**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

LOE ID:	73668
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Eucalyptus Hills Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition

Evaluation Guideline:	043018
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Eucalyptus Hills Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Eucalyptus Hills Creek @ Riverside Drive (Storm Drain Channel)]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected from 6/9/2003 - 6/15/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47389 **Region 9**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for lead. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for copper and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47389, Lead **Region 9**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

LOE ID:	73672
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Eucalyptus Hills Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Eucalyptus Hills Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Eucalyptus Hills Creek @ Riverside Drive (Storm Drain Channel)]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected from 6/9/2003 - 6/15/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **47390** **Region 9**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the USEPA criteria for Malathion.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the USEPA Criteria for Malathion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

	indicating that standards are not met.	043020
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47390, Malathion **Region 9**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

LOE ID:	73673
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Eucalyptus Hills Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Eucalyptus Hills Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Eucalyptus Hills Creek @ Riverside Drive (Storm Drain Channel)]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 8/19/2004-6/15/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **47392** **Region 9**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Zinc.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Zinc and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47392, Zinc **Region 9**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

LOE ID:	73675
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Eucalyptus Hills Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Eucalyptus Hills Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [

	Eucalyptus Hills Creek @ Riverside Drive (Storm Drain Channel)] 043022
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected from 6/9/2003 - 6/15/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47386 Region 9

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2025
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Two of the 7 samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Two of 7 samples exceed the criteria and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47386, Diazinon Region 9

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

LOE ID:	73669
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	2

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	043023
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Eucalyptus Hills Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).	
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Eucalyptus Hills Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Eucalyptus Hills Creek @ Riverside Drive (Storm Drain Channel)]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 8/19/2004-6/15/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	48839	Region 9
Eucalyptus Hills Creek		

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2029
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Eight of the Eight samples exceed the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Enterococcus, Seven out of Seven samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Fecal Coliform, and Seven out of Seven samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Guideline for Total Coliform.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Eight of the Eight samples exceed the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Enterococcus, Seven out of Seven samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Fecal Coliform, and Seven out of Seven samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Guideline for Total Coliform, and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.

4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48839, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

LOE ID:	73670
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	8
Number of Exceedances:	8
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Eucalyptus Hills Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 8 of 8 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Eucalyptus Hills Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Eucalyptus Hills Creek @ Riverside Drive (Storm Drain Channel)]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/9/2003-7/29/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48839, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

LOE ID:	73674
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	7

Number of Exceedances:	7	043025

Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Eucalyptus Hills Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 7 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Eucalyptus Hills Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Eucalyptus Hills Creek @ Riverside Drive (Storm Drain Channel)]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/9/2003-7/29/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48839, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Eucalyptus Hills Creek

LOE ID:	73671
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	7
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Eucalyptus Hills Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 7 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Eucalyptus Hills Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [

	Eucalyptus Hills Creek @ Riverside Drive (Storm Drain Channel)]	043026
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/9/2003-7/29/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Oak Creek (San Diego County)
Water Body ID: CAR9071400020110817144602
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 48280 **Region 9**
Oak Creek (San Diego County)

Pollutant: Cadmium
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48280, Cadmium **Region 9**
Oak Creek (San Diego County)

LOE ID: 74451

Pollutant: Cadmium
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Cold Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples: 1

Number of Exceedances:	0	043028
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Oak Creek (San Diego County) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Oak Creek (San Diego County) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Oak Creek @ Olde Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/21/2003.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**48282**	**Region 9**
Oak Creek (San Diego County)		

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-

Recommendation: pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48282, Copper **Region 9**
Oak Creek (San Diego County)

LOE ID:	74452
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Oak Creek (San Diego County) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Oak Creek (San Diego County) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Oak Creek @ Olde Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/21/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48287** **Region 9**
Oak Creek (San Diego County)

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of

the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Two of the two samples exceed the objective for enterococcus. Two of two samples exceed the objective for fecal coliform and two of two samples exceed the objective for total coliform.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Two of Two samples exceed the objectives and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48287, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Oak Creek (San Diego County)

LOE ID:	74454
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Oak Creek (San Diego County) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Oak Creek (San Diego County) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Oak Creek @ Olde Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/21/2003-9/11/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.

QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48287, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Oak Creek (San Diego County)

LOE ID:	74456
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Oak Creek (San Diego County) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Oak Creek (San Diego County) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Oak Creek @ Olde Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/21/2003-9/11/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48287, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Oak Creek (San Diego County)

LOE ID:	74453
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	2

Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	043032
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Oak Creek (San Diego County) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Oak Creek (San Diego County) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Oak Creek @ Olde Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/21/2003-9/11/2003.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**48284**	**Region 9**
Oak Creek (San Diego County)		

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48284, Lead 043033 **Region 9**

Oak Creek (San Diego County)

LOE ID:	74455
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Oak Creek (San Diego County) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Oak Creek (San Diego County) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Oak Creek @ Olde Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/21/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48285** **Region 9**

Oak Creek (San Diego County)

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48285, Zinc **Region 9**

Oak Creek (San Diego County)

LOE ID:	74457
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Oak Creek (San Diego County) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Oak Creek (San Diego County) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Oak Creek @ Olde Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/21/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive
Water Body ID: CAR9072300020110817151013
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 49123 **Region 9**
San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant: Cadmium
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the CRITERIA.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the CRITERIA and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49123, Cadmium **Region 9**
San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID: 76273

Pollutant: Cadmium
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples: 2

Number of Exceedances:	0	043036

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 6/23/2003 and 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49123, Cadmium **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76272
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 6/23/2003 and 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 49124 Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the zero samples exceed the CRITERIA. One sample was collected, but the detection limit is greater than the criteria for warm freshwater habitat. Zero of the one sample exceeded the guideline for drinking water (MUN). Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of zero samples (WARM) and zero of one samples (MUN) exceeded the CRITERIA (WARM) or GUIDELINE (MUN) and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49124, Chlorpyrifos Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	78128
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49124, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76274
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).

Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 04-03. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 49125 Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the CRITERIA. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of two samples exceeded the CRITERIA and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49125, Copper Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76280
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 6/23/2003 and 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49125, Copper **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76279
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 6/23/2003 and 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 49126 — Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one sample exceed the GUIDELINE.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one samples exceeded the GUIDELINE and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49126, Diazinon — Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76281
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat	043042
Number of Samples:	1	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).	
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon, Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB, Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/11/2006.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49126, Diazinon **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	78129
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin

Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 53446 Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2,one line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Two of two samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a SSM of 61/100 ml for the protection of REC-1 beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Two of two samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a SSM of 61/100 ml for the protection of REC-1 beneficial use and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2. 4. Pursuant to [SECTION 3.11/4.11] of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are not being exceeded.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53446, Indicator Bacteria Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76284
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/23/2003-5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53446, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76294
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration

	shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006). 043045
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/23/2003-5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53446, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76283
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/23/2003-5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 49131 **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**

Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision	043046
Revision Status	Revised	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the CRITERIA.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the CRITERIA and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49131, Lead **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76285
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition

Evaluation Guideline:	043047
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 6/23/2003 and 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49131, Lead **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76286
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for Lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals, CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 6/23/2003 and 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 49139 **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final	New Decision

Listing Decision:		043048
Revision Status	Revised	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one sample exceed the GUIDELINE.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the GUIDELINE and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49139, Malathion **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	78130
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49139, Malathion **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76291
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 49140 **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision

Revision Status	Revised	043050
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one sample exceed the CRITERIA.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the CRITERIA and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49140, Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76292
Pollutant:	Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrate/Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrate + nitrite (as N) is 10.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San

	Vicente Road]	043051
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 6/24/2003.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID 49142 Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, Nitrite**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the CRITERIA.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the CRITERIA and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49142, Nitrogen, Nitrite Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76293
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/23/2003-6/24/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 49141 Region 9

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one sample exceed the GUIDELINE. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one samples exceeded the GUIDELINE and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49141, Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) 043053 **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76271
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia As N, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Basin Plan: No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	EPA's Lifetime Health advisory level for total ammonia is 30.0 mg/L as stated on page 8 of the 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. This Advisory Level is defined as "the concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects for up to ten days of exposure."
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 6/23/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 49143 **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two

samples exceed the CRITERIA. 043054

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the CRITERIA and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of sixteen samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49143, Zinc **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76301
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 6/23/2003 and 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.

QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49143, Zinc **Region 9**

San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive

LOE ID:	76295
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive was collected at 1 monitoring site [Tributary of San Vicente Creek @ San Vicente Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 6/23/2003 and 5/11/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Casa de Oro Creek
Water Body ID: CAR9091200020110812132234
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 48264 **Region 9**
Casa de Oro Creek

Pollutant: Cadmium
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of 15 samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 15 samples exceed the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48264, Cadmium **Region 9**
Casa de Oro Creek

LOE ID: 73150

Pollutant: Cadmium
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples: 13

Number of Exceedances:	0	043057
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Casa de Oro Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 13 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Casa de Oro Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Casa de Oro Creek @ Kenwood Drive and Barbic Court, Casa de Oro Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected from 1/2/2003 through 1/16/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	48265	Region 9
Casa de Oro Creek		

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of 0 samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 0 samples exceed the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48265, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Casa de Oro Creek

LOE ID:	73151
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Casa de Oro Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Casa de Oro Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Casa de Oro Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle, Casa de Oro Creek @ Kenwood Drive and Barbic Court]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 9/26/2005-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48266** **Region 9**

Casa de Oro Creek

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised

Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	043059

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. One of 13 samples exceed the critera.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. One of 13 samples exceed the critera and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48266, Copper **Region 9**

Casa de Oro Creek

LOE ID:	73152
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	13
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Casa de Oro Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 13 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Casa de Oro Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Casa de Oro Creek @ Kenwood Drive and Barbic Court, Casa de Oro Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected from 1/2/2003 through 1/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48267 Region 9

Casa de Oro Creek

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of 9 samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 9 samples exceed the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48267, Diazinon Region 9

Casa de Oro Creek

LOE ID:	73153
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Casa de Oro Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 9 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Casa de Oro Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Casa de Oro Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle, Casa de Oro Creek @ Kenwood Drive and Barbic Court]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 9/26/2005-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	**48268**	**Region 9**
Casa de Oro Creek		

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. One of 13 samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. One of 13 samples exceed the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-

Recommendation:	pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48268, Lead **Region 9**

Casa de Oro Creek

LOE ID:	73154
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	13
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Casa de Oro Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 13 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Casa de Oro Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Casa de Oro Creek @ Kenwood Drive and Barbic Court, Casa de Oro Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected from 1/2/2003 through 1/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48289** **Region 9**

Casa de Oro Creek

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of 9 samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 9 samples exceed the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48289, Malathion **Region 9**

Casa de Oro Creek

LOE ID:	73155
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Casa de Oro Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 9 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Casa de Oro Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Casa de Oro Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle, Casa de Oro Creek @ Kenwood Drive and Barbic Court]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 9/26/2005-6/16/2009.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48290 — Region 9

Casa de Oro Creek

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of 13 samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 13 samples exceed the criteria and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48290, Zinc — Region 9

Casa de Oro Creek

LOE ID:	73156
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	13
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Casa de Oro Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 13 samples exceed the

	criterion for Zinc. 043065
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Casa de Oro Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Casa de Oro Creek @ Kenwood Drive and Barbic Court, Casa de Oro Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected from 1/2/2003 through 1/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Spring Valley Creek
Water Body ID: CAR9091200020110812135958
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 49569 **Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant: Arsenic
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criterion.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criterion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49569, Arsenic **Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID: 77114

Pollutant: Arsenic
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples: 3

Number of Exceedances:	0	043067
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Arsenic.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The dissolved arsenic criterion continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater for dissolved arsenic is 0.150 mg/L (California Toxics Rule, 2000).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID	**49575**	**Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the zero samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of zero samples exceeded the guideline. The samples were not used in the assessment due to reporting limits that were higher than the guideline. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49575, Azinphos-methyl (Guthion) **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	78185
Pollutant:	Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Azinphos methyl.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The National Recommended Water Quality Criteria for Azinphos Methyl (Guthion) for the protection of freshwater aquatic life is a maximum of 0.01 ug/l.
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID **49664** **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. None of the samples exceed the criterion.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. None of the samples exceeded the criterion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49664, Cadmium **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77115
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	12
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 12 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California, 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd., Spring Valley Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/24/2003-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49664, Cadmium **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77116
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd. - 909SWT07]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID **49642** **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the zero

samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines. 043071

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of zero samples exceeded the guideline. The samples were not used in the assessment due to reporting limits that were higher than the guideline. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49642, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77119
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Spring Valley Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle, Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 9/26/2005-6/16/2009.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 49677 Region 9

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Chromium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three samples exceeded the guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of the three samples did not exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49677, Chromium Region 9

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77120
Pollutant:	Chromium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Spring

	Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 13 samples exceed the criterion for Chromium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd. - 909SWT07]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	49682	Region 9
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the 15 samples exceed the beneficial use guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 15 samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49682, Copper **Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77121
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	12
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 12 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd., Spring Valley Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/24/2003-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49682, Copper **Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77122
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING 043075
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd. - 909SWT07]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	**49666**	**Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. None of the samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. None of the samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and

information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49666, Diazinon **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77128
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 9 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Spring Valley Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle, Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 9/26/2005-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49666, Diazinon **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	78187
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3

Number of Exceedances:	0	043077
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).	
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID	**49668**	**Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Dimethoate**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. The one sample did not exceed the guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. The one sample did not exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and

information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49668, Dimethoate **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77943
Pollutant:	Dimethoate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Dimethoate.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Dimethoate is the median lethal concentration (LC50; 43 ug/L).
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID **49671** **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Disulfoton**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. The one sample did not exceed the beneficial use guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. The one sample did not exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49671, Disulfoton **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77944
Pollutant:	Disulfoton
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Disulfoton.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for disulfoton is 0.05 Âµg/L (US EPA 1973 guidance)..
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	49672	043080 Region 9
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Ethoprop**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. The one sample did not exceed the beneficial use guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. The one sample did not exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49672, Ethoprop	**Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek	

LOE ID:	77945
Pollutant:	Ethoprop
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Ethoprop.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic

	life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).	043081
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Ethoprop is the maximum acceptable toxicant concentration (MATC) of 1.4 ug/L.	
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID 49773 Region 9

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Three samples exceed the single objective. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples exceeded the objective and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49773, Indicator Bacteria Region 9

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77129
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043082
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for non contact recreation (REC 2), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 4000 MPN/100 ml (Basin Plan).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID	49694	Region 9
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the 15 samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 15 samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49694, Lead **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77136
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	12
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd., Spring Valley Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/24/2003-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49694, Lead **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77135
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd. - 909SWT07]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	**49761**	**Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the 12 samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 12 samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043085

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49761, Malathion **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	78188
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49761, Malathion **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77137
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 9 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Spring Valley Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle, Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 9/26/2005-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **49673** **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Methidathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. The one sample did not exceed the beneficial use guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. The one sample did not exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49673, Methidathion **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77947
Pollutant:	Methidathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Methidathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Methidathion is the maximum acceptable toxicant concentration (MATC) of 0.86 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID **49676** **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Methyl Parathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of

the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. The one sample did not exceed the beneficial use guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. The one sample did not exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49676, Methyl Parathion **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77950
Pollutant:	Methyl Parathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Parathion, Methyl.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. There shall be no increase in hazardous chemical concentrations found in bottom sediments or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Department of Fish and Game instantaneous criteria for Methyl Parathion is 0.08 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	Hazard Assessment of the Insecticide Methyl Parathion to Aquatic Organisms in the Sacramento River System. California Department of Fish and Game. Environmental Services Division. Administrative Report 92-1
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 49735 Region 9

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Nickel**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. One of three samples did not exceed the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. One of three samples did not exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49735, Nickel Region 9

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77141
Pollutant:	Nickel
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples

	exceed the criterion for Nickel. 043090
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd. - 909SWT07]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	**49652**	**Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Parathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the zero samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of zero samples exceeded the guideline. The samples were not used in the assessment due to reporting limits that were higher than the guideline. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49652, Parathion **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77951
Pollutant:	Parathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Parathion, Ethyl.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. There shall be no increase in hazardous chemical concentrations found in bottom sediments or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The criterion continuous concentraion for Parathion, Ethyl is 0.013 ug/l from the National Recommended Water Quality Criteria.
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID **49770** **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Phorate**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. The one sample

did not exceed the guideline. 043092

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. The one sample did not exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49770, Phorate **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77952
Pollutant:	Phorate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phorate.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Phorate is the median lethal concentration (LC50; 2 ug/L).
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	49772	043093 Region 9
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Phosmet**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. The one sample did not exceed the guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. The one sample did not exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49772, Phosmet	**Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek	

LOE ID:	77953
Pollutant:	Phosmet
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phosmet.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic

	life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).	043094
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	According to the USEPA Office of Pesticide Programs Ecotoxicity database, the aquatic life EC50 for Phosmet is 5.6 ug/L.	
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID 49743 Region 9

Spring Valley Creek

Pollutant:	**Selenium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. One of three samples exceed the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. One of three samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49743, Selenium Region 9

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77142
Pollutant:	Selenium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043095
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	1	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Selenium.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The selenium criterion continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater is 0.005 mg/L (California Toxics Rule, 2000).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd.]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID	**49748**	**Region 9**
Spring Valley Creek		

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Original
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the 15 samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 15 samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49748, Zinc **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77145
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	12
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd., Spring Valley Creek @ Valencia Street/Kings View Circle]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/24/2003-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49748, Zinc **Region 9**

Spring Valley Creek

LOE ID:	77146
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved

Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat	043097
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Spring Valley Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Spring Valley Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Drainage Channel @ Quarry Rd. & Swap Meet Rd. - 909SWT07]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Helix Street Drain
Water Body ID: CAR9091200020110920112136
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 47832 **Region 9**
Helix Street Drain

Pollutant: Cadmium
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the six samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Cadmium.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of six samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Cadmium and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47832, Cadmium **Region 9**
Helix Street Drain

LOE ID: 73806

Pollutant: Cadmium
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	6	043099
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Helix Street Drain to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Helix Street Drain was collected at 1 monitoring site [Helix Street Drainage Next to Hwy 94]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**47833**	**Region 9**
Helix Street Drain		

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Zero samples exceed the Water Quality Criteria for Chlorpyrifos.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of zero samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Chlorpyrifos and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47833, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Helix Street Drain

LOE ID:	73807
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Helix Street Drain to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Helix Street Drain was collected at 1 monitoring site [Helix Street Drainage Next to Hwy 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/28/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **47834** **Region 9**

Helix Street Drain

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised

Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	043101

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Six samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Copper.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of six samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Copper and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47834, Copper **Region 9**

Helix Street Drain

LOE ID:	73808
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Helix Street Drain to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Helix Street Drain was collected at 1 monitoring site [Helix Street Drainage Next to Hwy 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47835 Region 9

Helix Street Drain

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of four samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47835, Diazinon Region 9

Helix Street Drain

LOE ID:	73809
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4

Number of Exceedances:	0	043103
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Helix Street Drain to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).	
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Helix Street Drain was collected at 1 monitoring site [Helix Street Drainage Next to Hwy 94]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/28/2006-6/16/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**47836**	**Region 9**
Helix Street Drain		

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the six samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Lead.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of six samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47836, Lead **Region 9**

Helix Street Drain

LOE ID:	73810
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Helix Street Drain to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Helix Street Drain was collected at 1 monitoring site [Helix Street Drainage Next to Hwy 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **47837** **Region 9**

Helix Street Drain

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the Water Qaulity Criteria for Malathion. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of four samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Malathion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47837, Malathion **Region 9**

Helix Street Drain

LOE ID:	73811
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Helix Street Drain to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Helix Street Drain was collected at 1 monitoring site [Helix Street Drainage Next to Hwy 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/28/2006-6/16/2009.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **47838** **Region 9**

Helix Street Drain

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the six samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Zinc. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of six samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for zinc and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47838, Zinc **Region 9**

Helix Street Drain

LOE ID:	73812
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Helix Street Drain to

	determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Helix Street Drain was collected at 1 monitoring site [Helix Street Drainage Next to Hwy 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: San Miguel Creek
Water Body ID: CAR9091200020110920134551
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 49087 **Region 9**
San Miguel Creek

Pollutant: Cadmium
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the criterion.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the criterion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49087, Cadmium **Region 9**
San Miguel Creek

LOE ID: 76034

Pollutant: Cadmium
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples: 7

Number of Exceedances:	0	043109
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Miguel Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Miguel Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [San Miguel Creek @ Bonita Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/24/2003 - 6/4/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**49093**	**Region 9**
San Miguel Creek		

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the zero samples exceed the criterion. The samples were not used in the assessment due to reporting limits that were above the guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of zero samples exceeded the criterion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49093, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

San Miguel Creek

LOE ID:	76035
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Miguel Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Miguel Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [San Miguel Creek @ Bonita Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/19/2005-6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **49094** **Region 9**

San Miguel Creek

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or	Pollutant

Pollution: 043111

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the criterion.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the criterion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49094, Copper **Region 9**

San Miguel Creek

LOE ID:	76036
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Miguel Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Miguel Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [San

	Miguel Creek @ Bonita Road]	043112
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/24/2003 - 6/4/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID 49097 Region 9

San Miguel Creek

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the five samples exceed the criterion.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of five samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49097, Diazinon Region 9

San Miguel Creek

LOE ID:	76037
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Miguel Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon, Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB, Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Miguel Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [San Miguel Creek @ Bonita Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/19/2005-6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	49095	Region 9
San Miguel Creek		

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the criterion. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the criterion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49095, Lead **Region 9**

San Miguel Creek

LOE ID:	76053
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Miguel Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Miguel Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [San Miguel Creek @ Bonita Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/24/2003 - 6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **49098** **Region 9**

San Miguel Creek

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the five

samples exceed the criterion. 043115

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of five samples exceeded the criterion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49098, Malathion **Region 9**

San Miguel Creek

LOE ID:	76054
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for San Miguel Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Miguel Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [San Miguel Creek @ Bonita Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/19/2005-6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	49096	Region 9
San Miguel Creek		

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the criterion. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the criterion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49096, Zinc	**Region 9**
San Miguel Creek	

LOE ID:	76055
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for San Miguel Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for San Miguel Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [San Miguel Creek @ Bonita Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/24/2003 - 6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Sweetwater Flood Control Channel
Water Body ID: CAR9091200020111216093712
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 50056 **Region 9**
Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant: 2-Methylnaphthalene
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50056, 2-Methylnaphthalene **Region 9**
Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID: 78373

Pollutant: 2-Methylnaphthalene
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix: Sediment
Fraction: Total

Beneficial Use: Estuarine Habitat

Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for 2-Methylnaphthalene.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the probable effect level (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for 2-Methylnaphthalene is 201.28 ng/g dry weight (MacDonald et al., 1996).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50057 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Antimony**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50057, Antimony **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78374
Pollutant:	Antimony
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Antimony.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the effects range median (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Antimony is 25 ug/g dry weight (Long and Morgan, 1990).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50058 **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Arsenic**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of

the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50058, Arsenic **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78375
Pollutant:	Arsenic
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Arsenic.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the effects range median (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Arsenic is 70 ug/g dry weight (Long et al., 1995).
Guideline Reference:	Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuary sediments. Environmental Management. 19, (1): 81-97
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50059 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Benzo(a)anthracene**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50059, Benzo(a)anthracene Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78376
Pollutant:	Benzo(a)anthracene
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for

	Benzo(a)anthracene.	043123
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the probable effect level (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Benzo(a)anthracene is 692.53 ng/g dry weight (MacDonald et al., 1996).	
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.	

DECISION ID	50060	Region 9
Sweetwater Flood Control Channel		

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50060, Cadmium 043124 **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78377
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the probable effect level (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Cadmium is 4.21 ng/g dry weight (MacDonald et al., 1996).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50061 **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Chlordane**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50061, Chlordane **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78378
Pollutant:	Chlordane
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Chlordane, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the effects range median (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Total Chlordane is 6 ng/g dry weight (Long and Morgan, 1990).
Guideline Reference:	The potential for biological effects of sediment-sorbed contaminants tested in the National Status of Trends Program. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS OMA 52. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID **50062** 043126 **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Chromium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50062, Chromium **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78379
Pollutant:	Chromium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Chromium.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the effects range median (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Chromium is 370 ug/g dry weight (Long et al., 1995).
Guideline Reference:	Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuary sediments. Environmental Management. 19, (1): 81-97
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50064 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Chrysene (C1-C4)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50064, Chrysene (C1-C4) Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID: 78380

Pollutant:	Chrysene (C1-C4)	043128
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment	
Matrix:	Sediment	
Fraction:	Total	
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat	
Number of Samples:	5	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Chrysene.	
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the probable effect level (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Chrysene is 845.98 ng/g dry weight (MacDonald et al., 1996).	
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.	

DECISION ID 50087 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.

2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 943129
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50087, Copper **Region 9**
Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78381
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the effects range median (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Copper is 270 ug/g dry weight (Long et al., 1995).
Guideline Reference:	Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuary sediments. Environmental Management. 19, (1): 81-97
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50089 **Region 9**
Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Dibenz[a,h]anthracene**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or	Pollutant

Pollution: 043130

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50089, Dibenz[a,h]anthracene **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78382
Pollutant:	Dibenz[a,h]anthracene
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Dibenzo(a, h)anthracene.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the effects range median (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Dibenzo(a, h)anthracene is 260 ng/g dry weight (Long et al., 1995).
Guideline Reference:	Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuary sediments. Environmental Management. 19, (1): 81-97

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50091 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Endrin**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50091, Endrin Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78383
Pollutant:	Endrin
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Endrin.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the sediment quality guideline (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Endrin is 0.76 ug/g oc (Fairey et al., 2001).
Guideline Reference:	Technical basis for deriving sediment criteria for nonionic organic contaminants for the protection of benthic organisms by using equilibrium partitioning. EPA822-R-93-011. Washington, D.C.: Office of Water, USEPA
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50135 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant.
Enterococcus
Zero of five samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation.
Fecal coliform
Zero of five samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation and non-contact recreation.
Total coliform
Zero of 5 samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Samples and exceedences are as follows:
Enterococcus
Zero of five samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation.
Fecal coliform

Zero of five samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation and non-contact recreation.
Total coliform
Zero of 5 samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation.

The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2.
4. Pursuant to section 3.1 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50135, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	77039
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for non contact recreation (REC 2), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 4000 MPN/100 ml (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50135, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	77040
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043134
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	5	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.	
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50135, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	77023
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50135, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	76854
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River, Sweetwater River]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID **50093** **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50093, Lead **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78384
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the probable effect level (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Lead is 112.18 ug/g dry weight (MacDonald et al., 1996).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5

	monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]043137
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50095 **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50095, Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78385
Pollutant:	Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	043138
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for HCH, Gamma.	
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the sediment quality guideline (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for HCH, gamma(Lindane; BHC, gamma) is 0.37 ug/g oc (Fairey et al., 2001).	
Guideline Reference:	An evaluation of methods for calculating mean sediment quality guideline quotients as indicators of contamination and acute toxicity to amphipods by chemical mixtures. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry. 20(10): 2276-2286	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.	

DECISION ID 50097 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Mercury**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and

information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50097, Mercury **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78386
Pollutant:	Mercury
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Mercury.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the sediment quality guideline (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Mercury is 2.1 ug/g (PTI Environmental Services, 1991).
Guideline Reference:	Pollutants of concern in Puget Sound. EPA 910/9-91-003. Seattle, WA: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50101 **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines for high molecular weight PAHs, low molecular weight PAHs, and total PAHs.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50101, PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78387
Pollutant:	PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for PAH, High molecular weight.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the effects range median (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for High molecular weight PAHs is 9600 ng/g dry weight (Long et al., 1995).
Guideline Reference:	Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuary sediments. Environmental Management. 19, (1): 81-97
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.

QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.	043141

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50101, PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78388
Pollutant:	PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for PAH, Low molecular weight.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the effects range median (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Low molecular weight PAHs is 1442 ng/g dry weight (Long et al., 1995).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50101, PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78389
Pollutant:	PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for

	PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons).	043142
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the sediment quality guideline (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Total PAHs is 1800 ug/g (Fairey et al., 2001).	
Guideline Reference:	An evaluation of methods for calculating mean sediment quality guideline quotients as indicators of contamination and acute toxicity to amphipods by chemical mixtures. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry. 20(10): 2276-2286	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.	

DECISION ID 50112 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50112, PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) 043143 **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78390
Pollutant:	PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for PCB, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the sediment quality guideline (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Total PCBs is 400 ng/g (MacDonald et al., 2000b).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment effect concentrations for polychlorinated biphenyls. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry. 19(5): 1403-1413
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50130 **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Phenanthrene**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50130, Phenanthrene **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78391
Pollutant:	Phenanthrene
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Phenanthrene.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the probable effect level (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Phenanthrene is 543.53 ng/g dry weight (MacDonald et al., 1996).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID **50131** **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel 043145

Pollutant:	**Pyrene**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50131, Pyrene — Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78392
Pollutant:	Pyrene
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Pyrene.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce

	detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life 043146
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the probable effect level (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Pyrene is 1397.4 ng/g dry weight (MacDonald et al., 1996).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

DECISION ID 50132 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Silver**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50132, Silver Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78371
Pollutant:	Silver

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment	043147
Matrix:	Sediment	
Fraction:	Total	
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat	
Number of Samples:	5	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Silver.	
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the probable effect level (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Silver is 1.77 ug/g dry weight (MacDonald et al., 1996).	
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.	

DECISION ID 50134 Region 9

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceed the sediment guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the five samples exceed the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with

the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50134, Zinc **Region 9**

Sweetwater Flood Control Channel

LOE ID:	78372
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Estuarine Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Bight data for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In marine and estuarine sediments the effects range median (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for Zinc is 410 ug/g dry weight (Long et al., 1995).
Guideline Reference:	Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuary sediments. Environmental Management. 19, (1): 81-97
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater Flood Control Channel was collected at 5 monitoring sites [909_6052, 909_6057, 909_6060, 909_6065, 909_6069]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/10/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)
Water Body ID: CAR9091200020111216103137
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 48200 **Region 9**
Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

Pollutant: **Benthic Community Effects**
Final Listing Decision: **Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: Benthic Community Effects is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.9 and 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.9, an additional line of evidence associating Benthic Community Effects with a water or sediment concentration of pollutant(s) is necessary to assess listing status.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence provides sufficient justification for not placing Benthic Community Effects in this water segment on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Pursuant to section 3.9 of the Listing Policy, the water does exhibit significant degradation in biological populations and/or communities as compared to reference site(s) using the California Stream Condition Index.
4. Pursuant to section 3.9 of the Listing Policy, the water segment does not have associated pollutant(s) samples that exceed water quality objectives.
5. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not being met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48200, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**
Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID: 79677

Pollutant: Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup: Population/Community Degradation
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	1	043150
Number of Exceedances:	1	
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	One sample was collected from one station on Long Canyon Creek. The one samples was below the 0.79 threshold, and is therefore exceeding the water quality objective for the aquatic life beneficial use.	
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from the County of San Diego Copermittees Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program, 2001-2008. Region 9 CSCI Scores & Water Body Information	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant or animal, or aquatic life. Compliance with this objective will be determined by use of indicator organisms, analysis of species diversity, population density, growth anomalies, bioassays of appropriate duration, or other appropriate methods as specified by the Regional Board. Region 9 Basin Plan.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI) is a biological scoring tool that helps aquatic resource managers translate complex data about benthic macroinvertebrates found living in a stream into an overall measure of stream health. The CSCI score is calculated by comparing the expected condition with actual (observed) results (Rhen, A.C. et al., 2015). CSCI scores range from 0 (highly degraded) to greater than 1 (equivalent to reference). CSCI scoring of biological condition are as follows (per the scientific paper supporting the development of the CSCI scoring tool): greater than or equal to 0.92 = likely intact condition, 0.91 to 0.80 = possibly altered condition, 0.79 to 0.63 = likely altered condition, less than or equal to 0.62 = very likely altered condition. Sites with scores below 0.79 are considered to have exceeded the water quality objective for the aquatic life beneficial use.	
Guideline Reference:	Development of a Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (B-IBI) for Wadeable Streams in Northern Coastal California and its Application to Regional 305(b) Assessment The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI): A New Statewide Biological Scoring Tool for Assessing the Health of Freshwater Streams.	
Spatial Representation:	The sample was collected at station SR-AD Long Canyon Creek.	
Temporal Representation:	The sample was collected in October 2002.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The data was collected under the County of San Diego NPDES MS4 Copermittees Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Data for Various Pollutants from the County of San Diego Copermittees Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program, 2001-2008. Quality Assurance Project Plan for SWAMP Bioassessment and Freshwater Bioassessment.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48200, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID:	72769
Pollutant:	Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup:	Population/Community Degradation
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The one sample collected had an IBI score below 40. tr11c NPDES bioassessment

Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from the County of San Diego Copermittees Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program, 2001-2008. 043151
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant or animal, or aquatic life. Compliance with this objective will be determined by use of indicator organisms, analysis of species diversity, population density, growth anomalies, bioassays of appropriate duration or other appropriate methods as specified by the State or Regional Board. Region 9 Basin Plan.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The IBI is a multi-metric assessment that employs biological metrics that respond to a habitat or water quality impairment. Each of the biological metrics measured at a site are converted to an IBI score then summed. These cumulative scores are then ranked. For the Southern California IBI, sites with scores below 40 are considered to have impaired conditions.
Guideline Reference:	Development of a Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (B-IBI) for Wadeable Streams in Northern Coastal California and its Application to Regional 305(b) Assessment
Spatial Representation:	The sample was collected at station SR-AD Long Canyon Creek.
Temporal Representation:	The sample was collected in October 2002.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The data was collected under the Southern California Regional Watershed Monitoring Program Bioassessment Quality Assurance Project Plan, June 25, 2009.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan for SWAMP Bioassessment and Freshwater Bioassessment.

DECISION ID 48201 Region 9

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a Single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Cadmium. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Cadmium and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-

Recommendation: pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48201, Cadmium **Region 9**

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID:	74163
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 6/24/2003 - 6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48205 **Region 9**

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of

the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a Single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Zero samples exceed the Water Quality Criteria for Chlorpryifos.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of Zero samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Chlorpryifos and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48205, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID:	74164
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was

	collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.] 04/15/14
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/19/2005-6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48208 Region 9

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Copper. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Copper and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48208, Copper Region 9

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID:	74165
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING 043155
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 6/24/2003 - 6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48212 Region 9

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a Single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Five samples exceed the Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Five samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and

information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48212, Diazinon	Region 9
Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)	

LOE ID:	74166
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/19/2005-6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48221	Region 9
Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)	

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a Single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Lead.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of Seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Lead and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48221, Lead **Region 9**

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID:	74169
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 6/24/2003 - 6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix

QAPP Information Reference(s):	Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed. 043158 Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48223 Region 9

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a Single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Five samples exceed the Water Quality Criteria for Malathion. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Five samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Malathion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48223, Malathion Region 9

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID:	74170
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.

Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/19/2005-6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48225 Region 9

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a Single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Zinc. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Zinc and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48225, Zinc Region 9

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) 043160

LOE ID:	74172
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 6/24/2003 - 6/4/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48215** **Region 9**

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2025
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Six of the Six samples exceed the Single Sample maximum Objective for Enterococcus, Four out of Six samples

exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Fecal Coliform, and Three out of Six samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Guideline for Total Coliform.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Six of the Six samples exceed the Single Sample maximum Objective for Enterococcus, Four out of Six samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Fecal Coliform, and Three out of Six samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Guideline for Total Coliform, and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48215, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID:	74171
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	3
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/24/2003-7/28/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix

	Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed. 043162
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48215, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID:	74167
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	6
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 6 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/24/2003-7/28/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48215, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)

LOE ID:	74168
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	4
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Long Canyon Creek (Lower

	Sweetwater Watershed) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 4 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Long Canyon Creek @ Bonita Road near Acacia Ave.]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/24/2003-7/28/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Steele Canyon
Water Body ID: CAR9092100020110812150007
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 52007 **Region 9**
Steele Canyon

Pollutant: Ammonia
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three samples exceeded the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52007, Ammonia **Region 9**
Steele Canyon

LOE ID: 77155

Pollutant: Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples: 3

Number of Exceedances:	0	043165

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia As N, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Basin Plan: No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	EPA's Lifetime Health advisory level for total ammonia is 30.0 mg/L as stated on page 8 of the 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. This Advisory Level is defined as "the concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects for up to ten days of exposure."
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/11/2003-8/19/2004.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	**49794**	**Region 9**
Steele Canyon		

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the nine samples exceed the beneficial use guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of nine samples exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49794, Cadmium **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77157
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 9 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals, CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/11/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49794, Cadmium **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77156
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 9 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California, 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/11/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	**49809**	**Region 9**
Steele Canyon		

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the five samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic Supply and zero of zero samples exceed the criterion for aquatic life. The samples for aquatic life were not used in the assessment due to reporting limits that were higher than the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of five samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49809, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	78189
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49809, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77158
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	0	043169
Number of Exceedances:	0	

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	49804	Region 9
Steele Canyon		

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the nine samples exceed the beneficial use guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of nine samples exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.

	4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49804, Copper **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77163
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/11/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49804, Copper **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77162
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/11/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **49816** **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the five samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of five samples exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043172

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49816, Diazinon **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	78190
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49816, Diazinon **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77164
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	49805	Region 9
Steele Canyon		

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the nine samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of nine samples exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043174

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49805, Lead **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77167
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/11/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49805, Lead **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77168
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 9 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for Lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/11/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **49818** **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the five samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of five samples exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49818, Malathion **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77169
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49818, Malathion **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	78191
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	**52004**	**Region 9**
Steele Canyon		

Pollutant:	**Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. One of three samples exceeded the objective.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. One of three samples exceeded the objective and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52004, Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77170
Pollutant:	Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrate/Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrate + nitrite (as N) is 10.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals, CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 9/17/2003-5/23/2005.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **52005** **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, Nitrite**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of five samples exceeded the objective.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of five samples exceeded the objective and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52005, Nitrogen, Nitrite **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77171
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/11/2003-5/23/2005.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **49806** **Region 9**
Steele Canyon

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the nine samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of nine samples exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49806, Zinc **Region 9**
Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77173
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/11/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49806, Zinc **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77174
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	9
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94, Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/11/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	49822	043182 Region 9
Steele Canyon		

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2025
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant.
Enterococcus
Nine of 10 samples exceeds the single sample for water contact recreation.
Fecal coliform
Five of 10 samples exceeds the single sample for water contact recreation.
Total coliform
Two of 10 samples exceeds the single sample for water contact recreation.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification for placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Samples and exceedences are as follows:
Enterococcus
Nine of 10 samples exceeds the single sample for water contact recreation.
Fecal coliform
Five of 10 samples exceeds the single sample for water contact recreation.
Total coliform
Two of 10 samples exceeds the single sample for water contact recreation.
The enterococcus and fecal coliform samples exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy. The total coliform sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2.
4. Pursuant to section 3.1 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49822, Indicator Bacteria	**Region 9**
Steele Canyon	

LOE ID:	77165
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	043183
Number of Samples:	10	
Number of Exceedances:	9	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 9 of 10 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94, Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/11/2003-8/6/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49822, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77172
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	10
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 10 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).

Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Date: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94, Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/11/2003-8/6/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49822, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Steele Canyon

LOE ID:	77166
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	10
Number of Exceedances:	5
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Steele Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 5 of 10 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Steele Canyon was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Indian Springs Creek @ Highway 94, Tributary of Sweetwater River @ Millar Ranch Road south of Hwy 94]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/11/2003-8/6/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)
Water Body ID: CAR9092100020110816120152
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 47985 **Region 9**
Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant: Ammonia
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 1 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN which is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47985, Ammonia **Region 9**
Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID: 74294

Pollutant: Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples: 1

Number of Exceedances:	0	043186
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia As N, Total.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Basin Plan: No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	EPA's Lifetime Health advisory level for total ammonia is 30.0 mg/L as stated on page 8 of the 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. This Advisory Level is defined as "the concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects for up to ten days of exposure."	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 6/19/2003.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**47932**	**Region 9**
Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)		

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of seven exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 7 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 7 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043187

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47932, Cadmium **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74296
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/19/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47932, Cadmium **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74295
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7

Number of Exceedances:	0	043188
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/19/2003 - 6/3/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID **47962** **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of zero exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 4 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 0 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47962, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	78063
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/9/2006-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47962, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74297
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0

Number of Exceedances:	0	043190
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).	
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/9/2006-6/3/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID **47964** **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of seven exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 7 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 7 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.

4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47964, Copper **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74299
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/19/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47964, Copper **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74298
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	7	043192
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/19/2003 - 6/3/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID **47969** **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of four exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 4 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 4 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043193

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47969, Diazinon **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	78064
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/9/2006-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47969, Diazinon **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74300
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	4	043194
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).	
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/9/2006-6/3/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID 47965 Region 9

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of seven exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 7 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 7 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043195

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47965, Lead **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74303
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for Lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/19/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47965, Lead **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74304
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7

Number of Exceedances:	0	043196
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/19/2003 - 6/3/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID **47982** **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of four exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 4 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 4 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47982, Malathion **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74305
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/9/2006-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47982, Malathion **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	78065
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	4	043198
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/9/2006-6/3/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	47983	Region 9

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. One of the two samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. One of 2 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN which is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and

information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47983, Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74306
Pollutant:	Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrate/Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrate + nitrite (as N) is 10.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 9/17/2003-5/23/2005.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **47989** **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, Nitrite**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 4 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN which is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47989, Nitrogen, Nitrite **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74307
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/19/2003-5/23/2005.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47966 **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) 043201

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of seven exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 7 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 7 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47966, Zinc — Region 9

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74309
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that

	adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin)
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/19/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47966, Zinc **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74310
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/19/2003 - 6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47967 **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2027
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Seven of the seven samples exceed the objective for enterococcus. Four of seven samples exceed the objective for fecal coliform and zero of seven samples exceed the objective for total coliform.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Seven of seven samples exceed the objective and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47967, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74301
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	7
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 7 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).

Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	043204
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/19/2003-6/3/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47967, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74302
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	4
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 4 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/19/2003-6/3/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47967, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74308
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water

Matrix:	Water	043205
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	7	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).	
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Jamul Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 6/19/2003-6/3/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Jamacha Creek
Water Body ID: CAR9092100020110816162953
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 47916 **Region 9**
Jamacha Creek

Pollutant: Cadmium
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the six samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Cadmium.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of six samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Cadmium and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47916, Cadmium **Region 9**
Jamacha Creek

LOE ID: 73909

Pollutant: Cadmium
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	6	043207
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from 7/12/2004 - 6/16/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47916, Cadmium **Region 9**

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73910
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [04320 Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from 7/12/2004 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47917 Region 9

Jamacha Creek

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Four samples exceed the Evaluation Guideline for Chlorpyrifos. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Four samples exceeded the Evaluation Guideline for Chlorpryifos and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47917, Chlorpyrifos Region 9

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	78041
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47917, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73911
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47918 — Region 9

Jamacha Creek

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Six samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Copper. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Six samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for copper and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47918, Copper — Region 9

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73913
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6

Number of Exceedances:	0	043211

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from 7/12/2004 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47918, Copper **Region 9**

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73912
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [

	Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]	043212
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from 7/12/2004 - 6/16/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID 47919 Region 9

Jamacha Creek

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Four samples exceed the Water Quality Criteria Diazinon.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of Four samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47919, Diazinon Region 9

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	78042
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING 043213
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47919, Diazinon **Region 9**

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73914
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]

Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/16/2009. 043214
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47922 Region 9

Jamacha Creek

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the six samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Lead. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of six samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Lead and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47922, Lead Region 9

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73917
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from 7/12/2004 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47922, Lead **Region 9**

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73918
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for Lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from 7/12/2004 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.

QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47923 Region 9
Jamacha Creek

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the Water Quality Criteria for Malathion. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of four samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Malathion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47923, Malathion Region 9
Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73919
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for

	Malathion. 043217
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47923, Malathion **Region 9**

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	78043
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/1/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.

QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, 04/2018 Matrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47925 Region 9

Jamacha Creek

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Six samples exceed the California Toxics Rule for Zinc. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Six samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Zinc and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47925, Zinc Region 9

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73907
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the

	County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	043219

SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from 7/12/2004 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47925, Zinc **Region 9**

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73908
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from 7/12/2004 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	47920	Region 9
Jamacha Creek		

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2025
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Five of the five samples exceed the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Enterococcus, Three out of Five samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Fecal Coliform, and Five out of Five samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Guideline for Total Coliform.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Five of the five samples exceed the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Enterococcus, Three out of Five samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Fecal Coliform, and Five out of Five samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Guideline for Total Coliform, and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47920, Indicator Bacteria	Region 9
Jamacha Creek	

LOE ID:	73915
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	5
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 5 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for

	Enterococci. 043221
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/12/2004-7/31/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47920, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Jamacha Creek

LOE ID:	73916
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	3
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/12/2004-7/31/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

LOE ID:	73920
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	5
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Jamacha Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 5 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Jamacha Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Jamacha Creek @ Jamacha Road near Willow Glen Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/12/2004-7/31/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)
Water Body ID: CAR9092100020110907113210
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 48005 **Region 9**
Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant: Ammonia
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 1 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN which is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48005, Ammonia **Region 9**
Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID: 74311

Pollutant: Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples: 1

Number of Exceedances:	0	043224
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia As N, Total.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Basin Plan: No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	EPA's Lifetime Health advisory level for total ammonia is 30.0 mg/L as stated on page 8 of the 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. This Advisory Level is defined as "the concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects for up to ten days of exposure."	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/2/2003.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID 47992 Region 9

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of seven exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 7 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 7 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.

4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47992, Cadmium **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74281
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47992, Cadmium **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74282
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48007 Region 9

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 4 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN which is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043227

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48007, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	78060
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47994 **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of seven exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 7 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 7 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47994, Copper **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74283
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47994, Copper **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74284
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47999 **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or	Pollutant

Pollution: 043230

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of four exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 4 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 4 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47999, Diazinon **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	78061
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater

	River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47999, Diazinon **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74285
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47995 **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision

Revision Status	Revised	043232
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of seven exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 7 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 7 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47995, Lead **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74288
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for Lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47995, Lead **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74289
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48009 **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final	New Decision

Listing Decision:		043234
Revision Status	Revised	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 4 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN which is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48009, Malathion **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	78062
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48006 Region 9

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, Nitrite**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 1 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN which is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48006, Nitrogen, Nitrite Region 9

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74290
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/2/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47998 Region 9

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the CRITERION for protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of seven exceed the criterion for protection of the aquatic life beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 7 samples exceeded the CRITERIA for MUN and Zero of 7 samples exceeded the criteria for Aquatic Life. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and

information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47998, Zinc **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74292
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47998, Zinc **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74293
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 7/2/2003 - 6/16/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48002 Region 9

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2027
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Five of the six samples exceed the objective for enterococcus. One of six samples exceed the objective for fecal coliform and two of six samples exceed the objective for total coliform. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Five of six samples exceed the objective and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48002, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74287
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/2/2003-8/7/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48002, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74291
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	2

Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	043240
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).	
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road near Jamacha Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/2/2003-8/7/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48002, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)

LOE ID:	74286
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	5
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 5 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Mexican Canyon Creek @ Campo Road

	near Jamacha Road]	043241
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/2/2003-8/7/2008.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Harbison Canyon
Water Body ID: CAR9092300020110816134701
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 47750 **Region 9**
Harbison Canyon

Pollutant: **Benthic Community Effects**
Final Listing Decision: **Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: Benthic Community Effects is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.9 and 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.9, an additional line of evidence associating Benthic Community Effects with a water or sediment concentration of pollutant(s) is necessary to assess listing status.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence provides sufficient justification for not placing Benthic Community Effects in this water segment on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Pursuant to section 3.9 of the Listing Policy, the water does not exhibit significant degradation in biological populations and/or communities as compared to reference site(s) using the California Stream Condition Index.
4. Pursuant to section 3.9 of the Listing Policy, the water segment does not have associated pollutant(s) samples that exceed water quality objectives.
5. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not being met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47750, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**
Harbison Canyon

LOE ID: 73814

Pollutant: Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup: Population/Community Degradation
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	1	043243
Number of Exceedances:	1	
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The IBI score for this water body was 27 which indicates that this water body may be considered to have impaired conditions.	
Data Reference:	RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The IBI is a multi-metric assessment that employs biological metrics that respond to a habitat or water quality impairment. Each of the biological metrics measured at a site are converted to an IBI score then summed. These cumulative scores are then ranked. For the Southern California IBI, sites with scores below 40 are considered to have impaired conditions.	
Guideline Reference:	A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern Coastal California Streams. Environmental Management. Volume 35, number 1 (2005): pp. 1-13	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the following station: 909SHAR02 (Harbison Canyon Creek 2).	
Temporal Representation:	Survey done May 8, 2008.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	Data collected following SWAMP QA protocols for the RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 water quality monitoring project.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47750, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	79683
Pollutant:	Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup:	Population/Community Degradation
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	One sample was taken one location on Harbison Canyon Creek. The CSCI score for this site is above the 0.79 threshold, and is therefore not exceeding the water quality objective for the aquatic life beneficial use.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 Region 9 CSCI Scores & Water Body Information
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant or animal, or aquatic life. Compliance with this objective will be determined by use of indicator organisms, analysis of species diversity, population density, growth anomalies, bioassays of appropriate duration, or other appropriate methods as specified by the Regional Board. Region 9 Basin Plan.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI) is a biological scoring tool that helps aquatic resource managers translate complex data about benthic macroinvertebrates found living in

	a stream into an overall measure of stream health. The CSCI score is calculated by comparing the expected condition with actual (observed) results (Rhen, A.C. et al., 2015). CSCI scores range from 0 (highly degraded) to greater than 1 (equivalent to reference). CSCI scoring of biological condition are as follows (per the scientific paper supporting the development of the CSCI scoring tool): greater than or equal to 0.92 = likely intact condition, 0.91 to 0.80 = possibly altered condition, 0.79 to 0.63 = likely altered condition, less than or equal to 0.62 = very likely altered condition. Sites with scores below 0.79 are considered to have exceeded the water quality objective for the aquatic life beneficial use.
Guideline Reference:	The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI): A New Statewide Biological Scoring Tool for Assessing the Health of Freshwater Streams.
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the following station: 909SHAR02 (Harbison Canyon Creek 2).
Temporal Representation:	Survey done May 8, 2008.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	Data collected following SWAMP QA protocols for the RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 water quality monitoring project.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008

DECISION ID 47751 Region 9

Harbison Canyon

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Cadmium. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Cadmium and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47751, Cadmium Region 9

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73816

Pollutant:	Cadmium	043245
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	
Number of Samples:	7	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals, CCR	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/2/2003 - 6/17/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47751, Cadmium **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73815
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the

	hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion. 043246
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/2/2003 - 6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47752 Region 9

Harbison Canyon

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the Evaluation Guideline for Chlorpyrifos. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of four samples exceeded the Evaluation Guideline for Chlorpyrifos and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47752, Chlorpyrifos Region 9

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	78037
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water

Matrix:	Water	043247
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	
Number of Samples:	4	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/3/2006-6/17/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47752, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73817
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin

Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/3/2006-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47753 Region 9

Harbison Canyon

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Copper. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47753, Copper Region 9

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73819
Pollutant:	Copper

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043249
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	
Number of Samples:	7	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/2/2003 - 6/17/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47753, Copper **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73818
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.

Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/2/2003 - 6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47754 Region 9

Harbison Canyon

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of four samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47754, Diazinon Region 9

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73820
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043251
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	4	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).	
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/3/2006-6/17/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47754, Diazinon **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	78039
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).

Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	043252
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/3/2006-6/17/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID 47757 Region 9

Harbison Canyon

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Lead.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Lead and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47757, Lead Region 9

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73829
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for Lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 6/2/2003 - 6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47757, Lead **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73828
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition

Evaluation Guideline:	043254
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from July 2003 to June 2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 47758 Region 9

Harbison Canyon

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the four samples exceed the Water Quality Criteria for Malathion. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of four samples exceeded the Water Quality Criteria for Malathion and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47758, Malathion Region 9

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73792
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/3/2006-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47758, Malathion **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	78040
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/3/2006-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48145 Region 9
Harbison Canyon

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, Nitrite**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Two samples exceed the Basin Plan Objective for Nitrogen, Nitrite. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of Two samples exceeded the Basin Plan Objective for Nitrogen, Nitrite and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48145, Nitrogen, Nitrite Region 9
Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73793
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2

Number of Exceedances:	0	043257
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/2/2003-7/3/2003.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**48146**	**Region 9**
Harbison Canyon		

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the One samples exceed the Basin Plan Objective for Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia). Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of One samples exceeded the Basin Plan Objective for Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the

applicable beneficial use support rating. 043258

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48146, Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73813
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia As N, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Basin Plan: No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	EPA's Lifetime Health advisory level for total ammonia is 30.0 mg/L as stated on page 8 of the 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. This Advisory Level is defined as "the concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects for up to ten days of exposure."
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 7/2/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **47760** **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Seven samples exceed the California Toxics Rule Objective for Zinc.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of Seven samples exceeded the California Toxics Rule Objective for Zinc and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47760, Zinc **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73796
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from July 2003 to June 2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix

	Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed. 043260
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47760, Zinc **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73795
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected once yearly from July 2003 to June 2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **47755** **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2025
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Five of the Six samples exceed the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Enterocccus, Three out of Six samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Fecal Coliform, and One out of Six samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Guideline for Total Coliform.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Five of the Six samples exceed the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Enterocccus, Three out of Six samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Objective for Fecal Coliform, and One out of Six samples exceeded the Single Sample Maximum Guideline for Total Coliform and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47755, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73794
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/2/2003-8/5/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.

QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47755, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73826
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	5
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 5 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/2/2003-8/5/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47755, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Harbison Canyon

LOE ID:	73827
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	3
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Harbison Canyon to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Harbison Canyon was collected at 1 monitoring site [Harbison Canyon Creek @ Collier Way near Harbison Canyon Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/2/2003-8/5/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road
Water Body ID: CAR9092600020111215111039
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 52135 **Region 9**
Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant: Aluminum
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52135, Aluminum **Region 9**
Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID: 76878

Pollutant: Aluminum
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: Total

Beneficial Use: Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples: 1

Number of Exceedances:	0	043265

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Aluminum.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for aluminum is 0.2 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	**52023**	**Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Ammonia**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52023, Ammonia **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76879
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia As N, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Basin Plan: No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	EPA's Lifetime Health advisory level for total ammonia is 30.0 mg/L as stated on page 8 of the 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. This Advisory Level is defined as "the concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects for up to ten days of exposure."
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/14/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 52142 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Arsenic**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. Zero of the three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. Zero of the three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52142, Arsenic **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76880
Pollutant:	Arsenic
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Arsenic.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The dissolved arsenic criterion continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater for dissolved arsenic is 0.150 mg/L (California Toxics Rule, 2000).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern

	Watersheds Report was followed. 043268
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52142, Arsenic **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76881
Pollutant:	Arsenic
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Arsenic.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for arsenic is 0.01 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 51118 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the zero samples exceed the beneficial use guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of zero samples exceeded the guideline. The samples were not used in the assessment due to reporting limits that were higher than the guideline. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51118, Azinphos-methyl (Guthion) **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78149
Pollutant:	Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Azinphos methyl.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The National Recommended Water Quality Criteria for Azinphos Methyl (Guthion) for the protection of freshwater aquatic life is a maximum of 0.01 ug/l.
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52136 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Barium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52136, Barium Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76902
Pollutant:	Barium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Barium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for barium is 1 mg/L (Title 22 of the California

	Code of Regulations). 043271
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52137 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Beryllium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52137, Beryllium Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76903
Pollutant:	Beryllium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total

Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Beryllium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for beryllium is 0.004 mg/L 9 (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52148 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples and zero of three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. The samples for Municipal could not be added since the fractions are different. Zero of the ten samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the seven samples and zero of three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. Zero of the ten samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.

4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52148, Cadmium **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76905
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52148, Cadmium **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76904
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3

Number of Exceedances:	0	043274

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The dissolved cadmium criterion continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater for dissolved cadmium is 0.0022 mg/L (California Toxics Rule, 2000).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52148, Cadmium **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76906
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52148, Cadmium **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76920
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 51120 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Four lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the municipal and domestic supply guideline. Zero of the three samples exceed the warm freshwater habitat guideline. The samples for LOE 76921 were not used in the assessment due to reporting limits that were higher than the guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of the seven samples exceed the municipal and domestic supply guideline. Zero of the three samples exceed the warm freshwater habitat guideline. The samples for LOE 76921 were not used in the assessment due to reporting limits that were higher than the guideline. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51120, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76921
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho

	Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response, California Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51120, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78152
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51120, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78153
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043278
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	
Number of Samples:	4	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/17/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51120, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78151
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L

	(Siepmann and Finlayson 2000). 043279
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52143 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the six samples and zero of three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. The samples for Municipal could not be added since the fractions are different. Zero of the six samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of the six samples and zero of three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. Zero of the six samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52143, Copper Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76934

Pollutant:	Copper	043280
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	Dissolved	
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	6	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/17/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52143, Copper **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76936
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of

	Regulations). 043281
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52143, Copper **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76935
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 51132 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**

Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision	043282
Revision Status	Revised	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Four lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the municipal and domestic supply guideline. Zero of the seven samples exceed the warm freshwater habitat guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51132, Diazinon **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78159
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.

Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-09-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51132, Diazinon **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78158
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51132, Diazinon **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78157
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat	043284
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).	
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51132, Diazinon **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76937
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous

	concentration (Finlayson, 2004). 043285
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 51134 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Dimethoate**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceed the municipal and domestic supply and the warm freshwater habitat guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51134, Dimethoate Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77925
Pollutant:	Dimethoate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Dimethoate.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Department of Health Services archived advisory level for dimethoate is 1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	CDPH Archived Advisory Levels for Drinking Water. Archived Advisory Levels are currently considered Notification Levels.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51134, Dimethoate **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77926
Pollutant:	Dimethoate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Dimethoate.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Dimethoate is the median lethal concentration (LC50; 43 ug/L).
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 51136 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Disulfoton**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceed the municipal and domestic supply and the warm freshwater habitat guidelines. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51136, Disulfoton Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77928
Pollutant:	Disulfoton
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING 043288
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Disulfoton.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for disulfoton is 0.05 Âµg/L (US EPA 1973 guidance).
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51136, Disulfoton **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77927
Pollutant:	Disulfoton
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Disulfoton.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for disulfoton is 0.7 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.

QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 51151 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Ethoprop**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceed the warm freshwater habitat guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51151, Ethoprop Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77929
Pollutant:	Ethoprop
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Ethoprop.

Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2004-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Ethoprop is the maximum acceptable toxicant concentration (MATC) of 1.4 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52138 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Iron**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. One of three samples exceededed the guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. One of three samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52138, Iron Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76977
Pollutant:	Iron
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Iron.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for iron is 0.3 mg/L (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52145 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. Zero of the seven samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.

2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 943292
3. Zero of the seven samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. Zero of the seven samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52145, Lead **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76979
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52145, Lead **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76978
Pollutant:	Lead

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043293
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	Dissolved	
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	7	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/17/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID **51155** **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Four lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples exceed the municipal and domestic supply guideline. Zero of the seven samples exceed the warm freshwater habitat guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.

2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.943294
3. Zero of seven samples exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51155, Malathion **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78165
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51155, Malathion **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78167
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water

Matrix:	Water	043295
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51155, Malathion **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76989
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).

Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	043296
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/17/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51155, Malathion **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	78164
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 51138 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Methidathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**

Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision	043297
Revision Status	Revised	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceed the municipal and domestic supply and the warm freshwater habitat guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51138, Methidathion **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77932
Pollutant:	Methidathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Methidathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	Based on USEPA IRIS reference dose (RfD) as a drinking water level, the drinking water health advisory level for methidathion is 7 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	IRIS Database Calculations (summary)

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51138, Methidathion **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77933
Pollutant:	Methidathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Methidathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Methidathion is the maximum acceptable toxicant concentration (MATC) of 0.86 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 51153 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Methyl Parathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or	Pollutant

Pollution: 043299

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceed the warm freshwater habitat guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51153, Methyl Parathion **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77934
Pollutant:	Methyl Parathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Parathion, Methyl.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. There shall be no increase in hazardous chemical concentrations found in bottom sediments or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Department of Fish and Game instantaneous criteria for Methyl Parathion is 0.08 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	Hazard Assessment of the Insecticide Methyl Parathion to Aquatic Organisms in the Sacramento River System. California Department of Fish and Game. Environmental Services Division. Administrative Report 92-1

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52140 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Nickel**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three samples exceeded the guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52140, Nickel Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76999
Pollutant:	Nickel
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING 043301
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Nickel.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nickel is 0.1 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52021 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. One of one sample exceeded the objective. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. One of one sample exceeded the objective and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52021, Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road 043302

LOE ID:	77000
Pollutant:	Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrate/Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrate + nitrite (as N) is 10.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 9/15/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **52022** **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, Nitrite**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of six samples exceeded the objective.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:

1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.043303
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of six samples exceeded the objective and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52022, Nitrogen, Nitrite **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77002
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/14/2003-9/16/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52022, Nitrogen, Nitrite **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77001
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water

Matrix:	Water	043304
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID 51119 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Parathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the zero samples exceed the beneficial use guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of zero samples exceeded the guideline. The samples were not used in the assessment due to reporting limits that were higher than the guideline. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

	indicating that standards are not met.	043305
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51119, Parathion **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77935
Pollutant:	Parathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Parathion, Ethyl.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. There shall be no increase in hazardous chemical concentrations found in bottom sediments or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The criterion continuous concentraion for Parathion, Ethyl is 0.013 ug/l from the National Recommended Water Quality Criteria.
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID **51149** **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Phorate**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or	Pollutant

Pollution: 043306

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceed the municipal and domestic supply and the warm freshwater habitat guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51149, Phorate **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77936
Pollutant:	Phorate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phorate.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Phorate is the median lethal concentration (LC50; 2 ug/L).
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.

QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51149, Phorate **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77937
Pollutant:	Phorate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phorate.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The national health advisory level for phorate is 0.7 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	Volume I Drinking Water and Health
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 51150 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Phosmet**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one

sample exceed the municipal and domestic supply and the warm freshwater habitat guidelines.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51150, Phosmet **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77938
Pollutant:	Phosmet
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phosmet.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	According to the USEPA Office of Pesticide Programs Ecotoxicity database, the aquatic life EC50 for Phosmet is 5.6 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51150, Phosmet 043309 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77939
Pollutant:	Phosmet
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phosmet.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	Based on USEPA IRIS reference dose (RfD) as a drinking water level, the drinking water health advisory level for phosmet is 140 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	IRIS Database Calculations (summary)
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52146 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Selenium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. Zero of the three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is

sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. Zero of the three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52146, Selenium **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77028
Pollutant:	Selenium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Selenium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The Maximum Contaminant Level for selenium in the Basin Plan is 0.01 mg/L (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52146, Selenium **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77015
Pollutant:	Selenium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Selenium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The selenium criterion continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater is 0.005 mg/L (California Toxics Rule, 2000).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52141 Region 9

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Silver**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.

2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52141, Silver Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road **Region 9**

LOE ID:	77029
Pollutant:	Silver
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Silver.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for silver is 0.1 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 52144 Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road **Region 9**

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision

Revision Status	Revised	043313
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the seven samples and zero of three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. The samples for Municipal could not be added since the fractions are different. Zero of the seven samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of the seven samples and zero of three samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Municipal and Domestic use. Zero of the seven samples exceed the beneficial use guideline for Warm Freshwater Habitat use. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52144, Zinc **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77045
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).

Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52144, Zinc **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77032
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52144, Zinc **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77046
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **51727** **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2025
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Four lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data from 2003 to 2009 show that 10 of 10, and 7 of 10 samples exceed the water quality objectives for enterococcus and fecal coliform of SSMs of 61/100ml and 400/100ml, respectively for the protection of REC-1.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.

3. Data from 2003 to 2009 show that 10 of 10, and 7 of 10 samples exceed the water quality objectives for enterococcus and fecal coliform of SSMs of 61/100ml and 400/100ml, respectively for the protection of REC-1 and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51727, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76976
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	5
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 5 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/14/2003-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51727, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76965
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	043317
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	3	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51727, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76967
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for non contact recreation (REC 2), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 4000 MPN/100 ml (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51727, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76968
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51727, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77030
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51727, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76966
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	7
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 7 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/14/2003-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix

	Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed. 043320
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51727, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	77031
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	7
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 7 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/14/2003-6/17/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 52139 **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

Pollutant:	**Manganese**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2027
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Two of three samples exceeded the objective.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Two of three samples exceeded the objective, and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52139, Manganese **Region 9**

Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road

LOE ID:	76990
Pollutant:	Manganese
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Manganese.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for manganese is 0.05 mg/L (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Fork of Sweetwater River @ Tavern Road]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Viejas Creek
Water Body ID: CAR9093300020110816135529
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 52049 **Region 9**
Viejas Creek

Pollutant: Ammonia
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one sample exceeded the guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52049, Ammonia **Region 9**
Viejas Creek

LOE ID: 77176

Pollutant: Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples: 1

Number of Exceedances:	0	043324
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia As N, Total.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Basin Plan: No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	EPA's Lifetime Health advisory level for total ammonia is 30.0 mg/L as stated on page 8 of the 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. This Advisory Level is defined as "the concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects for up to ten days of exposure."	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/14/2003.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**50524**	**Region 9**
Viejas Creek		

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of six samples did not exceed the criterion or objective.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of six samples did not exceed the criterion or objective and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50524, Cadmium **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77178
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50524, Cadmium **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77177
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals, CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	**50533**	**Region 9**
Viejas Creek		

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of four samples exceeded the guideline for Municipal & Domestic Supply and zero of zero samples exceeded the guideline for cold freshwater. The samples were not used in the assessment for cold freshwater due to reporting limits that were higher than the guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of four samples exceeded the guideline for Municipal & Domestic Supply. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50533, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	78192
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50533, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77179
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0

Number of Exceedances:	0	043328
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).	
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/2/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**50530**	**Region 9**
Viejas Creek		

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of six samples did not exceed the criterion or guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of six samples did not exceed the criterion or guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043329

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50530, Copper **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77181
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50530, Copper **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77180
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved

Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	043330
Number of Samples:	6	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/14/2003.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**50545**	**Region 9**
Viejas Creek		

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of four samples exceeded the guideline for Municipal & Domestic Supply and one of four samples exceeded the guideline for cold freshwater. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of four samples exceeded the guideline for Municipal & Domestic Supply and one of four samples exceeded the guideline for cold freshwater. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50545, Diazinon **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77182
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50545, Diazinon **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	78193
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	**50548**	**Region 9**
Viejas Creek		

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Enterococcus Three of five samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation. Fecal coliform One of five samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation. Total coliform Zero of 5 samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Samples and exceedences are as follows: Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant.

	Enterococcus 043333 Three of five samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation. Fecal coliform One of five samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation. Total coliform Zero of 5 samples exceed the single sample objective for water contact recreation. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2. 4. Pursuant to section 3.1 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50548, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77184
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/14/2003-7/30/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50548, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77183	043334

Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	3
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/14/2003-7/30/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50548, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77189
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	5
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 5 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or

	which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/14/2003-7/30/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 50531 Region 9

Viejas Creek

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of six samples exceeded the criterion or guideline. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of six samples exceeded the criterion or guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50531, Lead Region 9

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77185

Pollutant:	Lead	043336
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	Dissolved	
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	6	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/2/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50531, Lead **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77186
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for Lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 50546 Region 9
Viejas Creek

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of four samples exceeded the guideline for Municipal & Domestic Supply and zero of four samples exceeded the guideline for cold freshwater. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of four samples exceeded the guideline for Municipal & Domestic Supply and zero of four samples exceeded the guideline for cold freshwater. The sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50546, Malathion Region 9
Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	78194
Pollutant:	Malathion

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043338
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	
Number of Samples:	4	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/2/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50546, Malathion **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77187
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).

Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	043339
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/16/2006-6/2/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID 52045 Region 9
Viejas Creek

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, Nitrite**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of one sample exceeded the objective. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one sample exceeded the objective and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 52045, Nitrogen, Nitrite Region 9
Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77188
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/14/2003.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID	**50532**	**Region 9**
Viejas Creek		

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of six samples exceeded the criterion or guideline.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of six samples exceeded the criterion or guideline and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50532, Zinc **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77191
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50532, Zinc **Region 9**

Viejas Creek

LOE ID:	77190
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Viejas Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Viejas Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Viejas Creek @ Via Viejas below Private Lake]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/14/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Olive Vista Creek
Water Body ID: CAR9103300020110817160101
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 48305 **Region 9**
Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant: Cadmium
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the aquatic life beneficial uses. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the objective for aquatic life and zero of two samples exceeded the objective for the MUN beneficial use. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48305, Cadmium **Region 9**
Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID: 74460

Pollutant: Cadmium
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	2	043344
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 5/23/2005 and 5/9/2006.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48305, Cadmium **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74459
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 5/23/2005 and 5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48311 Region 9

Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the zero samples exceed the objective for protection of the aquatic life beneficial uses. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of zero samples exceeded the objective for aquatic life and zero of two samples exceeded the objective for the MUN beneficial use. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48311, Chlorpyrifos Region 9

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	78070
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/23/2005-5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48311, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74461
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive

	Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]	043347
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/23/2005-5/9/2006.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID 48306 Region 9

Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the aquatic life beneficial uses. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the objective for aquatic life and zero of two samples exceeded the objective for the MUN beneficial use. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48306, Copper Region 9

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74463
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING 043348
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 5/23/2005 and 5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48306, Copper **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74462
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 5/23/2005 and 5/9/2006.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48308 Region 9

Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant:	**Diazinon**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the aquatic life beneficial uses. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of two samples exceeded the objective for aquatic life and zero of two samples exceeded the objective for the MUN beneficial use. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48308, Diazinon Region 9

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	78071
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine

	beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/23/2005-5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48308, Diazinon **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74464
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/23/2005-5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.

QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48313** **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.3 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.3 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Two of the zero samples exceed the objective for enterococcus. One of the two samples exceed the objective for fecal coliform and zero out of two samples exceed the objective for total coliform. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Two of the zero samples exceed the objective for enterococcus. One of the two samples exceed the objective for fecal coliform and zero out of two samples exceed the objective for total coliform. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48313, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74472
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine

	beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/23/2005-5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48313, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74465
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/23/2005-5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix

	Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed. 043353
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48313, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74466
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/23/2005-5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48307** **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the aquatic life beneficial uses. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the objective for aquatic life and zero of two samples exceeded the objective for the MUN beneficial use. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48307, Lead **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74468
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for Lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 5/23/2005 and 5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48307, Lead **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek 043355

LOE ID:	74467
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 5/23/2005 and 5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48309** **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the aquatic life beneficial uses. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section

303(d) List. 043356

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the objective for aquatic life and zero of two samples exceeded the objective for the MUN beneficial use. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48309, Malathion **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	78072
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/23/2005-5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48309, Malathion **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74469
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/23/2005-5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48314** **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant:	**Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:

1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.043358
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the objective for the MUN beneficial use. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48314, Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74470
Pollutant:	Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrate/Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrate + nitrite (as N) is 10.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/23/2005.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID **48315** **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, Nitrite**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**

Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision	043359
Revision Status	Revised	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the objective for the MUN beneficial use. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48315, Nitrogen, Nitrite **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74471
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/23/2005.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 48310 Region 9

Olive Vista Creek

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the aquatic life beneficial uses. Zero of the two samples exceed the objective for protection of the MUN beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of two samples exceeded the objective for aquatic life and zero of two samples exceeded the objective for the MUN beneficial use. This sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48310, Zinc Region 9

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74474
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 5/23/2005 and 5/9/2006.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 48310, Zinc **Region 9**

Olive Vista Creek

LOE ID:	74473
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Olive Vista Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Olive Vista Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [Olive Vista Creek @ Olive Vista Drive]

Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on 5/23/2005 and 5/9/2006.	043362
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Tijuana River, Upper (Cottonwood Creek confluence to 1st border crossing)
Water Body ID: CAR9112100020110828192152
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 51774 **Region 9**
Tijuana River, Upper (Cottonwood Creek confluence to 1st border crossing)

Pollutant: Benthic Community Effects
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: Benthic Community Effects is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.9 and 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.9, an additional line of evidence associating Benthic Community Effects with a water or sediment concentration of pollutant(s) is necessary to assess listing status.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence provides sufficient justification for not placing Benthic Community Effects in this water segment on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Pursuant to section 3.9 of the Listing Policy, the water does exhibit significant degradation in biological populations and/or communities as compared to reference site(s) using the California Stream Condition Index.
4. Pursuant to section 3.9 of the Listing Policy, the water segment does not have associated pollutant(s) samples that exceed water quality objectives.
5. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not being met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51774, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**
Tijuana River, Upper (Cottonwood Creek confluence to 1st border crossing)

LOE ID: 76812

Pollutant: Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup: Population/Community Degradation
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Warm Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	1	043364
Number of Exceedances:	1	
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The IBI score for this water body was 14 which indicates that this water body may be considered to have impaired conditions.	
Data Reference:	RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The IBI is a multi-metric assessment that employs biological metrics that respond to a habitat or water quality impairment. Each of the biological metrics measured at a site are converted to an IBI score then summed. These cumulative scores are then ranked. For the Southern California IBI, sites with scores below 40 are considered to have impaired conditions.	
Guideline Reference:	A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern Coastal California Streams. Environmental Management. Volume 35, number 1 (2005): pp. 1-13	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the following station: 911TTJR01-Tijuana River 1.	
Temporal Representation:	Surveys done May 5, 2008.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	Data collected following SWAMP QA protocols for the RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 water quality monitoring project.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51774, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**

Tijuana River, Upper (Cottonwood Creek confluence to 1st border crossing)

LOE ID:	79695
Pollutant:	Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup:	Population/Community Degradation
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Warm Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	One sample were taken at one station on the Tijuana River near the Cottonwood confluence. The CSCI score is below the 0.79 threshold, and therefore exceeding the water quality objective for the aquatic life beneficial use. It is important to note that the O/E portion of the CSCI for this site includes portions of the watershed that are in Mexico. The pMMI portion of the CSCI was examined for the site score. The result is less thabn 0.5 and thus is outside the reference distribution.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 Region 9 CSCI Scores & Water Body Information
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant or animal, or aquatic life. Compliance with this objective will be determined by use of indicator organisms, analysis of species diversity, population density, growth anomalies, bioassays of appropriate duration, or other appropriate methods as specified by the Regional Board. Region 9 Basin Plan.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin

Evaluation Guideline:	The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI) is a biological scoring tool that helps aquatic resource managers translate complex data about benthic macroinvertebrates found living in a stream into an overall measure of stream health. The CSCI score is calculated by comparing the expected condition with actual (observed) results (Rhen, A.C. et al., 2015). CSCI scores range from 0 (highly degraded) to greater than 1 (equivalent to reference). CSCI scoring of biological condition are as follows (per the scientific paper supporting the development of the CSCI scoring tool): greater than or equal to 0.92 = likely intact condition, 0.91 to 0.80 = possibly altered condition, 0.79 to 0.63 = likely altered condition, less than or equal to 0.62 = very likely altered condition. Sites with scores below 0.79 are considered to have exceeded the water quality objective for the aquatic life beneficial use.
Guideline Reference:	Development of a Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (B-IBI) for Wadeable Streams in Northern Coastal California and its Application to Regional 305(b) Assessment
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at station 911TTJR01
Temporal Representation:	The sample was collected in 2008
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	Data collected following SWAMP QA protocols for the RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 water quality monitoring project
QAPP Information Reference(s):	RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pine Valley Creek (Lower)
Water Body ID: CAR9113000020110816114851
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 53177 **Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant: Alkalinity as CaCO3
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53177, Alkalinity as CaCO3 **Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID: 75397

Pollutant: Alkalinity as CaCO3
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: Total

Beneficial Use: Cold Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples: 3

Number of Exceedances:	0	043367
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Alkalinity as CaCO3.	
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The Alkalinity as CaCO3 criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life is 20000 ug/L (National Recommended Water Quality Criteria, 2009).	
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

DECISION ID	53178	Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Aluminum**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and

information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53178, Aluminum **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75413
Pollutant:	Aluminum
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Aluminum.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The National Recommended Water Quality Critiera for the protection of aquatic life from aluminum is the chronic continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) of 87 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53178, Aluminum **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75399
Pollutant:	Aluminum
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Aluminum.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for aluminum is 0.2 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53178, Aluminum **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75398
Pollutant:	Aluminum
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Aluminum.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for aluminum is 0.2 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID 53180 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Arsenic**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.1 and 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status; under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three sample (sediment) exceeded the evaluation guideline and zero of 5 samples (water) exceeded the water quality objective.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples (sediment) and zero of five samples (water) exceeded the guideline/objective, and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53180, Arsenic Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75440
Pollutant:	Arsenic
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING 043371
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Arsenic.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for arsenic is 0.01 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53180, Arsenic **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75441
Pollutant:	Arsenic
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Arsenic.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The dissolved arsenic criterion continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater for dissolved arsenic is 0.150 mg/L (California Toxics Rule, 2000).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.

QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53180, Arsenic **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75439
Pollutant:	Arsenic
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Arsenic.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The dissolved arsenic criterion continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater for dissolved arsenic is 0.150 mg/L (California Toxics Rule, 2000).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53180, Arsenic **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75429
Pollutant:	Arsenic
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine

	beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Arsenic.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for arsenic is 0.01 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53180, Arsenic **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75427
Pollutant:	Arsenic
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Arsenic.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In freshwater sediments the probable effect concentration (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for arsenic is 33 mg/Kg dry weight (MacDonald et al. 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 39: 20-31
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354, Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.

DECISION ID	53181	Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the 0 samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 0 samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53181, Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)	

LOE ID:	78082
Pollutant:	Azinphos-methyl (Guthion)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Azinphos methyl.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The National Recommended Water Quality Criteria for Azinphos Methyl (Guthion) for the protection of freshwater aquatic life is a maximum of 0.01 ug/l.
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 53182 — Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Barium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53182, Barium — Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID: 75442

Pollutant:	Barium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Barium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for barium is 1 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals, CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	51720	Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Benthic Community Effects**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

Benthic Community Effects is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.9 and 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.9, an additional line of evidence associating Benthic Community Effects with a water or sediment concentration of pollutant(s) is necessary to assess listing status.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence provides sufficient justification for not placing Benthic Community Effects in this water segment on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used does satisfy the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Pursuant to section 3.9 of the Listing Policy, the water does not exhibit significant degradation in biological populations and/or communities as compared to reference site(s) using the California Stream Condition Index.

4. Pursuant to section 3.9 of the Listing Policy, the water segment does not have associated pollutant(s) samples that exceed water quality objectives.
5. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not being met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are not being exceeded.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51720, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75443
Pollutant:	Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup:	Population/Community Degradation
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The IBI scores for this water body were above 40 which indicates that this water body is not considered to have impaired conditions.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The IBI is a multi-metric assessment that employs biological metrics that respond to a habitat or water quality impairment. Each of the biological metrics measured at a site are converted to an IBI score then summed. These cumulative scores are then ranked. For the Southern California IBI, sites with scores below 40 are considered to have impaired conditions.
Guideline Reference:	A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern Coastal California Streams. Environmental Management. Volume 35, number 1 (2005): pp. 1-13
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the following stations: 911S00538-Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. 911S02058-Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. 911S03354-Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr.
Temporal Representation:	Surveys done May 9, 2009.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	Data collected following SWAMP QA protocols for the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition Project.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 51720, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	79682
Pollutant:	Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup:	Population/Community Degradation
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043378
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	8	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	A total of seven stations were sampled on Pine Valley Creek and its main tributary, Indian Creek, upstream of Barrett reservoir. Zero of seven samples had CSCI score below the 0.79 threshold and is therefore exceeding the water quality objective for the aquatic life beneficial use.	
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009 RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 Region 9 CSCI Scores & Water Body Information	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant or animal, or aquatic life. Compliance with this objective will be determined by use of indicator organisms, analysis of species diversity, population density, growth anomalies, bioassays of appropriate duration, or other appropriate methods as specified by the Regional Board. Region 9 Basin Plan.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI) is a biological scoring tool that helps aquatic resource managers translate complex data about benthic macroinvertebrates found living in a stream into an overall measure of stream health. The CSCI score is calculated by comparing the expected condition with actual (observed) results (Rhen, A.C. et al., 2015). CSCI scores range from 0 (highly degraded) to greater than 1 (equivalent to reference). CSCI scoring of biological condition are as follows (per the scientific paper supporting the development of the CSCI scoring tool): greater than or equal to 0.92 = likely intact condition, 0.91 to 0.80 = possibly altered condition, 0.79 to 0.63 = likely altered condition, less than or equal to 0.62 = very likely altered condition. Sites with scores below 0.79 are considered to have exceeded the water quality objective for the aquatic life beneficial use.	
Guideline Reference:	The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI): A New Statewide Biological Scoring Tool for Assessing the Health of Freshwater Streams.	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the following stations: 911S02058, 911S00538, 911S03354, 911S01818, 911NCPCRx, 911TJNPC2, 911TJIND2	
Temporal Representation:	Surveys done from 2007 to 2009.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	Data collected following SWAMP QA protocols for the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition Project.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009 RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008	

DECISION ID	**53183**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Beryllium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. 0 of the 1 samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 1 samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53183, Beryllium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75454
Pollutant:	Beryllium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Beryllium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for beryllium is 0.004 mg/L 9 (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	53185	043380 Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Bifenthrin**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53185, Bifenthrin **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75456
Pollutant:	Bifenthrin
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Bifenthrin.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses.

Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	043381
Evaluation Guideline:	UC Davis Aquatic Life Criteria: Aquatic life should not be affected unacceptably if the 4-day average concentration of Bifenthrin does not exceed 0.0006 ug/L.	
Guideline Reference:	Aquatic life water quality criteria derived via the UC Davis method: II. Pyrethroid insecticides. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 216:51-103.	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

DECISION ID **53186** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Cadmium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.1 and 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status; under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List. Four lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three sample (sediment) exceeded the evaluation guideline and zero of 11 samples (water) exceeded the water quality objective. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples (sediment) and zero of 11 samples (water) exceeded the guideline/objective, and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53186, Cadmium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75475	043382

Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California, 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/28/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53186, Cadmium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75472
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53186, Cadmium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75256
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80 - 911TIJ02]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53186, Cadmium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower) 043384

LOE ID:	75474
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/28/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53186, Cadmium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75476
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for cadmium is 0.005 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53186, Cadmium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75458
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In freshwater sediments the probable effect concentration (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for cadmium is 4.98 mg/Kg dry weight (MacDonald et al. 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 39: 20-31
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53186, Cadmium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75473
Pollutant:	Cadmium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Cadmium.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations for dissolved Cadmium to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The dissolved Cadmium criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID	**53187**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Chloride**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53187, Chloride **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75260
Pollutant:	Chloride
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Chloride.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): Table 3-2 lists objectives by Hydrologic Unit, Hydrologic Area, and Hydrologic Sub-area. The Chloride objective for the protection of aquatic life according to Table 3-2 for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) within the Tijuana Hydrologic Unit is 250 mg/L.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53187, Chloride **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75258

Pollutant:	Chloride	043388
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Chloride.	
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The recommended secondary maximum contamination level acceptable to consumers of drinking water is 250 mg/L.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

DECISION ID	**53188**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Chlorpyrifos**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of two samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53188, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	78074
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53188, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	78075
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	4	043390
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for chlorpyrifos is 2.1 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/2/2006-6/2/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53188, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75269
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department

	of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/2/2006-6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53188, Chlorpyrifos **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	78073
Pollutant:	Chlorpyrifos
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Chlorpyrifos.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater criterion continuous concentration to protect aquatic organisms is 0.015 ug/L (Siepmann and Finlayson 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005).
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 53190 **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant: Chromium

Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**	043392
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision	
Revision Status	Revised	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.1 and 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status; under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three sample (sediment) exceeded the evaluation guideline and zero of 5 samples (water) exceeded the water quality objective.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples (sediment) and zero of five samples (water) exceeded the guideline/objective, and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53190, Chromium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75271
Pollutant:	Chromium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Chromium.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce

	detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life 043393
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In freshwater sediments the probable effect concentration (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for chromium is 111 mg/Kg dry weight (MacDonald et al. 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 39: 20-31
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354, Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53190, Chromium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75285
Pollutant:	Chromium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Chromium. Since the chromium species was not identified, the data point(s) were assessed using both the Chromium III criteria which is hardness-dependent, and the criterion continuous concentration (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater for chromium VI which is 11 ug/L and is not hardness dependent.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations for dissolved chromium to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The dissolved Chromium criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.

QAPP Information Reference(s): Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53190, Chromium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75287
Pollutant:	Chromium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Chromium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80 - 911TIJ02]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53190, Chromium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75284
Pollutant:	Chromium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	043395
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Chromium.	
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for total chromium is 0.05 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

DECISION ID	**53198**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Copper**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.1 and 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status; under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List. Four lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three sample (sediment) exceeded the evaluation guideline and zero of 11 samples (water) exceeded the water quality objective. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples (sediment) and zero of 11 samples (water) exceeded the guideline/objective, and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and

information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53198, Copper **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75305
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/28/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53198, Copper **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75304
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations for dissolved copper to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The dissolved copper criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53198, Copper **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75303
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]

Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009. 043398
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53198, Copper **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75320
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80 - 911TIJ02]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53198, Copper **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75319
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	2	043399
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53198, Copper **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75306
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for copper is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/28/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.

QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53198, Copper Pine Valley Creek (Lower) **Region 9**

LOE ID:	75301
Pollutant:	Copper
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Copper.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In freshwater sediments the probable effect concentration (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for copper is 149 mg/Kg dry weight (MacDonald et al. 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 39: 20-31
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354, Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID 53199 **Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Cyfluthrin**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53199, Cyfluthrin **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75322
Pollutant:	Cyfluthrin
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Cyfluthrin, total.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	UC Davis Aquatic Life Criteria: Aquatic life should not be affected unacceptably if the 4-day average concentration of lambda-cyhalothrin does not exceed 0.0005 ug/L and if the 1-h average concentration does not exceed 0.001 ug/L. Mixtures of lambda-cyhalothrin and other pyrethroids should be considered in an additive manner. (Fojut et al. 2012)Â
Guideline Reference:	Aquatic life water quality criteria derived via the UC Davis method: II. Pyrethroid insecticides. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 216:51-103.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID 53200 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Cyhalothrin, Lambda**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53200, Cyhalothrin, Lambda Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75335
Pollutant:	Cyhalothrin, Lambda
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Cyhalothrin, lambda, total.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009

SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	UC Davis Aquatic Life Criteria: Aquatic life should not be affected unacceptably if the 4-day average concentration of Cyhalothrin, lambda, total does not exceed 0.0005 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	Aquatic life water quality criteria derived via the UC Davis method: II. Pyrethroid insecticides. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 216:51-103.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID 53202 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Cypermethrin**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53202, Cypermethrin Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75337
Pollutant:	Cypermethrin
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Three of three sample results were not used in the assessment because the laboratory data was non-detect and the method detection limit was above the guideline and therefore the results could not be quantified with the level of certainty required by the Listing Policy
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	UC Davis Aquatic Life Criteria: Aquatic life should not be affected unacceptably if the 4-day average concentration of cypermethrin does not exceed 0.0002 ug/L and if the 1-h average concentration does not exceed 0.001 ug/L. Fojut et al. 2012)
Guideline Reference:	Aquatic life water quality criteria derived via the UC Davis method: II. Pyrethroid insecticides. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 216:51-103.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID	**53205**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Deltamethrin**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53205, Deltamethrin **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75339
Pollutant:	Deltamethrin
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Deltamethrin.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Deltamethrin is the maximum acceptable toxicant concentration (MATC) of 0.02 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID **53211** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant: **Diazinon**

Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**	043406
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision	
Revision Status	Revised	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the 6 samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 6 samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53211, Diazinon **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	78077
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53211, Diazinon **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75351
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous concentration (Finlayson, 2004).
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/2/2006-6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53211, Diazinon **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	78078
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043408
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	
Number of Samples:	4	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for diazinon is 1.4 Âµg/L.	
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/2/2006-6/2/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53211, Diazinon **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	78076
Pollutant:	Diazinon
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Diazinon.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The freshwater chronic value for diazinon is 0.1 ug/L, expressed as a continuous

	concentration (Finlayson, 2004). 043409
Guideline Reference:	Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 53215 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Dimethoate**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53215, Dimethoate Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77801
Pollutant:	Dimethoate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply

Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Dimethoate.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Department of Health Services archived advisory level for dimethoate is 1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	CDPH Archived Advisory Levels for Drinking Water. Archived Advisory Levels are currently considered Notification Levels.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53215, Dimethoate **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77802
Pollutant:	Dimethoate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Dimethoate.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Dimethoate is the median lethal concentration (LC50; 43 ug/L).
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 47237 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Disulfoton**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 one line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess the listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the guideline for the protection of the MUN beneficial use and zero of one samples exceed the guideline for the protection of the aquatic life beneficial use. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one samples exceeded the guidelines and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47237, Disulfoton Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77804
Pollutant:	Disulfoton
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Disulfoton.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for disulfoton is 0.05 Âµg/L (US EPA 1973 guidance).
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47237, Disulfoton **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77803
Pollutant:	Disulfoton
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Disulfoton.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for disulfoton is 0.7 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 53217 Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53217, Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75366
Pollutant:	Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for

	Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate, total.	043414
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	According to the USEPA Office of Pesticide Programs Ecotoxicity database, the aquatic life EC50 for Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate is 0.9 ug/L.	
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

DECISION ID **53224** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Ethoprop**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53224, Ethoprop **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower) 043415

LOE ID:	77805
Pollutant:	Ethoprop
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Ethoprop.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Ethoprop is the maximum acceptable toxicant concentration (MATC) of 1.4 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID **53229** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Fenpropathrin**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 043416
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53229, Fenpropathrin **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75377
Pollutant:	Fenpropathrin
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Fenpropathrin.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Fenpropathrin is the median lethal concentration (LC50; 2.2 ug/L).
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID **53230** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant: **Iron**

Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**	043417
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision	
Revision Status	Revised	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53230, Iron **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75385
Pollutant:	Iron
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Iron.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for iron is 0.3 mg/L (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53230, Iron **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75387
Pollutant:	Iron
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Iron.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for iron is 0.3 mg/L (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53230, Iron **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75386
Pollutant:	Iron
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3

Number of Exceedances:	0	043419
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Iron.	
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): Table 3-2 lists objectives by Hydrologic Unit, Hydrologic Area, and Hydrologic Sub-area. The Iron objective for the protection of aquatic life according to Table 3-2 for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) within the Tijuana Hydrologic Unit is 0.3 mg/L.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

DECISION ID	**53232**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Lead**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.1 and 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status; under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

Four lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three sample (sediment) exceeded the evaluation guideline and zero of 11 samples (water) exceeded the water quality objective.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples (sediment) and zero of 11 samples (water) exceeded the guideline/objective, and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043420

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53232, Lead **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75404
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 6 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for Lead is 0.015 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/28/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53232, Lead **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75405
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6

Number of Exceedances:	0	043421
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/28/2003 - 6/2/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53232, Lead **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75402
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition

Evaluation Guideline:	043422
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80 - 911TIJ02]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53232, Lead **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75401
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations for dissolved lead to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The dissolved lead criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53232, Lead **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75388
Pollutant:	Lead
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment

Matrix:	Sediment	043423
Fraction:	Total	
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Lead.	
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	In freshwater sediments the probable effect concentration (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for lead is 128 mg/Kg dry weight (MacDonald et al. 2000).	
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 39: 20-31	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354, Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

DECISION ID	**53234**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Malathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollution

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the 6 samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 6 samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and

confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 043424
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53234, Malathion **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75417
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/2/2006-6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53234, Malathion **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	78080
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 4 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories, EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/2/2006-6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53234, Malathion **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	78081
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA national ambient water quality criteria for freshwater aquatic life instantaneous maximum for malathion is 0.1 Âµg/L.

Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53234, Malathion **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	78079
Pollutant:	Malathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Malathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The USEPA drinking water health advisory for malathion is 100 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID **53235** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Manganese**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised

Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	043427

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53235, Manganese **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75419
Pollutant:	Manganese
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Manganese.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for manganese is 0.05 mg/L (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]

Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	043428
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53235, Manganese **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75431
Pollutant:	Manganese
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Manganese.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Secondary MCL for manganese is 0.05 mg/L (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53235, Manganese **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75430
Pollutant:	Manganese
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine

	beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Manganese.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): Table 3-2 lists objectives by Hydrologic Unit, Hydrologic Area, and Hydrologic Sub-area. The Manganese objective for the protection of aquatic life according to Table 3-2 for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) within the Tijuana Hydrologic Unit is 0.05 mg/L.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID	**53236**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Methidathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53236, Methidathion **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower) 043430

LOE ID:	77806
Pollutant:	Methidathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Methidathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	Based on USEPA IRIS reference dose (RfD) as a drinking water level, the drinking water health advisory level for methidathion is 7 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	IRIS Database Calculations (summary)
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53236, Methidathion **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77807
Pollutant:	Methidathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Methidathion.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Methidathion is the maximum acceptable toxicant concentration (MATC) of 0.86 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 53238 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Methyl Parathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53238, Methyl Parathion Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77808

Pollutant:	Methyl Parathion	043432
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	1	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Parathion, Methyl.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. There shall be no increase in hazardous chemical concentrations found in bottom sediments or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Department of Fish and Game instantaneous criteria for Methyl Parathion is 0.08 ug/L.	
Guideline Reference:	Hazard Assessment of the Insecticide Methyl Parathion to Aquatic Organisms in the Sacramento River System. California Department of Fish and Game. Environmental Services Division. Administrative Report 92-1	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID	**53239**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Nickel**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.1 and 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status; under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three sample (sediment) exceeded the evaluation guideline and zero of 5 samples (water) exceeded the water quality objective.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is

sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples (sediment) and zero of five samples (water) exceeded the guideline/objective, and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53239, Nickel **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75444
Pollutant:	Nickel
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Nickel.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In freshwater sediments the probable effect concentration (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for nickel is 48.6 mg/Kg dry weight (MacDonald et al. 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 39: 20-31
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354, Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53239, Nickel **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower) 043434

LOE ID:	75446
Pollutant:	Nickel
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Nickel.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nickel is 0.1 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53239, Nickel **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75447
Pollutant:	Nickel
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Nickel.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations for dissolved Nickel to

	protect aquatic life in freshwater. The dissolved Nickel criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53239, Nickel **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75448
Pollutant:	Nickel
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Nickel.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nickel is 0.1 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53239, Nickel **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75459

Pollutant:	Nickel
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Nickel.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California, 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80 - 911TIJ02]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	**53240**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the five samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 043437
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of five samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53240, Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75460
Pollutant:	Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrate/Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrate + nitrite (as N) is 10.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53240, Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75461
Pollutant:	Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water

Matrix:	Water	043438
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	
Number of Samples:	2	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrate/Nitrite as N.	
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrate + nitrite (as N) is 10.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/1/2004-7/2/2004.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.	

DECISION ID	**53241**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, Nitrite**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the 7 samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of 7 samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available

indicating that standards are not met. 043439

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53241, Nitrogen, Nitrite **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75462
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53241, Nitrogen, Nitrite **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75463
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0

Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/28/2003-7/1/2004.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53241, Nitrogen, Nitrite **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75464
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, Nitrite
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Nitrite as N.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Maximum Contaminant Level for nitrite (as N) is 1.0 mg/L (Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.

QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	043441

DECISION ID	53242	Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53242, Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)	

LOE ID:	75415
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia as N, Total.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009

SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	043442
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	Aquatic Life Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia â€“ Freshwater (USEPA 2013): the 30-day rolling average concentration (criterion continuous concentration or CCC) of total ammonia nitrogen(in mg TAN/L) in freshwater are not to be exceeded more than once every three years on average. The CCC values are based on pH and temperature. The CCC formula is found on page 46 and the table of CCC values is on page 49.	
Guideline Reference:	Aquatic Life Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia - Freshwater 2013	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53242, Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75416
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia As N, Total.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Basin Plan: No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	EPA's Lifetime Health advisory level for total ammonia is 30.0 mg/L as stated on page 8 of the 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. This Advisory Level is defined as "the concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects for up to ten days of exposure."
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.

Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53242, Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75425
Pollutant:	Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia)
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Ammonia As N, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Basin Plan: No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	EPA's Lifetime Health advisory level for total ammonia is 30.0 mg/L as stated on page 8 of the 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. This Advisory Level is defined as "the concentration of a chemical in drinking water that is not expected to cause any adverse noncarcinogenic effects for up to ten days of exposure."
Guideline Reference:	2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/28/2003-7/1/2004.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

DECISION ID 53243 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Oxygen, Dissolved**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of

the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53243, Oxygen, Dissolved **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75478
Pollutant:	Oxygen, Dissolved
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Oxygen, Dissolved.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin, Cold Water Habitat Objective, Chapter III, General Objectives for all Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays and Estuaries states the following: The dissolved oxygen concentration for cold water habitats shall not be reduced below 8.0 mg/l at any time.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.

QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	043445
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

DECISION ID **53244** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Parathion**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the zero samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of zero samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53244, Parathion **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77809
Pollutant:	Parathion
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 0 samples exceed the criterion for Parathion, Ethyl.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.

SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	043446
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. There shall be no increase in hazardous chemical concentrations found in bottom sediments or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The criterion continuous concentraion for Parathion, Ethyl is 0.013 ug/l from the National Recommended Water Quality Criteria.	
Guideline Reference:	National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID 53245 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Permethrin, total**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. One of the three samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. One of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53245, Permethrin, total Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75480
Pollutant:	Permethrin, total
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Permethrin.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	UC Davis Aquatic Life Criteria: Aquatic life should not be affected unacceptably if the 4-day average concentration of Permethrin does not exceed 0.002 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	Aquatic life water quality criteria derived via the UC Davis method: II. Pyrethroid insecticides. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 216:51-103.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID	**53247**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Phorate**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 043448
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53247, Phorate **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77798
Pollutant:	Phorate
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phorate.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The national health advisory level for phorate is 0.7 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	Volume I Drinking Water and Health
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53247, Phorate **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77797
Pollutant:	Phorate

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043449
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat	
Number of Samples:	1	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phorate.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The evaluation guideline for Phorate is the median lethal concentration (LC50; 2 ug/L).	
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

DECISION ID	**53248**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Phosmet**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the one samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of one samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

	4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53248, Phosmet **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77800
Pollutant:	Phosmet
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phosmet.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	Based on USEPA IRIS reference dose (RfD) as a drinking water level, the drinking water health advisory level for phosmet is 140 Âµg/L.
Guideline Reference:	IRIS Database Calculations (summary)
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53248, Phosmet **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	77799
Pollutant:	Phosmet
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Phosmet.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	According to the USEPA Office of Pesticide Programs Ecotoxicity database, the aquatic life EC50 for Phosmet is 5.6 ug/L.
Guideline Reference:	OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID	**53249**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Selenium**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the 5 samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of 5 samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-

Recommendation:	pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53249, Selenium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75272
Pollutant:	Selenium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Selenium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The selenium criterion continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater is 0.005 mg/L (California Toxics Rule, 2000).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53249, Selenium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75275
Pollutant:	Selenium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Selenium.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The selenium criterion continuous concentration (expressed as a 4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater is 0.005 mg/L (California Toxics Rule, 2000).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53249, Selenium **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75274
Pollutant:	Selenium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Selenium.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The Maximum Contaminant Level for selenium in the Basin Plan is 0.01 mg/L.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53249, Selenium 043454 **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75262
Pollutant:	Selenium
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Selenium.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The Maximum Contaminant Level for selenium in the Basin Plan is 0.01 mg/L (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID **53253** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Silver**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 043455
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53253, Silver Pine Valley Creek (Lower) **Region 9**

LOE ID:	75290
Pollutant:	Silver
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Silver.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations for dissolved Silver to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The dissolved Silver criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53253, Silver Pine Valley Creek (Lower) **Region 9**

LOE ID:	75276

Pollutant:	Silver
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Silver.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for silver is 0.1 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53253, Silver **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75277
Pollutant:	Silver
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	1
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Silver.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin

Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for silver is 0.1 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 53257 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Specific Conductivity**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53257, Specific Conductivity Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75291
Pollutant:	Specific Conductivity
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply	043458
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Conductivity(Us).	
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009	
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for specific conductance is 900 uS/cm (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).	
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

DECISION ID	**53263**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Sulfates**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-

Recommendation: pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53263, Sulfates **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75292
Pollutant:	Sulfates
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Sulfate.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for sulfate is 250 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53263, Sulfates **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75307
Pollutant:	Sulfates
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Sulfate.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): Table 3-2 lists objectives by Hydrologic Unit, Hydrologic Area, and Hydrologic Sub-area. The Sulfate objective for the protection of aquatic life according to Table 3-2 for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) within the Tijuana Hydrologic Unit is 250 mg/L.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID	**53264**	**Region 9**
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Temperature, water**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Three of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Three of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, additional data and information is available indicating that standards may be met. Two additional lines of evidence are available.

First, the location of the sampling and timing may not be representative of steelhead habitat utilization in San Mateo, and samples were taken as grabs. Critical information needed to assess temperatures for steelhead include growth periods (spring and fall) as well as summer daytime maximums in documented oversummering habitat.

Second, the criteria of 21 degrees as a limit is not necessarily applicable to southern California steelhead, which have been shown to have higher temperature tolerance. See Spina Environ Biol Fish

(2007) 80:23Â–34. 043461

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53264, Temperature, water **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75308
Pollutant:	Temperature, water
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	3
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Water Temperature.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The natural receiving water temperature of intrastate waters shall not be altered unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regional Board that such alteration in temperature does not adversely affect beneficial uses. At no time or place shall the temperature of any COLD water be increased more than 5Â°F above the natural receiving water temperature.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	Inland Fishes of California (Moyle 1976) states that for rainbow trout the optimum range for growth and completion of most life stages is 13-21 degrees C (page 129).
Guideline Reference:	Inland Fishes of California
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID **53266** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Total Dissolved Solids**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or	Pollutant

Pollution: 043462

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53266, Total Dissolved Solids **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75325
Pollutant:	Total Dissolved Solids
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Dissolved Solids.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): Table 3-2 lists objectives by Hydrologic Unit, Hydrologic Area, and Hydrologic Sub-area. The Dissolved Solids objective for the protection of aquatic life according to Table 3-2 for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) within the Tijuana Hydrologic Unit is 500 mg/L.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. -

	911S03354]	043463
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53266, Total Dissolved Solids **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75311
Pollutant:	Total Dissolved Solids
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Dissolved Solids.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for Dissolved Solids is 500 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID **53267** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Toxicity**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the three samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53267, Toxicity **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75326
Pollutant:	Toxicity
LOE Subgroup:	Toxicity
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	TOXICITY TESTING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Three samples were collected to evaluate water toxicity. None of the samples exhibited significant toxicity. The toxicity test included survival and reproduction of Ceriodaphnia dubia. One sample can have multiple toxicity test results but will be counted only once. One sample is defined as being collected on the same day at the same location with the same lab sample id (if provided).
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. Region 9 Basin Plan.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	Toxicity is defined as a statistically significant effect in the sample exposure compared to the control using EPA-recommended hypothesis testing. For SWAMP data exceedances are counted with the significant effect code SL, Significant compared to negative control based on statistical test, less than stated alpha level, AND less than the evaluation threshold (both criteria are met).
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at stations 911S00538, 911S03354, and 911S02058.
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected in May 2009.
Environmental Conditions:	

QAPP Information:	Data quality is good. Data results were recorded in the SWAMP database and followed SWAMP protocols.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

DECISION ID	53268	Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Turbidity**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the criteria. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of two samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. 4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53268, Turbidity	Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)	

LOE ID:	75328
Pollutant:	Turbidity
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Turbidity(NTU).
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009

SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): Table 3-2 lists objectives by Hydrologic Unit, Hydrologic Area, and Hydrologic Sub-area. The Turbidity(NTU) objective for the protection of aquatic life according to Table 3-2 for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) within the Tijuana Hydrologic Unit is 20 NTU.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID	53270	Region 9
Pine Valley Creek (Lower)		

Pollutant:	**Zinc**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under sections 3.1 and 3.6 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status; under section 3.6 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess listing status for pollutants sediment, and pollutant concentrations in sediment must be associated with sediment toxicity to justify adding that pollutant to the CWA section 303(d) List. Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three sample (sediment) exceeded the evaluation guideline and zero of 11 samples (water) exceeded the water quality objective. Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that: 1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy. 2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy. 3. Zero of three samples (sediment) and zero of 11 samples (water) exceeded the guideline/objective, and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1. 4. Pursuant to SECTION 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.
Regional Board Decision Recommendation:	After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53270, Zinc 043467 Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75341
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Sediment
Matrix:	Sediment
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (SDRWQCB 2007): All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations which are toxic to, or which produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In freshwater sediments the probable effect concentration (predictive of sediment toxicity for sediment-dwelling organisms) for zinc is 459 mg/Kg dry weight (MacDonald et al. 2000).
Guideline Reference:	Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 39: 20-31
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354, Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53270, Zinc Region 9

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75342
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Total
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.

Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009	043468
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic chemicals. CCR	
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).	
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53270, Zinc **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75343
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/28/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53270, Zinc **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower) 043469

LOE ID:	75354
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	6
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego DWM data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 1 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected 5/28/2003 - 6/2/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53270, Zinc **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75353
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009

SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations for dissolved Zinc to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The dissolved Zinc criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 3 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538, Pine Valley Creek ~3.8mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S03354]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53270, Zinc **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75355
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego Dept. of Public Works data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. California Toxics Rule (CTR) lists criterion continuous concentrations (4-day average) to protect aquatic life in freshwater. The criterion in freshwater is hardness dependent for each sample and varies based on the ambient hardness during sampling. Section (b)(1) in CTR contains the hardness dependent formula for the metals criterion.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80 - 911TIJ02]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern

	Watersheds Report was followed. 043471
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53270, Zinc **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75344
Pollutant:	Zinc
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Municipal & Domestic Supply
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Zinc.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	No individual chemical or combination of chemicals shall be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses. (Water Quality Control Plan,San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Secondary MCL for zinc is 5.0 mg/L (Title 22 California Code of Regulations).
Guideline Reference:	Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

DECISION ID 53272 **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**pH**
Final Listing Decision:	**Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant
Regional Board Conclusion:	This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.1 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.1 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status. One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the two samples exceed the criteria.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List in the Water Quality Limited Segments category.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of two samples exceeded the criteria and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.1 of the Listing Policy. The number of samples is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53272, pH **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75261
Pollutant:	pH
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed SWAMP data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for pH.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In inland surface waters the pH shall not be depressed below 6.5 nor raised above 8.5.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 2 monitoring sites [Pine Valley Creek below Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S02058, Pine Valley Creek ~2.3mi above Secret Cyn. Cr. - 911S00538]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected on a single day 5/5/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The SWAMP QAPP (2008) was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan

DECISION ID **53497** **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**

Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision	043473
Revision Status	Revised	
Sources:	Source Unknown	
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2025	
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant	

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Four lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data from 2003 to 2009 show that 10 of 11 and 5 of 11 single samples exceed the water quality objectives for enterococcus and total coliform for the protection of REC-1 beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data from 2003 to 2009 show that 10 of 11 and 5 of 11 single samples exceed the water quality objectives for enterococcus and total coliform for the protection of REC-1 beneficial use and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53497, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75373
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	8
Number of Exceedances:	3
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 8 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin

Evaluation Guideline:	043474
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/28/2003-7/30/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53497, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75374
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for non contact recreation (REC 2), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 4000 MPN/100 ml (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53497, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75375
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	043475
Number of Samples:	3	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Fecal.	
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the fecal coliform concentration shall not exceed 400 MPN/100 ml.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53497, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75364
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	8
Number of Exceedances:	7
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 7 of 8 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]

Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/28/2003-7/30/2008. 043476
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53497, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75363
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	3
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Enterococci.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Samples shall not exceed 61 organisms per 100 ml for enterococcus in waters designated for REC I beneficial use (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53497, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75310
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	8
Number of Exceedances:	4

Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING 043477
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 4 of 8 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/28/2003-7/30/2008.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8 was followed.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 53497, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pine Valley Creek (Lower)

LOE ID:	75309
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed County of San Diego data for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxicsubstances in concentrations which are toxic to,or which produce detrimental physiologicalresponses in human, plant, animal, or indigenousaquatic life (Basin Plan).
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	In waters designated for water contact recreation (REC I), the total coliform concentration shall not exceed 10000 MPN/100 ml (CDPH 2006).
Guideline Reference:	Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health.
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pine Valley Creek (Lower) was collected at 1 monitoring

	site [Pine Valley Creek @ Old Highway 80]	043478
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 7/31/2008-3/31/2009.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report was followed.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):	Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report.	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Indian Creek (San Diego County)
Water Body ID: CAR9114100020110828154029
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 47914 **Region 9**
Indian Creek (San Diego County)

Pollutant: Benthic Community Effects
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.9 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.9 at least two lines of evidence are necessary to assess impairment listing status.

One line of evidence is available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of the Two samples exceed the Evaluation Guideline for Benthic Community Effects.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of Two samples exceeded the Evaluation Guideline for Benthic Community Effects.
4. Pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47914, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**
Indian Creek (San Diego County)

LOE ID: 95302

Pollutant: Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup: Population/Community Degradation
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Cold Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples: 2
Number of Exceedances: 0

Data and Information Type: Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys

Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The scores for this water body were both greater than 0.92 indicating a reference condition
Data Reference:	RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 Region 9 CSCI Scores & Water Body Information
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant or animal, or aquatic life. Compliance with this objective will be determined by use of indicator organisms, analysis of species diversity, population density, growth anomalies, bioassays of appropriate duration, or other appropriate methods as specified by the Regional Board. Region 9 Basin Plan.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI) is a biological scoring tool that helps aquatic resource managers translate complex data about benthic macroinvertebrates found living in a stream into an overall measure of stream health. The CSCI score is calculated by comparing the expected condition with actual (observed) results (Rhen, A.C. et al., 2015). CSCI scores range from 0 (highly degraded) to greater than 1 (equivalent to reference). CSCI scoring of biological condition are as follows (per the scientific paper supporting the development of the CSCI scoring tool): greater than or equal to 0.92 = likely intact condition, 0.91 to 0.80 = possibly altered condition, 0.79 to 0.63 = likely altered condition, less than or equal to 0.62 = very likely altered condition. Sites with scores below 0.79 are considered to have exceeded the water quality objective for the aquatic life beneficial use.
Guideline Reference:	A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern Coastal California Streams. Environmental Management. Volume 35, number 1 (2005): pp. 1-13 The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI): A New Statewide Biological Scoring Tool for Assessing the Health of Freshwater Streams. Region 9 CSCI Scores & Water Body Information
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the following station: 911TJIND2 (Indian Creek 2).
Temporal Representation:	Survey done 2007 and 2008.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	Data collected following SWAMP QA protocols for the RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 water quality monitoring project.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 47914, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**

Indian Creek (San Diego County)

LOE ID:	73906
Pollutant:	Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup:	Population/Community Degradation
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Cold Freshwater Habitat
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The IBI scores for this water body were 39 and 47. A score under 40 indicates that this water body may be considered to have impaired conditions so one of these scores exceeds the evaluation guideline for this water body.
Data Reference:	RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008
SWAMP Data:	SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin

Evaluation Guideline:	The IBI is a multi-metric assessment that employs biological metrics that respond to a habitat or water quality impairment. Each of the biological metrics measured at a site are converted to an IBI score then summed. These cumulative scores are then ranked. For the Southern California IBI, sites with scores below 40 are considered to have impaired conditions.
Guideline Reference:	A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern Coastal California Streams. Environmental Management. Volume 35, number 1 (2005): pp. 1-13
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the following station: 911TJIND2 (Indian Creek 2).
Temporal Representation:	Survey done June 5, 2007.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	Data collected following SWAMP QA protocols for the RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008 water quality monitoring project.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: De Luz Creek, unnamed tributary at De Luz Murrieta Road
Water Body ID: CAR9022100020120308112123
Water Body Type: River & Stream

DECISION ID 50721 **Region 9**
De Luz Creek, unnamed tributary at De Luz Murrieta Road

Pollutant: **Benthic Community Effects**
Final Listing Decision: **Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: Benthic Community Effects is being considered for placement on the section 303(d) list under sections 3.9 and 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.9, an additional line of evidence associating the Benthic Community Effects with a water or sediment concentration of pollutants is necessary to assess listing status.

Three lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this indicator. Zero of Three samples exceeded the water quality objective for Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bio-assessments.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing Benthic Community Effects in this water segment on the section 303(d) list in the Water Quality Limited Segments category. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of Three samples exceeded the water quality objective for Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bio-assessments and this sample size is insufficient to determine the power and confidence of the listing policy the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 16 samples are needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.1.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50721, Benthic Community Effects **Region 9**
De Luz Creek, unnamed tributary at De Luz Murrieta Road

LOE ID: 73477

Pollutant: Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments
LOE Subgroup: Population/Community Degradation
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Cold Freshwater Habitat

Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Nonne of the four samples collected had IBI scores below 40. NPDES bioassessment
Data Reference:	Data for Various Pollutants from the County of San Diego Copermittees Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program, 2001-2008.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in, human, plant or animal, or aquatic life. Compliance with this objective will be determined by use of indicator organisms, analysis of species diversity, population density, growth anomalies, bioassays of appropriate duration or other appropriate methods as specified by the State or Regional Board. Region 9 Basin Plan.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	The IBI is a multi-metric assessment that employs biological metrics that respond to a habitat or water quality impairment. Each of the biological metrics measured at a site are converted to an IBI score then summed. These cumulative scores are then ranked. For the Southern California IBI, sites with scores below 40 are considered to have impaired conditions.
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at station REF-DLC3, De Luz Creek.
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected in October 2002, 2003 and 2004.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The data was collected under the Southern California Regional Watershed Monitoring Program Bioassessment Quality Assurance Project Plan, June 25, 2009.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	e-mail clarifying QAPP information

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island northwest shore
Water Body ID: CAC907520002012070514100 8
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49429 **Region 9**
Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island northwest shore

Pollutant: Indicator Bacteria
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2, one line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. For the evaluation on SSM, three of the nine samples exceed the WQO for total coliform of 230/100 ml for the protection of SHELL beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. For the evaluation on SSM, three of the nine samples exceed the WQO for total coliform of 230/100 ml for the protection of SHELL beneficial use.
and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2.
4. Pursuant to [SECTION 3.11/4.11] of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49429, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island northwest shore

LOE ID: 74351

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting	043485
Number of Samples:	9	
Number of Exceedances:	3	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed BW data for Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island northwest shore to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 9 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan 2011)states the following: At all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, ten percent of the samples collected during any 30-day period shall not exceed 230 MPN/100mL.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island northwest shore was collected at 1 monitoring site [Fiesta Island, NW shore]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 9/16/2008-3/3/2010.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49429, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island northwest shore

LOE ID:	77608
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	4
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Two of the four samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform concentration throughout the water column for any 30-day period shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island northwest shore.

Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from September 2008 to March 2010.	043486
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock
Water Body ID: CAC9011400020120705133809
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49696 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock

Pollutant: Indicator Bacteria
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Using data from 2008 to 2010, ten of the 38 samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a geomean of 70/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Using data from 2008 to 2010, ten of the 38 samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a geomean of 70/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49696, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock

LOE ID: 74638

Pollutant: Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Water Contact Recreation

Number of Samples: 38

Number of Exceedances:	1	043488

Data and Information Type: Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: One of the 38 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The geometric mean standard for entercoccus states that the entercoccus density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Samples were collected at the Dana Point Harbor guest dock site.
Temporal Representation: Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49696, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock

LOE ID: 74639

Pollutant: Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Water Contact Recreation

Number of Samples: 38
Number of Exceedances: 0

Data and Information Type: Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Zero of the 38 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Samples were collected at guest dock at Dana Point Harbor site.
Temporal Representation: Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49696, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock

LOE ID: 77598

Pollutant: Total Coliform

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043489
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting	
Number of Samples:	145	
Number of Exceedances:	18	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	18 of the 145 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock.	
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2005 through October 2009.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49696, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock

LOE ID:	74641
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	38
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 38 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the Dana Point Harbor guest dock site.

Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.	043490
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49696, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock

LOE ID:	74640
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	60
Number of Exceedances:	6
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed BW data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 6 of 60 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock was collected at 1 monitoring site [GUEST DOCK]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-8/26/2010.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance
Water Body ID: CAC9011400020120705134457
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49698 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance

Pollutant: Indicator Bacteria
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Using data from 2008 to 2010, nine of the 87 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Using data from 2008 to 2010, nine of the 87 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1 and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are not being exceeded.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49698, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance

LOE ID: 74642

Pollutant: Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Water Contact Recreation

Number of Samples: 87

Number of Exceedances:	9	043492

Data and Information Type: Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Nine of the 87 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The geometric mean standard for entercoccus states that the entercoccus density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Samples were collected at the Dana Point Harbor, harbor entrance site.
Temporal Representation: Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49698, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance

LOE ID: 74647

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Shellfish Harvesting

Number of Samples: 104
Number of Exceedances: 3

Data and Information Type: PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Water Board staff assessed BW data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 3 of 104 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance was collected at 1 monitoring site [HARBOR ENTRANCE]
Temporal Representation: Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-1/11/2010.
Environmental Conditions: Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49698, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance

LOE ID:	74648
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	86
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 86 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the Dana Point Harbor, harbor entrance site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49698, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance

LOE ID:	77599
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	86
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	None of the 86 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	

Guideline Reference:	043494
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance.
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49698, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance

LOE ID:	74643
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	86
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 86 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at guest dock at Dana Point Harbor, harbor entrance site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock
Water Body ID: CAC9011400020120705134834
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49699 Region 9
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Thirty of the 39 samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a geomean of 70/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Thirty of the 39 samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a geomean of 70/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL beneficial use and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49699, Indicator Bacteria Region 9
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock

LOE ID:	74649
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043496
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	39	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 39 geomeans exceeded the objective.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for entercoccus states that the entercoccus density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at guest dock at Dana Point Harbor, patrol dock site.	
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49699, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock

LOE ID:	74652
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	39
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 39 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at guest dock at Dana Point Harbor, patrol dock site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49699, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock 043497

LOE ID:	74650
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	39
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 39 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at guest dock at Dana Point Harbor, patrol dock site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49699, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock

LOE ID:	74651
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	62
Number of Exceedances:	11
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed BW data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 11 of 62 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	

Guideline Reference:	043498
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock was collected at 1 monitoring site [HARBOR PATROL DOCK]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-8/27/2010.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49699, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock

LOE ID:	77600
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	39
Number of Exceedances:	30
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Thirty of the thirty-nine samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock.
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 to October 2009 and two days in August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Broadway Creek
Water Body ID: CAC9011200020120705104435
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49808 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Broadway Creek

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Four lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Using 2008 and 2009 data, 12 of the 12 samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a SSM of 230/100ml for the protection of SHELL, and 12 of the 14 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a SSM of 104/100ml for the use of REC-1.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Using 2008 and 2009 data, 12 of the 12 samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a SSM of 230/100ml for the protection of SHELL, and 12 of the 14 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a SSM of 104/100ml for the use of REC-1, and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49808, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Broadway Creek

LOE ID:	80844
Pollutant:	Enterococcus

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043500
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	14	
Number of Exceedances:	12	
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Twelve of the 14 samples exceeded the objective.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The single sample maximum standard for entercoccus states that the entercoccus density shall not exceed 104 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected Broadway Creek.	
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from November 2008 to October 2009.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49808, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Broadway Creek

LOE ID:	74908
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Two of the two geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the Broadway Creek site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from November 2008 to October 2009.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49808, Indicator Bacteria 043501 **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Broadway Creek

LOE ID:	74907
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Two of the two geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for entercoccus states that the entercoccus density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected Broadway Creek.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from November 2008 to October 2009.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49808, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Broadway Creek

LOE ID:	74925
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	12
Number of Exceedances:	12
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Broadway Creek to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 12 of 12 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Broadway Creek was collected at 1 monitoring site [BROADWAY CREEK]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 11/25/2008-10/27/2009.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall
Water Body ID: CAC9013000020120705131722
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49834 **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

[NUMBER] lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data from 2008 to 2010 suggests that 39 of the 92 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100 ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data from 2008 to 2010 suggests that 39 of the 92 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100 ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1 and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49834, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74806
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043504
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	92	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 92 geomeans exceeded the objective.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 10000' South Outfall site.	
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49834, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	77634
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	92
Number of Exceedances:	10
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Ten of the 92 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall.
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 through January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	

QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.	043505
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49834, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74803
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	92
Number of Exceedances:	39
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Thirty-nine of the 92 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for enterococcus states that the coliform density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 10000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49834, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74804
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	92
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 92 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Samples were collected at the 10000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation: Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49834, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID: 74805

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Shellfish Harvesting

Number of Samples: 110
Number of Exceedances: 9

Data and Information Type: PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 9 of 110 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall was collected at 1 monitoring site [10000' South Outfall]
Temporal Representation: Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-1/11/2010.
Environmental Conditions: Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall
Water Body ID: CAC9013000020120705105510
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49835 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 44 of the 93 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1, and 22 of 94 samples exceed the WQO for total coliform of a geomean of 70/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 44 of the 93 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1, and 22 of 94 samples exceed the WQO for total coliform of a geomean of 70/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL, and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49835, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74834
Pollutant:	Total Coliform

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043508
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	94	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	None of the 94 geomeans exceeded the objective.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 2000' South Outfall site.	
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49835, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	77635
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	94
Number of Exceedances:	22
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Twenty-two of the 94 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall.

Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 through January 2010. 043509
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49835, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74833
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	113
Number of Exceedances:	19
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 19 of 113 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall was collected at 1 monitoring site [2000' South Outfall]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-8/27/2010.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49835, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74832
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	94
Number of Exceedances:	4
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Four of the 94 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 2000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49835, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74807
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	93
Number of Exceedances:	44
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Forty-four of the 93 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for enterococcus states that the coliform density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 2000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall
Water Body ID: CAC9013000020120705105910
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49836 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 41 of the 94 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml for the protection of REC-1, and 23 of the 94 samples exceed the WQO for the total coliform of a geomean of 70/100 ml for the protection of SHELL.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 41 of the 94 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml for the protection of REC-1, and 23 of the 94 samples exceed the WQO for the total coliform of a geomean of 70/100 ml for the protection of SHELL and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are not being exceeded.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49836, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID: 74838

Pollutant: Total Coliform

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043512
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	94	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 94 geomeans exceeded the objective.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 3000' South Outfall site.	
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49836, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	77636
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	94
Number of Exceedances:	23
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Twenty-three of the 94 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall.

Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 through January 2010. 043513
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49836, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74836
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	94
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	One of the 94 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 3000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49836, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74837
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	112
Number of Exceedances:	15
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 15 of 112 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall was collected at 1 monitoring site [3000' South Outfall]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-1/11/2010.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49836, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74835
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	94
Number of Exceedances:	41
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Forty-one of the 94 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for enterococcus states that the coliform density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 3000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall
Water Body ID: CAC9013000020120705110227
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49837 **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 35 of the 93 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus (geomean) for REC-1, 19 of the 92 exceed the objective for total coliform (geomean) for SHELL.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 35 of the 93 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus (geomean) for REC-1, 19 of the 92 exceed the objective for total coliform (geomean) for SHELL and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49837, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74859
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043516
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting	
Number of Samples:	110	
Number of Exceedances:	12	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 12 of 110 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall was collected at 1 monitoring site [4000' South Outfall]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-1/11/2010.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49837, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	77637
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	92
Number of Exceedances:	19
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Nineteen of the 92 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall.
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 through January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49837, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74860
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	92
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 92 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 4000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49837, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74858
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	93
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 93 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 4000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49837, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74839
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	93
Number of Exceedances:	35
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Thirty-five of the 93 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for enterococcus states that the coliform density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 4000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall
Water Body ID: CAC9013000020120705130851
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49838 **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 45 of the 93 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus (geomean) for REC-1, and 24 of the 92 samples exceed the objective for total coliform (geomean) for SHELL.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 45 of the 93 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus (geomean) for REC-1, and 24 of the 92 samples exceed the objective for total coliform (geomean) for SHELL and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.

4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49838, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74864
Pollutant:	Total Coliform

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043520
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	92	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 92 geomeans exceeded the objective.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 5000' South Outfall site.	
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49838, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	77638
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	92
Number of Exceedances:	24
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Twenty-four of the 92 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall.

Temporal Representation: The samples were collected from January 2008 through January 2010. 043521
Environmental Conditions:
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49838, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID: 74861

Pollutant: Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Water Contact Recreation

Number of Samples: 93
Number of Exceedances: 45

Data and Information Type: Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Forty-five of the 93 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The geometric mean standard for enterococcus states that the coliform density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Samples were collected at the 5000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation: Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49838, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID: 74862

Pollutant: Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Water Contact Recreation

Number of Samples: 93
Number of Exceedances: 0

Data and Information Type: Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Zero of the 93 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The geometric mean standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not

exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009 093522

Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Samples were collected at the 5000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation: Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49838, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID: 74863

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Shellfish Harvesting

Number of Samples: 110
Number of Exceedances: 15

Data and Information Type: PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 15 of 110 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall was collected at 1 monitoring site [5000' South Outfall]
Temporal Representation: Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-1/11/2010.
Environmental Conditions: Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall
Water Body ID: CAC9013000020120705131358
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49839 **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 24 of 87 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100 ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data from 2008 to 2010 shows that 24 of 87 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100 ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1 and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49839, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74865
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water

Fraction:	None	043524
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation	
Number of Samples:	87	
Number of Exceedances:	24	
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Twenty-four of the 87 geomeans exceeded the objective.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for enterococcus states that the coliform density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 7500' South Outfall site.	
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49839, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74866
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	87
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 87 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 7500' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49839, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall 043525

LOE ID:	77639
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	87
Number of Exceedances:	12
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Twelve of the 87 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall.
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 through January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49839, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74885
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	87
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 87 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Samples were collected at the 7500' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation: Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49839, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall

LOE ID: 74884

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Shellfish Harvesting

Number of Samples: 105
Number of Exceedances: 11

Data and Information Type: PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 11 of 105 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall was collected at 1 monitoring site [7500' South Outfall]
Temporal Representation: Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-1/11/2010.
Environmental Conditions: Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach
Water Body ID: CAC9012000020120705142358
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49877 **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data of 2008 to 2010 show that 59 of the 93 samples exceed the water quality objective (WQO) for enterococcus (geomean) for REC-1, and 50 of the 93 samples exceed the WQO for total coliform (geomean) for SHELL.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data of 2008 to 2010 show that 59 of the 93 samples exceed the water quality objective (WQO) for enterococcus (geomean) for REC-1, and 50 of the 93 samples exceed the WQO for total coliform (geomean) for SHELL and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.

4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49877, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach

LOE ID:	77643
Pollutant:	Total Coliform

LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water	043528
Matrix:	Water	
Fraction:	None	
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting	
Number of Samples:	93	
Number of Exceedances:	50	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Fifty of the 93 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach.	
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from September 2008 to January 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49877, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach

LOE ID:	74778
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	93
Number of Exceedances:	8
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Eight nine of the 93 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the surfzone outfall site.

Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.	043529
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49877, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach

LOE ID:	74755
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	93
Number of Exceedances:	59
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Fifty-nine of the 93 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for entercoccus states that the entercoccus density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the SJC Mouth site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49877, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach

LOE ID:	74757
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	111
Number of Exceedances:	39
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 39 of 111 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach was collected at 1 monitoring site [Surfzone at Outfall]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-1/11/2010.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49877, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach

LOE ID:	74756
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	92
Number of Exceedances:	13
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Thirteen of the 92 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the surfzone outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near Ventura Place)
Water Body ID: CAC907510002012070514151 4
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 50003 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near Ventura Place)

Pollutant: Indicator Bacteria
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data of 2008 to 2010 shows that zero of 145 geomean samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus for the protection of REC-1 beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data of 2008 to 2010 shows that zero of 145 geomean samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus for the protection of REC-1 beneficial use and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are not being exceeded.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50003, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near Ventura Place)

LOE ID: 75104

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Water Contact Recreation

Number of Samples: 144

Number of Exceedances:	0	043532

Data and Information Type: Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Zero of the 144 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Samples were collected at the Belmont Park at Mission Beach site.
Temporal Representation: Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50003, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near Ventura Place)

LOE ID: 75103

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Shellfish Harvesting

Number of Samples: 152
Number of Exceedances: 4

Data and Information Type: PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality: Water Board staff assessed bw data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 4 of 152 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference: Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.

SWAMP Data: Non-SWAMP

Water Quality Objective/Criterion: The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference: California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:
Guideline Reference:

Spatial Representation: Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach was collected at 1 monitoring site [Belmont Park]
Temporal Representation: Data was collected over the time period 1/5/2008-8/24/2010.
Environmental Conditions: Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information: The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50003, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near Ventura Place)

LOE ID:	75102
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	144
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 144 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the Belmont Park at Mission Beach site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50003, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near Ventura Place)

LOE ID:	75101
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	145
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 145 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for entercoccus states that the entercoccus density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the Belmont Park at Mission Beach site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.

Environmental Conditions:		043534
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50003, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near Ventura Place)

LOE ID:	77676
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	144
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	One of the 144 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Mission Bay Shoreline, at North Cove Beach at Vacation Isle
Water Body ID: CAC907520002012070514270 8
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49430 Region 9
Mission Bay Shoreline, at North Cove Beach at Vacation Isle

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected TMDL Completion Date:	2025
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Two lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Fifty seven of the 89 samples exceed the Water Quality Criterion for total coliform of a geomean of 70 cfu/100 ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Fifty seven of 89 samples exceed the Water Quality Criterion for total coliform of a geomean of 70 cfu/100 ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL beneficial use and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49430, Indicator Bacteria Region 9
Mission Bay Shoreline, at North Cove Beach at Vacation Isle

LOE ID:	74354
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting	043536
Number of Samples:	98	
Number of Exceedances:	23	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed BW data for Mission Bay Shoreline, at North Cove Beach at Vacation Isle to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 23 of 98 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan 2011)states the following: At all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, ten percent of the samples collected during any 30-day period shall not exceed 230 MPN/100mL.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Mission Bay Shoreline, at North Cove Beach at Vacation Isle was collected at 1 monitoring site [North Cove beach]	
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period April 2008 to August 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49430, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Mission Bay Shoreline, at North Cove Beach at Vacation Isle

LOE ID:	77609
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	89
Number of Exceedances:	57
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Fifty-seven of the 89 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform concentration throughout the water column for any 30-day period shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island northwest shore.

Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from April 2008 to August 2010.	043537
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier
Water Body ID: CAC9011300020120705162144
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49674 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier

Pollutant: Indicator Bacteria
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Using the latest data, zero of the 122 samples exceed the Water Quality Objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Using the latest data, zero of the 122 samples exceed the Water Quality Objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1 and this does not exceed the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are not being exceeded.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49674, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier

LOE ID: 77586

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Shellfish Harvesting

Number of Samples:	122	043539
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	None of the 122 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.	
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier..	
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 through August 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49674, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier

LOE ID:	74550
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	144
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed BW data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 1 of 144 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier was collected at 1 monitoring site [Treasure Island Pier]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period January 2008 through August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.

QAPP Information Reference(s): 043540

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49674, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier

LOE ID:	74546
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	122
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 122 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the Treasure Island site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49674, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier

LOE ID:	74545
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	122
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 122 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for entercoccus states that the entercoccus density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009

Evaluation Guideline:		043541
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the Treasure Island site.	
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49674, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier

LOE ID:	74551
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	122
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Zero of the 122 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the Treasure Island site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall
Water Body ID: CAC9013000020120706135545
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49833 **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall

Pollutant:	**Indicator Bacteria**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
TMDL Name:	Bacteria Impaired Waters I (creeks and beach shorelines)
TMDL Project Code:	169
Date TMDL Approved by USEPA:	06/22/2011
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2 a single line of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

Five lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Data from 2008 to 2010 suggests that 36 out of 89 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1; and 21 out of 89 samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a geomean of 70/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification in favor of placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Data from 2008 to 2010 suggests that 36 out of 89 samples exceed the water quality objective for enterococcus of a geomean of 35/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of REC-1; and 21 out of 89 samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a geomean of 70/100ml in a 30-day period for the protection of SHELL, and this exceeds the allowable frequency listed in Table 3.2 of the Listing Policy.
4. Pursuant to section 3.11 of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49833, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID: 74802

Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	89
Number of Exceedances:	1
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	One of the 89 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for total coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 1000 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 1000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49833, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74800
Pollutant:	Fecal Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	89
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Two of the 89 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for fecal coliform states that the coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 1000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.

QAPP Information Reference(s): 043544

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49833, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74777
Pollutant:	Enterococcus
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Water Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	89
Number of Exceedances:	36
Data and Information Type:	Not Specified
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Thirty-six of the 89 geomeans exceeded the objective.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The geometric mean standard for enterococcus states that the coliform density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters 2009.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Samples were collected at the 1000' South Outfall site.
Temporal Representation:	Samples were collected from January 2008 to January 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49833, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	77633
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	89
Number of Exceedances:	21
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Twenty-one of the 89 samples exceeded the objective of 70 mpn/100ml applied as a rolling 30 day geomean.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL. Staff applied the objective as a rolling 30 day geometric mean consistent with other state bacteria

	objectives and with guidance from the National Shellfish Sanitation Program from which the objectives were taken.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	The samples were collected at Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall.
Temporal Representation:	The samples were collected from January 2008 through August 2010.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the beach watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49833, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall

LOE ID:	74801
Pollutant:	Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Water
Matrix:	Water
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Shellfish Harvesting
Number of Samples:	107
Number of Exceedances:	17
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 17 of 107 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall was collected at 1 monitoring site [1000' South Outfall]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 1/3/2008-1/11/2010.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower Ysidora HSA, north of Santa Margarita River
Water Body ID: CAC902110002012070516335 0
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49879 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower Ysidora HSA, north of Santa Margarita River

Pollutant: Indicator Bacteria
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2, one line(s) of evidence is necessary to assess listing status.

One line of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Two of the two samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a SSM of 230/100ml for the protection of SHELL beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Two of the two samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a SSM of 230/100ml for the protection of SHELL beneficial use and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2.
4. Pursuant to [SECTION 3.11/4.11] of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49879, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower Ysidora HSA, north of Santa Margarita River

LOE ID: 74780

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Shellfish Harvesting

Number of Samples:	2
Number of Exceedances:	2
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower Ysidora HSA, north of Santa Margarita River to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 2 of 2 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower Ysidora HSA, north of Santa Margarita River was collected at 1 monitoring site [Santa Margarita River (NR)]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 2/24/2010-2/25/2010.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Otay Valley HA, north of Palm Avenue Jetty
Water Body ID: CAC910200002012070516422 2
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49908 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Otay Valley HA, north of Palm Avenue Jetty

Pollutant: Indicator Bacteria
Final Listing Decision: Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision: New Decision
Revision Status Revised
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution: Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion: This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.2 of the Listing Policy. Under section 3.2, one line(s) of evidence are necessary to assess listing status.

One lines of evidence are available in the administrative record to assess this pollutant. Zero of three samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a SSM of 230/100ml for the protection of SHELL beneficial use.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification against placing this water segment-pollutant combination on the CWA section 303(d) List.

This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The data used satisfies the data quantity requirements of section 6.1.5 of the Policy.
3. Zero of three samples exceed the water quality objective for total coliform of a SSM of 230/100ml for the protection of SHELL beneficial use and this sample size is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating. A minimum of 26 samples is needed to determine if a beneficial use is fully supported using table 3.2.
4. Pursuant to [SECTION 3.11/4.11] of the Listing Policy, no additional data and information are available indicating that standards are not met.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation: After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49908, Indicator Bacteria **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Otay Valley HA, north of Palm Avenue Jetty

LOE ID: 74961

Pollutant: Total Coliform
LOE Subgroup: Pollutant-Water
Matrix: Water
Fraction: None

Beneficial Use: Shellfish Harvesting

Number of Samples:	3
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	PATHOGEN MONITORING
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	Water Board staff assessed Beach Watch data for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Otay Valley HA, north of Palm Avenue Jetty to determine beneficial use support and results are as follows: 0 of 3 samples exceed the criterion for Coliform, Total.
Data Reference:	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	The California Ocean Plan states that at all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Data for this line of evidence for Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Otay Valley HA, north of Palm Avenue Jetty was collected at 1 monitoring site [Palm Ave]
Temporal Representation:	Data was collected over the time period 5/25/2008-5/6/2010.
Environmental Conditions:	Staff is not aware of any special conditions that might affect interpretation of the data.
QAPP Information:	The samples were collected for the Beach Watch program.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at parking lot entrance
Water Body ID: CAC904610002012090511300 6
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49940 Region 9
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at parking lot entrance

Pollutant:	**Trash**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by action other than TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected Attainment Date:	2029
Implementation Action Other than TMDL:	Collected effort of public, agencies, organizations, and permittees. Methods include street sweeping, education programs on littering, installation of trash-catching devices on storm drains.
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.7 of the Listing Policy. Under this section when all other listing factors do not result in the listing of a water segment but information indicates non-attainment of standards, a water segment shall be evaluated to determine whether the weight of evidence demonstrates that water quality standard is not attained. If the weight of evidence indicates non-attainment, the water segment shall be placed on the CWA section 303(d) List.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification for placing this water segment-pollutant combination from the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The following information indicates that the water quality standard is not being attained: Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 03/10/07, 11/10/07 and 11/8/08 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 188 and 784. Using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as low and medium for trash impairment. However, any trash found is an exceedance and needs to be addressed by an action other than a TMDL.
3. This process is scientifically defensible and reproducible.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49940, Trash Region 9
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at parking lot entrance

LOE ID:	74681
Pollutant:	Trash
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Nuisance
Matrix:	Not Recorded
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation

Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The San Diego Coastkeeper conducts trash cleanups and uses a metric (pounds of trash collected per volunteer) to compare levels of trash across beaches and categorizes beaches as either low, medium, high or severe, based on this metric. Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 11/10/07 and 11/8/08 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 784. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as medium for trash impairment.
Data Reference:	Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Floating Material Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Seaside Beach - Cardiff. Two lines of evidence are being created for this water body (Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at parking lot entrance) because cleanups that occurred at Cardiff State Beach were less than 200 meters away.
Temporal Representation:	Two cleanups occurred on 11/10/07 and 11/8/08.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	San Diego Coastkeeper QAPP was provided.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49940, Trash **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at parking lot entrance

LOE ID:	74682
Pollutant:	Trash
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Nuisance
Matrix:	Not Recorded
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The San Diego Coastkeeper conducts trash cleanups and uses a metric (pounds of trash collected per volunteer) to compare levels of trash across beaches and categorizes beaches as either low, medium, high or severe, based on this metric. Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 3/10/07 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on this date was 188. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as low for trash impairment.
Data Reference:	Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Floating Material Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	

Spatial Representation:	Cardiff State Beach. Two lines of evidence are being created for this water body (Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at parking lot entrance) because cleanups that occurred at Seaside Beach - Cardiff were less than 200 meters away.
Temporal Representation:	One cleanups occurred on 3/10/07.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	San Diego Coastkeeper QAPP was provided.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Torrey Pines State Beach, at North Beach Entrance parking lot
Water Body ID: CAC906100002012090511372 2
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 50047 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Torrey Pines State Beach, at North Beach Entrance parking lot

Pollutant:	**Trash**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by action other than TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected Attainment Date:	2029
Implementation Action Other than TMDL:	Collected effort of public, agencies, organizations, and permittees. Methods include street sweeping, education programs on littering, installation of trash-catching devices on storm drains.
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.7 of the Listing Policy. Under this section when all other listing factors do not result in the listing of a water segment but information indicates non-attainment of standards, a water segment shall be evaluated to determine whether the weight of evidence demonstrates that water quality standard is not attained. If the weight of evidence indicates non-attainment, the water segment shall be placed on the CWA section 303(d) List.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification for placing this water segment-pollutant combination from the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The following information indicates that the water quality standard is not being attained: Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 10/13/07, 10/11/08, and 10/10/09 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 825.5. Using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as low for trash impairment. However, any trash found is an exceedance and needs to be addressed by an action other than a TMDL.
3. This process is scientifically defensible and reproducible.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50047, Trash **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Torrey Pines State Beach, at North Beach Entrance parking lot

LOE ID:	75161
Pollutant:	Trash
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Nuisance
Matrix:	Not Recorded
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation

Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The San Diego Coastkeeper conducts trash cleanups and uses a metric (pounds of trash collected per volunteer) to compare levels of trash across beaches and categorizes beaches as either low, medium, high or severe, based on this metric. Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 10/13/07, 10/11/08, and 10/10/09 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 825.5. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as low for trash impairment.
Data Reference:	Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Floating Material Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Torrey Pines State Beach.
Temporal Representation:	Three cleanups occurred on 10/13/07, 10/11/08, and 10/10/09.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	San Diego Coastkeeper QAPP was provided.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at North Lane at Windansea Beach
Water Body ID: CAC906300002012090511410 4
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 50028 **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at North Lane at Windansea Beach

Pollutant:	**Trash**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by action other than TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected Attainment Date:	2029
Implementation Action Other than TMDL:	Collected effort of public, agencies, organizations, and permittees. Methods include street sweeping, education programs on littering, installation of trash-catching devices on storm drains.
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.7 of the Listing Policy. Under this section when all other listing factors do not result in the listing of a water segment but information indicates non-attainment of standards, a water segment shall be evaluated to determine whether the weight of evidence demonstrates that water quality standard is not attained. If the weight of evidence indicates non-attainment, the water segment shall be placed on the CWA section 303(d) List.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification for placing this water segment-pollutant combination from the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The following information indicates that the water quality standard is not being attained: Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 1/27/07 and 1/26/08 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 481. Using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as high for trash impairment. However, any trash found is an exceedance and needs to be addressed by an action other than a TMDL.
3. This process is scientifically defensible and reproducible.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50028, Trash **Region 9**
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at North Lane at Windansea Beach

LOE ID:	75215
Pollutant:	Trash
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Nuisance
Matrix:	Not Recorded
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation

Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The San Diego Coastkeeper conducts trash cleanups and uses a metric (pounds of trash collected per volunteer) to compare levels of trash across beaches and categorizes beaches as either low, medium, high or severe, based on this metric. Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 1/27/07 and 1/26/08 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 481. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as high for trash impairment.
Data Reference:	Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Floating Material Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Windansea Beach.
Temporal Representation:	Two cleanups occurred on 1/27/07 and 1/26/08.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	San Diego Coastkeeper QAPP was provided.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Pacific Beach Drive, Pacific Beach
Water Body ID: CAC906300002012090511442 7
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 50029 **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Pacific Beach Drive, Pacific Beach

Pollutant:	**Trash**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by action other than TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected Attainment Date:	2029
Implementation Action Other than TMDL:	Collected effort of public, agencies, organizations, and permittees. Methods include street sweeping, education programs on littering, installation of trash-catching devices on storm drains.
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.7 of the Listing Policy. Under this section when all other listing factors do not result in the listing of a water segment but information indicates non-attainment of standards, a water segment shall be evaluated to determine whether the weight of evidence demonstrates that water quality standard is not attained. If the weight of evidence indicates non-attainment, the water segment shall be placed on the CWA section 303(d) List.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification for placing this water segment-pollutant combination from the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The following information indicates that the water quality standard is not being attained: Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 8/25/07, 8/23/08, and 8/22/09 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 741. Using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as medium for trash impairment. However, any trash found is an exceedance and needs to be addressed by an action other than a TMDL.
3. This process is scientifically defensible and reproducible.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50029, Trash **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Pacific Beach Drive, Pacific Beach

LOE ID:	75216
Pollutant:	Trash
LOE Subgroup:	Ancillary Evidence Effluent Data
Matrix:	Not Recorded
Fraction:	None
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation

Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The San Diego Coastkeeper conducts trash cleanups and uses a metric (pounds of trash collected per volunteer) to compare levels of trash across beaches and categorizes beaches as either low, medium, high or severe, based on this metric. Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 8/25/07, 8/23/08, and 8/22/09 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 741. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as medium for trash impairment.
Data Reference:	Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Floating Material Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Pacific Beach Drive.
Temporal Representation:	Three cleanups occurred on 8/25/07, 8/23/08, and 8/22/09.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	San Diego Coastkeeper QAPP was provided.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name:	Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near San Fernando Place)
Water Body ID:	**CAC907510002012090511503 2**
Water Body Type:	**Coastal & Bay Shoreline**

DECISION ID 50002 Region 9

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near San Fernando Place)

Pollutant:	**Trash**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by action other than TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected Attainment Date:	2029
Implementation Action Other than TMDL:	Collected effort of public, agencies, organizations, and permittees. Methods include street sweeping, education programs on littering, installation of trash-catching devices on storm drains.
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.7 of the Listing Policy. Under this section when all other listing factors do not result in the listing of a water segment but information indicates non-attainment of standards, a water segment shall be evaluated to determine whether the weight of evidence demonstrates that water quality standard is not attained. If the weight of evidence indicates non-attainment, the water segment shall be placed on the CWA section 303(d) List.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification for placing this water segment-pollutant combination from the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The following information indicates that the water quality standard is not being attained: Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 10/25/08, 4/14/07, 7/26/08, 7/25/09, and 7/24/10 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on 10/25/08 was 123 and the total weight of trash collected on the rest of the dates was 1,121.25. Using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as low and medium for trash impairment. However, any trash found is an exceedance and needs to be addressed by an action other than a TMDL.
3. This process is scientifically defensible and reproducible.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should be placed on the section 303(d) list because applicable water quality standards are exceeded and a pollutant contributes to or causes the problem.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50002, Trash Region 9

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near San Fernando Place)

LOE ID:	75100
Pollutant:	Trash
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Nuisance
Matrix:	Not Recorded
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The San Diego Coastkeeper conducts trash cleanups and uses a metric (pounds of trash collected per volunteer) to compare levels of trash across beaches and categorizes beaches as either low, medium, high or severe, based on this metric. Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 4/14/07, 7/26/08, 7/25/09, and 7/24/10 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 1,121.25. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as medium for trash impairment.
Data Reference:	Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Floating Material Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
Evaluation Guideline:	
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	South Mission Beach. Two lines of evidence are being created for this water body (Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park, Mission Beach) because cleanups that occurred at Mission Beach - Belmont Park were less than 200 meters away.
Temporal Representation:	Four cleanups occurred on 4/14/07, 7/26/08, 7/25/09, and 7/24/10.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	San Diego Coastkeeper QAPP was provided.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 50002, Trash **Region 9**

Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near San Fernando Place)

LOE ID:	75099
Pollutant:	Trash
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Nuisance
Matrix:	Not Recorded
Fraction:	Dissolved
Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation
Number of Samples:	0
Number of Exceedances:	0
Data and Information Type:	Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The San Diego Coastkeeper conducts trash cleanups and uses a metric (pounds of trash collected per volunteer) to compare levels of trash across beaches and categorizes beaches as either low, medium, high or severe, based on this metric. Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 10/25/08 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on this date was 123. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as low for trash impairment.
Data Reference:	Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010.
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Floating Material Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin

Evaluation Guideline:	043561
Guideline Reference:	
Spatial Representation:	Mission Beach - Belmont Park. Two lines of evidence are being created for this water body (Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park, Mission Beach) because cleanups that occurred at South Mission Beach were less than 200 meters away.
Temporal Representation:	One cleanup occurred on 10/25/08.
Environmental Conditions:	
QAPP Information:	San Diego Coastkeeper QAPP was provided.
QAPP Information Reference(s):	

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Point Loma HA, at Sunset Cliffs and Froude Street
Water Body ID: CAC908100002012090511542 2
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49913 Region 9
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Point Loma HA, at Sunset Cliffs and Froude Street

Pollutant:	**Trash**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by action other than TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected Attainment Date:	2029
Implementation Action Other than TMDL:	Collected effort of public, agencies, organizations, and permittees. Methods include street sweeping, education programs on littering, installation of trash-catching devices on storm drains.
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.7 of the Listing Policy. Under this section when all other listing factors do not result in the listing of a water segment but information indicates non-attainment of standards, a water segment shall be evaluated to determine whether the weight of evidence demonstrates that water quality standard is not attained. If the weight of evidence indicates non-attainment, the water segment shall be placed on the CWA section 303(d) List.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification for placing this water segment-pollutant combination from the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The following information indicates that the water quality standard is not being attained: Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 7/27/07, 4/12/08, 4/11/09, and 4/10/2010 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 3,076. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as severe for trash impairment. However, any trash found is an exceedance and needs to be addressed by an action other than a TMDL.
3. This process is scientifically defensible and reproducible.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49913, Trash Region 9
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Point Loma HA, at Sunset Cliffs and Froude Street

LOE ID:	75018
Pollutant:	Trash
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Nuisance
Matrix:	Not Recorded
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation	043563
Number of Samples:	0	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The San Diego Coastkeeper conducts trash cleanups and uses a metric (pounds of trash collected per volunteer) to compare levels of trash across beaches and categorizes beaches as either low, medium, high or severe, based on this metric. Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 7/27/07, 4/12/08, 4/11/09, and 4/10/2010 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 3,076. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as severe for trash impairment.	
Data Reference:	Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Floating Material Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Sunset Cliffs.	
Temporal Representation:	Four cleanups occurred on 7/27/07, 4/12/08, 4/11/09, and 4/10/2010.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	San Diego Coastkeeper QAPP was provided.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region

Water Body Name: Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Coronado HA, at G Ave, Central Beach
Water Body ID: CAC910100002012090511574 6
Water Body Type: Coastal & Bay Shoreline

DECISION ID 49686 Region 9
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Coronado HA, at G Ave, Central Beach

Pollutant:	**Trash**
Final Listing Decision:	**List on 303(d) list (being addressed by action other than TMDL)**
Last Listing Cycle's Final Listing Decision:	New Decision
Revision Status	Revised
Sources:	Source Unknown
Expected Attainment Date:	2029
Implementation Action Other than TMDL:	Collected effort of public, agencies, organizations, and permittees. Methods include street sweeping, education programs on littering, installation of trash-catching devices on storm drains.
Impairment from Pollutant or Pollution:	Pollutant

Regional Board Conclusion:

This pollutant is being considered for placement on the CWA section 303(d) List under section 3.7 of the Listing Policy. Under this section when all other listing factors do not result in the listing of a water segment but information indicates non-attainment of standards, a water segment shall be evaluated to determine whether the weight of evidence demonstrates that water quality standard is not attained. If the weight of evidence indicates non-attainment, the water segment shall be placed on the CWA section 303(d) List.

Based on the readily available data and information, the weight of evidence indicates that there is sufficient justification for placing this water segment-pollutant combination from the CWA section 303(d) List. This conclusion is based on the staff findings that:
1. The data used satisfies the data quality requirements of section 6.1.4 of the Policy.
2. The following information indicates that the water quality standard is not being attained: Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 3/24/07, 3/22/08, 3/28/09, and 3/27/10 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 1,057.5. Using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as medium for trash impairment. However, any trash found is an exceedance and needs to be addressed by an action other than a TMDL.
3. This process is scientifically defensible and reproducible.

Regional Board Decision Recommendation:

After review of the available data and information, RWQCB staff concludes that the water body-pollutant combination should not be placed on the section 303(d) list. The readily available data and information is insufficient to determine, with the power and confidence of the Listing Policy, the applicable beneficial use support rating.

Line of Evidence (LOE) for Decision ID 49686, Trash Region 9
Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Coronado HA, at G Ave, Central Beach

LOE ID:	74604
Pollutant:	Trash
LOE Subgroup:	Pollutant-Nuisance
Matrix:	Not Recorded
Fraction:	None

Beneficial Use:	Non-Contact Recreation	043565
Number of Samples:	0	
Number of Exceedances:	0	
Data and Information Type:	Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment	
Data Used to Assess Water Quality:	The San Diego Coastkeeper conducts trash cleanups and uses a metric (pounds of trash collected per volunteer) to compare levels of trash across beaches and categorizes beaches as either low, medium, high or severe, based on this metric. Coastkeeper cleanups occurred on 3/24/07, 3/22/08, 3/28/09, and 3/27/10 for this water body. The total weight of trash (lbs) collected on these dates was 1,057.5. However, using the metric, Coastkeeper classified this water body as medium for trash impairment.	
Data Reference:	Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010.	
SWAMP Data:	Non-SWAMP	
Water Quality Objective/Criterion:	Floating Material Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.	
Objective/Criterion Reference:	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin	
Evaluation Guideline:		
Guideline Reference:		
Spatial Representation:	Coronado City Beach.	
Temporal Representation:	Four cleanups occurred on 3/24/07, 3/22/08, 3/28/09, and 3/27/10.	
Environmental Conditions:		
QAPP Information:	San Diego Coastkeeper QAPP was provided.	
QAPP Information Reference(s):		

043566

Region 9
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

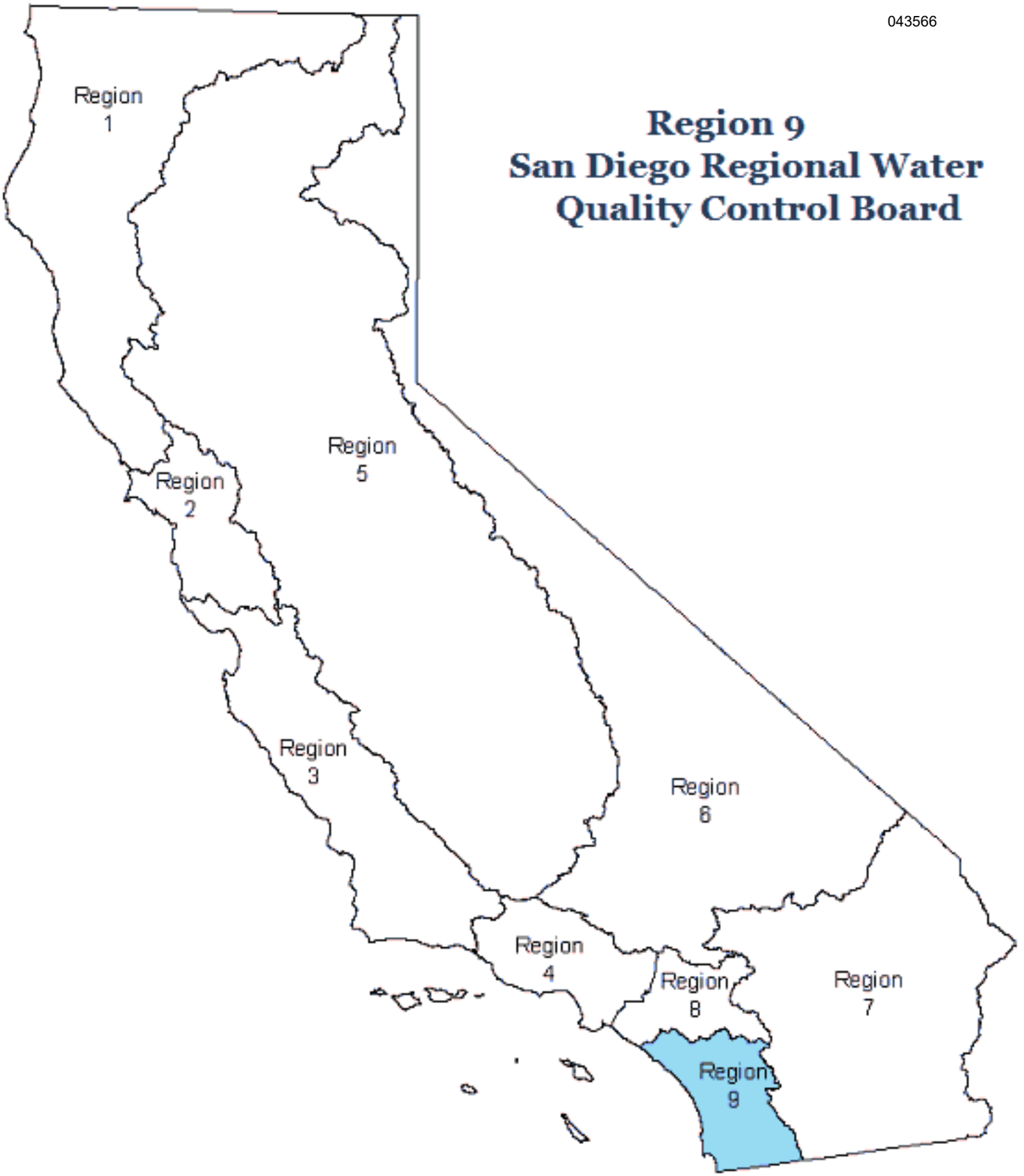

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report) Supporting Information

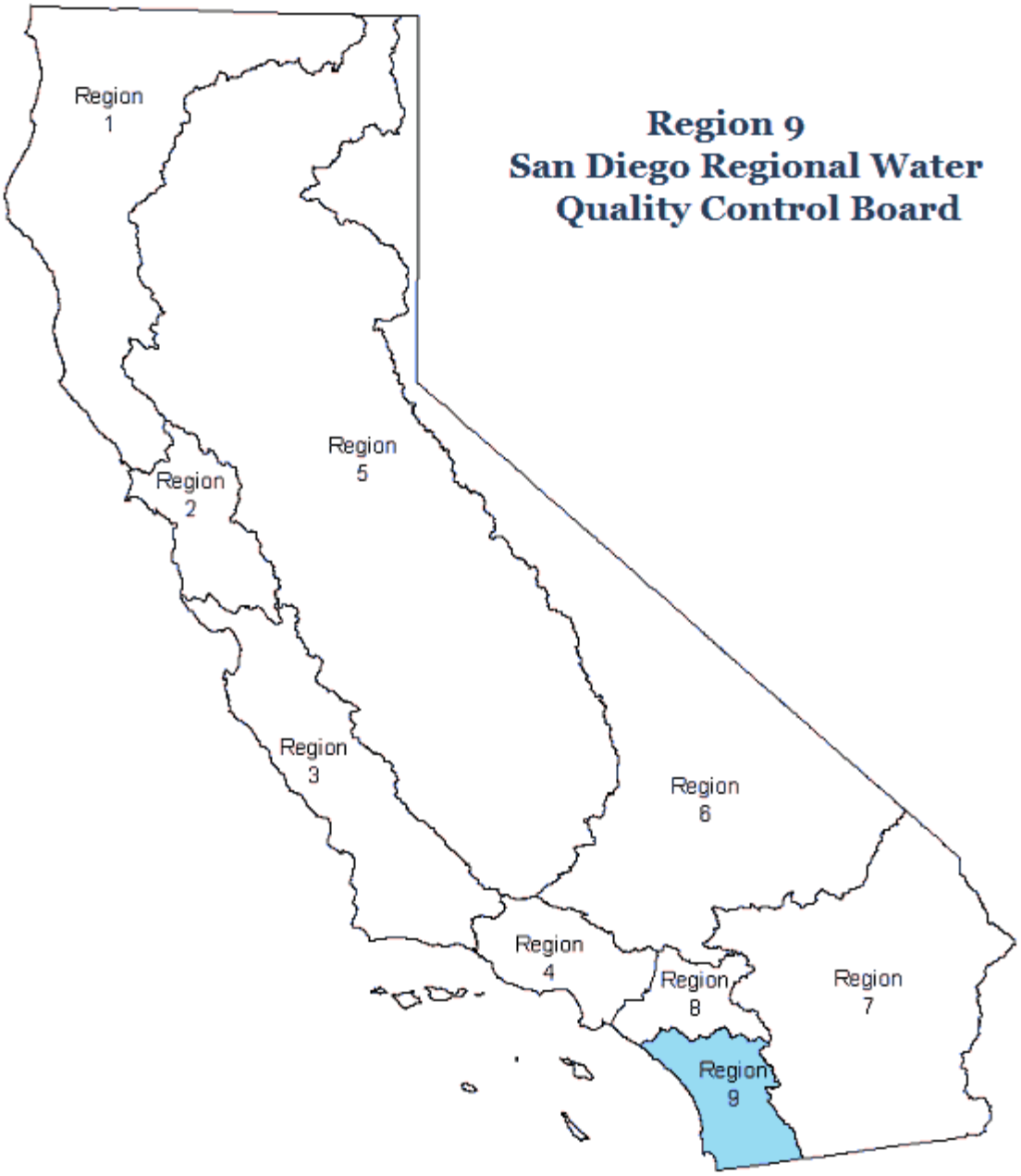

Draft

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report)

Supporting Information

REGIONAL BOARD 9 - SAN DIEGO REGION

- **New or Revised Fact Sheets**
  These lines of evidence and/or decisions, which were developed during the last listing cycle, are new or have been revised.
- **Original Fact Sheets**
  These lines of evidence and/or decisions were developed during the last listing cycle.

New or Revised Fact Sheets

Delist from 303(d) list (TMDL required list)	Regional Board 9

- Agua Hedionda Lagoon
  - Indicator Bacteria (34464)
- Arroyo Trabuco Creek
  - Diazinon (42259)
- Chollas Creek
  - Cadmium (33808)
- Forester Creek
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (46216)
  - pH (32669)
- Long Canyon Creek (tributary to Murrieta Creek)
  - Indicator Bacteria (43281)
- Los Penasquitos Creek
  - Selenium (43248)
- Miramar Reservoir
  - Nitrogen (43118)
- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Balboa Court
  - Indicator Bacteria (44224)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island Bridge 043569
  - Indicator Bacteria (43617)
- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Sail Bay
  - Indicator Bacteria (44258)
- Murray Reservoir
  - Nitrogen (42320)
  - pH (33495)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Aliso Beach - north
  - Indicator Bacteria (44397)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Blue Lagoon
  - Indicator Bacteria (43054)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Buena Vista Creek HA, at Buena Vista Lagoon Outlet
  - Indicator Bacteria (44011)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Buena Vista Creek HA, at Carlsbad State Beach at Carlsbad Village
  - Indicator Bacteria (43662)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at South of Salt Creek outlet at Salt Creek Service Road
  - Indicator Bacteria (43039)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Table Rock Drive
  - Indicator Bacteria (43466)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Thousand Steps Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44731)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Bluebird Canyon
  - Indicator Bacteria (44508)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Dumond Drive at Victoria Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44471)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Laguna Beach at Cleo Street
  - Indicator Bacteria (44563)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Main Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44695)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at Capistrano Shores at North Ole Hanson Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (43373)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at Riviera Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44201)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente City Beach at Linda Lane
  - Indicator Bacteria (44206)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente City Beach at Mariposa Lane
  - Indicator Bacteria (44031)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente City Beach at South Trafalgar St Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44022)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente City Beach at Trafalgar Canyon outlet
  - Indicator Bacteria (43497)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Dieguito HU, at San Dieguito Lagoon Mouth at Seascape Beach Park
  - Indicator Bacteria (43539)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Joaquin Hills HSA, at Crescent Bay Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44323)
- Pine Valley Creek (Upper)
  - Turbidity (33692)
- Prima Deshecha Creek
  - Nickel (43494)
- San Vicente Creek (San Diego County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43872)
- San Vicente Reservoir
  - Color (42880)
  - Nitrogen (37158)

Delist from 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL) — Regional Board 9

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Aliso Beach at West Street
  - Indicator Bacteria (44408)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Avenida de la Playa at La Jolla Shores Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44415)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at La Jolla Cove
  - Indicator Bacteria (44420)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Ravina
  - Indicator Bacteria (43594)

Do Not Delist from 303(d) list (TMDL required list) — Regional Board 9

- Agua Hedionda Creek
  - Selenium (33134)
  - Toxicity (42896)
- Aliso Creek
  - Selenium (43129)
  - Toxicity (46397)

- Arroyo Trabuco Creek
  - Toxicity (42387)
- Buena Creek
  - Nitrate and Nitrite (33503)
- Buena Vista Creek
  - Selenium (42422)
- Cottonwood Creek (San Marcos Creek watershed)
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (33515)
  - Toxicity (33142)
- Cottonwood Creek (Tijuana River watershed)
  - Selenium (42288)
- Dana Point Harbor
  - Copper (43226)
  - Toxicity (42684)
  - Zinc (42746)
- English Canyon
  - Selenium (43273)
  - Toxicity (33502)
- Escondido Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (42668)
  - Selenium (44424)
  - Sulfates (34087)
  - Toxicity (42803)
- Famosa Slough and Channel
  - Eutrophic (34004)
- Laguna Canyon Channel
  - Toxicity (43324)
- Loma Alta Creek
  - Selenium (43254)
  - Toxicity (43222)
- Loma Alta Slough
  - Eutrophic (34649)
  - Indicator Bacteria (44598)
- Los Penasquitos Creek
  - Toxicity (42736)
- Loveland Reservoir
  - Aluminum (33045)
- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Bahia Point
  - Indicator Bacteria (43165)
- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Bonita Cove

- Indicator Bacteria (43760) 043572

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Campland
  - Indicator Bacteria (43800)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at De Anza Cove
  - Indicator Bacteria (44431)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fanual Park
  - Indicator Bacteria (44432)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Leisure Lagoon
  - Indicator Bacteria (43805)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at North Crown Point
  - Indicator Bacteria (43882)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Visitors Center
  - Indicator Bacteria (43959)

- Murrieta Creek
  - Phosphorus (33387)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Aliso Creek mouth
  - Indicator Bacteria (43047)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Imperial Beach Pier
  - Indicator Bacteria (43312)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Loma Alta HSA, at Loma Alta Creek mouth
  - Indicator Bacteria (43811)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Point Loma HA, at Bermuda Ave
  - Indicator Bacteria (32922)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at San Elijo Lagoon
  - Indicator Bacteria (43876)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Mateo Canyon HA, at San Mateo Creek outlet
  - Indicator Bacteria (44426)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Tijuana HU, at 3/4 mile North of Tijuana River
  - Indicator Bacteria (43385)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Tijuana HU, at Monument Road
  - Indicator Bacteria (43448)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Tijuana HU, at Tijuana River mouth
  - Indicator Bacteria (43860)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Tijuana HU, at end of Seacoast Drive
  - Indicator Bacteria (44227)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Tijuana HU, at the US Border

- Indicator Bacteria (43615) 043573

- Prima Deshecha Creek
  - Cadmium (36180)

- Rainbow Creek
  - Iron (33947)

- Redhawk Channel
  - Indicator Bacteria (43592)

- Rose Creek
  - Toxicity (43399)

- San Diego Bay
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (33669)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Downtown Anchorage
  - Benthic Community Effects (35140)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Tidelands Park
  - Indicator Bacteria (44200)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Vicinity of B St and Broadway Piers
  - Indicator Bacteria (44435)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Bayside Park (J Street)
  - Indicator Bacteria (43599)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near Chollas Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (35142)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near Coronado Bridge
  - Benthic Community Effects (35211)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near sub base
  - Benthic Community Effects (43380)

- San Diego River (Lower)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (34487)

- San Dieguito River
  - Toxicity (43139)

- San Elijo Lagoon
  - Indicator Bacteria (34573)

- San Juan Creek
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (33513)
  - Indicator Bacteria (41422)
  - Selenium (43131)
  - Toxicity (37571)

- San Luis Rey River, Lower (west of Interstate 15)

- Indicator Bacteria (43548)
- Toxicity (43691)

- San Marcos Creek
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (33035)
  - Toxicity (34726)

- San Vicente Creek (San Diego County)
  - Ammonia as Nitrogen (43873)
  - Toxicity (44832)

- Sandia Creek
  - Iron (44568)
  - Sulfates (33520)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (43160)

- Santa Gertrudis Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (44673)

- Santa Margarita River (Lower)
  - Indicator Bacteria (43092)

- Santa Margarita River (Upper)
  - Toxicity (37431)

- Segunda Deshecha Creek
  - Toxicity (44886)
  - Turbidity (34534)

- Soledad Canyon
  - Sediment Toxicity (34023)

- Sweetwater River, Lower (below Sweetwater Reservoir)
  - Indicator Bacteria (44311)
  - Selenium (44310)
  - Toxicity (43751)

- Tecolote Creek
  - Cadmium (37924)
  - Copper (33826)
  - Lead (33829)
  - Selenium (42796)
  - Toxicity (36097)
  - Zinc (33849)

- Temecula Creek
  - Phosphorus (34014)

- Tijuana River
  - Indicator Bacteria (44653)
  - Selenium (43338)
  - Toxicity (43056)

- Tijuana River Estuary
  - Indicator Bacteria (34382)
  - Lead (41510)

- Warm Springs Creek (Riverside County)
  - Indicator Bacteria (42792)

Do Not Delist from 303(d) list (being addressed with USEPA approved TMDL)	Regional Board 9

- Aliso Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (46398)
- Chollas Creek
  - Copper (34268)
  - Lead (44282)
  - Zinc (34327)
- Forester Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (34007)
- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Tecolote Shores
  - Indicator Bacteria (43511)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Aliso Beach - middle
  - Indicator Bacteria (43112)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Batiquitos HSA, at Moonlight State Beach (Cottonwood Creek outlet)
  - Indicator Bacteria (43762)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at Baby Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (43763)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Salt Creek outlet at Monarch Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (43463)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at North Beach Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (43790)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at North Doheny State Park Campground
  - Indicator Bacteria (43665)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at San Juan Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (44645)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Miramar Reservoir HA, at Los Penasquitos River mouth
  - Indicator Bacteria (44844)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at Poche Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44202)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at South Capistrano County Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (43951)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Diego HU, at the San Diego River outlet, at Dog Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44291)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Dieguito HU, at San Dieguito Lagoon Mouth at San Dieguito River Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (43899)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Luis Rey HU, at San Luis Rey River mouth
  - Indicator Bacteria (44090)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Childrens Pool
  - Indicator Bacteria (43824)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Pacific Beach Point , Pacific Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (42716)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Vallecitos Court at La Jolla Shores Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (43095)
- Rainbow Creek
  - Nitrogen (33865)
  - Phosphorus (43695)
- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Shelter Island Shoreline Park
  - Indicator Bacteria (34011)
- San Diego River (Lower)
  - Indicator Bacteria (44931)
- San Dieguito River
  - Indicator Bacteria (41468)
- Tecolote Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (36746)

Do Not Delist from 303(d) list (being addressed with action other than TMDL) — Regional Board 9

- Santa Margarita Lagoon
  - Eutrophic (34567)

Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list) — Regional Board 9

- Adobe Creek (Riverside County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (48723)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48715)
- Agua Hedionda Creek
  - Anthracene (47426)
  - Antimony (47462)
  - Arsenic (47425)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (47427)
  - Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene -7-d) (47428)
  - Cadmium (47431)
  - Chlordane (47432)

- Chromium (47439)
- Chrysene (C1-C4) (47440)
- Copper (47441)
- Cyfluthrin (47443)
- Cyhalothrin, Lambda (47446)
- DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (47449)
- DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (47451)
- Deltamethrin (47452)
- Diazinon (47453)
- Dieldrin (47454)
- Endrin (47456)
- Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (47457)
- Fenpropathrin (47458)
- Fluoranthene (47459)
- Fluorene (47460)
- Lead (47463)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (47466)
- Mercury (47469)
- Methyl Parathion (47470)
- Naphthalene (47471)
- Nickel (47472)
- Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (47473)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (47475)
- PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (47476)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (47477)
- Phenanthrene (47479)
- Pyrene (47480)
- Surfactants (MBAS) (47481)
- Zinc (47482)

- Agua Hedionda Lagoon
  - 2-Methylnaphthalene (47483)
  - Ammonia (Unionized) (47484)
  - Antimony (47485)
  - Arsenic (47491)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (47492)
  - Cadmium (47495)
  - Chlordane (47496)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47506)
  - Chromium (47508)
  - Chrysene (C1-C4) (47509)
  - Copper (47510)
  - Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (47512)
  - Dieldrin (47513)
  - Endosulfan (47514)
  - Endrin (47515)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (47516)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (47521)
  - Lead (47526)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (47527)
  - Mercury (47529)
  - Mirex (47533)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (47535)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (47559)
  - Phenanthrene (47560)
  - Pyrene (47573)
  - Selenium (47572)
  - Silver (47575)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (47576)
  - Zinc (47579)

- pH (47580)

043578

- Aliso Creek
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (47599)
  - Aluminum (47600)
  - Arsenic (47601)
  - Bifenthrin (47605)
  - Cadmium (47606)
  - Chloride (47610)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47611)
  - Chromium (47612)
  - Copper (47617)
  - Cyfluthrin (47619)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (47622)
  - Cypermethrin (47623)
  - Deltamethrin (47625)
  - Diazinon (33824)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (47624)
  - Fenpropathrin (47633)
  - Iron (47635)
  - Lead (47637)
  - Manganese (47704)
  - Mercury (47705)
  - Nickel (47706)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (47709)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (47779)
  - Permethrin, total (53337)
  - Silver (47781)
  - Sulfates (47784)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (47786)
  - Turbidity (47789)
  - Zinc (47790)
  - pH (47791)

- Aliso Creek (mouth)
  - Arsenic (61526)
  - Cadmium (47591)
  - Chromium (47592)
  - Copper (47593)
  - Lead (47594)
  - Nickel (47595)
  - Selenium (47596)
  - Silver (47597)
  - Zinc (47598)

- Alpine Creek
  - Cadmium (48211)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48273)
  - Copper (48213)
  - Diazinon (48217)
  - Lead (48218)
  - Malathion (48269)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (48271)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (48270)
  - Zinc (48272)

- Arroyo Trabuco Creek
  - Ammonia (Unionized) (47799)
  - Arsenic (47800)

- Cadmium (47801)
- Chlorpyrifos (47802)
- Chromium (47803)
- Copper (47804)
- Lead (47805)
- Mercury (63087)
- Nickel (47808)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (47809)
- Selenium (47810)
- Silver (47811)
- Temperature, water (47812)
- Zinc (47813)
- pH (47814)

- Batiquitos Lagoon
  - 2-Methylnaphthalene (47817)
  - Antimony (47818)
  - Arsenic (47819)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (47820)
  - Cadmium (47821)
  - Chlordane (47822)
  - Chromium (47823)
  - Chrysene (C1-C4) (47824)
  - Copper (47825)
  - Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (47826)
  - Endrin (47827)
  - Lead (47828)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (47829)
  - Mercury (47830)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (47831)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (47893)
  - Phenanthrene (47894)
  - Pyrene (47895)
  - Silver (47897)
  - Zinc (47898)

- Bell Canyon Creek
  - Ammonia (Unionized) (47972)
  - Arsenic (47973)
  - Benthic Community Effects (42338)
  - Cadmium (47974)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47975)
  - Chromium (47976)
  - Copper (47978)
  - Diazinon (47979)
  - Lead (47981)
  - Malathion (47984)
  - Nickel (47987)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (47988)
  - Selenium (47991)
  - Silver (47993)
  - Temperature, water (47996)
  - Zinc (47997)
  - pH (48000)

- Boulder Creek (San Diego County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43879)
  - Toxicity (42339)

- Buena Creek 043580
  - Cadmium (48030)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48034)
  - Copper (48031)
  - Diazinon (48035)
  - Lead (48032)
  - Malathion (48037)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (48039)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (48040)
  - Zinc (48033)

- Buena Vista Creek
  - Arsenic (48044)
  - Cadmium (48045)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48080)
  - Chromium (48081)
  - Copper (48082)
  - Cypermethrin (48106)
  - Deltamethrin (48107)
  - Diazinon (48084)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (48117)
  - Lead (48101)
  - Malathion (48102)
  - Nickel (48104)
  - Zinc (48105)

- Campo Creek
  - Arsenic (48195)
  - Azinphos-methyl (Guthion) (48226)
  - Benthic Community Effects (42270)
  - Cadmium (48197)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48207)
  - Chromium (48233)
  - Copper (48206)
  - Diazinon (48232)
  - Dimethoate (48234)
  - Disulfoton (48235)
  - Ethoprop (48237)
  - Lead (48202)
  - Malathion (48203)
  - Methidathion (48236)
  - Methyl Parathion (48238)
  - Nickel (48241)
  - Parathion (48943)
  - Phorate (48239)
  - Phosmet (48240)
  - Selenium (48242)
  - Zinc (48204)

- Carroll Canyon
  - Arsenic (48244)
  - Bifenthrin (48245)
  - Cadmium (48246)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48247)
  - Chromium (48248)
  - Copper (48249)
  - Cypermethrin (48250)
  - Deltamethrin (48251)
  - Diazinon (48252)

- Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (48253)
- Lead (48254)
- Malathion (48255)
- Nickel (48256)
- Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (48259)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (48260)
- Selenium (48257)
- Zinc (48258)

- Casa de Oro Creek
  - Cadmium (48264)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48265)
  - Copper (48266)
  - Diazinon (48267)
  - Lead (48268)
  - Malathion (48289)
  - Zinc (48290)

- Cedar Creek (San Diego County)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (51651)
  - Aluminum (51652)
  - Arsenic (51653)
  - Benthic Community Effects (42271)
  - Bifenthrin (51655)
  - Cadmium (51661)
  - Chloride (51662)
  - Chromium (51664)
  - Copper (51668)
  - Cyfluthrin (51669)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (51670)
  - Cypermethrin (51673)
  - Deltamethrin (51675)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (51677)
  - Fenpropathrin (51679)
  - Iron (51680)
  - Lead (51725)
  - Manganese (51726)
  - Nickel (51728)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (51736)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (51738)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (51737)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (51739)
  - Permethrin, total (51740)
  - Selenium (51743)
  - Silver (51744)
  - Specific Conductivity (51746)
  - Sulfates (51748)
  - Temperature, water (51750)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (51752)
  - Toxicity (51755)
  - Turbidity (51761)
  - Zinc (51829)
  - pH (51742)

- Chicarita Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (42283)

- Chocolate Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44302)

- Cadmium (53449)
- Chlorpyrifos (53438)
- Copper (53450)
- Diazinon (53442)
- Lead (53451)
- Malathion (53443)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (53453)
- Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (53448)
- Zinc (53452)

- Chollas Creek
  - Arsenic (53133)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43572)
  - Chlordane (50632)
  - Chromium (53134)
  - Cyfluthrin (50634)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (50639)
  - DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (50642)
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (50643)
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (50644)
  - Deltamethrin (50645)
  - Dieldrin (50648)
  - Endrin (50655)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (50656)
  - Fenpropathrin (50660)
  - Fipronil (50670)
  - Fipronil Sulfide (50672)
  - Fipronil Sulfone (50673)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (50674)
  - Nickel (53025)
  - Permethrin, total (50685)
  - Selenium (53037)
  - Temperature, water (53135)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (50661)

- Cottonwood Creek (San Marcos Creek watershed)
  - Bifenthrin (48291)
  - Chlordane (48292)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48335)
  - Cyfluthrin (48294)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (48295)
  - Cypermethrin (48293)
  - DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (48296)
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (48297)
  - Deltamethrin (48298)
  - Diazinon (48299)
  - Dieldrin (48300)
  - Endrin (48301)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (48302)
  - Fenpropathrin (48303)
  - Fipronil (48332)
  - Fipronil Sulfide (48337)
  - Fipronil Sulfone (48338)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (48304)
  - Permethrin, total (48341)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (48342)

- Cottonwood Creek (Tijuana River watershed)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (47221)

Aluminum (47223)
- Arsenic (47224)
- Benthic Community Effects (43573)
- Bifenthrin (47225)
- Cadmium (47229)
- Chloride (47226)
- Chlorpyrifos (47230)
- Chromium (47255)
- Copper (47256)
- Cyfluthrin (47257)
- Cyhalothrin, Lambda (47258)
- Cypermethrin (47259)
- Deltamethrin (47260)
- Diazinon (47261)
- Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (47262)
- Fenpropathrin (47263)
- Iron (47265)
- Lead (47290)
- Malathion (47291)
- Manganese (47292)
- Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (49006)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (49008)
- Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (47294)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (47295)
- Permethrin, total (47296)
- Silver (47298)
- Specific Conductivity (47299)
- Sulfates (47300)
- Temperature, water (47301)
- Total Dissolved Solids (47302)
- Toxicity (47304)
- Zinc (47309)
- pH (47297)

- Couser Canyon Creek
  - Cadmium (48351)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48359)
  - Copper (48360)
  - Diazinon (48361)
  - Lead (48352)
  - Malathion (48362)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (48364)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (48365)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (48366)
  - Zinc (48353)

- Cristianitos Creek
  - Arsenic (48367)
  - Chromium (48368)
  - Copper (48369)
  - Lead (48372)
  - Mercury (48370)
  - Nickel (48374)
  - Nitrate (48377)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (48378)
  - Temperature, water (48381)
  - Zinc (48371)
  - pH (48373)

Dana Point Harbor
- Ammonia (Unionized) (48389)
- Arsenic (48400)
- Cadmium (48401)
- Chlorpyrifos (48402)
- Diazinon (48404)
- Lead (48407)
- Malathion (48408)
- Nickel (48405)
- Selenium (48406)
- Silver (48409)
- pH (48411)

- De Luz Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44303)
  - Cadmium (47876)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47877)
  - Copper (33638)
  - Diazinon (47902)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49194)
  - Lead (47903)
  - Malathion (47904)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (52988)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (52989)
  - Zinc (33640)
  - pH (33699)

- De Luz Creek, unnamed tributary at De Luz Murrieta Road
  - Benthic Community Effects (50721)

- Doane Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44371)
  - Temperature, water (49038)

- Dulzura Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (49039)

- East Channel Creek
  - Cadmium (48412)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48421)
  - Copper (48413)
  - Diazinon (48422)
  - Lead (48416)
  - Malathion (48423)
  - Zinc (48426)

- Encinitas Creek
  - Ammonia (Unionized) (48427)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (48430)
  - Temperature, water (48428)
  - pH (48429)

- English Canyon
  - Ammonia (Unionized) (48432)
  - Arsenic (48433)
  - Cadmium (48435)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48436)
  - Chromium (48440)

- Copper (48441)
- Diazinon (33033)
- Lead (48442)
- Malathion (48437)
- Nickel (48443)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (48446)
- Silver (48444)
- Zinc (48445)
- pH (48447)

- Escondido Creek
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (47719)
  - Aluminum (47721)
  - Antimony (43690)
  - Arsenic (33881)
  - Cadmium (33942)
  - Chlordane (47726)
  - Chloride (47727)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47729)
  - Chromium (total) (42884)
  - Copper (33960)
  - Cyfluthrin (47730)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (47731)
  - Cypermethrin (47732)
  - Deltamethrin (47733)
  - Diazinon (47734)
  - Dieldrin (47735)
  - Endrin (47736)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (47737)
  - Fenpropathrin (47738)
  - Iron (47739)
  - Lead (47740)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (47741)
  - Methyl Parathion (47743)
  - Nickel (33968)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (48464)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (48475)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (48476)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (47744)
  - Permethrin, total (47745)
  - Silver (33634)
  - Specific Conductivity (47746)
  - Surfactants (MBAS) (47747)
  - Temperature, water (47748)
  - Turbidity (33880)
  - Zinc (32838)
  - pH (34042)

- Eucalyptus Hills Creek
  - Cadmium (47383)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47384)
  - Copper (47385)
  - Lead (47389)
  - Malathion (47390)
  - Zinc (47392)

- Felicita Creek
  - Cadmium (33312)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47393)

- Copper (43082)
- Diazinon (47394)
- Malathion (47396)
- Zinc (32552)

- Forester Creek
  - Arsenic (48358)
  - Bifenthrin (48383)
  - Cadmium (48384)
  - Chlordane (sediment) (48385)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48386)
  - Chromium (48387)
  - Copper (48388)
  - Cyfluthrin (48390)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (48391)
  - Cypermethrin (48392)
  - DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (48393)
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (48394)
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (48395)
  - Deltamethrin (48396)
  - Diazinon (48398)
  - Dieldrin (sediment) (48399)
  - Endrin (48403)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (48760)
  - Fenpropathrin (48761)
  - Lead (48324)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (48762)
  - Malathion (48321)
  - Mercury (48763)
  - Methyl Parathion (48772)
  - Nickel (48773)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (49101)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (49104)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (52037)
  - Permethrin, total (52038)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (49106)
  - Toxicity (49108)
  - Zinc (49107)

- Fry Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44229)

- Gird Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (42651)

- Gomez Creek
  - Temperature, water (47400)

- Gopher Creek
  - Chlorpyrifos (47402)
  - Copper (47404)
  - Diazinon (47405)
  - Malathion (47409)
  - Zinc (47411)

- Green Canyon Creek
  - Cadmium (47412)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47413)

- Copper (47414)
- Diazinon (47415)
- Lead (47418)
- Malathion (47419)
- Zinc (47423)

- Green Valley Creek
  - Antimony (33251)
  - Arsenic (32614)
  - Cadmium (33391)
  - Chromium (33339)
  - Copper (46269)
  - Cypermethrin (47585)
  - Deltamethrin (47586)
  - Diazinon (47587)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (47648)
  - Lead (47649)
  - Malathion (47650)
  - Nickel (33069)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (48586)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (48587)
  - Selenium (33402)
  - Surfactants (MBAS) (47651)

- Harbison Canyon
  - Benthic Community Effects (47750)
  - Cadmium (47751)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47752)
  - Copper (47753)
  - Diazinon (47754)
  - Lead (47757)
  - Malathion (47758)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (48145)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (48146)
  - Zinc (47760)

- Hatfield Creek
  - Cadmium (47761)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47762)
  - Copper (47763)
  - Diazinon (47764)
  - Indicator Bacteria (47765)
  - Lead (47767)
  - Malathion (47768)
  - Zinc (47770)

- Helix Street Drain
  - Cadmium (47832)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47833)
  - Copper (47834)
  - Diazinon (47835)
  - Lead (47836)
  - Malathion (47837)
  - Zinc (47838)

- Hodges, Lake
  - Aluminum (33417)
  - Ammonia as Nitrogen (44169)
  - Chromium (46365)

- Hot Spring Canyon Creek (Orange County)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (47840)
  - Aluminum (47841)
  - Arsenic (47842)
  - Benthic Community Effects (47843)
  - Bifenthrin (47844)
  - Cadmium (47845)
  - Chloride (47846)
  - Chromium (47847)
  - Copper (47848)
  - Cyfluthrin (47849)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (47850)
  - Cypermethrin (47851)
  - Deltamethrin (47852)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (47853)
  - Fenpropathrin (47854)
  - Iron (47855)
  - Lead (47856)
  - Manganese (47857)
  - Nickel (47858)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (47911)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (47859)
  - Permethrin, total (47860)
  - Selenium (47861)
  - Silver (47862)
  - Sulfates (47863)
  - Temperature, water (47864)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (47865)
  - Toxicity (48920)
  - Turbidity (47866)
  - Zinc (47867)
  - pH (47868)

- Indian Creek (San Diego County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (47914)

- Iron Springs Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44230)

- Ironside Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (47915)

- Jamacha Creek
  - Cadmium (47916)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47917)
  - Copper (47918)
  - Diazinon (47919)
  - Lead (47922)
  - Malathion (47923)
  - Zinc (47925)

- Jamul Creek
  - Aluminum (47968)
  - Arsenic (47971)
  - Azinphos-methyl (Guthion) (48003)
  - Barium (48008)
  - Beryllium (48010)

- Cadmium (48015)
- Chlorpyrifos (48017)
- Chromium (48018)
- Copper (48019)
- Diazinon (48020)
- Dimethoate (48021)
- Disulfoton (48022)
- Ethoprop (48024)
- Indicator Bacteria (48023)
- Iron (48026)
- Lead (48027)
- Malathion (48028)
- Manganese (48029)
- Methidathion (48070)
- Methyl Parathion (48075)
- Nickel (48085)
- Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (48089)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (48125)
- Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (48127)
- Parathion (48092)
- Phorate (48096)
- Phosmet (48097)
- Selenium (48100)
- Silver (48123)
- Zinc (48108)

- Keys Creek
  - Arsenic (48139)
  - Benthic Community Effects (44312)
  - Bifenthrin (48141)
  - Cadmium (48142)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48611)
  - Copper (48607)
  - Cypermethrin (48617)
  - Diazinon (48627)
  - Lead (48638)
  - Malathion (48641)
  - Toxicity (48644)
  - Zinc (48643)

- King Creek
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (51830)
  - Aluminum (51831)
  - Arsenic (51832)
  - Benthic Community Effects (53336)
  - Bifenthrin (51837)
  - Cadmium (51840)
  - Chloride (51848)
  - Chromium (51850)
  - Copper (51862)
  - Cyfluthrin (51864)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (51868)
  - Cypermethrin (51871)
  - Deltamethrin (51875)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (51876)
  - Fenpropathrin (51877)
  - Iron (51878)
  - Lead (51879)
  - Manganese (51881)
  - Nickel (51885)

- Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (51905)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (51920)
- Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (51919)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (51921)
- Permethrin, total (51922)
- Selenium (51924)
- Silver (51925)
- Specific Conductivity (51926)
- Sulfates (51927)
- Temperature, water (51928)
- Total Dissolved Solids (51929)
- Toxicity (51930)
- Turbidity (51951)
- Zinc (51954)
- pH (51923)

- Kit Carson Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43934)

- Kitchen Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43839)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (32527)
  - pH (43323)

- La Zanja Canyon
  - Cadmium (48151)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48152)
  - Copper (48157)
  - Diazinon (48159)
  - Lead (48172)
  - Malathion (48173)
  - Zinc (48175)

- Laguna Canyon Channel
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (48176)
  - Aluminum (48177)
  - Arsenic (48179)
  - Bifenthrin (48182)
  - Cadmium (48185)
  - Chloride (48646)
  - Chromium (48649)
  - Copper (48654)
  - Cyfluthrin (48714)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (48716)
  - Cypermethrin (48717)
  - Deltamethrin (48719)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (48720)
  - Fenpropathrin (48742)
  - Iron (48743)
  - Lead (48744)
  - Manganese (48745)
  - Mercury (62900)
  - Nickel (48746)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (48747)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (48748)
  - Permethrin, total (48751)
  - Selenium (48749)
  - Silver (48750)
  - Sulfates (48752)

- Total Dissolved Solids (48753)
- Turbidity (48755)
- Zinc (48756)
- pH (48758)

- Lawson Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (42812)
  - Metals (42770)

- Live Oak Creek (San Diego County)
  - Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (48186)
  - Cadmium (48187)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48188)
  - Copper (48190)
  - Diazinon (48191)
  - Lead (48194)
  - Malathion (48196)
  - Zinc (48199)

- Loma Alta Creek
  - Arsenic (49263)
  - Cadmium (49266)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49397)
  - Chromium (49399)
  - Copper (49400)
  - Cypermethrin (49401)
  - Deltamethrin (49402)
  - Diazinon (49405)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (49406)
  - Lead (49407)
  - Malathion (49408)
  - Nickel (49409)
  - Zinc (49410)

- Long Canyon (Cottonwood wshed) (from 0.2 mile upstream to 0.4 miles downstream of Troy Canyon)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43336)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (44018)
  - pH (43886)

- Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)
  - Benthic Community Effects (48200)
  - Cadmium (48201)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48205)
  - Copper (48208)
  - Diazinon (48212)
  - Lead (48221)
  - Malathion (48223)
  - Zinc (48225)

- Los Coches Creek
  - Cadmium (47444)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47445)
  - Copper (47455)
  - Lead (47464)
  - Malathion (47468)
  - Zinc (47465)

- Los Penasquitos Creek

- Arsenic (47474)
- Cadmium (47498)
- Chlordane (47502)
- Chromium (47503)
- Copper (47499)
- Cyfluthrin (47539)
- Cyhalothrin, Lambda (47540)
- Cypermethrin (47541)
- DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (47542)
- DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (47549)
- DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (47550)
- Deltamethrin (47553)
- Diazinon (47555)
- Dieldrin (47556)
- Endrin (47557)
- Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (47589)
- Fenpropathrin (47602)
- Fipronil (47603)
- Fipronil Sulfide (47604)
- Fipronil Sulfone (47607)
- Lead (47500)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (47608)
- Malathion (47609)
- Nickel (47504)
- Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (47551)
- Zinc (47501)

- Los Penasquitos Lagoon
  - 2-Methylnaphthalene (52865)
  - Antimony (52866)
  - Arsenic (52867)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (52868)
  - Cadmium (sediment) (52869)
  - Chlordane (52870)
  - Chromium (52871)
  - Chrysene (C1-C4) (52872)
  - Copper (52873)
  - Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (52874)
  - Endrin (52875)
  - Indicator Bacteria (53454)
  - Lead (52876)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (52877)
  - Mercury (52878)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) | Toxicity (52879)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (52880)
  - Phenanthrene (52881)
  - Pyrene (52882)
  - Silver (52883)
  - Zinc (52884)

- Loveland Reservoir
  - Antimony (33046)
  - Arsenic (33205)
  - Barium (33047)
  - Beryllium (33357)
  - Cadmium (44020)
  - Chromium (33295)
  - Copper (32730)
  - Cyanide (47881)
  - Indicator Bacteria (47887)

- Iron (33381)
- Lead (47891)
- Mercury (44409)
- Nickel (33383)
- Nitrogen, Nitrate (47892)
- Selenium (33378)
- Silver (32665)
- Thallium (32666)
- Zinc (32709)

- McGonigle Canyon
  - Arsenic (47896)
  - Benthic Community Effects (47901)
  - Bifenthrin (47900)
  - Cadmium (47905)
  - Chromium (47906)
  - Copper (47907)
  - Cypermethrin (47912)
  - Lead (47908)
  - Nickel (47909)
  - Toxicity (47913)
  - Zinc (47910)

- Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)
  - Ammonia (47985)
  - Cadmium (47932)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47962)
  - Copper (47964)
  - Diazinon (47969)
  - Lead (47965)
  - Malathion (47982)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (47983)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (47989)
  - Zinc (47966)

- Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)
  - Ammonia (48005)
  - Cadmium (47992)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48007)
  - Copper (47994)
  - Diazinon (47999)
  - Lead (47995)
  - Malathion (48009)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (48006)
  - Zinc (47998)

- Mission Bay
  - Arsenic (49435)
  - Cadmium (49438)
  - Chlordane (49439)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49440)
  - Dieldrin (49441)
  - Endosulfan (49443)
  - Endrin (49445)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (49446)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (49448)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (49450)
  - Mirex (49453)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (49457)

- Selenium (49463)
- Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (49464)
- Toxicity (49467)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, La Cima Drive at Crown Point Shores
  - Indicator Bacteria (49434)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Fiesta Island northwest shore
  - Indicator Bacteria (49429)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Santa Clara Point
  - Indicator Bacteria (49431)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Ventura Cove
  - Indicator Bacteria (49433)

- Moosa Canyon Creek
  - Arsenic (48038)
  - Benthic Community Effects (48116)
  - Bifenthrin (48041)
  - Cadmium (48043)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48111)
  - Chromium (48051)
  - Copper (48046)
  - Cypermethrin (48112)
  - Diazinon (48114)
  - Lead (48047)
  - Malathion (48115)
  - Nickel (48048)
  - Toxicity (42906)
  - Zinc (48049)

- Moosa Canyon, South Fork
  - Cadmium (48124)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48119)
  - Copper (48126)
  - Diazinon (48120)
  - Lead (48128)
  - Malathion (48122)
  - Zinc (48131)

- Moro Canyon Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (48261)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (48262)
  - pH (48263)

- Murphy Canyon
  - Arsenic (48274)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51714)
  - Bifenthrin (48275)
  - Cadmium (48276)
  - Chromium (48277)
  - Copper (48278)
  - Cypermethrin (48279)
  - Lead (48281)
  - Nickel (48283)
  - Toxicity (48288)

Zinc (48286)

- Murrieta Creek
  - Aluminum (33429)
  - Chromium (33306)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (48180)
  - pH (34135)

- Oak Creek (San Diego County)
  - Cadmium (48280)
  - Copper (48282)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48287)
  - Lead (48284)
  - Zinc (48285)

- Olive Vista Creek
  - Cadmium (48305)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48311)
  - Copper (48306)
  - Diazinon (48308)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48313)
  - Lead (48307)
  - Malathion (48309)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (48314)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (48315)
  - Zinc (48310)

- Otay River
  - Benthic Community Effects (48478)
  - Temperature, water (48477)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline at Cardiff Reef
  - Arsenic (49495)
  - Cadmium (49500)
  - Chlordane (49501)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49502)
  - Dieldrin (49504)
  - Endosulfan (49506)
  - Endrin (49509)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (49517)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (49519)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49494)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (49522)
  - Mercury (49526)
  - Mirex (49549)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (49550)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (49553)
  - Selenium (49559)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (49565)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline at Dana Point
  - Arsenic (49582)
  - Cadmium (49610)
  - Chlordane (49615)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49617)
  - Dieldrin (49621)
  - Endosulfan (49623)
  - Endrin (49624)

- Heptachlor epoxide (49625)
- Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (49626)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (49628)
- Mercury (49630)
- Mirex (49632)
- PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (49634)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (49635)
- Selenium (49637)
- Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (49638)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline at Scripps Reef
  - Arsenic (49639)
  - Cadmium (49640)
  - Chlordane (49641)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49643)
  - Dieldrin (49644)
  - Endosulfan (49645)
  - Endrin (49646)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (49648)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (49649)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (49650)
  - Mercury (49653)
  - Mirex (49654)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (49655)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (49657)
  - Selenium (49658)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (49659)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Aliso Creek mouth
  - Chlorpyrifos (49660)
  - Diazinon (49661)
  - Malathion (49662)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49663)
  - pH (49667)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Treasure Island Pier
  - Indicator Bacteria (49674)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Batiquitos HSA, at South Carlsbad State Beach (Batiquitos Lagoon Outlet)
  - Indicator Bacteria (43230)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Batiquitos HSA, at South Carlsbad State Beach (Encina Creek Outlet)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49678)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Batiquitos HSA, at South Carlsbad State Beach (near Pointsettia Lane)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49679)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Batiquitos HSA, at South Carlsbad State Beach (near Ponto Drive and Island Way)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49680)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Batiquitos HSA, at Swamis Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (43019)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Coronado HA, at Avenida del Sol
  - Indicator Bacteria (44718)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Coronado HA, at Loma Ave/ Central Beach

- Indicator Bacteria (43266) 043597

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Coronado HA, at NASNI Beach/North Beach C
  - Indicator Bacteria (44567)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Coronado HA, at Navy Fence/Ocean Blvd
  - Indicator Bacteria (43583)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Coronado HA, at Silver Strand (north end, Oceanside)
  - Indicator Bacteria (43950)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Camel Point
  - Indicator Bacteria (42707)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at guest dock
  - Indicator Bacteria (49696)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at harbor entrance
  - Indicator Bacteria (49698)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Laguna Lido
  - Indicator Bacteria (43267)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Niguel Marine Life Refuge
  - Arsenic (49703)
  - Cadmium (49708)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49713)
  - Copper (49715)
  - Diazinon (49717)
  - Lead (49719)
  - Malathion (49720)
  - Nickel (49725)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49727)
  - Selenium (49728)
  - Silver (49730)
  - Zinc (49734)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Salt Creek outlet at Monarch Beach
  - Arsenic (49736)
  - Cadmium (49738)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49740)
  - Copper (49742)
  - Diazinon (49750)
  - Lead (49745)
  - Malathion (49749)
  - Nickel (49753)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49755)
  - Selenium (49756)
  - Silver (49757)
  - Zinc (49760)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, El Salto HSA, Oceanside at Cassidy Street
  - Indicator Bacteria (44709)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, El Salto HSA, Oceanside at St Malo Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (36340)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Laguna Hotel
  - Arsenic (49812)
  - Copper (49813)
  - Lead (49814)
  - Nickel (49815)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49817)
  - Selenium (49819)
  - Silver (49820)
  - Zinc (49821)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Main Beach
  - Toxicity (49823)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Pearl Street
  - Indicator Bacteria (49824)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Loma Alta HSA, Oceanside at Forester Street
  - Indicator Bacteria (44564)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Los Monos HSA, Carlsbad State Beach at Tamarack Ave
  - Indicator Bacteria (49831)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Los Monos HSA, at Carlsbad State Beach at Warm Water Jetty
  - Indicator Bacteria (49828)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Los Monos HSA, at South Carlsbad State Beach (near Cerezo Drive)
  - Indicator Bacteria (42724)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Los Monos HSA, at South Carlsbad State Beach (near Palomar Airport Road)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49830)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at North Beach Creek
  - Chlorpyrifos (49840)
  - Diazinon (49841)
  - Malathion (49842)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49843)
  - Toxicity (49844)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at San Juan Creek
  - Cadmium (49846)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49847)
  - Copper (49848)
  - Diazinon (49849)
  - Lead (49850)
  - Malathion (49851)
  - Nickel (49852)
  - Selenium (49854)
  - Silver (49855)
  - Zinc (49857)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at South Doheny State Park Campground
  - Arsenic (49858)
  - Cadmium (49859)
  - Copper (49861)
  - Diazinon (49862)
  - Lead (49863)

- Malathion (49864)
- Nickel (49865)
- Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49866)
- Selenium (49872)
- Silver (49873)
- Toxicity (49874)
- Zinc (49876)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower Ysidora HSA, at Camp Pendleton
  - Indicator Bacteria (44483)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower Ysidora HSA, north of Santa Margarita River
  - Indicator Bacteria (49879)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Mission San Diego HSA, at Newport Ave
  - Indicator Bacteria (42310)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Mission San Diego HSA, at Ocean Beach pier at Narrangaset
  - Indicator Bacteria (42291)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Otay Valley HA, at Carnation Ave and Camp Surf Jetty
  - Arsenic (49884)
  - Cadmium (49885)
  - Chlordane (49886)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49888)
  - Dieldrin (49889)
  - Endosulfan (49891)
  - Endrin (49892)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (49898)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (49899)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (49900)
  - Mercury (49901)
  - Mirex (49902)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (49903)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (49905)
  - Selenium (49906)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (49907)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Otay Valley HA, north of Palm Avenue Jetty
  - Indicator Bacteria (49908)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Point Loma HA, at Ladera Street
  - Indicator Bacteria (42335)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Point Loma HA, at Lighthouse
  - Indicator Bacteria (44225)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Point Loma HA, at Point Loma Treatment Plant
  - Indicator Bacteria (43016)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Rancho Santa Fe HSA, at Fletcher Cove Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (49915)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Rancho Santa Fe HSA, at Powerhouse Park
  - Indicator Bacteria (44264)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente City Beach at Projection of Las Palmeras 043600
  - Indicator Bacteria (32378)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente City Beach, 450 ft North of Pier
  - Indicator Bacteria (44099)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente City Beach, Trafalgar Street Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44651)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente State Beach, Projection of Avenida Calafia
  - Indicator Bacteria (32368)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at South Poche Beach at Capistrano Shores
  - Indicator Bacteria (44379)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at Chart House parking
  - Indicator Bacteria (49938)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at Las Olas (Georges)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49939)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at Seaside State Park
  - Indicator Bacteria (43808)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at San Elijo State Beach (Main Entrance)
  - Indicator Bacteria (44346)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at San Elijo State Beach (Pipes area)
  - Indicator Bacteria (43701)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Joaquin Hills HSA, at Aster Street
  - Cadmium (49945)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49946)
  - Copper (49947)
  - Diazinon (49948)
  - Lead (49949)
  - Malathion (49950)
  - Nickel (49955)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49956)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (49957)
  - Selenium (49965)
  - Silver (49971)
  - Toxicity (49974)
  - Zinc (49975)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Joaquin Hills HSA, at Heisler Park
  - Indicator Bacteria (49978)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Luis Rey HU, Oceanside Pier at Pier View Way
  - Indicator Bacteria (44345)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Luis Rey HU, at Pier at Surfrider Way
  - Indicator Bacteria (44137)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Luis Rey HU, at Pier at Tyson Way

- Indicator Bacteria (43450) 043601

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Luis Rey HU, at San Luis Rey River mouth
  - Arsenic (49981)
  - Cadmium (49982)
  - Chlordane (49983)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49984)
  - Dieldrin (49985)
  - Endosulfan (49986)
  - Endrin (49987)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (49988)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (49989)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (49990)
  - Mercury (49991)
  - Mirex (49992)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (49993)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (49994)
  - Selenium (49995)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (49996)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Onofre Valley HSA, at San Onofre State Beach at Churchs Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (50000)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near Ventura Place)
  - Indicator Bacteria (50003)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Bonair St at Windansea Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44329)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Crystal Pier
  - Indicator Bacteria (45603)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at El Paseo Grande at La Jolla Shores Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44298)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Grand Ave, Pacific Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44290)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at La Jolla Cove
  - Arsenic (50011)
  - Cadmium (50012)
  - Chlordane (50013)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50014)
  - Dieldrin (50015)
  - Endosulfan (50016)
  - Endrin (50017)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (50018)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (50019)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (50020)
  - Mercury (50021)
  - Mirex (50022)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (50023)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (50024)
  - Selenium (50025)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (50026)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at La Jolla Hermosa Park

- Indicator Bacteria (50027) 043602

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Playa del Norte at Windansea Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (43156)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Scripps Pier at La Jolla Shores Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (42743)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at South Casa Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (46230)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Tourmaline Surf Park, Pacific Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44135)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Vista de la Playa, Windansea Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (50038)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Whispering Sands Beach, Nicholson Point, La Jolla
  - Indicator Bacteria (46281)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Torrey Pines State Beach, Anderson Canyon
  - Indicator Bacteria (41392)

- Pine Valley Creek (Lower)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (53177)
  - Aluminum (53178)
  - Arsenic (53180)
  - Azinphos-methyl (Guthion) (53181)
  - Barium (53182)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51720)
  - Beryllium (53183)
  - Bifenthrin (53185)
  - Cadmium (53186)
  - Chloride (53187)
  - Chlorpyrifos (53188)
  - Chromium (53190)
  - Copper (53198)
  - Cyfluthrin (53199)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (53200)
  - Cypermethrin (53202)
  - Deltamethrin (53205)
  - Diazinon (53211)
  - Dimethoate (53215)
  - Disulfoton (47237)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (53217)
  - Ethoprop (53224)
  - Fenpropathrin (53229)
  - Iron (53230)
  - Lead (53232)
  - Malathion (53234)
  - Manganese (53235)
  - Methidathion (53236)
  - Methyl Parathion (53238)
  - Nickel (53239)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (53240)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (53241)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (53242)

Oxygen, Dissolved (53243)
- Parathion (53244)
- Permethrin, total (53245)
- Phorate (53247)
- Phosmet (53248)
- Selenium (53249)
- Silver (53253)
- Specific Conductivity (53257)
- Sulfates (53263)
- Temperature, water (53264)
- Total Dissolved Solids (53266)
- Toxicity (53267)
- Turbidity (53268)
- Zinc (53270)
- pH (53272)

- Pine Valley Creek (Upper)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (53306)
  - Aluminum (53307)
  - Arsenic (53308)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43722)
  - Bifenthrin (53309)
  - Cadmium (53310)
  - Chloride (53311)
  - Chromium (53312)
  - Copper (53313)
  - Cyfluthrin (53314)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (53315)
  - Cypermethrin (53316)
  - Deltamethrin (53317)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (53318)
  - Fenpropathrin (53319)
  - Iron (53320)
  - Lead (53321)
  - Manganese (53322)
  - Nickel (53323)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (53324)
  - Nitrite as Nitrite NO2 (33181)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (53325)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (53327)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (33115)
  - Permethrin, total (53328)
  - Phosphorus (32840)
  - Selenium (53329)
  - Silver (53330)
  - Specific Conductivity (53331)
  - Sulfates (53332)
  - Temperature, water (53333)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33167)
  - Toxicity (53334)
  - Zinc (53335)
  - pH (33116)

- Prima Deshecha Creek
  - Ammonia (48500)
  - Arsenic (48501)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48504)
  - Chromium (48502)
  - Copper (48503)
  - Diazinon (48505)

- Lead (48506)
- Mercury (48508)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (48512)
- Selenium (48513)
- Silver (48509)
- Zinc (48510)
- pH (48511)

- Rainbow Creek
  - Antimony (53028)
  - Arsenic (44268)
  - Barium (53032)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43756)
  - Beryllium (53033)
  - Cadmium (50049)
  - Chromium (50048)
  - Copper (43501)
  - Lead (50050)
  - Manganese (33855)
  - Mercury (33597)
  - Nickel (50051)
  - Nitrate (53034)
  - Selenium (53035)
  - Silver (53036)
  - Turbidity (43596)
  - Zinc (34101)

- Rattlesnake Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44296)

- Redhawk Channel
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (53338)
  - pH (50052)

- Reidy Canyon Creek
  - Ammonia (48531)
  - Cadmium (48515)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48523)
  - Copper (48516)
  - Diazinon (48522)
  - Lead (48517)
  - Malathion (48520)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (48528)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (43957)
  - Zinc (48518)

- Rose Creek
  - Arsenic (48570)
  - Bifenthrin (48594)
  - Cadmium (48573)
  - Chromium (48580)
  - Copper (48581)
  - Cypermethrin (48597)
  - Lead (48582)
  - Nickel (48595)
  - Zinc (48596)

- Salt Creek (Orange County)

- Ammonia (48619)
- Arsenic (48629)
- Cadmium (48635)
- Chlorpyrifos (48636)
- Chromium (48623)
- Copper (48625)
- Diazinon (48637)
- Lead (48624)
- Nickel (48626)
- Selenium (48628)
- Silver (48620)
- Zinc (48622)
- pH (48630)

- San Diego Bay
  - Arsenic (52947)
  - Cadmium (52948)
  - Chlordane (52949)
  - Chlorpyrifos (52950)
  - Dieldrin (52951)
  - Endosulfan (52952)
  - Endrin (52953)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (52954)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (52955)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (52956)
  - Mirex (52957)
  - Selenium (52961)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (52962)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Bessemer Street
  - Indicator Bacteria (48316)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Glorietta Bay
  - Indicator Bacteria (43806)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Spanish Landing
  - Indicator Bacteria (41588)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near sub base
  - Arsenic | Cadmium | Chlordane | Chromium (total) | Copper | Lead | Mercury | Nickel | PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) | PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) | Silver (43491)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline; Kellogg Street Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44519)

- San Diego River (Lower)
  - 2-Methylnaphthalene (49144)
  - Antimony (49145)
  - Arsenic (49146)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (49148)
  - Bifenthrin (49150)
  - Chlordane (49152)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49153)
  - Chromium (49154)
  - Chrysene (C1-C4) (49155)
  - Copper (49156)
  - Cypermethrin (49157)
  - Deltamethrin (49158)

- Diazinon (49392)
- Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (49455)
- Endrin (49458)
- Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (49466)
- Lead (49469)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (49470)
- Malathion (49472)
- Mercury (49473)
- Nickel (49474)
- Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (49475)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (49476)
- PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (49477)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (49478)
- Phenanthrene (51359)
- Pyrene (51363)
- Selenium (51364)
- Silver (51366)
- Surfactants (MBAS) (51367)
- Zinc (51374)
- pH (49479)

- San Diego River (Upper)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (51463)
  - Aluminum (51465)
  - Arsenic (51468)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51733)
  - Bifenthrin (51494)
  - Cadmium (51495)
  - Chloride (51496)
  - Chlorpyrifos (51515)
  - Chromium (51502)
  - Copper (51511)
  - Cyfluthrin (51517)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (51518)
  - Cypermethrin (51519)
  - Deltamethrin (51520)
  - Diazinon (51521)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (51522)
  - Fenpropathrin (51523)
  - Iron (51524)
  - Lead (51526)
  - Malathion (51530)
  - Manganese (51533)
  - Nickel (51536)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (51550)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (51558)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (51554)
  - Permethrin, total (51561)
  - Selenium (51601)
  - Silver (51622)
  - Specific Conductivity (51630)
  - Temperature, water (52009)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (36791)
  - Toxicity (51634)
  - Turbidity (51635)
  - Zinc (51640)
  - pH (51592)

- San Dieguito Lagoon, Lower Basin
  - Toxicity (49055)

- San Dieguito River
  - Arsenic (49032)
  - Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (49769)
  - Bifenthrin (49340)
  - Cadmium (49373)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49378)
  - Chromium (49384)
  - Copper (49393)
  - Cypermethrin (49733)
  - Deltamethrin (49741)
  - Diazinon (49732)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (49729)
  - Lead (49386)
  - Malathion (49726)
  - Nickel (49731)
  - Selenium (49721)
  - Temperature, water (49723)
  - Zinc (49685)

- San Dieguito River, unnamed tributary below Hodges Dam
  - Cadmium (49171)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49173)
  - Copper (49183)
  - Diazinon (49185)
  - Lead (49188)
  - Malathion (49189)
  - Zinc (49190)

- San Elijo Creek (San Diego County)
  - Cadmium (49160)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49161)
  - Copper (49162)
  - Diazinon (49163)
  - Lead (49164)
  - Malathion (49165)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (49168)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (49169)
  - Zinc (49166)

- San Elijo Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at San Elijo Avenue
  - Cadmium (49100)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49105)
  - Copper (49132)
  - Diazinon (49133)
  - Lead (49134)
  - Malathion (49135)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (49136)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49137)
  - Zinc (49138)

- San Elijo Lagoon
  - 2-Methylnaphthalene (48449)
  - Antimony (53351)
  - Arsenic (53353)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (53354)
  - Cadmium (53355)
  - Chlordane (53356)
  - Chromium (53357)

- Chrysene (C1-C4) (53358)
- Copper (53350)
- Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (53359)
- Endrin (53360)
- Lead (53361)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (53362)
- Mercury (53363)
- PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (53364)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (53366)
- Phenanthrene (53367)
- Pyrene (53368)
- Silver (53369)
- Zinc (53370)

- San Juan Creek
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (49037)
  - Aluminum (48754)
  - Ammonia (51974)
  - Arsenic (48757)
  - Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (40411)
  - Bifenthrin (48759)
  - Cadmium (48774)
  - Chlordane (48775)
  - Chloride (48791)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48862)
  - Chromium (48904)
  - Copper (48910)
  - Cyfluthrin (48912)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (48917)
  - Cypermethrin (48919)
  - DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (48466)
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) | Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (49031)
  - Deltamethrin (48992)
  - Diazinon (43102)
  - Dieldrin (48925)
  - Endrin (48929)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (48933)
  - Fenpropathrin (48936)
  - Fipronil (48941)
  - Fipronil Sulfide (48944)
  - Fipronil Sulfone (48945)
  - Iron (48947)
  - Lead (48995)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (48946)
  - Malathion (48964)
  - Manganese (48966)
  - Mercury (49000)
  - Methyl Parathion (49003)
  - Nickel (49009)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (49034)
  - Permethrin, total (49035)
  - Silver (49036)
  - Sulfates (48969)
  - Temperature, water (48978)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (48982)
  - Turbidity (48986)
  - Zinc (48989)
  - pH (33410)

- San Juan Creek (mouth)

- Selenium (62982) 043609

- San Luis Rey River, Lower (west of Interstate 15)
  - Arsenic (49040)
  - Cadmium (49051)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50703)
  - Chromium (50637)
  - Copper (50675)
  - Cypermethrin (50704)
  - Deltamethrin (50709)
  - Diazinon (50730)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (50739)
  - Lead (50701)
  - Malathion (50740)
  - Nickel (52069)
  - Selenium (37417)
  - Temperature, water (50741)
  - Zinc (52109)

- San Luis Rey River, Upper (east of Interstate 15)
  - Ammonia (51982)
  - Arsenic (52072)
  - Bifenthrin (50752)
  - Cadmium (49067)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50755)
  - Chromium (52077)
  - Copper (52090)
  - Cypermethrin (50772)
  - Diazinon (50774)
  - Lead (52100)
  - Malathion (50788)
  - Nickel (52103)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (51978)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (51981)
  - Temperature, water (50800)
  - Zinc (52107)

- San Marcos Creek
  - Arsenic (50055)
  - Bifenthrin (50099)
  - Cadmium (50106)
  - Chlordane (50111)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50116)
  - Chromium (50125)
  - Copper (50133)
  - Cyfluthrin (50146)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (50158)
  - Cypermethrin (50744)
  - DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (50156)
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (50157)
  - Deltamethrin (50160)
  - Diazinon (50161)
  - Dieldrin (50162)
  - Endrin (50163)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (50165)
  - Fenpropathrin (50166)
  - Fipronil (50168)
  - Fipronil Sulfide (50169)
  - Fipronil Sulfone (50170)

Lead (50172)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (50177)
- Malathion (50178)
- Nickel (50745)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (50746)
- Permethrin, total (50747)
- Temperature, water (50749)
- Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (50748)
- Zinc (50750)
- pH (50751)

- San Marcos Creek, unnamed fork at Twin Oaks Valley Road
  - Cadmium (50188)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50192)
  - Copper (50193)
  - Diazinon (50194)
  - Indicator Bacteria (50191)
  - Lead (50195)
  - Malathion (50196)
  - Zinc (50197)

- San Marcos Lake
  - Indicator Bacteria (50511)
  - Lead (50512)
  - Nickel (50513)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (50514)
  - Zinc (50515)
  - pH (50516)

- San Marcos, Lake, drain to central southeast fork of lake
  - Cadmium (50525)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50526)
  - Copper (50527)
  - Diazinon (50547)
  - Indicator Bacteria (50549)
  - Lead (50553)
  - Malathion (50554)
  - Zinc (50555)

- San Marcos, Lake, drain to central southwest fork of lake
  - Cadmium (50556)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50557)
  - Diazinon (50559)
  - Lead (50561)
  - Malathion (50562)
  - Zinc (50563)

- San Mateo Creek (San Diego County)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (52901)
  - Aluminum (52927)
  - Arsenic (52929)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43123)
  - Bifenthrin (52944)
  - Cadmium (52945)
  - Chloride (52975)
  - Chromium (52977)
  - Copper (52990)
  - Cyfluthrin (52991)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (52992)

- Cypermethrin (52993)
- Deltamethrin (52994)
- Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (52995)
- Fenpropathrin (52996)
- Iron (52997)
- Lead (52998)
- Manganese (52999)
- Mercury (53000)
- Nickel (53001)
- Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (53002)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (53003)
- Permethrin, total (53009)
- Selenium (53010)
- Silver (53011)
- Sulfates (53012)
- Temperature, water (53013)
- Total Dissolved Solids (53027)
- Toxicity (52932)
- Turbidity (53029)
- Zinc (53030)
- pH (53031)

- San Miguel Creek
  - Cadmium (49087)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49093)
  - Copper (49094)
  - Diazinon (49097)
  - Lead (49095)
  - Malathion (49098)
  - Zinc (49096)

- San Vicente Creek (San Diego County)
  - Cadmium (49109)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49110)
  - Copper (49111)
  - Diazinon (49112)
  - Lead (49113)
  - Malathion (49114)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (49119)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (49121)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49120)
  - Zinc (49122)

- San Vicente Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at Arena Drive
  - Cadmium (49123)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49124)
  - Copper (49125)
  - Diazinon (49126)
  - Indicator Bacteria (53446)
  - Lead (49131)
  - Malathion (49139)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (49140)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (49142)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49141)
  - Zinc (49143)

- San Vicente Reservoir
  - Ammonia (43569)
  - Chromium (33311)

- Phosphorus (43570)

043612

- Sandia Creek
  - Aldicarb (48209)
  - Aldicarb sulfone (48214)
  - Aldicarb sulfoxide (48216)
  - Aldrin (48219)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (48222)
  - Aluminum (43108)
  - Antimony (33028)
  - Arsenic (36728)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43771)
  - Beryllium (32823)
  - Bifenthrin (48397)
  - Cadmium (44614)
  - Carbaryl (48414)
  - Carbofuran (48415)
  - Chloride (43052)
  - Chlorpyrifos (48417)
  - Chromium (32824)
  - Copper (44615)
  - Cyfluthrin (48418)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (48420)
  - Cypermethrin (48424)
  - Deltamethrin (48431)
  - Diazinon (48434)
  - Endrin (48231)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (48438)
  - Fenpropathrin (48439)
  - Indicator Bacteria (51174)
  - Lead (48448)
  - Malathion (48450)
  - Mercury (33925)
  - Methiocarb (51115)
  - Methomyl (48451)
  - Nickel (37259)
  - Oxamyl (Vydate) (51117)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (51154)
  - Pendimethalin (51156)
  - Permethrin, total (51158)
  - Simazine (51168)
  - Specific Conductivity (51167)
  - Temperature, water (51169)
  - Thallium (33864)
  - Toxicity (51170)
  - Turbidity (37239)
  - Zinc (33744)
  - pH (43710)

- Santa Margarita Lagoon
  - 2-Methylnaphthalene (47977)
  - Antimony (47980)
  - Arsenic (47990)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (48004)
  - Cadmium (48011)
  - Chlordane (48012)
  - Chromium (48013)
  - Chrysene (C1-C4) (48016)
  - Copper (48110)
  - Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (48129)

- Endrin (48130)
- Indicator Bacteria (50566)
- Lead (48133)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (48137)
- Mercury (48138)
- PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (48140)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (48143)
- Phenanthrene (48144)
- Pyrene (48147)
- Silver (48148)
- Toxicity (48149)
- Zinc (48150)

- Santa Margarita River (Lower)
  - 2-Methylnaphthalene (47505)
  - Antimony (47438)
  - Arsenic (47437)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (47507)
  - Bifenthrin (47518)
  - Cadmium (47361)
  - Chlordane (47435)
  - Chromium (47362)
  - Chrysene (C1-C4) (47436)
  - Copper (47442)
  - Cyfluthrin (47519)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (47525)
  - Cypermethrin (47528)
  - DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (47531)
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (47532)
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (47534)
  - Deltamethrin (47536)
  - Diazinon (47564)
  - Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (47537)
  - Dieldrin (47538)
  - Endrin (47543)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (47544)
  - Fenpropathrin (47545)
  - Lead (47434)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (47552)
  - Mercury (33317)
  - Methyl Parathion (47546)
  - Nickel (47565)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (47567)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (47568)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (47558)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (47554)
  - Permethrin, total (47547)
  - Phenanthrene (47561)
  - Pyrene (47562)
  - Selenium (47566)
  - Silver (47563)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (47548)
  - Zinc (47569)

- Santa Margarita River (Upper)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (47930)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 | Ammonia | Manganese | Nickel | Orthophosphate | Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) | Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (44289)
  - Aluminum (47571)
  - Antimony (47574)

- Arsenic (47613)
- Benthic Community Effects (51181)
- Bifenthrin (47614)
- Cadmium (47616)
- Chloride (47618)
- Chlorpyrifos (47620)
- Chromium (47621)
- Copper (47629)
- Cyfluthrin (47578)
- Cyhalothrin, Lambda (47630)
- Cypermethrin (47631)
- Deltamethrin (47644)
- Diazinon (47645)
- Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (47646)
- Fenpropathrin (47661)
- Lead (47659)
- Malathion (47664)
- Metals (38589)
- Nickel (47673)
- Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (47677)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (47679)
- Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (47682)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (47931)
- Permethrin, total (47687)
- Selenium (47698)
- Silver (47702)
- Specific Conductivity (47933)
- Sulfates (47710)
- Temperature, water (47934)
- Total Dissolved Solids (47927)
- Turbidity (47935)
- Zinc (47711)
- pH (47771)

- Santa Maria Creek
  - Ammonia (51983)
  - Cadmium (49118)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49273)
  - Copper (49127)
  - Diazinon (49280)
  - Indicator Bacteria (51709)
  - Lead (49130)
  - Malathion (49282)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (51984)
  - Zinc (49269)

- Santa Ysabel Creek (below Sutherland Reservoir)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (49295)
  - Aluminum (49310)
  - Ammonia (Unionized) (51990)
  - Arsenic (49312)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51741)
  - Bifenthrin (49344)
  - Cadmium (49376)
  - Chloride (49421)
  - Chromium (49377)
  - Copper (49379)
  - Cyfluthrin (49345)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (49346)
  - Cypermethrin (49347)

- Deltamethrin (49348)
- Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (49349)
- Fenpropathrin (49353)
- Iron (49381)
- Lead (49382)
- Manganese (49422)
- Nickel (49380)
- Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (51995)
- Nitrogen, Nitrate (51997)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (52000)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (49471)
- Permethrin, total (49355)
- Selenium (49423)
- Silver (49424)
- Specific Conductivity (49487)
- Sulfates (49489)
- Temperature, water (49491)
- Total Dissolved Solids (49493)
- Toxicity (51756)
- Turbidity (49496)
- Zinc (49425)
- pH (49481)

- Segunda Deshecha Creek
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 (49503)
  - Aluminum (49426)
  - Ammonia (52002)
  - Arsenic (49427)
  - Bifenthrin (49360)
  - Cadmium (49444)
  - Chloride (49507)
  - Chromium (49447)
  - Copper (49449)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (49364)
  - Cypermethrin (49366)
  - Deltamethrin (49367)
  - Diazinon (49563)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (49368)
  - Fenpropathrin (49369)
  - Iron (49462)
  - Lead (49451)
  - Manganese (49465)
  - Mercury (49468)
  - Nickel (49454)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (49512)
  - Permethrin, total (49370)
  - Sulfates (49518)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (49525)
  - Zinc (49456)
  - pH (49515)

- Soledad Canyon
  - Anthracene (50801)
  - Arsenic (52123)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (50802)
  - Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene -7-d) (50803)
  - Bifenthrin (50804)
  - Cadmium (52124)
  - Chlordane (50805)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50806)

- Chromium (52125)
- Chrysene (C1-C4) (50807)
- Copper (52126)
- Cyfluthrin (51110)
- Cyhalothrin, Lambda (51111)
- Cypermethrin (51109)
- DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (50808)
- DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (50809)
- DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (50810)
- Deltamethrin (51112)
- Diazinon (50811)
- Dieldrin (50812)
- Endrin (50813)
- Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (51113)
- Fenpropathrin (51114)
- Fluoranthene (51097)
- Fluorene (51098)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (51101)
- Methyl Parathion (51102)
- Naphthalene (51103)
- Nickel (52127)
- PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (51104)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (51105)
- Permethrin, total (51116)
- Phenanthrene (51106)
- Pyrene (51107)
- Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (51108)
- Zinc (52128)

- Spring Valley Creek
  - Arsenic (49569)
  - Azinphos-methyl (Guthion) (49575)
  - Cadmium (49664)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49642)
  - Chromium (49677)
  - Copper (49682)
  - Diazinon (49666)
  - Dimethoate (49668)
  - Disulfoton (49671)
  - Ethoprop (49672)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49773)
  - Lead (49694)
  - Malathion (49761)
  - Methidathion (49673)
  - Methyl Parathion (49676)
  - Nickel (49735)
  - Parathion (49652)
  - Phorate (49770)
  - Phosmet (49772)
  - Selenium (49743)

- Steele Canyon
  - Ammonia (52007)
  - Cadmium (49794)
  - Chlorpyrifos (49809)
  - Copper (49804)
  - Diazinon (49816)
  - Lead (49805)
  - Malathion (49818)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (52004)

- Nitrogen, Nitrite (52005)
- Zinc (49806)

- Stone Creek (San Diego County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51747)

- Sutherland Reservoir
  - Aluminum (43643)

- Sweetwater Flood Control Channel
  - 2-Methylnaphthalene (50056)
  - Antimony (50057)
  - Arsenic (50058)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (50059)
  - Cadmium (50060)
  - Chlordane (50061)
  - Chromium (50062)
  - Chrysene (C1-C4) (50064)
  - Copper (50087)
  - Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (50089)
  - Endrin (50091)
  - Indicator Bacteria (50135)
  - Lead (50093)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (50095)
  - Mercury (50097)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (50101)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (50112)
  - Phenanthrene (50130)
  - Pyrene (50131)
  - Silver (50132)
  - Zinc (50134)

- Sweetwater Reservoir
  - Alachlor (37545)
  - Chromium (43042)
  - Diazinon (50167)
  - Indicator Bacteria (50198)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrate (52010)
  - Simazine (33084)

- Sweetwater River, Lower (below Sweetwater Reservoir)
  - Arsenic (53455)
  - Bifenthrin (51636)
  - Cadmium (53456)
  - Chromium (53458)
  - Copper (53459)
  - Cypermethrin (51637)
  - Deltamethrin (51638)
  - Diazinon (53461)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (51639)
  - Lead (53460)
  - Malathion (53462)
  - Nickel (53463)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (52014)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (52016)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (52017)
  - Temperature, water (53464)
  - Zinc (53465)

- Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road
  - Aluminum (52135)
  - Ammonia (52023)
  - Arsenic (52142)
  - Azinphos-methyl (Guthion) (51118)
  - Barium (52136)
  - Beryllium (52137)
  - Cadmium (52148)
  - Chlorpyrifos (51120)
  - Copper (52143)
  - Diazinon (51132)
  - Dimethoate (51134)
  - Disulfoton (51136)
  - Ethoprop (51151)
  - Iron (52138)
  - Lead (52145)
  - Malathion (51155)
  - Methidathion (51138)
  - Methyl Parathion (51153)
  - Nickel (52140)
  - Nitrate/Nitrite (Nitrite + Nitrate as N) (52021)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (52022)
  - Parathion (51119)
  - Phorate (51149)
  - Phosmet (51150)
  - Selenium (52146)
  - Silver (52141)
  - Zinc (52144)

- Sweetwater River, Upper (above Sweetwater Reservoir)
  - 1,2,3-Trichloropropane (51176)
  - 2,4,5-TP (Silvex) (51188)
  - 2,4-D (2,4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid) (51189)
  - Alachlor (51190)
  - Aldrin (51296)
  - Ammonia (53388)
  - Antimony (52188)
  - Arsenic (52204)
  - Atrazine (51191)
  - Barium (52196)
  - Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene -7-d) (51192)
  - Beryllium (52202)
  - Bifenthrin (51180)
  - Bromacil (51193)
  - Cadmium (52205)
  - Carbaryl (51369)
  - Chlorpyrifos (51307)
  - Chromium (52214)
  - Copper (52215)
  - Cyanide (52197)
  - Cypermethrin (51182)
  - DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (51183)
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (51184)
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (51185)
  - Dalapon (51194)
  - Diazinon (53381)
  - Dicamba (51372)
  - Dieldrin (51325)
  - Dinoseb (51195)
  - Dioxin (51196)

- Diuron (51197)
- Endrin (51198)
- Heptachlor (51336)
- Iron (52982)
- Lead (52986)
- Malathion (51340)
- Mercury (52201)
- Nickel (53165)
- Nitrogen, Nitrate (53385)
- Nitrogen, Nitrite (53386)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (51187)
- Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (51199)
- Silver (52198)
- Temperature, water (51353)
- Thallium (52199)
- Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (51186)
- Toxaphene (51349)
- Toxicity (43752)
- Trifluralin (51200)
- Zinc (53174)
- alpha.-BHC (Benzenehexachloride or alpha-HCH) (53382)
- beta-BHC (Benzenehexachloride or beta-HCH) (53383)

- Switzer Creek
  - Bifenthrin (50201)
  - Chlordane (50460)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50476)
  - Cyfluthrin (50205)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (50435)
  - Cypermethrin (50437)
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (50467)
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (50469)
  - Deltamethrin (50438)
  - Diazinon (50477)
  - Dieldrin (50472)
  - Endrin (50474)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (50447)
  - Fenpropathrin (50450)
  - Fipronil (50487)
  - Fipronil Sulfide (50488)
  - Fipronil Sulfone (50489)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (50475)
  - Permethrin, total (50454)
  - Toxicity (53493)

- Sycamore Canyon
  - pH (48189)

- Tecolote Creek
  - Arsenic (53184)
  - Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments (33284)
  - Chlorpyrifos (51641)
  - Chromium (53292)
  - Deltamethrin (51656)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (51659)
  - Nickel (53293)

- Tecolote Creek, South Fork
  - Arsenic (53298)

- Benthic Community Effects (51760)
- Bifenthrin (51660)
- Cadmium (53299)
- Chromium (53300)
- Copper (53301)
- Cypermethrin (51663)
- Lead (53302)
- Nickel (53303)
- Zinc (53304)

- Telegraph Canyon Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44159)

- Temecula Creek
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (47963)
  - pH (47960)

- Tijeras Canyon
  - Ammonia (52043)
  - Arsenic (50500)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51765)
  - Cadmium (50501)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50517)
  - Chromium (50502)
  - Copper (50503)
  - Diazinon (50522)
  - Lead (50504)
  - Malathion (50523)
  - Nickel (50506)
  - Selenium (50507)
  - Silver (50509)
  - Zinc (50510)

- Tijuana River
  - Antimony (47156)
  - Arsenic (47150)
  - Bifenthrin (47151)
  - Chlordane (47313)
  - Chromium (48052)
  - Copper (53166)
  - Cyfluthrin (53168)
  - Cyhalothrin, Lambda (53169)
  - DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (53171)
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (53175)
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (53176)
  - Deltamethrin (53179)
  - Dieldrin (53201)
  - Endrin (53206)
  - Esfenvalerate/Fenvalerate (53213)
  - Fenpropathrin (53222)
  - Lead (32713)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (53228)
  - Mercury (53231)
  - Methyl Parathion (53246)
  - Nickel (43374)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (53250)
  - Permethrin, total (53260)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (53269)
  - Zinc (53273)

- Tijuana River Estuary
  - 2-Methylnaphthalene (52218)
  - Antimony (52226)
  - Benzo(a)anthracene (52237)
  - Cadmium (52241)
  - Chlordane (52243)
  - Chlorpyrifos (52244)
  - Chromium (52263)
  - Chrysene (C1-C4) (52267)
  - Copper (52274)
  - Dibenz[a,h]anthracene (52276)
  - Dieldrin (52277)
  - Endosulfan (52280)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (52286)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (52291)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (52296)
  - Mercury (52298)
  - Mirex (52301)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (52305)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (52813)
  - Phenanthrene (52814)
  - Pyrene (52815)
  - Selenium (52816)
  - Silver (52817)
  - Total DDT (sum of 4,4'- and 2,4'- isomers of DDT, DDE, and DDD) (52818)
  - Zinc (52820)

- Tijuana River, Upper (Cottonwood Creek confluence to 1st border crossing)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51774)

- Troy Canyon (to 0.3 mile upstream from confluence w Long Canyon)
  - Benthic Community Effects (44682)

- Viejas Creek
  - Ammonia (52049)
  - Cadmium (50524)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50533)
  - Copper (50530)
  - Diazinon (50545)
  - Indicator Bacteria (50548)
  - Lead (50531)
  - Malathion (50546)
  - Nitrogen, Nitrite (52045)
  - Zinc (50532)

- Weaver Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43995)

- Wilson Creek (San Diego County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (44677)

- Wood Canyon (Orange County)
  - Ammonia (52055)
  - Arsenic (50550)
  - Cadmium (50551)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50582)
  - Chromium (50575)

- Copper (50576)
- Lead (50552)
- Malathion (50584)
- Nickel (50578)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (50586)
- Silver (50580)
- Zinc (50581)
- pH (50599)

List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)	Regional Board 9

- Agua Hedionda Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43871)
  - Bifenthrin (47429)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47433)
  - Cypermethrin (47447)
  - Indicator Bacteria (42264)
  - Malathion (47467)

- Agua Hedionda Lagoon
  - Toxicity (47577)

- Aliso Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44339)
  - Malathion (47640)

- Aliso Creek (mouth)
  - Toxicity (62899)

- Alpine Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (53440)

- Alvarado Creek
  - Nitrogen (42850)

- Arroyo Trabuco Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (45845)
  - Indicator Bacteria (47816)
  - Malathion (47806)

- Barrett Lake
  - Phosphorus (42328)

- Batiquitos Lagoon
  - Toxicity (47899)

- Bell Canyon Creek
  - Toxicity (53411)

- Buena Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (48036)
  - Nitrogen (44287)
  - Phosphorus (33504)

- Buena Vista Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43878)
  - Bifenthrin (48042)

- Buena Vista Lagoon
  - Toxicity (48184)

- Campo Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (48243)

- Carroll Canyon
  - Benthic Community Effects (44190)
  - Toxicity (48949)

- Chocolate Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (53447)
  - Nitrogen (42678)
  - Phosphorus (43144)

- Chollas Creek
  - Bifenthrin (49066)
  - Chlorpyrifos (50633)
  - Cypermethrin (50641)
  - Malathion (50683)

- Cloverdale Creek
  - Nitrogen (44129)

- Cottonwood Creek (San Marcos Creek watershed)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43602)
  - Nitrogen (43224)
  - Phosphorus (44292)

- Cottonwood Creek (Tijuana River watershed)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49002)

- Couser Canyon Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (48363)

- Cristianitos Creek
  - Cadmium (48375)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48376)
  - Selenium (48379)

- Dana Point Harbor
  - Indicator Bacteria (34003)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (48410)

- De Luz Creek
  - Nitrogen (33583)

- East Channel Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (48425)

- Encinitas Creek

- Benthic Community Effects (44341)
- Phosphorus (33095)

- English Canyon
  - Benthic Community Effects (51688)
  - Phosphorus (42810)
  - Total Nitrogen as N (42811)

- Escondido Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (46213)
  - Bifenthrin (47722)
  - Malathion (47742)

- Eucalyptus Hills Creek
  - Diazinon (47386)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48839)

- Felicita Creek
  - 1,4-Dioxane (63386)
  - Indicator Bacteria (47398)
  - Tetrachloroethylene/PCE (63384)
  - Trichloroethylene/TCE (63385)

- Forester Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (51692)
  - Nitrogen (42728)

- Gopher Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (47406)

- Green Canyon Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (47416)

- Green Valley Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44219)
  - Bifenthrin (47583)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47584)
  - Total Nitrogen as N (42727)

- Harbison Canyon
  - Indicator Bacteria (47755)

- Jamacha Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (47920)

- Keys Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (48632)
  - Nitrogen (43330)

- La Zanja Canyon
  - Indicator Bacteria (48170)

- Laguna Canyon Channel
  - Benthic Community Effects (48645)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48801)
  - Phosphorus (43194)

- Total Nitrogen as N (43329)

- Live Oak Creek (San Diego County)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48192)

- Loma Alta Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44526)
  - Bifenthrin (49396)

- Long Canyon Creek (Lower Sweetwater Watershed)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48215)

- Long Canyon Creek (tributary to Murrieta Creek)
  - Nitrogen (44458)
  - Phosphorus (43253)

- Los Coches Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (47461)
  - Nitrogen (43119)
  - Phosphorus (44602)

- Los Penasquitos Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43909)
  - Bifenthrin (47497)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47517)
  - Phosphate (33885)

- Los Penasquitos Lagoon
  - Toxicity (52885)

- Mexican Canyon Creek (eastern tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)
  - Indicator Bacteria (47967)

- Mexican Canyon Creek (western tributary to Sweetwater River, Upper)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48002)

- Mission Bay
  - Mercury (49452)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (49461)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Bonita Cove (eastern shore)
  - Indicator Bacteria (48741)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at North Cove Beach at Vacation Isle
  - Indicator Bacteria (49430)

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Ski Beach at Vacation Isle
  - Indicator Bacteria (49432)

- Moosa Canyon Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (48050)
  - Nitrogen (42371)
  - Phosphorus (44652)

- Moosa Canyon, South Fork

- Indicator Bacteria (48134)

- Morena Reservoir
  - Nitrogen (44184)

- Moro Canyon Creek
  - Nitrogen (43125)
  - Phosphorus (42334)

- Murrieta Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (42284)
  - Toxicity (44246)

- Oceanside Harbor
  - Toxicity (42666)

- Oso Creek (lower)
  - Nitrogen (43534)
  - Phosphorus (43302)
  - Selenium (44429)

- Otay Reservoir, Lower
  - Phosphorus (43242)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Aliso HSA, at Aliso Creek mouth
  - Toxicity (49665)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Tijuana HU, at Cortez Avenue
  - Indicator Bacteria (50041)

- Paradise Creek, HSA 908.320
  - Phosphorus (43648)

- Pine Valley Creek (Lower)
  - Indicator Bacteria (53497)

- Poggi Canyon Creek
  - Nitrogen (43074)

- Poway Creek
  - Nitrogen (43500)

- Prima Deshecha Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (48514)
  - Malathion (48507)
  - Nitrogen (43927)

- Rainbow Creek
  - Aluminum (33789)

- Reidy Canyon Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (48532)
  - Phosphorus (32634)

- Rose Creek

- Benthic Community Effects (43634)

- Salt Creek (Orange County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (48640)
  - Malathion (48639)
  - Toxicity (48633)

- San Diego Bay
  - Mercury (53136)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (52959)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, G Street Pier
  - Indicator Bacteria (33221)

- San Diego River (Lower)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51732)
  - Cadmium (49151)
  - Nitrogen (43059)
  - Toxicity (51375)

- San Diego River (Upper)
  - Indicator Bacteria (53420)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (51560)
  - Sulfates (52018)

- San Dieguito River, unnamed tributary below Hodges Dam
  - Indicator Bacteria (49187)

- San Elijo Creek (San Diego County)
  - Indicator Bacteria (49167)

- San Elijo Creek (San Diego County), unnamed tributary at San Elijo Avenue
  - Indicator Bacteria (49147)

- San Elijo Lagoon
  - Toxicity (53371)

- San Juan Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43761)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (49033)

- San Luis Rey River, Lower (west of Interstate 15)
  - Benthic Community Effects (44297)
  - Bifenthrin (49041)

- San Luis Rey River, Upper (east of Interstate 15)
  - Indicator Bacteria (51700)

- San Marcos Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43723)
  - Indicator Bacteria (53496)

- San Marcos Lake
  - Ammonia as Nitrogen (44877)
  - Copper (50505)

- Phosphorus (44428)

- San Marcos, Lake, drain to central southwest fork of lake
  - Copper (50558)
  - Indicator Bacteria (50560)

- San Mateo Creek (San Diego County)
  - Indicator Bacteria (53495)

- San Vicente Creek (San Diego County)
  - Indicator Bacteria (53445)
  - Phosphorus (43874)

- Sandia Creek
  - Ammonia (Unionized) (48227)
  - Manganese (37708)
  - Nitrogen (43855)
  - Selenium (37554)
  - Silver (43122)

- Santa Gertrudis Creek
  - Nitrogen (43057)

- Santa Margarita River (Lower)
  - Benthic Community Effects (49149)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47511)
  - Nitrogen (43126)
  - Toxicity (43103)

- Santa Margarita River (Upper)
  - Indicator Bacteria (50567)
  - Iron (47653)
  - Manganese (47668)
  - Nitrogen (43136)

- Segunda Deshecha Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (51745)
  - Indicator Bacteria (51713)
  - Malathion (49566)
  - Nitrogen (43140)
  - Selenium (49459)

- Steele Canyon
  - Indicator Bacteria (49822)

- Sutherland Reservoir
  - Nitrogen (43651)
  - Phosphorus (43121)

- Sweetwater River, Lower (below Sweetwater Reservoir)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51757)
  - Chlorpyrifos (53457)

- Sweetwater River, North Fork, unnamed tributary at Tavern Road
  - Indicator Bacteria (51727)
  - Manganese (52139)

- Sweetwater River, Upper (above Sweetwater Reservoir)
  - Aluminum (52187)
  - Benthic Community Effects (51753)
  - Indicator Bacteria (51729)
  - Selenium (44381)
  - Total Nitrogen as N (43750)

- Sycamore Canyon
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (48183)

- Tecate Creek
  - Nitrogen (43237)
  - Phosphorus (42788)

- Tecolote Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44332)
  - Bifenthrin (53376)
  - Cypermethrin (53377)
  - Diazinon (53378)

- Tecolote Creek, South Fork
  - Indicator Bacteria (51731)

- Telegraph Canyon Creek
  - Nitrogen (32905)

- Temecula Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (42027)

- Tijuana River
  - Ammonia as Nitrogen (42754)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43772)
  - Cadmium (47312)
  - Chlorpyrifos (47314)
  - Diazinon (47157)
  - Malathion (53233)

- Tijuana River Estuary
  - Toxicity (52819)

- Wood Canyon (Orange County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43928)
  - Diazinon (50583)
  - Selenium (50579)

List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL)	Regional Board 9

- Los Penasquitos Lagoon
  - Sedimentation/Siltation (36260)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Point Harbor at patrol dock
  - Indicator Bacteria (49699)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Broadway Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (49808)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 1000 feet south of outfall
  - Indicator Bacteria (49833)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 10000 feet south of outfall
  - Indicator Bacteria (49834)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 2000 feet south of outfall
  - Indicator Bacteria (49835)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 3000 feet south of outfall
  - Indicator Bacteria (49836)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 4000 feet south of outfall
  - Indicator Bacteria (49837)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 5000 feet south of outfall
  - Indicator Bacteria (49838)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, 7500 feet south of outfall
  - Indicator Bacteria (49839)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at South Doheny State Park Campground
  - Indicator Bacteria (44451)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at surfzone outfall at Doheny State Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (49877)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente City Beach at Pier
  - Indicator Bacteria (42681)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at San Clemente City Beach, North Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (43328)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Clemente HA, at South Capistrano Beach at Beach Road
  - Indicator Bacteria (43737)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Diego HU, at Stub Jetty, south of the San Diego River outlet, near Cape May Avenue
  - Indicator Bacteria (44221)

List on 303(d) list (being addressed by action other than TMDL)	Regional Board 9

- Mission Bay Shoreline, at Enchanted Cove
  - Trash (49428)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Batiquitos HSA, at Moonlight State Beach (Cottonwood Creek outlet)
  - Trash (49675)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Coronado HA, at G Ave, Central Beach
  - Trash (49686)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Imperial Beach Pier
  - Trash (49768)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Loma Alta HSA, at Loma Alta Creek mouth
  - Trash (49825)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Los Monos HSA, Carlsbad State Beach at Tamarack Ave
  - Trash (49832)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Mission San Diego HSA, at Ocean Beach pier at Narrangaset
  - Trash (49883)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Point Loma HA, at Sunset Cliffs and Froude Street
  - Trash (49913)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Rancho Santa Fe HSA, at Powerhouse Park
  - Trash (49917)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Diego HU, at Stub Jetty, south of the San Diego River outlet, near Cape May Avenue
  - Trash (49383)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Elijo HSA, at Cardiff State Beach at parking lot entrance
  - Trash (49940)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Luis Rey HU, Oceanside Pier at Pier View Way
  - Trash (49998)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Belmont Park at Mission Beach (near San Fernando Place)
  - Trash (50002)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Crystal Pier
  - Trash (50008)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at North Lane at Windansea Beach
  - Trash (50028)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Pacific Beach Drive, Pacific Beach
  - Trash (50029)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Tourmaline Surf Park, Pacific Beach
  - Trash (50036)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Vallecitos Court at La Jolla Shores Beach
  - Trash (48178)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Torrey Pines State Beach, at North Beach Entrance parking lot
  - Trash (50047)

REGIONAL BOARD 9 - SAN DIEGO REGION

- New or Revised Fact Sheets

These lines of evidence and/or decisions, which were developed during the last listing cycle, are new or have been revised.

- **Original Fact Sheets**
  These lines of evidence and/or decisions were developed during the last listing cycle.

ORIGINAL FACT SHEETS

Delist from 303(d) list (TMDL required list)	Regional Board 9

- Agua Hedionda Creek
  - Sulfates (44465)
- Agua Hedionda Lagoon
  - Sedimentation/Siltation (43540)
- Buena Creek
  - Phosphate (44130)
- Hodges, Lake
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33093)
- Long Canyon (Cottonwood wshed) (from 0.2 mile upstream to 0.4 miles downstream of Troy Canyon)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (43162)
- Long Canyon Creek (tributary to Murrieta Creek)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33406)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Buena Vista Creek HA, at Carlsbad State Beach at Pine Ave
  - Indicator Bacteria (43672)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Dana Strands Surfzone at Dana Strands Rd
  - Indicator Bacteria (44493)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Laguna Beach HSA, at Laguna Hotel
  - Indicator Bacteria (44485)
- Pine Valley Creek (Upper)
  - Indicator Bacteria (34185)
- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Chula Vista Marina
  - Indicator Bacteria (34706)
- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near Switzer Creek
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (43693)
- San Vicente Reservoir
  - Manganese (32754)
  - pH (44566)

- Temecula Creek
  - Nitrogen (43130)

Do Not Delist from 303(d) list (TMDL required list) — Regional Board 9

- Agua Hedionda Creek
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33728)
- Aliso Creek
  - Phosphorus (34545)
- Buena Vista Creek
  - Toxicity (33524)
- Cloverdale Creek
  - Total Dissolved Solids (34002)
- Encinitas Creek
  - Selenium (43314)
- Escondido Creek
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (33920)
  - Manganese (33919)
  - Phosphate (33133)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33685)
- Felicita Creek
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33343)
- Forester Creek
  - Total Dissolved Solids (32406)
- Green Valley Creek
  - Sulfates (33345)
- Hodges, Lake
  - Color (33448)
  - Nitrogen (32608)
  - Phosphorus (32607)
- Kit Carson Creek
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33039)
- Mission Bay (area at mouth of Tecolote Creek only)
  - Eutrophic (33089)
  - Lead (32712)
- Otay Reservoir, Lower
  - Color (32800)
- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Imperial Beach Pier
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (33949)

- Prima Deshecha Creek
  - Phosphorus (33809)
  - Turbidity (44624)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near sub base
  - Toxicity (43801)

- Santa Margarita River (Upper)
  - Phosphorus (34470)

- Segunda Deshecha Creek
  - Phosphorus (34533)

- Sutherland Reservoir
  - Color (44395)

- Tijuana River Estuary
  - Low Dissolved Oxygen (33318)

Do Not Delist from 303(d) list (being addressed with USEPA approved TMDL) — Regional Board 9

- Chollas Creek
  - Diazinon (32356)

Do Not List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list) — Regional Board 9

- Agua Hedionda Creek
  - DDE (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene) (47450)
  - Permethrin, total (47478)
  - Turbidity (33729)

- Agua Hedionda Lagoon
  - Invasive Species (34302)

- Alvarado Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44402)

- Barrett Lake
  - Aluminum (33636)
  - Antimony (33868)
  - Arsenic (33869)
  - Barium (45728)
  - Cadmium (33870)
  - Chloride (33303)
  - Chromium (total) (33304)
  - Copper (33916)
  - Ethylbenzene (33951)
  - Fluoride (33670)
  - Iron (43068)
  - Mercury (33897)
  - Nickel (33847)

- Picloram (33963)
- Selenium (33964)
- Sodium (43247)
- Sulfates (34022)
- Toluene (33961)
- Total Dissolved Solids (34037)
- Total Trihalomethane (TTHM) (43001)
- Turbidity (33962)
- Zinc (45726)

- Black Canyon
  - Benthic Community Effects (43002)

- Boden Canyon
  - Benthic Community Effects (43419)

- Buena Vista Creek
  - Chloride (33981)
  - Sulfates (33593)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33718)
  - Turbidity (34057)

- Chocolate Creek
  - Sulfates (44028)

- Cloverdale Creek
  - Sulfates (42286)

- Cold Stream (San Diego County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (42287)

- Conejos Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (44163)

- Cottonwood Creek (San Marcos Creek watershed)
  - Turbidity (33129)

- Cottonwood Creek (Tijuana River watershed)
  - Nickel (47293)
  - Turbidity (47307)

- Cristianitos Creek
  - Silver (48380)

- De Luz Creek
  - Arsenic (33846)
  - Boron (34550)
  - Chloride (44263)
  - Cyanide (33586)
  - Fluoride (33585)
  - Mercury (34609)
  - Oil and Grease (33704)
  - Phosphorus (33772)
  - Surfactants (MBAS) (43770)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33637)

- Del Dios Creek
  - Chloride (33263)
  - Mercury (33455)
  - Nitrate as Nitrate (NO3) (32528)
  - Sulfates (32731)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (32545)
  - Turbidity (33499)

- Devils Canyon Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (42683)

- El Capitan Lake
  - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (34602)
  - 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (34689)
  - 1,1,2-Trichloroethane (33882)
  - 1,1-Dichloroethylene (DCE)/ Vinylidene Chloride (33657)
  - 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (33532)
  - 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP) (33781)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethane (33653)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethylene,-trans (33845)
  - 1,2-Dichloropropane (34058)
  - Alachlor (34625)
  - Aluminum (33554)
  - Antimony (34106)
  - Arsenic (33838)
  - Atrazine (33163)
  - Barium (33918)
  - Benzene (33645)
  - Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene -7-d) (34626)
  - Beryllium (32525)
  - Cadmium (33599)
  - Carbofuran (33730)
  - Carbon tetrachloride (33646)
  - Chlordane (33604)
  - Chloride (46163)
  - Chlorobenzene (mono) (33598)
  - Chromium (total) (33600)
  - Copper (33797)
  - Endrin (34627)
  - Ethylbenzene (33938)
  - Fluoride (33526)
  - Glyphosate (33539)
  - Heptachlor (43605)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (34608)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (43646)
  - Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (43394)
  - Iron (34795)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (33652)
  - Mercury (43192)
  - Methoxychlor (33534)
  - Molinate (43613)
  - Nickel (46329)
  - Odor threshold number (33697)
  - Oxamyl (Vydate) (33320)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (43749)
  - Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (33603)
  - Picloram (32560)
  - Selenium (43537)
  - Silver (43091)
  - Simazine (43037)

- Styrene (42872)
- Sulfates (32353)
- Tetrachloroethylene/PCE (33866)
- Thallium (44006)
- Toluene (43972)
- Total Dissolved Solids (32438)
- Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (33791)
- Toxaphene (33673)
- Trichloroethylene/TCE (43426)
- Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11) (33687)
- Turbidity (33215)
- Uranium (33724)
- Vinyl chloride (43443)
- Zinc (33536)
- cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene (33895)
- meta-para xylenes (33896)
- o-Dichlorobenzene (33782)
- o-Xylene (33955)
- p-Dichlorobenzene (DCB) (43391)

- Encinitas Creek
  - Diazinon (33112)
  - Nitrogen (42670)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33792)
  - Turbidity (33763)

- Escondido Creek
  - Beryllium (33879)
  - Boron (44234)
  - Mercury (34091)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (35906)
  - Thallium (33620)

- Felicita Creek
  - 2,4,5-TP (Silvex) (33174)
  - 2,4-D (2,4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid) (33173)
  - Alachlor (33297)
  - Antimony (33248)
  - Arsenic (33249)
  - Atrazine (46214)
  - Barium (33480)
  - Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene -7-d) (33298)
  - Beryllium (33277)
  - Chlordane (33214)
  - Chromium (33313)
  - Dinoseb (33262)
  - Endrin (33478)
  - Heptachlor (33479)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (33109)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (33414)
  - Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (33296)
  - Lead (47395)
  - Manganese (33314)
  - Methoxychlor (33110)
  - Nickel (33252)
  - Nitrite as Nitrite NO2 (33329)
  - Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (33473)
  - Picloram (42885)
  - Selenium (33253)

- Silver (33254)
- Simazine (46215)
- Thallium (33255)
- Turbidity (33413)

- Forester Creek
  - Sulfates (42809)
  - Turbidity (33283)

- French Creek (San Diego County)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43317)

- Gopher Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (42652)
  - Cadmium (47401)
  - Lead (47408)

- Green Valley Creek
  - Aluminum (32796)
  - Barium (32615)
  - Beryllium (32616)
  - Mercury (33031)
  - Picloram (32795)
  - Silver (33403)
  - Thallium (33404)
  - Zinc (46270)

- Hodges, Lake
  - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (46366)
  - 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (33481)
  - 1,1,2-Trichloroethane (33401)
  - 1,1-Dichloroethylene (DCE)/ Vinylidene Chloride (46321)
  - 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (32609)
  - 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP) (46318)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethane (33622)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethylene,-trans (33074)
  - 1,2-Dichloropropane (46376)
  - Alachlor (33446)
  - Antimony (33418)
  - Arsenic (33394)
  - Atrazine (33447)
  - Barium (33407)
  - Benzene (46375)
  - Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene -7-d) (33677)
  - Cadmium (33113)
  - Carbofuran (32674)
  - Carbon tetrachloride (33091)
  - Chlordane (33315)
  - Chloride (33316)
  - Chlorobenzene (mono) (33325)
  - Copper (33449)
  - Dissolved oxygen saturation (43315)
  - Endrin (33691)
  - Ethylbenzene (33741)
  - Fluoride (33460)
  - Glyphosate (32732)
  - Heptachlor (46374)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (33191)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (33237)

- Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (33238)
- Iron (33461)
- Methoxychlor (33397)
- Molinate (32675)
- Nickel (33371)
- Nitrate as Nitrate (NO3) (33680)
- Nitrite as Nitrite NO2 (32595)
- Oxamyl (Vydate) (32718)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (46373)
- Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (46319)
- Picloram (46368)
- Selenium (32550)
- Silver (33103)
- Simazine (33398)
- Styrene (32554)
- Sulfates (33412)
- Tetrachloroethylene/PCE (32602)
- Toluene (46320)
- Toxaphene (32546)
- Trichloroethylene/TCE (33375)
- Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11) (33376)
- Uranium (33065)
- Vinyl chloride (33384)
- Zinc (33066)
- cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene (33385)
- meta-para xylenes (33386)
- o-Xylene (32553)

- Jamul Creek
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 | Ammonia as Nitrogen | Manganese | Nickel | Orthophosphate | Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) | Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (43265)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43574)
  - Metals (44226)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (42757)

- Keys Creek
  - Phosphorus (43933)

- Kit Carson Creek
  - Picloram (33090)
  - Simazine (32646)
  - Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (33276)
  - Turbidity (33400)

- Kitchen Creek
  - Total Dissolved Solids (35501)
  - Turbidity (33469)

- La Posta Creek
  - Ammonia as Nitrogen | Nickel | Phosphorus | Total Nitrogen as N (44151)
  - Benthic Community Effects (43897)
  - Metals (33098)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (33145)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (43362)

- Lawson Creek
  - Ammonia as Nitrogen | Phosphorus | Sulfates | Total Nitrogen as N (44593)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (42804)

- Loma Alta Creek
  - Total Dissolved Solids (32439)
  - Turbidity (32888)

- Long Canyon (Cottonwood wshed) (from 0.2 mile upstream to 0.4 miles downstream of Troy Canyon)
  - Habitat Assessment (Streams) (34024)

- Los Penasquitos Creek
  - Permethrin, total (47615)
  - Turbidity (32613)

- Loveland Reservoir
  - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (33151)
  - 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (33465)
  - 1,1,2-Trichloroethane (33216)
  - 1,1-Dichloroethylene (DCE)/ Vinylidene Chloride (33168)
  - 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (33219)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethylene,-trans (33169)
  - Alachlor (32654)
  - Atrazine (33509)
  - Benzene (33279)
  - Carbofuran (33510)
  - Chloride (44021)
  - Chlorobenzene (mono) (33280)
  - Dichloromethane (33236)
  - Ethylbenzene (33466)
  - Fluoride (33431)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (33511)
  - Molinate (33487)
  - Simazine (32962)
  - Styrene (33450)
  - Sulfates (33350)
  - Tetrachloroethylene/PCE (33451)
  - Thiobencarb/Bolero (33467)
  - Toluene (44351)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33365)
  - Trichloroethylene/TCE (33291)
  - Vinyl chloride (33292)
  - cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene (33328)
  - meta-para xylenes (43035)
  - o-Dichlorobenzene (33427)
  - o-Xylene (44692)
  - p-Dichlorobenzene (DCB) (33482)

- Miramar Reservoir
  - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (33547)
  - 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (33926)
  - 1,1,2-Trichloroethane (33199)
  - 1,1-Dichloroethylene (DCE)/ Vinylidene Chloride (34089)
  - 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (34035)
  - 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP) (35101)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethane (33771)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethylene,-trans (33956)
  - 1,2-Dichloropropane (34630)
  - Alachlor (33650)
  - Aluminum (42337)
  - Ammonia (43107)
  - Antimony (33690)

- Arsenic (32986)
- Atrazine (33651)
- Barium (34623)
- Benzene (33707)
- Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene -7-d) (33017)
- Carbofuran (33878)
- Carbon tetrachloride (43060)
- Chlordane (33544)
- Chloride (43838)
- Chlorobenzene (mono) (33335)
- Chromium (32988)
- Color (33980)
- Copper (33654)
- Endrin (33029)
- Ethylbenzene (33937)
- Fluoride (33655)
- Glyphosate (34034)
- Heptachlor (33021)
- Heptachlor epoxide (33076)
- Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (34099)
- Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (34100)
- Iron (33531)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (35100)
- Manganese (33750)
- Methoxychlor (33617)
- Molinate (34020)
- Nickel (33802)
- Oxamyl (Vydate) (34043)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (33649)
- Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (32982)
- Picloram (32887)
- Selenium (34038)
- Simazine (33618)
- Sodium (34039)
- Styrene (43034)
- Sulfates (33533)
- Tetrachloroethylene/PCE (33854)
- Toluene (33611)
- Total Dissolved Solids (33519)
- Toxaphene (34021)
- Trichloroethylene/TCE (33914)
- Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11) (33915)
- Turbidity (33612)
- Uranium (34419)
- Vinyl chloride (33548)
- Zinc (33613)
- cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene (33549)
- meta-para xylenes (33639)
- o-Dichlorobenzene (34025)
- o-Xylene (33853)
- p-Dichlorobenzene (DCB) (32987)
- pH (33684)

- Mission Bay (area at Santa Barbara Cove)
  - Copper (44053)
  - Toxicity (43461)

- Mission Bay at Dana Landing
  - Copper (44114)
  - Toxicity (43985)

- Mission Bay at Quivira Basin
  - Toxicity (43506)

- Morena Reservoir
  - Aluminum (33815)
  - Antimony (33540)
  - Arsenic (33541)
  - Barium (33233)
  - Cadmium (33172)
  - Chloride (33212)
  - Chromium (33681)
  - Copper (33190)
  - Fluoride (32404)
  - Iron (32405)
  - Nickel (43032)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (42301)
  - Picloram (32655)
  - Selenium (33122)
  - Sulfates (33170)
  - Toluene (33498)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (32658)
  - Turbidity (42687)
  - Zinc (42718)

- Murray Reservoir
  - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (32589)
  - 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (33632)
  - 1,1,2-Trichloroethane (33941)
  - 1,1-Dichloroethylene (DCE)/ Vinylidene Chloride (34019)
  - 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (44631)
  - 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP) (34082)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethane (43965)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethylene,-trans (33287)
  - 1,2-Dichloropropane (33521)
  - Alachlor (33619)
  - Aluminum (32688)
  - Ammonia (44560)
  - Antimony (32689)
  - Arsenic (42762)
  - Atrazine (33799)
  - Barium (32650)
  - Benzene (33665)
  - Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-Benzopyrene -7-d) (44561)
  - Carbofuran (33608)
  - Carbon tetrachloride (33812)
  - Chlordane (33607)
  - Chloride (32652)
  - Chlorobenzene (mono) (34065)
  - Chromium (32881)
  - Color (32819)
  - Copper (32820)
  - Endrin (33610)
  - Ethylbenzene (34066)
  - Fluoride (32703)
  - Glyphosate (32586)
  - Heptachlor (43568)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (33625)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (44034)

- Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (33876)
- Indicator Bacteria (42321)
- Iron (32704)
- Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (33844)
- Manganese (43050)
- Methoxychlor (33666)
- Molinate (33823)
- Nickel (32518)
- Oxamyl (Vydate) (43339)
- Oxygen, Dissolved (42730)
- PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (44413)
- Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (44344)
- Picloram (42501)
- Selenium (43357)
- Simazine (34601)
- Styrene (43554)
- Sulfates (43078)
- Tetrachloroethylene/PCE (44331)
- Toluene (34770)
- Total Dissolved Solids (33281)
- Toxaphene (42737)
- Trichloroethylene/TCE (33232)
- Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11) (44054)
- Turbidity (33282)
- Uranium (43208)
- Vinyl chloride (33077)
- Zinc (32535)
- meta-para xylenes (33852)
- o-Dichlorobenzene (34083)
- o-Xylene (33602)
- p-Dichlorobenzene (DCB) (42765)

- Murrieta Creek
  - Antimony (32720)
  - Arsenic (33488)
  - Benthic Community Effects (44295)
  - Beryllium (33019)
  - Boron (42649)
  - Cadmium (33067)
  - Chloride (33428)
  - Cyanide (43413)
  - Fluoride (43061)
  - Mercury (32726)
  - Nickel (32620)
  - Oil and Grease (33332)
  - Selenium (32621)
  - Silver (33256)
  - Sulfates (33331)
  - Surfactants (MBAS) (42752)
  - Thallium (43231)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33483)
  - Turbidity (33484)
  - Zinc (33330)

- Noble Canyon Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43712)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (42799)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33635)
  - pH (42682)

- Oso Creek (at Mission Viejo Golf Course)
  - Boron (33319)
  - Diazinon (33124)
  - Fluoride (33701)

- Otay Reservoir, Lower
  - 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP) (33178)
  - Aluminum (32676)
  - Antimony (43097)
  - Arsenic (32978)
  - Barium (32979)
  - Beryllium (33228)
  - Boron (33030)
  - Cadmium (33125)
  - Chlordane (33152)
  - Chloride (44138)
  - Chromium (32799)
  - Copper (32696)
  - Endrin (43559)
  - Fluoride (42797)
  - Glyphosate (41520)
  - Heptachlor (33243)
  - Heptachlor epoxide (33132)
  - Hexachlorobenzene/ HCB (33185)
  - Hexachlorocyclopentadiene (33186)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (42756)
  - Mercury (33052)
  - Methoxychlor (44505)
  - Nickel (32805)
  - Picloram (32383)
  - Selenium (32964)
  - Silver (33177)
  - Sulfates (32579)
  - Thallium (42750)
  - Toluene (32630)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (32618)
  - Toxaphene (33153)
  - Turbidity (33053)
  - Zinc (33054)
  - meta-para xylenes (42751)
  - o-Xylene (43145)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Dana Point HSA, at Aliso Beach - south
  - Indicator Bacteria (44198)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Loma Alta HSA, Oceanside at Wisconsin Street
  - Indicator Bacteria (44540)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Lower San Juan HSA, at South Doheny State Park Campground
  - Chlorpyrifos (49860)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, San Joaquin Hills HSA, at Emerald Bay Beach
  - Indicator Bacteria (44529)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Scripps HA, at Coastal Blvd Gazebo
  - Indicator Bacteria (43503)

- Paleta Creek

- Arsenic (41404)
- Cadmium (42881)
- Chromium (43587)
- Nickel (43616)
- Selenium (43656)
- Silver (42983)
- Zinc (43571)

- Pauma Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43858)

- Poggi Canyon Creek
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (33299)
  - Selenium (43673)

- Rainbow Creek
  - Boron (33723)
  - Chloride (44364)
  - Cyanide (34013)
  - Fluoride (43676)
  - Oil and Grease (43611)
  - Surfactants (MBAS) (42353)
  - pH (33596)

- Rattlesnake Creek
  - Total Dissolved Solids (43597)
  - Turbidity (33790)

- Reidy Canyon Creek
  - Nitrogen (32605)
  - Turbidity (32624)

- Roblar Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43847)

- Rose Creek
  - Diazinon (33036)

- San Diego Bay
  - Copper (33415)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Vicinity of B St and Broadway Piers
  - Copper (33416)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Silver Strand Beach (bayside)
  - Indicator Bacteria (44399)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at South Bay Power Plant
  - Chlorine (33342)
  - Copper (33048)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (32664)
  - Temperature, water (33408)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near Chollas Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (33573)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near sub base
  - Cadmium | Chlordane | DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) | Mercury | PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) | Tributyltin TBT (Tributylstanne) (44025)

- San Diego River (Upper)
  - Excess Algal Growth (33623)
  - Foam/Flocs/Scum/Oil Slicks (43100)
  - Sediment (33624)
  - Taste and odor (32811)
  - Trash (43381)

- San Elijo Creek (San Diego County)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (49170)

- San Juan Creek (mouth)
  - Arsenic (62916)
  - Chlorpyrifos (62918)
  - Chromium (62919)
  - Diazinon (62921)
  - Lead (62923)
  - Malathion (62924)
  - Silver (62942)
  - Zinc (62945)

- San Luis Rey River, Lower (west of Interstate 15)
  - Sulfates (43141)

- San Luis Rey River, Upper (east of Interstate 15)
  - Selenium (34619)
  - Sulfates (44436)

- San Marcos Creek
  - Total Dissolved Solids (37435)
  - Turbidity (33523)

- San Marcos Lake
  - Foam/Flocs/Scum/Oil Slicks (43066)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (32744)

- San Vicente Creek (San Diego County)
  - Sulfates (44573)
  - pH (44544)

- San Vicente Reservoir
  - Aluminum (43170)
  - Antimony (37221)
  - Arsenic (37222)
  - Barium (33309)
  - Benzene (33310)
  - Copper (33486)
  - Fluoride (32600)
  - Iron (43159)
  - Nickel (36873)
  - Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (43714)
  - Picloram (32619)
  - Selenium (33658)
  - Silver (34629)

- Simazine (37277)
- Thallium (33576)
- Toluene (34012)
- Total Dissolved Solids (43578)
- Turbidity (32692)
- Uranium (43692)
- Zinc (38025)
- meta-para xylenes (41463)
- o-Xylene (43715)

- Sandia Creek
  - Boron (37507)
  - Cyanide (38011)
  - Fluoride (33805)
  - Oil and Grease (33727)
  - Phosphorus (33726)
  - Surfactants (MBAS) (44288)

- Santa Margarita River (Lower)
  - Sulfates (43402)

- Santa Margarita River (Upper)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (43135)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (44273)

- Santa Ysabel Creek (above Sutherland Reservoir)
  - Alkalinity as CaCO3 | Ammonia | Manganese | Nickel | Orthophosphate | Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) | Total Suspended Solids (TSS) (37541)
  - Metals (37749)

- Santa Ysabel Creek (below Sutherland Reservoir)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (34084)

- Segunda Deshecha Creek
  - Cyfluthrin (49362)
  - Silver (49460)

- Spring Valley Creek
  - Zinc (49748)

- Sutherland Reservoir
  - Antimony (44275)
  - Arsenic (33009)
  - Barium (33154)
  - Cadmium (33111)
  - Chloride (43727)
  - Chromium (33242)
  - Copper (37862)
  - Fluoride (33234)
  - Mercury (33051)
  - Nickel (37892)
  - Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (33182)
  - Picloram (43623)
  - Selenium (37963)
  - Sulfates (43151)
  - Toluene (33104)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (44674)

- Turbidity (33105)
- Zinc (33118)

- Sweetwater Reservoir
  - 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (43969)
  - 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (37843)
  - 1,1,2-Trichloroethane (32660)
  - 1,1-Dichloroethylene (DCE)/ Vinylidene Chloride (33042)
  - 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene (37173)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethane (37788)
  - 1,2-Dichloroethylene,-trans (33492)
  - 1,2-Dichloropropane (37697)
  - Aluminum (37677)
  - Antimony (33374)
  - Arsenic (33388)
  - Atrazine (33454)
  - Barium (33389)
  - Benzene (33278)
  - Beryllium (33443)
  - Cadmium (33102)
  - Carbofuran (32734)
  - Carbon tetrachloride (33049)
  - Chloride (33217)
  - Chlorobenzene (mono) (33264)
  - Copper (33150)
  - Dichloromethane (38119)
  - Ethylbenzene (33079)
  - Fluoride (33162)
  - Glyphosate (37698)
  - Iron (38106)
  - Lindane/gamma Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma-HCH) (33260)
  - Manganese (37761)
  - Mercury (33225)
  - Molinate (33083)
  - Nickel (33226)
  - Selenium (44469)
  - Silver (33227)
  - Styrene (33038)
  - Sulfates (33362)
  - Tetrachloroethylene/PCE (38041)
  - Thallium (33477)
  - Thiobencarb/Bolero (33075)
  - Toluene (33224)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33032)
  - Trichloroethylene/TCE (33459)
  - Vinyl chloride (33472)
  - Zinc (32662)
  - cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene (33323)
  - meta-para xylenes (33087)
  - o-Dichlorobenzene (38290)
  - o-Xylene (44545)
  - p-Dichlorobenzene (DCB) (32729)
  - pH (33018)

- Sweetwater River, Lower (below Sweetwater Reservoir)
  - Sulfates (38315)

- Sweetwater River, Upper (above Sweetwater Reservoir)
  - Chlordane (51305)

  - Endosulfan (51329)
  - Methoxychlor (51344)
  - Phosphorus (44401)
  - Sulfates (44189)

- Switzer Creek
  - Arsenic (42789)
  - Cadmium (43228)
  - Chromium (38166)
  - DDD (Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane) (50464)
  - Nickel (43063)

- Sycamore Canyon
  - Chloride (33627)

- Tecolote Creek
  - Oil and Grease (43069)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33175)
  - pH (38349)

- Temecula Creek
  - Benthic Community Effects (43915)
  - Boron (33567)
  - Surfactants (MBAS) (33566)
  - Turbidity (37925)

- Tijuana River
  - Cypermethrin (53170)
  - Thallium (32711)

- Tijuana River Estuary
  - Arsenic (52234)
  - Endrin (52282)
  - Solids (41464)
  - Synthetic Organics (40563)
  - pH (33747)

List on 303(d) list (TMDL required list)	Regional Board 9

- Agua Hedionda Creek
  - Manganese (32810)
  - Nitrogen (33011)
  - Phosphorus (42357)

- Aliso Creek
  - Nitrogen (42917)

- Alvarado Creek
  - Selenium (43846)

- Arroyo Trabuco Creek
  - Nitrogen (42285)
  - Phosphorus (34172)

- Barrett Lake
  - Color (33584)
  - Manganese (33542)
  - Perchlorate (42336)
  - Total Nitrogen as N (45902)
  - pH (33940)

- Buena Creek
  - DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane) (33072)

- Buena Vista Lagoon
  - Indicator Bacteria (34484)
  - Nutrients (34498)
  - Sedimentation/Siltation (42423)

- Chollas Creek
  - Nitrogen (43346)
  - Phosphorus (44572)
  - Trash (43167)

- Cloverdale Creek
  - Phosphorus (34001)

- Cottonwood Creek (San Marcos Creek watershed)
  - Selenium (46059)

- De Luz Creek
  - Iron (46111)
  - Manganese (34599)
  - Sulfates (33683)

- El Capitan Lake
  - Color (33601)
  - Manganese (42774)
  - Phosphorus (44703)
  - Total Nitrogen as N (43926)
  - pH (32680)

- Encinitas Creek
  - Toxicity (43313)

- English Canyon
  - Benzo[b]fluoranthene (33516)
  - Dieldrin (33023)

- Escondido Creek
  - Nitrogen (43310)

- Felicita Creek
  - Aluminum (33247)

- Forester Creek
  - Phosphorus (44281)
  - Selenium (42648)

- Green Valley Creek

- Chloride (33338)
- Manganese (33340)
- Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (46271)

- Guajome Lake
  - Eutrophic (34647)

- Hodges, Lake
  - Manganese (32735)
  - Mercury (32549)
  - Turbidity (33094)
  - pH (33305)

- Jamul Creek
  - Toxicity (43270)

- Keys Creek
  - Selenium (43217)

- Kit Carson Creek
  - Pentachlorophenol (PCP) (33352)

- Long Canyon Creek (tributary to Murrieta Creek)
  - Chlorpyrifos (43219)
  - Iron (43326)
  - Manganese (43363)

- Los Coches Creek
  - Selenium (42782)

- Los Penasquitos Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (43282)
  - Nitrogen (42783)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (32612)

- Loveland Reservoir
  - Manganese (33382)
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (33159)
  - pH (33463)

- Mission Bay (area at mouth of Rose Creek only)
  - Eutrophic (33706)
  - Lead (41989)

- Mission Bay at Quivira Basin
  - Copper (44024)

- Morena Reservoir
  - Ammonia (44098)
  - Color (33682)
  - Manganese (33445)
  - Phosphorus (42720)
  - pH (33491)

- Moro Canyon Creek

- Selenium (42852)
  - Toxicity (43527)

- Murrieta Creek
  - Chlorpyrifos (42375)
  - Copper (33307)
  - Iron (33420)
  - Manganese (33419)
  - Nitrogen (43555)

- Oceanside Harbor
  - Copper (44036)

- Oso Creek (at Mission Viejo Golf Course)
  - Chloride (34925)
  - Sulfates (33700)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (34850)

- Oso Creek (lower)
  - Toxicity (42685)

- Otay Reservoir, Lower
  - Ammonia (32559)
  - Iron (32878)
  - Manganese (32804)
  - Nitrogen (43345)
  - pH (32382)

- Pacific Ocean Shoreline, Otay Valley HA, at Carnation Ave and Camp Surf Jetty
  - Indicator Bacteria (42675)

- Paleta Creek
  - Copper (43588)
  - Lead (41664)

- Paradise Creek, HSA 908.320
  - Selenium (44863)

- Poggi Canyon Creek
  - Toxicity (43633)

- Poway Creek
  - Selenium (43499)
  - Toxicity (44462)

- Rainbow Creek
  - Sulfates (36317)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33806)

- Redhawk Channel
  - Chlorpyrifos (43085)
  - Copper (43600)
  - Diazinon (43668)
  - Iron (43204)
  - Manganese (43669)
  - Nitrogen (43644)

- Phosphorus (43113)
- Total Dissolved Solids (43114)

- Rose Creek
  - Selenium (36872)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, 32nd St San Diego Naval Station
  - Benthic Community Effects (44918)
  - Sediment Toxicity (34113)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Chula Vista Marina
  - Copper (33346)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Downtown Anchorage
  - Sediment Toxicity (35141)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, North of 24th Street Marine Terminal
  - Benthic Community Effects (34320)
  - Sediment Toxicity (35121)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Seventh Street Channel
  - Benthic Community Effects (34077)
  - Sediment Toxicity (33850)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, Vicinity of B St and Broadway Piers
  - Benthic Community Effects (34654)
  - Sediment Toxicity (34709)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Americas Cup Harbor
  - Copper (37281)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Coronado Cays
  - Copper (33341)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Glorietta Bay
  - Copper (33220)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Harbor Island (East Basin)
  - Copper (33164)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Harbor Island (West Basin)
  - Copper (44898)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, at Marriott Marina
  - Copper (33165)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near Chollas Creek
  - Sediment Toxicity (35199)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near Coronado Bridge
  - Sediment Toxicity (35212)

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, near Switzer Creek
  - Chlordane (44920)

PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (44697) 043654

- San Diego River (Lower)
  - Manganese (44492)
  - Phosphorus (34467)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (43058)

- San Dieguito River
  - Benthic Community Effects (36832)
  - Nitrogen (43093)
  - Phosphorus (43138)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (43664)

- San Elijo Lagoon
  - Eutrophic (34554)
  - Sedimentation/Siltation (34744)

- San Juan Creek
  - Nitrogen (43657)
  - Phosphorus (32893)

- San Juan Creek (mouth)
  - Cadmium (62917)
  - Copper (62920)
  - Nickel (62927)
  - Nitrogen, ammonia (Total Ammonia) (62928)

- San Luis Rey River, Lower (west of Interstate 15)
  - Chloride (34482)
  - Nitrogen (43658)
  - Phosphorus (37416)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (34548)

- San Luis Rey River, Upper (east of Interstate 15)
  - Phosphorus (35149)
  - Total Nitrogen as N (35862)

- San Marcos Creek
  - Phosphorus (33514)
  - Selenium (43708)

- San Marcos Lake
  - Nutrients (32745)

- San Mateo Creek (San Diego County)
  - Invasive Species (62966)

- San Vicente Creek (San Diego County)
  - Total Nitrogen as N (44543)

- San Vicente Reservoir
  - Chloride (43115)
  - Sulfates (44819)

- Santa Gertrudis Creek
  - Chlorpyrifos (37136)

- Copper (43071)
- Iron (43679)
- Manganese (44195)
- Phosphorus (43680)

- Santa Margarita River (Lower)
  - Phosphorus (43390)

- Santa Ysabel Creek (above Sutherland Reservoir)
  - Toxicity (37145)

- Soledad Canyon
  - Selenium (44274)

- Sutherland Reservoir
  - Iron (44516)
  - Manganese (33050)
  - pH (33064)

- Sweetwater Reservoir
  - Oxygen, Dissolved (33235)

- Sweetwater River, Lower (below Sweetwater Reservoir)
  - Nitrogen (43867)
  - Phosphorus (43923)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (44400)

- Switzer Creek
  - Copper (43031)
  - Lead (43239)
  - Zinc (43294)

- Tecate Creek
  - Selenium (43218)

- Tecolote Creek
  - Nitrogen (38167)
  - Phosphorus (43252)
  - Turbidity (44909)

- Telegraph Canyon Creek
  - Selenium (32596)

- Temecula Creek
  - Chlorpyrifos (43283)
  - Copper (42511)
  - Total Dissolved Solids (33302)
  - Toxicity (42672)

- Tijuana River
  - Eutrophic (40562)
  - Low Dissolved Oxygen (44569)
  - Pesticides (43166)
  - Phosphorus (43333)
  - Sedimentation/Siltation (43580)
  - Solids (34466)

- Surfactants (MBAS) (42793)
- Synthetic Organics (43320)
- Total Nitrogen as N (43581)
- Trace Elements (44587)
- Trash (34451)

- Tijuana River Estuary
  - Eutrophic (34508)
  - Nickel (33828)
  - Pesticides (34064)
  - Thallium (34079)
  - Trash (33705)
  - Turbidity (33667)

- Warm Springs Creek (Riverside County)
  - Chlorpyrifos (44683)
  - Iron (42738)
  - Manganese (44590)
  - Nitrogen (43143)
  - Phosphorus (32587)

List on 303(d) list (being addressed by USEPA approved TMDL) — Regional Board 9

- Aliso Creek (mouth)
  - Indicator Bacteria (34761)

- Chollas Creek
  - Indicator Bacteria (34499)

- San Diego Bay, Shelter Island Yacht Basin
  - Copper, Dissolved (35184)

- San Juan Creek (mouth)
  - Indicator Bacteria (34549)

List on 303(d) list (being addressed by action other than TMDL) — Regional Board 9

- San Diego Bay Shoreline, between Sampson and 28th Streets
  - Copper (34109)
  - Mercury (34200)
  - PAHs (Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons) (34260)
  - PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) (41722)
  - Zinc (35139)

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report
Miscellaneous Changes Report

Region	Water Body	Water Body ID	Water Body Type	Change Type	Change Information
9	Agua Hedionda Lagoon	CAE9043100019990209154022	Estuary	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	Chollas Creek	CAR9082200019990208140725	River & Stream	Correction	Waterbody remapped as upstream trace to more accurately represent impairments
9	Cottonwood Creek (San Marcos Creek watershed)	CAR9045100020011009142248	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	Encinitas Creek	CAR9045100019991117144759	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	Forester Creek	CAR9071300020010924120240	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	Laguna Canyon Channel	CAR9011200020011025105029	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	Paradise Creek, HSA 908.320	CAR9091200019991117092131	River & Stream	Correction	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	Rainbow Creek	CAR9022200019980803102333	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	San Diego River (Lower)	CAR9071100020011025101606	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	San Juan Creek	CAR9012000020011025103828	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	San Marcos Lake	CAL9045200019991117152408	Lake & Reservoir	Correction	Waterbody moved to correct location

Draft California 2014 Integrated Report (303(d) List/305(b) Report
Miscellaneous Changes Report

Region	Water Body	Water Body ID	Water Body Type	Change Type	Change Information
9	Sandia Creek	CAR9022200019991117132333	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	Segunda Deshecha Creek	CAR9013000020010924101553	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle
9	Tijuana River	CAR9111100019990208133940	River & Stream	Update	Waterbody remapped to represent more current flow path
9	Wilson Creek (San Diego County)	CAR9113000020090204021246	River & Stream	Update	the mapped representation of the water body was extended to represent new data received this cycle

* The GIS files for the 2012 Integrated Report (all assessed waters) and 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments (USEPA approved) were created for reporting purposes by the SWRCB and RWQCB. These GIS representations of the areal extent of assessed and 303(d) waters are estimated and should not be considered authoritative for the development of TMDLs (Total Maximum Daily Loads) or other regulatory actions. The TMDL effort may ultimately address more or less area. Mapping the all assessed and 303(d) listed waters is a work in progress and will be updated during each listing cycle to better define the

CWA Sections 305(b)/303(d) Integrated Report

Regional Board 9 - San Diego Region References

- Comments
- Data and Information
- List Approval Process
- QA Document
- Standards and Guidelines

Comments

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
	3566	Bailey, Michael. 2009. Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	09/07/2009
	3482	Center for Biological Diversity. 2009. Center for Biological Diversity Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/26/2009
	3483	Center for Biological Diversity. 2008. Center for Biological Diversity Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	06/11/2008
	3484	Center for Biological Diversity. 2007. Center for Biological Diversity Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	02/27/2007
	3486	City of Carlsbad. 2009. City of Carlsbad Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/26/2009
	3485	City of Carlsbad. 2009. City of Carlsbad Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	09/15/2009
	3487	City of Chula Vista. 2009. City of Chula Vista Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/26/2009
	3488	City of Del Mar. 2009. City of Del Mar Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/26/2009
	3489	City of El Cajon. 2009. City of El Cajon Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/26/2009
	3490	City of Encinitas. 2009. City of Encinitas Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/22/2009
3491	3494	City of Escondido. 2009. City of Escondido Additional Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .	11/02/2009
	3491	City of Escondido. 2009. City of Escondido Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/26/2009
3491	3492	City of Escondido. 2009. City of Escondido Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report (Attachment 1).	10/26/2009
3491	3493	City of Escondido. 2009. City of Escondido Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report (Attachment 2).	10/26/2009
	3529	City of La Mesa. 2009. City of La Mesa Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/26/2009
	3530	City of Oceanside. 2009. City of Oceanside Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/23/2009
	3531	City of Poway. 2009. City of Poway Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .	10/26/2009
	3532	City of San Diego. 2009. City of San Diego Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/26/2009
3532	3539	City of San Diego. 2009. City of San Diego Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report (Table).	10/26/2009
	3533	City of San Diego . 2009. City of San Diego Public Utilities District Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/26/2009
3532	3538	City of San Diego . 2009. City of San Diego Stormwater Department Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	10/23/2009
3534	3535	City of San Marcos. 2009. City of San Marcos Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report (2).	10/26/2009
	3534	City of San Marcos. 2009. City of San Marcos Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report (1).	09/22/2009
	3536	City of Santee. 2009. City of Santee comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .	10/26/2009
	3537	City of Vista. 2009. City of Vista comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.	09/14/2009
	3565	Clapper, Kacen. 2009. Comments on the 2008 Integrated report.	09/29/2009

	3540	County of San Diego. 2009. County of San Diego comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .	043660	10/26/2009
3542	3543	Orange County. 2009. Orange County comments on the 2008 Integrated Report (2).		10/26/2009
	3542	Orange County. 2009. Orange County Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .		09/14/2009
	3544	Port of San Diego. 2009. Port of San Diego Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .		10/26/2009
	3545	Rancho Mission Viejo. 2009. Rancho Mission Viejo Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .		10/26/2009
	3546	Riverside County Flood Control District. 2009. Riverside County Flood Control District Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .		10/26/2009
	3549	San Diego Coastkeeper. 2009. San Diego Coastkeeper Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .		10/26/2009
	3547	San Diego County. 2009. San Diego County Land Use and Environmental Group Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.		09/14/2009
	3548	San Diego County Public Works. 2009. San Diego County Public Works Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .		09/14/2009
	3541	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Oral Comments Provided by Todd Snyder, County of San Diego, and Amanda Carr, County of Orange, and Responses From the November 11, 2009 Regional Board Meeeting.		11/18/2009
	3550	San Diego River Park Foundation. 2009. San Diego River Park Foundation Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report .		10/26/2009
	3564	Sousa, Amanda. 2009. Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.		10/26/2009
	3480	US EPA Region 9. 2009. US EPA Region 9 Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.		10/26/2009
	3479	US Marine Corps. 2009. US Marine Corps Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.		10/23/2009
	3481	US Navy. 2009. US Navy Comments on the 2008 Integrated Report.		10/26/2009

back to top

Data and Information

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
	4013	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Various Pollutants from the County of San Diego Department of Public Works Watershed Protection Program, 2001-2008. .	08/05/2010
	2597	Schiff, Kenneth and Steve Carter. 2007. Monitoring and Modeling of Chollas, Switzer, and Paleta Creek, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.	01/01/2008
	3882	AC/S Environmental Security Stormwater Branch Marine Corps Base - Camp Pendleton . Data for Various Pollutants in the Santa Margarita River Watershed, 2007-2009. .	08/30/2010
	1241	Anderson, B., J. Hunt, S. Tudor, J. Newman, R. Tjeerdema, R. Fairey, J. Oakden, C. Bentz, C.J. Wilson, F. LaCaro, G. Kapahi, M. Stephenson, M. Puckett, J. Anderson, E.R. Long, T. Fleming, and K. Summers. 1997. Chemistry Toxicity and Benthic Community Conditions In Sediments of Selected Southern CA Bays and Estuaries.	07/25/2003
	3232	Anderson, Brian, John Hunt, and Bryn Phillips. 2005. TMDL Sediment Quality Assessment Study at the B Street/Broadway Piers, Downtown Anchorage, and Switzer Creek, San Diego PHASE II.	01/01/2009
	1555	Bizzarri, T. 2000. Mtbe and The Future of Clean Water In Lakeside CA.	07/25/2003
	2779	Brown and Caldwell. 2006. Report Summarizing Comments from the Port of San Diego Requesting Delisting of the San Diego Bay Shoreline, Point Loma Hydrologic Area .	03/03/2007
	2778	Brown and Caldwell. 2005. Monitoring Plan: Summary of Recommendations for Sampling of Bacterial Indicators at the B Steeet and G Street Piers .	03/03/2006
	303	CDM Federal Programs Corporation. 2001. Framework monitoring plan for the Santa Margarita River watershed, CA. Temecula, CA: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.	09/20/2006
	2924	California Department of Fish and Game Water Pollution Control Laboratory Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory. 2002. Quality Assurance Project Plan for the California Stream Bioassessment Procedure.	01/15/2002

	2553	California Department of Health Service. 2007. Perchlorate in California Drinking Water: Update and Overview.	09/01/2007
	2891	California Regional Water Quality Control Board: Region 9. 2006. Fact Sheets Supporting Revision of the Section 303(d) List, California Water Quality Control Board. San Diego Region 9 .	01/01/2008
	3207	California State Water Resource Board. 1996. CHEMISTRY, TOXICITY AND BENTHIC COMMUNITY CONDITIONS IN SEDIMENTS OF THE SAN DIEGO BAY REGION FINAL REPORT.	01/01/2008
	4314	Chad Loflen. 2016. Region 9 CSCI Scores & Water Body Information .	07/06/2016
	2541	Chee, Mike . 2005. Email correspondence from T. Michael Chee of NASSCO to John Robertus of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board, regarding trash conditions at mouth of Chollas Creek..	01/10/2005
	3289	Chiu, Wayne. 2009. Proposal to Remove/Delist Agua Hedionda Lagoon from the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments for Sedimentation. Memorandum from Wayne Chiu to Alan Monji. July 28, 2009.	07/28/2009
	1238	Christopher, Foe, Linda Deanovic and Dave Hinton. 1998. Staff Report of The CA Environmental Protection Agency RWQCB Central Valley Region Toxicity Identification Evaluations of Orchard Dormant Spray Storm Runoff.	07/25/2003
	2566	Cities of Orange County. 2008. Orange County Stormwater Program. 2004-2007. Unified Annual Progress Reports, Program Effectiveness Assessment (San Diego Region).	01/01/2008
	3301	City of Carlsbad. 2009. Bacteria Monitoring Data for Agua Hedionda Lagoon. July 22, 2009.	07/22/2009
3511	3512	City of Carlsbad. 2009. Attached Data from the City of Carlsbad for Agua Hedionda Lagoon Bacteria Delisting Analysis.	07/22/2009
3511	3513	City of Carlsbad. 2009. Letter Dated July 22, 2008, from Elaine Lukey, Information to Support Reassessment and Delisting of Indicator Bacteria in Agua Hedionda Lagoon .	07/22/2009
	3208	City of Carlsbad. 2008. Shoreline Monitoring Data for Pine St, City of Carlsbad. 2008.	01/01/2008
	3201	City of Dana Point. 2007. Ocean Bacteriological Data Evaluation for Dana Point HSA, City of Dana Point, November 2005 - December 2006..	04/19/2007
	309	City of Encinitas. 2004. Water quality data and information submittal for Pacific Ocean shoreline, San Marcos HA (90451000). Encinitas, CA.	09/20/2006
	310	City of Encinitas. 2003. Cottonwood Creek and Encinitas Creek bioassessment study. Encinitas, CA.	09/20/2006
	1353	City of Encinitas. 2000. Municipal Storm Water Permit Compliance Reports (90-42) Batiquitos Lagoon 904.510.	07/25/2003
	1357	City of Encinitas. 2000. Municipal Stormwater Permit Compliance Reports (90-42) Cotton Wood Creek 904.	07/25/2003
	1362	City of Encinitas. 2000. Municipal Stormwater Permit Compliance (9.0-40) San Eligo Lagdon 904.610.	07/25/2003
	2970	City of Escondido. 2008. City of Escondido. 2007. Baseline quarterly monitoring report for Calendar Years 1998-2006 .	01/01/2008
	2911	City of Escondido. 2007. City of Escondido's Quarterly Baseline Self Monitoring Reports for Calendar Years 1999-2003 .	01/01/2007
	2971	City of Laguna Beach. 2008. Supporting Data for the Ocean Bacteriological Data Evaluation for City of Laguna Beach, 1999 through 2006 .	01/01/2008
	297	City of Oceanside. 2000. Laboratory results-San Luis Rey River at Bonsall. Oceanside, CA.	05/15/2001
	2554	City of San Diego. Water Department, Water Quality Monitoring Data for Drinking Source Water Reservoirs. January 2005 to December 2006.	01/01/2007
	3981	City of San Diego. Data for Various Pollutants in the City of San Diego Tecolote Creek, 2007-2010. .	08/20/2010
	3230	City of San Diego. 2009. Pine Valley Creek Monitoring Data, 1998 - 2008.	03/01/2009
	3028	City of San Diego. 2009. City of SD Trash 2007. Data on trash in Chollas Creek, 2003-2007. Semi-Annual Reports: Addressing Floating Material in Chollas and Paleta Creeks.	01/01/2009
	300	City of San Diego. 2004. Bacteriological data evaluation for City of San Diego beaches, 1999-2003. San Diego, CA.	09/20/2006
	262	City of San Diego. 2003. 1998 San Diego Bay Report. San Diego, CA: Marine Biology Laboratory.	09/20/2006

	3236	City of San Diego. 2001. Monitoring Data for Long Canyon Creek (San Diego County). August 2, 2001. 243662	08/02/2001
	260	City of San Diego. 2001. Water quality data for mass loading stations/CA Street. San Diego, CA.	09/20/2006
	263	City of San Diego. 2000. Chollas Creek water quality sampling 1999-2000 wet-weather season. San Diego, CA: Environmental Protection Division.	09/20/2006
	264	City of San Diego. 1997. Pine Valley Creek water quality data. San Diego, CA: Water Department.	09/20/2006
	1551	Collins, V.K. Worth . 2001. San Diego River Photographic Tour of A Polluted Water Shed - Santee Segment.	07/25/2003
	2644	County of Orange. 2007. The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Stormwater Permit, Coastal Storm Drain Outfall Program. Bacteria Shoreline Data. 2002 through 2007.	09/20/2007
	2563	County of Orange. 2007. County of Orange. March 2007. Annual Ocean and Bay Water Quality Report, 2006.	03/01/2007
	2654	County of Orange. 2004. County of Orange. Quality Assurance/Quality Control Manual, February 2004 .	07/14/2004
	2713	County of San Diego. 2008. Department of Environmental Health, Ocean & Bay Recreational Water Quality Program, 2007. AB 411 monitoring data 1999 to 2007.	01/01/2008
	3005	County of San Diego. 2007. Department of Environmental Health, Ocean & Bay Recreational Water Quality Program Data. January 1999 to December 2007 .	01/01/2008
	2714	County of San Diego. 2006. County of San Diego, 2006. Department Public Health Laboratory, Quality Assurance Manual, December 2006.	12/01/2006
	711	County of San Diego. 2003. Water quality data for Los Penasquitos Creek. San Diego, CA.	09/20/2006
	4007	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Various Pollutants from Ambient Bay and Lagoon, 2003-2005..	08/05/2010
	4009	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Various Pollutants from Bight, 2008. .	08/05/2010
	4011	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Various Pollutants from the County of San Diego Copermittees Receiving Waters Monitoring and Reporting Program, 2001-2008. .	08/05/2010
	4015	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Bioassessment Data for Various Pollutants from Stormwater Monitoring Coalition Regional Monitoring of Southern California Coastal Watersheds, 2009. .	08/05/2010
	4017	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Pesticides and Toxicity from the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition Regional Monitoring of Southern California Coastal Watersheds, 2009. .	08/05/2010
	4019	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Nuisance, Nutrients, Inorganics, Pathogens, Sediment and Toxicity from Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit, 2008. .	08/05/2010
	4021	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Southern Watersheds, 2008-2009. .	08/05/2010
	4023	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, Pathogens, and Pesticides from the County of San Diego, 2003-2009. .	08/05/2010
	4025	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Nutrients from the County of San Diego Guajome Lake, 2005-2009. .	08/05/2010
	4027	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Metals, Nutrients, and Inoganics from the County of San Diego Rainbow Creek, 2004-2005. .	08/05/2010
	4029	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Metals, Nutrients, and Inorganics from the County of San Diegot Rainbow Creek, 2004-2009. .	08/05/2010
	4031	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Metals, Nutrients, and Inorganics from the County of San Diego Sandia Creek and Santa Margarita River, 2004-2009. .	08/05/2010
	4033	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Pathogens from San Diego River, 2006-2008. .	08/05/2010
	4035	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics and Pathogens from the Lower San Luis Rey, 2004-2009. .	08/05/2010
4011	4012	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2009. Quality Assurance Project Plan for SWAMP	08/05/2010

Bioassessment and Freshwater Bioassessment. . 043663

2917 County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health. 2007. Department of Environmental Health, Land and Water Quality Division. San Diego County Beach Closure and Advisory Report . 01/01/2007

2916 County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health. 2006. Department of Environmental Health, Land and Water Quality Division. San Diego County Beach Closure and Advisory Report . 01/01/2006

2915 County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health. 2005. Department of Environmental Health, Land and Water Quality Division. San Diego County Beach Closure and Advisory Report . 01/01/2005

2914 County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health. 2004. Department of Environmental Health, Land and Water Quality Division. San Diego County Beach Closure and Advisory Report . 01/01/2004

2913 County of San Diego Department of Environmental Health. 2003. San Diego County Beach Closure and Advisory Report . 01/01/2003

2912 County of San Diego Dept of Environmental Health. 2002. Department of Environmental Health, Land and Water Quality Division. San Diego County Beach Closure and Advisory Report . 01/01/2002

2967 Department of Fish and Game. 2008. Fish and Game IBI Data. 01/01/2008

2679 Department of Fish and Game. 1999. California Stream Bioassesment Procedure: Protocol Brief for Biological and Physical/Habitat Assessment in Wadeable Streams. 01/01/2008

1243 Department of Fish and Game, RWQCB, and SWRCB. 1996. Scientific Planning and Review Committee Briefing Document For Recommendations On The Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program Monitoring Activities. 07/25/2003

2641 Department of Pesticide Regulation . 2003. Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR), 2003. Surface Water Database, April 2003. Accessed July 8, 2007. 07/08/2007

1248 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 2002. Staff Report Volume III Revision of The Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments Water Body Fact Sheets Supporting The Section 303(d) Recommendations. 07/25/2003

1249 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 2002. Staff Report Volume II Revision of The Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments Water Body Fact Sheets Supporting The Section 303(d) Recommendations. 07/25/2003

1261 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 2002. Staff Report Volume I Revision of The Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments. 07/25/2003

1270 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 1999. Draft Functional Equivalent Document Appendix B Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan Volume Ii: Regional Cleanup Plans. 07/25/2003

1290 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 1999. Final Functional Equivalent Document Appendix B Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan Volume Ii: Regional Cleanup Plans. 07/25/2003

1303 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 1999. Final Functional Equivalent Document Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan. 07/25/2003

1323 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 1999. Draft Functional Equivalent Document Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan. 07/25/2003

1332 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 1999. Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan Volume I: Policy Toxic Hot Spots List and Findings. 07/25/2003

1335 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 1999. Draft Functional Equivalent Document Appendix A Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Cleanup Plan Volume I: Policy Toxic Hot Spots Lists and Findings. 07/25/2003

1246 Division of Water Quality SWRCB. 1998. Draft Functional Equivalent Document of the Water Quality Control Policy For Guidance On The Development of Regional Toxic Hot Spot Cleanup Plans. 07/25/2003

2793 Environmental Sciences Branch, Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center San Diego. 2007. Sediment Site Assessment Study, Submarine Base, San Diego, Draft Final Report.. 08/14/2007

865 Fairey R., C. Bretz, S. Lamerdin, T. Hunt, B. Anderson, S. Tuddr, C.J. Wilson, F. Lacaro, M. Stephenson, M. Puckett and E.R. Long. 1996. Chemistry Toxicity and Benthic Community Conditions In Sediments of The San Diego Bay Region Final Report. 07/25/2003

861 Fairey, R., J. Downing, C. Roberts, Landrau, Eli, J. Hunt, B. Anderson, D.J. Wilson, G. Kapahi, F. Lacaro, P. Michael, M. Stephenson and M. Puckett. 1998. Chemistry Toxicity and Benthic Community Conditions In Sediments of The San Diego Bay Region Final Addendum Report. 07/25/2003

1237	Frank, G., Zalom, N. Michael, Oliver and David E. Hinton. 1999. Alternatives To Chlorpyrifos and Diazinon Dormant Sprays. 143664	07/25/2003
4308	Gassel et al.. 2013. HEALTH ADVISORY AND GUIDELINES FOR EATING FISH FROM SAN DIEGO BAY (SAN DIEGO COUNTY).	10/22/2013
3235	Hovey, Tim. 2003. California Department of Fish and Game. Current Status of Southern Steelhead/Rainbow Trout in San Mateo Creek, California. September 3, 2003.	04/08/2008
2543	I Love a Clean San Diego. 2007. I Love a Clean San Diego. 2007a. Photos of trash in Chollas Creek, April 28, 2007 .	04/28/2007
3229	Katz, Chuck., G. Rosen and E. Arias. 2006. Storm Water Toxicity Evaluation Conducted at Naval Station San Diego, Naval Submarine Base San Diego, Naval Amphibious Base Coronado, and Naval Air Station North Island.	01/01/2008
2794	Kinnetic Laboratories, Inc.. 2007. County of Orange. Dredge Material Evaluation, Dana Point Harbor Maintenance Dredging.	03/13/2007
1359	Lake San Marcos Community Association. 2001. Letter For Lake San Marcos 904.520.	07/25/2003
278	Lake San Marcos Community Association. 2001. Lake San Marcos water sample analysis. Lake San Marcos, CA.	11/01/2001
386	Lambert, C.C., and G. Lambert. 2003. Persistence and differential distribution of non-indigenous ascidians in harbors of the Southern CA Bight. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 259: 145-161.	09/20/2006
4309	Lim et al. 2013. HEALTH ADVISORY AND GUIDELINES FOR EATING FISH FROM MISSION BAY (SAN DIEGO COUNTY).	10/22/2013
2796	Long, E.R., D.D. MacDonald, S.L. Smith, and F.D. Calder. 1995. Incidence of Adverse Biological Effects Within Ranges of Chemical Concentrations in Marine and Estuarine Sediments.	08/05/2008
2810	MacDonald Environmental Sciences Ltd. 1994. Development and Evaluation of Sediment Quality Guidelines for Florida Coastal Waters .	12/17/2008
2797	MacDonald, D.D., L.M. DiPinto, J. Field, C.G. Ingersoll, E.R. Long, and R.C. Swartz. 2008. Development and Evaluation of Consensus-based Sediment Effect Concentrations for Polychlorinated Biphenyls .	08/05/2008
3079	Mazor, Raphael D. and Schiff, Ken . 2007. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Report on the San Juan Hydrologic Unit .	01/01/2007
387	Merkle, K. 2004. Eradication and surveillance of Caulerpa taxifolia within Agua Hedionda Lagoon, Carlsbad, CA. Third year status report. Fall 2002 through summer 2003. Carlsbad, CA..	09/20/2006
2807	National Weather Service Forecast Office. 2008. National Weather Service Forecast Office, San Diego, California, Chronological Regional Temperature and Precipitation Listings by Station. Lindbergh Field.	01/01/2008
2562	National Weather Service Forecast Office. 2007. National Weather Service Forecast Office, San Diego, California, Chronological Regional Temperature and Precipitation Listings by Station.	06/12/2007
2624	Nautilus Environmental. 2006. Results of Toxicity Testing for Aliso, Poggi, and Chollas Creeks .	01/01/2008
301	Naval Facilities Engineering Command. 2001. Final report of water quality studies and proposed watershed monitoring program for portions of San Mateo and Santa Margarita River watersheds, Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton, CA. Contract No.N68711-95-D-7573, D.O. 0021. Camp Pendleton, CA.	09/20/2006
2892	Orange County. 2006. Unified Annual Progress Report Program Effectiveness Assessment. Section C11-Water Quality Monitoring and Analysis .	01/01/2008
3870	Orange County Coastkeeper. Data for Various Pollutants in San Mateo, San Juan and Cristianitos, 2008-2009..	08/30/2010
2811	Orange County Ocean Water Protection Program. 2008. Orange County. 2007. Historical Bacteriological Water Quality Data .	01/01/2008
3999	Padre Dam MWD - Plant Manager. Data for Various Pollutants in the Middle San Diego River Basin, 2005-2009. .	06/10/2010
299	Port of San Diego. 2004. Water analysis for groundwater from the San Diego Convention Center and adjacent bay water. San Diego Bay. San Diego, CA.	09/20/2006

	4050	R8 - E.S. Babcock & Sons, Inc.. Data for Various Pollutants from San Bernardino, 2004. .	043665	05/11/2010
	502	Rancho CA Water District. 2002. Murrieta Creek phosphorus data. Temecula, CA.		09/20/2006
	510	Rancho CA Water District. 2002. Water quality data for Temecula Creek, Murrieta Creek, and the Santa Margarita River. Temecula, CA.		09/20/2006
	304	Rancho CA Water District. 2001. Annual monitoring report-Murrieta Creek. January-December 2000. Temecula, CA.		04/25/2001
	2558	Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. 2006. Watershed Annual Progress Report 2004 to 2005 and 2005 to 2006 .		01/01/2006
	1552	Rodgers, T. 2002. Sewer Line That Broke Had Failed Repeatedly.		07/25/2003
3791	3812	SWAMP. RWB9 Stormwater Monitoring Council CY 2009.		08/30/2010
3791	3813	SWAMP. RWB9 Status Sampling 2007 and 2008.		08/30/2010
	3576	SWAMP. 2008. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Report on the San Diego Hydrologic Unit; Final Technical Report 2007.		04/08/2010
	2598	SWAMP. 2007. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Data for selenium in Los Penasquitos Creek, March 2002 to September 2002.		01/01/2007
	2618	SWAMP. 2007. Monitoring data for Region 9.		01/01/2007
	3003	SWAMP Team. 2006. SWAMP Follow-Up Monitoring Plan.		01/01/2008
	1264	SWRCB. 2000. Policy For Implementation of Toxics Standards For Inland Surface Waters Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of CA (Phase 1 of The Inland Surface Waters Plan and The Enclosed Bays and Estuaries Plan).		07/25/2003
	1240	SWRCB. 1999. Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program List of Reports Completed and In Preparation.		07/25/2003
	1247	SWRCB. 1998. Water Quality Control Policy For Guidance On Development of Regional Toxic Hot Spot Cleanup Plans - with Office of Administrative Law formal approval (Nov, 1998).		07/25/2003
	1244	SWRCB. 1997. Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program: Guidance On Development of Proposed Regional Toxic Hot Spot Cleanup Plans.		07/25/2003
	863	SWRCB. 1997. Chemistry Toxicity and Benthic Community Conditions In Sediments of The San Diego Bay Region Public Summary.		07/25/2003
	1245	SWRCB. 1995. Draft Staff Report: Status of The Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program.		07/25/2003
	1333	SWRCB. 1993. Technical Proposal For A Cooperative Agreement Between The CA State Water Resources Control Board and The U S Environmental Protection Agency Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program.		07/25/2003
	311	San Diego Baykeeper. 2004. Comments on notice of public solicitation of water quality data and information-2004 Clean Water Act section 303(d) list. San Diego, CA.		09/20/2006
	77	San Diego Baykeeper. 2004. Memorandum: Comments on notice of public solicitation of water quality data and information-CWA section 303(d) 2006 list. San Diego, CA.		06/14/2004
	274	San Diego Baykeeper. 2001. CWA section 303(d) listing. San Diego, CA.		05/15/2001
	282	San Diego Baykeeper. 2001. Analytical report, QA/QC report- San Diego River. San Diego, CA.		09/20/2006
	3973	San Diego Coastkeeper. Data for Trash, Nutrients, and Pathogens in Region 9, 2007-2010..		08/30/2010
	2968	San Diego County. 2008. Stream Bioassessment Data. Co-permitee Data. Collected 2002-2007 .		01/01/2008
	2549	San Diego County Municipal Copermittees. 2007. Urban Runoff Monitoring, Volume 1- Final Report .		01/01/2007
	2980	San Diego RWQCB. Southern California Postfire Study. Index of Biotic Integrity. 2007.		01/01/2007
	308	San Diego RWQCB. Water quality data-Murrieta Creek. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.		09/20/2006
	3968	San Diego RWQCB. Data for Various Pollutants in Region 9, 2002-2009. .		08/30/2010
	3994	San Diego RWQCB. Data for Various Pollutants in Riverside County, 2007-2009. .		08/30/2010
	4000	San Diego RWQCB. Data for Various Pollutants in the Agua Hedionda Lagoon and Navy Storm Water, 2001-2008. .		08/30/2010
	4039	San Diego RWQCB. Data for Metals, Organics, Pesticides and Toxicity from San Diego Naval Stations, 2002-2005. .		08/30/2010

4053	San Diego RWQCB. Data for Various Pollutants from San Diego Bay, 2009. .	043666	08/30/2010
4056	San Diego RWQCB. Data for Various Pollutants from the Former Naval Training Center, 1992-1998. .		08/30/2010
258	San Diego RWQCB. 2004. Memorandum: Region 9 map corrections to the 303(d) list. J. Smith. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.		06/03/2004
259	San Diego RWQCB. 2004. San Diego Bay marinas copper sampling. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.		09/20/2006
474	San Diego RWQCB. 2004. Freshwater samples from San Diego Creek (dry and wet weather events). San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.		09/20/2006
277	San Diego RWQCB. 2003. Switzer Creek fact sheet. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.		09/20/2006
1462	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Waste Discharge Requirements For Discharges of Urban Runoff From The Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining The Watersheds of The County of Orange The Incorporated Cities of Orange County and The Orange County Flood Control District Within.		07/25/2003
1528	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Public Comments Regarding Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters 2002 Update.		07/25/2003
280	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Memorandum: SDRWQCB does not support section 303(d) listing of Orange County beaches in region 9 for trash. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.		09/20/2006
296	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. San Luis Rey Watershed-water quality status. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.		09/20/2006
392	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. City of Coronado water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
393	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Barona Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
394	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Barrett Reservoir water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
395	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Cloverdale Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
396	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Del Dios Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
397	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. El Capitan Reservoir water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
398	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Felicita Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
399	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Green Valley Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
400	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Hodges Reservoir water quality data.. (e-file).		09/20/2006
401	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Kit Karson Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
402	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Kitchen Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
403	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. La Posta Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
404	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Long Canyon Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
405	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Miramar Reservoir water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
406	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Morena Reservoir water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
407	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Murray Reservoir water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
408	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Noble Canyon Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
409	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Otay Reservoir water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
410	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Padre Barona Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
411	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Pine Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
412	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. San Vicente Reservoir. (e-file).		09/20/2006
413	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Sutherland Reservoir water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
414	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Sycamore Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
415	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Crosby Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
416	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Escondido Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
417	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Oso Creek water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006
418	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Padre Dam water quality data. (e-file).		09/20/2006

424	San Diego RWQCB. 2002. Torrey Pines State Beach, San Elijo State Beach and other water quality data (e-file).	09/20/2006
1520	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters 2002 Update Part 2.	07/25/2003
1523	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters 2002 Update Part 1.	07/25/2003
261	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. 303(d) fact sheet, Sweetwater River/ Reservoir. San Diego, CA.	09/20/2006
265	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. La Posta Creek water quality report. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
266	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Tijuana River Estuary water quality report. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
268	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. San Diego River fact sheet and water quality data. San Diego, CA. San Diego RWQCB.	05/15/2001
269	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Chollas Creek fact sheet. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
270	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. San Diego River/Fashion Valley Road fact sheet. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
271	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. San Diego River/Forrester Creek fact sheet. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
272	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Padre Barona Creek fact sheet. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
273	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. San Marcos Lake fact sheet and public comments. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
279	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Mission Bay copper sampling. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
289	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Dana Point Harbor monitoring results, fact sheets. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
290	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. San Juan Creek fact sheet. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
292	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Christianos Creek fact sheet. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
295	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Storm water monitoring program- Sorrent Valley. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
298	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Reidy Creek water quality data. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
305	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Water quality data-Santa Margarita River. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
306	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Water quality data-De luz Creek. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
307	San Diego RWQCB. 2001. Water quality data-Sandia Creek. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
281	San Diego RWQCB. 2000. Water quality monitoring results-Rainbow Creek. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
288	San Diego RWQCB. 2000. Aliso Creek water quality planning study. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	07/28/2000
291	San Diego RWQCB. 2000. Annual NPDES progress report-Prima Desheca Channel. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
293	San Diego RWQCB. 2000. Aqua Hedionda Lagoon fact sheet. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
285	San Diego RWQCB. 1999. 1999 Biological assessment annual report. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
294	San Diego RWQCB. 1999. Stormwater monitoring program-Tecolote Creek. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
284	San Diego RWQCB. 1998. Water quality data-multiple locations in San Diego County. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
287	San Diego RWQCB. 1998. Aliso Creek fact sheet. San Diego, CA: San Diego RWQCB.	09/20/2006
864	San Diego RWQCB. 1997. Proposed Regional Toxic Hot Spot Cleanup Plan.	07/25/2003
2969	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2008. 2007 SDRWQCB Bioassessment Data.	01/01/2008
2994	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2006. San Diego Regional Water Quality Control	01/01/2006

Board. 2001-2006. Facility Inspection Photos of Chollas Creek Trash. 043668

3231 San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2004. Sediment Quality Assessment Study at the B Street/Broadway Piers, Downtown Anchorage, and Switzer Creek, San Diego Bay. 01/01/2009

2976 San Diego Stream Team. The San Diego Stream Team Quality Assurance Project Plan. 06/22/2004

2813 San Diego Unified Port District. 2007. Submittal of Data for B St. Shorelines, Lindbergh Hydrologic Area (908.21) . 10/30/2007

2814 San Diego Unified Port District. 2007. Submittal of Data for G St. Shorelines, Lindbergh Hydrologic Area (908.21) . 10/30/2007

321 San Diego Water Quality Laboratory. 1996. El Capitan Lake water quality data. San Diego, CA. 09/20/2006

1548 Smith, J.G. and C.M. Arias. 2002. Final Draft Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters 2002 Update Region 9 Report. 07/25/2003

267 South East Regional Reclamation Authority. 2000. Monitoring report No. 2000-13. Surf zone, nearshore, offshore locations. San Juan Capistrano, CA. 09/20/2006

2816 Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. 2006. Extent and Magnitude of Copper Contamination in Marinas of the San Diego Region, California. Technical Report 483 . 05/07/2007

2815 Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. 2005. Quality Assurance Project Plan, Marina Copper Monitoring Study. SWRCB Agreement No. 04-236-190-0. A. 05/21/2007

3206 Stephenson, Mark, Max Pucket and Norman Morgan. 1994. Bay Projections and Toxic Cleanup Program Qualigy Assurance Project Plan. 01/01/2008

509 Stream Team. 2001. San Diego, CA., Riverside, CA.. 09/20/2006

3209 Strommer, Jayne . 2005. Letter from Jayne Strummer, City of Carlsbad to Juile Chan. Delist request for Shoreline below Buena Vista Lagoon to Pine St. . 01/01/2008

4310 Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program. 2002. Selenium data from SWAMP RWB9 Monitoring for placeholder LOE # 3231 downloaded from CEDEN 6/2/2016. 06/02/2016

2890 Swartz, R.C., Cole, F.A., Lamberson, J.O., Ferraro, S.P., Shults, D.W., DeBen, W.A., Lee, H., and Ozeretich, R.J. . 1993. Sediment Toxicity, Contamination and Amphipod Abundance at a DDT-Dieldrin-Contaminated Site in San Francisco Bay. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 13:6 pp. 949-962. 1994 . 01/01/2008

2889 Swartz, Richard C. . 2002. Consensus Sediment Quality Guidelines for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon Mixtures. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry. 12/01/2008

276 Sweetwater Authority. 2001. Sweetwater Lake limnology worksheet. Phosphate and nitrate levels of Sweetwater Reservoir. San Diego, CA. 07/26/2001

3884 Sweetwater Authority . Data for Various Pollutants in Sweetwater Authority, 2000-2010. . 06/11/2010

2992 Tierra Environmetal Service. 2008. Tijuana Estuary- Friendship Marsh Restoration Feasibility and Design Study . 01/01/2008

3225 Tijuana River National Estuary Preserve. 2008. Photographs of the sedimentation problem in the Tijuana River valley and estuary . 02/13/2008

2555 US EPA. 2008. Information Collection Rule. Trihalomethans (THM) . 02/01/2008

2930 US EPA. 2006. National Recommended Water Quality Criteria . 01/01/2008

2895 US EPA. 1996. The Metals Translator: Guidance for Calculating a Total Recoverable Permit Limit from a Dissolved Criterion. EPA 823-B-96-007 . 01/01/2008

2893 US EPA. 1986. Quality Criteria for Water. 01/01/2008

286 USDA Forest Service. Stream data on Trabuco, Holy Jim and San Juan Creeks/ Hot Springs drainages. Cleveland National Forest. 09/20/2006

283 USGS. 2002. Water quality monitoring of Sweetwater and Loveland Reservoirs, San Diego County, CA-phase one results, 1998-1999. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Geological Survey. 09/20/2006

275 United States Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton. 1999. Summary statistics-Santa Margarita River Watershed. Camp Pendleton, CA: Southwest Division. 09/20/2006

3002 United States Navy. 2001. United States Navy. 2001. Photos of trash in Chollas Creek, January 11, 2001 . 01/01/2001

302	WEST Consultants. 2000. Santa Margarita River hydrology, hydraulics and sedimentation study. San Diego, CA: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.	09/20/2006
2973	Weston Solution, Inc . 2008. Rapid Stream Bioassessment Field Sampling .	01/01/2008
3029	Weston Solutions. 2005. San Diego Stormwater Copermittees Jurisdiction Urban Runoff Managment Program. Final Report. Baseline Long Term Effectiveness Assessment .	01/01/2009
2974	Weston Solutions, Inc. 2008. Rapid Stream Bioassessment Sample Sorting.	01/01/2008
2910	Weston Solutions, Inc. 2007. Regional Harbor Monitoring Program Pilot Project 2006-07 .	06/01/2007
2561	Weston Solutions, Inc. 2007. Ocean Bacteriological Data Evaluation for City of Laguna Beach, 1999 through 2006, Final Report.	02/01/2007
2909	Weston Solutions, Inc. 2006. Regional Harbor Monitoring Program Pilot Project 2005-06 .	05/01/2006
2908	Weston Solutions, Inc. 2005. San Diego River Baseline Sediment Investigation, Final Report. October 2005 .	10/01/2005
2907	Weston Solutions, Inc. 2005. Quality Assurance Project Plan for San Diego Regional Harbor Monitoring Program Pilot Project. .	07/01/2005
1534	Data for Rose Creek 906.40.	07/25/2003
3909	Data for Region 9 Beach Watch. .	08/30/2010
1331	2002. State Water Resources Control Board Workshop Session-Division of Water Quality November 6 2002 Item 3.	07/25/2003
1336	2002. Data for Escondido Creek 904.600.	07/25/2003
1337	2002. Data for Famosa Slough 906.400.	07/25/2003
1338	2002. Data for Los Penasquitos Creek 906.100-200.	07/25/2003
1339	2002. Data for Miramar Reservoir 906.100.	07/25/2003
1349	2002. Data for Aqua Hedionda Creek 904.31.	07/25/2003
1354	2002. Data for Buena Vista Lagoon 904.21.	07/25/2003
1355	2002. Data for Buena Vista Creek 904.320.	07/25/2003
1356	2002. Data for Caulerpa: Aqua Hedionda 904.31.	07/25/2003
1358	2002. Data for Encinitas Creek 904.510.	07/25/2003
1360	2002. Data for Loma Alta Creek 904.100.	07/25/2003
1361	2002. Data for Reidy Creek 904.620.	07/25/2003
1363	2002. Data for San Marcos Creek 904.500.	07/25/2003
1364	2002. Data for Cloverdale Creek Hu 905.	07/25/2003
1365	2002. Data for Del Dios Creek 905.	07/25/2003
1366	2002. Data for Felicita Creek-E Fork 905.23.	07/25/2003
1368	2002. Data for Green Valley Creek 905.	07/25/2003
1459	2002. Data for Bacteria Reevaluation.	07/25/2003
1460	2002. Correspondence of Comments From R9.	07/25/2003
1461	2002. South San Diego Bay Evidence For Section 303(d) Listing.	07/25/2003
1463	2002. Data for Barret Reservoir 911.	07/25/2003
1464	2002. Data for Kitchen Creek 911.60.	07/25/2003
1465	2002. Data for Morena Reservoir 911.500.	07/25/2003
1466	2002. Data for Pine (Valley) Creek 911.300 - 911.400.	07/25/2003
1468	2002. Data for Long Canyon Creek 911.600.	07/25/2003
1469	2002. Data for Aliso Beach 901.1.	07/25/2003
1470	2002. Data for Aliso Creek 901.100.	07/25/2003
1471	2002. Data for Cristianitos Creek 901.400.	07/25/2003
1472	2002. Data for Dana Point Harbor 901.140.	07/25/2003

1474	2002. Data for Laguna Beach 901.12.	043670	07/25/2003
1475	2002. Data for O So Creek 901.210.		07/25/2003
1476	2002. Data for Prima Deshecha Channel 901.31.		07/25/2003
1479	2002. Data for Salt Creek 901.410 and 910.200.		07/25/2003
1480	2002. Data for San Juan Creek 901.250-901.280.		07/25/2003
1481	2002. Data for San Mateo Creek 901.4.		07/25/2003
1484	2002. Data for Segunda Deschecha Channel 901.300.		07/25/2003
1486	2002. Data for Sulfur Creek 901.130.		07/25/2003
1487	2002. Data for Trabuco Creek 901.		07/25/2003
1488	2002. Data for De Luz Creek 902.210.		07/25/2003
1489	2002. Data for Fall Brook Creek 902.13.		07/25/2003
1490	2002. Data for Lake Skinner 902.410.		07/25/2003
1491	2002. Data for Oceanside Jetty 902.		07/25/2003
1492	2002. Data for Rainbow Creek 902.200.		07/25/2003
1493	2002. Data for Sandia Creek 902.220.		07/25/2003
1494	2002. Data for San Luis Rey River 903.100-903.200.		07/25/2003
1500	2002. Data for Santa Margarita River 902.10.		07/25/2003
1514	2002. Data for Temecula Creek 902.500-902.900.		07/25/2003
1515	2002. Data for Kit Carson Creek 905.		07/25/2003
1516	2002. Data for San Dieguito Lagoon 905.11.		07/25/2003
1517	2002. Data for Lake Hodges 905.210.		07/25/2003
1518	2002. Data for Sutherland Reservoir 905.		07/25/2003
1519	2002. San Diego RWQCB: 1999 Biological Assessment Annual Report Carroll Cyn Creek 906.100.		07/25/2003
1531	2002. Data for Murrieta Creek 902.300-902.520.		07/25/2003
1533	2002. Data for Rattle Snake Creek 906.200-902.930.		07/25/2003
1535	2002. Data for Sorrento Valley.		07/25/2003
1536	2002. Data for Tecolote Creek 906.500.		07/25/2003
1538	2002. Data for Tecolote Estuary 906.50.		07/25/2003
1539	2002. Data for El Capitan Reservoir 907.300.		07/25/2003
1543	2002. Fanita Creek 907.		07/25/2003
1544	2002. Data for Forrester Creek 907.130.		07/25/2003
1546	2002. Data for Murray Reservoir 907.110.		07/25/2003
1547	2002. Data for San Vicente Reservoir 907.210.		07/25/2003
1549	2002. Data for Padre Barona Creek 907.240.		07/25/2003
1550	2002. Data for Sycamore Cyn Creek 907.120.		07/25/2003
1553	2002. Combined Data.		07/25/2003
1556	2002. Proposal.		07/25/2003
1558	2002. 303(d) Fact Sheet-San Diego River/Fashion Valley Road-907.00.		07/25/2003
1559	2002. San Diego River Chlordane Data Summary.		07/25/2003
1560	2002. Data for 7Th Street Ch 908.31.		07/25/2003
1561	2002. Data for CA St 9.08 Storm Drain.		07/25/2003
1562	2002. Region 9 Final Staff Report.		07/25/2003
1563	2002. Switzer Creek 908.		07/25/2003
1564	2002. Data for Paradise Creek Marsh 908.32.		07/25/2003

1565	2002. Data for Chollas Creek 908.22.	043671	07/25/2003
1566	2002. Data for F-G St Salt Marsh 909.12.		07/25/2003
1567	2002. Sweetwater Reservoir 909.210.		07/25/2003
1568	2002. Data for Sweetwater River 909.		07/25/2003
1569	2002. Data for Loveland Reservoir 909.310.		07/25/2003
1570	2002. Data for Otay Creek 910.200.		07/25/2003
1572	2002. Data for Lower Otay Reservoir 910.310.		07/25/2003
1574	2002. Data for Cottonwood Creek 911.30.		07/25/2003
1575	2002. Data for La Posta Creek 911.60.		07/25/2003
1576	2002. Data for Noble Canyon 911.410.		07/25/2003
1577	2002. Data for Tijuana River 911.110.		07/25/2003
1578	2002. Data for Tijuana River Estuary 911.11.		07/25/2003
1579	2002. Data for Beach Closures.		07/25/2003
1530	2001. Data for Mission Bay 906.400.		07/25/2003
1554	2001. Monitoring Data.		07/25/2003
1557	2001. CWA Section 303(d) Listing.		07/25/2003
1580	2001. October 24 2001 Board Meeting Transcript.		07/25/2003

back to top

List Approval Process

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
	3562	City of Carlsbad. 2006. Email and Attached Documents Dated October 19, 2006 From Jayne Strommer, City of Carlsbad, Regarding Data Submittal for Pine Avenue.	10/19/2006
	3558	City of Del Mar. 2007. Data Submittal Letter, Dated April 17, 2007, from Lauraine Brekke-Esparza, City of Del Mar, Regarding Anderson Canyon Data.	03/19/2007
	3560	City of Laguna Beach. 2007. Email from Will Holoman, City of Laguna Beach, Regarding Data Submittal of Laguna Beach Data .	02/28/2007
	3559	City of San Diego. 2007. Data Submittal Letter and Attached Documents (2), Dated October 1, 2007, from Jerome Jaminet, City of San Diego, Regarding Forester Creek Data. .	10/01/2007
	3523	County of Orange. 2010. Email Communication from Kacen Clapper, Concerning Data for PIER Sampling Location in San Clemente.	01/06/2010
	3561	County of Orange . 2007. Data Submittal Letter with Attached Documents (5), Dated March 27, 2007, from Chris Cromption, County of Orange, Regarding Orange County Data.	03/27/2007
	3570	Gibson, D. 2010. Transmittal Letter to State Water Board of Administrative Record for Resolution R9-2009-0163.	02/03/2010
	3514	Kolb, Ruth. 2009. Email Communication from Ruth Kolb, City of San Diego, Summary of Oral Comments at the December 16, 2009 Regional Board Hearing.	12/21/2009
3523	3524	Orange County Public Works. 2009. Public Testimony from Chris Crompton, Manager, Orange County Watersheds, Regarding Dana Point Harbor-Baby Beach and San Clemente City Beach Pier, at the December 16, 2009 San Diego Regional Board Hearing.	12/16/2009
	3557	Port of San Diego. 2007. Email Communication From Karen Holman, Port of San Diego, Regarding the B and G Street Bacteria Data Submittal.	03/19/2007
	3563	San Deigo Water Department. 2007. Email From Jeffrey Pasak, San Diego Water Department, Dated February 28, 2007, for Data Submittal of Drinking Water Reservoirs .	02/28/2007
	3571	San Diego RWQCB. 2010. Approved minutes for the December 16, 2009 Board meeting.	02/10/2010
	3553	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Lyris Mailing List for the 2008 303(d) List. .	02/01/2010

	3552	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Final Integrated Report and Appendices for the 2008 303(d) List.. 043672	12/16/2009
	3555	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Regional Board Responses to Public Comments for the 2008 IR report.	12/16/2009
	3568	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Audio File For the December 15, 2009 Regional Board Public Hearing On 2008 Integrated Report.	12/16/2009
	3569	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. San Diego Regional Water Board Resolution No. R9-2009-0163, Approval of the 2008 Integrated Report of Federal Clean Water Act Section 305(b) and Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments for the San Diego Region .	12/16/2009
	3526	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Presentation at the Novermber 18, 2009 Regional Board Public Hearing on the 2008 Integrated Report, Agenda Item 10.	11/24/2009
	3525	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Minutes from the November 18, 2009 San Diego Regional Board Meeting.	11/18/2009
	3567	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Audio File For the November 18, 2009 Regional Board Public Hearing On 2008 Integrated Report.	11/18/2009
	3528	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Presentation on the 305(b)/303(d) 2008 Integrated Report at the October 12, 2009 Regional Board Public Workshop .	10/12/2009
	3551	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Contact and Documentation Reports for Data Gathering Efforts for the 2008 303(d) List .	09/15/2009
	3554	San Diego RWQCB. 2009. Proof of Publication of the Notice of Filing and the Notice of Public Hearing. .	10/08/2009
	3521	San Diego RWQCB. 2007. Email Communication, from Craig Carlisle, Dated July 13, 2009, Information on EPA's Beach Bacteria Assessment Protocol.	07/13/2007
	3515	State Water Resources Control Board. 2009. Email Communication, from Matthew Lesh, State Board, Dated October 10, 2009, Informal Comments Regarding Region 9 Bioassessment.	10/14/2009
3515	3516	State Water Resources Control Board. 2009. Water Quality Assessment Units Staff Recommendations and Flow Chart, Dated October 7, 2009, on the Use of Bioassessment Data in the 2008 Integrated Report .	10/14/2009
3515	3517	State Water Resources Control Board. 2009. Attached Data from the State Water Resources Control Board, Providing Existing Biological Lines of Evidence Not Associated With a Bioassessment Decision.	10/14/2009
3515	3518	State Water Resources Control Board. 2009. Attached Data from the State Water Resources Control Board, Providing Existing Bioassessment Decisions and Lines of Evidence.	10/14/2009
3515	3519	State Water Resources Control Board. 2009. Water Quality Assessment Unit Staff, Informal Comments and Proposed Decision Language for Region 9 Bioassessment .	10/14/2009
	3520	State Water Resources Control Board. 2009. Email Communication, from Shakoora Azimi-Gaylon, Dated September 12, 2009, Checklists for Information that Need to be Included in the CD (With Transmittal Letter) and Administrative Record..	09/12/2009
3521	3522	US EPA. 2007. Letter from Alexis Strauss, US EPA Region 9, to Tom Howard, State Water Resources Control Board, Reviewing California's 2004-2006 303(d) List.	03/08/2007

back to top

QA Document

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
3882	3931	AC/S Environmental Security Stormwater Branch Marine Corps Base - Camp Pendleton . 2007. Quality Assurance Project Plan for Biological and Surface Water Sampling to Lower Santa Margarita River Watershed Monitoring Program. .	08/30/2010
	3302	City of Encinitas. 2007. Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit, SDRWQCB Investigative Order R9-2006-076, Lagoon Monitoring. Quality Assurance Plan. September 1, 2007.	09/01/2007
	2961	City of Escondido. 2009. City of Escondido, 2009. Quality Assurance Program, City of Escondido Water Quality Lab. Janurary 2009.	01/26/2009

	2925	City of San Diego - Water Quality Department. 2007. Water Quality Laboratory. Quality Assurance Manual. 048673	08/01/2007
4023	4024	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2009. Quality Assurance Project Plan from the Truesdail Laboratories, Rev. 12, Enviromatrix Analytical and Dry Weather Monitoring Program Rev. 8. .	08/05/2010
4025	4026	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2009. Quality Assurance Project Plan for the County of San Diego's Dry Weather Monitoring Program..	08/05/2010
4033	4034	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2009. Quality Assurance Project Plan for the County of San Diego's Dry Weather Monitoring Program and MS4 Program and Truesdail Laboratories Quality Assurance and Quality Control Manual for Environmental Sample Analysis. .	08/05/2010
4035	4036	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2009. Quality Assurance Project Plan for the County of San Diego's Dry Weather Monitoring Program and MS4 Program and Truesdail Laboratories Quality Assurance and Quality Control Manual for Environmental Sample Analysis. .	08/05/2010
4015	4016	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2009. Quality Assurance Project Plan for Southern California Regional Watershed Monitoring Program Bioassessment, Version 1.0, and Freshwater Bioassessment from Weston Solutions. .	08/05/2010
4009	4010	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2008. Quality Assurance Project Plan from Southern California Bight. .	08/05/2010
4029	4030	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2008. Quality Assurance Project Plan for San Diego Region Rainbow Creek Nutrient Reduction TMDL Implementation Water Quality Monitoring, Revision 4. .	08/05/2010
4013	4014	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2008. Quality Assurance Project Plan from Weston, The Regional Monitoring Workgroup Urban Runoff Monitoring Final Report Methods Sections and Statements of Work, and Weston Solutions Inc. Desk Reference for Quality Control Of Work Products..	08/05/2010
4019	4020	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2007. Quality Assurance Project Plan for Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit, Revision 1. .	08/05/2010
4017	4018	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2007. Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and SMC Workplan. .	08/05/2010
4021	4022	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2007. Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and Southern Watersheds Report. .	08/05/2010
4027	4028	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2007. Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and MACTEC Flow Monitoring Sampling SOP. .	08/05/2010
4031	4032	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2007. Quality Assurance Project Plan from the CRG Marine Laboratories and COSD Santa Margarita Mass Loading Report..	08/05/2010
4007	4008	County of San Diego - Dept of Public Works. 2007. Quality Assurance Project Plan from Enviromatrix Analyticial Rev. 18. .	08/05/2010
3870	3923	Orange County Coastkeeper. 2007. Quality Assurance Project Plan for San Mateo, Cristianitos and San Juan. .	08/30/2010
3973	3974	San Diego Coastkeeper. 2010. Quality Assurance Project Plan for San Diego Regional Water Quality Assessment and Outreach Project. .	08/30/2010
3884	3933	Sweetwater Authority . 2008. Quality Assurance Project Plan for Sweetwater Authority. .	06/11/2010
	2972	Weston Solutions. 2006. Quality Assurance Manual for Freshwater Bioassessment Revision 0.	01/01/2008
	2986	Weston Solutions. 2005. Quality Assurance Project Plan for San Diego Regional Harbor Monitoring Program Pilot Project. Prepared for the Port of San Diego, City of San Diego, City of Oceanside, and County of Orange. July 2005.	01/01/2008
	2962	Weston Solutions. 2004. Weston Solutions, 2004. Quality Management Manual. March 2004 (Revised December 2009)..	01/21/2009

back to top

Standards and Guidelines

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
	2729	Califonria Code of Regulations. 2008. California Code of Regulations, Title 17, Section 7960.	11/04/2008
	2638	California Environmental Protection Agency. 2006. SWRCB. 2005. Water Quality Control Plan, Ocean Waters of California (Ocean Plan). California Environmental Protection Agency, State Water Resources Control Board. February 14, 2006.	01/01/2005
	2804	City of San Diego. 2007. Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff From the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems Draining the Watersheds of the County of San Diego, the Incorporated Cities of San Diego, the San Diego Unified Port District, and the San Diego County Regional Airport. Order No. R9-2007-0001.	01/24/2007
	2539	San Diego RWQCB. 2007. Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin.	04/25/2007

back to top

Please refer to the "Statewide Reference" (next page) for the complete list of Standards and Guidelines.

CWA Sections 305(b)/303(d) Integrated Report

Statewide References

- Comments
- Data and Information
- Legacy Reference 2006
- List Approval Process
- QA Document
- Standards and Guidelines

Comments

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
	3219	Adeva, R.S. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for benthic macroinvertebrates in Lindero Creek and Medea Creek. Agoura Hills, CA: City of Agoura Hills.	05/26/2010
	3608	Ambrose, J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for sedimentation/siltation in San Vicente Creek. Santa Rosa, CA: National Marine Fisheries Service, Protected Resources Division, North Central Coast Office.	05/28/2010
	3595	Ambrose, M.R. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for copper in Comanche Reservoir and mercury in Pardee Reservoir. Oakland, CA: East Bay Municipal Utility District.	05/27/2010
	3574	Aminpour, K. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for DDT in Poggi Canyon Creek. Chula Vista, CA: City of Chula Vista.	05/04/2010
	3613	Battey, J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. San Francisco, CA: Pacific Gas and Electric Company.	05/27/2010
	513	Best Best & Krieger. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for toxaphene, chlorpyrifos, and toxicity in Kings River. Sacramento, CA: Kings River Conservation District, Southern San Joaquin Valley Water Quality Coalition.	05/28/2010
	3579	Brager, R.L. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Malibu, CA: City of Malibu.	05/28/2010
	518	Briggs, R. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. San Luis Obispo, CA: Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board.	05/27/2010
	3603	California Water Impact Network. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Representing multiple entities.	05/28/2010
	512	Chastain, A.. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report and selenium in San Francisco Bay. Oakland, CA: Bay Area Clean Water Agencies.	05/20/2010
	3606	Collins, K. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for sedimentation/siltation in San Vicente Creek. Felton, CA: Lompico Watershed Conservancy.	05/27/2010
	3611	Compton, C. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for bacteria. Santa Ana, CA: Orange County Public Works.	05/28/2010
	3585	Delgado, P.O. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Santee, CA: City of Santee.	05/28/2010
	3628	Evans, J.W. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for total dissolved solids in Holcomb Creek and Crab Creek. San Bernardino, CA: United States Department of Agriculture.	05/27/2010
	3591	Farber, G. and G. Hildebrand. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for invasive species, benthic macroinvertebrate bioassessment, and fish barrier. Alhambra, CA: County of Los Angeles.	05/27/2010
	515	Fisher, K.E. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for sedimentation/siltation in Pescadero Creek. Sacramento, CA: California Farm Bureau Federation.	05/27/2010
	3590	Forester, L. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Signal Hill, CA: Coalition for Practical Regulation.	05/28/2010

3626	Frediani, J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for sedimentation/siltation in San Vicente Creek. Santa Cruz, CA: Sierra Club Ventana Chapter.	043676	05/27/2010
3620	Friess, P. L. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Whittier, CA: Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles County.		05/28/2010
3631	Gerhardt, H. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for benthic-macroinvertebrate bioassessment in Malibu Creek and Medea Creek. Ventura, CA: Ventura County Watershed Protection District.		05/28/2010
3602	Gorrilla, J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for Cuyama River. Cuyama, CA: Jolaine Gorrilla.		05/27/2010
3578	Greene, G. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Downey, CA: City of Downey.		05/28/2010
3622	Gustafson, B. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for e. coli. Santa Ana River Dischargers Association.		05/27/2010
3623	Gustafson, B. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for cadmium, copper, and lead in Cucamonga Creek and Santa Ana River. Santa Ana River Dischargers Association.		05/27/2010
3604	James, K., M. Gold. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Santa Monica, CA: Heal the Bay.		05/28/2010
3589	Johnson, M.L. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Coachella, CA: Coachella Valley Water District.		05/28/2010
3601	Krieger, F. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Berkeley, CA: Fred Krieger.		05/28/2010
3610	Kuhlman, C. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for temperature in Lower Eel River. Santa Rosa, CA: North Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board.		05/27/2010
3598	Lee, J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for Cuyama River. Cuyama Valley, CA: Jennifer Lee.		05/28/2010
3627	Liebersbach, D.C. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for Harding Drain and HIghline Canal. Turlock, CA: Turlock Irrigation District.		05/18/2010
514	Lyons, T. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for sedimentation/siltation for San Vicente Creek. Fremont, CA: California Coastkeeper Alliance.		05/27/2010
3586	Madison, M.J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for simazine in Pixley Slough. Stockton, CA: City of Stockton.		05/27/2010
3612	Markus, M.R. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for cadmium, lead, and copper in Santa Ana River. Fountain Valley, CA: Orange County Water District.		05/28/2010
3584	Mattingly, C. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for nitrate. San Luis Obispo, CA: City of San Luis Obispo.		05/28/2010
3582	McFadden, K. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for toxicity. San Diego, CA: City of San Diego.		05/25/2010
3614	Merk, D. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for San Diego Bay. San Diego, CA: Port of San Diego.		05/27/2010
3625	Myers, D. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Santa Rosa, CA: Sierra Club Redwood Chapter.		05/28/2010
3580	Norris, M.S. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for Ormond Beach and Calleguas Creek. Oxnard, CA: City of Oxnard, Public Works Department.		05/25/2010
3581	O'Brien, A. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for dissolved oxygen in Pleasant Grove Creek. Roseville, CA: City of Roseville.		05/11/2010
3619	O'Laughlin & Paris LLP. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for Lower San Joaquin River and Lower Stanislaus River. Chico, CA: San Joaquin River Group Authority.		05/28/2010
3624	Olivieri, A. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program.		05/28/2010
3596	Patton, N. and K. Kraus. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for Ventura County water bodies. Ventura, CA: Environmental Defense Center.		05/28/2010
3597	Plater, B. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for trash in Sanchez Creek. San Francisco, CA: Wild Equity Institute.		05/17/2010
3600	Ramirez, M.C. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for Ventura County water bodies. Oxnard, CA: M. Carmen Ramirez.		05/28/2010

3618	Ritchie, S.R. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for mercury in Hetch Hetchy and Calaveras Reservoir and for dissolved oxygen and pH in Lake Merced. San Francisco, CA: San Francisco Public Utilities Commission.	05/28/2010
3607	Shimek, S. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for sedimentation/siltation in San Vicente Creek. Monterey, CA: Monterey Coastkeeper.	05/27/2010
3605	Singer, H. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report regarding temporal representation. South Lake Tahoe, CA: Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board.	05/28/2010
3594	Single, J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for temperature in San Joaquin River. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.	05/26/2010
517	Skashita, M. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for ocean acidification. San Francisco, CA: Center for Biological Diversity.	05/28/2010
3629	Strauss, A. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. San Francisco, CA: United States Environmental Protection Agency.	05/28/2010
3583	Stufflebean, J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for trash. San Jose, CA: City of San Jose.	05/28/2010
3609	Subbotin, M. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for macroinvertebrate bioassessment in Santa Clara River. Valencia, CA: Newhall Land and Farming Company.	05/28/2010
3599	Taylor, J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for Lagunitas Creek. Inverness, CA: Jessica Taylor.	05/25/2010
3588	Taylor, R.B. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for benthic macroinvertebrate bioassessments in Malibu Creek. Westlake Village, CA: City of Westlake Village.	05/28/2010
516	Taylor, S. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Menlo Park, CA: California Stormwater Quality Association.	05/28/2010
3593	Tesoro, C. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. San Diego, CA: County of San Diego Department of Public Works.	05/28/2010
3621	Thibeault, G.J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for metal translators and e. coli. Riverside, CA: Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board.	05/26/2010
3615	Uhley, J.E. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for cadmium in Santa Ana River and bacteria in Temescal Creek. Riverside, CA: Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.	05/27/2010
3630	Underhill, D. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Ventura, CA: Ventura Citizens for Hillside Preservation.	05/28/2010
3587	Watkins, M.D. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for benthic macroinvertebrate bioassessments in Lindero Creek and Malibu Creek. Thousand Oaks, CA: City of Thousand Oaks.	05/28/2010
519	Webster, D. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for sediment toxicity. Grass Valley, CA: Central Valley Clean Water Association.	05/28/2010
3632	Weiner, J. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report. Ventura, CA: Wishtoyo FoundationÂ's Ventura Coastkeeper Program.	05/27/2010
3592	Wheeler, T. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for dissolved oxygen in Fresno River. Madera, CA: County of Madera Board of Supervisors.	05/26/2010
3616	Yeager, M.A. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for cadmium, copper, and lead for Cucamonga Creek and Santa Ana River. San Bernardio, CA. San Bernardino County Stormwater Program.	05/28/2010
3617	Yeager, M.A. Comments on the 2010 Integrated Report for bacteria. Santa Ana River Dischargers Association.	05/28/2010
4263	Comments from American Rivers submitted by Chris Alford. 2012 California Integrated Report. .	02/05/2015
4264	Comments from California Association of Sanitation Agencies. Submitted by Roberta Larson. 2012 California Integrated Report. .	02/05/2015
4265	Comment from California Coastkeeper Alliance Klamath Riverkeeper, Humboldt Baykeeper, Russian Riverkeeper, Los Angeles Waterkeeper, Monterey Coastkeeper, San Luis Obispo Coastkeeper, Ventura Coastkeeper, San Diego Coastkeeper, San Francisco Baykeeper, Orange County Coastkeeper and Inland Empire Waterkeeper. 2012 California Integrated Report. .	02/05/2015
4266	Comments from California Trout and Trout Unlimited. 2012 California Integrated Report. .	02/05/2015

4267	Comments from Center for Biological Diversity. 2012 California Integrated Report. .	043678	02/05/2015
4268	Comments from Earth Law Center, California Sportfishing Protection Alliance, Living Rivers Council, Coast Action Group, Karuk Tribe, Pacific Coast Federation of Fisherman's Associations, Environmental Law Foundation, Klamath Riverkeeper, Friends of the Eel River, Russian Riverkeeper, Klamath Forest Alliance. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		02/05/2015
4269	Comments from the General Public. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		02/03/2015
4270	Comments from North Coast Stream Flow Coalition. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		02/05/2015
4271	Comments from Planetary Solutionaries. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		01/28/2015
4272	Comments from Quartz valley Indian Reservation. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		02/05/2015
4273	Comments from Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District on behalf of the MS4 Permittees in teh Whitewater River Region. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		02/05/2015
4274	Comments from Santa Barbara Channelkeeper. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		02/05/2015
4275	Comments from the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX. 2012 Integrated Report. .		02/05/2015

back to top

Data and Information

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
698	678	American Society of Icthyologists and Herpetologists. 1989. Allotopic distribution of native frogs and introduced fishes in high Sierra Nevada Lakes of CA: Implication of the Negative Effect of Fish Introductions. Copeia. 3: 775-778.	01/31/2006
	353	Anderson, L. 2005. Eradication of Caulerpa taxifolia in the U.S. five years after discovery: Are we there yet? U.S. Department of Food and Agriculture.	09/20/2006
	385	Anderson, L. 1990. Aquatic weed problems and management in North America.	09/20/2006
698	21	Anderson, L.W.J. 2002. Management or Eradication? Strategies for Protecting Delta Fisheries from Non-native Aquatic Plants. Biological Invasions in Aquatic Ecosystems: Impacts on Restoration and Potential for Control, Proceedings of a Workshop, April 25, 1998, Sacramento, CA. Cohen, A.N. and S.K. Webb (eds), SFEI, Oakland, CA (Oct. 2002).	01/31/2006
698	687	Armstrong, T.W., and R.A. Knapp. 2004. Response by trout populations in alpine lakes to an experimental halt to stocking. Can. J. Aquatic. Sci. 61: 2025-2037.	01/31/2006
	731	Bay, S.M., T. Mikel, K. Schiff, S. Mathiason, B. Hester, D. Young and D. Greenstein. 2005. Southern CA Bight 2003 Regional Monitoring Program. Volume I, Sediment Toxicity. Westminster, CA.	09/20/2006
698	692	Bennett, W.A. 2002. Silversides, Smelt, and the Slough of Dreams: Who Will Come if We Restore It? Biological Invasions in Aquatic Ecosystems: Impacts on Restoration and Potential for Control, Proceedings of a Workshop, April 25, 1998, Sacramento, CA. Cohen, A.N. and S.K. Webb (eds), SFEI, Oakland, CA (Oct. 2002).	01/31/2006
	1617	Biggs, B.J.F. 2000. New Zealand Periphyton Guideline: Detecting Monitoring and Managing Enrichment of Streams.	07/25/2003
698	20	Bradford, D.F. 1991. Mass Mortality and Extinction in a High-Elevation Population of Rana muscosa. Journal of Herpetology. 25(2): 174-177.	01/31/2006
698	681	Bradford, D.F., D.M. Graber, and F. Tabatabai. 1994. Population Declines of the Native Frog, Rana Mucosa, in Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks, CA. The Southwest Naturalist. 39(4): 323-327.	01/31/2006
698	682	Bradford, D.F., F. Tabatabai and D. Graber. 1993. Isolation of remaining populations of the native frog, Rana Mucosa, by introduced fishes in Sequoia and Kings Canyon National Parks, CA. Conservation Biology 7(4).	01/31/2006
698	677	Bradford, D.F., S.D. Cooper, T.M. Jenkins Jr., K. Kratz, O. Sarnelle, and A.D. Brown. 1998. Influences of natural acidity and introduced fish on faunal assemblages in CA alpine lakes. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 55: 2478-2491.	01/31/2006
	331	CA Department of Boating and Waterways. 1994. Summary of operations water hyacinth chemical	09/20/2006

control program. 043679

698	680	CA Department of Fish and Game. 2003. Surviving Invasion. Outdoor CA. November-December 2003: 9-16.	01/31/2006
698	699	CA Department of Fish and Game. 2002. A survey of non-indigenous aquatic species in the coastal and estuarine waters of CA. Submitted to the CA State Legislature as required by the Ballast Water Management Act of 1999. Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response.	01/31/2006
698	700	CA Department of Fish and Game. 2002. Introduced aquatic species in CA coastal waters Final Report. CA Department of Fish and Game. San Jose State University Foundation/Moss Landing Marine Laboratories.	01/31/2006
	347	CA Department of Fish and Game. 1966. Inland Fisheries Management. Sacramento, CA.	09/20/2006
	4005	CA Dept of Water Resources. Data for Metals, Nutrients, Inorganics, Organics, and Pesticides in Regions 2,5 and 6, 2004-2010. .	08/19/2010
	4125	California Coastkeeper Alliance. Comments and data regarding several waterbodies impaired by flow and require listings for low flows..	08/30/2010
	3241	California Department of Fish and Game. 2003. California Stream Bioassessment Procedure (Protocol Brief for Biological and Physical/Habitat Assessment in Wadeable Streams) California Department of Fish and Game Water Pollution Control Laboratory Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory Revision Date - December, 2003.	06/19/2009
	3844	Citizen Watershed Monitors of Orange County. 2010. Data for bacteria in various waterbodies, Feb. 2005-May 2007.	08/25/2010
3847	3855	Coastal Conservancy . 2004. Inventory of Barriers to Fish Passage in California's Coastal Watersheds.	08/26/2010
698	696	Cohen, A.N. 2002. The Release of Pest Species by Marine Aquaculture: Lessons from a South African Parasite Introduced into CA Waters. Biological Invasions in Aquatic Ecosystems: Impacts on Restoration and Potential for Control, Proceedings of a Workshop, April 25, 1998, Sacramento, CA. Cohen, A.N. and S.K. Webb (eds), SFEI, Oakland, CA (Oct. 2002).	01/31/2006
	351	Cohen, A.N. 2001. Success factors in the establishment of human dispersed organisms. Dispersal Ecology. Ch. 18.	09/20/2006
698	690	Cohen, A.N. 1997. Invasive Marine Exotics as a Growing International Problem. The Invasion of the Estuaries. Proceedings of the Second International Spartina Conference, 1997. Olympia, WA.	01/31/2006
698	691	Cohen, A.N. 1997. The Exotic Species Threat to CA's Coastal Resources. Proc. Calif. And World Ocean '97 Conf., Mar. 24-27, San Diego CA.	01/31/2006
	333	Cohen, A.N. and J.T. Carlton. 1995. Intruders in the estuary. Watershed. 1995.	09/20/2006
	330	Cohen, A.N., A. Wienstein, M.A. Emmet, W. Lau and J.T. Carlton. 2001. Investigations into the introduction of non-indigenous marine organisms via the cross-continental trade in marine baitworms. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.	09/20/2006
	388	Cohen, A.N., L.H. Harris, B.L. Bingham, J.T. Carlton, J.W. Chapman, C.C. Lambert, G. Lambert, J.C. Ljubenkov, S.N. Murray, L.C. Rao, K. Reardon, and E. Schwindt. 2000. Project report for the Southern CA exotics expedition 2000. A rapid assessment survey of exotic species in sheltered coastal waters. Sacramento, CA: CA Department of Fish and Game.	09/20/2006
698	694	Culver, C.S., and A.M. Kuris. 2002. The introduction of the South African worm: biology, history, and implications for management. Biological Invasions in Aquatic Ecosystems: Impacts on Restoration and Potential for Control, Proceedings of a Workshop, April 25, 1998, Sacramento, CA. Cohen, A.N. and S.K. Webb (eds), SFEI, Oakland, CA (Oct. 2002).	01/31/2006
	336	Curtis, B. 1942. The general situation of the biological effects of the introduction of alien fishes into CA waters. Bureau of Fish Conservation, CA Department of Fish and Game.	09/20/2006
	4091	Davis, J.A., A.R. Melwani, S.N. Bezalel, J.A. Hunt, G. Ichikawa, A. Bonnema, W.A. Heim, D. Crane, S. Swenson, C. Lamerdin,and M. Stephenson. 2012. Contaminants in Fish from California Lakes and Reservoirs, 2007-2008: Summary Report on a Two-Year Screening Survey.	03/07/2013
	2923	Dawson, Michael. 2004. State of California, California Monitoring and Assessment Program: "CMAP". .	01/20/2004
	1914	Department of Environmental Protection Communications Office. 2001. Dep Announces Adoption of Impaired Waters Rule.	07/25/2003

	3878	Dept of Pesticide Regulation . Data for Various Pollutants in California Marinas, 2006. . 043680	09/02/2010
3878	3948	Dept of Pesticide Regulation . 2009. Study report on paint data collected in California Marinas. .	09/02/2010
	2024	Diaz, J.M. 1998. State Water Resources Control Board's May 14 1998 Workshop -- Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List.	07/25/2003
	4291	Fetscher A.E., Busse L., and Ode P.. 2009. DRAFT SWAMP Reachwide Benthos Method for Stream Algae Sampling and Associated Physical Habitat Data Collection. Version 6.	12/02/2009
	352	Hight, S.D. 1995. Control of the ornamental Loosestrife (Lythrum salicaria) by exotic organisms. Biological Pollution. 147-148.	09/20/2006
	334	Ingle, R.W. and M.J. Andrews. 1976. Nature. 263(21): 638.	09/20/2006
	339	Ingram, W. 1959. Asiatic clams as potential pests in CA water supplies. Journal of the American Water Works Association.(1959). 51(3): 363-370.	09/20/2006
	338	Johnson, E. 1920. Water hyacinth. A menace to navigation in the South. The Monthly Bulletin. 9: 76-80.	09/20/2006
698	679	Knapp, R.A. 2005. Effects of nonnative fish and habitat characteristics on lentic herpetofauna in Yosemite Nation Park, USA. Biological Conservation. 121: 265-279.	01/31/2006
698	674	Knapp, R.A. 1996. Non-native trout in natural lakes of the Sierra Nevada: An analysis of their distribution and impacts on native aquatic biota. Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final Report to Congress. Vol. III.	01/31/2006
698	675	Knapp, R.A., P.S. Corn, and D.E. Schindler. 2001. The introductions of nonnative fish into wilderness lakes: good intentions, conflicting mandates, and unintended consequences. Ecosystems. 4: 275-278.	01/31/2006
698	689	Knapp, R.A., and K.R. Matthews. 2000. Non-Native Fish Introductions and the Decline of the Mountain Yellow-Legged Frog from within Protected Areas. Conservation Biology. 14(2): 428-438.	01/31/2006
698	697	Lafferty, K.D. 2002. Biological control of marine invasions. biological invasions in aquatic ecosystems: impacts on restoration and potential for control, proceedings of a workshop, April 25, 1998, Sacramento, CA. Cohen, A.N. and S.K. Webb (eds), SFEI, Oakland, CA.	01/31/2006
	2022	Levy, M.J. 2002. The Extent To Which TMDLs Are Subject To The Alaska Rule.	07/25/2003
	1913	Lin, P.E., D. Meeter and X.F. Niu . 2000. A Nonparametric Procedure For Listing and Delisting Impaired Water Based On Criterion Exceedances.	07/25/2003
	327	Lloyd, L.N., A.H. Arthington and D.A. Milton. 1986. The mosquitofish-a valuable mosquito control agent or a pest? The ecology of exotic animals and plants: some Australian case histories. pp. 6-25.	09/20/2006
	867	Lorenzato, S.G. and C.J. Wilson. 1991. Workplan for the Development of Sediment Quality Objectives for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California. State Water Resources Control Board.	07/25/2003
698	683	Marchetti, M. P., T. Light, P.B. Moyle, and J.H. Viers. 2004. Fish Invasions in CA watersheds: testing hypotheses using landscape patterns. Ecological Applications. 14(5): 1507-1525.	01/31/2006
	328	Marchetti, M.P., P.B. Moyle, and R. Levine. 2004. Invasive species profiling? Exploring the characteristics of non-native fishes across invasion stages in CA. Freshwater Biology. 49: 646-661.	09/20/2006
	340	McConnell W.J. and, J.H. Gerdes. 1961. Threadfin shad, Dorosoma petenense, as food of yearling centrarchids. CA Fish and Game. 50: 170-175.	09/20/2006
	342	McMahon, R.F. 1982. The occurrence and spread of the introduced asiatic freshwater clam, Corbicula flumenea (Muller), in North America: 1924-1982. The Nautilus. 96(4).	09/20/2006
	3725	Menconi, M., Beckman, J. DFG. 1996. Hazard Assessment of the Insecticide Methomyl to Aquatic Life in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River System.	08/30/2010
	343	Meng, L. and J. Orsi. 1991. Selective predation by larval striped bass on native and introduced copepods. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 120: 187-192.	09/20/2006
	350	Miller, R.R., J.D. Williams, and J.E. Williams. 1989. Extinction of North American fishes during the past century. Fisheries 14(6), 22-38.	09/20/2006
	356	Mills, E.L., J.H. Leach, J.T. Carlton, and C.L. Secor. 1993. Exotic species in the Great Lakes: A history of biotic crises and anthropogenic introductions. J. Great Lakes Res. 19(1): 1-54.	09/20/2006
	329	Moyle, P.B. 1976. Fish introductions in CA: History and impact on native fishes. Davis, CA: University of CA, Davis.	09/20/2006

	62	NOAA. 2004. Mussel watch sites (1,3), tissue(2). Washington, D.C. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.	043681	09/20/2006
	1937	National Archives and Records Administration 1985. 2000. Federal Register Part III Environmental Protection Agency.		07/25/2003
	3871	Orange County NPDES Monitoring Program . Data for Various Waterbodies in Region 8 and Region 9, 2006-2009. .		08/30/2010
	344	Panning, A. 1938. The Chinese mitten crab. The Smithsonian Institution. Publication 3491.		09/20/2006
	332	Peters, N., and A. Panning. 1936. A new invader. Ecology 24(1): 188-193.		09/20/2006
	2662	Phillips, P.T. 1988. California State Mussel Watch Ten Year Data Summary 1977-1987. Water Quality Monitoring Report No. 87-3. State Water Resources Control Board.		12/22/2008
698	673	Pister, E.P. 2001. Wilderness Fish Stocking: History and Perspective. Ecosystems. 4: 279-286.		01/31/2006
	844	RWQCB. 1997. Proposed Regional Toxic Hot Spot Cleanup Plan - Los Angeles.		07/25/2003
	3757	Rasmussen, D. 2000. State Mussel Watch Program 1995-1997 Data Report. State Water Resources Control Board.		08/30/2010
	3773	Rasmussen, D. 1997. Toxic Substances Monitoring Program 1994-95 Data Report. State Water Resources Control Board.		08/30/2010
	3772	Rasmussen, D. 1995. Toxic Substances Monitoring Program 1992-93 Data Report. State Water Resources Control Board.		08/30/2010
	3758	Rasmussen, D. 1995. State Mussel Watch Program 1987-1993 Data Report. State Water Resources Control Board.		08/30/2010
	3771	Rasmussen, D. 1993. Toxic Substances Monitoring Program 1991 Data Report. State Water Resources Control Board.		08/30/2010
698	676	Relyea, R.A., and N. Mills. 2001. Predator-induced stress makes the pesticide carbaryl more deadly to gray treefrog tadpoles (Hyla versicolor). PNAS. 98(5): 2491-2496.		01/31/2006
	346	Richter, B.D., D.P. Braun, M. A. Mendelson, and L.L. Master. 1997. Threats to imperiled freshwater fauna. Conservation Biology 11(5): 1081-1093.		09/20/2006
3791	3814	SWAMP. Statewide Lakes Sportfish Contamination Study 2007 2008.		08/30/2010
3791	3815	SWAMP. Statewide Perennial Streams Assessment 2008.		08/30/2010
3791	3816	SWAMP. Statewide Ref Condition Management Plan 2008.		08/30/2010
3791	3817	SWAMP. Statewide Stream Pollution Trends Study 2008.		08/30/2010
3791	3818	SWAMP. Statewide Project Urban Pyrethroid Status Monitoring.		08/30/2010
	4092	SWAMP. 2009. Cruise report for the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) bioaccumulation screening study in California lakes and reservoirs year two (FY 07-08). Sampling dates: April 2008 - November 2008. .		03/19/2013
	3473	SWAMP. 2009. Data associated with report entitled: Contaminants in Fish from California Lakes and Reservoirs: Technical Report on Year One of a Two-Year Screening Survey. A Report of the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA.		11/30/2009
	3475	SWAMP. 2009. Contaminants in Fish from California Lakes and Reservoirs: Technical Report on Year One of a Two-Year Screening Survey. A Report of the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA.		11/30/2009
	3476	SWAMP. 2008. Cruise Report for the Surface Waters Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Bioaccumulation Screening Study in California Lakes and Reservoirs, Sampling Dates: June 2007-March 2008.		11/30/2009
	506	SWAMP. 2004. Database as of 3-10-05 and SWAMP Information Management Plan. Sacramento, CA.		09/20/2006
	3474	SWAMP - Bioaccumulation Oversight Group. 2008. Quality Assurance Project Plan Screening Study of Bioaccumulation in California Lakes and Reservoirs. Moss Landing Marine Labs. Prepared for SWAMP BOG, 49 pages plus appendices and attachments.		03/10/2009
	736	SWRCB. 2006. TMDL program performance report fiscal year 2005-06. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.		09/20/2006

	319	SWRCB. 2004. QAPPs-other agencies. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.[043682]	09/20/2006
	313	SWRCB. 2003. CA Water Boards project tracking system 2.1. Multi-region TMDLs. State Water Resources Control Board.	09/20/2006
	500	SWRCB. 2003. Staff Report. Revisions of the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of water quality limited segments. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.	09/20/2006
	1917	SWRCB. 2002. Water Quality Enforcement Policy.	07/25/2003
	866	SWRCB. 2002. Status of The Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program Appendices.	07/25/2003
	868	SWRCB. 2002. Status of The Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program Appendices.	07/25/2003
	869	SWRCB. 2002. Status of The Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program Staff Report.	07/25/2003
	1934	SWRCB. 2001. Supplement Report of 2001 Budget Act.	07/25/2003
	1950	SWRCB. 2000. 2000 CA 305 (B) Report On Water Quality.	07/25/2003
	1996	SWRCB. 1999. 1998 CA 305 (B) Report On Water Quality.	07/25/2003
	484	SWRCB. 1999. Consolidated toxic hot spots cleanup plan. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.	09/20/2006
	2025	SWRCB. 1998. Transmittal of Impaired Surface Waters Report As Required By Clean Water Act Section 303(d).	07/25/2003
	11	SWRCB. 1997. Chemistry, toxicity and benthic community conditions in sediments of selected southern CA bays and estuaries. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.	09/20/2006
	875	SWRCB. 1997. Scientific Planning and Review Committee: Recommendations On The Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program Monitoring Activities.	07/25/2003
	485	SWRCB. 1994. Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program QAPP. (BPTCP). Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.	09/20/2006
	872	SWRCB. 1994. Functional Equivalent Document: Development of The Water Quality Control Policy For Implementation of The Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program.	07/25/2003
	1948	SWRCB. 1987. Federal Anti Degradation Policy.	07/25/2003
	2023	SWRCB Workshop Session--Division of Water Quality. 1998. Subject: Consideration of A Proposed Resolution To Approve The 1998 CA Section 303(d) List and Total Maximum Daily Load Priority Schedule and Authorizing The Executive Director To Transmit The List To U S Environmental Protection Agency For Approve.	07/25/2003
698	804	San Francisco Estuary Institute. 2002. Proceedings of a Workshop: Biological Invasions in Aquatic Ecosystems: Impacts on Restoration and Potential for Control, April 25, 1998, Sacramento, CA. Cohen, A.N. and S.K. Webb.	01/31/2006
	877	Sapudar, R.A., C.J. Wilson, M.L. Reid, E.R. Long, M. Stephenson, M. Puckett, R. Fairey, J. Hunt, B. Anderson, D. Holstad, J. Newman, S. Birosik and A. Smythe . 1994. Sediment Chemistry and Toxicity In The Vicinity of The Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors Draft Final Report.	07/25/2003
698	685	Sarnelle, O., and R.A. Knapp. 2004. Zooplankton recovery after fish removal: Limitations of the egg bank. Limnol. Oceanographer 49(4): 1382-1392.	01/31/2006
	345	Shebly, W.H. 1917. History of the introduction of food and game fishes into the waters of CA. CA Fish and Game 3(1).	09/20/2006
	383	Sheehan, L. 2004. Memorandum: Comments on notice of public solicitation of water quality data and information-2004 Clean Water Act section 303(d) list. San Francisco, CA. The Ocean Conservancy.	06/14/2004
	326	Smith, H.M. 1895. A review of the history and results of the attempts to acclimatize fish and other water animals in the pacific states. Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission. 15: 379-475.	09/20/2006
	337	Spencer, B. 1989. Waterweed invasions. Scientific American. October 1989 (261).	09/20/2006
	1938	State of Florida Division of Administrative Hearings. 2002. Case Nos. 01-1332Rp, 01-1462Rp, 01-1463Rp, 01-1464Rp, 01-1465, 01-1466Rp, 01-1467Rp, 01-1797Rp.	07/25/2003
	314	Stephenson, M., G. Ichikawa, J. Goetzl, L. Berrios, M. Pranger, K. Paulson, A. Bonnema. 2000. Data and quality assurance/quality control report for trace metals. Coastal fish contaminant project year 2, 1999-2000.	09/20/2006
	1932	Strauss, A. 1999. EPA Listing Methodology.	07/25/2003

	698	Strong, D.R., and D.R. Ayres. 2002. Controlling invasive cordgrass: A tale of two estuaries. Biological invasions in aquatic ecosystems: Impacts on restoration and potential for control, proceedings of a workshop, April 25, 1998, Sacramento, CA. Cohen, A.N. & S.K. Webb (eds), SFEI, Oakland, CA (Oct. 2002).	01/31/2006
	324	Suttle, K.B., M.E. Power, J.M. Levine, and C. McNeely. 2004. How fine sediment in riverbeds impairs growth and survival of juvenile salmonids. Ecological Applications. 14(4): 969-974.	09/20/2006
698	701	US Army Corps of Engineers. 2005. Invasive Animal Species in Marine and Estuarine Environments: Biology and Ecology. US Army Corps of Engineers, Aquatic Nuisance Species Research Program.	01/31/2006
	2153	USEPA. 2008. Reconsideration of California's 2006 Section 303(d) List Omission of Microcystin Toxin Listings for three Klamath River Segments and Determination to Add microcystin Toxins Listing for Klamath River Hydrologic Unit (HU), Middle HA Hydrologic Area (HA), Oregon to Iron Gate.	03/13/2008
	622	USEPA. 2006. Comments on the Draft 2006 section 303(d) list. San Francisco, CA: USEPA.	01/27/2006
	148	USEPA. 2004. Fish QA report (e-file). USEPA.	09/20/2006
	26	USGS. 2004. E-mail messages regarding QAPPs. NAWQA (Record I.D. 22) U.S. Geological Survey.	06/22/2004
	22	USGS. 2003. National field manual for the collection of water quality data. Reston, VA. U.S. Geological Survey. Office of Water Quality.	09/20/2006
698	703	United States General Accounting Office (GAO). 2002. Invasive Species: Clearer Focus and Greater Commitment Needed to Effectively Manage the Problem. Report to Executive Agency Officials. United States General Accounting Office (GAO).	01/31/2006
698	702	United States Government Accountability Office (GAO). 2005. Part of a letter written to Richard Pombo, Chairman of the Committee on Resources of the House of Representatives, re. invasive species. United States Government Accountability Office (GAO).	01/31/2006
698	684	Vredenburg, V.T. 2004. Reversing introduced species effects: Experimental removal of introduced fish leads to rapid recovery of a declining frog. PNAS. 101(20): 7646-7650.	01/31/2006
	390	Wasson, K. C.J. Chabin, L. Bedinger, M.C. Diaz, and J.S. Pearse. 2001. Biological invasions of estuaries without international shipping: The importance of intraregional transport. Biological Conservation 102: 143-153.	09/20/2006
698	695	Wendell, F. 2002. CA Department of Fish and Game's response to the sabellid worm infestation. Biological invasions in aquatic ecosystems: Impacts on restoration and potential for control, proceedings of a workshop, April 25, 1998, Sacramento, CA. Cohen, A.N. and S.K. Webb (eds), Oakland, CA: SFEI.	01/31/2006
	349	Wilcove, D.S., D. Rothstein, J. Dubow, A. Phillips, and E. Losos. 1998. Quantifying threats to imperiled species in the United States. Bioscience 48(8). 607-615.	09/20/2006
	2021	Wilson, C.J. 2002. Listing Methodology Guidance.	07/25/2003
	2606	State Water Resources Control Board Beach Watch data from 2007.	09/02/2008
	2607	State Water Resources Control Board Beach Watch data from 2006.	09/02/2008
	2651	Supporting documents for pH in California ocean waters as submitted by the Center for Biological Diversity. Feb. 2007.	02/28/2007
	3196	Numeric Nutrient Endpoint Spreadsheet Tool v.13.	04/17/2009
	3355	State Mussel Watch Program Data 1977-2000: trace elements by wet weight. State Water Resources Control Board.	01/01/2008
	3759	State Mussel Watch Program Data 1977-2000; Winter 2007-Winter 2009. State Water Resources Control Board.	08/30/2010
	3770	Toxic Substances Monitoring Program Data 1978-2000. State Water Resources Control Board.	08/30/2010
	3791	SWAMP data for the 2012 Integrated Report.	08/30/2010
	65	Toxic Substances Monitoring Program data for years 1992-2002 and Coastal Fish Contamination Program for years 1 and 2. State Water Resources Control Board.	09/20/2006
	23	2004. Correspondence between State Water Resources Control Board and CA Department of Transportation (CalTrans) regarding the Water Quality Standards Inventory Database.	05/03/2004
	2027	2003. Completed TMDLs.	07/25/2003
	1904	2002. Draft Report Background (Various Documents).	07/25/2003

1912	2002. U.S. EPA - Jan 2002 - Dave Smith Comparison Table.	043684	07/25/2003
1935	2002. Trend Type and Trend Level.		07/25/2003
1949	2002. Weight of Evidence Cheat Sheet.		07/25/2003
2006	2002. Agenda Monitoring and Reporting Subcommittee.		07/25/2003
2007	2002. Agenda For Regional Board 303(d) Listing Policy Discussion.		07/25/2003
2008	2002. Bwqw 303(d) List Issues.		07/25/2003
2010	2002. 303(d) Lists Issue Contents.		07/25/2003
2012	2002. Monitoring and Reporting Subcommittee of The Beach Water Quality Work Group Agenda/Subject 303(d) List.		07/25/2003
2013	2002. Monitoring and Reporting Subcommittee of The Beach Water Quality Work Group Subject: 303(d) Lists.		07/25/2003
2014	2002. 303(d) List and Beach Closure Posting 2002.		07/25/2003
2015	2002. Water Body Information.		07/25/2003
2016	2002. Region 2 Geowater Body System Datasheet.		07/25/2003
2017	2002. Update On 303 Data and Comment Review.		07/25/2003
2018	2002. Monitoring and Reporting Subcommittee.		07/25/2003
2019	2002. Garcia's River TMDL.		07/25/2003
2020	2002. EPA: Email Pollutant Indicators.		07/25/2003
2028	2002. Completed TMDLs.		07/25/2003
2026	2000. OAL Check List For Government Code Section 11353 Fillings.		07/25/2003
2011	1999. Beach Postings and Closures Issue 1: Is The Number of Beach Postings and Closures The Appropriate Criteria For Placing A Beach On The 303(d) List.		07/25/2003
735	1998. Southern CA Bight 1998 Regional Marine Monitoring Survey Data.		09/20/2006
2005	1997. Monitoring and Reporting Subcommittee Beach Water Quality Workgroup 303(d) Listing Criteria.		07/25/2003

back to top

Legacy Reference 2006

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
	0	Placeholder reference 2006 303(d).	01/01/2005
	2154	Placeholder reference pre-2006 303(d).	01/01/2005

back to top

List Approval Process

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
	2772	SWRCB. Staff Proposed 2010 Integrated Report (Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List / 305(b) Report and supporting documents - April 19, 2010.	04/19/2010
	3040	SWRCB. Board Meeting Agendas June 15, 2010 and August 4, 2010; and Staff Change Sheets 1, 2, and Consolidated 3 and 4.	08/04/2010
	3323	SWRCB. 2008 Data Solicitation Letter.	12/04/2006
	3324	SWRCB. 2008 Data Solicitation Letter Clarification.	01/30/2007
	3638	SWRCB. Staff presentation at State Water Resources Control Board Meeting August 4, 2010.	08/04/2010

3639	SWRCB. Staff presentation at State Water Resources Control Board Meeting June 15, 2010.	043685	06/15/2010
3643	SWRCB. Board Approved 2010 Integrated Report (Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List / 305(b) Report - August 4, 2010.		08/04/2010
3642	SWRCB. 2010. Transmittal of the 2010 Integrated Report Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List and 305(b) Report. Sacramento, CA. State Water Resources Control Board.		10/11/2010
3636	SWRCB. 2010. Resolution No. 2010-0040: Approving the 303(d) List Portion of the Proposed 2010 Integrated Report, Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments and Clean Water Act Section 305(b) Assessment of Surface Water Quality, August 4, 2010.		09/02/2010
3635	SWRCB. 2010. Staff Responses to Comments on Proposed 2010 Integrated Report received between April 20, 2010 to May 28, 2010.		06/12/2010
2721	SWRCB. 2010. Notice of opportunity for public comment on the 2010 Integrated Report: Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments and Clean Water Act Section 305(b) Assessment of Surface Water Quality, April 19, 2010.		04/19/2010
4277	State Water Board Clerk. 2015. State Water Board Resolution 2015-0021 approving the 2012 Statewide 303(d) List portion of the Integrated Report..		04/24/2015
4285	Terry Fleming. 2015. Partial Approval Letter from U.S.EPA on the 2012 303(d) List.		06/26/2015
3641	USEPA. 2011. USEPA Final Decision Letter with enclosures and responsiveness summary regarding waters added to California's 2008-2010 303(d) List.		11/11/2011
3640	USEPA. 2010. USEPA Partial Approval Disapproval Letter and enclosures for California's 2008-2010 303(d) List.		11/12/2010
3633	Video recording of agenda item #13: Consideration of a proposed Resolution approving the 303(d) List Portion of the Proposed 2010 Integrated Report, Sacramento, CA, State Water Resources Control Board Meeting August 4, 2010.		08/04/2010
3634	Video recording of agenda item #9: Consideration of a proposed Resolution adopting the 2010 Integrated Report, Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List, Sacramento, CA, State Water Resources Control Board Meeting June 15, 2010.		06/15/2010
3637	Summary of August 4, 2010 State Water Board changes to 2010 Integrated Report.		08/04/2010
4255	Notice of public solicitation of water quality data and information for 2012 California Integrated Report - Surface Water Quality Assessment and List of Impaired Waters. .		01/14/2010
4256	Extended Deadline: Notice of public solicitation of water quality data and information for 2012 California Integrated Report - Surface Water Quality Assessment and List of Impaired Waters .		05/24/2010
4257	Draft Staff Report. 2012 California Integrated Report Clean Water Act Sections 303(d) and 305(b) .		12/31/2014
4258	Notice of Opportunity for Public Comment and Notice of Public Meeting. 2012 California Integrated Report.		12/31/2014
4259	Revised Notice of Public Meeting. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		02/27/2015
4260	Second Revision: Notice of Public Meeting. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		03/06/2015
4261	Comment Summary and Responses. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		02/05/2015
4262	Revised Draft Staff Report. 2012 California Integrated Report. .		03/23/2015
4286	2015. Final U.S.EPA approval letter and addition of Topaz Lake.		07/30/2015
4276	2015. SWRCB TRANSMITTAL OF THE 2012 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED REPORT to USEPA.		04/24/2015

back to top

QA Document

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
	4006	CA Dept of Water Resources. 2010. Quality Assurance Project Plan from Bryte Chemical Laboratory..	08/19/2010
	4303	California Department of Health Services. 2002. Quality Assurance Management Plan for projects funded by U.S. EPA development grants for beach water quality and public notification programs..	06/20/2002

	4297	Department of Pesticide Regulation. 2006. Quality Assurance Project Plan for Monitoring Antifouling Paint in California Marinas. This QAPP was used in several studies on the effects of hull paint to water quality throughout the state..	07/01/2006
	4305	N/A. 2010. No QA was submitted with this data. The data and results from the assessment should only be used as ancillary evidence of impairment until a QA document can be found..	08/30/2010
	4298	NOAA. 2006. Major and Trace Element Analytical Methods of the National Status and Trends Program: 2000-2006..	01/01/2006
	4299	NOAA. 2006. Organic Contaminant Analytical Methods of the National Status and Trends Program: 2000-2006.	01/01/2006
	2652	Puckett, M. 2002. Quality Assurance Management Plan for the State of California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program. California Department of Fish and Game, Monterey, CA .	01/01/2002
	2413	Puckett, M. 2002. Quality Assurance Management Plan for the State of California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program. Sacramento, CA. State Water Resources Control Board. SWAMP. December 2002 (1st version) .	12/22/2008
	3823	SWAMP. 2008. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program Quality Assurance Program Plan.	08/30/2010
	4302	Southern California Marine Institute. 2003. Southern California Marine Institute Volunteer Monitoring Quality Assurance Project Plan.	10/27/2003
3871	3942	2010. Quality Assurance Project Plan for the Orange County Stormwater Program..	08/30/2010

back to top

Standards and Guidelines

Parent #	Ref #	Description	Date Received
	3926	Amweg, E., and D. Weston. 2007. Whole-sediment toxicity identification evaluation tools for pyrethroid insecticides: I. piperonyl butoxide addition. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 26:2389-2396..	11/08/2012
	3311	Amweg, E.L., D.P. Weston, and N.M. Ureda. 2005. Use and Toxicity of Pyrethroid Pesticides in the Central Valley, California, USA. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 24:966-972, with erratum 24:No. 5.	01/01/2008
	2648	Ayers, R. S. and D. W. Westcot. 1985. Water Quality for Agriculture, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations - Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 29, Rev 1, Rome (1985).	02/02/1985
	2768	Blue Green Algae Work Group. 2008. Cyanobacteria in California Recreational Water Bodies. Providing Voluntary Guidance about Harmful Algal Blooms, Their Monitoring, and Public Notification. Draft. September 2008. Blue Green Algae Work Group of the State Water Resources Control Board, Department of Public Health, and Office of Environmental Health and Hazard Assessment .	09/01/2008
	449	Brodberg, R.K., and G.A. Pollock. 1999. Prevalence of Selected Target Chemical Contaminants in Sport Fish From Two California Lakes: Public health designed screening study. Sacramento, CA: Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.	09/20/2006
	3947	Buchman, M.F.. 2008. NOAA Screening Quick Reference Tables, NOAA OR&R Report 08-1, Seattle WA, Office of Response and Restoration Division, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 34 Pages..	11/28/2012
	4294	Butler, N., Carlisle, J., Linville, R.. 2012. Toxicological Summary and Suggested Action Levels to Reduce Potential Adverse Health Effects of Six Cyanotoxins.	01/14/2016
	14	CA Code of Regulations. Title 22, Division 4, Ch. 15, Article 4, Section 64431, Table 64431-A.	09/12/2003
	3722	CDPH. Regulations for Ocean Beaches and Ocean Water-Contact Sports Areas Pursuant to AB 411.	08/30/2010
	2531	CDPH. 2006. Draft Guidance for Fresh Water Beaches. Last Update: May 8, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. California Department of Public Health..	12/22/2008
	15	California Code of Regulations. Title 17, Article 4, Section 7958. Bacteriological Standards.	09/20/2006
	3821	California Code of Regulations. 2012. Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels and Compliance. CCR title 22 section 64449..	03/09/2012
	3822	California Code of Regulations. 2012. Maximum Contaminant Levels for organic and inorganic	03/09/2012

chemicals. CCR. 043687

2528 California Code of Regulations. 2008. Title 22. Division 4. Chapter 15. Sections 64400 et seq. California Code of Regulations. 07/17/2008

3862 California Department of Public Health. 2010. Drinking Water Notification Levels and Response Levels. 04/03/2012

3729 California Department of Public Health. 2010. CDPH Archived Advisory Levels for Drinking Water. Archived Advisory Levels are currently considered Notification Levels. . 12/01/2010

2688 California Department of Public Health. 2008. California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 15. Domestic Water Quality and Monitoring. 10/17/2008

2659 Calilfornia Department of Public Health. 2007. Drinking Water Notification and Response Levels: An Overview. 10/02/2008

2530 Code of Federal Regulations. 1991. Title 40. Chapter 1. Section 143.3. Code of Federal Regulations. Secondary Maximum Contaminant Levels. 07/17/2008

3022 Creager, C., J. Butcher, E. Welch, G. Wortham, and S. Roy. 2006. Technical Approach to Develop Nutrient Numeric Endpoints for California. U.S. EPA Region IX. State Water Resources Control Board. 68-C-02-108-To-111. 07/01/2006

4295 D'Anglada, L. V., H., P., Strong, J.. 2015. Drinking Water Health Advisory for the Cyanobacterial Microcystin Toxins. 01/14/2016

3734 DFG. 2000. Aquatic Life Criteria for Pyrethroid Insecticides (DFG Administrative Report 00-6, 2000) . 08/30/2010

3741 DFG. 1992. Hazard Assessment of the Insecticide Methyl to Aquatic Organisms in the Sacramento River System. 08/30/2010

2742 DHS. 2007. Archived Advisory Levels for Drinking Water. California Department of Health Services - Drinking Water Program. 11/19/2008

2746 DHS. 2006. Draft Guidance for Salt Water Beaches. Last Update: April 10, 2006. Initial Draft: November 1997. Division of Drinking Water and Environmental Management, California Department of Health Services. 11/20/2008

3864 Ding, Y., D.P. Weston, J. Yuo, A.K. Rothert, and M.J. Lydy. 2011. Toxicity of Sediment-Associated Pesticides to Chironomus dilutus and Hyalella azteca. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 61:83Â–92.. 03/08/2012

2731 Dollarhide, J.S. 1992. Memorandum from Joan S. Dollarhide, U.S. EPA Office of Research and Development, to Gerald Hiatt, U.S. EPA Region IX, regarding 3QTR FY92 Master List Response Table Request. 12/22/2008

2232 EPA. 2006. 2006 edition of the drinking water standards and health advisories. EPA 822-R-03-013. 12/31/2007

3740 Extension Toxicology Network. EXTOXNET Pesticide Information Profile for Azinphos Methyl (LC50 for Azinphos Methyl). 08/30/2010

8 Fairey, R., E.R. Long, C.A. Roberts, B.S. Anderson, B.M. Phillips, J.W. Hunt, H.R. Puckett and C.J. Wilson. 2001. An evaluation of methods for calculating mean sediment quality guideline quotients as indicators of contamination and acute toxicity to amphipods by chemical mixtures. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry. 20(10): 2276-2286. 09/20/2006

2724 Federal Register. 1999. Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric Criteria for Priority Toxic Pollutants; States' Compliance - Revision of Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) Criteria. Federal Register. Volume 64, No. 216, pp. 61181 - 61196. 11/06/1999

3714 Federal Register Office. 2011. Code of Federal Regulations 40 part 131.38 Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California. 7/1/2011 Edition. 05/05/2012

389 Finlayson, B. 2004. Water quality for diazinon. Memorandum to J. Karkoski, Central Valley RWQCB. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigation Unit, CA Department of Fish and Game. 06/20/2005

3934 Fojut, T.L., A.J. Palumbo, and R.S. Tjeerdema. 2012. Aquatic life water quality criteria derived via the UC Davis method: II. Pyrethroid insecticides. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 216:51-103.. 01/09/2012

3936 Fojut, T.L., A.J. Palumbo, and R.S. Tjeerdema. 2012. Aquatic life water quality criteria derived via the UC Davis method: III. Diuron. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 216:105-141.. 01/09/2012

2661 Gassel, M. and R.K. Brodberg. 2005. General Protocol for Sport Fish Sampling and Analysis. Pesticide and Environmental Toxicology Branch. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. 12/22/2008

California Environmental Protection Agency. December 2005. 043688

2527 Jon Marshack. 2009. Compilation of Water Quality Goals. 01/29/2009

2456 Klasing, S., and R. Brodberg. 2008. Development of Fish Contaminant Goals and Advisory Tissue Levels for Common Contaminants in California Sport Fish: Chlordane, DDTs, Dieldrin, Methylmercury, PCBs, Selenium, and Toxaphene. 06/27/2008

462 Klasing, S., and R. Brodberg. 2004. Fish consumption guidelines for Lake Natoma and the Lower American River, Sacramento County. Sacramento, CA: Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. 09/20/2006

10 Long E.R., and L.G. Morgan. 1990. The potential for biological effects of sediment-sorbed contaminants tested in the National Status of Trends Program. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS OMA 52. Seattle, WA: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 09/20/2006

4 Long, E.R., D.D. MacDonald, S.L. Smith, and F.D. Calder. 1995. Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuary sediments. Environmental Management. 19, (1): 81-97. 09/20/2006

2702 Ma, J., W. Lang, L. Xu, S. Wang, Y. Wei, and J. Lu. 2001. Acute toxicity of 33 herbicides to the green alga Chlorella pyrenoidosa. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 66:536-541. Springer-Verlag New York Inc.. 10/20/2008

9 MacDonald, D.D. L.M. Dipinto, J. Field, C.G. Ingersoll, E.R. Long, and R.C. Schwartz. 2000. Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment effect concentrations for polychlorinated biphenyls. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry. 19(5): 1403-1413. 09/20/2006

7 MacDonald, D.D., C.G. Ingersoll, T.A. Berger. 2000. Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 39: 20-31. 09/20/2006

5 MacDonald, D.L. R.S. Carr, F.D. Calder, E.R. Long, and C.G. Ingersoll. 1996. Development and evaluation of sediment quality guidelines for Florida coastal waters. Ecotoxicology 5: 253-278. 09/20/2006

3927 Maul, J.D., A.A. Brennan, A.D. Harwood, and M.J. Lydy. 2008. Effect of sediment-associated pyrethroids, fipronil, and metabolites on Chironomus tentans growth rate, body mass, condition index, immobilization, and survival. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 27(12):2582-2590.. 11/08/2012

3820 Maund, S.J., M.J. Hamer, M.C.G. Lane, E. Farrelly, J.H. Rapley, U.M. Goggin, and W.E. Gentle. 2002. Partitioning, bioavailability, and toxicity of the pyrethroid insecticide cypermethrin in sediments. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 21:9-15. 08/30/2010

2732 McKee, J.E. and H.W. Wolf. 1963. Water Quality Criteria. Second Edition. California State Water Resources Control Board. Publication 3-A. 11/10/2008

4168 Menconi, M. and Gray S.. 1992. Hazard Assessment of the Insecticide Carbofuran to Aquatic Organisms in the Sacramento River System. 08/20/2014

4169 Menconi, M., and J. Beckman. 1996. Hazard Assessment of the Insecticide Methomyl to Aquatic Organisms in the Sacramento River System. 08/21/2014

2608 Moyle, P.B. 1976. Inland Fishes of California. 01/01/1998

19 NAS. 1972. National Academy of Sciences. Water Quality Criteria 1972. EPA-R3-73-033. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 09/20/2006

3695 NOAA. 2000. Submission of 'white paper' concerning relationship between sediment levels of tributyltin (TBT) and adverse effects to salmonid prey species. 08/30/2010

4157 National Academy of Sciences. 1977. Volume I Drinking Water and Health. 05/20/2014

3691 OEHHA. 2011. Public Health Goal for Hexavalent Chromium (Cr VI) in Drinking Water. 08/30/2010

3693 OEHHA. 2009. Public Health Goal for 1,2,3-Trichloropropane in Drinking Water. 08/30/2010

3694 OEHHA. 2009. Public Health Goal for Lead in Drinking Water. 08/30/2010

2740 OEHHA. 2007. Public Health Goal for Water Soluble Polychlorinated Biphenyls Expected to Be Found in Drinking Water. Pesticide and Environmental Toxicology Branch, Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, California Environmental Protection Agency. 11/14/2008

3690 OEHHA. 2006. Public Health Goal for Cadmium in Drinking Water. 08/30/2010

3920 OEHHA. 2005. Air Toxics Hotspots Program Risk Assessment Guidelines. Part II Technical Support 10/30/2012

Document for Describing Available Cancer Potency Values.. 043689

63 OEHHA. 2005. Announcement of publication of the final technical support document for the public health goal for perchlorate in drinking water and responses to major comments on the technical support document: Public health goal for perchlorate in drinking water (3/12/04). 02/08/2005

3689 OEHHA. 2004. Public Health Goal for Arsenic in Drinking Water. 08/30/2010

3918 OEHHA. 1999. Public Health Goal for Heptachlor and Heptachlor Epoxide in Drinking Water. 10/30/2012

3917 OEHHA. 1992. Expedited Cancer Potency Values and Proposed Regulatory Levels for Certain Proposition 65 Carcinogens.. 10/30/2012

2791 Ode, P. R., A. C. Rehn and J. T. May. 2005. A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern Coastal California Streams. Environmental Management. Volume 35, number 1 (2005): pp. 1-13 . 12/31/2005

3911 Ode, P. R., A. C. Rehn and J. T. May. 2005. Development of a Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (B-IBI) for Wadeable Streams in Northern Coastal California and its Application to Regional 305(b) Assessment. 08/30/2010

3961 Ode, P. and K. Schiff. 2009. Recommendations for the development and maintenance of a reference condition management program (RCMP) to support biological assessment of California's wadeable streams. Report to the State Water Resources Control Board's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). Technical Report 581.. 11/03/2010

6 PTI Environmental Services. 1991. Pollutants of concern in Puget Sound. EPA 910/9-91-003. Seattle, WA: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 09/20/2006

3946 Palumbo, A.J., P.L. TenBrook, T.L. Fojut, I.R. Faria and R.S. Tjeerdema. 2012. Aquatic life water quality criteria derived via the UC Davis method: I. Organophosphate insecticides. Reviews of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 216:1-48.. 01/09/2012

4084 Picard, C.R.. 2010. 10-Day toxicity test exposing freshwater amphipods (Hyalella azteca) to bifenthrin applied to formulated sediment under static-renewal conditions. Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study No. 136565.6133, Wareham, MA. Submitted to pyrethroid working group. DPR record number 254431.. 03/01/2013

4085 Picard, C.R.. 2010. 10-Day toxicity test exposing freshwater amphipods (Hyalella azteca) to cyfluthrin applied to formulated sediment under static-renewal conditions. Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study No. 13656.6134, Wareham, MA. Submitted to pyrethroid working group. DPR record number 254431. 03/01/2013

4086 Picard, C.R.. 2010. 10-Day toxicity test exposing freshwater amphipods (Hyalella azteca) to ?-cyhalothrin applied to formulated sediment under static-renewal conditions. Springborn Smithers Laboratory Study No. 13656.6132, Wareham, MA. Submitted to pyrethroid working group. DPR record number 254440. 03/01/2013

4087 Picard, C.R.. 2010. 10-Day toxicity test exposing freshwater amphipods (Hyalella azteca) to deltamethrin applied to formulated sediment under static-renewal conditions. Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study No. 136565.6136, Wareham, MA. Submitted by pyrethroid working group. DPR record number 254434.. 03/01/2013

4088 Picard, C.R.. 2010. 10-Day toxicity test exposing freshwater amphipods (Hyalella azteca) to esfenvalerate applied to formulated sediment under static-renewal conditions. Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study No. 136565.6135, Wareham, MA. Submitted to pyrethroid working group. DPR record number 254436. 03/01/2013

4089 Picard, C.R.. 2010. 10-Day toxicity test exposing freshwater amphipods (Hyalella azteca) to fenpropathrin applied to formulated sediment under static-renewal conditions. Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study No. 13656.6137, Wareham, MA. Submitted to pyrethroid working group. DPR record number 254438. 03/01/2013

4090 Picard, C.R.. 2010. 10-Day toxicity test exposing freshwater amphipods (Hyalella azteca) to permethrin applied to formulated sediment under static-renewal conditions. Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study Number # 13656.6138, Wareham, MA. Submitted to pyrethroid working group. DPR ID # 254442. 03/01/2013

4296 Rehn, A.C., R.D. Mazor and P.R. Ode. 2015. The California Stream Condition Index (CSCI): A New Statewide Biological Scoring Tool for Assessing the Health of Freshwater Streams.. 02/22/2016

4289 SWAMP. SWAMP_Memo_Toxicity_Data_Intrepretation. 08/27/2015

2151	4287	SWRCB. 2015. Water Quality Control Policy For Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board, California Environmental Protection Agency..	02/03/2015
	3021	SWRCB. 2007. Staff Report Division of Water Quality Nutrient Screening Tools for Use in the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) Listing Process.	12/26/2007
	2429	SWRCB. 2006. Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California. California Ocean Plan 2005. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board, California Environmental Protection Agency.	06/17/2008
	2151	SWRCB. 2004. Water Quality Control Policy For Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board, California Environmental Protection Agency..	09/30/2004
	17	SWRCB. 2001. Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California. California Ocean Plan 2001. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board, California Environmental Protection Agency.	09/20/2006
	483	SWRCB. 1998. Water Quality Control Policy For Guidance On Development of Regional Toxic Hot Spot Cleanup Plans. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.	07/25/2003
	1498	SWRCB. 1997. Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California. California Ocean Plan 1997. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board, California Environmental Protection Agency.	07/25/2003
	2501	SWRCB. 1972. Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California (Thermal Plan). State Water Resources Control Board.	12/22/2008
	3478	SWRCB. 1968. California Antidegradation Policy, Approved October 24, 1968. Board Resolution No. 68-16. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.	06/03/2009
	3752	Shoup, Daniel and Wahl, David. 2009. The Effects of Turbidity on Prey Selection by Piscivorous Largemouth Bass.	08/30/2010
	2704	Siepmann, S. and S. Holm. 2000. Hazard Assessment of the Synthetic Pyrethroid Insecticides Bifenthrin, Cypermethrin, Esfenvalerate, and Permethrin to Aquatic Organisms in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River System. California Department of Fish and Game. Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Administrative Report 00-6.	10/20/2008
	12	Siepmann, S., and B. Finlayson. 2000. Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game.	09/20/2006
12	4093	Siepmann, S., and B. Finlayson. 2000. Water quality criteria for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. Administrative Report 00-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: Pesticide Investigations Unit, Office of Spills and Response. CA Department of Fish and Game (with minor corrections to significant figures as described in Beaulaurier et al., 2005)..	04/05/2013
	64	Sigler, T., T.C. Bjorn, and F.H. Everest. 1983. Effects of chronic turbidity on density and growth of steelheads and coho salmon. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113:142-150.	09/20/2006
	3726	State Water Resources Control Board and EPA. 2010. California Ocean Plan Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters of California 2009.	08/30/2010
	4102	Stella Siepmann and Laura Bruhn. 1999. Hazard Assessment of the Fungicides Benomyl, Captan, Chlorothalonil, Maneb, and Ziram to Aquatic Organisms.	08/01/2013
	4160	Stephen, C.E., D.I Mount, D.J. Hansen, J.R. Gentile, G.A. Chapman, and W.A. Brungs. 1985. Guidelines for Deriving Numerical National Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Organisms and Their Uses.	07/23/2014
	4292	Tetra Tech, Inc.. 2006. Technical Approach to Develop Nutrient Numeric Endpoints for California.	12/01/2006
	3919	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2003. Evaluation of the Clean Water Act Section 304(a) Human Health Criterion for Methylmercury: Protectiveness for Threatened and Endangered Wildlife in California. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Sacramento, California..	10/30/2012
	2619	US EPA. 2006. Fact Sheet: Final Recommended Aquatic Life Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon.	01/01/2008
	3732	USEPA. IRIS Database Calculations (summary).	01/19/2012
	3733	USEPA. IRIS Summary for Pendimethalin.	01/19/2012
	3735	USEPA. IRIS Summary for the Compound Dichlorvos.	01/19/2012

3736	USEPA. IRIS Summary for the Compound Disulfoton .	043691	01/19/2012
3737	USEPA. IRIS Summary for the Compound Merphos .		01/19/2012
3738	USEPA. IRIS Summary for the Compound Methyl Parathion .		01/19/2012
3739	USEPA. IRIS for the Compound Naled .		01/19/2012
4281	USEPA. 2012 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories.		01/01/2012
4104	USEPA. 2011. IRIS Carcinogenic Risk from Oral Exposure for 1,4-Dioxane.		08/01/2013
3719	USEPA. 2011. 2011 Edition of the Drinking Water Standards and Health Advisories.		01/01/2011
4100	USEPA. 2009. MCLs and SMCLs for Regulated Drinking Water Contaminants, USEPA.		07/08/2013
2691	USEPA. 2007. Ecotox database.		04/10/2007
2523	USEPA. 2006. National Recommended Water Quality Criteria. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Office of Science and Technology.		12/22/2008
3751	USEPA. 2006. Office of Pesticide Programs Reregistration Eligibility Decision for Azinphos-Methyl.		08/30/2010
3723	USEPA. 2005. Aquatic Life Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon.		08/30/2010
4105	USEPA. 2005. Guidance for 2006 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act.		08/02/2013
2806	USEPA. 2004. 40 CFR Part 131 Water Quality Standards for Coastal and Great Lakes Recreation Waters; Final Rule [Federal Register / Vol. 69, No. 220] .		11/08/2004
2465	USEPA. 2003. EPA Region 10 Guidance for Pacific Northwest State and Tribal Temperature Water Quality Standards. EPA 910-B-03-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10 Office of Water, Seattle, WA..		12/22/2008
2755	USEPA. 2003. EPA Region 10 Guidance for Pacific Northwest State and Tribal Temperature Water Quality Standards. EPA 910-B-03-002. Region 10 Office of Water, Seattle, WA.		11/20/2008
2722	USEPA. 2003. Drinking Water Advisory: Consumer Acceptability Advice and Health Effects Analysis .		10/27/2008
2599	USEPA. 2002. Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, Fifth Edition. EPA-821-R-02-012.		08/26/2008
2620	USEPA. 2002. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms. Fourth Edition. Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. EPA-821-R-02-013.		01/01/2008
16	USEPA. 2002. National recommended water quality criteria: 2002. EPA-822-R-02-047 Washington, D.C. USEPA.		09/20/2006
2664	USEPA. 2001. Water Quality Criterion for the Protection of Human Health: Methylmercury. Final. United States Environmental Protection Agency Office of Science and Technology Office of Water. EPA-823-R-01-001. January 2001.		12/22/2008
3161	USEPA. 2001. Water Qualtiy Criterion for the Protection of Human Health: Methylmercury.		01/01/2008
2	USEPA. 2000. Guidance for assessing chemical contaminant data for use in fish advisories. Vol. 1: Fish sampling and analysis. Third Edition. EPA 823-B-00-007. Washington, D.C.: Office of Water, USEPA.		09/20/2006
3756	USEPA. 2000. Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for Use In Fish Advisories Volume 1: Fish Sampling and Analysis .		08/30/2010
4080	USEPA. 2000. Ambient Aquatic Life Criteria for Dissolved Oxygen (Saltwater): Cape Cod to Cape Hatteras.		01/16/2013
2557	USEPA. 2000. Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric Criteria for Priority Toxic Pollutants for the State of California; Rule. 40 CFR Part 131. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX, Water Division, San Francisco, CA.		05/18/2000
476	USEPA. 2000. Water Quality Standards 2000. Establishment of numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California: Rules and regulations. Federal Register Vol. 65, No. 97. Washington, D.C.: Environmental Protection Agency.		07/25/2003
3418	USEPA. 1999. 1999 Update of Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia.		01/01/2009
3477	USEPA. 1997. Memorandum from Robert Perciasepe, Assistant Administrator, to Regional Administrators and Regional Water Division Directors Regarding New Policies for Establishing and		06/03/2009

Implementing Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs). . 043692

4106 USEPA. 1995. Aldicarb and Aldicarb Metabolites Technical Report.. 08/20/2013

733 USEPA. 1994. Guidance for the data quality objectives process. EPA-600-R-96-005. EPA QA/G4. Washington, D.C.: Office of Research and Development, USEPA. 09/20/2006

3 USEPA. 1993. Technical basis for deriving sediment criteria for nonionic organic contaminants for the protection of benthic organisms by using equilibrium partitioning. EPA822-R-93-011. Washington, D.C.: Office of Water, USEPA. 09/20/2006

3234 USEPA. 1992. Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric Criteria for Priority Toxic Pollutants; States' Compliances. 12/22/1992

4103 USEPA. 1991. IRIS Carcinogenic Risk from Oral Exposure for 1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane. 08/01/2013

3682 USEPA. 1988. Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Aluminum. 08/30/2010

2529 USEPA. 1986. Quality Criteria for Water 1986. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Regulations and Standards. Washington D.C. EPA 440/5-86-001.. 07/17/2008

2435 USEPA. 1986. Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria - 1986. EPA440/5-84-002. 01/01/1986

3745 USEPA. 1980. Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Endosulfan. 08/30/2010

3953 USEPA. 1980. Ambient Water Quality Criteria for DDT. 12/03/2012

2689 USEPA. 1976. Quality Criteria for Water. USEPA Office of Water and Hazardous Materials. Washington, D.C. 10/17/2008

3982 USEPA Office of Pesticide Programs. 2011. OPP Pesticide Ecotoxicity Database.. 12/19/2012

4107 USEPA, Office of Water. 2013. Aquatic Life Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia - Freshwater 2013 . 08/22/2013

3753 USEPA, Ross, Brian. 2010. USEPA Region 9 Memorandum Compilation and discussion of sediment quality values for dioxin. 08/30/2010

3169 World Health Organization. 2003. World Health Organization. 2003. Guidelines for Safe Recreational Water Environments: Volume 1 Coastal and Freshwaters. . 04/23/2009

back to top

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN DIEGO REGION

RESOLUTION NO. R9-2010-0066

APPROVAL OF THE HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO, THE INCORPORATED CITIES OF SAN DIEGO COUNTY, THE SAN DIEGO UNIFIED PORT DISTRICT, AND THE SAN DIEGO COUNTY REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (hereinafter San Diego Water Board) finds that:

1. San Diego Water Board Order No. R9-2007-0001 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. CAS0108758), *Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining the Watersheds of the County of San Diego, the Incorporated Cities of San Diego County, the San Diego Unified Port District, and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority*, was adopted on January 24, 2007, and prescribes requirements for the control of pollutant discharges from MS4s within San Diego County.

2. Provisions D.1.g and J.2.a of Order No. R9-2007-0001 require the County of San Diego, the incorporated cities of San Diego County, the San Diego Unified Port District, and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (Copermittees) to submit a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from all Priority Development Projects (PDPs), where such increased rates and durations are likely to cause increased erosion of channel bed and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force.

3. Provision J.2.a of Order No. R9-2007-0001 requires the Copermittees to submit a Draft HMP within 2 years of adoption of the Order and a Final HMP for San Diego Water Board approval within 180 days of receiving comments from the San Diego Water Board on the Draft HMP. Provision D.1.g.(5) of Order No. R9-2007-0001 states that 180 days after approval of the HMP by the San Diego Water Board, each Copermittee shall incorporate the HMP into its local Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) and ensure implementation for all applicable PDPs.

4. Pursuant to Provision J.2.a. of Order No. R9-2007-0001, by letter dated January 21, 2009, the County of San Diego submitted a Draft HMP on behalf of the Copermittees to the San Diego Water Board for review and comment. By letter dated June 29, 2009, the San Diego Water Board provided written comments on the Draft HMP to the Copermittees. By letter dated

December 29, 2009, the County of San Diego submitted a Final HMP on behalf of the Copermittees to the San Diego Water Board.

5. On January 14, 2010, the San Diego Water Board posted the Final HMP on the San Diego Water Board's website and initiated a 30-day public review and comment period. The San Diego Water Board received 3 comment letters on the Final HMP, and has considered these comments in identifying necessary revisions to the Final HMP as set forth in this Resolution.

6. The San Diego Water Board reviewed the Final HMP for compliance with Provision D.1.g of Order No. R9-2007-0001. Conclusions from this review are presented in Findings a-e below.

   a. Section 6 of the Final HMP includes a decision matrix to guide users in choosing or sizing appropriate hydromodification mitigation facilities. The decision matrix and accompanying text states that a maximum drawdown time of 72-hours is allowed, which corresponds to standards set forth by the County Department of Environmental Health (DEH) for vector control. As DEH standards are subject to change, it is more appropriate to state generic drawdown requirements in meeting this design specification.

   b. The Final HMP does not include development of a Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for water quality monitoring or geomorphic assessment described in the HMP Monitoring Plan. A QAPP is necessary to ensure consistency and data reliability.

   c. Various assumptions were made in calculations of critical flows (flows which initiate sediment movement and cause erosion). Assumptions included designating typical configurations to local channels since data describing such configurations is sparse. Local geomorphic data is needed to validate or refine these assumptions to improve the accuracy of calculated critical flows, and refine design standards and other HMP requirements as necessary. PDPs, if conditioned to do so, can provide such data as part of the land development permitting process. To include data for undeveloped areas, the Copermittees must supplement the local data where no PDPs are planned.

   d. Section 8 of the Final HMP describes monitoring and best management practice (BMP) evaluation, including flow based sediment monitoring. Section 8 proposes a minimum of 5 monitoring points throughout San Diego County over a period of 2 rainy seasons. This proposed monitoring is inadequate for purposes of assessing effectiveness of HMP implementation, as required by provision D.1.g(1)(k) of Order No. R9-2007-0001. Substantially more data are needed to better quantify flow based sediment concentrations associated with the typical range of

channel dimensions and materials, contributing watershed sizes, land uses, vegetative cover, and rainfall patterns (and subsequent flow) in receiving waters throughout San Diego County. In addition to increased spatial coverage, monitoring is needed over several rainy seasons for increased temporal coverage because Copermittees will need to distinguish erosion caused by anthropogenic activities from naturally occurring erosion in order to assess the effectiveness of the HMP.

e. Section 8 of the Final HMP states that the details of the HMP Monitoring Plan for San Diego County will continue to evolve and be improved over time, and that this improvement process will be based in part on the analysis of collected data. The Final HMP states that, as more data are collected and as field issues associated with the data collection are refined, the HMP Monitoring Plan can be fine-tuned to most accurately assess the effects of the hydromodification flow control facilities. However, the Final HMP does not contain a commitment with a specific timeframe to verify and/or refine the assumptions, findings, and requirements of the HMP in light of newly gathered data. Neglecting to include such a commitment gives no assurance that the assumptions, findings, and requirements of the HMP will ever be revisited.

7. Modifications to the Final HMP are necessary to address the deficiencies identified in Findings a-e, and to satisfy the requirements of Order No. R9-2007-0001.

8. Tentative Resolution No. R9-2010-0066 was provided to the Copermittees and made available to interested persons and the public on April 7, 2010 for review and comment. Tentative Resolution No. R9-2010-0066 was made available for a second round of comments on July 2, 2010. The San Diego Water Board received written comments and heard all comments concerning the Tentative Resolution at its meeting on July 14, 2010. Comments were responded to in writing or responded to orally at the Board meeting.

9. Implementation of an approved HMP is required by Order No. R9-2007-0001, an NPDES permit previously adopted by the San Diego Water Board. Approval of the HMP, as modified by this Resolution, is also exempt from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to California Water Code section 13389.

10. Rainwater harvesting is the collection of storm water for future beneficial reuse. Rainwater harvesting is a highly effective BMP and should be used to the maximum extent practicable to meet the HMP requirements.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT

The San Diego Water Board hereby approves the Final HMP dated December 29, 2009 with the following revisions:

1. Section 6, Figure 6-2 –Mitigation Criteria and Implementation, and Figure 6-3 –Mitigation Criteria and Implementation. Change nodes 5 and 17 from "Verify 72 hour Drawdown Time" to "Verify Necessary Drawdown Time," and revise all accompanying discussion as needed.

2. Section 8, Monitoring and BMP Evaluation. Replace Section 8 of HMP with revised Section 8 dated July 14, 2010. In addition to the proposed monitoring stations, add 2 monitoring stations (1 highly susceptible and 1 medium susceptible) on downstream locations where development with less than 40 percent impervious area in the sub-watershed has occurred.

3. As required by Order No. R9-2007-0001, each Copermittee shall incorporate the approved HMP into its local SUSMP and implement the HMP for all applicable PDPs by January 14, 2011. Failure to do so will result in non-compliance with Order No. R9-2007-0001.

I, David W. Gibson, Executive Officer, do hereby certify the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, on July 14, 2010.

DAVID W. GIBSON
Executive Officer

California Regional Water Quality Control Board

San Diego Region
9174 Sky Park Court, San Diego, CA 92123-4340
(916) 341-5455 • FAX (916) 341-5463
www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego

Linda S. Adams
Secretary for Environmental Protection

Arnold Schwarzenegger
Governor

GENERAL WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR DISCHARGES OF HYDROSTATIC TEST WATER AND POTABLE WATER TO SURFACE WATERS AND STORM DRAINS OR OTHER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS WITHIN THE SAN DIEGO REGION

ORDER NO. R9-2010-0003
NPDES NO. CAG679001

A Discharger, as described in the following table that has complied with the requirements for coverage under this General "Waste Discharge Requirements" (WDR or Order), is subject to waste discharge requirements, once permit coverage is effective, as set forth in this Order.

Table 1. Discharger Information

Dischargers	Water distributors (also called purveyors), water districts, municipalities, private entities, and other persons, that have been issued a water supply permit by the California Department of Public Health, or federal military installations, that discharge hydrostatic test water and/or potable water to surface waters within the San Diego Region and storm drains or other conveyance system tributary thereto (pursuant to Section 402 of the Clean Water Act) that do not cause, have a reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to instream excursion above any applicable State or Federal water quality objectives criteria or cause acute or chronic toxicity in the receiving water.

Table 2. Discharge Location

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude	Discharge Point Longitude	Receiving Water
001	Hydrostatic test water and potable water discharges resulting from testing of pipelines, tanks, and vessels that are dedicated to drinking water purveyance and storage as well.	**Various**	**Various**	Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, Harbors, Lagoons, Estuaries, and the Pacific Ocean.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board

San Diego Region
9174 Sky Park Court, San Diego, CA 92123-4340
(916) 341-5455 • FAX (916) 341-5463
www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego

Table 3. Administrative Information

This Order was adopted by the San Diego Water Board on:	**September 8, 2010**
This Order shall become effective on:	**November 1, 2010**
This Order shall expire on:	**October 31, 2015**
The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region have classified these discharges as minor discharges. In accordance with Section 2200, Title 23 of the California Code of Regulation, the threat to water quality and complexity of the discharge is determined to be category 3C.	

I, David W. Gibson, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, on September 8, 2010.

David W. Gibson
Executive Officer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. DISCHARGE INFORMATION 5

II. PERMIT INFORMATION 5

A. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA 5
B. ENROLLMENT 6
C. COVERAGE 7
D. TERMINATION OF DISCHARGES 8
E. TRANSFERRING OWNERSHIP 8

III. FINDINGS 9

A. BACKGROUND 9
B. DISCHARGE DESCRIPTION 9
C. LEGAL AUTHORITIES 9
D. BACKGROUND AND RATIONALE FOR REQUIREMENTS 10
E. CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT (CEQA) 10
F. TECHNOLOGY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS (TBELS) 10
G. WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS (WQBELS) 10
H. WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN 11
I. NATIONAL TOXICS RULE (NTR) AND CALIFORNIA TOXICS RULE (CTR) 11
J. STATE IMPLEMENTATION POLICY 11
K. COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES AND INTERIM REQUIREMENTS – NOT APPLICABLE 12
L. CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN 12
M. ALASKA RULE 13
N. STRINGENCY OF REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIVIDUAL POLLUTANTS 13
O. ANTIDEGRADATION POLICY 13
P. ANTI-BACKSLIDING REQUIREMENTS 14
Q. ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT 14
R. MONITORING AND REPORTING 14
S. STANDARD AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS 14
T. PROVISIONS AND REQUIREMENTS IMPLEMENTING STATE LAW. 14
U. NOTIFICATION OF INTERESTED PARTIES 15
V. CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC COMMENT 15

IV. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS 16

V. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS 17

VI. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS 18

A. SURFACE WATER LIMITATIONS 18
B. GROUNDWATER LIMITATIONS (NOT APPLICABLE) 18

VII. PROVISIONS 19

A. STANDARD PROVISIONS 19
B. MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS 22
C. SPECIAL PROVISIONS 22

VIII. COMPLIANCE DETERMINATION 23

A. EFFLUENT LIMITATION 23

List of Tables

Table 1. Discharger Information 1
Table 2. Discharge Location 1
Table 3. Administrative Information 2
Table 4. Water Distributors, Water Districts, Municipalities, and Private Entities in the San Diego Region* 6
Table 5. Ocean Plan Beneficial Uses 13
Table 6. Effluent Limitations 17

Attachment A – Definitions A-1
Attachment B – Notice of Intent (NOI) Form B-1
Attachment C – N/A C-1
Attachment D – Standard Provisions D-1
Attachment E – Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) E-1
Attachment F – Fact Sheet F-1
Attachment G – Basin Plan Water Quality Objectives for Inland Surface Waters G-1

I. DISCHARGE INFORMATION

This Order is intended to cover discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water to various receiving surface waters within the San Diego Region. The San Diego Region covers a large portion of San Diego County, portions of south Orange County, and the southwestern portion of Riverside County based on hydrologic drainage areas.

Discharges regulated by this Order include, but are not limited to, potable and hydrostatic test discharges resulting from testing, repair, and maintenance of pipelines, tanks, and vessels dedicated to drinking water purveyance. Additional information on discharges covered by this Order can be found in Section III. B of this Order and the Fact Sheet, Section I.C.

The federal Clean Water Act requires that point source discharges of pollutants to waters of the United States be permitted in accordance with the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). NPDES Regulations, 40 CFR 122.28, provides for the issuance of general permits to regulate discharges of waste which result from similar operations, are the same type of waste, require the same effluent limitations, and require similar monitoring.

Certain pollutants potentially contained in hydrostatic test water and/or potable water discharges threaten to cause or contribute to excursions above narrative and numeric water quality objections contained in state and federal regulations. These types of discharges could therefore pose a chronic or acute toxicity risk to freshwater and saltwater aquatic animal and plant life. Pollutants of concern include, but are not limited to, chlorine and chlorination by-products, total dissolved solids, turbidity, total suspended solids, and sedimentation. Increased volume, velocity, rate, and duration of discharges may also contribute to erosion of natural channels.

II. PERMIT INFORMATION

A. Eligibility Criteria

1. This Order is applicable to existing and future discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water to surface waters within the San Diego Region.

2. To be authorized by this General Order, Dischargers must demonstrate that the discharge or proposed discharge meets the following criteria:

   a. Pollutant concentrations in the discharge shall not cause violation of any applicable water quality objective for the receiving waters, including Discharge Specifications of this WDR;

   b. The discharge shall not cause acute or chronic toxicity in receiving waters;

   c. The discharge shall need minimal or no waste treatment systems to meet the requirements of this Order. De-chlorination is considered to be

"minimal treatment".

d. The Discharger has explored and considered alternative methods of disposal, such as water conservation, reuse of water and groundwater recharge, and has determined no feasible or economical alternative method of disposal exist. Pursuant to Section 2 of Article X of the California Constitution, water resources of the State shall be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent of which they are capable.

B. Enrollment

Each of the persons listed below have been issued a water supply permit by the California Department of Public Health, or is a federal military installation, and owns or operates potable water distribution facilities and have a potential to discharge hydrostatic test water and/or potable water to waters of the United States within the San Diego Region and thus require enrollment under this Order:

Table 4. Water Distributors, Water Districts, Municipalities, and Private Entities in the San Diego Region*

Cal-Am Water	Padre Dam Municipal Water District
Carlsbad Municipal Water District	Rainbow Municipal Water District
City of Del Mar	Ramona Municipal Water District
City of Escondido	Rancho California Water District
City of Oceanside	Rancho Pauma Mutual Water Company
City of Poway	Rincon Del Diablo Municipal Water District
City of San Diego	San Diego County Water Authority
Eastern Municipal Water District	San Dieguito Water District
El Toro Water District	Santa Fe Irrigation District
Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District	Santa Margarita Water District
Fallbrook Public Utility District	South Coast Water District
Helix Water District	Sweetwater Authority
Irvine Ranch Water District	Valley Center Municipal Water District
Laguna Beach County Water District	Vallecitos Water District
Lakeside Water District	Vista Irrigation District
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California	Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton
Moulton Niguel Water District	US Navy Public Works
Olivenhain Municipal Water District	Western Municipal Water District
Otay Water District	Yuima Municipal Water District

* Other persons may be added at the discretion of the San Diego Water Board.

To obtain coverage under this Order a Discharger must submit the following to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board):

1. A Notice of Intent (NOI) at least 60 days before the planned commencement of discharge (see Attachment B).

2. A report for each discharge event proposed over the fiscal year (July 1-June 30) that is expected to result in a discharge of 1 acre-ft/day (325,850 gallons/day) or greater. The reports should include, at a minimum, the following:

    a. Description of the proposed discharge (i.e. repair of potable water line, maintenance, etc.);
    b. The proposed discharge date(s) and amount(s) (in gallons per day);
    c. The duration of the proposed discharge;
    d. The affected receiving water or the location of the MS4 storm drain;
    e. Dechlorination method (if applicable); and
    f. A map identifying agencies jurisdiction (overall areas where discharges could occur).

3. Payment of the application fee, equal to the first annual fee, made payable to State Water Resources Control Board or "SWRCB."

The WDR NOI, including, the application fee, and other attachments, must be submitted to the following address:

CRWQCB – San Diego Region
9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92123

Attn: Hydrostatic Test Water and Potable Water Discharges
Core Regulatory Unit
NOTICE OF INTENT

C. Coverage

Coverage will be effective when all of the following have occurred:

1. The Discharger has submitted a complete NOI application, as determined by the San Diego Water Board; and

2. The San Diego Water Board issues the Discharger a Notice of Enrollment, which may include additional or increased monitoring due to specific circumstances of the discharge, and any other additional requirements. Pursuant to the State of California Discharger's Bill of Rights, the San Diego Water Board shall notify the applicant that the application has been received within 30 days of receipt.

3. Dischargers currently enrolled in Order No. R9-2002-0020 will be automatically re-enrolled under this Order (i.e. a new NOI does not need to be submitted). All existing enrollees, however, shall submit updated contact information within 60 days after adoption of this Order. Contact information shall include: 1) Agency Contact Person, 2) Permit Compliance Contact Person, and 3) Billing Contact Person. Contact information shall be reviewed by each enrollee on an annual basis and any changes shall be reported to the San Diego Water Board within 60 days of the change. If a Discharger does not wish to continue coverage under this Order, a written request (Notice of Termination) shall be submitted to the San Diego Water Board (see Section D below).

D. Termination of Discharges

Dischargers shall submit a written request referred to as a "Notice of Termination (NOT)" to this San Diego Water Board when coverage under this Order is no longer required. The NOT letter constitutes a notice that the Discharger (and his/her agent) of the site has ceased the discharge of hydrostatic test water and/or potable water under this Order.

The NOT should include "Notice of Termination (NOT)" In the subject line, the Waste Discharge Identification Number (WDID No.) assigned to the Enrollee by the San Diego Water Board when enrolled in the Order, the name and address of the water distributors (purveyor), water district, municipality, or private entity, and be signed and dated in accordance with the signatory requirements of the Order. The Discharger shall continue to comply with the requirements of the Order until the San Diego Water Board approves the NOT. Submittal of a NOT letter does not guarantee termination. Approval of the NOT does not relieve the Discharger's responsibility for paying any applicable outstanding invoices of annual fees as a result of enrollment under this Order.

E. Transferring Ownership

Enrollment under the Order is not transferable. In the event of any change in control or ownership of land or waste discharge facilities presently owned or controlled by the enrolled Discharger, the Discharger must notify the new succeeding owner or operator of the existence of this Order by letter 120 days prior to property transfer, a copy of which must be immediately forwarded to the San Diego Water Board office. Additionally, the Discharger must submit a NOT to the San Diego Water Board. The new succeeding owner or operator must submit a new NOI in application of enrollment under this Order.

III. Findings

The San Diego Water Board finds:

A. Background

On August 14, 2002, this San Diego Water Board adopted Order No. R9-2002-0020 NPDES No. CAG679001 General Waste Discharge Requirements for discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water to surface waters within the San Diego Region. There are currently 36 Dischargers enrolled under this General Permit.

This Order supersedes Order No. 2002-0020. The NPDES No. CAG679001 remains the same. Dischargers enrolled under previous Order No. 2002-0020 will be automatically enrolled in this Order.

B. Discharge Description

This Order covers existing and proposed discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water discharges to various receiving water within the San Diego Region. The San Diego Region covers a large portion of San Diego County, portions of South Orange County, and the southwestern portion of Riverside County based on hydrologic drainage areas.

Hydrostatic test water discharges are those discharges resulting from testing of pipelines, tanks, and vessels that are dedicated to drinking water purveyance and storage.

Potable water discharges include discharges resulting from repair, maintenance, and disinfection of pipelines, tanks, vessels, and reservoirs dedicated to drinking water purveyance and storage. This Order does not apply to water transfers. Water transfers are not subject to regulation under the NPDES permitting system.

Hydrostatic test and/or potable water discharges less than 1 acre-ft/day (325,850 gallons/day) are exempt from the Section X (Reporting Requirements) of the Monitoring and Reporting Program if the discharge is directly into an MS4 drain or the discharge is into a dry/seasonal stream (blue-line streams shown on USGS topographic maps), creek, river, etc. but will percolate and/or evaporate prior to reaching any surface water that is present downstream. All discharges are subject to the implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs).

C. Legal Authorities

This Order is issued pursuant to sections 402 of the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13370). It shall serve as a NPDES permit for

point source discharges from this facility to surface waters. This Order also serves as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13260).

States may request authority to issue general NPDES permits pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.28. On June 8, 1989, the California State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) submitted an application to USEPA requesting revisions to its NPDES Program in accordance with 40 CFR sections 122.28, 123.62, and 403.10. The application included a request to add WDR authority to its approved NPDES Program. On September 22, 1989, USEPA, Region 9, approved the State Board's request and granted authorization for the State of California to issue general NPDES permits.

D. Background and Rationale for Requirements

The San Diego Water Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information submitted as part of the applications for several like agencies, individuals, and entities, through monitoring and reporting programs, and through special studies. Attachments A through G, which contain background information and rationale for Order requirements, are hereby incorporated into this Order and constitute part of the Findings for this Order.

E. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of CEQA, Public Resources Code sections 21100-21177.

F. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations (TBELs)

Section 301(b) of the CWA and implementing USEPA permit regulations at section 122.44, title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations[1], require that permits include conditions meeting applicable technology-based requirements at a minimum, and any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to meet applicable water quality standards.

This Order includes numeric-TBELs for total residual chlorine and pH.

G. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)

Section 301(b) of the CWA and section 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than applicable federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards.

Section 122.44(d)(1)(i) mandates that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have the reasonable

[1] All further statutory references are to title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations unless otherwise indicated.

potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where reasonable potential has been established for a pollutant, but there is no numeric criterion or objective for the pollutant, water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) must be established using: (1) USEPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion, such as a proposed state criterion or policy interpreting the state's narrative criterion, supplemented with other relevant information, as provided in section 122.44(d)(1)(vi).

H. Water Quality Control Plan

The San Diego Water Board's Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (hereinafter Basin Plan) designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the Basin Plan. The Basin Plan was adopted by the San Diego Water Board on September 8, 1994, and was subsequently approved by the State Board on December 13, 1994. Subsequent revisions to the Basin Plan have also been adopted by the San Diego Water Board and the State Board.

In addition, State Board Resolution No. 88-63 establishes state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal and domestic supplies. Requirements of this Order specifically implement the applicable provisions of the Basin Plan and State Board policy.

I. National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR)

USEPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and later amended it on May 4, 1995 and November 9, 1999. About forty criteria in the NTR applied in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that were applicable in the state. The CTR was amended on February 13, 2001. These rules contain water quality criteria for priority pollutants.

J. State Implementation Policy

On March 2, 2000, the State Board adopted the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on April 28, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated for California by USEPA through the NTR and to the priority pollutant objectives established by the regional boards in their Basin Plans, with the exception of the provision on alternate test procedures for individual discharges that have been approved by the USEPA Regional Administrator. The alternate test procedures provision became effective on May 22, 2000. The SIP became effective on May

18, 2000. The SIP includes procedures for determining the need for WQBELs and for calculating WQBELs. The SIP also requires Dischargers to submit sufficient data to make the determination, and if necessary to calculate the WQBELs. The State Board adopted amendments to the SIP on February 24, 2005, that became effective on July 13, 2005. The SIP establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria and objectives, and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Requirements of this Order implement the SIP.

Section 5.3 of the SIP provides that the Regional Water Quality Control Board may, after compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), allow short-term or seasonal exceptions to meeting the priority pollutants criteria/objectives if determined to be necessary to implement control measures either:

1. for resource or pest management (i.e., vector or weed control, pest eradication, or fishery management) conducted by public entities or mutual water companies to fulfill statutory requirements, including but not limited to, those in the California Fish and Game, Food and Agriculture, Health and Safety, and Harbors and Navigation Codes; or

2. regarding drinking water conducted to fulfill statutory requirements under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act or the California Health and Safety Code. Such categorical exceptions may also be granted for draining water supply reservoirs, canals, and pipelines for maintenance, for draining municipal storm water conveyances for cleaning or maintenance, or for draining water treatment facilities for cleaning or maintenance.

No current SIP exception applies to this discharge; however, the enrollees (Dischargers) may need to seek a SIP exception from CTR criteria based on data obtained during the life of this permit.

K. Compliance Schedules and Interim Requirements – Not Applicable

L. California Ocean Plan

The State Water Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California, California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan) in 1972 and amended it in 1978, 1983, 1988, 1990, 1997, 2000, and 2005. The State Water Board adopted the latest amendment on April 21, 2005 and it became effective on February 14, 2006. The Ocean Plan is applicable, in its entirety, to point source discharges to the ocean. The Ocean Plan identifies beneficial uses of ocean waters of the State to be protected as summarized below:

Table 5. Ocean Plan Beneficial Uses

Discharge Point	Receiving Water	Beneficial Uses
Outfall 001	Pacific Ocean	Industrial water supply; water contact and non-contact recreation, including aesthetic enjoyment; navigation; commercial and sport fishing; mariculture; preservation and enhancement of designated Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS); rare and endangered species; marine habitat; fish spawning and shellfish harvesting

In order to protect the beneficial uses, the Ocean Plan establishes water quality objectives and a program of implementation. Requirements of this Order implement the Ocean Plan.

M. Alaska Rule

On March 30, 2000, USEPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised State and Tribal water quality standards (WQS) become effective for CWA purposes (40 CFR section 131.21, 65 FR 24641, April 27, 2000). Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska rule), USEPA must approve new and revised standards submitted to USEPA after May 30, 2000, before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to USEPA by May 30, 2000, may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by USEPA.

N. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants

This Order contains technology-based effluent limitations for individual pollutants. The technology-based effluent limitations consist of restrictions on total residual chlorine and pH. Restrictions on total residual chlorine and pH are discussed in the Fact Sheet. This Order's technology-based pollutant restrictions implement the minimum, applicable federal technology-based requirements.

O. Antidegradation Policy

Section 131.12 of 40 CFR requires that State water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Board Resolution No. 68-16. Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The regional boards' Basin Plans implement, and incorporate by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. As discussed in detail in the Fact Sheet, the permitted discharges are consistent with the antidegradation provision of 40 CFR section 131.12 and State Board Resolution No. 68-16.

P. Anti-Backsliding Requirements

Sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations of 40 CFR section 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed. All effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous Order.

Q. Endangered Species Act

This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code sections 2050 to 2097) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A. sections 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with effluent limits, receiving water limits, and other requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the state. The Discharger is responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.

R. Monitoring and Reporting

Section 122.48 of 40 CFR requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. Sections 13267 and 13383 of the CWC authorize the regional boards to require technical and monitoring reports. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements. This MRP is provided in Attachment E.

S. Standard and Special Provisions

Standard Provisions, which in accordance with 40 CFR sections 122.41 and 122.42 apply to all NPDES discharges and must be included in every NPDES permit, are provided in Attachment D. The San Diego Water Board has also included in this WDR special provisions applicable to the enrolled Dischargers. A rationale for the special provisions contained in this Order is provided in the attached Fact Sheet (Attachment F).

T. Provisions and Requirements Implementing State Law.

The provisions/requirements in subsections **<IV.A, IV.C, and IV.G >** of this Order are included to implement state law only. These provisions/requirements are not required or authorized under the federal CWA; consequently, violations of these provisions/requirements are not subject to the enforcement remedies that are available for NPDES violations.

U. Notification of Interested Parties

The San Diego Water Board has notified the Dischargers, interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for these discharges, and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Notification details are provided in the Fact Sheet of this Order.

V. Consideration of Public Comment

The San Diego Water Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharges. Details of the Public Hearing are provided in the Fact Sheet of this Order.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, that this Order supersedes Order No. R9-2002-0020 except for enforcement purposes, and, in order to meet the provisions contained in division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with section 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, the Discharger shall comply with the requirements in this Order.

IV. Discharge Prohibitions

A. The discharge of hydrostatic test and/or potable water to waters of the state in a manner causing, or threatening to cause a condition of pollution, contamination or nuisance as defined in Water Code section 13050, is prohibited.

B. The discharge of hydrostatic test and/or potable water shall not cause, have a reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to exceedances of any applicable criterion promulgated by USEPA pursuant to section 303 of the CWA, or water quality objective adopted by the State or regional boards.

C. The discharge of hydrostatic test and/or potable water to areas designated by the State Board as being Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) is prohibited. Discharges shall be located a sufficient distance from such designated areas to assure maintenance of natural water quality conditions in these areas.

D. The addition of pollutants to hydrostatic test and/or potable water discharges is prohibited, except where authorized by this permit.

E. The discharge of hydrostatic test and/or potable water to waters within the San Diego Region is prohibited unless an NOI has been submitted, and the San Diego Water Board has provided the Discharger with a written Notice of Enrollment identifying the discharge subject to waste discharge requirements.

F. Compliance with Discharge Prohibitions contained in the Basin Plan is required as a condition of this Order.

G. Discharges of hydrostatic test and/or potable water in a manner, or to a location which have not been specifically regulated by waste discharge requirements of this Order are prohibited.

H. The discharge of hydrostatic test and/or potable water that cause or contribute to the violation of water quality standards (designated beneficial uses and water quality objectives developed to protect beneficial uses) is prohibited.

V. Effluent Limitations

A. The discharge of Hydrostatic Test Water and/or Potable Water shall not contain constituents in excess of the following:

Table 6. Effluent Limitations

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitation
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.1[1]
pH	Units	Within the limits of 6.0 and 9.0 at all times

1. Compliance with Effluent Limitation shall be determined as specified in Section VIII.A of this Order

B. Land Discharge Specifications (Not Applicable)

C. Reclamation Specifications (Not Applicable)

VI. Receiving Water Limitations

A. Surface Water Limitations

1. The discharge shall at all times be in conformance with applicable water quality standards, including but not limited to all applicable provisions contained in (1) the San Diego Water Board's *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin* (Basin Plan), including beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and implementation plans; (2) State Water Board plans for water quality control including the (a) *Water Quality Control Plan For Control Of Temperature In The Coastal And Interstate Waters And Enclosed Bays And Estuaries (*Thermal Plan), and (b) the *California Ocean Plan* (Ocean Plan)*,* including beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and implementation plans*;* (3) State Water Board policies for water quality control including the (a) *Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California,* (b) *Policy For Implementation Of Toxics Standards For Inland Surface Waters Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries Of California;* and *(c)* the *Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California* (State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16) *and (*4) priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) through the (a) National Toxics Rule (NTR)[1] (promulgated on December 22, 1992 and amended on May 4, 1995) and (b) *California Toxics Rule* (CTR) [2]. [3]

2. The discharge shall not cause an excursion above any applicable narrative or numeric water quality objective contained in the Basin Plan, Thermal Plan, Ocean Plan or any applicable priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) through the NTR or CTR.

B. Groundwater Limitations (Not Applicable)

[1] 40 CFR 131.36
[2] 65 Fed. Register 31682-31719 (May 18, 2000), adding Section 131.38 to 40 CFR
[3] If a water quality objective and a CTR criterion are in effect for the same priority pollutant, the more stringent of the two applies

VII. Provisions

A. Standard Provisions

1. The Discharger shall comply with all applicable Standard Provisions included in Attachment D of this Order.

2. San Diego Water Board Standard Provisions. The Discharger shall comply with the following provisions:

   a. The Discharger shall comply with all requirements and conditions of this Order. Any permit non-compliance constitutes a violation of the CWA and/or the CWC and is grounds for enforcement action, permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification, or for denial of an application for permit renewal, modification, or reissuance.

   b. The Discharger shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations for handling, transport, treatment, or disposal of waste or the discharge of waste to waters of the state in a manner which causes or threatens to cause a condition of pollution, contamination or nuisance as those terms are defined in CWC 13050.

   c. No discharge of waste into waters of the state, whether or not the discharge is made pursuant to WDRs, shall create a vested right to continue the discharge. All discharges of waste into waters of the state are privileges, not rights.

   d. For the purposes of this Order, the term “permittee” used in parts of 40 CFR incorporated into this Order by reference and/or applicable to this Order shall have the same meaning as the term “Discharger” or “Enrollee” used elsewhere in this Order.

   e. This Order expires on October 31, 2015, after which, the terms and conditions of this Order are automatically continued pending issuance of a new WDR, provided that all requirements of USEPA’s NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.6 and the State’s regulations at CCR Title 23, Section 2235.4 regarding the continuation of expired Orders and waste discharge requirements are met.

   f. A copy of this Order shall be made available to all personnel/staff (including field staff) involved with the compliance of this Order.

   g. The Discharger shall comply with any interim limitations established by addendum, enforcement action, or revised waste discharge requirements that have been or may be adopted by the Regional Water Board.

   h. Failure to comply with provisions or requirements of this Order, or violation of other applicable laws or regulations governing discharges of Hydrostatic

and/or Potable Water, may subject the Discharger to administrative or civil liabilities, criminal penalties, and/or other enforcement remedies to ensure compliance. Additionally, certain violations may subject the Discharger to civil or criminal enforcement from appropriate local, state, or federal law enforcement entities.

i. In the event the Discharger does not comply or will be unable to comply for any reason, with any prohibition, effluent limitation, discharge specification, or receiving water limitation of this Order, the Discharger shall notify the San Diego Water Board by telephone (858) 467-2952 within 24 hours of having knowledge of such noncompliance, and shall confirm this notification in writing within five days, unless the San Diego Water Board waives confirmation. The written notification shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of non-compliance including exact dates and times, and if noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.

j. The Discharger is required to retain records, including all monitoring information and copies of all reports required by this Order, for five years unless directed otherwise by the San Diego Water Board.

k. This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause due to promulgation of amended regulations, receipt of USEPA guidance concerning regulated activities, judicial decision, or in accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 122.62, 122.63, 122.64, and 124.5.

l. Enrollment in this Order is temporary. Dischargers enrolled in this Order planning to discharge hydrostatic test water and potable water discharges after the expiration date of October 31, 2015 may be subject to new prohibitions or requirements based on the re-issuance of this Order after October 31, 2015.

m. The enrollee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or correct any adverse impact on the environment resulting from noncompliance with this Order and the Notice of Enrollment from the San Diego Water Board, including such accelerated or additional monitoring as may be necessary to determine the nature, and effect of the non-complying discharge.

n. This Order or the Notice of Enrollment from the San Diego Water Board, may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) Violation of any terms or conditions of this Order or the Notice of Enrollment from the San Diego Water Board;

(2) Obtaining enrollment in this Order, or a Notice of Enrollment from the San Diego Water Board, by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts;

(3) A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the discharge subject to waste discharge requirements; or

(4) A finding that monitoring "indicator" pollutants listed in this Order do not ensure compliance with water quality criteria or objectives for the pollutants expected to be represented by the "indicator" pollutants.

o. The filing of a request by the enrollee for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination of this Order or an associated discharge Notice of Enrollment from the San Diego Water Board, or a notification of planned change in or anticipated noncompliance with this Order or discharge Notice of Enrollment does not stay any condition of this Order or the Notice of Enrollment from the San Diego Water Board.

p. Notwithstanding Provision 2.d above, if any applicable toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is promulgated under Section 307(a) of the CWA for a toxic pollutant and that standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in this Order, the San Diego Water Board may institute proceedings under these regulations to modify or revoke and reissue this Order to conform to the toxic effluent standard or prohibition.

q. In addition to any other grounds specified herein, this Order or a Notice of Enrollment from the San Diego Water Board shall be modified or revoked at any time if, on the basis of any data, the San Diego Water Board determines that continued discharges may cause unreasonable degradation of the aquatic environment.

r. The San Diego Water Board or the Director of the USEPA may require any person requesting enrollment under this Order or subject to waste discharge requirements under this Order to apply for and obtain an individual NPDES permit. Cases where an individual NPDES permit may be required include but are not limited to those described in 40 CFR 122.28 (b)(3).

s. It shall not be a defense for the enrollee in an enforcement action that effluent limitation violations are a result of analytical variability rendering the results inaccurate. The validity of the testing results, whether or not the enrollee has monitored or sampled more frequently than required by this Order, shall not be a defense to an enforcement action.

t. The enrollee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this Order which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

u. For the purposes of this Order, the term permit, general permit, and WDR, shall have the same meaning as the term Order used elsewhere in this Order.

B. Monitoring and Reporting Program Requirements

The Discharger shall comply with the MRP, and future revisions thereto, in Attachment E of this Order.

C. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions (Not Applicable)

2. Special Studies, Technical Reports and Additional Monitoring Requirements (Not Applicable)

3. Best Management Practices

   This Order contains requirements to reduce the discharge of pollutants, other than those that have effluent limitations in Section V.A of this Order, to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) for all discharges regardless of discharge volume. The Discharger has established a set of Best Management Practices (BMPs) that address discharges associated with hydrostatic test water and/or potable water, including unplanned discharges. The BMPs, established previously under Order No. R9-2002-0020, include source control BMPs to minimize contact between pollutants and flow (e.g. rerouting of flow to prevent the discharge, erosion, which can lead to sedimentation in discharge) as well as treatment control BMPs to remove pollutants present in the discharge water before it enters receiving waters, including storm drains and other conveyance systems. This Order requires Dischargers to re-evaluate their previously established BMPs to ensure the adequacy of compliance with this Order. Implementation of BMPs shall not interfere with necessary repair operations or impact public health and safety. A copy of the BMPs shall be submitted to the San Diego Water Board, if requested.

4. Compliance Schedules (Not Applicable)

5. Construction, Operation and Maintenance Specifications (Not Applicable)

6. Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities (POTWs Only) (Not Applicable)

7. Other Special Provisions (Not Applicable)

8. Regional Monitoring Program

The San Diego Water Board may, with cooperation of permit Enrollees and after due public notice, modify the Monitoring Program for Order No. R9-2010-0003 to enable the Discharger to participate in comprehensive regional monitoring activities conducted in the Southern California Bight during the term of this permit.

The San Diego Water Board may also, with cooperation of permit Enrollees and after due public notice, modify the Monitoring Program of Order No. R9-2010-0003 to enable the Discharger to participate in watershed monitoring, such as monitoring conducted by municipal separate storm water system (MS4) Dischargers and monitoring conducted as part of the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). The Discharger may be required to participate and coordinate with State and local agencies and other Dischargers within the San Diego Region in development and implementation of a regional watershed monitoring program as directed by the Executive Officer.

The intent of a regional monitoring program is to maximize the efforts of all monitoring partners using a more cost effective monitoring design and to best utilize the pooled resources of the region. During a coordinated sampling effort, the Discharger's sampling and analytical effort may be reallocated to provide a regional assessment of the impact of the discharge of hydrostatic and/or potable water to the Southern California Bight or of the condition of the watersheds.

VIII. Compliance Determination

Compliance with the effluent limitations contained in Section V of this Order will be determined as specified below:

A. Effluent Limitation

Compliance with the effluent limitation shall be determined based on the 90th percentile of all samples obtained during the discharge event. Non-compliance for each event will be considered separately.

Attachment A – Definitions

Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS)
Those areas designated by the State Water Board as ocean areas requiring protection of species or biological communities to the extent that alteration of natural water quality is undesirable. All Areas of Special Biological Significance are also classified as a subset of STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS.

In the San Diego Region, Areas of Special Biological Significance include the following:

- La Jolla, San Diego County
- San Diego – Scripps, San Diego County
- Heisler Park, Orange County
- Irvine Coast, Orange County

Bioaccumulative Pollutants: those substances taken up by an organism from its surrounding medium through gill membranes, epithelial tissue, or from food and subsequently concentrated and retained in the body of the organism.

Carcinogenic Pollutants: substances that are known to cause cancer in living organisms.

Coefficient of Variation (*CV*): a measure of the data variability and is calculated as the estimated standard deviation divided by the arithmetic mean of the observed values.

Detected, but Not Quantified (DNQ): those sample results less than the Reporting Level (RL), but greater than or equal to the laboratory's Method Detection Limit (MDL).

Discharge Event: An activity resulting in a discharge to surface waters in the same vicinity and over a specified time period. For example, release of water from a 1-mile section of pipeline at various locations along the pipeline over a 3-day period is considered a single discharge event.

Enclosed Bays: indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. Enclosed bays include, but are not limited to, Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drake's Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Estimated Chemical Concentration: the estimated chemical concentration that results from the confirmed detection of the substance by the analytical method below the Minimum Level value.

Estuaries: waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered

estuaries. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater. Estuarine waters include~~d~~, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, as defined in Water Code section 12220, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to the Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Mad, Eel, Noyo, Russian, Klamath, San Diego, and Otay rivers. Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Initial Dilution: the process which results in the rapid and irreversible turbulent mixing of wastewater with ocean water around the point of discharge. For a submerged buoyant discharge, characteristic of most municipal and industrial wastes that are released from the submarine outfalls, the momentum of the discharge and its initial buoyancy act together to produce turbulent mixing. Initial dilution in this case is completed when the diluting wastewater ceases to rise in the water column and first begins to spread horizontally.

For shallow water submerged discharges, surface discharges, and nonbuoyant discharges, characteristic of cooling water wastes and some individual discharges, turbulent mixing results primarily from the momentum of discharge. Initial dilution, in these cases, is considered to be completed when the momentum induced velocity of the discharge ceases to produce significant mixing of the waste, or the diluting plume reaches a fixed distance from the discharge to be specified by the San Diego Water Board, whichever results in the lower
estimate for initial dilution.

Inland Surface Waters: all surface waters of the State that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries. Inland surface water consist of freshwater and do not have any measurable salinity.

Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation: the highest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous maximum limitation).

Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation: the lowest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous minimum limitation).

Kelp Beds: for purposes of the bacteriological standards of the Ocean plan, are significant aggregations of marine algae of the genera Macrocystis and Nereocystis. Kelp beds include the total foliage canopy of Macrocystis and Nereocystis plants throughout the water column.

Method Detection Limit (MDL): the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 136, Attachment B, revised as of July 3, 1999.

Minimum Level (ML): the concentration at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a

sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed.

Mixing Zone: A limited volume of receiving water that is allocated for mixing with a wastewater discharge where water quality criteria can be exceeded without causing adverse effects to the overall water body.

Natural Light: Reduction of natural light may be determined by the San Diego Water Board by measurement of light transmissivity or total irradiance, or both, according to the monitoring needs of the San Diego Water Board.

Not Detected (ND): those sample results less than the laboratory's MDL.

Notice of Enrollment: A notice from the San Diego Water Board to the Discharger that the NOI application has been accepted and the Discharge Event(s) is enrolled in this Order. The Notice of Enrollment will specify the discharge flow limit, any additional or increase in monitoring due to specific circumstances of the discharge, or other requirements.

Notice of Intent (NOI): A form completed and signed by a Discharger notifying the San Diego Water Board that the Discharger is applying for enrollment under the terms and conditions of the Order and will comply with the Order for hydrostatic and potable water discharge activity at various locations within the Dischargers jurisdiction or conveyance system.

Notice of Termination (NOT): A letter completed and signed by a Discharger notifying the San Diego Water Board that the Discharger no longer wishes to discharge under the Order. Submission of a NOT constitutes notice that the owner (and his/her agent) of the site identified on the letter has ceased discharge groundwater associated with groundwater extraction activities at the site under this Order.

Ocean Waters: the territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the State Board's California Ocean Plan.

Persistent pollutants: substances for which degradation or decomposition in the environment is nonexistent or very slow.

Potable Water: Water that is safe for drinking.

Public Water [Supply] System: A system for the provision to the public of piped water [provided] for human consumption through pipes or other constructed conveyances if such a system has at least fifteen service connections or regularly serves at least twenty-five individuals.

Raw water: Water that is taken from the environment with the intent to subsequently treat or purify to produce potable water.

Reporting Level (RL): the ML (and its associated analytical method) chosen by the Discharger for reporting and compliance determination from the MLs included in this WDR. The MLs included in this Order correspond to approved analytical methods for reporting a sample result that are selected by the San Diego Water Board either from Appendix 4 of the SIP in accordance with section 2.4.2 of the SIP, or established in accordance with section 2.4.3 of the SIP. The ML is based on the proper application of method-based analytical procedures for sample preparation and the absence of any matrix interferences. Other factors may be applied to the ML depending on the specific sample preparation steps employed. For example, the treatment typically applied in cases where there are matrix-effects is to dilute the sample or sample aliquot by a factor of ten. In such cases, this additional factor must be applied to the ML in the computation of the RL.

Shellfish: organisms identified by the California Department of Public Health as shellfish for public health purposes (i.e., mussels, clams and oysters).

Significant difference is defined as a statistically significant difference in the means of two distributions of sampling results at the 95 percent confidence level.

Source of Drinking Water: any water designated as municipal or domestic supply (MUN) in a regional board Basin Plan.

Waste: As defined in California Water Code section 13050(d), “Waste” includes sewage and any and all other waste substances, liquid, solid, gaseous, or radioactive, associated with human habitation, or of human or animal origin, or from any producing, manufacturing, or processing operation, including waste placed within containers of whatever nature prior to, and for purposes of, disposal. Waste as used in the Ocean Plan, waste includes a Discharger’s total discharge, of whatever origin, i.e., gross, not net, discharge.

Water Transfer: an activity that conveys or connects waters of the United States without subjecting the transferred water to intervening industrial, municipal, or commercial use.

Waters of the State: any surface water or groundwater, including saline waters, within the boundaries of the state.

Waters of the United States or waters of the U.S.: (40 e-CFR 122.2, March 20, 2007) (a) All waters which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; (b) All interstate waters, including interstate “wetlands;” (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, “wetlands,” sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters: (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by

industries in interstate commerce; (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition; (e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition; (f) The territorial sea; and (g) “Wetlands” adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition. Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA (other than cooling ponds as defined in 40 CFR 423.11(m) which also meet the criteria of this definition) are not waters of the United States. This exclusion applies only to manmade bodies of water which neither were originally created in waters of the United States (such as disposal area in wetlands) nor resulted from the impoundment of waters of the United States. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland. Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with EPA.

Attachment B – Notice of Intent Form

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN DIEGO REGION

NOTICE OF INTENT

TO COMPLY WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE GENERAL WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DISCHARGES OF HYDROSTATIC TEST WATER AND POTABLE WATER TO SURFACE WATERS AND STORM DRAINS OR OTHER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS, SAN DIEGO REGION
(ORDER No. R9-2010-0003, NPDES NO. CAG679001)

I. Stipulation of Applicability and Certification

☐ **<AGENCY NAME>** has obtained and currently has a valid Water Supply permit from the California Department of Public Health or is a federal military installation

☐ **<AGENCY NAME>** has determined that the discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water will be to surface waters within the San Diego Region and that any violation of effluent limitations will be subject to Mandatory Minimum Penalties under California Water Code section 13385(h) and (i).

☐ **<AGENCY NAME>** has determined that this discharge is eligible for enrollment in this General "Waste Discharge Requirements" (WDR or Order) and the discharge will comply with the Discharge Specifications of this Order.

☐ All other alternative methods of disposal, such as water conservation and reuse of water, have been explored and considered and determined to be economically infeasible.

☐ **<AGENCY NAME>** has read Order No. R9-2010-0003 and hereby certifies that:

1. **<AGENCY NAME>** understands the requirements of Order No. R9-2010-0003.
2. The enclosed information describing proposed discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water is accurate and describes a discharge that meets the requirements of Order No. R9-2010-0003, which is the applicable general hydrostatic test water and potable water discharge permit.
3. **<AGENCY NAME>** will comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of Order No. R9-2010-0003.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. In addition, I certify that the provisions of the permit, including the criteria for eligibility will be complied with.	
A. Printed Name:	
B. Signature*:	C. Date:
D. Agency and Title:	

* The appropriate person must sign the application form.
Acceptable signatures are:
1. for a corporation, a principal executive officer of at least the level of senior vice-president;
2. for a partnership or individual (sole proprietorship), a general partner or the proprietor;
3. for a governmental or public agency, either a principal executive officer or ranking elected/appointed official.

II. Items Required for Determining Eligibility

- ☐ A. A complete NOI
- ☐ B. First annual report in accordance with Section II.B.2 of this Order
- ☐ C. A map identifying agencies jurisdiction (overall areas where discharges could occur).
- ☐ D. Application fee (which is equal to the annual fee)

III. Reason For Filing

☐ New Discharge

☐ Change in Ownership/Operation*

☐ Update Contact Information*

☐ Other _____

* Complete Sections I, III, and IV-VII

IV. Contractor/Operator[1]

Name			
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			
☐ Contractor	☐ Operator	☐ Contractor/Operator	

V. Property Owner[2]

Name			
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			

VI. Responsible Party for Compliance with Order No. R9-2010-0003

☐ Same as Property Owner			
Name			
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			

VII. Contact Information and Billing Address

Name			
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			

[1] If additional contractors/operators are involved, provide the information in a supplementary attachment.
[2] If additional property owners are involved, provide the information in a supplementary attachment.

VIII. Discharge Information

A. Will treatment be required to meet the Discharge Specifications of this Order?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, describe.

_____

_____

IX. Application Fee

The initial fee and annual fee are based upon the type of pollutants to be discharged or potentially discharged.

Make checks payable to "State Water Resources Control Board" and include "Hydrostatic Test Water and Potable Water Discharges" in the "memo" field.

Category 3 Lowest Threat to Water Quality
Discharges that require minimal or no treatment systems to meet limits and pose no significant threat to the environment. (Current fee is $1,200 plus $252 surcharge = $1,452)

X. ANTIDEGRADATION POLICIES

A. ☐ Statement of compliance with 40 CFR 131.12 and State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 68-16 (attach) (collectively antidegradation policies)

40 CFR 131.12 Antidegradation policy.
(a) The State shall develop and adopt a statewide antidegradation policy and identify the methods for implementing such policy pursuant to this subpart. The antidegradation policy and implementation methods shall, at a minimum, be consistent with the following:
(1) Existing instream water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses shall be maintained and protected.
(2) Where the quality of the waters exceed levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water, that quality shall be maintained and protected unless the State finds, after full satisfaction of the intergovernmental coordination and public participation provisions of the State's continuing planning process, that allowing lower water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located. In allowing such degradation or lower water quality, the State shall assure water quality adequate to protect existing uses fully. Further, the State shall assure that there shall be achieved the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources and all cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source control.
(3) Where high quality waters constitute an outstanding National resource, such as waters of National and State parks and wildlife refuges, and waters of exceptional recreational or ecological significance, that water quality shall be maintained and protected.
(4) In those cases where potential water quality impairment associated with a thermal discharge is involved, the antidegradation policy and implementing method shall be consistent with section 316 of the Act.

RESOLUTION NO, 68-16
STATEMENT OF POLICY WITH RESPECT TO MAINTAINING HIGH QUALITY OF WATERS IN CALIFORNIA
WHEREAS the California Legislature has declared that it is the policy of the State that the granting of permits and licenses for unappropriated water and the disposal of wastes into the waters of the State shall be so regulated as to achieve highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State and shall be controlled so as to promote the peace, health, safety and welfare of the people of the State; and
WHEREAS water quality control policies have been and are being adopted for waters of the State; and
WHEREAS the quality of some waters of the State is higher than that established by the adopted policies and it is the intent and purpose of this Board that such higher quality shall be maintained to the maximum extent possible consistent with the declaration of the Legislature;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:
1. Whenever the existing quality of water is better than the quality established in policies as of the date on which such policies become effective, such existing high quality will be maintained until it has been demonstrated to the State that any change will be consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State, will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated beneficial use of such water and will not result in water quality less than that prescribed in the policies.
2. Any activity which produces or may produce a waste or increased volume or concentration of waste and which discharges or proposes to discharge to existing high quality waters will be required to meet waste discharge requirements which will result in the best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that (a) a pollution or nuisance will not occur, and (b) the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained.
3. In implementing this policy, the Secretary of the Interior will be kept advised and will be provided with such information as he will need to discharge his responsibilities under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Secretary of the Interior as part of California's water quality control policy submission.
CERTIFICATION
The undersigned, Executive Officer of the State Water Resources Control Board, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on October 24, 1968.
Dated: October 28, 1968
Kerry W. Mulligan, Executive Officer
State Water Resources Control Board

XI. CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION COMPLIANCE

A. ☐ Discuss the potential uses of the hydrostatic test water and potable water, efforts made to ensure use to the fullest extent possible and compliance with Article 10, Section 2 of the California Constitution (attach)

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION
ARTICLE 10 WATER
SEC. 2. It is hereby declared that because of the conditions prevailing in this State the general welfare requires that the water resources of the State be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent of which they are capable, and that the waste or unreasonable use or unreasonable method of use of water be prevented, and that the conservation of such waters is to be exercised with a view to the reasonable and beneficial use thereof in the interest of the people and for the public welfare. The right to water or to the use or flow of water in or from any natural stream or water course in this State is and shall be limited to such water as shall be reasonably required for the beneficial use to be served, and such right does not and shall not extend to the waste or unreasonable use or unreasonable method of use or unreasonable method of diversion of water. Riparian rights in a stream or water course attach to, but to no more than so much of the flow thereof as may be required or used consistently with this section, for the purposes for which such lands are, or may be made adaptable, in view of such reasonable and beneficial uses; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as depriving any riparian owner of the reasonable use of water of the stream to which the owner's land is riparian under reasonable methods of diversion and use, or as depriving any appropriator of water to which the appropriator is lawfully entitled.

This section shall be self-executing, and the Legislature may also enact laws in the furtherance of the policy in this section contained.

Submit the NOI, first annual fee, map, and other attachments to the following address:

CRWQCB – San Diego Region
9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92123

Attn: Hydrostatic Test Water and Potable Water Discharges
Core Regulatory Unit
NOTICE OF INTENT

XII. STATE USE ONLY

WDID:	Staff Initials:	Status: ☐ Complete ☐ Incomplete ☐ Withdrawn
Date NOI Received:	Check #:	
Date NOI Processed:	Fee Amount Received: $	
Comments:		

Attachment C – (Not applicable)

Attachment D – Standard Provisions

I. Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance

A. Duty to Comply

1. The Discharger must comply with all of the conditions of this Order. Any noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the California Water Code (CWC) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application [40 CFR §122.41(a)].

2. The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, even if this Order has not been modified to incorporate the requirement [40 CFR §122.41(a)(1)].

B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order [40 CFR §122.41(c)].

C. Duty to Mitigate

The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this Order that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment [40 CFR §122.41(d)].

D. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Discharger only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order [40 CFR §122.41(e)].

E. Property Rights

1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges [40 CFR §122.41(g)].

2. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of State or local law or regulations [40 CFR §122.5(c)].

F. Inspection and Entry

The Discharger shall allow the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and/or their authorized representatives (including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to [40 CFR §122.41(i)] [CWC 13383(c)]:

1. Enter upon the Discharger's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of this Order [40 CFR §122.41(i)(1)];

2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order [40 CFR §122.41(i)(2)];

3. Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order [40 CFR §122.41(i)(3)];

4. Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Order compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or the CWC, any substances or parameters at any location [40 CFR §122.41(i)(4)].

G. Bypass

1. Definitions

a. "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility [40 CFR §122.41(m)(1)(i)].

b. "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities, which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production [40 CFR §122.41(m)(1)(ii)].

2. Bypass not exceeding limitations – The Discharger may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause exceedances of effluent limitations, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses

are not subject to the provisions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3, I.G.4, and I.G.5 below [40 CFR §122.41(m)(2)].

3. Prohibition of bypass – Bypass is prohibited, and the San Diego Water Board may take enforcement action against a Discharger for bypass, unless [40 CFR §122.41(m)(4)(i)]:

a. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage [40 CFR §122.41(m)(4)(A)];

b. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance [40 CFR §122.41(m)(4)(i)(B)]; and

c. The Discharger submitted notice to the San Diego Water Board as required under Standard Provision – Permit Compliance I.G.5 below [40 CFR §122.41(m)(4)(i)(C)].

4. The San Diego Water Board may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the San Diego Water Board determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3 above [40 CFR §122.41(m)(4)(ii)].

5. Notice

a. Anticipated bypass. If the Discharger knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit a notice, if possible at least 10 days before the date of the bypass [40 CFR §122.41(m)(3)(i)].

b. Unanticipated bypass. The Discharger shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Standard Provisions - Reporting V.E below (24-hour notice) [40 CFR §122.41(m)(3)(ii)].

H. Upset

Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Discharger. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation [40 CFR §122.41(n)(1)].

1. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent

limitations if the requirements of paragraph H.2 of this section are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review [40 CFR §122.41(n)(2)].

2. **Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset**. A Discharger who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that [40 CFR §122.41(n)(3)]:

   a. An upset occurred and that the Discharger can identify the cause(s) of the upset [40 CFR §122.41(n)(3)(i)];

   b. The permitted facility was, at the time, being properly operated [40 CFR §122.41(n)(3)(ii)];

   c. The Discharger submitted notice of the upset as required in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.E.2.b below (24-hr notice) [40 CFR §122.41(n)(3)(iii)]; and

   d. The Discharger complied with any remedial measures required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.C above [40 CFR §122.41(n)(3)(iv)].

3. **Burden of proof.** In any enforcement proceeding, the Discharger seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof [40 CFR §122.41(n)(4)].

II. Standard Provisions – Permit Action

A. General

This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Discharger for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Order condition. [40 C.F.R. § 122.41(f)].

B. Duty to Reapply

If the Discharger wishes to continue an activity regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order, the Discharger must apply for and obtain a new permit [*40 CFR §122.41(b)*].

For the purposes of this General Order, if the Discharger wishes to continue an activity regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order, the Discharger may need to apply for and obtain authorization as required by the new permit.

C. Transfers

This Order is not transferable to any person except after notice to the San Diego Water Board. The San Diego Water Board may require modification or revocation and reissuance this Order to change the name of the Discharger and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA and the CWC [*40 CFR §122.41(l)(3)*] [*40 CFR §122.61*].

For the purposes of this General Order, a new owner or operator shall instead submit an NOI application to enroll in this Order and the previous owner or operator shall submit a NOT.

III. Standard Provisions – Monitoring

A. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity [40 CFR §122.41(j)(1)].

B. Monitoring results must be conducted according to test procedures under Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under Part 136 unless otherwise specified in Part 503 unless other test procedures have been specified in this Order [40 CFR §122.41(j)(4)] [40 CFR §122.44(i)(1)(iv)].

IV. Standard Provisions – Records

A. Except for records of monitoring information required by this Order related to the Discharger's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by Part 503), the Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer at any time [40 CFR §122.41(j)(2)].

For the purposes of this General Order, the Discharger shall maintain all records for a minimum of five years.

B. Records of monitoring information shall include:

1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements [40 CFR §122.41(j)(3)(i)];

2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements [40 CFR §122.41(j)(3)(ii)];

3. The date(s) analyses were performed [40 CFR §122.41(j)(3)(iii)];

4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses [40 CFR §122.41(j)(3)(iv)];

5. The analytical techniques or methods used [40 CFR §122.41(j)(3)(v)]; and

6. The results of such analyses [40 CFR §122.41(j)(3)(vi)].

C. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied [40 CFR §122.7(b)]:

1. The name and address of any permit applicant or Discharger [40 CFR §122.7(b)(1)]; and

2. Permit applications and attachments, permits and effluent data [40 CFR §122.7(b)(2)].

V. Standard Provisions – Reporting

A. Duty to Provide Information

The Discharger shall furnish to the San Diego Water Board, State Board, or USEPA within a reasonable time, any information which the San Diego Water Board, State Board, or USEPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order or to determine compliance with this Order. Upon request, the Discharger shall also furnish to the San Diego Water Board, State Board, or USEPA copies of records required to be kept by this Order [*40 CFR §122.41(h)*] [*CWC 13267*].

B. Signatory and Certification Requirements

1. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the San Diego Water Board, State Board, and/or USEPA shall be signed and certified in accordance with Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2, V.B.3, V.B.4, and V.B.5 below [40 CFR §122.41(k)].

2. All permit applications shall be signed as follows:

a. For a corporation: By a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means: (i) A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures [40 CFR §122.22(a)(1)];

b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively [40 CFR §122.22(a)(2)]; or

c. For a municipality, State, federal, or other public agency: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes: (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of USEPA) [40 CFR §122.22(a)(3)].

3. All reports required by this Order and other information requested by the San Diego Water Board, State Board, or USEPA shall be signed by a person described in paragraph (B.2) of this provision, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in paragraph (B.2) of this provision [40 CFR §122.22(b)(1)];

b. The authorization specified either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company (a duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position) [40 CFR §122.22(b)(2)]; and

c. The written authorization is submitted to the San Diego Water Board, State Board, or USEPA [40 CFR §122.22(b)(3)].

4. If an authorization under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Standard Provisions - Reporting V.B.3 above must be submitted to the San Diego Water Board, State Board or USEPA prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative [40 CFR §122.22(c)].

5. Any person signing a document under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 or V.B.3 above shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations" [*40 CFR §122.22(d)*].

C. Monitoring Reports

1. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) in this Order [40 CFR §122.41(l)(4)].

2. Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms provided or specified by the San Diego Water Board or State Board for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices [40 CFR §122.41(l)(4)(i)].

3. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under Part 136 unless otherwise specified in Part 503, or as specified in this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the San Diego Water Board [40 CFR §122.41(l)(4)(ii)].

4. Calculations for all limitations, which require averaging of measurements, shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this Order [40 CFR §122.41(l)(4)(iii)].

D. Compliance Schedules

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this Order, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date [*40 CFR §122.41(l)(5)*].

E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting

1. The Discharger shall report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance [40 CFR §122.41(l)(6)(i)].

2. The following shall be included as information that must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph [40 CFR §122.41(l)(6)(ii)]:

a. Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order [40 CFR §122.41(l)(6)(ii)(A)].

b. Any upset that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order [40 CFR §122.41(l)(6)(ii)(B)].

c. Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed in this Order to be reported within 24 hours [40 CFR §122.41(l)(6)(ii)(C)].

3. The San Diego Water Board may waive the above-required written report under this provision on a case-by-case basis if an oral report has been received within 24 hours [40 CFR §122.41(l)(6)(iii)].

F. Planned Changes

The Discharger shall give notice to the San Diego Water Board as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required under this provision only when [40 CFR §122.41(l)(1)]:

1. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 CFR §122.29(b) [40 CFR §122.41(l)(1)(i)]; or

2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are not subject to effluent limitations in this Order. [40 CFR §122.41(l)(1)(ii)];

3. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan [40 CFR §122.41(l)(1)(iii)].

G. Anticipated Noncompliance

The Discharger shall give advance notice to the San Diego Water Board or State Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with General Order requirements [40 CFR §122.41(l)(2)].

H. Other Noncompliance

The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.C, V.D, and V.E at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E above [40 CFR §122.41(l)(7)].

I. Other Information

When the Discharger becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the San Diego Water Board, State Board, or USEPA, the Discharger shall promptly submit such facts or information [*40 CFR §122.41(l)(8)*].

VI. Standard Provisions – Enforcement

A. The San Diego Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this permit under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13385, 13386, and 13387

VII. Additional Provisions – Notification Levels –N/A

Attachment E – Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP)

Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) section 122.48 requires that all National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. California Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the California Regional Water Quality Control Board (San Diego Water Board) to require technical and monitoring reports. This Order establishes monitoring and reporting requirements, which implement the federal and California regulations.

I. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

A. Samples and measurements taken as required herein shall be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge. Another waste stream, body of water, or substance shall not dilute the monitored discharge.

B. Monitoring must be conducted according to USEPA test procedures approved under 40 CFR section 136, Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants Under the Clean Water Act as amended, unless other test procedures are specified in this Order and/or by the appropriate San Diego Water Board. Monitoring for total residual chlorine, total dissolved solids, temperature, and pH may done using an appropriate field measurement device.

C. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under 40 CFR section 136, or as specified in this Order or by the appropriate San Diego Water Board, the results of the monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the Discharger's Annual Report. The increased frequency of monitoring shall also be reported.

D. Calculations for all limitations, which require averaging of measurements, shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this Order.

E. Use of flow measurement devices and methods shall be consistent with industry practices. All monitoring instruments and devices used by the Discharger to fulfill the monitoring program shall be properly maintained and calibrated to ensure reliability and accuracy.

F. If laboratory services are used, records and monitoring information shall include:

1. The date, exact location, and time of sampling or measurements;
2. The name(s) of individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
3. The date(s) analysis were performed;
4. The name(s) of the laboratory and individual(s) who performed the analyses;
5. The analytical techniques or methods used; and
6. The results of such analyses

II. MONITORING LOCATIONS

The Discharger shall establish monitoring locations, for each discharge event, to demonstrate compliance with effluent limitations, discharge specifications, and other requirements in this Order.

III. INFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS- NOT APPLICABLE

IV. EFFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

A. Additional monitoring for individual discharges may be required, where necessary, to show that during the term of the discharge, applicable water quality objectives will be maintained.

B. Discharge Monitoring

Discharge monitoring shall be conducted as follows:

Table E-1 Distribution System Monitoring[1]

CONSTITUENTS	UNITS[2]	SAMPLE TYPE[3]	FREQUENCY OF REPORTING
Total Dissolved[4] Solids (TDS)	mg/l	Annual average of Grab Samples	Annual

1. Samples may be obtained at Water Treatment Plant.
2. mg/l = milligram per liter
3 A grab sample is an individual sample of at least 200 milliliters collected over a period not exceeding 15 minutes.
4 Conductivity measurements can be used to show compliance with Order No. R9-2010-0003 (0.67 mg/L TDS contribute to 1 microsiemens per centimeter)

Table E-2 Effluent Monitoring for Discharge Events

CONSTITUENTS	UNITS[1]	TYPE[2]	FREQUENCY OF MONITORING[4]
Flow[3]	GPD	N/A	Daily
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/l	Field Sample	During the first 30 minutes of each discharge and as necessary thereafter to determine compliance with the effluent limitations of this Order
pH	Units	Field Sample	“

1 GPD = gallons per day, mg/l = milligrams per liter
2 A field sample is an individual sample collected at the location of discharge and analyzed immediately upon collection.
3 A daily flow log shall be maintained indicating the daily volume (gallons per day) of waste discharged.
4. During periods of extended discharges, no more than one analysis per week (7 days) is required

Laboratories analyzing monitoring samples shall be certified by the Department of Public Health, in accordance with the provision of Water Code Section 13176, and must include quality assurance/quality control data with their reports.

The results of such analysis shall be reported in the annual report. If a Discharger monitors the above constituents more frequently than required by this Order, then the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the annual report.

C. The Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and continuous monitoring data, copies of all reports and supporting documentation required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least five years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application. This period may be extended by request of this San Diego Water Board. These records shall include:

1. The date, place, and time of site inspections, sampling, visual observation, and/or measurement;
2. The individual(s) who performed the site inspections, sampling, visual observations, and/or measurements;
3. Flow measurements (if required) and duration of discharge;
4. The estimated volume of discharge;
5. The date and time of analyses;
6. The laboratory, staff, or wholesaler who performed the analyses; and
7. Analytical results.

V. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS- NOT APPLICABLE

VI. LAND DISCHARGE MONITORING REQUIREMENTS- NOT APPLICABLE

VII. RECLAMATION MONITORING REQUIREMENTS - NOT APPLICABLE

VIII. RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS – SURFACE WATER

A. Receiving water monitoring shall apply to discharges directly into a receiving water and consist of visual observations for clarity, erosion, and sedimentation within one hour after each discharge event, at the point of discharge. Receiving water monitoring shall also include measurements of turbidity and temperature 100 feet upstream and 100 feet downstream of the discharge point. The Discharger shall also discuss any turbidity plumes created by the discharge including a description (e.g. color, extent, duration, etc.) of any turbidity plumes.

Table E-3 Receiving Water Monitoring

VISUAL OBSERVATIONS	POINT OF DISCHARGE	100-FT UP-STREAM	100-FT DOWN-STREAM
Turbidity	Within 1 hour after discharge event	Within 1 hour after discharge event	Within 1 hour after discharge event
Erosion	"	"	"
Sedimentation	"	"	"

B. Additional receiving water monitoring for individual Dischargers may be required, where necessary, to show that during the term of the discharge, applicable surface water quality objectives will be maintained.

IX. OTHER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

CTR and Ocean Plan Monitoring

Reporting requirements for the data to be submitted are listed below.

Table E-4 CTR and Ocean Plan Monitoring[1]

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Sampling Method
CTR Priority Pollutants	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
OCEAN PLAN TABLE B PARAMETERS FOR PROTECTION OF MARINE AQUATIC LIFE				
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
Phenolic Compounds (nonchlorinated)	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
Phenolic Compounds (chlorinated)	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
HCH[6]	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
Radioactivity	pci/l	Grab	1/year	[2]
OCEAN PLAN TABLE B PARAMETERS FOR PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH – NON CARCINOGENS				
Tributyltin	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
OCEAN PLAN TABLE B PARAMETERS FOR PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH – CARCINOGENS				
1,3-dichloropropene	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
Halomethanes	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
PAHs	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
TCDD equivalents	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]

1. Monitoring to be conducted on water obtained from MWD by San Diego County Water Authority (SDCWA).
2. Enrollees may use approved test methods for drinking water analysis in accordance with 40 CFR Part 141 if the methods are substantially equivalent to the Methods in 40 CFR Part 136 in both precision and accuracy as it relates to the determination of compliance with CTR and Ocean Plan objectives.

X. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A monitoring report shall be submitted annually to the San Diego Water Board in accordance with the schedule in Section X.H.3 of the Monitoring and Reporting Program. The report shall include the following sections:

A. Past Discharge Events

The report shall include a summary of all discharge events that (a) exceeded 1 acre-ft/day (325,850 gallons/day), including unplanned discharge events, and (b) were less than 1 acre-ft/day (325,850 gallons/day) and did not meet the exemption criteria in Section III.B of this Order, that occurred during the reporting period. The report shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

1. Date and duration of discharge;
2. Location of discharge;
3. The average flow rate (in gallons per minute, GPM);
4. Total discharge flow volume; (in gallons)
5. The affected receiving water or the location of the MS4 storm drain;
6. The extent of sedimentation and erosion as a result of the discharge (if applicable);
7. Reason for the discharge; and
8. Results of any sampling conducted;

B. System Wide Summary

The summary shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Total volume of water distributed by the agency;
2. Total volume of water discharged from planned discharges; and
3. Total volume of water discharged from un-planned discharges.

C. Scheduled Discharge Events

The report shall include a summary of all discharge events proposed over the next fiscal year that exceed 1 acre-ft/day (325,850 gallons/day). The report shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Reason for the proposed discharge;
2. The proposed discharge date and amount (in gallons per day);
3. The duration of the proposed discharge;
4. The affected receiving water or the location of the MS4 storm drain; and
5. Dechlorination method (if applicable).

A Windows XP compatible compact disc (CD) shall also be submitted containing the data described above for the fiscal year. The disk shall be labeled with the Discharger's name, Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R9-2010-0003, NPDES No. CAG679001, and the fiscal year. The information submitted shall be fully compatible with Microsoft EXCEL version 2003. In order to safeguard the integrity of the information submitted on disk against errors caused by accidental changes, all information should be write protected. This can be done with Microsoft EXCEL version 2003 by choosing "Protection" from Tools Menu, and choosing "Protect Sheet". If more than one sheet is created, protect every sheet with the same password. Any form of data protection may be used which will allow San Diego Water Board staff to open the file and copy the data to a new file. This procedure will safeguard the integrity of information submitted on computer disk to the San Diego Water Board. An EXCEL template of the database will be provided by the San Diego Water Board before the first annual report is due.

D. One week prior to any planned discharge (greater than 1 acre-ft/day) from a location not yet reported, the discharger shall notify the San Diego Water Board staff by phone, fax or email indicating the following:

1. Characterization of the proposed discharge;
2. Location of the discharge;
3. The estimated average and maximum daily flow rates;
4. The frequency and duration of the discharge;
5. The affected receiving water(s);
6. A description of the proposed dechlorination method (if appropriate);

E. Unplanned Discharges. A report shall be submitted for all emergency discharges meeting any one of the following:

- Discharge is greater than 1 acre-ft/day;
- Any amount if the discharge causes or contributes to an impairment of the beneficial use of the receiving water (i.e. such as a fish kill).

The report shall be submitted within 24 hours after the Discharger becomes aware of the release and shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Date, time, and duration of discharge;
2. Location of discharge;
3. Discharged volume (GPD);
4. Affected receiving water; and
5. Extent of sedimentation and erosion as a result of the discharge.

When reporting emergencies, the Discharger shall include pictures of the affected receiving water (if applicable) and areas in which sedimentation and erosion have occurred (if applicable).

F. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

1. The Enrollee shall give advance notice to the San Diego Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in non compliance with the requirements of this Order or the Enrollment Letter.

2. Reports for annual proposed discharges, as described in Section X.B of the MRP, shall be submitted on an annual basis (per fiscal year) starting with the initial application for enrollment.

3. All reports submitted in response to this Order shall comply with signatory requirements set forth in the Standard Provisions.

G. Self Monitoring Reports (SMRs) to State and San Diego Water Board

1. At any time during the term of this permit, the State or San Diego Water Board may notify the Discharger to electronically submit Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs) using the State Board's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program Web site (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ciwqs/index.html). Until such notification is given, the Discharger shall submit hard copy SMRs The CIWQS Web site will provide additional directions for SMR submittal in the event there will be service interruption for electronic submittal.

2. The Discharger shall submit annual monitoring results to the San Diego Water Board in accordance with the due date specified below. The Discharger shall submit annual SMRs including the results of all required monitoring using USEPA-approved test methods or other test methods specified in this Order. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculations and reporting of the data submitted in the SMR.

3. Monitoring periods and reporting for all required monitoring shall be completed in accordance with the following schedule:

Table E-8. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule

Sampling Frequency	Monitoring For this Order Begins On	Monitoring Period	SMR Due Date
Each discharge event not exempt from the MRP	September 1, 2010	July 1 through June 30	**30 days from the end of the monitoring period**

4. The Discharger shall submit SMRs in accordance with the following requirements:

   a. The Discharger shall arrange all reported data in a tabular format. The data shall be summarized to clearly illustrate whether the discharge is in compliance with effluent limitations. The Discharger is not required to duplicate the submittal of data that are entered in a tabular format within CIWQS. When electronic submittal of data is required and CIWQS does not provide for entry into a tabular format within the system, the Discharger shall electronically submit the data in a tabular format as an attachment. An Excel template will be provided by the San Diego Water Board before the first annual report is due.

   b. The Discharger shall attach a cover letter to the SMR. The information contained in the cover letter shall clearly identify violations of this Order; discuss corrective actions taken or planned; and the proposed time schedule for corrective actions. Identified violations must include a description of the requirement that was violated and a description of the violation.

   c. SMRs must be submitted to the appropriate San Diego Water Board, signed and certified as required by the Standard Provisions (Attachment D).

H. Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs) to EPA

When requested by USEPA, the Discharger shall also complete and submit Self-Monitoring Reports to USEPA. The submittal date shall be specified in the request.

I. Other Reports (Not Applicable)

Attachment F – Fact Sheet

As described in section III of this Order, this Fact Sheet includes the legal requirements and technical rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order.

I. DISCHARGE INFORMATION

A. Introduction

Potable water supply in southern California is provided through a complex distribution system that is operated by many different institutional entities. The major water sources for southern California are the northern California State Water Project and the Colorado River. Drinking water is usually a blend from both sources to help reduce the concentration of total dissolved solids (TDS), which is found to be in high concentrations in Colorado River water. Metropolitan Water District (MWD) is the primary wholesale provider of the imported water in the San Diego Region. MWD serves 26 member agencies, comprising 14 cities, 11 municipal water districts, and 1 county authority. The county authority is operating in San Diego County [San Diego County Water Authority (SDCWA)]. Riverside County's main water suppliers are Eastern and Western Municipal Water District, both member agencies of MWD. The Municipal Water District of Orange County supplies the part of Orange County that is located in the San Diego Region, and is also a member agency of MWD.

Water distributors (also called purveyors), water districts, and municipalities, have to conduct periodic repair and maintenance work on their distribution system, which usually results in discharges of potable water to various receiving waters within the San Diego Region. Repair and maintenance work may include water line draining for addition of new service connections, draining for internal inspections, draining for valve replacements, or water line flushing for water quality reasons.

Water purveyors, water districts, and municipalities, may also conduct hydrostatic testing on pipelines, tanks, and vessels dedicated to drinking water purveyance and storage and have a need to dispose of this test water to surface waters.

All the above mentioned discharges can be categorized as waste, pursuant to Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Chapter 2, Section 13050), since the water is discharged for the purpose of disposal and not reused for beneficial purposes.

On average, the San Diego County Water Authority discharges approximately 40-60 million gallons of potable water each year during basic repair and maintenance projects. Discharges from water districts and municipalities are usually less than 20 million gallons each year and are the result of fire hydrant flushing, water quality flushing, water line breaks and leaks, etc.

Certain pollutants potentially contained in potable water and/or hydrostatic test water discharges threaten to cause or contributes to excursions above narrative and numeric water quality objectives contained in state and federal regulations. These types of discharges could therefore pose a chronic or acute toxicity risk to freshwater and saltwater aquatic animal and plant life. For example, hydrostatic testing of pipelines, tanks, etc., often results in a discharge of super-chlorinated water that is needed for the initial disinfection. Super-chlorinated water can have a chlorine concentration of more than 25 milligrams per liter (mg/L). In drinking water, the Maximum Disinfecting Residual Level (MDRL) is set by the Department of Public Health and is to be no more than 4 mg/L. Typically, the chlorine concentration in drinking water ranges from 0.5 - 2.5 mg/L. However, the acute sensitivity of freshwater species, when exposed to total residual chlorine, ranges from 0.028 mg/L to 0.7 mg/L (*Quality Criteria for Water, 1986)*. Other pollutants of concern include TDS and total suspended solids.

In order to minimize potential impacts from hydrostatic test water and potable water discharges on the beneficial uses of surface waters within the San Diego Region, Order No. R9-2010-0003 requires the application of best available technology economically achievable (BAT) for the removal of pollutants commonly found in potable water and/or hydrostatic test water discharges. The discharges of these pollutants, in compliance with BAT-based effluent limitations, are not expected to have a significant impact on the beneficial uses of surface waters within the San Diego Region.

This Order establishes requirements regulating the discharge of hydrostatic test water and/or potable from public water purveyors into surface waters within San Diego County and tributaries and storm drains or other conveyance systems tributary thereto.

For the purposes of this Order, references to the “Discharger” or “permittee” in applicable federal and state laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger herein.

B. Background

In 1972, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, currently referred to as the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA), was amended to provide that the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States from any point source is prohibited, unless the discharge is in compliance with a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The federal regulations allow authorized states to issue either general permits or individual permits to regulate discharges of pollutants to waters of the United States.

On August 14, 2002, the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board) issued a general permit for discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water to surface waters and other conveyance

systems within the San Diego Region (Order No. R9-2002-0020). The permit expired on August 14, 2007. The terms and conditions of the current Order have been administratively extended and remain in effect until new Waste Discharge Requirements and NPDES permit are adopted pursuant to this Order.

C. Discharge Description

Existing and proposed discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water to various receiving waters within the San Diego Region. The San Diego Region covers a large portion of San Diego County, the southwestern portion of Orange County, and the southwestern portion of Riverside County based on hydrologic drainage areas.

Hydrostatic test water discharges are those discharges resulting from testing of pipelines, tanks, and vessels that are dedicated to drinking water purveyance and storage.

Potable water discharges include discharges resulting from repair, maintenance, and disinfection of pipelines, tanks, vessels, and reservoirs dedicated to drinking water purveyance and storage.

On June 13, 2008 EPA issued a regulation to clarify that water transfers are not subject to regulation under the NPDES permitting program, so long as pollutants are not introduced by the water transfer activity itself. The Water Transfers Rule defines water transfers as an activity that conveys or connects waters of the United States without subjecting the transferred water to intervening industrial, municipal, or commercial use. This permit does not apply to water transfers.

Discharges associated with potable water well drilling, construction, development, potable well redevelopment, potable well rehabilitation, potable well purging, and aquifer testing will no longer be covered under this Order. These discharges may be covered under General Order No.'s R9-2007-0034, NPDES No. CAG919001 or R9-2008-0002, NPDES No. CAG919002 (General Groundwater Dewatering Permits).

Discharges from private entities are no longer covered under this Order. The San Diego Water Board intends to draft a general permit for low threat discharges in the future. The general permit for low threat dischargers is intended to cover private entities that discharge hydrostatic and/or potable water, testing of newly constructed non-drinking water pipelines, tanks, and vessels, and may cover discharges associated with potable water well drilling, construction, development, potable well redevelopment, potable well rehabilitation, potable well purging, and aquifer testing.

Discharges less than 1 acre-ft/day (325,850 gallons/day) are exempt from Section X (Reporting Requirements) of the Monitoring and Reporting Program if the

discharge is directly into an MS4 drain or the discharge is into a dry/seasonal stream (blue-line streams shown on USGS topographic maps), creek, river, etc. but will percolate and/or evaporate prior to reaching any surface water that is present downstream. All discharges are subject to the implementation of BMPs.

II. PERMIT INFORMATION

This Order supersedes Order No. R9-2002-0020 and covers discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water to surface waters within the San Diego Region. Dischargers previously enrolled under Order No. R9-2002-0020, with the exception of private entities, will be automatically enrolled under this permit unless the San Diego Water Board receives a written Notice of Termination (NOT) from the Discharger certifying permit overage is no longer necessary. Existing Dischargers shall submit updated contact information to the San Diego Water Board within 60 days after adoption of this Order.

All new Dischargers shall submit an application for the proposed discharge at least 60 days before the start of the new discharge. Details on permit coverage and the application process are discussed in detail on the following sections.

A. Eligibility Criteria

To be authorized by this General Order, Dischargers must have been issued a water supply permit by the California Department of Public Health, or is a federal military installation, and must demonstrate that the discharge or proposed discharge meets the following criteria:

1. Pollutant concentrations in the discharge shall not cause violation of any applicable water quality objective for the receiving waters, including Discharge Specifications of this WDR.

2. The discharge shall not cause acute or chronic toxicity in receiving waters;

3. The discharge shall need minimal or no waste treatment systems to meet the requirements of this Order. De-chlorination is considered to be “minimal treatment”.

4. The Discharger has explored and considered alternative methods of disposal, such as water conservation, reuse of water and groundwater recharge, and has determined no feasible or economical alternative method of disposal exist. Pursuant to Section 2 of Article X of the California Constitution, water resources of the State shall be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent of which they are capable.

B. Enrollment

Each of the persons listed below have been issued a water supply permit by the California Department of Public Health, or is a federal military installation, and owns or operates potable water distribution facilities and have a potential to discharge hydrostatic test water and/or potable water to waters of the United States within the San Diego Region and thus require enrollment under this Order:

Table F-1. Water Distributors, Water Districts, Municipalities, and Private Entities in the San Diego Region*

Cal-Am Water	Padre Dam Municipal Water District
Carlsbad Municipal Water District	Rainbow Municipal Water District
City of Del Mar	Ramona Municipal Water District
City of Escondido	Rancho California Water District
City of Oceanside	Rancho Pauma Mutual Water Company
City of Poway	Rincon Del Diablo Municipal Water District
City of San Diego	San Diego County Water Authority
Eastern Municipal Water District	San Dieguito Water District
El Toro Water District	Santa Fe Irrigation District
Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District	Santa Margarita Water District
Fallbrook Public Utility District	South Coast Water District
Helix Water District	Sweetwater Authority
Irvine Ranch Water District	Valley Center Municipal Water District
Laguna Beach County Water District	Vallecitos Water District
Lakeside Water District	Vista Irrigation District
Metropolitan Water District of Southern California	Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton
Moulton Nigel Water District	US Navy Public Works
Olivenhain Municipal Water District	Western Municipal Water District
Otay Water District	Yuima Municipal Water District

*Other persons may be added at the discretion of the San Diego Water Board.

To obtain coverage under this Order a Discharger must submit the following to the San Diego Water Board:

1. A Notice of Intent (NOI) at least 60 days before the planned commencement of discharge (see Attachment B).

2. A report for each discharge event proposed during the fiscal year that is expected to result in a discharge of 1 acre-ft/day (325,850 gallons/day) or

greater. The reports should include, at a minimum, the following:

a. Description of the proposed discharge (i.e. repair of potable water line, maintenance, etc.);
b. The proposed discharge date and amount (in gallons per day);
c. The duration of the proposed discharge;
d. The affected receiving water or the location of the MS4 storm drain;
e. Dechlorination method (if applicable); and
f. A map showing the agencies jurisdiction (overall areas where discharges could occur).

3. Payment of the application fee, equal to the first annual fee, made payable to State Water Resources Control Board or "SWRCB."

The WDR NOI, including, the application fee, and other attachments, must be submitted to the following address:

CRWQCB – San Diego Region
9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92123

Attn: Hydrostatic Test Water and Potable Water Discharges
Core Regulatory Unit
NOTICE OF INTENT

C. Coverage

Coverage will be effective when all of the following have occurred:

1. The Discharger has submitted a complete NOI application, as determined by the San Diego Water Board; and

2. The San Diego Water Board issues the Discharger a Notice of Enrollment, which may include additional or increase monitoring due to specific circumstances of the discharge, and any other additional requirements. Pursuant to the State of California Discharger's Bill of Rights, the San Diego Water Board shall notify the applicant that the application has been received within 30 days of receipt.

3. Dischargers currently enrolled under Order No. R9-2002-0020 will be automatically re-enrolled under this Order (i.e. a new NOI does not need to be submitted). All existing enrollees, however, shall submit updated contact information within 60 days after adoption of this Order. Contact information shall include: 1) Agency Contact Person, 2) Permit Compliance Contact Person, and 3) Billing Contact Person. Contact information shall be reviewed by each enrollee on an annual basis and any changes shall be reported to the

San Diego Water Board within 60 days of the change. If a Discharger does not wish to continue coverage under this Order, a written request (Notice of Termination) shall be submitted to the San Diego Water Board (see Section D below).

D. Termination of Discharges

Dischargers shall submit a written request referred to as a "Notice of Termination (NOT)" to this San Diego Water Board when coverage under this Order is no longer required. The NOT letter constitutes a notice that the Discharger (and his/her agent) of the site has ceased the discharge of hydrostatic test water and/or potable water under this Order.

The NOT should include "Notice of Termination (NOT)" In the subject line, the Waste Discharge Identification Number (WDID) assigned to the Enrollee by the San Diego Water Board when enrolled in the Order, the name and address of the water distributors (purveyor), water district, municipality, or private entity, and be signed and dated in accordance with the signatory requirements of the Order. The Discharger shall continue to comply with the requirements of the Order until the San Diego Water Board approves the NOT. Submittal of a NOT letter does not guarantee termination. Approval of the NOT does not relieve the Discharger's responsibility for paying any applicable outstanding invoices of annual fees as a result of enrollment under this Order.

E. Transferring Ownership

Enrollment under the Order is not transferable. In the event of any change in control or ownership of land or waste discharge facilities presently owned or controlled by the enrolled Discharger, the Discharger must notify the new succeeding owner or operator of the existence of this Order by letter 120 days prior to property transfer, a copy of which must be immediately forwarded to the San Diego Water Board office. Additionally, the Discharger must submit a NOT to the San Diego Water Board. The new succeeding owner or operator must submit a new NOI in application of enrollment under this Order.

F. Description of Wastewater and Biosolids Treatment or Controls – Not Applicable

G. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters

All surface waters within the San Diego Region are potential receiving waters for discharges of potable water and hydrostatic test water by water purveyors and other entities enrolling under this general NPDES permit. This includes inland surface waters, enclosed bays, harbors, lagoons, estuaries, and the ocean.

Storm drains are not designed to maximize initial dilution; therefore, this Order uses zero initial dilution factor. In addition, the San Diego Water Board has the practice not to consider dilution when setting water quality-based effluent limitations for discharges to bays and estuaries unless the dilution ratio is verified with field data. Since this is an Order without existing data points, no dilution credit is considered for the discharge.

H. Summary of Existing Requirements

Order No. R9-2002-0020, which this WDR replaces, requires the Discharger not to exceed the Effluent Limitations for total residual chlorine and pH, and to monitor and report total dissolved solids and temperature. Receiving water monitoring includes visual observations for turbidity, erosion, and sedimentation.

I. Compliance Summary - Not Applicable

J. Planned Changes - Not Applicable

III. APPLICABLE PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS

The requirements contained in this WDR are based on the requirements and authorities described in this section.

A. Legal Authorities

This Order is issued pursuant to CWA section 402and implementing regulations adopted by the USEPA and Chapter 5.5, Division 7 of the California Water Code (CWC). It shall serve as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from hydrostatic test water and potable water to surface waters within the San Diego Region. This Order also serves as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to Article 4, Chapter 4 of the CWC for discharges that are not subject to regulation under CWA section 402.

States may request authority to issue general NPDES permits pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.28. On June 8, 1989, the State Board submitted an application to the USEPA requesting revisions to its NPDES Program in accordance with 40 CFR 122.28, 123.62, and 403.10. The application included a request to add WDR authority to its approved NPDES Program. On September 22, 1989, the USEPA, Region 9, approved the State Board's request and granted authorization for the State to issue general NPDES permits.

Pursuant to NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.28 (a) (2) general permits may regulate point source discharges that:

1. Involve the same or substantially similar types of operations,
2. Discharge the same types of wastes,
3. Require the same effluent limitations,

4. Require the same or similar monitoring, and
5. In the opinion of the Executive Officer, are more appropriately controlled under a general permit than under individual permits.

B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

This action to adopt a NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of CEQA (Public Resources Code section 21100, et seq.) in accordance with CWC section 13389 for the following reasons: 1) A Discharger cannot obtain coverage under this Order if pollutants in the discharge, cause, contribute, or have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a water quality standards violation; 2) The permit requires Dischargers to monitor and report the discharge to ensure the Dischargers will not cause a violation; and 3) The San Diego Water Board's granting of the exceptions does not have the potential for causing significant adverse environmental effects. See California Code of Regulations, Title 14, section 15061(b)(3).

C. State and Federal Regulations, Policies, and Plans

1. Water Quality Control Plan

The *Comprehensive Water Quality Control Plan, San Diego Basin* (9) (hereinafter Basin Plan) was adopted by the San Diego Water Board on September 8, 1994 and subsequently approved by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) on December 13, 1994. Subsequent revisions to the Basin Plan have also been adopted by the San Diego Water Board and approved by the SWRCB. The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses and narrative and numerical water quality objectives, and prohibitions that are applicable to the discharges regulated under this Order. The applicable prohibitions of the Basin Plan have been incorporated into this Order. The applicable numerical water quality objectives have been incorporates herein as *Attachment G*.

In addition, State Board Resolution No. 88-63 requires that, with certain exceptions, the San Diego Water Board assigns the municipal and domestic supply use to water bodies that do not have beneficial uses listed in the Basin Plans.

The Basin Plan identifies the following beneficial uses of surface waters in the San Diego Region to be protected (not all surface waters have all of the beneficial uses listed below):

- Municipal and domestic supply;
- Agricultural supply;
- Groundwater recharge;
- Freshwater replenishment;
- Contact water recreation;
- Non-contact water recreation;
- Commercial and sport fishing;
- Preservation of rare, threatened or

- Hydropower generation;
- Warm freshwater habitat;
- Cold freshwater habitat;
- Inland saline water habitat;
- Estuarine habitat;
- Aquaculture;
- Industrial service and process supply;
- Navigation;
- endangered species;
- Marine habitat;
- Migration of aquatic organisms;
- Shellfish harvesting;
- Spawning, reproduction, and/or early development;
- Wildlife habitat;
- Preservation of areas of special biological significance; and
- Mariculture.

In order to protect these beneficial uses, the Basin Plan establishes water quality objectives (for bacterial, physical, chemical, and biological characteristics, and for radioactivity), general requirements for management of waste discharge to the bays/harbors, quality requirements for waste discharges (effluent water quality requirements), discharge prohibitions, and general provisions.

Historically, water supply TDS concentrations have varied significantly from below 400 mg/l to above 700 mg/l. A higher percentage of Colorado River water typically correlates to a higher TDS concentration. Colorado River water has an average TDS concentration of 700 mg/l (compared to the average TDS concentration of 250 mg/l in State Water Project water). Drinking water supplied to nearly all of the water agencies is typically a blend of Colorado River water and State Water Project water to help reduce concentration of TDS. Over the years, the amount of State Water Project water available for blending has reduced, in turn increasing TDS concentration in drinking water within the San Diego Region. Currently approximately 80 percent of the water distributed within the San Diego Region comes from the Colorado River.

Increasing salinity in both surface and ground waters within this region is an issue that is affected by a variety of discharge types and other factors and may be addressed in the future by a Basin Plan amendment.

Also, it is anticipated that since the discharges of hydrostatic test water and/or potable water regulated by this Order are short in duration and intermittent these discharges are not expected to cause excursions of the Basin Plan water quality objectives and the impacts to the receiving waters are considered to be less than significant. Furthermore, the Enrollees have little or no control over the source water TDS that is received for this region.

At this time it is impractical and economically infeasible for the water agencies to provide treatment of imported water to reduce TDS concentrations prior to distributing the water to their customers.

2. National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR)

USEPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and later amended it on May 4, 1995 and November 9, 1999. About 40 criteria in the NTR applied in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that were applicable in the state. The CTR was amended on February 13, 2001. These rules contain water quality criteria for priority pollutants which are discharged to inland surface waters, bays, and estuaries.

3. State Implementation Policy (SIP)

On March 2, 2000 the SWRCB, in Resolution No. 2000-15, adopted a Policy for Implementation of Toxic Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (Implementation Policy). The Implementation Policy establishes:

(a) implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. EPA through the NTR and the CTR, and for priority pollutant objectives established in the Basin Plan;

(b) monitoring requirements for 2,3,7,8-TCDD (tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin) equivalents; and

(c) chronic toxicity control provisions.

The CTR regulations and the Implementation Policy are applicable to the discharges described in this General Permit. It is the Dischargers responsibility to provide all data and other information requested by the San Diego Water Board for use in determining whether the proposed discharge may cause, have a reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any applicable priority pollutant criterion or objective. A reasonable potential analysis of the submitted data is required to determine which Priority Pollutants require effluent limitations.

Section 5.3 of the Implementation Policy (Exceptions) states that the RWQCB may, after compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), grant exemptions for certain short-term or seasonal discharge categories from meeting the priority pollutant criteria/objectives of the CTR if it is determined to be necessary to implement control measures regarding drinking water conducted to fulfill statutory requirements under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act or the California Health and Safety Code.

Such categorical exceptions may also be granted for draining water supply reservoirs, canals, and pipelines for maintenance and for draining water

treatment facilities for cleaning or maintenance. No exemptions are granted at this time however, the enrollees (Dischargers) may need to seek a SIP exception from CTR criteria based on data obtained during the life of this permit.

CALIFORNIA TOXICS RULE-REASONABLE POTENTIAL ANALYSIS

The SDCWA distributes water to water districts within San Diego County. Approximately 90% of the water used in San Diego County is delivered from SDCWAs distribution system. The remaining 10 % are made up of groundwater and/or treated rainwater. SDCWA purchases the water directly from Metropolitan Water District (MWD). Riverside and Orange County's main water suppliers are Eastern and Western Municipal Water District, respectively, who also purchase water from MWD.

On September 29, 2009 and October 29, 2009, San Diego County Water Authority (SDCWA) submitted analytical results of testing conducted on potable water from a water treatment plant and/or the distribution system. The sampling was conducted on September 16, 2008 and September 3, 2009, respectively, and was analyzed by Test America Laboratory. Potable water was analyzed for all Priority Pollutants listed in the CTR using EPA approved methods for drinking water (other than those specified in 40 CFR Part 136). The EPA methods used for the analysis of drinking water are adequate for evaluating compliance with applicable water quality objectives. The San Diego Water Board considers the CTR analysis results as being representative of the potable water distributed by the water suppliers in the San Diego Region.

Water quality standards and objectives for fish and aquatic life are often more restrictive than the standards and objectives for human health requiring methods with low detection levels.

Analytical results indicate the potable water may not meet certain criteria/objectives of the CTR including but not limited to trihalomethanes and metals. This Order requires the enrollees (Dischargers) to obtain additional analytical data to allow the San Diego Water Board to conduct a reasonable potential analysis. Enrollees may use approved test for drinking water analysis in accordance with 40 CFR Part 141 if the methods are substantially equivalent to the methods in 40 CFR Part 136 in both precision and accuracy as it related to the determination of compliance with the CTR objectives. Once the data is gathered and analyzed, an RPA will be conducted to determine which parameters, if any, will need an exception to the SIP. If data demonstrates a consistent exceedance of water quality standards or objectives during the sampling events, additional monitoring may be needed.

4. Ocean Plan

The State Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (Ocean Plan) in 2005, it was approved by USEPA, and became effective on February 14, 2006. The Ocean Plan identifies the following beneficial uses of state ocean waters to be protected:

- Industrial water supply
- Aesthetic enjoyment
- Non-contact water recreation
- Preservation and enhancement of Areas of Special Biological Significance
- Fish migration
- Fish spawning
- Navigation
- Water contact recreation
- Ocean commercial and sport fishing
- Preservation and enhancement of rare and endangered species
- Marine habitat
- Shellfish harvesting
- Mariculture

In order to protect the above beneficial uses, the Ocean Plan establishes water quality objectives (for bacteriological, physical, chemical, and biological characteristics, and for radioactivity), general requirements for management of waste discharged to the ocean, quality requirements for waste discharges (effluent quality requirements), discharge prohibitions, and general provisions.

Limits derived from the Ocean Plan have not been included in this WDR.

5. Alaska Rule

On March 30, 2000, USEPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised state and tribal water quality standards (WQS) become effective for CWA purposes (40 C.F.R. § 131.21, 65 Fed. Reg. 24641 (April 27, 2000)). Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska rule), new and revised standards submitted to USEPA after May 30, 2000, must be approved by USEPA before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to USEPA by May 30, 2000, may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by USEPA.

6. Antidegradation Policy

Section 131.12 requires that the state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16. Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the state and federal antidegradation policies. The permitted discharge must be consistent with the

antidegradation provision of section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16.

7. Anti-Backsliding Requirements

Sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and 40 CFR section 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require that effluent limitations in a reissued permit must be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions in which limitations may be relaxed. All effluent limitations in the renewed permit are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous permit.

8. Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

Section 122.48 of 40 CFR requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. Sections 13267 and 13383 of the CWC authorize the regional boards to require technical and monitoring reports. The MRP establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement Federal and State requirements. This MRP is provided in Attachment E.

D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List

The federal Clean Water Act requires States to identify and make a list of surface water bodies that are polluted. These water bodies, referred to in law as "water quality limited segments," do not meet water quality standards even after discharges of wastes from point sources have been treated by the minimum required levels of pollution control technology. Wastewater treatment plants, a city's storm drain system, or a boat yard, are a few examples of point sources that discharge wastes to surface waters. States are required to compile the water bodies into a list, referred to as the "Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments" (303(d) List). States must also prioritize the water bodies on the list and develop action plans, called total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) to improve the water quality.

The State Board updated the 2004-2006 303(d) List for California on October 25, 2006, and EPA approved it on November 30, 2006.

There are approximately 100 impaired water bodies on the 303(d) List in the San Diego Region. Most TMDLs for water bodies within the San Diego Region are under development or have not been started. However, four TMDLs for the San Diego Region need only State Board approval to be complete, and three are already complete. Of the three completed TMDLs, two impact the water quality of San Diego Bay and the third impacts the water quality of Rainbow Creek.

E. Other Plans, Polices and Regulations- Not Applicable

IV. RATIONALE FOR EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

The CWA requires point source Dischargers to control the amount of conventional, non-conventional, and toxic pollutants that are discharged into the waters of the United States. The control of pollutants discharged is established through effluent limitations and other requirements in NPDES permits. Effluent limitations are based on the following principles:

A. 40 CFR section 122.44(a) requires that permits include applicable technology-based limitations and standards;

B. 40 CFR section 122.44(d) requires that permits include water quality-based effluent limitations to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative water quality criteria to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water. Where numeric water quality criteria have not been established, three options exist to protect water quality: 1) 40 CFR section 122.44(d) specifies that WQBELs may be established using USEPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a); 2) proposed state criteria or a state policy interpreting narrative criteria supplemented with other relevant information may be used; or 3) an indicator parameter may be established;

C. Any discharge of hydrostatic test and/or potable water threatens to cause or contribute to excursions above numeric water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan;

D. 40 CFR section 122.44(l) requires that when a permit is renewed or reissued, effluent limitations must be at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous permit. Since this permit is a renewal of a previous permit, anti-backsliding is applicable and the following pollutants are included:

Total Residual Chlorine pH

E. Discharge Prohibitions

Discharges under this Order are required to be nontoxic. Toxicity is the adverse response of organisms to chemicals or physical agents. This prohibition is based on the Basin Plan, which requires that all waters be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are lethal or produce other detrimental responses in aquatic organisms. Detrimental responses include, but are not limited to, decreased growth rate and decreased reproductive success of resident or indicator species. The Basin Plan also requires waters to be free of toxic substances in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, or animal life. This objective applies regardless of whether the toxicity is caused by a single substance or the interactive effect of multiple substances.

F. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations (TBELs)

1. Scope and Authority

The CWA requires that TBELs be established based on several levels of controls:

Best Practicable Treatment Control Technology (BPT) represents the average of the best performance by plants within an industrial category or subcategory. The BPT standards apply to toxic, conventional, and nonconventional pollutants.

Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT) represents the best existing performance of treatment technologies that are economically achievable within an industrial point source category. The BAT standards apply to toxic and nonconventional pollutants.

Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT) represents the control from existing industrial point sources of conventional pollutants including BOD, TSS, fecal coliform, pH, and oil and grease. The BCT standard is established after considering the “cost reasonableness” of the relationship between the cost of attaining a reduction in effluent discharge and the benefits that would result, and also the cost effectiveness of additional industrial treatment beyond BPT.

New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) represent the best available demonstrated control technology standards. The intent of NSPS guidelines is to set limitations that represent state-of-the-art treatment technology for new sources.

The CWA requires USEPA to develop Effluent Limitations, Guidelines and Standards (ELGs) representing application of BPT, BAT, BCT, and NSPS. Section 402(a)(1) of the CWA and 40 CFR section 125.3 of the NPDES regulations authorize the use of Best Professional Judgment (BPJ) to derive technology-based effluent limitations on a case-by-case basis where ELGs are not available for certain industrial categories and/or pollutants of concern. Where BPJ is used, the permit writer must consider specific factors outlined in 40 CFR section 125.3.

2. Applicable Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

This Order includes numeric-Technology Based effluent limitations for total residual chlorine and pH.

G. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)

1. Scope and Authority

As specified in 40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1)(i), permits are required to include WQBELs for pollutants (including toxicity) that are or may be discharged at levels that cause, have reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any state water quality standard. The process for determining reasonable potential and calculating WQBELs when necessary is intended to protect the designated uses of the receiving water as specified in the Basin Plan, achieve applicable water quality objectives and criteria contained in state plans and policies, and meet water quality criteria in the CTR and NTR.

2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Criteria and Objectives

The designated beneficial uses of surface waters throughout the State may include municipal, domestic, industrial, and agricultural supply; water contact and non-contact recreation; navigation; groundwater recharge and freshwater replenishment; hydropower generation; wildlife habitat; cold freshwater and warm freshwater habitat; fish migration and fish spawning; marine habitat; estuarine habitat; shellfish harvesting; ocean commercial and sport fishing; areas of special biological significance; and preservation of rare and endangered species. To the extent that the Basin Plan designates additional or different beneficial uses, the Basin Plan shall control.

3. Determining the Need for WQBELs

All applicable provisions of sections 301 and 402 of the CWA must be met for NPDES permits for discharges to surface waters. These provisions require controls of pollutant discharges that utilize BAT and BCT to reduce pollutant and any more stringent controls necessary to meet water quality standards.

As specified in the SIP, the San Diego Water Board shall conduct an analysis for each priority pollutant with applicable criterion or objective to determine if a water quality-based effluent limitation is required.

This Order requires the Dischargers to obtain data to analyze effluent from their distribution system for compliance with the CTR criteria.

4. WQBEL Calculations

The Effluent WQBELs were calculated using a statistical approach with the following considerations and assumptions:

No dilution credit is considered for the discharge. Therefore, the discharge must comply with the Water Quality Objective at the point of discharge.

5. **Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)** – Not Applicable

H. Final Effluent Limitations

1. Anti-Backsliding Effluent Limitations

All effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous Order.

2. Satisfaction of Antidegradation Policy

Discharges in conformance with the requirements of this Order will not result in a lowering of water quality and therefore conform to antidegradation requirements specified in Resolution No. 68-16, which incorporates the federal antidegradation policy at 40 CFR 131.12 where, as here, it is applicable.

3. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants

Both the beneficial uses and the water quality objectives have been approved pursuant to federal law and are the applicable federal water quality standards. All beneficial uses and water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan were approved under state law and submitted to and approved by USEPA prior to May 30, 2000. Any water quality objectives and beneficial uses submitted to USEPA prior to May 30, 2000, but not approved by USEPA before that date, are nonetheless "applicable water quality standards for purposes of the CWA" pursuant to section 131.21(c)(1). Collectively, this Order's restrictions on individual pollutants are no more stringent than required to implement the requirements of the CWA.

Final Effluent Limitations have been outlined in Table F-1 below:

Table F-2 Summary of Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations Table

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations
Total Residual Chlorine	mg/L	0.1
pH	Units	Between 6.0 and 9.0 at all times

I. Interim Effluent Limitations (Not Applicable)

J. Land Discharge Specifications (Not Applicable)

K. Reclamation Specifications (Not Applicable)

V. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

States are required to adopt numeric criteria where they are necessary to protect designated uses. (CWA §§ 303(a) – 303(c)). The San Diego Water Board adopted numeric criteria in the Basin Plan. The Basin Plan is a regulatory reference for meeting the State and Federal requirements for water quality control. (40 CFR 131.20). State Board Resolution 68-16, the Antidegradation Policy, does not allow changes in water quality less than that prescribed in Water Quality Control Plans (Basin Plans). The Basin Plan states that; "The numerical and narrative water quality objectives define the least stringent standards that the Regional Water Board will apply to regional waters in order to protect the beneficial uses."

A. Surface Water Limitations

1. The discharge shall at all times be in conformance with applicable water quality standards, including but not limited to all applicable provisions contained in (1) the San Diego Water Board's *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin* (Basin Plan), including beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and implementation plans; (2) State Water Board plans for water quality control including the (a) *Water Quality Control Plan For Control Of Temperature In The Coastal And Interstate Waters And Enclosed Bays And Estuaries (*Thermal Plan), and (b) the *California Ocean Plan* (Ocean Plan)*,* including beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and implementation plans*;* (3) State Water Board policies for water quality control including the (a) *Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California,* (b) *Policy For Implementation Of Toxics Standards For Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries Of California;* and (c) the *Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California* (State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16) *and (*4) priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) through the (a) National Toxics Rule (NTR)[1] (promulgated on December 22, 1992 and amended on May 4, 1995) and (b) *California Toxics Rule (CTR)* [2]. [3]

2. The discharge not by itself, or jointly with any other discharge(s), cause an excursion above any applicable narrative or numeric water quality objective contained in the Basin Plan, Thermal Plan, Ocean Plan or any applicable priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) through the NTR or CTR.

[1] 40 CFR 131.36
[2] 65 Fed. Register 31682-31719 (May 18, 2000), adding Section 131.38 to 40 CFR
[3] If a water quality objective and a CTR criterion are in effect for the same priority pollutant, the more stringent of the two applies

B. Groundwater – Not Applicable

VI. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Section 122.48 of 40 CFR requires all NPDES permits to specify recording and reporting of monitoring results. Sections 13267 and 13383 of the CWC authorize the San Diego Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. The MRP, Attachment E of this Order, establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and state requirements. The following provides the rationale for the monitoring and reporting requirements contained in the MRP for this permit.

A. Influent Monitoring- (Not applicable)

B. Effluent Monitoring

The Discharger is required to conduct monitoring of the permitted discharge in order to determine compliance with permit conditions. Monitoring requirements are given in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) of this Order. This provision requires compliance with the monitoring and reporting program, and is based on 40 CFR 122.44(i), 122.62, 122.63 and 124.5. The self monitoring program (SMP) is a standard requirement in almost all NPDES permits (including the proposed Order) issued by the San Diego Water Board. In addition to containing definitions of terms, it specifies general sampling/analytical protocols and the requirements of reporting of spills, violations, and routine monitoring data in accordance with NPDES regulations, the California Water Code, and regional water board's policies. Pollutants to be monitored include all pollutants for which effluent limitations are specified.

C. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing Requirements – Not Applicable

D. Receiving Water Monitoring

Section 13267 of the California Water Code states, in part,

> "(a) A regional board, in establishing … waste discharge requirements … may investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region" and "(b) (1) In conducting an investigation … the regional board may require that any person who … discharges … waste … that could affect the quality of waters within its region shall furnish, under penalty of perjury, technical or monitoring program reports which the regional board requires. The burden, including costs, of these reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the report and the benefits to be obtained from the reports."

The attached Monitoring and Reporting Program is issued pursuant to CWC section 13267. The Monitoring and Reporting Program is necessary to determine

compliance with these waste discharge requirements. The Discharger is responsible for the discharges of waste subject to this Order.

E. Other Monitoring Requirements

CTR and Ocean Plan Monitoring

In accordance with the State Implementation Policy and the Ocean Plan, the Enrollees must submit data the San Diego Water Board to: (1) determine if water-quality based effluent limitations are required; and (2) to calculate effluent limitations, if required.

San Diego County Water Authority (SDCWA) has agreed to submit CTR and Ocean Plan water quality data on behalf of all Enrollees within the San Diego Region. The San Diego Water Board will consider the CTR and Ocean Plan analysis as being representative of the potable water distributed within the San Diego Region.

Upon the San Diego Water Board's evaluation of the submitted data, further monitoring of any or all of the priority pollutants may be required.

Reporting requirements for the data to be submitted are listed below.

Table F-3 - CTR and Ocean Plan Monitoring[1]

Parameter	Units	Sample Type	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Sampling Method
CTR Priority Pollutants	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
OCEAN PLAN TABLE B PARAMETERS FOR PROTECTION OF MARINE AQUATIC LIFE				
Ammonia Nitrogen, Total (as N)	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
Phenolic Compounds (nonchlorinated)	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
Phenolic Compounds (chlorinated)	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
HCH[6]	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
Radioactivity	pci/l	Grab	1/year	[2]
OCEAN PLAN TABLE B PARAMETERS FOR PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH – NON CARCINOGENS				
Tributyltin	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
OCEAN PLAN TABLE B PARAMETERS FOR PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH – CARCINOGENS				
1,3-dichloropropene	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
Halomethanes	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
PAHs	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]
TCDD equivalents	µg/L	Grab	1/year	[2]

1. Monitoring to be conducted on water obtained from MWD by San Diego County Water Authority (SDCWA).
2.Enrollees may use approved test methods for drinking water analysis in accordance with 40 CFR Part 141 if the methods are substantially equivalent to the Methods in 40 CFR Part 136 in both precision and accuracy as it relates to the determination of compliance with CTR and Ocean Plan objectives.

VII. RATIONALE FOR PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with section 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with section 122.42, are provided in Attachment D. The Discharger must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under section 122.42.

Section 122.41(a)(1) and (b) through (n) establish conditions that apply to all State-issued NPDES permits. These conditions must be incorporated into the permits either expressly or by reference. If incorporated by reference, a specific citation to the regulations must be included in the Order. Section 123.25(a)(12) allows the state to omit or modify conditions to impose more stringent requirements. In accordance with section 123.25, this Order omits federal conditions that address enforcement authority specified in sections 122.41(j)(5) and (k)(2) because the enforcement authority under the Water Code is more stringent. In lieu of these conditions, this Order incorporates by reference Water Code section 13387(e).

B. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions (Not Applicable)

2. Special Studies and Additional Monitoring Requirements (Not Applicable)

3. Best Management Practices and Pollution Prevention Plan

Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be utilized during all discharge events (regardless of discharge volume).

This Order contains requirements to reduce the discharge of pollutants, other than those that have effluent limitations in Section V.A of this Order, to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) for all discharges regardless of discharge volume. The Discharger has establish a set of Best Management Practices that address discharges associated with hydrostatic test water and/or potable water, including emergencies and discharges of raw water. The BMPs, established previously under Order No. R9-2002-0020, include source control BMPs to minimize contact between pollutants and flow (e.g. rerouting of flow to prevent the discharge, erosion, which can lead to sedimentation in discharge) as well as treatment control BMPs to remove pollutants present in the discharge water before it enters receiving waters, including storm drains and other conveyance systems. This Order requires Dischargers to re-evaluate their previously established BMPs to ensure the adequacy of compliance with this Order.

Implementation of BMPs shall not interfere with necessary repair operations or impact public health and safety. A copy of the BMPs shall be submitted to the San Diego Water Board, if requested.

4. **Compliance Schedules** (Not Applicable)

5. **Construction, Operation, and Maintenance Specifications** (Not Applicable)

6. **Special Provisions for Municipal Facilities** (POTWs Only) (Not Applicable)

7. **Other Special Provisions** (Not Applicable)

VIII. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board) is considering the reissuance of waste discharge requirements (WDRs) that will serve as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for Hydrostatic Test Water and Potable Water Discharges. As a step in the WDR adoption process, the Regional Water Board staff has developed tentative WDRs. The San Diego Water Board encourages public participation in the WDR adoption process.

A. Notification of Interested Parties

The San Diego Water Board has notified the Discharger and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe waste discharge requirements for these discharges and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. The draft tentative Order was posted on the San Diego Water Board's webpage on June 25, 2010, and notification published in the San Diego Union Tribune newspaper on June 25, 2010.

B. Written Comments

Interested persons are invited to submit written comments concerning these tentative WDRs. Comments must be submitted either in person or by mail to the Executive Officer at the San Diego Water Board at the address above on the cover page of this Order.

To be fully responded to by staff and considered by the San Diego Water Board, written comments must be received at the San Diego Water Board offices by 5:00 p.m. on August 4, 2010.

C. Public Hearing

The San Diego Water Board plans to hold a public hearing on the tentative Order during its regular meeting on the following date and at the following location:

Date: **September 8, 2010**
Location: **Water Quality Control Board**
Regional Board Meeting Room
9174 Sky Park Court
San Diego, California

Interested persons are invited to attend. At the public hearing, the San Diego Water Board will hear testimony pertinent to the discharge and Order. Oral testimony will be heard; however, for accuracy of the record, important testimony should be in writing.

Please be aware that dates and venues may change. Our Web address is http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/ where you can access the current agenda for changes in dates and locations.

D. Waste Discharge Requirements Petitions

Any aggrieved person may petition the State Water Resources Control Board to review the decision of the San Diego Water Board regarding the final WDRs. The petition must be submitted within 30 days of the San Diego Water Board's action to the following address:

State Water Resources Control Board
Office of Chief Counsel
P.O. Box 100, 1001 I Street
Sacramento, CA 95812-0100

E. Information and Copying

Order-related documents, tentative effluent limitations and special provisions, comments received, and other information are on file and may be inspected at the address above at any time between 8:30 a.m. and 4:45 p.m., Monday through Friday. A partial list of these items are on the San Diego Water Board's web site at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/

Copying of documents may be arranged through the San Diego Water Board by calling (858) 467-2952.

F. Register of Interested Persons

Any person interested in being placed on the mailing list for information regarding the Order was invited to contact the San Diego Water Board, reference this Order, and provide a name, address, and telephone number.

G. Additional Information

Requests for additional information or questions regarding this draft Order may be directed to Michelle Mata at (858) 467-2981 or at: mmata@waterboards.ca.gov. Request for additional information or questions regarding the final adopted Order may be directed to Whitney Ghoram at (858) 467-2967 or at: wghoram@waterboards.ca.gov.

This Order will expire on October 31, 2015.

WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES BY HYDROLOGIC UNIT

The discharge of potable and/or hydrostatic test water within a watershed/stream reach shall not cause the receiving water to exceed the following concentrations:

Inland Surface Waters		Hydrologic Unit Basin Number	Constituents (mg/l or as noted)												
			TDS	Cl	SO_4	%Na	N&P	Fe	Mn	MBAS	B	ODOR	Turb NTU	Color Units	F
SAN JUAN HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**901.00**													
Laguna	HA	1.10	1000	400	500	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Mission Viejo	HA	1.20	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
San Clemente	HA	1.30	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
San Mateo Canyon	HA	1.40	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
San Onofre	HA	1.50	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
SANTA MARGARITA HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**902.00**													
Ysidora	HA	2.10	750	300	300	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Deluz	HA	2.20	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Deluz Creek	HSA [b]	2.21	750	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Gavilan	HAS [b]	2.22	750	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Murrieta	HA	2.30	750	300	300	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Auld	HA	2.40	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Pechanga	HA	2.50	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Wolf	HAS [b]	2.52	750	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Wilson	HA	2.60	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Cave Rocks	HA	2.70	750	300	300	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Aguanga	HA	2.80	750	300	300	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Oakgrove	HA	2.90	750	300	300	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0

HA – Hydrologic Area
HAS – Hydrologic Sub Area (Lower case letters indicate endnotes following the table

WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES BY HYDROLOGIC UNIT

The discharge of potable and/or hydrostatic test water within a watershed/stream reach shall not cause the receiving water to exceed the following concentrations:

Inland Surface Waters		Hydrologic Unit Basin Number	Constituents (mg/l or as noted)												
			TDS	Cl	SO_4	%Na	N&P	Fe	Mn	MBAS	B	ODOR	Turb NTU	Color Units	F
SAN LUIS REY HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**903.00**													
Lower San Luis	HA	3.10	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Monserat	HA	3.20	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Warner Valley	HA	3.30	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
CARLSBAD HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**904.00**													
Loma Alta	HA	4.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	none	20	20	1.0
Buena Vista Creek	HA	4.20	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Agua Hedionda	HA	4.30	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Encinas	HA	4.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	none	20	20	1.0
San Marcos	HA	4.50	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Escondido Creek	HA	4.60	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
CARLSBAD HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**905.00**													
Solana Beach	HA	5.10	750	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Hodges	HA	5.20	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
San Pasqual	HA	5.30	750	300	300	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Santa Maria Valley	HA	5.40	750	300	300	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Santa Ysabel	HA	5.50	750	300	300	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
PENASQUITOS HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**906.00**													
Miramar Reservoir	HA	6.10	750	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Poway	HA	6.20	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0

HA – Hydrologic Area
HAS – Hydrologic Sub Area (Lower case letters indicate endnotes following the table

WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES BY HYDROLOGIC UNIT

The discharge of potable and/or hydrostatic test water within a watershed/stream reach shall not cause the receiving water to exceed the following concentrations:

Inland Surface Waters		Hydrologic Unit Basin Number	Constituents (mg/l or as noted)												
			TDS	Cl	SO_4	%Na	N&P	Fe	Mn	MBAS	B	ODOR	Turb NTU	Color Units	F
Scripps	HA	6.30	-	-	-	-	a	-	-	-	-	none	20	20	-
Miramar	HA	6.40	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Tecolote	HA	6.50	-	-	-	-	a	-	-	-	-	none	20	20	-
SAN DIEGO HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**907.00**													
Lower San Diego	HA	7.10	1000	400	500	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	1.0	none	20	20	-
Mission San Diego	HSA	7.11	1500	400	500	60	a	1.0	1.00	0.5	1.0	none	20	20	-
Santee	HSA [c]	7.12	1000	400	500	60	a	1.0	1.0	0.5	1.0	none	20	20	-
Santee	HSA [d]	7.12	1500	400	500	60	a	1.0	1.00	0.5	1.0	none	20	20	-
San Vicente	HA	7.20	300	50	65	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
El Capitan	HA	7.30	300	50	65	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Boulder Creek	HA	7.40	300	50	65	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
PUEBLO SAN DIEGO HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**908.00**													
Point Loma	HA	8.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	none	20	20	-
San Diego Mesa	HA	8.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	none	20	20	-
National City	HA	8.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	none	20	20	-
SWEETWATER HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**909.00**													
Lower Sweetwater	HA	9.10	1500	500	500	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	-
Middle Sweetwater	HA	9.20	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Upper Sweetwater	HA	9.30	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0

HA – Hydrologic Area
HAS – Hydrologic Sub Area (Lower case letters indicate endnotes following the table

WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES BY HYDROLOGIC UNIT

The discharge of potable and/or hydrostatic test water within a watershed/stream reach shall not cause the receiving water to exceed the following concentrations:

Inland Surface Waters		Hydrologic Unit Basin Number	Constituents (mg/l or as noted)												
			TDS	Cl	SO_4	%Na	N&P	Fe	Mn	MBAS	B	ODOR	Turb NTU	Color Units	F
OTAY HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**910.00**													
Coronado	HA	10.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Otay Valley	HA	10.20	1000	400	500	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Dulzura	HA	10.30	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
TIJUANA HYDROLOGIC UNIT		**911.00**													
Tijuana Valley	HA	11.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
San Ysidro	HSA	11.11	2100	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Potrero	HA	11.20	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Barrett Lake	HA	11.30	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Monument	HA	11.40	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Morena	HA	11.50	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Cottonwood	HA	11.60	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Cameron	HA	11.70	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0
Campo	HA	11.80	500	250	250	60	a	0.3	0.05	0.5	0.75	none	20	20	1.0

HA – Hydrologic Area
HAS – Hydrologic Sub Area (Lower case letters indicate endnotes following the table

California Regional Water Quality Control Board 043770

San Diego Region

Over 50 Years Serving San Diego, Orange, and Riverside Counties

Recipient of the 2004 Environmental Award for Outstanding Achievement from USEPA

Linda S. Adams
Secretary for Environmental Protection

Arnold Schwarzenegger
Governor

9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100, San Diego, California 92123-4353
(858) 467-2952 • Fax (858) 571-6972
http:// www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego

TO: Acting Chairman Destache and San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board Members

FROM: Catherine George Hagan, Senior Staff Counsel
Office of Chief Counsel

DATE: October 26, 2010

SUBJECT: **Tentative Order No. R9-2010-0016, Regulation of Non-Storm Water Discharges, Consideration of Economics and Unfunded State Mandates**

During the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region's (San Diego Water Board) proceedings last year to consider and reissue National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) draining the watersheds of Orange County within the San Diego Region (the Orange County MS4 permit), San Diego Water Board members requested that Board counsel respond to public comments and Board member questions on issues such as Water Board regulation of non-storm water discharges, unfunded state mandates and the extent of applicable requirements to consider economic information in adopting MS4 permits. Similar legal comments have been raised in the San Diego Water Board's proceeding to consider Tentative Order No. R9-2010-0016. the Riverside County MS4 Permit (Tentative Order). This legal memorandum, provided for your consideration along with Responses to Comments, addresses some of the key legal issues and has been updated to reflect recent legal developments since the Orange County MS4 proceeding ending in December of 2009.

I. Regulation of Non-Storm Water Discharges

Commenters assert that regardless of whether a discharge is composed entirely of storm water or non-storm water, any pollutants discharged *from* an MS4 are subject to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) standard and related iterative process, despite the Clean Water Act's (CWA) more stringent requirement that discharges of non-storm water into an MS4 be "effectively prohibited." Copermittees in the Orange County MS4 permit proceeding made essentially the same argument there to oppose proposed numeric effluent limitations for non-storm water discharges. Numeric effluent limitations were not adopted for the Orange County MS4 permit and are not proposed in this Tentative Order. But commenters raise the argument that non-storm water discharges from the MS4 need only be subject to the MEP standard and related iterative process in their objections to the Tentative Order's requirement that the Copermittees must effectively prohibit certain categories of previously

exempt non-storm water discharges, now identified as sources of pollutants, from entering the MS4.

For reasons stated in the Responses to Comments and elaborated on below, Board counsel does not agree with the comments that conclude non-storm water discharges from the MS4 are subject only to the MEP standard. The CWA employs the strategy of prohibiting the discharge of any pollutant from a point source into waters of the United States unless the discharger of the pollutant(s) obtains an NPDES permit pursuant to CWA Section 402. The 1987 amendment to the CWA includes provision 402(p) that specifically addresses NPDES permitting requirements for storm water discharges from MS4s. Section 402(p) prohibits the discharge of pollutants from specified MS4s to waters of the United States except as authorized by an NPDES permit and identifies two substantive standards for MS4 storm water permits. MS4 permits (1) "shall include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the storm sewers[ ]" and (2) "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." (CWA § 402(p)(3)(B)(ii-iii).)

In November 1990, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) published regulations addressing storm water discharges from MS4s. (Vol. 55 Federal Register (Fed. Reg.) 47990 and following (Nov. 16, 1990) (Phase I Final Rule).) The regulations establish minimum requirements for MS4 permits, and generally focus on the requirement that MS4s implement programs to reduce the amount of pollutants found in storm water discharges to the MEP. The Clean Water Act's municipal storm water MEP standard does not require storm water discharges to strictly meet water quality standards, as is required for other NPDES permitted discharges. Compliance is achieved through an iterative approach of continuous implementation of improved best management practices (BMPs). This distinction reflects Congress's recognition that variability in flow and intensity of storm events render difficult strict compliance with water quality standards by MS4 permittees. In describing the controls that permits must include to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges to the MEP, the statute states that the controls shall include: "management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the [permit writer] determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." (CWA § 402(p)(3)(B)(iii).)

In contrast, non-storm water discharges from the MS4 that are not authorized by separate NPDES permits, nor specifically exempted (see 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)), are subject to requirements under the NPDES program, including discharge prohibitions, technology-based effluent limitations and water quality-based effluent limitations. (40 C.F.R. § 122.44.) The regulations also require the MS4's program to include an element to detect and remove illicit discharges and improper disposal into the storm sewer. (40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B).)

While "non-storm water" is not defined in the CWA or federal regulations, the federal regulations define "illicit discharge" as "any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water and that is not covered by an NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities)." (Id., at § 122.26(b)(2).) This definition is the most closely applicable definition of "non-storm water" contained in federal law. As

stated in the Phase I Final Rule, USEPA added the illicit discharge program requirement to begin implementation of the 'effective prohibition' requirement to detect and control certain non-storm water discharges to their municipal system. USEPA stated: "Ultimately, such non-storm water discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer must either be removed from the system or become subject to an NPDES permit (other than the permit for the discharge from the [MS4])." (55 Fed. Reg. 47990, 47995 (Nov. 16, 1990).)[1]

Thus, federal law mandates that permits issued to MS4s must require management practices that will result in reducing storm water pollutants to the MEP yet at the same time requires that non-storm water discharges be effectively prohibited from entering the MS4. The argument that non-storm water discharges, prohibited from entry into the MS4 in the first instance, should be held to comply with only the less stringent MEP standard developed for storm water discharges is contrary to and potentially renders the "effectively prohibit" requirement in section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) meaningless. Consistent with federal law, unless non-storm water discharges to the MS4 are authorized by a separate NPDES permit or are specifically exempted under federal regulations, non-storm water discharges are appropriately subject to the effective prohibition requirement in the CWA and regional water boards are not limited by the iterative MEP approach to storm water regulation in crafting appropriate regulations for non-storm water discharges.

B. Obligation to Consider Cost (Water Code § 13241)

Many commenters assert that provisions in the Tentative Order are new permit terms that exceed federal law and therefore the San Diego Water Board is required, but has failed, to consider factors in Water Code section 13241, including cost information, prior to approving the Tentative Order.

In *City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Board, et al.* ((2005) 35 Cal.4th 613) (*Burbank*), the California Supreme Court considered whether regional water boards must

---

[1]As released for public comment, the Tentative Order included reference to State Water Board Order WQ 2009-0008 as a precedential order on the topic of regulation of non-storm water discharges. The memorandum prepared by Board counsel for the Orange County MS4 permit included citations to State Water Board Order WQ 2009-0008 in support of the above conclusions. State Water Board Order WQ 2009-0008 arose from the State Water Board's review of amendments to a Los Angeles Water Board MS4 permit to incorporate the implementation of summer dry weather Total Maximum Daily Load waste load allocations. In July 2010, the Superior Court for Los Angeles County remanded the Los Angeles Water Board's permitting action based upon procedural irregularities at the adoption hearing. This remand had the result of setting aside and voiding State Water Board Order WQ 2009-0008. The court set aside the order "without prejudice to the State Water Resources Control Board's consideration of the matters addressed in Order WQ 2009-0008 based on any new administrative record that may come before it . . . ." (*County of Los Angeles, et al. v. State Water Resources Control Board, California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region, et al.,* Case No. BS1222724 (July 16, 2010) Judgment Granting Writ of Mandate, Exhibit 1, p. 2.). Thus, although commenters are correct that State Water Board Order WQ 2009-0008 is no longer a precedential State Water Board order (and was voided and set aside on October 11, 2010) and references to its precedential effect have been removed through errata, its substantive provisions were not reviewed by the court and it is appropriate for the San Diego Water Board to continue to agree with its reasoning, based upon evaluation of applicable federal authorities.

comply with Water Code section 13241 by taking into account the costs a permit holder will incur in complying with permit requirements when issuing waste discharge requirements under Water Code section 13263, subdivision (a). The court concluded that whether it is necessary to consider such cost information "depends on whether those restrictions meet or exceed the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act." (*Burbank,* 35 Cal.4th at 627.) The court reasoned that "[Water Code s]ection 13377 specifies that wastewater discharge permits must meet the federal standards set by federal law. In effect, section 13377 forbids a regional board's consideration of any economic hardship on the part of the permit holder if doing so would result in the dilution of the requirements set by Congress in the Clean Water Act. That act prohibits the discharge of pollutants into the navigable waters of the United States unless there is compliance with federal law (33 U.S.C. § 1322(a)), and publicly operated wastewater treatment plants such as those before us here must comply with the act's clean water standards, regardless of cost [citations]. Because [Water Code] section 13263 cannot authorize what federal law forbids, it cannot authorize a regional board, when issuing a wastewater discharge permit, to use compliance costs to justify pollutant restrictions that do not comply with federal clean water standards." (*Burbank,* 35 Cal.4th at 625.)

Therefore, while the *Burbank* decision does require an analysis of Water Code section 13241 factors including cost when the state adopts permit conditions that are more stringent than federal law (*id. at 618*) the Tentative Order, including Finding F.6., reflects that all of the challenged provisions of the Tentative Order are required to implement federal law. Thus, the Regional Board is not required to consider economic information to justify a "dilution of the requirements" established in federal law. Nonetheless, as staff has noted extensively in Responses to Comments, to the extent that economic information has been provided in connection with compliance and as to other costs associated with challenged permit provisions, the Tentative Order reflects staff has fully considered this information.

C. Unfunded State Mandates

Commenters in this proceeding have raised the issue of unfunded state mandates in connection with many of the proposed permit provisions. Some commenters have argued that a number of the provisions in the Tentative Order go beyond what is required under federal law and therefore constitute unfunded state mandates that may not be imposed without necessary funding first being provided to the Copermittees. Other commenters assert that the San Diego Water Board lacks jurisdiction to render an opinion on whether any of the Tentative Order's provisions exceed federal law and findings to that effect should be removed. Board counsel disagrees with both types of comments.

State Mandate Law

Briefly, Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution provides, in relevant part: "Whenever the Legislature or any state agency mandates a new program or higher level of service on any local government, the State shall provide a subvention of funds to reimburse that local government for the costs of the program or higher level of service . . . ." These subvention requirements are commonly referred to as a prohibition on unfunded state mandates. The California Supreme Court has recognized that requirements that flow from federal requirements are not state mandates and are therefore exempt from reimbursement

requirements. The Commission on State Mandates (Commission) evaluates local government "test claims" that seek reimbursement for claimed unfunded state mandates. This evaluation culminates with the Commission's written decision, which is a final agency action that may be challenged in superior court. Under mandates law, eligible local governments will receive a reimbursement for each fiscal year that the state mandate remains in effect. The reimbursement is provided as a line item in the Budget Act. If the Legislature fails to provide a subvention of funds, the local government may file a lawsuit to have the mandate declared unenforceable.

Recent Commission Proceedings

In September 2009, the Commission issued a Final Statement of Decision in a storm water permit Test Claim filed by the County of Los Angeles and several additional copermittee test claimants. (*Municipal Storm Water and Urban Runoff Discharges,* 03-TC-04, 03-TC-19, 03-TC-20, and 03-TC-21 (Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. 01-182 (July 31, 2009) (Los Angeles Test Claim).) The Commission found that all but one of the challenged provisions issued by the Los Angeles Water Board in its MS4 permit did not qualify as unfunded state mandates as they did "not impose costs mandated by the state within the meaning of article XIII B, section 6 of the California Constitution because the claimants have fee authority (under Cal. Const. article XI, § 7) within the meaning of Government Code section 17556, subdivision (d), sufficient to pay for the activities in those parts of the permit." (Los Angeles Test Claim, Statement of Decision, p. 2.)

In March 2010, the Commission issued its final decision in the San Diego County Test Claim, in which 19 of 21 copermittees challenged multiple provisions in Order No. R9-2007-0001 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) No. CAS0108758), Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff From the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) within San Diego County (San Diego Test Claim). The Commission partially approved the test claim finding the following permit provisions to be state mandates subject to subvention: (1) conduct and report on street sweeping activities; (2) clean and report on storm sewer cleaning; (3) implement a regional urban runoff management program; (4) assess program effectiveness; (5) conduct public education and outreach; and (6) collaborate among copermittees to implement the program. The Commission found hydromodification and low impact development requirements to be state mandates, but not reimbursable mandates because the local agencies could charge fees for these programs.

In its final decisions, the Commission acknowledged that federal regulations require the co-permittees to secure NPDES permit coverage for their storm water discharges and that NPDES permits must include specific controls. But in the Commission's view, the lack of an explicit provision in the federal regulations replicating the permit requirements results in the permit establishing state as opposed to federal mandates. The State Water Board, together with the San Diego Water Board (concerning the San Diego Test Claim) and the Los Angeles Water Board (concerning the Los Angeles Test Claim), disagree that the respective permits exceed the federal mandate in the CWA and have filed petitions for writ of mandate in Sacramento County Superior Court to challenge the final Commission actions. In the

meantime, the provisions found to be reimbursable remain fully enforceable and must be complied with by the copermittees.[2]

With this background, commenters are correct that one factor to be considered in determining whether a requirement is an unfunded state mandate is whether the requirement goes beyond, or exceeds, what is required by federal law. Based upon a Test Claim proceeding to challenge a particular permit in this Tentative Order (once adopted), the Commission will decide whether a particular provision of an adopted order qualifies as an unfunded state mandate for which reimbursement is required. The Commission does not determine the validity of any particular provision; it addresses only whether the State or the local government will be required to pay for that provision. The San Diego Water Board is not, as some commenters assert, precluded from adopting otherwise lawful permit provisions simply because the Commission may subsequently determine that the provisions require reimbursement by the State.

Other commenters assert that the Tentative Order should be silent on the issue of unfunded mandates because the San Diego Water Board lacks jurisdiction to make such a determination. As stated above, the Commission will administratively decide whether one or more provisions are reimbursable mandates. However, it is entirely appropriate for the San Diego Water Board to set forth its legal bases to support the provisions in the Tentative Order, finding them to be necessary and appropriate to meet the federal MEP standard.

Board counsel will be available to answer any questions you may have at the hearing on the Tentative Order.

---

[2] See attached memorandum from State Water Board Chief Counsel Michael Lauffer to Regional Water Board Executive Officers.

Linda S. Adams
Secretary for Environmental Protection

State Water Resources Control Board

Office of Chief Counsel
1001 I Street, 22nd Floor, Sacramento, California 95814
P.O. Box 100, Sacramento, California 95812-0100
(916) 341-5161 ♦ FAX (916) 341-5199 ♦ http://www.waterboards.ca.gov

Arnold Schwarzenegger
Governor

TO: Regional Water Board Executive Officers **[via email only]**

FROM: Michael A.M. Lauffer
Chief Counsel
OFFICE OF CHIEF COUNSEL

DATE: May 20, 2010

SUBJECT: RECENT DECISIONS ISSUED BY THE COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES CONCERNING MUNICIPAL STORM WATER PERMITS

In two recent decisions, the Commission on State Mandates (Commission) found that certain provisions within two municipal storm water permits constituted reimbursable state mandates within the meaning of the California Constitution. The Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Los Angeles Water Board), the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (San Diego Water Board), and the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) (collectively, the Water Boards) will challenge these decisions in court. In the meantime, regional water quality control boards (regional water boards) should understand the immediate effects of the decisions.

This memorandum briefly summarizes the two decisions and provides information on their immediate consequences, so that the regional water boards have a common understanding of the decisions.

BACKGROUND

State Mandates Law

Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution provides, in relevant part: "Whenever the Legislature or any state agency mandates a new program or higher level of service on any local government, the State shall provide a subvention of funds to reimburse that local government for the costs of the program or higher level of service. . . ." These subvention requirements are commonly referred to as a prohibition on unfunded state mandates.

Local governments seeking reimbursement for state mandates must file test claims with the Commission. The Commission evaluates test claims and determines whether laws or "executive orders" that are the subject of the test claim constitute state mandates. If the Commission determines a law or executive order is a state mandate, it then determines whether the local government can assess fees to offset the cost of the state mandate. If the

Commission determines the local government cannot assess fees for the state mandate, the state must provide a subvention of funds.

Subsequent proceedings before the Commission determine the local governments entitled to reimbursement and the amount of the reimbursement. Under mandates law, eligible local governments will receive a reimbursement for each fiscal year that the state mandate remains in effect. The reimbursement is provided as a line item in the Budget Act. If the Legislature fails to provide a subvention of funds, the local government may file a suit to have the mandate declared unenforceable.[1]

The Los Angeles Decision

In 2003 and 2007, the County of Los Angeles and 14 cities within the county (the Los Angeles claimants) submitted test claims 03-TC-04, 03-TC-19, 03-TC-20, and 03-TC-21. The test claims asserted that provisions of Los Angeles Water Board Order 01-182 constitute reimbursable state mandates. Order 01-182 is the 2001 renewal of the municipal storm water permit for Los Angeles County and most of its incorporated cities, and serves as a national pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES) permit. The permit provisions require the Los Angeles claimants to install and maintain trash receptacles at specified transit stops and to inspect certain industrial, construction, and commercial facilities for compliance with local and/or state storm water requirements.

On September 3, 2009, the Commission issued a final decision entitled *In re Test Claim On: Los Angeles Regional Quality Control Board Order No. 01-182, Case Nos.: 03-TC-04, 03-TC-19, 03-TC-20, 03-TC-21* (Los Angeles Decision). The Los Angeles Decision partially approved the test claims. The Commission found the trash receptacle requirement to be a reimbursable state mandate.

The San Diego Decision

In 2007, the County of San Diego and 21 cities within the county (the San Diego claimants) submitted test claim 07-TC-09. The test claim asserted that many provisions of San Diego Water Board Order R9-2007-0001 constitute reimbursable state mandates. Order R9-2007-0001 is the 2007 renewal of the municipal storm water permit for San Diego County and many of its incorporated cities, and serves as an NPDES permit. The challenged permit provisions require the San Diego claimants to: (1) conduct and report on street sweeping activities; (2) clean and report on storm sewer cleaning; (3) implement a regional urban runoff management program; (4) assess program effectiveness; (5) conduct public education and outreach; (6) collaborate among co-permittees to implement the program; (7) implement hydromodification management plans; and (8) implement plans for low impact development.

On March 30, 2010, the Commission issued a final decision entitled *In re Test Claim on: San Diego Regional Quality Control Board Order No. R9-2007-0001, Case No. 07-TC-09* (San Diego Decision). The San Diego Decision partially approved the test claim. The

[1] Gov. Code, § 17612, subd. (c).

Commission's decision took the relatively narrow Los Angeles Decision to its logical conclusion. The Commission found the following permit requirements to be reimbursable state mandates: (1) conduct and report on street sweeping activities; (2) conduct and report on storm sewer cleaning activities; (3) implement a regional urban runoff management program; (4) assess program effectiveness; (5) conduct public education and outreach; and (6) collaborate among co-permittees to implement the program. The Commission found the hydromodification and low impact development requirements to be state mandates, but not reimbursable mandates because the local agencies could charge fees to pay for these programs.

DISCUSSION

The Water Boards will challenge both the Los Angeles and San Diego decisions and seek to have them overturned on a variety of grounds. In the meantime, the Office of Chief Counsel has received questions from the various regional water boards about the immediate consequences of the decisions. The summary below responds to many of those questions, both in terms of what the decisions do – and do not – mean for the municipal storm water program.

1. *The Decisions' Direct Effects Are Limited to the Storm Water Permits Identified in the Test Claims*

The decisions directly affect only the municipal storm water permits identified by the two test claims. That is, the effect of the decisions is limited to the provisions of Los Angeles Water Board Order 01-182 and San Diego Order R9-2007-0001 identified by the Commission as reimbursable state mandates. No other municipal storm water permits (or provisions therein) in California are directly affected by the decisions, even if those permits contain similar provisions.

2. *The Decisions' Effects Cannot Extend to Storm Water Permits Issued to State or Federal Agencies*

Under federal storm water regulations, entities that operate municipal separate storm sewer systems are subject to NPDES permitting requirements. Municipal separate storm sewer systems include systems owned or operated by federal and state agencies. For example, the California Department of Transportation is currently regulated by a municipal storm water permit.

Because state and federal agencies cannot receive state reimbursement pursuant to Article XIII B of the California Constitution, the Commission does not have any jurisdiction over municipal storm water permits issued to those agencies. Reimbursement requirements can only apply to mandates imposed upon "local government."[2]

[2] Cal. Const., art. XIII B, § 6, subd. (a).

3. *The Claimants Must Continue to Comply With the Permits While the Reimbursement Phase Proceeds*

The Los Angeles and San Diego claimants must, respectively, continue to comply with all provisions of their municipal storm water permits. These permits are still valid in their entirety. The Commission proceedings were not about validity of the permits; the proceedings are and have always been about funding. The Commission has determined that the state must reimburse the claimants for the costs of complying with the identified permit provisions, not that the provisions are invalid.

While, as described below, a provision of state law could affect the permits' enforceability should the state fail to provide reimbursement, that provision cannot apply until the Legislature considers a local government claims bill towards the end of the reimbursement phase or affirmatively indicates that it will not provide reimbursement for a specific fiscal year as part of a Budget Act.[3] The reimbursement phase includes, but is not limited to, the Commission's adoption of Parameters and Guidelines, the State Controller's adoption of Claiming Instructions, and the Legislature's consideration of a local government claims bill as part of the annual Budget Act.

4. *If the Legislature Does Not Provide Reimbursement, the Provisions May Become Unenforceable as a Matter of State Law*

As mentioned above, the Legislature ultimately considers a local government claims bill in order to provide the necessary reimbursement. At that point, the Legislature could choose not to provide a reimbursement of funds in the annual Budget Act. If the legislature deletes funding from the annual Budget Act, the affected municipalities could bring suit in Sacramento Superior Court to render unenforceable the permit provisions identified by the Commission as reimbursable mandates.[4] For that fiscal year, the provisions would be unenforceable for the purposes of state law.[5] Alternatively, the Legislature may affirmatively indicate that it will not provide a reimbursement for a particular fiscal year, which as a matter of state law suspends the mandate.[6]

CONCLUSION

The Los Angeles and San Diego decisions could have significant long-term consequences on California's municipal storm water program, but the immediate effects are limited. While the Water Boards' challenges to the Commission's decisions are pending, the regional water boards should understand the following: (1) the decisions' effects are limited to the storm water permits identified in the test claims; (2) the decisions' effects cannot extend to storm water permits issued to state or federal agencies; (3) the claimants must continue to comply with the permits

[3] Gov. Code, § 17581, subd. (a).

[4] *Id.*, § 17612, subd. (c).

[5] *Ibid.* It is unclear whether a legislative failure to provide the required reimbursement would relieve the permittees of their obligations under federal law to comply with the permits.

[6] *Id.*, § 17581, subd. (a).

while the reimbursement phase proceeds; and (4) the provisions may become unenforceable as a matter of state law if the legislature does not provide reimbursement or affirmatively indicates that it will not provide a reimbursement.

If you have any questions about this matter, please contact Alex P. Mayer of my staff at (916) 341-5051.

cc: **[All via email only]**

Dorothy Rice, EXEC
Jonathan Bishop, EXEC
Tom Howard, EXEC
Darrin Polhemus, DWQ
AEOs
Regional Board Attorneys

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards

EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
GOVERNOR

MATTHEW RODRIQUEZ
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region

June 20, 2013

Mary Anne Skorpanich
OC Watersheds
Orange County Public Works Department
2301 N. Glassell Street
Orange, CA 92865-2773

In reply refer to / attn:
Place ID: 658018Lwalsh

Ms. Skorpanich:

Subject: Conditional Finding of Adequacy for the December 16, 2011 Model Water Quality Management Plan (Model WQMP) for South Orange County MS4 Permit Order No. R9-2009-0002, NPDES No. CAS108740

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board) reviewed the South Orange County Model Water Quality Management Plan (Model WQMP) dated December 16, 2011 submitted by the South Orange County Copermittees. The Model WQMP is required under section F.1.d of Order No. R9-2009-0002, *Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) Draining the Watershed of the County of Orange, the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, and the Orange County Flood Control District with the San Diego Region* ("Order"). The Model WQMP provides guidance for preparation of a local Standard Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SSMP) for priority development projects under the jurisdiction of South Orange County Copermitees regulated under the Order. The Model WQMP also describes minimum Best Management Practices (BMPs) that must be incorporated into Priority Development Projects to reduce discharges of non-storm water runoff and storm water pollutants and prevent such discharges from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

San Diego Water Board staff held a teleconference on May 30, 2013 with the County of Orange, the Principal Copermittee of the South Orange County Storm Water Program, to discuss staff's comments on the Model WQMP. Based on this discussion and staff's review of the Model WQMP, the San Diego Water Board finds the Model WQMP to be adequate and in compliance with section F.1.d of the Order, provided the Model WQMP is revised to address the following four items:

1) The Model WQMP must be revised to clarify that effective December 16, 2012, ***in addition*** (emphasis added) to the Priority Development Project categories described in section F.1.d(2) of the Order, all pollutant generating development or redevelopment projects that result in the disturbance of one or more acres of land will be considered Priority Development Projects.

043792

2) Model WQMP section 7.II-1.5, and any other appropriate tables and figures, must be revised to clarify that public agency street, road, highway, and freeway Priority Development Projects are subject to the treatment control and hydromodification requirements in section F.1.d of the Order. Priority Development Projects which employ a green street design approach must meet the treatment control and hydromodification standards set forth in section F.1.d of the Order to be in compliance with the Order.

3) The Model WQMP must be revised to clarify within the Priority Development Project determination process that private road Priority Development Projects are subject to the requirements of section F.1.d of the Order.

4) The Model WQMP must be revised to include a discussion notifying Copermittees that each local SSMP must implement a process to verify compliance with the Model WQMP requirements. The process must also include identification of the roles and responsibilities of various municipal departments in implementing the Model WQMP requirements. The full discussion in each local SSMP must comply with requirements in section F.1.d(9) of the Order.

Please note that section F.1 of the Order provides that South Orange County Copermittees must update their own local SSMP, and amended ordinances consistent with the Model WQMP within 180 days of the date of this letter. Accordingly each South Orange County Area Copermittee must, no later than December 20, 2013, adopt their own local SSMP incorporating all requirements of the Model WQMP (as revised under the terms of this letter) in accordance with section F.1 of the Order.

In the subject line of any response, please include the requested "**In reply refer to:**" information located in the heading of this letter. For questions pertain to the subject matter, please contact Laurie Walsh at (858) 467-2970 or lwalsh@waterboards.ca.gov.

Respectfully,

David W. Gibson
Executive Officer
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

DWG:dtb esb:law

cc: Distribution list via email: Orange County Copermittees

043793

Tech Staff Info & Use	
Order No.	R9-2009-0002
Party (GT/CIWQS) ID	
File No.	n/a
WDID	n/a
NPDES No.	CAS108740
Reg. Measure ID	
Place ID	658018
Person ID	n/a
Inspection ID	n/a

Orange County Copermittees

Moy Yahya
City of Aliso Viejo
12 Journey, Suite 100
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-5335
myahya@cityofalisoviejo.com

Lisa Zawaski
City of Dana Point
33282 Golden Lantern
Dana Point, California 92629
lzawaski@danapoint.org

Tracy Ingebrigtsen
City of Laguna Beach
505 Forest Avenue
Laguna Beach, California 92651
tingebrigtsen@lagunabeachcity.net

Humza Javed
City of Laguna Hills
24035 El Toro Road
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
hjavad@ci.laguna-hills.ca.us

Nancy Palmer
City of Laguna Niguel
30111 Crown Valley Parkway
Laguna Niguel, CA 92677
npalmer@cityoflagunaniguel.org

Christopher Macon
City of Laguna Woods
24264 El Toro Road
Laguna Woods, CA 92637
cmacon@lagunawoodscity.org

Devin Slaven
City of Lake Forest
25550 Commercentre Drive
Suite 100
Lake, Forest, CA 92630
dslaven@lakeforestca.gov

Joe Ames
City of Mission Viejo
200 Civic Center
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
james@cityofmissionviejo.org

Chris Crompton
Orange County
300 N. Flower Street
Santa Ana, CA 92703
Chris.crompton@ocpw.ocgov.com

Greg Yi
Orange County Flood Control
333 W. Santa Ana Boulevard
Santa Ana, CA 92701
greg.yi@rdmd.ocgov.com

Rae Beimer
City of Rancho Santa Margarita
22112 El Paseo
Rancho Santa Margarita, CA
92688
RBeimer@cityofrsm.org

Tom Bonigut
City of San Clemente
100 Avenida Presidio
San Clemente, CA 92672
BonigutT@san-clemente.org

Ziad Mazboudi
City of San Juan Capistrano
32400 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
zmazboudi@sanjuancapistrano.org

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards

EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
GOVERNOR

MATTHEW RODRIQUEZ
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region

July 31, 2013

Mary Anne Skorpanich
Manager
OC Watersheds
Orange County Public Works Department
2301 N. Glassell Street
Orange, California 92865-2773

In reply refer to / attn:
CW-658018Lwalsh

Subject: San Diego Water Board Comments on Revised South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) dated October 25, 2012 required by MS4 Permit Order No. R9-2009-0002, NPDES No. CAS108740

Ms. Skorpanich,

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board) reviewed the proposed Final South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan dated October 25, 2012 (proposed Final HMP). The proposed Final HMP was submitted by Orange County Copermittees in response to the San Diego Water Board's comment letter dated April 25, 2012. The Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) is required under section F.1.h of Order No. R9-2009-0002, *Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) Draining the Watershed of the County of Orange, the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, and the Orange County Flood Control District with the San Diego Region* ("Order"). The HMP defines minimum requirements to manage runoff flow from a developed area (i.e. discharge rates and durations) to ensure that runoff from Priority Development Projects does not increase erosion, sedimentation, lateral bank migration, or impacts to in-stream vegetation.

Based on review of the proposed Final HMP and the Orange County Copermittees' responses to comments submitted by the San Diego Water Board and other interested persons, the Board finds the proposed Final HMP to be adequate and in compliance with section F.1.h of the Order, provided the proposed Final HMP is revised to address the following three items:

1) The proposed Final HMP must be revised to clarify that Copermittees have the discretion to exempt from the hydromodification requirements in section F.1.h of the Order (as described in section F.1.h.(3)) only 1) Priority Development Projects (PDPs) discharging storm water runoff directly into underground storm drains that discharge directly to bays or the ocean; and 2) PDPs discharging runoff into conveyance channels whose bed and bank are concrete lined all the way from the point of discharge to ocean waters, enclosed bays, estuaries, or water storage reservoirs and lakes).

The proposed Final HMP currently allows Copermittees the discretion to exempt PDPs from the hydromodification requirements in section F.1.h of the Order , if PDPs discharge to engineered channel sections that have the capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition discharge (see proposed Final HMP section 4.3.i), if the PDP is an in-stream flood control project or if the PDP is an in-stream restoration project (see proposed Final HMP section 4.3.ii), and if the PDP discharges directly to or discharges indirectly to (via an engineered conveyance system designed to convey the 10-year ultimate condition) specific large river sections (see proposed Final HMP section 4.3.iii). The Order does not provide for these exemptions and they should be removed from the proposed Final HMP.

2) The proposed Final HMP must be revised to clearly state what is required of all municipal street, road, highway, and freeway projects that fit the definition of a PDP. Municipal roadway PDPs must meet the pollutant removal requirements found in section F.1.d. of the Order and hydromodification requirements found in section F.1.h of the Order. The Order does not provide for green street exemptions. Municipal street, road, highway, and freeway PDPs that employ a green street design approach must comply with the treatment control and hydromodification standards set forth in section F.1.d of the Order.

3) The proposed Final HMP must be revised to clearly state the questions to be answered by the monitoring program. Section 6.0 of the proposed Final HMP describes the monitoring requirements to assess the effectiveness of the proposed Final HMP. The South Orange County Copermittees note that this proposed final HMP has in large part been based on the San Diego County HMP, which was already approved by the San Diego Regional Board. The San Diego County HMP includes a Monitoring and BMP Evaluation approach developed to answer three specific questions to: 1) confirm that the HMP appropriately defines the flow duration that initiates movement of channel bed or bank materials, 2) confirm that the mitigation facilities adequately meet the flow duration design criteria outlined in the HMP, and 3) confirm the effect of development on downstream cross section incision and widening. The monitoring program presented in the proposed Final HMP should be modified to to include a question driven monitoring program approach consistent with the San Diego Water Board's adopted Regional Monitoring Framework[1], and the approved San Diego County HMP. Incorporating a question driven monitoring approach should assist South Orange County Copermittees in answering the staff's original comment that asked "*how the proposed monitoring would accomplish an "effectiveness assessment" given the monitoring locations and monitoring frequencies proposed.*"

[1] See San Diego Water Board Resolution No. R9-2012-0069, *Resolution in Support of A Regional Monitoring Framework* adopted on December 12, 2012 and the November 2012 supporting document entitled *A Framework for Monitoring and Assessment in the San Diego Region* which can be accessed at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/rwqcb9/water_issues/programs/swamp/index.shtml

The Copermittees should incorporate the revisions described in this letter into the Final HMP and implement the Final HMP for all PDPs no later than December 20, 2013. Pursuant to the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer's letter dated June 20, 2013, the South Orange County Copermittees must adopt their own local Standard Storm Water Mitigation Plans (SSMPs) incorporating all requirements of the Model WQMP (as revised under the terms of the June 20, 2013 letter) no later than December 20, 2013. Setting the same due date for implementation of both the local SSMPs and the Final HMP is intended to facilitate efficient compliance with both requirements.

In the subject line of any response, please include the requested "**In reply refer to:**" information located in the heading of this letter. For questions pertain to the subject matter, please contact Laurie Walsh at (858) 467-2970 or lwalsh@waterboards.ca.gov.

Respectfully,

David W. Gibson
Executive Officer
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

DWG:dtb esb:law
cc: Distribution list via email: Orange County Copermittees

Tech Staff Info & Use	
Order No.	R9-2009-0002
Party (GT/CIWQS) ID	525473 (Orange Cnty MS4 Copermittees)
File No.	n/a
WDID	n/a
NPDES No.	CAS108740
Reg. Measure ID	332672
Place ID	CW-658018
Person ID	n/a
Inspection ID	n/a

Orange County Copermittees

Moy Yahya
City of Aliso Viejo
12 Journey, Suite 100
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-5335
myahya@cityofalisoviejo.com

Humza Javed
City of Laguna Hills
24035 El Toro Rd.
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
hjaved@ci.laguna-hills.ca.us

Devin Slaven
City of Lake Forest
25550 Commercentre Drive,
Suite100
Lake, Forest, CA 92630
dslaven@lakeforestca.gov

Greg Yi
Orange County Flood Control
333 W. Santa Ana Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92701
greg.yi@rdmd.ocgov.com

Ziad Mazboudi
City of San Juan Capistrano
32400 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
zmazboudi@sanjuancapistrano.org

Lisa Zawaski
City of Dana Point
33282 Golden Lantern
Dana Point, California 92629
lzawaski@danapoint.org

Nancy Palmer
City of Laguna Niguel
30111 Crown Valley Parkway
Laguna Niguel, CA 92677
npalmer@cityoflagunaniguel.org

Joe Ames
City of Mission Viejo
200 Civic Center
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
james@cityofmissionviejo.org

Rae Beimer
City of Rancho Santa Margarita
22112 El Paseo,
Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688
RBeimer@cityofrsm.org

Tracy Ingebrigtsen
City of Laguna Beach
505 Forest Avenue
Laguna Beach, California 92651
tingebrigtsen@lagunabeachcity.net

Christopher Macon
City of Laguna Woods
24264 El Toro Rd.
Laguna Woods, CA 92637
cmacon@lagunawoodscity.org

Chris Crompton
Orange County
333 W. Santa Ana Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92701
chris.crompton@ocpw.ocgov.com

Tom Bonigut
City of San Clemente
100 Avenida Presidio,
San Clemente, CA 92672
BonigutT@san-clemente.org

California Water Boards

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region

September 16, 2013

Mr. Jason E. Uhley
Chief of Wateshed Protection Division
Riverside County Flood Control and
Water Conservation District
1995 Market Street
Riverside, CA 92501

In reply refer to:
Place ID: 252901:dquach

Subject: Conditional Finding of Adequacy for the Water Quality Management Plan (Model WQMP) for the Santa Margarita Region of Riverside County, MS4 Permit Order No. R9-2010-0016, NPDES No. CAS0108766

Mr. Uhley:

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board) has reviewed the South Riverside County Model Water Quality Management Plan (Model WQMP) submitted July 9, 2012 on behalf of the County of Riverside Copermittees within the San Diego Region. The Model WQMP is required under section F.1.d of Order No. R9-2010-0016, *Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) Draining the County of Riverside, the Incorporated Cities of Riverside County, and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District within the San Diego Region* (Order). The Model WQMP provides guidance for preparation of a project-specific WQMP for priority development projects under the jurisdiction of South Riverside County Copermittees regulated under the Order. The Model WQMP also describes minimum Best Management Practices (BMPs) that must be incorporated into priority development projects to reduce discharges of pollutants in storm water to the maximum extent practicable, and to prevent such discharges from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

The Model WQMP substantially meets the requirements of the Order. However, there are sections of the Model WQMP noted below that have reinterpreted permit language in a way that does not meet the specific requirements of the Order. The San Diego Water Board finds the Model WQMP to not be in compliance with section F.1.d of the Order until the Model WQMP is revised to address the following items:

1) The Model WQMP must be revised to delete the word "net" in the sentence "Where a Redevelopment ... a net increase of less than fifty percent" and in the sentence "Where a Redevelopment ... a net increase of more than fifty percent" of Section 1.1.2.a on page 8. The Order does not include the word "net" in the permit language.

2) The Model WQMP must be revised to delete the following italicized statement on page 8: " *Note that when determining the 50% rule applies to a redevelopment project, impervious areas that are removed and replaced are not counted (that is, credit is given for removal of existing impervious square footage*)." The Order does not allow a credit for the removal of existing impervious square footage in determining the 50% rule.

3) The Model WQMP must be revised to delete Section 1.2, Requirements For Public Works Projects, entirely beginning on page 8 and ending on page 10. The Order establishes development planning requirements based on project criteria and does not allow for exemptions solely on the basis that the project is a Copermittee Public Works Project. Public Works Projects meeting the Priority Development Project criteria listed in section F.1 of the Order must meet retention and hydromodification requirements.

4) The Model WQMP must be revised to delete the entire paragraph on Page 12 beginning with the sentence "If a subdivision map being proposed is purely to subdivide land... as applicable at the time those Discretionary Approval are sought." This paragraph is not consistent with the definition of "project" which is defined consistent with the California Environmental Quality Act as referenced on page 6 of the Model WQMP.

5) The Model WQMP must be revised to clarify that all Copermittees must implement a process to verify compliance with the Model WQMP requirements. The process must include identification of the roles and responsibilities of various municipal departments in implementing the Model WQMP requirements. The full discussion in each local Standard Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SSMP) must comply with requirements in section F.1.d(9) of the Order.

Please note that section F.1 of the Order requires that South Riverside County Copermittees update their own local SSMP and amend local ordinances consistent with the Model WQMP within 180 days of this letter. Accordingly, each South Riverside County Copermittee must, no later than **March 5, 2014**, adopt their own local SSMP incorporating all requirements of the Model WQMP (as revised under the terms of this letter) in accordance with section F.1 of the Order.

In addressing the above comments the South Riverside County Copermittees may wish to consider submitting an application for early coverage under the San Diego Water Board's recently adopted Order No. R9-2013-0001, *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements For Discharges From The Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining The Watersheds Within The San Diego Region* (San Diego Regional MS4 Permit). The San Diego Regional MS4 Permit provides a flexible approach to meeting the development planning requirements that may provide for some of the Model WQMP language the South Riverside County Copermittees are seeking. For example, San Diego Regional MS4 Permit section 3.b.(3) allows retrofitting or redevelopment of existing paved alleys, streets or roads that are designed and constructed in accordance with the USEPA Green Streets, to be exempt from meeting the Priority

Development Project requirements. Copermitee Public Work Projects under this category could use the exemption, whereas the current Order does not provide for that.

In the subject line of any response, please include the requested "**In reply refer to:**" information located in the heading of this letter. For questions pertain to the subject matter, please contact Dat Quach at (858) 467-2978 or Dquach@waterboards.ca.gov.

Respectfully,

David W. Gibson
Executive Officer
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

DWG:esb:dtq

cc: Distribution list via email:

Aldo Licitra
City of Temecula
41000 Main Street
Temecula, CA 92589-9033
Aldo.licitra@cityoftemecula.org

Bill Woolsey
City of Murrieta
1 Town Square
24601 Jefferson Avenue
Murrieta, California 92562
woolseyi@murrieta.org

Steve Palmer
City of Wildomar
23873 Clinton Keith Road
Wildomar, California 92595
Spalmer@cityofwildomar.org

Juan C. Perez
Transportation and Land
Management Agency Director
4080 Lemon Street, 14th Floor
Riverside, CA 92502
jcperez@rctlma.org

Tech Staff Info & Use	
Order No.	R9-2010-0016
Party (GT/CIWQS) ID	n/a
File No.	n/a
WDID	
NPDES No.	CAS108766
Reg. Measure ID	
Place ID	252901
Person ID	n/a
Inspection ID	n/a

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards

EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
GOVERNOR

MATTHEW RODRIQUEZ
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region

December 9, 2013

Mary Anne Skorpanich
Manager, OC Watersheds
Orange County Public Works
2301 N. Glassell Street
Orange, California 92865-2773

In reply refer to:
PIN number CW-658018:lwalsh

Subject: South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan Exemptions and Early Enrollment Under Order No. R9-2013-0001

Ms. Skorpanich:

This is a follow-up to my meetings with you in August and October 2013 as well as your recent letter dated November 22, 2013 regarding the South Orange County Copermittees (Copermittees) request to continue granting hydromodification management best management practice (BMP) requirement exemptions for Priority Development Projects discharging to "large river" reaches. The term "large rivers" refers to low gradient reaches with a very wide flood plain for which the contributing drainage area exceeds 100 square miles and with a 100-year design flow in excess of 20,000 cubic feet per second (cfs).

As you know, the requirements of the South Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit, Order No. 2009-0002 (Order), do not provide for large river exemptions. By letter dated July 31, 2013, the San Diego Water Board concluded that the proposed *Final South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan* dated October 25, 2012 (Proposed Final HMP) was adequate and in compliance with section F.I.h of the MS4 Order, provided in part that the HMP be revised to remove the large river exemption and other exemptions not authorized under the Order no later than December 20, 2013.

In your November 22 letter you requested that the current MS4 Order be amended to allow the Copermittees to continue allowing appropriate hydromodification management BMP requirement exemptions after December 20. I cannot recommend that the San Diego Water Board expend the time and resources necessary to amend the current MS4 Order at this time in light of the considerable effort put into development of the newly adopted Regional MS4 permit, Order No. R9-2013-0001, over the past two years. Moreover, the HMP requirements of the current MS4 Order were adopted in December 2009 after a similar comprehensive two year development process involving workshops, meetings, presentations and extensive opportunities for the Copermittees to review various drafts of the Tentative MS4 Order and provide written comments. The Regional MS4 permit is the San Diego Water Board's vehicle for advancing the storm water program through comprehensive, creative, and effective storm water regulation and enrollment of the Copermittees in that permit is one of the Board's top

priorities.

In my most recent meeting with you on October 21, 2013, I described an option for your consideration that could provide the flexibility for the continued granting of appropriate hydromodification management BMP requirement exemptions with only a relatively brief interruption after December 20, 2013. I encourage the Copermittees to submit a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) as soon as possible to begin the early enrollment process described in section II.F.6 of the Regional MS4 Permit. It would be necessary for the Copermittees to submit supporting technical justification for proposed exemptions from hydromodification management BMP requirements in the ROWD. If the San Diego Water Board concurs with the supporting justification, the proposed exemptions could be effective immediately upon enrollment. Please note that under section F.1.b.(1) of the Regional MS4 Permit, the Copermittees would have 24 months from date of enrollment to develop a Water Quality Improvement Plan. At that time, any exemptions allowed in the HMP upon enrollment would expire unless the Copermittees perform the optional Watershed Management Area Analysis, and include supporting rationale for the exemptions.

Under the early enrollment process, the Copermittees would have the opportunity for public comment and a hearing for the San Diego Water Board to consider modifications to the Regional MS4 Permit. During our October 21 meeting you indicated that the Copermittee comments and request for modifications to the Regional MS4 Permit may be limited to only a few topics regarding bacteria TMDLs and hydromodification management concerns. If that were the case, the comment period and hearing could follow submission of the ROWD in fairly short order. Alternatively the San Diego Water Board might also consider a request by the Copermittees to early enroll under the Regional MS4 Permit in a two-step process with a limited initial Board hearing to accomplish the enrollment, followed by a second hearing within six months to consider more substantive comments and requests for permit modification by the Copermittees. This two-step hearing process is not the preferred alternative due to the time and resources that would need to be invested by both the San Diego Water Board and the Copermittees. In addition, I cannot guarantee at this time that the San Diego Water Board members would agree to the two-step hearing process approach.

Please reconsider applying for early coverage under the Regional MS4 Permit. I do think it offers a number of real advantages for the Copermittees not only in terms of the potential for addressing your concerns on hydromodification management BMP exemptions but also in terms of the enhanced ability for the Copermittees to more flexibly deploy resources to achieve water quality improvement goals.

In the subject line of any response, please include the Primary Identification Number (PIN) CW-658018:lwalsh. If you would like to discuss this matter further please contact me at (619) 521-3007, email: David.Gibson@waterboards.ca.gov or Laurie Walsh at (619) 521-3373, email: Laurie.Walsh@waterboards.ca.gov.

Respectfully,

David W. Gibson
Executive Officer
California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region

DWG:dtb:esb:cma

cc: Distribution list via email: Orange County Copermittees

Tech Staff Info & Use	
Order No.	R9-2009-0002
Party ID	525472
NPDES No.	CAS108740
Reg. Measure ID	332672
Place ID	CW-658018

California Water Boards

Edmund G. Brown Jr.
Governor

Matthew Rodriquez
Secretary for Environmental Protection

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region

April 8, 2014

Via email only

In reply refer to / attn:
CW-749045:wchiu

Jason E. Uhley
Chief of Watershed Protection Division
Riverside County Flood Control and
Water Conservation District
1995 Market Street
Riverside, California 92501
juhley@rcflood.org

Subject: San Diego Water Board Comments on Proposed Final Santa Margarita Region (SMR) Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) dated March 2014 Required by Order No. R9-2010-0016, NPDES No. CAS0108766

Mr. Uhley:

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board) reviewed the proposed final Santa Margarita Region (SMR) Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) dated March 2014. The proposed final SMR HMP was submitted by Riverside County Copermittees (Copermittees) in response to the San Diego Water Board's comment letter dated September 11, 2013. The development and implementation of the HMP is required under section F.1.h of Order No. R9-2010-0016, *Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) Draining the County of Riverside, the Incorporated Cities of Riverside County, and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District with the San Diego Region* (Order). The HMP defines minimum requirements to manage runoff discharge rates and durations from Priority Development Projects (PDPs) to prevent or reduce the potential for downstream increases of erosion, sedimentation, lateral bank migration, or impacts to in-stream vegetation.

Based on review of the proposed final SMR HMP and the Copermittees' responses to comments submitted by the San Diego Water Board and other interested persons, the proposed final SMR HMP is found to be inadequate and out of compliance with the requirements under section F.1.h of the Order, until the proposed final SMR HMP is revised to address the following items:

1) The last part of Step C in Section 2.3.ii of the proposed final SMR HMP still includes the "waivers" that would not require a PDP to consider sediment loss. Pursuant to Section F.1.h.(1)(d) of the Order, PDPs are required to implement control measures so that the design of the project and/or control measures compensate for the loss of sediment supply due to development. Unless a PDP is provided an exemption from the HMP

requirements, the requirement to compensate for loss of sediment supply is required for all PDPs. The last part of Step C in Section 2.3.ii of the proposed final SMR HMP with the heading "Provision for waiver of sediment assessment" must be removed to be in compliance with Section F.1.h.(1)(d) of the Order.

2) Section 3.2 of the proposed final SMR HMP still includes several exemptions that would not necessarily require a PDP to implement control measures to meet the performance standards established pursuant to Sections F.1.h.(1)(a)-(c) of the Order. Unless the Copermittees have provided sufficient evidence, data, documentation, and justification that a PDP meeting the conditions of a proposed exemption would also be able to meet the performance standards established pursuant to Section F.1.h.(1)(a)-(c) of the Order, the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer will not find the proposed exemption to be acceptable. The following revisions to Section 3.2 in the proposed final SMR HMP are required to be in compliance with Sections F.1.h.(1)(d) and F.1.h.(4)(c) of the Order:

   a) The Concrete-Lined & Artificially Hardened and Engineered Channel Exempt Areas under Section 3.2.i of the proposed final SMR HMP must clearly state that the exemption does not apply to PDPs that discharge to Engineered, Partially Hardened and Maintained (EPHM) and Engineered, Earthen and Maintained (EEM) channels. In addition, Table 3 and Figures 10 through 12 must be revised to only include channels and areas where there are concrete-lined and/or Engineered, Fully Hardened and Maintained (EFHM) channels from the point of discharge for a potential PDP all the way to the reservoirs identified in Table 4, or Large River Reaches identified under Table 5 in Section 3.2.ii of the proposed final SMR HMP.

   b) The Exemption for Stable Receiving Waters under Section 3.2.iii of the proposed final SMR HMP must be removed.

   c) The Exemption for Hydrologic and Sediment Control Matching Below a Minimum Orifice Size under Section 3.2.iv of the proposed final SMR HMP must be removed.

   d) The Exemption for 72 Hour Drawdown Requirement under Section 3.2.v of the proposed final SMR HMP must be removed.

3) Section 3.3.ii of the proposed final SMR HMP includes the statement, "Routine roadway maintenance projects that maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, original purpose of the facility, or emergency roadway maintenance activities that are required to protect public health and safety are exempt from HMP Performance Standards." This statement is not consistent with the exemptions allowed under Section F1.h.(4) of the Order. If any of these types of "routine roadway maintenance projects" meet the definition of a PDP, they are required to implement control measures to meet the performance standards established pursuant to Sections F.1.h.(1)(a)-(c) of the Order.

If, however, any of these types of "routine roadway maintenance projects" do not meet the definition of a PDP and/or do not meet the definition of a redevelopment project, the project is not required to implement control measures to meet the performance standards in the HMP, as established pursuant to Sections F.1.h.(1)(a)-(c) of the Order. The definition of a PDP is provided under Section F.1.d.(1) of the Order. According to the definition of "Redevelopment" in Attachment C to the Order, "Redevelopment does not include trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work; resurfacing existing roadways; new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bikelane on existing roads; and routine replacement of damaged pavement, such as pothole repair."

The statement must be removed from Section 3.3.ii of the proposed final SMR HMP to be in compliance with Sections F.1.h.(1)(d) and F.1.h.(4) of the Order. As an alternative, the Copermittees may revise the statement to indicate the types of "routine roadway maintenance projects" that would not be required to implement HMP requirements because they do not meet the definition of a PDP and/or a redevelopment project.

The Copermittees must incorporate the revisions described in this letter into the final SMR HMP and require implementation of the final SMR HMP for all PDPs **no later than July 11, 2014** to be in compliance with the requirements under Section F.1.h of the Order. Please provide a copy of the final SMR HMP with incorporated revisions to the San Diego Water Board by July 11, 2014.

The Copermittees may revisit the proposed additional HMP exemptions not allowed for the current Order when the Riverside County Copermittees submit the Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) for coverage under Order No. R9-2013-0001 (Regional MS4 Permit) in 2015. Any proposed new HMP exemptions will need technical justification and have to be part of the larger Watershed Management Area Analysis that also identifies restoration and retrofit opportunities.

In the subject line of any response, please include the requested "**In reply refer to:**" information located in the heading of this letter. For questions pertain to the subject matter, please contact Wayne Chiu at (619) 521-3354 or wchiu@waterboards.ca.gov.

Respectfully,

David W. Gibson
Executive Officer
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

DWG:jgs:dtb:esb:wc

cc via email: David Garcia, RCFCWCD (dhgarcia@rcflood.org)
Eric Lomeli, RCFCWCD (erlomeli@rcflood.org)
Steven Horn, County of Riverside (shorn@rceo.org)
Patricia Romo, County of Riverside (promo@rctlma.org)
Aldo Licitra, City of Temecula (aldo.licitra@cityoftemecula.org)
William Woolsey, City of Murrieta (wwoolsey@murrieta.org)
Dan York, City of Wildomar (dyork@cityofwildomar.org)

Tech Staff Info & Use	
Order No.	R9-2010-0016
NPDES No.	CAS0108766
Reg. Measure ID	377436
Place ID	749045

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN DIEGO REGION
2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92108
Phone (619) 516-1990 · Fax (619) 516-1994

ORDER R9-2015-0013
NPDES NO. CAG919003

GENERAL WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION DISCHARGES TO SURFACE WATERS WITHIN THE SAN DIEGO REGION

Groundwater extraction discharges from groundwater control systems to waters of the United States (also referred to herein as surface waters) in the San Diego Region are subject to waste discharge requirements (WDRs) as set forth in this National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit (Order), and as authorized by a Notice of Applicability (NOA) issued by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region's (San Diego Water Board) Executive Officer. Definitions of terms used in this Order are contained in Attachment A. Definitions of key terms describing the purpose of this Order are also set forth below:

Table 1. Definitions for the Purpose of this Order

Groundwater Extraction Discharge	The discharge of groundwater removed from the ground or drainage collection systems to lower groundwater levels or pressures, control or eliminate groundwater seepage or leakage, stabilize slopes and other earth structures, or form part of a system to remediate groundwater contamination. Groundwater extraction discharges are associated with groundwater control systems employed in construction and foundation dewatering projects, trench and ditch dewatering projects, monitoring wells, tank removal projects, groundwater remediation projects, permanent groundwater drainage and seepage control projects, and other similar activities. The term as used in this Order does not include permanent groundwater extraction discharges to San Diego Bay or reaches of its tributaries under tidal influence with the exception of the discharge to San Diego Bay from the permanent groundwater drainage control system at One America Plaza in the City of San Diego.
Discharger	Any person that is authorized to discharge extracted groundwater under this Order through an NOA issued by the San Diego Water Board.
Waters of the United States	Generally refers to surface waters, as defined for the purposes of the federal Clean Water Act. For the purpose of this Order, the terms "surface water", and "receiving water" are interchangeably used to mean "waters of the United States," unless noted otherwise.

Table 2. Administrative Information

This Order was adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board) on:	**June 24, 2015**
This Order shall become effective on:	**October 1, 2015,**
This Order shall expire on:	**September 30, 2020**
The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U. S. EPA) and the San Diego Water Board have classified these discharges as follows:	**Minor**

I, David W. Gibson, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of the Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, on June 24, 2015.

David W. Gibson, Executive Officer

Contents

I. Scope of Order Coverage 4
A. Discharges Regulated Under This Order 4
B. Discharges Not Regulated Under This Order 4
II. Application Requirements 6
III. Findings 9
IV. Discharge Prohibitions 10
V. Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications 11
A. Effluent Limitations – Freshwater Inland Surface Waters including Lakes, Reservoirs, and Buena Vista Lagoon 11
B. Effluent Limitations – Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, Not Including Bays and Estuaries 19
C. Effluent Limitations - Bays and Estuaries, including San Diego Bay but not including Buena Vista Lagoon 23
D. Effluent Limitations – Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean 27
VI. Receiving Water Limitations 30
A. Water Quality Objectives and Criteria 31
B. Receiving Water Limitations for Inland Surface Waters 31
C. Receiving Water Limitations for Bays, Estuaries, and Coastal Lagoons 33
D. Receiving Water Limitations for Ocean Waters 35
VII. Provisions 36
A. Standard Provisions 36
B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements 36
C. Special Provisions 37
VIII. Reopener Provisions 37
IX. Compliance Determination 38

Tables

Table 1. Definitions for the Purpose of this Order 1
Table 2. Administrative Information 2
Table 3. Hardness-Dependent Metal Limitations for Freshwater Inland Surface Waters[3] 12
Table 4. Hardness-Dependent Metal Limitations for Chollas Creek[2] 12
Table 5. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Freshwater Inland Surface Waters with MUN Beneficial Use 12
Table 6. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Freshwater Inland Surface Waters without MUN Beneficial Use 16
Table 7. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, Not Including Bays and Estuaries 19
Table 8. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Bays and Estuaries, including San Diego Bay, but not including Buena Vista Lagoon 23
Table 9. Bacteria Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Bays and Estuaries not Including Buena Vista Lagoon[1] 27
Table 10. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to the Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean 27
Table 11. Bacteria Effluent Limitations for Discharges to the Surf Zone 30

Attachments

Attachment A – Abbreviations and Definitions A-1
Attachment B – Applicable Total Maximum Daily Loads B-1
Attachment C – Notice of Intent (NOI) C-1
Attachment D – Standard Provisions D-1
Attachment E – Monitoring and Reporting Program E-1
Attachment F – Fact Sheet F-1
Attachment G – Discharge Prohibitions contained in the Ocean Plan and Basin Plan G-1

I. SCOPE OF ORDER COVERAGE

This Order is an NPDES General Permit that regulates groundwater extraction discharges to surface waters within the San Diego Region, as set forth below. Groundwater extraction discharges associated with a specific project regulated under this Order may be single discharges at one identified location or multiple groundwater discharges at multiple locations to waters of the U.S. within the San Diego Region.

This Order requires persons discharging, or proposing to discharge, extracted groundwater to waters of the U.S. in the San Diego Region as described in section I.A of this Order, excluding those persons that meet the exception criteria identified in section I.B of this Order, to obtain NPDES regulatory coverage through enrollment in this General NPDES Order.

A. Discharges Regulated Under This Order

This Order regulates groundwater extraction discharges that include but are not limited to:

1. Groundwater extraction discharges from the following sources:

a. Construction dewatering;
b. Foundation drains[1];
c. Water from crawl space pumps;
d. Water from footing drains[1];
e. Trench and ditch dewatering;
f. Storage tank removal;
g. Monitoring well monitoring and testing;
h. Groundwater remediation[2];
i. Permanent groundwater drainage and seepage control projects to surface waters other than San Diego Bay[3]; and
j. Other similar activities.

2. Groundwater extraction discharges that have been determined by the San Diego Water Board through a reasonable potential analysis (RPA) to not adversely affect beneficial uses of the receiving waters with treatment controls and managed through best management practices pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Order;

3. Groundwater extraction discharges not otherwise excluded under section I.B. of this Order; and

4. Groundwater extraction discharges authorized by an NOA issued by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer as described in section II.B of this Order.

B. Discharges Not Regulated Under This Order

This Order does not regulate any of the following groundwater extraction discharges.

---

[1] Categories are included if the system is designed to be located at or below the groundwater table to actively or passively extract groundwater during any part of the year.

[2] Groundwater remediation may also include, but is not limited to, passive groundwater infiltration to a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) from a known identified groundwater remediation site, as determined by the San Diego Water Board.

[3] Permanent groundwater extraction discharges from One America Plaza in the City of San Diego, CA that were previously regulated under Order No. R9-2007-0034 are not subject to this exclusion and are eligible for coverage under this Order, subject to the terms and conditions of the Order.

1. Groundwater extraction discharges that are not within the scope of this Order as described in section I and/or are not authorized by a NOA issued by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer;
2. Permanent groundwater extraction discharges to San Diego Bay and its tributaries under tidal influence except as provided in section I. of this Order. Permanent groundwater extraction discharges refers to long-term discharges from groundwater control systems for completed structures needed to lower groundwater levels, reduce hydrostatic pressure, or control infiltration and leakage of groundwater into below ground completed structures;
3. Passive discharges of groundwater from any source other than as specified in section I.A.1;
4. Direct groundwater extraction discharges into areas designated by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) as Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS);
5. Groundwater extraction discharges that are comingled with other non-groundwater wastewater flows or types of waste;
6. Groundwater extraction discharges determined by the San Diego Water Board to be sufficiently regulated by another NPDES permit including but not limited to any one of the following:
   a. Order No. 2006-0008-DWQ, NPDES No. CAG990002, General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit For Discharges From Utility Vaults And Underground Structures To Surface Waters, and any reissuance;
   b. Order No. R9-2013-0001, NPDES No. CAS0109266, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining the Watersheds within the San Diego Region (MS4 Permit) and any reissuance;
   c. Order No. 2012-0011-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000003, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit, Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRS) for State of California, Department of Transportation, and any reissuance;
   d. Order No. 2014-0194-DWQ, NPDES No. CAG140001, Statewide General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit For Drinking Water System Discharges To Waters of the United States, and any reissuance; or
   e. Order No. R9-2013-0001- DWQ, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. CAS000004 and WDRs for Storm Water Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s), and any reissuance. The Discharger must have an established agreement with the Small MS4 Copermitee having jurisdiction to discharge into its MS4 and the San Diego Water Board must concur that the agreement provides sufficient regulation of the groundwater extraction discharge through the Small MS4 General Permit.
7. Groundwater extraction discharges in compliance with the instructions of an On-Scene Coordinator pursuant to 40 CFR part 300 (*The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan*) or 33 CFR section 153.10(e) (Pollution by Oil and Hazardous Substances);
8. Groundwater extraction discharges into a sanitary sewer system leading to a federally, publically, or privately owned treatment works;
9. Groundwater extraction discharges that do not discharge to waters of the U.S. or otherwise require an NPDES permit under federal law; and

10. Groundwater extraction discharges from a post construction single family residential home, unless such a discharge has been determined to cause or contribute to a condition of pollution or nuisance. This determination may be made by the San Diego Water Board or by the appropriate local agency with the San Diego Water Board's concurrence.

II. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Notice of Intent (NOI) Required Elements

To obtain coverage under this Order, a Discharger must submit a complete NOI application package to the San Diego Water Board office at least 60 days before proposed commencement of the discharge. The application must include all of the following items to be deemed complete:

1. **Notice of Intent (NOI) Form**. A NOI Form (see Attachment C of this Order), completed in accordance with the form instructions, including all specified attachments. The NOI must be signed and certified in accordance with Signatory and Certification Requirements contained in section V.B of Attachment D Standard Provisions of this Order.

2. **Treatment Facility Certification Report.** If the groundwater extraction discharge will need treatment to comply with the effluent limitations, then the NOI must include a report describing and certifying the adequacy of each component of the treatment facilities prepared by a California licensed professional engineer, competent and proficient in the field pertinent to the report and qualified to prepare such report. The report shall also certify the following:

   a. All treatment facility startup and operation instruction manuals are adequate and available to operating personnel;

   b. Adequate treatment facility maintenance and testing (if treatment facilities are on "standby") schedules are included in the treatment facility operations manual;

   c. Treatment facilities and appurtenances will be fully operational, as designed prior to the commencement of discharge ; and

   d. Influent and effluent sampling locations or ports are located in areas where samples representative of the waste stream to be monitored can be obtained.

   The design engineer shall affix his/her signature and engineering license number to this certification report.

3. **Disposal Alternative Analysis**. An evaluation of a range of alternative disposal methods to the proposed extracted groundwater discharge to surface waters including reasons and conclusions as to why it is technically or economically infeasible to implement these alternatives. Alternative disposal methods[1] include but are not limited to the following:

   a. Collection and recycling of the extracted groundwater for a direct beneficial use, including landscape or agricultural irrigation, dust control, soil compaction during earthwork activities, or other appropriate uses in lieu of potable drinking water supplies;

   b. Reinjection of the extracted groundwater;

   c. Discharge of the extracted groundwater to an MS4 that employs low impact development practices or flows into storm water capture basins to evaporate or recharge groundwater; and

[1] The Discharger shall consult with the San Diego Water Board if any alternative disposal methods are subject to regulation under separate waste discharge requirements.

d. Discharge of the extracted groundwater to a sanitary sewer system leading to a federally, publically, or privately owned treatment works.

4. **MS4 Operator Notification**. Dischargers proposing to discharge extracted groundwater to an MS4 shall include with their NOI, documentation demonstrating that they have notified the MS4 operator of the point of proposed discharge into the MS4. Consistent with California Water Code (CWC) section 13002 and 40 CFR section 122.5(c), this Order is not intended to affect any separate legal authority an MS4 owner may have to prohibit a discharge or to require the Discharger to obtain any permits or approvals from the MS4 owner before initiating discharges into the MS4.

5. **Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA)**. The results of a reasonable potential analysis described in Appendix C-1 of this Order to provide direction to the Discharger and the San Diego Water Board for determining if a pollutant in the proposed groundwater extraction discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above any applicable State water quality objective or federal water quality criteria in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1)(iii).

6. **Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP)**. A proposed MRP, as specified in section III.A of the MRP in attachment E of this Order.

7. **Project Map**. A scaled project map(s) that identifies the following:

   a. The essential features of the groundwater control and extraction system including the extent of any drawdown;

   b. All known groundwater contamination sites and plumes within 0.5 miles of each groundwater extraction point to be used in the groundwater control system;

   c. The receiving waters for each proposed groundwater extraction discharge; and

   d. If discharge of extracted groundwater into a MS4 is proposed, the MS4 that will receive the groundwater extraction discharge.

8. **Supplemental Information**. Upon request, the Discharger must submit any additional supplemental information that the San Diego Water Board deems necessary to determine whether the discharge meets the criteria for coverage under this Order, or to prescribe an appropriate MRP, or both.

9. **Application Fee**. Payment of the application fee, equal to the first annual fee, made payable to "SWRCB." In accordance with California Code of Regulations (CCR) title 23, division 3, chapter 9, Waste Discharge Reports and Requirements, article 1, Fees. The fee regulations can be accessed at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/resources/fees/#npdes.

The NOI Application must be submitted to the following address:

San Diego Water Board
2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92108

Attn: Groundwater Extraction Permit
Source Control Regulation Unit
NOTICE OF INTENT

The San Diego Water Board is implementing a Paperless Office system to reduce paper use. Please convert all submissions with attachments to a searchable Portable Document Format (PDF) and submit the documents on a compact disk.

B. Notice of Applicability (NOA)

The NOI and each element thereof is subject to San Diego Water Board approval. After the Discharger's application package is deemed complete and eligible for coverage under this Order by the San Diego Water Board, the Board will issue a NOA to the Discharger. The NOA may include additional site-specific monitoring requirements and requirements due to specific circumstances of the groundwater extraction discharge. Regulatory coverage for the groundwater extraction discharge described in the application package commences with the date of issuance of the NOA and the Discharger is authorized to discharge extracted groundwater commencing with the NOA issuance date.

C. Notice of Exclusion (NOEX)

The San Diego Water Board may issue a Notice of Exclusion (NOEX), which denies coverage under this Order because the proposed groundwater extraction discharge is not covered within the scope of this Order, terminates permit coverage of an existing discharge for cause, or requires the Discharger to submit an application for an individual WDR. A NOEX is a notice that indicates that the discharge is not eligible for coverage under this Order and states the reason why.

D. Dischargers Covered Under Prior NPDES Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 or R9-2008-0002

Existing Dischargers subject to San Diego Water Board Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 or R9-2008-0002 (referred to in this Order as existing Dischargers) will continue coverage under those Orders for one year following the date of adoption for this Order. After June 24, 2016, all Notices of Enrollment issued under Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 or R9-2008-0002 will be terminated. Existing Dischargers shall submit a complete NOI package as described in section II.A of this Order (excluding the fee) no later than March 24, 2016 or else risk losing permit coverage.

E. Notice of Applicability (NOA) Modification

The Discharger may submit a written request, for modification of a NOA, to the San Diego Water Board. The request for NOA modification shall include "Request for NOA Amendment" in the subject line; the Waste Discharge Identification Number (WDID) assigned to the Discharger in the original NOA; the name and address of the Discharger; all of the information the Discharger believes is necessary for the San Diego Water Board to evaluate the request for modification; and shall be signed and certified by the Discharger in accordance with the signatory requirements in section V.B of Attachment D, Standard Provisions for this Order, Signatory and Certification Requirements. A request for modification of an NOA does not require resubmittal of the entire NOI package, but the San Diego Water Board may ask for supplemental information as necessary to determine if the requested modification is appropriate.The submittal of a request by the Discharger for modification of the NOA does not stay any condition of this Order and the Discharger shall continue to comply with this Order and the NOA until further notice from the San Diego Water Board.

F. Notice of Termination (NOT)

To terminate coverage under this Order, the Discharger must submit a complete and accurate Notice of Termination (NOT), to the San Diego Water Board. The NOT provides notice that the Discharger has ceased the discharge of extracted groundwater associated with the groundwater control activities at the site under this Order.

The NOT should include "Notice of Termination" in the subject line, the Waste Discharge Identification Number (WDID) assigned to the project by the San Diego Water Board in the NOA, and the name and address of the Discharger. The NOT must be signed and dated by the Discharger in accordance with the signatory requirements in section V.B of Attachment D, Standard Provisions for this Order, Signatory and Certification Requirements of this Order. The Discharger's coverage under this Order will terminate on the date specified in a coverage termination notice issued by the San Diego Water Board and the Discharger will no longer be authorized to discharge extracted groundwater under this Order. The San Diego Water Board's coverage termination notice in no way prevents the Board from taking enforcement action for any violations of the Order by the Discharger.

Prior to receiving the coverage termination notice the Discharger shall continue to comply with the requirements of this Order including payment of any applicable fees and outstanding invoices, and submittal of any required reports.

G. Transfer of Ownership

The NOA authorizing coverage for the discharge of extracted groundwater for a specific groundwater control project is not transferable. In the event of any planned change in ownership of land or waste discharge facilities presently owned by the Discharger, the Discharger must notify the new succeeding owner, by letter 120 days prior to property transfer, of the obligation to apply for coverage under this Order for the extracted groundwater discharge. A copy of this notification shall be promptly submitted to the San Diego Water Board. Additionally, the Discharger must submit a NOT to the San Diego Water Board. The new succeeding owner must submit a new NOI application package for coverage under this Order prior to discharging extracted groundwater.

III. FINDINGS

The San Diego Water Board finds:

A. Background. This Order supersedes NPDES Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002. Dischargers enrolled under Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 must obtain coverage under this new Order within 365 days after the effective date of this Order to continue their discharge under WDRs in this Order. Dischargers may continue to discharge under the terms of the previous Orders for up to 365 days after the effective date of this Order or until they receive a new NOA from the San Diego Water Board.

B. Legal Authorities. This Order serves as WDRs pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the CWC (commencing with section 13260).This Order is also issued pursuant to section 402 of the CWA and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the CWC (commencing with section 13370). This Order also serves as a general NPDES permit for point source discharges from approved facilities to surface waters and storm water conveyances discharging to surface waters. The San Diego Water Board is authorized to issue general NPDES permits pursuant to U.S. EPA approval issued in 1989.

C. Background and Rationale for Requirements. The San Diego Water Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information submitted as part of the NOI applications for individual groundwater extraction facilities, through MRPs, and other available information. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F), which contains background information and rationale for the requirements of this Order, is hereby incorporated into this Order and constitutes part of the Findings of this Order. Attachments A through F and Attachment G are also incorporated into this Order.

D. Provisions and Requirements Implementing State Law. The provisions/requirements in subsections VI.B of this Order are included to implement state law only. These provisions/requirements are not required or authorized under the federal CWA; consequently, violations of these provisions/requirements are not subject to the enforcement remedies that are available for NPDES violations.

E. Notification of Interested Parties. The San Diego Water Board notified the Dischargers covered under Orders No. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe waste discharge requirements for these discharges and provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Details of notification are provided in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F) of this Order.

F. Consideration of Public Comment. The San Diego Water Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharge of extracted groundwater. Details of the Public Hearing are provided in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F) of this Order.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that this Order supersedes Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002, except for enforcement purposes and for coverage of existing discharges until they timely enroll in this Order, and in order to meet the provisions contained in division 7 of the CWC (commencing with section 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the CWA and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, the Discharger shall comply with the requirements in this Order. This action in no way prevents the San Diego Water Board from taking enforcement action for past violations of the previous Orders.

IV. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

A. The discharge of extracted groundwater at a location, for a purpose or duration, or in a manner, different from that described in section I of this Order, the NOI, or the NOA is prohibited.

B. The discharge of extracted groundwater to areas designated by the State Water Board as Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) is prohibited except as provided in an exception issued by State Water Board pursuant to provisions of the Ocean Plan. Discharges shall be located a sufficient distance from such designated areas to assure maintenance of natural water quality conditions in these areas. Heisler Park Ecological Reserve, located in coastal waters near the City of Laguna Beach, the San Diego-La Jolla Ecological Reserve, and the San Diego Marine Life Refuge, located in coastal waters near La Jolla, a community of the City of San Diego, are ASBS designated by the State Water Board.

C. The discharge of extracted groundwater in excess of the flowrate specified in an NOA is prohibited, unless the Discharger obtains a revised discharge NOA authorizing an increased flowrate that is issued pursuant to section II.E above.

D. The addition of pollutants to extracted groundwater to be discharged to surface waters within the San Diego Region is prohibited. The only exception to this prohibition is that chemicals may be added to extracted groundwater to control biofouling in treatment systems and enhance treatment, provided that the extracted groundwater discharged meets the effluent limitations for such chemicals and toxicity established by this Order and any additional requirements specified in the discharge NOA issued by the San Diego Water Board. In the NOI, the Discharger must notify the San Diego Water Board of the types and amounts of any such chemicals proposed to be added to the extracted groundwater.

E. The discharge of extracted groundwater to surface waters within the San Diego Region is prohibited unless a complete NOI has been submitted, as determined by the San Diego Water

Board, and the San Diego Water Board has issued an NOA for the discharge; or the discharge is regulated by a separate NPDES permit.

F. Permanent groundwater extraction discharges to San Diego Bay from a groundwater control system are prohibited[1]. Permanent groundwater extraction discharges refers to long term discharges from groundwater control systems for a completed structure, needed to lower groundwater levels, reduce hydrostatic pressure or control infiltration and leakage of groundwater into below ground completed structures.

G. The discharge of extracted groundwater must comply with Discharge Prohibitions contained in the Water Quality *Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California, California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan)* and *chapter 4 of the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin* (Basin Plan). These prohibitions are incorporated into this Order as if fully set forth herein and are summarized in Attachment G of this Order.

H. Pursuant to the TMDL wasteload allocations (WLAs), summarized in Attachment B of this Order, discharges including copper to the Shelter Island Yacht Basin (SIYB) watershed are prohibited. A monitoring result of non-detect using approved analytical laboratory methods and minimum levels for copper is required to comply with this Discharge Prohibition.

I. Pursuant to the TMDL WLAs, summarized in Attachment B of this Order, discharges including diazinon to Chollas Creek, are prohibited. A monitoring result of non-detect using approved methods and minimum levels is deemed to be in compliance with this discharge prohibition.

J. Pursuant to the TMDL WLAs, summarized in Attachment B of this Order, the discharge of total coliform, fecal coliform, and enterococci bacteria to the water quality segments identified in sections V and VI of Attachment B are prohibited. A monitoring result of non-detect using approved methods and minimum levels is deemed to comply with this Discharge Prohibition.

K. Pursuant to the TMDL WLAs, summarized in Attachment B of this Order, the discharge of total nitrogen and total phosphorus to Rainbow Creek is prohibited. A monitoring result of non-detect using approved methods and minimum levels for total nitrogen and total phosphorus is deemed to comply with this Discharge Prohibition.

L. Pursuant to the TMDL WLAs, summarized in Attachment B of this Order, the discharge of dissolved copper, lead, and zinc to Chollas Creek, above the effluent limitations specified in Table 4, is prohibited. A monitoring result of non-detect using approved methods and minimum levels for dissolved copper, lead, and zinc is deemed to comply with this Discharge Prohibition.

M. Pursuant to the TMDL WLAs, summarized in Attachment B of this Order, the discharge of sediment to Los Penasquitos Lagoon is prohibited. A monitoring result of non-detect using approved methods and minimum levels for settleable solids and total suspended solids is deemed to comply with this Discharge Prohibition.

V. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

The Discharger shall maintain compliance with the effluent limitations applicable to the receiving waters as specified below at the Discharge Point described in the NOA, with compliance measured as described in the MRP in Attachment E of this Order and the NOA.

A. Effluent Limitations – Freshwater Inland Surface Waters including Lakes, Reservoirs, and Buena Vista Lagoon

[1] Permanent groundwater extraction discharges to San Diego Bay from the groundwater control system employed for the structure at One America Plaza in the City of San Diego are excluded from this prohibition.

Freshwater criteria apply where receiving water salinities are 1 part per thousand and below and at locations where this occurs 95% or more of the time. Saltwater criteria apply at receiving water salinities of 10 parts per thousand and above and at locations where this occurs 95% of the time. Where receiving water salinities are between 1 and 10 parts per thousand, the more stringent of freshwater or saltwater criteria applies.

1. **Metals Effluent Limitations**

   a. Discharges to inland freshwater surface waters shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified in Table 3 below:

Table 3. Hardness-Dependent Metal Limitations for Freshwater Inland Surface Waters[3]

Parameter[1]	Units[2]	Hardness (mg/L)					
		Up to 200		200 - 300		300 and above	
		AMEL	MDEL	AMEL	MDEL	AMEL	MDEL
Cadmium	µg/L	3.5	7.0	4.8	9.6	6.0	12
Copper[3]	µg/L	14	28	20	39	25	50
Lead[3]	µg/L	6.3	13	11	21	15	31
Nickel	µg/L	77	150	110	220	140	280
Silver	µg/L	6.7	13	13	27	22	44
Zinc[3]	µg/L	110	210	150	300	190	390

[1] All metal effluent limitations are expressed as total recoverable metal.
[2] The concentraton-based effluent limitations stated in the table above are also applicable as mass-based effluent limitations expressed as lbs/day which are calculated as follows: Parameter Concentration (if expressed as mg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. Parameter Concentration (ifexpressed as µg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. The Flow Limit (MGD) value used in this equaton shall be the Discharger's maximum allowable flow rate limit specified in the NOA. The discharge shall not cause the calculated mass-based effluent limitations to be exceeded.
[3] Discharges to Chollas Creek shall not exceed the effluent limitations established in section V.A.1.b of this Order.

   b. Discharges to Chollas Creek shall not exceed the following effluent limitations for copper, lead, and zinc specified in Table 4 below:

Table 4. Hardness-Dependent Metal Limitations for Chollas Creek[2]

Parameter[1]	Units	Hardness (mg/L)					
		Up to 200		200 - 300		300 and above	
		AMEL	MDEL	AMEL	MDEL	AMEL	MDEL
Copper	µg/L	11.6	23.2	16.8	33.8	21.5	43.2
Lead	µg/L	3.9	7.8	5.6	12.0	8.1	16.1
Zinc	µg/L	94.4	189.4	133.1	267.0	169.9	340.8

[1] All metal effluent limitations are expressed as total recoverable metal.
[2] See Attachment A for definitions of abbreviations and a glossary of common terms used in this Order.

2. **Municipal Freshwater Inland Surface Waters.** Discharges to freshwater inland surface waters, with a designated domestic and municipal supply (MUN) beneficial use, shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified in Table 5 below:

Table 5. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Freshwater Inland Surface Waters with MUN Beneficial Use

Parameters	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations

		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
Applicable to All Dischargers				
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.2
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	30	--	50
Turbidity	NTU	--	--	20[1]
Chronic Toxicity	Pass/Fail	--	Pass[2]	--
pH	standard units	--	--	6.5 – 8.5[3]
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis				
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	2.0	4.0	10
Xylene	µg/L	--	--	5
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	--	--	1
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds[4]	µg/L	--	--	10
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L	--	--	0.5
Percent Sodium	%	--	--	60
Total Nitrogen[7]	mg/L	1.0	--	2.0
Total Phosphorus[7]	mg/L	0.1	--	0.2
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	--	--	0.5
Fluoride	mg/L	--	--	1.0
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	2.0	8.0	10
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	5.0/6.0[5]
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L	--	--	0.3
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L	--	--	0.05
Total Coliform[8]	MPN/100 mL	--	--	1,000
Fecal Coliform[8]	MPN/100 mL	--	--	200
Enterococci[8]	MPN/100 mL	--	--	[8]
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L	--	--	0.2
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L	--	--	0.02
Methyl-Tert-Butyl Ether (MTBE)	µg/L	--	--	5
Antimony, Total Recoverable	µg/L	14	28	--
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	120	250	--
Chromium (III) , Total Recoverable	µg/L	530	1,100	--
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	µg/L	8.0	16	--
Mercury, Total Recoverable	µg/L	0.05	0.1	--
Selenium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	4.1	8.2	--
Thallium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	1.7	3.4	--
Cyanide, Total	µg/L	4.3	8.5	--
2,3,7,8 TCDD	µg/L	1.3E-08	2.6E-08	--
TCDD Equivalents	µg/L	1.3E-08	2.6E-08	--
Acrolein	µg/L	320	640	--
Acrylonitrile	µg/L	0.06	0.12	--
Benzene	µg/L	1.2	2.4	--

Parameters	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations		
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
Bromoform	µg/L	4.3	8.6	--
Carbon Tetrachloride	µg/L	0.25	0.50	--
Chlorobenzene	µg/L	680	1,400	--
Chlorodibromomethane	µg/L	0.40	0.80	--
Dichlorobromomethane	µg/L	0.56	1.1	--
1,2-Dichloroethane	µg/L	0.38	0.76	--
1,1-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	0.1	0.1	--
1,2-Dichloropropane	µg/L	0.52	1.0	--
1,3-Dichloropropylene	µg/L	10	20	--
Ethylbenzene	µg/L	3,100	6,200	--
Methyl Bromide	µg/L	48	96	--
Methylene Chloride	µg/L	4.7	9.4	--
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	µg/L	0.17	0.34	--
Tetrachloroethylene	µg/L	0.8	1.6	--
Toluene	µg/L	6,800	14,000	--
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	700	1,400	--
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	µg/L	0.60	1.2	--
Trichloroethylene	µg/L	2.7	5.4	--
Vinyl Chloride	µg/L	2.0	4.0	--
2-Chlorophenol	µg/L	120	240	--
2,4-Dichlorophenol	µg/L	93	190	--
2,4-Dimethylphenol	µg/L	540	1,100	--
4,6-dinitro-o-resol	µg/L	13	27	--
2,4-Dinitrophenol	µg/L	70	140	--
Pentachlorophenol	µg/L	0.28	0.56	--
Phenol	µg/L	21,000	42,000	--
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	µg/L	2.1	4.2	--
Acenaphthene	µg/L	1,200	2,400	--
Anthracene	µg/L	9,600	19,000	--
Benzidine	µg/L	0.00012	0.00024	--
Benzo(a)Anthracene	µg/L	0.0044	0.0088	--
Benzo(a)Pyrene	µg/L	0.0044	0.0088	--
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.0044	0.0088	--
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.0044	0.0088	--
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	µg/L	0.031	0.062	--
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	µg/L	1,400	2,800	--
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	µg/L	1.8	3.6	--
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	µg/L	3,000	6,000	--
2-Chloronaphthalene	µg/L	1,700	3,400	--
Chrysene	µg/L	0.0044	0.0088	--
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	µg/L	0.0044	0.0088	--
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	2,700	5,400	--
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	400	800	--
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	400	800	--
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	µg/L	0.04	0.080	--

Parameters	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations		
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
Diethyl Phthalate	µg/L	23,000	46,000	--
Dimethyl Phthalate	µg/L	310,000	630,000	--
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	µg/L	2,700	5,400	--
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	µg/L	0.11	0.22	--
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	µg/L	0.04	0.080	--
Fluoranthene	µg/L	300	600	--
Fluorene	µg/L	1,300	2,600	--
Hexachlorobenzene	µg/L	0.00075	0.0015	--
Hexachlorobutadiene	µg/L	0.44	0.88	--
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	µg/L	240	480	--
Hexachloroethane	µg/L	1.9	3.8	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	µg/L	0.0044	0.0088	--
Isophorone	µg/L	8.4	17	--
Nitrobenzene	µg/L	17.0	34	--
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	µg/L	0.0007	0.0014	--
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	µg/L	0.005	0.010	--
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	µg/L	5.0	10	--
Pyrene	µg/L	960	1,900	--
Aldrin	µg/L	0.00013	0.00026	--
alpha-BHC	µg/L	0.0039	0.0078	--
beta-BHC	µg/L	0.014	0.028	--
gamma-BHC	µg/L	0.019	0.038	--
Chlordane	µg/L	0.00057	0.0011	--
4,4'-DDT	µg/L	0.00059	0.0012	--
4,4'-DDE	µg/L	0.00059	0.0012	--
4,4'-DDD	µg/L	0.00083	0.0017	--
Dieldrin	µg/L	0.00014	0.00028	--
alpha-Endosulfan	µg/L	0.046	0.092	--
beta-Endosulfan	µg/L	0.046	0.092	--
Endosulfan Sulfate	µg/L	110	220	--
Endrin	µg/L	0.029	0.059	--
Endrin Aldehyde	µg/L	0.76	1.5	--
Heptachlor	µg/L	0.00021	0.00042	--
Heptachlor Epoxide	µg/L	0.00010	0.00020	--
PCBs sum	µg/L	0.00017	0.00034	--
Toxaphene	µg/L	0.00016	0.00033	--

[1] In addition to an instantaneous maximum of 20 NTU, the discharge shall not exceed the ambient turbidity of the surface water at any time.
[2] As specified in section IV of the MRP, Attachment E of this permit.
[3] pH shall remain within the limits of 6.5 and 8.5 s.u. at all times.
[4] As defined using Method 6410.
[5] Dissolved oxygen shall not be less than 5.0 mg/L at any time in waters with designated warm fresh-water habitat beneficial use or less than 6.0 mg/L in waters with designated cold fresh-water habitat beneficial use.
[6] The concentraton-based effluent limitations stated in the table above are also applicable as mass-based effluent limitations expressed as lbs/day which are calculated as follows: Parameter Concentration (if expressed as mg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 8.34 (conversion factor) =

Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. Parameter Concentration (if expressed as µg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. The Flow Limit (MGD) value used in this equaton shall be the Discharger's maximum allowable flow rate limit specified in the NOA. The discharge shall not cause the calculated mass-based effluent limitations to be exceeded.

[7] For discharges to Rainbow Creek and its sub-watershed, the AMEL and Instantaneous Maximum are non-detect for total nitrogen and total phosphorus using approved analytical laboratory methods and minimum levels in compliance with Discharge Prohibition K.

[8] For discharges to Forrester Creek, as specified in section VI of Attachment B, the effluent limitations are non-detect for total coliform, fecal coliform and enterococcus using approved analytical laboratory methods and minimum levels in compliance with Discharge Prohibition J.

3. **Non-Municipal Freshwater Inland Surface Waters, including Buena Vista Lagoon.** Discharges to freshwater inland surface waters, without a designated domestic and municipal supply (MUN) beneficial use, shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified in Table 6. below:

Table 6. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Freshwater Inland Surface Waters without MUN Beneficial Use

Parameter	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations		
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
Applicable to All Dischargers				
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.2
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	30	--	50
Turbidity	NTU	--	--	20[1]
Chronic Toxicity	Pass/Fail	--	Pass[2]	--
pH	standard units	--	--	6.5 – 8.5[3]
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis				
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	2.0	4.0	10
Xylene	µg/L	--	--	5.0
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	--	--	10
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds[4]	µg/L	--	--	10
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L	--	--	0.5
Percent Sodium	%	--	--	60
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	1.0	--	2.0
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	0.1	--	0.2
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	--	--	0.5
Fluoride	mg/L	--	--	1.0
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	2.0	8.0	10
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	5.0/6.0[5]
Iron, Total Recoverable[9]	mg/L	--	--	0.3
Manganese, Total Recoverable[9]	mg/L	--	--	0.05
Total Coliform[8]	MPN/100 mL	--	--	1,000
Fecal Coliform[8]	MPN/100 mL	--	--	200
Enterococci[8]	MPN/100 mL	--	--	[8]
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L	--	--	0.2
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L	--	--	0.02
Antimony, Total Recoverable	µg/L	4,300	8,600	--

Parameter	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations		
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	120	250	--
Chromium (III) , Total Recoverable	µg/L	340	670	--
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	µg/L	8.0	16	--
Mercury, Total Recoverable	µg/L	0.051	0.10	--
Selenium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	4.1	8.2	--
Thallium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	6.3	13	--
Cyanide, Total	µg/L	4.3	8.5	--
2,3,7,8 TCDD	µg/L	1.40E-08	2.81E-08	--
TCDD Equivalents	µg/L	1.40E-08	2.81E-08	--
Acrolein	µg/L	780	1,600	--
Acrylonitrile	µg/L	0.66	1.3	--
Benzene	µg/L	71	140	--
Bromoform	µg/L	360	720	--
Carbon Tetrachloride	µg/L	4.4	8.8	--
Chlorobenzene	µg/L	21,000	42,000	--
Chlorodibromomethane	µg/L	34	68	--
Dichlorobromomethane	µg/L	46	92	--
1,2-Dichloroethane	µg/L	99	200	--
1,1-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	3.2	6.4	--
1,2-Dichloropropane	µg/L	39	78	--
1,3-Dichloropropylene	µg/L	1,700	3,400	--
Ethylbenzene	µg/L	29,000	58,000	--
Methyl Bromide	µg/L	4,000	8,000	--
Methylene Chloride	µg/L	1,600	3,200	--
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	µg/L	11	22	--
Tetrachloroethylene	µg/L	8.9	18	--
Toluene	µg/L	200,000	400,000	--
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	140,000	280,000	--
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	µg/L	42	84	--
Trichloroethylene	µg/L	81	160	--
Vinyl Chloride	µg/L	530	1,100	--
2-Chlorophenol	µg/L	400	800	--
2,4-Dichlorophenol	µg/L	790	1,600	--
2,4-Dimethylphenol	µg/L	2,300	4,600	--
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	µg/L	765	1,500	--
2,4-Dinitrophenol	µg/L	14,000	28,000	--
Pentachlorophenol	µg/L	4.3	8.7	--
Phenol	µg/L	4,600,000	9,200,000	--
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	µg/L	6.5	13	--
Acenaphthene	µg/L	2,700	5,400	--
Anthracene	µg/L	110,000	220,000	--
Benzidine	µg/L	0.00054	0.0011	--
Benzo(a)Anthracene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--

Parameter	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations		
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
Benzo(a)Pyrene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	µg/L	1.4	2.8	--
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	µg/L	170,000	340,000	--
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	µg/L	5.9	12	--
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	µg/L	5,200	10,000	--
2-Chloronaphthalene	µg/L	4,300	8,600	--
Chrysene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	17,000	34,000	--
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	2,600	5,200	--
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	2,600	5,200	--
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	µg/L	0.077	0.15	--
Diethyl Phthalate	µg/L	120,000	240,000	--
Dimethyl Phthalate	µg/L	2,900,000	5,800,000	--
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	µg/L	12,000	24,000	--
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	µg/L	9.1	18	--
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	µg/L	0.54	1.1	--
Fluoranthene	µg/L	370	740	--
Fluorene	µg/L	14,000	28,000	--
Hexachlorobenzene	µg/L	0.00077	0.0015	--
Hexachlorobutadiene	µg/L	50	100	--
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	µg/L	17,000	34,000	--
Hexachloroethane	µg/L	8.9	18	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Isophorone	µg/L	600	1,200	--
Nitrobenzene	µg/L	1,900	3,800	--
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	µg/L	8.1	16	--
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	µg/L	1.4	2.8	--
Pyrene	µg/L	11,000	22,000	--
Aldrin	µg/L	0.00014	0.00028	--
alpha-BHC	µg/L	0.013	0.026	--
beta-BHC	µg/L	0.046	0.092	--
gamma-BHC	µg/L	0.063	0.13	--
Chlordane	µg/L	0.00059	0.0012	--
4,4'-DDT	µg/L	0.00059	0.0012	--
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	µg/L	0.00059	0.0012	--
4,4'-DDD	µg/L	0.00084	0.0017	--
Dieldrin	µg/L	0.00014	0.00028	--
alpha-Endosulfan	µg/L	0.046	0.091	--
beta-Endosulfan	µg/L	0.046	0.091	--
Endosulfan Sulfate	µg/L	240	481	--
Endrin	µg/L	0.029	0.059	--
Endrin Aldehyde	µg/L	0.81	1.6	--

Parameter	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations		
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
Heptachlor	µg/L	0.0002	0.0004	--
Heptachlor Epoxide	µg/L	0.00011	0.00022	--
PCBs sum	µg/L	0.00017	0.00034	--
Toxaphene	µg/L	0.00016	0.00033	--
Diazinon[7]	µg/L	ND	ND	

[1] In addition to an instantaneous maximum of 20 NTU, the discharge shall not exceed the ambient turbidity of the surface water at any time.
[2] As specified in section IV of the MRP, Attachment E of this permit.
[3] pH shall remain within the limits of 6.5 and 8.5 s.u. at all times.
[4] As defined using Method 6410.
[5] Dissolved oxygen shall not be less than 5.0mg/L at any time in waters with designated warm fresh-water habitat beneficial use or less than 6.0 mg/L in waters with cold fresh-water habitat beneficial use. pH shall remain within the limits of 6.5 and 8.5 s.u. at all times.
[6] The concentraton-based effluent limitations stated in the table above are also applicable as mass-based effluent limitations expressed as lbs/day which are calculated as follows: Parameter Concentration (if expressed as mg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. Parameter Concentration (if expressed as µg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. The Flow Limit (MGD) value used in this equaton shall be the Discharger's maximum allowable flow rate limit specified in the NOA. The discharge shall not cause the calculated mass-based effluent limitations to be exceeded.
[7] For discharges to Chollas Creek and its sub-watershed, the AMEL and MDEL are non-detect for diazinon using approved analytical laboratory methods and minimum levels for diazinon in compliance with Discharge Prohibition I.
[8] For discharges to Aliso Creek and its tributaries including the mouth, San Juan Creek including the mouth, Tecolote Creek, San Diego River, and Chollas Creek (specific reaches of these creeks are specified in section VI of Attachment B), the effluent limitations are non-detect for total coliform, fecal coliform and enterococcus using approved analytical laboratory methods and minimum levels in compliance with Discharge Prohibition J.
[9] For the Mission San Diego (7.11) and Sycamore Canyon (7.12) Hydrographic Subareas, the effluent limitation for iron shall be 1.0 mg/L and the effluent limitation for manganese shall be 1.0 mg/L. Sycamore Canyon Subarea, a portion of the Santee Hydrologic Subarea, includes the watersheds of the following north-south trending canyons: Oak Creek, Spring Canyon, Little Sycamore Canyon, Quail Canyon, and Sycamore Canyon. The Sycamore Canyon Subarea extends eastward from the Mission San Diego hydrologic sub area (HSA) to the confluence of the San Diego River and Forester Creek, immediately south of the Santee Lakes.

B. Effluent Limitations – Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, Not Including Bays and Estuaries

Freshwater criteria apply where receiving water salinities are 1 part per thousand and below and at locations where this occurs 95% or more of the time. Saltwater criteria apply at receiving water salinities of 10 parts per thousand and above and at locations where this occurs 95% of the time. Where receiving water salinities are between 1 and 10 parts per thousand the more stringent of freshwater or saltwater criteria applies.

1. Discharges to saltwater inland surface waters, but not including bays and estuaries, shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified in Table 7 below.

Table 7. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, Not Including Bays and Estuaries

Parameters	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations		
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
Applicable to All Dischargers				
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.2
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	30	--	50
Turbidity	NTU	--	--	20[1]
Chronic Toxicity	Pass/Fail	--	Pass[2]	--
pH	standard units	--	--	6.5 – 8.5[3]
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis				
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	2.0	4.0	10
Xylene	µg/L	--	--	5.0
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	--	--	10
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds[4]	µg/L	--	--	10
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L	--	--	0.5
Percent Sodium	%	--	--	60
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	1.0	--	2.0
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	0.1	--	0.2
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	--	--	0.5
Fluoride	mg/L	--	--	1.0
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	2.0	8.0	10
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	5.0/6.0[5]
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L			0.3
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L			0.05
Total Coliform	MPN/100 mL	--	--	1,000
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 mL	--	--	200
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L	--	--	0.2
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L	--	--	0.02
Antimony, Total Recoverable	µg/L	4,300	8,600	--
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	30	59	--
Cadmium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	7.7	1.5	--
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	µg/L	41	83	--
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	2.9	5.8	--
Lead, Total Recoverable	µg/L	7.0	14	--
Mercury, Total Recoverable	µg/L	0.051	0.01	--
Nickel, Total Recoverable	µg/L	6.8	14	--
Selenium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	58	120	--
Silver, Total Recoverable	µg/L	1.1	2.2	--
Thallium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	6.3	13	--
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	47	95	--
Cyanide, Total	µg/L	0.50	1	--
2,3,7,8 TCDD	µg/L	1.4E-08	2.8E-08	--
TCDD Equivalents	µg/L	1.4E-08	2.8E-08	--
Acrolein	µg/L	780	1,600	--
Acrylonitrile	µg/L	0.66	1.3	--

Parameters	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations		
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
Benzene	µg/L	71	140	--
Bromoform	µg/L	360	720	--
Carbon Tetrachloride	µg/L	4.4	8.8	--
Chlorobenzene	µg/L	21,000	42,000	--
Chlorodibromomethane	µg/L	34	68	--
Dichlorobromomethane	µg/L	46	92	--
1,2-Dichloroethane	µg/L	99	200	--
1,1-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	3.2	6.4	--
1,2-Dichloropropane	µg/L	39	78	--
1,3-Dichloropropylene	µg/L	1,700	3,400	--
Ethylbenzene	µg/L	29,000	58,000	--
Methyl Bromide	µg/L	4,000	8,000	--
Methylene Chloride	µg/L	1,600	3,200	--
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	µg/L	11	22	--
Tetrachloroethylene	µg/L	8.9	18	--
Toluene	µg/L	200,000	400,000	--
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	140,000	280,000	--
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	µg/L	42	84	--
Trichloroethylene	µg/L	81	160	--
Vinyl Chloride	µg/L	530	1,000	--
2-Chlorophenol	µg/L	400	800	--
2,4-Dichlorophenol	µg/L	790	1,600	--
2,4-Dimethylphenol	µg/L	2,300	4,600	--
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	µg/L	770	1,500	--
2,4-Dinitrophenol	µg/L	14,000	28,000	--
Pentachlorophenol	µg/L	6.5	13	--
Phenol	µg/L	4,600,000	9,000,000	--
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	µg/L	6.5	13	--
Acenaphthene	µg/L	2,700	5,400	--
Anthracene	µg/L	110,000	220,000	--
Benzidine	µg/L	0.00054	0.0011	--
Benzo(a)Anthracene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Benzo(a)Pyrene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	µg/L	1.4	2.8	--
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	µg/L	170,000	340,000	--
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	µg/L	5.9	12	--
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	µg/L	5,200	10,000	--
2-Chloronaphthalene	µg/L	4,300	8,600	--
Chrysene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	17,000	34,000	--

Parameters	Units[6]	Effluent Limitations		
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	2,600	5,200	--
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	2,600	5,200	--
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	µg/L	0.077	0.15	--
Diethyl Phthalate	µg/L	120,000	240,000	--
Dimethyl Phthalate	µg/L	2,900,000	5,800,000	--
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	µg/L	12,000	24,000	--
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	µg/L	9.1	18	--
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	µg/L	0.54	1.1	--
Fluoranthene	µg/L	370	740	--
Fluorene	µg/L	14,000	28,000	--
Hexachlorobenzene	µg/L	0.00077	0.0015	--
Hexachlorobutadiene	µg/L	50	100	--
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	µg/L	17,000	34,000	--
Hexachloroethane	µg/L	8.9	18	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	µg/L	0.049	0.098	--
Isophorone	µg/L	600	1,200	--
Nitrobenzene	µg/L	1,900	3,800	--
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	µg/L	8.1	16	--
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	µg/L	1.4	2.8	--
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	µg/L	16	32	--
Pyrene	µg/L	11,000	22,000	--
Aldrin	µg/L	0.00014	0.00028	--
alpha-BHC	µg/L	0.013	0.026	--
beta-BHC	µg/L	0.046	0.092	--
gamma-BHC	µg/L	0.063	0.13	--
Chlordane	µg/L	0.00059	0.0012	--
4,4'-DDT	µg/L	0.00059	0.0012	--
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	µg/L	0.00059	0.0012	--
4,4'-DDD	µg/L	0.00084	0.0017	--
Dieldrin	µg/L	0.00014	0.00028	--
alpha-Endosulfan	µg/L	0.0071	0.014	--
beta-Endosulfan	µg/L	0.0071	0.014	--
Endosulfan Sulfate	µg/L	240	480	--
Endrin	µg/L	0.0018	0.0038	--
Endrin Aldehyde	µg/L	0.81	1.6	--
Heptachlor	µg/L	0.00021	0.00042	--
Heptachlor Epoxide	µg/L	0.00011	0.00022	--
PCBs sum	µg/L	0.00017	0.00034	--
Toxaphene	µg/L	0.00016	0.00032	--

[1] In addition to an instantaneous maximum of 20 NTU, the discharge shall not exceed the ambient turbidity of the surface water at any time.
[2] As specified in section IV of the MRP, Attachment E of this permit.
[3] pH shall remain within the limits of 6.5 and 8.5 s.u. at all times.
[4] As defined using Method 6410.

[5] Dissolved oxygen shall not be less than 5.0 mg/L at any time in waters with designated warm fresh-water habitat beneficial use or less than 6.0 mg/L in waters with designated cold fresh-water habitat beneficial use.

[6] The concentraton-based effluent limitations stated in the table above are also applicable as mass-based effluent limitations expressed as lbs/day which are calculated as follows: Parameter Concentration (if expressed as mg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. Parameter Concentration (if expressed as µg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. The Flow Limit (MGD) value used in this equaton shall be the Discharger's maximum allowable flow rate limit specified in the NOA. The discharge shall not cause the calculated mass-based effluent limitations to be exceeded.

C. Effluent Limitations - Bays and Estuaries, including San Diego Bay but not including Buena Vista Lagoon

1. Discharges to bays and estuaries, including temporary discharges to San Diego Bay, but not including Buena Vista Lagoon, shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified in Table 8 below.

Table 8. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Bays and Estuaries, including San Diego Bay, but not including Buena Vista Lagoon

Parameters	Units[9]	Effluent Limitations				
		AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum[1]	6-Month Median
Applicable to All Dischargers						
Settleable Solids	ml/L	1.0	1.5	--	3.0	--
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	30	--	--	50	--
Turbidity	NTU	75	100	--	225	--
Chronic Toxicity	Pass/Fail	--	--	Pass[2]	--	--
pH	s.u.	--	--	--	6.0 – 9.0[3] 7.0 – 8.5	--
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis						
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	2.0	--	4.0	10	--
Xylene	µg/L	--	--	--	5.0	--
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	--	--	4.0	10	1
Base/Neutral Compounds[4]	µg/L	--	--	--	10	--
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	µg/L	--	--	--	500	--
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	--		8.0	60	2.0
Ammonia, Total	µg/L	--	--	2,400	6,000	600
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	--	--	--	2.0	1.0
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	--	--	--	0.2	0.1
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	--	5.0[5]	--
Methyl-tert-butyl Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	5.0	--
Antimony, Total Recoverable	µg/L	4,300	--	8,600	--	--
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	30	--	59	--	--
Cadmium , Total Recoverable	µg/L	7.7	--	15	--	--
Chromium (VI), Total Recoverable	µg/L	41	--	83	--	--

Parameters	Units[9]	Effluent Limitations				
		AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum[1]	6-Month Median
Copper, Total Recoverable[10]	µg/L	2.9	--	5.8	--	--
Lead, Total Recoverable	µg/L	7.0	--	14	--	--
Mercury, Total Recoverable	µg/L	0.051	--	0.1	--	--
Nickel, Total Recoverable	µg/L	6.78	--	13.6	--	--
Selenium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	58	--	120	--	--
Silver, Total Recoverable	µg/L	1.11	--	2.24	--	--
Thallium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	6.3	--	13	--	--
Tributyltin	µg/L	0.0014	--	--	--	--
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	47	--	95	--	--
Cyanide, total	µg/L	0.50	--	1.00	--	--
TCDD Equivalents[6]	µg/L	3.90E-09	--	--	--	--
Acrolein	µg/L	780	--	1,600	--	--
Acrylonitrile	µg/L	0.66	--	1.3	--	--
Benzene	µg/L	--	--	--	5.0	--
Carbon Tetrachloride	µg/L	0.9	--	--	--	--
Chlorobenzene	µg/L	2,100	--	42,000	--	--
Chlorodibromomethane	µg/L	34	--	68	--	--
Dichlorobromomethane	µg/L	46	--	92	--	--
Dichloromethane	µg/L	450	--	--	5.0	--
1,2-Dichloroethane	µg/L	28	--	--	--	--
1,1-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	3.2	--	6.4	--	--
1,2-Dichloropropane	µg/L	39	--	78	--	--
1,3-Dichloropropylene	µg/L	1,700	--	3,400	--	--
Ethylbenzene	µg/L	--	--	--	5.0	--
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	µg/L	--	--	1,200	300	30
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	µg/L	2.3	--	--	--	--
Tetrachloroethylene	µg/L	2.0	--	--	--	--
Toluene	µg/L	--	--	--	5.0	--
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	µg/L	140,000	--	280,000	--	--
1,1,1-trichloroethane	µg/L	540,000	--	--	--	--
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	µg/L	9.4	--	--	--	--
Trichloroethylene	µg/L	27	--	--	--	--
Vinyl Chloride	µg/L	36	--	--	--	--
Chlorophenol	µg/L	400	--	800	--	--
2,4-Dichlorophenol	µg/L	790	--	1,600	--	--
2,4-Dimethylphenol	µg/L	2,300	--	4,600	--	--
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	µg/L	770	--	1,500	--	--
2,4-Dinitrophenol	µg/L	14,000	--	28,000	--	--
Pentachlorophenol	µg/L	6.5	--	13	--	--
Phenol	µg/L	4,600,00	--	9,200,000	--	--

Parameters	Units[9]	Effluent Limitations				
		AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum[1]	6-Month Median
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	µg/L	6.5	--	13	--	--
Acenaphthene	µg/L	2,700	--	5,400	--	--
Anthracene	µg/L	110,000	--	220,000	--	--
Benzidine	µg/L	0.00054	--	0.0011	--	--
Benzo(a)Anthracene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--
Benzo(a)Pyrene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	µg/L	1.4	--	2.8	--	--
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	µg/L	170,000	--	340,000	--	--
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	µg/L	5.9	--	12	--	--
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	µg/L	5,200	--	10,000	--	--
2-Chloronaphthalene	µg/L	4,300	--	8,600	--	--
Chrysene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	17,000	--	34,000	--	--
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	2,600	--	5,200	--	--
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	µg/L	2,600	--	5,200	--	--
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	µg/L	0.077	--	0.15	--	--
Diethyl Phthalate	µg/L	120,000	--	240,000	--	--
Dimethyl Phthalate	µg/L	2,900,000	--	5,800,000	--	--
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	µg/L	12,000	--	24,000	--	--
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	µg/L	9.1	--	18	--	--
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	µg/L	0.51	--	1.08	--	--
Fluoranthene	µg/L	370	--	742	--	--
Fluorene	µg/L	14,000	--	28,000	--	--
Hexachlorobenzene	µg/L	0.00077	--	0.0015	--	--
Hexachlorobutadiene	µg/L	50	--	100	--	--
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	µg/L	17,000	--	3,400	--	--
Hexachloroethane	µg/L	8.9	--	18	--	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	µg/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--
Isophorone	µg/L	600	--	1,200	--	--
Nitrobenzene	µg/L	1,900	--	3,800	--	--
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	µg/L	8.1	--	16	--	--
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	µg/L	1.4	--	2.8	--	--
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	µg/L	16	--	32	--	--
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)	µg/L	0.088	--	--	--	--
Pyrene	µg/L	11,000	--	22,000	--	--
Aldrin	µg/L	0.00014	--	0.00028	--	--
Chlordane	µg/L	0.00059	--	0.0012	--	--
4,4'-DDT	µg/L	0.00059	--	0.0012	--	--
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	µg/L	0.00059	--	0.0012	--	--
4,4'-DDD	µg/L	0.00084	--	00.0017	--	--

Parameters	Units[9]	Effluent Limitations				
		AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum[1]	6-Month Median
Dieldrin	µg/L	0.00014	--	0.00028	--	--
Endosulfan	µg/L	--	--	0.018	0.027	0.009
Endrin	µg/L	0.0023	--	0.0038	--	--
Endrin Aldehyde	µg/L	0.81	--	1.63	--	--
Halomethanes[7]	µg/L	--	--	--	5.0	--
Heptachlor	µg/L	0.00021	--	0.00042	--	--
Heptachlor Epoxide	µg/L	0.00011	--	0.00022	--	--
Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)[8]	µg/L	--	--	0.008	0.012	0.004
PCBs sum	µg/L	0.00017	--	0.00034	--	--
Toxaphene	µg/L	0.00020	--	0.00033	--	--

[1] Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation.

[2] As specified in section IV of the MRP, Attachment E of this permit.

[3] All bays and harbors shall be within 6.0 and 9.0 s.u. at all times. All saline lagoons (all lagoons with the exception of Buena Vista Lagoon) and estuaries of the region shall be within 7.0 and 8.5 s.u. at all times.

[4] As defined using Method 6410.

[5] Applied as an instantaneous minimum effluent limitation.

[6] The sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[7] The sum of bromoform, bromethane and chloromethane.

[8] The sum of the alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane.

[9] The concentraton-based effluent limitations stated in the table above are also applicable as mass-based effluent limitations expressed as lbs/day which are calculated as follows: Parameter Concentration (if expressed as mg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. Parameter Concentration (if expressed as µg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. The Flow Limit (MGD) value used in this equaton shall be the Discharger's maximum allowable flow rate limit specified in the NOA. The discharge shall not cause the calculated mass-based effluent limitations to be exceeded.

[10] For discharges to the Shelter Island Yacht Basin and its sub-watershed, the AMEL and MDEL are non-detect for total recoverable copper using approved analytical laboratory methods and minimum levels for copper in compliance with Discharge Prohibition H.

2. Discharges to bays and estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon, shall not exceed the effluent limitations for bacteria specified below:

Table 9. Bacteria Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Bays and Estuaries not Including Buena Vista Lagoon[1]

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations	
		30 day geometric mean	Single Sample Maximum
Total Coliform	Organisms/ 100 mL	1,000	10,000
Fecal Coliform	Organisms/ 100 mL	200	400
Enterococcus	Organisms/ 100 mL	35	104

[1] For discharges to Shelter Island Shoreline Park and its sub-watershed, the effluent limitations are non-detect for total coliform, fecal coliform and enterococcus using approved analytical laboratory methods and minimum levels in compliance with Discharge Prohibition J.

D. Effluent Limitations – Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean

1. Discharges to the surf zone of the Pacific Ocean bounded by the shoreline and a distance of 1,000 feet from the shoreline or the 30-foot depth contour, whichever is further from the shoreline, and in areas outside this zone designated with the contact water recreation use (REC-1) shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified below.

Table 10. Effluent Limitations for Discharges to the Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean

Parameter	Units[11]	Effluent Limitations				
		AMEL	AWEL	6-month median	Daily Maximum	Instantaneous Maximum[1]
Applicable to All Dischargers						
Grease and Oil	mg/L	25	40	--	--	75
Suspended Solids	mg/L	60[3]	--	--	--	--
Settleable Solids	mL/L	1.0	1.5	--	--	3.0
Turbidity	NTU	75	100	--	--	225
pH	s.u.	--	--	--	--	6.0 – 9.0
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis						
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	--	--	5.0[2]
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	23	120	310
Cadmium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	4	16	40
Chromium VI, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	8	32	80
Copper, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	6	42	110
Lead, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	8	32	80
Mercury, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	0.16	0.64	1.6
Nickel, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	20	80	200
Selenium, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	60	240	600
Silver, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	2.3	11	28
Zinc, Total Recoverable	µg/L	--	--	56	300	780
Cyanide, Total	µg/L	--	--	4	16	40
Total Chlorine Residual	µg/L	--	--	8	32	240

Parameter	Units[11]	Effluent Limitations				
		AMEL	AWEL	6-month median	Daily Maximum	Instantaneous Maximum[1]
Ammonia (expressed as nitrogen)	µg/L	--	--	2,400	9,600	24,000
Acute Toxicity	TUa	--	--	NA	0.3	NA
Chronic Toxicity	TUc	--	--	NA	1	NA
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	µg/L	--	--	120	480	1,200
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	--	--	4	16	40
Endosulfan	µg/L	--	--	0.036	0.072	0.11
Endrin	µg/L	--	--	0.008	0.016	0.024
HCH[4]	µg/L	--	--	0.016	0.032	0.048
Acrolein	µg/L	880	--	--	--	--
Antimony	µg/L	4,800	--	--	--	--
Bis(2-chloroethoxy) Methane	µg/L	18	--	--	--	--
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	µg/L	4,800	--	--	--	--
Chlorobenzene	µg/L	2,300	--	--	--	--
Chromium (III)	µg/L	760,000	--	--	--	--
Di-n-butyl Phthalate	µg/L	14,000	--	--	--	--
Dichlorobenzenes	µg/L	20,000	--	--	--	--
Diethyl Phthalate	µg/L	130,000	--	--	--	--
Dimethyl Phthalate	µg/L	3,300,000	--	--	--	--
4,6-dinitro-2-methylphenol	µg/L	880	--	--	--	--
2,4-dinitrophenol	µg/L	16	--	--	--	--
Ethylbenzene	µg/L	16,000	--	--	--	--
Fluoranthene	µg/L	60	--	--	--	--
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	µg/L	230	--	--	--	--
Nitrobenzene	µg/L	20	--	--	--	--
Thallium	µg/L	8	--	--	--	--
Toluene	µg/L	340,000	--	--	--	--
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	µg/L	--	--	--	--	500
Tributyltin	µg/L	0.0056	--	--	--	--
1,1,1-trichloroethane	µg/L	2,200,000	--	--	--	--
Xylene	µg/L	--	--	--	--	5.0
Acrylonitrile	µg/L	0.4	--	--	--	--
Aldrin	µg/L	0.000088	--	--	--	--
Benzene	µg/L	24	--	--	--	--
Benzidine	µg/L	0.00028	--	--	--	--
Beryllium	µg/L	0.13	--	--	--	--
Bis(2-chloroethyl) Ether	µg/L	0.18	--	--	--	--
Bis(2-ethlyhexyl) Phthalate	µg/L	14	--	--	--	--
Carbon Tetrachloride	µg/L	3.6	--	--	--	--
Chlordane[5]	µg/L	0.000092	--	--	--	--
Chlorodibromethane	µg/L	34	--	--	--	--
Chloroform	µg/L	520	--	--	--	--
DDT[6]	µg/L	0.00068	--	--	--	--
1,4-dichlorobenzene	µg/L	72	--	--	--	--
3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	µg/L	0.032	--	--	--	--

Parameter	Units[11]	Effluent Limitations				
		AMEL	AWEL	6-month median	Daily Maximum	Instantaneous Maximum[1]
1,2-dichloroethane	µg/L	110	--	--	--	--
1,1-dichloroethylene	µg/L	3.6	--	--	--	--
Dichlorobromomethane	µg/L	25	--	--	--	--
Dichloromethane	µg/L	1,800	--	--	--	--
1,3-dichloropropene	µg/L	36	--	--	--	--
Dieldrin	µg/L	0.00016	--	--	--	--
2,4-dinitrotoluene	µg/L	10	--	--	--	--
1,2-diphenylhydrazine	µg/L	0.64	--	--	--	--
Halomethanes[7]	µg/L	520	--	--	--	--
Heptachlor	µg/L	0.0002	--	--	--	--
Heptachlor Epoxide	µg/L	0.00008	--	--	--	--
Hexachlorobenzene	µg/L	0.00084	--	--	--	--
Hexachlorobutadiene	µg/L	56	--	--	--	--
Hexachloroethane	µg/L	10	--	--	--	--
Isophorone	µg/L	2,900	--	--	--	--
N-nitrosodimethylamine	µg/L	29	--	--	--	--
N-nitrosodi-N-propylamine	µg/L	1.5	--	--	--	--
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	µg/L	10	--	--	--	--
PAHs[8]	µg/L	0.035	--	--	--	--
PCBs[9]	µg/L	0.000076	--	--	--	--
TCDD equivalents[10]	µg/L	1.6E-08	--	--	--	--
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	µg/L	9.2	--	--	--	--
Tetrachloroethylene	µg/L	8	--	--	--	--
Toxaphene	µg/L	0.00084	--	--	--	--
Trichloroethylene	µg/L	110	--	--	--	--
1,1,2-trichloroethane	µg/L	38	--	--	--	--
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	µg/L	1.2	--	--	--	--
Vinyl Chloride	µg/L	140	--	--	--	--

[1] Instantaneous maximum effluent limitation.
[2] Applied as an instantaneous minimum.
[3] The Discharger shall remove 75 percent of the suspended solids as a monthly average unless the average monthly influent is 80 mg/L or less, then the effluent limit shall be 60 mg/L.
[4] HCH shall mean the sum of the alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane.
[5] Chlordane shall mean the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, chlordene-alpha, chlordene-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.
[6] DDT shall mean the sum of 4,4'-DDT; 2,4'-DDT; 4,4'-DDE; 2,4'-DDE; 4,4'-DDD; and 2,4'-DDD.
[7] Halomethanes shall mean the sum of bromoform, bromomethane and chloromethane.
[8] PAHs shall mean the sum of acenaphthylene, anthracene, 1,2-benzanthracene, 3,4-benzofluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, 1,12-benzoperylene, benzo[a]pyrene, chrysene, dibenzo[a,h]anthracene, fluorene, indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, phenanthrene and pyrene.
[9] PCBs shall mean the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1016, aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.
[10] TCDD equivalents shall mean the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[11] The concentraton-based effluent limitations stated in the table above are also applicable as mass-based effluent limitations expressed as lbs/day which are calculated as follows: Parameter Concentration (if expressed as mg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 8.34 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. Parameter Concentration (if expressed as µg/L) x Flow Limit (expressed as MGD) x 0.00834 (conversion factor) = Mass-based Effluent Limitation expressed as lbs/day. The Flow Limit (MGD) value used in this equaton shall be the Discharger's maximum allowable flow rate limit specified in the NOA. The discharge shall not cause the calculated mass-based effluent limitations to be exceeded.

2. Discharges to the surf zone of the Pacific Ocean shall not exceed the effluent limitations for bacteria specified below:

Table 11. Bacteria Effluent Limitations for Discharges to the Surf Zone

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations[2]	
		30 day geometric mean	Single Sample Maximum
Total coliform	Organisms/ 100 mL	1,000	10,000[1]
Fecal Coliform	Organisms/ 100 mL	200	400
Enterococcus	Organisms/ 100 mL	35	104

[1] or 1000 when the ratio of fecal:total coliform exceeds 0.1.
[2] For discharges to Baby Beach in Dana Point, and the beaches specified in section VI.of Attachment B, the effluent limitations are non-detect for total coliform, fecal coliform and enterococcus using approved analytical laboratory methods and minimum levels in compliance with Discharge Prohibition J.

3. At all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, as determined by the Regional Water Board, the monthly median total coliform density shall not exceed 70/100 mL, and not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230/100 mL.

VI. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

The receiving water limitations set forth below for waters of the U.S. in the San Diego Region are based on applicable water quality standards contained in State water quality control plans and policies and federal regulations and are a required part of this Order. The discharge of waste regulated under this Order shall not cause or contribute to violations of receiving water limitations applicable to the authorized receiving water as set forth below:

A. Water Quality Objectives and Criteria

The discharge of waste shall not cause violations of water quality objectives, federal pollutant criteria or other provisions applicable to the authorized receiving water as contained in the State water quality control plans and policies and federal regulations set forth below:

1. The San Diego Water Board's Basin Plan, including beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and implementation plans;
2. State Water Board water quality control plans and policies including the:
   - **a.** Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries (Thermal Plan);
   - **b.** Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (Ocean Plan);
   - **c.** Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California;
   - **d.** Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, and Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (SIP); and
   - **e.** Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries – Part 1 Sediment Quality.
3. Priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. EPA through the:
   - **a.** National Toxics Rule (NTR)[1] (promulgated on December 22, 1992 and amended on May 4, 1995); and
   - **b.** California Toxics Rule (CTR).[2,3]

B. Receiving Water Limitations for Inland Surface Waters

1. Bacterial Characteristics

- **a.** In waters designated for contact recreation (REC-1), the fecal coliform concentration based on a minimum of not less than five samples for any 30-day period, shall not exceed a log mean 200/100 mL, nor shall more than 10 percent of the total samples during any 30-day period exceed 400/100 mL. [Basin Plan]
- **b.** At all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, as determined by the San Diego Water Board, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL throughout the water column, and not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL for a five-tube decimal dilution test or 330 organisms per 100 ml when a three-tube decimal dilution test is used. [Basin Plan]
- **c.** In waters designated for non-contact recreation (REC-2) and not designated for contact recreation (REC-1), the average fecal coliform concentrations for any 30- day period, shall not exceed 2,000 organisms per 100 ml nor shall more than 10 percent of samples collected during any 30-day period exceed 4,000 organisms per 100 ml. [Basin Plan]

2. Physical Characteristics

- **a.** Waters shall not contain oils, greases, waxes, or other materials in concentrations which result in a visible film or coating on the surface of the water or on objects in the water, or which cause nuisance or which otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

---

[1] 40 CFR Section 131.36.
[2] 65 Federal Register 31682-31719 (May 18, 2000), adding section 131.38 to 40 CFR.
[3] If a water quality objective and a CTR criterion are in effect for the same priority pollutant, the more stringent of the two applies.

b. Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

c. Waters shall be free of coloration that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

d. The suspended sediment load and suspended sediment discharge rate of surface waters shall not be altered in such a manner as to cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

e. Waters shall not contain suspended and settleable solids in concentrations of solids that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

f. Waters shall not contain taste or odor producing substances at concentrations which cause a nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

g. Waters shall be free of changes in turbidity that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. Inland surface waters shall not contain turbidity in excess of the numerical objective described in Table 3-2 of the Basin Plan. [Basin Plan]

3. Chemical Charateristics

a. The dissolved oxygen concentration shall not at any time be less than 5.0 mg/L. The annual mean dissolved oxygen concentration shall not be less than 7 mg/L more than 10% of the time. [Basin Plan]

b. The pH shall not be changed at any time more than 0.2 units from normal ambient pH. The pH shall not be depressed below 7.0 nor raised above 9.0. [Basin Plan]

c. Waters shall not contain biostimulatory substances in concentrations that promote aquatic growth to the extent that such growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

d. The discharge of wastes shall not cause concentrations of un-ionized ammonia (NH3) to exceed 0.025 mg/l (as N). [Basin Plan]

e. No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses. Pesticides shall not be present at levels which will bioaccumulate in aquatic organisms to levels which are harmful to human health, wildlife or aquatic organisms. [Basin Plan]

f. The discharge of waste to inland surface waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contribute to concentrations of toxics in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) for inorganic pollutants set forth in the CCR, title 22, division 4, chapter 15, article 4.1, section 64435 and organic pollutants set forth in title 22, division 4, chapter 15, article 5.5, Section 64444A.

g. The discharge of waste to inland surface waters shall not contribute to concentrations in excess of the mineral objectives specified in Table 3-2 of the Basin Plan.

4. Radioactivity Characteristics

a. Radionuclides shall not be present in concentrations that are deleterious to human, plant, animal, or aquatic life nor that result in the accumulation of radionuclides in the food web to an extent that presents a hazard to human, plant, animal or aquatic life. [Basin Plan]

b. The radioactivity in the receiving waters shall not exceed limits specified in title 17, division 1, chapter 5, subchapter 4, group 3, article 1, section 30253 of the CCR.

5. Toxicity Characteristics

a. All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life. Compliance with this objective will be determined by use of indicator organisms, analyses of species diversity, population density, growth anomalies, bioassays of appropriate duration, or other appropriate methods as specified by the San Diego Water Board. [Basin Plan]

C. Receiving Water Limitations for Bays, Estuaries, and Coastal Lagoons

1. Bacterial Characteristics

a. At all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, as determined by the San Diego Water Board, the median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL throughout the water column, and not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL for a five-tube decimal dilution test or 330 organisms per 100 ml when a three-tube decimal dilution test is used. [Basin Plan]

b. In bays and estuaries designated for contact recreation (REC-1), the most probable number of total coliform organisms in the upper 60 feet of the water column shall be less than 1,000 organisms per 100 ml (10 organisms per ml); provided that not more than 20 percent of the samples at any sampling station, in any 30-day period, may exceed 1,000 organisms per 100 ml (10 per ml); and provided further that no single sample as described below is exceeded. The most probable number of total coliform organisms in the upper 60 feet of the water column in no single sample when verified by a repeat sample taken within 48 hours shall exceed 10,000 organisms per 100 ml (100 organisms per ml). [Basin Plan]

c. In waters designated for non-contact recreation (REC-2) and not designated for contact recreation (REC-1), the average fecal coliform concentrations for any 30- day period, shall not exceed 2,000 organisms per 100 ml nor shall more than 10 percent of samples collected during any 30-day period exceed 4,000 organisms per 100 ml. [Basin Plan]

d. In San Diego Bay where bay waters are used for whole fish handling, the density of E. coli shall not exceed 7 organisms per mL in more than 20 percent of any 20 daily consecutive samples of bay water. [Basin Plan]

2. Physical Characteristics

a. Waters shall not contain oils, greases, waxes, or other materials in concentrations which result in a visible film or coating on the surface of the water or on objects in the water, or which cause nuisance or which otherwise adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

b. Waters shall not contain floating material, including solids, liquids, foams, and scum in concentrations which cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

c. Waters shall be free of coloration that causes nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

d. The suspended sediment load and suspended sediment discharge rate of surface waters shall not be altered in such a manner as to cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

e. Waters shall not contain suspended and settleable solids in concentrations of solids that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

f. Waters shall not contain taste or odor producing substances at concentrations which cause a nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

g. Waters shall be free of changes in turbidity that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. The transparency of waters in lagoons and estuaries shall not be less than 50% of the depth at locations where measurement is made by means of a standard Secchi disk, except where lesser transparency is caused by rainfall runoff from undisturbed natural areas and dredging projects conducted in conformance with waste discharge requirements of the San Diego Water Board. With these two exceptions, increases in turbidity attributable to controllable water quality factors shall not exceed 20% over natural turbidity levels at locations with a natural turbidity of 0 to 50 NTU; 10 NTU at locations with a natural turbidity of 50 to 100 NTU; and 10% over the natural turbidity level in locations with a natural turbidity of greater than 100 NTU. [Basin Plan]

h. Within San Diego Bay, the transparency of bay waters, insofar as it may be influenced by any controllable factor, either directly or through induced conditions, shall not be less than 8 feet in more than 20 percent of the readings in any zone, as measured by a standard Secchi disk. Wherever the water is less than 10 feet deep, the Secchi disk reading shall not be less than 80 percent of the depth in more than 20 percent of the readings in any zone. [Basin Plan]

3. Chemical Charateristics

a. The dissolved oxygen concentration shall not at any time be less than 5.0 mg/L. The annual mean dissolved oxygen concentration shall not be less than 7 mg/L more than 10% of the time. [Basin Plan]

b. The pH shall not be changed at any time more than 0.2 units from normal ambient pH. The pH shall not be depressed below 7.0 nor raised above 9.0. [Basin Plan]

c. Waters shall not contain biostimulatory substances in concentrations that promote aquatic growth to the extent that such growths cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. [Basin Plan]

d. The discharge of wastes shall not cause concentrations of un-ionized ammonia (NH3) to exceed 0.025 mg/l (as N). [Basin Plan]

e. No individual pesticide or combination of pesticides shall be present in the water column, sediments or biota at concentration(s) that adversely affect beneficial uses. Pesticides shall not be present at levels which will bioaccumulate in aquatic organisms to levels which are harmful to human health, wildlife or aquatic organisms. [Basin Plan]

f. The discharge of waste to inland surface waters designated for use as domestic or municipal supply (MUN) shall not contribute to concentrations of toxics in excess of the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) for inorganic pollutants set forth in the CCR, Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 15, Article 4.1, Section 64435 and organic pollutants set forth in Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 15, Article 5.5, Section 64444A.

4. Radioactivity Characteristics

a. Radionuclides shall not be present in concentrations that are deleterious to human, plant, animal, or aquatic life nor that result in the accumulation of radionuclides in the food web to an extent that presents a hazard to human, plant, animal or aquatic life. [Basin Plan]

b. The radioactivity in the receiving waters shall not exceed limits specified in title 17, division 1, chapter 5, subchapter 4, group 3, article 1, section 30253 of the CCR.

5. Toxicity Characteristics

a. All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic

life. Compliance with this objective will be determined by use of indicator organisms, analyses of species diversity, population density, growth anomalies, bioassays of appropriate duration, or other appropriate methods as specified by the San Diego Water Board. [Basin Plan]

b. Pollutants in sediments shall not be present in quantities that, alone or in combination, are toxic to benthic communities. [Bays and Estuaries Plan]

c. Pollutants shall not be present in sediments at levels that will bioaccumulate in aquatic life to levels that are harmful to human health. [Bays and Estuaries Plan]

D. Receiving Water Limitations for Ocean Waters

1. Bacterial Characteristics

For discharges of waste to the Pacific Ocean, within a zone bounded by the shoreline and a distance of 1,000 feet from the shoreline or the 30-foot depth contour, whichever is further from the shoreline, and in areas outside this zone used for water contact sports, as determined by the San Diego Water Board (waters designated as REC-1), the following bacterial objectives shall be maintained throughout the water column [Ocean Plan]:

a. 30-day Geometric Mean – The following standards are based on the geometric mean of the five most recent samples from each site:

i. Total coliform density shall not exceed 1,000 per 100 ml;
ii. Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 ml; and
iii. Enterococcus density shall not exceed 35 per 100 ml.

b. Single Sample Maximum

i. Total coliform density shall not exceed 10,000 per 100 ml;
ii. Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 400 per 100 ml;
iii. Enterococcus density shall not exceed 104 per 100 ml; and
iv. Total coliform density shall not exceed 1,000 per 100 ml when the fecal coliform/total coliform ratio exceeds 0.1.

2. Physical Characteristics

a. Floating particulates and grease and oil shall not be visible [Ocean Plan].

b. The discharge of waste shall not cause aesthetically undesirable discoloration of the ocean surface [Ocean Plan].

c. Natural light shall not be significantly reduced at any point [Ocean Plan].

d. The rate of deposition of inert solids and the characteristics of inert solids in ocean sediments shall not be changed such that benthic communities are degraded [Ocean Plan].

3. Chemical Characteristics

a. The dissolved oxygen concentration shall not at any time be depressed more than 10 percent from that which occurs naturally, as the result of the discharge of oxygen demanding waste materials [Ocean Plan].

b. The pH shall not be changed at any time more than 0.2 units which occur naturally [Ocean Plan].

c. The dissolved sulfide concentration of waters in and near sediments shall not be significantly increased above the present under natural conditions [Ocean Plan].

d. The concentration of substances set forth in chapter II, table 1 of the Ocean Plan (2012), in marine sediments shall not be increased to levels which would degrade indigenous biota [Ocean Plan].

e. The concentration of organic materials in marine sediments shall not be increased to levels that would degrade marine life [Ocean Plan].

f. Nutrient materials shall not cause objectionable aquatic growths or degrade indigenous biota [Ocean Plan].

g. Numerical water quality objectives contained in chapter II, table 1 of the Ocean Plan [Ocean Plan].

4. Biological Characteristics

a. Marine communities, including vertebrate, invertebrate, and plant species, shall not be degraded [Ocean Plan].

b. The natural taste, odor, color of fish, shellfish, or other marine resources used for human consumption shall not be altered [Ocean Plan].

c. The concentration of organic materials in fish, shellfish, or other marine resources used for human consumption shall not bioaccumulate to levels that are harmful to human health [Ocean Plan].

5. Radioactivity Characterisitcs

a. The discharge of radioactive waste shall not degrade marine life [Ocean Plan].

VII. PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

1. Federal Standard Provisions. The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions included in Attachment D of this Order.

2. San Diego Water Board Standard Provisions. The Discharger shall comply with the following provisions. In the event that there is any conflict, duplication, or overlap between provisions specified by this Order, the more stringent provision shall apply:

a. The Discharger shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations for handling, transport, treatment, or disposal of waste.

b. A copy of this Order and the NOA shall be maintained onsite at the groundwater extraction facility, and shall be available to operating personnel, at all times.

c. The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or correct any adverse impact on the environment resulting from noncompliance with the discharge requirements of this Order and the NOA, including the completion of such accelerated or additional monitoring as may be necessary and required through a CWC sections 13267 and 13383 to determine the nature, extent, and effect of the noncomplying discharge.

B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements

1. The Discharger shall comply with the MRP, and any future revisions thereto, in Attachment E of this Order, including any additional monitoring requirements specified in the NOA.

2. Notifications required to be provided to this San Diego Water Board shall be made to:

E-mail – sandiego@waterboards.ca.gov

Telephone – (619) 516-1990
Facsimile – (619) 516-1994

C. Special Provisions

1. Special Studies, Technical Reports and Additional Monitoring Requirements

a. Toxicity Reduction Requirements

If the discharge causes or contributes to chronic toxicity in the effluent, a Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) shall be required as defined in section IV of the MRP. The San Diego Water Board shall require the Discharger to conduct a TRE if repeated tests reveal toxicity as a result of waste discharge under this Order. The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to control toxicity once the source of toxicity is identified. Failure to conduct the required toxicity tests or a TRE shall result in the establishment of effluent limitations for chronic toxicity under this Order and/or appropriate enforcement action.

2. Other Special Provisions

a. The Discharger shall dispose of solids removed from liquid wastes in a manner that is consistent with title 27 of the CCR and approved by the San Diego Water Board.

b. This Order expires on September 30, 2020, after which, the terms and conditions of this permit are automatically continued pending issuance of a new Order, provided that all requirements of U.S. EPA's NPDES regulations at 40 CFR section 122.6 and the State's regulations at CCR title 23, section 2235.4 regarding the continuation of expired NPDES Permits and waste discharge requirements are met.

c. The San Diego Water Board or Director of the U.S. EPA may require a person requesting coverage under this Order or subject to waste discharge requirements under this Order to apply for and obtain an individual NPDES permit. Cases where an individual NPDES permit may be required include, but are not limited to those described in 40 CFR sections 122.28(b)(3)(i) and (b)(3)(ii).

VIII. REOPENER PROVISIONS

This Order, or coverage under this Order, may be amended, modified, revoked and/or reissued, or terminated for cause at any time prior to its expiration in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR sections 122.44, 122.62 to 122.64, 125.62, and 125.62, including, but not limited to, any of the following circumstances:

A. Violation of any terms or conditions of this Order or the NOA from the San Diego Water Board;

B. Obtaining enrollment under this Order , or a NOA from the San Diego Water Board, by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts;

C. A change in any condition that requires or results in either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge;

D. A finding based on data or other sources, by the San Diego Water Board, that continued discharges may cause unreasonable degradation of the aquatic environment;

E. Modification is warranted to address acute or chronic toxicity in groundwater extraction discharges or receiving waters through new or revised effluent limitations or other permit toxicity requirements or to implement new, revised, or newly interpreted water quality standards applicable to acute or chronic toxicity;

F. Modification is warranted to address an applicable toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) promulgated under section 307 (a) of the CWA for a toxic pollutant where that standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in this Order;

G. Modification is warranted to include new Minimum Levels (MLs) in accordance with the provisions set forth in 40 CFR parts 122 and 124;

H. Modification is warranted to incorporate a new or revised water quality objective that has come into effect or applicable requirements of a total maximum daily load (TMDL) that is adopted or revised;

I. Modification is warranted to incorporate additional effluent limitations, prohibitions, and requirements, based on the results of additional monitoring required by the MRP (Attachment E) of this Order; or

J. Modification of the receiving waters MRP and/or special studies requirements of this Order is necessary for cause, including but not limited to a) revisions necessary to implement recommendations from Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP); b) revisions necessary to develop, refine, implement, and/or coordinate a regional monitoring program; and/or c) revisions necessary to develop and implement improved monitoring and assessment programs in keeping with San Diego Water Board Resolution No. R9-2012-0069, Resolution in Support of a Regional Monitoring Framework.

The filing of a request by the Discharger for modifications, revocation and reissuance, or termination of this Order, or a notification of planned change in or anticipated noncompliance with this Order does not stay any condition of this Order.

IX. COMPLIANCE DETERMINATION

Compliance with the effluent limitations contained in section IV of this Order will be determined as specified below:

A. General

Compliance with effluent limitations shall be determined using sample reporting protocols defined below and in the MRP in Attachment E of this Order. For purposes of reporting and administrative enforcement by the San Diego Water Board, the Discharger shall be deemed out of compliance with effluent limitations if the concentration of the constituent in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the minimum level (ML) or lowest quantifiable level.

B. Multiple Sample Data

When determining compliance with an AMEL or MDEL for priority pollutants and more than one sample result is available, the Discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of “Detected, but Not Quantified” (DNQ) or “Not Detected” (ND). In those cases, the Discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:

1. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, ranking the reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.
2. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or

both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

C. Sample Reporting Protocol

1. The Discharger must report with each sample result the acceptable reported ML and the laboratory's current Method Detection Limit (MDL).
2. The Discharger must also report results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following reporting protocols:
   a. Sample results greater than or equal to the reported ML must be reported "as measured by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).
   b. Sample results less than the reported ML, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL, must be reported as "Detected, but Not Quantified", or DNQ. For the purposes of data collection, the laboratory shall write the estimated chemical concentration next to DNQ as well as the words "Estimated Concentration" (may be shortened to "Est. Conc."). The laboratory may, if such information is available, include numerical estimates of the data quality for the reported result. Numerical estimates of data quality may be percent accuracy (+/- a percentage of the reported value), numerical ranges (low to high), or any other means considered appropriate by the laboratory.
   c. Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL shall be reported as "Not Detected," or ND.
   d. Dischargers are to instruct laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the ML value (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the Discharger to use analytical data derived from extrapolation beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve.

D. Compliance with Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL)

If the average (or when applicable, the median determined by subsection B above for multiple sample data) of daily discharges over a calendar month exceeds the AMEL for a given parameter, this will represent a single violation for the purpose of assessing mandatory minimum penalties under CWC section 13385, though the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for each discharge day of that month for that parameter (e.g., resulting in 31 days of non-compliance in a 31-day month) for discretionary penalties. If only a single sample is taken during the calendar month and the analytical result for that sample exceeds the AMEL, the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for all days when a discharge occurs. For any one calendar month during which no sample (daily discharge) is taken, no compliance determination can be made for that calendar month and no penalty assessed.

E. Compliance with Average Weekly Effluent Limitation (AWEL)

If the average (or when applicable, the median determined by subsection B above for multiple sample data) of daily discharges over a calendar week (Sunday through Saturday) exceeds the AWEL for a given parameter, this will represent a single violation for the purpose of assessing mandatory minimum penalties under CWC section 13385, though the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for each discharge day of that week for that parameter (e.g., resulting in seven days of non-compliance) for discretionary penalties. If only a single sample is taken during the calendar month and the analytical result for that sample exceeds the AWEL, the Discharger will be considered out of compliance only for days when the discharge occurs. For any one calendar week during which no sample (daily discharge) is taken, no compliance determination can be made for that calendar week and no penalty assessed.

F. Compliance with Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL)

The MDEL shall apply to flow weighted 24-hour composite samples, or grab samples, as specified in the MRP (Attachment E). If a daily discharge exceeds the MDEL for a given parameter, an alleged violation will be flagged and the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for that parameter for that one day only within the reporting period. For any one day during which no sample is taken, no compliance determination can be made for that day.

G. Compliance with Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation

If the analytical result of a single sample is lower than the instantaneous minimum effluent limitation for a parameter, a violation will be flagged and the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for that parameter for that single sample. Non-compliance for each sample will be considered separately (e.g., the results of two grab samples taken within a calendar day that are both lower than the instantaneous minimum effluent limitation would result in two instances of noncompliance with the instantaneous minimum effluent limitation.

H. Compliance with Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation

If the analytical result of a single sample is higher than the instantaneous maximum effluent limitation for a parameter, a violation will be flagged and the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for that parameter for that single sample. Non-compliance for each sample will be considered separately (e.g., the results of two grab samples taken within a calendar day that both exceed the instantaneous maximum effluent limitation would result in two instances of noncompliance with the instantaneous maximum effluent limitation).

I. Six-Month Median Effluent Limitation (SMEL)

The Discharger shall determine the six-month median effluent value (SMEV) for a given parameter by calculating the statistical median of all daily effluent values (DEVs) for each parameter within each six-month calendar period (January-June and July-December). The SMEV determination for a given six-month calendar period shall not include DEVs from any other six-month calendar period. If only a single DEV is obtained for a parameter during a six-month calendar period, that DEV shall be considered the SMEV for that parameter for that given six-month calendar period. The SMEV shall be attributed to each day of the six-month calendar period for determination of compliance with the six-month median effluent limitation (SMEL) for a given parameter for each day of that given six-month calendar period, resulting in approximately 180 days of non-compliance depending on the number of days in the six-month calendar period. If the SMEV exceeds the six-month median, the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for each day for the six-month period. The SMEV cannot be determined for any six month calendar period during which no DEV is obtained.

J. Median Monthly Effluent Limit (MMEL)

If the median result of three independent toxicity tests, conducted within the same calendar month, and analyzed using the Test for Significant Toxicity (TST) is a “fail” (i.e. two out of three is “fail”), this will represent a single violation for the purpose of assessing mandatory minimum penalties under CWC section 13385, though the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for each discharge day of that month for that parameter (e.g., resulting in 31 days of non-compliance in a 31-day month) for discretionary penalties. If the median result is “fail”, the Discharger will be considered out of compliance for days when the discharge occurs. For any one calendar month during which fewer than three samples are taken, no compliance determination can be made for that calendar month.

K. Chronic Toxicity

The discharge is subject to determination of "Pass" or "Fail" from chronic toxicity tests using the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) statistical t-test approach described in *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document* (EPA 833-R-10-003, 2010), Appendix A, Figure A-1, Table A-1, and Appendix B, Table B-1.
The null hypothesis (Ho) for the TST statistical approach is:

Ho = Mean discharge instream waste concentration (IWC) response ≤ 0.75 × Mean control response.

A test result that rejects this null hypothesis is reported as "Pass". A test result that does not reject this null hypothesis is reported as "Fail". The relative "Percent Effect" at the discharge IWC is defined and reported as:

$$\text{Percent Effect} = \frac{\text{(Mean control response - Mean discharge IWC response)}}{\text{(Mean control response)}} \times 100$$

This is a t-test (formally Student's t-Test), a statistical analysis comparing two sets of replicate observations—in the case of whole effluent toxicity (WET), only two test concentrations (i.e., a control and IWC). The purpose of this statistical test is to determine if the means of the two sets of observations are different (i.e., if the IWC or receiving water concentration differs from the control (the test result is "Pass" or "Fail")). The Welch's t-test employed by the TST statistical approach is an adaptation of Student's t-test and is used with two samples having unequal variances.

The MDEL for chronic toxicity is exceeded and a violation will be flagged when a chronic toxicity test, analyzed using the TST statistical approach, results in "Fail" and the "Percent Effect" is ≥ 50%.

The chronic toxicity MDEL is set at the IWC for the discharge (100% effluent) and expressed in units of the TST statistical approach ("Pass" or "Fail", "Percent Effect"). All NPDES effluent compliance monitoring for the chronic toxicity MDEL shall be reported using only the 100% effluent concentration and negative control, expressed in units of the TST. The TST hypothesis (Ho) (see above) is statistically analyzed using the IWC and a negative control. Effluent toxicity tests shall be run using a multi-concentration test design when required by *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms* (USEPA 2002, EPA-821-R-02-013). The San Diego Board's review of reported toxicity test results will include review of concentration-response patterns as appropriate (see Fact Sheet discussion at IV.C.5). As described in the bioassay laboratory audit directives to the San Jose Creek Water Quality Laboratory from the State Water Resources Control Board dated August 7, 2014, and from the USEPA dated December 24, 2013, the Percent Minimum Significant Difference (PMSD) criteria only apply to compliance reporting for the NOEC and the sublethal statistical endpoints of the NOEC, and therefore are not used to interpret TST results. Standard Operating Procedures used by the toxicity testing laboratory to identify and report valid, invalid, anomalous, or inconclusive effluent (and receiving water) toxicity test measurement results from the TST statistical approach, including those that incorporate a consideration of concentration-response patterns, must be submitted to the San Diego Water Board (40 CFR section 122.41(h)). The San Diego Water Board will make a final determination as to whether a toxicity test result is valid, and may consult with the Discharger, USEPA, the State Water Board's Quality Assurance Officer, or the State Water Board's Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program as needed. The Board may consider results of any Toxicity Reduction Evaluation / Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TRE/TIE) studies in an enforcement action.

ATTACHMENT A – ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

Part 1. – Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition
AMEL	Average Monthly Effluent Limitation
ASBS	Areas of Special Biological Significance
AWEL	Average Weekly Effluent Limitation
Basin Plan	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
BAT	Best Available Technology Economically Achievable
BCT	Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology
BMP	Best Management Practice(s)
BPJ	Best Professional Judgement
BPT	Best Practicable Treatment Control Technology
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CIWQS	California Integrated Water Quality System
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CTR	California Toxics Rule
CV	Coefficient of Variation
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWC	California Water Code
DDT	Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
Dm	Initial Dilution
DNQ	Detected, but Not Quantified
ECA	Effluent Concentration Allowance
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
ELG	Effluent Limitation Guidelines
gpd	Gallons per Day
HCH	Hexachlorocyclohexane
IWC	Instream waste concentration
µg	Microgram
µg/L	Micrograms per Liter
lbs/day	Pounds per Day
LC 50	Percent Waste Giving 50 Percent Survival of Test Organisms
LTA	Long Term Average
mg/L	Milligrams per Liter
ml/L	Milliliters per Liter
MBAS	Methylene Blue Activated Substances
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Levels
MDEL	Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation
MDL	Method Detection Limit
MER	Mass Emission Rate
MGD	Million Gallons per Day
ML	Minimal Level
MPN	Most Probable Number
MRP	Monitoring and Reporting Program
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MTBE	Methyl-tert-butyl ether
MUN	Municipal and Domestic Supply Beneficial Use
ND	Not Detected

Abbreviation	Definition
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NOA	Notice of Applicability
NOEL	No Observed Effect Level
NOEX	Notice of Exclusion
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOT	Notice of Termination
NSPS	New Source Performance Standard
NTR	National Toxics Rule
Ocean Plan	California Ocean Plan, Water Quality Control Plan Ocean Waters Of California
PAH	Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PDF	Portable Document Format
REC-1	Contact Water Recreation Beneficial Use
REC-2	Non-contact Water Recreation Beneficial Use
RL	Reporting Level
RMD	Regulatory Management Decision
RPA	Reasonable Potential Analysis
RWD	Report of Waste Discharge
San Diego Water Board	California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Waters Research Project
SHELL	Shellfish Harvesting Beneficial Use
SIP	Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California
SIYB	Shelter Island Yacht Basin
SMR	Self Monitoring Report
State Water Board	State Water Resources Control Board
TBEL	Technology-Based Effluent Limitations
TCDD	Tetrachlorodibenzo dioxin and congeners
Thermal Plan	Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries
TIE	Toxicity Identification Evaluation
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TRE	Toxicity Reduction Evaluation
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TST	Test of Significant Toxicity
TUa	Toxic Units Acute
TUc	Toxic Units Chronic
USEPA	United Stated Environmental Protection Agency
U.S.	United States
WDID	Waste Discharge Identification number
WDR	Waste Discharge Requirements
WER	Water Effect Ratio
WET	Whole Effluent Toxicity
WLA	Wasteload Allocations
WQBEL	Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations
WQS	Water Quality Standards

Part 2. – Glossary of Common Terms

Average Monthly Effluent Limitation (AMEL)
The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.

Average Weekly Effluent Limitation (AWEL)
The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week (Sunday through Saturday), calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week.

Clean Water Act (CWA)
The Federal Water Pollution Control Act enacted by Public Law 92-500 as amended by Public Laws 95-217, 95-576, 96-483.

Chronic Toxicity
This parameter shall be used to measure the acceptability of waters for supporting a healthy biota until improved methods are developed to evaluate biological response.

Contamination
"Contamination" means an impairment of the quality of the waters of the state by waste to a degree which creates a hazard to the public health through poisoning or through the spread of disease. "Contamination" includes any equivalent effect resulting from the disposal of waste, whether or not waters of the state are affected. [CWC section 13050(k)]

Daily Discharge
Daily Discharge is defined as either: (1) the total mass of the constituent discharged over the calendar day (12:00 am through 11:59 pm) or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling (as specified in the permit), for a constituent with limitations expressed in units of mass or; (2) the unweighted arithmetic mean measurement of the constituent over the day for a constituent with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g., concentration).

The daily discharge may be determined by the analytical results of a composite sample taken over the course of one day (a calendar day or other 24-hour period defined as a day) or by the arithmetic mean of analytical results from one or more grab samples taken over the course of the day.

For composite sampling, if 1 day is defined as a 24-hour period other than a calendar day, the analytical result for the 24-hour period will be considered as the result for the calendar day in which the 24-hour period ends.

Detected, but Not Quantified (DNQ)
DNQ are those sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL. Sample results reported as DNQ are estimated concentrations.

Discharger
Any person that is authorized to discharge extracted groundwater under this Order through an approved NOA issued by the San Diego Water Board.

Effluent Concentration Allowance (ECA)

ECA is a value derived from the water quality criterion/objective, dilution credit, and ambient background concentration that is used, in conjunction with the coefficient of variation for the effluent monitoring data, to calculate a long-term average (LTA) discharge concentration. The ECA has the same meaning as waste load allocation (WLA) as used in U.S. EPA guidance (Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control, March 1991, second printing, EPA/505/2-90-001).

Enclosed Bays
Enclosed Bays are indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. Enclosed bays of the San Diego Region include, but are not limited to, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Estuaries
Estuaries means waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered estuaries. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater. Estuarine waters of the San Diego Region include, but are not limited to, the Tijuana River Estuary, the Mouth of San Diego River, Famosa Slough and Channel, Los Penasquitos Lagoon, San Dieguito Lagoon, Batiquitos Lagoon, San Elijo Lagoon, Agua Hedionda Lagoon, Buena Vista Lagoon, Loma Alta Slough, Mouth of San Luis Rey River, Santa Margarita Lagoon, Aliso Creek Mouth, San Juan Creek Mouth, San Mateo Creek Mouth, and the San Onofre Creek Mouth. . Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Extraction
Extraction is the act of forcibly withdrawing groundwater from the sub surface. Extraction through mechanical means is termed “active” extraction, such as when using pumps to extract groundwater. Alternatively, “passive” extraction is through the use of gravity, such as with a french drain or weep hole.

Groundwater
Groundwater means any water, except capillary moisture, located beneath the land surface in soil pore spaces and in the fractures of rock formations or beneath the bed of any river, stream, lake, reservoir, or other body of surface water, whatever the subsurface geologic structure in which such water stands, flows, percolates or otherwise occurs.

Groundwater Extraction Discharge
The discharge of groundwater removed from the ground or drainage collection systems to lower groundwater levels or pressures, control or eliminate groundwater seepage or leakage, stabilize slopes and other earth structures or form part of a system to remediate groundwater contamination. Groundwater extraction discharges are associated with groundwater control systems employed in construction and foundation dewatering projects, trench and ditch dewatering projects, underground monitoring wells, tank removal projects, groundwater remediation projects, permanent groundwater drainage and seepage control projects and other similar activities. The term as used in this Order does not include permanent groundwater extraction discharges to San Diego Bay or its tributaries under tidal influence with the exception of the discharge to San Diego Bay from the permanent groundwater drainage control system at One America Plaza in the City of San Diego

Hardness
A characteristic of water caused mainly by the salts of calcium and magnesium, such as bicarbonate, carbonate, sulfate, chloride and nitrate. Hardness or total hardness is generally defined as the sum of the calcium and magnesium concentrations expressed in milligrams per liter of equivalent calcium carbonate.

Inland Surface Waters
All surface waters of the San Diego Region exclusive of the waters of the Pacific Ocean, enclosed bays and estuaries, coastal lagoons, and groundwaters. Inland Surface Waters includes reservoirs and lakes.

Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation
The highest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous maximum limitation).

Instantaneous Minimum Effluent Limitation
The lowest allowable value for any single grab sample or aliquot (i.e., each grab sample or aliquot is independently compared to the instantaneous minimum limitation).

Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDEL)
The highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant, over a calendar day (or 24-hour period). For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the arithmetic mean measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Median
The middle measurement in a set of data. The median of a set of data is found by first arranging the measurements in order of magnitude (either increasing or decreasing order). If the number of measurements (n) is odd, then the median = $X_{(n+1)/2}$. If n is even, then the median = $(X_{n/2} + X_{(n/2)+1})/2$ (i.e., the midpoint between the n/2 and n/2+1).

Method Detection Limit (MDL)
MDL is the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in in 40 CFR part 136, Attachment B, revised as of July 3, 1999.

Minimum Level (ML)
ML is the concentration at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed.

MS4 Operator
The municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) operator is the entity responsible for the operation of its local MS4 subject to an MS4 NPDES Permit.

Not Detected (ND)
Sample results which are less than the laboratory's MDL.

Nuisance
"Nuisance" means anything which meets all of the following requirements: (1) Is injurious to health, or is

indecent or offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property, so as to interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property. (2) Affects at the same time an entire community or neighborhood, or any considerable number of persons, although the extent of the annoyance or damage inflicted upon individuals may be unequal. (3) Occurs during, or as a result of, the treatment or disposal of waste. [Water Code section 13050(m).

Ocean Waters
The territorial marine waters of the state as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the State Water Board's California Ocean Plan

Pollutants
Substances defined in Clean Water Act section 502(6) (33 U.S.C. section 1362(6)), and incorporated by reference into CWC section 13373.

Pollution
"Pollution" means an alteration of the quality of the waters of the state by waste to a degree which unreasonably affects either of the following: (A) The waters for beneficial uses. (B) Facilities which serve these beneficial uses. "Pollution" may include "contamination." [Water Code section 13050(l)

Reporting Level (RL)
The RL is the ML (and its associated analytical method) chosen by the Discharger for reporting and compliance determination from the MLs included in this Order, including an additional factor if applicable as discussed herein. The MLs included in this Order correspond to approved analytical methods for reporting a sample result that are selected by the San Diego Water Board either from Appendix 4 of the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (SIP) in accordance with section 2.4.2 of the SIP or established in accordance with section 2.4.3 of the SIP. The ML is based on the proper application of method-based analytical procedures for sample preparation and the absence of any matrix interferences. Other factors may be applied to the ML depending on the specific sample preparation steps employed. For example, the treatment typically applied in cases where there are matrix-effects is to dilute the sample or sample aliquot by a factor of ten. In such cases, this additional factor must be applied to the ML in the computation of the RL.

Standard Deviation (σ)
Standard Deviation is a measure of variability that is calculated as follows:

$$\sigma = (\sum[(x - \mu)^2]/(n - 1))^{0.5}$$

where:
x is the observed value;
μ is the arithmetic mean of the observed values; and
n is the number of samples.

Test of Significant Toxicity (TST)
A statistical approach used to analyze toxicity test data. The TST incorporates a restated null hypothesis, Welch's t-test, and biological effect thresholds for chronic and acute toxicity.

Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)
TRE is a study conducted in a step-wise process designed to identify the causative agents of effluent or ambient toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in toxicity. The first steps of the TRE consist of the collection of data relevant to the toxicity, including additional toxicity testing, and an evaluation of facility operations and maintenance practices, and best management practices. A Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) may be required as part of the TRE, if appropriate. (A TIE is a set of procedures to identify the specific chemical(s) responsible for toxicity. These procedures are performed in three phases (characterization, identification, and confirmation) using aquatic organism toxicity tests.)

Water Quality Standards
Water quality standards, as defined in CWA Section 303(c) and 40 CFR section 131.6, consist of 1) the beneficial uses of a water body, 2) criteria (referred to as water quality objectives in California law) to protect those uses, and 3) an anti-degradation policy. Under state law, the water boards establish beneficial uses and water quality objectives in their water quality control or basin plans. Together with an anti-degradation policy (State Water Board Resolution 68-16), these beneficial uses and water quality objectives serve as water quality standards under the CWA. In CWA parlance, state beneficial uses are called “designated uses” and state water quality objectives are called “criteria.” Throughout this Order, the relevant term is used depending on the statutory scheme. The water quality standards described in section V of this Order are enforceable receiving water limitations for the surface water bodies for which they are established.

Waters of the United States
Waters of the United States are defined as: “(a) All waters, which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; (b) All interstate waters, including interstate “wetlands;” (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, “wetlands,” sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters: (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purpose by industries in interstate commerce; (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition: (e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition; (f) The territorial seas; and (g) “Wetlands” adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland. Notwithstanding the determination of an area’s status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with the EPA.” (40 CFR 122.2)

ATTACHMENT B – APPLICABLE TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS APPLICABLE TO ORDER NO. R9-2015-0013

This attachment presents the wasteload allocations (WLAs) of the Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) adopted by the San Diego Water Board and approved by U.S. EPA under Clean Water Act section 303(c), applicable to discharges regulated under this Order. This attachment discusses the applicability of the following TMDLs within the San Diego Region:

I. Total Maximum Daily Load for Diazinon in Chollas Creek Watershed

II. Total Maximum Daily Load for Dissolved Copper in Shelter Island Yacht Basin

III. Total Maximum Daily Loads for Total Nitrogen and Total Phosphorus in Rainbow Creek Watershed

IV. Total Maximum Daily Loads for Dissolved Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Chollas Creek

V. Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria, Baby Beach in Dana Point Harbor and Shelter Island Shoreline Park in San Diego Bay

VI. Revised Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria, Project I – Twenty Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region (Including Tecolote Creek)

VII. Total Maximum Daily Load for Sedimentation in Los Penasquitos Lagoon

I. Total Maximum Daily Load for Diazinon in Chollas Creek Watershed

A. Applicability

1. TMDL Basin Plan Amendment: Resolution No. R9-2002-0123

2. TMDL Adoption and Approval Dates:

San Diego Water Board Adoption Date:	August 14, 2002
State Water Board Approval Date:	July 16, 2003
Office of Administrative Law Approval Date:	September 11, 2003
U.S. EPA Approval Date:	November 3, 2003

3. TMDL Effective Date: September 11, 2003

4. Watershed Management Area: San Diego Bay

5. Water Body: Chollas Creek

B. Final TMDL Compliance Requirements

Resolution No. R9-2002-0123 establishes WLAs for the discharge of diazinon to Chollas Creek from MS4 systems for the City of San Diego, City of Lemon Grove, City of La Mesa, San Diego Unified Port District, County of San Diego, and CalTrans. Resolution No. R9-2002-0123 does not establish an applicable WLA for the discharge of extracted groundwater, effectively

resulting in a prohibition to discharge diazinon to Chollas Creek. Consistent with the requirements of Resolution No. R9-2002-0123, Order No. R9-2007-0034 prohibited the discharge of diazinon to Chollas Creek. Consistent with the requirements of Resolution No. R9-2002-0123, this Order prohibits the discharge of diazinon to Chollas Creek in section IV of this Order.

II. Total Maximum Daily Loads for Dissolved Copper in Shelter Island Yacht Basin

A. Applicability

1. TMDL Basin Plan Amendment: Resolution No. R9-2005-0019

2. TMDL Adoption and Approval Dates:

San Diego Water Board Adoption Date:	February 9, 2005
State Water Board Approval Date:	September 22, 2005
Office of Administrative Law Approval Date:	December 2, 2005
U.S. EPA Approval Date:	February 8, 2006

3. TMDL Effective Date: December 2, 2005

4. Watershed Management Area: San Diego Bay

5. Water Body: Shelter Island Yacht Basin

B. Final TMDL Compliance Requirements

Resolution No. R9-2005-0019 establishes WLAs for the discharge of copper into Shelter Island Yacht Basin (SIYB). Identified Dischargers of copper loading include the San Diego Unified Port District, SIYB marina owner/operators, persons owning boats moored in SIYB, SIYB underwater hull cleaners, and the City of San Diego MS4. The TMDL does not provide WLAs or reserved assimilative capacity for additional point sources. Consistent with the requirements of Resolution No. R9-2005-0019, Order No. R9-2007-0034 prohibited the discharge of copper to Shelter Island Yacht Basin. Consistent with the requirements of Resolution No. R9-2005-0019 this Order prohibits the discharge of copper to Shelter Island Yacht Basin in section IV of this Order.

III. Total Maximum Daily Loads for Total Nitrogen and Total Phosphorus in Rainbow Creek Watershed

A. Applicability

1. TMDL Basin Plan Amendment: Resolution No. R9-2005-0036

2. TMDL Adoption and Approval Dates:

San Diego Water Board Adoption Date:	February 9, 2005
State Water Board Approval Date:	November 16, 2005
Office of Administrative Law Approval Date:	February 1, 2006
U.S. EPA Approval Date:	March 22, 2006

3. TMDL Effective Date: February 1, 2006

4. Watershed Management Area: Santa Margarita River

5. Water Body: Rainbow Creek

B. Final TMDL Compliance Requirements

Resolution No. R9-2005-0036 establishes WLAs and LAs for the discharge of total nitrogen and total phosphorus into Rainbow Creek. Identified dischargers of total nitrogen and total phosphorus loading include Caltrans, County of San Diego, and other nonpoint dischargers.

The TMDL provides WLAs of 2 percent of the total annual TMDL for both total nitrogen and total phosphorus for additional point sources, however the TMDL Implementation Action Plan does not provide for the assignment of WLAs to unidentified point source discharges, effectively resulting in the prohibition of discharges of total nitrogen and total phosphorus into Rainbow Creek.

IV. Total Maximum Daily Loads for Dissolved Copper, Lead, and Zinc in Chollas Creek

A. Applicability

1. TMDL Basin Plan Amendment: Resolution No. R9-2007-0043

2. TMDL Adoption and Approval Dates:

San Diego Water Board Adoption Date:	June 13, 2007
State Water Board Approval Date:	July 15, 2008
Office of Administrative Law Approval Date:	October 22, 2008
U.S. EPA Approval Date:	December 18, 2008

3. TMDL Effective Date: October 22, 2008

4. Watershed Management Area: San Diego Bay

5. Water Body: Chollas Creek

B. Final TMDL Compliance Requirements

Resolution No. R9-2007-0043 establishes WLAs for the discharge of copper, lead and zinc to Chollas Creek from point sources. Specifically, Resolution No. R9-2007-0043 states, “Actions to meet the WLAs in discharges to Chollas Creek will be required in WDRs that regulate MS4 discharges, industrial facility and construction activity storm water discharges, and groundwater extraction discharges in the Chollas Creek watershed.”

The TMDL establishes concentration-based WLAs set equal to 90 percent of the numeric water quality objectives for copper, lead, and zinc, as defined in the California Toxics Rule. Because the concentration of these metals resulting in toxic effects varies significantly with hardness, the resulting WLAs are hardness dependent.

Table B-1: Final Receiving Water Limitations Expressed as Concentrations in Chollas Creek

Constituent	Exposure Duration	Applicable WLA (µg/L)	Averaging Period
Dissolved Copper	Acute	$(0.96) \times e^{[0.9422 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 1.700]} \times \text{WER}$[1]	1 hour
	Chronic	$(0.96) \times e^{[0.8545 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 1.702]} \times \text{WER}$[1]	4 days
Dissolved Lead	Acute	$[1.46203 - 0.145712 \times \ln(\text{hardness})] \times e^{[1.273 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 1.460]} \times \text{WER}$[1]	1 hour
	Chronic	$[1.46203 - 0.145712 \times \ln(\text{hardness})] \times e^{[1.273 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) - 4.705]} \times \text{WER}$[1]	4 days
Dissolved Zinc	Acute	$(0.978) \times e^{[0.8473 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) + 0.884]} \times \text{WER}$[1]	1 hour
	Chronic	$(0.986) \times e^{[0.8473 \times \ln(\text{hardness}) + 0.884]} \times \text{WER}$[1]	4 days

[1] The Water Effect Ratio (WER) is assumed to be 1.0 unless there is a site-specific and chemical-specific WER provided in the Basin Plan.

Table B-2: Resulting WLAs for Various Hardness Values

Parameter[1]	Units	Hardness (mg/L)					
		Up to 200		200 - 300		300 and above	
		Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic
Copper	µg/L	23.2	14.6	34.1	20.6	44.7	26.4
Lead	µg/L	123	4.8	188	7.3	253	9.8
Zinc	µg/L	190	191	268	270	341	344

[1] All metals are expressed as total recoverable.

Consistent with the procedures specified in the SIP, and provided in section IV.C.5 of Attachment F, final hardness dependent, water quality-based effluent limitations for copper, lead, and zinc have been established for discharges to Chollas Creek. Resolution No. R9-2007-0043 requires that regulated extracted groundwater discharges to Chollas Creek must meet the WLAs at the initiation of the discharge, thus compliance with the effluent limitations in secton IV of this Order is required upon the effective date of this Order.

Additionally, Resolution No. R9-2007-0043 required Dischargers that discharge to Chollas Creek to monitor the receiving water for the purpose of assessing the effectiveness of the management practices implemented to meet the TMDL allocations. As such, receiving water monitoring for copper, lead, and zinc has been established in this Order for Dischargers to Chollas Creek.

V. Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria, Baby Beach in Dana Point Harbor and Shelter Island Shoreline Park in San Diego Bay

A. Applicability

1. TMDL Basin Plan Amendment: Resolution No. R9-2008-0027

2. TMDL Adoption and Approval Dates:

San Diego Water Board Adoption Date:	June 11, 2008
State Water Board Approval Date:	June 16, 2009
Office of Administrative Law Approval Date:	September 15, 2009
U.S. EPA Approval Date:	October 26, 2009

3. TMDL Effective Date: September 15, 2009

4. Watershed Management Areas: See Table Below

5. Water Bodies: See Table Below

Table B-3: Applicability of Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria Baby Beach in Dana Point Harbor and Shelter Island Shoreline Park in San Diego Bay

Watershed Management Area	Water Body	Segment or Area	Responsible Dischargers
South Orange County	Dana Point Harbor	Baby Beach	City of Dana Point County of Orange
San Diego Bay	San Diego Bay	Shelter Island Shoreline Park	San Diego Unified Port

B. Final TMDL Compliance Requirements

Resolution No. R9-2008-0027 establishes WLAs for the discharge of indicator bacteria to Baby Beach in Dana Point Harbor and Shelter Island Shoreline Park in San Diego Bay. The indentified point sources are limited to MS4s.

Attachment A of Resolution No. R9-2008-0027 states, “The only allowable point source identified was urban runoff discharged from MS4s, which was assigned a WLA for each watershed.” However, section (B)(1) of Attachment A further states, “The TMDLs will be implemented primarily by reissuing or revising the existing NPDES waste discharge requirements for MS4 discharges to include water quality based effluent limitations (WQBELs) that are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the bacteria WLAs for MS4 discharges, though there may be other or new point sources. NPDES requirements should be issued, reissued, or revised as expeditiously as practicable to incorporate WQBELs derived from the TMDL WLAs.” Based on the statements made within the TMDL, although the TMDL does not establish a WLA for individual point sources, the TMDL recognizes that point sources exist and that WQBELs must be established as NPDES permit requirements.

For point sources currently regulated under NPDES requirements, the TMDL requires WQBELs that are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the WLAs should be incorporated

into NPDES requirements. Currently the only WLAs are for MS4s, and the TMDL does not provide additional guidance on how to derive WQBELs from the TMDL WLAs. However, the TMDL does prescribe a total loading for the indicator bacteria under wet and dry conditions. In both cases, the entire available loading has been provided to municipal MS4 Dischargers, thus no remaining assimilative capacity exists for point source. Thus, the available WLA remaining for point sources is zero, and groundwater extraction discharges of indicator bacteria to the applicable receiving waters must be prohibited in section IV this Order.

VI. Revised Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria, Project I – Twenty Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region (Including Tecolote Creek)

A. Applicability

1. TMDL Basin Plan Amendment: Resolution No. R9-2010-0001

2. TMDL Adoption and Approval Dates:

San Diego Water Board Adoption Date:	February 10, 2010
State Water Board Approval Date:	December 14, 2010
Office of Administrative Law Approval Date:	April 4, 2011
U.S. EPA Approval Date:	June 22, 2011

3. TMDL Effective Date: April 4, 2011

4. Watershed Management Areas: See Table Below

5. Water Bodies: See Table Below

Table B-4: Applicability of Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria Project I - Twenty Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region (including Tecolote Creek)

Watershed Management Area and Watershed	Water Body	Segment or Area
South Orange County San Joaquin Hills HAS (901.11) and Laguna Beach HSA (901.12)	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	Cameo Cove at Irvine Cove Drive – Riviera Way
		at Heisler Park - North
		at Main Laguna Beach
		Laguna Beach at Ocean Avenue
		Laguna Beach at Cleo Street
		Arch Cove at Bluebird Canyon Road
		Laguna Beach at Dumond Drive
South Orange County Aliso HSA (901.13)	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	Laguna Beach at Lagunita Place / Blue Lagoon Place at Aliso Beach
	Aliso Creek	Entire reach (7.2 miles) and associated tributaries: - Aliso Hills Channel - English Canyon Creek - Dairy Fork Creek - Sulfur Creek - Wood Canyon Creek
	Aliso Creek Mouth	At mouth
South Orange	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	Aliso Beach at West Street

Watershed Management Area and Watershed	Water Body	Segment or Area
County Dana Point HSA (901.14)		Aliso Beach at Table Rock Drive
		100 Steps Beach at Pacific Coast Hwy at hospital (9th Avenue)
		at Salt Creek (large outlet)
		Salt Creek Beach at Salt Creek service road
		Salt Creek Beach at Strand Road
South Orange County Lower San Juan HSA (901.27)	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	at San Juan Creek
	San Juan Creek	lower 1 mile
	San Juan Creek Mouth	At mouth
South Orange County San Clemente HA (901.30)	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	At Poche Beach
		Ole Hanson Beach Club Beach at Pico Drain
		San Clemente City Beach at El Portal Street Stairs
		San Clemente City Beach at Mariposa Street
		San Clemente City Beach at Linda Lane
		San Clemente City Beach at South Linda Lane
		San Clemente City Beach at Lifeguard Headquarters
		Under San Clemente Municipal Pier
		San Clemente City Beach at Trafalgar Canyon (Trafalgar Lane)
		San Clemente State Beach at Riviera Beach
		Can Clemente State Beach at Cypress Shores
San Luis Rey River San Luis Rey HU (903.00)	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	at San Luis Rey River mouth
Carlsbad San Marcos HA (904.50)	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	at Moonlight State Beach
San Dieguito River San Dieguito HU (905.00)	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	at San Dieguito Lagoon mouth
Penasquitos Miramar Reservoir HA (906.10)	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	Torrey Pines State Beach at Del Mar (Anderson Canyon)
Mission Bay Scripps HA (906.30)	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	La Jolla Shores Beach at El Paseo Grande
		La Jolla Shores Beach at

Watershed Management Area and Watershed	Water Body	Segment or Area
		Caminito del Oro
		La Jolla Shores Beach at Vallecitos
		La Jolla Shores Beach at Avenida de la Playa
		at Casa Beach, Children's Pool
		South Casa Beach at Coast Boulevard
		Whispering Sands Beach at Ravina Street
		Windansea Beach at Vista de la Playa
		Windansea Beach at Bonair Street
		Windansea Beach at Playa del Norte
		Windansea Beach at Palomar Avenue
		at Tourmaline Surf Park
		Pacific Beach at Grand Avenue
Mission Bay Tecolote HA (906.50)	Tecolote Creek	Entire reach and tributaries
San Diego River Mission San Diego HSA (907.11) and Santee HSA (907.12)	Forrester Creek	lower 1 mile
	San Diego River	lower 6 miles
	Pacific Ocean Shoreline	at San Diego River mouth at Dog Beach
San Diego Bay Chollas HSA (908.22)	Chollas Creek	lower 1.2 miles

B. Final TMDL Compliance Requirements

Resolution No. R9-2010-0001 establishes WLAs and LAs for the discharge of indicator bacteria to twenty beaches and creeks in the San Diego Region. The TMDL identifies Phase I and Phase II MS4s, Caltrans, publically owned treatment works (and associated collection systems), and CAFOs. Section 7(h)(2)(A)(vi) of Attachment A to Resolution No. R9-2010-0001 states that unidentified point sources have not been assigned WLAs, which is equivalent to being assigned a WLA of zero, and that no discharge of bacteria are expected or allowed from unidentified point sources under the wet or dry weather TMDLs. Thus, discharges of indicator bacteria to the twenty beaches and creeks identified in the TMDL in groundwater extraction discharges are prohibited in section IV of this Order.

VII. Total Maximum Daily Load for Sedimentation in Los Penasquitos Lagoon

A. Applicability

1. TMDL Basin Plan Amendment: Resolution No. R9-2012-0033

2. TMDL Adoption and Approval Dates:

San Diego Water Board Adoption Date:	June 13, 2012
State Water Board Approval Date:	January 21, 2014
Office of Administrative Law Approval Date:	July 14, 2014
U.S. EPA Approval Date:	October 30, 2014

3. TMDL Effective Date: July14, 2014

4. Watershed Management Areas: Penasquitos

5. Water Bodies: Los Penasquitos Lagoon

B. Final TMDL Compliance Requirements

Resolution No. R9-2012-0033 establishes WLAs and LAs for the discharge of sediment to Los Penasquitos Lagoon. Resolution No. R9-2012-0033 does not establish an applicable WLA for the discharge of extracted groundwater, effectively resulting in a prohibition of sediment from extracted groundwater to Los Penasquitos Lagoon. For the purposes of this Order, the discharge of sediment to Los Penasquitos Lagoon is prohibited.

ATTACHMENT C – NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI)

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN DIEGO REGION

Notice of Intent Application Package for Coverage Under
Order No. R9-2015-0013
NPDES NO. CAG919003
General Waste Discharge Requirements for
Groundwater Extraction Discharges to
Surface Waters the San Diego Region

This application package constitutes a Notice of Intent (NOI) pursuant to secton II.A of Order No, R9-2015-0013. You must provide complete factual information on each item requested below including Form 200 (completed and signed in accordance with the form instructions) and additional sheets as necessary to provide the information requested. If you have any questions on the completion of any part of the NOI application, please contact the San Diego Water Board at 2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92108, Phone (619) 516-1990 · Fax (619) 516-1994.

I. STIPULATION OF APPLICABILITY AND CERTIFICATION

☐ I have determined that the extracted groundwater waste discharge will be to waters of the U.S. within the San Diego Region.

☐ I have determined that this discharge is eligible for enrollment in this General "Waste Discharge Requirements" (WDR) because the discharge will comply with the Discharge Specifications of this Order.

☐ I have reviewed Order No. R9-2015-0013 and hereby certify the following:

1. I understand the requirements of Order No. R9-2015-0013;
2. The enclosed information describing the proposed groundwater extraction waste discharge is accurate and describes a discharge that meets the requirements of Order No. R9-2015-0013;
3. I will comply with all terms, conditions, and requirements of Order No. R9-2015-0013.

I certify under penalty of law that this document, Form 200, including all attachments, and supplemental information were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is true, accurate, and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

A. Signature:

I. STIPULATION OF APPLICABILITY AND CERTIFICATION	
B. Printed Name:	C. Date:
D. Title and Organization:	
E. Mailing Address including email	

II. ITEMS REQUIRED FOR DETERMINING ELIGIBILITY FOR DISCHARGE COVERAGE UNDER ORDER NO. 2015-0013. ***(Include the following information as stipulated in section II.A of Order No. R9-02015-0013 as Attachments to this form) Check the appropriate box below to designate each attachment included.***

☐ A. Treatment Facility Certification Report

☐ B. Disposal Alternative Analyis. An assessment of alternatives to discharging extracted groundwater waste and why it is technically or economically infeasible to implement these alternatives.

☐ C. MS4 Operator Notification. If discharging to an MS4, provide proof of notification to the appropriate municipality or owner of the MS4.

☐ D. An initial pollutant scan pursuant to Appendix C-1 of the NOI.

☐ E. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP). A sampling and monitoring program as specified section III.A of the MRP.

☐ F. Project Map. A scaled appropriate project map(s).

☐ G. A completed and signed Form 200 (*Application/Report of Waste Discharge, General Information for Waste Discharge Requirements or NPDES Permit*). This form can be accessed at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/publications_forms/forms/

III. GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION INFORMATION

A. Check the appropriate box below to describe to the nature of Groundwater Extraction Activity:

1. ☐ Subsurface Activity

   a.☐ Foundation b.☐ Tunneling c.☐ Construction d.☐ Footing

   e.☐ Trench and Ditch e.☐ Tank removal

   f.☐ Other _____

2. ☐ Remediation Project

3. ☐ Well Development

4. ☐ Other _____

B. Does this project require the applicant to apply for and obtain separate CWA section 401 certification, NPDES permit, waste discharge requirements?

1. ☐ No 2. ☐ Yes

If yes, please include a separate attachment providing details on what type of permit is required. (i.e. Construction storm water permit, CWA section 401 Certification, WDR, UST or cleanup project, etc.)

C. Designate the proposed discharge duration and discharge commencement date

1. Proposed Start Date of Groundwater Extraction Discharge: _____

2. Estimated Duration of Groundwater Extraction Discharge: _____

D. 1.☐ Describe in a separate attachment the historical use of the land within the cone/radius of influence for groundwater drawdown.

2.☐ Identify in a separate attachment all known contamination sites and groundwater contaminant plumes within one half mile of each proposed groundwater extraction point used in the project.

i. Attach a source of contamination description and a list of constituents characterizing the plume contaminants.

ii. Attach site assessment report(s) for each identified site or plume. (If available)

E. Discharge Location and Salinity of Receving Waters

Specify the location of the proposed discharge on the project map, check the appropriate box(es) below to describe the discharge location.

1. ☐ Storm Drain discharge to receving water,

2. ☐ Discharge directly into receiving water,

3. ☐ Characterize the salinity of the receiving water at the proposed groundwater extraction discharge point and provide supporting documentation in a separate attachment.

F. Pollutant Scan

2.☐ Please provide the results of the analysis of untreated groundwater to be extracted as specified in Appendix C-1 and Attachment E, section II.B of Order No. R9-2015-0013 for the proposed receiving water type.

IV. RECEIVING WATER INFORMATION (provide information on separate sheets if necessary)

A. Name receiving waterbody for each proposed discharge point: (e.g.San Diego River, Rainbow Creek, Pacific Ocean, etc.)

B. Describe the receiving water body type : (inland surface waters creek, river, bay, estuary, ocean, etc.)

Specify Hydrologic Subarea Number(s) for the point(s) of discharge to receiving waters. This information is contained in the San Diego Water Board's, *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin* (Basin Plan) which can be accessed at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/index.shtml

C. Is the extracted groundwater discharged directly to a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4)? 1.☐ Yes 2.☐ No

2. If "Yes", provide the name of the owner or operator of the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4)

D. Do receiving waters flow seasonally? 1.☐ Yes 2.☐ No

E. How many discharge points are proposed? _____

Distance between multiple discharge points _____

Include the following information on the Project Map or a separate map:
Location of each Discharge Point: Example: Outfall 001 (Latitude and Longitude)

F. Provide the proposed discharge flow volume in terms of millions of gallons perday (MGD) or gallons per day (gpd):

1. Maximum Daily Discharge Flowrate: _____

2. Average Daily Flowrate: _____

3. Basis for flowrate estimates (provide on additional sheets)

G. Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) applicable to each receving water body:

1. Are any of the receving water bodies listed on the current Clean Water Act secton 303(d) list for a constituent in the proposed groundwater extracton discharge(s)? (See http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/ for current Clean Water Act section 303(d) listing)

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes" list the receving water bodies specified on the Clean Water Act secton 303(d) list and the constituent(s) causing the impairment.

2.. Do the receving water body(ies) have applicable Total Maximum Daily Loads wasteload allocations at the point of discharge as described in Attachment B of Order No. R9-2015-0013?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, list the pollutants subject to an applicable TMDL wasteload allocation:

V. APPLICATION FEE

Please provide the appropriate applicable fee. The initial fee and annual fee are based upon the type of pollutants to be discharged or potentially discharged. For the current fee schedule, please visit the State Water Board's fee website at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/resources/fees/ or contact the San Diego Water Board.

Please make check payable to "SWRCB" and include the Project name in the "memo" field.

☐ **Category 3 Lowest Threat to Water Quality**
The discharge will not require any treatment or require minimal treatment.

☐ **Category 2 Moderate Threat to Water Quality**
The discharge will be from a well that has a contaminated site within the radius of influence.

☐ **Category 1 Highest Threat to Water Quality**
The discharge will require treatment to meet effluent limitations.

Submit the NOI, first annual fee, map, and other attachments to the following address:

San Diego Water Board
2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92108

Attn: Groundwater Extraction
Source Control Regulation Unit
NOTICE OF INTENT

The San Diego Water Board is implementing a Paperless Office system to reduce paper use. Please convert all submissions with attachments to a searchable Portable Document Format (PDF) and submit the documents on a compact disk.

APPENDIX C-1 to
Notice of Intent Form for
Order NO. R9-2015-0013
NPDES NO. CAG919003
General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit for Groundwater Extraction Discharges to Waters of the United States Within the San Diego Region

REASONABLE POTENTIAL ANALYSIS PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING WHICH WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES OR CRITERIA REQUIRE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

To obtain coverage under this Order, the Discharger must complete a reasonable potential analysis (RPA) as set forth below and submit the applicable portions of this form as an attachment to the Notice of Intent (NOI).

In addition to minimum technology-based effluent limitations (TBELs), the Clean Water Act in section 301(b)(1)(C) requires that National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits include any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to achieve water quality standards[1]. Permit effluent limitations implementing water quality standards are called water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs). NPDES permits must limit and control all pollutants that are or may be discharged at a level that will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any State water quality standard including narrative criteria". The analysis that is performed to determine what pollutants require WQBELs is commonly referred to as the reasonable potential analysis.

The purpose of the following procedure is to provide direction to the Discharger for determining if a pollutant in the proposed groundwater extraction discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above any applicable State water quality objective or federal water quality criteria in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.44 (d)(1)(iii). The Discharger will be required to comply with WQBELs for all pollutants identified as having "reasonable potential" under the terms and conditions of this Order.

Step 1 Identify Pollutants in the Groundwater

The Discharger must obtain and analyze (using appropriate sampling and laboratory methods) a representative sample(s) of the untreated groundwater that is proposed for extraction, potentially treated, and discharged under this Order.

The Discharger shall sample the groundwater for the pollutants identified in the applicable tables below in sections A, B, C, and D of this Attachment. These Tables are organized based on the receiving water type and the beneficial uses designated for the receiving water in Chapter II of the *Water Quality Control Plan For The San Diego Basin (2011)* (Basin Plan). The Basin Plan can be accessed at:

http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/index.shtml

If the receiving water and the applicable beneficial uses are not identified in the Basin Plan, the applicable beneficial uses shall be the beneficial uses designated for the first downstream water body for which the receiving water is a tributary. Please contact the San Diego Water Board if assistance is needed for identifying applicable beneficial uses of the receving water.

[1] Water quality standards, as defined in Clean Water Act (CWA) section 303(c), consist of the beneficial uses of a water body and criteria (referred to as water quality objectives in California) to protect those uses and an antidegradation policy.

The Discharger shall determine the observed maximum pollutant concentrations in the groundwater based on the sample results. The analytical method(s) used must be capable of achieving a detection limit at or below the minimum levels as defined in Attachment A.2 of this Order; otherwise, a written explanation must be provided. For data reported as non-detect, or detected but not quantified (DNQ), please refer to the Ocean Plan for discharges to the Ocean or the SIP for all other discharges, regarding rules for including such data.

Step 2. Determine Total Hardness of the Freshwater Receiving Water if Discharge to Freshwater Inland Surface Waters is Proposed

Certain water quality objectives/criteria for freshwater inland receiving water bodies are hardness dependent and therefore must be adjusted for hardness levels in the receiving waters. If a discharge of extracted groundwater to freshwater inland surface receiving waters is proposed, the Discharger must obtain and analyze a representative sample(s) of the upstream receiving water for total hardness expressed as mg/L of calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$). If multiple samples are taken, then the lowest value for total hardness must be used for determining reasonable potential.

If a representative sample cannot be obtained upstream of the proposed discharge location, the Discharger shall obtain the sample no more than 100 feet downstream of the proposed discharge location. Samples greater than 100 feet but less than 600 feet downstream may be obtained provided another discharge or site is not impacting hardness within the receiving water. If the receiving water is comprised entirely of effluent, the Discharger may analyze the effluent for hardness in lieu of the receiving water.

Step 3. Conduct the Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) to Determine if a Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitation (WQBEL) is Required

The Discharger shall conduct the RPA as specified in section II of the MRP in Attachment E of this Order and report the results for each constituent in the “Sample Result” column of the applicable table below in sections A, B, C, and D of this Attachment. The Discharger shall then compare the sample result for the constituent to the corresponding water quality objective/criteria trigger value for that constituent. If the sample result is greater than the trigger value, the Discharger shall indicate reasonable potential exists by entering “yes” into the “Reasonable Potential?” column. If the sample result is equal to or less than the applicable trigger value, the Discharger shall indicate reasonable potential does not exist by entering “no” into the “Reasonable Potential?” column.

The Discharger shall also identify if the proposed discharge is at a location subject to a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) as described in Attachment B of this Order. If a discharge into a receiving water reach subject to a TMDL is proposed, the Discharger shall indicate presumptive reasonable potential exists by entering “presumptive-yes” into the “Reasonable Potential?” column for the pollutant subject to a TMDL.

As explained in more detail in the Fact Sheet, Attachment F of this Order, groundwater extraction discharges are considered to presumptively have reasonable potential for grease and oil, total suspended soilds, settleable solids, turbidity, and pH which are subject to TBELs. In addition, groundwater extraction discharges are considered to presumptively have a reasonable potential for chronic toxicity due to the uncertainty of toxic effects resulting from limited monitoring data, the potential for the presence of a variety of pollutants from groundwater contamination sites and plumes in close proximity proximity to the groundwater extraction site and the potential for toxic synergistic reactions of pollutants the extracted groundwater discharge.

Table A: Parameters with Presumptive Reasonable Potential for all Discharges

Parameter	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Grease and Oil	mg/L		Automatic	Presumptive - yes
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L		Automatic	Presumptive - yes
Settleable Solids	mL/L		Automatic	Presumptive - yes
Turbidity	NTU		Automatic	Presumptive - yes
Chronic Toxicity	TUc		Automatic	Presumptive - yes
pH	s.u.		Automatic	Presumptive - yes

Effluent limitation and monitoring requirements for the parameters in Table A are required regardless of the groundwater sample analysis results.

The San Diego Water Board reserves the right to re-evaluate the Discharger's RPA to incorporate additional representative data or relevant information, pursuant to the specifications in section 1.1 of the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (SIP) and the *Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California, California Ocean Plan* (Ocean Plan).

The certification statement and statement of perjury on the NOI form are applicable to all attachments of the NOI, and are applicable to the results of the RPA reported in the tables set forth below.

A. Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) – Freshwater Inland Surface Waters

Freshwater criteria apply where receiving water salinities are 1 part per thousand and below and at locations where this occurs 95% or more of the time. Saltwater criteria apply at receiving water salinities of 10 parts per thousand and above and at locations where this occurs 95% of the time. Where receiving water salinities are between 1 and 10 parts per thousand the more stringent of freshwater or saltwater criteria applies. If a Discharger is not certain of the salinity for the receiving water at the point of discharge, then a salinity sample of the receiving water must be taken and reported to the San Diego Water Board, to provide data determining the appropriate water quality criteria to apply.

1. All Inland Freshwater Surface Waters.

a. For proposed discharges to inland freshwater surface waters, the Discharger shall provide effluent sample results for the parameters specified in the table below. The Discharger shall compare the sample result to the applicable water quality objective/criteria trigger value criteria as adjusted by the receiving water total hardness. If the sample result is greater than or equal to the applicable trigger value criteria, the Discharger shall indicate reasonable potential exists for that parameter by putting "yes" in the Reasonable Potential column. If the sample result is less than the applicable trigger value criteria, the Discharger may indicate reasonable potential does not exist for that parameter by putting "no" in the Reasonable Potential column.

The Discharger shall provide the upstream hardness concentration of the receiving water in the space below. If there is no flow upstream of the discharge point, the Discharger shall provide the value for effluent hardness concentration in the space below:

Total Hardness Value: _____

Table B: RPA for Discharges to Freshwater Inland Surface Waters

Parameter[1]	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value[3]			Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
			Receiving Water Total Hardness (mg/L)			
			Less than 200?	Within the range of 200 – 300?	Greater than 300?	
Cadmium	µg/L		4.3	5.8	7.3	
Copper[2]	µg/L		16.9	23.9	30.5	
Lead[2]	µg/L		7.7	12.9	18.6	
Nickel	µg/L		94	132	169	
Silver	µg/L		13.4	26.9	44.1	
Zinc[2]	µg/L		216	304	388	

[1] All metals are expressed as total recoverable.
[2] Discharges to Chollas Creek have automatic reasonable potential for copper, lead, and zinc.
[3] Source of Water Quality Objectives/Criteria is described in Attachment F, Fact Sheet.

b. Chollas Creek is listed on the Clean Water Act section 303(d) list as impaired for copper, lead, and zinc. Accordingly groundwater extraction discharges to Chollas Creek are presumptively classified as having reasonable potential for copper, lead, and zinc.

Is the extracted groundwater proposed for discharge to Chollas Creek?
1.☐ Yes 2.☐ No

c. Freshwater Receiving Waters Designated MUN. For proposed discharges to freshwater receiving waters with a designated domestic and municipal supply (MUN) beneficial use, the Discharger shall provide groundwater sample results for the parameters specified in the table below.

Is the extracted groundwater proposed for discharge to a freshwater receiving waters with a designated MUN beneficial use?

1.☐ Yes 2.☐ No

If yes, continue with the RPA in this section. If no, use the RPA in section A.2 of this attachment, for freshwater receiving waters, including Buena Vista Lagoon, not designated MUN.

Receiving Waters designated as having a municipal and domestic supply (MUN) beneficial use are identified in Tables 2-2 through 2-4 in Chapter II of the Water Quality Control Plan For The San Diego Basin (2011) (Basin Plan). The Basin Plan can be accessed at:

http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/index.shtml

The Discharger shall compare the sample result to the applicable water quality objective/criteria trigger value. If the sample result is greater than or equal to the applicable trigger value criteria, the Discharger shall indicate reasonable potential exists for that parameter by putting "yes" in the Reasonable Potential column. If the sample result is less than the applicable trigger value criteria, the Discharger may indicate reasonable potential does not exist for that parameter by putting "no" in the Reasonable Potential column.

Table C: RPA for Discharges to Freshwater Receiving Waters Designated MUN

Parameters	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L		2.0	
Xylene	µg/L		5.0	
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L		1.0	
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds[1]	µg/L		10	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L		0.5	
Percent Sodium	%		60	
Total Nitrogen	mg/L		1.0	
Total Phosphorus	mg/L		0.1	
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L		0.5	
Fluoride	mg/L		1.0	
Total Residual Chlorine[2]	µg/L		2.0	
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L		5.0/6.0[3]	
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L		0.3	
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L		0.05	
Total Coliform[4]	MPN/100 mL		1,000	
Fecal Coliform[4]	MPN/100 mL		200	
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L		0.2	
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L		0.02	
Methyl-Tert-Butyl Ether (MTBE)	µg/L		5.0	
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L		14	
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L		150	
Chromium (III) , Total Recoverable	ug/L		640	
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	ug/L		11	
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L		0.05	
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L		5.0	
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L		1.7	
Cyanide, Total	ug/L		5.2	

Parameters	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
2,3,7,8 TCDD	ug/L		1.3E-08	
TCDD Equivalents[5]	ug/L		1.3E-08	
Acrolein	ug/L		320	
Acrylonitrile	ug/L		0.06	
Benzene	ug/L		0.56	
Bromoform	ug/L		4.3	
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L		0.25	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L		680	
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L		0.40	
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L		0.56	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L		0.38	
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L		0.1	
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L		0.52	
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L		10	
Ethylbenzene	ug/L		3,100	
Methyl Bromide	ug/L		48	
Methylene Chloride	ug/L		4.7	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L		0.17	
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L		0.8	
Toluene	ug/L		6,800	
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L		700	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L		0.60	
Trichloroethylene	ug/L		2.7	
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L		2.0	
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L		120	
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L		93	
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L		540	
4,6-dinitro-o-resol	ug/L		13	
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L		70	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L		0.28	
Phenol	ug/L		21,000	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L		2.1	
Acenaphthene	ug/L		1,200	
Anthracene	ug/L		9,600	
Benzidine	ug/L		0.00012	
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L		0.0044	
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L		0.0044	
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.0044	
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.0044	
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L		0.031	
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L		1,400	
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L		1.8	
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L		3,000	
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L		1,700	
Chrysene	ug/L		0.0044	
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L		0.0044	
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		2,700	
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		400	
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		400	
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L		0.04	

Parameters	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L		23,000	
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L		310,000	
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L		2,700	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L		0.11	
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L		0.04	
Fluoranthene	ug/L		300	
Fluorene	ug/L		1,300	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L		0.00075	
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L		0.44	
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L		240	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L		1.9	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L		0.0044	
Isophorone	ug/L		8.4	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L		17	
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L		0.0007	
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L		0.005	
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L		5.0	
Pyrene	ug/L		960	
Aldrin	ug/L		0.00013	
alpha-BHC	ug/L		0.0039	
beta-BHC	ug/L		0.014	
gamma-BHC	ug/L		0.019	
Chlordane[6]	ug/L		0.00057	
4,4'-DDT	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDE	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDD	ug/L		0.00083	
Dieldrin	ug/L		0.00014	
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L		0.056	
beta-Endosulfan	ug/L		0.056	
Endosulfan Sulfate	ug/L		110	
Endrin	ug/L		0.036	
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L		0.76	
Heptachlor	ug/L		0.00021	
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L		0.00010	
PCBs sum[7]	ug/L		0.00017	
Toxaphene	ug/L		0.0002	

[1] As defined using Method 6410.

[2] Reasonable potential for total residual chlorine shall be “Presumptive-yes”, regardless of effluent sample results if the effluent is disinfected or otherwise chlorinated prior to discharge.

[3] Shall not be less than 5.0 at any time in waters with designated warm fresh-water habitat beneficial use or less than 6.0 in waters with cold fresh-water habitat beneficial use.

[4] Monitoring for total coliform, fecal coliform and enterococcus is only required if the groundwater extraction activity is associated with sewage collection or treatment.

[5] TCDD Equivalents shall mean the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[6] Chordane shall mean the sum ofchlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.

[7] PCBs sum shall mean the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of acoclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

2. Freshwater Receiving Waters, including Buena Vista Lagoon, Not Designated MUN.

For discharges to freshwater receiving waters without the designated domestic and municipal supply (MUN) beneficial use, the Discharger shall provide groundwater sample results for the parameters specified in the table below. The Discharger shall compare the sample result to the applicable water quality objective/criteria trigger value. If the sample result is greater than or equal to the applicable trigger value, the Discharger shall indicate reasonable potential exists for that parameter by putting “yes” in the “Reasonable Potential?” column. If the sample result is less than the applicable trigger value criteria, the Discharger may indicate reasonable potential does not exist for that parameter by putting “no” in the Reasonable Potential column.

Table D: RPA for Discharges to Freshwater Receiving Waters, including Buena Vista Lagoon, that are Not Designated MUN

Parameter	Unit	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L		2.0	
Xylene	µg/L		5.0	
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L		10	
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds[1]	µg/L		10	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L		0.5	
Percent Sodium	%		60	
Total Nitrogen	mg/L		1.0	
Total Phosphorus	mg/L		0.1	
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L		0.5	
Fluoride	mg/L		1.0	
Total Residual Chlorine[2]	µg/L		2.0	
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L		5.0/6.0[3]	
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L		0.3	
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L		0.05	
Total Coliform[4]	MPN/100 mL		1,000	
Fecal Coliform[4]	MPN/100 mL		200	
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L		0.2	
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L		0.02	
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L		4,300	
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L		150	
Chromium (III) , Total Recoverable	ug/L		410	

Parameter	Unit	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	ug/L		11	
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L		0.051	
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L		5.0	
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L		6.3	
Cyanide, Total	ug/L		5.2	
2,3,7,8 TCDD	ug/L		1.40E-08	
TCDD Equivalents[6]	ug/L		1.40E-08	
Acrolein	ug/L		780	
Acrylonitrile	ug/L		0.66	
Benzene	ug/L		71	
Bromoform	ug/L		360	
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L		4.4	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L		21,000	
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L		34	
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L		46	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L		99	
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L		3.2	
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L		39	
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L		1,700	
Ethylbenzene	ug/L		29,000	
Methyl Bromide	ug/L		4,000	
Methylene Chloride	ug/L		1,600	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L		11	
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L		8.9	
Toluene	ug/L		200,000	
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L		140,000	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L		42	
Trichloroethylene	ug/L		81	
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L		530	
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L		400	
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L		790	
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L		2,300	
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	ug/L		765	
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L		14,000	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L		6.7	
Phenol	ug/L		4,600,000	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L		6.5	
Acenaphthene	ug/L		2,700	
Anthracene	ug/L		110,000	
Benzidine	ug/L		0.00054	
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L		0.049	
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L		0.049	
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.049	
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.049	
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L		1.4	

Parameter	Unit	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L		170,000	
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L		5.9	
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L		5,200	
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L		4,300	
Chrysene	ug/L		0.049	
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L		0.049	
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		17,000	
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		2,600	
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		2,600	
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L		0.08	
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L		120,000	
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L		2,900,000	
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L		12,000	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L		9.1	
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L		0.54	
Fluoranthene	ug/L		370	
Fluorene	ug/L		14,000	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L		0.00077	
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L		50	
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L		17,000	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L		8.9	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L		0.049	
Isophorone	ug/L		600	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L		1,900	
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L		8.1	
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L		1.4	
Pyrene	ug/L		11,000	
Aldrin	ug/L		0.00014	
alpha-BHC	ug/L		0.013	
beta-BHC	ug/L		0.046	
gamma-BHC	ug/L		0.063	
Chlordane[7]	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDT	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDD	ug/L		0.00084	
Dieldrin	ug/L		0.00014	
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L		0.056	
beta-Endosulfan	ug/L		0.056	
Endosulfan Sulfate	ug/L		240	
Endrin	ug/L		0.036	
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L		0.81	
Heptachlor	ug/L		0.0002	
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L		0.00011	
PCBs sum[8]	ug/L		0.00017	
Toxaphene	ug/L		0.0002	

[1] As defined using Method 6410.

[2] Reasonable potential for total residual chorine shall be "Presumptive yes", regardless of effluent sample results if the effluent is disinfected or otherwise chlorinated prior to discharge.

[3] Shall not be less than 5.0 at any time in waters with designated warm fresh-water habitat beneficial use or less than 6.0 in waters with cold fresh-water habitat beneficial use.

[4] Monitoring for total coliform, fecal coliform, and enterococcus is only required if the groundwater extraction activity is associated with sewage collection or treatment.

[6] TCDD Equivalents shall mean the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[7] Chlordane shall mean the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.

[8] PCBs sum shall mean the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-12342, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

B. Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) – Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, Not Including Bays and Estuaries

Freshwater criteria apply where receiving water salinities are 1 part per thousand and below and at locations where this occurs 95% or more of the time. Saltwater criteria apply at receiving water salinities of 10 parts per thousand and above and at locations where this occurs 95% of the time. Where receiving water salinities are between 1 and 10 parts per thousand the more stringent of freshwater or saltwater criteria applies. If a Discharger is not certain of the salinity for the receiving water at the point of discharge, then a sample of the receiving water must be taken, analyzed for salinity, and reported to the San Diego Water Board with the NOI. This information is needed determine the appropriate water quality criteria to apply. When a receiving water sample is unable to be taken, then the salinity of the groundwater may be used in lieu of the receiving water salinity.

1. For discharges to saltwater inland surface receiving waters, not including bays and estuaries, the Discharger shall provide groundwater sample results for the parameters specified in the table below. The Discharger shall compare the sample result to the applicable water quality objective/criteria trigger value. If the sample result is greater than or equal to the applicable trigger value, the Discharger shall indicate reasonable potential exists for that parameter by putting "yes" in the Reasonable Potential column. If the sample result is less than the applicable trigger value, the Discharger may indicate reasonable potential does not exist for that parameter by putting "no" in the Reasonable Potential column.

Table E: RPA for Discharges to Marine Surface Waters, Not Including Bays and Estuaries

Parameters	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L		2.0	
Xylene	µg/L		5.0	
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L		1.0	
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds[1]	µg/L		10	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L		0.5	
Percent Sodium	%		60	
Total Nitrogen	mg/L		1.0	
Total Phosphorus	mg/L		0.1	
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L		0.5	
Fluoride	mg/L		1.0	
Total Residual Chlorine[2]	µg/L		2.0	
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L		5.0/6.0[3]	
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L		0.3	
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L		0.05	
Total Coliform[4]	MPN/100 mL		1,000	
Fecal Coliform[4]	MPN/100 mL		200	
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L		0.2	
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L		0.02	
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L		4,300	
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L		36	
Cadmium, Total Recoverable	ug/L		9.4	
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	ug/L		50	
Copper, Total Recoverable	ug/L		3.7	
Lead, Total Recoverable	ug/L		8.5	
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L		0.051	
Nickel, Total Recoverable	ug/L		8.3	
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L		71	
Silver, Total Recoverable	ug/L		2.2	
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L		6.3	
Zinc, Total Recoverable	ug/L		86	
Cyanide, Total	ug/L		1.0	
2,3,7,8 TCDD	ug/L		1.4E-08	
TCDD Equivalents[5]	ug/L		1.4E-08	
Acrolein	ug/L		780	
Acrylonitrile	ug/L		0.66	
Benzene	ug/L		71	
Bromoform	ug/L		360	
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L		4.4	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L		21,000	
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L		34	
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L		46	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L		99	
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L		3.2	
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L		39	
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L		1,700	
Ethylbenzene	ug/L		29,000	

Parameters	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Methyl Bromide	ug/L		4,000	
Methylene Chloride	ug/L		1,600	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L		11	
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L		8.9	
Toluene	ug/L		200,000	
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L		140,000	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L		42	
Trichloroethylene	ug/L		81	
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L		530	
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L		400	
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L		790	
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L		2,300	
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	ug/L		770	
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L		14,000	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L		7.9	
Phenol	ug/L		4,600,000	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L		6.5	
Acenaphthene	ug/L		2,700	
Anthracene	ug/L		110,000	
Benzidine	ug/L		0.00054	
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L		0.049	
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L		0.049	
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.049	
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.049	
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L		1.4	
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L		170,000	
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L		5.9	
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L		5,200	
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L		4,300	
Chrysene	ug/L		0.049	
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L		0.049	
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		17,000	
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		2,600	
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		2,600	
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L		0.077	
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L		120,000	
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L		2,900,000	
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L		12,000	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L		9.1	
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L		0.54	
Fluoranthene	ug/L		370	
Fluorene	ug/L		14,000	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L		0.00077	
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L		50	
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L		17,000	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L		8.9	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L		0.049	
Isophorone	ug/L		600	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L		1,900	

Parameters	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L		8.1	
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L		1.4	
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L		16	
Pyrene	ug/L		11,000	
Aldrin	ug/L		0.00014	
alpha-BHC	ug/L		0.013	
beta-BHC	ug/L		0.046	
gamma-BHC	ug/L		0.063	
Chlordane[6]	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDT	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDD	ug/L		0.00084	
Dieldrin	ug/L		0.00014	
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L		0.0087	
beta-Endosulfan	ug/L		0.0087	
Endosulfan Sulfate	ug/L		240	
Endrin	ug/L		0.0023	
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L		0.81	
Heptachlor	ug/L		0.00021	
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L		0.00011	
PCBs sum[7]	ug/L		0.00017	
Toxaphene	ug/L		0.0002	

[1] As defined using Method 6410.

[2] Reasonable potential for total residual chorine shall be “Presumptive-yes”, regardless of effluent sample results if the effluent is disinfected or otherwise chlorinated prior to discharge.

[3] Shall not be less than 5.0 at any time in waters with designated warm fresh-water habitat beneficial use or less than 6.0 in waters with cold fresh-water habitat beneficial use.

[4] Monitoring for total coliform, fecal coliform and enterococcus is only required if the groundwater extraction activity is associated with sewage collection or treatment.

[5] TCDD Equivalents shall mean the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[6] Chlordane shall mean the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.

[7] PCBs sum shall mean the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-12342, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

C. Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) - Bays and Estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon

1. For discharges to bays and estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon, the Discharger shall provide groundwater sample results for the parameters specified in the table below. The Discharger shall compare the sample result to the applicable water quality objective/criteria trigger value. If the sample result is greater than or equal to the applicable trigger value, the Discharger shall indicate reasonable potential exists for that parameter by putting "yes" in the Reasonable Potential column. If the sample result is less than the applicable trigger value, the Discharger may indicate reasonable potential does not exist for that parameter by putting "no" in the Reasonable Potential column.

Table F: RPA for Discharges to Bays and Estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon

Parameters	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L		2.0	
Xylene	µg/L		5.0	
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L		1.0	
Base/Neutral Compounds[1]	µg/L		10	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	µg/L		500	
Total Residual Chlorine[2]	µg/L		8.0	
Ammonia, Total	µg/L		600	
Total Nitrogen[3]	mg/L		1.0	
Total Phosphorus[3]	mg/L		0.1	
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L		5.0[4]	
Total Coliform[5]	MPN/100ml		1,000	
Fecal Coliform[5]	MPN/100ml		200	
Enterococcus[5]	MPN/100ml		35	
Methyl-tert-butyl Ether	µg/L		5.0	
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L		4,300	
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L		36	
Cadmium , Total Recoverable	ug/L		9.4	
Chromium (VI), Total Recoverable	ug/L		50	
Copper, Total Recoverable	ug/L		3.7	
Lead, Total Recoverable	ug/L		8.5	
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L		0.051	
Nickel, Total Recoverable	ug/L		8.3	
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L		71	
Silver, Total Recoverable	ug/L		2.2	
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L		6.3	
Tributyltin	µg/L		0.0014	
Zinc, Total Recoverable	ug/L		86	
Cyanide, total	ug/L		1.0	
TCDD Equivalents[6]	ug/L		3.90E-09	
Acrolein	ug/L		780	
Acrylonitrile	ug/L		0.66	
Benzene	ug/L		5.0	
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L		0.9	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L		21,000	
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L		34	
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L		46	

Parameters	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Dichloromethane	µg/L		5.0	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L		28	
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L		3.2	
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L		39	
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L		1,700	
Ethylbenzene	ug/L		50	
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	µg/L		30	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L		2.3	
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L		2.0	
Toluene	ug/L		5.0	
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L		140,000	
1,1,1-trichloroethane	µg/L		540,000	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L		9.4	
Trichloroethylene	ug/L		27	
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L		36	
Chlorophenol	ug/L		400	
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L		790	
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L		2,300	
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	ug/L		770	
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L		14,000	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L		7.9	
Phenol	ug/L		4,600,000	
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L		6.5	
Acenaphthene	ug/L		2,700	
Anthracene	ug/L		110,000	
Benzidine	ug/L		0.00054	
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L		0.049	
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L		0.049	
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.049	
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L		0.049	
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L		1.4	
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L		170,000	
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L		5.9	
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L		5,200	
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L		4,300	
Chrysene	ug/L		0.049	
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L		0.049	
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		17,000	
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		2,600	
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L		2,600	
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L		0.077	
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L		120,000	
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L		2,900,000	
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L		12,000	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L		9.1	

Parameters	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L		0.51	
Fluoranthene	ug/L		370	
Fluorene	ug/L		14,000	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L		0.00077	
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L		50	
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L		17,000	
Hexachloroethane	ug/L		8.9	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L		0.049	
Isophorone	ug/L		600	
Nitrobenzene	ug/L		1,900	
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L		8.1	
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L		1.4	
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L		16	
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)	µg/L		0.088	
Pyrene	ug/L		11,000	
Aldrin	ug/L		0.00014	
Chlordane[8]	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDT	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	ug/L		0.00059	
4,4'-DDD	ug/L		0.00084	
Dieldrin	ug/L		0.00014	
Endosulfan	ug/L		0.009	
Endrin	ug/L		0.0023	
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L		0.81	
Halomethanes[7]	µg/L		5.0	
Heptachlor	ug/L		0.00021	
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L		0.00011	
Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)[8]	µg/L		0.004	
PCBs sum [10]	ug/L		0.00017	
Toxaphene	ug/L		0.0002	

[1] As defined using Method 6410.

[2] Reasonable potential for total residual chlorine shall be “Presumptive-yes”, regardless of effluent sample results if the effluent is disinfected or otherwise chlorinated prior to discharge.

[3] Applicable only to discharges to saline lagoons (all lagoons with the exception of Buena Vista Lagoon) and estuaries of the region.

[4] Applied as an instantaneous minimum effluent limitation.

[5] Monitoring for total coliform, fecal coliform and enterococcus is only required if the groundwater extraction activity is associated with sewage collection or treatment.

[6] TCDD equivalents shall mean the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[7] Halomethanes shall be reported as the sum of bromoform, bromethane and chloromethane.
[8] Chlordane shall mean the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.
[9] Hexachlorocyclohexane shall be reported as the sum of the alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane.
[10] PCBs sum shall mean the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-12342, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

D. Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) – Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean

1. For discharges to the surf zone of the Pacific Ocean shall provide groundwater sample results for the parameters specified in the table below. The Discharger shall compare the sample result to the applicable water quality objective/criteria trigger value. The sample result is greater than or equal to the applicable trigger value, the Discharger shall indicate reasonable potential exists for that parameter by putting “yes” in the Reasonable Potential column. If the sample result is less than the applicable trigger value criteria, the Discharger may indicate reasonable potential does not exist for that parameter by putting “no” in the Reasonable Potential column.

Table G: RPA for Discharges to the Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean

Parameter	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L		5.0	
Total Coliform[1]	MPN/100mL		1,000/70[2]	
Fecal Coliform[1]	MPN/100mL		200	
Enterococcus[1]	MPN/100mL		35	
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/l		23	
Cadmium, Total Recoverable	ug/l		4.0	
Chromium VI, Total Recoverable	ug/l		8.0	
Copper, Total Recoverable	ug/l		6.0	
Lead, Total Recoverable	ug/l		8.0	
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/l		0.16	
Nickel, Total Recoverable	ug/l		20	
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/l		60	
Silver, Total Recoverable	ug/l		2.3	
Zinc, Total Recoverable	ug/l		56	
Cyanide, Total	ug/l		4.0	
Total Chlorine Residual[3]	ug/l		8.0	
Ammonia (expressed as nitrogen)	ug/l		2,400	
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	ug/l		120	
Chlorinated Phenolics	ug/l		4.0	
Endosulfan	ug/l		0.036	
Endrin	ug/l		0.008	

Parameter	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
HCH[4]	ug/l		0.016	
Acrolein	ug/l		880	
Antimony	ug/l		4,800	
Bis(2-chloroethoxy) Methane	ug/l		17.6	
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	ug/l		4,800	
Chlorobenzene	ug/l		2,300	
Chromium (III)	ug/l		760,000	
Di-n-butyl Phthalate	ug/l		14,000	
Dichlorobenzenes	ug/l		20,000	
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/l		130,000	
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/l		3,300,000	
4,6-dinitro-2-methylphenol	ug/l		880	
2,4-dinitrophenol	ug/l		16	
Ethylbenzene	ug/l		16,000	
Fluoranthene	ug/l		60	
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/l		230	
Nitrobenzene	ug/l		20	
Thallium	ug/l		8.0	
Toluene	ug/l		340,000	
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	µg/L		500	
Tributyltin	ug/l		0.0056	
1,1,1-trichloroethane	ug/l		2,200,000	
Xylene	µg/		5.0	
Acrylonitrile	ug/l		0.4	
Aldrin	ug/l		0.000088	
Benzene	ug/l		24	
Benzidine	ug/l		0.00028	
Beryllium	ug/l		0.13	
Bis(2-chloroethyl) Ether	ug/l		0.18	
Bis(2-ethlyhexyl) Phthalate	ug/l		14	
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/l		3.6	
Chlordane[5]	ug/l		0.000092	
Chlorodibromethane	ug/l		34	
Chloroform	ug/l		520	
DDT[6]	ug/l		0.00068	
1,4-dichlorobenzene	ug/l		72	
3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	ug/l		0.0324	
1,2-dichloroethane	ug/l		110	
1,1-dichloroethylene	ug/l		3.6	
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/l		25	
Dichloromethane	ug/l		1,800	
1,3-dichloropropene	ug/l		36	
Dieldrin	ug/l		0.00016	
2,4-dinitrotoluene	ug/l		10	
1,2-diphenylhydrazine	ug/l		0.64	
Halomethanes[7]	ug/l		520	

Parameter	Units	Sample Result	Water Quality Objective/Criteria Trigger Value	Reasonable Potential? (yes/no)
Heptachlor	ug/l		0.0002	
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/l		0.00008	
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/l		0.00084	
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/l		56	
Hexachloroethane	ug/l		10	
Isophorone	ug/l		2,900	
N-nitrosodimethylamine	ug/l		29	
N-nitrosodi-N-propylamine	ug/l		1.5	
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/l		10	
PAHs[8]	ug/l		0.035	
PCBs[9]	ug/l		0.000076	
TCDD equivalents[10]	ug/l		1.6E-08	
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	ug/l		9.2	
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/l		8.0	
Toxaphene	ug/l		0.00084	
Trichloroethylene	ug/l		110	
1,1,2-trichloroethane	ug/l		38	
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	ug/l		1.2	
Vinyl Chloride	ug/l		140	

[1] Only required if the groundwater extraction is related to sewage collection or treatment.
[2] For receiving waters with a beneficial use of SHELL, the applicable water quality objective is 70 MPN/100mL.
[3] Reasonable potential for total residual chlorine shall be “Presumptive-yes”, regardless of effluent sample results if the effluent is disinfected or otherwise chlorinated prior to discharge.
[4] HCH shall mean the sum of the alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane.
[5] Chlordane shall mean the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.
[6] DDT shall mean the sum of 4,4-DDT; 2,4-DDT; 4,4-DDE; 2,4-DDE; 4,4-DDD; and 2,4-DDD.
[7] Halomethanes shall mean the sum of bromoform, bromomethane, and chloromethane.
[8] PAHs shall mean the sum of acenaphthylene, anthracene, 1,2-benzanthracene, 3,4-benzofluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, 1,12-benzoperylene, benzo[a]pyrene, chrysene, dibenzo[ah]anthracene, fluorene, indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, phenanthrene and pyrene.
[9] PCBs shall mean the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.
[10] TCDD equivalents shall mean the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

ATTACHMENT D – STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT COMPLIANCE

A. Duty to Comply

1. The Discharger must comply with all of the conditions of this Order. Any noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the California Water Code (CWC) and is grounds for enforcement action, for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application. (40 CFR section 122.41(a).)

2. The Discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this Order has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement. (40 CFR section 122.41(a)(1).)

B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a Discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 CFR section 122.41(c).)

C. Duty to Mitigate

The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this Order that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. (40 CFR section 122.41(d).)

D. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Discharger only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 CFR section 122.41(e).)

E. Property Rights

1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges. (40 CFR section 122.41(g).)

2. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local law or regulations. (40 CFR section 122.5(c).)

F. Inspection and Entry

The Discharger shall allow the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, U.S. EPA, and/or their authorized representatives (including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to (40 CFR section 122.41(i); Wat. Code, section 13383):

1. Enter upon the Discharger's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of this Order (40 CFR section 122.41(i)(1));

2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order (40 CFR section 122.41(i)(2));

3. Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order (40 CFR section 122.41(i)(3)); and

4. Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Order compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or the CWC, any substances or parameters at any location. (40 CFR section 122.41(i)(4).)

G. Bypass

1. Definitions

a. "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(1)(i).)

b. "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities, which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production. (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(1)(ii).)

2. Bypass not exceeding limitations. The Discharger may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause exceedances of effluent limitations, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3, I.G.4, and I.G.5 below. (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(2).)

3. Prohibition of bypass. Bypass is prohibited, and the San Diego Water Board may take enforcement action against a Discharger for bypass, unless (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(4)(i)):

a. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(4)(i)(A));

b. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering

judgment to prevent a bypass that occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(4)(i)(B)); and

c. The Discharger submitted notice to the San Diego Water Board as required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.5 below. (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(4)(i)(C).)

4. The San Diego Water Board may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the San Diego Water Board determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.G.3 above. (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(4)(ii).)

5. Notice

a. Anticipated bypass. If the Discharger knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit a notice, if possible at least 10 days before the date of the bypass. (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(3)(i).)

b. Unanticipated bypass. The Discharger shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Standard Provisions - Reporting V.E below (24-hour notice). (40 CFR section 122.41(m)(3)(ii).)

H. Upset

Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Discharger. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. (40 CFR section 122.41(n)(1).)

1. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.H.2 below are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review. (40 CFR section 122.41(n)(2).)

2. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A Discharger who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs or other relevant evidence that (40 CFR section 122.41(n)(3)):

a. An upset occurred and that the Discharger can identify the cause(s) of the upset (40 CFR section 122.41(n)(3)(i));

b. The permitted facility was, at the time, being properly operated (40 CFR section 122.41(n)(3)(ii));

c. The Discharger submitted notice of the upset as required in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.E.2.b below (24-hour notice) (40 CFR section 122.41(n)(3)(iii)); and

d. The Discharger complied with any remedial measures required under Standard Provisions – Permit Compliance I.C above. (40 CFR section 122.41(n)(3)(iv).)

3. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding, the Discharger seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof. (40 CFR section 122.41(n)(4).)

II. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION

A. General

This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Discharger for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Order condition as to that Discharger. (40 CFR section 122.41(f).)

B. Duty to Reapply

If the Discharger wishes to continue an activity regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order, the Discharger must apply for and obtain coverage under the new reissued permit in accordance with procedures therein, and must comply with all conditions of the new permit. (40 CFR section 122.41(a) & (b))

C. Transfers

The NOA to discharge under this Order is not transferable to any person. The San Diego Water Board requires revocation and reissuance of the NOA to change the name of the Discharger and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA and the CWC. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(3); section 122.61.)

III. STANDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING

A. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity. (40 CFR section 122.41(j)(1).)

B. Monitoring results must be conducted according to test procedures under 40 CFR part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under 40 CFR part 136 unless otherwise specified in 40 CFR part 503 unless other test procedures have been specified in this Order. (40 CFR section 122.41(j)(4); section 122.44(i)(1)(iv).)

IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS

A. Except for records of monitoring information required by this Order related to the Discharger's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five years (or longer as required by 40 CFR part 503), the Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer at any time. (40 CFR section 122.41(j)(2).)

B. Records of monitoring information shall include:

1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements (40 CFR section 122.41(j)(3)(i));

2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements (40 CFR section 122.41(j)(3)(ii));

3. The date(s) analyses were performed (40 CFR section 122.41(j)(3)(iii));

4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses (40 CFR section 122.41(j)(3)(iv));

5. The analytical techniques or methods used (40 CFR section 122.41(j)(3)(v)); and

6. The results of such analyses. (40 CFR section 122.41(j)(3)(vi).)

C. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied (40 CFR section 122.7(b)):

1. The name and address of any permit applicant or Discharger (40 CFR section 122.7(b)(1)); and

2. Permit applications and attachments, permits and effluent data. (40 CFR section 122.7(b)(2).)

V. STANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING

A. Duty to Provide Information

The Discharger shall furnish to the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA within a reasonable time, any information which the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order or to determine compliance with this Order. Upon request, the Discharger shall also furnish to the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA copies of records required to be kept by this Order. (40 CFR section 122.41(h); CWC section 13267.)

B. Signatory and Certification Requirements

1. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, and/or U.S. EPA shall be signed and certified in accordance with Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2, V.B.3, V.B.4, and V.B.5 below. (40 CFR section 122.41(k).)

2. All permit applications shall be signed as follows:

a. For a corporation: All permit applications shall be signed by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means: (i) A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive

measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures. (40 CFR section 122.22(a)(1).)

b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: All permit applications shall be signed by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively. (40 CFR section 122.22(a)(2).)

c. For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency: All permit applications shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes: (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of U.S. EPA). (40 CFR section 122.22(a)(3).).

3. All reports required by this Order and other information requested by the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA shall be signed by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above (40 CFR section 122.22(b)(1));

b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.) (40 CFR section 122.22(b)(2)); and

c. The written authorization is submitted to the San Diego Water Board and State Water Board. (40 CFR section 122.22(b)(3).)

4. If an authorization under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above must be submitted to the San Diego Water Board and State Water Board prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative. (40 CFR section 122.22(c).)

5. Any person signing a document under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 or V.B.3 above shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for

submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." (40 CFR section 122.22(d).)

C. Monitoring Reports

1. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) in this Order. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(4).)

2. Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms provided or specified by the San Diego Water Board or State Water Board for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(4)(i).)

3. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under 40 CFR part 136, or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 CFR subchapters N or O, the results of such monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the San Diego Water Board. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(4)(ii).)

4. Calculations for all limitations, which require averaging of measurements, shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this Order. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(4)(iii).)

D. Compliance Schedules

Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this Order, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(5).)

E. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting

1. The Discharger shall report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall also be provided within five (5) days of the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(6)(i).)

2. The following shall be included as information that must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(6)(ii)):

    a. Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(A).)

    b. Any upset that exceeds any effluent limitation in this Order. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(B).)

3. The San Diego Water Board may waive the above-required written report under this provision on a case-by-case basis if an oral report has been received within 24 hours. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(6)(iii).)

F. Planned Changes

The Discharger shall give notice to the San Diego Water Board as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required under this provision only when (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(1)):

1. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in section 122.29(b) (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(1)(i)); or

2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants that are not subject to effluent limitations in this Order. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(1)(ii).)

3. The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Discharger's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan. (40 CFRsection 122.41(l)(1)(iii).)

G. Anticipated Noncompliance

The Discharger shall give advance notice to the San Diego Water Board or State Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with this Order's requirements. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(2).)

H. Other Noncompliance

The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.C, V.D, and V.E above at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Standard Provision – Reporting V.E above. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(7).)

I. Other Information

When the Discharger becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the San Diego Water Board**,** State Water Board, or U.S. EPA, the Discharger shall promptly submit such facts or information. (40 CFR section 122.41(l)(8).)

VI. STANDARD PROVISIONS – ENFORCEMENT

A. The San Diego Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this permit and individual Notices of Applicability under several provisions of the CWC, including, but not limited to, sections 13385, 13386, and 13387.

VII. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS – NOTIFICATION LEVELS

A. Non-Municipal Facilities

Existing manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural Dischargers shall notify the San Diego Water Board as soon as they know or have reason to believe (40 CFR section 122.42(a)):

1. That any activity has occurred or will occur that would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant that is not limited in this Order, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels" (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(1)):

a. 100 micrograms per liter (µg/L) (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(1)(i));

b. 200 µg/L for acrolein and acrylonitrile; 500 µg/L for 2,4-dinitrophenol and 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol; and 1 milligram per liter (mg/L) for antimony (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(1)(ii));

c. Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the Report of Waste Discharge (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(1)(iii)); or

d. The level established by the San Diego Water Board in accordance with section 122.44(f). (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(1)(iv).)

2. That any activity has occurred or will occur that would result in the discharge, on a non-routine or infrequent basis, of any toxic pollutant that is not limited in this Order, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following “notification levels" (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(2)):

a. 500 micrograms per liter (µg/L) (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(2)(i));

b. 1 milligram per liter (mg/L) for antimony (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(2)(ii));

c. Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the Report of Waste Discharge (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(2)(iii)); or

d. The level established by the San Diego Water Board in accordance with section 122.44(f). (40 CFR section 122.42(a)(2)(iv).)

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

Contents

I. General Monitoring Provisions E-2
II. Effluent Monitoring Requirements E-3
A. Effluent Sampling and Analysis Program E-4
B. Effluent Monitoring Parameters....E-4
III. Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Requirements E-22
IV. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements E-29
V. Reporting Requirements E-29
A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements E-29
B. Self-Monitoring Report (SMR) Submittal E-30
C. Annual Summary of Monitoring Data E-32
D. Report of Discharge Termination E-32

Tables

Table E-1. Effluent Monitoring for Hardness Dependent Metals....E-5
Table E-2. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to Freshwater Receiving Waters (MUN) E-5
Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to Non-Municipal Freshwater Receiving Waters, including Buena Vista Lagoon (non-MUN) E-9
Table E-4. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, not including Bays and Estuaries....E-12
Table E-5. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to Bays, Lagoons, and Estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon....E-16
Table E-6. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to the Pacific Ocean (Surf Zone)....E-19
Table E-7. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges that do not Require Treatment to Meet Effluent Limitations E-22
Table E-8. Approved Test for Chronic Toxicity (Ocean Plan) E-26
Table E-9. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule....E-30

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MRP)

Section 308 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR section 122.48) requires that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. CWC sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the San Diego Water Board to establish monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. Pursuant to this authority this Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) establishes conditions for the Discharger to conduct routine or episodic self-monitoring of the discharges regulated under this Order at specified monitoring locations. The MRP requires the Discharger to report the results to the San Diego Water Board with the information necessary to evaluate discharge characteristics and compliance status.

The purpose of the MRP is to determine and ensure compliance with effluent limitations and other requirements established in this Order, assess treatment efficiency, characterize effluents, and characterize the receiving water and the effects of the discharge on the receiving water. The MRP also specifies requirements concerning the proper use, maintenance, and installation of monitoring equipment and methods, and the monitoring type intervals and frequency necessary to yield data that are representative of the activities and discharges regulated under this Order.

Each monitoring section contains an introductory paragraph summarizing why the monitoring is needed and the key management questions the monitoring is designed to answer. In developing the list of key management questions the San Diego Water Board considered four basic types of information for each question:

- Management Information Need – Why does the San Diego Water Board need to know the answer?
- Monitoring Criteria – What monitoring will be conducted for deriving an answer to the question?
- Expected Product – How should the answer be expressed and reported?
- Possible Management Actions – What actions will be potentially influenced by the answer?

I. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

A. Samples and measurements taken as required herein shall be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored discharge. All samples effluent shall be taken at the monitoring locations identified in the representative sampling and analysis program and, unless otherwise specified, before the monitored flow joins or is diluted by any other waste stream, body of water, or substance. Monitoring locations shall not be changed without notification to and the approval of the San Diego Water Board.

B. Monitoring must be conducted according to United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) test procedures approved at 40 CFR part 136, *Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants under the Clean Water Act (CWA)* as amended, unless other test procedures are specified in this Order and attachments thereof or the Notice of Applicability (NOA) issued by the San Diego Water Board. Alternative test procedures not specified in this Order may also be subject to U.S. EPA approval.

C. A copy of the monitoring and reports signed, and certified as required by Attachment D, Standard Provisions V.B, of this Order, shall be submitted to the San Diego Water Board at the address listed in section VI.B.5.c of this MRP.

At any time during the term of this Order, the State or San Diego Water Board may notify the Discharger to electronically submit Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs) using the State Water Board's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program web site

(http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/)Until such notification is given, the Discharger shall submit hard copy SMRs to the San Diego Water Board. The CIWQS web site will provide additional directions for SMR submittal in the event there will be service interruption for electronic submittal.

The San Diego Water Board is implementing a Paperless Office system to reduce paper use, increase efficiency, and provide a more effective way for Board staff, the public and interested parties to view water quality documents in electronic form. Please convert all regulatory documents, submissions, materials, and correspondence that would normally be submitted as hard copies to a searchable Portable Document Format (PDF). Data may be submitted in Excel spreadsheets. Documents that are less than 50 MB should be emailed to SanDiego@waterboards.ca.gov. Documents that are 50MB or larger should be transferred to a disk and mailed to the San Diego Water Board's street address.

D. The Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring, instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order and this MRP, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order. Records shall be maintained for a minimum of five years from the date of sample, measurement, report, or application. This period may be extended by request of this San Diego Water Board or by the U.S. EPA at any time.

E. All analyses shall be performed in a laboratory certified to perform such analyses by the State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Drinking Water, in accordance with the provision of CWC section 13176 or by a laboratory approved by the San Diego Water Board. The laboratory must be accredited under the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation program (ELAP) to ensure the quality of analytical data used for regulatory purposes to meet the requirements of this Order. Additional information on ELAP can be accessed at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/certlic/labs/index.shtml.

F. The Discharger shall report in its cover letter all instances of noncompliance including those already reported under Attachment D, section V.H of this Order at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Attachment D, section V.E of this Order.

G. Records of monitoring information shall include information required under Attachment D, Standard Provisions, sections IV and V, of this Order.

H. All monitoring instruments and devices used by the Discharger to fulfill the prescribed monitoring program shall be properly maintained and calibrated as necessary to ensure their continued accuracy. All flow measurement devices shall be calibrated at least once per year to ensure continued accuracy of the devices.

I. Monitoring results shall be reported at intervals and in a manner specified in this Order, this MRP and the NOA.

II. EFFLUENT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Effluent monitoring is the collection and analysis of samples or measurements of effluents, after all treatment processes, to determine and quantify contaminants and to demonstrate compliance with applicable effluent limitations, standards, and other requirements of this Order.

Effluent monitoring is necessary to address the following questions:

- Does the effluent comply with permit effluent limitations, and other requirements of this Order, thereby ensuring that water quality standards are achieved in the receiving water?
- What is the mass of constituents that are discharged daily, monthly and annually?
- Is the effluent concentration or mass changing over time?
- Are all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order being well operated and maintained?

A. Effluent Sampling and Analysis Program

1. Dischargers who are enrolling under this Order shall prepare and submit a sampling and analysis program as an attachment to the NOI as discussed in Attachment C of this Order. The sampling and analysis program shall identify applicable monitoring locations for each discharge location, and provide the supporting rationale for choosing those locations. The sampling and analysis program shall specify (1) monitoring for all pollutants for which effluent limitations are anticipated as indicated in section II.B of this MRP and Attachment C of this Order; (2) analytical methods consistent with the requirements of 40 CFR section 136.3, and minimum levels consistent with the requirements of the SIP and Ocean Plan; and (3) monitoring frequencies consistent with the frequencies specified in section III.B of this MRP.
2. The San Diego Water Board may specify increased monitoring requirements on a case-by-case basis in the NOA as necessary to ensure that applicable water quality objectives are maintained in the receiving water.
3. The Discharger shall calculate and report the mass emission rate (MER) of the constituent for each sample taken. The MER shall be calculated in accordance with the effluent limitations specified in section V of this Order.

B. Effluent Monitoring Parameters

Those monitoring parameters, specified below, that were identified as having reasonable potential or otherwise labeled as “Presumptive-Yes” under the procedures in Appendix C-1 of this Order, shall be incorporated into the sampling and analysis program submitted with the NOI.

Unless otherwise approved by the San Diego Water Board, effluent monitoring samples shall be collected as grab samples.

1. Freshwater Inland Surface Waters

a. All Freshwater Inland Surface Waters, including Buena Vista Lagoon.

For discharges to freshwater inland surface waters, the Discharger shall monitor effluent for those monitoring parameters specified in Table E-1 below that were identified as having reasonable potential or otherwise labeled as “Presumptive-Yes” under the procedures in Appendix C-1 of this Order. Freshwater criteria apply where receiving water salinities are 1 part per thousand and below and at locations where this occurs 95% or more of the time. Saltwater criteria apply at receiving water salinities of 10 parts per thousand and above and at locations where this occurs 95% of the time.

Table E-1. Effluent Monitoring for Hardness Dependent Metals

Parameter	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Cadmium, Total Recoverable[1]	µg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Copper, Total Recoverable [1]	µg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Lead, Total Recoverable [1]	µg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Nickel, Total Recoverable[1]	µg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Silver, Total Recoverable[1]	µg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Zinc, Total Recoverable [1]	µg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter

[1] Receiving water shall be monitored for hardness in accordance with section III.A.2 of this MRP.

b. **Freshwater Inland Surface Receiving Waters designated MUN.** For discharges to freshwater inland receiving waters, with a designated domestic and municipal supply (MUN) beneficial use, the Discharger shall monitor effluent for those monitoring parameters specified in Table E-2 below that were identified as having reasonable potential or otherwise labeled as "Presumptive-Yes" under the procedures in Appendix C-1 of this Order.

Table E-2. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to Freshwater Receiving Waters (MUN)

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Flow	MGD	1/Day	1/Month
Settleable Solids	ml/L	1/Month	1/Month
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Turbidity	NTU	1/Month	1/Month
Chronic Toxicity[1]	Pass/Fail	1/Quarter	1/6-Months
pH	s.u.	1/Month	1/Month
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Xylene	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds[3]	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Percent Sodium	%	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Fluoride	mg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	1/Day	1/Week
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Coliform	MPN/100 mL	1/Month	1/Quarter
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 mL	1/Month	1/Quarter
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Methyl-Tert-Butyl Ether (MTBE)	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chromium (III) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Cyanide, Total	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,3,7,8 TCDD	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
TCDD Equivalents[4]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acrolein	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acrylonitrile	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bromoform	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Methyl Bromide	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Methylene Chloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toluene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,6-dinitro-o-resol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Phenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acenaphthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzidine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chrysene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Fluorene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Isophorone	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Aldrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
alpha-BHC	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
beta-BHC	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
gamma-BHC	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlordane[5]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDT	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDE	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDD	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dieldrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
beta-Endosulfan	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Endosulfan Sulfate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
PCBs sum[6]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toxaphene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

[1] Chronic toxicity shall be determined as specified in section IV of this MRP.

[2] If the pollutant is not detected in the effluent for six consecutive months, the monitoring frequency for this pollutant may be reduced to once per quarter. Upon detection of this pollutant in the effluent, the monitoring frequency shall return to monthly.

[3] As defined using Method 6410.

[4] TCDD equivalents shall be reported as the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[5] Chlordane shall be reported as the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.

[6] PCBs shall be reported as the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

c. Non-Municipal Freshwater Receiving Waters, including Buena Vista Lagoon.

For discharges to freshwater inland surface receiving waters, without a designated domestic and municipal supply (MUN) beneficial use, the Discharger shall monitor effluent for those monitoring parameters specified in Table E-3 below that were identified as having reasonable potential or otherwise labeled as “Presumptive-Yes” under the procedures in Appendix C-1 of this Order.

Table E-3. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to Non-Municipal Freshwater Receiving Waters, including Buena Vista Lagoon (non-MUN)

Parameter	Unit	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Flow	MGD	1/Day	1/Month
Settleable Solids	ml/L	1/Month	1/Month
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Turbidity	NTU	1/Month	1/Month
Chronic Toxicity[1]	Pass/Fail	1/Quarter	1/6-Months
pH	s.u.	1/Month	1/Month
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Xylene	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds[3]	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Percent Sodium	%	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Fluoride	mg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	1/Day	1/Week
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Coliform	MPN/100 mL	1/Month	1/Quarter
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 mL	1/Month	1/Quarter
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chromium (III) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Cyanide, Total	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,3,7,8 TCDD	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
TCDD Equivalents[4]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acrolein	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acrylonitrile	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bromoform	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameter	Unit	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Methyl Bromide	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Methylene Chloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toluene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Phenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acenaphthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzidine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chrysene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameter	Unit	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Fluorene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Isophorone	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Aldrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
alpha-BHC	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
beta-BHC	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
gamma-BHC	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlordane[5]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDT	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDD	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dieldrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
beta-Endosulfan	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endosulfan Sulfate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
PCBs sum[6]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toxaphene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

[1] Chronic toxicity shall be determined as specified in section IV of this MRP.

[2] If the pollutant is not detected in the effluent for six consecutive months, the monitoring frequency for this pollutant may be reduced to once per quarter. Upon detection in the effluent, the monitoring frequency shall return to monthly.

[3] As defined using Method 6410.

[4] TCDD equivalents shall be reported as the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[5] Chlordane shall be reported as the the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.

[6] PCBs shall be reported as the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

2. Effluent Monitoring – Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, Not Including Bays and Estuaries

For discharges to inland saltwater receiving waters, but not including bays and estuaries, the Discharger shall monitor effluent for those monitoring parameters specified in Table E-4 below that were identified as having reasonable potential or otherwise labeled as "Presumptive-yes" under the procedures in Appendix C-1 of this Order. Freshwater criteria apply where receiving water salinities are 1 part per thousand and below and at locations where this occurs 95% or more of the time. Saltwater criteria apply at receiving water salinities of 10 parts per thousand and above and at locations where this occurs 95% of the time.

Table E-4. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, not including Bays and Estuaries

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Flow	MGD	1/Day	1/Month
Settleable Solids	ml/L	1/Month	1/Month
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Turbidity	NTU	1/Month	1/Month
Chronic Toxicity[1]	Pass/Fail	1/Quarter	1/6-Months
pH	s.u.	1/Month	1/Month
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Xylene	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds[3]	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Percent Sodium	%	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Fluoride	mg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	1/Day	1/Week
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Coliform	MPN/100 mL	1/Month	1/Quarter
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 mL	1/Month	1/Quarter
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Cadmium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Copper, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Lead, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Nickel, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Silver, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Zinc, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Cyanide, Total	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,3,7,8 TCDD	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
TCDD Equivalents[4]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acrolein	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acrylonitrile	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bromoform	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Methyl Bromide	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Methylene Chloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toluene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Phenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acenaphthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzidine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chrysene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Fluorene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Isophorone	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Aldrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
alpha-BHC	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
beta-BHC	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
gamma-BHC	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlordane[5]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDT	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
4,4'-DDD	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dieldrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
beta-Endosulfan	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endosulfan Sulfate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
PCBs sum[6]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toxaphene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

[1] Chronic toxicity shall be determined as specified in section IV of this MRP.

[2] If the pollutant is not detected in the effluent for six consecutive months, the monitoring frequency for this pollutant may be reduced to once per quarter. Upon detection in the effluent, the monitoring frequency shall return to monthly.

[3] As defined using Method 6410.

[4] TCDD equivalents shall be reported as the the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[5] Chlordane shall be reported as the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.

[6] PCBs shall be reported as the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

3. Effluent Monitoring - Bays, Lagoons, and Estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon

For discharges to bays and estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon, the Discharger shall monitor effluent for those monitoring parameters specified in Table E-5 below that were identified as having reasonable potential or otherwise labeled as “Presumptive-yes” under the procderes in Appendix C-1 of this Order.

Table E-5. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to Bays, Lagoons, and Estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Flow	MGD	1/Day	1/Month
Settleable Solids	ml/L	1/Month	1/Month
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Turbidity	NTU	1/Month	1/Month
Chronic Toxicity[1]	Pass/Fail	1/Quarter	1/6-Months
pH	s.u.	1/Month	1/Month
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	1/Quarter	1/Quarter
Xylene	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Base/Neutral Compounds[3]	µg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	1/Day	1/Week
Ammonia, Total	µg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Total Coliform[4]	MPN/100ml	1/Month	1/Quarter
Fecal Coliform[4]	MPN/100ml	1/Month	1/Quarter
Enterococcus[4]	MPN/100ml	1/Month	1/Quarter
Methyl-tert-butyl Ether	µg/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Cadmium , Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Chromium (VI), Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Copper, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Lead, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Nickel, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Silver, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Zinc, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1/Month	1/Quarter
Tributyltin	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Cyanide, total	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
TCDD Equivalents[4]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acrolein	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Acrylonitrile	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dichloromethane	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toluene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,1-trichloroethane	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Phenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acenaphthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzidine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chrysene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Fluoranthene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Fluorene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Isophorone	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Pyrene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Aldrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlordane[5]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDT	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,4'-DDD	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dieldrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endosulfan	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endrin	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Halomethanes[6]	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)[7]	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
PCBs sum[8]	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toxaphene	ug/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

[1] Chronic toxicity shall be determined as specified in section IV of this MRP.

[2] If the pollutant is not detected in the effluent for six consecutive months, the monitoring frequency for this pollutant may be reduced to once per quarter. Upon detection in the effluent, monitoring shall return to monthly.

[3] As defined using Method 6410.

[4] TCDD equivalents shall be reported as the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[5] Chlordane shall be reported as the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.
[6] Halomethanes shall be reported as the sum of bromoform, bromethane and chloromethane.
[7] Hexachlorocyclohexane shall be reported as the sum of the alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane.
[8] PCBs sum shall be reported as the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

4. Effluent Monitoring – Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean

For discharges to the surf zone of the Pacific Ocean, the Discharger shall monitor effluent for those monitoring parameters specified in Table E-6 below that were identified as having reasonable potential or otherwise labeled as “Presumptive-Yes” under the procedures in Appendix C-1 of this Order.

Table E-6. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges to the Pacific Ocean (Surf Zone)

Parameter	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Flow	MGD	1/Day	1/Month
Grease and Oil	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Suspended Solids	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Settleable Solids	mL/L	1/Month	1/Month
Turbidity	NTU	1/Month	1/Month
Acute Toxicity[1]	TUa	1/Quarter	1/6-Months
Chronic Toxicity[1]	TUc	1/Quarter	1/6-Months
pH	s.u.	1/Month	1/Month
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	1/Month	1/Month
Total Coliform	MPN/100mL	1/Month	1/Quarter
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100mL	1/Month	1/Quarter
Enterococcus	MPN/100mL	1/Month	1/Quarter
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Cadmium, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Chromium VI, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Copper, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Lead, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter

Parameter	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Nickel, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Silver, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Zinc, Total Recoverable	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Cyanide, Total	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Total Chlorine Residual	ug/l	1/Day	1/Week
Ammonia (expressed as nitrogen)	ug/l	1/Month	1/Quarter
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorinated Phenolics	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endosulfan	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Endrin	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
HCH[3]	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acrolein	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Antimony	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-chloroethoxy) Methane	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlorobenzene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chromium (III)	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Di-n-butyl Phthalate	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dichlorobenzenes	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
4,6-dinitro-2-methylphenol	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-dinitrophenol	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Ethylbenzene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Fluoranthene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Nitrobenzene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Thallium	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toluene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	µg/L	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Tributyltin	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,1-trichloroethane	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Xylene	µg/	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Acrylonitrile	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Aldrin	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Benzidine	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Beryllium	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-chloroethyl) Ether	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Bis(2-ethlyhexyl) Phthalate	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chlordane[4]	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

Parameter	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Chlorodibromethane	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Chloroform	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
DDT[5]	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,4-dichlorobenzene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-dichloroethane	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1-dichloroethylene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dichloromethane	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,3-dichloropropene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Dieldrin	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4-dinitrotoluene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,2-diphenylhydrazine	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Halomethanes[6]	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Hexachloroethane	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Isophorone	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-nitrosodimethylamine	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-nitrosodi-N-propylamine	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
PAHs[7]	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
PCBs[8]	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
TCDD equivalents[9]	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Toxaphene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Trichloroethylene	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
1,1,2-trichloroethane	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter
Vinyl Chloride	ug/l	1/Month[2]	1/Quarter

[1] Acute toxicity and chronic toxicity shall be determined as specified in section IV of this MRP.

[2] If the pollutant is not detected in the effluent for six consecutive months, the monitoring frequency for this pollutant may be reduced to once per quarter. Upon detection in the effluent, the monitoring frequency shall return to monthly.

[3] Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH) shall be reported as the sum of the alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane.

[4] Chordane shall be reported as the the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.

[5] DDT shall be reported as the sum of 4,4-DDT; 2,4-DDT; 4,4-DDE; 2,4-DDE; 4,4-DDD; and 2,4-DDD.

[6] Halomethanes shall be reported as the sum of bromoform, bromomethane, and chloromethane.

[7] PAHs shall be reported as the sum of acenaphthylene, anthracene, 1,2-benzanthracene, 3,4-benzofluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, 1,12-benzoperylene, benzo[a]pyrene, chrysene, dibenzo[ah]anthracene, fluorene, indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, phenanthrene and pyrene.

[8] PCBs shall be reported as the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

[9] TCDD equivalents shall be reported as the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

5. Effluent Monitoring – For Discharges That Do Not Require Treatment to Comply With Effluent Limitations

For discharges that do not require treatment to comply with effluent limitations, the Discharger shall monitor the discharge for the parameters specified in Table E-7 below, unless such monitoring is determined by the San Diego Water Board to be technologically or economically infeasible based on site-specific considerations. In that event, monitoring shall be conducted as specified in the NOA.

Table E-7. Effluent Monitoring for Discharges that do not Require Treatment to Meet Effluent Limitations

Parameters	Units	Monitoring Frequency Based on Average Monthly Flowrate	
		≥100,000 gpd	<100,000 gpd
Flow	MGD	1/week	1/Month
Settleable Solids	ml/L	1/6-Months	1/6-Months
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	1/6-Months	1/6-Months
Turbidity	NTU	1/Month	1/Month
Chronic Toxicity[1]	Pass/Fail	1/Year	1/Year
pH	s.u.	1/Month	1/Month

[1] Chronic toxicity shall be determined as specified in section IV of this MRP.

III. WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Discharges to Inland Surface Waters, Bays, Lagoons, and Estuaries

Whole effluent toxicity (WET) refers to the overall aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by an aquatic toxicity test(s). The control of WET is one approach this Order uses to control the discharge of toxic pollutants. WET tests evaluate the 1) aggregate toxic effects of all chemicals in the effluent including additive, synergistic, and antagonistic toxicity effects; 2) the toxicity effects of unmeasured chemicals in the effluent; and 3)

variability in bioavailability of the chemicals in the effluent.

Monitoring to assess the overall toxicity of the effluent is required to answer the following questions:

- Does the effluent comply with permit effluent limitations for toxicity thereby ensuring that water quality standards are achieved in the receiving water?
- If the effluent does not comply with permit effluent limitations for toxicity, are unmeasured pollutants causing risk to aquatic life?
- If the effluent does not comply with permit effluent limitations for toxicity, are pollutants in combinations causing risk to aquatic life?

1. Chronic Toxicity

a. Effluent Limitation

i. The MDEL for chronic toxicity is exceeded and a violation will be flagged when a toxicity test results in a "Fail" in accordance with the TST approach and the percent effect is greater than or equal to 0.50.

ii. A median monthly effluent limitation is exceeded and a violation will be flagged when the median results of three independent toxicity tests, conducted within the same calendar month, and analyzed using the TST (i.e., two out of three) is a "Fail".

iii. The determination of "Pass" or "Fail" at the IWC of 100 percent effluent is determined using the TST approach described in *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document* (EPA 833-R-10-003).

Pass

A test result that rejects the null hypothesis (Ho) below is reported as "Pass" in accordance with the TST approach:

Ho: Mean response (100 percent effluent) ≤ 0.75 x Control mean response

Fail

A test that does not reject the null hypothesis above is reported as "Fail" in accordance with the TST approach.

Percent Effect

The percent effect at the IWC is calculated for each chronic toxicity test result using the following equation:

$$\% \text{ Effect at IWC} = \frac{Mean\ Control\ Response - Mean\ IWC\ Response}{Mean\ Control\ Response}\ x\ 100$$

b. Species and Test Methods

The Discharger shall conduct chronic toxicity on a representative sample which shall include one vertebrate, one invertebrate and one aquatic plant during the first required monitoring period.

The Discharger shall follow the methods for chronic toxicity tests as established in Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, section 136.3. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) method manuals referenced therein include *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater*

Organisms, Fourth Edition (EPA-821-R-02-013), and *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms, Third Edition* (EPA-821-R-02-014). Additional methods for chronic toxicity monitoring are outlined in *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms, First Edition* (EPA-600-R- 95-136).

For discharges to marine and estuarine waters, the Discharger shall conduct a static renewal toxicity test with the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis* (Larval Survival and Growth Test Method 1006.01); a static non-renewal toxicity test with the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera* (Germination and Growth Test Method 1009.0); and a static non-renewal toxicity test with the purple sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, (Embryo-larval Development Test Method). For discharges to fresh water surface water, the Discharger shall conduct a static renewal toxicity test with one vertebrate, one aquatic plant, and one invertebrate species.

If laboratory-held cultures of the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, are not available for testing, then the Discharger shall conduct a static renewal toxicity test with the inland silverside, *Menidia beryllina* (Larval Survival and Growth Test Method 1006.01), found in the third edition of *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms* (EPA-821-R-02-014,2002; Table IA, 40 CFR part 136). Additional species may be used by the Discharger if approved by the San Diego Water Board.

All toxicity tests shall be conducted as soon as possible following sample collection. The 36-hour sample holding time for test initiation shall be targeted. However, no more than 72 hours shall elapse before the conclusion of sample collection and test initiation.

c. Reporting

The Discharger shall report the results of reasonable potential analysis, species sensitivity screenings, and routine toxicity tests to the San Diego Water Board as either a “Pass” or a “Fail” at the IWC, in accordance with the TST approach and provide the calculated percent effect at the IWC.

d. Chronic Toxicity Exceedance Follow-up Action

A chronic toxicity test result during routine monitoring indicating a “Fail” with a percent effect at or above 0.50 is an exceedance of the chronic toxicity limitation. The Discharger shall:

i. Implement corrective actions to identify and abate the source of toxicity within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the exceedance.

ii. Conduct an additional chronic toxicity test within two weeks of being notified of the failed test results. If the follow-up test results in a “Pass”, no further action is required. If the follow-up test results in a “Fail” at a percent effect greater than or equal to 0.25, the Discharger shall conduct accelerated monitoring every 2 weeks over a 6 week period. All toxicity tests conducted during an accelerated monitoring schedule shall, at a minimum, include the IWC and four additional concentrations. The additional effluent concentrations should provide useful information regarding the intensity and persistence of the toxic effect(s).

iii. If one or more of the accelerated tests results in a “Fail” with a percent effect equal to or greater than 0.25, the Discharger shall implement an approved TRE Work Plan as specified in section IV.D of this MRP. The requirement for a TRE may be waived by the San Diego Water Board on a case-be-case basis if implementation of a

previously approved TRE Work Plan is already underway for the sampled discharge point.

B. Discharges to the Pacific Ocean

1. Acute Toxicity

a. Species and Test Methods

Acute toxicity testing shall be performed using either a marine fish or invertebrate species in accordance with the procedures established by the U.S. EPA guidance manual, *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, 5th Edition, October 2002* (EPA-821-R-02-012).

b. Reporting

The Discharger shall report the results of reasonable potential analyses and routine toxicity tests to the San Diego Water Board as TUa, as defined in the Ocean Plan and in the formula below. Compliance with the acute toxicity effluent limitation shall be determined using the following formula:

TUa = 100 / 96-hour LC_{50}

where: the LC_{50} is the percent waste giving 50 percent survival of test organisms.

When it is not possible to measure the 96-hour LC_{50} due to greater than 50 percent survival of the test species in 100 percent waste, the toxicity concentration shall be calculated by the expression:

TUa = (log[100-S])/1.7

where: S is the percent survival in 100 percent effluent. If S is greater than 99 percent, TUa shall be reported as zero.

c. Acute Toxicity Exceedance Follow-up Action

An acute toxicity test result during routine monitoring greater than 0.3 TUa is an exceedance of the acute toxicity limitation. The Discharger shall:

i. Implement corrective actions to identify and abate the source of toxicity within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the exceedance.

ii. Conduct an additional acute toxicity test within two weeks of being notified of the failed test results. If the follow-up test results in are below 0.3 TUa, no further action is required. If the follow-up test is greater than 0.3 TUa, the Discharger shall implement an approved TRE Work Plan as specified in section IV.D of this MRP. The requirement for a TRE may be waived by the San Diego Water Board on a case-by-case basis if implementation of a previously approved TRE Work Plan is already underway for the sampled discharge point.

2. Chronic Toxicity

a. Species and Test Methods

Critical life stage toxicity tests shall be performed to measure chronic toxicity. Testing shall be performed using methods outlined in *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms* (EPAl600/R-951136, 1995) or *Procedures Manual for Conducting Toxicity Tests Developed by the Marine Bioassay Project* (State Water Board, 1996).

A screening period for chronic toxicity shall be conducted during the first monitoring event after authorization to discharge under this Order. The screening period shall

consist of a minimum of one test using a minimum of three test species with approved test protocols from the Ocean Plan. Repeat screenings and/or screening periods may be utilized by the Discharger if necessary to identify the most sensitive species. The test species shall include a fish, an invertebrate, and an aquatic plant identified from Table E-7. After the screening period, the most sensitive test species shall be used for routine monitoring during the permit cycle. Control and dilution water should be lab water as appropriate. If dilution water is different from the culture water, then culture water should be used in a second control. The sensitivity of the test organisms to a reference toxicant shall be determined concurrently with each bioassay test and reported with test results.

Table E-8. Approved Test for Chronic Toxicity (Ocean Plan)

Species	Test	Tier [1]	Reference [2]
giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*	percent germination; germ tube length	1	a, c
red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens*	abnormal shell development	1	a, c
oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*; mussels, *Mytilus spp*.	abnormal shell development; percent survival	1	a, c
urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*; sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus*	percent normal development	1	a, c
urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*; sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus*	percent fertilization	1	a, c
shrimp, *Homesimysis costata*	percent survival; growth	1	a, c
shrimp, *Mysidopsis bahia*	percent survival; fecundity	2	b, d
topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*	larval growth rate; percent survival	1	a, c
Silversides, *Menidia beryllina*	larval growth rate; percent survival	2	b, d

[1] First tier methods are preferred for compliance monitoring.

[2] Protocol References:

a. Chapman, G.A., D.L. Denton, and J.M. Lazorchak. 1995. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms. U.S. EPA Report No. EPA/600/R-95/136.

b. Klemm, D.J., G.E. Morrison, T.J. Norberg-King, W.J. Peltier, and M.A. Heber. 1994. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Marine and Estuarine Organisms. U.S. EPA Report No. EPA-600-4-91-003.

c. SWRCB 1996. Procedures Manual for Conducting Toxicity Tests Developed by the Marine Bioassay Project. 96-1WQ.

d. Weber, C.I., W.B. Horning, I.I., D.J. Klemm, T.W. Nieheisel, P.A. Lewis, E.L. Robinson, J. Menkedick and F. Kessler 9eds). 1998. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/600/4-87/028. National Information Service, Springfield, VA.

b. Reporting

The Discharger shall report the results of RPA, species sensitivity screenings, and routine toxicity tests to the San Diego Water Board as TUc, as defined in the Ocean Plan and in the formula below. Compliance with the chronic toxicity effluent limitation for the Pacific Ocean shall be determined using the following formula:

TUc = 100/NOEL

Where the no observed effect level (NOEL) is expressed as the maximum percent effluent or receiving water that causes no observed effect on a test organism.

c. Chronic Toxicity Exceedance Follow-up Action

A chronic toxicity test result during routine monitoring greater than 1 TUc is an exceedance of the chronic toxicity limitation. The Discharger shall do the following:

i. Implement corrective action to identify and abate the source of toxicity within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the exceedance.

ii. Conduct an additional chronic toxicity test within two weeks of being notified of the effluent limit exceedance. If the follow-up test results are less than or equal to 1 TUc no further action is required. If the follow-up test results are greater than 1 TUc, the Discharger shall conduct accelerated monitoring every 2 weeks over a 6 week period.

iii. If one or more of the accelerated test results exceed 1 TUc, the Discharger shall implement an approved TRE Work Plan as specified in section IV.D of this MRP. The requirement for a TRE may be waived by the San Diego Water Board on a case-by-case basis if implementation of a previously approved TRE Work Plan is already underway for the sampled discharge point.

C. Quality Assurance (QA)

Quality assurance (QA) measures, instructions, and other recommendations and requirements are found in the test methods manual previously referenced. Additional requirements are specified as follows:

1. Effluent dilution water and control water should be prepared and used as specified in the test methods manuals, *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, Fifth Edition* (EPA-821- R-02-012) and *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms* (EPAl600/R-951136, 1995). If the dilution water is different from test organism culture water, then a second control using culture water shall also be used.

2. If organisms are not cultured in-house, then concurrent testing with a reference toxicant shall be conducted. If organisms are cultured in-house, then monthly reference toxicant testing is sufficient. Reference toxicant tests and effluent toxicity tests shall be conducted using the same test conditions (e.g., same test duration, etc.).

3. All multi-concentration reference toxicant test results must be reviewed and reported according to U.S. EPA guidance on the evaluation of concentration-response relationships found in *Method Guidance and Recommendations for Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing* (40 CFR part 136) (EPA 821-B-00-004, 2000).

4. If either the reference toxicant or effluent toxicity tests do not meet all test acceptability criteria in the test methods manual, then the Discharger shall resample and retest within 14 days.

D. Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)

1. TRE Work Plan Submittal. The Discharger shall prepare and submit a TRE Work plan to the San Diego Water Board no later than 30 days from the time the Discharger becomes aware that a TRE work plan is required by section IV.A or IV.B of this Order.

2. TRE Work Plan. The TRE Work Plan shall be in conformance with the U.S. EPA manual "Generalized Methodology for Conducting Industrial Toxicity Reduction Evaluations (EPA/60012-88/070, 1989)."

The TRE Work Plan shall include the following information:

a. A description of the actions to be undertaken by the Discharger to investigate, identify, and correct the causes of toxicity;

b. If the MDEL noncompliance has not been corrected, the amount of time it is expected to continue;

c. A description of the steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate and prevent recurrence of the MDEL noncompliance; and

d. A schedule for completion of all activities and submission of a final report.

3. **TRE Work Plan Implementation**. The Discharger shall implement the TRE Work Plan unless otherwise directed in writing by the San Diego Water Board. The Discharger shall comply with any additional conditions set by the San Diego Water Board.

4. **TRE Progress Reports**. The Discharger shall prepare and provide written semiannual progress reports that: (1) describe the actions that have been taken toward achieving compliance with the acute or chronic toxicity limitation for the previous six months; (2) describe all activities including, data collection and other field activities which are scheduled for the next year and provide other information relating to the progress of work; (3) identify any modifications to the compliance plans that the Discharger proposed to the San Diego Water Board or that have been approved by San Diego Water Board during the previous six months; and (4) include information regarding all delays encountered or anticipated that may affect the future schedule for completion of the actions required to attain compliance with the limitation, and a description of all efforts made to mitigate those delays or anticipated delays. These progress reports shall be submitted to the San Diego Water Board by the (15th) day of June and December of each year following the adoption of this Order. Submission of these progress reports shall continue until compliance with the limitation is achieved.

5. **Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE)**. Based upon the magnitude and persistence of the acute and chronic toxicity, the Discharger may initiate a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) as part of a TRE to identify the causes of toxicity using the same species and test method and, as guidance, U.S. EPA manuals: *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase I Toxicity Characterization Procedures* (EPA/600/6-91 1003, 1991); *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations, Phase 1/ Toxicity Identification Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity* (EPA/600/R-92/080, 1993); *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations, Phase 1/1 Toxicity Confirmation Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity* (EPA/600/R-92/081, 1993); *and Marine Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE): Phase I Guidance Document* (EPA/600/R-96-054, 1996). If a TIE is undertaken, the Discharger shall prepare and submit a work plan to the San Diego Water Board containing the following elements and comply with any conditions set by the Board:

a. Criteria for initiating a TIE on a sample;

b. Roles and responsibilities of the team conducting the TIE;

c. Study design, sample treatments, and chemical analysis;

d. Data evaluation and communication;

e. Follow-up actions; and

f. A schedule for completion of all activities and submission of a final report.

E. Additional Reporting of Toxicity Monitoring Results

1. The Discharger shall submit a full laboratory report for all toxicity testing as an attachment to the monitoring report. The laboratory report shall contain: the toxicity test results; the dates

of sample collection and initiation of each toxicity test; all results for effluent parameters monitored concurrently with the toxicity test(s).

2. The Discharger shall provide the actual test endpoint responses for the control (i.e., the control mean) and the IWC (i.e., the IWC mean) for each toxicity test to facilitate the review of test results and determination of reasonable potential for toxicity by the permitting authority.

3. The Discharger shall notify the San Diego Water Board in writing within 14 days of receipt of any test result with an exceedance of the toxicity limit. This notification shall describe actions the ischarger has taken or will take to investigate, identify, and correct the causes of toxicity; the status of actions required by this permit; and schedule for actions not yet completed; or reason(s) that no action has been taken.

IV. RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The receiving water monitoring requirements set forth below are designed to measure the effects of the groundwater extracton discharge on the receiving waters. The receiving water monitoring program is intended to answer the following questions:

- Does the receiving water meet water quality standards?
- Are the receiving water conditions getting better or worse over time?
- What is the relative contribution of the Facility discharge to pollution in the receiving water

A. Sample Collection

1. The Dischargers shall obtain an upstream sample of the receiving water if the discharge is to a river or stream; or from an area unaffected by the discharge for other receiving waters, and analyze the sample for turbidity and report the results monthly.

2. For discharges to surf zones within the Pacific Ocean, in lieu of obtaining turbidity samples in unaffected areas, the Discharger shall submit a monthly report describing (e.g., color, extent, duration, etc.) any turbidity plumes caused by the discharge.

3. Dischargers to Chollas Creek shall monitor once a year directly upstream and approximately 100 feet downstream of the discharge location for total hardness, expressed as calcium carbonate CaCO3, copper, lead, and zinc. All metals shall be reported as total recoverable metals.

4. If a representative sample cannot be obtained upstream of the proposed discharge location, the Discharger shall obtain the sample 100 feet downstream within 100 feet of the proposed discharge location. If the receiving water is comprised entirely of effluent, the Discharger may analyze the effluent for hardness in lieu of the receiving water.

5. The San Diego Water Board may increase receiving water monitoring requirements in the NOA on a case-by-case basis. Additional receiving water monitoring for individual discharges may be required, where necessary, to demonstrate that during the term of the discharge, applicable surface water quality objectives are being maintained.

V. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. General Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

1. The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions (Attachment D) related to monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping.

2. The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance at the time monitoring reports are submitted.

B. Self-Monitoring Report (SMR) Submittal

1. At any time during the term of this Order, the State or San Diego Water Board may notify the Discharger to electronically submit Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs) using the State Water Board's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program web site (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/). Until such notification is given, the Discharger shall submit hard copy SMRs. The CIWQS web site provides additional directions for SMR submittal in the event there will be service interruption for electronic submittal..

   SMRs must be signed and certified as required by the Standard Provisions (Attachment D). The Discharger shall maintain sufficient staffing and resources to ensure SMR submittals are complete and timely. This includes provision for training and supervision of individuals on how to prepare and submit SMRs.

2. The Discharger shall report in the SMR the results for all monitoring specified in this MRP under sections II through V. The Discharger shall submit monthly SMRs including the results of all required monitoring using U.S. EPA-approved test methods or other test methods specified in this Order. SMRs are to include all new monitoring results obtained since the last SMR was submitted. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculations and reporting of the data submitted in the SMR.

3. Monitoring periods and SMR submittals for all required monitoring shall be completed according to the following schedule:

Table E-9. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule

Sampling Frequency/ Report Type	Monitoring Period Begins On…	Monitoring Period	SMR Due Date
Daily Weekly Monthly	First day of calendar month following permit effective date or on permit effective date if that date is first day of the month	1st day of calendar month through last day of calendar month	By the 30th day of the following month
Quarterly	Closest of January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1 following (or on) permit effective date	January 1 through March 31 April 1 through June 30 July 1 through September 30 October 1 through December 31	April 30 July 30 October 30 January 30
Semiannual (once every 6 Months)	Closest of January 1 or July 1 following (or on) permit effective date	January 1 through June 30 July 1 through December 31	July 30 January 30
Annual	January 1 following (or on) permit effective date	January 1 through December 31	March 1

4. **Report Protocols.** The Discharger shall report with each sample result the applicable reported Minimum Level (reported ML) and the current Method Detection Limit (MDL), as determined by the procedure in 40 CFR part 136.

   The Discharger shall report the results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following protocols:

a. Sample results greater than or equal to the reported ML shall be reported as measured by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).

b. Sample results less than the reported ML, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL, shall be reported as "Detectable, but Not Quantified", or DNQ. The estimated chemical concentration of the sample shall also be reported.

For purposes of data collection, the laboratory shall write the estimated chemical concentration next to DNQ. The laboratory may, if such information is available, include numerical estimates of the data quality for the reported result. Numerical estimates of data quality may be percent accuracy (± a percentage of the reported value), numerical ranges (low to high), or any other means considered appropriate by the laboratory.

c. Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL shall be reported as "Not Detected" or ND.

d. The Discharger shall instruct laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the ML value (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the Discharger to use analytical data derived from extrapolation beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve.

5. **Compliance Determination.** Compliance with effluent limitations for reportable pollutants shall be determined using sample reporting protocols defined above and in Attachment A of this Order. For purposes of reporting and administrative enforcement by the San Diego Water Board and State Water Board, the Discharger shall be deemed out of compliance with effluent limitations if the concentration of the reportable pollutant in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the reported Minimum Level (ML).

6. **Multiple Sample Data.** When determining compliance with a measure of central tendency (arithmetic mean, geometric mean, median, etc.) of multiple sample analyses and the data set contains one or more reported determinations of "Detected, but Not Quantified" (DNQ) or "Not Detected" (ND), the Discharger shall compute the median in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:

   a. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, ranking the reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.

   b. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

7. **Violations.** The SMRs shall clearly identify any violations of this Order and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times; and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance violations of this Order.

8. **Report Format**. The SMR shall be formatted in accordance with the following requirements:

   a. All reported data shall be arranged in a tabular format. The data shall be summarized to clearly illustrate whether the discharge is in compliance with the effluent limitations of

this Order. The Discharger is not required to duplicate the submittal of data that is entered in a tabular format within CIWQS. When electronic submittal of data is required and CIWQS does not provide for entry into a tabular format within the system, the Discharger shall electronically submit the data in a tabular format as an attachment.

b. The Discharger shall attach a cover letter to the SMR. The information contained in the cover letter shall clearly identify violations of the Order as specifed in section B.7 above. All regulatory documents, submissions, materials, and correspondence that are normally submitted as hard copies shall be converted to a searchable Portable Document Format (PDF). Data may be submitted in Excel spreadsheets. Documents that are less than 50 MB should be emailed to SanDiego@waterboards.ca.gov. Documents that are 50MB or larger should be transferred to a disk and mailed to the address listed above.

c. SMRs must be submitted to the San Diego Water Board, signed and certified as required by the Standard Provisions of this Order (Attachment D, section V.B), to the address listed below:

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region
2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92108
Attn: Groundwater Extraction to San Diego Region
Core Regulatory Unit
Self Monitoring Report

C. Annual Summary of Monitoring Data

If the duration of discharge is six months or more, the Discharger shall submit a summary of monitoring data for the previous year to the San Diego Water Board prior to March 1st of each year. The annual report shall contain both tabular and graphical summaries of the previous year's data.

D. Report of Discharge Termination

When the groundwater extraction discharge is terminated, the Discharger is required under section II.F of this Order to submit a written request, referred to as a Notice of Termination (NOT), to the San Diego Water Board stating the termination date of the discharge and requesting termination of enrollment.

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

Contents

I. Discharge Information F-3
II. Permit Information F-7
A. Eligibility Criteria F-7
B. Notice of Intent (NOI) F-9
C. Deadline for NOI Submittal F-11
D. Failure to Submit an NOI for an Existing Discharge F-11
E. Coverage under this Order F-11
F. Notice of Exclusion (NOEX) F-12
G. Notice of Termination (NOT) F-12
H. Change of Authorization F-12
I. Transferring Ownership F-13
J. Basis for Fee F-13
K. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters F-13
III. Applicable Plans, Policies, and Regulations F-14
A. Legal Authorities F-14
B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) F-14
C. State and Federal Laws, Regulations, Policies, and Plans F-14
D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List F-16
E. Other Plans, Polices and Regulations – Not Applicable F-17
IV. Rationale For Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications F-17
A. Discharge Prohibitions F-17
B. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations (TBELs) F-18
C. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs) F-19
D. Final Effluent Limitations F-36
1. Anti-Backsliding Requirements F-36
2. Antidegradation Policies F-36
3. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants F-37
4. Mass-Based Effluent Limitations F-37
5. Final Effluent Limitations F-37
V. Rationale for Receiving Water Limitations F-56
VI. Rationale for Monitoring and Reporting Requirements F-56
A. Effluent Monitoring F-57
B. Receiving Water Monitoring F-57
VII. Public Participation F-57
A. Notification of Interested Parties F-58
B. Written Comments F-58
C. Public Hearing F-58
D. Waste Discharge Requirements Petitions F-58
E. Information and Copying F-58
F. Register of Interested Persons F-59
G. Additional Information F-59

Tables

Table F-1. Ocean Plan Table 2 Limitations F-19
Table F-2. Ocean Plan Background Concentrations F-29
Table F-3. Ocean Plan Objectives for Toxicity F-35
Table F-4. Hardness Dependent Metal Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Inland Freshwater Surface Waters F-37
Table F-5. Hardness-Dependent Metal Limits for Discharges to Chollas Creek F-38
Table F-6. Effluent Limits for Discharges to Inland Freshwaters with MUN Beneficial Use F-38
Table F-7. Effluent Limits for Discharges to Inland Freshwaters without MUN Beneficial Use, including Buena Vista Lagoon F-41
Table F-8. Effluent Limits for Discharges to Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, not Including Bays and Estuaries F-45
Table F-9. Effluent Limits for Discharges to Bays and Estuaries, not Including Buena Vista Lagoon . F-48
Table F-10. Effluent Limits for Discharges to the Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean F-53

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

As described in section II.C of the Order, the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board) incorporates this fact sheet as findings of the San Diego Water Board supporting the issuance of this Order. This fact sheet includes the legal requirements and technical rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order.

I. DISCHARGE INFORMATION

A. Introduction

This Order is an NPDES Order that regulates groundwater extraction discharges to surface waters within the San Diego Region. Groundwater extraction discharges regulated under this Order include untreated and treated extracted groundwater from groundwater control systems employed in construction dewatering projects, foundation dewatering projects, trench and ditch dewatering projects, storage tank removal projects, monitoring wells, groundwater remediation projects, permanent[1] groundwater drainage and seepage control projects to surface waters, and other similar activities. Groundwater extraction discharges regulated under this Order are comprised solely of groundwater that has been determined by the San Diego Water Board, through a reasonable potential analysis, to not adversely affect beneficial uses of the receiving waters when properly treated and managed through best management practices pursuant to the terms and condtions of this Order. Groundwater extraction discharges associated with a specfic project regulated under this Order may be single discharges at one identified location or multiple groundwater discharges at multiple locations to waters of the U.S. within the San Diego Region.

Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR) section 122.28 provides for the issuance of general permits to regulate discharges of waste which result from similar operations, are the same type of waste, require the same effluent limitations, requires similar monitoring, and are more appropriately regulated under a general permit rather than individual permits. Existing and proposed discharges of groundwater extraction waste to waters within the San Diego Region from groundwater control systems employed in construction dewatering projects, foundation dewatering projects , trench and ditch dewatering projects, storage tank removal projects, monitoring wells, groundwater remediation projects, permanent groundwater drainage and seepage control projects to surface waters and other similar activities: 1) result from similar operations (all involve extraction and discharge of groundwater), 2) are the same type of waste (all are groundwater), 3) require similar effluent limitations for the protection of beneficial uses, 4) require the issuance of a permit in a short time period because the nature of most projects is short term, 5) require similar monitoring, and 6) are more appropriately regulated under a general permit rather than an individual permit.

Discharges of groundwater to receiving waters within the San Diego Region that obtain coverage under this Order are required to comply with the effluent limitations, discharge prohibitions, receiving water limitations and monitoring requirements contained in this Order and additional requirements established in a Notice of Applicability (NOA) in a manner that protects the beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

[1]The permanent groundwater extraction discharge from the One America Plaza dewatrering system in the City of San Diego, California that was previously regulated under Order No. R9-2007-0034 is not subject to this exclusion and is eligible for coverage under this Order, subject to the terms and conditons of this Order.

.

B. Background

In 1972, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, currently referred to as the federal Clean Water Act (CWA), was amended to provide that the discharge of pollutants to waters of the U.S. from any point source is prohibited, unless the discharge is in compliance with a NPDES permit. The federal regulations allow authorized states to issue either general permits or individual permits to regulate discharges of pollutants to waters of the U.S. On April 23, 1990, the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board) issued a general permit for the temporary discharge of groundwater extraction waste discharges to San Diego Bay (Order No. 90-31). Order No. 90-31 has been reissued three times on May 16, 1995 (Order No. 95-25), June 14, 2000 (Order No. 2000-90), and October 10, 2007 (Order No. R9-2007-0034). In addition, on January 28, 1991, the San Diego Water Board issued a general permit for groundwater remediation and dewatering wastes discharges to surface waters within the San Diego Region except for San Diego Bay (Order No. 91-10). Order No.91-10 was reissued three times on June 13, 1996 (Order No. 96-41), October 10, 2001 (Order No. 2001-96), and March 12, 2008 (Order No. R9-2008-0002).

Due to the similarities in discharges and operations addressed in each general permit (groundwater extraction discharges for remediation, and various types of dewatering projects), and to provide consistent requirements throughout the San Diego Region for similar discharges, and reduce the administrative burden of two general permits for similar facilities/operations, the San Diego Water Board has elected to issue a single general permit for the discharge of groundwater extraction and dewatering to all surface waters within the San Diego Region. This single Order addresses both temporary discharges of groundwater extraction to the San Diego Bay[2], and discharges of groundwater remediation and dewatering wastes either temporary or permanent to all other receiving waters within the San Diego Region.

Order No. 2000-90 regulated temporary groundwater extraction discharges to San Diego Bay and prohibited permanent groundwater extraction discharges. However, Order No. 2000-90 excluded three pre-existing permanent groundwater extraction discharges from the prohibition that were regulated under Order No. 95-25 when Order No. 2000-90 was adopted. The three groundwater extraction discharges were the City of San Diego, San Diego Convention Center permanent dewatering system, the Embassy Suites Hotel permanent dewatering system, and the One America Plaza permanent dewatering system. On March 12, 2003, the City of San Diego was issued an individual NPDES permit for the City of San Diego, San Diego Convention Center permanent dewatering system discharge. Order No. R9-2007-0034 continued to regulate the Embassy Suites Hotel and One America Plaza permanent dewatering system discharges and to exclude them from the prohibition against permanent groundwater extraction discharges to San Diego Bay.

As of the date of adoption of this Order, the only existing permanent groundwater extraction discharge to San Diego Bay regulated under Order No. R9-2007-0034 is the One America Plaza permanent dewatering system discharge and it may continue to be regulated under the terms and conditons of this Order or alternatively may be regulated under an individual NPDES permit.

[2] The permanent groundwater extraction discharge from the One America Plaza dewatering system in the City of San Diego, California that was previously regulated under Order No. R9-2007-0034 is not subject to this exclusion and is eligible for coverage under this Order, subject to the terms and conditons of this Order.

C. Discharge Description

Underground excavation projects often require extraction of groundwater on a temporary or permanent basis to maintain dry conditions at the site or reduce structure uplift pressures. Depending on soil types and site history, extracted groundwater may contain pollutants from a variety of sources, including but not limited to: hydrogen sulfide from decomposing organic materials; petroleum hydrocarbons from leaking underground storage tanks and fuel lines; solvents and metals from industrial practices that historically led to discharges or spills; bacteria and viruses from sewage wastewater collection system leakage; and nutrients, fertilizer (phosphorus and nitrogen compounds), herbicides, and pesticides from runoff.

When groundwater is extracted from wells or sumps, as occurs during some dewatering schemes, hydraulic gradients are generated, which draws the groundwater toward the well or sump. If dewatering is carried out on or near a site which has a historic legacy of groundwater pollution, the hydraulic gradients may cause pollutants from the existing contamination to move and migrate toward the dewatering system. The pollutants may emerge in the groundwater and the subsequent discharge of the groundwater, without adequate treatment to reduce pollutant levels can adversely affect beneficial uses of the surface receiving waters.

In addition to construction related groundwater extraction discharges, groundwater remediation projects may also require the discharge of treated extracted groundwater to surface waters. The extraction of contaminated groundwater with subsequent treatment to reduce pollutant levels is a widely used ground water remediation technology. In this process contaminated ground water is brought to the surface and is coupled with physical, biological, or chemical treatment processes to reduce pollutant levels prior to discharge to a surface water body.

D. Summary of Previous Requirements

Dischargers regulated under Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 as well as new similarly situated Dischargers are expected to seek coverage under this Order.

1. Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 established water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) for extracted groundwater discharges to inland surface waters, bays and harbors (excluding San Diego Bay), San Diego Bay (and tributaries), lagoons and estuaries, and the surf zone of the Pacific Ocean. The effluent limitations were based on applicable water quality criteria/objectives, as specified in the following applicable State water quality control plans:

a. The California Toxics Rule (CTR) and National Toxics Rule (NTR) as specified in the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (2005)(SIP);

b. The Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (Basin Plan) (1995);

c. The Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California; and

d. The Water Quality Control Plan, Ocean Waters of California (Ocean Plan) (2005).

2. Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 also contained the following discharge prohibitions:

a. The discharge of wastewater at a location, or in a manner different from that described in section I, the NOI, or the NOA is prohibited.

b. The discharge of wastewater shall not create or cause conditions of nuisance or pollution.

c. The discharge shall not cause, have a reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an in-stream excursion above any applicable criterion promulgated by U.S. EPA pursuant to section 303 of the CWA, or water quality objective adopted by the State or San Diego Water Boards.

d. The discharge of waste to areas designated by the State Water Board as being of special (ASBS) biological significance is prohibited. Discharges shall be located a sufficient distance from such designated areas to assure maintenance of natural water quality conditions in these areas.

e. The discharge of groundwater extraction wastes from a specific site in excess of the flowrate specified in the NOA from the San Diego Water Board is prohibited, unless the enrollee obtains a revised discharge NOA authorizing an increased flowrate.

f. The addition of pollutants to extracted groundwater to be discharged to surface waters within the San Diego Region/San Diego Bay is prohibited. The only exception to this prohibition is that chemicals may be added to extracted groundwater to control biofouling in treatment systems, provided that extracted groundwater discharged meets the effluent limitations established for such chemicals, and in the discharge NOA issued by the San Diego Water Board.

g. The discharge of groundwater extraction wastes to surface waters within the San Diego Region is prohibited unless after receiving a complete NOI, the Regional Board has provided the Discharger with a written NOA identifying the discharge subject to waste discharge requirements.

h. Discharges of wastes to San Diego Bay from permanent groundwater extraction operations are prohibited except for permanent dewatering systems for the Embassy Suites Hotel and One America Plaza until such time that these Dischargers receive an individual permit (Order No. R9-2007-0034 only).

i. The discharge of groundwater extraction wastes from a groundwater remediation operation after the date groundwater has been remediated to the satisfaction of the San Diego Water Board is prohibited.

j. Compliance with Discharge Prohibitions contained in the Basin Plan is also required as a condition.

k. Discharges of wastes in a manner, or to a location which have not been specifically regulated are prohibited.

l. The discharge of any radiological, chemical, or biological warfare agent, or high level radiological waste is prohibited.

m. The dumping or deposition, from shore, of oil, garbage, trash, or other solid municipal, industrial, or agricultural waste directly into waters subject to tidal action or adjacent to waters subject to tidal action in any manner which may permit it to be washed into waters subject to tidal action is prohibited.

n. The dumping or deposition of chemical agents or explosives into waters subject to tidal action is prohibited.

o. The discharge of copper within extracted groundwater to the Shelter Island Basin watershed or the Shelter Island Basin within San Diego Bay is prohibited (Order No. R9-2007-0034 only).

p. The discharge of diazinon from extracted groundwater to Chollas Creek or from Chollas Creek to San Diego Bay is prohibited (Order No. R9-2007-0034 only).

II. PERMIT INFORMATION

A. Eligibility Criteria

Discharges covered by this Order are limited to discharges of extracted groundwater from groundwater control systems employed in construction dewatering projects, foundation dewatering projects, trench and ditch dewatering projects, storage tank removal projects, monitoring wells, groundwater remediation projects, permanent groundwater drainage and seepage control projects to surface waters other than San Diego Bay and other similar activities discharging to surface waters.

Permanent groundwater extraction discharges to the San Diego Bay are not eligible for coverage under this Order, with the exception of the One America Plaza permanent dewatering system. Permanent groundwater extraction discharges for the purposes of this Order refers to long term discharges from groundwater control systems for completed structures needed to lower groundwater levels, reduce hydrostatic pressure or control infiltration and leakage of groundwater into below ground completed structures.

Order No. 2000-90 established requirements that recognized the capacity of San Diego Bay to assimilate pollutants is limited. In order to protect the beneficial uses of San Diego Bay waters from excessive loading of pollutants that would be a result of increasing numbers of waste discharges to San Diego Bay, groundwater extraction waste discharges to San Diego Bay from permanent operations was prohibitied. This Order retains the limited exception for One America Plaza to obtain coverage to continue permanent discharges of dewatering wastes. The capacity of San Diego Bay to assimilate pollutants continues to be limited and the continued prohibition of discharges from permanent groundwater extraction operations to San Diego Bay under this Order will reduce the potential number and duration of discharges to San Diego Bay as in accordance with underlying principles of the federal Clean Water Act (Section 101(a)(1)) and the Water Quality Control Policy for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California.

Dischargers eligible for coverage under this Order must meet the following criteria:

1. The groundwater extraction discharge must be to surface waters within the San Diego Region, as set forth in secton I of this Order. Groundwater extraction discharges include untreated or treated extracted groundwater from groundwater control systems employed in construction dewatering projects, foundation dewatering projects, trench and ditch dewatering projects, storage tank removal projects, monitoring wells, groundwater remediation projects, permanent groundwater drainage and seepage control projects to surface waters other than San Diego Bay[3] and other similaractivities.
2. The groundwater extraction discharge must be comprised solely of groundwater that has been determined by the San Diego Water Board through a RPA to not adversely affect beneficial uses of the receiving waters when properly treated andmanaged through best management practices (BMPs) pursuant to the terms and condtions of this Order.
3. Groundwater extraction discharges regulated under this Order may be single discharges at one identified location or multiple groundwater discharges at multiple locations to surface waters throughout the San Diego Region.

[3] Permanent groundwater extraction discharges from groundwarter extraction activities at One America Plaza in the City of San Diego, California that were previously regulated under Order No. R9-2007-0034 are not subject to this exclusion and are eligible for coverage under this Order, subject to the terms and conditons of the Order.

This Order does not regulate any of the following groundwater extraction discharges:

1. Groundwater extraction discharges that are not within the scope of this Order as described in section I and/or are not authorized by a NOA issued by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer;
2. Permanent groundwater extraction discharges to San Diego Bay and its tributaries under tidal influence except as provided in section I of this Order;
3. Passive discharges of groundwater that flow by gravity from footing drains, foundation drains, building perimeter drains, and other similar groundwater control sources;
4. Direct groundwater extraction discharges into areas designated by the State Water Resources Control Board as an ASBS;
5. Groundwater extraction discharges that are comingled with other non-groundwater wastewater flows or types of waste;
6. Groundwater extraction discharges determined by the San Diego Water Board to be sufficiently regulated by another NPDES permit including but not limited any one of the following:
    a. Order No.2006-0008-DWQ, NPDES No. CAG990002, *General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit For Discharges From Utility Vaults And Underground Structures To Surface Waters,* and any reissuance;
    b. Order No. R9-2013-0001, NPDES No. CAS0109266, *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining the Watersheds within the San Diego Region (MS4 Permit)* , and any reissuance*;*
    c. Order No. 2012-0011-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000003, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit, Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRS) for State of California, Department of Transportation, and any reissuance;
    d. Order No.2014-0194-DWQ, NPDES No. CAG140001, *Statewide General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit For Drinking Water System Discharges To Waters of the United States,* and any reissuance; or
    e. Order No. R9-2013-0001-DWQ, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. CAS000004 and Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for Storm Water Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s), and any reissuance. The Discharger must have an established agreement with the Small MS4 Copermitee having jurisdiction to discharge into its MS4 and the San Diego Water Board must concur that the agreement provides sufficient regulation of the groundwater extraction discharge through the Small MS4 General Permit.
7. Groundwater extraction discharges in compliance with the the instructions of an On-Scene Coordinator pursuant to 40 CFR part 300 (*The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan*) or 33 CFR section 153.10(e) (Pollution by Oil and Hazardous Substances);
8. Groundwater extraction discharges into a sanitary sewer sytem leading to a federally, publically, or privately owned treatment works; or
9. Groundwater extraction discharges that do not discharge to waters of the U.S. or otherwise require an NPDES permit under federal law.

10. Groundwater extraction discharges from a post-construction single family residential home or lot, unless such a discharge has been determined to cause or contribute to a condition of pollution or nuisance. Such determination may be made by the San Diego Water Board or by the appropriate local agency with the San Diego Water Board's concurrence. In general, this Order's requirements for treatment, monitoring, and reporting are unnecessarily burdensome for a single family home owner who discharges low volumes of groundwater. Where necessary, these homeowners should be encouraged to retain, infiltrate, reuse, or evaporate the extracted groundwater, rather than discharging to waters of the U.S. The San Diego Water Board retains the discretion to require such a discharger to enroll in this Order if the discharge has the potential to cause or contribute to a condition of pollution or nuisance. Such determinations will be made on a case by case basis.

B. Notice of Intent (NOI)

The purpose of this Order is to facilitate regulation of discharges from groundwater extraction activities as described in section I of this Fact Sheet. To obtain coverage under this Order , the Discharger must submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) Form, a project map(s), an initial pollutant scan (Appendix C-1), and first annual fee. The NOI Form must be completed in accordance with the instructions and signed to be valid. Signing the certification on the NOI Form signifies that the Discharger intends to comply with the terms and conditions of this Order.

To obtain coverage under this Order the Discharger must submit the following information to the San Diego Water Board:

1. NOI. A completed NOI Form (Attachment C), with all specified attachments.

2. Treatment Facility Certification Report. If the groundwater extraction discharge will need treatment to comply with the effluent limitations, then the NOI must include a report describing and certifying the adequacy of each component of the treatment facilities prepared by a California licensed professional engineer, competent and proficient in the field pertinent to the report and qualified to prepare such report. The report shall also certify the following:

a. All treatment facility startup and operation instruction manuals are adequate and available to operating personnel;

b. Adequate treatment facility maintenance and testing (if treatment facilities are on "standby") schedules are included in the treatment facility operations manual;

c. Treatment facilities and appurtenances will be be fully operational, as designed prior to the commencement of discharge ; and

d. Influent and effluent sampling locations or ports are located in areas where samples representative of the waste stream to be monitored can be obtained.

e. The design engineer shall affix his/her signature and engineering license number to this certification report

3. Disposal Alternative Analysis. Consistent with section 2, Article X of the California Constitution, and section 275 of the CWC on preventing waste and unreasonable use of waters of the state, this San Diego Water Board encourages, wherever practical, water conservation and/or reuse of wastewater. To obtain coverage under this Order, the Discharger must first investigate the feasibility of a range of alternative disposal methods to the proposed extracted groundwater discharge to surface waters including reasons and conclusions as to why it is technically or economically infeasible to implement these alternative disposal methods. Alternative disposal methods include but are not limited to:

a. Collection and recycling of the extracted groundwater for a direct beneficial use, including landscape or agricultural irrigation, dust control, soil compaction during earthwork activities, or other appropriate uses in lieu of potable drinking water supplies;

b. Reinjection of the extracted groundwater to the subsurface;

c. Discharge of the extracted groundwater to an MS4 that employs low impact development practices or flows into storm water capture basins to recharge groundwater; and

d. Discharge of the extracted groundwater to a sanitary sewer system leading to a federally, publicly, or privately owned treatment works.

4. **MS4 Operator Notification**. Dischargers proposing to discharge extracted groundwater to an MS4 shall include with their NOI, documentation demonstrating that they have notified the MS4 operator at the point of proposed discharge into the MS4. This requirement encourages communication between Dischargers enrolled under this Order and local agencies responsible for MS4s in an effort to reduce misunderstandings and concerns over the types of discharges covered by this Order. Consistent with CWC section 13002 and 40 CFR section 122.5(c), this Order is not intended to affect any separate legal authority an MS4 operator may have to prohibit a discharge or to require the Discharger to obtain any permits or approvals from the MS4 operator before initiating discharges into the MS4.

5. **Reasonable Potential Analysis**. The results of a reasonable potential analysis described in Appendix C-1 of this Order provides direction to the Discharger and the San Diego Water Board for determining if a pollutant in the proposed groundwater extraction discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above any applicable State water quality objective or federal water quality criteria in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.44 (d)(1)(iii).

6. **Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP)**. A sampling, monitoring, and reporting program, as specified in section III.A of the MRP in Attachment E of this Order.

7. **Project Map**. A project map(s) that shows the essential features of the groundwater extraction system within the San Diego Water Board boundary, identifies all known groundwater contamination sites and plumes within a half mile of each groundwater extraction point to be used in the dewatering project, the corresponding surface water, and if discharging into a MS4, the storm drain to which water will be discharged.

8. **Supplemental Informaton**. Upon request, the Discharger must submit any additional information that the San Diego Water Board deems necessary to determine whether the discharge meets the criteria for coverage under this Order, and to prescribe an appropriate MRP.

9. **Application Fee**. Payment of the application fee, equal to the first annual fee, made payable to "SWRCB." The fee for enrollment under this Order is based on California Code of Regulations (CCR), title 23, division 3, chapter 9, Waste Discharge Reports and Requirements, article 1, Fees which is available at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/resources/fees/#npdes.

   The NOI form is included in this Order as Attachment C. The NOI, including map(s), the application fee, and other attachments, must be submitted to the following address:

   San Diego Water Board

2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92108

Attn: Groundwater Extraction Permit
Source Control Regulation Unit
NOTICE OF INTENT

The San Diego Water Board is implementing a Paperless Office system to reduce our paper use. Please convert all submissions with attachments to a searchable Portable Document Format (PDF) and submit the documents on a compact disk.

C. Deadline for NOI Submittal

a. Existing Dischargers that were previously authorized to discharge under Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 must submit a complete NOI package; the NOI package must include all required attachments including the alternative disposal analysis and, if applicable, notification to the MS4 owner, to the San Diego Water Board by March 24, 2016. Existing Dischargers applying for coverage under this Order are also required to collect representative untreated groundwater sample(s) and conduct the reasonable potential analysis described in Appendix C-1 of this Order to provide direction to the Discharger for determining if a pollutant in the proposed groundwater extraction discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above any applicable State water quality objective or federal water quality criteria in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.44 (d)(1)(iii). The Discharger must submit the NOI package to the San Diego Water Board by March 25, 2016, **or else risk losing permit coverage**. Existing discharges will be considered ineligible for regulation under this Order, if the analytical test results of any constituent other than the pollutants with effluent limitations in section IV of this Order exceeds the applicable water quality objective/criteria screening values described in Appendix C-1 to Attachment C of this Order.

b. New Dischargers, previously unregulated under Order No. R9-2007-0034 or Order No. R9-2008-0002, must file a complete NOI package at least 60 days before the proposed commencement of the discharge.

D. Failure to Submit an NOI for an Existing Discharge

A Discharger, regulated under Order No. R9-2007-0034 or Order No. R9-2008-0002 prior to adoption of this Order, failing to submit a complete NOI no later than nine months after adoption of this Order, will risk losing permit coverage and may be subject to an enforcement action, including assessment of administrative or judicial penalties, as allowed pursuant to applicable provisions of the CWA and the CWC including section 13261 thereof.

E. Coverage under this Order

1. Notice of Applicability (NOA)

Upon receipt of a complete NOI submittal as described in section I.B of this Order, the San Diego Water Board shall determine the applicability of this Order to the propsed groundwater extracton discharge. The NOI and each element thereof are subject to San Diego Water Board approval. If the discharge is eligible for coverage under this Order, the San Diego Water Board will issue a NOA, to the Discharger, authorizing the discharge under the terms and conditions of this Order. The NOA will prescribe specified monitoring and reporting requirements, and any other project specific requirements due to the site specific circumstances of the discharge. The San Diego Water Board may issue an NOA

and require a Discharger to comply with the conditions of this Order even if the Discharger has not submitted an NOI to be covered by this Order, as required in section II.B of this Order.

2. Notice of Discharge Commencement

New Dischargers must notify the San Diego Water Board of the time and date for commencement of the new groundwater extracton discharge(s) authorized under the NOA at least seven days prior to initiating a discharge.

3. Notice of Applicability (NOA) Modificaton

The Discharger may submit a written request for modification of an NOA to to the San Diego Water Board. The request for NOA modification shall include "Request for NOA Amendment" in the subject line, the Waste Discharge Identification Number (WDID) assigned to the Discharger in the original NOA, the name and address of the Discharger, all of the information the Discharger believes is necessary for the San Diego Water Board to evaluate the request for modification, and shall be signed and certified by the Discharger in accordance with the signatory requirements in Attachment D, Standard Provisions section V of this Order. A request for modification of an NOA does not require resubmittal of the entire NOA package, but the San Diego Water Board may ask for supplemental information as necessary to determine if the requested modification is appropriate. The submittal of a request by the Discharger for modification of the NOA does not stay any condition of this Order and the Discharger shall continue to comply with this Order and the NOA until further notice from the San Diego Water Board.

F. Notice of Exclusion (NOEX)

The San Diego Water Board may issue a Notice of Exclusion (NOEX), which denies coverage under this Order because the proposed groundwater extraction discharge is not covered within the scope of this Order, terminates permit coverage of an existing discharge for cause, or requires the Discharger to submit an application for an individual NPDES permit or, for discharges to land, WDRs. An NOEX will indicate that the discharge is not eligible for coverage under this Order and state the reasons why.

G. Notice of Termination (NOT)

To terminate coverage under this Order, the Discharger must submit a complete and accurate Notice of Termination (NOT), to the San Diego Water Board. The NOT provides notice that the Discharger has ceased the discharge of extracted groundwater associated with the groundwater control activities at the site under this Order. The Discharger's coverage under this Order will terminate on the date specified in a coverage termination acknowledgment notice issued by the San Diego Water Board and the Discharger will no longer be authorized to discharge extracted groundwater under this Order. The San Diego Water Board's coverage termination notice in no way prevents the Board from taking enforcement action for any violations of the Order by the Discharger.

Prior to receving the coverage termination notice the Discharger must continue to comply with the requirements of this Order including payment of any applicable fees and outstanding invoices and submittal of any required reports. The Discharger will also continue to be subject to enforcement action on any existing violations of this Order both prior to and after issueance of the coverage termination notice.

H. Change of Authorization

Eligible Dischargers already covered under other NPDES permits for groundwater extraction discharges may submit a complete NOI for coverage under this Order. Dischargers who submit a complete NOI under this Order are not required to submit an individual permit application. The San Diego Water Board may request additional information and may determine that a Discharger is not eligible for coverage under this Orderand should be regulated under an individual or other general NPDES permit or, for discharges to land, under WDRs. If the San Diego Water Board issues a separate NPDES permit or WDRs, then the applicability of this Order to the discharge is immediately terminated on the effective date of such NPDES permit or WDRs.

I. Transferring Ownership

The NOA authorizing coverage for the discharge of extracted groundwater under this Order for a specific groundwater control project is not transferable. In the event of any planned change in ownership of land or waste discharge facilities presently owned by the Discharger, the Discharger must notify the new succeeding owner, by letter 120 days prior to property transfer, of the of the obligation to apply for coverage under this Order for the extracted groundwater discharge. A copy of this notification shall be promptly submitted to the San Diego Water Board. Additionally, the Discharger must submit a NOT to the San Diego Water Board. The new succeeding owner or operator must submit a new NOI package applying for coverage under this Order prior to discharging extracted groundwater.

J. Basis for Fee

Section 2200 (Annual Fee Schedule) of title 23 of the CCR requires that all discharges subject to waste discharge requirements shall pay an annual fee.

K. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters

Groundwater extraction discharges associated with a specific project regulated under this Order may be single discharges at one identified location or multiple groundwater discharges at multiple locations to surface waters throughout the San Diego Region. The applicable receiving waters and discharge points must be identified in the completed NOI.

The San Diego Region has continuous and ephemeral rivers and streams, bays, estuaries, lagoons, and approximately 85 miles of Pacific Ocean coastline. No receiving waters covered under the terms and conditions of this Order have been designated as outstanding national resource waters by the State Water Board. However, Heisler Park Ecological Reserve, located in coastal waters near the City of Laguna Beach and the San Diego-La Jolla Ecological Reserve, and the San Diego Marine Life Refuge, located in coastal waters near La Jolla a community of the City of San Diego, have been designated an ASBS by the State Water Board. The Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (Ocean Plan) contains the following prohibitions applicable to ASBS:

> *"Waste shall not be discharged to areas designated as being of special biological significance. Discharges shall be located a sufficient distance from such designated areas to assure maintenance of natural water quality conditions in these areas."*

This Order prohibits the discharge of extraction waste to these designated ASBS.

This Order contains effluent limitations which may require the application of ‘best available treatment economically achievable’ (BAT) for the removal of pollutants from discharges of extracted groundwater authorized by a NOA. This Order requires the Discharger to certify the adequacy of each component of treatment facilities or a contingency plan prior to initiating a discharge. The Discharger’s certification report must contain a requirement-by-requirement

analysis, based on accepted engineering practice, of how the contingency plan or process and physical design of the facilities will ensure compliance with this Order.

III. APPLICABLE PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS

The requirements contained in this Order are based on the requirements and authorities described in this section.

A. Legal Authorities

This Order serves as WDRs pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the CWC (commencing with section 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to section 402 of the CWA and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. EPA and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the CWC (commencing with section 13370). It shall serve as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from this facility to surface waters. States may request authority to issue general NPDES permits pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.28. On June 8, 1989, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) submitted an application to U.S. EPA requesting revisions to its NPDES Program in accordance with 40 CFR sections 122.28, 123.62, and 403.10. The application included a request to add general NPDES permit authority to its approved NPDES Program. On September 22, 1989, U.S. EPA, Region 9, approved the State Water Board's request and granted authorization for the State of California to issue general NPDES permits.

B. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

Under CWC section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of CEQA, (commencing with section 21100) of division 13 of the Public Resources Code.

C. State and Federal Laws, Regulations, Policies, and Plans

1. **Water Quality Control Plan.** The San Diego Water Board adopted *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin* (Basin Plan) on September 8, 1994 that designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives. The Basin Plan was subsequently approved by the State Water Board on December 13, 1994. Subsequent revisions to the Basin Plan have also been adopted by the San Diego Water Board and approved by the State Water Board. The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the Basin Plan. In addition, State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63 requires that, with certain exceptions, the San Diego Water Board assign the municipal and domestic supply use to water bodies that do not have beneficial uses listed in the Basin Plan. Because of marine water influence in the potential receiving waters, total dissolved solids (TDS) levels may exceed 3,000 milligrams per liter (mg/L) for some receiving waters, and thereby meet an exception to State Water Board Resolution No. 88-63. The municipal and domestic supply beneficial use designation, therefore does not apply to receiving waters that exceed 3,000 mg/L of total dissolved solids for entities permitted under this Order.

   The Basin Plan identifies the following beneficial uses of surface waters in the San Diego Region to be protected (not all surface waters have all of the beneficial uses listed below):

   - Municipal and domestic supply (MUN);
   - Industrial service and process supply (PROC);
   - Preservation of rare, threatened
   - Migration of aquatic organisms (MIGR);
   - Commercial and sport fishing (COMM);
   - Spawning, reproduction, and/or

or Endangered species (BIOL);
- Navigation (NAV);
- Marine habitat (MAR);
- Contact water recreation (REC-1);
- Aquaculture (AQUA);
- Non-contact water recreation (REC-2);
early development (SPWN);
- Preservation of areas of special biological significance (BIOL);
- Shellfish harvesting (SHELL);
- Estuarine Habitat (EST); and
- Wildlife Habitat (WILD).

2. **California Ocean Plan.** The State Water Board adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California, California Ocean Plan* (Ocean Plan) in 1972 and amended it in 1978, 1983, 1988, 1990, 1997, 2000, 2005, 2009, and 2012. The State Water Board adopted the latest amendment on October 16, 2012, and it became effective on August 19, 2013. The Ocean Plan is applicable, in its entirety, to point source discharges to the ocean. The Ocean Plan identifies beneficial uses of ocean waters of the State to be protected as summarized below:

- Industrial water supply;
- Aesthetic enjoyment;
- Non-contact water recreation;
- Preservation of areas of special biological significance;
- Fish migration;
- Fish spawning;
- Navigation;
- Water contact recreation;
- Ocean commercial and sport fishing;
- Preservation and enhancement of rare and endangered species;
- Marine habitat;
- Shellfish harvesting; and
- Mariculture.

3. **Thermal Plan.** The State Water Board adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California* (Thermal Plan) on January 7, 1971, and amended this plan on September 18, 1975.

4. **National Toxics Rule (NTR) and California Toxics Rule (CTR).** U.S. EPA adopted the NTR on December 22, 1992, and later amended it on May 4, 1995 and November 9, 1999. About forty criteria in the NTR applied in California. On May 18, 2000, U.S. EPA adopted the CTR. The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that were applicable in the state. The CTR was amended on February 13, 2001. These rules contain federal water quality criteria for priority pollutants.

5. **State Implementation Policy.** On March 2, 2000, the State Water Board adopted the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (State Implementation Policy or SIP). The SIP became effective on April 28, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated for California by the U.S. EPA through the NTR and to the priority pollutant objectives established by the San Diego Water Board in the Basin Plan. The SIP became effective on May 18, 2000, with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. EPA through the CTR. The State Water Board adopted amendments to the SIP on February 24, 2005, that became effective on July 13, 2005. The SIP implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. EPA through the NTR and the CTR, and for priority pollutant

objectives established in the Basin Plan; monitoring requirements for 2,3,7,8-TCDD (tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin)equivalents; and chronic toxicity control provisions.

6. **Alaska Rule.** On March 30, 2000, U.S. EPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised state and tribal water quality standards (WQS) become effective for CWA purposes. (40 CFR section 131.21; 65 Fed. Reg. 24641 (April 27, 2000).) Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska Rule), new and revised standards submitted to U.S. EPA after May 30, 2000, must be approved by U.S. EPA before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to U.S. EPA by May 30, 2000, may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by U.S. EPA.
7. **Antidegradation Policy.** 40 CFR section 131.12 requires that the state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution 68-16. Resolution 68-16 is deemed to incorporate the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution 68-16 requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The San Diego Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. The permitted discharge must be consistent with the antidegradation provision of 40 CFR section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution 68-16. This Order meets the requirements of the federal and State antidegradation policies, as discussed in detail in section IV.D.2 of this Fact Sheet.
8. **Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** Sections 402(o) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 CFR section 122.44(l) restrict backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require that effluent limitations in a reissued permit must be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions in which limitations may be relaxed. This Order meets all anti-backsliding requirements.
9. **Monitoring and Reporting.** Federal regulations at 40 CFR section 122.48 require that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. sections 13267 and 13383 of the CWC authorize the San Diego Water Boards to require technical and monitoring reports. The MRP establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements. This MRP is provided as Attachment E.

D. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List

The federal CWA requires states to identify and make a list of surface water bodies that are polluted. These water bodies, referred to in law as "water quality limited segments," do not meet water quality standards even after discharges of wastes from point sources have been treated by the minimum required levels of pollution control technology. States are required to compile the water bodies into a list, referred to as the "CWA Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments" (303(d) List). States must also prioritize the water bodies on the list and develop action plans, called total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) to improve the water quality.

The San Diego Water Board has adopted TMDLs that have been approved by the State Water Resource Control Board Office of Administrative Law and by the U.S. EPA. The following TMDLs have been considered during the drafting of this Order and have been implemented for the appropriate receiving water:

- Twenty Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region (including Tecolote Creek) Indicator Bacteria TMDLs (Resolution No. R9-2010-0001);

- Baby Beach in Dana Point Harbor and Shelter Island Shoreline Park in San Diego Bay Indicator Bacteria TMDLs (Resolution No. R9-2008-0027);
- Chollas Creek Copper, Lead, and Zinc TMDLs (Resolution No. R9-2007-0043);
- Rainbow Creek Nitrogen and Phosphorus TMDLs (Resolution No. R9-2005-0036);
- Shelter Island Yacht Basin Dissolved Copper TMDL (Resolution No. R9-2005-0019);
- Chollas Creek Diazinon TMDL (Resolution No. R9-2002-0123); and
- Los Penasquitos Lagoon Sediment TMDL (Resolution No. R9-2012-0033)

A summary of the applicable TMDLs is provided in Attachment B of this Order. All applicable TMDLs, with the exception of Resolution No. R9-2007-0043 (a concentration-based TMDL for copper, lead, and zinc in Chollas Creek), either prohibit the discharge of the applicable pollutants to the receiving water or establish a waste load allocations (WLAs) for discharges covered under this Order. As such, these TMDLs are implemented as Discharge Prohibitions III.I, III.J, III.K, and III.L of this Order.

Section IV of Attachment B, and section IV.C.5 of this Fact Sheet, discuss the application of WLA-based effluent limitations and receiving water monitoring for copper, lead, and zinc which have been established for discharges to Chollas Creek.

E. Other Plans, Polices and Regulations – Not Applicable

IV. RATIONALE FOR EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

The CWA requires point source Dischargers to control the amount of conventional, non-conventional, and toxic pollutants that are discharged into the waters of the U.S. The control of pollutants discharged is established through effluent limitations and other requirements in NPDES permits. There are two principal bases for effluent limitations in the CFR: 40 CFR section 122.44(a) requires that permits include applicable TBELs and standards; and 40 CFR section 122.44(d) requires that permits include WQBELs necessary to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative water quality criteria to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water.

A. Discharge Prohibitions

Discharge prohibitions contained in the Order are consistent with discharge prohibitions included in Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 (the previous Orders regulating the discharge of extracted groundwater), and discharge prohibitions necessary to implement applicable water quality plans and policies.

1. Discharge Prohibitions III.A, III.C, III.E, III.F, and III.G are based on 40 CFR section 122.21(1), duty to apply, and CWC section 13260, which requires filing an application and a Report of Waste Discharge before discharges may occur. Discharges not described in the permit application (NOI package), and subsequently not considered for coverage under this Order are prohibited.
2. Discharge Prohibition III.B is based on the requirements of the Ocean Plan and prohibits the discharge of wastes to areas designated as being of special biological significance.
3. Discharge Prohibition III.D minimizes the amount and types of pollutants that are discharged into receiving waters and is consistent with the requirements of Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002.

4. Discharge Prohibition III.H implements the requirements of the Basin Plan, Ocean Plan, Estuaries Plan, and section 13050 of the CWC.

5. Discharge Prohibitions III.I, III.J, III.K, and III.L are based on the requirements of the Basin Plan, and implement TMDLs, as further discussed in Attachment B.

B. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations (TBELs)

1. Scope and Authority

Section 301(b) of the CWA and implementing U.S. EPA permit regulations at 40 CFR section 122.44 require that permits include conditions meeting applicable technology-based requirements at a minimum, and any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to meet applicable water quality standards. The discharge authorized by the Order must meet minimum federal technology-based requirements based on Best Professional Judgment (BPJ) in accordance with 40 CFR section 125.3. The CWA requires that TBELs be established based on several levels of controls:

a. Best practicable treatment control technology (BPT) represents the average of the best performance by facilities within an industrial category or subcategory. BPT standards apply to toxic, conventional, and non-conventional pollutants.

b. Best available technology economically achievable (BAT) represents the best existing performance of treatment technologies that are economically achievable within an industrial point source category. BAT standards apply to toxic and non-conventional pollutants.

c. Best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT) represents the control from existing industrial point sources of conventional pollutants including biochemical oxygen demand, total suspended solids, fecal coliform, pH, and oil and grease. The BCT standard is established after considering the “cost reasonableness” of the relationship between the cost of attaining a reduction in effluent discharge and the benefits that would result, and also the cost effectiveness of additional industrial treatment beyond BPT.

d. New source performance standards (NSPS) represent the best available demonstrated control technology standards. The intent of NSPS guidelines is to set limitations that represent state-of-the-art treatment technology for new sources.

The CWA requires U.S. EPA to develop effluent limitation guidelines (ELGs) representing the application of BPT, BAT, BCT, and NSPS. Section 402(a)(1) of the CWA and 40 CFR section 125.3 authorize the use of BPJ to derive TBELs on a case-by-case basis where ELGs are not available for certain industrial categories and/or pollutants of concern. Where BPJ is used, the permit writer must consider specific factors outlined in 40 CFR section 125.3.

Further, Table A of the Ocean Plan establishes technology-based requirements for conventional pollutants (suspended solids, settleable solids, oil and grease, turbidity, and pH) for industrial Dischargers for which ELGs have not been established.

2. Applicable TBELs

Effluent limitations for suspended solids, settleable solids, oil and grease, turbidity, and pH were established in Order No. R9-2008-0002 based on Table 2 (formerly Table A) of the Ocean Plan. Consistent with Order No. R9-2008-0002 and the requirements of the Ocean Plan, these limitations have been established in this Order for discharges to the Pacific Ocean.

Table F-1. Ocean Plan Table 2 Limitations

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations		
		Average Monthly	Weekly Average	Instantaneous Maximum
Oil and Grease	mg/L	25	40	75
Settleable Solids	ml/L	1.0	1.5	3.0
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	60	--	--
Turbidity	NTU	75	100	225
pH	s.u.	--	--	7.0 – 9.0

C. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)

Water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) have been derived to implement water quality objectives and criteria that protect beneficial uses. Both the beneficial uses and the water quality objectives and criteria have been approved pursuant to federal law. U.S. EPA also approved the SIP and Ocean Plan procedures for calculating individual WQBELs for discharges to inland surface waters and to the Pacific Ocean.

A summary of all applicable WQBELs and the corresponding rationale for the WQBELs is provided in section IV.D.4 of this fact sheet.

1. Scope and Authority

CWA Section 301(b) and 40 CFR section 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than applicable federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard.

40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1)(i) requires that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where reasonable potential has been established for a pollutant, but there is no numeric criterion or objective for the pollutant, WQBELs must be established by using the following: (1) U.S. EPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion, such as a proposed state criterion or policy interpreting the state's narrative criterion, supplemented with other relevant information, as provided in 40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1)(vi).

The process for determining reasonable potential and calculating WQBELs, when necessary, is to ensure protection of the designated uses of receiving waters as specified in the Basin Plan and attainment of applicable water quality objectives and criteria that are contained in other state plans and policies, or any applicable water quality criteria contained in the CTR and NTR.

2. Applicable Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Criteria and Objectives

This Order authorizes certain discharges to inland surface waters, enclosed bays and estuaries, and the Pacific Ocean within the San Diego Region. Beneficial uses of these receiving waters are designated in chapter 2 of the Basin Plan, and section I of the Ocean Plan. The water quality criteria applicable to these receiving waters are established by the NTR, CTR, the Basin Plan, and the Ocean Plan. Water quality criteria and objectives

established in the NTR, CTR, the Basin Plan, and Ocean are applicable to these beneficial uses.

a. **Basin Plan.** The designated beneficial uses of surface waters throughout the State are summarized in section III.C.1 of this fact sheet. The Basin Plan establishes water quality objectives for conventional, non-conventional, and toxic pollutants based on these designated beneficial uses.

b. **Ocean Plan.** The Ocean Plan specifies procedures for the implementation of water quality objectives for discharges to the Pacific Ocean. The beneficial uses of the Pacific Ocean are summarized in section III.C.2 of this fact sheet.

c. **Thermal Plan.** The Thermal Plan establishes water quality objectives for inland and coastal waters throughout the State.

d. **State Implementation Plan (SIP).** The SIP specifies procedures for the implementation of CTR/NTR water quality criteria for the discharge of non-stormwater discharges to inland surface waters and enclosed bays and estuaries.

3. Determining the Need for WQBELs for Discharges to Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, Lagoons, and Estuaries

The determination for a discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance of applicable water quality criteria, and the establishment of effluent limitations prescribed under this Order for discharges to inland surface waters, enclosed bays, and estuaries, are calculated assuming no dilution. Eligible Dischargers are required to collect and analyze a representative sample of untreated groundwater for parameters with applicable water quality criteria/objectives, as specified in section II of the MRP prior to receiving authorization to discharge under this Order. Untreated groundwater, and not final effluent, must be sampled and characterized for the purposes of the reasonable potential analysis: 1) to provide a conservative measurement of the concentration of the pollutants that may be potentially discharged to the receiving water; 2) because some groundwater extraction discharges may not need treatment prior to discharge; and 3) to allow for a determination if treatment or additional controls will be necessary to meet applicable water quality objectives/criteria.

a. Toxic Parameters (CTR/NTR)

In accordance with section 1.3 of the SIP, the San Diego Water Board conducts a reasonable potential analysis for each pollutant with an applicable criterion or objective to determine if a WQBEL is required. Water quality data from representative sample(s) are compared with the corresponding water quality objective/criteria-based triggers. The parameter(s) with a value exceeding the applicable trigger is considered to have reasonable potential to exceed water quality criterion or objective and the corresponding WQBEL(s) and monitoring requirements are prescribed in the NOA for the discharge.

In addition to applicable NTR and CTR criteria, Order No. R9-2008-0002 established effluent limitations for dibromochloropropane and ethylene dibromide based on primary maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) for the protection of human health. Further, Order No. R9-2008-0002 established an effluent limitation for methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) based on a secondary MCL for discharges to receiving waters with a municipal beneficial use. This Order incorporates criteria for dibromochloropropane, ethylene dibromide, and MTBE for the protection of receiving waters with the municipal beneficial use.

b. TMDL-based Parameters

The San Diego Water Board developed TMDL-based WLAs for copper, lead, and zinc in Chollas Creek (Resolution No. R9-2007-0043). The effluent limitations for these pollutants were established regardless of whether or not there is reasonable potential for the pollutants to be present in the discharge at levels that would cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality criteria. The San Diego Water Board developed water quality-based effluent limitations for these pollutants pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1)(vii), which does not require or contemplate a reasonable potential analysis. Similarly, the SIP at section 1.3 recognizes that reasonable potential analysis is not appropriate if a TMDL has been developed.

c. Basin Plan Parameters

The San Diego Water Board must evaluate the potential for discharges to contribute to an exceedance of water quality objectives established in the Basin Plan. Reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality objectives shall be evaluated by comparing the sample data to a water quality objective-based trigger. The parameter(s) with a value exceeding the applicable water quality objective-based trigger is considered to have reasonable potential to exceed the water quality objective and the corresponding WQBEL(s) and monitoring requirements are prescribed in the NOA for the discharge. Consistent with Order No. R9-2008-0002, Basin Plan water quality objectives for the following parameters will be evaluated for reasonable potential:

- Percent Sodium
- Total Nitrogen
- Total Phosphorus
- MBAS
- Dissolved Oxygen
- Fluoride
- Dissolved Oxygen
- Iron
- Manganese

Extracted groundwater discharged to inland surface waters may contain inconsistent levels of settleable and suspended solids, impacting the ability to accurately evaluate reasonable potential to exceed applicable water quality objectives with limited data during the NOI process. Thus, effluent limitations for turbidity shall be established independent of sampling results submitted by Dischargers for discharges to inland surface waters. However, consistent with Order No. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002, turbidity effluent limitations for discharges to bays and estuaries shall be based on Table 2 of the Ocean Plan.

The Basin Plan established water quality objectives for pH throughout the San Diego Region. Based on the requirements of the Basin Plan, instantaneous effluent limitations for pH are included in this Order.

d. Pathogens

Order No. R9-2008-0002 established an instantaneous effluent limitation for total coliform of 1,000 MPN/100 mL. The effluent limitation is consistent with the water quality objective for Bays and Estuaries used for contact recreation. Consistent with Order No. R9-2008-0002, and to protect the contact recreation beneficial uses of bays and estuaries to which inland waters may be tributary, the effluent limitation for total coliform has been carried over.

Order No. R9-2008-0002 established an instantaneous effluent limitation for fecal coliform of 200 MPN/100 mL based on anti-backsliding considerations. In addition, the

effluent limitation established is consistent with the 30-day log mean water quality objective established in the Basin Plan for receiving waters used for contact recreation. Consistent with State and federal anti-backsliding regulations, and to protect the contact recreation beneficial uses of inland surface waters, the effluent limitation for fecal coliform has been carried over.

The discharge of extracted groundwater is not expected to contain significant concentrations of indicator bacteria, unless directly related to a sewer collection system or treatment plant. Thus, only discharges associated with sewage collection or treatment must be evaluated for reasonable potential for indicator bacteria. Discharges, not associated with sewage collection or treatment, are assumed to contain insignificant concentrations of indicator bacteria.

e. Specific Criteria and Objectives for Bays and Estuaries

Water quality data from representative sample(s) are compared with the corresponding water quality objective/criteria-based triggers. The parameter(s) with a value exceeding the applicable trigger is considered to have reasonable potential to exceed the water quality objective and the corresponding WQBEL(s) and monitoring requirements are prescribed in the NOA for the discharge.

Receiving water characteristics and marine life present in bays and estuaries within the San Diego Region closely resemble those found in the Pacific Ocean. Thus, in addition to applicable CTR/NTR criteria and Basin Plan criteria, Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 considered criteria for a number of pollutants established in the Ocean Plan. Based on State and federal anti-backsliding requirements, these criteria are incorporated into this Order.

i. Toxics

Order No. R9-2008-0002 (and Order No. R9-2007-0034 for many of the same parameters) consider criteria for a number of pollutants established in the Ocean Plan, including:

- Total Residual Chlorine
- Tributyltin
- Tetrachloroethylene
- Chlorinated Phenolics
- 1,1,2,2-tetrachlorethane
- 1,1,1-trichloroethane
- 1,1,2-trichloroethane
- 1,2-dichloroethane
- Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)
- Trichloroethylene
- Vinyl Chloride
- Carbon Tetrachloride
- Ammonia
- Endosulfan
- Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)
- Dichloromethane
- PAHs
- TCDD Equivalents

The CTR does not establish criteria for total residual chlorine, tributyltin, phenolic compounds or 1,1,1-trichloroethane for receiving waters without a municipal and domestic beneficial use. Water quality objectives in the Ocean Plan for 1,1,2-trichloroethane; 1,2-dichloroethane; dichloromethane (methylene chloride), tetrachloroethylene, trichloroethylene, vinyl chloride, carbon tetrachloride, TCDD-equivalents, endosulfan, and HCH are more stringent than applicable CTR criteria. For endosulfan, the CTR prescribes criteria for both alpha and beta-endosulfan of 8.7 ng/L each and 240 µg/L for endosulfan sulfate. The lowest Ocean Plan criteria for endosulfan is 9 ng/L. However, the Ocean Plan criteria is

for endosulfan, which includes alpha and beta-endosulfan, and endosulfan sulfate, and is thus more stringent than the combined CTR criteria for alpha and beta-endosulfan and endosulfan sulfate. Similarly, the Ocean Plan criteria for HCH (sum of alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane) is more stringent than any single isomer established in the CTR.

Order No. R9-2008-0002 established average monthly and maximum daily effluent limitations for chlorinated phenolics, citing the CTR as the source for these limitations. However, the CTR does not establish water quality criteria for "chlorinated phenolics". The CTR does establish water quality standards for numerous chlorinated phenolic isomers. Consistent with the CTR, this Order considers criteria for the chlorinated phenolic isomers specified in the CTR, and does not carry over the average monthly and maximum daily effluent limitation for "chlorinated phenolics" as a group, established in Order No. R9-2008-0002. This Order does carry over the instantaneous maximum and 6-month median criteria established Order No. R9-2008-0002 and establishes a revised maximum daily effluent limitation, based on the Ocean Plan. This criteria is less stringent than the limitations contained in Order No. R9-2008-0002. However, the criteria referenced in Order No. R9-2008-0002 for "chlorinated phenolics" based on the CTR appears to be a technical mistake, and backsliding in this case is consistent with the specifications of section 402(o)(2) of the CWA. Further, the application of WQBELs for chlorinated phenolics based on the Ocean Plan, and for the individual chlorinated phenolics based on the CTR, will be protective of water quality.

Order No. R9-2008-0002 establishes an effluent limitation for halomethane that is more stringent than the CTR criteria for bromoform and bromomethane. Because halomethanes include these two pollutants, the effluent limitation for halomethanes is protective of CTR criteria for bromoform and bromomethane and has been applied in this Order.

ii. MTBE

Although the San Diego Bay is not designated as a municipal and domestic water source, Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 established an instantaneous maximum effluent limitation of 5 µg/L for methyl-tert-butyl ether (MTBE) based on a secondary MCL. This Order carries over the criteria for MTBE based on State and federal anti-backsliding regulations.

iii. Ammonia

Order No. R9-2008-0002 established effluent limitations for ammonia based on the Ocean Plan. The Basin Plan establishes a water quality objective for un-ionized ammonia of 0.025 mg/L that are also applicable to inland waters, bays, and estuaries. Un-ionized ammonia is ph, salinity, and temperature dependent. To determine the appropriate water quality-based effluent limitation for total ammonia, receiving water data for San Diego Bay from the April 2012 final report, *Characterizing the Spatial and Temporal Variation of Key Physical Water Quality Parameters in San Diego Bay: The importance of Continuous Baseline Data when Evaluating Physical, Biological, and Chemical Process*, prepared for the Environmental Services Department of the San Diego Unified Port District by Tierra Data, Inc, and receiving water data from Station No. 093 (Mission Bay Offshore) from the Coastal Data Information Program provided by SCRIPPS Institute of Oceanography were considered. The highest annual receiving water temperature between 2010 through 2013 ranged from 15.9 to 17.9 degrees Celsius. Data for

salinity was limited from March 2010 through October 2011. Average monthly salinity data within the San Diego Bay ranged from 32.15 ppt to 35.56 ppt. The pH of sea water, which is largely determined by the bicarbonate/borate concentration, is typically in the range of 7.5 and 8.5 standard units. Assuming conservative values (temperature of 17.9 °C, salinity of 32 ppt, and pH of 8.2 standard units), total ammonia water quality objectives were derived from the un-ionized ammonia concentrations using the following formula (*Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia [saltwater] – 1989*, U.S. EPA Publication 440/5-88-004, U.S. EPA, 1989):

For salinity > 10 ppt: fraction of $NH_3 = \frac{1}{1+10^{(pK-pH)}}$

Where:

pK = 9.245 + 0.116(I) + 0.0324*(298-T) + 0.0415*(P)/T*
I = the molal ionic strength of saltwater = 19.9273(S)/(1000-1.005109*S)*
S = salinity (parts per thousand)
T = temperature in Kelvin
P = pressure (one atmosphere)

The resulting water quality objective for total ammonia is 670 µg/L. The Basin Plan does not specify how to implement the water quality objective for ammonia; however, nutrient objectives are often applied annually to account for seasonal variation. Assuming an annual average effluent limitation of 670 µg/L, the 6-month median criteria of 600 µg/L established in Order No. R9-2008-0002 based on the Ocean Plan is more stringent. Thus, the Ocean Plan criteria for ammonia appears protective of the water quality objective for un-ionized ammonia, and have been carried over.

Order No. R9-2008-0002 established instantaneous maximum effluent limitations equal to the 30-day geometric mean water quality objectives for total coliform (1,000 MPN/100 mL) and fecal coliform (200 MPN/100 mL). The effluent limitation for fecal coliform is protective of the REC-1 beneficial uses of the receiving waters within this category and has been carried over. The effluent limitation for total coliform is not protective of the beneficial use of SHELL present in the receiving waters within this category. The effluent limitation for total coliform has been established consistent with the water quality objectives for total coliform for the protection of SHELL. Order No. R9-2008-0002 does not establish effluent limitations for enterococci. This Order establishes effluent limitations for enterococci based on the water quality objectives established in the Basin Plan for areas designated as a beach due to the REC-1 beneficial use.

iv. Turbidity

Order No. R9-2008-0002 establishes a maximum daily effluent limitation for turbidity of 2.2 µg/L based on the CTR for discharges to bays and harbors. This effluent limitation for turbidity is in addition to another effluent limitation for turbidity expressed in NTU, also for discharges to bays and harbors. This duplicative limitation appears to be a mistake. The CTR does not establish turbidity water quality criteria, and turbidity units are expressed as NTU, not µg/L. Thus, the maximum daily effluent limitation of 2.2 µg/L for turbidity has been removed because a maximum daily effluent limitation for turbidity expressed in µg/L is unsupported. The average monthly, average weekly, and instantaneous maximum effluent limitations

established in Order No. R9-2008-0002 are consistent with the Ocean Plan and have been carried over.

v. Pathogens

Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 established instantaneous maximum effluent limitations equal to the 30-day geometric mean water quality objectives for total coliform (1,000 MPN/100 mL) and fecal coliform (200 MPN/100 mL). The effluent limitation for fecal coliform is protective of the REC-1 beneficial uses of the receiving waters within this category. The effluent limitation for total coliform is not protective of the beneficial use of SHELL present in the receiving waters within this category. Criteria for total coliform have been established consistent with the water quality objectives for total coliform for the protection of SHELL. Order No. R9-2008-0002 does not evaluate criteria for enterococci. This Order incorporates criteria for enterococci based on the water quality objectives established in the Basin Plan for the REC-1 beneficial use.

4. Determining the Need for WQBELs for Discharges to the Pacific Ocean

Eligible Dischargers are required to collect and analyze a representative sample of untreated groundwater for parameters with applicable water quality criteria/objectives, as specified in Appendix C-1 of this Order prior to receiving authorization to discharge under this Order. Untreated groundwater, and not final effluent, shall be monitored for the purposes of conducting the reasonable potential analysis: 1) to provide a conservative measurement of the concentration of the pollutants that may be discharged to the receiving water; 2) because some groundwater extraction activities may not need to provide treatment prior to discharge; and 3) to allow for a determination if treatment or additional controls will be necessary to meet applicable water quality objectives/criteria.

a. Toxic Pollutants (Table 1 of the Ocean Plan)

In accordance with Appendix VI of the Ocean Plan, the San Diego Water Board conducts a reasonable potential analysis for each pollutant with an applicable criterion or objective to determine if a WQBEL is required. Water quality data from representative sample(s) are compared with the corresponding applicable water quality objective triggers. These triggers have been developed based on the procedures specified in Appendix VI of the Ocean Plan that would result in reasonable potential within the initial pollutant scan conducted pursuant to Appendix C-1 of Attachment C of this Order. The parameters with a value exceeding the applicable water quality criteria-based trigger are considered to have reasonable potential to exceed water quality objective and the corresponding WQBEL(s) and monitoring requirements are prescribed in the NOA for the discharge.

The determination for a discharge to cause or contribute to an exceedance of applicable water quality objectives, and the establishment of effluent limitations prescribed under this Order for discharges to the surf zone of the Pacific Ocean, are calculated assuming a dilution of 3 : 1 (seawater : effluent).

The initial dilution factor is carried over from Order No. R9-2008-0002 based on a preliminary dilution model submitted by Professor Gerhard H. Jirka, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Cornell University, for a dewatering project associated with construction of the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission's South Bay International Wastewater Treatment Plant's ocean outfall near

Tijuana, Mexico. Order No. R9-2008-0002 states that this particular model assumes the following:

i. Mixing of the dewatering discharge is primarily controlled by wave-induced turbulence and longshore conditions;

ii. 0.55 meter wave height with a 15 second period occurring with a 95 percent exceedance probability;

iii. A longshore velocity of 5 to 10 centimeters per second; and

iv. A near-shore beach slope of 3 percent.

The model results in an initial dilution ratio of six. Since the model does not represent topographic and wave conditions throughout the San Diego Region, the initial dilution factor for discharges to surf zones was halved to ensure the conservative application of water quality objectives and the protection of beneficial uses.

Order No. R9-2008-0002 applied the 3 : 1 dilution factor to all pollutants specified in Table 1 (previously Table B) of the Ocean Plan, with the exception of acute and chronic toxicity. Because extracted groundwater addressed under this Order may discharge to a variety of locations along the Pacific Ocean coast line within the San Diego Region, applying WET limitations without dilution provides additional protection from potential synergistic effects to aquatic life from the pollutants present in the effluent, and ensures that discharges that occur under unanticipated receiving water conditions will not negatively impact aquatic life. Consistent with Order No. R9-2008-0002, this Order applies acute and chronic toxicity criteria without dilution.

b. Pathogens

Criteria for total coliform, fecal coliform, and enterococcus are based on section III.B of the Ocean Plan. These criteria are consistent with those established in Order No. R9-2008-0002.

5. WQBEL Calculations

a. Toxic Parameters (CTR/NTR) and Applicable WLAs for Chollas Creek (copper, lead, and zinc)

The procedures for calculating WQBELs for CTR and NTR criteria are specified in the U.S. EPA's Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control (TSD) of 1991 (USEPA/505 /2-90-001) and the SIP, and were used to calculate the WQBELs for CTR and NTR parameters in this Order.

The following example demonstrates the method for calculating WQBELs for NTR/CTR parameters for this Order. This example demonstrates the WQBELs for copper to an inland surface waterbody with a designated beneficial use of municipal and domestic supply (MUN).

Step 1: For each constituent requiring an effluent limit, identify the applicable water quality criteria or objective. For each criterion, determine the effluent concentration allowance (ECA) using the following steady state equation:

$ECA = C + D(C-B)$ when $C>B$, and

$ECA = C$ when $C \leq B$,

Where C = The priority pollutant criterion/objective, adjusted if necessary for hardness and translators. The applicable hardness assumed

is this example is 400 $CaCO_3$.

D = The dilution credit, and

B = The ambient background concentration

As discussed above, this Order does not allow dilution; therefore:

ECA = C

When a WLA has been established through a TMDL for a parameter, the applicable WLA is set equal to the ECA. See Attachment B for a discussion of applicable WLAs established through a TMDL. For this example, it is assumed that the discharge is to a waterbody where there is no TMDL applicable, and the criteria provided in the CTR for the protection of aquatic life is used.

$C = ECA_{acute} = 54$ µg/L

$C = ECA_{chronic} = 31$ µg/L

Step 2: For each ECA based on aquatic life criterion/objective, determine the long term average discharge condition (LTA) by multiplying the ECA by a factor (multiplier). The multiplier is a statistically based factor that adjusts the ECA to account for effluent variability. The value of the multiplier varies depending on the coefficient of variation (CV) of the data set and whether it is an acute or chronic criterion/objective. Table 1 of the SIP provides pre-calculated values for the multipliers based on the value of the CV. Equations to develop the multipliers in place of using values in the tables are provided in section 1.4, Step 3 of the SIP and will not be repeated here.

$LTA_{acute} = ECA_{acute} \times Multiplier_{acute99}$

$LTA_{chronic} = ECA_{chronic} \times Multiplier_{chronic99}$

The CV for the data set must be determined before the multipliers can be selected and will vary depending on the number of samples and the standard deviation of a data set. If the data set is less than 10 samples, or at least 80% of the samples in the data set are reported as non-detect, the CV shall be set equal to 0.6. Because WQBELs will be calculated based on the results of a single monitoring event, a CV of 0.6 has been applied.

The following data were used to develop the acute and chronic LTAs using equations provided in section 1.4, Step 3 of the SIP (Table 1 of the SIP also provides this data up to three decimals):

No. of Samples	CV	ECA $Multiplier_{acute}$	ECA $Multiplier_{chronic}$
1	0.6	0.321	0.527

Total recoverable copper:

$LTA_{acute} = 54$ µg/L x 0.321 = 17

$LTA_{chronic} = 9.5$ µg/L x 0.527 = 16

Step 3: Select the most limiting (lowest) of the LTA:

For total recoverable copper, the most limiting LTA is $LTA_{chronic}$.

LTA = 16

Step 4: Calculate the WQBELs by multiplying the LTA by a factor (multiplier). WQBELs are expressed as AMEL and MDEL. The multiplier is a statistically based factor that adjusts the LTA for the averaging periods and exceedance frequencies of the criteria/objectives and the effluent limitations. The value of the multiplier varies depending on the probability basis, the CV of the data set, the number of samples (for AMEL) and whether it is a monthly or daily limit. Table 2 of the SIP provides pre-calculated values for the multipliers based on the value of the CV and the number of samples. Equations to develop the multipliers in place of using values in the tables are provided in section 1.4, Step 5 of the SIP and will not be repeated here.

$AMEL_{aquaticlife} = LTA \times AMEL_{multiplier95}$

$MDEL_{aquaticlife} = LTA \times MDEL_{multiplier99}$

AMEL multipliers are based on a 95th percentile occurrence probability, and the MDEL multipliers are based on a 99th percentile occurrence probability. If the number of samples is less than four (4), the default number of samples to be used is four (4).

The following data were used to develop the AMEL and MDEL for effluent limitations using equations provided in section 1.4, Step 5 of the SIP:

No of Samples Per Month	CV	$Multiplier_{MDEL99}$	$Multiplier_{AMEL95}$
4	0.6	3.11	1.55

Total recoverable copper:

AMEL = 16 µg/L x 1.55 = 25

MDEL = 16 µg/L x 3.11 = 50

Step 5: For the ECA based on human health, set the AMEL equal to the $ECA_{human\ health}$:

$AMEL_{human\ health} = ECA_{human\ health}$

Total recoverable copper:

$AMEL_{human\ health}$ = 1,300 µg/L

Step 6: Calculate the MDEL for human health by multiplying the AMEL by the ratio of $Multiplier_{MDEL}$ to the $Multiplier_{AMEL}$. Table 2 of the SIP provides pre-calculated ratios to be used in this calculation based on the CV and the number of samples.

$MDEL_{human\ health} = AMEL_{human\ health} \times (Multiplier_{MDEL}/Multiplier_{AMEL})$

Total recoverable copper:

$MDEL_{human\ health}$ = 1,300 µg/L x 2.01 = 2,608 µg/L

Step 7: Select the lower of the AMEL and MDEL based on aquatic life and human health as the WQBEL for this Order.

For total recoverable copper used in this example, the WQBELs based on aquatic life criteria would be applied. These limitations are expected to be protective of beneficial uses. Final WQBELs are summarized in section IV.D.4 of this Fact Sheet.

b. Toxic Parameters (Table 1 of the Ocean Plan)

From the Table 1 water quality objectives of the Ocean Plan, effluent limitations are calculated according to the following equation for all pollutants, except for acute toxicity

(see section IV.C.7.b of this Fact Sheet to for effluent limit calculations for whole effluent toxicity).

Ce = Co + Dm (Co – Cs) where,

Ce = the effluent limitation (µg/L)

Co = the water quality objective to be met at the completion of initial dilution (µg/L)

Cs = background seawater concentration

Dm = minimum probable initial dilution expressed as parts seawater per part wastewater

A previously discussed, initial dilution (Dm) has been determined to be 3 to 1 by the San Diego Water Board.

Table 2 of the Ocean Plan establishes background concentrations for some pollutants to be used when determining reasonable potential (represented as "Cs"). In accordance with Table 1 implementing procedures, Cs equals zero for all pollutants not established in Table 2. The background concentrations provided in Table 2 are summarized below:

Table F-2. Ocean Plan Background Concentrations

Pollutant	Background Seawater Concentration
Arsenic	3 µg/L
Copper	2 µg/L
Mercury	0.0005 µg/L
Silver	0.16 µg/L
Zinc	8 µg/L

As an example of how effluent limitations have been calculated, the effluent limitations for total residual chlorine are determined as follows:

Water quality objectives from the Ocean Plan for total residual chlorine are:

Parameter	Units	6-Month Median	Daily Maximum	Instantaneous Maximum
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	2	8	60

Using the equation, Ce = Co + Dm (Co – Cs), effluent limitations are calculated as follows.

Total residual chlorine:

Ce = 2 + 3 (2 – 0) = 8 µg/L (6-Month Median)
Ce = 8 + 3 (8 – 0) = 32 µg/L (Daily Maximum)
Ce = 60 + 3 (60 – 0) = 240 µg/L (Instantaneous Maximum)

Section III.C.4.j of the Ocean Plan requires that discharge requirements shall also specify effluent limitations in terms of mass emission rate limits, based on WQBEL (concentration) and flowrate. However, this Order prohibits the discharge of extracted groundwater in excess of the flowrate specified in the NOA on which mass-based effluent limitations would be based. As such, mass-loading is limited by both the concentration-based effluent limitations and the permitted flow rate to the same level that

would otherwise be established pursuant to section III.C.4.j of the Ocean Plan. As such, individual mass-based effluent limitations have not been established in the Order. However, the San Diego Water Board may establish mass-based effluent limitations at its discretion within the NOA based on site-specific information.

6. Antibacksliding

Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 established effluent limitations for a number of pollutants based on State and federal anti-backsliding regulations, however did not provide the basis for which the effluent limitations were initially established in previous permits. Many of the pollutants carried over appear to be water quality-based effluent limitations established consistent with the NTR, CTR, Basin Plan, or Ocean Plan. As such, reasonable potential to exceed applicable water quality criteria/objectives shall be evaluated as previously discussed, and effluent limitations and monitoring requirements established as necessary. However, a number of these parameters could not be identified as being water quality-based, and have been carried over based solely on State and federal anti-backsliding requirements. These effluent limitations, and corresponding monitoring requirements, shall be applied to discharges that exceed the limit-based triggers established in Appendix C-1, and as described in section II.B of the MRP.

a. Inland surface waters

Order No. R9-2008-0002 established effluent limitations for the following parameters to discharges to inland surface waters based on State and federal anti-backsliding regulations:

- Settleable Solids
- Total Suspended Solids
- Hydrogen Sulfide
- Total Residual Chlorine (only for Dischargers that chlorinate)
- Xylene
- Chlorinated Phenolics
- Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds
- Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons

Extracted groundwater discharged to inland surface waters may contain inconsistent levels of settleable and suspended solids, impacting the ability to accurately evaluate the potential to exceed effluent limitations during the NOI process. Thus, effluent limitations for settleable solids and total suspended solids shall be established independent of sampling results submitted by Dischargers for discharges to inland surface waters.

b. Bays and estuaries

Order No. R9-2008-0002 established effluent limitations for discharges associated with contaminated groundwater to bays and estuaries based on State and federal anti-backsliding regulations. Consistent with State and federal anti-backsliding regulations, these effluent limitations have been carried over.

- Total Suspended Solids
- Settleable Solids
- Hydrogen Sulfide
- Ethylbenzene
- Dichloromethane
- Xylene
- Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons
- Halomethanes
- Toluene
- Benzene

Extracted groundwater discharged to bays and estuaries may contain inconsistent levels of settleable and suspended solids, impacting the ability to accurately evaluate the potential to exceed effluent limitations during the NOI process. Thus, effluent limitations

for settleable solids and total suspended solids shall be established independent of sampling results submitted by Dischargers for discharges to bays and estuaries.

c. Pacific Ocean

Order No. R9-2008-0002 established effluent limitations for xylene, total petroleum hydrocarbons, and dissolved oxygen based on State and federal anti-backsliding regulations. Consistent with State and federal anti-backsliding regulations, effluent limitations for xylene, total petroleum hydrocarbons, and dissolved oxygen have been carried over from Order No. R9-2008-0002.

7. Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)

Effluent limitations for WET are established for all discharges covered under this Order, independent of the initial pollutant scan required by Appendix C-1 of Attachment C of this Order. Due to uncertainty on toxic effects resulting from the limited initial monitoring data; the potential presence of a variety of pollutants from groundwater contamination sites and plumes in close proximity to groundwater extraction sites, and the potential for toxic synergistic reactions of pollutants in the extracted groundwater discharge, WET effluent limitations and monitoring requirements are necessary for the protection of aquatic life.

Whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing protects receiving waters from the aggregate toxic effect of a mixture of pollutants in the effluent. An acute toxicity test is conducted over a short time period and measures mortality. A chronic toxicity test is conducted over a short or a longer period of time and may measure mortality, reproduction, and growth. A chemical at a low concentration could have chronic effects but no acute effects until the chemical was at a higher concentration. Toxic constituents could be present in the effluent, or could have synergistic or additive effects.

In the past, the State Water Board reviewed the circumstances warranting a numeric chronic toxicity effluent limitation when there is reasonable potential with respect to SWRCB/OCC Files A-1496 & A-1496(a) [Los Coyotes/Long Beach Petitions]. On September 16, 2003, at a public hearing, the State Water Board adopted Order No. 2003-0012 (Los Coyotes Order) deferring the issue of numeric chronic toxicity effluent limitations until a subsequent Phase of the SIP is adopted. In the meantime, the State Water Board replaced the numeric chronic toxicity limit with a narrative effluent limitation and a 1.0 TUc trigger, in the Long Beach and Los Coyotes WRP NPDES permits.

However, many facts have changed since the State Water Board adopted the Los Coyotes Order in 2003. USEPA published two new guidance documents with respect to chronic toxicity testing; the California Regional Water Quality Board, Los Angeles Region adopted NPDES permits for industrial facilities incorporating TST-based effluent limits for chronic toxicity and has adopted numeric chronic toxicity effluent limits for industrial facilities and POTWs with TMDL WLAs of 1 TUc; and the California Regional Water Quality Board, Santa Ana Region adopted an NPDES permit for a POTW incorporating TST-based effluent limits for chronic toxicity. The San Diego Water Board has also adopted TST-based chronic toxicity effluent limitations in permits regulating discharges from boatyards and shipyards. In addition to these and other factual developments, the State Water Board has not adopted a revised policy that addresses chronic toxicity effluent limitations in NPDES permits for inland discharges, as anticipated by the Los Coyotes Order. Because the Los Coyotes Order explicitly “declined to make a determination … regarding the propriety of the final numeric effluent limitations for chronic toxicity…,” (Los Coyotes Order, p. 9) and because of the differing facts before the San Diego Water Board in 2015 as compared to the facts that were the basis for the Los Coyotes Order in 2003, the San Diego Water Board concludes that the

Los Coyotes Order does not require inclusion of narrative rather than numeric effluent limitations for chronic toxicity. Further, the San Diego Water Board finds that due to uncertainty resulting from the limited monitoring data used to evaluate reasonable potential for groundwater extraction discharges to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality objectives/criteria, and considering the potential for toxic synergistic reactions of pollutants within discharges, WET effluent limitations and monitoring requirements are necessary for the protection of aquatic life. This Order contains numeric chronic toxicity effluent limitations. Compliance with the chronic toxicity requirement contained in this Order shall be determined in accordance with section IX.K of this Order.

For this Order, chronic toxicity in the discharge is evaluated using a median monthly effluent limitation that utilizes USEPA's 2010 Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) hypothesis testing approach. The chronic toxicity effluent limitations are expressed as "Pass" for the median monthly summary results and as "Pass" or "<50% Effect" for each maximum daily individual results.

In June 2010, USEPA published a guidance document titled, *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document* (EPA 833-R-10-003, June 2010), in which they recommend the following: "Permitting authorities should consider adding the TST approach to their implementation procedures for analyzing valid WET data for their current NPDES WET Program." The TST approach is another statistical option for analyzing valid WET test data. Use of the TST approach does not result in any changes to USEPA's WET test methods. Section 9.4.1.2 of USEPA's *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms* (EPA/821/R-02/013, 2002), recognizes that, "the statistical methods in this manual are not the only possible methods of statistical analysis." The TST approach can be applied to acute (survival) and chronic (sublethal) endpoints and is appropriate to use for both freshwater and marine EPA WET test methods.

USEPA's WET testing program and acute and chronic WET methods rely on the measurement result for a specific test endpoint, not upon achievement of specified concentration-response patterns to determine toxicity. USEPA's WET methods do not require achievement of specified effluent or ambient concentration-response patterns prior to determining that toxicity is present. Nevertheless, USEPA's acute and chronic WET methods require that effluent and ambient concentration-response patterns generated for multi-concentration acute and chronic toxicity tests be reviewed—as a component of test review following statistical analysis—to ensure that the calculated measurement result for the toxicity test is interpreted appropriately. (EPA-821-R-02-012, section 12.2.6.2; EPA-821-R-02-013, section 10.2.6.2.). In 2000, EPA provided guidance for such reviews to ensure that test endpoints for determining toxicity based on the statistical approaches utilized at the time the guidance was written (NOEC, LC50's, IC25s) were calculated appropriately (EPA 821-B-00-004).

USEPA designed its 2000 guidance as a standardized step-by step review process that investigates the causes for ten commonly observed concentration-response patterns and provides for the proper interpretation of the test endpoints derived from these patterns for NOECs, LC50s, and IC25s, thereby reducing the number of misclassified test results. The guidance provides one of three determinations based on the review steps: that calculated effect concentrations are reliable and should be reported, that calculated effect concentrations are anomalous and should be explained, or that the test was inconclusive and should be repeated with a newly collected sample. The standardized review of the effluent and receiving water concentration-response patterns provided by EPA's 2000 guidance decreased discrepancies in data interpretation for NOEC, LC50, and IC25 test

results, thereby lowering the chance that a truly nontoxic sample would be misclassified and reported as toxic.

Appropriate interpretation of the measurement result from USEPA's TST statistical approach (pass/fail) for effluent and receiving water samples is, by design, independent from the concentration-response patterns of the toxicity tests for those samples. Therefore, when using the TST statistical approach, application of EPA's 2000 guidance on effluent and receiving waters concentration-response patterns will not improve the appropriate interpretation of TST results as long as all Test Acceptability Criteria and other test review procedures—including those related to Quality Assurance for effluent and receiving water toxicity tests, reference toxicity tests, and control performance (mean, standard deviation, and coefficient of variation)—described by the WET test methods manual and TST guidance, are followed. The 2000 guidance may be used to identify reliable, anomalous, or inconclusive concentration-response patterns and associated statistical results to the extent that the guidance recommends review of test procedures and laboratory performance already recommended in the WET test methods manual. The guidance does not apply to single-concentration (IWC) and control statistical t-tests and does not apply to the statistical assumptions on which the TST is based. The San Diego Water Board will not consider a concentration-response pattern as sufficient basis to determine that a TST t- test result for a toxicity test is anything other than valid, absent other evidence. In a toxicity laboratory, unexpected concentration-response patterns should not occur with any regular frequency and consistent reports of anomalous or inconclusive concentration-response patterns or test results that are not valid will require an investigation of laboratory practices.

Any Data Quality Objectives or Standard Operating Procedure used by the toxicity testing laboratory to identify and report valid, invalid, anomalous, or inconclusive effluent or receiving water toxicity test measurement results from the TST statistical approach which include a consideration of concentration-response patterns and/or PMSDs must be submitted for review by the San Diego Water Board, in consultation with USEPA and the State Water Board's Quality Assurance Officer and Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (40 CFR 122.44(h)). As described in the bioassay laboratory audit directives to the San Jose Creek Water Quality Laboratory from the State Water Resources Control Board dated August 7, 2014, and from the USEPA dated December 24, 2013, the PMSD criteria only apply to compliance for NOEC and the sublethal endpoints of the NOEC, and therefore are not used to interpret TST results.

a. Inland Surface Waters, Bays and Estuaries

The Basin Plan defines toxicity as the adverse response of organisms to chemicals or physical agents. The Basin Plan establishes a narrative water quality objective for toxicity:

"All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life."

The implementation of toxicity monitoring requirements and effluent limitations are based on a statistical approach developed by U.S. EPA that assesses the WET measurement of wastewater effects on specific test organisms' ability to survive, grow, and reproduce, called the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST). Guidance documents for the TST include:

i. *Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document, An Additional Whole Effluent Toxicity Statistical Approach for Analyzing Acute and Chronic Data (EPA 833-R-10-003), and*

ii. *U.S. EPA's June 2010 guidance document titled National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Technical Document, An Additional Whole Effluent Toxicity Statistical Approach for Analyzing Acute and Chronic Data (EPA 833-R-10-004).*

The TST approach is a statistical method with hypothesis testing techniques based on research and peer-reviewed publications. The approach examines whether an effluent at the critical concentration and a control within a WET test differ by an unacceptable amount (the amount that would have a measured detrimental effect on the ability of aquatic organisms to thrive and survive).Organism response to the effluent and control are unlikely to be exactly the same, even if no toxicity is present. They might differ by such a small amount that even if statistically significant, it would be considered negligible biologically. A more useful approach could be to rephrase the null hypothesis, "Is the mean response in the effluent less than a defined biological amount?" The Food and Drug Administration has successfully used that approach for many years to evaluate drugs, as have many researchers in other biological fields. In that approach, the null hypothesis is stated as the organism response in the effluent is less than or equal to a fixed fraction (b) of the control response (e.g., 0.75 of the control mean response):

Null hypothesis: Treatment mean ≤ *b* * Control mean

To reject the null hypothesis above means the effluent is considered nontoxic. To accept the null hypothesis means the effluent is toxic.

Before the TST null hypothesis expression could be recommended by U.S. EPA, certain Regulatory Management Decisions (RMDs) were needed, including what effect level in the effluent is considered unacceptably toxic and the desired frequency of declaring a truly negligible effect within a test nontoxic.

In the TST approach, the *b* value in the null hypothesis represents the threshold for unacceptable toxicity. For chronic toxicity, the U.S. EPA made the RMD that the b value is set at 0.75, which means that a 25 percent effect (or more) at the in-wastestream concentration (IWC) is considered evidence of unacceptable chronic toxicity.

U.S. EPA's RMDs for the TST method are intended to identify unacceptable toxicity most of the time when it occurs, while also minimizing the probability that the in-stream waste concentration (IWC) is declared toxic when in fact it is truly acceptable. Additional RMDs by U.S. EPA to achieve this objective were made regarding acceptable maximum false positive (13 using a TST approach) and false negative rates (a using a TST approach).

In the TST approach, the RMDs are defined as:

i. Declare a sample toxic between 75 - 95 percent of the time ($0.05 \leq a \leq 0.25$) when there is unacceptable toxicity.

ii. Declare an effluent non-toxic no more than 5 percent of the time ($\beta \leq 0.05$) when the effluent effect at the critical effluent concentration is 10 percent.

U.S. EPA used valid toxicity data from approximately 2,000 WET tests to develop and evaluate the TST approach. The TST approach was tested using nine different whole effluent toxicity test methods comprising twelve biological endpoints and representing most of the different types of whole effluent toxicity test designs in use. More than one million computer simulations were used to select appropriate alpha error rates for each test method that also achieved U.S. EPA's other RMDs for the TST approach.

Effluent limitations are established using the TST "pass" "fail" approach as well as a percent effect. A MDEL for chronic toxicity is established in this Order and is exceeded

when a toxicity test results in a "fail," and the percent effect is greater than or equal to 0.50 for chronic toxicity tests.

Chronic Pass

A test result that rejects the null hypothesis (Ho) below is reported as "Pass" in accordance with the TST approach:

Ho: Mean response (100 percent effluent) ≤ 0.75 x Control mean response

Chronic Fail

A test result that does not reject the null hypothesis (Ho) above is reported as "Fail" in accordance with the TST approach.

The percent effect at the IWC is calculated for each test result using the following equation:

$$\text{\% Effect at IWC} = \frac{\text{Mean Control Reponse-Mean IWC Response}}{\text{Mean Control Response}} \times 100$$

The IWC for these discharges are established at 100% effluent. Allowances for dilution and a different IWC may be made at the discretion of the San Diego Water Board. Because the San Diego Water Board has no documentation to support a different IWC, the IWC is defined as 100 percent effluent (undiluted). This definition of IWC is consistent with other San Diego Water Board's NPDES permitted discharges to San Diego Bay which do not allow dilution.

The San Diego Water Board finds that the application of U.S. EPA's TST method with the 50% effect for chronic toxicity is scientifically defendable and appropriate for the determination of compliance with the Basin Plan's narrative objective for toxicity. As such, toxicity monitoring requirements, analysis, and effluent limitations are established in this Order based on U.S. EPA's TST method and a 50% effect for chronic toxicity.

Using the TST approach with the appropriate percent effect clarifies the requirements for toxicity analyses, provides Dischargers with the positive incentive to generate high quality data, and affords greater protection to aquatic life. Thus, WET effluent limitations established based on the TST method are considered at least as stringent as previous WET limitations established in Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002.

b. Pacific Ocean

Table 1 of the Ocean Plan establishes numeric water quality objectives to acute and chronic toxicity:

Table F-3. Ocean Plan Objectives for Toxicity

Parameter	Water Quality Objective
Acute Toxicity	0.3 TUa
Chronic Toxicity	1 TUc

As previously discussed, because discharges addressed under this Order may discharge to a variety of locations along the Pacific Ocean coast line within the San Diego Region, applying whole effluent toxicity limitations without dilution provides additional protection from potential synergistic effects to aquatic life from the pollutants present in the effluent, and ensures that discharges that occur under unanticipated

receiving water conditions will not negatively impact aquatic life. Consistent with Order No. R9-2008-0002, this Order applies acute and chronic toxicity criteria without dilution.

Based on the procedures specified in section III.C.4 of the Ocean Plan, and discussed in section IV.C.5.b of this fact sheet, the resulting chronic toxicity effluent limitation for discharges to the Pacific Ocean is 1 TUc.

Section III.C.4.b of the Ocean Plan specifies the following equation for the calculation of the acute toxicity effluent limitation:

$$Ce = Ca + (0.1)\ Dm\ (Ca)$$ where,

Ca = the water quality objective to be met at the completion of initial dilution (µg/L)

Dm = minimum probable initial dilution expressed as parts seawater per part wastewater

The resulting acute toxicity effluent limitation for discharges to the Pacific Ocean is 0.3 TUa.

D. Final Effluent Limitations

1. Anti-Backsliding Requirements

Sections 402(o) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 CFR section 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed. All effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous Order except for one technical mistake for chlorinated phenolics referenced on page F-23.

2. Antidegradation Policies

Section 131.12 of 40 CFR requires that State water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution 68-16. Resolution 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution 68-16 requires that existing high water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The State Water Board and Regional Water Board's Water Quality Control Plans implement, and incorporate by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. The permitted discharges must be consistent with the antidegradation provision of section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution 68-16.

Given the nature of a general permit and the broad range of beneficial uses to be protected across the Region, it is not feasible to analyze each surface water body in the Region to determine which water bodies are of high quality for the constituents in the discharges authorized by this Order. The San Diego Water Board finds that, due in part to the often times intermittent and temporary characteristics of these discharges, the impact on existing surface water quality from these discharges will be insignificant. While high-quality surface waters may be temporarily degraded, any such impacts to surface water quality that may occur are consistent with the maximum social and economic benefit of the people of the State, provided that the discharges comply with this Order. The discharges are a necessary consequence of providing an affordable and practical means for managing groundwater to the people of the State. The treatment and BMP standards required under this Order constitute best practical treatment and control of these discharges. Therefore the discharges

permitted under this Order are consistent with the antidegradation provision of 40 CFR section 131.12 and the State Water Board Resolution 68-16.

3. Stringency of Requirements for Individual Pollutants

Both the beneficial uses and the water quality objectives have been approved pursuant to federal law and are the applicable federal water quality standards. All beneficial uses and water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan were approved under state law and submitted to and approved by U.S. EPA prior to May 30, 2000. Any water quality objectives and beneficial uses submitted to U.S. EPA prior to May 30, 2000, but not approved by U.S. EPA before that date, are nonetheless "applicable water quality standards for purposes of the CWA" pursuant to section 131.21(c)(1). Collectively, this Order's restrictions on individual pollutants are no more stringent than required to implement the requirements of the CWA.

4. Mass-Based Effluent Limitations

All permit limitations, standards, and prohibitions shall also be expressed in terms of mass except for pH, or other pollutants which cannot appropriately be expressed by mass or under certain circumstances including "when applicable standards and limitations are expressed in terms of other units of measurement" (40 CFR section 122.45(f)(1)).

5. Final Effluent Limitations

a. All Inland Freshwater Surface Waters except for Chollas Creek

Freshwater criteria apply where receiving water salinities are 1 part per thousand and below and at locations where this occurs 95% or more of the time. Saltwater criteria apply at receiving water salinities of 10 part per thousand and above and at locations where this occurs 95% of the time. Where receiving water salinities are between 1 and 10 parts per thousand the more stringent of freshwater or saltwater criteria applies. Discharges to inland freshwater surface waters, shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified below:

Table F-4. Hardness Dependent Metal Effluent Limitations for Discharges to Inland Freshwater Surface Waters

Parameter[1]	Units	Hardness (mg/L)						Basis
		Up to 200		200 - 300		300 and above		
		AMEL	MDEL	AMEL	MDEL	AMEL	MDEL	
Cadmium	µg/L	3.5	7.0	4.8	9.6	6.0	12	CTR AL
Copper[2]	µg/L	14	28	20	39	25	50	CTR AL
Lead[2]	µg/L	6.3	13	11	21	15	31	CTR AL
Nickel	µg/L	77	150	110	220	140	280	CTR AL
Silver	µg/L	6.7	13	13	27	22	44	CTR AL
Zinc[2]	µg/L	107	220	150	300	190	390	CTR AL

CTR AL – California Toxics Rule, Aquatic Life Criteria
[1] All metals are expressed as total recoverable.
[2] Discharges to Chollas Creek shall not exceed the effluent limitations established in section IV.A.1.b of this permit

b. Chollas Creek Specific TMDL-based Effluent Limitations

Discharges to Chollas Creek shall not exceed the following effluent limitations for copper, lead, and zinc.

Table F-5. Hardness-Dependent Metal Limits for Discharges to Chollas Creek

Parameter[1]	Units	Hardness (mg/L)						Basis
		Up to 200		200 - 300		300 and above		
		AMEL	MDEL	AMEL	MDEL	AMEL	MDEL	
Copper	µg/L	11.6	23.2	16.8	33.8	21.5	43.2	TMDL
Lead	µg/L	3.9	7.8	5.6	12.0	8.1	16.1	TMDL
Zinc	µg/L	94.4	189.4	133.1	267.0	169.9	340.8	TMDL

TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load (Resolution No. R9-2007-0043)
[1] All metals are expressed as total recoverable.

c. Municipal Freshwater Receiving Waters. Discharges to freshwater receiving waters, with a designated municipal (MUN) beneficial use, shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified below:

Table F-6. Effluent Limits for Discharges to Inland Freshwaters with MUN Beneficial Use

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum	
Applicable to All Dischargers					
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.2	Previous Order
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	30	--	50	Previous Order
Turbidity	NTU	--	--	20[1]	Basin Plan
Chronic Toxicity	Pass/Fail	--	Pass[2]	--	Basin Plan
pH	standard units	--	--	6.5 – 8.5[3]	Basin Plan
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis					
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	2.0	4.0	10	Previous Order
Xylene	µg/L	--	--	5	Previous Order
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	--	--	1	Previous Order
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds	µg/L	--	--	10	Previous Order
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L	--	--	0.5	Previous Order
Percent Sodium	%	--	--	60	Basin Plan
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	1.0	--	2.0	Basin Plan
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	0.1	--	0.2	Basin Plan
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	--	--	0.5	Basin Plan
Fluoride	mg/L	--	--	1.0	Basin Plan
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	2.0	8.0	10	Previous Order
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	5.0/6.0[4]	Basin Plan
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L	--	--	0.3	Basin

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum	
					Plan/MCL
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L	--	--	0.05	Basin Plan/MCL
Total Coliform	MPN/100 mL	--	--	1,000	Previous Order
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 mL	--	--	200	Previous Order
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L	--	--	0.2	Basin Plan/MCL
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L	--	--	0.02	Basin Plan/MCL
Methyl-Tert-Butyl Ether (MTBE)	µg/L	--	--	5.0	Basin Plan/MCL
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L	14	28	--	CTR HH
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L	120	250	--	CTR AL
Chromium (III) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	530	1,100	--	CTR AL
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	8.0	16.0	--	CTR AL
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L	0.05	0.1	--	CTR HH
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	4.1	8.2	--	CTR AL
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1.7	3.4	--	CTR HH
Cyanide, Total	ug/L	4.3	8.5	--	CTR AL
2,3,7,8 TCDD	ug/L	1.3E-08	2.6E-08	--	CTR HH
TCDD Equivalents	ug/L	1.3E-08	2.6E-08	--	CTR HH
Acrolein	ug/L	320	640	--	CTR HH
Acrylonitrile	ug/L	0.06	0.12	--	CTR HH
Benzene	ug/L	1.2	2.4	--	CTR AL
Bromoform	ug/L	4.3	8.6	--	CTR HH
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L	0.25	0.50	--	CTR HH
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	680	1,400	--	CTR HH
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	0.40	0.80	--	CTR HH
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	0.56	1.1	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	0.38	0.76	--	CTR HH
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	0.1	0.1	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	0.52	1.0	--	CTR HH
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L	10	20	--	CTR HH
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	3,100	6,200	--	CTR HH
Methyl Bromide	ug/L	48	96	--	CTR HH
Methylene Chloride	ug/L	4.7	9.4	--	CTR HH
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	0.17	0.34	--	CTR HH
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	0.8	1.6	--	CTR HH
Toluene	ug/L	6,800	14,000	--	CTR HH
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	700	1,400	--	CTR HH
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	0.60	1.2	--	CTR HH

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum	
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	2.7	5.4	--	CTR HH
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L	2.0	4.0	--	CTR HH
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L	120	240	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	93	190	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	540	1,100	--	CTR HH
4,6-dinitro-o-resol	ug/L	13	27	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	70	140	--	CTR HH
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	0.28	0.56	--	CTR HH
Phenol	ug/L	21,000	42,000	--	CTR HH
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	2.1	4.2	--	CTR HH
Acenaphthene	ug/L	1,200	2,400	--	CTR HH
Anthracene	ug/L	9,600	19,000	--	CTR HH
Benzidine	ug/L	0.00012	0.00024	--	CTR HH
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L	0.0044	0.0088	--	CTR HH
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L	0.0044	0.0088	--	CTR HH
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.0044	0.0088	--	CTR HH
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.0044	0.0088	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L	0.031	0.062	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L	1,400	2,800	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L	1.8	3.6	--	CTR HH
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L	3,000	6,000	--	CTR HH
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	1,700	3,400	--	CTR HH
Chrysene	ug/L	0.0044	0.0088	--	CTR HH
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L	0.0044	0.0088	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	2,700	5,400	--	CTR HH
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	400	802	--	CTR HH
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	400	802	--	CTR HH
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L	0.04	0.080	--	CTR HH
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L	23,000	46,000	--	CTR HH
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L	310,000	630,000	--	CTR HH
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L	2,700	5,400	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	0.11	0.22	--	CTR HH
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	0.04	0.080	--	CTR HH
Fluoranthene	ug/L	300	600	--	CTR HH
Fluorene	ug/L	1,300	2,600	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	0.00075	0.0015	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	0.44	0.88	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	240	480	--	CTR HH
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	1.9	3.80	--	CTR HH
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L	0.0044	0.0088	--	CTR HH
Isophorone	ug/L	8.4	17	--	CTR HH
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	17	34	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L	0.0007	0.0014	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L	0.005	0.010	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L	5.0	10.0	--	CTR HH

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaneous Maximum	
Pyrene	ug/L	960	1,900	--	CTR HH
Aldrin	ug/L	0.00013	0.00026	--	CTR HH
alpha-BHC	ug/L	0.0039	0.0078	--	CTR HH
beta-BHC	ug/L	0.014	0.028	--	CTR HH
gamma-BHC	ug/L	0.019	0.038	--	CTR HH
Chlordane	ug/L	0.00057	0.0011	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDT	ug/L	0.00059	0.0012	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDE	ug/L	0.00059	0.0012	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDD	ug/L	0.00083	0.0017	--	CTR HH
Dieldrin	ug/L	0.00014	0.00028	--	CTR HH
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L	0.046	0.092	--	CTR HH
beta-Endosulfan	ug/L	0.046	0.092	--	CTR HH
Endosulfan Sulfate	ug/L	110	220	--	CTR HH
Endrin	ug/L	0.029	0.059	--	CTR AL
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L	0.76	1.5	--	CTR HH
Heptachlor	ug/L	0.00021	0.00042	--	CTR HH
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	0.00010	0.00020	--	CTR HH
PCBs sum	ug/L	0.00017	0.00034	--	CTR HH
Toxaphene	ug/L	0.00016	0.00033	--	CTR AL

MCL – Maximum Contaminant Levels
CTR HH – California Toxics Rule, Human Health Criteria
CTR AL – California Toxics Rule, Aquatic Life Criteria
[1] In addition to an instantaneous maximum of 20 NTU, the discharge shall not exceed the ambient turbidity of the surface water at any time.
[2] As specified in section IV of the MRP, Attachment E of this permit.
[3] Within the limits of 6.5 and 8.5 s.u. at all times.
[4] Shall not be less than 5.0 at any time in waters with designated warm fresh-water habitat beneficial use or less than 6.0 in waters with cold fresh-water habitat beneficial use.

d. **Non-Municipal Beneficial Use Freshwater Receiving Waters, including Buena Vista Lagoon.** Discharges to freshwater receiving waters, without a designated municipal (MUN) beneficial use, shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified below:

Table F-7. Effluent Limits for Discharges to Inland Freshwaters without MUN Beneficial Use, including Buena Vista Lagoon

Parameter	Unit	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaeous Maximum	
Applicable to All Dischargers					
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.2	Previous Order
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	30	--	50	Previous Order
Turbidity	NTU	--	--	20[1]	Basin Plan
Chronic Toxicity	Pass/Fail	--	Pass[2]	--	Basin Plan
pH	standard units	--	--	6.5 – 8.5[3]	Basin Plan
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis					

Parameter	Unit	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaeous Maximum	
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	2.0	4.0	10	Previous Order
Xylene	µg/L	--	--	5	Previous Order
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	--	--	10	Previous Order
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds	µg/L	--	--	10	Previous Order
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L	--	--	0.5	Previous Order
Percent Sodium	%	--	--	60	Basin Plan
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	1.0	--	2.0	Basin Plan
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	0.1	--	0.2	Basin Plan
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	--	--	0.5	Basin Plan
Fluoride	mg/L	--	--	1.0	Basin Plan
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	2.0	8.0	10	Previous Order
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	5.0/6.0[4]	Basin Plan
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L	--	--	0.3	Previous Order/MCL
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L	--	--	0.05	Previous Order/MCL
Total Coliform	MPN/100 mL	--	--	1,000	Previous Order
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 mL	--	--	200	Previous Order
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L	--	--	0.2	Previous Order/MCL
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L	--	--	0.02	Previous Order/MCL
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L	4,300	8,600	--	CTR HH
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L	120	250	--	CTR AL
Chromium (III) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	340	670	--	CTR AL
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	8.0	16	--	CTR AL
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L	0.051	0.10	--	CTR HH
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	4.1	8.2	--	CTR AL
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	6.3	13	--	CTR HH
Cyanide, Total	ug/L	4.3	8.5	--	CTR AL
2,3,7,8 TCDD	ug/L	1.40E-08	2.81E-08	--	CTR HH
TCDD Equivalents	ug/L	1.40E-08	2.81E-08	--	CTR HH
Acrolein	ug/L	780	1,600	--	CTR HH
Acrylonitrile	ug/L	0.66	1.3	--	CTR HH
Benzene	ug/L	71	140	--	CTR HH
Bromoform	ug/L	360	720	--	CTR HH
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L	4.4	8.8	--	CTR HH

Parameter	Unit	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaeous Maximum	
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	21,000	42,000	--	CTR HH
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	34	68	--	CTR HH
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	46	92	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	99	200	--	CTR HH
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	3.2	6.4	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	39	78	--	CTR HH
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L	1,700	3,400	--	CTR HH
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	29,000.00	58,000	--	CTR HH
Methyl Bromide	ug/L	4,000	8,000	--	CTR HH
Methylene Chloride	ug/L	1,600	3,200	--	CTR HH
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	11	22	--	CTR HH
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	8.9	18	--	CTR HH
Toluene	ug/L	200,000	400,000	--	CTR HH
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	140,000	280,000	--	CTR HH
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	42	84	--	CTR HH
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	81	160	--	CTR HH
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L	530	1,100	--	CTR HH
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L	400	800	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	790	1,600	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	2,300	4,600	--	CTR HH
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	ug/L	765	1,500	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	14,000	28,000	--	CTR HH
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	4.3	8.7	--	CTR HH
Phenol	ug/L	4,600,000	9,000,000	--	CTR HH
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	6.5	13	--	CTR HH
Acenaphthene	ug/L	2,700	5,400	--	CTR HH
Anthracene	ug/L	110,000	220,000	--	CTR HH
Benzidine	ug/L	0.00054	0.0011	--	CTR HH
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L	1.4	2.8	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L	170,000	340,000	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L	5.9	12	--	CTR HH
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L	5,200	10,000	--	CTR HH
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	4,300	8,600	--	CTR HH
Chrysene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	17,000	34,000	--	CTR HH
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	2,600	5,200	--	CTR HH
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	2,600	52,00	--	CTR HH
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L	0.077	0.15	--	CTR HH
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L	120,000	240,000	--	CTR HH

Parameter	Unit	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Instantaeous Maximum	
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L	2,900,000	5,800,000	--	CTR HH
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L	12,000	24,000	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	9.1	18	--	CTR HH
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	0.54	1.1	--	CTR HH
Fluoranthene	ug/L	370	740	--	CTR HH
Fluorene	ug/L	14,000	28,000	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	0.00077	0.0015	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	50	100	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	17,000	34,000	--	CTR HH
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	8.9	18	--	CTR HH
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Isophorone	ug/L	600	1,200	--	CTR HH
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	1,900	3,800	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L	8.1	16	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L	1.4	2.8	--	CTR HH
Pyrene	ug/L	11,000	22,000	--	CTR HH
Aldrin	ug/L	0.00014	0.00028	--	CTR HH
alpha-BHC	ug/L	0.013	0.026	--	CTR HH
beta-BHC	ug/L	0.046	0.092	--	CTR HH
gamma-BHC	ug/L	0.063	0.13	--	CTR HH
Chlordane	ug/L	0.00059	0.0012	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDT	ug/L	0.00059	0.0012	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	ug/L	0.00059	0.0012	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDD	ug/L	0.00084	0.0017	--	CTR HH
Dieldrin	ug/L	0.00014	0.00028	--	CTR HH
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L	0.046	0.091	--	CTR HH
beta-Endosulfan	ug/L	0.046	0.091	--	CTR HH
Endosulfan Sulfate	ug/L	240	481	--	CTR HH
Endrin	ug/L	0.029	0.059	--	CTR AL
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L	0.81	1.6	--	CTR HH
Heptachlor	ug/L	0.0002	0.0004	--	CTR HH
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	0.00011	0.00022	--	CTR HH
PCBs sum	ug/L	0.00017	0.00034	--	CTR HH
Toxaphene	ug/L	0.00016	0.00033	--	CTR AL

MCL – Maximum Contaminant Levels
CTR HH – California Toxics Rule, Human Health Criteria
CTR AL – California Toxics Rule, Aquatic Life Criteria

[1] In addition to an instantaneous maximum of 20 NTU, the discharge shall not exceed the ambient turbidity of the surface water at any time.

[2] As specified in section IV of the MRP, Attachment E of this permit.

[3] Within the limits of 6.5 and 8.5 s.u. at all times.

[4] Shall not be less than 5.0 at any time in waters with designated warm fresh-water habitat beneficial use or less than 6.0 in waters with cold fresh-water habitat beneficial use.

e. Effluent Limitations – Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, Not Including Bays and Estuaries

Freshwater criteria apply where receiving water salinities are 1 part per thousand and below and at locations where this occurs 95% or more of the time. Saltwater criteria apply at receiving water salinities of 10 part per thousand and above and at locations where this occurs 95% of the time. Where receiving water salinities are between 1 and 10 parts per thousand the more stringent of freshwater or saltwater criteria applies. Discharges to inland saltwater receiving waters, but not including bays and estuaries, shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified below.

Table F-8. Effluent Limits for Discharges to Saltwater Inland Surface Waters, not Including Bays and Estuaries

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Insantaneous. Maximum	
Applicable to All Dischargers					
Settleable Solids	ml/L	0.1	--	0.2	Previous Order
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	30	--	50	Previous Order
Turbidity	NTU	--	--	20[1]	Basin Plan
Chronic Toxicity	Pass/Fail	--	Pass[2]	--	Basin Plan
pH	s.u.	--	--	6.5 – 8.5[3]	Basin Plan
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis					
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	2.0	4.0	10	Previous Order
Xylene	µg/L	--	--	5.0	Previous Order
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	--	--	10	Previous Order
Remaining Base/Neutral Compounds	µg/L	--	--	10	Previous Order
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	mg/L	--	--	0.5	Previous Order
Percent Sodium	%	--	--	60	Basin Plan
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	1.0	--	2.0	Basin Plan
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	0.1	--	0.2	Basin Plan
Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS)	mg/L	--	--	0.5	Basin Plan
Fluoride	mg/L	--	--	1.0	Basin Plan
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	2.0	8.0	10	Previous Order
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	5.0/6.0[4]	Basin Plan
Iron, Total Recoverable	mg/L			0.3	Previous Order/MCL
Manganese, Total Recoverable	mg/L			0.05	Previous Order/MCL
Total Coliform	MPN/100 mL	--	--	1,000	Previous Order
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 mL	--	--	200	Previous Order
Dibromochloropropane	µg/L	--	--	0.2	Previous

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Insantaneous. Maximum	
					Order/MCL
Ethylene Dibromide	µg/L	--	--	0.02	Previous Order/MCL
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L	4,300	8,600	--	CTR HH
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L	30	59	--	CTR AL
Cadmium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	7.7	1.5	--	CTR AL
Chromium (VI) , Total Recoverable	ug/L	41	83	--	CTR AL
Copper, Total Recoverable	ug/L	2.9	5.8	--	CTR AL
Lead, Total Recoverable	ug/L	7.0	14	--	CTR AL
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L	0.051	0.01	--	CTR HH
Nickel, Total Recoverable	ug/L	6.8	14	--	CTR AL
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	58	117	--	CTR AL
Silver, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1.1	2.2	--	CTR AL
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	6.3	13	--	CTR HH
Zinc, Total Recoverable	ug/L	47	95	--	CTR AL
Cyanide, Total	ug/L	0.50	1	--	CTR AL
2,3,7,8 TCDD	ug/L	1.4E-08	2.8E-08	--	CTR HH
TCDD Equivalents	ug/L	1.4E-08	2.8E-08	--	CTR HH
Acrolein	ug/L	780	1,600	--	CTR HH
Acrylonitrile	ug/L	0.66	1.3	--	CTR HH
Benzene	ug/L	71	140	--	CTR HH
Bromoform	ug/L	360	720	--	CTR HH
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L	4.4	8.8	--	CTR HH
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	21,000	42,000	--	CTR HH
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	34	68	--	CTR HH
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	46	92	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	99	200	--	CTR HH
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	3.2	6.4	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	39	78	--	CTR HH
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L	1,700	3,400	--	CTR HH
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	29,000	58,000	--	CTR HH
Methyl Bromide	ug/L	4,000	8,000	--	CTR HH
Methylene Chloride	ug/L	1,600	3,200	--	CTR HH
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	11	22	--	CTR HH
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	8.9	18	--	CTR HH
Toluene	ug/L	200,000	400,000	--	CTR HH
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	140,000	280,000	--	CTR HH
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	42	84	--	CTR HH
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	81	160	--	CTR HH
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L	530	1,000	--	CTR HH
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L	400	800	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	790	1,600	--	CTR HH

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Insantaneous. Maximum	
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	2,300	4,600	--	CTR HH
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	ug/L	770	1,500	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	14,000	28,000	--	CTR HH
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	6.5	13	--	CTR AL
Phenol	ug/L	4,600,000	9,000,000	--	CTR HH
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	6.5	13	--	CTR HH
Acenaphthene	ug/L	2,700	5,400	--	CTR HH
Anthracene	ug/L	110,000	220,000	--	CTR HH
Benzidine	ug/L	0.00054	0.0011	--	CTR HH
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L	1.4	2.8	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L	170,000	340,000	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L	5.9	12	--	CTR HH
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L	5,200	10,000	--	CTR HH
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	4,300	8,600	--	CTR HH
Chrysene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	17,000	34,000	--	CTR HH
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	2,600	5,200	--	CTR HH
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	2,600	5,200	--	CTR HH
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L	0.077	0.15	--	CTR HH
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L	120,000	240,000	--	CTR HH
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L	2,900,000	5,800,000	--	CTR HH
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L	12,000	24,000	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	9.1	18	--	CTR HH
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	0.54	1.1	--	CTR HH
Fluoranthene	ug/L	370	740	--	CTR HH
Fluorene	ug/L	14,000	28,000	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	0.00077	0.0015	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	50	100	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	17,000	34,000	--	CTR HH
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	8.9	18	--	CTR HH
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L	0.049	0.098	--	CTR HH
Isophorone	ug/L	600	1,200	--	CTR HH
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	1,900	3,800	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L	8.1	16	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L	1.4	2.8	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L	16	32	--	CTR HH
Pyrene	ug/L	11,000	22,000	--	CTR HH

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations			Basis
		AMEL	MDEL	Insantaneous. Maximum	
Aldrin	ug/L	0.00014	0.00028	--	CTR HH
alpha-BHC	ug/L	0.013	0.026	--	CTR HH
beta-BHC	ug/L	0.046	0.092	--	CTR HH
gamma-BHC	ug/L	0.063	0.13	--	CTR HH
Chlordane	ug/L	0.00059	0.0012	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDT	ug/L	0.00059	0.0012	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	ug/L	0.00059	0.0012	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDD	ug/L	0.00084	0.0017	--	CTR HH
Dieldrin	ug/L	0.00014	0.00028	--	CTR HH
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L	0.0071	0.014	--	CTR AL
beta-Endosulfan	ug/L	0.0071	0.014	--	CTR AL
Endosulfan Sulfate	ug/L	240	480	--	CTR HH
Endrin	ug/L	0.0018	0.0038	--	CTR AL
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L	0.81	1.6	--	CTR HH
Heptachlor	ug/L	0.00021	0.00042	--	CTR HH
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	0.00011	0.00022	--	CTR HH
PCBs sum	ug/L	0.00017	0.00034	--	CTR HH
Toxaphene	ug/L	0.00016	0.00032	--	CTR AL

MCL – Maximum Contaminant Levels
CTR HH – California Toxics Rule, Human Health Criteria
CTR AL – California Toxics Rule, Aquatic Life Criteria
[1] In addition to an instantaneous maximum of 20 NTU, the discharge shall not exceed the ambient turbidity of the surface water at any time.
[2] As specified in section IV of the MRP, Attachment E of this permit.
[3] Within the limits of 6.5 and 8.5 s.u. at all times.
[4] Shall not be less than 5.0 at any time in waters with designated warm fresh-water habitat beneficial use or less than 6.0 in waters with cold fresh-water habitat beneficial use.

f. Effluent Limitations - Bays and Estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon

i. Discharges to bays and estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon, shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified below.

Table F-9. Effluent Limits for Discharges to Bays and Estuaries, not Including Buena Vista Lagoon

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations					Basis
		AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Inst. Max[1]	6-Month Median	
Applicable to All Dischargers							
Settleable Solids	ml/L	1.0	1.5	--	3.0	--	Previous Order/Ocean Plan
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	30	--	--	50	--	Previous Order
Turbidity	NTU	75	100	--	225	--	Ocean Plan
Chronic Toxicity	Pass/Fail	--	--	Pass[2]	--	--	Basin Plan
pH	s.u.	--	--	--	6.0 – 9.0[3] 7.0 – 8.5	--	Basin Plan
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis							
Hydrogen Sulfide	µg/L	2.0	--	4.0	10	--	Previous Order
Xylene	µg/L	--	--	--	5.0	--	Previous Order
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	--	--	4.0	10	1.0	Ocean Plan
Base/Neutral Compounds[4]	µg/L	--	--	--	10	--	Previous Order
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	µg/L	--	--	--	500	--	Previous Order
Total Residual Chlorine	µg/L	--		8.0	60	2.0	Ocean Plan
Ammonia, Total	µg/L	--	--	2,400	6,000	600	Ocean Plan
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	--	--	--	2.0	1.0	Basin Plan
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	--	--	--	0.2	0.1	Basin Plan
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	--	5.0[5]	--	Basin Plan
Methyl-tert-butyl Ether	µg/L	--	--	--	5.0	--	Previous Order/MCL
Antimony, Total Recoverable	ug/L	4,300	--	8,600	--	--	CTR HH
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/L	30	--	59	--	--	CTR AL
Cadmium , Total Recoverable	ug/L	7.7	--	15	--	--	CTR AL
Chromium (VI), Total Recoverable	ug/L	41	--	83	--	--	CTR AL
Copper, Total Recoverable	ug/L	2.9	--	5.8	--	--	CTR AL
Lead, Total Recoverable	ug/L	7.0	--	14	--	--	CTR AL
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/L	0.051	--	0.1	--	--	CTR HH
Nickel, Total Recoverable	ug/L	6.8	--	14	--	--	CTR AL
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	58	--	120	--	--	CTR AL
Silver, Total Recoverable	ug/L	1.1	--	2.2	--	--	CTR AL
Thallium, Total Recoverable	ug/L	6.3	--	13	--	--	CTR HH
Tributyltin	µg/L	0.0014	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Zinc, Total Recoverable	ug/L	47	--	95	--	--	CTR AL

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations					Basis
		AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Inst. Max[1]	6-Month Median	
Cyanide, total	ug/L	0.50	--	1.00	--	--	CTR AL
TCDD Equivalents[6]	ug/L	3.90E-09	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Acrolein	ug/L	780	--	1,600	--	--	CTR HH
Acrylonitrile	ug/L	0.66	--	1.3	--	--	CTR HH
Benzene	ug/L	--	--	--	5.0	--	Previous Order
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/L	0.9	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	2,100	--	42,000	--	--	CTR HH
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	34	--	68	--	--	CTR HH
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	46	--	92	--	--	CTR HH
Dichloromethane	µg/L	450[OP]	--	--	5.0[AB]	--	Previous Order/Ocean Plan
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	28	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	3.2	--	6.4	--	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	39	--	78	--	--	CTR HH
1,3-Dichloropropylene	ug/L	1,700	--	3,400	--	--	CTR HH
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	--	--	--	5.0	--	Previous Order
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	µg/L	--	--	1202	300	30	Ocean Plan
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	2.3	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	2.0	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Toluene	ug/L	--	--	--	5.0	--	Previous Order
1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	140,000	--	280,000	--	--	CTR HH
1,1,1-trichloroethane	µg/L	540,000	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	9.4	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	27	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L	36	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Chlorophenol	ug/L	400	--	800	--	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	790	--	1,600	--	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	2,300	--	4,600	--	--	CTR HH
4,6-dinitro-o-resol (aka2-methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol)	ug/L	770	--	1,500	--	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	14,000	--	28,000	--	--	CTR HH
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	6.5	--	13	--	--	CTR HH
Phenol	ug/L	4,600,00	--	9,200,000	--	--	CTR HH
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	6.5	--	13	--	--	CTR HH
Acenaphthene	ug/L	2,700	--	5,400	--	--	CTR HH
Anthracene	ug/L	110,000	--	220,000	--	--	CTR HH
Benzidine	ug/L	0.00054	--	0.0011	--	--	CTR HH
Benzo(a)Anthracene	ug/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--	CTR HH
Benzo(a)Pyrene	ug/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--	CTR HH
Benzo(b)Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--	CTR HH

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations					Basis
		AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Inst. Max[1]	6-Month Median	
Benzo(k)Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)Ether	ug/L	1.4	--	2.8	--	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)Ether	ug/L	170,000	--	340,000	--	--	CTR HH
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl)Phthalate	ug/L	5.9	--	12	--	--	CTR HH
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	ug/L	5,200	--	10,000	--	--	CTR HH
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	4,300	--	8,600	--	--	CTR HH
Chrysene	ug/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--	CTR HH
Dibenzo(a,h)Anthracene	ug/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--	CTR HH
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	17,000	--	34,000	--	--	CTR HH
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	2,600	--	5,200	--	--	CTR HH
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	2,600	--	5,200	--	--	CTR HH
3,3 Dichlorobenzidine	ug/L	0.077	--	0.15	--	--	CTR HH
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L	120,000	--	240,000	--	--	CTR HH
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L	2,900,000	--	5,800,000	--	--	CTR HH
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L	12,000	--	24,000	--	--	CTR HH
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	9.1	--	18	--	--	CTR HH
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	0.51	--	1.1	--	--	CTR HH
Fluoranthene	ug/L	370	--	740	--	--	CTR HH
Fluorene	ug/L	14,000	--	28,000	--	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	0.00077	--	0.0015	--	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	50	--	100	--	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	17,000	--	3,400	--	--	CTR HH
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	8.9	--	18	--	--	CTR HH
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	ug/L	0.049	--	0.098	--	--	CTR HH
Isophorone	ug/L	600	--	1,200	--	--	CTR HH
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	1,900	--	3,800	--	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ug/L	8.1	--	16	--	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L	1.4	--	2.8	--	--	CTR HH
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L	16	--	32	--	--	CTR HH
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) [7]	µg/L	0.088	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Pyrene	ug/L	11,000	--	22,000	--	--	CTR HH
Aldrin	ug/L	0.00014	--	0.00028	--	--	CTR HH
Chlordane[8]	ug/L	0.00059	--	0.0012	--	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDT	ug/L	0.00059	--	0.0012	--	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDE (linked to DDT)	ug/L	0.00059	--	0.0012	--	--	CTR HH
4,4'-DDD	ug/L	0.00084	--	00.0017	--	--	CTR HH
Dieldrin	ug/L	0.00014	--	0.00028	--	--	CTR HH
Endosulfan	ug/L	--	--	0.018	0.027	0.009	Ocean Plan
Endrin	ug/L	0.0023	--	0.0038	--	--	CTR HH
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L	0.81	--	1.63	--	--	CTR HH
Halomethanes[9]	µg/L	--	--	--	5.0	--	Previous Order
Heptachlor	ug/L	0.00021	--	0.00042	--	--	CTR HH

Parameters	Units	Effluent Limitations					Basis
		AMEL	AWEL	MDEL	Inst. Max[1]	6-Month Median	
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	0.00011	--	0.00022	--	--	CTR HH
Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)[10]	µg/L	--	--	0.008	0.012	0.004	Ocean Plan
PCBs sum[11]	ug/L	0.00017	--	0.00034	--	--	CTR HH
Toxaphene	ug/L	0.00020	--	0.00033	--	--	CTR AL

MCL – Maximum Contaminant Levels
CTR HH – California Toxics Rule, Human Health Criteria
CTR AL – California Toxics Rule, Aquatic Life Criteria

[1] Instantaneous Maximum Effluent Limitation.
[2] As specified in section IV of the MRP, Attachment E of this Order.
[3] All bays and harbors shall be within 6.0 and 9.0 standard units at all times. All saline lagoons (all lagoons with the exception of Buena Vista Lagoon) and estuaries of the region shall be within 7.0 and 8.5 standard units at all times.
[4] As defined using Method 6410.
[5] Applied as an instantaneous minimum effluent limitation.
[6] TCDD equivalents shall mean the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

[7] Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) shall meanthe sum of acenaphthylene, anthracene, 1,2-benzanthracene, 3,4-benzofluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, 1,12-benzoperylene, benzo[a]pyrene, chrysene, dibenzo[ah]anthracene, fluorene, indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, phenanthrene, and pyrene.
[8] Chlordane shall maen the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.
[9] Halomethanes shall mean the sum of bromoform, bromethane, and chloromethane.
[10] Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH) shall mean the sum of the alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane.
[11] PCBs sum shall mean the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of aroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, aroclor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.

ii. Discharges to bays and estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon, shall not exceed the effluent limitations for bacteria specified below:

1) 30-day geometric mean limitations:

(a) Total coliform - 1,000/100 mL
(b) Fecal coliform - 200/100 mL
(c) Enterococcus - 35/100 mL

2) Single sample maximum limitations:

(a) Total coliform – 10,000/100 mL
(b) Fecal coliform – 400/100 mL
(c) Enterococcus – 104/100 mL

g. Effluent Limitations – Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean

i. Discharges to the surf zone of the Pacific Ocean shall not exceed the effluent limitations specified below.

Table F-10. Effluent Limits for Discharges to the Surf Zone of the Pacific Ocean

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations					Basis
		AMEL	AWEL	6-month median	Daily max	Inst. Max.[1]	
Applicable to All Dischargers							
Grease and Oil	mg/L	25	40	--	--	75	Ocean Plan
Suspended Solids	mg/L	60[3]	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Settleable Solids	mL/L	1.0	1.5	--	--	3.0	Ocean Plan
Turbidity	NTU	75	100	--	--	225	Ocean Plan
pH	s.u.	--	--	--	--	6.0 – 9.0	Ocean Plan
Based on Results of Reasonable Potential Analysis							
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	--	--	--	--	5.0[2]	Previous Order
Arsenic, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	23	120	310	Ocean Plan
Cadmium, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	4	16	40	Ocean Plan
Chromium VI, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	8	32	80	Ocean Plan
Copper, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	6	42	110	Ocean Plan
Lead, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	8	32	80	Ocean Plan
Mercury, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	0.16	0.64	1.6	Ocean Plan
Nickel, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	20	80	200	Ocean Plan
Selenium, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	60	240	600	Ocean Plan
Silver, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	2.3	11	28	Ocean Plan
Zinc, Total Recoverable	ug/l	--	--	56	300	780	Ocean Plan
Cyanide, Total	ug/l	--	--	4	16	40	Ocean Plan
Total Chlorine Residual	ug/l	--	--	8	32	240	Ocean Plan
Ammonia (expressed as nitrogen)	ug/l	--	--	2,400	9,600	24,000	Ocean Plan
Acute Toxicity[10]	TUa	--	--	NA	0.3	NA	Ocean Plan
Chronic Toxicity[10]	TUc	--	--	NA	1	NA	Ocean Plan
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	ug/l	--	--	120	480	1,200	Ocean Plan
Chlorinated Phenolics	ug/l	--	--	4	16	40	Ocean Plan

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations					Basis
		AMEL	AWEL	6-month median	Daily max	Inst. Max.[1]	
Endosulfan	ug/l	--	--	0.036	0.072	0.108	Ocean Plan
Endrin	ug/l	--	--	0.008	0.016	0.024	Ocean Plan
Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH)[4]	ug/l	--	--	0.016	0.032	0.048	Ocean Plan
Acrolein	ug/l	880	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Antimony	ug/l	4,800	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Bis(2-chloroethoxy) Methane	ug/l	18	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	ug/l	4,800	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Chlorobenzene	ug/l	2,300	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Chromium (III)	ug/l	760,000	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Di-n-butyl Phthalate	ug/l	14,000	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Dichlorobenzenes	ug/l	20,000	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/l	130,000	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/l	3,300,000	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
4,6-dinitro-2-methylphenol	ug/l	880	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
2,4-dinitrophenol	ug/l	16	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Ethylbenzene	ug/l	16,000	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Fluoranthene	ug/l	60	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/l	230	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Nitrobenzene	ug/l	20	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Thallium	ug/l	8	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Toluene	ug/l	340,000	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	µg/L	--	--	--	--	500	Ocean Plan
Tributyltin	ug/l	0.0056	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,1,1-trichloroethane	ug/l	2,200,000	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Xylene	µg/	--	--	--	--	5.0	Ocean Plan
Acrylonitrile	ug/l	0.4	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Aldrin	ug/l	0.000088	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Benzene	ug/l	24	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Benzidine	ug/l	0.00028	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Beryllium	ug/l	0.13	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Bis(2-chloroethyl) Ether	ug/l	0.18	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Bis(2-ethlyhexyl) Phthalate	ug/l	14	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Carbon Tetrachloride	ug/l	3.6	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Chlordane[5]	ug/l	0.000092	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Chlorodibromethane	ug/l	34	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Chloroform	ug/l	520	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
DDT[6]	ug/l	0.00068	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,4-dichlorobenzene	ug/l	72	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	ug/l	0.032	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,2-dichloroethane	ug/l	110	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,1-dichloroethylene	ug/l	3.6	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations					Basis
		AMEL	AWEL	6-month median	Daily max	Inst. Max.[1]	
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/l	25	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Dichloromethane	ug/l	1,800	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,3-dichloropropene	ug/l	36	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Dieldrin	ug/l	0.00016	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
2,4-dinitrotoluene	ug/l	10	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,2-diphenylhydrazine	ug/l	0.64	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Halomethanes[7]	ug/l	520	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Heptachlor	ug/l	0.0002	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/l	0.00008	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/l	0.00084	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/l	56	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Hexachloroethane	ug/l	10	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Isophorone	ug/l	2,900	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
N-nitrosodimethylamine	ug/l	29	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
N-nitrosodi-N-propylamine	ug/l	1.5	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/l	10	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)[8]	ug/l	0.035	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
PCBs[9]	ug/l	0.000076	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
TCDD equivalents[11]	ug/l	1.6E-08	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	ug/l	9.2	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/l	8	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Toxaphene	ug/l	0.00084	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Trichloroethylene	ug/l	110	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
1,1,2-trichloroethane	ug/l	38	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	ug/l	1.2	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan
Vinyl Chloride	ug/l	140	--	--	--	--	Ocean Plan

[1] Instantaneous maximum effluent limitation.
[2] Applied as an instantaneous minimum.
[3] The Discharger shall remove 75 percent of the suspended solids as a monthly average unless the average monthly influent is 80 mg/L or less, then the effluent limit shall be 60 mg/L.
[4] Hexachlorocyclohexane HCH shall mean the sum of the alpha, beta, gamma, and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane.
[5] Chlordane shall mean the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.
[6] DDT shall mean the sum of 4,4-DDT; 2,4-DDT; 4,4-DDE; 2,4-DDE; 4,4-DDD; and 2,4-DDD.
[7] Halomethanes shall mean the sum of bromoform, bromomethane and chloromethane.
[8] Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)hall mean the sum of acenaphthylene, anthracene, 1,2-benzanthracene, 3,4-benzofluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, 1,12-benzoperylene, benzo[a]pyrene, chrysene, dibenzo[ah]anthracene, fluorene, indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, phenanthrene and pyrene.
[9] PCBs shall mean the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of acroclor-1221, aroclor-1232, arochlor-1242, aroclor-1248, aroclor-1254, and aroclor-1260.
[10] As specified in section IV of the MRP, Attachment E of this Order.
[11] TCDD equivalents shall mean the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below:

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
Octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8- tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDFs	0.01
Octa CDF	0.001

ii. Discharges to bays and estuaries, not including Buena Vista Lagoon, shall not exceed the effluent limitations for bacteria specified below:

1) 30-day geometric mean limitations:

(a) Total coliform - 1,000/100 mL
(b) Fecal coliform - 200/100 mL
(c) Enterococcus - 35/100 mL

2) Single sample maximum limitations:

(a) Total coliform – 10,000/100 mL
(b) Fecal coliform – 400/100 mL
(c) Enterococcus – 104/100 mL

3) At all areas where shellfish may be harvested for human consumption, as determined by the San Diego Water Board, the monthly median total coliform density shall not exceed 70/100 mL, and not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230/100 mL.

V. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

States are required to adopt numeric criteria where they are necessary to protect designated uses. (CWA sectionsection 303(a) – 303(c)). The San Diego Water Board adopted numeric criteria in the Basin Plan. Likewise, the State Water Board adopted numeric critera in the Ocean Plan. The Basin Plan and Ocean Plan are regulatory references for meeting the State and Federal requirements for water quality control (40 CFR section 131.20). State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, the Antidegradation Policy, does not allow changes in water quality less than that prescribed in Water Quality Control Plans (Basin Plans). The Basin Plan states that; “The numerical and narrative water quality objectives define the least stringent standards that the San Diego Water Board will apply to regional waters in order to protect the beneficial uses.”

Receiving water limitations of this Order are derived from the water quality objectives established in the Basin Plan and Ocean Plan.

VI. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

40 CFR section 122.48 requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. CWC sections 13267 and 13383 authorize the San Diego Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. The MRP (Attachment E) of this Order

establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements. The rationale for the monitoring and reporting requirements contained in the MRP for this Order is as follows.

A. Effluent Monitoring

Dischargers are required monitor the discharges covered under this Order to determine compliance with permit conditions. Specific monitoring requirements are in the MRP. The monitoring provisions require compliance with the MRP which is based on 40 CFR sections 122.44(i), 122.62, 122.63 and 124.5. A MRP is a standard requirement in all NPDES permits (including this Order issued by the San Diego Water Board). In addition to containing definitions of terms, the MRP specifies general sampling/analytical protocols and reporting requirements for reporting of spills, violations, and routine monitoring data in accordance with NPDES regulations, the CWC, and San Diego Water Board policies.

Orders Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002 established monitoring requirements based on categories of discharges (i.e., groundwater remediation for petroleum, urban discharges, short-term, etc.), flowrate, and if treatment was necessary to comply with effluent limitations.

Effluent monitoring requirements have been revised from Orders Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002. As discussed elsewhere in this Fact Sheet, this Order requires an initial pollutant screening prior to a Discharger submitting an NOI and does not rely on discharge categories that may not correctly identify the pollutants of concern present in each discharge. This screening allows the San Diego Water Board to evaluate the necessity to establish effluent limitations and associated monitoring requirements for the individual parameters, and reduce or increase monitoring requirements as necessary to evaluate compliance with applicable effluent limitations based on water quality criteria/objectives.

Monitoring frequencies are based on discharge flow volume and compliance with applicable effluent limitations. Dischargers with flows greater than 100,000 GPD pose an increased risk to receiving waters as compared to lower flow discharges. As such, discharges greater than 100,000 GPD shall be monitored more frequently than lower volume discharges. However, after a period of demonstrated compliance, monitoring frequencies for most parameters may be reduced. Incorporating compliance history into the established monitoring frequencies ensures that groundwater treatment systems will be sufficiently monitored to identify non-compliance with applicable effluent limitations, and provides economic relief for Dischargers that have demonstrated the adequacy of their treatment systems by achieving consistent compliance with effluent limitations.

B. Receiving Water Monitoring

This Order establishes effluent limitations for hardness dependent metals. As such, receiving water monitoring requirements for hardness are established in this Order for discharges to freshwater receiving waters.

This Order incorporates the requirements of the Basin Plan for the Chollas Creek TMDL for copper, lead, and zinc (Resolution No. R9-2007-0043). Consistent with the requirements of the Basin Plan, this Order establishes receiving water monitoring for discharges to Chollas Creek for hardness, lead, and zinc.

Consistent with receiving water monitoring requirements established in Order Nos. R9-2007-0034 and R9-2008-0002, this Order requires receiving water monitoring for turbidity to evaluate compliance with applicable water quality objectives and the potential impacts to the receiving water at the point of discharge.

VII. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The San Diego Water Board considered the issuance of waste discharge requirements that will serve as a General NPDES permit for groundwater extraction discharges throughout the San Diego Region. In the adoption process for this Order, the San Diego Water Board staff developed tentative waste discharge requirements and encouraged public participation in the adoption process.

A. Notification of Interested Parties

The San Diego Water Board notified existing Dischargers and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for the discharge of extracted groundwater and provided an opportunity to submit written comments and recommendations. Notification was provided through the following: Published in the San Diego Union Tribune, posted on the San Diego Water Board website, and sent by e-mail on April 20, 2015.

The public had access to the agenda and any changes in dates and locations through the San Diego Water Board's website at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/

B. Written Comments

Interested persons were invited to submit written comments concerning the tentative WDRs. Comments were due, either delivered in person or by mail, to the Executive Office at the San Diego Water Board at the address above on the cover page of this Order.

To be fully responded to by staff and considered by the San Diego Water Board, written comments were due at the San Diego Water Board offices by 5:00 p.m. on May 20, 2015.

C. Public Hearing

The San Diego Water Board held a public hearing on the tentative WDRs during its regular board meeting on the following date and time and at the following location:

Date:	June 24, 2015
Time:	9:00 AM
Location:	San Diego Water Board Office Regional Board Meeting Room 2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92108

Interested persons were invited to attend. At the public hearing, the San Diego Water Board heard testimony pertinent to the discharge, WDRs, and permit. For accuracy of the record, important testimony was requested in writing.

D. Waste Discharge Requirements Petitions

Any person aggrieved by this action of the San Diego Water Board may petition the State Water Board to review the action in accordance with CWC section 13320 and CCR, title 23, sections 2050 et seq. The State Water Board must receive the petition by 5:00 p.m., 30 calendar days after the adoption of this Order. Copies of the law and regulations applicable to filing petitions may be found on the Internet at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality
or will be provided upon request.

E. Information and Copying

The Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD), related documents, tentative effluent limitations and special provisions, comments received, and other information are on file and may be inspected

at the address below at any time between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. Copying of documents may be arranged through the San Diego Water Board by calling (619) 516-1990 or by mailing requests to:

California Regional Water Quality Control Board
San Diego Region
Attention: File Review Request
2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92108

The office is closed on weekends and on all state Holidays.

Before making a request to view public records at the San Diego Water Board office interested persons may wish to determine if the information is already available on the San Diego Water Board's website at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego or the State Water Board's website at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov. For example the San Diego Water Board's website alphabetical index and the State Water Board's Website alphabetical index provide links to many volumes of key documents on the State and Regional Water Board's water quality programs.

The following is a partial list of the documents available:

- Board Meeting Agendas
- Board Meeting Minutes
- Adopted Orders
- Tentative Orders
- Basin Plan
- Ocean Plan.

New and updated information is frequently added to the aforementioned websites.

F. Register of Interested Persons

Any person interested in being placed on the mailing list for information regarding this Order should contact the San Diego Water Board, reference this Order, and provide a name, address, and phone number.

G. Additional Information

Requests for additional information or questions regarding this Order should be directed to the San Diego Water Board at (619) 516-1990.

ATTACHMENT G – DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS CONTAINED IN THE OCEAN PLAN AND BASIN PLAN

I. Ocean Plan Discharge Prohibitions

A. The Discharge of any radiological chemical, or biological warfare agent or high-level radioactive waste into the ocean is prohibited.

B. Waste shall not be discharged to designated Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) except as provided in Chapter III.E. of the Ocean Plan.

C. Pipeline discharge of sludge to the ocean is prohibited by federal law; the discharge of municipal and industrial waste sludge directly to the ocean, or into a waste stream that discharges to the ocean, is prohibited. The discharge of sludge digester supernatant directly to the ocean, or to a waste stream that discharges to the ocean without further treatment, is prohibited.

D. The by-passing of untreated wastes containing concentrations of pollutants in excess of those of Table 1 or Table 2 [of the Ocean Plan] is prohibited.

II. Basin Plan Discharge Prohibitions

A. The discharge of waste to waters of the State in a manner causing, or threatening to cause a condition of pollution, contamination or nuisance as defined in California Water Code (CWC) section 13050, is prohibited.

B. The discharge of waste to land, except as authorized by waste discharge requirements (WDRs) of the terms described in CWC section 13264 is prohibited.

C. The discharge of pollutants or dredged or fill material to waters of the U.S. except as authorized by an National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or a dredged or fill material permit (subject to the exemption described in CWC section 13376) is prohibited.

D. Discharges of recycled water to lakes or reservoirs used for municipal water supply or to inland surface water tributaries thereto are prohibited, unless this San Diego Water Board issues an NPDES permit authorizing such a discharge; the proposed discharge has been approved by the State Water Board's Division of Drinking Water and the operating agency of the impacted reservoir; and the Discharger has an approved fail-safe long-term disposal alternative.

E. The discharge of waste to inland surface waters, except in cases where the quality of the discharge complies with applicable receiving water quality objectives, is prohibited. Allowances for dilution may be made at the discretion of the San Diego Water Board. Consideration would include stream flow data, the degree of treatment provided and safety measures to ensure reliability of facility performance. As an example, discharge of secondary effluent would probably be permitted if stream flow provided 100:1 dilution capability.

F. The discharge of waste in a manner causing flow, ponding, or surfacing on lands not owned or under the control of the Discharger is prohibited, unless the discharge is authorized by the San Diego Water Board.

G. The dumping, deposition, or discharge of waste directly into waters of the State, or adjacent to such waters in any manner which may permit its being transported into the waters, is prohibited unless authorized by the San Diego Water Board.

H. Any discharge to a storm water conveyance system that is not composed entirely of stormwater is prohibited unless authorized by the San Diego Water Board. [The federal regulations, 40

CFR section 122.26(b)(13), define storm water as storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage. 40 CFR section 122.26(b)(2) defines an illicit discharge as any discharge to a storm water conveyance system that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.] [Section 122.26 amended at 56 FR 56553, November 5, 1991; 57 FR 11412, April 2, 1992].

I. The unauthorized discharge of treated or untreated sewage to waters of the State or to a storm water conveyance system is prohibited.

J. The discharge of industrial wastes to conventional septic tank/ subsurface disposal systems, except as authorized by the terms described in CWC section 13264, is prohibited.

K. The discharge of radioactive wastes amenable to alternative methods of disposal into the waters of the State is prohibited.

L. The discharge of any radiological, chemical, or biological warfare agent into waters of the State is prohibited.

M. The discharge of waste into a natural or excavated site below historic water levels is prohibited unless the discharge is authorized by the San Diego Water Board.

N. The discharge of sand, silt, clay, or other earthen materials from any activity, including land grading and construction, in quantities which cause deleterious bottom deposits, turbidity or discoloration in waters of the State or which unreasonably affect, or threaten to affect, beneficial uses of such waters is prohibited.

O. The discharge of treated or untreated sewage from vessels to Mission Bay, Oceanside Harbor, Dana Point Harbor, or other small boat harbors is prohibited.

P. The discharge of untreated sewage from vessels to San Diego Bay is prohibited.

Q. The discharge of treated sewage from vessels to portions of San Diego Bay that are less than 30 feet deep at MLLW is prohibited.

R. The discharge of treated sewage from vessels, which do not have a properly functioning U.S. Coast Guard certified Type 1 or Type II marine sanitation device, to portions of San Diego Bay that are greater than 30 feet deep at mean lower low water is prohibited.

COUNTYWIDE MODEL SUSMP

Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan
Requirements for Development Applications

January 2, 2009
Visit www.projectcleanwater.org for updates.

STATEMENT OF CERTIFICATION

Updated Model Standard Urban Stormwater Management Plan

I certify, under penalty of law, that this **Updated Model Standard Urban Stormwater Management Plan** and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

This document was reviewed and approved by the Copermittees of Order No. R9-2007-0001, NPDES No. CAS0108758, on January 15, 2009.

Chandra Wallar

CHANDRA L. WALLAR
Deputy Chief Administrative Officer
County of San Diego

1-21-09
Date

Countywide Model SUSMP

Project Clean Water
Cid Tesoro
Sara Agahi

This Model SUSMP is to be adapted for local use by:

City of Carlsbad
David Hauser
www.carlsbadca.gov

City of El Cajon
Jaime Campo
619-441-1653
www.ci.el-cajon.ca.us

City of La Mesa
Malik Tanimi
www.ci.la-mesa.ca.us

City of Poway
Danis Bechter
858-668-4630
www.ci.poway.ca.us

City of Solana Beach
Denny King
858-720-2477
www.ci.solana-beach.ca.us

San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
Richard Gilb
619-400-2405
www.sdcraa.com

City of Chula Vista
Khosro Aminpour
www.chulavistaca.gov

City of Encinitas
Erik Steenblock
www.ci.encinitas.ca.us

City of Lemon Grove
Cora Long
www.ci.lemon-grove.ca.us

City of San Diego
Sumer Hasenin
619-525-8634
www.sandiego.gov

City of Vista
Greg Mayer
760-726-1340 ext. 1206
www.ci.vista.ca.us

City of Coronado
Scott Huth
619-522-7380
www.coronado.ca.us

City of Escondido
Cheryl Filar
www.ci.escondido.ca.us

City of National City
Din Daneshfar
619-336-4386
www.ci.national-city.ca.us

City of San Marcos
Sassan Haghgoo
www.ci.san-marcos.ca.us

County of San Diego
Sara Agahi
858-694-2665
sdpublic.sdcounty.ca.gov

City of Del Mar
Joe DeStefano
www.delmar.ca.us

City of Imperial Beach
Judith Keir
www.ci.imperial-beach.ca.us

City of Oceanside
Mo Lasaie
www.ci.oceanside.ca.us

City of Santee
Julie Procopio
www.ci.santee.ca.us

San Diego Unified Port District
Karen Holman
www.portofsandiego.org

Prepared with assistance from **Brown and Caldwell**

subconsultants: **Philip Williams & Associates and Dan Cloak Environmental Consulting**

JANUARY 2, 2009

Updated Countywide Model Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP)

SUMMARY

In January 2007, the California Regional Water Quality Control Board for the San Diego Region (Regional Water Board) reissued a municipal stormwater NPDES permit to San Diego area municipal Copermittees. The reissued permit updates and expands stormwater requirements for new developments and redevelopments. Stormwater treatment requirements have been made more widely applicable and more stringent; minimum standards for Low Impact Development (LID) have been added, and the Copermittees are required to develop and implement criteria for the control of runoff peaks and durations from development sites.

Low Impact Development is an integrated site design methodology that uses small-scale detention and retention to minimize pollutants conveyed by runoff and to mimic pre-project site hydrological conditions.

As required by the reissued permit, the Copermittees have prepared an updated Countywide Model SUSMP to replace the current countywide model SUSMP, which has been in effect since 2002. Each municipality will update its local SUSMP to implement the requirements. To assist the land development community, to streamline project reviews, and to maximize cost-effective environmental benefits, the updated Countywide Model SUSMP incorporates a unified LID design procedure. This design procedure integrates site planning and design measures with engineered, small-scale Integrated Management Practices (IMPs) such as bioretention. By following the procedure, applicants can develop a single integrated design which complies with the complex and overlapping NPDES permit LID requirements, stormwater treatment requirements, and runoff peak-and-duration-control (hydromodification management) requirements.

Along with the detailed design procedure, the updated Countywide Model SUSMP includes design information and criteria for dispersal of runoff to landscaped areas and for pervious pavements, bioretention facilities, flow-through planters, dry wells, infiltration basins, and cisterns. Where feasible and where allowed, water in cisterns may be directed to nonpotable uses, augmenting water supplies. Bioretention facilities and planter boxes can be designed with an impermeable barrier so that runoff does not saturate native soils; instead, runoff is filtered through an engineered soil mix before being captured in an underdrain and conveyed to off-site storm drains. This configuration may be needed where groundwater is high, is contaminated, or where increasing soil moisture may present a hazard to foundations or slope stability.

Applicants for development project approvals may choose not to use the unified LID design procedure; however, they will still need to demonstrate compliance with the applicable LID criteria, stormwater treatment criteria, and hydromodification management criteria. The updated Countywide Model SUSMP requires that runoff be infiltrated or else treated by bioretention facilities, planter boxes, filters, settling ponds, or constructed wetlands. In some special circumstances—retrofit of existing drainage systems, some pedestrian-oriented developments, and roadway widening projects—where it can also be demonstrated it is not be feasible to construct any of these facilities, higher-rate surface biofilters or higher-rate vault-based filtration units may be used.

Applicants for approval of Priority Development Projects must demonstrate compliance with the hydromodification management criteria in the NPDES permit. The updated Countywide Model SUSMP includes guidance for demonstrating compliance. Submittals for projects smaller than 50 acres may demonstrate compliance by using the integrated LID design procedure. For larger projects, the applicant may use a continuous simulation hydrologic computer model to

simulate pre-project and post-project runoff, including the effect of LID facilities, detention basins, or other stormwater management facilities, or may identify an exemption applicable to the site.

Applicants must also incorporate into their project design features to control pollutants from specified on-site sources, such as refuse areas, outdoor storage areas, and vehicle washing and repair facilities. The Copermittees have developed a table listing the types of sources to be controlled and for each, the corresponding source control measures required.

The updated Countywide Model SUSMP provides the applicant with step-by-step instructions for preparing a Project Submittal for review by the municipal staff. The recommended steps are:

1. Assemble needed information.
2. Identify site opportunities and constraints.
3. Follow the LID Design Guidance to analyze the project for LID and to develop and document the drainage design.
4. Specify source controls using the sources/source control checklist in the appendix.
5. Plan for ongoing maintenance of treatment and flow-control facilities.
6. Complete the Project Submittal.

The step-by-step instructions are augmented by an example checklist which municipal staff may use as a guide when reviewing the Project Submittal. The SUSMP also includes an example project submittal outline and contents. As stated in the SUSMP, municipalities may adapt these submittal requirements to their own needs and procedures.

As required by the reissued NPDES permit, each Copermittee implements a program to verify that approved stormwater treatment facilities are operating effectively. To facilitate implementation of these programs, the updated Countywide Model SUSMP includes instructions for applicants to prepare detailed maintenance plans.

The updated Countywide Model SUSMP is available for download in .pdf format at www.projectcleanwater.org. The 126-page document is formatted for 2-sided printing, and may also be navigated online. Hyperlinks throughout the document provide ready access to references and additional information resources.

Table of Contents

GLOSSARY

HOW TO USE THE MODEL SUSMP 1
- Plan Ahead to Avoid the Three Most Common mistakes 2

CHAPTER 1. POLICIES AND PROCEDURES 3

A Low Impact Development Design Procedure 3

Requirements for All Development Projects 4

Priority Development Projects 4
- New Development 4
- Previously developed sites 6
- The "50% Rule" for previously developed projects 6

Compliance Process at a Glance 6

Phased Projects 7

New Subdivisions 8

Compliance with Flow-Control Requirements 9
- Option 1: Continuous simulation 10
- Option 2: LID Integrated Management PRactices 11
- Option 3: Exemption from Hydromodification Management 11

Waivers from Numeric Sizing Criteria 12

CHAPTER 2. CONCEPTS AND CRITERIA 13

Water-Quality Regulations 14
- Maximum Extent Practicable 15
- Best Management Practices 15

Pollutants of Concern 16
- Grouping of Potential Pollutants of Concern 16
- Identifying Pollutants of Concern Based on Land Uses 18
- Watersheds with Special Pollutant Concerns 18

Selection of Permanent Source Control BMPs 21

Selection of Stormwater Treatment Facilities 21

Hydrology for NPDES Compliance 24

- Imperviousness 24
- Low Impact Development Requirements 25
- Sizing Requirements for Stormwater Treatment Facilities 25
- Flow-Control (Hydromodification Management) 26

Criteria for Infiltration Devices 27
- MOst LID Features and Facilities are Not Infiltration Devices 28

Environmental and Economic Benefit Perspective 28

CHAPTER 3. PREPARING YOUR PROJECT SUBMITTAL 31
Example Project Submittal CHECKLIST 32
Contents of EXHIBIT 32

- Step by Step 33

Step 1: Assemble Needed Information 33

Step 2: Identify Constraints & Opportunities 34

Step 3: Prepare and Document Your LID Design 35

Step 4. Specify Source Control BMPs 36
- Identify Pollutant Sources 36
- Note Locations on Submittal Drawing 37
- Prepare a Table and Narrative 37
- Identify Operational Source Control BMPs 37

Step 5: Stormwater Facility Maintenance 38

Step 6: Complete Your Project Submittal 38
- Coordination with Site, Architectural, and Landscaping Plans 39
- Construction Plan SUSMP checklist 39
- Certification 40
- Example Project submittal Outline and Contents 41
- Example Project Submittals 42

CHAPTER 4. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT DESIGN GUIDE 43

Analyze Your Project for LID 44
- Optimize the Site Layout 46
- Use Pervious Surfaces 47
- Disperse Runoff to Adjacent Pervious Areas 47
- Direct runoff to Integrated Management Practices 47

Develop and Document Your Drainage Design 49
- Step 1: Delineate Drainage Management Areas 50
- Step 2: Classify DMAs and determine runoff factors 50
- Step 3: Tabulate Drainage Management Areas 53
- Step 4: Select and Lay Out IMPs on Site Plan 54
- Step 5: Review Sizing for Each IMP 54
- Step 6: Calculate minimum area and Volume of each IMP 55

► Step 7: Determine if available space for IMP is adequate 56
► Step 8: Complete Your Summary Report 57

Specify Preliminary Design Details 59

Alternatives to Integrated LID Design 59
► Design of Alternative treatment Facilities 60
► Treatment Facilities for Special Circumstances 62

CHAPTER 5. OPERATION & MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER FACILITIES 91

Stage 1: Ownership and Responsibility 92
► Private Ownership and Maintenance 92
► Transfer to Public Ownership 93

Stage 2: General Maintenance Requirements 94

Stage 3: Detailed Maintenance Plan 95
► Your Detailed Maintenance Plan: Step by Step 95
► Step 1: Designate Responsible Individuals 95
► Step 2: Summarize Drainage and BMPs 96
► Step 3: Document Facilities "As Built" 96
► Step 4: Prepare Maintenance Plans for Each Facility 97
► Step 5: Compile Maintenance Plan 98
► Step 6: Updates 100

Stage 4: Interim Maintenance 100

Stage 5: Transfer Responsibility 100

Stage 6: Operation & Maintenance Verification 100

BIBLIOGRAPHY

APPENDIX: POLLUTANT SOURCES AND SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

Figures

FIGURE 4-1 SELF-TREATING AREAS 50
FIGURE 4-2 SELF-RETAINING AREAS 51
FIGURE 4-3 RELATIONSHIP OF IMPERVIOUS TO PERVIOUS AREA 51
FIGURE 4-4 MORE THAN ONE DMA CAN DRAIN TO ONE IMP 53
FIGURE 4-5 ONE DMA CANNOT DRAIN TO MORE THAN ONE IMP 53

Tables

TABLE 1-1 PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS 5
TABLE 2-1 ANTICIPATED AND POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS BY LAND USE 19
TABLE 2-2 GROUPING OF POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS OF CONCERN 21
TABLE 2-3 GROUPS OF POLLUTANTS AND RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF FACILITIES. 22
TABLE 3-1 FORMAT FOR TABLE OF SOURCE CONTROL MEASURES 37
TABLE 3-2 CONSTRUCTION PLAN CHECKLIST 32
TABLE 4-1 IDEAS FOR RUNOFF MANAGEMENT 47
TABLE 4-2 RUNOFF FACTORS 52
TABLE 4-3 FORMAT FOR TABULATING SELF-TREATING AREAS 54
TABLE 4-4 FORMAT FOR TABULATING SELF-RETAINING AREAS 54
TABLE 4-5 FORMAT FOR TABULATING AREAS DRAINING TO SELF-RETAINING AREAS. 54
TABLE 4-6 SIZING FACTORS 54
TABLE 4-7 FORMAT FOR PRESENTING CALCULATIONS OF IMP AREAS AND VOLUMES 55
TABLE 5-1 SCHEDULE FOR PLANNING BMP OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE 92

Checklists

SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST 32
SOURCES AND SOURCE CONTROL BMP CHECKLIST ..... APPENDIX

Design Sheets

SELF-TREATING AND SELF-RETAINING AREAS 53
PERVIOUS PAVEMENTS 57
BIORETENTION FACILITIES 61
FLOW-THROUGH PLANTERS 71
DRY WELLS AND INFILTRATION FACILITIES 77

Glossary

Best Management Practice (BMP)	Any procedure or device designed to minimize the quantity of pollutants that enter the storm drain system.
California Association of Stormwater Quality Agencies (CASQA)	Publisher of the California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbooks, available at www.cabmphandbooks.com. Successor to the Storm Water Quality Task Force (SWQTF).
California BMP Method	A method for determining the required volume of stormwater treatment facilities. Described in Section 5.5.1 of the California Stormwater Best Management Practice Manual (New Development) (CASQA, 2003).
Conditions of Approval (COAs)	Requirements a municipality may adopt for a project in connection with a discretionary action (e.g., adoption of an EIR or negative declaration or issuance of a use permit). COAs may include features to be incorporated into the final plans for the project and may also specify uses, activities, and operational measures that must be observed over the life of the project.
Continuous Simulation Modeling	A method of hydrological analysis in which a set of rainfall data (typically hourly for 30 years or more) is used as input, and runoff rates are calculated on the same time step. The output is then analyzed statistically for the purposes of comparing runoff patterns under different conditions (for example, pre- and post-development-project).
Copermittees	See **Dischargers**.
Detention	The practice of holding stormwater runoff in ponds, vaults, within berms, or in depressed areas and letting it discharge slowly to the storm drain system. See definitions of **infiltration** and **retention**.
Directly Connected Impervious Area	Any impervious surface which drains into a catch basin, area drain, or other conveyance structure without first allowing flow across pervious areas (e.g. lawns).
Direct Infiltration	Infiltration via methods or devices, such as dry wells or infiltration trenches, designed to bypass unsaturated surface soils and transmit runoff directly to groundwater.
Dischargers	The agencies named in the **stormwater NPDES permit** (see definition): the County of San Diego; the Cities of Carlsbad, El Cajon, La Mesa, Poway, Solana Beach, Chula Vista, Encinitas, Lemon Grove, San Diego, Vista, Coronado, Escondido, National City, San Marcos, Del Mar, Impervial Beach, Oceanside, and Santee; the San Diego Unified Port District, and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority.

Drainage Management Areas	Areas delineated on a map of the development site showing how drainage is detained, dispersed, or directed to **Integrated Management Practices**. There are four types of Drainage Management Areas, and specific criteria apply to each type of area. See Chapter 4.
Drawdown time	The time required for a stormwater detention or infiltration facility to drain and return to the dry-weather condition. For detention facilities, drawdown time is a function of basin volume and outlet orifice size. For infiltration facilities, drawdown time is a function of basin volume and infiltration rate.
Environmentally Sensitive Areas	Areas that include but are not limited to all Clean Water Act Section 303(d) impaired water bodies; areas designated as Areas of Special Biological Significance by the State Water Resources Control Board (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (1994) and amendments); water bodies designated with the RARE beneficial use by the State Water Resources Control Board (Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (1994) and amendments); areas designated as preserves or their equivalent under the Multi Species Conservation Program within the Cities and County of San Diego; and any other equivalent environmentally sensitive areas which have been identified by the Copermittees.
Flow Control	Control of runoff rates and durations as required by the Hydromodification Management Plan.
Head	In hydraulics, energy represented as a difference in elevation. In slow-flowing open systems, the difference in water surface elevation, e.g., between an inlet and outlet.
Higher-Rate Biofilter	A biofilter with a design surface loading rate higher than the 5 inches per hour rate specified in this document for bioretention facilities and planter boxes.
Hydrograph	Runoff flow rate plotted as a function of time.
Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP)	A Plan implemented by the **dischargers** so that post-project runoff shall not exceed estimated pre-project rates and/or durations, where increased runoff would result in increased potential for erosion or other adverse impacts to beneficial uses. Also see definition for **flow control.**
Hydrologic Soil Group	Classification of soils by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) into A, B, C, and D groups according to infiltration capacity.
Impervious surface	Any material that prevents or substantially reduces infiltration of water into the soil. See discussion of imperviousness in Chapter Two.

Infeasible As applied to best management practices, impossible to implement because of technical constraints specific to the site.

Infiltration Seepage of runoff into soils underlying the site. See definition of **retention.**

Infiltration Device Any structure, such as a dry well, that is designed to infiltrate stormwater into the subsurface and, as designed, bypasses the natural groundwater protection afforded by surface or near-surface soil. See definition for **direct infiltration**.

Integrated Management Practice (IMP) A facility **(BMP)** that provides small-scale treatment, retention, and/or detention and is integrated into site layout, landscaping and drainage design. See **Low Impact Development.**

Integrated Pest Management (IPM) An approach to pest management that relies on information about the life cycles of pests and their interaction with the environment. Pest control methods are applied with the most economical means and with the least possible hazard to people, property, and the environment.

Interim Hydromodification Criteria Pursuant to NPDES permit Provision D.1.d.g.(6), the Copermittees prepared Interim Hydromodification Management criteria, which apply to projects disturbing 50 acres or more. The criteria are described in Chapter 2 and in memoranda on the Project Clean Water website.

Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan (JURMP) A written description of the specific jurisdictional urban runoff management measures and programs that each Copermittee implements to comply with the **stormwater NPDES permit** and ensure pollutant discharges are reduced to the MEP and do not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards. See **Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program.**

Lead Agency The public agency that has the principal responsibility for carrying out or approving a project. (CEQA Guidelines §15367).

Low Impact Development An integrated site design methodology that uses small-scale detention and retention (Integrated Management Practices, or **IMPs**) to mimic pre-existing site hydrological conditions.

Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) Standard, established by the 1987 amendments to the Clean Water Act, for the implementation of municipal **stormwater pollution prevention programs** (see definition). According to the Act, municipal stormwater NPDES permits "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants."

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)	As part of the 1972 Clean Water Act, Congress established the NPDES permitting system to regulate the discharge of pollutants from municipal sanitary sewers and industries. The NPDES was expanded in 1987 to incorporate permits for stormwater discharges as well.
Numeric Criteria	Sizing requirements for stormwater treatment facilities established in Provision D.1.d.(6)(c) of the San Diego RWQCB's stormwater NPDES permit.
Operation and Maintenance (O&M)	Refers to requirements in the **Stormwater NPDES Permit** to inspect treatment BMPs and implement preventative and corrective maintenance in perpetuity. See Chapter Five.
Parking Lot	A land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business, or for commerce.
Permeable Pavements	Pavements for roadways, sidewalks, or plazas that are designed to infiltrate a portion of rainfall, including pervious concrete, pervious asphalt, unit-pavers-on-sand, and crushed gravel.
Priority Development Project	A project subject to SUSMP requirements. Defined in **Stormwater NPDES Permit** Provision D.1.d.(1). See Chapter One.
Project Area	The entire project area comprises all areas to be altered or developed by the project, plus any additional areas that drain on to areas to be altered or developed.
Project Submittal	Documents submitted to a municipality in connection with an application for development approval and demonstrating compliance with Stormwater NPDES Permit requirements for the project. Specific requirements vary from municipality to municipality.
Proprietary	A proprietary device is one marketed under legal right of the manufacturer.
Redevelopment	The creation, addition, and or replacement of impervious surface on an already developed site. Examples include the expansion of a building footprint, road widening, the addition to or replacement of a structure, and creation or addition of impervious surfaces. Replacement of impervious surfaces includes any activity that is not part of a routine maintenance activity where impervious material(s) are removed, exposing underlying soil during construction. Redevelopment does not include trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work; resurfacing and reconfiguring surface parking lots and existing roadways; new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bikelane on existing roads; and routine replacement of damaged pavement, such as pothole repair.

Rational Method	A method of calculating runoff flows based on rainfall intensity, tributary area, and a factor representing the proportion of rainfall that runs off.
Regional (or Watershed) Stormwater Treatment Facility	A facility that treats runoff from more than one project or parcel.
Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board or RWQCB)	California RWQCBs are responsible for implementing pollution control provisions of the Clean Water Act and California Water Code within their jurisdiction. There are nine California RWQCBs.
Retention	The practice of holding stormwater in ponds or basins, or within berms or depressed areas, and allowing it to slowly infiltrate into underlying soils. Some portion will evaporate. See definitions for **infiltration** and **detention**.
Self-retaining area	An area designed to retain runoff. Self-retaining areas may include graded depressions with landscaping or pervious pavements and may also include tributary impervious areas up to a 2:1 impervious-to-pervious ratio.
Self-treating area	A natural, landscaped, or turf area drains directly off site or to the public storm drain system.
Source Control	Land use or site planning practices, or structural or nonstructural measures that aim to prevent urban runoff pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution. Source control BMPs minimize the contact between pollutants and urban runoff.
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC)	A Federal government system for classifying industries by 4-digit code. It is being supplanted by the North American Industrial Classification System but SIC codes are still referenced by the Regional Water Board in identifying development sites subject to regulation under the NPDES permit. Information and an SIC search function are available at http://www.bls.gov/bls/NAICS.htm
Stormwater NPDES Permit	A permit issued by a **Regional Water Quality Control Board** (see definition) to local government agencies (**Dischargers**) placing provisions on allowable discharges of municipal stormwater to waters of the state.
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	A plan providing for temporary measures to control sediment and other pollutants during construction as required by the statewide stormwater NPDES permit for construction activities.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program	A comprehensive program of activities designed to minimize the quantity of pollutants entering storm drains. See **Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan.**
Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP)	Refers to various documents prepared in connection with implementation of the stormwater **NPDES permit** mandate to control pollutants from new development and redevelopment. Each **discharger** will adapt this **model countywide SUSMP** to create a **local SUSMP** for their respective jurisdiction. Applicants for development project approvals will use the local SUSMP to prepare a submittal for each **Priority Development Project** they propose.
Treatment	Removal of pollutants from runoff, typically by filtration or settling.
Water Board	See **Regional Water Quality Control Board.**
Water Quality Volume (WQV)	For stormwater treatment facilities that depend on detention to work, the volume of water that must be detained to achieve maximum extent practicable pollutant removal. This volume of water must be detained for a specified **drawdown time**.

How to Use the SUSMP

Review Chapters 1 and 2 to get a general understanding of the requirements. Then follow step-by-step instructions in Chapter 3 to prepare your Project Submittal.

THIS *Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP)* will help you ensure your project complies with the California Regional Water Quality Control Boards' requirements. Most applicants will require the assistance of a qualified civil engineer, architect, and/or landscape architect. Because every project is different, you should begin by checking specific requirements with municipal staff.

ICON KEY
☞ Helpful Tip
Submittal Requirement
Terms to Look Up
References & Resources

To use the *SUSMP,* start by reviewing **Chapter One** to find out whether and how stormwater quality requirements apply to your project. Chapter One also provides an overview of the process of planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance leading to compliance.

If there are terms and issues you find puzzling, try finding answers in the glossary or in **Chapter T wo**. Chapter Two provides background on key stormwater concepts and water quality regulations, including design criteria.

Then proceed to **Chapter Three** and follow the step-by-step guidance to prepare a Project Submittal for your site.

Chapter Four, the Low Impact Development Design Guide, includes design procedures, calculation procedures, and instructions for presenting your design and calculations in your Project Submittal.

In **Chapter Fiv e** you'll find a detailed description of the process for ensuring operation and maintenance of your stormwater facilities over the life of the

project. The chapter includes step-by-step instructions for preparing a Stormwater Facilities Operation and Maintenance Plan.

Local Requirements
Cities or the County may have requirements that differ from, or are in addition to, this county-wide model SUSMP.

Throughout each Chapter, you'll find references and resources to help you understand the regulations, complete your Project Submittal, and design stormwater control measures for your project.

The most recent, updated version of the *Model SUSMP,* including updates and errata between editions, is on the Project Clean Water website. The on-line *Model SUSMP* is in Adobe Acrobat format. If you are reading the Acrobat version on a computer with an internet connection, you can use hyperlinks to navigate the document and to access various references. The hyperlinks are throughout the text, as well as in "References and Resources" sections (marked by the 🕮 icon) and in the **Bibliography**. Some of these links (URLs) may be outdated. In that case, try entering portions of the title or other keywords into a web search engine.

Construction-Phase Controls
Your Project Submittal for SUSMP compliance is a separate document from the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). A SWPPP provides for temporary measures to control sediment and other pollutants during construction at sites that disturb one acre or more. See the Construction Handbook at www.cabmphandbooks.org for more information on SWPPPs.

► PLAN AHEAD TO AVOID THE THREE MOST COMMON MISTAKES

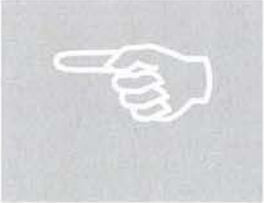

The most common (and costly) errors made by applicants for development approvals with respect to stormwater quality compliance are:

1. Not planning for compliance early enough. You should think about your strategy for stormwater quality compliance before completing a conceptual site design or sketching a layout of subdivision lots (Chapter 3).

2. Assuming proprietary stormwater treatment facilities will be adequate for compliance. Most aren't (Chapter 2).

3. Not planning for periodic inspections and maintenance of treatment and flow-control facilities. Consider who will own and who will maintain the facilities in perpetuity and how they will obtain access, and identify which arrangements are acceptable to your municipality (Chapter 5).

Chapter 1

Policies and Procedures

Determine if your development project must comply with stormwater quality requirements, and review the steps to compliance.

A Low Impact Development Design Procedure

The San Diego Regional Water Board reissued a municipal stormwater NPDES permit to the municipal **Copermittees** in January 2007. The permit updates and expands stormwater requirements for new developments and redevelopments. Stormwater treatment requirements have been made more stringent, minimum standards for **Low I mpact D evelopment** (LID) have been added, and the Copermittees are required to develop and implement criteria for the control of runoff peaks and durations from development sites.

To assist the land development community, streamline project reviews, and maximize cost-effective environmental benefits, the Copermittees have developed a unified LID design procedure. This design procedure integrates site planning and design measures with engineered, small-scale **Integrated Management Practices** (IMPs) such as bioretention. By following the procedure, applicants can develop a single integrated design which complies with the complex and overlapping NPDES permit LID requirements, stormwater treatment requirements, and flow-control (**hydromodification management**) requirements.

ICON KEY
Helpful Tip
Submittal Requirement
Terms to Look Up
References & Resources

The design approach is detailed in Chapter 4. General instructions for preparing a complete Project Submittal are in Chapter 3, and specific local submittal requirements are available from municipal staff.

Applicants may choose not to use this design procedure, in which case they will need to demonstrate, in their submittal, compliance with applicable LID criteria,

stormwater treatment criteria, and flow-control criteria. These criteria are described in Chapter 2 and in the NPDES permit.

Requirements for All Development Projects

All development projects must include control measures to reduce the discharge of stormwater pollutants to the maximum extent practicable.

In general, for projects that are not "Priority Development Projects," this will include:

- Implementation of source control BMPs as listed in the Appendix.
- Inclusion of some LID features that conserve natural features, set back development from natural water bodies, minimize imperviousness, maximize infiltration, and retain and slow runoff.
- Compliance with requirements for construction-phase controls on sediment and other pollutants.

Municipal staff may also require additional controls appropriate to the project, which may include stormwater treatment controls. LID treatment controls such as infiltration or bioretention are preferred. See "Selection of Treatment Facilities" on page 21. If treatment facilities are included, provisions must be made to ensure their long-term maintenance.

Local Requirements
Project Submittal requirements vary from project to project. Check with municipal staff.

Priority Development Projects

The NPDES permit requires more specific criteria be applied to Priority Development Projects.

► NEW DEVELOPMENT

Projects on previously undeveloped land are Priority Development Projects if they are in one or more of the categories listed in Table 1-1.

TABLE 1-1. Priority Development Projects.

Is the project in any of these categories?

Yes ❑	No ❑	**A**	**Housing subdivisions of 10 or more dwelling units.** Examples: single-family homes, multi-family homes, condominiums, and apartments.
Yes ❑	No ❑	**B**	**Commercial—greater than one acre.** Any development other than heavy industry or residential. Examples: hospitals; laboratories and other medical facilities; educational institutions; recreational facilities; municipal facilities; commercial nurseries; multi-apartment buildings; car wash facilities; mini-malls and other business complexes; shopping malls; hotels; office buildings; public warehouses; automotive dealerships; airfields; and other light industrial facilities.
Yes ❑	No ❑	**C**	**Heavy industry—greater than one acre.** Examples: manufacturing plants, food processing plants, metal working facilities, printing plants, and fleet storage areas (bus, truck, etc.).
Yes ❑	No ❑	**D**	**Automotive repair shops.** A facility categorized in any one of Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.
Yes ❑	No ❑	**E**	**Restaurants.** Any facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is greater than 5,000 square feet. Restaurants where land development is less than 5,000 square feet shall meet all SUSMP requirements except for structural treatment BMP and numeric sizing criteria requirements and hydromodification requirements.
Yes ❑	No ❑	**F**	**Hillside development greater than 5,000 square feet.** Any development that creates 5,000 square feet of impervious surface and is located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will grade on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent or greater.
Yes ❑	No ❑	**G**	**Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs).** All development located within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA (where discharges from the development or redevelopment will enter receiving waters within the ESA), which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed project site to 10% or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flows from adjacent lands.
Yes ❑	No ❑	**H**	**Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more** or with 15 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to urban runoff.
Yes ❑	No ❑	**I**	**Street, roads, highways, and freeways.** Any paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles.
Yes ❑	No ❑	**J**	**Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs)** that are: (a) 5,000 square feet or more or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day.

To use the table, review each definition A through J. If any of the definitions match, the project is a **Priority Development Project**. Note some thresholds are defined by square footage of impervious area created; others by the total area of the development.

► PREVIOUSLY DEVELOPED SITES

Projects on previously developed sites ("**redevelopment** projects") are Priority Development Projects if they create, add, or replace 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface and also are in one of the categories listed in Table 1-1.

Local municipal staff may choose to designate projects not within the categories in Table 1-1 as Priority Development Projects, based on potential impacts to stormwater quality.

► THE "50% RULE" FOR PREVIOUSLY DEVELOPED PROJECTS

Projects on previously developed sites may also need to retrofit drainage of **all** impervious areas of the **entire** site. For sites creating or replacing more than 5,000 square feet of impervious area:

- If the new project results in an increase of, or replacement of, 50% or more of the previously existing impervious surface, and the existing development was not subject to SUSMP requirements, then the entire project must be included in the treatment measure design.
- If less than 50% of the previously impervious surface is to be affected, only that portion must be included in the treatment measure design.

If a new Development Project feature such as a parking lot falls into a Priority Development Project category, then the entire project footprint is subject to SUSMP requirements.

Projects limited to interior remodels, routine maintenance or repair, roof or exterior surface replacement, resurfacing and reconfiguring surface parking lots and existing roadways, new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lanes on existing roads, and routine replacement of damaged pavement such as pothole repair are not subject to treatment requirements. However, other requirements, including incorporation of appropriate source controls, still apply.

Compliance Process at a Glance

For the applicant for development project approval, stormwater compliance follows these general steps:

1. Discuss requirements during a pre-application meeting with municipal staff.

2. Review the instructions in this *SUSMP* before you prepare your tentative map, preliminary site plan, drainage plan, and landscaping plan.

3. Prepare your **Project Submittal**, which is typically made with your application for development approvals (entitlements).

4. Create your detailed project design, incorporating the features described in your Project Submittal.

5. In a table on your construction plans, list each stormwater compliance feature and facility and the plan sheet where it appears.

6. Prepare a draft Stormwater Facility Operation and Maintenance Plan and submit it as required by your local jurisdiction.

7. Maintain stormwater facilities during construction and following construction in accordance with required warranties.

8. Following construction, formally transfer responsibility for maintenance to the owner.

9. The owner must periodically verify stormwater facilities are properly maintained.

Preparation of a complete and detailed Project Submittal is the key to cost-effective stormwater compliance and expeditious review of your project. Instructions for preparing your Project Submittal are in Chapter 3.

Phased Projects

When determining whether SUSMP requirements apply, a "project" should be defined consistent with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) definitions of "project." That is, the "project" is the whole of an action which has the potential for adding or replacing or resulting in the addition or replacement of roofs, pavement, or other impervious surfaces and thereby resulting in increased flows and stormwater pollutants. "Whole of an action" means the project may not be segmented or piecemealed into small parts if the effect is to reduce the quantity of impervious area for any part to below the SUSMP thresholds.

Local Requirements

Cities or the County may have requirements that differ from, or are in addition to, this countywide model SUSMP. Check with local planning and community development staff.

Municipal staff may require, as part of an application for approval of a phased development project, a conceptual or master Project Submittal which describes and illustrates, in broad outline, how the drainage for the project will comply with the SUSMP requirements. The level of detail in the conceptual or master Project Submittal should be consistent with the scope and level of detail of the development approval being considered. The conceptual or master Project Submittal should specify that a more detailed Project Submittal for each later phase or portion of the project will be submitted with subsequent applications for discretionary approvals.

CEQA

Preparers of CEQA documents may wish to visit the Project Clean Water website for guidance on how to document stormwater impacts and mitigations in Initial Studies and Environmental Impact Reports.

Note these minimum standards for SUSMP applicability are for the purpose of ensuring a consistent minimum level or "floor" for countywide implementation consistent with the requirements of the NPDES permit. Individual municipalities may choose a more expansive interpretation of the NPDES permit's applicability and may also choose to apply source control, treatment, and flow-control requirements to projects that would be exempt under these minimum standards.

New Subdivisions

If a tentative map approval would potentially entitle future owners to construct new or replaced impervious area which, in aggregate, could exceed one of the SUSMP thresholds (Table 1-1), then the applicant must take steps to ensure SUSMP requirements can and will be implemented as the subdivision is built out.

If the tentative map application does not include plans for site improvements, the applicant should nevertheless identify the type, size, location, and final ownership of stormwater treatment and flow-control facilities adequate to serve common private roadways and any other common areas, and to also manage runoff from an expected reasonable estimate of the square footage of future roofs, driveways, and other impervious surfaces on each individual lot. The municipality may condition approval of the map on implementation of stormwater treatment and other SUSMP measures when construction occurs on the individual lots. At the municipality's discretion, this condition may be enforced by a grant deed of development rights or by a development agreement.

If a municipality deems it necessary, the future impervious area of one or more lots may be limited by a deed restriction. This might be necessary when a project is exempted from one or all SUSMP provisions because the total impervious area is below a threshold, or to ensure runoff from impervious areas added after the project is approved does not overload a stormwater treatment and flow-control facility.

Municipalities may require subdivision maps to dedicate an "open space easement, as defined by Government Code Section 51075," to suitably restrict the future building of structures at each stormwater facility location if necessary.

In general, in new subdivisions **stormwater treatment, infiltration, or flow-control facilities should not be located on individual single-family residential lots**, particularly when those facilities manage runoff from other lots, from streets, or from common areas. A better alternative is to locate stormwater facilities on one or more separate, jointly owned parcels.

After consulting with local planning staff, applicants for subdivision approvals will propose one of the following four options, depending on project characteristics and local policies:

1. Show the number of parcels and the total impervious area to be created on all parcels could not, in the future, exceed any of the thresholds in Table 1-1.

2. Show that, for each and every lot, the intended use can be achieved with a design which disperses runoff from roofs, driveways, streets, and other impervious areas to self-retaining pervious areas, using the criteria in Chapter 4.

3. Prepare improvement plans showing drainage to treatment and/or flow-control facilities designed in accordance with this *SUSMP,* and commit to constructing the facilities prior to transferring the lots.

4. Prepare improvement plans showing drainage to treatment and/or flow-control facilities designed in accordance with this *SUSMP*, and provide appropriate legal instruments to ensure the proposed facilities will be constructed and maintained by subsequent owners.

For the option selected, municipal staff will determine the appropriate conditions of approval, easements, deed restrictions, or other legal instruments necessary to assure future compliance.

Compliance with Flow-Control Requirements

Priority Development Projects (Table 1-1) must be designed so that runoff rates and durations are controlled to maintain or reduce downstream erosion conditions and protect stream habitat.

For projects disturbing areas smaller than 50 acres, this can be accomplished by implementing **Low Impact Development** (LID) design using the design criteria and procedures in Chapter 4. The criteria will be updated following RWQCB approval of the Copermittees' **Hydromodification Management Plan** (see Option 2 below).

Priority Development Projects disturbing 50 acres or more must meet the following **interim hydromodification standard**:

> "...post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations ... where the increased discharge flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to increased flow rates and durations."

Project Clean Water is developing a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) in compliance with Provision D.1.g of the NPDES Permit. As required, the Program has adopted interim hydromodification criteria which will be superseded after the HMP is accepted by the Regional Water Board.

Compliance with the interim hydromodification criteria can be achieved by one of the following options:

1. Use a continuous simulation hydrologic computer model such as USEPA's Hydrograph Simulation Program—Fortran (HSPF) to simulate pre-project and post-project runoff, including the effect of proposed IMPs, detention basins, or other stormwater management facilities, and demonstrate the standard is achieved.

2. Use Low Impact Development Integrated Management Practices to manage hydrograph modification impacts, using design procedures, criteria, and sizing factors (ratios of LID IMP volume or area to tributary area) specified by the Co-permittees.

3. Identify an exemption applicable to the site.

► OPTION 1: CONTINUOUS SIMULATION

Prepare an analysis of pre-project and post-project runoff following the instructions in the memoranda "Using Continuous Simulation to Size Stormwater Control Facilities" (May 9, 2008) and "Development of Interim Hydromodification Criteria" (October 30, 2007). Both memoranda are available on the Project Clean Water website.

Before preparing the analysis, discuss with municipal staff the required documentation for your Project Submittal, which will include assumptions and modeling parameters used in the analysis and a graphical presentation demonstrating compliance with the following:

1. For flow rates from 20% of the pre-project 5-year runoff event (0.2Q5) to the pre-project 10-year runoff event (Q10), the post-project discharge rates and durations shall not deviate above the pre-project rates and durations by more than 10% over and more than 10% of the length of the flow duration curve.

2. For flow rates from 0.2Q5 to Q5, the post-project peak flows shall not exceed pre-project peak flows. For flow rates from Q5 to Q10, post-project peak flows may exceed pre-project flows by up to 10% for a 1-year frequency interval. For example, post-project flows could exceed pre-project flows by up to 10% for the interval from Q9 to Q10 or from Q5.5 to Q6.5, but not from Q8 to Q10. (Note that the 0.2Q5 end of the range may be modified).

► OPTION 2: LID INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Low Impact Development Integrated Management Practices, such as bioretention facilities, planter boxes, and dry wells, can achieve the hydromodification standard. However, the Copermittees have not yet prepared design criteria and sizing factors for these facilities applicable to projects 50 acres or more. Project proponents for projects 50 acres or more may use Option 1 to demonstrate their IMPs meet the interim criteria.

► OPTION 3: EXEMPTION FROM HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT

Exemption from the IHC is allowed for development projects when any of the following conditions are met. (However, plans to restore a channel reach may re-introduce the applicability of hydromodification management.)

1. The project would discharge into channels that are concrete-lined or significantly hardened (e.g., with rip-rap, sackcrete, etc.) downstream to their outfall in bays or the ocean;

2. The project would discharge into underground storm drains discharging directly to bays or the ocean;

3. The project would discharge to a channel where the sub-watershed areas below the project's discharge points are highly impervious (e.g. >70%) and the potential for single-project and/or cumulative impacts is minimal; or

4. The applicant conducts an assessment incorporating sediment transport modeling across the range of geomorphically-significant flows that demonstrates project flows and sediment reductions will not detrimentally affect the receiving water. A May 15, 2008 memorandum, "Geomorphic Analysis for Interim Hydrograph Modification Plan" is available on the Project Clean Water website.

Grandfathering. Projects with prior lawful approval (such as a development agreement, vested tentative map, or a building or grading permit) that have started construction before March 25, 2008, may not have to meet the interim hydromodification management requirements. Verify with municipal staff.

Note these are interim requirements and will be superseded following approval of the HMP by the Regional Water Board sometime after mid-2009. Updated hydromodification criteria for all Priority Development Projects will be incorporated into local SUSMP requirements sometime in 2010 or later.

Waivers from Numeric Sizing Criteria

The NPDES permit allows for a project to be waived from numeric sizing criteria for stormwater treatment **only** if all available treatment facilities have been considered and found **infeasible**. Municipal staff must inform the Water Board within 5 days of granting a waiver. Other SUSMP requirements—including site designs to minimize imperviousness and source control BMPs—will still apply.

Experience has shown implementation of LID facilities, as described in Chapter 4, is feasible on nearly all development sites. However, the use of LID to retrofit existing drainage systems, to manage runoff from sites smaller than one acre in pedestrian-oriented developments, or to manage runoff from widened portions of roadways, sometimes presents special challenges. In these special situations, applicants should see the discussion of "Selection of Stormwater Treatment Facilities" in Chapter 2 and evaluate the options described on page 23 in order (depending on the specific characteristics of the project and as determined by local development review staff). All the options listed meet the numeric sizing criteria in the NPDES permit.

If infeasibility of all these options can be established, local development review staff may determine eligibility of the project for a waiver.

References and Resources:

- RWQCB Order R9-2007-0001 (Stormwater NPDES Permit)
- Project Clean Water web page

Chapter 2

Concepts and Criteria

Technical background and explanations of policies and design requirements

The Regional Water Board reissued a municipal stormwater NPDES permit to San Diego County, its 18 cities, the San Diego Unified Port District, and the San Diego Regional Airport Authority in January 2007. The permit mandates a comprehensive program to prevent stormwater pollution. That program now includes street sweeping, maintenance of storm drains, business inspections, public outreach, construction site inspections, monitoring and studies of stream and ocean health, and control of runoff pollutants from new developments and redevelopments.

Permit Provision D.1.d. requires Copèrmittees to regulate projects in specific categories (Table 1-1) to:

1. Reduce discharges of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable.

2. Prevent runoff discharges from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

The Copermittees have created a Low Impact Development (LID) design procedure (Chapter 4) that ensures consistent and thorough implementation of the Regional Water Board's requirements. This chapter explains the technical background of the LID approach and how it was derived.

The previous permit, issued in 2001, included a requirement to control the post-development peak storm water runoff rates and velocities to maintain or reduce pre-development downstream erosion and protect stream habitat. The 2007 permit includes, in addition to this ongoing requirement, a new requirement to develop a hydromodification management plan (HMP) to identify and define a methodology and performance criteria to ensure flow rates and durations do not

exceed pre-project runoff where increased runoff could cause erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses.

As required by the NPDES permit, the Copermittees have adopted interim hydromodification criteria. See Chapter One.

Water-Quality Regulations

Provision D.1 requires the Copermittees to condition development approvals on incorporation of specified stormwater controls.

Provision D.1 requires applicable new developments and redevelopments:

- Design the site to conserve natural areas, existing trees and vegetation and soils, to maintain natural drainage patterns, to minimize imperviousness, to detain runoff, and to infiltrate runoff where feasible
- Cover or control sources of stormwater pollutants
- Treat runoff prior to discharge. Provision E.10 states: "Urban runoff treatment and/or mitigation must occur prior to the discharge of urban runoff into a receiving water. Federal regulations at 40 CFR 131.10(a) state that in no case shall a state adopt waste transport or waste assimilation as a designated use for any waters of the U.S."
- Ensure runoff does not exceed pre-project peaks and durations where increases could affect downstream habitat or other beneficial uses
- Maintain treatment and flow-control facilities

The municipalities each maintain a database to track approved installations of treatment facilities and to verify facilities are maintained. The Copermittees' annual report to the Regional Water Board includes a list of development projects subject to SUSMP conditions and descriptions of those projects that:

- Received a waiver from SUSMP criteria;
- Used hydrologic controls used to meet HMP requirements, including a description of the controls;

- Have an area of 50 acres or greater, thus subject to **Interim Hydromodification Criteria**; and

The Copermittees must also report the number of violations and enforcement actions taken upon development projects. The Copermittees' programs are subject to audit by the Regional Water Board.

The municipalities—not the Regional Water Board or its staff—are charged with ensuring development projects comply with the D.1 requirements. Regional Water Board staff sometimes review stormwater controls and hydromodification impacts in connection with applications for Clean Water Act Section 401 water-quality certification, which is required for projects that involve work, such as dredging or placement of fill, within streams, creeks, or other waters of the US.

► MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE

Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(3)(iii) sets the standard for stormwater controls as "maximum extent practicable," but doesn't define that term. As implemented, "maximum extent practicable" is ever-changing and varies with conditions.

Many stormwater controls, including LID facilities, have proven to be practicable in most site development projects. To achieve fair and effective implementation, criteria and guidance, requirements for controls must be detailed and specific—while also offering the right amount of flexibility or exceptions for special cases. The NPDES permit includes various standards, including hydrologic criteria, which have been found to comprise "maximum extent practicable." This model SUSMP is to be continuously improved and refined based on the experience of municipal planners and engineers, with input from land developers and development professionals. By following the model SUSMP, applicants can ensure their project design meets "maximum extent practicable."

► BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Clean Water Act Section 402(p) and USEPA regulations (40 CFR 122.26) specify a municipal program of "management practices" to control stormwater pollutants. **Best Management Practice (BMP)** refers to any kind of procedure, activity or device designed to minimize the quantity of pollutants that enter the storm drain system. BMPs are typically used in place of assigning numeric effluent limits. The criteria for source control BMPs and treatment and flow-control facilities are crafted to fulfill "maximum extent practicable."

To minimize confusion, this guidebook refers to "facilities," "features," or "controls" to be incorporated into development projects. All of these are BMPs.

Pollutants of Concern

NPDES Permit Provision D.1.d.(3) requires each Copermittee to develop and implement a procedure for pollutants of concern to be identified for each Priority Development Project. The Copermittees have considered this requirement jointly and have determined the LID design procedures in Chapters 3 and 4 of this model SUSMP fully address the need to identify pollutants of concern insofar as that identification may affect the selection of source control BMPs and treatment facilities.

Documentation of the approach to identifying pollutants of concern and selecting BMPs and facilities follows.

► GROUPING OF POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS OF CONCERN

Urban runoff from a developed site has the potential to contribute pollutants, including oil and grease, suspended solids, metals, gasoline, pesticides, and pathogens to the storm water conveyance system and receiving waters. For the purposes of identifying pollutants of concern and associated storm water BMPs, pollutants are grouped in nine general categories as follows:

- **Sediments** are soils or other surficial materials eroded and then transported or deposited by the action of wind, water, ice, or gravity. Sediments can increase turbidity, clog fish gills, reduce spawning habitat, lower young aquatic organisms survival rates, smother bottom dwelling organisms, and suppress aquatic vegetation growth.

- **Nutrients** are inorganic substances, such as nitrogen and phosphorus. They commonly exist in the form of mineral salts that are either dissolved or suspended in water. Primary sources of nutrients in urban runoff are fertilizers and eroded soils. Excessive discharge of nutrients to water bodies and streams can cause excessive aquatic algae and plant growth. Such excessive production, referred to as cultural eutrophication, may lead to excessive decay of organic matter in the water body, loss of oxygen in the water, release of toxins in sediment, and the eventual death of aquatic organisms.

- **Metals** are raw material components in non-metal products such as fuels, adhesives, paints, and other coatings. Primary sources of metal pollution in storm water are typically commercially available metals and metal products. Metals of concern include cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, and zinc. Lead and chromium have been used as corrosion inhibitors in primer coatings and cooling tower systems. At low concentrations naturally occurring in soil, metals are not toxic. However, at higher concentrations, certain metals can be toxic to aquatic life. Humans can be impacted from contaminated groundwater

resources, and bioaccumulation of metals in fish and shellfish. Environmental concerns, regarding the potential for release of metals to the environment, have already led to restricted metal usage in certain applications.

- **Organic compounds** are carbon-based. Commercially available or naturally occurring organic compounds are found in pesticides, solvents, and hydrocarbons. Organic compounds can, at certain concentrations, indirectly or directly constitute a hazard to life or health. When rinsing off objects, toxic levels of solvents and cleaning compounds can be discharged to storm drains. Dirt, grease, and grime retained in the cleaning fluid or rinse water may also adsorb levels of organic compounds that are harmful or hazardous to aquatic life.

- **Trash** (such as paper, plastic, polystyrene packing foam, and aluminum materials) and biodegradable organic matter (such as leaves, grass cuttings, and food waste) are general waste products on the landscape. The presence of trash & debris may have a significant impact on the recreational value of a water body and aquatic habitat. Excess organic matter can create a high biochemical oxygen demand in a stream and thereby lower its water quality. Also, in areas where stagnant water exists, the presence of excess organic matter can promote septic conditions resulting in the growth of undesirable organisms and the release of odorous and hazardous compounds such as hydrogen sulfide.

- **Oxygen-Demanding Substances** includes biodegradable organic material as well as chemicals that react with dissolved oxygen in water to form other compounds. Proteins, carbohydrates, and fats are examples of biodegradable organic compounds. Compounds such as ammonia and hydrogen sulfide are examples of oxygen-demanding compounds. The oxygen demand of a substance can lead to depletion of dissolved oxygen in a water body and possibly the development of septic conditions.

- Primary sources of **oil and grease** are petroleum hydrocarbon products, motor products from leaking vehicles, esters, oils, fats, waxes, and high molecular-weight fatty acids. Introduction of these pollutants to the water bodies are very possible due to the wide uses and applications of some of these products in municipal, residential, commercial, industrial, and construction areas. Elevated oil and grease content can decrease the aesthetic value of the water body, as well as the water quality.

- **Bacteria and Viruses** are ubiquitous microorganisms that thrive under certain environmental conditions. Their proliferation is typically caused by the transport of animal or human fecal wastes from the watershed. Water, containing excessive bacteria and viruses can alter the aquatic habitat and create a harmful environment for humans and aquatic life. Also, the decomposition of excess organic waste causes increased growth of undesirable organisms in the water.

- **Pesticides** (including herbicides) are chemical compounds commonly used to control nuisance growth or prevalence of organisms. Excessive application of a pesticide may result in runoff containing toxic levels of its active component.

► IDENTIFYING POLLUTANTS OF CONCERN BASED ON LAND USES

Table 2-1 associates pollutants with the categories of Priority Development Projects. Pollutants associated with any hazardous material sites that have been remediated or are not threatened by the proposed project are not considered a pollutant of concern.

► WATERSHEDS WITH SPECIAL POLLUTANT CONCERNS

Local receiving water conditions may require specialized attention. The three local conditions to consider include:

- Ocean waters designated as an "Area of Special Biological Significance" (ASBS)

- 303(d) listed waters; and

- Waters with established TMDLs.

TABLE 2-1. ANTICIPATED AND POTENTIAL Pollutants Generated by Land Use Type.

	General Pollutant Categories								
Priority Project Categories	Sediment	Nutrients	Heavy Metals	Organic Compounds	Trash & Debris	Oxygen Demanding Substances	Oil & Grease	Bacteria & Viruses	Pesticides
Detached Residential Development	X	X			X	X	X	X	X
Attached Residential Development	X	X			X	P(1)	P(2)	P	X
Commercial Development >one acre	P(1)	P(1)	X	P(2)	X	P(5)	X	P(3)	P(5)
Heavy Industry	X		X	X	X	X	X		
Automotive Repair Shops			X	X(4)(5)	X		X		
Restaurants					X	X	X	X	P(1)
Hillside Development >5,000 ft2	X	X			X	X	X		X
Parking Lots	P(1)	P(1)	X		X	P(1)	X		P(1)
Retail Gasoline Outlets			X	X	X	X	X		
Streets, Highways & Freeways	X	P(1)	X	X(4)	X	P(5)	X	X	P(1)

X = anticipated
P = potential
(1) A potential pollutant if landscaping exists on-site.
(2) A potential pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas.
(3) A potential pollutant if land use involves food or animal waste products.
(4) Including petroleum hydrocarbons.
(5) Including solvents.

The State Water Resources Control Board's California Ocean Plan identifies thirty-four locations along the California coast as **Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS)**. The Ocean Plan prohibits the discharge of wastes into these locations, thus barring discharges associated with industrial activities,

publicly owned treatment works, and other traditional point discharges. In 2004 the SWRCB informed affected municipal stormwater programs throughout the state that urban runoff contained a waste and was subject to the prohibition. In March 2008, the SWRCB released a draft *Special Protections for Selected Storm Water and Nonpoint Source Discharges into Areas of Special Biological Significance* that defines design criteria for treating stormwater discharges and elimination of dry-weather discharges associated with non-stormwater sources. San Diego County contains two ASBS locations, the La Jolla ASBS and the San Diego-Scripps ASBS. These locations are adjacent and extend from the northern bluffs of La Jolla through the UC San Diego campus of the Scripps Institute of Oceanography. Proposed development in the watershed of an ASBS may be prohibited; however, the project proponent should immediately contact the municipality for further guidance in contending with ASBS prohibitions.

The NPDES Permit identifies several receiving waters as impaired for constituents or water quality effects pursuant to **Section 30 3(d)** of the Clean Water Act. Placement of a water onto the list requires the Regional Board to make further analysis of the impairment and development of total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for addressing the impairment. The 303(d) listing in itself does not demand that a project proponent select BMPs on the basis of the impairment; however, the project proponent should be cognizant of the impairment and the future implications a TMDL might have upon the proposed land use.

Once a TMDL is established it may impose conditions on development either through an implementation plan and schedule for the listed water, or through special conditions required of the municipality affected by the numeric criteria of the TMDL. At this time, several 303(d) listings in San Diego County are at various stages of TMDL development with only four TMDLs having been adopted by the Regional Board. However, there are approximately 190 pending TMDLs in the county.

The **adopted TMDLs** in the San Diego area include:

- Diazinon for Chollas Creek;
- Nitrogen and phosphorous for Rainbow Creek;
- Dissolved copper for Shelter Island Yacht Basin;
- Copper, lead, and zinc for Chollas Creek, and
- Indicator bacteria for beaches and creeks in the San Diego Region.

The applicant should meet with municipal staff to determine if any project characteristics or watershed characteristics affect selection and design of BMPs. Except in rare circumstances, the use of the LID Design Guide (Chapter 4) and

the Stormwater Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist (Appendix) will ensure your project complies with all stormwater requirements.

Selection of Permanent Source Control BMPs

Based on identification of potential pollutants of concern associated with various types of facilities, the Co-permittees have developed a Stormwater Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist (Appendix) of "maximum extent practicable" source controls associated with each facility type. This approach ensures appropriate BMPs are applied to potential sources of each pollutant of concern.

Selection of Stormwater Treatment Facilities

The model SUSMP updated in early 2008 groups pollutants of concern by how easily they are removed by various treatment processes (Table 2-2).

The same document also includes a general comparison of how various types of treatment facilities perform for each group of pollutants (Table 2-3).

TABLE 2-2. GROUPING OF POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS of Concern by fate during stormwater treatment

Pollutant	Coarse Sediment and Trash	Pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles during treatment	Pollutants that tend to be dissolved following treatment
Sediment	X	X	
Nutrients		X	X
Heavy Metals		X	
Organic Compounds		X	
Trash & Debris	X		
Oxygen Demanding		X	
Bacteria		X	
Oil & Grease		X	
Pesticides		X	

TABLE 2-3. GROUPS OF POLLUTANTS and relative effectiveness of treatment facilities

Pollutants of Concern	Bioretention Facilities (LID)	Settling Basins (Dry Ponds)	Wet Ponds and Constructed Wetlands	Infiltration Facilities or Practices (LID)	Media Filters	Higher-rate biofilters*	Higher-rate media filters*	Trash Racks & Hydro -dynamic Devices
Coarse Sediment and Trash	High	High	High	High	High	High	High	High
Pollutants that tend to associate with fine particles during treatment	High	High	High	High	High	Medium	Medium	Low
Pollutants that tend to be dissolved following treatment	Medium	Low	Medium	High	Low	Low	Low	Low

*See page 23 for a discussion of selection of treatment facilities in special situations.

Based on this analysis, the Copermittees have determined that the following types of facilities are appropriate for treatment of runoff potentially containing most pollutants of concern. These types of facilities can be used for stormwater treatment for all land uses in all watersheds, except where site-specific constraints make them infeasible.

- Infiltration facilities or practices, including dry wells, infiltration trenches, infiltration basins, and other facilities that infiltrate runoff to native soils (sized to detain and infiltrate a volume equivalent to the 85th percentile 24-hour event).

- Bioretention facilities and media filters that detain stormwater and filter it slowly through soil or sand (sized with a surface area at least 0.04 times the effectively impervious tributary area).

- Extended detention basins, wet ponds, and wetlands or other facilities using settling (sized to detain a volume equivalent to runoff from the tributary area generated by the 85th percentile 24-hour event).

The recommended design procedure in Chapter 4 integrates LID practices—optimizing the site design, using pervious surfaces, and dispersing of runoff to adjacent pervious areas—with the use of infiltration facilities and practices and bioretention facilities to meet NPDES permit LID requirements, treatment requirements, and flow-control requirements in a cost-effective, unified design.

Oil/water separators ("water quality inlets"), storm drain inlet filters, and hydrodynamic separators, including vortex separators and continuous deflection separators ("CDS units"), are less effective means of stormwater treatment, although they may be used in series with more effective facilities.

Underground vaults typically lack the detention time required for settling of fine particles associated with stormwater pollutants. They also require frequent maintenance and may retain stagnant water, potentially providing harborage for mosquitoes. Because vaults may be "out of sight, out of mind," experience shows that the required maintenance may not occur.

Lack of space, in itself, is not a suitable justification for using a less-effective treatment on a development site, because the uses of the site and the site design can be altered as needed to accommodate bioretention facilities or planter boxes. In most cases, these effective facilities can be fit into required landscaping setbacks, easements, or other unbuildable areas.

Where possible, drainage to inlets, and drainage away from overflows and underdrains, should be by gravity. Where site topography makes it infeasible to accommodate gravity-fed facilities in the project design, the design flow may be captured in a vault or sump and pumped via force main to an effective facility.

The following situations sometimes present special challenges:

- Portions of sites which are not being developed or redeveloped, but which must be retrofit to meet treatment requirements in accordance with Provision D.1.d.(1)(a) which states in part: "Where redevelopment results in an increase of, or replacement of, more than fifty percent of the impervious surface of a previously existing development, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire development."

- Sites smaller than one acre approved for development or redevelopment as part of a municipality's stated objective to preserve or enhance a pedestrian-oriented "smart-growth" type of urban design. Municipalities are encouraged to identify areas where this objective applies, based on General Plans or zoning.

- Roadway widening projects.

In these special situations, the following types of facilities should each be evaluated in priority order (depending on the specific characteristics of the site and as determined by the municipal stormwater coordinator) until a feasible design is found.

1. Bioretention areas or planter boxes fed by gravity.

2. Capture of the design flow in a vault or sump and pumping to bioretention areas or planter boxes.

3. A subsurface sand or media filter with a maximum design surface loading rate of 5 inches per hour and a minimum media depth of 18

inches. The sand surface must be made accessible for periodic inspection and maintenance (for example, via a removable grating).

4. A higher-rate surface biofilter, such as a tree-pit-style unit. The grading and drainage design should minimize the area draining to each unit and maximize the number of discrete drainage areas and units.

5. A higher-rate vault-based filtration unit (for example, vaults with replaceable cartridge filters filled with inorganic media).

Many proprietary stormwater treatment devices are currently marketed, and new brands will be introduced. Applicants and applicants' engineers and design professionals should review with municipal staff any proposals for using proprietary devices for stormwater treatment before they commence work on preliminary site layout, drainage plans, grading plans, or landscape plans.

Proprietary Devices

Many currently available proprietary devices do not meet municipalities' requirements when used alone for stormwater treatment. Consult with municipal staff before proposing these devices.

Hydrology for NPDES Compliance

► IMPERVIOUSNESS

Schueler (1995) proposed **imperviousness** as a "unifying theme" for the efforts of planners, engineers, landscape architects, scientists, and local officials concerned with urban watershed protection. Schueler argued (1) that imperviousness is a useful indicator linking urban land development to the degradation of aquatic ecosystems, and (2) imperviousness can be quantified, managed, and controlled during land development.

Imperviousness has long been understood as the key variable in urban hydrology. Peak runoff flow and total runoff volume from small urban catchments is usually calculated as a function of the ratio of impervious area to total area **(rational method)**. The ratio correlates to the runoff factor, usually designated "C". Increased flows resulting from urban development tend to increase the frequency of small-scale flooding downstream.

Imperviousness links urban land development to degradation of aquatic ecosystems in two ways.

First, the combination of paved surfaces and piped runoff efficiently collects urban pollutants and transports them, in suspended or dissolved form, to surface waters. These pollutants may originate as airborne dust, be washed from the atmosphere during rains, or may be generated by automobiles and outdoor work activities.

Second, increased peak flows and runoff durations typically cause erosion of stream banks and beds, transport of fine sediments, and disruption of aquatic habitat. Measures taken to control stream erosion, such as hardening banks with riprap or concrete, may permanently eliminate habitat. By reducing infiltration to groundwater, imperviousness may also reduce dry-weather stream flows.

Imperviousness has two major components: rooftops and transportation (including streets, highways, and parking areas). The transportation component is usually larger and is more likely to be **directly connected** to the storm drain system.

The effects of imperviousness can be mitigated by disconnecting impervious areas from the drainage system and by encouraging detention and retention of runoff near the point where it is generated. Detention and retention reduce peak flows and volumes and allow pollutants to settle out or adhere to soils before they can be transported downstream.

► LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS

The NPDES permit requires LID be used on all projects to minimize directly connected impervious area and promote infiltration. For Priority Development Projects, the minimum standards are:

- Drain a portion of impervious areas into pervious areas, if any.
- Design and construct pervious areas, if any, to effectively receive and infiltrate runoff from impervious areas, taking into account soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.
- Construct a portion of paved areas with low traffic and appropriate soil conditions with permeable surfaces.

The LID design procedure in Chapter 4 incorporates these requirements into an integrated design which also meets sizing requirements for stormwater treatment facilities and flow-control (hydromodification management) requirements.

► SIZING REQUIREMENTS FOR STORMWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

The guidance in Chapter 4 was crafted to ensure LID facilities comply with the NPDES permit's hydraulic sizing requirements for stormwater treatment facilities and flow-control facilities. The technical background follows.

Most runoff is produced by frequent storms of small or moderate intensity and duration. Treatment facilities are designed to treat smaller storms and the first flush of larger storms—approximately 80% of average annual runoff.

The NPDES permit identifies two types of treatment facilities—volume-based and flow-based.

Volume-based facilities must be designed to infiltrate, filter, or treat the volume of runoff produced from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event as determined from the County of San Diego's 85th Percentile Precipitation Isopluvial Map. As shown on the map, rainfall depths vary from about 0.55" to 1.55".

For **flow-based** facilities, the NPDES permit specifies the rational method be used to determine flow. The rational method uses the equation

$Q = CiA$, where

Q = flow

C = weighted runoff factor between 0 and 1

i = rainfall intensity

A = area

The permit identifies two alternatives for calculating rainfall intensity:

1. the 85th percentile rainfall intensity times two, or
2. 0.2 inches per hour.

It is typically found that both methods yield similar results. The 0.2 inches per hour rainfall intensity should be used for sizing flow-based treatment facilities within the Copermittees' jurisdiction.

The 0.2 inches per hour criterion is the basis for a **consistent countywide sizing factor** for bioretention facilities when used for stormwater treatment only (i.e., not for flow control). The factor is based on maintaining a minimum percolation rate of 5 inches per hour through the engineered soil mix. The sizing factor is the ratio of the design intensity of rainfall on tributary impervious surfaces (0.2 inches/hour) to the design percolation rate in the facility (5 inches/hour), or **0.04** (dimensionless).

► FLOW-CONTROL (HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT)

The NPDES permit specifies for applicable projects:

> … post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations where the increased discharge

flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in flow rates and durations.

Under current Interim Hydromodification Criteria, the requirement applies to projects disturbing 50 acres or more, and applicants may select among **three options** for compliance: Use a continuous simulation model to compare pre-project and post-project runoff, use LID facilities with sizing factors and design criteria developed by the Co-permittees, or identify a specified exemption. See Chapter One.

The technical background for the Interim Hydromodification Criteria is in the memorandum "Development of Interim Hydromodification Criteria" (October 30, 2007) and other technical documents available on the Project Clean Water website.

Criteria for Infiltration Devices

The NPDES permit restricts the design and location of "infiltration devices" that, as designed, may bypass filtration through surface soils before reaching groundwater. These devices include:

- Infiltration basins.
- Infiltration trenches (includes french drains).
- Unlined retention basins (i.e., basins with no outlets).
- Unlined or open-bottomed vaults or boxes installed below grade (dry wells).

Infiltration devices may not be used in:

- Areas of industrial or light industrial activity; areas subject to high vehicular traffic (25,000 or greater average daily traffic on main roadway or 15,000 or more average daily traffic on any intersecting roadway);
- Automotive repair shops;
- Car washes;
- Fleet storage areas (bus, truck, etc.);

- Nurseries;
- Other areas with pollutant sources that could pose a threat to groundwater, as designated by each Permittee.

The vertical distance from the base of any infiltration device to the seasonal high groundwater mark shall be at least 10 feet. Infiltration devices shall be located a minimum of 100 feet horizontally from any known water supply wells.

In addition, infiltration devices are not recommended where:

- The infiltration device would receive drainage from areas where chemicals are used or stored, where vehicles or equipment are washed, or where refuse or wastes are handled.
- Surface soils or groundwater are polluted.
- The facility could receive sediment-laden runoff from disturbed areas or unstable slopes.
- Increased soil moisture could affect the stability of slopes of foundations.
- Soils are insufficiently permeable to allow the device to drain within 72 hours.

► MOST LID FEATURES AND FACILITIES ARE NOT INFILTRATION DEVICES

Self-treating and self-retaining areas, pervious pavements, bioretention facilities, and planter boxes are not considered to be infiltration devices.

Bioretention facilities work by percolating runoff through 18 inches or more of engineered soil. This removes most pollutants before the runoff is allowed to seep into native soils below. Further pollutant removal typically occurs in the unsaturated (vadose) zone before moisture reaches groundwater.

Where there is concern about the effects of increased soil moisture on slopes or foundations, an impermeable barrier may be added so the facility is "flow through" and all treated runoff is underdrained away from the facility. See the design sheets for Bioretention Facilities and Flow-Through Planters in Chapter 4.

Environmental and Economic Benefit Perspective

The San Diego Region has varied topography consisting of coastal plain, central mountain-valley, and eastern mountain valley areas. Elevations range from sea level at the Pacific Ocean to approximately 6,000 feet at the summit of Palomar

Mountain. Temperature averages about 65 degrees Fahrenheit and average annual precipitation is between 10 and 13 inches.

San Diego County comprises 10 major stream systems: San Onofre Creek, Santa Margarita River, San Luis Rey River, San Marcos Creek, Escondido Creek, San Dieguito River, San Diego River, Sweetwater River, Otay River, and the Tijuana River. Almost all stream systems in the San Diego region have both perennial and ephemeral reaches. In addition, most of these streams have been impacted by impoundments and/or channelization. There are few undisturbed stream reaches left in San Diego County.

San Diego County is approximately 2.7 million acres and roughly 1.8 million acres (66 percent) is developed or in use. Much of the remaining land is preserved from future development.

Impervious surfaces now cover much of the land, and storm drains pipe runoff from urban areas directly into streams. As in many of California's urban areas, growth and development have caused changes in the timing and intensity of stream flows. These changes can then lead to more frequent flooding, destabilized stream banks, armoring of streambanks with riprap and concrete, loss of streamside trees and vegetation, and the destruction of stream habitat.

The remaining habitat in the region is composed of sensitive coastal sage scrub, chaparral, woodlands, and grasslands. Human encroachment and habitat loss threaten close to 300 species of plants and animals in California. Many of those reside in southern California and range from native grasslands to the Fairy Shrimp.

Once altered, natural streams and their ecosystems cannot be fully restored. However, **it is possible to stop, and partially reverse, the trend of declining habitat** and preserve some ecosystem values for the benefit of future generations.

This is an enormous, long-term effort. Managing runoff from a single development site may seem inconsequential, but by changing the way most sites are developed (and redeveloped), we may be able to preserve and enhance existing stream ecosystems in urban and urbanizing areas.

References and Resources:

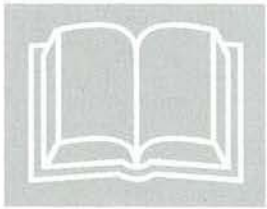

- RWQCB Order R9-2007-0001 (Stormwater NPDES Permit)
- *County of San Diego Low Impact Development Handbook*
- Clean Water Act Section 402(p)
- 40 CFR 122.26
- San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board—TMDLs
- State Water Resources Control Board—Ocean Standards
- *Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection* (Scheuler, 1995).
- "Application of Water-Quality Engineering Fundamentals to the Assessment of Stormwater Treatment Devices" (Salvia, 2000).

Chapter 3

Preparing Your Project Submittal

Step-by-step assistance to demonstrate compliance.

Your Project Submittal will demonstrate your project complies with all applicable requirements in the stormwater NPDES permit—to minimize imperviousness, retain or detain stormwater, slow runoff rates, incorporate required source controls, treat stormwater prior to discharge, control runoff rates and durations, and provide for operation and maintenance of treatment and flow-control facilities.

ICON KEY

- Helpful Tip
- Submittal Requirement
- Terms to Look Up
- References & Resources

Submittal requirements vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Obtain the specific requirements from local staff.

Typically, your Project Submittal must be coordinated with your application for discretionary approvals and must have sufficient detail to ensure the stormwater design, site plan, and landscaping plan are congruent.

A complete and thorough Project Submittal will facilitate quicker review and fewer cycles of review. Every municipality in San Diego County requires a submittal for every applicable project.

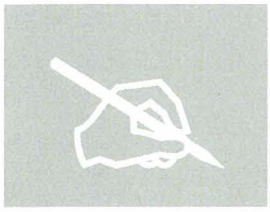

Be sure to obtain specific submittal requirements from the jurisdiction in which your project is located. Your Project Submittal may consist of a report and an exhibit. **Municipal staff may use a checklist** such as the following example to evaluate your Project Submittal:

EXAMPLE PROJECT SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

CONTENTS OF EXHIBIT

Show all of the following on drawings:

- ❒ Existing natural hydrologic features (depressions, watercourses, floodplains, relatively undisturbed areas) and significant natural resources. (Step 1 in the following step-by-step instructions)
- ❒ Soil types and depth to groundwater. (Step 1)
- ❒ Existing and proposed site drainage network and connections to drainage off-site. (Step 3)
- ❒ Proposed design features and surface treatments used to minimize imperviousness. (Step 3)
- ❒ Entire site divided into separate drainage areas, with each area identified as self-treating, self-retaining (zero-discharge), draining to a self-retaining area, or draining to an IMP. (Step 3)
- ❒ For each drainage area, types of impervious area proposed (roof, plaza/sidewalk, and streets/parking) and area of each. (Step 3)
- ❒ Proposed locations and sizes of treatment or flow-control facilities. (Step 3)
- ❒ Potential pollutant source areas, including refuse areas, outdoor work and storage areas, etc. listed in the Appendix and corresponding required source controls. (Step 4)

CONTENTS OF REPORT

Include all of the following in a report:

- ❒ Narrative analysis or description of site features and conditions that constrain, or provide opportunities for, stormwater control. (Step 2)
- ❒ Narrative description of site design characteristics that protect natural resources. (Step 3)
- ❒ Narrative description and/or tabulation of site design characteristics, building features, and pavement selections that reduce imperviousness of the site. (Step 3)
- ❒ Tabulation of proposed pervious and impervious area, showing self-treating areas, self-retaining areas, and areas tributary to each treatment or flow-control facility. (Step 3)
- ❒ Preliminary designs, including calculations, for each infiltration, treatment, or flow-control facility. Elevations should show sufficient hydraulic head for each. (Step 3)
- ❒ A table of identified pollutant sources and for each source, the source control measure(s) used to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. See worksheet in the Appendix. (Step 4)
- ❒ General maintenance requirements for infiltration, treatment, and flow-control facilities (Step 5)
- ❒ Means by which facility maintenance will be financed and implemented in perpetuity. (Step 5)
- ❒ Statement accepting responsibility for interim operation & maintenance of facilities (Step 5).
- ❒ Identification of any conflicts with codes or requirements or other anticipated obstacles to implementing the proposed facilities in the submittal (Step 6).
- ❒ Construction Plan SUSMP Checklist (Step 6).
- ❒ Certification by a civil engineer, architect, and landscape architect (Step 6).

Step by Step

Suggested coordination with site and landscape design

Plan and design your stormwater controls integrally with the site planning and landscaping for your project. It's best to start with general project requirements and preliminary site design concepts; then prepare the detailed site design, landscape design, and stormwater control design simultaneously. **This will help ensure that your site plan, landscape plan, and Project Submittal are congruent.**

The following step-by-step procedure should optimize your design by identifying the best opportunities for stormwater controls **early in the design process.**

The recommended steps are:

Begin with general project requirements and program.

1. Assemble needed information.

Sketch conceptual site layout, building locations, and circulation.

2. Identify site opportunities and constraints.
3. Follow the LID design guidance in Chapter 4 to analyze your project for LID and to develop and document your drainage design.

Revise site layout, building locations, and circulation to accommodate LID design. Develop landscaping plan.

4. Specify source controls using the sources/source control checklist in the Appendix.
5. Plan for ongoing maintenance of treatment and flow-control facilities.
6. Complete the Project Submittal.

Submit Site Plan, Landscape Plan, and SUSMP Submittal

Municipal staff may recommend you prepare and submit a preliminary site design prior to formally applying for planning and zoning approvals. Your preliminary site design should incorporate a conceptual plan for site drainage, including self-treating and self-retaining areas and the location and approximate sizes of any treatment facilities. This additional up-front design effort will save time and avoid potential delays later in the review process.

Step 1: Assemble Needed Information

To select types and locations of treatment facilities, the designer needs to know the following site characteristics:

- **Existing natural hydrologic features** and natural resources, including any contiguous natural areas, wetlands, watercourses, seeps, or springs.

- **Existing site topography**, including contours of any slopes of 4% or steeper, general direction of surface drainage, local high or low points or depressions, any outcrops or other significant geologic features.

- **Zoning**, including requirements for **setbacks** and **open space**.

- **Public Works Standards** or other local codes governing minimum street widths, sidewalk construction, allowable pavement types, and drainage. These codes may conflict with Low Impact Development objectives to minimize imperviousness and to maintain or restore natural site hydrology. Municipalities are encouraged to review and revise codes to resolve these conflicts where it is possible to do so.

- Soil types (including **hydrologic soil groups**) and depth to groundwater, which may determine whether infiltration is a feasible option for managing site runoff. Depending on site location and characteristics, and on the selection of treatment and flow-control facilities, site-specific information (e.g. from boring logs or geotechnical studies) may be required.

- **Existing site drainage.** For undeveloped sites, this should be obtained by inspecting the site and examining topographic maps and survey data. For previously developed sites, site drainage and connection to the municipal storm drain system can be located from site inspection, municipal storm drain maps, and plans for previous development.

- Existing **vegetative cover** and **impervious areas**, if any.

References and Resources

- *Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection* (Scheuler 1995).
- *Start at the Source* (BASMAA 1999), p. 36

Step 2: Identify Constraints & Opportunities

Review the information collected in Step 1. Identify the principal constraints on site design and selection of treatment and flow-control facilities as well as opportunities to reduce imperviousness and incorporate facilities into the site and landscape design. For example, **constraints** might include impermeable soils, high groundwater, groundwater pollution or contaminated soils, steep slopes, geotechnical instability, high-intensity land use, heavy pedestrian or vehicular traffic, restricted right-of-way, or safety concerns. **Opportunities** might include existing natural areas, low areas, oddly configured or otherwise unbuildable parcels, easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which can double as locations for bioretention facilities), and differences in

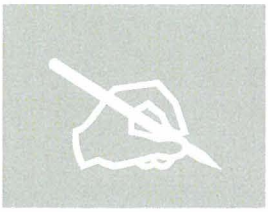

elevation (which can provide hydraulic head). Note stormwater treatment facilities should not be located within protected riparian areas.

If required by your municipality, prepare a brief **narrative** describing site opportunities and constraints. This narrative will help you as you proceed with LID design and explain your design decisions to others.

Step 3: Prepare and Document Your LID Design

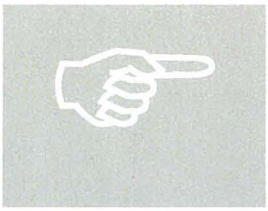

Use the Low Impact Development Design Guide (Chapter 4) to analyze your project for LID, design and document drainage, and specify preliminary design details for integrated management practices. **Follow the detailed instructions in Chapter 4 to ensure your project complies with NPDES permit LID requirements (Provision D.1.d.(4)) as well as stormwater treatment requirements in Provision D.1.d.(6)).** In future editions of this model SUSMP, the LID Design Guide will be updated so that additional hydromodification management requirements are also met via this unified design procedure. Chapter 4 includes calculation procedures and formats for presenting your calculations.

As shown in the example checklist (page 32), your Project Submittal may need to include a drawing showing:

- The entire site divided into separate drainage management areas (DMAs), with each area identified as one of the following: self-treating, self-retaining, draining to a self-retaining area, or draining to an IMP. Each area should be clearly marked with a unique identifier.

Compliance
The design criteria for DMAs in Chapter 4 ensure the required volume of flow from all developed portions of the project, including landscaped areas, is infiltrated, filtered, or treated (Provision D.1.d.(6)(a).

- For each drainage area, the types of impervious area proposed, and the area of each.
- Proposed locations and sizes of treatment facilities. Each facility should be clearly marked with a unique identifier.

Your Project Submittal may need to include:

- Tabulation of proposed self-treating areas, self-retaining areas, areas draining to self-retaining areas, and areas draining to IMPs, and the corresponding IMPs identified on the Exhibit.
- Calculations, in the format shown in Chapter 4, showing the minimum square footage required and proposed square footage for each IMP.

- Preliminary designs for each IMP. The design sheets and accompanying drawings in Chapter 4 may be used or adapted for this purpose.

The following may also be required, or may be advisable to assist the reviewer to understand your design:

- A narrative overview of your design and how your design decisions optimize the site layout, use pervious surfaces, disperse runoff from impervious surfaces, and drain impervious surfaces to engineered IMPs. See Chapter 4.

- A narrative briefly describing each **drainage management area** (DMA), its drainage, and where drainage will be directed.

- A narrative briefly describing each IMP. Include any special characteristics or features distinct from the design sheets in Chapter 4.

References and Resources

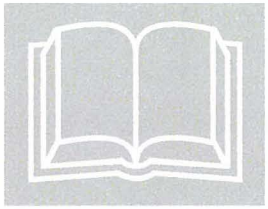

- Chapter 4
- *County of San Diego Low Impact Development Handbook*
- Your municipality's *General Plan*
- Your municipality's Zoning Ordinance and Development Codes
- *Low Impact Development Manual* (Prince George's County, Maryland, 1999).
- *Bioretention Manual* (Prince George's County, Maryland, rev. 2002)
- *Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection* (Schueler, 1995b).
  Low Impact Development Technical Guidance Manual for Puget Sound (Puget Sound Action Team, 2005)
- *LID for Big Box Retailers* (Low Impact Development Center, 2006)

Step 4. Specify Source Control BMPs

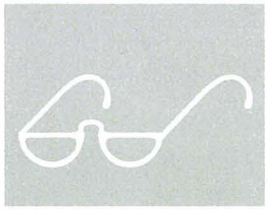

Some everyday activities – such as trash recycling/disposal and washing vehicles and equipment – generate pollutants that tend to find their way into storm drains. These pollutants can be minimized by applying **source control BMPs**.

Source control BMPs include **permanent**, structural features that must be incorporated into your project plans and **operational** BMPs, such as regular sweeping and "housekeeping," that must be implemented by the site's occupant or user. The maximum extent practicable standard typically requires both types of BMPs. In general, operational BMPs cannot be substituted for a feasible and effective permanent BMP.

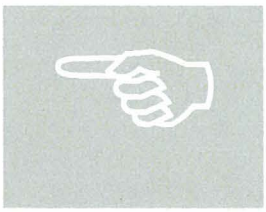

Use the following procedure to specify source control BMPs for your site:

► IDENTIFY POLLUTANT SOURCES

Review the first column in the **Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist** (Appendix). Check off the potential sources of pollutants that apply to your site.

► NOTE LOCATIONS ON SUBMITTAL DRAWING

Note the corresponding requirements listed in Column 2 of the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist (Appendix). Show the location of each pollutant source and each permanent source control BMP in your submittal drawing.

► PREPARE A TABLE AND NARRATIVE

Check off the corresponding requirements listed in Column 3 in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist (Appendix). Now, create a table using the format in Table 3-1. In the left column, list each potential source on your site (from Appendix, Column 1). In the middle column, list the corresponding **permanent, structural BMPs** (from Columns 2 and 3, Appendix) used to prevent pollutants from entering runoff. Accompany this table with a narrative that explains any special features, materials, or methods of construction that will be used to implement these permanent, structural BMPs.

TABLE 3-1. Format for table of permanent and operational source control measures.

Potential source of runoff pollutants	*Permanent source control BMPs*	*Operational source control BMPs*

► IDENTIFY OPERATIONAL SOURCE CONTROL BMPS

To complete your table, refer once again to the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist (Appendix, Column 4). List in the right column of your table the operational BMPs that should be implemented as long as the anticipated activities continue at the site. The same BMPs may also be required as a condition of a use permit or other revocable discretionary approval for use of the site.

References and Resources

- Appendix: Stormwater Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist
- RWQCB Order R9-2007-0001, Provision D.1.d.(5)
- *Start at the Source*, Section 6.7: Details, Outdoor Work Areas
- *California Stormwater Industrial/Commercial Best Management Practice Handbook*
- *Urban Runoff Quality Management* (WEF/ASCE, 1998) Chapter 4: Source Controls

Step 5: Stormwater Facility Maintenance

As required by NPDES Permit Provision D.1.c.(5), your local municipality will require submittal of proof of a mechanism under which ongoing long-term maintenance of stormwater treatment and flow-control facilities will be conducted. Your municipality may require one of more of the following items be included in your Project Submittal:

1. A means to finance and implement facility maintenance in perpetuity.
2. Acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the facilities are constructed until responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred. A warranty covering a period following construction may also be required.
3. An outline of general maintenance requirements for the treatment and flow-control facilities you have selected.

Your local municipality may also require that you prepare and submit a detailed plan that sets forth a maintenance schedule for each of the treatment and flow-control facilities built on your site.

Details of these requirements, and instructions for preparing a detailed operation and maintenance plan, are in Chapter 5.

References and Resources

- *Chapter 5*
- Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems (Watershed Management Institute, 1997)

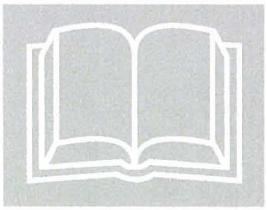

Step 6: Complete Your Project Submittal

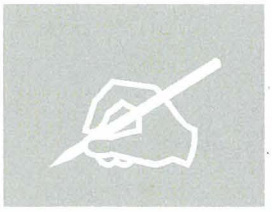

Local municipal staff will provide specific instructions for the content and format of your Project Submittal. Your Project Submittal should document the information gathered and decisions made in Steps 1-5. A clear, complete, well-organized Project Submittal will make it possible to confirm your design meets the minimum requirements of the NPDES permit, the municipal stormwater pollution prevention ordinance, and this *SUSMP*.

► COORDINATION WITH SITE, ARCHITECTURAL, AND LANDSCAPING PLANS

Before completing your Project Submittal, ensure your stormwater control design is fully coordinated with the site plan, grading plan, and landscaping plan being proposed for the site.

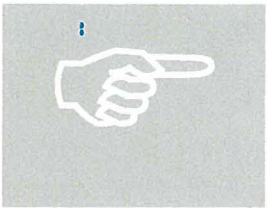

Information submitted and presentations to design review committees, planning commissions, and other decision-making bodies must incorporate relevant aspects of the stormwater design. In particular, ensure:

- Curb elevations, elevations, grade breaks, and other features of the drainage design are consistent with the delineation of DMAs.
- The top edge (overflow) of each bioretention facility is level all around its perimeter—this is particularly important in parking lot medians.
- The resulting grading and drainage design is consistent with the design for parking and circulation.
- Bioretention facilities and other IMPs do not create conflicts with pedestrian access between parking and building entrances.
- Vaults and utility boxes can be accommodated outside bioretention facilities and will not be placed within bioretention facilities.
- The visual impact of stormwater facilities, including planter boxes at building foundations and any terracing or retaining walls required for the stormwater control design, is shown in renderings and other architectural drawings.
- Landscaping plans, including planting plans, show locations of bioretention facilities, and the plant requirements are consistent with the engineered soils and conditions in the bioretention facilities.
- Renderings and representation of street views incorporate any stormwater facilities located in street-side buffers and setbacks.

► CONSTRUCTION PLAN SUSMP CHECKLIST

When you submit construction plans for City review and approval, the reviewer will compare that submittal with your earlier Project Submittal. By creating a Construction Plan SUSMP Checklist for your project, you can facilitate the reviewer's comparison and speed review of your project.

TABLE 3-2. Format for Construction Plan SUSMP Checklist.

SUSMP Page #	*BMP Description*	*See Plan Sheet #s*

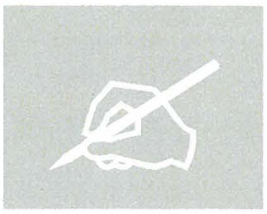

Here's how:

1. Create a table similar to Table 3-2. Number and list each measure or BMP you have specified in your Project Submittal in Columns 1 and 2 of the table. Leave Column 3 blank. Incorporate the table into your Project Submittal.

2. When you submit construction plans, **duplicate t he t able** (by photocopy or electronically). Now fill in Column 3, identifying the plan sheets where the BMPs are shown. List all plan sheets on which the BMP appears. Submit the updated table with your construction plans.

Note that the updated table—or Construction Plan SUSMP Checklist—is **only a reference tool** to facilitate comparison of the construction plans to your Project Submittal. Planning Department staff can advise you regarding the process required to propose changes to your approved Project Submittal.

► CERTIFICATION

Your local municipality may require that your Project Submittal be certified by an architect, landscape architect, or civil engineer.

The certification should state: "The selection, sizing, and preliminary design of stormwater treatment and other control measures in this plan meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order R9-2007-0001 and subsequent amendments."

► EXAMPLE PROJECT SUBMITTAL OUTLINE AND CONTENTS

Check with local municipal staff for requirements specific to your project.

I. Project Setting

- A. Project Name, Location, Description
- B. Existing site features and conditions
- C. Opportunities and constraints for stormwater control

II. Low Impact Development Design Strategies

- A. Optimization of site layout
  - (1) Limitation of development envelope
  - (2) Preservation of natural drainage features
  - (3) Setbacks from creeks, wetlands, and riparian habitats
  - (4) Minimization of imperviousness
  - (5) Using drainage as a design element
- B. Use of permeable pavements
- C. Dispersal of runoff to pervious areas
- D. Use of Integrated Management Practices

III. Documentation of Drainage Design

- A. Drainage Management Areas
  - (1) Tabulation
  - (2) Descriptions
- B. Integrated Management Practices
  - (1) Tabulation and Sizing Calculations
  - (2) Descriptions

IV. Source Control Measures

A. Description of site activities and potential sources of pollutants

B. Table showing sources, permanent source controls, and operational source controls

V. Facility Maintenance Requirements

A. Ownership and responsibility for maintenance in perpetuity.

(1) Commitment to execute any necessary agreements.

(2) Statement accepting responsibility for operation and maintenance of facilities until that responsibility is formally transferred.

B. Summary of maintenance requirements for each stormwater facility.

VI. Construction Plan SUSMP Checklist

VII. Certifications

Attachment: SUSMP Exhibit

► EXAMPLE PROJECT SUBMITTALS

Example Project Submittals may be available from staff at your municipality. Your submittal will reflect the unique character of your own project and should meet the requirements identified in this *SUSMP*. Municipal staff can assist you to determine how specific requirements apply to your project.

Chapter 4

Low Impact Development Design Guide

Guidance for designing and documenting your LID site drainage, stormwater treatment facilities, and flow-control facilities

Follow the Low Impact Development (LID) design in this SUSMP to achieve compliance with the stormwater treatment requirements as well as the LID requirements in the stormwater NPDES permit.

This will require careful documentation of:

- Pervious and impervious areas in the planned project.
- Drainage from each of these areas.
- Locations, sizes, and types of proposed treatment facilities.

Your Project Submittal must include calculations showing the site drainage and proposed LID treatment facilities meet the criteria in this *SUSMP*.

This Low Impact Development Design Guide will help you:

- **Analyze your project** and identify and select options for implementing LID techniques to meet runoff treatment requirements—and flow-control requirements, if they apply.
- **Design and document drainage** for the whole site and document how that design meets this *SUSMP's* stormwater treatment criteria.
- **Specify preliminary design details** and integrate your LID drainage design with your paving and landscaping design.

Alternatives to LID design are discussed in the final section of this chapter.

Analyze Your Project for LID

Conceptually, there are four LID strategies for managing runoff from buildings and paving:

1. **Optimize the site layout** by preserving natural drainage features and designing buildings and circulation to minimize the amount of roofs and paving.

2. **Use pervious surfaces** such as turf, gravel, or pervious pavement—or use surfaces that retain rainfall, such as vegetated roofs. All drainage from these surfaces is considered to be "self-retained" (a detailed definition corresponding to this concept is on page 51). No further management of runoff is necessary. An emergency overflow should be provided for extreme events.

3. **Disperse r unoff** from impervious surfaces on to adjacent pervious surfaces (e.g., direct a roof downspout to disperse runoff onto a lawn).

4. Drain impervious surfaces to engineered **Integrated M anagement Practices** (IMPs), such as bioretention facilities, planter boxes, cisterns, or dry wells. IMPs infiltrate runoff to groundwater and/or percolate runoff through engineered soil and allow it to drain away slowly. Depending on site conditions and local regulations, it may be possible to harvest and reuse rainwater in conjunction with IMPs.

A combination of two or more strategies may work best for your project. With forethought in design, the four strategies can provide multiple, complementary benefits to your development. Pervious surfaces reduce heat island effects and temperature extremes. Landscaping improves air quality, creates a better place to live or work, and upgrades value for rental or sale. Retaining natural hydrology helps preserve and enhance the natural character of the area. LID drainage design can also conserve water and reduce the need for drainage infrastructure.

Table 4-1 includes ideas for applying LID strategies to site conditions and types of development.

TABLE 4-1. Ideas for Runoff Management

Site Features and Design Objectives	*Vegetated Roof*	*Self-retaining Areas*	*Pervious Pavement*	*Bioretention Facility*	*Flow-through Planter*	*Dry Well*	*Cistern with bioretention*
Clayey native soils	✓			✓	✓		✓
Permeable native soils	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Very steep slopes	✓				✓		
Shallow groundwater	✓				✓		
Avoid saturating subsurface soils	✓		✓		✓		
Connect to roof downspouts		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Parking lots/islands and medians			✓	✓		✓	
Sites with extensive landscaping		✓	✓	✓			
Densely developed sites with limited space/landscape	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓
Fit IMPs into landscape and setback areas				✓			✓
Make drainage a design feature		✓		✓			✓
Convey as well as treat stormwater				✓			

► OPTIMIZE THE SITE LAYOUT

To minimize stormwater-related impacts, apply the following design principles to the layout of newly developed and redeveloped sites.

Conserve nat ural ar eas, s oils, and v egetation. Define the development envelope and protected areas, identifying areas that are most suitable for development and areas that should be left undisturbed. Use the following guideline to determine the least sensitive areas of the site, in order of increasing sensitivity:

1. Areas devoid of vegetation, including previously graded areas and agricultural fields.
2. Areas of non-native vegetation, disturbed habitats and eucalyptus woodlands where receiving waters are not present.
3. Areas of chamise or mixed chaparral, and non-native grasslands.
4. Areas containing coastal scrub communities.
5. All other upland communities.
6. Occupied habitat of sensitive species and all wetlands (as both are defined by the local jurisdiction).

Within each of the previous categories, hillside areas should be considered more sensitive than flatter areas.

Where possible, conform the site layout along natural landforms, avoid excessive grading and disturbance of vegetation and soils, and replicate the site's natural drainage patterns. Set back development from creeks, wetlands, and riparian habitats. Preserve significant trees, especially native trees and shrubs, and identify locations for planting additional native or drought tolerant trees and large shrubs. Concentrate development on portions of the site with less permeable soils, and preserve areas that can promote infiltration.

Coordination
Chapter One includes a presentation of how review of your project's site design and landscape design is coordinated with review for compliance with stormwater NPDES requirements.

For all types of development, **limit overall coverage** of paving and roofs. Where allowed by local zoning and design standards—and provided public safety and a walkable environment are not compromised—this can be accomplished by designing compact, taller structures, narrower and shorter streets and sidewalks, smaller parking lots (fewer stalls, smaller stalls, and more efficient lanes), and indoor or underground parking. Examine site layout and circulation patterns and identify areas where landscaping can be substituted for pavement.

Detain and retain runoff throughout the site. On flatter sites, it typically works best to intersperse landscaped areas and IMPs among the buildings and paving. On hillside sites, drainage from upper areas may be collected in conventional catch basins and piped to landscaped areas and IMPs in lower areas.

Use drainage as a design element. Use depressed landscape areas, vegetated buffers, and bioretention areas as amenities and focal points within the site and landscape design. Bioretention areas can be almost any shape and should be located at low points. Bioretention areas shaped as swales can detain and treat low runoff flows and also convey higher flows.

► USE PERVIOUS SURFACES

Consider a vegetated roof. Although not yet widely used in California, vegetated or "green" roofs are growing in popularity. Potential benefits include longer roof life, lower heating and cooling costs, and better sound insulation, in addition to air quality and water quality benefits. For SUSMP compliance purposes, vegetated roofs are considered not to produce increased runoff or runoff pollutants (i.e., any runoff from a vegetated roof requires no further treatment or detention). For more information on vegetated roofs, see www.greenroofs.org.

Consider permeable pavements and surface treatments. Inventory paved areas on your preliminary site plan. Identify where permeable pavements, such as crushed aggregate, turf block, unit pavers, pervious concrete, or pervious asphalt could be substituted for impervious concrete or asphalt paving.

► DISPERSE RUNOFF TO ADJACENT PERVIOUS AREAS

Look for opportunities to direct runoff from impervious areas to adjacent landscaping. The design, including slopes and soils, must reflect a reasonable expectation that an inch of rainfall will soak into the soil and produce no runoff. For example, a lawn or garden depressed 3-4" below surrounding walkways or driveways provides a simple but functional landscape design element.

For sites subject to stormwater treatment requirements only, a 2:1 maximum ratio of impervious to pervious area is acceptable. Be sure soils will drain adequately.

Under some circumstances, it may be allowable to direct runoff from impervious areas to pervious pavement (for example, from roof downspouts to a parking lot paved with crushed aggregate or turf block). The pore volume of pavement and base course must be sufficient to retain an inch of rainfall, including runoff from the tributary area. The slopes and soils must be compatible with infiltrating that volume without producing runoff.

► DIRECT RUNOFF TO INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Project Clean Water has developed design criteria for the following IMPs:

- **Bioretention facilities**, which can be configured as swales, free-form areas, or planters to integrate with your landscape design.

- **Flow-through planters**, which can be used near building foundations and other locations where infiltration to native soils is not desired.

- **Dry wells** and other infiltration facilities, which can be used only where soils are permeable.

- **Cisterns**, in combination with a bioretention facility.

See the design sheets at the end of this chapter.

It may be possible to create a site-specific design that uses cisterns to achieve stormwater flow control, stormwater treatment, and rainwater reuse for irrigation or indoor uses (**water h arvesting**). Such a design could expand the multiple benefits of LID to include water conservation. Keep in mind:

- Facilities must meet criteria for capturing and treating the volume specified by Equation 4-8 below. This volume must be allowed to empty within 24 hours so runoff from additional storms, which may follow, is also captured and treated. Additional volume may be required if the system also stores runoff for longer periods for reuse.

- Storage of water for longer than 48 hours creates the potential for mosquito harborage. Cisterns must be designed to prevent entry by mosquitoes.

- Indoor uses of non-potable water may be restricted or prohibited. Check with municipal staff.

Some references and resources for water harvesting appear at the end of this chapter.

Finding the right location for treatment facilities on your site involves a careful and creative integration of several factors:

- To make the most efficient use of the site and to maximize aesthetic value, **integrate IMPs with site landscaping**. Many local zoning codes may require landscape setbacks or buffers, or may specify that a minimum portion of the site be landscaped. It may be possible to locate some or all of your site's treatment and flow-control facilities within this same area, or within utility easements or other non-buildable areas.

- Planter boxes and bioretention areas must be **level or nearly level** all the way around. Bioretention areas configured as swales may be gently

sloped in the linear direction, but opposite sides must be at the same elevation.

- For effective, low-maintenance operation, **locate facilities so drainage into and out of the device is by gravity flow.** Pumped systems are feasible, but are expensive, require more maintenance, are prone to untimely failure, and can cause mosquito control problems. Most IMPs require 3 feet or more of head.

- If the property is being subdivided now or in the future, the facility should be in a **common, accessible area.** In particular, avoid locating facilities on private residential lots. Even if the facility will serve only one site owner or operator, make sure the facility is located for ready access by inspectors from the local municipality and local mosquito control agency.

- The facility must be accessible to equipment needed for its maintenance. **Access requirements for maintenance** will vary with the type of facility selected. Planter boxes and bioretention areas will typically need access for the same types of equipment used for landscape maintenance.

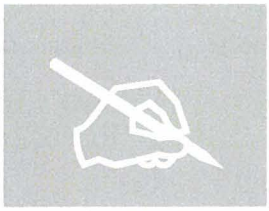

To complete your analysis, if required by your municipality include in your Project Submittal a brief **narrative** documenting the site layout and site design decisions you made. This will provide background and context for how your design meets the quantitative LID design criteria.

Develop and Document Your Drainage Design

The **design document ation procedure** begins with careful delineation of pervious areas and impervious areas (including roofs) throughout the site. The procedure accounts for how runoff from each delineated area is managed. For areas draining to IMPs, the procedure ensures each IMP is appropriately sized.

The procedure results in a space-efficient, cost-efficient LID design for meeting SUSMP requirements on most residential and commercial/industrial developments. The procedure arranges documentation of drainage design and IMP sizing in a consistent format for presentation and review.

This procedure is intended to facilitate, not substitute for, creative interplay among site design, landscape design, and drainage design. **Several iterations may be needed** to optimize your drainage design as well as aesthetics, circulation, and use of available area for your site.

You should be able to complete the needed calculations using only the project's site development plan.

► STEP 1: DELINEATE DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREAS

This is the key first step. You must divide the **entire project area** into individual, discrete Drainage Management Areas (DMAs). Typically, lines delineating DMAs follow grade breaks and roof ridge lines. The Exhibit, tables, text, and calculations in your Project Submittal will illustrate, describe, and account for runoff from each of these areas.

Use separate DMAs for each surface type (e.g., landscaping, pervious paving, or roofs). Each DMA must be assigned a single hydrologic soil group. Assign each DMA an identification number and determine its size in square feet.

► STEP 2: CLASSIFY DMAS AND DETERMINE RUNOFF FACTORS

Next, determine how drainage from each DMA will be handled. Each DMA will be one of the following four types:

1. Self-treating areas.
2. Self-retaining areas (also called "zero-discharge" areas).
3. Areas that drain to self-retaining areas.
4. Areas that drain to IMPs.

Self-treating areas are landscaped or turf areas that do not drain to IMPs, but rather drain directly off site or to the storm drain system. Examples include upslope undeveloped areas which are ditched and drained around a development and grassed slopes which drain off-site to a street or storm drain. In general, self-treating areas include no impervious areas, unless the impervious area is very small (5% or less) in relationship to the receiving pervious area and slopes are gentle enough to ensure runoff will be absorbed into the vegetation and soil. Criteria for self-treating areas are in the design sheet "Self Treating and Self-Retaining Areas" at the end of this chapter.

Rationale

Pollutants in rainfall and windblown dust will tend to become entrained in the vegetation and soils of landscaped areas, so no additional treatment is needed. It is assumed the self-treating landscaped areas will produce runoff less than or equal to the pre-project site condition.

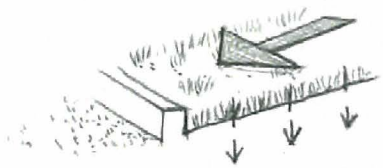

FIGURE 4-1. Self-treating areas are entirely pervious and drain directly off-site or to the storm drain system.

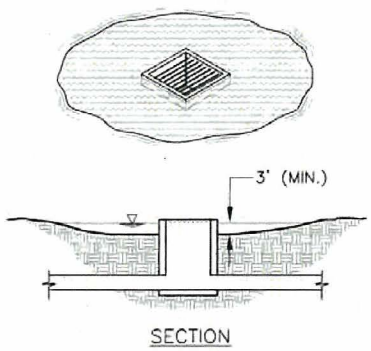

FIGURE 4-2. Self-retaining areas. Berm or depress the grade to retain at least an inch of rainfall and set inlets of any area drains at least 3 inches above low point to allow ponding.

Self-retaining areas are designed to retain the first one inch of rainfall without producing any runoff. The technique works best on flat, heavily landscaped sites. It may be used on mild slopes if there is a reasonable expectation that a one-inch rainfall event would produce no runoff.

To create self-retaining turf and landscape areas in flat areas or on terraced slopes, berm the area or depress the grade into a concave cross-section so that these areas will retain the first inch of rainfall. Specify slopes, if any, toward the center of the pervious area. Inlets of area drains, if any, should be set 3 inches above the low point to allow ponding.

Criteria for self-retaining areas are in the design sheet "Self Treating and Self-Retaining Areas" following this chapter.

Areas draining to self-retaining areas. Runoff from impervious or partially pervious areas can be managed by routing it to self-retaining pervious areas. For example, roof downspouts can be directed to lawns, and driveways can be sloped toward landscaped areas. The maximum ratio is 2 parts impervious area for every 1 part pervious area.

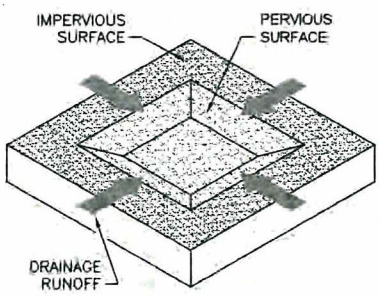

FIGURE 4-3. Relationship of impervious to pervious area for self-retaining areas. Ratio: ***pervious ≥ ½ impervious***

The drainage from the impervious area must be directed to and dispersed within the pervious area, and the entire area must be designed to retain an inch of rainfall without flowing off-site. For example, if the maximum ratio of 2 parts impervious area into 1 part pervious area is used, then the pervious area must absorb 3 inches of water over its surface before overflowing to an off-site drain.

A partially pervious area may be drained to a self-retaining area. For example, a driveway composed of unit pavers may drain to an adjacent lawn. In this case, the maximum ratios are:

(Runoff factor) x (tributary area) ≤ 2 x (self-retaining area) *Equation 4-1*

Use the runoff factors in Table 4-2.

Prolonged ponding is a potential problem at higher impervious/pervious ratios. In your design, ensure that the pervious area soils can handle the additional run-on and are sufficiently well-drained.

Under some circumstances, pervious pavement (e.g., crushed stone, pervious asphalt, or pervious concrete) can be self-retaining. Adjacent roofs or impervious pavement may drain on to the pervious pavement in the same maximum ratios as described above.

To design a pervious pavement to be a self-treating area, ensure:

- The gravel base course is a minimum of four or more inches deep.
- The base course is not be underdrained.
- A qualified engineer has been consulted regarding infiltration rates, pavement stability, and suitability for the intended traffic.

Runoff from self-treating and self-retaining areas does not require any further treatment or flow control.

TABLE 4-2. Runoff factors for surfaces draining to IMPs.

Surface	Factor
Roofs	1.0
Concrete	1.0
Pervious Concrete	0.1
Porous Asphalt	0.1
Grouted Unit Pavers	1.0
Solid Unit Pavers on granular base, min. 3/16 inch joint space	0.2
Crushed Aggregate	0.1
Turfblock	0.1
Amended, mulched soil	0.1
Landscape	0.1

Areas draining to IMPs are multiplied by a sizing factor to calculate the required size of the IMP. On most densely developed sites—such as commercial and mixed-use developments and small-lot residential subdivisions—most DMAs will drain to IMPs.

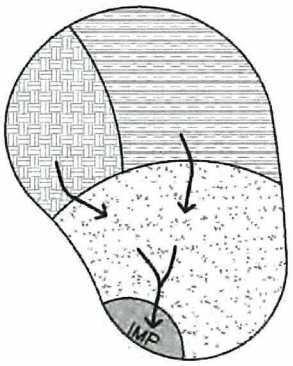

FIGURE 4-4. MORE THAN ONE
Drainage Management Area can drain to a single IMP.

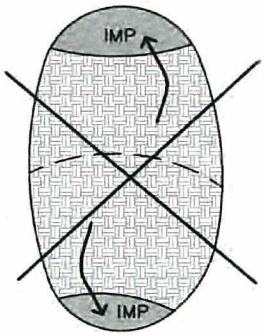

FIGURE 4-5. ONE DRAINAGE
Management Area cannot drain to more than one IMP. Use a grade break to divide the DMA.

More than one drainage area can drain to the same IMP. However, because the minimum IMP sizes are determined by ratio to drainage area size, a drainage area may not drain to more than one IMP. See Figures 4-4 and 4-5.

Where possible, design site drainage so **only impervious roofs and pavement** drain to IMPs. This yields a simpler, more efficient design and also helps protect IMPs from becoming clogged by sediment.

If it is necessary to include turf, landscaping, or pervious pavements within the area draining to an IMP, list each surface as a separate DMA. A runoff factor (similar to a "C" factor used in the rational method) is applied to account for the reduction in the quantity of runoff. For example, when a turf or landscaped drainage management area drains to an IMP, the resulting increment in IMP size is:

Δ(Area) = (pervious area) × (runoff factor) × (sizing factor).

Use the runoff factors in Table 4-2.

► STEP 3: TABULATE DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREAS

- Tabulate self-treating areas in the format shown in Table 4-3.
- Tabulate self-retaining areas in the format shown in Table 4-4.
- Tabulate areas draining to self-retaining areas in the format shown in Table 4-5. Check to be sure the total product of (square feet of tributary area × runoff factor) for all DMAs draining to a receiving self-retaining area is no greater than a 2:1 ratio to the square footage of the receiving self-retaining area itself.
- Compile a list of DMAs draining to IMPs. Proceed to Step 4 to check the sizing of the IMPs.

- TABLE 4-3. Format for Tabulating Self-Treating Areas

DMA Name	*Area (square feet)*

TABLE 4-4. Format for Tabulating Self-Retaining Areas

DMA Name	*Area (square feet)*

TABLE 4-5. Format for Tabulating Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas

DMA Name	*Area (square feet)*	*Post-project surface type*	*Runoff factor*	*Receiving self-retaining DMA*	*Receiving self-retaining DMA Area (square feet)*

► STEP 4: SELECT AND LAY OUT IMPS ON SITE PLAN

Select from the list of IMPs in Table 4-6. Illustrations, designs, and design criteria for the IMPs are in the "IMP Design Details and Criteria" at the end of this chapter.

Once you have laid out the IMPs, calculate the square footage you have set aside on your site plan for each IMP.

► STEP 5: REVIEW SIZING FOR EACH IMP

For each of the IMPs, use the appropriate sizing from Table 4-6.

TABLE 4-6. IMP Sizing

Bioretention Facilities	Sizing Factor for Area = 0.04
Flow-through Planters	Sizing Factor for Area = 0.04
Dry Well or Infiltration Basin	See Step 6 to Calculate Min. Volume
Cistern with Bioretention	See Step 6 to Calculate Min. Volume of Cistern; then use 0.04 to calculate minimum size of bioretention area

► STEP 6: CALCULATE MINIMUM AREA AND VOLUME OF EACH IMP

The minimum area of bioretention facilities and flow-through planters is found by summing up the contributions of each tributary DMA and multiplying by the adjusted sizing factor for the IMP.

Equation 4-7

$$Min.\,IMP\,Area = \sum \begin{pmatrix} DMA & DMA \\ Square & \times Runoff \\ Footage & Factor \end{pmatrix} \times \begin{pmatrix} IMP \\ Sizing \\ Factor \end{pmatrix}$$

Use the format of Table 4-7 to present the calculations of the required minimum area and volumes for **bioretention areas** and **planter boxes**:

TABLE 4-7. Format for presenting calculations of minimum IMP Areas for bioretention areas and planter boxes.

DMA Name	*DMA Area (square feet)*	*Post-project surface type*	*DMA Runoff factor*	*DMA Area × runoff factor*	*Soil Type:*	*IMP Name*			
					IMP Sizing factor		*Minimum Area*	*Proposed Area*	
			Total		***0.04***				***IMP Area***

To size **dry wells**, **infiltration basins**, or **infiltration trenches**, use the following procedure:

1. Use the County of San Diego's 85th Percentile Isopluvial Map to determine the minimum unit volume.

2. Determine the weighted runoff factor ("C" factor) for the area tributary to the facility. The factors in Table 4-2 may be used.

3. Multiply the weighted runoff factor times the tributary area times the minimum unit volume.

   Equation 4-8

   $$Volume = [Tributary\ Area] \times [weighted\ runoff\ factor] \times [unit\ volume]$$

4. Select a facility depth.

5. Determine the required facility area. Dry wells may be designed as an open vault or with rock fill. If rock fill is used, assume a porosity of 40%.

6. Ensure the facility can infiltrate the entire volume within 72 hours.

To size a **cistern in series with a bioretention facility**:

1. Use Equation 4-8 to calculate the required cistern volume.

2. Design a discharge orifice for a drawdown time of 24 hours.

3. Determine the maximum discharge from the orifice.

4. The minimum area of the bioretention facility must treat this flow based on a percolation rate of 5" per hour through the engineered soil.

► STEP 7: DETERMINE IF AVAILABLE SPACE FOR IMP IS ADEQUATE

Sizing and configuring IMPs may be an iterative process. After computing the minimum IMP area using Steps 1 – 6, review the site plan to determine if the reserved IMP area is sufficient. If so, the planned IMPs will meet the SUSMP sizing requirements. If not, revise the plan accordingly. Revisions may include:

- Reducing the overall imperviousness of the project site.

- Changing the grading and drainage to redirect some runoff toward other IMPs which may have excess capacity.
- Making tributary landscaped DMAs self-treating or self-retaining.
- Expanding IMP surface area.

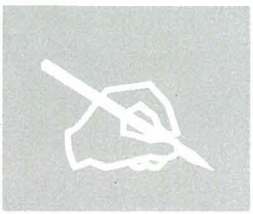

► STEP 8: COMPLETE YOUR SUMMARY REPORT

Present your IMP sizing calculations in tabular form. Adapt the following format as appropriate to your project. Coordinate your presentation of DMAs and calculation of minimum IMP sizes with the Project Submittal drawing (labeled to show delineation of DMAs and locations of IMPs). It is also helpful to incorporate a brief description of each DMA and each IMP.

Sum the total area of all DMAs and IMPs listed and show it is equal to the total project area. This step may include adjusting the square footage of some DMAs to account for area used for IMPs.

Format:

Project Name:

Project Location:

APN or Subdivision Number:

Total Project Area (square feet):

Mean Annual Precipitation at Project Site:

I. Self-treating areas:

DMA Name	*Area (square feet)*

II. Self-retaining areas:

DMA Name	*Area (square feet)*

III. Areas draining to self-retaining areas:

DMA Name	*Post-project surface type*	*Runoff factor*	*Area (square feet)*	*Receiving self-retaining DMA*	*Receiving self-retaining DMA Area (square feet)*

IV. Areas draining to IMPs (repeat for each IMP):

DMA Name	*DMA Area (square feet)*	*Post-project surface type*	*DMA Runoff factor*	*DMA Area × runoff factor*	*Soil Type:*	*IMP Name*			
					IMP Sizing factor		*Minimum Area or Volume*	*Proposed Area or Volume*	
			Total						***IMP Area***

Specify Preliminary Design Details

In your Project Submittal, describe your IMPs in sufficient detail to demonstrate the area, volume, and other criteria of each can be met within the constraints of the site.

Ensure these details are consistent with preliminary site plans, landscaping plans, and architectural plans submitted with your application for planning and zoning approvals.

Following are design sheets for:

- Self-treating and self-retaining areas
- Pervious pavements
- Bioretention facilities
- Flow-through planter
- Dry wells and infiltration basins
- Cistern with bioretention facility

These design sheets include recommended configurations and details, and example applications, for these IMPs. **The information in these design sheets must be adapted and applied to the conditions specific to the development project such as unstable slopes or the lack of available head. Designated municipal staff have final review and approval authority over the project design.**

Keep in mind that proper and functional design of the IMP is the responsibility of the applicant. Effective operation of the IMP throughout the project's lifetime will be the responsibility of the property owner.

Alternatives to Integrated LID Design

If you believe design of features and facilities as described above is infeasible for your development site, consult with municipal staff before preparing an alternative design for stormwater treatment, flow control, and LID compliance.

For all alternative designs, the applicant must prepare a complete Project Submittal, including a drawing showing the entire site divided into discrete Drainage Management Areas, text and tables showing how drainage is routed from each DMA to a treatment facility, and calculations demonstrating the design achieves the applicable design criteria for each stormwater treatment facility. Alternative treatment facilities are limited to the circumstances and selection criteria identified beginning on page 21. The Project Submittal must also show how the project meets the minimum LID criteria (page 25) and ensures runoff rates, durations, and velocities are controlled to maintain or reduce downstream erosion conditions and protect stream habitat (NPDES Permit Provision D.1.d.(10)).

Local Requirements

Cities or the County may have requirements that differ from, or are in addition to, this countywide model SUSMP. Check with local planning and community development staff.

► DESIGN OF ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT FACILITIES

Here are criteria and design considerations for some alternative treatment facilities:

Sand Filters. To ensure effectiveness is not compromised by compacting or clogging of the filter surface, sand filters must be maintained frequently.

The following criteria apply to sand filters:

- Calculate the design flow using the rational method with an intensity of 0.2"/hour and the "C" factors for "treatment only" from Table 4-2.
- To determine the required filter surface area, divide the design flow by an allowable design surface loading rate of 5"/hour.
- The minimum depth of filter media is 18". The media should be washed sand, with gradation similar to that specified for fine aggregate in ASTM C-33.
- The entire filter area must be accessible for easy maintenance without the need to enter a confined space.

A typical filter design includes a gravel drain layer and a perforated pipe underdrain. Filter fabric may be used to prevent the filter media from entering the gravel layer.

The design should not include any permanent pool or other standing water. Instead of including a pretreatment basin, consider the following features in the area tributary to the filter to reduce the potential for filter clogging:

- Limit the size of the Drainage Management Area.

- Include only impervious areas in the DMA.
- Stabilize slopes and eliminate sources of sediment in the DMA.
- Provide screens for trash and leaves at storm drain inlets (if allowed by municipality).

For additional design considerations and details, see *Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems* by Richard A. Claytor and Thomas R. Schueler, The Center for Watershed Protection, 1996, and *California Stormwater BMP Handbooks* Fact Sheet TC-40, Media Filter.

Extended ("Dry") Detention Basins. The required detention volume is based on the 85th percentile 24-hour storm depth. The steps to calculate the required detention volume are:

1. Use the County of San Diego's 85th Percentile Isopluvial Map to determine the unit basin volume.
2. Determine the weighted runoff factor ("C" factor) for the area tributary to the basin. The factors in Table 4-2 may be used.
3. Multiply the weighted runoff factor times the tributary area times the unit basin volume.

For maximum effectiveness the basin should not be sized substantially larger than this volume.

For design considerations and details, see the *California Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbooks*, Fact Sheet TC-22, "Extended Detention Basins." The basin outlet should be designed for a 24-hour drawdown time.

As noted in Fact Sheet TC-22, "dry" detention basins may not be practicable for drainage areas less than 5 acres. The potential for mosquito harborage is a concern. In the design, do not create any areas that will hold standing water for 72 hours or more.

"Wet" Detention Ponds and Constructed Wetlands. The required detention volume is determined as with a "dry" detention basin. Before proceeding with design, contact the local mosquito control agency to coordinate the design and plan ongoing inspection and maintenance of the facility for mosquito control. For design considerations and details, see the *California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbooks*, Fact Sheet TC-20, "Wet Ponds," and Fact Sheet TC-21, "Constructed Wetlands."

Vegetated Swales. Design recommendations for conventional vegetated swales are in the *California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbooks*. The conventional swale design uses available on-site soils and does not include an underdrain system. Where soils are clayey, there is little infiltration. Treatment occurs as runoff flows through grass or other vegetation before exiting at the downstream end. Recommended detention times are on the order of 10 minutes. Linear-shaped bioretention areas should be used in place of conventional vegetated swales because:

- Conventional swale design has resulted in standing water and associated nuisances.
- Conventional swales often don't obtain even the design residence time because of the length required and because proper design requires runoff enter the swale at the upstream end rather than at various locations along its length, and
- Bioretention areas provide a more flexible drainage design, more effective practicable treatment, and more effective flow control within the same footprint.

► TREATMENT FACILITIES FOR SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

Higher-rate surface filters and vault-based proprietary filters can only be used in the circumstances described beginning on page 21 and when sand filters, extended "dry" detention basins, and "wet" detention ponds or constructed wetlands have been found infeasible.

For surface filters, the grading and drainage design should minimize the area draining to each unit and maximize the number of discrete drainage areas and units. Proprietary facilities should be installed consistent with the manufacturer's instructions.

References and Resources:

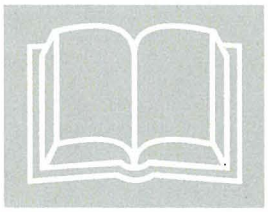

- RWQCB Order R9-2007-0001 (Stormwater NPDES Permit)
- Low Impact Development Center
- *County of San Diego Low Impact Development Handbook*
- *California Best Management Practices Handbooks*
- *Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems* (Claytor and Scheuler, 1996)
- American Rainwater Catchment Systems Association
- Water Conservation Alliance of Southern Arizona
- *Rainwater Harvesting for Drylands and Beyond*
- *The Texas Manual on Rainwater Harvesting*
- *Managing Wet Weather With Green Infrastructure: Municipal Handbook, Rainwater Harvesting Policies* (Low Impact Development Center, 2008)

Self-Treating and Self-Retaining Areas

▶ **CRITERIA**

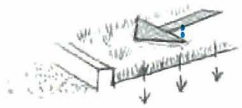

Rainfall on self-treating areas infiltrates or—during intense storms— drains directly off-site or to the storm drain system.

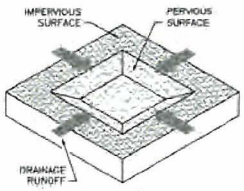

Self-retaining areas are designed to retain the first one inch of rainfall without producing any runoff. During intense storms, runoff may drain off-site, to the storm drain system, or to IMPs.

LID design seeks to manage runoff from roofs and paving so effects on water quality and hydrology are minimized. Runoff from landscaping, however, does not need to be managed the same way.

Runoff from landscaping can be managed by creating self-treating and self-retaining areas.

Self-treating areas are natural, landscaped, or turf areas that drain directly off site or to the storm drain system. Examples include upslope undeveloped areas that are ditched and drained around a development and grassed slopes that drain offsite to a street or storm drain. Self-treating areas may not drain on to adjacent paved areas.

Where a landscaped area is upslope from or surrounded by paved areas, a **self-retaining area** (also called a zero-discharge area) may be created. Self-retaining areas are designed to retain the first one inch of rainfall without producing any runoff. The technique works best on flat, heavily landscaped sites. It may be used on mild slopes if there is a reasonable expectation that the first inch of rainfall would produce no runoff.

To create self-retaining turf and landscape areas in flat areas or on terraced slopes, berm the area or depress the grade into a concave cross-section so that these areas will retain the first inch of rainfall. Inlets of area drains, if any, should be set 3 inches above the low point to allow ponding.

Best Uses

- Heavily landscaped sites

Advantages

- No maintenance verification requirement
- Complements site landscaping

Limitations

- Requires substantial square footage
- Grading requirements must be coordinated with landscape design

Areas draining to self retaining areas. Drainage from roofs and paving can be directed to self-retaining areas and allowed to infiltrate into the soil. The maximum allowable ratio is 2 parts impervious: 1 part pervious.

The self-retaining area must be bermed or depressed to retain an inch of rainfall including the flow from the tributary impervious area.

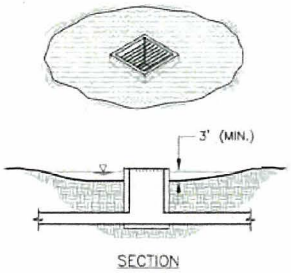

Set overflows and area drain inlets high enough to ensure ponding (3" deep) over the surface of the self-retaining area.

► DETAILS

Drainage from self-treating areas must flow to off-site streets or storm drains without flowing on to paved areas.

Pavement within a self-treating area cannot exceed 5% of the total area.

In self-retaining areas, overflows and area drain inlets should be set high enough to ensure ponding over the entire surface of the self-retaining area.

Self–retaining areas should be designed to promote even distribution of ponded runoff over the area.

Leave enough reveal (from pavement down to landscaped surface) to accommodate buildup of turf or mulch.

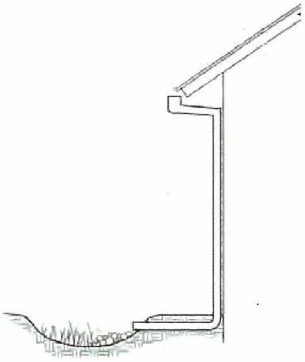

Connecting a roof leader to a self-retaining area. The head from the eave height makes it possible to route roof drainage some distance away from the building.

► APPLICATIONS

Lawn or landscaped areas adjacent to streets can be considered self-treating areas.

Self-retaining areas can be created by depressing lawn and landscape below surrounding sidewalks and plazas.

Runoff from walkways or driveways in parks and park-like areas can sheet-flow to self-retaining areas.

Roof leaders can be connected to self-retaining areas by piping beneath plazas and walkways. If necessary, a "bubble-up" can be used.

Self-retaining areas can be created by terracing mild slopes. The elevation difference promotes subsurface drainage.

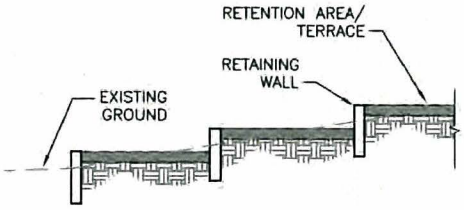

Mild slopes can be terraced to create self-retaining areas.

► DESIGN CHECKLIST FOR SELF-TREATING AREAS

- ❒ The self-treating area is at least 95% lawn or landscaping (not more than 5% impervious).
- ❒ Re-graded or re-landscaped areas have amended soils, vegetation, and irrigation as may be required to maintain soil stability and permeability.
- ❒ Runoff from the self-treating area does not enter an IMP or another drainage management area, but goes directly to the storm drain system.

► DESIGN CHECKLIST FOR SELF-RETAINING AREAS

- ❒ Area is bermed all the way around or graded concave.
- ❒ Slopes do not exceed 4%.
- ❒ Entire area is lawn, landscaping, or pervious pavement (see criteria in Chapter 4).
- ❒ Area has amended soils, vegetation, and irrigation as may be required to maintain soil stability and permeability.
- ❒ Any area drain inlets are at least 3 inches above surrounding grade.

► DESIGN CHECKLIST FOR AREAS DRAINING TO SELF-RETAINING AREAS

- ❒ Ratio of tributary impervious area to self-retaining area is not greater than 2:1.
- ❒ Roof leaders collect runoff and route it to the self-retaining area.
- ❒ Paved areas are sloped so drainage is routed to the self-retaining area.
- ❒ Inlets are designed to protect against erosion and distribute runoff across the area.

This page intentionally left blank.

Pervious Pavements

▶ CRITERIA

Impervious roadways, driveways, and parking lots account for much of the hydrologic impact of land development. In contrast, pervious pavements allow rainfall to collect in a gravel or sand base course and infiltrate into native soil.

Pervious pavements are designed to transmit rainfall through the surface to storage in a base course. For example, a 4-inch-deep base course provides approximately 1.6 inches of storage. Runoff stored in the base course infiltrates to native soils over time. Except in the case of solid pavers, the surface course provides additional storage.

Areas with the following pervious pavements may be regarded as "self-treating" and require no additional treatment or flow control if they drain off-site (not to an IMP).

- Pervious concrete
- Porous asphalt
- Crushed aggregate (gravel)
- Open pavers with grass or plantings
- Open pavers with gravel
- Artificial turf

Areas with these pervious pavements can also be **self-retaining areas** and may receive runoff from impervious areas if they are bermed or depressed to retain the first one inch of rainfall, including runoff from the tributary impervious area.

Solid unit pavers—such as bricks, stone blocks, or precast concrete shapes—are considered to reduce runoff compared to impervious pavement, when the unit pavers are set in sand or gravel with d" gaps between the pavers. Joints must be filled with an open-graded aggregate free of fines.

Best Uses

- Areas with permeable native soils
- Low-traffic areas
- Where aesthetic quality can justify higher cost

Advantages

- No maintenance verification requirement
- Variety of surface treatments can complement landscape design

Limitations

- Initial cost
- Placement requires specially trained crews
- Geotechnical concerns, especially in clay soils
- Concerns about pavement strength and surface integrity
- Some municipalities do not allow in public right of way

When draining pervious pavements to an IMP, use the runoff factors in Table 4-2.

Use the following runoff factors for solid unit pavers:

▶ **DETAILS**

Permeable pavements can be used in clay soils; however, special design considerations, including an increased depth of base course, typically apply and will increase the cost of this option. Geotechnical fabric between the base course and underlying clay soil is recommended.

Pavement strength and durability typically determines the required depth of base course. If underdrains are used, the outlet elevation must be a minimum of 3 inches above the bottom elevation of the base course.

Pervious concrete and porous asphalt must be installed by crews with special training and tools. Industry associations maintain lists of qualified contractors.

Parking lots with crushed aggregate or unit pavers may require signs or bollards to organize parking.

▶ DESIGN CHECKLIST FOR PERVIOUS PAVEMENTS

- ❒ No erodible areas drain on to pavement.
- ❒ Subgrade is uniform. Compaction is minimal.
- ❒ Reservoir base course is of open-graded crushed stone. Base depth is adequate to retain rainfall and support design loads.
- ❒ If a subdrain is provided, outlet elevation is a minimum of 3 inches above bottom of base course.
- ❒ Subgrade is uniform and slopes are not so steep that subgrade is prone to erosion.
- ❒ Rigid edge is provided to retain granular pavements and unit pavers.
- ❒ Solid unit pavers are installed with open gaps filled with open-graded aggregate free of fines.
- ❒ Permeable pavements are installed by industry-certified professionals according to vendor's recommendations.
- ❒ Selection and location of pavements incorporates Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, site aesthetics, and uses.

▶ RESOURCES

Southern California Concrete Producers
www.concreteresources.net.

California Asphalt Pavement Association
http://www.californiapavements.org/stormwater.html

Interlocking Concrete Pavement Institute
http://www.icpi.org/

Start at the Source Design Manual for Water Quality Protection, pp. 47-53. www.basmaa.org

Porous Pavements, by Bruce K. Ferguson. 2005. ISBN 0-8493-2670-2.

This page intentionally left blank.

Bioretention Facilities

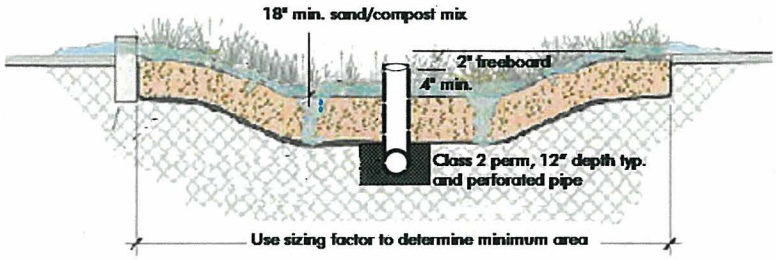

Bioretention facility configured for treatment-only requirements. Bioretention facilities can rectangular, linear, or nearly any shape.

Bioretention detains runoff in a surface reservoir, filters it through plant roots and a biologically active soil mix, and then infiltrates it into the ground. Where native soils are less permeable, an underdrain conveys treated runoff to storm drain or surface drainage.

Bioretention facilities can be configured in nearly any shape. When configured as linear **swales**, they can convey high flows while percolating and treating lower flows.

Bioretention facilities can be configured as in-ground or above-ground planter boxes, with the bottom open to allow infiltration to native soils underneath. If infiltration cannot be allowed, use the sizing factors and criteria for the Flow-Through Planter.

► CRITERIA

For development projects subject only to runoff treatment requirements, the following criteria apply:

Parameter	Criterion
Soil mix depth	18 inches minimum
Soil mix minimum percolation rate	5 inches per hour minimum sustained (10 inches per hour initial rate recommended)
Soil mix surface area	0.04 times tributary impervious area (or equivalent)

Best Uses

- Commercial areas
- Residential subdivisions
- Industrial developments
- Roadways
- Parking lots
- Fit in setbacks, medians, and other landscaped areas

Advantages

- Can be any shape
- Low maintenance
- Can be landscaped

Limitations

- Require 4% of tributary impervious square footage
- Typically requires 3-4 feet of head
- Irrigation typically required

Parameter	Criterion
Surface reservoir depth	6 inches minimum; may be sloped to 4 inches where adjoining walkways.
Underdrain	Required in Group "C" and "D" soils. Perforated pipe embedded in gravel ("Class 2 permeable" recommended), connected to storm drain or other accepted discharge point.

▶ DETAILS

Plan. On the surface, a bioretention facility should be one level, shallow basin—or a series of basins. As runoff enters each basin, it should flood and fill throughout before runoff overflows to the outlet or to the next downstream basin. This will help prevent movement of surface mulch and soil mix.

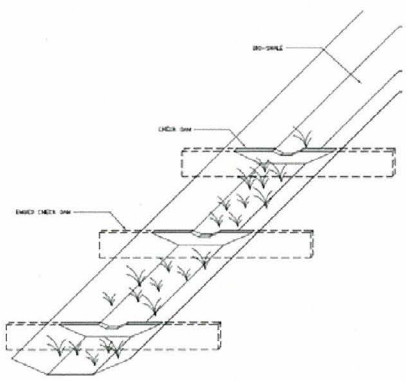

Use check dams for linear bioretention facilities (swales) on a slope.

In a linear swale, check dams should be placed so that the lip of each dam is at least as high as the toe of the next upstream dam. A similar principle applies to bioretention facilities built as terraced roadway shoulders.

Inlets. Paved areas draining to the facility should be graded, and inlets should be placed, so that runoff remains as sheet flow or as dispersed as possible. Curb cuts should be wide (12" is recommended) to avoid clogging with leaves or debris. Allow for a minimum reveal of 4"-6"

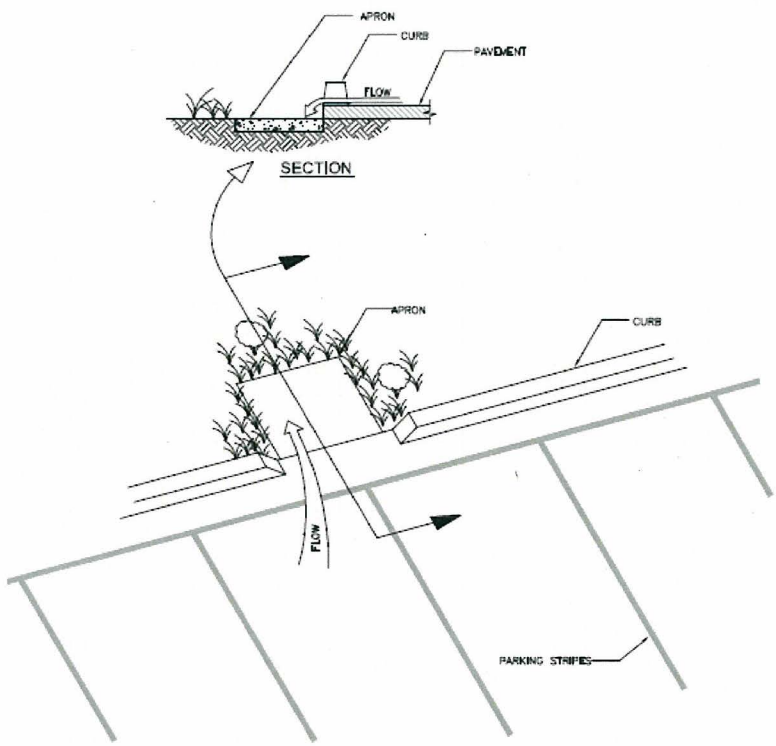

Recommended design details for bioretention facility inlets (see text).

between the inlet and soil mix elevations to ensure turf or mulch buildup does not block the inlet. In addition, place an apron of stone or concrete, a foot square or larger, inside each inlet to prevent vegetation from growing up and blocking the inlet.

Where runoff is collected in pipes or gutters and conveyed to the facility, protect the landscaping from high-velocity flows with energy-dissipating rocks. In larger installations, provide cobble-lined channels to better distribute flows throughout the facility.

Upturned pipe outlets can be used to dissipate energy when runoff is piped from roofs and upgradient paved areas.

Soil mix. The required soil mix is similar to a loamy sand. It must maintain a minimum percolation rate of 5" per hour throughout the life of the facility, and it must be suitable for maintaining plant life. Typically, on-site soils will not be suitable due to clay content.

Storage and drainage layer. "Class 2 permeable," Caltrans specification 68-1.025, is recommended. Open-graded crushed rock, washed, may be used, but requires 4"-6" washed pea gravel be substituted at the top of the crushed rock gravel layers. **Do not use filter fabric** to separate the soil mix from the gravel drainage layer or the gravel drainage layer from the native soil.

Underdrains. No underdrain is required where native soils beneath the facility are Hydrologic Soil Group A or B. For treatment-only facilities where native soils are Group C or D, a perforated pipe must be bedded in the gravel layer and must terminate at a storm drain or other approved discharge point.

Outlets. In treatment-only facilities, outlets must be set high enough to ensure the surface reservoir fills and the entire surface area of soil mix is flooded before the outlet elevation is reached. In swales, this can be achieved with appropriately placed check dams.

The outlet should be designed to exclude floating mulch and debris.

Vaults, utility boxes and light standards. It is best to locate utilities outside the bioretention facility—in adjacent walkways or in a separate area set aside for this purpose. If utility structures are to be placed within the facility, the locations should be anticipated and adjustments made to ensure the minimum bioretention surface area and volumes are achieved. Leaving the final locations to each individual

utility can produce a haphazard, unaesthetic appearance and make the bioretention facility more difficult to maintain.

Emergency overflow. The site grading plan should anticipate extreme events and potential clogging of the overflow and route emergency overflows safely.

Trees. Bioretention areas can accommodate small or large trees. There is no need to subtract the area taken up by roots from the effective area of the facility. Extensive tree roots maintain soil permeability and help retain runoff. Normal maintenance of a bioretention facility should not affect tree lifespan.

The bioretention facility can be integrated with a tree pit of the required depth and filled with structural soil. If a root barrier is used, it can be located to allow tree roots to spread throughout the bioretention facility while protecting adjacent pavement. Locations and planting elevations should be selected to avoid blocking the facility's inlets and outlets.

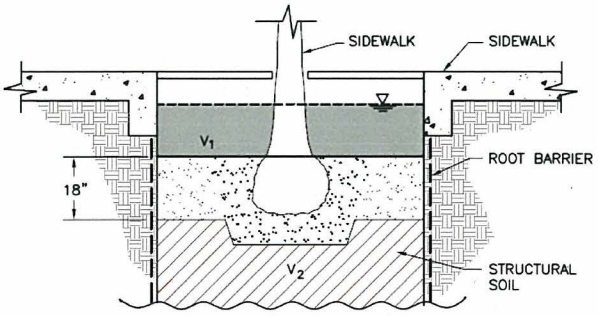

Bioretention facility configured as a tree well. The root barrier is optional.

► APPLICATIONS

Multi-purpose l andscaped ar eas. Biore–tention facilities are easily adapted to serve multiple purposes. The loamy sand soil mix will support turf or a plant palette suitable to the location and a well-drained soil.

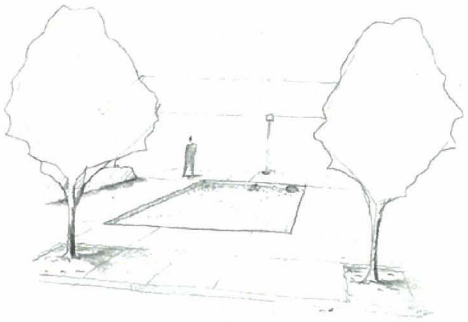

Bioretention facility configured as a recessed decorative lawn with hardscaped edge.

Example landscape treatments:

- Lawn with sloped transition to adjacent landscaping.
- Swale in setback area
- Swale in parking median
- Lawn with hardscaped edge treatment
- Decorative garden with formal or informal plantings
- Traffic island with low-maintenance landscaping

Bioretention facility configured and planted as a lawn/ play area.

- Raised planter with seating
- Bioretention on a terraced slope

Residential subdivisions. Some subdivisions are designed to drain roofs and driveways to the streets (in the conventional manner) and then drain the streets to bioretention areas, with one bioretention area for each 1 to 6 lots, depending on subdivision layout and topography.

If allowed by the local jurisdiction, bioretention areas can be placed on a separate, dedicated parcel with joint ownership.

Sloped sites. Bioretention facilities must be constructed as a basin, or series of basins, with the circumference of each basin set level. It may be necessary to add curbs or low retaining walls.

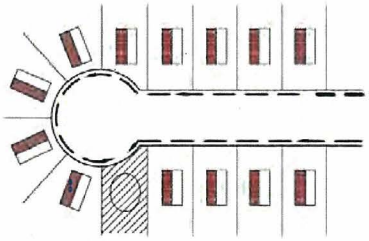

Bioretention facility receiving drainage from individual lots and the street in a residential subdivision.

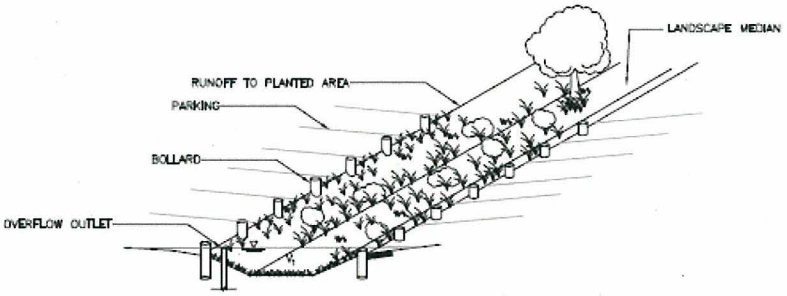

Bioretention facility configured as a parking median.
Note use of bollards in place of curbs, eliminating the need for curb cuts.

Design Checklist for Bioretention

- ❒ Volume or depth of surface reservoir meets or exceeds minimum.
- ❒ 18" depth "loamy sand" soil mix with minimum long-term percolation rate of 5"/hour.
- ❒ Area of soil mix meets or exceeds minimum.
- ❒ Perforated pipe underdrain bedded in "Class 2 perm" with connection and sufficient head to storm drain or discharge point (except in "A" or "B" soils).
- ❒ No filter fabric.
- ❒ Underdrain has a clean-out port consisting of a vertical, rigid, non-perforated PVC pipe, with a minimum diameter of 6 inches and a watertight cap.
- ❒ Location and footprint of facility are shown on site plan and landscaping plan.
- ❒ Bioretention area is designed as a basin (level edges) or a series of basins, and grading plan is consistent with these elevations. If facility is designed as a swale, check dams are set so the lip of each dam is at least as high as the toe of the next upstream dam.
- ❒ Inlets are 12" wide, have 4"-6" reveal and an apron or other provision to prevent blockage when vegetation grows in, and energy dissipation as needed.
- ❒ Overflow connected to a downstream storm drain or approved discharge point.
- ❒ Emergency spillage will be safely conveyed overland.
- ❒ Plantings are suitable to the climate and a well-drained soil.
- ❒ Irrigation system with connection to water supply.
- ❒ Vaults, utility boxes, and light standards are located outside the minimum soil mix surface area.
- ❒ When excavating, avoid smearing of the soils on bottom and side slopes. Minimize compaction of native soils and "rip" soils if clayey and/or compacted. Protect the area from construction site runoff.

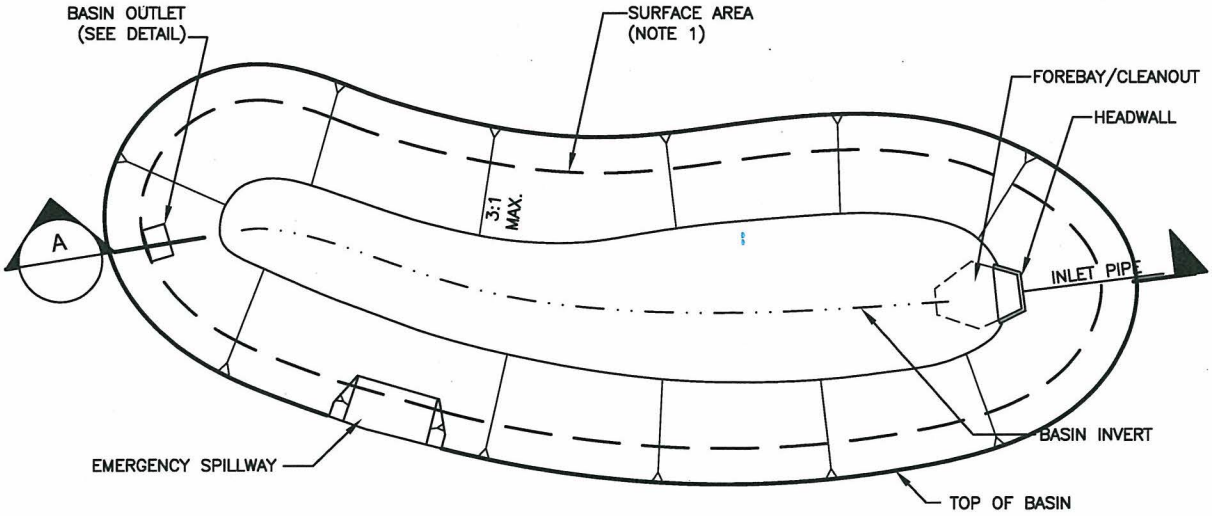

PLAN VIEW
NOT TO SCALE

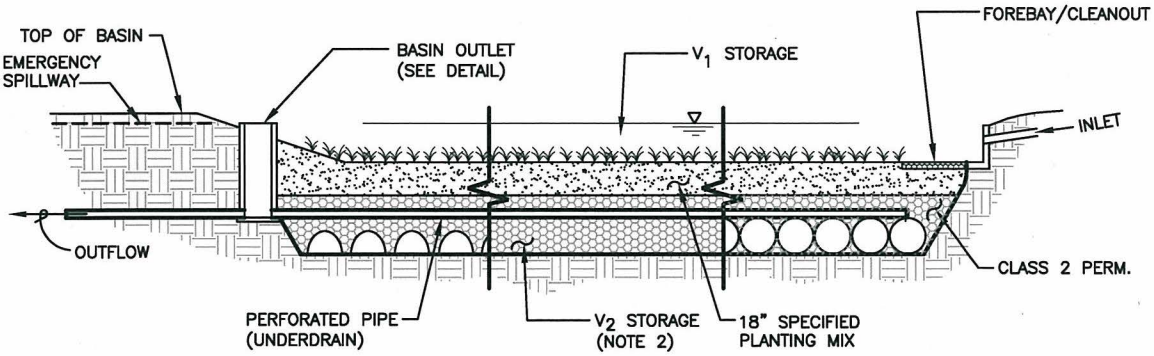

A SECTION
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE

1. SURFACE AREA LIMIT DETERMINED BY EXTENT OF SPECIFIED PLANTING MIX, WHICH IS GOVERNED BY THE OUTLET SPILL ELEVATION. FOR REQUIRED SURFACE AREA REFER TO THE FACTORS AND EQUATIONS IN THE STORMWATER C.3 GUIDEBOOK.
2. V_2 STORAGE ACCOMPLISHED WITH INFILTRATION ARCHES, PERFORATED PIPES, CLASS 2 PERM OR OTHER AT THE DESIGNERS DISCRETION.

Bioretention Facility

P:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\CAD\ES\CCCCP_Infiltration Basin.dwg 6-09-08 07:14:03 PM estiles

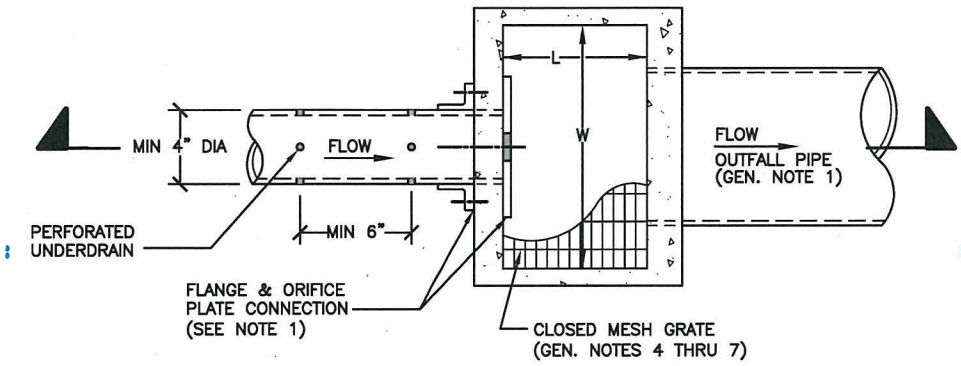

PLAN
N.T.S.

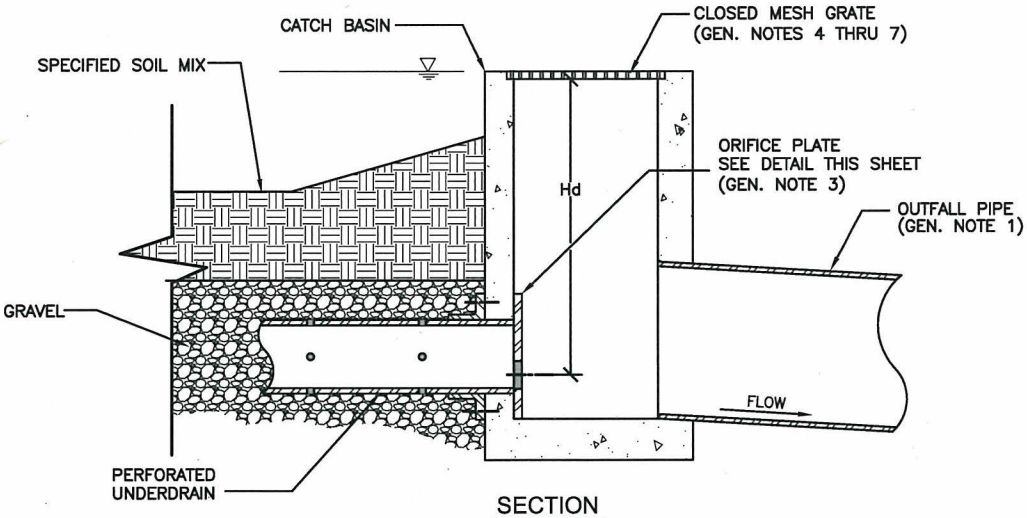

SECTION
N.T.S.

ORIFICE PLATE: MIN SQUARE DIMENSIONS 1.0 FT GREATER THAN PIPE DIA. HOT-DIP GALVANIZED PLATE AFTER HOLES HAVE BEEN DRILLED

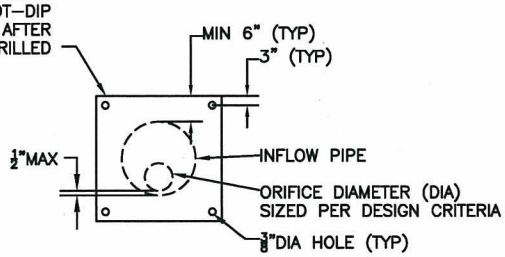

FLOW CONTROL ORIFICE PLATE

NOTE

1. ORIFICE PLATE & FLANGE CONNECTION TO CONCRETE SHALL BE FITTED WITH 30 DUROMETER NEOPRENE RING.

Bioretention Facility Outlet Detail - A

P:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 -- SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\CAD\ES\CCCOP_OutletDetails.dwg 6-09-08 07:18:00 PM estiles

Flow-through Planter

Portland 2004 Stormwater Manual

Flow-through planters treat and detain runoff without allowing seepage into the underlying soil. They can be used next to buildings and on slopes where stability might be affected by adding soil moisture.

Flow-through planters typically receive runoff via downspouts leading from the roofs of adjacent buildings. However, they can also be set in-ground and receive sheet flow from adjacent paved areas.

Pollutants are removed as runoff passes through the soil layer and is collected in an underlying layer of gravel or drain rock. A perforated-pipe underdrain is typically connected to a storm drain or other discharge point. An overflow inlet conveys flows which exceed the capacity of the planter.

► CRITERIA

Treatment only. For development projects subject only to runoff treatment requirements, the following criteria apply:

Best Uses

- Management of roof runoff
- Next to buildings
- Dense urban areas
- Where infiltration is not desired

Advantages

- Can be used next to structures
- Versatile
- Can be any shape
- Low maintenance

Limitations

- Can be used for flow-control only on sites with "C" and "D" soils
- Requires underdrain
- Requires 3-4 feet of head

Parameter	Criterion
Soil mix depth	18 inches minimum
Soil mix minimum percolation rate	5 inches per hour minimum sustained (10 inches per hour initial rate recommended)
Soil mix surface area	0.04 times tributary impervious area (or equivalent)
Surface reservoir depth	6" minimum; may be sloped to 4" where adjoining walkways.
Underdrain	Typically used. Perforated pipe embedded in gravel ("Class 2 permeable" recommended), connected to storm drain or other accepted discharge point.

► DETAILS

Configuration. The planter must be level. To avoid standing water in the subsurface layer, set the perforated pipe underdrain and orifice as nearly flush with the planter bottom as possible.

Inlets. Protect plantings from high-velocity flows by adding rocks or other energy-dissipating structures at downspouts and other inlets.

Soil mix. The required soil mix is similar to a loamy sand. It must maintain a minimum percolation rate of 5" per hour throughout the life of the facility, and it must be suitable for maintaining plant life. Typically, on-site soils will not be suitable due to clay content.

Gravel storage and drainage lay er. "Class 2 permeable," Caltrans specification 68-1.025, is recommended. Open-graded crushed rock, washed, may be used, but requires 4"-6" of washed pea gravel be substituted at the top of the crushed rock layer. **Do not use filter fabric** to separate the soil mix from the gravel drainage layer.

Emergency ov erflow. The planter design and installation should anticipate extreme events and potential clogging of the overflow and route emergency overflows safely.

► APPLICATIONS

Adjacent to buildings. Flow-through planters may be located adjacent to buildings, where the planter vegetation can soften the visual effect of the building wall. A setback with a raised planter box may be appropriate even in some neo-traditional pedestrian-oriented urban streetscapes.

At plaza level. Flow-through planters have been successfully incorporated into podium-style developments, with the planters placed on the plaza level and receiving runoff from the tower roofs above. Runoff from the plaza level is typically managed separately by additional flow-through planters or bioretention facilities located at street level.

Steep s lopes. Flow-through planters provide a means to detain and treat runoff on slopes that cannot accept infiltration from a bioretention facility. The planter can be built into the slope similar to a retaining wall. The design should consider the need to access the planter for periodic maintenance. Flows from the planter underdrain and overflow must be directed in accordance with local requirements. It is sometimes possible to disperse these flows to the downgradient hillside.

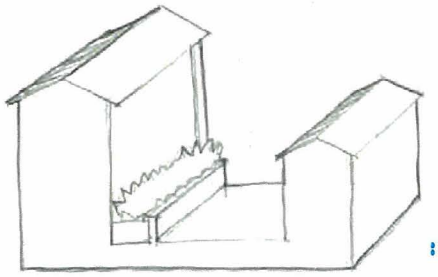

Flow-through planter on the plaza level of a podium-style development.

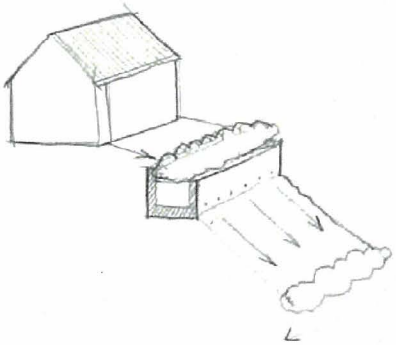

Flow-through planter built into a hillside. Flows from the underdrain and overflow must be directed in accordance with local requirements.

Design Checklist for Flow-through Planter

- ❒ Reservoir depth is 4-6" minimum.
- ❒ 18" depth "loamy sand" soil mix with minimum long-term infiltration rate of 5"/hour.
- ❒ Area of soil mix meets or exceeds minimum.
- ❒ "Class 2 perm" drainage layer.
- ❒ No filter fabric.
- ❒ Perforated pipe underdrain with outlet located flush or nearly flush with planter bottom. Connection with sufficient head to storm drain or discharge point.
- ❒ Underdrain has a clean-out port consisting of a vertical, rigid, non-perforated PVC pipe, with a minimum diameter of 6 inches and a watertight cap.
- ❒ Overflow connected to a downstream storm drain or approved discharge point.
- ❒ Location and footprint of facility are shown on site plan and landscaping plan.
- ❒ Planter is set level.
- ❒ Emergency spillage will be safely conveyed overland.
- ❒ Plantings are suitable to the climate and a well-drained soil.
- ❒ Irrigation system with connection to water supply.

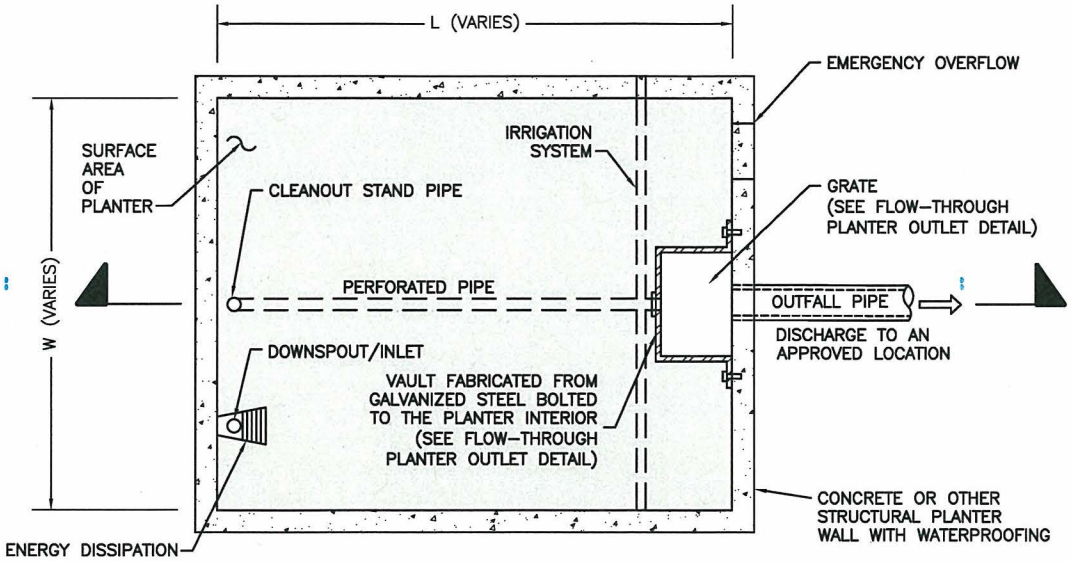

PLAN
N.T.S.

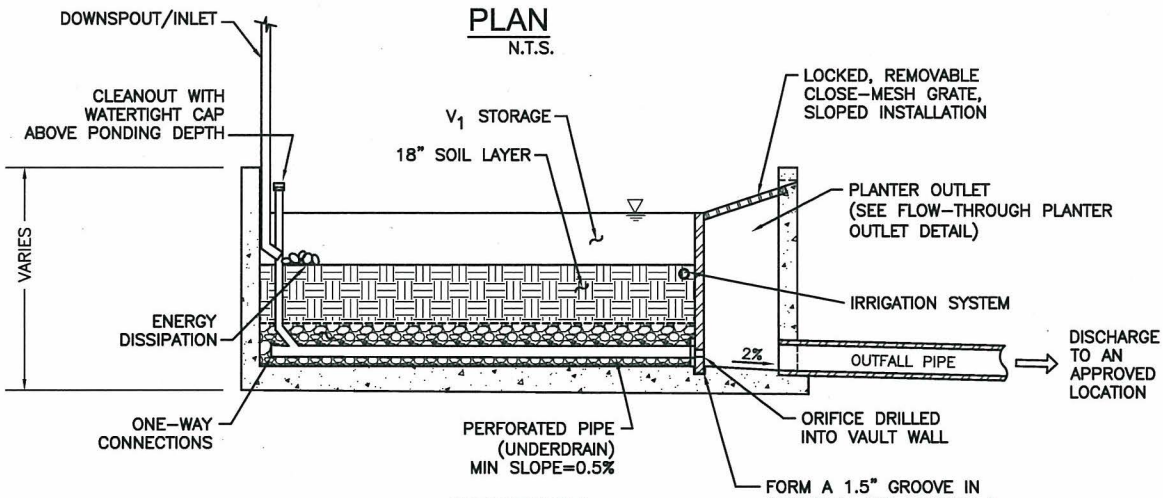

SECTION
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. FLOW-THROUGH PLANTER SHALL BE SIZED TO MEET CCCWP CRITERIA FOR TREATMENT AND/OR FLOW CONTROL.
2. MINIMUM SURFACE AREA OF PLANTER IS 4% OF TRIBUTARY IMPERVIOUS AREA FOR TREATMENT ONLY DESIGN. FOR FLOW CONTROL AND TREATMENT, REFER TO CCCWP SIZING TOOL CRITERIA.
3. SHAPE OF PLANTER CAN VARY TO MEET PROJECT DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND LOCATION.
4. CLASS 2 PERMEABLE MATERIAL
5. DOWNSPOUTS/INLET PIPES REQUIRE ENERGY DISSIPATION.
6. USE COUNTY APPROVED ADDITIVE MIXTURE FOR WATERPROOFING CONCRETE.
7. PLANTINGS: SEE CCCWP RECOMMENDED PLANT LIST AND GUIDELINES.
8. PLANTER DESIGN MAY REQUIRE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DESIGN.
9. AREA = W x L (ABOVE). EXCLUDES AREA OF VAULT

Flow-Through Planter Detail

P:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\CAD\ES\CCCCP_FlowThruPlanter.dwg 6-09-08 06:58:44 PM estiles

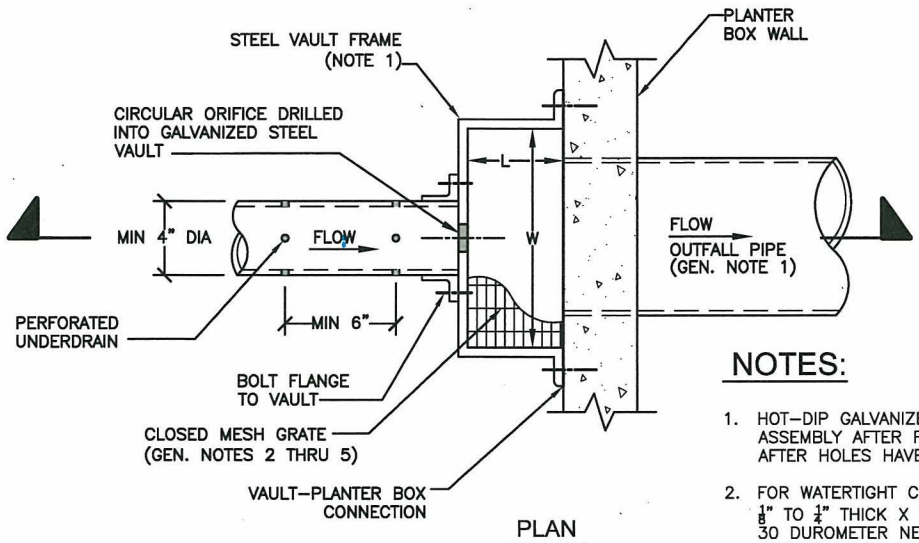

PLAN
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. HOT–DIP GALVANIZE ENTIRE FRAME ASSEMBLY AFTER FABRICATION AND AFTER HOLES HAVE BEEN DRILLED.
2. FOR WATERTIGHT CONNECTION, INSTALL $\frac{1}{8}$" TO $\frac{1}{4}$" THICK X 2" WIDE CONTINUOUS 30 DUROMETER NEOPRENE GASKET, ALL AROUND VAULT FRAME.

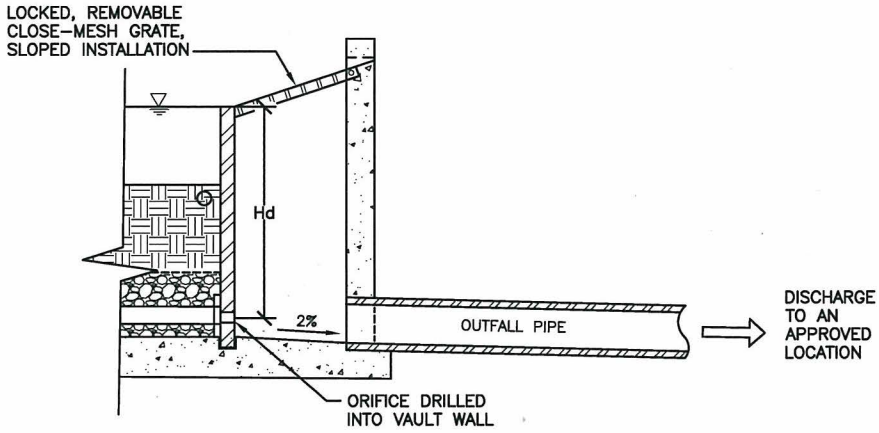

SECTION
N.T.S.

GENERAL OUTLET DETAIL NOTES:

1. OUTFALL PIPE SHALL BE SIZED TO CONVEY DESIGN STORM PER CCCWP DESIGN CRITERIA.
2. GRATE SHALL BE MOUNTED USING STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE AND PROVIDED WITH HINGED AND LOCKABLE OR BOLTABLE ACCESS PANELS.
3. GRATE SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL, ALUMINUM OR STEEL. STEEL GRATES SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED AND MAY BE HOT POWDER PAINTED AFTER GALVANIZING.
4. GRATE SHALL BE DESIGNED SUCH THAT THE DIAGONAL DIMENSION OF EACH OPENING IS SMALLER THAN THE DIAMETER OF THE OUTLET PIPE.
5. STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF GRATE SHALL BE BASED ON FULL HYDROSTATIC HEAD WITH ZERO HEAD DOWNSTREAM OF GRATE.

Flow-Through Planter Outlet Detail

P:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 – SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\CAD\ES\CCCCP_OutletDetails.dwg 6-09-08 07:17:22 PM estiles

Dry Wells and Infiltration Basins

The typical dry well is a prefabricated structure, such as an open-bottomed vault or box, placed in an excavation or boring. The vault may be empty, which provides maximum space efficiency, or may be filled in rock.

An infiltration basin has the same functional components—a volume to store runoff and sufficient area to infiltrate that volume into the native soil—but is open rather than covered.

▶ CRITERIA

Dry wells and infiltration basins must be designed with the minimum volume calculated by Equation 4-8 using a unit volume based on the County of San Diego's 85th Percentile Isopluvial Map.

Consult with the local jurisdiction engineer regarding the need to verify soil permeability and other site conditions are suitable for dry wells and infiltration basins. Some proposed criteria are on Page 5-12 of Caltrans' 2004 *BMP Retrofit Pilot Study Final Report* (CTSW-RT-01-050).

The infiltration rate and infiltrative area must be sufficient to drain a full facility within 72 hours.

▶ DETAILS

Dry wells should be sited to allow for the potential future need for removal and replacement.

In locations where native soils are coarser than a medium sand, the area directly beneath the facility should be over-excavated by two feet and backfilled with sand as a groundwater protection measure.

Best Uses

- Alternative to bioretention in areas with permeable soils

Advantages

- Compact footprint
- Can be installed in paved areas

Limitations

- Can be used only on sites with "A" and "B" soils
- Requires minimum of 10' from bottom of facility to seasonal high groundwater
- Not suitable for drainage from some industrial areas or arterial roads
- Must be maintained to prevent clogging.

Design Checklist for Dry Well

- ❒ Volume and infiltrative area meet or exceed minimum.
- ❒ Overflow connected to a downstream storm drain or approved discharge point.
- ❒ Emergency spillage will be safely conveyed overland.
- ❒ Depth from bottom of the facility to seasonally high groundwater elevation is ≥10'.
- ❒ Areas tributary to the facility do not include automotive repair shops; car washes; fleet storage areas (Bus, truck, etc.); nurseries, or other uses that may present an exceptional threat to groundwater quality.
- ❒ Underlying soils are in Hydrologic Soil Group A or B. Infiltration rate is sufficient to ensure a full basin will drain completely within 72 hours. Soil infiltration rate has been confirmed.
- ❒ Set back from structures 10' or as recommended by structural or geotechnical engineer

Cistern with Bioretention Facility

A cistern in series with a bioretention facility can meet treatment requirements where space is limited. In this configuration, the cistern is equipped with a flow-control orifice and the bioretention facility is sized to treat a trickle outflow from the cistern.

► CRITERIA

Cistern. The cistern must detain the volume calculated by Equation 4-8 and must include an orifice or other device designed for a 24-hour drawdown time.

Bioretention facility. See the design sheet for bioretention facilities. The area of the bioretention facility must be sized to treat the maximum discharge flow, assuming a percolation rate of 5" per hour through the engineered soil.

Use with sand filter. A cistern in series with a sand filter can meet treatment requirements. See the discussion of treatment facility selection in Chapter 2 and the design guidance for sand filters in Chapter 4.

► DETAILS

Flow-control orifice. The cistern must be equipped with an orifice plate or other device to limit flow to the bioretention area.

Preventing mosquito harborage. Cisterns should be designed to drain completely, leaving no standing water. Drains should be located flush with the bottom of the cistern. Alternatively—or in addition—all entry and exit points, should be provided with traps or sealed or screened to prevent mosquito entry. Note mosquitoes can enter through openings 1/16" or larger and will fly for many feet through pipes as small as 1/4".

Exclude debris. Provide leaf guards and/or screens to prevent debris from accumulating in the cistern.

Ensure access for maintenance. Design the cistern to allow for cleanout. Avoid creating the need for maintenance workers to enter a confined space. Ensure the outlet orifice can be easily accessed for cleaning and maintenance.

Best Uses

- In series with a bioretention facility to meet treatment requirement in limited space.
- Management of roof runoff
- Dense urban areas

Advantages

- Storage volume can be in any configuration

Limitations

- Somewhat complex to design, build, and operate
- Requires head for both cistern and bioretention facility

► APPLICATIONS

Shallow ponding on a flat roof. The "cistern" storage volume can be designed in any configuration, including simply storing rainfall on the roof where it falls and draining it away slowly. See the County of San Diego's 85th percentile isopluvial diagrams for required average depths.

Cistern attached to a building and draining to a planter. This arrangement allows a planter box to be constructed with a smaller area.

Vault with pumped discharge to bioretention facility. In this arrangement, runoff from a parking lot and/or building roofs can be captured and detained underground and then pumped to a bioretention facility on the surface. Alternatively, treatment can be accomplished with a sand filter. See the discussion of selection of stormwater treatment facilities in Chapter 2.

Water harvesting or graywater reuse. It may be possible to create a site-specific design that uses cisterns to achieve stormwater flow control, stormwater treatment, and rainwater reuse for irrigation or indoor uses (**water harvesting**). Facilities must meet criteria for capturing and treating the volume specified by Equation 4-8. This volume must be allowed to empty within 24 hours so runoff from additional storms, which may follow, is also captured and treated. Additional volume may be required if the system also stores runoff for longer periods for reuse. Indoor uses of non-potable water may be restricted or prohibited. Check with municipal staff.

Design Checklist for Cistern

- ❒ Volume meets or exceeds minimum.
- ❒ Outlet with orifice or other flow-control device restricts flow and is designed to provide a 24-hour drawdown time.
- ❒ Outlet is piped to a bioretention facility designed to treat the maximum discharge from the cistern orifice.
- ❒ Cistern is designed to drain completely and/or sealed to prevent mosquito harborage.
- ❒ Design provides for exclusion of debris and accessibility for maintenance.
- ❒ Overflow connected to a downstream storm drain or approved discharge point.
- ❒ Emergency spillage will be safely conveyed overland.

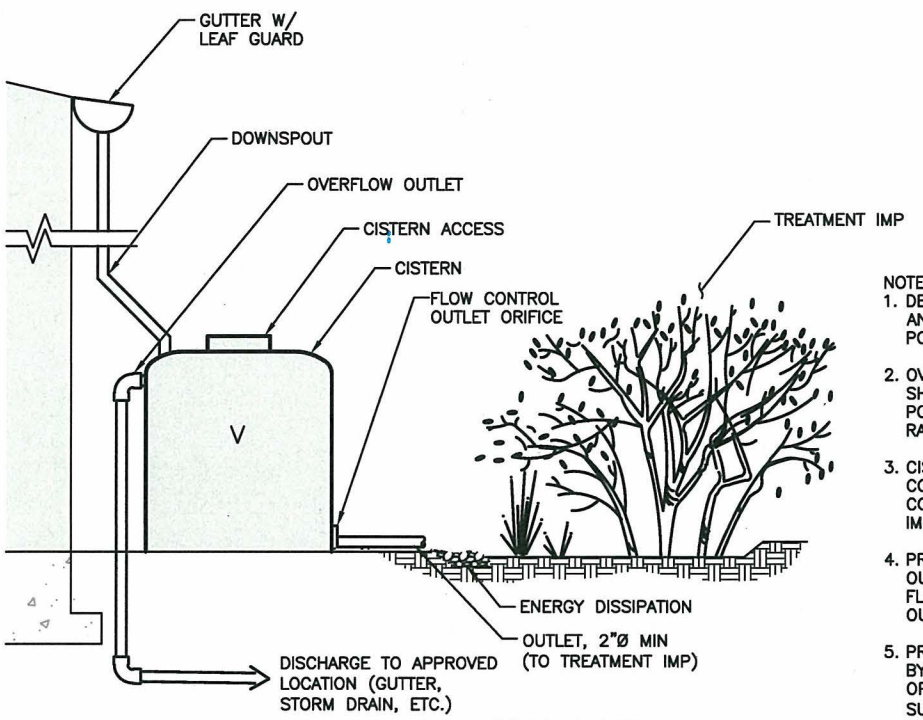

NOTES:
1. DESIGNER SHALL ACCOUNT FOR AND ACCOMODATE FOR POSSIBLE OVERFLOW.
2. OVERFLOW OUTLET CAPACITY SHALL EQUAL OR EXCEED POTENTIAL RUNOFF VOLUME AND RATE.
3. CISTERN PROVIDES FLOW CONTROL ONLY. USE IN COMBINATION WITH TREATMENT IMP.
4. PROVIDE ACCESS FOR CLEAN OUT OF OUTLET ORIFICE. SEE FLOW-THROUGH PLANTER OUTLET DETAIL.
5. PREVENT MOSQUITO BREEDING BY SEALING OR SCREENING ALL OPENINGS TO THE WATER SURFACE AND/OR ENSURE COMPLETE DRAINAGE.

CISTERN

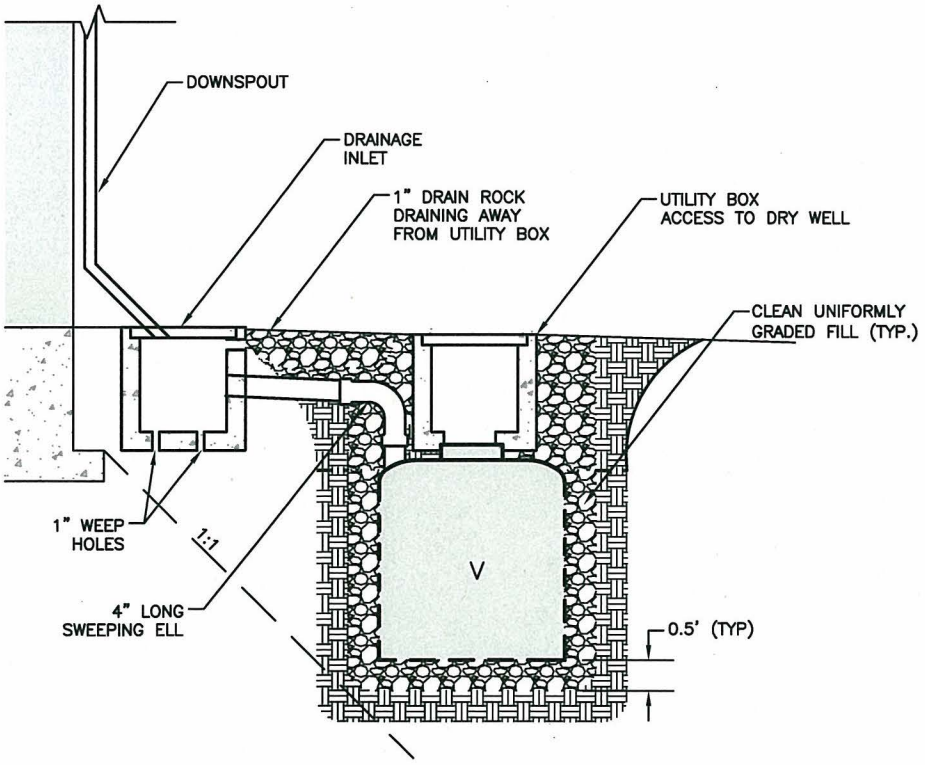

DRY WELL

P:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\CAD\ES\Originals\CCCOP_Cistern.dwg 6-09-08 03:25:35 PM estiles

Chapter 5

Operation & Maintenance of Stormwater Facilities

How to prepare a customized Stormwater Maintenance Plan for the treatment BMPs on your site.

The stormwater NPDES Permit requires each Copermittee to verify all treatment and flow-control facilities are adequately maintained. Facilities you install as part of your project will be verified for effectiveness and proper performance. Some municipalities also verify the ongoing function of stormwater management features that are not treatment or flow control facilities, such as permeable pavements and limitations on impervious area.

Operation and maintenance of stormwater facilities is a six-stage process:

1. Determine **who will own** the facility and be responsible for the maintenance of treatment facilities. Identify the means by which ongoing maintenance will be assured (for example, a maintenance agreement that runs with the land).

2. Identify typical maintenance requirements, and allow for these requirements in your project planning and preliminary design.

3. Prepare a **maintenance plan** for the site incorporating detailed requirements for **each treatment and flow-control facility**.

4. **Maintain** the facilities from the time they are constructed until ownership and maintenance responsibility is formally transferred.

5. **Formally transfer** operation and maintenance **responsibility** to the site owner or occupant. A warranty, secured by a bond, or other financial instrument, may be required to secure against lack of performance due to flaws in design or construction.

6. Maintain the facilities in perpetuity and comply with your municipality's self-inspection, reporting, and verification requirements.

See the schedule for these stages in Table 5-1.

Stage 1: Ownership and Responsibility

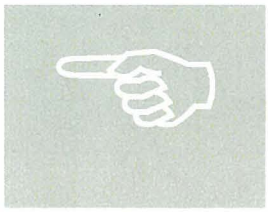

You must specify a means to **ensure maintenance** of treatment and flow-control facilities **in perpetuity.**

Depending on the intended use of your site and the policies of your municipality, this may require one or more of the following:

- Execution of a maintenance agreement that "runs with the land."
- Creation of a homeowners association (HOA) and execution of an agreement by the HOA to maintain the facilities as well as an annual inspection fee.
- Formation of a new community facilities district or other special district, or addition of the properties to an existing special district.
- Dedication of fee title or easement transferring ownership of the facility (and the land under it) to the municipality.

Ownership and maintenance responsibility for treatment and flow-control facilities should be discussed at the **beginning of project planning**, typically at the pre-application meeting for planning and zoning review. Experience has shown provisions to finance and implement maintenance of treatment and flow-control facilities can be a major stumbling block to project approval, particularly for **small residential subdivisions**. (See "New Subdivisions" in Chapter 1.)

► PRIVATE OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE

The municipality may require—as a condition of project approval—that a maintenance agreement be executed.

TABLE 5-1. SCHEDULE for planning operation and maintenance of stormwater treatment BMPs

Stage	*Description*	*Schedule*
1	Determine facility ownership and maintenance responsibility	Discuss with planning staff at pre-application meeting
2	Identify typical maintenance requirements	In initial submittal, coordinate with planning & zoning application
3	Develop detailed operation and maintenance plan	As required by municipality
4	Interim operation and maintenance of facilities	During and following construction including warranty period
5	Formal transfer of operation & maintenance responsibility	On sale and transfer of property or permanent occupancy
6	Ongoing maintenance and compliance with inspection & reporting requirements	In perpetuity

Typically, these agreements provide that your municipality may collect a management and/or inspection fee established by a standard fee schedule. In addition, the agreement may provide that, if the property owner fails to maintain the stormwater facility, the municipality may enter the property, restore the stormwater facility to good working order and obtain reimbursement, including administrative costs, from the property owner. To augment and enforce these requirements, some municipalities have established Community Facilities Districts (Mello-Roos) to cover the costs of inspections and, if necessary, maintenance and repair of individual facilities.

Local Requirements

Cities or the County may have requirements that differ from, or are in addition to, this countywide model SUSMP. Check with local planning and community development staff.

ICON KEY

- Helpful Tip
- Submittal Requirement
- Terms to Look Up
- References & Resources

► TRANSFER TO PUBLIC OWNERSHIP

Municipalities may sometimes choose to have a treatment and flow-control facility deeded to the public in fee or as an easement and maintain the facility as part of the municipal storm drain system. The municipality may recoup the costs of maintenance through a special tax, assessment district, or similar mechanism.

Locating an IMP in a public right-of-way or easement creates an additional design constraint—along with hydraulic grade, aesthetics, landscaping, and circulation.

However, because sites typically drain to the street, it may be possible to locate a bioretention swale parallel with the edge of the parcel. The facility may complement, or substitute for, an underground storm drain system.

Even if the facility is to be conveyed to the municipality after construction is complete, it is still the responsibility of the builder to identify general operation and maintenance requirements, prepare a detailed operation and maintenance plan, and to maintain the facility until that responsibility is formally transferred.

Local Requirements

Cities or the County may have requirements that differ from, or are in addition to, this countywide model SUSMP. Check with local planning and community development staff.

Stage 2: General Maintenance Requirements

Include in your Project Submittal a general description of anticipated facility maintenance requirements. This will help ensure that:

- Ongoing costs of maintenance have been considered in your facility selection and design.
- Site and landscaping plans provide for access for inspections and by maintenance equipment.
- Landscaping plans incorporate irrigation requirements for facility plantings.
- Initial maintenance and replacement of facility plantings is incorporated into landscaping contracts and guarantees.

Fact sheets available on the Project Clean Water web page describe general maintenance requirements for the types of stormwater facilities featured in the LID Design Guide (Chapter 4). You can use this information to specify general maintenance requirements in your Project Submittal.

Maintenance fact sheets for conventional stormwater facilities are available in the California Stormwater BMP Handbooks.

Stage 3: Detailed Maintenance Plan

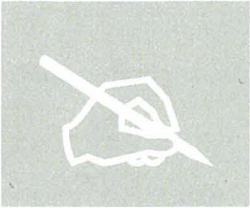

Prepare a detailed maintenance plan and submit it as required by your municipality. Some municipalities may require a detailed maintenance plan be included with the initial Project Submittal; others may wish that the detailed maintenance plan incorporate solutions to any problems or changes that occurred during project construction.

Your detailed maintenance plan should be kept on-site for use by maintenance personnel and during site inspections. It is also recommended that a copy of your initial Project Submittal be kept onsite as a reference.

► YOUR DETAILED MAINTENANCE PLAN: STEP BY STEP

The following step-by-step guidance will help you prepare your detailed maintenance plan.

Preparation of the plan will require familiarity with your stormwater facilities as they have been or will be constructed and a fair amount of "thinking through" plans for their operation and maintenance.

► STEP 1: DESIGNATE RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUALS

To begin creating your detailed maintenance plan, designate and identify:

- The individual who will have direct responsibility for the maintenance of stormwater controls. This individual should be the designated contact with municipal inspectors and should sign self-inspection reports and any correspondence with the municipality regarding verification inspections.

- Employees or contractors who will report to the designated contact and are responsible for carrying out BMP operation and maintenance.

- The corporate officer authorized to negotiate and execute any contracts that might be necessary for future changes to operation and maintenance or to implement remedial measures if problems occur.

- Your designated respondent to problems, such as clogged drains or broken irrigation mains, that would require immediate response should they occur during off-hours.

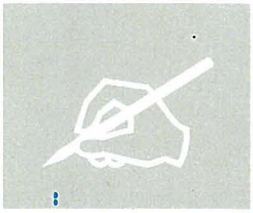

Updated contact information must be provided to the municipality immediately w henever a pr operty is s old and w henever designated individuals or contractors change.

Draw or sketch an **organization chart** to show the relationships of authority and responsibility between the individuals responsible for maintenance. This need not be elaborate, particularly for smaller organizations.

Describe how **funding for BMP operation and maintenance** will be assured, including sources of funds, budget category for expenditures, process for establishing the annual maintenance budget, and process for obtaining authority should unexpected expenditures for major corrective maintenance be required.

Describe how your organization will accommodate initial **training** of staff or contractors regarding the purpose, mode of operation, and maintenance requirements for the stormwater facilities on your site. Also, describe how your organization will ensure ongoing training as needed and in response to staff changes.

► STEP 2: SUMMARIZE DRAINAGE AND BMPS

Incorporate the following information from your Project Submittal into your maintenance plan:

- Figures delineating and designating pervious and impervious areas.
- Figures showing locations of stormwater facilities on the site.
- Tables of pervious and impervious areas served by each facility.

Review the Project Submittal narrative, if any, that describes each facility and its tributary drainage area and update the text to incorporate any changes that may have occurred during planning and zoning review, building permit review, or construction. Incorporate the updated text into your maintenance plan.

► STEP 3: DOCUMENT FACILITIES "AS BUILT"

Include the following information from final construction drawings:

- Plans, elevations, and details of all facilities. Annotate if necessary with designations used in the initial Project Submittal.
- Design information or calculations submitted in the detailed design phase (i.e., not included in the initial Project Submittal.)
- Specifications of construction for facilities, including sand or soil, compaction, pipe materials and bedding.

In the maintenance plan, note field changes to design drawings, including changes to any of the following:

- Location and layouts of inflow piping, flow splitter boxes, and piping to off-site discharge
- Depths and layering of soil, sand, or gravel
- Placement of filter fabric or geotextiles
- Changes or substitutions in soil or other materials.
- Natural soils encountered (e.g. sand or clay lenses)

► STEP 4: PREPARE MAINTENANCE PLANS FOR EACH FACILITY

Prepare a maintenance plan, schedule, and inspection checklists (routine, annual, and after major storms) for each facility. Plans and schedules for two or more similar facilities on the same site may be combined.

Use the following resources to prepare your customized maintenance plan, schedule, and checklists.

- Specific information noted in Steps 2 and 3, above.
- Other input from the facility designer, municipal staff, or other sources.
- Operation and Maintenance Fact Sheets (available on the Project Clean Water website).

Note any particular characteristics or circumstances that could require attention in the future, and include any troubleshooting advice.

Also include manufacturer's data, operating manuals, and maintenance requirements for any:

- Pumps or other mechanical equipment.
- Proprietary devices used as BMPs.

Manufacturers' publications should be referenced in the text (including models and serial numbers where available). Copies of the manufacturers' publications should be included as an attachment in the back of your maintenance plan or as a separate document.

► STEP 5: COMPILE MAINTENANCE PLAN

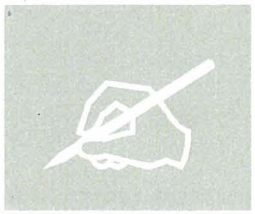

The following general outline is provided as an example. Check with your municipality for specific requirements.

I. Inspection and Maintenance Log

II. Updates, Revisions and Errata

III. Introduction

A. Narrative overview describing the site; drainage areas, routing, and discharge points; and treatment facilities.

IV. Responsibility for Maintenance

A. General

(1) Name and contact information for responsible individual(s).

(2) Organization chart or charts showing organization of the maintenance function and location within the overall organization.

(3) Reference to Operation and Maintenance Agreement (if any). A copy of the agreement should be attached.

(4) Maintenance Funding

(1) Sources of funds for maintenance

(2) Budget category or line item

(3) Description of procedure and process for ensuring adequate funding for maintenance

B. Staff Training Program

C. Records

D. Safety

V. Summary of Drainage Areas and Stormwater Facilities

A. Drainage Areas

(1) Drawings showing pervious and impervious areas (copied or adapted from initial Project Submittal).

(2) Designation and description of each drainage area and how flow is routed to the corresponding facility.

B. Treatment and Flow-Control Facilities

(1) Drawings showing location and type of each facility

(2) General description of each facility (Consider a table if more than two facilities)

(1) Area drained and routing of discharge.

(2) Facility type and size

VI. Facility Documentation

A. "As-built" drawings of each facility (design drawings in the draft Plan)

B. Manufacturer's data, manuals, and maintenance requirements for pumps, mechanical or electrical equipment, and proprietary facilities (include a "placeholder" in the draft plan for information not yet available).

C. Specific operation and maintenance concerns and troubleshooting

VII. Maintenance Schedule or Matrix

A. Maintenance Schedule for each facility with specific requirements for:

(1) Routine inspection and maintenance

(2) Annual inspection and maintenance

(3) Inspection and maintenance after major storms

B. Service Agreement Information

Assemble and make copies of your maintenance plan. One copy must be submitted to the municipality, and at least one copy kept on-site. Here are some suggestions for formatting the maintenance plan:

- Format plans to 8½" x 11" to facilitate duplication, filing, and handling.
- Include the revision date in the footer on each page.

- Scan graphics and incorporate with text into a single electronic file. Keep the electronic file backed-up so that copies of the maintenance plan can be made if the hard copy is lost or damaged.

► STEP 6: UPDATES

Your maintenance plan will be **a living document**.

Operation and maintenance personnel may change; mechanical equipment may be replaced, and additional maintenance procedures may be needed. Throughout these changes, the maintenance plan must be kept up-to-date.

Updates may be transmitted to the local municipality at any time. However, at a minimum, updates to the maintenance plan must accompany the annual inspection report.

Stage 4: Interim Maintenance

Applicants will typically be required to warranty stormwater facilities against lack of performance due to flaws in design or construction. The warranty may need to be secured by a bond or other financial instrument.

Stage 5: Transfer Responsibility

As part of the detailed maintenance plan, note the expected date when responsibility for operation and maintenance will be transferred. Notify the municipality when this transfer of responsibility takes place.

Stage 6: Operation & Maintenance Verification

Each municipality implements an operation and maintenance verification program, including periodic site inspections.

Contact municipal staff to determine the frequency of inspections, whether self-inspections are allowed, and applicable fees, if any.

References and Resources

- *Urban Runoff Quality Management* (WEF/ASCE, 1998). pp 186-189.
- *Stormwater Management Manual* (Portland, 2004). Chapter 3.
- *California Storm Water Best Management Practice Handbooks* (CASQA, 2003).
- *Best Management Practices Guide* (Public Telecommunications Center for Hampton Roads, 2002).
- Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems (Watershed Management Institute, 1997)

Bibliography

BASMAA. 1999. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association. *Start at the Source: Design Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality.* Tom Richman and Associates. 154 pp. plus appendix.

BASMAA. 2003. *Using Site Design Techniques to Meet Development Standards for Stormwater Quality.* www.basmaa.org

CASQA. 2003. California Stormwater Quality Association. *California Stormwater BMP Handbooks.* Four Handbooks: *New Development and Redevelopment, Construction, Municipal, and Industrial/Commercial.* www.cabmphandbooks.org

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook: Stormwater Management Strategies.*

Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. 1998. *Stream Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices.* http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/

Hampton Roads, VA. 2002. *Best Management Practices Guide.* Public Telecommunications Center. http://www.hrstorm.org/BMP.shtml

Low Impact Development Center. 2006. *LID for Big-Box Retailers.* 75 pp. http://lowimpactdevelopment.org/bigbox/

Maryland. 2000. State of Maryland. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual.* www.mde.state.md.us/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/stormwater_design/index.asp

Portland. City of Portland, OR. *2004 Stormwater Management Manual.* http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=35117

Prince George's County, Maryland. 1999. *Low-Impact Development Design Strategies: An Integrated Design Approach.* Department of Environmental Resources, Programs and Planning Division. June 1999. 150 pp. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/lid/

Prince George's County, Maryland. 2002. *Bioretention Manual.* Department of Environmental Resources, Programs and Planning Division. http://www.goprincegeorgescounty.com/Government/AgencyIndex/DER/ESD/Bioretention/bioretention.asp

Puget Sound Action Team. 2005. Low Impact Development Technical Guidance Manual for Puget Sound. http://www.psat.wa.gov/Publications/LID_tech_manual05/lid_index.htm

Riley, Ann. 1998. *Restoring Streams in Cities.* Island Press, Washington, DC. 425 pp. www.islandpress.org/books/detail.html?SKU=1-55963-042-6

RWQCB. 2007. California Regional Water Quality Control Board for the San Diego Region. Order R9-2007-0001 (Stormwater NPDES Permit) www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/

Salvia, Samantha. 2000. "Application of Water-Quality Engineering Fundamentals to the Assessment of Stormwater Treatment Devices." Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. Tech. Memo, 15 pp. www.scvurppp-w2k.com/pdfs/9798/SC18.02finalTM.pdf

Schueler, Tom. 1995. *Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection.* Environmental Land Planning Series. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. 232 pp. www.cwp.org/SPSP/TOC.htm

Washington Department of Ecology. 2001. Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington. www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/9911.html

Watershed Management Institute. 1997. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems.*

WEF/ASCE. 1998. Water Environment Foundation/American Society of Civil Engineers. Urban Runoff Quality Management. WEF Manual of Practice No. 23, ASCE Manual and Report on Engineering Practice No. 87. ISBN 1-57278-039-8 ISBN 0-7844-0174-8. 259 pp. Access: Order from WEF or ASCE, www.wef.org or www.asce.org.

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

How to use this worksheet (also see instructions on pages ____ of the *Countywide Model SUSMP*):

1. Review Column 1 and identify which of these potential sources of stormwater pollutants apply to your site. Check each box that applies.
2. Review Column 2 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable BMPs in your Project-Specific SUSMP drawings.
3. Review Columns 3 and 4 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable permanent controls and operational BMPs in a table in your Project-Specific SUSMP. Use the format shown in Table 3-1 on page __ of the *Countywide Model SUSMP*. Describe your specific BMPs in an accompanying narrative, and explain any special conditions or situations that required omitting BMPs or substituting alternatives.

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	**... THEN YOUR STORMWATER CONTROL PLAN SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs**		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on SUSMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in SUSMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in SUSMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **A.** On-site storm drain inlets	❑ Locations of inlets.	❑ Mark all inlets with the words "No Dumping! Flows to Bay" or similar.	❑ Maintain and periodically repaint or replace inlet markings. ❑ Provide stormwater pollution prevention information to new site owners, lessees, or operators. ❑ See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, "Drainage System Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com ❑ Include the following in lease agreements: "Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains."
❑ **B.** Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps		❑ State that interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps will be plumbed to sanitary sewer.	❑ Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR STORMWATER CONTROL PLAN SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on SUSMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in SUSMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in SUSMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **C.** Interior parking garages		❑ State that parking garage floor drains will be plumbed to the sanitary sewer.	❑ Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.
❑ **D1.** Need for future indoor & structural pest control		❑ Note building design features that discourage entry of pests.	❑ Provide Integrated Pest Management information to owners, lessees, and operators.
❑ **D2.** Landscape/ Outdoor Pesticide Use	❑ Show locations of native trees or areas of shrubs and ground cover to be undisturbed and retained. ❑ Show self-retaining landscape areas, if any. ❑ Show stormwater treatment facilities.	State that final landscape plans will accomplish all of the following. ❑ Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible. ❑ Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution. ❑ Where landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions. ❑ Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape. ❑ To insure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.	❑ Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides. ❑ See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-41, "Building and Grounds Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com ❑ Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators.

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR STORMWATER CONTROL PLAN SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on SUSMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in SUSMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in SUSMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **E.** Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features.	❑ Show location of water feature and a sanitary sewer cleanout in an accessible area within 10 feet.	❑ If the local municipality requires pools to be plumbed to the sanitary sewer, place a note on the plans and state in the narrative that this connection will be made according to local requirements.	❑ See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-72, "Fountain and Pool Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
❑ **F.** Food service	❑ For restaurants, grocery stores, and other food service operations, show location (indoors or in a covered area outdoors) of a floor sink or other area for cleaning floor mats, containers, and equipment. ❑ On the drawing, show a note that this drain will be connected to a grease interceptor before discharging to the sanitary sewer.	❑ Describe the location and features of the designated cleaning area. ❑ Describe the items to be cleaned in this facility and how it has been sized to insure that the largest items can be accommodated.	❑

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR STORMWATER CONTROL PLAN SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on SUSMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in SUSMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in SUSMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **G.** Refuse areas	❑ Show where site refuse and recycled materials will be handled and stored for pickup. See local municipal requirements for sizes and other details of refuse areas. ❑ If dumpsters or other receptacles are outdoors, show how the designated area will be covered, graded, and paved to prevent run-on and show locations of berms to prevent runoff from the area. ❑ Any drains from dumpsters, compactors, and tallow bin areas shall be connected to a grease removal device before discharge to sanitary sewer.	❑ State how site refuse will be handled and provide supporting detail to what is shown on plans. ❑ State that signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words "Do not dump hazardous materials here" or similar.	❑ State how the following will be implemented: Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post "no hazardous materials" signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, "Waste Handling and Disposal" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
❑ **H.** Industrial processes.	❑ Show process area.	❑ If industrial processes are to be located on site, state: "All process activities to be performed indoors. No processes to drain to exterior or to storm drain system."	❑ See Fact Sheet SC-10, "Non-Stormwater Discharges" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR STORMWATER CONTROL PLAN SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs		
1 **Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants**	**2** **Permanent Controls—Show on SUSMP Drawings**	**3** **Permanent Controls—List in SUSMP Table and Narrative**	**4** **Operational BMPs—Include in SUSMP Table and Narrative**
❑ **I.** Outdoor storage of equipment or materials. (See rows J and K for source control measures for vehicle cleaning, repair, and maintenance.)	❑ Show any outdoor storage areas, including how materials will be covered. Show how areas will be graded and bermed to prevent run-on or run-off from area. ❑ Storage of non-hazardous liquids shall be covered by a roof and/or drain to the sanitary sewer system, and be contained by berms, dikes, liners, or vaults. ❑ Storage of hazardous materials and wastes must be in compliance with the local hazardous materials ordinance and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan for the site.	❑ Include a detailed description of materials to be stored, storage areas, and structural features to prevent pollutants from entering storm drains. Where appropriate, reference documentation of compliance with the requirements of local Hazardous Materials Programs for: ▪ Hazardous Waste Generation ▪ Hazardous Materials Release Response and Inventory ▪ California Accidental Release (CalARP) ▪ Aboveground Storage Tank ▪ Uniform Fire Code Article 80 Section 103(b) & (c) 1991 ▪ Underground Storage Tank	❑ See the Fact Sheets SC-31, "Outdoor Liquid Container Storage" and SC-33, "Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials " in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

❑ **J.** Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	❑ Show on drawings as appropriate: (1) Commercial/industrial facilities having vehicle /equipment cleaning needs shall either provide a covered, bermed area for washing activities or discourage vehicle/equipment washing by removing hose bibs and installing signs prohibiting such uses. (2) Multi-dwelling complexes shall have a paved, bermed, and covered car wash area (unless car washing is prohibited on-site and hoses are provided with an automatic shut-off to discourage such use). (3) Washing areas for cars, vehicles, and equipment shall be paved, designed to prevent run-on to or runoff from the area, and plumbed to drain to the sanitary sewer. (4) Commercial car wash facilities shall be designed such that no runoff from the facility is discharged to the storm drain system. Wastewater from the facility shall discharge to the sanitary sewer, or a wastewater reclamation system shall be installed.	❑ If a car wash area is not provided, describe measures taken to discourage on-site car washing and explain how these will be enforced.	Describe operational measures to implement the following (if applicable): ❑ Washwater from vehicle and equipment washing operations shall not be discharged to the storm drain system. ❑ Car dealerships and similar may rinse cars with water only. ❑ See Fact Sheet SC-21, "Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

❑ **K.** Vehicle/Equipment Repair and Maintenance	❑ Accommodate all vehicle equipment repair and maintenance indoors. Or designate an outdoor work area and design the area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater. ❑ Show secondary containment for exterior work areas where motor oil, brake fluid, gasoline, diesel fuel, radiator fluid, acid-containing batteries or other hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are used or stored. Drains shall not be installed within the secondary containment areas. ❑ Add a note on the plans that states either (1) there are no floor drains, or (2) floor drains are connected to wastewater pretreatment systems prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer and an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained.	❑ State that no vehicle repair or maintenance will be done outdoors, or else describe the required features of the outdoor work area. ❑ State that there are no floor drains or if there are floor drains, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements. ❑ State that there are no tanks, containers or sinks to be used for parts cleaning or rinsing or, if there are, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.	In the SUSMP report, note that all of the following restrictions apply to use the site: ❑ No person shall dispose of, nor permit the disposal, directly or indirectly of vehicle fluids, hazardous materials, or rinsewater from parts cleaning into storm drains. ❑ No vehicle fluid removal shall be performed outside a building, nor on asphalt or ground surfaces, whether inside or outside a building, except in such a manner as to ensure that any spilled fluid will be in an area of secondary containment. Leaking vehicle fluids shall be contained or drained from the vehicle immediately. ❑ No person shall leave unattended drip parts or other open containers containing vehicle fluid, unless such containers are in use or in an area of secondary containment.

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

❑ **L.** Fuel Dispensing Areas	❑ Fueling areas[1] shall have impermeable floors (i.e., portland cement concrete or equivalent smooth impervious surface) that are: a) graded at the minimum slope necessary to prevent ponding; and b) separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the maximum extent practicable. ❑ Fueling areas shall be covered by a canopy that extends a minimum of ten feet in each direction from each pump. [Alternative: The fueling area must be covered and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or fuel dispensing area[1].] The canopy [or cover] shall not drain onto the fueling area.		❑ The property owner shall dry sweep the fueling area routinely. ❑ See the Business Guide Sheet, "Automotive Service—Service Stations" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

[1] The fueling area shall be defined as the area extending a minimum of 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus a minimum of one foot, whichever is greater.

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

❑ **M.** Loading Docks	❑ Show a preliminary design for the loading dock area, including roofing and drainage. Loading docks shall be covered and/or graded to minimize run-on to and runoff from the loading area. Roof downspouts shall be positioned to direct stormwater away from the loading area. Water from loading dock areas should be drained to the sanitary sewer where feasible. Direct connections to storm drains from depressed loading docks are prohibited. ❑ Loading dock areas draining directly to the sanitary sewer shall be equipped with a spill control valve or equivalent device, which shall be kept closed during periods of operation. ❑ Provide a roof overhang over the loading area or install door skirts (cowling) at each bay that enclose the end of the trailer.		❑ Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible. ❑ See Fact Sheet SC-30, "Outdoor Loading and Unloading," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
❑ **N.** Fire Sprinkler Test Water		❑ Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer.	❑ See the note in Fact Sheet SC-41, "Building and Grounds Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com

APPENDIX—STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

O. Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water ❑ Boiler drain lines ❑ Condensate drain lines ❑ Rooftop equipment ❑ Drainage sumps ❑ Roofing, gutters, and trim.		❑ Boiler drain lines shall be directly or indirectly connected to the sanitary sewer system and may not discharge to the storm drain system. ❑ Condensate drain lines may discharge to landscaped areas if the flow is small enough that runoff will not occur. Condensate drain lines may not discharge to the storm drain system. ❑ Rooftop mounted equipment with potential to produce pollutants shall be roofed and/or have secondary containment. ❑ Any drainage sumps on-site shall feature a sediment sump to reduce the quantity of sediment in pumped water. ❑ Avoid roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff.	
❑ **P.** Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots.			❑ Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots shall be swept regularly to prevent the accumulation of litter and debris. Debris from pressure washing shall be collected to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser shall be collected and discharged to the sanitary sewer and not discharged to a storm drain.

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update

Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
Comments Submitted by NRDC/Coastkeeper	
I. Alternative Treatment Facilities	
The Model SUSMP on page 62 mentions that alternative treatment facilities are limited to certain circumstances and selection criteria, but this is an inadequate statement because there is no such discussion on the cross-referenced page 30, and the rest of the document does not identify any particular circumstances necessitating – or criteria for – alternative treatment options. It is critical that the Model SUSMP set forth specific and appropriate requirements for alternative compliance because this currently vague exception could become a massive loophole and defeat meaningful implementation of LID. Any alternative compliance options allowed by the Model SUSMP should ensure equivalent results in stormwater pollution reduction, and the process for determining the applicability of alternative compliance provisions should be clearly outlined.	The page reference in the Model SUSMP is in error. It should have been page 23, not page 30. See the section "Selection of Stormwater Treatment Facilities." *Corrected.*
The Model SUSMP should also be revised to include restrictive criteria for ensuring that alternative compliance is allowed only in situations of true infeasibility.	Decisions about the infeasibility of using LID facilities are made project-by-project by the individual Co-permittees. The Model SUSMP provides detailed guidance identifying project types that present special challenges to implementing LID (see p. 25) and a process for evaluating alternatives. *Section on waivers in Chapter 1 has been revised per follow-up discussion with NRDC/Coastkeeper.*
II. Water Harvesting and Reuse	
Throughout the Model SUSMP, water harvesting and reuse techniques receive scant attention and are inadequately described. Their potential for reducing stormwater runoff and pollutant loading, however, especially in areas with high impervious cover and/or significant concentrations of non-infiltrative soils, is enormous and should be highlighted. Overall, the Model SUSMP	Water harvesting and reuse goes beyond the mandate of the NPDES permit, and it may not be possible to incorporate development of standards, drawings, criteria, and specifications for water harvesting and reuse within the SUSMP. General ideas, examples, and references regarding water

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
should mention such techniques much more frequently and emphasize their many beneficial applications in San Diego County.	harvesting and reuse can be added to the SUSMP. *Added to Chapter Four.*
Besides the Model SUSMP's general failure to promote water harvesting and reuse practices, the Model SUSMP's existing treatment of water harvesting is insufficient in two principal respects. First, the document provides specifications and drawings for relatively small-scale cisterns, neglecting the applicability of larger-scale water storage structures for larger buildings and developments. (See, e.g., Model SUSMP at 89-91). Examples like the King Street Center and Santa Monica Public Library, described below, demonstrate how stormwater runoff can be reduced very effectively through the use of water harvesting at sizeable sites. The Model SUSMP's criteria do not preclude the large-scale application of water harvesting, but the Model SUSMP does not indicate that such application is possible. This deficiency could be remedied by describing and providing drawings for (or at least examples of) larger cistern systems.	The cistern drawing on page 91 shows no scale. The required minimum cistern size is determined by the calculation specified in Equation 4-8, which is applicable to small and large systems.
Second, the document entirely neglects the possibility of designing water harvesting systems to reuse stormwater onsite and thereby significantly recue or even eliminate stormwater pollutant loading and offsite runoff. Many developers have installed rainwater recycling systems of this sort at various building scales. Santa Monica Public Library's main branch, for example, contains an underground reservoir that collects rainwater and can store 200,000 gallons for later reuse on the Library's landscaped areas. The King Street Center in downtown Seattle uses water captured from roof runoff to supply over 60 percent of the building's landscape irrigation and toilet flushing needs, saving approximately 1.4 million gallons of potable water per year. On a much smaller scale, NRDC's Southern California office drains roof runoff into two 1500-gallon cisterns that help us reduce our building's water	The NPDES permit does not mention water harvesting and reuse as an option for compliance. Also, and unfortunately, the stringent NPDES permit requirements for treatment and flow control severely constrain options for creating multiple-use facilities. The commenter may be underestimating the complexity and expense of designing, building, and operating reliable systems that will meet the stringent NPDES criteria for treatment and flow control and also provide water harvesting. The model SUSMP can incorporate mention the potential for water harvesting and reuse and refer the user to municipal staff for further information on local requirements. *Mention added to Chapter Four and Cistern Design Sheet.*

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
consumption by about 60 percent through a graywater recycling system. The Carkeek Environmental Learning Center in Seattle similarly drains roof runoff into a 3500-gallon cistern for toilets. Even single-family homes can recycle graywater or, for far less cost, connect rain barrels to garden watering systems.	
The Model SUSMP's failure to describe water reuse opportunities is most apparent in the Design Sheets portion of Chapter 4, where the Model SUSMP provides detailed specifications for LID designs, including a "Cistern with Bioretention Facility," but does not mention the possibility of combining a cistern with a graywater recycling and/or landscape irrigation system. Instead, the design specifications state that "[a] cistern in series with a bioretention facility can meet treatment requirements where space is limited," and the Model SUSMP implies that this combination is the only suitable method for reducing polluted runoff (Model SUSMP at 89). However, for two reasons, a cistern linked to a graywater recycling system can function better in the dense urban areas for which the cistern-with-bioretention combination is apparently intended: (1) graywater recycling systems do not require the same landscaped areas as other LID practices and can be contained within structures, thus making them especially amenable to high-density/vertical developments and locations with high groundwater tables where other LID practices may be difficult to implement; and (2) cisterns linked to graywater recycling systems remove potential runoff from contact with any surface that could conceivably drain to receiving waters without adequate treatment.	The Model SUSMP could include mention of graywater recycling systems as a potential adjunct to the use of cisterns-plus-bioretention facilities for treatment and flow control. Implementation of graywater recycling would be subject to local requirements for approval, construction, operation, and maintenance of graywater facilities. *Included in concept in Chapter Four but avoided the use of the term "graywater" because it is easily confused with recycling of washwaters.*
For the preceding reasons, the Model SUSMP should be revised to place more emphasis on combining rainwater storage devices with onsite reuse systems. This requires adding specifications (or at least descriptions) for connecting cisterns to water reuse systems and not only to bioretention facilities. To this end, the Design Sheet on pages 89 to 91 should detail both such uses of harvested	Onsite reuse is a potential enhancement to facilities designed primarily for treatment and runoff control. However, implementation of onsite reuse systems goes beyond the mandate of the NPDES permit. General ideas, examples, and references regarding water harvesting and reuse can be added to the SUSMP. *Added to Chapter Four.*

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
rainwater, and all references to this Design Sheet should indicate that water reuse is a viable option, in addition to bioretention. The Model SUSMP should also mention specifically that in areas with high concentrations of non-infiltrative soils, adopting stormwater capture and reuse designs enables developments to reduce or even eliminate polluted stormwater runoff. Such references could be inserted, for example, on page 36 (the description of soil types should mention that onsite water reuse is an option where soils are not amenable to infiltration), page 46 (stormwater capture and reuse should be listed within one of the "four LID strategies" for managing runoff), page 47 (Table 4.1 should describe a "stormwater capture and reuse system"), pages 48 to 51 (stormwater capture and reuse systems should be included in the analysis of optimizing site layout), and pages 51 to 60 (Capture and reuse systems should be described and accounted for in the section on developing and documenting drainage design).	
Table 2-1	
Based on our research and experience, virtually all urban runoff contains elevated levels of heavy metals, bacteria, and viruses, regardless of its source. We feel it is particularly unjustifiable to omit heavy metals from commercial land use and bacteria and viruses from streets, highways, and freeways. Additionally, runoff from landscaping generally contains pesticides, and restaurants and roadways often include landscaping. The table is missing an explanation of what the numerals 1 to 5 and letters "P" and "X" mean.	The footnotes were inadvertently left off the table. "X"s can be added where suggested. As noted on page 23, except in rare circumstances, the use of the LID Design Guide and Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist will ensure specific projects comply with all stormwater requirements. *Added as noted.*
Table 2-3	
We believe that dry ponds should not be rated "high" in any category of pollutant removal and that media filters should not be rated "high" for fine particles. Bioretention units can be "high" for removing dissolved pollutants if they infiltrate or evapotranspirate all or the vast majority of runoff. We are not sure what the table	Settling basins (dry ponds) are generally regarded as effective in removing fine sediments if they are properly designed. Available data on performance of facilities tends to back this view. Although bioretention facilities can sometimes infiltrate or evapotranspirate most runoff, their overall application in San

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
means by "high-rate" biofilter or media filter, and these should be more concretely defined in order to distinguish them from standard biofilters and media filters.	Diego County will be in clay soils with limited surface area, in which case underdrain flows will carry some dissolved pollutants. Table 2-3 can include a cross-reference to the list on page 26 and make it more clear that "higher rate" (rather than "high-rate") filters and biofilters are those with a surface loading rate much greater than the 5 inches per hour design criterion. *Cross reference added.*
Proprietary Devices	
The Model SUSMP leaves the status of proprietary devices too loose and ill-defined. On page 26, the Model SUSMP simply directs developers to "[c]onsult with municipal staff before proposing these devices." Rather than providing such vague guidance, the Model SUSMP could list proprietary devices that have been shown – by rigorous, independent testing – to meet the objectives of municipally approved practices, if any such devices exist. This exercise would involve some research and coordination and would likely not lead to much benefit, so recommend instead that the Model SUSMP limit the use of proprietary devices to pretreatment alone, unless a proponent submits complete documentation proving that a selected device can meet the objectives of the Permit and Model SUSMP.	The section on the "Selection of Stormwater Treatment Facilities," beginning on page 23, includes criteria to ensure the use of the most effective treatment facilities practicable on a given project. The mention of proprietary devices on page 26 is intended to direct applicants to check with municipal staff and not rely on the representation of company sales representatives regarding the acceptability of their product to meet NPDES and local requirements.
Rational Method	
On page 27, the Model SUSMP describes the rational method as the means of calculating peak runoff flow and total runoff volume. However, the rational method is a very poor basis for the design of flow-through systems. Although computerized continuous simulation hydrologic modeling may not be financially feasible everywhere, there are better methods (e.g., the Santa Barbara Urban Hydrograph).	The rational method is mentioned on page 27 only to illustrate the relationship between imperviousness and peak runoff flow. The NPDES permit specifies the rainfall intensity to be used in calculating runoff flows for flow-based treatment controls.
Limitations on Infiltration	
The Model SUSMP (pages 30 to 31) perpetuates limitations on infiltration that hydrologists have questioned for years, specifically	The section "Criteria for Infiltration Devices" reflects the restrictions of the NPDES Permit section "Infiltration and

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
the notions that certain land uses should not be allowed to infiltrate stormwater and that there must be a 10-foot minimum spacing to seasonal high groundwater. Such blanket statements take no account of site-specific hydrogeologic factors. The key factors are the depth and characteristics of the soil medium before it reaches groundwater. Regarding land uses, a recent study of six sites in Southern California has shown that, in most cases, all land uses – even polluted industrial facilities – can safely infiltrate stormwater without polluting local groundwater supplies. Regarding the issue of spacing, the infiltration facility is safe if there are reliable, site-specific data demonstrating that the seasonal high water table approaches no closer than four feet. Ultimately, these limitations matter much less in this context than they have in other contexts because the Model SUSMP defines many LID designs as non-infiltration-based and therefore not subject to the land use and spacing restrictions, but we believe that the Model SUSMP should, nevertheless, reflect the current understanding of limitations on infiltration.	Groundwater Protection."
Soils and Hydrogeological Information	
Chapter 3, particularly Steps 1 and 2 (pages 35 to 37), fails to place enough emphasis on obtaining thorough, site-specific soils and hydrogeological information as a basis for selecting and designing LID features. The City of Santa Barbara's *Post-Construction Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Manual*, Chapter 3, provides an excellent reference for soil and infiltration assessment, as well as for other stormwater management issues.	The referenced material includes typical procedures, which can also be found elsewhere, for measuring infiltration rates of soils. The Model SUSMP guides applicants to lay out the site to: "Concentrate development on portions of the site with less permeable soils, and preserve areas that can promote infiltration," as well as minimizing grading, preserving vegetation, and setting back development from creeks, wetlands, and riparian habitats. In practice, most small development and redevelopment sites have been previously graded and compacted, or are to be graded and compacted in connection with the project. The Model SUSMP emphasizes the use of underdrained bioretention facilities and planter boxes. These facilities work by allowing infiltration to occur, but also

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
	ensuring remaining runoff is detained and treated prior to outflow via the underdrain. This approach ensures compliance with NPDES treatment and flow-control requirements using conservative assumptions about how much infiltration will actually occur.
"Self-Retaining" and "Self-Treating" Areas	
The Model SUSMP characterizes turf, gravel, and vegetated roofs as "self-retaining," which is defined as retaining the first one inch of rainfall without producing any runoff (Model SUSMP at page 53). We agree that under such conditions, turf and vegetated roofs could be "self-retaining." However, the "Analyze Your Project for LID" section on page 46 should cross-reference the definition of "self-retaining" so that its meaning is clear in this context. Additionally, turf and vegetated roofs must be properly designed, constructed, operated, and maintained in order to be and to remain self-retaining. The Model SUSMP needs tighter specifications in this respect – although Chapter 5 discusses operation and maintenance requirements, it includes no detail regarding specific LID features. Gravel, on the other hand, tends to become highly compacted with any substantial weight loading, and thus no gravel area with vehicle traffic would remain self-retaining unless it were excavated an replaced periodically, which would likely not be economically feasible for many property owners.	A note can be added on page 46 to cross-reference the explanation of "self-retaining" on page 53. *Added.* Maintenance fact sheets have yet to be prepared and added to the Project Clean Water web site. For green roofs, maintenance recommendations will defer to the manufacturer's or installer's instructions. If properly designed and installed, gravel (crushed aggregate) retains its permeability when compacted. In general, a gravel section properly designed to withstand vehicle loading will be more than 2.5 inches deep and will retain more than an inch of rainfall. Among the Copermittees, current policies vary regarding verification of operation and maintenance of stormwater management features that are not treatment facilities (for example, reducing runoff by limiting paved area and using permeable pavements, as opposed to treatment facilities such as bioretention areas and sand filters). This variation in policy will be noted in the forthcoming model SUSMP, and Copermittees will discuss whether it is possible to develop more consistent policies to be incorporated in a future revision to the SUSMP. *Variation in policy noted in the introductory paragraph in Chapter Five.*
The "self-treating" concept (page 52) is more problematic than the	Criteria for self-treating areas are provided on pages 65-66. A

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
"self-retaining" concept because the Model SUSMP provides no criteria for ensuring that "self-treating" areas will result in pollution reduction equivalent to retaining the first one inch of rainfall, as required for "self-retaining" areas. In fact, the description of "self-treating" areas includes no specification at all, and thus there is nothing to guide developers in deciding what qualifies as a self-treating area and how well that area must perform in mitigating stormwater pollution and runoff. To ensure the desired (and legally required) benefits of LID implementation, the Model SUSMP should include design criteria for self-treating areas akin to the design criteria for self-retaining areas.	cross-reference can be added to page 52. *Cross-reference added.* The concept of self-treating area is important to LID design and implementation. Drainage from roofed and paved areas needs to be routed through treatment and flow-control facilities such as bioretention, but drainage from pervious landscaped areas does not need to be so managed if it is kept separate.
Runoff Factors	
In Table 4-2, it does not make sense that amended, mulched soil and landscaping should both have runoff factors of 0.1. Landscaping can be on poor, highly compacted soil and thus generate significantly more runoff than properly amended, mulched soil. These factors probably result from the rational method and incorporate its over-simplicity.	The runoff factors are specific for surfaces draining to treatment facilities. These facilities are designed to handle runoff from small storms, in which case the 0.1 runoff factor is appropriate for landscape generally. When the SUSMP is updated to incorporate flow-control (HMP) requirements, which address larger storms as well as small storms, it may be necessary to develop separate runoff factors for different types of soils.
Underdrains	
Although the Model SUSMP would require underdrains on Group "C" soils (page 74), Group "C" soils do not always necessitate underdrains for two reasons: 1) site-specific soils are frequently very different from the soils shown on soil classification maps; and 2) bioretention systems with properly constructed, amended soils have performed well on ostensibly C soils. This problem highlights the lack of appropriate soil and hydrogeological information-gathering requirements identified above.	Underdrains are recommended for facilities built on "C" soils to ensure against standing water, which could result in boggy conditions and mosquito harborage. If infiltration to native soils turns out to be at a higher rate, the underdrains will simply flow less often.
Comments Submitted by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board	
1. The Draft does not emphasize avoidance of receiving waters,	The language in Section E.10 of the NPDES Permit can be

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
nor does it explicitly prohibit the use of receiving waters for urban runoff treatment. Section E.10 of the MS4 permit provides that "[u]rban runoff treatment and/or mitigation must occur prior to the discharge of urban runoff into a receiving water." The draft should be modified accordingly, to reflect this requirement.	added to the SUSMP. *Added.*
2. Maintenance of treatment control BMPs is not specified in the Draft. Sections D.1.d(6)(d) and D.1.e(2)(d) of the MS4 permit require the Copermittees to ensure approved treatment control BMPs are effectively operated and maintained by a responsible party. The Draft should be modified to incorporate these requirements.	See Chapter 5, beginning on page 93 of the SUSMP.
3. The Copermittees use the word "may" throughout the Draft when a requirement is needed for compliance with the MS4 permit. For example, on page 40, the "municipality may require that the applicant submit financial assurances, acceptance of responsibility, and an outline of general maintenance or a detailed maintenance plan and schedule." In this instance the Regional Board considers assurances and plans as necessary to evaluate compliance with the MS4 permit. The Draft should clearly identify that actions mandated for MS4 permit compliance are required actions that "must" be done.	The section on page 40 will be edited to clarify what is required by the permit, what options the Copermittees may use to meet those requirements, and the options regarding the form and timing of submittal requirements different Copermittees may choose to employ. The draft will be reviewed for other instances where these distinctions can be clarified. *Section edited as described.*
4. The Priority Development Projects listed on Table 1-1 of the Draft need to be modified to include pollutant generating projects that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of land (within three years of the adoption of the MS4 permit), as required by Section D.1.d.(1)(b) of the MS4 permit.	As the permit section cited notes, the Copermittees may collectively identify a different threshold. This can be addressed in an update to the model SUSMP or a revised SUSMP to be published by January 2010.
5. Additionally, Table 1-1, Section I, should be clarified to include driveways in addition to "streets, roads, highways, and freeways."	Table 1-1 reflects the language in the NPDES permit.
6. The text on page 4 states, "See Selection of Treatment Facilities on page 30." However, page 30 does not include the reference title or related information. It appears that reference is incorrect and should refer the reader to page 23, "Selection of Stormwater	The reference will be corrected. *Corrected.*

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
Treatment Facilities."	
7. The hydromodification management exemption conditions on page 12 are taken from Section D.1.g.(3) of the MS4 permit. In number 3, modify "watershed" to "sub-watersheds" and include the language "and the potential for single project and/or cumulative impacts is minimal." Modifying the text in this manner will make the Draft consistent with the MS4 permit, and will help clarify which locations apply.	This language can be added. *Added.*
8. The hydromodification management exemption conditions should also include the final sentence of Section D.1.g.(3) of the MS4 permit, which states "[h]owever, plans to restore a channel reach may re-introduce the applicability of HMP controls, and would need to be addressed in the HMP." The inclusion of this language will clarify when the exemption applies, and prompt the applicant and the Copermittees to investigate channel restoration activities that are planned or in progress, to apply HMP controls accordingly.	This language can be added. *Added.*
9. Table 2-1, on page 21 does not define the variables used inside the table. Definition of the variables P, X, P(1), P(2), P(3), P(5), X(4), and X(4)(5) is needed to understand the table.	The footnotes were inadvertently omitted and can be restored. As noted on page 23, except in rare circumstances, the use of the LID Design Guide and Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist will ensure specific projects comply with all stormwater requirements. *Corrected as noted.*
10. Also in Table 2-1, the Copermittees should consider inclusion of heavy metals from commercial land uses; bacteria and viruses from streets, highways and freeways; and pesticides from restaurant landscaping. The rationale and selection process should be evident to ensure that all anticipated and potential pollutants by land use are being addressed.	"X"s can be added where suggested. *Added, except noted the potential for pesticides is related to whether or not landscaping is part of the project.*
11. Page 45 instructs the reader to analyze their project and select options for implementing LID techniques to "meet runoff treatment	At present flow-control requirements apply only to projects 50 acres and larger. SUSMP references to flow control

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
requirements-and flow control requirements; if they apply." Modification of the language from "if they apply" to "unless exempted", and referencing the page where the exemptions and criteria are located (e.g. page 12) will emphasize that LID techniques always apply unless the specific criteria for exemption are met.	requirements will be updated following approval of the HMP by the Regional Water Board.
12. The numbered list on page 48 indicates the order of impacting and conserving natural areas. This list does not take into account that nun1ber 2 can occur in areas that may be delineated as wetlands and may also be the habitat of sensitive species. For clarification, number 2 should be modified to include "where receiving waters are not present."	The language can be added. *Added.*
13. The last bullet on page 50 states: "Planter boxes and bioretention areas must be level or nearly level all the way around." Modification of the language to remove "or nearly level" will add consistency to the level requirement found on page 41 for the top edge of bioretention facilities.	As a practical matter, the top edge needs only be nearly level. There needs to be some flexibility in design criteria. As noted, swales may be gently sloped in the linear direction. Bioretention areas may also be gently sloped in the direction of flow.
14. The title of Step 7 in Chapter 4, page 59 states: "Determine If Available Space For IMP Is Adequate." Modification of the language to change "If" to "Where" will add emphasis that space cannot be a limiting factor in determining the type of treatment facilities to be utilized. As stated on page 25, "lack of space, in itself, is not a suitable justification for using a less-effective treatment on a development site... "	The design process involves developing a site plan with IMPs, checking to see if the IMP area is sufficient, and iterating until an acceptable plan is achieved. This is detailed in the text.
15. Page 12 contains Option 3: Exemption From Hydromodification Management. Clarification is needed to further define what is covered under a channel that is concrete lined or significantly hardened. It is not clear whether this exemption includes channels that are over 90 percent concrete lined or hardened, but contain earthen banks and/or bottoms in one or more portions. It is also unclear whether this exemption includes channels that have hardened banks in their entirety, but have	As noted in the earlier comment, the language here is taken from permit section D.1.g.(3).

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
earthen bottoms in their entirety. As mentioned previously, channels and creeks that have restoration plans will reintroduce the applicability of HMP controls.	
16. Clarification as to what is meant by "wetlands" in column four of Table 2-3 and the third bullet of page 24 is needed. It is anticipated that these wetlands are artificial and/or constructed. Clarification in the table and in the bullet item provides another opportunity to emphasize that receiving waters cannot be used as treatment facilities and that runoff entering those waters must first be treated. Also note that in the title of Table 2-3, the font size of the last four words does not match the all caps format.	The heading can be changed to read "constructed wetlands." *Changed as noted.*
17. A reference for the determination of the effectiveness of the treatment facilities in Table 2-3 on page 24 is needed to understand how each facility received its rating.	See Salvia, Samantha (2000), referenced and hyperlinked in the Bibliography. This reference can be included in a "References and Resources" section that could be added to Chapter 2. *Added*
18. Page 36/37, Step 2: Identify Constraints and Opportunities needs clarification on what is meant by "open space and buffers (which can double as locations for bioretention facilities)." Natural buffers are essential to the health of wetlands and stream corridors and should be avoided as locations for concentrated pollution assimilation. The Draft should either remove reference to buffers altogether, or prioritize opportunities in a manner that would deter applicants from using natural buffers where other opportunities are present.	The text states: "…easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which can double as locations for bioretention facilities)…" The text can be revised to note explicitly that this does not included protected riparian areas. In some cases, setbacks from riparian areas are appropriate locations for bioretention facilities. *Revised as noted.*
19. The adopted TMDL list on page 22 does not include the recently adopted Bacteria TMDL for Beaches and Creeks. The inclusion of this TMDL will provide a more accurate and up to date list of adopted TMDLs in the San Diego area.	The recently adopted TMDL can be added to the list. *Added.*
20. In consideration of San Diego's climate and water shortage, the Draft should promote the use of water harvesting, even when not required, for reuse by providing additional information about existing collection alternatives; both large, and small-scale. Chapter 4 provides an opportunity to expand on these techniques.	The NPDES permit does not mention water harvesting and reuse as an option for compliance. Also, and unfortunately, the stringent NPDES permit requirements for treatment and flow control severely constrain options for creating multiple-use facilities. The model SUSMP could incorporate mention the

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
	potential for water harvesting and reuse while noting the difficulties involved and referring the user to municipal staff for further information on local requirements. *Done – Chapter Four and Cistern Fact Sheet.*
21. A definition of high-rate biofilters, referenced in Table 2-3, is not provided in the Draft or the Glossary. Providing a definition of this type of treatment BMP will provide clarity as to what constitutes a high-rate biofilter.	This can be added. As may be clear from the prioritized list on page 26, this refers to a filter with a surface loading rate greater than the criteria provided for bioretention areas and sand or media filters. *Added.*
22. The concept of self-treating areas should be defined in the Glossary.	Self-treating areas are natural, landscaped, or turf areas that drain directly off site or to the public storm drain system. This definition can be added to the glossary. *Added.*
23. The definition of "entire project area", which is bolded and emphasized on page 52, should be included in the Glossary.	The entire project area comprises all areas to be altered or developed by the project, plus any additional areas that drain on to areas to be altered or developed. This definition can be added to the glossary. *Added.*
24. "Proprietary storm water treatment facilities" are not defined in the Glossary or the Draft. A definition of this term would provide clarity.	A proprietary device is one marketed under legal right of the manufacturer. "Proprietary" can be defined in the glossary. *Added.*
25. The Glossary is lacking the definitions of multiple terms used throughout the Draft. Including the aforementioned examples, the Glossary should contain the definitions of all terms in the Draft that are bolded, emphasized, or used frequently in the document in order to provide consistency throughout the document.	In many cases, commonly used terms are bolded for emphasis. If there are additional terms the reviewer believes require further definition, these can be added to the glossary.
Comments Submitted by Vaikko Allen, Contech Stormwater Solutions	
Glossary - Impracticable. Either remove this definition or disclose the "set criteria" referenced. This definition mentions "set criteria" to determine if an onsite treatment facility is infeasible. These criteria are not established in the manual. They should either be established with adequate justification or this phrase should be	Did not find the term "impracticable" in a search of the document.

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
removed.	
Glossary - Indirect Infiltration. Remove this term. This is a misleading term. Passage of water through a soil medium and subsequent collection and discharge of that water is more accurately termed filtration. To emphasize the biological component it could also be called biofiltration. The term infiltration is conventionally reserved for water entering soil that is dispersed in the interstitial pore spaces of that soil, and is thereby removed from the storm runoff volume.	Did not find the term "indirect infiltration" in a search of the document.
Glossary – Infiltration Device. Change to " Any BMP that is designed to infiltrate stormwater into the subsurface such that the volume of infiltrated water is prevented from entering a downstream conveyance system or groundwater table prior to travel through at least 10' of soil. Self retaining areas with a drainage area less than 2x the infiltrating area are not considered infiltration devices." The definition given makes a distinction between the "natural groundwater protection" afforded by surface or near-surface soils and subsurface soils. There is no basis given for this distinction. On the contrary, it has been demonstrated that percolation of stormwater through subsurface soil is cleansing and generally results in satisfactory water quality. The final report of the Water Augmentation Study initiated by the Los Angeles and San Gabriel Watershed Council is a good reference on the subject. http://www.lasgrwc.org/WAS/Documents/WAS%20Phase%20II%20Final%20Report%20Summary.pdf	The proposed revised definition seems inconsistent with the requirements in Provision D.1.d.(12) of the permit.
Glossary – Retention. Add "within berms or depressed areas" to the definition after "basins". By the existing definition, bioretention would not be retention. The proposed definition is more consistent with the definition of "Detention."	This language can be added to the definition. *Added.*
Glossary – general. Clarify the role of conventional water quality swale as described in most BMP manuals and the CASQA Handbook for New Development and Redevelopment. The term	A brief discussion of conventional vs. bioretention swales can be added to Chapter 4. Bioretention swales have generally supplanted conventional swales because (1) conventional swale

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
swale appears several times in this manual, yet it is not defined. As conventionally designed to convey flow at a depth slightly lower than the vegetation length and with a residence time of 7+ minutes, it appears to have no role. It would not be considered a self treating or self retaining area. It seems that its role would be limited to conveying water to bioretention areas or flow through planters. This should be clarified.	design has resulted in standing water and associated nuisances, (2) conventional swales often don't obtain the required residence time and length because runoff must enter the swale at the upstream end, and (3) a bioretention swale provides more flexible drainage design and more effective treatment within the same footprint. *Discussion added to Chapter Four.*
Page 2, Bullet 2. Change to "Assuming exclusive use of BMPs providing no runoff reduction will be adequate for compliance." To suggest that a BMP is inadequate simply because it is proprietary ignores more relevant factors like its runoff reduction and quality improvement capabilities. Permeable pavements, green roofs and other LID IMPs could be considered to be proprietary and would seem to be discouraged. I assume that the intent here is to get designers to focus on runoff reduction rather than the exclusive use of treatment controls.	The existing language is needed to counter inaccurate information delivered to developers by purveyors of proprietary stormwater treatment facilities. The language is intended to convey to applicants that they should check the salesperson's claims with municipal staff rather than assuming those claims are correct.
Page 7, bold text. Change to "stormwater treatment, detention and infiltration facilities…" I assume that the intent here is to put controls that need maintenance in an area where they can be accessed and are not prone to disruption (regrading, removal, fertilization etc.) by land owners. If so, the same logic should apply to all IMPs and BMPs.	The reviewer may be commenting on a draft previous to the 24 July 2008 submittal. Could not find the referenced language on page 7. The bolded language on p. 9 can be changed to "stormwater treatment, infiltration, and flow-control facilities should not be located on individual single-family residential lots."
Page 11 - Waiver section. Either remove entire paragraph starting "Experience has shown…" or change to "Chapter 4, or other on site BMPs are feasible…" LID BMPs listed in chapter 4 are not the only means of treating stormwater to the MEP. Where LID options are not feasible, alternative treatment controls may be used that provide sufficient treatment to avoid the requirement of a waiver.	(Page 13). The countywide SUSMP reflects the policy that LID facilities are to be used for stormwater treatment wherever feasible. The section "Selection of Stormwater Treatment Facilities," which is referenced here, provides instructions for evaluating the use of other options in specified circumstances where it may be infeasible to implement LID facilities.
Page 14 - Water Quality Regulations section. Check grammar on the fourth bulleted item.	(Page 16). Grammar seems OK, but we are open to suggestions.
Page 15 – Maximum Extent Practicable section. Add "including	This change can be made. *Done.*

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
LID facilities, have proven…" This addition is needed to distinguish between structural LID elements and non-structural planning and design elements.	
Page 15 – Maximum Extent Practicable section. This section states: "The NPDES permit includes various standards, including hydrologic criteria, which have been found to comprise maximum extent practicable". Please list these criteria. No performance criteria are given in this section. Instead, manual users are directed to follow the SUSMP design procedures in chapter 4 which include only select LID facilities. This approach does not promote innovation and unnecessarily constricts design options. This section should clarify what runoff reduction and water quality goals must be met for a site to meet the MEP standard. This manual seems to interpret MEP based on whether or not the specific LID framework presented in chapter 4 is followed. This framework may be preferred by the writers of this manual, but there are other methods of controlling runoff volumes and improving water quality that may be preferable to design engineers. This section should make it clear that any option that meets specific performance criteria are acceptable. Such performance criteria may include meeting interim and final hydromodification criteria and providing medium to high reduction in loads of pollutants of concern.	The quoted statement reflects a legal opinion provided to the State Water Board which states the hydraulic sizing criteria for treatment facilities in the NPDES permit constitute "maximum extent practicable."
Page 21 - Table 2-2. This table should be removed and replaced with a unit process based BMP matrix. At least, tables 2-2 and 2-3 should be replaced by table 4.3 from the former SUSMP. This table is far too general. For example, treatment may mean screening, filtration, gravitoidal separation, chemical treatment or biological treatment. This table doesn't distinguish between those unit processes which all have different effects on different pollutants. It also does not differentiate between forms of pollutants. For example, particulate metals and particulate organic	The comment seems to state that particulate pollutants associate with small particles and dissolved pollutants do not. This is self-evident. More to the point is that some stormwater pollutants tend to associate with small particles during treatment. The ability of a process to remove small particles is a good predictor of whether that same process will be effective in removing those pollutants. This is what is conveyed in Table 2-2. As stated elsewhere, the need for this simple analysis is obviated

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
matter may be adequately removed by sedimentation or filtration. The dissolved forms of these pollutants may persistent after treatment by those means, but may be removed through chemical and/or biological means. A thorough discussion of a unit process based design approach which would be consistent with the San Diego permit requirements can be found in the 2005 WERF publication "Critical Assessment of Stormwater Treatment and Control Issues" by Strecker et al.	by the requirement to use LID facilities where feasible and by the requirement to implement the source controls in the Appendix. Presentation of a more thorough analysis does not seem warranted.
Page 22 - Table 2-3. This table should be removed and replaced with a matrix that includes various BMPs and their unit process. Or, alternately it can table 2-2 should be removed and replaced by table 4.3 from the previous SUSMP. There are several problems with this table. The treatment facility types are undefined. High, Medium and low performance levels are not defined and there is no documentation of BMPs ability to meet these goals. The last column groups trash racks and hydrodynamic devices (HDS) together which are two fundamentally different processes. HDS units may be sized to have a significant impact on sediment as fine as about 50 microns and associated pollutants. They can also be designed to remove oil and grease with high efficiency. A trash rack has neither of these capabilities.	Tables 2-2 and 2-3 are taken from the updated model SUSMP submitted in January 2008 in accordance with Provisions D.1.d.(7) and (8) of the NPDES permit. Although simple in concept, the tables provide sufficient rationale for the Copermittee's determination regarding the selection of stormwater treatment facilities.
Page 22 - Research and regulatory paragraph. Remove this section. The determination of MEP is to be made on a case by case basis. If there is a performance threshold that has been determined to be less than MEP, it should be noted. It is conceivable that some hydrodynamic separators (HDS) may be suitable where coarse sediment, trash, debris and oil and grease are the only primary pollutants of concern. Effectiveness for these units is primarily a function of sizing, which should be scrutinized. It would be appropriate to say that HDS systems are not suitable for the removal of fine sediment, dissolved pollutants, bacteria, organic compounds etc., however the information in tables 2-2 and 2-3	Again, the reviewer may be referring to an earlier draft of the model SUSMP. It may be conceivable, but seems rather unlikely, that it would be appropriate to discharge urban runoff to receiving waters without consideration of the need to reduce, to the maximum extent practicable, heavy metals and bioaccumulative pollutants.

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
should make this point obvious. Especially if these tables are revised to relate unit processes to the various pollutants, it will be clear that HDS units are not adequate stand alone treatment on nearly all sites. Catch basin inserts are a different type of technology from HDS systems that should be treated separately. Some include filters and can be effective at very low loading rates and with very low pollutant loads. However they are rarely sized to operate in this effective range and present an onerous maintenance burden that is rarely met. Based on repeated observations of performance and operational failures, and lack of adequate mainentance, it is more appropriate to categorically reject these BMPs for stand alone use. I am not aware of similar endemic performance and operational failures for HDS units.	
Page 22 - "Underground Vault" paragraph. Remove the sentence: "Because vaults may be "out of sight, out of mind".... This problem is not unique to underground vaults. A lack of maintenance across all BMP types is observed throughout California and is noted in the 2006 blue ribbon panel report on the feasibility of numeric limits as a primary cause of persistent water quality degradation. New tracking and Reporting criteria in the NPDES permit are designed to address this issue.	The sentence reflects reported experience in Denver, CO, Prince Georges County, MD, and elsewhere. Although the maintenance verification program required by the permit will no doubt reduce the incidence of unmaintained facilities overall, there will still be substantial maintenance verification advantage to having facilities on the surface and visible.
Page 24 – Proprietary Devices note. Change to read "...proprietary treatment devices do not meet..." The recommendation that design engineers consult with municipal staff is not practical since most staff will not review the use of a product without seeing how it will be used on a site. As written, this paragraph would also encourage design engineers to consult with staff where any proprietary device will be used. Some instances where that is not necessary include but are not limited to the use of proprietary infiltration BMPs, alternative paving materials and HDS units as pretreatment for	The existing language is needed to counter inaccurate information delivered to developers by purveyors of proprietary stormwater treatment facilities. The language is intended to convey to applicants that they should check the salesperson's claims with municipal staff rather than assuming those claims are correct.

Comment and Response Table for San Diego County Model SUSMP Update
Changes Made for the 2 January 2009 Version Noted in Italics

Comment	Response
landscape based IMPs.	
Page 26 - "The 0.2 inches" paragraph. Details regarding verification of the 5"/hr infiltration rate are needed. Whose responsibility is it to verify that the 5"/hr infiltration rate is met? Is it enough to call for "engineered soil with 5"/hr infiltration capacity" on a set of plans or does that rate have to be measured prior to the completion of the construction phase? Is there a soil infiltration rate inspection protocol that can be referenced? Without requiring some quality control check at some point, a contractor is likely to import soil with unknown chemical and physical properties and compact it to a point where it loses its permittivity. Since the effectiveness of both IMPs currently listed in this manual hinge on this property, it must be verified. Ability to control construction material quality, compaction and proper design should be required where these BMPs are specified.	The reference here is to a maximum design surface loading rate, not an infiltration rate. The commenter is correct that the quality of the soil mix supplied must be subject to verification during construction.
Additional Comments and Responses Developed in a 4 December 2008 Conference Call with NRDC and Coastkeeper including discussion and resolution of comments in the NRDC/Coastkeeper 7 November 2008 letter and attachments.	
On page 13, under the heading "Waivers from Treatment Requirements," change "stormwater treatment requirements" to "numeric sizing requirements" to be consistent with the NPDES permit.	*Change made.*
On page 13, bring forward some of the discussion from Chapter 2 regarding selection of stormwater treatment facilities.	*Discussion on page 13 revised to clarify that applicants should first consider LID, then, in the specified special situations, consider the options listed in Chapter 2.*
Add within the SUSMP a recommendation that municipalities review their codes for possible revisions that would remove barriers to implementing LID.	*Bullet added in Chapter 3, Step 1.*

FINAL

HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

Prepared for
County of San Diego, California
March 2011

Brown AND Caldwell
9665 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 201
San Diego, California 92123

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES IV

LIST OF TABLES V

LIST OF ACRONYMS VI

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ES-1
- Background ES-1
- HMP Development Process ES-1
- Literature Review ES-1
- Methodology and Technical Approach ES-2
- Requirements/Standards for Projects ES-3
- Exemptions ES-3
- Selection and Implementation of BMPs ES-3
- Monitoring and BMP Evaluation ES-4

1. INTRODUCTION 1-1

2. COPERMITTEE HMP DEVELOPMENT PROCESS 2-1

3. TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE 3-1

4. LITERATURE REVIEW 4-1
- 4.1 Flow Control Approach 4-1
  - 4.1.1 Previous Studies 4-2
  - 4.1.2 Hydrograph Modification Processes 4-3
  - 4.1.3 Stream Channel Stability 4-5
  - 4.1.4 Managing Hydromodification 4-7
- 4.2 Continuous Simulation Modeling 4-10
  - 4.2.1 Continuous Simulation Modeling Software 4-11
  - 4.2.2 Parameter Validation for Rainfall Losses 4-12
  - 4.2.3 Peak Flow and Flow Duration Statistics 4-13
- 4.3 Rainfall Data 4-13
- 4.4 Rainfall Losses - Infiltration Parameters 4-15
  - 4.4.1 Pervious Land Hydrology (PWATER) Parameters 4-19
- 4.5 Rainfall Losses - Evapotranspiration Parameters 4-24

5. METHODOLOGY AND TECHNICAL APPROACH TO REGIONAL HYDROMODIFICATION DEVELOPMENT 5-1
- 5.1 Flow Control Limit Determination 5-1
  - 5.1.1 Background 5-1
  - 5.1.2 Identifying a Low Flow Threshold 5-2
  - 5.1.3 Critical Flow Analysis 5-4
  - 5.1.4 Tool for Calculating Site-Specific Critical Flow 5-11
  - 5.1.5 Third Party Review 5-13

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

5.1.6 Summary of Sensitivity Analysis 5-14
5.2 Categorization of Streams 5-14
5.3 Cumulative Watershed Impacts 5-16
5.3.1 Hydromodification Management 5-16
5.3.2 Summary 5-18

6. REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS FOR PROJECTS 6-1
6.1 HMP Applicability Requirements 6-1
6.2 Flow Control Performance Criteria 6-8
6.3 Stream Rehabilitation Performance Criteria 6-17
6.3.1 Goal of In-Channel Hydromod Mitigation 6-18
6.3.2 Design Principals 6-19
6.3.3 Size Channel for Changed Dominant Discharge 6-23
6.3.4 Upstream and Downstream Limits of In-Channel Mitigation Projects 6-23
6.3.5 Relationship Between In-Channel HMP Mitigation and Existing Permit Requirements 6-23
6.4 HMP Design Standards 6-24
6.4.1 Introduction 6-24
6.4.2 Partial Duration Series Calculations 6-24
6.4.3 Data 6-25
6.4.4 Analysis 6-25
6.4.5 Results 6-26
6.4.6 Drawdown Calculations 6-28
6.4.7 Offsite Area Restrictions 6-29

7. SELECTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF BMPS 7-1
7.1 BMP Selection Criteria 7-1
7.2 Inspection and Maintenance Schedule 7-19

8. MONITORING AND BMP EVALUATION 8-1
8.1 Introduction 8-1
8.2 Technical Concepts 8-2
8.2.1 Hydromodification Concepts 8-2
8.2.2 HMP Effectiveness Validation Measures 8-2
8.2.3 Temporal and Spatial Variability of Monitoring Locations 8-3
8.3 Recommended Approaches to Assess Effectiveness 8-4
8.4 Summary and Conclusions 8-5

9. CONCLUSIONS 9-1

10. LIMITATIONS 10-1
Report Limitations 10-1

REFERENCES REF-1

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

APPENDIX A ..... A
Flow Threshold Report ..... A
APPENDIX B ..... B
SCCWRP Channel Screening Report ..... B
APPENDIX C C
Response to Coastkeeper Comments C
APPENDIX D ..... D
Flow Threshold Analysis Third Party Review ..... D
APPENDIX E ..... E
SDHMP Continuous Simulation Modeling Primer ..... E
APPENDIX F ..... F
HSPF Modeling Analysis - Technical Memos ..... F

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 4-1. Rainfall Station Map 4-16
Figure 4-2. Model Parameters Utilized by SCCWRP for Modeling of Santa Monica Bay 4-19
Figure 4-3. HSPF Hydrology Parameters and Value Ranges 4-23
Figure 5-1. Range of Critical Shear Stresses (τ_{cr}) for Different Materials (from Fischenich) 5-3
Figure 5-2. Rainfall Distribution in San Diego County 5-5
Figure 5-3. Shear Stress Rating Curve for an Example Channel (0.6%, 14 Feet Wide, 1.3 Feet Deep). 5-9
Figure 5-4. Example of a Rating Curve with Critical Shear Stress for Medium Sized Gravel. 5-10
Figure 5-5. Bankfull Cross Section 5-12
Figure 6-1. HMP Applicability Determination 6-2
Figure 6-2. Mitigation Criteria and Implementation 6-10
Figure 6-3. Mitigation Criteria and Implementation 6-12
Figure 6-4. SCCWRP Vertical Susceptibility 6-15
Figure 6-5. Lateral Channel Susceptibility 6-16
Figure 6-6. Gradient Reduction Using Step-Pool Structures 6-22
Figure 6-7. Gradient Reduction by Increasing Sinuosity 6-22
Figure 6-8. Pre-Developed Flow Time Series for Basin A 6-27
Figure 6-9. Post-Developed (unmitigated) Flow Time Series for Basin A 6-27
Figure 6-10. Pre-Developed Flow Frequency Basin A 6-28
Figure 6-11. Post-Developed (Unmitigated) Flow Frequency Basin A 6-28

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1. Copermittee Workgroup Meetings Summary 2-1
Table 3-1. Technical Advisory Group Meeting Summary 3-1
Table 3-2. Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) 3-3
Table 3-3. TAC Meeting Attendees (Non-TAC Members) 3-4
Table 3-4. HMP Consultant Team 3-5
Table 4-1. Flow Control Standards Adopted by Selected Agencies for Hydromodification Management. 4-5
Table 4-2. Rainfall Station Summary 4-14
Table 4-3. Summary of HSPF Modeling Reports for Southern California 4-17
Table 4-4. INFILT Parameters 4-20
Table 4-5. Interception Parameters 4-22
Table 4-6. LZETP Coefficients 4-22
Table 4-7. Summary of Evaporation and Evapotranspiration Data for San Diego County 4-24
Table 5-1. Critical Shear Stress Range in San Diego County Channels 5-7
Table 6-1. Summary of Exempt River Reaches in San Diego County 6-6
Table 6-2. Summary of Exempt Reservoirs in San Diego County 6-7
Table 6-3. Creek Assessment and Mitigation Approaches 6-19
Table 6-4. Partial Duration Series Criteria 6-25
Table 7-1. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Facilities 7-2
Table 7-2. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Cistern Facilities 7-5
Table 7-3. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Vault Facilities 7-8
Table 7-4. Sizing Factors for Flow-Through Planters 7-11
Table 7-5. Sizing Factors for Infiltration Facilities 7-14

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ACCCMP	Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program
BAHM	Bay Area Hydrology Model
BEHI	Bank Erosion Hazard Index
BMP	Best Management Practice
CASQA	California Stormwater Quality Association
CCCWP	Contra Costa Clean Water Program
CEM	Channel Evolution Model
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
D50	Median grain size diameter
Ep	Erosion potential index
ET	Evapotranspiration
FSURMP	Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program
GIS	Geographical Information System
HEC-HMS	Hydrologic Modeling System; distributed by the US Army Corps of Engineers Hydrologic Engineering Center
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan
HR	Hydraulic Radius
HSPF	Hydrologic Simulation Program FORTRAN, distributed by USEPA
IMP	Integrated Management Practices
LID	Low Impact Development
LSPC	Loading Simulation Program in C++
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
PLS	Pervious Land Surface
PWA	Philip Williams & Associates
Q	Flow
Qcrit	Critical flow
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
SCVURPPP	Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program
STOPPP	San Mateo County Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program
SUSMP	Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan
SWM	Stanford Watershed Model
SWMM	Storm Water Management Model; distributed by USEPA
SWMP	Storm Water Management Plan
SWWM	Storm Water Management Model
TAC	Technical Advisory Committee
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	United States Geological Survey

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background

The need to address hydromodification and its influence on water quality is included in the San Diego Regional Water Board Order R9-2007-001, Provision D.1.g of California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Diego Region Order R9-2007-0001, which requires the San Diego Stormwater Copermittees to implement a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) "…to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from all Priority Development Projects, where such increased rates and durations are likely to cause increased erosion of channel beds and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force."

To address this permit condition, the Copermittees, represented by the County of San Diego, hired a consultant team and proceeded with developing an HMP that meets the intent of the Permit Order. The permit requires the Copermittees to develop an HMP for all Priority Development Projects (PDP), with certain exemptions. The HMP must develop standards to control flows within the geomorphically-significant flow range. Supporting analyses must be based on continuous hydrologic simulation modeling.

As required by Permit Order No. R9-2007-0001, each Copermittee shall incorporate the approved HMP into its local Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) and implement the HMP for all applicable PDPs by January 14, 2011.

HMP Development Process

All 21 Copermittees participated in the development of the HMP, both financially and through their participation in the Copermittees Hydromodification/SUSMP Workgroup. The Workgroup was convened 14 times over the course of the project at times that corresponded with key decision points in developing the HMP and the update to the SUSMP. The Workgroup reviewed and commented on all drafts of the HMP and SUSMP, as well as reviewed all of the public comments received on these documents and responses to comments.

A key element of the San Diego HMP was the creation and involvement of a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). The TAC members consisted of respected individuals from academia, technical resource agencies, the development community, consulting engineers, and environmental organizations. The TAC was tasked with providing technical input to the scientific approach and interpretation of results integral to the establishment of numerical flow control standards for the HMP, and met 11 times since October 2007.

Literature Review

Pursuant to Permit Section D.1.g(1)(e), the consultant team conducted a literature review as a basis for the initial development of the HMP. The review focused on several key technical areas, including an analysis of the flow control approaches used in past hydromodification management efforts. Concepts of effective work, critical flow, and erosion potential were reviewed along with noted stream classification strategies. Finally, hydromodification management strategies were reviewed, including LID, flow duration control basins, and in-stream mitigation. The literature review also focused on continuous simulation modeling

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

approaches, rainfall data management, determination of rainfall losses due to infiltration, and determination of rainfall losses due to evaporation.

To assess the effectiveness of storm water devices to meet hydromodification criteria, peak flow frequency, and duration statistics were required to be developed. A literature review examining these statistical methods indicated that the use of a partial-duration series is preferred for climates similar to San Diego County. The need for partial-duration statistics is more pronounced for control standards based on more frequent return intervals (such as the 2-year design storm), since the peak annual series statistics do not perform as well in the estimation of such events. This phenomenon is especially pronounced in the San Diego region's semi-arid climate. Partial-duration series frequency calculations consider multiple storm events in a given year while the peak annual series considers just the peak storm event. The Hydrologic Research Center (HRC), which is located in San Diego, recommended use of the partial duration series method to most accurately estimate flow frequency response in the San Diego climate.

Methodology and Technical Approach

Per the Permit Order, a range of runoff flow rates was required to be determined to identify the range for which Priority Development Project post-project runoff flows and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flows and durations. The Order further required a continuous hydrologic simulation of the entire rainfall record be generated. In January 2008, Interim HMP standards were developed in order to meet the Regional Board Order. These requirements pertained only to projects disturbing 50 acres or more.

Per final hydromodification management criteria developed for San Diego County, which will be applicable to all Priority Development Projects, results of a hydromodification management analysis must adhere to the following criteria:

- For flow rates between the pre-project lower flow threshold (see below) and the pre-project 10-year runoff event, the post-project discharge rates, and durations may not deviate above the pre-project discharge rates and durations by more than 10 percent over more than 10 percent of the length of the flow duration curve.
- Lower flow thresholds may be determined using the HMP Decision Matrix (located in Chapter 6) along with a critical flow calculator and channel screening tools developed by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP), detailed in Chapter 5. These methods identify lower flow thresholds for a range of channel conditions. The critical flow calculator recommends a lower flow value of $0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$, or $0.5Q_2$ dependent on the receiving channel material and dimensions. This value will be compared to the channel susceptibility rating (High, Medium, or Low) as determined from the SCCWRP screening tools located in Appendix B to determine the final lower flow threshold.
- The lower flow threshold may alternately be determined as 10 percent of the pre-project 2-year runoff event, or $0.1Q_2$. This approach, which is outlined in the HMP Decision Matrix, is available if the project applicant chooses not to complete the channel screening analysis.

Information regarding the analysis and categorization of streams from a geomorphic context has been prepared in a concurrent grant-funded hydromodification study by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) and the County of San Diego. Screening tools developed by SCCWRP identify channel susceptibility to hydromodification impacts. These include tools to classify receiving streams as having either a High, Medium, or Low susceptibility to channel erosion impacts. Where receiving stream channels are already unstable, the standard is to avoid acceleration of the existing erosion problems. Where receiving channels are in a state of dynamic equilibrium, hydromodification management may prevent the onset of erosion or other problems.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Requirements/Standards for Projects

Priority Development Projects are required to implement hydromodification mitigation measures so that post-project runoff flow rates and durations do not exceed pre-project flow rates and durations where such increases would result in an increased potential for erosion or significant impacts to beneficial uses. Hydromodification mitigation can provide:

- Demonstration of no post-project increase in impervious area and resultant peak flow rates as compared to pre-project conditions;
- Installation of LID BMPs, such as bioretention facilities, to control runoff flows and durations from new impervious areas;
- Mitigation of flow and durations through implementation of extended detention flow duration control basins;
- Preparation of continuous simulation hydrologic models and comparison of the pre-project and mitigated post-project runoff peaks and durations (with hydromodification flow controls) until compliance is achieved; and
- Implementation of in-stream rehabilitation controls to demonstrate that projected increases in runoff peaks and/or durations would not accelerate erosion to the rehabilitated receiving stream reach.

The HMP Decision Matrix, which leads project applicants through the HMP compliance options, is located in Chapter 6.

Exemptions

The HMP Decision Matrix outlines potential exemptions from hydromodification management criteria. These potential exemptions include discharges to exempt receiving waters such as the Pacific Ocean, to hardened conveyance systems that extend to exempt systems, as well as discharges to highly urbanized watersheds (greater than 70 percent imperviousness).

Selection and Implementation of BMPs

The project proponent may use Low-Impact Development (LID) integrated management practices to mitigate hydromodification impacts, using design procedures, criteria and sizing factors developed by the consultant team with input from the TAC and Copermittees. The sizing factor development protocol, which includes the use of a continuous simulation of runoff from the long-term rainfall record, is detailed in Chapter 7.

LID facilities must be designed to be practically built and maintained within the urban environment. Since the HMP will be implemented through the municipal development review process, design criteria have been specified and will be incorporated into conditions of approval. This HMP advocates the use of LID design approaches to provide both treatment of the 85th percentile water quality event as well as flow control to meet hydromodification criteria. To assure compliance with hydromodification flow control requirements, design criteria, specifications, and long-term operations and maintenance requirements have been provided in the Model SUSMP for a variety of LID-based flow control methods including bioretention basins, flow-through planter boxes, and bioretention systems in combination with cisterns and vaults. Provisions will also be provided for the design of larger extended detention flow duration control scenarios subsequent to approval of the HMP by the Regional Board and subsequent approval of local SUSMPs.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Details regarding rainwater harvesting, the collection of storm water for future reuse and a potentially effective storm water quality mitigation approach, are discussed in the San Diego Model SUSMP document. Because the release of the collected water is not standardized and since a full collection facility at the onset of rainfall would provide no flow control benefit, rainwater harvesting methods are not discussed in this HMP.

Proof of a long-term, ongoing maintenance responsibility and mechanism will be required for all post-construction BMP and flow control facilities. If not properly designed or maintained, hydromodification flow control devices may create a habitat for vectors such as mosquitoes or rodents. Maintenance activities for flow control and LID devices will be specified in the proposed Project Submittal.

Monitoring and BMP Evaluation

Chapter 8 of this HMP includes an outline for a monitoring program to assess the effectiveness of hydromodification management facilities. Monitoring activities will include inflow and outflow monitoring from BMPs, baseline cross section monitoring, and flow-based sediment monitoring. These monitoring efforts will coordinate with ongoing hydromodification monitoring work conducted by SCCWRP.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

1. INTRODUCTION

Hydromodification refers to changes in the magnitude and frequency of stream flows as a result of urbanization and the resulting impacts on receiving channels in terms of erosion, sedimentation, and degradation of in-stream habitat. The degree to which a channel will erode is a function of the increase in driving force (shear stress), the resistance of the channel (critical shear stress), the change in sediment delivery, and the geomorphic condition of the channel. Critical shear stress is the stress threshold above which erosion occurs. Not all flows cause erosion -- only those that generate shear stress in excess of the critical shear stress of the bank and bed materials. Urbanization increases the shear stress exerted on the channel by stream flows and can trigger erosion in the form of incision (channel downcutting), widening (bank erosion), or both. Increases in flow below critical shear stress levels have little or no effect on the channel.

Provision D.1.g of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) Permit Order R9-2007-0001 requires the Copermittees to implement a HMP "…to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from all Priority Development Projects, where such increased rates and durations are likely to cause increased erosion of channel beds and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force." Where receiving stream channels are already unstable, hydromodification management can be thought of as a method to avoid accelerating or exacerbating existing problems. Where receiving stream channels are in a state of dynamic equilibrium, hydromodification management may prevent the onset of erosion or other problems.

To address the permit condition, the San Diego Storm Water Copermittees, represented by the County of San Diego, hired a consultant team and proceeded with developing an HMP that meets the intent of the Order. Permit Order R9-2007-0001 contains certain requirements that strongly influence the methodology chosen in development of the HMP. The Permit requires the Copermittees to develop an HMP for all Priority Development Projects (with certain exemptions) and develop standards to control flows within the geomorphically-significant flow range. Supporting analyses must be based on continuous hydrologic simulation modeling.

The Copermittees will incorporate HMP requirements into the local approval processes via incorporation of HMP criteria into local SUSMPs. The San Diego region's updated Model SUSMP will incorporate the Final HMP criteria. HMP criteria will be incorporated into the local SUSMP and municipal ordinances no later than 180 days following RWQCB adoption of the HMP.

It should be noted that the San Diego RWQCB jurisdiction area covers the majority of San Diego County. A portion of eastern San Diego County, all of which is part of the unincorporated County of San Diego, is under the jurisdiction of the Colorado River RWQCB and is not subject to the provisions of this HMP.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

2. COPERMITTEE HMP DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

Although the County of San Diego serves as the lead agency for development of the HMP, all 20 of the other Copermittees have participated in its development, both financially and through participation in the Copermittees' Hydromodification/SUSMP Workgroup, which is a subcommittee of the Copermittees' Land Development Workgroup. The Hydromodification/SUSMP Workgroup was convened periodically over the course of the project at times corresponding with key decision points in developing the HMP and the update to the Model SUSMP.

This workgroup was tasked with providing regional standards and consistency in the development, implementation, assessment, and reporting of urban runoff activities and programs related to hydromodification management. As required by Permit Section D.1.g, the Workgroup assisted in the development of the regional HMP.

It should be noted that Copermittees' Regional Land Development Workgroup will continue to meet to discuss and resolve any issues that may arise during the HMP implementation phase. The Workgroup will also assist in the refinement and reinforcement of methodologies, criteria, and standards established in the HMP. This Workgroup has provided training regionally to municipal staffs as well as the local engineering community on LID and hydromodification management concepts, as well as requirements in the updated Model SUSMP and HMP.

The Copermittee HMP Workgroup met 14 times since July 2007. The table below summarizes meeting dates, locations, and agenda items. In addition to the formal meetings, the Copermittee HMP Workgroup coordinated via email on countless occasions to review and discuss technical documents, deliberate regarding specific HMP-related topics and reach consensus to provide direction for the consultant team.

Table 2-1. Copermittee Workgroup Meetings Summary

Date	Location	Agenda
July 26, 2007	County of San Diego 9325 Hazard Way San Diego, CA	• Formation of a Technical Advisory Committee • Discussion of HMP requirements in other permits • Consultant contract for HMP
August 23, 2007	City of San Diego 2392 Kincaid Road San Diego, CA	• Formation of a Technical Advisory Committee • Consultant contract for HMP
October 18, 2007	County of San Diego 9325 Hazard Way San Diego, CA	• Development of interim hydromodification criteria • Technical Advisory Committee
November 5, 2007	County of San Diego 5201 Ruffin Road San Diego, CA	• Development of interim hydromodification criteria
December 13, 2007	County of San Diego 5201 Ruffin Road San Diego, CA	• Development of interim hydromodification criteria

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 2-1. Copermittee Workgroup Meetings Summary

Date	Location	Agenda
May 12, 2008	County of San Diego 5201 Ruffin Road San Diego, CA	• Development of interim hydromodification criteria
June 19, 2008	County of San Diego 5201 Ruffin Road San Diego, CA	• HMP progress report
October 21, 2008	County of San Diego 5201 Ruffin Road San Diego, CA	• HMP submittal to the Regional Board
December 16, 2008	County of San Diego 5201 Ruffin Road San Diego, CA	• HMP submittals to the Regional Board • Rain gauge data for HMP continuous simulation modeling
January 15, 2009	City of Chula Vista 1800 Maxwell Road Chula Vista, CA	• Approval of Draft HMP for submittal to RWQCB • Approval of Model SUSMP for submittal to RWQCB
July 20, 2009	County of San Diego 5201 Ruffin Road San Diego, CA	• HMP Decision Matrix • Discussion of potential exemptions
October 28, 2009	City of Chula Vista 1800 Maxwell Road Chula Vista, CA	• Discussion of Draft Final HMP document • Discussion of HMP implementation • HMP Design Standards
June 22, 2010	County of San Diego 5201 Ruffin Road San Diego, CA	• HMP Monitoring Plan
September 22, 2010	City of Santee 10601 Magnolia Avenue Santee, CA	• HMP Monitoring Plan • QAPP Development Process

The Copermittees will incorporate HMP requirements into the local approval processes via incorporation of HMP criteria into their local SUSMPs and municipal ordinances no later than 180 days following RWQCB adoption of the HMP. The San Diego region's updated Model SUSMP will also incorporate the Final HMP criteria.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

3. TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

A key element of the San Diego HMP was the creation and involvement of a TAC. The TAC members consist of respected individuals from academia, technical resource agencies, the development community, consulting engineers, and environmental organizations. Dennis Bowling of the San Diego American Public Works Association (APWA), Chair of the Water Resources Committee, chairs the TAC. A list of all TAC members and attendees to the meetings is included at the end of this section. The TAC, which has been convened on t11 occasions that correlated with key decision-making points in the development of the HMP, was tasked with providing technical input to the HMP's scientific approach and interpretation of results integral to the establishment of numerical flow control standards as well as to the Copermittees for their policy determinations. At each TAC meeting, the consultant team presented a PowerPoint presentation describing the technical approach, and solicited feedback and buy-in from TAC members. While the TAC did not always achieve consensus on recommendations to the Copermittee workgroup, its discussions and alternate views were presented to the Copermittees for their consideration. An example involves comments provided by the Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) and Coastkeeper. While some of their comments, such as their opinion that storm events up to the 100-year event should be considered for hydromodification mitigation, differed from the majority consensus of the TAC, their comments were considered and specifically addressed. A comment response document to Coastkeeper comments is included in Appendix C.

Some of the key input received from the TAC included agreement with the Consultant Team's approach to using a synthetic watershed modeling approach to develop flow control standards (due to time constraints and a lack of published information on local geomorphology); agreement with the selection of 20 representative rain gauges and methodology to address data gaps (to provide the historical rainfall record for the required continuous simulation hydrologic modeling); agreement on the use of scaled Lindbergh Field data to conduct the initial modeling efforts (since available local rain gauge data sets were not in a format suitable for use with continuous simulation software at the time they were required); input on development of the HMP decision matrix; lower flow threshold calculator; and SCCWRP channel screening tools/domain of analysis.

The table below summarizes meeting dates, locations, and agenda items for all TAC meetings.

Table 3-1. Technical Advisory Group Meeting Summary

Date	Location	Agenda
February 20, 2008	City of San Diego Metro Biosolids Conference Rm. San Diego, CA	• Formation of a Technical Advisory Committee • Introduction of Consultant Team • Proposed approach to developing HMP and Model SUSMP Update (presentations by Dan Cloak, Dan Cloak Environmental Consulting and Andy Collison, PWA) • Input on how much channel erosion is tolerable • Input on how aggrading channels should be addressed

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 3-1. Technical Advisory Group Meeting Summary

Date	Location	Agenda
May 29, 2008	City of San Diego Metro Biosolids Conference Rm. San Diego, CA	• Recap of Interim HMP Standard • Input on/agreement with approach on synthetic watershed modeling approach (presentation by Andy Collison, PWA) • Input on/agreement with approach to conducting geomorphic assessment • Discussion of approach to conducting continuous hydrologic simulation modeling
August 5, 2008	City of San Diego Metro Biosolids Conference Rm. San Diego, CA	• Input on/agreement with approach to selection of representative gauges and management of rainfall data (Presentation by Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Overview of approach to conducting continuous hydrologic simulation modeling (Presentation by Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Overview of BMP Sizing Tool Development (Presentation by Eric Mosolgo) • Initial results of synthetic watershed modeling based on 2 watersheds in San Diego County (Presentation by Andy Collison, PWA)
October 14, 2008	City of San Diego Stormwater Dept. Conference Rm. 9370 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA	• Recap of meeting with Regional Board to discuss HMP and Model SUSMP Update submittals • Input on/agreement with approach to supplementing rain gauge data sets and selection of proper rain gauge(s) for a project (Presentation by Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Additional discussion of continuous hydrologic simulation modeling, including use of partial duration series data (Presentation by Eric Mosolgo and Tony Dubin, Brown and Caldwell) • Discussion of findings of synthetic watershed modeling (Presentation by Andy Collison and Christie Beeman, PWA)
February 12, 2009	City of San Diego Stormwater Dept. Conference Rm. 9370 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA	• Review of Draft HMP submittal to RWQCB, review of concurrent SCCWRP modeling, summary of flow threshold modeling efforts (Presentation by Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Presentation of flow threshold analysis and lower threshold alternatives including watershed position and channel characteristics (Presentation by Andy Collison and Christie Beeman, PWA)
April 21, 2009	City of San Diego Stormwater Dept. Conference Rm. 9370 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA	• Review of comments prepared by Dr. Richard Horner, prepared on behalf of Coastkeeper, pertaining to the Draft HMP submitted to the RWQCB; review of SCCWRP work for San Diego HMP; requirements for partial duration rainfall series analysis; watershed position affects on lower flow threshold; and development of the HMP implementation decision matrix (Presentation by Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Development of lower flow threshold nomograph and determination of alternate minimum flow rate (Presentation by Christie Beeman, PWA)
June 17, 2009	City of San Diego Stormwater Dept. Conference Rm. 9370 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA	• Summary and review of SCCWRP progress on developing the Channel Susceptibility Analysis and Domain of Analysis (Presentation by Eric Stein, SCCWRP, via telephone) • Review and discussion of lower flow threshold nomograph (Presentation by Andy Collison, PWA, via telephone) • Review of minimum flow rate and cumulative impacts (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Response to Coastkeeper comments on Draft HMP (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Discussion of BMP Sizing Calculator development (Presentation by Tony Dubin, Brown and Caldwell, via telephone, and Eric Mosolgo) • Discussion of Draft HMP Decision Matrix (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell)

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 3-1. Technical Advisory Group Meeting Summary		
Date	**Location**	**Agenda**
July 29, 2009	City of San Diego Stormwater Dept. Conference Rm. 9370 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA	• Review of SCCWRP progress on developing the channel screening tools (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Discussion of Revised Draft HMP Decision Matrix (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Responses to RWQCB comments on Draft HMP submittal (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell)
September 30, 2009	City of San Diego Stormwater Dept. Conference Rm. 9370 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA	• Summary and review of SCCWRP progress on developing the Channel Susceptibility Analysis and Domain of Analysis (Presentation by Eric Stein, SCCWRP) • Discussion of Track 1 and Track 2 flow threshold analysis development (Presentation by Andy Collison, PWA, via telephone and Webcast) • Discussion of Draft HMP Decision Matrix, HMP exemptions, design standards technical memo, and proposed monitoring plan (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell)
October 16, 2009	City of San Diego Stormwater Dept. Conference Rm. 9370 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA	• Discussion of minimum orifice size (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Review of proposed monitoring plan (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Review of lower flow threshold analysis and modification to the PWA calculator (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell) • Review and discussion of revised HMP Decision Matrix incorporating the SCCWRP Channel Susceptibility tools (Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell)
June 21, 2010	City of San Diego Stormwater Dept. Conference Rm. 9370 Chesapeake Drive San Diego, CA	• HMP Monitoring Plan

The tables below list TAC members, non-TAC member meeting attendees, and the HMP Consultant Team.

Table 3-2. Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)	
Name and Entity	**Sector Represented**
Sara Agahi, County of San Diego	San Diego Stormwater Copermittees
Edward Beighley, San Diego State University	BMP and Erosion Control Expert
Livia Borak, San Diego Coastkeeper, Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC)	Environmental Community
Dennis Bowling, Rick Engineering	Chair of TAC
Dr. Howard Chang, San Diego State University	Geomorphology Expert
Rob Hawk, City of San Diego	Geotechnical Expert
Mikhail Ogawa, Mikhail Ogawa Engineering	TAC Coordinator
Eric Reichard, U.S. Geological Survey	Geology Expert
Eric Sattler, Spear & Associates	North County Engineers Council
Gabriel Solmer, San Diego Coastkeeper, Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC)	Environmental Community
Eric Stein, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCRWP)	Technical Resource Agency
Garret Tam Sing, CA Department of Water Resources	Technical Resource Agency
Martin Teal, West Consultants	Consulting Engineers
Tory Walker, Tory Walker Engineering	Building Industry Association

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 3-3. TAC Meeting Attendees (Non-TAC Members)	
Name	**Entity/Affiliation**
David Hauser	City of Carlsbad
Glen Van Peski	City of Carlsbad
Khosro Aminpour	City of Chula Vista
Silvester Evetovich	City of Chula Vista
Tom Adler	City of Chula Vista
Jaime Campos	City of El Cajon
Masih Maher	City of Encinitas
Erik Steenblock	City of Encinitas
Cheryl Filar	City of Escondido
Homi Namdari	City of Escondido
Mo Lahsaie	City of Oceanside
Alison Witheridge	City of Oceanside
Billy Walker	City of Oceanside
Danis Bechter	City of Poway
Roger Morrison	City of Poway
Sumer Hasenin	City of San Diego
James Nabong	City of San Diego
Sassan Haghgoo	City of San Marcos
Julie Procopio	City of Santee
Greg Mayer	City of Vista
Karen Franz	Coastkeeper
Vaikko Allen	Contech Stormwater Solutions
Chris Crompton	County of Orange
George Edwards	County of Orange
Anthony Barry	County of San Diego
John Quenzer	D-MAX Engineering
Arsalan Dadkhah	D-MAX Engineering/City of National City
Dick Rol	Foothill Engineering
Jeff O'Connor	Home Fed
Dave Hammar	Hunsaker & Associates
Luis Parra	Hunsaker & Associates, Adams Engineering, URS
Eylon Shamir	Hydrologic Research Center
Rosanna Lacarra	PBS&J
Debby Reece	Project Design Consultants
Allison Gutierrez	Port of San Diego
Karen Holman	Port of San Diego
Rich Lucera	RBF
Braeden Macguire	RBF

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 3-3. TAC Meeting Attendees (Non-TAC Members)	
Name	**Entity/Affiliation**
Laura Henry	Rick Engineering
Bob Cullen	Riverside County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
Jason Uhley	Riverside County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
Tyler Schemper	Tory Walker Engineering
Matt Moore	URS Corporation/Port of San Diego

Table 3-4. HMP Consultant Team	
Name	**Company**
Christie Beeman	Philip Williams & Associates
Dr. Andrew Collison	Philip Williams & Associates
Dan Cloak	Dan Cloak Environmental Consulting
Tony Dubin	Brown and Caldwell
Nancy Gardiner	Brown and Caldwell
Eric Mosolgo	Brown and Caldwell

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

4. LITERATURE REVIEW

Pursuant to Permit Section D.1.g(1)(e), this section provides the results of a literature review conducted as a basis for the initial development of the HMP.

4.1 Flow Control Approach

HMPs that have been developed in the San Francisco Bay Area of California (Contra Costa, Santa Clara, and Alameda Counties) vary with regard to the emphasis placed on lower flow control thresholds as compared to other approaches, such as distributed LID methods. However, there is consensus in that both the frequency and duration of flows must be controlled, requiring the use of continuous simulation hydrologic modeling (as opposed to the more standard design storm approach used for flood control design) for evaluation of potential development impacts. It is also generally accepted that events smaller than the 10-year design flow are the most critical for hydromodification management.

The Santa Clara HMP focused on the use of detention basins for hydromodification management and strongly emphasized the lower flow control limit for site runoff. Extended detention flow control basins can utilize multi-stage outlets to mitigate both the duration and magnitude of flows within a prescribed range. To avoid the erosive effects of extended low flows, the maximum rate at which runoff is discharged is set below the erosive threshold. Per the Santa Clara HMP, the lower flow control limit was defined as the flow rate that generates critical shear stress on the channel bed and banks. Both Santa Clara and Alameda Counties correlated the lower flow control limit to a value equal to 10 percent of the 2-year runoff event.

The Contra Costa HMP strongly emphasized the use of LID methods to meet hydromodification management criteria. LID approaches to hydromodification management rely on site design and distributed LID Best Management Practices (BMPs) to control the frequency and duration of flows and to mitigate hydrograph modification impacts. By minimizing directly connected impervious areas and promoting infiltration, LID approaches mimic natural hydrologic conditions to counteract the hydrologic impacts of development. Because more runoff is retained onsite and in distributed facilities the lower discharge limit is less critical for LID facilities since different facilities discharge to the stream system at different times.

The County of San Diego and Copermittees interviewed three consultant teams as part of the selection process to develop the HMP. The selection panel; which included representatives from the County of San Diego, City of San Diego, City of Chula Vista, and the City of Encinitas, selected the team led by Brown and Caldwell and included Phillip Williams Associates and Dan Cloak Engineering. This team had previously developed the HMP for Contra Costa County and thus, the Contra Costa approach was selected as the base approach for the San Diego HMP.

For the San Diego region's Interim Hydromodification Management Criteria, the range of flows to be managed under the hydrograph curve-matching approach (matching of peak flows and durations within the geomorphically significant range) was expressed as a percentage of the 5-year runoff event, based on the understanding that the 5-year runoff event is considered the dominant channel-forming discharge for Southern California streams. This assumption was based upon the paper titled, "Effect of Increases in Peak Flows and Imperviousness on the Morphology of Southern California Streams," by Coleman, MacRae, and Stein. The following list details the range of flows recommended in the San Diego region's Interim Hydromodification Criteria.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- For flow rates between 20 percent of the pre-project 5-year runoff event and the pre-project 10-year runoff event, the post-project discharge rates and durations may not deviate above the pre-project discharge rates and durations by more than by more than 10 percent over more than 10 percent of the length of the flow duration curve.
- For flow rates between 20 percent of the pre-project 5-year runoff event and the pre-project 5-year runoff event, the post-project flows shall not exceed pre-project flows. For flow rates between the 5-year and 10-year runoff events, post-project flows may exceed pre-project flows by up to 10 percent for a 1-year frequency interval.
- The project proponent may also use LID integrated management practices to manage hydromodification impacts, using design procedures, criteria, and sizing factors (ratio of the required LID area to the tributary impervious area) specified by the Copermittees.

The Interim Hydromodification Management Criteria listed above were put in place beginning in January 2008 for development projects that disturb 50 acres or more.

Hydromodification in the context of this project refers to changes in the magnitude and frequency of stream flows as a result of urbanization and the resulting impacts on the receiving channels in terms of erosion, sedimentation, and degradation of instream habitat. The processes involved in this degradation are complex, but involve an alteration of the hydrologic regime of a watershed due to increases in impervious surfaces, more efficient and dense storm drain networks, and a change in historic sediment sources. The study of hydromodification is an evolving field, and regulations to manage the impacts of hydromodification must take into account the latest science available.

HMPs seek ways to mitigate erosion impacts by establishing requirements for controlling runoff from new development. In order to establish appropriate regulations, it is important to understand 1) how land use changes alter storm water runoff; and 2) how these changes can impact stream channels. This literature review focuses on how these issues have been addressed in HMPs adopted within the state of California as well as relevant journal articles, books, and other reports. This report builds upon previous literature reviews developed for other HMPs, and attempts to not repeat information that can be found in those reports. Instead this report is a synthesis of information that can be found in those studies and is augmented with either more recent studies or information relevant to Southern California.

4.1.1 Previous Studies

Previous hydromodification literature reviews were conducted by Geosyntec Consultants (Mangarella and Palhegyi, 2002) for the Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP) and by the Contra Costa Clean Water Program (CCCWP 2004). Mangarella and Palhegyi provide a detailed overview of the geomorphic and hydrologic processes involved in hydromodification and the reader is directed there for more detailed information on the mechanics of stream erosion. Channel Assessment methods described in Section 2 of this report rely heavily on those reviewed by Bledsoe et al. (2008) for SCCWRP.

As of the date of this report, five approved HMPs have been published. These include HMPs for SCVURPPP (2005), the CCCWP (2005), the Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program FSURMP (2005), the Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program (ACCCMP 2005), and the San Mateo County Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program (STOPPP 2005). In addition, a number of HMPs were implemented while agencies developed their final plans. Interim HMPs are not detailed in this report due to the fact that these plans have adopted findings from the above listed HMPs.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

4.1.2 Hydrograph Modification Processes

The effects of urbanization on channel response have been the focus of many studies (see Paul and Meyer, 2001 for a review), and the widely accepted consensus is that increases in impervious surfaces associated with urbanizing land uses can cause irreversible channel degradation. Urbanization generally leads to a change in the amount and timing of runoff in a watershed, which leads to increases in erosive forces on bank and bed material. This can cause large-scale channel enlargement, stream bank failure, loss of aquatic habitat and degradation of water quality.

Channel erosion, like most physical processes, is a complex system based on a variety of influences. Channel erosion is non-linear (Philips 2003) meaning the response of streams is not directly proportional to changes in land use and flow regimes. Small changes or temporary disturbances in a watershed may lead to unrecoverable channel instability (Kirkby 1995). These disturbances may give rise to feedback systems whereby small instabilities can be propagated into larger and larger instabilities (Thomas 2001).

A variety of factors have been documented to contribute to instability in streams. These include historic land use practices such as grazing (Trimble and Mendel 1995), logging (Jana et al. 1975), wildfire patterns, (Benda et al., 2003), geologic uplift (Colin and Burbank 2007), climatic changes (Leeder 1998), or removal of flora or fauna from the watershed (Ripple et al. 2001).

Although these parameters are varied, urban runoff control programs focus on managing the effect that new impervious surfaces have on stream channels. Stream channels show some form of temporal stability, whereby they resist change until a threshold of system parameters are exceeded (Thomas 2001). A number of studies have sought to correlate the amount of urbanization in a watershed and stream instability (Bledsoe 2001; Booth 1990, 1991; Both and Jackson 1997; MacRae 1992; 1993; 1996; Coleman et al. 2005). Evidence from these studies suggests that streams resist instability until a watershed urbanization threshold is crossed. This threshold appears to be around seven to ten percent watershed urbanization for perennial streams (Schueler 1998 and Booth 1997), but may be much lower for intermittent streams such as those found in Southern California. Studies done in Santa Fe, New Mexico (Leopold and Dunne 1978) suggest that dramatic changes occur at four percent impervious area of the watershed. Initial studies by Coleman et al. (2005) suggest that this urbanization threshold may be as low as two to three percent for intermittent streams in Southern California. It is important to understand that use of impermeable cover alone is a poor predictor of channel erosion due to regional differences and differences in storm water detention and infiltration within regions.

Though it is well established that watershed urbanization causes channel degradation, a detailed understanding of how development alters runoff and how this altered runoff in turn causes erosion is still being developed. This section briefly describes these processes and summarizes methods used to quantify hydromodification impacts.

4.1.2.1 Effective Work

The ability of a stream to transport sediment is proportional to the amount of flow in the stream: as flow increases, the amount of sediment moved within a channel also increases. The ability of a stream channel to transport sediment is termed stream power, which integrated over time is work. Leopold (1964) introduced the concept of effective work, whereby the flow-frequency relationship of a channel is multiplied by sediment transport rate. This gives a mass-frequency relationship for erosion rates in a channel. Flows on the lower end of the relationship (e.g., two-year flows) may transport less material, but occur more frequently than higher flows, thereby having a greater overall effect on the work within the channel. Conversely, higher magnitude events, while transporting more material, occur infrequently so as to have less effective work. Leopold found that the maximum point on the effective work curve occurred around the 1- to 2-year frequency range. This maximum point is commonly referred to as the dominant discharge and corresponds

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

roughly to a bankfull event (a flow that fills the actively scoured portion of the channel up to a well defined break in the bank slope).

Urbanization tends to have the greatest relative impact on flows that are frequent and small, and which tend to generate less-than-bankfull flows. Change is greatest in these events because prior to urbanization infiltration would have absorbed much or all of the potential runoff, but following urbanization a high percent of the rainfall runs off. Thus, events that might have generated little or no flow in a non-urbanized watershed can contribute flow in urban settings. These smaller less-than-bankfull events have been found to do a significant proportion of the work in urban streams (MaCrae 1993) due to their high frequency, and can lead to channel instability. Less frequent, larger magnitude flows (e.g., flows greater than Q10) are less strongly affected by urbanization because during such large storm events the ground rapidly becomes saturated and acts in a similar manner as impervious surfaces.

4.1.2.2 Erosion Potential

As part of the SCVURPPP's HMP process, GeoSyntec Consultants (2004) studied the Lower-Silver-Thompson Creek subwatershed in Santa Clara County to characterize the pre-development effective work and compare it to modeled post-development effective work. Stability was assessed by comparing these effective work curves via an erosion potential index (Ep). This value is the ratio of the effective work of a pre-development stream to that of a post-development stream. A developed stream with an Ep of 1.0 has the same ability to transport sediment as an undeveloped stable stream. Managing the Ep of a stream can focus on managing the hydrologic regime of a watershed or on managing the stream itself. Both of these methods are discussed in Section 4.1.4.

Ep was adopted as a hydromodification metric for the SCVURPPP's hydromodification management program, and was later incorporated into four of the five approved HMPs. In addition, its use is being promoted by several research and regulatory bodies.

4.1.2.3 Estimating Critical Q_c

Due to the increase in impervious surfaces and fewer opportunities for infiltration of storm water, urbanization creates more runoff volume than an un-urbanized watershed. Opportunities for infiltration of excess storm water exist in some areas, but many times are infeasible due to cost or land use constraints. Therefore, some of the excess storm water must be discharged to a receiving stream. In order to achieve a comparable Ep to a pre-developed condition, this excess runoff volume must be discharged at a rate at which no additional stream work is done.

Bed load sediment moves through transmission of shear stress from the flow of water to the bed load material. An increase in velocity of water corresponds to an increase in shear stress. In order to initiate movement of bed material, however, a shear stress threshold must be exceeded. This is commonly referred to as critical shear stress, and is dependent on sediment and channel characteristics. For a given point on a channel where the cross-section is known, the critical shear can be related to a stream flow. The flow that corresponds to the critical shear is known as the critical flow, or Qc. For a given cross-section, flows that are below the value for Qc do not initiate bed movement, while flows above this value do.

The SCVURPPP expressed Qc as a percentage of the two-year flow in order to develop a common metric across watersheds of different size, and allow for easy application of HMP requirements For the two watersheds studied, a similar relationship was found where Qc corresponded to 10 percent of the two-year flow. This became the basis for the lower range of geomorphically significant flows under the SCVURPPP HMP and is referred to as Qcp to indicate that it is a percentage of flow. That program also adopted the 10-year flow as the upper end of the range of flows to control with the justification that increases in stream work above the 10-year flow were small for urbanized areas.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

A similar study was conducted for the FSURMP on two watersheds in Fairfield, California following a geomorphic assessment. That study found Qcp to be 20 percent of the pre-development two-year flow. The differences in the two values may be attributable to differences in watershed characteristics in Santa Clara County and Fairfield. Channels in Fairfield were found to have a more densely vegetated riparian corridor and may have a higher resistance to increases in shear stresses (FSURMP). Values for Qcp appear to be similar among neighboring watersheds, but there appears to be no evidence for a 'universal' Qcp, and the characteristics of individual biomes (climatically and geographically defined areas of ecologically similar climatic conditions such as communities of plants, animals, and soil organisms, and are often referred to as ecosystems) should be taken into account when developing a Qcp. For example, Western Washington State, which has more densely vegetated riparian zones than either Fairfield or Santa Clara County, has adopted a Qcp of 50 percent of the 2-year flow.

A summary of flow control standards adopted in each of these HMPs is given in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1. Flow Control Standards Adopted by Selected Agencies for Hydromodification Management.

Permitting Agency	Qcp	Largest Managed Flow
Santa Clara County	10 percent of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Alameda County	10 percent of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
San Mateo County	10 percent of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Contra Costa County	10 percent of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program	20 percent of the 2-year flow (0.2Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Western Washington State	50 percent of the 2-year flow (0.5Q2)	50-year flow (Q50)

4.1.3 Stream Channel Stability

Numerous stream channel stability assessment methods have been proposed to help identify which channels are most at risk from hydrograph modification impacts and/or define where HMP requirements should apply. Assessment strategies range from purely empirical approaches to channel evolution models to energy-based models (see Simon et al., 2007 for a critical evaluation).

4.1.3.1 Stream Classification Systems

A recent study by Bledsoe et al. (2008) for SCCWRP describes nine types of classification and mapping systems with an emphasis on assessing stream channel susceptibility in Southern California. The summary below is taken from that study. Bledsoe also provides a summary of the implications of these classification and mapping systems to the development of hydromodification tools for Southern California. The article provides a detailed breakdown of guidelines for developing hydromodification tools given the advantages and disadvantages of each system previously assessed.

Planform Classifications and Predictors

Alluvial channels form a continuum of channel types whose lateral variability is primarily governed by three factors: flow strength, bank erodibility, and relative sediment supply. Though many natural channels conform to a gradual continuum between straight and intermediate, meandering, and braided patterns, abrupt transitions in lateral variability imply the existence of geomorphic thresholds where sudden change can occur. The conceptual framework for geomorphic thresholds has proven integral to the study of the effects of disturbance on river and stream patterns. Many empirical and theoretical thresholds have been proposed relating stream power, sediment supply and channel gradient to the transition between braiding and meandering channels. Accounting for the effects of bed material size has been shown to provide a vital

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

modification to the traditional approach of defining a discharge-slope combination as the threshold between meandering and braided channel patterns. The many braided planforms in Southern California indicate the need to refine and calibrate established thresholds to river networks of interest. However, at this time there is not a well accepted model to predict how hydromodification affects channel planform.

Energy-Based Classifications

The link between channel degradation and urbanization has been exhaustively studied; however, impervious area is not the solitary factor influencing channel response. Studies have shown that the ratio between specific stream power and median bed material size D50b, where b is approximately 0.4 to 0.5 for both sand- and gravel-bed channels, can be used as a valuable predictor of channel form. Stream power, which is related to the square root of total discharge, is the most comprehensive descriptor of hydraulic conditions and sedimentation processes in stream channels. Several studies have been performed relating channel stability to a combination of parameters such as discharge, median bed-material size, and bed slope, as an analog for stream power.

General Stability Assessment Procedures

By assessing an array of qualitative and quantitative parameters of stream channels and floodplains, several investigators have developed qualitative assessment systems for stream and river networks. These assessment methods have been incorporated into models used to analyze channel evolution and stability. Many parameters used to establish methodologies such as the Rosgen approach are extendable to a qualitative assessment of channel response in Californian river networks. Field investigations in Southern California have shown that grade control can be the most important factor in assessing the severity of channel response to hydromodification. Qualitative methodologies have proven extendable to many regions and utilize many parameters that may provide valuable information for similar assessments in California.

Sand vs. Gravel Behavior / Threshold vs. Live-Bed Contrasts

It is well recognized that the fluvial-geomorphic behavior varies greatly between sand and gravel/cobble systems. Live bed channels (of which sand channels are good examples) are systems where sediment moves at low flows, and where sediment is frequently in motion. Threshold channels such as gravel streams, by contrast, require considerable flow to initiate bedload movement. Live bed channels are more sensitive both to increases in flow and decreases in sediment supply than threshold channels. Scientific consensus shows that sand bed streams lacking vertical control show greater sensitivity to changes in flow and sediment transport regimes than do their gravel/cobble counterparts. Factors such as slope which affect discharge and sedimentation regimes are known to have greater impact on sand-bed streams. This can be an important issue for storm water systems that receive runoff from watersheds composed primarily of streams with sandy substrate. The transition between sand and gravel bed behavior can be rapid which may make it possible to utilize geographic mapping methods to identify channel segments according to their susceptibility to the effects of hydromodification.

Channel Evolution Models of Incising Channels

The Channel Evolution Model (CEM) developed by Schumm et al. (1984) posits five stages of incised channel instability organized by increasing degrees of instability severity, followed by a final stage of quasi-equilibrium. Work has been done to quantify channel parameters such as sediment load and specific stream power through each phase of the CEM. A dimensionless stability diagram was developed by Watson et al. (2002) to represent thresholds in hydraulic and bank stability. This conceptual diagram can be useful for engineering planning and design purposes in stream restoration projects requiring an understanding of the potential for shifts in bank stability.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Channel Evolution models Combining Vertical and Lateral Adjustment Trajectories

Originally, CEMs focused primarily on incised channels with geotechnically, rather than fluvially, driven bank failure. Several CEMs have been proposed that incorporate channel responses to erosion and sediment transport into the original framework for channel instability. In these new systems, an emphasis is placed on geomorphic adjustments and stability phases that consider both fluvial and geomorphic factors. The state of Vermont has developed a system of stability classification that suggests channel susceptibility is primarily a function of the existing Rosgen stream type and the current stream condition referenced to a range of variability. This system places more weight on entrenchment (vertical erosion of a channel that occurs faster than the channel can widen, so that the resulting channel is more confined than the original channel) and slope than differentiation between bed types.

Equilibrium Models of Supply vs. Transport-capacity / Qualitative Response

The qualitative response model builds on an understanding of the dynamic relationship between the erosive forces of flow and slope relative to the resistive forces of grain size and sediment supply to describe channel responses to adjustments in these parameters. In this system qualitative schematics provide predictions for channel response to positive or negative fluctuations in physical channel characteristics and bed material. Refinements to such frameworks have been made to account for channel susceptibility relative to existing capacity and riparian vegetation among other influential characteristics.

Bank Instability Classifications

Early investigations provided the groundwork for bank instability classifications by analyzing shear, beam, and tensile failure mechanisms. The dimensionless stability approach developed by Watson characterized bank stability as a function of hydraulic and geotechnical stability. Rosgen (1996) proposed the widely applied Bank Erosion Hazard Index (BEHI) as a qualitative approach based on the general stability assessment procedures outlined above. Other classification systems, like the CEM, identify bank instability according to channel characteristics that control hydrogeomorphic behavior.

Hierarchical Approaches to Mapping Using Aerial Photographs / GIS

It has become increasingly common practice to characterize stream networks as hierarchical systems. This practice has presented the value in collecting channel and floodplain attributes on a regional scale. Multiple studies have exploited geographical information systems (GIS) to assess hydrogeomorphic behavior at a basin scale. Important valley scale indices such as valley slope, confinement, entrenchment, riparian vegetation influences, and overbank deposits can provide indispensable information for river networks in California. Many agencies are developing protocol for geomorphic assessment using GIS and other database associated mapping methodologies.

4.1.4 Managing Hydromodification

Most HMPs provide guidance on how Copermittees can meet the goals of their program. There are many different approaches and most HMPs provide multiple options for achieving and documenting compliance. In general, hydrograph management approaches focus on managing runoff from a developed area so as to not increase instability in a channel, and in-stream solutions focus on managing the receiving channel to accept an altered flow regime without becoming unstable. This chapter briefly summarizes various approaches for HMP compliance.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

4.1.4.1 Hydrograph Management Solutions

Facilities that detain or infiltrate runoff to mitigate development impacts are the focus of most HMP implementation guidance. They work either by reducing the volume of runoff (infiltration facilities) or by holding water and releasing it below Qc (retention facilities). These facilities, sometimes referred to as BMPs, can range from regional detention basins designed solely for flow control, to bioretention facilities that serve a number of functions. A number of BMPs including swales, bioretention, flow-through planters, and extended detention basins have been developed to manage storm water quality, and there are several resources that describe the design of storm water quality BMPs (CASQA 2003; Richman et al. 2004). In many cases these facilities can be designed to also meet hydromodification management requirements.

Many HMPs also provide guidance for applying LID approaches to site design and land use planning to preserve the hydrologic cycle of a watershed and mitigate hydromodification impacts. These plans typically include decentralized storm water management systems and protection of natural drainage features, such as wetlands and stream corridors. Runoff is typically directed toward infiltration-based storm water BMPs that slow and treat runoff.

The following sections summarize implementation guidance for designing hydromodification management BMPs that have been developed for existing HMPs.

Sizing Hydromodification BMPS

Hydromodification BMPs differ slightly from those BMPs used to meet water quality objectives in that they focus more on matching undeveloped flow-regimes than on filtering storm runoff, although these two functions can be combined into one facility. Various methods exist for sizing Hydromodification BMPs.

Hydrograph Matching. This is an approach whereby the outflow hydrograph for a particular site matches closely with the pre-project hydrograph for a design storm. This method is most traditionally used to design flood-detention facilities to mitigate for a particular storm recurrence interval (e.g., the 100-year storm). Although hydrograph matching can be employed for multiple storms, this method generally does not take into account the smaller, more frequent storms where a majority of the erosive work in stream channel is done and is therefore not widely accepted for HMP compliance.

Volume Control. This is a method for matching the pre-project and post-construction runoff volume for a project site. Any increase in runoff volume is either infiltrated on site, or discharged to another location where streams will not be impacted. The magnitude of peak flows is not controlled, and therefore this method, while ensuring that there is no increase in total volume of runoff, can result in higher erosive forces during storms.

Flow Duration Control. Refers to matching both the duration and magnitude of a specified range of storms. The entire hydrologic record is taken into account and pre-project and post-construction runoff magnitudes and volumes are matched as closely as possible. Excess runoff is either infiltrated on site, or is discharged below Qcp.

The SCVUPPP HMP reviewed each of these design approaches and concluded that a Flow Duration Control design approach was the most effective in controlling erosive flows. Two examples were evaluated using this approach, one on the Thompson Creek subwatershed in Santa Clara Valley and one on the Gobernadora Creek watershed in Orange County. The evaluation approach used continuous simulation modeling to generate flow-duration curves, and then designed a test hydromodification management facility to match pre-project durations and flows.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

In addition to the SCVURPP, the flow duration control design approach has been applied by ACCWP, STOPPP, FSURMP, and CCCWP. Among these agencies, different approaches have emerged as to how to demonstrate that proposed BMPs meet flow-duration control guidelines. Both methods employ continuous simulation to match flow-durations, but differences exist in how continuous simulation is used (site-specific simulation vs. unit area simulation). Differences also exist in the focus of the two approaches (regional detention facilities vs. on-site LID facilities). Both approaches were evaluated by the RWQCB, and deemed to be valid approaches (Butcher 2007).

BAHM Approach

The Bay Area Hydrology Model (BAHM) is a continuous simulation rainfall-runoff hydrology model developed for ACCWP, STOPPP, and SCVURPP . It was developed from the Western Washington Hydrology Model, which focuses primarily on meeting hydromodification management requirements using storm water detention ponds alone or combined with LID facilities (Butcher 2007). The Western Washington Hydrology model is based on the Hydrologic Simulation Program FORTRAN (HSPF) modeling platform, developed by the USEPA, and uses HSPF parameters in modeling watersheds.

BAHM is a standalone modeling package that is available free of charge to the public. Project proponents who want to size a hydromodification BMP select the location of their project site from a map of the county and BAHM correlates the project location to the nearest rainfall gauge and applies an adjustment factor. The adjustment factor is applied to the hourly rainfall for the nearest gauge, to produce a weighted hourly rainfall at the project site. The user then enters parameters for the proposed project site that describe soil types, slope, and land uses. BAHM then runs the continuous rainfall-runoff simulation for both the pre-project and the post-construction conditions of the project site. Output is provided in the form of flow-duration curves that compare the magnitude and timing of storms between the pre-project and the post-construction modeling runs.

If an increase in flow durations is predicted, the user can select and size mitigation BMPs from a list of modeling elements. An automatic sizing subroutine is available for sizing detention basins and outlet orifices that matches the flow duration curves between the pre-project scenario and a post-construction mitigation scenario. Manual sizing is necessary for other BMPs included in the program, such as storage vaults, bioretention areas, and gravel trenches. The program is designed so that once a BMP is selected and sized, the modeling run can be transferred to the local agency for approval. The model reviewer at the local agency can open the program and verify modeling parameters and sizing techniques.

CCCWP Approach

The CCCWP developed their own protocol for selecting and sizing hydromodification BMPs, which are referred to as Integrated Management Practices (IMPs) in their guidebook. Instead of a project proponent running a site-specific continuous simulation to size hydromodification control facilities, the CCCWP provides sizing factors for designing IMPs. Sizing factors are based on the soil type of the project site and are adjusted for Mean Annual Precipitation. Sizing factors are provided for Bioretention Facilities, Flow-Through Planters, Dry Wells and a combination Cistern and bioretention facility.

Sizing factors were developed through continuous-simulation HSPF modeling runs for a variety of development scenarios. Flow-durations were developed for a range of soil types, vegetation and land use types, and rainfall patterns for development areas in Contra Costa County. Then, based on a unit area (one acre) of impervious surface, flow-durations were modeled using several IMP designs. These IMPs were then sized to achieve flow control for the range of storms required, (from 10 percent of the 2-year storm up to the 10-year storm). These sizing factors were then transferred to a spreadsheet form for use by project proponents.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

The primary difference between the CCCWP approach and the BAHM approach is the focus on type of BMP used. Whereas the CCCWP approach focuses on meeting hydromodification management goals using lot-scale LID facilities, the BAHM approach is geared toward employing detention basins. Although the CCCWP approach is based on utilizing sizing factors for specific BMPs, the program does allow for application of site-specific continuous simulation modeling, such as HSPF, if the relevant sizing factor has not been developed, such as storm water detention basins or constructed wetlands. This approach can be used for larger developments where regional hydromodification facilities will be used.

4.1.4.2 In-Stream Stabilization Solutions

In-stream solutions focus on managing the stream corridor to protect stability and, if necessary, modify stream channels to accept an altered flow regime. In cases where development is proposed in an already degraded watershed it may be beneficial to focus on rehabilitating the stream channel with an altered flow regime in mind rather than retrofitting the watershed or only controlling a percentage of the runoff. In addition, in some cases where a master-planned watershed development plan is being implemented it may be more feasible to design a new channel to be stable under the proposed watershed land use rather than to construct distributed on-site facilities.

Newhall Ranch Natural River Management Plan

An example where in-stream solutions are being designed at the Master Plan level can be found in the Newhall Ranch Natural River Management Plan. The proposed Newhall Ranch development near Valencia, California is employing a combination of distributed storm water quality facilities to manage storm water pollutants and in-stream management actions to manage an altered flow regime. The management plan began with an analysis of post-development flow conditions, then found slopes and channel cross-sections that would be stable under these altered conditions. Biotechnical bank stabilization and stable step-pools were included to allow the new channel to resist higher shear forces. The plan has been approved by Los Angeles County Department of Public Works.

The key objectives for the in-stream channel design employed for the Newhall Ranch development were:

- Accommodate runoff flows from existing and future development;
- Stabilize the channel bed and banks so that they do not degrade;
- Preserve the waterway and canyon characteristics and environment, where applicable;
- Minimize riparian and bank disturbance during construction, where applicable;
- Implement improvements that are the most compatible with the environment and character of the region, yet sustainable on a long-term basis and
- Minimize channel maintenance requirements.

Other Methods

A number of methods exist for managing channels to accept altered flow regimes and higher shear forces. These have been covered in detail in a number of sources available to watershed groups and public agencies. (A few helpful sources include Riley 1998, Watson and Annable 2003, and FISRWG 1998.)

4.2 Continuous Simulation Modeling

As part of the HMP development, Brown and Caldwell is preparing flow control sizing tools to assess the effectiveness of hydromodification controls. A beta version of the HMP Sizing Calculator will be available by early 2010 and will be reviewed by the HMP TAC. Since those sizing tools are not yet available, Brown and Caldwell has identified specific evaluation criteria for the design and analysis of hydromodification controls

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

using continuous simulation hydrologic modeling. Evaluation criteria discussed herein focuses on the following items:

- Continuous Simulation Hydrologic Modeling
- Continuous Simulation Modeling Software
- Long-Term Hourly Precipitation Gauge Data
- Parameter Validation for Rainfall Losses
- Hydromodification Control Processes
- Peak Flow and Flow Duration Statistics

Pursuant to criteria set forth by the San Diego RWQCB and by the San Diego County Copermittees in the Hydromodification Criteria, the use of continuous simulation hydrologic modeling is required to size storm water facilities to mitigate hydromodification effects. Continuous simulation modeling uses an extended time series of recorded precipitation data as input and generates hydrologic output, such as surface runoff, groundwater recharge, and evapotranspiration, for each model time step.

Continuous hydrologic models are typically run using either 1-hour or 15-minute time steps. Based on a review of available rainfall records in San Diego County, we are recommending the use of a 1-hour time step (15-minute time series rainfall data are very limited). Continuous models generate model output for each time step. In this case, hydrologic output would be generated for each hour of the continuous model. A continuous simulation model with 35 years of hourly precipitation data will generate 35 years of hourly runoff estimates, which corresponds to runoff estimates for 306,600 time steps over the 35-year simulation period.

Use of the continuous modeling approach allows for the estimation of the frequency and duration by which flows will exceed a particular threshold. The limitations to increases of the frequency and duration of flows within that geomorphically significant flow range is the key component to San Diego County's approach to hydromodification management.

For a more detailed review of continuous simulation modeling, refer to a memo prepared by Brown and Caldwell titled *Using Continuous Simulation to Size Storm Water Control Facilities* (May 2008). This memo is attached as Appendix E.

4.2.1 Continuous Simulation Modeling Software

The following public domain software models may be used to assess hydromodification controls for storm water facilities to meet the Hydromodification Criteria:

- HSPF - Hydrologic Simulation Program-FORTRAN, distributed by United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)
- HEC-HMS – Hydrologic Modeling System; distributed by the US Army Corps of Engineers Hydrologic Engineering Center
- SWMM – Storm Water Management Model; distributed by USEPA

Third-party and proprietary software can be used to meet the Hydromodification Criteria provided that the software incorporates minimum design parameters summarized below:

- Input and output data from the software can interface with public domain software such as HSPF HEC-HMS, or SWMM. In other words, input files from the third-party software should have sufficient functionality to allow export to public domain software for independent validation.
- Rainfall data are selected according to an existing rainfall gauge location that is geographically and meteorologically similar to the project site location.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Rainfall loss parameters used in the software can be substantiated and fully referenced.
- The software's hydromodification control processes, detailed later in this memo, are substantiated and fully referenced.

All third-party and proprietary software will be subject to more rigorous review upon the adoption of the Final HMP. This review would include further testing of various development and treatment scenarios as well as an in-depth analysis of software functionality and processes.

As stated previously, Brown and Caldwell is currently preparing flow control sizing tools to assess the effectiveness of hydromodification controls. These tools will be available in association with implementation of the final HMP.

4.2.2 Parameter Validation for Rainfall Losses

In preparing computer models to assess storm water controls and meet Hydromodification Criteria, rainfall loss parameters describing soil characteristics, land cover descriptions, and evapotranspiration data should be validated to prove consistency with the local environment and climatic conditions. The validation process should include documentation of the source of evapotranspiration data and commentary of the effects of varying evapotranspiration patterns between the subject site and parameter data source. A full review of local pan evaporation and potential evapotranspiration data will be included as part of development of the final hydromodification flow control sizing tool.

To meet Hydromodification Criteria, soil and land cover parameter validation can be based on the following:

- Calibration to local stream flow data, where applicable. Examples of local calibration studies include, but are not limited to, total maximum daily load (TMDL) modeling efforts prepared for the San Diego RWQCB (*TMDL for Indicator Bacteria Project I – Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region*, Tetra Tech, December 2007).
- Published parameter values consistent with previous studies for San Diego County and Southern California, such as HSPF-related regional calibration studies, research projects, regional soil surveys, etc.
- Specific data prepared as part of a site-specific geotechnical investigation
- If parameters are transposed or modified from calibration efforts outside of Southern California, the source should be identified and justification should be provided stating why such data are applicable for San Diego County. Details should be provided justifying how parameters from such studies were adjusted to be applicable to San Diego conditions.
- Recommended parameter value ranges from *BASINS Technical Notice 6, Estimating Hydrology, and Hydraulic Parameters for HSPF*, USEPA, July 2000.

Storm water flow control devices designed to meet Hydromodification Criteria should be analyzed pursuant to the following criteria:

- Infiltration processes should be modeled with sufficient complexity to properly quantify the flow control benefit to the receiving streams. These infiltration processes should be transparent and fully documented.
- Infiltration quantification should include provisions for water head and pore suction effects for multiple layers of varying materials (i.e., ponding areas, amended soil layer, gravel layer, etc.), or provide justification why such complex processes are not included.
- Storage processes associated with each layer of the storm water device should be fully explained and quantified.
- Device outflow curves should consider controls associated with device underdrains. The methodology by which such stage-discharge relationships are developed should be fully documented.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

4.2.3 Peak Flow and Flow Duration Statistics

To assess the effectiveness of storm water flow control devices in mitigating hydromodification effects to meet Hydromodification Criteria, peak flow frequency statistics should be developed. Peak flow frequency statistics estimate how often flow rates will exceed a given threshold. In this case, the key peak flow frequency values would be the lower and upper bounds of the geomorphically significant flow range. Peak flow frequency statistics should be developed using either a partial-duration or peak annual series. Partial-duration series frequency calculations consider multiple storm events in a given year while the peak annual series considers just the peak annual storm event.

Flow duration statistics must also be summarized to determine how often a particular flow rate is exceeded. To determine if a storm water facility meets hydromodification criteria, peak flow frequency and flow duration curves must be generated for pre-project and post-project conditions. Both pre-project and post-project simulation runs should extend for the entire length of the rainfall record.

For a more detailed review of peak flow frequency and flow duration curves, refer to the aforementioned Brown and Caldwell memo titled *Using Continuous Simulation to Size Storm Water Control Facilities* (May 2008).

The need for partial-duration statistics is more pronounced for control standards based on more frequent return intervals (such as the 2-year runoff event), since the peak annual series does not perform as well in the estimation of such events. This phenomenon is especially pronounced in the San Diego County region's semi-arid climate. Per the advice of the Hydrologic Research Center, with whom the project team has consulted throughout the project, and a review of supporting literature, the use of a partial-duration series is recommended for semi-arid climates similar to San Diego County, where prolonged dry periods can skew peak flow frequency results determined by a peak annual series for more frequent runoff events.

For the statistical analysis of the rainfall record, partial duration series events have been separated into discrete rainfall events assuming the following criteria.

- To determine a discrete rainfall event, a lower flow limit was set to a very small value, equal to 0.002 cfs per acres of contributing drainage area.
- A new discrete event is designated when the flow falls below 0.002 cfs per acre for a time period of 24 hours.

4.3 Rainfall Data

Standards developed as part of this HMP to control runoff peak flows and durations are based on a continuous simulation of runoff using local rainfall data. To provide for clear climatic designation between coastal, foothill and mountain areas of the County, and to distinguish between the major watershed units, historical records for a series of 20 rainfall data stations located throughout San Diego County were compiled, formatted and quality controlled for analysis.

Long-term hourly rainfall records have been prepared for the 20 rainfall stations. These rainfall record files are located on the *Project Clean Water* web site for public use (www.projectcleanwater.org). Sources of the rainfall data include ALERT data from the County of San Diego (which extend back to 1982), the California Climatic Data Archive, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the National Climatic Data Center, and the Western Regional Climate Center. In all cases, the length of the overall rainfall station record is 35 years or the overall length of the rainfall record, whichever is longer.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Gauge selection was further governed by minimum continuous simulation modeling requirements including the following:

- The selected precipitation gauge data set should be located near the project site to ensure that long-term rainfall records are similar to the anticipated rainfall patterns for the site. Thus, gauges were selected in proximity to areas planned for future development and redevelopment.
- Recording frequency for the gauge data set should be hourly (or more frequent).
- The gauge rainfall record should extend for the entire length of the record. Where the gauge record length is less than 35 years, then adjacent gauge records were used to extend the rainfall record to at least 35 years.
- Use of the most applicable long-term rainfall gauge data, as opposed to the scaling of rainfall patterns from Lindbergh Field, is required to account for the diverse rainfall patterns across San Diego County.

Precipitation gauges identified by Brown and Caldwell, summarized in Table 4-2 below, all have recording frequencies of one hour and recording data ranges of at least 35 years.

Table 4-2. Rainfall Station Summary

Station	Elevation	Watershed
Bonita	120	Sweetwater River
Encinitas	242	San Elijo Lagoon and Batiquitos Lagoon and ocean outlets
Escondido	645	Escondido Creek
Fallbrook	675	San Luis Rey River (near ridge with Santa Margarita River watershed)
Fashion Valley	20	Lower San Diego River
Flinn Springs	880	San Diego River
Kearny Mesa	425	San Diego River (near ridge with San Clemente Canyon watershed)
Lake Cuyamaca	4,590	Upper San Diego River
Lake Heneshaw	2,990	Upper San Luis Rey River
Lake Wohlford	1,490	Upper Escondido Creek
Lindbergh Field	Near Sea Level	Coastal – San Diego Bay
Lower Otay Reservoir	491	Otay River
Morena Dam	3,075	Upper Tijuana River
Oceanside	30	San Luis Rey River
Poway	440	Los Penasquitos Canyon
Ramona	1,450	Upper San Dieguito River
San Onofre	162	North County Coastal – Pacific Ocean
San Vicente Reservoir	663	San Diego River
Santee	300	San Diego River

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

For a given project location, the following factors should be considered in the selection of the appropriate rainfall data set.

- In most cases, the rainfall data set in closest proximity to the project site will be the appropriate choice. A rainfall station map has been posted to the *Project Clean Water* web site for public use.
- In some cases, the rainfall data set in closest proximity to the project site may not be the most applicable data set. Such a scenario could involve a data set with an elevation significantly different from the project site. In addition to a simple elevation comparison, the project proponent may also consult with the San Diego County's average annual precipitation isopluvial map, which is provided in the San Diego County Hydrology Manual (2003). Review of this map could provide an initial estimate as to whether the project site is in a similar rainfall zone as compared to the rainfall stations. Generally, precipitation totals in San Diego County increase with increasing elevation.
- Where possible, rainfall data sets should be chosen so that the data set and the project location are both located in the same topographic zone (coastal, foothill, mountain) and major watershed unit (Upper San Luis Rey, Lower San Luis Rey, Upper San Diego River, Lower San Diego River, etc.).

Upon implementation of final hydromodification criteria, the hydromodification flow control sizing calculator being developed by Brown and Caldwell will automate the rainfall gauge selection process.

4.4 Rainfall Losses - Infiltration Parameters

Standards developed as part of this HMP to control runoff peak flows and durations are based on a continuous simulation of runoff using locally derived parameters for initial infiltration. A review was conducted of available continuous hydrologic simulation modeling reports in Southern California. These included TMDL models developed for the San Diego RWQCB (RWQCB), regional continuous models developed by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP), and watershed-level continuous models developed for river and large creek systems in Ventura County. In conducting this review, particular interest was focused on determining how local and regional continuous hydrologic models simulated the pervious land surface[1] for various combinations of soils and land use types, because this component of hydrologic modeling is typically the most variable and difficult to describe.

The HSPF software package is the industry standard for continuous simulation hydrologic modeling, though HEC-HMS and SWMM also provide public domain continuous modeling alternatives. The Final HMP provides the option to use HEC-HMS for a project submittal but only provides infiltration data review for HSPF modeling approaches. Therefore, if a project applicant chooses to use HEC-HMS, prior authorization should be provided by the governing municipality.

[1] Characterized by PERLND/PWATER parameters in the EPA's public domain Hydrologic Simulation Program – FORTRAN, HSPF.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

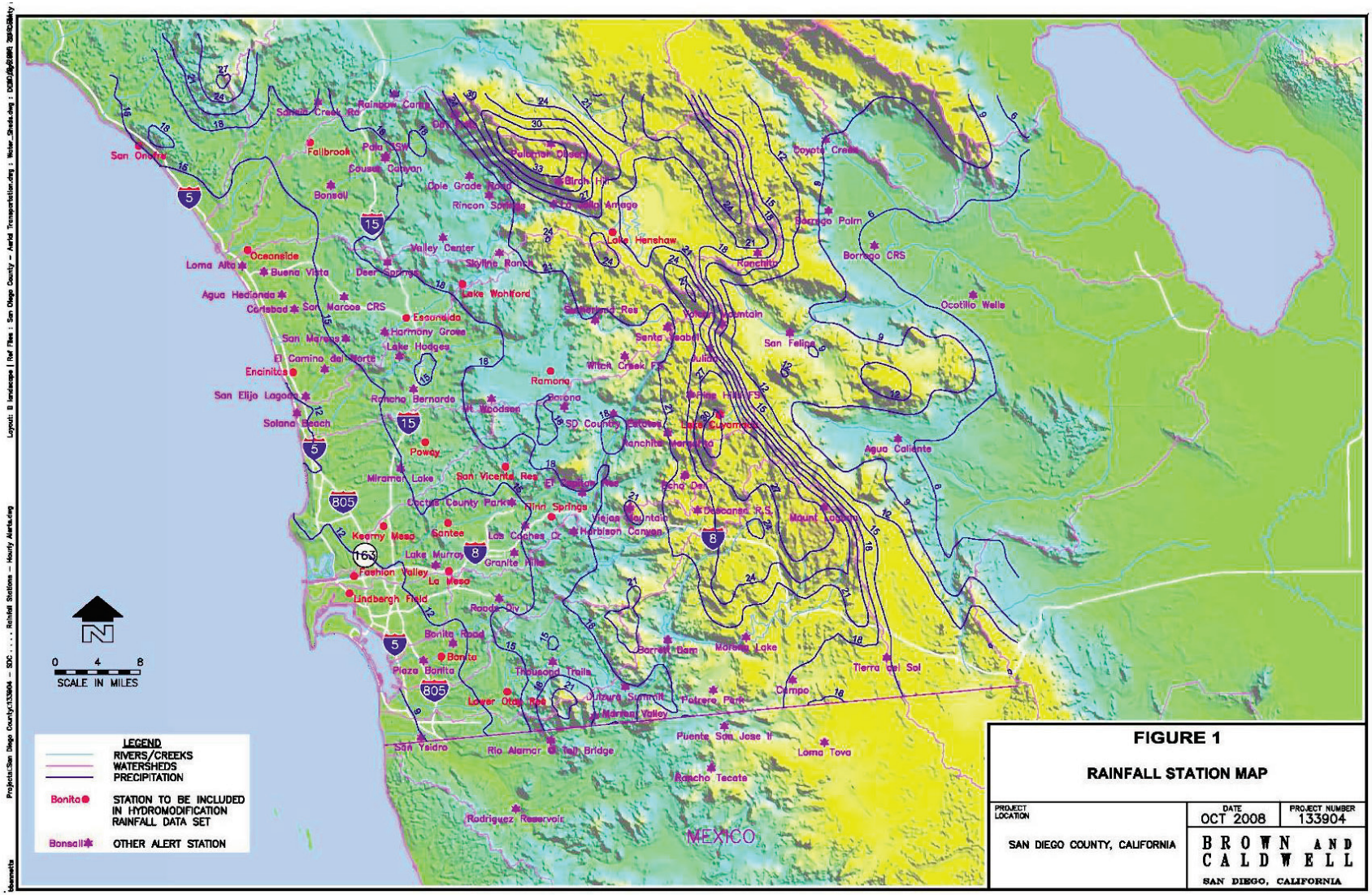

Figure 4-1. Rainfall Station Map

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx.

In preparing computer models to assess storm water controls and meet Hydromodification Criteria, rainfall loss parameters describing soil characteristics, land cover descriptions, and slope should be validated to prove consistency with the local environment and climatic conditions. The goal, with regard to the San Diego HMP, is to develop a set of appropriate parameter ranges to account for variations of these key parameters. The final selection of rainfall loss parameters and evaporation data is part of the Sizing Calculator development process as part of HMP implementation in winter 2010.

In addition to the reports listed below, other TMDL reports from San Diego County and elsewhere in Southern California were reviewed in Table 4-3. However, only those reports with a substantial description of modeling activities were summarized in the table.

Table 4-3. Summary of HSPF Modeling Reports for Southern California

No.	Title	Authors	Date	Summary/Comments
1	TMDL to Reduce Bacterial Indicator Densities at Santa Monica Bay Beaches During Wet Weather (Preliminary Draft)	Los Angeles RWQCB / Tetra Tech	June 21, 2002	Combination of hydrologic and water quality modeling to estimate bacterial loadings to Santa Monica Bay HSPF/Loading Simulation Program in C++ (LSPC) model was calibrated and validated using stream flow data collected on Malibu Creek and Ballona Creek. (LSPC is a recoded C++ version of HSPF) No HSPF model parameters included in report
2	Technical Report – TMDLs for Indicator Bacteria in Baby Beach and Shelter Island Shoreline Park	San Diego RWQCB / Tetra Tech	June 11, 2008	Combination of hydrologic and water quality modeling HSPF/LSPC model was calibrated to flow data collected in Aliso Creek and Rose Creek. Calibrated infiltration rates were reported for Natural Resources Conservation Survey (NRCS) Group A, B, C, and D soils (in Appendix F). However, it is unclear if these rates correspond to specific HSPF model parameters. This issue of how to apply the calibrated infiltration rates should be addressed through correspondence with study authors.
3	Evaluating HSPF in an Arid, Urbanized Watershed (in Journal of the American Water Resources Association, 2005, p477-486	Drew Ackerman, Kenneth Schiff, Stephen Weisburg (SCCWRP)	February 2005	HSPF was used to simulate hydrologic processes in arid region, e.g., precipitation on dry soils, effect of irrigation. Model was calibrated to gauge data collected in lower reaches of Malibu Creek. The calibration set aggregated the soil and land cover variations in the watershed (i.e., spatially "lumped" parameters). Pervious land surface (PWATER) parameters were included in the paper.
4	TMDL for Indicator Bacteria Project I – Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region	San Diego RWQCB / Tetra Tech	December 12, 2007	HSPF/LSPC model parameters were selected from regional calibration. Calibration efforts used daily average stream flows as the baseline calibration condition. Appendices describe the regional calibration process. The modeling files have been provided by the San Diego RWQCB
5	Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake Nutrient Source Assessment (Final Report) for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority	Tetra Tech, Inc.	January 2003	HSPF/LSPC model was calibrated and validated using United States Geological Survey (USGS) gauging site data in the San Jacinto watershed Model simulated pollutant loading to Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake Pervious land surface (PWATER) parameters were not published in the report.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx.

The technical reports listed in Table 4-3 demonstrate that a variety of detailed HSPF modeling studies have been conducted in the past 10 years in Southern California. However, adapting these modeling efforts for use on the San Diego HMP project would require additional work. This is because the reports listed above did not publish their HSPF parameter sets, with the exception of the Ackerman study (see No. 3 above), which published a set of generalized parameters that aggregate or "spatially lump" the contributions of different soil/land use combinations in the upper watershed.

The HSPF model described in the Ackerman paper simulates all soil and land use combinations using a single composite parameter set. In a follow-on conversation in May 2008, Drew Ackerman explained that the "Arid, Urbanized" HSPF model was calibrated only to gauge data in the lower Santa Monica Bay watershed, because the model's purpose was to estimate pollutant loadings to area beaches and water bodies. His study was understandably less focused on characterizing the variation in runoff rates and volumes among the different land uses in the upper portions of the watershed. Additionally, the effect of upstream surface water impoundments would have made the development of an accurate, detailed calibration at the sub-catchment scale very difficult to achieve. Unfortunately, this "spatially lumped" parameter set is of limited usefulness for the purpose of the HMP project, given the need to develop parameter sets that describe a variety of common soil and land use combinations.

Continuous simulation modeling files associated with the report titled *Bacteria Project I – Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region* (February 2009) include infiltration parameter calibrations based upon 15-20 years of average daily flows. Per discussions with Tetra Tech in November 2008 and January 2009, ongoing work related to TMDL development for San Diego County lagoons may also prove to be beneficial to the future San Diego HMP model parameter estimation effort.

The consultant team will continue to review additional HSPF studies in preparation for development of a hydromodification flow control sizing tool for San Diego County (to be completed in Winter 2010). The consultant team has had discussions with Tony Donigian of Aquaterra, who has prepared numerous HSPF models and serves as an EPA-sponsored trainer for HSPF modeling.

Aquaterra's HSPF modeling efforts in Southern California have focused on Ventura County. Aquaterra has requested permission from Ventura County to allow the San Diego HMP consultant team to review modeling results and input data sets for the Ventura County HSPF modeling efforts.

To better utilize the existing HPSF models for use in the San Diego HMP project and development of the San Diego HMP Sizing Calculator, the consultant team will be conducting the following activities:

- Contact the authors of the studies listed in Table 4-3 (and others provided by Tetra Tech, Aquaterra and SCCWRP) to obtain copies of the HSPF pervious land surface (PERLND/PWATER) parameter sets. .
- Relate the HSPF parameters to NRCS soil groups and common land use types. Develop a range of recommended HSPF input parameters that could be used to characterize the range of soil and land use types common to San Diego County.

The following model parameters were published in the Drew Ackerman et al. paper described in Figure 4-2. The specific values were selected by calibrating an HSPF model to flow monitoring data in the Santa Monica Bay watershed, specifically on Malibu Creek. The values represent a composite of the various upstream soils and land uses.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 2. Model parameters utilized for modeling of Santa Monica Bay.

Pervious Parameters		Value	Units
Fraction of Remaining E-T from Active Groundwater Storage	AGEWTP	0.05	None
Basic Groundwater Recession Rate	AGWRC	0.92	1/d
Fraction of Remaining E-T from Baseflow	BASETP	0.05	None
Interception Storage Capacity	CEPSC	0.25	cm
Fraction of Groundwater to Deep Aquifer	DEEPFR	0.40	None
Forest Fraction	FOREST	0.0	%
Infiltration Equation Exponent	INFEXP	2.0	None
Ratio between the Maximum and Mean Infiltration Capacities	INFILD	2.0	None
Infiltration Capacity	INFILT	0.10	cm/hr
Interflow Inflow Parameter	INTFW	1.50	None
Interflow Recession Parameter	IRC	0.70	1/d
Groundwater Recession Flow Coefficient	KVARY	7.6	1/cm
Overland Flow Length	LSUR	61	m
Lower Zone E-T Parameter	LZETP	0.70	None
Lower Zone Nominal Storage	LZSN	25	cm
Manning's n for Overland Flow	NSUR	0.20	Complex
Temperature Maximum for Evapotranspiration (E-T)	PETMAX	1.7	°C
Temperature that E-T is Zero	PETMIN	-1.1	°C
Overland Flow Slope	SLSUR	0.03	None
Upper Zone Nominal Storage	UZSN	3.0	cm

Figure 4-2. Model Parameters Utilized by SCCWRP for Modeling of Santa Monica Bay

Additional reference material can be located in the document titled, *BASINS Technical Notice 6, Estimating Hydrology and Hydraulic Parameters for HSPF,* prepared by the U.S. EPA (July 2000). This document provides details regarding pervious and impervious land hydrology parameters along with flow routing parameters. Parameter and value range summary tables are included in the document.

4.4.1 Pervious Land Hydrology (PWATER) Parameters

The HSPF hydrology parameters of PWATER are divided into four sections, titled PARM1-4. PARM1 is a series of checks to outline any monthly variability versus constant parameter values within the simulated algorithm; whereas, PARM2 and 3 are a series of climate, geology, topography, and vegetation parameters that require numerical values to be inputted.

PARM2 involves the basic geometry of the overland flow, the impact of groundwater recession, potential snow impact due to forest cover and the expected infiltration and soil moisture storage. The main parameters of groundwater recession are KVARY and AGWRC. The infiltration and soil moisture storage parameters are INFILT and LZSN.

PARM3 involves the impact of climate temperature during active snow conditions, a wide range of evaporation parameters due to the variability of the onsite soil and existing vegetation and subsurface losses due to groundwater recharge or the existing geology. The main evaporation parameters are INFEXP, INFILD, BASETP, and AGWETP. The parameter for subsurface loss is DEEPFR which accounts for one of only three major losses from the PWATER water balance (i.e., in addition to evaporation, and lateral and stream outflows).

PARM4 involves the flow and hydrograph characteristics, the expectation of rain interception due to the inherent moisture storage capacity from existing vegetation, land use and/or near surface soil conditions and evaporation due to the root zone of the soil profile. The main interception parameters are CEPSC and UZSN. The parameter for evaporation as a primary function of vegetation is LZETP.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

PARM2

KVARY. Groundwater recession flow parameter used to describe non-linear groundwater recession rate *(/inches) (initialize with reported values, then calibrate as needed*).

KVARY is usually one of the last PWATER parameters to be adjusted; it is used when the observed groundwater recession demonstrates a seasonal variability with a faster recession (i.e., higher slope and lower AGWRC values) during wet periods, and the opposite during dry periods. Value ranges are shown in Figure 4-3. Users should start with a value of 0.0 for KVARY, and then adjust (i.e., increase) if seasonal variations are evident. Plotting daily flows with a logarithmic scale helps to elucidate the slope of the flow recession.

AGWRC. Groundwater recession rate, or ratio of current groundwater discharge to that from 24 hours earlier (when KVARY is zero) *(/day) (estimate, then calibrate).*

The overall watershed recession rate is a complex function of watershed conditions, including climate, topography, soils, and land use. Hydrograph separation techniques can be used to estimate the recession rate from observed daily flow data (such as plotting on a logarithmic scale). Value ranges are shown in Figure 4-3.

INFILT. Index to mean soil infiltration rate *(in/hr); (estimate, then calibrate).*

In HSPF, INFILT is the parameter that effectively controls the overall division of the available moisture from precipitation (after interception) into surface runoff. Since INFILT is not a maximum rate nor an infiltration capacity term, it's values are normally much less than published infiltration rates, percolation rates (from soil percolation tests), or permeability rates from the literature. In any case, initial values are adjusted in the calibration process.

INFILT is primarily a function of soil characteristics, and value ranges have been related to SCS hydrologic soil groups (Donigian and Davis, 1978, p.61, variable INFIL) as follows:

Table 4-4. INFILT Parameters

SCS Hydrologic Soil Group	INFILT Estimate		Runoff Potential
	(in/hr)	(mm/hr)	
A	0.4 - 1.0	10.0 - 25.0	Low
B	0.1 - 0.4	2.5 - 10.0	Moderate
C	0.05 - 0.1	1.25 - 2.5	Moderate to High
D	0.01 - 0.05	0.25 - 1.25	High

An alternate estimation method that has not been validated is derived from the premise that the combination of infiltration and interflow in HSPF represents the infiltration commonly modeled in the literature (e.g., Viessman et al., 1989, Chapter 4). With this assumption, the value of 2.0*INFILT*INTFW should approximate the average measured soil infiltration rate at saturation, or mean permeability.

LZSN. Lower zone nominal soil moisture storage *(inches), (estimate, then calibrate).*

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

LZSN is related to both precipitation patterns and soil characteristics in the region. Viessman, et al, 1989, provide initial estimates for LZSN in the Stanford Watershed Model (SWM-IV, predecessor model to HSPF) as one-quarter of the mean annual rainfall plus four inches for arid and semiarid regions, or one-eighth annual mean rainfall plus 4 inches for coastal, humid, or subhumid climates. These formulae tend to give values somewhat higher than are typically seen as final calibrated values; since LZSN will be adjusted through calibration, initial estimates obtained through these formulae may be reasonable starting values.

PARM3

INFEXP. Exponent that determines how much a deviation from nominal lower zone storage affects the infiltration rate (HSPF Manual, p. 60) *(initialize with reported values, then calibrate).*

Variations of the Stanford approach have used a POWER variable for this parameter; various values of POWER are included in Donigian and Davis (1978, p. 58). However, the vast majority of HSPF applications have used the default value of 2.0 for this exponent. Use the default value of 2.0, and adjust only if supported by local data and conditions.

INFILD. Ratio of maximum and mean soil infiltration capacities *(initialize with reported value).*

In the Stanford approach, this parameter has always been set to 2.0, so that the maximum infiltration rate is twice the mean (i.e., input) value; when HSPF was developed, the INFILD parameter was included to allow investigation of this assumption. However, there has been very little research to support using a value other than 2.0. Use the default value of 2.0, and adjust only if supported by local data and conditions.

DEEPFR. The fraction of infiltrating water which is lost to deep aquifers (i.e., inactive groundwater), with the remaining fraction (i.e., 1-DEEPFR) assigned to active groundwater storage that contributes baseflow to the stream *(estimate, then calibrate).*

It is also used to represent any other losses that may not be measured at the flow gauge used for calibration, such as flow around or under the gauge site. Watershed areas at high elevations, or in the upland portion of the watershed, are likely to lose more water to deep groundwater (i.e., groundwater that does not discharge within the area of the watershed), than areas at lower elevations or closer to the gauge. DEEPFR should be set to 0.0 initially or estimated based on groundwater studies, and then calibrated, in conjunction with adjustments to evapotranspiration (ET) parameters.

BASETP. ET by riparian vegetation as active groundwater enters streambed; specified as a fraction of potential ET, which is fulfilled only as outflow exists *(estimate, then calibrate).*

Typical and possible value ranges are shown in Figure 4-3. If significant riparian vegetation is present in the watershed then non-zero values of BASETP should be used. If riparian vegetation is significant, start with a BASETP value of 0.03 and adjust to obtain a reasonable low-flow simulation in conjunction with a satisfactory annual water balance.

AGWETP. Fraction of model segment (i.e., pervious land segment) that is subject to direct evaporation from groundwater storage, e.g., wetlands or marsh areas, where the groundwater surface is at or near the land surface, or in areas with phreatophytic vegetation drawing directly from groundwater. This is represented in the model as the fraction of remaining potential ET (i.e., after base ET, interception ET, and upper zone ET are satisfied), that can be met from active groundwater storage *(estimate, then calibrate).*

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

If wetlands are represented as a separate pervious land segment (PLS), then AGWETP should be 0.0 for all other land uses, and a high value (0.3 to 0.7) should be used for the wetlands PLS. If wetlands are not separated out as a PLS, identify the fraction of the model segment that meets the conditions of wetlands/marshes or phreatophytic vegetation and use that fraction for an initial value of AGWETP. Like BASETP, adjustments to AGWETP will be visible in changes in the low-flow simulation, and will affect the annual water balance. Follow above guidance for an initial value of AGWETP, and then adjust to obtain a reasonable low-flow simulation in conjunction with a satisfactory annual water balance.

PARM4

CEPSC. Amount of rainfall, in inches, which is retained by vegetation, that never reaches the land surface, and is eventually evaporated (*estimate, then calibrate*). Typical guidance for CEPSC for selected land surfaces is provided in Donigian and Davis (1978, p. 54, variable EPXM) as follows:

Table 4-5. Interception Parameters

Land Cover	Maximum Interception (in)
Grassland	0.10
Cropland	0.10 – 0.25
Forest Cover, light	0.15
Forest Cover, heavy	0.20

LZETP. Index to lower zone evapotranspiration (unitless) (*estimate, then calibrate*).

LZETP is a coefficient to define the ET opportunity; it affects evapotranspiration from the lower zone which represents the primary soil moisture storage and root zone of the soil profile. LZETP behaves much like a 'crop coefficient' with values mostly in the range of 0.2 to 0.7; as such it is primarily a function of vegetation. Typical and possible value ranges are shown in Figure 4-3, and the following ranges for different vegetation are expected for the 'maximum' value during the year:

Table 4-6. LZETP Coefficients

Land Cover	Input Coefficient
Forest	0.6 - 0.8
Grassland	0.4 - 0.6
Row Crops	0.5 - 0.7
Barren	0.1 - 0.4
Wetlands	0.6 - 0.9

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

HSPF HYDROLOGY PARAMETERS AND VALUE RANGES

			RANGE OF VALUES					
NAME	DEFINITION	UNITS	TYPICAL		POSSIBLE		FUNCTION OF ...	COMMENT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX		
PWAT - PARM2								
FOREST	Fraction forest cover	none	0.0	0.50	0.0	0.95	Forest cover	Only impact when SNOW is active
LZSN	Lower Zone Nominal Soil Moisture Storage	inches	3.0	8.0	2.0	15.0	Soils, climate	**Calibration**
INFILT	Index to Infiltration Capacity	in/hr	0.01	0.25	0.001	0.50	Soils, land use	**Calibration**, divides surface and subsurface flow
LSUR	Length of overland flow	feet	200	500	100	700	Topography	Estimate from high resolution topo maps or GIS
SLSUR	Slope of overland flow plane	ft/ft	0.01	0.15	0.001	0.30	Topography	Estimate from high resolution topo maps or GIS
KVARY	Variable groundwater recession	1/inches	0.0	3.0	0.0	5.0	Baseflow recession variation	Used when recession rate varies with GW levels
AGWRC	Base groundwater recession	none	0.92	0.99	0.85	0.999	Baseflow recession	**Calibration**
PWAT - PARM3								
PETMAX	Temp below which ET is reduced	deg. F	35.0	45.0	32.0	48.0	Climate, vegetation	Reduces ET near freezing, when SNOW is active
PETMIN	Temp below which ET is set to zero	deg. F	30.0	35.0	30.0	40.0	Climate, vegetation	Reduces ET near freezing, when SNOW is active
INFEXP	Exponent in infiltration equation	none	2.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	Soils variability	Usually default to 2.0
INFILD	Ratio of max/mean infiltration capacities	none	2.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	Soils variability	Usually default to 2.0
DEEPFR	Fraction of GW inflow to deep recharge	none	0.0	0.20	0.0	0.50	Geology, GW recharge	Accounts for subsurface losses
BASETP	Fraction of remaining ET from baseflow	none	0.0	0.05	0.0	0.20	Riparian vegetation	Direct ET from riparian vegetation
AGWETP	Fraction of remaining ET from active GW	none	0.0	0.05	0.0	0.20	Marsh/wetlands extent	Direct ET from shallow GW
PWAT - PARM4								
CEPSC	Interception storage capacity	inches	0.03	0.20	0.01	0.40	Vegetation type/density, land use	Monthly values usually used
UZSN	Upper zone nominal soil moisture storage	inches	0.10	1.0	0.05	2.0	Surface soil conditions, land use	Accounts for near surface retention
NSUR	Manning's n (roughness) for overland flow	none	0.15	0.35	0.05	0.50	Surface conditions, residue, etc.	Monthly values often used for croplands
INTFW	Interflow inflow parameter	none	1.0	3.0	1.0	10.0	Soils, topography, land use	**Calibration**, based on hydrograph separation
IRC	Interflow recession parameter	none	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.85	Soils, topography, land use	Often start with a value of 0.7, and then adjust
LZETP	Lower zone ET parameter	none	0.2	0.7	0.1	0.9	Vegetation type/density, root depth	**Calibration**

Figure 4-3. HSPF Hydrology Parameters and Value Ranges

Source: USEPA BASINS Technical Note 6

Model assumptions for stream reach infiltration rates were derived through calibration based on data collected within the reaches of Aliso Creek (11 stations) and Rose Creek (6 stations). In the model, infiltration rates vary by soil type. Stream infiltration was calibrated by adjusting a single infiltration value, which was varied for each soil type by factors established from literature ranges (USEPA 2000) of infiltration rates specific to each soil type. The final resulting infiltration rates were 1.368 in/hr (Soil Group A), 0.698 in/hr (Soil Group B), 0.209 in/hr (Soil Group C) and 0.084 in/hr (Soil Group D). The infiltration rates for Soil Groups B, C, and D are within the infiltration range given in literature (Wanielisata et al. 1997). The result for Soil Group A is below the range given in Wanielisata et al. (1997); however, this result only represented one watershed in this TMDL study.

The technical reports reviewed demonstrate that a variety of detailed HSPF modeling studies have been conducted in the past 10 years in Southern California. However, adapting these modeling efforts for use on the San Diego HMP project will require additional work, which will be completed in association with development of the implementation Sizing Calculator. That effort includes meetings with report authors, including representatives from the SCCWRP, as well as meetings with HSPF modeling experts from Aquaterra to ascertain appropriate values for initial infiltration parameters.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

4.5 Rainfall Losses - Evapotranspiration Parameters

Standards developed as part of this HMP to control runoff peak flows and durations are based on a continuous simulation of rainfall runoff using locally derived parameters for evaporation and evapotranspiration.

Known data sources for evaporation and evapotranspiration data in San Diego County are listed below.

- California Irrigation Management and Information System web site – evapotranspiration stations include San Diego, Oceanside, Escondido, Ramona, Otay Lakes, Miramar, Torrey Pines, and Borrego Springs.
- Historical Reservoir Level and Evaporation Data for Lake Heneshaw.
- Historical Evaporation Data from City of San Diego Reservoirs.
- Historical Evaporation Data from Helix Water District for Lake Cuyamaca.

The evaporation / evapotranspiration parameter validation process includes documentation of the source of data and analysis of the effects of varying patterns between the subject site and parameter data source. A full review of local pan evaporation and potential evapotranspiration data is being conducted as part of the development of the final hydromodification flow control sizing tool.

Table 4-6 below summarizes available evaporation and evapotranspiration data sources in San Diego County. Most of the available evaporation data are located close to reservoirs in the inland valley and mountain areas of the County. Monthly evaporation records are available for multiple reservoirs within the County. Evapotranspiration sensing data are generally collected in agricultural zones.

The California Irrigation Management Information Systems web site (wwwcimis.water.ca.gov/cimis/data.jsp) provides access to real-time and summarized evapotranspiration data (ETo) throughout California. For the San Diego region, average evapotranspiration values are summarized for the coastal and foothill zones of San Diego County.

Table 4-7. Summary of Evaporation and Evapotranspiration Data for San Diego County

Station Name ID	Data Type	Data Source	Recording Frequency	Start Date	End Date
Barratt Lake	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Borrego Springs	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	2008	2008
Chula Vista	Pan Evaporation	Western Regional Climate Center	Monthly Averages	1948	2005
El Capitain Reservoir	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Escondido / 74	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1988	1998
Escondido / 153	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1999	2008
Lake Cuyamaca	Pan Evaporation	Helix Water District	Monthly	1985	2006
Lake Heneshaw	Pan Evaporation	County of San Diego	Daily	1999	2005
Lake Heneshaw	Pan Evaporation	County of San Diego	Monthly	1957	2008
Lake Hodges	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Lake Jennings	Pan Evaporation	Helix Water District	Monthly	1985	2006
Lake Murray	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego	Monthly	1950	2008

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 4-7. Summary of Evaporation and Evapotranspiration Data for San Diego County

Station Name ID	Data Type	Data Source	Recording Frequency	Start Date	End Date
		Water Department			
Lake Sutherland	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1954	2008
Lower Otay Reservoir	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Lower Otay / 147	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1999	2008
Miramar Lake	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1960	2008
Miramar Lake / 150	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1999	2008
Morena Lake	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Oceanside / 49	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1986	2003
Ramona / 98	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1991	1998
San Diego / 45	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1985	1989
San Diego / 66	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1989	2001
San Diego II / 184	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	2002	2008
San Vicente Reservoir	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Torrey Pines / 173	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	2000	2008

Long-term evaporation / evapotranspiration data sets are being generated to correspond with long-term rainfall records. The final selection of rainfall loss parameters and evaporation data is part of the Sizing Calculator development process.

In summary, the published literature reviewed as part of this study support the methods and approach taken in developing the San Diego Hydromodification Management Plan.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

5. METHODOLOGY AND TECHNICAL APPROACH TO REGIONAL HYDROMODIFICATION DEVELOPMENT

As outlined in Permit Section D.1, the San Diego Copermittees shall implement a program to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from Priority Development Projects that are likely to cause increases to erosion of channel beds or banks, silt pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force. This section provides a detailed description of the methodology and approach used in the development of the HMP (Permit Section D.1.g(1)). Section 5.1 specifically focuses on the approach taken to identify the geomorphically significant flow range, Section 5.2 focuses on channel screening tools developed in association with this HMP, and Section 5.3 discusses cumulative watershed impacts.

5.1 Flow Control Limit Determination

5.1.1 Background

The purpose of the HMP is to identify guidelines for managing 'geomorphically-significant' flows that, if not controlled, would cause increased erosion in receiving water channels. Specifically, the HMP must identify low and high flow thresholds between which flows should be controlled so that the post-project flow rates and durations do not exceed pre-project levels between these two flow magnitudes. Specifically, the Board Order requires that the HMP shall:

> Utilize continuous simulation of the entire rainfall record to identify a range of runoff flow[1] for which Priority Development Project post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations, where the increased flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the flow rates and durations. The lower boundary of the range of runoff flows identify shall correspond with the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks. The identified range of runoff flows may be different for specific watersheds, channels or channel reaches.

For the purposes of this project, 'hydrograph modification' or 'hydromodification' is understood to mean changes to the frequency, duration and magnitude of surface runoff that, when unmitigated, cause an increase in erosion of the receiving water body. Hydromodification occurs when urbanization replaces areas of vegetated, uncompacted soil with impermeable surfaces such as buildings, roads, and compacted fill. The reduction in permeability results in increased volumes of runoff, and faster and more concentrated delivery of this water to receiving waters. These changes have the potential to cause creeks to erode faster than before development. Although the focus of hydromodification management plans has been on increased erosion, it should be noted that in rivers that are depositional, hydromodification can cause creeks to regain some

[1] The identified range of runoff flows to be controlled should be expressed in terms of peak flow rates of rainfall events, such as "10% of the pre-project 2-year peak flow up to the pre-project 10-year peak flow."

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

transport equilibrium. This phenomenon is the basis for providing exemptions for river reaches which are aggrading (depositional).

Stream flows are often expressed in terms of the frequency with which a particular flow occurs. For example, Q_2 refers to the flow rate that occurs once every two years, on average over the long term runoff record. Flow frequencies are a function of rainfall and watershed characteristics, and are unique to each stream channel (and location along the channel). The effects of urbanization tend to increase the magnitude of the flow associated with a given frequency (e.g., post-development Q_2. is higher than pre-development Q_2.). Similarly, urbanization tends to increase the frequency with which any given flow rate occurs. The purpose of the HMP is to control runoff from new developments so that flow magnitudes and frequencies match pre-development conditions within a critical range of flows.

Not all runoff causes erosion. Runoff in receiving channels below a critical discharge (Qcrit) does not exert sufficient force to overcome the erosion resistance of the channel banks and bed materials. Flows greater than Qcrit cause erosion, with larger flows causing proportionally greater erosion. It has been determined through calculations and field measurements that most erosion in natural creeks is caused by flows between some fraction of Q_2 and Q_{10}. Flows in this range are referred to as 'geomorphically-significant' because they cause the majority of erosion and sediment transport in a channel system.

Flows greater than Q_{10}, though highly erosive *per event*, occur too infrequently to do as much work as smaller but more frequent flows. Hydromodification also has less impact on flows greater than Q_{10} since at such high rainfall intensities, the soil becomes saturated and the infiltration capacity of undeveloped landscapes is rapidly exceeded. When the soil is saturated, runoff rates become more similar to those from impervious surfaces. For these reasons, HMPs have focused on identifying a low flow threshold that is close to Qcrit for most receiving channels, and controlling flows between that value and Q_{10} (see Literature Review in Chapter 4 for review of HMPs completed in Santa Clara, Contra Costa, Alameda, and San Mateo Counties). By requiring mitigation (storage and either infiltration or detention) of excess runoff within the control range, and by limiting the release of excess water to Qcrit or less, HMPs seek to prevent additional erosion in receiving water channels.

5.1.2 Identifying a Low Flow Threshold

Erosion occurs when the shear stress exerted on the channel by flowing water (*boundary shear stress*) exceeds the resistance of the channel (*critical shear stress*). Critical shear stress varies by several orders of magnitude for different channel materials (Figure 5-1). *Critical flow* (Qcrit) is the channel flow which produces boundary shear stress equal to the critical shear stress for a given channel. In other words, critical flow is the flow rate that can initiate erosion in a channel. Qcrit is a function not only of the critical shear stress of the channel materials, but also channel size and channel geometry. A particular flow rate (expressed as a number of cubic feet per second) in a small, steep, confined channel will create more shear stress than the identical flow rate in a large, flat, wide open channel. Thus, Qcrit can be extremely variable depending on channel and watershed characteristics and will be different in each channel, and in each watershed.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Boundary Category	Boundary Type	Permissible Shear Stress (lb/sq ft)
Soils	Fine colloidal sand	0.02 - 0.03
	Sandy loam (noncolloidal)	0.03 - 0.04
	Alluvial silt (noncolloidal)	0.045 - 0.05
	Silty loam (noncolloidal)	0.045 - 0.05
	Firm loam	0.075
	Fine gravels	0.075
	Stiff clay	0.26
	Alluvial silt (colloidal)	0.26
	Graded loam to cobbles	0.38
	Graded silts to cobbles	0.43
	Shales and hardpan	0.67
Gravel/Cobble	1-in.	0.33
	2-in.	0.67
	6-in.	2.0
	12-in.	4.0
Vegetation	Class A turf	3.7
	Class B turf	2.1
	Class C turf	1.0
	Long native grasses	1.2 – 1.7
	Short native and bunch grass	0.7 - 0.95
	Reed plantings	0.1-0.6
	Hardwood tree plantings	0.41-2.5
Temporary Degradable RECPs	Jute net	0.45
	Straw with net	1.5 – 1.65
	Coconut fiber with net	2.25
	Fiberglass roving	2.00
Non-Degradable RECPs	Unvegetated	3.00
	Partially established	4.0-6.0
	Fully vegetated	8.00
Riprap	6 – in. d_{50}	2.5
	9 – in. d_{50}	3.8
	12 – in. d_{50}	5.1
	18 – in. d_{50}	7.6
	24 – in. d_{50}	10.1
Soil Bioengineering	Wattles	0.2 – 1.0
	Reed fascine	0.6-1.25
	Coir roll	3 - 5
	Vegetated coir mat	4 - 8
	Live brush mattress (initial)	0.4 – 4.1
	Live brush mattress (grown)	3.90-8.2
	Brush layering (initial/grown)	0.4 – 6.25
	Live fascine	1.25-3.10
	Live willow stakes	2.10-3.10
Hard Surfacing	Gabions	10
	Concrete	12.5

[1] Ranges of values generally reflect multiple sources of data or different t

A. Chang, H.H. (1988).
B. Florineth. (1982)
C. Gerstgraser, C. (1998).
D. Goff, K. (1999).
E. Gray, D.H., and Sotir, R.B. (1996).
F. Julien, P.Y. (1995).
G. Kouwen, N.; Li, R. M.; and Simons, D.B., (1980).
H. Norman, J. N. (1975).
I. Schiechtl, H. M. and R. Stern. (1996).
J. Schoklitsch, A. (1937).

Figure 5-1. Range of Critical Shear Stresses (τ_{cr}) for Different Materials (from Fischenich)

It was the original intent of the HMP consulting team to identify a single low flow threshold for the entire County (per previous HMPs). However, an extensive assessment of channel and runoff conditions led the team to conclude that there was a very wide range in critical flows, based largely on channel material but also on channel dimensions, rainfall, and watershed area. Adopting a single standard that is conservative for the most vulnerable channels would result in controls that were excessively conservative for more resilient channels, while adopting an 'average' value would leave some channels unprotected.

Because of this natural variability, the team pursued an analytical approach for estimating Qcrit as a function of parameters such as channel materials, channel dimensions, and watershed area. Because the low flow standard is required to correspond to Qcrit (Order No. R9-2007-0001), this approach allows the low flow standard to be customized for local conditions. The following sections describe an analysis of Qcrit as a fraction of Q_2 for the range of channel conditions in San Diego County. This is followed by a description of a calculator tool that may be used to calculate Qcrit for a specific channel based on parameters that may be readily measured in the field. The analyses described in this report provide background for the selection of low flow thresholds identified in the HMP.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

5.1.3 Critical Flow Analysis

The low flow thresholds were calculated by conducting a sensitivity analysis in which a wide range of channel sizes and geometries, rainfalls, watershed areas and channel materials were modeled in a flow-erosion model to identify Qcrit as a function of Q_2. In all, 170 combinations of channel, rainfall, and watershed conditions were assessed. Based on the results of this sensitivity analysis, a series of low flow thresholds was identified.

The steps used to conduct the sensitivity analysis and determine the recommended flow thresholds were as follows:

1. Identify the typical range of rainfall conditions for the HMP area (western San Diego County).
2. Identify the range of typical watershed areas likely to be developed.
3. Identify a range of typical receiving channel dimensions for each watershed area.
4. Identify a range of typical channel materials for receiving channels.
5. Simulate a range of flows and develop rating curves (relationships between discharge and boundary shear stress).
6. Identify the flow rate at which boundary shear stress exceeds critical shear stress for the channel and material.
7. Express this flow rate as a function of Q_2.
8. Group critical flow rates by channel materials and identify appropriate low flow thresholds for each channel material type.

Steps 1 through 4 were used to define the range of parameters to use in the sensitivity testing. The intent was to identify a typical range of conditions likely to occur in the HMP area (western San Diego county), rather than provide an exhaustive description of possible watershed and channel conditions. Sensitivity testing on many combinations of parameters within this typical range allows identification of the range of channel responses and appropriate flow thresholds.

Each step in the critical flow analysis is explained in detail in the following sections.

Identify the Typical Range Of Rainfall Conditions for the HMP Area (West San Diego County)

Mean annual rainfall was used to estimate receiving channel size, Q_2, Q_5 and Q_{10} (methods described in subsequent sections). Figure 5-2 shows mean annual rainfall for San Diego County. Based on the map, three mean annual rainfalls were selected to represent the range of rainfall conditions for the simulations: 10-inch, 20-inch, and 30-inch.

Identify the Range of Typical Watershed Areas Likely to be Developed

Based on discussions with the TAC, a range of representative watershed areas for development projects was identified. These were: 0.1 sq mi, 0.5 sq mi, 1 sq mi, and 2 sq mi. The consultant team assumed that in project watersheds larger than 2 sq mi the development would either require site specific continuous simulation modeling, or would be broken into multiple smaller sub watersheds with individual points of compliance.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

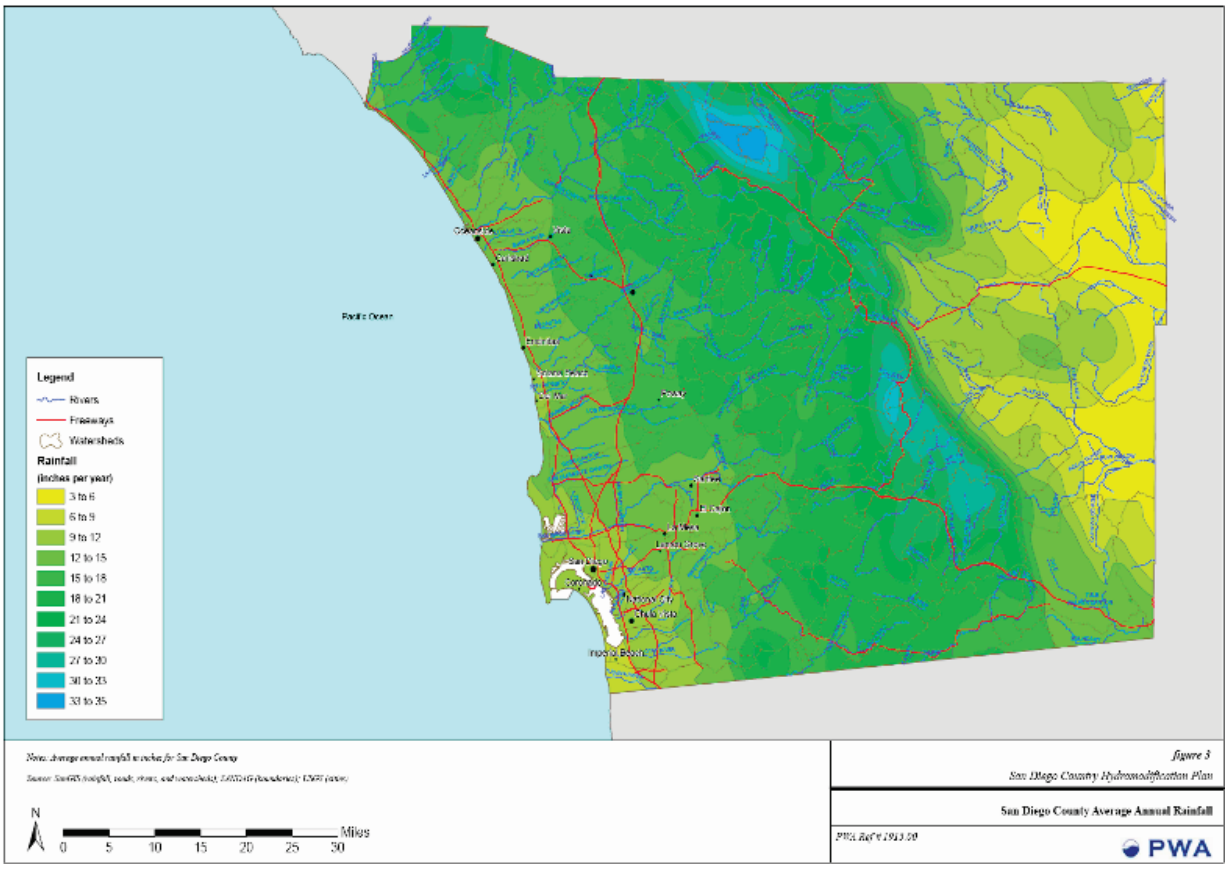

Figure 5-2. Rainfall Distribution in San Diego County

Identify a Range of Typical Receiving Channel Dimensions for Each Watershed Area

Empirical relationships have been developed to express channel dimensions (width, depth and, to a lesser extent, gradient) as a function of dominant discharge. Dominant discharge for a creek channel is the flow rate that transports the majority of sediment and creates/maintains the characteristic size and shape of the channel over time. Dominant discharge may also be referred to as bankfull flow. For undeveloped channels in semi arid parts of the US, dominant discharge is approximately equivalent to Q_5. For example, Coleman et al. (2005) found dominant discharge for streams in Southern California to average $Q_{3.5}$ (range = $Q_{2.1}$ – $Q_{6.7}$). Goodwin (1998) found dominant discharge to vary from Q_2 to Q_{10} for semi arid regions.

To capture natural variability in channel geometry, three different empirical channel geometry relationships were used to estimate receiving channel dimensions for the range of watershed areas and rainfall characteristics used in this study. The relationships were:

Coleman et al. 2005 (modified by Stein – personal communication) – derived from undeveloped channels in Southern California, tends to predict narrow, deep, steep dimensions.

$$\text{Width (ft)} = 0.6012 * Q_{bf}^{0.6875}$$
$$\text{Depth (ft)} = 0.3854 * Q_{bf}^{0.3652}$$

Where Q_{bf} is in cfs.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Parker et al. 2007 – suitable for gravel channels, tends to predict wide, shallow, flat braided dimensions.

$$\text{Width (m)} = 4.63 * (Q_{bf}^{2/5}) / (9.81^{1/5}) * (Q_{bf} / \text{Sqrt}(9.81 * d_{50}) * d_{50}^{2}))^{0.0667}$$
$$\text{Depth (m)} = 0.382*((Q_{bf}^{2/5})/(9.81^{1/5})))$$

Where Q_{bf} is bankfull discharge in m^3/sec and d_{50} (diameter of median channel material) is in m.

The Parker equation was only used to assess gravel and cobble channel conditions.

Hey and Thorne 1986 tends to predict medium width, depth, and gradient channels.

$$\text{Width (m)} = 2.73*Q_{bf}^{0.5}$$

$$\text{Depth (m)} = 0.22 * \text{Width}^{0.37} * d_{50}^{-0.11}$$

Where Q_{bf} is in m^3/sec and d_{50} is in m.

(Note that original combinations of English and metric units described in the source papers were used rather than standardized these equations in one set of measurements.)

The three equations cover a wide range of likely field conditions, from deeply incised channels (Coleman et al. 2005) to wide, braided conditions (Parker 2007). Note that for the sensitivity analysis we set d50 in the Parker et al equation to the d_{50} of the channel material being tested, and did not use the equation for channels where the material was sand or silt.

The equations produce estimations of width and depth. To estimate a slope for each combination of channel dimensions, the velocity associated with each cross section was calculated (by dividing discharge by width multiplied by depth) and then the slope was calculated that corresponded with that velocity using Manning's equation.

$$\text{Velocity (ft/sec)} = 1.486 \frac{HR^{0.67} * s^{0.5}}{n}$$

Where HR is channel hydraulic radius, s is slope, and n is Manning's roughness coefficient (see definitions).

For the purposes of the sensitivity analysis, a value of n of 0.035 was assumed, corresponding to a non vegetated, straight channel with no riffles and pools. This is a reflection of the small, ephemeral receiving channels which are most prevalent in Southern California developments. A relatively low value was used at the request of the San Diego RWQCB so that the values erred on the conservative side. Some members of the TAC considered the value of n to be too conservative.

These equations all require a value for bankfull discharge. Bankfull discharge (assumed to be approximately Q_5) was estimated using the USGS regional regression for undeveloped watersheds in the South Coast region (Waananen and Crippen 1977). This equation calculates Q_5 as a function of watershed area and mean annual precipitation, based on empirical observations of USGS gauges. The relationship is:

$$Q5 \text{ (cfs)} = 0.4 * \text{Watershed Area}^{0.77} * \text{Mean Annual Precipitation}^{1.69}$$

Where watershed area is in square miles and precipitation is in inches.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

For each combination of typical watershed area and mean annual rainfall, Q_5 was calculated using the USGS regression equation, then three sets of channel dimensions were calculated based on the three channel equations. This provided the range of channel conditions to simulate for the critical flow analysis. The total number of channel conditions was as follows:

3 rainfalls (10, 20, 30 inches per year)
4 watershed areas (0.1, 0.5, 1, 2 square miles)
3 channel width, depth, and slope combinations (narrow/deep, medium, wide/shallow)
= 36 combinations of receiving channel geometry

Identify a Range of Typical Channel Materials for Receiving Channels

The consultant team identified a range of typical channel materials based on feedback from the TAC and experience gained working in San Diego County. The identified materials are not intended as a comprehensive list of possible channel materials, but to cover the range of critical shear stresses likely to be encountered in typical western San Diego County channels. The identified range is as follows:

Table 5-1. Critical Shear Stress Range in San Diego County Channels

Material	Critical Shear Stress (lb/sq ft)
Coarse Unconsolidated Sand	0.01
Alluvial Silt (Non Colloidal)	0.045
Medium gravel	0.12
Alluvial silt/clay	0.26
2.5 inch cobble	1.1

Combining the five channel material types (coarse unconsolidated sand, alluvial silt, medium gravel, alluvial silt/clay, and 2.5 inch cobble) with the 36 combinations of channel geometry produces 180 potential combinations of receiving channel characteristics. Ten sets of combinations were omitted from the analysis because they produced physically unrealistic conditions, such as slopes that were too steep to be developed. Exclusion of these results did not significantly affect the overall results.

Develop Shear Stress Rating Curves

Rating curves for the 36 different combinations of receiving channel characteristics were developed using the same Excel worksheet that forms the basis for the Qcrit calculator developed for Track 2 (described in later sections). Using channel cross section, roughness, and gradient input by the user, the tool calculates the average boundary shear stress associated with a range of different flow depths to construct a rating curve (discharge on the x axis versus shear stress on the y axis). It then identifies the flow rate where average boundary shear stress equals critical shear stress for the channel materials. This is the critical flow (Qcrit). By dividing this number by Q_2, we identify the low flow threshold for each simulation as a function of Q_2. (e.g., $0.1Q_2$ where the critical flow is one tenth of the Q_2 flow).

The tool calculates a shear stress rating curve for a range of flows between 1 and 100 percent of the bankfull flow depth. Bankfull flow depth is defined as the flow depth that corresponds to the dominant discharge for a given channel. The range 1 to 100 percent of bankfull is used because critical flow rarely falls outside these values. The tool then calculates a power function between the points to allow for interpolation. For each of the depths, the tool calculates discharge and average boundary shear stress exerted on the bed, as described below.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Calculating Average Boundary Shear Stress

Average boundary shear stress is the force that flowing water exerts on channel materials. For a given channel cross-section, it is calculated as follows:

$$\tau_b = \gamma * HR * s$$

where τ_b = average boundary shear stress (lb/ft^2)

γ = unit weight water (62.4 lb/ft^3)

HR = Hydraulic radius (cross section area / wetted perimeter)

s = channel slope (ft/ft)

For each depth increment between 1 and 100 percent of bankfull, cross section area, wetted perimeter, HR and τ_b are calculated. Slope is a constant for the cross section. These calculations produce a rating curve for boundary shear as a function of flow depth.

Calculating Discharge

This step converts flow depth to flow rate (Q) so that the rating curve may be expressed as a function of Q. For each depth increment between 1 and 100 percent of bankfull, the flow rate is calculated using Manning's equation:

$$\text{Velocity (ft/sec)} = 1.486 \frac{HR^{0.67} * s^{0.5}}{n}$$

where V = velocity (ft/sec)

n = Manning's roughness coefficient

HR = hydraulic radius (ft)

For the sensitivity analysis, Manning's n was assumed to be 0.035, which is typical for a non-vegetated ephemeral channel. This assumption was made because most developments covered by the HMP would discharge to receiving channels relatively high in the watershed and with little summer flow. Interim sensitivity analysis found that relative to other factors such as critical shear stress, the range of roughness factors found in receiving channels had little effect on the estimated critical shear flow rate.

Discharge is calculated as velocity multiplied by cross section area (calculated for each cross section). The result of these calculations is a rating curve showing boundary shear stress for the receiving channel as a function of discharge, with the highest point representing bankfull depth (see Figure 5-3 below). Rating curves were created for each of the 36 combinations of channel characteristics.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

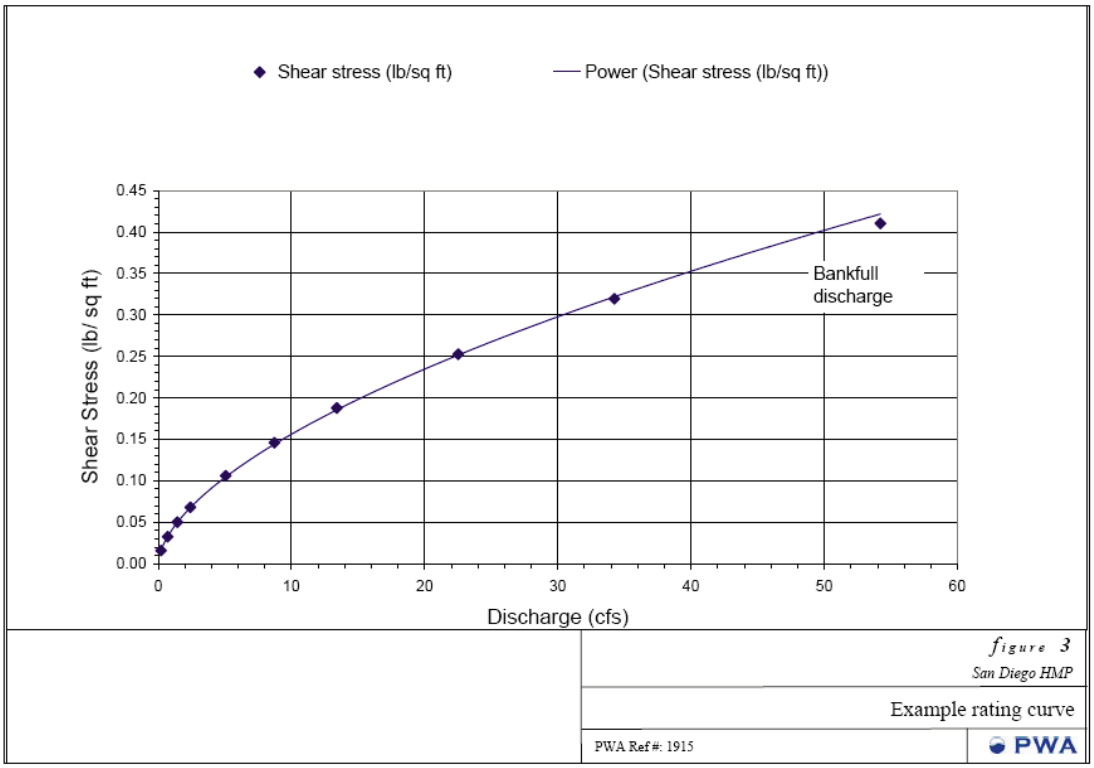

Figure 5-3. Shear Stress Rating Curve for an Example Channel (0.6%, 14 Feet Wide, 1.3 Feet Deep).

These curves were created for 36 different combinations of channel characteristics.

Identify Critical Flow for the Channel and Material

Qcrit is the flow rate at which boundary shear stress equals critical shear stress. A power function interpolates the discharge versus boundary shear stress rating curve, to allow calculation of an intercept between the rating curve and critical shear stress. The critical shear stress for each channel material was plotted horizontally from the Y axis until it intercepted the rating curve. The intercept point was extended vertically to the X axis, showing the Qcrit (Figure 5-4). In this way, Qcrit was calculated for each of the five channel materials using each of the 36 rating curves representing different channel dimensions. As mentioned above, 10 combinations unlikely to occur in nature were eliminated, resulting in a total of 170 Qcrit calculations.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

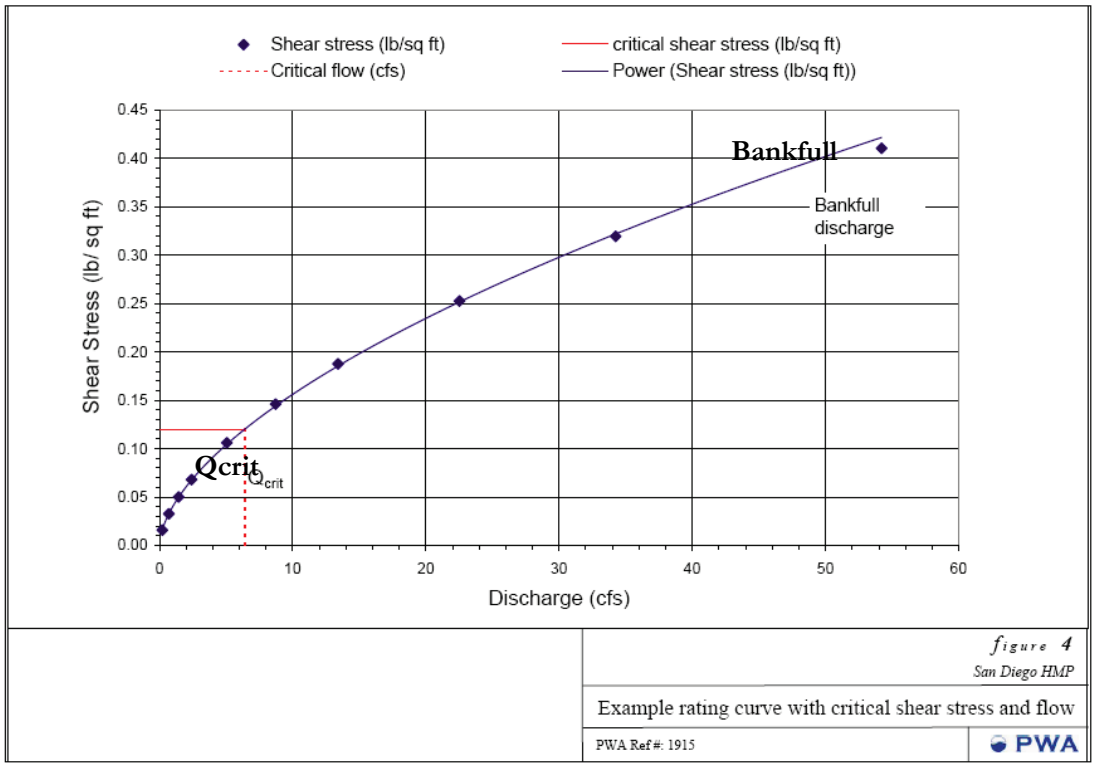

Figure 5-4. Example of a Rating Curve with Critical Shear Stress for Medium Sized Gravel.

In this example critical shear stress = 0.12 lb/sq ft and critical flow Qcrit = 6.4 cfs.

Express Critical Flow as a Function of Q_2

As described above, each rating curve represents a particular combination of watershed area and channel dimensions. Q_2 was calculated for each combination using the USGS regional regression for Q_2 as described above. By dividing the calculated Qcrit by the appropriate Q_2, Qcrit as a proportion of Q_2 was calculated for the 170 scenarios. These Qcrits were then plotted by material type, showing mean and one standard deviation either side of the mean. Note that although Q_5 is assumed as bankfull discharge, critical flow is expressed as a function of Q_2 as has become standard for HMPs.

The results show the high degree of variability in Qcrit based on different channel materials. It is important to note that in field conditions many of the most extreme cases (examples with very high or very low thresholds) would tend to evolve to conditions that yielded critical flows closer to the bankfull discharge because channels have a tendency to self equilibrate. For example, channels with materials that have very low critical flows such as unconsolidated sand tend to erode and either flatten (lowering shear stress, and so increasing critical flow rate) or armor (increasing flow resistance, and increasing critical flow rate). Likewise, channels with materials that have very high thresholds tend to either become steeper due to deposition (increasing shear stress and lowering critical flow rate) or fill in with finer material (reducing resistance and lowering critical flow rate).

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

As the results of this analysis demonstrate, critical flow is extremely variable among channel materials and, for a given channel material, can vary significantly with channel configuration (slope, width/depth ratio etc.). Unconsolidated fine sediments can be mobilized by extremely low flows in the absence of clays or other consolidating elements with the structure of the channel. This result is based on literature values for critical shear stress for unconsolidated materials and may not be realistic for natural channels. Therefore in setting flow thresholds this result should be balanced with the recognition that natural channels are likely to include some consolidating fraction within their structure, as well as practical considerations associated with controlling trickle flows that represent the smaller fractions of Q_2 analyzed in this study.

5.1.4 Tool for Calculating Site-Specific Critical Flow

Background

The consultant team developed a tool for calculating a site-specific low flow threshold based on local conditions. The low flow threshold is based on Qcrit for the receiving channel, which is calculated based on channel geometry (width, depth, and gradient), channel materials, and watershed area.

The approach taken was to develop an Excel spreadsheet model to calculate the boundary shear stress associated with a range of flows up to Q_5 for a given channel width, depth and slope, then plot the critical shear stress for the channel material on this rating curve over to identify the flow where boundary shear stress equals critical shear stress.

The development steps were as follows:

1. Develop simplified channel cross section and gradient inputs
2. Calculate a shear stress rating curve
3. Characterize channel materials in terms of critical shear stress
4. Plot critical shear stress of the receiving channel on the rating curve to determine Qcrit
5. Divide the critical low flow by the project area as a proportion of the receiving water watershed area to determine the allowable flow at the point of compliance

Simplified Channel Cross Section and Gradient Inputs

The tool generates a flow rating curve based on user inputs describing the receiving channel dimensions (cross section) and gradient. The first step in developing the tool was to create a template for inputting the required channel parameters. The template assumes a simple trapezoidal cross section, with the following elements:

1. Channel width at a well defined break point corresponding to top of bank (a)
2. Channel width at the toe of the bank (b)
3. Channel depth (elevation difference between bank top and channel bed) (c)

Assumptions:

1. Receiving channels can be reasonably represented by a simple trapezoidal cross section
2. The top of bank corresponds reasonably to the level inundated by the dominant discharge (approximately equal to Q_5)

If top of bank is much higher than the dominant discharge flow depth (e.g. in an incised channel) the applicant should adjust the cross section to represent the lower part of the channel so that depth (c) corresponds approximately to the Q_5 depth.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

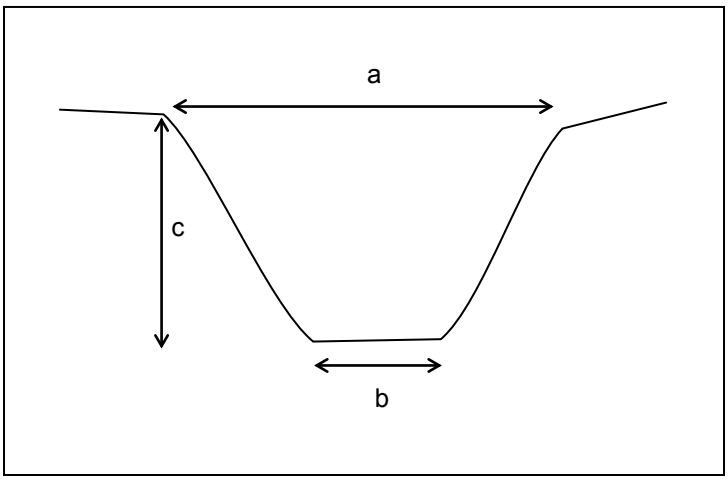

Figure 5-5. Bankfull Cross Section

Develop a Shear Stress Rating Curve

The tool creates a shear stress rating curve for a range of flows between 1 percent of the bankfull flow depth and bankfull depth [flow at depth (c)]. The range 1 to 100 percent of bankfull is used because critical flow rarely lies outside these values. The tool then calculates average boundary shear stress and discharge as previously described in section 5.1.3.

Characterize Receiving Channel Materials in Terms of Critical Shear Stress

The critical shear stress of the channel materials is estimated using a look-up table based on values published by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Fischenich). The tool provides values of critical shear stress for a wide range of channel materials in a drop down box so the user can select from the list. The calculator also allows the user to input a vegetated channel material when this is appropriate (when the channel is completely lined in vegetation).

Calculating Critical Flow for the Receiving Water

Critical flow is the discharge at which boundary shear stress equals critical shear stress. The tool uses a power function to interpolate the discharge versus boundary shear stress rating curve. The critical shear stress for the weaker of the bed or banks is plotted horizontally from the Y axis until it intercepts the rating curve. The intercept point is extended vertically to the X axis, showing the critical flow (see Figure 5-4). This represents the low flow threshold for the receiving water. This value is compared to the 2-year flow in the channel to determine the allowable release rate from BMP facilities, expressed as a fraction of the 2-year flow (0.1, 0.3, or $0.5Q_2$).

Calculating Critical Flow for the Point of Compliance

The tool calculates critical flow based on the characteristics of the receiving water. Where the project watershed does not make up the entire watershed area for the receiving water, the low flow threshold can be prorated based on the percentage of the watershed that is occupied by the project site[2]. For example, if a project occupies one tenth of the receiving water's watershed at the point of compliance and the critical flow

[2]. It is not necessary to adjust the "off-the-shelf" thresholds developed for Track 1 for point of compliance, since they are expressed as a fraction of Q2 for the relevant project area.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

level is 50 cfs, the project's 'share' of the non-erosive flow is 5 cfs (50 x 1/10). This prevents the cumulative impact of future developments from exceeding critical flow in the receiving water, since the critical flow is apportioned according to watershed area.

$$\text{Critical flow at Point of Compliance} = \text{Critical Flow at Receiving Water} \times \frac{\text{Project Area}}{\text{Watershed Area}}$$

The critical flow at the point of compliance is the low flow threshold for the project draining to this point.

Conversion of Critical Flow to Flow Class

To avoid having an infinite range of flow control standards, the calculator assigns the discharge into one of three classes based on its value as a function of the estimated Q_2. These classes are: $0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$, $0.5Q_2$. For example, a channel where the critical flow is $0.15Q_2$ would be assigned a flow threshold of $0.1Q_2$. Channels with critical flows less than $0.1Q_2$ are assigned to the $0.1Q_2$ class. The class flow rate is calculated (i.e. the critical flow corresponding to the assigned fraction of Q_2) and expressed as the final output of the tool.

5.1.5 Third Party Review

West Consultants conducted an in-depth, independent third-party review of the preliminary flow threshold analysis in December 2008. The following list presents a summary of the third-party review.

- Concern was noted regarding the lower flow control limit suggested by the modeling results (10 percent of the 2-year runoff event), especially with regard to implementation practicality and its derivation based solely on sediment movement.
- The review noted that literature suggests standard hydrologic design practices may be inadequate for characterizing cumulative effects of urbanization for flow events more frequent than the 2-year runoff event – specifically with regard to sediment transport and channel disturbance potential.
- The review questioned the use of a specific frequency discharge as an indicator of shear stress to move particles given the variability of other site-specific parameters such as grain size, slope, roughness, and channel shape.
- The review suggested that hydraulic and sediment transport results should be supplemented with actual field data (slope, sediment properties, roughness, and channel shape) to set thresholds (flows, shear stresses, or velocities).
- Concern was noted regarding the use of a single and conservative uniform size for sediment grain sizes. The use of a distribution of sediment grain sizes was recommended.

PWA agreed with the recommendation that additional field data (channel dimensions and slope, and sediment size distribution) is desirable both to verify receiving channel conditions and to make direct measurements of critical shear stress. Efforts were made to pursue the former data, but it was not possible to obtain field permission in time to meet the project deadlines. As the third-party review notes, any revised lower flow threshold calculated using field data is as likely to decrease as increase.

Subsequent to the preliminary flow threshold analysis, PWA ran sediment transport models using a distribution of grain sizes (rather than a single uniform size) for two channel configurations. The results of this limited sensitivity test (see discussion below titled "Summary of Sensitivity Analysis") did not show a consistent trend toward more or less erosion.

For more detailed information regarding West Consultants' independent third-party review, refer to the memo titled *Review of Hydromodification Work by Phillip Williams and Associates (PWA),* prepared by West Consultants and dated December 19, 2008 (Appendix D).

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

5.1.6 Summary of Sensitivity Analysis

Subsequent to the preliminary flow threshold analysis, the Copermittees requested that a sensitivity analysis be conducted based on historical rainfall records in the vicinity of the test watershed sites. The purpose of the sensitivity analysis based on the revised rainfall input data is described below. There were two potential concerns associated with the use of the hydrologic analysis developed in the preliminary flow threshold analysis.

- First, the analysis used a single rainfall time series (Lindbergh Field) for all simulations. Rainfall records for other areas were synthesized by taking the difference in mean annual rainfall between a nearby rain gauge and developing a linear adjustment for the Lindbergh series (e.g., if the test site's mean annual rainfall is 15 percent greater than the mean annual rainfall at Lindbergh, then 15 percent is added to all hourly rainfalls). The preliminary flow threshold analysis used this scaled data approach since other data were not available at the time of the initial analysis. Long-term rainfall data for 20 gauges throughout San Diego County have subsequently been prepared and are thus more relevant to the test simulations performed for this study. A test hydrologic analysis showed significant hydrologic response differences between the historical rainfall record for Lower Otay Reservoir and the scaled data from Lindbergh Field.
- Second, the preliminary flow threshold analysis used an "annual peak" method to calculate the rainfall recurrence interval, rather than a partial duration series method. The two methods result in significantly different predictions of the two year runoff event (Q_2.). From discussions with rainfall statistical experts at the Hydrologic Research Center, it has been determined that the partial duration series is a more applicable rainfall series for the semi-arid climate in San Diego County. Partial duration flow statistics have been prepared and the test hydrologic analysis showed significant hydrologic response differences between the partial duration series and annual peak series methods.

There is significant variability in the HEC-RAS modeling results for the different channel and sediment scenarios, as reflected in the results of the preliminary flow threshold analyses. Therefore, it is important to focus on the general trends reflected in the sensitivity analysis results rather than the specific numerical results. As such, the sensitivity analysis modeling results confirm that the selection of rainfall data, flow frequency methodology, and sediment size distribution do affect the results of the flow control analysis. However, the cumulative effect of these changes did not affect the consultant's preliminary conclusion that a singular countywide lower flow threshold limit would converge on 10 percent of the 2-year runoff event.

For more detailed information regarding the PWA sensitivity analysis based on revised rainfall data, refer to the memo titled *Sensitivity of Changing Rainfall Series and Analysis on Erosion Threshold*, prepared by PWA and dated December 29, 2009 (Appendix A).

5.2 Categorization of Streams

Information for this section was prepared in association with a concurrent hydromodification study by the SCCWRP. As discussed with the San Diego RWQCB staff, results of the SCCWRP study have been included in the San Diego HMP to comply with the following Permit Order requirement.

- Identification of geomorphic standards for channel segments receiving storm water discharges from Priority Projects (Permit Section D.1.g.(1)(a) and (m)). The purpose of these standards is to maintain or improve channel stability.

The SCCWRP study, which is being conducted for the entire Southern California region between Ventura and San Diego Counties, was originally funded by a Prop 50 grant. Because of funding issues that required a work stoppage in late 2008, the County of San Diego has provided funding to SCCWRP to continue its work and meet deadlines required for the San Diego HMP submittal timeline. The overall SCCWRP study

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

approach is summarized in the document titled, "*Stream Channel Mapping and Classification Systems: Implications for Assessing Susceptibility to Hydromodification Effects in Southern California," SCCWRP Technical Report 562, April 2008*.

Screening tools, prepared by SCCWRP to identify channel susceptibility to hydromodification impacts, are now available in 2009 on a testing basis. Such tools include the following:

- A tiered, hierarchical approach for channel erosion susceptibility evaluation of multiple channel types. This approach includes determination of a vertical channel stability analysis (including transportability of channel bed material) and a lateral channel stability analysis (including potential erodibility of channel banks and subsequent channel migration). These rapid assessment tools provide a preliminary rating of stream susceptibility to erosion (Very High, High, Medium, or Low) and are provided for a variety of geomorphic scenarios including alluvial fans, broad valley bottoms, incised headwater channels, etc.

Eventually, SCCWRP tools will be expanded to help quantify the effect of a proposed project on the receiving stream's susceptibility to erosion, based upon factors such as size of the project, impervious footprint, location of the project within the watershed, and stability of the receiving water body.

Development of HMPs in most Southern California counties is correlated to the ultimate findings of the SCCWRP study, which was originally scheduled for release in March 2010. Though individual regions and municipalities would not be tied to acceptance of the SCCWRP results, it is generally acknowledged that SCCWRP's formulation of regional standards for hydromodification management will serve as a solid baseline for development of HMPs for specific regions in Southern California.

For implementation with the San Diego HMP, the SCCWRP screening tools will be used in association with the decision matrix to determine the appropriate level of mitigation required for a particular project. Where receiving streams have a high susceptibility to erosion, then more restrictive mitigation solutions will be required as compared to receiving streams with a low susceptibility to erosion.

The full lateral and vertical susceptibility decision matrices are included on Pages 4 and 5 of the overall HMP Decision Matrix, located in Chapter 6 of this HMP. Page 3 of the HMP Decision Matrix includes recommendations regarding the appropriate lower flow threshold, based upon the SCCWRP susceptibility analysis as well as the critical flow calculator result.

Channel screening tools will assess the domain of analysis from a proposed project. The domain of analysis is defined as the reach lengths upstream and downstream from a project for which hydromodification assessment is required. The domain of analysis determination includes an assessment of the incremental flow accumulations downstream of the site, identification of hard points in the downstream conveyance system, and quantification of downstream tributary influences.

The effects of hydromodification may propagate for significant distances downstream (and sometimes upstream) from a point of impact such as a stormwater outfall. Accordingly, it may be necessary to conduct geomorphic screening reconnaissance across a domain spanning multiple channel types/settings and property owners.

For purposes of this HMP, the extents of the domain of analysis are defined as follows:

- Proceed downstream until reaching one of the following:
  - At least one reach downstream of the first grade-control point (preferably second downstream grade control location)
  - Tidal backwater/lentic (still water) waterbody
  - Equal order tributary (Strahler 1952)

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Accumulation of 50 percent drainage area for stream systems (note that SCCWRP is still determining specific flow accumulation percentage)
- Accumulation of 100 percent drainage area for urban conveyance systems (storm drains, hardened channels, etc.)

OR demonstrate sufficient flow attenuation through existing hydrologic modeling.

- Proceed upstream for 20 channel top widths OR to the first grade control point, whichever comes first. Identify hard points that can check headward migration and evidence of active headcutting.

If the screening analysis is conducted on a project-specific basis, there may be instances in which a high susceptibility rating is obtained at the first point of field observation. In these cases, it may be sufficient to limit the analysis to the point/property of impact.

The SCCWRP screening tools, as well as details to determine the domain of analysis, are provided in Appendix B.

5.3 Cumulative Watershed Impacts

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines §15065 mandate a finding that a project has a significant effect on the environment when it has:

> "…possible environmental effects that are individually limited but cumulatively considerable. 'Cumulatively considerable' means that the incremental effects of an individual project are significant when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probably future projects."

Such assessments are inherently difficult and rarely quantifiable. However, it is often possible to incorporate within a project measures that limit or offset potential impacts to such a degree that reasonable minds can agree the net incremental impact of the project is insignificant regardless of the connections to, or multiplying effects of, other projects. To this end, a river reach sensitivity analysis was performed for the San Diego River. The intent of this analysis was to determine the level of cumulative watershed impacts that would result in a significant alteration to the San Diego River's flow duration curve. Data from this analysis are being used to determine exemption criteria for similar-sized river systems in San Diego County, since detailed long-term hourly streamflow data is not available for most of those rivers. The results of the sensitivity analysis are discussed in detail in Section 6.1.

5.3.1 Hydromodification Management

The purpose of the HMP is to address the cumulative effect of many individual development projects on stream erosion. In the HMP, the watershed-scale effect is addressed through conditions placed on individual development projects.

Also, the HMP implements a regulatory standard. A project's compliance with regulatory standards may be used to help determine whether the project may have a significant impact on the environment, either individually or cumulatively.

Two questions have been raised with regard to how the HMP addresses cumulative impacts:

1. Are the low-flow thresholds (the maximum rate at which on-site detention facilities can be drained) low enough to prevent stream erosion, when viewed in connection with the effects of other projects?

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

2. With regard to the specific exemption proposed for discharges where downstream sub-watershed imperviousness is at least 70 percent and the potential for cumulative impacts is "minimal," how will that potential be assessed?

Low Flow Thresholds

How does the low flow threshold for a receiving stream relate to the flow that must be controlled at a project site?

A low flow threshold for a receiving stream can be articulated as a particular runoff event (e.g., 0.1 Q_2., or one-tenth the 2-year peak runoff flow). Runoff to the stream is modeled based on the watershed area tributary to the stream, and the model is then calibrated to stream gauge data. In some cases, the low-flow runoff threshold developed from watershed-scale stream analysis has then been applied to each project area within the watershed. Implicitly, this standard is set so that if the entire watershed was made impervious, and runoff from the entire watershed was controlled through the facilities built to this standard, no increase in stream erosion would result.

This is an exceedingly conservative assumption, because:

- Not all areas of the watershed will be developed.
- Very low flows trickling from individual detention facilities will have losses before reaching streams.
- If bioretention facilities are used, the losses to infiltration and evapotranspiration are likely to be underestimated.

In addition to this general conservative bias, additional conservatism is built in when a project is located downstream from headwaters. To use an extreme example, a discharge from a development project near the mouth of a stream draining a large watershed would have an insignificant impact throughout the range of runoff flow rates encountered in the stream.

The degree to which these factors contribute to a conservative bias in the hydromodification standard can only be estimated; however, reasonable judgments can be made. These judgments should be subject to revision based on further insights gained in the first years of implementation.

Proposed Exemptions

How would the potential for cumulative impacts from many exempted projects be assessed? There are too many possible scenarios of development proposal and watershed condition to establish firm standards or guidelines. In this context, the concept of "minimal potential" for cumulative impacts means a judgment that—based on knowledge of the specific land use patterns and policies in the watershed—it is unlikely the total of all future newly developed projects discharging at the selected low-flow threshold would be significant when compared to the current (pre-project) total flow from the watershed. The requirements that Priority Development Projects on previously developed sites implement LID and use LID facilities such as bioretention for storm water treatment further ensure runoff rates and durations in highly developed watersheds will decrease rather than increase over time.

A similar approach applies to other proposed exemptions and in-lieu mitigation projects within the HMP. For example, the HMP states "the project proponent may consider implementation of planning measures such as buffers and restoration activities.… in lieu of implementation of storm water flow controls." In this case, cumulative impacts are addressed by the proviso that this option is available "in situations where the benefits of a proposed stream restoration project would *substantially outweigh the potential impacts* of additional runoff from a proposed project…" (emphasis added). The requirement that benefits "substantially outweigh" potential impacts for each individual project addresses the potential for cumulative impacts by

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

ensuring that, even if many such scenarios were implemented in a watershed, the cumulative benefits would outweigh the cumulative impacts.

5.3.2 Summary

As with other cumulative impacts, the cumulative impacts on stream erosion of individual land development projects within a watershed can only be estimated. Judgments on the significance of potential cumulative impacts are based on a weight of evidence approach. Despite the lack of quantification and certainty, it is possible for stakeholders to agree that, in a given set of conditions, the potential for cumulative impacts is highly unlikely.

The HMP supports assessment of cumulative impacts through hydrologic modeling of entire watersheds. Translating the results of watershed modeling to standards applicable to individual development sites is a matter of estimation and judgment.

In the HMP, the potential for cumulative impacts is addressed through a built-in conservative bias in quantitative estimates of impacts and the effectiveness of flow-control measures needed to address those impacts, and through a conservative approach and individual review of proposed exemptions and in-lieu projects.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

6. REQUIREMENTS AND STANDARDS FOR PROJECTS

Priority Development Projects are required to implement hydrologic control measures so that post-project runoff flow rates and durations do not exceed pre-project flow rates and durations where they would result in an increased potential for erosion or significant impacts to beneficial uses or violate the channel standard (Permit Section D.1.g(1)(c)). The purpose of this chapter is to detail HMP applicability requirements, present hydromodification mitigation criteria and implementation options, and provide a framework for in-stream rehabilitation options.

6.1 HMP Applicability Requirements

To determine if a proposed project must implement hydromodification controls, refer to the HMP Decision Matrix in Figure 6-1 on the following page.

The HMP Decision Matrix can be used for all projects. For redevelopment projects, flow controls would only be required if the redevelopment project increases impervious area or peak flow rates as compared to pre-project conditions.

It should be noted that all Priority Development Projects will be subject to the Permit's LID and water quality treatment requirements even if hydromodification flow controls are not required.

As noted in Figure 6-1, projects may be exempt from HMP criteria under the following conditions.

- If the project is not a Priority Development Project
- If the proposed project does not increase the impervious area or peak flows to any discharge location.
- If the proposed project discharges runoff directly to an exempt receiving water such as the Pacific Ocean, San Diego Bay, an exempt river reach, an exempt reservoir, or a tidally-influenced area.
- If the proposed project discharges to a stabilized conveyance system that extends to the Pacific Ocean, San Diego Bay, a tidally-influenced area, an exempt river reach or reservoir.
- If the contributing watershed area to which the project discharges has an impervious area percentage greater than 70 percent
- If an urban infill project discharges to an existing hardened or rehabilitated conveyance system that extends beyond the "domain of analysis," the potential for cumulative impacts in the watershed are low, and the ultimate receiving channel has a Low susceptibility to erosion as defined in the SCCWRP channel assessment tool.

If the proposed project decreases the pre-project impervious area and peak flows to each discharge location, then a flow-duration analysis is implicitly not required. If continuous simulation flow-frequency and flow duration curves were developed for such a scenario, the unmitigated post-project flows and durations would be less as compared to pre-project curves.

Proposed exemptions for projects discharging runoff directly to the Pacific Ocean, San Diego Bay or to hardened conveyance systems which transport runoff directly to the Pacific Ocean or San Diego Bay are referred to the 2007 Municipal Permit. Per the Permit, hardened conveyance systems can include existing concrete channels, storm drain systems, etc.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

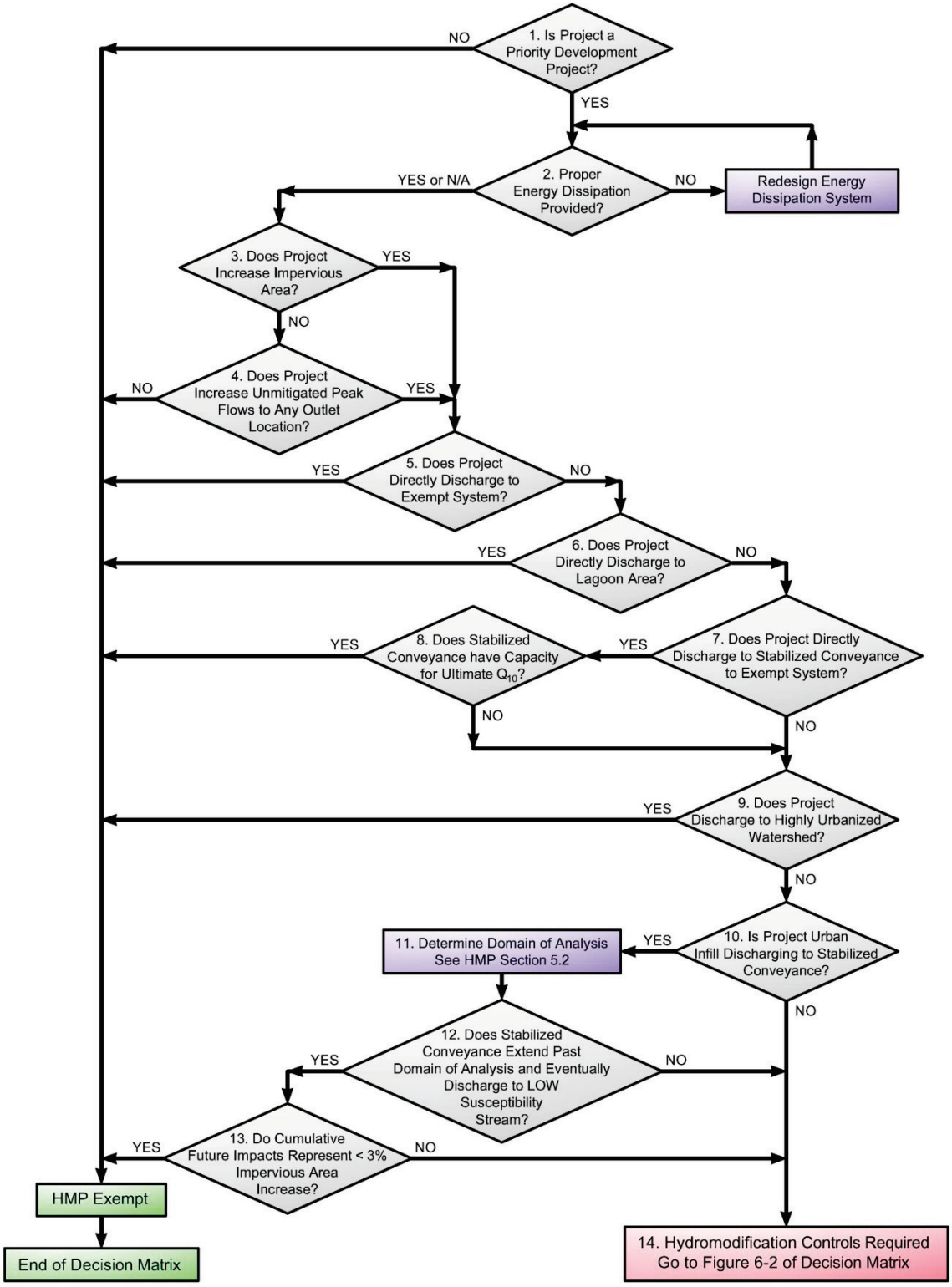

Figure 6-1. HMP Applicability Determination

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

The Municipal Permit also contains language to support exemptions for projects located in highly urbanized areas where the impervious percentage exceeds 70 percent (as calculated for the sub-watershed between the project outfall downstream to the exempt receiving water).

- Figure 6-1, Node 1 – Hydromodification mitigation measures are only required if the proposed project is a Priority Development Project.
- Figure 6-1, Node 2 – Properly designed energy dissipation systems are required for all project outfalls to unlined channels. Such systems should be designed in accordance with the County of San Diego's Drainage Design Manual to ensure downstream channel protection from concentrated outfalls.
- Figure 6-1, Nodes 3 and 4 – Projects may be exempt from hydromodification criteria if the proposed project reduces the pre-project impervious area and if unmitigated post-project outflows (outflows without detention routing) to each outlet location are less as compared to the pre-project condition. The pre and post-project hydrologic analysis should be conducted for the 2 and 10-year design storms and follow single-event methodology set forth in the San Diego Hydrology Manual. This scenario may apply to redevelopment projects in particular.
- Figure 6-1, Node 5 – Potential exemptions may be granted for projects discharging runoff directly to an exempt receiving water, such as the Pacific Ocean, San Diego Bay, an exempt river system (detailed in Table 6-1), or an exempt reservoir system (detailed in Table 6-2).
- Figure 6-1, Node 6 – For projects discharging runoff directly to a tidally-influenced lagoon, potential exemptions may also be granted. Exemptions related to runoff discharging directly to tidally-influenced areas were drafted based upon precedent set in the Santa Clara HMP. Regarding the potential exemption, additional analysis would be required to assess the effects of the freshwater / saltwater balance and the resultant effects on lagoon-system biology. This assessment, which would be required by other permitting processes such as the Army Corps of Engineers, California Department of Fish and Game, etc., must be provided by a certified biologist or other specialist as approved by the governing municipality. Such discharges would include an energy dissipation system (riprap, etc.) designed to mitigate 100-year outlet velocities based upon a free outfall condition. Such a design would be protective of the channel bed and bank from an erosion standpoint.
- Figure 6-1, Nodes 7 and 8 – For projects discharging runoff directly to a hardened conveyance or rehabilitated stream system that extends to exempt receiving waters detailed in Node 5, potential exemptions from hydromodification criteria may be granted. Such hardened or rehabilitated systems could include existing storm drain systems, existing concrete channels, or stable engineered unlined channels. To qualify for this exemption, the existing hardened or rehabilitated conveyance system must continue uninterrupted to the exempt system. In other words, the hardened or rehabilitated conveyance system cannot discharge to an unlined, non-engineered channel segment prior to discharge to the exempt system. Additionally, the project proponent must demonstrate that the hardened or rehabilitated conveyance system has capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition flow through the conveyance system. The 10-year flow should be calculated based upon single-event hydrologic criteria as detailed in the San Diego County Hydrology Manual.
- Figure 6-1, Node 9 – As allowed per the Municipal Permit, projects discharging runoff to a highly urbanized watershed (defined as an existing, pre-project impervious percentage greater than 70 percent) may be eligible for an exemption from hydromodification criteria.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Watershed impervious area calculations for this potential exemption will be measured between the project site discharge location and the connection to a downstream exempt receiving conveyance system, such as the Pacific Ocean, San Diego Bay, or an exempt river system. If a tributary area connects with the main line drainage path between the project site and the exempt system, then the entire watershed area contributing to the tributary shall be included in the calculation. Initial review of County land use indicates that this exemption will likely only apply in a limited number of urbanized coastal areas.

Percent imperviousness will be calculated based on an area-weighted average of impervious areas associated with commercial, industrial, single-family residential, multi-family residential, open space, and other miscellaneous areas (schools, churches, etc.) representative for the watershed. Representative percent imperviousness values for each land use type may correspond to values recommended in Table 3-1 of the County of San Diego's Hydrology Manual and detailed below or by more specific representative percent impervious calculations (using GIS, etc.), which are often required to represent impervious area percentages for park, school and church sites.

- Figure 6-1, Nodes 10 through 13 – For urban infill projects discharging runoff to an existing hardened or rehabilitated conveyance system, potential limited exemptions from hydromodification criteria may apply where the existing impervious area percentage in the watershed exceeds 40 percent. For the potential exemption application, the domain of analysis must be determined and the existing hardened or rehabilitated conveyance system must extend beyond the downstream terminus of the domain of analysis. The hardened or rehabilitated conveyance system must discharge to a receiving channel with a Low potential for channel susceptibility for this exemption to be granted (channel susceptibility determined using SCCWRP tool). Finally, continuous simulation sensitivity analysis shows that an exemption could only be granted if the potential future development impacts in the watershed would increase the watershed's impervious area percentage by less than 3 percent (as compared to the existing condition in the year 2010). If the potential future cumulative impacts in the watershed could increase the impervious area percentage by more than 3 percent (as compared to existing condition), then no exemption could be granted based on this item. Watershed impervious area calculations for this potential exemption, in which a project discharges to a watershed with an existing impervious areas greater than 40 percent, will be measured upstream from the outfall of the urban conveyance system (to a non-concrete, non-riprap-lined or non-engineered channel) to the contributing watershed boundary (the entire watershed contributing to the discharge outfall).

  Percent imperviousness will be calculated based on an area-weighted average of impervious areas associated with commercial, industrial, single-family residential, multi-family residential, open space, and other miscellaneous areas (schools, churches, etc.) representative for the watershed. Representative percent imperviousness values for each land use type may correspond to values recommended in Table 3-1 of the County of San Diego's Hydrology Manual and detailed below or by more specific representative percent impervious calculations (using GIS, etc.), which are often required to represent impervious area percentages for park, school and church sites.

Exemptions related to runoff discharging directly to certain river reaches were initially based upon the majority TAC opinion that such river reaches were depositional (aggrading) and that the effects of cumulative watershed impacts to these reaches is minimal. Subsequent justifications for the river reach exemptions were the result of a flow duration curve analysis for the San Diego River.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Potential river reaches that would be exempt from hydromodification criteria include only those reaches for which the contributing drainage area exceeds 100 square miles and which have a 100-year design flow in excess of 20,000 cfs. For reference, proposed Caltrans HMP criteria allows for river/creek exemptions for drainage areas of only 10 square miles.

Per recommendations from members of the TAC, San Diego river systems meeting the drainage area and peak flow criteria are typically aggrading (depositional) and have very wide floodplain areas when in the natural condition. In all cases, river reaches meeting the drainage area and peak flow criteria are located downstream of large reservoir systems which effectively block outflows for most storm events. In addition, the river systems meeting these criteria typically have very low gradients. The combination of low gradients, significant peak flow attenuation, and wide floodplain areas translate to a low potential for channel erosion at the upper limit of the proposed geomorphic flow range (10-year flow event).

The intent of the San Diego River flow duration analysis was to determine the level of cumulative watershed impacts that would result in a significant alteration to the San Diego River's flow duration curve. Both the Fashion Valley and Mast Boulevard USGS stream gauge stations were used to develop long-term flow duration curves for the San Diego River. Data from this analysis will be used to determine exemption criteria for similar-sized river systems in San Diego County, since detailed long-term hourly streamflow data is not available for most of those rivers. Since the findings of the sensitivity analysis are planned to be extrapolated to other large river systems, implementation of additional gauging stations along other major river systems is recommended to analyze the differences in watershed response between the major watershed systems.

Assumptions related to the San Diego River sensitivity analysis are provided below:

- The flow duration charts show the San Diego River flow durations, plus simulated river flows durations for additional development scenarios.
- HSPF models were built to simulate converting existing undeveloped areas in the watershed into development with no stormwater flow controls.
- Increasing drainage area increments were modeled.
- To produce the 'simulated development' flow duration curves, the difference between developed and undeveloped flow duration curves was calculated for proposed hypothetical development .sites of varying sizes Then, the "difference hydrograph" was added to the San Diego River flow duration curve. This approach was used to avoid the potential problem of double-counting areas.

Tasks Related to Development of Flow Duration Analysis of San Diego River:

- Acquired 15-minute stream flow data from USGS (available from 1988 to present)
- Aggregated to 1-hour historical record
- Computed flow duration statistics for both records and determined if there is any substantial difference between the records (this is a QA step that allowed for removal any high flow 'outliers' in the record that could affect the results).
- Prepared a simple, characteristic HSPF model for the lower watershed for "existing conditions in an undeveloped area" – assumed Group D soils with sparse vegetation.
- Prepared a simple, parallel HSPF model for "developed conditions"

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Ran both models and examined the difference between the resulting hydrographs (the hydromodification). A couple of different pre- and post-development models were generated to analyze the differences on a per unit area basis.
- Using the "difference hydrograph" created from the model simulations, progressively added development and recomputed the flow duration statistics.
- Examined the modified flow duration statistics and determined at what level of increased development the statistics became noticeably altered.

Results showed that increasing levels of development, in excess of 1,000 acres assumed to occur at the same location as the stream gauge station, would produce a very minor influence on the river's flow duration curve. These results demonstrated that certain portions of the San Diego River could be exempt from hydromodification requirements. Such HMP exemptions would only be granted for projects discharging runoff directly to the exempt river reach. Each municipality must define "direct discharge" based on the project site conditions. To qualify for the potential exemption, the outlet elevation must be between the river bottom elevation and the 100-year floodplain elevation and properly designed energy dissipation must be provided The supporting HSPF continuous modeling analysis results are summarized in a Technical Memo in Appendix F.

All exempt river reaches, which are presented in Table 6-1, have drainage areas in excess of 100 square miles and 100-year flow rates in excess of 20,000 cfs. In addition, all proposed river reaches are subject to significant upstream reservoir flow regulation, have wide floodplain or stabilized channel areas, and low gradients. This combination of factors, in association with field observations and years of historical perspective from the TAC members, justifies exemptions for direct discharges to the exempt river reaches provided that properly sized energy dissipation is provided at the outfall location.

Table 6-1. Summary of Exempt River Reaches in San Diego County

River	Downstream Limit	Upstream Limit
Otay River	Outfall to San Diego Bay	Lower Otay Reservoir Dam
San Diego River	Outfall to Pacific Ocean	Confluence with San Vicente Creek
San Dieguito River	Outfall to Pacific Ocean	Lake Hodges Dam
San Luis Rey River	Outfall to Pacific Ocean	Upstream river limit of Basin Plan subwatershed 903.1 upstream of Bonsall and near Interstate 15
Sweetwater River	Outfall to San Diego Bay	Sweetwater Reservoir Dam

Table 6-2 provides a summary of exempt reservoirs in San Diego County. Large reservoirs can be exempt systems from a hydromodification standpoint since reservoir storm water inflow velocities are naturally mitigated by the significant tailwater condition in the reservoir. HMP exemptions would only be granted for projects discharging runoff directly to the exempt reservoirs. Each municipality must define "direct discharge" based on the project site conditions. To qualify for the potential exemption, the outlet elevation of the conveyance system must be within (or below) the normal operating water surface elevations of the reservoir and properly designed energy dissipation must be provided.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 6-2. Summary of Exempt Reservoirs in San Diego County	
Reservoir	**Watershed**
Barrett Lake	Tijuana River
El Capitain Reservoir	San Diego River
Lake Dixon	Escondido Creek
Lake Heneshaw	San Luis Rey River
Lake Hodges	San Dieguito River
Lake Jennings	San Diego River
Lake Murray	San Diego River
Lake Poway	San Dieguito River
Lake San Marcos	San Marcos Creek
Lake Wohlford	Escondido Creek
Loveland Reservoir	Sweetwater River
Lower Otay Reservoir	Otay River
Miramar Lake	Los Penasquitos Creek
San Vicente Reservoir	San Diego River
Sweetwater Reservoir	Sweetwater River
Upper Otay Reservoir	Otay River

The final exemption category focuses on small urban infill projects where the potential for future cumulative watershed impacts is minimal. Continuous simulation models have been prepared for subwatershed areas containing between 40 and 70 percent existing imperviousness (as measured from the project site downstream to existing storm drain outfall) with the following assumptions.

Sensitivity Analysis for Urban Watersheds:

- Prepared HSPF models for 10-, 100-, and 500-acre watersheds with 40, 50, 60 percent imperviousness. Ran simulations and computed flow duration statistics for each of the urban watershed scenarios.
- Progressively increased the level of imperviousness to simulate infill development for the 10-, 100-, 500-acre watersheds.
- Ran infill scenario simulations and computed flow duration statistics
- Examined the infill flow duration statistics and determined at what level of increased development the statistics became noticeably altered.

Per results of the continuous simulation modeling and analysis of the resultant flow duration curves, urban infill projects have a relatively minor effect on the overall watershed's flow duration curve if the future cumulative additional impacts have the potential to increase the existing watershed impervious area by less than 3 percent. Potential urban infill project exemptions are only considered if the existing impervious area percentage of the sub-watershed is at least 40 percent. For sub-watersheds containing less than 40 percent existing impervious area, continuous simulation models indicated a more pronounced response to the flow duration curve with small urban infill developments.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Urban infill projects may be exempt from HMP criteria if:

1. The potential future development impacts within the sub-watershed, as measured from the entire sub-watershed area draining to the existing conveyance system outfall, would not increase the composite impervious area percentage of the sub-watershed by more than 3 percent
2. The project discharges runoff to an existing hardened or rehabilitated conveyance system (storm drain, concrete channel, or engineered vegetated channel) that extends beyond the Domain of Analysis determined for the project site, and
3. The stabilized conveyance system eventually discharges to a channel with a Low susceptibility to erosion, as designed by the SCCWRP channel assessment tool.

The supporting HSPF continuous modeling analysis results, which analyzed existing sub-watershed scenarios of 40, 50, and 60 percent impervious area, are summarized in a Technical Memo in Appendix F.

As mentioned in Section 5.2, the Domain of Analysis is defined to extend downstream of a proposed project site to a location in a natural stream section to where a 50 percent flow accumulation is added to the stream system. For existing storm drain systems or hardened conveyance systems, the Domain of Analysis shall extend downstream to a location where a 100 percent flow accumulation is added to the storm drain or hardened conveyance system. These definitions may be revised in the future subsequent to ongoing work being conducted by the SCCWRP.

6.2 Flow Control Performance Criteria

Figures 6-2 and 6-3, which are part of the HMP Decision Matrix and are presented on the following pages, detail how lower flow thresholds would be determined for a project site. Figures 6-4 and 6-5, which detail the SCCWRP lateral and vertical channel susceptibility requirements, complete the HMP Decision Matrix.

The project applicant must first determine whether field investigations will be conducted pursuant to the SCCWRP channel screening tools. If the screening tools are not completed for a proposed project, then the site must mitigate peak flows and durations based on a pre-project condition lower flow threshold of $0.1Q_2$. While a project applicant would be held to the $0.1Q_2$ standard if channel screening tools and assessments are not conducted, less restrictive standards are possible for more erosion-resistant receiving channel sections if the screening tools are completed and the SCCWRP method indicates either a Medium or Low susceptibility to channel erosion.

In such a scenario, the project applicant would also use the critical shear stress calculator to assist in determination of the predicted lower flow threshold. The SCCWRP screening tools and critical shear stress calculator work in concert to determine the lower flow threshold for a given site. Lower flow limits determined by the calculator have been grouped into one of three thresholds – $0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$ or $0.5Q_2$. "Low" susceptibilities from the SCCWRP tool generally correspond to the $0.5Q_2$ threshold, "Medium" susceptibilities generally correspond to the $0.3Q_2$ threshold, and "High" susceptibilities generally correspond to the $0.1Q_2$ threshold. The SCCWRP channel screening tools are required to identify channel conditions not considered by the critical shear stress calculator, which focuses on channel material and cross section. Conversely, the SCCWRP channel screening tools considers other channel conditions including channel braiding, mass wasting, and proximity to the erosion threshold. In cases where the critical shear stress calculator and the SCCWRP screening tools return divergent values, then the most conservative value shall be used as the lower flow threshold for the analysis.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Low-Impact Development (LID) and extended detention facilities are required to meet peak flow and duration controls as follows:

1. For flow rates ranging from 10 percent, 30 percent or 50 percent of the pre-project 2-year runoff event ($0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$, or $0.5Q_2$) to the pre-project 10-year runoff event (Q_{10}), the post-project discharge rates and durations shall not deviate above the pre-project rates and durations by more than 10 percent over and more than 10 percent of the length of the flow duration curve. The specific lower flow threshold will depend on results from the SCCWRP channel screening study and the critical flow calculator.
2. For flow rates ranging from the lower flow threshold to Q_5, the post-project peak flows shall not exceed pre-project peak flows. For flow rates from Q_5 to Q_{10}, post-project peak flows may exceed pre-project flows by up to 10 percent for a 1-year frequency interval. For example, post-project flows could exceed pre-project flows by up to 10 percent for the interval from Q9 to Q10 or from Q5.5 to Q6.5, but not from Q8 to Q10.

This HMP recommends the use of LID facilities to satisfy both 85th percentile water quality treatment as well as HMP flow control criteria. The Copermittees and the consultant team have developed detailed standards for LID implementation. These standards are provided in the San Diego County Model SUSMP.

The following methods may be used to meet mitigation requirements.

- Install BMPs that meet design requirements to control runoff from new impervious areas. BMPs including bioretention basins, vegetated swales, planter boxes, extended detention basins, etc. shall be designed pursuant to standard sizing and specification criteria detailed in the Model SUSMP and the HMP/LID Sizing Calculator to ensure compliance with hydromodification criteria.
- Use of the automated sizing calculator (San Diego Sizing Calculator) that will allow project applicants to select and size LID treatment devices or flow control basins. The tool, akin to the sizing calculator developed for compliance with the Contra Costa HMP, uses pre-calculated sizing factors to determine required footprint sizes for flow control BMPs. Continuous simulation hydrologic analyses are currently being developed to determine the sizing factors for various flow control options and development scenarios. The Sizing Calculator also includes an automated pond sizing tool to assist in the design of extended detention facilities for mitigation of hydromodification effects. Because of the Sizing Calculator's ease of implementation, and since hydromodification BMPs can also serve as treatment BMPs, it is anticipated that most project applicants will choose this option instead of seeking compliance through site-specific continuous simulation model preparation. The HMP/LID Sizing Calculator is an implementation tool, which is currently under development by the consultant team and will be completed by the time final HMP criteria go into effect.
- Prepare continuous simulation hydrologic models and compare the pre-project and mitigated post-project runoff peaks and durations (with hydromodification flow controls) until compliance to flow control standards can be demonstrated. The project applicant will be required to quantify the long-term pre- and post-project runoff response from the site and establish runoff routing and stage-storage-discharge relationships for the planned flow control devices. Public domain software such as HSPF, HEC-HMS and SWMM can be used for preparation of a continuous simulation hydrologic analysis.
- Points of compliance must be selected to conduct the comparisons of pre-project and post-project flows and durations. Generally, points of compliance are selected at locations along the project boundary where concentrated flows discharge from the project site. If a point of compliance is selected downstream of the project boundary, then the governing municipality should be consulted in advance of the hydromodification analysis. For projects which convey offsite runoff through the site, it is assumed that the offsite runoff would be separated from site runoff. If this is not the case, then the governing municipality should be consulted to further refine the points of compliance for the site (an interior project site point of compliance could be required in such a scenario).

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

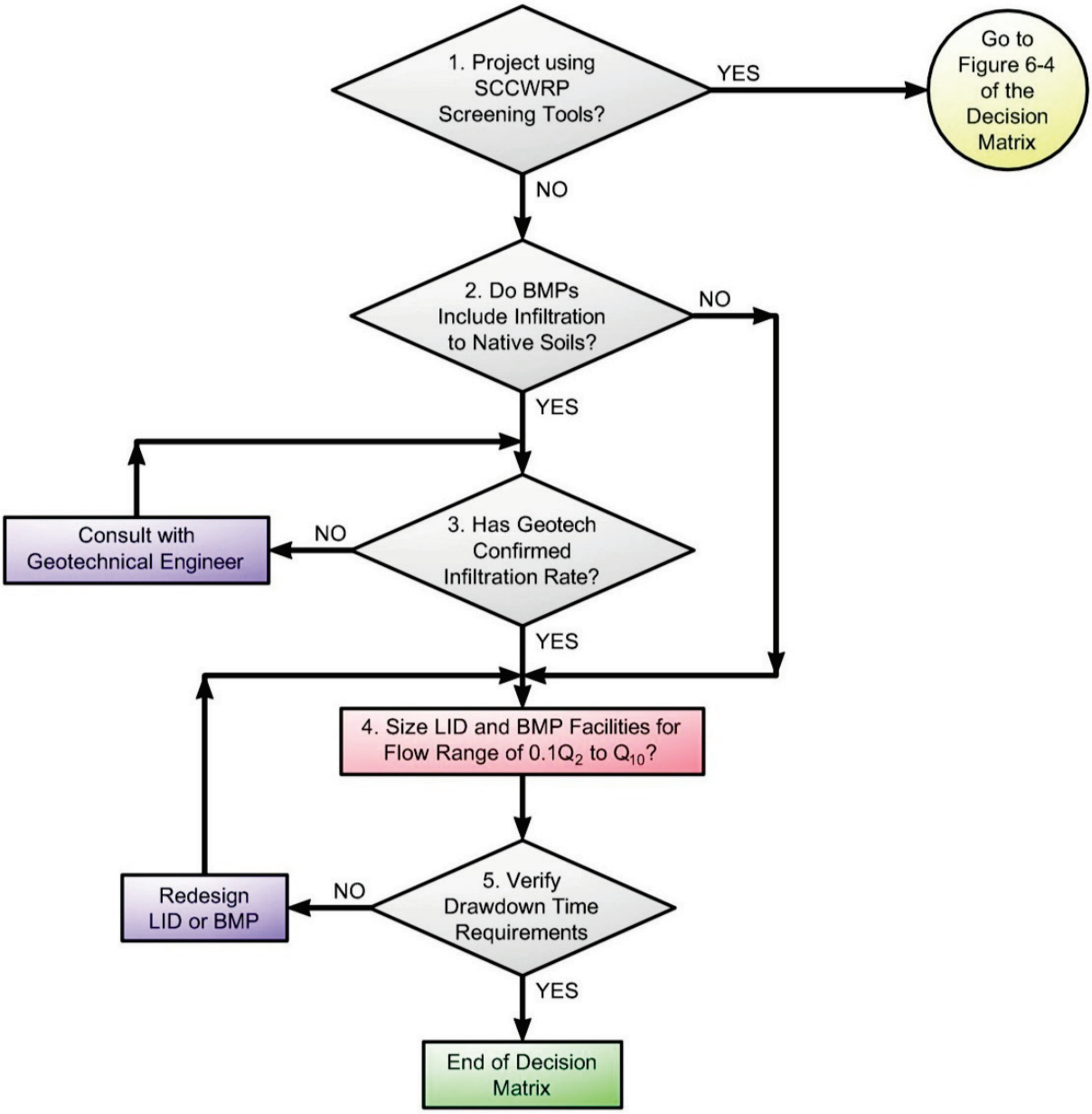

Figure 6-2. Mitigation Criteria and Implementation

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Figure 6-2, Node 1 – If the project applicant chooses to complete SCCWRP channel screening tools, then the applicant moves to Figures 6-4 and 6-5 to assess the vertical and lateral susceptibility of the receiving channel systems. Depending on the results of the SCCWRP screening tools and critical flow calculator, it is possible that lower flow thresholds in excess of $0.1Q_2$ may be used. If the project applicant chooses not to complete the SCCWRP channel assessment, then the applicant proceeds with Figure 6-2 of the Decision Matrix.
- Figure 6-2, Node 2 – If the project's LID or BMP approach accounts for the infiltration of runoff to native surrounding soils (below amended soil layers), then consultation with a geotechnical engineer is required (Box 3). If the project mitigation approach does not account for infiltration of runoff, then the applicant would proceed to Box 4.
- Figure 6-2, Node 3 – A geotechnical engineer should determine the allowable infiltration rates to be used for the design of each LID or BMP facility. The geotechnical assessment should also identify potential portions of the project which are feasible for infiltration of runoff.
- Figure 6-2, Node 4 – In this scenario, the SCCWRP channel assessment was not conducted. Therefore, the project applicant would be held to the $0.1Q_2$ lower flow threshold. LID and extended detention facilities must be sized so that the mitigated post project flows and durations do not exceed pre-project flows and durations for the geomorphically-significant flow range of $0.1Q_2$ to Q_{10}.
- Figure 6-2, Node 5 - The Decision Matrix includes language regarding a drawdown time requirements so that standards set forth by the County's Department of Environmental Health are met. As a side note, the County's Department of Environmental Health has stated that the drawdown requirement would be applied to underground vaults in addition to extended detention basins and the surface ponding areas of LID facilities. Proper maintenance of hydromodification mitigation facilities is essential to guard against potential vector issues as well potential safety issues resulting from long-term standing water. If mitigation facility outlets clog, then runoff will bypass the system and potentially result in additional erosion problems downstream of a site.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

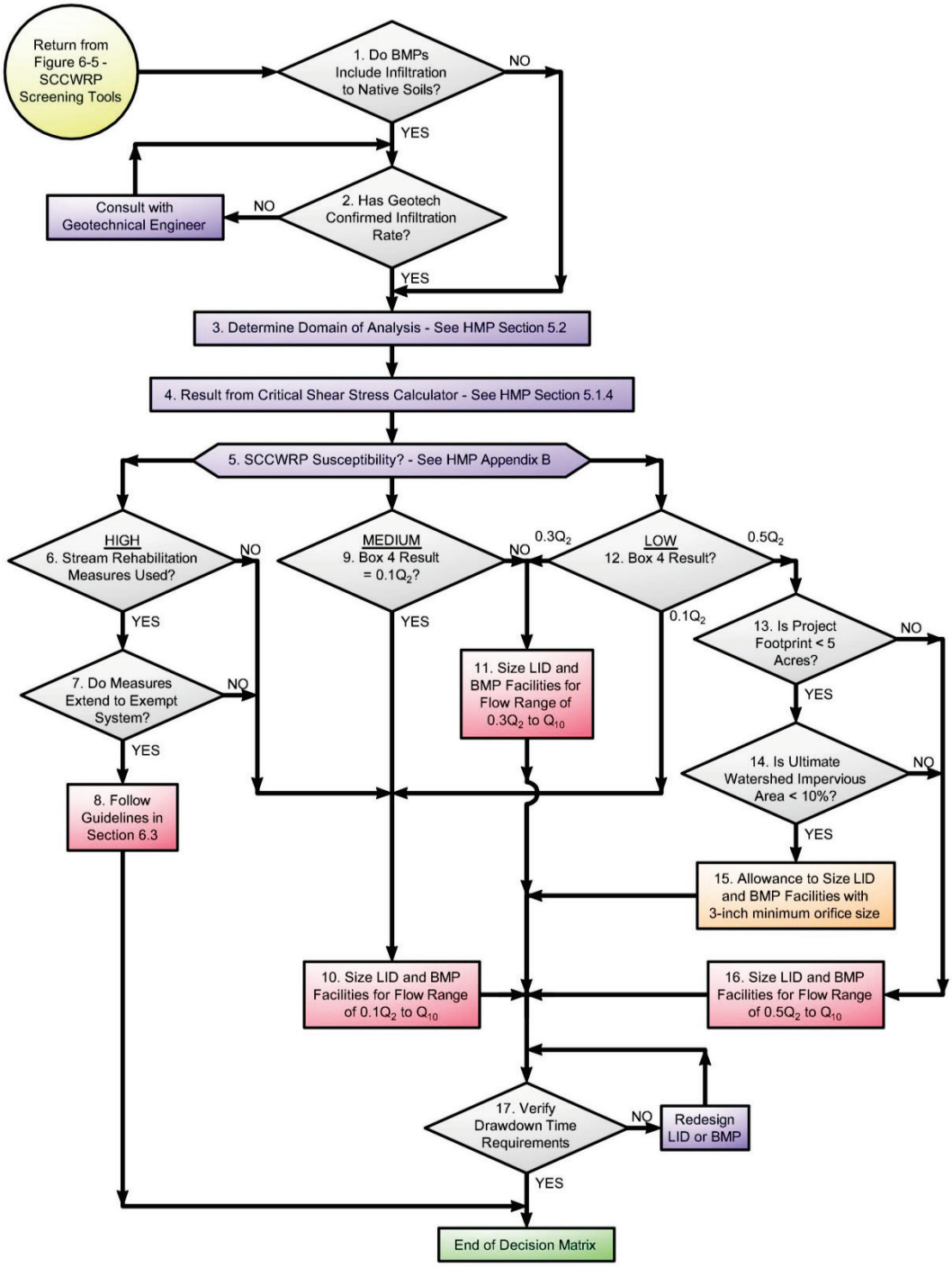

Figure 6-3. Mitigation Criteria and Implementation

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Figure 6-3, Node 1 – Use of Figure 6-3 assumes that the project applicant conducted the SCCWRP channel assessment. Box 1 would begin following completion of both the lateral and vertical susceptibility flow charts depicted in Figures 6-4 and 6-5. Box 1 is a decision box asking if the project's LID or BMP approach accounts for the infiltration of runoff to native surrounding soils (below amended soil layers). If the answer is Yes, then consultation with a geotechnical engineer is required (Box 2). If the project mitigation approach does not account for infiltration of runoff, then the applicant would proceed to Box 3.
- Figure 6-3, Node 2 – A geotechnical engineer should determine the allowable infiltration rates to be used for the design of each LID or BMP facility. The geotechnical assessment should also identify potential portions of the project which are feasible for infiltration of runoff.
- Figure 6-3, Node 3 – Pursuant to criteria detailed in HMP Section 5.2, the Domain of Analysis is determined downstream and upstream of the project site. This determination is used to ascertain the required reach length for data collection (channel bed and bank material, channel cross section data, etc.) required for the critical flow calculator (see Box 4),
- Figure 6-3, Node 4 – Pursuant to criteria detailed in HMP Section 5.1.4, the project applicant would run the critical shear stress calculator to determine if the recommended critical flow threshold should be $0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$, or $0.5Q_2$. This result will be compared to the result from the SCCWRP screening analysis (Box 5) to determine the final lower flow threshold for the project.
- Figure 6-3, Node 5 – Pursuant to criteria detailed in HMP Appendix B, the project applicant would determine both the lateral and vertical channel susceptibility rating per guidelines set forth by SCCWRP. If the lateral and vertical tools returned divergent results, then the more conservative result would be used. SCCWRP susceptibility ratings include "High", "Medium" and "Low."
- Figure 6-3, Node 6 – A project applicant would arrive at Box 6 if the SCCWRP channel susceptibility rating was determined to be "High." This decision box inquires as to whether stream rehabilitation measures such as grade control and channel widening will be used as a mitigation measure instead of flow control. It should be noted that stream rehabilitation options are only allowed if the existing receiving channel susceptibility is considered to be "High."
- Figure 6-3, Node 7 – Stream rehabilitation measures are only allowed if the proposed mitigation project extends to a downstream exempt system (such as an exempt river system). If the mitigation measure did not extend to an exempt system, then the potential for cumulative watershed impacts would be more pronounced.
- Figure 6-3, Node 8 – If stream rehabilitation measures are allowed, then guidelines outlined in Section 6.3 of the HMP should be followed to design the in-stream mitigation approach.
- Figure 6-3, Node 9 - A project applicant would arrive at Box 9 if the SCCWRP channel susceptibility rating was determined to be "Medium." If the result from the critical shear stress calculator is also "Medium" (or $0.3Q_2$), then the lower flow threshold would be $0.3Q_2$ (Box 11). If the result from the critical shear stress calculator is "High" (or $0.1Q_2$), then the more conservative value would be used and the lower flow threshold would be $0.1Q_2$ (Box 10).
- Figure 6-3, Node 10 – For stream reaches determined by either the critical flow calculator or the SCCWRP screening tools to have a "High" susceptibility to erosion, LID and extended detention flow control facilities should be sized so that the mitigated post project flows and durations do not exceed pre-project flows and durations for the geomorphically-significant flow range of $0.1Q_2$ to Q_{10}.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Figure 6-3, Node 11 - For stream reaches determined by either the critical flow calculator or the SCCWRP screening tools to have a "Medium" susceptibility to erosion, LID and extended detention flow control facilities should be sized so that the mitigated post project flows and durations do not exceed pre-project flows and durations for the geomorphically-significant flow range of $0.3Q_2$ to Q_{10}.
- Figure 6-3, Node 12 - A project applicant would arrive at Box 12 if the SCCWRP channel susceptibility rating was determined to be "Low." If the result from the critical shear stress calculator is also "Low" (or $0.5Q_2$), then the lower flow threshold would be $0.5Q_2$ (Box 16 – note potential waiver in Box 13). If the result from the critical shear stress calculator is "High" (or $0.1Q_2$), then the more conservative value would be used and the lower flow threshold would be $0.1Q_2$ (Box 10). If the result from the critical flow calculator is "Medium" (or $0.3Q_2$), then the more conservative value would be used and the lower flow threshold would be $0.3Q_2$ (Box 11).
- Figure 6-3, Node 13 – In some limited situations, namely small developments in rural or lightly developed areas, an allowance for a minimum outlet orifice size may be granted when the receiving channel susceptibility is "Low." This criteria may potentially be used for project footprints less than 5 acres. If the project footprint is greater than 5 acres, then the allowance may not be granted and the applicant would proceed to Box 16.
- Figure 6-3, Node 14 – The potential allowance discussed in Box 13 could only be granted if the ultimate potential impervious area in the sub-watershed is less than 10 percent. If there is potential for the sub-watershed impervious area to exceed 10 percent, then the minimum orifice size criteria may not be granted.
- Figure 6-3, Node 15 – If Boxes 12, 13, and 14 are satisfied, then mitigation facilities may be designed using a 3-inch minimum outlet orifice size.
- Figure 6-3, Node 16 - For stream reaches determined by either the critical flow calculator or the SCCWRP screening tools to have a "Low" susceptibility to erosion – and for projects where the minimum outlet orifice criteria does not apply - LID and extended detention flow control facilities should be sized so that the mitigated post project flows and durations do not exceed pre-project flows and durations for the geomorphically-significant flow range of $0.5Q_2$ to Q_{10}.
- Figure 6-3, Node 17 – For all hydromodification mitigation designs, the Decision Matrix includes language regarding drawdown time requirements so that standards set forth by the County's Department of Environmental Health are met. As a side note, the County's Department of Environmental Health has stated that the drawdown requirement would be applied to underground vaults in addition to extended detention basins and the surface ponding areas of LID facilities. Proper maintenance of hydromodification mitigation facilities is essential to guard against potential vector issues as well potential safety issues resulting from long-term standing water. If mitigation facility outlets clog, then runoff will bypass the system and potentially result in additional erosion problems downstream of a site.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

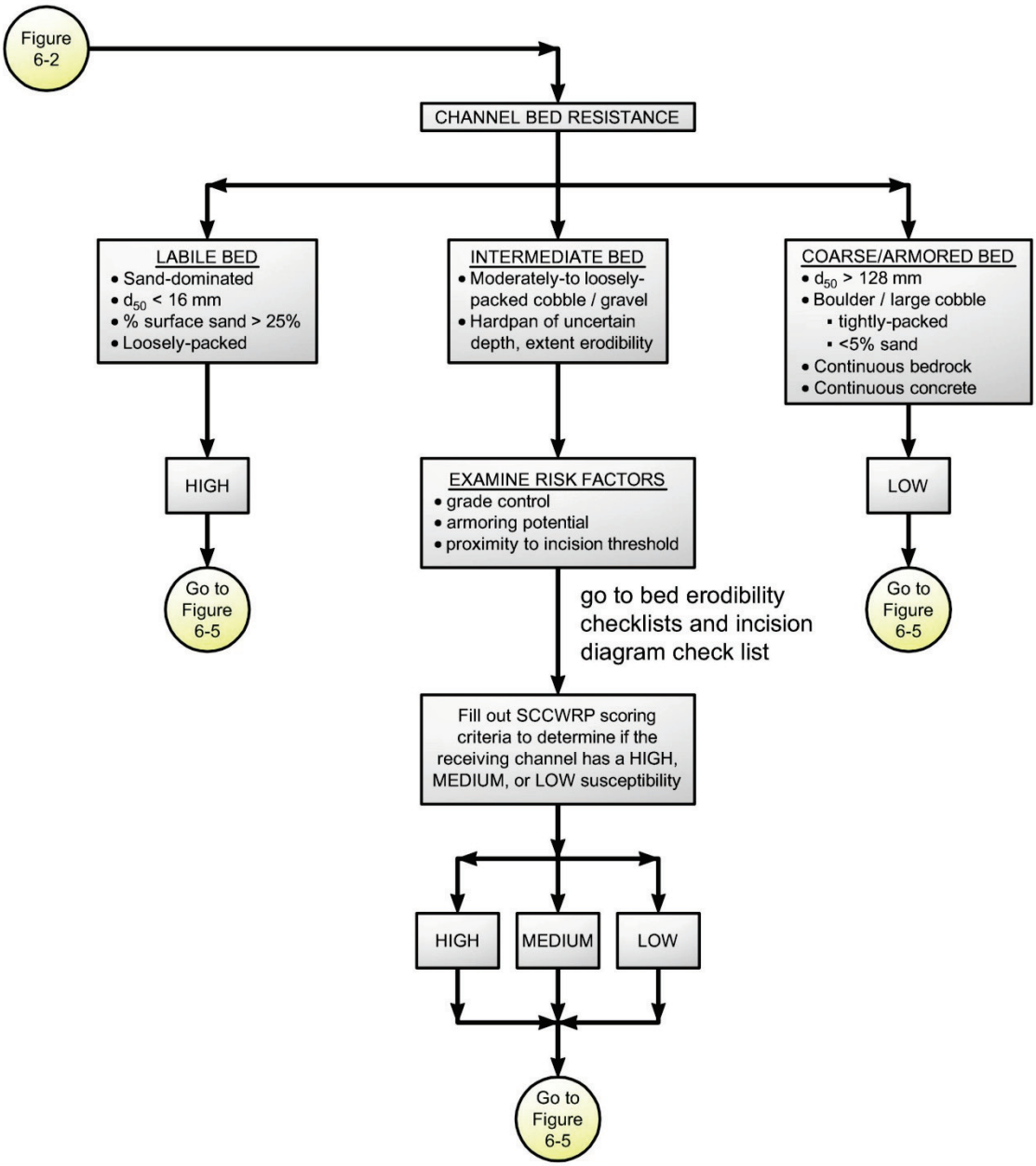

Figure 6-4. SCCWRP Vertical Susceptibility

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

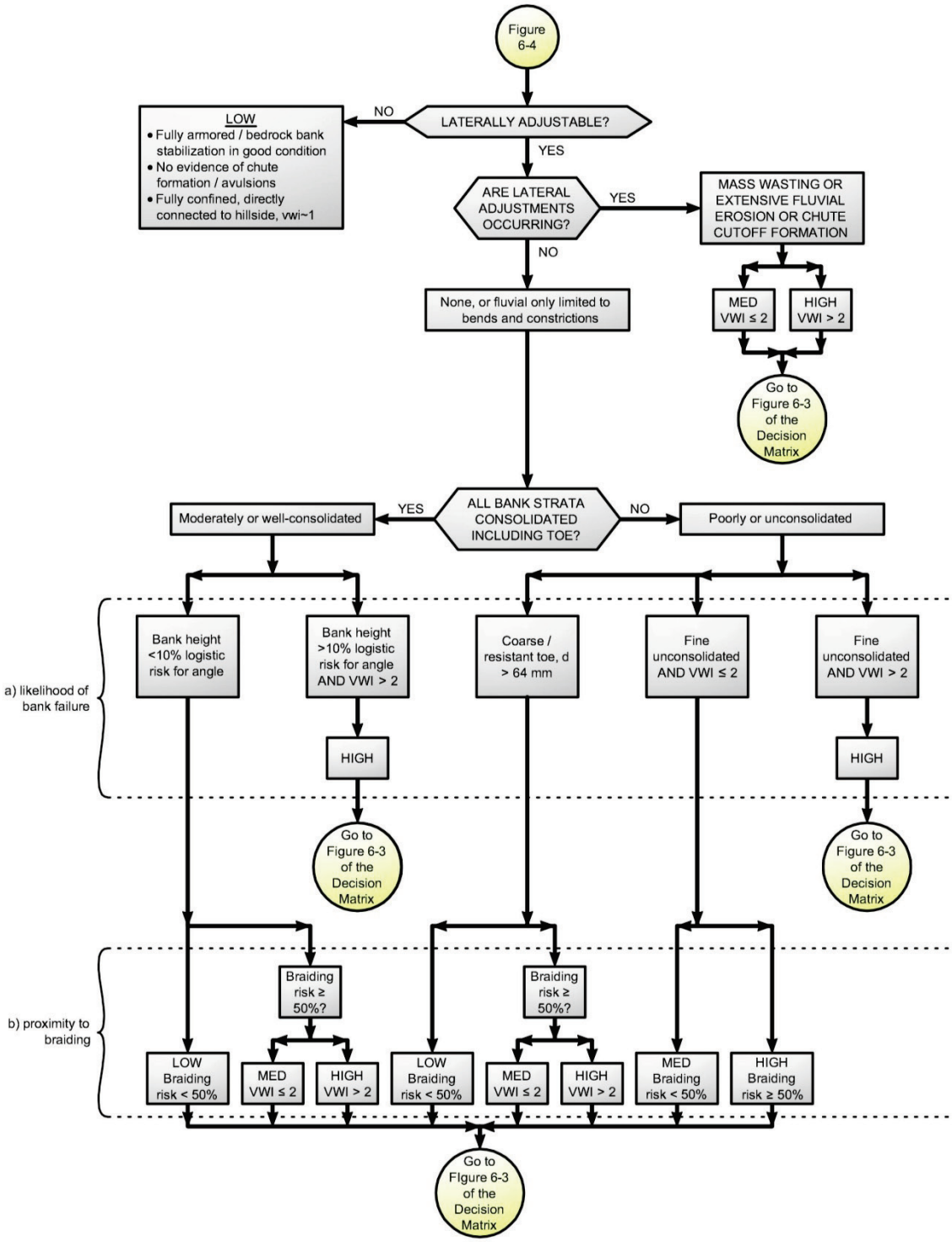

Figure 6-5. Lateral Channel Susceptibility

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

A continuous simulation analysis was conducted to identify situations where a 3-inch minimum orifice size standard could be applied. For small sites where orifices less than 3-inches would be required to achieve HMP mitigation, LID implementation is recommended in lieu of extended detention facilities.

The continuous simulation analysis was based on the following assumptions:

Sensitivity Analysis for Minimum Orifice Diameter:

- Prepared HSPF models for 100 and 500 acre undeveloped watersheds – assumed Group D soils with sparse vegetation.
- Prepared simple, parallel HSPF models for 1 and 5 acre developments.
- Added detention ponds to the development models, matching the flow duration curve as much as possible using a 3-inch minimum diameter. For the pond configuration, assumed the ponds are 4 feet deep and contained two outflow control structures (low orifice = 3 inches; high weir to prevent overtopping).
- Ran the undeveloped scenario model simulations and computed the flow duration statistics
- Ran the development scenario model simulations (various levels of development) and computed flow duration statistics.
- Determined the increased level of development that would produce a noticeable difference in the flow duration statistics

The sensitivity analysis showed that cumulative basin outflows from multiple 3-inch outlet orifices from 1- and 5-acre developments would have less than significant cumulative impacts to the watershed's flow duration curve provided the impervious areas in the watershed is less than 10 percent. The supporting HSPF continuous modeling analysis results are summarized in a Technical Memo in Appendix F.

For project sites 1 acre or less in size:

1. HMP mitigation must be attained through the use of LID facilities (because a 3-inch outlet orifice would provide no significant mitigation). If LID facilities cannot fully mitigate flows to meet hydromodification criteria, then small detention facilities can be used in combination with the LID facilities.

For project sites greater than 1 acre and less than 5 acres in size:

1. HMP mitigation should be attained through the use of LID facilities to the maximum extent practicable.
2. A 3-inch minimum outlet orifice size may be used provided that the potential cumulative impacts in the subwatershed area, as measured for the entire sub-watershed (containing the project site) downstream to a natural creek confluence, would not increase the ultimate-condition composite impervious area in the subwatershed to more than 10 percent.

If the potential cumulative impacts in the subwatershed areas would result in an impervious area percentage greater than 10 percent, then the 3-inch minimum orifice size waiver would not be granted.

6.3 Stream Rehabilitation Performance Criteria

If the SCCWRP channel screening tools indicate the existing downstream channel condition has a High susceptibility to erosion, then stream rehabilitation options may be considered. Such mitigation measures must extend downstream to an exempt receiving conveyance system. If such options are chosen as hydromodification mitigation for the project site, then the following criteria must be analyzed.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Show that projected increases in runoff peaks and/or durations, along with sediment reductions associated with development, would not accelerate degradation or erosion of rehabilitated receiving stream reaches.
- A proposed stream rehabilitation mitigation measure can accommodate additional runoff from a proposed project, the project proponent may consider implementation of planning measures such as buffers and restoration activities, revegetation, and use of less-impacting facilities at the point of discharge in lieu of implementation of storm water flow controls.
- Such scenarios include the modification of the channel gradient, cross section, or boundary materials to achieve stable conditions in the altered flow regime. Implementation of such measures would require a geomorphic analysis to show that the proposed changes to the stream channel cross sections, vegetation, discharge rates, velocities, and durations would not have adverse impact to the receiving channel's beneficial uses.
- Such measures could not include concrete.
- Such measures must be designed considering the ultimate condition 100-year flows (as well as lower return frequency events) to the rehabilitated channel segment.

The San Diego HMP has a provision for in-channel mitigation as an alternative, or supplement, to flow volume and duration control. In-stream mitigation involves the modification of the receiving channel (primarily by altering its width, depth, slope and channel materials) to accommodate the increased flow following development. The purpose of this section is to outline for applicants and permitees what components should go into designing and implementing an in-channel mitigation program. It is not intended as an exhaustive 'cookery book' approach to designing an instream approach, but to present the principles that should be used to develop a plan. Most projects will require detailed site-specific analyses and approaches and due to differences in scale, channel type and historic condition there is not necessarily a single approach that will be applicable in all sites.

6.3.1 Goal of In-Channel Hydromod Mitigation

The goal of in-channel hydromod mitigation is to modify a receiving channel such that it supports the beneficial uses and physical and ecological functions of the channel to the same extent or greater than it did prior to the proposed development. More specifically it should:

- Be in geomorphic dynamic equilibrium (it is desirable that is should have small amounts of local scour and deposition to support biological processes, but it should not experience significant net erosion or deposition of sediment over the entire reach over a sustained period of several years).
- Provide the appropriate physical processes and forms to sustainably support the flora and fauna that existed prior to development.

A key step in any project will be to define these goals more clearly. In particular, applicants and permitees will need to agree upon whether the goal is to maintain the creek at pre-project conditions or to restore it to a previous, higher level of function. For example, if the existing condition is an incised channel with little ecological value due to historic impacts, there is little value in stabilizing the creek in this condition to accommodate higher future flows, and an alternate goal will be required such as restoring to a previous condition that is more stable.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

6.3.2 Design Principals

Understand Pre-Project Conditions and Potential Project Impacts

All proposed projects must display a clear understanding of the existing physical and ecological condition of the receiving water prior to project implementation. In particular, applicants must identify the ecological functions and values of the existing channel corridor, the physical processes that control or influence them, and the impact of the proposed project on those factors. Table 6-3 provides a hypothetical example but is not intended to be exhaustive.

Identifying the ecological conditions will require the services of a trained riparian and aquatic biologist, while identifying the physical conditions will require a trained geomorphologist or hydrologist. Methods may include field surveys and use of historical documents (maps, aerial photos).

It is important to draw a distinction between 'stability' and 'stasis', and to understand that many ecological functions require a degree of channel disturbance. For example, willow and mulefat assemblages (a common ecotype for many San Diego creeks) require somewhat depositional conditions to form, with alternating periods of sand deposition to create low terraces and subsequent scour and reformation. Many constructed and armored channels are static and do not support the geomorphic functions that underpin these ecological functions.

Table 6-3. Creek Assessment and Mitigation Approaches

Creek Function or Attribute	Current Controlling / Influencing Factors	Project Impacts on Controlling Factors	Potential Mitigation Approach
Vertical channel stability (bed erosion or deposition)	e.g. balance between coarse sediment and water supply, nature of bed materials.	e.g. runoff likely to increase, coarse sediment supply likely to decrease.	Reduce bed gradient using step-pool structures.
Lateral channel stability (e.g. widening, lateral migration)	e.g. vertical stability, riparian vegetation.	e.g. runoff likely to increase, coarse sediment supply likely to decrease.	Widen channel to appropriate geometry and stabilize with biotechnical approaches.
Mulefat assemblage	e.g. requires braided channel with low terraces subject to periodic scour and deposition.	e.g. excess sediment transport capacity over supply will erase terraces and prevent deposition.	Widen channel to lower sediment transport capacity, allow braiding and support terrace formation. Lower gradient to achieve same.
Willow assemblage	e.g. proximity of floodplain to water table.	e.g. incision will lower water table and prevent regeneration.	Prevent incision by grade control, gradient flattening, or channel widening.
Ephemeral vegetation assemblage	e.g. absence of summer nuisance flows.	e.g. presence of summer nuisance flows will allow perennial vegetation to colonize.	Elimination of nuisance flows.
Fish spawning	e.g. presence of gravel, relative absence of fine sediment, relatively low shear stresses during winter/spring flows.	e.g. fine sediment will bury spawning gravel.	Promote sediment sorting and reduce bank erosion or other fine sediment sources.
Fish rearing	e.g. channel complexity, riparian shade cover, relative rarity of high velocity flows.	e.g. excess shear stress will erode and simplify channel features, wash out fish.	Widen and flatten channel to reduce shear stresses.

Design Criteria

In-stream mitigation projects must meet the following design criteria:

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

1. The proposed channel and riparian corridor must provide the same acreage of habitat as the pre-project channel and riparian corridor, and should support geomorphic processes that can reasonably be considered to sustain those acreages.
2. The cumulative sediment transport capacity of the proposed channel under the post project flow regime must not exceed that of the pre-project channel under the pre-project flow regime. Sediment transport capacity should be assessed at cross sections along the channel at least every 500 feet (minimum of three cross-sections for channels shorter than 500 feet), with the net proposed sediment transport capacity being equal or less than pre-project net sediment transport capacity, and no individual cross section having a sediment transport capacity more than 10 percent greater than under pre-project conditions.

Proposed plans for in-stream HMP mitigation must demonstrate that these criteria will be met by proving a biological report and maps showing the acreage of habitat in pre-and post project conditions, and by providing hydraulic and sediment transport analyses that show the following:

1. For projects larger than 50 acres the analysis should be based on continuous rainfall-runoff modeling, and continuous sediment transport capacity modeling. The analysis should demonstrate that the cumulative sediment transport capacity in the proposed channel based on the channel dimensions and watershed runoff under post-project conditions is the same or less than the cumulative sediment transport capacity for the existing channel based on the channel dimensions and watershed runoff under pre-project conditions. The period of analysis should be the approved rainfall record for the closest appropriate rain gauge as found on the www.projectcleanwater.org web site.
2. For projects smaller than 50 acres the analysis may be based on sediment transport capacity for a series of designated runoff events. The analysis should demonstrate that the sediment transport capacity in the proposed channel based on the channel dimensions and watershed runoff under post-project conditions is the same or less than the sediment transport capacity for the existing channel based on the channel dimensions and watershed runoff under pre-project conditions for the following events: 0.1Q2, Q2 and Q10.

Methods for performing this analysis are described below.

Matching Pre- and Post-Project Cumulative Sediment Transport Capacity

A key component of any in-channel project will be to quantify and balance the pre- and post-project sediment transport regime in channel that are stable under pre-development conditions, and to lower sediment transport capacity for channels that are unstable under existing conditions. This method is sometimes referred to as the Erosion Potential method. There are several potential tools to assess this and design the channel to meet these goals, but certain principals must be incorporated in whatever approach is used.

For developments larger than 50 acres the analysis must be based on continuous rainfall-runoff modeling, rather than event-based modeling. This is because research has shown that in most urbanized watersheds significant amounts of sediment transport occur during low magnitude, high frequency events (smaller than the two-year flow). Quantification of sediment transport capacity will not capture these processes unless continuous rainfall-runoff simulation is used. Potential models to achieve this include HEC-HMS in continuous mode, SWMM, HSPF, and the San Diego Hydrology Model. Modeling should include at least 40 years of rainfall data from a nearby rain gauge. Modeling should include pre- and post-project conditions. Output (a time series of flow) should be used to quantify pre- and post-project cumulative sediment transport capacity. This can be achieved in several ways, varying from a simple spreadsheet-based sediment transport model to a full one-dimensional hydraulic and sediment transport model such as HEC-RAS (sediment transport module), HEC-6, Fluvial-12, or MIKE-11. The model should simulate the existing and proposed channel morphology in sufficient detail to allow analysis of potential modifications to cross sections and gradient. A hypothetical example is described below.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

A hypothetical analysis might include modeling the existing watershed land use in HEC-HMS and generating a 40-year time series of flow at hourly intervals. This time series would be the input for a HEC-RAS hydraulic and sediment transport model of the existing receiving channel. The time series would be run using a sediment transport equation appropriate to the channel materials, and the cumulative sediment transport capacity over 40 years calculated. The proposed development would then be simulated in HEC-HMS and the 40-year flow output run through a HEC-RAS model of the proposed in-channel mitigation (for example with a lower gradient, in-channel step-pool structures and wider cross section). Cumulative sediment transport capacity would again be calculated. If the proposed channel-with-project cumulative sediment transport capacity was equal to or less than the existing pre-project channel cumulative sediment transport capacity then the channel would have met the sediment transport goals. If the cumulative sediment transport capacity was higher the channel design would have to be refined to lower transport rates or some flow control would be required in the watershed, until the transport capacities either matched or were lower than pre-project condition.

For developments smaller than 50 acres event based analysis may be used. The applicant must calculate the flows for $0.1Q_2$, Q_2 and Q_{10} using continuous rainfall-runoff modeling, and determine the sediment transport capacity using either a sediment transport model or spreadsheet model. If the proposed channel has an equal or lower sediment transport capacity at all three flows it would meet the sediment transport criteria. If it did not the applicant would need to iteratively vary the channel dimensions or manage runoff until the criteria were met.

Methods of Reducing Sediment Transport Capacity

It is highly likely that in a watershed experiencing hydromod without significant flow control the sediment transport capacity will be greatly increased (commonly by a factor of 5 or more for highly developed watersheds) while sediment supply will be reduced. This will likely require a significant modification in channel geometry to bring sediment transport capacity back to pre-project levels. This can be achieved in several ways:

Slope Reduction by Construction of Step-Pools or Roughened Channels

Step-pools are vertical or near vertical sections in a channel profile (step) with a flat section that dissipates the energy of the step (pool). A natural feature of upland creeks, step-pools are sometimes built into creek rehabilitation projects to concentrate bed elevation loss in a small number of hardened areas where erosion is unlikely to occur and allow the remainder of the bed to be designed at a lower gradient that reduces sediment transport capacity. Step-pools can be constructed from uncemented boulders of appropriate size (designed to be stable during design flood events such as the 100-year flow), or from soil cement or other hard materials. The gradient between steps can be designed to match the EP for the pre-project condition without the need for armor, with the difference between the channel's existing and post-project gradient being taken up in vertical steps. Steps should be designed to meet any relevant fish passage and animal migration requirements (e.g., for fish bearing streams steps should be no higher than 3 feet).

Roughened channels are a similar approach where the elevation loss occurs at armored rock reaches typically with a gradient of 10 percent over a few tens of feet (e.g., 3 feet of drop over 30 feet of roughened channel). As with step-pools these are employed between longer reaches of un-armored stable channel at a lower gradient.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

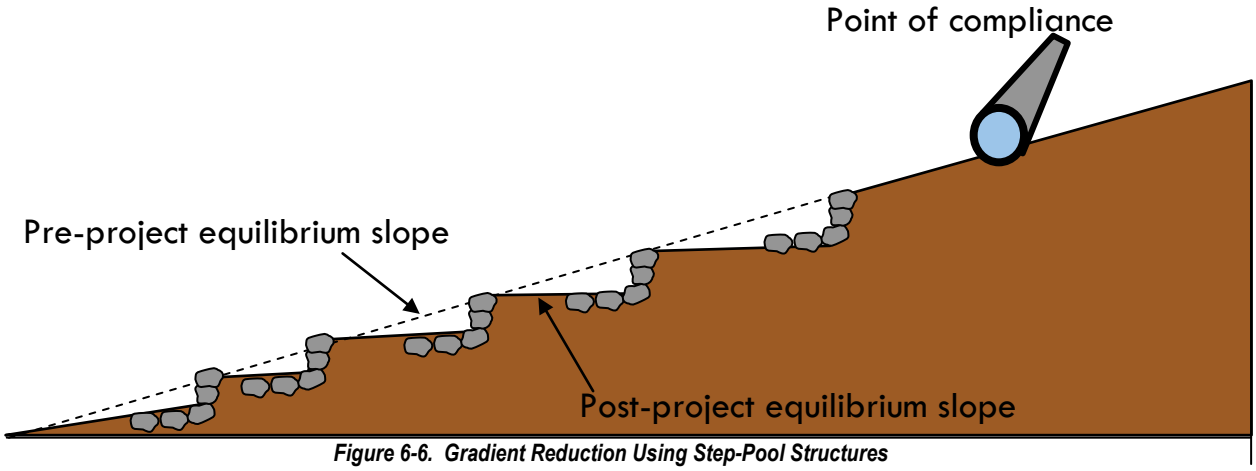

Figure 6-6. Gradient Reduction Using Step-Pool Structures

Slope Reduction by Sinuosity Increase

In some cases small reductions in slope can be achieved by increasing sinuosity (ratio of channel distance between two points to straight line distance). For example, a 30 percent reduction in slope can be achieved by converting a straight receiving channel into a channel with a sinuosity of 1.3 (typical for a meandering channel). However, it is important to understand that channel sinuosity is a dependent variable that is influenced by the valley gradient and the sediment and water regime of the watershed. As a general rule Forcing a channel to a sinuosity that is inappropriately high is likely to lead to subsequent channel avulsion to a straighter course. Channel sinuosity needs to be supported by a geomorphic basis of design that shows the proposed form and gradient to be appropriate for the valley slope and sediment and water regime. This may take the form of reference reaches in similar watersheds that have support the proposed morphology over a significant period of time, or comparison between the proposed form and typical literature values.

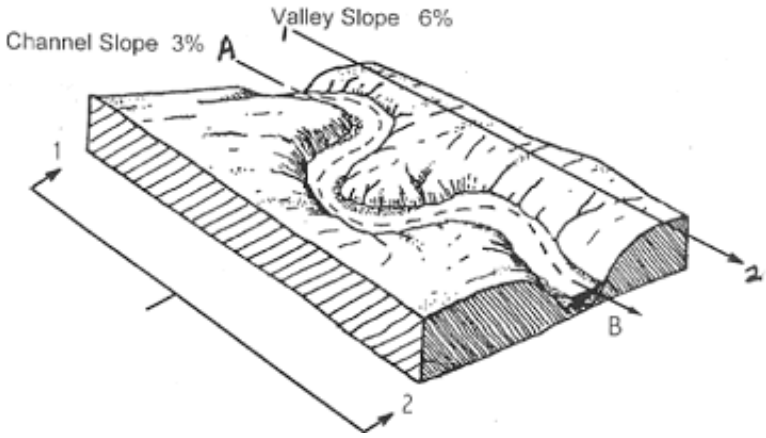

Figure 6-7. Gradient Reduction by Increasing Sinuosity

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Increased Width:Depth Ratio

Sediment transport capacity can be reduced by increasing width:depth ratio for the channel (both low flow channel and floodplain). By spreading flows out over a wider cross section with lower depths, shear stress is reduced for any given flow rate. This approach can be a useful mitigation strategy in incised creeks to bring them back to equilibrium conditions once vertical incision has ceased. However, as with sinuosity, it is important to develop a robust geomorphic basis of design that shows the increase in width:depth ratio to be sustainable. For example, for sand bed channels in watersheds where the coarse sediment supply is greatly reduced by urbanization, low flows may cut into the bed of an over-widened channel, leading to a positive feedback loop of incision and flow concentration. Proposed designs will need to show (using stable analogous reference reaches or analytical methods such as sediment transport analysis) that width:depth ratios are sustainable.

6.3.3 Size Channel for Changed Dominant Discharge

A mitigated channel is likely to consist of a low flow channel that provides the aquatic functions of the pre-project channel, and a floodplain corridor that supports the pre-project riparian functions. The low flow channel should be sized to meet the new dominant discharge of the post-project watershed. In most cases this will be a more frequent event than under pre-development conditions. For example, a low flow channel may accommodate the five year flow under pre-development conditions but be sized for the one-two year flow under developed conditions. For large developments, the EP analysis used to determine cumulative sediment transport capacity will provide the dominant discharge. If EP is plotted as a histogram of sediment transport capacity binned into flow ranges the flow range that produces the highest sediment transport capacity will be the dominant discharge. The floodplain area of the riparian corridor should be designed so as to match the inundation frequencies, areas, and elevations of the pre-project channel.

6.3.4 Upstream and Downstream Limits of In-Channel Mitigation Projects

It is likely that in-channel mitigation projects will have to be negotiated with permitting agencies on a case by case basis due to different site conditions. However, for guideline purposes we recommend the following approach to identifying the limits of in-channel mitigation projects.

The upstream limit of an in-channel mitigation project will typically be the point of compliance (PoC ; point at which stormwater is discharged into the receiving water). However, as a precaution against potential unplanned erosion following a project it is recommended that either the project extend upstream to the next grade control, or that grade control be added immediately upstream of the point of compliance.

The downstream limit of an in-channel project would be the connection to an exempt system (such as the confluence with an exempt river system).

6.3.5 Relationship Between In-Channel HMP Mitigation and Existing Permit Requirements

The HMP does not replace existing permit requirements for in-channel projects. In addition to meeting the HMP requirements, applicants proposing an in-channel mitigation project will likely require the following permits:

- A CEQA/NEPA review and document
- California Department of Fish and Game – 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement
- US Fish and Wildlife Service – Authorization Under the Endangered Species Act

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- US Army Corps of Engineers – Nationwide 404 Permit
- Regional Water Quality Control Board – 401 Water Quality Certification
- County of San Diego – Grading Permit

These permits have their own requirements that may involve additional studies beyond those described above.

6.4 HMP Design Standards

6.4.1 Introduction

This Technical Memorandum details criteria for the analysis and methodology used to assess mitigation of hydromodification effects. As mandated by Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) Order R9-2007-0001, San Diego Copermittees must develop criteria for the mitigation of development-related increases to peak flows and flow durations within the geomorphically significant flow range. The purpose of the hydromodification management criteria is to prevent development-related changes in storm water runoff from causing, or further accelerating, stream channel erosion or other adverse impacts to beneficial stream uses.

Three specific areas are discussed in this memorandum.

- Partial Duration Series Calculations
- Drawdown Calculations
- Offsite Area Restrictions

Information contained in this memorandum will be incorporated into a Final Technical Reference Document in support of the final HMP document.

6.4.2 Partial Duration Series Calculations

Preliminary review of continuous simulation hydrologic analyses prepared for multiple project sites throughout the County of San Diego indicates the need for partial duration series calculations to determine estimated return flow frequencies. Because of San Diego's semi-arid climate, in which long periods of time can elapse between significant rainfall events, use of the peak annual series tends to unrealistically underestimate flow return event values (since only the peak event in any given year is considered in the analysis). This effect is particularly pronounced for more frequent return events such as the 2-year flow and the 5-year flow (note: the 2-year flow is the runoff rate which statistically has a 50 percent chance of occurrence in any given year). The partial duration series calculations consider all significant rainfall events in the long-term rainfall record (which for the San Diego area corresponds to a minimum historical record of hourly rainfall totals for 35 years).

This partial duration series data provided below were prepared based on a sample project in south San Diego County. Using the Lower Otay Reservoir rainfall gauge as the historical rainfall record, the subsequent commentary shows how a partial duration series analysis should be conducted to estimate peak runoff rates for frequencies of 2-, 5-, and 10-year recurrence given hydrologic modeling results for hypothetical Basins A, B, C and D.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

6.4.3 Data

Four modeling files, corresponding to Basins A, B, C and D from a proposed development project, were prepared using the HSPF hydrologic modeling software. Relevant time series were output to WDM files, which were named for the modeled basin (e.g., *Basin A.wdm*). Two land use conditions were generated:

- Pre-developed flow in cubic feet per second (cfs)
- Post-developed (unmitigated) flow in cfs

Given two flow scenarios (above) and four basins, a total of 8 sets of time series data were identified for flow frequency analysis. Plots of these flow data are included later in this document.

6.4.4 Analysis

Each of the 8 time series data files described in the previous section were exported from the WDM file using *WDM Util*. The exported files were then imported into MatLAB and a previously developed script was used to convert the complete duration-time series to a partial duration time series using the criteria shown in Table 6-4 below.

The previously developed partial duration script was developed in association with development of the Contra Costa HMP / LID Sizing Tool, which was approved by the San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board for review of project-specific hydromodification plans (*Contra Costa Hydromodification Management Plan* - May 15, 2005). Similar methodology is included in the San Diego HMP / LID Sizing Calculator.

Table 6-4. Partial Duration Series Criteria

Basin and Scenario		Separation Event (hours)	Flow Floor (cfs)	Number of Events
Basin A	Pre-developed	24	0.1	357
	Post-developed (unmitigated)	24	0.1	620
Basin B	Pre-developed	24	0.01	63
	Post-developed (unmitigated)	24	0.1	540
Basin C	Pre-developed	24	0.01	73
	Post-developed (unmitigated)	24	0.1	535
Basin D	Pre-developed	24	0.1	104
	Post-developed (unmitigated)	24	0.1	558

The columns listed in Table 6-4 describe criteria detailed below.

- A separation event, defined as time period in which runoff does not exceed a prescribed threshold, is required to parse the long-term flow records into discrete runoff events. The separation event corresponds to the required number of consecutive time intervals (hours in this case because the long-term rainfall records were prepared in hourly time steps) with a flow value less than Flow Floor 1 (which is calculated as an artificially low flow value based on a fraction of the contributing watershed areas – for instance, the flow floor could correspond to ratios in the range of 0.002 cfs/acre to 0.005 cfs/acre).
- Flow Floor 1 is the maximum value for the inter-event time period (allows for separation of events). In other words, if no flow value exceeds the Flow Floor 1 value for a time equal to or greater than the Separation Event, then the preceding runoff event is viewed as a discrete runoff event. Flow Floor 1 is typically set as an artificially low flow value based on a fraction of the contributing watershed area.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Flow Floor 1 is also the minimum value for the rainfall event. In other words, if no flow value in the event exceeds Flow Floor 1, then the minor runoff is not considered a discrete runoff event.
- Number of events corresponds to the total number of discrete runoff events generated for the long-term rainfall record. As noted in Table 6-4 and graphically depicted in the figures at the end of this section, impervious area addition associated with development dramatically increases the number of discrete runoff events for the sample basins.

The partial duration series data were ranked and the plotted using the Cunnane equation for plotting return frequency. The Cunnane equation documentation can be referenced in the "Handbook of Hydrology" by David R. Maidment, published in 1994 (Table 18.3.1).

6.4.5 Results

Flow frequency plots are included later in this document. Flow frequency estimates were obtained from these plots for the 2-, 5-, and 10-year recurrence intervals. The results are summarized in Table 6-5.

Table 6-5. Flow Frequency by Partial Duration Series Analysis

Basin and Scenario		Peak Runoff (cfs) by Recurrence Interval		
		2-year	5-year	10-year
Basin A	Pre-developed	1.2	3.1	6.3
	Post-developed (Unmitigated)	4.8	6.9	8.8
Basin B	Pre-developed	0.2	0.6	1.2
	Post-developed (Unmitigated)	1.2	2.0	2.4
Basin C	Pre-developed	0.2	0.9	1.8
	Post-developed (Unmitigated)	1.5	2.5	3.0
Basin D	Pre-developed	0.5	1.2	2.5
	Post-developed (Unmitigated)	1.4	2.0	2.5

As shown in Figures 6-8 and 6-9, impervious area increases associated with proposed development dramatically increases the frequency and intensity of flows throughout the rainfall record. While the scenario modeled above depicts a worst-case scenario where undeveloped land is converted to highly impervious industrial land, similar but less pronounced increases to flow frequency and peak flows would be expected for other development types. The degree of change is dependent on the degree of impervious areas and landform modification.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

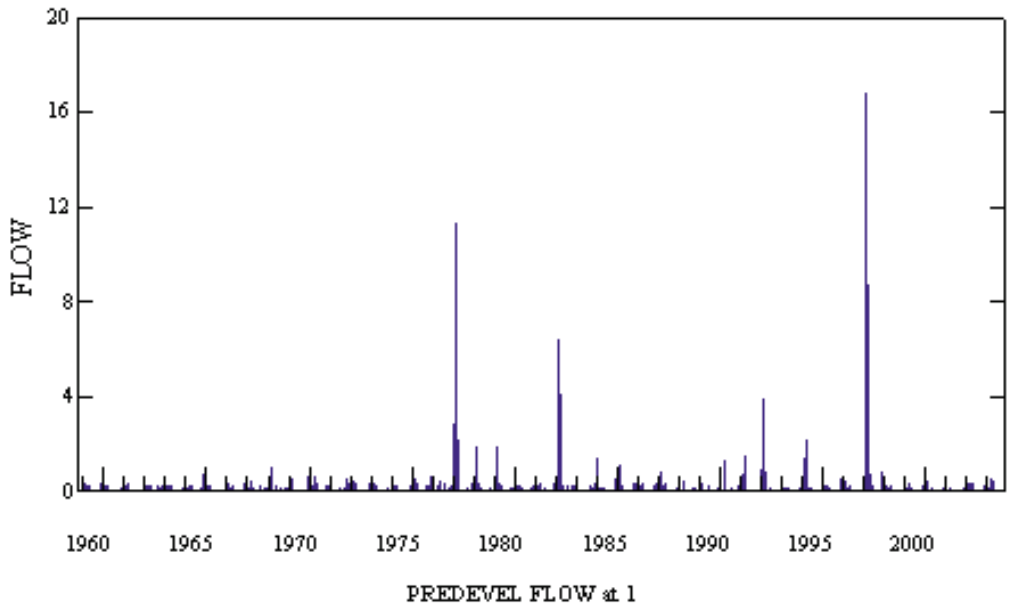

Figure 6-8. Pre-Developed Flow Time Series for Basin A

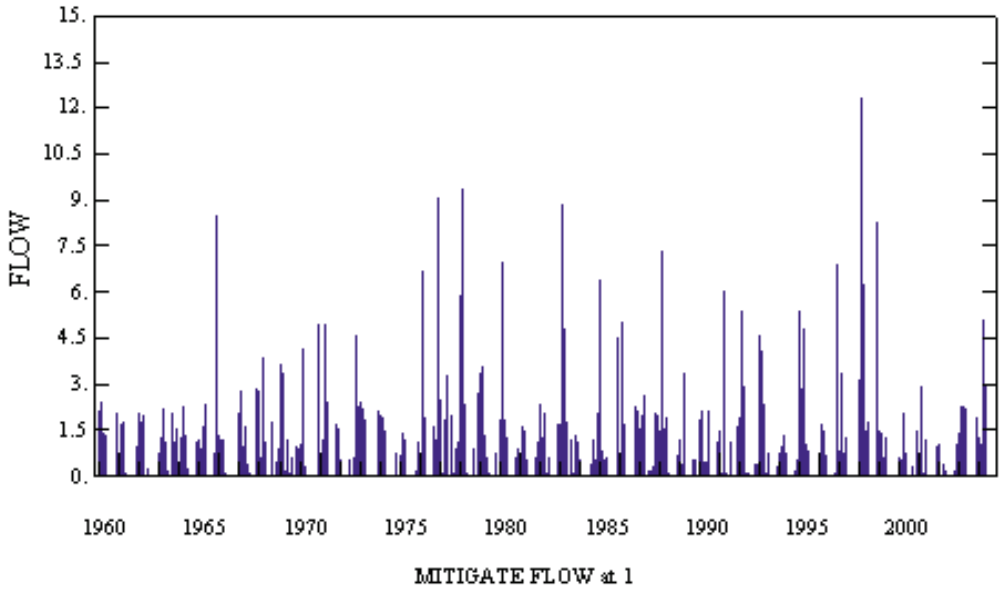

Figure 6-9. Post-Developed (unmitigated) Flow Time Series for Basin A

As shown in Figures 6-10 and 6-11, increases in impervious areas associated with development create a significant flow regime change for the full range of flows. These changes are most pronounced for frequent flow events. As detailed on the figures, development would increase the 1-year pre-project flow of 0.5 cfs to a 1-year post-project flow of 3.0 cfs. At the 5-year event, the pre-project flow is 3 cfs while the post-project flow increases to 7 cfs. At the 10-year event, the pre-project is 6.5 cfs while the post-project flow is 9 cfs.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

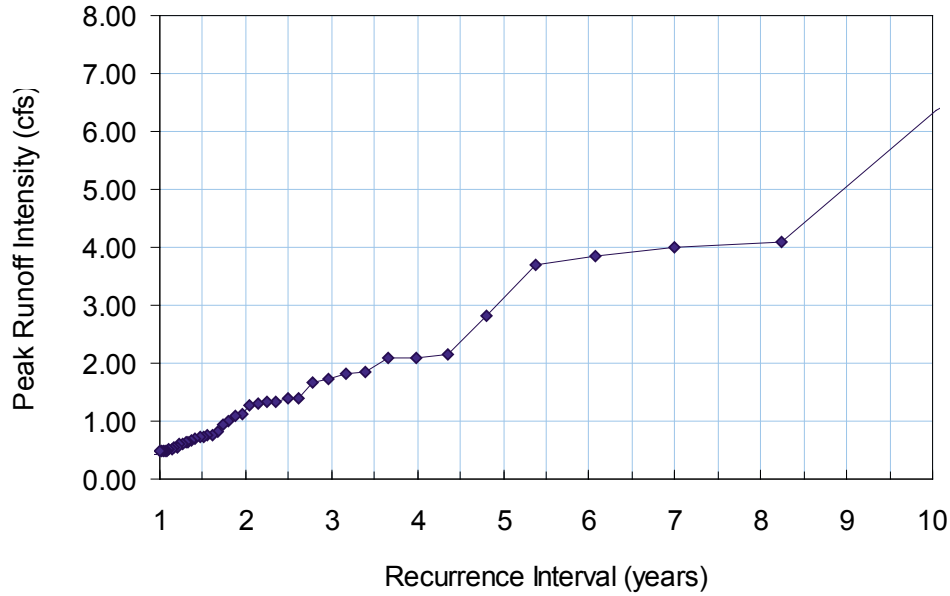

Figure 6-10. Pre-Developed Flow Frequency Basin A

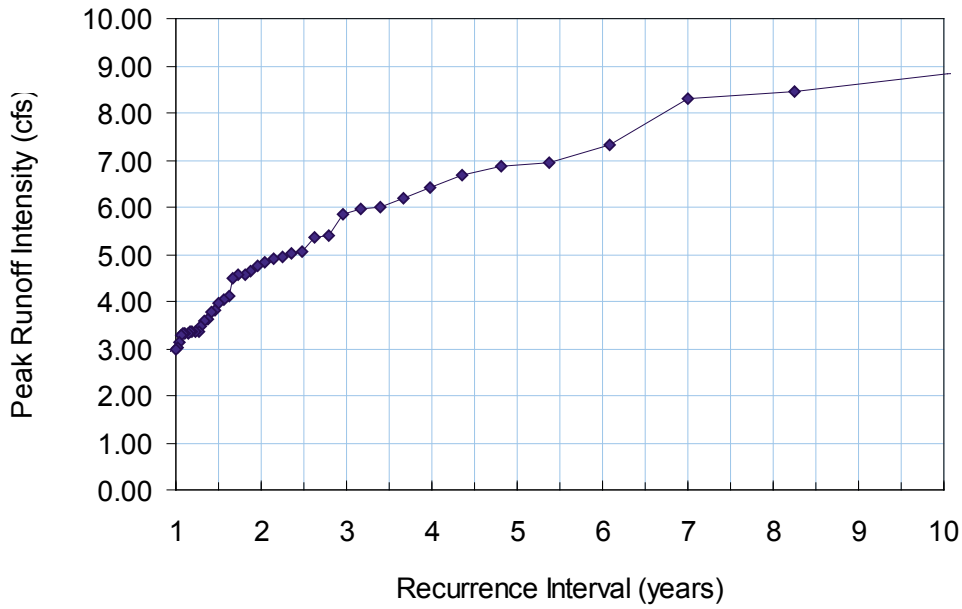

Figure 6-11. Post-Developed (Unmitigated) Flow Frequency Basin A

6.4.6 Drawdown Calculations

Per instruction from the County of San Diego's Department of Environmental Health (DEH), the drawdown time in hydromodification flow control facilities, as well as other flow control facilities such as peak flow attenuation detention basins and water quality extended detention basins, shall be limited to 96 hours. This restriction was implemented as mitigation to potential vector breeding issues and the subsequent risk to human health. The standard applies to, but is not limited to, the following flow control facilities:

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Detention basins (extended detention and peak flow attenuation)
- Underground storage vaults
- Above-ground storage area in LID facilities

As is the case for peak flow attenuation detention basins and water quality extended detention basins, the drawdown time for hydromodification flow control facilities can be calculated by assuming a starting water surface elevation coincident with the peak operating level in the facility (such as the elevation at the riser overflow or emergency spillway overflow).

Using a hydrologic computer program such HEC-HMS or other public domain software, the basin's dewatering time can be determined given the basin's stage-storage and stage-discharge information. Provided that the basin has completely dewatered after 96 hours, the basin is considered to meet the drawdown criteria.

If an applicant cannot achieve the 96-hour drawdown requirement, a vector management plan may be an acceptable alternative if approved by the governing municipality.

For extended detention flow control facilities, protective fencing may be required to address safety concerns associated with the extended duration of ponded water. Specifications regarding protective fencing requirements will be determined by each individual Copermittee. If a riser is installed in the basin, it is assumed that flows would exit the basin via a small orifice or a series of orifices cut into the side of the riser. To prevent clogging, debris capture devices should be designed to protect the principal outflow orifice. Failure to prevent clogging could actually make downstream erosion problems worse, since basin inflows would simply overtop the riser and flow unattenuated downstream.

6.4.7 Offsite Area Restrictions

Runoff from offsite areas should be routed around hydromodification flow control facilities. This is required because of the following:

- Offsite areas containing sediment should be allowed to pass to the receiving channel to maintain the natural sediment balance in the receiving conveyance system. This is especially true when the offsite area contains significant loads of coarse sediment. Capture and removal of natural sediment from the downstream watercourse can create "hungry water" conditions and the increased potential for downstream erosion. The "hungry water" phenomenon occurs when the natural sediment load decreases and the erosive force of the runoff increases as a natural counterbalance, as described by Lane's Equation.
- The addition of runoff from offsite areas to a hydromodification flow control facility increases the total runoff volume to the basin, which increases the required water quality treatment volume as well as the hydromodification and peak flow attenuation design peak inflows to the basin.

If geometric constraints prohibit the rerouting of flows around a hydromodification flow control facility, then a detailed description of the constraints should be submitted to the governing municipality. Methods to route flows around flow control facilities include the addition of parallel storm drain systems and by simply designing the site to avoid natural drainage courses. It is assumed that off-site runoff would be separated from site runoff. If this is not the case, then the governing municipality should be consulted to further refine the points of compliance for the site (an interior project site point of compliance could be required in such a scenario).

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

7. SELECTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF BMPS

7.1 BMP Selection Criteria

As detailed in Permit Section D.1.d(4), LID BMPs should be implemented where feasible. Selection of the appropriate flow control treatment device will depend on the susceptibility of the receiving channel, geologic conditions in the area surrounding the proposed mitigation facility, impacts of the proposed development, and water quality sensitivity of the receiving streams.

Use of LID BMPs minimizes the impacts of urban runoff discharges to receiving waters by collectively minimizing directly connected impervious areas. By directing urban runoff to landscaped areas, LID BMPs help restore the pre-development condition hydrologic cycle of the site, allowing for filtration and infiltration of urban runoff which can significantly reduce post-development peak runoff rates, velocities, volumes, and pollutant loadings in urban runoff.

The San Diego HMP encourages the use of LID facilities for the dual treatment of the 85th percentile water quality event as well as hydromodification mitigation flow control. When LID facilities are used for both functions, they are known as Integrated Management Practices.

Unless specifically deemed infeasible, LID practices are encouraged to be implemented on the vast majority of proposed development sites to meet hydromodification criteria. Defining the infiltration potential of a site is recommended to provide for sound engineering design. In some cases, infiltration to native soils may not be feasible. These situations include the following:

- Underlying native soils with very low infiltration rates (clay soils, etc.)
- Lenses beneath soil layers that cause lateral migration of flows
- Potential for structural foundation or roadway damage from infiltrated runoff
- High groundwater table

Even if infiltration is shown to be infeasible, LID facilities can be designed as filtration-type or evaporation-type facilities instead of infiltration-based facilities. Filtration type facilities, such as bioretention basins, can be implemented through the use of amended soils. In some cases, LID approaches may need to be implemented in series or in combination with an extended detention type approach to satisfy vector control and hydromodification criteria.

To assure compliance with hydromodification flow control requirements, design criteria and specifications have been provided in the San Diego Model SUSMP for a variety of LID-based flow control methods including the following:

- Bioretention basins
- Flow-through planter boxes
- Infiltration facilities
- Bioretention in series with a cistern
- Bioretention in series with an underground vault
- Self-retaining areas.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Sizing factors have been developed by the consultant team through the use of continuous simulation hydrologic modeling and these factors will be built into the San Diego LID/HMP Sizing Calculator to assist with HMP implementation. Sizing factors are ratios of the required mitigation size (in area or volume) as compared to the contributing developed area. The same concepts used to develop sizing factors in Contra Costa County are being used to develop sizing factors based on conditions in the San Diego area. Tables 7-1 through 7-5 detail sizing factors which have been determined to ensure compliance with peak flow and flow duration criteria as outlined in this HMP.

Table 7-1. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Facilities

Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.5Q_2$	A	Flat	Lindbergh	0.060	0.0500	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.055	0.0458	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Steep	Lindbergh	0.045	0.0375	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.093	0.0771	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.085	0.0708	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.065	0.0542	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.100	0.0833	0.0600
$0.5Q_2$	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.100	0.0833	0.0600
$0.5Q_2$	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.075	0.0625	0.0450
$0.5Q_2$	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.080	0.0667	0.0480
$0.5Q_2$	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.080	0.0667	0.0480
$0.5Q_2$	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.060	0.0500	0.0360
$0.5Q_2$	A	Flat	Oceanside	0.070	0.0583	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Moderate	Oceanside	0.065	0.0542	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Steep	Oceanside	0.060	0.0500	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.098	0.0813	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.090	0.0750	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.075	0.0625	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.075	0.0625	0.0450
$0.5Q_2$	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.075	0.0625	0.0450
$0.5Q_2$	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.060	0.0500	0.0360
$0.5Q_2$	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
$0.5Q_2$	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
$0.5Q_2$	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.050	0.0417	0.0300
$0.5Q_2$	A	Flat	L Wohlford	0.050	0.0417	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.045	0.0375	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.0333	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.048	0.0396	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.045	0.0375	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.0333	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-1. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.5Q_2$	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
$0.5Q_2$	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
$0.5Q_2$	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.050	0.0417	0.0300
$0.5Q_2$	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.055	0.0458	0.0330
$0.5Q_2$	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.055	0.0458	0.0330
$0.5Q_2$	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.045	0.0375	0.0270
$0.3Q_2$	A	Flat	Lindbergh	0.060	0.0500	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.055	0.0458	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Steep	Lindbergh	0.045	0.0375	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.098	0.0813	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.090	0.0750	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.070	0.0583	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.110	0.0917	0.0660
$0.3Q_2$	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.110	0.0917	0.0660
$0.3Q_2$	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.085	0.0708	0.0510
$0.3Q_2$	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.100	0.0833	0.0600
$0.3Q_2$	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.100	0.0833	0.0600
$0.3Q_2$	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.070	0.0583	0.0420
$0.3Q_2$	A	Flat	Oceanside	0.070	0.0583	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Moderate	Oceanside	0.065	0.0542	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Steep	Oceanside	0.060	0.0500	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.098	0.0813	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.090	0.0750	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.075	0.0625	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.100	0.0833	0.0600
$0.3Q_2$	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.100	0.0833	0.0600
$0.3Q_2$	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.080	0.0667	0.0480
$0.3Q_2$	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.085	0.0708	0.0510
$0.3Q_2$	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.085	0.0708	0.0510
$0.3Q_2$	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
$0.3Q_2$	A	Flat	L Wohlford	0.050	0.0417	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.045	0.0375	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.0333	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.060	0.0500	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.055	0.0458	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.045	0.0375	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.075	0.0625	0.0450

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-1. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.3Q_2$	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.075	0.0625	0.0450
$0.3Q_2$	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.060	0.0500	0.0360
$0.3Q_2$	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
$0.3Q_2$	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
$0.3Q_2$	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.050	0.0417	0.0300
$0.1Q_2$	A	Flat	Lindbergh	0.060	0.0500	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.055	0.0458	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Steep	Lindbergh	0.045	0.0375	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.100	0.0833	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.095	0.0792	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.080	0.0667	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.145	0.1208	0.0870
$0.1Q_2$	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.145	0.1208	0.0870
$0.1Q_2$	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.120	0.1000	0.0720
$0.1Q_2$	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.160	0.1333	0.0960
$0.1Q_2$	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.160	0.1333	0.0960
$0.1Q_2$	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.115	0.0958	0.0690
$0.1Q_2$	A	Flat	Oceanside	0.070	0.0583	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Moderate	Oceanside	0.065	0.0542	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Steep	Oceanside	0.060	0.0500	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.103	0.0854	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.090	0.0750	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.075	0.0625	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.130	0.1083	0.0780
$0.1Q_2$	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.130	0.1083	0.0780
$0.1Q_2$	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.110	0.0917	0.0660
$0.1Q_2$	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.130	0.1083	0.0780
$0.1Q_2$	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.130	0.1083	0.0780
$0.1Q_2$	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
$0.1Q_2$	A	Flat	L Wohlford	0.050	0.0417	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.045	0.0375	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.0333	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.090	0.0750	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.085	0.0708	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.065	0.0542	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.110	0.0917	0.0660
$0.1Q_2$	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.110	0.0917	0.0660

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-1. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.1Q_2$	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.090	0.0750	0.0540
$0.1Q_2$	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.100	0.0833	0.0600
$0.1Q_2$	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.100	0.0833	0.0600
$0.1Q_2$	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.075	0.0625	0.0450

Q_2 = 2-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
Q_{10} = 10-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
A = Surface area sizing factor
V_1 = Surface volume sizing factor
V_2 = Subsurface volume sizing factor

Table 7-2. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Cistern Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.5Q_2$	A	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.3900	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.2000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.030	0.0800	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.1600	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Moderate	Oceanside	0.020	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Steep	Oceanside	0.030	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.1900	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.025	0.1600	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.035	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.030	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.035	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.035	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Flat	L Wohlford	0.025	0.1800	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1400	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-2. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Cistern Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.5Q_2$	A	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.0800	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2100	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.0800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1000	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1000	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.5900	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.3600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.0800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Moderate	Oceanside	0.020	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Steep	Oceanside	0.020	0.1200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.2200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.020	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.020	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.020	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.025	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.025	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.030	0.1200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Flat	L Wohlford	0.020	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.025	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Steep	L Wohlford	0.030	0.0800	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-2. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Cistern Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.3Q_2$	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.025	0.2600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.025	0.2400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.030	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.030	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.030	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.035	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.030	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.035	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.5400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.7800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.3400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.3600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.3600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.2400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.020	0.2600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.020	0.2600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.020	0.1600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.1600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Moderate	Oceanside	0.020	0.1400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Steep	Oceanside	0.020	0.1200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.5100	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.020	0.3400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.020	0.2400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.2600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.020	0.2600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.020	0.2000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.020	0.2000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.020	0.2000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.020	0.1800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Flat	L Wohlford	0.020	0.1800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.020	0.1400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Steep	L Wohlford	0.020	0.0800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.020	0.4400	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-2. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Cistern Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.1Q_2$	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.020	0.4000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.020	0.3200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.020	0.3200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.020	0.3200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.020	0.2200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.020	0.2400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.020	0.2400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.020	0.1800	N/A

Q_2 = 2-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
Q_{10} = 10-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
A = Bioretention surface area sizing factor
V_1 = Cistern volume sizing factor

Table 7-3. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Vault Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.5Q_2$	A	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.3600	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.2400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.040	0.2100	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.1800	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.040	0.1400	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-3. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Vault Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.5Q_2$	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	A	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2600	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1000	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.5Q_2$	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.0800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.4500	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.3200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1800	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.040	0.2500	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.2000	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.040	0.1400	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.1400	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-3. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Vault Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.3Q_2$	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	A	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2900	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1600	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1200	N/A
$0.3Q_2$	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.0800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.5900	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.5000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.040	0.3200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.3400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.3400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.040	0.2400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.2600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.2600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.040	0.4300	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.3400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.2400	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.040	0.2600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.2600	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.2000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.040	0.2200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.040	0.2200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1600	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-3. Sizing Factors for Bioretention Plus Vault Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
$0.1Q_2$	A	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	A	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.4300	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.3800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2800	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2000	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.040	0.2200	N/A
$0.1Q_2$	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1400	N/A

Q_2 = 2-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
Q_{10} = 10-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
A = Bioretention surface area sizing factor
V_1 = Cistern volume sizing factor

Table 7-4. Sizing Factors for Flow-Through Planters						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
0.5Q2	A	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.115	0.0958	0.0690
0.5Q2	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.115	0.0958	0.0690
0.5Q2	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.080	0.0667	0.0480
0.5Q2	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.085	0.0708	0.0510
0.5Q2	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.085	0.0708	0.0510
0.5Q2	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
0.5Q2	A	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.075	0.0625	0.0450

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-4. Sizing Factors for Flow-Through Planters						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
0.5Q2	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.075	0.0625	0.0450
0.5Q2	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
0.5Q2	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.070	0.0583	0.0420
0.5Q2	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.070	0.0583	0.0420
0.5Q2	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.050	0.0417	0.0300
0.5Q2	A	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.070	0.0583	0.0420
0.5Q2	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.070	0.0583	0.0420
0.5Q2	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.050	0.0417	0.0300
0.5Q2	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.055	0.0458	0.0330
0.5Q2	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.055	0.0458	0.0330
0.5Q2	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.045	0.0375	0.0270
0.3Q2	A	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.130	0.1083	0.0780
0.3Q2	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.130	0.1083	0.0780
0.3Q2	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.100	0.0833	0.0600
0.3Q2	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.105	0.0875	0.0630
0.3Q2	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.105	0.0875	0.0630
0.3Q2	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.075	0.0625	0.0450
0.3Q2	A	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.105	0.0875	0.0630
0.3Q2	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.105	0.0875	0.0630
0.3Q2	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.085	0.0708	0.0510
0.3Q2	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.090	0.0750	0.0540

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-4. Sizing Factors for Flow-Through Planters						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
0.3Q2	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.090	0.0750	0.0540
0.3Q2	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.070	0.0583	0.0420
0.3Q2	A	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.085	0.0708	0.0510
0.3Q2	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.085	0.0708	0.0510
0.3Q2	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.060	0.0500	0.0360
0.3Q2	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
0.3Q2	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.065	0.0542	0.0390
0.3Q2	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.050	0.0417	0.0300
0.1Q2	A	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Flat	Lindbergh	0.250	0.2083	0.1500
0.1Q2	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.250	0.2083	0.1500
0.1Q2	C	Steep	Lindbergh	0.185	0.1542	0.1110
0.1Q2	D	Flat	Lindbergh	0.200	0.1667	0.1200
0.1Q2	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.200	0.1667	0.1200
0.1Q2	D	Steep	Lindbergh	0.130	0.1083	0.0780
0.1Q2	A	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Flat	Oceanside	0.190	0.1583	0.1140
0.1Q2	C	Moderate	Oceanside	0.190	0.1583	0.1140
0.1Q2	C	Steep	Oceanside	0.140	0.1167	0.0840
0.1Q2	D	Flat	Oceanside	0.160	0.1333	0.0960
0.1Q2	D	Moderate	Oceanside	0.160	0.1333	0.0960
0.1Q2	D	Steep	Oceanside	0.105	0.0875	0.0630
0.1Q2	A	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-4. Sizing Factors for Flow-Through Planters						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
0.1Q2	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Flat	L Wohlford	0.135	0.1125	0.0810
0.1Q2	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.135	0.1125	0.0810
0.1Q2	C	Steep	L Wohlford	0.105	0.0875	0.0630
0.1Q2	D	Flat	L Wohlford	0.110	0.0917	0.0660
0.1Q2	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.110	0.0917	0.0660
0.1Q2	D	Steep	L Wohlford	0.080	0.0667	0.0480

Q_2 = 2-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
Q_{10} = 10-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
A = Surface area sizing factor
V_1 = Surface volume sizing factor
V_2 = Subsurface volume sizing factor

Table 7-5. Sizing Factors for Infiltration Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
0.5Q2	A	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Steep	Lindbergh	0.035	0.0910	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.058	0.1495	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.055	0.1430	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.050	0.1300	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	D	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	D	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Flat	Oceanside	0.045	0.1170	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Moderate	Oceanside	0.045	0.1170	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.065	0.1690	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.065	0.1690	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.060	0.1560	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-5. Sizing Factors for Infiltration Facilities						
Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
0.5Q2	C	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	D	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	D	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	D	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Flat	L Wohlford	0.050	0.1300	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.050	0.1300	N/A
0.5Q2	A	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.078	0.2015	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.075	0.1950	N/A
0.5Q2	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.065	0.1690	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	C	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	D	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.5Q2	D	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Steep	Lindbergh	0.035	0.0910	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.058	0.1495	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.055	0.1430	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.050	0.1300	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	D	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	D	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Flat	Oceanside	0.045	0.1170	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Moderate	Oceanside	0.045	0.1170	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.065	0.1690	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.065	0.1690	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.060	0.1560	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	D	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	D	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-5. Sizing Factors for Infiltration Facilities

Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
0.3Q2	D	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Flat	L Wohlford	0.050	0.1300	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.050	0.1300	N/A
0.3Q2	A	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.078	0.2015	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.075	0.1950	N/A
0.3Q2	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.065	0.1690	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	C	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	D	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.3Q2	D	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Flat	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Steep	Lindbergh	0.035	0.0910	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Flat	Lindbergh	0.058	0.1495	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Moderate	Lindbergh	0.055	0.1430	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Steep	Lindbergh	0.050	0.1300	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	D	Flat	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	D	Moderate	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	D	Steep	Lindbergh	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Flat	Oceanside	0.045	0.1170	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Moderate	Oceanside	0.045	0.1170	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Steep	Oceanside	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Flat	Oceanside	0.065	0.1690	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Moderate	Oceanside	0.065	0.1690	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Steep	Oceanside	0.060	0.1560	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	D	Flat	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	D	Moderate	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	D	Steep	Oceanside	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Flat	L Wohlford	0.050	0.1300	N/A
0.1Q2	A	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.050	0.1300	N/A

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Table 7-5. Sizing Factors for Infiltration Facilities

Lower Flow Threshold	Soil Group	Slope	Rain Gauge	A	V_1	V_2
0.1Q2	A	Steep	L Wohlford	0.040	0.1040	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Flat	L Wohlford	0.078	0.2015	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Moderate	L Wohlford	0.075	0.1950	N/A
0.1Q2	B	Steep	L Wohlford	0.065	0.1690	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	C	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	D	Flat	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	D	Moderate	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A
0.1Q2	D	Steep	L Wohlford	N/A	N/A	N/A

Q_2 = 2-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
Q_{10} = 10-year pre-project flow rate based upon partial duration analysis of long-term hourly rainfall records
A = Surface area sizing factor
V_1 = Infiltration volume sizing factor

Rainfall basin boundaries were determined based upon mean annual precipitation values as determined by the County of San Diego and specific precipitation totals at the three base rainfall stations (Lindbergh Field, Oceanside and Lake Wohlford). The final rainfall basin map is provided in the San Diego BMP Sizing Calculator.

Per the County's chief hydrologist Rand Allan, the 3 base rainfall stations have the following mean annual precipitation values for the time period of 1971-2001 (period of time depicted on the mean annual precipitation map created by the County of San Diego).

Lindbergh Field = 10.2 inches
Oceanside = 13.3 inches
Lake Wohlford = 20.0 inches

To determine the east-west boundary between Oceanside and Lake Wohlford, the average of the mean annual precipitation values between Oceanside and Lake Wohlford was determined:

(13.3 inches + 20.0 inches) / 2 = 16.7 inches

The 17 inch isopluvial line was used as the boundary – anything east of the 17 inch isopluvial line would be part of the Lake Wohlford basin.

To determine the east-west boundary between Oceanside and Lindbergh, the average of the mean annual precipitation values between Oceanside and Lindbergh was determined:

(13.3 inches + 10.2 inches) = 11.8 inches

The 12 inch isopluvial line was used as the boundary – anything west of the 12 inch isopluvial line would be part of the Lindbergh basin.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

To determine the east-west boundary between Lindbergh and Lake Wohlford (used only for extreme south county areas), the average of the mean annual precipitation values between Lindbergh and Lake Wohlford was determined:

(10.2 inches + 20.0 inches) / 2 = 15.1 inches

The 15 inch isopluvial line was used as the boundary – anything east of the 15-inch isopluvial line would be part of the Lake Wohlford basin.

Areas located between the 12 inch and 17 inch isopluvial lines and also located north of Sweetwater Reservoir/San Miguel Mountain were designated as part of the Oceanside basin.

Additional notes:

1. The southern extent of the Oceanside basin was limited to the area near Sweetwater Reservoir and San Miguel Mountain. At that location, the previously discussed 15 inch and 17 inch isopluvial lines are in close proximity.
2. There is a short reach of 12 inch isopluvial line near the coastline between Encinitas and Los Penasquitos lagoon. Even though this area has a mean annual precipitation less than 12 inches, it is included in the Oceanside basin pursuant to Rand Allan's determination that a north-south divide between the Lindbergh and Oceanside basins occurs north of La Jolla.

For situations where LID implementation cannot fully achieve the required hydromodification flow mitigation, the project applicant will have the option to implement extended detention facilities in combination with LID facilities. The San Diego HMP / LID sizing calculator will have a basin sizing component to assist with the design of extended detention flow duration control facilities as well as LID facilities.

Facilities must be designed, built, and maintained to practically function within the urban environment. Soil compaction associated with grading activities affects infiltration rates and should be considered. Underdrains are typically required for urban projects where the anticipated infiltration rate is low or where infiltrated runoff could pose an adjacent stability risk.

Since the HMP will be implemented through the municipal development review process, design criteria must be specified and be incorporated into conditions of approval.

Development of sizing factors and the San Diego HMP / LID sizing calculator is currently being conducted and includes the following tasks.

- Develop and document the major assumptions and model parameters that will be used in subsequent HSPF simulations to size Low-Impact Design (LID) facilities, detention ponds, and non-structural stormwater controls. This task includes three steps.
  1. Document LID facility configurations included in the Sizing Calculator
  2. Select the range of input parameters to use in the HSPF model simulations
  3. Develop and document the approach to computing BMP sizing factors
- Develop configurations of each of the LID BMPs included in the Model SUSMP, including the dimensions of the ponding layers, growing medium, storage layer, and outlet piping. The following LID BMPs will be modeled for flow control and water quality treatment:
  1. Bioretention
  2. Cistern with bioretention
  3. Bioretention with flow control vault
  4. Flow-through planter

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

5. Dry well
6. Vegetated bioswale (for water quality treatment only)

- Select a recommended set of HSPF input parameters for simulating hydrologic processes on pervious surfaces, known in HSPF as PERLNDs. Parameters will be selected that represent specific combinations of the following:
  - Soils
  - Land Cover
  - Slope
- Develop LID sizing factors for NRCS Group A, B, C, and D soils. LID facilities built in Group C and D soils will include an underdrain and a flow control orifice. LID facilities built in Group A and B soils will have no underdrain, requiring infiltration to surrounding soils.
- Develop sizing for traditional stormwater BMPs using an automated approach to size stormwater detention ponds. The automated pond sizing algorithm is incorporated into the BMP Sizing Calculator.
  - Select specific allowable range of pond configuration parameters, such as side slopes and the number of outlets
  - Develop an algorithm that will read in long-term model simulation results and iteratively vary pond volume and outlet dimensions until the flow control requirements are met
- Develop BMP Sizing Calculator. The BMP Sizing Calculator will help streamline the process of sizing the BMPs listed in the County's Model SUSMP. The software will have the following features:
  - Sizing of BMPs for "flow control + water quality treatment" and "water quality treatment-only" permit requirements
  - Include all LID BMPs listed in the County's SUSMP, including stormwater detention ponds
  - Include sizing criteria for self-retaining areas and self-treating areas, as described in the Model SUSMP

7.2 Inspection and Maintenance Schedule

If not properly designed or maintained, hydromodification flow control devices may create a habitat for vectors such as mosquitoes or rodents as well as potential safety hazards due to standing water. Vector habitat creation can be avoided through collaboration with municipalities and both local vector control agencies and the State Department of Health Services during the development and implementation of Project Submittals (Storm Water Management Plans or Water Quality Technical Reports).

Proof of long-term ongoing maintenance responsibility and mechanism are required for all post-construction BMPs, including hydromodification mitigation facilities. Maintenance activities for flow control and LID devices will be specified in the proposed Project Submittal (Storm Water Management Plan or Water Quality Technical Report).

A blockage in the storm drain system can cause water to back up into the treatment facilities and cause damage. For this reason, inspection and maintenance of the storm drain system is considered part of the inspection and maintenance of the treatment facilities. Normal functioning of the facilities may involve retention of water for up to 72 hours following significant storm events.

As required by Permit Provision D.1.c.(5), local municipalities require submittal of proof of a mechanism under which ongoing long-term maintenance of stormwater treatment and flow-control facilities will be conducted. Municipalities may require one of more of the following items be included in the Project Submittal:

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

1. A means to finance and implement facility maintenance in perpetuity.
2. Acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the facilities are constructed until responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred. A warranty covering a period following construction may also be required.
3. An outline of general maintenance requirements for the selected treatment and flow-control facilities.

Local municipalities may also require preparation and submittal of a detailed plan that sets forth a maintenance schedule for each of the treatment and flow-control facilities built on the project site and names the responsible parties for this action.

Before completing the Project Submittal, the applicant should ensure the stormwater control design is fully coordinated with the site plan, grading plan, and landscaping plan being proposed for the site.

Information submitted and presentations to design review committees, planning commissions, and other decision-making bodies must incorporate relevant aspects of the stormwater design. In particular, ensure:

- Curb elevations, elevations, grade breaks, and other features of the drainage design are consistent with the delineation of Drainage Management Areas (DMAs).
- The top edge (overflow) of each bioretention facility is level all around its perimeter—this is particularly important in parking lot medians.
- The resulting grading and drainage design is consistent with the design for parking and circulation.
- Bioretention facilities and other IMPs do not create conflicts with pedestrian access between parking and building entrances.
- Vaults and utility boxes can be accommodated outside bioretention facilities and will not be placed within bioretention facilities.
- The visual impact of stormwater facilities, including planter boxes at building foundations and any terracing or retaining walls required for the stormwater control design, is shown in renderings and other architectural drawings.
- Landscaping plans, including planting plans, show locations of bioretention facilities, and the plant requirements are consistent with the engineered soils and conditions in the bioretention facilities.
- Renderings and representation of street views incorporate any stormwater facilities located in street-side buffers and setbacks

Other design considerations to assist with long-term maintenance include:

- For effective, low-maintenance operation, locate facilities so drainage into and out of the device is by gravity flow. Pumped systems are feasible, but are expensive, require more maintenance, are prone to untimely failure, and can cause mosquito control problems. Most IMPs require 3 feet or more of head.
- If the property is being subdivided now or in the future, the facility should be in a common, accessible area. In particular, avoid locating facilities on private residential lots. Even if the facility will serve only one site owner or operator, make sure the facility is located for ready access by inspectors from the local municipality and local mosquito control agency.
- The facility must be accessible to equipment needed for its maintenance. Access requirements for maintenance will vary with the type of facility selected. Planter boxes and bioretention areas will typically need access for the same types of equipment used for landscape maintenance.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

8. MONITORING AND BMP EVALUATION

8.1 Introduction

This section presents a summary of the San Diego HMP's revised Monitoring Plan. The summary explains technical concepts and proposes approaches to monitor the effectiveness of the HMP as required by provision D.1.g of Regional Board Order No. R9-2007-0001.

Part 1(k) of provision D.1.g requires that the HMP shall "include a description of pre- and post-project monitoring and other program evaluations to be conducted to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the HMP." For the purposes of developing an HMP monitoring approach, an effective HMP is defined as a program that ensures compliance with HMP design criteria and results in no significant stream degradation due to increased erosive force caused by new development.

The proposed monitoring approach provides for the optimum 5-year effectiveness assessment within currently available funding resources. Monitoring Plan activities were selected to achieve statistical data collection requirements while balancing regional financial constraints and highly variable scientific, regulatory, and physical elements. Monitoring plan activities presented herein have been developed to answer the following questions regarding HMP program effectiveness assessment:

- **Do field observations confirm that the HMP appropriately defines the flow rate (expressed as a function of the 2-year runoff event) that initiates movement of channel bed or bank materials?** Since most of the sediment transport modeling prepared as part of the HMP development relied on laboratory flume data, it is important to supplement the sediment transport data set with field observations. This data may be used in the next permit cycle to determine whether critical shear stress is the appropriate parameter for selecting the lower flow threshold of the geomorphically significant flow range.
- **Are mitigation facilities adequately meeting flow duration design criteria outlined in the HMP?** Observed HMP mitigation facility outflow data can be analyzed to determine if mitigation facilities are reducing the mitigated post-project peak flow frequency and flow duration curves to the pre-project curves (within tolerances set forth in the HMP). This data can also be used to analyze the precision of LID sizing factors, extended detention facility design criteria, and to potentially recommend changes to more closely match the mitigated post-project curves to pre-project condition peak flow frequency and flow duration curves.
- **What is the effect of development on downstream cross section incision and widening?** Since the mitigation of accelerated channel degradation as a result of development is the central purpose of the HMP, analysis of channel cross sections downstream of development projects is a component of the monitoring plan. However, uncertainties involved with this comparison tool (namely the determination of pre-project condition trends regarding channel incision and channel widening rates) make policy determinations less likely within the time frame of the 5-year monitoring plan (as compared to sediment transport modeling and flow duration modeling detailed in the previous two questions).

Such a question-driven plan is consistent with the draft hydromodification monitoring framework prepared by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP – report dated December 9, 2009).

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

In an effort to effectively address the wide variability of potential monitoring scenarios and competing needs outlined above, the Copermittees and Brown and Caldwell have consulted with technical experts in a variety of critical disciplines including Dr. Eric Stein of SCCWRP (geomorphology expert), San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board staff, Dr. Andy Collison of Phillip Williams Associates (geomorphology expert), Dr. Khalil Abusaba (formerly of the San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board and currently with Brown and Caldwell – expert in statistical analysis of water quality data), and members of the San Diego HMP Technical Advisory Committee.

8.2 Technical Concepts

8.2.1 Hydromodification Concepts

As required in the Permit, the evaluation of increased erosive force is limited to the geomorphically significant flow range, which is defined between the flow associated with critical shear stress and the ten-year return flow (Q10). The value of the lower flow threshold indicates the flow at which sediment erosion from the stream bed or banks begins to occur. The HMP uses two calculation tools (the low flow calculator and the SCCWRP channel assessment tool) to determine the low flow threshold based upon substrate type, channel slope, roughness, channel cross section, and other stream assessment conditions. The resulting lower flow threshold will be expressed as a multiple of the two-year return flow (Q2):

- $0.1Q_2$ for streams with HIGH susceptibility to channel erosion
- $0.3Q_2$ for streams with MEDIUM susceptibility to channel erosion
- $0.5Q_2$ for streams with LOW susceptibility to channel erosion

8.2.2 HMP Effectiveness Validation Measures

Sediment Transport Studies. This approach monitors sediment concentration (SSC) throughout a storm event and can be used to directly evaluate the validity of a lower flow threshold for a particular stream segment. Measuring the continuous SSC to flow relationship over a range of flows allows HMP effectiveness to be evaluated based on whether or not significant post-project increases in SSC (as compared to pre-project conditions) are observed at a given flow rate. This approach is the most costly, because it involves measuring flow and SSC. The SSC measurements will involve continuous turbidity monitoring, which would include calibration of turbidity meters using stream cross-sectional sediment sampling to correlate SSC to turbidity, or an approved equivalent metric. SSC values can also be determined through a laboratory analysis using United States Geological Survey (USGS) procedures. The final analysis method, along with data collection specifications, will be determined following future discussions with the Copermittees and members of the Technical Advisory Committee. These approaches are most likely to produce information on HMP effectiveness on a relatively short time frame, provided that a sufficient range of storm event sizes can be sampled in a given year.

Flow Duration Curves. Another measure of HMP effectiveness is determining if, within the geomorphically significant flow range, the post-project flow-duration curve is comparable to or below the pre-project flow duration curve. Flow-duration curves are monitored by installing continuous flow monitoring devices downstream of a planned project prior to development to establish pre-project conditions. If the flow monitoring facilities used for the sediment transport studies (detailed above) are located just downstream of a proposed development, then data from the sediment transport studies can be used for the pre-project flow duration data. This approach is consistent with the draft SCCWRP monitoring framework, which recommends stream flow monitoring to be provided just downstream of a hydromodification mitigation management device. Post-development mitigated flow duration monitoring data is analyzed to evaluate whether significant changes in the flow-duration curve have occurred. This monitoring approach can also be

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

used to validate sizing factors for LID and extended detention BMPs. Depending on the range of rainfall events encountered in a particular year, monitoring of flow-duration curves can help develop pre-project conditions and evaluate post-project effectiveness on a relatively short time scale (i.e., 2 to 3 years each).

Channel Incision and Widening. The most obvious measure of stream degradation is to physically measure the pre-project and post-project cross sections, and determine if the channel is incising and / or widening. This is accomplished by conducting geomorphic assessments and channel surveys downstream of a planned development before and after construction. In addition to physical measurements, comparison of current and historical photos, aerial photography, and site inspection for signs of channel degradation can provide important supporting evidence. The labor for conducting such an assessment at a single location is lower compared to the effort needed to conduct sediment transport studies. Costs are driven by the number of sites assessed, as well as the need for establishing pre-project trends (e.g., rate of pre-project channel incision per year). Although this monitoring approach is the most direct measure of whether stream degradation is occurring, it is difficult to use the method to differentiate between existing geomorphic effects and post-project geomorphic effects. To do so would require a long-term baseline of pre-project channel incision and widening rates along with post-project monitoring. To capture the range of annual rainfall conditions encountered in Southern California, decades of information are generally recommended to quantify pre-project baseline trends. Therefore, while baseline data will be collected and be useful for future comparison analyses, this monitoring plan focuses on validation measures likely to provide meaningful data within 2 to 5 years. It is possible that tentative conclusions may be reached regarding channel incision and widening at the conclusion of the 5-year monitoring plan. Finally, it should be noted that the Copermittees will centralize stream assessment information collected as part of project development processes. This information may be used for future channel condition assessments and will be utilized by the Copermittees to the extent practicable. While such stream assessment information will not be required for all Priority Development Projects, it would be required for all projects proposing the use of stream rehabilitation mitigation measures (e.g., constructed channel widening, drop structures) and for projects using lower flow thresholds in excess of 0.1Q2. The Copermittees are currently considering other requirements for pre-project stream assessments, including project size, contributing impervious area cover, and receiving channel material.

8.2.3 Temporal and Spatial Variability of Monitoring Locations

Temporal Variability. As noted above, the single most important factor affecting the temporal variability inherent to measuring stream degradation is variable inter-annual rainfall frequency and intensity. Droughts in California can last years, with little to no rainfall occurring in Southern California. During El Nino years, anomalously high storm frequencies and intensities can result in sudden geomorphic changes. Rainfall intensity also varies intra-annually. However, if a sufficient range of storm intensities is encountered in a particular year, then short duration monitoring approaches, such as flow-duration curves and sediment transport studies can provide some information on HMP effectiveness on shorter timescales.

Spatial Variability. Sampling an adequate variety of channel susceptibility types, along with a reasonable number of replicates within for each susceptibility type, is important to capture the range of watershed conditions present in the permit coverage area. Other important factors that affect stream responses to hydromodification include channel grade, watershed area, vegetated cover, and stream sinuosity. In addition to channel and watershed features, location within the watershed is an important consideration. Monitoring stations should be located in the watershed headwaters just downstream of a development project of sufficient size, so that hydromodification effects from the proposed development can be isolated for comparison purposes to the maximum extent practicable. Upper watershed sites provide more definitive measures of HMP effectiveness because they can more directly correlate effects to specific development projects. Middle watershed and lower watershed sites would be influenced by confounding variables such as mass wasting and impacts from natural tributary confluences and other existing development projects, including phased developments over many years, in the watershed. Therefore, middle and lower watershed

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

monitoring sites would require much more time to assess overall program effectiveness. However, the Copermittees will attempt to utilize data from concurrent water quality monitoring programs to develop a database of middle/lower watershed flow data. Specifically, monitoring station located in middle to lower watershed locations will be identified for the two proposed channel susceptibility types. While the San Diego HMP has been written to require onsite hydromodification flow controls at each applicable new development and redevelopment site, thus minimizing the potential for cumulative watershed impacts as a result of new development and redevelopment, monitoring station locations will be selected, where possible, to include the effects of multiple upstream developments. The concept of providing hydromodification effectiveness measurements in the watershed headwaters is supported by SCCWRP. Research by SCCWRP has shown that hydromodification effects of a development project become muted with increasing distance from the development site (defined by SCCWRP as the Domain of Effect). To the extent practicable, monitoring locations detailed in the Monitoring Plan will be distributed throughout the Permit coverage area Hydrologic Units to provide for geographic and climatic variability across San Diego County.

8.3 Recommended Approaches to Assess Effectiveness

Selection of HMP effectiveness assessment monitoring techniques is subject to two primary constraints. The schedule constraint involves the RWQCB's desire to have information on HMP effectiveness prior to re-issuance of the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit for San Diego County, currently scheduled for 2012. This schedule constraint creates an added "practicality" issue, since it is unlikely that meaningful data can be acquired in such an abbreviated timeline. While the monitoring plan detailed in this memorandum extends for five years, interim data may be provided to the Regional Board to assist with development of the next Permit.

The budget constraint involves the San Diego County Copermittees' limited resources for monitoring. Given the fact that the Copermittees are currently committed to a $2,500,000 annual regional water quality monitoring plan effort, and given the current economic climate in which multiple local municipalities have been forced to reduce both budget and staff, expansion of existing monitoring mandates requires significant financial consideration and analysis. Thus, the Copermittees are compelled to evaluate how to develop the best possible monitoring approach to evaluate HMP effectiveness within the available budget.

Details of the monitoring plan are above and beyond details of the existing regional water quality monitoring effort. Wherever possible, the Copermittees will seek opportunities to utilize relevant data from the existing water quality monitoring efforts to achieve an economy of scale. The Copermittees will also ensure there is no duplication of effort between the two monitoring programs.

This monitoring plan focuses on using continuous monitoring data to obtain the maximum amount of data regarding sediment transport and flow duration monitoring. It is the opinion of the Copermittees that acquisition of continuous data at a statistically justified number of monitoring locations is more valuable (from a data analysis standpoint) as compared to obtaining a finite number of isolated runoff events from more monitoring locations.

Considering the constraints and technical approach detailed above, the following approaches are recommended for the revised HMP Monitoring Plan.

- **Monitor effectiveness using Sediment Transport and Flow Duration Studies.** As noted above, continuous sediment transport and flow duration studies can provide direct measures of HMP effectiveness on a relatively short timescale. These studies are important to verify HMP assumptions about the lower flow thresholds and to verify flow duration design criteria is being achieved. Development of the sediment transport studies would also provide stream cross section data, as well as photographic evidence, that could serve as a baseline for future stream morphology comparisons.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- **Monitor the Upper Watershed.** Upper watershed monitoring is recommended to eliminate confounding lower watershed variables that would skew the analysis and minimize the potential for reaching meaningful conclusions.
- **Monitor Replicates of Two Channel Susceptibility Types.** In the development of the San Diego County HMP, receiving streams will be classified into one of three channel types, pursuant to a State Board-funded study conducted by SCCWRP. The stream classification system is consistent with the analysis, findings, and tools developed in the SCCWRP study and classifies streams into the following stream susceptibility categories:
  - HIGH susceptibility
  - MEDIUM susceptibility
  - LOW susceptibility

  Monitoring locations should be selected from HIGH and MEDIUM susceptibility channel segments.
- **Monitor three replicates and one reference station for each susceptibility type.** Providing three replicates of each channel susceptibility type would begin the characterization of the range of conditions present in San Diego County. The reference monitoring station associated with each channel susceptibility type would be located in a watershed for which no upstream development (existing or future) is anticipated. Data from the reference stations can be used to supplement pre-project condition data obtained at the replicate sites, since the amount of pre-project condition data that can be obtained at such sites is dependent on the land development process. Providing three replicate stations balances the need to characterize spatial variability against the cost of monitoring and provides the data needed to estimate the median and range of the lower flow threshold for a given susceptibility type, or to estimate the standard deviation of an average value.
- **Monitor the Middle Watershed.** Middle watershed monitoring will be provided at two monitoring locations, both of which will be located downstream of existing urbanized areas with watershed impervious areas greater than 40 percent.

8.4 Summary and Conclusions

The revised Monitoring Plan, scheduled for implementation over a 5-year period, will recommend the following specific activities:

Baseline Monitoring Plan Requirements:

- Development of QAPP
- Rainfall gauge analysis and installation
- Rainfall gauge, stream gauge, and HMP facility outflow station inspection and maintenance (Fiscal Year 2012 through 2016)
- Annual data analysis (2012 – 2016)
- Reevaluation of the Monitoring Plan after review of findings from Statewide HMP Monitoring Technical Advisory Group and review of final SCCWRP Hydromodification Monitoring Report (2013)
- Report preparation (final report to be prepared in 2016)

Channel Assessments:

- Initial geomorphic assessment at each monitoring location (to determine stream susceptibility type – 2011-2012)
- Baseline cross section surveys at each monitoring location (2011-2012)

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

- Annual geomorphic assessments at each monitoring location (to assess channel condition and response - 2012 – 2016)
- Cross section surveys (after 5 years) at each monitoring location (2016)

Sediment Transport Analysis:

- Flow and sediment monitoring station installation
- Continuous pre-project, post-project and reference station flow, sediment and rainfall data collection (2012 – 2016)

Flow Duration Analysis:

- HMP facility outflow monitoring station installation
- Continuous post-project HMP facility outflow data collection (2013 – 2016)

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

9. CONCLUSIONS

Implementation of this HMP satisfies Provision D.1.g of Board Order R9-2007-0001. Adherence to guidelines outlined in the HMP is required "to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations for all Priority Development Projects, where such increased rates and durations are likely to cause increased erosion of channel beds or banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force."

Order R9-2007-0001 contains requirements that strongly influence the methodology contained in this HMP. As recommended in the HMP, post-project flows must match pre-project flows within the prescribed geomorphically significant flow range.

Flow control options to meet the criteria include LID facilities, which promote infiltration and filtration to attain the required flow mitigation, and extended flow duration control detention basins. Continuous hydrologic modeling is required to prove conformance with the standards presented in this HMP.

Specific permit requirements, detailed below, have been addressed by this HMP.

- Provide performance criteria for Priority Development Projects (Chapter 6)
- Include a protocol to evaluate potential hydrograph change impacts to downstream watercourses from PDPs (Chapter 6).
- Provide a description of how the Copermittees will incorporate the HMP requirements into their local approval processes (Chapter 1).
- Include a description of pre- and post-project monitoring and other program evaluations to be conducted to assess the effectiveness of implementation of the HMP (Chapter 8).
- Include mechanisms for addressing cumulative impacts within a watershed on channel morphology (Chapter 5).
- Utilize a continuous rainfall record to identify the geomorphically significant flow range (Chapter 5).
- Include a pertinent literature review (Chapter 4)
- Include criteria on management practices designed to mitigate increases to peak flows and durations (Chapter 7)
- Include information on the evaluation of channel form and condition (Chapter 5)

The Copermittees will incorporate HMP requirements into the local approval processes via incorporation of HMP criteria into their local SUSMPs. The San Diego region's updated Model SUSMP will incorporate the Final HMP criteria. HMP criteria will be incorporated into the local SUSMP and municipal ordinances no later than 180 days following RWQCB adoption of the HMP.

Information presented in the HMP has been prepared in association with the County of San Diego, San Diego Storm Water Copermittees, the Technical Advisory Committee, and the consultant team.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

10. LIMITATIONS

Report Limitations

This document was prepared solely for the County of San Diego in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between the County of San Diego and Brown and Caldwell dated September 6, 2007. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by the County of San Diego; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work. We have relied on rainfall data provided by the County of San Diego and other parties and have made no independent investigation as to the validity or accuracy of such data.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

REFERENCES

Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program (ACCWP). 2005. *Hydrograph Modification Management Plan*. May 2005.

Amos, C.B., Burbank, D.W. 2007. Channel width response to differential uplift. *Journal of Geophysical Research*. Vol. 112.

Beighley, R.E., J.M. Melack, and T. Dunne. 2003. *Impacts of California's Climatic Regimes and Coastal Land Use Change on Streamflow Characteristics;* Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

Bendaa, L., Miller, D., Bigelowa, P., Andrasa, K.. 2003. Effects of post-wildfire erosion on channel environments, Boise River. *Forest Ecology and Management* 178 (2003)105–119

Beschta R.L and W.J. Ripple. 2008. Wolves, trophic cascades, and rivers in the Olympic National Park, USA. *Ecohydrol*. 1, 118–130 (2008)

Bicknell, B.R., Imhoff, J.C., et al. 1997. *Hydrological Simulation Program--Fortran, User's Manual for Version 11:* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Athens, Ga., EPA/600/R-97/080, 755 p.

Bledsoe, B.P. 2001. Relationships of Stream Responses to Hydrologic Changes, Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation. Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference, August 19-24, 2001, Snowmass Village, CO.

_____. 2002. Stream Erosion Potential and Stormwater Management Strategies. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 128*: 451.

_____. 2007. Assessment of Stream response to Urbanization. *Cities of the Future: Towards Integrated Sustainable Water and Landscape Management.*

Bledsoe, B.P., Hawley, R., and Stein E. 2008. Channel Classification and Mapping Systems with Implications for Assessing Susceptibility to Hydromodifcation in Southern California. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.

Bledsoe, Brian and Hawley, Robert. 2009. *Hydromodification Screening Tool for Southern California Draft for Internal Field Testing/Review* July.

Booth, D.B. 1990. Stream Channel Incision Following Drainage Basin Urbanization. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 26(3): 407-417.

_____. 1991. Urbanization and the Natural Drainage System—Impacts, Solutions, and Prognoses. *The Institute for Environmental Studies* 7(1).

Booth, D.B. and C.R. Jackson 1997. Urbanization of Aquatic Systems: Degradation Thresholds, Stormwater Detection, and the Limits of Mitigation. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 33(5): 1077-1090.

Brown and Caldwell. 2007. *Development of Interim Hydromodification Criteria.* October 30.

_____. 2008. *HMP Submittal Requirements.* September 25.

_____. 2008. *Using Continuous Simulation to Size Storm Water Control Facilities.* May.

_____. 2009. *Flow Threshold Analysis for the San Diego HMP.* April 30.

_____. 2009. *Lower Flow Threshold Alternatives.* April 30.

_____. 2009. *Minimum Criteria for Evaluation of Storm Water Controls to Meet Interim Hydromodification Criteria.* April 30.

_____. 2009. *Rainfall Station Selection Criteria.* April 30.

_____. 2009. *Summary of Evaporation and Evapotranspiration Data for the San Diego Region.* April 30.

_____. 2009. *Summary of HSPF Modeling Efforts in Southern California.* April 30.

Butcher, J. 2007. Comparison of BAHM and Contra Costa Approaches to Hydromodification Management Plan Requirements. Tetra Tech, Inc. Memorandum to Janet O'Hara (CA RWQCB Region 2). December 7, 2007.

California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 6, Chapter 3, Sections 15000-15387 (California Environmental Quality Act - CEQA)

California Irrigation Management Information Systems web site (wwwcimis.water.ca.gov/cimis/data.jsp)

California Regional Water Quality Control Board - San Diego Region. 2007. *Order No. R9-2007-0001.* January 24.

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook. New Development and Redevelopment. January 2003.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Clear Creek Solutions, Inc., 2007. *Bay Area Hydrology Model User Manual*, Prepared for Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program, San Mateo Countywide Water Pollution Prevention Program, Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. July 2007.

Coleman, D., C. MacRae, and E.D. Stein. 2005. *Effect of increases in peak flows and imperviousness on the morphology of southern California streams. Research Project Technical Report #450.* Report from the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition, Southern California Coastal Water, Westminster, CA.

Contra Costa Clean Water Program (CCCWP). 2004. Work Plan and Literature Review for the Hydrograph Modification Management Plan.

_____. 2005. Hydrograph Modification Management Plan. Prepared by Philip Williams & Associates. May 15, 2005.

_____. 2008. Stormwater C.3 Guidebook. Stormwater Quality Requirements for Development Applications. Fourth edition, September 10, 2008. California Irrigation Management Information System – Department of Water Resources – Office of Water Use Efficiency. Real-Time and Summarized Evapotranspiration Data for the State of California.

County of San Diego Department of Public Works – Flood Control Division. 1982- present. *ALERT Rainfall Records*.

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low-Impact Development Handbook.* December 31.

Donigan, A.S., and H.H. Davis. 1978. *User's Manual for Agricultural Runoff Management (ARM) Model* . EPA-600/3-78-080. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Dunne, T. and L.B. Leopold. 1978. *Water in Environmental Planning.* New York, W.H. Freeman and Company. 818 pp.

Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program (FSURMP). 2006. *Hydromodification Management Plan for the Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program.* Prepared by Balance Hydrologics, Inc. April, 2006.

Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Work Group (FISRWG). 1998. S*tream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices.* United States Department of Agriculture.

Fischenich, C. 2001. Stability of Stream Restoration Materials. ERDC TN-EMRRP-SR-29

Geosyntec Consultants. 2004. *Evaluation of the Range of Storms for HMP Performance Criteria.* Memorandum to Onsite Management Measures Subgroup, Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP). April 1, 2004. Revised Final Draft.

Henshaw, P.C. and D.B. Booth 2000. Natural Restabilization of Stream Channels in Urban Watersheds. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 36(6): 1219-1236.

Hey, R. D., and Thorne, C. R. 1986. "Stable Channels with Mobile Gravel Beds," Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. 112, No. 8, pp 671-689.

Hollis, G.E. 1975. *The Effect of Urbanization on Floods of Different Recurrence Intervals.* Water Resources Research.

Leeder, M.R., T. Harris, et al. 1998. Sediment supply and climate change: implications for basin stratigraphy. *Basin Research* 10(1): 7-18.

Leopold, L.B., M.G. Wolman, J.P. Miller. 1964. *Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology*. San Francisco, W.H. Freeman and Company. 522 pp.

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2002. *TMDL to Reduce Bacterial Indicator Densities at Santa Monica Bay Beaches During Wet Weather.* June 21.

MacRae C.R., 1997. Experience from Morphological Research on Canadian Streams: Is Control of the Two-Year Frequency Runoff Event the Best Basins for Stream Channel Protection? Effects of *Watershed Development And Management Of Aquatic Ecosystems,* L.A. Roesner, ed., ASCE Reston, VA., 144-162.

MacRae, C.R. 1993. An Alternate Design Approach for the Control of Instream Erosion Potential in Urbanizing Watersheds. Sixth International Conference on Urban Storm Drainage, Niagara Falls, Ontario.

Mangarella, P. and Palhegyi, G. Geosyntec Consultants. 2002. Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program Hydromodification Management Plan Literature Review.

Palhegyi, G.,P. Mangarella, et al. 2004. Developing Management Plans to Address Impacts from Urbanization on Stream Channel Integrity, ASCE.

Parker, G.P., P.R. Wilcock, C. Paola, et al. 2007. Physical basis for quasi-universal relations describing bankfull hydraulic geometry of single-thread gravel bed rivers. *J. Geophysical Research – Earth Surface*. vol.112

Paul, M.J. and J.L Meyer. 2001. Streams in the Urban Landscape. *Annual Review of Ecologic Systems*. 32:333–65

Phillip Williams and Associates. 2003. Sources of nonlinearity and complexity in geomorphic systems. *Progress in Physical Geography* 27(1): 1.

_____. 2008. *Determining Flow Control Thresholds to Avoid and Minimize Channel Erosion due to Hydrograph Modification.* October 12.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

_____. 2009a. *Sensitivity of Changing Rainfall Series and Analysis on Erosion Threshold.* January 5.

_____. 2009b. *Literature Review for the San Diego Hydromodification Management Plan.* October 19.

_____. 2009c. *Flow Control Threshold Analysis.* December 29.

Richman, T., P. E. Jill Bicknell, et al. 2004. Start at the Source: Site Planning and Design Guidance Manual for Storm Water Quality Protection, ASCE.

Ripple, W.J., E.J. Larsen, et al. 2001. Trophic cascades among wolves, elk and aspen on Yellowstone National Park's northern range. *Biological Conservation* 102(3): 227-234.

San Diego Co-Permittees. 2009. *Countywide Model SUSMP.* January.

San Diego County Department of Public Works, Flood Control. 2003. *Hydrology Manual*. June.

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2008. *TMDLs for Indicator Bacteria in Baby Beach and Shelter Island Shoreline Park.* June 11.

_____. 2007. *TMDLs for Indicator Bacteria Project 1 – Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region.* December 12.

San Mateo Countywide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program (STOPPP). 2005.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP). 2005. *Hydromodification Management Plan Final Report*. April 21, 2005.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 2006. *Santa Clara Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP).* February.

Schueler, T., 1998. Basic Concepts in Watershed Planning. Chapter 1 from *The Rapid Watershed Planning Handbook*, Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Simon, A.,M. Doyle, M. Kondolf, F.D. Shields Jr., B. Rhoads, and M. McPhillips. 2007. Critical evaluation of how the Rosgen Classification and Associated Natural Channel Design Methods fail to Integrate and Quantify Fluvial Processes and Channel Response. J*ournal of the American Water Resources Association.* 43(5):1117-1131.

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP). 2005. *Evaluating HSPF in an Arid, Urbanized Watershed;* Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

_____. 2008. *Stream Channel Classification and Mapping Systems: Implications for Assessing Susceptibility To Hydromodification Effects in Southern California – Technical Report 562.* April.

_____. 2010. *Hydromodification Screeening Tools: Field Manual for Channel Susceptibility.* 2010. March.

Stein, E.D., S. Zaleski, et al. 2005. Managing Runoff to Protect Natural Streams: The Latest Developments on Investigation and Management of Hydromodification in California: Proceedings of a Special Technical Workshop, University of Southern California.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2003. *Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake Nutrient Source Assessment for Santa Ana Watershed Authority.* January.

Thomas, M.F. 2001. Landscape sensitivity in time and space—an introduction. *Catena* 42(2-4): 83-98.

Trimble, S.W. and A.C. Mendel 1995. The cow as a geomorphic agent—A critical review. *Geomorphology* 13(1-4): 233-253.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. *BASINS Technical Note 6 – Estimating Hydrology and Hydraulic Parameters for HSPF.* July.

USGS Web Site. Water Resources Applications Software. *Summary of HSPF – Hydrologic Simulation Program – FORTRAN.*

Viessman, Warren, Lewis, Gary L, and Knapp, John W. 1989. *Introduction to Hydrology.* Harper & Row, New York

Waananen, AO and Crippen, JR. 1977. Magnitude and frequency of floods in California. *US Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation* 77-21. 96 p.

Washington State Department of Ecology. 2001. *Storm Water Management Manual for Western Washington, Volume III*.

West Consultants. 2008. *Review of Hydromodification Work Prepared by Phillip Williams and Associates.* December 19.

Western Regional Climate Center.

Wolman, M.G. and J.P. Miller. 1960. *Magnitude and Frequency of Forces in Geomorphic Processes,* Journal of Geology.

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

APPENDIX A

Flow Threshold Report

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

Flow Control Threshold Analysis
for the
San Diego Hydrograph Modification Management Plan

Prepared for

San Diego County and Copermittees

Prepared by

Philip Williams & Associates, Ltd.

December 23rd 2009

PWA REF. # 1915

Services provided pursuant to this Agreement are intended solely for the use and benefit of San Diego County and the Hydromodification Management Plan Copermitees. No other person or entity shall be entitled to rely on the services, opinions, recommendations, plans or specifications provided pursuant to this agreement without the express written consent of Philip Williams & Associates, Ltd., 550 Kearny Street, Suite 900, San Francisco, CA 94108.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page No.

1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND **2**
- 1.1 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT 2
- 1.2 CONCEPTS BEHIND 'GEOMORPHICALLY-SIGNIFICANT FLOWS', CRITICAL FLOWS AND FLOW CONTROL 2

2. IDENTIFYING A HIGH FLOW THRESHOLD **5**

3. IDENTIFYING A LOW FLOW THRESHOLD **6**

4. CRITICAL FLOW ANALYSIS **8**
- 4.1 BACKGROUND 8
- 4.2 IDENTIFY THE TYPICAL RANGE OF RAINFALL CONDITIONS FOR THE HMP AREA (WEST SAN DIEGO COUNTY) 8
- 4.3 IDENTIFY THE RANGE OF TYPICAL WATERSHED AREAS LIKELY TO BE DEVELOPED 9
- 4.4 IDENTIFY A RANGE OF TYPICAL RECEIVING CHANNEL DIMENSIONS FOR EACH WATERSHED AREA 9
- 4.5 IDENTIFY A RANGE OF TYPICAL CHANNEL MATERIALS FOR RECEIVING CHANNELS 11
- 4.6 DEVELOP SHEAR STRESS RATING CURVES 12
  - 4.6.1 Calculating Average Boundary Shear Stress 12
  - 4.6.2 Calculating Flow Rate 13
- 4.7 IDENTIFY CRITICAL FLOW FOR THE CHANNEL AND MATERIAL 14
- 4.8 EXPRESS CRITICAL FLOW AS A FUNCTION OF Q_2 15
- 4.9 CRITICAL FLOW ANALYSIS RESULTS 15
- 4.10 DISCUSSION 16

5. TOOL FOR CALCULATING SITE-SPECIFIC CRITICAL FLOW **17**
- 5.1 BACKGROUND 17
- 5.2 SIMPLIFIED CHANNEL CROSS SECTION AND GRADIENT INPUTS 17
- 5.3 DEVELOP A SHEAR STRESS RATING CURVE 18
  - 5.3.1 Calculating Average Boundary Shear Stress 18
  - 5.3.2 Calculating Discharge 19
- 5.4 CHARACTERIZE RECEIVING CHANNEL MATERIALS IN TERMS OF CRITICAL SHEAR STRESS 20
- 5.5 CALCULATING CRITICAL FLOW FOR THE RECEIVING WATER 20
- 5.6 CALCULATING CRITICAL FLOW AT THE POINT OF COMPLIANCE 21
- 5.7 CONVERSION OF CRITICAL FLOW TO FLOW CLASS 22

6. GLOSSARY **23**

7. REFERENCES **25**

8. LIST OF PREPARERS **25**

1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

San Diego County and its copermittees are required to develop a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) under their National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) MS4 permit. The purpose and requirements of the HMP are described in a 2007 Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) order renewing the NPDES permit (Order No. R9-2007-0001). The purpose of the HMP is to identify guidelines for managing 'geomorphically-significant' flows that, if not controlled, would cause increased erosion of receiving waters. Specifically, the HMP must identify a low and high flow threshold between which flows should be controlled so that the post-project flow rates and durations do not exceed pre-project levels between these two flow magnitudes. The lower flow threshold is required to correspond to critical flow producing critical shear stress in the channel. The flow control language in the Board Order is as follows:

> Utilize continuous simulation of the entire rainfall record to identify a range of runoff flows[8] for which Priority Development Project post-project runoff flow rates and durations shall not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations, where the increased flow rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the flow rates and durations. The lower boundary of the range of runoff flows identify shall correspond with the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks. The identified range of runoff flows may be different for specific watersheds, channels or channel reaches.

[8] The identified range of runoff flows to be controlled should be expressed in terms of peak flow rates of rainfall events, such as "10% of the pre-project 2-year peak flow up to the pre-project 10-year peak flow."

1.2 CONCEPTS BEHIND 'GEOMORPHICALLY-SIGNIFICANT FLOWS', CRITICAL FLOWS AND FLOW CONTROL

For the purposes of this project 'hydrograph modification' or 'hydromodification' is understood to mean changes to the frequency, duration and magnitude of surface runoff that, when untreated, cause an increase in erosion of the receiving water body. Hydromodification occurs when urbanization replaces areas of vegetated, uncompacted soil with impermeable surfaces such as buildings, roads and compacted fill. The reduction in permeability results in increased volumes of runoff, and faster and more concentrated delivery of this water to receiving waters. These changes have the potential to cause creeks to erode faster than before development.[1]

[1] Although the focus of hydromodification management plans has been on increased erosion it should be noted that in rivers that are depositional hydromodification can cause creeks to regain some transport equilibrium.

Stream flows are often expressed in terms of the frequency with which a particular flow occurs. For example, Q_2 refers to the flow rate that occurs once every two years, on average over the long term. Flow frequencies are a function of rainfall and watershed characteristics, and are unique to each stream channel (and location along the channel). The effects of urbanization tend to increase the magnitude of the flow associated with a given frequency (e.g. post-development Q_2 higher than pre-development Q_2). Similarly, urbanization tends to increase the frequency with which any given flow rate occurs. The purpose of the HMP is to control runoff from new developments so that flow magnitudes and frequencies match pre-development conditions within a critical range of flows.

Not all runoff causes erosion: runoff in receiving channels below a critical discharge (Q_{crit}) does not exert sufficient force to overcome the erosion resistance of the channel banks and bed materials. Flows greater than Q_{crit} cause erosion, with larger flows causing proportionally greater erosion. It has been determined by calculations and field measurements that most erosion in most natural creeks is caused by flows between some fraction of Q_2 and Q_{10} (see for example Leopold, 1964). Flows in this range are referred to as 'geomorphically-significant' because they cause the majority of erosion and sediment transport in a channel system.

Flows greater than Q_{10}, though highly erosive *per event*, occur too infrequently to do as much work as smaller but more frequent flows (see Figure 1). Hydromodification also has less impact on flows greater than Q_{10} since at such high rainfall intensities the soil becomes saturated and the infiltration capacity of undeveloped landscapes is rapidly exceeded. When the soil is saturated, runoff rates become more similar to those from impervious surfaces. For these reasons, HMPs have focused on identifying a low flow threshold that is close to Q_{crit} for most receiving channels, and controlling flows between that value and Q_{10} (see for example the HMPs completed in Santa Clara, Contra Costa, Alameda and San Mateo Counties). By requiring treatment (storage and either infiltration or detention) of excess runoff within the control range, and by limiting the release of excess water to Q_{crit} or less, HMPs seek to prevent additional erosion in receiving channels.

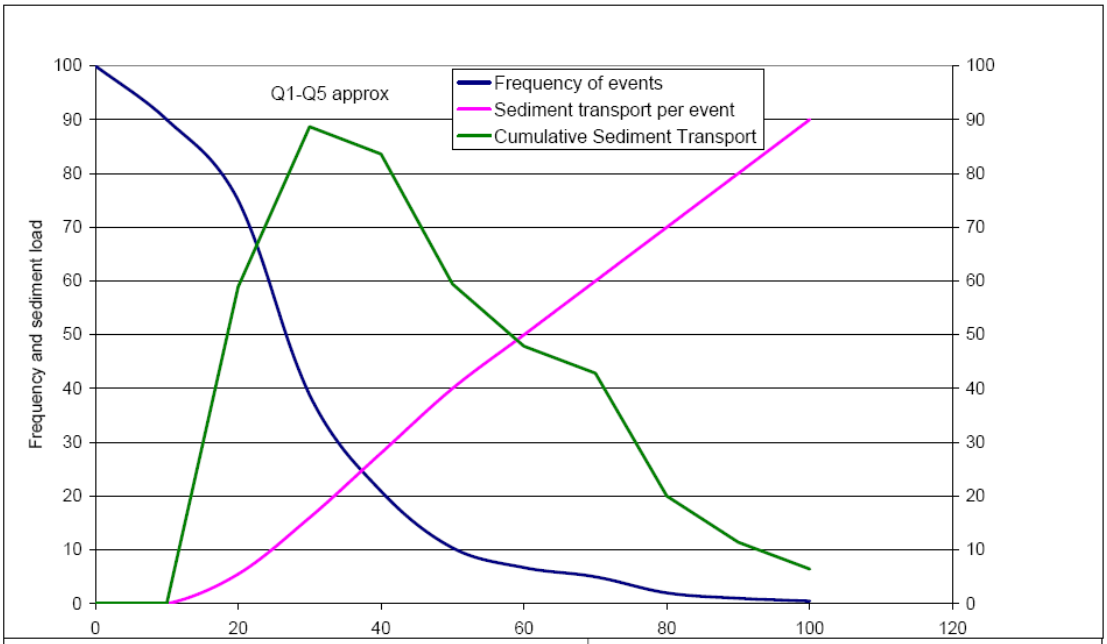

figure 1
San Diego HMP

Hypothetical cumulative work curve

PWA Ref #: 1915

PWA

2. IDENTIFYING A HIGH FLOW THRESHOLD

Previous HMPs have focused considerable attention on the low flow threshold, but little on the high flow threshold. The use of an upper flow threshold is based on two assumptions:

1. Flows above this level cause relatively little cumulative erosion in receiving waters due to their low recurrence
2. Flows above this level are relatively unaffected by hydromodification because at such high rainfall intensities and durations the pre-development ground cover become saturated and most rain runs off, similar to in a post development condition.

The five HMPs developed to date in California have all adopted a value of Q_{10} as the upper threshold. We propose adopting the same value for the San Diego HMP.

3. IDENTIFYING A LOW FLOW THRESHOLD

Erosion occurs when the shear stress exerted on the channel by flowing water (*boundary shear stress*) exceeds the resistance of the channel (*critical shear stress*). Critical shear stress varies by several orders of magnitude for different channel materials (Table 1). *Critical flow* (Q_{crit}) is the channel flow which produces boundary shear stress equal to the critical shear stress for a given channel. That is, the flow rate that can initiate erosion in a channel. Q_{crit} is a function not only of the critical shear stress of the channel materials, but also channel size, and channel geometry. A particular flow rate (expressed as a number of cubic feet per second) in a small, steep, confined channel will create more shear stress than the identical flow rate in a large, flat, wide open channel. Thus Q_{crit} can be extremely variable depending on channel and watershed characteristics and will be different in each channel, and in each watershed.

Boundary Category	Boundary Type	Permissible Shear Stress (lb/sq ft)
Soils	Fine colloidal sand	0.02 - 0.03
	Sandy loam (noncolloidal)	0.03 - 0.04
	Alluvial silt (noncolloidal)	0.045 - 0.05
	Silty loam (noncolloidal)	0.045 - 0.05
	Firm loam	0.075
	Fine gravels	0.075
	Stiff clay	0.26
	Alluvial silt (colloidal)	0.26
	Graded loam to cobbles	0.38
	Graded silts to cobbles	0.43
	Shales and hardpan	0.67
Gravel/Cobble	1-in.	0.33
	2-in.	0.67
	6-in.	2.0
	12-in.	4.0
Vegetation	Class A turf	3.7
	Class B turf	2.1
	Class C turf	1.0
	Long native grasses	1.2 – 1.7
	Short native and bunch grass	0.7 - 0.95
	Reed plantings	0.1-0.6
	Hardwood tree plantings	0.41-2.5
Temporary Degradable RECPs	Jute net	0.45
	Straw with net	1.5 – 1.65
	Coconut fiber with net	2.25
	Fiberglass roving	2.00
Non-Degradable RECPs	Unvegetated	3.00
	Partially established	4.0-6.0
	Fully vegetated	8.00
Riprap	6 – in. d_{50}	2.5
	9 – in. d_{50}	3.8
	12 – in. d_{50}	5.1
	18 – in. d_{50}	7.6
	24 – in. d_{50}	10.1
Soil Bioengineering	Wattles	0.2 – 1.0
	Reed fascine	0.6-1.25
	Coir roll	3 - 5
	Vegetated coir mat	4 - 8
	Live brush mattress (initial)	0.4 – 4.1
	Live brush mattress (grown)	3.90-8.2
	Brush layering (initial/grown)	0.4 – 6.25
	Live fascine	1.25-3.10
	Live willow stakes	2.10-3.10
Hard Surfacing	Gabions	10
	Concrete	12.5

[1] Ranges of values generally reflect multiple sources of data or different t

A. Chang, H.H. (1988).
B. Florineth. (1982)
C. Gerstgraser, C. (1998).
D. Goff, K. (1999).
E. Gray, D.H., and Sotir, R.B. (1996).
F. Julien, P.Y. (1995).
G. Kouwen, N.; Li, R. M.; and Simons, D.B., (1980).
H. Norman, J. N. (1975).
I. Schiechtl, H. M. and R. Stern. (1996).
J. Schoklitsch, A. (1937).

Table 1. Range of critical shear stresses (τ_{cr}) for different materials. From Fischenich, 2001.

It was the original intent of the HMP project team to identify a single low flow threshold for the entire county (per previous HMPs). However, an extensive assessment of channel and runoff conditions led the team to conclude that there was a very wide range in critical flows, based largely on channel material but also on channel dimensions, rainfall, and watershed area[2]. Adopting a single standard that is conservative for the most vulnerable channels would result in controls that were excessively conservative for more resilient channels, while adopting an 'average' value would leave some channels unprotected. As the ongoing SCCWRP Hydromod project is showing, individual creeks have different risk categories and respond in different ways to the same level of hydromodification. Because of this natural variability, we pursued an analytical approach for estimating Q_{crit} as a function of parameters such as channel materials, channel dimensions and watershed area. The following sections of this report describe an analysis of Q_{crit} as a fraction of Q_2 for the range of channel conditions in San Diego County. This is followed by a description of a calculator tool developed by PWA that may be used to calculate Q_{crit} for a specific channel based on parameters that may be readily measured in the field. The analyses described in this report provide background for the selection of low flow thresholds identified in the HMP.

[2] These early analyses are summarized in Appendix D of the Final Hydromodification Management Plan.

4. CRITICAL FLOW ANALYSIS

4.1 BACKGROUND

PWA conducted a sensitivity analysis in which a wide range of channel sizes and geometries, rainfalls, watershed areas and channel materials were modeled in a flow-erosion model to identify Q_{crit} as a function of Q_2. In all, 170 combinations of channel, rainfall and watershed conditions were assessed (described below). Based on the results of this sensitivity analysis, a range of Q_{crits} were identified for several categories of channel materials.

The steps used to conduct the sensitivity analysis:

1. Identify the typical range of rainfall conditions for the HMP area (west San Diego County)
2. Identify the range of typical watershed areas likely to be developed
3. Identify a range of typical receiving channel dimensions for each watershed area
4. Identify a range of typical channel materials for receiving channels
5. Simulate a range of flows and develop rating curves (relationships between discharge and boundary shear stress)
6. Identify the flow rate at which boundary shear stress exceeds critical shear stress for the channel and material
7. Express this flow rate as a function of Q_2
8. Group critical flow rates by channel materials.

Steps 1 through 4 were used to define the range of parameters to use in the sensitivity testing. The intent was to identify a typical range of conditions likely to occur in the HMP area (west San Diego County), rather than provide an exhaustive description of possible watershed and channel conditions. Sensitivity testing on many combinations of parameters within this typical range allows identification of the range of channel responses and critical flows.

Each step in the critical flow analysis is explained in detail in the following sections.

4.2 IDENTIFY THE TYPICAL RANGE OF RAINFALL CONDITIONS FOR THE HMP AREA (WEST SAN DIEGO COUNTY)

Mean annual rainfall was used to estimate receiving channel size, Q_2, Q_5 and Q_{10} (methods described in subsequent sections). Figure 2 shows mean annual rainfall for San Diego County. Based on the map, three mean annual rainfalls were selected to represent the range of rainfall conditions for the simulations: 10”, 20” and 30”.

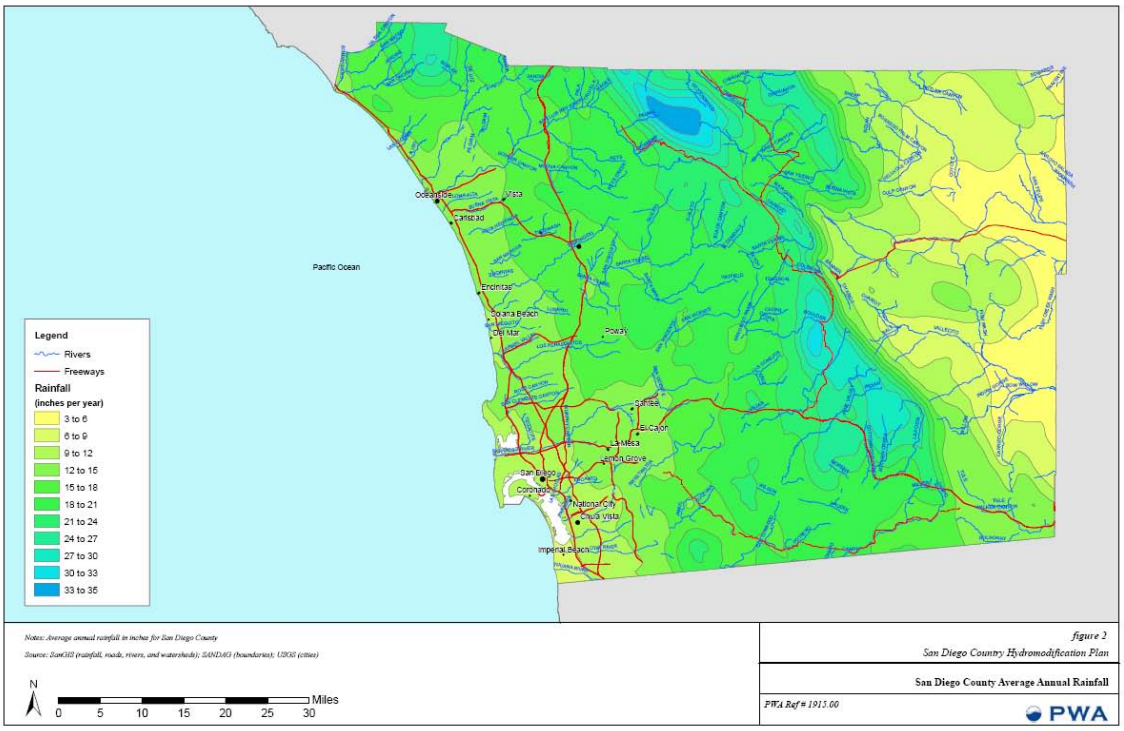

Figure 2. Rainfall distribution in San Diego County

4.3 IDENTIFY THE RANGE OF TYPICAL WATERSHED AREAS LIKELY TO BE DEVELOPED

Based on discussions with the Technical Advisory Committee, a range of representative watershed areas for development projects was identified. These were: 0.1 sq mi, 0.5 sq mi, 1 sq mi, 2 sq mi. We assumed that in project watersheds larger than 2 sq mi the development would either require site specific continuous simulation modeling, or be broken into multiple smaller sub watersheds with individual points of compliance.

4.4 IDENTIFY A RANGE OF TYPICAL RECEIVING CHANNEL DIMENSIONS FOR EACH WATERSHED AREA

Empirical relationships have been developed to express channel dimensions (width, depth and, to a lesser extent, gradient) as a function of dominant discharge. Dominant discharge for a creek channel is the flow rate that transports the majority of sediment and creates/maintains the characteristic size and shape of the channel over time. Dominant discharge may also be referred to as bankfull flow. For undeveloped channels in semi arid parts of the US, dominant discharge is approximately equivalent to Q_5. For example, Coleman et. al. (2005) found dominant discharge for streams in Southern California to average $Q_{3.5}$ (range = $Q_{2.1}$ – $Q_{6.7}$.) Goodwin (1998) found dominant discharge to vary from Q_2 to Q_{10} for semi arid regions.

To capture natural variability in channel geometry, we used three different empirical channel geometry relationships to estimate receiving channel dimensions for the range of watershed areas and rainfall characteristics used in this study. The relationships were:

Coleman et. al. 2005 (modified by Stein – personal communication) – derived from undeveloped channels in Southern California, tends to predict narrow, deep, steep dimensions.

$$\text{Width (ft)} = 0.6012 * Q_{bf}^{0.6875}$$

$$\text{Depth (ft)} = 0.3854 * Q_{bf}^{0.3652}$$

Where Q_{bf} is in cfs.

Parker et al. 2007 – suitable for gravel channels, tends to predict wide, shallow, flat braided dimensions.

$$\text{Width (m)} = 4.63 * (Q_{bf}^{2/5}) / (9.81^{1/5}) * (Q_{bf} / \texttt{Sqrt}\ (9.81 * d50) * d50^2))^{0.0667}$$

$$\text{Depth (m)} = 0.382*((Qbf^{2/5})/(9.81^{1/5})))$$

Where Q_{bf} is bankfull discharge in m^3/sec and d50 (diameter of median channel material) is in m.

The Parker equation was only used to assess gravel and cobble channel conditions.

Hey and Thorne 1986 tends to predict medium width, depth, and gradient channels.

$$\text{Width (m)} = 2.73*Q_{bf}^{0.5}$$

$$\text{Depth (m)} = 0.22 * \text{Width}^{0.37} * d50^{-0.11}$$

Where Q_{bf} is in m^3/sec and d50 is in m.

(Note that we have used the original combinations of English and metric units described in the source papers rather than standardized these equations in one set of measurements.)

The three equations cover a wide range of likely field conditions, from deeply incised channels (Coleman et al, 2005) to wide, braided conditions (Parker, 2007). Note that for the sensitivity analysis we set d50 in the Parker et al. equation to the d50 of the channel material being tested, and did not use the equation for channels where the material was sand or silt.

The equations produce estimations of width and depth. To estimate a slope for each combination of channel dimensions we calculated the velocity associated with each cross section (by dividing

discharge by width multiplied by depth) and calculated the slope that corresponded with that velocity using Manning's equation.

$$\text{Velocity (ft/sec)} = 1.486 \frac{HR^{0.66} * s^{0.5}}{n}$$

Where HR is channel hydraulic radius, s is slope, and n is Manning's roughness coefficient (see definitions). For the purposes of the sensitivity analysis a value of n 0.035 was assumed, corresponding to a non vegetated, straight channel with no riffles and pools. This is a reflection of the small, ephemeral receiving channels which are most prevalent in Southern California developments. A relatively low value was used at the request of the San Diego RWQCB so that the values erred on the conservative side.

These equations all require a value for bankfull discharge. Bankfull discharge (assumed to be approximately Q_5) was estimated using the USGS regional regression for undeveloped watersheds in the South Coast region (Waananen and Crippen, 1977). This equation calculates Q_5 as a function of watershed area and mean annual precipitation, based on empirical observations of USGS gages. The relationship is:

$$Q_5 \text{ (cfs)} = 0.4 * \text{Watershed Area}^{0.77} * \text{Mean Annual Precipitation}^{1.69}$$

Where watershed area is in square miles and precipitation is in inches.

For each combination of typical watershed area (Section 2.2) and mean annual rainfall (Section 2.3) we calculated Q_5 using the USGS regression, then calculated three sets of channel dimensions based on the three channel equations. This provided the range of channel conditions to simulate for the critical flow analysis. The total number of channel conditions was as follows:

3 rainfalls (10, 20, 30 inches per year)
4 watershed areas (0.1, 0.5, 1, 2 square miles)
3 channel width, depth and slope combinations (narrow/deep, medium, wide/shallow)
= 36 combinations of receiving channel geometry

4.5 IDENTIFY A RANGE OF TYPICAL CHANNEL MATERIALS FOR RECEIVING CHANNELS

We identified a range of typical channel materials based on feedback from the TAC and experience gained working in San Diego County. The identified materials are not intended as a comprehensive list of possible channel materials, but to cover the range of critical shear stresses likely to be encountered in typical western San Diego County channels. The identified range is as follows:

Material	Critical shear stress (lb/sq ft)
Coarse unconsolidated sand	0.025
alluvial silt (non coloidal)	0.045
medium gravel	0.12
alluvial silt/clay	0.26
2.5 inch cobble	1.1

Combining the 5 channel material types with the 36 combinations of channel geometry produces 180 potential combinations of receiving channel characteristics. Ten sets of combinations were omitted from the analysis because they produced physically unrealistic conditions, such as slopes that were too steep to be developed. Exclusion of these results did not significantly affect the overall results.

4.6 DEVELOP SHEAR STRESS RATING CURVES

Rating curves for the 36 different combinations of receiving channel characteristics were developed using the same Excel worksheet that forms the basis for the Qcrit calculator developed for Track 2 (described in later sections). Using channel cross section, roughness and gradient input by the user, the tool calculates the average boundary shear stress associated with a range of different flow depths to construct a rating curve (discharge on the x axis versus shear stress on the y axis). It then identifies the flow rate where average boundary shear stress equals critical shear stress for the channel materials. This is the critical flow (Q_{crit}). By dividing this number by Q_2 we identify the critical flow for each simulation as a function of Q_2 (e.g. $0.1Q_2$ where the critical flow is one tenth of the Q_2 flow).

The tool calculates a shear stress rating curve for a range of flows between 1% and 100% of the bankfull flow depth. Bankfull flow depth is defined as the flow depth that corresponds to the dominant discharge for a given channel. The range 1% to 100% of bankfull is used because critical flow rarely falls outside these values. The tool then calculates an equation that allows for interpolation between the points. For each of the depths, the tool calculates discharge and average boundary shear stress exerted on the bed, as described below.

4.6.1 Calculating Average Boundary Shear Stress

Average boundary shear stress is the force that flowing water exerts on channel materials. For a given channel cross-section, it is calculated as follows:

$$\tau_b = \gamma * HR * s$$

where τ_b = average boundary shear stress (lb/ft^2)
γ = unit weight water (62.4 lb/ft^3)
HR = Hydraulic radius (cross section area / wetted perimeter)
S = channel slope (ft/ft)

For each depth increment between 1% and 100% of bankfull, cross section area, wetted perimeter, HR and τ_b are calculated. Slope is a constant for the cross section. These calculations produce a rating curve for boundary shear as a function of flow depth.

4.6.2 Calculating Flow Rate

This step converts flow depth to flow rate (Q) so that the rating curve may be expressed as a function of Q. For each depth increment between 1% and 100% of bankfull, the flow rate is calculated using Manning's equation:

$$\text{Velocity (ft/sec)} = 1.486 \frac{HR^{0.66} * s^{0.5}}{n}$$

where V = velocity (ft/sec)
n = Manning's roughness coefficient

For the sensitivity analysis Manning's n was assumed to be 0.035, which is typical for a non-vegetated ephemeral channel. We assumed that for most developments covered by the HMP the receiving channels would be relatively high in the watershed and would have received little summer flow. In interim sensitivity analysis found that relative to other factors such as critical shear stress, the range of roughness factors found in receiving channels had little effect on the estimated critical shear flow rate.

Discharge is calculated as velocity multiplied by cross section area (calculated for each cross section, above). The result of these calculations is a rating curve showing boundary shear stress for the receiving channel as a function of discharge, with the highest point representing bankfull depth (see Figure 3 below). Rating curves were created for each of the 36 combinations of channel characteristics.

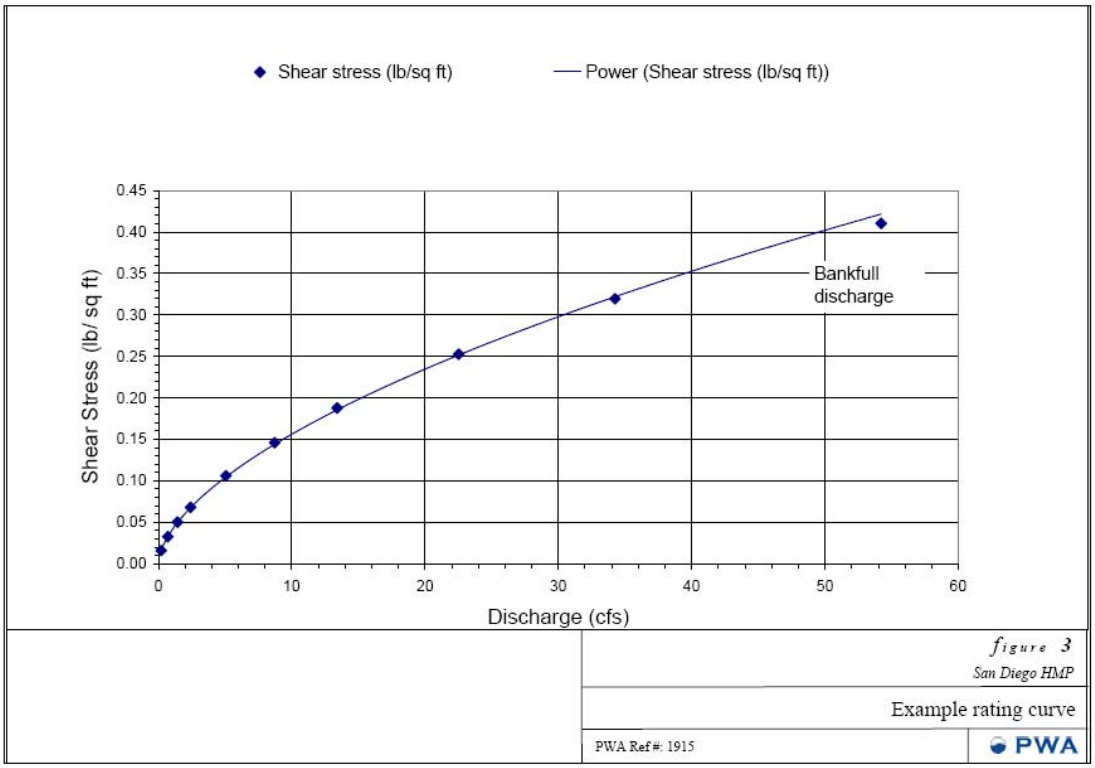

Figure 3. Shear stress rating curve for an example channel (0.5%, 10 feet wide, 2 feet deep). These curves were created for 36 different combinations of channel characteristics.

4.7 IDENTIFY CRITICAL FLOW FOR THE CHANNEL AND MATERIAL

Q_{crit} is the flow rate at which boundary shear stress equals critical shear stress. The tool uses a power function to interpolate the discharge versus boundary shear stress rating curve, to allow calculation of an intercept between the rating curve and critical shear stress. The critical shear stress for each channel material was plotted horizontally from the Y axis until it intercepted the rating curve. The intercept point was extended vertically to the X axis, showing the Q_{crit} (see Figure 4 below). In this way, Q_{crit} was calculated for each of the five channel materials using each of the 36 rating curves representing different channel dimensions. As mentioned above, 10 combinations unlikely to occur in nature were eliminated, resulting in a total of 170 Q_{crit} calculations.

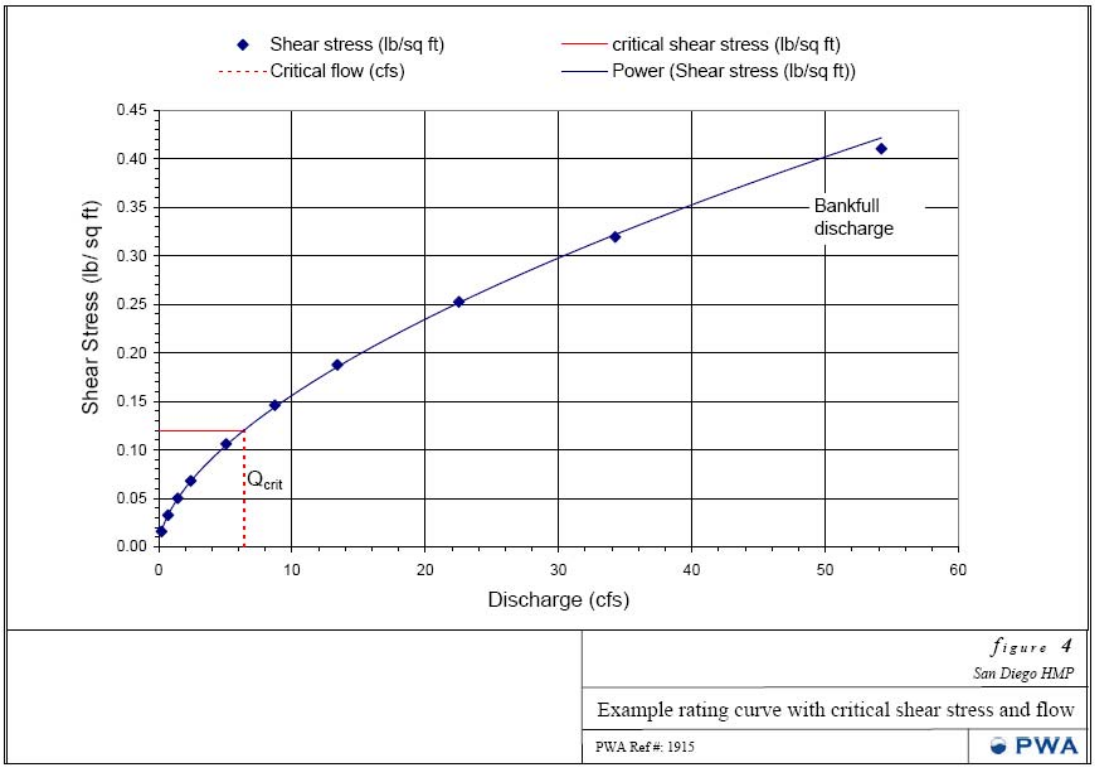

Figure 4. Example of a rating curve with critical shear stress for medium sized gravel. In this example critical shear stress = 0.12 lb/sq ft and critical flow Q_{crit} = 6.4 cfs.

4.8 EXPRESS CRITICAL FLOW AS A FUNCTION OF Q_2

As described above, each rating curve represents a particular combination of watershed area and channel dimensions. Q_2 was calculated for each combination using the USGS regional regression for Q_2 as described in section 4.4. By dividing the calculated Q_{crit} by the appropriate Q_2, Q_{crit} as a proportion of Q_2 was calculated for the 170 scenarios. These Q_{crits} were then plotted by material type, showing mean and one standard deviation either side of the mean. Note that although we assume that Q_5 is bankfull discharge, we express the critical flow as a function of Q_2 as has become standard for HMPs.

4.9 CRITICAL FLOW ANALYSIS RESULTS

The results show the high degree of variability in Q_{crit} based on different channel materials. It is important to note that in field conditions many of the most extreme cases shown in the figure (examples with very high or very low thresholds) would tend to evolve to conditions that yielded critical flows closer to the bankfull discharge because channels have a tendency to self equilibrate. For example, channels with materials that have very low critical flows such as

unconsolidated sand tend to erode and either flatten (lowering shear stress, and so increasing critical flow rate) or armor (increasing flow resistance, and increasing critical flow rate). Likewise, channels with materials that have very high thresholds tend to either become steeper due to deposition (increasing shear stress and lowering critical flow rate) or fill in with finer material (reducing resistance and lowering critical flow rate).

4.10 DISCUSSION

As the results of this analysis demonstrate, critical flow is extremely variable among channel materials and, for a given channel material, can vary significantly with channel configuration (slope, width/depth ratio etc.). Unconsolidated fine sediments can be mobilized by extremely low flows in the absence of clays or other consolidating elements with the structure of the channel. This result is based on literature values for critical shear stress for unconsolidated materials and may not be realistic for natural channels. Therefore in setting flow thresholds this result should be balanced with the recognition that natural channels are likely to include some consolidating fraction within their structure, as well as practical considerations associated with controlling trickle flows that represent the smaller fractions of Q_2 analyzed in this study.

5. TOOL FOR CALCULATING SITE-SPECIFIC CRITICAL FLOW

5.1 BACKGROUND

PWA developed a tool for calculating a site-specific critical flow (Q_{crit}) based on local conditions. Q_{crit} for the receiving channel is calculated based on channel geometry (width, depth and gradient), channel materials, and watershed area.

The approach taken was to develop an Excel spreadsheet model to calculate the boundary shear stress associated with a range of flows up to Q_5 for a given channel width, depth and slope, then plot the critical shear stress for the channel material on this rating curve over to identify the flow where boundary shear stress equals critical shear stress (see example graph below).

The development steps were as follows:

1. Develop simplified channel cross section and gradient inputs
2. Calculate a shear stress rating curve
3. Characterize channel materials in terms of critical shear stress
4. Plot critical shear stress of the receiving channel on the rating curve to determine Q_{crit}
5. Divide the critical low flow by the project areas as a proportion of the receiving water watershed area to determine the allowable flow at the point of compliance

5.2 SIMPLIFIED CHANNEL CROSS SECTION AND GRADIENT INPUTS

The tool generates a flow rating curve based on user inputs describing the receiving channel dimensions (cross section) and gradient. The first step in developing the tool was to create a template for inputting the required channel parameters. The template assumes a simple trapezoidal cross section, with the following elements:

1. Channel width at a well defined break point corresponding to top of bank (a)
2. Channel width at the toe of the bank (b)
3. Channel depth (elevation difference between bank top and channel bed) (c)

Assumptions:

1. Receiving channels can be reasonably represented by a simple trapezoidal cross section
2. The top of bank corresponds reasonably to the level inundated by the dominant discharge (approximately equal to Q_5)

If top of bank is much higher than the dominant discharge flow depth (e.g. in an incised channel) the applicant should adjust the cross section to represent the lower part of the channel so that depth (c) corresponds approximately to the Q_5 depth.

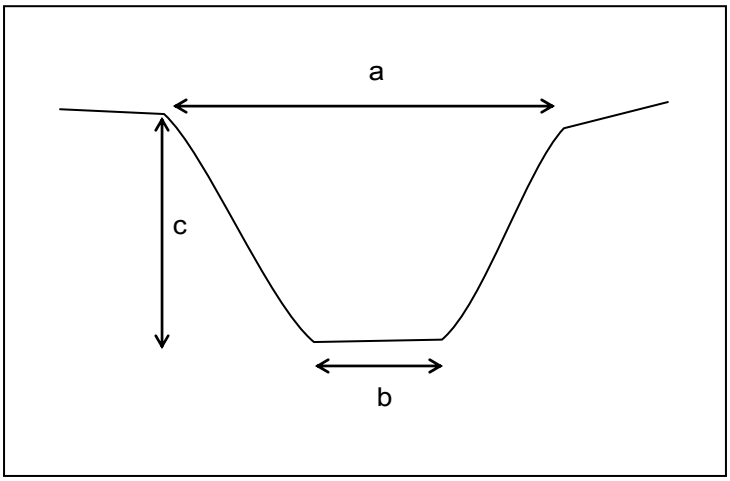

5.3 DEVELOP A SHEAR STRESS RATING CURVE

The tool creates a shear stress rating curve for a range of flows between 1% of the bankfull flow depth and bankfull depth (flow at depth (c).) The range 1% to 100% of bankfull is used because critical flow rarely lies outside these values. The tool then calculates a power function between the points to allow for interpolation. For each of the flows the tool calculates average boundary shear stress exerted on the bed, and discharge, as described below.

5.3.1 Calculating Average Boundary Shear Stress

Average boundary shear stress is the force that erodes channel materials. It is calculated as follows:

$$\tau_{crit} = \gamma * HR * s$$

where τ_{crit} = average boundary shear stress (lb/ft^2)
γ = unit weight water (62.4 lb/ft^3)
HR = Hydraulic radius (cross section area / wetted perimeter)
S = channel slope (ft/ft)

For each depth increment between 1% of bankfull and bankfull, cross section area, wetted perimeter, HR and τ_{crit} are calculated. Slope is assumed to be constant for the cross section; therefore multiple calculations may be required for variable slope conditions. These calculations produce a rating curve for boundary shear stress as a function of flow depth.

5.3.2 Calculating Discharge

For each depth increment between 1% of bankfull and bankfull discharge is calculated using Manning's equation:

$$V = 1.486 \frac{HR^{0.66} * S^{0.5}}{n}$$

where V = velocity (ft/sec)
n = Manning's roughness coefficient

Manning's n is entered by the user from a drop down dialogue box ranging from 0.03 (smooth, straight earth channel with no vegetation) to 0.12 (windy, rough bed channel with dense vegetation).

Discharge is calculated as velocity multiplied by cross section area. The product of these calculations is a rating curve showing boundary shear stress for the receiving channel as a function of discharge, with the highest point representing bankfull flow (see Figure 7 below).

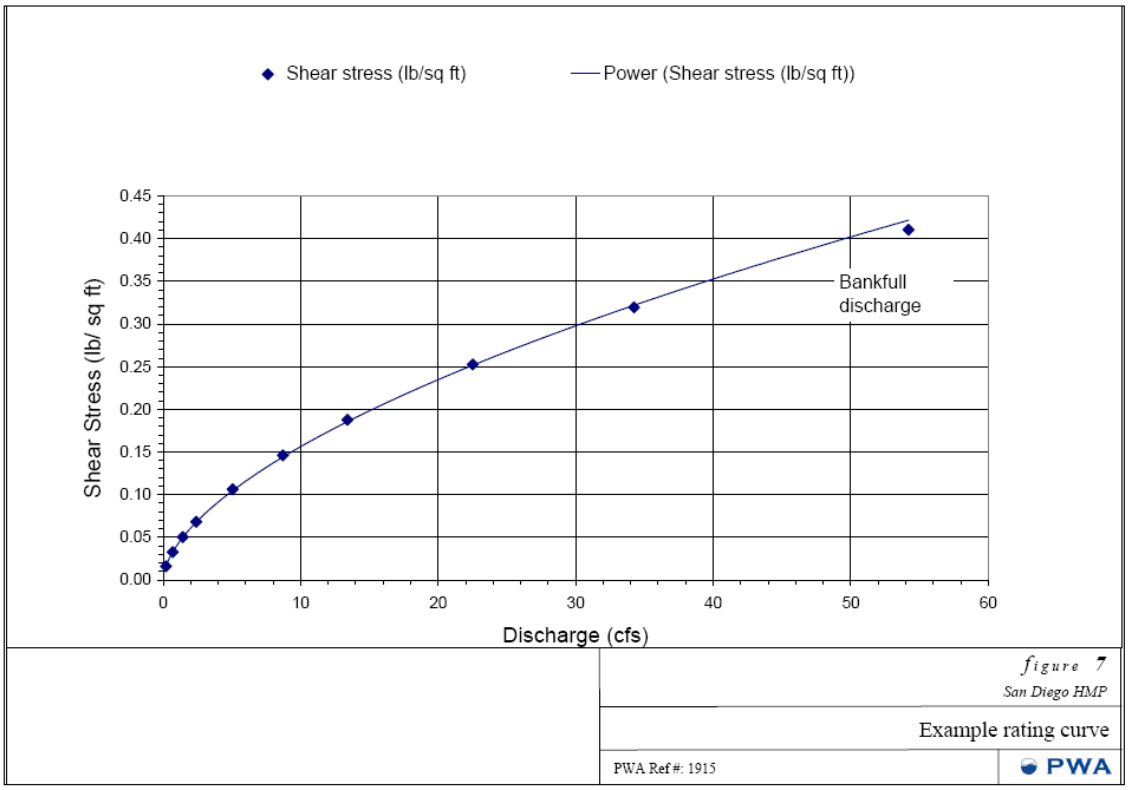

Figure 7. Shear stress rating curve for an example channel (0.5%, 10 feet wide, 2 feet deep)

5.4 CHARACTERIZE RECEIVING CHANNEL MATERIALS IN TERMS OF CRITICAL SHEAR STRESS

The critical shear stress of the channel materials is estimated using a look-up table based on values published by the USACE (Fischenich, 2001). The tool provides values of critical shear stress for a wide range of channel materials in a drop down box so the user can select from the list, or select a median particle size (d50). The values are shown in Table 1. The calculator also allows the user to input a vegetated channel material when this is appropriate (when the channel is completely lined in vegetation). The process for identifying representative materials is covered in the implementation chapter.

5.5 CALCULATING CRITICAL FLOW FOR THE RECEIVING WATER

Critical flow is the discharge at which boundary shear stress equals critical shear stress. The tool uses a power function to interpolate the discharge versus boundary shear stress rating curve. The critical shear stress for the weaker of the bed or banks is plotted horizontally from the Y axis until it intercepts the rating curve. The intercept point is extended vertically to the X axis, showing the critical flow (see Figure 8 below). This represents Q_{crit} for the receiving water. Note that the creation of a site-specific rating curve allows Q_{crit} to be expressed as a specific flow rate (Q) rather than a fraction of Q_2.

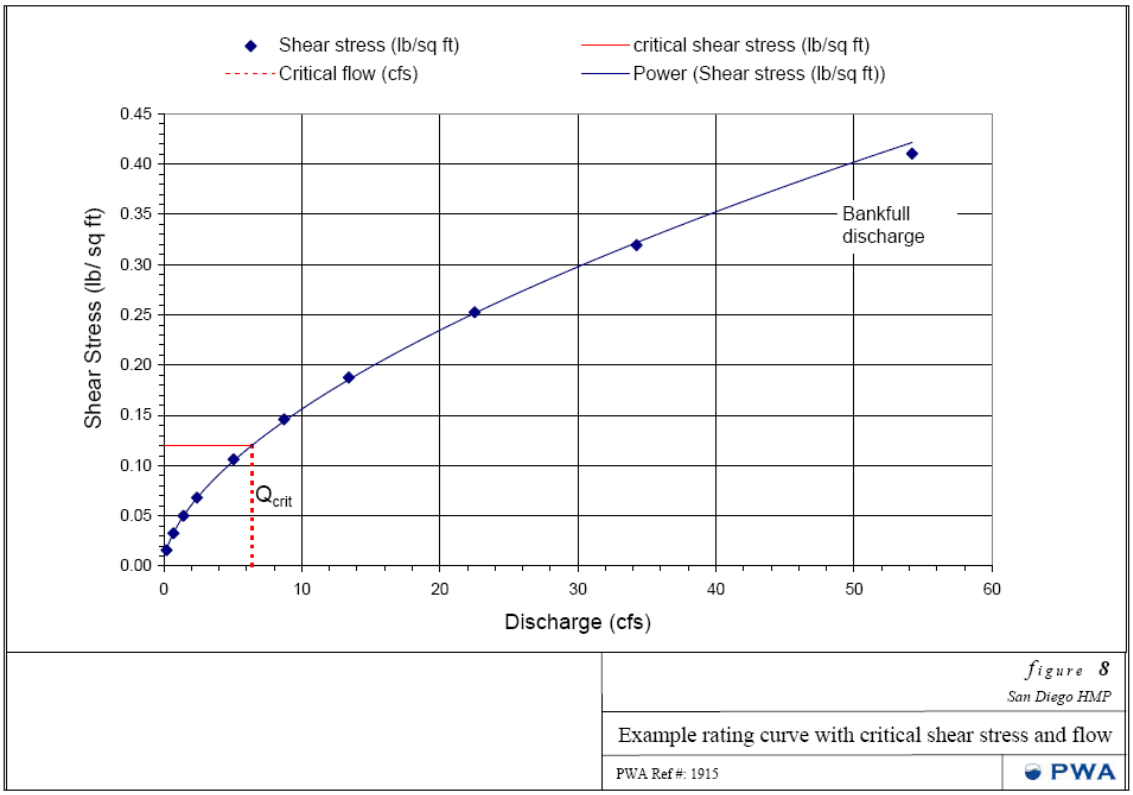

Figure 8. Example of a rating curve with critical shear stress for medium sized gravel. In this example critical shear stress = 0.12 lb/sq ft and critical flow Q_{crit} = 6.4 cfs.

5.6 CALCULATING CRITICAL FLOW AT THE POINT OF COMPLIANCE

The tool calculates critical flow based on the characteristics of the receiving water. Where the project watershed does not make up the entire watershed area for the receiving water, it is necessary to divide the estimated Qcrit based on the percentage of the watershed that is occupied by the project site[3]. For example, if a project occupies one tenth of the receiving water's watershed at the point of compliance and the critical flow level is 50 cfs, the project's 'share' of the non-erosive flow is 5 cfs (50 x 1/10). This prevents the cumulative impact of future developments from exceeding critical flow in the receiving water, since the critical flow is apportioned according to watershed area.

$$\text{Critical flow at Point of Compliance} = \text{Critical flow at receiving water} \times \frac{\text{project area}}{\text{watershed area}}$$

[3]. It is not necessary to adjust the "off-the-shelf" thresholds developed for Track 1 for point of compliance, since they are expressed as a fraction of Q2 for the relevant project area.

5.7 CONVERSION OF CRITICAL FLOW TO FLOW CLASS

To avoid having an infinite range of flow control standards the calculator assigns the discharge into one of three classes based on its value as a function of the estimated Q_2. These classes are: $0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$, $0.5Q_2$. For example, a channel where the critical flow is $0.15Q_2$ would be assigned a flow threshold of $0.1Q_2$. Channels with critical flows less than $0.1Q_2$ are assigned to the $0.1Q_2$ class. The class flow rate is calculated (i.e. the critical flow corresponding to the assigned fraction of Q_2 and expressed as the final output of the tool.

6. GLOSSARY

Bankfull depth
The water depth between the deepest part of the channel and the water surface, during bankfull discharge. Also the vertical distance between the uppermost 'bankfull indicators' and the deepest part of the channel.

Bankfull discharge
The flow rate at which the actively scoured portion of the creek channel is filled with water. In southern California bankfull discharge has typically been found to be between Q2 and Q7, with an average of approximately Q5.

Bankfull indicators
Morphological evidence for the portion of a creek channel that is subject to active scour and sediment transport processes. Typical indicators include scour lines along a bank, the highest vertical level on point bars, base of undercut tree roots.

Bankfull width
The width of the channel at the water surface during bankfull discharge. Also the horizontal distance between 'bankfull indicators' across a channel.

Critical flow
The discharge corresponding to Critical Shear Stress. Varies with channel geometry and materials.

Critical shear stress
The shear stress at which a given channel material is eroded. In non cohesive sediments larger particles have higher critical shear stresses. In cohesive sediments (those smaller than 0.063 mm) sediment has higher critical shear stresses than fine, non cohesive materials

d50
The median sediment particle size in a sample of material taken from a creek bed (diameter of the 50th percentile)

Geomorphically-significant flows
The range of flows that, over a period of several decades, erode and transport the majority of the sediment in a creek system. The mid range of this flow range tends to be similar to "bankfull" discharge, leading people to infer that these flows shape the channel as well as moving most sediment. Calculated by integrating the flow frequency curve with the sediment rating curve.

Point of Compliance
The point at which collected stormwater from a development is delivered from a constructed or modified drainage system into the natural creek receiving water. Note that the HMP applies only to discharge into a natural creek of receiving water, and does not apply to sheet flow or overland flow from a developed site.

Q2
The discharge that recurs on average every 2 years, and that has a 50% probability of occurring in any single year.

Q10
The discharge that recurs on average every 10 years, and that has a 10% probability of occurring in any single year.

Shear stress (also known as boundary shear stress or average boundary shear stress)
The average force exerted by flowing water on the channel boundary. Shear stress is the force responsible for eroding sediment from the channel boundary. It is a function of water surface gradient (related to channel gradient), water depth, and water density.

7. REFERENCES

Coleman, D., MacRae, C., and Stein, E.D. 2005. Effect of Increases in Peak Flows and Impervious on the Morphology of Southern California Streams, Technical Report 450. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.

Hey, R. D., and Thorne, C. R. 1986. "Stable Channels with Mobile Gravel Beds," Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol 112, No. 8, pp 671-689.

Fischenich, C. 2001. Stability of Stream Restoration Materials. ERDC TN-EMRRP-SR-29

Leopold, L.B., M.G. Wolman, J.P. Miller. 1964. Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology. San Francisco, W.H. Freeman and Company. 522 pp.

Parker, G.P., P.R. Wilcock, C. Paola, W.E. Dietrich, J.C. Pitlick. 2007. "Physical basis for quasi-universal relations describing bankfull hydraulic geometry of single-thread gravel bed rivers". J. Geophysical Research – Earth Surface. vol.112

Waananen, A.O., and Crippen, J.R., 1977, Magnitude and frequency of floods in California: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 77-21, 96 p.

8. LIST OF PREPARERS

This report was prepared by the following PWA staff:

Andrew Collison, PhD
Setenay Bozkurt, MS
Christie Beeman, PE

APPENDIX B

SCCWRP Channel Screening Report

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

044288

HYDROMODIFICATION SCREENING TOOLS: FIELD MANUAL FOR ASSESSING CHANNEL SUSCEPTIBILITY

Brian P. Bledsoe
Robert J. Hawley
Eric D. Stein
Derek B. Booth

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project

Technical Report 606 - March 2010

044289

Hydromodification Screening Tools: Field Manual for Assessing Channel Susceptibility

Brian P. Bledsoe[1], Robert J. Hawley[1]
Eric D. Stein[2] and Derek B. Booth[3]

[1]Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO
[2]Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, Costa Mesa, CA
[3]Stillwater Sciences, Inc., Santa Barbara, CA

March 2010

Technical Report 606

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank numerous organizations and individuals who contributed to the development of this screening tool. This research was funded in part by the State of California and San Diego County for which we are very grateful. Colorado State University graduate student Dave Dust was instrumental in field-data collection and is credited with most of the photographs used throughout the document. SCCWRP staff, including Becky Schaffner, Liesl Tiefenthaler, Greg Lyon, and Jeff Brown played critical roles in data collection, logistics, and GIS assistance; Karlene Miller contributed valuable editorial and document production assistance. Scot Dusterhoff and Alexander Wong of Stillwater Sciences conducted modeling site surveys. The project's TAC provided multiple reviews and was central in guiding conceptual design. Colin Thorne (University of Nottingham) graciously offered an independent screening, and the tool is much improved as a result.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Managing the effects of hydromodification (physical response of streams to changes in catchment runoff and sediment yield) has become a key element of most stormwater programs in California. Although straightforward in intent, hydromodification management is difficult in practice. Shifts in the flow of water and sediment, and the resulting imbalance in sediment supply and capacity can lead to changes in channel planform and cross-section via wide variety of mechanisms. Channel response can vary based on factors such as boundary materials, valley shape and slope, presence of in-stream or streamside vegetation, or catchment properties (e.g., slope, land cover, geology).

Management prescriptions should be flexible and variable to account for the heterogeneity of streams; a given strategy will not be universally well-suited to all circumstances. Management decisions regarding a particular stream reach(s) should be informed by an understanding of susceptibility (based on both channel and catchment properties), resources potentially at risk (e.g., habitat, infrastructure, property), and the desired management endpoint (e.g., type of channel desired, priority functions; see Figure ES1).

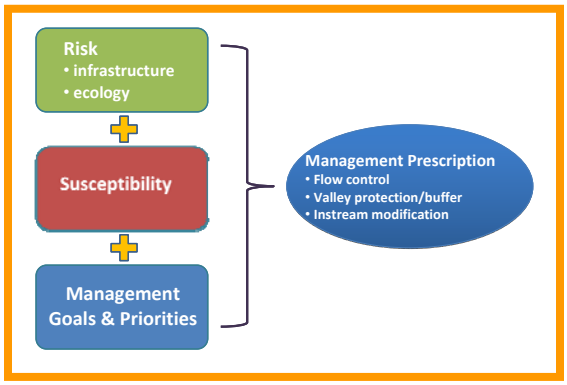

Figure ES1: Decision nodes that influence the management prescription for a particular stream reach.

We have produced a series of documents that outline a process and provide tools aimed at addressing the decision node associated with assessing channel susceptibility. The three corresponding hydromodification screening tool documents are:

1. *GIS-based catchment analyses of potential changes in runoff and sediment discharge* which outlines a process for evaluating potential change to stream channels resulting from watershed-scale changes in runoff and sediment yield.
2. *Field manual for assessing channel susceptibility* which describes an in-the-field assessment procedure that can be used to evaluate the relative susceptibility of channel reaches to deepening and widening.
3. *Technical basis for development of a regionally calibrated probabilistic channel susceptibility assessment* which provides technical details, analysis, and a summary of field data to support the field-based assessment described in the field manual.

The catchment analyses and the field manual are designed to support each other by assessing channel susceptibility at different scales and in different ways. The GIS-based catchment analyses document is a planning tool that describes a process to predict likely effects of hydromodification based on potential change in water and sediment discharge as a consequence of planned or potential landscape alteration (e.g., urbanization). Data on geology, hillslope, and land cover are compiled for each watershed of interest, overlaid onto background maps, grouped into several discrete categories, and classified independently across the watershed in question.

The classifications are used to generate a series of Geomorphic Landscape Units (GLUs) at a resolution defined by the coarsest of the three data sets (usually 10 to 30 m). Three factors: geology, hillslope, and land cover are used because the data are readily available; these factors are important to controlling sediment yield. The factors are combined into categories of High, Medium, or Low relative sediment production. The current science of sediment yield estimation is not sophisticated enough to allow fully remote (desktop) assignment of these categories. Therefore initial ratings must be verified in the field.

Once the levels of relative sediment production (i.e., Low, Medium, and High) are defined across a watershed under its current configuration of land use, those areas subject to future development are identified, and corresponding sediment-production levels are determined by substituting Developed land cover for the original categories and modifying the relative sediment production as necessary (Figure ES2). Conversely, relative sediment production for currently developed watershed areas can be altered to estimate relict sediment production for an undeveloped land use and used to assess the impact of watershed development on pre-development sediment production. The resultant maps can be used to aid in planning decisions by indicating areas where changes in land use will likely have the largest (or smallest) effect on sediment yield to receiving channels.

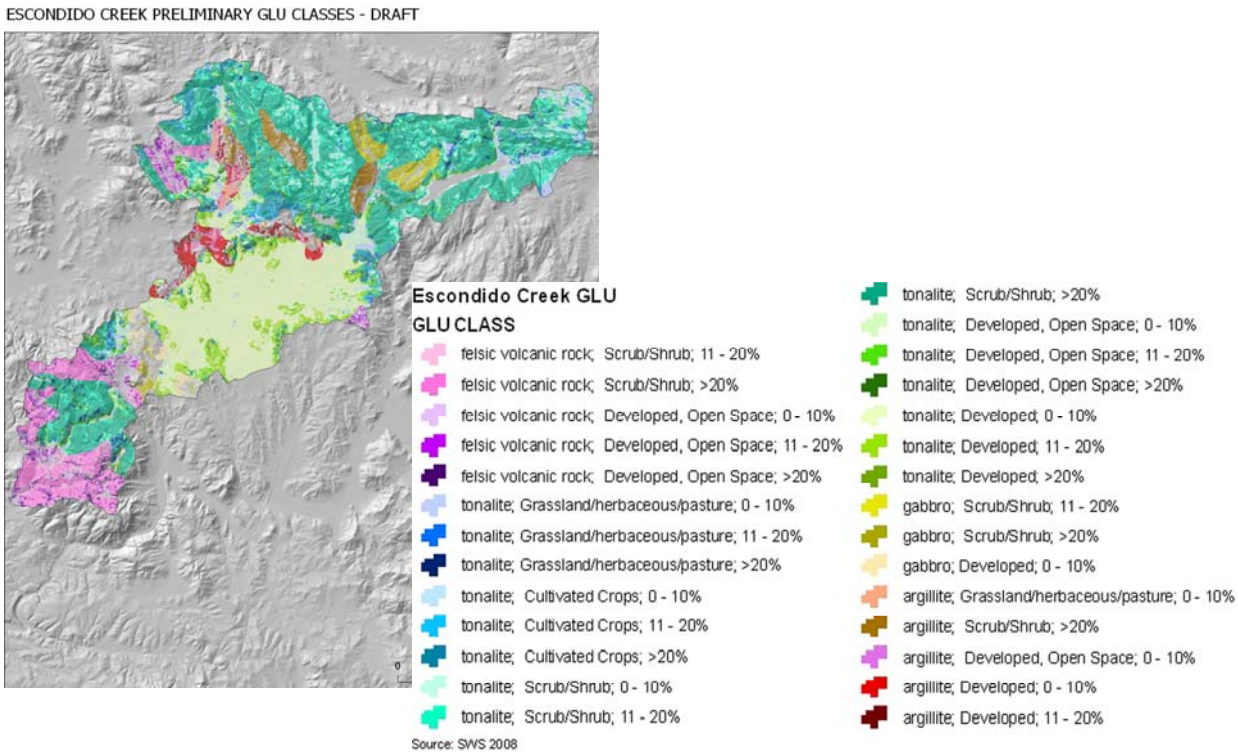

Figure ES2: Example of Geomorphic Landscape Units for the Escondido Creek Watershed.

The field assessment procedure is intended to provide a rapid assessment of the relative susceptibility of a specific stream reach to effects of hydromodification. The intrinsic sensitivity of a channel system to hydromodification as determined by the ratio of disturbing to resisting forces, proximity to thresholds of concern, probable rates of response and recovery, and potential for spatial propagation of impacts. A combination of relatively simple, but quantitative, field indicators are used as input parameters for a set of decision trees. The decision trees follow a logical progression and allow users to assign a classification of Low, Medium, High, or Very High susceptibility rating to the reach being assessed. Ratings based on likely response in the vertical and lateral directions (i.e., channel deepening and widening) are assigned separately. The screening rating foreshadows the level of data collection, modeling, and ultimate mitigation efforts that can be expected for a particular stream-segment type and geomorphic setting. The field assessment is novel in that it incorporates the following combination of features:

- Integrated field and office/desktop components
- Separate ratings for channel susceptibility in vertical and lateral dimensions
- Transparent flow of logic via decision trees
- Critical nodes in the decision trees are represented by a mix of probabilistic diagrams and checklists
- Process-based metrics selected after exhaustive literature review and analysis of large field dataset
- Metrics balance process fidelity, measurement simplicity, and intuitive interpretability
- Explicitly assesses proximity to geomorphic thresholds delineated using field data from small watersheds in southern California
- Avoids bankfull determination, channel cross-section survey, and sieve analysis, but requires pebble count in some instances
- Verified predictive accuracy of simplified logistic diagrams relative to more complex methods, such as dimensionless shear-stress analyses and Osman and Thorne (1988) geotechnical stability procedure
- Assesses bank susceptibility to mass wasting; field-calibrated logistic diagram of geotechnical stability vetted by Colin Thorne (personal communication)
- Regionally-calibrated braiding/incision threshold based on surrogates for stream power and boundary resistance
- Incorporates updated alternatives to the US Geological Survey (USGS; Waananen and Crippen 1977) regional equations for peak flow (Hawley and Bledsoe In Review)
- Does not rely on bank vegetation given uncertainty of assessing the future influence of root reinforcement (e.g., rooting depth/bank height)
- Channel evolution model underpinning the field procedure is based on observed responses in southern California using a modification of Schumm *et al*. (1984) five-stage model to represent alternative trajectories

The probabilistic models of braiding, incision, and bank instability risk embedded in the screening tools were calibrated with local data collected in an extensive field campaign. The models help users directly assess proximity to geomorphic thresholds and offer a framework for gauging susceptibility that goes beyond expert judgment. The screening analysis represents the first step toward determining appropriate management measures and should help inform decisions about subsequent more detailed analysis.

The GIS-based catchment-scale analysis and the field screening procedure are intended to be used as a set of tools to inform management decisions (Figure ES3). The catchment-scale analysis provides an overall assessment of likely changes in runoff and sediment discharge that can be used to support larger-scale land use planning decisions and can be applied prospectively or retrospectively. The field screening procedure provides more precise estimates of likely response of individual stream reaches based on direct observation of indicators. The field assessment procedure also provides a method to evaluate the extent of potential upstream and downstream propagation of effects (i.e., the analysis domain). In concept, the catchment-scale analysis would be completed for a watershed of interest before conducting the field analysis. However, this is not required and the two tools can be used independent of each other. It is not presently possible to describe a mechanistic linkage between the magnitude of the *drivers* of hydromodification (i.e., changes in the delivery of water and sediment to downstream channels), the *resistance* of channels to change, and the net expression on channel form. For this reason, the results of the catchment and field analyses must be conducted independently and the results cannot be combined to produce an overall evaluation of channel susceptibility to morphologic change (Figure ES3).

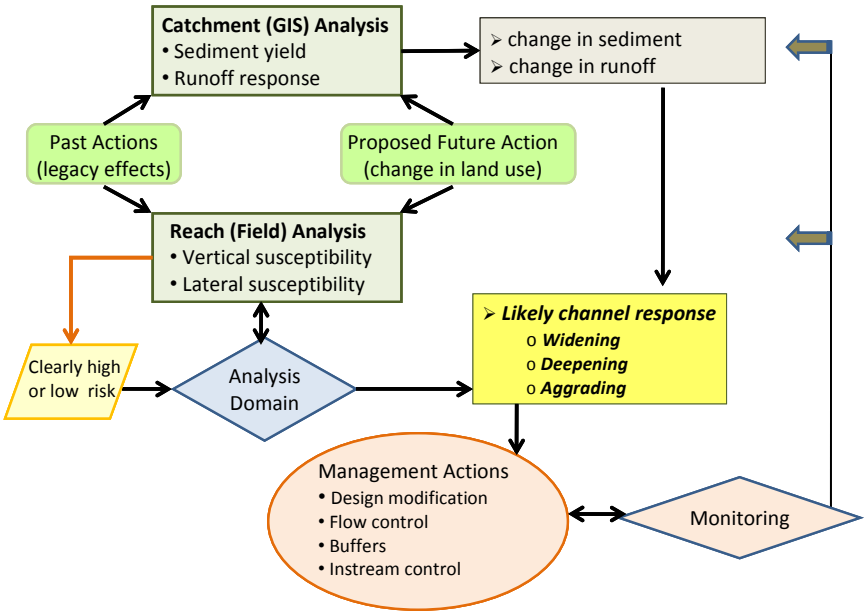

Figure ES3: Relationship of catchment and field screening tools to support decisions regarding susceptibility to effects of hydromodification.

Finally, it is important to note that these tools should be used as part of larger set of considerations in the decision making process (see Figure ES1). For example, the tools do not provide assessments of the ecological or economic affects of hydromodification. Similarly, they do not allow attribution of current conditions to past land use actions. Although the screening tool is designed to have management implications via a decision framework, policy/management decisions must be made by local stakeholders in light of a broader set of considerations.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary i
Introduction 1
Office and Field Components for Field Screening Tool 4
Office Components 4
Overall Setting 4
GIS Metrics 4
Analysis Domain 4
Conceptual Basis for 10-yr Flow Analysis 7
Field Components 7
Susceptibility Rating Definitions 10
Channel Susceptibility Decision Trees and Forms 13
Vertical Susceptibility 13
Vertical Susceptibility Decision Tree 13
Conceptual Basis 13
Vertical Flow and Forms 15
Lateral Susceptibility 20
Lateral Susceptibility Decision Tree 20
Conceptual Basis 20
Lateral Susceptibility Definitions and Forms 21
Summary and Conclusions 27
Literature Cited 28
Appendix A: General Definitions ..... A - 1
Appendix B: Assessment Forms ..... B - 1

List of Figures

Figure 1. Conceptual application of GIS- and field-based screening tools. 2

Figure 2. Form 1: Initial Desktop Analysis. 6

Figure 3. Craftsman magnetic protractor (a) and US SAH-97 half-phi template gravelometer (b). 7

Figure 4. Form 2: Pebble Count 8

Figure 5. Color scheme for non-terminal and terminal nodes in susceptibility decision trees. 12

Figure 6. Logical flow of susceptibility decision trees. 12

Figure 7. Form 3: Vertical Susceptibility Field Sheet. 16

Figure 8. Planar/Slab failure with tension cracks, exhibiting cohesive consolidated banks, at San Timetao, San Bernardino County, CA (a) and Acton, Los Angeles County, CA (b). 21

Figure 9. Bank failure at Hicks Canyon, Orange County, CA, exhibiting combinations of fluvial erosion, shallow slips, and mass failure in weakly cohesive, poorly consolidated banks. 22

Figure 10. Moderately dry block/ped sample. 22

Figure 11. Failure of poorly consolidated banks with some cohesivity, but bank stability largely controlled by resistance of the individual particles of the bank toe in Stewart Canyon, Ventura County, CA, (a) and Hasley Canyon, Los Angeles County, CA (b). 23

Figure 12. Form 4: Lateral Susceptibility Field Sheet. 24

Figure 13. Form 5: Sequence of Lateral Questions Option for lateral susceptibility assessment. 25

Figure 14. Form 6: Probability of Mass Wasting Bank Failure for lateral susceptibility assessment. 26

INTRODUCTION

Hydromodification, the response of streams to changes in flow and sediment input, is an area of active investigation and emerging regulation. Previous research that led to screening tool development has concluded that 1) urbanization markedly affects the flow regimes of streams in southern California, 2) the corresponding imbalances in sediment-transport capacity result in substantial geomorphic instabilities across most stream settings, 3) channels in southern California may be more sensitive than streams in other regions of the United States (US) for equivalent flows, bed-material sizes, valley slopes, and bank heights/angles, and 4) widely varying degrees of susceptibility to hydromodification are clearly reflected across the field study sites as an interaction between flow energy and the resistance of channel boundaries to lateral and vertical adjustments (Hawley 2009).

Many management schemes currently use a one-size-fits-all approach to managing hydromodification effects, whereby a single criterion is applied to all streams within a given area. However, factors such as dominant bed material, channel planform, grade control, vegetation, and existing infrastructure can influence the rate and manner in which streams respond to changes in flow and sediment. Consideration of these differences in management programs requires a tool to rate stream reaches in terms of their relative susceptibility to hydromodification effects.

This document provides the steps and process to apply a process-based hydromodification susceptibility screening tool. The tool builds on studies conducted in other regions, as summarized by Bledsoe *et al*. (2008), to provide a means to rank stream reaches in terms of their relative likelihood of response to hydromodification. The screening tool consists of two elements: 1) Geographic Information System (GIS) based landscape-scale analyses of relative runoff and sediment yield to stream channels, and 2) field-based assessment of channel condition. Together these two elements can be used to assess susceptibility of a specific stream reach based on both landscape and local influences (**Figure 1**). The GIS based analysis is intended mainly as a planning tool to allow potential changes in runoff and sediment yield to be considered during the siting and design of new developments. This tool is presented in the companion to this document. The field-based tool is intended to provide a rapid assessment of the relative susceptibility of a specific stream reach to effects of hydromodification. This tool is presented in this document.

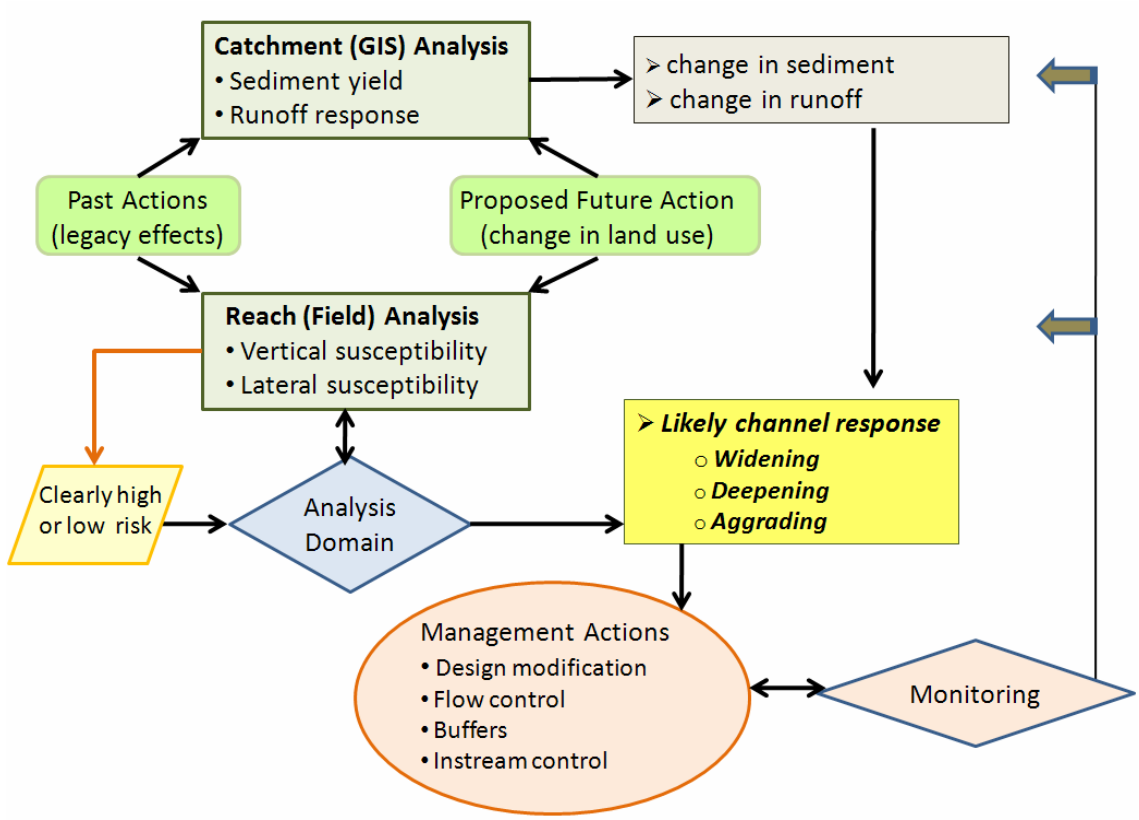

Figure 1. Conceptual application of GIS- and field-based screening tools.

General features of the field screening tool:

- Integrated field and office/desktop components
- Separate ratings for channel susceptibility in vertical and lateral dimensions
- Transparent flow of logic via decision trees
- Critical nodes in the decision trees are represented by a mix of probabilistic diagrams and checklists
- Process-based metrics selected after exhaustive literature review and analysis of large field dataset
- Metrics balance process fidelity, measurement simplicity, and intuitive interpretability
- Explicitly assesses proximity to geomorphic thresholds delineated using field data from small watersheds in southern California
- Avoids bankfull determination, channel cross-section survey, and sieve analysis, but requires pebble count in some instances

- Verified predictive accuracy of simplified logistic diagrams relative to more complex methods, such as dimensionless shear-stress analyses and Osman and Thorne (1988) geotechnical stability procedure
- Assesses bank susceptibility to mass wasting; field-calibrated logistic diagram of geotechnical stability vetted by Colin Thorne (personal communication)
- Regionally-calibrated braiding/incision threshold based on surrogates for stream power and boundary resistance
- Incorporates updated alternatives to the US Geological Survey (USGS; Waananen and Crippen 1977) regional equations for peak flow (Hawley and Bledsoe, In Review)
- Does not rely on bank vegetation given uncertainty of assessing the future influence of root reinforcement (e.g., rooting depth/bank height)
- Channel evolution model (CEM) underpinning the field procedure is based on observed responses in southern California using a modification of Schumm *et al*. (1984) five-stage model to represent alternative trajectories

The Field Screening Tool <u>DOES NOT</u>:

- ⊗ **Make policy/management decisions**: although the screening tool is designed to have management implications via a decision framework, policy/management decisions must be made by local stakeholders
- ⊗ **Incorporate ecological/economic considerations**: the screening tool is exclusively focused on geomorphic stability and does not include ecological/economic aspects that stakeholders may consider
- ⊗ **Assess historical attribution**: the screening tool is designed to assess the current susceptibility of a channel, independent of attributing degraded conditions to historical land users, and policies.

OFFICE AND FIELD COMPONENTS FOR FIELD SCREENING TOOL

Office Components

The screening tool presented in this report is predominantly designed for field-based assessment. The field tool requires some preparatory office work to provide context and familiarity with the site prior to conducting the field evaluation. The following addresses:

- Examination of Overall Setting (using Google Earth or equivalent aerials)
- Quantification of important remotely-sensed parameters (using GIS software)
- Identification of Analysis Domain (tentatively defining upstream and downstream extents of field reconnaissance, locations of likely grade control, and valley transitions)

Overall Setting

Using satellite imagery/aerial photography, gather a baseline understanding of the watershed. Consider aspects such as development extent, fires and vegetation coverage, sediment sources and bottlenecks, ecologically-sensitive areas, etc. Examine the valley setting near the project in greater detail, identifying tributary confluences, potential grade control (e.g., road crossings), and infrastructure (e.g., stormwater outfalls, drainage 'improvements', etc.) *sensu* Chin and Gregory (2005). Specifically consider:

- Geologic setting, basin type, valley context, and tributaries
- Recent watershed history – urbanization and fire
- Obvious grade-control locations, human influences, and existing infrastructure

Printed screen shots of aerials, specifically near the project site, may be helpful in the field. In addition, the results from the GIS-based assessment (if completed) should be reviewed prior to beginning the field assessment.

GIS Metrics

Using publicly available GIS data, measure four readily quantifiable watershed- and valley-scale variables that will be used to compute the simple, but statistically-significant, screening indices (i.e., flow, screening index, and valley width index). Measurement details in Form 1 (**Figure 2**).

- Spatial: contributing drainage area
- Topographic: valley slope at site(s)
- Precipitation: mean annual area-weighted precipitation
- Geomorphic Confinement: valley bottom width at site(s)

These variables are explained in more detail in Form 1 Table 1 (**Figure 2**). A digital data entry form is available as well (Data Entry Form.xls).

Analysis Domain

The effects of hydromodification may propagate for significant distances downstream (and sometimes upstream) from a point of impact such as a stormwater outfall. Accordingly, it may

be necessary to conduct geomorphic screening reconnaissance across a domain spanning multiple channel types/settings and property owners.

The maximum spatial unit for assigning a susceptibility rating is defined as a *ca.* 20 channel width reach not to exceed 200 m. Before conducting the field screening, the analyst should identify the following attributes as part of the office analysis to estimate the maximum extent of the analysis domain for field refinement.

Begin by defining the points or zones along the channel reach(es) where changes in discharge or channel type are likely to occur (e.g., potential locations of outfalls or tributary inputs). Document any observed outfalls for final desktop synthesis and define the upstream and downstream extents of analysis as follows:

- **Downstream** – until reaching the closest of the following:
  - at least one reach downstream of the first grade-control point (but preferably the second downstream grade-control location)
  - tidal backwater/lentic waterbody
  - equal order tributary (Strahler 1952)[1]
  - a 2-fold increase in drainage area[2]

OR demonstrate sufficient flow attenuation through existing hydrologic modeling

- **Upstream** – extend the domain upstream for a distance equal to 20 channel widths OR to grade control in good condition – whichever comes first. Within that reach, identify hard points that could check headward migration, evidence that head cutting is active or could propagate unchecked upstream

Within the analysis domain there may be several reaches that should be assessed independently based on either length or change in physical characteristics. In more urban settings, segments may be logically divided by road crossings (Chin and Gregory 2005), which may offer grade control, cause discontinuities in the conveyance of water or sediment, etc. In more rural settings, changes in valley/channel type, natural hard points, and tributary confluences may be more appropriate for delineating assessment reaches. In general, the following criteria should trigger delineation of a new reach and hence a separate susceptibility assessment:

- 200 m or ca. 20 bankfull widths – it is difficult to integrate over longer distances
- Distinct or abrupt change in grade or slope due to either natural or artificial features
- Distinct or abrupt change in dominant bed material or sediment conveyance
- Distinct or abrupt change in valley setting or confinement
- Distinct or abrupt change in channel type, bed form, or planform

[1] In the absence of proximate downstream grade control or backwater, the confluence of an 'equal order tributary' should correspond to substantial increases in flow and channel capacity that should, in theory, correspond to significant flow attenuation; however, there is no scientific basis to assume that downstream channels of higher stream order are less susceptible than their upstream counterparts. This (practically-driven) guidance should not supersede the consideration of local conditions and sound judgment. Stakeholders may elect to use a more regionally-preferred guidance.

[2] An increase in drainage area greater than or equal to 100% would roughly correspond to the addition of an equal-order tributary

FORM 1: INITIAL DESKTOP ANALYSIS

Complete all shaded sections.

IF required at multiple locations, circle one of the following site types:

Applicant Site / Upstream Extent / Downstream Extent

Location: Latitude: _____ Longitude: _____

Description (river name, crossing streets, etc.): _____

GIS Parameters: The International System of Units (SI) is used throughout the assessment as the field standard and for consistency with the broader scientific community. However, as the singular exception, US Customary units are used for contributing drainage area (A) and mean annual precipitation (P) to apply regional flow equations after the USGS. See SCCWRP Technical Report 607 for example measurements and "Screening Tool Data Entry.xls" for automated calculations.

Form 1 Table 1. Initial desktop analysis in GIS.

	Symbol	Variable	Description and Source	Value
Watershed properties (English units)	A	Area (mi^2)	Contributing drainage area to screening location via published Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUCs) and/or ≤ 30 m National Elevation Data (NED), USGS seamless server	
	P	Mean annual precipitation (in)	Area-weighted annual precipitation via USGS delineated polygons using records from 1900 to 1960 (which was more significant in hydrologic models than polygons delineated from shorter record lengths)	
Site properties (SI units)	S_v	Valley slope (m/m)	Valley slope at site via NED, measured over a relatively homogenous valley segment as dictated by hillslope configuration, tributary confluences, etc., over a distance of up to ~500 m or 10% of the main-channel length from site to drainage divide	
	W_v	Valley width (m)	Valley bottom width at site between natural valley walls as dictated by clear breaks in hillslope on NED raster, irrespective of potential armoring from floodplain encroachment, levees, etc. (imprecise measurements have negligible effect on rating in wide valleys where VWI is >> 2, as defined in lateral decision tree)	

Form 1 Table 2. Simplified peak flow, screening index, and valley width index. Values for this table should be calculated in the sequence shown in this table, using values from Form 1 Table 1.

Symbol	Dependent Variable	Equation	Required Units	Value
Q_{10cfs}	10-yr peak flow (ft^3/s)	$Q_{10cfs} = 18.2 * A^{0.87} * P^{0.77}$	A (mi^2) P (in)	
Q_{10}	10-yr peak flow (m^3/s)	$Q_{10} = 0.0283 * Q_{10cfs}$	Q_{10cfs} (ft^3/s)	
INDEX	10-yr screening index ($m^{1.5}/s^{0.5}$)	$INDEX = S_v * Q_{10}^{0.5}$	Sv (m/m) Q_{10} (m^3/s)	
W_{ref}	Reference width (m)	$W_{ref} = 6.99 * Q_{10}^{0.438}$	Q_{10} (m^3/s)	
VWI	Valley width index (m/m)	$VWI = W_v/W_{ref}$	W_v (m) W_{ref} (m)	

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Figure 2. Form 1: Initial Desktop Analysis. Complete set of assessment forms in Appendix B.

Conceptual Basis for 10-yr Flow Analysis

The geomorphic thresholds presented in the field-screening sections below correspond to the 10-yr peak flow calculated using the regional hydrologic model presented in Form 1 Table 2 (**Figure 2**; Hawley and Bledsoe, In review). This peak flow model is substantially more accurate for small watersheds in southern California than previously published regional regression equations. The 10-yr flow was selected for several reasons. First, it better represents a channel-filling flow than alternative return intervals such as Q_2. Second, it typically requires a 10-yr instantaneous peak flow to create a geomorphically significant *duration* at the 2-yr flow magnitude (i.e., the 10-yr instantaneous peak flow typically corresponds to a daily-mean flow equal to a 2- to 3-yr peak magnitude). Finally, the 10-yr hydrologic models had the best prediction accuracy of all return intervals. Out of 5 peak-flow model forms (Hawley and Bledsoe, In review), the model based on drainage area and precipitation had the best cross-validation performance. With respect to modeling Q_{10}, the standard error as percentage of mean for validation samples was 41% (arithmetic space), with an R^2 during final calibration of 0.81 (geometric space). Because of the relatively-robust model performance and overall simplicity, we selected the model form of Q = f (A, P) for use in this screening tool.

Field Components

After completing the Initial Desktop Analysis (**Figure 2**), the user should have a first-order estimate of an appropriate analysis domain, a baseline understanding of the watershed, and critical indices to use during the field assessment(s). At this juncture it is essential to examine the stream (and its valley setting) in greater detail. Minimally, the following items should be taken to the field, although Form 2: Pebble Count (**Figure 4**) is not needed in every case:

- Assessment forms and/or field book for sketches/notes
- Digital camera for photographic documentation
- Pocket rod and/or tape for some basic measurements and reference/scale in photographs
- Protractor (e.g., gravity-driven) for measuring bank angle (**Figure 3a**)
- Gravelometer (i.e., US SAH-97 half-phi template) for standardized pebble count (**Figure 3b**)

a)

b)

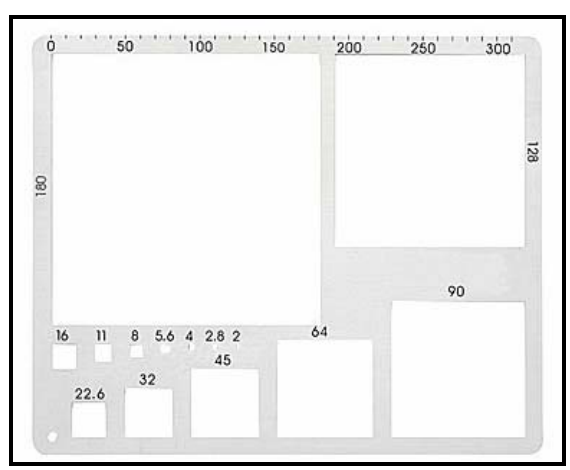

Figure 3. Craftsman magnetic protractor (a) and US SAH-97 half-phi template gravelometer (b).

FORM 2: PEBBLE COUNT

If it is necessary to estimate d_{50}, perform a pebble count, after Bunte and Abt (2001a,b), using a minimum of 100 particles and a standard half-phi template, or by measuring along the intermediate axis of each pebble. Use a grid and tape for equally spaced samples over systematic/complete transects across riffle sections (i.e., if the 100th particle is in the middle of a transect, complete the full transect before stopping the count; if more than 125 particles, record data near the bottom of Sheet 2 of 2). If the source of fines (sand/silt d <2 mm; see Form 2 Table 2 below) is less than ½ inch thick (approximately one finger width) at the sampling point, sample the coarser buried substrate; otherwise record observation of fines. Take photographs to support observations (Detailed instructions in Appendix A.3).

Form 2 Table 1. 100-pebble count tabulation for Vertical Susceptibility. Record station (Sta) and diameter (d) in millimeters.

#	Sta	d (mm)	#	Sta	d (mm)	#	Sta	d (mm)	#	Sta	d (mm)	#	Sta	d (mm)
1			26			51			76			101		
2			27			52			77			102		
3			28			53			78			103		
4			29			54			79			104		
5			30			55			80			105		
6			31			56			81			106		
7			32			57			82			107		
8			33			58			83			108		
9			34			59			84			109		
10			35			60			85			110		
11			36			61			86			111		
12			37			62			87			112		
13			38			63			88			113		
14			39			64			89			114		
15			40			65			90			115		
16			41			66			91			116		
17			42			67			92			117		
18			44			68			93			118		
19			44			69			94			119		
20			45			70			95			120		
21			46			71			96			121		
22			47			72			97			122		
23			48			73			98			123		
24			49			74			99			124		
25			50			75			100			125		

Form 2 Table 2. d_{50} for Screening Index Threshold.

Class Name	Diameter (mm)	Helpful Descriptions for Field Identification
Boulder	> 256	Difficult to lift by hand
Cobble	> 64	Typically able to lift
Gravel	> 2	Fits in one hand
Sand	> 0.0625	Can feel between fingers
Silt	> 0.004	Can feel with tongue
Clay	≤ 0.004	Can not feel individual particle

(Sheet 1 of 2)

Figure 4. Form 2: Pebble Count. Complete set of assessment forms in Appendix B.

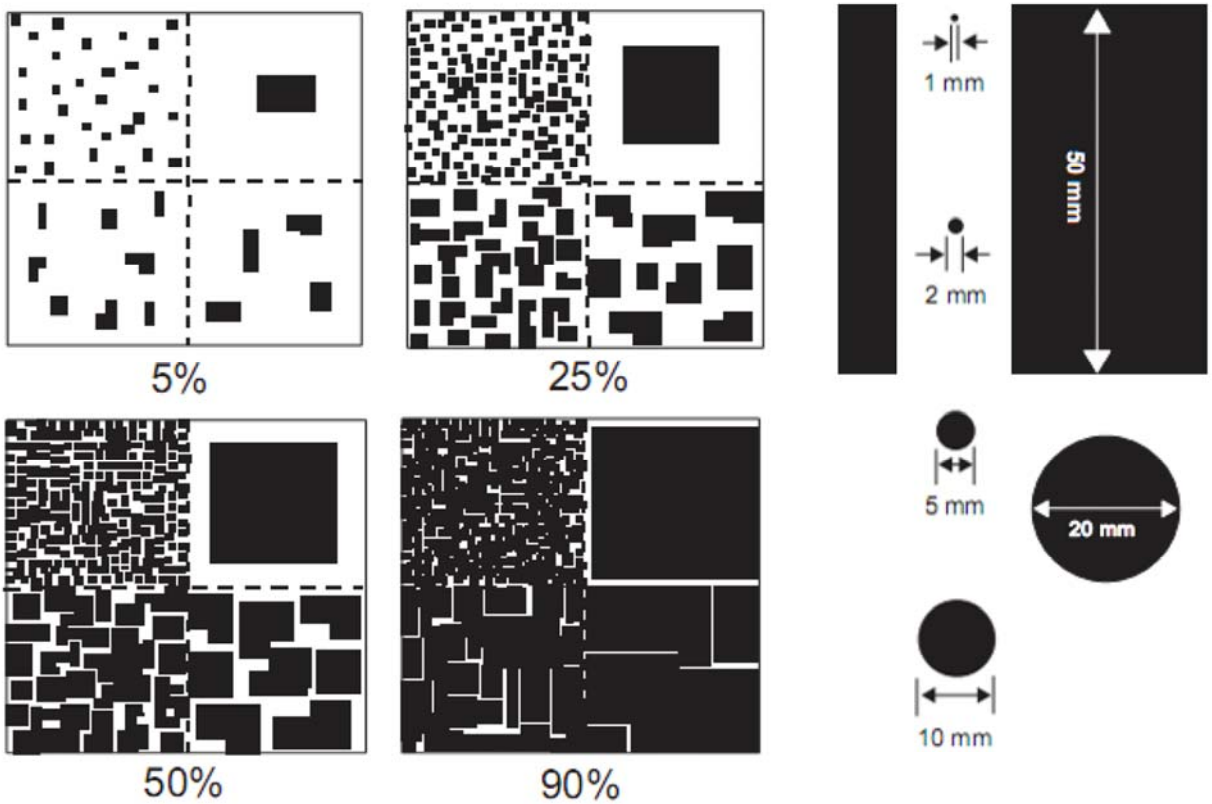

Note: Each quadrant within each box contains the same total area covered using different sized objects.

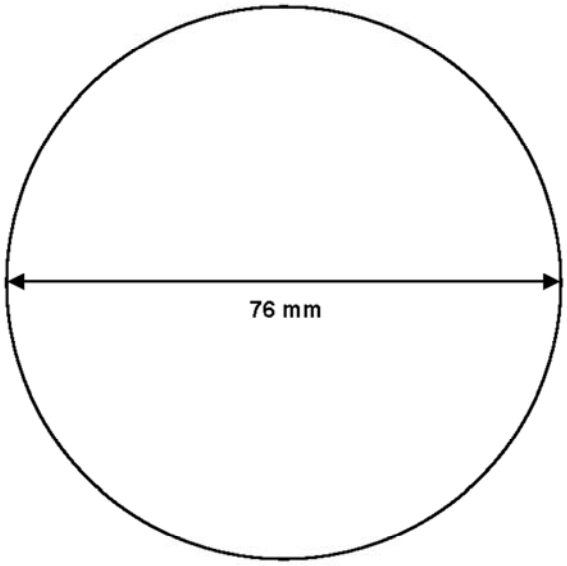

Form 2 Figure 1. Examples of % coverage by volume and substrate sizing adapted from *NRCS Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils* (Schoeneberger *et al.* 2002) and Julien (1998).

(Sheet 2 of 2)

Figure 4. Continued

Susceptibility Rating Definitions

The field screening tool uses a combination of relatively simple, but quantitative, field indicators as input parameters to a set of decision trees. The decision trees follow a logical progression and allow users to assign a classification of Low, Medium, High, or Very High susceptibility rating (Table 1) to the reach being assessed.

Table 1. Vertical and Lateral Susceptibility rating definitions.

Susceptibility Rating	Definitions of Susceptibility
LOW	• Low ratio of disturbing forces to resisting forces
	• Far from geomorphic thresholds of concern (based on explicit quantification of probability if feasible – < 1% probability of exceedance)
	• Relatively rapid relaxation time
	• Low potential for positive feedbacks, nonlinear response, sensitivity to initial conditions
	• Very limited or no spatial propagation (*ca.* 10 m)
MEDIUM	• Moderate ratio of disturbing forces to resisting forces
	• Not proximate to geomorphic thresholds of concern (based on explicit quantification of probability if feasible – e.g., < 10% probability of exceedance)
	• Moderately rapid relaxation time
	• Low to moderate potential for positive feedbacks, nonlinear response, sensitivity to initial conditions
	• Local spatial propagation, contained within *ca.* 100 m
HIGH	• High ratio of disturbing forces to resisting forces
	• Proximate to geomorphic thresholds of concern (based on explicit quantification of probability if feasible – e.g., > 10 to 50% probability of exceedance)
	• Relaxation time may be relatively long given magnitude and spatial extent of change
	• Moderate to high potential for positive feedbacks, nonlinear response, sensitivity to initial conditions
	• Potential spatial propagation – headcutting/base-level change upstream and downstream but contained within *ca.* 100 to 1,000 m domain of control
VERY HIGH	• High ratio of disturbing forces to resisting forces
	• At geomorphic thresholds of concern (based on explicit quantification of probability if feasible – e.g., $\geq$ 50% probability of exceedance)
	• Relaxation time may be relatively long given magnitude and spatial extent of change
	• High potential for positive feedbacks, nonlinear response, sensitivity to initial conditions
	• Potential widespread spatial propagation – headcutting/base-level change upstream and downstream uncontained within *ca.* 1,000 m domain of control
	• Specifically, the VERY HIGH rating is reserved for the following geomorphic thresholds/states (clear and present danger): o **Vertical** ▪ Currently unstable (Channel Evolution Model (CEM) Type III or IV) with incision past critical bank height for mass wasting and active bank failure ▪ Currently stable (CEM Type I or II) with banks less than critical height, but p $\geq$ 50% for incision or braiding in labile bed (d_{50} <16 mm) with ineffective/absent grade control o **Lateral** ▪ Currently unstable with active braiding/extensive mass wasting/fluvial erosion (> 50% of banks) in a wide valley ▪ Currently stable consolidated bank in wide valley with High Vertical rating combined with p > 10% for mass wasting ▪ Currently stable unconsolidated banks with fine toe material in wide valley with High Vertical rating

Recall that it may be necessary to perform the field assessment at several locations based on an analysis domain that could span multiple stream reaches up and downstream (see Analysis Domain above). At each distinct reach type, the user will follow the guidelines below to separately assess susceptibility in vertical and lateral dimensions. Although vertical and lateral responses are often interdependent, vertical and lateral susceptibility are assessed separately for several reasons. First, vertical and lateral responses are primarily controlled by different types of resistance, which, when assessed separately, may improve ease of use and lead to increased repeatability among users compared to an integrated, cross-dimensional assessment. Second, the mechanistic differences between vertical and lateral responses point to different modeling tools and potentially different management strategies. Having separate screening ratings may better direct users and managers to the most appropriate tools for subsequent analyses.

The field screening tool uses combinations of decision trees, checklists, tables and calculations. We attempt to employ decision trees when a question can be answered fairly definitively and/or quantitatively (e.g., median grain diameter (d_{50}) < 16 mm; see Form 2 (**Figure 4**)). Alternatively, checklists are used in places where answers are relatively qualitative (e.g., grade control).

The tool is designed to first classify the current state of the assessment area. Next, the user identifies the type and number of risk factors that are present; risk factors are then combined with current state to determine a final rating. Users should take photographs to support their assessment. If uncertain about a given decision node, the user should use the more precautionary pathway that results in a higher rating of susceptibility. The field-assessment process is described in detail below:

- Decision Trees
  - Vertical Susceptibility
  - Lateral Susceptibility

- Design/Setup
  - Assess the Analysis Domain (defined above), which may include multiple stream types and settings; conduct separate analyses for reaches distinguished by distance, change in valley type, dominant bed material, and other significant geomorphic considerations
  - Assign susceptibility ratings of Low, Medium, High, and Very High (as defined in Table 1 above) independently to the vertical and lateral conditions of each channel reach

- Consult susceptibility decision trees and photographic supplements for rating guidance; to clearly highlight rating endpoints within the decision trees, non-terminal and terminal nodes in the decision trees have been color coded (**Figure 5**) to prompt users to proceed to another step

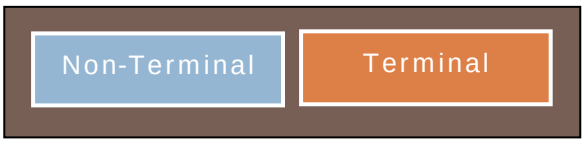

Figure 5. Color scheme for non-terminal and terminal nodes in susceptibility decision trees.

- Overall logic of susceptibility decision trees (**Figure 6**)

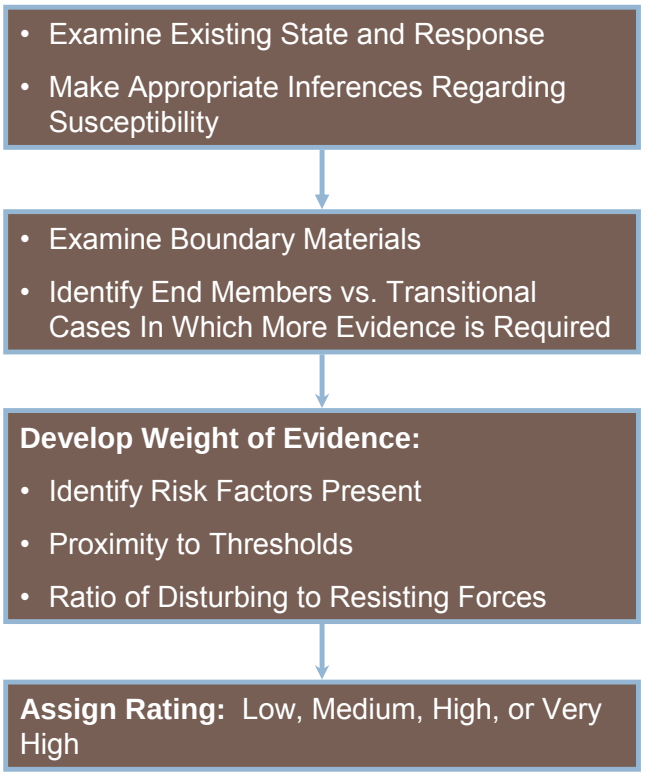

Figure 6. Logical flow of susceptibility decision trees.

CHANNEL SUSCEPTIBILITY DECISION TREES AND FORMS

Vertical Susceptibility

In the Vertical Susceptibility decision tree, there are three potential states of bed material based on broad classes of armoring potential. These states are listed below from most susceptible to least with definitions and photographic examples provided in Form 3 (**Figure 7**):

- Labile Bed – sand-dominated bed, little resistant substrate
- Transitional/Intermediate Bed – bed typically characterized by gravel/small cobble, intermediate level of resistance of the substrate and uncertain potential for armoring
- Threshold Bed (Coarse/Armored Bed) – armored with large cobbles or larger bed material or highly-resistant bed substrate (i.e., bedrock)

Threshold beds composed of boulders and large cobbles and/or highly-resistant bedrock are the region's most resistant channel beds with geologic grade control and a natural capacity to armor (see Form 3 (**Figure 7**)). Consequently, threshold beds correspond to a vertical rating of low. Conversely, labile beds have little to no capacity to self-armor and have a high probability of vertical adjustments in response to hydromodification. Depending on two additional decision tree questions that consider the current state of incision and grade control, labile beds receive a rating of High or Very High. Finally, transitional/intermediate beds are involved in a wide range of potential susceptibility responses and must be assessed in greater detail in order to develop weight of evidence for appropriate screening ratings. Three primary risk factors used to assess vertical susceptibility for channels with transitional/intermediate bed materials:

- Armoring Potential – Form 3 Checklist 1 (**Figure 7**)
- Grade Control – Form 2 Checklist 1 (**Figure 7**)
- Probability of Incision/Braiding based on a Regionally-Calibrated Screening Index – Form 3 Figure 1/Table 1 (**Figure 7**)

These risk factors are assessed using checklists and a diagram, then calculated using the instructions and equation at the bottom of Form 3 Sheet 4 of 4 (**Figure 7**) to provide an overall vertical susceptibility rating for the intermediate/transitional bed-material group.

Vertical Susceptibility Decision Tree

The purpose of the vertical susceptibility decision tree is to assess the state of the channel bed with a particular focus on the risk of incision (i.e., down cutting). Vertical stability is a prerequisite for lateral stability because a stream that incises can increase bank heights to the point of collapse and channel widening. Accordingly, vertical susceptibility is assessed first because it affects the lateral rating in most instances.

Conceptual Basis

Channel bed material is one of the main factors controlling vertical stability. Bed material is assessed using the photographic supplement Form 3 Figure 1 (**Figure 7**), with Form 2 Figure 1 (**Figure 4**) provided as a reference for some particle sizes and to assist with estimating the

percentage of surface sand. Some reaches may require a pebble count, Form 2 (**Figure 4**), for a more definitive assessment of bed material size.

For threshold (coarse/armored) beds, document the channel substrate with photographs, and a supporting pebble count[3] if d_{50} is near 128 mm. For labile beds, use supplemental photographs in Form 3 Figure 1 (**Figure 7**) and the diagram of the five-stage CEM presented in Appendix A, Figure A.3, to assess the current state of channel incision. For intermediate/transitional beds, assess: armoring potential using Form 3 Checklist 1 (**Figure 7**), grade-control condition using Form 3 Checklist 1 (**Figure 7**), and risk of incision/braiding using Form 3 Table 1 (**Figure 7**).

Form 3 Checklist 1 (**Figure 7**): Armoring potential is assessed because it is a primary mechanism in which a channel can self-check channel incision/headcutting. Coarser particles naturally provide greater resistance and, therefore, yield a lower susceptibility rating. Additionally, the tighter the particles are packed, the more resistant the armor layer, which can also influence the rating. Finally, the amount of sand-sized particles can adversely affect the resistance of an armor layer (Wilcock and Kenworthy, 2002; Wilcock and Crowe, 2003).

Form 3 Checklist 2 (**Figure 7**): Grade control is another way in which incision/headcutting can be arrested. When channels adjust their slope, the incision typically hinges around a hard point such as a natural or artificial grade control. Grade control has been clearly demonstrated to be a statistically-significant predictor of channel enlargement in southern California (Hawley 2009). Adjustments may also revolve around channel base-level, which could be set by an estuary, large waterbody (such as a lake or reservoir), or confluence with a larger river.

Form 3 Figure 4 (**Figure 7**): Risk of incising or braiding is based on the potential specific stream power of the valley relative to d_{50}. Beyond armoring potential and grade control, channels with intermediate/transitional beds may also have a relatively-energetic valley setting that creates an inherently higher risk for incision than lower energy settings. The threshold is based on regional data from unconfined, unconstructed valley settings and modeled after similar analyses from various regions (e.g., Chang (1988), van den Berg (1995), and Bledsoe and Watson (2001)).

Hawley (2009) performed separate logistic regression analyses on incising and braiding systems relative to their stable, unconfined counterparts that returned similar thresholds. In developing this revised screening tool, we combined unstable states of braided or incising into one model for parsimony. Well over 100 total model variations were developed that segregated unstable (braided or incising) channels from stable, single-thread, unconfined, unconstructed channels, using different measures of erosive energy (i.e., dimensionless shear stress, specific stream power, and screening index) and different hydrologic models to estimate the 2- and 10-yr instantaneous peak flow events.

In addition, a large body of previous fluvial geomorphic research suggests that the behavior and response potential of coarse versus fine-grained systems is markedly different (e.g., Chang (1988), Montgomery and MacDonald (2002), and Simons and Simons (1987)). We assessed both combined and separated models, based on different grain-size discriminators between sand-

[3] If d_{50} is clearly greater than 128 mm, there is no need to conduct a pebble count, only visual documentation with photographs and general description of substrate type is recommended.

dominated gravels and gravel/cobble armored systems. Out of 108 total models, all but 6 were significant ($p < 0.05$) with the simplified specific stream power and grain-size surrogate(screening index) regularly performing similarly or superior to the more rigorous indices. Indeed, 5 of the 12 models of the screening index for coarse-size fractions offered complete segregation of unstable/stable sites (i.e., 100% correctly classified). Although that clearly delineates a threshold (Form 3 Table 1 (**Figure 7**)) it precludes using the logistic model to represent risk levels in terms of a range of probabilities. This explains why the 90% and 10% lines converge to the 50% risk level for $d_{50} > 16$ mm in Form 3 Figure 4 (**Figure 7**).

Vertical Flow and Forms

Forms 3: Vertical Susceptibility Field Sheet (**Figure 7**) is used to assess vertical susceptibility. The logical flow of this form is summarized through a series of decisions outlined below:

1) Assess the initial 'state': which of the following (a, b, or c) best describes the bed condition/material
    a. If the bed is Coarse/Armored with $d_{50} > 128$ mm or continuous bedrock/concrete, then Vertical Rating = Low; see Form 3 Figure 1 (**Figure 7**)
    b. If the bed is labile with sand dominated gravels and $d_{50} < 16$ mm, then assess level of incision:
        i. If channel is incised past critical bank height for mass wasting (CEM III or IV), Vertical Rating = Very High; see Form 3 Figure 1 (**Figure 7**) and Form 2 (**Figure 4**)
        ii. If channel is not incised past critical bank height (CEM I or II), assess Grade Control using Form 3 Checklist 2 (**Figure 7**) and Probability of Incision/Braiding using Form 3 Table 1 (**Figure 7**)
            1. If CEM I or II with grade control absent, failing, or spaced at intervals larger than 50 m, AND probability of incising/braiding ≥50%, Vertical Rating = Very High; see Form 3 Figure 1 (**Figure 7**)
            2. If CEM I or II with grade control in good condition and spaced at intervals less than 50 m, OR probability of incising/braiding < 50%, Vertical Rating = High; see Form 3 Figure 1 (**Figure 7**)
    c. If the bed is Intermediate with cobbles and gravels and $16 < d_{50} < 128$ mm or hardpan of uncertain strength, proceed to Form 3 Checklist 1 and 2 (**Figure 7**) to assess Armoring Potential and Grade Control, respectively, and Form 3 Figure 4 (**Figure 7**) to estimate Probability of Incising/Braiding.

FORM 3: VERTICAL SUSCEPTIBILITY FIELD SHEET

Circle appropriate nodes/pathway for proposed site.

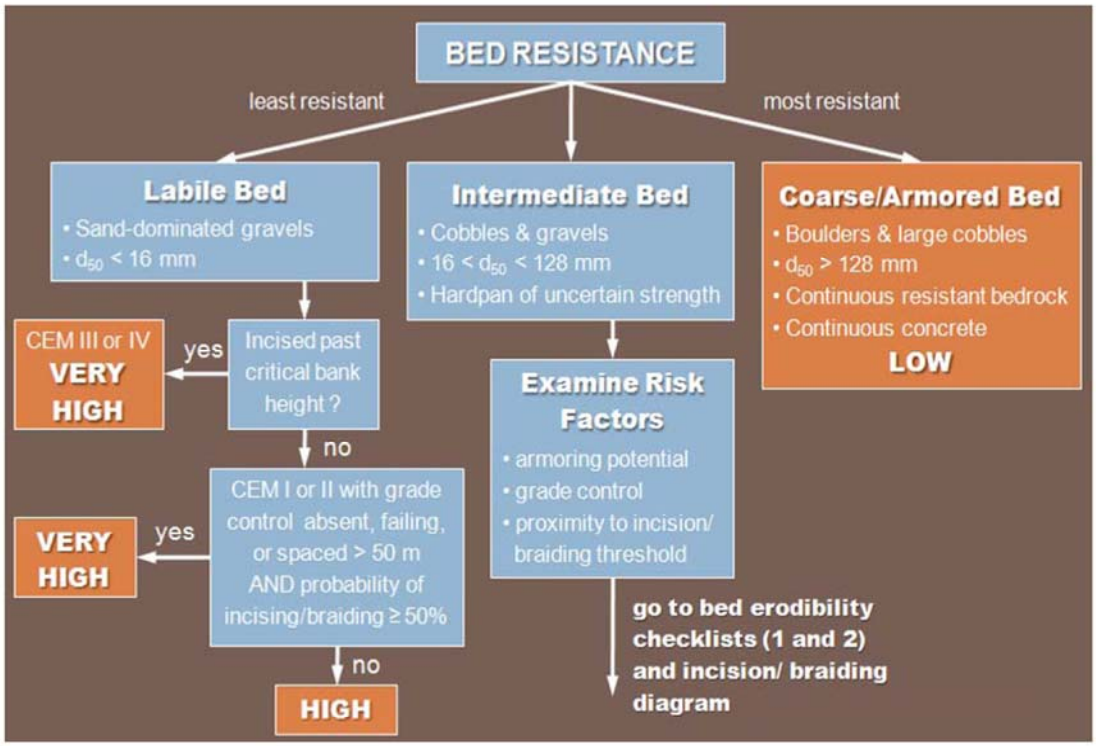

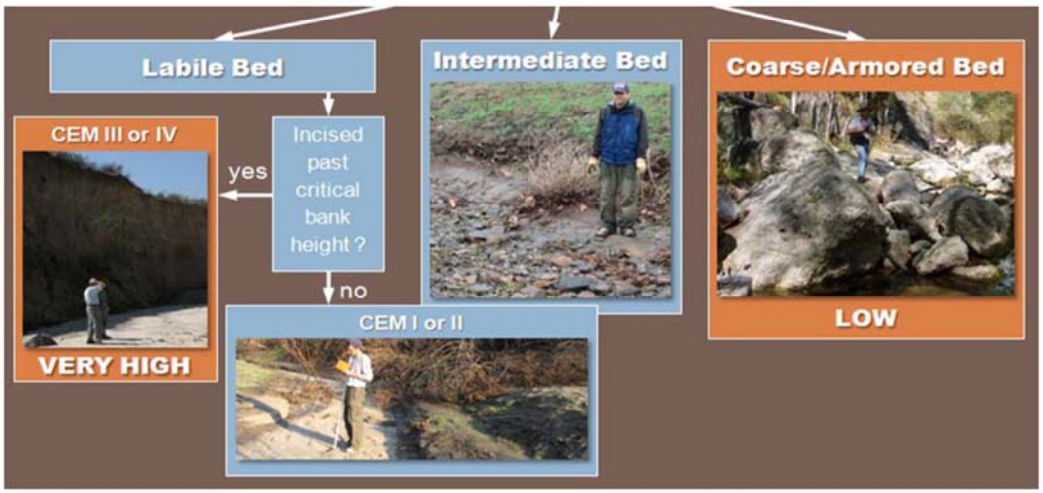

Form 3 Figure 1. Vertical Susceptibility photographic supplement to be used in conjunction with Form 3 Bed Resistance above.

(Sheet 1 of 4)

Figure 7. Form 3: Vertical Susceptibility Field Sheet. Complete set of assessment forms in Appendix B.

Form 3 Support Materials

Form 3 Checklists 1 and 2, along with information recording in Form 3 Table 1, are intended to support the decisions pathways illustrated in Form 3 Overall Vertical Rating for Intermediate/Transitional Bed.

Form 3 Checklist 1: Armoring Potential

☐	A	A mix of coarse gravels and cobbles that are tightly packed with <5% surface material of diameter <2 mm
☐	B	Intermediate to A and C or hardpan of unknown resistance, spatial extent (longitudinal and depth), or unknown armoring potential due to surface veneer covering gravel or coarser layer encountered with probe
☐	C	Gravels/cobbles that are loosely packed or >25% surface material of diameter <2 mm

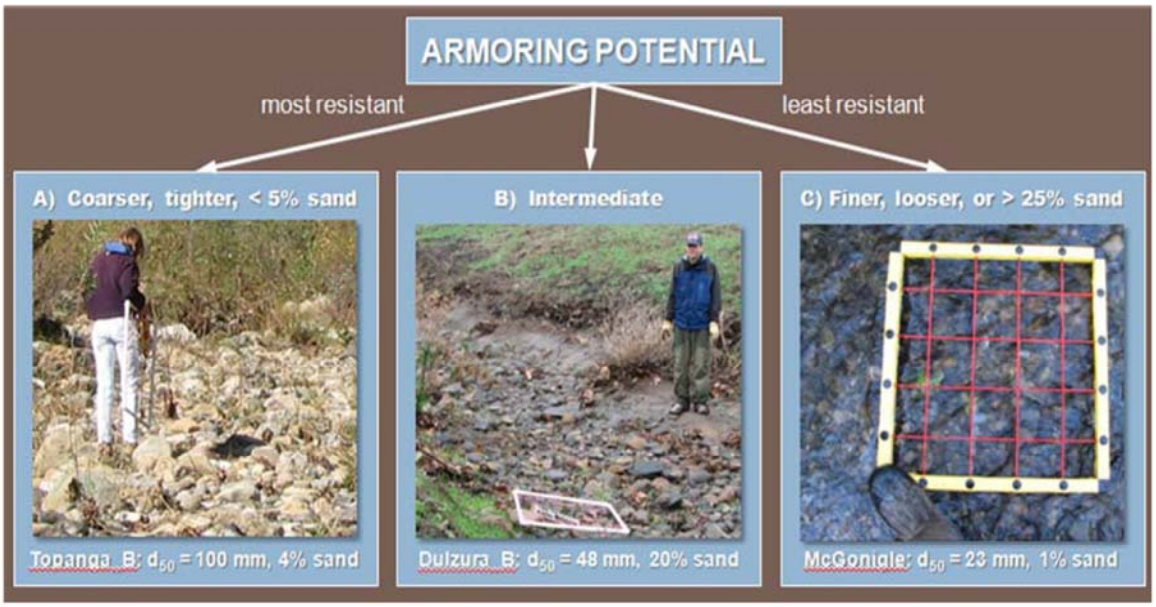

Form 3 Figure 2. Armoring potential photographic supplement for assessing intermediate beds ($16 < d_{50} < 128$ mm) to be used i**n conjunction with Form 3 Checklist 1.**

(Sheet 2 of 4)

Figure 7. Continued

Form 3 Checklist 2: Grade Control

- ☐ A Grade control is present with spacing <50 m or $2/S_v$ m
  - No evidence of failure/ineffectiveness, e.g., no headcutting (>30 cm), no active mass wasting (analyst cannot say grade control sufficient if mass-wasting checklist indicates presence of bank failure), no exposed bridge pilings, no culverts/structures undermined
  - Hard points in serviceable condition at decadal time scale, e.g., no apparent undermining, flanking, failing grout
  - If geologic grade control, rock should be resistant igneous and/or metamorphic; For sedimentary/hardpan to be classified as 'grade control', it should be of demonstrable strength as indicated by field testing such as hammer test/borings and/or inspected by appropriate stakeholder
- ☐ B Intermediate to A and C – artificial or geologic grade control present but spaced 2/Sv m to 4/Sv m or potential evidence of failure or hardpan of uncertain resistance
- ☐ C Grade control absent, spaced >100 m or $>4/S_v$ m, or clear evidence of ineffectiveness

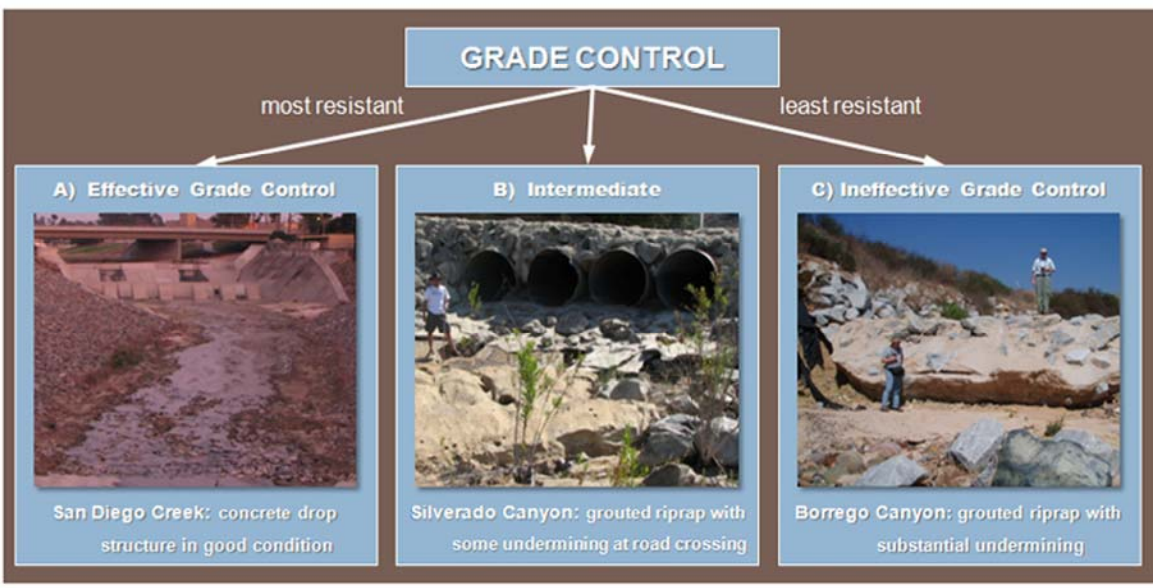

Form 3 Figure 3. Grade-control (condition) photographic supplement for assessing intermediate beds (16 < d_{50} < 128 mm) to be used in conjunction with Form 3 Checklist 2.

(Sheet 3 of 4)

Figure 7. Continued

Regionally-calibrated Screening Index Threshold for Incising/Braiding

For transitional bed channels (d_{50} between 16 and 128 mm) or labile beds (channel not incised past critical bank height), use Form 3 Figure 3 to determine Screening Index Score and complete Form 3 Table 1.

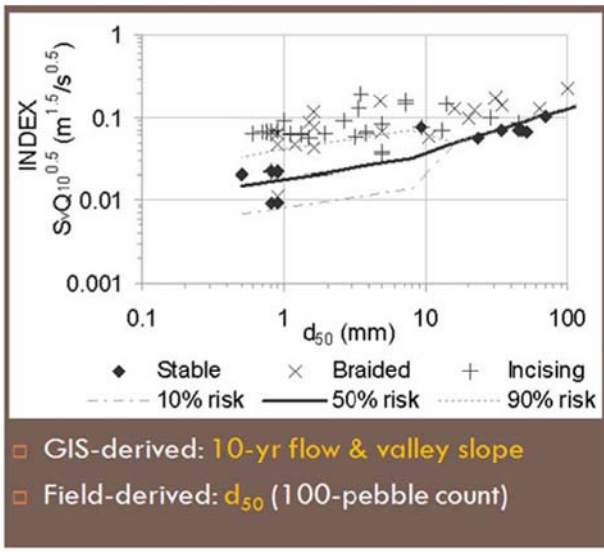

Model Type	d_{50} (mm)	50% Risk $S_vQ_{10}^{0.5}$ ($m^{1.5}/s^{0.5}$)
Logistic Regression $d_{50} \geq 16$ mm	128	0.145
	96	0.125
	80	0.114
	64	0.101
	48	0.087
	32	0.070
	16	0.049
Logistic Reg. $d_{50} < 16$ mm	8	0.031
	4	0.026
	2	0.022
	1	0.018
	0.5	0.015

Form 3 Figure 4. Probability of incising/braiding based on logistic regression of Screening Index and d_{50} to be used in conjunction with Form 3 Table 1.

Form 3 Table 1. Values for Screening Index Threshold (probability of incising/braiding) to be used in conjunction with Form 3 Figure 4 (above) to complete Form 3 Overall Vertical Rating for Intermediate/Transitional Bed (below).. Screening Index Score: A = <50% probability of incision for current Q_{10}, valley slope, and d_{50}; B = Hardpan/d_{50} indeterminate; and C = ≥50% probability of incising/braiding for current Q_{10}, valley slope, and d_{50}.

d_{50} (mm) *From Form 2*	$S_v{*}Q_{10}^{0.5}$ ($m^{1.5}/s^{0.5}$) *From Form 1*	$S_v{*}Q_{10}^{0.5}$ ($m^{1.5}/s^{0.5}$) *50% risk of incising/braiding from table in Form 3 Figure 3 above*	Screening Index Score (A, B, C)

Overall Vertical Rating for Intermediate/Transitional Bed

Calculate the overall Vertical Rating for Transitional Bed channels using the formula below. Numeric values for responses to Form 3 Checklists and Table 1 as follows: A = 3, B = 6, C = 9.

$$Vertical\ Rating = \sqrt{\{(\sqrt{armoring * grade\ control}) * screening\ index\ score\}}$$

Vertical Susceptibility based on Vertical Rating: <4.5 = LOW; 4.5 to 7 = MEDIUM; and >7 = HIGH.

(Sheet 4 of 4)

Figure 7. Continued

Lateral Susceptibility

In terms of lateral stability, there are five primary states of bank characteristics. These states are listed below, roughly in order of most susceptible to least:

- Mass wasting or fluvial erosion/braiding existing and extensive
- Poorly consolidated or unconsolidated with fine/nonresistant toe material
- Poorly consolidated or unconsolidated with coarse/resistant toe material
- Consolidated
- Fully-armored bedrock/engineered reinforcement or fully confined by hillslope

In addition to the present channel state/response and bank materials, there are three primary risk factors used to develop a weight of evidence for lateral susceptibility:

- Valley width index (VWI) from Form 1 (**Figure 2**): a measure of valley bottom width versus reference channel width (calculated in the office) used to assess the potential for lateral movement of the channel; see Forms 4 and 5 (**Figures 12 and 13**, respectively)
- Proximity to a regionally-calibrated bank stability threshold: geotechnical probability diagram based on bank height and angle; see Form 6 (**Figure 14**)
- The Vertical Susceptibility Rating: from Form 3 Sheet 4 of 4 (**Figure 7**)

Lateral Susceptibility Decision Tree

The purpose of the lateral decision tree is to assess the state of the channel banks with a particular focus on the risk of widening. Channels can widen from either bank failure or through fluvial processes such as chute cutoffs, avulsions, and braiding (see Figure A.2 in Appendix A). Widening through fluvial avulsions/active braiding is a relatively straightforward observation. If braiding is not already occurring, the next logical question is to assess the condition of the banks. Banks fail through a variety of mechanisms (see Figures A.4a and A.4b in Appendix A); however, one of the most important distinctions is whether they fail in mass (as many particles) or by fluvial detachment of individual particles. Although much research is dedicated to the combined effects of weakening, fluvial erosion, and mass failure (Beatty 1984, Hooke 1979, Lawler 1992, Thorne 1982), we found it valuable to segregate bank types based on the inference of the dominant failure mechanism (as the management approach may vary based on the dominant failure mechanism).

Conceptual Basis

Cohesive banks have been documented in both flume and field experiments as being much more resistant to fluvial entrainment than non-cohesive banks (Thorne 1982). Despite the fact that most of the banks that observed in southern California had relatively low amounts of cohesion when compared to other US regions, it is generally acknowledged that truly non-cohesive banks are rare in nature given the effective cohesion introduced by pore-water suction even in banks formed in coarse materials (Lawler *et al*. 1997). Furthermore, there was clear evidence of mass wasting at a large number of sites, including the presence of tension cracks and discrete failure surfaces deep within the banks exhibiting corresponding planar, slab, and rotational failures.

Because cohesivity is difficult to assess in the field, Hawley (2009) segregated banks by relative degree of consolidation. Failure in banks composed of recently deposited alluvium with little time to consolidate (i.e., <~10 yrs, unconsolidated) was generally dominated by the resistance of individual particles. Banks composed of much older fluvial deposits with more time to both acquire more cohesive particles and become more consolidated (i.e., well-consolidated) were controlled by mass failure. Intermediate poorly- and moderately-consolidated bank types were generally found to be controlled by mass wasting with the latter and fluvial entrainment with the former; however, the segregation is both subjective and somewhat difficult to determine, especially in stable banks. For the present study, in addition to the current bank condition, we considered key risk factors including 1) the potential for lateral instability triggered by vertical instability, and 2) potential severity of the lateral response based on the available valley width (i.e., how large of a valley bottom is there for the channel to access?).

Lateral Susceptibility Definitions and Forms

- Channel Banks – vertically inclined surfaces that are generally perpendicular to flow and contain approximately the 10-year flow (i.e., the 'walls' of the active channel)

- *Extensive mass wasting* – >50% of banks exhibiting planar, slab, or rotational failures, and/or scalloping, undermining, and/or tension cracks (**Figure 8**)

a) **b)**

Figure 8. Planar/Slab failure with tension cracks, exhibiting cohesive consolidated banks, at San Timetao, San Bernardino County, CA (a) and Acton, Los Angeles County, CA (b).

- *Extensive fluvial erosion* – significant and frequent bank cuts (> 50% of banks) and not limited to bends and constrictions (**Figure 9**)

Figure 9. Bank failure at Hicks Canyon, Orange County, CA, exhibiting combinations of fluvial erosion, shallow slips, and mass failure in weakly cohesive, poorly consolidated banks.

- *Moderately to highly consolidated* – hard when dry with little evidence of crumbling. Bank appears as a composite of tightly-packed particles that are difficult to delineate even with close inspection of the bank; moderately dry block/ped sample (1 in^2) is not crushable between fingers and bank material stratification not prevalent or contributing to failure (**Figure 10**)

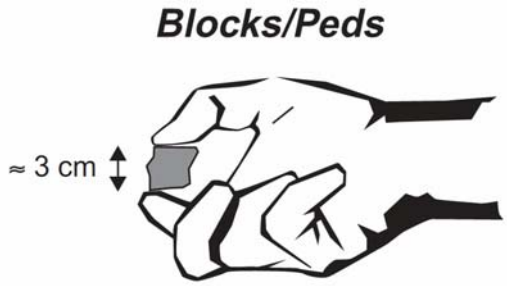

Figure 10. Moderately dry block/ped sample. Figure adapted from Schoeneberger *et al. (*2002); Not to scale.

- *Poorly consolidated to unconsolidated* – relatively weak with evidence of crumbling (**Figure 11**). Bank appears as a loose pile of recently deposited alluvium and block/ped samples (if attainable) can be crushed between fingers

a) b)

Figure 11. Failure of poorly consolidated banks with some cohesivity, but bank stability largely controlled by resistance of the individual particles of the bank toe in Stewart Canyon, Ventura County, CA, (a) and Hasley Canyon, Los Angeles County, CA (b).

In assessing the potential for incision-induced bank failure we selected a vertical rating of high as a key discriminator. This decision was made primarily because such an approach inherently captures braiding risk as channels with high amounts of erosive energy relative to their bed material and >50% risk of incision/braiding using Form 3 Table 1 (**Figure 7**) would most likely result in a vertical rating of high unless exceptionally resistant and well-protected by armoring. We also defined a VWI of 2 as a key discriminator because doing so successfully distinguished between channels with valley bottoms 'confined by bedrock or hillslope' versus unconfined channels in the field data set. Unconfined valley settings were typically well above a VWI of 2.

The Lateral Susceptibility decision tree in Form 4 (**Figure 12**) and the series of questions in Form 5 (**Figure 13**) are provided for use in conducting the lateral susceptibility assessment. Either may be used depending on the user's preference. Definitions and photographic examples above are intended to support the lateral susceptibility assessment.

Additionally, Hawley (2009) performed logistic regression analysis of stable versus mass wasting in moderately- to well-consolidated banks using bank height and angle, consistent with geotechnical stability theory presented by Osman and Thorne (1988). The model was highly significant ($p < 0.0001$) and correctly classified unstable and stable states with ~95% accuracy, as shown in Form 6 (**Figure 14**), using a shape that was analogous to the Culmann relationship. As an alternative, by including the poorly consolidated sites, the model accuracy was ~90% with a lower 50% threshold and a much broader 10 to 90% risk range.

FORM 4: LATERAL SUSCEPTIBILTY FIELD SHEET

Circle appropriate nodes/pathway for proposed site
OR use sequence of questions provided in Form 5.

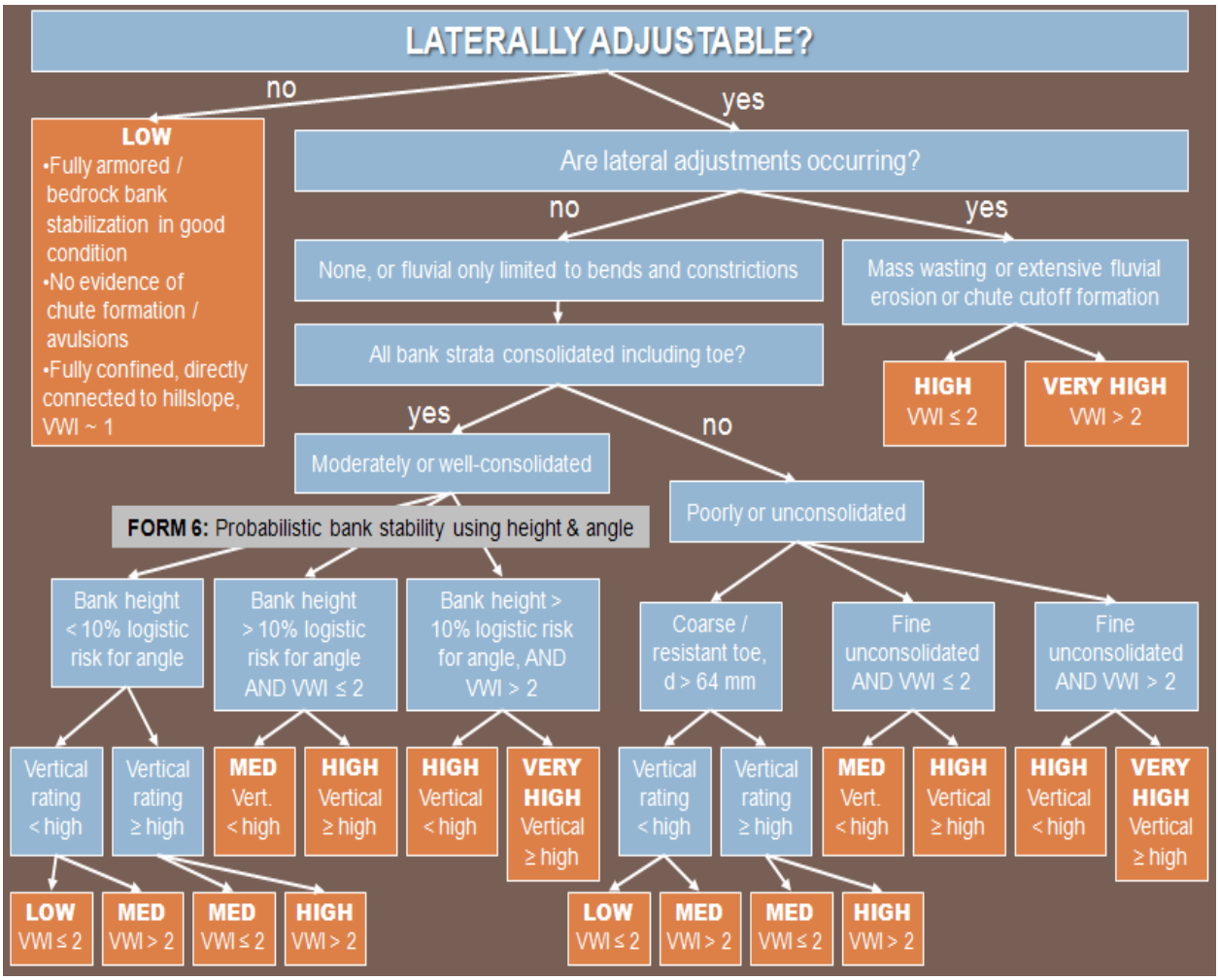

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Figure 12. Form 4: Lateral Susceptibility Field Sheet. Complete set of assessment forms in Appendix B.

FORM 5: SEQUENCE OF LATERAL SUSCEPTIBILITY QUESTIONS OPTION

Enter Lateral Susceptibility (Very High, High, Medium, Low) in shaded column.
Mass wasting and bank instability from Form 6, VWI from Form 4, and Vertical Rating from Form 3.

			Lateral Susceptibility
Channel fully confined with VWI ~1 – connected hillslopes OR fully-armored/engineered bed and banks in good condition?	If YES, then LOW		
If NO, Is there active **mass wasting** or extensive fluvial erosion (> 50% of bank length)?	If YES, VWI ≤ 2 = HIGH, VWI > 2 = VERY HIGH		
If NO, Are both banks consolidated?	If YES, How many risk factors present? **Risk Factors:** o Bank instability p > 10% o VWI > 2 o Vertical rating ≥ High	• All three = VERY HIGH • Two of three = HIGH • One of three = MEDIUM • None = LOW	
If NO, Are banks either consolidated or unconsolidated with coarse toe of d > 64 mm?	If YES, How many risk factors present? **Risk Factors:** o VWI > 2 o Vertical rating ≥ High	• Two = HIGH • One = MEDIUM • None = LOW	
If NO, At least one bank is unconsolidated with toe of d < 64 mm	How many risk factors present? **Risk Factors:** o VWI > 2 o Vertical rating ≥ High	• Two = VERY HIGH • One = HIGH • None = MEDIUM	

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Figure 13. Form 5: Sequence of Lateral Questions Option for lateral susceptibility assessment. Complete set of assessment forms in Appendix B.

FORM 6: PROBABILITY OF MASS WASTING BANK FAILURE

If mass wasting is not currently extensive and the banks are moderately- to well-consolidated, measure bank height and angle at several locations (i.e., at least three locations that capture the range of conditions present in the study reach) to estimate representative values for the reach. Use Form 6 Figure 1 below to determine if risk of bank failure is >10% and complete Form 6 Table 1. Support your results with photographs that include a protractor/rod/tape/person for scale.

	Bank Angle (degrees) *(from Field)*	**Bank Height (m)** *(from Field)*	**Corresponding Bank Height for 10% Risk of Mass Wasting (m)** *(from Form 6 Figure 1 below)*	**Bank Failure Risk** *(<10% Risk)* *(>10% Risk)*
Left Bank				
Right Bank				

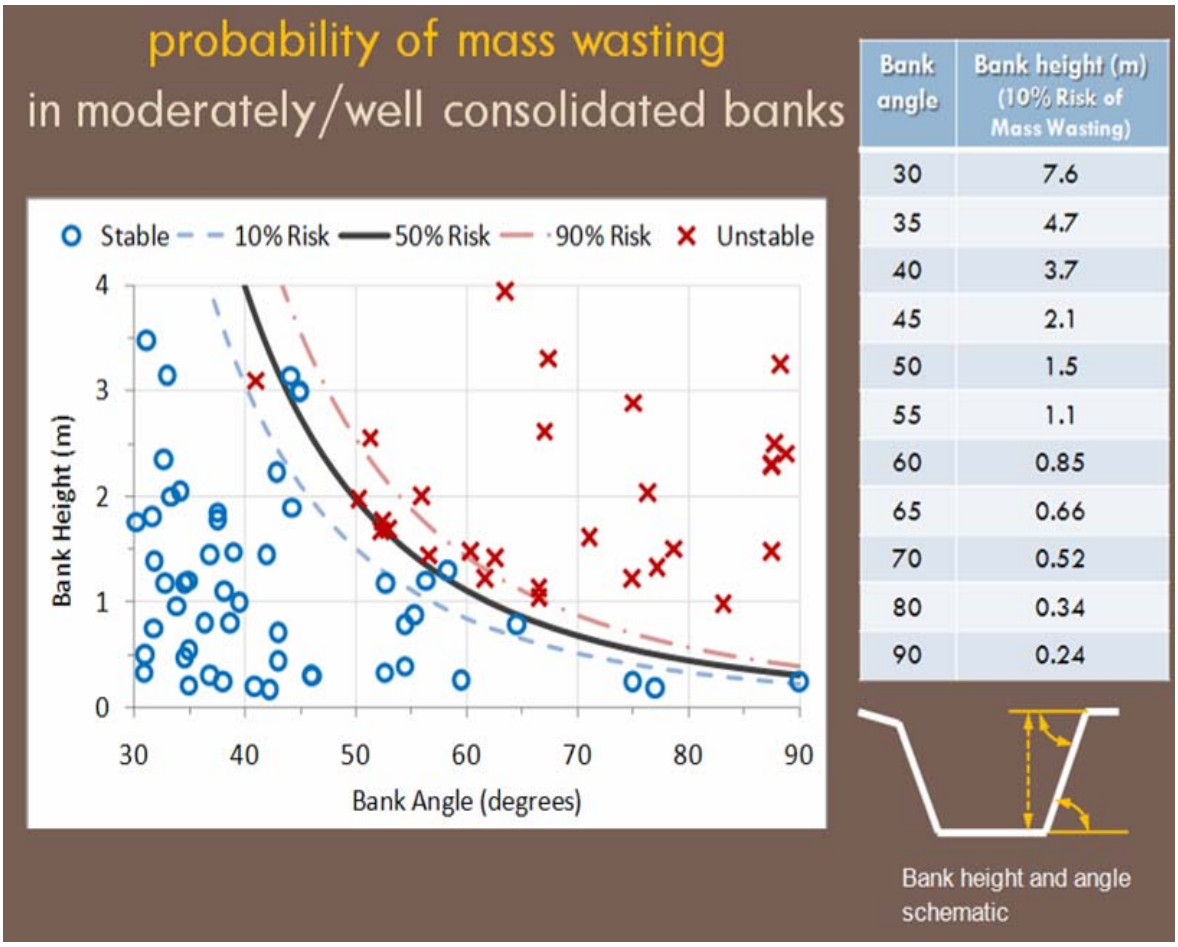

Form 6 Figure 1. Probability Mass Wasting diagram, Bank Angle:Height/% Risk table, and Band Height:Angle schematic.

(Sheet 1 of 1)

Figure 14. Form 6: Probability of Mass Wasting Bank Failure for lateral susceptibility assessment. Complete set of assessment forms in Appendix B.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

After completing the initial desktop and field components, the user should return to the office to summarize the reconnaissance information. Some values that were measured in the field may require (or be simplified by) computer assistance (e.g., sorting and ranking the pebble count data to determine the median particle size). A data entry spreadsheet (Data Entry Form.xls) has been provided to automate the necessary calculations from your field data.

At a minimum, we suggest outlining the following aspects from the field reconnaissance:

- Aerial photo of analysis domain with demarcation of reaches assessed and locations of critical features such as hard points, outfalls, changes in valley type, etc.
- A minimum of four photos from each assessed reach
    - Overview/cross-section
    - Representative bed material
    - Representative bank from right and left side of channel
- Applicable Vertical Susceptibility forms and final rating from each assessed reach
- Applicable Lateral Susceptibility forms and final rating from each assessed reach

In depth information describing the development and scientific basis of the field screening tool is provided in SCCWRP Technical Report 607, available at www.sccwrp.org We expect that the field screening tool presented herein will be systematically improved over time through a variety of monitoring and adaptive management activities, as well as through user feedback. Accordingly, comments, questions, and suggestions are welcome and may be submitted to Eric Stein at SCCWRP (**erics@sccwrp.org**) and Brian Bledsoe at CSU (brian.bledsoe@colostate.edu).

LITERATURE CITED

Beatty, D.A. 1984. Discussion of "Channel migration and incision on the Beatton River" by Gerald C. Nanson and Edward J. Hickin (March, 1983). *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering* 110:1681-1682.

Bledsoe, B.P., 2002. Stream erosion potential associated with stormwater management strategies. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management, 128: 451-455.

Bledsoe, B.P. and C.C. Watson. 2001. Effects of urbanization on channel instability. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 37:255-270.

Bledsoe, B.P., R.J. Hawley and E.D. Stein. 2008. Systems: Implications for Assessing Susceptibility to Hydromodification Effects in Southern California. Technical Report 562. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Costa Mesa, CA.

Brice, J.C. 1960. Index for description of channel braiding. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 71:1833.

Brice, J.C. 1964. Channel patterns and terraces of the Loup Rivers in Nebraska. *US Geological Survey Professional Paper* 422-D.

Bunte, K. and S.R. Abt. 2001a. Sampling frame for improving pebble count accuracy in coarse gravel-bed streams. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 37:1001-1014.

Bunte, K. and S.R. Abt. 2001b. Sampling surface and subsurface particle-size distributions in wadable gravel-and cobble-bed streams for analyses in sediment transport, hydraulics, and streambed monitoring. pp. 448 *in*: US Department of Agriculture (ed.), General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-74. USDA, Rocky Mountain Research Station. Fort Collins, CO.

Chang, H.H. 1988. Fluvial Processes in River Engineering. John Wiley & Sons. New York, NY.

Chin, A. and K.J. Gregory. 2005. Managing urban river channel adjustments. *Geomorphology* 69:28-45.

Downs, P.W. and K.J. Gregory. 1995. Approaches to river channel sensitivity. *Professional Geographer* 47:168-175.

Hawley, R.J. 2009. Effects of urbanization on the hydrologic regimes and geomorphic stability of small streams in southern California. Ph.D. Dissertation, Colorado State University. Fort Collins, CO.

Hawley, R.J. and B.P. Bledsoe. In review. Long-term effects of urbanization on the flow regimes of southern California streams. *Journal of Hydrology*.

Hey, R.D., G.L. Heritage, N.K. Tovey, R.R. Boar, N. Grant and R.K. Turner. 1991. Streambank Protection in England and Wales. National Rivers Authority. London, UK.

Hooke, J.M. 1979. An analysis of the processes of river bank erosion. *Journal of Hydrology* 42:39-62.

Julien, P.Y. 1998. Erosion and Sedimentation. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK.

Knighton, A.D. 1998. Fluvial Forms and Processes: A New Perspective. John Wiley & Sons. New York, NY.

Lawler, D.M. 1992. Process dominance in bank erosion systems. pp. 117-143 *in*: P. Carling and G.E. Petts (eds.), Lowland Floodplain Rivers: Geomorphological Perspectives. Wiley. Chichester, UK.

Lawler, D.M., C.R. Thorne J.M. and Hooke. 1997. Bank Erosion and Instability. pp. 137-172 *in*: C.R. Thorne, R.D. Hey and M.D. Newson (eds.), Applied Fluvial Geomorphology for River Engineering and Management. Wiley. Chichester, UK.

Leopold, L.B. and M.G. Wolman. 1957. River channel patterns -- braided, meandering, and straight. *US Geological Survey Professional Paper* 282-B.

Montgomery, D.R. and L.H. MacDonald. 2002. Diagnostic approach to stream channel assessment and monitoring. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 38:1-16.

Nanson, G.C. and J.C. Croke. 1992. A genetic classification of floodplains. *Geomorphology* 4:459-486.

Osman, A.M. and C.R. Thorne. 1988. Riverbank stability analysis I: Theory. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering* 114:134-150.

Schoeneberger, P.J., D.A. Wysocki, E.C Benham and W.D. Broderson (eds.). 2002. Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils, Version 2.0. Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Soil Survey Center. Lincoln, NE.

Schumm, S.A. 1985. Patterns of alluvial rivers. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences 13:5-27.*

Schumm, S.A., 1991. To Interpret the Earth: Ten Ways to be Wrong. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK.

Schumm, S.A., M.D. Harvey and C.C. Watson. 1984. Incised Channels: Morphology, Dynamics, and Control. Water Resources Publications. Littleton, CO.

Simons, D.B. and R.K. Simons. 1987. Differences between gravel and sand-bed rivers. *in*: C.R. Thorne, J.C. Bathurst and R.D. Hey (eds.), Sediment Transport in Gravel-bed Rivers, John Wiley & Sons. New York, NY.

Strahler, A.N. 1952. Hypsomic analysis of erosional topography. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 63:1117-1142.

Thorne, C.R. 1982. Processes and mechanisms of river bank erosion. pp. 227-271 *in*: R.D. Hey, J.C. Bathurst and C.R. Thorne (eds.), Gravel-bed Rivers. Wiley. Chichester, UK.

van den Berg, J.H. 1995. Prediction of alluvial channel pattern of perennial rivers. *Geomorphology* 12:259-279.

Waananen, A.O. and J.R. Crippen. 1977. Magnitude and Frequency of Floods in California. US Geological Survey. Menlo Park, CA.

Watson, C.C., D.S. Biedenharn and B.P. Bledsoe. 2002. Use of incised channel evolution models in understanding rehabilitation alternatives. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 38:151-160.

Wilcock, P.R. and J.C. Crowe. 2003. Surface-based transport model for mixed-size sediment. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering* 129:120-128.

Wilcock, P.R. and S.T. Kenworthy. 2002. A two-fraction model for the transport of sand/gravel mixtures. Water Resources Research 38: 1194-2003.

APPENDIX A: GENERAL DEFINITIONS

Click here to open pdf version of Appendix A

APPENDIX A: GENERAL DEFINITIONS

A.1 SUSCEPTIBILITY/SENSITIVITY DEFINITIONS

What is susceptibility?

The *intrinsic* sensitivity of a channel system to hydromodification as determined by the ratio of disturbing to resisting forces, proximity to thresholds of concern, probable rates of response and recovery, and potential for spatial propagation of impacts.

What is sensitivity?

Schumm defined *sensitivity* as:

"One aspect of (landform) singularity that must be treated separately is the sensitivity of landscape components... The reason for such variable response… is the existence of threshold conditions, which when exceeded produce a large change. In contrast, apparently similar landforms may show little or no response to a similar change. Thus, within a landscape composed of singular landforms there will be sensitive and insensitive landforms." Schumm (1985, page 13)

"Sensitivity refers to the propensity of a system to respond to a minor external change. The changes occur at a threshold, which when exceeded produces a significant adjustment. If the system is sensitive and near a threshold it will respond to an external influence; but if it is not sensitive it may not respond." Schumm (1991, page 78)

Downs and Gregory (1995) illustrated *sensitivity* as:

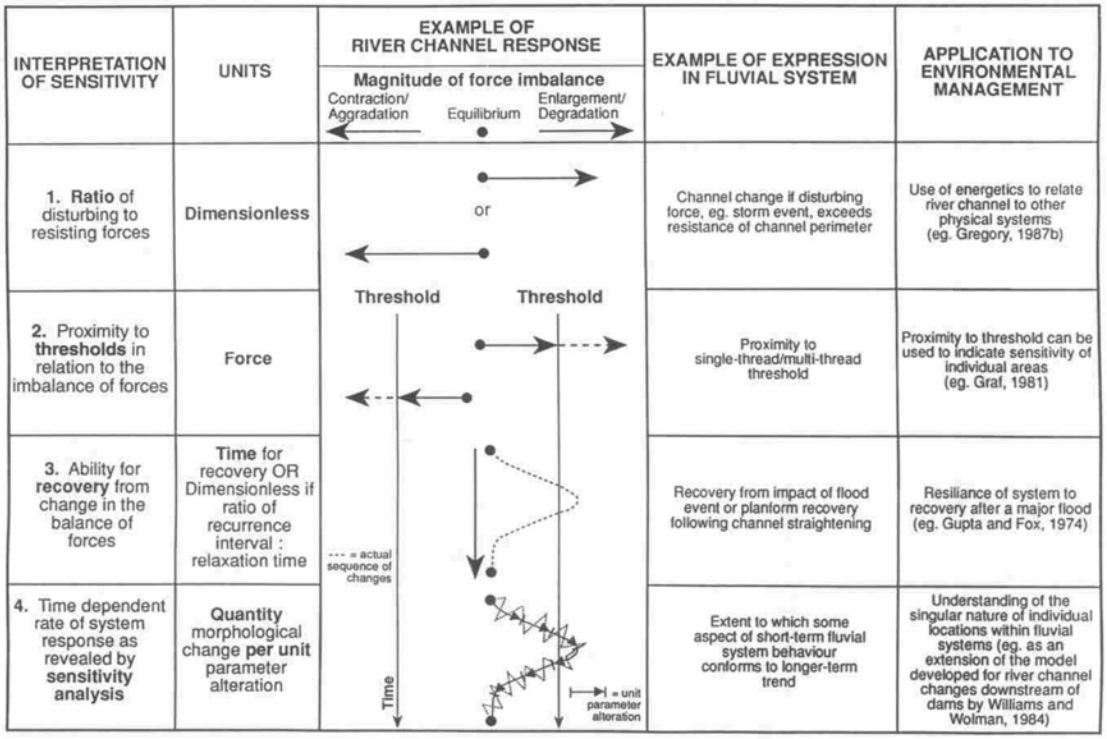

Figure A.1: Interpretation of sensitivity from Downs and Gregory (1995)

We add to this, the potential spatial extent of impacts over a common engineering time scale of *ca*. 50 yrs. That is, some effects may propagate throughout drainage networks relatively quickly and result in headcutting, base-level lowering of tributaries, complex response, etc.

A.2 Braiding Definitions

- Broadest definition: multi-channel patterns (Leopold and Wolman 1957)
- Definition illustrations of sinuosity, braiding, and anabranching (Figure A.2), incision-driven CEM (Figure A.3), bank failure (Figures A.4a and A.4b)
- Flow separated by bars within a defined channel, where bars (Knighton 1998):
  - may be inundated at higher flows, appearing as a single channel at/near 'bankfull'
  - tend to be unvegetated, temporary, with little cohesion
- Characterized by repeated division and joining of channels (i.e., divergence and convergence of flow) resulting in high rates of fluvial activity relative to other rivers (Knighton 1998)

- Non-cohesive floodplains with braid-channel accretion as the main sediment accretion mechanism (Nanson and Croke 1992)

- Informed by the aforementioned definitions, we classify 'braided' channels for the purposes of this screening tool as:

  ➔ ***Multiple flow paths through over 50% of the reach length at low to moderate flows (see 35 – 65% 'degree of braiding', Figure A.2)***

  ➔ ***OR, if stakeholders are not concerned about 'anastomosing'/ 'anabranching' systems, augment above with: where paths are temporary and the result of dynamic, mostly unvegetated/non-cohesive bars***

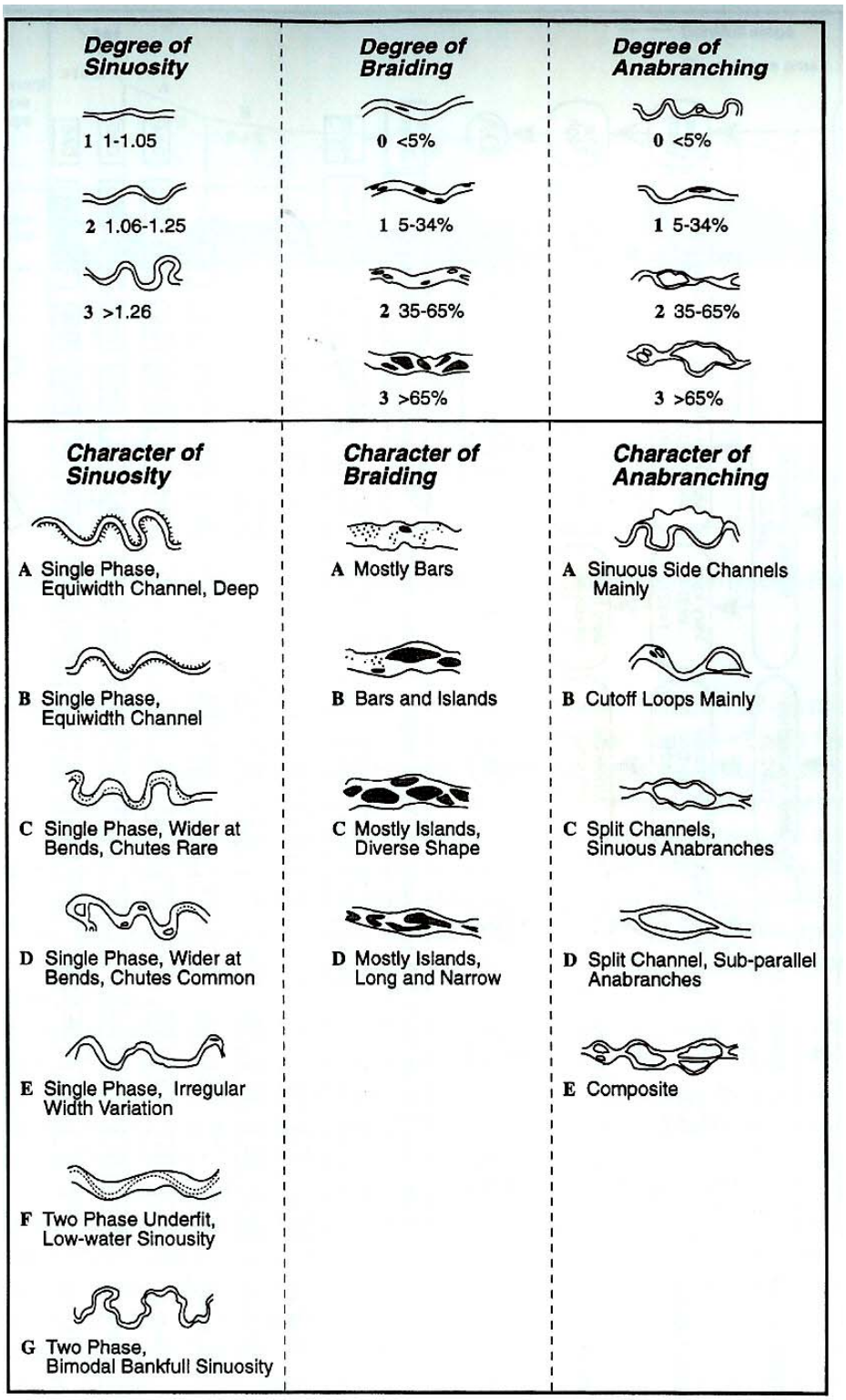

Figure A.2: Illustration of sinuosity, braiding, and anabranching (from Brice (1960, 1964))

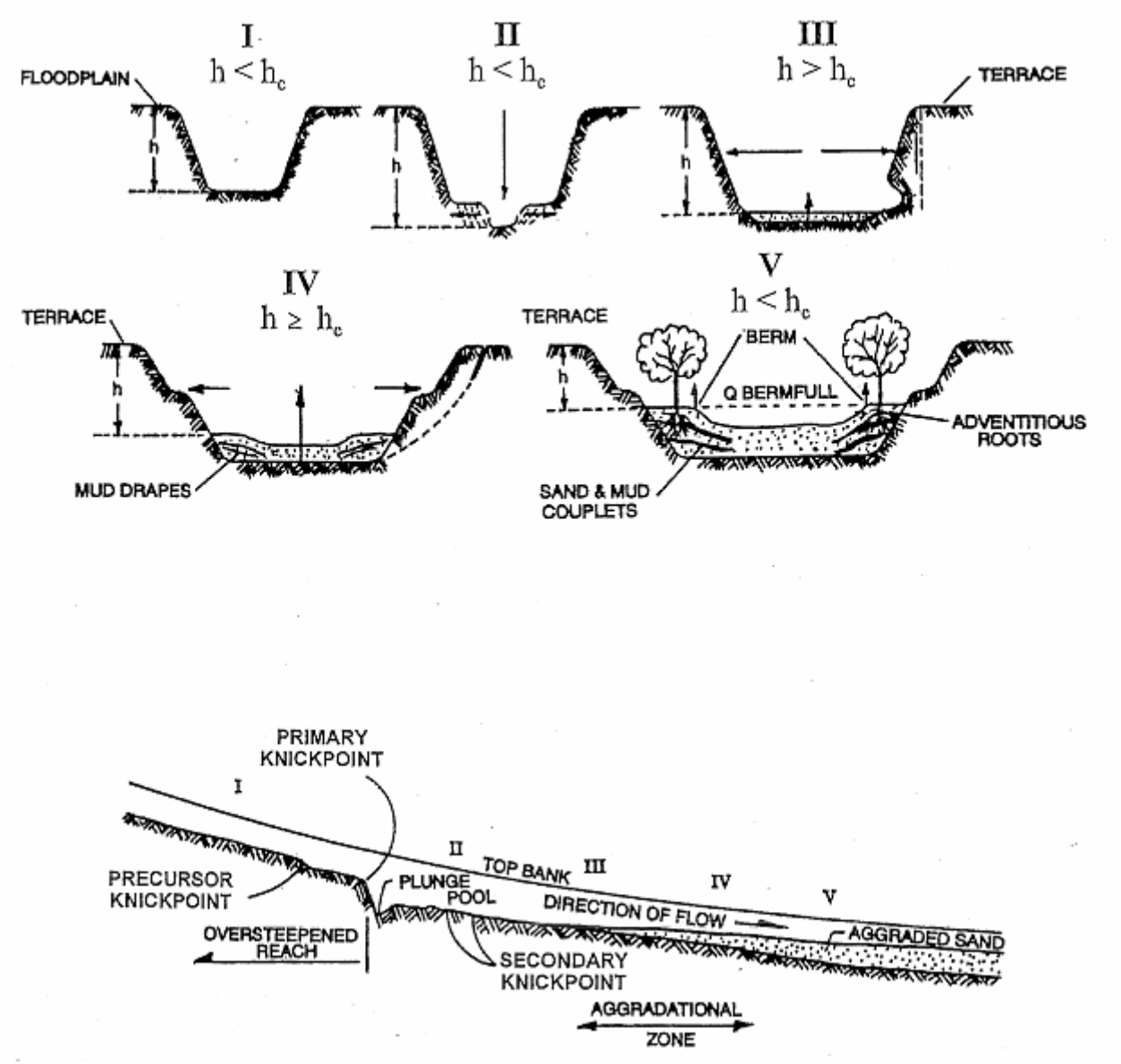

h_c = critical bank height for mass failure

Figure A.3: Incision-driven CEM after Schumm *et al.* (1984); figure adapted from Watson *et al*. (2002)

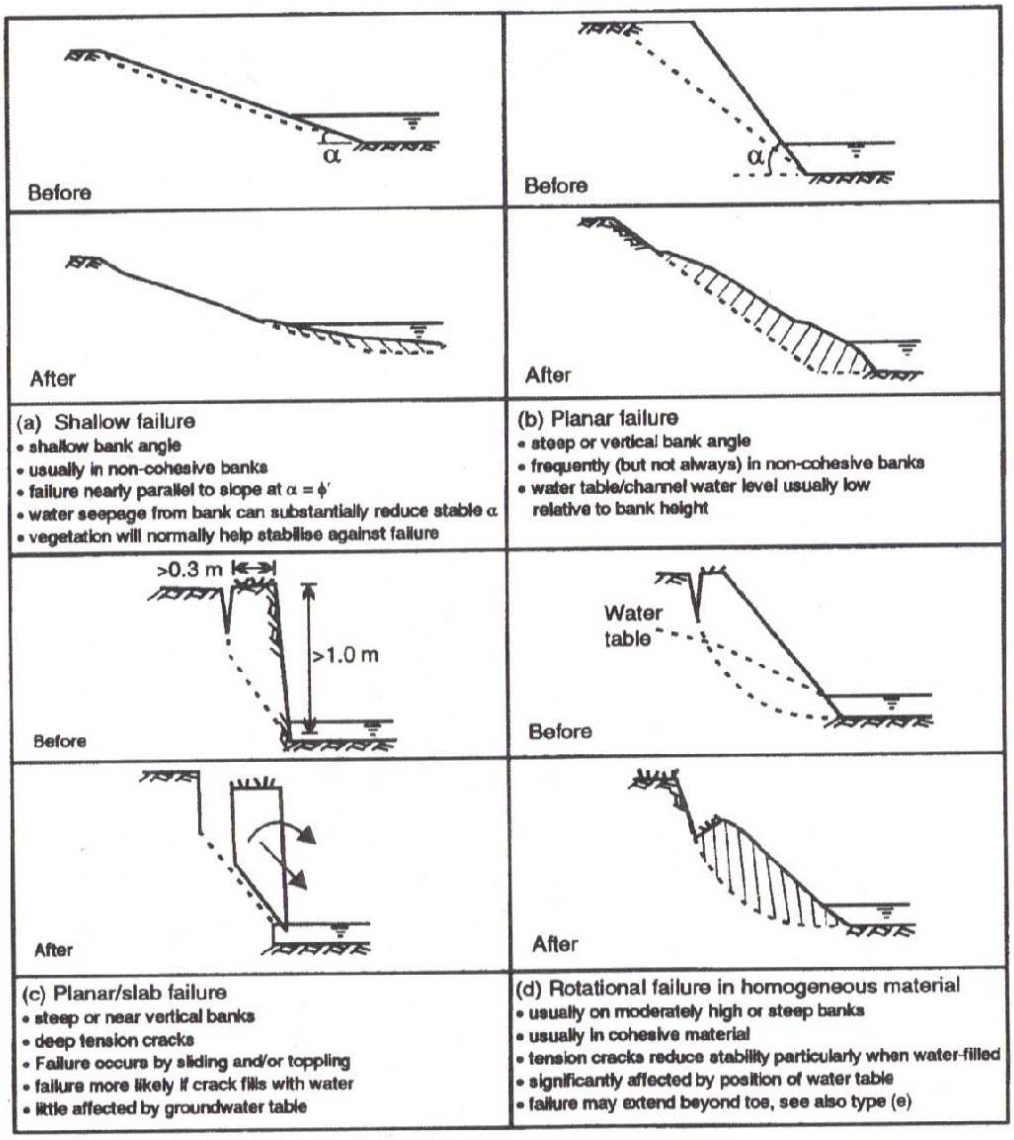

Figure A.4a: Bank-failure illustrations (a through d) after Hey *et al.* (1991); figure adapted from Lawler *et al.* (1997)

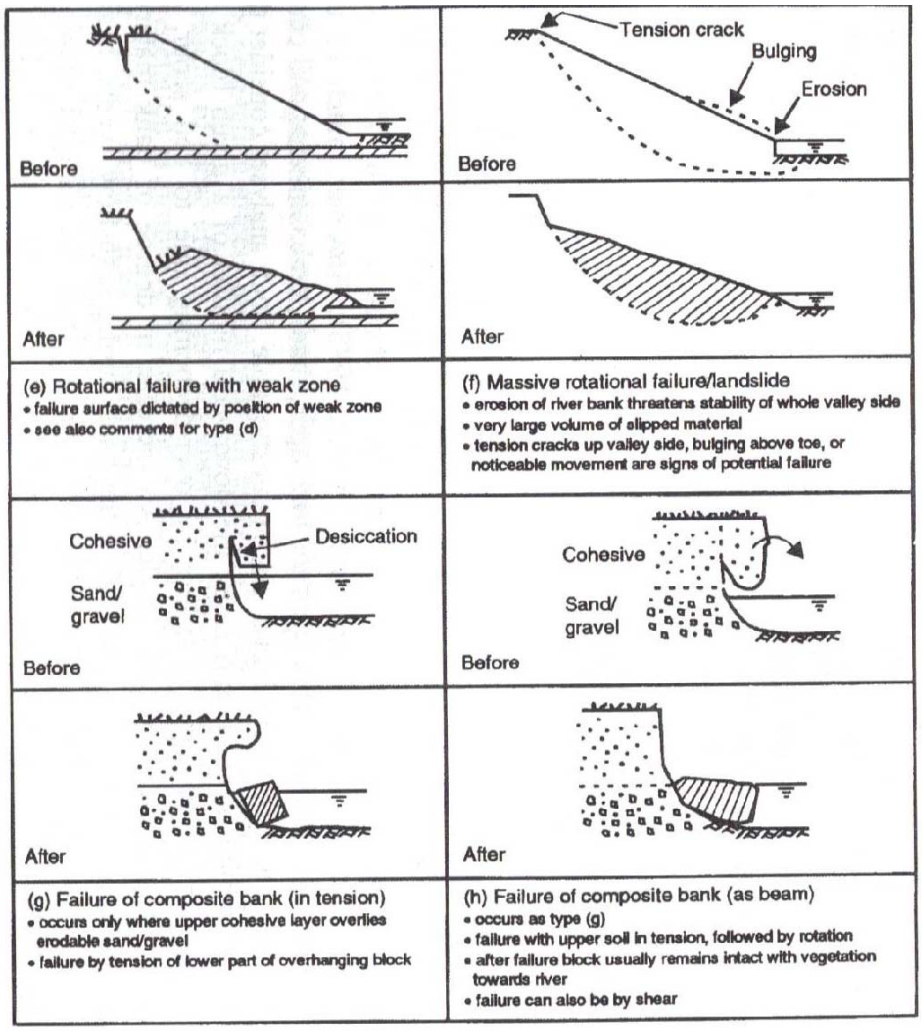

Figure A.4b: Bank-failure illustrations (e through h) after Hey *et al.* (1991); figure adapted from Lawler *et al.* (1997)

A.3 PEBBLE COUNT INSTRUCTIONS

Sampling with a frame – Excerpt from Bunte and Abt, 2001b:

"A tape measure is stretched from bank to bank. The sampling frame is placed onto the stream bottom so that one of the corners aligns with even-spaced marks on the tape, e.g., every three feet or one meter. Grid points derived by the elastic bands are used to visually define the particle to be selected. If the flow is deep and fast, and vision is blurred, looking at the grid intersection can help identify the particle to be included in the sample. If, for example, the grid intersection is between two cobbles, the operator knows that a small interstitial particle should be selected, but neither of the cobbles.

If flow is too deep or too fast to see the particle under the grid intersection, the particle to be included in the sample has to be identified by touch. A pointed index finger is placed in a corner of the grid intersection, and vertically lowered onto the sediment surface. The grid intersection serves as a guide for the position of the finger as it is lowered to the bed surface. Using the grid intersection as a reference point as opposed to the tip of the boot helps the operator select a particle more representatively because the operator works in a more comfortable posture when bending down to the sampling frame as opposed to bending down to the tip of the boot. The elastic bands in the sampling frame do not hinder the removal of a particle from the streambed. Particles are collected from under all four grid points, measured with a template, and placed back approximately into the same position from which they were taken. The frame is then moved to the next position along the tape. For many coarse gravel-bed rivers, a 30-cm grid within a 60 by 60 cm frame placed at 1 m, or 3 feet increments along the tape will be adequate. The sampling frame can be used on both sides of a transect. Individual transects should be 3 - 4 m apart to avoid overlap between sampled areas."

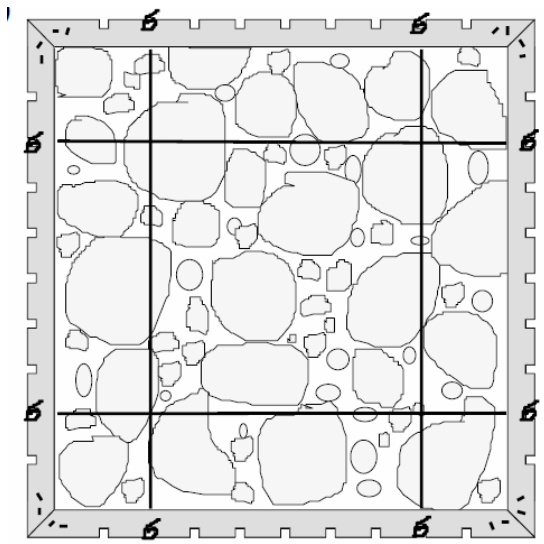

Figure A.5: Pebble Count Sampling Frame and Instructions from Bunte and Abt (2001b)

APPENDIX B: ASSESSMENT FORMS

Click here to open pdf version of Appendix B

APPENDIX B: ASSESSMENT FORMS

Overview

This appendix compiles the field forms necessary to conduct the field susceptibility analysis. The field assessment uses a combination of relatively simple, but quantitative field, indicators as input parameters to a set of decision trees. The decision trees follow a logical progression and allow users to assign a classification of Low, Medium, High, or Very High susceptibility rating to the reach being assessed. Each stream reach is assessed independently in terms of its vertical and lateral susceptibility.

The susceptibility assessment consists of the following steps:

1. Determine the **Analysis Domain**
2. Conduct the initial **Office Assessment**
3. Rate the **Vertical Susceptibility** of the stream reach
4. Rate the **Horizontal Susceptibility** of the stream reach

The following forms and instructions provided to conduct these assessments include:

- Instruction on determining Analysis Domain
- Office Assessment Forms
  - Form 1: Initial Desktop Analysis
  - Form 2: Pebble Count
    - Example coverage and substrate sizing guidance
  - Form 3: Vertical Susceptibility Field Sheet
    - Checklist 1: Armoring Potential
    - Checklist 2: Grade Control
    - Probability of Incising/Braiding Diagram and Screening Index Threshold Calculations
    - Overall Vertical Susceptibility Decision Tree
  - Form 4: Lateral Susceptibility Field Sheet
  - Form 5: Sequence of Lateral Susceptibility Questions Option
  - Form 6: Probability of Mass Wasting Bank Failure

In order to complete the field assessment, the following items should be taken to the field:

- Additional forms and/or field book for sketches/notes
- Digital camera for photographic documentation
- Pocket rod and/or tape for some basic measurements and reference/scale in photographs
- Protractor (e.g., gravity-driven) for measuring bank angle
- Gravelometer (i.e., US SAH-97 half-phi template) for standardized pebble count

Analysis Domain

Prior to initiating the assessment, it is necessary to define the domain of analysis that will be covered. The maximum spatial unit for assigning a susceptibility rating is defined as a *ca.* 20 channel width 'reach' not to exceed 200 m. Before conducting the field screening, the analyst should identify the following attributes as part of the office analysis to estimate the maximum extent of the analysis domain for field refinement.

Begin by defining the points or zones along the channel reach(es) where changes in discharge or channel type are likely to occur (e.g., potential locations of outfalls or tributary inputs). Document any observed outfalls for final desktop synthesis and define the upstream and downstream extents of analysis as follows:

- **Downstream** – until reaching the closest of the following:
  - at least one reach downstream of the first grade-control point (but preferably the second downstream grade-control location)
  - tidal backwater/lentic waterbody
  - equal order tributary (Strahler 1952)[1]
  - a 2-fold increase in drainage area[2]

OR demonstrate sufficient flow attenuation through existing hydrologic modeling

- **Upstream** – extend the domain upstream for a distance equal to 20 channel widths OR to grade control in good condition – whichever comes first. Within that reach, identify hard points that could check headward migration, evidence that head cutting is active or could propagate unchecked upstream

Within the analysis domain there may be several reaches that should be assessed independently based on either length or change in physical characteristics. In more urban settings, segments may be logically divided by road crossings (Chin and Gregory, 2005), which may offer grade control, cause discontinuities in the conveyance of water or sediment, etc. In more rural settings, changes in valley/channel type, natural hard points, and tributary confluences may be more appropriate for delineating assessment reaches. In general, the following criteria should trigger delineation of a new reach and hence a separate susceptibility assessment:

- 200 m or ca. 20 bankfull widths – it is difficult to integrate over longer distances
- Distinct or abrupt change in grade or slope due to either natural or artificial features
- Distinct or abrupt change in dominant bed material or sediment conveyance
- Distinct or abrupt change in valley setting or confinement
- Distinct or abrupt change in channel type, bed form, or planform

Assessment Forms

Assessment Forms 1 - 6, beginning on the next page, have been collected for printing as a group.

[1] In the absence of proximate downstream grade control or backwater, the confluence of an 'equal order tributary' should correspond to substantial increases in flow and channel capacity that should, in theory, correspond to significant flow attenuation; however, there is no scientific basis to assume that downstream channels of higher stream order are less susceptible than their upstream counterparts. This (practically-driven) guidance should not supersede the consideration of local conditions and sound judgment. Stakeholders may elect to use a more regionally-preferred guidance.

[2] An increase in drainage area greater than or equal to 100% would roughly correspond to the addition of an equal-order tributary (see above).

FORM 1: INITIAL DESKTOP ANALYSIS

Complete all shaded sections.

IF required at multiple locations, circle one of the following site types:

Applicant Site / Upstream Extent / Downstream Extent

Location: Latitude: _____ Longitude: _____

Description (river name, crossing streets, etc.): _____

GIS Parameters: The International System of Units (SI) is used throughout the assessment as the field standard and for consistency with the broader scientific community. However, as the singular exception, US Customary units are used for contributing drainage area (A) and mean annual precipitation (P) to apply regional flow equations after the USGS. See SCCWRP Technical Report 607 for example measurements and "Screening Tool Data Entry.xls" for automated calculations.

Form 1 Table 1. Initial desktop analysis in GIS.

	Symbol	Variable	Description and Source	Value
Watershed properties (English units)	**A**	Area (mi^2)	Contributing drainage area to screening location via published Hydrologic Unit Codes (HUCs) and/or ≤ 30 m National Elevation Data (NED), USGS seamless server	
	P	Mean annual precipitation (in)	Area-weighted annual precipitation via USGS delineated polygons using records from 1900 to 1960 (which was more significant in hydrologic models than polygons delineated from shorter record lengths)	
Site properties (SI units)	**S_v**	Valley slope (m/m)	Valley slope at site via NED, measured over a relatively homogenous valley segment as dictated by hillslope configuration, tributary confluences, etc., over a distance of up to ~500 m or 10% of the main-channel length from site to drainage divide	
	W_v	Valley width (m)	Valley bottom width at site between natural valley walls as dictated by clear breaks in hillslope on NED raster, irrespective of potential armoring from floodplain encroachment, levees, etc. (imprecise measurements have negligible effect on rating in wide valleys where VWI is >> 2, as defined in lateral decision tree)	

Form 1 Tabl e 2. Simplif ied peak flo w, screening index, and valley width index. Values for this table should be calculated in the sequence shown in this table, using values from Form 1 Table 1.

Symbol	Dependent Variable	Equation	Required Units	Value
Q_{10cfs}	10-yr peak flow (ft^3/s)	$Q_{10cfs} = 18.2 * A^{0.87} * P^{0.77}$	A (mi^2) P (in)	
Q_{10}	10-yr peak flow (m^3/s)	$Q_{10} = 0.0283 * Q_{10cfs}$	Q_{10cfs} (ft^3/s)	
INDEX	10-yr screening index ($m^{1.5}/s^{0.5}$)	$INDEX = S_v * Q_{10}^{0.5}$	Sv (m/m) Q_{10} (m^3/s)	
W_{ref}	Reference width (m)	$W_{ref} = 6.99 * Q_{10}^{0.438}$	Q_{10} (m^3/s)	
VWI	Valley width index (m/m)	$VWI = W_v/W_{ref}$	W_v (m) W_{ref} (m)	

(Sheet 1 of 1)

FORM 2: PEBBLE COUNT

If it is necessary to estimate d_{50}, perform a pebble count, after Bunte and Abt (2001a,b), using a minimum of 100 particles and a standard half-phi template, or by measuring along the intermediate axis of each pebble. Use a grid and tape for equally spaced samples over systematic/complete transects across riffle sections (i.e., if the 100th particle is in the middle of a transect, complete the full transect before stopping the count; if more than 125 particles, record data near the bottom of Sheet 2 of 2). If the source of fines (sand/silt d <2 mm; see Form 2 Table 2 below) is less than ½ inch thick (approximately one finger width) at the sampling point, sample the coarser buried substrate; otherwise record observation of fines. Take photographs to support observations (Detailed instructions in Appendix A.3).

Form 2 Table 1. 100-pebble count tabulation for Vertical Susceptibility. Record station (Sta) and diameter (d) in millimeters.

#	Sta	d (mm)	#	Sta	d (mm)	#	Sta	d (mm)	#	Sta	d (mm)	#	Sta	d (mm)
1			26			51			76			101		
2			27			52			77			102		
3			28			53			78			103		
4			29			54			79			104		
5			30			55			80			105		
6			31			56			81			106		
7			32			57			82			107		
8			33			58			83			108		
9			34			59			84			109		
10			35			60			85			110		
11			36			61			86			111		
12			37			62			87			112		
13			38			63			88			113		
14			39			64			89			114		
15			40			65			90			115		
16			41			66			91			116		
17			42			67			92			117		
18			44			68			93			118		
19			44			69			94			119		
20			45			70			95			120		
21			46			71			96			121		
22			47			72			97			122		
23			48			73			98			123		
24			49			74			99			124		
25			50			75			100			125		

Form 2 Table 2. d_{50} for Screening Index Threshold.

Class Name	Diameter (mm)	Helpful Descriptions for Field Identification
Boulder	> 256	Difficult to lift by hand
Cobble	> 64	Typically able to lift
Gravel	> 2	Fits in one hand
Sand	> 0.0625	Can feel between fingers
Silt	> 0.004	Can feel with tongue
Clay	≤ 0.004	Can not feel individual particle

(Sheet 1 of 2)

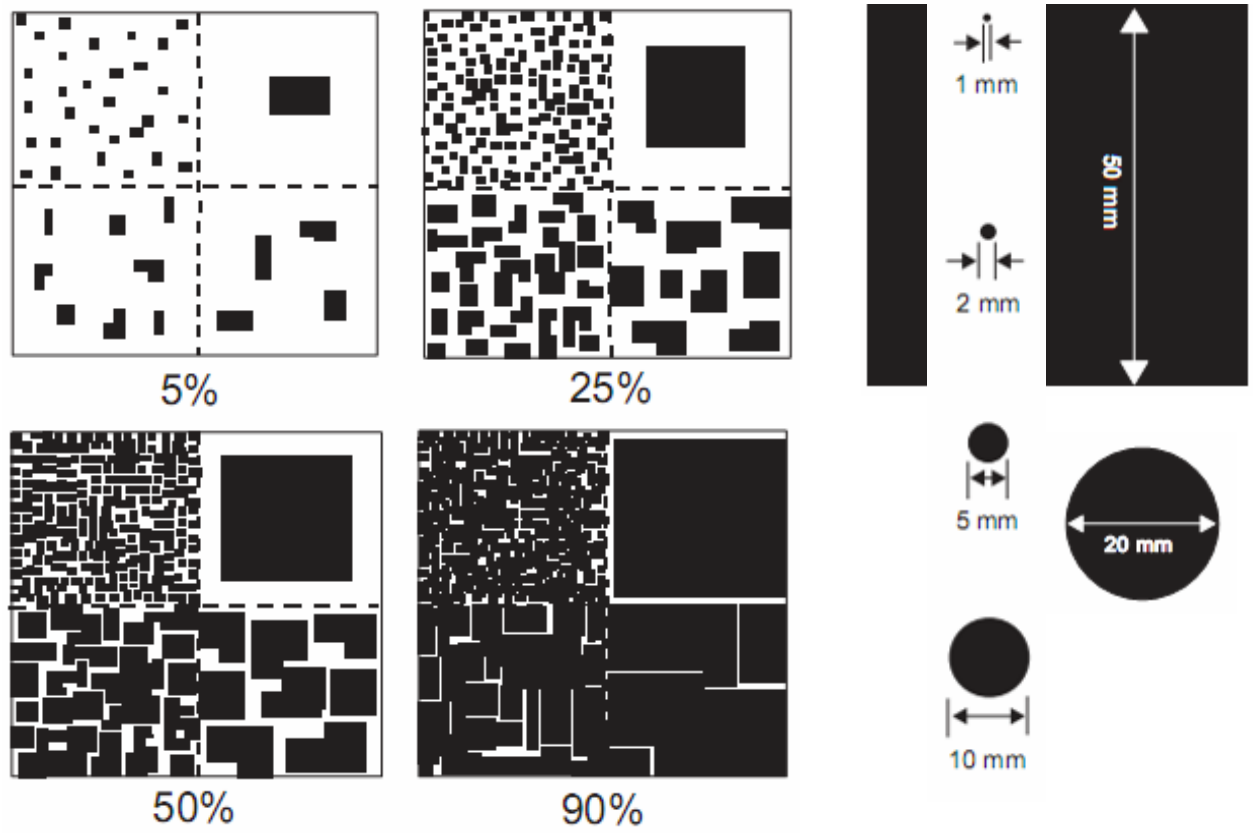

Note: Each quadrant within each box contains the same total area covered using different sized objects.

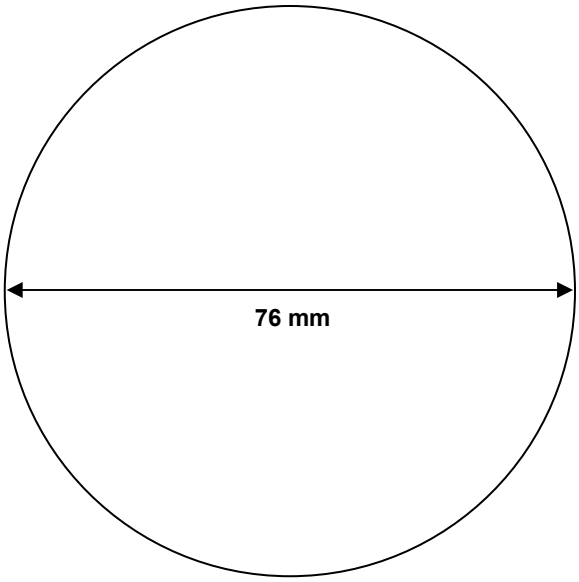

Form 2 Figure 1. Examples of % coverage by volume and substrate sizing adapted from *NRCS Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils* (Schoeneberger *et al.* 2002) and Julien (1998).

(Sheet 2 of 2)

FORM 3: VERTICAL SUSCEPTIBILITY FIELD SHEET

Circle appropriate nodes/pathway for proposed site.

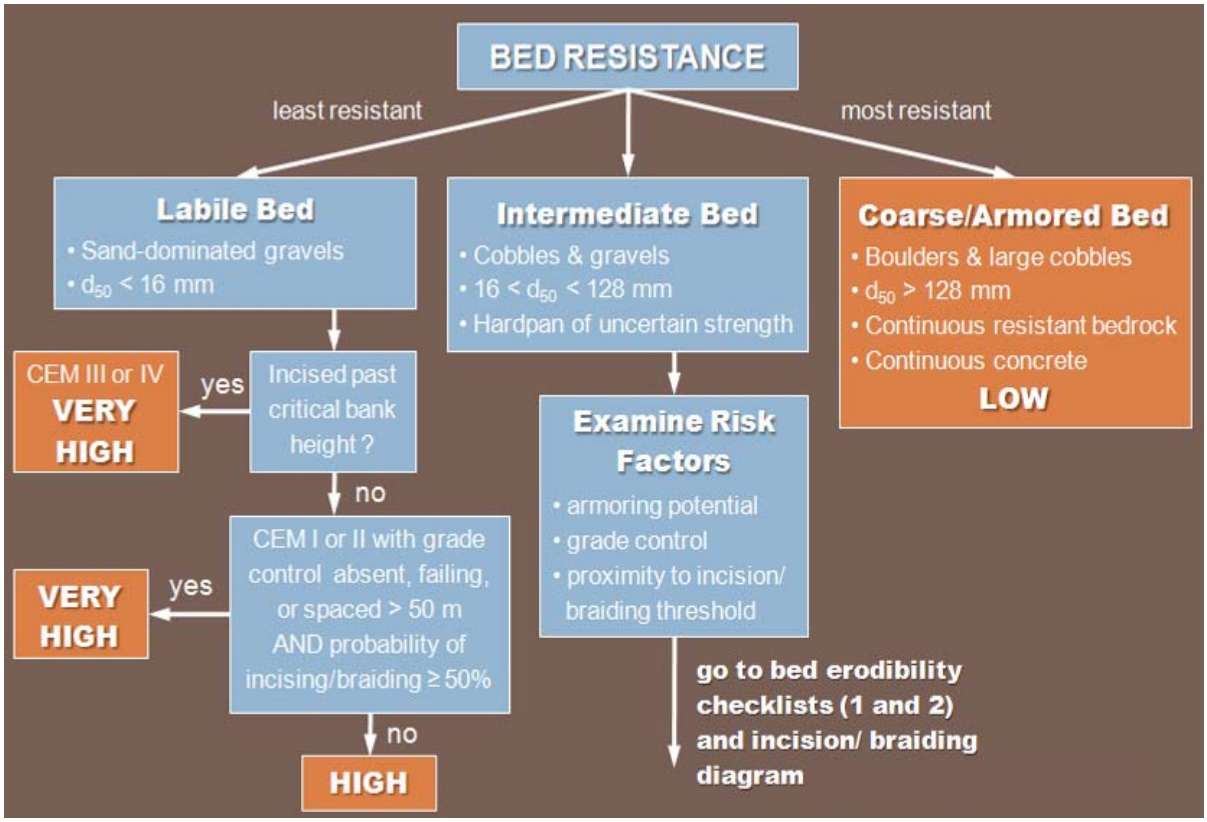

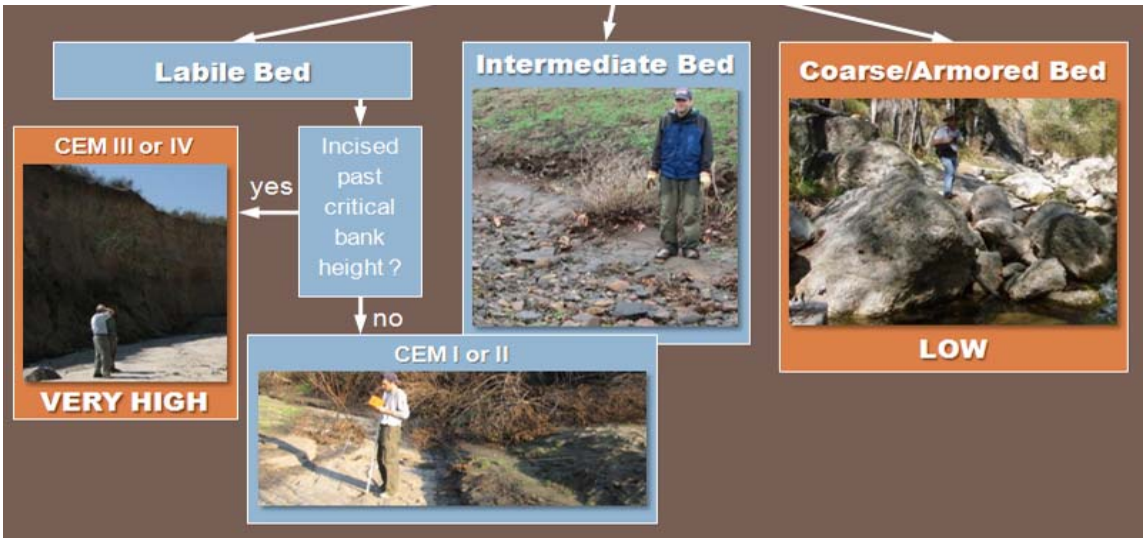

Form 3 Figure 1. Vertical Susceptibility photographic supplement to be used in conjunction with Form 3 Bed Resistance above.

(Sheet 1 of 4)

Form 3 Support Materials

Form 3 Checklists 1 and 2, along with information recording in Form 3 Table 1, are intended to support the decisions pathways illustrated in Form 3 Overall Vertical Rating for Intermediate/Transitional Bed.

Form 3 Checklist 1: Armoring Potential

□	A	A mix of coarse gravels and cobbles that are tightly packed with <5% surface material of diameter <2 mm
□	B	Intermediate to A and C or hardpan of unknown resistance, spatial extent (longitudinal and depth), or unknown armoring potential due to surface veneer covering gravel or coarser layer encountered with probe
□	C	Gravels/cobbles that are loosely packed or >25% surface material of diameter <2 mm

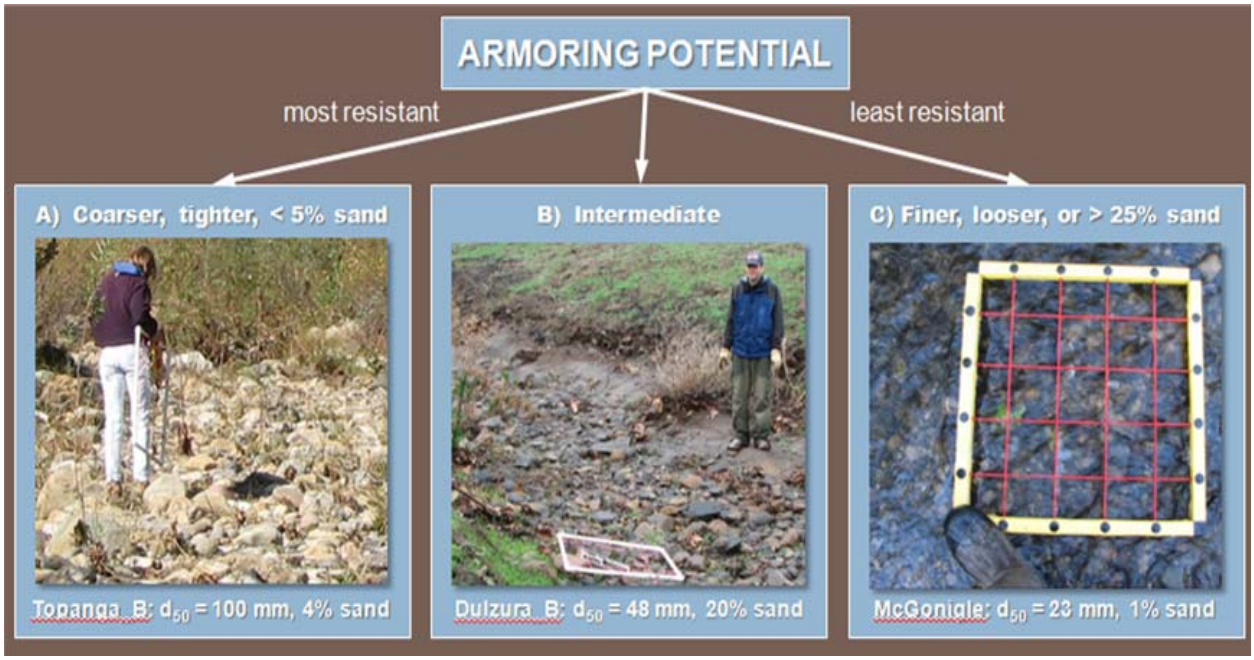

Form 3 Figure 2. Armoring potential photographic supplement for assessing intermediate beds (16 < d_{50} < 128 mm) to be used i**n conjunction with Form 3 Checklist 1.**

(Sheet 2 of 4)

Form 3 Checklist 2: Grade Control

□ A Grade control is present with spacing <50 m or $2/S_v$ m

- No evidence of failure/ineffectiveness, e.g., no headcutting (>30 cm), no active mass wasting (analyst cannot say grade control sufficient if mass-wasting checklist indicates presence of bank failure), no exposed bridge pilings, no culverts/structures undermined
- Hard points in serviceable condition at decadal time scale, e.g., no apparent undermining, flanking, failing grout
- If geologic grade control, rock should be resistant igneous and/or metamorphic; For sedimentary/hardpan to be classified as 'grade control', it should be of demonstrable strength as indicated by field testing such as hammer test/borings and/or inspected by appropriate stakeholder

□ B Intermediate to A and C – artificial or geologic grade control present but spaced 2/Sv m to 4/Sv m or potential evidence of failure or hardpan of uncertain resistance

□ C Grade control absent, spaced >100 m or $>4/S_v$ m, or clear evidence of ineffectiveness

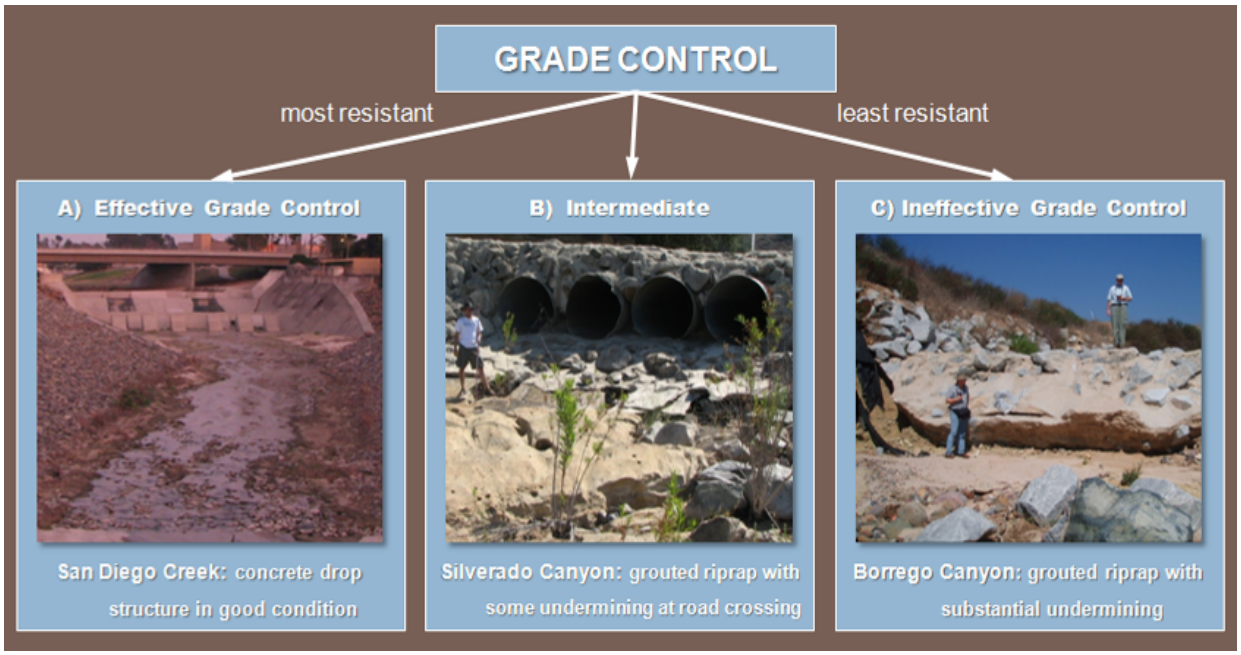

Form 3 Figure 3. Grade-control (condition) photographic supplement for assessing intermediate beds (16 < d_{50} < 128 mm) to be used in conjunction with Form 3 Checklist 2.

(Sheet 3 of 4)

Regionally-Calibrated Screening Index Threshold for Incising/Braiding

For transitional bed channels (d_{50} between 16 and 128 mm) or labile beds (channel not incised past critical bank height), use Form 3 Figure 3 to determine Screening Index Score and complete Form 3 Table 1.

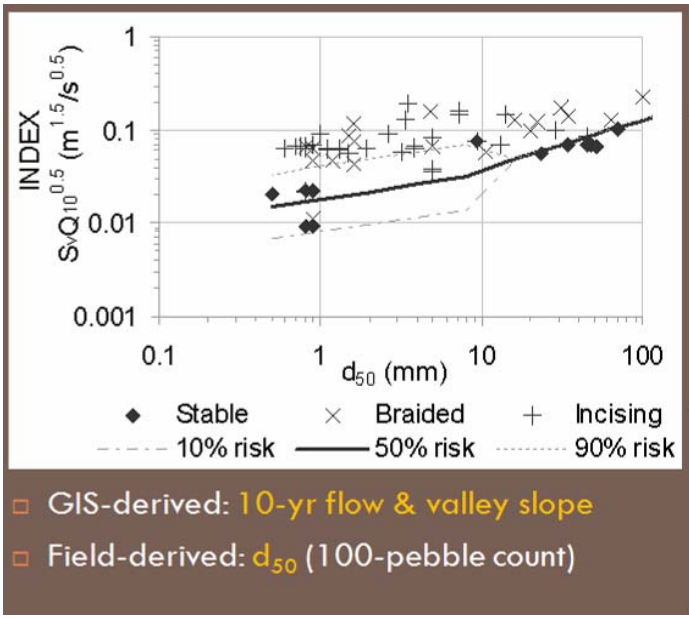

Model Type	d_{50} (mm)	50% Risk $S_vQ_{10}^{0.5}$ ($m^{1.5}/s^{0.5}$)
Logistic Regression $d_{50} \geq 16$ mm	128	0.145
	96	0.125
	80	0.114
	64	0.101
	48	0.087
	32	0.070
	16	0.049
Logistic Reg. $d_{50} < 16$ mm	8	0.031
	4	0.026
	2	0.022
	1	0.018
	0.5	0.015

Form 3 Figure 4. Probability of incising/braiding based on logistic regression of Screening Index and d_{50} to be used in conjunction with Form 3 Table 1.

Form 3 Table 1. Values for Screening Index Threshold (probability of incising/braiding) to be used in conjunction with Form 3 Figure 4 (above) to complete Form 3 Overall Vertical Rating for Intermediate/Transitional Bed (below).. Screening Index Score: A = <50% probability of incision for current Q_{10}, valley slope, and d_{50}; B = Hardpan/d_{50} indeterminate; and C = ≥50% probability of incising/braiding for current Q_{10}, valley slope, and d_{50}.

d_{50} (mm) *From Form 2*	S_v*$Q_{10}^{0.5}$ ($m^{1.5}/s^{0.5}$) *From Form 1*	S_v*$Q_{10}^{0.5}$ ($m^{1.5}/s^{0.5}$) *50% risk of incising/braiding from table in Form 3 Figure 3 above*	Screening Index Score (A, B, C)

Overall Vertical Rating for Intermediate/Transitional Bed

Calculate the overall Vertical Rating for Transitional Bed channels using the formula below. Numeric values for responses to Form 3 Checklists and Table 1 as follows: A = 3, B = 6, C = 9.

$$Vertical\ Rating = \sqrt{\{(\sqrt{armoring * grade\ control}) * screening\ index\ score\}}$$

Vertical Susceptibility based on Vertical Rating: <4.5 = LOW; 4.5 to 7 = MEDIUM; and >7 = HIGH.

(Sheet 4 of 4)

FORM 4: LATERAL SUSCEPTIBILTY FIELD SHEET

Circle appropriate nodes/pathway for proposed site
OR use sequence of questions provided in Form 5.

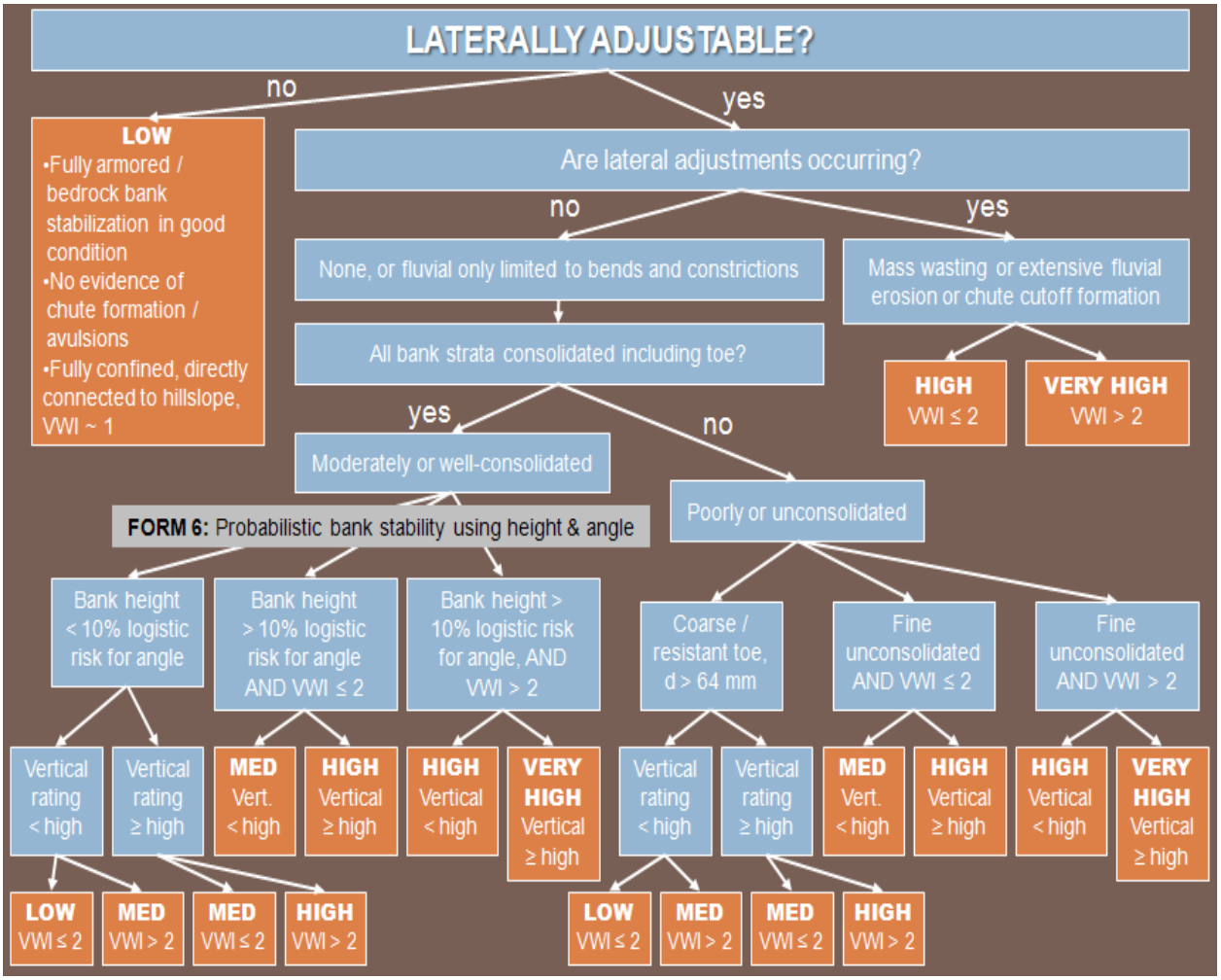

(Sheet 1 of 1)

FORM 5: SEQUENCE OF LATERAL SUSCEPTIBILITY QUESTIONS OPTION

Enter Lateral Susceptibility (Very High, High, Medium, Low) in shaded column.
Mass wasting and bank instability from Form 6, VWI from Form 4, and Vertical Rating from Form 3.

			Lateral Susceptibility
Channel fully confined with VWI ~1 – connected hillslopes OR fully-armored/engineered bed and banks in good condition?	If YES, then LOW		
If NO, Is there active **mass wasting** or extensive fluvial erosion (> 50% of bank length)?	If YES, VWI ≤ 2 = HIGH, VWI > 2 = VERY HIGH		
If NO, Are both banks consolidated?	If YES, How many risk factors present? **Risk Factors:** o Bank instability p > 10% o VWI > 2 o Vertical rating ≥ High	• All three = VERY HIGH • Two of three = HIGH • One of three = MEDIUM • None = LOW	
If NO, Are banks either consolidated or unconsolidated with coarse toe of d > 64 mm?	If YES, How many risk factors present? **Risk Factors:** o VWI > 2 o Vertical rating ≥ High	• Two = HIGH • One = MEDIUM • None = LOW	
If NO, At least one bank is unconsolidated with toe of d < 64 mm	How many risk factors present? **Risk Factors:** o VWI > 2 o Vertical rating ≥ High	• Two = VERY HIGH • One = HIGH • None = MEDIUM	

(Sheet 1 of 1)

FORM 6: PROBABILITY OF MASS WASTING BANK FAILURE

If mass wasting is not currently extensive and the banks are moderately- to well-consolidated, measure bank height and angle at several locations (i.e., at least three locations that capture the range of conditions present in the study reach) to estimate representative values for the reach. Use Form 6 Figure 1 below to determine if risk of bank failure is >10% and complete Form 6 Table 1. Support your results with photographs that include a protractor/rod/tape/person for scale.

	Bank Angle (degrees) *(from Field)*	**Bank Height (m)** *(from Field)*	**Corresponding Bank Height for 10% Risk of Mass Wasting (m)** *(from Form 6 Figure 1 below)*	**Bank Failure Risk** *(<10% Risk)* *(>10% Risk)*
Left Bank				
Right Bank				

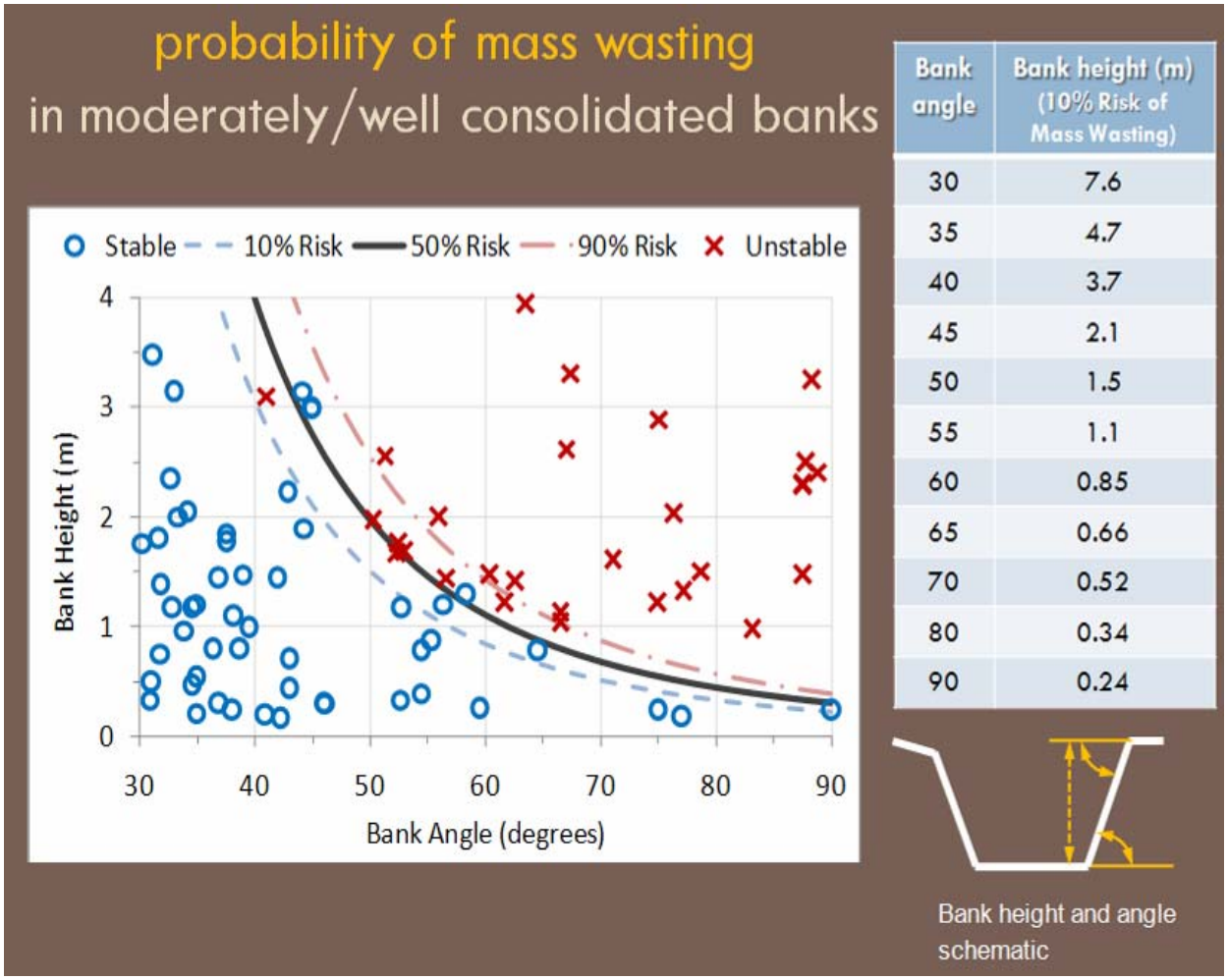

Form 6 Figure 1. Probability Mass Wasting diagram, Bank Angle:Height/% Risk table, and Band Height:Angle schematic.

(Sheet 1 of 1)

APPENDIX C

Response to Coastkeeper Comments

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

BROWN AND CALDWELL

TECHNICAL MEMO

9665 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 201
San Diego, CA. 92123
Tel: 858-514-8822
Fax: 858-514-8833

Project No: 133904

San Diego Hydromodification Management Plan

Subject: Responses to Comments Provided by San Diego Coastkeeper

Date: February 16, 2010

To: Sara Agahi, P.E. – County of San Diego

From: Eric Mosolgo, P.E. – Brown and Caldwell

This draft technical memorandum has been prepared per the request of the County of San Diego to summarize responses to comments made in reference to the San Diego Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) by San Diego Coastkeeper. These comments were submitted to the County of San Diego in letters dated April 14th, September 29th, and November 30th, 2009.

As mandated by Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) Order R9-2007-0001 Provision D.1.g, the purpose of hydromodification criteria is to prevent development-related changes in storm water runoff from causing, or further accelerating, stream channel erosion or other adverse impacts to beneficial stream uses.

The responses detailed in this memo have been incorporated into the Final HMP submitted to the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) on December 29, 2009.

Responses to Coastkeeper Comments Dated November 30, 2009

Coastkeeper Comment – The inadequacies in applying LID are the HMP's most serious faults. They start with regarding LID as almost entirely a matter of infiltrating runoff, diminishing or ignoring the mechanisms of evapotranspiration and water harvesting and the practices associated with those mechanisms. Furthermore, the plan recommends basing infiltration assessments on coarse U.S. Department of Agriculture concepts and data instead of site-specific analysis and almost totally ignores the great potential of organic soil amendments to improve infiltration and evapotranspiration and reduce surface runoff quantities. The HMP reveals a poor appreciation of the status, performance, and practice of LID techniques today.

Limitations:
This document was prepared solely for the County of San Diego in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between the County of San Diego and Brown and Caldwell. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by the County of San Diego; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work.

Response

- LID options modeled in determination of sizing factors account for both infiltration and evapotranspiration. Continuous simulation models are currently in development to determine the sizing factors for a wide range of development types, rainfall gauges, soil types, and BMP mitigation options. The evapotranspiration (ET) data is a key component of the continuous simulation models, along with the infiltration capacity of the soil, and is more certainly not an ignored mechanism. That said, BMPs studied in this analysis have to meet the County of San Diego's vector control guidelines along with the 85th percentile water quality and hydromodification standards. Thus, storage of runoff in excess of 72 hours will not be allowed.

- While water harvesting and reuse have obvious benefits, these criteria are not addressed or mandated in the Permit. From a hydromodification standpoint, water reuse facilities have some benefit for isolated rainfall events. When back-to-back storms occur, however, the hydromodification benefit is often not sufficient since the storage facilities are filled and provide no attenuation for the multiple concurrent storms. The use of rain water storage as a hydromodification control measure has not been ruled out. Rather, Copermittees can consider developer proposed storage facilities on a case by case basis. Such design strategies must prove compliance with hydromodification design criteria considering the long-term historical rainfall record.

- The Decision Matrix, located in Chapter 6 of the Final HMP, specifically states that site-specific geotechnical investigations be conducted to determine site-specific infiltration rates. Copermittees already require major development projects and many smaller projects to submit geotechnical soils reports which typically include identification of soil types. The referenced USDA information is part of the required Literature Review, which is located in Chapter 4 of the Final HMP. Infiltration parameters for the San Diego Region will be reviewed in details as part of the Sizing Calculator development process and further refined as part of the HMP implementation process.

- The use of amended soils has always been part of the HMP mitigation approach and the text of the Final HMP explicitly encourages the use of amended soils in the design of bioretention facilities. This concept is chronicled in both the HMP and the Model SUSMP. Similar to the approach used in Contra Costa County, several of the proposed BMP facilities will use an amended soil layer with an approximate infiltration rate of 5 inches per hour. Criteria provided in the Model SUSMP and HMP will work in concert. It should be noted that the use of amended soils will not promote deep infiltration for Types C and D soils, which are the dominant soil types in San Diego County. Thus, the use of underdrains may be required in urban environments.

- The Copermittees and the consultant team have developed detailed standards for LID implementation. These standards are provided in the Model SUSMP and are referenced in the Final HMP. The Final HMP recommends the use of LID facilities to satisfy HMP and 85th percentile water quality criteria.

- The intent of the HMP, as well as the Model SUSMP, is to encourage the use of LID facilities to meet hydromodification criteria. The text of Chapters 6 and 7 of the Final HMP were reviewed in detail and revised accordingly to encourage implementation of LID facilities.

- Defining the infiltration potential of a site is recommended to provide for sound engineering design. Even if infiltration is shown to be infeasible, LID facilities can be designed as filtration-type or evaporation-type facilities instead of infiltration-based facilities.
- Chapter 7 of the Final HMP has been revised to allow for evaporation-type facilities. It should be noted that such facilities may require implementation in series with more traditional LID approaches, such as biofiltration basins, in order to satisfy vector control and hydromodification criteria.

Coastkeeper Comment- Concerning the critical flow rate, the HMP presents an alternative to using a single value, a practice adopted elsewhere. The concept of multiple values is theoretically sound, but the plan falls short in specifying how the method it develops should be applied to assure proper use. Unless and until that gap can be filled, the appropriate single value, 10 percent of the 2-year flow event, should be used for the critical flow rate.

Response

- The San Diego HMP's varying lower flow threshold is a major advancement in the field of hydromodification management. This concept has been endorsed by the State Water Resources Control Board and other experts in the field. It is intuitive that erosion-prone streams should be held to a more stringent lower flow threshold as compared to erosion-resistant streams.
- Decision Matrices located in Chapter 6 clearly specify the method for determining the appropriate lower flow threshold. The method uses data from both the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project's (SCCWRP) channel screening tools (discussed in Chapter 5.2 and Appendix B) and the consultant team's critical flow calculator (discussed in Chapter 5.1) to determine the appropriate lower flow threshold.

Coastkeeper Comment – Exemptions put forward by the HMP fall into two categories: those that have been poorly thought through and, as presented in the plan, will continue to allow substantial hydromodification; and those that will forever consign degraded streams to that status. Both must be seriously reconsidered.

Response

- Exemptions proposed in the San Diego HMP have been thoroughly reviewed, discussed and analyzed.
- The exemption regarding projects that decrease both the pre-project impervious area and outlet discharge rates is logical. If the unmitigated post-project condition results in no increase to either impervious surface or resultant outflows as compared to pre-project conditions, then the project has no negative impact on downstream erosion .
- Exemptions regarding direct discharges to existing concrete channels have been thoroughly discussed with both the TAC and the Copermittee Work Group. This potential exemption was referenced in the Permit. A direct discharge to a concrete channel which connects to a

downstream exempt system poses an insignificant hydromodification related issue provided that the concrete channel has capacity to convey the ultimate condition 10-year flow. Note that if the downstream conveyance system passes through a stream segment susceptible to erosion, if the concrete channel does not have capacity to convey the ultimate condition 10-year flow, or if the project does not discharge directly to the existing concrete channel, then the existing concrete channel exemption may not be granted.

- Exemptions regarding direct discharges to large river systems have been analyzed using continuous simulation modeling and review of the resultant flow duration curves. This item has also been discussed in detail with the Copermittee Work Group, the TAC, and the Regional Board. This potential exemption applies only to river reaches with 100-year flows in excess of 20,000 cfs and drainage areas in excess of 100 square miles. The upstream limits of the specific potential exempt reaches, which are detailed in Table 6-1, were set based upon reach-specific review of the floodplain width, degree of upstream reservoir attenuation, etc. A detailed flow duration analysis was conducted to test the variability in flow duration curves based upon hypothetical additions of master development areas. Historical flow duration curves were based upon streamflow data in the San Diego River, as provided by USGS.
- Exemptions regarding urban infill projects in highly urbanized watersheds have been analyzed using continuous simulation modeling and review of the resultant flow duration curves. This item has also been discussed in detail with the Copermittee Work Group, the TAC, and the Regional Board. This potential exemption applies only to projects that discharge runoff directly to a stabilized conveyance system that extends beyond the Domain of Analysis. The exemption is only valid for watersheds with an existing impervious area of 40 percent or greater and with the potential for no more than a 3 percent impervious area increase in ultimate developed conditions (as compared to existing impervious area for the watershed). A detailed flow duration analysis was conducted to test the variability in flow duration curves based upon hypothetical additions of watershed impervious areas. It should be noted that the Permit allows for an exemption when the project discharges to a watershed with an existing impervious area percentage greater than 70 percent. Thus, this particular exemption is focused on highly urbanized watersheds containing an existing impervious area percentage between 40 and 70 percent.

Coastkeeper Comment – The subject of monitoring is only partially developed. At this stage it appears to be missing an in-stream component to determine if indeed the program is meeting its charge to manage channel erosion and impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat.

Response

- As detailed in Chapter 8 of the Final HMP, in-stream monitoring is required at locations downstream of the monitored project site. Baseline cross section monitoring would be required prior to construction of the project. Subsequent cross section monitoring would then be required at defined intervals following construction of the site to assess effects of hydromodification mitigation controls.
- Chapter 8 of the Final HMP includes requirements for flow-based sediment monitoring. Results of such sediment monitoring can be used to determine the low flows which initiate sediment movement. This data can be used to further refine the low flow thresholds.
- Chapter 8 of the Final HMP also includes requirements for the monitoring of BMP inflows and outflows to assess BMP effectiveness. These protocols are similar to the monitoring requirements for the Contra Costa HMP.

Responses to Coastkeeper Comments Dated September 29, 2009

Coastkeeper Comment – The HMP is disconnected from the purpose and requirements of the MS4 permit. Following the first few meetings, we submitted an email that asked the TAC to take the opportunity to think more holistically and to stem the growing disconnect between the direction of the development of the HMP and the intent of the NPDES permit. We received assurances that the TAC and the consulting team were looking to take this opportunity to create "the most holistic HMP carried out to date in California." Unfortunately, this promise has not been kept. We understand the HMP must address erosion, but it must also address water quality issues. The Copermittee Working Group and TAC's silo approach may have devastating consequences down the line. When one regulatory effort moves forward without consideration of other ongoing efforts, implementation becomes impossible. This is especially true in light of significant movements by various Regional Boards (including San Diego Regional Board) to move toward a more holistic approach to MS4 Permit implementation.

Response

- Throughout the HMP development process, the Copermittees and the consultant team have held regular meetings with the Regional Board to discuss the approach. Through this process, the HMP direction has focused on the purpose and requirements of the MS4 permit.
- The San Diego HMP, Model SUSMP and subsequent implementation sizing tools explicitly recommend integrated facilities that provide for both water quality treatment and hydromodification flow control. The recommended implementation of Integrated Management Practices, such as LID bioretention basins, will provide for both 85th percentile water quality treatment and hydromodification flow control. Water quality issues have been addressed extensively in the Model SUSMP.

Coastkeeper Comment - The HMP inappropriately includes policy and compliance provisions. It appears the Copermittees misunderstand the role of the TAC itself. Throughout the HMP development process,

decisions have been made based not on science, but on "policy" grounds. For example, at the June HMP TAC meeting, a discussion centered on minimum orifice size for BMPs to meet HMP and flow rate requirements. The TAC recognized the conflict between the model and minimum orifice requirements predicted for fine-grained systems. In the end, the decision was labeled a "policy" choice to be made by the Copermittees. However, such decisions must be based on sound science to meet the goals of the Permit. The HMP contains other policy choices made by the TAC and Copermittee working group that are inappropriate for the technical document, and circumvent the Permit. For example, with regard to implementation of the HMP, restoration activities are listed as an alternative to compliance with flow control criteria. The Permit allows for implementation of such activities without adverse impacts to channel beneficial uses. However, the HMP proposes a cost-benefit analysis for implementation of the HMP design requirement. The Permit does not contain such "in-lieu of" language, nor can it be inferred from the Permit. Moreover, injecting such cost-benefit analysis into the Permit creates a loophole in implementation of the HMP. Such subjective analysis should not be part of the HMP in light of the mandate to "manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations." Additionally, implementation of buffers, revegetation, etc. does not meet the twin roles of the HMP: addressing the "changes in a watershed's runoff characteristics resulting from development, together with associated morphological changes to channels receiving runoff." The in-lieu of planning measures does not address the change in watershed runoff characteristics. The HMP exemption for the lower third of the watershed is also an unsubstantiated policy decision. Impacts to all areas of a watershed need to be addressed. No support has been given for such an exemption, nor is it considered in the Permit. Runoff from impervious surfaces not only causes erosion, but also carries pollutants to receiving waters. As the Permit requires HMP implementation to prevent "significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses, attributable to changes in the discharge rates and durations," wholesale exemptions for portions of a watershed are inappropriate.

Response

- As was the case in both the Santa Clara and Contra Costa HMPs, the San Diego HMP included some policy decisions. These policy decisions, which were ultimately made by the Copermittee Workgroup considering advice provided by the TAC, were based upon scientific investigations and analysis as well as practical considerations. The Hydromodification/SUSMP Workgroup was convened periodically over the course of the project at times corresponding with key decision points in developing the HMP and the update to the Model SUSMP. This workgroup was tasked with providing regional standards and consistency in the development, implementation, assessment, and reporting of urban runoff activities and programs related to hydromodification management. As required by Permit Section D.1.g, the Workgroup assisted in the development of the regional HMP. A key element of the San Diego HMP was the creation and involvement of a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). The TAC members consist of respected individuals from academia, technical resource agencies, the development community, consulting engineers, and environmental organizations. The TAC, which has been convened on ten occasions that correlated with key decision-making points in the development of the HMP, was tasked with providing technical input to the HMP's scientific approach and interpretation of results integral to the establishment of numerical flow control standards as well as to the Copermittees for their policy determinations.

- Regarding the minimum orifice size issue, detailed analyses were prepared using continuous simulation hydrology to assess the effects of the minimum orifice size criteria. As a result, the minimum orifice size criteria may only be used in very limited scenarios to avoid problems

resulting from clogged orifices and uncontrolled overflows. These scenarios are detailed in Chapter 6.2 of the Final HMP. The policy decisions regarding the minimum orifice size criteria were based on a detailed continuous simulation hydrologic analysis. This detailed analysis was combined with practical considerations regarding facility maintenance (specifically, the clogging of small orifices which would cause riser overflows and the potential for increased erosion downstream) to maximize HMP facility effectiveness.

- Regarding the stream restoration / rehabilitation options, this issue was fully discussed with the Regional Board, the TAC, and the Copermittee Work Group. As worded in the Final HMP, such channel rehabilitation options may be constructed in limited situations. Specifically, such options may only be constructed if the existing channel susceptibility is determined to be "High" (as determined by SCCWRP assessment), if the stream rehabilitation project extends downstream to an HMP exempt system, and if the stream rehabilitation project is constructed assuming ultimate development conditions upstream of the project. Details of the stream rehabilitation protocols are detailed in Chapter 6.3 of the Final HMP. Additionally, permits from resource agencies are necessary in most cases, and improvement to habitat and the environment are expected.
- The Final HMP contains no mention of a cost-benefit analysis regarding stream rehabilitation measures. However, developers will ultimately use cost-benefit analyses when selecting alternative methods for meeting Permit requirements.
- The final HMP contains no mention of the "lower third of the watershed" exemption.

Coastkeeper Comment – TAC consensus has been misrepresented to the Regional Board. Recently, we have become aware of the Copermittees misrepresentation of TAC consensus regarding decisions made in developing the HMP. Our continuing disagreements with the current conclusions of the draft HMP are evident from: our emailed comments submitted by Karen Franz on February 2, 2008; our comment letter from our expert Dr. Horner; submitted on April 14, 2009; and our requests for underlying technical data to support the HMP. Following the receipt of the responses to comments from Dr. Horner, we requested the supporting references and technical papers that were the basis for the development of the design storm formulation for the Santa Clara and Contra Costa HMPs. The request was made at the June 17th meeting, and no communication of the references or technical papers followed the request. Further, the draft HMP was not give to TAC members until after it was first presented to the Regional Board. A TAC meeting was held in October 2008, and another meeting was not held until February 2009. In the interim, the consultants met with the Copermittee working group, obtained approval of the draft HMP, and submitted it to the Regional Board. It was not until February 4, 2009 that TAC members were sent an electronic copy of the HMP. We obtained a physical copy of the draft HMP at the Copermittee meeting in January shortly after it was submitted to the Regional Board and before it was sent to the TAC. TAC consensus and approval are also misrepresented on key issues, such as HMP compliance through "no increase to pre-project impervious area and no increase to pre-project flow." Contrary to the document assertion, this has not been "discussed and approved by the TAC." Coastkeeper has and will continue to insist upon natural, pre-project flows and reduction in overall impervious area.

Response

- In the Final HMP, the phrase "majority TAC approval" was used to indicate the majority opinion of the cumulative TAC members.
- Technical memos detailing the preparation of the Santa Clara and Contra Costa HMPs are public information and located at the Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPP) web site and the Contra Costa Clean Water Program (CCCWP) web site.
- The majority of the members of the TAC agreed that HMP requirements should not be imposed on developments that decrease the pre-project impervious cover and decrease the design flows to each outlet location.

Coastkeeper Comment – Coastkeeper's effectiveness has been stymied by a lack of transparency and unavailability of key documents. Coastkeeper concurs in the Regional Board's comments made on June 29, 2009. The lack of detail and transparency highlighted in the letter has been a particular concern for Coastkeeper as well. For instance, the BMP sizing tools and their reporting should be a transparent process. Although the tools go beyond the scope of the HMP development, they are a necessary piece of the process, and as such, the HMP should provide more oversight on their use. Additionally, Coastkeeper's specific comments from our technical expert Dr. Horner remain largely ignored or dismissed out of hand. Even to get an electronic copy of the draft HMP for our expert to review proved challenging. Several attempts were made to request the document by email, without success. We were ultimately forced to scan a paper copy we obtained from a Stormwater Copermittee meeting where the draft HMP was distributed. At a TAC meeting following submission of the comment letter, several TAC meeting attendees and members opined about the radical nature of our comments and marginalized Coastkeeper. This type of discussion is indicative of the limited role Coastkeeper was able to play in participating on the TAC. This process of excluding the TAC from critical decision-making, and information exchange has also hindered the usefulness of the TAC.

Response

- All documents prepared in association with the Final HMP are available for public review. These documents were presented on multiple occasions for review by the TAC, Copermittee Workgroup and the Regional Board. These documents are posted on the Project Clean Water web site.
- The BMP sizing tool development is a transparent and ongoing process. These are implementation tools and were not required as part of the HMP document. Key technical memos and data reviews will be circulated to the TAC, Copermittee Working Group and Regional Board throughout the Sizing Calculator development process.
- Dr. Horner's comments have been addressed in previous comments response document and in this comment response document.

Coastkeeper Comment – A lack of data inhibits progress. In addition to the lack of transparency in information exchange by consultants and Copermittees to TAC members, the delay in production of key

aspects of the HMP prohibits meaningful input from the TAC. For example, the San Diego region has three distinct geomorphic and hence geologic regions. The geologic conditions of a watershed/catchment area are the factors affecting the low flow threshold values. Other critical components that may never be reviewed by the TAC include development of maintenance and long-term monitoring protocols and the required approval process for Priority Development Projects. The incorporation of these tools into the decision matrix and preparation of consultant technical memos are critical steps in the HMP which have yet to be conducted, and may largely take place outside of the TAC.

Response

- The HMP was submitted on time to the Regional Board on December 29, 2009.
- Prior to the final submittal, multiple iterations of the HMP document and supporting memos were distributed to the TAC, Copermittee Work Group and the Regional Board.

Coastkeeper Comment – Exemptions remain ill-conceived and overused. The Draft HMP makes exemptions for hardened channels as arguably allowed by the current Permit, but these exemptions are neither required nor prudent. First, the Permit language gives some discretion to the Copermittees, not requiring exemptions and qualifying such decisions with the requirement not to impact beneficial uses. Moreover, the proposed South Orange County stormwater permit specifically requires hydromodification considerations for restoration of such hardened channels. Also, the Copermittees attempt to create an exemption for projects with "no net increase" in impervious area is also not in line with the Regional Board's interpretation of "pre-project" as highlighted in the proposed South Orange County Permit. Therefore, pre-project conditions in the current Permit should not make exceptions for "no net increase" unless such projects mimic naturally occurring conditions. Further, the "adoption and implementation of this NPDES permit relieves the Copermittee from developing a non-point source plan, for the urban category, under CZARA." CZARA requires implementation of management measures to prevent non-point source pollution from impacting or threatening coastal water quality. Therefore, exemptions for the lower portions of watersheds or large receiving waters are not allowed.

Response

- The exemption regarding projects that decrease both the pre-project impervious area and outlet discharge rates is logical. If there no increase to either impervious surface or resultant outflows as compared to pre-project conditions, then the project has no negative impact on downstream erosion.
- Exemptions regarding direct discharges to existing concrete channels have been thoroughly discussed with both the TAC and the Copermittee Work Group. This potential exemption was referenced in the Permit. A direct discharge to a concrete channel which connects to a downstream exempt system poses an insignificant hydromodification related issue provided that the concrete channel has capacity to convey the ultimate condition 10-year flow. Note that if the downstream conveyance system passes through a stream segment susceptible to erosion, if the concrete channel does not have capacity to convey the ultimate condition 10-year flow, or if the project does not discharge directly to the existing concrete channel, then the existing concrete channel exemption may not be granted.

- Exemptions regarding direct discharges to large river systems have been analyzed using continuous simulation modeling and review of the resultant flow duration curves. This item has also been discussed in detail with the Copermittee Work Group, the TAC, and the Regional Board. This potential exemption applies only to river reaches with 100-year flows in excess of 20,000 cfs and drainage areas in excess of 100 square miles. The upstream limits of the specific potential exempt reaches, which are detailed in Table 6-1, were set based upon reach-specific review of the floodplain width, degree of upstream reservoir attenuation, etc. A detailed flow duration analysis was conducted to test the variability in flow duration curves based upon hypothetical additions of master development areas. Historical flow duration curves were based upon streamflow data in the San Diego River, as provided by USGS.
- Exemptions regarding urban infill projects in highly urbanized watersheds have been analyzed using continuous simulation modeling and review of the resultant flow duration curves. This item has also been discussed in detail with the Copermittee Work Group, the TAC, and the Regional Board. This potential exemption applies only to projects that discharge runoff directly to a stabilized conveyance system that extends beyond the Domain of Analysis. The exemption is only valid for watersheds with an existing impervious area of 40 percent or greater and with the potential for no more than a 3 percent impervious area increase in ultimate developed conditions (as compared to existing impervious area for the watershed). A detailed flow duration analysis was conducted to test the variability in flow duration curves based upon hypothetical additions of watershed impervious areas. It should be noted that the Permit allows for an exemption when the project discharges to a watershed with an existing impervious area percentage greater than 70 percent. Thus, this particular exemption is focused on highly urbanized watersheds containing an existing impervious area percentage between 40 and 70 percent.
- The San Diego HMP complied with permit provision for the San Diego region, not the South Orange County permit.

Coastkeeper Comment – Selection and implementation of BMPs are vague or missing. The Draft HMP does not provide a list possible preferred BMPs, and the explanation of BMPs thus far at TAC meetings have been equally vague. At the outset we find that the BMP specific design criteria will be much more useful and transparent. It is unclear why the TAC has not chosen this route. Additionally, although the age of a BMP system has a great influence on the efficacy of that BMP, no provisions or requirements exist to address this issue. We have also asked to include infiltration and rainwater harvesting in the list of BMPs, but apparently only dry wells have been added so far. San Diego's reliance on imported water and its precipitation patterns create a tremendous regional opportunity for the development of rainwater harvesting systems to not only capture and reuse this resource, but also to reduce flow (and sediment) from Priority Development Projects. The Ventura County permit requires all features constructed to render impervious surfaces "ineffective:" to "infiltrate, store for reuse, or evapotranspire, without any runoff at least the volume of water that results from" the 85th percentile, 24-hour runoff event, annual runoff based on unit basin storage to achieve 80 percent or more volume treatment, or a 0.75 inch storm event. The San Diego HMP should contain greater emphasis on infiltration, reuse and evapotranspiration as well.

Response

- Chapter 7 of the Final HMP and the Model SUSMP include a suite of BMPs that can be used for water quality treatment and hydromodification flow control. The suite of BMPs listed, including bioretention basins, biorentention in series with cisterns, bioretention in series with vaults, extended detention basins, and flow-through planter boxes, corresponds to the BMP selection list that will be provided in the Sizing Calculator.
- While water harvesting and reuse have obvious benefits, these criteria are not addressed or mandated in the Permit. From a hydromodification standpoint, water reuse facilities have some benefit for isolated rainfall events. When back-to-back storms occur, however, the hydromodification benefit is often not sufficient since the storage facilities are filled and provide no attenuation for the multiple storms. The San Diego permit does not require rainwater harvesting for hydromodification mitigation. The use of rain water storage as a hydromodification control measure has not been ruled out. Rather, Copermittees can consider developer proposed storage facilities on a case by case basis. Such design strategies must prove compliance with hydromodification design criteria considering the long-term historical rainfall record.
- The 5 percent EIA requirement from the Ventura permit is not included in the San Diego MS4 permit.

Coastkeeper Comment – The HMP does not consider climate and land use change. Effects of climate and land use changes on low flows and other hydrologic responses have been well documented as to the hydrological effects that will result in our region. When employed singly and in combination, climate and land use changes have significant and varying effects on flow conditions. The draft HMP contemplates only one rate of land-use change. The HMP needs to consider the potential impacts of climate change and the effects that it will have on regional hydrologic conditions through its modeling. Hydrologic data is being generated by the Hydrologic Research Center, a San Diego-based international research center.

Response

- While climate change effects were not considered in this version of the HMP, it is possible that the rainfall data sets prepared in association with the HMP could be updated once predictive rainfall models have been developed. These data sets could be used to refine recommendations of future HMP updates.

Coastkeeper Comment – Implementation of a standard of 3 percent maximum allowable Effective Impervious Area (EIA) in all regulated projects, with a narrowly crafted alternative compliance provision for developments where severe site constraints, such as non-infiltrative soils, render compliance with the 3 percent EIA limitation impossible.

Response

- The Effective Impervious Area (EIA) requirement was not part of the San Diego MS4 permit.

Coastkeeper Comment – As a hydromodification standard, post-development peak flow rates and volumes shall not exceed the modeled peak flow rates and volumes of pre-European-settlement native land cover for all storms from the channel-forming event to the 100-year frequency stream flow. This requirement shall be satisfied to the maximum possible extent by retention of runoff on the development site through infiltration, evapotranspiration, and/or rainwater harvesting. If the requirement cannot be fully met by onsite retention, there shall be a demonstration and convincing justification, according to specific criteria, of why it is not achievable at that site. If such a convincing demonstration and justification can be made, the differential between the required retention and the amount that can be provided onsite shall be offset by performing or contributing to an offsite project, within the same watershed, to retain an equal or greater volume of runoff from such other site.

Response

- The hydromodification standard, as interpreted from the San Diego MS4 permit, requires the control of peak flows and durations within the geomorphically significant flow range to pre-project conditions. No mention of pre-European settlement is included in the San Diego MS4 permit.

Coastkeeper Comment – Monitoring of HMP compliance must be conducted at more than 5 sites in the entire County. At least one site per watershed must be monitored. Additionally, monitoring should begin before development, not after completion. Monitoring site selection should also be made with Regional Board staff input, not solely by Copermittees.

Response

- No HMP monitoring plan in the State of California proposes more than 5 countywide monitoring sites. The recommendations detailed in Chapter 8 exceed the requirements for Contra Costa County as approved by the San Francisco Regional Board.
- As detailed in Chapter 8 of the Final HMP, monitoring will begin before development and extend into the future following development.

Coastkeeper Comment – Individual Priority Development Projects must be required to monitor effectiveness and maintain HMP BMPs and compliance measures. A real, tangible monitoring mechanism and compliance determination must be implemented into the HMP. Without such requirements in the HMP, no assurance of long-term effectiveness will be provided. Such tools would also help Copermittees monitor specific BMP effectiveness in different watersheds.

Response

Monitoring of the 5 sites will be a regional Copermittee effort. Individual Priority Development Projects are required to inspect and maintain their treatment control and HMP facilities through maintenance agreements. Additionally, Copermittees conduct annual inspections of treatment BMPs and HMP facilities as required by the Municipal Permit.

Coastkeeper Comment – Urge the Regional staff to ensure strict compliance with the current Permit and look toward future consistency with other MS4 Permits in southern California, as setting the MEP standard.

Response

- We will defer to the Regional Board for a response to this comment.

Coastkeeper Comment – Future development, implementation, and monitoring of the HMP should be more transparent, including more availability for public input.

Response

- We will continue to provide technical memos and materials available for public review through the TAC, Copermittee Work Group and the Regional Board. These documents can be accessed at the Project Clean Water web site.

Coastkeeper Comment – High, Medium and Low susceptibility ratings should be removed. All watersheds should be treated as susceptible to erosion. Moreover, the classification of streams does not correlate to an appropriate HMP objective. For instance, for already unstable channels the standard is to "avoid acceleration of the existing erosion problems." This is unacceptable, and does not meet the spirit of intent of the Permit.

Response

- Stream classification, as provided for in this HMP by the SCCWRP channel susceptibility analysis, is a requirement of the MS4 permit (Permit Section D.1.g.(1)(a) and (m)). Therefore, this information will not be removed from the HMP. It is a critical component of the HMP for San Diego County and all counties in southern California.

Responses to Coastkeeper Comments Dated April 14, 2009

Coastkeeper Comment - Comparing the stated San Diego County criteria to hydromodification standards elsewhere, the County's criteria are relatively highly protective of runoff receiving waters in the cases of flows of 5- and 10-year frequencies. On the other hand, these criteria do not extend to the larger storms of less frequency. Some hydromodification criteria cover a range of storms up to the 50- and even 100-

year events. In the central city area of San Diego, rainfalls of 24-hour duration for different frequencies are approximately (http://ponce.sdsu.edu/noaa_24hr_sd_2x.html): 5-year—2.4, 10-year—2.8, 50-year—3.5, and 100-year—4.1 inches. Thus, it may be seen that extending the assessment from the 10- to the 100-year frequency enlarges the time period over which resource protection is evaluated by an order of magnitude (1000 percent) with an increase of just 46 percent in the rainfall quantity. The criteria should be extended to these larger storms, or the County should show why doing so is not necessary to protect and recover stream ecosystems.

Response

- Similar to the two previously approved hydromodification management plans in the State of California (Santa Clara County and Contra Costa County), the San Diego Final HMP recommends flow and duration control for a range of flows between a fraction of the 2-year flow event to the 10-year flow event. Neither the approved Santa Clara HMP nor the approved Contra Costa HMP required controls for flow recurrence events in excess of the 10-year design flow.
- The referenced 24-hour rainfall totals in the comment above refer to a single-event design storm approach, which is not applicable with the continuous simulation hydrologic modeling approach mandated in Permit R9-2007-0001. The Permit goes on to say that determination of peak flow frequency values shall be developed from analysis of the full rainfall record. In other words, hourly data from the entire rainfall record (35 to 50+ years) is used in the analysis as opposed to use of a singular rainfall depth as noted in the comment above.
- Finally, it should be noted that various geomorphologists across California and the nation have concurred that controls above the 10-year flow event have a minimal impact on cumulative sediment movement across the historical record. Sediment transport studies based on a continuous flow record, such as the long-term analysis prepared in association with the Santa Clara Hydromodification Management Plan, have shown that roughly 90 percent of the cumulative work exerted on a channel occurs within the relative flow ranges detailed in the Santa Clara, Contra Costa, and San Diego HMPs. Thus, it can be demonstrated that the significant cost associated with controls above the 10-year event would not result in significant additional protection to the stream processes from a hydromodification standpoint.

Coastkeeper Comment - Criteria setting is, "... based on the understanding that the 5-year design flow is considered the dominant channel-forming discharge for Southern California streams." If the basis is merely an "understanding", it is not strong enough. The basis must be rooted in detailed analyses. Such analyses elsewhere in the nation have identified flows having frequencies around 1.5 to 2-year to be the channel-forming discharges.

Response

- Per the Final HMP, lower flow threshold criteria were based upon a fraction of the 2-year design flow. This determination was made using a synthetic modeling approach which used the continuous rainfall record to determine hydrologic response. Sediment transport models were then simulated for the entire historical record for a wide variety of channel conditions.

- The commentary regarding the 5-year design flow in the comment above was provided in reference to determination of interim flow control standards. As a reasonable first step for the setting of the interim standards, initial determinations were made based upon previous research conducted by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) and others. The final flow control standards are based upon detailed hydrologic and sediment transport analyses.

Coastkeeper Comment - The plan contains exemptions from requirements that will foreclose future stream restoration options, or at least substantially increase their difficulty. One such instance is allowance of planning measures as alternatives in lieu of stormwater flow controls. Another is the allowance of a demonstration that projected increases in runoff peaks and/or durations will not accelerate stream channel erosion. The plan further provides a dispensation for controls if a project applicant conducts a sediment transport analysis and shows no adverse impact. Such demonstrations could be convincingly made when a channel is hardened or already cut to bedrock, but each permitted increment of flow further reduces the opportunity to recover a natural stream, and its ecological values. The plan goes on to state specifically that hydromodification management flow controls will not be required for discharges into hardened channels or the downstream sub-watershed imperviousness is at least 70 percent and the potential for cumulative impacts is "minimal". This policy essentially consigns these channels perpetually to their artificial, highly degraded status with almost no ecological function. These exemptions should be removed, at least until a broad assessment of restoration potential can be completed and the most opportune cases prioritized for implementation.

Response

- The exemptions listed in the HMP closely follow recommendations provided in Permit R9-2007-0001, especially with regard to discharges to existing hardened channels, storm drain systems, and into existing highly urbanized watersheds (with a percent imperviousness > 70%).
- Planning measures such as implementation of Low-Impact Development (LID) facilities would still be required to demonstrate that the mitigated condition would meet mandated flow and duration control criteria.
- Planning measures such as the implementation of riparian buffers or non-hardened stream restoration/rehabilitation projects would require mitigation proof in the form of an accompanying hydraulic and/or sediment transport analysis of sufficient technical rigor. The HMP does not allow for the implementation of concrete channel solutions as a method for stream restoration/rehabilitation.

Coastkeeper Comment - The plan is silent on how the potential for cumulative impacts can or should be assessed and what "minimal" is. It should be explicit on these subjects.

Response

- Chapter 5.3 provides a discussion of cumulative watershed impacts.

- Definition of cumulative watershed impacts was quantified in the detailed continuous simulation models prepared in association with the river system exemption, highly urbanized watershed scenario, and minimum orifice size. This discussion is detailed in Appendix F.

Questions related to this comment response document should be directed to Sara Agahi at (858) 694-2665.

APPENDIX D

Flow Threshold Analysis Third Party Review

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

December 19, 2008

Mrs. Sara Agahi, P.E.
County of San Diego.
5201 Ruffin Road, Suite D
San Diego, CA 92123

Subject: Review of Hydromodification Work by Phillip Williams and Associates (PWA)

Dear Mrs. Agahi:

This letter summarizes our findings from review of the subject PWA work as subconsultant to Rick Engineering Company and as authorized under County of San Diego Agreement Number 525773, Task Order Number 5.

According to the County of San Diego (the County) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit, the Hydromodification Program (HMP) must use standards to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations where these are likely to cause increased erosion of channel bed and banks, sediment pollutant generation, or other impacts to beneficial uses and stream habitat due to increased erosive force. Under the permit's definition of "flow duration" it is noted that flow duration within the range of geomorphically significant flows is important for managing erosion. The permit also requires that the HMP be based on continuous rainfall-runoff modeling. The purpose of the work by PWA is to help establish the flow thresholds for use with the County HMP.

The review consisted of examining the underlying assumptions of the analyses, the methodology followed in the analyses themselves (including the modeling techniques employed), development of results from the analyses, and conclusions reached based on those results. The data, analyses and models submitted for review were contained on a portable hard drive provided by Brown & Caldwell on 11/20/08. A memorandum from PWA to the County of San Diego dated 11/12/08 describing the watershed and channel modeling was also provided by Brown & Caldwell via e-mail on 11/25/08. Other background data was gathered from the periodic reports submitted by Brown & Caldwell and/or PWA to the Technical Advisory Group.

Method

The general methodology employed by PWA was to conduct a large simulation-based sensitivity analysis to cover the range of potential channel and watershed conditions found in western San Diego County. Three sample watersheds within the size to be regulated by the HMP were chosen in areas where development is expected to occur. Specifics of the analyses are commented upon below.

Hydrology

The hydrology for each site was developed using the San Diego Hydrology Model (SDHM) for pre-development, post-development, and post-development with flow mitigation (one, one, and six simulations, respectively). WEST verified the input data contained in the SDHM models for the Otay (Rolling Hills) and Peñasquitos basins. Tables 1 and 2 present a summary of pond sizes, outlet dimensions, and LID parameters (infiltration rate and reduction factors) for each of the scenarios for the two watersheds.

In the Otay input files, the same outlet dimensions (notch width, height, and orifice diameter) were maintained for each flow duration criteria simulation (10% Q_2, 10% Q_5, and 20% Q_5) for both the "non-LID" and "with-LID" cases (see Table 1). The pond size changes slightly, decreasing in the "with-LID" case because flow is lost through infiltration and the pond size can decrease while still meeting the duration criteria. However, WEST found that in the 10% Q_2 scenario, the riser diameter is set to 400 inches, while it is fixed at 48 inches for all other scenarios. The corresponding pond size changes from a square 750 feet on each side for the 10% Q_2 scenario to one 318 feet on each side for the 10% Q_2 with LID scenario. WEST suggests changing the diameter to 48 inches and re-running the simulation.

For the Peñasquitos watershed analyses we observed that while the riser dimensions were the same for all simulations, no consistent choice of notch height, width, and orifice diameter was maintained.

In addition, the SDHM uses only rainfall data from the Lindbergh Field gage in the simulations. Potential pitfalls with this assumption have already been pointed out by Brown & Caldwell elsewhere. All simulations used a 40-year period of record from this gage as input and runoff hydrographs were generated for the eight cases discussed above for each of the sample basins. Eight cases multiplied by three basins resulted in a total of 24 hydrologic simulations.

PWA assumptions for land use (land cover, vegetation, percent impervious) for the test watersheds were not confirmed by measurement in a geographic information system (GIS), but seemed reasonable by inspection.

The assumption that all runoff would be routed into a single runoff control facility is probably not realistic (especially given the resulting single basin sizes compared to the overall watershed area), but is justified for this type of comparative analysis.

Table 1. Otay SDHM Parameters

OTAY	Pond Length (ft)	Pond Width (ft)	Depth (ft)	Riser Height (ft)	Riser Diameter (in)	Notch Height (ft)	Notch Width (ft)	Orifice diameter (in)	Pond Volume at Riser Head (ac-ft)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	Reduction Factor	Percent Infiltrated
10% Q_2	750	750	5	4	400	0.0954	4	0.86	54.09	n/a	n/a	n/a
10% Q_5	232	232	5	4	48	0.0878	3.9584	5.543	5.55	n/a	n/a	n/a
20% Q_5	211	211	5	4	48	0.0954	3.94	7.9314	4.624	n/a	n/a	n/a
10% Q_2 with LID	318	318	5	4	48	0.0954	4	0.86	10.154	0.7	0.25	88.74
10% Q_5 with LID	225	225	5	4	48	0.0878	3.9584	5.543	5.241	0.7	0.25	41.65
20% Q_5 with LID	210	210	5	4	48	0.0954	3.94	7.9314	3.5	0.7	0.25	34.47

Table 2. Peñasquitos SDHM Parameters

PEÑASQUITOS	Pond Length (ft)	Pond Width (ft)	Depth (ft)	Riser Height (ft)	Riser Diameter (in)	Notch Height (ft)	Notch Width (ft)	Orifice diameter (in)	Pond Volume at Riser Head (ac-ft)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	Reduction Factor	Percent Infiltrated
10% Q_2	307	307	7	6	72	0.14	6.00	2.82	14.73	n/a	n/a	n/a
10% Q_5	172	172	7	6	72	0.2835	5.94	7.7877	5.041	n/a	n/a	n/a
20% Q_5	162	162	7	6	72	0.178	5.94	10.673	4.54	n/a	n/a	n/a
10% Q_2 with LID	251	251	7	6	72	0.178	5.94	2.9834	10.121	0.7	0.25	53.82
10% Q_5 with LID	179	179	7	6	72	0.3185	5.94	8.2677	5.445	0.7	0.25	24.13
20% Q_5 with LID	183	183	7	6	72	0.2626	6	7.5051	5.632	0.7	0.25	25.2

Hydraulics and Sediment Transport

As opposed to the site-specific characteristics employed in the hydrologic analysis, the hydraulic and sediment transport analyses appear to be completely hypothetical in nature. The eight hydrographs produced from the SDHM simulations previously discussed were used as input to the HEC-RAS hydraulic and sediment transport model. Other key input parameters such as cross section geometry, channel slope, roughness, and sediment characteristics were selected to cover a "representative" range corresponding to potential field conditions. Forty-two combinations of basin, grain size, slope and width-to-depth ratio were simulated in HEC-RAS for each of the eight hydrologic scenarios resulting in at least 336 models created and executed (additional models were created for sensitivity analyses). The volume of sediment leaving a "project reach" over the 40-year simulation for each of the post-development analyses were compared with pre-development yield and the results interpreted to select the minimum flow rated that should be regulated in the HMP.

Significant time and effort was obviously spent in preparing, executing and debugging the numerous models. Model instabilities led to using a sediment rating curve approach for computing sediment yield. There are significant issues regarding the modeling and computations which throw the validity of the results and the conclusions drawn from them into question. Specific comments are provided in the following sections.

Cross Section Geometry

The synthetic cross section geometry (width and depth) used for the analyses was generated using empirical relationships developed from various sources. These include equations for gravel-bed rivers in the UK and US, relations for sand-bed streams, and regression equations developed from measurements of Southern California streams (references in PWA memorandum of 11/12/08). Application of some of these equations to San Diego Country streams is problematic, while other similar equations developed from US data (e.g., Lee and Julien[1]) were not employed. In any case, cross sections were developed by imposing a small "bankfull" channel at the bottom of a v-shaped section with 10% side slopes (10 horizontal feet for each 1 vertical foot). Width to depth (W:D) values were computed using the various methods, and a set of width to depth values were chosen, apparently only loosely linked to the specific method results. A trapezoidal channel containing three bottom points was created at the bottom of each cross section. Based on spreadsheets and models provided W:D ratios of 3, 6, and 10 were run for both the Peñasquitos and Otay sites. A W:D ratio of 20 was also used for the Otay site for certain combinations of grain size and slope. Channel depths in HEC-RAS, based on the equation results, were set between 0.25 to 0.5 feet for Peñasquitos and 0.7 feet or less for Otay. Therefore, even though numerous combinations of W:D ratio were used, the absolute dimensions were still very small (for a depth of 0.5 feet the top width would vary from 1.5 feet to 5 feet for W:D ratios of 3 and 10, respectively).

Several of these cross section geometry relationships rely on bankfull or channel-forming discharge as an input parameter. This discharge was estimated by PWA using USGS regression

[1] "Downstream Hydraulic Geometry of Alluvial Channels," Lee and Julien, *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering* Vol. 132, No. 12, December 2006.

equations[2]. Although it is recognized that few methods exist outside of site-specific investigations to estimate this discharge, the USGS equations are known to be very approximate. The equations are based on gauging stations from Santa Barbara to San Diego, from the coast to elevations above 5,000 feet and using data available in 1975. The mean annual precipitation (MAP), also an input to the regression equation, was assumed to be 15 inches for this exercise although it does vary from about 9 inches at the coast to over 25 inches at higher elevations. The MAP at both the Peñasquitos and Otay sites is close to 12 inches. It could be argued that a 5-year return interval would be a more appropriate indicator of bank-full discharge than a 2-year flow, but this is a topic that is still being researched and is far from resolved for semi-arid regions such as San Diego.

Roughness was held constant apparently for all simulations with Manning's coefficients of 0.03 for the channel and 0.05 for the overbanks. This could have an impact on the overall results and conclusions as roughness will usually increase with both increasing grain size and increasing slope (two of the variables in the PWA analysis).

Boundary Conditions

The combination of a short (500 foot) channel length and uncertain boundary conditions casts doubt on the results. Modelers recognize that results near boundaries often reflect inaccuracies in assumptions at those boundaries and will therefore extend their models beyond the immediate area of concern to minimize these boundary effects. The current models incorporate boundary effects at both the upstream and downstream ends. An "equilibrium" inflowing sediment load was developed with the HEC-RAS model such that the upstream most cross section would neither aggrade nor degrade with time. This load was based on uniform sediment size, slope, cross section shape, etc. and is a necessary but fictitious assumption to perform the simulations. At the downstream end, the assumption of normal depth at a fixed energy slope can have similar results. In addition, using a depth rather than an elevation at the downstream end with a movable bed model can prevent the model from ever reaching an equilibrium state. For example, at an aggrading downstream boundary, instead of increased velocity (increased sediment transport potential at a shallower flow depth) the water surface elevation will simply increase to match the bed increase in order to maintain the computed normal depth.

Sediment Grain Sizes

The uniform grain sizes used in the simulations are not representative of field conditions and the model results cannot reflect preferential transport of various size classes nor armoring of the bed ("hiding" of smaller size particles by larger ones on the surface).

Hydrologic Record

Model run times and output were larger than necessary because **all** flows were simulated, even zero flows. Typically in arid regions modeling, zero flows and very low flows estimated not to be able to move particles are excluded from simulations. In the arid Southwest, it is not unusual to have a 50 year period of record with only 10-20 years of actual flow data modeled.

---

[2] "Magnitude and Frequency of Floods in California," Waananen and Crippen, USGS *Water Resources Investigations 77-21*, 1977.

Maximum Erosion Depth
The maximum depth of erosion (or "hard bottom") was set to 5 feet for all models. By itself, this is a reasonable value given the very small channel dimensions. However, the fact that the cross sections hit this hard bottom many times, prompting the switch to the analytical (rating curve) approach, *even for existing conditions* (no increased flows) should have been an indicator that other modeling problems were present. An example is given in Figure 1.

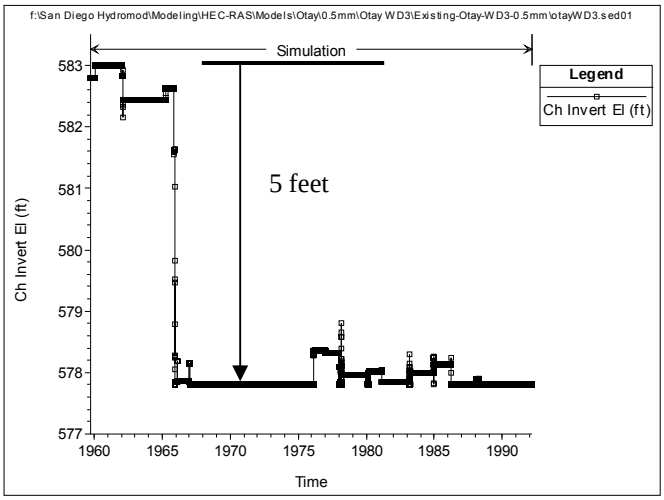

Figure 1. Otay site, existing conditions, bed hits hard bottom December, 1965

Overall, it appears that given all of the assumptions, uncertainty with inputs, and modeling problems, that a stable slope type analysis would have given similar results with much less effort involved.

Conclusions

Based on examination of the materials provided, this reviewer has serious concerns about the results obtained and their application to flow thresholds for hydromodification requirements. All results are related to baseline conditions – good practice in sedimentation modeling – but it is not clear that the baseline results are reasonable. Additionally, as noted by PWA in their memorandum, implementation of a threshold of 0.1Q2 will be a challenge in practical terms as this will encompass a very large range of flows. However, is 0.1Q2 a reasonable threshold based solely on sediment movement? Based on the EPA Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) results and continuous simulation modeling, Bledsoe and Watson[3] argue that standard hydrologic design practices are inadequate for characterizing the cumulative effects of urbanization on flow events that are *more frequent than Q2* (emphasis added) in terms of sediment transport and channel disturbance potential. That is to say, additional work leading from questions about the methodology and/or results of the PWA study may not result in an increase in a lower flow threshold for the HMP. Because of site-specific values of grain size, slope, roughness, and

[3] "Effects of Urbanization on Channel Instability," Bledsoe and Watson, *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, Volume 37, No. 2, April 2001.

channel shape, it is not clear that using any specific frequency discharge as an indicator of shear stress that will move particles is a tenable approach.

Recommendations

Clearly the goal of the County must be to meet intent of MS4 permit with a reasonable effort to quantify flow thresholds. PWA's hydraulic and sediment transport results should be supplemented with real data from sites in order to set thresholds (flows, shear stresses, or velocities). With the help of the technical advisory group and others, existing information could be gathered to provide additional base data. Slope, sediment properties, roughness, and channel shape data from other studies could be used to compute shear stresses that would move significant amounts of sediment. If frequency discharges are available for a site, the critical shear could be related to a return period. If enough sites are available, the data could be analyzed to see if there is a consistent value of return period. If such a value is found, this could used for a regulatory threshold. If not, a site specific analysis may be required for each project.

Thank you for the opportunity to perform this review and contribute to stormwater management practice in San Diego County. Please call me at (858) 487-9378 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Martin J. Teal, P.E., P.H., D.WRE
Vice President

APPENDIX E

SDHMP Continuous Simulation Modeling Primer

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

BROWN AND CALDWELL

Memorandum

9665 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 858-514-8822
Fax: 858-514-8833

Project Title: San Diego County Hydrograph Modification Plan

Project No: 133904

San Diego County Hydrograph Modification Plan

Subject: Using Continuous Simulation to Size Storm water Control Facilities

Date: April 30, 2008

To: Sara Agahi, San Diego County

From: Tony Dubin, Brown and Caldwell
Nancy Gardner, Brown and Caldwell

Brown and Caldwell prepared this memo to help civil engineers through the process of sizing storm water control facilities to meet San Diego County's Interim Hydromodification Criteria (IHC). Since the publication of the IHC this past January, the County has been engaged in outreach activities to explain the new storm water modeling methods required by the IHC and storm water facilities that could meet the IHC performance standard. In response to the outreach efforts, the County has received several questions and comments along a common theme:

1. How do we perform continuous hydrologic modeling analyses to size storm water control facilities?
2. What is the precise meaning of the peak flow and flow duration curve matching standard described in the IHC memo?

This document is not a complete "how-to manual" for conducting continuous hydrologic modeling to meet the County's IHC, but we hope it addresses the major technical concerns of the local engineering community.

Using Continuous Simulation Models to Size Storm Water Facilities

The IHC requires continuous simulation hydrologic modeling to adequately size storm water control facilities. This is a significant break with the common local practice of using event-based modeling to determine whether a storm water pond, swale or other device was properly sized. Event-based modeling computes storm water runoff rates and volumes generated by a synthetic rainfall event with a total depth that matches local records (e.g., rainfall depths shown in County isopluvial maps). By contrast, continuous modeling uses a long time series of actual recorded precipitation data as input a hydrologic model. The model in turn simulates hydrologic fluxes (e.g., surface runoff, groundwater recharge, evapotranspiration) for each model time step.

Continuous hydrologic models are usually run using one-hour or 15-minute time steps, depending on the type of precipitation data available and computational complexity of the model. Continuous models generate outputs for each model time step and most software packages allow the user to output a variety of different hydrologic flux terms. For example, a continuous simulation model setup with 25 years of hourly precipitation data will generate 25 years of hourly runoff estimates, which corresponds to runoff estimates for

each of the 219,000 time steps (each date and hour) of the 25 year simulation period. While creating and running continuous simulation models involves more effort than running event-based models, the clear benefit of the continuous approach is that these models allow an engineer to estimate how often and for how long flows will exceed a particular threshold. Limiting how often and for how long geomorphically significant flows occur is at the heart of San Diego County's approach to hydrograph modification management.

Two common models were presented at a recent APWA workshop on HMP issues: HSPF and HEC-HMS. HSPF refers to the Hydrologic Simulation Program-FORTRAN and is distributed by the USEPA. HEC-HMS refers to the Hydrologic Modeling System (HMS) produced by the US Army Corps of Engineers Hydraulic Engineering Center (HEC). Engineers unfamiliar with these software packages should seek out training opportunities and online guidance. The USEPA conducts training workshops around the US to help teach engineers how to use HSPF. HEC-HMS training is provided through ASCE and third-party vendors.

The following list describes the major elements of developing a hydrologic model and using that model to size storm water facilities that meet the IHC.

1. Select an appropriate historical precipitation dataset for the analysis.
   a. The precipitation station should be located near the project site or at least receive similar rainfall intensities and volumes as the project site.
   b. The station should also have a minimum of 25-years of data recorded at hourly intervals or more frequently.
2. Develop a model to represent the pre-project conditions, including
   a. Land cover types
   b. Soil characteristics
   c. General drainage direction
3. Develop a model to represent the post-project conditions, including
   a. New land cover types – more impervious surfaces
   b. Soil characteristics
   c. Any modifications to the drainage layout
4. Examine the model results to determine how the proposed development affects storm water flows
   a. Compute peak flow recurrence statistics (described below)
   b. Compute flow duration series statistics (described below)
5. Iteratively size storm water control facilities until the post-project peak flows and durations meet the performance standard described below.

Understanding the Peak Flow and Flow Duration Performance Criteria

The IHC is based on a peak flow and flow duration performance standard. To compute the peak flow and flow duration statistics described in the standard, model users must have a method for evaluating long time series outputs (usually longer than the 65,000 rows available in MS Excel 2003 and earlier versions) and computing both peak flow frequency statistics and flow duration statistics.

We recommend computing **peak flow frequency statistics** by constructing a partial-duration series (rather than an "annual maximum" series). This involves examining the entire runoff time series generated by the model, dividing the runoff time series into a set of discrete unrelated events, determining the peak flow for each event, ranking the peak flows for all events and then computing the recurrence interval or plotting position for each storm event. To limit the number of discrete events to a manageable number, we usually only select events that are larger than a 3-month recurrence when generating the partial duration series. We consider flow events to be "separate" when flow rates drop below a threshold value for a period of at least 24 hours.

The exercise described above will generate a table of peak flows and corresponding recurrence intervals (i.e., frequency of occurrence for a particular flow). For continuous modeling and peak flow frequency statistics, it is important to remember that events refer to *flow events* and not precipitation events. Peak flow frequency statistics estimate how often flow rates will exceed a given threshold. For example, the 5-year flow event represents the flow rate that is equaled or exceeded an average of once per 5 years (and the storm generating this flow does not necessarily correspond to the 5-year precipitation event). Ranking the storm events generated by a continuous simulation and computing the recurrence interval of each storm will generate a table similar to Table 1 below.

Readers who are unfamiliar with how to compute the partial-duration series should consult reference books or online resources for additional information. For example, *Hydrology for Engineers*, by Linsley et all, 1982, discusses partial-duration series on pages 373-374 and computing recurrence intervals or plotting positions on page 359. *Handbook of Applied Hydrology*, by Chow, 1964, contains a detailed discussion of flow frequency analysis, including Annual Exceedance, Partial-Duration and Extreme Value series methods, in Chapter 8. The US Geological Survey (USGS) has several hydrologic study reports available online that use partial-duration series statistics (see http://water.usgs.gov/ and http://water.usgs.gov/osw/bulletin17b/AGU_Langbein_1949.pdf).

Table 1. Example Peak Flow Frequency Statistics

Recurrence Interval (years)	Peak Flow (cfs per acre)
58.5	0.73
21.9	0.69
13.5	0.53
9.8	0.53
7.6	0.51
6.3	0.51
5.3	0.50
4.6	0.50
4.1	0.49
3.7	0.48
3.3	0.48
3.0	0.46
2.8	0.45
2.6	0.45
2.4	0.45
2.3	0.45
2.1	0.44
2.0	0.42

Flow duration statistics are more straightforward to compute than peak flow frequency statistics. Flow duration statistics provide a simply summary of how often a particular flow rate is exceeded. To compute the flow duration series, rank the entire runoff time series output and divide the results into discrete bins. Then, compute how often the flow threshold dividing each bin is exceeded. For example, let's assume the results of a 35-year continuous simulation hydrologic model with hourly time steps show that flows leaving a project site exceeded 5 cfs an average of about once per year for 30 hours at a time. This corresponds to a total of

1050 hours of flows exceeding 5 cfs over 35 years. Another way to express this information is to say a flow rate of 5 cfs is exceeded 0.34 percent of the time. Computing the "exceedance percentage" for other flow rates will fill out the flow duration series. Table 2 lists an example flow duration series.

Table 2. Example Flow Duration Statistics

Flow (cfs per acre)	Percent of Time Flow Rate is Exceeded
0.02	0.67%
0.03	0.43%
0.04	0.34%
0.06	0.27%
0.07	0.21%
0.09	0.17%
0.10	0.15%
0.12	0.12%
0.13	0.11%
0.15	0.09%
0.16	0.08%
0.17	0.07%
0.19	0.06%
0.20	0.05%
0.22	0.05%
0.23	0.04%
0.25	0.04%
0.26	0.03%

The intention of the IHC performance standard is to limit the potential for new development to generate accelerated erosion of stream banks and stream bed material in the local watershed by matching the post-project hydrograph to the pre-project hydrograph for the range of flows that are likely to generate significant amounts of erosion within the creek. The IHC memo identified the geomorphically significant flow range as extending from two-tenths of the 5-year flow to the 10-year flow (0.2Q5 to Q10). The performance standard requires the following:

A. For flow rates from 20% of the pre-project 5-year runoff event (0.2Q5) to the pre-project 10-year runoff event (Q10), the post-project discharge rates and durations shall not deviate above the pre-project rates and durations by more than 10% over more than 10% of the length of the flow duration curve.

B. For flow rates from 0.2Q5 to Q5, the post-project peak flows shall not exceed pre-project peak flows. For flow rates from Q5 to Q10, post-project peak flows may exceed pre-project flows by up to 10% for a 1-year frequency interval. For example, post-project flows could exceed pre-project flows by up to 10% for the interval from Q9 to Q10 or from Q5.5 to Q6.5, but not from Q8 to Q10.

Determining When a Storm Water Control Facility Meets the IHC Performance Standard

The previous section discussed how to calculate peak flow frequency and flow duration statistics. By comparing the peak flow frequency and flow duration series for pre-project and post-project conditions, an engineer can determine whether a stormwater control facility would perform adequately or if its size should be increased or decreased. The easiest way to determine if a particular storm water facility meets the IHC performance standard is to plot peak flow frequency curves and flow duration curves for the pre-project and post-project conditions.

Figure 1 shows a **flow duration curve** for a hypothetical development. The three curves show what percentage of the time a range of flow rates are exceeded for three different conditions: pre-project, post-project and post-project with storm water mitigation. Under pre-project conditions the minimum geomorphically significant flow rate (assumed to be 0.2Q5) is 0.10 cfs and flows would equal or exceed this value about 0.14% of the time (about 12 hours per year). For post-project conditions, this flow rate would occur more often – about 0.38% of the time (about 33 hours per year). This increase in the duration of the geomorphically significant flow after development illustrates why duration control is closely linked to protecting creeks from accelerated erosion. Higher flows that last for longer durations provide the energy necessary to increase the amount of erosion in local creeks. The post-project mitigated condition would include stormwater controls designed to limit the duration of geomorphically significant flows. Figure 1 shows that flows exceed 0.10 cfs only 0.08% of the time, which is less than pre-project conditions. This means the stormwater control mitigations would counteract the effects of the increased pavement associated with development projects.

An engineer can easily interpret the flow duration plots to determine whether a stormwater control facility would meet the IHC. Looking at the flow range between 0.2Q5 and Q10, the post-project mitigated curve should plot on or to the left of the pre-project curve. If the post-project curve plots to the left of the pre-project curve, this means a particular flow would occur for shorter durations due to storm water controls. Minor deviations where the post-project durations exceed the pre-project durations are allowed over a short portion of the flow range as described in IHC item A above.

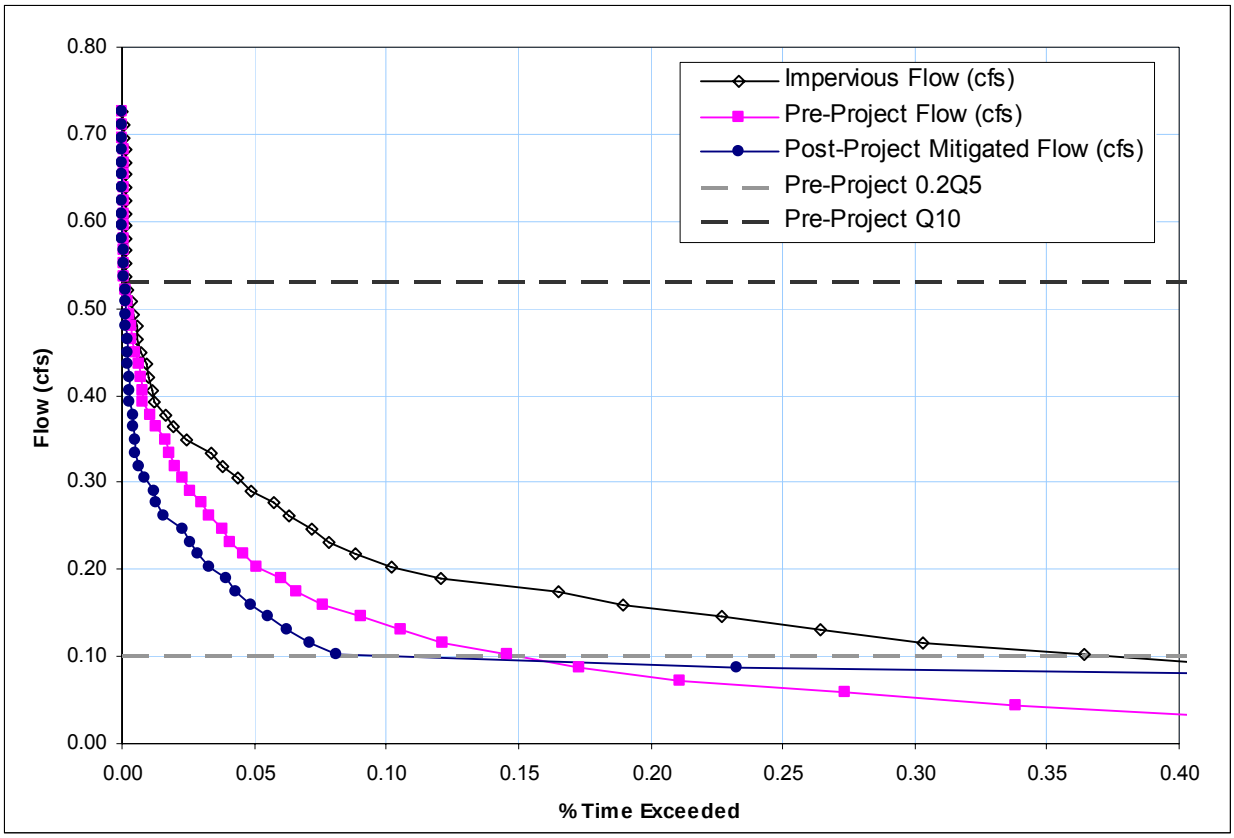

Figure 1. Flow Duration Series Statistics for a Hypothetical Development Scenario

Figure 2 shows a **peak flow frequency curve** for pre-project, post-project and post-project with storm water mitigation scenarios. The curves indicate how often a particular flow rate would be equaled or exceeded. For example, the pre-project 5 year flow rate would be 0.5 cfs per acre. This means under pre-project conditions, a flow rate of 0.5 cfs per acre would be equaled or exceeded an average of once per 5 years. For developed conditions, this 0.5 cfs per acre peak flow rate occur more often – about once per 1.5 years or, expressed another way, more than 3 times as often. The developed 5 year flow rate would increase by 30 percent over the pre-project condition, from 0.5 cfs per acre to about 0.65 cfs per acre.

Storm water control facilities should reduce peak flows from the site to levels less than or equivalent to the pre-project conditions. To determine whether a storm water facility provides sufficient protection, examine the peak flow frequency curves to see if the post-project mitigated peak flows are lower than pre-project peak flows of the same recurrence interval. The post-project mitigated scenario curve should plot below the pre-project curve for recurrence intervals between 0.2Q5 and Q10 to meet the IHC performance standard, with the possible exception of the small, allowable deviations described above in IHC item B.

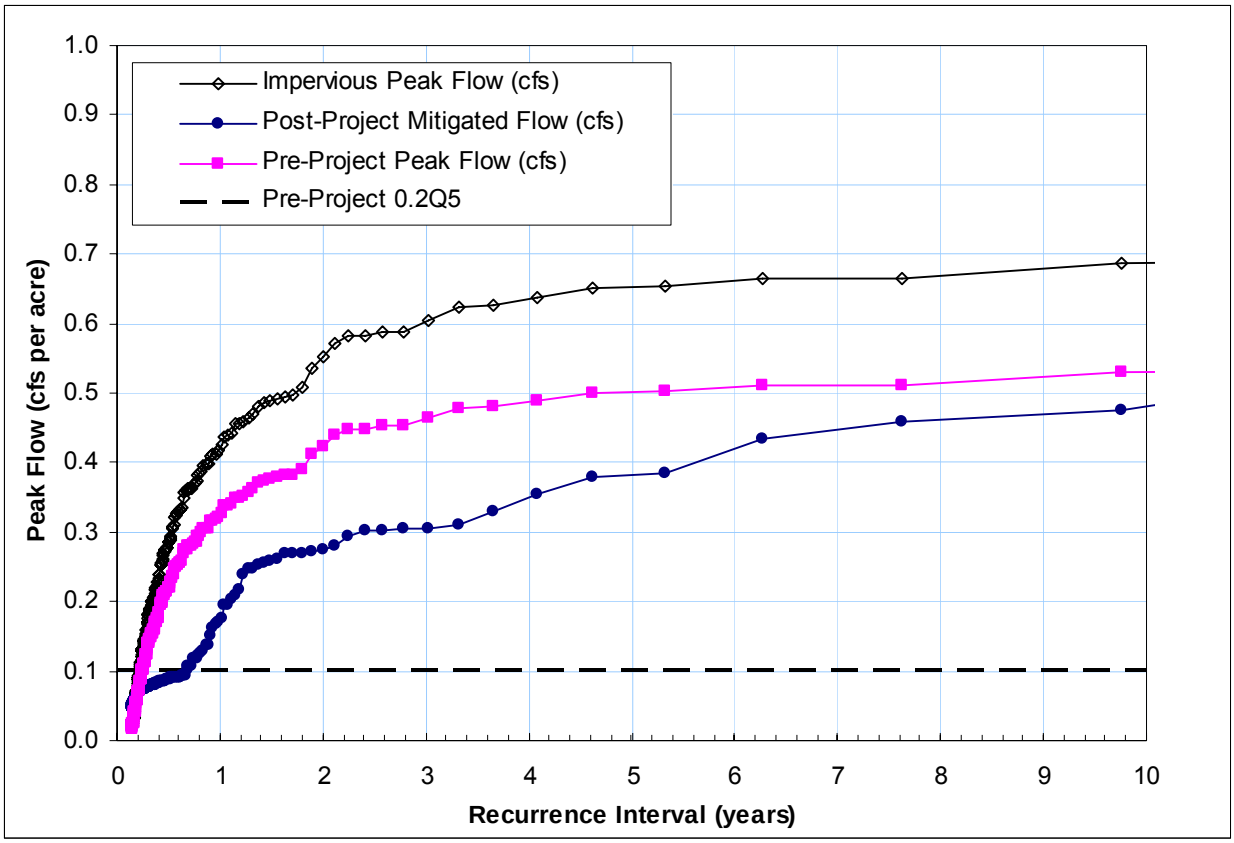

Figure 2. Peak Flow Frequency Statistics for a Hypothetical Development Scenario

References

Linsley, RK Jr.; Koher, MA; Paulhas, JLH; *Hydrology for Engineers,* 1982; McGraw-Hill Inc.

Chow, VT; *Handbook of Applied Hydrology,* 1964; McGraw-Hill Inc.

APPENDIX F

HSPF Modeling Analysis - Technical Memos

Use of contents on this sheet is subject to the limitations specified at the end of this document.
S:\Projects\San Diego County\133904 - SDCo Hydromod Management Plan\WP\HMP\09_Final HMP_Mar2011\I04720_FINAL_San Diego HMP_Mar2011.docx

BROWN AND CALDWELL

9665 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 858-514-8822
Fax: 858-514-8833

Memorandum

Project Title: San Diego County Hydrograph Modification Plan

Project No: 133904

San Diego County Hydrograph Modification Plan

Subject: HMP Sensitivity Analysis

Date: December 16, 2009

To: Sara Agahi, San Diego County

From: Tony Dubin, Brown and Caldwell
Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell

This memorandum evaluates three conditions where the HMP requirements could be modified without appreciable impacts on the receiving water body:

1. Development that is directly tributary to a large river
2. Development in highly urbanized watershed
3. Limited small developments within a watershed

The following sections describe the technical analysis that was performed to test the sensitivity of river flow durations to specific modifications in the HMP requirements. The results of the technical analysis can be used to justify and/or discard any planned special conditions that allow the HMP requirements to be modified.

Issue #1: Could Developments Near Large Rivers Be Exempted from Flow Duration Requirements?

To test whether development that is directly tributary to large rivers could potentially be exempted from flow duration control requirements, we examined the historical flow record for the San Diego River and evaluated how much additional development could occur without an appreciable change in the range of flows within the San Diego River channel.

We acquired the historical, hourly stream flow records for the San Diego River at Fashion Valley (USGS 11023000) and San Diego River at Mast Road (USGS 11022480) directly from the US Geological Survey. The data was available from October 1988 through November 2009. Next, we computed flow duration statistics for the river and computed relevant statistics, such as the peak 2-year flow rate.

After summarizing the river flows, we built HSPF models to simulate the conversion of undeveloped land to suburban development, assuming a 10-acre hypothetical development. We then ran the HSPF models and computed flow duration curves for the pre- and post-development conditions. We ran one scenario that used the Fashion Valley rain gauge and another scenario that used the Santee rain gauge. Table 1 lists the NRCS soil groups, land uses, and rain gauges that were used to simulate the different development scenarios.

Table 1. HSPF Model Assumptions for Large River Exemption Simulations							
No.	Scenario Description	Rain Gauge	Basin Acres	Soil and Land Use Combinations (area in acres)			
				Impervious	C/D, Dirt	C/D, Grass	C/D, Shrub
1	Undeveloped conditions in lower watershed	Fashion Valley	10	0	5	0	5
2	Developed (unmitigated) conditions in lower watershed	Fashion Valley	10	4	0	4	2
3	Undeveloped conditions in lower watershed	Santee	10	0	5	0	5
4	Developed (unmitigated) conditions in lower watershed	Santee	10	4	0	4	2

To simulate the incremental effects of development on flow durations, the pre-development flow duration curve was subtracted from the post-development flow duration curve. To represent multiple developments, the flow portion of this *difference flow duration curve* was scaled linearly with area to represent 100, 500, 1000, and 2000-acres of additional development within the San Diego River watershed. The simple scaling of the flow duration curves ignores the curve smoothing that could result from the staggered timing of flows reaching the San Diego River, and as such, this simple scaling of the flow duration curves should provide a conservative approximation of the impacts of multiple developments.

Finally, to gauge the impact of multiple developments on the range of San Diego River flows, the *difference flow duration curves* for 10, 100, 500, 1000, and 2000-acres of additional development were superimposed on the observed San Diego River flow duration curve. Figure 1 and Figure 2 (on the following pages) show the combined effect of multiple developments in the vicinity of the Fashion Valley stream flow gauge. Figure 2 shows the same information, but with the scale that focuses in on the part of the curve where the differences are most noticeable. Figure 3 and Figure 4 show the same results for the Mast Road (near Santee) stream flow gauge.

Recommendations

The post-development flow duration curves show very little difference from existing condition flow duration curves until about 2,000 acres or more of additional development occurs. Even when there are differences in the flow duration curves, the flow rates are sufficiently high that the incremental difference would not appreciably increase the level of sediment movement and river bank erosion. As such, we recommend exemptions for these reaches of the San Diego River and other similar rivers from flow duration control requirements.

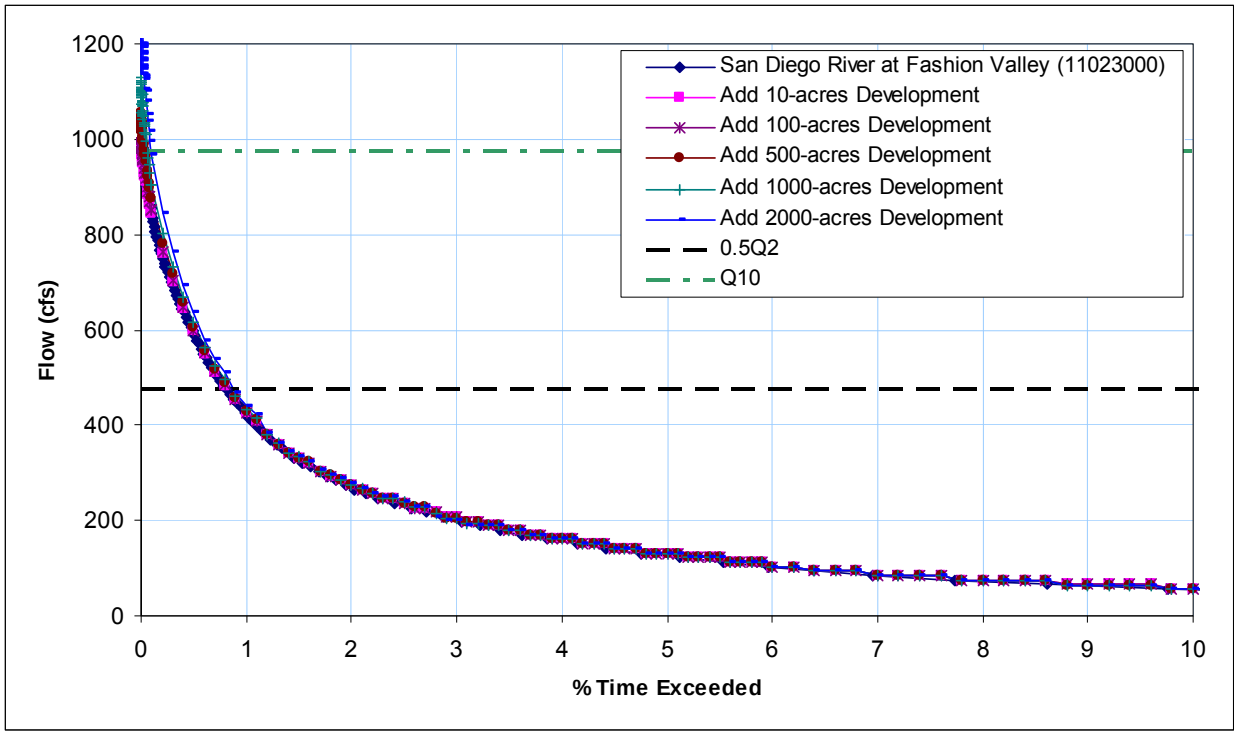

Figure 1. Effects of Additional Development near the San Diego River at Fashion Valley

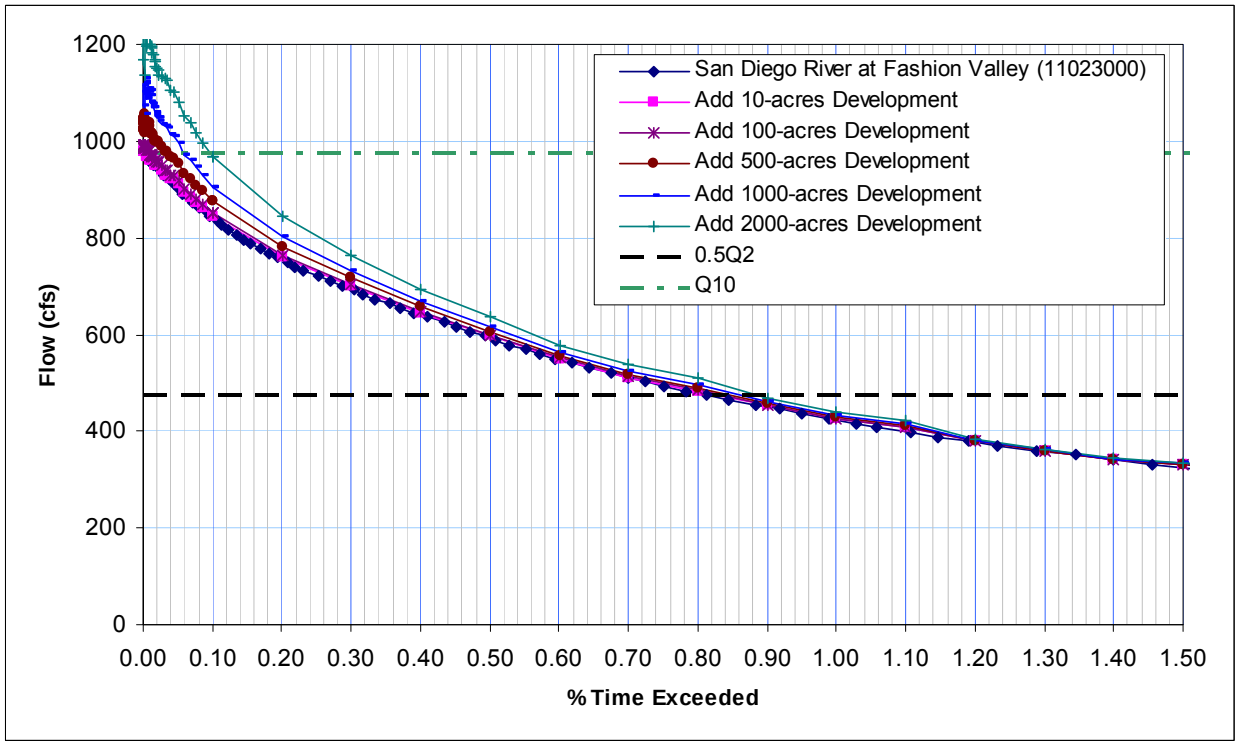

Figure 2. Effects of Additional Development near the San Diego River at Fashion Valley, Zoomed View

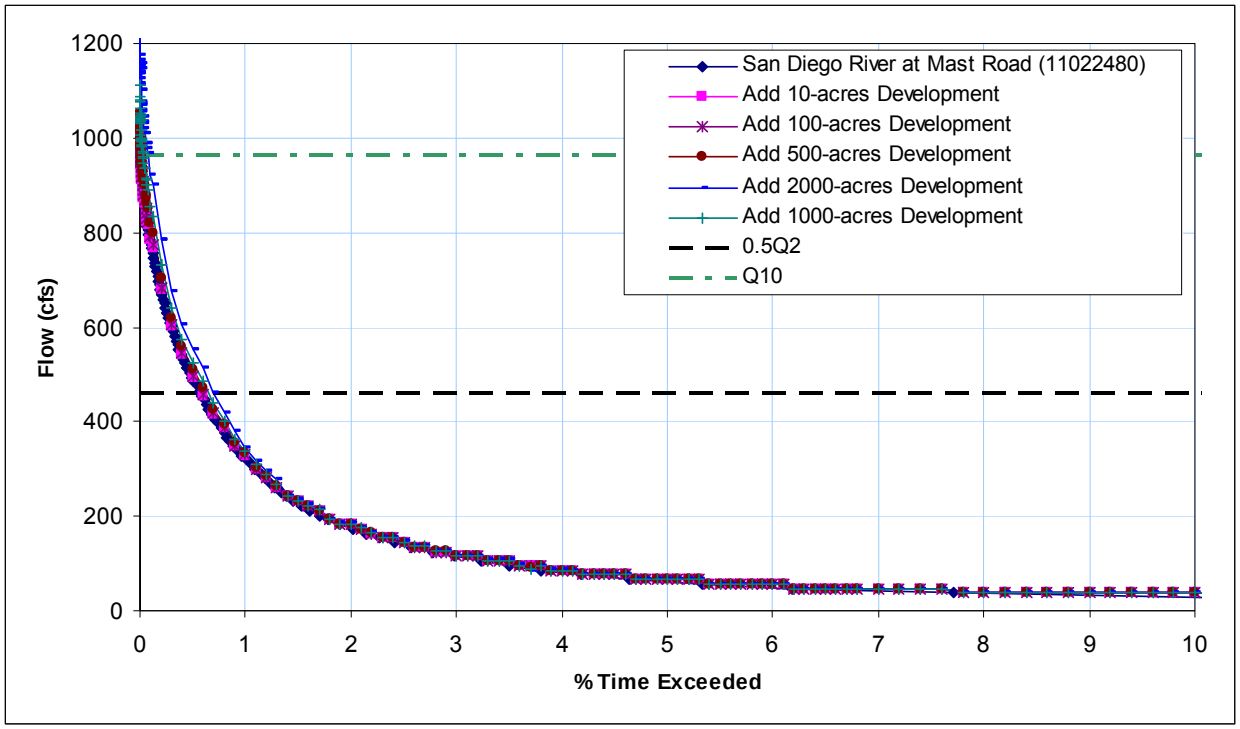

Figure 3. Effects of Additional Development near the San Diego River at Mast Road (near Santee)

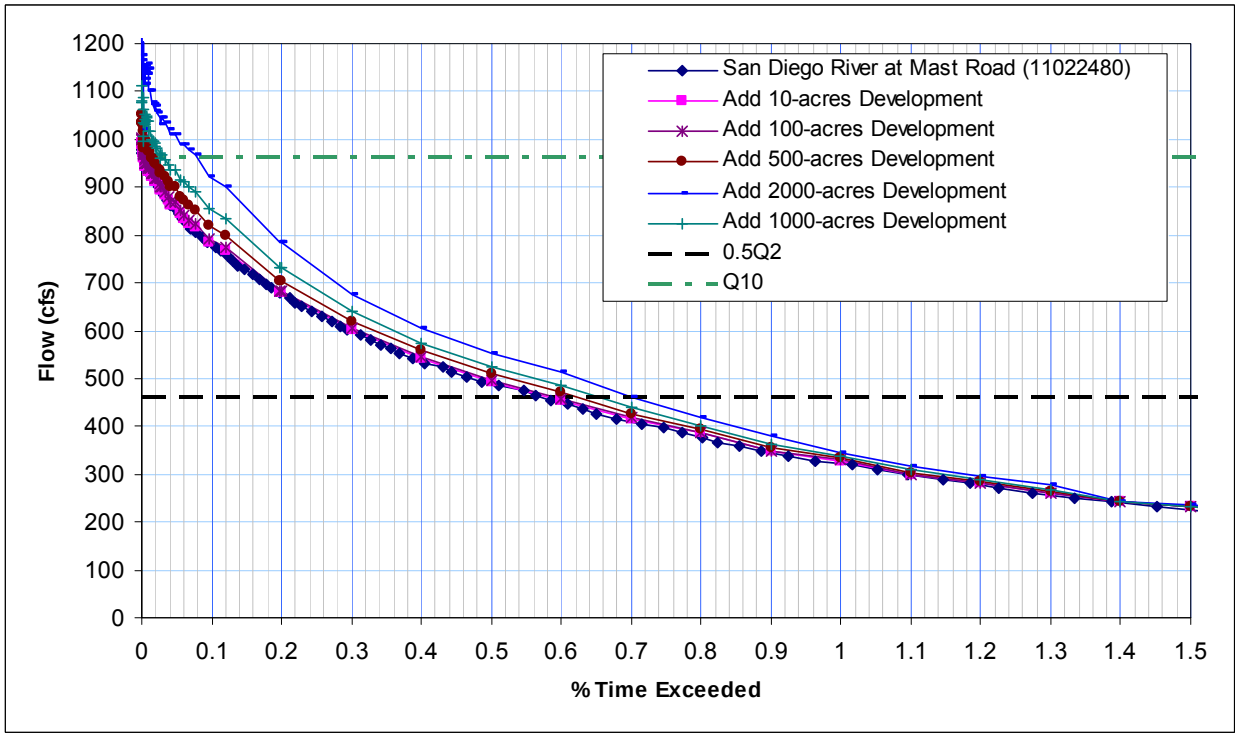

Figure 4. Effects of Additional Development near the San Diego River at Mast Road (near Santee), Zoomed View

Issue #2: Could Limited Infill Development within Highly Urban Watersheds Be Exempted from Flow Duration Control Requirements?

To test whether limited infill development within urbanized watersheds would appreciably impact flow durations in receiving water bodies, we built HSPF models to simulate the stormwater runoff that would occur in 10-acre, 100-acre, and 500-acre urbanized watersheds with 40, 50, and 60-percent total impervious areas. Table 2 lists the soil, land use, and rain gauges that were used to develop the models.

Table 2. HSPF Model Assumptions for Urban Infill Exemption Simulations

No.	Scenario Description	Rain Gauge	Basin Acres	Soil and Land Use Combinations (area in acres)			
				Impervious	C/D, Dirt	C/D, Grass	C/D, Shrub
1	10-acre urban watershed (40% impervious)	Fashion Valley	10	4	0	4	2
2	100-acre urban watershed (40% impervious)	Fashion Valley	100	40	0	40	20
3	500-acre urban watershed (40% impervious)	Fashion Valley	500	200	0	200	100
4	10-acre urban watershed (50% impervious)	Fashion Valley	10	5	0	4	1
5	100-acre urban watershed (50% impervious)	Fashion Valley	100	50	0	40	10
6	500-acre urban watershed (50% impervious)	Fashion Valley	500	250	0	200	50
7	10-acre urban watershed (60% impervious)	Fashion Valley	10	6	0	3	1
8	100-acre urban watershed (60% impervious)	Fashion Valley	100	60	0	30	10
9	500-acre urban watershed (60% impervious)	Fashion Valley	500	300	0	150	50

Figure 5 (on the following page) shows a peak flow frequency curve for the 100-acre, 40, 50, and 60-percent impervious scenarios. Figure 6 shows the flow duration curves for these 100-acre watershed scenarios. Figure 7 focuses on the portion of the flow duration curves where the differences in the simulations are most noticeable. The 10-acre and 500-acre scenarios produced similar results (on a unit area basis).

Recommendations

The extent of the spread among the 40, 50, and 60-percent model scenarios demonstrates that unchecked development within urbanized watershed would have a noticeable effect on the peak flows and flow durations observed within the receiving waters. However, some modest level of urbanized development would produce minor or negligible effects on the peak flows and flow durations. Based on our examination of the peak flow frequency and flow duration curves, we recommend the following allowances in highly urbanized watersheds:

> For subwatershed areas containing between 40 percent and 70 percent existing imperviousness (as measured from the project site downstream to a natural creek confluence), projects may be exempt from HMP criteria if:

1. The potential cumulative impacts within the subwatershed would not increase the composite impervious area percentage by more than 3 percent, and;

2. The project discharges runoff to an existing hardened system (storm drain or concrete channel) that extends beyond the Domain of Analysis determined for the project site.

For subwatershed areas containing existing impervious percentages greater than 70 percent (as measured downstream to the Pacific Ocean, San Diego Bay, a tidally influenced lagoon, or an exempt river system), projects are exempt from HMP criteria. Additionally, for subwatershed areas containing less than 40 percent existing imperviousness, projects are subject to HMP criteria unless they qualify for another exemption (per HMP Decision Matrix).

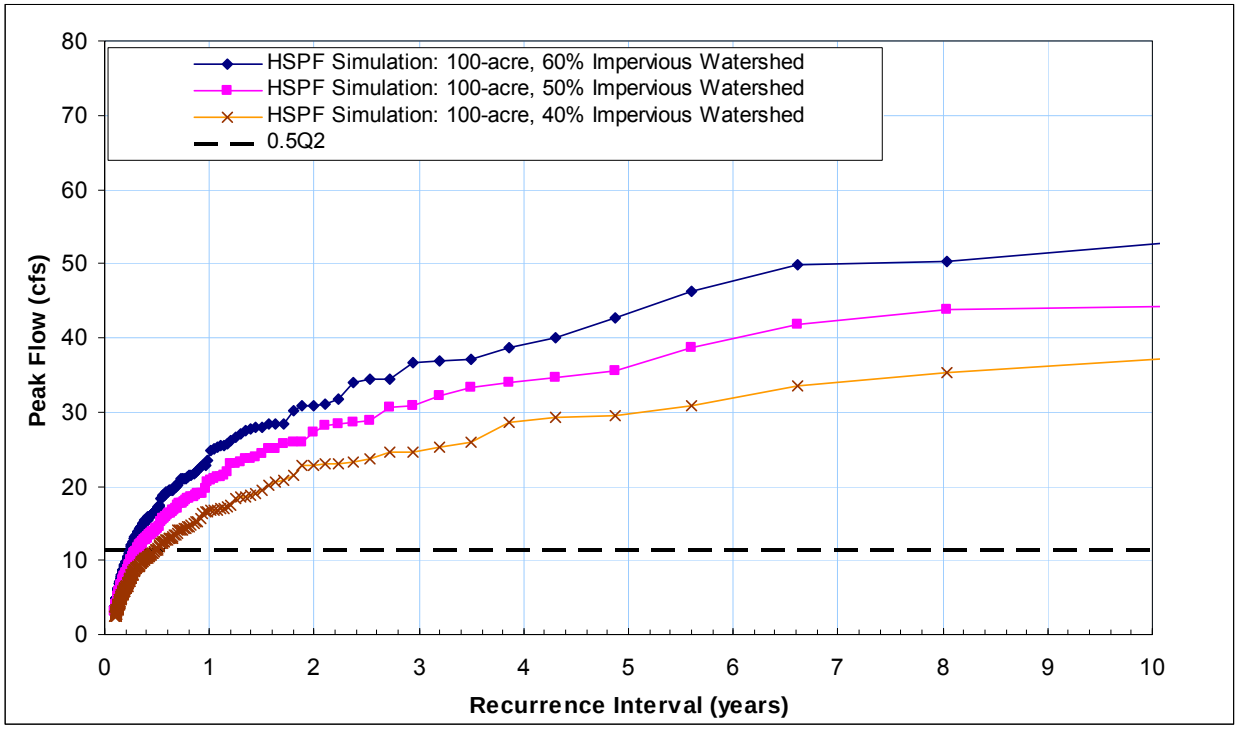

Figure 5. Simulated Peak Flow Frequencies for 100-acre Urbanized Watershed (Fashion Valley rainfall)

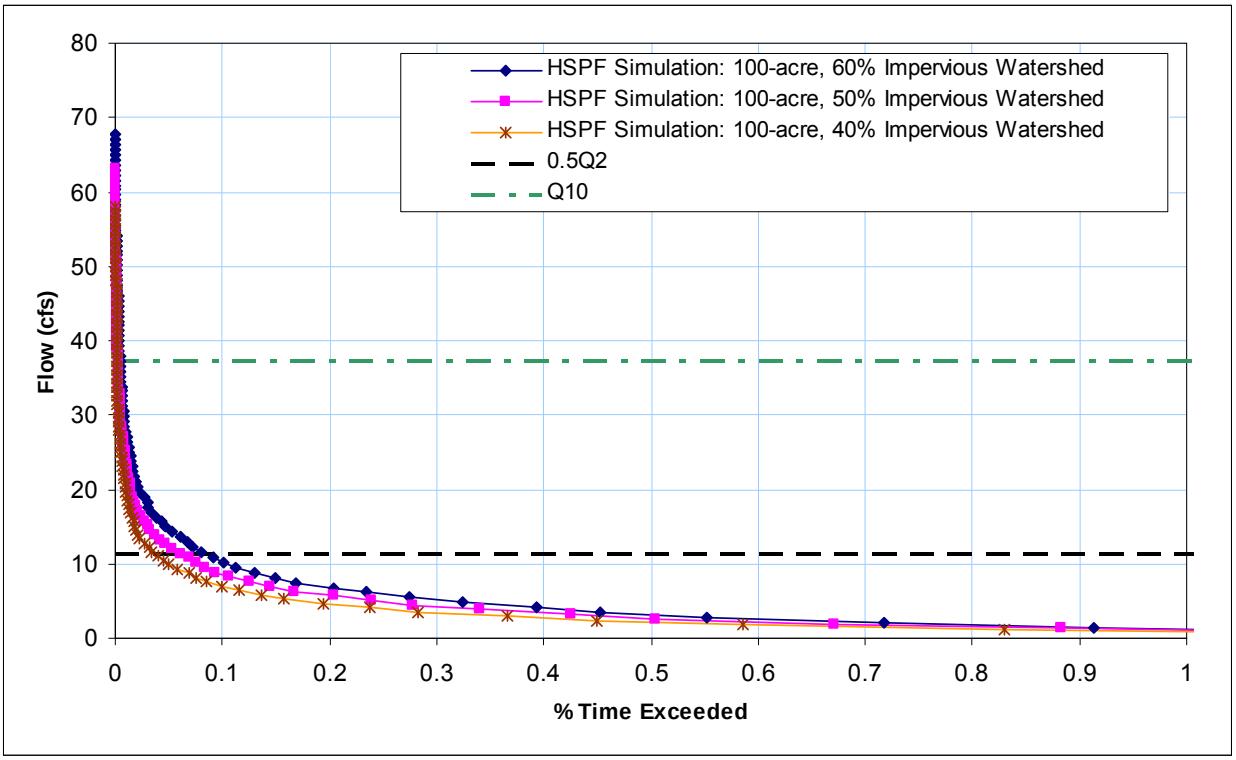

Figure 6. Simulated Flow Durations for 100-acre Urbanized Watershed (Fashion Valley rainfall)

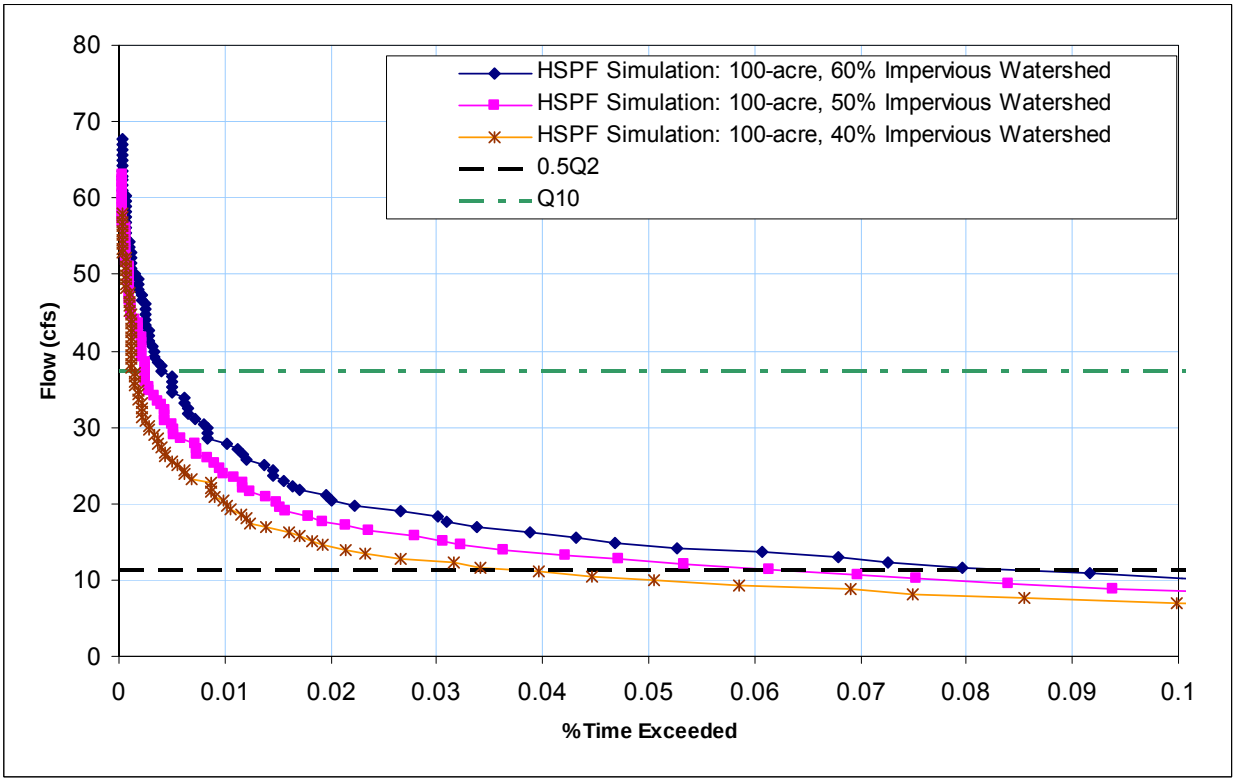

Figure 7. Simulated Flow Durations for 100-acre Urbanized Watershed (Fashion Valley rainfall), Zoomed View

Issue #3: Could Limited Small Developments Specify a Minimum 3-inch Diameter Orifice for Detention Pond Design without Affecting the Receiving Water's Flow Durations?

Due to concerns about clogging, a 3-inch diameter minimum diameter orifice has been proposed for stormwater detention pond design. This size orifice would not provide the required level of flow restriction for small developments, because the 3-inch diameter orifice capacity is greater than the lower flow control range (0.1Q2, 0.3Q2, 0.5Q2) in the Final HMP. As such, we tested whether a limited number of small developments could use a 3-inch minimum orifice diameter without generating appreciable cumulative effects on the receiving water's flow durations.

We built HSPF models to represent undeveloped 100-acre and 500-acre watersheds in the vicinity of the Lower Otay rain gauge. We then built HSPF models to represent undeveloped and developed-mitigated conditions for 5-acre and 10-acre development sites. The developed-mitigated scenarios included detention ponds with 3-inch diameter lower orifice and an upper high flow release.

Similar to the large watershed development scenarios evaluated for Issue #1 above, we computed flow duration curves for the undeveloped and developed-mitigated scenarios, and then subtracted the undeveloped flow duration curve from the developed-mitigated flow duration curve to estimate the difference in conditions. Then, we scaled the difference flow duration curve in increments of 5, 10, 25, and 50-acres and superimposed these curves on the 100-acre and 500-acre undeveloped scenarios to determine when the cumulative impacts would be noticeable. Table 3 lists the soil, land use, and rain gauges that were used for this analysis.

Table 3. HSPF Model Assumptions for 3-inch Minimum Orifice Diameter Simulations

No.	Scenario Description	Rain Gauge	Basin Acres	Soil and Land Use Combinations (area in acres)			
				Impervious	C/D, Dirt	C/D, Grass	C/D, Shrub
1	100 ac undeveloped conditions	Lower Otay	100	0	50	0	50
2	500 ac undeveloped conditions	Lower Otay	500	0	250	0	250
3	1 ac undeveloped conditions	Lower Otay	1	0	0.5	0	0.5
4	5 ac undeveloped conditions	Lower Otay	5	0	2.5	0	2.5
5	10 ac undeveloped conditions	Lower Otay	10	0	5	0	5
6	1 ac mitigated conditions with 3-in diameter outlet	Lower Otay	1	0.4	0	0.4	0.2
7	5 ac mitigated conditions with 3-in diameter outlet	Lower Otay	5	2	0	2	1
8	10 ac mitigated conditions with 3-in diameter outlet	Lower Otay	10	4	0	4	2

Figure 8 shows the flow durations curves for the 100-acre undeveloped scenario, plus developed-mitigated scenarios with increments of 5, 10, 25, and 50-acres of development. For the developments, we are assuming the ponds serve 10 acre increments of development (except for the 5-acre increment scenario) and include a 3-inch diameter lower control orifice.

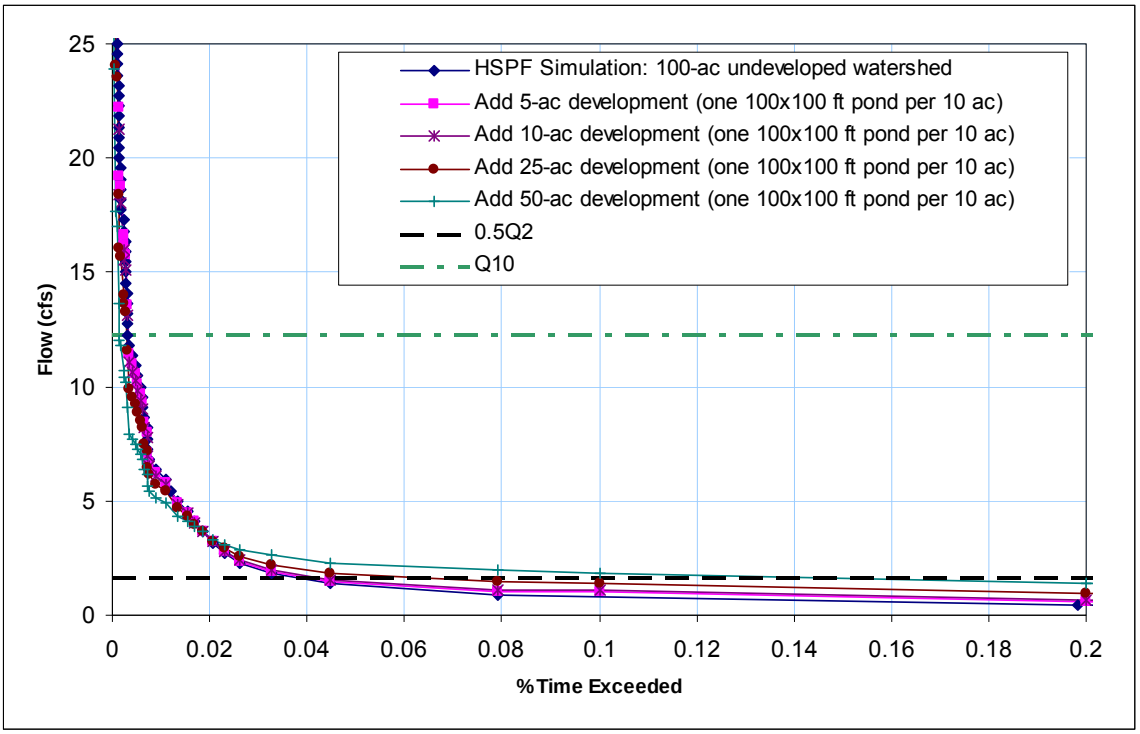

Figure 8. Simulated Flow Durations for Adding Development and Extended Duration Ponds with 3-inch Minimum Diameters to a 100-acre Undeveloped Watershed (Lower Otay rainfall)

The results show that the cumulative development flow duration curve approximately matches the undeveloped flow duration curves when development occurs in 10 percent or less of the watershed. For development levels in excess of 10 percent, the cumulative flow duration curve deviates noticeably from the undeveloped condition. The 500-acre undeveloped watershed simulations indicated a similar threshold sensitivity to development.

Recommendations

The HSPF analysis indicated limited situations where a 3-inch minimum orifice size standard could be applied. However, it should be noted that for small sites where orifices less than 3-inches would be required for HMP mitigation, we recommend an LID requirement in lieu of extended detention facilities.

For project sites 1 acre of less in size:

- HMP mitigation must be attained through the use of LID facilities (because a 3-inch outlet orifice would provide no tangible mitigation)

For project sites greater than 1 acre and less than 5 acres in size:

- HMP mitigation should be attained through the use of LID facilities

If LID implementation is not possible and extended detention basins are used:

- A 3-inch minimum outlet orifice size may be used provided that the potential cumulative impacts in the subwatershed area, as measured from the project site downstream to a natural creek confluence, would not increase the composite impervious area in the subwatershed to more than 10 percent.

If the potential cumulative impacts in the subwatershed areas would result in an impervious area percentage greater than 10 percent, then the 3-inch minimum orifice size waiver would not be granted.

Appendix A: Assumed Water Movement Hydraulics for Modeling BMPs

At minimum, each BMP consists of a reservoir for surface water storage, an overflow outlet and a soil medium. In general, runoff flows into the surface storage reservoir and either infiltrates into the soil or flows through the overflow outlet structure.

Water that does not overflow the surface-storage reservoir infiltrates into the top soil medium and is stored as soil water. Once in the soil, water percolates downward at a rate that is dependent on the soil moisture content, the hydraulic properties of the soil and the boundary conditions of the soil layer.

Many BMPs also include a gravel or aggregate layer below the upper soil layer. Similarly, the rate at which water percolates downward through the gravel/aggregate layer is dependent on the soil moisture content, the hydraulic properties of the soil and the boundary conditions. The lower boundary is often controlled using an underdrain with an orifice outlet.

The following sections describe the theoretical relationships used to develop the FTABLEs for HSPF modeling of the BMPs. The first four sections of this appendix describe the discharge equations used for each of three overflow outlet types and the underdrain orifice:

- Circular Overflow Outlet,
- Straight, Sharp-crested Weir,
- V-notch Weir,
- Underdrain Orifice.

The last three sections describe infiltration, soil water storage and soil water movement.

<u>Circular Overflow Outlet</u>

A circular overflow outlet is basically a vertical pipe with a horizontal opening set to a specific height. This type of outlet is used for bioretention and the flow-through planter BMPs. Hydraulically, this is sufficiently similar to the overflow gate and weir designs shown in the Countywide SUSMP.

Outflow control conditions vary as head over the pipe opening increases. As the water level begins to rise above the opening the pipe acts as a circular weir and flow is crest-controlled. As the head over the opening increases the flow condition transitions to become orifice-controlled and eventually pipe-controlled (the pipe flows full).

Under crest-controlled conditions outflow is calculated using a modified weir equation:

$$Q = C_d \left(\pi R\right) H^{3/2} \qquad \textbf{Equation 1}$$

Where Q = outflow in cfs, C_d = discharge coefficient, R = pipe radius in ft, and H = the head over the crest in ft.

The discharge coefficient for crest-controlled flow is highly variable depending on the head over the crest, the radius of the circular weir, and the ratio of the inlet height to radius. USBR (1987) published a series of curves that are used to determine the appropriate discharge coefficient for each water surface level.

Straight Sharp-crested Weir

A second type of overflow outlet is a straight sharp-crested weir. A sharp-crested weir is used to control overflow in a vegetated/grassy swale. The following weir equation is used to calculate overflow discharge:

$$Q = C_d L H^{3/2} \qquad \textbf{Equation 2}$$

Where Q = outflow in cfs, C_d = discharge coefficient, L = weir length in ft and H = head over the weir crest in ft. The weir coefficient is assumed to be 3.10 for straight sharp-crested weirs.

V-notch Weir

In some cases a v-notch is added to the overflow weir. A v-notch weir is incorporated into the overflow weir of the vegetated bioswale with check dams. The flow through the v-notch is calculated using the following equation.

$$Q = C_d \tan\left(\frac{\phi}{2}\right) H^{5/2} \qquad \textbf{Equation 3}$$

Where Q = outflow in cfs, C_d = discharge coefficient, ϕ = angle of the v-notch, and H = head over the weir crest in ft. The v-notch is assumed to be 90 degrees and the weir coefficient was assumed to be 2.55.

Underdrain Outlet

The perforated pipe of lateral underdrains is assumed to be sufficiently large as to not limit the flow into the drain. Drain outflow is limited by single orifice at the end of the drain pipe. Outflow through this orifice was calculated using the orifice equation:

$$Q = C_d A \sqrt{2gH} \qquad \textbf{Equation 4}$$

Where Q = outflow, C_d = discharge coefficient, A = area of the orifice, g = gravitational constant, H = head over the centerline of the orifice. The discharge coefficient is assumed to be 0.6 in all cases.

Infiltration

Infiltration is the process of water penetrating from the ground surface into the soil (Chow et al. 1988). Many factors influence the rate of infiltration including ground cover, soil hydraulic properties and soil moisture. As water infiltrates into the soil the

soil moisture and hydraulic gradient change. As a result the infiltration rate itself changes over time. This non-linear relation is given by Richard's equation, which is the governing equation for unsteady unsaturated flow in a porous medium. Eagleson (1970) presents Richard's equation in its one-dimensional form:

$$\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial}{\partial z}\left[D\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial z} + K \right]. \qquad \textbf{Equation 5}$$

Where D = diffusivity, K = hydraulic conductivity, q = soil moisture content, z = elevation and t = time.

Numerous equations have been developed as approximate solutions to Richard's equation. Eagleson (1970) shows that Horton's equation is derived from Richard's equation by assuming D and K are constants independent of soil moisture:

$$f(t) = f_c + (f_0 - f_c)e^{-kt}. \qquad \textbf{Equation 6}$$

Where, f_0 = initial infiltration rate, k = decay constant and f_c = final constant infiltration rate. Using Horton's approximate solution we can see how infiltration rate changes over time.

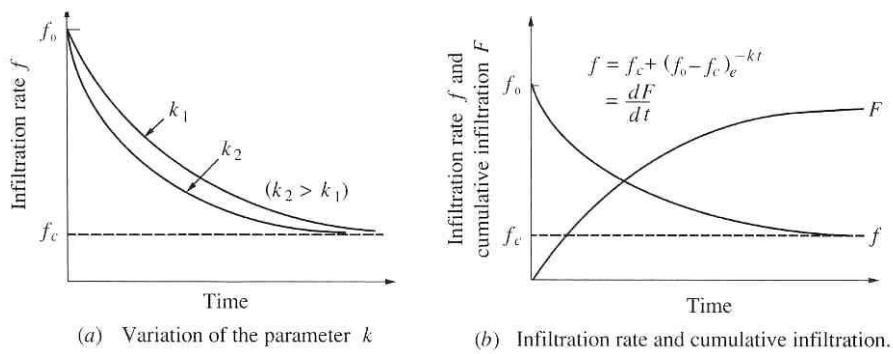

Figure B1– Horton's Equation for Infiltration (graphs from Chow et al. 1988)

We can see from Figure B1 that infiltration begins at a very high rate due to the high matric potential in a dry soil and decreases exponentially as the soil becomes saturated, matric potential becomes insignificant and gravity governs the hydraulic gradient. Thus the infiltration rate approaches a steady-state final rate that approximately corresponds to the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soil.

After water has been infiltrated into the soil the movement of water through the soil is termed percolation. The rate of percolation can be calculated using Darcy's Law (see Soil Water Movement Section).

Horton's equation showed that the potential infiltration rate of water into the soil always exceeds the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soil. Conversely, the percolation rate of soil water is limited by the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soil. Therefore, it is reasonable to assume that the potential infiltration rate is always

greater than the percolation rate, and that the percolation rate will limit the flow rate through the soil layer.

Water Storage

The amount of water stored in soils (soil moisture) is expressed as a dimensionless ratio called the volumetric water content, θ. For any given water content the total volume of water stored in the soil, V_{water}, is equal to the volumetric water content (θ) times the total volume of soil, V_{total}.

$$\theta = \frac{V_{water}}{V_{total}} \qquad \textbf{Equation 7}$$

The total void space within a soil is the porosity, η. Soil is saturated when the volumetric water content is equal to the porosity.

Some voids do not actively store and convey water. The void space within the soil that is hydrodynamically effective is called the effective porosity, θ_e. The difference between the total porosity and the effective porosity is known as the residual water content, θ_r. Maidment (1993) provides typical porosity, effective porosity and residual water content values by soil texture (see Table B1).

Table B1– Soil Porosity, Effective Porosity and Residual Water Content by Soil Texture (Maidment, 1993)

Soil Type	Porosity η	Effective Porosity θ_e	Residual Water Content θ_r
GRAVEL[1]	0.420	0.415	0.005
SAND	0.437	0.417	0.020
LOAMY SAND	0.437	0.401	0.035
SANDY LOAM	0.453	0.412	0.041
LOAM	0.463	0.434	0.027
SILT LOAM	0.501	0.486	0.015
SANDY CLAY LOAM	0.398	0.330	0.068
CLAY LOAM	0.464	0.390	0.075
SILTY CLAY LOAM	0.471	0.432	0.040
SANDY CLAY	0.430	0.321	0.109
SILTY CLAY	0.479	0.423	0.056
CLAY	0.475	0.385	0.090

1 – Values for gravel were obtained from Fayer (1992) as presented in INEEL (2002).

Porosity, effective porosity and residual water content values by hydrologic soil group were obtained for this project by assuming each group corresponds with a specific soil texture.

- Group A → Sand
- Group B → Loam
- Group C → Sandy Clay Loam

- Group D → Clay

These assumptions were based on the hydrologic soil group descriptions provided by NRCS (2001). Table B2 provides the assumed porosity, effective porosity and residual water content values by hydrologic soil group.

Table B2 – Soil Porosity, Effective Porosity and Residual Water Content by Hydrologic Soil Group

Soil Type	Porosity η	Effective Porosity θ_e	Residual Water Content θ_r
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: A	0.437	0.417	0.020
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: B	0.463	0.434	0.027
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: C	0.398	0.330	0.068
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: D	0.475	0.385	0.090

Soil Water Movement

Darcy's Law is used to calculate the rate of water movement through a porous medium:

$$q = -K \frac{\partial h}{\partial z}$$ **Equation 8**

Where q = Darcy flux, K = hydraulic conductivity of the porous medium, h = total hydraulic head, and z = elevation. The total head, h, is the sum of the matric head, ψ, and the gravity head, z (velocity head is negligible):

$$h = \psi + z \ .$$ **Equation 9**

Assuming flow only in the vertical direction and substituting for h, Equation 1 becomes:

$$q = -K \frac{d(\psi + z)}{dz} \ .$$ **Equation 10**

The matric potential within a soil varies greatly with soil moisture. The relation between matric potential and soil moisture for a specific soil is known as the water-retention characteristic of that soil. Figure B2 shows some examples of typical water-retention curves for soils of various textures.

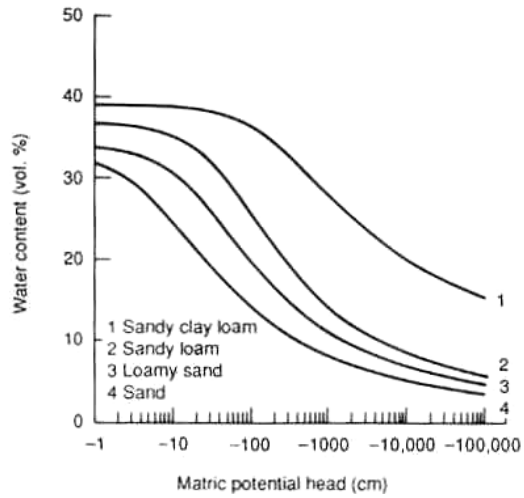

Figure B2 – Typical water retention curves (graph from Maidment, 1993)

Several equations have been developed to approximate water-retention relationships based on the physical characteristics of the soil. One such equation was developed by van Genuchten (1980):

$$\frac{\theta-\theta_r}{\eta-\theta_r}=\left[\frac{1}{1+(\alpha\psi)^n}\right]^m \qquad \textbf{Equation 11}$$

Where the constants α, n and m are given by:

$$\alpha=(h_b)^{-1} \qquad \textbf{Equation 12}$$

$$n=\lambda+1 \qquad \textbf{Equation 13}$$

$$m=\frac{\lambda}{\lambda+1}\ . \qquad \textbf{Equation 14}$$

The bubbling pressure head, h_b, and pore-size index, λ, are soil-specific parameters. Maidment (1993) provides typical bubbling pressures and pore-size index values by soil texture (see

Table B3).

Table B3 – Bubbling Pressure and Pore-size Index by Soil Texture (Maidment, 1993)

Soil Type	Bubbling Pressure (cm) h_b	Pore-size Distribution λ
GRAVEL[1]	0.20	1.190
SAND	7.26	0.694
LOAMY SAND	8.69	0.553
SANDY LOAM	14.66	0.378
LOAM	11.15	0.252
SILT LOAM	20.76	0.234
SANDY CLAY LOAM	28.08	0.319
CLAY LOAM	25.89	0.242
SILTY CLAY LOAM	32.56	0.177
SANDY CLAY	29.17	0.223
SILTY CLAY	34.19	0.150
CLAY	37.30	0.165

1 – Values for gravel were obtained from Fayer (1992) as presented in INEEL (2002).

As discussed previously, soil properties were assigned to hydrologic soil groups based on soil textures. Table B4 provides the bubbling pressure and pore-size index values by hydrologic soil group.

Table B4 – Bubbling Pressure and Pore-size Index by Hydrologic Soil Group

Soil Type	Bubbling Pressure (cm) h_b	Pore-size Distribution λ
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: A	7.26	0.694
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: B	11.15	0.252
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: C	25.89	0.242
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: D	37.30	0.165

Hydraulic Conductivity, *K*, is also dependent on soil moisture. Van Genuchten (1980) also developed a relationship to approximate the hydraulic conductivity of soils based on soil properties:

$$\frac{K(\theta)}{K_s} = \left(\frac{\theta-\theta_r}{\eta-\theta_r}\right)^{1/2}\left\{1-\left[1-\left(\frac{\theta-\theta_r}{\eta-\theta_r}\right)^{1/m}\right]^m\right\}^2 . \qquad \textbf{Equation 15}$$

Saturated hydraulic conductivity, K_s, is a measure of a saturated soil's ability to transmit water along a hydraulic gradient. This value is highly variable in field conditions; however, Maidment (1993) does provide estimates of saturated hydraulic conductivity by soil texture (see

Table B5).

Table B5 – Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity by Soil Texture (Maidment, 1993)

Soil Type	Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity (cm/hr) K_s
GRAVEL[1]	1260
SAND	23.56
LOAMY SAND	5.98
SANDY LOAM	2.18
LOAM	1.32
SILT LOAM	0.68
SANDY CLAY LOAM	0.3
CLAY LOAM	0.2
SILTY CLAY LOAM	0.2
SANDY CLAY	0.12
SILTY CLAY	0.1
CLAY	0.06

1 – Values for gravel were obtained from Fayer (1992) as presented in INEEL (2002).

As discussed previously, soil properties were assigned to hydrologic soil groups based on soil textures. Table B6 provides the saturated hydraulic conductivity by hydrologic soil group.

Table B6 – Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity by Hydrologic Soil Group

Soil Type	Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity (cm/hr) K_s
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: A	23.56
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: B	1.32
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: C	0.20
HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP: D	0.06

Figure B3(a) shows a plot of the van Genuchten relationships using the soil properties assumed for a loamy sand soil. Figure B3(b) is a graph from Chow et al. (1988) that shows the typical variation of matric head and hydraulic conductivity based on experimental data for an example soil.

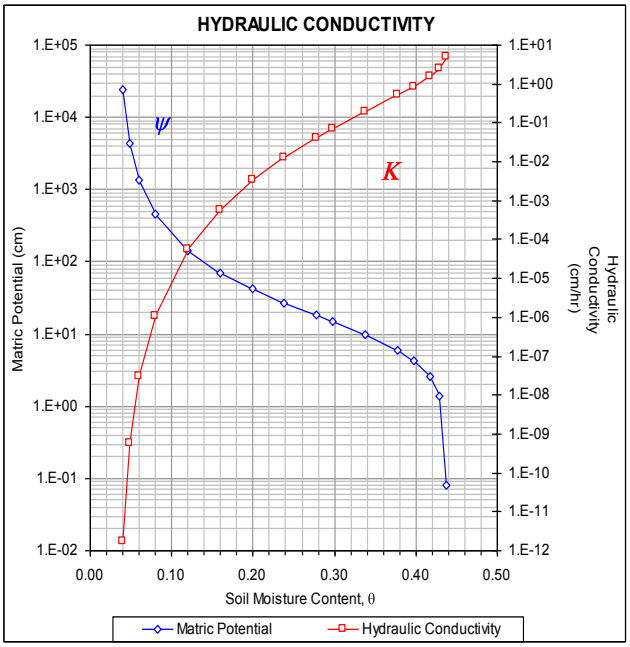

(a)

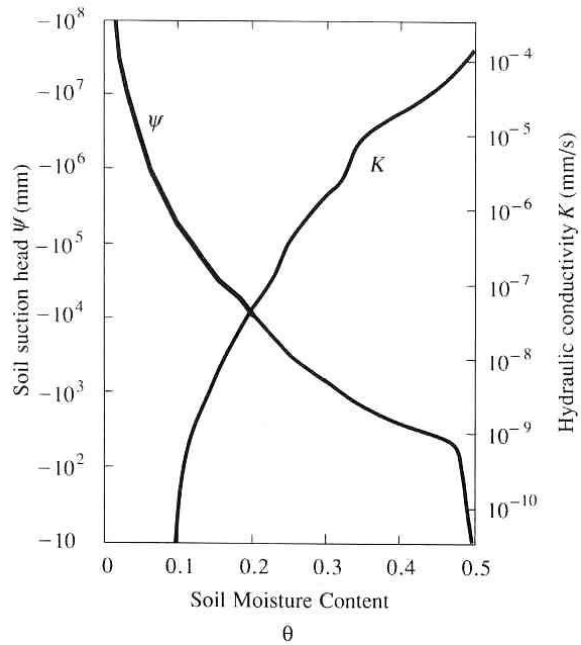

(b)

Figure B3 - (a) variation of matric head and hydraulic conductivity for a loamy sand using van Genuchten relations, (b) example provided in Chow et al. (1988)

The van Genuchten relations were used to calculate the matric head and hydraulic conductivity for a given soil moisture content. These results were then used in the Darcy equation to compute the flow through the soil. Calculated over a range of soil moisture contents, a table can be created relating soil water storage and flow through the soil layer.

References

1. Chow, V.T.; D.R. Maidment; L.W. Mays. 1988. Applied Hydrology. McGraw-Hill Series in Water Resources and Environmental Engineering. McGraw-Hill, Inc. San Francisco. pp 103.
2. Eagleson, P.S. 1970. Dynamic Hydrology. McGraw-Hill, Inc. pp 291-305.
3. Fayer, M.J.; M.L. Rockhold; and M.D. Campbell. 1992. "Hydrologic modeling of protective barriers: Comparison of field data and simulation results," Soil Science Society of America Journal, Vol 56 pp 690-700.
4. Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory (INEEL). March 2002. "Engineering Design File: Central Facilities Area Sewage Treatment Drainfield (CFA-08) Protective Cover Infiltration Study." Project File number 021048, Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho. Document Number EDF-2696.

5. Maidment, D.R. 1993. Handbook of Hydrology. McGraw-Hill, Inc. San Francisco. pp 5.6, 5.14, 5.34.
6. National Soil Conservation Service (NRCS). 2001. *National Engineering Handbook, Part 630 Hydrology, Appendix A: Hydrologic Soil Groups*. United States Depertment of Agriculture.
7. United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). 1987. Design of Small Dams, Third Edition. United States Department of the Interior, Water Resources Technical Publication. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
8. van Genuchten, M. Th. 1980. "A Closed-form Equation for Predicting the Hydraulic Conductivity of Unsaturated Soils." Soil Science Society of America Journal. Vol. 44, pp 892-898.

BROWN AND CALDWELL

9665 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 858-514-8822
Fax: 858-514-8833

Draft Technical Memorandum

Project Title: San Diego County Hydromodification Management Plan

Project No: 133904

San Diego County Hydromodification Management Plan

Subject: HMP Modeling Approach and BMP Configurations

Date: March 2, 2010

To: Sara Agahi, San Diego County

From: Tony Dubin, Brown and Caldwell
Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell

This memorandum describes the modeling approach that is being used to size low-impact development dbest management practices (LID BMPs) for the San Diego Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP), including the range of scenarios performed and key assumptions for describing pre-project and post-project conditions, and BMP hydraulics. The memo also describes the type, configurations and dimensions of the LID BMPs that will be modeled in support of the BMP Sizing Tool software. The memo is organized into the following sections:

- **Section 1** provides a brief overview of the HSPF model setup and BMP sizing process.
- **Section 2** describes in greater detail how the HSPF models are setup for the San Diego HMP, including key input data.
- **Section 3** summarizes the general process for computing LID BMP sizing factors.
- **Section 4** describes the physical configurations of the BMPs.

1. Overview of HSPF Modeling and BMP Sizing Approach

The purpose of the runoff simulation for existing and post-development site conditions is to evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs which mitigate the increase in stormwater runoff resulting from the conversion of pervious land surfaces to impervious surfaces. The pre-project runoff regime must be characterized for a variety of baseline soil groups, land cover, slope and rainfall scenarios. Increases in runoff peaks and durations from each of these baseline scenarios establish the impacts to be fully mitigated by a BMP in a particular site development project. This section summarizes the overall steps used in this study to size BMPs.

1.1 Develop Pre-Project and Post-Project Runoff Time Series

San Diego County and its Copermittees' approach to compliance with the stormwater runoff control provision of its NDPES permit is to ensure that post-project runoff at any given development does not exceed pre-project runoff peaks or durations for the range of flows that could potentially have significant

impacts on receiving streams. This approach aims to address the potential impacts of an individual development and the cumulative effects of many developments in the same watershed.

Brown and Caldwell has developed sets of HSPF model parameters to represent a range of pre-project site conditions that may be encountered in San Diego County. The parameter selection process and parameter values are described in a separate technical memorandum entitled, *San Diego HMP HSPF Model Parameter Selections*, dated March 2010. The various possible combinations of these parameters determined the number of "scenarios" that might be required to adequately characterize the pre-project condition for any given development project in the County. Runoff from each scenario was simulated using locally collected rainfall time series data.

Once a continuous runoff time series was generated for the rainfall period of record for each scenario, partial duration frequency and duration analyses were performed on each time series to identify recurrence frequencies and durations for different size runoff events. (This step is needed to characterize the peak flows for various recurrence intervals).

Consistent with the general design guidance in the *Countywide Model SUSMP*, designers are expected to minimize the amount of pervious surface that drains to BMPs. Post-project site runoff was therefore evaluated by simulating runoff from a unit area converted to 100% impervious surface. Comparing the pervious surface model output with the impervious surface model output shows the effects of development prior to adding a BMP.

1.2 Model the Hydraulic Response of BMPs

The project team has constructed representations of each BMP in HSPF. For example, a bioretention basin is represented with separate surface ponding, growing medium, storage layers, an overflow relief outlet, a restricted underdrain outlet (as appropriate), and transmissivity of underlying soils. The configuration of these BMP elements and associated hydraulic characteristics can be varied to determine the configuration that provides the best performance in the least amount of space. The HSPF method for representing storage facilities is called an F-TABLE, and is described further in Section 3.1.1.

1.3 Establish BMP Sizing Factors

To compute sizing factors for each BMP, the impervious runoff time series was routed through the BMP to develop a post-project "mitigated" runoff time series. Each BMP mitigates post-project runoff by providing infiltration and/or reduction of discharge rates to the drainage system. The post-project mitigated time series is then compared to the pre-project runoff time series to assess BMP performance. The BMP size (typically surface area) was varied over the course of multiple model iterations until a size was identified that adequately matched post-project to pre-project runoff. The runoff comparison was performed both for peak rates and durations. The following standard applied to assess BMP performance:

- Flow duration control - For flow rates ranging from 10%, 30% or 50% of the pre-project 2-year runoff event ($0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$, or $0.5Q_2$) to the pre-project 10-year runoff event (Q_{10}), the post-project discharge rates and durations shall not deviate above the pre-project rates and durations by more than 10% over and more than 10% of the length of the flow duration curve. The specific lower flow threshold will depend on results from the SCCWRP channel screening study and the critical flow calculator.
- Peak flow control - For flow rates ranging from the lower flow threshold to Q_5, the post-project peak flows shall not exceed pre-project peak flows. For flow rates from Q_5 to Q_{10}, post-project peak flows may exceed pre-project flows by up to 10% for a 1-year frequency interval. For example, post-project flows could exceed pre-project flows by up to 10% for the interval from Q_9 to Q_{10} or from $Q_{5.5}$ to $Q_{6.5}$, but not from Q_8 to Q_{10}.

1.4 Incorporate Sizing Factors into BMP Sizing Calculator

The sizing factors computed using the above process will be incorporated into a BMP Sizing Calculator that development engineers and municipal plan review staff will use to describe site hydrology, compute pre- and post-project runoff rates, and size BMPs.

During the site design process, the project applicant's engineer will divide a project site into separate drainage management areas that will drain to individual BMPs. Based on the type of BMP selected, the amount of impervious and pervious tributary land, local soil type and site slope, the BMP Sizing Calculator will look up the appropriate value derived from the HSPF modeling analysis. An adjustment will be applied to the BMP sizing factor based on the location of the project in the County to account for the different rainfall characteristics.

The BMP Sizing Calculator will also provide prescriptive guidance on using self-retaining landscaping, soil amendments, and other techniques to limit site runoff, and contains a conservative approach to scale BMPs based on tributary pervious areas (i.e., in addition to the tributary impervious areas). The approaches to be used for scaling the sizing factors according to local rainfall variations will be described in a separate technical memorandum.

2. HSPF Model Development

This section describes in detail how HSPF models are developed to simulate pre-project and post-project runoff for San Diego County.

2.1 HSPF Modeling Overview

An HSPF modeling study of a single watershed typically begins with gathering hydrologic information about the area, such as precipitation data, soil groups, growing medium layer depths, vegetation types, vegetation canopy thickness, etc. This information is used to develop appropriate input parameters to the HSPF model. HSPF parameters fall into three general categories:

1. Prescriptive parameters that set flags and specify algorithms to use.
2. Measured or estimated parameters, such as basin area, that are set by GIS analysis or physical measurement.
3. Calibration parameters that may be estimated by measurement, but must be adjusted during the model calibration process. Examples of calibration parameters are infiltration rates, upper soil depth, and groundwater conductivity.

Together these parameters describe the vertical movement (e.g. interception, depression storage, infiltration, evapotranspiration) and lateral movement (e.g. surface runoff, interflow, groundwater flow) of water in HSPF. For studies of individual watersheds, the values of calibration parameters are adjusted, or tuned, until the model simulations reproduce an observed stream flow record.

The purpose of hydrologic modeling within the HMP is to produce a County-wide assessment tool for sizing BMPs. This requires several modifications to the approach used in evaluating a single watershed. Sets of regional, representative parameters were applied to a theoretical unit area, instead of developing and calibrating a specific watershed model. The representative model parameters were initially selected based on other HSPF studies in the area, such as the Santa Monica Bay HSPF watershed-scale model developed by staff at the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP). In addition, the range of parameter variations across different soil types and slope values were estimated using other references, including EPA Technical Note 6 and various Brown and Caldwell studies. The HSPF model parameters that are used to characterize the hydrologic response of pervious land surfaces to rainfall area (e.g., PERLND parameters) are described in detail in a separate memo entitled, *San Diego HMP HSPF Model Parameter Selections*, dated March, 2010.

Adapting the compiled HSPF parameters for use in San Diego County required an assessment of the local characteristics that affect surface runoff, such as precipitation data, basic soil groups and vegetation cover. The following subsections briefly summarize the range and variability in rainfall volumes and soil types within the County.

2.1.1 Rainfall Data Evaluation

Evaluating the distribution of rainfall across the County helped determine (1) which precipitation gauges to use as input to HSPF for modeling simulations and (2) the extent of rainfall variation throughout the County. The San Diego Alert Network operates a series of precipitation stations across the County, and the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) operates a station at Lindberg Field in San Diego. Eighteen stations with datasets containing at least 30 years of hourly data were evaluated in detail by Brown and Caldwell. Brown and Caldwell prepared and submitted summary technical memoranda that assessed the data records, identified data gaps, and provided recommendations for filling the data gaps.

Table 1 lists reference information about the gauges and Figure 1 shows the variation in mean annual rainfall depth. Mean annual precipitation values vary from 8.7 inches at Bonita to 30.4 inches at Lake Cuyamaca, with the majority of stations recording annual rainfall amounts between 10 and 15 inches.

Table 1. San Diego County Rain Gauge Station Reference Information									
Station Name	**Watershed**	**Start Date**	**End Date**	**Length of Record**	**Latitude**	**Longitude**	**Elevation (ft)**	**Max Hour Rain (in)**	**Mean Annual Rain (in)**
Bonita	Sweetwater River	11/25/1970	5/25/2008	37 years	32.3922	-117.0203	120	1.10	8.7
Encinitas	North County Coastal	9/4/1963	6/30/2008	45 years	33.0237	-117.1639	242	0.88	10.2
Escondido	Escondido Creek	9/24/1964	5/23/2008	44 years	33.0711	-117.0542	645	0.88	13.7
Fallbrook	San Luis Rey River	7/25/1951	6/30/2008	57 years	33.213	-117.1513	675	1.40	15.1
Fashion Valley	San Diego River	1/2/1968	6/30/2008	40 years	32.4555	-117.1033	20	0.96	10.3
Flinn Springs	San Diego River	8/8/1963	6/30/2008	45 years	325055	-1165129	880	1.05	13.1
Kearny Mesa	San Diego River	9/8/1964	6/30/2008	44 years	32.5003	-117.0744	425	1.40	11.0
Lake Cuyamaca	Upper San Diego River	9/1/1967	6/30/2008	41 years	32.5921	-116.3513	4590	2.30	30.4
Lake Henshaw	Upper San Luis Rey River	1/2/1950	6/30/2008	58 years	331419	-1164542	2990	1.79	22.3
Lake Wohlford	Upper Escondido Creek	10/8/1949	7/7/2008	59 years	33.0959	-117.0016	1490	1.60	16.8
Lindbergh Field	Coastal – San Diego Bay	10/17/1948	6/30/2008	60 years	32.7333	-117.1833	15	1.36	9.8
Lower Otay	Otay River	8/28/1951	6/30/2008	57 years	32.3632	-116.554	491	0.84	10.3
Oceanside	San Luis Rey River	7/1/1951	6/30/2008	57 years	33.1238	-117.2112	30	1.20	11.7
Poway	Los Penasquitos River	10/4/1962	6/30/2008	46 years	32.5658	-117.0346	440	0.80	12.0
Ramona	Upper San Dieguito River	8/8/1963	6/30/2008	45 years	33.0253	-116.5139	1450	1.16	14.2
San Onofre	North County Coastal	11/25/1970	6/30/2008	38 years	33.2105	-117.3155	162	1.60	11.3
San Vicente	San Diego River	1/1/1973	6/10/2008	35 years	32.55	-116.5558	663	1.00	12.7
Santee	San Diego River	1/1/1973	9/26/2008	36 years	32.502	-117.013	300	1.00	13.2

044408

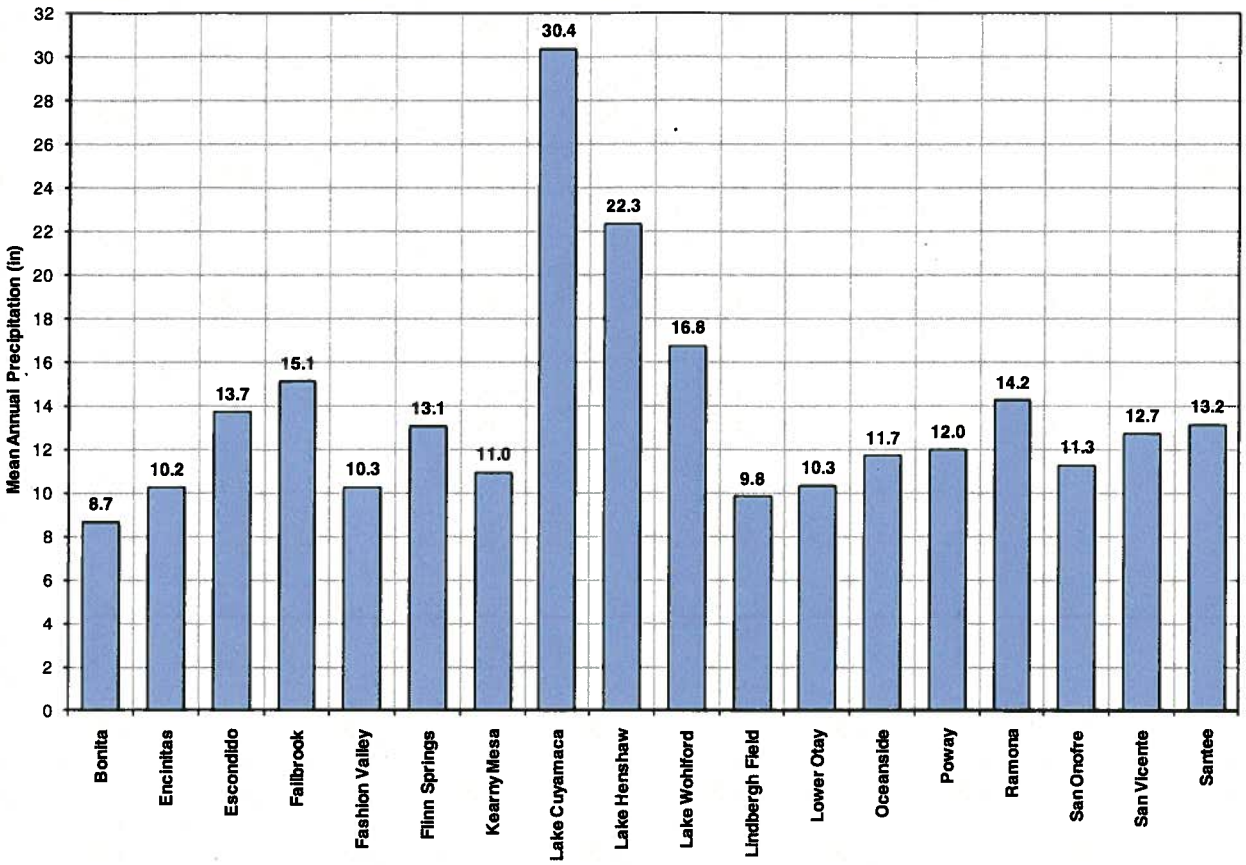

Figure 1. Rainfall Variation in San Diego County

2.1.2 San Diego Soils Map Evaluation

The HSPF model development was based on the commonly occurring and easy-to-identify soil hydrologic groupings used by the National Soils Conservation Service (NRCS). The NRCS uses four groupings called (in decreasing order of hydraulic conductivity) Group A, B, C and D. Group A soils are sandy and exceedingly well drained, while Group D soils are typically poorly drained clays. Group B and Group C soils exhibit hydraulic characteristics between those of Group A and Group D soils.

Figure 2 shows NRCS soil mapping for San Diego County. According NRCS data, about 43 percent of San Diego County is classified as NRCS Group D soils. Approximately one-quarter of the County consists of Group C soils and one-quarter Group B soils. The remaining 7 percent is classified as Group A soils. The well drained Group A and Group B soils occur more commonly in the eastern portions of the County that are not covered under this HMP. The central and western portions of the county consist mainly of the less hydraulically conductive Group C and Group D soils.

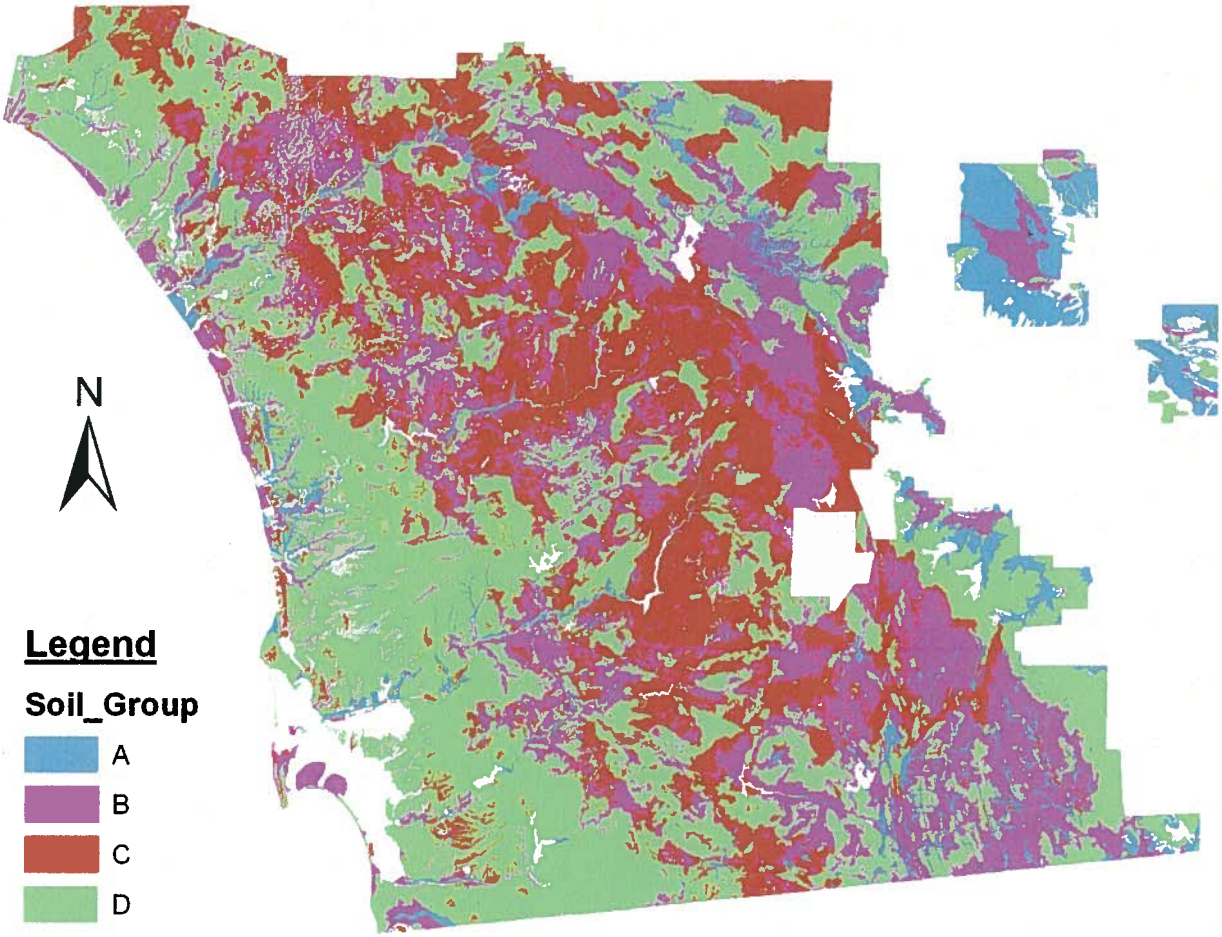

Figure 2. NRCS Soils Mapping of San Diego County

2.2 Scenarios Modeled

HSPF was used to characterize 12 different pre-project runoff scenarios corresponding to 4 soil types and 3 ranges of slopes. The range of land cover and vegetation types is not sufficiently variable among developable lands to require separate scenarios for different pre-project pervious land cover types. Table 2 below summarizes the scenario components. The specific HSPF pervious land surface parameters for these scenarios are described separately in the *San Diego HMP HSPF Model Parameter Selections* technical memo.

Table 2. HSPF Scenarios for Characterizing Pre-Project Conditions

Scenario No.	NRCS Soil Group	Land Cover	Slope
1	A	Scrub, Shrub	Low (<5%)
2	A	Scrub, Shrub	Moderate (10%)
3	A	Scrub, Shrub	Steep (>15%)
4	B	Scrub, Shrub	Low (<5%)
5	B	Scrub, Shrub	Moderate (10%)
6	B	Scrub, Shrub	Steep (>15%)

Table 2. HSPF Scenarios for Characterizing Pre-Project Conditions			
Scenario No.	**NRCS Soil Group**	**Land Cover**	**Slope**
7	C	Scrub, Shrub	Low (<5%)
8	C	Scrub, Shrub	Moderate (10%)
9	C	Scrub, Shrub	Steep (>15%)
10	D	Scrub, Shrub	Low (<5%)
11	D	Scrub, Shrub	Moderate (10%)
12	D	Scrub, Shrub	Steep (>15%)

3. Hydrologic Modeling Approach to Sizing BMPs

This section describes the technical approach used to represent BMPs in the HSPF model. The discussion focuses on the key physical aspects of BMP performance (i.e., how a BMP routes water through its different layers) and how these physical processes are represented in HSPF. This section also describes key hydraulic and modeling assumptions and how these assumptions impact both the modeling process and the accuracy of the results across the full range of flow conditions.

3.1 General BMP Characteristics

The flow control BMP designs selected by San Diego County and its Copermittees all include some combination of detention storage and water quality treatment media. For example, the bioretention BMP includes (in order of vertical routing) a surface ponding layer, a growing medium layer, and a storage layer. Each layer has its configuration, porosity, volume, and hydraulic conditions that influence the rate of flow to the next layer (see Figure 3).

HSPF uses stage-storage-discharge tables to represent the hydraulic behavior of devices that detain and discharge water (e.g., all of the LID BMPs included in the HMP). The *stage* represents depth of water in the facility, the *storage* represents the volume of water stored in the facility for that stage, and the *discharge* is the calculated outflow for that stage. Outflow may be via an orifice, infiltration, evaporation, or any other mechanism for which a relationship to stage or storage can be defined.

The following general hydraulic assumptions were applied to all of the BMPs modeled:

- Inflow is uniformly distributed over the area of the BMP (i.e. level-pool ponding).
- Infiltration and soil water movement is a 1-dimensional flux in the vertical direction (neglecting lateral flows is a conservative assumption).
- Soil moisture within a homogeneous growing medium layer is assumed to be evenly distributed throughout the growing medium layer both vertically and horizontally. This assumes an engineered BMP would be free of macropores.
- Percolation from the growing medium layer to the storage layer is computed based on unsaturated or saturated hydraulic equations, based on the amount of moisture contained in the growing medium during each model time step.
- Water flows out the bottom of the BMP into the surrounding soil at the rate of saturated hydraulic conductivity.
- The sandy loam soil used for the growing medium has an effective porosity of 0.412, based on Table 5.3.2 in the *Handbook of Hydrology* (Maidment, 1994). A sensitivity analyses conducted to determine the

effect of porosity on BMP performance determined that porosity has little influence on the required sizing factor.

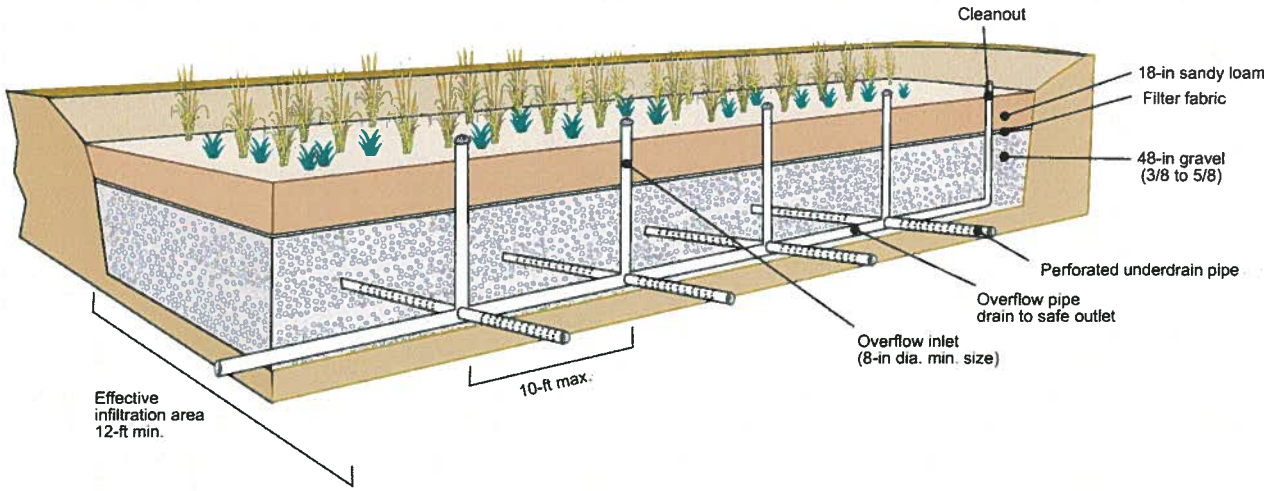

Figure 3. Cross-Section View of Bioretention BMP, Group C/D Soil Configuration

3.1.1 Bioretention BMP HSPF Representation

The bioretention BMP is modeled using two FTABLEs. The first FTABLE represents the surface ponding layer, growing medium layer, and overflow outlet. The second FTABLE represents the storage layer, exfiltration to surrounding soils, and underdrain outflow, if applicable. Percolation from the growing medium to the storage layer is modeled as an outflow from the first FTABLE and inflow to the second FTABLE.

FTABLE 1: Upper Growing medium layer, Ponding Storage and Overflow Outlet

Stormwater routed from impervious surfaces first enters the upper layer of an In-Ground Planter, represented by FTABLE 1 (Figure 4). The HSPF model assumes that all inflow will infiltrate if the layer is not saturated. This is a reasonable assumption based on the anticipated range of inflows (see Appendix A for a complete discussion of soils physics). The growing medium layer is represented by depths from 0 to 1.5 feet. The volume of storage at 1.5 ft is equal to the storage within the growing medium layer at saturation. Above this depth water is stored in the ponding reservoir.

Water contained in the upper growing medium layer is stored as soil moisture. Although there are depths indicated in the first column of the FTABLE, the soil water is considered to be evenly distributed throughout the growing medium layer (e.g. a soil depth of 0.5 feet in FTABLE 1 corresponds to one-third saturated, not water filling the bottom 0.5 feet of the upper growing medium layer). Above 1.5 ft, water ponds on the planter surface, and the FTABLE 1 depth column corresponds to the actual water surface.

The fourth column in FTABLE 1 lists the rate of soil water percolation out the bottom of the upper growing medium layer and into the lower gravel layer. This column is calculated using Darcy's Law and the van Genuchten relations (see Appendix A). Percolation does not occur unless the soil water content exceeds the holding capacity of the soil (i.e. the gravitational head is greater than the suction or *matric head* within the soil pores). The percolation rate calculations assume a free surface at the interface with the lower layer. However, the percolation rate is limited if the lower layer reaches capacity and becomes saturated. In this case the percolation rate through the upper layer is limited to the percolation rate though the lower layer,

which in itself is limited by the total outflow from the lower layer through the underdrain orifice and percolation to the surrounding soil. Thus, the percolation rate through the upper layer is limited to underdrain outflow rate plus a small amount of percolation to the surrounding soil when the planter reaches capacity.

The fifth column in the FTABLE is the outflow through the overflow pipe, which is calculated using a weir equation (see Appendix A). Outflow through the overflow pipe does not occur until the depth of storage in the ponding reservoir is above the pipe inlet.

```
 FTABLE      1
rows cols                                          ***
  31    5
    Depth      Area     Volume     Q Perc     Q Over  ***
     (ft)    (acres)  (acre-ft)    (cfs)      (cfs)   ***
     0.00      0.03     0.0000     0.0000     0.000
     0.10      0.03     0.0012     0.0000     0.000
     0.20      0.03     0.0024     0.0000     0.000

     1.40      0.03     0.0168     0.0132     0.000
     1.50      0.03     0.0180     0.0707     0.000
     1.60      0.03     0.0210     0.0760     0.000

     2.40      0.03     0.0495     0.1957     0.100
     2.50      0.03     0.0525     0.1957     0.312
END FTABLE1
```

Figure 4. Example FTABLE Describing Upper Layer of In-Ground Planter

FTABLE 2: Lower Gravel Layer, Percolation to Surrounding Soils, Underdrain Outlet

The second FTABLE represents the lower gravel layer and the underdrain. Percolation outflow from the first FTABLE is routed as inflow to the second FTABLE (Figure 5). This FTABLE represents the lower gravel layer, which has a depth of 1.5 ft. Water is stored as volumetric water content with a maximum storage limited to saturation of the gravel medium. The percolation rate out the bottom of the lower layer is limited by the hydraulic conductivity of the surrounding soil, which is a conservative assumption (percolation will actually be faster when native soils are unsaturated).

When an underdrain is included in the configuration, the 'Q Outlet' column is included in the FTABLE for the outflow rate. This rate is calculated using the orifice equation (see Appendix A) so that the underdrain flow will match lower flow control rate when the lower gravel layer is fully saturated.

```
 FTABLE       2
rows cols                                                    ***
  16    5
    Depth       Area     Volume     Q Perc   Q Outlet       ***
     (ft)     (acres)  (acre-ft)     (cfs)      (cfs)       ***
     0.00       0.03     0.0000     0.0000      0.000
     0.10       0.03     0.0012     0.0001      0.000
     0.20       0.03     0.0025     0.0007      0.001
     0.30       0.03     0.0037     0.0007      0.005
     0.40       0.03     0.0050     0.0007      0.018
     0.50       0.03     0.0062     0.0007      0.047
     0.60       0.03     0.0075     0.0007      0.104
     0.70       0.03     0.0087     0.0007      0.133
     0.80       0.03     0.0100     0.0007      0.142
     0.90       0.03     0.0112     0.0007      0.151
     1.00       0.03     0.0125     0.0007      0.159
     1.10       0.03     0.0137     0.0007      0.167
     1.20       0.03     0.0149     0.0007      0.174
     1.30       0.03     0.0162     0.0007      0.181
     1.40       0.03     0.0174     0.0007      0.190
     1.50       0.03     0.0187     0.0007      0.195
END FTABLE2
```

Figure 5. Example FTABLE Describing Lower Gravel Layer of In-Ground Planter

3.1.2 Iterative BMP Sizing Steps

Once the geometric characteristics of the BMP were represented in FTABLEs, as described above, the sizing factors were computed using an iterative process involving multiple HSPF simulations and statistical analyses. The process involved varying the surface area until peak flow and flow duration control were achieved.

The ability of the BMP to achieve peak flow and flow duration control was evaluated by generating and comparing partial duration series statistics and flow duration statistics for (a) the pre-project runoff from a pervious land surface and (b) the post-project outflow from the BMP serving an equivalent area that has been converted to an impervious surface. A 24-hour inter-event period (as defined by 24 hours with BMP outflow less than 0.05 cfs/ac) was used to separate storm events in the partial duration series. The footprint of the BMP was included in the calculations to preserve equivalence between the pre-project and post-project analysis (i.e. Pre-project Area = Impervious Area + BMP Area). The HSPF model allowed rainfall directly on the BMP.

BMP surface area was increased incrementally with each iteration until flow and duration control were achieved. Flow and duration control were considered to be achieved when the mitigated post-project peak flows and flow durations were less than or equal to the pre-project flows, as defined by the performance criteria in the Final HMP.

4. Low-Impact Development (LID) BMP Descriptions

This section describes the LID BMPs that are included in the Countywide Model SUSMP, focusing on the elements that are explicitly represented within HSPF. The following LID BMPs will be evaluated for flow control and/or water quality treatment:

1. Bioretention
2. Cistern with bioretention
3. Bioretention with flow control vault
4. Flow-through planter
5. Dry well
6. Vegetated bioswale (for water quality treatment only)

Non-structural strategies for stormwater management, such as pervious pavement, self-retaining areas, and self-treating areas will be described in separate memoranda.

4.1 Bioretention

The bioretention facility consists of a surface ponding layer, a growing medium layer, and a below ground storage layer (Figure 6). The bioretention BMP captures water in the ponding layer, filters it through a growing medium that consists of soil and plant roots, percolates water from the growing medium into a storage layer, and then slowly discharges treated stormwater via exfiltration to surrounding native soils and regulated discharge through an underdrain pipe to the local stormwater drainage system. For applications with well-draining native soils (e.g., NRCS hydrologic group A or B soils), an underdrain pipe would not be included.

For the HMP, we will simulate the bioretention BMP using separate a) ponding layer, b) growing medium, and c) storage layer components. We will assume the following depths for each layer:

- **Ponding layer:** 10-inches active storage, 2-inches of freeboard above overflow relief
- **Growing medium:** 18-inches of soil at 40 percent porosity
- **Storage layer:** 30-inches of gravel at 40 percent porosity

As described above in Section 3.1.2,the plan area of the BMP will be iteratively sized until the BMP controls limit outflows to levels that are less than or equal to pre-project conditions across flow rates ranging from the lower flow control limit ($0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$ or $0.5Q_2$) to the upper flow control limit (Q_{10}). The sizes of the ponding layer and storage layer will be converted into volumes, so that the project designer can flexibly configure the ponding layer and storage layer to meet site constraints. For example, the design engineer could configure the ponding layer with half the depth but twice the plan area called for by the sizing factor if this fits the project site. Additionally, the designer could use commercially-available storage vessels to meet the volume requirements instead of using gravel.

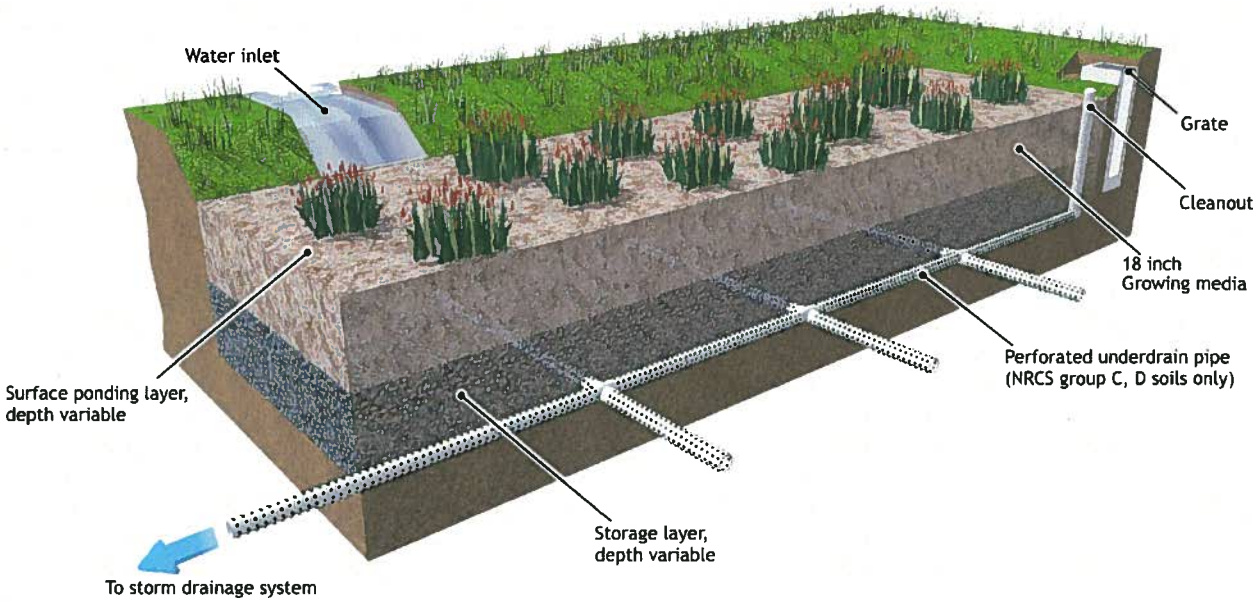

Figure 6. Bioretention BMP Example Illustration

4.2 Cistern with Bioretention

The cistern with bioretention BMP is a flow-control and treatment train BMP. There is no water quality treatment-only option. The cistern component captures and detains site runoff, and then slowly releases the water to a nearby bioretention device that provides water quality treatment by filtering the stormwater through its soil matrix.

The cistern will contain two outlets. A lower orifice will be located at the bottom of the cistern and will be designed to release water at the lower flow control limit ($0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$ or $0.5Q_2$) where it will be routed through the bioretention device. Because the cistern accomplishes the flow control requirement, the bioretention only provides water quality treatment and an underdrain is permissible for all soil groups. However, due to the high infiltration capacity of NRCS hydrologic group A soils, the underdrain should only be used in Group B, C, and D soils. For Group A soils, the bioretention element is not necessary and cistern discharges should be routed into native soils for infiltration and treatment. A small depression should be included in the landscaping to provide sufficient time for infiltration to occur.

For the HMP, we will simulate the performance of the cistern with bioretention BMP using the following key assumptions:

- **Cistern configuration:** The cistern is modeled as a 4-foot tall vessel. However, designers could use other configurations, so long as the lower outlet orifice is sized to properly restrict outflows.
- **Cistern upper outlet:** The upper outlet from the cistern would consist of a weir or other flow control structure set at an elevation of 7/8th of the way to the top of the cistern (see Figure 7). The overflow weir would be sized to pass approximately 1 cfs per acre of tributary impervious area.
- **Bioretention configuration:** The bioretention needs only a small depression/ponding area to settle inflows prior to infiltration. For water quality treatment, the bioretention should be 1.5 feet deep and

contain the soil mixture specified in the *Countywide Model SUSMP* that allows a continuous infiltration rate of 5 inches per hour. The bioretention basin should be sized to pass the cistern outlet flows.

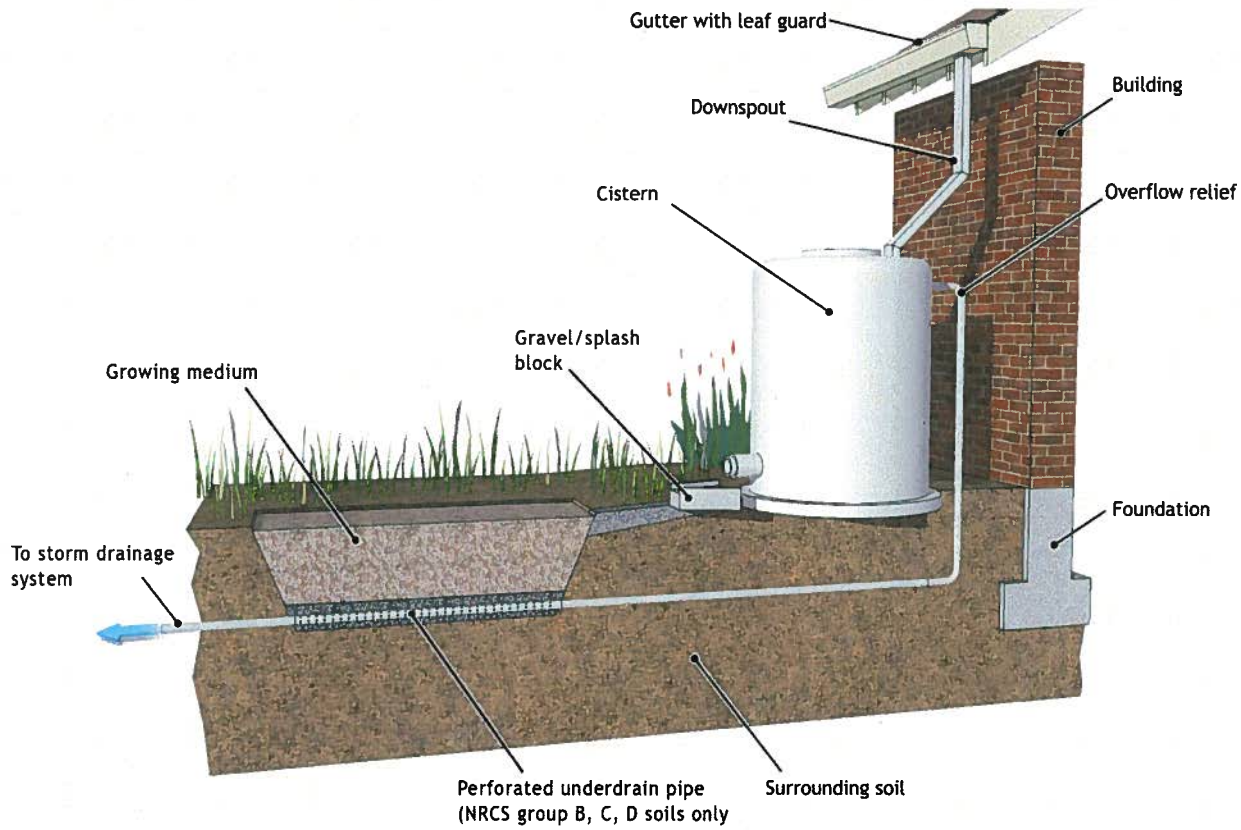

Figure 7. Cistern with Bioretention BMP Example Illustration

4.3 Bioretention with Vault

This BMP configuration would route stormwater through a bioretention basin for water quality treatment, and then discharge water to a nearby vault for detention and release (Figure 8). The vault would contain a lower orifice to restrict outflows to meet the HMP's flow control requirements. The vault portion of the BMP could be located below, adjacent or farther away from the bioretention portion of the BMP. This BMP is particularly effective in commercial applications where distributed water quality treatment outflows could be collected into a single vault for flow control underneath a parking lot. There is not water quality treatment-only option.

For the HMP, we will simulate the performance of the bioretention with vault BMP using the following key assumptions:

- **Bioretention configuration:** The bioretention portion of this BMP would be designed similarly to the bioretention BMP, except that the storage layer would be only deep enough to contain a perforated underdrain pipe that would convey treated runoff to the vault portion of the BMP.
- **Vault configuration:** The vault would contain concrete side wall and top, as well as an access hatch for inspection and maintenance. The bottom of the vault would be open to allow infiltration to the

surrounding soils. The vault was simulated as a 4-foot deep chamber, but the designer could select other configurations that were similar or lesser depths.

- **Vault outlets:** The vault would contain two outlets. The lower outlet would be a flow control orifice that would release water at a maximum rate equal to the lower flow control limit ($0.1Q_2$, $0.3Q_2$, $0.5Q_2$). The upper outlet from the vault would be located at 80 percent of the vault's height and would have a capacity of approximately 1 cfs per acre of tributary impervious area. The overflow relief should be located no lower than the elevation of the vault's inlet pipe.

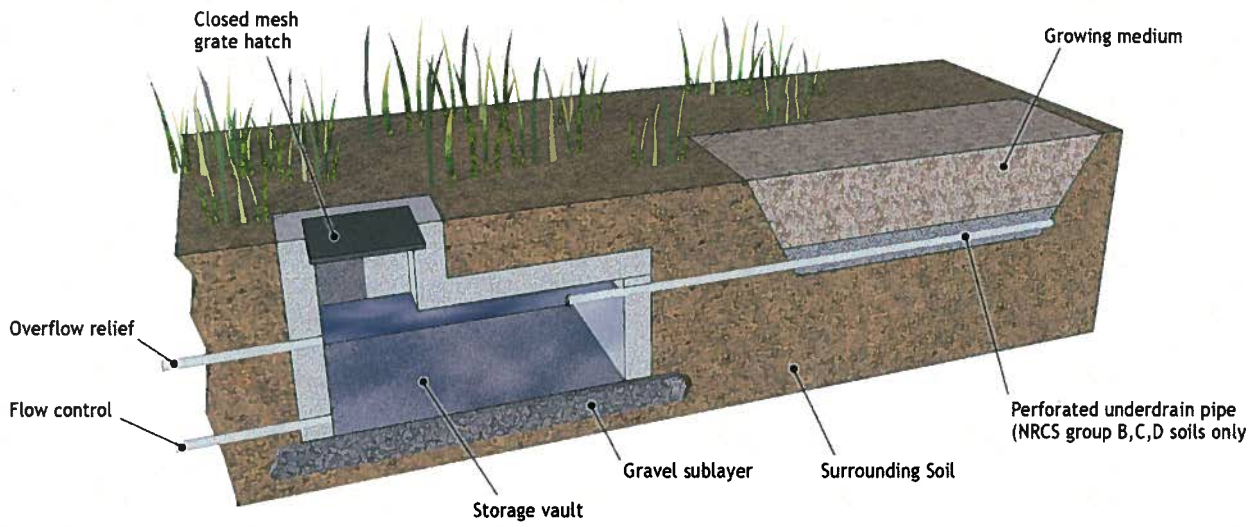

Figure 8. Bioretention with Vault BMP Example Illustration

4.4 Flow Through Planter

Flow-through planters treat and detain runoff without allowing seepage into the underlying soil. Typical applications would be next to buildings or on steep slopes, where the infiltration associated with bioretention facilities could cause problems. Flow-through planters typically receive runoff via downspouts leading from the roofs of adjacent buildings. However, they can also be set in-ground and receive sheet flow from adjacent paved areas.

Pollutants are removed as runoff passes through the growing medium layer and is collected in an underlying storage layer (Figure 9). A perforated-pipe underdrain is typically connected to a storm drain or other discharge point. An overflow inlet conveys flows which exceed the capacity of the planter. The flow through planter BMP should only be used in Group C or D soil applications.

For the HMP, we will simulate the flow through planter BMP using separate a) ponding layers, b) growing medium, and c) storage layer components. We will assume the following depths for each layer:

- **Ponding layer:** 10-inches active storage, 2-inches of freeboard above overflow relief
- **Growing medium:** 18-inches of soil at 40 percent porosity
- **Storage layer:** 30-inches of gravel at 40 percent porosity

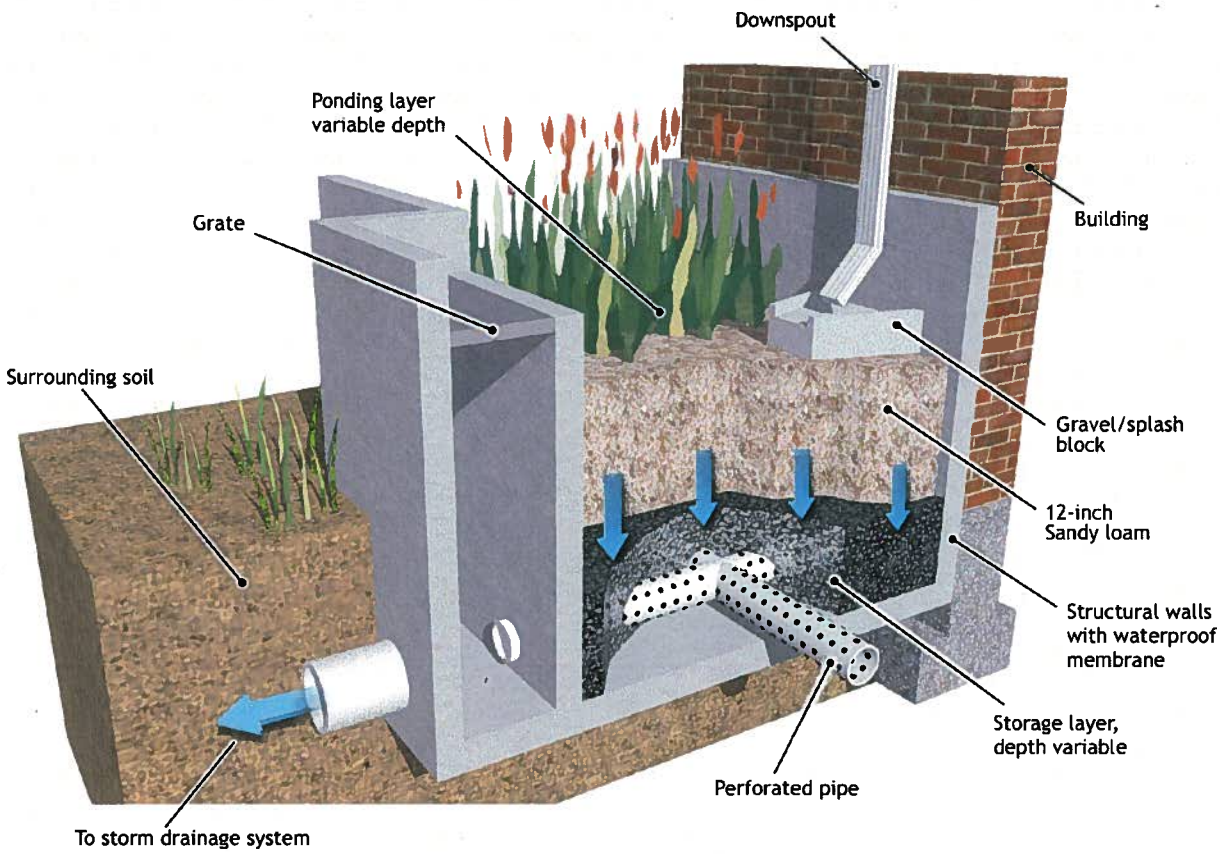

Figure 9. Flow Through BMP Example Illustration

4.5 Drywell

The drywell BMP is a below ground structure that can be used in areas with well-drained soils, such as NRCS Group A or B soils. The drywell consists of an initial soil layer to trap pollutants underlain with gravel, drain rock or some other free draining material (Figure 10). The dry well should have an access hatch to limit access.

For the HMP, we will simulate the drywell BMP using the following key assumptions:

- **Ponding layer:** a nominal 6-inch ponding layer should be included below the access hatch to allow for water spreading and infiltration during intense storms.
- **Soil layer:** 12 inches of soil should be included to remove pollutants
- **Free draining layer:** The drywell is sized assuming a 6-foot deep free draining layer. However, designers could use shallower drywells.

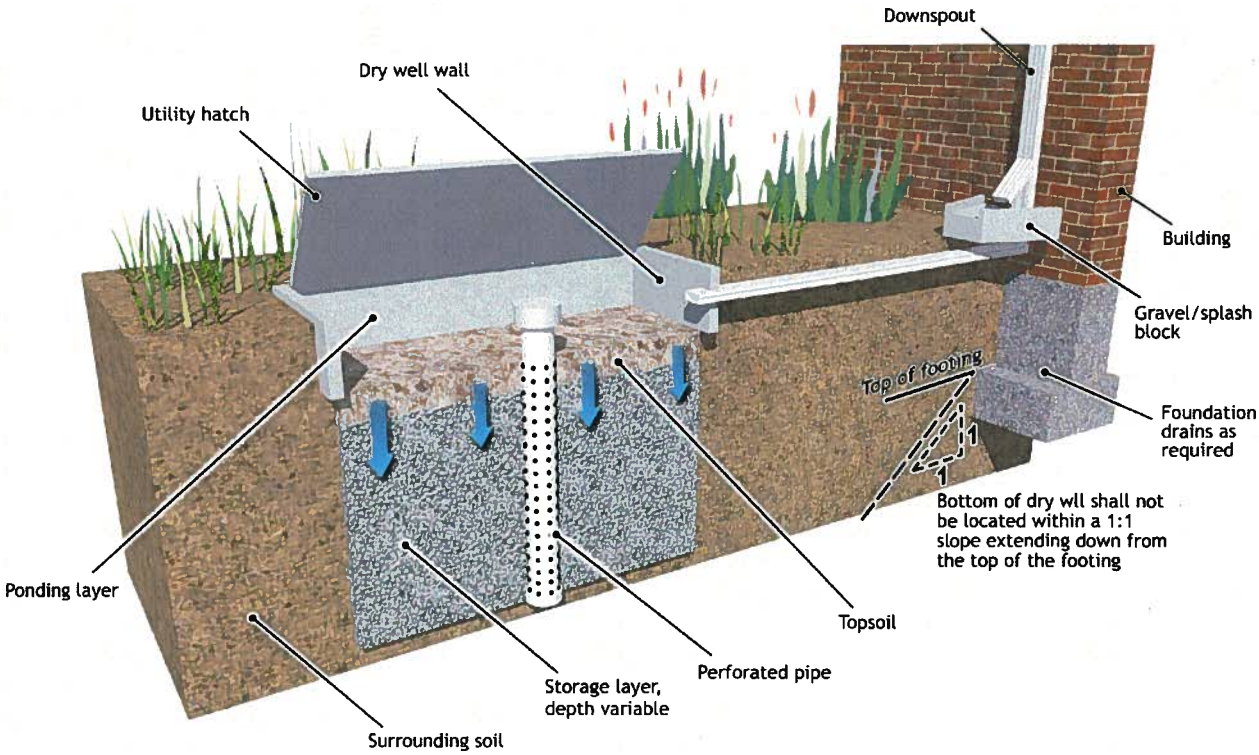

Figure 10. Dry Well BMP Example Illustration

4.6 Vegetated Bioswale

The vegetated bioswale BMP could be used to provide water quality treatment but not to provide stormwater flow control (Figure 11). The conventional swale design uses available on-site soils and does not include an underdrain system. Where soils are clayey, there is little infiltration. Treatment occurs as runoff flows through grass or other vegetation before exiting at the downstream end.

For the simulations, the vegetated bioswale will be sized to meet the minimum detention time specified in the Model SUSMP. If the bioswale is designed to pass stormwater through at a steady rate, its length will be computed based on flow velocities (i.e., slope and dimensions). If the vegetated bioswale is designed with a check dam structure to hold water, its size will be computed based on the volume provided by the swale.

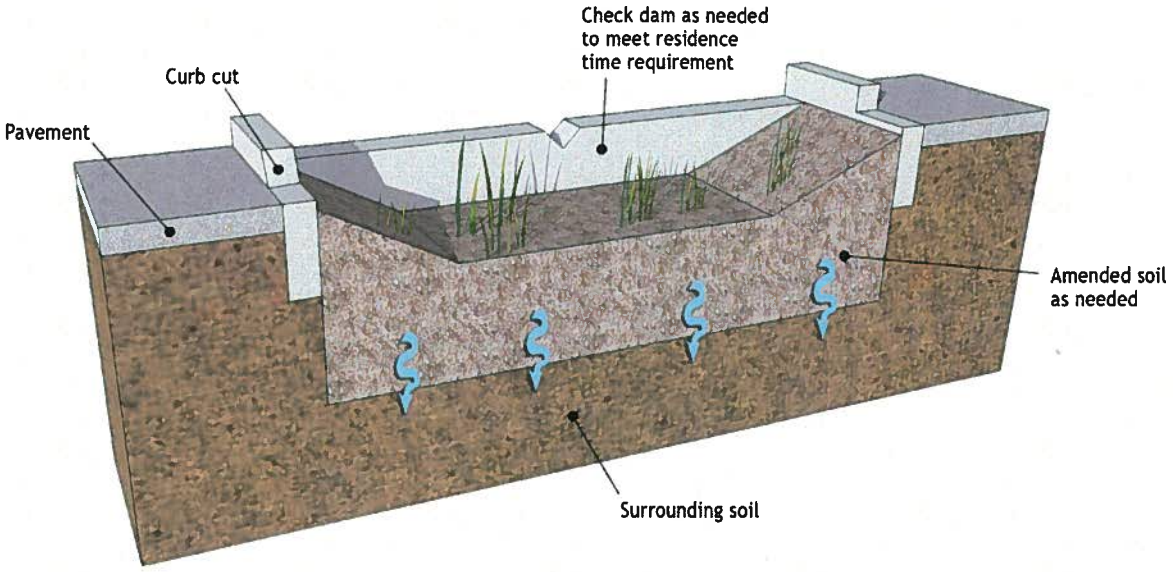

Figure 11. Vegetated Bioswale BMP Example Illustration

BROWN AND CALDWELL

9665 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 858-514-8822
Fax: 858-514-8833

Draft Technical Memorandum

Project Title: San Diego County Hydromodification Management Plan

Project No: 133904

San Diego County Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP)

Subject: Selection of PERLND Parameters for HSPF Modeling

Date: April 23, 2010

To: Sara Agahi, San Diego County

From: Tony Dubin, Brown and Caldwell
Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell

This memorandum presents the HSPF PERLND parameters recommended for the San Diego HMP's Best Management Practice (BMP) sizing analysis. These parameter values will be used in HSPF to simulate runoff rates and other hydrologic processes across a range of pervious surface conditions. The resulting long-term runoff time series (and key statistical series computed from these time series) will form the pre-project condition baseline that new and redevelopment projects must match by mitigating site runoff rates and durations through the use of BMPs.

This memo is organized as follows:

Section 1 defines a PERLND and describes how HSPF simulates water movement on and through pervious surfaces.

Section 2 describes the published studies using HSPF that were reviewed for this project.

Section 3 summarizes the available PERLND parameter sets that were reviewed.

Section 4 describes how Brown and Caldwell (BC) tested various parameter values to identify sensitive parameters and examined how the selection of specific parameter values would affect the runoff time series.

Section 5 presents conclusions and recommendations.

1. PERLND Description and Schematic

The PERLND block within the HSPF input file contains parameters that affect the vertical and lateral movement of water moisture through a pervious land segment. Figure 1 is a schematic view of the PERLND water budget terms and key HSPF parameters. The schematic illustrates the movement of water among interception storage, upper zone storage, lower zone storage, groundwater storage, and deep/inactive groundwater storage. The schematic also illustrates flux terms, such as overland flow and interflow.

The algorithms that control the movement among these storage layers are described thoroughly in the HSPF User's Manual, which is available from the US EPA as part of the BASINS documentation (http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/basins/bsnsdocs.html). The parameters listed in Figure 1 are described in greater detail in Section 1.1.

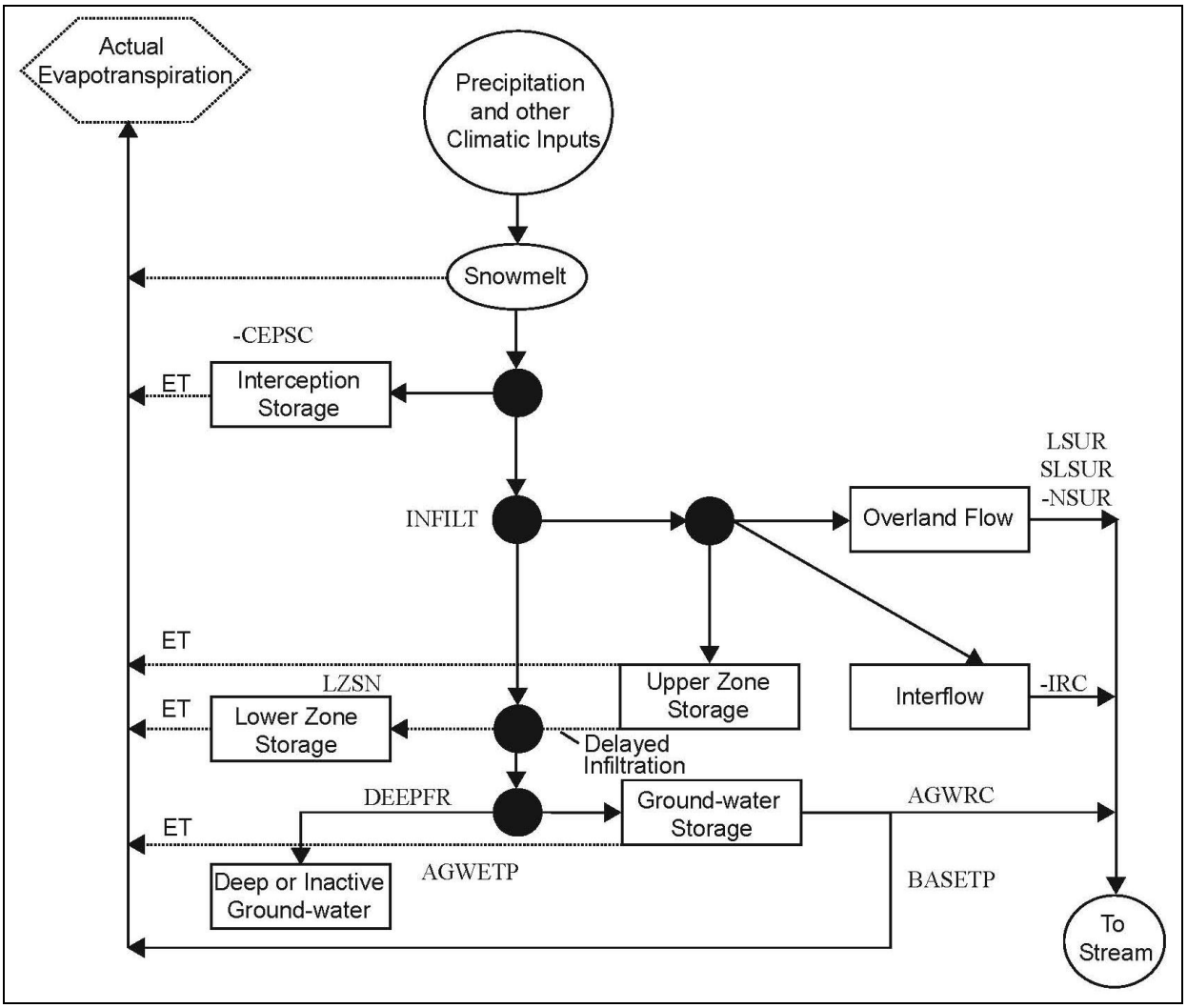

FIGURE 1

HSPF PERLND Water Moisture Schematic (Adapted from HSPF User's Manual)

1.1 PERLND Characteristics

The PERLND parameters shown in Figure 1 are located in the PWATER section of the PERLND block. PWATER, in turn, is divided into four sections, titled PWAT-PARM1, PWAT-PARM2, PWAT-PARM3, and PWAT-PARM4.

- PWAT-PARM1 is a series of flags that specify how various algorithms are to be used to compute hydrologic functions.
- PWAT-PARM2, PWAT-PARM3 and PWAT-PARM4 contain a series of climate, geology,

topography, and vegetation parameters and initial conditions.

Table 1 contains brief descriptions of the HSPF parameters used to characterize pervious land surfaces, along with commonly used ranges of values for these parameters. The parameters that often affect stormwater runoff most (INFILT, LZSN, LZETP) are highlighted in the table below. These highlighted parameters were the focus of our investigation of the range and variation among local HSPF studies and our testing of prospective parameters. The descriptions and parameter ranges in the table were adapted from *EPA BASINS Technical Note 6 – Estimating Hydrologic and Hydraulic Parameters for HSPF (Technical Note 6)*, which is available from the EPA web site, http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/basins/bsnsdocs.html.

TABLE 1
List of PERLND PWATER Parameters, Definitions and Common Range of Values[A]

PWAT-PARM1 – Flags			
Parameter	*Units*	*Description*	*Range of Values*
CSNOFG	None	Flag to use snow simulation data; must be set to if the SNOW simulation algorithms are to be used.	0 or 1
RTOPFG	None	Flag to select overland flow routing method. Set TOPFG=1; This method has been subjected to more widespread application.	1
UZFG	None	Flag to select upper zone inflow computation method Set UZFG=1; This method has been subjected to more widespread application.	1
VCSFG	None	Flag to select constant or monthly-variable interception storage capacity, CEPSC. Monthly value can be varied to represent seasonal changes in foliage cover	0 or 1
VUZFG	None	Flag to select constant or monthly-variable upper zone nominal soil moisture storage, UZSN.	0 or 1
VMNFG	None	Flag to select constant or monthly-variable Manning=s n for overland flow plane, NSUR. .	0 or 1
VIFWFG	None	Flag to select constant or monthly-variable interflow inflow parameter, INTFW. Monthly values are not often used.	0 or 1
VIRCFG	None	Flag to select constant or monthly varied interflow recession parameter, IRC. Monthly values are not often used.	0 or 1
VLEFG	None	Flag to select constant or monthly varied lower zone evapotranspiration (ET) parameter, LZETP.	0 or 1
PWAT-PARM2			
Parameter	*Units*	*Description*	*Range of Values*
FOREST	None	Fraction of land covered by forest that will continue to transpire in winter (i.e. coniferous). This is only relevant if snow is being considered (i.e., CSNOFG=1 in PWATER-PARM1).	0 to 0.95
LZSN	**Inches**	**Lower zone nominal soil moisture storage. This parameter affects the proportion of water going to surface runoff, interflow and active groundwater**	**2 to 15**
INFILT	**in/hr**	**INFILT is the parameter that controls the overall division of the available moisture from precipitation (after interception) into surface runoff. This is NOT equivalent to a field-measured infiltration rate.**	**0.001 to 0.50**
LSUR	Feet	Length of assumed overland flow plane. LSUR approximates the average length of travel for water to reach any drainage path such as streams, swales, ditches, etc.	Estimate from mapping or GIS
SLSUR	ft/ft	Average slope of assumed overland flow path. Average SLSUR values for each land use being simulated can often be estimated directly with GIS capabilities.	Estimate from mapping or GIS
KVARY	1/inches	Groundwater recession flow parameter used to describe non-linear groundwater recession rate	0.0 to 5.0
AGWRC	None	Groundwater recession rate, or ratio of current groundwater discharge to that from 24 hours earlier	0.85 to 0.999
PWAT-PARM3			
Parameter	*Units*	*Description*	*Range of Values*

TABLE 1 List of PERLND PWATER Parameters, Definitions and Common Range of Values[A]			
PETMAX	Deg F	Temperature below which ET will be reduced to 50% of that in the input time series	32 to 48
PETMIN	Deg F	Temperature at and below which ET will be zero. PETMIN represents the temperature threshold where plant transpiration is effectively suspended	30 to 40
INFEXP	None	Exponent that determines how much a deviation from nominal lower zone storage affects the infiltration rate. This parameter is commonly set to a value of 2.	1 to 3
INFILD	None	Ratio of maximum and mean soil infiltration capacities. This parameter is commonly set to a value of 2.	1 to 3
DEEPFR	None	The fraction of infiltrating water that is lost to deep/inactive aquifers with the remaining fraction assigned to active groundwater storage that contributes base flow to the stream.	0.0 to 0.5
BASETP	None	ET by riparian vegetation as active groundwater enters streambed; specified as a fraction of potential ET, which is fulfilled only as outflow exists.	0.0 to 0.2
AGEWTP	None	Fraction of PERLND that is subject to direct evaporation from groundwater storage, e.g. wetlands or marsh areas.	0.0 to 0.2
PWAT-PARM4			
Parameter	*Units*	*Description*	*Range of Values*
CEPSC	inches	Amount of rainfall, in inches, which is retained by vegetation, never reaches the land surface, and is eventually evaporated.	0.01 to 0.40
UZSN	inches	Nominal upper zone soil moisture storage. UZSN is related to land surface characteristics, topography, and LZSN.	0.05 to 2.0
NSUR	None	Manning's friction coefficient, n, for overland flow plane.	0.02 to 0.50
INTFW	None	Coefficient that determines the amount of water that enters the ground from surface detention storage and becomes interflow	1.0 to 10.0
IRC	None	Interflow recession coefficient IRC is the ratio of the current daily interflow discharge to the interflow discharge on the previous day.	0.3 to 0.85
LZETP	**None**	**Index to lower zone evapotranspiration LZETP affects ET from the lower zone, which represents the primary soil moisture storage and root zone of the soil profile.**	**0.1 to 0.9**

A. The parameter descriptions and ranges were obtained from the EPA BASINS Technical Note 6.

2. Available Studies and HSPF Parameter Sources

Brown and Caldwell collected and examined published Southern California studies that used HSPF to perform hydrologic modeling. We previously summarized this effort in the technical memorandum entitled *Summary of HSPF Modeling Reports in Southern California*, dated May 2009. Whenever possible, we also collected the HSPF input files that were used in these studies. We examined studies of the following models and study areas:

- **Santa Monica Bay Watershed** - The Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) and Tetra Tech created HSPF models to simulate hydrologic processes and pollutant loadings to Santa Monica Bay. The specific parameter values were selected by calibrating an HSPF model to flow monitoring data in the Santa Monica Bay watershed, specifically on Malibu Creek. The values represent a composite of the various upstream soils and land uses.

- **Calleguas Creek** - This project was a pilot study to evaluate the use of HSPF as a management tool for comprehensive watershed assessment within the climatic, physiographic, and topographic conditions of Ventura County. The Calleguas Creek model, developed by Aqua Terra Consultants, simulates watershed hydrology using a combination of six different land use categories, topographic data and soils data.

- **San Diego Hydrology Model (SDHM)** - The San Diego Hydrology Model (SDHM) uses a graphical user interface and pre-selected HSPF parameters to simulate stormwater runoff from development sites and size stormwater control facilities to mitigate the impacts of land use changes. SDHM includes HSPF parameters for common soil and land use combinations. The SDHM user's manual is available in the download section of Clear Creek Solutions' web site, http://www.clearcreeksolutions.com/SearchResults.asp?Cat=17.

We also examined other HSPF input sources for relevant information:

- **EPA BASINS Technical Note 6** - The EPA publication (July 2000) is a very useful guide that describes key HSPF parameters and suggests initial values. This technical note provides BASINS users with guidance in how to estimate the input parameters in the ATEMP, SNOW, PWATER, IWATER, HYDR, and ADCALC portions of the HSPF model.

- **Western Washington Hydrology Model (WWHM)** was developed by Clear Creek Solutions for the Washington Department of Ecology to size stormwater control facilities in western Washington. The model runs HSPF to generate over 40 years of hourly runoff data. The interface and range of input types are generally similar to the SDHM.

- **Calabazas Creek** - In 1997, Aqua Terra Consultants used HSPF to study multipurpose design of detention facilities in Calabazas Creek watershed for the Santa Clara Valley Water District.

3. Range of Available Southern California HSPF Parameters

Brown and Caldwell has compiled and assessed the similarities and variations among the PERLND parameters used for the Santa Monica Bay, Calleguas Creek and SDHM work efforts. For reference, BC also compiled the parameters contained in EPA BASINS Technical Note 6, WWHM version 3, and the Contra Costa HMP. Table 2 lists the minimum, maximum and average values of the PERLND PWATER parameters for each study.

It is difficult to make a direct comparison among the parameters used in previous studies, because these modeling efforts examined entire watersheds with varying levels of development, reservoirs and regulation, and water demands and usages. However, focusing on the general range of specific parameter can be informative. For example, the Santa Monica Bay and Calleguas Creek model files use generally similar values for the key parameters, such as INFILT and LZSN (lower zone storage nominal), while the Santa Monica study used a substantially higher value of LZETP (lower zone evapotranspiration potential). The SDHM, which specifies parameters for ranges of soils, land uses and slopes, has INFILT, LZSN and LZETP parameters that are in the same range as the Santa Monica Bay and Calleguas Creek models.

TABLE 2

Compilation of PERLND Parameters

		Southern California HSPF Research							General HSPF Research										Contra Costa HSPF Research						
		Santa Monica Bay	Calleguas			SDHM			Tech Note 6				WWHM v.3 (moderate slopes)						Calabazas Creek				Contra Costa HMP		
									Typical		Full Range		NRCS Group C			NRCS Group A/B			Developed		Open Space				
		Value	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Avg	Min	Max	Min	Max	Forest	Grass	Pasture	Forest	Grass	Pasture	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Avg
PWAT_PARM2	**Units**																								
FOREST	none	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0.5	0	0.95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LZSN	inches	9.8	3	12.5	8.7	3.5	5.2	4.5	3	8	2	15	5	5	5	4.5	4.5	4.5	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
INFILT	in/hr	0.04	0.02	0.2	0.11	0.02	0.10	0.05	0.01	0.25	0.001	0.5	2	1.5	0.8	0.08	0.06	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.3	0.03	0.1595
LSUR	feet	201	150	400	319	200.0	400.0	312.5	200	500	100	700	400	400	400	400	400	400	200	250	150	200	660	660	660
SLSUR	ft/ft	0.03	0.00	0.30	0.11	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.01	0.15	0.001	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0065	0.0533	0.068	0.28	0.1	0.1	0.1
KVARY	1/inches	3.0	0.5	1	0.61	0.8	3.0	1.5	0	3	0	5	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AGWRC	none	0.92	0.80	1.00	0.91	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.92	0.99	0.85	0.999	0.996	0.996	0.996	0.996	0.996	0.996	0.8	0.95	0.8	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
PWAT_PARM3																									
PETMAX (F)	F	35	40	40	40	NA	NA	NA	35	45	32	48	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	40	40	40
PETMIN (F)	F	30	35	35	35.0	NA	NA	NA	30	35	30	40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	35	35	35
INFEXP	none	2	2	2	2	2.0	3.0	2.3	2	2	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
INFILD	none	2	2	2	2	2.0	2.0	2.0	2	2	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
DEEPFR	none	0.4	0	0.8	0.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.2	0	0.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.1	0.45	0.1	0.45	0.45	0.1	0.275
BASETP	none	0.05	0	0.26	0.05	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.05	0	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
AGWETP	none	0.05	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.05	0	0.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PWAT_PARM4																									
CEPSC	inches	0.10	0.06	0.12	0.08	0.10	0.19	0.13	0.03	0.20	0.01	0.40	0.2	0.15	0.1	0.2	0.15	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.02	0.07
UZSN	inches	1.18	0.50	0.80	0.59	0.20	0.50	0.31	0.1	1	0.05	2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.43	0.35	0.22	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
NSUR	none	0.20	0.15	0.25	0.18	0.20	0.35	0.27	0.15	0.35	0.02	0.5	0.35	0.3	0.25	0.35	0.3	0.25	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3
INTFW	none	1.50	1.00	1.80	1.35	0.35	1.00	0.81	1	3	1	10	0	0	0	6	6	6	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
IRC	none	0.70	0.20	0.60	0.35	0.30	0.80	0.46	0.50	0.70	0.30	0.85	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.30	0.30	0.40	0.40	0.30	0.30	0.30
LZETP	none	0.70	0.40	0.50	0.43	0.20	0.69	0.51	0.20	0.70	0.10	0.90	0.70	0.40	0.25	0.70	0.40	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

4. Evaluating HSPF Parameter Values

To determine the mix of pre-project conditions to include in the BMP Sizing Calculator, Brown and Caldwell examined the extent of variation among the PERLND parameters among the Santa Monica Bay, Calleguas Creek, and SDHM models.

Figures 2, 3 and 4 show the variation in the INFILT parameter used in the SDHM as function of slope and land cover. The INFILT parameter values clearly vary with slope. However, the INFILT parameter value is the same for the most common pre-project land cover types for new developments in San Diego County – shrub, grass, and dirt. The INFILT parameter value is higher for forest and lower for urban (i.e., compacted soils and irrigated landscapes), but these do not represent pre-project conditions that will be commonly managed by the BMP Sizing Calculator.

- Since the INFILT parameters are identical across the three most common pre-project land cover types, the modeling effort will focus on a single composite land cover type.
- The INFILT values vary significantly for different slopes. As such, parameter sets will be prepared for low, moderate, and steep slope classifications (5, 10 and 15 percent, respectively). In many cases, LID BMPs will not be feasible in areas with slopes that are steeper than this range. Further, because the pre-sizing analysis would potentially under-estimate pre-project runoff rates from very steep sites, any LID facilities designed in such areas using the BMP Sizing Calculator would be conservatively sized.
- An urban parameter set is not needed for the BMP Sizing Calculator. The *Countywide Model SUSMP* encourages developers to manage runoff from landscaped surfaces using grading and soil amendments that emphasize infiltration to reduce site runoff from landscaped areas without implementing LID BMPs. An urban parameter set can be developed for the automated pond sizing tool, because ponds are expected to capture flows from a combination of impervious and urban landscaped surfaces.

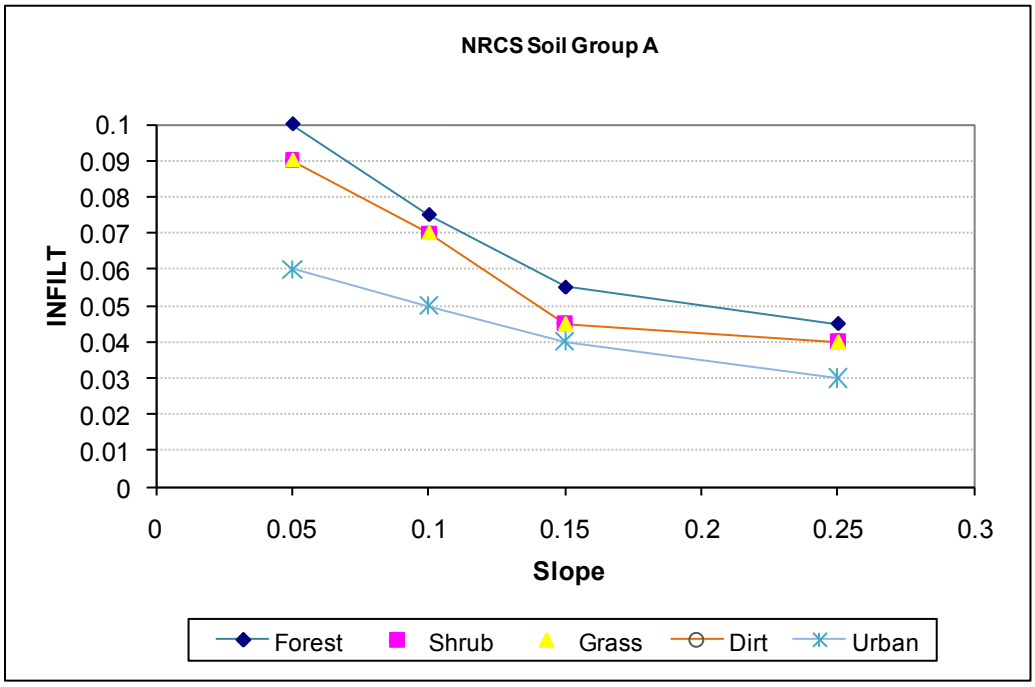

FIGURE 2
SDHM Variation in INFILT Parameter, NRCS Group A Soils

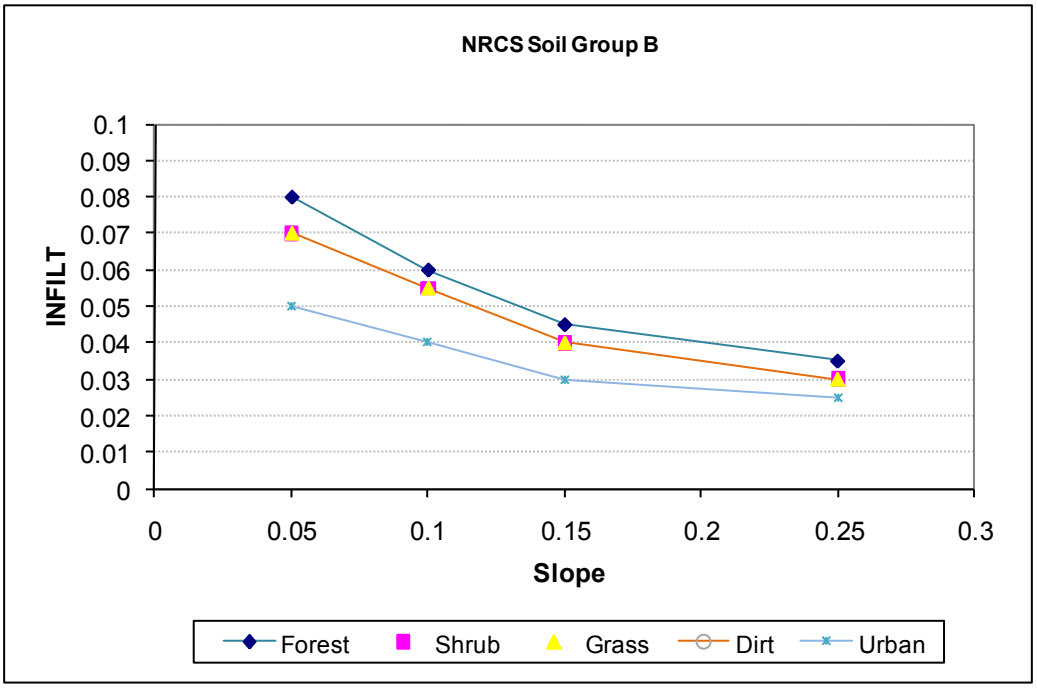

FIGURE 3

SDHM Variation in INFILT Parameter, NRCS Group B Soils

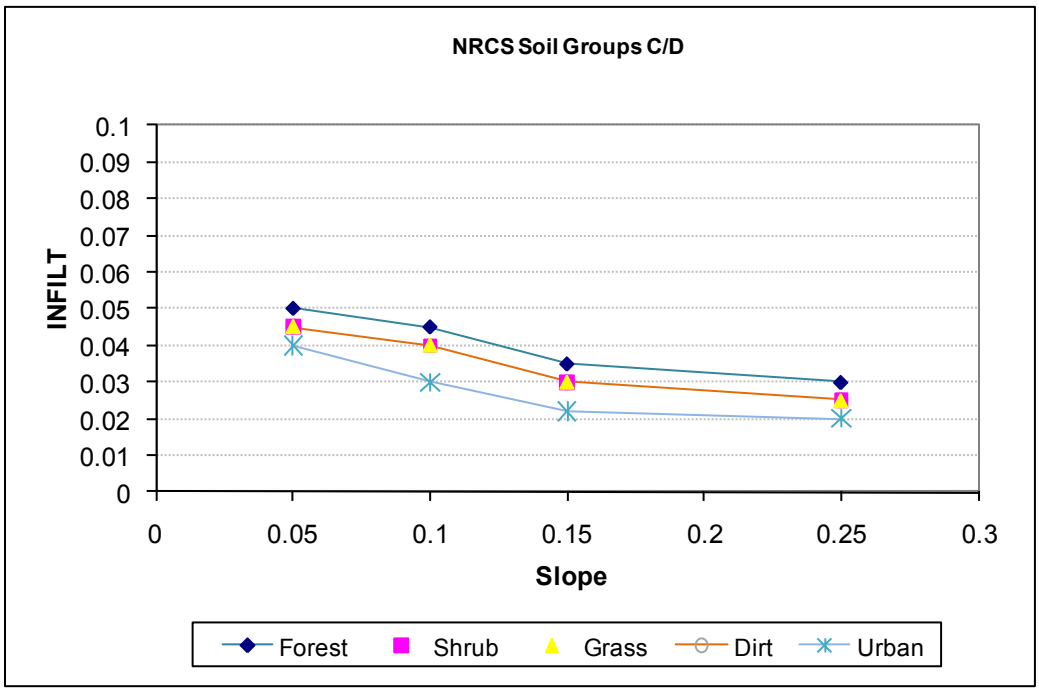

FIGURE 4

SDHM Variation in INFILT Parameter, NRCS Group C/D Soils

Figure 5, 6 and 7 show the SDHM model's assumed variations in the LZSN parameter as a function of slope and land cover type. Similar to the INFILT evaluation above, LZSN values are identical for the most common land cover types that will be incorporated in the BMP Sizing Calculator. These figures further reinforce the intention to focus on a single composite land cover type, while focusing on the differences in runoff generation potential associated with different soils and slopes.

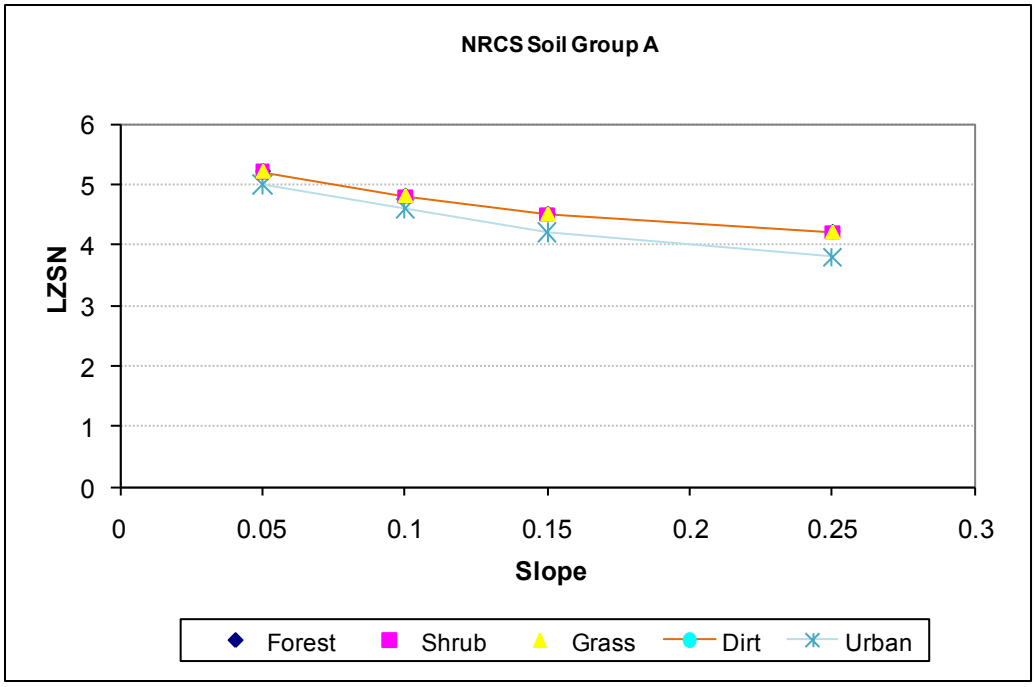

FIGURE 5

SDHM Variation in LZSN Parameter, NRCS Group A Soils

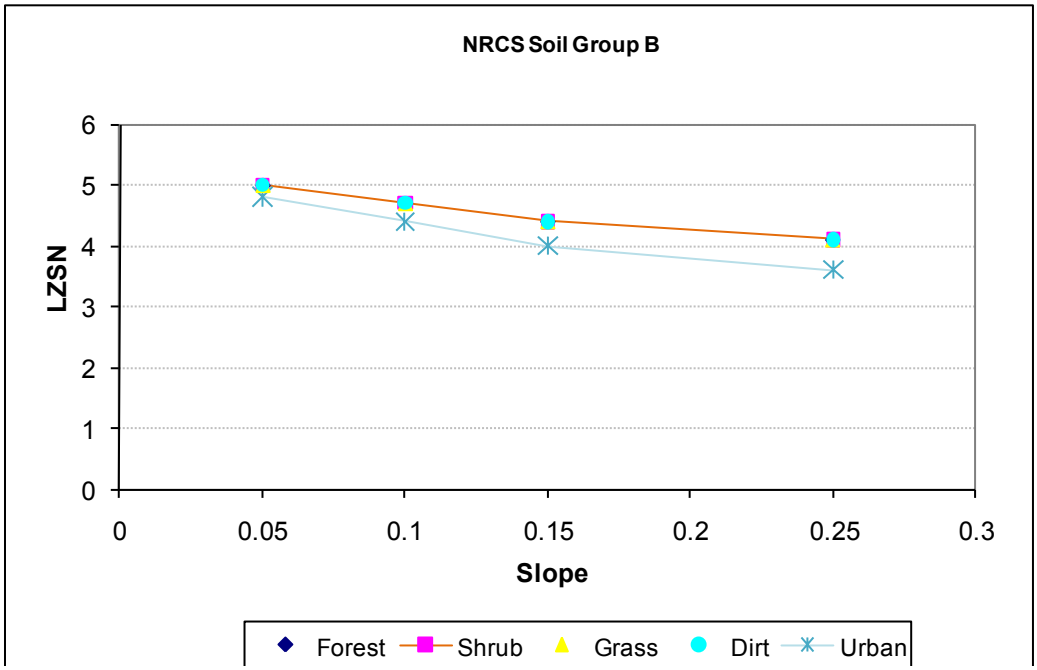

FIGURE 6

SDHM Variation in LZSN Parameter, NRCS Group B Soils

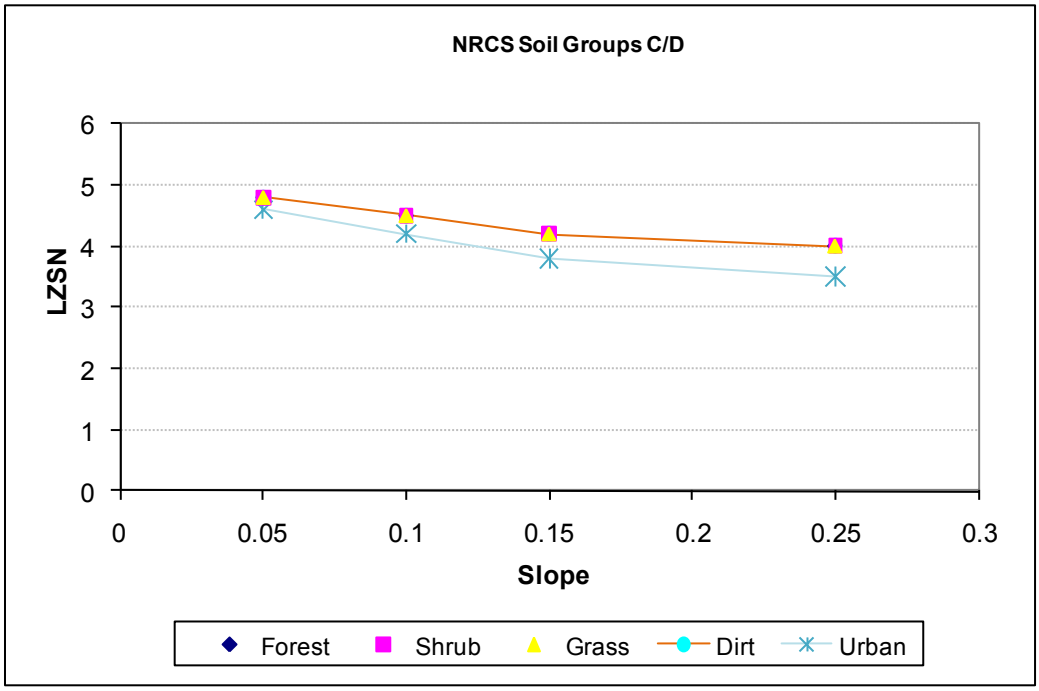

FIGURE 7

SDHM Variation in LZSN Parameter, NRCS Group C/D Soils

5. Recommended HSPF PERLND Parameters

The following recommended HSPF PERLND parameter values have been developed to use for LID pre-sizing factor analysis that will be included in the BMP Sizing Calculator. The 12 parameter sets cover the four NRCS soil groups and three separate slopes. The precise values were obtained by combining the Santa Monica Bay, Calleguas Creek, and SDHM parameter sets.

TABLE 3

Recommended HSPF PERLND Parameters for BMP Modeling

		Group A			Group B			Group C			Group D		
		5%	10%	15%	5%	10%	15%	5%	10%	15%	5%	10%	15%
PWAT_PARM2	**Units**												
FOREST	None	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LZSN	inches	5.2	4.8	4.5	5.0	4.7	4.4	4.8	4.5	4.2	4.8	4.5	4.2
INFILT	in/hr	0.090	0.070	0.045	0.070	0.055	0.040	0.050	0.040	0.032	0.040	0.030	0.040
LSUR	Feet	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
SLSUR	ft/ft	0.05	0.1	0.15	0.05	0.1	0.15	0.05	0.1	0.15	0.05	0.1	0.15
KVARY	1/inches	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
AGWRC	None	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92
PWAT_PARM3													
PETMAX (F)	F	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
PETMIN (F)	F	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
INFEXP	None	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
INFILD	None	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
DEEPFR	None	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
BASETP	None	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
AGEWTP	None	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
PWAT_PARM4													
CEPSC	inches	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
UZSN	inches	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
NSUR	None	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
INTFW	None	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
IRC	None	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
LZETP	None	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

BROWN AND CALDWELL

DRAFT TECHNICAL MEMO

9665 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 201
San Diego, CA. 92123
Tel: 858-514-8822
Fax: 858-514-8833

Project No: 133904

San Diego Hydromodification Management Plan

Subject: Responses to Comments on HMP Modeling Approach and BMP Configurations

Date: April 23, 2010

To: Sara Agahi, P.E. – County of San Diego

From: Eric Mosolgo, P.E. – Brown and Caldwell
Tony Dubin, P.E. – Brown and Caldwell

This draft technical memorandum summarizes the review comments received regarding the HMP Modeling Approach and BMP Configurations Draft Technical Memorandum (dated March 2, 2010) and Brown and Caldwell's (BC's) responses to these comments.

Review comments were received from the following groups:

- San Diego County Flood Control - Anthony Barry
- Clear Creek Solutions - Doug Beyerlein and Joe Brascher
- West Consultants - Marty Teal
- Hunsaker & Associates - Luis Parra

Table 1 below provides a summary of each comment, the corresponding page location from the originial Draft Technical Memorandum, and Brown and Caldwell's response.

Limitations:
This document was prepared solely for the County of San Diego in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between the County of San Diego and Brown and Caldwell. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by the County of San Diego; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work.

No.	Reviewer	Page	Comment	Response
1	Anthony Barry, San Diego County	7	It is mentioned on page 7 that the vegetation types are not "sufficiently variable among developable lands to require separate scenarios". This statement should be further justified in a manner similar to the effects of porosity in the last bullet on page 8.	We made the decision to focus on one land cover type for the following reason: 1) We assume the vast majority of projects regulated by the HMP flow control standard will be in previously undeveloped areas with scrub vegetation. Conversely, many of the areas with "landscape/grass" as a pre-project land cover may not be covered by the flow control requirements, because these projects would be small or located in urban areas that qualify for some type of exemption. 2) We examined the range HSPF PERLND parameter values used in previous Southern CA studies and values included in the SDHM software – in particular the INFILT parameter. The parameter values were less variable for different land cover types than we expected, and this makes it likely that the variation in land cover type would have little impact on the computed LID BMP sizes. 3) The modeling "pre-sizing" analysis used to compute the sizing factors for the Sizing Calculator requires us to constrain or limit the variability of input parameters as much as possible. Because scrub/shrub vegetation will be encountered in most of the development projects, we think this is a good place to start with HSPF simulations and the Sizing Calculator. The County and its Copermittees could add more land cover types, BMPs or other features in V2.0 of the Sizing Calculator.

No.	Reviewer	Page	Comment	Response
2	Anthony Barry, San Diego County	11	Is the BMP area discussed in the second paragraph of Section 3.1.2 considered to be pervious area in the modeling? If so, and alterations to the standard (modeled) design are allowed (as suggested in the last paragraph on page 12), the depth of a BMP could be increased and the plan area decreased. This could allow an increase in the actual impervious area above what was considered in the modeling, without requiring the appropriate increase in required BMP volume. FOLLOW-UP COMMENT: After reviewing the response to my second comment (#2 on Page 3 of the response document) and looking back at the Modeling Approach, I discovered that the BMP area is modeled as being pervious as outlined in the 5th bullet on page 8 (of the document dated March 2, 2010), which states that there is flow out of the bottom of the basin (percolation) equal to the rate of hydraulic conductivity. It seems logical that significant reductions in the BMP area would also significantly reduce the area available for this outflow, and thereby increase the necessary volume. If this were not the case you would have to wonder if the percolation has any effect at all, and if it doesn't, why is it included in the modeling?	The BMPs are modeled using "FTABLEs" in HSPF, which detail stage-area-volume-discharge relationships. The model allows rainfall to occur directly on the BMP (as would happen in real life). The Sizing Calculator contains a "check" to ensure that the total contributing watershed area to the mitigation facility plus the mitigation facility area equates to the total project area. If a development engineer incorporates a narrow/deep ponding layer, the computed drainage management area (DMA) tributary to the BMP must accurately reflect the entire paved area draining to the BMP. We suggest allowing development engineers to vary the configuration of the surface ponding layer to better fit site constraints (e.g., wider/shallower to limit trip hazards; narrower/deeper to limit at-grade footprint). However, the sizing factor is based on the plan area of the growing medium underneath. For the Contra Costa HMP, we tested the sensitivity of BMP sizes to different ponding layer configurations and found that as long as the recommended volume is provided, wide/shallow, deep/narrow surface ponding layer configurations performed similarly enough not to impact BMP sizing factors. RESPONSE TO FOLLOW-UP COMMENT: As discussed by phone, all of the infiltration that occurs beneath the BMP is managed in the FTABLE (see Q Perc column in Figure 5), and not through the hydrologic elements of the HSPF model.
3	Anthony Barry, San Diego County	17	If vegetated bioswales are for water quality only, and do not provide flow control (as mentioned on page 17), why are they being included? Details on how to design a vegetated swale are covered in the CASQA BMP handbook.	This "treatment only" option has been proposed in response to a request from the Copermittees. The Sizing Calculator will allow users to size BMPs to meet either the "water quality treatment only" OR "flow control + treatment" requirement. The vegetated bioswale option will only be available as a selection in the Sizing Calculator if the user chooses "water quality treatment only" as the project design goal.

No.	Reviewer	Page	Comment	Response
4	Doug Beyerlein, Joe Brascher; Clear Creek Solutions	7	Only one land cover vegetation type is offered: scrub, shrub. Different vegetation types change the pre-development runoff. The user should be given more vegetation type options.	See response to comment #1.
5	Doug Beyerlein, Joe Brascher; Clear Creek Solutions	7	The sizing calculator assumes no increase in pervious runoff with development. Runoff from pervious surfaces can and does increase with development due to soil compaction from construction activities, the replacement of native vegetation with urban vegetation, and the addition of irrigation. These effects should be included in the sizing of BMP facilities.	The Countywide Model SUSMP adequately addresses this issue with its requirements for managing runoff from developed/pervious areas. For example, the SUSMP directs project proponents to control pervious runoff as much as possible using grading patterns, soil amendments, etc., so that these areas do not contribute runoff to paved areas and do not increase overall site runoff (relative to pre-project conditions). If a pervious area does drain to a paved area, and then into a BMP, this area must be accounted for within the Sizing Calculator to ensure the BMP is appropriately sized.
6	Doug Beyerlein, Joe Brascher; Clear Creek Solutions	N/A	The HSPF parameter values selected for the BMP sizing calculator are critical in the computation of the existing and development runoff and the sizing of BMP facilities. However, we have had no opportunity to review and comment on these parameter values.	We will issue a separate technical memorandum detailing the selection of HSPF model parameters.
7	Doug Beyerlein, Joe Brascher; Clear Creek Solutions	N/A	We have had no opportunity to review and comment on the HSPF FTABLEs used to represent different BMP facilities nor their associated HSPF UCI files. Nor have we had the opportunity to review and comment on the assumptions used in the construction of the HSPF FTABLEs and UCI files that produce the facility sizing results reported by the BMP sizing calculator.	The soil physics and key assumptions used to route water through the BMPs are described in Appendix A. This will be distributed to the TAC.
8	Marty Teal, West Consultants	2	Will it be obvious which of the various lower control threshold values someone is supposed to use/analyze?	Yes. The critical flow calculator allows a project proponent to determine which lower control threshold will apply to a specific project site. The critical flow calculator will be included in the overall BMP Sizing Calculator.
9	Marty Teal, West Consultants	2	Will the Sizing Calculator automatically determine/report whether a proposed BMP will meet the peak flow and flow duration performance requirement?	Yes. The Sizing Calculator will compute and report a BMP's minimize required size to meet the HMP stormwater control performance requirements.

No.	Reviewer	Page	Comment	Response
10	Marty Teal, West Consultants	8	Page 8 states, "Infiltration and soil water movement is a 1-dimensional flux in the vertical direction (neglecting lateral flows is a conservative assumption)." Why is neglecting lateral flows a conservative assumption?	If we assumed water would move laterally out of the BMP, the BMP would have a higher capacity to capture and mitigate stormwater flows.
11	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	7	The model does not include enough variability of vegetation cover to characterize the expected variation on infiltration. Among the most important vegetation type excluded, grass in fair to good condition comes to mind, as many of the developed areas will occur in this type of existing vegetation.	See response to comment #1.
12	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	9	Figure 3 is wrong and does not correspond with the one presented in page 78 of the Countywide Model SUSMP. The French drain should be placed on top, with only few inches on gravel above the top of the pipe, and the gravel below. This way, water retained below the French drain will be incorporated into the underground media.	Figure 3 was included simply to describe the function of LID BMPs. It could be replaced with Figure 6, which is consistent with the Countywide Model SUSMP.
13	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	9-11	As the hydraulic conductivity of the amended soil is the flow constraining factor (and less than the conductivity of the gravel) the only way that gravel on top makes sense is if an orifice constraining the flow in the French drain is used. This aspect, however, does not exclude the possibility of having some retention below the French drain. For instance, in a soil Type D with a hydraulic saturated conductivity of 0.1 in/hr, the equivalent of 7.2 in of ponding can be placed below the invert elevation of the French drain. With an assumed porosity of 0.4, this corresponds to an additional retention depth of 18" below the French drain. The model should allow retention as a function of the hydraulic conductivity of the bottom soil.	The gravel layer is proposed below the amended soil layer. We will follow up with reviewer to clarify this comment.

No.	Reviewer	Page	Comment	Response
14	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	N/A	Water table constraints should be included in the model. For example, it should be recommended that the water table must be at a given depth below the bottom of the gravel to be sure that the vertical assumption is valid.	The Countywide Model SUSMP describes specific site conditions that affect the feasibility of LID BMPs (e.g., steep slopes, high groundwater). Furthermore, the HMP Decision Matrix requires applicants to complete a geotechnical investigation which would identify such design constraints. A project applicant would first need to determine whether these constraints apply. If not, the project proponent could use the Sizing Calculator to plan BMPs. The Sizing Calculator will not apply in high groundwater conditions.
15	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	9	It is not clear to me if growing medium as a maximum limit of 1.5 ft. The user should be able to increase this depth. As a matter of fact, the Maryland Manual (the one that initiated the bio-retention revolution) suggests using at least 2 ft of amended soil. The user should have the option to increase this depth up to 3-4 ft.	A project proponent could specify a deeper growing medium. However, to pre-size BMPs for the Sizing Calculator we need to limit the number of potential BMP configurations. Other design scenarios can be modeled through the preparation of continuous simulation hydrologic models such as HSPF.
16	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	9	Van Genuchen relations are mentioned in page 9 but never shown.	The Van Genuchten relations are included in Appendix A. This document will be distributed to the reviewers and the TAC.
17	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	9-10	Neglecting lateral percolation and limiting infiltration to the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the existing soil is a reflection of simplicity and building upon conservative assumptions rather than a reality. Also neglecting the influence of the water pressure of the gravel in the infiltration occurring at the bottom soil is another conservative assumption not discussed. I would suggest to allow for adding an increase infiltration dimensionless factor if measurements demonstrate that the discharge is actually much less than what the model predicts.	The conservative assumptions detailed in the HMP Modeling Approach memo serve as a hedge against real-world installation problems, occasional BMP failures, etc., so that the integrated effectiveness of distributed BMP performance is consistent with the requirements of the NPDES permit. The accuracy of the sizing factors will be measured by the Copermittees' monitoring program, which will be conducted over the ensuing 5 years and beyond. If the monitoring results indicate deviations from the sizing factor predictions, then adjustments to the sizing factors will be proposed.

No.	Reviewer	Page	Comment	Response
18	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	12	The user should have flexibility to determine design parameters of the bio-retention: ponding depth (it can be more than 10 inches, no reason why this has to be the limit); growing medium (it can be more than 18" and as a matter of fact many references recommend at least 2 to 3 ft); storage layer: it can be more than 30" and it is associated with the possibility of the Bio-retention to be able to drain in 72 hrs. Also remember the possibility to add gravel below the invert of the French drain for retention purposes and groundwater recharge purposes.	Regarding ponding depth comment: The selection of a maximum ponding depth is a policy decision. Because bioretention is often installed in pedestrian-friendly areas, these systems often have limited ponding depth to eliminate trip hazards. Regarding growing medium and gravel comment: see response to comment #15.
19	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	12	Drawdown considerations for the bio-retention should be included to determine the maximum depth of the combination of ponding, amended soil, and gravel than can drain in 72 hrs.	Vector control is a major benefit of stormwater LID. Conventionally, drawdown considerations only apply to the surface ponding layer of bioretention devices and not the below ground layers. The surface ponding layer will fully drain within a few hours of the end of a storm event. The sizing calculator will include drawdown calculations.
20	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	12	It is not clear in page 12 if the other option of conversion is valid: the example describes a situation where the design engineer can convert the ponding layer with half the depth but twice the area, and actually design engineers are more interested in doing exactly the opposite: half the area and twice the depth. I am assuming that this is also a valid option.	The Countywide Model SUSMP specifies the allowable configurations for bioretention BMPs.
21	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	13	Comments 2 and 3 (#12 and #13 in this table) are also applicable to figure 6 of page 13.	The figures on pages 77 and 78 of the Countywide Model SUSMP should be modified to show the underdrain pipe at or near the bottom of the storage layer (i.e., the gravel layer).
22	Luis Parra, Hunsaker	N/A	There is no opportunity to make comments in hidden parameters or assumptions made by the program, but to trust blindly on the results. Unfortunately the engineer will become more of a technician running a black-box program than an engineer using criteria an experience to come up with a good design.	The Sizing Calculator is a simple-to-use tool that allows engineers to quickly size stormwater BMPs based on detailed "pre-sizing" modeling exercise (performed by Brown and Caldwell). Project proponents could perform their own hydrologic and hydraulic modeling analyses to size modified BMP designs, if desired.

BROWN AND CALDWELL

9665 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 858-514-8822
Fax: 858-514-8833

Draft Technical Memorandum

Project Title: San Diego County Hydromodification Management Plan

Project No: 133904

San Diego County Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP)

Subject: Description of Automated Pond Sizing Procedure

Date: May 6, 2010

To: Sara Agahi, San Diego County

From: Tony Dubin, Brown and Caldwell
Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell

This memorandum describes the automated pond sizing procedure that Brown and Caldwell (BC) is currently developing to support the implementation of the San Diego HMP. The purpose of the automated pond sizing procedure is to provide both project proponents and municipal review staff with a technically sound yet streamlined method for sizing stormwater ponds that meet the performance requirements of the HMP.

Pond Sizing Procedure

The automated pond sizing procedure will be built into the BMP Sizing Calculator software to allow project proponents to select detention ponds as the method of stormwater runoff control. The general process will work as follows:

1. The project proponent will enter information about the area tributary to the proposed detention pond for the pre-project and post-project conditions. The information will include drainage area, soil types, slopes, and land cover information (e.g., scrub land, landscaping, impervious).

2. The BMP Sizing Calculator software will construct pre-project and post-project (unmitigated) long-term runoff time series data that correspond to the site conditions (i.e., the information described in the item #1 above). The time series will be created through a pre-modeling exercise that involves running HSPF with real, historical rainfall data and developing long-term, unit area hydrographs for each combination of soils, slopes, and land covers.

3. The project proponent will next enter an initial configuration for the detention pond, including area, depth and side slopes. Alternatively, the user could supply a stage-storage-discharge table. The user will also enter preferences for how the automated pond sizing procedure should iteratively adjust the pond configuration if the initial configuration does not meet the HMP's performance requirement for flow duration and peak flow control. The user will not need to supply any information about the outlet control structure, because the automated pond sizing algorithm will use a pre-defined configuration that includes 2 flow control orifices and an overflow weir (sizes of the outflow facilities will be determined by the pond sizing algorithm).

4. The software will route the post-project unmitigated, long-term runoff time series through the detention pond. The reservoir routing routine will compute the following quantities for each hourly time step:
    - stormwater inflow
    - water depth
    - pond exfiltration
    - pond outflow through the outlet control structure

    The pond outflows will form the "post-project mitigated" time series that will be compared to the pre-project conditions.
5. The software will compare the pond outflow **flow durations** and **peak flows** with the pre-project flow durations and peak flows to determine if the pond configuration meets the performance requirements of the HMP.
6. If the current configuration does not meet the HMP performance requirements, the automated pond sizing procedure will apply the user's stated preference for modifying the pond configuration (see item #3 above) and perform the reservoir routing and statistical post-processing calculations again (and again) until the pond is properly sized and meets HMP requirements.

Time Series Data

As described above, the automated pond sizing procedure will prepare pre-project and post-project time series for the area tributary to the proposed pond, and then determine how large the pond must be to mitigate the impacts of development or redevelopment activities. The site-specific time series will be developed by adding together the component time series data that describe the different parts of the project area (e.g., 10-acres impervious *time series* + 5 acres Group D soils and scrub vegetation with moderate slopes *time series* + 12 acres Group D soils with urban/landscaped cover *time series*).

The component runoff time series will be developed by running HSPF simulations for each of the 12 scenario conditions described in the *HMP Modeling Approach and BMP Configurations* technical memo dated March 2, 2010 (see Section 2.2 of the technical memo). Runoff time series will also be developed corresponding to four (4) "urban" landscaped conditions describing landscaped areas with compacted soils that would be typical of urban and suburban-style development.

These landscaped cover types are necessary for the automated pond sizing procedure, because it is not feasible for site developments that include large ponds for stormwater control to segregate runoff from pervious and impervious surfaces (in the way that LID-focused developments typically separate contributions from pervious and impervious sources).

Table 1 below lists the pervious site conditions that will be available for the automated pond sizing procedure.

TABLE 1 HSPF Scenarios for Characterizing Pervious Site Conditions			
Scenario No.	**NRCS Soil Group**	**Land Cover**	**Slope**
1	A	Scrub, Shrub	Low (<5%)
2	A	Scrub, Shrub	Moderate (10%)
3	A	Scrub, Shrub	Steep (>15%)
4	B	Scrub, Shrub	Low (<5%)
5	B	Scrub, Shrub	Moderate (10%)
6	B	Scrub, Shrub	Steep (>15%)
7	C	Scrub, Shrub	Low (<5%)
8	C	Scrub, Shrub	Moderate (10%)
9	C	Scrub, Shrub	Steep (>15%)
10	D	Scrub, Shrub	Low (<5%)
11	D	Scrub, Shrub	Moderate (10%)
12	D	Scrub, Shrub	Steep (>15%)
13	A	Urban/Landscaped	Moderate (10%)
14	B	Urban/Landscaped	Moderate (10%)
15	C	Urban/Landscaped	Moderate (10%)
16	D	Urban/Landscaped	Moderate (10%)

Pond Configuration Preferences

After describing the pre-project and post-project conditions based on local soils, slopes and land covers, the project proponent will describe an initial pond configuration and preferences for modifying the configuration during the automated sizing process.

Since each project site has its unique constraints on pond configurations, the user should be allowed to express preferences with regard to configuration modification. To minimize the pond footprint area, engineers commonly provide the required storage volume by constructing a deeper pond. However, site specific constraints, community concerns, and municipal regulations could require an engineer to set a maximum depth for a pond. Potential concerns associated with pond depths include public safety, drawdown times, vector control, or aesthetics, among others.

Figure 1 below shows how preferences will be incorporated into the iterative pond sizing process. Specifically, the figure illustrates how the automated pond sizing procedure could test an initial configuration, iteratively test increasing pond depths, and finally test increasing pond areas until a solution is found that meets the flow duration and peak flow performance requirements of the HMP.

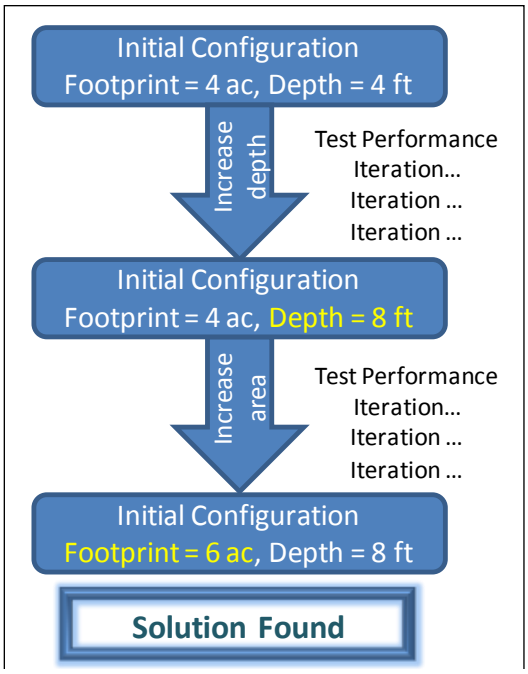

FIGURE 1

Illustration of Pond Configuration Preferences for Automated Iterative Sizing

BROWN AND CALDWELL

9665 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: 858-514-8822
Fax: 858-514-8833

Draft Technical Memorandum

Project Title: San Diego County Hydromodification Management Plan

Project No: 133904

San Diego County Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP)

Subject: Rainfall and Evapotranspiration Data for BMP Sizing Calculator

Date: May 20, 2010

To: Sara Agahi, San Diego County

From: Eric Mosolgo, Brown and Caldwell
Tony Dubin, Brown and Caldwell

This memorandum describes the rainfall and evapotranspiration data that Brown and Caldwell (BC) is using to develop BMP sizing factors and pond sizing time series data for incorporation in the San Diego BMP Sizing Calculator. The purpose of the BMP Sizing Calculator is to provide both project proponents and municipal review staff with a technically sound yet streamlined method for sizing stormwater facilities that meet the performance requirements of the HMP.

Rainfall Data

Standards developed as part of this HMP to control runoff peak flows and durations are based on a continuous simulation of runoff using local rainfall data. To provide for clear climatic designation between coastal, foothill and mountain areas of the County, and to distinguish between the major watershed units, historical records for a series of 18 rainfall data stations located throughout San Diego County were compiled and quality controlled for analysis.

Long-term hourly rainfall records have been prepared for the 18 rainfall stations. These rainfall record files are located on the *Project Clean Water* web site for public use (www.projectcleanwater.org). Sources of the rainfall data include ALERT data from the County of San Diego (which extend back to 1982), the California Climatic Data Archive, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the National Climatic Data Center, and the Western Regional Climate Center.

Gauges were selected based on minimum continuous simulation modeling requirements including the following:

1. Since the selected precipitation gauge data set should be located near the project site to ensure that long-term rainfall records are similar to the anticipated rainfall patterns for the site, gauges were selected in proximty to areas planned for future development and redevelopment.
2. Recording frequency for the gauge data set should be hourly (or more frequent).
3. The gauge rainfall record should extend for the entire length of the record. Where the gauge record length is less than 35 years, then adjacent gauge records were used to extend the rainfall record to at least 35 years.

4. Use of the most applicable long-term rainfall gauge data, as opposed to the scaling of rainfall patterns solely from Lindbergh Field, is required to account for the diverse rainfall patterns across San Diego County.

Precipitation gauges summarized in Table 1 below all have recording frequencies of one hour and recording data ranges of at least 35 years.

TABLE 1
Rainfall Station Summary

Station	Elevation	Watershed
Bonita	120	Sweetwater River
Encinitas	242	San Elijo Lagoon and Batiquitos Lagoon and ocean outlets
Escondido	645	Escondido Creek
Fallbrook	675	San Luis Rey River (near ridge with Santa Margarita River watershed)
Fashion Valley	20	Lower San Diego River
Flinn Springs	880	San Diego River
Kearny Mesa	425	San Diego River (near ridge with San Clemente Canyon watershed)
Lake Cuyamaca	4,590	Upper San Diego River
Lake Heneshaw	2,990	Upper San Luis Rey River
Lake Wohlford	1,490	Upper Escondido Creek
Lindbergh Field	Near Sea Level	Coastal – San Diego Bay
Lower Otay Reservoir	491	Otay River
Oceanside	30	San Luis Rey River
Poway	440	Los Penasquitos Canyon
Ramona	1,450	Upper San Dieguito River
San Onofre	162	North County Coastal – Pacific Ocean
San Vicente Reservoir	663	San Diego River
Santee	300	San Diego River

For a given project location, the following factors should be considered in the selection of the appropriate rainfall data set when developing continuous simulation hydrologic models.

1. In most cases, the rainfall data set in closest proximity to the project site will be the appropriate choice. A rainfall station map is included in Figure 1 of this technical memo and has been posted to the *Project Clean Water* web site for public use.
2. In some cases, the rainfall data set in closest proximity to the project site may not be the most applicable data set. Such a scenario could involve a data set with an elevation significantly different from the project site. In addition to a simple elevation comparison, the project proponent may also consult with the San Diego County's average annual precipitation isopluvial map, which is provided in the San Diego County Hydrology Manual (2003). Review of this map could provide an initial estimate as to whether the project site is in a similar rainfall zone as compared to the rainfall station. Generally, average annual precipitation totals in San Diego County increase with increasing elevation.
3. Where possible, rainfall data sets should be chosen so that the data set and the project location are both located in the same topographic zone (coastal, foothill, mountain) and/or major watershed unit (Upper San Luis Rey, Lower San Luis Rey, Upper San Diego River, Lower San Diego River, etc.).

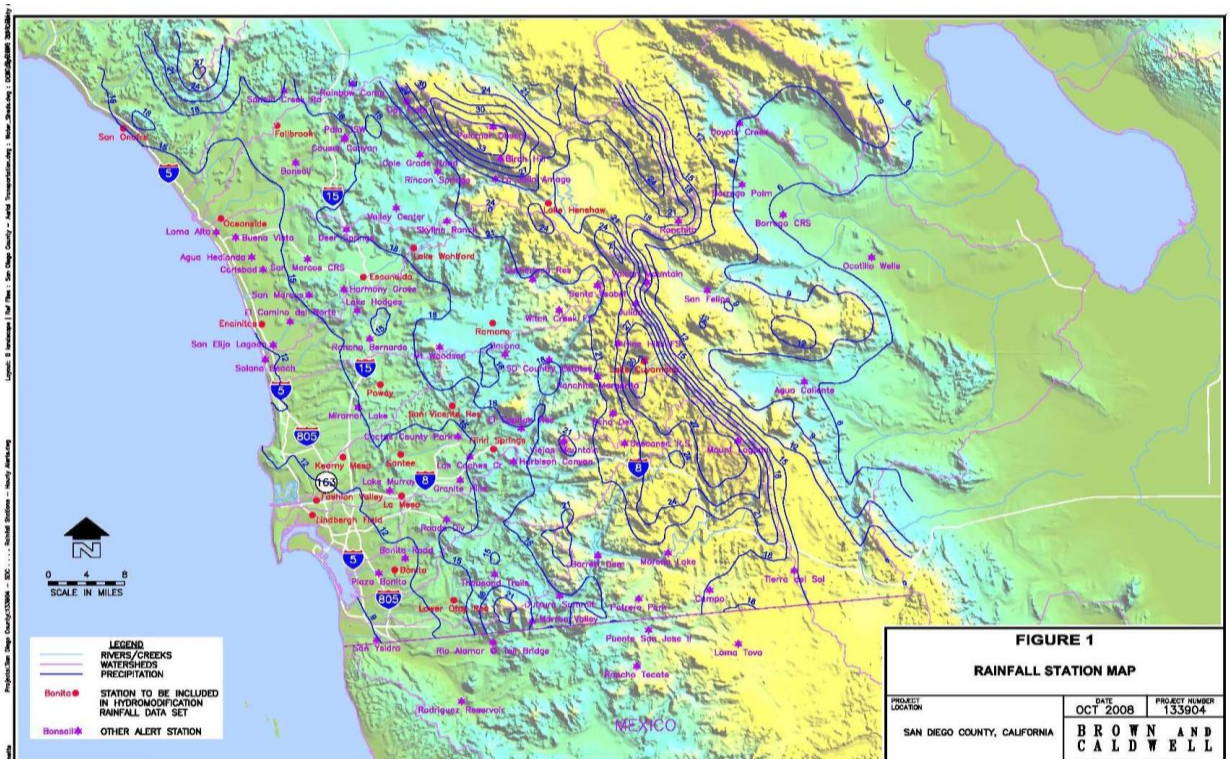

FIGURE 1

Rainfall Station Map

The BMP Sizing Calculator will automate the rainfall gauge selection process considering the factors detailed in this technical memo. For the purposes of the sizing factor modeling development effort, four (4) of the rainfall data sets were considered for analysis. The selected rainfall data sets include:

1. Lindbergh Field (coastal area, San Diego Bay watershed, central San Diego County, elevation near sea level)
2. Oceanside (coastal area, San Luis Rey River watershed, northern San Diego County, elevation = 30 feet)
3. Lower Otay Reservoir (inland valley area, Otay River watershed, southern San Diego County, elevation = 491 feet)
4. Ramona (mountain area, San Dieguito River watershed, eastern San Diego County, elevation = 1,450 feet)

To account for topographic, geographic and climatic variability across San Diego County, scaling factors will be developed for each of the (4) rainfall stations listed above. Projects will be assigned to a "rainfall basin" corresponding to one of the (4) rainfall stations. Then, rainfall data will be scaled based upon either mean annual precipitation of single-event isopluvial data (such as the 2-year, 24-hour or 85th percentile, 24-hour rainfall totals) differences as compared to the selected rainfall station.

Evapotranspiration Data

Known data sources for evaporation and evapotranspiration data in San Diego County are listed below.

1. California Irrigation Management and Information System web site – evapotranspiration stations include San Diego, Oceanside, Escondido, Ramona, Otay Lakes, Miramar, Torrey Pines, and Borrego Springs.
2. Historical Reservoir Level and Evaporation Data for Lake Heneshaw.
3. Historical Evaporation Data from City of San Diego Reservoirs.
4. Historical Evaporation Data from Helix Water District for Lake Cuyamaca.

Table 2 below summarizes available evaporation and evapotranspiration data sources in San Diego County. Most of the available data are located close to reservoirs in the inland valley and mountain areas of the County. Monthly evaporation records are available for multiple reservoirs within the County. Evapotranspiration sensing data are generally collected in agricultural zones.

The California Irrigation Management Information Systems web site (www.cimis.water.ca.gov/cimis/data.jsp) provides access to real-time and summarized evapotranspiration data (ETo) throughout California. For the San Diego region, average evapotranspiration values are summarized for the coastal and foothill zones of San Diego County.

TABLE 2
Summary of Evaporation and Evapotranspiration Data for San Diego County

Station Name ID	Data Type	Data Source	Recording Frequency	Start Date	End Date
Barratt Lake	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Chula Vista	Pan Evaporation	Western Regional Climate Center	Monthly Averages	1948	2005
El Capitain Reservoir	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Escondido / 74	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1988	1998
Escondido / 153	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1999	2008
Lake Cuyamaca	Pan Evaporation	Helix Water District	Monthly	1985	2006
Lake Heneshaw	Pan Evaporation	County of San Diego	Daily	1999	2005
Lake Heneshaw	Pan Evaporation	County of San Diego	Monthly	1957	2008
Lake Hodges	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Lake Jennings	Pan Evaporation	Helix Water District	Monthly	1985	2006
Lake Murray	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Lake Sutherland	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1954	2008
Lower Otay Reservoir	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Lower Otay / 147	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1999	2008
Miramar Lake	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1960	2008
Miramar Lake / 150	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1999	2008

TABLE 2
Summary of Evaporation and Evapotranspiration Data for San Diego County

Station Name ID	Data Type	Data Source	Recording Frequency	Start Date	End Date
Morena Lake	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Oceanside / 49	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1986	2003
Ramona / 98	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1991	1998
San Diego / 45	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1985	1989
San Diego / 66	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	1989	2001
San Diego II / 184	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	2002	2008
San Vicente Reservoir	Pan Evaporation	City of San Diego Water Department	Monthly	1950	2008
Torrey Pines / 173	Evapotranspiration	CIMIS	Monthly	2000	2008

For the purposes of the sizing factor modeling development effort, the four (4) rainfall data sets were associated with evapotranspiration/evaporation data as detailed below.

1. Lindbergh Field (San Diego/45, San Diego/66, San Diego II/184, Chula Vista, Lake Murray and Torrey Pines/173)
2. Oceanside (Oceanside/49, Lake Hodges, Lake Heneshaw)
3. Lower Otay Reservoir (Lower Otay Reservoir, Lower Otay/147)
4. Ramona (Ramona / 98, Lake Hodges, San Vicente Reservoir)

044450

2011 Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment

San Diego Stormwater Copermittees
Urban Runoff Management Programs

Final Report

Prepared For:

San Diego County Copermittees

June 2011

Page left blank intentionally for reproduction purposes

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS i
List of Tables iii
List of Figures iii
List of Attachments iv
List of Appendices iv
List of Acronyms v
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ES-1
1 Introduction 1-1
1.1 Overview 1-1
1.2 Overview of LTEA Requirements 1-3
1.3 Overview of LTEA Approach 1-3
1.4 Report Structure 1-5
2 Urban Runoff and Receiving Water Assessment 2-1
2.1 Section Overview 2-1
2.2 Water Quality Assessment 2-1
2.3 Monitoring Conclusions 2-9
3 Source Management Priorities 3-1
3.1 Section Overview 3-1
3.2 Overview of Priority Sources 3-1
3.3 Priority Source and Pollutant Generating Activities 3-5
3.3.1 Narrative Description 3-5
3.3.2 Pollutant Generating Activities 3-5
3.3.3 Discharge Potential 3-6
3.3.4 Legal/Regulatory Oversight 3-7
3.3.5 Source Prevalence and Distribution 3-8
3.4 Source Loading Potential 3-9
3.4.1 Activities 3-9
3.4.2 Field Observations 3-10
3.4.3 Scoring 3-10
3.4.4 Results 3-11
3.5 Limitations 3-11
4 Threat to Water Quality 4-1
4.1 Section Overview 4-1
4.2 Establishing Source TTWQ 4-2
4.3 TTWQ as a Tool 4-5
4.4 Limitations 4-5
5 Program Management Practices 5-1
5.1 Overview 5-1
5.2 PMP Profiles 5-1
6 Effectiveness Assessment of Programs 6-1
6.1 Section Overview 6-1
6.2 Water Quality Effectiveness Assessment 6-1
6.2.1 Monitoring Program Implementation 6-2
6.2.2 Watershed Health 6-10
6.2.3 Discharge Water Quality 6-11

6.2.4 Receiving Water Quality 6-11
6.3 Sources Assessment 6-13
6.3.1 Additional Sources 6-14
6.3.2 Source Management Priorities 6-15
6.4 Program Management Practice (PMP) Assessment 6-18
6.4.1 Program Progress 6-20
6.4.2 Program Implementation (Level 1 Outcomes) 6-20
6.4.3 Changes in Knowledge and Awareness (Level 2 Outcomes) 6-25
6.4.4 Behavioral Changes (Level 3 Outcomes) 6-27
6.4.5 Source Reductions (Level 4 Outcomes) 6-30
6.5 Integrated Assessment 6-30
7 Conclusions 7-1
Bibliography Bibliography-1

List of Tables

Table ES-1: Key Effectiveness Assessments and Evaluations ES-2
Table 2-1: Monitoring Activities and Data Used in the 2005-2010 Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment 2-1
Table 2-2: Watershed Priorities by LTEA Pollutant Categories 2-5
Table 2-3: Watershed Priority Constituents Determined by Water Quality Assessment Monitoring Program 2-7
Table 3-1: Permit Defined Priority Source Categories 3-2
Table 3-2: Priority Sources for which Source Profiles Were Developed 3-3
Table 3-3: Summary of Typical Activities and Associated Pollutants during Wet Weather 3-5
Table 3-4: Summary of Typical Activities and Associated Pollutants during Dry Weather 3-5
Table 3-5: Summary of Available Information Types Related to Assessing Discharge Potential 3-7
Table 3-6: Example Summary of the Stormwater-Related and Other Related Regulatory Oversight of Auto Mechanical Repair and Maintenance 3-8
Table 3-7: Example Summary of Automobile Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning Sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds 3-9
Table 3-8: Final Scoring Matrix Based on Number of Pollutants Generated and Field Observations 3-10
Table 3-9: Final Source Loading Potential Rating Based on Final Scores 3-10
Table 3-10: Final Source Loading Potentials 3-11
Table 5-1: Program Management Practices (PMPs) 5-2
Table 6-1: Regional Monitoring Program Goals and Five Core Management Questions 6-3
Table 6-2: Permit Monitoring Elements and Permit Requirements 6-5
Table 6-3: Assessment of Monitoring Program in Meeting Its Goals 6-9
Table 6-4: Monitoring Stations an Events Sampled 6-10
Table 6-5 MLS (Receiving Waters) Trends 6-12
Table 6-6: WURMP Activities Addressing Proper Sources and Water Quality Issues 6-17
Table 6-7: JURMP Document Requirements 6-20
Table 6-8: WURMP Documents Requirements 6-20
Table 6-9: RURMP Documents Requirements 6-21
Table 6-10: Jurisdictional PMP Results 6-21
Table 6-11: Watershed Activities in Active Implementation 6-24
Table 6-12: Regional URMP Activities 6-24
Table 6-13: Level 4 Outcomes 6-30
Table 7-1: Summary of Conclusions 7-1

List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Iterative Process for Assessing Jurisdictional Programs (Revised from County of San Diego, October 2003) 1-1
Figure 1-2: LTEA Process 1-4
Figure 1-3: Program Iterative Process with Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment 1-5
Figure 2-1: Water Quality Assessment Methodology 2-3
Figure 6-1: LTEA Process with Detailed Assessments 6-1
Figure 6-2: LTEA Process - Water Quality Assessment 6-2
Figure 6-3: Regional Monitoring Stations during Permit Year 2008–2009 (Bight '08 Monitoring Year) 6-6
Figure 6-4: Regional Monitoring Stations during Permit Years 2007–2008 and 2010–2011 .. (North San Diego County Rotation) 6-7
Figure 6-5: Regional Monitoring Stations during Permit Years 2009–2010 and 2011–2012 .. (South San

Diego County Rotation) 6-8
Figure 6-6: LTEA Process – Source Assessment 6-14
Figure 6-7: LTEA Process – Program Management Practice Assessment 6-19
Figure 6-8: LTEA Process – Integrated Assessment 6-31

List of Attachments

Attachment 1 – Weston Report on Compact Disc
Attachment 2 – 2011 Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment on Compact Disc

List of Appendices

Appendix A – Source Profiles
Appendix B – Threat to Water Quality (TTWQ) Examples
Appendix C – Program Management Practice (PMP) Profiles

List of Acronyms

BLTEA	Baseline Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment
BMP	Best Management Practice
BOD	Biological Oxygen Demand
CASQA	California Stormwater Quality Association
CV	Coefficient of Variation
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
FY	Fiscal Year
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan
IBI	Index of Biological Integrity
ICID	Illegal Connections and Illicit Discharges
JURMP	Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program
LID	Low Impact Development
LTEA	Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment
MBAS	Methylene Blue Active Substances
MLS	Mass Loading Stations
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MS4	Municipal Separate Stormwater System
PGA	Pollutant Generating Activities
PMP	Program Management Practice
RURMP	Regional Urban Runoff Management Program
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Waters Research Project
SLP	Source Loading Potential
SMC	Southern California Monitoring Coalition
SPS	Source Profile Sheet
SUSMP	Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TCBMP	Treatment Control BMP
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TTWQ	Threat to Water Quality
TWAS	Temporary Watershed Assessment Station
URMP	Urban Runoff Management Program
WEA	Watershed Education Activities
WMA	Watershed Management Area
WQ	Water Quality
WQA	Watershed Water Quality Activity
WURMP	Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program

Page left blank intentionally for reproduction purposes

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NPDES Order No. R9-2007-0001, the San Diego Municipal Stormwater Permit (Permit) requires that the Copermittees perform a Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment (LTEA) to evaluate the impacts of program implementation over the Permit cycle. The LTEA serves as a basis for the Copermittees' Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD).

This LTEA represents the Copermittees' second LTEA effort. It was accomplished through an in-depth review of existing pollutant sources and program activities as well as an assessment of water quality monitoring results. Four specific areas of assessment were addressed:

1) Water quality-related assessment,
2) Source-related assessment,
3) Program-related assessment, and
4) Integrated assessment.

Water Quality Assessment includes the analysis of water quality monitoring results on a watershed and sub-watershed basis. The results inform the Copermittees regarding the type and location of water quality issues within the region, as well as the magnitude of any changes in water quality. The Water Quality Assessment is reported in detail in a stand-alone document –*2005-2010 Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment Water Quality Report (***Attachment 1)**.

Source Assessment includes analysis of program data and information to identify the potential impacts of various pollutant-generating sources in the region. The results of this analysis support: 1) identification of sources that may need attention from the programs; and 2) evaluation of whether programs are focused on the "proper" sources, i.e., those identified as having a high potential to discharge pollutants.

Results from the Water Quality and Source Assessments were combined to develop Threat-to-Water Quality (TTWQ) ratings. The TTWQ methodology prioritizes sources that pose significant threats to water quality in watersheds for pollutants that are threatening the specific watershed. Additionally, the TTWQ process may be used as an investigative tool as described in the report.

Assessment of Program Management Practices addresses the implementation of Copermittee programs for the Permit cycle. This analysis looks at how well existing program approaches are addressing priority constituents and sources, as well as their effectiveness in doing so.

Finally, Integrated Assessment looks at the relationship between the Copermittees' program implementation and water quality monitoring results.

Table ES-1 summarizes the conclusions derived from the various areas of assessment presented throughout the LTEA. Specific recommendations for changes to urban runoff management and monitoring programs are contained in the Copermittees' ROWD.

Table ES-1: Effectiveness Assessments and Evaluations

Assessment / Evaluation	Conclusions
Evaluation of Progress in Developing and Implementing Monitoring Programs	Copermittees are implementing the monitoring program consistent with the Permit requirements.
Assessment of Watershed Health and Identification of Water Quality Issues and Concerns	Wet Weather – In general, wet weather receiving water quality priorities are associated with the following issues: mobilization and migration of sediment during storm events as measured by total suspended solids and turbidity; bacterial indicators as reflected by fecal coliform; and the detection of synthetic pyrethroid pesticides. There are also some differences in the priority of these constituents among watersheds as reflected in different land use distributions and pollutant generating activities in the watershed, physical conditions, and flow characteristics. Dry Weather – In general, the receiving water quality priorities under ambient or dry weather conditions, based on two years of data, indicate a countywide issue with bacteria indicators (largely enterococci and also fecal coliforms), nutrients, and total dissolved solids. The level of priority and the specific nutrients vary among watersheds, which is reflective of varying source contributions and the presence of flows.
Assessment of Changes in Discharge Water Quality (Level 5 Outcomes)	At this time, it is not possible to use statistics to assess changes in water quality in outfall discharges because only two of the five years of program data have been collected. Changes in MS4 discharge quality will be reported in the coming years as this program continues to collect data. The temporal resolution of these data sets will improve as well in the coming years. In the LTEA WQ Report (Attachment 1, Sections 2 through 10) discharge loading characteristics are estimated and ranked for wet weather flows. These will help to establish a baseline for future comparisons of changes in the loads. The current assessment presents observed dry weather flow conditions at the MS4 outfalls; these data may also be used as a basis for comparison with future monitoring.
Assessment of Changes in Receiving Water Quality (Level 6 Outcomes)	The results of the trend analysis for the MLS in the receiving water are presented in **Table 6-4** in Section 6. Changes in ambient conditions will be reported in the coming years as the ambient receiving water program continues to collect data.
Evaluation of the need to address additional pollutant sources not already included in Copermittee programs	The analysis performed resulted in no additional sources recommended for inclusion in the Copermittees' programs at this time.
Evaluation of the degree to which existing source management priorities are properly targeted to, and effective in addressing, water quality issues and concerns	The Copermittees have identified potential sources of the pollutants of concern. Copermittee programs would benefit from determining the relative importance of these sources in order to allow for the most efficient allocation of resources.
Assessment of progress in implementing Copermittee programs and activities	Based upon the data and information provided, the Copermittees collectively met their Permit requirements.
Assessment of the effectiveness of Copermittee activities in addressing priority constituents and sources	At this time, there is still not enough supporting data to make direct correlations between program implementation and measureable changes in pollutant loading, MS4 discharge quality, and receiving water quality. Based on the evidence and analysis provided in Sections 6.3 and 6.4 of the report, the Copermittees have made progress towards reducing pollutant loading, improvements to MS4 discharge quality and receiving waters quality.
Assessment of the relationship of program implementation to changes in pollutant loading, discharge quality, and receiving water quality	At this time, there is still not enough supporting data to make direct correlations between program implementation and measureable changes in pollutant loading, MS4 discharge quality, and receiving water quality. Based on the evidence and analysis provided in Sections 6.3 and 6.4 of the report, the Copermittees have made progress towards reducing pollutant loading, improvements to MS4 discharge quality and receiving waters quality.

1 Introduction

1.1 Overview

The San Diego Municipal Stormwater Permit NPDES Order No. R9-2007-0001 (Permit) requires that the Copermittees develop and implement Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs (JURMPs), Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs (WURMPs) and a Regional Urban Runoff Management Program (RURMP) and provide annual reports for each.

As a part of these programs, the Copermittees are required to perform a Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment (LTEA) to evaluate the impact of program implementation. The purpose of this LTEA is to provide an evaluation and assessment of Copermittee programs over the Permit cycle. Per the Permit, the LTEA serves as a basis for the Copermittees' Report of Waste Discharge. Specific recommendations for change are contained in the ROWD.

In October 2003, the Copermittees took a significant step toward the development of the methods and approaches needed to conduct long-term effectiveness assessments through the completion of "A Framework for Assessing the Effectiveness of Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs." This framework describes an iterative process of effectiveness assessment involving program planning, program implementation, and effectiveness assessment and establishes a division of the effectiveness component into short-term, or annual, and long-term components. **Figure 1-1** illustrates these three areas of activity and shows their inter-relationship (County of San Diego, 2003).

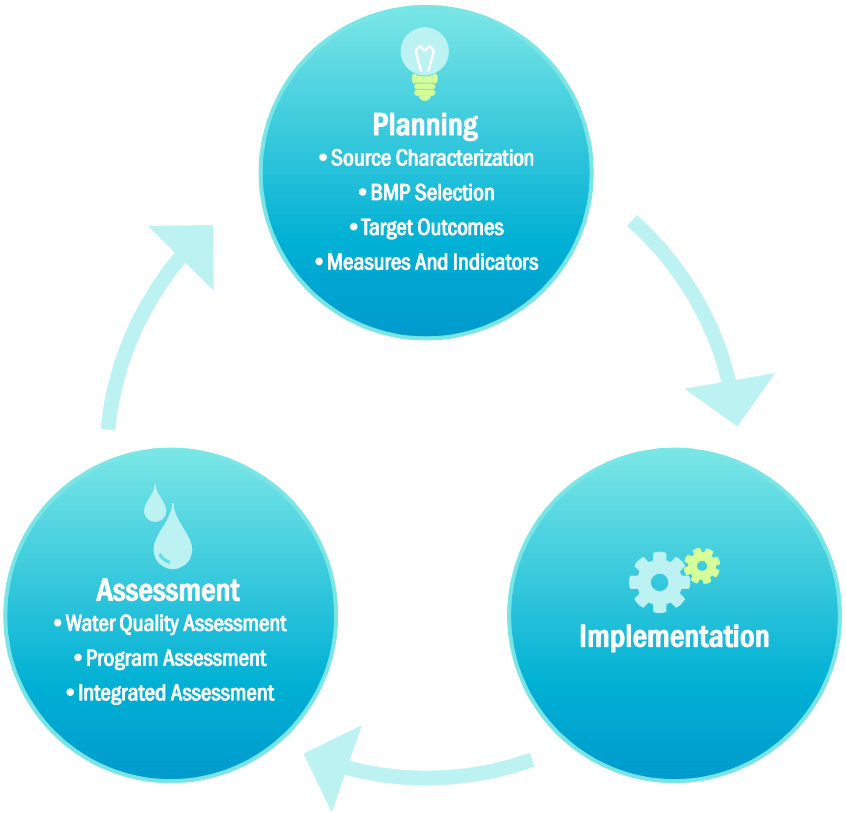

Figure 1-1: Iterative Process for Assessing Jurisdictional Programs (Revised from County of San Diego, October 2003)

In 2005 the Copermittees developed the Baseline Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment (BLTEA) as a first iteration of the long-term portion of the Copermittees' assessment strategy. Its primary purpose was to provide a baseline evaluation of existing water quality and program data, and to establish methods and approaches that could be augmented and refined for use in conducting future assessments.

This report presents the Copermittee' second Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment (LTEA) effort. Similar to the BLTEA, this LTEA continues to further the assessment of the Copermittees JURMPs, WURMPs, and RURMP. As a result of the LTEA, refinement to the prioritization and investigative tools has also progressed. Although, similar principles were used for this assessment, there are some differences from the 2005 BLTEA process. Some of these differences are as follows:

- New water quality assessment methodology and presentation
- Updated source characterizations
- Additional sources evaluated and characterized
- Updated Source Loading Potentials for sources
- Acknowledgement of uncontrollable sources
- TTWQ is now presented as a suggested process with guidelines
- Program Management Practices are evaluated
- Evaluation of the Copermittees' effectiveness of program implementation

This 2011 LTEA consists of the following specific tasks:

- Characterize the water quality conditions of sub-watersheds and watersheds based on available monitoring results
- Characterize sources of pollutants to the region's receiving waters; Provide process and examples of how to develop a Threat to Water Quality (TTWQ) ranking for priority source categories
- Characterize the Program Management Practices (PMPs) that Copermittees implement
- Assess the Copermittees efforts to implement the JURMP, WURMP and RURMP using available data and information

The Copermittees intend to continue collaborating on the development of their LTEAs, and to focus this analysis regionally and by watershed. Future iterations may build on the results of this LTEA through more in-depth evaluations of program implementation and PMP implementation. They will additionally further explore the relationship of program implementation to changes in water quality, a task currently approachable only through very basic and qualitative methods.

Program assessment is addressed through an in-depth review of existing source priorities, PMPs, and water quality assessment. While this analysis is somewhat constrained by existing limitations of data and methodologies, it continues an important process from which future assessments will be further addressed.

The LTEA would ideally evaluate an extended period of program implementation, e.g., five years. However, due to the significant changes in the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit, from Order 2001-01 to Order R9-2007-0001, it was not feasible to perform an assessment of program implementation over a five-year period. This LTEA reflects the Copermittees' efforts to implement the Urban Runoff Management Programs developed in response to the Permit and used as a basis of the assessment, the Annual Reports for Fiscal Years (FY) 2009 and 2010, covering the time periods of July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2010. The FY 2008 Annual Report covering July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008

covered two permit terms, resulting in different reporting requirements and making an assessment difficult.

1.2 Overview of LTEA Requirements

The Permit has specific requirements for what should be included in the LTEA. Two sections identify LTEA requirements: Section I.5. which references Section I.3.a.(6). Specifically, Section I.5. states:

1) *Each Copermittee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop a Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment (LTEA), which shall build on the results of the Copermittees' August 2005 Baseline LTEA. The LTEA shall be submitted by the Principal Permittee to the Regional Board no later than 210 days in advance of the expiration of this Order.*
2) *The LTEA shall be designed to address each of the objectives listed in section I.3.a.(6) of this Order [see below], and to serve as a basis for the Copermittees' Report of Waste Discharge for the next permit cycle.*
3) *The LTEA shall address outcome levels 1-6, and shall specifically include an evaluation of program implementation to changes in water quality (outcome levels 5 and 6).*
4) *The LTEA shall assess the effectiveness of the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program in meeting its objectives and its ability to answer the five core management questions. This shall include assessment of the frequency of monitoring conducted through the use of power analysis and other pertinent statistical methods. The power analysis shall identify the frequency and intensity of sampling needed to identify a 10% reduction in the concentration of constituents causing the high priority water quality problems within each watershed over the next permit term with 80% confidence.*
5) *The LTEA shall address the jurisdictional, watershed, and regional programs, with an emphasis on watershed assessment.*

Section I.3.a.(6) includes the following objectives:

1) *Assessment of watershed health and identification of water quality issues and concerns.*
2) *Evaluation of the degree to which existing source management priorities are properly targeted to, and effective in addressing, water quality issues and concerns.*
3) *Evaluation of the need to address additional pollutant sources not already included in Copermittee programs.*
4) *Assessment of progress in implementing Copermittee programs and activities.*
5) *Assessment of the effectiveness of Copermittee activities in addressing priority constituents and sources.*
6) *Assessment of changes in discharge and receiving water quality.*
7) *Assessment of the relationship of program implementation to changes in pollutant loading, discharge quality, and receiving water quality.*
8) *Identification of changes necessary to improve Copermittee programs, activities, and effectiveness assessment methods and strategies.*

1.3 Overview of LTEA Approach

Although the primary function of the LTEA is to serve as an assessment of the Copermittees' program effectiveness, the approach can also be used as a tool for program prioritization. The process illustrated below and in more detail throughout the report may be used to prioritize sources and in some cases management actions/decisions. Details of the process are provided in **Section 4**.

The process by which the available data and information were evaluated and how the analysis culminates at the integrated assessment stage is shown in **Figure 1-2**. There are three tracts of analysis that lead to the LTEA assessments. The three tracts are: 1) water quality; 2) sources; and 3) program management practices. The four LTEA assessments that are developed from the analysis are: 1) water quality related assessments; 2) source related assessments; 3) PMP related assessments; and 4) integrated assessments.

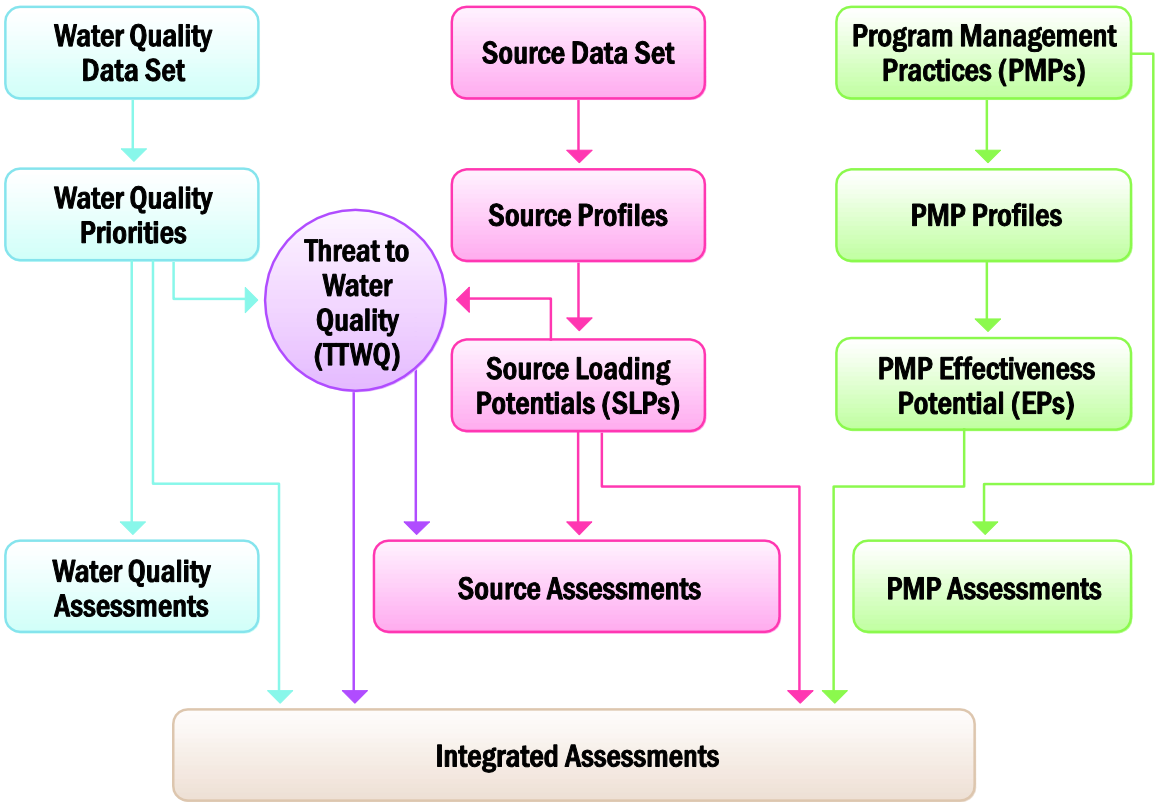

Figure 1-2: LTEA Process

The outcome of the LTEA assessments, (water quality, source, PMP and integrated) are intended to provide data and information into the Copermittees' iterative program process as illustrated in **Figure 1-3** below.

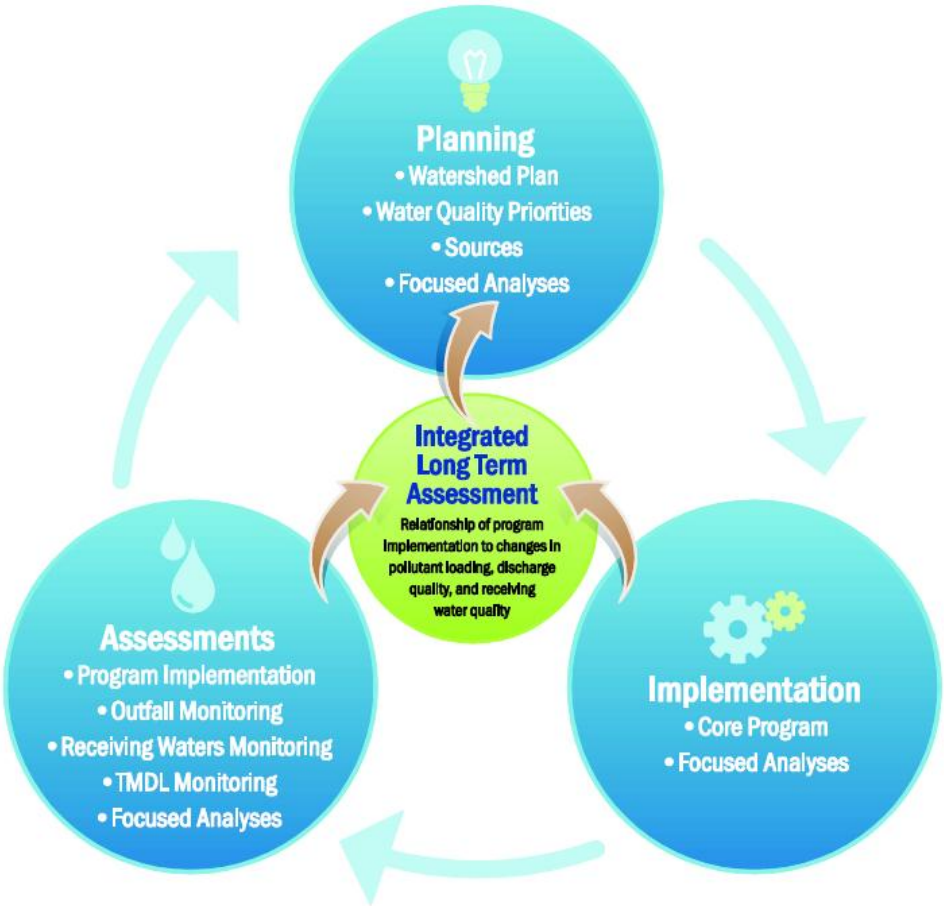

Figure 1-3: Program Iterative Process with Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment

1.4 Report Structure

This report is structured to follow the major steps of the effectiveness assessment process shown in **Figure 1-2**.

Section 2.0 Water Quality Assessment – This section summarizes the water quality priorities for each of nine (9) constituent groups on a hydrologic unit (sub-watershed) level. A separate report was developed specifically for the 2011 LTEA Water Quality Assessment and is included as Attachment 1 to this report.

Section 3.0 Source Characterization – This section prioritizes the source categories. To support this prioritization, source profile fact sheets are included and identified the types of activities/pollutants at the sources and their potential to discharge those pollutants. In this section, the sources are rated as to their potential to discharge particular pollutants.

Section 4.0 Threat to Water Quality – This section describes the process for establishing threat to water quality priority ratings. This process incorporates the Water Quality Assessment of Section 2 and the potential to discharge ratings from the Source Profiles found in Section 3. The concept is to develop a list of priority sources based upon their potential to discharge pollutants in a watershed.

Section 5.0 PMP Characterization – This section describes the various types of Program Management Practices (PMPs) available to address different sources and pollutant types. PMPs are practices and activities that the Copermittees implement or take action with to address water quality issues.

Section 6.0 Program Effectiveness Assessment – Furthering the efforts of the 2005 BLTEA, this section provides an assessment of various program elements using data and information reported in FY 2009 and 2010 Annual Reports and Focused Analyses.

2 Urban Runoff and Receiving Water Assessment

2.1 Section Overview

The Copermittees initiated the LTEA Water Quality Assessment (WQA) as a separate but parallel process to the LTEA development. The complete LTEA WQA is included in this document as Attachment 1. This section summarizes portions of the WQA and discusses the assessment of the water quality data and the required power analysis. This assessment is also further discussed in Section 6.2 of this document.

2.2 Water Quality Assessment

Data Used for Assessment

The specific data sets used for the LTEA Water Quality Assessment includes the core monitoring, urban runoff (MS4 outfall) and regional monitoring elements and are summarized in **Table 2-1**.

Table 2-1: Monitoring Activities and Data Used in the 2005-2010 Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment

Monitoring Program	Monitoring Season				
	'05-'06	'06-'07	'07-'08	'08-'09	'09-'10
Mass loading station monitoring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Temporary watershed assessment station monitoring			✓	✓	✓
Bioassessment monitoring and follow-up analyses and actions (TIEs)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ambient bay and lagoon monitoring	✓			✓	✓
Coastal storm drain monitoring*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Pyrethroids monitoring			✓	✓	✓
MS4 outfall monitoring 1. Targeted Wet 2. Random Wet 3. Random Dry				✓	✓
Source identification monitoring				✓	✓
Dry weather screening and analytical monitoring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bight '08 Monitoring Program				✓	
Southern California Regional Watershed Monitoring Coalition				✓	✓
TMDL monitoring for Order No. 2004-0277 (Chollas Creek sub watershed)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Regional harbor monitoring				✓	
Monitoring for Investigation Order No. R9-2006-076 (Lagoon investigation)			✓	✓	

*Not included in Long-term Effectiveness Assessment data evaluation

Water Quality Assessment Methodology

The assessment methodology for the LTEA was revised from the previous BLTEA in order to provide program managers with better resolution and focus for the watershed priorities. An in depth discussion of the assessment methodology may be found in Section 3 of the Assessment Methodology (Weston Solutions, 2010).

The current five-year LTEA assessments were analyzed using the following four-categories:

1) Receiving Waters – Wet Weather
2) Receiving Waters – Dry Weather (ambient)
3) MS4 – Wet Weather
4) MS4 – Dry Weather (ambient).

The assessment processes used to evaluate the receiving water, MS4 urban runoff and sediments is outlined on **Figure 2-1** and includes the following steps:

1) Tables of results were compiled for each monitoring program element using the most recent five years of data (2005-2010)
2) Results were compared to relevant benchmarks
3) Constituent frequency of exceedance was calculated. Magnitude of exceedance ratios and graphs were prepared for relevant constituents
4) Based on the Triad Assessment, assessment scores were developed using 2005-2010 data
5) Results were summarized for inclusions in maps and figures. Trend analyses were conducted using all historical data. Report deliverables were prepared as non-proprietary interactive PDF reader files

Further explanations of specific components of the LTEA assessment methodology are highlighted below.

Triad Assessment

For each watershed, all three elements of the "triad" (chemistry, toxicity, and benthic community) were assessed. Chemistry data provided an indication of the pollutant concentration and load during storm events or ambient conditions. Toxicity data provided a direct measure of the ecological health during specific sampling events in the receiving water and provided the ability to determine if water quality conditions were impacting aquatic organisms. The benthic community data collected during stream bioassessment surveys provided a more direct indication of the ecological health throughout the year of the watershed in terms of insect/benthic community abundance and diversity. The benthic community data provided an assessment representative of long-term (yearly) conditions. The LTEA Water Quality Report separately presents results for indicator bacteria, total dissolved solids (TDS), and nutrients. While these constituent groups represent the condition being assessed on site (e.g., how do nutrient conditions relate to excessive algae growth), these types of benchmark exceedances generally are not responsible for water column toxicity and/or benthic community degradation.

Trends Analyses

Trends analyses were conducted on an annual basis using the historical wet weather data from the MLS. These analyses provide an assessment of data on a watershed wide scale. Trends presented in the LTEA are not limited to the 2005-2010 dataset, and use the entire historical data set at the MLS. Further detail on the methodology for trends analyses is provided in the 2009-2010 Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring Report, Appendix A (Weston Solutions, 2011).

Power Analysis

Section I.5.d of the Permit requires use of power analysis to "identify the frequency and intensity of sampling needed to identify a 10% reduction in the concentration of constituents causing the high priority water quality problems within each watershed over the next permit term with 80% confidence."

This provision was interpreted to require determination of the number of samples that would be required to detect a 10% reduction in concentrations of priority constituents over the course of a nominal five-year permit cycle, with 80% statistical power. The evaluation was conducted as required, and the results are presented in Attachment 1, Section 11.

In summary, based on an evaluation of the monitoring data collected so far, the sample size (number of samples) necessary to detect a 10-percent reduction of constituent concentrations over a 5-year Permit cycle is between 33 and 3,339 samples (depending on the constituent and watershed combination)..

The large estimated sample sizes are due to the inherent variability of wet weather monitoring data, reflecting the varying sizes and intensities of storms monitored, as well as sampling and analysis variability. Therefore, it is not likely that a 10-percent reduction can be detected over one Permit cycle because of this inherent variability of the data.

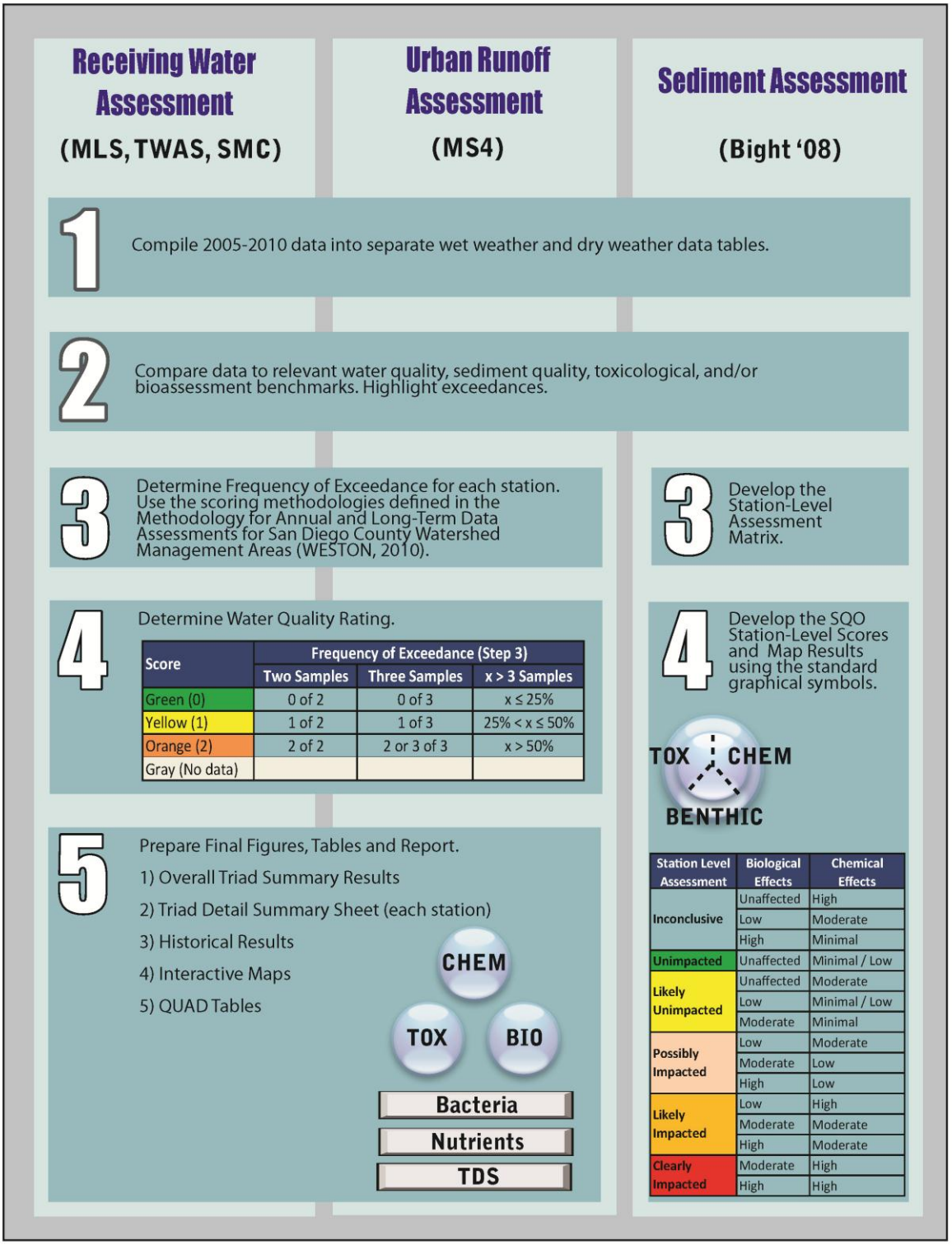

Figure 2-1: Water Quality Assessment Methodology

Interactive Mapping Tools and Spatial Analysis

The results of the LTEA water quality data analyses were displayed graphically by presenting the triad summary results on the drainage area map for each WMA. The maps present results by constituent group (i.e., chemistry, nutrients, bacteria, and total dissolved solids) in pie charts to allow an initial view of overall results at a site for the five-year period according to the scoring. Users are able to interactively view different sets of data within the PDF. Using the interactive mapping tools, the results are spatially analyzed in the MS4 and receiving water under wet weather and dry weather conditions. The interactive mapping tools include land use data and may be updated with current source inventory data in order to further assess potential linkages from dry weather water quality data with land uses and sources. The interactive maps provide a basis for further analysis that is presented in the LTEA Water Quality Report.

Summary of Watershed Management Area Priority Constituents

The priority constituents determined for each WMA through the LTEA water quality analyses are summarized in **Tables 2-2 and 2-3.** The LTEA water quality prioritization methodology is discussed in Attachment 1. **Table 2-2** is a summary of the pollutant priorities by BLTEA pollutant category which is not inclusive of all constituents represented in **Table 2-3**. **Table 2-3** provides overall priorities for the WMAs for wet and dry weather conditions. However, specific differences may occur within individual hydrologic areas and sub-areas. The reader is referred to the specific WMA section for detailed information by drainage area (Attachment 1, Sections 2 through 10). The two tables should be used in tandem to identify high priority pollutant categories and then detailed constituents. The constituents comprising each LTEA pollutant category are listed below:

<u>LTEA Pollutant Categories (Not inclusive of all constituents):</u>

- Metals: Antinomy, Arsenic, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Lead, Nickel, Selenium, Zinc
- Oil and Grease: Oil and Grease
- Sediment: Total Suspended Solids (TSS) and Turbidity
- Pesticides: Chlorpyrifos, Diazinon, Malathion, Allethrin, Bifenthrin, Cyfluthrin, Cypermethrin, Danitol, Deltamethrin, Esfenvalerate, Fenvalerate, Fluvalinate, L-Cyhalothrin, Permethrin, Prallethrin
- Nutrients: Dissolved Phosphorous, Total Phosphorous, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen, Eutrophication, Benthic Algae, Orthosphosphate
- Bacterial Indicators: Enterococcus, Fecal Coliform, Total Coliform
- Dissolved Minerals: Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

Table 2-2: Watershed Priorities by LTEA Pollutant Categories

WMA	Station	Wet							Dry						
		Metals	Oil and Grease	Sediment	Pesticides	Nutrients	Bacteria/ Pathogens	Dissolved Minerals	Metals	Oil and Grease	Sediment	Pesticides	Nutrients	Bacteria/ Pathogens	Dissolved Minerals
Santa Margarita River	SMR-MLS	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	H	-	H
	SMR-MLS-2	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	-	H
San Luis Rey	SLR-MLS	-	-	M	M	-	H	H	-	-	M	-	H	M	H
	SLR-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	M	H	H
Carlsbad	LA-TWAS-1	-	-	H	M	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	M	-
	BVC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	AHC-MLS	-	-	H	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	AHC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	ESC-MLS	-	-	H	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	ESC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
San Dieguito Creek	SDC-MLS	-	-	M	M	-	H	H	-	-	H	-	H	M	H
	SDC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	M	M	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	SDC-TWAS-2	-	-	H	-	H	H	M	-	-	H	-	H	H	H
Los Peñasquitos Creek	LPC-MLS	-	-	M	M	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	LPC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	M	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	-	H	H
	LPC-TWAS-2	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
Mission Bay / La Jolla	MB-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	M	M	-	H
	MB-TWAS-2	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	M	H	H	-
	TC-MLS	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	-	-
San Diego River	SDR-MLS	-	-	H	M	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	SDR-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	SDR-TWAS-2	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	SDR-TWAS-3	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	H
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	CC-SD8-1	H	-	H	H	-	H	-	H	M	M	M	H	M	-
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	SR-MLS	-	-	M	M	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	SR-TWAS-1	-	-	M	M	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
San Diego Bay - Otay	OR-TWAS-1	M	-	M	H	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	H	-	H
Tijuana River	TJR-MLS	-	-	H	H	H	H	-	-	-	M	-	H	H	-
	TJR-TWAS-1	-	-	-	-	H	M	H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TJR-TWAS-2	-	-	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

H = High Priority
M = Medium Priority

Page left blank intentionally for reproduction purposes

Table 2-3: Watershed Priority Constituents Determined by Water Quality Assessment Monitoring Program

WMA	Station	HSA	Priorities	
			Wet	Dry
Santa Margarita River	SMR-MLS*	902.11, 902.12, 902.13, 902.21, 902.22, 902.23, 902.52	*Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival, TSS, Turbidity, Fecal Coliform (+)	**Poor IBI, O/E, Total Nitrogen, TDS**
	SMR-MLS-2**	902.22, 902.23, 902.52	**TSS, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, C*eriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, *Hyalella azteca* acute survival, Fecal Coliform**	**Sulfate[1], Total Nitrogen[3], Nitrate as N[2], Total Phosphorus[2], Benthic Algae[1], TDS[3],** Fair IBI[1]
San Luis Rey	SLR-MLS	903.11, 903.12, 903.13, 903.14, 903.15, 903.16, 903.21, 903.22, 903.23	**Fecal Coliform (+), TDS (-)**, Turbidity(+), Bifenthrin	**Poor IBI, O/E, Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1],** Enterococci, Fecal Coliform, Total Nitrogen, Turbidity
	SLR-TWAS-1	903.12, 903.16, 903.21, 903.22, 903.23	**TSS, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, , *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Fecal Coliform, TDS**, Chlorpyrifos	**Poor IBI, O/E, Enterococci, TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1],** Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, COD
Carlsbad	LA-TWAS-1	904.1	**TSS, Turbidity, Fecal Coliform,** Bifenthrin	**Poor IBI, O/E, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae**, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, *Selenastrum* acute, Enterococci[2]
	BVC-TWAS-1	904.21, 904.22	**TSS, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform,** Permethrin	**Poor IBI, O/E, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae, TDS**, Enterococci
	AHC-MLS	904.31	**TSS (+), Turbidity (+), Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform, TDS,** Hyalella azteca acute survival,	**Poor IBI, Poor O/E, Enterococci, Fecal Coliform, Nitrate as N[1], Total Phosphorus[1], TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1]**, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae[1], *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, *Selenastrum* acute
	AHC-TWAS-1	904.31	**TSS, Turbidity, Chlorpyrifos, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform,** *Hyalella azteca* acute survival, TDS	**Poor IBI, O/E, Dissolved Phosphorus, Nitrate as N[1], TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1],** *Selenastrum* acute, Enterococci , Fecal Coliform, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae
	ESC-MLS	904.61, 904.62	**Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform, TDS**, TSS, Cyfluthrin[4], Cypermethrin[4]	**Very Poor IBI[1], O/E[1], Enterococci, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae, TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1],** *Selenastrum* acute, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, CRAM[1], Total Phosphorus
	ESC-TWAS-1	904.62	**Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform**, TSS, Diazinon, TDS	**Poor IBI, O/E, Total Nitrogen, TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1],** COD, CRAM[1], Fecal Coliform, Benthic Algae[1]
San Dieguito Creek	SDC-MLS	905.12	**Fecal Coliform, TDS**, TSS, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Ceriodaphnia dubia reproduction, Selenastrum acute,	**TSS[1], Poor IBI, O/E, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae, TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1],** BOD, *Selenastrum* acute, Enterococci, Fecal Coliform, Total Phosphorus
	SDC-TWAS-1	905.22	**Turbidity, Chlorpyrifos, Bifenthrin,** *Hyalella azteca* acute, TSS, Fecal Coliform, TDS	**Poor IBI, O/E, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae, Total Phosphorus, TDS**, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Enterococci, Dissolved Phosphorus
	SDC-TWAS-2	905.32, 905.33, 905.34, 905.35, 905.36, 905.41	**BOD, COD, TSS, Turbidity, Fecal Coliform, Total Phosphorus**, pH, Ammonia as N, Nitrite as N, Surfactants (MBAS), TDS	**BOD, TSS, Turbidity, Enterococci, Total Nitrogen, Total Phosphorus, TDS**, Surfactants (MBAS), Fair IBI
Los Peñasquitos Creek	LPC-MLS	906.1, 906.2	**Fecal Coliform (+), TDS,** Turbidity, Bifenthrin	***Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Poor IBI, O/E, Enterococci, Total Phosphorus[1], Benthic Algae, TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1],** Total Nitrogen
	LPC-TWAS-1	906.1	**Turbidity, Fecal Coliform**, TSS, Bifenthrin, TDS	**Ceriodaphnia dubia reproduction, Poor IBI, O/E, Enterococci, TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1]**, *Selenastrum* acute
	LPC-TWAS-2	906.2	**TSS, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform,** Diazinon, Hyalella azteca acute survival,	**Poor IBI, O/E, Enterococci, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, TDS,** *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Benthic Algae
Mission Bay and La Jolla Shores	MB-TWAS-1	906.4	**Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform, TDS,** BOD, TSS, Permethrin	***Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Poor IBI, O/E, TDS, Chloride[1], Sulfate[1]**, Bifenthrin[1], *Selenastrum* acute, CRAM, Total Nitrogen[1], Total Phosphorus[1]
	MB-TWAS-2	906.5	**TSS, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform**, BOD, Malathion, Permethrin, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction	***Selenastrum* acute, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Poor IBI, O/E, Enterococci, Benthic Algae,** Selenium, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, CRAM, Fecal Coliform
	TC-MLS	906.5	**Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform**, TSS (-)	***Selenastrum* acute, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Poor IBI, O/E, CRAM, Total Nitrogen[1],** *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, Total Phosphorus
San Diego River	SDR-MLS	907.11, 907.12, 907.13, 907.14, 907.15	**Turbidity, Fecal Coliform**, Bifenthrin	**Poor IBI, O/E, Enterococci[2],Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen[3], TDS[3], Chloride[1],** CRAM, Fecal coliform[2], Total Phosphorus, Orthophosphate[2]

WMA	Station	HSA	Priorities	
			Wet	Dry
	SDR-TWAS-1	907.11, 907.12, 907.13, 907.14, 907.15	**Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform**, Surfactants (MBAS), *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, TDS	**Poor IBI, O/E, Enterococci[2], Total Nitrogen[3], Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Benthic Algae, TDS[3], Chloride[1],** BOD, CRAM, Fecal Coliform[2], E. Coli[2], Orthophosphate[2]
	SDR-TWAS-2	907.12, 907.13, 907.14, 907.15	**TSS, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Permethrin, Fecal Coliform**, pH, BOD, *Hyalella azteca* acute	**Poor IBI, O/E, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae, Total Phosphorus, TDS, Chloride[1]**, CRAM[1], Enterococci, Fecal coliform[2], E. Coli[2], Orthophosphate[2], Dissolved Phosphorus
	SDR-TWAS-3	907.12, 907.14, 907.14, 907.15	**Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Fecal Coliform**	**Dissolved Oxygen[1], *Selenastrum* acute, Poor IBI, O/E, TDS**, CRAM, Enterococci, Total Nitrogen, Total Phosphorus, Dissolved Phosphorus
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	CC-SD8-1	908.22	**TSS, Turbidity (+), Copper (Dissolved), Bifenthrin, Cyfluthrin[4], Cypermethrin[4], *Hyalella azteca* acute survival (-), Fecal Coliform, Permethrin, Lead (Dissolved), Zinc (Dissolved),** BOD, COD, Surfactants (MBAS), *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction	**Copper (Dissolved), Poor IBI, O/E, Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae, pH,** Selenium (Total), Turbidity, Surfactants (MBAS), COD, BOD, Ammonia as N, Oil & Grease, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, *Hyalella azteca* acute survival, *Selenastrum* acute survival, CRAM, Enterococci, Fecal Coliform
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	SR-MLS	909.12	**Fecal Coliform, TDS**, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, *Selenastrum* capricornutum acute	***Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, *Selenastrum* acute, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival[1], *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival[1], Poor IBI, O/E, Total Nitrogen[1], TDS, Chloride[1]**, Dissolved Oxygen[1], CRAM, Enterococci, Total Phosphorus, Dissolved Phosphorus
	SR-TWAS-1	909.21, 909.22, 909.23, 909.24, 909.25, 909.26	**Fecal Coliform**, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, *Selenastrum* acute, TDS	***Selenastrum* acute, Poor IBI, O/E, Benthic Algae, TDS**, Enterococci
San Diego Bay - Otay	OR-TWAS-1	910.2	**Bifenthrin**, Cyfluthrin[4], Surfactants (MBAS), TSS, Turbidity, Copper (Dissolved), TDS	***Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Poor IBI, O/E, Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, TDS**, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, CRAM, Total Nitrogen
Tijuana River	TJR-MLS	911.11, 911.12, 911.21, 911.23, 911.24, 911.25, 911.82, 911.83, 911.84, 911.85	**BOD, COD, TSS (+), Turbidity (+), Diazinon (-), Bifenthrin, Cypermethrin[4], Permethrin[4], *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, *Hyalella azteca* acute survival, Fecal Coliform (+), Total phosphorus**, Surfactants (MBAS), Malathion	**Ammonia as N, BOD, Surfactants (MBAS), *Selenastrum* acute, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Very Poor IBI, O/E, Enterococci, Fecal Coliform, Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae**, COD, Turbidity, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, *Hyalella azteca* acute
	TJR-TWAS-1	911.82, 911.83, 911.84	**Turbidity, TSS, Cyfluthrin[4], Fecal Coliform**, Surfactants (MBAS), Bifenthrin, TDS	**Poor IBI, O/E, Benthic Algae, TDS**, *Selenastrum* acute, Enterococci
	TJR-TWAS-2	911.11, 911.12, 911.21, 911.23, 911.24, 911.25, 911.82, 911.83, 911.84, 911.85	**BOD, TSS, Turbidity, Bifenthrin, Cypermethrin[4], *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Fecal Coliform, Total Phosphorus,** Dissolved Phosphorus, Permethrin, Cyfluthrin[4], Oil and Grease, COD, Surfactants (MBAS), *Hyalella azteca* acute	**Ammonia as N, BOD, COD, Surfactants (MBAS), Turbidity, TSS, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic survival, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction, Poor IBI, O/E, CRAM, Enterococci, Fecal Coliform, Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Benthic Algae**, *Selenastrum* acute

High-Priorities are highlighted **BOLD**
Medium-Priorities are not highlighted
* SMR-MLS site discontinued
** No Data for NPDES Dry Weather at SMR-MLS-2
(+) Increasing Trend
(-) Decreasing Trend
[1] Priority Constituent for SMC Program Only
[2] Priority Constituent for Third Party Only (Third Party data is Copermittee Data that is not a part of the Regional Monitoring Program)
[3] Priority Constituent for SMC Program and Third Party Only
[4] Priority Constituent for Synthetic Pyrethroids in Sediment Only

2.3 Monitoring Conclusions

The past five years of monitoring have provided a basis to assess the eight applicable objectives listed in Section I.3.a(6) of the Permit, the Program goals, and the five core management questions that relate to receiving water and urban runoff.

The Program also supports other LTEA objectives (Permit Section I.3.a(6)) related to assessment of specific pollutant sources and management activities. In general, these assessments are conducted at a more focused scale than the current Regional Monitoring Program. The Program has characterized and prioritized water quality issues in receiving waters at the watershed, and in some cases down to the hydrologic area scale, which has resulted in greater focus on these issues in regional, watershed, and jurisdictional management programs. The prioritization of water quality issues facilitates the directing of resources for more effective outcomes by targeting the priority constituents. Greater focus on the MS4 and specific sources may further refine priorities and more clearly respond to the remaining objectives regarding source identification and management action assessments.

One particular insight from the analysis of the receiving water data collected to date is that it will likely be difficult to assess the effectiveness of individual or combined activities using wet weather trend data at the watershed scale due to the variability of the data and the differences in scale of the potential land use and source contributions for most constituents. One exception to this is the observed continuing downward trend of Diazinon concentrations at the MLS in watersheds where this constituent had previously exceeded the benchmark. This situation is due to the USEPA ban of this pesticide, which has resulted in the gradual elimination of its use and detection in storm flows. This “true source control” or essential elimination of this pesticide and ongoing public education has, therefore, been demonstrated to be highly effective. For management actions that address water quality issues through operational source controls, runoff reductions, and other non-structural and structural Best Management Practices (BMPs), additional data are used to assess effectiveness that considers the target audience, the modified behavior, and the most cost-effective method to collect and assess the data.

The Program has met six of the eight Program goals that primarily deal with characterization of water quality and the identification of water quality priorities. The remaining two objectives (goals 5 and 2, see Section 1.2) that the Program has addressed are focused on source identification and measurement and the improvement of the effectiveness of the Copermittees’ urban runoff management programs, respectively. The Program has characterized and prioritized receiving water issues, and while the Program has begun to address source identification and effectiveness assessment, emphasis can now be shifted from receiving waters to the MS4 and sources to better address these objectives. In addition to water quality monitoring assessment, program management assessment includes other methods and data sets for evaluations, including observational data gathering, surveys, modeling, and tracking and reporting of specific management action implementation. These data can also be used as the program evolves to expand the receiving water knowledge base.

Overall, the Program addressed the five core management questions, similar to the LTEA objectives and Permit Regional Monitoring Program goals. The core questions regarding the contribution of the MS4 to those receiving water priorities are being addressed with regard to identification of common priorities through the MS4 targeted and random programs. The MS4 Outfall Program results have shown linkages to several receiving water issues. Generally, the common regional linkages between receiving water quality priorities and MS4 priorities include:

- Wet Weather – Bacteria indicators, predominantly fecal coliform, are common priorities in both MS4 outfall and receiving water storm flows
- Dry Weather – Bacteria indicators (predominantly enterococci), nutrients (predominantly total nitrogen), and TDS are commonly priorities in both MS4 outfall and receiving water dry weather flows

The linkages to receiving water issues can be used as the basis to refine the MS4 program and begin identifying sources of these common priorities. With the progress of the Regional Monitoring Program in addressing the core management questions regarding the health and characterization of the receiving water, there are now opportunities for tradeoffs to focus on source identification.

3 Source Management Priorities

3.1 Section Overview

This Section identifies pollutant sources and pollutant-generating activities and then assesses their potential for discharging pollutants during wet and dry conditions. This information will be used for two purposes: 1) as a factor in prioritizing management decisions and PMP implementation; and, 2) support evaluations and assessment of the Copermittees' programs.

Figure 3-1 below shows the Source Management

3.2 Overview of Priority Sources

The Permit identifies a number of source categories (approximately 63 source categories) subject to programmatic oversight by the Copermittees. In addition, the Permit requires the Copermittees to identify, if appropriate, other high priority sources (see LTEA assessment 3, section 1.2). In the 2005 BLTEA effort, 34 sources were identified for evaluation. In this LTEA some of these sources were removed, or combined, and others were added resulting in a total of 37 source categories assessed in this report. The following efforts were conducted to initially screen the source categories:

1) Compile and summarize existing inventory data for the high priority sources identified in the Permit
2) Review other jurisdictional prioritization efforts (including review of Copermittee JURMPs and Annual Reports) to identify other possible high priority sources not already included in the Permit
3) Reorganize/consolidate list of 63 source categories and select 37 priority source categories for further evaluation
4) Prepare Source Profile Sheets for the 37 selected source categories
5) Compile the Source Profile Sheets to prioritize the sources and Pollutant Generating Activities (PGAs) for their pollutant discharge potential.

The Permit identifies the following source categories as priority sources:

1) Residential areas and activities
2) Development projects
3) Construction sites
4) Municipal facilities and activities
5) Commercial sites and sources
6) Industrial facilities

A complete list of the source categories is provided in **Table 3-1** below.

Table 3-1: Permit Defined Priority Source Categories

Permit Item	Source Category
D.3.c.(1)	***Residential Areas and Activities***
a	Automobile repair, maintenance, washing, and parking
b	Home and garden care activities and product use
c	Disposal of trash, pet waste, green waste, and household hazardous waste
d	Activities Copermittees prioritize
e	Areas tributary to 303(d) impaired waterbody
f	Area adjacent to or directly discharging to a coastal lagoon or ESA
D.1.d.	***Development Projects***
(1)a	Redevelopment projects subject to SUSMPs that create, add, or replace at least 5,000 sq. ft. of impervious area
(2)a	Housing subdivisions of 10 or more dwelling units
(2)b	Commercial development > 1 acre
(2)c	Heavy industrial development > 1 acre
(2)d	Auto repair shops
(2)e	Restaurants
(2)f	Hillside development > 5,000 sq. ft.
(2)g	Development within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to ESAs
(2)h	Parking lots ≥ 5,000 sq. ft.
(2)i	Streets, roads, highways, and freeways ≥ 5,000 sq. ft.
(2)j	Retail gasoline outlets
D.3.a.(7)(a)	***Municipal Facilities and Activities***
i	Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
ii	Flood management projects and flood control devices
iii	Areas and activities tributary to a 303(d) impaired waterbody that generate pollutants for which waterbody is impaired
iii	Areas and activities adjacent or discharging to coastal lagoons or ESAs
Iv[1]	Active or closed municipal landfills
Iv[2]	POTWs (water and wastewater)
Iv[3]	Solid waste transfer facilities
Iv[4]	Land application sites
Iv[5]	Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)
iv[6]	Household hazardous waste collection facilities
v	Airfields
vi	Parks and recreational facilities
vii	Special event venues following special events
D.3.a.(7)(a)	***Municipal Facilities and Activities***
viii	Power washing
ix	Municipal areas and activities Copermittees determine significant
D.3.b.(1)	***Commercial Sites and Sources***
(a)i	Auto repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
(a)Ii	Airplane repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
(a)Iii	Boat repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
(a)Iv	Equipment repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
(a)v	Auto or other vehicle body repair and painting
(a)vi	Mobile automobile or vehicle washing
(a)vii	Auto (or other vehicle) parking lots and storage facilities
(a)viii	Retail or wholesale fueling
(a)ix	Pest Control Services
(a)x	Eating or drinking establishments, including food markets
(a)xi	Mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning
(a)xii	Cement mixing or cutting
(a)xiii	Masonry
(a)xiv	Painting and coating
(a)xv	Botanical or zoological gardens and exhibits
(a)xvi	Landscaping
(a)xvii	Nurseries and greenhouses
(a)xviii	Golf courses, parks and other recreational areas/facilities
(a)xix	Cemeteries
(a)xx	Pool and Fountain cleaning
(a)xxi	Marinas
(a)xxii	Portable sanitary services
(a)xxiii	Building material retailers and storage
(a)xxiv	Animal facilities
(a).xxv	Power washing services
D.3.b.(1)	***Industrial Facilities***
(b)i	40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)
(b)ii	Operating and closed landfills
(b)iii	Facilities subject to SARA Title III
(b)iv	Hazardous waste treatment, disposal, storage, and recovery facilities
c	Site/source tributary to a 303(d) listed waterbody where the site/source generate to pollutant for which the waterbody is impaired
c	Sites/source within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or ESAs
d	All other industrial sites/source the Copermittees determine significant

The initial consolidation was based on the 2005 BLTEA effort which conducted the same review of the priority sources in RWQCB Order 2001-01. The current effort meets the Permit requirement which directs the Copermittees to build upon the results of the 2005 BLTEA. However, the Permit identifies additional sources such as power washing and building materials retailers and storage, which the Copermittees have added in this LTEA effort.

2008 JURMPs were reviewed to assess potential sources. Based on the Permit priority sources and this review, the following sources were added to those identified in the 2005 BLTEA effort for evaluation:

- Offices with onsite and outdoor storage facilities (e.g., towing and landscaping businesses)
- Concrete manufacturing
- Stone/Glass manufacturing
- Food manufacturing
- Building materials retailers and storage – New priority source identified in the Permit
- Power washing – New priority source identified in the Permit

The final list of priority sources for evaluation is presented in **Table 3-2** below.

Table 3-2: Priority Sources for which Source Profiles Were Developed

No.	Permit Item	Priority Source Categories/Activities
1	**3.c.(1)(a-f)**	**Residential Areas and Activities**
	1.d.	**Construction projects**
2	(2)(b-c)	Sites > 1 acres
3		Sites < 1 acre
4	(2)(f-g)	Construction Projects - ESA or hillside or sediment TMDL
	1.d.	**New Development and Significant Redevelopment Projects**
5	1)(a)	Development subject to SUSMPs (> 5000 sf impervious area)
	3.a.(7)(a)	**Municipal Facilities and Activities**
6	i	Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
7	ix	MS4s – catch basins, drain inlets, conveyance, pump stations
8	iv[5]	Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)
9	vi	Park and Recreational facilities - parks, golf courses, cemeteries, entertainment venues.
10	(a)i	Auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
11	(a)iv	Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
12	(a)v	Automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting
13	(a)vi	Mobile automobile or vehicle washing
14	(a)xxv	Mobile power washing*
15	(a)vii	Auto parking lots
16	(a)viii	Retail or wholesale fueling
17	(a)ix	Pest Control Services
	3.b.(1)	**Commercial Activities (continued)**
18	(a)x	Eating or drinking establishments
19	(a)xi	Mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning
20	(d)	General contractors for home/commercial improvements
21	(a)xv	Botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses
22	(a)xvi	Mobile Landscaping
23	(a)xx	Pool and Fountain cleaning
24	(a)xxi	Marinas
25	(a)xxiv	Animal kennels, horse stables
26	(d)	Offices with onsite and outdoor storage facilities
27	(a)xxiii	Building materials retailers and storage*
	3.a-b	**Industrial Facilities**
28	3.b.(1)d	Chemical and allied products
29	3.b.(1)d	Fabricated metal
30	3.b.(1)d	Primary metal
31	3.b.(1)d	Recycling, junkyards, scrap metal
32	3.b.(1)d	Airfields
33	3.b.(1) (b)i	Motor Freight
34	3.a.(7)(a)iv[2]	POTWs (water and wastewater)
35	3.b.(1)d	Concrete manufacturing*
36	3.b.(1)d	Stone/Glass manufacturing*
37	3.b.(1)d	Food manufacturing*

*New sources not included in the 2005 BLTEA

In addition to the Permit required sources identified above for evaluation, the Copermittees have identified the following non-controllable sources:

- Air deposition
- Bacteria regrowth
- Groundwater intrusion
- Erosion

Although outside of the purview of MS4 permitting, these sources should be considered by the Copermittees when evaluating their threat to water quality (TTWQ), PMP implementation and management decisions.

Air deposition is a known source of heavy metals in San Diego County. The City of San Diego conducted a three-phase study of air deposition contributions to the storm drain system. Results indicate that deposition is a significant contributor of metals in stormwater and receiving waters in some areas. The primary sources of particulate emissions include transportation related activities, industrial facilities, and general area-wide emissions. The study focused on Chollas Creek where there is a TMDL for dissolved copper, lead, and zinc, with no point sources. Results indicated air deposition accounted for 100%, 29%, and 74% of the annual load of copper, lead, and zinc, respectively in stormwater runoff in Chollas Creek. Emission contributions varied depending on factors that include, but are not limited to, distance to/from the emission sources, wind speed and direction, traffic volume, and humidity. Phase II of the study showed that copper and lead show low solubility in their deposited state, but zinc was relatively soluble (47% to 88% of total in the three events monitored). A recent, related study performed by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project found that San Diego Bay (at the mouth of Chollas Creek) had the highest copper depositional rate when compared to eight other Southern California coastal embayments, including Los Angeles Harbor (SCCWRP, 2007).

The City of San Diego also conducted a study of bacteria sources in the Chollas Creek Watershed which is 303(d) listed for indicator bacteria in addition to metals. The study focused on the Chollas Creek tidal prism (that area of the watershed influenced by the maximal extent of the tide) during dry weather. The study found that among other sources, bacteria originated from scour ponds where depressions within the streambed can maintain high levels of bacteria. As the tide rises and falls, it maintains a reservoir of brackish water in the scour ponds and carries bacteria from ponds to other areas within the tidal prism. In this way, the scour ponds serve as a point of inoculation for the mouth of Chollas Creek.

Groundwater intrusion has been found to be a source of nutrients in the stormdrain system. Chula Vista conducted a long-term study of groundwater infiltration into its storm drain system and identified several locations where there is a consistent inflow of groundwater. Based on water quality monitoring, it was determined these are not potable water discharges. Similarly, the City of Santee conducted research, investigations and analyses of dry weather monitoring data that resulted in findings of high nitrate-nitrogen in groundwater (City of Santee, 2008). It is believed that nitrogen-rich groundwater is contributing to elevated nitrogen levels observed in the water quality monitoring throughout the region.

Erosion is a naturally occurring process that should be mimicked in the urban environment as it leads to stream bed stabilization and beach sand replenishment. The current effort to develop hydromodication plans and research to characterize stream bed stability address this process and should be considered in the assessment of pollutant loading potential.

3.3 Priority Source and Pollutant Generating Activities

A profile sheet was prepared for each of the 37 priority sources. The Source Profile Sheets contain five different sections:

1) Narrative Description
2) Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants
3) Discharge Potential
4) Legal/Regulatory Oversight
5) Source Prevalence and Distribution

Within these sections, regional-, watershed- and sub-watershed-specific information was compiled into seven concise tables to characterize the source and to better evaluate the potential it may have to discharge pollutants into waterways.

3.3.1 Narrative Description

The Narrative Description gives an overview of the source. It defines the activities that constitute the source and lists SIC and NAICS codes that identify the source where applicable.

3.3.2 Pollutant Generating Activities

Activities that have the potential to generate pollutants and the type of pollutants are identified in this section. Associated pollutant types assessed in the 2005 BLTEA effort included heavy metals, organics, oil and grease, sediment, pesticides, nutrients, and bacteria/pathogens. For this effort, gross pollutants were replaced with trash and dissolved minerals were added. Furthermore, the potential of these pollutants being discharged in wet and dry weather conditions is considered. It should be noted that in assessing the potential it was assumed that there were no BMPs in place and rainfall was the mechanism to transport the pollutant (e.g., illegal discharges were not considered). Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. As with the wet weather assumptions it was assumed that no BMPs were in place.

The following sources were used to compile the Activity Tables:

- Kings County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual (http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm)
- LA County Stormwater Inspection Form
- CASQA Industrial Stormwater BMP Manual (http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Industrial.asp)
- CASQA BMP Handbooks Portal: Construction
- Orange County Stormwater Inspection Form
- Development Planning for Storm Water Management – A Manual for the Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) (http://ladpw.org/wmd/NPDES/SUSMP_MANUAL.pdf)
- Personal communication with Robert Lipetz, Executive Director of the Glass Manufacturing Industry Council

After review of these sources and development of the activity-pollutant tables, best professional judgment was applied to revise some of the entries to include only the most probable activities and associated pollutants.

Table 3-3 and Table 3-4, taken from the automobile and other vehicle repair and painting Source Profile sheet (SPS#10), are included below as an example.

Table 3-3: Summary of Typical Activities and Associated Pollutants during Wet Weather

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	Organics	Oil & Grease	Sediment	Dissolved Minerals	Pesticides	Nutrients	Trash	Bacteria/ Pathogens
Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning									
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X				X	X	
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X				
Vehicle and equipment cleaning	X	X	X	X	X				
Hazardous waste disposal	X	X	X						
Engine repair/maintenance	X	X	X						
Storage of liquid materials in stationary tanks	X	X	X						
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X	X						
Painting, finishing, and coating automobiles	X	X		X					
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X					X	
Vehicle and equipment fueling	X	X	X					X	

Table 3-4: Summary of Typical Activities and Associated Pollutants during Dry Weather

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	Organics	Oil & Grease	Sediment	Dissolved Minerals	Pesticides	Nutrients	Trash	Bacteria/ Pathogens
Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning									
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X	X			X	

3.3.3 Discharge Potential

In this section each source category is evaluated to assess the potential of the source category discharging pollutants. A score of 1 to 5 was assigned based on its discharge potential with 5 being the highest potential and 1 being the lowest. In the 2005 BLTEA a questionnaire was developed and submitted to a limited number of entities[1]. The questionnaire asked, for each of the source category, what information types were available that could assist in assessing the loading potential. The questionnaire respondents were asked to provide a numeric score to each of the information types for each source category.

In addition to the questionnaire information, for this LTEA effort, current monitoring results, Focused Analyses and annual reports were considered in assigning the ranking score. A discharge potential score

[1] The entities included, the County of San Diego; Mikhail Ogawa Engineering which has performed inspection services for the following cities: Del Mar, Vista, San Marcos, and Dana Point; D-Max Engineering who has performed inspections and dry weather monitoring services for the following cities: Carlsbad, Chula Vista, El Cajon, Encinitas, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, San Marcos, Santee, Vista, and the San Diego Unified Port District.

was only provided for wet weather as the original questionnaire only considered wet weather and there was inadequate information/data to rank discharge potential for dry weather.

For each source category, the scores given for each information type were averaged to obtain a source-specific ranking of pollutant discharge potential. The maximum source-specific ranking was then taken as the overall source-specific ranking. These discharge potentials were reviewed and revised as necessary for this report.

Table 3-5, taken from the automobile and other vehicle repair Source Profile sheet (SPS#10), is included below as an example.

Table 3-5: Summary of Available Information Types Related to Assessing Discharge Potential

Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling or Cleaning		
Information Type	**Information Available**	**Average Ranking***
Dry weather monitoring	Y	4.5
Illicit discharge records	Y	4
Pretreatment compliance records	Y	
Underground storage tank records	Y	
Hazardous waste storage records	Y	
Inspection records	Y	5
Other information? Specify here	Y	4

*Scoring Legend
1 – Low discharge potential
2 – Medium-low discharge potential
3 – Unknown, information does not adequately characterize discharge potential
4 – Medium-high discharge potential
5 – High discharge potential
Overall ranking is the highest "average ranking" received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the overall ranking was adjusted to 3 – unknown potential.

Sources added for this LTEA were not included in the original 2005 questionnaires. In lieu of information from the questionnaires, best professional judgment was used to assign a discharge potential for these sources. For construction projects, a ranking of 5 was applied to sub-categories of construction projects based on the questionnaires filled out by the Copermittees in the 2005 LTEA effort for construction sites greater than 1 acre in size. In cases where the permit identified a new source to be included in Copermittee inventories, the source was assigned a discharge potential of 4.

3.3.4 Legal/Regulatory Oversight

This section characterizes existing legal / regulatory oversight (Copermittee programs, Statewide NPDES permits, other permit programs, consent decrees, etc.) that are available for addressing the discharge of pollutants for the source categories. To compile the information for the sections, a template table was created that listed all of the source categories and all of the potential stormwater and non-stormwater related regulatory oversights. A limited number of Copermittees received this table for completion[2] during the 2005 BLTEA effort. Because the initial questionnaire did not address the new source profile sheets developed, as part of the 2011 LTEA, best professional judgment was used to assign presence or absence of regulatory oversight.

[2] The following Copermittees and entity completed the regulatory oversight form: the County of San Diego; the San Diego Unified Port District; Mikhail Ogawa Engineering.

Tables 3-6, taken from the automobile and other vehicle repair Source Profile sheet (SPS#10), is included below as an example.

Table 3-6: Example Summary of the Stormwater-Related and Other Related Regulatory Oversight of Auto Mechanical Repair and Maintenance

Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling or Cleaning		
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**	
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit/Local Ordinances	X
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	
	NPDES General Construction Permit	
Other Regulatory Programs	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)	X
	Hazardous Materials/CUPA (County DEH)	X
	CURFFL (County DEH)	
	Local Enforcement Agency – Landfills (County DEH)	
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X
	Fire Agencies	
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)	
	Coast Guard	

3.3.5 Source Prevalence and Distribution

In this section the prevalence of each source category was determined. Source prevalence data gathered during the 2005 LTEA effort was used to create inventory tables. The inventory tables provide a list of source prevalence and distribution based on regional, watershed and jurisdictional source inventories. The results of the 2005 regional effort to inventory and geocode the sources are summarized in the first two tables of each Source Profile Sheet. While many of the source categories were effectively included in the inventory process, as noted previously there were some limitations of the inventory used for the Source Profile Sheets. Some of the source types were not included in the inventory process because inventory information was not readily available. Some of the inventories were conducted on only a watershed-basis (not to the sub-watershed level), or a regional-basis. Therefore these sources were not directly comparable with the other sources.

As noted above the 2005 inventory based tables were used for the current LTEA. For planning purposes these tables provide a reasonable starting point since the number of businesses remains relatively constant, although there is likely a reduction in numbers due to the recent slowdown in the economy. The Copermittees are encouraged to standardize their local inventories in a manner that they can be consolidated with geo-spatial information to develop inventories that are current and available at whatever scale is necessary. The Copermittees have completed this standardization process for their inventoried Industrial/Commercial sources.

Table 3-7, taken from the automobile and other vehicle repair Source Profile sheet (SPS#10), is included below as an example.

Table 3-7: Example Summary of Automobile Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning Sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Sources Geo-coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit									Total Geo-Coded Sources
		90X.10	90X.20	90X.30	90X.40	90X.50	90X.60	90X.70	90X.80	90X.90	
Santa Margarita	902.XX	28	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
San Luis Rey	903.XX	54	3	0							57
Carlsbad	904.XX	49	94	32	5	110	159				449
San Dieguito	905.XX	13	18	1	33	0					65
Peñasquitos	906.XX	148	53								201
Mission Bay	906.XX			32	57	30					119
San Diego River	907.XX	439	2	8	3						452
San Diego Bay – Pueblo	908.XX	8	319	78							724
San Diego Bay – Sweetwater	909.XX	161	27	2							
San Diego Bay – Otay	910.XX	5	122	2							
Tijuana	911.XX	26	0	1	0	0	1	0	3		31
Total Geo-Coded Sources											**2127**
Total Sources (including non geo-coded)											**2127**

3.4 Source Loading Potential

The next step in the source assessment process is to assign the potential of a source category to contribute a significant loading of pollutants to a receiving water or municipal storm drain. With the information collected and summarized in the Source Profile Sheets (**Appendix A**), each of the 37 sources identified during the initial prioritization process (Section 3.2) could be evaluated for their potential to discharge pollutants into the storm drainage system.

Two sources of information were used to assess the loading potential of a specific source category: the number of pollutant generating activities associated with the source category (Section 3.2) and pollutant discharge potential (Section 3.3.3). A scoring system was established for each source of information and then combined to provide an overall score for loading potential.

3.4.1 Activities

As previously noted, each Source Profile Sheet provides a list of activities commonly associated with each source category. The pollutant(s) associated with each activity is also identified. Using this information the numbers of activities generating a specific pollutant were tabulated for each source category. Scoring was then assigned based on the number of activities, with higher scores reflecting more pollutant generating activities. For scoring purposes, if a source category had no activities associated with a specific pollutant, that pollutant received a score of zero (0). If one to four (1-4) activities were associated with the discharge of a specific pollutant, that pollutant received a score of

one (1). If four or more activities were associated with the discharge of a specific pollutant, that pollutant received a score of two (2).

3.4.2 Field Observations

As noted in Section 3.3.3, a number of entities responded to a questionnaire that assessed the likelihood of a specific source category discharging a pollutant during the 2005 BLTEA effort. This assessment was based on some of the Copermittees' field observations and experience. The compiled information resulted in each source category receiving an initial assessment ranging from one to five (1-5), with one (1) equaling no or an unknown discharge potential, and five (5) equaling a high discharge potential. The assessment was not based on a pollutant specific response but a more generic assessment of whether the source category had the potential to discharge pollutants. The initial assessments were later modified to allow further delineation of the potential, see **Table 3-8**. If the source category received an assessment of zero (0) or one (1), it received a score of zero (0). If the source category received an average assessment of two (2) or three (3), it received a score of three (3). If the source category received an average assessment of four (4), it received a score of six (6). If the source category received an average assessment of five (5), it received a score of nine (9).

3.4.3 Scoring

The scoring process described above was used to determine the overall source loading potential ranging from none to likely. **Table 3-8** summarizes how these rankings were assigned. The scores were summed: for example a discharge potential of zero (0) and pollutant generating activity score of greater than two (2) resulted in a final score of two (2). Finally, qualitative scores of unlikely, likely, etc. were assigned to the potential of the source based on a scoring matrix, shown in **Table 3-9**.

Table 3-8: Final Scoring Matrix Based on Number of Pollutants Generated and Field Observations.

			Number of Pollutant generating activities (See Section 3.3.2)		
			0	1-4	>4
	Initial Assessment	**Score**	**0**	**1**	**2**
Field Observation	0-1	**0**	0	1	2
Discharge potential - 1 = no discharge potential	2-3	**3**	3	4	5
5 = high discharge potential	4	**6**	6	7	8
(see Section 3.3.3)	5	**9**	9	10	11

Note: For each shaded cell, scores from 'Activities' worksheet were added to score from 'Existing Information' worksheet to obtain a final score.

Numeric scores were then converted into qualitative loading potentials of none to likely as shown in **Table 3-9.**

Table 3-9: Final Source Loading Potential Rating Based on Final Scores.

			Number of Pollutant generating activities		
			0	1-4	>4
	Initial Assessment	**Score**	**0**	**1**	**2**
Field Observation	0-1	**0**	N	UK	UK
Discharge potential - 1 = no discharge potential,	2-3	**3**	N	UL	UL
5 = high discharge potential	4	**6**	UL	UL	L
	5	**9**	UL	L	L

Note: Final scores shown in Table 3-9 are converted to obtain a rating of 'N', 'UK', 'UL', or 'L' (N – None; UK – Unknown; UL – Unlikely; L – Likely).

Because discharge potentials were not identified for dry weather activities, source loading potentials were not ranked for dry weather activities.

3.4.4 Results

Once a score for each pollutant in each source category was developed, the final scores were evaluated and revised using best professional judgment to ensure that the final source contribution potentials were appropriate. Final 2011 rankings are slightly different from those developed in the 2005 BLTEA because activities for each source were reevaluated and activities were added, removed, or modified. In some cases, the pollutants associated with an activity were reevaluated. In addition, new pollutant categories for dissolved minerals and trash were added.

The final Source Loading Potential table, presented in **Table 3-10**, designates nine (9) pollutant-specific loading potentials ('N'-none, 'UL'-unlikely, 'UK'-unknown, 'L'-likely) for each of the 37 identified source categories.

3.5 Limitations

The development of the load potential table, although based on a reasonable and logical approach, was limited by the general lack of information used to complete the scoring. Consequently the scoring should be considered preliminary. Attempts were made, however, to utilize the more conservative results (i.e. higher discharge potential) in the final source loading potential determination. Furthermore, as the activities/pollutants table included a subjective identification of potential activities present at each source category, the number of activities utilized in the scoring process is only an estimate based on best professional judgment. Therefore, the final determinations required review and minor revision using best professional judgment to ensure final designations were appropriate and reasonable.

To refine the results of the source assessment the Copermittees may further evaluate field information sources (e.g., dry weather monitoring, inspections, etc.) to provide a more objective evaluation of the potential to discharge pollutants. However, this method requires standardized implementation, data tracking and reporting.

Furthermore, the Source Profile Sheets in Appendix A include source prevalence data from the 2005 BLTEA effort. Based upon need and scale of application, it appears that greater consistency in local Copermittee inventories (inclusion of comparable geo-spatial information, etc.) would facilitate analysis across jurisdictional boundaries. Over time, this would increase the accuracy and utility of tools such as the Source Loading Potentials presented in **Table 3-10.**

Table 3-10: Final Source Loading Potentials

Source Profile #	Activities with Source Loading Potential	Metals	Oil & Grease	Sediment	Pesticides	Nutrients	Bacteria/ Pathogens	Dissolved Minerals	Organics
1	Residential Areas and Activities	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
2	Construction Sites > 1 acre	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	L	UL
3	Construction Sites < 1 acre	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
4	Construction Sites: ESA or hillside or sediment TMDL	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
5	Development subject to SUSMPs (> 5,000 sq. ft. impervious area)	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	UK
6	Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities	L	L	L	UL	L	L	L	L
7	MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations	N	N	L	N	N	UK	UL	N
8	Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)	L	L	L	UK	UK	UL	UL	L
9	Parks and Recreational Facilities - parks, golf courses, cemeteries, entertainment venues, etc.	UK	UK	UK	UK	L	UK	UL	UK
10	Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	L	L	UL	UL	UK	UL	L	L
11	Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning	L	L	UL	UL	UK	UL	UL	L
12	Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L	L
13	Mobile automobile or vehicle washing	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
14	Mobile Power washing*	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK
15	Auto parking lots and storage facilities	L	L	L	UK	UK	UK	UL	L
16	Retail or wholesale fueling	UK	L	UK	N	N	N	N	L
17	Pest Control Services	N	UK	N	L	N	UK	N	UK
18	Eating or drinking establishments	N	L	UL	UK	UK	L	UL	L
19	Mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning	N	UK	UL	N	UK	UL	N	UL
20	General contractors for home/commercial improvements	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
21	Botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses	L	UL	L	L	L	L	UL	UL
22	Mobile Landscaping	N	UL	L	L	L	L	UL	N
23	Pool and Fountain Cleaning	N	N	N	N	UK	N	N	UK
24	Marinas	L	L	N	UK	UK	UK	N	UK
25	Animal Kennels	N	UL	L	UK	L	L	N	L
26	Building Materials Retail and Storage	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
27	Chemical and allied products	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	N	L
28	Fabricated metal	L	L	UK	UK	UK	UL	UL	L
29	Primary metal	L	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	N	UK
30	Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	L	L
31	Airfields	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	N	UL	UK
32	Motor Freight	L	L	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	L
33	POTWs (water and wastewater)	UK	UK	UK	N	UK	L	UL	UK
34	Concrete Manufacturing	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
35	Stone/Glass Manufacturing	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
36	Food Manufacturing	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL

N = None, UK = Unknown, UL = Unlikely, L = Likely

* Power washing activities are not likely to occur during wet weather. To evaluate the source, the dry weather source loading potential is included in this table based on activities that would take place during dry weather

4 Threat to Water Quality

4.1 Section Overview

In Section 2 water quality priorities and associated pollutants were established for the watersheds in the San Diego region, while in Section 3 the sources of these pollutants were identified and the sources potential to discharge the pollutant was assessed. In this section a process that uses the information of Sections 2 and 3 is established to develop a Threat-to-Water-Quality (TTWQ) rating that then can be used to direct and focus the stormwater management program. The purpose of developing TTWQ is to use available information to prioritize sources in selected geographical areas, e.g, watersheds. Each watershed has varying pollutant priorities and sources of pollutants, therefore the TTWQ will vary from watershed to watershed.

For the purposes of this LTEA, *watersheds* are defined as tributary areas that drain towards a common point. Examples of watersheds include, but are not limited to:

- Watershed Management Areas
- Hydrologic Areas
- Hydrologic Sub-Areas
- Smaller Tributary Areas

The results of the process can assist in:

1) Prioritizing sources within watershed areas
2) Assessing if the existing programs implemented in each watershed are focused on the appropriate sources
3) Assisting the development and prioritization of watershed activities and determining locations of appropriate activity implementation
4) Assisting in source identification and investigations based upon downstream water quality results

In the 2005 BLTEA, a process for TTWQ was developed and resulted in source ratings for eight (8) pollutant categories in each of the watershed management areas. Although the process for TTWQ development was sound, it had constraints – primarily the limited factors included in the process. The final inputs into the BLTEA TTWQ process included:

1) Water Quality Ratings – a quantifiable priority of threat, for each pollutant category, to beneficial uses based upon pollutant types found in the analyzed waters
2) Source Loading Potential – a rating, for each pollutant category, of the potential for a source type to discharge pollutants
3) Quantity of Sources – based upon the best available inventory data, the number of facilities in each watershed management area was determined using GIS

As a result of the TTWQ ratings, Copermittees were able to utilize a prioritization process for pollutant-source combinations to assist in guiding program management decisions. However, due to jurisdictional permit constraints, the results primarily benefited Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program activity development and prioritization of commercial/industrial inventories.

Feedback from the Copermittees has influenced the TTWQ process for this Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment effort. Namely, rather than develop actual ratings, this LTEA provides factors to consider and guidelines for including these factors in several examples TTWQ processes. However, the core principle of the TTWQ remains the same: use water quality information in combination with source information to assist in prioritizing sources for Copermittees to apply PMPs.

In addition to the factors identified and used in the BLTEA TTWQ process, additional criteria should be evaluated and considered by Copermittees on a case-by-case basis. The additional considerations that could influence the TTWQ process are grouped by category and follow in no particular order:

Water Quality

1) Existing TMDLs/303(d) listings
2) Robustness of water quality data
3) Number of water quality issues

Sources

1) Sources with multiple priority pollutants
2) Confidence in nexus between pollutants and sources
3) Age of facilities, e.g., outdoor impacts, exposure
4) Relative contribution of the source(s) to the overall watershed area – land use area
5) Transport mechanisms at sources

There are two primary approaches to the TTWQ process: a single-pollutant approach and multi-pollutant approach. Each follows the basic core steps, however, the multi-pollutant approach cycles through the process for each pollutant category and results in prioritizing sources based on multiple pollutants evaluated.

Examples of the TTWQ process are presented in **Appendix B**.

4.2 Establishing Source TTWQ

TTWQ is the result of combining source and water quality information and data that have been developed and analyzed through the processes described in the previous sections. The process for a single-pollutant approach to develop TTWQ is described below. To utilize the multi-pollutant approach, certain steps, as described below, would be cycled through for each pollutant type. Each of the steps in the process is described below and includes applicable guidelines.

Single-Pollutant Approach Description

Several parameters should be evaluated and selected as a part of the TTWQ process. These include selection of:

1) Scale
2) Urban Runoff Flow Conditions
3) Pollutants
4) Sources
5) Source Quantities

Each parameter has considerations that require evaluation by the parties involved in the TTWQ process. Some recommended considerations for the parameters are provided in the green boxes below.

Scale

The first parameter to establish for the TTWQ process is the determination of which scale the TTWQ priorities will be developed. This criterion has a direct effect on the Water Quality and Source factors in the process. Several considerations can influence the scale for analysis, including pollutants, source(s) and PMPs used to address the pollutants and sources. It is assumed that the Copermittees utilizing the TTWQ process will utilize a methodology for developing the scale at which to initiate the TTWQ process.

This method may involve an iterative process of identifying pollutant(s) and/or source(s) that are common throughout the region/watershed that can be feasibly be addressed at those scales. The outcome of the method would be a selection for what scale is used in the TTWQ process.

There are five scales that can be used in the TTWQ process: (1) regional; (2) hydrologic area; (3) hydrologic subarea; (4) other tributary area; and (5) jurisdictional. Based on the TTWQ application (i.e., what the results will be used for) proposed by the Copermittee(s) involved with the process, one of these scales should be selected for the process.

Urban Runoff Flow Conditions

The next parameter is the condition of runoff: wet (e.g., precipitation generated flow) or dry (e.g., irrigation generated discharges, illegal discharges and/or groundwater flow). This criterion also has a direct effect on both the Water Quality and Source factors in the process.

Some considerations the Copermittee(s) should evaluate are as follows:

1) Dry weather flows are generally associated with illicit discharges and illegal connections as well as groundwater intrusion/seepage and permitted discharges
2) Wet weather flows are associated with the accumulation of pollutants on surfaces (grounds, roads, sidewalks, rooftops, etc.) and background loads from undeveloped areas

Pollutant(s)

Selection of the pollutant(s) to focus on is influenced by several key considerations. The primary one is the considering the priorities identified by the results of the LTEA Water Quality Assessment (WQA) – see Section 2.0 and Attachment 1. The LTEA Water Quality priorities are based on water quality data that has been collected and analyzed in a manner that identifies both issues and trends. These priorities were developed for both wet and dry weather conditions and also for both receiving waters and some MS4 outfalls. Having the ability to isolate conditions (wet/dry and receiving water/MS4) allows the development of TTWQ for various scenarios. Some examples of the various scenarios are presented in **Appendix B**.

Where feasible, Copermittees should consider a multi-pollutant approach to the analysis of wet-weather TTWQ because of the inherent commingling of sources and pollutants that occurs during wet weather events as opposed to single point source discharges that are inclined to involve single-pollutant impacts.

In selecting the pollutant(s) to evaluate for the TTWQ, some additional considerations the Copermittee(s) could evaluate are as follows:

1) TMDL(s) existing in the watershed – in general TMDLs would be an important (high ranking) prioritization considerations
2) Non-TMDL 303(d) listings – for 303(d) listings where a TMDL has not been established, the Copermittee(s) may be able to stave off future TMDL development if the pollutant is adequately addressed and removed from the 303(d) list
3) Regulatory Revisions ("offramps") if Applicable for Pollutant, e.g., delisting from 303(d) list, etc.
4) Feasibility in Addressing Pollutant(s), e.g., TDS is a constituent, attributed to uncontrolled groundwater sources and imported water, determined to be relatively infeasible to address from an MS4 program perspective
5) Special studies information regarding pollutants may be considered when selecting pollutant(s)

Sources

After the pollutant(s) have been selected, the Copermittee(s) should select the source(s) they want to evaluate for TTWQ within the area of focus from the list of identified sources likely to be contributing to the water quality priorities. The source factor considers the Source Loading Potentials, for both wet and dry weather conditions that were established using pollutant generating activities and pollutant types found at the source categories. More discussion of the SLPs is found in Section 3.0 of this report.

In selecting the source(s) to evaluate for the TTWQ, some additional considerations the Copermittee(s) could evaluate are as follows:

1) Land use (quantity and activity) should be included and the following considered:
    a. Wet weather TTWQ processes should include an evaluation of the land use areas in the area of focus
    b. Need a surrogate value for residential and open space land areas to compare to inventoried sources
2) Special studies information regarding sources in the focus area
3) Potential sources that are not easily quantifiable including: bacterial regrowth in MS4 systems; erosion in open space areas; accelerated erosion in creeks (hydromodification); and aerial deposition

Source Quantities

Based upon the scale selected, the Copermittees should use the most up to date inventory information available to develop quantities of source categories within their focus area. One factor not well explored in the BLTEA was the quantity of sources that are not easily quantifiable, e.g., residential sources. The Copermittees will need to evaluate methods of assigning quantifiable values to equate to conventional source quantities in the focus areas.

Combining Data

Once the above parameters have been decided upon, and quantities determined, the sources should be tabulated with the appropriate WQ priorities, Source Loading Potentials (SLPs) and quantities included. Sorting of the sources based on SLPs and quantities will provide the highest TTWQ sources in the focus area. The additional considerations identified above (green boxes) should be evaluated for inclusion in this final prioritization process.

The steps for developing TTWQ are listed below and examples of the TTWQ are presented in **Appendix B**.

Steps for Single Pollutant Approach to TTWQ

1) Determine Scale to Develop Threat to Water Quality
    a. Regional
    b. Hydrologic Area
    c. Hydrologic Subarea
    d. Tributary Area
    e. Jurisdictional
2) Determine Wet or Dry Weather Conditions
3) Determine Water Quality Issues (Pollutant(s)) to Evaluate
    a. LTEA Water Quality Priorities (Receiving Water and MS4)
    b. TMDLs
    c. 303(d)

4) Associate Sources[3] to Pollutant
   a. Source SLPs
   b. PGA Associations to Pollutants
5) Incorporate Source Quantities
6) Incorporate Other Criteria as Desired
7) Develop Priority Ranking of Sources

A multi-pollutant approach to TTWQ follows:
1) Perform Steps 1 and 2 above
2) Repeat steps 3-6 above for each pollutant, each time identifying the priority ranking of sources for each pollutant

Evaluate priority rankings of sources for all pollutants, identifying the most prevalent sources that have high TTWQ for most pollutants. An example of the multi-pollutant TTWQ process is provided in **Appendix B**.

4.3 TTWQ as a Tool

In addition to using the TTWQ process for assessment of whether the Copermittees stormwater programs are focused on the proper sources and to prioritize the sources for program implementation, the TTWQ can also be used as an upstream investigative tool. If enough information exists, the Copermittee can use the process to identify potential sources of water quality issues.

The general process for using TTWQ as an investigative tool is described below.
1) Select a monitoring location which establishes the tributary area of focus as well as the group of potential pollutants to focus on
2) Select a water quality pollutant to focus on for the process. It is most likely that this selection will be based on water quality data collected through a monitoring program or discharge identification sampling
3) Using the SLPs table (**Table 3-10** in **Section 3**) identify the sources that have a Likely or Unknown potential to discharge the pollutant of focus
4) Identify the number of known sources from inventory information for the area that is tributary to the monitoring location selected
5) Sorting tabulated source data based on SLP and source quantities results in a list of upstream potential source types for the selected pollutant
6) Utilize detailed source inventory information to perform further site specific inspections or other investigations at the potential pollutant generating sources

An example of this application of the TTWQ process is presented in **Appendix B**.

4.4 Limitations

It is important to understand that the results of the TTWQ process are based on best available information. As described in previous sections, SLPs, identification of sources, and water quality assessments were all derived from various sources of information. Because the TTWQ rankings are a result of combining all of these various sources of information, the TTWQ rankings have an inherent qualification that they are estimates of the threat-to-water-quality from particular sources. Other sources may exist that contribute significant amounts of pollutants to the receiving waters. In addition,

[3] May include land use as a source

there may be other pollutant types that are not analyzed as a part of this process that may be impacting the beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

5 Program Management Practices

5.1 Overview

This section characterizes various types of Program Management Practices (PMPs) and associates them to sources and pollutant types. PMPs are practices and activities that Copermittees and their target audiences implement or take action with to address water quality issues. They include program facilitation activities, BMPs, and other management actions.

> Program Management Practices (PMPs) are activities and BMPs that Copermittees and target audiences implement to address urban runoff pollutants, pollutant generating activities and sources.

PMPs are the counter to pollutant-generating activities (PGAs) and have potential for reducing pollutant loading from PGAs and associated sources. By identifying and associating PMPs with specific source types, the Copermittees can demonstrate connections to effectiveness of their programs. Furthermore, the characterizations may assist Copermittees in prioritizing their management actions for addressing specific sources.

The PMPs, their profiles and effectiveness potentials as presented in this LTEA are meant to be the basis for further refinement by collecting additional data through program implementation and Focused Analyses. It is envisioned that at some point in the future, the information included in the effectiveness potential discussions could be supportive of effectiveness potential ratings for each PMP by which they could be better prioritized for management decisions.

> For the purposes of this LTEA, *Focused Analyses* are defined as those activities which are undertaken to inform Copermittees with data by which to make management decisions. Examples of *Focused Analyses* include, but are not limited to:
> - **WURMP Activities**
> - **Pilot Studies**
> - **Literature Reviews**
> - **Source Characterizations**
> - **Source ID Studies**
> - **Special Investigations**
> - **BMP/PMP Evaluations**
> - **Targeted Monitoring Studies**

Identified PMPs that Copermittees and target audiences implement to address pollutants, PGAs and sources are presented in **Table 5-1** on the following page.

5.2 PMP Profiles

PMP profiles have been developed for PMPs and are included as **Appendix C.** Each PMP profile includes a discussion of the following topics:

- Narrative description of the PMP
- Associated Sources
- Associated Pollutants (from pollutant-generating activities at sources)
- Discussion of PMP Effectiveness Potential including applicable Level Outcomes (Levels 2-4)

The PMP profiles were developed using various sources of information including California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) documentation, Focused Analyses, program review, and professional experience.

Table 5-1: Program Management Practices (PMPs)

	Program Management Practices	Target Source						Target Pollutants							Target Audiences							Type			Targeted Outcomes		
		Municipal Fixed Facilities	Industrial and Commercial Facilities	Construction Sites	Residential	Roads, Streets, Highways and Parking Facilities	MS4	Bacteria/Pathogens	Trash	Heavy Metals	Nutrients	Oil and Grease	Sediment	Pesticides	Municipal Staff	Construction	Residential	General Public	Commercial Owners	Industrial Owners	Land Development	Administrative (Level 1a)	Facilitation (Level 1b)	Data Gathering (Level 1c)	Knowledge and Awareness (Level 2)	Behavior (Level 3)	Source Reductions (Level 4)
1	Administrative BMPs[1]	•	•	•	•	•	•								•							•					
2	Activity BMPs[2]	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•					•	•
3	MS4 Inspections/ Cleaning						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•												•
4	Street Sweeping					•		•	•	•		•	•		•												•
5	Structural BMPs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•					•	•
6	Education and Outreach	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
7	Incentives	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•
8	Employee Training	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•	•	•	
9	Inspections	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•			•	•	•	•
10	Investigations	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•			•
11	Enforcement (correcting non-compliance)	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•			•	•
12	Regulatory Revisions	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					
13	True Source Control	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•

[1] Examples of Administrative BMPs include: Plan development, program standardization, maintaining and prioritizing inventories, updating education materials, etc.
[2] Activity BMPs are those related to target audience implementation as described in the 2005 BLTEA: Cover, Contain and Control BMPs

6 Effectiveness Assessment of Programs

6.1 Section Overview

This Section provides various program effectiveness assessments for the Permit-driven Copermittee programs. The effectiveness of the monitoring program is included as well as the Copermittees implementation of jurisdictional, watershed and regional programs. The assessment considers the three levels of implementation, regional, watershed and jurisdictional, as well as the Outcome Levels 1-6. **Specific assessments and evaluations are identified in Figure 6-1 below, and in each section below in green text.**

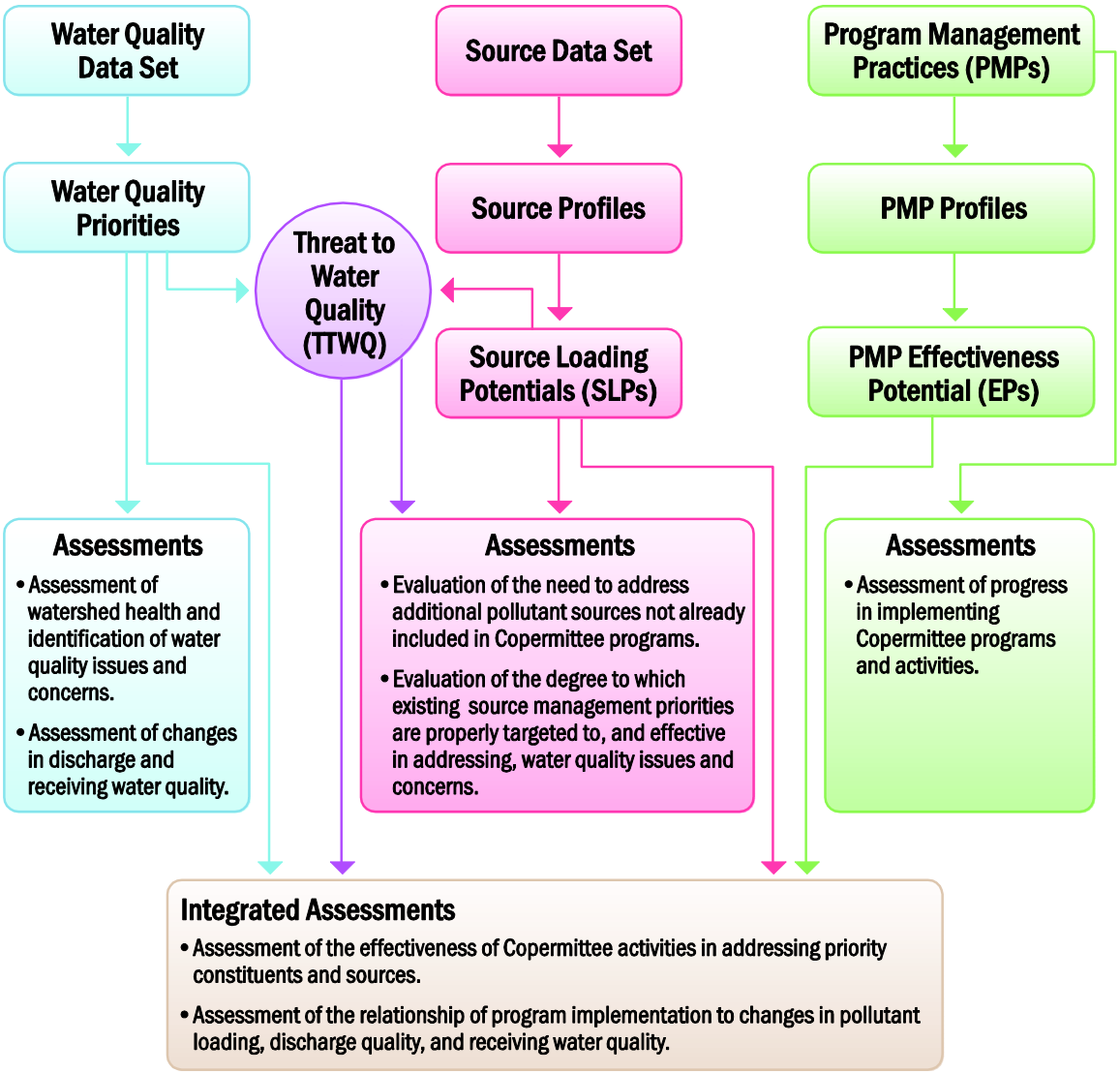

Figure 6-1: LTEA Process – Water Quality Assessment

6.2 Water Quality Effectiveness Assessment

Figure 6-2 shows the Water Quality Assessment portion of the larger LTEA process. The water quality analysis tract of the LTEA process uses water quality data sets collected by the Copermittees and water quality priorities that have been identified by established criteria. The data and information from the

analysis was used to derive the LTEA water quality assessments as illustrated in the figure and described in the narrative below.

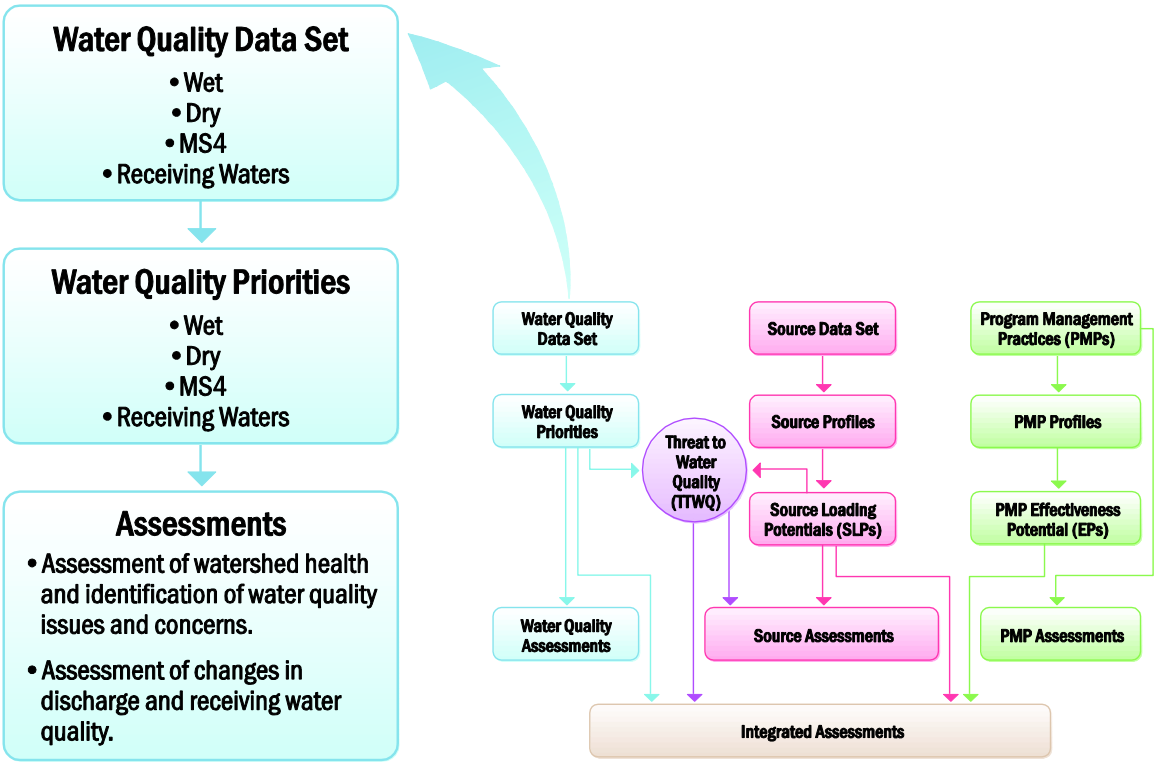

Figure 6-2: LTEA Process – Water Quality Assessment

6.2.1 Monitoring Program Implementation

Evaluation of Progress in Developing and Implementing Monitoring Programs

Regional Monitoring Program

The Permit describes monitoring requirements for implementation by the Copermittees, and this section assesses the Copermittees' implementation of the Regional Monitoring Program (Program).

The Monitoring Program implemented under Order No. R9-2007-0001 is designed to provide the data, analysis, and tools needed to address the program goals and core management questions listed in the Permit. The goals and management questions which the Copermittees have sought to address during the 2007-2012 permit cycle are listed in **Table 6-1**. The following discussion includes a description of the structure of the current Monitoring Program, which includes four key elements.

Table 6-1: Regional Monitoring Program Goals and Five Core Management Questions

Monitoring Program Goals (Permit Section IA)	Core Management Questions (Permit Section IA)
• Assess compliance with the Permit • Measure and improve the effectiveness of the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs • Assess the chemical, physical and biological impacts to receiving waters resulting from urban runoff discharges • Characterize urban runoff discharges • Identify sources of specific pollutants • Prioritize drainage and sub-drainage areas that need management actions • Detect and eliminate illegal connections and illicit discharges (ICID) to the municipal separate stormwater system (MS4) • Assess the overall health of receiving waters	1. Are conditions in receiving waters protective, or likely to be protective, of beneficial uses? 2. What is the extent and magnitude of the current or potential receiving water problems? 3. What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)? 4. What are the sources of urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problem(s)? 5. Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse?

The structure of the current Monitoring Program includes the following four key program elements.

Regional Monitoring Programs – These programs provide long-term baseline datasets, encompass a large spatial area (e.g., the San Diego Region and the entire Southern California bight), and look at many elements potentially impacted by stormwater runoff. This type of monitoring takes a long-term view of the ultimate receiving waters; the coastal bays, the lagoons, and the ocean. Regional monitoring is designed to answer questions concerning the ecological health of a large geographic region and encompass numerous components, including but not limited to water and sediment quality, fish, benthos, and birds. The Southern California Coastal Waters Research Project (SCCWRP) Bight Monitoring Program, conducted every five years, and the new Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) Watershed Monitoring Program are examples of regional monitoring. The Copermittees participated in the Bight '08 Monitoring Program, which was initiated in July 2008. The Copermittees also participated in the SMC Spring 2009 and 2010 Bioassessment and Water Quality Monitoring Surveys. Regional monitoring programs are used to answer management questions 1, 2, and 5 and partially answer questions 3 and 4.

Core Receiving Water Monitoring – Core monitoring is designed to track compliance with regulatory requirements or limits, or to track water quality trends over time. Core monitoring programs typically involve routine sampling at fixed stations located at the lowest, non-tidally influenced point in the watershed. Individual monitoring components are designed to evaluate long-term changes in water quality and mass loading to the receiving waterbody. Assessing concentrations of chemical constituents, toxicity to test organisms and changes to benthic assemblages provides indications of long-term trends and the effects of chemical constituent concentrations within watersheds. The wet and dry weather sampling at the Mass Loading Stations (MLS) located at the base of the watershed are the foundation of the core monitoring program.

In order to provide more spatial information in a cost-effective manner, and without sacrificing the ability to detect trends at the MLS over time, the Copermittees developed a rotating core monitoring program. The core monitoring at the MLS was performed on a rotating schedule in the north and south portions of San Diego County on an annual basis. The exception was during the 2008–2009 monitoring season, which occurred during Bight '08. This rotating program also included increasing the number of monitoring stations in each watershed management area (WMA) by adding temporary watershed assessment stations (TWAS). The TWAS are located upstream of the historical MLS, or in previously

unmonitored hydrologic areas (HAs) where data were needed and allowed for better spatial coverage of each watershed. The TWAS are temporary monitoring stations and therefore are not used for trend analysis, but rather to identify similar or different water quality conditions further up in the watershed compared to the MLS. The core monitoring at the MLS and TWAS locations for each Permit monitoring year is presented in **Figures 6-3 through 6-5**. The TWAS locations during the last two Permit years (i.e., 2010–2011 and 2011–2012) are subject to change based on the findings from each monitoring year. Core monitoring at the MLS and the TWAS monitoring are used to answer management questions 1, 2, and 5.

Urban Runoff (MS4) Monitoring – For the 2007-2008 monitoring season, the Copermittees collaboratively developed the MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program. The purpose of this program element is to characterize pollutant discharges from the MS4 outfalls in each watershed during wet and dry weather as required by Section II.B.1 of the Permit. The program uses a random sample approach for a county-wide evaluation of the MS4 outfalls and a targeted approach at the watershed level. The Regional Monitoring Program conducts the wet and dry random sampling element, as well as the wet targeted element, and the dry targeted sampling is performed by the jurisdictions. The MS4 outfall monitoring is used to answer core questions 3 and 4.

Targeted Monitoring Studies – Targeted monitoring studies supplement both the core monitoring and the regional monitoring. Targeted monitoring studies are focused evaluations designed to answer specific questions. These are typically short-term efforts intended to answer specific questions that may be raised during assessment of core monitoring results. Some examples of targeted monitoring studies include evaluation of the link between water quality criteria exceedances in storm water and atmospheric deposition, conducting molecular/genetic host tracking for bacterial source identification in a watershed, evaluating the effects of bacterial re-growth, and focused monitoring studies used for the development of TMDLs for SWRCB Section 303(d) listed impaired waterbodies. The Copermittees conducted regional source investigation studies during this Permit period focusing on selected residential land uses. Targeted monitoring studies are primarily used to answer management questions 3 and 4 and can partially answer questions 1, 2, and 5.

The current Monitoring Program is summarized in **Table 6-2**. The table also includes the relevant Permit sections and core management questions associated with each monitoring effort. Further detail on each of the program elements listed in **Table 6-2** is provided in the most recent 2009-2010 Regional Monitoring Annual Report Section 2.0 Scope of Work (Weston Solutions, 2011).

Table 6-2: Permit Monitoring Elements and Permit Requirements

Monitoring Program Elements	Monitoring Program Permit Requirement	Permit Section of R9-2007-0001	Core Management Questions Addressed	Comments
Core Receiving Waters Monitoring Program	MLS monitoring	Section II.A.1	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q5 (Q4 partially)	Conducted in accordance with Permit requirements.
	TWAS monitoring	Section II.A.2	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q5 (Q4 partially)	Conducted in accordance with Permit requirements.
	Bioassessment monitoring	Section II.A.3	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q5	Conducted in accordance with Permit requirements.
	Follow-up analyses and actions (TIEs)	Section II.A.4	Q1, Q2, and Q4	Conducted in accordance with Permit requirements.
	Ambient bay and lagoon monitoring	Section II.A.5	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q5	Conducted in accordance with the 2009 work plan based on Regional Bight '08 lagoon results.
	Coastal storm drain monitoring	Section II.A.6	Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, and Q5	Conducted by the Coastal Monitoring Sub-Workgroup jurisdictions in accordance with Permit requirements.
	Pyrethroids monitoring	Section II.A.7	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q5	Conducted in accordance with Permit requirements.
Urban Runoff Monitoring Program	MS4 outfall monitoring	Section II.B.1	Q3 and Q4	Conducted in accordance with the MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program Workplans.
	Source identification monitoring	Section II.B.2	Q3 and Q4	Source characterization of runoff from single-family residential neighborhoods
	Dry weather screening and analytical monitoring	Section II.B.3	Q3 and Q4	Conducted by the individual jurisdictions in accordance with Permit requirements.
Regional Monitoring Program	Bight '08 Monitoring Program	Section II.C.2	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q5 (Q4 partially)	The Copermittees participated in the Bight '08 Coastal Ecology Program, Coastal Wetlands and Estuaries Program, and the Shoreline Microbiology Program.
	Southern California Regional Watershed Monitoring Coalition (bioassessment workgroup)	Addendum 2, Items 7 and 8	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q5 (Q4 partially)	The Copermittees participated in the SMC Bioassessment Workgroup Regional Monitoring Program beginning in 2008-2009. Copermittees collected samples from 16 sites annually in San Diego County.
Targeted Monitoring Studies	TMDL monitoring for Order No. R9-2004-0277	Section II.D.1	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q5 (Q4 partially)	Included annually in appendix to *San Diego Bay WURMP Report* from 2005 to 2010.
	Regional harbor monitoring	Section II.D.2	Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q5 (Q4 partially)	Program conducted by a subset of Copermittees per a 13265 Order.

Figure 6-3: Regional Monitoring Stations during Permit Year 2008–2009 (Bight '08 Monitoring Year)

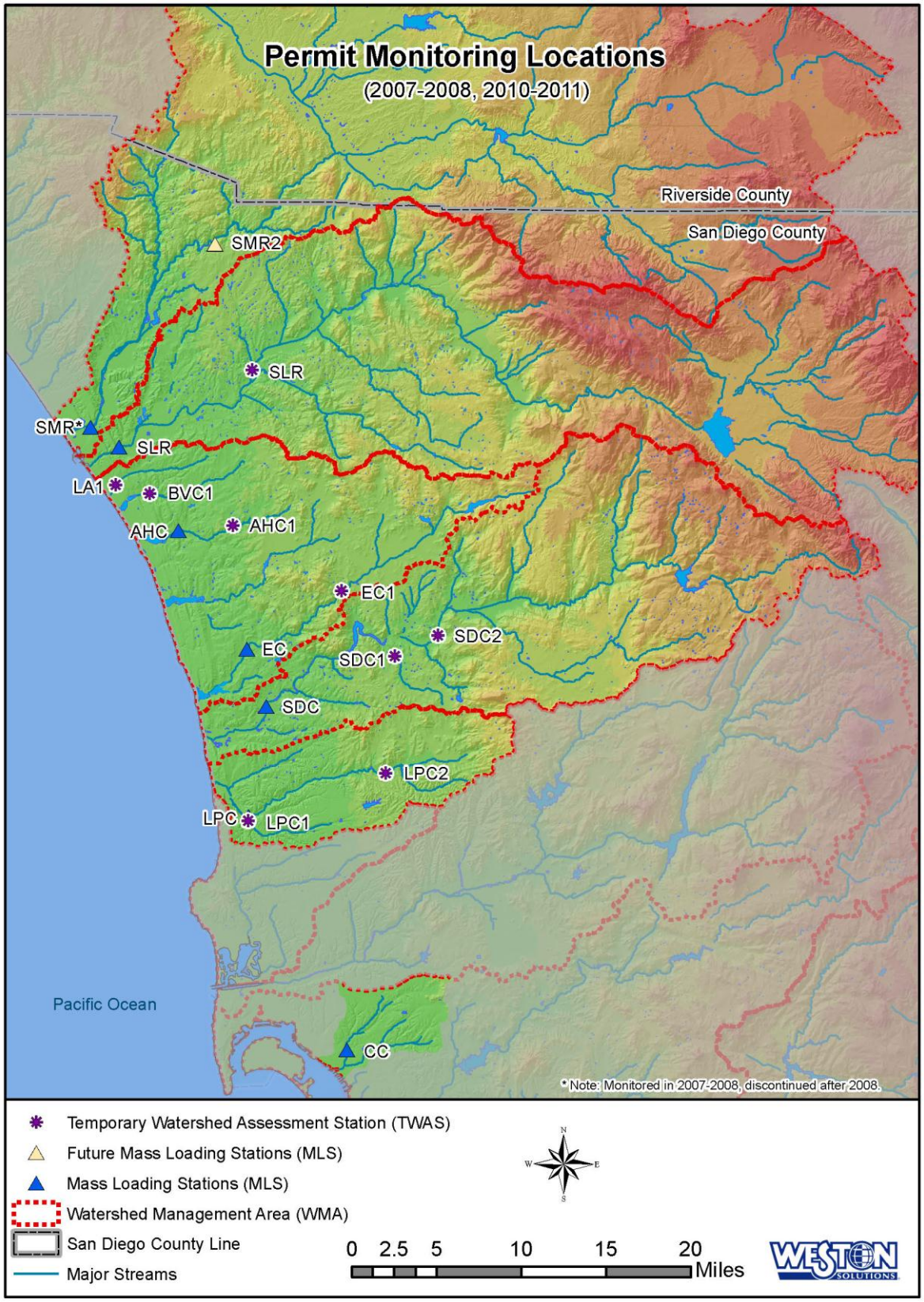

Figure 6-4: Regional Monitoring Stations during Permit Years 2007–2008 and 2010–2011 (North San Diego County Rotation)

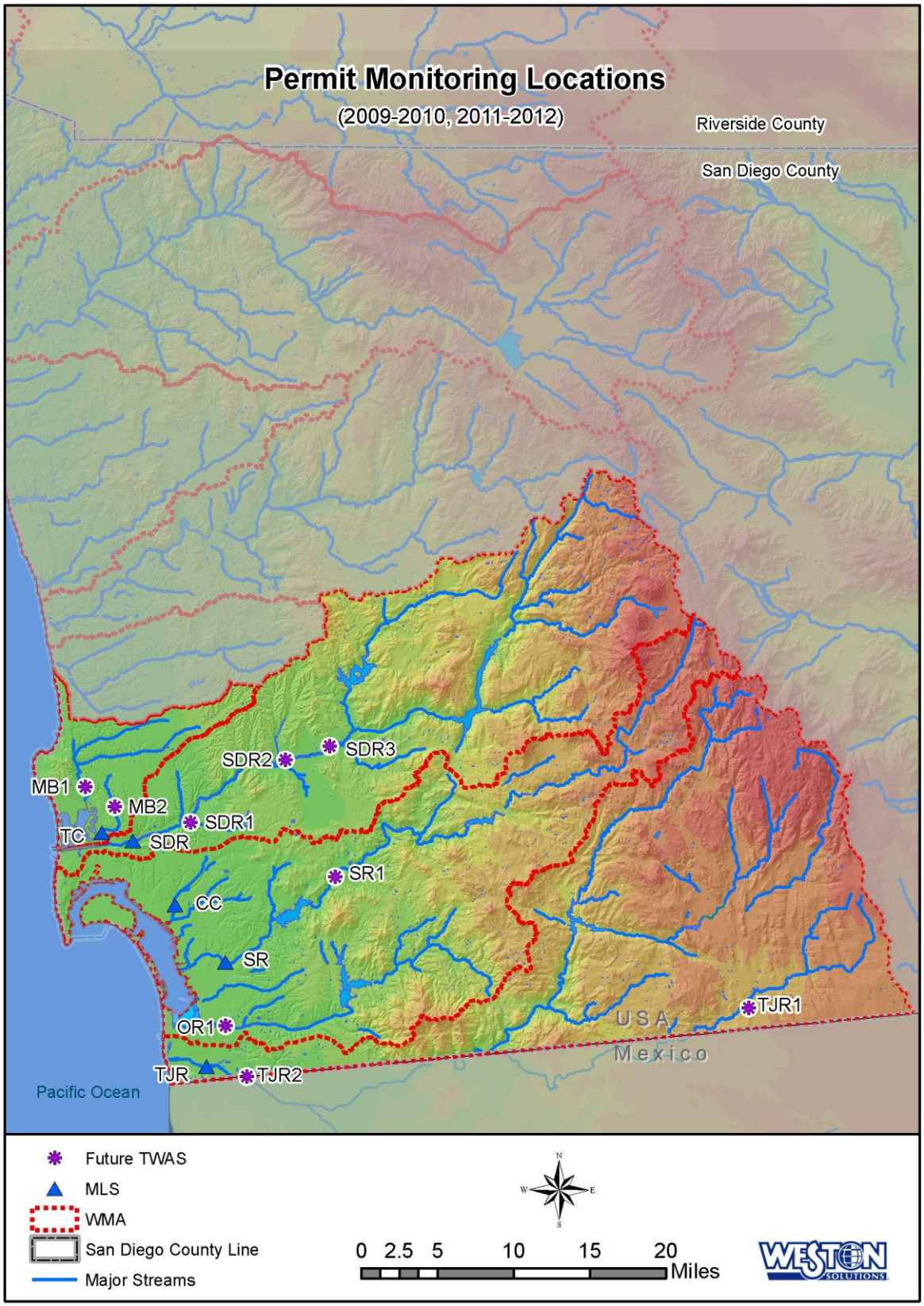

Figure 6-5: Regional Monitoring Stations during Permit Years 2009–2010 and 2011–2012 (South San Diego County Rotation)

The status of the Monitoring Program in meeting these goals is summarized in **Table 6-3**. Overall the Regional Monitoring Program has generally met these Permit goals. **Table 6-3** also references the specific analysis and data presentation in this five-year assessment that supports these goals. A summary of the development of the current five core questions and the current structure of the Regional Monitoring Program is presented in the text box presented following **Table 6-3.**

Table 6-3: Assessment of Monitoring Program in Meeting Its Goals

Monitoring Program Goals	Assessment Summary
Measure and improve the effectiveness of the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs.	The Program provides quantifiable measurements of effectiveness at the watershed scale at the MLS (long-term trend data) and through the MS4 outfall program (wet weather loading) within each watershed management area (WMA). Qualitative measurements are provided by the identification of priority constituents using the new Assessment Methodology. The priority constituents for each WMA are presented in Attachment 1, Sections 2 to 10 for the MLS and TWAS locations. These can be used to spatially assess the extent of priorities, and whether there are changes in these priorities across the watershed. Identification of priority constituents is also strongly correlated to program effectiveness by focusing efforts on these constituents.
Assess the chemical, physical and biological impacts to receiving waters resulting from urban runoff discharges.	The Program provides a triad assessment using chemical, physical, and biological data at the MLS and TWAS in order to assess potential impacts. With the expansion of the Program to include the MS4 outfall assessment, priority constituents identified for urban runoff can be compared to the receiving water priorities to assess their relative contribution.
Characterize urban runoff discharges.	The Program includes both the random and targeted MS4 outfall monitoring program that provides characterization of urban runoff discharges.
Identify sources of specific pollutants.	The Program provides the priority constituents from which source identification studies can be focused at the watershed and jurisdictional levels. This 5-year assessment also provides observations of flow during dry weather at MS4 sites to assess effectiveness of runoff reduction measures that correlate to dry weather sources of urban runoff.
Prioritize drainage and sub-drainage areas that need management actions.	The Program expansion into the watershed with the TWAS and the MS4 outfall program, and the results of the new assessment methodology that identifies priority constituents, support the determination of priority drainage and sub-drainage areas.
Detect and eliminate illegal connections and illicit discharges (ICID) to the municipal separate stormwater system (MS4).	The Dry Weather Monitoring Program is conducted by the jurisdictions and summarized in the Regional Annual Reports, as well as presented in each jurisdiction's annual jurisdictional urban runoff monitoring report. The Dry Weather Field Screening and Analytical Monitoring Program, intended to support IC/ID investigations, is not an efficient use of resources, and has had a very low success rate in identifying ICs and IDs, and is no longer necessary given other more effective measures that are implemented by the Copermittees (i.e., facility inspections, complaint hotline responses, public employee surveillance).
Assess the overall health of receiving waters.	This goal is related to core Question 1, and the Program assessed the overall health of the receiving waters at a large scale based on the MLS sampling. The program has improved spatial resolution through the TWAS.

As a result of implementing the regional monitoring program described above, the Copermittees have accumulated a significant amount of data. **Table 6-4** on the following page identifies the number of sites and events where monitoring occurred during FYs 2009 and 2010.

Table 6-4 Monitoring Stations and Events Sampled

Program	2008-09		2009-10		Total Number of Samples
	#sites	#events	#sites	#events	
MLS/TWAS Monitoring	11	1	15	4	71
Bioassessment Monitoring	-	-	15	1	15
SMC Bioassessment	16	1	16	1	32
TIEs	3	1	-	-	3
Ambient Bay and Lagoon Monitoring	-	-	9	1	9
Bight 08 Lagoon Study	40	1	-	-	40
MS4 Outfall Monitoring-Random Dry*	39	1	54	1	93
MS4 Outfall Monitoring-Random Wet*	40	1	35	1	75
MS4 Outfall Monitoring-Targeted Dry*	191	1	180	1	371
MS4 Outfall Monitoring-Targeted Wet*	-	-	3	1	3
Source ID Monitoring	4	3	2	3	18
Dry Weather*	1106	1	1089	1	2195
CSDM*	784	1	297	1	1081

* Number of events varies by program but is indicated as a single event per site for calculation purposes.

Hydromodification Management Plan Monitoring Program

The Permit requires that the Copermittees develop and implement a pre- and post-project monitoring program to assess the effectiveness of the Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) implementation. As a result of the Copermittees efforts a Monitoring and BMP Evaluation section was included in the HMP. It is based upon the following HMP effectiveness questions (2011 Brown and Caldwell):

1) Do field observations confirm that the HMP appropriately defines the flow rate (expressed as a function of the 2-year runoff event) that initiates movement of channel bed or bank materials?
2) Are mitigation facilities adequately meeting flow duration design criteria outlined in the HMP?
3) What is the effect of development on downstream cross section incision and widening?

In developing the Monitoring and BMP Evaluation Plan, the Copermittees have satisfied their permit requirements. The implementation and assessment will occur over the next five years.

6.2.1.1 Assessment

As noted above the Copermittees are implementing the monitoring program consistent with the Permit requirements. An assessment of the program is summarized in the sections below.

6.2.2 Watershed Health

Assessment of Watershed Health and Identification of Water Quality Issues and Concerns

The water quality priorities identified on a watershed basis in the BLTEA are supported by the last five years of receiving water monitoring. The results of the current Regional Monitoring Program have also confirmed a few common water quality issues throughout the region. The general overall findings for regional receiving water quality priorities include:

- Wet Weather – In general, wet weather receiving water quality priorities are associated with the following issues: mobilization and migration of sediment during storm events as measured by total suspended solids and turbidity; bacterial indicators as reflected by fecal coliform; and the detection of synthetic pyrethroid pesticides. There are also some differences in the priority of these constituents among watersheds as reflected in different land use distributions and

pollutant generating activities in the watershed, physical conditions, and flow characteristics. Details are presented in the Watershed Assessments in Attachment 1, Sections 2 through 10.

- Dry Weather – In general, the receiving water quality priorities under ambient or dry weather conditions, based on two years of data, indicate a countywide issue with bacteria indicators (largely enterococci and also fecal coliform), nutrients, and total dissolved solids. The level of priority and the specific nutrients vary among watersheds, which is reflective of varying source contributions and the presence of flows. Details are presented in the Watershed Assessments in Attachment 1, Sections 2 through 10.

Additional receiving water quality issues were noted for the Chollas Creek Watershed (Pueblo Hydrologic Unit) and the Tijuana River Watershed, which have distinct source types. Chollas Creek Watershed is a smaller watershed with a high density of industries and transportation corridors that result in specific metals issues. The Tijuana River Watershed receives untreated wastewater from across the international border.

6.2.3 Discharge Water Quality

Assessment of Changes in Discharge Water Quality (Level 5 Outcomes)

At this time it is not possible to identify changes in water quality in outfall discharges because only two of the five years of program data have been collected. Changes in MS4 discharge quality will be reported in the coming years as this program continues to collect data and information. The temporal resolution of these data sets will improve as well in the coming years. In the LTEA WQ Report (Attachment 1, Sections 2 through 10) discharge loading characteristics are estimated and ranked for wet weather flows. These will help to establish a baseline for future comparisons of changes in the loads. The current assessment presents observed dry weather flow conditions at the MS4 outfalls; these data may also be used as a basis for comparison with future monitoring.

6.2.4 Receiving Water Quality

Assessment of Changes in Receiving Water Quality (Level 6 Outcomes)

The results of the trend analysis for the MLS in the receiving water are presented in **Table 6-5** below. The results show a mix of trends, however the statistical information provided demonstrates the relative changes in MLS receiving water quality observed. Changes in ambient conditions will be reported in the coming years as the ambient receiving water program continues to collect data and information. The table below summarizes the detailed trend information provided in Watershed Assessments in Attachment 1, Sections 2 through 10.

Table 6-5: MLS (Receiving Waters) Trends

Watershed	Analyte	p-value	Trend	% ND	Sen's Slope Estimate	Mean Ratio to Benchmarks
2009						
Tecolote Canyon	Ammonia	0.032	Down	14	-0.004	0.03
	Total Hardness	0.0155	Up	0	4.22	NA
	Total Suspended Solids	0.0408	Down	5	-1.78	3.47
	Diazinon	<0.001	Down	43	NA	1.49
San Diego River	Enterococci	0.0138	Up	0	338	NA
	Total Phosphorus	0.0138	Down	0	-0.0063	0.22
	Dissolved Copper	0.027	Down	33	NA	0.11
	Dissolved Organic Carbon	0.044	Up	0	0.21	NA
Chollas Creek	Hyalella (NOEC 96 hr survival)	0.04	Down	42	NA	1.15
	Total Coliform	0.03	Up	0	1,622	NA
	Nitrite	0.011	Up	28	NA	0.07
	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	0.022	Up	4	0.026	NA
	Turbidity	0.001	Up	0	0.703	4.38
	Total Copper	0.009	Up	0	0.00036	NA
	Total Zinc	0.0028	Up	0	0.0028	NA
	Malathion	0.024	Down	19	NA	0.47
Sweetwater	Dissoved Phosphorus	0.041	Up	5	0.00276	0.11
	Total Arsenic	0.01	Up	5	0.00008	NA
	Total Lead	0.006	Down	38	NA	NA
Tijuana	Fecal Coliform	0.0023	Up	0	105,757	1214.29
	Total Coliform	<0.001	Up	0	253,333	NA
	Enterococci	0.008	Up	0	52,941	NA
	Conductivity	0.002	Down	0	-31.3	NA
	Nitrate	0.023	Up	0	0.053	0.27
	Total Dissolved Solids	0.004	Down	0	-11.5	0.34
	Total Suspended Solids	<0.001	Up	0	66.3	20.31
	Turbidity	<0.001	Up	0	23.88	40.69
	Diazinon	<0.001	Down	14	-0.014	4.32
	Total Arsenic	0.006	Up	0	0.0002	NA
	Total Copper	0.006	Up	0	0.0015	NA
	Total Lead	0.002	Up	0	0.002	NA
	Total Zinc	<0.001	Up	5	0.010	NA
	Dissolved Nickel	<0.001	Down	0	-0.0004	0.01
	Dissolved Zinc	0.015	Down	38	NA	0.08

Watershed	Analyte	p-value	Trend	% ND	Sen's Slope Estimate	Mean Ratio to Benchmarks
2008						
Santa Margarita	Surfactants MBAS	0.024	Down	44	NA	0.19
San Luis Rey	Dissolved Phosphorus	0.048	Up	14	0.00859	0.14
	Enterococci	0.004	Up	0	137	NA
	Fecal Coliform	0.002	Up	0	76	13.15
	Total Coliform	<0.001	Up	0	719	NA
	Total Dissolved Solids	0.033	Down	0	-13.75	2.67
	Total Hardness	0.048	Down	0	-6.37	NA
	Turbidity	0.017	Up	0	0.485	1.53
Agua Hedionda Creek	Chemical Oxygen Demand	0.029	Up	3	1.64	0.79
	Dissolved Arsenic	0.022	Down	37	NA	0.01
	Diazinon	0.0001	Down	41	NA	1.88
	Fecal Coliform	0.0006	Up	3	414	37.00
	Total Copper	0.03	Up	14	0.000477	NA
	Total Lead	0.017	Up	24	NA	NA
	Total Nickel	0.039	Up	10	0.000125	NA
	Total Coliform	0.013	Up	0	1606	NA
	Total Suspended Solids	0.005	Up	7	20.1	NA
	Turbidity	0.004	Up	0	5.58	7.71
	Total Zinc	0.032	Up	10	0.00176	NA
Escondido Creek	Diazinon	<0.001	Down	43	NA	1.25
	Dissolved Nickel	0.027	Down	19	NA	0.002
	Total Zinc	0.035	Up	14	0.000933	NA
San Dieguito	Conductivity	0.048	Up	0	23.54	NA
	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	0.033	Up	0	0.0263	NA
	Total Phosphorus	0.011	Up	0	0.0047	0.10
Los Peñasquitos Creek	Fecal Coliform	0.045	Up	0	41	29.16
	Total Lead	0.014	Down	48	NA	NA

Down = decreasing concentrations
Up = increasing concentrations

6.3 Sources Assessment

This section presents the assessment of the effectiveness of the Copermittees' efforts to address regulated sources. Data and information collected from various sources were reviewed and analyzed, including Copermittee URMP Annual Reports and studies.

Figure 6-6 below shows the Source Assessment portion of the larger LTEA process. The source analysis tract of the LTEA process uses source data sets collected by the Copermittees and evaluations of the sources likelihood of generating pollutants to develop their Source Loading Potentials (SLPs). The data and information from the analysis was used to derive the LTEA source assessments as illustrated in the figure and described in the narrative below.

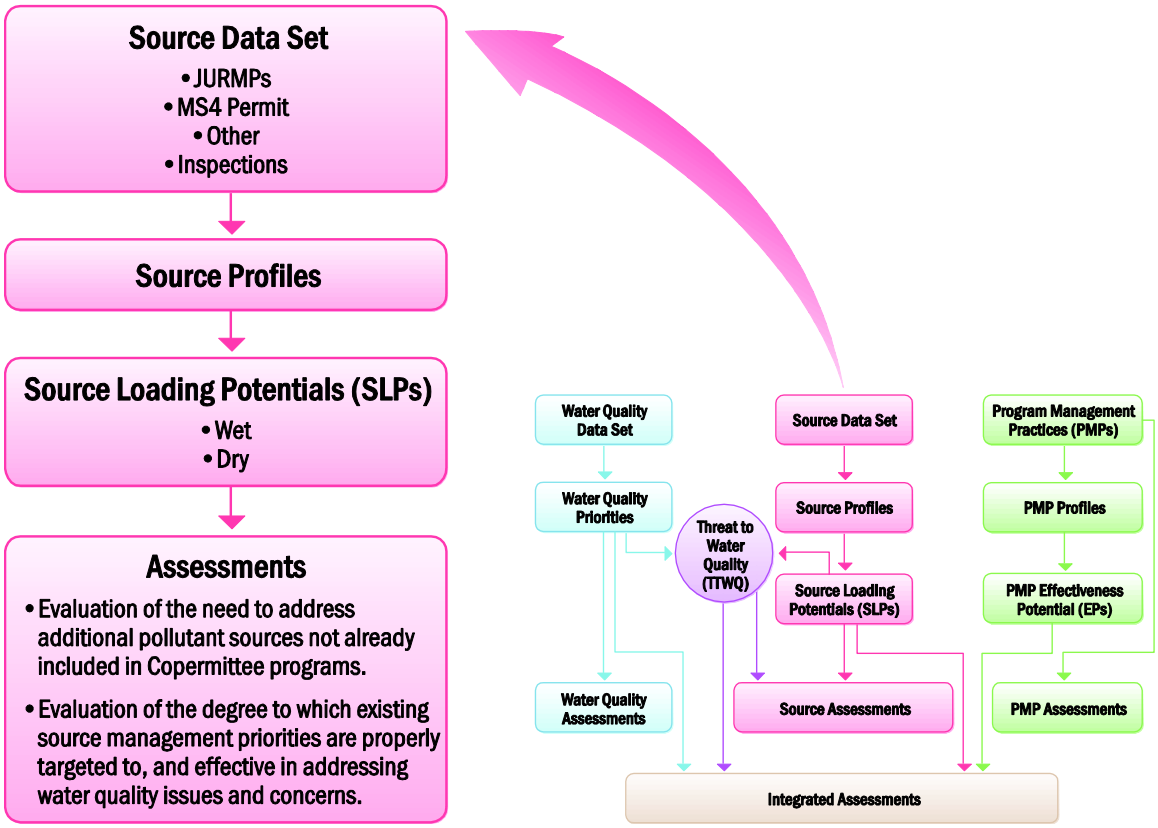

Figure 6-6: LTEA Process – Source Assessment

6.3.1 Additional Sources

Evaluation of the need to address additional pollutant sources not already included in Copermittee programs

6.3.1.1 Background

The Copermittees are required to develop and maintain watershed based inventories for the following program elements: 1) Land Development (i.e., SUSMP projects and Treatment Control BMPs (TCBMPs) as prescribed in the permit); 2) Construction Sites; 3) Municipal Facilities and Activities, including Special Event Venues; 4) Commercial and Industrial Facilities; and, 5) Prioritized Residential Areas. In each case, the Permit prescribes minimum requirements applicable to Copermittee inventories.

6.3.1.2 Analysis

The Copermittees' 2008 JURMPs and FY 2009 and 2010 JURMP Annual Reports were reviewed to determine whether they had identified additional sources not already required to be included in Copermittee programs. Additionally, Focused Analyses that included an expanded evaluation of sources other than those included in the Copermittees programs were reviewed.

A Focused Analysis (via WURMP Activity) performed by the City of San Diego evaluated all businesses including office parks, industrial parks, commercial shopping centers, etc. within geographical areas, regardless of whether they were required to be inventoried or inspected. In evaluating many business types (475 not already included in the inventory), the City did not identify any new business types that posed a threat to water quality.

Several Focused Analyses concentrated on over-irrigation issues, which include misdirected water spray and over-watering landscaped areas to the point where water flows from the landscaped areas into the MS4. Findings from these special projects yielded that over-irrigation is a contributor to pollutants. Over-irrigation itself is not a source; however, it is an activity and a transport mechanism for pollutants and should be considered a PGA at all sources that have irrigated landscaping.

In addition to the above, a review of the remaining program element inventories was performed:

Land Development – Nearly all projects are subject to SUSMP requirements and the remaining projects not subject to SUSMP requirements do not warrant inclusion per the Permit and intended PGAs, e.g., sidewalks, bicycle lanes, and maintenance projects.

Construction – Currently, construction projects and activities considered to present a significant threat to water quality are subject to Copermittees' oversight.

Municipal Facilities – At this time, most municipal facilities and activities are included in the high priority list identified in the Permit. The high priority status distinguishes frequency of inspection (annual). Upon review of the required high priority facilities identified in the Permit, it may be warranted to provide for a mechanism to remove those facilities that are determined not to present significant threat to water quality.

Prioritized Residential Areas – At this time, the Permit requires that Copermittees' identify high threat to water quality residential areas and activities, some of which are identified in the Permit. Based upon the pollutants identified in the WQ Assessment, there are no additional residential areas or activities that need inclusion in the Copermittees' programs.

6.3.1.3 Assessment

The analysis performed resulted in no additional sources recommended for inclusion in the Copermittees' programs at this time. However, eight (8) additional Source Profile Sheets were prepared to augment the 2005 BLTEA effort and are located in Appendix A.

6.3.2 Source Management Priorities

Evaluation of the degree to which existing source management priorities are properly targeted to, and effective in addressing, water quality issues and concerns

6.3.2.1 Background

Assessment of the degree to which the Copermittees are targeting the sources properly considering the need to address water quality issues, gets at the core of watershed-based program planning and implementation. This evaluation required three primary steps: 1) understanding the water quality issues and concerns on a watershed-by-watershed basis; 2) associating specific sources to pollutants causing water quality issues (SLPs in Section 3 above); and 3) evaluating the focus of the Copermittees' programs. Although there are prescriptive requirements for what facilities/activities are included in the

Copermittees' programs, there is some flexibility in how the Copermittees focus their efforts. Furthermore, the evaluation presented below primarily focuses on wet weather conditions – based on historic data analysis driven by wet weather monitoring.

6.3.2.2 Analysis

The Copermittees' 2005 BLTEA, 2008 JURMPs, FY 2009 and 2010 JURMP Annual Reports and FY 2009 and 2010 WURMP Annual Reports were reviewed to determine the degree to which existing source management priorities are properly targeted to water quality issues and concerns. Additionally, special projects that included evaluation of sources other than those included in the Copermittees programs were reviewed.

Water Quality Analysis

The 2005 BLTEA serves as the foundation for prioritization (proper targeting) of sources related to water quality issue and concerns as described in the document and focuses primarily on wet weather conditions. Recognizing the limitations of the supporting data and information for the BLTEA, the Copermittees continued to refine their prioritization process based on best available information as it was developed through annual regional monitoring, Focused Analyses and general program implementation.

The 2005 BLTEA established priority ratings for water quality problems in each watershed through the development of a numerical scoring system. These ratings for each hydrologic area used data available at the time of the analysis, including whether waterbodies in the area were listed as a CWA 303(d) impaired waterbody, the results from various monitoring programs for priority constituents, and sediment toxicology testing.

WURMP documents prepared and submitted in 2008 drew upon the baseline water quality ratings prepared in the BLTEA to determine the High Priority Water Quality Problems (HPWQPs) specific to each watershed. During the time between the BLTEA and the WURMP document submittal, the 2006 CWA 303(d) list of impaired waterbodies had been released, where upon additional impaired waterbodies were recognized by the State. These impaired waterbodies were taken into consideration when determining the HPWQPs designated by the Copermittees for each WURMP document. Additionally, the WURMPs present monitoring data from various sources including the Annual Regional Monitoring Report for comparative purposes to show the frequency of occurrences or exceedances of particular analytes and how they compare to the HPWQPs. Therefore, while the BLTEA and WURMP documents shared many of the same HPWQPs, there were also some significant differences between the two.

High Threat to Water Quality Sources

Based upon the BLTEA priority ratings and WURMP HPWQPs, the Copermittees were able to identify the high TTWQ sources in the 2008 WURMP documents. The BLTEA established a process for determining TTWQ ratings for various source categories based on water quality priority ratings and the potential for the sources to discharge specific pollutants. The BLTEA presented these TTWQ ratings for each of the WMAs and pollutant categories used in the BLTEA (2005 MOE, Weston, LWA). For the most part, the Copermittees used the BLTEA TTWQ ratings in generating their priority sources. Some additional criteria used in the WURMP process included:

1) Updated water quality priority ratings (Weston Solutions, 2007)
2) Updated watershed-specific source inventory data
3) Copermittees' Dry Weather Monitoring data

Additionally, on a jurisdictional level, there are permit requirements and Copermittee selected prioritization processes that used water quality issues, including 303(d) impairments to prioritize sources. Due to the prescriptive nature of the Permit, this criterion was primarily used for prioritizing the Industrial/Commercial inventories.

Program Implementation and Activity Assessment

The next step was to analyze whether the Copermittees PMPs and selected WURMP activities addressed the high TTWQ sources that correlate to the high priority water quality problems. This was done by conducting two comparisons: 1) comparing the PMPs effectiveness potential to high TTWQ sources and water quality issues; and 2) comparing the implemented WURMP activities to high TTWQ sources and water quality issues in each of the watersheds.

PMPs

Findings of Sections 2 and 3 of this LTEA, and Copermittees' annual reports, identified the water quality issues, associated sources and the PMPs implemented within each WMA. Through review and analysis, the WMAs' high TTWQ sources associated with the water quality issues were identified to be the same. Similarly, the PMPs implemented were identified to be the same and addressed high TTWQ sources. With a better understanding of the relative importance of these and other potential sources, the Copermittees would be able to better utilize their resources to focus their PMPs.

WURMP Activities

Two assessments were performed for WURMP activities, one to evaluate addressing water quality issues and the other to evaluate addressing the sources that are potentially generating the pollutants that are contributing to the water quality issues. The BLTEA and WURMP water quality issues (priority ratings and high priority water quality problems respectively) were combined for the analysis. The number of activities identified that address high TTWQ sources and water quality issues are presented in **Table 6-6** below.

It is important to note that of the 283 WURMP Watershed Water Quality and Education Activities that were in active implementation during Fiscal Years 2009 and 2010, only five did not directly address the water quality issues and high TTWQ sources identified for each watershed.

Table 6-6: WURMP Activities Addressing Proper Sources and Water Quality Issues

Watershed	Water Quality Issues (BLTEA and WURMPs)		No. of WURMP Activities Addressing WQ Issues and High TTWQ Sources
Santa Margarita	• Bacteria/ Pathogens • Nutrients	• Sediment	15
San Luis Rey	• Bacteria/ Pathogens • Nutrients	• Sediment	19
Carlsbad	• Bacteria/ Pathogens • Nutrients	• Sediment	18
San Dieguito	• Bacteria/ Pathogens • Nutrients	• Sediment • Gross Pollutants	26
Los Peñasquitos	• Bacteria/ Pathogens • Nutrients	• Sediment	25
Mission Bay	• Bacteria/ Pathogens • Nutrients	• Sediment • Heavy Metals	34
San Diego River	• Bacteria/ Pathogens • Nutrients	• Sediment • Gross Pollutants	65

Watershed	Water Quality Issues (BLTEA and WURMPs)		No. of WURMP Activities Addressing WQ Issues and High TTWQ Sources
San Diego Bay	• Bacteria/ Pathogens • Nutrients • Sediment • Gross Pollutants	• Heavy Metals • Oil and Grease • Organics • Pesticides	55
Tijuana	• Bacteria/ Pathogens • Nutrients • Sediment • Gross Pollutants	• Heavy Metals • Organics • Pesticides	21

Not all HAs in the WMAs identified above have all of the Water Quality Issues and High TTWQ sources identified in the table

6.3.2.3 Assessment

The Copermittees have identified potential sources of the pollutants of concern and are addressing them through program current program implementation. Copermittee programs would benefit from determining the relative importance of these sources in order to allow for the most efficient allocation of resources.

6.4 Program Management Practice (PMP) Assessment

This section assesses the progress the Copermittees have made in implementing PMPs, which includes jurisdictional program activities, watershed activities, Focused Analyses, etc. The assessment was developed using all three scales of program implementation, regional, watershed and jurisdictional, and is presented below by outcome levels:

1) Outcome Level 1 – Program Implementation
2) Outcome Level 2 – Awareness and Knowledge
3) Outcome Level 3 – Behavior
4) Outcome Level 4 – Source Reductions

Figure 6-7 shows the Program Management Practice Assessment portion of the larger LTEA process. The PMP analysis tract of the LTEA process uses PMP data sets (largely from Annual Reports and Focused Analyses) collected by the Copermittees and evaluations of the PMPs effectiveness at reducing pollutants. The data and information from the analysis was used to derive the LTEA PMPs assessments as illustrated in the figure and described in the narrative below.

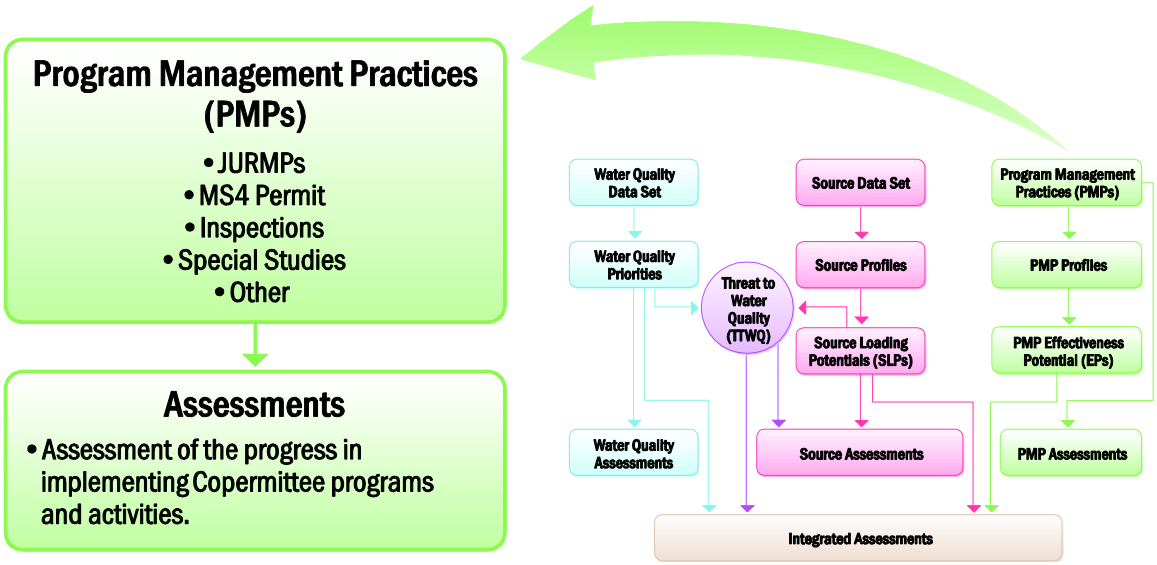

Figure 6-7: LTEA Process – Program Management Practice Assessment

Although, this section focuses on the effectiveness of permit required PMPs, the Copermittees have taken a pro-active approach to regional coordination and program management. There have been several activities self-initiated by the Copermittees in the past several years that support regional/watershed program planning and effectiveness assessment: 1) Regional Memorandum of Understanding; 2) Reporting and Assessment Standards; and 3) Regional Watershed Visioning Process. Each of these efforts is briefly described below including their relationship to effectiveness assessment.

2007 San Diego Regional Stormwater Copermittees Memorandum of Understanding

In addition to establishing roles and responsibilities for the Copermittees, the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) established regional subject-specific workgroups, e.g., Industrial/Commercial, Municipal, Monitoring, Land Development, Residential Education, and Regional Watersheds. One of the primary purposes of each workgroup is to facilitate consistency, where appropriate, in the ways that programs are implemented, reported and assessed. Each of the twenty-one Copermittees entered into the MOU and all are committed to developing the program consistency. As described in the FY 2009 and 2010 Regional URMP Annual Reports, the workgroups have met consistently throughout the LTEA reporting period and as described below.

San Diego Regional Stormwater Copermittees Data, Reporting, and Assessment Needs

The Copermittees recognize the need to coordinate and develop meaningful program effectiveness assessment at three scales: jurisdictional, watershed, and regional. In mid-2010, they took an important first step in developing consistent reporting and assessment standards for Copermittee urban runoff management programs. The results of the process provide an informational basis and a common framework for reporting and assessment of PMPs performed by Copermittees.

San Diego Regional Stormwater Copermittees Visioning Process

In late 2010, the Copermittees initiated a process to develop a vision to guide watershed management decisions that are effective in improving water quality and efficient in the use of public funds. The outcome of the process was a vision statement and identified goals for the Regional Copermittees to work from as they enter into the potential restructuring of regional program management.

6.4.1 Program Progress

Assessment of progress in implementing Copermittee programs and activities

Presented below are assessments of the implemented PMPs as they relate to Levels 1-4 outcomes.

6.4.2 Program Implementation (Level 1 Outcomes)

6.4.2.1 Background

This section presents the results of an assessment of the implementation of JURMPs, WURMPs and the RURMP based upon annual reporting and a call to Copermittees for additional supporting information. The assessment includes an evaluation of the Copermittees efforts to develop and implement their programs to meet the requirements of the Permit. The LTEA reporting period focuses on the program reporting cycles of FYs 2009 and 2010. These two years represent the first two complete years of program implementation under the current Permit. An attempt to incorporate data and information from the previous years was considered but there were too many inconsistencies in the reporting.

The development, implementation and reporting of jurisdictional stormwater programs varied considerably. Although the Copermittees have initiated standardization measures for program implementation and reporting, there were still varied results. The results below represent the Copermittees' data and information that was consistent enough for consolidation.

6.4.2.2 Analysis

Program Development and Reporting

JURMPs: Each of the Copermittees developed JURMPs that met the requirements of Permit Section J.1.a. and submitted the JURMPs by the revised timeline of March 2008. Subsequently, the Copermittees developed and submitted JURMP Annual Reports for Fiscal Years 2008, 2009 and 2010. Each of these annual reports was submitted to the RWQCB via the Principal Permittee by September 30 of each year as required in the permit.

Table 6-7: JURMP Document Requirements

Requirement	Status
Permit Section J.1.a. 21 JURMPs Submitted by March 24, 2008	Complete
Permit Section J.3.a. 21 JURMP Annual Reports Submitted by September 30 following the reporting period	Complete

WURMPs**:** Each of the Copermittees collaborated to develop WURMPs for the nine watershed management areas. These documents met the requirements of Permit Section J.1.b. and were submitted by the revised timeline of March 2008. Subsequently, the Copermittees developed and submitted JURMP Annual Reports for Fiscal Years 2008, 2009 and 2010. Each of these annual reports was submitted to the RWQCB via the Principal Permittee by January 31 of each following year as required in the permit.

Table 6-8: WURMP Documents Requirements

Requirement	Status
Permit Section J.1.b. 9 WURMPs Submitted by March 24, 2008	Complete
Permit Section J.3.b. 9 WURMP Annual Reports Submitted by January 31 following the reporting period	Complete

RURMP**:** Each of the Copermittees collaborated to develop the RURMP that met the requirements of Permit Section J.1.c. and was submitted by the revised timeline of March 2008. Subsequently, the Copermittees have developed and submitted RURMP Annual Reports for Fiscal Years 2008, 2009 and 2010. Each of these annual reports was submitted to the RWQCB via the Principal Permittee by January 31 of each following year as required in the permit.

Table 6-9: RURMP Documents Requirements

Requirement	Status
Permit Section J.1.c. RURMP Submitted by March 24, 2008	Complete
Permit Section J.3.c. RURMP Annual Reports Submitted by January 31 following the reporting period	Complete

Program Implementation

JURMPs**:** The following table represents some collective results of the Copermittees' JURMP implementation. As stated above, not all of the implemented PMPs could be combined, based on differing reporting formats and types. Therefore**, Table 6-10** is not a comprehensive representation of the Copermittees' overall program efforts. The Copermittees' Annual Reports provide more details of program implementation.

Table 5-1 links the Copermittees' activities, presented in **Table 6-10** below, directly to targeted feasible effectiveness assessment outcomes. While effectiveness levels are attainable through tracking the progress of PMP implementation by utilizing Level 1 methods such as confirmation, tabulation, surveys, inspections, etc., assessment outcomes are difficult to report at this time due to the absence of comprehensive adopted regional data and reporting standards. However, the Copermittees recognize that the PMPs noted in **Table 5-1** produce changes in knowledge and awareness, behavior, and load reductions and are acknowledged. For example, a total of 16,485 construction inspections were conducted by Copermittees in FY 2009 and FY 2010. While the Copermittees did not have a regional standard for tracking the change in behavior to report specific numbers or percentages, it is assumed that as a result of the inspections there were a percent of construction sites with positive behavior changes and source reductions.

Table 6-10: Jurisdictional PMP Results

	PMP Reporting Description	FY 2009 Result	FY 2010 Result	Total (where applicable)
	Development Planning Component			
1	Confirmation that all development projects were required to undergo the Copermittees' urban runoff approval process and meet the applicable project requirements	100% confirmed	90% confirmed*	-
2	Number of the development projects to which SUSMP requirements were applied	318	540	858
3	Confirmation that all applicable SUSMP BMP requirements were applied to all priority development projects	81% confirmed*	90% confirmed*	-
4	Number of treatment control BMPs inspected, including a summary of inspection results and findings *NOTE: These numbers are low as some jurisdictions reported the number of project sites inspected rather than number of TCBMPs*	at least 2,500	at least 2,133	-
5	Number of development projects required to meet HMP requirements	1	5	6

	PMP Reporting Description	FY 2009 Result	FY 2010 Result	Total (where applicable)
6	Number of enforcement actions for development planning issues *NOTE: Enforcement numbers vary greatly, reflecting different approaches to enforcement*	51	333	384
	Construction Component			
7	Confirmation that all construction sites were required to undergo the Copermittees' construction urban runoff approval process and meet the applicable construction requirements	95% confirmed*	95% confirmed*	-
8	Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for all construction sites	100% confirmed	100% confirmed	-
9	Confirmation that a maximum disturbed area for grading was applied to all applicable construction sites	95% confirmed*	86% confirmed*	-
10	Number of construction sites with conditions requiring advanced treatment	1	0	1
11	Total number of construction inspections conducted during the rainy and dry season for all sites	9,620	6,865	16,485
12	Confirmation that the inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance	81% confirmed*	86% confirmed*	-
13	Number of enforcement actions taken for construction sites *NOTE: Enforcement numbers vary greatly, reflecting different approaches to enforcement*	1,103	1,318	2,421
	Municipal Component			
14	Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal areas and activities, as well as special events	95% confirmed*	100% confirmed	-
15	Total number of catch basins and Inlets *NOTE: Variable from year to year based on Copermittees refining inventories*	60,487	81,197	-
16	Total number of catch basins and inlets inspected *NOTE: Some inspected more than once*	77,489	72,891	150,380
17	Total number of catch basins and inlets cleaned *NOTE: Some cleaned more than once*	53,102	37,983	91,085
18	Total miles of MS4 *NOTE: Not all Copermittees reported and MS4 interpreted differently*	8,476 miles	3,883 miles	-
19	Total distance of MS4 cleaned *NOTE: Overall number is skewed: County cleaned nearly twice the length of their MS4 which is a substantial percentage of totals*	7,875 miles	7,524 miles	15,399 miles
20	Total amount of waste and litter (tons) removed from catch basins, inlets, MS4 and open channels *NOTE: More than 55% attributable to open channels*	19,002 tons	38,391 tons	57,393 tons
21	Confirmation that the designated BMPs for pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers were implemented, or required to be implemented, for municipal areas and activities	100% confirmed	100% confirmed	-
22	Total distance of curb-miles swept	281,628 miles	300,478 miles	582,106 miles
23	Number of parking lots	698	674	-
24	Number of parking lots swept *NOTE: Not all Copermittees reported in FY 2009*	242	663	905
25	Total amount of material (tons) collected from street and parking lot sweeping	29,365 tons	23,534 tons	52,899 tons
26	Number of sites (facilities) requiring inspection	1,527	1,591	-
27	Number of sites (facilities) inspected	1,519	1,602	3,121
28	Confirmation that the inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance	71% confirmed*	90% confirmed*	-

	PMP Reporting Description	FY 2009 Result	FY 2010 Result	Total (where applicable)
29	The number of enforcement actions taken for municipal areas and activities *NOTE: Enforcement numbers vary greatly, reflecting different approaches to enforcement*	302	207	509
	Industrial/Commercial Component			
30	Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for industrial and commercial sites/sources	95% confirmed*	100% confirmed	-
31	Number of industrial/commercial sites/sources	36,273	34,139	-
32	Number of industrial/commercial sites/sources inspected *NOTE: Overall, 33% of inventory inspected: greater than 25% as required*	11,964	12,846	24,810
33	Confirmation that all inspections conducted addressed all the required inspection steps to determine full compliance	81% confirmed*	100% confirmed	-
34	The number of enforcement actions taken for industrial and commercial sites/sources *NOTE: Enforcement numbers vary greatly, reflecting different approaches to enforcement*	1,222	1,291	2,513
	Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Component			
35	Number of illicit discharges and connections identified *NOTE: Results vary greatly – reflecting different approaches to categorizing and tracking IC/IDs*	894	2,315	3,209
36	Number of illicit discharges and connections eliminated	779	2,063	2,842
37	Number of times the hotline was called	3,788	3,523	7,311
38	The number of enforcement actions taken for illicit discharges and connections *NOTE: Enforcement numbers vary greatly, reflecting different approaches to enforcement*	3,021	1,857	4,878
	Residential Component			
39	Confirmation that the designated BMPs were implemented, or required to be implemented, for residential areas and activities	95% confirmed*	100% confirmed	-
40	Amounts of household hazardous wastes (tons) collected	2,093	4,680	6,773
41	The number of enforcement actions taken for residential areas and activities *NOTE: Enforcement numbers vary greatly, reflecting different approaches to enforcement*	1,003	738	1,741
	Education Component			
42	A description of education efforts conducted for each target community	100% provided description	100% provided description	-
43	A description of how education efforts targeted underserved target audiences, high-risk behaviors, and "allowable" behaviors and discharges	86% provided description	81% provided description	-
44	A description of education efforts conducted for municipal departments and personnel	100% provided description	100% provided description	-
45	A description of education efforts conducted for the new development and construction communities	100% provided description	100% provided description	-
46	A description of jurisdictional education efforts conducted for residents, the general public, and school children	100% provided description	100% provided description	-

*Confirmations based on Copermittee Annual Reports – less than 100% does not imply non-compliance

WURMPs**:** The Permit requires that each WMA actively implement at least two (2) Watershed Water Quality Activities (WQA) and two Watershed Education Activities (WEA) each Permit year. The following table lists the number of watershed activities in active implementation phases during Fiscal Years 2009 and 2010. A review of **Table 6-11** below demonstrates that the Copermittees have exceeded the required number of activities each year. It is important to note that in addition to the WQAs and WEAs implemented, the Copermittees implemented other activities on a watershed basis. These included monitoring and public participation events that do not fit into the definitions of WQAs and WEAs, but are important activities that do address the high priority water quality problems in the watersheds.

Table 6-11: Watershed Activities in Active Implementation

WMA	FY 2009 Activities in Active Implementation		FY 2010 Activities in Active Implementation	
	WQA	WEA	WQA	WEA
Santa Margarita	9	8	8	5
San Luis Rey	6	2	6	6
Carlsbad	13	6	16	5
San Dieguito	20	8	21	8
Peñasquitos	16	11	19	10
Mission Bay	22	12	24	9
San Diego River	40	12	41	9
San Diego Bay	24	11	32	13
Tijuana	17	9	22	13

RURMP: The Permit requires that the Copermittees collectively develop and implement common activities, facilitate assessment of program effectiveness, develop and implement a regional residential education program, and develop and implement a regional fiscal analysis method. The following table summarizes the Copermittees implementation of the required RURMP elements.

Table 6-12: Regional URMP Activities

RURMP Element	Description	Element Developed?	Implemented
Common Activities	Regional Stormwater Hotline	Previously developed	Yes
Common Activities	Participation in California Stormwater Quality Association	N/A	Yes
Common Activities	Integrated Regional Water Management Planning	N/A	Yes
Common Activities	Regional Stormwater Management Committee	Previously developed	Yes
Common Activities	Regional Program Planning Subcommittee	Yes	Yes
Common Activities	Workgroups: *Fiscal, Reporting and Assessment; Education and Residential Sources; Regional Monitoring; Land Development; Municipal Sources; Industrial and Commercial Sources; Regional WURMP*	Yes	Yes
Regional Effectiveness Assessment	Regional Reporting and Assessment Standards Recommendations	Yes	Yes
Regional Education Program	*County-wide Survey; Mass Media; Underserved Target Audience; Regional Website; Regional Brand; Regional Outreach Events; Materials Development*	Yes	Yes
Fiscal Analysis Method	Standardized Method and Format for Conducting and Reporting Fiscal Analysis	Yes	Yes

6.4.2.3 Assessment

Based upon the data and information provided above, collectively, the Copermittees met their Permit requirements.

6.4.3 Changes in Knowledge and Awareness (Level 2 Outcomes)

6.4.3.1 Background and Analysis

In general, there is a lack of consistent data that supports a collective analysis of Level 2 outcomes. Copermittees reported a variety of methods and results for Level 2 outcomes. This section summarizes some of the findings from the JURMP, WURMP and RURMP Annual Reports as well as special projects, including large-scale surveys.

Local Surveys

In addition to the Regional Telephone Survey (see below) that was conducted, Copermittees implemented local surveys to assess the general public's knowledge and awareness. The surveys contain information and data that is disparate from other Copermittees' data and therefore extracting collective assessment data is not possible. It is important to note that most local surveys provided jurisdictions with information that may be used for refocusing their education and outreach efforts.

Hotline Calls

Some Copermittees utilized hotline calls as a means of measuring Level 2 outcomes. The assumption is that the more knowledgeable the community is regarding stormwater issues, the more apt they are to report issues to the local and regional hotlines. Because there are too many variables that may affect the number of hotline calls, including knowledge and awareness, number of discharges, disgruntled neighbors, etc., the number of hotline calls from year-to-year is not considered as a metric in this LTEA.

Exposure and Impressions

Some Copermittees used exposure and impressions, via website hits and other outreach mechanisms, as a measurement of Level 2 outcomes. Although, exposure and impressions are critical components for changing knowledge and awareness, alone they are not measurements of knowledge and awareness. Coupled with other substantiating evidence, e.g., inspection results, the exposure could be considered a contributor to behavior changes or source reductions – Level 3 and 4 outcomes.

Telephone Surveys

As part of the Regional Residential Education Program, a Regional Residential Education Plan (Plan) was developed and finalized in March 2008. The Plan provides recommended strategies for education and outreach activity implementation. One recommendation was to conduct a baseline regional residential telephone survey with an additional survey conducted late in the permit cycle to assess the changes resulting from program implementation. The Copermittees established targets to achieve through education and outreach efforts: 10% change in knowledge that storm drains are separate from sanitary sewer systems, 10% increase in the awareness that all storm drains are connected to local waterways, and a 15% increase in the number of participants who can identify residential sources of stormwater pollution.

As stated in the FY 2010 RURMP Annual Report:

> "t*he Regional Residential Sources Workgroup developed and implemented a telephone survey of adult residents living in San Diego County. The purpose of the study was to begin to evaluate the effectiveness of the Copermittee's storm water pollution education efforts by measuring baseline*

current levels of polluting practices and awareness of how the storm drain system works. The study was conducted between June 16 and June 26, 2009. A total of 808 telephone interviews were conducted with adult residents randomly identified from across San Diego County."

Regional Calendar

As reported in the FY 2010 RURMP Annual Report:

"*between January and June 2010, Think Blue implemented a two-tiered assessment protocol that was designed to provide both qualitative and quantitative evaluation of the 2010 "Be the Solution to Storm Water Pollution" calendar. The Think Blue San Diego Regional calendar was designed to increase awareness, and educate residents on behaviors that prevent storm water pollution. The goal of the assessment activities was to provide an evaluation of both the clarity and usage of the calendar as well as the impact of the calendar on attitudes and behavior.*

Data were collected through pre- and post-test surveys and in-depth interviews with a subset of calendar recipients. 332 pre-tests were collected at the time of calendar distribution, 59 calendar recipients returned a post-test, and 30 participated in an in-depth telephone interview about the calendar."

Quizzes

Copermittees utilized quizzes as a means of determining the effectiveness of their training programs. The Copermittees used a pre- and post-training/presentation method of measuring the impacts of their training/presentation. In general, the training resulted in increased awareness and knowledge for the various target audiences, e.g., school-aged children and municipal staff.

Inspection Interviews

Copermittees used facility inspections to assess knowledge of general stormwater requirements. This method was used by some, but not all Copermittees and the results are generally not presented in sufficient detail to combine multiple jurisdictions' information across multiple years for comparison purposes.

Anecdotal Evidence

Although not always tracked and measured, there are indicators that point towards positive changes in knowledge and awareness with respect to stormwater issues. Many Copermittees reported that through anecdotal evidence there have been changes to knowledge and awareness in the target audiences. Some of these anecdotal indicators are:

- SUSMP implementation is easier because the development community is aware and knowledgeable of the land development requirements
- Construction community is more aware and knowledgeable of stormwater and BMP requirements and has expectation for impending inspections
- Municipal staff appears to have understanding of the program and an increasing number of urban runoff issues are being identified by field staff
- Industrial/commercial businesses are more aware of requirements and have expectation for impending inspections

6.4.3.2 Assessment

In general, and with the caveat that there is a limited amount of data and information available, the Copermittees have made progress towards changing knowledge and awareness of the general public with respect to stormwater issues.

A regional example of an improvement in knowledge and awareness is demonstrated through the Regional Residential Education calendar distributed. Among calendar recipients, who completed both the pre- and post-test surveys:

- There was a 14% increase in knowledge that storm water is not treated (83% correct at pre-test, 95% correct at post-test).
- After receiving the calendar, people were significantly more likely to be able to mention a specific pollution-prevention behavior. Prior to receiving the calendar 15% of respondents were unable to mention a specific action that they could do to prevent storm water pollution. At post-test, only 2% could not name a specific action.

Think Blue's regional calendar received a positive response in regards to graphics, size, and layout. More importantly, the calendar successfully increased knowledge and awareness, suggesting that it is a viable medium for educating people about storm water pollution and promoting behavior change.

While the Regional telephone survey conducted does not provide a change in knowledge and awareness at this time, it does provide valuable baseline information that can be used to refine outreach programs and be utilized as a comparison for future regional surveys. A summary of the baseline survey results as reported in the FY 2009-2010 RURMP Annual Report applicable to Level 2 is included below.

Level 2 results of the 2009 baseline telephone survey:

- **Knowledge of storm drain system:** 37% of respondents knew that water in storm drains is not treated before it is released into local waterways.
- **Knowledge of pollutants in urban runoff:** 41% of respondents volunteered that litter and trash were common sources of pollution in storm drains, 34% mentioned automobile fluids, 16% mentioned cleaning products, 15% mentioned fertilizers and pesticides, 10% mentioned yard trimmings and dirt, 8% mentioned human and animal wastes, and smaller percentages named other sources; 11% could not name a source of pollution in storm drains.

6.4.4 Behavioral Changes (Level 3 Outcomes)

6.4.4.1 Background and Analysis

In general, there is a lack of consistent data that supports a collective analysis of Level 3 outcomes. Copermittees reported a variety of methods and results for Level 3 outcomes. This section summarizes some of the findings from the JURMP Annual Reports and surveys.

Regional Residential Education Program

Telephone Survey

As noted in Section 6.4.3.1 above, a regional baseline telephone survey was conducted in 2009 and measured both baseline levels of awareness of how the storm drain system works and the levels of polluting practices or behaviors.

Regional Calendar

Also noted in Section 6.4.3.1 above, a Think Blue San Diego Regional calendar was designed to increase awareness, and educate residents on behaviors that prevent storm water pollution. The goal of the assessment activities was to provide an evaluation of both the clarity and usage of the calendar as well as the impact of the calendar on attitudes and behavior.

Community Based Social Marketing (CBSM): Gen-Y Youth Study

The Copermittees conducted a pilot study of littering behavior among youth in four regions throughout the county, which included observations and in-person interviews with youth (under the age of 24 with specific focus on middle school, high school, and college-age youth). The purpose of the study was to identify the sources of litter, establish a baseline littering rate, and identify avenues for outreach and education to reduce and prevent litter. The study was conducted in 2010, and pilot and control sties were chosen across four regions and included: Central County (beaches), East County (transit centers), North County (skate parks), and South County (parks). The study utilized intercept interviews, behavioral observations, and observations of accumulated trash as the methods of assessment.

Results of the study indicate that there were positive changes in knowledge and awareness, behavior, and load reductions at some of the sites as a result of intervention-implementation activities (Action Research, Inc., 2010).

Surveys

Some jurisdictions performed large-scale surveys where the results indicate that there is a general positive trend to change in behaviors related to the following actions/issues:

- Water conservation
- Picking up dog waste
- Picking up litter
- Cleaning gutters

BMP Implementation Rates

Some Copermittees compare BMP implementation rates for several of the regulated communities to determine Level 3 outcomes. However, because of the inconsistencies in the BMPs that are reviewed for compliance and the lack of standardized reporting, collective assessment is not possible at this time. With standards in place, BMPs for the following could be used for comparative analysis to determine Level 3 outcomes with respect to BMP implementation rates:

- Treatment Control BMP (TCBMP) Maintenance
- Construction Sites
- Municipal Areas and Activities
- Industrial/Commercial Facilities and Activities

Furthermore, facility compliance could be used as a determinant for Level 3 outcomes. Based on the complexity of standardization of BMPs and evaluation of BMPs, it may be appropriate to rate levels of compliance (e.g., full, partial, none, or immediate action needed). This can be done for the entire facility or groups of BMPs and assessed for behavior changes over time.

Anecdotal Evidence

Although not always tracked and measured, there are indicators that point towards positive changes in behaviors with respect to stormwater issues. Many Copermittees reported that through anecdotal evidence there have been changes to behaviors. Some of these anecdotal indicators are:

- SUSMP process implementation is easier because the development community is including BMPs in their first (or early in process) submittals as opposed to previous years
- Construction community is implementing BMPs more readily
- Municipal staff is implementing BMPs more readily
- Industrial/commercial businesses are implementing BMPs more readily

6.4.4.2 Assessment

In general, based upon the limited amount of data and information available, the Copermittees have made progress towards changing behavior of the general public, municipal staff, land development community, business owners and operators with respect to stormwater issues.

A regional example of progress toward changing behaviors of the general public is demonstrated through the Regional Residential Education calendar distributed. Among calendar recipients, who completed both the pre- and post-test surveys:

- There was a 69% decrease in the number of participants who reported hosing as clean-up method (16% at pre-test compared to 5% at follow-up).
- Reports of doing nothing for weed and pest control more than doubled. At pre-test 18% reported "none" as their method compared to 39% at post-test.

Telephone interviews with a subset of 30 individuals who remembered receiving the calendar revealed that:

- 73% of participants still had the calendar. Those who no longer had the calendar said that they gave it away to students, friends, or coworkers.
- 59% reported that they looked at the calendar on a daily basis; 39% looked at it weekly, and 5% looked monthly, indicating that the calendar is used regularly.
- Sixty-five percent (65%) of respondents who read the calendar said they made changes to their behavior as a result, validating that the calendar is an effective medium for education and outreach.

As previously mentioned, Think Blue's regional calendar received a positive response in regards to graphics, size, and layout. More importantly, the calendar successfully increased knowledge and awareness, suggesting that it is a viable medium for educating people about storm water pollution and promoting behavior change.

While the Regional telephone survey conducted does not provide a change in behavior at this time, the survey provided substantial information on current levels of polluting practices. These results of the survey can be used to refine outreach programs and utilized as a comparison for future regional or jurisdictional surveys (when the same questions are utilized). A summary of the baseline survey results as reported in the FY 2009-2010 RURMP Annual Report applicable to Level 3 is included below.

Level 3 results of the 2009 baseline telephone survey:

- **Pet waste pick up:** In 76% of households with dogs, the person who walks the dog always or nearly always picks up pet waste; 91% of those who picked up put it in the garbage, 3% hosed it or put it in the street, and 11% left it on the ground.
- **Over-irrigation:** 11% of those with sprinklers said a noticeable amount of water ends up in the street; 76% adjusted the sprinklers to reduce water in the previous year.
- **Reduced use of fertilizer:** 49% of those with yards said they used fertilizer in the previous year; 28% said they used pesticides or chemicals.
- **Sweeping instead of hosing:** 77% of those with driveways said they sweep it, 23% said they hose it down, and 39% blow materials off it.
- **Litter in trash cans:** 14% said they saw litter very frequently on their block; 33% said they always or nearly always pick up litter on their block and dispose of it in a trash container.

6.4.5 Source Reductions (Level 4 Outcomes)

6.4.5.1 Background

Aside from direct measurements of load reductions there is a lack of consistent data that supports Level 4 outcome assessments. There are models that, through gross assumptions, estimate source reductions based on several factors, including PMP implementation. These models do not have the supporting empirical evidence to validate their application on a collective scale; rather, individual Copermittees may use them for relative year-to-year comparisons.

6.4.5.2 Analysis

The Copermittees reported direct measurements as a result of their PMP implementation. The direct measurements that can be summarized collectively are presented below in **Table 6-13**.

Table 6-13: Level 4 Outcomes

	PMP Reporting Description	FY 2009 Result	FY 2010 Result	Total (where applicable)
1	Total amount of waste and litter (tons) removed from catch basins, inlets, MS4 and open channels *NOTE: More than 55% attributable to open channels*	19,002 tons	38,391 tons	57,393 tons
2	Total amount of material (tons) collected from street and parking lot sweeping	29,365 tons	23,534 tons	52,899 tons
3	Number of illicit discharges and connections eliminated.	779	2,063	2,842
4	Amounts of household hazardous wastes (tons) collected	2,093	4,680	6,773

Although not quantifiable, there are pollutant source reductions directly related to the Copermittees requiring the implementation of Treatment Control BMPs (TCBMPs) at development projects. There have been over 3,000 TCBMPs installed throughout the San Diego Region. Currently there are no valid methods of determining source reductions from the implementation of these TCBMPs, however, it is considered significant.

In addition to the pollutant removal described above for TCBMPs, the Copermittees have also required the implementation of Low Impact Development (LID) BMPs throughout the region. As a direct result of the LID BMPs, there is a source reduction in urban runoff flows. Although not quantifiable at this time, the flow source reduction is considered significant.

6.4.5.3 Assessment

In general, based upon the limited amount of data and information available, the Copermittees have made progress towards obtaining source reductions through PMP implementation and land development project implementation of LID and Treatment Control BMPs.

6.5 Integrated Assessment

This section discusses the integrated portion of the LTEA. **Figure 6-8** below, shows the Integrated Assessment portion of the larger LTEA process.

The following are the assessments required by the Permit:

Assessment of the effectiveness of Copermittee activities in addressing priority constituents and sources

Assessment of the relationship of program implementation to changes in pollutant loading, discharge quality, and receiving water quality

These assessments are paraphrased as "How effective are the Copermittees program at reducing pollutant loading, and improving discharge and receiving water quality?"

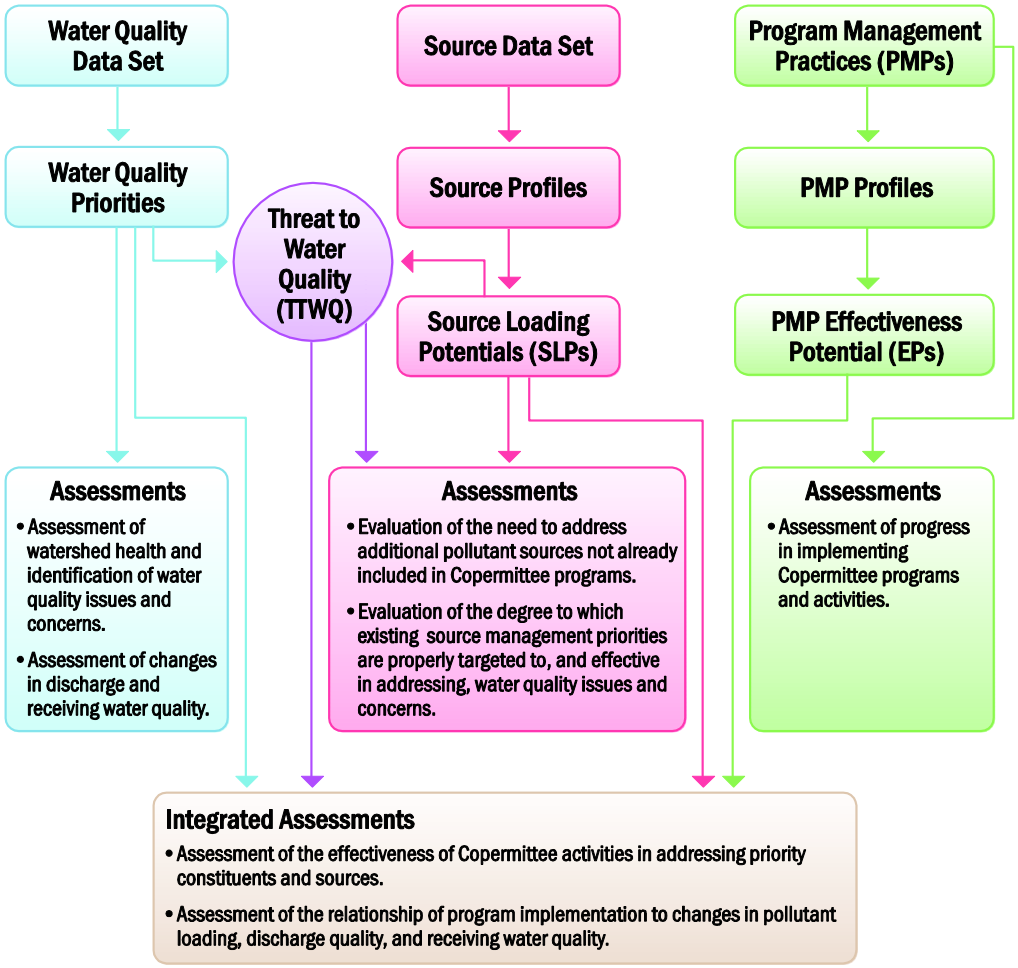

Figure 6-8: LTEA Process – Integrated Assessment

At this time there is not enough supporting data to make direct correlations between program implementation and measureable changes in pollutant loading, MS4 discharge quality and receiving water quality. *Based on the evidence and analysis provided in Sections 6.3 and 6.4 above, the Copermittees have made progress towards reducing pollutant loading, improvements to MS4 discharge quality and receiving waters quality*. However, it is not possible at this time to establish direct relationships between program implementation and the water quality assessment results summarized in Section 6.2 and Attachment 1, 2010-2011 LTEA Water Quality Report.

Page left blank intentionally for reproduction purposes

7 Conclusions

Based on the analysis provided in Sections 2.0 through 6.0 of this LTEA, a number of conclusions can be drawn regarding the effectiveness of the Copermittees' programs over this Permit cycle. These are summarized in Table 7-1. A more detailed discussion of each can also be found the specific LTEA sections referenced in the Table. As required by Permit Section I.3.a.(6), these conclusions serve as a basis for many of the recommendations provided in the Copermittees' Report of Waste Discharge.

Table 7-1: Summary of Conclusions

Assessment / Evaluation	Conclusions
Evaluation of Progress in Developing and Implementing Monitoring Programs (LTEA Section 6.2.1)	Copermittees are implementing the monitoring program consistent with the Permit requirements
Assessment of Watershed Health and Identification of Water Quality Issues and Concerns (LTEA Section 6.2.2)	Wet Weather – In general, wet weather receiving water quality priorities are associated with the following issues: mobilization and migration of sediment during storm events as measured by total suspended solids and turbidity; bacterial indicators as reflected by fecal coliform; and the detection of synthetic pyrethroid pesticides. There are also some differences in the priority of these constituents among watersheds as reflected in different land use distributions and pollutant-generating activities in the watershed, physical conditions, and flow characteristics. Dry Weather – In general, the receiving water quality priorities under ambient or dry weather conditions, based on two years of data, indicate a countywide issue with bacteria indicators (largely enterococci and also fecal coliform), nutrients, and total dissolved solids. The level of priority and the specific nutrients vary among watersheds, which is reflective of varying source contributions and the presence of flows.
Assessment of Changes in Discharge Water Quality (Level 5 Outcomes) (LTEA Section 6.2.3)	At this time it is not possible to identify changes in water quality in outfall discharges because only two of the five years of program data have been collected. Changes in MS4 discharge quality will be reported in the coming years as this program continues to collect data and information. The temporal resolution of these data sets will improve as well in the coming years. In the LTEA WQ Report (Attachment 1, Sections 2 through 10) discharge loading characteristics are estimated and ranked for wet weather flows. These will help to establish a baseline for future comparisons of changes in the loads. The current assessment presents observed dry weather flow conditions at the MS4 outfalls; these data may also be used as a basis for comparison with future monitoring.
Assessment of Changes in Receiving Water Quality (Level 6 Outcomes) (LTEA Section 6.2.4)	The results of the trend analysis for the MLS in the receiving water are presented in **Table 6-4** in Section 6. Changes in ambient conditions will be reported in the coming years as the ambient receiving water program continues to collect data and information.
Evaluation of the need to address additional pollutant sources not already included in Copermittee programs (LTEA Section 6.3.1)	The analysis performed resulted in no additional sources recommended for inclusion in the Copermittees' programs at this time.
Evaluation of the degree to which existing source management priorities are properly targeted to, and effective in addressing, water quality issues and concerns (LTEA Section 6.3.2)	The Copermittees have identified potential sources of the pollutants of concern. Copermittee programs would benefit from determining the relative importance of these sources in order to allow for the most efficient allocation of resources.
Assessment of progress in implementing Copermittee programs and activities (LTEA Section 6.4.1)	Based upon the data and information provided, collectively, the Copermittees met their Permit requirements.

Assessment / Evaluation	Conclusions
Assessment of the effectiveness of Copermittee activities in addressing priority constituents and sources (LTEA Section 6.5)	At this time there is still not enough supporting data to make direct correlations between program implementation and measureable changes in pollutant loading, MS4 discharge quality and receiving water quality. *Based on the evidence and analysis provided in Sections 6.3 and 6.4 of the report, the Copermittees have made progress towards reducing pollutant loading, improvements to MS4 discharge quality and receiving waters quality*.
Assessment of the relationship of program implementation to changes in pollutant loading, discharge quality, and receiving water quality (LTEA Section 6.5)	At this time there is still not enough supporting data to make direct correlations between program implementation and measureable changes in pollutant loading, MS4 discharge quality and receiving water quality. *Based on the evidence and analysis provided in Sections 6.3 and 6.4 of the report, the Copermittees have made progress towards reducing pollutant loading, improvements to MS4 discharge quality and receiving waters quality*.

Bibliography

1. 2009 San Diego Regional Storm Water Survey, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
2. Assessment of the New Employee Orientation Storm, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
3. Automotive Facility Watershed Inspections FY 2010 Report, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
4. Baseline Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment, San Diego Stormwater Copermittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program. Rep. Carlsbad, CA: Weston Solutions, Larry Walker Associates, Mikhail Ogawa Engineering, 2005.
5. Carlsbad Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, Carlsbad Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2008
6. Carlsbad Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2008-2009 Annual Report, Carlsbad Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2010
7. Carlsbad Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2009-2010 Annual Report, Carlsbad Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2011
8. City of San Diego Aerial Deposition, Phase III Study- Final Report, Rep. Carlsbad, CA, Weston Solutions, 2009
9. City of San Diego Dry Weather Aerial Deposition Study-Final Report, Rep. Carlsbad, CA, Weston Solutions, 2007
10. City of San Diego Dry Weather Aerial Deposition, Phase II Study-Final Report, Rep. Carlsbad, CA, Weston Solutions, 2009
11. City of San Diego Targeted Aggressive Street Sweeping Pilot Study Effectiveness Assessment, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
12. Fiscal Year 2008-09 Regional Urban Runoff Management Plan (RURMP) Annual Report. Rep. San Diego, CA: San Diego County Copermittees, 2010
13. Fiscal Year 2009-10 Regional Urban Runoff Management Plan (RURMP) Annual Report. Rep. San Diego, CA: San Diego County Copermittees, 2011
14. Geographically Based Watershed Inspections, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
15. Hydromodification Management Plan. Rep. San Diego, CA: Brown & Caldwell, 2011
16. La Jolla Shores CBSM Commercial Zone Pilot Project Outcomes, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
17. Los Peñasquitos Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, Los Peñasquitos Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2008
18. Los Peñasquitos Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2008-2009 Annual Report, Los Peñasquitos Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2010
19. Los Peñasquitos Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2009-2010 Annual Report, Los Peñasquitos Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2011
20. Mission Bay Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, City of San Diego, CA, 2008
21. Mission Bay Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2008-2009 Annual Report, City of San Diego, CA, 2010
22. Mission Bay Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2009-2010 Annual Report, City of San Diego, CA, 2011
23. Municipal Park Irrigation Runoff Minimization, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
24. Preliminary Stormwater Reuse Best Management Practices and Artificial Turf Feasibility Study, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
25. Rain Barrel Downspout Disconnect Best Management Practice Effectiveness Monitoring and Operations Program, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010

26. Regional Calendar Assessment FY2009-10, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
27. Regional Urban Runoff Management Program, Rep. San Diego, CA: San Diego County Copermittees, 2008
28. San Diego Bay Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, San Diego Bay Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2008
29. San Diego Bay Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2008-2009 Annual Report, San Diego Bay Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2010
30. San Diego Bay Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2009-2010 Annual Report, San Diego Bay Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2011
31. San Diego Regional Copermittees 2008 Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs
32. San Diego Regional Copermittees FY 2008-2009 Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports
33. San Diego Regional Copermittees FY 2009-2010 Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program Annual Reports
34. San Diego River Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, San Diego River Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2008
35. San Diego River Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2008-2009 Annual Report, San Diego River Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2010
36. San Diego River Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2009-2010 Annual Report, San Diego River Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2011
37. San Dieguito Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, San Dieguito Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2008
38. San Dieguito Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2008-2009 Annual Report, San Dieguito Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2010
39. San Dieguito Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2009-2010 Annual Report, San Dieguito Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2011
40. San Luis Rey Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, San Luis Rey Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2008
41. San Luis Rey Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2008-2009 Annual Report, San Luis Rey Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2010
42. San Luis Rey Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2009-2010 Annual Report, San Luis Rey Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2011
43. Santa Margarita Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, County of San Diego, CA, 2008
44. Santa Margarita Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2008-2009 Annual Report, County of San Diego, CA, 2010
45. Santa Margarita Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2009-2010 Annual Report, County of San Diego, CA, 2011
46. Storm Water Regulations Business Compliance Qualitative Focus Groups Research Report, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
47. Targeted Aggressive Street Sweeping Pilot Program Phase III Median Sweeping Study, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
48. The Effect of Think Blue PSAs on Knowledge, Awareness, and Behavior Change: Field Experiment Results for English Video PSAs, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
49. Think Blue Event Surveys, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
50. Think Blue San Diego Region Website FY 2009-10, Rep. San Diego, CA, City of San Diego, 2010
51. Tijuana Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program, Tijuana Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2008

52. Tijuana Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2008-2009 Annual Report, Tijuana Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2010
53. Tijuana Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program FY 2009-2010 Annual Report, Tijuana Watershed Copermittees, CA, 2011

Page left blank intentionally for reproduction purposes

1 Home Automobile Associated Activities, Home and Garden Care, and Waste Disposal

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet primarily covers home automobile associated activities, home and garden care activities, and waste. This includes typical residential outdoor activities, such as landscape maintenance, home maintenance/repair, and vehicle maintenance/repair.

Home automobile associated activities, home and garden care, and waste disposal are not classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system or the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with home automobile associated activities, home and garden care, and waste disposal which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 1-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 1-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 1-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Residential Areas and Activities									
Storage of pesticides and fertilizers		X				X	X		
Storage of solid wastes and garden/pet wastes	X	X	X	X		X	X		X
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X	X			X	X		
Hazardous waste disposal	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X						
Paint removal and painting	X	X	X					X	
Home repair				X				X	
Landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	

Table 1-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Residential Areas and Activities									
Landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 1-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning

the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 1-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

home automobile associated activities, home and garden care activities, waste disposal			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here		4	
Overall Ranking		**5.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 1-3 shows that while the sources of information are limited, the Copermittees considered home activities having a high potential for discharging pollutants

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 1-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected, these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 1-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to home automobile associated activities, home and garden care, and waste disposal. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 1-4. Summary of regulatory oversight of home automobile associated activities, home and garden care, and waste disposal sources.

Home automobile associated activities, home and garden care activities, waste disposal			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Existing regulatory oversight of home activities is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. This is the case with home activities because of the ubiquitous nature of the activities. Instead land use maps are typically used to assess the prevalence of these pollutant generating activities.

2 Construction Sites > 1 Acre

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers construction projects greater than one acre in size.

SIC Codes	
23XX	Construction

NAICS Codes	
23XXXX	Construction

Some construction sites were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with construction sites greater than one acre in size which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 2-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 2-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 2-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Sites > 1 acre									
Clearing, grading, and preparation of construction sites		X	X	X	X	X	X		
Demolition of buildings	X	X		X				X	
Building repair, remodeling and construction	X	X	X	X					
Concrete and asphalt preparation, cutting, curing, and finishing	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Paint removal and painting	X	X	X					X	
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X			X		
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X			X	X	
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X	X					
Vehicle and equipment fueling	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X				X		X
Portable toilets							X		X
Dewatering activities					X		X		

Table 2-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Sites > 1 acre									
Grounds/landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	
Dewatering activities					X		X		

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for

each information type. See Table 2-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 2-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Construction Sites > 1 Acre			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	5	
Other information? Please specify here		4	
Overall Ranking		5.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 2-3 shows that there appears to be several sources of information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 2-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 2-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to construction sites. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

2 Construction Sites > 1 Acre

Table 2-4.Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of construction sites.

Construction sites			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit	X	
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map.

Table 2-5 - Summary of construction sites within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Construction projects
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	98
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	918
Carlsbad	*904.00*	919
San Dieguito	*905.00*	925
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	92
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	0
San Diego	*907.00*	1410
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	1674
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	120
Total Geo-Coded Sources		6156
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		37212

In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 2-5, the number of geo-coded construction sites >1 acre and active in winter within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets. This may be the case for the construction sources that may also be classified as general contractors (SPS#19).

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 2-6 to show the prevalence of construction sites within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent. It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 2-6– Summary of construction sites within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Construction projects									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	42	49	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	98
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	750	86	26							918
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	32	51	150	6	123	360				919
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	492	119	47	225	19					925
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	9	83								92
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	0	0					0
San Diego	*907.XX*	694	275	205	230						1410
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	0	2	0							1674
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	378	751	91							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	367	1	73							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	2	10	4	17	7	2	1	75		120
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				6156
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				37212

3 Construction Sites < 1 Acre

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers construction projects less than one acre in size.

SIC Codes	
23XX	Construction

NAICS Codes	
23XXXX	Construction

Some construction sites were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with construction sites less than one acres in size which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 3-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 3-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 3-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Sites < 1 acre									
Clearing, grading, and preparation of construction sites		X	X	X	X	X	X		
Demolition of buildings	X	X		X				X	
Building repair, remodeling and construction	X	X	X	X					
Paint removal and painting	X	X	X					X	
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X			X		
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X			X	X	
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X	X					
Vehicle and equipment fueling	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X				X		X
Portable toilets							X		X
Dewatering activities					X		X		

Table 3-2– Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Sites < 1 acre									
Grounds/landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	
Dewatering activities					X		X		

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. The questionnaire was directed at construction sites in general

with no distinction in size. For this reason all construction sites (i.e. <1ac, >1 ac, hillside lots) were rated the same for discharge potential. See Table 3-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 3-3 – Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Construction Sites < 1 acre			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	5	
Other information? Please specify here		4	
Overall Ranking		5.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 3-3 shows that there appears to be several sources of information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 3-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 3-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to construction sites. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 3-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of construction sites.

Construction sites			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit	X	
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, for construction projects greater than one acre in size, but not for smaller construction projects. Therefore, it is recommended that new source information be obtained from the County to develop source prevalence and distribution data.

4 Construction Projects – ESA, Hillside, or Sediment TMDL

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers construction projects in environmentally sensitive areas (ESA), on hillsides, or in locations where a sediment total maximum daily load (TMDL) has been enacted.

SIC Codes	
23XX	Construction

NAICS Codes	
23XXXX	Construction

Some construction sites were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with these types of construction sites which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 4-1contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 4-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 4-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Construction Sites - ESA or hillside or sediment TMDL									
Cleaning, grading, and preparation of construction sites		X	X	X	X	X	X		
Demolition of buildings	X	X		X				X	
Building repair, remodeling and construction	X	X	X	X					
Paint removal and painting	X	X	X					X	
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X			X		
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X			X	X	
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X	X					
Vehicle and equipment fueling	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X				X		X
Portable toilets							X		X
Dewatering activities					X		X		

Table 4-2 - Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Construction Sites - ESA or hillside or sediment TMDL									
Grounds/landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	
Dewatering activities					X		X		

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. The questionnaire was directed at construction sites in general

with no distinction is size. For this reason all construction sites (i.e. <1ac, >1 ac, hillside lots) were rated the same for discharge potential. See Table 4-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 4-3 – Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Construction Sites – ESA, Hillside, or Sediment TMDL			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	5	
Other information? Please specify here		4	
Overall Ranking		5.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 4-3 shows that there appears to be several sources of information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated. It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 4-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 4-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to construction sites. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 4-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of construction sites.

Construction sites			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit	X	
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information for construction projects greater than one acre in size, but not for these specific types of construction projects. It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information.

5 Development Subject to SUSMPs (>5,000sf Impervious Area)

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet primarily covers developments subject to SUSMP requirements.

Developments subject to SUSMPs are not classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system or the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with development subject to SUSMPs which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 5-1contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 5-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 5-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Development subject to SUSMPs (>5,000 sq. ft. impervious area)									
Home subdivisions of 100 housing units or more.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Home subdivisions of 10-99 housing units.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Commercial developments greater than 100,000 square feet.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Automotive repair shops.	X	X	X	X			X	X	X
Restaurants (with landscape)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
All hillside development greater than 5,000 square feet.	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Development near Environmentally Sensitive Areas	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more or with 15 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to urban runoff.	X	X	X	X			X	X	X
Street, roads, highways, and freeways.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Retail Gasoline Outlets.	X	X	X	X			X		

Table 5-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Development subject to SUSMPs (>5,000 sq. ft. impervious area)									
Development (with landscape)				X	X	X	X	X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 5-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking

was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 5-3 – Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Development subject to SUSMPs			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	2	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here		2	
Overall Ranking		**2.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 5-3 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 5-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 5-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to development subject to SUSMPs. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 5-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of development subject to SUSMPs.

Development subject to SUSMPs			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Existing regulatory oversight of SUSMP development is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. It is recommended that updated source information is used to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 5-5, the number of geo-coded developments subject to SUSMP sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets.

Table 5-5 - Summary of developments subject to SUSMP sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	New development and significant redevelopment projects
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	10
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	115
Carlsbad	*904.00*	298
San Dieguito	*905.00*	87
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	17
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	0
San Diego	*907.00*	79
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	82
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	10
Total Geo-Coded Sources		698
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		1176

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 5-6 to show the prevalence of development subject to SUSMPs facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 5-6. Summary of developments subject to SUSMPs within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		New development and significant redevelopment projects									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	0	0	0							115
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	21	13	14	4	48	0				298
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	0	0	0	0	0					87
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	0	17								17
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	0	0					0
San Diego	*907.XX*	25	0	0	0						79
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	0	0	3							82
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	0	0	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	4	0	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		10
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				698
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				1176

6 Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers the municipal management of roads, streets, highways and parking facilities.

Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities are not classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system or the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with home automobile associated activities, home and garden care, and waste disposal which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 6-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 6-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 6-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities									
Concrete and asphalt production	X	X	X	X				X	
Concrete cutting				X					
Surface repair work	X	X	X	X					
Clearing, grading, and preparation of road work	X	X	X	X					
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X				X	
Storage of pesticides and fertilizers						X	X	X	
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X						
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X	X					
Parking and storage area maintenance	X	X	X	X				X	
Landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	

Table 6-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities									
Landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 6-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking

was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 6-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	2	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	4	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	2	
Other information? Please specify here		5	
Overall Ranking		**5.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 6-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 6-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 6-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 6-4. Summary of stormwater-related and non-stormwater-related regulatory oversight of roads, streets, and parking facilities

Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Existing regulatory oversight of roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. It is recommended that updated source information is used to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The

Table 6-5. Summary of Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	0
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	0
Carlsbad	*904.00*	0
San Dieguito	*905.00*	0
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	0
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	0
San Diego	*907.00*	0
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	0
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	0
Total Geo-Coded Sources		0
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		0

objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In this case, roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities were not inventoried. Information regarding the location of roadways is available and can be developed to show the location of these potential sources on a sub-watershed basis. This information was not obtained for this report due to time and resource constraints.

7 MS4s-Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet primarily covers municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s).

MS4s are not classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system or the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with MS4s which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 7-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 7-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 7-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations									
Dredging/filling activities	X			X					X
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X			X		
Storage of pesticides and fertilizers						X	X		
Grounds maintenance		X		X		X	X	X	
Grading activities				X					
Catch basin cleaning	X	X	X	X			X	X	X
Cleaning facilities/pump stations	X	X		X	X			X	X
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	X

Table 7-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations									
Drainage system maintenance	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cleaning facilities/pump stations	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 7-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 7-3.Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

MS4s			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	3	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	1.5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	3	
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 7-3 shows that there appears to be several sources of information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 7-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 7-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to MS4s. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 7-4.Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of MS4s.

MS4s			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Existing regulatory oversight of MS4 activities is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In this case, MS4 sources have not yet been covered under the source inventory. However, the location of the MS4s is available. This information was not obtained for this report due to time and resource constraints.

8 Corporate Yards (Including Maintenance/Storage Yards)

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet primarily covers corporation yards, including maintenance/ storage yards.

Corporation yards (including maintenance/storage yards) are not classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system or the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with corporation yards (including maintenance/storage yards) which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 8-1contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 8-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 8-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)									
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X			X		
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X			X		
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	X
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X	X					
Landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	
Cleaning facilities/site	X	X	X	X	X			X	

Table 8-2.Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)									
Landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	
Cleaning facilities/site	X	X	X	X				X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 8-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 8-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Corporation Yards (Including Maintenance/Storage Yards)			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	4	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	3	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	4	
Other information? Please specify here		4	
Overall Ranking		4.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 8-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 8-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 8-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to corporation yards (including maintenance/storage yards). In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 8-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of corporation yard (including maintenance/storage yards) facilities.

Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	X	
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 8-5 the number of geo-coded corporation yard (including maintenance/ storage yards) sources within each watershed is

Table 8-5. Summary of corporation yard (including maintenance storage yards) sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	0
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	4
Carlsbad	*904.00*	19
San Dieguito	*905.00*	2
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	2
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	1
San Diego	*907.00*	5
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	24
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	2
Total Geo-Coded Sources		59
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		79

shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 8-6 to show the prevalence of corporation yard (including maintenance/storage yards) facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 8-6. Summary of corporation yard (including maintenance/storage yards) sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	3	1	0							4
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	1	5	2	1	7	3				19
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	2	0	0	0	0					2
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	0	2								2
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	1	0					1
San Diego	*907.XX*	5	0	0	0						5
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	1	5	1							24
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	6	4	2							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	3	2	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2		2
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				59
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				79

8 Corporate Yards (Including Maintenance/Storage Yards)

Maintenance Yards

9 Parks and Recreational Facilities—Parks, Golf Courses, Cemeteries, Entertainment Venues

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers parks and recreational facilities including golf courses, cemeteries, and entertainment venues.

Some recreational facilities were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

SIC Codes	
7992	Public Golf Courses
7997	Membership Sports and Recreation Clubs
7999	Amusement and Recreation Services, Not Elsewhere Classified
NAICS Codes	
561730	Cemetery plot care services
7139XX	Golf courses

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with parks and recreational facilities which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 9-1contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 9-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 9-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Parks and Recreational Facilities - parks, golf courses, cemeteries, entertainment venues, etc.									
Storage/disposal of solid wastes and garden wastes	X	X	X	X			X		
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X	X			X	X	X	
Loading and unloading		X	X	X		X	X	X	
Disposal of solid and food wastes								X	X
Cleaning portable toilets					X			X	X

Table 9-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Parks and Recreational Facilities - parks, golf courses, cemeteries, entertainment venues, etc.									
Grounds/landscape maintenance				X	X	X	X	X	
Cleaning portable toilets					X			X	X

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 9-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge

potential. The ranking below characterizes the discharge potential of landscaping activities in general.

Table 9-3.Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Parks and Recreational Facilities – parks, golf courses, cemeteries, entertainment venues, etc.			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	2	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Hazardous Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		2.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 9-3 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 9-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 9-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to parks and recreational facilities. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 9-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of parks and recreational facilities.

Parks and Recreational Facilities – Parks, Golf Course, Cemeteries, Entertainment Venues, etc.			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency – Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Existing regulatory oversight of park and recreational facility activities is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 9-5, the number of geo-coded landscaping sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for golf

Table 9-5. Summary of parks and recreational facilities sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Landscaping - Parks, golf Courses, Cemeteries, etc. Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	902.00	1
San Luis Rey	903.00	15
Carlsbad	904.00	23
San Dieguito	905.00	14
Penasquitos	906.10 - 906.20	7
Mission Bay	906.30 - 906.50	7
San Diego	907.00	11
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	908.00	27
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	909.00	
San Diego Bay - Otay	910.00	
Tijuana	911.00	0
Total Geo-Coded Sources		105
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		973

courses and cemeteries have been geo-coded. Other sources were not geo-coded for this LTEA effort

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 9-6 to show the prevalence of golf courses and cemeteries within each sub-watershed. Parks and entertainment venues were not accounted for in this LTEA effort.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 9-6. Summary of Golf Courses and Cemeteries within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds

		Golf Courses and Cemeteries									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	14	1	0							15
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	3	3	4	0	8	5				23
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	7	4	1	2	0					14
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	3	4								7
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			3	3	1					7
San Diego	*907.XX*	8	2	1	0						11
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	2	9	0							27
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	7	5	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	2	2	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				105
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				973

Golf Courses

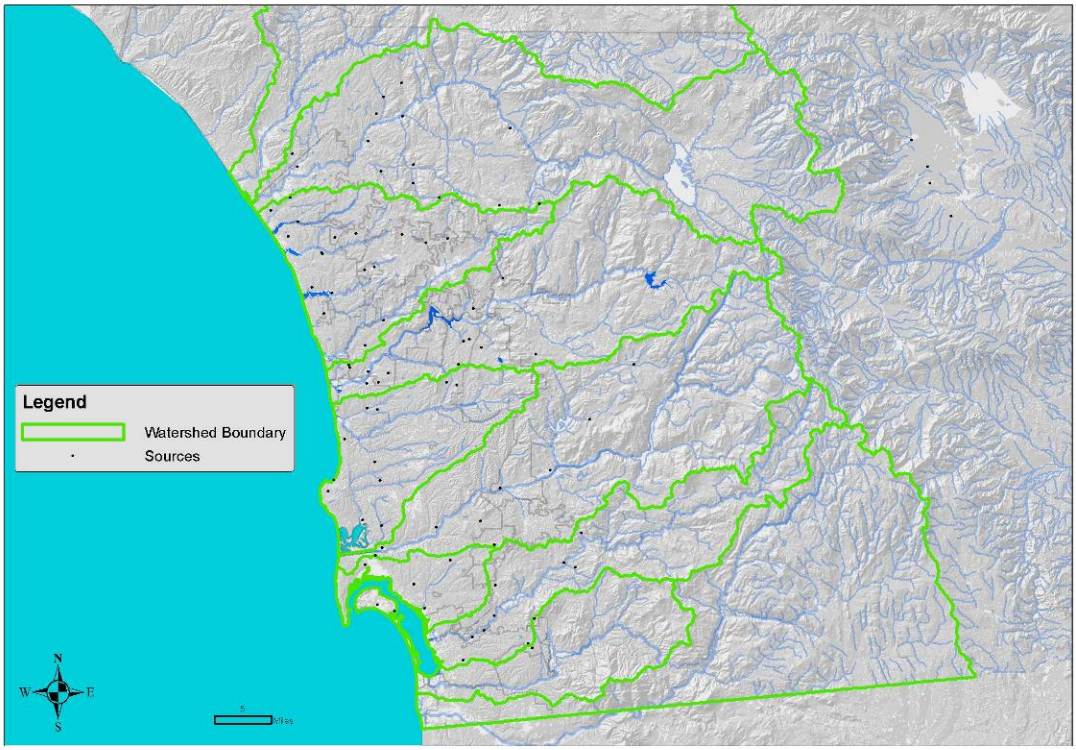

Cemeteries

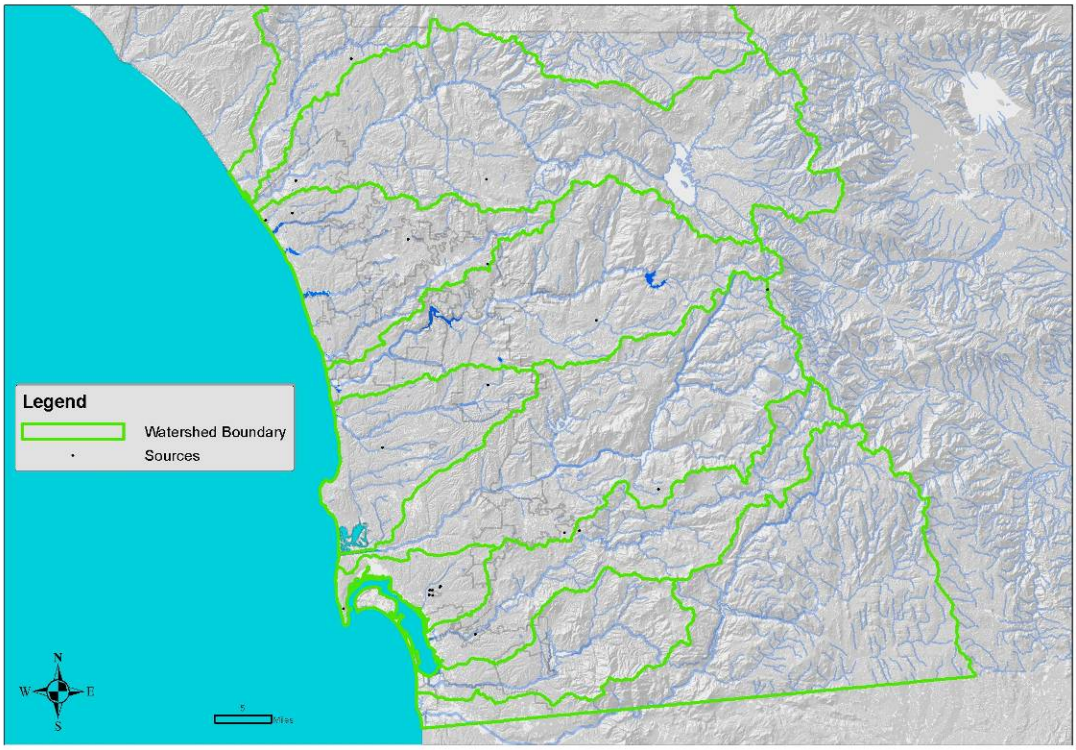

10 Automobile Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in the repair and maintenance of automobiles, these establishments may also perform fueling and cleaning functions as well. This includes service stations, auto mechanics, lube and oil service facilities. Not included in this category are auto body shops, boat or airplane repair facilities, mobile auto washing, or retail gasoline outlets. These are all covered in separate Source Profile Sheets.

SIC Codes	
753X	Automotive Repair Shops
7549	Automotive Services, Except Repair and Carwashes
NAICS Codes	
81111X	Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Reair and Maintenance
81119X	Other Automotive repair and Maintenance

Some facilities that conduct automobile mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 10-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 10-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

10 Automobile Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning

Table 10-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning									
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X				X	X	
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X				
Vehicle and equipment cleaning	X	X	X	X	X				
Hazardous waste disposal	X	X	X						
Engine repair/maintenance	X	X	X						
Storage of liquid materials in stationary tanks	X	X	X						
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X	X						
Painting, finishing, and coating automobiles	X	X		X					
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X					X	
Vehicle and equipment fueling	X	X	X					X	

Table 10-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning									
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X	X			X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 10-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of

the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 10-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	4.5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	4	
Pretreatment Compliance Records	Y		
Underground Stoage Tank Records	Y		
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y	5	
Other information? Please specify here		4	
Overall Ranking		**5.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize discharge potential
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 10-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 10-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 10-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 10-4. Summary regulatory oversight of auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning facilities.

Auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)	X	
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. It is recommended that updated source information is used to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to provide a geo-spatial reference for some sources. In Table 10-5, the number of geo-coded automobile mechanical

Table 10-5. Summary of automobile mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning sources within each of San Diego County's watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	902.00	29
San Luis Rey	903.00	57
Carlsbad	904.00	449
San Dieguito	905.00	65
Penasquitos	906.10 - 906.20	201
Mission Bay	906.30 - 906.50	119
San Diego	907.00	452
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	908.00	724
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	909.00	
San Diego Bay - Otay	910.00	
Tijuana	911.00	31
Total Geo-Coded Sources		2127
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		2127

repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources were determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets. This may be the case for the auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning sources that also perform equipment repair (SPS#10), body repair and painting services (SPS#12), or retail or wholesale fueling (SPS#16).

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 10-6 to show the prevalence of auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 10-6. Summary of automobile mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Auto mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	28	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	54	3	0							57
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	49	94	32	5	110	159				449
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	13	18	1	33	0					65
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	148	53								201
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			32	57	30					119
San Diego	*907.XX*	439	2	8	3						452
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	8	319	78							724
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	161	27	2							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	5	122	2							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	26	0	1	0	0	1	0	3		31
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				2127
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				2127

10 Automobile Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning

Fuel Station

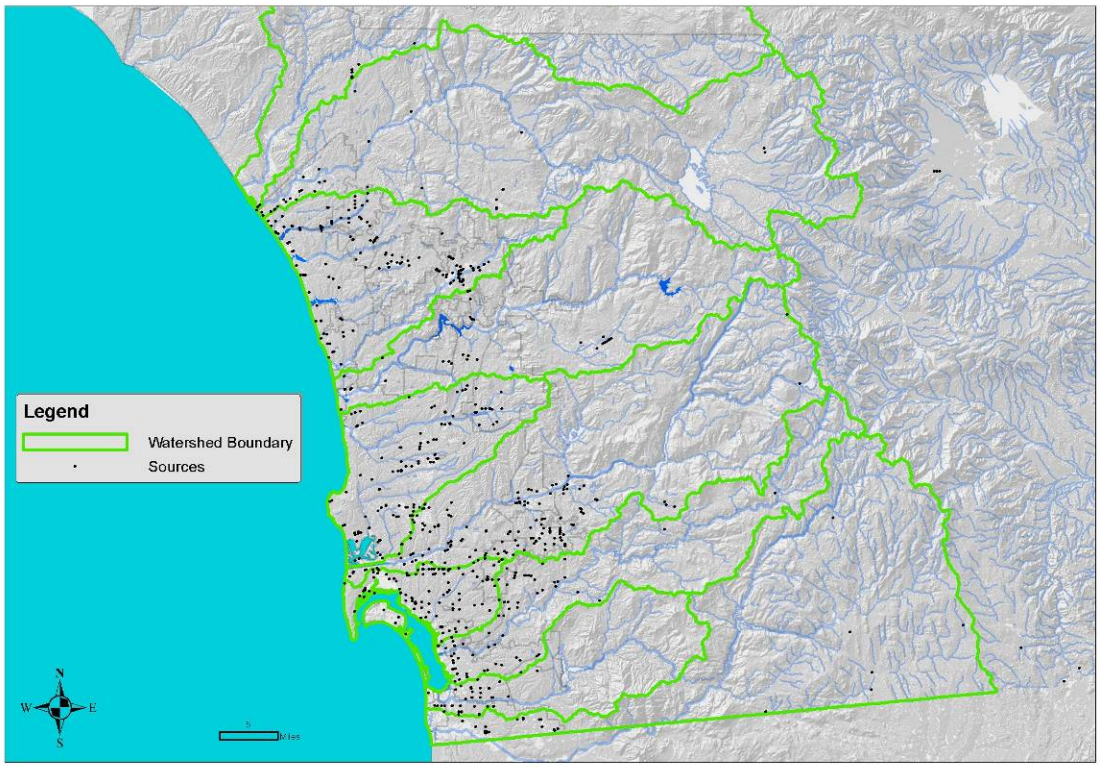

11 Equipment Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in the repair and maintenance of equipment, these establishments may also perform fueling and cleaning functions as well.

SIC Codes	
7699	Repair Shops and Related Services, Not Elsewhere Classified

NAICS Codes	
8113	Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance

Some facilities that conduct equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 11-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 11-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 11-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning									
Paint removal	X	X	X					X	
Painting, finishing, and coating equipment	X	X	X						
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Equipment cleaning	X	X	X	X	X				
Cleaning or washing of tools and equipment	X	X	X	X	X				
Hazardous waste disposal	X	X	X						
Equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X						

Table 11-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning									
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Equipment cleaning	X	X	X	X					
Cleaning or washing of tools and equipment	X	X	X	X					

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 11-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the

overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 11-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	3	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y		
Pretreatment Compliance Records	Y		
Underground Stoage Tank Records	Y		
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y		
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 11-3 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

It should be noted that a black ranking in Table 11-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 11-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 11-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning facilities.

Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. It is recommended that updated source information is used to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 11-5, the number of geo-coded equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

11 Equipment Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets. This may be the case for the equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning sources that also perform auto repair (SPS#10).

Table 11-5. Summary of equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	0
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	3
Carlsbad	*904.00*	7
San Dieguito	*905.00*	0
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	11
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	0
San Diego	*907.00*	48
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	57
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	0
Total Geo-Coded Sources		126
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		214

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 11-6 to show the prevalence of equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 11-6. Summary of equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning									
		Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	2	1	0							3
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	0	4	2	0	1	0				7
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	0	0	0	0	0					0
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	0	11								11
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	0	0					0
San Diego	*907.XX*	48	0	0	0						48
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	0	3	12							57
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	24	0	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	0	18	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				126
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				214

12 Auto and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in the repair of automotive tops, bodies, and interiors, or automotive painting and refinishing. Also included are establishments primarily engaged in customizing automobiles, trucks, and vans.

SIC Codes	
7532	Automotive Body Shops and Paint Shops
5198	Paints, Varnishes & Supplies

NAICS Codes	
81112	Automotive Body, Paint, Interior, and Glass Repair
811121	Automotive Body, Paint, and Interior Repair and Maintenance

Facilities that conduct automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 12-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 12-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 12-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting									
Paint removal	X	X	X					X	
Painting, finishing, and coating vehicles and equipment	X	X	X						
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Vehicle and equipment cleaning	X	X	X	X	X				
Cleaning or washing of tools and equipment	X	X	X	X	X				
Hazardous waste disposal	X	X	X						
Auto body repair	X	X	X					X	
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X						

Table 12-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting									
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Vehicle and equipment cleaning	X	X	X	X	X				
Cleaning or washing of tools and equipment	X	X	X	X					

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 12-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking

was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 12-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	4.5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	3.5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records	Y		
Underground Stoage Tank Records	Y	2	
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y	5	
Other information? Please specify here		4	
Overall Ranking		**5.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 12-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 12-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 12-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 12-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting facilities.

Automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. It is recommended that updated source information is used to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map.

Table 12-5. Summary of automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	902.00	2
San Luis Rey	903.00	7
Carlsbad	904.00	62
San Dieguito	905.00	5
Penasquitos	906.10 - 906.20	21
Mission Bay	906.30 - 906.50	12
San Diego	907.00	61
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	908.00	112
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	909.00	
San Diego Bay - Otay	910.00	
Tijuana	911.00	1
Total Geo-Coded Sources		283
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		283

In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 12-5, the number of geo-coded automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources were determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets. This may be the case for the automobile and other vehicle body repair & painting sources that also perform auto repair (SPS#10).

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 12-6 to show the prevalence of automobile body repair and paint facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 12-6. Summary of automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Automobile and other vehicle body repair and painting									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	7	0	0							7
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	6	9	4	3	13	27				62
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	1	0	0	4	0					5
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	18	3								21
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			1	7	4					12
San Diego	*907.XX*	61	0	0	0						61
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	1	52	27							112
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	18	1	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	1	12	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				283
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				283

12 Auto and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting

Automobile Painting

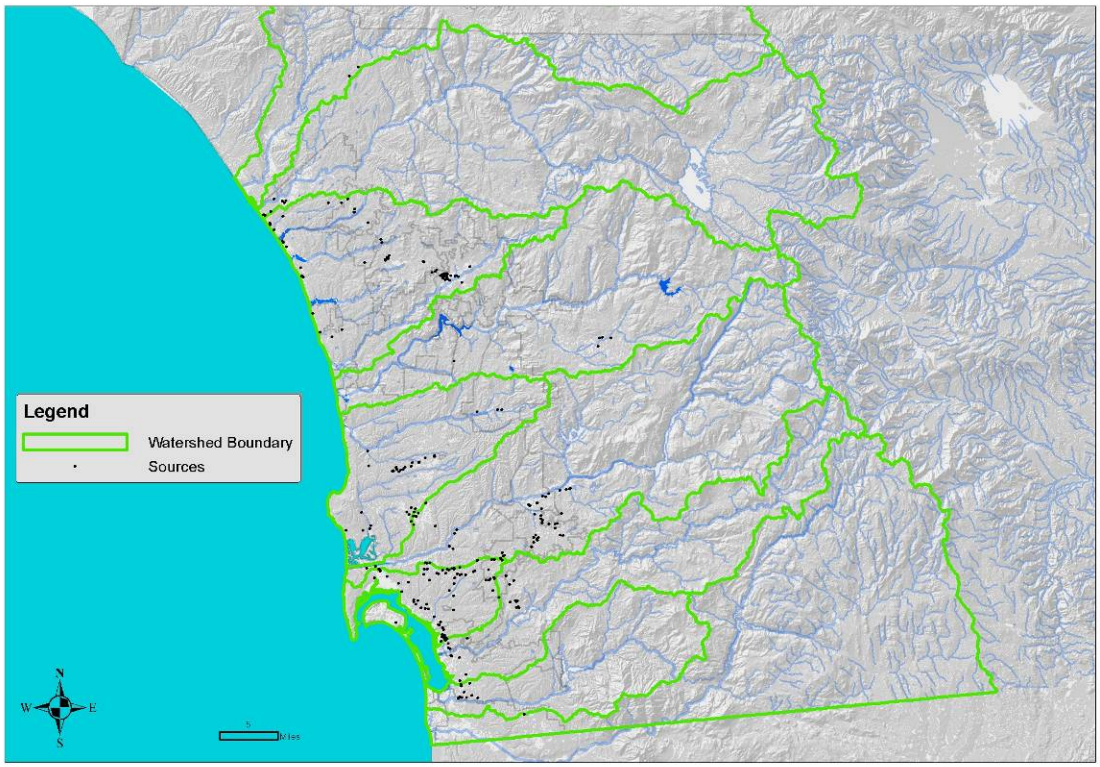

13 Mobile Automobile or Vehicle Washing

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in mobile automobile or vehicle washing.

SIC Codes	
7542	Carwashes

NAICS Codes	
811192	Car Washes

Some businesses that conduct mobile automobile or vehicle washing were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following table contains a list of activities commonly associated with mobile automobile or vehicle washing which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. There are no activities with a source loading potential in wet weather. Table 13-1 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 13-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Mobile automobile or vehicle washing									
Vehicle/equipment washing and steam cleaning	X	X	X	X	X				
Mobile interior washing operations				X				X	
Cleaning or washing of tools and equipment	X	X	X	X	X				
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X	X						
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X	X					

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 13-2 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

A review of Table 13-2 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 13-2 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Table 13-2. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Mobile automobile or vehicle washing			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	4.5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	4.5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records	Y		
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	5	
Other information? Please specify here		5	
Overall Ranking		**5.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 13-3 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to mobile automobile or vehicle washing. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 13-3. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of mobile automobile or vehicle washing businesses.

Mobile automobile or vehicle washing			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Non-Stormwater	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CUREFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

13 Mobile Automobile or Vehicle Washing

Existing regulatory oversight of mobile automobile or vehicle washing activities is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

During the 2005 Baseline LTEA effort, numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. For Mobile Automobile and Vehicle washing, it was not feasible to geo-code this source due to the mobile nature of this activity. The number of businesses that conduct these activities is not known at this time as this source has not been inventoried to date.

14 Mobile Power Washing

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in mobile power washing.

SIC Codes	

NAICS Codes	
561790	Power washing

Power washing was not historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. The SIC system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. Therefore there is a code for power washing in the NAICS system.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with mobile power washing which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 14-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 14-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather. It is best professional judgment that power washing activities do not take place during wet weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 14-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Mobile Power Washing									
No Wet Weather									

Table 14-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Mobile Power Washing									
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers					X				
Pressure cleaning (parking lots, sidewalks, storage areas)	X	X	X	X	X			X	X

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. A similar questionnaire was not completed for this source profile sheet. As a result, best professional judgment was used to assign a discharge potential based on sources identified as concerns in the Copermittees' annual reports and permit. In this case, a discharge potential of 4 was assigned because power washing has been identified as a new potential source of pollutants.

Table 14-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Mobile Power Washing			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records			
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		4.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 14-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to mobile power washing. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 14-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of mobile power washing businesses.

Mobile automobile or vehicle washing			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Non-Stormwater	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

14 Mobile Power Washing

Existing regulatory oversight of mobile power washing activities is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

During the 2005 Baseline LTEA effort, numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. For mobile power washing, it was not feasible to geo-code this source due to the mobile nature of this activity. The number of businesses that conduct these activities is not known at this time as this source has not been inventoried to date.

15 Auto Parking Lots

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments such as auto parking lots and storage facilities.

SIC Codes	
4225	General Warehousing and Storage
7521	Automobile Parking

NAICS Codes	
493190	Other Warehousing and Storage
812930	Parking Lots and Garages

Some auto parking lots and storage facilities were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain activities commonly associated with auto parking lots and storage facilities which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 15-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 15-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 15-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Auto parking lots and storage facilities									
Vehicle and equipment parking and storage	X	X	X	X					
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X						
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X					
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X				X	

Table 15-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Auto parking lots and storage facilities									
Pressure cleaning (parking lots, sidewalks, storage areas)	X	X	X	X	X			X	X

Summary of Existing Information on Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 15-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 15-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Auto parking lots and storage facilities			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	2.5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	4	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	3	
Other information? Please specify here		2	
Overall Ranking		**4.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 15-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 15-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 15-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to auto parking lots and storage facilities. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 15-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of auto parking lots and storage facilities.

Auto parking lots and storage facilities			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Existing regulatory oversight of parking activities is limited regarding stormwater issues

Source Prevalence and Distribution

During the 2005 Baseline LTEA effort, numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. Therefore, the number of geo-coded sources and the total number of sources is unknown at this time.

16 Retail or Wholesale Fueling

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in retail or wholesale fueling.

SIC Codes	
5541	Gasoline Service Stations
5172	Petroleum and Petroleum Products Wholesalers, Except Bulk Stations and Terminals

NAICS Codes	
424710	Petroleum Bulk Stations and Terminals
424720	Petroleum and Petroleum Products Merchant Wholesalers (except Bulk Stations and Terminals)
447XXX	Gasoline Stations

Some facilities that conduct retail or wholesale fueling were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with retail or wholesale fueling which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 16-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 16-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

16 Retail or Wholesale Fueling

Table 16-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Retail or wholesale fueling									
Vehicle and equipment fueling	X	X	X						
Storage of liquid materials in stationary tanks	X	X	X						
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X				X	
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X	X					
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X				X	

Table 16-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Retail or wholesale fueling									
Cleaning facilities	X	X	X	X				X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 16-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 16-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Retail or wholesale fueling			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	3	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	2	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records	Y	2	
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y	3	
Other information? Please specify here		2	
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 16-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 16-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 16-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to retail or wholesale fueling. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 16-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of retail or wholesale fueling facilities.

Retail or wholesale fueling			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section.

It is recommended that updated source information is used to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 16-5. Summary of retail or wholesale fueling sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Retail or wholesale fueling Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	11
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	33
Carlsbad	*904.00*	163
San Dieguito	*905.00*	36
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	65
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	56
San Diego	*907.00*	160
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	227
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	28
Total Geo-Coded Sources		779
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		779

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible,

the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 16-5, the number of geo-coded retail or wholesale fueling sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources were determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets. This may be the case for the retail or wholesale fueling sources that also perform auto repair (SPS#10) and equipment repair (SPS#11).

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 16-6 to show the prevalence of retail or wholesale fueling facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 16-6. Summary of retail or wholesale fueling sources within each of San Diego County’s sub-watersheds.

		Retail or wholesale fueling									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	30	1	2							33
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	6	40	18	8	37	54				163
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	11	14	0	11	0					36
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	37	28								65
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			5	27	24					56
San Diego	*907.XX*	153	0	5	2						160
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	11	86	10							227
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	65	11	1							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	5	38	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	22	0	0	1	1	0	0	4		28
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				779
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				779

16 Retail or Wholesale Fueling

Fuel Station

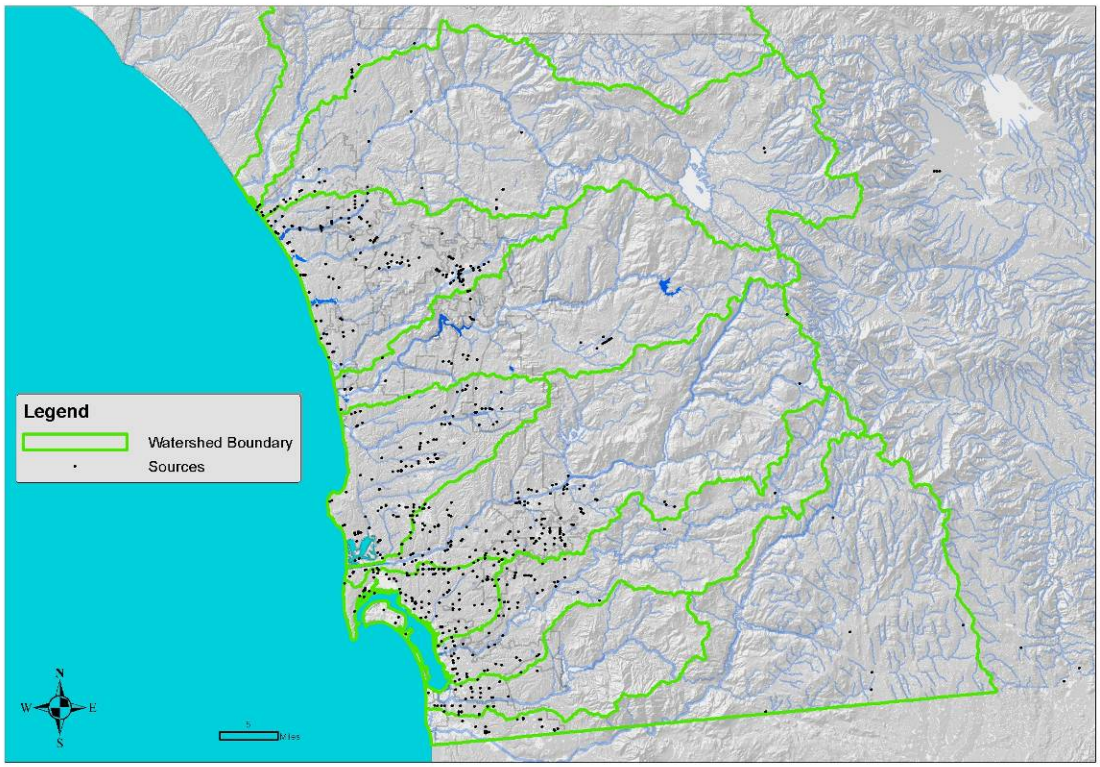

17 Pest Control Services

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in pest control services. This includes yard and structural pest control businesses.

SIC Codes	
7342	Disinfecting and Pest Control Services

NAICS Codes	
115112	Soil Preparation, Planting, and Cultivating
115310	Support Activities for Forestry
561710	Exterminating and Pest Control Services
926140	Regulation of Agricultural Marketing and Commodities

Some businesses that conduct pest control services were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with pest control services which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 17-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather. There are no activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

17 Pest Control Services

Table 17-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Pest Control Services									
Storage of pesticides		X				X			
Waste handling and disposal		X				X		X	X
Loading and unloading		X				X		X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 17-2 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 17-2. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Pest Control Services			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	2	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y		
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	3	
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 17-2 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 17-2 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 17-3 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to pest control services. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 17-3. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of pest control service businesses.

Pest control services			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)	X	
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

During the 2005 Baseline LTEA effort, numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the businesses within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In this case, the geographic coordinates for Pest Control Services have not yet been determined.

The use of inventories to locate pest control businesses (and associated pollutants) is somewhat misleading because the business activities creating the pollutants are mobile in nature. Instead the inventory may be used for outreach effort but not necessarily for locating pollutant loads. It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence data.

18 Eating and Drinking Establishments

Narrative Description

SIC Codes	
5812	Eating Places

NAICS Codes	
722XXX	Food Services and Drinking Places

This Source Profile Sheet covers primarily eating and drinking establishments.

Some businesses such as eating and drinking establishments were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with eating and drinking establishments which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 18-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 18-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 18-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Eating or drinking establishments									
Storage of solid wastes and food wastes		X	X	X			X		
Pressure washing buildings				X					
Disposal of solid and food wastes							X	X	X
Waste handling and disposal		X	X						X
Vector/Pest control						X			
Sanitary sewer overflows									X

Table 18-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Eating or drinking establishments									
Pressure cleaning (parking lots, sidewalks, storage areas)				X					
Sanitary sewer overflows									X

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 18-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 18-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Eating or drinking establishments			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	4.5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	4.5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	5	
Other information? Please specify here		4	
Overall Ranking		**5.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 18-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 18-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 18-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to eating and drinking establishments. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 18-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of eating and drinking establishment businesses.

Eating or drinking establishments			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)	X	
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)	X	
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. It is recommended that updated source information is used to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. The number of geo-coded eating and drinking establishment sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 18-5 to show the prevalence of eating and drinking establishment businesses within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these businesses pose to water quality by source and constituent.

It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 18-5. Summary of eating and drinking establishment sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds

		Eating or drinking establishments									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	82	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	261	9	7							277
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	152	481	217	49	552	510				1961
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	189	182	7	80	7					465
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	512	317								829
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			446	284	252					982
San Diego	*907.XX*	1829	5	42	32						1908
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	98	1883	339							3574
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	613	110	7							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	82	435	7							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	193	6	0	7	3	0	2	12		223
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				10308
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				10342

18 Eating and Drinking Establishments

Food Establishment

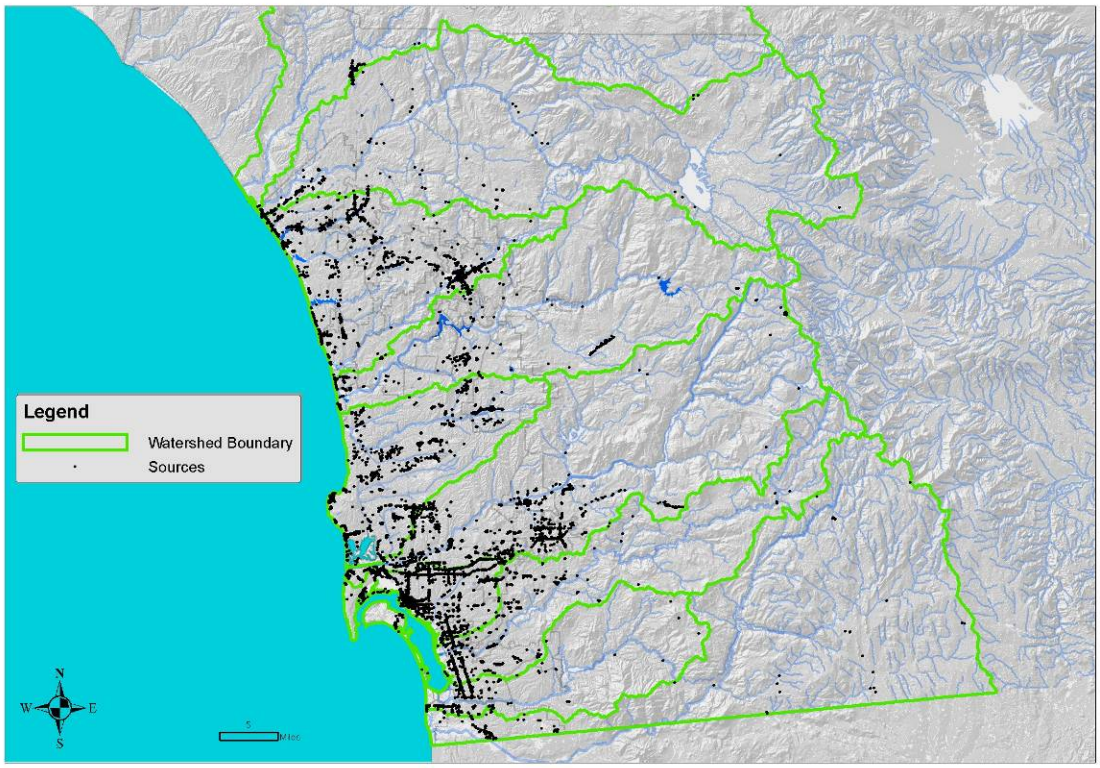

19 Mobile Carpet, Drape, and Furniture Cleaning

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in mobile carpet, drape, and furniture cleaning.

SIC Codes	
7217	Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning
7641	Reupholstery and Furniture Repair

NAICS Codes	
561740	Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
812320	Drycleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)

Some businesses that conduct mobile carpet, drape, and furniture cleaning were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with mobile carpet, drape, and furniture cleaning which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 19-1contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 19-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 19-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning									
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers		X							
Waste handling and disposal		X		X					X
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers		X							
Loading and unloading		X							

Table 19-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning									
No dry weather									

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 19-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

A review of Table 19-3 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

Table 19-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	2	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here	Y	2	
Overall Ranking		**2.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 19-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 19-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to mobile carpet, drape, and furniture cleaning. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 19-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of mobile carpet, drape, and furniture cleaning businesses.

Mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

19 Mobile Carpet, Drape, and Furniture Cleaning

Existing regulatory oversight of mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning activities is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

During the 2005 Baseline LTEA effort, numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of inventoried businesses cannot be readily determined because of the mobile nature of these sources.

The use of inventories to locate mobile cleaning businesses (and associated pollutants) is not applicable because the business activities creating the pollutants are mobile in nature. Instead an inventory may be used for outreach effort but not necessarily for locating pollutant loads. It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence data.

20 General Contractors for Home/commercial Improvements

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers primarily general contractors that engage in home and commercial scale improvements. This includes cement mixing, painting, sandblasting, and masonry. There may be some overlap between this Source Profile Sheet and those for construction projects (SPS#2-SPS#4).

SIC Codes	
17XX	Construction Special Trade Contractors

NAICS Codes	
238XXX	Specialty Trade Contractors

Some general contracting services were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with general contractors which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 20-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 20-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

20 General Contractors for Home/commercial Improvements

Table 20-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
General contractors for home/commercial improvements (e.g. cement mixing, masonry, painting, sandblasting, etc.)									
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X					
Operation of outdoor equipment		X	X	X					
Building repair and construction	X	X	X	X				X	
Cement mixing				X				X	
Masonry				X				X	
Painting	X	X							
Sandblasting				X					

Table 20-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
General contractors for home/commercial improvements (e.g. cement mixing, masonry, painting, sandblasting, etc.)									
Cleaning site				X	X			X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 20-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 20-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

General Contractors for home/commercial improvements			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	4	
Other information? Please specify here	Y	3	
Overall Ranking		**5.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 20-3 shows that there appears to be several sources of information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 20-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 20-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to general contractors. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 20-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of general contractors.

General contractors for home/commercial improvements (e.g. cement mixing, masonry, painting, etc.)			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

During the 2005 Baseline LTEA effort, numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the inventoried general contractors that engaged in home and commercial scale improvements cannot be readily determined because of the mobile nature and location of these sources.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets. This may be the case for the general contractor sources that also be classified as construction (SPS#2-SPS#4).

The use of inventories to locate general contractors for home/commercial improvements (and associated pollutants) is somewhat misleading because the business activities creating the pollutants are mobile in nature and the activities at the locations are

temporary. Instead an inventory may be used for outreach effort but not necessarily for locating pollutant loads. It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence data.

21 Botanical or Zoological Gardens and Nurseries/Greenhouses

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers primarily botanical or zoological gardens, as well as nurseries and greenhouses.

SIC Codes	
0181	Ornamental Floriculture and Nursery Products
0182	Food Crops Grown Under Cover
8422	Arboreta and Botanical or Zoological Gardens
NAICS Codes	
1114XX	Greenhouse, Nursery, and Floriculture Production
712130	Zoos and Botanical Gardens

Some botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 21-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 21-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 21-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses									
Storage of pesticides and fertilizers		X				X	X		X
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers		X				X	X		
Storage/disposal of solid wastes and garden wastes		X		X			X		
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers		X		X			X		
Landscape maintenance				X		X	X		
Loading and unloading		X					X		

Table 21-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses									
Landscape maintenance				X		X	X	X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 21-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 21-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	4	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	3.5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records	Y	5	
Other information? Please specify here		4	
Overall Ranking		**5.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 21-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 21-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 21-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 21-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses.

Botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)	X	
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. It is recommended that updated source information is used to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 21-5. Summary of botanical or zoological garden and nursery/greenhouse sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Botanical or Zoological Gardens and Nurseries/Greenhouses Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	64
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	315
Carlsbad	*904.00*	331
San Dieguito	*905.00*	68
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	7
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	11
San Diego	*907.00*	45
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	69
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	7
Total Geo-Coded Sources		917
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		948

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 21-5, the

number of geo-coded botanical or zoological garden and nursery/greenhouse sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 21-6 to show the prevalence of botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 21-6. Summary of botanical or zoological garden and nursery/greenhouse sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Botanical or Zoological Gardens and Nurseries/Greenhouses									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	7	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	281	34	0							315
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	2	39	85	10	138	57				331
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	12	17	16	22	1					68
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	4	3								7
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			5	4	2					11
San Diego	*907.XX*	41	2	0	2						45
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	1	13	4							69
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	12	25	1							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	2	7	4							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		7
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				917
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				948

21 Botanical or Zoological Gardens and Nurseries/Greenhouses

Nurseries

22 Mobile Landscaping

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments engaged in mobile landscaping activities. Not included in this category are parks, golf courses, and cemeteries. These are all covered in a separate Source Profile Sheet.

SIC Codes	
782	Lawn and Garden Services
783	Ornamental Shrub and Tree Services

NAICS Codes	
561730	Landscaping Services

Some businesses that conduct mobile landscaping were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with mobile landscaping which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 22-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 22-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 22-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Mobile Landscaping									
Storage of pesticides and fertilizers		X				X	X		
Storage/disposal of solid wastes and garden wastes		X		X			X		
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers		X				X	X		
Landscape maintenance				X		X	X		

Table 22-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Mobile Landscaping									
Landscape maintenance				X		X	X		

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. A similar questionnaire was not completed for this source profile sheet. As a result the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 22-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Mobile Landscaping			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records			
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		3.0	

A review of Table 22-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 22-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 22-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to mobile landscaping. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 22-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of mobile landscaping businesses.

Landscaping - parks, golf courses, cemeteries, etc.			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)	X	
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. Mobile landscaping services were not geo-coded because identification of mobile landscaping office locations does not facilitate determination of regional source loading potentials.

23 Pool and Fountain Cleaning

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in pool and fountain cleaning.

SIC Codes	
7389	Business Services, Not Elsewhere Classified

NAICS Codes	
561790	Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings

Some businesses that conduct pool and fountain cleaning were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with pool and fountain cleaning which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 23-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 23-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 23-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Pool and Fountain Cleaning									
Pool and fountain cleaning		X						X	X
Wastewater handling and disposal		X							
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X							

Table 23-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Pool and Fountain Cleaning									
Pool and fountain cleaning		X			X			X	X
Wash waster handling and disposal		X							X

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 23-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 23-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Pool and fountain cleaning			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	3	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 23-3 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 23-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 23-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to pool and fountain cleaning. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 23-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of pool and fountain cleaning businesses.

Pool & fountain cleaning			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Existing regulatory oversight of pool and fountain cleaning activities is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

During the 2005 Baseline LTEA effort, numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In this case, the geographic coordinates for inventoried businesses that provide pool and fountain cleaning cannot be readily determined because of the mobile nature of these sources. Therefore the number of geo-coded sources is zero.

The use of inventories to locate activities covered under pool and fountain cleaning (and associated pollutants) is not applicable because the business activities creating the pollutants are mobile in nature. Instead an inventory may be used for outreach effort but not necessarily for locating pollutant loads.

24 Marinas

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet primarily covers Marinas.

SIC Codes	
4493	Marinas
4499	Water Transportation Services, Not Elsewhere Classified

NAICS Codes	
713930	Marinas

Some marinas were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with marinas which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 24-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 24-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 24-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Marinas									
Boat building, maintenance, and repair	X	X	X	X			X		
Storage of pesticides	X	X	X	X		X	X		X
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X	X			X	X		
Storage of liquid materials in stationary tanks	X	X	X			X	X		
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X						X
Hazardous waste disposal	X	X	X						
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X			X		
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X	X					

Table 24-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Marinas									
Pressure cleaning (buildings, docks, boats)		X	X	X	X				X
Grounds maintenance	X	X	X	X	X			X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 24-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning

the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 24-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Marinas			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring		3	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y		
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records	Y		
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y		
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 24-3 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 24-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 24-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to marinas. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 24-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of marinas.

Marinas			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. It is recommended that updated source information is used to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The

Table 24-5. Summary of marinas sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Marinas
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	902.00	0
San Luis Rey	903.00	0
Carlsbad	904.00	5
San Dieguito	905.00	0
Penasquitos	906.10 - 906.20	0
Mission Bay	906.30 - 906.50	2
San Diego	907.00	2
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	908.00	26
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	909.00	
San Diego Bay - Otay	910.00	
Tijuana	911.00	0
Total Geo-Coded Sources		35
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		39

objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 24-5, the number of geo-coded marina sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 24-6 to show the prevalence of marinas within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 24-6. Summary of marina sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Marinas									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	0	0	0							0
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	1	1	0	0	0	3				5
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	0	0	0	0	0					0
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	0	0								0
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	2	0					2
San Diego	*907.XX*	2	0	0	0						2
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	19	2	0							26
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	4	0	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	0	1	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				35
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				39

24 Marinas

Marina

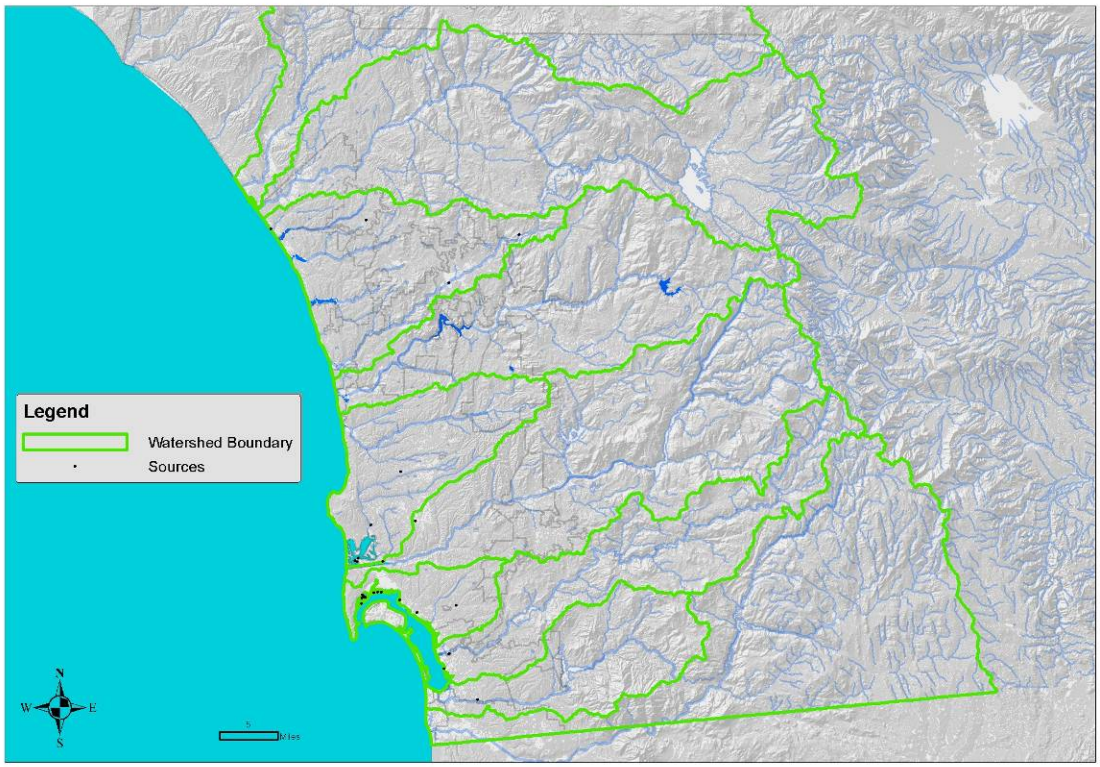

25 Animal Kennels

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet primarily covers animal facilities.

Some animal facilities were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

SIC Codes	
0279	Animal Specialties, Not Elsewhere Classified
0291	General Farms, Primarily Livestock and Animal Specialties
0752	Animal Specialty Services, Except Venterinary
NAICS Codes	
112XXX	Animal Production
115210	Support Activities for Animal Production
812910	Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with animal facilities which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 25-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 25-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

25 Animal Kennels

Table 25-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Animal Kennels									
Storage of pesticides and fertilizers		X		X		X	X		X
Storage of solid wastes and animal wastes		X		X			X		X
Animal waste disposal				X			X		X
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers		X				X	X		
Loading and unloading		X		X			X		

Table 25-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacterial/ Pathogens*
Animal Kennels, Horse Stables									
No dry weather									

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 25-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 25-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Animal facilities			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	2	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 25-3 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 25-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 25-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to animal facilities. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 25-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of animal facilities.

Animal facilities			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances		
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

25 Animal Kennels

Existing regulatory oversight of animal kennel and horse stable activities is limited regarding stormwater issues.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 25-5, the number of geo-coded animal kennel and horse stable sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined. While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 25-6 to show the prevalence of animal kennel and horse stable facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 25-5. Summary of animal kennel and horse stable sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Animal Facilities
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	2
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	47
Carlsbad	*904.00*	89
San Dieguito	*905.00*	70
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	33
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	34
San Diego	*907.00*	60
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	42
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	4
Total Geo-Coded Sources		381
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		484

Table 25-6. Summary of animal kennel and horse stable sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Animal Facilities									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	45	1	1							47
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	0	6	9	1	40	33				89
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	34	16	2	16	2					70
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	14	19								33
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			11	15	8					34
San Diego	*907.XX*	55	3	2	0						60
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	0	13	0							42
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	10	15	1							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	0	0	3							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0		4
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				381
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				484

26 Offices with Onsite and Outdoor Storage Facilities

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments with onsite and outdoor storage facilities such as towing and landscaping businesses. These businesses may store machinery, vehicles, or raw materials outside. In some cases there may be an overlap with other business specific source profile sheets.

SIC Codes	
7549	Automotive Services, Except Repair and Carwashes
078X	Landscape and Horticulture Services
NAICS Codes	
488410	Towing
4842XX	Mobile Home Towing
561730	Landscape Services

Some facilities with onsite and outdoor storage facilities were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with offices with onsite and outdoor storage facilities which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are presented. Table 26-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 26-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

26 Offices with Onsite and Outdoor Storage Facilities

Table 26-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Offices with Onsite and Storage Facilities									
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X			X		
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers		X	X	X					
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X						
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Landscape maintenance						X	X	X	
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X					X	

Table 26-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Offices with Onsite and Storage Facilities									
Vehicle cleaning	X	X	X	X				X	
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X				X	
Pressure cleaning (parking lots, sidewalks, storage areas)	X	X	X	X				X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. A similar questionnaire was not completed for this source profile sheet. As a result, best professional judgment was used to assign a discharge potential based on sources identified as concerns in the Copermittees' annual reports and permit. In

this case, a discharge potential of 4 was assigned because offices with onsite and outdoor storage facilities have been identified as a new potential source of pollutants.

Table 26-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Offices with Onsite and Outdoor Storage			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records			
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		4.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 26-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to offices with onsite and outdoor storage facilities. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 26-4. Summary regulatory oversight for offices with onsite and outdoor storage.

Construction Sites			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency – Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)	X	
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

26 Offices with Onsite and Outdoor Storage Facilities

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort did not produce source distribution information for offices with onsite and outdoor storages. It is recommended that new source information be obtained from the County, as available, to develop source prevalence and distribution data.

27 Building Materials Retailers and Storage

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments with sell and store building materials. These businesses may include general home improvement centers, and stores specializing in home improvement supplies such as doors, fencing, roofing materials, or masonry. Not included in this category are concrete, stone, and glass manufacturers. These manufacturers are covered in separate Source Profile Sheets.

SIC Codes	
521X	Retail Trade Building Materials, Hardware, and Garden Supply
50XX	Wholesale Trade-durable Goods

NAICS Codes	
444110	Home Centers, Building Materials
444190	Building Materials Supply Dealers

Some building materials retailers and storage facilities were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with building material retailers and storage which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 27-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 27-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 27-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Building Materials Retail and Storage									
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X				X	
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X					
Equipment operations, maintenance, and storage	X	X	X	X					
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X				
Parking and storage area maintenance	X	X	X	X				X	
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X	X				X	

Table 27-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Building Materials Retail and Storage									
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X				
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Pressure cleaning (parking lots, sidewalks, storage areas)	X	X	X	X	X			X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. A similar questionnaire was not completed for this source profile sheet. As a result, best professional judgment was used to assign a discharge potential

based on sources identified as concerns in the Copermittees' annual reports and permit. In this case, a discharge potential of 4 was assigned because building materials retailers and storage have been identified as a new potential source of pollutants.

Table 27-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Building Materials Retailers and Storage			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records			
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		4.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 27-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to offices with onsite and outdoor storage facilities. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 27-4. Summary regulatory oversight for building materials retailers and storage.

Construction Sites			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency – Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

27 Building Materials Retailers and Storage

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort did not produce source distribution information for these types of businesses. It is recommended that new source information be obtained from the County, as available, to develop source prevalence and distribution data.

28 Chemical and Allied Products

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in manufacture of chemicals and allied products.

SIC Codes	
5162	Plastics Materials and Basic Forms and Shapes
5169	Chemicals and Allied Products, Not Elsewhere Classified

NAICS Codes	
325XXX	Chemical Manufacturing

Some facilities that manufacture chemical and allied products were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with chemical and allied product which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 28-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 28-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 28-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Chemical and allied products									
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X			X		
Process equipment operation and maintenance	X	X	X						
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X						X
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X			X		
Site maintenance	X	X	X					X	

Table 28-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Chemical and allied products									
Pressure cleaning (parking lots, sidewalks, storage areas)	X	X	X	X	X			X	X

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 28-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 28-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Chemical and allied products			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	2	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	2	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records	Y	2	
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y	3	
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 28-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 28-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 28-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to chemical and allied products. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 28-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of chemical and allied product facilities.

Chemical and allied products			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	X	
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)	X	
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds.

Table 28-5. Summary of chemical and allied product sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Chemical Manufacturing
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	0
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	2
Carlsbad	*904.00*	26
San Dieguito	*905.00*	3
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	30
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	6
San Diego	*907.00*	12
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	5
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	1
Total Geo-Coded Sources		85
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		97

When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS

map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 28-5, the number of geo-coded chemical and allied product sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 28-6 to show the prevalence of chemical and allied product facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 28-6. Summary of chemical and allied product sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Chemical Manufacturing									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	1	0	1							2
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	2	2	11	7	4	0				26
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	2	0	0	1	0					3
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	25	5								30
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			2	4	0					6
San Diego	*907.XX*	12	0	0	0						12
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	0	0	1							5
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	3	1	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	0	0	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				85
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				97

29 Fabricated Metal

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of fabricated metal.

SIC Codes	
34XX	Fabricated Metal Products, Except Machinery And Transportation Equipment

NAICS Codes	
332XXX	Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

Some facilities that conduct fabricated metal were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with fabricated metal which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 29-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 29-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 29-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Fabricated metal									
Manufacturing and post-processing of metal products	X	X	X	X				X	
Storage of liquid materials in stationary tanks	X	X	X			X	X		
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X	X			X	X		
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X			X		
Process equipment operation and maintenance	X	X	X						
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X						X
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X			X		
Site maintenance	X	X	X	X				X	

Table 29-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Fabricated metal									
Pressure cleaning (parking lots, sidewalks, storage areas)	X	X	X	X	X			X	X

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 29-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning

the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 29-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Fabricated metal			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	2.5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	2	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y	4	
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**4.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 29-3 shows that there appears to be several sources of information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 29-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 29-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to fabricated metal. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 29-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of fabricated metal facilities.

Fabricated metal			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	X	
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)	X	
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 29-5, the

Table 29-5. Summary of fabricated metal sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	5
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	4
Carlsbad	*904.00*	53
San Dieguito	*905.00*	4
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	50
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	10
San Diego	*907.00*	64
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	51
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	5
Total Geo-Coded Sources		246
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		288

number of geo-coded fabricated metal sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets. This may be the case for the fabricated metal sources that may also be classified as primary metal sources (SPS#30)

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 29-6 to show the prevalence of fabricated metal facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 29-6. Summary of fabricated metal sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	4	0	0							4
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	8	1	26	1	8	9				53
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	4	0	0	0	0					4
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	38	12								50
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			1	7	2					10
San Diego	*907.XX*	64	0	0	0						64
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	4	23	13							51
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	10	1	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	0	0	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		5
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				246
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				288

30 Primary Metal

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of primary metal products.

SIC Codes	
33XX	Primary Metal Industries

NAICS Codes	
331XXX	Primary Metal Manufacturing

Some facilities that manufacture primary metal were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with primary metal which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 30-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 31-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 30-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Primary metal									
Manufacturing and post-processing of metal products	X	X	X	X				X	
Storage of liquid materials in stationary tanks	X	X	X			X	X		
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X			X		
Process equipment operation and maintenance	X	X	X						
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X						X
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X			X		
Site maintenance	X	X	X					X	

Table 30-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Primary metal									
Pressure cleaning (parking lots, sidewalks, storage areas)	X	X	X	X	X			X	X

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 30-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 30-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Primary metal			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	2.5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	2	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y	3	
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 30-3 shows that there appears to be several sources of information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 30-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 30-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to primary metal. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 30-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of primary metal facilities.

Primary metal			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	X	
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)	X	
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 30-5, the number of geo-coded primary metal sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together).

Table 30-5. Summary of primary metal sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Primary Metal Manufacturing
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	0
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	1
Carlsbad	*904.00*	4
San Dieguito	*905.00*	2
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	5
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	2
San Diego	*907.00*	8
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	14
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	3
Total Geo-Coded Sources		39
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		42

In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets. This may be the case for the primary metal sources that may also be classified as fabricated metal sources (SPS#29).

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 30-6 to show the prevalence of primary metal facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 30-6. Summary of primary metal sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Primary Metal Manufacturing									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	1	0	0							1
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	3	0	0	0	1	0				4
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	1	1	0	0	0					2
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	5	0								5
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	1	1					2
San Diego	*907.XX*	8	0	0	0						8
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	0	11	2							14
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	1	0	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	0	0	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		3
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				39
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				42

31 Recycling, Junkyards, Scrap Metal

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet primarily covers recycling, junk yard, and scrap metal facilities.

Some facilities that conduct recycling, junk yards, and scrap metal were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

SIC Codes

5012	Automobiles and Other Motor Vehicles
5093	Scrap and Waste Materials

NAICS Codes

423110	Automobile and Other Motor Vehicle Merchant Wholesalers
423930	Recyclable Material Merchant Wholesalers
425120	Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers
562920	Materials Recovery Facilities

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with recycling, junk yards, and scrap metal facilities which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 31-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 31-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 31-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal									
Vehicle and equipment parking and storage	X	X	X	X					
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X					
Parking and storage area maintenance	X	X	X	X				X	
Equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X						

Table 31-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal									
Vehicle washing and steam cleaning	X	X	X	X	x				
Cleaning or washing of tools and equipment	X	X	X	X	X				

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 31-3 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to recycling, junk yards, and scrap metal. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 31-3. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of recycling, junk yards, and scrap metal facilities.

Recycling, junk yards, scrap metal			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	X	
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 31-4, the number of geo-coded recycling, junk yards, and scrap metal sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources were determined.

Table 31-4. Summary of recycling, junk yards, and scrap metal sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Recycling , Junk Yards, Scrap Metal
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	0
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	5
Carlsbad	*904.00*	3
San Dieguito	*905.00*	1
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	0
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	1
San Diego	*907.00*	5
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	78
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	1
Total Geo-Coded Sources		94
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		94

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 31-5 to show the prevalence of recycling, junk yards, and scrap metal facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 31-5. Summary of recycling, junk yards, and scrap metal sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Recycling , Junk Yards, Scrap Metal									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	5	0	0							5
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	1	0	0	0	1	1				3
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	0	0	0	1	0					1
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	0	0								0
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	1	0					1
San Diego	*907.XX*	5	0	0	0						5
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	0	3	2							78
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	0	0	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	0	73	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				94
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				94

32 Airfields

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet primarily covers airfields.

SIC Codes	
4581	Airports, Flying Fields, and Airport Terminal Services

NAICS Codes	
488119	Other Airport Operations

Some facilities such as airfields were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with airfields which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 31-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 32-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 32-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Airfields									
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X				X	
Airplane maintenance and repair	X	X	X					X	
Building maintenance	X	X	X	X				X	
Equipment operations, maintenance, and storage	X	X	X	X					
Fueling operations	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment washing and steam cleaning	X	X	X	X	x				
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X						
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X					
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X						

Table 32-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Airfields									
Vehicle and equipment washing and steam cleaning	X	X	X	X	X				
Landscape maintenance				X		X	X	X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 32-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the

overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 32-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Airplane mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring		5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y		
Pretreatment Compliance Records	Y		
Underground Stoage Tank Records	Y		
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y		
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 32-3 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 32-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed ‘geo-coded’, meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 32-4, the number of geo-coded airfield sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources were determined.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 32-5 to show the prevalence of airfield facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

Table 32-4. Summary of airfields sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Airfields
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	0
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	2
Carlsbad	*904.00*	1
San Dieguito	*905.00*	1
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	0
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	0
San Diego	*907.00*	2
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	1
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	1
Total Geo-Coded Sources		8
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		8

It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.

Table 32-5. Summary of airfield sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Airfields									
		Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	2	0	0							2
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	0	0	0	1	0	0				1
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	0	0	0	1	0					1
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	0	0								0
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	0	0					0
San Diego	*907.XX*	2	0	0	0						2
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	0	1	0							1
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	0	0	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	0	0	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				8
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				8

32 Airfields

Airfield Sources

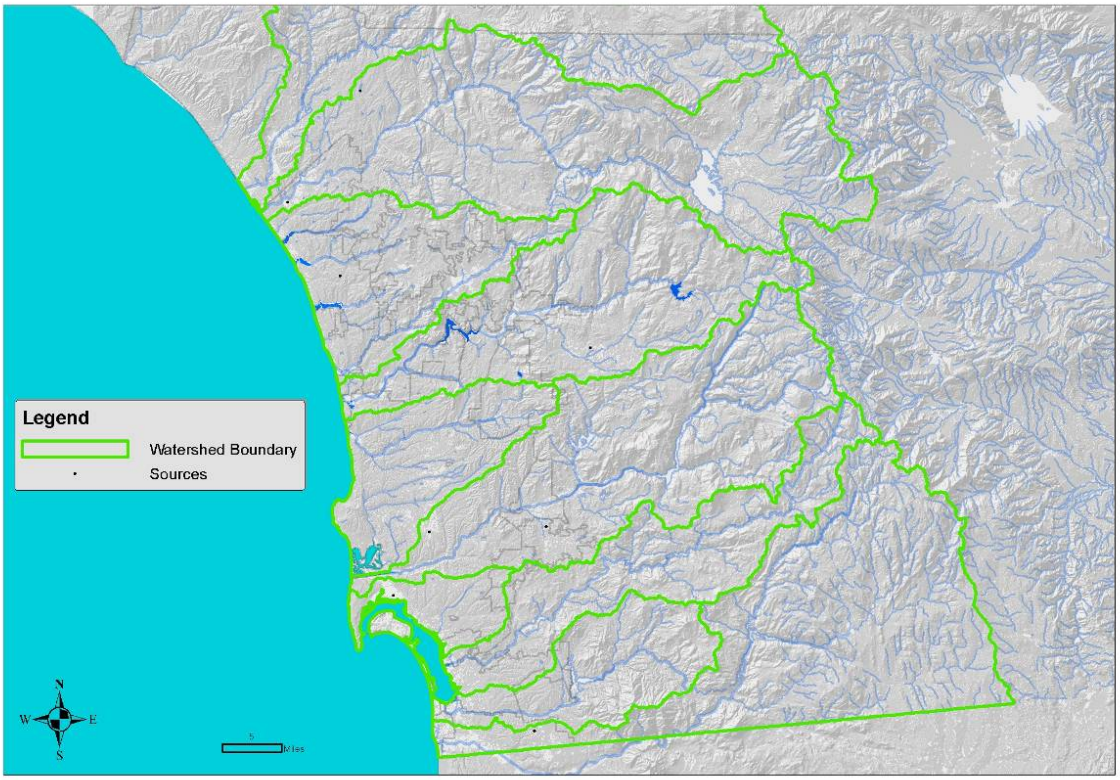

33 Motor Freight

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers establishments primarily engaged in motor freight activities.

SIC Codes	
4213	Trucking, Except Local
4231	Terminal and Joint Terminal Maintenance Facilities for Motor Freight Transportation

NAICS Codes	
484220	Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local
484230	Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long-Distance

Some facilities that conduct motor freight were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with motor freight which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 33-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 33-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 33-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Motor Freight									
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X				X	
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X				X	
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment fueling	X	X	X						
Vehicle and equipment cleaning	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Parking and storage area maintenance	X		X	X				X	

Table 33-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Motor Freight									
Vehicle and equipment cleaning	X	X	X	X	X			X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 33-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 33-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Motor Freight			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	3.5	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y	2.5	
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records	Y	4	
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y	4	
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**4.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 33-3 shows that there appears to be considerable information that may be used to assess the discharge potential. As more information is collected and evaluated, the ranking potential will be updated.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 33-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 33-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to motor freight. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 33-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of motor freight facilities

Motor freight			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances		
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	X	
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)	X	
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 33-5, the number of geo-coded motor freight sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

Table 33-5. Summary of motor freight sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	Transportation & Warehousing
		Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	1
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	2
Carlsbad	*904.00*	32
San Dieguito	*905.00*	3
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	27
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	10
San Diego	*907.00*	37
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	61
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	19
Total Geo-Coded Sources		192
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		242

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 33-6 to show the prevalence of motor freight facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 33-6. Summary of motor freight sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

		Transportation & Warehousing									
Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	*Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit*									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	2	0	0							2
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	10	1	1	10	8	2				32
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	2	1	0	0	0					3
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	7	20								27
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	5	5					10
San Diego	*907.XX*	37	0	0	0						37
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	0	19	6							61
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	21	0	0							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	0	15	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		19
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				192
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				242

34 POTWs (Water and Wastewater)

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet primarily covers publicly owned treatment works (POTWs).

SIC Codes	

NAICS Codes	
221320	Sewage Treatment Facilities

Some facilities such as POTWs (water and wastewater) were not historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with POTWs (water and wastewater) which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 34-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 34-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 34-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
POTWs (water and wastewater)									
Disposal and treatment of sewage sludge	X			X			X		X
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X			X		
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X						X
Cleaning facilities	X	X		X	X			X	
Storage of liquid materials in stationary tanks	X	X	X						
Storage of any liquid materials in portable containers	X	X	X						
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X				
Loading and unloading	X	X	X	X					
Operation of outdoor equipment	X	X	X						

Table 34-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
POTWs (water and wastewater)									
Cleaning facilities	X	X		X	X			X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. See Table 34-3 for a summary of the results. An overall ranking was also determined for the source by taking the maximum average ranking from each of the information types. When only one information type received a score, due to lack of information, the average ranking from that one information type was neglected in the overall ranking determination. In these cases the overall ranking was set to 3, meaning

the currently available information does not adequately characterize the discharge potential.

Table 34-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Airfields			
Information Types	***Information Available***	***Average Ranking***	***Comments***
Dry Weather Monitoring	Y	3	
Illicit Discharge Records	Y		
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Stoage Tank Records	Y	3	
Haz Waste Storage Records	Y		
Inspection Records	Y		
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		**3.0**	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

A review of Table 34-3 shows that there is limited information available to assess discharge potential. Of the information available a more complete evaluation should be conducted to assess discharge potential.

It should be noted that a blank ranking in Table 34-3 does not necessarily mean that there is no discharge potential but rather the Copermittee chose not to rank the potential. As more information is collected these blanks will be filled in and a more comprehensive ranking established.

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 34-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to POTWs. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 34-4. Summary regulatory oversight of POTW (water and wastewater) facilities.

POTWs (water and wastewater)			
Oversight Type	**Regulatory Oversight**		**Comments**
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	X	
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency - Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort produced source distribution information, if available, is provided in this section. Numerous resources were relied upon in order to obtain an as accurate as feasible estimate of the number of sources throughout San Diego County. The objective was to locate the sources within watersheds and sub-watersheds. When this was feasible, the sources are termed 'geo-coded', meaning there geographic coordinates are known and can be included in a GIS map. In some instances, it was not feasible to geo-code some sources. In Table 34-5, the number of geo-coded POTW (water and wastewater) sources within each watershed is shown, along with the total number of sources (geo-coded and not geo-coded together). In this case, the geographic coordinates for all of the identified sources have not yet been determined.

Table 34-5. Summary of POTW (water and wastewater) sources within each of San Diego County's Watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	POTWs (water and wastewater) Total # of Geo-Coded Sources
Santa Margarita	*902.00*	4
San Luis Rey	*903.00*	17
Carlsbad	*904.00*	28
San Dieguito	*905.00*	14
Penasquitos	*906.10 - 906.20*	4
Mission Bay	*906.30 - 906.50*	1
San Diego	*907.00*	4
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.00*	29
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.00*	
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.00*	
Tijuana	*911.00*	1
Total Geo-Coded Sources		102
Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)		131

While the inventory process attempted to ensure there is no overlap between priority sources identified, there may be some overlap of the identified sources with sources identified in other Source Profile Sheets. This may be the case for the POTW (water and wastewater) sources that also perform body repair and painting services.

The source inventory is further broken down in Table 34-6 to show the prevalence of POTW (water and wastewater) facilities within each sub-watershed. This information, combined with the concurrent water quality assessment of sub-watersheds throughout San Diego County will ultimately help to assess the threat these facilities pose to water quality by source and constituent.

<u>It is recommended that municipalities use updated source information from the County, as available, to develop revised source prevalence and distribution data.</u>

Table 34-6. Summary of POTW (water and wastewater) sources within each of San Diego County's sub-watersheds.

Watershed Management Area	Hydrologic Unit (HU)	POTWs (water and wastewater)									
		Sources Geo-Coded by Sub-watershed Hydrologic Unit									Total # of Sources
		90X.10	*90X.20*	*90X.30*	*90X.40*	*90X.50*	*90X.60*	*90X.70*	*90X.80*	*90X.90*	
Santa Margarita	*902.XX*	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
San Luis Rey	*903.XX*	17	0	0							17
Carlsbad	*904.XX*	4	7	10	1	2	4				28
San Dieguito	*905.XX*	2	10	2	0	0					14
Penasquitos	*906.XX*	3	1								4
Mission Bay	*906.XX*			0	1	0					1
San Diego	*907.XX*	2	0	1	1						4
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	*908.XX*	1	2	0							29
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	*909.XX*	0	4	1							
San Diego Bay - Otay	*910.XX*	20	1	0							
Tijuana	*911.XX*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		1
							Total Geo-Coded Sources				102
							Total Sources (incl. Non geo-coded)				131

POTW

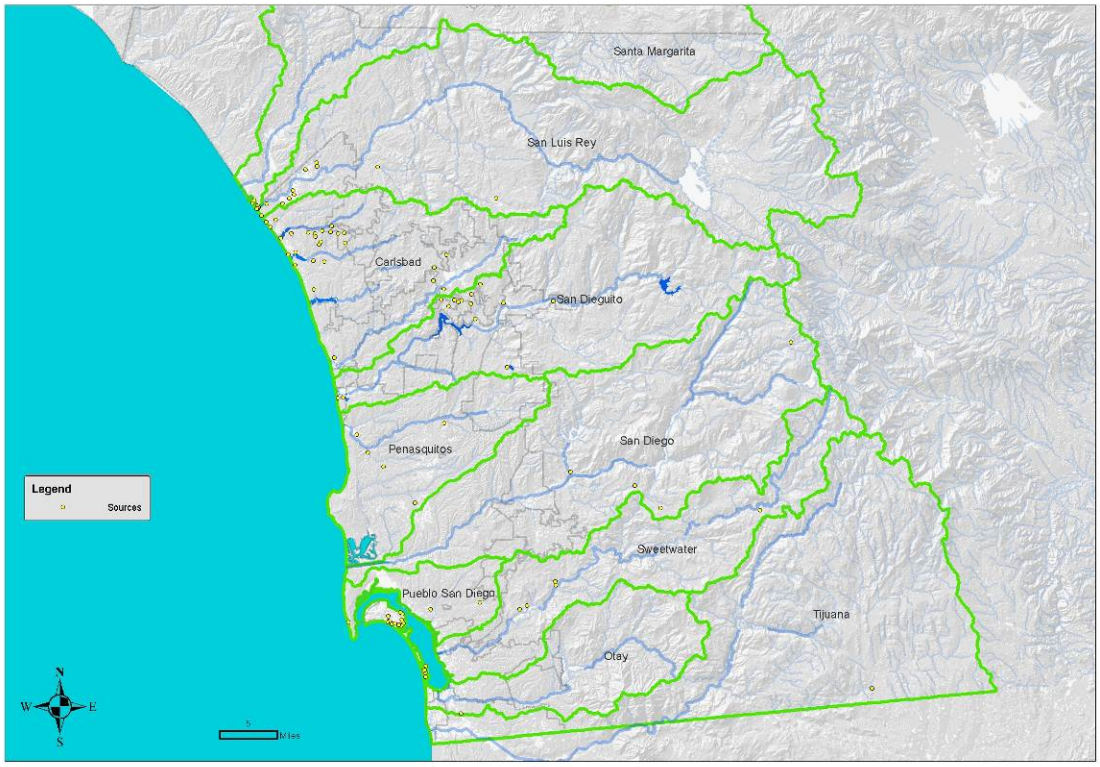

35 Concrete Manufacturing

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers concrete manufacturers. Building materials retailers are not included, but instead covered in a separate Source Profile Sheet.

SIC Codes	
32XX	Stone, Clay, Glass, and Concrete Products
NAICS Codes	
3273XX	Concrete manufacturing

Some concrete manufacturers were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with concrete manufacturing and source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 35-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 35-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 35-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Concrete									
Parking lot cleaning/sweeping	X	X	X	X				X	
Concrete and asphalt production	X	X	X						
Concrete cutting				X					
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X					
Loading and unloading	X			X					
Equipment operations, maintenance, and storage	X	X	X	X					
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Parking and storage area maintenance	X	X	X	X				X	
Storage of solid wastes	X	X	X	X				X	
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X	X				X	

Table 35-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Concrete									
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X			X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort, a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. A similar questionnaire was not completed for this source profile sheet. As a result, best professional judgment was used to assign a discharge potential based on sources identified as concerns in the Copermittees' annual reports and permit. In

this case, a discharge potential of 4 was assigned because concrete manufacturing has been identified as a new potential source of pollutants.

Table 35-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Concrete Manufacturing			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records			
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		4.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 35-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to concrete manufacturers. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 35-4. Summary regulatory oversight of building materials retailers.

Concrete Manufacturing			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	X	
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)	X	
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency – Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort did not produce source distribution information for these types of facilities. Therefore, it is recommended that new source information be obtained from the County, as available, to develop source prevalence and distribution data.

36 Glass and Stone Manufacturing

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers glass and stone manufacturers. Building materials retailers are not included, but instead covered in a separate Source Profile Sheet.

SIC Codes	
3211	Flat Glass
3281	Cut Stone and Stone Products

NAICS Codes	
327211	Flat Glass Manufacturing
327991	Stone Manufacturing

Some glass and stone manufacturers were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with concrete manufacturing and source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 36-1 contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 36-2 contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 36-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Stone/Glass Manufacturing									
Storage of raw materials, products, and containers	X	X	X	X	X				
Stone cutting				X					
Loading and unloading	X			X	X				
Equipment operations, maintenance, and storage	X	X	X	X					
Cleaning or washing of tools, parts, and equipment	X	X	X	X	X			X	
Parking and storage area maintenance	X	X	X	X				X	
Storage of solid wastes	X	X	X	X				X	
Waste handling and disposal	X	X	X	X				X	
Air deposition from stacks				X					

Table 36-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Stone/Glass Manufacturing									
Cleaning facilities	X	X		X	X			X	

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. A similar questionnaire was not completed for this source profile sheet. As a result, best professional judgment was used to assign a discharge potential based on sources identified as concerns in the Copermittees' annual reports and permit. In this case, a discharge potential of 4 was assigned because stone and glass manufacturing has been identified as a new potential source of pollutants.

Table 36-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Glass and Stone Manufacturing			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records			
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		4.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 36-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to concrete manufacturers. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 36-4. Summary regulatory oversight of building materials retailers.

Glass and Stone Manufacturing			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit	X	
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)	X	
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)	X	
	CURFFL (County DEH)		
	Local Enforcement Agency – Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)	X	
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort did not produce source distribution information for these types of facilities. Therefore, it is recommended that new source information be obtained from the County, as available, to develop source prevalence and distribution data.

37 Food Manufacturing

Narrative Description

This Source Profile Sheet covers primarily food manufacturing businesses.

SIC Codes	
514X	Groceries and Related Products

NAICS Codes	
311XXX	Food manufacturing

Some businesses such as food manufacturing businesses were historically classified under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. This system has been slowly replaced by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which accommodates a larger number of industrial sectors and sub-sectors, and identifies hundreds of new, emerging, and advanced technology industries. As most Copermittees have yet to convert from the SIC system to the NAICS, the applicable codes from both systems are presented here for easy reference.

Pollutant Generating Activities and Associated Pollutants

The following tables contain a list of activities commonly associated with food manufacturing which may have a source loading potential. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Possible pollutants associated with these activities are also presented. Table 37-1contains a list of activities with a source loading potential in wet weather and Table 37-2contains a list of activities with source loading potential in dry weather.

The activities below were evaluated for potential pollutant generation during wet weather and dry weather. Wet weather potentials consider runon and runoff during wet weather events. Dry weather potentials are based on the assumption that irrigation and cleaning activities act as transport mechanisms. Furthermore, it is assumed that no BMPs are in place.

Table 37-1. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during wet weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Food									
Loading and unloading		X	X					X	
Cleaning facilities		X	X	X	X			X	
Equipment maintenance and repair	X	X							
Storage of solid wastes and food wastes		X	X	X			X		
Disposal of solid and food wastes							X	X	X
Vector/Pest control						X			
Sanitary sewer overflows									X

Table 37-2. Summary of typical activities and associated pollutants during dry weather.

Activities with Source Loading Potential	Associated Pollutants								
	Heavy Metals	*Organics*	*Oil & Grease*	*Sediment*	*Dissolved Minerals*	*Pesticides*	*Nutrients*	*Trash*	*Bacteria/ Pathogens*
Food									
Cleaning facilities		X	X	X	X			X	
Sanitary sewer overflows									X

Discharge Potential

As part of the initial 2005 LTEA effort a questionnaire was completed by various Copermittees to assess the likely potential of a specific source discharging pollutants. Using existing information (e.g. illicit discharge records) and field knowledge the Copermittees ranked the potential of discharging pollutants. These rankings were averaged (when a ranking was given) to obtain average discharge potential rankings for each information type. A similar questionnaire was not completed for this source profile sheet. As a result, best professional judgment was used to assign a discharge potential based on sources identified as concerns in the Copermittees' annual reports and permit. In this case, a discharge potential of 4 was assigned food manufacturing has been identified as a new potential source of pollutants.

Table 37-3. Ranking of discharge potential using existing information.

Food Manufacturing			
Information Types	*Information Available*	*Average Ranking*	*Comments*
Dry Weather Monitoring			
Illicit Discharge Records			
Pretreatment Compliance Records			
Underground Storage Tank Records			
Haz Waste Storage Records			
Inspection Records			
Other information? Please specify here			
Overall Ranking		4.0	

Note: Overall Ranking is the highest 'Average Ranking' received for the various information types. When less than 2 scores were given, due to lack of information, the Overall Ranking was adjusted to 3 - Unknown Potential.

Scoring Legend	
1	- low discharge potential
2	- medium-low discharge potential
3	- Unknown, information does not adequately characterize
4	- medium-high discharge potential
5	- high discharge potential

Legal/Regulatory Oversight

Table 37-4 provides a summary of the types of regulatory oversight that pertain to food manufacturing businesses. In some cases, there may be some overlap in the types of regulatory oversight.

Table 37-4. Summary of the stormwater-related and non-stormwater related regulatory oversight of food manufacturing businesses.

Food Manufacturing			
Oversight Type	Regulatory Oversight		Comments
Stormwater	NPDES Municipal Permit / Local Ordinances	X	
	NPDES General Industrial Permit		
	NPDES General Construction Permit		
Other Regulatory Oversight	Industrial Pretreatment Program (EPA)		
	Hazardous Materials / CUPA (County DEH)		
	CURFFL (County DEH)	X	
	Local Enforcement Agency – Landfills (County DEH)		
	Air Quality Permits (APCD)		
	Fire Agencies		
	Pesticide Regulatory Program (County AW&M)		
	Coast Guard		

Better coordination may be warranted between the regulatory programs to minimize overlap but still focus on water quality protection.

Source Prevalence and Distribution

The 2005 Baseline LTEA effort did not produce source distribution information for these types of facilities. Therefore, it is recommended that new source information be obtained from the County, as available, to develop source prevalence and distribution data.

This appendix provides examples of the use of the Threat-to-Water Quality (TTWQ) methodology discussed in the 2011 Long-Term Effectiveness Assessment (LTEA) Section 4. All of the examples presented in this appendix, although may include some real data and information, are fictional in nature and are intended to be for example purposes only.

The tables presented in this appendix are provided in electronic form on the accompanying 2011 LTEA compact disc. The compact disc also contains template (blank) forms for use in conducting the TTWQ methods.

The imagery for the examples are taken from the watershed interactive mapping in the 2011 LTEA Water Quality Report included as Attachment 1 to the 2011 LTEA. The aerial imagery is from Google Earth and includes overlays from City of San Diego storm drain mapping and hydrologic areas – the data and information presented in these images are not necessarily accurate or correct, but are presented as examples only.

The plots and tables in the examples below, illustrate a process in which the TTWQ in a particular watershed is analyzed by using available data and information to prioritize sources. The primary approaches to the TTWQ process are presented for two monitoring locations in the Peñasquitos watershed. Four examples are provided:

1) Single Pollutant Approach on Large Area Scale (MLS/TWAS)
2) Multi-Pollutant Approach on Large Area Scale (MLS/TWAS)
3) Single Pollutant Approach on Small Area Scale (MLS/TWAS)
4) Investigative Method using TTWQ Approach (MS4 Outfall)

As discussed in Section 4 of the LTEA, the methodologies for the single and multi-pollutant approaches are listed below:

Steps for Single Pollutant Approach to TTWQ

1) Determine Scale to Develop Threat to Water Quality
    a. Regional
    b. Hydrologic Area
    c. Hydrologic Subarea
    d. Tributary Area
    e. Jurisdictional
2) Determine Wet or Dry Weather Conditions
3) Determine Water Quality Issues (Pollutant(s)) to Evaluate
    a. LTEA Water Quality Priorities (RW and MS4)
    b. TMDLs
    c. 303(d)
    d. Special Studies
4) Associate Sources[1] to Pollutant
    a. Source SLPs
    b. PGA Associations to Pollutants
    c. Special Studies
5) Incorporate Source Quantities
6) Incorporate Other Criteria as Desired

[1] May include land use as a source

7) Develop Priority Ranking of Sources

A multi-pollutant approach to TTWQ follows:

1) Perform Steps 1 and 2 above
2) Repeat steps 3-6 above for each pollutant, each time identifying the priority ranking of sources for each pollutant.

The first example is for an area that is tributary to a MLS in the Peñasquitos WMA and demonstrates a multi-pollutant approach to TTWQ. The mass loading station, LPC-MLS, is the monitoring location that captures a large tributary area spanning two Hydrologic Areas (HAs) in the watershed.

Multi-Pollutant Large Area Scale TTWQ Approach

1) Determine Scale to Develop Threat to Water Quality

When determining the TTWQ, the first step is to determine the scale and location where a particular monitoring location can characterize the flow from a tributary area. For the example, Figures B-1 and B-2 show the Peñasquitos watershed and the associated monitoring locations, including MLS, TWAS, and MS4 outfalls.

For this example, the ***mass loading station LPC-MLS*** has been chosen because of its large tributary area. Figure B-1 shows the Los Peñasquitos Creek WMA dry weather urban runoff and receiving water base map. To see the tributary area to the LPC-MLS station to be used in the example, Figure B-2 shows the drainage to the MLS throughout the watershed, which is turned on as one of the map layers. The station is encircled in red on the maps in order to callout its location.

2) Determine Wet or Dry Weather Conditions

The flow conditions should be selected at this point. For the example, a ***dry weather*** condition is selected.

3) Determine Water Quality Issues (Pollutant(s)) to Evaluate

Using Table 2-2 of the LTEA, the water quality issues are identified by reviewing the watershed priority constituents presented. This process identifies the pollutants that are deemed a priority based on the water quality monitoring data. This step is conducted by reviewing the priorities table (LTEA Table 2-2) and locating the appropriate row containing information pertaining to the monitoring location. Table B-1 below shows the watershed priority constituents identified for mass loading station LPC-MLS in the Peñasquitos WMA. The high priority constituents have been highlighted to show a corresponding 'high' score represented in the data. The outcome of this step is ***Nutrients and Bacteria/Pathogens*** as Dissolved Minerals (TDS) is not an analyte that is selected for Copermittee action in this example due to its nexus to groundwater and/or imported water issues.

4) Associate Sources to Pollutant

Using the high priority constituents determined in the step above, the next step is to review the final source loading potentials (SLPs) of sources within the LPC-MLS tributary area that are likely sources contributing to the selected pollutant(s). Using the information presented in Section 3 (LTEA Table 3-10), the activities with source loading potential with regards to mass loading station LPC-MLS have been highlighted based on the three high priority constituents (nutrients and bacteria/pathogens) –see Table B-2 below for sources.

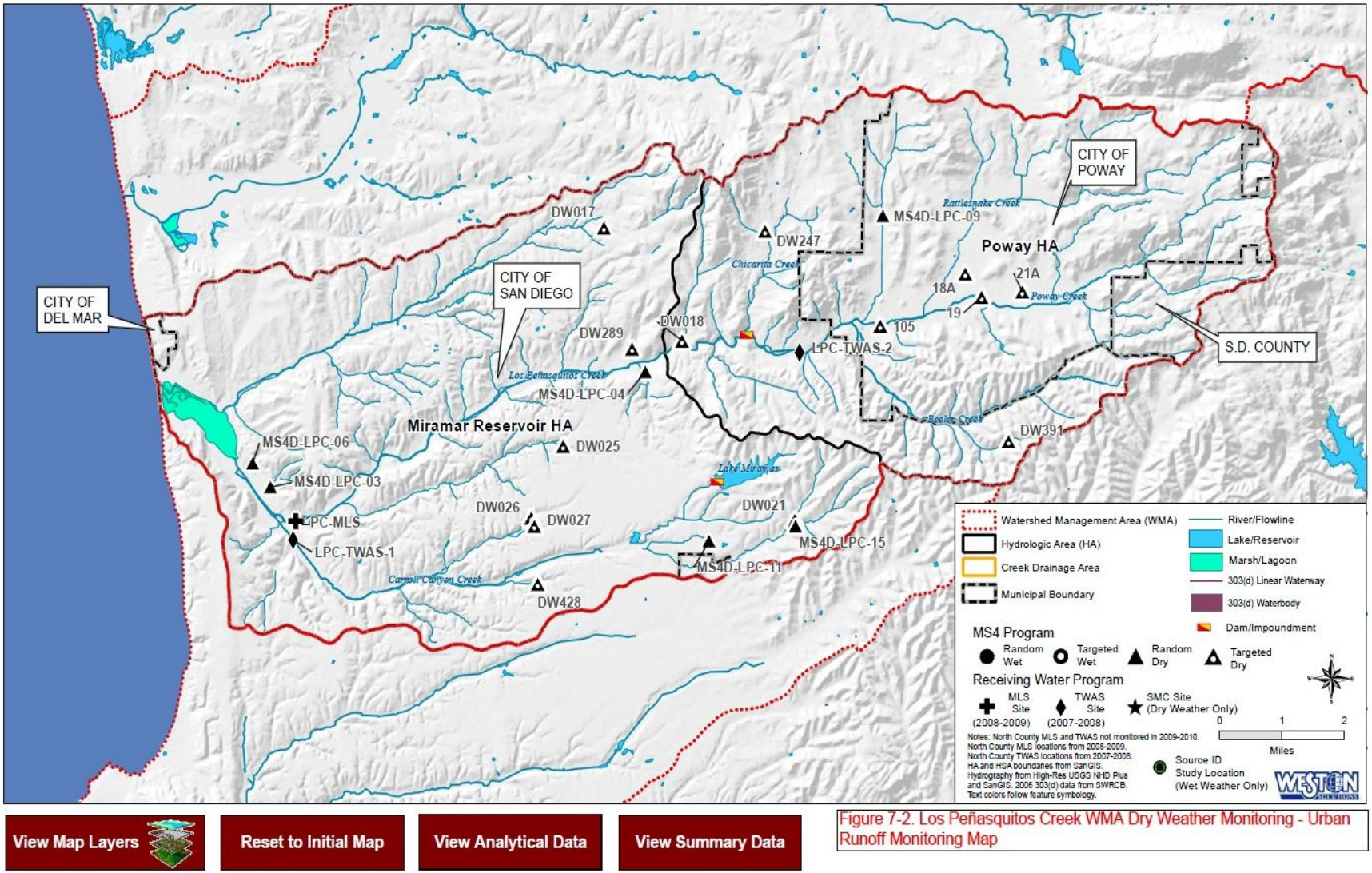

Figure B-1: Los Peñasquitos Creek Monitoring Map

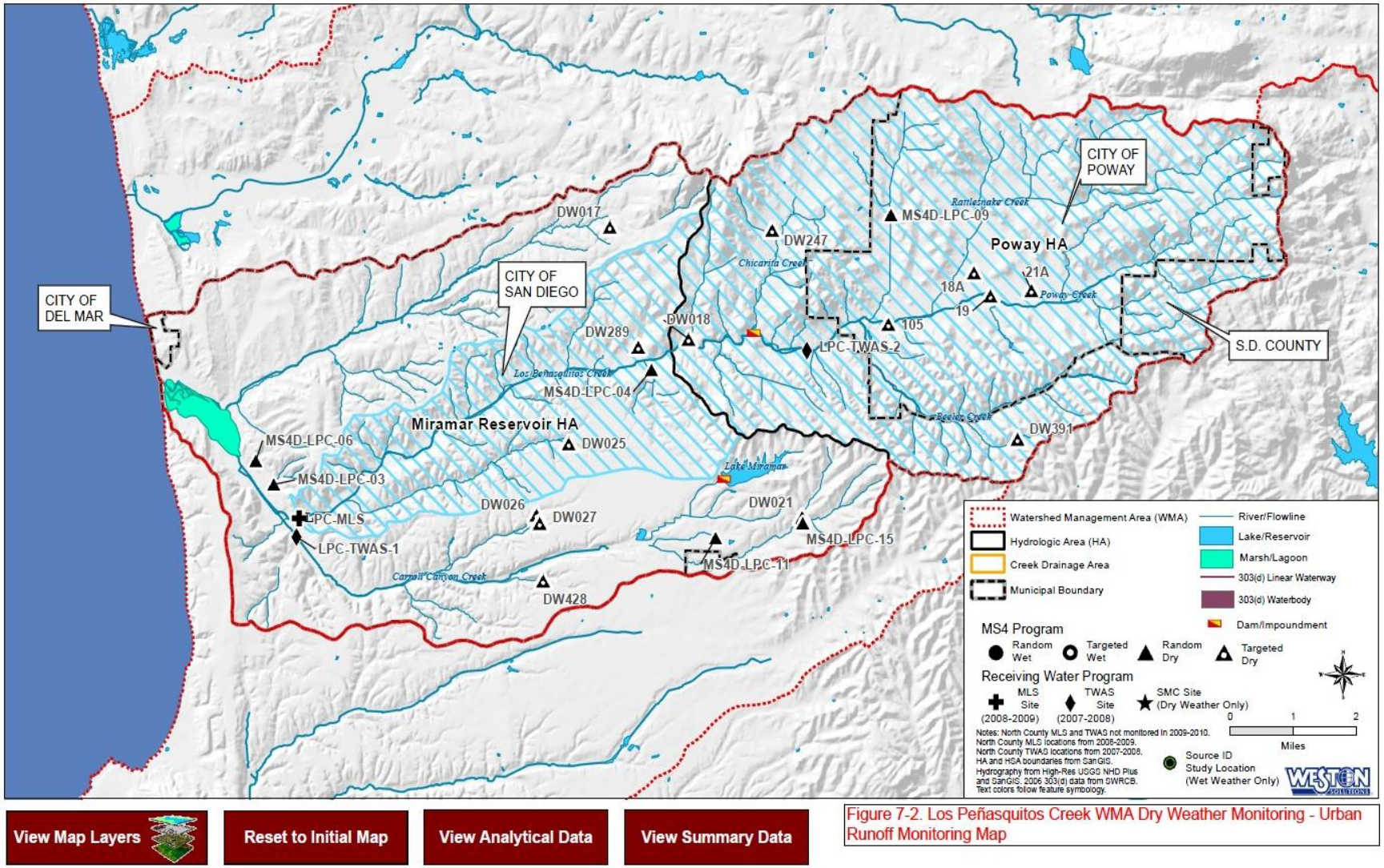

Figure: B-2 Los Peñasquitos Creek Monitoring Map showing tributary drainage to Mass Loading Station LPC-MLS

Table B-1: Watershed Priority Constituents Determined by Water Quality Assessment Monitoring Program at LPC-MLS

WMA	Station	Wet							Dry						
		Metals	Oil and Grease	Sediment	Pesticides	Nutrients	Bacteria/ Pathogens	Dissolved Minerals	Metals	Oil and Grease	Sediment	Pesticides	Nutrients	Bacteria/ Pathogens	Dissolved Minerals
Santa Margarita River	SMR-MLS	-	-	M	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	-	H	-	H
	SMR-MLS-2	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	-	H
San Luis Rey	SLR-MLS	-	-	M	M	-	H	H	-	-	M	-	H	M	H
	SLR-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	M	H	H
Carlsbad	LA-TWAS-1	-	-	H	M	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	M	-
	BVC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	AHC-MLS	-	-	H	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	AHC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	ESC-MLS	-	-	H	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	ESC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
San Dieguito Creek	SDC-MLS	-	-	M	M	-	H	H	-	-	H	-	H	M	H
	SDC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	M	M	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	SDC-TWAS-2	-	-	H	-	H	H	M	-	-	H	-	H	H	H
Los Peñasquitos Creek	LPC-MLS	-	-	M	M	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	LPC-TWAS-1	-	-	H	M	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	-	H	H
	LPC-TWAS-2	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
Mission Bay / La Jolla	MB-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	M	M	-	H
	MB-TWAS-2	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	M	H	H	-
	TC-MLS	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	-	-
San Diego River	SDR-MLS	-	-	H	M	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	SDR-TWAS-1	-	-	H	H	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	H	H	H
	SDR-TWAS-2	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	SDR-TWAS-3	-	-	H	H	-	H	-	-	-	-	-	M	M	H
San Diego Bay - Pueblo	CC-SD8-1	H	-	H	H	-	H	-	H	M	M	M	H	M	-
San Diego Bay - Sweetwater	SR-MLS	-	-	M	M	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
	SR-TWAS-1	-	-	M	M	-	H	M	-	-	-	-	H	M	H
San Diego Bay - Otay	OR-TWAS-1	M	-	M	H	-	-	M	-	-	-	-	H	-	H
Tijuana River	TJR-MLS	-	-	H	H	H	H	-	-	-	M	-	H	H	-
	TJR-TWAS-1	-	-	-	-	H	M	H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TJR-TWAS-2	-	-	H	-	H	H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: H=High Priority, M=Medium Priority pollutant based on the monitoring station data.
Green cells represent the intersection of the site location and the high priority issues for dry conditions.

Table B-2. Final Source Loading Potentials at LPC-MLS

Source Profile #	Activities with Source Loading Potential	Metals	Oil & Grease	Sediment	Pesticides	Nutrients	Bacteria/ Pathogens	Dissolved Minerals	Organics
1	Residential Areas and Activities	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
2	Construction Sites > 1 acre	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	L	UL
3	Construction Sites < 1 acre	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
4	Construction Sites: ESA or hillside or sediment TMDL	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
5	Development subject to SUSMPs (> 5,000 sq. ft. impervious area)	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	UK
6	Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities	L	L	L	UL	L	L	L	L
7	MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations	N	N	L	N	N	UK	UL	N
8	Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)	L	L	L	UK	UK	UL	UL	L
9	Parks and Recreational Facilities - parks, golf courses, cemeteries, entertainment venues, etc.	UK	UK	UK	UK	L	UK	UL	UK
10	Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	L	L	UL	UL	UK	UL	L	L
11	Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning	L	L	UL	UL	UK	UL	UL	L
12	Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L	L
13	Mobile automobile or vehicle washing	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
14	Mobile Power washing*	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK
15	Auto parking lots and storage facilities	L	L	L	UK	UK	UK	UL	L
16	Retail or wholesale fueling	UK	L	UK	N	N	N	N	L
17	Pest Control Services	N	UK	N	L	N	UK	N	UK
18	Eating or drinking establishments	N	L	UL	UK	UK	L	UL	L
19	Mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning	N	UK	UL	N	UK	UL	N	UL
20	General contractors for home/commercial improvements	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
21	Botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses	L	UL	L	L	L	L	UL	UL
22	Mobile Landscaping	N	UL	L	L	L	L	UL	N
23	Pool and Fountain Cleaning	N	N	N	N	UK	N	N	UK
24	Marinas	L	L	N	UK	UK	UK	N	UK
25	Animal Kennels	N	UL	L	UK	L	L	N	L
26	Building Materials Retail and Storage	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
27	Chemical and allied products	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	N	L
28	Fabricated metal	L	L	UK	UK	UK	UL	UL	L
29	Primary metal	L	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	N	UK
30	Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	L	L
31	Airfields	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	N	UL	UK
32	Motor Freight	L	L	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	L
33	POTWs (water and wastewater)	UK	UK	UK	N	UK	L	UL	UK
34	Concrete Manufacturing	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
35	Stone/Glass Manufacturing	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
36	Food Manufacturing	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL

N = None, UK = Unknown, UL = Unlikely, L = Likely

In addition to using the SLPs, Copermittees can also use PGA associations to pollutants and other special studies to associate sources to pollutant.

5) Incorporate Source Quantities

After determining the high priority pollutant constituents and the source loading potentials, identify the number of sources in the particular tributary/drainage area for the monitoring station. For this exercise, it is recommended that the Copermittees use the most up-to-date inventory information and GIS software, if necessary, to identify an accurate number of sources in the particular drainage area. Additionally, if it is available, the area of residential land use and any other pertinent land use should be calculated. The sources within the example drainage are shown in Figure B-3.

Once these source numbers have been compiled, consolidate the results of the number of sources, residential acreage, and source loading potential into a table for the pollutants of concern. See Tables B-3 through B-5 for the high priority constituents at LPC-MLS. If only using a single-pollutant approach, follow up the single table with the prioritization.

6) Incorporate Other Criteria as Desired

At this point, the Copermittees should look to consider other criteria that may be important in deciding upon which sources are of greatest importance. Taken from the LTEA (Section 4), the following are additional considerations.

In selecting the source(s) to evaluate for the TTWQ, some additional considerations the Copermittee(s) should evaluate are as follows:

1) Land use (quantity and activity) should be included and the following considered:
    a. Wet weather TTWQ processes should include an evaluation of the land use areas in the area of focus
    b. Need a surrogate value for residential and open space land areas to compare to inventoried sources
2) Special studies information regarding sources in the focus area
3) Potential sources that are not easily quantifiable including: bacterial regrowth in MS4 systems; erosion in open space areas; accelerated erosion in creeks (hydromodification); and aerial deposition

For the purposes of this example, the residential land-use is identified as being of great importance. In order to compare the residential land acres to the number of inventoried sources, a conservative assumption is made for this tributary watershed area – average lot size of 0.5 acres, therefore ***each acres of residential land use equates to two (2) residential units***.

7) Develop Priority Ranking of Sources

For the multi-pollutant approach, the process combines the single-pollutant tables (Tables B-3 through B-5) into a single master table where sources can be ranked on the basis of source loading potential and number of sources in the associated tributary watershed area. See Table B-6 for the results of the example process. Using this process, and the consideration that residential areas are of great importance, ***the highest TTWQ source is the residential areas in the tributary watershed area.***

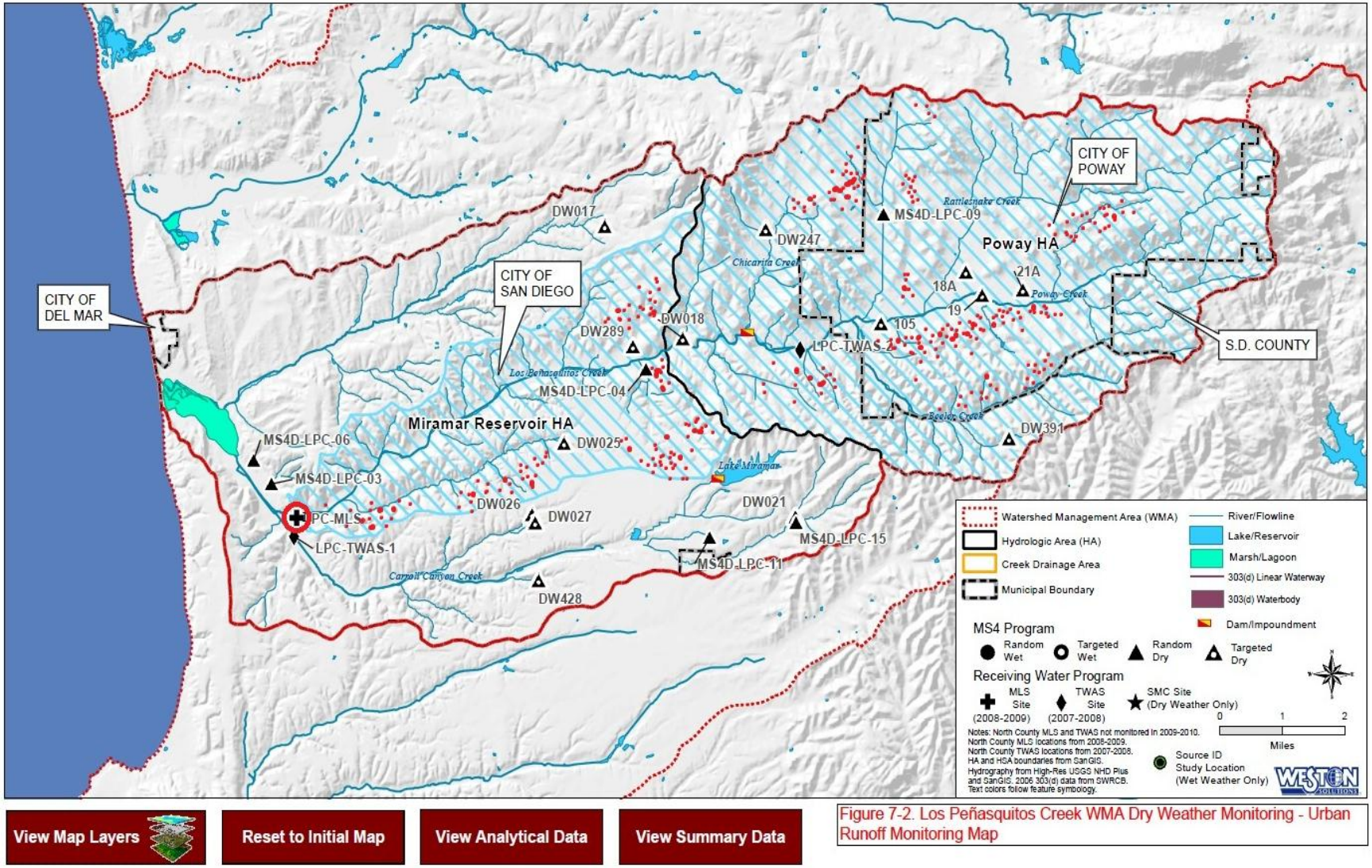

View Map Layers | Reset to Initial Map | View Analytical Data | View Summary Data

Figure 7-2. Los Peñasquitos Creek WMA Dry Weather Monitoring - Urban Runoff Monitoring Map

Figure B-3. Los Peñasquitos Creek Monitoring Map showing tributary drainage and potential sources above Mass Loading Station LPC-MLS.

Table B-3. Source Quantities, Water Quality Priority, and SLPs for Bacteria/Pathogens at LPC-MLS.

LPC-MLS				
Bacteria/Pathogens		# Sources	Water Quality Priority	Source Loading Potential
Source ID	Source			
1	Residential Areas and Activities – 4,468 acres	8,936	H	L
2	Sites > 1 acre	-		L
3	Sites < 1 acre	-		UL
4	ESA or Hillside or Sediment TMDL	-		UL
5	Development Subject to SUSMPs (> 5,000 sq. ft. Impervious Area)	-		UL
6	Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities	-		UL
7	MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations	-		UL
8	Corporate Yards (incl. Maintenance/Storage Yards)	2		UL
9	Parks and Recreational Facilities - Parks, Golf Courses, Cemeteries, Entertainment Venues, etc.	4		UL
10	Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	59		UL
11	Equipment Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	-		N
12	Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting	3		UL
13	Mobile Automobile or Vehicle Washing	-		UL
14	Mobile Power Washing	-		N
15	Auto Parking Lots and Storage Facilities	-		UL
16	Retail or Wholesale Fueling	35		N
17	Pest Control Services	-		UL
18	Eating or Drinking Establishments	421		L
19	Mobile Carpet, Drape, or Furniture Cleaning	-		UL
20	General Contractors for Home/Commercial Improvements	-		UL
21	Botanical or Zoological Gardens and Nurseries/Greenhouses	3		L
22	Mobile Landscaping	-		UL
23	Pool and Fountain Cleaning	-		UL
24	Marinas	-		UL
25	Animal Kennels, Horse Stables	-		UL
26	Offices with Onsite and Outdoor Storage Facilities	-		N
27	Building Materials Retail and Storage	-		N
28	Chemical and Allied Products	-		UL
29	Fabricated Metal	-		UL
30	Primary Metal	-		UL
31	Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal	-		UL
32	Airfields	-		N
33	Motor Freight	-		UL
34	POTWs (Water and Wastewater)	1		UL
35	Concrete Manufacturing	-		N
36	Stone/Glass Manufacturing	-		N
37	Food Manufacturing	-		UL

N = None, UK = Unknown, UL = Unlikely, L = Likely

Table B-4. Source Quantities, Water Quality Priority, and SLPs for Nutrients at LPC-MLS.

LPC-MLS				
Nutrients		# Sources	Water Quality Priority	Source Loading Potential
Source ID	Source			
1	Residential Areas and Activities – 4,468 acres	8,936	H	L
2	Sites > 1 acre	-		L
3	Sites < 1 acre	-		UL
4	ESA or Hillside or Sediment TMDL	-		UL
5	Development Subject to SUSMPs (> 5,000 sq. ft. Impervious Area)	-		UL
6	Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities	-		L
7	MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations	-		UL
8	Corporate Yards (incl. Maintenance/Storage Yards)	2		UL
9	Parks and Recreational Facilities - Parks, Golf Courses, Cemeteries, Entertainment Venues, etc.	4		UL
10	Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	59		L
11	Equipment Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	-		N
12	Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting	3		UL
13	Mobile Automobile or Vehicle Washing	-		UL
14	Mobile Power Washing	-		N
15	Auto Parking Lots and Storage Facilities	-		UL
16	Retail or Wholesale Fueling	35		N
17	Pest Control Services	-		N
18	Eating or Drinking Establishments	421		L
19	Mobile Carpet, Drape, or Furniture Cleaning	-		N
20	General Contractors for Home/Commercial Improvements	-		UL
21	Botanical or Zoological Gardens and Nurseries/Greenhouses	3		L
22	Mobile Landscaping	-		L
23	Pool and Fountain Cleaning	-		N
24	Marinas	-		UL
25	Animal Kennels, Horse Stables	-		UL
26	Offices with Onsite and Outdoor Storage Facilities	-		UL
27	Building Materials Retail and Storage	-		N
28	Chemical and Allied Products	-		UL
29	Fabricated Metal	-		UL
30	Primary Metal	-		UL
31	Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal	-		UL
32	Airfields	-		N
33	Motor Freight	-		UL
34	POTWs (Water and Wastewater)	1		UL
35	Concrete Manufacturing	-		N
36	Stone/Glass Manufacturing	-		N
37	Food Manufacturing	-		UL

N = None, UK = Unknown, UL = Unlikely, L = Likely

Table B-5. TTWQ Ranking of Multi-Pollutant Approach at LPC-MLS.

LPC-MLS				
Source ID	Source	# Sources	Source Loading	
			Bacteria	Nutrients
1	Residential Areas and Activities – 4,468 acres	8,936	L	L
18	Eating or Drinking Establishments	421	L	L
10	Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	59	UL	L
16	Retail or Wholesale Fueling	35	N	N
21	Botanical or Zoological Gardens and Nurseries/Greenhouses	3	L	L
12	Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting	3	UL	UL
9	Parks and Recreational Facilities - Parks, Golf Courses, Cemeteries, Entertainment Venues, etc.	4	UL	UL
8	Corporate Yards (incl. Maintenance/Storage Yards)	2	UL	UL
34	POTWs (Water and Wastewater)	1	UL	UL
2	Sites > 1 acre	-	L	L
3	Sites < 1 acre	-	UL	UL
4	ESA or Hillside or Sediment TMDL	-	UL	UL
5	Development Subject to SUSMPs (> 5,000 sq. ft. Impervious Area)	-	UL	UL
6	Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities	-	UL	L
7	MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations	-	UL	UL
11	Equipment Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	-	N	N
13	Mobile Automobile or Vehicle Washing	-	UL	UL
14	Mobile Power Washing	-	N	N
15	Auto Parking Lots and Storage Facilities	-	UL	UL
17	Pest Control Services	-	UL	N
19	Mobile Carpet, Drape, or Furniture Cleaning	-	UL	N
20	General Contractors for Home/Commercial Improvements	-	UL	UL
22	Mobile Landscaping	-	UL	L
23	Pool and Fountain Cleaning	-	UL	N
24	Marinas	-	UL	UL
25	Animal Kennels, Horse Stables	-	UL	UL
26	Offices with Onsite and Outdoor Storage Facilities	-	N	UL
27	Building Materials Retail and Storage	-	N	N
28	Chemical and Allied Products	-	UL	UL
29	Fabricated Metal	-	UL	UL
30	Primary Metal	-	UL	UL
31	Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal	-	UL	UL
32	Airfields	-	N	N
33	Motor Freight	-	UL	UL
35	Concrete Manufacturing	-	N	N
36	Stone/Glass Manufacturing	-	N	N
37	Food Manufacturing	-	UL	UL

Rankings based on number of sources/residential acreage and Source Loading Potentials
N = None, UK = Unknown, UL = Unlikely, L = Likely

Single-Pollutant Small Area Scale TTWQ Approach

The following example uses a MS4 Outfall Station and its sampling results to illustrate the single-pollutant TTWQ approach on a smaller area scale. This example uses monitoring data from the 2011 LTEA Water Quality Report to identify pollutants exceedances above the water quality benchmarks. These constituents will then be used to determine the pollutant priority categories and ultimately the high TTWQ sources.

1) Determine Scale to Develop Threat to Water Quality

As with the multi-pollutant approach, the first step is to determine the scale and location where a particular monitoring location can characterize the flow from a tributary area. Figure B-4 shows the ***drainage area to the example MS4 outfall in the Peñasquitos watershed***.

2) Determine Wet or Dry Weather Conditions

The flow conditions should be selected at this point. For the example, a ***wet weather*** condition is selected.

3) Determine the Water Quality Issue (Pollutant) to Evaluate

Determine water quality issues by reviewing the MS4 outfall monitoring data for the appropriate watershed. Then identify the pollutants that are high priority as a result of the water quality monitoring data. Open the monitoring data table (included on LTEA compact disc- also derived from 2011 LTEA Water Quality Report) and locate the appropriate row containing info pertaining to the monitoring location. Table B-7 shows the watershed priority constituents determined by the assessment program for MS4 outfall LPC-02 in the Peñasquitos WMA. The monitoring data for the example MS4 outfall and the high priority constituents have been boxed in red to show a corresponding 'high' score represented in the data.

4) Associate Sources to Pollutant

From Table B-7, Total Nitrogen, Total Phosphorous, TDS, and Enterococcus are considered high priority analytes at MS4 monitoring station LPC-02 as monitored during both the wet and dry seasons. These analytes are then grouped into one of the nine priority pollutant categories as seen in Table B-8. The corresponding high priority pollutants are shown in Table B-8.

Using the high priority constituents determined in the step above, the next step is to review the final source loading potentials (SLPs) of sources within the LPC-MLS tributary area that are likely sources contributing to the selected pollutant(s). Using the information presented in Section 3 (LTEA Table 3-10), the activities with source loading potential with regards to mass loading station LPC-MLS have been highlighted based on the three high priority constituents (nutrients and bacteria/pathogens) –see Table B-9 below for sources.

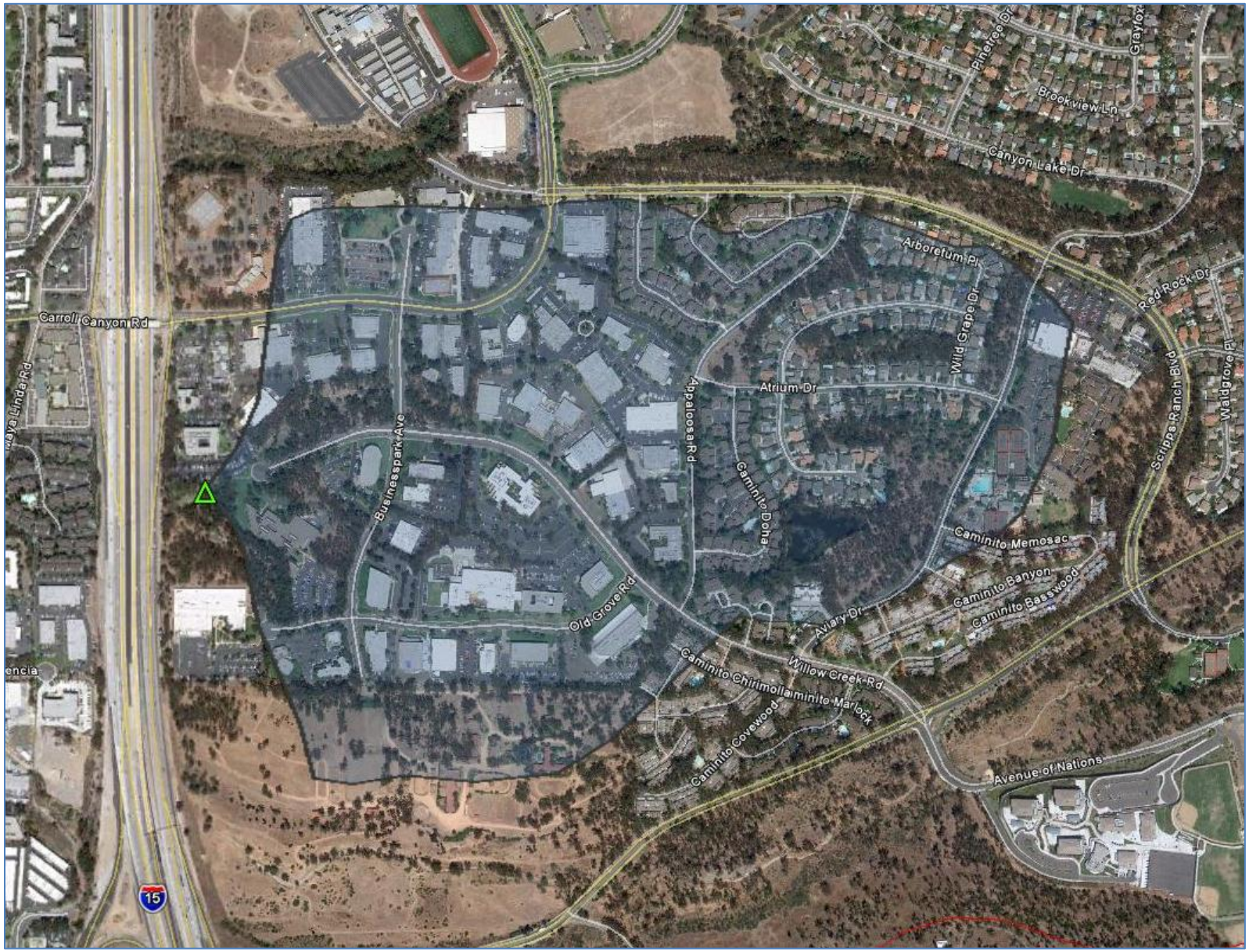

Figure B-4. Map of MS4-LPC-02 Monitoring Station and Drainage Area

Table B-7. Watershed Priority Constituents determined by MS4 monitoring data at LPC-02

Station	Dry and Wet	HSA	Analyte																													
			pH		Nitrate as N		Nitrate/Nitrite as N		Nitrite as N		Total Nitrogen (calculated)		Phosphorus, Total		Total Suspended Solids		Total Dissolved Solids		Fecal Coliform		Enterococcus		Analyte									
																							Ammonia-N		Turbidity		Copper (Cu), Dissolved		Diazinon		MBAS	
			n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria	n	% > Criteria
19	Dry	906.20	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	2	50%	2	50%	2	0%	2	100%	2	0%	2	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
105	Dry	906.20	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	2	100%	2	100%	2	0%	2	100%	2	100%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
80024778	Wet	906.1	2	50%	1	0%	2	0%	1	0%			2	0%	2	0%	2	0%	2	50%												
18A	Dry	906.20	0	NA	0	NA	2	100%	0	NA	2	100%	2	50%	2	0%	2	100%	2	100%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
21A	Dry	906.20	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	2	100%	2	100%	2	0%	2	100%	2	100%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
DW017	Dry	906.10	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	2	100%	2	0%	2	50%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
DW018	Dry	906.20	1	0%	1	0%	0	NA	0	NA	2	50%	2	50%	2	0%	3	100%	3	33%	3	100%	1	0%	1	0%	0	NA	0	NA	1	0%
DW021	Dry	906.10	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	2	100%	2	50%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA
DW025	Dry	906.10	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	100%	2	100%	2	0%	2	100%	2	50%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	0	NA
DW026	Dry	906.10	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	2	100%	2	0%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	2	50%	2	0%	2	0%
DW027	Dry	906.10	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	2	100%	2	50%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
DW247	Dry	906.20	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	100%	2	100%	2	0%	2	100%	2	50%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
DW289	Dry	906.10	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	100%	2	0%	2	0%	2	100%	2	50%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
DW391	Dry	906.20	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	100%	2	100%	2	0%	2	100%	2	100%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
DW428	Dry	906.10	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	50%	2	100%	2	50%	2	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-01-2008	Wet	906.2	1	0%	0	NA	1	0%	0	NA			1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%												
LPC-02-2009	Wet	906.1	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%			1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%												
LPC-03-2008	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-03-2008	Wet	906.1	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%			1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%												
LPC-03-2009	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-04-2008	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	100%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-04-2009	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-06-2008	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-06-2009	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-06-2009	Wet	906.1	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%			1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%												
LPC-09-2008	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-09-2009	Dry	906.20	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-09-2009	Wet	906.2	1	100%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%			1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%												
LPC-10-2008	Dry	906.20	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-10-2008	Wet	906.2	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%			1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%												
LPC-11-2009	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-12-2008	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-12-2008	Wet	906.1	0	NA	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%			1	0%	1	0%	0	NA	1	100%												
LPC-12-2009	Wet	906.1	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%			1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%												
LPC-13-2008	Wet	906.2	0	NA	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%			1	0%	1	0%	0	NA	1	100%												
LPC-15-2009	Dry	906.10	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	0%	1	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
LPC-18-2009	Wet	906.2	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%			1	0%	1	0%	1	100%	1	100%												

Note: Orange=High Priority, Yellow=Medium Priority pollutant based on the monitoring station data.

Table B-8: Pollutant Categories

Metals	Oil and Grease	Sediments	Pesticides	Nutrients	Bacteria/ Pathogens	Dissolved Minerals	Organics	Trash	Benthic Alterations	Toxicity	Gross Pollutants	Chemistry
Antimony	Oil and Grease	TSS	Chlorpyrifos	Dissolved Phosphorus	Enterococcus	TDS	Total Organic Carbon	Trash	Poor IBI	Ceriodaphnia survival	BOD	Chloride
Arsenic		Turbidity	Diazinon	Orthophosphate	Fecal Coliforms				O/E	Ceriodaphnia reproduction	COD	Sulfate
Cadmium			Malathion	Total Phosphorus	Total Coliforms				IBI	Hyalellasurvival	MBAS	
Chromium			Allethrin	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen					CRAM	Selenastrumsurvival	Dissolved Oxygen	
Copper			Bifenthrin	Total Nitrogen							pH	
Lead			Cyfluthrin	Eutrophication							Conductivity	
Nickel			Cypermethrin	Benthic Algae							Nitrate as N	
Selenium			Danitol								Ammonia as N	
Zinc			Deltamethrin									
			Esfenvalerate									
			Fenvalerate									
			Fluvalinate									
			L-Cyhalothrin									
			Permethrin									
			Prallethrin									

Table B-9. Final Source Loading Potentials at LPC-02

Source Profile #	Activities with Source Loading Potential	Metals	Oil & Grease	Sediment	Pesticides	Nutrients	Bacteria/ Pathogens	Dissolved Minerals	Organics
1	Residential Areas and Activities	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
2	Construction Sites > 1 acre	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	L	UL
3	Construction Sites < 1 acre	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
4	Construction Sites: ESA or hillside or sediment TMDL	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
5	Development subject to SUSMPs (> 5,000 sq. ft. impervious area)	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	UK
6	Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities	L	L	L	UL	L	L	L	L
7	MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations	N	N	L	N	N	UK	UL	N
8	Corporate yards (incl. maintenance/storage yards)	L	L	L	UK	UK	UL	UL	L
9	Parks and Recreational Facilities - parks, golf courses, cemeteries, entertainment venues, etc.	UK	UK	UK	UK	L	UK	UL	UK
10	Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	L	L	UL	UL	UK	UL	L	L
11	Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning	L	L	UL	UL	UK	UL	UL	L
12	Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L	L
13	Mobile automobile or vehicle washing	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
14	Mobile Power washing*	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK
15	Auto parking lots and storage facilities	L	L	L	UK	UK	UK	UL	L
16	Retail or wholesale fueling	UK	L	UK	N	N	N	N	L
17	Pest Control Services	N	UK	N	L	N	UK	N	UK
18	Eating or drinking establishments	N	L	UL	UK	UK	L	UL	L
19	Mobile carpet, drape, or furniture cleaning	N	UK	UL	N	UK	UL	N	UL
20	General contractors for home/commercial improvements	UL	UL	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL
21	Botanical or zoological gardens and nurseries/greenhouses	L	UL	L	L	L	L	UL	UL
22	Mobile Landscaping	N	UL	L	L	L	L	UL	N
23	Pool and Fountain Cleaning	N	N	N	N	UK	N	N	UK
24	Marinas	L	L	N	UK	UK	UK	N	UK
25	Animal Kennels	N	UL	L	UK	L	L	N	L
26	Building Materials Retail and Storage	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
27	Chemical and allied products	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	N	L
28	Fabricated metal	L	L	UK	UK	UK	UL	UL	L
29	Primary metal	L	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	N	UK
30	Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	L	L
31	Airfields	UK	UK	UK	UK	UK	N	UL	UK
32	Motor Freight	L	L	UK	UK	UK	UK	UL	L
33	POTWs (water and wastewater)	UK	UK	UK	N	UK	L	UL	UK
34	Concrete Manufacturing	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
35	Stone/Glass Manufacturing	L	L	L	UL	UL	UL	UL	L
36	Food Manufacturing	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL	UL

N = None, UK = Unknown, UL = Unlikely, L = Likely

In addition to using the SLPs, Copermittees can also use PGA Associations to Pollutants and other special studies to associate sources to pollutant.

5) Incorporate Source Quantities

After determining the high priority pollutant constituents and the source loading potentials, find the number of sources in the particular tributary/drainage area for the monitoring station. For this exercise, it is recommended that the Copermittees use the most up-to-date inventory information and GIS software, if necessary, to pinpoint an accurate number of sources in the particular drainage. Additionally, calculate the area of residential land use in the area, if available. The single source identified within the MS4 outfall drainage is shown in Figure B-5.

Once these numbers have been compiled, bring together the results of the number of sources, residential acreage, and source loading potential into a table for the pollutants of concern. For the sake of the single-pollutant approach example, see Table B-10 for the high priority sources and activities for bacteria/pathogens within the drainage area.

6) Incorporate Other Criteria as Desired

For this example, no additional criteria are considered.

7) Develop Priority Ranking of Sources

The final step is to prioritize the table outlining the source quantities, water quality priority, and SLPs for the priority pollutant (in this case, bacteria/pathogens). The prioritization is based off of the SLP and the number of sources and residential acreage in the drainage area (see Table B-11).

Figure B-5. Map of MS4-LPC-02 Monitoring Station and Drainage Area; note pollutant sources in red.

Table B-10. Source Quantities, Water Quality Priority, and SLPs for Bacteria/Pathogens at LPC-02

LPC-02				
Bacteria		# Sources	Water Quality Priority	Source Loading Potential
Source ID	Source			
1	Residential Areas and Activities – 49.91 acres	100	H	L
2	Sites > 1 acre	-		L
3	Sites < 1 acre	-		L
4	ESA or Hillside or Sediment TMDL	-		L
5	Development Subject to SUSMPs (> 5,000 sq. ft. Impervious Area)	-		UL
6	Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities	-		UL
7	MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations	-		UL
8	Corporate Yards (incl. Maintenance/Storage Yards)	2		UL
9	Parks and Recreational Facilities - Parks, Golf Courses, Cemeteries, Entertainment Venues, etc.	-		UL
10	Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	-		UL
11	Equipment Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	-		UL
12	Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting	-		UL
13	Mobile Automobile or Vehicle Washing	-		UL
14	Mobile Power Washing	-		UL
15	Auto Parking Lots and Storage Facilities	-		UL
16	Retail or Wholesale Fueling	-		UL
17	Pest Control Services	-		UL
18	Eating or Drinking Establishments	6		UL
19	Mobile Carpet, Drape, or Furniture Cleaning	-		UL
20	General Contractors for Home/Commercial Improvements	-		UL
21	Botanical or Zoological Gardens and Nurseries/Greenhouses	-		UL
22	Mobile Landscaping	-		UL
23	Pool and Fountain Cleaning	-		UL
24	Marinas	-		UL
25	Animal Kennels, Horse Stables	-		UL
26	Offices with Onsite and Outdoor Storage Facilities	3		UL
27	Building Materials Retail and Storage	1		UL
28	Chemical and Allied Products	-		UL
29	Fabricated Metal	-		UL
30	Primary Metal	-		N
31	Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal	-		N
32	Airfields	-		N
33	Motor Freight	-		N
34	POTWs (Water and Wastewater)	-		N
35	Concrete Manufacturing	2		N
36	Stone/Glass Manufacturing	1		N
37	Food Manufacturing	-		N

N = None, UK = Unknown, UL = Unlikely, L = Likely

Table B-11. Prioritized Source Quantities and SLPs for Bacteria/Pathogens at LPC-02

LPC-02				
Bacteria		# Sources	Water Quality Priority	Source Loading Potential
Source ID	Source			
1	Residential Areas and Activities – 49.91 acres	100	H	L
18	Eating or Drinking Establishments	6		UL
26	Offices with Onsite and Outdoor Storage Facilities	3		UL
8	Corporate Yards (incl. Maintenance/Storage Yards)	2		UL
27	Building Materials Retail and Storage	1		UL
35	Concrete Manufacturing	2		N
36	Stone/Glass Manufacturing	1		N
2	Sites > 1 acre	-		L
3	Sites < 1 acre	-		L
4	ESA or Hillside or Sediment TMDL	-		L
5	Development Subject to SUSMPs (> 5,000 sq. ft. Impervious Area)	-		UL
6	Roads, Streets, Highways, and Parking Facilities	-		UL
7	MS4s - Catch Basins, Drain Inlets, Conveyance, Pump Stations	-		UL
9	Parks and Recreational Facilities - Parks, Golf Courses, Cemeteries, Entertainment Venues, etc.	-		UL
10	Auto Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	-		UL
11	Equipment Mechanical Repair, Maintenance, Fueling, or Cleaning	-		UL
12	Automobile and Other Vehicle Body Repair and Painting	-		UL
13	Mobile Automobile or Vehicle Washing	-		UL
14	Mobile Power Washing	-		UL
15	Auto Parking Lots and Storage Facilities	-		UL
16	Retail or Wholesale Fueling	-		UL
17	Pest Control Services	-		UL
19	Mobile Carpet, Drape, or Furniture Cleaning	-		UL
20	General Contractors for Home/Commercial Improvements	-		UL
21	Botanical or Zoological Gardens and Nurseries/Greenhouses	-		UL
22	Mobile Landscaping	-		UL
23	Pool and Fountain Cleaning	-		UL
24	Marinas	-		UL
25	Animal Kennels, Horse Stables	-		UL
28	Chemical and Allied Products	-		UL
29	Fabricated Metal	-		UL
30	Primary Metal	-		N
31	Recycling, Junk Yards, Scrap Metal	-		N
32	Airfields	-		N
33	Motor Freight	-		N
34	POTWs (Water and Wastewater)	-		N
37	Food Manufacturing	-		N

Rankings based on number of sources/residential acreage and Source Loading Potentials
N = None, UK = Unknown, UL = Unlikely, L = Likely

Investigative TTWQ Approach

The following approach follows the general outline of the previous two examples with one difference – the past monitoring information is not a primary factor in the TTWQ assessment. Instead, the approach can be used to analyze current monitoring data and flows (immediate exceedance response) in an attempt to locate sources using other resources such as storm drain maps and local drainage patterns. This example uses the MS4 Random Monitoring Station identified during the single-pollutant TTWQ approach.

1) Determine Scale to Develop Threat to Water Quality

As with the single and multi-pollutant approach, the first step is to determine the scale and location where a particular monitoring location can characterize the flow from a tributary area. In addition, determine the flow and storm drain network in order to pinpoint the location of flows from the drainage. Figure B-6 shows the drainage area to the example MS4 outfall in the Peñasquitos watershed, including the storm drain map.

3) Determine the Water Quality Issue (Pollutant) to Evaluate

Determine water quality issues by reviewing the current monitoring data at the MS4 outfall. Any exceedances or readings above the water quality objectives should be further investigated using this approach. For any exceedances or readings above the water quality objectives, refer to Table B-8 above in order to determine the priority pollutants.

4) Associate Sources to Pollutant

Using the high priority pollutants, the next step is to review the final source loading potentials at LPC-02 to determine the likeliness of sources contributing to the pollutant. Using the information presented in Section 3 (Table 3-10), determine the activities with source loading potential with regards to the MS4 outfall (see example in Table B-9 above).

In addition to using the SLPs, Copermittees can also use PGA associations to pollutants and other special studies to associate sources to pollutant.

5) Identify Potential Sources of Pollutants

Based upon the resulting pollutant to source associations, one can identify the potential sources within the tributary area that are causing the exceedance at the MS4 outfall. Figure B-7 shows the resulting potential sources for this example.

Figure B-6. Map of MS4-LPC-02 Monitoring Station and Drainage Area, including storm drain network.

Figure B-7. Map of MS4-LPC-02 Monitoring Station and Drainage Area, including storm drain network and pollutant sources (red).

I Program Management Practices Information Sheet

Purpose

The Program Management Practices (PMPs) are activities and BMPs that Copermittees and target audiences implement to address urban runoff pollutants, pollutant generating activities, and sources. The PMP Profile sheets are provided as a step towards generally defining the PMPs, along with associated sources, pollutants, and target audiences, and beginning to look at the effectiveness potential. The Profile sheets provide a limited discussion on PMPs and further development of PMPs and the direct relationship to measurable outcomes is needed.

Effectiveness Assessment Level 1 Variation

The Copermittees have expanded upon the assessment framework initially developed by the Copermittees in 2003 and subsequently modified by the California Stormwater Quality Association in 2007 in regards to Effectiveness Assessment Outcome Level 1 (Storm Water Program Activities). Outcome Level 1 has been broken down further into the following sub-categories and is utilized throughout the PMP Profile sheets:

Level 1a) Program Administration Activities: These are the activities that are needed to administer the program.

Level 1b) Facilitation Activities: These are the activities that are implemented to bring about ("facilitate") Level 2, 3, or 4 changes in target audiences – or in some cases, maintain a targeted outcome.

Level 1c) Data Gathering Activities: These are the activities used to determine whether and to what extent Level 2 through 6 changes in target audience has occurred.

Resources/References

The Program Management Practices (PMPs) are primarily based upon reported information from Copermittee's JURMP, WURMP, and RURMP Annual Reports (2009-2010), the California Stormwater Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance Document (May 2007), the Baseline Long Term Effectiveness Assessment (2005), and the San Diego Regional Stormwater Copermittees input during watershed data, reporting and assessment needs workshops conducted in 2010. All resources and references are also included in the bibliography of the LTEA. It is important to note that any focused analyses included in a PMP Profile sheet may have limitations and are just provided in summary. It is encouraged that the reader review the noted reports in their entirety.

1 Administrative Best Management Practices

Narrative Description

Program administrative BMPs are essential Program Management Practices for program implementation. Administrative BMP activities include:

1. Review/update source inventories and priorities (TCBMPs, construction, industrial and commercial, municipal, etc.)
2. Review/update BMP requirements
3. Develop/review/update standard operating procedures (SOPs), Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs), Storm Water Management Plans (SWMPs), manuals etc.
4. Review/update General Plans,
5. Review/update ordinances, municipal code, etc.
6. Maintain appropriate contracts
7. Review/update educational materials
8. Review/update approval process

These activities are important for establishing the foundation of a storm water program.

Target Source(s)

- Municipal Facilities
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Residential
- Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
- MS4

Target Pollutant(s)

- Indirect relationship to all pollutants

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff

1 Administrative Best Management Practices

Effectiveness Potential

Program administration is fundamental in achieving effectiveness assessment outcome levels. Administrative BMPs result in a Level 1a (administration) effectiveness assessment which is ultimately confirmation of the activity. Confirmation is often used to track plan implementation. Because administrative BMPs require other PMPs to be implemented, they have the indirect potential to be effective at changing knowledge and awareness (Level 2), behavior (Level 3), and source reduction (Level 4) which ultimately leads to Levels 5 and 6.

2 Activity Best Management Practices

Narrative Description

Activity BMPs are those related to target audience implementation as described in the 2005 BLTEA: cover, contain, prevent, good housekeeping and administrative BMPs. Some examples of activity BMPs include:

1. Cover activity/material
2. Clean floor mats, etc. indoors
3. Wash vehicles and equipment in designated areas
4. Properly manage pesticide/fertilizer use
5. Protect storm drains
6. Clean up regularly with dry methods
7. Develop and implement spill prevention plan

Minimum Activity BMPs may vary between Copermittees due to each jurisdiction's requirements, but each jurisdiction strives to require and enforce all minimum BMPs for the appropriate source.

Target Source(s)

- Municipal Facilities
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Residential

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Organics
- Sediment
- Pesticides

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal
- Construction
- Residential
- Commercial Owners
- Industrial Owners
- Land Development

Effectiveness Potential

The requirement and enforcement of Activity BMPs is a facilitation activity that when implemented by the target audience can assist in achieving Level 3 and Level 4 targeted outcomes. Tracking of behavior or monitoring over a few years may be needed to attain measurable results.

3 MS4 Inspections/Cleaning

Narrative Description

Operating and maintaining the MS4 infrastructure which includes storm drain pipes, catch basins, inlets, open channels, etc., encompasses a large variety of activities performed by the Copermittees' municipal or contract staff. Each Copermittee implements a schedule of inspection and maintenance activities for the MS4 and MS4 facilities. The maintenance activities that may be conducted include:

- Inventory and prioritization
- Inspection
- Cleaning and proper disposal of any wastes removed
- Record keeping of maintenance and cleaning including amounts removed.

Additionally, each Copermittee implements controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from municipal sanitary sewers to MS4s through thorough, routine preventive maintenance of the MS4.

Target Source(s)

- MS4

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Organics
- Sediment
- Pesticides

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff

Effectiveness Potential

The facilitation of the MS4 inspection and cleaning program can provide a Level 3 effectiveness assessment outcome. Level 3 can be achieved through municipal staff implementing the MS4 inspection and cleaning at the proper frequency and within the

proper cleaning guidelines. MS4 cleaning can achieve source load reductions when the amount of debris removed from the MS4 and MS4 facility cleaning is measured - Level 4 effectiveness assessment.

4 Street Sweeping

Narrative Description

Street Sweeping is conducted to remove debris, trash, or particles from improved (possessing a curb and gutter) municipal roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities. Street sweeping can be effective in removing trash, debris and other constituents of concern, such as metals, from roadways and parking facilities before entering the storm drain system and has the potential to reach receiving waters. In addition street sweeping helps prevent blockages in storm drains caused from trash and debris that can create flooding issues during periods of heavy rainfall.

Target Source(s)

- Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Oil and Grease
- Sediment

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff

Effectiveness Potential

The facilitation of the street sweeping program can provide a Level 3 effectiveness assessment outcome. Level 3 can be achieved through municipal staff implementing sweeping in the correct locations and at the proper frequency. Furthermore, the measurement of the amount of trash, debris, and constituents of concern removed through street sweeping provides information on the source load reduction - Level 4 effectiveness assessment.

The San Diego Regional Copermittees have conducted Focused Analyses that are related to street sweeping. The following are results of these analyses that support the effectiveness potential.

1. City of San Diego Targeted Aggressive Street Sweeping Pilot Study Effectiveness Assessment (June 2010):

4 Street Sweeping

As stated in the Executive Summary of the Report, the Targeted Aggressive Street Sweeping Study was designed to address the following three study questions:

1) Which sweeping machine (i.e. mechanical, regenerative air, or vacuum) is most effective in removing metals and other constituents of concern?
2) Is it more efficient and effective to aggressively sweep at a high frequency (e.g., once a week or twice a week)?
3) Is there a quantifiable link between aggressive street sweeping and the reduction of metals and other constituents of concern in storm water runoff?

The Executive Summary of the report also stated that the results from this study "indicate that street sweeping provides an effective means of reducing concentrations of some constituents in storm water runoff. While machine effectiveness varied by site, the vacuum sweeper was more effective in reducing storm water constituent concentrations than the mechanical and regenerative-air sweepers". Additionally "storm water concentrations of total suspended solids (TSS) and metals (copper, lead, and zinc) during the beginning of a storm event (first flush) in the vacuum-swept streets were significantly less than those in the mechanically-swept and unswept streets".

"Optimal load reductions were achieved by the vacuum machine at an aggressive, twice per week frequency. The mechanical sweeper was most effective at removing debris and contaminants at a less aggressive, once per week frequency. Sweeping frequency did not impact the vacuum sweeper's effectiveness. The vacuum sweeper collected the same amount of debris and metals per broom mile at both the once and twice per week frequencies. The mechanical machine was less effective, in terms of debris removed per broom mile, when sweeping twice per week versus once per week".

As a result of this special study the City of San Diego will be evaluation the following key considerations that should be weighed in combination with other environmental, social/community and economic factors. Below is an excerpt of the key considerations from the Executive Summary of the report:

- *Key route features such as street grade, and the presence/absence of curbs and gutters, eroding hillsides, or low overhanging trees should be considered when developing future targeted aggressive street sweeping programs.*
- *IN the drainages with the greatest potential for the accumulation of metals on street surfaces (e.g., Priority Section #1), using the vacuum sweeper at an aggressive frequency of twice per week should be considered to maximize load reduction potential.*

- *Along Route 3J, and other residential areas in the Chollas Creek Subwatershed, sweeping with the vacuum sweeper once per week should be considered to attain the maximum metals load reduction possible (aggressive sweeping frequency limited by public response to parking restrictions).*
- *The mechanical sweeper was effective in remove debris and metals along the steeper roads of La Jolla Shores (Routes 1C and 103) and should be considered for weekly sweeping to maximize metals removal and protect ASBS.*
- *In both the Chollas Creek and La Jolla Shores Subwatersheds, additional storm water monitoring should be considered to verify the results of the pilot study and assess the effectiveness of street sweeping on a site-specific basis (i.e., incorporate route-specific baseline sampling for the "unswept" condition, target larger drainage areas, etc.).*
- *The data from this study and future studies should be used to develop a more robust model that can incorporate environmental conditions and complexities associated with urban runoff.*

2. Target Aggressive Street Sweeping Pilot Program Phase III Median Sweeping Study, City of San Diego (August 2010):

   As stated in the Executive Summary of the Special Study Report, "the purpose of the Phase III Median Sweeping Study was to evaluate sweeping of roadway medians adjacent to high volume roadways in order to determine the water quality benefits and feasibility of sweeping the median sweeping routes. The areas are not included in the current City street sweeping routes and are not typically swept during routine sweeping activities".

   An excerpt of the results of the study from the Executive Summary of the report is included below.

   The Phase III study results indicate that median sweeping has potential to remove significant amounts of street debris and roadway constituents. Key results include:

   - *The initial median sweeping event collected 3-5 times greater amounts of debris than subsequent 3-week interval sweeping events. This suggests significant buildup of roadway debris occurs adjacent to median areas. Extrapolation of data allowed an estimate of 32,000 pounds of material to be removed by a single annual sweeping event or up to 140,000 pounds of material to be removed annually from sweeping median areas at 3-week intervals.*

- *Metals, nutrients, and hydrocarbon constituents were all detected in median street debris and the hand-swept samples in varying concentrations which may impact downstream water quality. These results suggest that median sweeping may provide a significant benefit for controlling input of constituents with potential water quality impacts to the City MS4.*
- *Operational capacity limitations are likely to limit potential implementation of median sweeping activities to quarterly or even less frequent intervals. Examination of relatively infrequent implementation scenarios using the project data indicated that approximately 3 pounds of copper, 0.75 pounds of lead, and 3.5 pounds of zinc may be removed from City streets by median sweeping. Periodic manual sweeping of raised medians will likely result in additional removal of street debris and associated roadway constituents.*

5 Structural Best Management Practices

Narrative Description

Structural BMPs are engineered facilities that are generally designed and constructed to capture or filter pollutants from urban runoff. Some structural BMPs may mitigate urban runoff volume and velocities rather than reducing urban runoff pollutants. Some examples of structural BMPs include:

1. Infiltration devices
2. Sediment basins
3. Treatment facilities (ozone, UV)
4. Bioretention
5. Detention ponds
6. Pervious pavement
7. Storm water wetlands
8. Filters

Target Source(s)

- Municipal Facilities
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Residential
- Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
- MS4

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Organics
- Sediment
- Pesticides

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff
- Construction
- Residential
- Commercial Owners
- Industrial Owners
- Land Development

Effectiveness Potential

Installation and the applicable operation and maintenance of structural BMPs can provide information for Level 3 effectiveness assessment and data on source reductions (Level 4). Observing structural BMP implementation or maintenance trends from year to year can provide information regarding Level 3 effectiveness. Source reductions may be achieved through direct monitoring results or pollutant load estimations, as described in the CASQA Effectiveness Assessment Guidance (2007).

6 Education and Outreach

Narrative Description

Education and outreach activities are Program Management Practices (PMPs) conducted to increase the knowledge and awareness of a target community regarding stormwater, change the behavior of the target community, and/or ultimately reduce pollutants and runoff into the MS4 and receiving waters. In general, an education and outreach strategy is developed and the programs typically address high priority pollutants, pollutant-generating activities, and the following target communities, as applicable and appropriate:

- Municipal Departments and Personnel (described in employee training PMP Profile sheet)
- Construction Site Owners and Developers
- Industrial Owners and Operators
- Commercial Owners and Operators
- Residential Community, General Public and School Children

Methods utilized for education and outreach vary and may include mass media, mailers, door hangers, booths at public events, workshops, focus groups, classroom education, field trips, hands-on experiences, clean-up events, websites, etc. Education and outreach can be conducted by a single Copermittee or several Copermittees may combine funds and efforts to conduct activities or develop materials.

Target Source(s)

- Municipal
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Residential

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Sediment
- Pesticides

6 Education and Outreach

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff
- Construction
- Residential
- General Public
- Commercial Owners
- Industrial Owners
- Land Development

Effectiveness Potential

Education and outreach activities can be facilitation and/or data gathering activities with targeted outcomes focused primarily on Level 2 and Level 3 effectiveness assessments with occasional Level 4 assessments. Education and outreach effectiveness can be measured and assessed through surveys (i.e. web-based, at events, or on the phone) BMP implementation rates, focus groups, observations, participation in events or workshops, hotline calls, and questionnaires.

The San Diego Regional Copermittees have conducted Focused Analyses that are related to education and outreach. The following are results of these analyses that support the effectiveness potential.

Regional Residential Education Program

Telephone Survey

As part of the Regional Residential Education Program, a Regional Residential Education Plan (Plan) was developed and finalized in March 2008. The Plan provides recommended strategies for education and outreach activity implementation. One recommendation was to conduct a baseline regional residential telephone survey with an additional survey conducted late in the permit cycle to assess the changes resulting from program implementation. The Copermittees established targets to hopefully achieve during the permit cycle: 10% change in knowledge that storm drains are separate from sanitary sewer systems, 10% increase in the awareness that all storm drains are connected to local waterways, and a 15% increase in the number of participants who can identify residential sources of stormwater pollution.

The regional baseline storm water survey was conducted in 2009, but an additional regional telephone survey has not been conducted to compare results. A summary of the baseline survey results as reported in the FY 2009-2010 RURMP Annual Report is included below.

As required under the Municipal Permit Order No. R9-2007-0001 the Regional Residential Sources Workgroup developed and implemented a telephone survey of adult

residents living in San Diego County. The purpose of the study was to begin to evaluate the effectiveness of the co-permittee's storm water pollution education efforts by measuring baseline current levels of polluting practices and awareness of how the storm drain system works. The study was conducted between June 16 and June 26, 2009. A total of 808 telephone interviews were conducted with adult residents randomly identified from across San Diego County. Results of the 2009 baseline telephone survey were as follows:

- ***Knowledge of storm drain system:*** *37% of respondents knew that water in storm drains is not treated before it is released into local waterways.*
- ***Knowledge of pollutants in urban runoff:*** *41% if respondents volunteered that litter and trash were common sources of pollution in storm drains, 34% mentioned automobile fluids, 16% mentioned cleaning products, 15% mentioned fertilizers and pesticides, 10% mentioned yard trimmings and dirt, 8% mentioned human and animal wastes, and smaller percentages named other sources; 11% could not name a source of pollution in storm drains.*
- ***Pet waste pick up:*** *In 76% of households with dogs, the person who walks the dog always or nearly always picks up pet waste; 91% of those who picked up put it in the garbage, 3% hosed it or put it in the street, and 11% left it on the ground.*
- ***Over-irrigation:*** *11% of those with sprinklers said a noticeable amount of water ends up in the street; 76% adjusted the sprinklers to reduce water in the previous year.*
- ***Reduced use of fertilizer:*** *49% of those with yards said they used fertilizer in the previous year; 28% said they used pesticides or chemicals.*
- ***Sweeping instead of hosing:*** *77% of those with driveways said they sweep it, 23% said they hose it down, and 39% blow materials off it.*
- ***Litter in trash cans:*** *14% said they saw litter very frequently on their block; 33% said they always or nearly always pick up litter on their block and dispose of it in a trash container.*

The 2009 Regional Residential Sources survey provided substantial information on baseline levels of awareness about how the storm drain system works and current levels of polluting practices. These results were used to inform existing outreach and will be also used as a basis of comparison from which to evaluate the effectiveness of the co-permittee's outreach efforts.

Regional Calendar

Between January and June 2010, Think Blue implemented a two-tiered assessment protocol that was designed to provide both qualitative and quantitative evaluation of the 2010 "Be the Solution to Storm Water Pollution" calendar. The Think Blue San Diego Regional calendar was designed to increase awareness, and educate residents on behaviors that prevent storm water pollution. The goal of the assessment activities was to provide an evaluation of both the clarity and usage of the calendar as well as the impact of the calendar on attitudes and behavior.

Data were collected through pre- and post-test surveys and in-depth interviews with a subset of calendar recipients. 332 pre-tests were collected at the time of calendar distribution, 59 calendar recipients returned a post-test, and 30 participated in an in-depth telephone interview about the calendar.

Among calendar recipients, who completed both the pre- and post-test surveys:

- There was a 14% increase in knowledge that storm water is not treated (83% correct at pre-test, 95% correct at post-test).
- There was a 69% decrease in the number of participants who reported hosing as clean-up method (16% at pre-test compared to 5% at follow-up).
- Reports of doing nothing for weed and pest control more than doubled. At pre-test 18% reported "none" as their method compared to 39% at post-test.
- After receiving the calendar, people were more significantly more likely to be able to mention a specific pollution-prevention behavior. Prior to receiving the calendar 15% of respondents were unable to mention a specific action that they could do to prevent storm water pollution. At post-test, only 2% could not name a specific action.

Telephone interviews with a subset of 30 individuals who remembered receiving the calendar revealed that:

- 73% of participants still had the calendar. Those who no longer had the calendar said that they gave it away to students, friends, or coworkers.
- 59% reported that they looked at the calendar on a daily basis; 39% looked at it weekly, and 5% looked monthly, indicating that the calendar is used regularly.
- Sixty-five percent (65%) of respondents who read the calendar said they made changes to their behavior as a result, validating that the calendar is an effective medium for education and outreach.

Think Blue's regional calendar received a positive response in regards to graphics, size, and layout. More importantly, the calendar successfully increased knowledge and awareness, suggesting that it is a viable medium for educating people about storm water pollution and promoting behavior change.

<u>Community Based Social Marketing (CBSM): Gen-Y Youth Study</u>

The Copermittees conducted a pilot study of littering behavior among youth in four regions throughout the county, which included observations and in-person interviews with youth (under the age of 24 with specific focus on middle school, high school, and college-age youth). The purpose of the study was to identify the sources of litter, establish a baseline littering rate, and identify avenues for outreach and education to reduce and prevent litter. The study was conducted in 2010, and pilot and control sties were chosen across four regions and included: Central County (beaches), East County (transit centers), North County (skate parks), and South County (parks). The study utilized intercept interviews, behavioral observations, and observations of accumulated trash as the methods of assessment.

The report has not been finalized yet, but initial results indicate that there were positive changes in knowledge and awareness, behavior, and load reductions at some of the sites in the study as a result of intervention-implementation activities.

Individual Copermittee Focused Analyses

In addition to regional efforts, some Copermittees conducted focused analyses to provide assessment information for their jurisdiction. There were four analyses conducted by jurisdictions where education and outreach program effectiveness information was provided in JURMP Annual Reports.

1. City of San Diego – FY 2010 Event Surveys:
   - A total of 10,762 event survey cards were collected
   - 56% of the individuals who completed an event survey had heard of *Think Blue San Diego* prior to attending the event (a 6% increase as compared to FY 2009)
   - 61% of respondents knew that storm water is not treated
   - Nearly 56% of those who filled out a survey card provided some type of contact information

2. City of San Diego – FY 2010 Residential Telephone Survey:
   - 47% of all San Diego residents have heard the *Think Blue* slogan, up from 39% in FY 2009 (a 52% increase since 2001)
   - 52% of residents know that storm water is not treated, which is an increase from 44% in FY 2009 and up from 39% in FY 2008
   - Residents who had heard of *Think Blue* or steps the city has been taking to prevent storm drain pollution were more than twice as likely to make behavior change.

3. City of San Diego – Business Outreach: Focus Groups – FY 2010

Think Blue completed seven focus groups, among business owners and managers who were in either the restaurant industry, the automotive repair industry or in the landscaping industry. Key findings included:

- High awareness of *Think Blue* ads and storm water pollution issues
- Knowledge of Storm Water Regulations, mostly from contact with the City
- English language business owners and managers readily made the connection between water pollution, the economy, and themselves
- Regulations seen as needed, but a sense of unfairness and imbalance could undermine willingness to comply
- Cost, labor, and lack of reliable alternatives were stated as a major barrier to compliance among gardeners and landscapers.

4. City of Chula Vista – Storm Water Quality Public Awareness Survey Analysis:

The City of Chula Vista implemented an 11-question survey in FY 2010 and was able to utilize a similar survey administered in 2005 as a general baseline in order to assess effectiveness. However, some of the questions were re-written or re-worded which

can have an impact on the results. Results from two questions that were able to be compared are provided.

- Car washing on the driveway increased from 3.7% in 2005 to 24.21% in 2009 – this may be more of a result of the downturn of the economy (residents prefer to wash cars at home rather than pay for a car wash), than the education and outreach to residents on car washing.
- The majority of respondents knew the best way to dispose of pet waste in both the 2005 baseline survey and the 2009 survey

7 Incentives

Narrative Description

Incentives are typically established programs utilized to entice and induce an individual, company, or group to do something. An incentive program may be established for industrial or commercial businesses, municipal employees, general public, or construction site owners and operators. Incentives may include programs such as water conservation rebates or storm water fee credits.

Target Source(s)

- Municipal
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Residential

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Sediment
- Pesticides

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff
- Construction
- Residential
- General Public
- Commercial Owners
- Industrial Owners
- Land Development

Effectiveness Potential

The development of incentive programs are administrative activities. When incentive programs are utilized by individuals or groups then Level 3 and Level 4 effectiveness assessments may be reached. Typically if an individual, company, or group utilizes an incentive this can indicate a behavior change which may result in a load reduction. For

example, if a jurisdiction offers a smart irrigation incentive program, then a homeowner may decide to upgrade their sprinkler system in order to get a rebate or other form of incentive. The homeowner will then have changed their behavior related to irrigation, and there is a potential load reduction due to the probable decrease in over-irrigation at the homeowner's location.

8 Employee Training

Narrative Description

Municipal employee storm water training is conducted to increase the knowledge of the target audience in regards to laws, regulations, permits and requirements; BMPs; general urban runoff concepts; and any other relevant topics as deemed appropriate. Trainings may be job specific (i.e. MS4 cleaning procedures) or may be more general but ultimately provides a mechanism to communicate JURMP requirements to the appropriate employees. Training methods that may be utilized could be computer based interactive tutorials, classroom style trainings, audiovisual methods (i.e. DVD) or on-the-job training (i.e. training on how to use a street sweeper).

Target Source(s)

- Municipal Facilities
- Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
- MS4

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Sediment
- Pesticides

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff

Effectiveness Potential

Municipal employee training can be conducted as facilitation or data gathering activities that can provide Level 2 or Level 3 effectiveness assessments. Municipal employee training can provide important information on whether training conducted is effective at increasing employees general and/or job specific knowledge regarding stormwater. This type of assessment is often measured and assessed utilizing pre-and post-test questionnaires/surveys. Several jurisdictions implemented pre-and post-test questions at trainings conducted to assess whether there was an increase in knowledge of storm water issues among employees. In general, there was typically an increase in the pass rate from

the pre-test to the post-test indicating that the trainings were effective in increasing the municipal staff's knowledge and awareness.

In addition to knowledge and awareness, BMP implementation or changes in behavior may be assessed through employee activity. For example, if training for street sweeper operators was conducted to provide routes, sweeping priorities, and frequency of street sweeping and at the end of the year it was implemented properly, then it can be deduced that the training was successful and the operation and maintenance BMPs were implemented. Additionally, if general storm water training was conducted for municipal staff to provide them the tools to identify potential illegal discharges, and then the program receives an increase in the municipal staff reporting of illegal discharges, then it would indicate that there was a change in behavior based upon the training provided.

9 Inspections

Narrative Description

Inspections are Program Management Practices (PMPs) conducted to examine facilities or sites for storm water requirements and BMP implementation and are often utilized as an opportunity to educate facility operators or owners regarding storm water and BMPs. Typically, inspections consist of two primary components: a visual/observational assessment of the conditions and operations at facility or site; and, verbal interviewing of the facility or site representative. The purpose of the inspections is to identify issues or potential issues and initiate a course of action to correct identified issues. Typical issues include:

1. Active discharges
2. Presence of evidence identifying previous discharges
3. Required BMPs not implemented
4. Lack of required documentation or paperwork
5. Required operation and maintenance not conducted

As part of the inspection program a complete facility inventory is maintained and facilities are prioritized. In general, an inspection frequency is determined based upon priority, and inspection and enforcement information, along with any applicable follow-up, is retained in a database.

When inspections are conducted, either by Municipal staff or contracted staff, the inspector typically has a checklist or inspection form that is utilized to assist in determining compliance. Some of the items inspectors will look for during inspections are included below.

Development Planning:

- Verifying effective operation and maintenance of Treatment Control BMPs (TCBMPs)
- Verifying TCBMPs compliance with all ordinances, permits, codes, etc.
- Prior to occupancy of each Priority Development Project subject to SUSMP requirements, verifying that the constructed LID, source control, and TCBMPs have been constructed in compliance with all specifications, plans, permits, ordinances, etc.

Construction:

- Check for coverage under the General Construction Permit (Notice of Intent (NOI) and/or Waste Discharge Identification No.) during initial inspections;
- Assessment of Compliance with Permittee ordinances and permits related to urban runoff, including the implementation and maintenance of designated minimum BMPs;
- Assessment of BMP effectiveness;
- Visual observations for non-storm water discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff;
- Education and outreach on storm water pollution prevention, as needed; and

- Creation of a written or electronic inspection report.

Industrial and Commercial:

- Review of BMP implementation plans, if the site uses or is required to use such a plan;
- Review of facility monitoring data, if the site monitors its runoff;
- Check for coverage under the General Industrial Permit (Notice of Intent (NOI) and/or Waste Discharge Identification No.), if applicable;
- Assessment of compliance with Copermittee ordinances and permits related to urban runoff;
- Assessment of BMP implementation, maintenance and effectiveness;
- Visual observations for non-storm water discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff; and
- Education and training on storm water pollution prevention, as conditions warrant.

Municipal Areas and Activities

- Review of BMP implementation plans, if the site uses or is required to use such a plan;
- Assessment of compliance with Copermittee ordinances and permits related to urban runoff;
- Assessment of BMP implementation, maintenance and effectiveness;
- Visual observations for non-storm water discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff.

Based upon inspection findings, each Copermittee should implement follow-up actions necessary to comply with the Municipal Permit and any applicable ordinances, permits, etc.

Target Source(s)

- Municipal Facilities
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
- MS4

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients

- Oil and Grease
- Organics
- Sediment
- Pesticides

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff
- Construction
- Commercial Owners
- Industrial Owners
- Land Development

Effectiveness Potential

Inspections are a data gathering PMP that have the potential to provide data for effectiveness levels 2 through 4. Inspections can target land development, construction, industrial, commercial, and municipal audiences in order to gather the necessary data for program evaluations and effectiveness assessments. Additionally, inspections can address single or multiple pollutants such as bacteria, trash, heavy metals, nutrients, oil and grease, organics, sediment, and pesticides, depending upon the facility type being inspected. However, the effectiveness of inspections in reducing runoff pollutants and discharges is highly variable and dependent upon site-specific conditions, including but not limited to: motivation of facility or site representative/owner; level of difficulty in making required corrections; BMP complexity and others. An example of the variability of effectiveness potential is the knowledge assessments and BMP assessments that were conducted by some jurisdictions during industrial and commercial inspections. In reviewing the results from JURMP Annual Reports, the results were variable depending upon the jurisdiction and the reporting period. Furthermore, measurable results may require tracking over a few years or inspection cycles.

The Copermittees have developed and conducted focused analyses in order to improve the understanding between Program Management Practices and effectiveness assessment. Two special studies applicable to inspections are summarized below.

1. City of San Diego Automotive Facility Watershed Inspections (November 2010):

   This special study conducted by the City of San Diego involved the development and implementation of a two-year focused inspection activity in order to answer the following management questions:
   1) Does inspecting more frequently at automotive facilities improve BMP implementation rates?

2) Does type of business ownership change the required inspection frequencies?
3) Based on information collected during inspections, can the inventory of specific source types, in this case automotive facilities, be feasibly prioritized?

As stated in the Executive Summary of the report, the study found that increased inspections over a one-year period of automotive facilities does not increase the implementation rates or reduce the amount of pollutant discharge potential at automotive facilities. It also found that based on the result of the inspections, there is potential for the City to feasibly prioritize its inventory specific to automotive facilities based on their site specific characteristics. There may be underlying reasons that had the potential for affecting the findings of the study and further exploration may be needed. For further information see the City of San Diego's WURMP Activity Report.

2. City of San Diego Geographically Based Watershed Inspections (November 2010):

   The City of San Diego conducted this special study to answer the following questions related to the implementation of commercial/industrial inspection programs:

   1) What activities and locations at businesses should be targeted during inspections based on severity of observed/reported issues?
   2) Can the City increase its commercial/industrial program efficiency by using a tiered inspection process (variable inspection forms and procedures) based on site specific characteristics of the businesses?
   3) Does the City's commercial/industrial inventory need to be reevaluated (additions of business types or modifications to prioritization process)?

   There were two primary findings from the activity as stated in the Executive Summary of the report: (1) in many instances the City can perform inspections and collect valuable information without making contact with owners/manager – potentially increasing the efficiency of the inspection program, and; (2) confirmation that the severity of the issues related to trash areas; onsite storm drains systems and over-irrigation warrant the focus of the inspection program as well as other programs that can support the effort to reduce the impacts of these areas.

10 Investigations

Narrative Description

Investigations are a Program Management Practice that is conducted to try to identify illegal discharges and illicit connections as a result of public reporting (hotline, website, etc.), inspection findings, staff referrals, and/or monitoring results. Investigations may include visual observations, closed circuit television (CCTV) often used for the MS4, or additional monitoring. Investigations can occur in municipal, land development, construction, industrial, commercial, or residential areas. Investigations may also address a wide range of pollutants and pollutant generating activities based upon the type of illegal discharge, illicit connection, or possibly natural source discovered. The purpose of investigations is to identify and eliminate any illegal discharges or illicit connections to the MS4. Typical illegal discharges identified through investigations include:

1. Motor oil or antifreeze from automobiles
2. Sanitary wastewater
3. Runoff from excess irrigation
4. Groundwater
5. Household toxic substances
6. Sediment
7. Trash

Target Source(s)

- Municipal Facilities
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Residential
- Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
- MS4

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Organics
- Sediment
- Pesticides

10 Investigations

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff
- Construction
- Residential
- Commercial Owners
- Industrial Owners
- Land Development

Effectiveness Potential

Investigations are a common tool used to respond to reports of potential violations, and this data gathering activity can be effective in finding and eliminating illegal discharges and illicit connections. This can result in a Level 4 source reduction. The Copermittees have discovered that most effective means of identifying illegal discharges or illicit connections is through hotline call or complaint referral response and investigation or visual surveys of the stormwater conveyance system during routine maintenance and/or cleaning.

11 Enforcement

Narrative Description

Each Copermittee implements and enforces its ordinances, codes, or other legal authority to prevent illegal discharges and connections to its MS4. Enforcement methods are utilized to affect a return to compliance at either a construction, municipal, industrial, commercial, or residential area. Some enforcement methods utilized include verbal warning, letters, educational materials, citations, notices of violation, stop work orders, or civil penalties. Each Copermittee also implements all follow-up actions necessary to achieve the return to compliance for a particular site.

Target Source(s)

- Municipal Facilities
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Residential
- Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
- MS4

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Organics
- Sediment
- Pesticides

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff
- Construction
- Residential
- Commercial Owners
- Industrial Owners
- Land Development

11 Enforcement

Effectiveness Potential

Enforcement is a common tool used to not only return violators to compliance but also to educate and promote compliance. Enforcement is a facilitation activity where the tabulation of enforcement data can be associated with a load reduction. If a site or residence where a pollutant is leaving, or has the potential to leave, the site has been stopped or mitigated through enforcement efforts there is an implied load reduction (Level 4). The tabulation of enforcement data may also provide information on assessment Levels 2-3. For example, as noted in the CASQA Effectiveness Assessment Guidance (May 2007), the number of enforcement actions can be compared from year to year to identify trends and to show program progress.

12 Regulatory Revisions

Narrative Description

Regulatory revisions, or "off-ramps", are essential in an adaptive management approach for storm water programs. For example, if valid monitoring data indicate a pollutant should be removed off of the 303(d) list, then it should be removed and may not be a primary focus of storm water program efforts. Additionally, if a jurisdiction determines that conducting inspections in a certain area or a certain facility classification is the most effective, then the jurisdiction should be able to focus efforts accordingly and not necessarily held to a minimum number. Some examples of regulatory revisions are:

1. 303(d) list changes
2. Beneficial Use modifications
3. Water Quality Objective adjustments
4. Program modifications
5. TMDL amendments

Target Source(s)

- Municipal Facilities
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Residential
- Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
- MS4

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heavy Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Organics
- Sediment
- Pesticides

12 Regulatory Revisions

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff
- Construction
- Residential
- Commercial Owners
- Industrial Owners
- Land Development

Effectiveness Potential

While regulatory revisions do not have a direct link to an effectiveness assessment level, they do provide an indirect correlation. When regulatory revisions are made typically based upon scientific data, it provides an opportunity to reallocate resources to other issues which can be more efficient and effective.

13 True Source Control

Narrative Description

Eliminating the potential for urban runoff to come in contact with constituents of concern is defined as true source control. True source control reduces or prevents pollution, or pollutants, at their source. For example if Industry A was using pollutant X and pollutant X was having a negative impact on a receiving water, then true source control results in Industry A halting the use of pollutant X or replacing pollutant X with a less harmful alternative.

Target Source(s)

- Municipal Facilities
- Industrial and Commercial Facilities
- Construction Sites
- Residential
- Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities
- MS4

Target Pollutant(s)

- Bacteria
- Trash
- Heaving Metals
- Nutrients
- Oil and Grease
- Organics
- Sediment
- Pesticides

Target Audience(s)

- Municipal Staff
- Construction
- Residential
- General Public
- Commercial Owners and Operators
- Industrial Owners and Operators
- Land Development

13 True Source Control

Effectiveness Potential

True source control is a facilitation activity aimed at Level 4 effectiveness assessment, and, depending upon the source control, has the potential to target any one or more of the target audiences, sources, and pollutants.

Currently, there are two examples of true source control applicable to the San Diego region as described below.

1. City of San Diego – SB346 – Brake Pad Partnership:
   As reported in the City's FY 2010 WURMP Annual Reports, *the City of San Diego (City) and other MS4 dischargers in the Chollas Creek Watershed are mandated by Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) to reduce the amount of dissolved copper, lead, and zinc that are discharged to the creek. Previous City investigations determined that copper from automotive brake pads was a major contributor of dissolved copper to Chollas Creek and other waterbodies within City jurisdiction. Because the regulation of automotive brake pads is beyond the authority of any local government, the City collaborated with other California local governments, through California Stormwater Quality Association, to achieve true source control by reducing copper at its source. It was determined that the best way to achieve this goal was through the development of legislation, mandating reductions and then replacement of copper in automotive brake pads.*

   During FY 2010, the City of San Diego assisted with writing the proposed Senate Bill (SB346: Motor Vehicle Brake Friction Materials, Removal of Copper in Automotive Brake Pads), provided financial resources for technical experts to assist with its development, participated in negotiations with the automobile and brake pad manufacturers, and provided lobbyist assistance to Senator Kehoe to obtain political support for the bill's passage. Due to the automobile manufacturers renewed interest in this bill, negotiations were re-initiated to obtain support from all stakeholders, as required by the governor. The bill was rewritten multiple times and discussed by all parties before it was presented to Assembly subcommittees for review and approval. After the reporting period, SB346 was passed by both houses, signed into legislation by the governor on September 25, 2010, and incorporated into the California Health and Safety Code, Article 13.5, commencing with Section 25250.50.

   SB346 calls for reductions of copper down to 5% by weight by 2021 and 0.05% by 2025. It is anticipated that copper loads from automotive brake pads will decline after the first reduction date in 2021.

2. Diazinon Ban – Nationwide:

   A highly effective example of true source control is the ban on the pesticide, Diazinon. In January 2005, a nationwide ban was placed on the retail sale Diazinon. Since that time, Diazinon concentrations have been steadily declining at the Mass Loading Stations (MLS) throughout the San Diego region.

REPORT OF WASTE DISCHARGE
Application for Renewal of NPDES Municipal Stormwater Permit for San Diego County

Submitted to the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board on behalf of the Copermittees to Order No. R9-2007-0001

County of San Diego
City of Carlsbad
City of Chula Vista
City of Coronado
City of Del Mar
City of El Cajon
City of Encinitas
City of Escondido
City of Imperial Beach
City of La Mesa
City of Lemon Grove
City of National City
City of Oceanside
City of Poway
City of San Diego
City of San Marcos
City of Santee
City of Solana Beach
City of Vista
San Diego Unified Port District
San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

June 24, 2011

Prepared with the Assistance of Larry Walker Associates

Executive Summary

Urban runoff from the municipalities in San Diego County is regulated by an NPDES Permit (Regional Board Order No. R9-2007-0001) which is typically renewed every five years. As part of the renewal process the Copermittees must prepare a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) that serves as an application for issuance of a new waste discharge permit. The ROWD must include the following:

- Updated Copermittee contact information;
- Proposed changes to the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs (see Sections 2 and 3);
- Proposed changes to the Copermittees' water quality monitoring programs (see Section 2.B and related attachments);
- Justification for proposed changes; and
- Any other information necessary for the reissuance of the Permit.

To support the development of the ROWD the Copermittees conducted numerous meetings to assess and identify changes to their urban runoff management programs. A core set of principles guided the Copermittees' development of the ROWD and recommendations for changes:

- Simplified reporting;
- Streamlined and more meaningful assessment;
- Better coordinated water quality monitoring;
- Enhanced watershed and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) focus; and
- Increased emphasis on strategic planning.

The Copermittees identified a number of specific recommendations for changes to existing management and monitoring requirements. If adopted, these changes would be in effect on adoption of the new Order. They are identified and discussed in detail in ROWD Section 2.

Parallel to the evaluation of the current urban runoff management and monitoring programs, the Copermittees identified the need to develop an iterative, adaptive urban runoff management approach focused on watersheds. This approach would build on the changes to core requirements described in ROWD Section 2. It is introduced in Section 1 and expanded upon in Section 3. The central feature of the Copermittees' recommended Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy is the "Watershed Plan." A single plan for each watershed would help streamline and refocus efforts and make best use of limited resources. The watershed appears to be the appropriate scale at which to integrate the many programs and activities targeting water quality improvement. Furthermore, this scale is consistent with other regulatory programs and policies (e.g. TMDLs and Basin Plans). While it is critical that decision-making remain within the discretion of each jurisdiction, the creation of Watershed Plans would encourage each Copermittee to carefully consider the impact of its management decisions on priority watershed water quality conditions. The suggested content and framework for the Watershed Plan is presented in Section 3.

-- This page intentionally blank --

Table of Contents

Executive Summary **ES-1**

Section 1 Introduction **1**

1.A REPORT OF WASTE DISCHARGE PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION 1

1.B REGION AND MS4 DESCRIPTION 2

1.C APPLICANT INFORMATION 5

1.D BACKGROUND TO ROWD DEVELOPMENT 7

1.E A VISION FOR URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT IN SAN DIEGO 9

1.E.i Visioning Effort 9

1.E.ii Vision, Goals, Objectives 10

1.E.iii Key Concepts from the Copermittees' Vision 11

1.F GENERAL PERMITTING ISSUES 11

1.F.i Adoption of a Region-wide Permit 11

1.F.ii Watershed-Based Adaptive Management 12

1.F.iii Timeline for Establishing and Updating Watershed-Based Programs 13

1.F.iv MS4 Action Levels 13

1.F.v Unfunded Mandates 15

Section 2 Recommended Modifications to Order R9-2007-0001 Management and Monitoring Programs **17**

2.A MODIFICATIONS TO CORE JURISDICTIONAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS 17

2.A.i Development Planning Component (Permit Section D.1) 18

2.A.ii Construction Activities Component (Permit Section D.2) 21

2.A.iii Municipal (Existing Development; Permit Section D.3.a) 22

2.A.iv Industrial and Commercial (Existing Development; Permit Section D.3.b) 23

2.A.v Residential (Existing Development; Permit Section D.3.c) 26

2.A.vi Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Component (Permit Section D.4) 26

2.A.vii Education Component (Permit Section D.5) 27

2.A.viii Public Participation (Permit Section D.6) 28

2.A.ix Reporting and Assessment (Permit Sections I and J) 28

2.B MODIFICATIONS TO MONITORING PROGRAMS 29

2.B.i Conceptual Monitoring Framework 30

2.B.ii Question-Driven Process 31

2.B.iii Receiving Water Monitoring 32

2.B.iv MS4 Outfall Monitoring 33

2.B.v Source Identification 39

2.B.vi Preliminary Watershed Responses to MS4 Monitoring Results 41

2.B.vii Targeted Studies 42

Section 3 Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy 43

3.A WATERSHED ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 43

3.B WATERSHED PLAN DEVELOPMENT 44

3.B.i Establishing Watershed Priorities 46

3.B.ii Refining Core Stormwater Programs to Address Watershed Priorities 47

3.B.iii Identifying Assessment and Reporting Metrics 47

3.B.iv Approving Watershed Plans 48

3.C WATERSHED PLAN IMPLEMENTATION 49

3.D. WATERSHED PLAN ASSESSMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY 50

3.E. ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT 50

3.E.i Scope of Watershed Plan Modifications 50

3.E.ii Modifying Watershed Plans 51

Section 4 Conclusions 53

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1-1: Jurisdictional Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program and Dry Weather Filed Screening and Analytical Monitoring Program Review

Attachment 2-1: Receiving Water Assessment of Mass Loading Stations/Temporary Watershed Assessment Stations

Attachment 2-2: Coastal Storm Drain Outfall Monitoring Program Review

Attachment 2-3: MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program Review

-- This page intentionally blank --

Section 1 Introduction

1.A REPORT OF WASTE DISCHARGE PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

This Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) serves as a legally required application[1] for issuance of a new waste discharge permit for the Copermittees in San Diego County. The permit will replace the current waste discharge Order No. R9-2007-0001 (2007 Order)[2]. Section J.2.d of the 2007 Order sets out a timeframe and minimum requirements for the development and submittal of a ROWD prior to the scheduled expiration of the 2007 Order. The ROWD must include the following:

1) Names, titles, and mailing addresses of primary Copermittee contacts (**Table 1.2**);
2) Proposed changes to the Copermittees' urban runoff management programs (see Sections 2 and 3);
3) Proposed changes to the Copermittees' water quality monitoring programs (see Section 2.B and related attachments);
4) Justification for proposed changes (see above as applicable); and
5) Any other information necessary for the reissuance of the Permit.

The organization and content of the ROWD are as follows:

Section 1: Introduction – Includes a general description of the Permit coverage area, relevant application information, background to ROWD development, and a brief discussion of general permitting issues, some of which are addressed in more detail in Sections 2 and 3.

[1] Section J.2.d of the 2007 Order mandates that the Copermittees submit this application and address the issues identified in the ROWD. The Copermittees therefore are legally mandated to submit this document and to make the recommended modifications set forth herein. Because the Copermittees are legally compelled to submit this application, nothing in this ROWD should be construed as an invitation to the RWQCB to regulate the Copermittees in any particular way. Please see Section 1.F.v of this ROWD for further discussion of this issue.

[2] California Regional Water Quality Control Board San Diego Region Order No. R9-2007-0001 NPDES No. CAS0108758, Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining the Watersheds of the County of San Diego, the Incorporated Cities of San Diego County, the San Diego Unified Port District, and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority.

Section 2: Recommended Modifications[3] to Order R9-2007-001 Management and Monitoring Programs – Provides background and recommendations for establishing updated core program requirements in the new Permit. This information and any new findings that the Copermittees acquire each year will be used to identify program enhancements as part of the Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy, which is discussed in Section 3.

Section 3: Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy – Provides a detailed discussion of an iterative, watershed-based adaptive management strategy for water quality protection. The strategy contains two primary processes for program improvement:

- *Watershed Plan Development*. Establishment of an overall management program for each watershed at the outset of the new Permit, including management objectives, assessment metrics, strategies and actions (i.e., BMPs), based on the recommended improvements to core programs presented in Section 2 and the Copermittees' understanding of pollutant sources in each watershed; and,

- *Adaptive Management*. As needed adjustments to management actions that will enhance effectiveness based on new BMP effectiveness data, source identification findings, monitoring data results, or in response to deficiencies in program assessment results.

1.B REGION AND MS4 DESCRIPTION

Bounded by the Pacific Ocean on the west and Mexico to the south, the San Diego region occupies more than 4,200 square miles in the southwest corner of the continental United States. At the beginning of 2010, the region had an estimated population of 3,224,432[4], an increase of more than 400,000 people (15 percent) from April 2000 Census figures. While the San Diego region is expected to grow at a slower pace in the coming decades, the impacts of increasing population and urbanization will continue to be felt. Within the region, each of the entities below owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), through which it discharges urban runoff into waters of the United States.

1. County of San Diego (Principal Permittee)
2. City of Carlsbad
3. City of Chula Vista
4. City of Coronado
5. City of Del Mar
12. City of National City
13. City of Oceanside
14. City of Poway
15. City of San Diego
16. City of San Marcos

[3] This ROWD uses terms such as "recommended modifications", "proposed changes", "requests" etc. because the requirements of Section J.2.d of the 2007 Order mandate that the ROWD address such program improvements. The use of these and similar terms in the ROWD must be interpreted in accordance with footnote 1 above and Section 1.F.v of this document.

[4] SANDAG Regional Growth Forecast, 2011.

6. City of El Cajon
7. City of Encinitas
8. City of Escondido
9. City of Imperial Beach
10. City of La Mesa
11. City of Lemon Grove
17. City of Santee
18. City of Solana Beach
19. City of Vista
20. San Diego Unified Port District
21. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority

Municipal urban runoff management programs in the San Diego region were initiated with the July 1990 adoption of Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) Order No. 90-42, but in many respects started fresh when that Permit was reissued in February 2001. The current Permit was reissued in January 2007. It added a number of new and increasingly prescriptive requirements for jurisdictions to implement, including expanded requirements for low impact development BMPs, treatment control BMPs, and BMP maintenance tracking for new development; hydromodification management plans; specific street sweeping and MS4 maintenance requirements; and expanded water quality monitoring programs among others[5].

Also notable is the 2007 Order's increased emphasis on watershed management principles and practices. Unlike previous permits, it specifically requires the implementation of a minimum number of watershed activities that go above and beyond core management requirements to reduce pollutant discharges causing high priority water quality problems in each of the nine watersheds identified in **Table 1.1**. These activities are developed, implemented, and assessed within the context of Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program (WURMPs), which are required for each watershed. Since urban runoff does not conform to jurisdictional boundaries, watershed-based urban runoff management requirements are intended to help focus programs on the most important water quality problems in each watershed.

Collectively, these and other requirements represented a significant increase in effort over previous permit cycles. Copermittees are now nearing the end of a third Permit cycle, and have conducted in-depth reviews of their management programs with an eye toward continued program improvement. The results of this review are described as applicable throughout the remainder of this ROWD and in the Copermittees' Long-term Effectiveness Assessment (LTEA), which is submitted under separate cover.

[5] As discussed in Section 1.F.v of the ROWD, many of these new and increasingly prescriptive provisions are the subject of a successful Test Claim before the Commission on State Mandates which is currently being challenged in the California courts.

Table 1.1: Watersheds and Responsible Copermittees under Order No. R9-2007-001

Watershed	Area (sq. mi.)	Population (2000)	Responsible Copermittees
1. Santa Margarita	750 total; 197 in San Diego County	27,124 in San Diego County	• County of San Diego
2. San Luis Rey	562	148,515	• City of Oceanside (lead) • City of Vista • County of San Diego
3. Carlsbad	211	496,128	• City of Carlsbad (lead) • City of Encinitas • City of Escondido • City of Oceanside • City of San Marcos • City of Solana Beach • City of Vista • County of San Diego
4. San Dieguito	346	147,626	• City of Escondido (lead) • City of Del Mar • City of Poway • City of San Diego • City of Solana Beach • County of San Diego
5. Los Penasquitos	94	227,599	• City of Poway (lead) • City of Del Mar • City of San Diego • County of San Diego
6. Mission Bay	68	220,803	• City of San Diego
7. San Diego	434	505,032	• City of El Cajon (lead) • City of La Mesa • City of San Diego • City of Santee • County of San Diego
8. San Diego Bay	415	932,845	• San Diego Unified Port District (lead) • City of Chula Vista • City of Coronado • City of Imperial Beach • City of La Mesa • City of Lemon Grove • City of National City • City of San Diego • County of San Diego • San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
9. Tijuana	1,750 total; 467 in U.S.	1.4 million total; 77,344 in San Diego County	• County of San Diego (lead) • City of Imperial Beach • City of San Diego

1.C APPLICANT INFORMATION

The administrative and technical contact information for each Copermittee is provided in **Table 1.2**. The first 20 of these parties were initially named as Copermittees under Order No. 90-42 in July 1990. The San Diego County Regional Airport Authority was added as the 21st Copermittee on August 13, 2003. No additional Copermittees have been added since that time.

Table 1.2: Copermittee Contact Information

Copermittee	Primary Administrative Contact (Official Mailing Contact)	Primary Technical Contact (Day-to-day Contact)
1. County of San Diego (Principal Permittee)	Cid Tesoro LUEG Program Manager 5201 Ruffin Rd., Ste P. San Diego, CA 92123	Jon Van Rhyn Water Quality Program Manager 5201 Ruffin Rd., Ste P. San Diego, CA 92123
2. City of Carlsbad	Elaine Lukey Environmental Manager 1635 Faraday Avenue Carlsbad, CA 92008	Elaine Lukey Environmental Manager 1635 Faraday Avenue Carlsbad, CA 92008
3. City of Chula Vista	Khosro Aminpour Senior Civil Engineer 1800 Maxwell Road Chula Vista, CA 91911	Khosro Aminpour Senior Civil Engineer 1800 Maxwell Road Chula Vista, CA 91911
4. City of Coronado	Scott Huth Director of Public Services 101 B Avenue Coronado, CA 92118	Kimberly Godby Supervisor - Services 101 B Avenue Coronado, CA 92118
5. City of Del Mar	Kathleen Garcia Director, Planning & Community Development 1050 Camino Del Mar Del Mar, CA 92014	Mikhail Ogawa Clean Water Manager 1050 Camino Del Mar Del Mar, CA 92014
6. City of El Cajon	Dennis Davies Deputy Director of Public Works 200 Civic Center Way, 4th Floor El Cajon, CA 92020	Jaime Campos Associate Civil Engineer 200 Civic Center Way, 4th Floor El Cajon, CA 92020
7. City of Encinitas	Erik Steenblock Clean Water Program Manager 505 S. Vulcan Avenue Encinitas, CA 92024	Erik Steenblock Clean Water Program Manager 505 S. Vulcan Avenue Encinitas, CA 92024
8. City of Escondido	Lori Vereker Utilities Director 201 North Broadway Escondido, CA 92025	Cheryl Filar Env. Programs Manager 201 N. Broadway Escondido, CA 92025
9. City of Imperial Beach	Hank Levien Public Works Director 825 Imperial Beach Blvd. Imperial Beach, CA 91932	Chris Helmer Env. Programs Manager 825 Imperial Beach Blvd. Imperial Beach, CA 91932

Copermittee	Primary Administrative Contact (Official Mailing Contact)	Primary Technical Contact (Day-to-day Contact)
10. City of La Mesa	Joe Kuhn Storm Water Program Manager 8130 Allison Avenue La Mesa, CA 91941	Joe Kuhn Storm Water Program Manager 8130 Allison Avenue La Mesa, CA 91941
11. City of Lemon Grove	Cora Long Stormwater Policy Analyst 3232 Main Street Lemon Grove, CA 91945	Cora Long Stormwater Policy Analyst 3232 Main Street Lemon Grove, CA 91945
12. City of National City	Din Daneshfar Principal Civil Engineer 1243 National City Blvd. National City, CA 91950	Barby Tipton Storm-water Inspector 1243 National City Blvd. National City, CA 91950
13. City of Oceanside	Mo Lahsaie Clean Water Prog. Coordinator 300 N. Coast Highway Oceanside, CA 92054	Mo Lahsaie Clean Water Prog. Coordinator 300 N. Coast Highway Oceanside, CA 92054
14. City of Poway	Malik Tamimi Stormwater Program Administrator P.O. Box 789 Poway, CA 92074	Malik Tamimi Stormwater Program Administrator P.O. Box 789 Poway, CA 92074
15. City of San Diego	Kris McFadden Deputy Director City of San Diego Transportation & Stormwater Dept. 9370 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 100, MS 1900 San Diego, CA 92123	Drew Kleis Program Manager City of San Diego Transportation & Stormwater Dept. 9370 Chesapeake Drive, Suite 100, MS 1900 San Diego, CA 92123
16. City of San Marcos	Erica Ryan Stormwater Program Manager 1 Civic Center Drive San Marcos, CA 92069	Reed Thornberry Stormwater Analyst 1 Civic Center Drive San Marcos, CA 92069
17. City of Santee	Pedro Orso-Delgado Deputy City Manager/Development Services Director 10601 Magnolia Avenue Santee, CA 92071	Helen Perry Stormwater Program Manager 10601 Magnolia Avenue Santee, CA 92071
18. City of Solana Beach	Dan Goldberg Principle Civil Engineer 635 South Highway 101 Solana Beach, CA 92075	Taryn Dunbar Assistant Civil Engineer 635 South Highway 101 Solana Beach, CA 92075
19. City of Vista	Paul Hartman Storm Water Program Manager 200 Civic Center Drive Vista, CA 92084	Paul Hartman Storm Water Program Manager 200 Civic Center Drive Vista, CA 92084
20. San Diego Unified Port District	Karen Holman Manager, Environmental Programs P.O. Box 120488 San Diego, CA 92112-0488	Karen Holman Manager, Environmental Programs P.O. Box 120488 San Diego, CA 92112-0488

Copermittee	Primary Administrative Contact (Official Mailing Contact)	Primary Technical Contact (Day-to-day Contact)
21. San Diego County Regional Airport Authority	Paul Manasjan Director, Environmental Affairs P.O. Box 82776 San Diego, CA 92138-2776	Richard Gilb Manager, Environmental Affairs P.O. Box 82776 San Diego, CA 92138-2776

1.D BACKGROUND TO ROWD DEVELOPMENT

Prior to initiating work on the ROWD, the Copermittees recognized a need for dialogue on long-term strategic planning. Considerations included:

- In addition to the 2007 Order, Copermittees are faced with new and more stringent water quality mandates, including total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) and Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS). There is an urgent need to integrate and streamline the many programs and activities required by these different regulations so that limited resources can be prioritized and put to their best use.
- There is an increasing need for improved efficiency and effectiveness, and reduced redundancy in programs.
- There is a need to connect Copermittee activities to demonstrated improvements in water quality.
- There is an ever-increasing reality of diminishing resources at the local level.

It is in this context that spurred Copermittees to develop an overarching 20-year vision that would help guide watershed management decision-making that is both effective in improving water quality and efficient in the use of public funds. The results of the Copermittees' visioning process, which took place between September and November of 2010, are summarized in Section 1.E. Results from the visioning provide an important foundation upon which specific recommendations in this ROWD are based. The vision will continue to be used beyond the timeframe of this Permit reissuance.

In addition to visioning, the Copermittees conducted an extensive Permit review process between May 2010 and June 2011 that was wholly or partially dedicated to reissuance topics. Some of the more important forums for discussion are discussed below.

Reporting and Assessment Standards Evaluation Workshops. In February 2010, two Copermittee workgroups (the Regional WURMP Workgroup and the Fiscal, Reporting and Assessment Workgroup) jointly initiated a project to begin developing recommended reporting and assessment standards for Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs (JURMPs). Between May 25 and July 10, 2010, workshops were held to help promote consistency in how Copermittee programs are reported and assessed. The results of the workshops are reflected in the final recommendations of this ROWD.

Meetings with RWQCB Staff. Critical dialogue between Copermittees and RWQCB staff took place on the following dates:

- Feb. 8, 2011
- April 6, 2011
- April 19, 2011

The first meeting dealt with broad conceptual issues. During the meeting, RWQCB staff informed the Copermittees of its intention to issue a single municipal stormwater permit for the San Diego region. Under this scenario, the upcoming San Diego County reissuance would represent the first leg of a process that would eventually bring in south Orange and south Riverside Counties. RWQCB staff also expressed a desire for more emphasis on using water quality monitoring information to drive management actions under the new Permit, with a corresponding decrease in jurisdictional reporting.

The second meeting included an overview of results from the Copermittees' Watershed Visioning workshops, and how they are likely to inform the ROWD. The remainder of the meeting was dedicated to "brainstorming" ideas for a new permit, with much of the discussion focusing on: (1) an overall adaptive management permit framework, (2) watershed and TMDL integration, (3) the role of reporting and assessment, and (4) permit performance standards.

The third meeting focused solely on water quality monitoring issues and approaches. Copermittees presented preliminary results and recommendations from their ongoing extensive review of monitoring programs. That content, which has since undergone additional refinement, is reflected in this ROWD (Section 2.b. and related attachments) as well as the LTEA.

Permit Reissuance Workgroup Meetings. After the initial meeting with RWQCB staff, the Copermittees established a dedicated workgroup (subordinate to the Regional Program Planning Subcommittee) to oversee the development of the ROWD and LTEA. This workgroup was responsible for generating potential content, overseeing consultant support, interfacing with RWQCB staff, and keeping Copermittees informed and updated.

Regional Monitoring ROWD Sub-workgroup Meetings. A dedicated workgroup (subordinate to the Regional Monitoring Workgroup) was also formed to review existing monitoring approaches, develop recommendations for potential changes to monitoring programs, oversee consultant support related to monitoring content in the LTEA and ROWD, interface with RWQCB staff, and ensure Copermittee participation throughout the review process.

Copermittee Permit Reissuance Workshops. To ensure broad and inclusive input from all 21 Copermittees, four workshops were held to allow discussion among Copermittee representatives regarding reissuance topics and potential content.

- Workshop 1: March 29, 2011

- Workshop 2: April 26, 2011
- Workshop 3: May 31, 2011
- Workshop 4: June 16, 2011

The purpose of these workshops was to brief Copermittees on ongoing content development, to seek their input, and to validate and refine potential recommendations developed by the ROWD workgroups described above. The first two workshops addressed both monitoring and broader ROWD content. The third focused solely on monitoring issues. The last workshop provided an opportunity for Copermittees to comment on and discuss the draft ROWD and LTEA documents.

Additional Input from Regional Workgroups. On April 7, 2011, the County of San Diego requested that all Copermittee workgroups provide subject area input on reissuance. Workgroups were specifically asked to identify anything within their respective subject areas that should be modified in, removed from, or added to, the current Permit. Input provided by these workgroups is reflected as applicable in ROWD Section 2.

The recommendations and discussion presented in this ROWD represent a consensus of Copermittees as developed through this extended dialogue. However, it should also be understood that consensus is not always unanimity. Individual jurisdictions reserve the right to dissent from, or address issues not reflected in, the content of this ROWD during the remainder of the permit reissuance process.

1.E A VISION FOR URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT IN SAN DIEGO

The San Diego region continues to face many challenges associated with protecting its precious and finite water resources. Urban runoff has been identified as impacting the water quality of the region's ocean, bays, streams, and other water bodies. Local jurisdictions have important responsibilities to implement programs to protect and improve the quality of these watersheds and water bodies, but often find that progress is hampered by resource limitations and a lack of knowledge or consensus on how best to move forward. This desire for additional clarity and coordination led the Copermittees to pursue a series of visioning workshops in Fall 2010. Over the course of five workshops, the Copermittees identified a consensus-based strategy for protecting water quality and local watersheds in a long-term, sustainable manner. While this strategy addresses some issues that are beyond the scope of the Copermittees' responsibilities under the2007 Order, it provides a comprehensive, iterative, and adaptive strategy that the Copermittees wish to pursue in the next and future permit terms.

1.E.i Visioning Effort

Five regional Copermittee workshops were held to develop consensus-based vision, goals, and objectives for the future state of urban runoff and surface water protection in the San Diego region:

- Workshop 1: September 2, 2010

- Workshop 2: September 14, 2010
- Workshop 3: October 4, 2010
- Workshop 4: October 14, 2010
- Workshop 5: November 30, 2010

Each workshop was professionally facilitated to ensure that all objectives were completed within the projected scope of the workshops, and that all participants had sufficient opportunity to provide input. Ground rules were agreed upon at the first meeting. All workshops were attended by a majority of Copermittees. A planning workgroup also met extensively between the workshops to review and document results, and to prepare materials for ensuing discussion.

1.E.ii Vision, Goals, Objectives

A vision statement and supporting goals were crafted by the Copermittees (**Table 1.3**) to guide the planning of specific activities and programs over a 20-year horizon.

Table 1.3: Watershed Vision, Goals, and Objectives

Vision	Our vision is for the protection of water quality in our streams, bays, ocean, and other water bodies that benefits wildlife, recreation, the environment, and other community needs as supported by sustainable stormwater management.
Goal 1	Protect and restore appropriate beneficial uses for prioritized water bodies impacted by stormwater. Objectives • Establish source, constituent, and water body priorities for each watershed • Promote beneficial use designation and water quality objectives that are scientifically valid • Reduce flows and pollutant loads from stormwater that adversely impact receiving water integrity • Promote watershed stewardship as a social standard • Support the identification and development of sustainable projects that provide diverse habitats and water quality benefits
Goal 2	Achieve sustainable stormwater management that balances social, economic, and environmental needs. Objectives • Promote public policy that supports sustainable stormwater management • Obtain public support for long-term and reliable funding for stormwater programs • Involve the public in understanding and defining sustainable stormwater management
Goal 3	Focus stormwater management on sources and practices that jurisdictions have the ability to affect or control. Objectives • Identify the pollutant of concern loads that are attributable to stormwater • Work with regulatory agencies and other parties to ensure that pollutant sources are re-assigned to the appropriate regulatory process (air, water, and waste) • Promote public policy that reduces pollutants of concern through source product

	replacement/substitution/application
Goal 4	Support development of a regulatory framework and establish an organizational structure that facilitates implementation of the most effective and efficient stormwater management program. <u>Objectives</u> • Focus assessment on information needed to implement the most effective control strategies and adaptive management • Establish and organizational and workload structure that focuses stormwater program implementation at the watershed or other appropriate scale • Streamline program implementation, reporting, and assessment • Develop TMDL implementation plans that integrate sustainable stormwater management.

Although each goal in the Copermittees' Vision is relevant to the programs and activities required under the 2007 Order, Goal 4 is particularly relevant to the reissuance process*. To achieve Goal 4 – Support development of a regulatory framework and establish an organizational structure that facilitates implementation of the most effective and efficient stormwater management program* – the Copermittees have identified a watershed adaptive management framework that should serve as the basis for the Permit renewal process. The framework is described in detail in Section 3.

1.E.iii Key Concepts from the Copermittees' Vision

The following five key concepts were distilled from the visioning workshops. These concepts establish a set of guiding principles for permit reissuance, and inform the remainder of this ROWD.

- *Simplified reporting* (e.g., JURMP checklist, integrating multiple reports into a single watershed-based report)
- *Streamlined and more meaningful assessment* (e.g., collaborative efforts to assess the efficiency of BMPs and pollutant-generating activities)
- *Better coordinated water quality monitoring* (increased regional / watershed efficiencies)
- *Enhanced TMDL focus* (e.g., better integration of WURMP and TMDL programs)
- *Increased emphasis on strategic planning* (e.g., regionally coordinated efforts on addressing program funding, regulatory changes, and true source control initiatives)

1.F GENERAL PERMITTING ISSUES

This section introduces some of the general issues that should be explored in more depth during the Permit reissuance process. Some of these issues are explored in further detail in ROWD Sections 2 and 3.

1.F.i Adoption of a Region-wide Permit

During the south Orange and south Riverside County Permit hearing processes, and in meetings with San Diego Copermittees to date, RWQCB staff has expressed its intention to adopt a single, region-wide

Permit covering the portions of all three Counties within Region 9 boundaries. Under this scenario, San Diego would be the first in, and the others would follow on their next scheduled reissuances (December 2014 and October 2015, respectively), or sooner.

While a single, region-wide Permit might present some potential process efficiencies, there a number of issues that warrant additional discussion with Copermittees and RWQCB staff. Among the outstanding questions to be addressed are the following:

- How would the Permit be structured?
- What other permitting authorities in the U.S. have considered or adopted region-wide permits? Is staff reviewing those permits and re-issuance processes? If so, what were the key issues and concerns raised, and how were they resolved?
- Would all three regions have identical conditions, or would some requirements be unique to individual regions?
- Could specific conditions in any of the individual Permits be omitted from the region-wide Permit, or would the starting point be the sum of all existing conditions in the three Permits?
- Would the three regions be required to collaborate? If so, how?
- Would there be a single region-wide "principal" Copermittee? If so, what would its responsibilities be?

The ideas and recommendations presented in this ROWD can be addressed either within or outside of a consolidated, region-wide Permit structure. It is, however, critical that the details of a proposed Permit structure be put forth as early as possible. We therefore recommend that a dialogue dedicated solely to Permit structure be initiated with RWQCB staff and representatives of all three Permit regions, and that these discussions initially be held independently of those involving other permitting issues.

1.F.ii Watershed-Based Adaptive Management

The Copermittees feel strongly that a reissued Permit must be predicated on an adaptive management framework. Moreover, the watershed appears to be the appropriate scale at which to integrate the many programs and activities targeting water quality improvement. Watershed-based adaptive management will help ensure that programs and activities are effectively addressing the pollutant-generating sources and activities causing each watershed's priority water quality problems. This is critical to ensuring the best use of limited resources. The Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy described in ROWD Section 3 is also in line with the desire expressed by RWQCB staff to issue a watershed-based Permit that is more strategic and less prescriptive.

1.F.iii Timeline for Establishing and Updating Watershed-Based Programs

Under the reissued Permit, it is inevitable that program modifications will initially be necessary in response to new requirements, and also as part of an ongoing adaptive management process. In both cases, it is critical that consistency and quality of effort be foremost considerations, and that Copermittees be provided the time necessary to carry these changes through. Rather than setting out generic schedules for program updates, the reissued Permit should realistically reflect all of the intermediate steps necessary to fully implement each new or modified mandate, and the time needed to complete it. This is particularly true as we transition from the existing JURMP/WURMP structure to a Watershed Plan approach (see Section 3). Among the process considerations that may be relevant to each are the following:

- Collaborative or individual development and approval of new programs, collaborative standards, or Watershed Plans;
- RWQCB review and/or approval of new or modified core programs, Watershed Plans, annual reports, or other key work products;
- Development of reporting and assessment standards to ensure consistency amongst Copermittees, and to allow watershed and regional consolidation of results;
- Development and adoption of ordinances or other legal authorities;
- Modification of individual Copermittee programs in accordance with new Permit requirements, group standards, program implementation results, monitoring results, or other feedback;
- Adoption of modified budgets to support increased implementation costs; and
- Development of new or modified monitoring programs.

1.F.iv MS4 Action Levels

Action Levels, as applied in the south Orange and south Riverside County permits that were recently adopted by the RWQCB, are triggers used to define specific follow up actions to be undertaken by Copermittees when results of monitoring at MS4 outfalls exceed prescribed limits. Both permits incorporate two forms of Action Levels, non-stormwater dry weather action level (NALs) for dry weather discharges and Stormwater Action Levels (SALs) for wet weather discharges.

The Copermittees recognize the presence of NALs and SALs in the Orange and Riverside permits, and acknowledge the stated intention of RWQCB staff to utilize them in the Region-wide Permit. At the same time, RWQCB staff has expressed a desire to issue a Permit that is more strategic, less prescriptive, watershed-based, and more oriented to the evaluation of changes in MS4 discharge quality. While it is

unclear how RWQCB staff propose to use Action Levels to support this updated approach, it is clear that MS4 outfall monitoring would be a critical component of it. Prior to the adoption of the reissued Permit, Copermittees wish to explore with RWQCB staff an appropriate application of Action Levels that would make best use of limited resources and contribute to actual improvements in water quality. Some of the Copermittees' initial considerations for discussion are summarized below. The following is based on the Copermittees' review of the south Orange and south Riverside County Permits, and is intended to further discussions with RWQCB staff.

Potential Use of Action Levels as Triggers for Immediate Investigations

Comparison of MS4 outfall monitoring results to NALs and SALs is not likely to improve the Copermittees' ability to identify and abate illegal connections and illicit discharges (IC/IDs) to the storm drain system. ROWD Section 2.B and Attachment 1-1 discuss how implementation of a similar IC/ID program under the 2007 Order has had a very low success rate in identifying IC/IDs. Since NALs and SALs are assessed at the "end of pipe", an even lower success rate would be expected since the point of monitoring is further downstream and therefore further removed from potential upstream sources. In addition, samples submitted for laboratory analysis can often take weeks to return results. This further reduces the usefulness of NALs and SALs as tools to abate IC/IDs, particularly for discharges that are transient in nature. As explained in ROWD Section 2.B., the Copermittees suggest that a more appropriate trigger for immediate IC/ID investigations would be observations at the time of a field visit.

Potential Use of Action Levels for Long-Term Program Planning

Though limited in their ability to help Copermittees detect IC/IDs, Action Levels could be more useful in guiding the review, analysis, and refinement of Copermittees' programs over a longer-term period. For example, a statistically valid analysis of change in MS4 results over time could be explored as a determinant of program success. However, if sample sizes or analytical timeframes are too limited, the usefulness and validity of results would be compromised. Given the significant cost of water quality monitoring, consideration may need to be given to pooling and analyzing results over broader geographic scales (e.g., regionally) and longer time frames than those envisioned in the south Orange and south Riverside Permits. Moreover, to remain consistent with a strategic and watershed-based approach, Action Levels should be limited to constituents identified as watershed priorities. Information on MS4 outfall results for non-priority constituents could be utilized at periodic intervals to assess the appropriateness of watershed priorities, but follow-up action in the form of programmatic response to results should be limited to firmly established watershed priorities. Finally, the possibility of relief from some prescriptive Permit requirements based on demonstrated progress toward compliance with NALs and/or SALs should be explored. In instances where a Copermittee can demonstrate that core requirements are unrelated to priority water quality problems in the watershed, NAL and SAL results might be used to support a reduction in, or removal of, certain core requirements. This should be further discussed as part of the development of a watershed adaptive management strategy.

1.F.v Unfunded Mandates

The 2007 Order imposes a number of requirements that the Copermittees allege constitute an unfunded state mandate under Government Code Title 2, Division 4, Part 7 (State-Mandated Local Costs). A test claim was filed by the County of San Diego on June 20, 2008, and 19 other Copermittees were added in August 2008. The State Mandates Commission conducted a hearing on March 26, 2010, and issued a final Statement of Decision on March 30, 2010. In it, the Commission partially approved the Copermittees' test claim, finding that the following activities required under the 2007 Order constitute a reimbursable state-mandated new program or higher level of service:

- Street sweeping / reporting [Permit Sections D.3.a.(5) and J.3.a.(3)(c)(x-xv)]
- MS4 cleaning / reporting [Permit Sections D.3.a.(3) andJ.3.a.(3)(c)(iv)-(viii)]
- Educational component [Permit Sections D.5.a.(1)-(2); D.5.b.(1)(c)-(d); D.5.b.(3)]
- Watershed activities [Permit Sections E.2.f and E.2.g]
- Regional URMP [Permit Sections F.1, F.2, and F.3]
- All Copermittee collaboration [Permit Section L.1.a.(3)-(6)]
- Program effectiveness assessment [Permit Sections I.1 and I.2]
- Long-term effectiveness assessment [Permit Section I.5]

The Commission also found that the Low Impact Development and Hydromodification Plan development requirements were new programs or increased levels of service that exceeded the requirements of federal law, but concluded that the Copermittees had adequate fee authority to fund those two program elements. On July 20, 2010, the Department of Finance filed a Petition for Writ of Administrative Mandamus to overturn the Commission's decision. In August 2010, the Copermittees filed a cross-petition also challenging the Commission's decision with respect to the Copermittees' fee authority for Low Impact Development and Hydromodification Plan development, and the use of SB 310 Fee Authority for developing Watershed Management Plans. It is uncertain when a final judicial resolution of this lawsuit will be obtained, but the Copermittees anticipate that a final decision may be issued in 2012.

Assuming that the Commission's decision is at least partially upheld by the courts, some requirements of the 2007 Order, if carried through to the new Permit, will continue to constitute unfunded mandates. As such, the State legislature would either be required to appropriate funding to reimburse Copermittees for these costs, or the mandates would have to be suspended.

This also has bearing on the content of this ROWD. While the Copermittees have worked in good faith to identify and describe potential improvements to existing programs and Permit approaches, it must be

emphasized that the content of this document has not been evaluated against the requirements of Government Code Title 2, Division 4, Part 7. It is our expectation that in developing specific Permit requirements, RWQCB staff will conduct such analysis as they determine necessary, and that responsibility for doing so is entirely with the RWQCB. This position is supported by the Commission's March 2010 Statement of Decision, wherein they specifically contradicted State Board claims that a ROWD can be considered a "proposal" by dischargers, i.e., that ideas put forth by the Copermittees do not constitute unfunded mandates because they suggested them.

The Copermittees maintain that the specific content and suggestions put forth in this ROWD are intended solely to advance ongoing dialogue with RWQCB staff, and to identify potential options to be explored in a reissued permit. As such, the development and adoption of specific permit provisions remain solely the responsibility of the RWQCB and its staff. In addition, as noted in footnote 1 on page 1 of this ROWD, the Copermittees are legally required to submit this ROWD and to address the program changes as set forth in Section J.2.d of the 2007 Order; thus, the content and suggestions in this ROWD are legally mandated and should not be construed as being voluntary.

Section 2 Recommended Modifications to Order R9-2007-0001 Management and Monitoring Programs

Copermittees are currently implementing comprehensive stormwater management programs consistent with the 2007 Order. As part of the development of this Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) they have carefully evaluated their current programs to identify opportunities for improvement.

ROWD Section 2.A discusses each of the primary jurisdictional program components ("core programs") contained in sections D, I, and J of the 2007 Order , first by providing an brief overview of the current Permit-defined effort and then providing recommendations for modifying the core program. Modifications to Permit Section E (Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program) are not addressed. The Copermittees' recommendations for watershed-based adaptive management contained in ROWD Section 3 should be considered a recommended alternative to Permit Section E. However, given that the Watershed Plans discussed in ROWD Section 3 represent an iterative process whereby specific strategies would be developed and modified over time, it is likely that Copermittees would require, with justification, additional flexibility to modify core programs within a watershed.

Regional Urban Runoff Management Program (Permit Section F) requirements are not addressed here. As discussed in ROWD Section 3.C, the Copermittees recommend that the reissued Permit not contain prescriptive regional implementation requirements, but that they be allowed to use regional activities and programs as an option for partially or wholly satisfying specific Watershed Plan requirements.

ROWD Section 2.B discusses alternatives to the existing monitoring program. Attachments 2.1-2.3 provide detailed analysis to justify these proposed changes.

2.A MODIFICATIONS TO CORE JURISDICTIONAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

This section describes specific recommended modifications to core jurisdictional programs that, if adopted, would be effective on issuance of the new Order. As described in ROWD Section 3, these core requirements would also be subject to modification as part of the development and updating of Watershed Plans.

The Copermittees recommend that, with justification and RWQCB staff approval, the Order allow the future modification of jurisdictional core requirements during the development and updating of the Watershed Plans described in ROWD Section 3. Under the Watershed Plans, Copermittee efforts would increasingly be directed to the constituents and sources of most importance to each Watershed Management Area. Corresponding modifications to core requirements must be allowed to ensure that Copermittee resources can be used where they're most needed.

The remainder of this section applies only to those core requirements effective upon Permit reissuance. This content should be considered to represent a starting point and informational basis for considering and developing the updated core program requirements that will be identified in the new Permit.

During the development of Watershed Plans after the adoption of the new Permit, each Copermittee would optimize the implementation of the various core programs in order to target watershed priorities and maximize the efficiency of its overall implementation efforts in the watershed. These adjustments would need to meet clearly-defined criteria designed to provide reasonable assurance that the adjustments, when considered cumulatively, would enhance the overall efficiency and effectiveness of a Copermittee's actions in a watershed.

In subsequent years after the Watershed Plan has begun implementation, the Copermittees would continue to consider and implement modifications to core programs as part of an iterative, watershed-based adaptive management process that should also be clearly defined in the new Permit.

2.A.i Development Planning Component (Permit Section D.1)

Existing Core Program

Each Copermittee implements a Development Planning Component to minimize the short- and long-term impacts on receiving water quality from new development and redevelopment. Jurisdictions are currently implementing the following general control measures associated with this Component:

- Assessing and modifying general plans to ensure that land use decisions are adequately guided by water quality and watershed protection principles.
- Revising environmental review processes to include requirements for evaluation of water quality effects and identification of appropriate mitigation measures.
- Educating municipal staff and affected parties to ensure their understanding of applicable water quality laws and requirements and methods for minimizing the impact of development on water quality.
- Implementing a development project approval procedure so that priority projects are required to implement: source control BMPs; site design/landscape characteristics, where feasible; structural treatment control BMPs; and buffer zones for natural water bodies, where feasible.
- Requiring the development a Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for all new development and significant redevelopment projects falling under specified priority project categories.
- Requiring all priority projects to mitigate the water quality storm volume or flow through the use of infiltration, filtration or other treatment control BMPs.
- Developing and implementing a hydromodification management plan (HMP). The HMP requires that post-project runoff flow rates and durations do not exceed pre-project flow rates and durations where the increased flow rates and durations result in increased potential for erosion or other adverse impacts on beneficial uses.
- Developing a monitoring program to assess the impacts of the recently adopted Regional HMP.

Recommendations for Program Modification

Limits on Further Updates to Existing SUSMP and HMP Programs

The Copermittees recommend that existing SUSMP and HMP programs be evaluated over the next 5-10 years, and that future Permit modifications not be considered until results have been observed and monitoring data have been collected to provide a sufficient basis to validate and refine existing approaches. Other than allowing minor modifications needed to improve programs and realize efficiencies, changes to SUSMP and HMP requirements should not be considered until such time, i.e., not sooner than the 2017 Permit reissuance.

The 2007 Order required multiple updates to Copermittee SUSMP and HMP initiatives, each of which required an extensive effort on behalf of the Copermittees, e.g., to take documents through their respective adoption processes, to update technical reference manuals, and to re-train staff and the regional consulting community. Copermittees have spent considerable time and money to develop and update these approaches. SUSMP changes under the 2007 Order were substantive and incorporated a whole new LID approach that requires time to validate. These programs need time to mature and for Copermittees and the development community to gain experience in implementing them. They should not be substantively modified in the new Permit. Instead, results should be collected for a minimum of 5-10 years. Any future modifications to the programs should be based on observations made from implementing the SUSMP and HMP programs rather than incorporation of new or different requirements for which such analysis has not yet been conducted.

Limits on the Applicability of SUSMP and HMP Requirements

The Copermittees recommend that the applicability of all existing SUSMP and HMP requirements be evaluated during the reissuance process. We suggest the following principles inform this review and deliberation:

- *<u>Requirements for all projects (small "mom and pop," road widening, etc.) should reflect relative risk and cost-effectiveness</u>. Small projects often do not present the same threat to water quality as larger developments, but the financial burden of meeting Permit requirements can be proportionally much greater than for large developers. Likewise, significant limitations and constraints exist for incorporating HMP requirements into new linear projects (e.g., road widening). The tiering of requirements should be explored, e.g., based on size (for projects between 5000 square feet and 1 acre versus projects greater than an acre) or location (less risk if project is not near an impaired water body). Lower risk projects might be limited to meeting general source control and/or LID requirements, and HMP and TCBMP requirements introduced only above defined thresholds.*
- *<u>Impracticability provisions should apply to HMP facilities</u>. These provisions in the 2007 Order apply only to treatment control BMPs (TCBMPs). However, the same considerations that could make TCBMP placement impracticable also apply to HMP facilities. The Permit should allow impracticability determinations for HMP facilities. As an example, the San Francisco Municipal*

Regional Permit has an impracticability provision that includes considerations of space limitations and reasonable cost.

The Copermittees also believe that additional focused discussions on the applicability of specific SUSMP and HMP requirements would help to better focus the Permit where it will have the greatest impact and cost-efficiency.

Baseline Requirements for HMP Projects

The Copermittees recommend that the "pre-project" baseline used in the 2007 Order for HMP projects be retained in the reissued Permit.

The 2007 Order requires that Copermittee HMP requirements be implemented through local SUSMPs so that post-project runoff discharge rates and durations do not exceed estimated pre-project discharge rates and durations where the increased discharge rates and durations will result in increased potential for erosion or other significant adverse impacts to beneficial uses. Copermittees have put forth considerable effort and expense in meeting these requirements, which is especially difficult for road improvements and redevelopment projects in particular.

Under the south Orange and south Riverside Orders, HMP requirements must be implemented so that estimated post-project runoff discharge rates and durations do not exceed pre-development discharge rates and durations (i.e., naturally occurring conditions). Copermittees are concerned about the potential imposition of this more restrictive standard for the San Diego Region.

Changing the baseline to "pre-development" will make it impracticable for cities to meet increased traffic capacity demands for existing roads and will greatly hamper plans to densify existing urban areas through redevelopment and infill projects as an alternative to continued urban sprawl. Moreover, there is an existing, unanswered legal question about whether the Copermittees' police power authority would provide them with sufficient legal authority to regulate runoff based upon pre-development, as opposed to pre-project, discharge rates and durations. Until there is sufficient legal clarity on the authority of Copermittees to so regulate, the language in the 2007 Order should be maintained. The Copermittees believe that any substantive modifications to current HMP requirements should be based on analysis of data and implementation experience over the next 5-10 years, as well as a thorough analysis of the legal authority needed to support them.

TCBMP Maintenance Inspection Requirements

The Copermittees recommend that the TCBMP maintenance verification requirements of the 2007 Order be modified to reduce duplication, and to increase flexibility in allocating staffing resources.

The 2007 Order requires annual verification of the effective operation and maintenance of each approved treatment control BMP by responsible parties. Moreover, it requires that Copermittees conduct independent inspections of all high priority TCBMPs, 50% of projects with drainage inserts, and a minimum of 20% of the total number of projects with approved treatment control BMPs.

Under the south Orange and south Riverside Orders, Copermittees are given greater flexibility in the selection of methods to verify effective TCBMP operation. In particular, these Copermittees must verify maintenance and effective operation of TCBMPs through a combination of "inspections, self-certifications, surveys, or other equally effective approaches." While both Permits contain minimum inspection requirements for projects with high priority TCBMPs, they do not independently require that the effective operation and maintenance each inventoried TCBMP be annually certified by the responsible party. Moreover, the south Riverside Permit does not require that at least 50 percent of projects with drainage insert treatment control BMPs be inspected annually, as do the San Diego and south Orange County Permits. Clearly, the conditions of the south Orange and south Riverside Permits are more flexible, and allow a more efficient use of Copermittee resources than does the 2007 Order. Moreover, differences in approaches between the three permits should be more fully explored and better aligned in the future.

2.A.ii Construction Activities Component (Permit Section D.2)

Existing Core Program

Each Copermittee implements a Construction Component to minimize the near-term impacts of construction activities on receiving water quality. Jurisdictions are currently implementing the following general control measures associated with this Component:

- Implementing a plan review processes to incorporate jurisdictional requirements.
- Creating a prioritized watershed-based inventory of all construction sites prior to the rainy season.
- Requiring minimum BMPs for high, medium, and low priority construction sites during all phases of construction.
- Inspecting construction sites at defined frequencies during the wet and dry seasons.
- Obtaining legal authority through the jurisdictional construction ordinances and permits to regulate all construction sites.
- Notifying the RWQCB of non-compliant sites via a reporting system.

Recommendations for Program Modification

The Copermittees recommend that they be given greater flexibility in implementing their Construction Components. At a minimum, this should include greater discretion in determining appropriate construction site inspection frequencies.

The 2007 Order establishes both priorities <u>and</u> mandated minimum inspection frequencies for regulated construction sites. This leaves Copermittees very little room in adjusting site requirements or inspection strategies for individual sites. For example, the current Permit does not allow a Copermittee to reduce inspection frequencies on inactive sites that have been stabilized. Moreover, construction sites disturbing greater than one acre of land area are concurrently subject to oversight and inspection by RWQCB staff under the State Construction General Permit (CGP), which has been reissued since the adoption of the 2007 Order . Copermittees should have the ability to take these and other relevant

considerations into account when establishing specific requirements and oversight strategies for these sites. In contrast, Permit Section D.3.b identifies industrial and commercial source types that must be addressed by the program, but leaves critical details such as site prioritization and inspection priorities up to individual Copermittees. Construction program requirements should be structured in a way that similarly allows Copermittees the discretion to best use the resources available to them.

2.A.iii Municipal (Existing Development; Permit Section D.3.a)

The Existing Development Component of the 2007 Order encompasses several sub-components which are addressed in further detail below.

Existing Core Program

Each Copermittee implements a Municipal sub-component to minimize pollutants in runoff from municipal facilities and activities. Municipal operations encompass a wide variety of activities and facility types (i.e., sources), some of which have the potential to generate pollutant loads in runoff. Jurisdictions are currently implementing the following general control measures associated with this sub-component:

- Developing a prioritized, watershed-based inventory of municipal sources, including at least the following high priority sources and activities:
    - Roads, streets, highways, and parking facilities;
    - Flood management projects and flood control devices;
    - Areas and activities tributary to a CWA Section 303(d) impaired water body segment, where an area or activity generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired. Areas and activities within or adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons or other receiving waters within environmentally sensitive areas;
    - Municipal waste facilities (active or closed landfills; publicly-owned treatment works; solid waste transfer facilities; land application sites; corporate yards; and household hazardous waste collection facilities);
    - Municipal airfields;
    - Parks and recreation facilities;
    - Special event venues following special events;
    - Power washing; and
    - Other sources determined to be significant by the Copermittee.
- Requiring and implementing BMPs at these and other specified sources or facilities (MS4s and structural controls; application, storage, and disposal of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers at municipal areas and activities; and municipal sanitary sewers).
- Inspecting facilities for compliance, including annual inspections at high priority municipal sources.
- Enforcing stormwater ordinances as necessary.

Recommendations for Program Modification

The Copermittees recommend that the reissued Permit provide a mechanism either to entirely avoid the inclusion in their inventories of facilities and activities not considered to contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4, or to remove them when determined appropriate. Additionally, the new Permit should not establish minimum inspection frequencies for any source or source type.

The 2007 Order prescribes the types of municipal facilities and activities that must be addressed by Copermittee programs, including those that must be considered high priority (and therefore inspected at least annually). In practice, many factors determine the threat-to-water-quality of an individual activity or site. Copermittees have multiple years of experience and inspection data that would often justify a decrease in priority or inspection frequency of an individual site. However, since the prescriptive language of the 2007 Order does not allow them this flexibility, facilities and activities not posing a significant threat-to-water-quality continue to be inventoried and inspected, often tying up limited resources.

As is already the case with Section D.3.b.(1) of the 2007 Order (industrial and commercial source identification), municipal inventories should include only those activities and facilities "that could contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4" rather than requiring that all sources be addressed regardless of threat-to-water-quality. These changes would allow limited Copermittee resources to be better aligned with actual priorities and needs.

2.A.iv Industrial and Commercial (Existing Development; Permit Section D.3.b)

Existing Core Program

Each Copermittee implements an Industrial and Commercial sub-component to reduce the discharge of pollutants in runoff from business sites and activities. Commercial and industrial operations encompass a wide variety of activities and facility types (i.e., sources), many of which have the potential to generate pollutant loads in runoff. Jurisdictions are currently implementing the following general control measures associated with this sub-component:

- Compiling and prioritizing a watershed-based inventory of industrial sites and all high priority commercial sites "that could contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4". At a minimum, this includes the business types listed in **Table 2.1**.
- Requiring businesses to implement minimum BMPs.
- Inspecting 100% of high priority sites annually, and 25% of all inventoried sources annually.
- Enforcing ordinances at non-compliant sites.
- Reporting industrial sites that may require coverage under the General Industrial Permit to the RWQCB.
- Participating in the development and implementation of a program to reduce the discharge of pollutants from mobile businesses.

Recommendations for Program Modification

The Copermittees recommend that they be given more flexibility in implementing their Industrial and Commercial Components, at a minimum to include greater discretion in determining appropriate inspection frequencies.

The Copermittees believe it is important to utilize their limited resources to focus on the highest threat to water quality sources. While the 2007 Order provides the Copermittees some flexibility in prioritizing sites and inspections, it does not encourage an efficient use of inspection resources.

For example, the 2007 Order requires that the Copermittees develop an inventory (with minimum facility types prescribed by the Permit) and within that inventory identify and annually inspect all high priority facilities. It further requires that each Copermittee perform inspections at 25% of all of its inventoried sites. In many cases, Copermittee resources would be better spent by increasing their focus on the facilities they consider the highest threat to water quality. For instance, if a Copermittee chooses to re-inspect a high priority facility, subsequent inspections should count toward their total inspection obligations (currently to inspect 25% of the total inventory). This is, however, not allowed under the 2007Order. To address such inefficiencies, it makes more sense to allow Copermittees greater discretion in setting their inspection priorities.

Table 2.1: Minimum requirements for Commercial and Industrial Source Inventories

Commercial Sources
• Automobile/Airplane/Boat/Equipment mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, cleaning • Auto or other vehicle parking lots and storage facilities • Auto and other vehicle body repair or painting • Painting and coating • Mobile auto or other vehicle washing • Botanical or zoological gardens and exhibits • Retail or wholesale fueling • Nurseries and greenhouses • Pest control services • Masonry • Eating or drinking establishments • Cemeteries • Mobile carpet, drape or furniture cleaning • Pool and fountain cleaning • Cement mixing or cutting • Marinas • Landscaping • Port-a-potty servicing • Other commercial sites/sources that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4 • Golf courses, parks and other recreational areas/facilities • Any commercial site or source tributary to a Clean Water Act section 303(d) impaired water body, where the site or source generates pollutants for which the water body is impaired • Any commercial site or source within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to a coastal lagoon or other receiving water within an environmentally sensitive area
Industrial Sources
• Facility that contributes a significant pollutant load to the Copermittee's MS4 • Industrial facility is subject to section 313 Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) • Industrial site is tributary to a 303(d)-listed water body and generates pollutants for which the water body is impaired • Industrial facilities subject to the statewide General Industrial Permit (SIC codes 0211 through 5171 in particular, although full SWRCB list should be considered • Industrial facilities located within or adjacent to (i.e., within 200 feet) of a coastal lagoon or a receiving water body within an environmentally sensitive area (ESA) or discharges directly to a receiving water body.

2.A.v Residential (Existing Development; Permit Section D.3.c)

Existing Core Program

Copermittees implement a Residential Component to prevent and reduce pollutants in runoff from residential land use areas and activities. Jurisdictions are currently implementing the following general control measures associated with this sub-component:

- Identifying high priority sources. The following activities have been identified as high priority sources of pollutants:
    - Automobile repair, maintenance, washing, and parking;
    - Home and garden care activities and product use (pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers); and
    - Disposal of household hazardous waste, pet waste, and green waste.
- Additional criteria for identifying minimum high priority residential sources include:
    - Residential sources the Copermittee determines may contribute significant pollutant loads to the MS4;
    - Any residence tributary to a 303(d)-impaired water body, where the residence generates pollutants for which the water body is impaired; and
    - Any residence within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to a coastal lagoon or other receiving waters within an environmentally sensitive area.
- Requiring BMP implementation.
- Educating residents.
- Responding to complaints.
- Enforcing jurisdictional ordinances, as necessary.

Recommendations for Program Modification

Except as indicated under Education below, the Copermittees do not have recommendations for modification of the residential requirements of the 2007 Order at this time.

2.A.vi Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Component (Permit Section D.4)

Existing Core Program

Each Copermittee implements an Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Component to eliminate illicit connections and illegal discharges into and from the MS4. Jurisdictions are currently implementing the following general control measures associated with this Component:

- Implementing a program to actively seek and eliminate illicit discharges and connections into its MS4.

- Developing and updating MS4 maps.
- Implementing dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring of MS4 outfalls and other portions of its MS4 to detect illicit discharges and connections.
- Investigating and inspecting potential IC/IDs based on monitoring results and other information.
- Eliminating identified IC/IDs.
- Preventing and responding to sewage and other spills.
- Using public hotlines and other methods to facilitate IC/ID reporting.

Recommendations for Program Modification

As described in Section 2.B.v, the Dry Weather Field Screening and Analytical Monitoring Program, intended to support IC/ID investigations, is not an efficient use of resources, is no longer necessary given other more effective measures that are implemented by the Copermittees (e.g., facility inspections, complaint hotline responses, and public employee surveillance). This program should therefore be discontinued in its current form (see analysis, Attachment1-1) The Copermittees do not have additional recommendations for modification of the IDDEC requirements of the 2007 Order at this time.

2.A.vii Education Component (Permit Section D.5)

Existing Core Program

Each Copermittee implements an Education Component to measurably increase the knowledge of target audiences within its jurisdiction regarding MS4s, the impacts of urban runoff on receiving waters, and potential BMPs. The education component also seeks to provide measurable changes in the behavior of these entities so as to reduce pollutant releases to MS4s and the environment.

The Education Component addresses the following six target audiences:

- Municipal Departments and Personnel
- Construction Site Owners and Developers
- Industrial Owners and Operators
- Commercial Owners and Operators
- Residential Community, General Public, and School Children
- Quasi-Governmental Agencies/Districts (i.e., educational institutions, water districts, sanitation districts)

In addition to these individual efforts, Copermittees implement a Regional Residential Education Program under Section F.1 of the 2007 Order, and within each Watershed Management Area (WMA) develop and implement watershed-based education strategies (Permit Section E.2.f.(4)). For each Permit year, no less than two Watershed Water Quality Activities and two Watershed Education Activities must be in an active implementation phase.

Recommendations for Program Modification

The core educational requirements of the 2007 Order Section D.5 should not be substantially modified at this time. However, the Copermittees recommend that the watershed education requirements of Section E.2.f.(4) and the Regional Residential Education Program required under Section F.1 be removed, and that Copermittees instead be allowed to develop and implement educational activities as needed to support the Watershed Plan strategies described in Section 3 of this ROWD. As described, Copermittees should identify and implement the jurisdictional and regional education activities that they determine to be necessary to support established Watershed Plan objectives.

2.A.viiiPublic Participation (Permit Section D.6)

Existing Core Program

Each Copermittee implements a Public Participation Component to incorporate public participation in the development of its JURMP.

Recommendations for Program Modification

The Copermittees do not have recommendations for modification of the public participation requirements of the 2007 Order at this time.

2.A.ix Reporting and Assessment (Permit Sections I and J)

Existing Core Program

Per Sections I and J of the 2007 Order, Copermittees annually report on and assess the progress and effectiveness of their JURMP, WURMP, and RURMP elements. Annual assessments, which are part of the JURMP Annual Report, typically include:

- Assessment of the effectiveness of:
    - Significant jurisdictional activities and BMPs;
    - Implementation of each major JURMP component (Development Planning, Construction, Municipal, Industrial/Commercial, Residential, Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination, and Education); and
    - Implementation of the Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program as a whole.
- Identification and utilization of measurable targeted outcomes, assessment measures, and assessment methods for each of the above items.
- Utilization of outcome levels 1-6.
- Utilization of monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program.

Recommendations for Program Modification

The Copermittees recommend that the reporting and assessment requirements of the 2007 Order be significantly streamlined and simplified. Additional dialogue between the Copermittees and RWQCB

staff should be focused on identifying the most efficient and effective reporting and assessment approaches under a reissued Permit.

The Copermittees also recommend that jurisdictional compliance be monitored through the Watershed annual reports (see Section 3.B.iii).

RWQCB staff would have other means such as meetings and audits available to them to further evaluate jurisdictional compliance. With this change in emphasis, it's unlikely that JURMP Annual Reports would be necessary in the future.

JURMP Annual Reports in particular currently consume an inordinate amount of Copermittee resources to complete. Likewise, their sheer volume makes it very difficult for RWQCB staff to complete timely reviews. This is critical since the 2007 Order relies primarily on the jurisdictional reports for evaluating Copermittee progress and compliance. Assuming a significantly greater focus on watershed programs under the reissued Permit, this will likely be unnecessary. RWQCB staff could instead focus on evaluating Copermittee compliance within the context of each applicable Watershed Annual Report. Other aspects of core jurisdictional compliance could be evaluated in other ways (e.g., audits or specific information requests) and on different time scales (e.g., biannually or as-needed).

2.B MODIFICATIONS TO MONITORING PROGRAMS

The existing monitoring program is summarized in the monitoring attachment of the LTEA report, submitted separately. This section of the ROWD describes preliminary modifications to the monitoring program along with a summary of supporting data analysis. Details of the data analysis are presented in Attachments 2.1 to 2.3. Results from the Copermittees' visioning process informed the Copermittees' modifications to monitoring programs as follows:

- Monitoring results should aid Copermittees in establishing watershed priorities and adjusting watershed plans through the adaptive management strategy (see Goal 1)
- Monitoring should be more responsive to the Copermittees' needs within an adaptive management context (see Goal 4)
- Monitoring activities should be coordinated or leveraged with other monitoring programs including the implementation of TMDLs (see "Key Concepts" in ROWD Section 1.E.iii)
- Monitoring reports should be streamlined (see "Key Concepts", in ROWD Section 1.E.iii)
- Monitoring activities should aid watershed managers in developing watershed priorities based on the contribution of MS4s to identified watershed receiving water issues, the potential for beneficial use impacts, and the Copermittees' ability to control and assess compliance with performance standards, as applicable. (see Goals 1 and 4)

The preliminary monitoring approach emphasizes a Question-Driven Process consistent with the approach taken through the current permit term. In alignment with the Copermittees' proposed adaptive management process, the various monitoring efforts described in this section are designed to inform and assess watershed-based management decisions.

2.B.i Conceptual Monitoring Framework

The Copermittees have developed a Conceptual Watershed Monitoring Framework (Conceptual Framework) designed to serve the needs of the Watershed Plans, and to support the overall goal of reducing discharges of pollutants to the MEP. The Conceptual Framework is shown diagrammatically in **Figure 2.1**.

This framework recognizes that the fundamental purpose of the NPDES permit program is protection of receiving water quality, to support viable beneficial uses of the receiving waters. This underlying purpose then provides the basis for the permit requirements and the content of the Watershed Plans.

The Conceptual Framework incorporates monitoring activities involving two time frames:

- Long-term monitoring (typically conducted for more than 5 years) includes ongoing compliance monitoring of receiving waters, MS4 outfalls, and includes HMP and TMDL compliance monitoring, and
- Short-term monitoring (typically conducted for less than 5 years) involving Targeted Studies that are of limited duration and that are watershed-driven, as-needed, and may include monitoring of receiving waters or MS4 Outfalls, HMP and TMDL monitoring, Source Identification and Prioritization studies, and watershed-specific Targeted Studies, including BMP Effectiveness Studies.

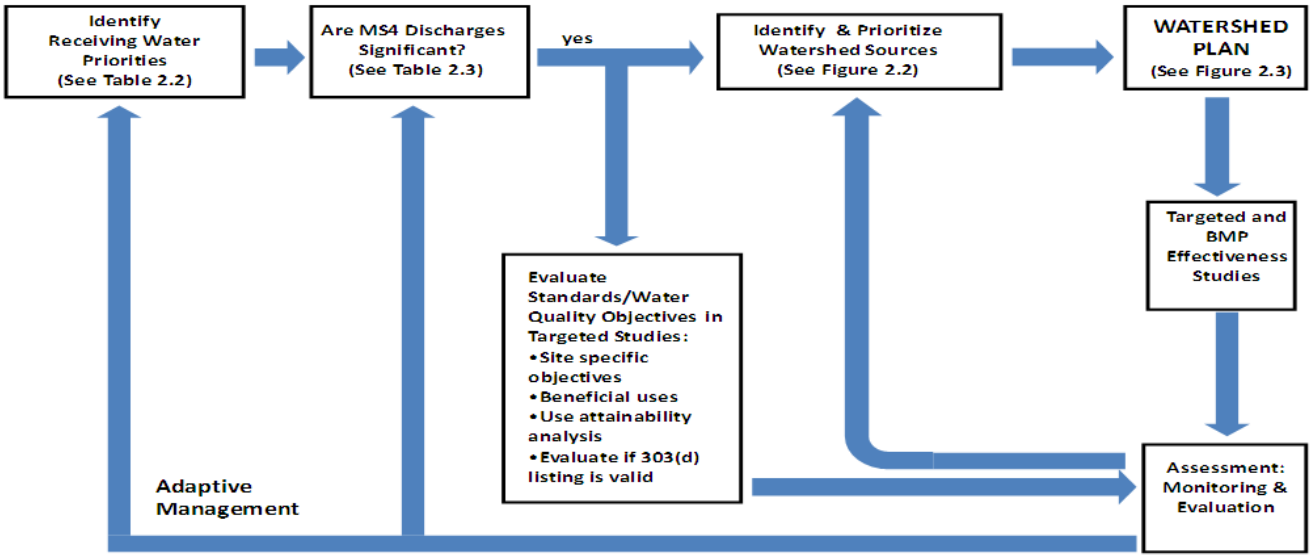

Figure 2.1: Conceptual Framework for Watershed Monitoring

The principal purpose of receiving water monitoring is to assess attainment of designated beneficial uses. Watershed receiving water priorities (Watershed priorities) are well established through prior monitoring of receiving waters in San Diego County (see Attachment 2-1, as well as the LTEA report, submitted separately).

With watershed priorities well established for the next permit cycle, monitoring can be reduced in receiving waters and those efforts refocused to determine to what degree discharges from the MS4s contribute to the identified watershed priorities. Receiving water monitoring may still be necessary to help assess stormwater program effectiveness, as shown in the feedback loop on the Conceptual Framework diagram (Figure 2.1). In this context receiving water priorities also may be revised. The Copermittees' participation in TMDLs also may involve receiving water monitoring to determine the effectiveness of TMDL implementation.

If MS4s are found to contribute significantly to receiving water issues, then follow-up investigation may be implemented within watersheds as indicated in Figure 2-1 (see box under "if yes"). For constituents for which MS4 discharges contribute significantly to confirmed receiving water issues, source identification and prioritization studies may be performed on a constituent-specific basis. Such follow-up investigations may involve monitoring in the form of watershed-driven targeted studies.

The results of the watershed-driven source investigations may then be used in the watershed planning process to develop strategies for reduction of the high priority sources of discharges of the subject constituent.

The Conceptual Framework includes the analysis of appropriate data to evaluate program effectiveness and identify data gaps, if any. This completes the monitoring information cycle to guide the alternate adaptive management approach.

2.B.ii Question-Driven Process

The conceptual framework addresses and clarifies the management questions developed by the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) and listed in the current Permit:

1. Are conditions in receiving waters protective, or likely to be protective, of beneficial uses?
2. What is the extent and magnitude of the current or potential receiving water problems?
3. What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)?
4. What are the sources of urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problem(s)?
5. Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse?

For monitoring of receiving waters and MS4 outfalls, including HMP and TMDL monitoring, – a question-driven approach was used to guide the identification of more specific questions or sub-questions, and from those sub-questions were derived the specific activities that may guide monitoring activities for the next permit term. The sub-questions and associated activities are described below for the receiving water and MS4 outfall monitoring categories.

Approaches for source identification, responses to potential action level exceedances, and potential development of watershed-driven targeted studies, as-needed, are outlined below.

2.B.iii Receiving Water Monitoring

In reviewing available receiving water monitoring data, the Copermittees determined the following:

- Watershed priorities are already well-established for the watersheds of San Diego County, based on prior monitoring by the Copermittees and others.
- Existing mass loading stations (MLS) and temporary watershed assessment stations (TWAS) should be consolidated into a smaller number of representative TWAS, with reduced monitoring frequency. Monitoring of 3 to 5 receiving waters stations once every five years should suffice for assessment of long-term trends of constituents per SMC Question 5 (see analysis, Attachment 2-1). In the future, watershed Copermittees will consider the need for focused receiving water studies as initiated through the Watershed Plans.
- Participation in the SMC Regional Monitoring Program is anticipated to be continued, to provide a statistically-sound, representative sampling of receiving water quality in the region's watersheds.
- The Ambient Bay and Lagoon Monitoring program (ABLM) is anticipated to be coordinated with the periodic Bight program monitoring, and integrated with the Copermittees' responsibility to conform to the Statewide Sediment Quality Objectives regulatory program.
- The 2010 HMP Monitoring Plan will continue to be implemented under the next permit.
- Receiving water monitoring conducted in response to adopted TMDLs should replace receiving water monitoring required by the Permit where applicable.
- Where appropriate, the Permit should allow for the trade-off of required monitoring elements in consideration of participation to support the RWQCB's Basin Planning priorities (i.e., evaluating or validating the appropriateness of beneficial use designations and water quality objectives).
- As under the 2007Order, the new Permit should allow a trade-off of required monitoring elements in consideration of participation in the Southern California Bight Regional Monitoring effort. The benefits of participation include regionally consistent data collection, additional in-depth data analysis and the leveraging of San Diego County resources with resources from outside the county.
- The Coastal Storm Drain Monitoring (CSDM) Program (which includes both MS4 outfall and receiving water monitoring) is essentially complete and should be discontinued (see analysis, Attachment 2-2). The CSDM Program has demonstrated that coastal storm drain flows cause few ocean or bay bacterial standard exceedances during dry weather. Less than 2 percent of paired receiving water and coastal storm drain samples collected from 2007-2010 indicate a "linkage", where elevated storm drain concentrations correlate with observed receiving water exceedances of AB 411 bacterial criteria. Of 1,647 individual receiving water bacteria indicator

samples analyzed, only 32 corresponded with elevated bacteria levels in coastal storm drain outfall discharges (3.5 % of paired samples for *Enteroccocus*, 1.5 % of paired samples for Fecal Coliform, and 0.9 % of paired samples for Total Colifoms).

SMC Management questions 1, 2, and 5 address receiving waters. Questions 1 and 2 have been well answered through the receiving water monitoring performed by the Copermittees, as well as work performed by others, including water quality impairments identified per CWA Section 303(d) and Bight Regional Monitoring Studies. Management question 5 addresses the issue of long-term trends; it is assumed that this question will be addressed on a continuing basis over the long term through the Copermittees continued participation in Bight Regional Monitoring Studies.

Preliminary receiving water sub-questions were developed, along with preliminary receiving water monitoring activities to guide the proposed approach in a more targeted manner through the next Permit term, as presented in **Table 2.2**. The management questions shown in Table 2.2 are meant to provide context for the more specific, technical monitoring sub-questions and associated monitoring activities. Monitoring results from any given activity may only partially contribute to answers for the overarching "big picture" management questions.

2.B.iv MS4 Outfall Monitoring

Under an updated approach, the principal role of MS4 Outfall Monitoring in the Conceptual Framework is to provide information on the relative contribution of MS4 discharges of priority constituents to receiving waters. It is recognized that the Permit may include requirements for performance metrics for MS4 discharges, and that outfall monitoring may be required to make the relevant assessments of discharge quality.

In reviewing available MS4 outfall monitoring data collected under the current Permit, the Copermittees determined the following:

- The ongoing MS4 outfall monitoring programs, which include both randomly selected and targeted sites, should be continued, with modifications to the number and distribution of sites as necessary to improve efficiency and value of the data. In particular, outfall monitoring should be evaluated with respect to established watershed priorities and TMDLs, and coordinated so as to provide information on the relative contribution of MS4s to receiving water issues. Outfall monitoring is anticipated to continue during both wet and dry weather conditions where appropriate for safe access and not disturbing critical habitat (Attachment 2-3). Additionally, a focused group of chemical analyses addressing the watershed priorities as is done in the current MS4 Outfall Program should be continued.
- Monitoring of representative outfalls should be considered for TMDL constituents in watersheds where the Copermittees are responsible parties in a TMDL implementation plan and where the outfalls are part of the monitoring plan.
- As described above, the CSDM program (which includes both MS4 outfall and receiving water monitoring) is essentially complete and should be discontinued (see analysis, Attachment 2-2). In addition to the low incidence of correspondence between elevated coastal storm drain outfall bacteria discharge levels and receiving water AB411 exceedances (as described above), the

number of coastal storm drain discharges that reach receiving waters has decreased during the past eight years, from 73 percent to 23 percent. This decrease in discharge flows reaching the receiving waters demonstrates a lower risk of a linkage occurring between coastal storm drains and receiving waters.

- The Dry Weather Field Screening and Analytical Monitoring Program characterizes discharges in the MS4s using a limited list of constituents. This overlaps with the current MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program, which expands the list of constituents and tailors the list to support watershed planning. To avoid this duplication of effort, the MS4 outfall monitoring should be conducted under the MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program instead of the Dry Weather Program (see analysis, Attachment 1-1).

Table 2.2: Preliminary Receiving Water Monitoring Sub-Questions and Activities

Management Question	Preliminary Monitoring Sub-Question	SMC QST No.	Preliminary Monitoring Activity
1. Are the aquatic ecosystems healthy?	What are conditions of benthic fauna in receiving waters?	1,2	Committed to completion of SMC Southern California bioassessment monitoring.
2. How is the health of the streams/rivers affected by urban runoff changing over time?	How are conditions in receiving waters that are affected by urban runoff discharges changing over time?	1,5	Wet Weather: Monitor at 3 to 5 MLS stations (locations to be determined) once per permit term for 3 events during Bight Regional Monitoring Survey. Dry Weather: Monitor at 3 to 5 MLS stations once per permit term (locations to be determined) for 2 events during Bight Regional Monitoring Survey.
3. What are additional receiving water quality problems?	Where data are lacking, what is receiving water quality with respect to watershed priorities and regulatory mandates?	1,2	Focused receiving water monitoring with a minimum of one special study per WMA per permit term coordinated with the Watershed Plans or substitute an equivalent regionally coordinated study (e.g., Bacteria/REC1 Beneficial Use Study) with RWQCB staff approval to evaluate: • Receiving Water Priorities • Triennial Review Priorities • Beneficial Uses and Basin Plan Objectives • 303(d) listings • TMDLs • Impact of MS4 outfalls on receiving waters

Table 2.2: Preliminary Receiving Water Monitoring Sub-Questions and Activities

Management Question	Preliminary Monitoring Sub-Question	SMC QST No.	Preliminary Monitoring Activity
4. How effective are our management actions to meet TMDL requirements?	What is the progress in achieving and complying with adopted TMDLs and WLAs?	1,5, Targeted	Perform compliance monitoring for: • Chollas Creek Diazinon TMDL • Shelter Island Yacht Basin Dissolved Copper TMDL • Chollas Creek Dissolved Copper, Lead and Zinc TMDL • Revised Project 1- Indicator Bacteria TMDLS for Twenty Beaches and Creeks in San Diego Region • Project II – Indicator Bacteria TMDLs in Dana Point Harbor and Shelter Island Shoreline Park in San Diego Bay
5. Are the bays and estuaries healthy and protective of estuarine beneficial uses?	What is the condition of sediments in enclosed bays and estuaries with respect to the statewide sediment quality objectives?	1,2	Submit a Work Plan to comply with the requirements of State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 2008-0070 – Adoption of a Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed bays and estuaries – Part 1 Sediment Quality

Table 2.2: Preliminary Receiving Water Monitoring Sub-Questions and Activities

Management Question	Preliminary Monitoring Sub-Question	SMC QST No.	Preliminary Monitoring Activity
6. How is the Hydromodification Management Plan being implemented?	a. Do field observations confirm that the HMP appropriately defines the flow rate (expressed as a function of the 2-year runoff event) that initiates movement of channel bed or bank materials? b. Are mitigation facilities adequately meeting flow duration design criteria outlined in the HMP? c. What is the effect of development on downstream cross section incision and widening?	Targeted	a.b.c. Per Revised July 14, 2010 Section 8 of the Hydromodification Management Plan and California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, Resolution No. R9-2010-0066

SMC management question 3 addresses the relative contribution of MS4 discharges to receiving water constituent levels. Preliminary focused MS4 outfall monitoring sub-questions were developed along with preliminary MS4 outfall monitoring activities; see **Table 2.3** below. The management questions shown in Table 2.3 are meant to provide context for the more specific, technical monitoring sub-questions and associated monitoring activities. Monitoring results from any given activity may only partially contribute to answers for the overarching "big picture" management questions.

Table 2.3: Preliminary MS4 Outfall Monitoring Sub-Questions to SMC Question No. 3 and Preliminary Activities

Management Question	Preliminary Monitoring Sub-Question	Preliminary Monitoring Activity
1. Are the MS4s a potential source of priority constituents to receiving waters?	How do representative outfall concentrations compare to concentrations of priority constituents in receiving water?	An analysis of the MS4 outfall monitoring results collected under the 2007 Permit will be conducted when program is completed in 3 years.
2. Is it a system-wide or area-specific water quality issue?	How do MS4 outfall discharge characteristics differ within or between watersheds? (Note: Important for regional issues such as TDS & Bacteria)	An analysis of the MS4 outfall monitoring results collected under the 2007 Permit will be conducted when current program is completed in 3 years.
3. When is the best time to focus management actions and/or BMP implementation?	How do wet weather outfall concentrations compare to dry weather within and among watersheds?	An analysis of the MS4 outfall monitoring results collected under the 2007 Permit will be conducted when current program is completed in 3 years.
4. Which factors influence MS4 outfall discharge water quality?	How do wet season dry weather discharges differ from dry season dry weather discharges? What are the patterns and factors affecting wet weather discharge characteristics?	Perform monitoring to distinguish wet season dry weather from dry season dry weather. Perform appropriate data analysis (e.g., multivariate analysis including land use, geology, drainage acreage, antecedent rainfall conditions, etc.).
5. Are MS4 outfalls water quality improving overtime?	How do representative MS4 outlet discharge concentrations, loads, and flows change over time? (i.e. trends)	Continue to monitor at a sub-set of random MS4 outfall sites to assess long-term trend line

Table 2.3: Preliminary MS4 Outfall Monitoring Sub-Questions to SMC Question No. 3 and Preliminary Activities

Management Question	Preliminary Monitoring Sub-Question	Preliminary Monitoring Activity
6. Are MS4s outfalls meeting Permit Action Levels (if applicable)?	Do discharge concentrations at MS4 Outfall discharges meet permit action levels (if applicable)?	Conduct wet and dry weather monitoring at representative selected sites.
7. What outfalls ("priority outfalls") are contributing most to receiving water?	What outfalls contribute most to loadings for constituents identified as receiving waters priorities? (based on representative outfalls)?	Use monitoring results in numbers 1-3 and 5 and perform data analysis which may include modeling
8. To what extent is watershed plan implementation affecting discharge quality at priority MS4 outfalls?	How do discharge characteristics change over longer term (i.e. trends) at priority outfalls?	Monitor outfalls identified in assessment of number 6

2.B.v Source Identification

The principal role of Source Identification in the Conceptual Framework is to identify and prioritize pollutant generating activities and source categories. Identification of high-priority sources is an important step in support of the watershed planning process, to help inform the development of effective pollutant reduction strategies for particular priority constituents in particular watersheds.

In reviewing available source identification information, the Copermittees determined the following:

- The Copermittees should consider developing a more comprehensive approach to source identification, on a *constituent-specific basis*. These source identification efforts should focus on constituents identified as watershed priorities, and would likely include prioritization of sources based on magnitude, controllability, and other factors.
- The ongoing residential source identification program, which provides information on water quality of discharges from residential land uses, should be completed as planned and then discontinued.
- As described above, the CSDM Program (which includes both MS4 outfall and receiving water monitoring) is essentially complete and should be discontinued (see analysis, Attachment 2-2).
    - Only 4 of the 227 (1.7 percent) coastal storm drains monitored over the past three years were linked more than once to a nearby AB411 exceedance in the ocean or bay. These four coastal storm drains have ongoing source abatement programs.
    - In addition, upcoming Bacteria TMDL monitoring will overlap with CSDM Program requirements. The TMDL will require an implementation plan to assess and prioritize receiving water exceedances caused by outfall discharges.
- The Dry Weather Field Screening and Analytical Monitoring Program, intended to support IC/ID investigations, is not an efficient use of resources, has had a very low success rate in identifying

ICs and IDs, and is no longer necessary given other more effective measures that are implemented by the Copermittees (i.e., facility inspections, complaint hotline responses, public employee surveillance). This program should therefore be discontinued in its current form (see analysis, Attachment 1-1). IC/ID investigations as conducted under the Dry Weather Program are less efficient in detecting and eliminating IC/IDs than hotline call responses (over 1,600 annually), business inspections (over 6,000 annually), and visual surveys of the stormwater conveyance system performed during routine system maintenance and/or cleaning. Based on the number of samples collected through the Dry Weather Program over the past three years, only 3.7 percent of samples collected resulted in a successful detection and elimination of an illicit discharge (87 successful IC/ID investigations out of 23,635 sample analyses from 2007-2009). Copermittees observed that more IC/IDs were identified through complaint referrals than through the Dry Weather Program. The City of Oceanside reported in 2009-2010 that 86 out of 87 IC/IDs identified through their hotline were eliminated, whereas only one IC/ID was identified and resolved through their Dry Weather Program.

SMC management question 4 addresses the sources of MS4 discharges that contribute to receiving water constituent levels. The Copermittees will consider approaching this question principally through a source identification process for individual priority constituents.

As shown in **Figure 2.2**, the Copermittees' preliminary constituent-specific source identification process includes the following steps:

- Step 1: Compile known information on the priority constituent. This information includes potential sources and movement of a particular constituent within the urban watershed. Data generated by others and literature research on the priority constituent will be compiled and analyzed as appropriate.
- Step 2: Based on the compiled information generated on the priority constituent, identify data gaps, if any. Targeted studies may be performed where appropriate. For example, targeted studies to improve our understanding of the fate of a constituent in the environment might be considered.
- Step 3: Based on the information compiled, develop an inventory of sources and consider how to prioritize them within the watershed for potential follow-up action. Examples of prioritization criteria include relative magnitude and controllability.

Figure 2.2: Schematic of Preliminary Source Identification Process

The process outlined above is directed at improving the understanding of the fate, transport, and sources of priority constituents within urban watersheds. Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted at a regional scale to reduce costs. Step 3 will likely be applied within a watershed for that particular priority constituent.

2.B.vi Preliminary Watershed Responses to MS4 Monitoring Results

In the event that the RWQCB imposes NALs or SALs in the new permit, Copermittees recommend that the Permit include an iterative approach for responses to potential exceedances of those NALs or SALs. The overall goal is to provide for a range of responses that is comprehensive, consistent and appropriate to the measured outfall levels. The preliminary approach is outlined in **Figure 2.3**.

If initial field observations indicate a potential illegal discharge that is characterized by unusual odor, color, or sheen, etc, then an immediate response will be initiated. If warranted, a field investigation will be initiated to follow the observed flow upstream, in an attempt to observe the source, with additional water quality measurements performed as needed.

If there is no evidence of a potential illegal discharge, then the follow-up actions would fall into one of the following three categories:

- The receiving water has an active TMDL Implementation Plan, in which case the exceedance will be addressed through the relevant Watershed Plan.
- The constituent is an established watershed priority, in which case the constituent is addressed through the preliminary source identification process (see description above) and the data are fed into the watershed planning process.
- For constituents not covered under a TMDL implementation plan and which are not priority constituents, additional follow-up monitoring will be performed to verify the persistence of the exceedance. If the exceedance does persist, the measured outfall levels will be compared to receiving water levels for the constituent to provide an assessment of the relative contribution of the discharge to the in-stream levels. If the discharge is substantially contributing to the receiving water exceedance, then the constituent will be included in the watershed planning process. If the exceedance is not persistent, then no further action is required and routine monitoring will continue.

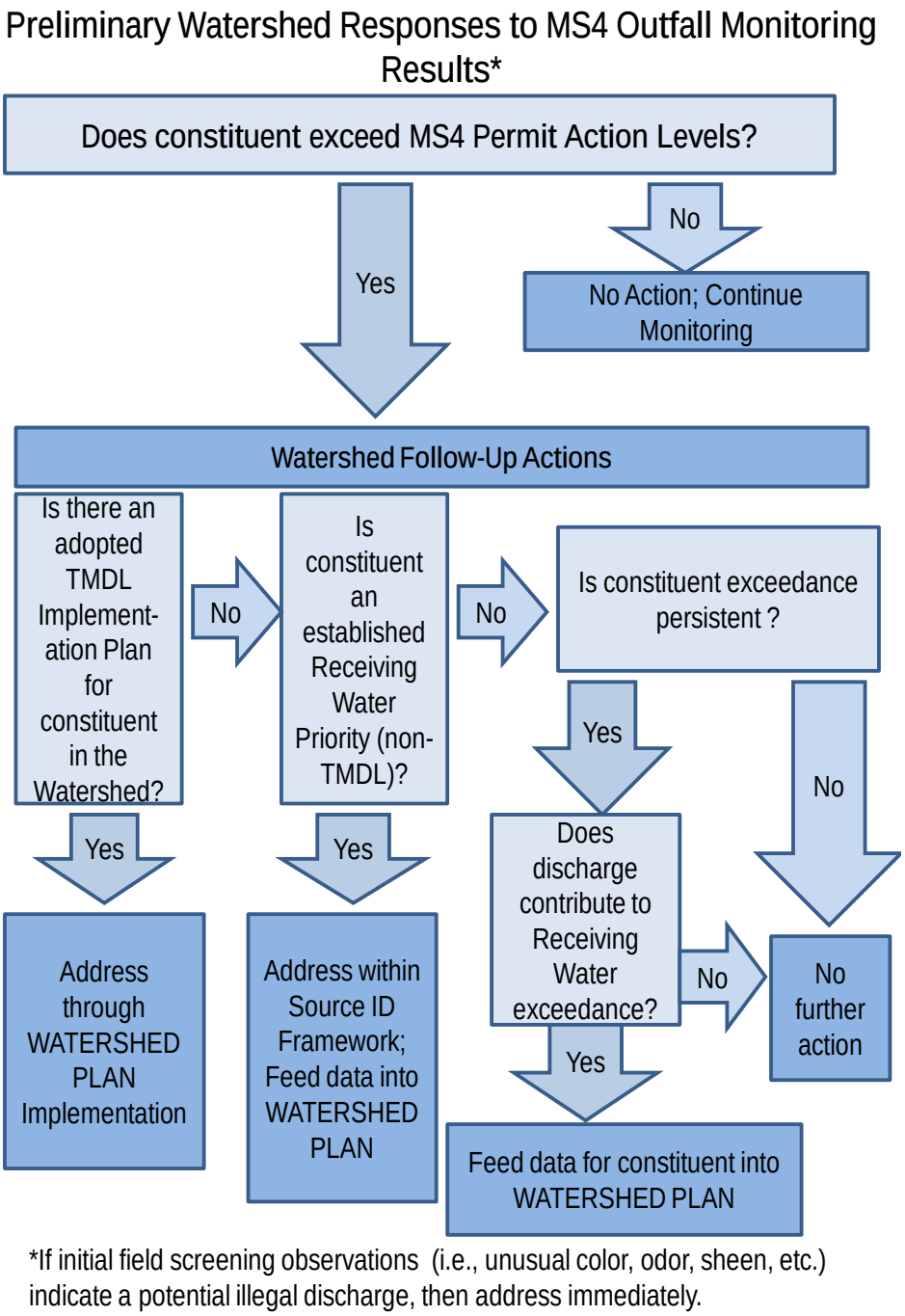

Figure 2.3: Preliminary Strategy for Responses to MS4 Outfall Exceedances

2.B.vii Targeted Studies

Copermittees would periodically evaluate the need for targeted studies to support the watershed adaptive management strategy. Examples of targeted studies include investigation of sources of MS4 contributions to receiving water priorities, participation in Bight Regional Monitoring projects, assessment of TMDL compliance strategies, evaluation of BMP effectiveness, and investigation of the appropriateness of beneficial uses or water quality objectives.

Section 3 Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy

In ROWD Section 1 the concept of watershed adaptive management was presented as the strategy for prioritizing, structuring and directing the Copermittees' stormwater management efforts. The translation of that strategy into an implementation document is represented by the development of a Watershed Plan. The development, implementation, and assessment and iterative updating of these Plans is described below.

3.A WATERSHED ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

As noted in Section 1, the Copermittees support a permitting approach that facilitates the implementation of the most effective and efficient stormwater management programs. Consequently, the Permit should be predicated on an adaptive management framework such as the one shown in **Figure 3.1**. As indicated, the Copermittees recognize that the Permit must continue to contain a "core" set of required activities. This is both appropriate and desirable for the purpose of defining what initially constitutes compliance. However, the Permit must also allow for modifications to core requirements when a Copermittee proposes and justifies a more effective or efficient suite of stormwater control measures. Two of the key factors expected to inform adaptive management decisions are watershed water quality priorities and BMP effectiveness data. Over time, core activities – which are typically established as generic preventive measures – should be evaluated with respect to whether they effectively address the pollutant-generating sources and activities causing a watershed's priority water quality problems, and adjusted as determined appropriate by the Copermittee with Regional Board staff approval to enhance efficiency. This is critical to ensuring the best use of limited resources.

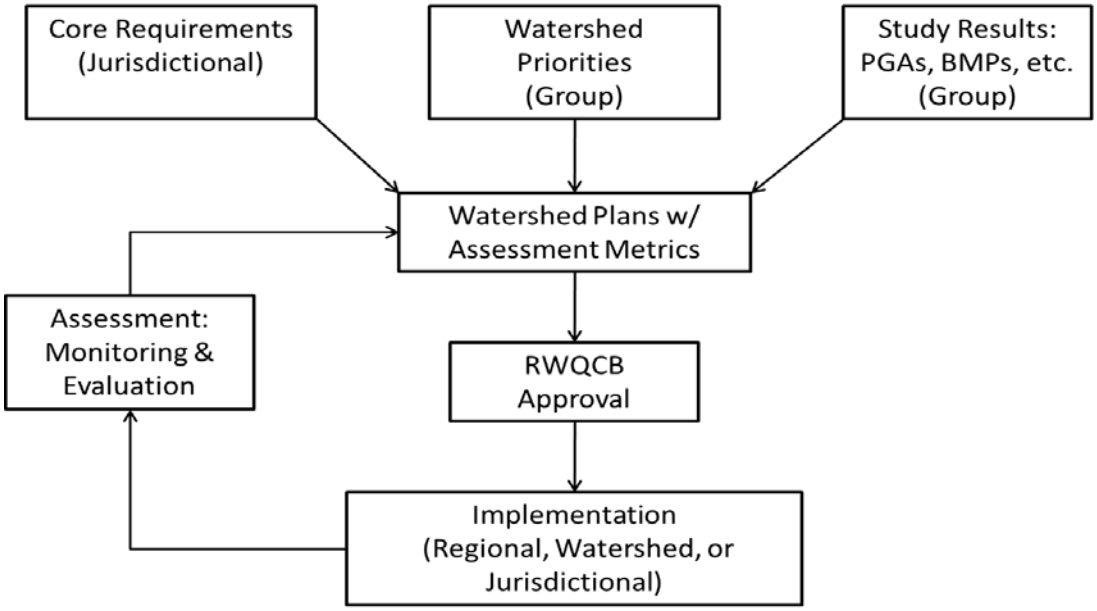

Figure 3.1: Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy

The Copermittees support the development of criteria to govern the adaptive management process so that modifications to core requirements are proposed and justified based on sound and impartial information. These criteria should either be developed during the Permit reissuance process, or as an early deliverable under the new Permit. In either case, to be workable in practice, the Permit's adaptive management provisions must also represent a reasonable balance of specificity and flexibility. Each Copermittee should remain responsible for selecting and proposing the combination of activities and controls that will result in the most effective and efficient stormwater program within its jurisdictional boundaries. A "one-size-fits-all" application of adaptive management requirements is neither effective nor desirable. Similarly, each jurisdiction should be held accountable for the implementation of its jurisdictional program and a determination as to whether it has met the Permit's "maximum extent practicable" performance standard. This is not to say that every jurisdiction should be completely independent in managing its program. For example, Figure 3.1 shows that watershed pollutant and source prioritization, as well as studies to evaluate BMP effectiveness or to characterize pollutant generating activities (PGAs), would be appropriate activities for implementation by groups of Copermittees at the watershed or regional scale. Other activities where economies of scale could be realized through group implementation might include public education and water quality monitoring. In most cases, however, identifying the appropriate scale of implementation is best left to jurisdictional discretion. The establishment of clear assessment metrics will play an important role in determining whether watershed plan implementation is on the right track and achieving desired results.

The Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy would also benefit from a well-defined role for RWQCB staff in reviewing and approving proposed modifications to core requirements. This is necessary not only to evaluate the appropriateness of proposed programs and changes, but to provide Copermittees with a level of certainty with regard to what constitutes compliance.

The central feature of the Copermittees' recommended Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy is the "Watershed Plan" as shown in **Figure 3.1**. A single plan for each watershed (i.e. replacing the URMPs – regional, watershed, and jurisdictional) would help streamline and refocus efforts and make best use of limited resources. The watershed appears to be the appropriate scale at which to integrate the many programs and activities targeting water quality improvement. Furthermore, this scale is consistent with other regulatory programs and policies (e.g. TMDLs and Basin Plans). While it is critical that decision-making remain within the discretion of each jurisdiction, the creation of Watershed Plans would encourage each Copermittee to carefully consider the impact of its management decisions on priority watershed water quality conditions. Enhancing the Permit's watershed focus would also enable Copermittees to better integrate TMDL and ASBS goals into Permit compliance activities. In fact, the Copermittees see the potential for Watershed Plans developed and implemented under the Permit to serve a similar function as the load reduction plans currently required by TMDLs. Better integration of TMDL and Permit programs is consistent with the Copermittees' Vision presented in Section 1 and could provide significant administrative cost savings.

3.B WATERSHED PLAN DEVELOPMENT

The Copermittees support the development of Watershed Plans for the nine major Watershed Management Areas (WMAs) currently identified in the 2007Order. Copermittees might also instead

elect to develop Watershed Plans specific to hydrologic areas within a WMA if determined appropriate (e.g., San Diego Bay and Carlsbad WMAs). Watershed Plans would be developed during the first year and implemented and periodically updated throughout the remainder of the Permit cycle. Watershed leads are summarized in **Table 3.1** below. Watershed Plans will be prepared at the watershed level but specific requirements may be implemented at the regional, watershed, and/or jurisdictional scale.

Table 3.1 Watershed Management Areas (WMAs) and Lead Jurisdictions

WMA	Lead Jurisdiction
Santa Margarita	County of San Diego
San Luis Rey	City of Oceanside
Carlsbad	City of Carlsbad
San Dieguito	City of Escondido
Penasquitos	City of Poway
Mission Bay	City of San Diego
San Diego River	City of El Cajon
San Diego Bay	Port of San Diego
Tijuana	County of San Diego

The Watershed Plans represent a continuation and refinement of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Programs (WURMPs) developed under the 2007 Order. On the surface the two are very similar. WURMPs were completed for each of the WMAs with the goals of improving Copermittee understanding of water quality issues and concerns, enhancing stakeholder participation, and augmenting jurisdictional programs to more effectively address watershed specific issues. The Watershed Plan would further these goals by strategically focusing jurisdictional, watershed, and regional efforts toward the highest priority constituents and sources in each WMA. By making watersheds the primary foci of Permit programs, Copermittees would also be better able to address other regulatory requirements such as those associated with TMDLs and ASBS programs.

A key feature of Watershed Plans is that they incorporate a combination of planning, implementation, and assessment activities at the most appropriate scales to confer and demonstrate watershed-scale benefits. In essence they provide a unified comprehensive implementation plan for each WMA that identifies the jurisdictional, watershed, and regional activities and control measures that will be pursued. As illustrated in Figure 3.1, the development of the Watershed Plan is described below and includes the following steps:

1. Establishing the watershed priorities(constituents and sources);
2. Modifying jurisdictional core stormwater program implementation strategies to address the highest priority issues and concerns (including the incorporation of BMP effectiveness and source identification findings);
3. Identifying assessment and reporting objectives and metrics; and
4. Obtaining approval by the RWQCB Executive Officer.

3.B.i Establishing Watershed Priorities

In evaluating existing water quality conditions and establishing stormwater management priorities for a watershed, the Copermittees would consider a variety of data and information sources. These include existing water quality data and assessments, WURMPs, WURMP Annual Reports, TMDLs, LTEAs, focused analysis, current monitoring programs, and regulatory requirements. This evaluation will assist in identifying and prioritizing the watershed issues and may support the need to establish different priorities within a watershed. In establishing watershed priorities Copermittees may consider the following: pollutants or issues of concern, watershed characteristics, and a prioritization process to consider multiple issues in determining the watershed priorities. Each is discussed briefly below. Priorities will be established in the beginning of the Permit term and adjusted as needed in subsequent years.

The Copermittees have implemented an extensive monitoring program for many years with the data being used to identify Pollutants and Issues of Concern in previous regulatory documents. Such work provides an excellent foundation for establishing watershed priorities. In addition to pollutants, additional issues of concern may include stream bank erosion or benthic community conditions. In evaluating the previous monitoring programs, consideration will be given to historical trends, land-based pollutant loadings, designated uses, and persistent water quality impacts based on the triad of chemistry, toxicity, and benthic community data. The Copermittees may consider common pollutants/Issues of Concern and choose to prioritize these at the jurisdictional, watershed or regional scale, as defined in the Watershed Plan. In addition consideration may be given to differentiate between wet and dry weather issues.

Key watershed characteristics will vary by watershed but notable characteristics may include sensitive species or ecosystems (i.e., North County Multiple Habitat Conservation Program), 303(d) listed water bodies, ASBS, areas prone to flooding, channel erosion, tidally influenced waterbodies, groundwater recharge areas, presence of septic system, and age of infrastructure. These types of factors will be taken into account when determining the stormwater program activities most effective in each watershed. For example, it may be an effective use of resources to target components of an illicit discharge/illegal connection program in a watershed with aging infrastructure. Additional considerations may also include land use and growth patterns. Understanding the dominant land use within each watershed can help to direct resources on the program components most applicable to each watershed. For example, areas of watersheds predominantly made up of industrial/commercial land uses would benefit from placing emphasis on the industrial/commercial component of their stormwater program over the residential component.

Once the characterization is complete, the Copermittees would consider a number of other factors in prioritizing watershed issues. This prioritization would assist them in identifying the key stormwater program implementation activities that will address the pollutants or issues of concern as discussed above. These factors may include:

- Applicability of regulatory drivers such as 303(d) listing, approved TMDLs, 13267 water quality violations

- Optimizing ongoing implementation efforts (e.g., addressing the PGAs and/or source categories that are the major contributors of the pollutants of concern) to address water quality issues,
- Ability to serve as an "umbrella issue" that encompasses multiple community goals including recreation, habitat enhancement, etc.
- Ability to address primary stakeholder concerns including beach closures, drainage issues, etc.
- Feasibility to address within regulatory and time constraints

3.B.ii Refining Core Stormwater Programs to Address Watershed Priorities

The Copermittees are currently implementing comprehensive, jurisdictional stormwater management programs in a broad-based, preventive manner and consistent with the 2007 Order (see Section 2). In this capacity they've directed their resources to a wide range of activities and pollutants throughout the region. Although the Copermittees will continue to implement the core requirements for each program component, they must remain responsible for selecting and proposing which combination of activities and controls will result in the most effective and efficient stormwater program within their jurisdictional boundaries. Similarly, each Copermittee should also be held accountable for the quality of its jurisdictional program and a determination as to whether it has met the "maximum extent practicable" performance standard established by the Permit. Specific tasks chosen to address the priorities will be identified in each Copermittee's sections of the Watershed Plans. Copermittees should be given the ability to assess and prioritize their current stormwater management programs to identify opportunities for making better use of their resources for the relevant water quality issues in each watershed.

As an example, all Copermittees would be required by the new Permit to have a commercial/industrial program component that includes the following core control measures: maintaining an inventory, prioritizing businesses with the potential to discharge pollutants, inspecting businesses, requiring BMP implementation, and conducting enforcement actions, if necessary. However, depending on the watershed priority, the Copermittees may focus on business categories that have the highest potential to address the watershed priorities. By allowing watershed-based modifications to the core stormwater program, the jurisdictions may optimize their level of effort within one program component or across components (e.g., a jurisdiction may wish to focus on nurseries in a watershed where nutrients are the pollutant of concern and less on automobile repair shops). Likewise the jurisdiction may decide to focus on inspections and less so on outreach material). The intent of the watershed approach is to avoid the creation of additive requirements by focusing core program requirements on the pollutants or issues of concern within a watershed.

Copermittees would also consider previous LTEA findings and any relevant new BMP efficiency findings that may become available after the adoption of the new Permit.

3.B.iii Identifying Assessment and Reporting Metrics

Assessment is a critical component of an iterative adaptive management approach to incrementally improving the measurability of programs. Depending on the specific objectives, assessments and corresponding metrics may reflect different time intervals.

- **Short-term metrics** are typically conducted within intervals less than 5 years in duration.[6] Some assessments (e.g. documenting implementation) might occur annually, with others (e.g., behavior change) requiring more time. In general, short-term metrics would be limited to Outcome Levels 1-4 (implementation of Permit requirements, changes in awareness or behavior, and reduction of pollutant loads).
- **Long-term metrics** would typically be assessed at frequencies ranging from 5 -20 years. They would initially examine changes in urban runoff and receiving water quality. But over time, they could also be used to explore the relationship of program implementation to these "higher" Outcome Levels. In this context, water quality standards represent an ideal for guiding programs in achieving long-term compliance, and for defining the interim measures, actions, and program modifications necessary to achieve that end. As previously discussed, the Copermittees' ability to meaningfully assess long-term changes depends on many critical considerations such as the number and variability of data points and level of changes being measured.

The Copermittees will continue to assess the effectiveness of their Watershed Plans as well as the specific jurisdictional and regional activities implemented in support of them. The establishment of clear assessment metrics will play an important role in determining whether programs are on the right track and achieving desired results. It should be emphasized that reporting and assessment in a group setting (i.e., at the watershed and regional scales) require a higher degree of comparability between results than is currently needed for the jurisdictional analysis of programs and activities. Moreover, even where such comparability exists, the interpretation of common metrics (e.g., summaries of inspection results) can also be compromised if underlying data and information (e.g., classification of violation types, or thresholds for issuing violations) are also dissimilar. Because of this, the Copermittees recognize a need to further explore the development and Copermittee adoption of reporting and assessment standards under the reissued Permit. As such, it is important to remember that the development, adoption, and implementation of standards can take a significant amount of time. In this respect, the new Permit should realistically reflect the work that needs to be completed, and allow sufficient time to do so.

The 2007 Permit also requires the submittal of a number of reports including the JURMP WURMP, and RURMP Annual Reports from the Copermittees. The Watershed Plan will incorporate reporting formats and frequencies developed regionally for use in meeting Permit requirements. In the interest of streamlining this effort, the Copermittees recommend the submittal of one report for each of the nine watersheds (i.e. nine watershed reports). Each report would summarize the Copermittees efforts in the watershed, the assessment of activities and monitoring within the watershed, and, where applicable, activities and other efforts conducted to comply with TMDLs.

3.B.iv Approving Watershed Plans

A well-defined role for RWQCB staff in reviewing and approving any modifications to core requirements is necessary not only to evaluate the appropriateness of proposed programs and changes, but to provide

[6] Municipal Stormwater Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance, CASQA, May 2007.

Copermittees with a level of certainty with regard to what constitutes compliance. Consequently the Copermittees propose that the Watershed Plans and modifications of such Plans require the approval of the RWQCB Executive Officer. Such approval will also aid in developing budgets and obtaining funds for the Watershed Plan implementation.

3.C WATERSHED PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

Watershed Plans will be prepared at the watershed level but may be implemented at the regional, watershed, and/or jurisdictional scale. This will allow the Copermittees to leverage their resources and provide efficiencies for the stormwater program as appropriate, as well as provide accountability for the Copermittees and RWQCB. This section describes an approach that might be used by the Copermittees in collaboratively addressing regional, watershed, and jurisdictional issues so that there is an effective integration of the programs.

As described, the RWQCB has indicated that they will pursue a region-wide Permit that would encompass the jurisdictions in the urbanized portions of San Diego County, south Orange County and south Riverside County. Once adopted the region-wide Permit would supersede the existing Permit. Notwithstanding the Copermittees comments in Section 1, if a region-wide Permit is developed and adopted, it should support the ability of the Copermittees to develop the Watershed Plans as described within this ROWD.

Regional coordination and collaboration should continue to be encouraged under the new Permit. Under a Region-wide Permit, this might also occur an inter-county basis (between the three counties; San Diego, Orange and Riverside). The emphasis of coordination, however, would likely remain on a countywide basis (between Copermittees within San Diego County). The Copermittees might continue to use the framework that has been established for the Regional Working Bodies, which includes the Regional Management Committee, the Regional Program Planning Subcommittee, and the Regional Workgroups. Some of the program activities that may be the focus of collaboration include:

- Public education;
- Training;
- Monitoring;
- BMP effectiveness assessments;
- Pollutant generating characterization studies; and
- Development of standards, model programs, and guidance documents.

As noted previously, the Watershed Plans will be developed by the Copermittees sharing a watershed. The Copermittees may continue to use the existing framework that has been established for the Watershed Working Bodies or may choose to include other dischargers as part of TMDL programs, or coordinate with other watershed groups and any appropriate regional coordinating groups. Some of the program activities that may be the focus of the watershed collaboration include:

- Establishing watershed priorities;

- TMDL implementation plan strategies and BMPs;
- Monitoring; and
- Pilot projects/studies.

As identified in Section 3.B.ii above, each Watershed Plan would have a jurisdictional (Core Requirements) section that is prepared by the Copermittees to identify how each will implement their stormwater programs to support the Watershed Plans. The jurisdictional section should have clear goals and performance standards so that Copermittees and the RWQCB can assess if the plan has been implemented as intended, whether programs are on the right track and achieving desired results, and to determine if the Copermittee is in compliance.

3.D. WATERSHED PLAN ASSESSMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY

As noted in Section 3.B.iii the Watershed Plans should include reporting and assessment metrics and include a combination of short-term and long-term metrics that is best suited for demonstrating long-term program success and interim progress toward it. The reporting and effectiveness assessments will be conducted consistent with the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) *Municipal Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance Manual* (2007, or as amended) and will be focused at the watershed scale to assist the Copermittees and the RWCQB in determining if the goals, targets, waste load allocations (WLAs), or other metrics established by the Copermittees are being achieved or to evaluate progress toward achieving them. One report will be submitted for each Watershed Plan, but jurisdictional results will be included as appropriate.

These effectiveness assessments will allow the Copermittees to determine if the activities identified within the Watershed Plans are achieving the desired outcomes and to assist the Copermittees in allocating their limited resources toward the most effective programs and solutions.

3.E. ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

3.E.i Scope of Watershed Plan Modifications

The Watershed Plan modifications may be limited to changes to BMPs or control measures that, when considered in combination, are intended to enhance the overall effectiveness and efficiency of a Copermittee's implementation efforts within a watershed. However, each Copermittee remains responsible for selecting and proposing which combination of activities and controls will result in the most effective and efficient stormwater program within its jurisdictional boundaries and is responsible for the quality of its jurisdictional program. Modifications may include any combination of the following:

- Modifying Core Requirements to increase their effectiveness and efficiency,
- Increasing the implementation rate of more effective and efficient BMPs, or
- Decreasing the implementation rate of less effective and efficient BMPs.

3.E.ii Modifying Watershed Plans

Copermittees will consider and recommend enhancements to core requirements identified in the Watershed Plans when they obtain new BMP effectiveness or source identification findings, or when information is gained from an evaluation of the assessment metrics. Consistent with the initial preparation of the watershed plan there should be a criteria established for identifying and proposing modifications or enhancements that are based on sound and impartial information. Copermittees will identify these enhancements consistent with the time frame established for the assessment metrics (i.e. some enhancement may be identified sooner than others) and as part of the Copermittee's compliance reporting requirements. Ultimately approval by the RWQCB of the modifications in a timely manner will serve all parties well.

-- This page intentionally blank --

Section 4 Conclusions

Per Section J.2.d of Order No. R9-2007-0001, this Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) serves as an application for issuance of a new waste discharge permit for the San Diego Municipal Stormwater Copermittees. We are now nearing the end of a third Permit cycle, and have conducted in-depth reviews of our management and monitoring programs with an eye toward continued improvement.

As a whole, the Copermittees have concluded that the next Permit cycle represents an important opportunity for program improvement, but that the way forward is fundamentally different than that embodied in the 2007 Order. This ROWD describes a vision that emphasizes iterative, adaptive urban runoff management approaches, and a predominant focus on watersheds as the focal point of these efforts. This updated approach is largely based on a review of existing programs, but also on an extensive visioning process collaboratively conducted by the Copermittees in Fall 2010, and subsequent discussions with RWQCB staff in early 2011. RWQCB staff has informed the Copermittees of its intention to issue a single Region-wide Order for the San Diego, south Orange, and south Riverside regions, to increasingly emphasize water quality monitoring information as a driver of watershed-based management, and to decrease the current Order's emphasis on detailed jurisdictional reporting.

A core set of principles have guided the Copermittees' development of this ROWD:

- Simplified reporting;
- Streamlined and more meaningful assessment;
- Better coordinated water quality monitoring;
- Enhanced watershed and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) focus; and
- Increased emphasis on strategic planning.

As a starting point for program modification, the Copermittees identified a number of specific recommendations for change to existing management and monitoring requirements. These are identified and discussed in detail in ROWD Section 2. Building on this, ROWD Section 3 further describes a process for modifying program approaches in accordance with established watershed priorities, and as necessary to improve programs over time. In accordance with this approach, the following key principles should guide the development and implementation of Watershed Plans under a reissued Order:

- Watershed Adaptive Management should drive the planning, review, and modification of Copermittee programs;
- Watershed Plans should identify watershed priorities (constituents and sources) and be the vehicle for implementing the Watershed Adaptive Management Strategy;
- Watershed priorities should be the primary driver for determining how individual Copermittees prioritize, develop, and implement stormwater program activities within their jurisdictions;
- Watershed requirements should focus, rather than add to, core jurisdictional program requirements within a watershed;

- Implementation of Watershed Plans should be carried out at the most efficient and effective scale – either jurisdictional, watershed, or regional;
- RWQCB staff should approve the Watershed Plans; and
- With very limited exception, Permit compliance should be assessed at the individual Copermittee level.

Finally, it should be noted that this ROWD represents the results of an extended discussion that can in no way be considered complete. The Copermittees believe that it goes a long way toward describing a workable vision for the future. But, as described throughout, many important details have yet to be discussed (Watershed Plan approvals, mechanisms and standards for program modification, performance metrics, monitoring requirements, etc.). Further discussion of these and other critical details must necessarily precede the finalization or endorsement of any new Permit requirements.

ATTACHMENT 1-1

JURISDICTIONAL ILLICIT DISCHARGE DETECTION AND ELIMINATION PROGRAM AND DRY WEATHER FIELD SCREENING AND ANALYTICAL MONITORING EVALUATION

ATTACHMENT 1-1 JURISDICTIONAL ILLICIT DISCHARGE DETECTION AND ELIMINATION PROGRAM AND DRY WEATHER FIELD SCREENING AND ANALYTICAL MONITORING EVALUATION

The purpose of the Jurisdictional Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program is to detect and eliminate illegal connections and illicit discharges (IC/IDs) to the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). In support of the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program, a Dry Weather Field Screening and Analytical Monitoring Program (Dry Weather (DWM) Program) is a requirement of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board Municipal Permit (Order No. R9-2007-0001).

An evaluation of the DWM Program was conducted to answer the following question:

Does the DWM Program successfully detect and eliminate illicit dry weather discharges?

Evaluation of the DWM Program found that:

- IC/ID investigations are less efficient in detecting and eliminating IC/IDs than hotline call responses (over 1,600 annually), business inspections (over 6,000 annually), and visual survey of the stormwater conveyance system during routine maintenance and/or cleaning. Based on the number of samples collected through the Dry Weather Program over the past three years, only 3.7 percent of samples collected resulted in a successful detection and elimination of an illicit discharge (87 successful IC/IDs out of 23,635 sample analyses from 2007-2009). Copermittees observed that more IC/IDs were identified through complaint referrals than through the Dry Weather program. The City of Oceanside reported in 2009-2010 that 86 out of 87 IC/IDs identified through their hotline were eliminated whereas only one IC/ID was identified and resolved through their Dry Weather Program.
- In addition to the inefficiency of the DWM Program to detect IC/IDs compared to hotline calls or inspections, the follow-up investigations which are required within two business days are rarely effective. Typically, it takes a week or more for laboratory analytical data to be reported, and if action levels are exceeded, an upstream investigation must be conducted within 2 business days of receipt of the data. With so many transient sources it is unrealistic to expect an upstream investigation conducted over a week after the IC/ID was observed to detect the source of the IC/ID. Requiring that other priorities be shifted to conduct the investigation is not an effective use of resources and does not necessarily result in the elimination of more IC/IDs.
- Identification of an action level exceedance from a storm drain outfall discharge does not necessarily indicate detection of IC/IDs. Exceedances can be caused by other sources, such as ingress of nitrate-bearing groundwater into the storm drain system, resulting in nitrate exceedances. If nitrate reduction subsequently occurs in ponded water, ammonia may also be detected. Exceedances may also be caused by saline intrusion, resulting in high conductivity, or alkalization of the runoff in a concrete channel, resulting in higher pH. Within the current permit, exceedances from these common causes currently still require a prompt upstream investigation by many jurisdictions to confirm that there is no IC/ID upstream, diverting attention away from more effective activities.

- The DWM Program characterizes discharges in the MS4s using a limited number of constituents. This overlaps with the MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program, which expands the list of constituents and tailors the list to support watershed planning. In fact, efficiencies have been gained through incorporating parts of the MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program into the DWM Program. However, the MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program has the advantage of focusing on watershed priority pollutants and not on a standard list of constituents that includes the use of field test kits that may have chemical interferences which can limit their usefulness.
- The MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program could be used to assess discharges from the storm drain system. The detection of IC/IDs could be addressed through those methods proven to be most effective to date: stormwater hotline complaints, facility inspections and public employee surveillance. Additionally, in the modified MS4 Outfall program anticipated in the next Permit, Copermittees propose that if initial field screening observations (i.e., unusual color, odor, sheen, etc.) indicate a potential illegal discharge, then it will be addressed immediately.
- Indicator bacteria are the constituent with the highest frequency above action levels from the period of 2007-2009. IC/ID investigations are typically not successful at identifying sources of bacterial indicators related to anthropogenic activities (e.g. re-growth in storm drains and wildlife scat are common sources as opposed to illicit discharges). The introduction of the Revised Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria Project I – Twenty Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region Total Maximum Daily Load (Bacteria Project – I TMDL) for many watersheds in the region will require additional monitoring, source investigations, and treatment of bacteria. Any IC/ID component incorporating bacteria investigation should simultaneously fulfill other parallel regulatory MS4 requirements to ensure that monitoring efforts are optimized.
- Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos are no longer commercially available. These pesticides have been detected above action levels in no more than 0.3% of samples over the past three years. The analysis of organophosphate compounds is no longer a useful analysis for this program.
- The transient nature of many IC/IDs frequently causes difficulties in identifying the source of an IC/ID, even when a suspected IC/ID is detected. Often, based on exceedances of NPDES dry weather action levels, it can be concluded that an “activity” or group of “activities” have occurred in a sub-drainage area, but the source cannot be pinpointed. The nature of nonpoint source pollution may result in a timing disconnect between the “activity” producing a pollutant (e.g., over fertilizing a lawn) and the transport mechanism of the pollutant into the MS4 system (e.g., runoff from over irrigation hours after the application of the fertilizer). Unless the IC/ID activity is actually occurring and being transported into the MS4 system during the field screening and subsequent upstream investigations, the precise source and location of the IC/ID cannot be identified. In these circumstances the IC/ID is addressed through other means, such as education, and periodic reconnaissance of the area. Additionally, other program elements such as more stringent development standards and inspections of municipal, industrial and commercial facilities are preventive measures to reduce the likelihood of IC/IDs.

Conclusions:

- The conclusion of this evaluation is that the DWM Program should be discontinued in its current form. IC/ID investigations are less efficient in detecting and eliminating IC/IDs than hotline call responses (over 1,600 annually), business inspections (over 6,000 annually), and visual survey of the stormwater conveyance system during routine maintenance activities. During the permit term a comprehensive range of stormwater program elements have been implemented to decrease the likelihood of IC/IDs, and have been shown to be more efficient than the DWM Program. In addition, the MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program also samples outfall discharges. To avoid this duplication of effort, the MS4 outfall monitoring should be conducted under the MS4 Outfall Monitoring Program instead of the DWM Program. Additionally, Copermittees propose that in the MS4 outfall discharge program under the next Permit that if initial field screening observations (i.e., unusual color, odor, sheen, etc.) indicate a potential illegal discharge, then it will be addressed immediately.

Supporting Documentation

Jurisdictions conduct a separate DWM Program as described in each Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (JURMP) Annual Report. Dry weather samples are collected from the jurisdictions' MS4 to detect and eliminate IC/IDs. Samples are collected from May 1 through September 30 each Permit monitoring year. The results of the 2007, 2008, and 2009 DWM Program are included in the data assessment. The DWM Program primarily answers two core management questions, which address urban runoff discharges in the MS4: 3) What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)? and 4) What are the sources of urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problem(s)?

During the 2007, 2008, and 2009 DWM Program monitoring years, out of 23,635 individual field and analytic samples, 1,258 samples had results measured above the dry weather action levels (Table 1) for an exceedance rate of only 5.3-percent. Table 1 also shows the exceedance rate for each analyte measured under the DWM Program. The analyte with the highest rate of results above the action level for 2007-2009 was total coliforms (25-percent), and Enterococcus was the constituent with the second highest exceedance rate (15-percent). Out of 1,091 dry weather samples collected from the region and analyzed for Diazinon, there was one dry weather action level exceedance. Of 1,089 dry weather samples collected and analyzed for Chlorpyrifos, only one sample (in Point Loma) was reported as an action level exceedance. Among the four dissolved metals for which analyses were conducted (i.e., cadmium, lead, copper, and zinc), the action level exceedance rate was less than 2-percent. Dissolved copper had the greatest number of reported exceedances (21 exceedances in 1,067 samples). Dissolved lead was found to be above the dry weather action level in five of 1,060 samples and dissolved cadmium exceeded the action level in one of 1,065 samples. Six exceedances out of 1,068 samples were reported for dissolved zinc in the region. The dissolved metals action levels are based on the CTR hardness based criteria.

Table 1. 2007, 2008, and 2009 Jurisdictional Dry Weather Program Monitoring Data Summary of Action Level Exceedances

Constituent Group	Constituent	Number of Dry Weather Samples Collected Regionally	Number of Dry Weather Action Level Exceedances	Percentage of Action Level Exceedances (%)
General chemistry	pH	2868	80	3%
	Oil & grease	976	8	1%
	Ammonia (NH_3-N)	2821	164	6%
	Methylene blue active substance (MBAS)	1515	119	8%
Nutrients	Orthophosphate (PO_4-P)	2844	117	4%
	Nitrate (NO_3-N)	2837	156	5%
Metals	Cadmium (dissolved)	1065	1	0%
	Copper (dissolved)	1067	21	2%
	Lead (dissolved)	1060	5	0%
	Zinc (dissolved)	1068	6	1%
Pesticides	Chlorpyrifos	1089	1	0.09%
	Diazinon	1091	1	0.09%
Bacteria	Total coliforms	1111	283	25%
	Fecal coliforms	1112	127	11%
	Enterococci	1111	169	15%
Grand Total		**23,635**	**1.258**	**5.3%**

* For conductivity and turbidity the action levels adopted by the Dry Weather Workgroup are based on best professional judgment and are excluded from this table.

When the Regional Monitoring Program implemented the analysis of organophosphate pesticides in 2001, it was based on the threat of these pesticides entering the region's receiving waters, evidence of persistent exceedances of Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos, and evidence of pesticide-induced acute and chronic toxicity to *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. DWM Program results for Chlorpyrifos and Diazinon over the past seven years are shown in Table 2. The dry weather exceedance rates for Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos have steadily declined over the past six years of monitoring and have been less than 1% in each year over the past five years. With respect to the USEPA ban on the pesticides Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos and the infrequent (or lack of) detections for these analytes in the DWM Program, this analysis could be justifiably removed from the next Permit constituent list..

Table 2. Jurisdictional Dry Weather Monitoring Program Results for Chlorpyrifos and Diazinon for the Period 2003–2009

Monitoring Year	Analyte	Number of Dry Weather Samples Collected Regionally	Number of Dry Weather Action Level Exceedances	Percentage of Action Level Exceedances
2003	Chlorpyrifos	373	117	31.4%
2004	Chlorpyrifos	241	1	0.4%
2005	Chlorpyrifos	285	0	0%
2006	Chlorpyrifos	382	1	0.3%
2007	Chlorpyrifos	333	0	0%
2008	Chlorpyrifos	387	1	0.3%
2009	Chlorpyrifos	369	0	0%
2003	Diazinon	373	129	34.6%
2004	Diazinon	240	6	2.5%
2005	Diazinon	286	2	0.7%
2006	Diazinon	377	2	0.5%
2007	Diazinon	333	0	0%
2008	Diazinon	389	0	0%
2009	Diazinon	369	1	0.3%

During the past three years (2007-2009) an IC/ID was detected for 118 (5-percent) of the action level exceedances. Of the 118 IC/IDs, 87 were resolved (i.e., source was identified and eliminated). Compared to the stormwater hotline and inspection programs, the proportion of IC/IDs that are resolved in the DWM Program is much lower. Methods such as hotline call in programs and inspection programs meet the requirements of non-stormwater discharge elimination to the storm sewers, and Copermittees report the number of IC/IDs eliminated as a result of their hotline call-in program or inspection program in their Annual Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan Reports.

ATTACHMENT 2-1

RECEIVING WATER ASSESSMENT OF MASS LOADING STATIONS/ TEMPORARY WATERSHED ASSESSMENT STATIONS

ATTACHMENT 2-1: RECEIVING WATER ASSESSMENT OF MASS LOADING STATIONS/ TEMPORARY WATERSHED ASSESSMENT STATIONS

Wet and dry weather samples are collected at mass loading stations (MLS) and temporary watershed assessment stations (TWAS) within nine watershed management areas. Samples are collected per the requirements of Table 1 of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R9-2007-001 (Permit). The MLS stations have been consistently sampled for the last 10 to 15 years whereas the TWAS address specific questions beginning with the 2007 Permit and were not designed to be long term monitoring stations.

This monitoring is designed to answer core management questions 1, 2, and 5. The core monitoring management questions per the Permit are as follows:

1. *Are conditions in receiving waters protective, or likely to be protective, of beneficial uses?*
2. *What is the extent and magnitude of the current or potential receiving water problems?*
3. *What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)?*
4. *What are the sources of urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problem(s)?*
5. *Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse?*

Analysis of receiving water data was conducted to evaluate progress so far on questions 1, 2 and 5. Additionally, the following sub-questions were analyzed to guide the Copermittees' monitoring recommendations for the next permit:

1. Have priority constituents changed over this current Permit cycle compared to the previous?
2a. How have the TWAS contributed to the understanding of the spatial extent and magnitude of receiving water problems?
2b. How do the monitoring results of the upstream TWAS compare to the downstream MLS?
2c. Can wet weather priority constituents be linked to land uses in the watersheds?
3. What frequency of sampling at the MLS is necessary to maintain the detection of long-term trends of receiving water quality?

Statistical analysis of the water quality data from the MLs and TWAS concluded that:

- Receiving water constituent priorities in 2010 are similar to the previous assessment conducted in 2005 for wet weather. Dry weather ambient monitoring was added in the 2007 Permit to address seasonal variability. With few exceptions, priority constituents are the same in all watersheds. Wet weather priorities, in general, are bacteria and sediment. Dry weather priorities, in general, are bacteria, nutrients and total dissolved solids (TDS). Synthetic pyrethroids, not analyzed under the previous Permit, are an emerging regional issue beginning to be addressed at the state and national levels.
- With few exceptions, the constituent priorities at TWAS and MLS across the region are similar. Constituent concentrations and patterns of occurrence are similar at TWAS and MLS in the same watershed.

- Additional constituent priorities were identified in Chollas Creek Watershed (copper and zinc) and Tijuana River Watershed (e.g., ammonia, surfactants (MBAS), and biological chemical oxygen demand). Both of these watersheds have unique characteristics compared to the rest of the region. Tijuana River is subject to periodic sewage discharges from across the international border and Chollas Creek has a high density of industrial facilities and transportation corridors.
- Statistical analysis of 8 to 18 years of wet weather receiving water data indicate that sampling frequency may be reduced from alternate years to once every five years without increasing the amount of time necessary to detect long term trends. Because wet weather data has a higher variability than dry weather data, it is assumed that a reduced frequency for ambient dry monitoring will also be appropriate.
- Statistical analysis of the wet weather receiving water data also showed that if a significant increasing or decreasing trend is observed, a reduction of sampling frequency from alternate years to every five years will not increase the time necessary to detect a significant trend.

Conclusions

Constituent priorities in receiving water are similar in 2010 to the previous 2005 assessment. Additionally, the upstream TWAS and downstream MLS have similar constituent priorities. Therefore, core monitoring questions 1 and 2 (i.e., impact to beneficial uses and the magnitude and lateral extent of problem) have been successfully addressed by the monitoring of the 2007 Permit. Because the constituent concentrations and patterns are generally similar at the TWAS and MLS, especially within a watershed, there is no added value to continuing TWAS monitoring in its current form. The similarity of priority constituents across the region support reducing the number of receiving water stations from the 2007 Permit. Several stations (3 to 5 across the region) close to the mouth of the watershed will be adequate to monitor receiving water conditions in the region. The region has the wet weather constituent priorities of bacteria and sediment and the dry weather constituent priorities of bacteria, nutrients and TDS. Resources can be reduced from receiving water monitoring and redirected to working on how to fix the problems by increasing emphasis on MS4 outfall monitoring, source identification and source abatement activities.

Wet weather sampling at the MLS may be reduced to once every five years. The statistical simulation results show that decreasing the sampling frequency to every five years will not affect the ability to detect long-term trends. This finding is further supported by the finding that receiving water priority constituents have not changed substantially at individual MLS during the past five years. Therefore, reduced receiving water monitoring will still allow for detection of trends in the long-term, answering management question 5.

Supporting Documentation

A list of watershed management area and mass loading station (MLS) acronyms is presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Watershed Management Area and Watershed Acronym List

Watershed Management Area	Watershed Name	Mass Loading Station
Santa Margarita	Santa Margarita River	SMR-MLS; SMR-MLS2
San Luis Rey River	San Luis Rey River	SLR-MLS
Carlsbad Watershed	Loma Alta Creek	LAC-TWAS-1
	Buena Vista Creek	BVC-TWAS-1
	Agua Hedionda Creek	AHC-MLS; AHC-TWAS-1
	Escondido Creek	ESC-MLS; ESC-TWAS-1
San Dieguito River	San Dieguito Creek	SDC-MLS; SDC-TWAS-1; SDC-TWAS-2
Los Peñasquitos River	Los Peñasquitos	LPC-MLS; LPC-TWAS-1; LPC-TWAS-2
Mission Bay and La Jolla	Tecolote Creek	TC-MLS
	Mission Bay	MB-TWAS-1; MB-TWAS-2
San Diego River	San Diego River	SDR-MLS; SDR-TWAS-1; SDR-TWAS-2; SDR-TWAS-3
San Diego Bay	Chollas Creek	CC-SD8(1)-MLS; CC-NF54
	Sweetwater River	SR-MLS; SR-TWAS-1
	Otay River	OR-TWAS-1
Tijuana River	Tijuana River	TJR-MLS; TJR-TWAS-1; TJR-TWAS-2

Sub-Question #1: *Have priority constituents changed over this current Permit cycle compared to the previous?*

Determination of whether or not receiving water priorities remained similar between the Baseline Long Term Effectiveness Assessment (BLTEA) and the current long term effectiveness assessment (LTEA) was made by comparing the two sets of results at the watershed level. The BLTEA analysis was conducted in 2005 and grouped wet and ambient data from the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) and the receiving waters, along with whether or not an constituent was included on the Section (§) 303(d) list. The LTEA analysis was conducted in 2010 and evaluated data from the MS4, receiving water (RW), wet, and ambient separately. In addition, inclusion of a constituent on the §303(d) list did not result in that constituent categorized as high priority. Constituent groups are used for the comparison of the BLTEA and the receiving waters LTEA. Priorities within watersheds were also evaluated. The purpose of this evaluation was to determine if the answer to management question #1 (conditions in receiving waters protective of beneficial uses) is the same in 2010 (LTEA) as the 2005 (BLTEA).

As shown in Table 2, wet weather priorities are similar between the BLTEA and the LTEA, as well as across the region. Cells highlighted orange are high priorities (greater than 50-percent exceedance of water quality benchmark (WQB)) and yellow cells are medium priorities (greater than 25-percent exceedance of WQBs, up to and including 50-percent exceedance of WQBs). A comparison of BLTEA and LTEA priority results at each MLS indicates that priorities remain similar between the two evaluations. Due to the dry weather ambient monitoring element initiated in the 2007 Permit, seasonal differences in priority constituents were identified in receiving water. Nutrients were not found to be a priority constituent during wet weather monitoring, but were a high priority constituent across many watersheds during dry weather conditions. These seasonal variations may in part be attributed to the differences in WQBs between seasons.

Since 2005, Copermittees participation in the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) Regional Monitoring Program has provided additional ambient dry weather nutrient data. In general, during dry weather bacteria, nutrients, and TDS are constituent priorities found in watershed management areas across the region. In general, during wet weather, bacteria and sediments (total suspended sediments) are region-wide constituent priorities.

Table 2. Comparison of 2005 Baseline Long Term Effectiveness Assessment and 2010 Long Term Effectiveness Assessment Priority Results

Priority Group	BLTEA or LTEA	SMR-MLS	SLR-MLS	AHC-MLS	ESC-MLS	SDC-MLS	LPC-MLS	TC-MLS	SDR-MLS	CC-SD8(1)	SR-MLS	TJR-MLS
Baseline Long Term Effectiveness Assessment Priorities												
Bacteria	BLTEA											
Gross Pollutants	BLTEA											
Heavy Metals	BLTEA											
Nutrients	BLTEA											
Pesticides	BLTEA											
Sediment	BLTEA											
Total Dissolved Solids	BLTEA											
Toxicity	BLTEA											
Turbidity	BLTEA											
2010 Long Term Effectiveness Assessment Wet Weather Priorities												
Bacteria	LTEA-WET											
Gross Pollutants	LTEA-WET											
Heavy Metals	LTEA-WET											
Nutrients	LTEA-WET											
Pesticides	LTEA-WET											
Sediment	LTEA-WET											
Total Dissolved Solids	LTEA-WET											
Toxicity	LTEA-WET											
Turbidity	LTEA-WET											
2010 Long Term Effectiveness Assessment Dry Weather Priorities												
Bacteria	LTEA-DRY											
Gross Pollutants	LTEA-DRY											
Heavy Metals	LTEA-DRY											
Nutrients	LTEA-DRY											
Pesticides	LTEA-DRY											
Sediment	LTEA-DRY											
Total Dissolved Solids	LTEA-DRY											
Toxicity	LTEA-DRY											
Turbidity	LTEA-DRY											

BLTEA Priorities were based on Section 303(d) listing and combined wet and dry weather data
Orange highlights indicate high priorities (>50% exceedance of WQOs/WQBs), and yellow highlights indicate medium priorities (>25-50% exceedance of WQOs/WQBs)

Sub-Question #2a. How have the TWAS contributed to the understanding of the spatial extent and magnitude of receiving water problems?

and

Sub-Question #2b. How do the monitoring results of the upstream TWAS compare to the downstream MLS?

Priority constituents were also examined within watersheds to determine whether or not Priorities remained consistent throughout a watershed, and to help determine whether or not the TWAS have contributed to the understanding of the spatial extent and magnitude of receiving water quality problems. Three watersheds were examined in detail, and are presented in Table 3. The results demonstrate that Priorities remained consistent within the same watershed. Some differences in upstream and downstream relationships may be due to differences in the Basin Plan objectives in a specific hydrologic subarea (e.g. the TDS results for San Diego River stations).

Table 3. Agua Hedionda Creek, Escondido Creek, and San Diego River Mass Loading Station and Temporary Watershed Assessment Station Wet Weather Priority Constituent Comparison

Station	HSA	No. Samples	Assessment Scores - NPDES Monitoring - Wet Weather					
			Chemistry	Toxicity	IBI	Bacterio-logical	Nutrients	TDS
Agua Hedionda Hydrologic Area								
AHC-MLS	Los Monos (904.31)	9	TSS, Turbidity, Bifenthrin	*Hyalella azteca* acute	Very Poor	Fecal Coliforms		TDS
AHC-TWAS-1	Los Monos (904.31)	2	TSS, Turbidity, Chlorpyrifos, Bifenthrin	*Hyalella azteca* acute	Very Poor	Fecal Coliforms		TDS
Escondido Creek Hydrologic Area								
ESC-MLS	San Elijo (904.61)	9	Turbidity, Bifenthrin, TSS		NA	Fecal Coliforms		TDS
ESC-TWAS-1	Escondido (904.62)	2	Turbidity, Bifenthrin, TSS, Diazinon		Very Poor	Fecal Coliforms		TDS
San Diego River Hydrologic Area								
SDR-MLS	Mission San Diego (907.11)	9	Turbidity Bifenthrin		Very Poor	Fecal Coliforms		
SDR-TWAS-1	Mission San Diego (907.11)	2	Turbidity/Bifenthrin Surfactants (MBAS)	*Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction	Very Poor	Fecal Coliforms		TDS

Station	HSA	No. Samples	Assessment Scores - NPDES Monitoring - Wet Weather					
			Chemistry	Toxicity	IBI	Bacterio-logical	Nutrients	TDS
SDR-TWAS-2	Santee (907.12)	2	TSS/Turbidity Bifenthrin/Permethrin pH/BOD	*Hyalella azteca* acute survival	Very Poor	Fecal Coliforms		
SDR-TWAS-3	Santee (907.12)	2	Turbidity Bifenthrin		Very Poor	Fecal Coliforms		

-Orange highlights indicate high priorities (>50% exceedance of WQOs/WQBs), yellow highlights indicate medium priorities (>25-50% exceedance of WQOs/WQBs), blue indicates low priorities (≤25% exceedance of WQOs/WQBs). Only group scores of blue (low priority) are presented in the table.
-NA, not applicable no data collected

Sub-Question #2c.Can wet weather priority constituents be correlated to land uses in the watersheds?

A cluster evaluation was conducted to evaluate whether or not watersheds with similar land use also exhibited similar Priority constituent concentrations during wet conditions. The TWAS data were included to evaluate whether or not Priority constituent similarities between MLS and TWAS were found within watersheds.

Land use proportions upstream of each receiving water catchment (MLS or TWAS) were calculated using Geographic Information System (GIS), and compared using cluster analysis. The results of the analysis are presented in Figure 1. A map of the cluster results is presented in Figure 2. Several distinct land use group patterns were found, three of which are discussed here. Cluster "A" is defined by watersheds that contain relatively large proportions of industrial and agricultural land uses, and includes Agua Hedionda Creek (AHC-MLS and AHC-TWAS-1), San Dieguito Creek (SDC-MLS), Loma Alta Creek (LAC-TWAS-1), and Otay River (OR-TWAS-1). Cluster "C1" is defined by the highly urbanized watersheds, and includes relatively high proportions of public facilities, residential, transportation, and commercial land uses. This group includes Buena Vista Creek (BVC-TWAS-1), Sweetwater River (SR-MLS), Chollas Creek (CC-SD8(1)-MLS and CC-NF54-MLS), and portions of San Dieguito (SDC-TWAS-1). Finally, the most rural watersheds are characterized by Clusters "D1, D2, and E", which include relatively large proportions of vacant and undeveloped land, agriculture, and spaced rural residential land uses. Watersheds included in the cluster are portions of San Dieguito (SDC-TWAS-2), San Luis Rey (SLR-MLS and SLR-TWAS-1), Sweetwater River (SR-TWAS-1), Tijuana River (TJR-MLS, TJR-TWAS-1, TJR-TWAS-2), and Santa Margarita River (SMR-MLS and SMR-MLS2).

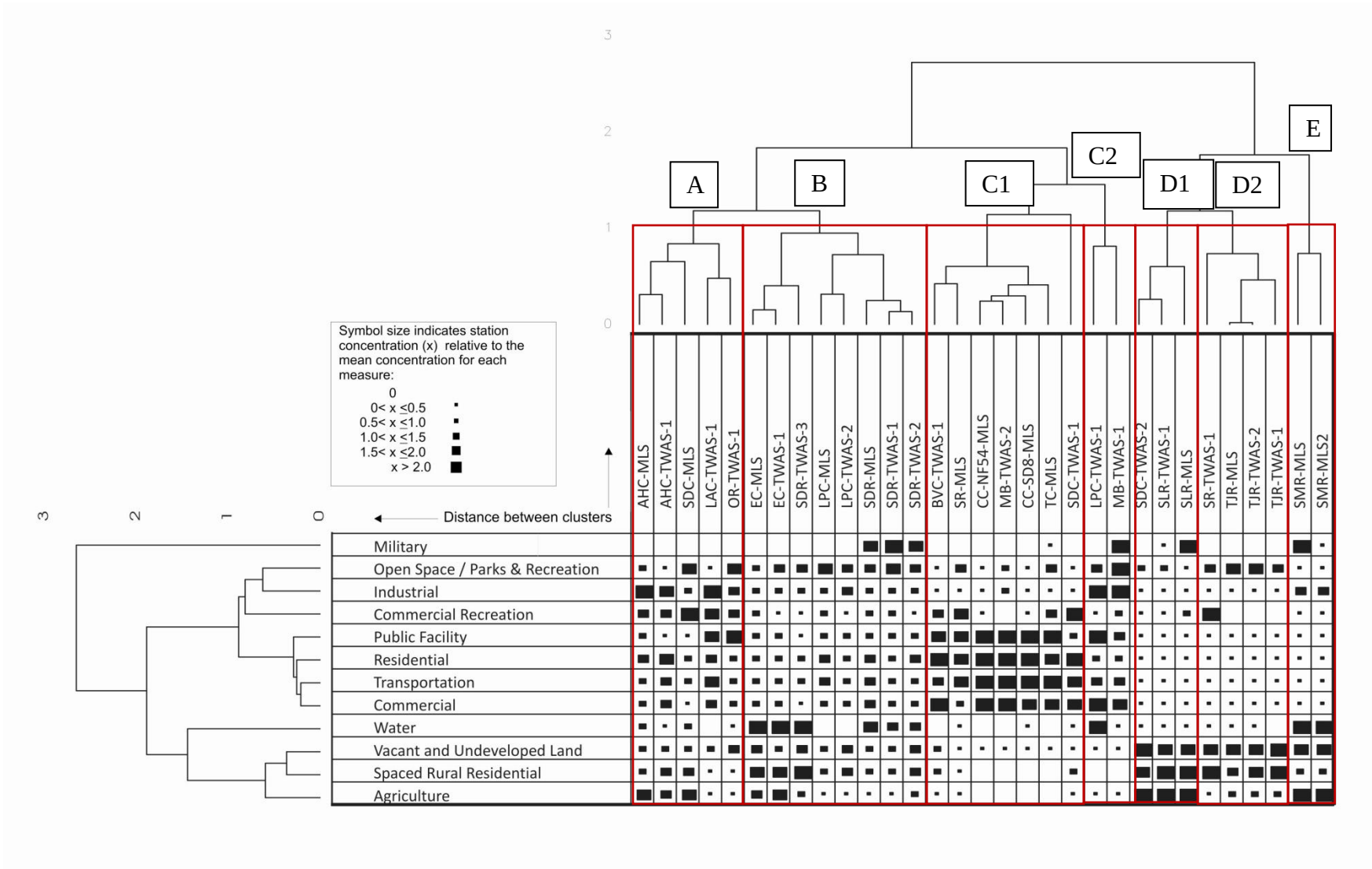

Figure 1. Land Use Cluster Analysis of the Mass Loading Station and Temporary Watershed Assessment Stations

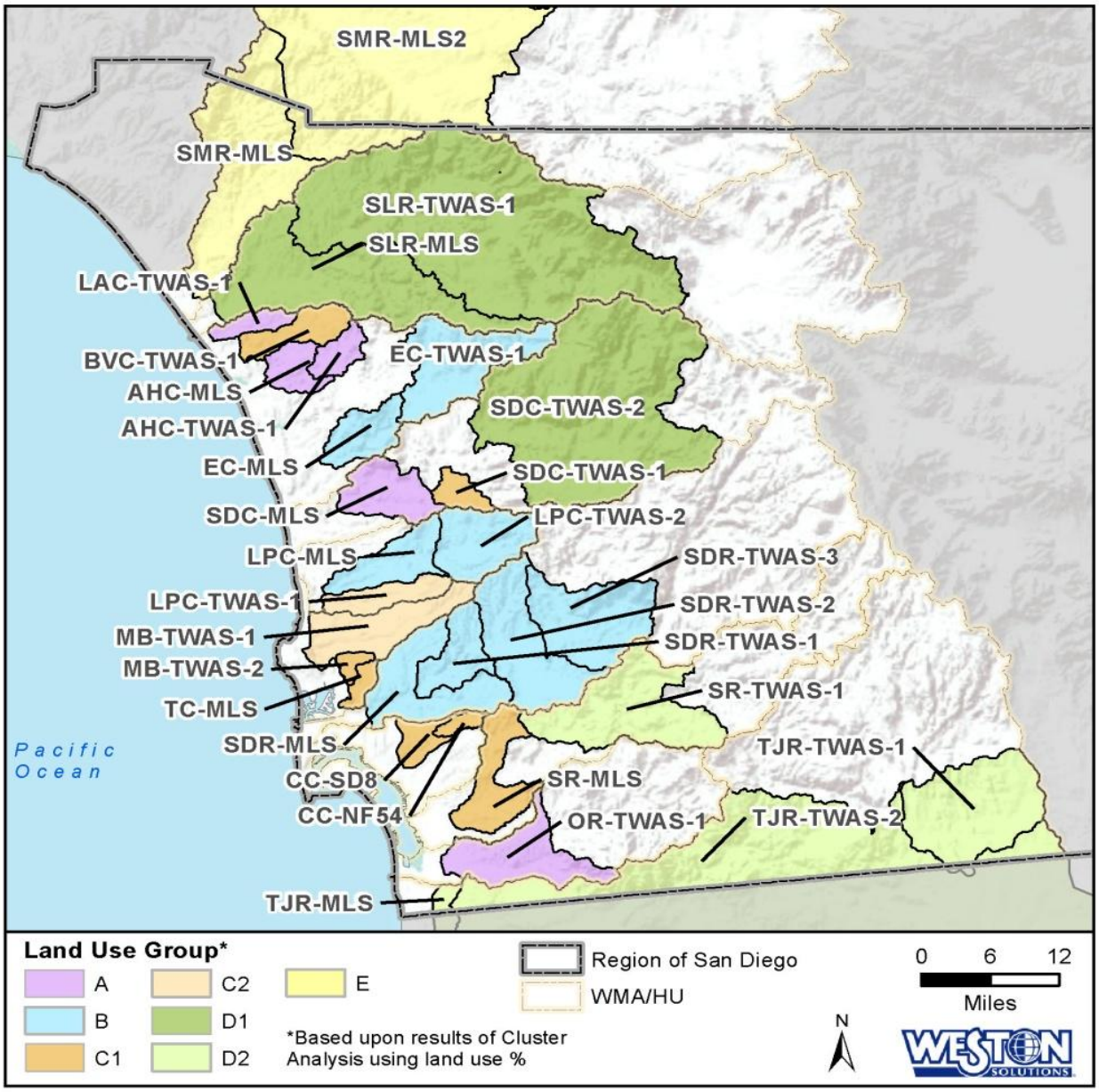

Figure 2. Land Use Cluster Analysis Results

The patterns of constituent concentrations at each MLS and TWAS were also evaluated using cluster analysis. The five-year LTEA dataset was used, and included wet weather data only, as receiving water constituent concentrations are expected to be more related to wash-off during wet events than during ambient conditions.

Results of the analysis are presented in Figure 3. In general, MLS and TWAS samples clustered together over time and a distinct sewage pattern was observed for Tijuana River (TJR-MLS and TJR-TWAS-2, highlighted blue) along with higher toxicity (highlighted orange). Chollas Creek (CC-SD8(1)-MLS) samples exhibited relatively higher concentrations of metals than other MLS and TWAS stations (highlighted purple). However, the groupings based on the water quality data do not directly correspond to the land use cluster analysis results. Therefore, based on constituent

concentrations, there does not appear to be a strong correlation between land use and constituent concentrations (i.e., individual land uses do not relate directly to stormwater concentrations). The exceptions are Tijuana River and Chollas Creek, which have unique activities. Tijuana River is subject to sewage discharge and Chollas Creek has a high density of industrial facilities and transportation corridors. The SDC-TWAS-2 grouping with the Tijuana River (TJR-MLS) sites was due to the post-fire stormwater monitoring results which were highly impacted by the 2007 San Diego Wildfires.

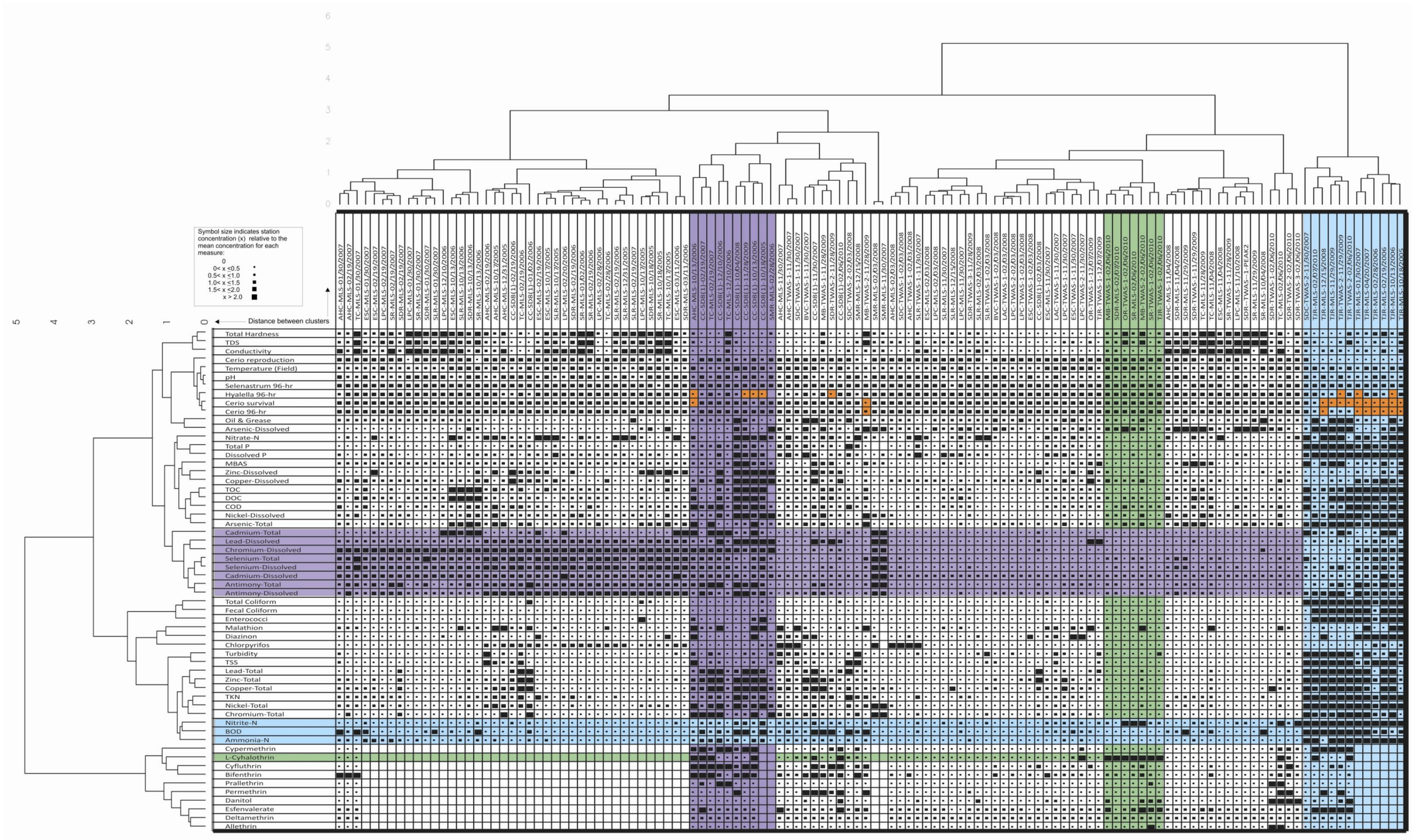

Figure 3. Cluster Analysis Results for Wet Weather Concentrations at Mass Loading Station and Temporary Watershed Assessment Stations during 2005-2010

Sub-Question #3: What frequency of sampling at the MLS is necessary to maintain the detection of long-term trends of receiving water quality?

A statistical analysis was conducted to determine whether or not a reduction in sample frequency from two wet weather events every other year to three wet weather events every five years at the MLS would decrease the Copermittees' ability to detect long-term receiving water trends. In particular, the question of whether a change in sampling frequency would affect Copermittees' ability to detect when the constituent concentrations fall below the WQB (or, for increasing trends, above the WQB) was evaluated.

The statistical analysis utilized the data from the existing program, between 8 and 18 years of data and 113 constituents at 10 MLS. The MLS and constituent combinations included all high priority constituents at each MLS, as well as constituents with greater than 50-percent detection frequency (more than half of the results were greater than the reporting limit). In addition, each MLS and constituent combination was tested for normality and log-normality (results in Attachment 1a). Only constituents that were found to be normal or log-normally distributed were included in the final statistical analysis dataset, because of the statistical method requirements. The final statistical analysis dataset included 66 analytes at 10 MLS. A full explanation of statistical tools utilized to assess the recommended monitoring program compared with the existing program is presented in Attachment 1a.

The existing data were used to evaluate trends (increasing, decreasing, or no trend), and the slope of the line was utilized to project future sampling results. Of the constituents included in the analysis, 2 were found to be significantly decreasing, 11 were found to be significantly increasing, and 53 did not exhibit a significant trend.

The statistical analysis included two scenarios, 1) the current program of two samples every other year and, 2) three samples every five years. The scenarios were compared to determine whether or not a reduction in monitoring frequency will increase the number of years it will take before the measured constituent of concern is observed below the WQO or WQB. Constituents that exhibited significant or non-significant decreasing or increasing trends were included in the analysis.

Comparison of the two scenarios found that, given the continuation of the existing trend line, decreasing the sampling frequency from two storm events every two years (n=5 per permit cycle) to three storm events every five years will not increase the amount of time necessary to detect when a decreasing or increasing trend crosses the WQO with 95-percent confidence. For MLS and constituent combinations that currently exhibit a significant increasing or decreasing trend, decreasing the sampling frequency will not decrease the ability to detect trends. For constituent and MLS combinations that do not exhibit significant trends, there is no difference between the two scenarios to detect when annual average concentrations first fall below or above the WQB or WQO with 95-percent confidence.

TSS was selected to illustrate the simulation results because it is often correlated to other constituents during storm events, including total phosphorus, bacteria, and total metals. Regionally, bacteria and TSS are Priority constituents during wet weather events. Therefore, evaluation to detect when these Priorities fall below WQOs is highlighted in the analysis. Results of the correlation analysis used to justify examination of TSS as a surrogate for other

constituents is included in Attachment 1b. Statistically significant correlations are highlighted yellow in the table (alpha=0.10).

Significantly Decreasing Trends

Only two of the 66 constituent and MLS combinations included in the statistical analysis exhibited statistical decreasing trends. These included total suspended solids (TSS) at Tecolote Creek Mass Loading Station (TC-MLS) and TDS at SLR-MLS. Figure 4 below illustrates the statistical assessment results for TC-MLS. The upper and lower 95-percent confidence interval is shown as a green and light blue line, respectively. Currently, there is a significantly decreasing trend for TSS at this MLS. Observed data are shown as black diamonds, and simulated data are shown as light blue diamonds. The existing program of two wet weather events every other year is compared to three events every five years at TC-MLS. Given the steep decreasing trend at TC-MLS (Figure 4), changes to the frequency of monitoring will not increase the amount of time required to detect when the 95-percent confidence interval falls below the wet weather water quality benchmark of 100 mg/L for TSS (shown in red on the graphs). As shown in Figure 4, the anticipated date to detect TSS concentrations below the WQO is during 2010 for both scenarios (shown as a vertical fuchsia line).

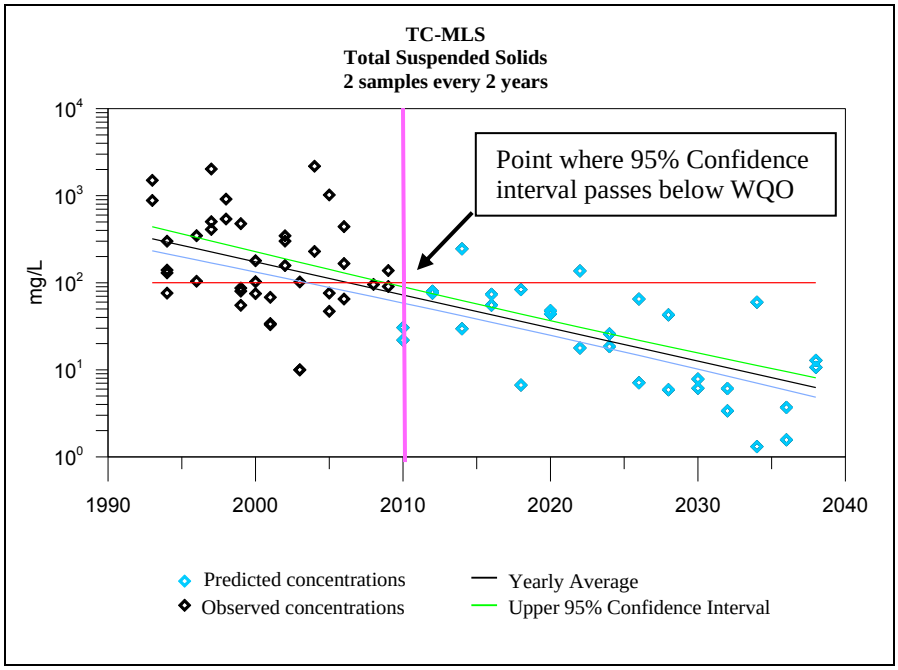

Figure 4. Statistical Analysis Results

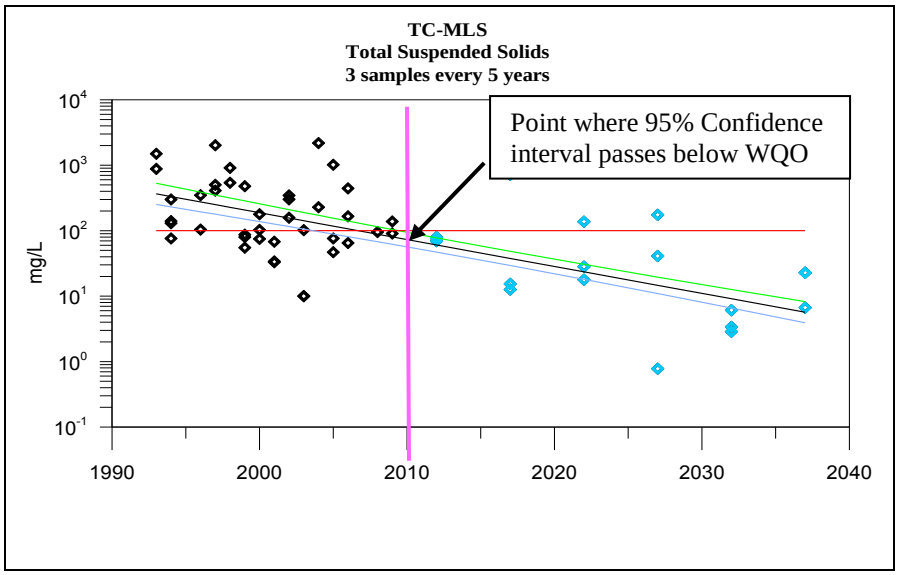

Comparison for Mass Loading Station with Significantly Decreasing Trend, Tecolote Creek Simulated Total Suspended Solids concentrations with Trend Line and 95-percent confidence interval bound

Significantly Increasing Trends

Eleven of the 66 constituent and MLS combinations included in the statistical analysis were found to be statistically increasing over time. Of these 11, four were turbidity, three were Total coliform, two were Fecal coliform, one was for TSS, and one was for total phosphorus.

The increasing trend shown in Figure 5 of TSS at Tijuana River MLS (TJR-MLS) (shown as the black line) illustrates the finding that if a significant increasing trend is observed, a reduction in sampling frequency will not affect the Copermittees' ability to detect it. Additional examples are provided in Attachment 1c that supports this conclusion.

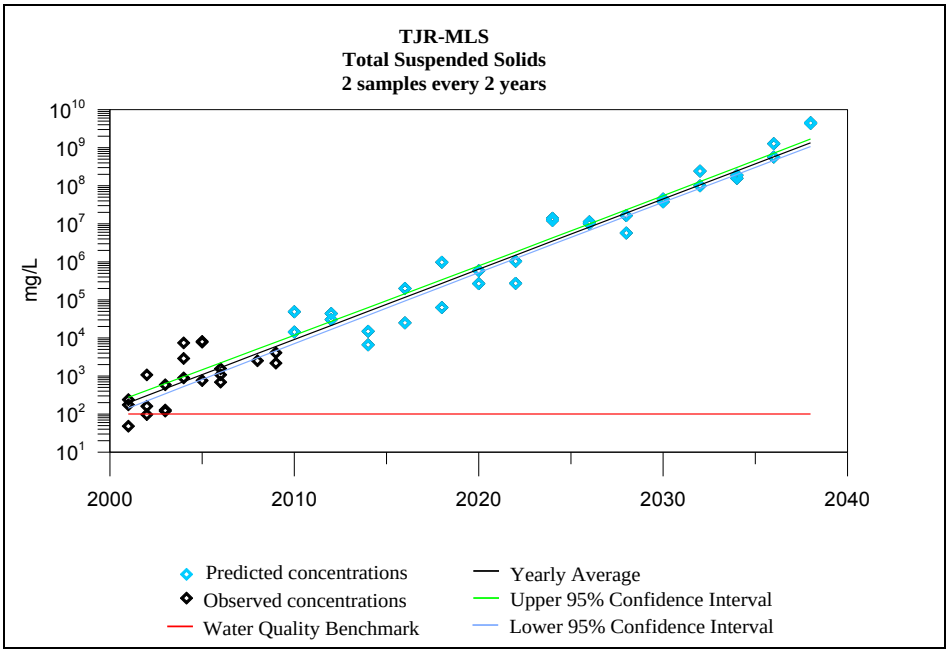

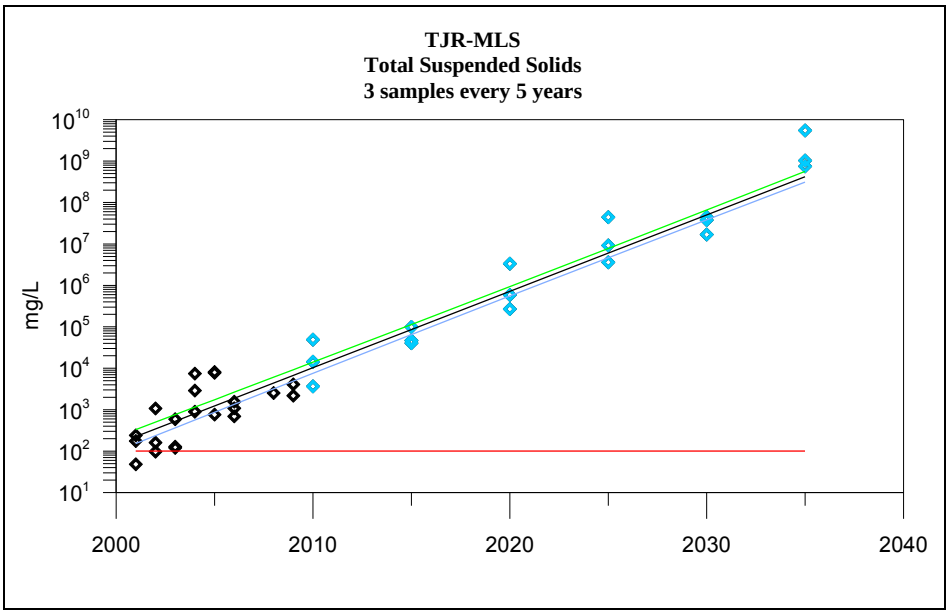

Figure 5. Statistical Analysis Results Comparison for Mass Loading Station with Significantly Increasing Trend, Tijuana River Simulated Total Suspended Solids concentrations with Trend Line and 95-percent confidence interval bound

No Significant Trends

Constituent and MLS combinations for which no significant increasing or decreasing trend has been observed present the worst case scenario for sample frequency reduction (53 of the 66 constituent and MLS pairs analyzed). The two scenarios are compared for TSS at Chollas Creek Mass Loading Station (CC-SD8(1)-MLS) and TSS at San Dieguito River (SDC-MLS) in Figure 6. The trend is generally decreasing at CC-SD8(1) and generally increasing at SDC-MLS.

In the CC-SD8(1) example, because a significant trend is not currently observed, the existing trend line will take a considerable amount of time before the upper 95-percent confident interval passes the WQB. As noted in Figure 6, although the average result is expected to cross the WQB in 2054 at the two year sampling frequency, and 2047 for the five year frequency, the 95-percent confidence interval is not predicted to fall below the WQB before the next 50 years. This finding is based on the variability of the data. Because the data are highly variable, sampling every two years actually makes it more difficult to predict when the average annual TSS concentrations will fall below the WQB. Therefore, decreasing the sample frequency from every other year to every five years will not decrease the Copermittees' ability to detect a decreasing trend. If the existing slope of the line changes to decrease faster, this scenario would result in less time to detect a trend in either instance.

At SDC-MLS a generally increasing TSS trend is observed. This example is included here to illustrate that although the current TSS levels are below the WQB, it is possible to predict when TSS concentrations will meet or exceed the WQB using either the current monitoring program or the reduced sampling frequency to every five years. In this instance, the average annual TSS concentrations are not expected to exceed the WQB within the next 50 years. The lower 95-percent confidence interval does not pass the WQB in this example.

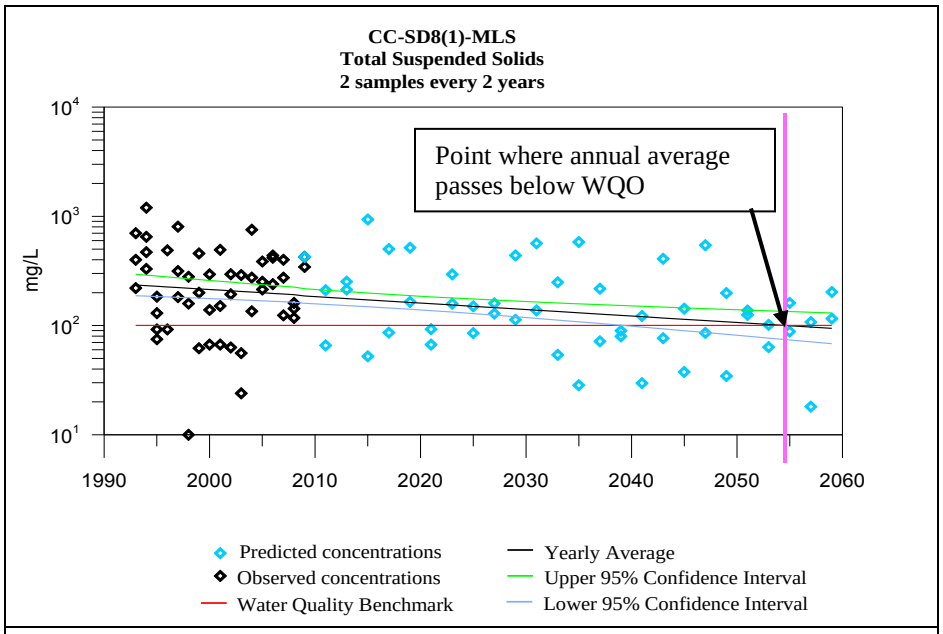
CC-SD8(1)-MLS
Total Suspended Solids
2 samples every 2 years
Point where annual average passes below WQO
mg/L
10^4
10^3
10^2
10^1
1990
2000
2010
2020
2030
2040
2050
2060
Predicted concentrations
Observed concentrations
Water Quality Benchmark
Yearly Average
Upper 95% Confidence Interval
Lower 95% Confidence Interval

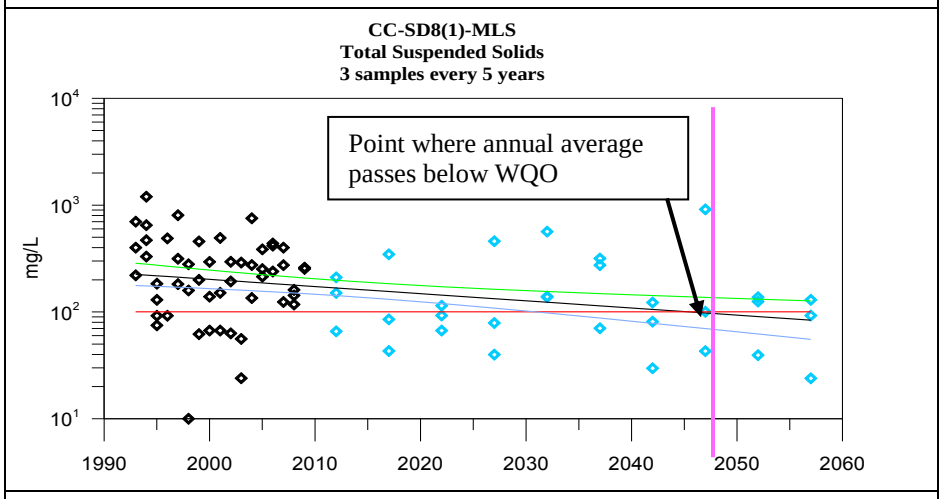
CC-SD8(1)-MLS
Total Suspended Solids
3 samples every 5 years
Point where annual average passes below WQO
mg/L
10^4
10^3
10^2
10^1
1990
2000
2010
2020
2030
2040
2050
2060

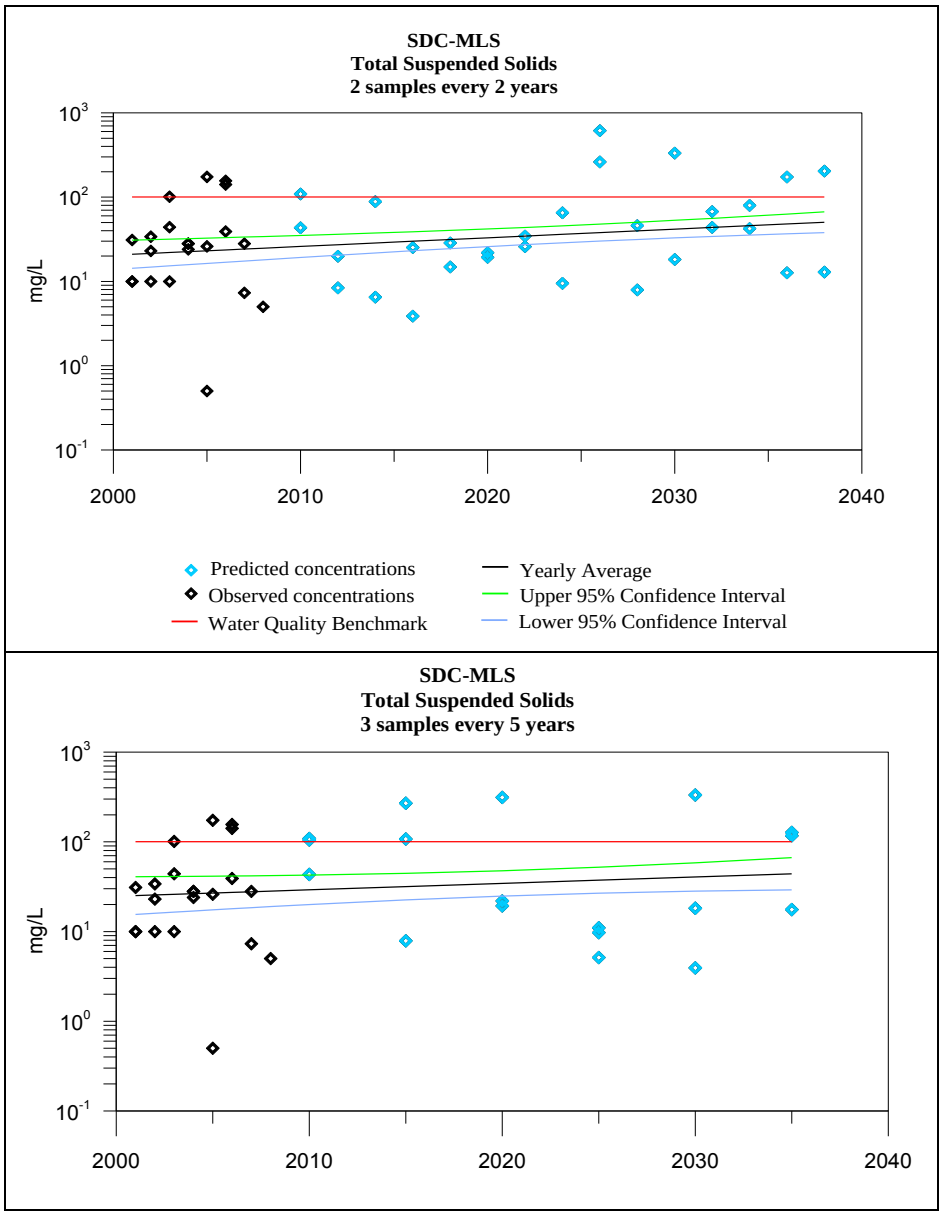

Figure 6. Tecolote Creek and Chollas Creek Simulated Total Suspended Solids concentrations with Trend Line and 95-percent confidence interval bound

ATTACHMENT 2-2

COASTAL STORM DRAIN MONITORING PROGRAM REVIEW

ATTACHMENT 2-2: COASTAL STORM DRAIN MONITORING PROGRAM REVIEW

The Coastal Storm Drain Monitoring Program met the overall monitoring program goals by complying with San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R9-2007-0001 (Permit), characterizing urban runoff discharges, identifying sources of bacteria, and helping to detect and eliminate illegal discharges. The Coastal Storm Drain Monitoring Program provided information that is intended to primarily answer the core management questions addressing urban runoff discharges, particularly core management question 3 and question 4 from the Permit, which are as follows:

3. What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)?
4. What are the sources of urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problem(s)?

The Permit requires monitoring of indicator bacteria levels in urban runoff from coastal storm drain outfalls. Through a paired sampling design of the flowing coastal storm drain that reaches the ocean or bay and the nearby AB411 ocean or bay station, this program evaluates the relationship between coastal storm drain discharges and exceedances of bacteriological water quality standards in the coastal receiving waters.

An evaluation of the CSDM Program was conducted to answer the following question:

What is the impact of dry weather discharges from the coastal storm drains on the REC-1 beneficial use the adjacent coastal beach?

Evaluation of the results of the CSDM Program found that:

- The CSDM Program has demonstrated that coastal storm drain flows cause few ocean or bay bacterial exceedances during dry weather. Less than 2 percent of paired receiving water and coastal storm drain samples collected from 2007-2010 indicate a “linkage”, where elevated storm drain concentrations correlate with observed receiving water exceedance of AB 411 bacterial criteria. Of 1,647 individual receiving water bacteria indicator samples analyzed, only 32 corresponded with coastal storm drain outfall discharges (0.9% of Total coliform, 1.5% of Fecal coliform, and 3.4% of *Enterococcus* paired samples). In addition to the low incidence of linked coastal storm drain outfall discharge and receiving water AB411 exceedances, the number of coastal storm drain discharges that reach receiving waters has decreased during the past eight years from 73 percent to 23 percent. The decrease in discharge reaching the receiving waters demonstrates a lower risk of a linkage occurring between coastal storm drains and receiving waters.
- Results of the CSDM Program indicate that few storm drains contribute discharges that are linked to the AB411 exceedances in receiving waters. Only 4 of the 227 (1.7 percent) coastal storm drains monitored over the past three years corresponded more than once to a nearby AB411 exceedance in the ocean or bay. These four coastal storm drains have ongoing source abatement programs. An additional six coastal storm drains over the past three years each corresponded only once with an elevated coastal storm drain discharge to a nearby AB 411 exceedance in the ocean or bay.

- Of the ten coastal storm drain outfalls over the past three years linked to AB411 exceedances in the ocean or bay, five will be included in the implementation plans for the Revised Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria Project – I Twenty Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region (Including Tecolote Creek Bacteria TMDL). The Bacteria TMDL will cover the following hydrologic areas: San Luis Rey River HU 903.00, San Marcos HA 904.50, San Dieguito HU 905.00, Miramar Reservoir HA 906.10, Scripps HA 906.30, Tecolote HA 906.50, San Diego River HU 907.00, and Chollas HSA 908.22. These areas cover much of the coastline and will result in a duplication of effort between the CSDM Program and the Bacteria TMDL monitoring program.

Conclusions

The conclusion of this evaluation is that the CSDM Program should be discontinued, as it has shown that the correspondence between elevated coastal storm drain outfall discharges and AB411 exceedances in the receiving water is minimal (1.9 percent). In addition, upcoming Bacteria TMDL monitoring will overlap with CSDM Program requirements. The TMDL will require an implementation plan to assess and prioritize receiving water exceedances caused by outfall discharges. The very few stations that exhibit a link to AB411 indicator bacterial exceedances in the bay or ocean are addressed by special programs at those stations.

Supporting Documentation

Background

The CSDM Program has been implemented since 2001, and includes the cities of Oceanside, Carlsbad, Encinitas, Solana Beach, Del Mar, San Diego, and the San Diego Unified Port District. The cities of Coronado and Imperial Beach do not currently participate in the program because Coronado participates in a weekly bacteria beach monitoring program, and Imperial Beach coastal storm drains do not flow during dry weather.

Order 2007-0001 require the Copermittees to identify all coastal storm drains and sample those that are flowing on a monthly basis. Current active sites for each jurisdiction were selected based on the following considerations:

- Accessibility
- Safety for samplers
- Outfall conveys urban runoff from the Copermittees' MS4.

Samples were collected from all locations meeting the site selection criteria above, in the manner described below:

1. Samples will be collected at all flowing storm drain outlets, even if the discharge does not come into direct contact with the receiving water.
2. Storm drain outlet samples will be collected if the storm drain discharge infiltrates into the sand before reaching the receiving water.
3. Storm drain outlet samples will be collected if the flowing storm drain results in ponding between the drain and the receiving water.

4. Paired samples (both storm drain sample and receiving water sample) will be collected when storm drain flows are observed to reach the receiving water.

Monthly samples are collected at all flowing coastal storm drain outfalls, and paired samples are collected in the receiving water if the coastal storm drain discharge reaches the receiving water. A total of 471 unpaired samples were collected at coastal storm drain outfalls from 2007-2010, and a total of 549 paired samples were collected during the same timeframe (2007-2008, 2008-2009, and 2009-2010 Coastal Storm Drain Monitoring Program Annual Reports). In total, 1,569 samples were analyzed for *Enterococcus*, Fecal Coliform, and Total Coliform (4,707 analyses total).

Summary of receiving water samples collected from 2007-2010

The geometric mean and range of receiving water results from 2007-2010 are presented in Figure 1 through Figure 3. Except for *Enterococcus*, the geometric mean for all stations and bacteria indicators is below the AB411 benchmark. Coast 36 and CSD010 are the only two stations with geometric means above the AB411 criteria for *Enterococcus* (although there are some single sample exceedances). Fecal coliform has a few single samples that are above the AB411 standard, but no geometric means. Total coliform also has no stations with geometric means above the benchmark, just a few single samples.

These results corroborate the findings of the receiving water and outfall discharge linkage analysis, which demonstrate that 19 Enterococcus, 8 Fecal Coliform, and 5 Total Coliform receiving water exceedances were likely caused by storm drain discharges. In those instances where receiving water results indicated higher concentrations of indicator bacteria than observed in storm drain runoff discharges, there was not a causal relationship demonstrated between storm drain discharge and the receiving water exceedance (see Table 1). Overall, there were more receiving water samples above the AB411 standard than presented in Table 1 because in some samples the receiving water result was much higher than the storm drain discharge concentration. For example, Station CSD021 exceeded the receiving water standard for *Enterococcus* and Fecal coliform on 12/1/2008 (804 MPN/100mL, and 460 MPN/100mL, respectively), but the storm drain concentrations were much lower than the receiving water results (280 MPN/100mL, and 9 MPN/100mL, respectively).

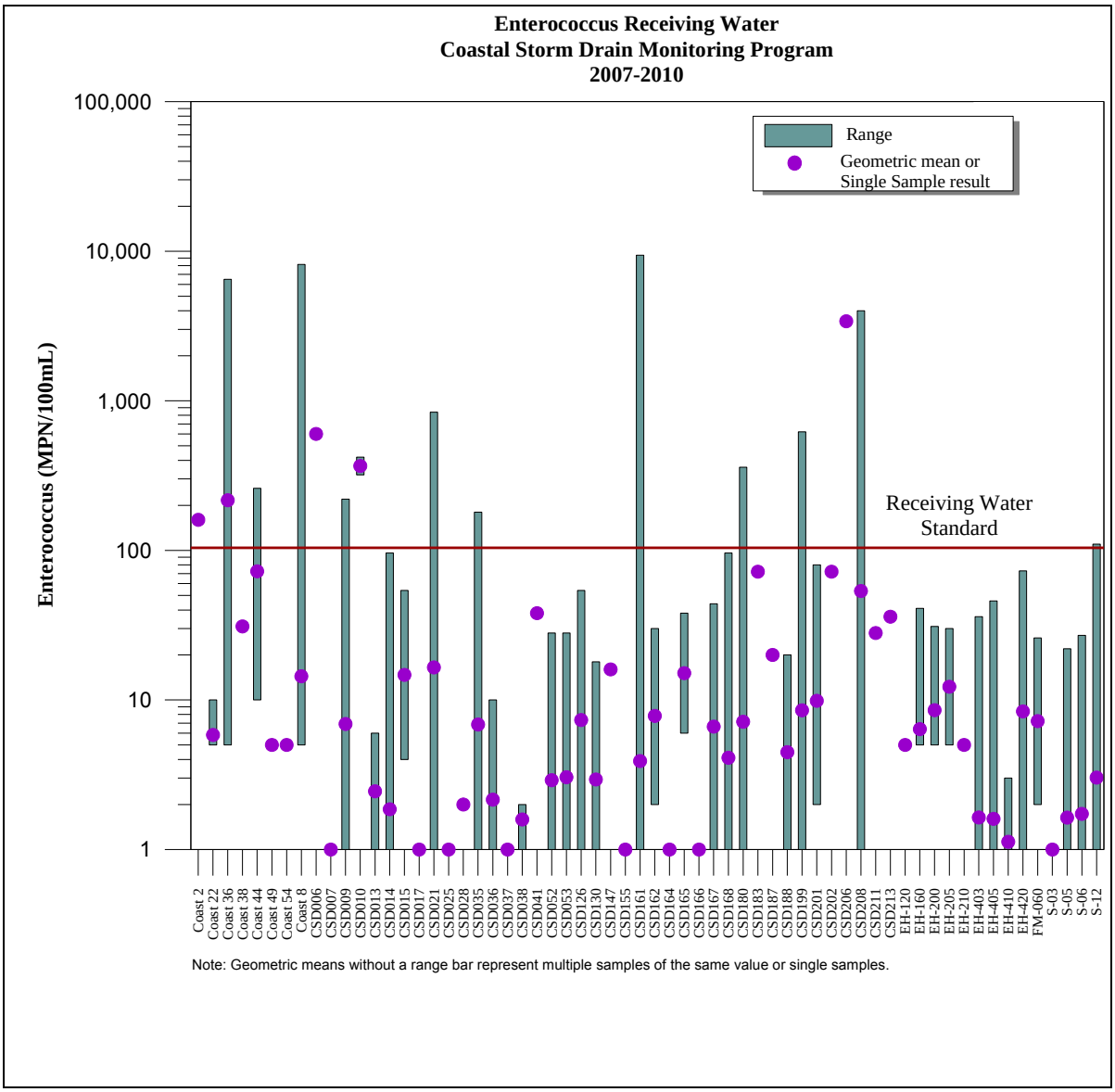

Figure 1. Summary of Coastal Storm Drain Monitoring Program Enterococcus Receiving Water Results 2007-2010

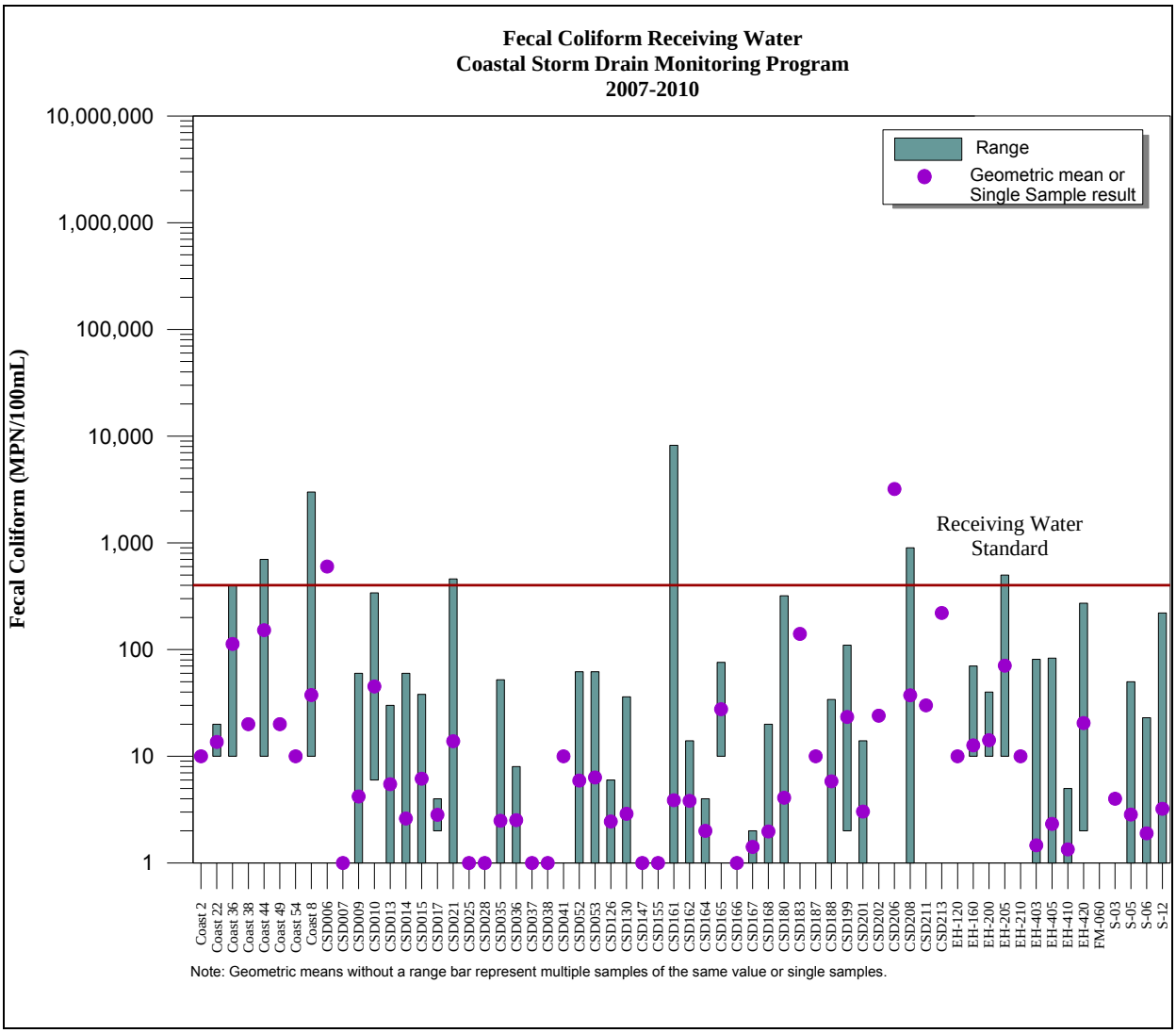

Figure 2. Summary of Coastal Storm Drain Monitoring Program Enterococcus Receiving Water Results 2007-2010

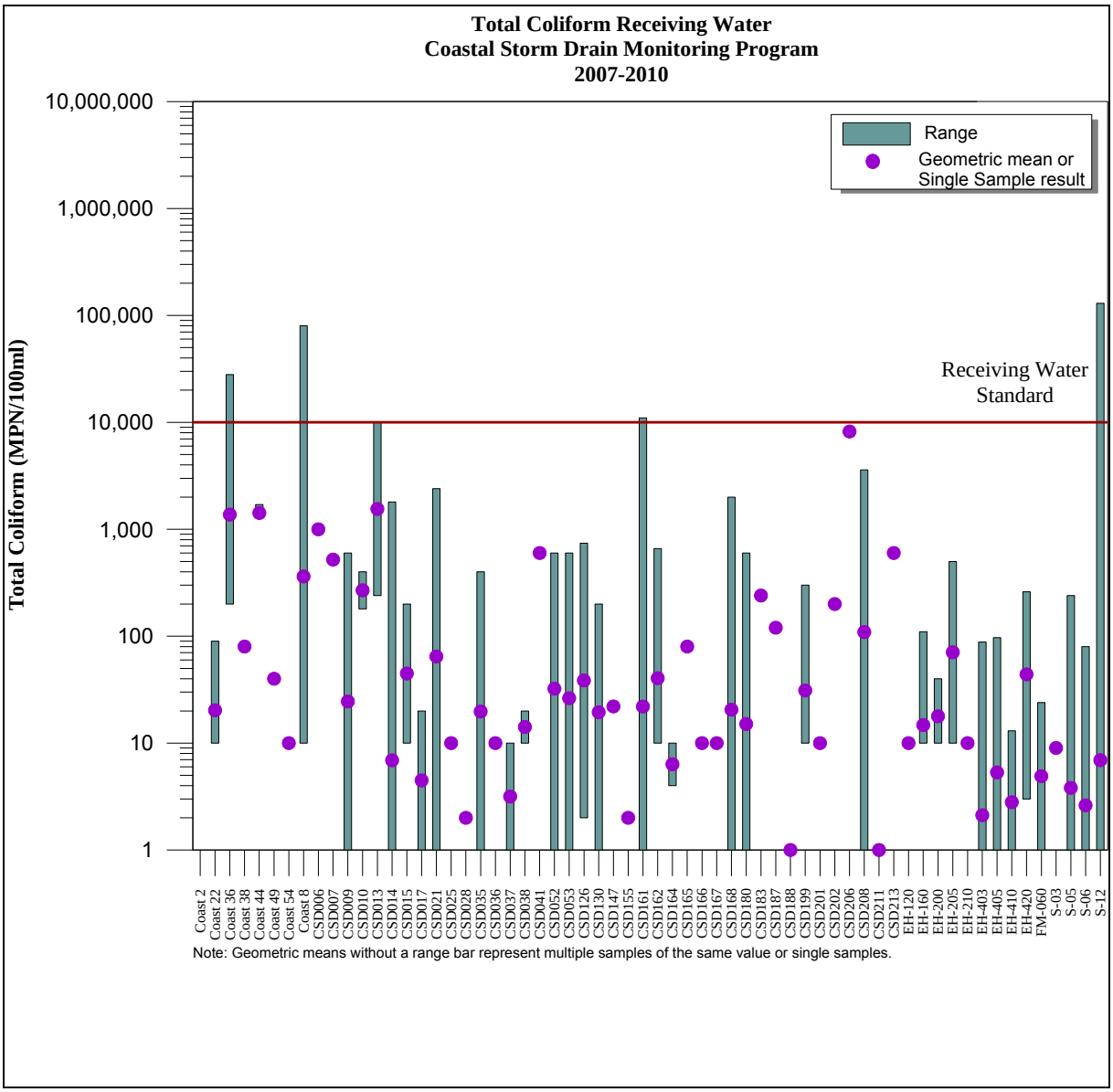

Figure 3. Summary of Coastal Storm Drain Monitoring Program Enterococcus Receiving Water Results 2007-2010

Coastal Storm Drain Outfall Discharge and Receiving Water Linkage Analysis

Sampling of the receiving water occurs when coastal storm drain outfall discharges reach the receiving waters. During the past three years of monitoring (2007-2010) 549 paired samples were collected. A paired sample consisted of one sample from the coastal storm drain outfall discharge and one from the receiving water. Of the 549 paired samples, 1.9 percent showed a link between storm drain outfalls and the receiving water (Table 1).

Table 1. Summary of Coastal Storm Drain Outfall and Receiving Water Linkages

Analyte	Number of Linked Samples	Total Number of Paired Samples	Percent Storm Drain Caused Receiving Water Exceedance
Enterococcus	19	549	3.5%
Fecal Coliform	8	549	1.5%
Total Coliform	5	549	0.9%
Total	**32**	**1,647**	**1.9%**

To further illustrate the relationships between receiving water and storm drain bacteria levels, and receiving water and storm drain action levels, a series of scatter plots referred to as adaptive monitoring diagrams were developed. The adaptive monitoring diagrams stratified the paired sampling data into categories, or quadrants and are essential tools in the implementation of understanding how storm drain flows can impact receiving waters. Figure 4 through Figure 6 summarize the results of Total Coliform, Fecal Coliform, and *Enterococcus* paired samples for 2007-2010.

The scatter plots are divided into five quadrants that are formed by superimposing a line of slope = 1 and two perpendicular lines that delineate the AB411 standard for the indicator of interest. For example, the five quadrants in Figure 1 through Figure 3 are formed by the 1:1 slope line and two lines delineating the AB411 standard line for Total Coliform (10,000 MPN/ 100mL). Receiving water bacteria levels in samples falling within quadrants above the 1:1 slope line (Quadrants II and III, and the upper part of Quadrant I) are higher in bacteria than the corresponding storm drain sample and are therefore, likely influenced by sources in addition to the storm drain discharge. Possible sources include birds, other marine wildlife, discharges from watercraft, and ocean bathers. Quadrant IV of the scatter plots includes the paired samples where elevated storm drain bacteria are likely to have caused or contributed significantly to the AB411 exceedance. Quadrant V includes the elevated storm drain samples that did not result in an AB411 exceedance. Table 2 describes the relationships associated with paired sample data falling into each quadrant.

Table 2. Adaptive Monitoring Description, Recreated from Coastal Storm Drain Monitoring Program 2009-2010 Annual Report

Quadrant	Area	Relationship/Possible Action
Lower Left	I	Storm drain and receiving water levels are below receiving water standards. The receiving waters support beneficial uses
Lower Right	I-A	Storm drain concentration is above receiving water criteria but below 95th percentile action level, receiving water is below receiving water criteria. No action necessary
	V	Storm drain concentration is above 95th percentile action level while receiving water concentration is below receiving water criteria. Highly elevated storm drain concentration does not cause receiving water exceedance, however, the magnitude of the exceedance warrants follow-up and possible investigation.
Upper Left	II	Storm drain less than receiving water standards, while criteria are exceeded in receiving water sample. It does not appear that storm drain flow is responsible for the receiving water exceedance.

Quadrant	Area	Relationship/Possible Action
Upper Right	III	Storm drain and receiving water samples are above receiving water criteria, and storm drain concentration is less than receiving water concentration. Storm drain contamination may contribute to receiving water exceedance, but other sources are also likely.
	IV	Storm drain and receiving water samples are above receiving water criteria, and storm drain concentration is greater than the receiving water concentration. Elevated storm drain concentration likely to have caused receiving water exceedance.

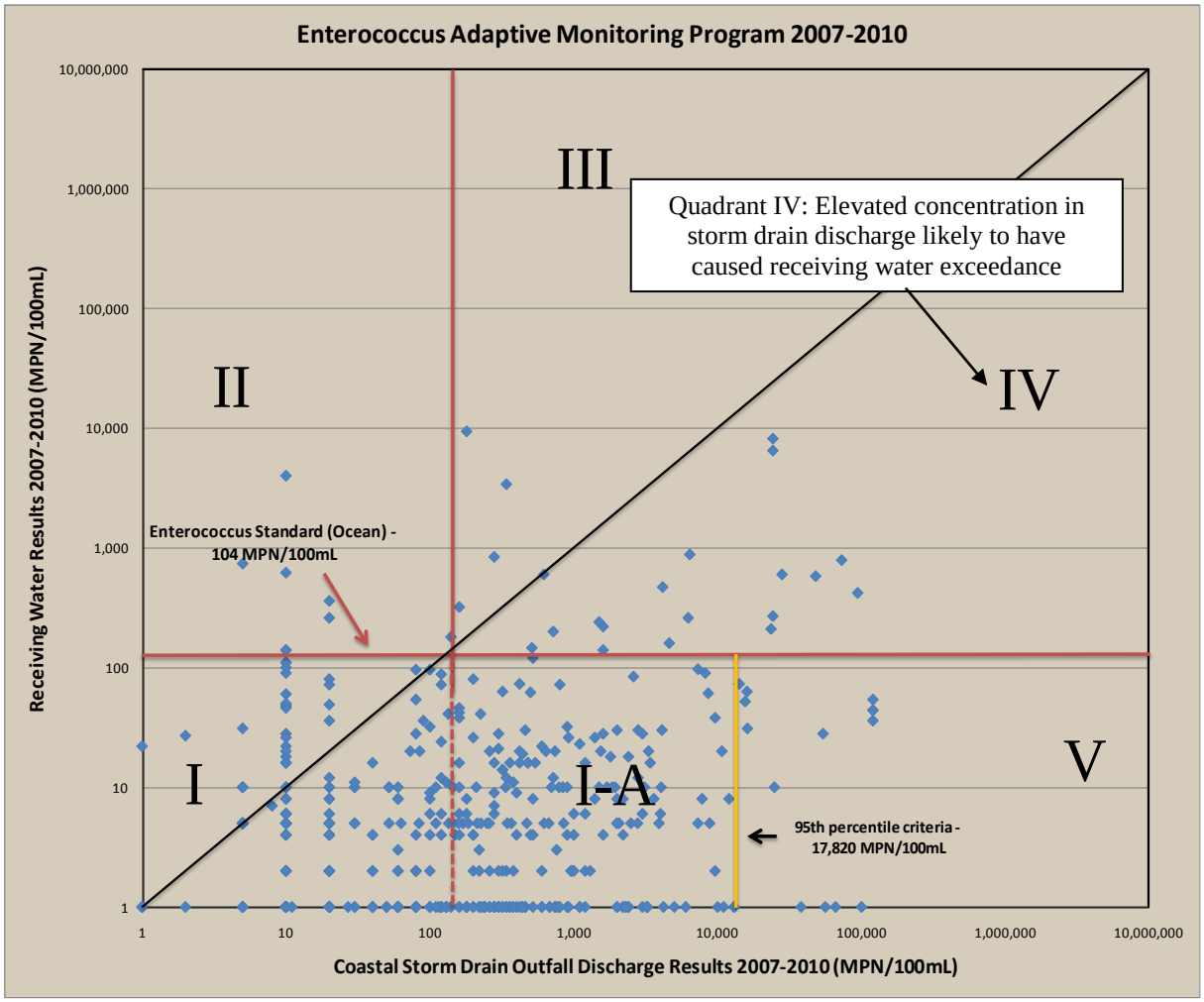

Figure 4. *Enterococcus* Adaptive Monitoring Results 2007-2010

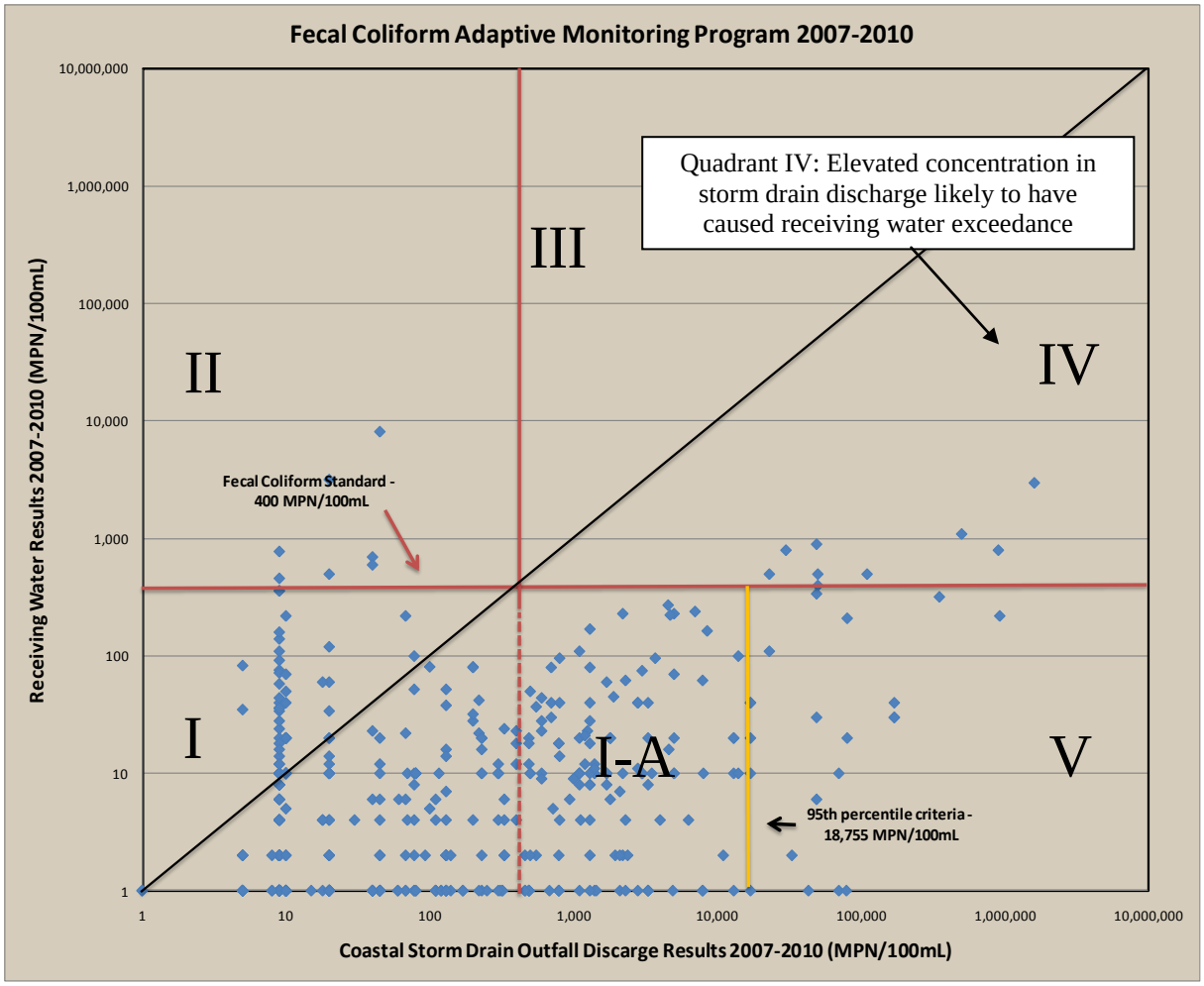

Figure 5. Fecal Coliform Adaptive Monitoring Results 2007-2010

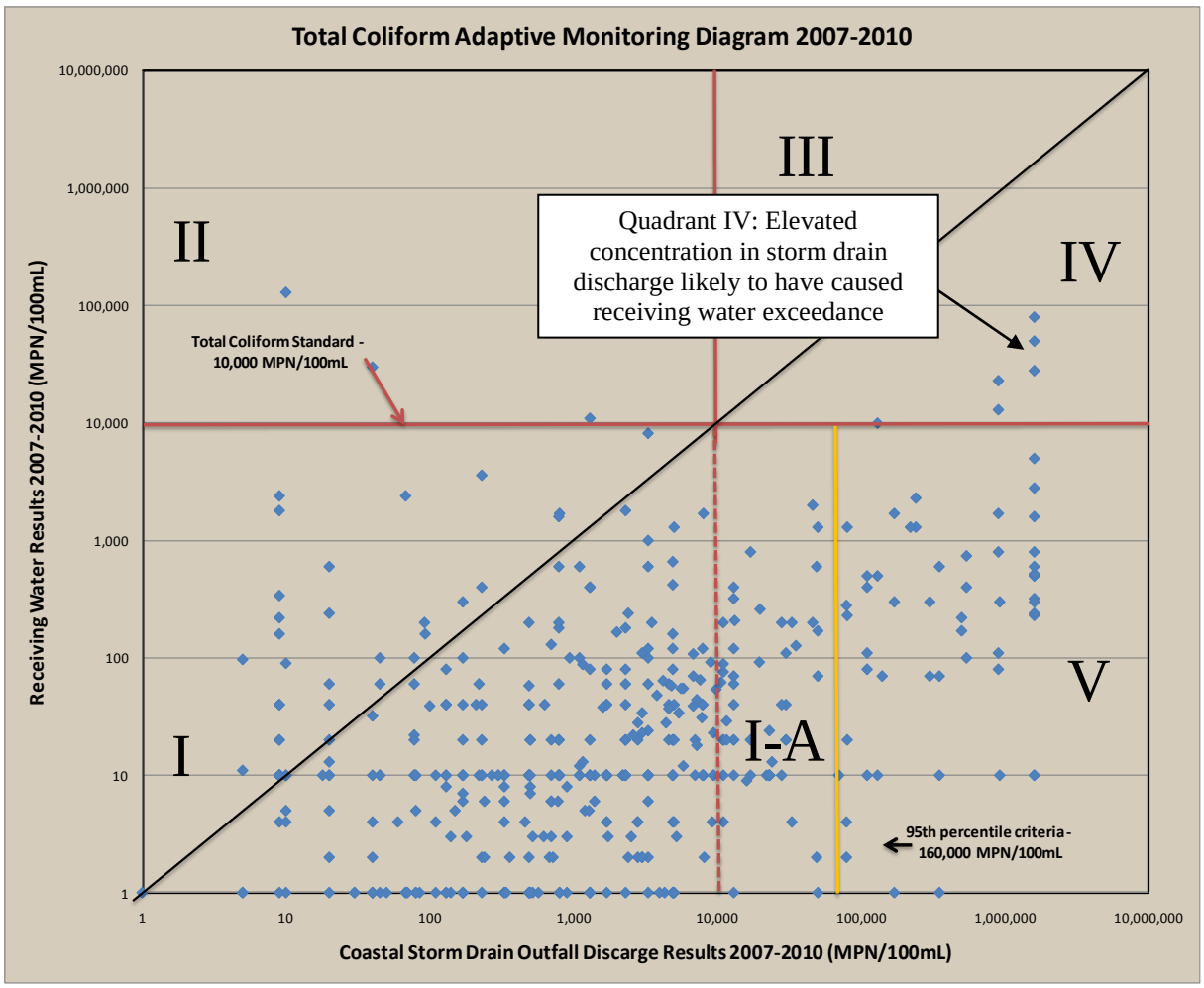

Figure 6. Total Coliform Adaptive Monitoring Results 2007-2010

The samples that fall into Quadrant IV in Figure 4 through Figure 6 are summarized in Table 5, which presents a seasonal breakdown of the coastal storm drain discharge and receiving water results where linkages are present. The majority of linked samples occurred during the winter months (11 of 19 *Enterococcus* samples, 4 of 7 Fecal Coliform, and 4 of 5 Total Coliform).

Table 3. Seasonal Summary of Coastal Storm Drain Discharge and Linked Receiving Water Samples

Month	*Enterococcus*	Fecal Coliform	Total Coliform	Season
May	1	0	0	Dry Season
June	1	1	0	
July	0	1	0	
August	3	1	0	
September	3	0	1	
Summer Total	**8**	**3**	**1**	
October	1	2	1	Wet Season
November	2	0	0	
December	1	0	0	
Jan	4	2	3	
Feb	2	0	0	
March	1	0	0	
April	0	0	0	
Winter Total	**11**	**4**	**4**	

Stations for which a linkage between coastal storm drain discharge and receiving water results has been observed are presented in Table 4. Of 227 stations included in the program, only four of the ten stations with a suspected linkage exhibit a chronic pattern of paired sample exceedances. These four stations represent 1.7 percent of the stations monitored within the CSDM Program. At two of these four stations, additional measures have already been taken to ensure the linkage between coastal storm drain discharges and receiving waters is eliminated. Effectiveness assessment of BMP implementation (Coast 8) is currently underway, and for CSD208 special monitoring is currently underway to understand and eliminate the source of bacteria. The sources of indicator bacteria exceedances at Coast 36 and Coast 44 have been identified. The outfall at Coast 36 is from Camp Pendleton and results have been forwarded to them for action. The two exceedances at Coast 44 were from commercial fishing activity and Oceanside Harbor Maintenance and Oceanside Code Enforcement have worked with the fisherman and the fish distributors to implement appropriate BMPs. The other six stations have exhibited a linkage between storm drain discharge and receiving water bacteria indicator results only once during the past three years. Four of the six stations will be monitored under the upcoming Bacteria TMDL. Therefore, additional special monitoring at these locations is not necessary.

Table 4. Summary of Coastal Storm Drain Outfall Monitoring Stations with Linkages to Receiving Water AB411 Exceedances

Station	Season Linkage Observed	Years Linkage Observed	HU	Water Body	Latitude	Longitude	Ongoing Actions
Coast 2	Winter (2008-2009)	1	902*	Oceanside Harbor	33.21303	-117.39474	Not an ongoing receiving water and storm drain outfall discharge linkage. No further action necessary.
Coast 36	Summer/Winter (2008-2010)	2	902*	Oceanside Harbor	33.21253	-117.39426	Source of flow identified. Results, photos, and details sent to Camp Pendleton for abatement.
Coast 44	Winter (2008-2010)	2	902*	Oceanside Harbor	33.20642	-117.38961	Source of flow identified. Oceanside Harbor Maintenance and Code Enforcement have implemented structural and administrative BMPs for the commercial fisherman and seafood transport and distribution companies.
Coast 8	Summer/Winter (2007-2010)	3	902*	Oceanside Harbor	33.20564	-117.3932	Effectiveness Assessment of BMP implementation ongoing
CSD006	Winter (2008-2009)	1	906	Vallecitos	32.85562	-117.25819	Included in Bacteria TMDL; Not an ongoing receiving water and storm drain outfall discharge linkage. No further action necessary.
CSD009	Winter (2008-2009)	1	906	Roseland Dr	32.852138	-117.26111	Included in Bacteria TMDL; Not an ongoing receiving water and storm drain outfall discharge linkage. No further action necessary.
CSD010	Summer (2008-2009)	1	906	Coast Blvd	32.850346	-117.27297	Included in Bacteria TMDL; Not an ongoing receiving water and storm drain outfall discharge linkage. No further action necessary.
CSD035	Winter (2007-2008)	1	906	Cortez Place	32.818586	-117.27428	Included in Bacteria TMDL; Not an ongoing receiving water and storm drain outfall discharge linkage. No further action necessary.
CSD208	Summer/Winter (2007-2010)	3	906	Cudahy	32.78679	-117.20791	Included in Bacteria TMDL, Special Monitoring through City of San Diego
EH-205	Summer (2008-2009)	1	908	Bessemer St	32.71803	-117.23344	Not an ongoing receiving water and storm drain outfall discharge linkage. No further action necessary.

* Hydrologic Unit designated as 902* is representative of stations in Oceanside Harbor. The harbor is listed as a coastal water body in Table 2-3 of the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (9). A Hydrologic Unit Basin Number has not been assigned to the harbor. According to SanGIS data, the stations fall into the 902 Hydrologic Unit, Santa Margarita.

The sample results shown in Quadrant IV of Figure 4 through Figure 6 are presented in Table 5.

Table 5. Coastal Storm Drain Discharge and Receiving Water Linkage Analysis Individual Results

Station	Date	Analyte	Months	Coastal Outfall Concentration (MPN/100 ml)	Coastal Receiving Water Concentration (MPN/100 ml)
Coast 2	2/4/2009	Enterococcus	Feb	4,611	160
Coast 36	9/2/2008	Enterococcus	Sept	24,196	6,488
Coast 36	6/1/2009	Enterococcus	June	4,150	470
Coast 36	11/9/2009	Enterococcus	Nov	23,500	210
Coast 36	9/1/2010	Enterococcus	Sept	72,700	790
Coast 44	3/10/2008	Enterococcus	March	512	146
Coast 44	1/11/2010	Enterococcus	Jan	6,240	260
Coast 8	1/17/2008	Enterococcus	Jan	24,196	8,164
Coast 8	5/12/2008	Enterococcus	May	24,196	269
CSD006	12/1/2008	Enterococcus	Dec	620	600
CSD009	11/10/2008	Enterococcus	Nov	1,600	220
CSD010	8/4/2008	Enterococcus	Aug	94,000	420
CSD035	1/14/2008	Enterococcus	Jan	1,600	140
CSD208	8/11/2008	Enterococcus	Aug	1,500	240
CSD208	8/5/2009	Enterococcus	Aug	28,000	600
CSD208	10/14/2009	Enterococcus	Oct	48,000	580
CSD208	1/13/2010	Enterococcus	Jan	6,400	880
CSD208	2/1/2010	Enterococcus	February	720	200
CSD208	9/7/2010	Enterococcus	Sept	520	120
Enterococcus: 19 Receiving Water Samples Likely Linked to Storm Drain Discharge					
Coast 44	1/11/2010	Fecal Coliform	Jan	50,000	500
Coast 8	10/8/2007	Fecal Coliform	Oct	500,000	1,100
Coast 8	1/17/2008	Fecal Coliform	Jan	30,000	800
Coast 8	6/2/2008	Fecal Coliform	June	110,000	500
Coast 8	10/21/2009	Fecal Coliform	Oct	1,600,000	3,000
Coast 8	2/15/2010	Fecal Coliform	February	900,000	800
CSD208	8/5/2009	Fecal Coliform	Aug	49,000	900
EH-205	7/23/2009	Fecal Coliform	July	23,000	500
Fecal Coliform: 8 Receiving Water Samples Likely Linked to Storm Drain Discharge					
Coast 36	9/2/2008	Total Coliform	Sept	1,600,000	23,000
Coast 8	1/17/2008	Total Coliform	Jan	1,600,000	50,000
Coast 8	1/31/2008	Total Coliform	Jan	90,000	23,000

Table 5. Coastal Storm Drain Discharge and Receiving Water Linkage Analysis Individual Results

Station	Date	Analyte	Months	Coastal Outfall Concentration (MPN/100 ml)	Coastal Receiving Water Concentration (MPN/100 ml)
Coast 8	1/12/2009	Total Coliform	Jan	90,000	13,000
Coast 8	10/21/2009	Total Coliform	Oct	1,600,000	80,000
Total Coliform: 5 Receiving Water Samples Likely Linked to Storm Drain Discharge					
In Total: 1.9 Percent (32 of 1,647) Receiving Water Samples Likely Linked to Storm Drain Discharge					

Coastal Storm Drain Discharge Frequency

During the time period of 2007-2010, coastal storm drain outfall discharges that reach the receiving water have decreased. Figure 7 illustrates the reduction of coastal storm drain outfall discharges, from approximately 73 percent of coastal storm drains discharging in 2002-2003 down to 23 percent discharging in 2009-2010. The reduced incidence of discharging outfalls translates to a reduced risk of beneficial use impairment in the coastal receiving waters.

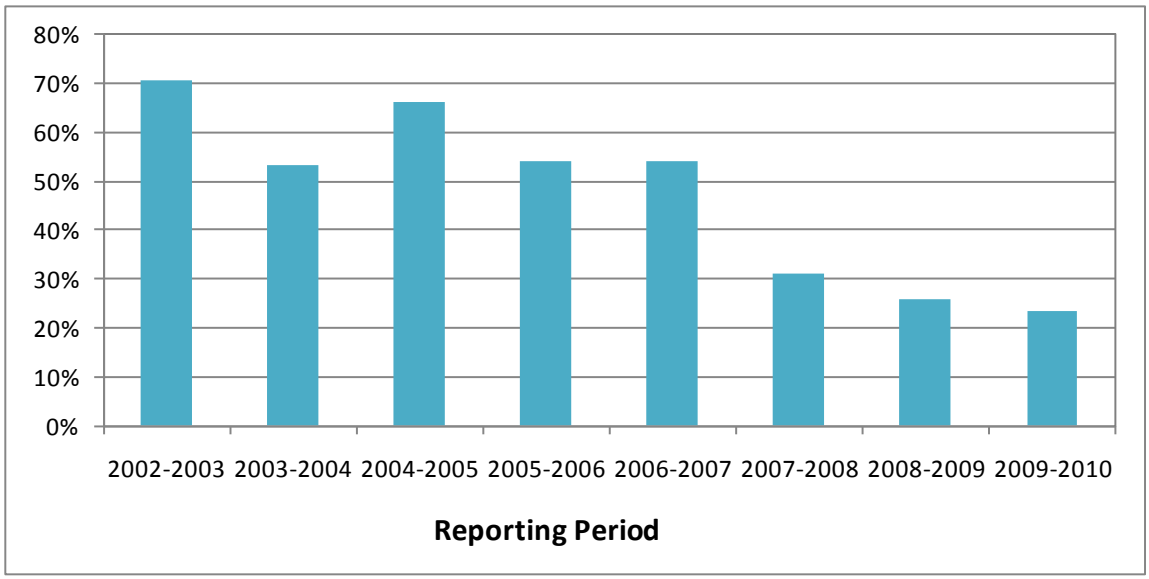

Figure 7. Proportion of Flowing Coastal Storm Drains, Reproduced from Figure 4-10 of Coastal Storm Drain Monitoring Program 2009-2010 Annual Report

ATTACHMENT 2-3

MS4 OUTFALL MONITORING PROGRAM REVIEW

ATTACHMENT 2-3: MS4 OUTFALL MONITORING PROGRAM REVIEW

The 2007 Permit required a municipal separate storm sewer system program (MS4 Program) to characterize constituent discharges from MS4 outfalls and to assess whether these discharges contribute to the water quality problems in the receiving waters. The MS4 Program addresses core management question #3 of the Permit (what is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)?). The MS4 Outfall Work Plan (Attachment to Copermittees Scope of Work for 2010-2011, 2010) consists of a random and targeted sampling design during dry weather and wet weather periods (Table 0-1).

Table 0-1: Summary of the MS4 Outfall Monitoring Design

Season	Design Type	Outfall Diameter	Number of Samples
Dry	Random	≥36 inches	54 per year
	Targeted	Any	200 per year
Wet	Random	≥36 inches	54 per year
	Targeted	Any	9 per Permit cycle

The following monitoring questions guide the different components of the MS4 Outfall monitoring program.

Random Program-

1. *What are the characteristics of discharges from MS4 outfalls in regard to high priority pollutants?*
2. *Are constituent loadings changing over time?*

Targeted Program-

3. *Which of the targeted MS4 outfalls have the greatest constituent loading?*
4. *Are the pollutants loading decreasing over time?*

A preliminary assessment of the MS4 Program was conducted to answer those questions that could be addressed with the data collected thus far which include questions 1 and 3. Table 0-2 shows the number of samples collected each year in each element of the five-year program. Except for the targeted wet weather element, which has only one year of data thus far, there were two years of monitoring data for evaluation.

Table 0-2: Summary of MS4 Program Monitoring Data Collection (2007-2010)

Program Year	Random Sites		Targeted Sites	
	Wet Weather	*Dry Weather*	*Wet Weather*	*Dry Weather**
2007-2008	0	0	0	9
2008-2009	39	40	0	178
2009-2010	50	35	3	172

*For targeted dry, number of sites differs by analyte and includes all sites sampled. An additional 28-29 sites visited were dry (~14%) and could not be sampled.

Key Findings

- On a regional basis, dry weather priority constituents from MS4 outfalls included: bacteria, nutrients, and TDS. Wet weather priority constituents included bacteria and TSS.
- In general, these regional MS4 outfall priorities match the priorities in receiving waters.
- MS4 targeted outfalls with the greatest pollutant loading differ somewhat by constituent and year. However, upon further data collection, priority MS4 outfalls will be identified.

Conclusions

The on-going MS4 Program will provide a sound basis for updating the design under the next Permit. In general, priority constituents in dry and wet weather conditions match the receiving water priorities. Preliminary results have indicated that high priority MS4 outfalls will be identified with a more robust data set at the completion of the current MS4 program in three years. When an adequate number of samples are collected, this program will allow for Copermittees to focus on key drainages to identify and abate sources, as warranted.

Supporting Documentation

The analysis of all data collected from the MS4 outfalls throughout the region was used to answer the following question:

> *Question 1: What are the characteristics of discharges from MS4 outfalls in regard to high priority pollutants?*

Storm drain discharge data were compared to receiving water benchmarks to determine if storm drain runoff has the potential to contribute to the receiving water problems.

Dry Weather – Of the ten constituents analyzed in the MS4 random program, dry weather priority constituents for MS4 outfall discharges included: total nitrogen, total phosphorus, TDS, fecal coliform and enterococcus for the region. Note that discharge results were compared to WQOs for receiving waters (RW) to determine priority rating, where greater than 50-percent detections were above WQO was considered high priority and greater than 25-percent frequency and less than or equal to 50-percent was considered medium priority (shown as percent above the receiving water –water quality objective (% above RW-WQB) in the following tables). The high priority and the medium priority constituents were evaluated using all of the data collected in the random and targeted monitoring elements of the MS4 Program. The results of the random program regionally represent the ten constituents sampled at randomly-selected outfalls in each watershed. The results of the targeted program support the regional results for these constituents, and also identify two additional constituents, chloride and sulfate (constituents of TDS), as priorities in some watersheds.

Table 0-3: Summarized Results of MS4 Random Outfalls Dry Weather Sampling

MS4 Random Dry		
Constituent	n	% Above RW-WQB
pH	75	3%
Nitrate as N	75	7%
Nitrate/Nitrite as N	75	7%
Nitrite as N	75	0%
Total Phosphorus	75	79%
Total Nitrogen	75	91%
Total Suspended Solids*	75	17%
Total Dissolved Solids	67	93%
Enterococcus	75	92%
Fecal Coliform	75	43%

Notes:
Discharge results compared to receiving water quality benchmarks.
*TSS-WQO is a narrative standard, the objective is a benchmark based on the overall median values and EMCs from the NSDQ, Version 1.0 (2004).
n= number of samples
High priority constituents shown in orange and medium priority constituents in yellow.

Table 0-4: Summarized Results of MS4 Targeted Outfalls Dry Weather Sampling

MS4 Targeted Dry		
Constituent	n	% Above RW-WQB
pH	95	5%
Nitrate as N	125	14%
Nitrate/Nitrite as N	56	7%
Nitrite as N	96	0%
Total Phosphorus	257	69%
Total Nitrogen	259	88%
Total Suspended Solids	228	4%
Total Dissolved Solids	260	90%
Enterococcus	355	80%
Fecal Coliform	352	42%
Chloride	41	68%
Sulfate	44	98%
Cadmium (Dissolved)	106	0%
Copper (Dissolved)	110	5%
Lead (Dissolved)	106	0%
Nickel (Dissolved)	6	0%
Zinc (Dissolved)	105	1%
Selenium, Total	33	15%
Ammonia as N	51	4%
Dissolved Oxygen	99	12%
Turbidity	52	12%
MBAS	32	22%
Chlorpyrifos	69	1%
Diazinon	73	0%
Malathion	45	0%
Oil & Grease	32	0%

Notes:
Discharge results compared to receiving water quality benchmarks.
Based on 202 different sites; 149 sites sampled in both 2008-2009 and 2009-2010.n= number of samples
High priority constituents shown in orange and medium priority constituents in yellow.

Preliminary dry weather priority ratings for monitored constituents by MLS drainage area are provided in Table 0-5 and Table 0-6 for the random and targeted MS4 outfall discharge results, respectively. These tables identify the number of MS4 samples within each MLS drainage area, and the priority identified based on these data. The ambient receiving water priorities based on the MLS monitoring results are also shown for comparison. In general, the priorities for the MS4 outfall discharges were largely consistent with the priorities identified in the corresponding receiving water.

Table 0-5: MS4 Random Dry Weather Results compared to Receiving Water Priorities by Watershed (MLS Drainage Area)

Constituent	AHC		CC-SD8(1)		EC		LPC		SDC		SDR		SLR		SMR		SR		TC		TJR	
	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB
pH	2	0%	0	NA	1	0%	5	0%	2	0%	4	0%	8	0%	12	0%	4	0%	2	50%	2	50%
Nitrate as N	2	0%	0	NA	1	0%	5	0%	2	0%	4	0%	8	25%	12	25%	4	0%	2	0%	2	0%
Nitrate/Nitrite as N	2	0%	0	NA	1	0%	5	0%	2	0%	4	0%	8	25%	12	25%	4	0%	2	0%	2	0%
Nitrite as N	2	0%	0	NA	1	0%	5	0%	2	0%	4	0%	8	0%	12	0%	4	0%	2	0%	2	0%
Total Phosphorus	2	100%	0	NA	1	100%	5	60%	2	100%	4	75%	8	63%	12	75%	4	75%	2	100%	2	50%
Total Nitrogen	2	100%	0	NA	1	100%	5	60%	2	50%	4	100%	8	88%	12	92%	4	100%	2	100%	2	100%
Total Suspended Solids	2	0%	0	NA	1	0%	5	20%	2	0%	4	0%	8	25%	12	8%	4	0%	2	0%	2	50%
Total Dissolved Solids	2	100%	0	NA	1	100%	5	100%	2	100%	4	100%	8	100%	12	100%	4	100%	0	NA	2	0%
Enterococcus	2	50%	0	NA	1	100%	5	100%	2	100%	4	100%	8	88%	12	92%	4	100%	2	100%	2	100%
Fecal Coliform	2	0%	0	NA	1	0%	5	40%	2	0%	4	50%	8	50%	12	67%	4	50%	2	50%	2	0%
Ambient RW Priorities		Total Nitrogen (medium), TDS, Enterococcus, Fecal coliform, Toxicity (medium)		pH, Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Ammonia as N (medium), Bacteria (medium), Dissolved Cu, Total Selenium (medium); Toxicity (medium); and Turbidity, MBAS, COD, BOC, Oil and Grease (all medium)		Total Nitrogen, TDS, Enterococcus, Toxicity (medium)		Total Nitrogen (medium), Total Phosphorus, TDS, Enterococcus , Toxicity		Total Phosphorus (medium), Total Nitrogen, TDS, Enterococcus (medium) Fecal coliform (medium), BOD (medium), Toxicity (medium)		Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus (medium),		Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen (medium), TDS, Enterococci (Med), Fecal Coliforms (Med)		Total Nitrogen, TDS, Chlorpyrifos		Total Phosphorus (medium), Total Nitrogen (medium) TDS, Enterococci (medium), Toxicity		Total Phosphorus (medium), Toxicity		Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Ammonia as N, Enterococcus, Fecal coliform, BOD, MBAS, Turbidity (medium), COD (medium), Toxicity

Discharge results compared to receiving water quality benchmarks. Ambient RW Priorities based NPDES Regional Program and does not include results from SMC or Third Party data.
NA – Either no data were collected upstream of the mass loading station, or stations were dry and no data collected

Table 0-6: MS4 Targeted Dry Weather Results compared to Receiving Water Priorities by Watershed (MLS Drainage Area)

Constituent	AHC		CC-SD8(1)		EC		LPC		SDC		SDR		SLR		SMR		SR		TC		TJR	
	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB	n	% Above RW-WQB
pH	0	NA	1	0%	12	8%	1	0%	0	NA	25	4%	4	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	1	0%
Nitrate as N	5	60%	0	NA	16	13%	1	0%	0	NA	15	27%	25	20%	10	0%	5	0%	0	NA	0	NA
Nitrate/Nitrite as N	4	0%	0	NA	0	NA	8	25%	0	NA	20	5%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
Nitrite as N	5	0%	0	NA	6	0%	0	NA	0	NA	15	0%	25	0%	10	0%	5	0%	0	NA	0	NA
Total Phosphorus	9	67%	1	100%	18	50%	18	72%	0	NA	54	63%	28	71%	10	50%	5	60%	8	88%	7	100%
Total Nitrogen	9	78%	1	100%	18	78%	18	89%	0	NA	54	94%	28	96%	10	70%	5	100%	8	75%	7	86%
Total Suspended Solids	11	0%	8	0%	18	6%	18	0%	11	0%	54	6%	3	0%	9	0%	0	NA	8	0%	7	0%
Enterococcus	11	91%	8	88%	18	83%	19	89%	11	64%	54	74%	28	68%	10	60%	17	82%	8	100%	8	75%
Fecal Coliform	11	73%	8	0%	18	67%	19	63%	11	18%	54	35%	28	39%	10	20%	16	13%	8	50%	8	0%
Total Dissolved Solids	11	100%	0	NA	18	100%	19	100%	11	100%	54	81%	28	100%	10	80%	17	88%	0	NA	0	NA
Chloride	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	28	64%	1	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
Sulfate	11	100%	0	NA	17	100%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	3	67%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
Cadmium (Dissolved)	0	NA	8	0%	10	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	16	0%	6	0%	7	0%
Copper (Dissolved)	0	NA	8	0%	10	0%	2	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	16	0%	6	0%	7	0%
Lead (Dissolved)	0	NA	8	0%	10	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	16	0%	6	0%	7	0%
Nickel (Dissolved)	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	6	0%
Zinc (Dissolved)	0	NA	8	0%	10	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	16	0%	6	0%	7	0%
Selenium, Total	9	33%	0	NA	18	11%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	3	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
Ammonia as N	0	NA	0	NA	10	10%	1	0%	0	NA	8	0%	1	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
Dissolved Oxygen	0	NA	0	NA	10	0%	0	NA	0	NA	46	7%	4	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	7	86%
Turbidity	0	NA	0	NA	12	0%	1	0%	0	NA	0	NA	4	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
MBAS	0	NA	0	NA	10	0%	1	0%	0	NA	1	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
Chlorpyrifos	5	20%	8	0%	10	0%	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	0	NA	7	0%
Diazinon	5	0%	8	0%	10	0%	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	0	NA	7	0%
Malathion	5	0%	8	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	2	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
Oil & Grease	0	NA	0	NA	10	0%	0	NA	0	NA	2	0%	3	0%	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA	0	NA
Ambient RW Priorities		Total Nitrogen (medium), TDS, Enterococcus, Fecal coliform, Toxicity (medium)		pH, Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Ammonia as N (medium), Bacteria (medium), Dissolved Cu, Total Selenium (medium); Toxicity (medium); and Turbidity, MBAS, COD, BOC, Oil and Grease (all medium)		Total Nitrogen, TDS, Enterococcus, Toxicity (medium)		Total Nitrogen (medium), Total Phosphorus, TDS, Enterococcus , Toxicity		Total Phosphorus (medium), Total Nitrogen, TDS, Enterococcus (medium) Fecal coliform (medium), BOD (medium), Toxicity (medium)		Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus (medium),		Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen (medium), TDS, Enterococci (Med), Fecal Coliforms (Med)		Total Nitrogen, TDS, Chlorpyrifos		Total Phosphorus (medium), Total Nitrogen (medium) TDS, Enterococci (medium), Toxicity		Total Phosphorus (medium), Toxicity		Dissolved Phosphorus, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Ammonia as N, Enterococcus, Fecal coliform, BOD, MBAS, Turbidity (medium), COD (medium), Toxicity

Discharge results compared to receiving water quality benchmarks. Ambient RW Priorities based NPDES Regional Program and does not include results from SMC or Third Party data.
NA – Either no data were collected upstream of the mass loading station, or stations were dry and no data collected

Overall, the five primary dry weather regional priority constituents in the MS4 outfall discharges are the same priorities identified in the receiving water as shown in Table 0-7. This table displays a check mark if the constituent was a priority in both the MS4 and receiving water.

Table 0-7: General Comparison of Dry Weather Regional MS4 Outfall Priority Constituents and Receiving Water Priorities by Watershed Management Area

Dry Weather Regional MS4 Priority Constituents	Receiving Waters by WMA*								
	SMR	SLR	CAR	SDC	LPC	MB	SDR	SDB	TJR
Total Nitrogen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Total Phosphorus	*MS4*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
TDS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Enterococci	*MS4*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fecal Coliform	*MS4*	✓	✓	✓	*MS4*	✓	*MS4*	✓	*RW*

✓=Both RW and MS4; MS4 indicates priority identified for MS4 only; RW indicates priority identified for RW only.

Wet Weather – Analysis of the constituents collected in the MS4 random wet weather program indicated priority constituents of fecal coliform and TSS (Table 0-8). The limited results of the targeted wet weather program (Table 0-9) supported the random regional results, with fecal coliform (high) and TSS (medium) identified as priority constituents. Turbidity was also a priority constituent in two of three sites.

Table 0-8: Summarized Results of MS4 Random Outfalls Wet Weather Sampling

MS4 Random Wet		
Constituent	n	% Above RW-WQB
pH	86	13%
Nitrate as N	73	4%
Nitrate/Nitrite as N	88	3%
Nitrite as N	73	0%
Total Phosphorus	89	0%
Total Dissolved Solids	76	21%
Total Suspended Solids	89	25%
Fecal Coliform	89	75%

No wet weather benchmark for Total Nitrogen or Enterococci
Based on n= 89 sites; analytes not collected at all sites.
Discharge results compared to receiving water quality benchmarks (RW-WQBs).

Table 0-9: Summarized Results of MS4 Targeted Outfalls Wet Weather Sampling

MS4 Targeted Wet		
Constituent	**n**	**% Above RW-WQB**
pH	3	0%
Nitrate as N	3	0%
Nitrite as N	3	0%
Total Phosphorus	3	0%
Dissolved Phosphate	3	0%
Total Suspended Solids	3	33%
Total Dissolved Solids	2	0%
Fecal Coliform	3	100%
Chloride	2	0%
Sulfate	2	0%
As (Dissolved)	3	0%
Cd (Dissolved)	3	0%
Cr (Dissolved)	3	0%
Cu (Dissolved)	3	33%
Ni (Dissolved)	3	0%
Pb (Dissolved)	3	0%
Sb (Dissolved)	3	0%
Zn (Dissolved)	3	0%
Selenium, Total	3	0%
Turbidity	3	67%
MBAS	3	33%
Ammonia as N	3	0%
Chemical Oxygen Demand	3	0%
Dissolved Oxygen	3	0%
Chlorpyrifos	3	0%
Diazinon	3	0%
Malathion	3	0%
Oil & Grease	3	0%

No wet weather benchmark for Total Nitrogen or Enterococci
Discharge results compared to wet weather receiving water quality benchmarks (RW-WQBs).

Overall, the two wet weather priority constituents in the MS4 outfall discharges match the priorities identified in the receiving water as shown in Table 0-10. Table 0-10

Table 0-10. General Comparison of Wet Weather Regional MS4 Outfall Priority Constituents and Receiving Water Priorities by Watershed Management Area

Wet Weather Regional MS4 Priority Constituents	Receiving Waters by WMA*								
	SMR	SLR	CAR	SDC	LPC	MB	SDR	SDB	TJR
Fecal Coliform	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
TSS	✓	✓	RW	✓	RW	✓	RW	RW	✓

✓=Both RW and MS4; MS4 indicates priority identified for MS4 only; RW indicates priority identified for RW only.

Question 3: Which are the Targeted MS4 outfalls with the greatest constituent loading?

The instantaneous loads of the targeted MS4 outfalls from the dry program will be analyzed by constituent when additional data from the 200 monitored outfalls are collected. The MS4 outfall program is beginning year 3 of the 5-year program. Future analyses will consider not only load, but load/unit area to identify priority MS4 outfalls.

Additional questions answered in the MS4 Analysis:

1. *Is it likely that differences can be detected between seasons for analyte concentrations within watersheds, and among watersheds (both within and between seasons) at the end of the 2007 Permit MS4 monitoring program?*

To address this question, the average concentration, as well as the standard error, of an analyte measured in the MS4 program was calculated by season for each watershed management area. In Figure 0-1, these means with standard errors are plotted as side-by-side wet and dry result bars by watershed for the regional priority constituents. The graph demonstrates typically higher concentrations of bacteria and TSS in the wet weather samples. Conversely, total nitrogen and TDS concentrations tend to be higher in dry weather. Total phosphorus is less consistent, with some watersheds being higher in wet while others are higher in dry weather. Given the size of the error bars, however, these differences may not be significant. In general, these results indicate that detection of differences within and among watersheds (both within and between seasons), may be possible for some constituents (total phosphorus, enterococcus, some fecal, TDS, some TSS).

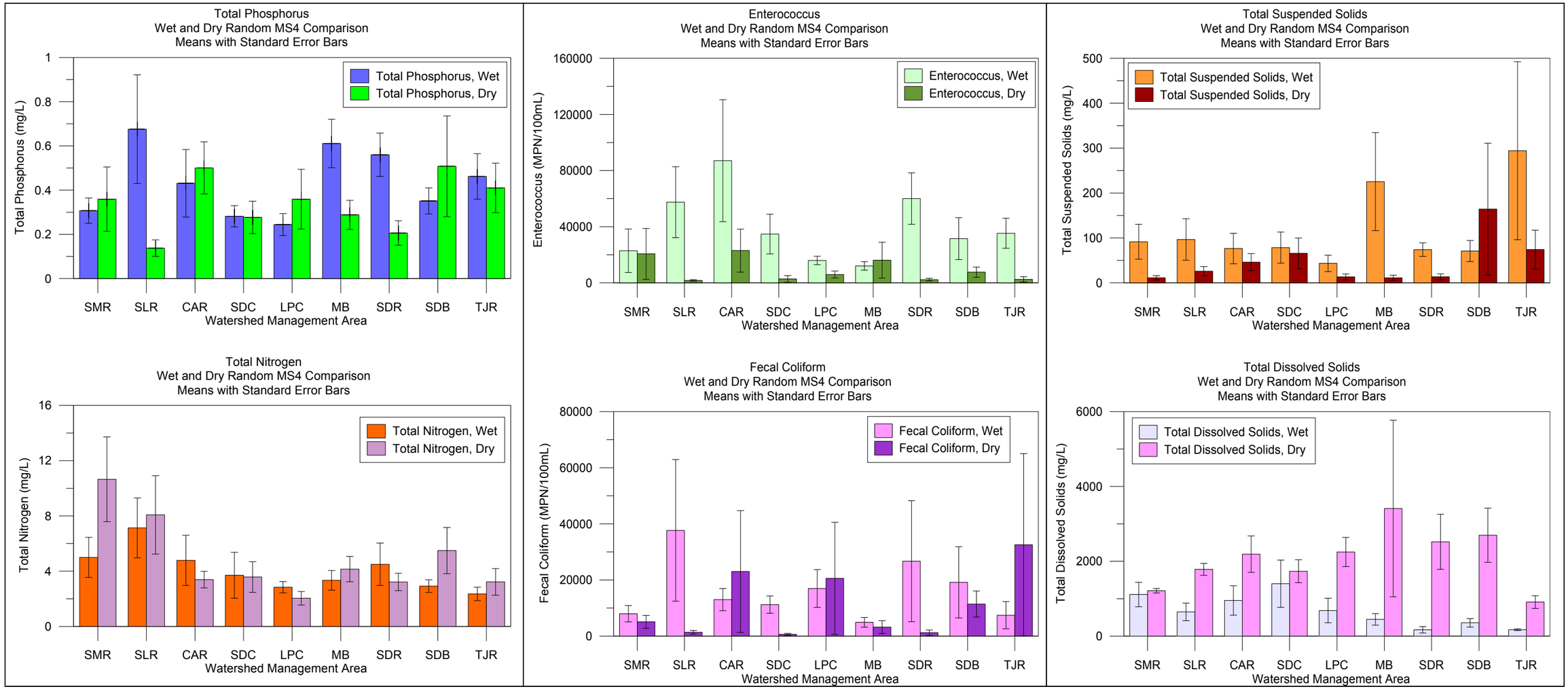

Figure 0-1. Mean Concentration with Standard Error by Analyte and Season for each WM

SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT PLAN (HMP)

October 25, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acronyms
1.0 Introduction 1-1
2.0 Permittee HMP Development Process 2-1
3.0 Literature Review 3-1
3.1 Managing Hydromodification 3-1
3.2 Flow Control Approach 3-7
3.2.i Previous Studies 3-9
3.2.ii Hydrograph Modification Processes 3-9
3.2.iii Stream Channel Stability 3-12
3.3 Continuous Simulation Modeling 3-16
3.3.i Continuous Simulation Modeling Software 3-17
3.3.ii Parameter Validation for Rainfall Losses 3-17
3.3.iii Peak Flow and Flow Duration Statistics 3-18
3.4 Rainfall Data 3-18
3.5 Rainfall Losses – Infiltration Parameters 3-20
3.6 Rainfall Losses - Evapotranspiration Parameters 3-24
3.7 Identification of naturally-occurring conditions 3-26
4.0 Requirements and Standards for Projects 4-1
4.1 HMP Criteria and Performance Standard 4-1
4.2 HMP Applicability Requirements 4-2
4.3 HMP Exemptions 4-6
4.3.i Engineered Channel Exempt Areas 4-6
4.3.ii Exemption for In-stream Flood Control and Restoration projects 4-8
4.3.iii Exemption for Large River Reaches 4-8
4.4 HMP Alternative Compliance 4-12
4.4.i HMP Alternative Compliance Option 1: Off-site Mitigation 4-12
4.4.ii HMP Alternative Compliance Option 2: HMP Mitigation Bank 4-13
4.4.iii Review Mechanism of Alternative Compliance Projects 4-14
4.5 Tiered Requirements 4-15
4.5.i Tier 1 - Large developments (higher than one hundred acres) 4-17
4.5.ii Tier 2 – Medium sized projects (between one acre and one hundred acres) 4-19
4.5.iii Tier 3 – Smaller-sized projects (less than one acre) 4-21
4.5.iv Tier 4 – Municipal Roadway Projects 4-24
4.6 Hydrologic Management Measures 4-26
4.6.i Selection and Design of Hydrologic Management Measures 4-26
4.6.ii Inspection and Maintenance of Hydrologic Management Measures 4-26
5.0 Hydromodification Sediment and Bioassessment Standards 5-1
5.1 Sediment Supply Management 5-1

5.1.i Methodology 5-2
5.1.ii Alternative Compliance Methodology 5-4
5.2 Bioassessment 5-5
5.2.i Historical hydromodification impacts and IBI scoring 5-5
5.2.ii Assessment of watercourses 5-8
6.0 HMP and Bioassessment Monitoring & Effectiveness 6-1
6.1 Technical Concepts 6-1
6.1.i HMP Monitoring Measures 6-1
6.1.ii Temporal and Spatial Variability of Monitoring Locations 6-2
6.2 Approaches Selected to Assess HMP Effectiveness 6-3
6.3 HMP Effectiveness Evaluation 6-6
6.3.i BMP Inspections and Maintenance 6-6
6.3.ii Performance Protocol 6-6
6.4 Summary and Conclusions 6-7
7.0 HMP and Model WQMP Integration 7-1
8.0 References 8-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1: HMP Workgroup Meetings 2-1
Table 3-1: Summary of Flow Control Standards – Approved HMPs 3-12
Table 3-2: Summary of Precipitation Gauges 3-19
Table 3-3: TMDL Technical Reports 3-22
Table 3-4: Model Parameters 3-23
Table 3-5: Available Evapotranspiration Sources 3-24
Table 4-1: Channels Exempt from Hydromodification Requirements in Orange County 4-7
Table 4-2: Reservoirs in Orange County 4-7
Table 4-3: Exempt River Reaches in South Orange County 4-8

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 3-1: Five Stages of the Channel Evolution Model (CEM) 3-14
Figure 3-2: Rainfall Data – Available Stations and Starting Date 3-21
Figure 3-3: Potential Evapotranspiration Data – Available Stations and Starting Date 3-25
Figure 3-4: South Orange County Vegetation and Eco-regions 3-28
Figure 4-1: South Orange County Storm Drain Inventory 2010 4-3
Figure 4-2: Southern Portion South Orange County Storm Drain Inventory 2010 4-4
Figure 4-3: HMP Decision Matrix 4-5
Figure 4-4: Exemption Map 4-9
Figure 4-5: Exemption Map Coastal Areas Northern South Orange County 4-10

Figure 4-6: Exemption Map Coastal Areas Southern South Orange County 4-11
Figure 4-7: Hydromodification Controls: PDP Tiers 4-16
Figure 4-8: Hydromodification Controls: Large Development 4-18
Figure 4-9: Hydromodification Controls: Medium Development 4-20
Figure 4-10: Hydromodification Controls: Small-Size Projects 4-23
Figure 4-11: Hydromodification Controls: Roadway-Specific Projects 4-25
Figure 5-1: IBI Scoring within the San Juan Hydrologic Unit 5-7
Figure 6-1: Simplified Rosgen Channel Classification 6-4
Figure 6-2: Six-Stage Channel Evolution Model 6-5

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A A-1
HSPF Pervious Land Parameters A-1
Pervious Land Hydrology (PWATER) Parameters A-1
PARM2 ..... A-1
PARM3 ..... A-2
PARM4 ..... A-3

APPENDIX B B-1
Stream Classification Procedure B-1
Vertical or bed stability: B-1

APPENDIX C C-1
South Orange County Hydrology Model Instructions C-1

APPENDIX D D-1
Conducting a Site-Specific Hydromodification Analysis D-1

APPENDIX E E-1
Practitioner Quick Start Sheet E-1

ACRONYMS

ACCCMP	Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program
BAHM	Bay Area Hydrology Model
BEHI	Bank Erosion Hazard Index
BMI	Benthic Macroinvertebrates Index
BMP	Best Management Practice
CASQA	California Stormwater Quality Association
CCCWP	Contra Costa Clean Water Program
CEM	Channel Evolution Model
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
D_{50}	Median grain size diameter
Ep	Erosion potential index
ET	Evapotranspiration
FSURMP	Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program
GIS	Geographical Information System
HEC-HMS	Hydrologic Modeling System; distributed by the US Army Corps of Engineers Hydrologic Engineering Center
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan
HR	Hydraulic Radius
HSPF	Hydrologic Simulation Program FORTRAN, distributed by USEPA
IMP	Integrated Management Practices
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LID	Low Impact Development
LSPC	Loading Simulation Program in C++
MHHW	Mean Higher High Water
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
OCHM	Orange County Hydrology Manual
PDP	Priority Development Project
PLS	Pervious Land Surface
PWA	Philip Williams & Associates
S	Slope in Lane's equation
Q or Qw	Flow
Qcrit - Qc	Critical flow
Qcp	Geomorphically critical flow – 10 percent of the 2-year flow
Qs	Sediment discharge in Lane's equation
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
SCVURPPP	Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program
SMCWPPP	San Mateo Countywide Water Pollution Prevention Program
STOPPP	San Mateo County Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program
SSMP	Standard Stormwater Mitigation Plan
SUSMP	Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan
SWM SWMM	Stanford Watershed Model Storm Water Management Model; distributed by USEPA
SWMP	Storm Water Management Plan
SWWM	Storm Water Management Model
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	United States Geological Survey

1.0 Introduction

Hydromodification refers to changes in the magnitude and frequency of stream flows and its associated sediment load due to urbanization or other changes in the watershed land use and hydrology and the resulting impacts on receiving channels, such as erosion, sedimentation, and potentially degradation of in-stream habitat. The degree to which a channel will erode or aggrade is a function of the increase or decrease in work (shear stress), the resistance of the channel bed and bank materials – including vegetation (critical shear stress), the change in sediment delivery, and the geomorphic condition (soil lithology) of the channel. Critical shear stress is the shear stress threshold above which motion of bed material load is initiated. Not all flows cause significant movement of bed material—only those that generate shear stress in excess of the critical shear stress of the bank and bed materials. Urbanization increases the discharge rate, amount and timing of runoff, and associated shear stress exerted on the channel by stream flows and can trigger erosion in the form of incision (channel downcutting), widening (bank erosion), or both. Depths that generate shear below critical shear stress levels have no effect on the channel stability.

Program Provision F.1.h of the San Diego California Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB) Permit Order R9-2009-0002 (Permit) requires "…the Permittees to develop and implement a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from all Priority Development Projects." Where receiving stream channels are already unstable, hydromodification management can be thought of as a method to avoid accelerating or exacerbating existing problems. Where receiving stream channels are in a state of dynamic equilibrium, hydromodification management may prevent the onset of erosion, sedimentation, lateral bank migration, or impacts to in-stream vegetation.
The Permit contains certain requirements that strongly influence the methodology chosen in development of the HMP. The Permit requires the Permittees to develop an HMP for all Priority Development Projects (with certain exemptions) and develop a performance standard including a geomorphically-significant flow range that ensures the geomorphic stability within the channel. Supporting analyses must be based on continuous hydrologic simulation modeling. Similarly, the loss of sediment supply due to the development must be considered.

The SDRWQCB jurisdiction area covers the southern portion of Orange County. The northern portion of Orange County is under the jurisdiction of the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (SARWQCB) and is not subject to this HMP. MS4 Permittees or dischargers directly or indirectly discharging runoff into waters of the United States within the San Diego Region include the Cities of Aliso Viejo, Dana Point, Laguna Beach, Laguna Hills, Laguna Niguel, Laguna Woods, Lake Forest, Mission Viejo, Rancho Santa Margarita, San Clemente, and San Juan Capistrano, as well as the County of Orange and the Orange County Flood Control District.

2.0 Permittee HMP Development Process

Although the County of Orange serves as the lead agency for development of the HMP, all 13 Permittees have participated in its development, both financially and through participation in HMP workshops scheduled over the course of the project at times corresponding with key decision points in developing the HMP. Participants in the HMP Workshops created a Permittee HMP Workgroup to provide input on the development of the HMP.

The Permittees will continue to meet to discuss and resolve any issues that may arise during the HMP implementation phase. The Permittee HMP Workgroup will also assist in refining and reinforcing methodologies, criteria, and standards established in the HMP.

The Permittee HMP Workgroup has met four times since August 2011. **Table 2-1** shows meeting dates, locations, and agenda items. In addition to the formal meetings, the Permittee HMP Workgroup coordinated via email to review and discuss technical documents, deliberate on specific HMP-related topics and concur on issues.

Table 2-1: HMP Workgroup Meetings

Date	Location	Agenda
August 8, 2011	Laguna Hills City Hall	Kickoff Workshop Discussion of the proposed South Orange County HMP (SOCHMP) Approach and Methodology
October 12, 2011	RBF Consulting Irvine/Webcast	Presentation of the San Diego Hydrology Model Tool by Clear Creek Solution (Doug Beyerlein) Presentation of the HMP Framework by RBF Consulting (Scott Taylor & Daniel Apt)
November 17, 2011	RBF Consulting Irvine	Draft HMP Document Review
February 21, 2012	RBF Consulting Irvine	South Orange County Hydrology Model Workshop – Presentation of the model tool by Clear Creek Solution (Doug Beyerlein)

A Draft South Orange County HMP was submitted to the San Diego Regional Water Quality on December 16, 2012. In response to the draft HMP, the San Diego Water Board sent a comment letter dated April 25, 2012 to the South Orange County Permittees to support the general approach taken by the document. The letter includes several comments to be addressed in the Final South Orange County HMP, which shall be submitted by October 25, 2012.

As required by Permit item F.1.h(4), the draft document was posted on the Orange County Watersheds website (http://www.ocwatersheds.com/) for public review. Public comments were provided by Torry Walker Engineering and are considered in Revised South Orange County HMP.

No later than 90 days after receiving a finding of adequacy from the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board Executive Officer, the Final South Orange County HMP requirements will be incorporated into the Model Water Quality Management Plan (Model WQMP). The Permittees will use the revised Model WQMP to incorporate the HMP requirements into the local approval processes through their local WQMPs and municipal ordinances. This will also be completed within 90 days after receiving a finding of adequacy from the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board Executive Officer.

It should be noted that this HMP has in large part been based on the San Diego HMP, which was developed by the County of San Diego and the Permittees for San Diego County. The San Diego HMP was approved by the San Diego Regional Board and served as the starting point for development of the South OC HMP.

3.0 Literature Review

Pursuant to Permit Section F.1.h(1)(e), this section provides the results of a literature review conducted as a basis for the development of the HMP.

Hydromodification in the context of this Plan refers to changes in the magnitude and frequency of stream flows due to urbanization and the resulting impacts on the receiving channels in terms of erosion, sedimentation, and degradation of in-stream habitat. The processes involved in aggradation and degradation are complex, but are caused by an alteration of the hydrologic regime of a watershed due to increases in impervious surfaces, more efficient storm drain networks, and a change in historic sediment supply sources, among other factors. The study of hydromodification is an evolving field, and regulations to manage the impacts of hydromodification must be grounded in the latest science available.

HMPs seek ways to mitigate erosion impacts by establishing requirements for controlling runoff from new development. In order to establish appropriate regulations, it is important to understand 1) how land use changes alter storm water runoff; and 2) how these changes can impact stream channels. These and other issues central to HMPs adopted in California have been addressed in numerous journal articles, books, and reports. This report builds upon previous literature reviews developed for the San Diego County HMP, including recent studies or information relevant to Southern California.

3.1 Managing Hydromodification

There are many different approaches to managing hydromodification impacts from urbanization and most HMPs provide multiple options for achieving and documenting compliance with National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requirements. In general, hydrograph management approaches focus on managing runoff from a developed area to not increase instability in a channel, and in-stream solutions focus on managing the receiving channel to accept an altered flow regime without becoming unstable. This section briefly summarizes various approaches for HMP compliance.

Hydrograph Management Solutions

Facilities that detain or infiltrate runoff to mitigate development impacts are the focus of most HMP implementation guidance. They work by either reducing the volume of runoff (infiltration facilities) or holding water and releasing it below Q_c (detention facilities). These facilities, also referred to as BMPs, can range from regional detention basins designed solely for flow control, to bioretention facilities that serve a number of functions. A number of BMPs, including swales, bioretention, flow-through planters, and extended detention basins have been developed to manage storm water quality, and several resources describe the design of storm water quality BMPs (CASQA 2003; Richman et al. 2004). In many cases, these facilities can be designed to also meet hydromodification management requirements.

Many HMPs also provide guidance for applying LID approaches to site design and land use planning to preserve the hydrologic cycle of a watershed and mitigate hydromodification impacts. These plans typically include decentralized storm water management systems and

protection of natural drainage features, such as wetlands and stream corridors. Runoff is typically directed toward infiltration-based storm water BMPs that slow and treat runoff. The following sections summarize how hydromodification management BMPs developed for existing HMPs have been designed and implemented.

Sizing Hydromodification BMPs

Hydromodification BMPs differ from those used to meet water quality objectives in that they focus more on generating a flow-duration curve that matches or reduces the undeveloped flow duration curve than on removing potential pollutants, although these two functions can be combined into one facility. Various methods exist for sizing hydromodification BMPs.

- **Hydrograph Matching** uses an outflow hydrograph for a particular site that matches closely with the pre-project hydrograph for a design storm. This method is most traditionally used to design flood-detention facilities to mitigate for a particular storm recurrence interval (e.g., the 100-year storm). Although hydrograph matching can be employed for multiple storm recurrence intervals, this method generally does not take into account the smaller, more frequent storms that are identified by the actual state of the science as performing a majority of the erosive work in stream channel and is therefore not widely accepted for HMP compliance nor recommended for use as a part of this plan.
- **Volume Control** matches the pre-project and post-construction runoff volume for a project site. Any increase in runoff volume is either infiltrated on site, or discharged to another location where streams will not be impacted. The magnitude of peak flows and time of concentration is not controlled, so while this method ensures there is no increase in total volume of runoff, it can result in higher erosive forces during storms.
- **Flow Duration Control** matches or reduces both the duration and magnitude of a specified range of storms. The entire hydrologic record is taken into account, and pre-project and post-construction runoff magnitudes and volumes are matched as closely as possible. Excess runoff is either infiltrated onsite or discharged below Q_{cp} (Geomorphically critical flow – 10 percent of the 2-year flow).

The Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVUPPP) HMP reviewed each of these methods and concluded that a Flow Duration Control approach was the most effective in controlling erosive flows. Two examples were evaluated using this approach, one on the Thompson Creek subwatershed in Santa Clara Valley and one on the Gobernadora Creek watershed in Orange County. The evaluation approach used continuous simulation modeling to generate flow-duration curves, and then designed a test hydromodification management facility to match pre-project durations and flows.

In addition to the SCVURPP HMP, the flow duration control approach has been applied by the Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program (ACCWP), SMCWPPP, the Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program (FSURMP), Contra Costa Clean Water Program (CCCWP), and San Diego County. Among these agencies, different approaches have emerged on how to demonstrate that proposed BMPs meet flow-duration control guidelines. Both methods employ continuous simulation to match or reduce flow-durations, but differences exist in how continuous simulation is used (site-specific simulation vs. unit area simulation). Differences also

exist in the focus of the two approaches (regional detention facilities vs. on-site LID facilities). Both approaches were evaluated by the different RWQCBs and deemed valid (Butcher 2007).

BAHM Approach

The Bay Area Hydrology Model (BAHM) is a continuous simulation rainfall-runoff hydrology model developed for ACCWP, SMCWPPP, and SCVURPP. It was developed from the Western Washington Hydrology Model, which focuses primarily on meeting hydromodification management requirements using storm water detention ponds alone or combined with LID facilities (Butcher 2007). The Western Washington Hydrology model is based on the Hydrologic Simulation Program – FORTRAN (HSPF) modeling platform, developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA), and uses HSPF parameters in modeling watersheds.

Project proponents who want to size a hydromodification BMP select the location of their project site from a map of the county and BAHM correlates the project location to the nearest rainfall gauge and applies an adjustment factor to the hourly rainfall for the nearest gauge, to produce a weighted hourly rainfall at the project site. The user then enters parameters for the proposed project site describing soil types, slope, and land uses. BAHM then runs the continuous rainfall-runoff simulation for both the pre-project and the post-construction conditions of the project site. Output is provided in the form of flow-duration curves that compare the magnitude and timing of storms between the pre-project and the post-construction modeling runs.

If an increase in flow durations is predicted, the user can select and size mitigation BMPs from a list of modeling elements. An automatic sizing subroutine is available for sizing detention basins and outlet orifices that matches the flow duration curves between the pre-project scenario and a post-construction mitigation scenario. Manual sizing is necessary for other BMPs included in the program, such as storage vaults, bioretention areas, and infiltration trenches. The program is designed so that, once a BMP is selected and sized, the modeling run can be transferred to the local agency for approval. The model reviewer at the local agency can launch the program and verify modeling parameters and sizing techniques.

A HMP tool was also developed to support developers and applicants with the San Diego County HMP. The San Diego Hydrology Model (SDHM) derives from the BAHM, and integrates parameters that are specific to the San Diego region.

A similar approach will be used for the South Orange County HMP. The Western Washington Continuous Simulation Hydrology Model (WWHM) has been modified to include local rainfall and loss rate information, in addition to preferred local BMP selection to provide project proponents a user-friendly tool to develop a hydromodification mitigation strategy. The South Orange County Hydrology Model (SOCHM) allows the user to match or reduce the flow duration curve for the selected range of flows using locally preferred BMPs.

Contra Costa Clean Water Program (CCCWP) Approach

The CCCWP developed a protocol for selecting and sizing hydromodification BMPs, which are referred to as Integrated Management Practices (IMPs) in their guidebook. Instead of a project proponent running a site-specific continuous simulation to size hydromodification control facilities, the CCCWP provides sizing factors for designing site level IMPs. Sizing factors are based on the soil type of the project site and are adjusted for Mean Annual Precipitation. Sizing factors are provided for bioretention facilities, flow-through planters, dry wells and a combination cistern and bioretention facility.

Sizing factors were developed through continuous-simulation HSPF modeling runs for a variety of development scenarios. Flow-durations were developed for a range of soil types, vegetation and land use types, and rainfall patterns for development areas in Contra Costa County. Then, based on a unit area (one acre) of impervious surface, flow-durations were modeled using several IMP designs. These IMPs were then sized to achieve flow control for the range of storms required, (from 10 percent of the 2-year storm up to the 10-year storm). These sizing factors were then transferred to a spreadsheet form for use by project proponents.

The primary difference between the CCCWP approach and the BAHM approach is the level of modeling required. The CCCWP approach is simplified for the project proponent in that both hydromodification and water quality mitigation are incorporated into the IMP sizing factors. The BAHM allows for more flexibility in that regional BMPs may be used for hydromodification, and if desired, water quality, in addition to site level approaches. The South Orange County NPDES Permit allows for regional mitigation of hydromodification impacts. Therefore, an approach that uses continuous simulation to assess regional or neighborhood level BMP implementation is preferred for this Plan.

Sediment Management Solutions

Sediment discharge is one of the fundamental independent variables impacting stream stability. Lane (1955) described alluvial channel stability in the relation:

$$Q_s \times D_{50} \propto Q_w \times S$$

Where:

Q_s = Sediment discharge
D_{50} = Median sediment size
Q_w = Flow
S = Channel Slope

As seen by Lane's relationship, if any of the four variables are altered, one or more of the remaining variables must change. In the case of urbanization, runoff usually is increased, causing a reduction in channel slope (S) through downcutting or increased channel meander. Urbanization may also result in a change in sediment discharge (Q_s). Streambed material is derived from the channel bed and banks. If channels are altered by development in such a way as to reduce or increase sediment discharge, instability may occur.

Only a portion of the total sediment load in a channel is important for stream stability. Total channel sediment load may be classified by size or transport mechanism. The wash load commonly refers to the portion of the total sediment load that remains continuously in suspension (based on particle size). The wash load has a nominal impact on channel stability. Bed material load refers to the material that moves along the channel bed via saltation, and is continuously in contact or exchange with the channel bed. Bed material load is the critical portion of total sediment discharge for channel stability.

Urbanization can reduce the mass of bed material transported through the elimination of alluvial channel sections. This occurs in site development when first order and particularly larger streams are lined or placed into underground conduits. There are two general approaches for managing the bed material load relative to urbanization and channel stability. The first approach attempts to correct for the change in bed material load by increasing or decreasing the discharge rate as appropriate to generally maintain the balance between hydrologic and geomorphic processes as conceptualized in Lane's interrelationship. While theoretically a sound approach, this option requires a significant amount of detailed information that is difficult to obtain and requires good calibration of sediment models. Sediment transport models are non-linear and relatively sensitive to the rate of sediment supply and particle size distribution. This HMP does not recommend any specific sediment transport equation or model as the selection of such a model should be based on stream and watershed specific information, and the amount and quality of available data. Examples of sediment transport equations the designer may consider include: Duboys Formula, Meyer-Peter Formula, Einstein Bed Load Function, Modified Einstein Procedure, Colby's Method, Engelund and Hansen Method, Ackers and White Method. There are several models that use these transport formulas to predict long-term sediment transport. General guidance for site specific analysis is provided in **Appendix D**.

The second approach to maintaining sediment supply is physically based, relying on a field assessment of site locations that may supply bed material load to the receiving channel, and protecting those sources during the site planning and development process. With this approach, the project proponent need only provide engineered solutions for flow mitigation. Protection of site bed material sources is the preferred approach since it is physically based and potentially less prone to error. Guidelines for field assessment of bed material sources are provided with the Sediment Supply Management approach, which is described in **Section 5.1**.

In-Stream Stabilization Solutions

In-stream solutions focus on managing the stream corridor to provide stability, modifying the stream channel to accept an altered flow regime. In cases where development is proposed in a watershed with an impacted stream it may be beneficial to focus on rehabilitating the stream channel to match the new independent variables of channel cross section, sediment discharge, flow discharge and channel slope rather than retrofitting the watershed or only controlling a percentage of the runoff with on-site controls. This type of approach can restore stream functions, beneficial uses, and values at a much more rapid pace, especially in locations that cannot physically be returned to their natural state due to changes in stream channel alignment and restrictions on the channel cross section due to adjacent development. In addition, in some cases where a master-planned watershed development plan is being implemented it may be

more feasible to design a new channel to be stable under the proposed watershed land use rather than to construct distributed on-site facilities.

In-stream stabilization and restoration solutions are available as alternative compliance as a part of the South OC HMP. In-stream restoration projects are available if on-site controls are not feasible and it has been determined that the receiving water that the project discharges to has impacts due to hydromodification. Tiered benefits (benthic communities, morphology) of such in-stream restoration projects must offset the hydrologic and sediment changes induced by the associated PDP(s).

Other Methods

A number of methods exist for managing channels to accept altered flow regimes and higher shear forces. These have been covered in detail in a number of sources available to watershed groups and public agencies. (A few helpful sources include Riley 1998, Watson and Annable 2003, and FISRWG 1998.)

Stream Susceptibility - Domain of Analysis

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) has developed a series of screening tools that evaluate the susceptibility of a stream to hydromodification impacts (SCCWRP, 2010). These screening tools allow a project proponent to rate the susceptibility of the evaluated stream to erosion for a variety of geomorphic scenarios including alluvial fans, broad valley bottoms, incised headwaters, etc.

The development of HMPs in most Southern California counties is correlated to the ultimate findings of SCCWRP studies on hydromodification (SCCWRP, 2008 through 2011). It is generally acknowledged that SCCWRP's formulation of regional standards for hydromodification management may serve as a baseline for development of HMPs for specific regions in Southern California.

When evaluating the stream susceptibility though the SCCWRP screening tools, a domain of analysis is defined. This domain of analysis corresponds to the reach lengths upstream and downstream from a project from which hydromodification assessment is required. The domain of analysis determination includes an assessment of the incremental flow accumulations downstream of the site, identification of grade control points in the downstream conveyance system, and quantification of downstream tributary influences. The south Orange County program elected not to perform the extensive susceptibility mapping required to correlate channel reaches with variable low-flow discharge thresholds, since the return on investment for this type of analysis appears to be very low.

The effects of hydromodification may propagate for significant distances downstream (and sometimes upstream) from a point of impact such as a stormwater outfall. Accordingly, the domain of analysis serves as a representative buffer domain across which the susceptibility of a stream should be evaluated. This representative domain spans multiple channel types/settings, and is defined as follows in this HMP (SCCWRP, 2010):

- Proceed downstream until reaching the closest of the following:
    - at least one reach downstream of the first grade-control point (but preferably the second downstream grade-control location)
    - tidal backwater/lentic waterbody
    - equal order tributary (Strahler 1952)
    - a 2-fold increase in drainage area

OR demonstrate sufficient flow attenuation through existing hydrologic modeling.

- Proceed upstream to extend the domain:
    - upstream for a distance equal to 20 channel widths OR to grade control in good condition – whichever comes first. Within that reach, identify hard points that could check headward migration, evidence that head cutting is active or could propagate unchecked upstream

Within the analysis domain there may be several reaches that should be assessed independently based on either length or change in physical characteristics. In more urban settings, segments may be logically divided by road crossings (Chin and Gregory 2005), which may offer grade control, cause discontinuities in the conveyance of water or sediment, etc.

The domain of analysis is discussed here since it may be relevant for use in site-specific analysis as discussed in **Appendix D**. It is not used in this HMP as a discriminator for HMP applicability to a specific project except in the case of urban infill projects.

3.2 Flow Control Approach

HMPs that have been developed in the San Francisco Bay Area, Northern California (Contra Costa, Santa Clara, and Alameda Counties and the Sacramento area), and San Diego County vary with regard to the emphasis placed on lower flow control thresholds as compared to other approaches, such as distributed low impact development (LID) methods. The South Orange County HMP was developed using the lower flow control threshold approach. There is consensus in that both the frequency and duration of flows must be controlled using continuous simulation hydrologic modeling (rather than the standard design storm approach used for flood control design) to mitigate for potential development impacts. At this point, it is generally accepted that events more frequent than the 10-year flow are the most critical for hydromodification management, since flows within this range of return period (up to the 10-year event) have been documented to perform the most work on the channel bed and banks. However, the range of analysis could potentially change in the future if new studies provide sufficient evidence warranting a modification.

The Santa Clara HMP focused on using detention basins for hydromodification management and emphasized the lower flow control limit for site runoff. Extended detention flow control basins can be constructed with multi-stage outlets to mitigate both the duration and magnitude of flows within a prescribed range. To avoid the erosive effects of extended low flows, the maximum rate (depth) at which runoff is discharged is set below the erosive threshold. Per the Santa Clara HMP, the lower flow control limit was defined as the flow rate that generates critical shear stress on the channel bed and banks. Both Santa Clara and Alameda Counties correlated the lower flow control limit to a value equal to 10 percent of the 2-year runoff event.

The Contra Costa HMP emphasized the importance of using LID methods to meet hydromodification management criteria. LID approaches to hydromodification management rely on site design and distributed LID Best Management Practices (BMPs) to control the frequency and duration of flows and to mitigate hydrograph modification impacts. By minimizing directly connected impervious areas and promoting infiltration, LID approaches mimic natural hydrologic conditions to counteract the hydrologic impacts of development. LID systems are sized to achieve flow control for the range of storms required (from 10 percent of the 2-year storm up to the 10-year storm).

The County of San Diego HMP defined an adaptive lower flow threshold based on the channel susceptibility rating (High, Medium, or Low). Receiving streams in San Diego County were individually classified by their susceptibility to channel erosion impacts using a critical flow calculator and a channel screening tool developed by Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP). This classification produced three lower flow thresholds which are 0.1Q2, 0.3Q2, and 0.5Q2. The upper range of the mitigation flow was considered the pre-project 10-year storm event.

Rates of sediment production from southern California rivers depend upon bedrock geology, rates of tectonic uplift, land use, and precipitation (Warrick et al., 2003). The California Geological Survey agency identifies 13 unique geomorphic zones based on geology, faults, topographic relief, and climate (California Department of Conservation, 2002). South Orange County is located within the Peninsular Ranges geomorphic zone, whose geology is characterized by the granitic rocks intruding the older metamorphic rocks. San Diego County is also located within the same geomorphic zone, thus exhibits similar macro-scale geomorphic trends to those in South Orange County.

The approach developed for the San Diego County HMP was approved by the SDRWQCB and selected as the base approach for the South Orange County HMP. However, the South Orange County program elected not to perform the extensive susceptibility mapping required to correlate channel reaches with variable low-flow discharge thresholds. The implementation of HMPs in Northern California and in San Diego has shown that numerically larger low flow thresholds generally have very limited applicability in practice. Accordingly, a base low flow threshold ($0.1Q_2$) was selected for this HMP. The selection of the low flow threshold ($0.1Q_2$) was based on other approved HMPs in California with similar hydrologic and geologic conditions. The low flow threshold ($0.1Q_2$) is the most conservative of the potential range identified in the San Diego HMP. Nonetheless, the applicant may compute a site-specific low flow threshold at their option, following a methodology developed by the applicant. An example of such a procedure is described in the San Diego County HMP document.

If the applicant opts for developing a site-specific criterion, the selected lower flow threshold shall correspond to the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks. For a channel segment that is lined but not exempt by this HMP, the low flow threshold must be computed assuming the lining has been removed.

3.2.i Previous Studies

Previous hydromodification literature reviews were conducted by Geosyntec Consultants (Mangarella and Palhegyi, 2002) for the Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP) and by the Contra Costa Clean Water Program (CCCWP 2004). Mangarella and Palhegyi provide a detailed overview of the geomorphic and hydrologic processes involved in hydromodification (see **Section 3.2.iii**) for additional details on the mechanics of stream erosion). Channel assessment methods described in Section 6 of this HMP rely heavily on those reviewed by Bledsoe et al. (2008) for SCCWRP.

To date, six approved HMPs have been published. These include HMPs for SCVURPPP (2005), the CCCWP (2005), the Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program FSURMP (2005), the Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program (ACCCMP 2005), the San Mateo Countywide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program (SMCWPPP [formerly STOPPP] 2005), and the San Diego County Hydromodification Plan (2009). In addition, a number of HMPs were implemented while agencies developed their final plans. Interim HMPs are not detailed in this report because these plans have adopted findings from the above listed HMPs.

3.2.ii Hydrograph Modification Processes

The effects of urbanization on channel response have been the focus of many studies (see Paul and Meyer, 2001 for a review), and the widely accepted consensus is that increases in impervious surfaces associated with urbanizing land uses can cause channel degradation. Urbanization generally leads to a change in the amount and timing of runoff in a watershed, which increases erosive forces on channel bank and bed material and can cause large-scale channel enlargement, general scour, stream bank failure, loss of aquatic habitat and degradation of water quality.

Channel erosion, like most physical processes, is a complex system based on a variety of influences. Channel erosion is non-linear (Philips 2003), meaning the response of streams is not directly proportional to changes in land use and flow regimes. Small changes or temporary disturbances in a watershed may lead to unrecoverable channel instability (Kirkby 1995). These disturbances may give rise to feedback systems whereby small instabilities can be propagated into larger and larger instabilities (Thomas 2001).

A number of studies have sought to correlate the amount of urbanization in a watershed and stream instability (Bledsoe 2001; Booth 1990, 1991; Both and Jackson 1997; MacRae 1992; 1993; 1996; Coleman et al. 2005). Evidence from these studies suggests that below a certain threshold of watershed imperviousness, streams maintain stability. This threshold or imperviousness transition zone appears to be around seven to ten percent watershed urbanization for perennial streams (Schueler 1998 and Booth 1997), but may begin at a lower level for intermittent streams such as those found in Southern California. Studies done in Santa Fe, New Mexico (Leopold and Dunne 1978) suggest that changes occur at four percent impervious area of the watershed. Initial studies by Coleman et al. (2005) suggest that a response in the stream channel may begin to occur at two to three percent watershed imperviousness for intermittent streams in Southern California. It is important to understand that use of impermeable cover alone is a poor predictor of channel erosion due to differences in storm water detention and infiltration within regions.

In highly urbanized watersheds returning a stream to a natural condition is infeasible due to existing development in the watershed. In these scenarios the focus should be on in-stream restoration to restore the beneficial uses of the receiving water.

Though it is well established that watershed urbanization causes channel degradation, a detailed understanding of how development alters runoff and how this altered runoff in turn causes erosion is still being developed. This section briefly describes these processes and summarizes methods used to quantify hydromodification impacts.

Effective Work

The ability of a stream to transport sediment is proportional to the amount of flow in the stream: as flow increases, the amount of sediment moved within a channel also increases. The ability of a stream channel to transport sediment is termed stream power, which integrated over time is work. Leopold (1964) introduced the concept of effective work, whereby the flow-frequency relationship of a channel is multiplied by sediment transport rate. This gives a mass-frequency relationship for erosion rates in a channel. Flows on the lower end of the relationship (e.g., two-year flows) may transport less material, but occur more frequently than higher flows, thereby having a greater overall effect on the work within the channel. Conversely, higher magnitude events, while transporting more material, occur infrequently so cause less effective work. Leopold found that the maximum point on the effective work curve occurred around the 1-to 2-year frequency range. This maximum point is commonly referred to as the dominant discharge. It corresponds roughly to a bankfull event (a flow that fills the active portion of the channel up to a well-defined break in the bank slope).

Urbanization tends to have the greatest relative impact on flows that are frequent and small, and which tend to generate less-than-bankfull flows. Change is greatest in these events because prior to urbanization, infiltration would have absorbed much or all of the potential runoff, but following urbanization, a high percent of the rainfall runs off. Thus, events that might have generated little or no flow in a non-urbanized watershed can contribute flow in urban settings. These smaller less-than-bankfull events have been found to cause a significant proportion of the work in urban streams (MacRae 1993) due to their high frequency, and can lead to channel instability. Less frequent, larger magnitude flows (e.g., flows greater than Q_{10}) are less strongly affected by urbanization because during such infrequent storm events, the ground rapidly becomes saturated, and acts (for purposes of runoff generation) in a similar manner as impervious surfaces.

Estimating Critical Q_c

Due to the increase in impervious surfaces and fewer opportunities for infiltration of storm water, urbanization creates a higher runoff rate and more runoff volume than an un-urbanized watershed. Opportunities for infiltration of excess storm water exist in urbanized areas, but many times are infeasible due to cost, technical barriers or land use constraints. Therefore, some of the excess storm water must be discharged to a receiving stream. In order to achieve a comparable E_p to a pre-developed condition, this excess runoff volume must be discharged at a rate at which insignificant effective stream work is done.

Bed load sediment moves through transmission of shear stress from the flow of water on the channel bed. An increase in the hydraulic radius (measure of channel flow efficiency through a ratio of the channel's cross sectional area of the flow to its wetted perimeter) corresponds to an increase in shear stress. In order to initiate movement of bed material, however, a shear stress threshold must be exceeded. This is commonly referred to as critical shear stress, and is dependent on sediment and channel characteristics. For a given point on a channel where the bed composition and cross-section is known, the critical shear can be related to a stream flow. The flow that corresponds to the critical shear is known as the critical flow, or Q_c. For a given cross-section, flows that are below the value for Q_c do not initiate bed movement, while flows above this value do initiate bed movement.

SCVURPPP expressed Q_c as a percentage of the two-year flow in order to develop a common metric across watersheds of different size, and allow for easy application of HMP requirements. For the two watersheds studied in detail in the SCVURPPP study, a similar relationship was found where Q_c corresponded to 10 percent of the two-year flow. Several methodologies were used to determine both the two-year flows and the ten-year flows across the evaluated watersheds. The two-year flow was computed based on either the rational method, as described in the Santa Clara Valley Hydrology Procedures, or the Cunnane ranking schema applied to "all event frequency" curves. The ten-year flow was computed based on the Log Pearson type III distribution applied to annual flow frequency curves. This became the basis for the lower range of geomorphically significant flows under the SCVURPPP HMP and is referred to as Q_{cp} to indicate that it is a percentage of flow. That program also adopted the 10-year flow as the upper end of the range of flows to control with the justification that increases in stream work above the 10-year flow were small for urbanized areas.

A similar study was conducted for the FSURMP on two watersheds in Fairfield, California following a geomorphic assessment. That study found Q_{cp} to be 20 percent of the pre-development two-year flow. The differences in the two values may be attributable to differences in watershed characteristics in Santa Clara County and Fairfield, the number of streams studied, the methodology used to compute the two-year flow, and the precision of the modeling tools. Channels in Fairfield were found to have a more densely vegetated riparian corridor and may have a higher resistance to increases in shear stresses (FSURMP). Values for Q_{cp} appear to be similar among neighboring watersheds, but there appears to be a range of appropriate Q_{cp} values. The characteristics of individual biomes (climatically and geographically defined areas of ecologically similar climatic conditions, such as communities of plants, animals, and soil organisms, often referred to as ecosystems) should be taken into account when developing a Q_{cp}. For example, Western Washington State, which has more densely vegetated riparian zones than either Fairfield or Santa Clara County, has adopted a Q_{cp} of 50 percent of the 2-year flow.

A summary of flow control standards adopted in each of the approved HMPs in California and western Washington is given in **Table 3-1**.

Table 3-1: Summary of Flow Control Standards – Approved HMPs

Permitting Agency	Q_{cp}	Largest Managed Flow
Alameda County	10 percent of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Contra Costa County	10 percent of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program	20 percent of the 2-year flow (0.2Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
San Diego County	10, 30, or 50 percent of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2, 0.3Q2, or 0.5Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
San Mateo County	10 percent of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Santa Clara County	10 percent of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Western Washington State	50 percent of the 2-year flow (0.5Q2)	50-year flow (Q50)

As noted previously the South Orange County HMP has selected a low flow threshold ($0.1Q_2$) as a default value. The determination of the two-year flow should be based on the guidance provided in Section 3.3. The project proponent may put forth other low flow thresholds for individual projects, but other low flow thresholds will require site-specific justification using modeling or field tests to support the unique threshold value.

3.2.iii Stream Channel Stability

Numerous stream channel stability assessment methods have been proposed to help distinguish which channels are most at risk from hydrograph modification impacts and/or define where HMP requirements should apply. Assessment strategies range from purely empirical approaches to channel evolution models to energy-based models (see Simon et al., 2007 for a critical evaluation). Stream channel stability assessment methods are useful in assessing the impact of urbanization, or control programs over time. Their value lies in showing trends as changes in a watershed occur, rather than classifying the reach of a discrete channel section at a given point in time.

Stream Classification Systems

A recent study by Bledsoe et al. (2008) for SCCWRP describes nine types of classification and mapping systems with an emphasis on assessing stream channel susceptibility in Southern California. The summary below is taken from that study. Bledsoe also provides a summary of the implications of these classification and mapping systems to the development of hydromodification tools for Southern California. The article provides a detailed breakdown of guidelines for developing hydromodification tools given the advantages and disadvantages of each system previously assessed.

Planform Classifications and Predictors

Alluvial channels form a continuum of channel types whose lateral variability is primarily governed by three factors: flow magnitude, bank erodibility, and relative sediment supply. Though many natural channels conform to a gradual continuum between straight and intermediate, meandering, and braided patterns, abrupt transitions in lateral variability imply the existence of geomorphic thresholds where sudden change can occur. The conceptual framework for geomorphic thresholds has proven integral to the study of the effects of disturbance on river and stream patterns. Many empirical and theoretical thresholds have been

proposed relating stream power, sediment supply and channel gradient to the transition between braiding and meandering channels. Accounting for the effects of bed material size has been shown to provide a vital modification to the traditional approach of defining a discharge-slope combination as the threshold between meandering and braided channel patterns. The many braided planforms in Southern California indicate the need to refine and calibrate established thresholds to river networks of interest. However, at this time there is not a well-accepted model to predict how hydromodification affects channel planform.

Energy-Based Classifications

The link between channel degradation and urbanization has been studied; however, impervious area is not the solitary factor influencing channel response. Studies have shown that the ratio between specific stream power and median bed material size D50b, where b is approximately 0.4 to 0.5 for both sand-and gravel-bed channels, can be used as a valuable predictor of channel form. Stream power, which is linearly related to the total discharge, is the most comprehensive descriptor of hydraulic conditions and sedimentation processes in stream channels. Several studies have been performed relating channel stability to a combination of parameters such as discharge, median bed-material size, and bed slope, as an analog for stream power.

General Stability Assessment Procedures

By assessing an array of qualitative and quantitative parameters of stream channels and floodplains, several investigators have developed qualitative assessment systems for stream and river networks. These assessment methods have been incorporated into models used to analyze channel evolution and stability. Many parameters used to establish methodologies such as the Rosgen approach are extendable to a qualitative assessment of channel response in Californian river networks. Field investigations in Southern California have shown that grade control can be the most important factor in assessing the severity of channel response to hydromodification. Qualitative methodologies have proven extendable to many regions, and they use many parameters that may provide valuable information for similar assessments in California.

Sand vs. Gravel Behavior / Threshold vs. Live-Bed Contrasts

It is well recognized that the fluvial-geomorphic behavior varies greatly between sand and gravel/cobble systems. Live bed channels (of which sand channels are good examples) are systems where sediment moves at low flows, and where sediment is frequently in motion. Threshold channels, such as gravel streams, by contrast, require considerable flow to initiate bedload movement. Live bed channels are more sensitive to increases in flow and decreases in sediment supply than threshold channels. Scientific consensus shows that sand bed streams lacking vertical control show greater sensitivity to changes in flow and sediment transport regimes than do their gravel/cobble counterparts. Factors such as slope, and sedimentation regimes are known to have greater impact on sand-bed streams. This can be an important issue for storm water systems receiving runoff from watersheds composed primarily of streams with sandy substrate. The transition between sand and gravel bed behavior can be rapid, enabling the use of geographic mapping methods to prioritize channel segments according to their susceptibility to the effects of hydromodification.

Channel Evolution Models of Incising Channels

The Channel Evolution Model (CEM) developed by Schumm et al. (1984) posits five stages of incised channel instability organized by increasing degrees of instability severity, followed by a final stage of quasi-equilibrium. Work has been done to quantify channel parameters, such as sediment load and specific stream power, through each phase of the CEM. A dimensionless stability diagram was developed by Watson et al. (2002) to represent thresholds in hydraulic and bank stability. This conceptual diagram can be useful for engineering planning and design purposes in stream restoration projects requiring an understanding of the potential for shifts in bank stability.

Figure 3-1: Five Stages of the Channel Evolution Model (CEM)

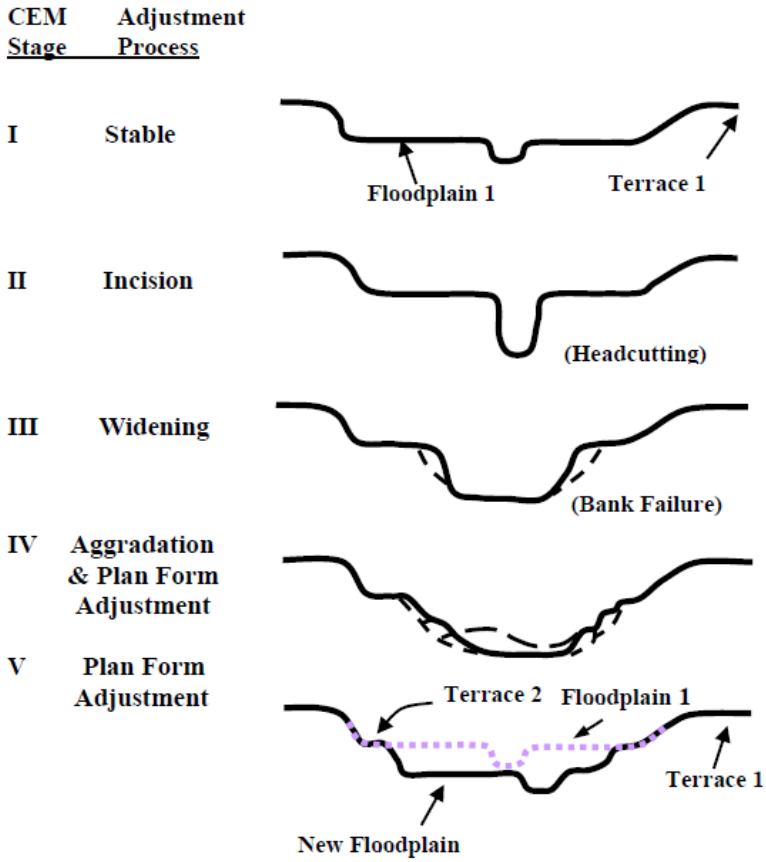

(Schumm et al. 1984)

Channel Evolution models Combining Vertical and Lateral Adjustment Trajectories

Originally, CEMs focused primarily on incised channels with geotechnically, rather than fluvially, driven bank failure. Several CEMs have been proposed that incorporate channel responses to erosion and sediment transport into the original framework for channel instability. In these new systems, an emphasis is placed on geomorphic adjustments and stability phases that consider both fluvial and geomorphic factors. The state of Vermont has developed a system

of stability classification that suggests channel susceptibility is primarily a function of the existing Rosgen stream type and the current stream condition referenced to a range of variability. This system places more weight on entrenchment (vertical erosion of a channel that occurs faster than the channel can widen, resulting in a more confined channel) and slope than differentiation between bed types.

Equilibrium Models of Supply vs. Transport-capacity / Qualitative Response

The qualitative response model builds on an understanding of the dynamic relationship between the erosive forces of flow and slope relative to the resistive forces of grain size and sediment supply to describe channel responses to adjustments in these parameters. In this system, qualitative schematics provide predictions for channel response to positive or negative fluctuations in physical channel characteristics and bed material. Refinements to such frameworks have been made to account for channel susceptibility relative to existing capacity and riparian vegetation among other influential characteristics.

Bank Instability Classifications

Early investigations provided the groundwork for bank instability classifications by analyzing shear, beam, and tensile failure mechanisms. The dimensionless stability approach developed by Watson characterized bank stability as a function of hydraulic and geotechnical stability. Rosgen (1996) proposed the widely applied Bank Erosion Hazard Index (BEHI) as a qualitative approach based on the general stability assessment procedures outlined above. Other classification systems, like the CEM, determine bank instability according to channel characteristics that control hydrogeomorphic behavior.

Hierarchical Approaches to Mapping Using Aerial Photographs / GIS

It has become increasingly common practice to characterize stream networks as hierarchical systems. This practice has presented the value in collecting channel and floodplain attributes on a regional scale. Multiple studies have exploited geographical information systems (GIS) to assess hydrogeomorphic behavior at a basin scale. Important valley scale indices such as valley slope, confinement, entrenchment, riparian vegetation influences, and overbank deposits can provide information for river networks in California. Many agencies are developing protocols for geomorphic assessment using GIS and other database associated mapping methodologies. These tools may be useful as they are further developed in a monitoring program, but are not viable at a scale useful for reach-by-reach channel analysis.

The approach taken by this HMP to monitor its effectiveness is embedded in a derivative of the channel classification approach defined by Rosgen (1996). The author distinguishes three different levels of stream classification including (1) level I that generally describes stream relief, landform, and valley morphology; (2) level II that describes the morphology of stream and associates the later to a stream type based on channel form and bed composition. Field measurements of entrenchment, width-to-depth ratio, sinuosity, slope, and representative sampling of channel material may be suitable ; (3) level III that assesses stream condition and departure. A stream that is geomorphically stable per Rosgen's definition is characterized by two elements: dimension, pattern, and profile of a stream are maintained over time; the

transport capacity of a watershed's flows and detritus is maintained. As such, physical and biological functions of a geomorphologically stable stream remain at an optimum.

3.3 Continuous Simulation Modeling

As part of the HMP development, an integrated flow control sizing tool has been prepared. The tool offers the same interface as that of the San Diego Hydrology Model, which has been approved by the SDRWQCB. The SOCHM has been developed to help applicants comply with hydromodification requirements. This modeling approach is different from Orange County's calibrated rainfall-runoff procedures and criteria for flood control design and mitigation purposes. HMP requirements from the Regional Board are separate from Orange County's requirement for mitigation within the drainage system of development effects on runoff per the Orange County Hydrology Manual (OCHM). Specific evaluation criteria were developed for the design and analysis of hydromodification controls using continuous simulation hydrologic modeling. Evaluation criteria discussed herein focuses on the following items:

- Continuous Simulation Hydrologic Modeling
- Continuous Simulation Modeling Software
- Long-Term Hourly Precipitation Gauge Data
- Parameter Validation for Rainfall Losses
- Hydromodification Control Processes
- Peak Flow and Flow Duration Statistics

Pursuant to criteria set forth by the SDRWQCB and by the South Orange County Permittees in the hydromodification criteria, the use of continuous simulation hydrologic modeling is required to size storm water facilities to mitigate hydromodification effects. Continuous simulation modeling uses an extended time series of recorded precipitation data as input and generates hydrologic output, such as surface runoff, infiltration, and evapotranspiration, for each model time step.

Continuous hydrologic models are typically run using either 1-hour or 15-minute time steps. Based on a review of available rainfall records in Orange County, the SOCHM will use a 1-hour time step (15-minute time series rainfall data are very limited). Continuous models generate model output for each time step. In this case, hydrologic output is generated for each hour of the continuous model. A continuous simulation model with 35 years of hourly precipitation data will generate 35 years of hourly runoff estimates, which corresponds to runoff estimates for 306,600 time steps over the 35-year simulation period.

Use of the continuous modeling approach allows for the estimation of the frequency and duration by which flows exceed the lower flow threshold (adopted as 10 percent of the 2-year flow for this Plan). The limitations to increases of the frequency and duration of flows within that geomorphically significant flow range represent the key component to the South Orange County approach to hydromodification management.

3.3.i Continuous Simulation Modeling Software

The following public domain software models may be used to assess hydromodification controls for storm water facilities to meet the hydromodification criteria:

- Hydrologic Simulation Program – FORTRAN (HSPF), distributed by U.S. EPA
- Hydrologic Engineering Center – Hydrologic Modeling System (HEC-HMS), distributed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Hydrologic Engineering Center
- Storm Water Management Model (SWMM); distributed by U.S. EPA

3.3.ii Parameter Validation for Rainfall Losses

In preparing computer models to assess storm water controls and meet the hydromodification criteria, rainfall loss parameters describing soil characteristics, land cover descriptions, and evapotranspiration data have been validated to prove consistency with the local environment and climatic conditions. The validation process should include documentation of the source of evapotranspiration data and commentary of the effects of varying evapotranspiration patterns between the subject site and parameter data source. To meet the hydromodification criteria, soil and land cover parameter validation are based on the following:

- Calibration to local stream flow data, where applicable. Examples of local calibration studies include, but are not limited to, modeling efforts prepared for the Orange County Retrofit Study. Two watersheds were modeled, including the Anaheim Bay-Huntington Harbor watershed and the Aliso Creek watershed.
- Published parameter values consistent with previous studies for Orange County and Southern California, such as HSPF-related regional calibration studies, research projects, regional soil surveys, etc.
- Recommended parameter value ranges from BASINS (Better Assessment Science Integrating point and Nonpoint Sources) Technical Notice 6, Estimating Hydrology, and Hydraulic Parameters for HSPF, U.S. EPA, July 2000.

Where parameters have been transposed or modified from calibration efforts outside of Southern California, the source was determined and justification provided stating why such data are applicable for Orange County. Details have been provided justifying how parameters from such studies were adjusted to be applicable to Orange County conditions. Storm water flow control devices designed to meet the hydromodification criteria have been analyzed pursuant to the following criteria:

- Infiltration processes have been modeled with sufficient complexity to properly quantify the flow control benefit to the receiving streams.
- Infiltration quantification includes provisions for water head and pore suction effects for multiple layers of varying materials (i.e., ponding areas, amended soil layer, gravel layer, etc.)
- Storage processes associated with each layer of the storm water device are quantified.
- Device outflow curves are considered controls associated with device underdrains.

3.3.iii Peak Flow and Flow Duration Statistics

To assess the effectiveness of storm water flow control devices in mitigating hydromodification effects to meet the hydromodification criteria, peak flow frequency statistics are required. Peak flow frequency statistics estimate how often flow rates exceed a given threshold. In this case, the key peak flow frequency values are the lower and upper bounds of the geomorphically significant flow range. Peak flow frequency statistics can be developed using either a partial-duration or peak annual series. Partial-duration series frequency calculations consider multiple storm events in a given year while the peak annual series considers just the peak annual storm event.

Flow duration statistics are also summarized to determine how often a particular flow rate is exceeded. To determine if a storm water facility meets the hydromodification criteria, peak flow frequency and flow duration curves are generated for the pre-development condition, or naturally occurring condition, and the post-project condition. Both pre-development and post-project simulation runs are extended for the entire length of the rainfall record.

The need for partial-duration statistics is more pronounced for control standards based on more frequent return intervals (such as the 2-year runoff event), since the peak annual series does not perform as well in the estimation of such events. This phenomenon is especially pronounced in the South Orange County region's semi-arid climate. After a review of supporting literature, the use of a partial-duration series is recommended for semi-arid climates similar to Orange County, where prolonged dry periods can skew peak flow frequency results determined by a peak annual series for more frequent runoff events.

For the statistical analysis of the rainfall record, partial duration series events have been separated into discrete unrelated rainfall events assuming the following criteria.

1. A minimum interval of 24 hours between peaks is applied to capture those peaks generated from back-to-back storms.
2. The Weibull plotting method is used to rank the selected peaks as the method was specifically developed for California-based streams, where wet-weather and dry-weather years produce two populations of flood events.

3.4 Rainfall Data

The SOCHM integrates local rainfall data to design storm water flow control devices. To provide for clear climatic designation between coastal, foothill and mountain areas of the southern part of Orange County, historical records for a series of two rainfall data stations located throughout South Orange County were compiled, formatted and quality controlled for analysis.

Long-term rainfall records of 15-minute intervals have been prepared for these two rainfall stations. Sources of the rainfall data include Orange County Automated Local Evaluation in Real Time (ALERT) telemetry system rain gauges (extending back to 1991), the California Climatic Data Archive, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the National Climatic Data Center, and the Western Regional Climate Center. In all cases, the length of the overall rainfall station record is a minimum of 49 years.

Gauge selection was further governed by minimum continuous simulation modeling requirements, including the following:

- The selected precipitation gauge data set should be located near the project site to ensure that long-term rainfall records are similar to the anticipated rainfall patterns for the site. Thus, gauges were selected near areas planned for future development and redevelopment.
- Recording frequency for the gauge data set should be at least hourly
- The recorded rainfall data should be disaggregated to at least a 15-minute interval. It is expected that the time of concentration for most projects will be below 15 minutes.
- The gauge rainfall data set should extend for the entire length of the record. Where the gauge record length is less than 49 years, then adjacent gauge data sets were used to extend the rainfall record to at least 49 years.
- Use of the most applicable long-term rainfall gauge data, as opposed to the scaling of rainfall patterns from Laguna Beach, is required to account for the diverse rainfall patterns across South Orange County.

As part of developing SOCHM, hourly time series were disaggregated into time series of 15-minute intervals and incorporated into the model to optimize the estimation of peak flows and ultimately the sizing of LID BMPs. The disaggregation was based on the rainfall disaggregation model for continuous hydrologic modeling as developed by Ormsbee (1989). The stochastic algorithm determines, for each independent storm event, a synthetic peak depth based on an initial observed peak depth and a total rainfall for the event.

The County operates the Orange County Automated Local Evaluation in Real Time (ALERT) telemetry system rain gauges, which includes the Sulphur Creek raingage station located in the Aliso Creek watershed. Complete real-time information from this station, including the timing of the peak, the peak rainfall depth, and the total rainfall depth, is available for 167 recorded storm events between October 1991 and December 2006. In addition, the difference in rainfall depths between the Sulphur Creek ALERT station and the Laguna Beach NOAA station (ID# CA044647) are not statistically different (-3% cumulative difference in mean rainfall depth). Thus, the records from the Sulphur Creek station were used to calibrate statistically the disaggregation scheme: a spiking factor of 0.33 coupled with a stochastic pulse depth of 0.01 inch returned the highest statistical results.

Data gathered from precipitation gauges are summarized in **Table 3-2** below. Disaggregated time series all have computed frequencies of 15-minute intervals and recording data ranges of at least 49 years.

Table 3-2: Summary of Precipitation Gauges

Station	Elevation (feet)	Watershed	Hourly data span
Laguna Beach (CA044647)	35	Laguna Coastal Streams	December 1948 – December 2006
Trabuco Canyon (CA048992)	970	San Juan	August 1957 – March 2006

For a given project location, the following factors have been considered in the selection of the appropriate rainfall data set.

In most cases, the rainfall data set nearest the project site is the appropriate choice. A rainfall station map associated with this HMP is presented in **Figure 3-2** for public use.

In some cases, the rainfall data set nearest the project site was a less applicable data set. Such a scenario involved a data set, for instance, with an elevation significantly different from the project site. In addition to a simple elevation comparison, the project proponent may also consult with the Orange County's average annual precipitation isopluvial map, which is provided in the Orange County Technical Guidance Manual, Appendix XVI (2011). Review of this map could provide an initial estimate as to whether the project site is in a similar rainfall zone as compared to the rainfall stations. Generally, precipitation totals in South Orange County increase with increasing elevation.

Where possible, rainfall data sets located in the same topographic zone (coastal and foothill, or mountain) as the project should be selected.

3.5 Rainfall Losses – Infiltration Parameters

Standards developed as part of this HMP to control runoff peak flows and durations are based on a continuous simulation of runoff using locally derived parameters for initial infiltration. A review was conducted of available continuous hydrologic simulation modeling reports in Southern California. These included water quality HSPF models developed for the County of Orange, regional continuous models developed by SCCWRP, and watershed-level continuous models developed for river and large creek systems in San Diego and Los Angeles Counties. Of particular interest and focus in this review was how local and regional continuous hydrologic models simulated the pervious land surface for various combinations of soils and land use types, because this component of hydrologic modeling is typically the most variable and difficult to describe.

The HSPF software package is an industry standard for continuous simulation hydrologic modeling. However, HEC-HMS and SWMM also provide adequate public domain continuous modeling alternatives. The HMP allows the option to use HEC-HMS for a project submittal but only provides infiltration data review for HSPF modeling approaches. Therefore, applicants choosing HEC-HMS should seek prior authorization by the governing municipality.

In preparing computer models to assess storm water controls and meet hydromodification criteria, rainfall loss parameters describing soil characteristics, land cover descriptions, and slope should be validated to prove consistency with the local environment and climatic conditions. The goal, with regard to the South Orange County HMP, is to develop a set of appropriate parameter ranges to account for variations.

Figure 3-2: Rainfall Data – Available Stations and Starting Date

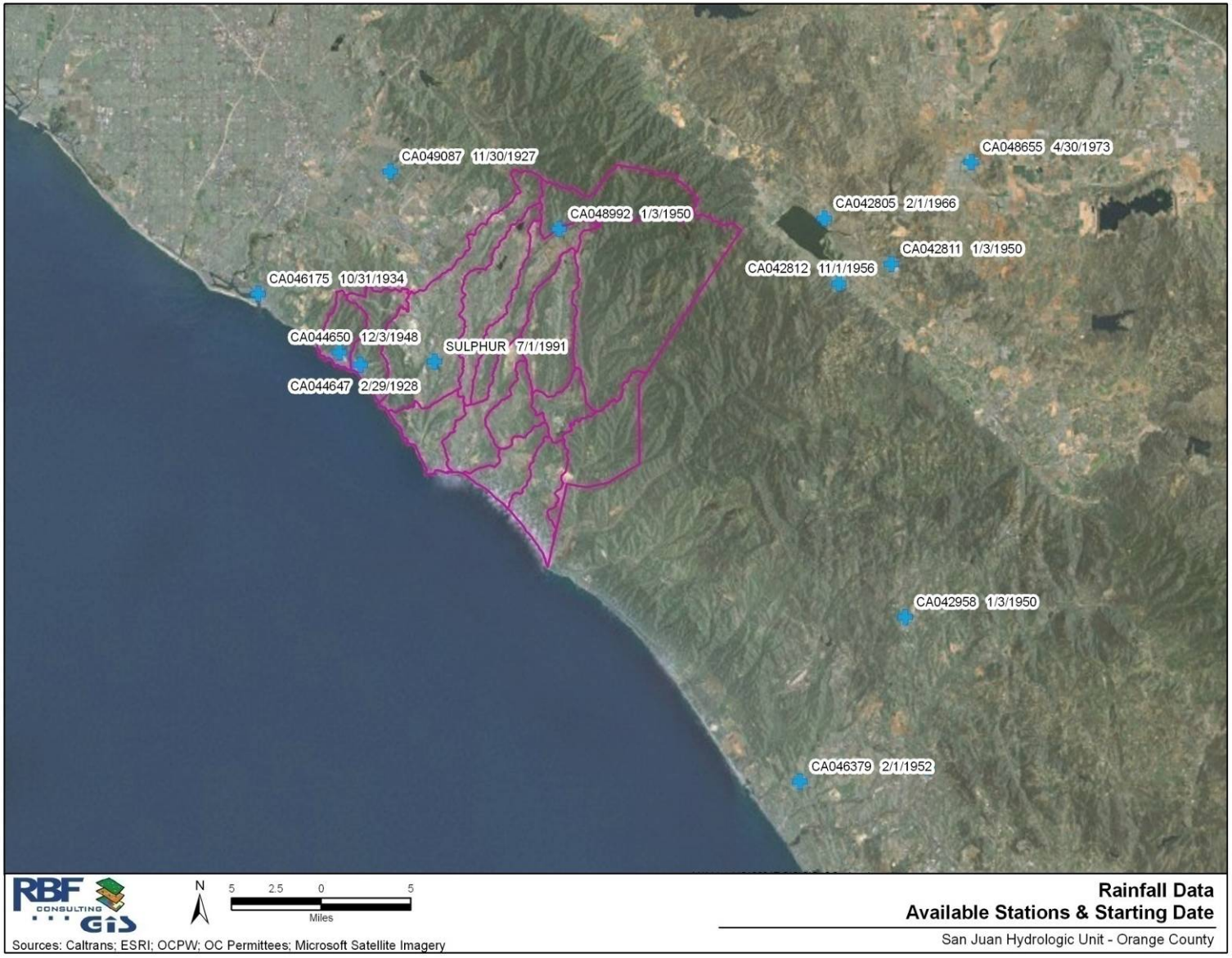

In addition to the reports listed in **Table 3-3**, other TMDL reports in Southern California were reviewed. However, only those reports with a substantial description of modeling activities were summarized in the table.

Table 3-3: TMDL Technical Reports

No.	Title	Authors	Date	Summary/Comments
1	Orange County Stormwater Program – Identification of Retrofitting Opportunities – Watershed HSPF Model Development	County of Orange / RBF Consulting	September 12, 2009	Combination of hydrologic and water quality modeling to estimate both pollutant loadings and pollutant removal from retrofitting opportunities. Two watersheds were modeled: Anaheim Bay-Huntington Harbor and Aliso Creek HSPF calibration parameters are specific to each local watershed.
2	TMDL to Reduce Bacterial Indicator Densities at Santa Monica Bay Beaches During Wet Weather (Preliminary Draft)	Los Angeles RWQCB / Tetra Tech	June 21, 2002	Combination of hydrologic and water quality modeling to estimate bacterial loadings to Santa Monica Bay. The HSPF/LSPC model was calibrated and validated using stream flow data collected on Malibu Creek and Ballona Creek. (LSPC stands for Loading Simulation Program in C++, a recoded C++ version of HSPF.) No HSPF model parameters are included.
3	Technical Report – TMDLs for Indicator Bacteria in Baby Beach and Shelter Island Shoreline Park	San Diego RWQCB / Tetra Tech	June 11, 2008	HSPF/LSPC model was calibrated to flow data collected in Aliso Creek and Rose Creek. Calibrated infiltration rates were reported for Natural Resources Conservation Survey (NRCS) Group A, B, C, and D soils. However, it is unclear if these rates correspond to specific HSPF model parameters. The issue of how to apply the calibrated infiltration rates should be addressed through correspondence with study authors.
4	Evaluating HSPF in an Arid, Urbanized Watershed (in Journal of the American Water Resources Association, 2005, p477-486)	Drew Ackerman, Kenneth Schiff, Stephen Weisburg (SCCWRP)	February 2005	HSPF was used to simulate hydrologic processes in arid region, e.g., precipitation on dry soils, effect of irrigation. The model was calibrated to gauge data collected in the lower reaches of Malibu Creek. The calibration set aggregated the soil and land cover variations in the watershed (i.e., spatially "lumped" parameters). Pervious land surface (PWATER) parameters were included.
5	TMDL for Indicator Bacteria Project I – Twenty Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region	San Diego RWQCB / Tetra Tech	December 12, 2007	HSPF/LSPC model parameters were selected from regional calibration. Calibration efforts used daily average stream flows as the baseline calibration condition. The Appendices describe the regional calibration process. The modeling files are provided by the San Diego RWQCB.
6	Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake Nutrient Source Assessment (Final Report) for Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority	Tetra Tech, Inc.	January 2003	The HSPF/LSPC model was calibrated and validated using United States Geological Survey (USGS) gauging site data in the San Jacinto watershed. Model simulated pollutant loading to Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake. Pervious land surface (PWATER) parameters were not published in the report.

The technical reports listed in **Table 3-3** demonstrate that a variety of detailed HSPF modeling studies have been conducted in the past 10 years in Southern California. The modeling efforts conducted in Orange County, particularly the HSPF model for Aliso Creek watershed, have been adapted for use in the South Orange County HMP (see No. 1 above). The parameters developed for this watershed model were specifically calibrated and validated by using stream flow and water quality data from the Aliso Creek watershed. In addition, the Ackerman study (**Table 3-3**, item No. 4) published a set of generalized parameters that aggregates or "spatially lumps" the contributions of different soil/land use combinations in the lower watershed.

The HSPF model described in the Ackerman paper (**Table 3-3**, item No. 4) simulates all soil and land use combinations using a single composite parameter set. The purpose of the model was to estimate pollutant loadings to area beaches and water bodies. Therefore, the HSPF model was calibrated only to gauge data in the lower Santa Monica Bay watershed. Additionally, the effect of upstream surface water impoundments would have made the development of an accurate, detailed calibration at the sub-catchment scale very difficult to achieve. Unfortunately, this "spatially lumped" parameter set is of limited usefulness for the purpose of the HMP project, given the need to develop parameter sets that describe a variety of common soil and land use combinations.

The following model parameters were incorporated into the Aliso Creek HSPF model. Specific values were associated to each type of land use such that several values are possible for each pervious parameter.

Table 3-4: Model Parameters

Pervious Parameters	Acronym	Value	Unit
Fraction of Remaining Evapotranspiration (E-T) from Active Groundwater Storage	AGEWTP	0.05	-
Basic Groundwater Recession Rate	AGWRC	0.8/0.99	1/day
Fraction of Remaining E-T from baseflow	BASETP	0.2	-
Interception Storage Capacity	CEPSC	0.2	inch
Fraction of Groundwater to Deep Aquifer	DEEPFR	0.05/0.15	-
Forest Fraction	FOREST	0 or 1	-
Infiltration Equation Exponent	INFEXP	2	-
Ratio between the Maximum and Mean Infiltration Capacities	INFILD	2	-
Infiltration Capacity	INFILT	0.1/2	inch/hour
Interflow Inflow Parameter	INTFW	0.2	-
Interflow Recession Parameter	IRC	0.5	1/day
Groundwater Recession Flow Coefficient	KVARY	5/8	1/inch
Overland Flow Length	LSUR	75 to 190	feet
Lower Zone E-T Parameter	LZETP	0.9	-
Lower Zone Nominal Storage	LZSN	0.8/2.4/3.2	in
Manning's n for Overland Flow	NSUR	0.15/0.25/0.35	Complex
Temperature Maximum for E-T	PETMAX	35	deg F
Temperature that E-T is Zero	PETMIN	30	deg F

Pervious Parameters	Acronym	Value	Unit
Overland Flow Slope	SLSUR	0.2	foot/feet
Upper Zone Nominal Storage	UZSN	0.05/0.07	inch

Additional reference material is contained in the BASINS Technical Notice 6, Estimating Hydrology and Hydraulic Parameters for HSPF, prepared by U.S. EPA (July 2000). This document provides details regarding pervious and impervious land hydrology parameters along with flow routing parameters. Parameter and value range summary tables are included in the document.

3.6 Rainfall Losses - Evapotranspiration Parameters

Standards developed as part of this HMP to control runoff peak flows and durations are based on a continuous simulation of rainfall runoff using locally derived parameters for evaporation and evapotranspiration. Known data sources for potential evapotranspiration data in South Orange County are listed below.
Historical potential evapotranspiration at Laguna Beach station (CA044647) is considered to best represent the coastal evapotranspiration conditions of the San Juan hydrologic unit. Historical potential evapotranspiration at Vista station (CA049378) was found to best correspond to the foothills and mountainous conditions. It is located in San Diego County but remains in the San Juan hydrologic unit.

Other gauging stations that record potential evapotranspiration were not selected because the elevation and land use were not representative of the specific foothill and mountainous conditions present in South Orange County. The potential evapotranspiration will be coupled with historical records of temperature to determine the actual daily evapotranspiration. **Table 3-5** summarizes available sources for potential evapotranspiration in South Orange County.

Table 3-5: Available Evapotranspiration Sources

Station Name ID	Data Type	Data Source	Recording Frequency	Hourly data span
Laguna Beach (CA044647)	Potential Evapotranspiration	BASIN	Daily	December 1948 – December 2006
Vista (CA049378)	Potential Evapotranspiration	BASIN	Daily	August 1957 – December 2006

Long-term evaporation / evapotranspiration data sets are being generated to correspond with long-term rainfall records. The final selection of rainfall loss parameters and evaporation data is part of the SOCHM development process.

In summary, the published literature reviewed as part of this study support the methods and approach taken in developing the South Orange County HMP.

Figure 3-3: Potential Evapotranspiration Data – Available Stations and Starting Date

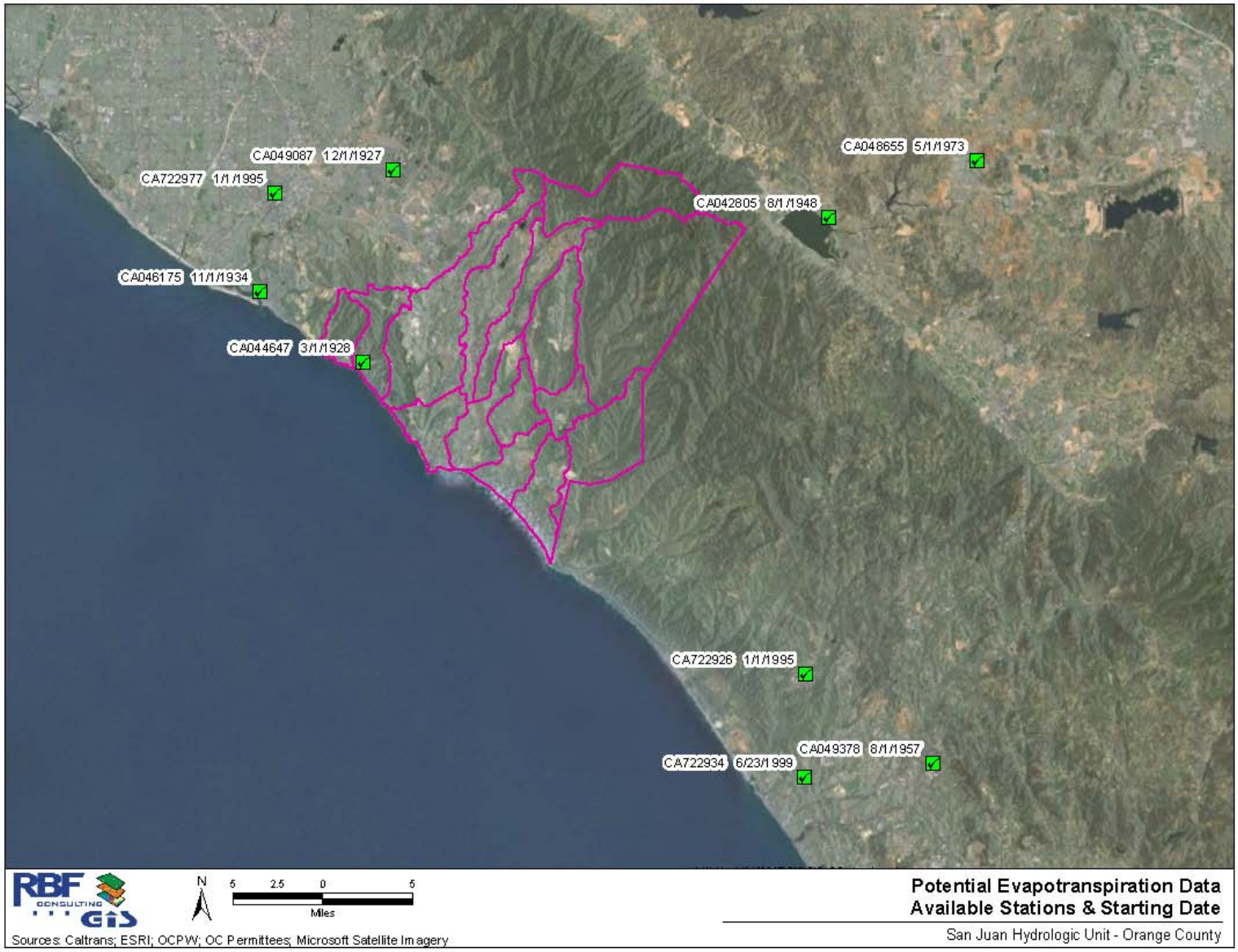

3.7 Identification of naturally-occurring conditions

Permit language of Section F.1.h requires that estimated post-project runoff discharge rates and durations shall not exceed pre-development (naturally occurring) discharge rates and durations. Compliance with the Permit requirement should be based on the results of continuous simulation and the use of the South Orange County Hydrology Model or equivalent model. As part of developing the supporting hydrology model for a development or re-development project, a project proponent shall identify and document, using professional knowledge, pre-development (naturally occurring) conditions in terms of geology, topography, soils, and vegetation, Several publicly-available information sources may help the developer characterize pre-development conditions, including:

- Soil database #678 from the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Among the parameters of interest, the database identifies the type, the original range of observed topographic slopes, the soil erosion factor K, and, if available, plant community information for the native or pre-development soil. The database is accessible through the Web Soil Survey page (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm).
- Vegetation and eco-regional GIS information listed by the US Forest Services. Eco-Region information locates South Orange County in the Southern California Coast and Mountain Ecoregion and references the climate of humid and temperate Mediterranean type. Overall, two vegetation regions are observed, including the California Coastal Chaparral Forest and Scrub (California Sagebrush) on the coastal and inner lands of the County, as well as California Coastal range Open Woodland-Scrub-Coniferous Forest-Meadow (Scrub and Oak Trees) in the upper mountainous parts of South Orange County. In addition, a historical CALVEG GIS vegetation layer is available for the year 1977 (USFS, 2000). Figure 3-4 delineates the distribution of vegetation types in the South Orange County portion of the San Juan Hydrologic Unit. GIS-based layers are available on the USFS website (http://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/r5/landmanagement/gis/).
- Other historical USGS topographic maps and aerials of South Orange County are publicly available from the USGS website.

Figure 3-4: South Orange County Vegetation and Eco-Regions

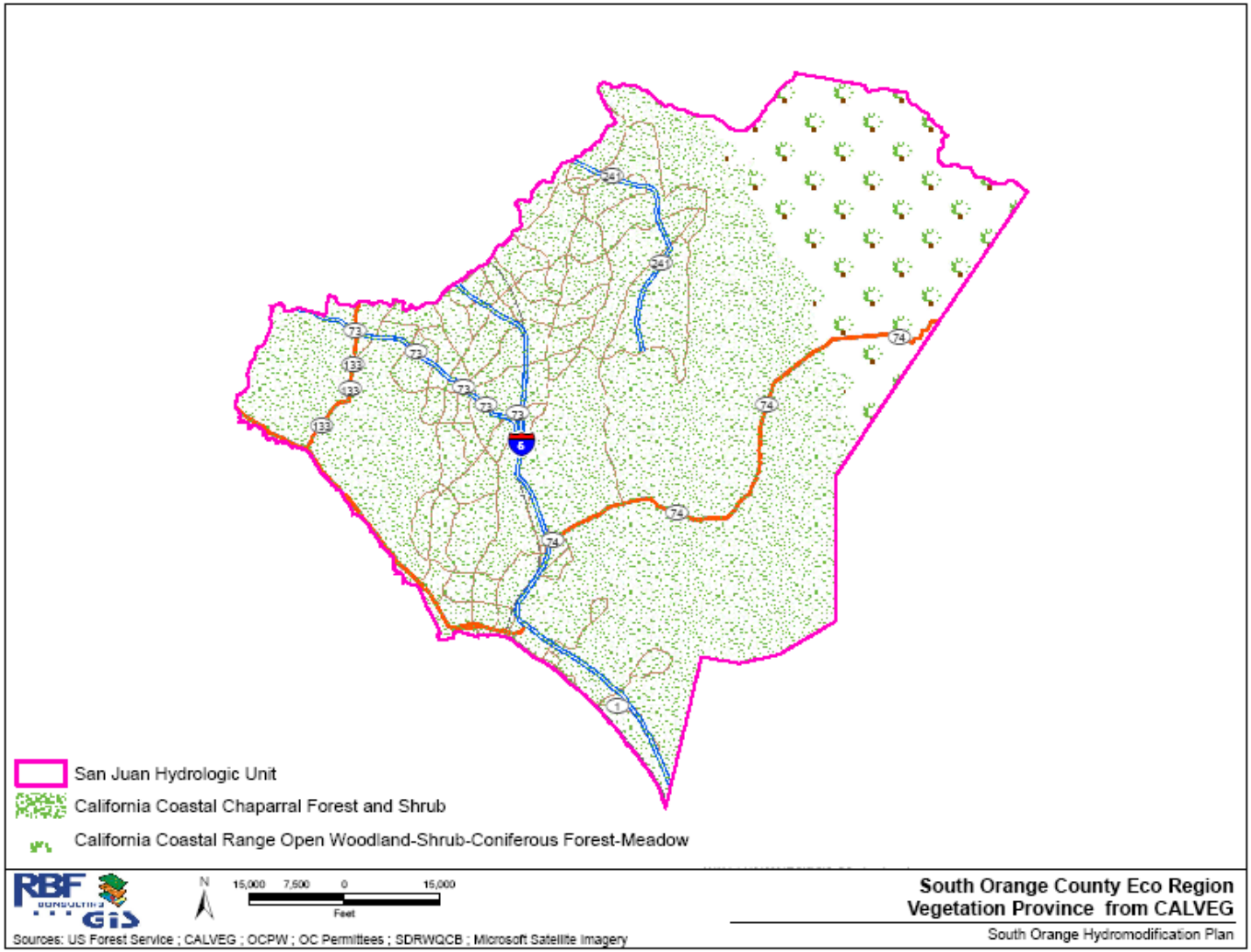

4.0 Requirements and Standards for Projects

Priority Development Projects are required to implement hydrologic control measures and on-site management controls so that post-project runoff flow rates and durations do not exceed pre-development, i.e. naturally occurring conditions, flow rates and durations where they would result in an increased potential for erosion or significant impacts to beneficial uses (Permit Section F.1.h.). The purpose of this chapter is to identify the HMP criteria, detail the HMP applicability requirements, and provide a framework for alternative compliance.

4.1 HMP Criteria and Performance Standard

The HMP criteria are designed to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from all Priority Development Projects (PDPs) and they apply to all PDPs. The HMP criteria include the following:

- All PDPs must use continuous simulation to ensure that post-project runoff flow rates and durations for the PDP shall not exceed pre-development, naturally occurring, runoff flow rates and durations by more than 10% of the time, from 10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event.

This HMP includes a tool to provide continuous simulation of peak flow rates, from 10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event for PDPs. The tool is the South Orange County Hydrology Model, which is an HSPF model based on the San Diego Hydrology Model and allows PDPs to meet the HMP criteria through interactive graphic user interface. Details about how to use the model are provided in **Appendix C**.

Demonstration of flow-duration matching for the range of geomorphically-significant flows constitutes conformance with the hydrologic element of the performance standard of this HMP. The second element of the HMP performance standard, sediment bed material sources, is the maintenance of pre-project sediment bed material supply. The general approach that a project proponent shall follow to demonstrate compliance with the sediment source performance standard is described in Section 5.

All priority project proponents shall demonstrate compliance with the hydrologic performance standard and the sediment supply performance standard. Compliance with these standards constitutes compliance with the overall performance standard for the HMP.

The lower flow threshold ($0.1Q_2$) satisfies Section F.1.h.(1)(b) in that it corresponds with the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks of a soft-bottomed channel. For those PDPs that chose to perform a site-specific analysis, the selected lower flow threshold must also ensure that it meets the requirements of Section F.1.h.(1)(b) of the permit.

The HMP performance standard is also applicable to those priority projects that are unable to implement flow-duration controls onsite but seek compliance through offsite mitigation projects. The mitigation project must be capable of matching or reducing the equivalent flow-duration curves from the project development.

This HMP offers an alternate hydrologic performance standard to those priority projects that are unable to implement flow-duration matching onsite and offsite, only if the unfeasibility is demonstrated and documented to the governing Copermittee. The alternative performance standard consists of implementing restoration projects that will ensure the channel stability and restore the beneficial uses. The performance equivalency of a restoration project shall be demonstrated to the governing Copermittee.

Priority Development Projects that fail to meet the dual performance standard or do not qualify for the alternate performance standard are required to redesign the project.

4.2 HMP Applicability Requirements

To determine if a proposed project must implement hydromodification controls, refer to the HMP Decision Matrix in **Figure 4-3**.

The HMP Decision Matrix can be used for all projects. Project tiers are based on the size and type of development or re-development, are identified in **Figure 4-3**, and their associated requirements are defined in **Section 4.5**.

It should be noted that all PDPs are subject to the Permit's LID and water quality treatment requirements even if hydromodification flow controls are not required.

As noted in **Figure 4-3**, projects may be exempt from HMP criteria under the following conditions.

- If the project is not a PDP; or
- If the proposed project discharges storm water runoff directly into underground storm drains discharging directly to bays or the ocean; or
- If the proposed project discharges runoff directly to an exempt receiving water as defined in **Section 4.3.i**; or
- If the project is an in-stream flood control or restoration project and the use of natural material has been evaluated (See **Section 4.3.ii**), or,
- If the project discharges to a large river per the definition provided in **Section 4.3.iii**

Figure 4-1 through **Figure 4-2** provide an overview of the inventoried south Orange County storm drains, and identify potentially exempt areas per the requirements of the permit and non-exempt areas. **Figure 4-1** through **Figure 4-2** are classified per watershed and geographical localization within the San Juan Hydrologic Unit.

Figure 4-1: South Orange County Storm Drain Inventory 2010

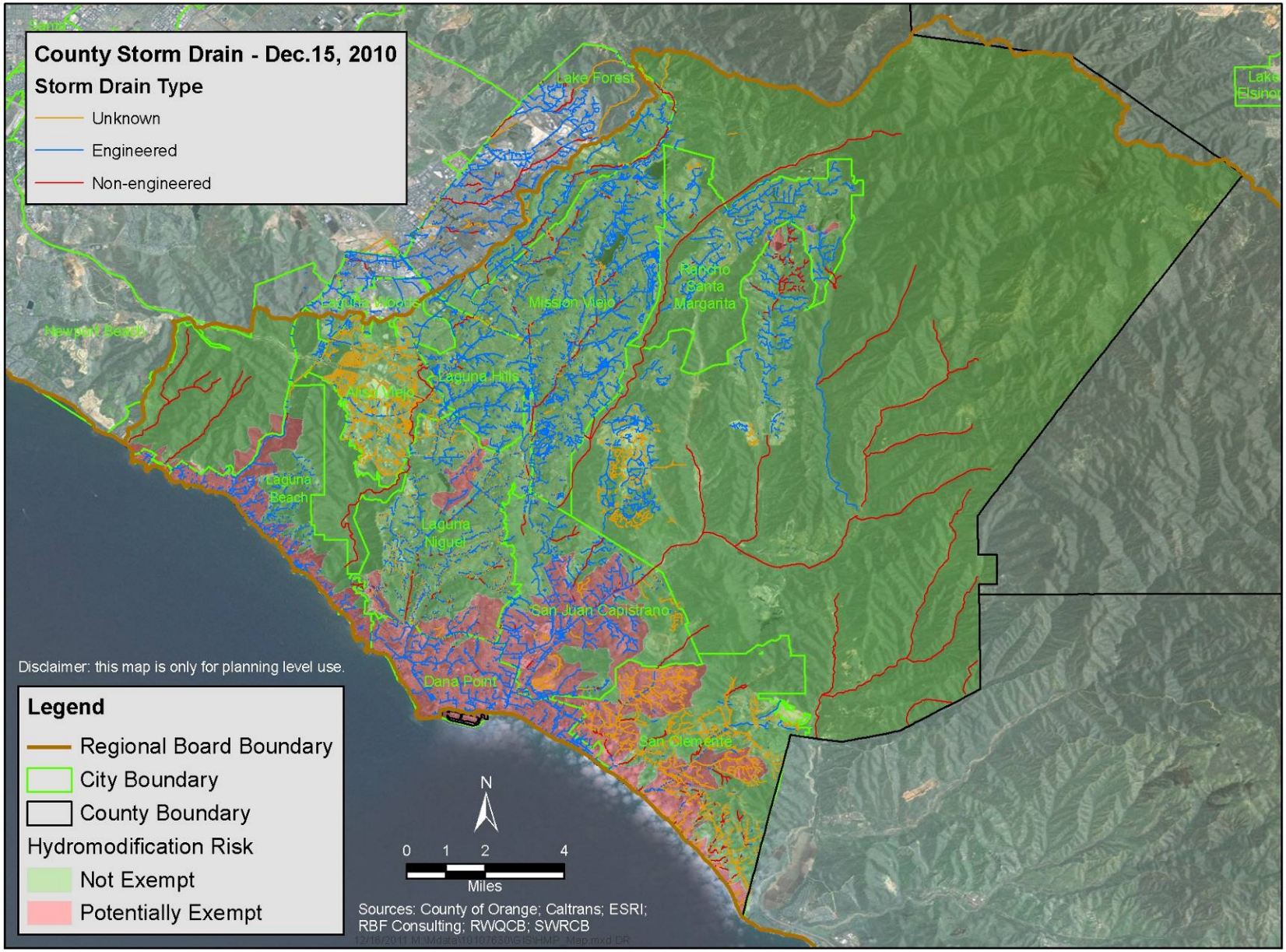

Figure 4-2: Southern Portion South Orange County Storm Drain Inventory 2010

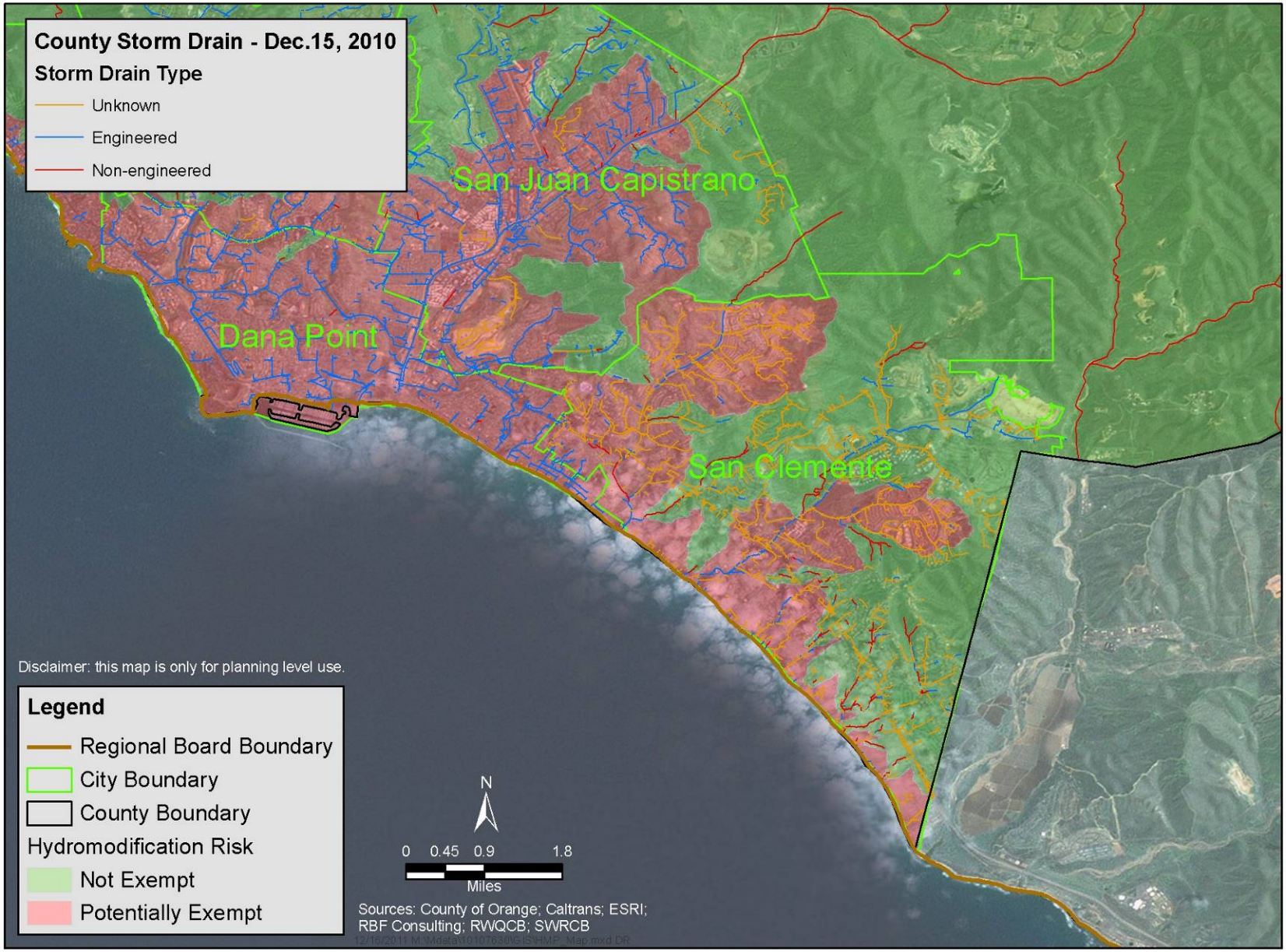

Figure 4-3: HMP Decision Matrix

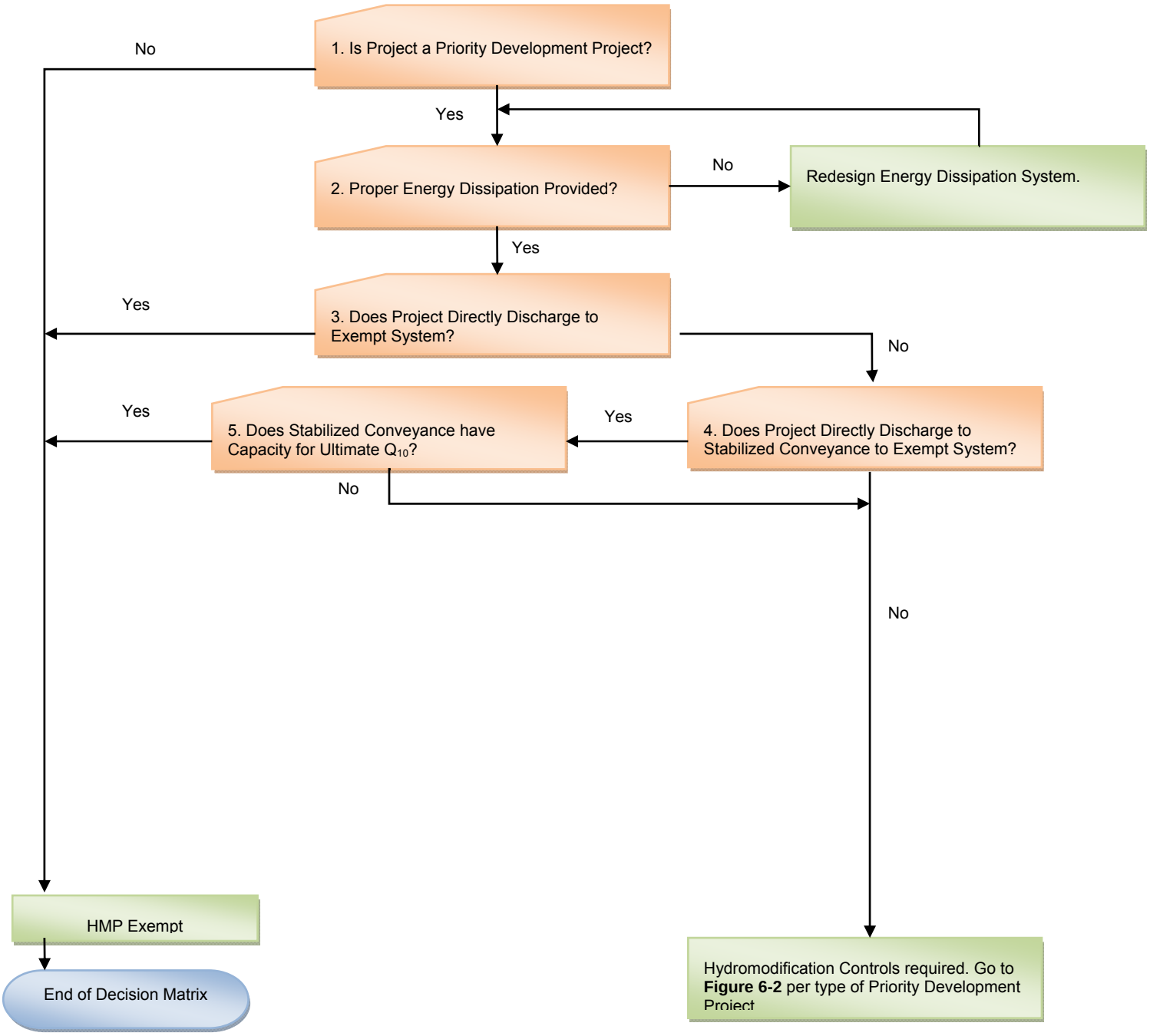

- **Figure 4-3**, Node 1 – Hydromodification mitigation measures are only required if the proposed project is a PDP, as defined per Permit Item F.1.d.
- **Figure 4-3**, Node 2 – Properly designed energy dissipation systems are required for all project outfalls to unlined channels. Such systems should be designed in accordance with the Orange County Local Drainage Manual to ensure downstream channel protection from concentrated outfalls.
- **Figure 4-3**, Node 3 – Potential exemptions may be granted for projects discharging runoff directly to an exempt receiving water, such as the Pacific Ocean, an exempt river system (identified in **Table 4-1**), an exempt reservoir system (identified in **Table 4-2**), a large river stream (identified in **Section 4.3.iii**), but also for in-stream flood control projects for which the use of natural material has been evaluated (identified in **Section 4.3.ii**).
- **Figure 4-3**, Nodes 4 and 5 – For projects discharging runoff directly to an engineered conveyance system that extends to exempt receiving waters detailed in Node 3, potential exemptions from hydromodification criteria may be granted. Such engineered systems could include existing storm drain systems, existing hardened conveyance channels, or stable engineered unlined conveyance channels that are part of the MS4 but that are not receiving waters. To qualify for this exemption, the existing hardened or rehabilitated conveyance system must continue uninterrupted to the exempt system. The engineered conveyance system cannot discharge to an unlined, non-engineered channel segment prior to discharge to the exempt system. Additionally, the project proponent must demonstrate that the engineered conveyance system has the capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition flow through the conveyance system. The 10-year flow should be calculated based upon single-event hydrologic criteria as detailed in the Orange County Hydrology Manual.

4.3 HMP Exemptions

PDPs may be exempt from HMP criteria based on specific channel conditions. These exemptions are detailed in this section.

4.3.i Engineered Channel Exempt Areas

The channel exempt areas include those areas that discharge to engineered channels sections that have the capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition discharge. This includes, as identified in Section F.1.h.3. of the permit,

- PDPs that discharge runoff directly into underground storm drains discharging directly to bays or the ocean; or
- PDPs that discharge runoff into conveyance channels whose bed and bank are concrete lined all the way from the point of discharge to Ocean waters, enclosed bays, estuaries, or water storage reservoirs and lakes.

Only engineered sections are exempt from the hydromodification requirements. To confirm the exemption, the succession of existing engineered conveyance sections must be continuous from the upstream point to the Pacific Ocean, or to an exempt receiving water, such as a reservoir.

The South Orange County Permit area was screened for identification of exempt channels. The screening analysis was conducted using the 2010 Orange County Countywide Storm Drain Inventory. The storm drain inventory defines the type of material and size composing each section of a channel or storm drain. Major storm drains that are exempt from hydromodification requirements are presented in **Table 4-1** for reference only. The PDP may use the exemption map for planning purposes and must determine if the development or redevelopment project discharges runoff into a continuous succession of existing engineered conveyance sections all the way to the Pacific Ocean or other exempt water body. The table contains the name of the storm drain, as well as the associated downstream and upstream limits. The upstream limit being reported corresponds to the nearest cross street. The resulting map from this effort is presented in **Figure 4-4**. The map shows drainage areas that are exempt from HM criteria.

Table 4-1: Channels Exempt from Hydromodification Requirements in Orange County

Channel	Downstream Limit	Upstream Limit
Laguna Canyon Channel	Pacific Ocean	Philips Street
Sleepy Hollow Storm Drain	Pacific Ocean	Park Avenue
Bluebird Storm Drain	Pacific Ocean	Glenneyre Street
Aliso Creek Channel	Pacific Ocean	Pacific Coast Highway
Salt Creek Channel	Pacific Ocean	300 ft north of Pacific Coast Highway
San Juan Creek Channel	Pacific Ocean	Paseo Michelle
Prima Deshecha Canada Channel	Pacific Ocean	Avenida Vaquero
North Creek	Pacific Ocean	Doheny Park Road
Cacadita Canyon Storm Channel	Prima Deshecha Canada Channel	Via Cascadita
Segunda Deshecha Canada Channel	Pacific Ocean	Calle Frontera
Marquita Storm Channel	Pacific Ocean	Encino Lane
Trafalgar Storm Drain	Pacific Ocean	South Ola Vista

Table 4-2 provides a summary of exempt reservoirs in South Orange County. Large reservoirs or lakes can be exempt systems from a hydromodification standpoint since reservoir and lake storm water inflow velocities are naturally mitigated by the significant tailwater condition in the reservoir. HMP exemptions would only be granted for projects discharging runoff directly to the exempt reservoirs or into engineered conveyance systems designed convey the 10-year ultimate condition discharging into a lake or reservoir. To qualify for the potential exemption, the outlet elevation of the conveyance system must be within (or below) the normal operating water surface elevations of the reservoir and properly designed energy dissipation must be provided.

Table 4-2: Reservoirs in Orange County

Reservoir	Watershed
Sulphur Creek Reservoir	Sulphur Creek
El Toro Reservoir	Oso
Rancho Santa Margarita Lake	Middle Trabuco
Dove Canyon Lake	Upper San Juan

Figure 4-4 below displays the areas of exemption for the entire South Orange County permit area based on the criteria outlined above, where the areas in pink are potentially exempt as they discharge to engineered conveyances all the way to exempt receiving waters (ocean waters, enclosed bays, estuaries, water storage reservoirs, lakes). **Figure 4-5** and **Figure 4-6** show more

detailed maps for the exempt areas in the northern coastal part of South Orange County and the southern coastal part of south Orange County, respectively.

4.3.ii Exemption for In-stream Flood Control and Restoration projects

In-stream flood control projects protect citizens and property from injury and damage by flooding. In-stream restoration projects restore beneficial uses of streams and channels, which ultimately provide benefit to benthic communities. Public health and safety, transportation corridors, economic activities, and in-stream aquatic health all benefit from in-stream flood control and restoration projects.

The Permittee will evaluate the feasibility of using natural materials for stabilization and rehabilitation projects on a case-by-case basis. If the use of natural materials is determined to be infeasible by the Permittee, the use of non-naturally occurring materials will be allowed.

4.3.iii Exemption for Large River Reaches

Effects of cumulative watershed impacts are minimal in stream reaches of large depositional rivers. These large rivers typically have very wide floodplain areas when in the natural condition or are stabilized when in the engineered condition, and are of low gradient. The results of a flow duration curve analysis that was performed for the San Diego River are presented in the San Diego County HMP.

This analysis demonstrated that the effects of cumulative watershed impacts are minimal in those reaches for which the contributing drainage area exceeds 100 square miles and with a 100-year design flow in excess of 20,000 cfs. Development and re-development projects that discharge either directly or via an engineered conveyance system designed to convey the 10-year ultimate condition into such large river streams are hence exempt from the South Orange County HMP requirements, provided that properly sized energy dissipation is implemented at the outfall location. All exempt river reaches, which are presented in **Table 4-3** have a drainage area larger than 100 square miles and a 100-year design flow higher than 20,000 cfs (SDRWQCB, 2002). **Table 4-3** also provides the corresponding upstream and downstream limits to define the exempted reach.

Table 4-3: Exempt River Reaches in South Orange County

River	Downstream Limit	Upstream Limit
San Juan Creek	Outfall to Pacific Ocean	Caper Park Road
San Mateo Creek	Outfall to Pacific Ocean	Nickel & Tenaja Canyons

Figure 4-4: Exemption Map

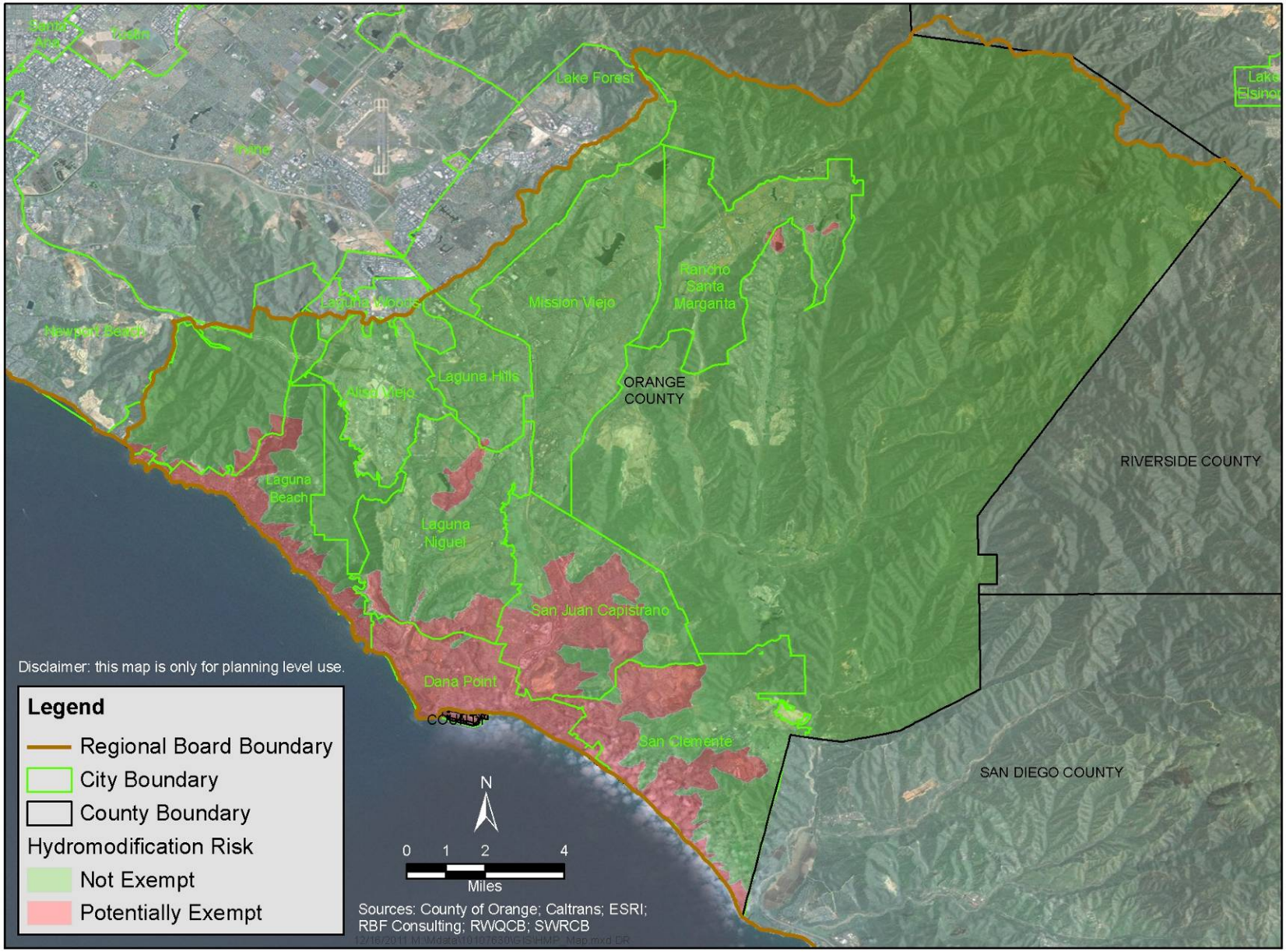

Figure 4-5: Exemption Map Coastal Areas Northern South Orange County

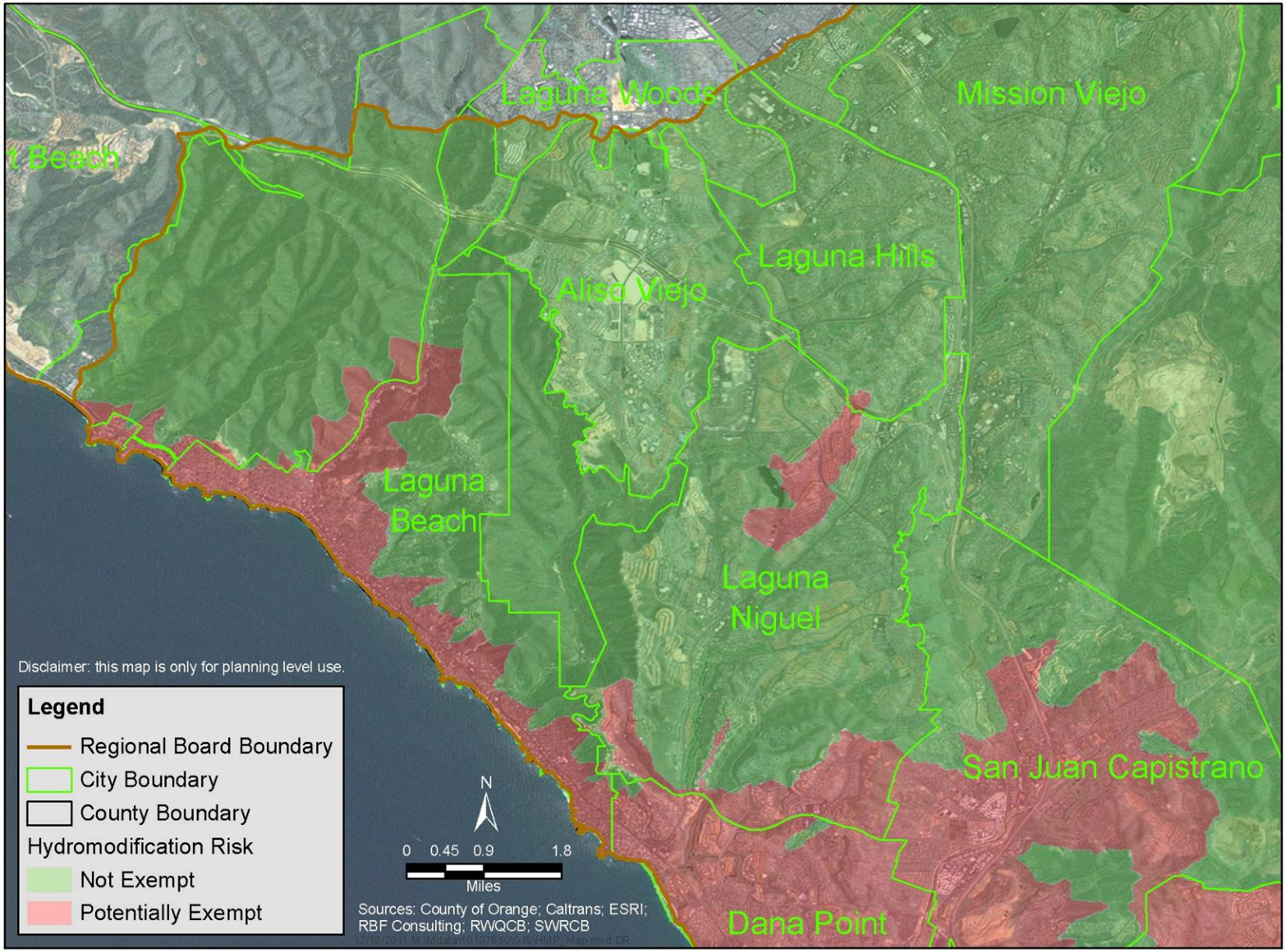

Figure 4-6: Exemption Map Coastal Areas Southern South Orange County

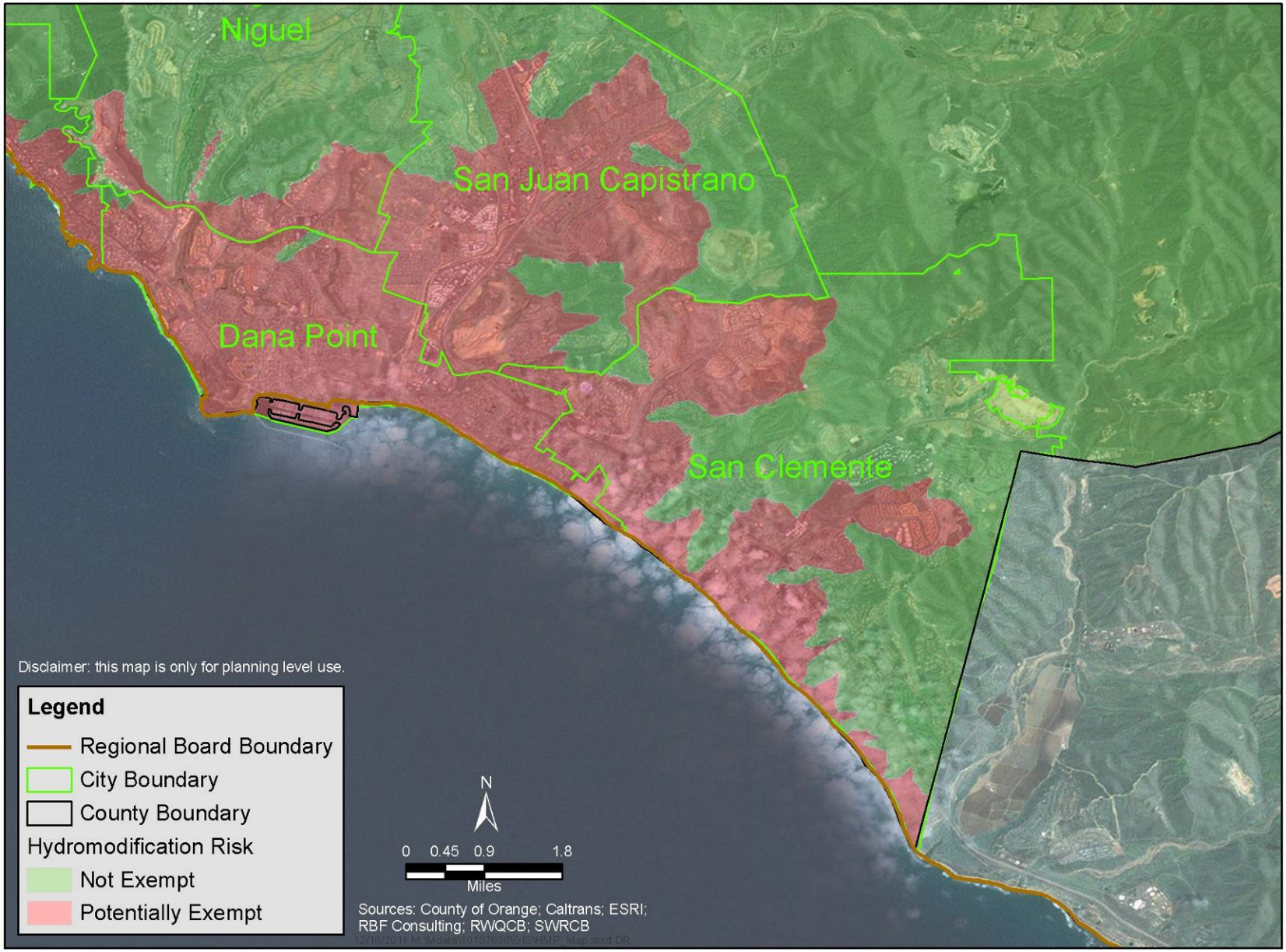

4.4 HMP Alternative Compliance

For some PDPs, implementation of onsite hydromodification controls consistent with the HMP may not be feasible due to site constraints. These projects require alternatives to onsite hydromodification controls. The LID requirements of the permit require the implementation of LID techniques that effectively result in hydrologic processes that mimic the desired natural watershed conditions. There are two alternative compliance options for PDPs that cannot implement onsite hydromodification controls. One option is for a PDP proponent to identify and construct off-site mitigation to offset the inability to meet the HMP criteria onsite. The other option is for the PDP proponent to pay into an HMP mitigation bank, if an HMP mitigation bank is available to the PDP. The details of these options are provided below.

4.4.i HMP Alternative Compliance Option 1: Off-site Mitigation

A progression through a defined process is required to document eligibility then implementation of alternative compliance for the HMP. Off-site mitigation is based on a progression of steps to meet compliance that is consistent with Section F.1.h.2 of the MS4 Permit. These steps include the following:

1. Technical feasibility study of onsite hydromodification controls; and
2. Off-site mitigation project within the same hydrologic unit as the PDP or in-stream restoration of the receiving water of the PDP.

Step A: Conduct a technical feasibility study for onsite hydromodification controls

A technical feasibility study is required to identify why onsite hydromodification controls cannot be incorporated into the project. The technical feasibility study must include the project constraints and provide detailed technical justification as to why the project constraints prevent implementation of onsite controls. The technical feasibility study will be submitted to the jurisdiction of the location of the PDP for review as part of the Preliminary WQMP. The jurisdiction must approve the technical feasibility before the PDP moves on to Step B.

Model WQMP Integration

Guidance on the hydromodification technical feasibility study will be incorporated into the Model WQMP and Technical Guidance. The hydromodification technical feasibility study will be integrated with the LID feasibility analysis as part of the Model WQMP; however, it should be noted that the criteria for hydromodification and LID requirements are different. The feasibility analysis for both hydromodification and LID will be integrated into one feasibility study for the project and submitted with the Preliminary WQMP.

Step B: Implement off-site mitigation within the same hydrologic unit as the PDP or in-stream restoration of the PDP receiving water

For those PDPs where the technical feasibility study for onsite controls has been approved by the jurisdiction, step B for the PDP is to either (1) implement an off-site mitigation project within the same hydrologic unit as the PDP, or (2) implement an in-stream restoration project for the receiving water of the PDP. The process for these options under Step B is detailed below:

B(1) Implement off-site mitigation within the same hydrologic unit as the PDP

In choosing this option, the PDP must investigate potential locations for implementation of an off-site mitigation project within the same hydrologic unit as the PDP. The off-site mitigation project must be sized to mitigate the equivalent runoff volume as implementing onsite hydromodification controls for the PDP. The PDP will evaluate and identify potential sites in the same hydrologic unit for implementation of an off-site hydromodification project that has the capacity to mitigate the PDP's hydromodification requirements. If an adequate site is identified by the PDP in the same hydrologic unit, the PDP will submit a report detailing:

- that the off-site mitigation project will be sized to mitigate the equivalent volume as implementing onsite hydromodification controls for the PDP; and
- conceptual plans for the off-site mitigation project as part of an amended WQMP for review and approval.

If no potential off-site mitigation project sites are identified in the same hydrologic unit as the PDP, the PDP must implement Option 2(b), an in-stream restoration project of the PDP receiving water.

B(2) Implement in-stream restoration of the PDP receiving water

In choosing this option, the PDP investigates the potential for implementation of an in-stream restoration project for the receiving water of the project. It must be determined that the receiving water for the project has hydromodification impacts. The in-stream restoration project must be located in the receiving water of the PDP. The PDP must submit a report detailing the condition of the receiving water due to hydromodification, as well as conceptual plans for the in-stream restoration project to the PDP's jurisdiction for review. The Permittee is responsible for ensuring that the level of restoration is adequate given the impacts of the PDP. Permittees will establish individual processes consistent with their ministerial approval procedures to ensure that the applicants obligations under the HMP alternative compliance process are completed prior to project approval.

Once the project conceptual plans have been approved by the PDP's jurisdiction, the PDP must submit the appropriate permit applications to the appropriate regulatory agencies (e.g., Regional Board, California Department of Fish and Game, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers) for review and approval. If the PDP identifies no opportunities for in-stream restoration in the receiving water that the PDP discharges to, then the PDP must implement Option 2(a), an off-site mitigation project within the same hydrologic unit as the PDP.

4.4.ii HMP Alternative Compliance Option 2: HMP Mitigation Bank

(Note: Option 2 is available only if an HMP mitigation bank has been developed and is available to the PDP.)

The County and the Permittees have the option to develop an HMP mitigation bank or multiple HMP mitigation banks. A mitigation bank will develop regional HMP mitigation projects where PDPs can buy HMP mitigation credits if it is determined that implementing onsite hydromodification controls is infeasible. The development and operation of an HMP mitigation

bank will include the identification of potential regional HMP mitigation projects; the planning, design, permitting, construction, and maintenance of regional HMP mitigation projects; the development of a fee structure for PDPs participating in the mitigation bank; and managing the HMP mitigation bank fund. Regional HMP mitigation projects can also serve as projects for an LID waiver program if site conditions allow for implementation of LID-type projects.

If PDPs are unable to meet the HMP criteria by incorporating onsite hydromodification controls, and a HMP mitigation bank is available, the PDP can apply to participate in the bank. The application must include a technical feasibility study to identify why onsite hydromodification controls cannot be incorporated into the project. The technical feasibility study must include the project constraints and detailed technical justification as to why the project constraints prevent implementation of onsite controls. The technical feasibility study will be submitted to the jurisdiction where the PDP is located for review as part of the Preliminary WQMP. The jurisdiction must approve the technical feasibility study for the PDP to participate in a HMP mitigation bank.

4.4.iii Review Mechanism of Alternative Compliance Projects

A review mechanism for alternative compliance projects should be developed and implemented by the County and the Permittees. The governing Permittee(s) will ultimately be responsible for ensuring that the offsite mitigation project or the restoration project will meet the performance standard of the HMP, or adequate restoration for beneficial uses and stream stabilization. In addition, the Permittee having jurisdiction over the project shall ensure that the timing and financing of the project are secured to guarantee that construction will be completed and maintenance performed over the long term.

It is expected that the implementation of offsite mitigation or restoration projects will be sought by project proponents with limited onsite available space. In a first case, the project proponent or a joint group of project proponents may pursue and manage an offsite mitigation or restoration project on its or their own, with or without the support of the local public agency. The second case considers those offsite mitigation or restoration projects being jointly pursued through the HMP Mitigation Bank.

Project proponents are required to submit a project-specific Water Quality Management Plan to the Permittee having jurisdiction over the project. As part of the submittal, the elements demonstrating that the offsite mitigation project or the restoration project is technically viable, financially secured, and guaranteeing long-term maintenance, should be provided. An in-stream restoration project will trigger Section 401/404 permitting requirements of the Clean Water Act, which will involve the San Diego Water Board in the review process.

The project proponent, or person, financially responsible for the construction and the long-term operation and maintenance of the offsite mitigation or restoration project must demonstrate the viability of the established funding mechanism. A security bond program may be required by the local jurisdiction to guarantee completion of the construction. A funding schema for long-term operation and maintenance must be established and presented along with the BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan.

Similar to project-specific WQMPs, a mitigation or restoration project Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan must be prepared and submitted as part of the project submittal. Long-term maintenance and operation of the regional facility must be covered by an O&M mechanism under the direction of a local jurisdiction or a project proponent. Such an agreement must be reached and approved prior to the issuance of any construction permits. The agreement shall include legal agreements, maintenance agreements, conditional use permits and funding arrangements. The O&M Plan shall describe the designated responsible party to manage the offsite mitigation or restoration project, employee's training program and duties, operating schedule, maintenance frequency, routine service schedule, specific maintenance activities, copies of resource agency permits, and any other necessary activities.

Construction of the priority project shall not commence prior to approval of the final WQMP and the security of the overall funding mechanism.

4.5 Tiered Requirements

A proposed PDP that is not located in an exemption zone (see **Figures 4-4, 4-5, and 4-6**) must meet the HMP requirements defined in **Section 4.4**. **Figures 4-4, 4-5, and 4-6** are provided for planning purposes; however, the project proponent shall verify the eligibility to exemption criteria as defined in **Section 4.3**. The PDP must be classified by an applicable tier and meet all the requirements outlined for that tier. The project proponent may associate the size and type of the PDP to one of the following four tiers:

- Tier 1 – Large development projects exceeding 100 acres or development projects that are part of a common initial or phased development plan that exceeds 100 acres
- Tier 2 – Medium-sized development projects between one and 100 acres or re-development projects over one acre
- Tier 3 – Small-sized projects less than one acre yet defined as a PDP
- Tier 4 – Roadway-specific projects

Proposed development or re-development projects face different levels of spatial, environmental, financial, technical, and permitting constraints based on their size and type. As such, the permit language was translated into HMP requirements that are specific and adapted to each tier configuration. The definition of the four tiers was principally derived from the elements of the permit, as well as from a review of the other HMPs (Santa Clara, Alameda, Sacramento, and San Diego). The proposed tiers were defined based on the size and type of proposed projects, and include all PDPs as defined in Permit Item F.1.d.(11). Most individual single-family residential projects will be exempt from the HMP requirements.

Figure 4-7 illustrates the four tiers. The following subsections detail the HMP criteria specific to each tier.

Figure 4-7: Hydromodification Controls: PDP Tiers

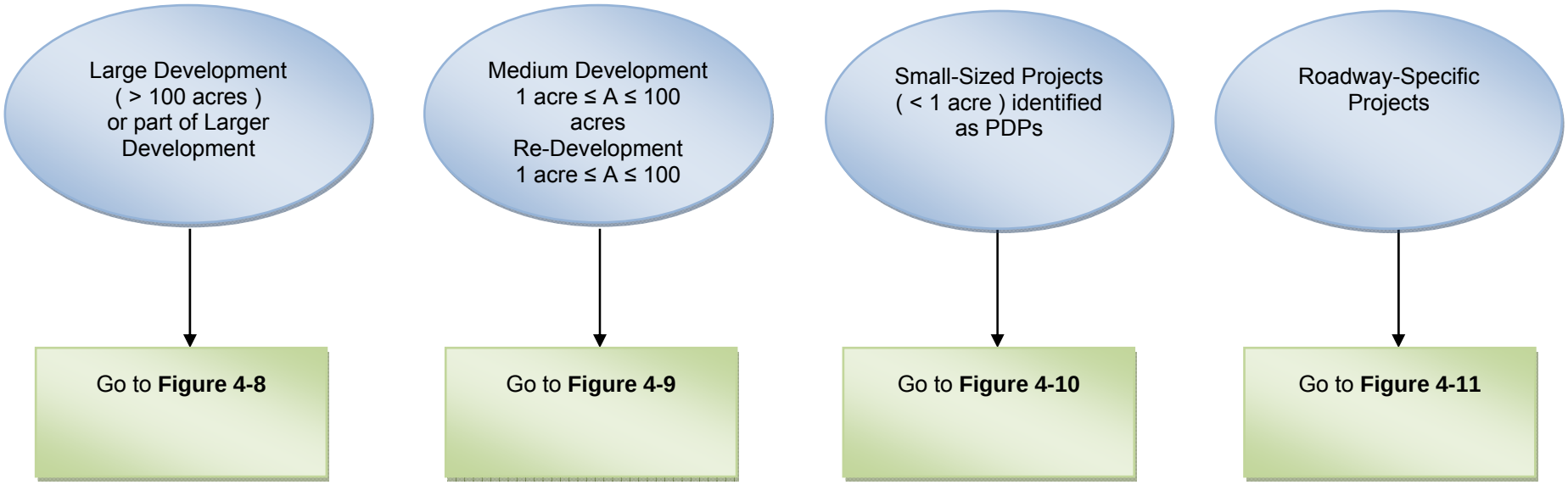

4.5.i Tier 1 - Large developments (higher than one hundred acres)

Tier 1 includes large development projects greater than 100 acres or development projects in a common development plan that exceeds 100 acres. These developments typically offer a enough space for on-site implementation of flow and sediment management controls. Pursuant to permit item F.1.d.(11), implementation of regional control systems for hydromodification may also be considered. Overall, either of the following approaches may be pursued by the applicant:

- Meet the HMP Criteria identified in **Section 4.1** by mitigating flow and duration through on-site hydrologic control measures and addressing sediment loss through on-site management controls.
- Implement regional control systems in lieu of on-site management controls, consistent with the language in permit item F.1.d.(11). A technical feasibility study must be performed to define regional control systems that fulfill water quality, hydrologic, and fluvial geomorphologic requirements consistent with a study framework. Permit item F.1.d.(11) includes also a clause that allows applicants to implement conventional treatment BMPs, as well as participate in the LID waiver program when the regional LID implementation has been shown to be technically infeasible. This clause would not be translated for hydromodification requirements if such technical infeasibility were demonstrated. The technical feasibility study is Step A in **Section 4.4.1**. If a HMP mitigation bank is available, the PDP can pursue this option. The PDP can also pursue the in-stream restoration option (B2) identified in **Section 4.4.1**.

Figure 4-8 shows the two different approaches in a graphical form.

Figure 4-8: Hydromodification Controls: Large Development

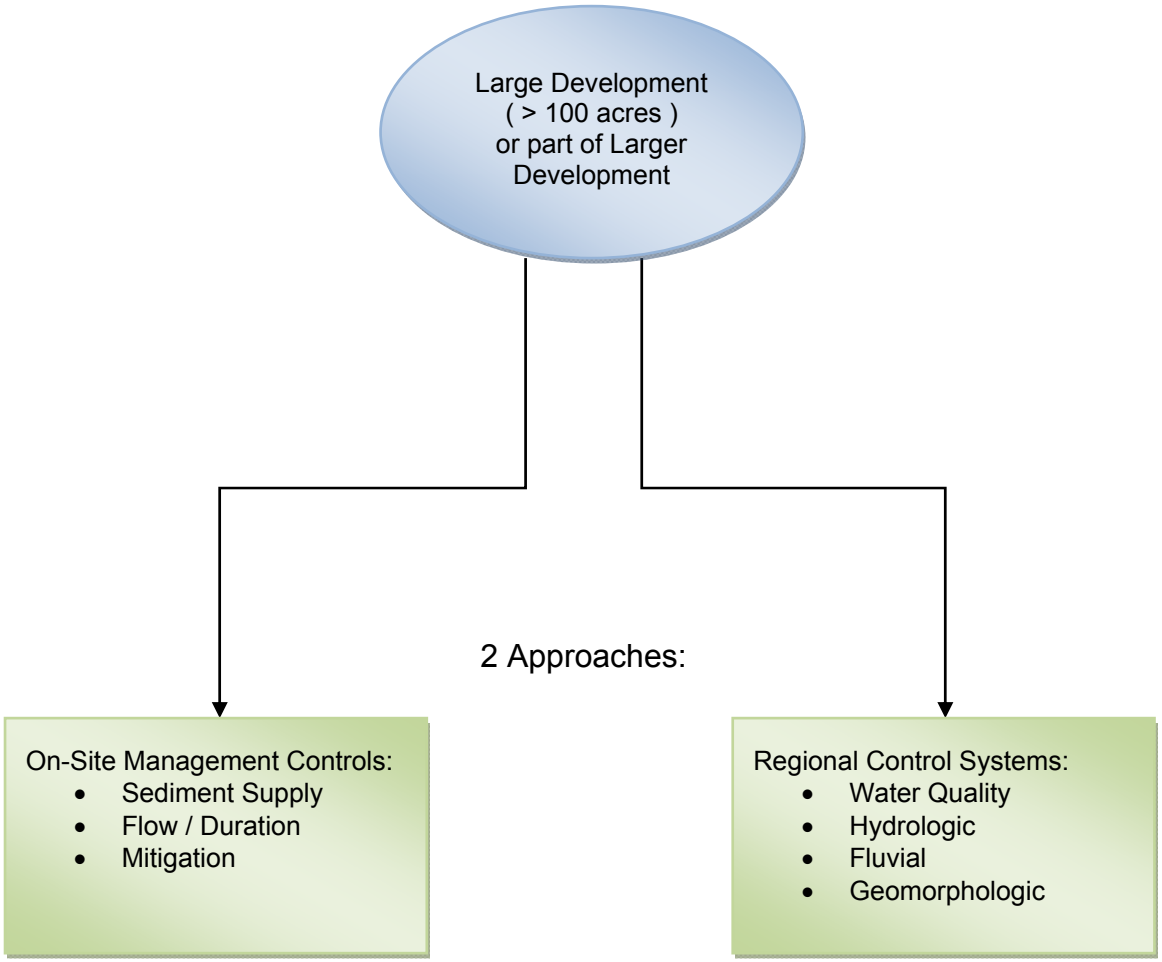

4.5.ii Tier 2 – Medium sized projects (between one acre and one hundred acres)

Tier 2 includes medium size development projects of area comprised between one acre and 100 acres, as well as re-development projects of one acre or more. The two boundaries define Tier 2. Tier 2 development or re-development projects will be subject to a large panel of spatial, environmental, financial, technical, and permitting constraints.

Hydrologic control measures and on-site management controls to ensure compliance with the HMP criteria are described in **Section 4.1**. Using this approach, mitigation of both flow and duration is achieved through on-site hydrologic control measures, and sediment loss is addressed through on-site management controls.

Alternatively, if on-site hydrologic control measures and management controls are not technically feasible due to site constraints, a technical study will be developed to demonstrate the infeasibility, per Step A in **Section 4.4.1**. Step B involves implementation of either an off-site mitigation project in the same hydrologic unit as the PDP or implementation of an in-stream restoration project in the receiving water that the PDP discharges to. Details of Step B are provided in **Section 4.4.1**. PDPs can pursue the HMP mitigation bank option, if available.

A flow chart indicating which HM criteria should be pursued and implemented for a Tier 2 project is shown in **Figure 4-9**.

Figure 4-9: Hydromodification Controls: Medium Development

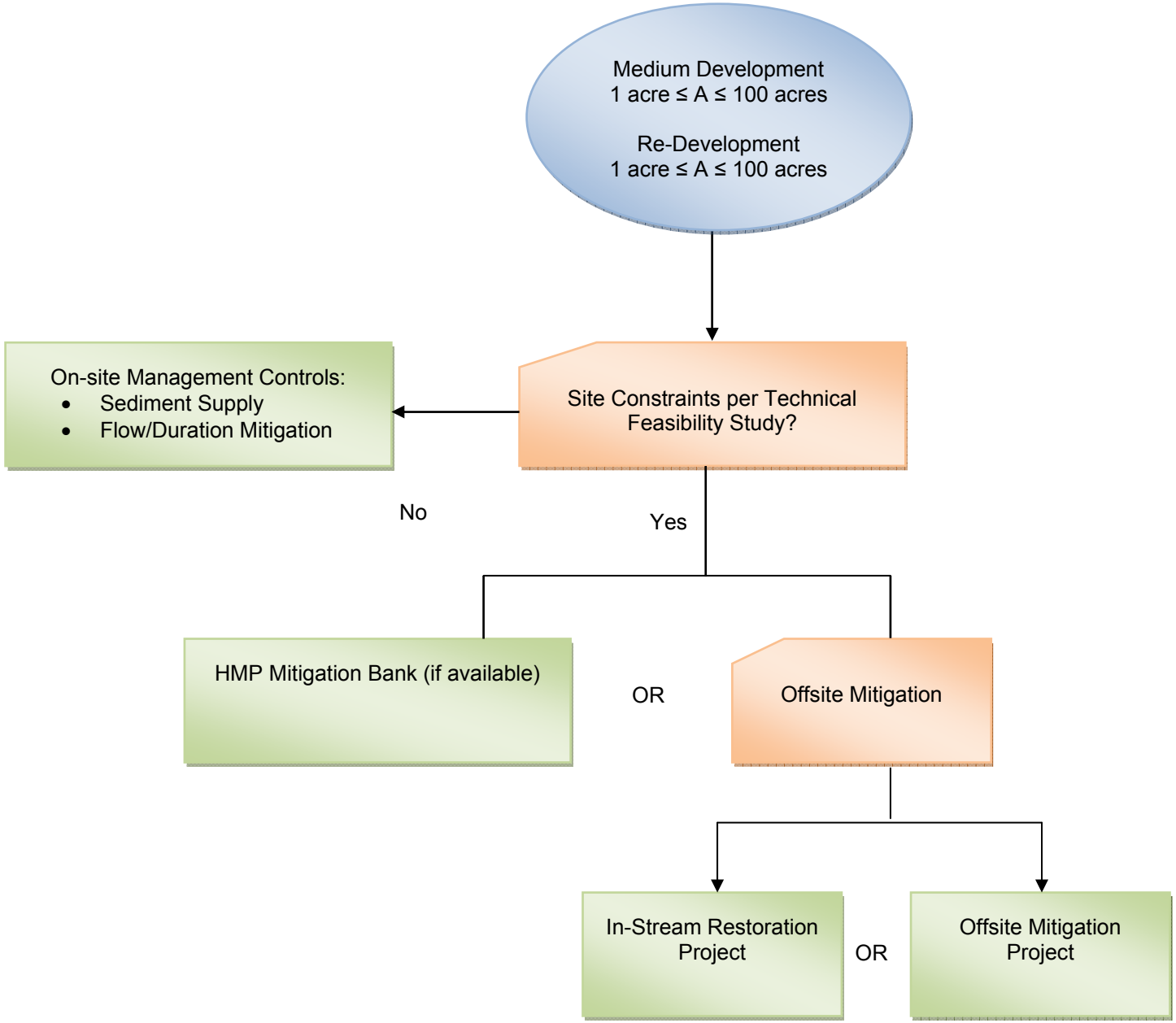

4.5.iii Tier 3 – Smaller-sized projects (less than one acre)

Tier 3 encompasses small-sized projects less than one acre but defined as a PDP. The tier may include the following projects, as characterized by permit Item F.1.d.(1) and Permit item F.1.d.(2):

- New development projects that are smaller than one acre that create 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces (collectively over the entire project site) including commercial, industrial, residential, mixed-use, and public projects. This category includes development projects on public or private land which fall under the planning and building authority of the Permittees.
- Projects on automotive repair shops that are smaller than one acre,. This category is defined as a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.
- Restaurants. This category is defined as a facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is greater than 5,000 square feet but lesser than one acre.
- All hillside development greater than 5,000 square feet but lesser than one acre. This category is defined as any development which creates 5,000 square feet of impervious surface which is located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will grade on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent or greater.
- All development lesser than one acre that are located within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA (where discharges from the development or redevelopment will enter receiving waters within the ESA), which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed project site to 10 percent or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flows from adjacent lands.
- Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more or with 15 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to runoff. Only parking lots that are lesser than one acres are included into Tier 3. Parking lot is defined as a land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business, or for commerce.
- Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs) This category includes RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day. RGO projects that are lesser than one acre are included into Tier 3.
- Those redevelopment projects lesser than one acre that create, add, or replace at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an already developed site and the existing development and/or the redevelopment project falls under the project categories or locations listed in permit section F.1.d.(2). Where redevelopment results in an increase of less than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to Standard Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SSMP) requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed in permit section F.1.d.(6) applies only to the addition or replacement, and not to the entire development. Where

redevelopment results in an increase of more than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire development.

The majority of Tier 3 projects are completed within a very limited amount of space, making it unlikely the applicant will be able to implement on-site management controls. Two approaches are available.

- Implementing hydrologic control measures and on-site management controls within the project boundaries to ensure compliance with the HMP Criteria identified in **Section 4.1**. Using this approach, mitigation of both flow and duration is achieved through on-site hydrologic control measures, and sediment loss is addressed through on-site management controls.
- If on-site hydrologic control measures and management controls are not technically feasible due to site constraints, a simplified technical feasibility study shall be developed to explain why the HMP criteria cannot be met onsite. The simplified technical feasibility study must include:
    - the soil conditions of the PDP site;
    - a demonstration of the lack of available space for onsite controls; and
    - an explanation of prohibitive costs to implement onsite controls.
    - a written opinion from a California Registered Geotechnical Engineer, who will identify the infeasibility due to geotechnical concerns.
- Once the simplified technical feasibility study is accepted by the jurisdiction of the PDP, the PDP can pursue payment into the HMP mitigation bank, if one exists and is available to the PDP. If not, the PDP must pursue either an off-site mitigation project or an in-stream restoration project detailed in Step B in **Section 4.4.1**.

A flow chart indicating which HMP criteria should be considered for a Tier 3 project is shown in **Figure 4-10**.

Figure 4-10: Hydromodification Controls: Small-Size Projects

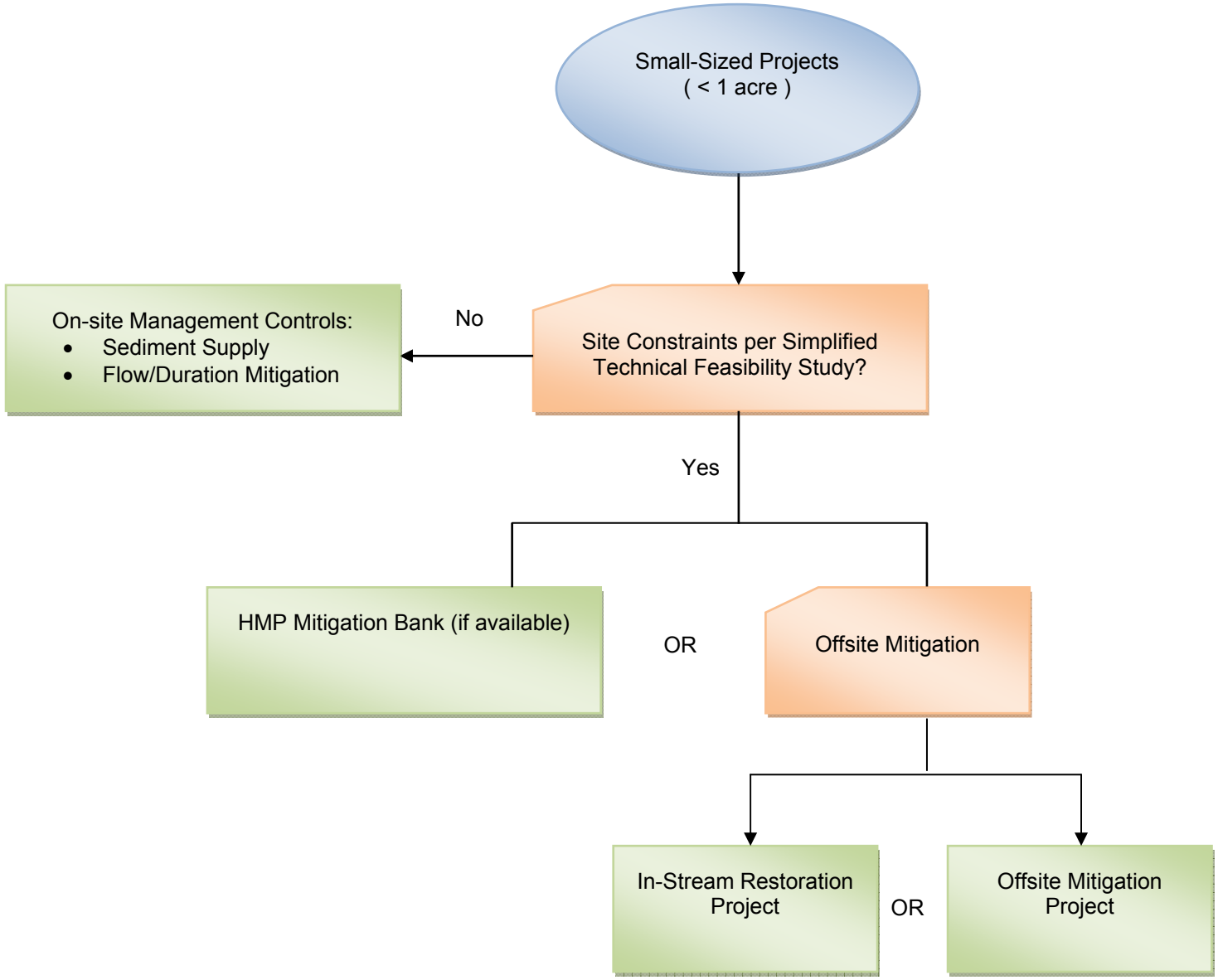

4.5.iv Tier 4 – Municipal Roadway Projects

Municipal roadway projects constitute a standalone tier based on their unique characteristics. Roadway projects are linear development or re-development projects to be completed within a limited right-of-way. Tier 4 includes the following roadway projects, as defined per Permit Items F.1.d.(1) and F.1.d.(2):

- Streets, roads, highways, and freeways. This category includes any paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles.
- Roadway redevelopment projects that create, add, or replace at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces. Where a roadway redevelopment project results in an increase of less than 50% of the impervious surface within the limits of the project, and the existing development was not subject to SSMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed in permit section F.1.d.(6) applies only to the addition or replacement, and not to the entire development. Where the roadway redevelopment project results in an increase of more than 50% of the impervious surface within the limits of the project, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire project.

Routine roadway maintenance projects that maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, original purpose of the facility, or emergency roadway maintenance activities that are required to protect public health and safety are exempt from HMP requirements. The exemption is consistent with the requirements of the 2011 Model WQMP.
Roadway projects have the option to implement a green street approach to meet compliance with the HMP. The opportunity to develop a green street project will depend upon several factors, including but not limited to the ownership of the land adjacent to the right-of-way, the location of existing utilities, the course of the existing storm drain, and potential access opportunities. The PDP will take the following course of action for meeting the HMP Criteria for municipal roadway projects:

- The PDP will evaluate, to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), implementation of a "green streets" approach consistent with the 2008 U.S. EPA Green Streets Manual. If it is determined that due to site constraints implementation of a "green streets" approach for the municipal roadway project is infeasible, the PDP will complete a checklist identifying the constraints of why a "green streets" approach cannot be implemented. If a "green streets" approach is infeasible for the municipal roadway project, the PDP shall implement a "green street" project elsewhere in the same hydrologic unit. This alternative "green street" project shall mitigate an equivalent or greater tributary area than that of the proposed municipal roadway project.
- Alternatively, the PDP may pursue either an off-site mitigation project or an in-stream restoration project detailed in Step B in **Section 4.4.1**.
- The flow chart in **Figure 4-11** shows the four scenarios that shall apply to each proposed roadway project.

Figure 4-11: Hydromodification Controls: Roadway-Specific Projects

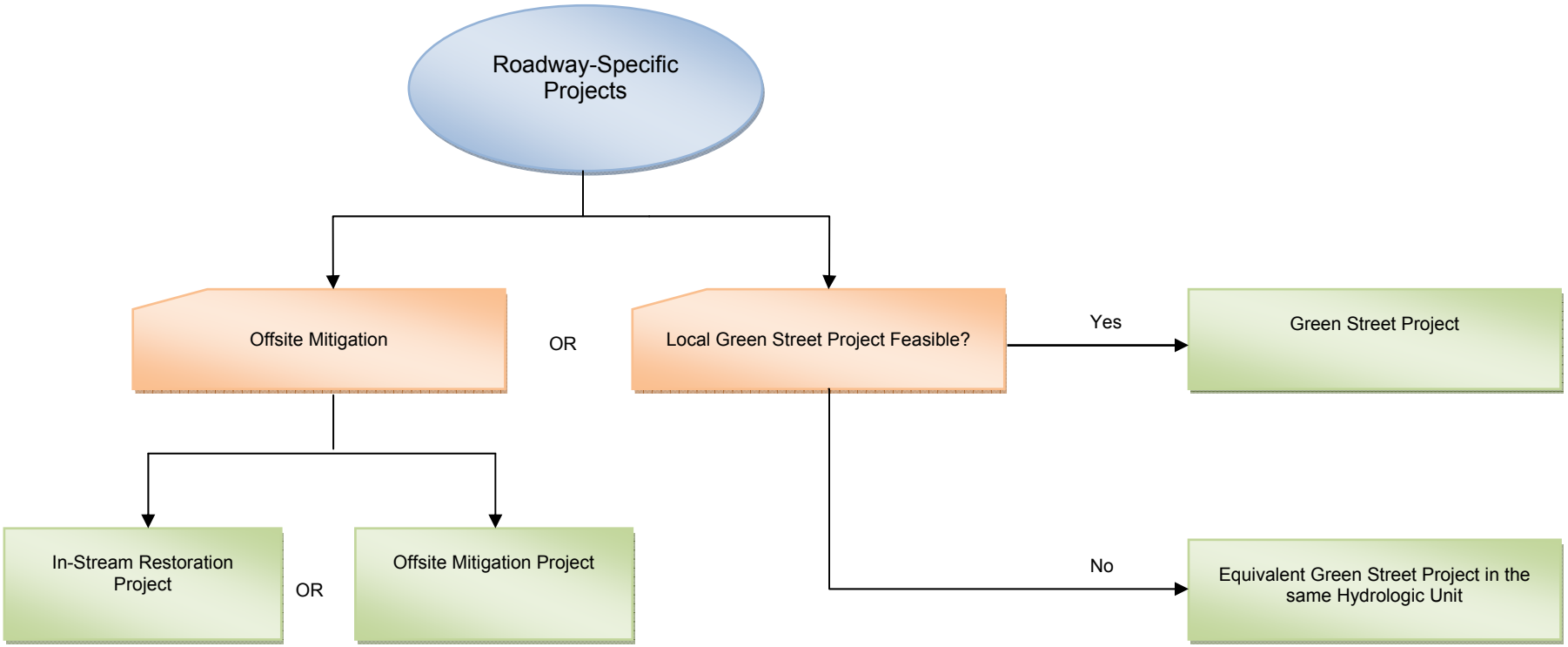

4.6 Hydrologic Management Measures

PDPs are encouraged to use the full suite of hydrologic management measures available to meet the HMP criteria identified in **Section 4.1**. The intent of the HMP is not to specify the types of hydrologic control measures that can be used but rather identify the criteria that must be met allowing flexibility for PDPs to use the full suite of management measures to meet the HMP criteria. Section 5 of the Technical Guidance Document provides information on hydromodification control design. Section 5.5 includes Hydromodification Control BMPs, which specifies the type of BMPs that can be used to meet hydromodification standards. The South Orange County Hydrology Model includes BMPs that can be used to meet the HMP criteria and has been developed as the primary tool to select and size the appropriate hydrologic site design and BMP controls to meet the HMP criteria. The model also incorporates buffer zones as a management measure for those PDPs adjacent to stream channels.

4.6.i Selection and Design of Hydrologic Management Measures

Selection and design of hydrologic management measures is an iterative process that can be facilitated using the South Orange County Hydrology Model (SOCHM). The SOCHM has a comprehensive menu of hydrologic site design measures and hydrologic management measures that can be selected for implementation for PDPs. The design parameters for these hydrologic measures have been incorporated into the model and can be modified to an extent based on site constraints.

4.6.ii Inspection and Maintenance of Hydrologic Management Measures

Maintenance for hydrologic control measures is critical to ensure there optimal operation. PDPs are conditioned to provide verification of inspections and maintenance operations as defined in Section 7.II-4.0 of the approved 2011 Model WQMP. The list of such inspections and maintenance operations shall be included in the WQMP submitted by the applicant. Maintenance activities shall ensure that the systems are properly controlling flow rates and durations to ensure the HMP criteria is being met and inspections shall document the maintenance activities performed and that the hydrologic control measure is functioning properly

5.0 Hydromodification Sediment and Bioassessment Standards

5.1 Sediment Supply Management

Sediment supply plays a role in the stability of alluvial stream channels. A change in coarse (bed material) sediment supply will cause instability in the channel manifested through general scour or aggradation. Lateral bank migration may also result from changes in sediment supply as the channel slope increases or decreases.

The delivery of bed material during construction may increase as land surface is cleared and the potential for erosion is increased. Once the land surface is urbanized, runoff may be discharged through closed conduits and lined channels. The potential for bed material transport may be reduced as compared to the pre-development condition. The purpose of this portion of the HMP is to maintain the pre-development delivery of bed material to receiving streams following urbanization. Bed material is defined as the sediment that comprises the bed and banks of the receiving stream. Bed material load is the material transported by the stream during runoff events. It is comprised partly of the bed load (material that moves along the bed by sliding or saltating) and partly of the suspended load, including particle size fractions in the channel bed sediments. Bed material load is a primary variable controlling stream channel morphology. Wash load is the portion of the total sediment load carried continuously in suspension by the flow, and generally consists of the finest particles. Changes in wash load are not likely to significantly affect the channel stability, and reductions in wash load are generally assumed to improve habitat function.

The resiliency of receiving channels to forestall changes in the watershed due to urbanization varies with the magnitude of the change and characteristics of the channel (bed and bank material, vegetation, channel cross section and slope). It is difficult to quantitatively predict the response in a receiving channel to changes in the fundamental variables described by Lane (1955) of discharge, bed material grain size, channel slope and sediment supply. Accordingly, the most effective approach to ensuring channel stability may be to avoid changes in the fundamental variables (Lane's relationship) during urbanization through the implementation of stream channel management guidelines. In the case of bed material sediment supply, this will be accomplished by avoiding development in areas that are a significant contributor of bed material load to the receiving channel.

The general approach to ensure maintenance of the pre-project sediment supply is a three-step process:

1. Determine whether the site is a significant source of bed material to the receiving stream.
2. Avoid significant bed material supply areas in the site design.
3. Replace significant bed material supply areas that are eliminated through urbanization.

In the event of a projected reduction in sediment supply, the project proponent shall investigate the feasibility of sediment management measures, including rerouting drainage pathways through coarse bed sediments onsite, otherwise maintaining pre-project bed material discharge from the site, or providing additional mitigation in site runoff. Specific guidance on sediment management measures will be provided in the Model WQMP for South Orange County.

An alternative compliance option allows the project applicant to model the site conditions and the receiving stream and provide additional mitigation in site runoff to compensate for the reduction (or addition) of bed material. An erosion potential management objective must comply with the HMP performance standard as defined in Section 4.1. This option may only be used if the general approach outlined above is deemed infeasible by the permitting authority, or if the project site design requires significant alteration of on-site streams.

5.1.i Methodology

The project applicant must determine the location of the downstream alluvial receiving water that may be impacted by the project. Only the first downstream conveyance that is unlined (invert, side slopes or both) will be considered and will serve as the "assessment" or "receiving" stream for the project. The following methodology will be used to ensure that the project does not adversely impact bed material load to the assessment stream.

Step 1

A triad approach will be completed to determine whether the site is a significant source of bed material to the receiving stream and includes the following components:

1. Site soil assessment, including an analysis and comparison of the bed material in the receiving stream and the onsite streams;
2. Determination of the capability of the onsite streams to deliver the site bed material (if present) to the receiving stream; and
3. Present and potential future condition of the receiving stream.

A geotechnical and sieve analysis is the first piece of information to be used in a triad approach to determine if the site is a significant source of bed material load to the assessment stream. An investigation shall be completed of the assessment stream to complete a sieve analysis of the bed material. Two samples shall be taken of the assessment stream using the "reach" approach (TS13A, 2007). Samples in each of the two locations should be taken using the surface and subsurface bulk sample technique (TS13A, 2007) for a total of four samples.

A similar sampling assessment should be conducted on the project site. First-order and greater streams that will be impacted by the project (drainage area changed, stabilized, lined or replaced with underground conduits) will be analyzed in each subwatershed. One stream per subwatershed that will be impacted on the site must be assessed. A subwatershed is defined as tributary to a single discharge point at the project property boundary.

The sieve analysis should report the coarsest 90 percent (by weight) of the material for comparison between the site and the assessment stream. The Professional Engineer shall render an opinion if the material found on the site is of similar gradation to the material found in the receiving stream. The opinion will be based on the following information:

- Sieve analysis results
- Soil erodibility (K) factor
- Topographic relief of the project area
- Lithology of the soils on the project site

The Professional Engineer shall rate the site as having either a high, medium or low probability of supplying bed material load to the receiving stream. This site soil assessment serves as the first piece of information for the triad approach.

The second piece of information is to qualitatively assess the sediment delivery potential of the site streams to deliver the bed material load to the receiving stream, or the bed material sediment delivery potential or ratio. There is no documented procedure to estimate the sediment delivery ratio; it is affected by a number of factors, including the sediment source, proximity to the receiving stream, on-site channel density, project watershed area, slope, length, land use and land cover, and rainfall intensity. The Engineer will qualitatively assess the bed material sediment delivery potential and rate the potential as high, medium or low potential.
The final piece of information is the present and potential future condition of the receiving stream. The Engineer shall assess the receiving stream for the following:

- Bank stability. Receiving streams with unstable banks may be more sensitive to changes in bed material load.
- Degree of incision. Receiving streams with moderate to high incision may be more sensitive to changes in bed material load.
- Bed material gradation. Receiving streams with more coarse bed material (such as gravel) are better able to buffer change in bed material load as compared to beds with finer gradation of bed material (sand).
- Transport vs. supply limited streams. Receiving streams that are transport limited may be better able to buffer changes in bed material load as compared to streams that are supply limited.

The Engineer will qualitatively assess the receiving stream using the gathered observations and rate the potential for adverse response based on a change in bed material load as high, medium or low.
The Engineer shall use a triad assessment approach, weighting each of the components based on professional judgment to determine if the project site provides a significant source of bed material load to the receiving stream, and the impact the project would have on the receiving stream. The final assessment and recommendation shall be documented in the HMP portion of the WQTR.

The recommendation may be any of the following:

- Site a significant source of sediment bed material – all on-site streams must be preserved.
- Site a source of sediment bed material – some of the on-site streams must be preserved (with identified streams noted).
- Site is not a significant source of sediment bed material.

The final recommendation will be guided by the triad assessment. Projects with predominantly "high" values for each of the three assessment areas would indicate preservation of on-site streams. Sites with predominantly "medium" values may warrant preservation of some of the on-site streams, and sites with generally "low" values would not require site design considerations for bed material.

The Engineer shall also assess if the receiving stream has been altered either for alignment, cross section, or longitudinal grade, or has degraded to the extent that an in-stream restoration project would be required to restore the functions and values of the stream bed. In such cases, the Engineer should discuss options for participating in an in-stream project in lieu of on-site design features to preserve bed material load.

Provision for waiver of sediment assessment. If any of the following are present, the site shall not be required to consider sediment component as a part of the HMP mitigation.

1. The site was previously developed and is being redeveloped.
2. There was no stormwater discharge from the site to a receiving water for the range of flows associated with the HMP.
3. The site discharges directly to a bay, estuary, reservoir, lake or the ocean, or through engineered channels to any of these receiving waters.

Step 2

If the analysis in Step 1 indicates that some or all of the site stream courses must be preserved as a contributor of bed material load to the receiving stream, the site plan shall be developed to avoid impacting the identified streams. The Engineer will designate streams onsite that should be avoided to preserve the discharge of bed material load from the site. The Engineer may consider the factors discussed above when determining whether a specific on-site stream course is a significant contributor of bed material load and should be preserved.

Step 3

If it is infeasible to avoid on-site streams that contribute significant bed material load in the design of the site plan, the drainage(s) may be moved and replicated elsewhere on the site, provided the Engineer will certify that the relocated drainage course has a similar potential to generate bed material load. The Professional Engineer will also certify that the revised drainage location is in substantially similar material as the natural stream location.

5.1.ii Alternative Compliance Methodology

The alternative compliance program may only be pursued if the significant replacement of bed material supply is deemed infeasible by the permitting authority, or if the project site design requires significant alteration of on-site streams. The infeasibility of the different sediment management measures stated in the general approach may only be demonstrated and documented by a Professional Engineer. The Professional Engineer may also demonstrate the expected feasibility of the alternative compliance methodology.

In such an eventuality, applicants may propose an alternative compliance methodology for bed material load mitigation from a project based on numerical modeling. The Engineer may propose adjusting the flow duration curve to maintain pre-project conditions in the receiving channel with the expected change in bed material load discharge from the site. This option may not be practical when the changes in bed material supply from the project are relatively small, due to limitations in the accuracy of modeling. The Engineer shall determine, using best professional judgment, if the alternative modeling approach is applicable.

The alternative modeling approach shall include the following:

1. Continuous hydrologic simulation for the project baseline condition and proposed condition over the range of flow values up to the pre-project 10-year event.
2. Sediment transport model of the receiving stream for the project baseline condition and proposed condition.
3. Analysis of the change in sediment bed material from the project baseline condition to the proposed condition
4. Explanation of method used to control the discharge from the project to account for changes in the delivered sediment bed material.
5. Summary report

An erosion potential (Ep) management objective will serve as the alternative performance standard for this option. As described in the modeling approach, hydromodification management measures will be selected and designed to maintain the Ep ratio within 10 percent of the target value in the receiving waters. The target Ep will be adjusted to account for changes in bed sediment supply. Studies have demonstrated that achieving an optimum capacity-supply ratio within 10 percent of the unity should ensure the dynamic stability of a stream while allowing the river to recover of some of the morphological detail that cannot be designed a-priori (USACE, 2001).

Site specific modeling is discussed further in **Appendix D**.

5.2 Bioassessment

5.2.i Historical hydromodification impacts and IBI scoring

Permit Section F.1.h.(1)(f) requires the identification of areas within the San Juan hydrologic unit where historical hydromodification has resulted in negative impacts to benthic macroinvertebrate communities. This section of the HMP was developed to address permit Section F.1.h.(1)(f). The upper part of the San Juan hydrologic unit (HU 901) is located in Orange County. A Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) was prepared in July 2007 for this portion of the hydrologic unit by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP, 2007). Findings of the 2007 SWAMP report indirectly identify such areas that are associated with the negative impact to benthic macroinvertebrate and benthic periphyton. These areas are characterized by low (poor) or very low (very poor) Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) scores. This reporting effort was completed under the supervision of the SDRWQCB. SWAMP monitoring efforts are conducted every five years.

The bioassessment analysis included monitoring data from the following historical monitoring programs:

- California Department of Fish and Game (1998-2000)
- Orange County NPDES (2002-2006)
- Camp Pendleton (2004-2005)

The Southern California IBI is computed as a composite of seven metrics summed and scaled from 0 to 100, as follows:

- 0–19 (very poor condition)
- 20–39 (poor condition)
- 40–59 (fair condition)
- 60–79 (good condition)
- 80–100 (very good condition)

Seventeen monitoring stations are located within the Orange County boundaries. **Figure 5-1** shows the location of these stations, as well as their associated IBI scoring category. Associated IBI scores were derived from the statistical analysis of monitoring data that was collected over several seasons (winter, spring, summer, and fall) and different hydrologic conditions.

The SWAMP study considers three monitoring locations as unimpacted by anthropogenic development in the hydrologic unit. They are characterized as reference monitoring locations. The three reference stations and their associated IBI scores are

- Bell Creek (64)
- Cold Spring Creek (34)
- Arroyo Trabuco Creek (68)

Figure 5-1: IBI Scoring within the San Juan Hydrologic Unit

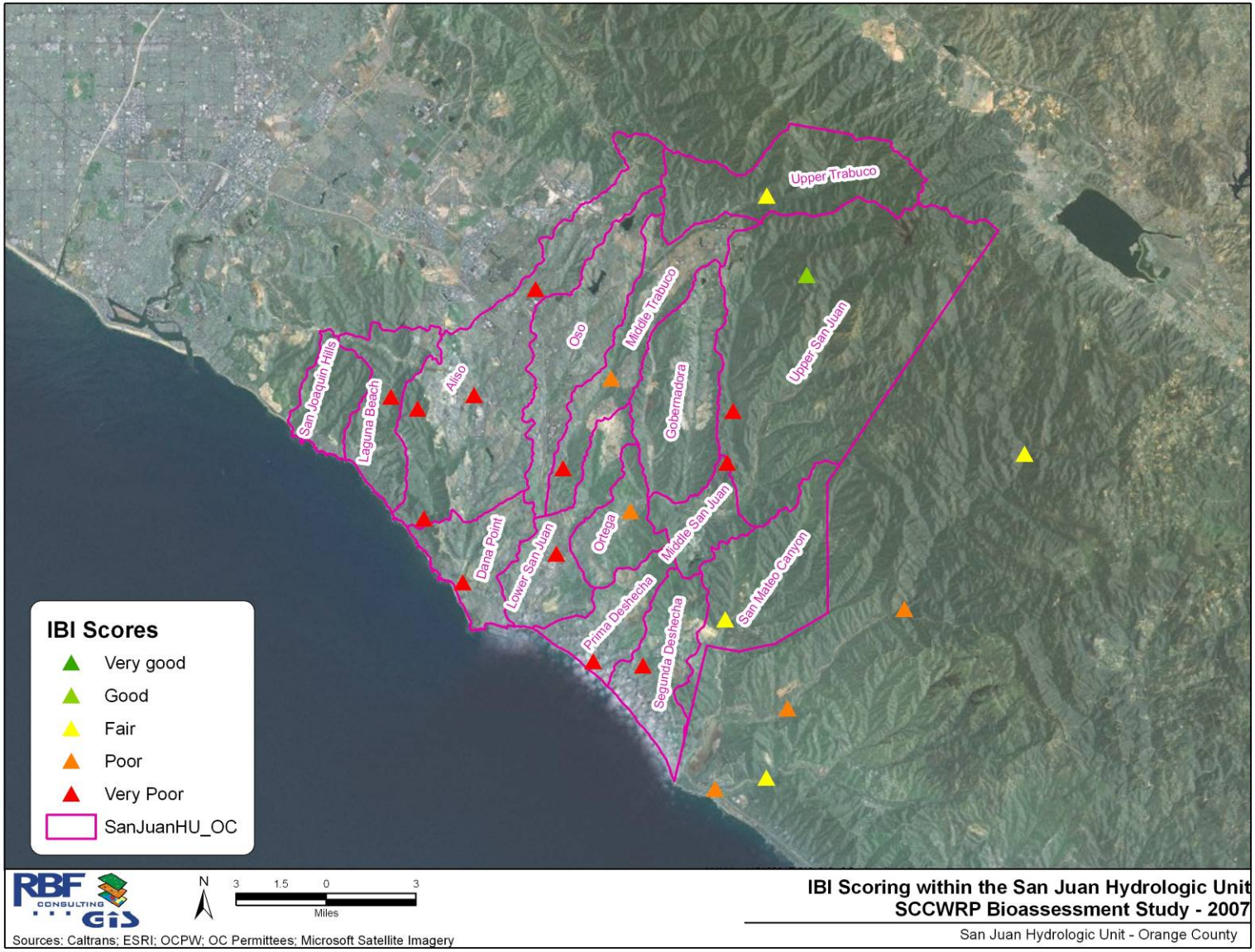

Overall, benthic macroinvertebrate communities may have been impacted by hydromodification in several coastal and foothill subwatersheds that exhibit very poor IBI scores. These include the following subwatersheds: Laguna Beach, Aliso Creek, Dana Point, Lower San Juan, Prima Deshecha, Segunda Deshecha, Middle San Juan subwatersheds, as well as the lower portion of the Middle Trabuco subwatershed. Similarly, benthic macroinvertebrate communities may have been impacted to a lesser level in the Middle Trabuco and Ortega subwatersheds. One of the reference monitoring stations, Cold Creek, exhibits poor IBI scores. Conversely, benthic macroinvertebrate communities of the following subwatersheds may have been not impacted by hydromodification: San Mateo Canyon, Upper Trabuco, and Upper San Juan. Developments in these subwatersheds are limited.

No monitoring stations are available in the Gobernadora, Oso, and San Joaquin Hills subwatersheds. Impacts of hydromodification on IBI scores were not extrapolated to these subwatersheds because of the geographic variability of environmental conditions.

5.2.ii Assessment of watercourses

Hydromodification impacts from development projects and/or maintenance activities may have led to the impairment of state and federal waters and wetlands. U.S. EPA reports three major types of hydromodification activities: channelization and channel modification, dams, and streambank and shoreline erosion (U.S. EPA, 2007). Studies suggest a link between the value of physical habitat/structure and IBI values. Waterbodies that are impacted by hydromodification may have lower IBI scores due to direct and indirect impacts of upstream development.

Accelerated impacts occur to natural or earthen drainages from projects that increase in runoff flow rates and duration. Such impacts to aquatic species may include changes in flow, increased sedimentation, higher water temperatures, lower dissolved oxygen, degradation of biotic structure and decreased water quality (U.S. EPA 2007). Once these environmental stressors are present, subsequent direct and indirect impacts occur, especially to aquatic life. For example, increased sediment loading can decrease fish spawning and reduce macro-invertebrate communities. Hydromodification generally increases the transport of sediment and associated constituents (nitrates, sulfates, metals, turbidity), which impacts water quality to the point where aquatic life thresholds may be exceeded (SCCWRP 2007). Studies suggest a link between the value of physical habitat/structure and IBI values. Waterbodies that are impacted by hydromodification would be expected to have lower IBI scores from direct and indirect impacts of upstream development. It should be noted, however, that low IBI scores may be caused by natural variability.

The second aspect to consider is the reduction of wash load, which is generally viewed as favorable to benthic health. “Natural” discharge of course material (bed material) is beneficial, but colloidal material, clay, and silt are unfavorable. Stabilization of the watershed, particularly of areas generating turbidity in runoff, is the goal. The reduction of wash load during construction activities may be accomplished with the implementation of the requirements of the Construction General Permit.

The impacts of potential hydrograph changes will be assessed through the SWAMP monitoring program, as presented in **Section 6**. In addition, records of channel morphology will be taken at selected monitoring locations.

6.0 HMP and Bioassessment Monitoring & Effectiveness

The following section defines the monitoring approach and the performance protocol that will be implemented to verify the effectiveness of the South Orange County HMP. The section presents technical concepts and defines approaches to monitor the effectiveness of the HMP as required by provisions F.1.h. (1)(g) and F.1.h. (1)(l) of Regional Board Order No. R9-2009-0002. Section F.1.h.(1)(g) requires the definition of a protocol to evaluate the potential hydrograph change impacts to downstream watercourses from PDPs. The protocol must include the use of IBI scores. Section F.1.h.(1)(l) also requires a description of pre- and post- project monitoring and other program evaluation, including IBI score, to assess the effectiveness of the HMP. The defined performance protocol addresses the requirements of provisions F.1.h.(1)(k), including a description of inspections and maintenance of hydrologic controls and sediment supply management measures, as well as a protocol to address potential hydromodification impacts.

The hydrologic and sediment performance standards established by this HMP are based on the most recent state of the hydromodification management science (SCCWRP, 2012). The level of uncertainty associated with the variables influencing the geomorphology and the biological integrity of receiving streams may only be reduced through monitoring. The implementation of the hydromodification monitoring approach along with the performance protocol will operate on the basis of adaptive management principles. The frequency and geographical distribution of the proposed monitoring actions is optimally selected upon identification of the scientifically-observed seasonal and geographical patterns of hydromodification and in-stream biological activity. The findings of the monitoring plan will trigger refinements improving the hydrologic and sediment performance standards, to ensure that the geomorphology and the biological integrity of receiving streams are protected or enhanced.

6.1 Technical Concepts

6.1.i HMP Monitoring Measures

Stream Benthic Community

A stream benthic community is a metric for assessing the condition of a stream. Biological communities represent the health of a portion of the benthic stream community. This is explained by the fact that biological organisms, especially benthic macroinvertebrate and periphyton communities, integrate exposure over time and respond to cumulative stressors (SCCWRP, 2011). The IBI integrates several populations of organisms, and as such the combination of organisms offers a differential sensitivity to stressors, allowing for early detection of potential degradation (SCCWRP, 2011). Bioassessment may only be conducted from May to July and only if water is present; however, samples that are collected late spring may provide the most representative results, as vegetation cover and flow conditions are usually optimal. This is particularly true for non-perennial streams of the San Juan Hydrologic Unit. Seasonal variability in benthic communities is typical for non-perennial streams; however, the current IBI has almost exclusively been calibrated for perennial streams (SCCWRP, 2011). SCCWRP is in the process of developing a Benthic Macroinvertebrate Index (BMI) that would account for the typical seasonal variability of non-perennial streams.

Channel incision and widening

The most obvious way to assess changes due to scour or deposition is to physically measure the pre-project and post-project cross sections, and determine if the channel is incising and/or widening over time. This is accomplished by conducting geomorphic assessments and channel surveys downstream of a planned development before and after construction. In addition to physical measurements, comparison of current and historical photos, aerial photography, and site inspection for signs of channel degradation can provide important supporting evidence.

6.1.ii Temporal and Spatial Variability of Monitoring Locations

Temporal variability

The single most important factor affecting the temporal variability inherent to measuring stream degradation is variable inter-annual rainfall frequency and intensity. Droughts in California can last years, with little to no rainfall occurring in Southern California. During El Niño years, anomalously high storm frequencies and intensities can result in sudden geomorphic changes. Rainfall intensity also varies intra-annually. Accordingly, the value of the monitoring program will be derived only over the long-term. Significant trends will likely require many years to identify. IBI scores may be a correlating variable to geomorphic changes in streams.. However, the method used to compute the index is specifically for perennial streams, and does not account for the typical seasonal variability associated with non-perennial streams, as it exists in the San Juan Hydrologic Unit.

Spatial variability

Sampling a representative set of streams is important to capture the range of watershed conditions and biological organisms present in the permit coverage area. Other important factors that affect stream responses to hydromodification include channel grade, watershed area, vegetated cover, and stream sinuosity. In addition to channel and watershed features, location within the watershed is an important consideration. Monitoring stations should be located in the watershed headwaters just downstream of a development project of sufficient size, so that hydromodification effects from the proposed development can be isolated for comparison purposes to the maximum extent practicable. Upper watershed sites provide more definitive measures of HMP effectiveness because they can more directly correlate effects to specific development projects.

Middle watershed and lower watershed sites would be influenced by confounding variables (such as mass wasting and impacts from natural tributary confluences and other existing development projects), including phased developments over many years, in the watershed. Therefore, middle and lower watershed monitoring sites would require much more time to assess overall program effectiveness, if achievable.
The concept of providing hydromodification effectiveness measurements in the watershed headwaters is supported by SCCWRP. Research by SCCWRP has shown that hydromodification effects of a development project become muted with increasing distance from the development site (defined by SCCWRP as the Domain of Effect). To the extent practicable, monitoring locations detailed in this plan will be distributed throughout the San

Juan Hydrologic Unit to provide for geographic and climatic variability across south Orange County.

6.2 Approaches Selected to Assess HMP Effectiveness

The HMP Effectiveness Plan extends for a period of five years. However, interim data may be provided to the Regional Board on an annual basis. A period of five years is necessary to implement the monitoring stations, analyze the data, and account for spatial and temporal variability of the conditions in South Orange County.
An examination of benthic macroinvertebrate organisms will be conducted to assess both biological and geomorphologic health of the streams. Additionally, channel assessment cross sections at selected locations, coincident with the IBI sampling locations, will be selected. South Orange County Permittees seek cost-effective methods to implement the HMP Effectiveness Plan. Stream bioassessment for the purpose of HMP effectiveness should be coupled with the Urban Stream Bioassessment and be reported annually in the Orange County Unified Program Effectiveness Assessment (PEA) (OCDP, 2010). Several bioassessment monitoring sites already exist for both the SWAMP, which is developed on a five-year cycle, and the annual PEA. At each of these existing sites, historical bioassessment data is readily available for the establishment of pre-project conditions. Several reference monitoring sites are also readily available including, but not limited to, three urban bioassessment sites. The ultimate selection of bioassessment sites should consider integrating one or several of these existing sites if consistent with the objectives of the HMP Effectiveness Plan.

Considering the constraints and technical approach detailed above, the following approaches are recommended for HMP monitoring.

Evaluate the HMP effectiveness by monitoring benthic macroinvertebrate communities. Biological organisms provide essential information to the overall health of a stream. The evolution of benthic macroinvertebrate communities may be the precursor to an impacted or improved stream. Benthic communities should be monitored once a year, preferably in late spring, at defined monitoring stations. Bioassessment should be done by computing the IBI score and comparing it to historical levels in the same stream. Ultimately, the Benthic Macroinvertebrate Index (BMI) could be used once it has been developed by SCCWRP, however at this time there is no estimated date as far as completion.

Complete a stream channel survey at each of the selected channel sections on an annual basis. The stream channel survey consists of collecting topographic and bathymetric measurements along each cross-section to characterize morphology and longitudinal slope of the stream segment. Four parameters will be surveyed: the floodprone width, the bankfull width, the bankfull depth, and the longitudinal slope. Each surveyed stream segment will be subsequently classified per the simplified Rosgen system of channel classification (Rosgen, 1996). **Figure 4-13** shows the different types of channels per Rosgen channel classification (Rosgen, 1996).

Figure 6-1: Simplified Rosgen Channel Classification

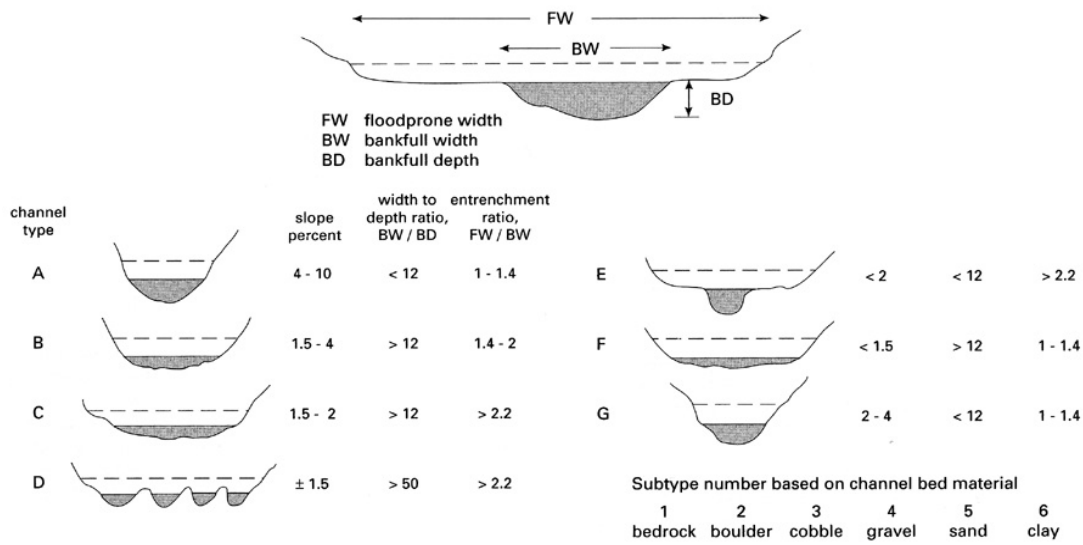

Figure 1.12 The Rosgen system of channel classification.

(Rosgen, 1996)

The temporal evolution in geomorphology, if any, of the surveyed stream segment will be compared to the six-stage Channel Evolution Model defined by Simon, as well as the previous year cross section data, to correlate any potential impacts of urbanization to this change of stream channel geomorphology (Simon et al., 1992). The geomorphologic evolution of a stream segment, if any, will also be compared to the annual bioassessment to determine if the observed aggradation or degradation is associated with changes in the benthic macroinvertebrate communities. **Figure 6-2** illustrates the six-stage sequence of incised channel evolution (Simon et al., 1992). A stream segment will be considered stable over time if features of the stream segment (such as dimension, pattern, and profile) are maintained, and the stream system neither aggrades nor degrades. The channel classification procedure is described in more detail in **Appendix B**.

Figure 6-2: Six-Stage Channel Evolution Model

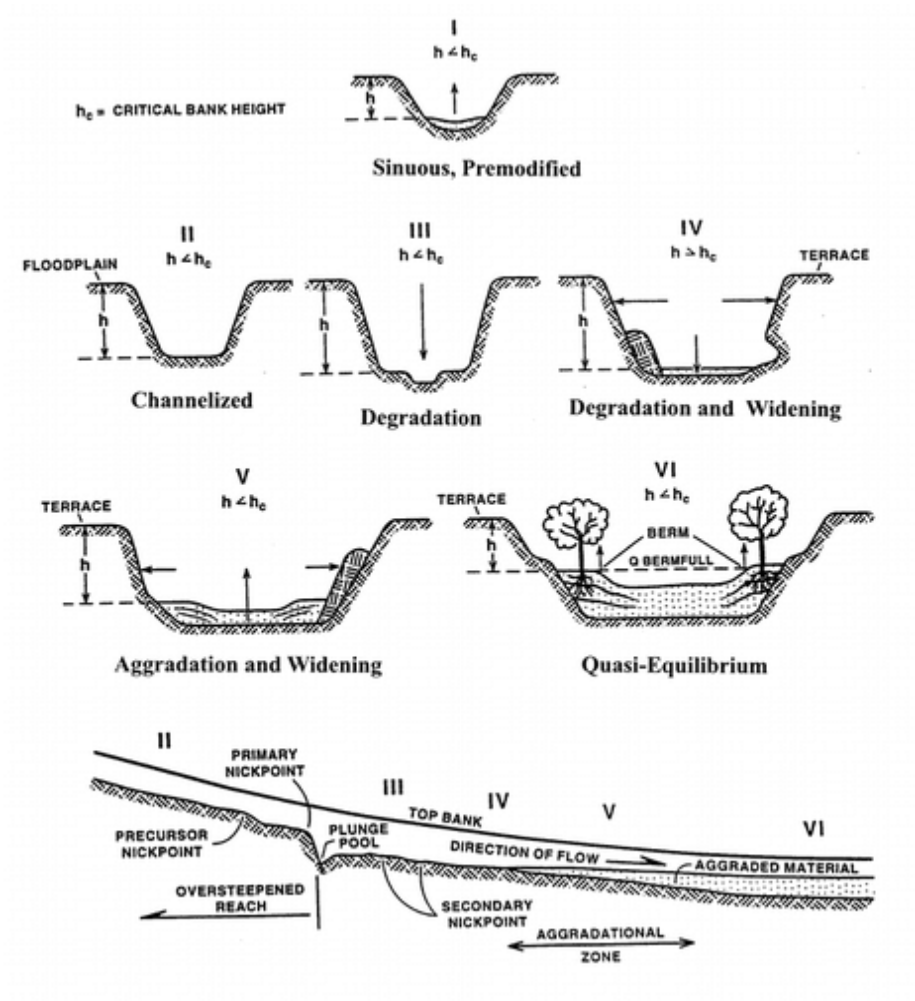

(Simon et al, 1992)

Monitoring in the upper watershed

Upper watershed monitoring (channel surveys) is recommended to eliminate confounding lower watershed variables that would skew the analysis and minimize the potential for reaching meaningful conclusions.

Monitor three representative locations and one reference station

Providing three geographically representative stations would be sufficient to account for spatial and temporal variability of the conditions present in South Orange County. The reference monitoring station would be located in a watershed for which no upstream development (existing or future) is anticipated, preferably where historical bioassessment has been carried out. Data from the reference stations can be used to supplement pre-project condition data obtained at the representative monitoring sites, since the amount of pre-project condition data that can be obtained at such sites is dependent on the land development process. Providing

three representative stations balances the need to characterize spatial variability against the cost of monitoring.

6.3 HMP Effectiveness Evaluation

The effectiveness of the HMP is to be evaluated into two main axes:

- BMP inspections and maintenance
- Performance protocol

6.3.i BMP Inspections and Maintenance

One key component of the implementation of the HMP is to ensure hydrologic controls and sediment supply management measures perform effectively. PDPs are conditioned to verify inspections and maintenance operations as defined in Section 7.II-4.0 of the approved 2011 Model WQMP. The list of such inspections and maintenance operations shall be included in the WQMP submitted by the applicant. Maintenance activities shall ensure that the systems are properly controlling flow rates and durations to meet the requirements defined in the permit Item F.1.h.(1)(k).

6.3.ii Performance Protocol

As defined in **Section 6.2**, channel section surveys and IBI scores are to be monitored on a regular basis at representative locations in the San Juan Hydrologic Unit. If a significant degradation of a stream segment has been detected, a hydrologic analysis shall be performed. A significant degradation of the stream segment will be subjectively interpreted by the analyst as a sudden decline in the IBI, or a rapid change of the morphology of the channel (cross-section). A drastic change in IBI scores may indicate that flow conditions have consequently changed. A significant improvement of the IBI scores may validate the approach taken in this HMP.

The hydrologic analysis, if required, shall determine if the significant degradation of the stream segment is associated to geomorphically significant flows (10% of the 2-year storm event to the 10-year storm event). A significant difference between the expected and the observed flow duration curves for the identified flow range would automatically trigger a performance protocol. The objective of the performance protocol is to correct any performance deficiencies in the existing hydrologic controls and sediment supply management measures. If the stream degradation was caused by flows outside the critical range (a relatively rare storm event), the extensive hydrologic analysis may terminate and no further investigation is needed.

The performance protocol consists of investigating the tributary area of the impacted stream segment to identify the potential source(s). Hydrologic controls and sediment supply management measures of one or several PDPs will be examined to determine if they are under-performing due to a lack of maintenance or poor design. In this case, the lack of performance may appear to be directly responsible for the drastic change in stream conditions (IBI score, morphology). Rehabilitation of the stream segment may be required. It is expected that initial conclusions regarding the effectiveness of the HMP will be drawn after a minimum of five years of observations.

6.4 Summary and Conclusions

The HMP Effectiveness Plan, scheduled for initial implementation over a five-year period, will include the following specific activities:

Baseline Monitoring Plan Requirements:

- Development of QAPP (to be provided to Regional Board staff for review and comment)
- Bioassessment monitoring station analysis and installation
- Annual data analysis (2013–2017)
- Mid-term evaluation of the HMP Effectiveness after review of initial findings (interim report to be submitted in 2015)
- Report preparation (final report to be prepared in 2017)

Monitoring stations:

- Four monitoring locations – three representative stations monitoring exclusively areas in development located in the upper part of the San Juan Hydrologic Unit, and one reference station.
- Bioassessment conducted once a year

Bioassessment

- Annual sampling, preferably during spring season – similar to annual PEA and SWAMP (2012–2017)

Channel Assessments:

- Initial geomorphic assessment at each monitoring location (2012-2013)
- Baseline cross section surveys at each monitoring location (2012-2013)
- Annual geomorphic assessments and cross-section survey at each monitoring location to assess channel condition and response (2013–2017)

Cross-section surveys consist of recording, on an annual basis, the vertical elevations of all significant geomorphic features (bankfull, bank top, bank toe, bar tops, edge of water, thalweg, bank failure, and others) and of all changes in slope breaks at the monumented cross-sections. Annual geomorphic assessments consist of characterizing, on an annual basis, the rate of change, if any, of bed material encountered, vegetation, and bed and bank lateral and longitudinal profiles that are derived from cross-section surveys. The geomorphic survey will also be coupled with monitoring data from the bioassessment stations to ensure that the HMP is effective in protecting the geomorphic and biological integrity of receiving streams.

7.0 HMP and Model WQMP Integration

Within 90 days after a finding of adequacy from the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board Executive Officer the Final South Orange County HMP requirements will be incorporated into the Model Water Quality Management Plan (Model WQMP) and the Technical Guidance Document (TGD). The HMP requirements including the HMP criteria, alternative compliance options and steps, tiered requirements, and the sediment supply management methodology and steps will be incorporated into the Section 7II-2.4.2.2 Determine Hydromodification Performance Criteria under the South County Requirements. The HMP alternative compliance and the alternative compliance for sediment supply management will also be integrated into the Section 7.II-3.0 Alternative Compliance Approaches.

Guidance regarding the hydromodification technical feasibility study will be integrated with the LID feasibility analysis as part of the TGD. This guidance will identify that the criteria for hydromodification and LID requirements are different, however the feasibility analysis for both hydromodification and LID are to be integrated into one feasibility study for the project and submitted with the Preliminary WQMP. Section 5.4, "System Design to Address HCOCs" in South Orange County of the TGD will be updated to include the requirements of the HMP. The Permittees will use the revised Model WQMP and TGD with the HMP requirements to incorporate requirements into the local approval processes via their local WQMPs and municipal ordinances. This will also be completed within 90 days after receiving a finding of adequacy from the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board Executive Officer.

8.0 References

Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program (ACCWP). 2005. Hydrograph Modification Management Plan. May 2005.

Amos, C.B., Burbank, D.W. 2007. Channel width response to differential uplift. Journal of Geophysical Research. Vol. 112.

Beighley, R.E., J.M. Melack, and T. Dunne. 2003. Impacts of California's Climatic Regimes and Coastal Land Use Change on Streamflow Characteristics; Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

Bendaa, L., Miller, D., Bigelowa, P., Andrasa, K. 2003. Effects of post-wildfire erosion on channel environments, Boise River. Forest Ecology and Management 178 (2003)105–119

Bicknell, B.R., Imhoff, J.C., et al. 1997. Hydrological Simulation Program – FORTRAN, User's Manual for Version 11: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Athens, Ga., EPA/600/R-97/080, 755 p.

Bledsoe, B.P. 2001. Relationships of Stream Responses to Hydrologic Changes, Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation. Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference, August 19-24, 2001, Snowmass Village, CO.

_____. 2002. Stream Erosion Potential and Stormwater Management Strategies. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management

128: 451.

_____. 2007. Assessment of Stream response to Urbanization. Cities of the Future: Towards Integrated Sustainable Water and Landscape Management.

Bledsoe, B.P., Hawley, R., and Stein E. 2008. Channel Classification and Mapping Systems with Implications for Assessing Susceptibility to Hydromodification in Southern California. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.

Booth, D.B. 1990. Stream Channel Incision Following Drainage Basin Urbanization. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 26(3): 407-417.

_____. 1991. Urbanization and the Natural Drainage System—Impacts, Solutions, and Prognoses. The Institute for Environmental Studies 7(1).

Booth, D.B. and C.R. Jackson 1997. Urbanization of Aquatic Systems: Degradation Thresholds, Stormwater Detection, and the Limits of Mitigation. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 33(5): 1077-1090.

Brown and Caldwell. 2007. Development of San Diego County Interim Hydromodification Criteria. October 30.

_____. 2008. HMP Submittal Requirements. September 25.

_____. 2008. Using Continuous Simulation to Size Storm Water Control Facilities. May.

_____. 2009. Flow Threshold Analysis for the San Diego HMP. April 30.

_____. 2009. Lower Flow Threshold Alternatives. April 30.

_____. 2009. Minimum Criteria for Evaluation of Storm Water Controls to Meet Interim Hydromodification Criteria. April 30.

_____. 2009. Summary of Evaporation and Evapotranspiration Data for the San Diego Region. April 30.

_____. 2009. Summary of HSPF Modeling Efforts in Southern California. April 30.

Butcher, J. 2007. Comparison of BAHM and Contra Costa Approaches to Hydromodification Management Plan Requirements. Tetra Tech, Inc. Memorandum to Janet O'Hara (CA RWQCB Region 2). December 7, 2007.

California Department of Conservation, 2002. California Geomorphic Provinces. Note 36. California Geological Survey.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board – San Diego Region. 2009. Order No. R9-2009-0002. December 16.

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook. New Development and Redevelopment. January 2003.

Chin, A. and K.J. Gregory (2005). Managing urban river channel adjustments. Geomorphology 69:28-45.

Clear Creek Solutions, Inc., 2007. Bay Area Hydrology Model User Manual, Prepared for Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program, San Mateo Countywide Water Pollution Prevention Program, Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. July 2007.

Coleman, D., C. MacRae, and E.D. Stein. 2005. Effect of increases in peak flows and imperviousness on the morphology of southern California streams. Research Project Technical Report #450. Report from the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition, Southern California Coastal Water, Westminster, CA.

Contra Costa Clean Water Program (CCCWP). 2004. Work Plan and Literature Review for the Hydrograph Modification Management Plan.

_____. 2005. Hydrograph Modification Management Plan. Prepared by Philip Williams & Associates. May 15, 2005.

Donigan, A.S., and H.H. Davis. 1978. User's Manual for Agricultural Runoff Management (ARM) Model. EPA-600/3-78-080. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Dunne, T. and L.B. Leopold. 1978. Water in Environmental Planning. New York, W.H. Freeman and Company. 818 pp.

Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Work Group (FISRWG). 1998. Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices. United States Department of Agriculture.

Fischenich, C. 2001. Stability of Stream Restoration Materials. ERDC TN-EMRRP-SR-29

Geosyntec Consultants. 2004. Evaluation of the Range of Storms for HMP Performance Criteria. Memorandum to Onsite Management Measures Subgroup, Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP). April 1, 2004. Revised Final Draft.

Henshaw, P.C. and D.B. Booth 2000. Natural Restabilization of Stream Channels in Urban Watersheds. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 36(6): 1219-1236.

Hey, R. D., and Thorne, C. R. 1986. "Stable Channels with Mobile Gravel Beds," Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. 112, No. 8, pp. 671-689.

Hollis, G.E. 1975. The Effect of Urbanization on Floods of Different Recurrence Intervals. Water Resources Research.

Kirkby, M.J. 1995. Modeling the links between vegetation and landforms. Geomorphology 13, 319-35.

Lane, E. W. 1955. The importance of fluvial morphology in hydraulic engineering. Proceedings, American Society of Civil Engineers, No. 745, July.

Leeder, M.R., T. Harris, et al. 1998. Sediment supply and climate change: implications for basin stratigraphy. Basin Research 10(1): 7-18.

Leopold, L.B., M.G. Wolman, J.P. Miller. 1964. Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology. San Francisco, W.H. Freeman and Company. 522 pp.

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2002. TMDL to Reduce Bacterial Indicator Densities at Santa Monica Bay Beaches During Wet Weather. June 21.

MacRae C.R., 1997. Experience from Morphological Research on Canadian Streams: Is Control of the Two-Year Frequency Runoff Event the Best Basins for Stream Channel Protection? Effects of Watershed Development And Management Of Aquatic Ecosystems, L.A. Roesner, ed., ASCE Reston, VA., 144-162.

MacRae, C.R. 1993. An Alternate Design Approach for the Control of Instream Erosion Potential in Urbanizing Watersheds. Sixth International Conference on Urban Storm Drainage, Niagara Falls, Ontario.

Mangarella, P. and Palhegyi, G. Geosyntec Consultants. 2002. Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program Hydromodification Management Plan Literature Review.

National Climatic Data Center. 2011. Climatic Data. October.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2011. Mean Higher High Water level. Website: http://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/ . December

Palhegyi, G.,P. Mangarella, et al. 2004. Developing Management Plans to Address Impacts from Urbanization on Stream Channel Integrity, ASCE.

Paul, M.J. and J.L Meyer. 2001. Streams in the Urban Landscape. Annual Review of Ecologic Systems. 32:333–65

Phillip Williams and Associates. 2003. Sources of nonlinearity and complexity in geomorphic systems. Progress in Physical Geography 27(1):

_____. 2009b. Literature Review for the San Diego Hydromodification Management Plan. October 19.

Orange County Department of Planning.

Orange County Department of Planning. 2010. 2009-2010 Unified Program Effectiveness Assessment.

Orange County Department of Planning. 2011. Model Water Quality Management Plan. March22.

Orange County Department of Planning. 2011. Technical Guidance Document for The Preparation of Conceptual/Preliminary and/or Project Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs). March 22.

Orange County Department of Public Works. 1986. Orange County Hydrology Manual. October.

Orange County Department of Public Works. 2005. Orange County Countywide Storm Drain Inventory.

Orange County Department of Public Works. 2011. ALERT system. October.

Ormsbee, L.E. 1989. Rainfall Disaggregation Model for Continuous Hydrologic Modeling. Jounral of Hydraulic Engineering, Vol. 115, No.4, pp.507-525. ASCE

Richman, T., P. E. Jill Bicknell, et al. 2004. Start at the Source: Site Planning and Design Guidance Manual for Storm Water Quality Protection, ASCE.

Riley, A.L. 1998. Restoring Streams in Cities: A Guide for Planners, Policymakers, and Citizens. March.

Ripple, W.J., E.J. Larsen, et al. 2001. Trophic cascades among wolves, elk and aspen on Yellowstone National Park's northern range. Biological Conservation 102(3): 227-234.

Rosgen D.L. 1994. A classification of natural rivers. Catena 22, pp 169-199

Rosgen D.L. 1996. Applied River Morphology. Wildland Hydrology. Pagoosa Springs, CO.

Sacramento Stormwater Quality Partnership. 2009. Pilot Project to Assess Decision Support Tools for Hydromodification Management in the Sacramento Area. March.

San Diego Permittees. 2011. Hydromodification Management Plan. March.

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2008. TMDLs for Indicator Bacteria in Baby Beach and Shelter Island Shoreline Park. June 11.

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2007. TMDLs for Indicator Bacteria Project 1 – Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region. December 12.

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2002. Baseline Geomorphic and Hydrologic Conditions, Rancho Mission Viejo: Portions of the San Juan and Western San Mateo Watersheds. PCR, PWA, and Balance Hydrologics, Inc. February.San Mateo Countywide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program (STOPPP). 2005.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP). 2005. Hydromodification Management Plan Final Report. April 21.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 2006. Santa Clara Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP). February.

Schueler, T. 1998. Basic Concepts in Watershed Planning. Chapter 1 from The Rapid Watershed Planning Handbook, Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Schumm S.A., M.D. Harvey, and C.C. Watson. 1984. Incised channels. Morphology, dynamics and control. Water Resource Publication, Littleton, Colorado.

Simon, A. 1992. Energy, time, and channel evolution in catastrophically disturbed fluvial systems. Geomorphology 5, 345-372.

Simon, A.,M. Doyle, M. Kondolf, F.D. Shields, Jr., B. Rhoads, and M. McPhillips. 2007. Critical evaluation of how the Rosgen Classification and Associated Natural Channel Design Methods fail to Integrate and Quantify Fluvial Processes and Channel Response. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 43(5):1117-1131.

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP). 2005. Evaluating HSPF in an Arid, Urbanized Watershed; Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

_____. 2007. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Report on the San Juan Hydrologic Unit. Prepared for the California Regional

_____. 2010. Hydromodification Screening Tools: Field Manual for Assessing Channel Susceptibility. Technical Report 606.

_____. 2011. Hydromodification Effects on Flow Peaks and Durations in Southern California Urbanizing Watersheds. Technical Report 654.

State of California. 2011. The California Environmental Quality Act, Title 14. California Code of Regulations, Chapter3. Guidelines for Implementation of the California Environmental Quality Act, Section 15332. In-fill Development Projects.

State of California Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (Region 9). July.

_____. 2011. SCCWRP 2011-2012 Research Plan – Bioassessment. Items 1(a)(b)(c). June.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2003. Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake Nutrient Source Assessment for Santa Ana Watershed Authority. January.

Thomas, M.F. 2001. Landscape sensitivity in time and space—an introduction. Catena 42(2-4): 83-98.

Trimble, S.W. and A.C. Mendel 1995. The cow as a geomorphic agent—A critical review. Geomorphology 13(1-4): 233-253.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2001. Channel Restoration Design for Meandering Rivers. Caoastal and Hydraulics Laboratory. ERDC/CHL CR-01-1. September.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2007. Guidelines for Sampling Bed Material, Technical Supplement 13A, Part 654 of National Engineering Handbook, New England District. August.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2008. Managing Weather with Green Infrastructure Municipal Handbook. December.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. BASINS Technical Note 6 – Estimating Hydrology and Hydraulic Parameters for HSPF. July.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Hydromodification. Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. July.

United States Forest Service. 2012. Calveg Mapping Tiles and Accuracy Assessments, Pacific Southwest Region.

USGS Web Site. Water Resources Applications Software. Summary of HSPF – Hydrologic Simulation Program – FORTRAN.

Viessman, Warren, Lewis, Gary L, and Knapp, John W. 1989. Introduction to Hydrology. Harper & Row, New York

Waananen, AO and Crippen, Jr. 1977. Magnitude and frequency of floods in California. US Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation 77-21. 96 p.

Warrick, J.A. and Milliman, J.D. 2003. Hyperpycnal sediment discharge from semiarid southern California rivers: implications for coastal sediment budgets. Geology, Vol 31, N.9, pp781-784. September.

Watson, C.C., D.S. Biedenharn and B.P. Bledsoe. 2002. Use of incised channel evolution models in understanding rehabilitation alternatives. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 38:151-160.

Watson, C.C., and W. Annable. 2003. Channel Rehabilitation: Processes, Design, and Implementation. Notes for Applied Fluvial Geomorphology and River Restoration Short Course, sponsored by the Guadalupe-Coyote Resource Conservation District. Held at the Santa Clara Valley Water District, San Jose, CA, July 14-18.

Western Regional Climate Center. Climatic data. October. [YEAR?]

Wolman, M.G. and J.P. Miller. 1960. Magnitude and Frequency of Forces in Geomorphic Processes, Journal of Geology.

APPENDIX A
HSPF Pervious Land Parameters

Pervious Land Hydrology (PWATER) Parameters

The HSPF hydrology parameters of PWATER are divided into four sections, titled PARM1-4. PARM1 is a series of checks to outline any monthly variability versus constant parameter values within the simulated algorithm; whereas, PARM2 and 3 are a series of climate, geology, topography, and vegetation parameters that require numerical values to be input.

PARM2 involves the basic geometry of the overland flow, the impact of groundwater recession, potential snow impact due to forest cover and the expected infiltration and soil moisture storage. The main parameters of groundwater recession are KVARY and AGWRC. The infiltration and soil moisture storage parameters are INFILT and LZSN.

PARM3 involves the impact of climate temperature during active snow conditions, a wide range of evaporation parameters due to the variability of the onsite soil and existing vegetation and subsurface losses due to groundwater recharge or the existing geology. The main evaporation parameters are INFEXP, INFILD, BASETP, and AGWETP. The parameter for subsurface loss is DEEPFR, which accounts for one of only three major losses from the PWATER water balance (i.e., in addition to evaporation, and lateral and stream outflows).

PARM4 involves the flow and hydrograph characteristics, the expectation of rain interception due to the inherent moisture storage capacity from existing vegetation, land use and/or near surface soil conditions and evaporation due to the root zone of the soil profile. The main interception parameters are CEPSC and UZSN. The parameter for evaporation as a primary function of vegetation is LZETP.

PARM2

KVARY. Groundwater recession flow parameter used to describe non-linear groundwater recession rate (/inches) (initialize with reported values, then calibrate as needed).
KVARY is usually one of the last PWATER parameters to be adjusted; it is used when the observed groundwater recession demonstrates a seasonal variability with a faster recession (i.e., higher slope and lower AGWRC values) during wet periods, and the opposite during dry periods. Value ranges are shown in Table A-4. Values that are representative of the conditions in south Orange County have been selected for the SOCHM. Plotting daily flows with a logarithmic scale helps to elucidate the slope of the flow recession.

AGWRC. Groundwater recession rate, or ratio of current groundwater discharge to that from 24 hours earlier (when KVARY is zero) (/day) (estimate, then calibrate).

The overall watershed recession rate is a complex function of watershed conditions, including climate, topography, soils, and land use. Hydrograph separation techniques can be used to estimate the recession rate from observed daily flow data (such as plotting on a logarithmic scale).

INFILT. Index to mean soil infiltration rate (in/hr); (estimate, then calibrate).
In HSPF, INFILT is the parameter that effectively controls the overall division of the available moisture from precipitation (after interception) into surface runoff. Since INFILT is not a maximum rate nor an infiltration capacity term, its values are normally much less than published infiltration rates, percolation rates (from soil percolation tests), or permeability rates from the literature.

INFILT is primarily a function of soil characteristics, and value ranges have been related to SCS hydrologic soil groups (Donigian and Davis, 1978, p.61, variable INFIL) as follows (Table A-1):

Table A-1: SCS Hydrologic Soil Group Characteristics

SCS Hydrologic Soil Group	INFILT Estimate		Runoff Potential
	(in/hr)	(mm/hr)	
A	0.4 – 1.0	10.0 – 25.0	Low
B	0.1 – 0.4	2.5 – 10.0	Moderate
C	0.05 – 0.1	1.25 – 2.5	Moderate to High
D	0.01 – 0.05	0.25 – 1.25	High

An alternate estimation method that has not been validated is derived from the premise that the combination of infiltration and interflow in HSPF represents the infiltration commonly modeled in the literature (e.g., Viessman et al., 1989, Chapter 4). With this assumption, the value of 2.0*INFILT*INTFW should approximate the average measured soil infiltration rate at saturation, or mean permeability.

LZSN. Lower zone nominal soil moisture storage (inches).

LZSN is related to both precipitation patterns and soil characteristics in the region. Viessman, et al, 1989, provide initial estimates for LZSN in the Stanford Watershed Model (SWM-IV, predecessor model to HSPF) as one-quarter of the mean annual rainfall plus four inches for arid and semiarid regions, or one-eighth annual mean rainfall plus 4 inches for coastal, humid, or subhumid climates.

PARM3

INFEXP. Exponent that determines how much a deviation from nominal lower zone storage affects the infiltration rate (HSPF Manual, p. 60).

Variations of the Stanford approach have used a POWER variable for this parameter; various values of POWER are included in Donigian and Davis (1978, p. 58). However, the vast majority of HSPF applications have used the default value of 2.0 for this exponent.

INFILD. Ratio of maximum and mean soil infiltration capacities.

In the Stanford approach, this parameter has always been set to 2.0, so that the maximum infiltration rate is twice the mean (i.e., input) value; when HSPF was developed, the INFILD parameter was included to allow investigation of this assumption. However, there has been very little research to support using a value other than 2.0.

DEEPFR. The fraction of infiltrating water which is lost to deep aquifers (i.e., inactive groundwater), with the remaining fraction (i.e., 1-DEEPFR) assigned to active groundwater storage that contributes baseflow to the stream.

It is also used to represent any other losses that may not be measured at the flow gauge used for calibration, such as flow around or under the gauge site. Watershed areas at high elevations, or in the upland portion of the watershed, are likely to lose more water to deep groundwater (i.e., groundwater that does not discharge within the area of the watershed), than areas at lower elevations or closer to the gauge.

BASETP. ET by riparian vegetation as active groundwater enters streambed; specified as a fraction of potential ET, which is fulfilled only as outflow exists.

If significant riparian vegetation is present in the watershed then non-zero values of BASETP are typically applied. If riparian vegetation is significant, a generic BASETP value of 0.2 is typically representative of the evapotranspiration conditions in the San Juan Hydrologic Unit. This value was established in conjunction with a satisfactory annual water balance.
AGWETP. Fraction of model segment (i.e., pervious land segment) that is subject to direct evaporation from groundwater storage, e.g., wetlands or marsh areas, where the groundwater surface is at or near the land surface, or in areas with phreatophytic vegetation drawing directly from groundwater. This is represented in the model as the fraction of remaining potential ET (i.e., after base ET, interception ET, and upper zone ET are satisfied), that can be met from active groundwater storage.

A value of 0.05 has been selected for inclusion into the SOCHM. This value was adjusted and calibrated in the Aliso Creek watershed HSPF model based on adjustment of the low-flow simulation, and ultimately the annual water balance.

PARM4

CEPSC. Amount of rainfall, in inches, which is retained by vegetation, that never reaches the land surface, and is eventually evaporated (estimate, then calibrate). Typical guidance for CEPSC for selected land surfaces is provided in Donigian and Davis (1978, p. 54, variable EPXM) (**Table A-2**).

Table A-2: CEPSC for Selected Land Surfaces

Land Cover	Maximum Interception (in)
Grassland	0.10
Cropland	0.10 – 0.25
Forest Cover, light	0.15
Forest Cover, heavy	0.20

LZETP. Index to lower zone evapotranspiration (unitless).

LZETP is a coefficient to define the ET opportunity; it affects evapotranspiration from the lower zone, which represents the primary soil moisture storage and root zone of the soil profile. LZETP behaves much like a “crop coefficient” with values mostly in the range of 0.2 to 0.7; as

such, it is primarily a function of vegetation. Typical and possible value ranges are shown in **Figure 4-3**, and the following ranges for different vegetation are expected for the "maximum" value during the year (**Table A-3**):

Table A-3: LZETP Value Ranges

Land Cover Type	Input Coefficient
Forest	0.6 – 0.8
Grassland 0.4	0.4 - 0.6
Row Crops 0.5	0.5 – 0.7
Barren 0.1	0.1 – 0.4
Wetlands 0.6	0.6 – 0.9

Table A-4: Typical permanent channel cross-section with benchmark locations and points of measurement – Rosgen (1996)

HSPF HYDROLOGY PARAMETERS AND VALUE RANGES

			RANGE OF VALUES					
NAME	DEFINITION	UNITS	TYPICAL		POSSIBLE		FUNCTION OF ...	COMMENT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX		
PWAT - PARM2								
FOREST	Fraction forest cover	none	0.0	0.50	0.0	0.95	Forest cover	Only impact when SNOW is active
LZSN	Lower Zone Nominal Soil Moisture Storage	inches	3.0	8.0	2.0	15.0	Soils, climate	**Calibration**
INFILT	Index to Infiltration Capacity	in/hr	0.01	0.25	0.001	0.50	Soils, land use	**Calibration**, divides surface and subsurface flow
LSUR	Length of overland flow	feet	200	500	100	700	Topography	Estimate from high resolution topo maps or GIS
SLSUR	Slope of overland flow plane	ft/ft	0.01	0.15	0.001	0.30	Topography	Estimate from high resolution topo maps or GIS
KVARY	Variable groundwater recession	1/inches	0.0	3.0	0.0	5.0	Baseflow recession variation	Used when recession rate varies with GW levels
AGWRC	Base groundwater recession	none	0.92	0.99	0.85	0.999	Baseflow recession	**Calibration**
PWAT - PARM3								
PETMAX	Temp below which ET is reduced	deg. F	35.0	45.0	32.0	48.0	Climate, vegetation	Reduces ET near freezing, when SNOW is active
PETMIN	Temp below which ET is set to zero	deg. F	30.0	35.0	30.0	40.0	Climate, vegetation	Reduces ET near freezing, when SNOW is active
INFEXP	Exponent in infiltration equation	none	2.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	Soils variability	Usually default to 2.0
INFILD	Ratio of max/mean infiltration capacities	none	2.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	Soils variability	Usually default to 2.0
DEEPFR	Fraction of GW inflow to deep recharge	none	0.0	0.20	0.0	0.50	Geology, GW recharge	Accounts for subsurface losses
BASETP	Fraction of remaining ET from baseflow	none	0.0	0.05	0.0	0.20	Riparian vegetation	Direct ET from riparian vegetation
AGWETP	Fraction of remaining ET from active GW	none	0.0	0.05	0.0	0.20	Marsh/wetlands extent	Direct ET from shallow GW
PWAT - PARM4								
CEPSC	Interception storage capacity	inches	0.03	0.20	0.01	0.40	Vegetation type/density, land use	Monthly values usually used
UZSN	Upper zone nominal soil moisture storage	inches	0.10	1.0	0.05	2.0	Surface soil conditions, land use	Accounts for near surface retention
NSUR	Manning's n (roughness) for overland flow	none	0.15	0.35	0.05	0.50	Surface conditions, residue, etc.	Monthly values often used for croplands
INTFW	Interflow inflow parameter	none	1.0	3.0	1.0	10.0	Soils, topography, land use	**Calibration**, based on hydrograph separation
IRC	Interflow recession parameter	none	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.85	Soils, topography, land use	Often start with a value of 0.7, and then adjust
LZETP	Lower zone ET parameter	none	0.2	0.7	0.1	0.9	Vegetation type/density, root depth	**Calibration**

Source: U.S. EPA BASINS Technical Note 6

Model assumptions for stream reach infiltration rates were derived through calibration based on data collected within the reaches of Aliso Creek (11 stations) and Rose Creek (6 stations). In the model, infiltration rates vary by soil type. Stream infiltration was calibrated by adjusting a single infiltration value, which was varied for each soil type by factors established from literature ranges (U.S. EPA 2000) of infiltration rates specific to each soil type. The final resulting infiltration rates were 1.368 in/hr (Soil Group A), 0.698 in/hr (Soil Group B), 0.209 in/hr (Soil Group C) and 0.084 in/hr (Soil Group D). The infiltration rates for Soil Groups B, C, and D are within the infiltration range given in literature (Wanielisata et al. 1997). The result for Soil Group A is below the range given in Wanielisata et al. (1997); however, this result only represented one watershed in this TMDL study.

APPENDIX B
Stream Classification Procedure

The procedure derives from the "Stream Stability Validation" approach that is described by Rosgen (1996). Stream stability over time may be assessed by monitoring the stream channel for five factors: (1) aggradation (2) degradation (3) shifting of particle sizes of stream bed materials (4) changing the rate of lateral extension through accelerated bank erosion (5) morphological changes following the CEM (Simon et al., 1992). If any hydrological changes or disturbance occurs in the watershed, the five elements defined above are critical to analyze the channel response to the implementation of HMP mitigation measures.

One reference stream station will be used for comparison purposes and should coincide with the station selected for the bioassessment. The reference station should be located in a stream that shows the same lithology, sediment regime, and morphometric parameters as the study stream stations. Annual comparisons of channel stability will be carried out at the same time of the year, at the end of the spring season, thus maximizing the chances to monitor similar weather patterns.

Channel stability will be evaluated, on an annual basis, at selected cross-sections in the San Juan hydrologic unit. Evaluation of the vertical or bed stability will serve as the reference method to understand the geomorphological changes of a channel stream over time. Vertical or bed stability will be evaluated at each of the identified cross-sections: this field method will identify a potential aggradation or degradation, if any, of the stream. Rate, magnitude, and direction of vertical change, if any, will be quantified.

Vertical or bed stability:

Rosgen (1996) has documented a couple methods including one, known as the "Monumented cross-sections method". At each selected site, the method consists of setting permanently monumented cross-sections that are located on a riffle and pool segment (or step/pool segment), i.e., two monumented cross-sections per site. Annual measurements at the two monumented cross-sections per site will be compared to the reference elevations taken during the initial survey.

Initially, one permanent bench mark should be installed on each bank of the stream: a left temporary bench mark and a right temporary bench mark. These should be made permanent by digging a hole in which a 10-inch stove bolt will be set up by a pad of concrete. The intent is to avoid vandalism damage. These two bench marks will be located at the cross-section on a stable site above and away from the bankfull channel. Additionally, an elevation cross-section is often needed if the left or right side of the cross-section is located on an unstable slope. An elevation bench mark is established and often does not represent a true representation, but rather a relative elevation set at 100 feet.

During each cross-section survey, a leveled tape line is set above the stream channel. Measurements originate from the intercept of the rod with the leveled tape line (**Figure A-1**).

Figure A-1: Typical permanent channel cross-section with benchmark locations and points of measurement – Rosgen (1996)

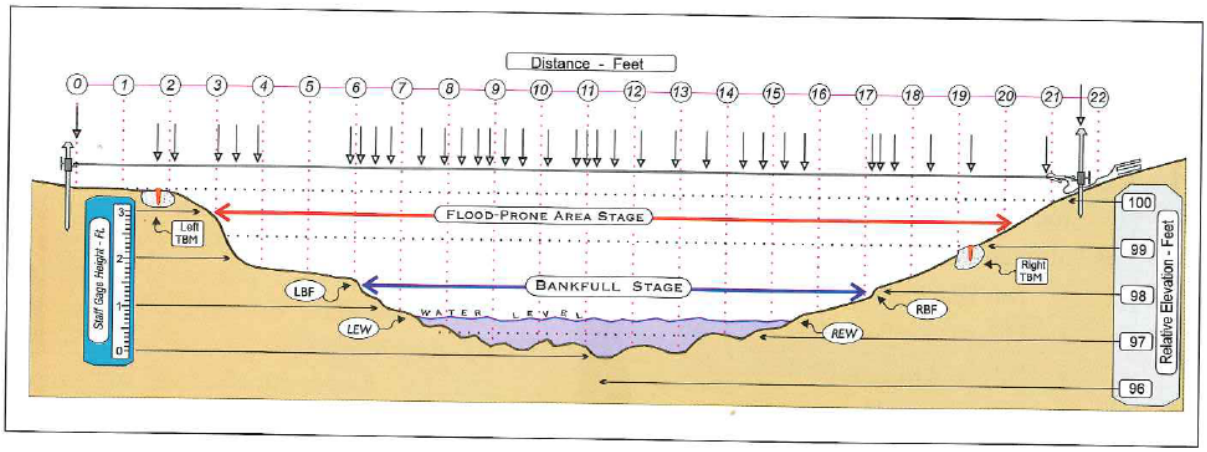

Simple measurements are made with the measuring tape and elevation rod method as described by Rosgen (1996):

- Locate the permanent bench mark on both sides of the stream (or, if on one side, a bearing for the transect is needed)
- Stretch the tape very tight with spring clamp and tape level
- Locate tape at same elevation as reference bolt on bench mark
- Read distance and elevation reading of rod intercept with tape
- Measure major features, such as:
    - Left bench mark (LBM)
    - Left terrace/floodplain (LT, LFP)
    - Left bankfull (LBF)
    - Left bank (LB)
    - Left edge of water (LEW)
    - Various bed features, bars, etc.
    - Thalweg (TW)
    - Inner berm features (IB)
    - Right edge of water (REW)
    - Right bank (RB)
    - Right bankfull (RBF)
    - Right terrace/floodplain (RT, RFP)
    - Right benchmark (RBM)

Measurements must include the floodplain, terraces, and stream adjacent slopes. Other surveying procedures such as auto or laser levels and total station surveys may be adapted from the described "measuring tape and elevation rod" method. If technically feasible, any exceptional event associated with level higher than the bankfull level needs to be marked and indicated on the cross-section. The cross-section needs to be plotted for each measurement and compared to previous cross-sections to evaluate bed stability.

Finally, the longitudinal slope will be assessed based on measurements taken at two consecutive cross-sections. Rosgen (1996) also recommends developing a vicinity map and detailed site map indicating the locations of monumented cross-sections, as well as upstream and downstream photographs for site documentation. Channel dimensions for stream classification need to be correlated in order to document morphological comparisons for extrapolation.

Each stream segment being surveyed will be classified on an annual basis per the simplified Rosgen system of channel classification (Rosgen, 1996). Classification will be possible upon identification of the following parameters: floodprone width, bankfull width, bankfull depth, and longitudinal slope. **Figure A-2** shows the different types of channels per Rosgen channel classification (Rosgen, 1996).

Figure A-2: Simplified Rosgen Channel Classification (Rosgen, 1996)

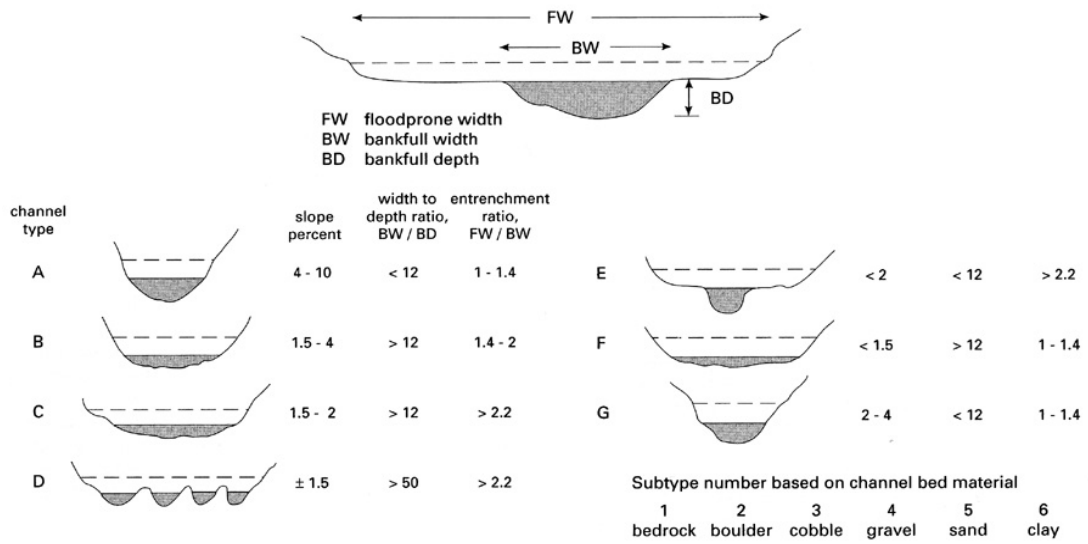

Figure 1.12 The Rosgen system of channel classification.

APPENDIX C
South Orange County Hydrology Model Instructions

To be developed upon completion of the model.

APPENDIX D
Conducting a Site-Specific Hydromodification Analysis

A project proponent may choose to develop a site specific hydromodification mitigation analysis in lieu of using the continuous simulation tool provided by the south Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP). The site specific analysis must be developed to demonstrate that the project will not adversely impact the receiving stream through either changes in the receiving stream hydrograph, or changes in bed material load supply to the stream.

The following items are not intended to be an approach to complete the analysis, rather, they are provided for information as suggestions for the engineering analysis. Each project will have unique conditions and will require a customized approach for analysis. A site specific analysis may or may not be ultimately approved by the reviewing agency. It is the responsibility of the engineer to assess the potential for an analysis to successfully demonstrate that the project is consistent with the guidelines of this HMP.

1. It is recommended that the applicant develop a study approach and outline, and review it with the local agency prior to beginning the full study.
2. The study must demonstrate that the project is consistent with the requirements of the south Orange County NPDES Permit and this HMP.
3. Site specific information to characterize bed sediment gradation, flow and rainfall data, and watershed hydrologic parameters will be required. Continuous simulation is required.
4. An objective of the study may be to determine if the loss of bed material load from the project site to the receiving stream can be partially or fully mitigated by additional mitigation of the runoff discharge from the project site.
5. Sediment transport modeling has inherent uncertainty. The agency may not approve a site specific analysis if it is apparent that the change in conditions that will be modeled are about the same magnitude as the model uncertainty.

The selected lower flow threshold shall correspond to the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks of a comparable soft-bottom channel.

The method of analysis, including the specific modeling program, the sediment transport function, the reach of the receiving water to be modeled, the method of determining bed material discharge in the receiving stream, the method of determining bed material discharge from the project site, the period of record for continuous simulation and other parameters are left to the discretion of the engineer. The study report should document and justify the approach, selected models and methods, data requirements, analysis method and results for review.

APPENDIX E
Practitioner Quick Start Sheet

The quick start summary lists the chronological steps that a practitioner should follow for their development project or re-development project to meet the requirements of this South Orange County Hydromodification Plan. The chronological steps are, as follows:

1. The first step consists of verifying if the project is exempt from hydromodification requirements. Exemption occurs:
   - If the project is not classified as Priority Development Project per permit item F.1.d., or,
   - If the proposed project discharges runoff directly to an exempt receiving water such as the Pacific Ocean, an exempt river reach, an exempt reservoir, or a tidally-influenced area. Or, if the proposed project discharges to an engineered conveyance system with the capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition that extends to the Pacific Ocean, a tidally-influenced area, an exempt river reach or reservoir (See **Section 4.3.1**), or,
   - If the project classifies as an infill development projects per the definition provided **in Section 4.3.2**, or,
   - If the project is an in-stream flood control or restoration project (See **Section 4.3.3**), or,
   - If the project discharges to a large river per the definition provided in **Section 4.3.4**

2. If the project is non-exempt, the practitioner should identify the tier requirements that apply to the proposed project. For specific tier requirements, the practitioner may refer to **Section 4.5**. These include hydrologic management controls and sediment supply management:
   a. Hydrologic management controls

The following table summarizes the different options that a practitioner may pursue to achieve hydrologic management controls. Prioritization of hydrologic controls, as well as the applicability of each type of hydrologic control are defined in this table. Onsite hydrologic controls are to be designed based on the South Orange County Hydrology Model. Alternatively, the practitioner may develop its own numerical criteria but should support his findings with continuous simulation models. Technical infeasibility of a type of hydrologic control should be documented. Specifics are provided in **Section 4.5**.

Type of hydrologic control	Onsite	Regional	Offsite (mitigation or instream restoration)	Mitigation bank (if available)	Green Street Project or equivalent
Large (>100 ac)	Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a
Medium (1 ac ≤A≤100 ac)	Yes - #1	n/a	Yes - #2a	Yes - #2b	n/a
Small (<1 ac)	Yes - #1	n/a	Yes - #2a	Yes - #2b	n/a

Type of hydrologic control	Onsite	Regional	Offsite (mitigation or instream restoration)	Mitigation bank (if available)	Green Street Project or equivalent
Public roadway	n/a	n/a	Yes	n/a	Yes

b. Sediment supply management

The practitioner may follow a three-step process to ensure maintenance of the pre-project sediment supply to the stream:

1. Determine whether the site is a significant source of bed material to the receiving stream.
2. Avoid significant bed material supply areas in the site design.
3. Replace significant bed material supply areas that are eliminated through urbanization.

If the three-step process is deemed infeasible, an alternative compliance option allows the project applicant to model the site conditions and the receiving stream and provide additional mitigation in site runoff to compensate for the reduction (or addition) of bed material. Specifics are detailed in **Section 5.1**.

3. The practitioner shall integrate hydrologic management controls and sediment supply management into the project site design, and define the design specifics in the preliminary WQMP that should be submitted to the jurisdiction. The jurisdiction may approve the proposed design upon identification of compliance with the requirements of this HMP.

EXHIBIT 7.II

MODEL WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN (MODEL WQMP) FOR SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY

December 20, 2013

CONTENTS
(all page numbers refer to pages within Exhibit 7.II)

7.II Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) 1-1
7.II–1.0 Introduction 1-1
7.II–1.1 Regulatory Basis 1-2
7.II–1.2 Priority Development Project Categories 1-4
7.II–1.3 Non-Priority Development Projects 1-6
7.II–1.4 Use of the Model WQMP, TGD, and WQMP Templates 1-6
7.II–1.5 Public Agency Projects 1-8
7.II–1.6 WQMP Development Process 1-8
7.II–2.0 Project WQMP Requirements 2-1
7.II–2.1 Discretionary Permit(s) and Water Quality Conditions 2-1
7.II–2.2 Project Description 2-1
7.II–2.3 Site Assessment 2-1
7.II–2.3.1 Introduction 2-1
7.II–2.3.2 Gather Site Information 2-2
7.II–2.3.3 Determine Hydrologic Conditions of Concern 2-4
7.II–2.3.4 Determine Pollutants of Concern 2-4
7.II–2.4 Select Low Impact Development Best Management Practices 2-5
7.II–2.4.1 Introduction 2-5
7.II–2.4.2 Determine Performance Criteria 2-6
7.II-2.4.3 Determine LID and Treatment Control BMP Performance Criteria 2-6
7.II–2.4.4 Site Design BMPs 2-13
7.II–2.4.5 Hydromodification Control BMPs 2-13
7.II–2.4.6 Source Control BMPs 2-14
7.II–3.0 Alternative Compliance Approaches for LID 3-1
7.II–3.1 Waivers 3-3
7.II–3.2 Water Quality Credits 3-3
7.II–3.2.1 Type of Project Potentially Qualifying for Water Quality Credits 3-3
7.II–3.2.2 Applying Water Quality Credits to LID Performance Criteria 3-5
7.II–3.3 Treatment Control BMPs 3-6
7.II–3.3.1 Determine Treatment Control BMP Water Quality Performance Criteria 3-6
7.II–3.3.2 Compute the Remaining Obligation after Applying Treatment Control BMPs 3-7
7.II–3.4 Urban Runoff Funds / Mitigation Programs and Off-Site Mitigation Projects 3-7
7.II–3.4.1 Urban Runoff Funds / Mitigation Programs 3-7
7.II–3.4.2 Off-Site Mitigation Projects 3-8
7.II–3.5 Use of Sub-Regional or Regional BMPs as Part of Alternative Compliance 3-9
7.II–4.0 BMP Maintenance Requirements 4-1
7.II–4.1 Maintenance Mechanisms 4-1
7.II–4.2 Maintenance Requirements 4-2
7.II–4.2.1 O&M Plan 4-2

7.II–4.2.2 O&M Commitments 4-2
7.II–4.3 Permit Closeout Requirements 4-3
7.II–5.0 WQMP Preparation and Approval 5-1
7.II–5.1 Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP Preparation 5-1
7.II–5.2 Final Project WQMP Preparation and Submittal 5-3
7.II–5.3 Location Map, Plot Plan, and BMP Details 5-5
7.II–5.4 Educational Materials 5-5
7.II–6.0 Resources and References 6-1

FIGURES

Figure 7.II-1 Division of Permit Areas 1-3
Figure 7.II-2 Overall WQMP Development Process Flow Chart 1-9
Figure 7.II-3 WQMP Development Process Flow Chart 1-10
Figure 7.II-4 Assessment for Priority Development Projects 2-3
Figure 7.II-5 Design the Site Incorporating LID BMPs – Without HCOCs 2-11
Figure 7.II-6 Design the Site Incorporating LID BMPs – With Potential HCOCs 2-12
Figure 7.II-7 Alternative Program Flow Chart for South Orange County 3-2

TABLES

Table 7.II-1 Division of Permit Areas 1-3
Table 7.II-2 Priority Development Projects Categories for South County Permit Area 1-5
Table 7.II-3 LID BMPs by Category 2-8

APPENDICES

Appendix A Acronyms and Glossary A-1
A.1 Table of Acronyms A-1
A.2 Glossary of Key Terms A-2
Appendix B EPA Green Streets Manual B-1
Appendix C Applicable Hydromodification Requirements C-1

Note: Hydromodification requirements were in flux at the time of publication of this document. Appendix C includes a summary of current requirements at the time of publication and references to the associated technical resource(s) for implementing these requirements. Appendix C is subject to change as the applicability of requirements changes. Please refer to http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/wqmp/ to determine whether a newer version of Appendix C is in effect.

7.II Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP)

7.II–1.0 Introduction

This Model Water Quality Management Plan (Model WQMP) has been developed to aid the County of Orange, the Orange County Flood Control District, and the cities in South Orange County (Permittees) and project proponents with addressing post-construction urban runoff and stormwater pollution from new development and significant redevelopment projects that qualify as Priority Development Projects. New development Priority Development Projects create new impervious surface on a previously undeveloped site. The amount of new impervious surface that qualifies a project as a Priority Development Project depends upon the project type. Significant redevelopment projects add or replace 5,000 or more square feet of impervious surface on an already-developed site. These terms are further defined for specific project types in **Section 7.II-1.2**. This Model WQMP has been developed specifically for South Orange County, which is defined in **Figure 7.II-1** and **Table 7.II-1**.

LID BMP – a BMP that provides retention or biofiltration as part of an LID strategy – these may include hydrologic source controls (HSCs), retention, and biofiltration BMPs

The purpose of this Model WQMP is to describe the process that Permittees will employ for developing a Project WQMP for priority new development and redevelopment projects, which, when implemented, will minimize the effects of urbanization on site hydrology, runoff flow rates, and pollutant loads. Following approval of the final Project WQMP and construction of the project, the Project WQMP will serve to maintain the terms, conditions, and requirements with the project proponent and their successors and assigns. The effects of urbanization will be minimized through implementation of practicable and enforceable project-based controls or stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs), or through a combination of project-based and regional BMPs. For most projects, the process will first involve preparing a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP to incorporate Low Impact Development (LID) and hydromodification control BMPs where necessary at the earliest conceptual planning stages of a project for early review. All Priority Development Projects will require a final Project WQMP be prepared, regardless of whether a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP was prepared first. The process for preparing Conceptual or Preliminary WQMPs and/or final Project WQMPs is described in **Section 7.II-5.0,** with supplemental information provided in the Technical Guidance Document (TGD).

By initiating runoff management planning for early in the development process, the Preliminary/Conceptual WQMP can be used as the principal mechanism for describing how impacts of a project will be reduced to less than significant when developing documentation for the project to comply with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Further discussion of the CEQA process in the context of New Development and Redevelopment Planning process and the role of the Preliminary/ Conceptual Model WQMP can be found in the Orange County Drainage Area Management Plan (**DAMP**) **Section 7**.

This Model WQMP identifies controls, referred to as low impact development (LID) BMPs and hydromodification BMPs as well as other BMPs and alternative compliance programs, for new development and redevelopment projects that are subject to WQMP requirements pursuant to **DAMP Section 7**.

The Permittees require that certain new development and redevelopment projects develop and implement a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP, and/or final Project WQMP that includes LID BMPs and/or other BMPs. Depending upon the project size and characteristics, BMPs may include:

- Site design measures
- Implementing LID BMPs on-site
- Implementing hydromodification control BMPs on-site
- Utilizing alternative programs or treatment control BMPs
- Employing applicable source control BMPs

Explanation, definitions, and examples of the above site design measures and BMP types as well as alternative programs are provided later within this document.

7.II–1.1 Regulatory Basis

The development of this Model WQMP is required by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit held jointly by the Permittees in South Orange County (Order No. R9-2009-0002). As authorized by the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA), the NPDES permit program controls water pollution by regulating sources that discharge pollutants into waters of the United States. South Orange County is defined as the area under the jurisdiction of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB). **Figure 7.II-1** shows the division of the County between North and South County areas. **Table 7.11-1** shows which cities are situated within each permit area. The County unincorporated area and three cities overlay both permit areas. This Model WQMP does not contain criteria for the North Orange County Permit area.

Figure 7.II-1: Division of Permit Areas

Table 7.II-1: Division of Permit Areas

Jurisdictions Wholly within San Diego Region (SOC)	Jurisdictions within both the NOC and SOC Regions
City of Aliso Viejo City of Dana Point City of Laguna Beach City of Laguna Niguel City of Mission Viejo City of Rancho Santa Margarita City of San Clemente City of San Juan Capistrano	County of Orange Orange County Flood Control District City of Laguna Hills City of Laguna Woods City of Lake Forest

A draft version of this Model WQMP for South Orange County was submitted to the SDRWQCB on December 16, 2011. The SDRWQCB reviewed the Draft Model WQMP for compliance with the Fourth Term MS4 Permit for South Orange County (South County Permit, Order R9-2009-0002) and issued a conditional finding of adequacy (Memorandum dated June 20, 2013: Conditional Finding of Adequacy for the December 16, 2011 Model Water Quality Management Plan (Model WQMP) for South Orange County MS4 Permit Order No. R9-2009-0002, NPDES No. CAS108740). By December 20, 2013, South Orange County (SOC) Area Permittees are required to adopt their own local Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program (JRMP) and Local Standard Stormwater Mitigation Plan (Local SSMP, also known as Local Implementation Plan, LIP) incorporating all requirements of this Model WQMP (see **DAMP, Appendix A-7**). Using the Local SSMP (or LIP) as a guide, each SOC Area Permittee will review and approve Project WQMPs as part of the development plan and entitlement approval process or the ministerial permit approval process for priority new development and redevelopment projects as defined in **DAMP Section 7.6** and **Table 7.II-2**.

Section F.1.d(9) of the South Orange County MS4 Permit (Order No. R9-2009-0002) requires that each Local SSMP (or LIP) adopted by SOC Permittees describe a process that will be implemented to verify compliance with Model WQMP requirements. The process must identify at what point in the planning process priority new development and redevelopment projects will be required to meet Model WQMP requirements and, at a minimum, that these priority development projects implement the required post-construction BMPs prior to occupancy and/or the intended use of any portion of the project. The process must also include identification of the roles and responsibilities of various municipal departments in implementing the Model WQMP requirements, as well as any other measures necessary for the implementation of Model WQMP requirements.

7.II–1.2 Priority Development Project Categories

This Model WQMP describes the process for preparing Conceptual or Preliminary WQMPs and final Project WQMPs for certain new development and redevelopment projects called "Priority Development Projects." A project is considered a Priority Development Project if it meets any one of the criteria listed in **Table 7.II-2**.

Table 7.II-2: Priority Development Projects Categories for South County Permit Area

1. New development projects that create or add 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface. This category includes commercial, industrial, residential housing subdivisions, mixed-use, and public projects on private or public property that falls under the planning and building authority of the Permittees.
2. Automotive repair shops. This applies to facilities that are categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, and 7536-7539.
3. Restaurants where the land area of development is 5,000 square feet or more including parking area. This category is defined as facilities that sell prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is greater than 5,000 square feet. Restaurants where land development is less than 5,000 square feet shall meet all WQMP requirements except for LID BMP, treatment control BMP, and hydromodification/HCOC requirements.
4. Hillside development greater than 5,000 square feet. Hillside development is defined as any development which is located in an area with known erosive soil conditions or where the natural slope is 25 percent or greater.
5. All development located within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA (where discharges from the development or redevelopment will enter receiving waters within the ESA), which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed project site to 10 percent or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flows from adjacent lands.
6. Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more, or parking lots with 15 parking spaces or more, including associated drive aisle, and potentially exposed to urban stormwater runoff. A parking lot is defined as a land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business, or for commerce.
7. Streets, roads, highways, and freeways. This category includes any public or private paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles. (See discussion under (**Section 7.II-1.5** relative to public projects).

8. Those redevelopment projects that create, add, or replace at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surface on an already developed site and the existing development or redevelopment project falls under another Priority Development Project Category. Where redevelopment results in the addition or replacement of less than 50 percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development site, and the existing development was not subject to WQMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discuss below only applies to the addition or replacement, and not the entire development. Where redevelopment results in an addition or replacement of more than 50 percent of the impervious surfaces, the Project WQMP requirements apply to the entire development.
9. Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs). This category includes RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more, or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day.
10. Effective December 16, 2012, all pollutant generating development or redevelopment projects that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of land are considered a Priority Development Project. This category of Priority Development Projects is <u>in addition</u> to those categories described above in this table.

7.II–1.3 Non-Priority Development Projects

The provisions of this Model WQMP do not apply to projects if they do not meet the criteria to be considered a Priority Development Project.

7.II–1.4 Use of the Model WQMP, TGD, and WQMP Templates

Three documents have been developed to support the Priority Development Project requirements: a Model WQMP, a TGD, and a WQMP Template. This Model WQMP describes the requirements for preparing a Project WQMP. The TGD contains supporting technical guidance on how to perform the technical analyses necessary to prepare a Project WQMP. The WQMP Template should be used to prepare a Project WQMP. Additionally, **Appendix C** to this Model WQMP describes the criteria currently in place for hydromodification control (subject to change) and directs the user to the appropriate reference(s) to find guidance for implementing hydromodification control requirements.

The TGD has been prepared as a companion to this Model WQMP (**DAMP Section 7.III)**. The TGD contains more detailed information and explains how to complete the requirements and the technical analyses necessary for preparing a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP or Project WQMP. Throughout this document, references to the TGD will be made, including the section of the TGD where the corresponding information is located.

The WQMP Template is to be used by project proponents as a tool for the preparation and submittal of Project WQMPs. The WQMP Template contains the overall structure for developing a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP or final Project WQMP, including fields for entering general information and space for sizing calculations and other analyses necessary for WQMP completion. It is expected that project proponents will adapt the WQMP template as needed, to provide the required information in a manner that demonstrates conformance to applicable criteria.

This Model WQMP includes the following sections:

- **Section 7.II–1.0** provides an introduction to the overall regulatory basis and purpose of the Model WQMP, an overview on the use of the Model WQMP, the TGD and the WQMP Template, an overview of applicable priority development projects, and the general process steps for developing a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP, or Project WQMP.
- **Section 7.II–2.0** describes the Project WQMP requirements, and guides the reader through the parts of the Project WQMP.
- **Section 7.II–3.0** describes alternative compliance approaches.
- **Section 7.II–4.0** contains BMP funding and maintenance requirements.
- **Section 7.II–5.0** describes the process for Project WQMP preparation, submittal, and approval.
- **Section 7.II–6.0** provides additional project WQMP related resources and the references used for producing this Model WQMP.

The intended users of the Model WQMP are summarized in the following table.

Document	Intended users	Role of Document
Model Water Quality Management Plan	• Permittee planning, permitting and NPDES program staff • Project applicants and planning and design consultants	• Provides regulatory requirements and direction for preparing and submitting a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP and/or Final Project WQMP
Technical Guidance Document	• Permitting and NPDES program staff • Project applicants and planning and design consultants	• Provides Technical Guidance and details for site planning and selection and of BMPs to meet the performance criteria • Provides technical basis for documenting feasibility of LID BMPs
WQMP Template	• Project applicants and planning and design consultants • City and county planning and permitting staff	• Provides a template and instructions for preparing a site-specific Preliminary/Conceptual and Final Project WQMP
DAMP Section 7	• Permittee NPDES program staff and planning staff	• Provides program direction to Permittee staff for all aspects of New Development/Significant Redevelopment Program

Both the TGD and WQMP Template are located at the Permittee websites or www.ocwatersheds.com.

7.II–1.5 Public Agency Projects

New development/redevelopment requirements apply to public agency projects that meet the definitions in the Priority Development Project categories described above. In general, the same Project WQMP overall development steps described herein apply to public agency projects as well as private development projects. However, there are unique issues associated with certain public agency projects that are either specifically recognized in the MS4 Permit, or for which particular approaches can be considered.

Public agency street, road, highway, and freeway Priority Development Projects are subject to the standard hierarchy of LID and hydromodification requirements applicable to other categories of Priority Development Projects as described in Section 7.II-2.4.2.2 and 7.II-2.4.3 of this Model WQMP. Priority Development Projects may employ a "green street" design approach that incorporates United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) guidance, "Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure: Green Streets" in a manner consistent with the maximum extent practicable (MEP) standard. A copy of the guidance is included in **Appendix B**. However, these projects must demonstrate that they meet the LID and hydromodification standards applicable to other categories of Priority Development Projects as described in Section 7.II-2.4.2.2 and 7.II-2.4.3 of this Model WQMP.

Above ground linear lined drainage projects typically consist of lined vertical or trapezoidal channels. These projects may result in the creation of more than 10,000 square feet of impervious surface or the addition of more than 5,000 sq-ft to an existing developed site, which would result in a categorization as a Priority Development Project. These types of projects are permitted to use the "Green Infrastructure" guidance as described in **Appendix B** and **Section 2.7 of the TGD.**

Individual Permittees may elect to develop a separate "Master Project WQMP" for anticipated future projects with similar characteristics based upon the requirements outlined in this document. A Master Project WQMP document would need to list the public agency projects that are anticipated to occur within the Permittee's jurisdiction over a given time period and the proposed methods of compliance with this Model WQMP.

Below ground linear drainage and utility construction projects, such as storm drains, sewers and water lines, may result in the replacement of more than 5,000 square feet of impervious surface within a developed public street, road or highway. However, such projects would not qualify as a Priority Development Project if they maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, original purpose of the facility, or occur in response to an emergency to protect public health and safety. Consequently, these projects would not require the preparation of a Project WQMP.

7.II–1.6 WQMP Development Process

Several steps are involved in completing an approvable Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP, or final Project WQMP for new development or significant redevelopment projects. **Figure7.II-2** displays an overview WQMP flowchart and the major implementation and decision steps that must be followed to successfully complete a Project WQMP for the SOC Permit Area. Each of the steps identified in the flow chart

are described in later sections of the Model WQMP. The relevant sections which detail each step are referenced in the overall WQMP flow chart.

Figure 7.II-3 provides a more detailed overview of the steps in the process. Each of these steps is described in more detail in **Section 7.II-2.0**.

Figure 7.II-2: Overall WQMP Development Process Flow Chart

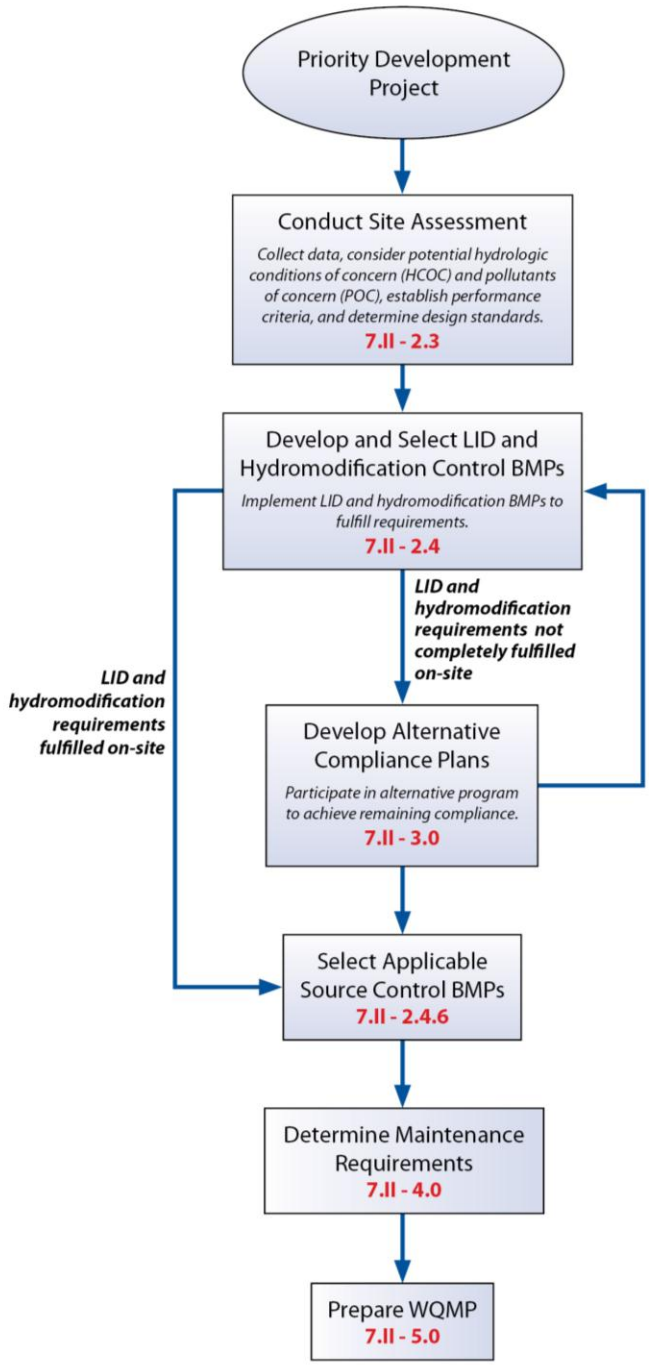

Note: Model WQMP sections shown in red

Figure 7.II-3: WQMP Development Process Flow Chart

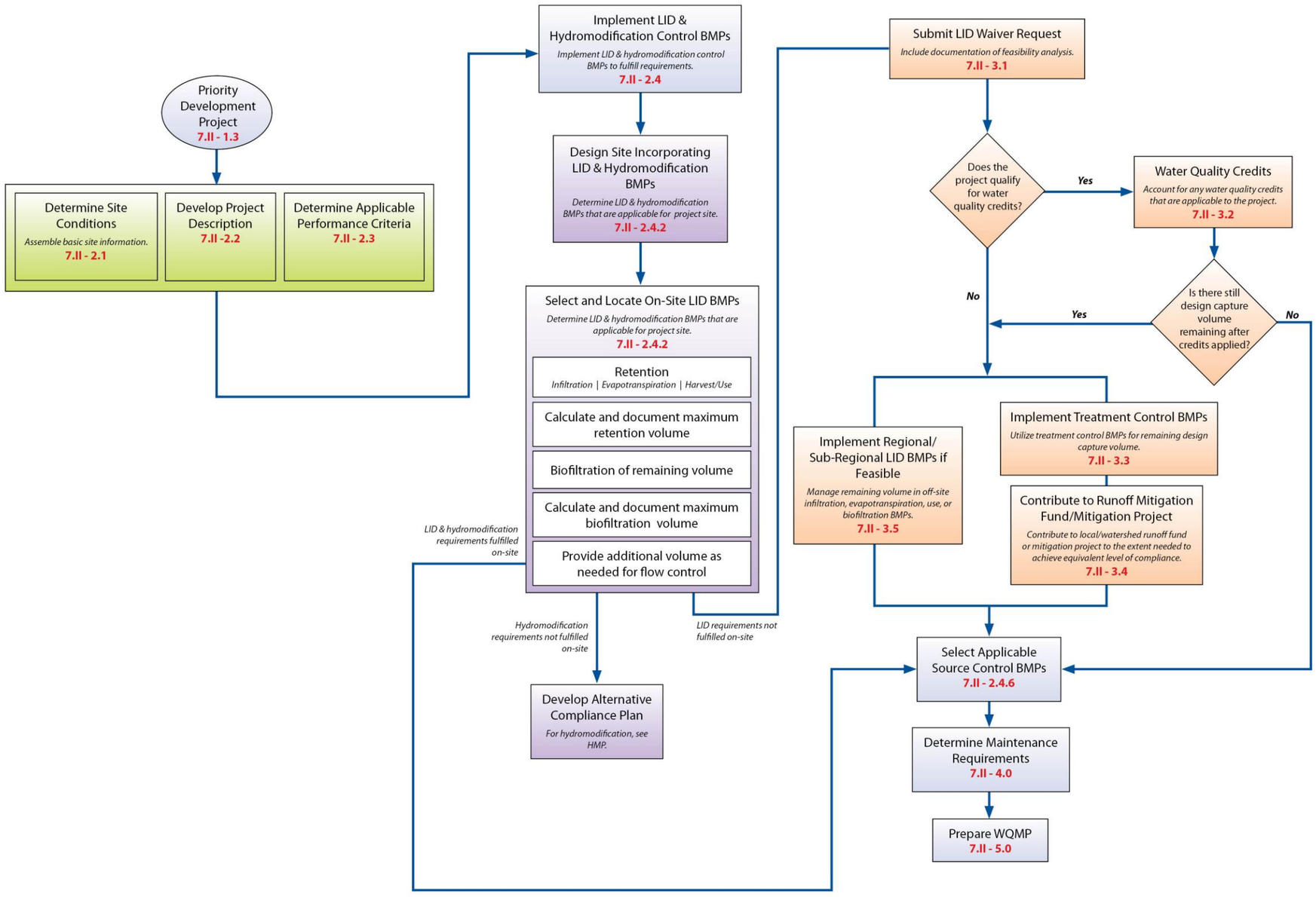

Note: Model WQMP sections shown in red

7.II–2.0 Project WQMP Requirements

The purpose of the Project WQMP is to define project features and BMPs that will mitigate the project's impacts on receiving water quality and hydromodification. In order to complete a Project WQMP, the following steps will need to be performed:

1. Determine discretionary permits and water quality conditions that may apply – **Section 7.II-2.1**
2. Describe the project – **Section 7.II-2.2**
3. Assess the site – **Section 7.II-2.3**
4. Develop and select BMPs, including LID BMPs, site design BMPs, hydromodification control BMPs, and source control BMPs – **Section 7.II-2.4**
5. Determine any applicable alternative compliance approaches – **Section 7.II-3.0**
6. Identify parties responsible for BMP maintenance and funding sources – **Section 7.II-4.0**

The first four steps are discussed in the following subsections. Additional information with technical guidance and supporting information can be found in the **TGD**.

7.II–2.1 Discretionary Permit(s) and Water Quality Conditions

This Model WQMP provides a framework for addressing General Plan, discretionary permit conditions, water quality conditions, and complying with CEQA. Compliance with the requirements set forth in this document can provide the basis for evaluating the surface water impacts and any mitigation measures and can be sufficiently specific to satisfy the requirements of CEQA with regards to projects. See **TGD Section 2.1** for additional details regarding discretionary permits and water quality conditions.

7.II–2.2 Project Description

The Project WQMP shall contain an overall description of the project including permit applicability, whether the project is in NOC and/or SOC Permit Areas, if it is in an environmentally sensitive area (ESA), whether it may be eligible for water credits (as discussed in **Section 7.II-3.2**), and whether the project contains specific features, such as above ground linear facilities that would require specific BMP approaches (as discussed in **Section 7.II-2.4.2**). See **TGD Section 2.2** for additional details regarding project descriptions.

7.II–2.3 Site Assessment

7.II–2.3.1 Introduction

Site assessment involves the following steps:

1. Gather site information.
2. Determine if hydrologic conditions of concern are applicable.
3. Determine potential pollutants of concern (POCs).

Using this information, the applicable performance criteria that apply to the remaining steps in the overall process can be determined.

Each of these steps is described in more detail in the following subsections. A flow chart of the key steps and decisions required for site assessment is shown in **Figure 7.II-6.** See **TGD Section 2.3** for the technical basis for developing site descriptions.

7.II–2.3.2 Gather Site Information

Basic information for the site must be compiled. Specific details for compiling this information can be found in the **TGD Section 2.3**. The information that must be compiled is listed below:

- Community Name or Planning Area (if located in planned community): Provide exhibit of the boundary of the project site and surroundings in sufficient detail to allow project location to be shown on a base map.
- Site specifics: Provide general and specific location, site address, parcel number, and size (acreage to the nearest 1/10 acre).
- Watershed name: Provide the name of the receiving water and information on how runoff would enter the receiving water (i.e., through a storm drain, an unnamed tributary, or direct discharge through an outfall into the water body).
- Site characteristics: Include a description of site drainage (including ownership) and how it ties with the drainage from the surrounding property. Refer to the Project WQMP's Plot Plan showing drainage flow arrows and how drainage ties to drainage of surrounding property.
- Additional information: Provide additional information as described in **TGD Section 2.3**, as necessary to support evaluation of LID feasibility, selection, and design, potentially regarding the following subject areas:
    - Topography
    - Soil Type and Geology
    - Coarse Sediment Supply Areas (see Appendix C for further information)
    - Groundwater and Soil Contamination
        - Groundwater Levels
        - Groundwater/Soil Contamination
        - Protection of Groundwater Quality
        - Groundwater Recharge
        - Groundwater/Surface Water Interactions
    - Geotechnical Considerations
        - Collapsible Soils
        - Expansive Soils
        - Slopes
        - Liquefaction

- Managing Off-Site Drainage
- Existing Utilities
- ESAs

Figure 7.II-4: Assessment for Priority Development Projects

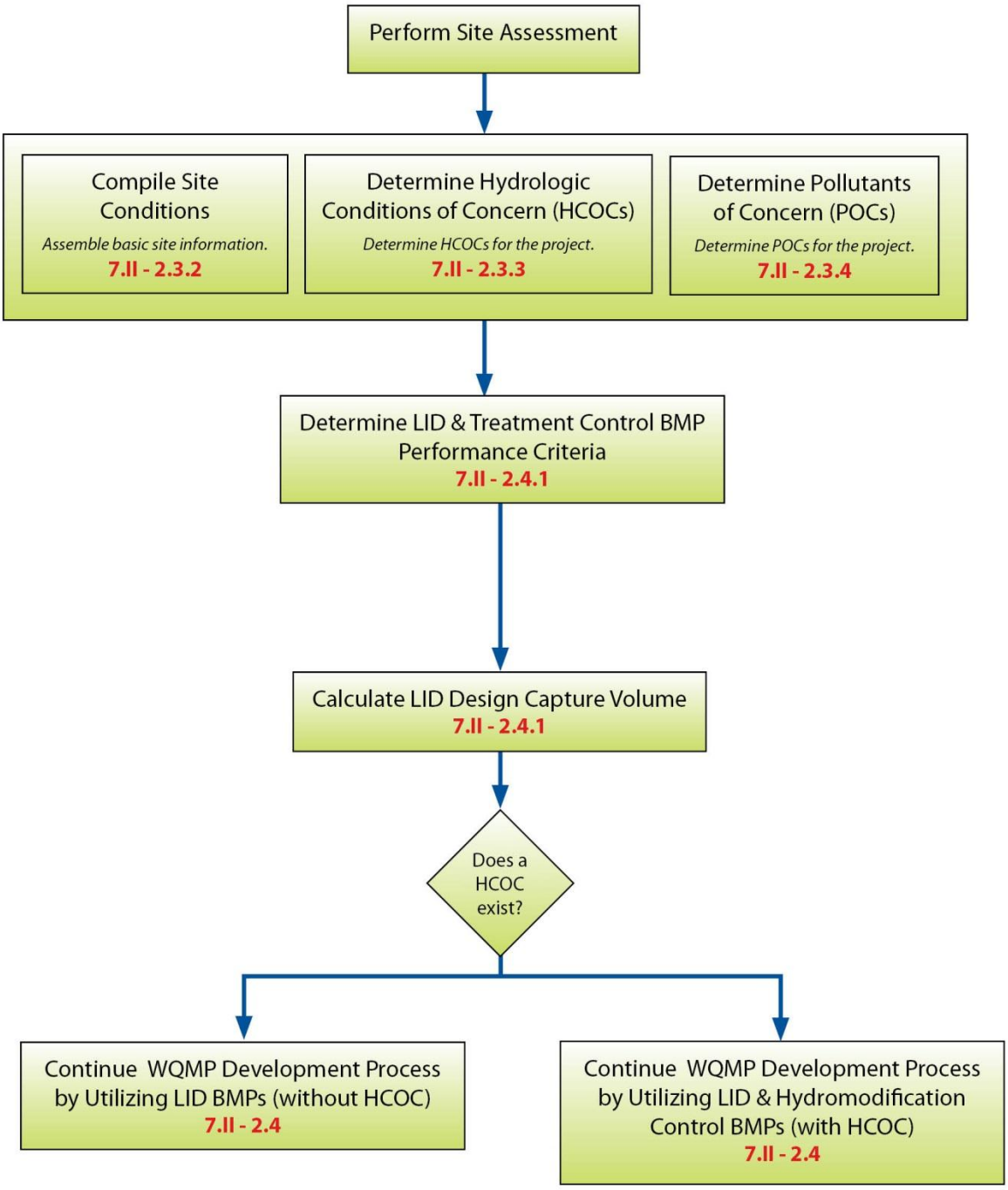

Note: Model WQMP sections shown in red

Site assessment must involve collecting relevant information to address two primary issues:

- Determine Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOCs)
- Determine POCs

Technical details regarding how to determine if there is a HCOC in downstream receiving waters from the project site and how to select and size BMPs to provide for hydromodification control (hydromodification control BMPs) if HCOCs exist is provided in **Appendix C** of this Model WQMP (or by reference from **Appendix C**). Additional information regarding how to identify POCs, and related priority POCs, and how to select a combination of source control, LID, and treatment control BMPs that are effective at removing those pollutants from stormwater runoff from the project site is provided in **TGD Section 2.2.2**.

7.II–2.3.3 Determine Hydrologic Conditions of Concern

An HCOC exists when a site's hydrologic regime is altered and there are significant impacts on downstream channels and aquatic habitats, alone or in conjunction with impacts of other projects.

Hydromodification is the alteration of natural flow characteristics and sediment supply in streams and channels due to urbanization, which can result from new development and significant redevelopment projects without appropriate preventative controls. Hydromodification controls are implemented in order to prevent hydromodification from happening. Urbanization commonly results in increased runoff volume and velocity; reduced infiltration; increased flow frequency, duration, and peaks; and faster time to reach peak flow. Under certain circumstances, urbanization could also result in the reduction in the amount of sediment supplied to the channel for transport. If the sediment supplied to the channel is reduced such that in-stream flows are transporting sediment faster than it can be replenished, then erosion of the channel's bed and bank may occur. These changes have the potential to permanently impact downstream channels and habitat integrity. A change to a Priority Project site's hydrologic characteristics would be considered a condition of concern if the change would have a significant impact on downstream natural channels and habitat integrity.

Priority Development Project proponents shall use the approaches identified in **Appendix C** (or by reference from **Appendix C**) to determine if the Project has an HCOC. In South Orange County, all projects are considered to have a potential HCOC unless they are tributary to an exempt receiving water as defined in **Appendix C** (or by reference from **Appendix C**).

7.II–2.3.4 Determine Pollutants of Concern

Stormwater runoff from new development and significant redevelopment project sites has the potential to contribute pollutants, including suspended solids/sediment, nutrients, metals, microbial pathogens, oil and grease, toxic organic compounds, and trash and debris from the municipal storm drain system to tributary receiving waters. Knowing the POCs is necessary to select the most effective BMPs, since some BMPs are more effective for some pollutants than others. POCs are identified based on the

pollutants that are anticipated to be generated by a project based on the type of development project that is proposed. Primary POCs are any pollutants anticipated to be generated by the project that also have approved TMDLs or which are causing an impairment for which a TMDL has not yet been approved. Other POCs are those pollutants anticipated to be generated by the project that have not been identified as causing impairment nor have an adopted TMDL for the project's receiving waters. **TGD Section 2.3.3** provides technical details regarding identifying POCs.

Further information on POCs may also be available from the environmental impact assessment for the project (e.g., project-specific pollutant evaluations in CEQA Environmental Impact Reports). This site-specific information should be used to supplement, or in some cases supersede, the POCs identified through the methods described in this section. Any site-specific information used to identify additional POCs or remove a pollutant from being a presumed POC must be based on substantial evidence and justified in either the project's CEQA document and/or the project WQMP. Watershed planning documents previously developed by Orange County should also be reviewed for identification of specific implementation requirements that address POCs, where applicable.

7.II–2.4 Select Low Impact Development Best Management Practices

7.II–2.4.1 Introduction

BMPs are programs and policies, including structural controls that are implemented to control the discharge of pollutants. This Model WQMP describes LID BMPs, site design BMPs, hydromodification control BMPs, source control BMPs and treatment control BMPs.

Using the information compiled above, the following steps must be taken to determine what performance criteria apply to the project: 1) LID, 2) treatment control, and 3) hydromodification control. These performance criteria are evaluated individually although they can be interrelated. It is possible to meet one and not meet the others. This is synonymous with "performance standard" as used by other guidance documents, but only "performance criteria" is used in this document.

Several steps must be followed in order to determine what performance criteria will apply to a project. These steps include:

1. Determining if the project is an above ground linear lined drainage facility. If the project is an above ground linear lined drainage facility, then follow alternative compliance requirements, by incorporating US EPA guidance "Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure: Green Streets." Refer to **Appendix B** of this document for the EPA guidance and **TGD Section 2.4.1** for additional technical information.
2. Determining site design and LID performance criteria.
3. Determining treatment control BMP performance criteria.
4. Calculating the LID design storm capture volume.
5. Determining hydromodification control performance criteria.

6. Completing the LID BMP selection process.

Once the performance criteria have been established, the next step is to develop and select site design practices and on-site LID BMPs and hydromodification control BMPs based on these project-specific criteria.

7.II–2.4.2 Determine Performance Criteria

7.II-2.4.2.1 Determine if the Project is an Above Ground Linear Lined Drainage Facility

If the proposed project is a public agency project that is an above ground linear lined drainage facility, the project shall incorporate USEPA guidance, "Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure: Green Streets"(see **Appendix B**) in a manner consistent with the MEP standard. Separate compliance requirements for these projects are discussed in **TGD Section 2.7**.

Public agency street projects that meet criteria to be considered a Priority Development Project may employ a "green street "design approach, however, these projects must demonstrate that they meet the full LID and hydromodification standards applicable to the remaining categories of Priority Development Projects as described in Section 2.4.2.2 and 2.4.3 of this Model WQMP.

7.II–2.4.2.2 Determine Hydromodification Performance Criteria

Hydromodification criteria are applicable to all Priority Development Projects, except those that discharge to an exempt receiving water. **Appendix C** identifies the hydromodification control criteria that are currently applicable in South Orange County, and includes technical guidance for addressing these criteria (within **Appendix C** and/or by reference from **Appendix C**).

7.II-2.4.3 Determine LID and Treatment Control BMP Performance Criteria

The following performance criteria for LID implementation are stated in the South Orange County MS4 Permit:

- Priority Development Projects must infiltrate, harvest and use, evapotranspire, or biofilter, the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event (Design Capture Volume).
- A properly designed biofiltration system may only be considered if infiltration, harvest and use, and evapotranspiration (ET) cannot be feasibly implemented for the full design capture volume. In this case, infiltration, harvest and use, and ET practices must be implemented to the greatest extent feasible and biofiltration may be provided for the remaining design capture volume.

A diversity of controls must be provided, where feasible, to achieve the greatest feasible retention of the Design Capture Volume, then if necessary, biofiltration of the remaining design capture volume.

The Design Capture Storm Depth is the 85th percentile, 24-hr storm depth that, when applied to the project site, results in runoff equal to the Design Capture Volume (DCV). The design capture storm depth varies across the County and is shown in **TGD Exhibit XVI-1**. The TGD provides information for determining the applicable "design capture

storm depth" to apply to a project to calculate design capture volume as well as guidance for recommended hydrologic methods.

Equivalent LID performance criteria have been synthesized from the permit requirements with consideration of the MEP standard and analysis of local precipitation and ET patterns. The following performance criteria result in capture and retention and/or biofiltration of 80 percent of average annual stormwater runoff volume. The performance criteria for LID are stated as follows:

- LID BMPs must be designed to retain (infiltrate, harvest and use, or evapotranspire), on-site, stormwater runoff up to 80 percent average annual capture efficiency.
- LID BMPs must be designed to:
  - Retain (infiltrate, harvest and use, or evapotranspire), on-site, stormwater runoff as feasible up to the Design Capture Volume; and
  - Recover (i.e., draw down) the storage volume as soon as possible after a storm event (see criteria for maximizing drawdown rate in the **TGD Appendix XI**); and, if necessary,
  - Biofilter, on-site, additional runoff, as feasible, up to 80 percent average annual capture efficiency (cumulative, retention plus biofiltration); and, if necessary
  - Fulfill alternative compliance obligations for runoff volume not retained or biofiltered up to 80 percent average annual capture efficiency using treatment controls or other alternative approaches as described in Section 7.II-3.

Where a project can retain the DCV and drain this volume in less than or equal to 48 hours following the end rainfall, the system is considered to achieve 80 percent capture, as described in the **TGD, Appendix III**.

When biofiltration is used, the volume provided in the pre-filter detention volume (surface storage) and pores of biofiltration BMPs may not be less than 75 percent of the remaining DCV, regardless of the average annual capture efficiency achieved. The pre-filter volume criterion is not applicable to infiltration systems. Further discussion on determining the pre-filter detention volume and calculating BMP sizing to meet these criteria are provided in the **TGD** and the **TGD Appendix II and III**.

7.II–2.4.3.1 Selecting LID BMPs

The South County Permit stresses the importance of project planning and design utilizing the principles of LID. The use of LID BMPs is intended to reduce the discharge of pollutants and the effects of changes to runoff patterns caused by land use modifications. Permit requirements for Priority Development Projects must be met through the use of structural and non-structural BMPs, with foremost consideration given to LID BMPs.

The primary goal of using LID BMPs is to preserve a site's predevelopment hydrology in order to preserve the integrity of receiving water bodies. The adverse effects of changes to runoff patterns and pollutant loading on receiving water bodies caused by

land use modifications can be reduced through the use of structural and non-structural techniques that store, infiltrate, evaporate, and detain runoff. Predevelopment is defined as the naturally occurring (pre-human disturbance) conditions.

The South County Permit contains requirements to implement LID practices in order to address the impacts of hydromodification and pollution of stormwater runoff from a Priority Development Project on the physical, chemical, and biological integrity of receiving waters.

A list of LID BMPs is shown in **Table 7.II–3**. Specific details and fact sheets for each BMP are provided in **TGD Sections 4 and TGD Appendix XIV**.

Table 7.II-3: LID BMPs by Category

Infiltration	ET and Evaporation	Harvest and Use	Biofiltration[1]
➢ Infiltration Trenches ➢ Infiltration Basins ➢ Bioretention Without Underdrains ➢ Bioinfiltration ➢ Drywells ➢ Permeable Pavement ➢ Proprietary Infiltration	➢Green Roofs ➢Brown Roofs ➢Blue Roofs	➢Cisterns ➢Underground Detention ➢Irrigation Use ➢Domestic Use	➢Bioretention With Underdrains ➢Stormwater Planter Boxes With Underdrains ➢Proprietary Biofiltration Systems meeting Permit definition of biofilter (see Footnote 1)

The TGD defines an additional category of LID BMPs called "Hydrologic Source Controls (HSCs)" that may be used as part of compliance with LID requirements via quantitative approaches defined in the TGD, including:

- Localized on-lot infiltration,
- Impervious area dispersion (e.g. roof top disconnection),
- Street trees(canopy interception),
- Residential rain barrels (not actively managed),
- Green roofs/ brown roofs,
- Blue roofs, and

[1] When biofiltration is used, the volume provided in the pre-filter detention volume (surface storage) and pores of biofiltration BMPs may not be less than 75 percent of the remaining design capture volume, regardless of the average annual capture efficiency achieved. Further discussion on determining the pre-filter detention volume and calculating BMP sizing to meet these criteria are provided in the TGD and the TGD Appendix II and III.

- Impervious area reduction (permeable pavers, site design).

Additionally, the following treatment control and pre-treatment BMPs may be used, as applicable, however these BMPs do not meet LID requirements:

- Constructed wetlands,
- Vegetated swales,
- Vegetated filter strips,
- Dry extended detention basins,
- Wet extended detention basins,
- Proprietary biotreatment (except when designed to meet pre-filter detention volume criteria defined in Footnote 1),
- Media filters (sand filters), and
- Hydrodynamic separators and catch basin inserts.

While requirements for LID BMPs, treatment control BMPs, and hydromodification control are stated independently in the Permit, and Priority Development Projects must demonstrate compliance with each requirement individually, the requirements overlap significantly and some management practices may fulfill or partially fulfill one or more requirements. The LID and treatment control requirements are especially interrelated because full compliance with LID requirements onsite inherently results in compliance with treatment control requirements. LID and hydromodification control requirements are also interrelated as both are based on reduction of runoff volume as their first priority. However, meeting the performance criteria for either LID BMPs or hydromodification control BMPs does not imply that the performance criteria for the other has category been met. As a result, a project that has HCOCs will need to document that it has met the performance criteria for both categories of BMPs.

The steps involved in selecting LID practices are described in more detail in the following subsections. A flow chart of the key steps and decisions required for selecting LID BMPs is shown in **Figure 7.II-7** for projects where there is no potential for HCOCs and **Figure 7.II-8** for Projects which must consider HCOCs**.** The TGD expands on these steps and provides specific instructions for selecting, designing, and documenting the use of LID practices. Where BMP fact sheets in the TGD specify selection and/or design criteria, the applicable selection and/or design criteria must be used. The **TGD Section 2.4.2** discusses the process of selecting, locating, and sizing LID BMPs and also provides specific LID design criteria and a process that must be followed to determine if it is feasible to incorporate LID BMPs. The feasibility analysis will provide the basis for documenting project and site conditions under which it is not feasible to fully meet the LID BMP performance criteria leading to use of an alternative strategy as discussed further in **Section 7.II-3.0**.

7.II–2.4.3.2 LID Practices Implemented on a Regional or Sub-Regional Basis

While most of the LID practices and LID BMPs described in this Model WQMP are focused at an individual project level, it may be most appropriate to implement LID BMPs beyond the boundaries of the specific development being proposed on a broader

scale: (1) regional (several developments within the same watershed); or (2) sub-regional (multiple adjacent developments within the same watershed) for certain development conditions. There could be multiple benefits and/or constraining factors, including, but not limited to, smart growth goals, water conservation and groundwater recharge benefits soil conditions, groundwater levels, soil and/or groundwater contaminants, space restrictions or redevelopment opportunities and economic considerations.

Where a development project greater than 100 acres in total project size, or smaller than 100 acres in size yet part of a larger common plan of development that is over 100 acres, has been prepared using watershed and/or sub-watershed based water quality, hydrologic, and fluvial geomorphologic planning principles that implement regional LID BMPs in accordance with the sizing and location criteria of the South County Permit and acceptable to the Regional Board, such standards shall govern review of projects and shall be deemed to satisfy the South County Permit's requirements for LID site design, buffer zone, infiltration and groundwater protection standards, source control, treatment control, and hydromodification control standards. Regional BMPs must clearly exhibit that they will not result in a net impact from pollutant loadings over and above the impact caused by capture and retention of the design storm with on-site LID BMPs.

For Priority Development Projects that do not meet the criteria in the previous paragraph, compliance with LID using sub-regional or regional (off-site) BMPs is considered Alternative Compliance and requires that an request for waiver of on-site LID BMPs first be prepared before participating in a sub-regional/regional LID solution. Additional Alternative Compliance information can be found in **Section 7.II-3.0**, and details concerning on-site LID BMP waivers can be found in **Section 7.II-3.1**.

Figure 7.II-5: Design the Site Incorporating LID BMPs – Without HCOCs

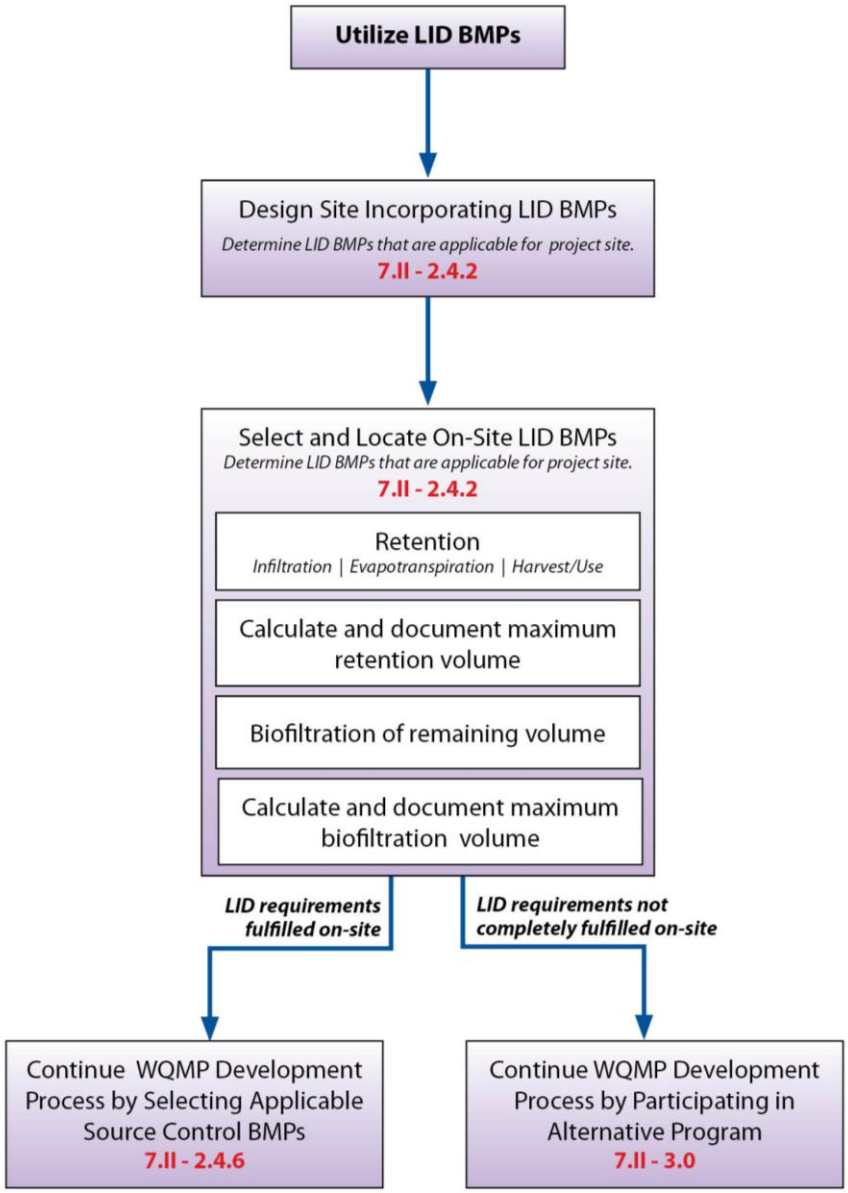

Note: Model WQMP sections shown in red

Figure 7.II-6: Design the Site Incorporating LID BMPs – With Potential HCOCs

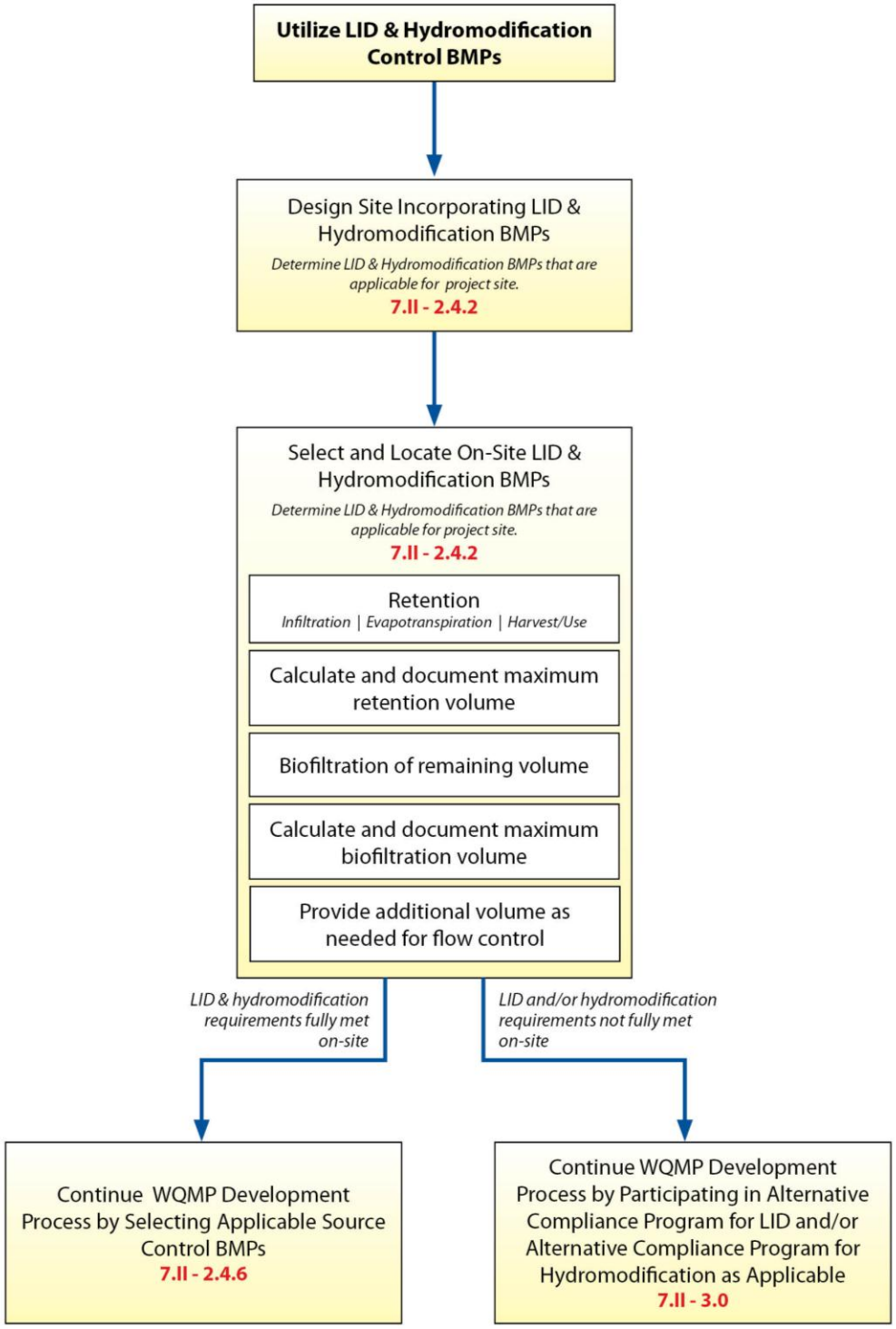

Note: Model WQMP sections shown in red

7.II–2.4.4 Site Design BMPs

LID site design practices include a wide range of potential practices that can be implemented to reduce the volume of stormwater runoff generated on a project site as well as improve the quality of runoff that leaves the site and help avoid downstream hydromodification impacts. LID site design is predominantly "preventative" in nature as it consists of practices that reduce the amount of runoff and other impacts before, or immediately after, they occur. Examples of "preventative" aspects of LID site design include reduction of impervious area, preservation of drainage courses, and restoration of impacted soils. Descriptions of the most common site design practices are provided in **TGD Section 2.4.2**.

There are no numeric performance criteria for site design practices, however, LID site design should be considered as the first priority in the hierarchy of LID implementation, beginning with the earliest phases of a project. The use of effective site design practices can result in a reduction in the volume of stormwater runoff that must be retained, a reduction of the design capture volume, and the related reduction in the size of structural treatment BMPs than if site design practices are not used. Allocating space for BMPs in the site design at the earliest phases of the project planning process can allow projects to more easily satisfy numeric performance criteria.

On-site LID practices that should be considered include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Maximize Natural Infiltration Capacity and Groundwater Recharge (where appropriate),
- Preserve Existing Drainage Patterns and Time of Concentration,
- Protect Existing Vegetation and Sensitive Areas,
- Minimize Impervious Area,
- Disconnect Impervious Areas,
- Minimize Construction Footprint, and
- Re-vegetate Disturbed Areas.

Each of these techniques is described further in the **TGD Section 3**. Certain site design practices are referred to as HSCs, and can be counted toward LID performance criteria. These HSC are described in **TGD Section 4** and **TGD Appendix XIV**.

In addition, where hydromodification criteria apply, site design activities should include identification and preservation of areas of coarse sediment supply. More technical guidance on managing coarse sediment supply can be found in **Appendix C** (or by reference from **Appendix C**).

7.II–2.4.5 Hydromodification Control BMPs

All projects must address hydromodification unless they are identified as exempt under the applicable criteria that apply to the project. Applicable hydromodification control criteria and exempt categories are defined in **Appendix C** (or by reference from **Appendix C**). It may be beneficial to a PDP to use volume retention (i.e. LID BMPs) to

meet the hydromodification requirements, however detention-based BMPs can also be used. LID BMPs may partially or fully satisfy the requirements to address hydromodification. Additional retention and/or flow control volume may be required to fully satisfy hydromodification criteria. This may require adaptation of typical LID or treatment control BMP designs, such as through the addition of detention volume and a flow control outlet structure.

7.II–2.4.6 Source Control BMPs

Source Control BMPs reduce the potential for stormwater runoff and pollutants from coming into contact with one another. Source Control BMPs are defined as any administrative action, design of a structural facility, usage of alternative materials, and operation, maintenance, inspection, and compliance of an area that aims to eliminate or reduce stormwater pollution. This Model WQMP categorizes Source Control BMPs as either Structural or Non-Structural Source Control BMPs.

Source Control BMPs are required within all Priority Development Projects unless they do not apply due to the project characteristics.

The following list of Structural and Non-Structural Source Control BMPs are numbered for purposes of the Orange County Stormwater Program and Model WQMP, followed by a cross-reference for the CASQA BMP Handbook reference number in parenthesis, where applicable, for general guidance for implementing the BMPs that apply to the project. Additional information for each BMP is contained within **TGD Section 6**. Where BMP fact sheets in the TGD specify selection and/or design criteria, the applicable selection and/or design criteria must be used.

7.II–2.4.6.1 Structural Source Control BMPs

- S1 Provide Storm Drain System Stenciling and Signage (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-13)
- S2 Design Outdoor Hazardous Material Storage Areas to Reduce Pollutant Introduction (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-34)
- S3 Design Trash Enclosures to Reduce Pollutant Introduction (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-32)
- S4 Use Efficient Irrigation Systems and Landscape Design (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-12)
- S5 Protect Slopes and Channels
- S6 Loading Dock Areas (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-31)
- S7 Maintenance Bays and Docks (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-31)
- S8 Vehicle Wash Areas (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-33)
- S9 Outdoor Processing Areas (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-36)
- S10 Equipment Wash Areas
- S11 Fueling Areas (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-30)

- S12 Site Design and Landscape Planning (Hillside Landscaping) (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-10)
- S13 Wash Water Controls for Food Preparation Areas
- S14 Community Car Wash Racks

7.II–2.4.6.2 Non- Structural Source Control BMPs

- N1 Education for Property Owners, Tenants and Occupants
- N2 Activity Restrictions
- N3 Common Area Landscape Management (CASQA BMP Handbook SC-73)
- N4 BMP Maintenance
- N5 Title 22 CCR Compliance
- N6 Local Water Quality Permit Compliance
- N7 Spill Contingency Plan (CASQA BMP Handbook SC-11)
- N8 Underground Storage Tank Compliance
- N9 Hazardous Materials Disclosure Compliance
- N10 Uniform Fire Code Implementation
- N11 Common Area Litter Control (CASQA BMP Handbook SC-60)
- N12 Employee Training
- N13 Housekeeping of Loading Docks (CASQA BMP Handbook SD-31)
- N14 Common Area Catch Basin Inspection (CASQA BMP Handbook SC-74)
- N15 Street Sweeping Private Streets and Parking Lots (CASQA BMP Handbook SC-43, SC-70)

7.II–2.4.6.3 Non-Structural Source Control Measures for Public Agency Projects

In addition to the above list of non-structural source control measures that apply to all projects, when Public Agency Priority Development Projects are completed, the source control measures and maintenance measures described in **DAMP Section 5**, Municipal Activities, shall be implemented to maintain the projects.

7.II–3.0 Alternative Compliance Approaches for LID

Note: This section comprises the LID BMP Waiver Program as required per F.1.d.(7) of the South Orange County Permit until it is superseded in whole or part by a separate or supplemental Waiver Program developed by the copermittees, collectively or individually, at a future point in time.

Note: This section does not consider alternative compliance for hydromodification control. For alternative compliance for hydromodification control, if available, refer to ***Appendix C*** *(and any supporting documents referenced from* ***Appendix C****).*

This section describes alternative compliance approaches for LID criteria for proposed projects that are not able to fully capture and infiltrate, harvest and use, or biofilter the design capture volume in one of the following ways:

- Using a combination of site design and on-site LID BMPs.
- Development projects greater than 100 acres in total project size or smaller than 100 acres in size yet part of a larger common plan of development that is over 100 acres, that have been prepared using watershed and/or sub-watershed based water quality, hydrologic, and fluvial geomorphologic planning principles that implement regional LID BMPs consistent with an approved watershed scale approach (See Section 7.II–2.4.3.2).

If it is demonstrated to be technically infeasible meet the LID requirements summarized above, a request for waiver of on-site LID requirements must be submitted by the project proponent. Waivers are discussed in **Section 7-II-3.1.** As part of the waiver program, an alternative compliance plan must be developed to address the remainder of the pollutants borne in the design capture volume that is not treated using LID BMPs either on or off site. The Project WQMP must demonstrate that the alternative compliance plan will not result in a net impact (after consideration of treatment control BMPs, mitigation, and in-lieu payments) from pollutant loadings over and above the impacts caused by projects meeting the LID requirements.

Some projects may qualify for Water Quality Credits that can be applied to reduce or fully satisfy the remaining design capture volume that must be treated before evaluating alternative approaches. Water Quality Credits are discussed in **Section 7.II-3.2**.

After adjusting the remaining obligations to account for water quality credits, if applicable, alternative compliance plans may include one or more of the following elements:

- Implement regional/sub-regional LID solutions, if feasible, following the LID selection hierarchy (i.e., retain then biofilter) for the remaining design capture volume.
- Implement on-site structural treatment controls (treatment control BMPs) for the remaining design capture volume, and implement one or more of the following approaches to mitigate for pollutant loads associated with the remaining DCV not removed via treatment control BMPs:
    - Implement an off-site mitigation project, and/or

- Contribute to a stormwater mitigation fund.

A flow chart illustrating the key steps for developing an alternative compliance plan approach for the SOC Permit Area is shown in **Figure 7.II-7.** The following sections describe the elements of an alternative compliance plan in greater detail, including Waivers, Water Quality Credits, Treatment Control BMPs, Urban Runoff Funds / Mitigation Programs, and Off-Site Mitigation.

Figure 7.II-7: Alternative Program Flow Chart for South Orange County

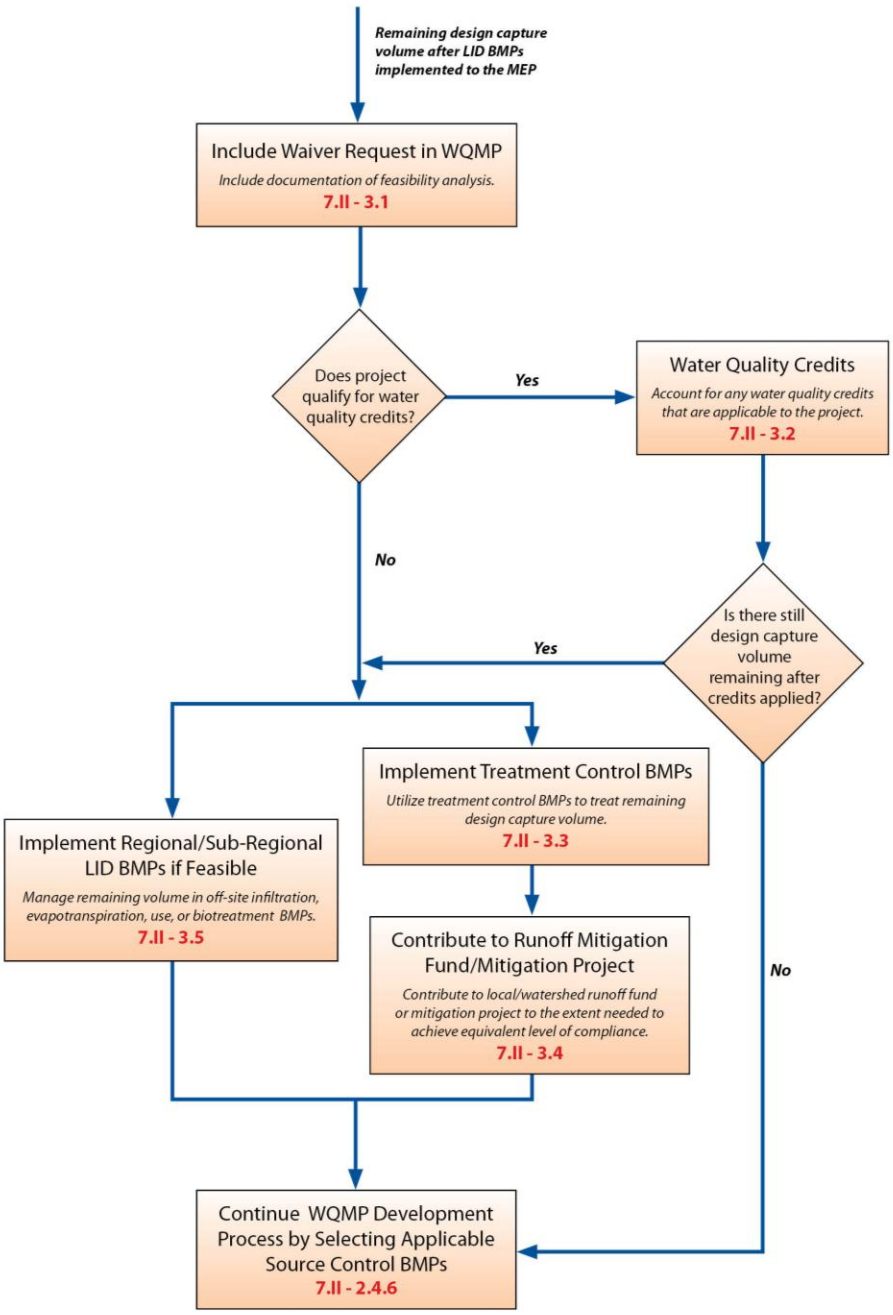

Note: Model WQMP sections shown in red

7.II–3.1 Waivers

For project proponents in the SOC Permit Area, a Waiver Request is required if it is technically infeasible to completely satisfy LID requirements through the implementation of on-site LID BMPs.

Permittees in South Orange County must develop, collectively or individually, a LID Waiver Program for incorporation into local SSMPs meeting the requirements of Section d(7) of the permit. A waiver application for an alternative compliance plan in accordance with the adopted program must be submitted for Permittee approval for each project, which will be reported to the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board within the Permittee's annual stormwater program report.

[Note: Section 7.II-3.0 of this Model WQMP comprises the LID BMP Waiver Program as required per F.1.d.(7) of the South Orange County Permit until it is superseded in whole or part by a separate or supplemental Waiver Program developed by the copermittees, collectively or individually, at a future point in time.]

Each local jurisdiction is to use the feasibility criteria described in **TGD Section 2.4.2** to evaluate if Waiver Requests have adequately documented infeasibility. Each jurisdiction will identify in its Local Implementation Plan (LIP) or Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan the individual(s) or position(s) that is (are) authorized to review and approve Waivers.

Project proponents that have been granted a waiver must comply with requirements for the alternative compliance plan proposed by the Project Proponent and approved by the Permittee for the proposed project to mitigate potential negative impacts on the watershed due to the infeasibility of fully implementing LID BMPs.

7.II–3.2 Water Quality Credits

7.II–3.2.1 Type of Project Potentially Qualifying for Water Quality Credits

For certain types of development projects, LID BMPs may be more difficult to incorporate due to the nature of the development, but the development practices may provide other environmental benefits to communities. For example, infiltration BMPs may not desirable for a Brownfield redevelopment site where infiltrated stormwater could cause an adverse impact to groundwater supply, but redevelopment of the site would be expected to have other environmental benefits such as accelerated site clean-up. Development in city centers, historic districts, or historic preservation areas often follows land-use patterns that existed before the introduction of the automobile and subsequent urban sprawl. New development or redevelopment in these areas is expected to follow those same patterns in order to be compatible with the surrounding area and thereby mimic many LID principles, while potentially reducing the number of vehicle miles traveled and associated water pollution. In addition, redevelopment projects could be implemented in a way that reduces the overall impervious footprint of the project site rather than increasing it.

Local jurisdictions may develop a water quality credit program that applies to certain types of development projects after they first evaluate the feasibility of meeting LID requirements on-site. In order to determine if a project falls into any of the following categories, local jurisdictions will use the descriptions provided below as well as

descriptions or definitions in local planning documents. If any of these descriptions or definitions is inadequate to determine a project's eligibility for credits, local jurisdictions will use published and generally accepted descriptions or definitions.

If it is not feasible to meet the requirements for on-site LID, project proponents for specific project types can apply credits that would reduce project obligations for selecting and sizing other treatment BMPs or participating in other alternative programs. Credits can be applied only as part of the LID Waiver Program.

Projects potentially eligible for consideration for credits include:

- Redevelopment projects that reduce the overall impervious footprint of the project site;
- Brownfield redevelopment, meaning redevelopment, expansion, or reuse of real property which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of hazardous substances, pollutants or contaminants, and which have the potential to contribute to adverse ground or surface water quality if not redeveloped;
- Higher density development projects which include two distinct categories (credits can only be taken for one category):
  - Those with more than seven units per acre of development (lower credit allowance);
  - Vertical density developments, for example, those with a Floor to Area Ratio (FAR) of 2, or those having more than 18 units per acre (greater credit allowance);
- Mixed use development, such as a combination of residential, commercial, industrial, office, institutional, or other land uses which incorporate design principles that can demonstrate environmental benefits that would not be realized through single use projects (e.g., reduced vehicle trip traffic with the potential to reduce sources of water or air pollution);
- Transit-oriented developments, such as a mixed use residential or commercial area designed to maximize access to public transportation; similar to above criterion, but where the development center is within one half mile of a mass transit center (e.g., bus, rail, light rail or commuter train station). Such projects would not be able to take credit for both categories, but may have greater credit assigned;
- Redevelopment projects in an established historic district, historic preservation area, or similar significant city area including core City Center areas (to be defined through mapping);
- Developments with dedication of undeveloped portions to parks, preservation areas, and other pervious uses;
- Developments in a city center area;
- Developments in historic districts or historic preservation areas;

- Live-work developments, a variety of developments designed to support residential and vocational needs together – similar to criteria to mixed use development; would not be able to take credit for both categories; and
- Infill projects, the conversion of empty lots and other underused spaces into more beneficially used spaces, such as residential or commercial areas.

These categories address other types of alternative opportunities or compliance approaches that are described in other sections of this MWQMP. This provision does not exempt the project proponent from first conducting the investigations to determine if is feasible to fulfill the full LID, treatment control, and hydromodification requirements through a combination of site design practices and LID BMPs consistent with the permit hierarchy. These credits are not applicable to hydromodification requirements.

7.II–3.2.2 Applying Water Quality Credits to LID Performance Criteria

To determine the amount of credit a project would qualify for, the first step is to calculate the volume that would need to be satisfied in the absence of any credits as described in **Section 7.II-3.2**. Any credits would then be taken as a reduction to this remaining volume. The credits would be calculated in one of two ways:

- For redevelopment projects that reduce the overall impervious footprint of the project site compared to current use, the credits would be calculated as follows:
  - Calculate an equivalent "existing" Design Capture Volume for the site (DCV_E) using the LID BMP Performance Criteria defined in **Section 7.II-2.4.3** and current site conditions
  - Calculate the full Design Capture Volume for the site under the proposed development plan (DCV_p)
  - Subtract to obtain a "credit" volume: (DCV_E) - (DCV_p) = Credit Volume
- For all other categories of projects noted above, the remaining volume to be treated or mitigated would be reduced in accordance with the following portions of the original design capture volume :
  - Historic district, historic preservation area, or similar areas – 10 percent
  - Brownfield redevelopment – 25 percent
  - Higher density development
    - 7 units/acre – 5 percent
    - Vertical density – 20 percent
  - Mixed use development, transit oriented development or live-work development – 20 percent
  - Infill development – 10 percent

If more than one category applies to a particular project, the credit percentages would be additive up to a 50 percent reduction (50 percent reduction maximum). Applicable performance criteria depend on the number of LID water quality credits claimed by the

proposed project. The volume credit would be calculated as the original design capture volume of the proposed condition (before accounting for the retention and biofiltration achieved on-site) multiplied by the sum of the percentages claimed above. This credit (expressed as a volume) is subtracted from the proposed project's remaining alternative compliance obligations. If the credit volume exceeds the remaining volume that could not be provided in on-site LID, there are no further alternative compliance obligations.

7.II–3.3 Treatment Control BMPs

This section contains performance criteria for treatment control BMPs. Note that satisfaction of LID performance criteria also fully satisfies treatment control performance criteria, therefore this section is only applicable when the project cannot fully retain or biofilter the design capture volume, and must enter an alternative compliance program.

7.II–3.3.1 Determine Treatment Control BMP Water Quality Performance Criteria

This section contains performance criteria for treatment control BMPs when used as part of an alternative compliance plan.

If LID performance criteria have not been met through retention and biofiltration on-site or in a regional LID BMP (per criteria in Section 7.II-3.5), the Project shall participate in the LID Waiver Program (see **Section 7.II- 3.1**) and treatment control BMPs shall be provided prior to discharge to Waters of the US. Sizing of treatment control BMP(s) shall be based on either:

- The unmet volume as calculated in **TGD Appendix VI**. Treatment control sizing, or
- If no controls have been provided upstream of treatment control BMPs, permit-based sizing criteria may be used:
  - Capture and infiltrate, filter, or treat 80 percent of average annual runoff volume,

    OR
  - Capture and infiltrate, filter, or treat the runoff from the 24-hour, 85th percentile storm event, as determined from the County of Orange's 85th Percentile Precipitation Isopluvial Map and draw down the stored volume in no more than 48 hours following the end of precipitation,

    OR
  - Treat the maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two,

    OR
  - The maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour, for each hour of a storm event.

By default, treatment controls BMPs are located prior to discharge of runoff from the project site. However, treatment control BMPs can also be located at a sub-regional or regional scale, provided that they meet the applicable criteria described in Section 7.II-3.5.

7.II–3.3.2 Compute the Remaining Obligation after Applying Treatment Control BMPs

The alternative compliance obligations that must be provided through the LID Waiver Program (see **Section 7.II- 3.1**) shall be based on the difference between the pollutant load reduction achieved by the provided LID BMPs compared to the pollutant load reduction that would result from full implementation of LID BMPs for the design capture volume.

After applying treatment control BMPs, two options may be used to determine the amount of LID obligation that remains: 1) a volume-based like-for-like, equivalency determination, and (2) a quantitative pollutant-load-based equivalency calculation.

In the volume-based like-for-like, equivalency approach, the benefits of treatment control BMPs are not quantified. It is assumed that all remaining LID obligations will be met with an off-site mitigation program or urban runoff fund. The project proponent participates in an off-site mitigation program or urban runoff fund for the remaining volume not addressed by LID BMPs. Participation in these programs is based on treating an equivalent volume of runoff from like land uses with like pollutant loads.

In the quantitative, pollutant load-based equivalency approach, the pollutant load reduction achieved in treatment control BMPs that are provided per the criteria above may constitute all or part of this alternative compliance obligation. The pollutant load reduction that is not met through a combination of LID and treatment control must be provided via an off-site mitigation program or urban runoff fund such that the resulting discharge of pollutant loads is not greater than would have been achieved via full implementation of LID for the design capture volume. Equivalent loading calculations shall be based on the priority pollutant(s) of concern, if present. If no priority POCs exists, equivalent loading calculations shall be based on all POCs and the most stringent POC shall be used. Scientifically defensible information about BMP performance shall be used to calculate pollutant load reduction achieved in treatment control BMPs compared to full implementation of LID BMPs and assumptions and rationales shall be provided in the Project WQMP. Remaining obligations to be met via off-site mitigation projects or urban runoff funds shall be expressed in terms of pollutant loads that must be reduced.

7.II–3.4 Urban Runoff Funds / Mitigation Programs and Off-Site Mitigation Projects

7.II–3.4.1 Urban Runoff Funds / Mitigation Programs

For projects granted a LID BMP Waiver, participation in an urban runoff fund or mitigation program is an option for meeting remaining obligations, in combination with treatment control BMPs, as discussed in **Section 7.II-3.3**. Payment into an urban runoff fund or mitigation program can be used to address the runoff volume or pollutant load that is not addressed through LID BMPs or other alternative compliance options including treatment control BMPs described above. When an approved urban runoff fund or mitigation program is available, participation in the program is allowable as long as the net effectiveness of the alternative program is the same or better than that

which would have been achieved with on-site compliance. The following section describes a general basis and criteria for developing such programs. However, a specific program with established quantitative criteria and cost basis has not been established. It is expected that the Permittees will develop a specific program and submit this to the Executive Officer for future review and approval to allow specific projects to use this approach.

Payment into a runoff fund or mitigation program is an alternative to off-site mitigation, but must include implementing on-site treatment controls.

The amount of the contribution will be based on the unmet difference between the pollutant load reduction that would be achieved through full compliance with on-site LID BMPs and the actual pollutant load reduction that can be achieved through the combination of LID practices and treatment control BMPs that can be incorporated in the project. The basis for determining the "value" of the contribution will be determined by additional future studies by the Permittees.

The urban runoff fund or mitigation fund must be expended for water quality improvement or other related projects. Examples of projects eligible for funding through an urban runoff/mitigation fund include, but are not limited to:

- Green street projects
- Projects which retrofit of existing development areas with LID and other BMPs to reduce existing pollutant loads
- Retrofit incentive programs
- Regional BMPs/Sub-Regional BMPs
- Stream restoration
- Projects which promote groundwater recharge to increase water supplies
- Other mitigation projects proposed by Permittees

7.II–3.4.2 Off-Site Mitigation Projects

For projects granted a LID BMP Waiver, an off-site mitigation project or alternative pollutant-reducing project may be considered to meet remaining obligations after claiming applicable water quality credits and providing treatment control BMPs. The project is not required to be upstream from the off-site mitigation, but the off-site mitigation must be implemented within the same hydrologic subarea as the proposed project. Off-site mitigation projects outside of the hydrologic subarea but within the same hydrologic unit may be developed for Permittee approval provided that the project proponent demonstrates that mitigation projects within the same hydrologic subarea are infeasible and that the mitigation project will address similar beneficial use impacts as expected from the proposed project's pollutant load types and amount. Off-site project BMPs should be located as close as possible to the project site and should generally address a similar mix of land uses to that proposed by the project. The off-site project shall not be located within waters of the US and it shall be demonstrated that equivalent pollutant removal is accomplished prior to discharge to waters of the US. Off-site mitigation projects may demonstrate equivalent pollutant load reduction using a

volume-based approach when treating a like land use, or via a quantitative pollutant load-based equivalency approach when addressing a different land use type, as discussed in **Section 7.II–3.3.2.** Off-site mitigation projects may include, but are not limited to:

- Green streets projects
- Existing development retrofit projects
- Retrofit incentive programs
- Regional BMPs
- Groundwater recharge programs
- Stream restoration

Other off-site mitigation techniques may be proposed to the Permittee for review and approval.

7.II–3.5 Use of Sub-Regional or Regional BMPs as Part of Alternative Compliance

Where it is not feasible to provide LID BMPs for the entire design capture volume on-site and the project has submitted a waiver request, sub-regional or regional LID BMPs can be proposed as an alternative compliance approach for the remaining design capture volume. These types of BMPs are based on the LID principles of stormwater retention or biofiltration, but are located beyond the boundaries of the specific development project, and may address several developments within the same watershed or multiple adjacent developments within the same watershed. A sub-regional LID BMP, selected per the LID selection hierarchy described in Section 7.II-2.4.3 and with capacity allocated for the remaining design capture volume from a project, fully meets alternative compliance obligations for the project.

The potential availability of regional or sub-regional LID BMP opportunities could be identified as part of a planning process undertaken by the appropriate jurisdictions and project proponents. For this approach to be considered, the Project WQMP or an associated planning document must demonstrate that regional LID BMP will meet the following criteria:

- The sub-regional/regional BMP is located such that the project would drain to the BMP prior to discharge to a Waters of the US, the net pollutant removal load within the watershed is equivalent to what would be accomplished on-site, or would not impair the beneficial uses of Waters of the US.
- The sub-regional/regional BMP is sufficiently sized to treat stormwater runoff from its tributary area, to the extent needed to address volume that is not met on-site.
- The sub-regional/regional BMP is sited and designed such that it will provide equal or greater overall pollutant load reduction than would be achieved by LID BMPs on-site as described in **TGD Section 2.4.3**.

- The sub-regional/regional BMP will be adequately maintained for the life of the project and the sub-regional/regional BMP will be constructed and operational to serve the project prior to certification of occupancy for the project.

A sub-regional or regional BMP opportunity that meets all of the above criteria, but is a treatment control BMP rather than an LID BMP, may be constructed to address the treatment control criteria described in Section **7.II-3.3**, but may not fully address the remaining LID obligations, unless demonstrated to be equivalent to the treatment provided in LID BMPs via pollutant load calculations.

7.II–4.0 BMP Maintenance Requirements

A BMP Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan must be prepared as part of the Project WQMP (see **DAMP Section 7.6.6**) and a mechanism must be in place that will ensure ongoing long-term maintenance of all structural BMPs. This mechanism may be provided either through the local jurisdiction under a maintenance agreement or other mechanism, or by the project proponent as further described herein. As part of project review, if a project proponent is required to include interim or permanent structural BMPs in project plans, and if the local jurisdiction does not provide a mechanism for BMP maintenance, the local jurisdiction shall require that the applicant describe an approach to implement and maintain all BMPs included in approved Project WQMP through such means as may be appropriate, at the discretion of the local jurisdiction, including, but not limited to covenants, legal agreements, maintenance agreements, conditional use permits and/or funding arrangements.

7.II–4.1 Maintenance Mechanisms

The following are alternative mechanisms that may be used to provide on-going maintenance for the BMPs included in the approved Project WQMP.

- **Public entity maintenance**: The local jurisdiction with the responsibility for WQMP approval may approve a WQMP that identifies a public or acceptable quasi-public entity (e.g., the City, the County, or County Flood Control District, an existing assessment district, an existing utility district, or a conservation conservancy) as assuming responsibility for operation, maintenance, repair and replacement of the BMP. Unless otherwise acceptable to individual local agencies, public entity maintenance agreements shall ensure estimated costs are front-funded or reliably guaranteed, (e.g., through a trust fund, assessment district fees, bond, letter of credit or similar means). In addition, the local jurisdictions may seek protection from liability by appropriate releases and indemnities.

  The Project Proponent must demonstrate that it will transfer the BMP maintenance to another public entity subject to the following provisions. The Project Proponent will negotiate maintenance requirements with the entity that it is proposing to accept maintenance responsibilities within its jurisdiction; and negotiate with the resource agencies responsible for issuing permits for the construction and/or maintenance of the facilities. If necessary, the public entity will also demonstrate through the CEQA review or the public entity's public review process that it can accept the maintenance responsibility. If a public entity is named as the responsible maintenance entity, then the local jurisdiction must include that entity in its CEQA review process as a Responsible Agency where applicable. The local jurisdiction must be identified as a third party beneficiary empowered to enforce any such maintenance agreement within their respective jurisdictions.

- **Project proponent agreement to maintain stormwater BMPs**: The local jurisdiction may enter into a contract with the project proponent obliging the project proponent to maintain, repair and replace the stormwater BMP as

necessary into perpetuity. Security or a funding mechanism with a "no sunset" clause may be required.

- **Assessment districts**: The local jurisdiction may approve an Assessment District or other funding mechanism created by the project proponent to provide funds for stormwater BMP maintenance, repair and replacement on an ongoing basis. Any agreement with such a District shall be subject to the Public Entity Maintenance Provisions above.
- **Lease provisions**: In those cases where the local jurisdiction holds title to the land in question, and the land is being leased to another party for private or public use, the local jurisdiction may assure stormwater BMP maintenance, repair and replacement through conditions in the lease.
- **Conditional use permits**: For discretionary projects only, the local jurisdiction may assure maintenance of stormwater BMPs through the inclusion of maintenance conditions in the conditional use permit. Security may be required. Some jurisdictions include requirements to implement approved WQMPs in their municipal code.
- **Alternative mechanisms**: The local jurisdiction may accept alternative maintenance mechanisms if such mechanisms are as protective as those listed above.

7.II–4.2 Maintenance Requirements

7.II–4.2.1 O&M Plan

An Operation and Maintenance Plan for the BMPs will be prepared and included as Section 5 of the final Project WQMP. The local jurisdiction shall ensure that the O&M plan, prepared by the project proponent satisfactory to the agency, is received prior to permit closeout and the issuance of certificates of use and occupancy. The O&M Plan describes the designated responsible party to manage the stormwater BMP(s), employee's training program and duties, operating schedule, maintenance frequency, routine service schedule, specific maintenance activities, copies of resource agency permits, and any other necessary activities.

The final Project WQMP shall require the project proponent or approved maintenance entity to complete and maintain O&M forms to document all maintenance requirements. Parties responsible for the O&M plan shall retain records for at least 5 years. These documents shall be made available to the local jurisdiction for inspection upon request at any time.

7.II–4.2.2 O&M Commitments

At a minimum, the final Project WQMP shall require the inspection and servicing of all structural BMPs on an annual basis.

As part of the maintenance mechanism selected above, the local jurisdiction shall require the inclusion of a copy of an executed access easement within the final Project WQMP that shall be binding on the land throughout the life of the project, until such time that the stormwater BMP requiring access is replaced, satisfactory to the local agency.

7.II–4.3 Permit Closeout Requirements

For discretionary projects, the method approved by local jurisdiction for stormwater BMP maintenance shall be incorporated into the project's permit, and shall be consistent with permits issued by resource agencies, if any. Just as with all other aspects of a project's approved plans and designs, the local authority will make a determination that all requirements of the Project WQMP have been satisfactorily completed prior to close-out of permits and issuance of certificates of use and occupancy (see **DAMP Section 7.6.6**).

For projects requiring only ministerial permits, the method approved by local jurisdiction for stormwater BMP maintenance shall be shown on the project plans before the issuance of any ministerial permits. Verification will occur similar to discretionary projects.

In all instances, the project proponent shall provide proof of execution of a method approved by local jurisdiction for maintenance, repair, and replacement (O&M Plan – See **DAMP Section 5.3**) before the issuance of construction approvals, permit closeout and issuance of certificates of use and occupancy. For all properties, the verification mechanism includes the project proponent's signed statement, as part of the Project WQMP, accepting responsibility for all structural BMP maintenance, repair and replacement or agreeing to an alternative mechanism that is approved by the local authority regarding maintenance, repair and replacement of the structural BMP. Local authorities implementing public projects that are not required to obtain permits shall be responsible for ensuring that stormwater BMP maintenance, repair and replacement requirements are identified prior to the completion of construction and incorporated into the agency's Municipal Activities Program under the DAMP.

7.II–5.0 WQMP Preparation and Approval

The preceding sections describe the requirements and process for developing site design; selecting the appropriate LID BMPs, other BMPs, and/or identifying other compliance approaches; and identifying the BMP maintenance requirements for Priority Development Projects. This section describes the process for documenting this information in a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP and/or Project WQMP and for submitting and obtaining approval of the Project WQMP.

Project proponents are strongly encouraged to incorporate LID and hydromodification control BMPs at the earliest conceptual planning stages of a project for early review, to potentially avoid necessary project changes and delays during the subsequent review and approval process. For all projects requiring discretionary or land use entitlement actions, a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP should be submitted as part of the application for project approval during the environmental review phase (CEQA) and must be submitted prior to relevant project-level approval of entitlements and Planning Commission approval of a project or other public hearing.

The local jurisdiction will assure that a final Project WQMP is submitted for review and approval prior to issuance of grading or building permits. The final Project WQMP must be prepared by or under the direction of a California Registered Civil Engineer and affixed with their stamp unless specifically exempted from this requirement by the Permittee.

7.II–5.1 Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP Preparation

To facilitate early water quality planning and ensure that water quality protection and LID principles are considered in the earliest phases of a project, a the local jurisdiction will suggest that the project proponent prepare a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP prior to a complete or final Project WQMP for full review and approval. A Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP may be used by the local jurisdiction during the land use entitlement process or as part of a project application for discretionary project approval.

A Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP supports the CEQA process and provides documentation to support a checklist for an Initial Study and Negative Declaration or Mitigated Negative Declaration, or serves as the basis for the water quality section of an EIR. It should also serving as the basis for the Lead Agency and Responsible Agency to conclude that the MEP standard is being met, by serving as the basis that selected BMPs will not have the potential to cause significant effects and/or that the effects have been mitigated, and "are not significant with mitigation". The Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP should to be circulated with the CEQA document or summarized within the circulated CEQA document.

A WQMP Template has been produced to assist project proponents with developing a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP (available at www.ocwatersheds.com). The level of detail in a Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP can vary somewhat upon the level of detail known at the time discretionary project approval is sought, but must contain at a minimum the following information:

- Local project identifier and description (application number, tentative tract number, review number, etc.)

- Site plan (tentative map, major project features, use exhibit, etc.) showing the following
  - Property or project boundaries
  - Locations of buildings, landscaping, streets, curb and gutter, storm drainage system, and other major project features
  - Direction of surface drainage
  - Existing easements
  - Surface waters
  - Areas of known or potential hazards such as landfills, soil and groundwater contamination, Alquist-Priolo mapped fault zones, etc.
  - Other project features or activities that may generate pollutants such as wash racks, trash enclosures, fuelling areas, loading docks, etc.
- Preliminary site assessment information
  - Most proximate and downstream receiving waters and any impairments
  - Primary and other POCs, and the related conclusions that are to be made from this information
  - Identification of any hydrologic conditions of concern and the supporting rationale
- LID feasibility analysis results and supporting information
- Proposed LID BMP selection rationale and supporting details and calculations (or sub-regional/regional LID BMPs if applicable)
- Proposed hydromodification control BMPs and calculations
- Waiver request, if applicable
- Any proposed project specific credits or alterative compliance methods planned, and associated rationales and calculations
- Preliminary Source Control BMP information
- Proposed parties responsible for the long-term operation and maintenance of proposed BMPs
- Proposed funding mechanisms for the long-term operation and maintenance of the proposed BMPs
- The list of standard WQMP requirements as indicated earlier, including access easement, records to be kept, records retention, inspection frequencies, etc.

Local jurisdiction staff will review and evaluate the Conceptual / Preliminary Project WQMP for general acceptance and conceptual or preliminary approval, and will offer guidance toward plan elements necessary for approval of the full Project WQMP. Additional information and submittals may be necessary for conceptual or preliminary approval. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to provide the additional information for consideration by the local jurisdiction.

7.II–5.2 Final Project WQMP Preparation and Submittal

A completed Final Project WQMP should fully address site design measures, LID BMPs, hydromodification controls, source control BMPs, and treatment control BMPs (where applicable to the project) to address pollutants or hydrologic conditions of concern. If the project is participating in an alternative program such as a contribution to a Runoff Mitigation Fund or Participation in a Mitigation Program, the Project WQMP must describe and document the Project's participation. The Final Project WQMP, when prepared for submittal for approval, must be certified by the owner, and must include elements agreed upon at Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP acceptance and any revisions proposed. A WQMP Template has been produced to assist project proponents with developing a Project WQMP (available at www.ocwatersheds.com).

The Final Project WQMP must be consistent with the Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP. If there are any substantial differences, the local jurisdiction must make a determination that the differences do not diminish the effectiveness of the BMPs to mitigate or address the project's potential impacts to water quality. Furthermore, any changes must not result in any new environmental impacts not previously disclosed in the local jurisdiction's circulated environmental document(s). If the changes diminish the project's ability to mitigate or address its water quality impacts, or result in previously undisclosed environmental impacts, the local jurisdiction should require that the project be subject to further environmental review.

For review and approval, the completed Project WQMP must provide the information described within this Model WQMP, including but not limited to:

- Local project identifier and description (application number, tentative tract number, review number, etc.)
- Site plan (tentative map, major project features, use exhibit, etc.) showing the following
  - Property or project boundaries
  - Locations of buildings, landscaping, streets, curb and gutter, storm drainage system, and other major project features
  - Direction of surface drainage
  - Existing easements
  - Surface waters
  - Areas of known or potential hazards such as landfills, soil and groundwater contamination, Alquist-Priolo fault zones, etc.
  - Other project features or activities that may generate pollutants such as wash racks, trash enclosures, fuelling areas, loading docks, etc.
- Site assessment information
  - Most proximate and downstream receiving waters and any impairments

  - Primary and other POCs and the related conclusions that are to be made from this information
  - Identification of any hydrologic conditions of concern and the supporting rationale
- Completed LID feasibility analysis, with findings, supporting rationales, and references to supporting documents, as applicable
- LID BMP selection rationale and supporting details and calculations (or sub-regional/regional LID BMPs if applicable)
- Hydromodification control BMPs and calculations
- Source Control BMP information
- Identified parties responsible for the long-term operation and maintenance of proposed BMPs
- Identified funding mechanisms for the long-term operation and maintenance of the proposed BMPs
- The list of standard WQMP requirements as indicated earlier, including access easement, records to be kept, records retention, inspection frequencies, etc.
- A waiver request, if applicable
- Any proposed project specific credits or alterative compliance methods utilized, and associated rationales and calculations
- Project specific credits taken to reduce the Design Storm Volume
- If the project is participating in a regional or sub-regional LID project, contributing to a Runoff Mitigation Fund, or participating in a Mitigation Project, documentation and description of the program, and the Project's contribution to the program.

The completed Project WQMP is to be submitted to the local jurisdiction for review and approval. Any changes to WQMP elements agreed upon at the Conceptual or Preliminary WQMP phase should be noted within the Project WQMP submitted for final approval.

Local jurisdiction staff will review the submittal for acceptance and approval. Reviews will be documented by the local jurisdiction. Additional information and submittals may be necessary for final approval. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to provide the additional information for consideration by the local jurisdiction.

Once a project reaches the plan check phase, the project proponent must submit a completed Project WQMP for Priority Development Projects since the construction plans submitted by the project proponent for plan check must incorporate all of the structural BMPs identified in the Project WQMP. Local jurisdictions may encourage (but not necessarily require) project proponents to obtain approval of the project's final Project WQMP prior to submitting construction plans for plan check. Building or grading permits for qualifying Priority will not be issued until the Project WQMP has been submitted and approved.

The Project WQMP will be stored within local jurisdiction files, and will continue with the property after the completion of the construction phase, and a local jurisdiction may require that the terms, conditions and requirements be recorded with the County Recorder's office by the property owner or any successive owner as authorized by the Water Quality Ordinance. In lieu of recordation, a local jurisdiction may require the Project WQMP to include a Notice of Transfer Responsibility Form, which serves to notify the local jurisdiction that a change in ownership has occurred and notify the new owner of its responsibility to continue implementing the Project WQMP.

7.II–5.3 Location Map, Plot Plan, and BMP Details

The Project WQMP should contain a location map showing the project site and surroundings in sufficient detail to allow the project location to be plotted on a base map. Project proponents should submit the plot plan with BMP details in electronic drawing or GIS format. The Project WQMP should also contain a plot plan showing proposed improvements to the property. The plot plan shall include the following project features:

- Each facility and its intended function (if multiple facilities and uses are present onsite)
- Areas of outdoor activities (if applicable)
- Applicable Structural Source Control BMPs and any Treatment Control BMPs
- Drainage flow information
- Storm drain facilities
- Relationship between onsite drainage and offsite drainage

The plot plan must contain the following labels:

- Title Block
  - Drainage Plot Plan
  - Project Name
  - Address
  - Owner
- Legend
- North Arrow
- Scale

The Project WQMP should contain plans and details related to the BMPs that will be included.

7.II–5.4 Educational Materials

The Project WQMP should reference standard educational materials that are applicable to the nature of the project relating to the type of development and practices that may occur on the site. Standard educational materials can be found on the Orange County

Watersheds website at www.ocwatersheds.com and referenced in the Project WQMP. Any materials that are specific to the project and not included in the standard materials must be included in the Project WQMP.

7.II–6.0 Resources and References

Additional information can be obtained within the following references.

Low Impact Development Manual for Southern California: Technical Guidance and Site Planning Strategies	California State Water Resources Control Board and Low Impact Development Center, 2009
Stormwater C.3 Guidebook: Stormwater Quality Requirements for Development Applications, Fourth Edition	Contra Costa Clean Water Program, September 10, 2008
Better Site Design: A Handbook for Changing Development Rules in Your Community (1998) Presents guidance for different model development alternatives.	Center for Watershed Protection 8391 Main Street Ellicott City, MD 21043 410-461-8323 www.cwp.org
Green Streets: A Conceptual Guide to Effective Green Streets Design Solutions	USEPA, 2009
California Association of Stormwater Quality Agencies (CASQA) Low Impact Development Portal	http://www.casqa.org/LID/tabid/240/Default.aspx
California Urban Runoff Best Management Practices Handbooks (1993) for Construction Activity, Municipal, and Industrial/Commercial Presents a description of a large variety of Structural BMPs, Treatment Control, BMPs and Source Control BMPs	Los Angeles County Department of Public Works Cashiers Office 900 S. Fremont Avenue Alhambra, CA 91803 626-458-6959
Caltrans Urban runoff Quality Handbook: Planning and Design Staff Guide (Best Management Practices Handbooks (1998) Presents guidance for design of urban runoff BMPs	California Department of Transportation P.O. Box 942874 Sacramento, CA 94274-0001 916-653-2975
Design and Construction of Urban Stormwater Management Systems, American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) Manuals and	ASCE
Effect of urban soil compaction on infiltration rate; Gregory, J.H.; Dukes, M.D.; Jones, P.H.; and G.L. Miller, 2006.	Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 2006 61(3):117-124
Reports on Engineering Practice No. 77/ Water Environment Federation (WEF) Manual of Practice FD-20, 1992.	WEF

Design Manual for Use of Bioretention in Stormwater Management (1993) Presents guidance for designing bioretention facilities.	Prince George's County Watershed Protection Branch 9400 Peppercorn Place, Suite 600 Landover, MD 20785
Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems (1996) by Richard A. Claytor and Thomas R. Schuler Presents detailed engineering guidance on ten different urban runoff-filtering systems.	Center for Watershed Protection 8391 Main Street Ellicott City, MD 21043 410-461-8323
Development Planning for Stormwater Management, A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), (May 2000)	Los Angeles County Department of Public Works http://dpw.co.la.ca.us/epd/ or http://www.888cleanLA.com
Florida Development Manual: A Guide to Sound Land and Water Management (1988) Presents detailed guidance for designing BMPs	Florida Department of the Environment 2600 Blairstone Road, MailStation 3570 Tallahassee, FL 32399 850-921-9472
Guidance Manual for On-Site Stormwater Quality Control Measures, Sacramento Stormwater Management Program.	City of Sacramento Department of Utilities and County of Sacramento Water Resources Division. January 2000.
Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters (1993) Report No. EPA–840-B-92-002. Provides an overview of, planning and design considerations, programmatic and regulatory aspects, maintenance considerations, and costs.	National Technical Information Service US Department of Commerce Springfield, VA 22161 800-553-6847
Guide for BMP Selection in Urban Developed Areas (2001)	ASCE Envir. and Water Res. Inst. 1801 Alexander Bell Dr. Reston, VA 20191-4400 (800) 548-2723
Low-Impact Development Design Strategies - An Integrated Design Approach (June 1999)	Prince George's County, Maryland Department of Environmental Resource Programs and Planning Division 9400 Peppercorn Place Largo, Maryland 20774 http://www.co.pg.md.us/Government/DER/PPD/pgcounty/lidmain.htm
Maryland Stormwater Design Manual (1999) Presents guidance for designing urban runoff BMPs	Maryland Department of the Environment 2500 Broening Highway Baltimore, MD 21224 410-631-3000
Methodology for Analysis of Detention Basins for Control of Urban Runoff Quality, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-440/5-87-001).	

National Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Database, Version 1.0 Provides data on performance and evaluation of urban runoff BMPs	American Society of Civil Engineers 1801 Alexander Bell Drive Reston, VA 20191 703-296-6000
National Stormwater Best Management Practices Database (2001)	Urban Water Resources Research Council of ASCE Wright Water Engineers, Inc. (303) 480-1700
Operation, Maintenance and Management of Stormwater Management (1997) Provides a thorough look at stormwater practices including, planning and design considerations, programmatic and regulatory aspects, maintenance considerations, and costs.	Watershed Management Institute, Inc. 410 White Oak Drive Crawfordville, FL 32327 850-926-5310
Potential Groundwater Contamination from Intentional and Non-Intentional Stormwater Infiltration	Report No. EPA/600/R-94/051, USEPA (1994).
Preliminary Data Summary of Urban runoff Best Management Practices (August 1999) EPA-821-R-99-012	http://www.epa.gov/ost/stormwater/
Reference Guide for Stormwater Best Management Practices (July 2000)	City of Los Angeles Urban runoff Management Division 650 South Spring Street, 7th Floor Los Angeles, California 90014 http://www.lacity.org/san/swmd/
Second Nature: Adapting LA's Landscape for Sustainable Living (1999) by Tree People Detailed discussion of BMP designs presented to conserve water, improve water quality, and to achieve flood protection.	Tree People 12601 Mullholland Drive Beverly Hills, CA 90210 (818) 623-4848 Fax (818) 753-4625
Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection, Department of Environmental Programs, Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments	
Start at the Source (1999) Detailed discussion of permeable pavements and alternative driveway designs presented.	Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association 2101 Webster Street Suite 500 Oakland, CA 510-286-1255
Stormwater, Grading and Drainage Control Code, Seattle Municipal Code Section 22.800-22.808, and Director's Rules, Volumes 1-4. (Ordinance 119965, effective July 5, 2000)	City of Seattle Department of Design, Construction & Land Use 700 5th Avenue, Suite 1900 Seattle, WA 98104-5070 (206) 684-8880 http://www.ci.seattle.wa.us/dclu/Codes/sgdccode.htm

Stormwater Management in Washington State (1999) Vols. 1-5 Presents detailed guidance on BMP design for new development and construction.	Department of Printing State of Washington Department of Ecology P.O. Box 798 Olympia, WA 98507-0798 360-407-7529
The Stormwater Manager's Resource Center. This is a comprehensive site with information on BMP design and sizing. http://www.stormwatercenter.com	Stormwater Pollution Control, Municipal, Industrial and Construction NPDES Compliance, Second Edition. Roy D. Dodson, P.E., 1999.
Texas Nonpoint Source Book – Online Module (1998)www.txnpsbook.org Presents BMP design and guidance information on-line	Texas Statewide Urban runoff Quality Task Force North Central Texas Council of Governments 616 Six Flags Drive Arlington, TX 76005 817-695-9150
The Practice of Watershed Protection by Thomas R. Schueler and Heather K. Holland	Center for Watershed Protection 8391 Main Street Ellicott City, MD 21043 410-461-8323 www.cwp.org
Urban Runoff Quality Management, American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) Manual and Report on Engineering Practice No. 87/Water Environment Federation (WEF) Manual of Practice No.23, 1998.	
Urban Storm Drainage, Criteria Manual – Volume 3, Best Management Practices (1999) Presents guidance for designing BMPs	Urban Drainage and Flood Control District 2480 West 26th Avenue, Suite 156-B Denver, CO 80211 303-455-6277

APPENDIX A
Acronyms and Glossary

A.1 Acronyms

BMP – Best Management Practice

CEQA - California Environmental Quality Act

CWA – Federal Clean Water Act

DAMP – Drainage Area Management Plan

ESA – Environmentally Sensitive Area

ET – Evapotranspiration

HCOC – Hydrologic Condition of Concern

HSC – Hydrologic Source Control

LID – Low Impact Development

LIP – Local Implementation Plan

MEP – Maximum Extent Practicable

NOC – North Orange County (Region 8- SARWQCB Jurisdictional Area)

NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

POC – Pollutant of Concern

RWQCB – Regional Water Quality Control Board

SDRWQCB – San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

SOC – South Orange County (Region 9 -SDRWQCB Jurisdictional Area)

SSMP – Standard Stormwater Mitigation Plan

TGD – Technical Guidance Document

WQDV – Water Quality Design Volume

WQMP – Water Quality Management Plan

A.2 Glossary of Key Terms

Alternative compliance program – encompasses the elements used to satisfied remaining performance criteria after on-site LID BMPs have been implemented to the maximum feasible level.

Average annual capture efficiency (a.k.a. capture efficiency) – the estimated percent of long term average annual runoff volume that is managed/controlled by a BMP. Target capture efficiency serves as one element of the performance criteria for LID and treatment control BMPs.

Biofiltration BMP – a class of LID BMPs, biofiltration BMPs are vegetated treat-and-release BMPs that filter stormwater through amended soil media that is biologically active, support plant growth, and also promote infiltration and/or evapotranspiration. The total volume of storage in surface ponding and pores spaces is required to be at least 75% of the remaining DCV that the biofiltration BMP is designed to address. This prevents significant down-sizing of BMPs through routing calculations.

Biofilter volume (see also "pre-filter volume")– the volume of storage in biofilter BMPs, measured from the overflow elevation of the BMP outlet, which would be treated and discharged as the BMP drains; this volume includes surface storage and pore storage but does not include the volume that would be retained in the BMP and discharged to infiltration, ET, or uses.

Conceptual Project WQMP - a Project WQMP prepared at the planning phase of projects subject to discretionary approval; intended to describe, at the earliest possibly phase in the development process, the BMPs that will be implemented and maintained throughout the project (functionally equivalent to a Preliminary Project WQMP; nomenclature varies by local jurisdiction).

Design capture storm depth – the 85th percentile, 24-hr storm depth.

Design Capture Volume – the volume of storm water runoff resulting from the design capture storm depth.

Design criteria – requirements that serve as the basis for designing a BMP to meet performance criteria. Design criteria may encompass BMP sizing and other characteristics of BMP design.

Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP) – The specific water pollutant control elements of the Orange County Stormwater Program are documented in the Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP), which is the Permittees' primary policy, planning and implementation document for municipal NPDES Stormwater Permit compliance.

Drawdown – the act of discharging water from a BMP. Drawdown provides storage volume for subsequent storm events.

Drawdown rate – the rate at which water discharges from a BMP, making storage volume available for subsequent storm events.

Environmentally Sensitive Areas – areas such as those designated in the Ocean Plan as Areas of Special Biological Significance or waterbodies listed on the CWA Section 303(d) list of impaired waters.

Evapotranspiration (ET) - the loss of water to the atmosphere by the combined processes of evaporation (from water, soil and plant surfaces) and transpiration (from plant tissues). As used in this TGD, evapotranspiration refers to one or both of these processes.

Evapotranspiration BMP (aka ET BMP) – a class of retention BMPs that discharges stored volume predominantly to evapotranspiration; some infiltration may occur. Evapotranspiration includes both evaporation and transpiration, and ET BMPs may incorporate one or more of these processes.

Final Project WQMP – a Project WQMP submitted at the ministerial approval phase prior to final approval of a grading or building permit; expected to reflect the detail available at the time of project ministerial-level approval.

Harvest and Use – The process of capturing rainwater or stormwater runoff, storing it, and making it available for subsequent use. This process is performed by Harvest and Use BMPs.

Harvest and Use BMP (aka Rainwater Harvesting BMP) – a class of retention BMPs that captures rainwater or stormwater runoff and stores it for subsequent use.

Hydrologic condition of concern – a combination of upland hydrologic conditions and stream biological and physical conditions that presents a condition of concern for physical and/or biological degradation of a stream.

Hydromodification – Changes in runoff and sediment yield caused by land use modifications.

Hydromodification control – Management techniques which reduce the potential for hydromodification impact.

Hydromodification impact – The physical response of stream channels to changes in runoff and sediment yield caused by land use modifications

Infiltration BMP – a class of retention BMPs that discharges stored volume predominantly to deeper percolation/infiltration; some evapotranspiration may also occur.

LID BMP – a BMP that provides retention or biofiltration as part of an LID strategy – these may include hydrologic source controls, retention, and biofiltration BMPs.

LID site design – The component of LID that relates to the way in which a site is laid out to achieve strategic stormwater management and resource management objectives. Site design practices work synergistically with LID BMPs, treatment control, and hydromodification control strategies. Example practices include minimizing impervious areas and locating pervious areas such that impervious areas can drain to pervious areas.

Liquefaction - a seismically-induced geological hazard that can result in damage to structures as a result in reduction in bulk volume of saturated granular soils.

Local Implementation Plan (LIP) - The Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describes how the DAMP is being implemented by individual permittees under the MS4 Permit. The DAMP provides a foundation for the description and detail of how the Orange County

Stormwater Permittees commonly implement model programs designed to prevent pollutants from entering receiving waters to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). The LIP is designed to supplement the DAMP and each city and the County have developed a comprehensive LIP that is specific to their jurisdiction.

Non-Priority Development Project – New development and redevelopment projects that are not Priority Development Projects are considered Non-Priority Development Projects.

On-site LID practices – LID practices that are implemented within the project boundary.

Performance criteria – specific measurable or verifiable requirements against which the performance of a system is compared to assess compliance with a Project WQMP, the Model WQMP, and the Permit. There are three separate types of performance criteria: 1) LID, 2) treatment control, and 3) hydromodification control. These performance criteria are evaluated individually although they can be interrelated. It is possible to meet one and not meet the others. This is synonymous with "performance standard" as used by other guidance documents, but only "performance criteria" is used in this document.

Pre-filter Volume (see also "biofilter volume") – The physical storage provided in a biofiltration BMP including ponded storage and pore space, not counting the volume that is routed through the system during the storm event. The physical pre-filter volume of the BMP must be at least 75% of the remaining DCV after subtracting the portion of the DCV can be reliably retained.

Preliminary Project WQMP – a Project WQMP prepared at the planning phase of projects subject to discretionary approval; intended to describe, at the earliest possibly phase in the development process, the BMPs that will be implemented and maintained throughout the project (functionally equivalent to a Conceptual Project WQMP; nomenclature varies by local jurisdiction).

Priority Development Project – a new development or redevelopment project meeting the thresholds described in **Section 7.II-1.2**.

Retention BMP – a class of LID BMPs including infiltration BMPs, evapotranspiration BMPs, and harvest and use BMPs whose design does not allow the discharge of stormwater runoff to the storm drainage system or surface water up to the DCV ; these BMPs either infiltration, evapotranspire, or allow for use of the retention volume.

Retention volume – the volume of storage in retention and biofiltration BMPs, measured from the overflow elevation of the BMP, which would be retained and discharged to infiltration, ET, or uses as the BMP drains. All storage volume is retention volume in retention BMPs.

Sizing criteria – specific design criteria related to BMP size that serve as a basis for meeting performance criteria.

Standard Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SSMP) – See Project WQMP

Treatment control BMP – a structure designed to treat pollutants in stormwater runoff and release the treated runoff to surface waters or a storm drain system, but is not a biofiltration BMP. Examples include sand filters and cartridge media filters.

Waiver – Process by which project proponents must document and submit a request to implement alternative requirements if it is determined to be infeasible to fulfill the on-site LID performance requirements.

Water quality credit system – the system by which certain project types are granted reduction in the criteria for determining treatment control and/or offsite mitigation requirements for alternative program requirements.

APPENDIX B
EPA Green Streets Manual

045036

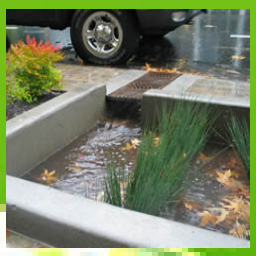

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Green Streets

045037

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Green Streets

prepared by

Robb Lukes
Christopher Kloss
Low Impact Development Center

The Municipal Handbook is a series of documents
to help local officials implement green infrastructure in their communities.

December 2008

EPA-833-F-08-009

Front Cover Photos
Top: rain garden; permeable pavers; rain barrel;
planter; tree boxes.
Large photo: green alley in Chicago

Green Streets

Introduction

By design and function, urban areas are covered with impervious surfaces: roofs, roads, sidewalks, and parking lots. Although all contribute to stormwater runoff, the effects and necessary mitigation of the various types of surfaces can vary significantly. Of these, roads and travel surfaces present perhaps the largest urban pollution sources and also one of the greatest opportunities for green infrastructure use.

The Federal Highway Administration (FHA) estimates that more than 20% of U.S. roads are in urban areas.[1] Urban roads, along with sidewalks and parking lots, are estimated to constitute almost two-thirds of the total impervious cover and contribute a similar ratio of runoff.[2] While a significant source of runoff, roads are also a part of the infrastructure system, conveying stormwater along gutters to inlets and the buried pipe network. Effective road drainage, translated as moving stormwater into the conveyance system quickly, has been a design priority while opportunities for enhanced environmental management have been overlooked especially in the urban environment.

Table 1. Examples of Stormwater Pollutants Typical of Roads.[3, 4]

Pollutant	Source	Effects
Trash	---	Physical damage to aquatic animals and fish, release of poisonous substances
Sediment/solids	Construction, unpaved areas	Increased turbidity, increased transport of soil bound pollutants, negative effects on aquatic organisms reproduction and function
Metals • Copper • Zinc • Lead • Arsenic	 • Vehicle brake pads • Vehicle tires, motor oil • Vehicle emissions and engines • Vehicle emissions, brake linings, automotive fluids	Toxic to aquatic organisms and can accumulate in sediments and fish tissues
Organics associated with petroleum (e.g., PAHs)	Vehicle emissions, automotive fluids, gas stations	Toxic to aquatic organisms
Nutrients	Vehicle emissions, atmospheric deposition	Promotes eutrophication and depleted dissolved oxygen concentrations

The altered flow regime from traditional roadways, increased runoff volume, more frequent runoff events, and high runoff peak flows, are damaging to the environment and a risk to property downstream. These erosive flows in receiving streams will cause down cutting and channel shifting in some places and excessive sedimentation in others. The unnatural flow regime destroys stream habitat and disrupts aquatic systems.

Compounding the deliberate rapid conveyance of stormwater, roads also are prime collection sites for pollutants. Because roads are a component of the stormwater conveyance system, are impacted by atmospheric deposition, and exposed to vehicles, they collect a wide suite of pollutants and deliver them into the conveyance system and ultimately receiving streams (See Table 1). The metals, combustion by-products, and automotive fluids from vehicles can present a toxic mix that combines with the ubiquitous nutrients, trash, and suspended solids.

While other impervious surfaces can be replaced, for example using green roofs to decrease the amount of impervious roof surface, for the most part, impervious roads will, for some time to come, constitute a significant percentage of urban imperviousness because of their current widespread existence. Reducing road widths and other strategies to limit the amount of impervious surface are critical, but truly addressing road runoff requires mitigating its effects.

Green Streets achieve multiple benefits, such as improved water quality and more livable communities, through the integration of stormwater treatment techniques which use natural processes and landscaping.

Roads present many opportunities for green infrastructure application. One principle of green infrastructure involves reducing and treating stormwater close to its source. Urban transportation right-of-ways integrated with green techniques are often called "green streets". Green streets provide a source control for a main contributor of stormwater runoff and pollutant load. In addition, green infrastructure approaches complement street facility upgrades, street aesthetic improvements, and urban tree canopy efforts that also make use of the right-of-way and allow it to achieve multiple goals and benefits. Using the right-of-way for treatment also links green with gray infrastructure by making use of the engineered conveyance of roads and providing connections to conveyance systems when needed.

Green streets are beneficial for new road construction and retrofits. They can provide substantial economic benefits when used in transportation applications. Billions of dollars are spent annually on road construction and rehabilitation, with a large percentage focused on rehabilitation especially in urban areas. Coordinating green infrastructure installation with broader transportation improvements can significantly reduce the marginal cost of stormwater management by including it within larger infrastructure improvements. Also, and not unimportantly, right-of-way installations allow for easy public maintenance. A large municipal concern regarding green infrastructure use is maintenance; using roads and right-of-ways as locations for green infrastructure not only addresses a significant pollutant source, but also alleviates access and maintenance concerns by using public space.

In urban areas, roads present many opportunities for coordinated green infrastructure use. Some municipalities are capitalizing on the benefits gained by introducing green infrastructure in transportation applications. This paper will evaluate programs and policies that have been used to successfully integrate green infrastructure into roads and right-of-ways.

Green Street Designs

Green streets can incorporate a wide variety of design elements including street trees, permeable pavements, bioretention, and swales. Although the design and appearance of green streets will vary, the functional goals are the same: provide source control of stormwater, limit its transport and pollutant conveyance to the collection system, restore predevelopment hydrology to the extent possible, and provide environmentally enhanced roads. Successful application of green techniques will encourage soil and vegetation contact and infiltration and retention of stormwater.

Alternative Street Designs (Street Widths)

A green street design begins before any BMPs are considered. When building a new street or streets, the layout and street network must be planned to respect the existing hydrologic functions of the land (preserve wetlands, buffers, high-permeability soils, etc.) and to minimize the impervious area. If retrofitting or redeveloping a street, opportunities to eliminate unnecessary impervious area should be explored.

Implementation Hurdles
Many urban and suburban streets, sized to meet code requirements for emergency service vehicles and provide a free flow of traffic, are oversized for their typical everyday functions. The Uniform Fire Code requires that streets have a *minimum 20 feet of unobstructed width;* a street with parking on both sides would require a width of at least 34 feet. In addition to stormwater concerns, wide streets have many detrimental implications on neighborhood livability, traffic conditions, and pedestrian safety.[5]

Oregon State Code Granting Authority for Street Standards to Local Government

ORS 92.044 - Local governments shall *supersede and prevail over any specifications and standards for roads and streets set forth in a uniform fire code adopted by the State Fire Marshal, a municipal fire department or a county firefighting agency....* Local governments shall consider the needs of the fire department or fire-fighting agency when adopting the final specifications and standards.

The Transportation Growth and Management Program of Oregon, through a Stakeholder Design Team, developed a guide for reducing street widths titled the *Neighborhood Street Design Guidelines.*[6] The document provides a helpful framework for cities to conduct an inclusive review of street design profiles with the goal of reducing widths. Solutions for accommodating emergency vehicles while minimizing street widths are described in the document. They include alternative street parking configurations, vehicle pullout space, connected street networks, prohibiting parking near intersections, and smaller block lengths.

Figure 1. The street-side swale and adjacent porous concrete sidewalk are located in the High Point neighborhood of Seattle, WA
(Source: Abby Hall, US EPA).

In 1997, Oregon, which has adopted the *Uniform Fire Code,* specifically granted local government the authority to establish alternative street design standards but requires them to consult with fire departments before standards are adopted. Table 2 provides examples of alternative street widths allowed in U.S. jurisdictions.[7]

Swales

Swales are vegetated open channels designed to accept sheet flow runoff and convey it in broad shallow flow. The intent of swales is to reduce stormwater volume through infiltration, improve water quality through vegetative and soil filtration, and reduce flow velocity by increasing channel roughness. In the simple roadside grassed form, they have been a common historical component of road design. Additional benefit can be attained through more complex forms of swales, such as those with amended soils, bioretention soils, gravel storage areas, underdrains, weirs, and thick diverse vegetation.

Implementation Hurdles
There is a common misconception of open channel drainage being at the bottom of a street development hierarchy in which curb and gutter are at the top. Seattle's Street Edge Alternative Project and other natural drainage swale pilot projects have demonstrated that urban swales not only mitigate stormwater impacts, but they can also enhance the urban environment.[8]

Table 2. Examples of Alternative Street Widths

Jurisdiction	Street Width	Parking Condition
Phoenix, AZ	28'	parking both sides
Santa Rosa, CA	30' 26'-28' 20' 20'	parking both sides, <1000ADT parking one side no parking neck downs @ intersection
Orlando, FL	28' 22'	parking both sides, res. Lots<55' wide parking both sides, res. Lots>55' wide
Birmingham, MI	26' 20'	parking both sides parking one side
Howard County, MD	24'	parking unregulated
Kirkland, WA	12' 20' 24' 28'	alley parking one side parking both sides – low density only parking both sides
Madison, WI	27' 28'	parking both sides, <3DU/AC parking both sides, 3-10 DU/AC

ADT: Average Daily Traffic DU/AC: dwelling units per acre

Bioretention Curb Extensions and Sidewalk Planters

Bioretention is a versatile green street strategy. Bioretention features can be tree boxes taking runoff from the street, indistinguishable from conventional tree boxes. Bioretention features can also be attractive attention grabbing planter boxes or curb extensions. Many natural processes occur within bioretention cells: infiltration and storage reduces runoff volumes and attenuates peak flows; biological and chemical reactions occur in the mulch, soil matrix, and root zone; and stormwater is filtered through vegetation and soil.

Figure 2. This bioretention area takes runoff from the street through a trench drain in the sidewalk as well as runoff from the sidewalk through curb cuts *(Source: Abby Hall, US EPA).*

Implementation Hurdles

A few municipal DOT programs have instituted green street requirements in roadway projects, but as of yet, specifications for street bioretention have not yet been incorporated into municipal DOT specifications. Many cities do have street bioretention pilot projects; two of the well documented programs are noted in the table. Several concerns and considerations have prevented standard implementation of bioretention by DOTs.

Table 3. Municipalities with Swale Specifications and Standard Details

Municipality	Document	Section Title	Section #
City of Austin[9]	Standard Specifications and Standard Details	Grass-Lined Swale and Grass-Lined Swale with Stone Center	627S
City of Seattle[10]	2008 Standard Specifications for Municipal Construction	Natural Drainage Systems	7-21

Table 4. Municipalities with Bioretention Pilot Projects in the Right-of-Way

Municipality	Bioretention Type	Document
Maplewood, MN	Rain gardens	*Implementing Rainwater in Urban Stormwater Management* [11]
Portland, OR	• Curb extensions • Planters • Rain gardens	*2006 Stormwater Management Facility Monitoring Report* [12]

The diversity of shapes, sizes, and layouts bioretention can take is a significant obstacle to their incorporation with DOT specifications and standards. Street configurations, topography, soil conditions, and space availability are some of the factors that will influence the design of the bioretention facility. These variables make documentation of each new bioretention project all the more important. By building a menu of templates from local bioretention projects, future projects with similar conditions will be easier to implement and cost less to design. The documentation should include copies of the details and specifications for the materials used. A section on construction and operation issues, costs, lessons learned, and recommendations for similar designs should also be included in project documentation. Portland's Bureau of Environmental Services has proven adept at documenting each of its Green Streets projects and making them accessible online.[13]

Utilities are a chief constraint to implementing bioretention as a retrofit in urban areas. The Prince George's County, MD Bioretention Design Specifications and Criteria manual recommends applying the same clearance criteria recommended for storm drainage pipes.[14] Municipal design standards should specify the appropriate clearance from bioretention or allowable traversing.

Prince George's County, MD - 2.12.1.16 Utility Clearance

Utility clearances that apply to storm drainage pipe and structure placement also apply to bioretention. Standard utility clearances for storm drainage pipes have been established at 1' vertical and 5' horizontal. However, bioretention systems are shallow, non-structural IMP's consisting of mostly plant and soil components, (often) with a flexible underdrain discharge pipe. For this reason, other utilities may traverse a bioretention facility without adverse impact. Conduits and other utility lines may cross through the facility but construction and maintenance operations must include safeguard provisions. In some instances, bioretention could be utilized where utility conflicts would make structural BMP applications impractical.

Plants are another common concern of municipal staff, whether it is maintenance, salt tolerance, or plant height with regard to safety and security. Cities actively implementing LID practices in public spaces maintain lists of plants which fit the vegetated stormwater management practice niche. These are plants that flourish in the regional climate conditions, are adapted to periodic flooding, are low maintenance, and, if in cold climates, salt tolerant. Most often these plants are natives, but sometimes an approved non-native will best fit necessary criteria. A municipal plant list should be periodically updated based on maintenance experience, and vegetation health surveys.

Permeable Pavement

Permeable pavement comes in four forms: permeable concrete, permeable asphalt, permeable interlocking concrete pavers, and grid pavers. Permeable concrete and asphalt are similar to their impervious counterparts but are open graded or have reduced fines and typically have a special binder added. Methods for pouring, setting, and curing these permeable pavements also differ from the impervious versions. The concrete and grid pavers are modular systems. Concrete pavers are installed with gaps between them that allow water to pass through to the base. Grid pavers are typically a durable plastic matrix that can be filled with gravel or vegetation. All of the permeable pavement systems have an aggregate base in common which provides structural support, runoff storage, and pollutant removal through filtering and adsorption. Aside from a rougher unfinished surface, permeable concrete and asphalt look very similar to their impervious versions. Permeable concrete and asphalt and certain permeable concrete pavers are ADA compliant.

Implementation Hurdles

Of all the green streets practices, municipal DOTs have been arguably most cautious about implementing permeable pavements, though it should be noted that some DOTs have, for decades, specified open-graded asphalt for low use roadways because of lower cost; to minimize vehicle hydroplaning; and to reduce road noise. The reticence to implement on a large-scale, however, is understandable given the lack of predictability and experience behind impervious pavements. However, improved technology, new and ongoing research, and a growing number of pilot projects are dispelling common myths about permeable pavements.

Figure 3. Pervious pavers used in the roadway of a neighborhood development in Wilsonville, OR *(Source: Abby Hall, US EPA).*

The greatest concern among DOT staff seems to be a perceived lack of long-term performance and maintenance data. Universities and DOTs began experimenting with permeable pavements in parking lots, maintenance yards, and pedestrian areas as early as twenty years ago in the U.S., even earlier in Europe. There is now a wealth of data on permeable pavements successfully used for these purposes in nearly every climate region of the country. In recent years, the cities of Portland, OR, Seattle, WA, and Waterford, CT and several private developments have constructed permeable pavement pilots within the roadway with positive results.

Permeable pavement concerns in the roadway often raise concerns of safety, maintenance, and durability. Municipalities can replace impervious surfaces in other non-critical areas such as sidewalks, alleys, and municipal parking lots. These types of applications help municipalities build experience and a market for the technology.

The two typical maintenance activities are periodic sweeping and vacuuming. The City of Olympia, WA has experimented with several methods of clearing debris from permeable concrete sidewalks. Each of the methods was evaluated on the ease of use, debris removal, and the performance pace. The cost analysis by Olympia, WA found that the maintenance cost for pervious pavement was still lower than the traditional pavement when the cost of stormwater management was considered.

Table 5. Municipalities with Permeable Pavement Specifications and Standard Details

Municipality	Document	Section Title	Section #
Portland	2007 Standard Construction Specifications	Unit Pavers (includes permeable pavers)	00760
Olympia	WSDOT Specification	Pervious Concrete Sidewalks	8-30

Freeze/thaw and snow plows are the major concerns for permeable pavements in cold climate communities. However, these concerns have proven to be generally unwarranted when appropriate design and maintenance practices are employed. A well designed permeable pavement structure will always drain and never freeze solid. The air voids in the pavement allow plenty of space for moisture to freeze and ice crystals to expand. Also, rapid drainage through the pavement eliminates the occurrence of freezing puddles and black ice. Cold climate municipalities will need to make adjustments to snow plowing and deicing programs for permeable pavement areas. Snow plow blades must be raised enough to prevent scraping the surface of permeable pavements, particularly paver systems. Also, sand should not be applied.

Table 6. A Study in Olympia, WA Comparison of the cost of permeable concrete sidewalks to the cost of traditional impervious sidewalks[15]

Traditional Concrete Sidewalk		Permeable Concrete Sidewalk	
Construction Cost	Maintenance Cost	Construction Cost	Maintenance Cost
$5,003,000*	$156,000	$2,615,000*	$147,000
Total = $5,159,000 $101.16 per square yard		Total = $2,762,000 $54.16 per square yard	

*The cost of stormwater management (stormwater pond) for the added impervious surface is factored into the significantly higher cost of constructing the traditional concrete sidewalk. Maintenance of the stormwater pond is also factored into the traditional concrete sidewalk maintenance cost.

Sidewalk trees and tree boxes

From reducing the urban heat island effect and reducing stormwater runoff to improving the urban aesthetic and improving air quality, much is expected of street trees. Street trees are even good for the economy. Customers spend 12% more in shops on streets lined with trees than on those without trees.[16] However, most often street trees are given very little space to grow in often inhospitable environments. The soil around street trees often becomes compacted during the construction of paved surfaces and minimized as underground utilities encroach on root space. If tree roots are surrounded by compacted soils or are deprived of air and water by impervious streets and sidewalks, their growth will be stunted, their health will decline, and their expected life span will be cut short. By providing adequate soil volume and a good soil mixture, the benefits obtained from a street tree multiply. To obtain a healthy soil volume, trees can simply be provided larger tree boxes, or structural soils, root paths, or "silva cells" can be used under sidewalks or other paved areas to expand root zones. These allow tree roots the space they need to grow to full size. This increases the health of the tree and provides the benefits of a mature sized tree, such as shade and air quality benefits, sooner than a tree with confined root space.

Figure 4. Trees planted at the same time but with different soil volumes, Washington DC
(Source: Casey Trees)

Table 7. Healthy Tree Volume and Permeable Pavement Specifications and Standard Details

Jurisdictions	Minimum Soil Volume		Section Title	Section #
Prince William County, VA	Large tree Medium tree Small tree	970 cf 750 cf 500 cf	Design Construction Manual (Sec 800)	Table 8-8
Alexandria, VA		300 cf	Landscape Guidelines	II.B. (2)

Implementation Hurdles

Providing an adequate root volume for trees comes down to a trade off between space in the right-of-way and added construction costs. The least expensive way to obtain the volume needed for roots to grow to full size is providing adequate space unhindered by utilities or other encroachments. However, it is often hard to reserve space dedicated just to street trees in an urban right-of-way with so many other uses competing for the room they need. As a result, some creative solutions, though they cost more to install, have become useful alternatives in crowded subsurface space. Structural soils, root paths, and "silva cells" leave void space for roots and still allow sidewalks to be constructed near trees.

Root Paths can be used to increase tree root volume by connecting a small tree root volume with a larger subsurface volume nearby. A tunnel-like system extends from the tree underneath a sidewalk and connects to an open space on the other side.

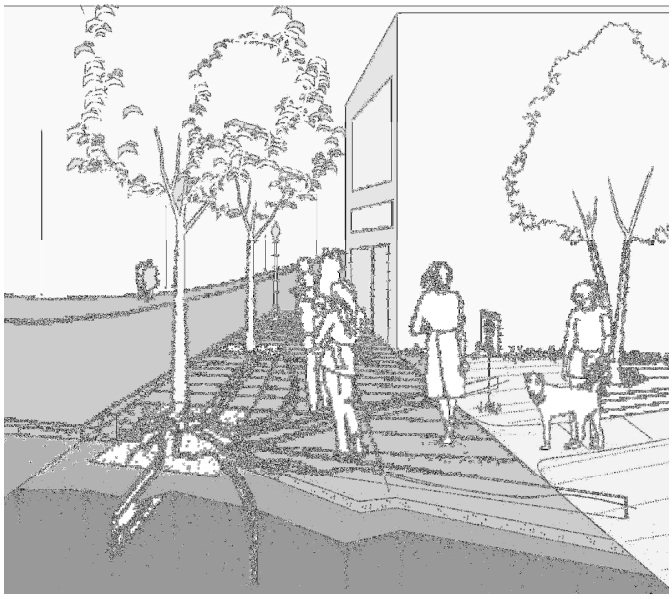

Figure 5. Root Paths direct tree roots under paving and into better soil areas for tree root growth
(Source: Arlington County, VA).

Silva Cells[17] are another option for supporting sidewalks near trees while still providing enough space for roots to grow. These plastic milk crate-like frames fit together and act as a supporting structure for a sidewalk while leaving room for uncompacted soil and roots inside the frame.

Permeable pavement sidewalks are another enhancement to the root space. They provide moisture and air to roots under sidewalks. Soils under permeable pavements can still become compacted. Structural soils[18] are a good companion tree planting practice to permeable pavement. When planting a tree in structural soils an adequate tree root volume is excavated and filled with a mix of stone and soil that still provides void space for healthy roots and allows for sidewalks, plazas or other paved surfaces to be constructed over them.

Case Studies

Portland, OR: Green Street Pilot Projects

Portland, Oregon is a national leader in developing green infrastructure. Portland's innovation in stormwater management was necessitated by the need to satisfy a Combined Sewer Overflow consent decree, Safe Drinking Water Act requirements, impending Total Maximum Daily Load limitations, Superfund cleanup measures and basement flooding. Through the 1990s, over 3 billion gallons of combined sewer overflow discharged to the Willamette River every year.[19] All of these factors plus leadership and local desires to create green solutions and industries compelled the city to implement green infrastructure as a complement to adding capacity to the sewer system with large pipe overflow interceptors. Despite gaps in long-term performance data, Portland took a proactive approach in implementing green infrastructure pilot projects.

Portland's green infrastructure pilot projects have their roots in the city's 2001 Sustainable Infrastructure Committee. The committee, consisting of representatives from Portland's three infrastructure management Bureaus, documented the city's ongoing efforts toward sustainable infrastructure, gathered research on green infrastructure projects from around the country, and identified opportunities for local pilots.[20, 21, 22]

Figure 6. Silva cell structures support the sidewalk while providing root space for street trees
(Source: Deep Root Partners, LP).

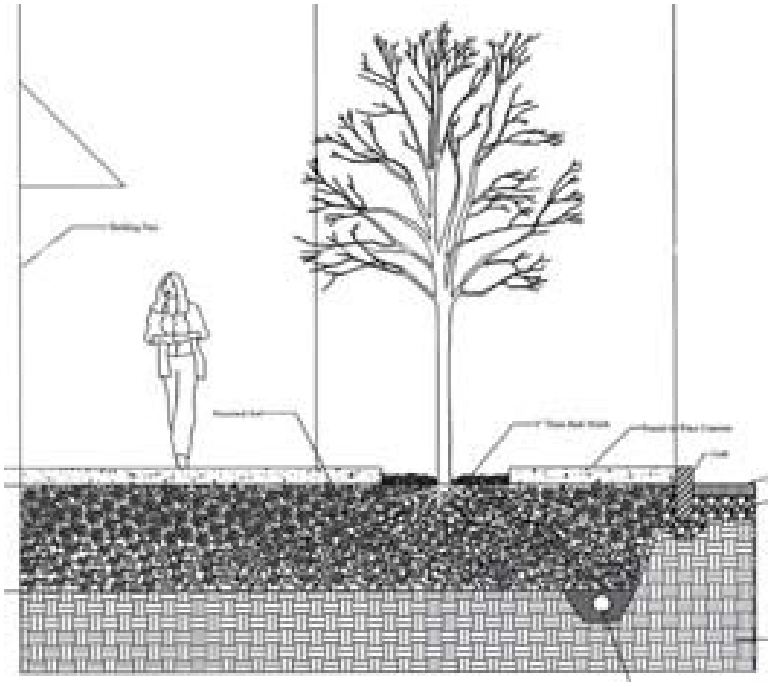

Figure 7. Structural soils provide void space for root growth and load-bearing for sidewalk
(Source: Urban Horticulture Institute, Cornell University).

One of the Bureau of Environmental Services' (BES) earliest green infrastructure retrofit projects within the right-of-way was a set of two stormwater curb extensions on NE Siskiyou Street. Portland had been retrofitting many streets with curb extensions for the purpose of pedestrian safety, but this was the first done for the purpose of treating street runoff. In a simulated 25-year storm event flow test, the curb extensions captured 85% of the runoff volume that would be discharged to the combined sewer system and reduced peak flow by 88%.[23]

Between 2003 and 2007, Portland designed and implemented a variety of Green Street pilots. Funding sources for these projects have come from BES, Portland Department of Transportation, U.S. EPA, and an Innovative Wet Weather Fund. BES combined funds with an EPA grant to create the Innovative Wet Weather Fund. In 2004, nearly $3 million from the Innovative Wet Weather Fund was budgeted for a long list of projects from city green roofs, public-private projects, and a number of pilot projects within the right-of-way.[24] Several pilots have been cost competitive with or less costly than conventional upgrades. The Bureau recognizes that costs will decrease once these projects become more routine. Many of the pilot project costs included one time costs such as the development of outreach materials and standard drawings.

Figure 8: NE Siskiyou Vegetated Curb Extensions
Source: City of Portland – Bureau of Environmental Services

Table 8. Portland, OR - Green Street Pilot Projects

Location	Design	Year Completed	Cost
NE Siskiyou b/w NE 35th Pl. and NE 36th Ave	Stormwater curb extension	2003	$20,000
3 blocks of the Westmoreland Neighborhood	Permeable Pavers in parking lanes and curb to curb	2004	$412,000
SE Ankeny b/w SE 56th and SE 57th Ave.	Stormwater curb extensions	2004	$11,946
NE Fremont b/w NE 131st and 132nd Av	Stormwater curb extension	2005	$20,400
SW 12th Ave b/w SW Montgomery and Mill	Stormwater planters	2005	$34,850
East Holladay Park	Pervious paver parking lot	2005	$165,000
4 blocks of North Gay Avenue b/w N Wygant and N Sumner	Porous concrete in curb lanes and curb to curb; porous asphalt in curb lanes and curb to curb	2005	--
SW Texas	Stormwater wetlands and swales	2007	$2.3 million
Division St. – New Seasons Market	Stormwater planters and swales	--	--
SE Tibbetts and SE 21st Ave.	Stormwater curb extension and planters	--	--

Source: Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, 2008
http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=44463&

Each of the pilot projects have been well documented by BES. A consistent format has been used to describe pilot background, features, engineering design, landscaping, project costs, maintenance, monitoring, and, most importantly, lessons learned. These case studies as well as other Green Street documentation can be found on BES's Sustainable Stormwater webpage, http://www.portlandonline.com/BES/index.cfm?c=34598. Due to physical factors (drainage, slope, soil, existing utilities, multiple uses) and development factors (retrofit, redevelopment, and new construction), there will be many variations on Green Streets. As part of the program, a continually updated Green Street Profile Notebook will catalog the successful green street projects. Users can use the Notebook for permitting guidance, to identify green streets facilities appropriate for various factors, but the document is not a technical document with standard details.

The Green Streets Team

The City of Portland, OR is widely acknowledged for long term, forward thinking, and comprehensive transportation and environmental planning. Portland recognized the fact that 66% of the City's total runoff is collected from streets and the right-of-way.[25] The city also saw the potential for transportation corridors to meet multiple objectives, including:

- Comprehensively address numerous City goals for neighborhood livability, sustainable development, increased green spaces, stormwater management, and groundwater protection;
- Integrate infrastructure functions by creating "linear parks" along streets that provide both pedestrian/bike areas and stormwater management;
- Avoid the key impacts of unmanaged stormwater whereby surface waterbodies are degraded, and water quality suffers;
- Manage stormwater with investments citizens can support, participate in, and see;
- Manage stormwater as a resource, rather than a waste;
- Protect pipe infrastructure investments (extend the life of pipe infrastructure, limit the additional demand on the combined sewer system as development occurs);
- Protect wellhead areas by managing stormwater on the surface; and
- Provide increased neighborhood amenities and value.

In a two phased process from 2005 to 2007, the Green Streets Team, a cross agency and interdisciplinary team, developed a comprehensive green streets policy and a way forward for the green streets agenda. Phase 1 identified challenges and issues and began a process for addressing them. Barriers to the public initiation of green street projects included a code and standards that would disallow or discourage green street strategies, long term performance unknowns, and maintenance responsibilities. To address these barriers, the Green Streets Team organized into subgroups focusing on outreach, technical guidance, infrastructure, maintenance, and resources.

Phase 2 of the Green Streets project synthesized the opportunities and solutions identified in Phase 1 into a citywide Green Streets Program. The first priority for this phase was the drafting of a binding citywide policy. The resolution was adopted by the Portland City Council in March 2007.

Prior to the start of the Portland effort, 90% of implemented green street projects were issued by private permits rather than city initiated projects.

Six Approaches to Implementing Green Streets	
Pathway	**Implementation**
City-initiated street improvement projects	City designs, manages, maintains
City-initiated stormwater retrofits	City designs, manages, maintains
Neighborhood-initiated LIDs	
Developer-initiated subdivisions with public streets	Developer designs and builds via City permit and review process, then turns over new right of way to the City after warranty period
Developer-initiated subdivisions with private streets	Developer designs and builds via City permit and review process, and turns over to home-owner association
Developer-related initiated frontage improvements on existing public streets	Developer designs and builds new sidewalks and curbs via City permit and review process, usually because the City required it via a building permit or via a land division

Source: Portland Green Streets, Phase 1

Portland City Council Approved Green Streets Policy

Goal: City of Portland will promote and incorporate the use of green street facilities in public and private development.

City elected officials and staff will:

1. Infrastructure Projects in the Right of Way:

   a. Incorporate green street facilities into all City of Portland funded development, redevelopment or enhancement projects as required by the City's September 2004 (or updated) Stormwater Management Manual. Maintain these facilities according to the May 2006 (or updated) Green Streets Maintenance Policy.

      If a green street facility (infiltrating or flow through) is not incorporated into the Infrastructure Project, or only partial management is achieved, then an off site project or off site management fee will be required.

   b. Any City of Portland funded development, redevelopment or enhancement project, that does not trigger the Stormwater Manual but requires a street opening permit or occurs in the right of way, shall pay into a "% for Green" Street fund. The amount shall be 1% of the construction costs for the project.
      Exceptions: Emergency maintenance and repair projects, repair and replacement of sidewalks and driveways, pedestrian and trail replacement, tree planting, utility pole installation, street light poles, traffic, signal poles, traffic control signs, fire hydrants, where this use of funds would violate contracted or legal restrictions.

2. Project Planning and Design:

   a. Foster communication and coordination among City Bureaus to encourage consideration of watershed health and improved water quality through use of green street facilities as part of planning and design of Bureau projects.
   b. Coordinate Bureau work programs and projects to implement Green Streets as an integrated aspect of City infrastructure.
   c. Plan for large-scale use of Green Streets as a means of better connecting neighborhoods, better use of the right of way, and enhancing neighborhood livability.
   d. Strive to develop new and innovative means to cost-effectively construct new green street facilities.
   e. Develop standards and incentives (such as financial and technical resources, or facilitated permit review) for Green Streets projects that can be permitted and implemented by the private sector. These standards and incentives should be designed to encourage incorporation of green street facilities into private development, redevelopment and enhancement projects.

3. Project and Program Funding:

   a. Seek opportunities to leverage the work and associated funding of projects in the same geographic areas across Bureaus to create Green Street opportunities.
   b. Develop a predictable and sustainable means of funding implementation and maintenance of Green Street projects.

4. Outreach:

   a. Educate citizens, businesses, and the development community/industry about Green Streets and how they can serve as urban greenways to enhance, improve, and connect neighborhoods to encourage their support, demand and funding for these projects.
   b. Establish standard maintenance techniques and monitoring protocols for green street facilities across bureaus, and across groups within bureaus.

5. Project Evaluation:

   a. Conduct ongoing monitoring of green street facilities to evaluate facility effectiveness as well as performance in meeting multiple City objectives for:
      - Gallons managed;
      - Projects distributed geographically by watershed and by neighborhood; and

The second priority for Phase 2 was developing communication and planning procedures for incorporating multi-bureaus plans into the scheduled Portland DOT Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Three timeframes for green street project planning were recommended. In the short term, the CIP Planning Group, backed by the citywide policy directive, will shift to a focus on "identifying and evaluating opportunities to partner." For example, coordinating Water Bureau and BES pipe replacement

projects with DOT maintenance, repair, and improvement projects. The mid-term approach is more proactive and involves forecasting potential green street projects using existing bureau data and GIS tools. As for the long term, green street objectives will be incorporated into the citywide systems plan which guides city bureaus for the next 20 years.

The Green Street Team methodology propelled Portland's early green street pilot projects into a comprehensive, citywide multi-bureau program. The program built on previous efforts by the Sustainable Infrastructure Committee as well as other efforts such as the 2005 Portland Watershed Management Plan, established a City Council mandated policy, and institutionalized green street development. The outcome of this approach is multi-agency buy-in and responsibility for the effort. For instance, because of their knowledge of plant maintenance, Portland Parks and Recreation is responsible for the maintenance of some DOT installations.

Chicago, IL: Green Alleys Program

The City of Chicago, Illinois has an alley system that is perhaps the largest in the world. These 13,000 publicly owned alleys result in 1,900 miles, or 3,500 acres, of impermeable surfaces in addition to the street network. Because the alley system was not originally paved, there are no sewer connections as part of the original design. Over time the alleys were paved and flooding in garages and basements began to occur as a result of unmanaged stormwater runoff. Since the city already spends $50 million each year to clean and upgrade 4,400 miles of sewer lines and 340,000 related structures, the preferred solution to the flooded alleys is one that doesn't put more stress on an already overburdened and expensive sewer system.[26]

In 2003, the Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) used permeable pavers and French drain pilot applications to remedy localized flooding problems in alleys in the 48th Ward.[27] These applications proved to be successful and by 2006, CDOT launched its Green Alley Program with the release of the Chicago Green Alley Handbook (Handbook).[28]

The Chicago Green Alley Program is unique because it marries green infrastructure practices in the public right-of-way with green infrastructure efforts on private property. The user-friendly Handbook, which describes both facets of the program including the design techniques and their benefits, is an award winning document. The American Society of Landscape Architects awarded the creators of the Handbook the 2007 Communications Honor Award for the clear graphics and simple, yet effective, message.[29] The Handbook explains to the residents why green infrastructure is important, how to be good stewards of the Green Alley in their neighborhood, and what sorts of "green" practices they can implement on their property to reduce waste, save water, and help manage stormwater wisely.

While the initial impetus behind the Green Alley Program was stormwater management, Chicago decided to use this opportunity to address other environmental concerns as well as reducing the urban heat island effect, recycling, energy conservation, and light pollution.

Green Infrastructure in the Right-of-Way

Chicago's Green Alley Program uses the following five techniques in the public right-of-way to "green" the alley:

1. Changing the grade of the alley to drain to the street rather than pond water in the alley or drain toward garages or private property.
2. Using permeable pavement that allows water to percolate into the ground rather than pond on the surface.
3. Using light colored paving material that reflects sunlight rather than adsorbing it, reducing urban heat island effect.

4. Incorporating recycled materials into the pavement mix to reduce the need for virgin materials and reduce the amount of waste going into the landfill.

5. Using energy efficient light fixtures that focus light downward, reducing light pollution.

Figure 9: Permeable Asphalt Installation Using Ground Tire Rubber.
Source: Chicago Department of Transportation, Sustainable Development Initiatives; Streetscape and Urban Design Program, CDOT Division of Project Development.

Four design approaches were created using these techniques. Based on the local conditions, the most appropriate approach is selected. In areas where soils are well-draining, permeable pavement is used. In areas where buildings come right up to the edge of pavement and infiltrated water could threaten foundations, impermeable pavement strips are used on the outside with a permeable pavement strip down the middle. In areas where soils do not provide much infiltration capacity, the alley is regraded to drain properly and impermeable pavement made with recycled materials is used. Another approach utilizes an infiltration trench down the middle of the alley. Light colored (high albedo) pavement, recycled materials, and energy efficient, glare reducing lights are a part of each design approach.

Green Infrastructure on Private Property
The Handbook also describes actions that property owners can take to "green" their own piece of Chicago. The Handbook describes the costs, benefits, and utility of the following practices:

- Recycling;
- Composting;
- Planting a tree;
- Using native landscape vegetation;
- Constructing a rain garden;
- Installing a rain barrel;
- Using permeable pavement for patios;
- Installing energy efficient lighting; and
- Utilizing natural detention.

By bringing this wide range of "green" practices to the attention of homeowners, the positive impacts of the Green Alley Program spread beyond the boundaries of the right-of-way, increasing awareness and providing practical resources to help community members be a part of the solution.

Chicago Green Alley Cost Considerations
When the program began in 2006, repaving the alleys with impermeable pavement ranged in cost from $120,000 to $150,000, whereas a total Green Alley reconstruction was more along the lines of $200,000 to $250,000.[30] While less expensive conventional rehabilitation options may seem more attractive, they don't provide a solution to the localized flooding issues or the combined sewer system overflow problems. Sewer system connections could be established to solve the localized flooding problem, but it would add to the already overburdened sewer system and increase the cost of the reconstruction to that of the impermeable alley option. Consequently, the higher priced Green Alley option proved to be the best investment as it has multiple benefits in addition to solving localized flooding and reducing flow into the combined sewer system. The additional benefits of the Green Alley Program include not only urban heat

island effect reduction, material recycling, energy conservation, and light pollution reduction, but also the creation of a new market.

In 2006, when the Green Alley Program began, the city paid about $145 per cubic yard of permeable concrete. Just one year later, the cost of permeable concrete had dropped to only $45 per cubic yard. Compared with the cost of ordinary concrete, $50 per cubic yard, permeable concrete may have seemed like an infeasible option in the past to customers wanting to purchase concrete.[31] After the city's initial investment in the local permeable concrete market, the product cost has come down making permeable concrete a more affordable option for other consumers besides the city. This has resulted in an increased application of permeable concrete throughout the region.

Figure 10: Permeable Pavers and Permeable Concrete Chicago Alleys
(Source: Abby Hall, US EPA)

The success of the Chicago Green Alley Program is evident. Not only are the alleys been "greened" as a result of the program, the surrounding properties and even the surrounding neighborhoods are experiencing the positive impacts of the program's implementation.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Incorporating green streets as a feature of urban stormwater management requires matching road function with environmental performance. Enhancing roads with green elements can improve their primary function as a transportation corridor while simultaneously mitigating their negative environmental impacts. In theory and practice many municipalities are not far removed from dedicated green streets programs. Street tree and other greenscaping programs are often identified and promoted along urban transportation corridors. Adapting them to become fully functional green streets requires minor design modifications and an evaluation of how to maximize the benefits of environmental systems.

Portland's green streets program demonstrates how common road and right-of-way elements (e.g., traffic calming curb extensions, tree boxes) can be modified and optimized to provide stormwater management in addition to other benefits. The curb cuts and design variations to allow runoff to enter the vegetated areas are subtle changes with a significant impact and demonstrate how stormwater can be managed successfully at the source. One of the biggest successes of the program was reassessing common design features and realizing that environmental performance can be improved by integrating stormwater management.

Where Portland used vegetation, Chicago's Green Alley Program similarly demonstrates that hardscape elements can be an integral part of a greening program. By incorporating permeable pavements that simulate natural infiltration, Chicago enhances the necessary transportation function of alleys while enhancing infrastructure and environmental management. Portland also contrasts the "soft" and "hard"

elements of green streets by using both permeable pavements and vegetated elements. The green options available demonstrate the flexibility of green infrastructure to satisfy road function and environmental objectives and highlight why transportation corridors are well suited for green infrastructure.

Elements necessary for a successful green streets program:

- **Pilot projects are critical.** The most successful municipal green street programs to date all began with well documented and monitored pilot projects. These projects have often been at least partially grant funded and receive the participation of locally active watershed groups working with the city infrastructure programs. The pilot projects are necessary to demonstrate that green streets can work in the local environment, can be relied upon, and fit with existing infrastructure. Pilot projects will help to dispel myths and resolve concerns.
- **Leadership in sustainability from the top.** The cities with the strongest green streets programs are those with mayors and city councils that have fully bought into sustainable infrastructure. Council passed green policies and mayoral sustainability mandates or mission statements are needed to institutionalize green street approaches and bring it beyond the token green project.
- **Buy-in from all municipal infrastructure departments.** By their nature, green streets cross many municipal programs. Green street practices impact stormwater management, street design, underground utilities, public lighting, green space planning, public work maintenance, and budgeting. When developing green streets, all of the relevant agencies must be represented. Also, coordination between the agencies on project planning is important for keeping green infrastructure construction costs low. Superior green street design at less cost occurs when sewer and water line replacement projects can be done in tandem with street redevelopment. These types of coordination efforts must happen at the long-term planning stage.
- **Documentation.** Green street projects need to be documented on two levels, the design and construction level and on a citywide tracking level. Due to the different street types and siting conditions, green street designs will take on many variations. By documenting the costs, construction, and design, the costs of similar future projects can be minimized and construction or design problems can be avoided or addressed. Tracking green street practices across the city is crucial for managing maintenance and quantifying aggregate benefits.
- **Public outreach.** Traditional pollution prevention outreach goes hand in hand with green street programs. Properly disposing of litter, yard waste, and hazardous chemicals and appropriately applying yard chemicals will help prolong the life of green street practices. An information campaign should also give the public an understanding of how green infrastructure works and the benefits and trade offs. In many cases, remedial maintenance of green street practices will be performed by neighboring property owners; they need to know how to maintain the practices to keep them performing optimally.

As public spaces, roads are prime candidates for green infrastructure improvements. In addition to enabling legislation, and technical guidance, developing a green streets program requires an institutional re-evaluation of how right-of-ways are most effectively managed. This process typically includes:

- Assessing the necessary function of the road and selecting the minimum required street width to reduce impervious cover;
- Enhancing streetscaping elements to manage stormwater and exploring opportunities to integrate stormwater management into roadway design; and
- Integrating transportation and environmental planning to capitalize on economic benefits.

The use of green streets offers the capability of transforming a significant stormwater and pollutant source into an innovative treatment system. Green streets optimize the performance of public space easing maintenance concerns and allowing municipalities to coordinate the progression and implementation of stormwater control efforts. In addition, green streets optimize the performance of both the transportation and water infrastructure. Effectively incorporating green techniques into the transportation network provides significant opportunity to decrease infrastructure demands and pollutant transport.

[1] National Cooperative Highway Research Program, *Evaluation of Best Management Practices and Low Impact Development for Highway Runoff Control*, National Academy of Sciences – National Research Council, 2006.

[2] Lance Frazer, *Paving Paradise: The Peril of Impervious Cover*, Environmental Health Perspectives, Volume 113, Number 7, July 2005.

[3] See note 1.

[4] *Pollutants Commonly Found in Stormwater Runoff*, http://www.stormwaterauthority.org/pollutants/default.aspx (accessed July 2008).

[5] Context Sensitive Solutions in Designing Major Urban Thoroughfares for Walkable Communities*:* http://www.ite.org/css/ (Ch. 6, pages. 65-87)

[6] *Neighborhood Street Design Guidelines,* prepared by Neighborhood Streets Project Stakeholders. November 2000 http://www.oregon.gov/LCD/docs/publications/neighstreet.pdf (accessed June 2008)

[7] *Narrow Streets Database,* http://www.sonic.net/abcaia/narrow.htm (accessed July 2008).

[8] City of Seattle. Street Edge Alternatives Project http://www.ci.seattle.wa.us/util/About_SPU/Drainage_&_Sewer_System/Natural_Drainage_Systems/Street_Edge_Alternatives/index.asp

[9] City of Austin, Engineering Services Division. Standard Specifications and Details Website: http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/sd2/

[10] See note 9

[11] *Implementing Rainwater in Urban Stormwater Management* http://www.ci.maplewood.mn.us/index.asp?Type=B_BASIC&SEC=%7BF2C03470-D6B5-4572-98F0-F79819643C2A%7D (accessed July 2008).

[12] 2006 Stormwater Management Facilities Monitoring Report http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=36055 (accessed July 2008).

[13] City of Portland. Green Streets website. https://www.sustainableportland.org/BES/index.cfm?c=44407 (last accessed July, 2008).

[14] Prince George's County, MD. *Bioretention Design Specifications and Criteria*. http://www.co.pg.md.us/Government/AgencyIndex/DER/ESD/Bioretention/pdf/bioretention_design_manual.pdf (accessed July 2008).

[15] City of Olympia. *Memorandum: Traditional versus Pervious Concrete Sidewalk – Construction and Maintenance Costs*. Feb. 2005. http://www.ci.olympia.wa.us/cityutilities/stormwater/scienceandinnovations/porouspavement.htm.

[16] The Case for Trees, Casey Trees, Washington, D.C.: http://www.caseytrees.org/resources/casefortrees.html#EconGrowth

[17] Deep Root, LLC. http://www.deeproot.com

[18] Cornell University, Urban Horticulture Institute. http://www.hort.cornell.edu/UHI/

[19] City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *CSO Program, http://www.portlandonline.com/BES/index.cfm?c=31030,* (accessed July 2008).

[20] City of Portland Sustainable Infrastructure Committee, *Sustainable Infrastructure Report*. December 2001. http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=82893 (last accessed July, 2008).

[21] City of Portland Sustainable Infrastructure Subcommittee, *Sustainable Infrastructure: Alternative Paving Materials*. Oct. 2003. http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=82898, (accessed July 2008).

[22] City of Portland Sustainable Infrastructure Subcommittee, *Sustainable Infrastructure: Streetscape Task Force*. Nov. 2003. http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=82897, (accessed July 2008).

[23] City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Flow Test Report: Siskiyou Curb Extension*. August 4, 2004. http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=63097 (accessed July 2008).

[24] City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Environmental Assessment: Innovative Wet Weather Program*, April 2004.

[25] Portland Stormwater Advisory Committee, 2004.

[26]Chicago Department of Transportation, Sustainable Development Initiatives; Streetscape and Urban Design Program, CDOT Division of Project Development: http://www.railvolution.com/rv2006_pdfs/rv2006_217c.pdf

[27] 48th Ward Green Initiatives: http://www.masmith48.org/greeniniatives/greeniniatives.html

[28] The Chicago Green Alley Handbook, Chicago Department of Transportation: http://egov.cityofchicago.org/webportal/COCWebPortal/COC_EDITORIAL/GreenAlleyHandbook.pdf

[29] American Society of Landscape Architects, 2007 Professional Awards: http://www.asla.org/awards/2007/07winners/212_hdg.html

[30] DeJong, Aaron, A Pilot Project Takes Off, Sustainable Urban Redevelopment: http://www.surmag.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=10&Itemid=2

[31] Saulny, Susan, In Miles of Alleys, Chicago Finds it's Next Environmental Frontier, *New York Times* November 26, 2007.

APPENDIX C
Applicable Hydromodification Control Requirements in South Orange County as of 12/20/2013

Note: Hydromodification requirements were in flux at the time of publication of this document. Appendix C includes a summary of current requirements in place at the time of publication and the associated technical resource(s) for implementing these requirements. Appendix C is subject to change as the applicability of requirements changes. Please refer to http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/wqmp/ to determine whether a newer version of Appendix C is in effect.

RBF CONSULTING
A Baker Company

14725 Alton Parkway
Irvine, CA 92618-2027
949.472.3505
949.472.8373 Fax
www.rbf.com
www.mbakercorp.com

SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY MODEL WQMP

APPENDIX C

HCOC GUIDANCE MEMORANDUM

To: Richard Boon, OC Watersheds

From: Daniel Apt and Remi Candaele, RBF Consulting

Date: December 3, 2013

Subject: South Orange County Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Guidance

---

Priority Development Projects (PDPs) in South Orange County (San Diego Region) where Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOCs) exist are currently subject to the Interim Hydromodification Criteria identified in Section F.1.h.(5) of the South Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit (Order No. R9-2009-0002). The County of Orange on behalf of the South Orange County Copermittees has submitted the South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan (SOC HMP) to the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board)for approval, however until the SOC HMP is approved by the Regional Board the Interim Hydromodification Criteria apply to PDPs where HCOCs exist. It is the responsibility of PDPs to check the OC Watersheds website located at http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/wqmp/ to identify status of the SOC HMP and if the Interim Hydromodification Criteria still apply.

Hydromodification Management Applicability

HCOCs for South Orange County (San Diego Region) are considered to exist for all PDPs, regardless of the existing condition of the project site, except for those PDPs where the project discharges (1) storm water runoff into underground storm drains discharging directly to bays or the ocean; or (2) storm water runoff into conveyance channels whose bed and bank are concrete lined all the way from the point of discharge to ocean waters, enclosed bays, estuaries, or water storage reservoirs and lakes, per Section F.1.h.(5) of the South Orange County MS4 Permit. **Figures J1-J8** below provide the hydromodification applicability maps for South Orange County based on the exemptions provided in Section F.1.h.(5) of the South Orange County MS4 Permit. These maps identify the inventoried South Orange County storm drains and the potentially exempt areas. These maps are for planning purposes only as it is the responsibility of the PDP to verify if the project actually discharges into the exempt conditions identified above. These maps can also be found at the OC Watersheds website located at http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/wqmp/.

Interim Hydromodification Criteria

Currently PDPs in South Orange County where HCOCs exist are subject to the Interim Hydromodification Criteria identified in Section F.1.h.(5) of the South Orange County MS4 Permit. The Interim Hydromodification Criteria is as follows:

RBF CONSULTING
A Baker Company

14725 Alton Parkway
Irvine, CA 92618-2027
949.472.3505
949.472.8373 Fax
www.rbf.com
www.mbakercorp.com

PDPs must implement the following criteria by comparing the pre-development (naturally occurring) and post-project flow rates and durations using a continuous simulation hydrologic model such as US EPA's Hydrograph Simulation Program-Fortran (HSPF):

(a) For flow rates from 10 percent of the 2-year storm event to the 5 year storm event, the post-project peak flows shall not exceed pre-development (naturally occurring) peak flows.

(b) For flow rates from the 5-year storm event to the 10 year storm event the post-project peak flows may exceed pre-development (naturally occurring) flows by up to 10 percent for a 1-year frequency interval.

Tools for Achieving the Interim Hydromodification Criteria

PDPs have the option to use the South Orange County Hydrology Model (SOCHM), developed by the County of Orange, to meet the Interim Hydromodification Criteria. SOCHM and the SOCHM Guidance Manual are available on the OC Watersheds website located at http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/wqmp/.

It should be noted that the user of SOCHM will need to make sure that all flow durations from 10 percent of the 2-year storm event to the 5 year storm event pass the SOCHM model in addition to passing the entire model simulation to be in compliance with the Interim Hydromodification Criteria. PDPs also may use a different continuous simulation hydrologic model to meet the Interim Hydromodification Criteria but must seek approval from the governing jurisdiction (Copermittee) where the PDP is located prior to using a different model.

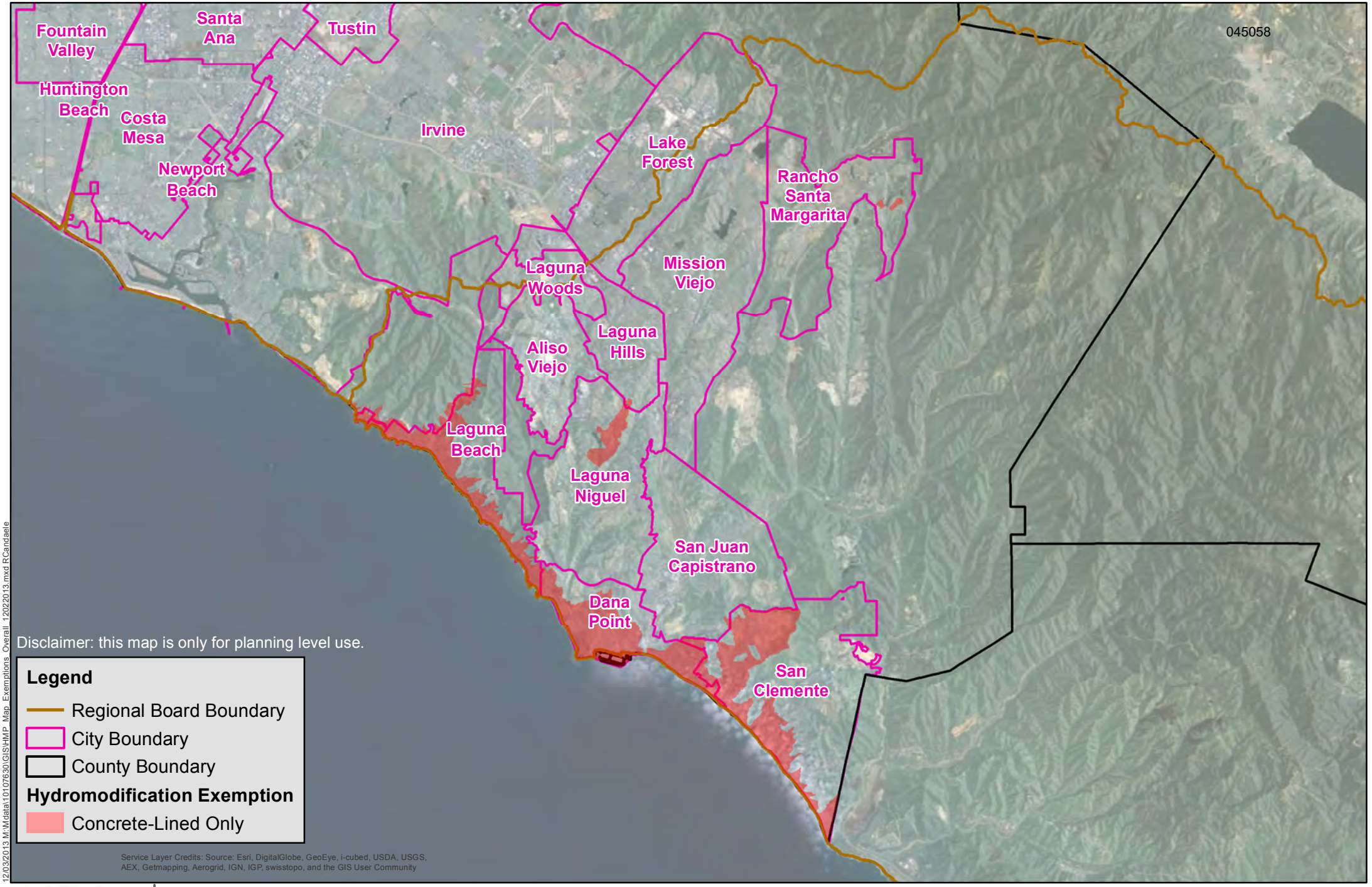

0 5 10 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-1 - South Orange County Exemption Map

045059

Laguna Beach

Laguna Niguel

San Juan Capistrano

Dana Point

San Clemente

Pacific Ocean

Disclaimer: this map is only for planning level use.

Legend

- Regional Board Boundary
- City Boundary
- County Boundary

Hydromodification Exemption

- Concrete-Lined Only

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, DeLorme, NAVTEQ, USGS, Intermap, iPC, NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, 2013

12/03/2013 M:\Mdata\10107630\GIS\HMP_Map_Exemptions_Overall_12022013.mxd RCandaele

0 0.5 1 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-2 - Dana Point Exemption Map

South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan

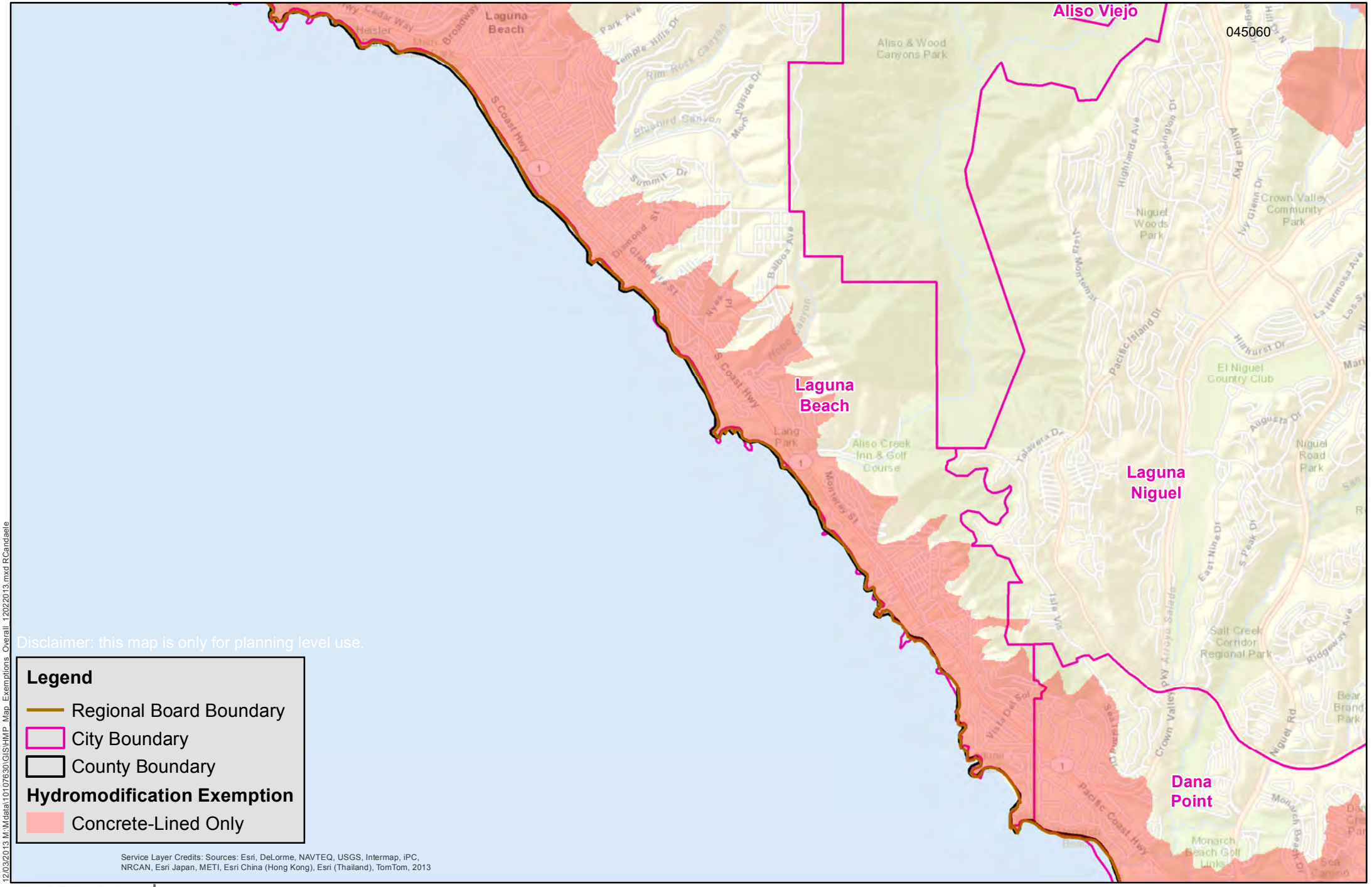

12/03/2013 M:\Mdata\10107630\GIS\HMP_Map_Exemptions_Overall_12022013.mxd RCandaele

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-3a - South Laguna Beach Exemption Map

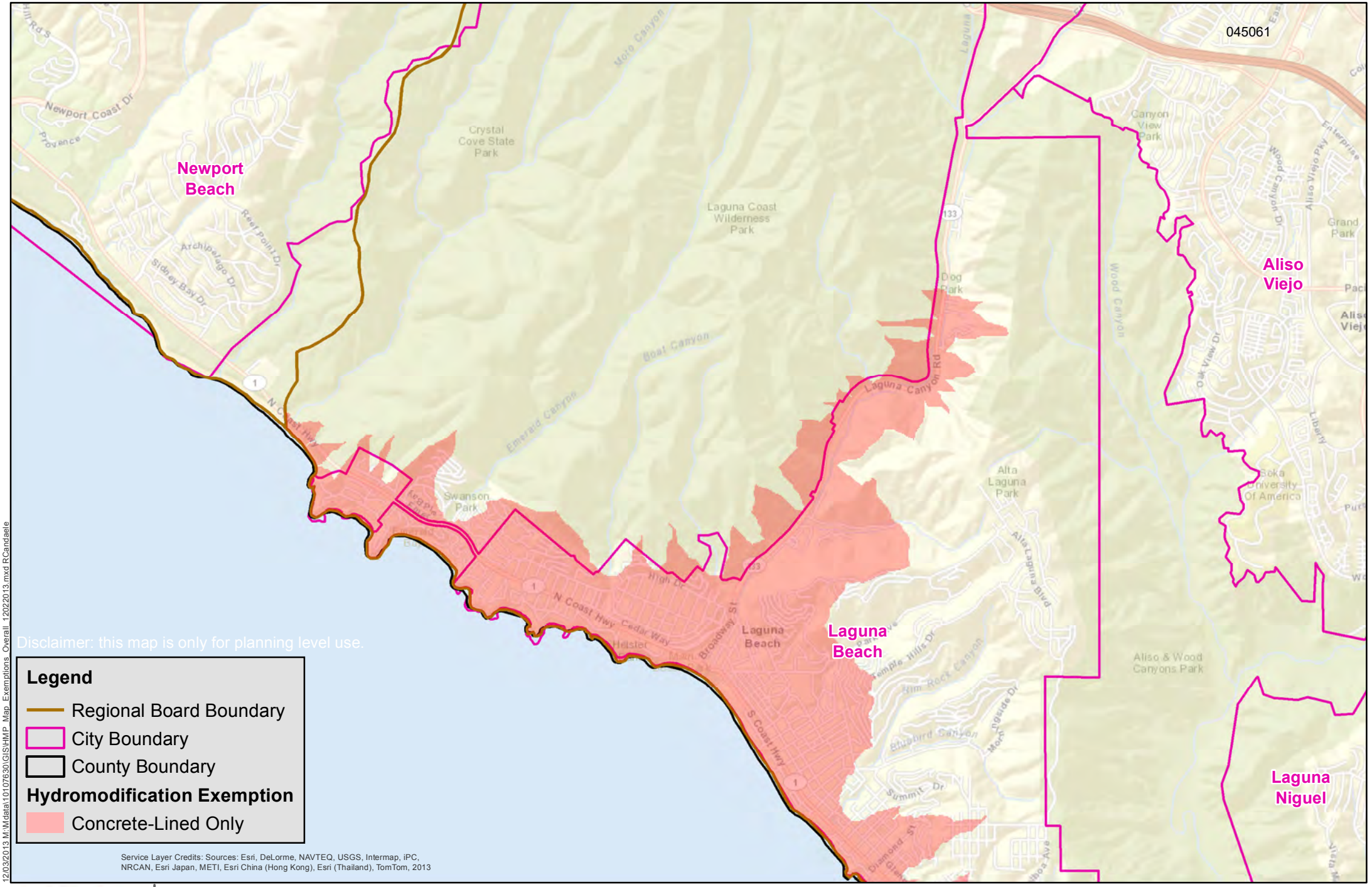

0 0.5 1 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-3b - North Laguna Beach Exemption Map

South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan

045062

Irvine

Lake Forest

Laguna Woods

Mission Viejo

Rancho Santa Margarita

Laguna Hills

Aliso Viejo

Laguna Beach

Laguna Niguel

Ladera Ranch

Disclaimer: This map is only for planning level use.

Legend

- Regional Board Boundary
- City Boundary
- County Boundary

Hydromodification Exemption

- Concrete-Lined Only

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, DeLorme, NAVTEQ, USGS, Intermap, iPC, NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, 2013

12/03/2013 M:\Mdata\10107630\GIS\HMP_Map_Exemptions_Overall_12022013.mxd RCandaele

0 0.5 1 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption

Figure J-4 - Laguna Hills Exemption Map

South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan

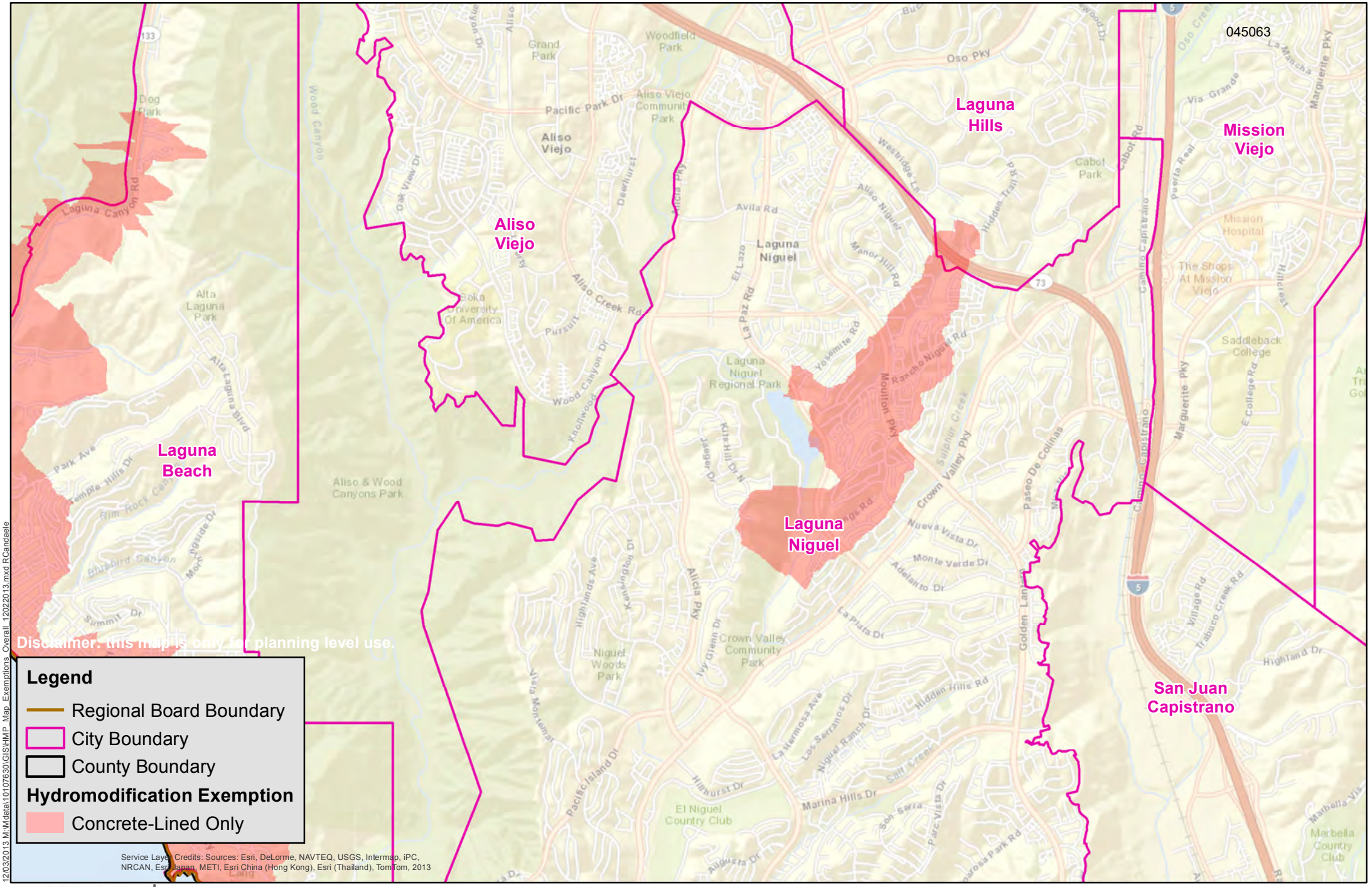

0 0.5 1 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-5a - North Laguna Niguel Exemption Map

South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan

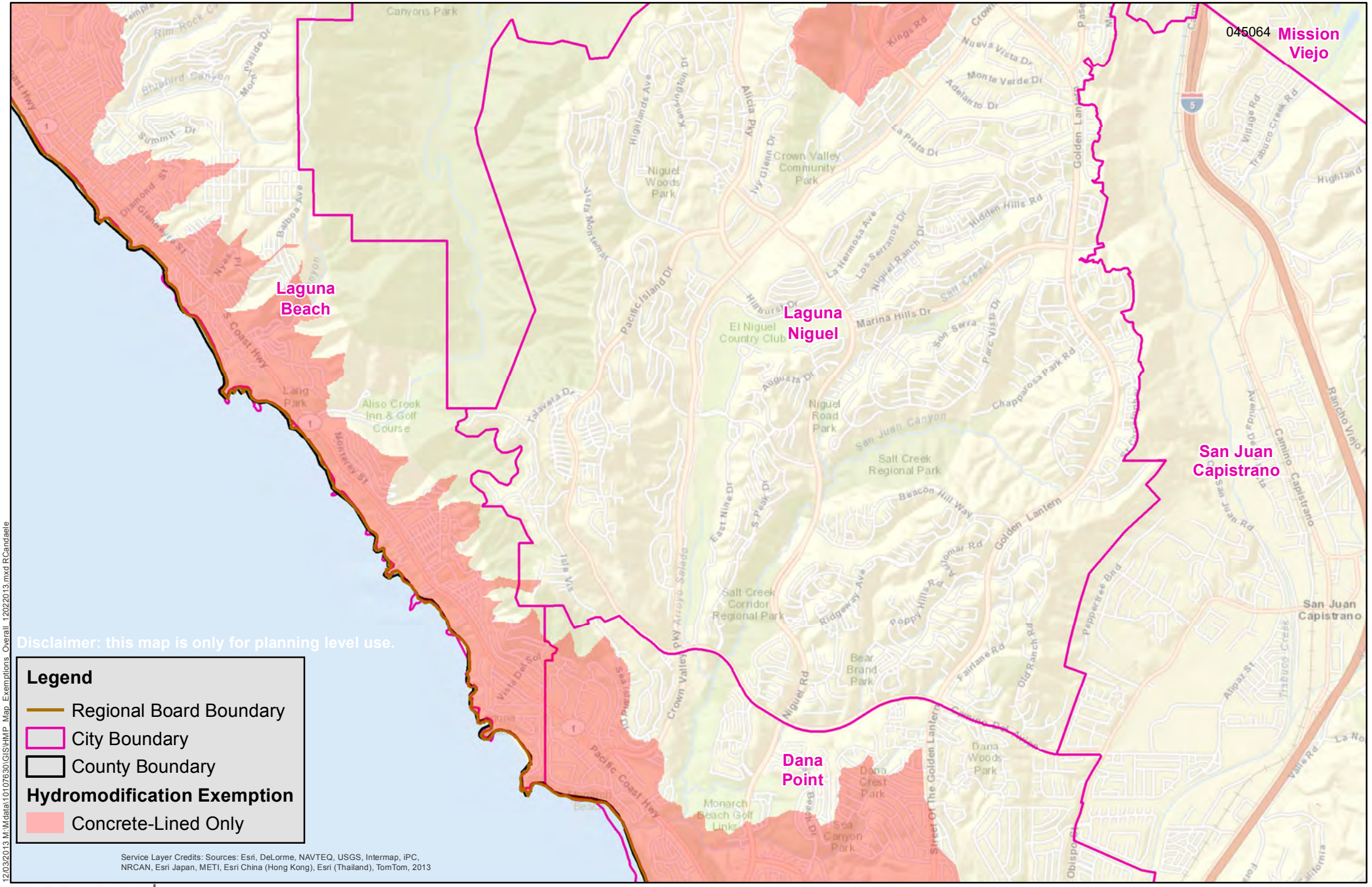

0 0.5 1 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-5b - South Laguna Niguel Exemption Map

South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan

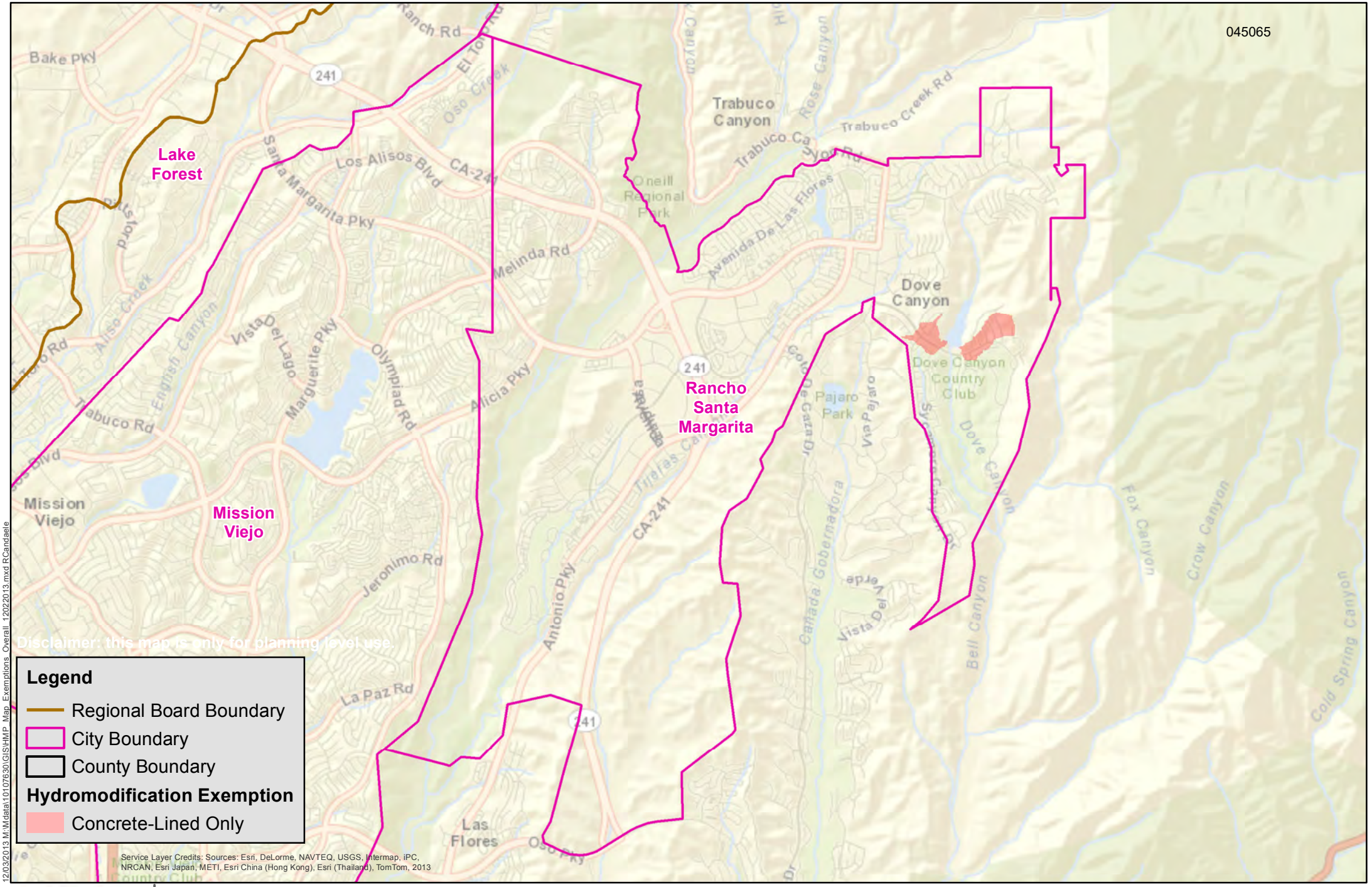

0 0.5 1 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-6 - Rancho Santa Margarita Exemption Map

South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan

045066

San Juan Capistrano

San Clemente

Dana Point

Disclaimer: this map is only for planning level use.

Legend

- Regional Board Boundary
- City Boundary
- County Boundary

Hydromodification Exemption

- Concrete-Lined Only

Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, DeLorme, NAVTEQ, USGS, Intermap, iPC, NRCAN, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), TomTom, 2013

12/03/2013 M:\Mdata\10107630\GIS\HMP_Map_Exemptions_Overall_12022013.mxd RCandaele

0 0.5 1 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-7a - North San Clemente Exemption Map

South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan

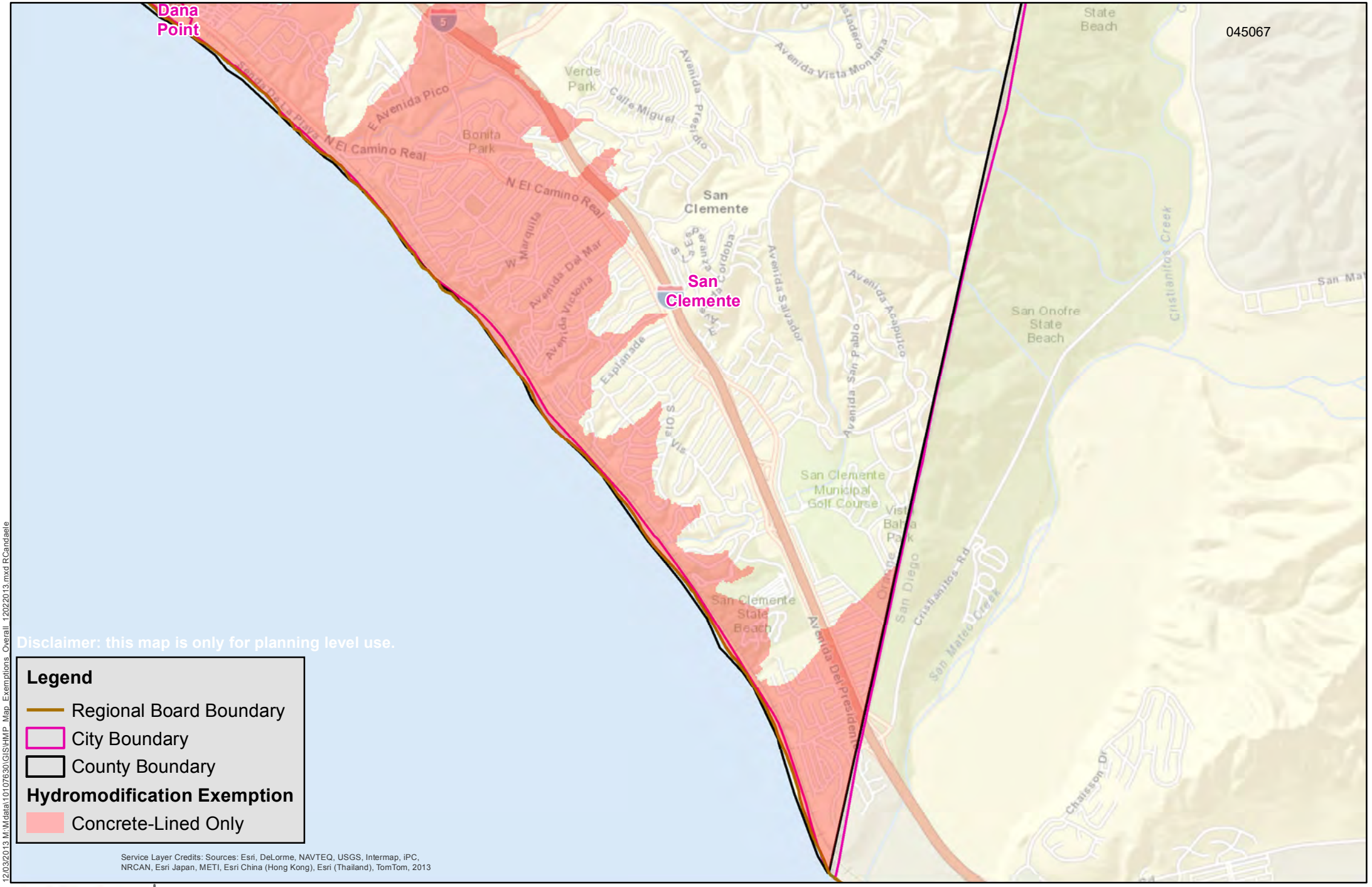

12/03/2013 M:\Mdata\10107630\GIS\HMP_Map_Exemptions_Overall_12022013.mxd RCandaele

0 0.5 1 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-7b - South San Clemente Exemption Map

South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan

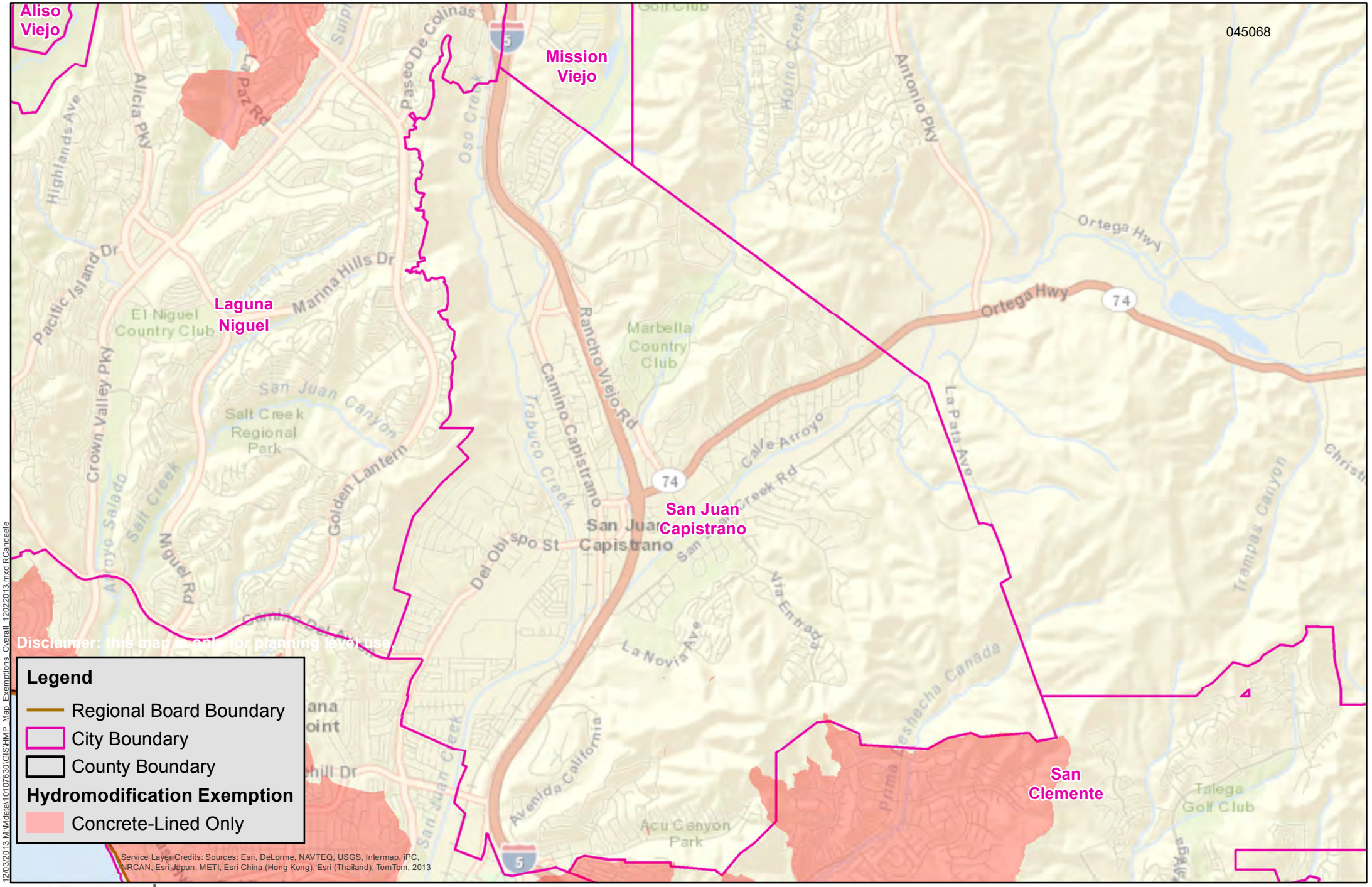

12/03/2013 M:\Mdata\10107630\GIS\HMP_Map_Exemptions_Overall_12022013.mxd RCandaele

RBF CONSULTING A Baker Company GIS

0 0.5 1 Miles

Sources: County of Orange; Caltrans; ESRI; RBF Consulting; San Diego RWQCB; SWRCB

Hydromodification Exempt Areas – Concrete-Lined Channel Exemption
Figure J-8 - San Juan Capistrano Exemption Map

South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan

Report of Waste Discharge

Submitted by

The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District and Cities of Aliso Viejo, Dana Point, Laguna Beach, Laguna Hills, Laguna Niguel, Laguna Woods, Lake Forest, Mission Viejo, Rancho Santa Margarita, San Clemente, and San Juan Capistrano

May 20, 2014

Report of Waste Discharge

Prepared for the California Regional Water Quality Control Board

May 20, 2014

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Mary Anne Skorpanich, Deputy Director
OC Public Works

2014 County of Orange Report of Waste Discharge for the San Diego Region

Table of Contents

Signed Certified Statement
Executive Summary

1.0 Introduction 1.1
1.1 Overview 1.1
1.2 Background 1.2
1.3 Approach to Preparing Report of Waste Discharge 1.18
1.4 References 1.19

2.0 State of the Environment 2.1.1
2.1 Overview 2.1.1
2.2 Prioritization 2.2.1
2.2.1 Inland Channels 2.2.7
2.2.2 Coastal Surfzone 2.2.6
2.3 Bacteria 2.3.1
2.3.1 A Valued Resource 2.3.3
2.3.2 Progress during Dry Weather 2.3.3
2.3.3 Problem Beaches and Creeks 2.3.7
2.3.4 Continued Challenges in Wet Weather 2.3.10
2.3.5 Monitoring Methods 2.3.12
2.3.6 Recommendations 2.3.13
2.4 Dissolved Solids 2.4.1
2.4.1 Natural Geology is Key 2.4.1
2.4.2 Recommendations 2.4.7
2.5 Nutrients 2.5.1
2.5.1 A Complex Regional Problem 2.5.5
2.5.2 Nutrient Patterns in South County 2.5.4
2.5.3 Nutrient Sources 2.5.8
2.5.4 New Management Approaches 2.5.8

2.5.5 Recommendations 2.5.10
2.6 Toxicity 2.6.1
2.6.1 Low but Puzzling Patterns in Toxicity 2.6.1
2.6.2 Metals Not a Source of Toxicity 2.6.3
2.6.3 A Localized Source of Copper 2.6.5
2.6.4 Trends in Pesticide Use 2.6.7
2.6.5 Recommendations 2.6.11
2.7 Program Elements Reconsidered 2.7.1
2.7.1 Coastal Ambient Monitoring has Served its Purpose 2.7.1
2.7.2 Runoff Reduction, a Powerful All-Around Tool 2.7.4
2.8 References 2.8.1

3.0 Controlling Pollutant Sources: Jurisdictional Programs 3.1.1
3.1 Overview 3.1.1
3.2 Municipal Infrastructure and Integrated Pest Management 3.2.1
3.2.1 Overview 3.2.1
3.2.2 Municipal Activities Program Implementation and Assessment 3.2.1
3.2.3 Municipal Retrofit Opportunities & the Practical Vision for Sustainable Water Supply 3.2.7
3.2.4 Recommendations 3.2.8
3.2.5 References 3.2.9
3.3 Public Outreach 3.3.1
3.3.1 Overview 3.3.1
3.3.2 Public Outreach Program Accomplishments and Assessment 3.3.1
3.3.3 Youth Outreach 3.3.3
3.3.4 Behavior Specific Campaigns 3.3.3
3.3.5 Runoff Reduction and Water Use Efficiency 3.3.4
3.3.6 Website Content and Usability 3.3.5
3.3.7 Recommendations 3.3.6
3.3.8 References 3.3.6
3.4 New Development/Significant Redevelopment 3.4.1
3.4.1 Overview 3.4.1
3.4.2 New Development/Significant Redevelopment Program Implementation and Assessment 3.4.2

3.4.3 Recommendations 3.4.8
3.5 Construction 3.5.1
3.5.1 Overview 3.5.1
3.5.2 Construction Program Implementation and Assessment 3.5.1
3.5.3 Recommendations 3.5.4
3.6 Existing Development 3.6.1
3.6.1 Overview 3.6.1
3.6.2 Model Industrial / Commercial Program Implementation and Assessment 3.6.1
3.6.3 Model Residential Program Implementation and Assessment 3.6.7
3.6.4 Common Interest Areas (CIAs) and Homeowner's Associations (HOAs) Program Implementation and Assessment 3.6.9
3.6.5 Recommendations 3.6.9
3.7 Illegal Discharges/Illicit Connections 3.7.1
3.7.1 Overview 3.7.1
3.7.2 Illegal Discharges/Illicit Connections Program Implementation and Assessment 3.7.1
3.7.3 Recommendations 3.7.8

4.0 Controlling Pollutant Sources: Watershed Programs 4.1
4.1 Overview 4.1
4.2 Non-TMDL Watershed Accomplishments 4.2
4.3 TMDL Watershed Accomplishments 4.8
4.4 Recommendations 4.10

5.0 Plan Development 5.1
5.1 Overview 5.1
5.2 Plan Development and Effectiveness Assessment 5.2
5.3 Watershed Approach 5.4
5.4 Recommendations 5.4

6.0 Program Management and Financing 6.1
6.1 Overview 6.1
6.2 Program Implementation and Assessment 6.1
6.3 Program Representation and Coordination with Other Agencies 6.4

6.4 Recommendations 6.5

7.0 Recommendations for Fifth Term Permit 7.1
7.1 Overview 7.1
7.2 Future Program Development and Implementation 7.1
7.3 Proposed Management Plan 7.2

Tables

2.0 State of the Environment

Table 2.2.1: Overall summary of results of prioritization analysis
Table 2.2.2: Summary of the Program's toxicity testing in South Orange County from 2003-2012, an effort that includes 2548 tests on multiple species from a range of times, locations, and conditions
Table 2.2.3 Summary of aquatic toxicity results from the past five years of Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) samples from random sites across the southern California region

3.0 Controlling Pollutant Sources: Jurisdictional Programs

Table 3.2.1: Municipal Training
Table 3.7.1: Comparison of the 2011-12 NALs Data Collected in the San Diego Region with the Data from the Dry Weather Hybrid Reconnaissance Monitoring Program for the 2009-10 Reporting Period

4.0 Controlling Pollutant Sources: Watershed Programs

Table 4.1: San Diego Region Watersheds

Figures

1.0 Introduction

Figure 1.1: Laguna Coastal Streams – Land Use
Figure 1.2: Dana Point Coastal Streams – Land Use
Figure 1.3: Aliso Creek – Land Use
Figure 1.4: San Juan Creek – Land Use
Figure 1.5: San Clemente Coastal Streams – Land Use
Figure 1.6: San Mateo Creek – Land Use
Figure 1.7: Laguna Coastal Streams – Main Stem Channel Type
Figure 1.8: Dana Point Coastal Streams – Main Stem Channel Type
Figure 1.9: Aliso Creek – Main Stem Channel Type
Figure 1.10: San Juan Creek – Main Stem Channel Type
Figure 1.11: San Clemente Coastal Streams – Main Stem Channel Type

2.0 State of the Environment

Figure 2.1.1: The portion of South Orange County that is under the jurisdiction of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board and is the focus of this Report
Figure 2.1.2: Monitoring, assessment, and research provide the data and information required to answer the five key assessment questions
Figure 2.2.1 Overall exceedance index for core monitoring constituents in inland channels, summarized over the 2003-2013 monitoring period
Figure 2.2.2: Comparison of individual constituent concentrations with a) stormwater actions levels (SALs) for wet weather and b) water quality objectives (WQOs) for dry weather
Figure 2.2.3: Cumulative frequency distribution of SMC bioassessment monitoring results across southern California in three distinct landuses
Figure 2.2.4: Overall exceedance index for core monitoring constituents in the coastal surfzone, summarized over the 2003-2013 monitoring period
Figure 2.2.5: Percentage of the time that swimming beaches are in each Heal the Bay report card category, averaged across all monitored beaches
Figure 2.2.6: The overall percent exceedance of the AB411 *Enterococcus* standard over the time period 2005-2013
Figure 2.3.1: The beach is a popular recreational destination across the region
Figure 2.3.2: A coordinated beach monitoring program conducted by the County Health Care Agency, the Program, and wastewater treatment agencies regularly monitors a large number of swimming sites

Figure 2.3.3: The total number of Beach Mile Days (the product of the length of beach posted times the length of beach posted) posted due to exceedances of standards during the April 1 – October 31 summer swimming season
Figure 2.3.4: Timeline of significant actions in several categories that have contributed significantly to improved beach water quality
Figure 2.3.5: Coastal flow diversions that remote dry weather flow to treatment plants that affect flow and/or bacterial loads
Figure 2.3.6: Two key metrics track the decreasing impact of sewage spills on beach conditions in South Orange County over time.
Figure 2.3.7: Fecal indicator bacteria concentrations at Aliso Creek monitoring site CTPJ01 have significantly declined and now meet recreational water quality objectives (WQOs) for fecal coliform
Figure 2.3.8: The fecal coliform seasonal geomean in the Aliso Creek watershed plotted in comparison to the average dry weather flow rate in the creek
Figure 2.3.9: The presence of an active falconry program to deter seagulls is associated with significant declines in bacterial contamination levels at both Poche (a) and Doheny (b) beaches
Figure 2.3.10: Photographs showing examples of the changes in flows during dry and wet weather and the subsequent changes in ocean water quality
Figure 2.3.11: The percentage of poor Heal the Bay report card grades at swimming beaches is much higher in wet weather than in dry weather
Figure 2.3.12: Example analysis run with pesticide data to demonstrate statistical power analysis for a trend monitoring program

3.0 Controlling Pollutant Sources: Jurisdictional Programs

Figure 3.2.1: Municipal Area Inspections and BMP Implementation from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.2.2: Catch Basin Inspections Performed from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.2.3: Drainage Facility Maintenance and Material Removed from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.2.4: Tons of Household Hazardous Waste Collected from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.2.5: Used Oil and Filters Collected from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.2.6: Fertilizer Applied per Acre 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.2.7: Active Ingredient Herbicide Applied 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.2.8: Active Ingredient Pesticide Applied 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.3.1: Media Impressions by Region 2012-13
Figure 3.4.2: Historical WQMPs and Acreage Covered
Figure 3.5.1: Construction Site Inspections & Prioritizations, 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.5.2: Enforcement Actions Taken, 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.5.3: Construction Sites Out of Compliance, 2008-09 to 2012-13

Figure 3.6.1: Industrial Facility Inventory and Inspections from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.6.2: Commercial Facility Inventory and Inspections from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.6.3: Industrial and Commercial Site Compliance Rates (excluding FSEs) from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.6.4: Industrial and Commercial Enforcement Actions (excluding FSEs) from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.6.5: Industrial and Commercial Enforcement Actions by Enforcement Types (Excluding FSEs) from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.6.6: HCA Annual Inspections at Food Service Establishments from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.6.7: NPDES Issues Discovered During Food Service Establishments Inspections Performed by HCA from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.6.8: Enforcement Actions Issued to Mobile Businesses in Orange County from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.6.9: Types of Enforcement Actions Issued to Mobile Businesses from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.6.10: Residential Complaints, County of Orange, from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.7.1: Source of Complaints from 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.7.2: Waste Categories Encountered during ID/IC or Mobile Business Discharge Investigations
Figure 3.7.3: Facility Activity Types Encountered during ID/IC Discharge Investigations
Figure 3.7.4: Enforcement Actions 2008-09 to 2012-13
Figure 3.7.5: Enterococci Exceedance Frequencies Associated with Dry Weather Reconnaissance Tolerance Intervals Compared with Exceedance Frequencies Associated with NALs
Figure 3.7.6: Reactive Orthophosphate as P Exceedance Frequencies Associated with Dry Weather Reconnaissance Tolerance Intervals Compared with Exceedance Frequencies Associated with NALs

4.0 Controlling Pollutant Sources: Watershed Programs

Figure 4.1: Orange County Watershed Boundaries

5.0 Plan Development

Figure 5.1: CASQA Assessment Pyramid
Figure 5.2: Strategic Management Flow Diagram

6.0 Program Management and Financing

Figure 6.1: Orange County Municipal NPDES Management Framework
Figure 6.2: FY2011-12 Funding Sources

Attachments

Attachment 1.1	Permittee Contact List
Attachment 3.4.1	Recommendations for Fifth Term Permit: Hydromodification
Attachment 3.7.1	Dry Weather Monitoring Rationale and Recommendations

PREPARED BY:

Chris Crompton, Manager, Water Quality Compliance

Stormwater-External Section:
Richard Boon, Chief
Jennifer Shook, Environmental Resources Specialist
Christy Suppes, Environmental Resources Specialist
Jenna Voss, Environmental Resources Specialist

Stormwater-Internal Section:
Duc Nguyen, Environmental Resources Specialist

Water Quality Planning Section:
Kacen Clapper, Environmental Resources Specialist

Grant Sharp, Manager, Environmental Monitoring

Environmental Data Management Section:
Mike Fennessy, Chief
Rita Abellar, Environmental Resources Specialist
Justin Grewal, Environmental Resources Specialist
Bryan Pastor, Environmental Resources Specialist
Gheorghe Simionescu, Environmental Resources Specialist
Jordan Meraz, Environmental Resources Specialist

Monitoring Programs:
Robert Rodarte, Environmental Resources Specialist
Jonathan Humphrey, Environmental Resources Specialist
Jon Lewengrub, Environmental Resources Specialist
Joel Magsalin, Environmental Resources Specialist
Jon Curry, Environmental Resources Specialist
Mai Au, Engineering Technician

Technical Assistance Provided By:
Brock Bernstein
AMEC
RBF
Larry Walker Associates

Cover photo courtesy of: Nathan French Photography

Executive Summary

The Orange County Stormwater Program (the Program) is a cooperative municipal regulatory compliance initiative focused on the management of urban and stormwater runoff for the protection and enhancement of Orange County's creeks, rivers, streams, and coastal waters. The primary objective of the Program is to fulfill the commitment of the County of Orange, the Orange County Flood Control District and the cities of Orange County (collectively, the "Permittees"), to develop and implement a program that satisfies the requirements of area-wide Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits.

The purpose of this document is to comply with the requirement for submittal of a "Report of Waste Discharge" (ROWD). This report discusses the Permittees' Fourth Term MS4 Permit compliance activities and accomplishments over the period June, 2009 to June, 2013. It identifies all of the activities, research and pilot studies the Permittees propose to undertake during the next permit term based upon a consideration of the effectiveness of the Program and need for additional pollutant control initiatives. The report requests coverage under a Fifth Term Permit that is specific to south Orange County.

The Permittees also consider a series of performance metrics to further enable the effectiveness of the Program's elements to be evaluated. This assessment of program effectiveness, comprising consideration of both the state of the aquatic environment and program performance metrics, is the basis for identifying the specific program activities and pilot studies the Permittees propose to undertake during the next permit term. These activities, which are identified as recommendations for program continuation, program enhancements, or program modifications, together with the Fifth Term MS4 Permit compliance milestones, are noted in each section of the report and are summarized in Section 7.0. The deliberate emphasis on program enhancement, rather than policy and programmatic change, is emblematic of a mature municipal stormwater program that is protective of water quality and is achieving meaningful environmental outcomes.

State of the Environment – Key Findings

This report includes an analysis of the state of water quality in Orange County and explores trends for four primary water quality issues on which the Permittees intend to focus during the Fifth Term. Key findings and trends are discussed for bacteria, total dissolved solids, nutrients and toxicity.

Bacteria

- The County's beaches support concentrated recreational activities for both residents and visitors and are important contributors to the local and regional economy.
- Concern about swimming safety is consistently high and epidemiology studies in dry weather show that some illness (for example, gastroenteritis) is associated with full immersion swimming in contaminated water.
- Contamination is very low during dry weather and has dropped steadily over time; beach report card grades are consistently high.

- Sources of contamination have been reduced through targeted actions; remaining issues during dry weather are localized and may have natural components.
- Contamination is more widespread during wet weather; wet weather flows are larger and qualitatively different.
- Health risks associated with wet weather flows are uncertain, but ongoing research and development focuses on improved monitoring tools and wet weather epidemiology studies.
- Progress on managing dry weather contamination demonstrates the efficacy of targeted BMPs appropriate to specific situations that may include natural sources (e.g., birds).

Dissolved Solids

- Persistent and widespread exceedances of total dissolved solids occur in channels and at discharge outfalls.
- Dissolved solids are a challenging to address because a large portion of these elevated levels derive from natural sources in regional groundwater.
- Understanding local geology is key to understanding sources of dissolved solids and the pathways they travel in the watershed.
- While the flood control system provides one pathway for dissolved solids in groundwater to reach the surface, other natural pathways (such as artesian springs) exist and there is evidence of historically elevated dissolved solids levels in surface water in the region.

Nutrients

- Nutrient levels in South Orange County streams and channels are frequently above commonly used thresholds that suggest increased likelihood of nutrient impacts. In contrast, there are much less frequent occurrences of impacts, such as macroalgal overgrowth, due to excessive nutrient levels.
- Nutrient issues are not limited to the urban portion of the County; regional monitoring data show nutrient enrichment and impacts such as increased macroalgal cover and/or lower dissolved oxygen in streams and estuaries in undeveloped regions.
- The major point sources of nutrients have been controlled. Therefore, nonpoint and diffuse sources such as leaching from upland soils and intrusions from shallow groundwater are increasingly important.
- Nutrients can be readily transported in and out of various reservoirs (e.g., sediments, groundwater) and undergo complex biological transformation and cycling. This makes traditional pollutant control strategies less effective for nutrients.

Improved management strategies may contribute to further progress, particularly in streams and channels, by accounting for site-specific conditions, promoting Low Impact Development, and accounting for broader regional sources.

Toxicity

- Toxicity in freshwater channels in all conditions (aquatic, sediment, wet and dry weather) occurs at low levels and is

sporadic, occurring at different locations at different times and varying unpredictably across test species.

- Aquatic toxicity in dry weather occurs in open (undeveloped) areas at levels equivalent to those in urban areas; suggesting that dry weather toxicity is not driven predominantly by urban pollutants.
- There are no apparent trends in toxicity over time.
- Metals, except for some instances of elevated copper, are at low levels and do not appear to contribute to aquatic toxicity in freshwater.
- The primary source of toxicity appears to be pesticides, with evidence that pyrethroids contribute to sediment toxicity.
- Use of organophosphate pesticides has declined virtually to zero but use of pyrethroid pesticides has increased and exceedances of thresholds for pyrethroid pesticides are high.
- Reported pesticide use in the County has declined from just over 2 million pounds a year in 1998 to just under 1 million pounds in 2011, due primarily to reduced use of indoor fumigants.
- There is a large data gap in our knowledge of retail pesticide sales and use.
- Pesticide use (which is regulated directly at the state and federal levels) presents a moving target for management because of the continued introduction of new products; the most effective management strategies are to continue to reduce dry weather runoff/flows and support education and outreach efforts to reduce pesticide use and runoff.

Controlling Pollutant Sources - Countywide/Jurisdictional Programs: Accomplishments

The management of sources of pollution from diffuse urban areas involves the strategic application of Best Management Practices (BMPs) to activities and drainage systems within the urban environment. The purpose of BMPs is to protect water quality by reducing pollutant loads and concentrations and by reducing discharges (volumetric flows and flow rates) causing stream channel erosion. Municipal efforts to prioritize, inspect and manage existing and new development, educate the public to encourage adoption of behaviors protective of water quality and to respond to illegal discharges or illicit connections are discussed in this section.

- The Model Municipal Activities Program ensures that BMPs are implemented and maintained at over 1,700 municipal facilities.

- The Model Integrated Pest Management Program ensures municipal conformance with an Integrated Pest Management Policy developed in partnership with University of California Cooperative Extension. Implementation of the policy is resulting in reductions in municipal fertilizer and pesticide use.

- Public awareness surveys conducted approximately every three years demonstrate increased levels of awareness regarding stormwater concerns and several positive behavior changes regarding car washing, use of landscape management products, and pet waste.

- The Program achieved over 155 million impressions through various forms of paid media, and over 5.5 million impressions at outreach events from 2008 to 2013.

- The Permittees initiated a strategic behavior-specific outreach program in 2012.

- Reductions in outdoor water use, retrofitting the residential environment to reduce outdoor water demand and elimination of runoff from irrigation are the foci of action-based outreach efforts initiated in 2013.

- The Permittees developed a significantly revised Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) and Technical Guidance Document (TGD) to implement new requirements for the implementation of Low Impact Development (LID) BMPs.

- The Permittees implemented the new Model WQMP and TGD for all priority projects in north Orange County starting on August 17, 2011, and in south Orange County starting on December 20, 2013.

- During the permit term (through the FY2012-13 reporting period) 1,369 WQMPs for public and private projects were approved across all of Orange County for a total of 18,749 acres of development now that are now subject to Project WQMPs.

- South Orange County was mapped and a geodatabase was developed that includes conveyance systems, infiltration constraints, land use, and soil types. The County is using the geodatabase to evaluate channel susceptibility to hydromodification, and opportunities and constraints for infiltration and treatment BMP implementation at various scales.

- The Construction Program maintained an inventory of up to 12,060 construction sites, prioritized these sites regarding their threat to water quality, and inspected them at the frequency specified by the permit. Non-compliant sites were educated and required to implement BMPs as required.

- The Industrial/Commercial Program inventoried 14,000 sites and conducted inspections of these sites at frequencies specified by the permit.

- A new Mobile Business Pilot Model Program was developed and implemented.

- Residential sources of pollutants were addressed through the Model Residential Program, which included development of new outreach materials and continued outreach to Common Interest Areas and Homeowner's Associations.

- The Permittees continued to aggressively detect and eliminate Illicit Discharges and Illegal Connections (ID/IC) through discharge monitoring, source investigation, and enforcement.

- A spill reporting hotline (1-877-89-SPILL) provides a resource for public spill and water pollution reporting, and an iPhone reporting application was developed. All reports were responded to and resolved.

- The *Model Investigative Guidance for Orange County Illegal Discharges and Illicit Connections Program* was updated for the Non-stormwater Action Levels (NALs) based monitoring program by inclusion of a new *San Diego Region Dry Weather Numeric Action Level (NAL) Source Identification Guide*.

- Essential elements of the Countywide Area Spill Control Program were completed and implemented.

- The NALs monitoring program was fully implemented.

Controlling Pollutant Sources - Watershed Programs: Accomplishments

In addition to countywide and jurisdictional programs, the Permittees participated in water quality planning on the watershed scale. These efforts have led to multi-jurisdictional solutions to problems that cut across programs and jurisdictional boundaries. While the focus of watershed planning in south Orange County is on specific pollutants of concern associated with urban stormwater, particularly TMDLs, this management approach is also supportive of broader objectives such as watershed habitat restoration, consistent with the Practical Vision, and integrated water resource management.

- Extensive watershed mapping of hydromodification susceptibility, infiltration feasibility and regional BMP opportunity sites for the entire south Orange County area has been completed.

- Watershed Workplans for all six San Diego Region Watersheds were developed and implemented. These workplans describe the Watershed Permittees' collective watershed strategies to assess, prioritize and address water quality challenges within each watershed.

- Comprehensive Load Reduction Plans (CLRPs) were developed for Aliso Creek, San Juan Creek and San Clemente Coastal Streams Watersheds. These watershed CLRPs were developed to address bacteria pollutants and other watershed 303(d) listed constituents.

- Dana Point harbor was delisted for Indictor Bacteria and 17 shoreline stations were delisted for Enterococcus, Fecal Coliform and Total Coliform.

- Baby Beach TMDL dry weather load reductions have been achieved for total coliform and the 50% load reduction milestones for fecal coliform and Enterococcus have also been achieved. Wet weather data also supports the conclusion that TMDL load reductions have been achieved for total coliform and fecal coliform. Further reductions are needed for Enterococcus.

Plan Development

The Permittees have developed a strategic approach to stormwater management that is a cyclical process of measurement, analysis and program improvement.

- The Permittees have been implementing a strategic management approach that includes model programs specified in the permit and the DAMP, and watershed programs focused on specific water bodies and pollutants.

- The Program employs an iterative, adaptive management approach that includes monitoring, evaluation, program revision, BMP implementation adjustment/enhancement, and continued monitoring.

- The Program conducts annual and permit term (i.e. ROWD) using the guidance from CASQA approach.

- The ROWD recommends an evolution to a more holistic watershed management approach to support integrated water resource management and the optimization of watershed ecosystem services.

Program Management and Financing: Accomplishments

Program management includes maintaining a committee structure, participation in regional and statewide groups and tracking costs for compliance.

- The Program continued to operate with the County of Orange as the Principal Permittee during the permit term.

- The Program operated under a four-tier committee structure with participation at all levels by Permittee staff and management.

- An Implementation Agreement establishes responsibilities and provides a funding mechanism for cooperative activities. Funding has been sufficient to complete common program activities.

- The Program benefitted strongly from cooperation and representation among several regional and statewide groups including the California Stormwater Quality Association and the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.

- Coordination with Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) on development of a Structural BMP Prioritization and Analysis Tool (SBPAT) to support disbursement of Measure M2 funding for water quality projects. SBPAT is a GIS-based decision support tool that is being used to identify and prioritize potential structural BMP retrofit projects throughout Orange County. To date Tier 1 funding of $8.6 million has been awarded to 85 projects and Tier 2 funding of $12.7 million has been awarded to 8 projects.

1.0 Introduction

The Story: Introduction

- Established in 1990, the Orange County Stormwater Program (the Program) is a cooperative regulatory partnership among the cities of Orange County, the County of Orange and the Orange County Flood Control District (collectively the Permittees) who operate an interconnected municipal storm drain system. Discharges of stormwater and urban runoff from this system are authorized by National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Stormwater Permits.

- The Program is focused on maintaining regulatory compliance of the Permittees with Clean Water Act mandates and mitigating the water quality impacts to streams, creeks and coastal waters that can arise from the imprint of urban development on the landscape.

- This Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) constitutes the Permittees' application for a Fifth Term of NPDES Municipal Stormwater Permit that is specific to South Orange County and presents specific recommendations for the continuation and future development of the Program.

1.1 Overview

The Program is a cooperative regulatory partnership among the cities of Aliso Viejo, Dana Point, Laguna Beach, Laguna Hills, Laguna Niguel, Laguna Woods, Lake Forest, Mission Viejo, Rancho Santa Margarita, San Clemente, San Juan Capistrano, the County of Orange and the Orange County Flood Control District (collectively the Permittees - See **Attachment 1.1 - Primary Permittee Contacts**) who operate an interconnected municipal storm drain system which discharges stormwater and urban runoff pursuant to National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Permit (MS4 Permit). Clean Water Act Section 402(p) stipulates that MS4 permits must require the Permittees to:

- Effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain system, and
- Implement controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP).

In anticipation of the expiration of the South Orange County MS4 Permit on December 16, 2014, this Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD):

- Describes the regulatory basis and environmental rationale for the Program and requests issuance of a Fifth Term Permit that is specific to south Orange County (see – "Introduction");
- Presents an assessment of the state of the environment for South Orange County with specific reference to swimming safety and aquatic ecosystem health and makes recommendations for the future allocation of monitoring resources (see – "State of the Environment");
- Evaluates jurisdictional pollutant control program effectiveness and makes recommendations for enhancing future program implementation (see – "Controlling Pollutant Sources: Jurisdictional Management Programs");
- Describes watershed-based planning in Orange County and makes recommendations for integrating Total Maximum Daily Load requirements into the Fifth Term Permit (see – "Controlling Pollutant Sources: Watershed Programs");
- Reviews the Program's jurisdictional and watershed planning processes and makes recommendations for a shift toward a "watershed management approach"

supportive of the restorative goals of the Clean Water Act (see – "Plan Development");
- Reviews the Program's management structure and describes current program financing including recommendations for future cost studies (see – "Program Management and Financing"); and
- Summarizes recommendations for the future direction of the Program with recommendations (see – "Summary and Conclusions").

In combination these discussions are intended to fulfill the requirements for the content of the Report of Waste Discharge (see R9-2009-0002 – Section K.2.b), which must include:

- Proposed changes to the Permittees' runoff management programs;
- Proposed changes to monitoring programs;
- Justification for proposed changes;
- Permittee and primary contact information; and
- Any other information for the reissuance of the Order.

1.2 Background

Urban Runoff and Water Quality

The Program is focused on mitigating the adverse impacts to creeks, streams, estuaries and coastal waters that can arise from the imprint of urban development on the landscape. Urbanization creates rooftops, driveways, roads and parking lots (Schueler and Holland, 2000) use the term *imperviousness* as the unifying theme for understanding the adverse hydrologic impacts of urbanization), which (1) increase the flow rate and volume of rainfall runoff (compared to pre-development conditions) and (2) provide a source of pollutants that are flushed or leached by rainfall runoff into surface water systems. These pollutants can include pathogens (disease causing bacteria, viruses and protozoan cysts from fecal sources), nutrients (bio-stimulatory substances such as nitrogen and phosphorus from fertilizers and organic wastes), sediments (sands and silts eroded from construction sites) and toxic organic and inorganic constituents (metals from automotive wear surfaces and pesticides applied to structures and landscapes).

> *There are four interrelated but separable effects of land-use changes on the hydrology of an area: changes in peak flow characteristics, changes in total runoff, changes in quality of water, and changes in the hydrologic amenities*
>
> Luna Leopold, 1968

For streams, creeks and coastal waters, urban runoff can result in:

- Water quality degradation from increased loadings of sediment, nutrients, metals, hydrocarbons, pesticides, and bacteria;
- Stream channel modification and habitat loss due to erosion or channel realignment for flood protection;
- Increased water temperatures resulting from solar energy absorption by urban surfaces and elimination of riparian shading; and
- Loss of groundwater recharge.

Water quality can be defined by both a set of concentrations, speciations, and physical partitions of organic and inorganic substances, and the composition and state of aquatic biota found in a waterbody (Meybeck and Helmer, 1992). Understanding these alternate definitions is highly significant to the ongoing development of the Program, the regulatory framework that impels it and the San Diego RWQCB's "Practical Vision (SDRWQCB 2013)."

Section 2.0 presents a comprehensive assessment of the "state of the environment" for South Orange County based on the results of long-term water quality monitoring and related special studies. However, from a regulatory compliance perspective the 303(d) has particular significance in setting the Program's specific pollutant priorities.

Regulatory History

The Program was initiated in 1990 as a cooperative local government response to a 1987 amendment to the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) that established National Pollutant Discharge System (NPDES) permit requirements for municipal operators of storm drain systems. This amendment was intended to specifically address the adverse water quality impacts of urban runoff. Permit application requirements were promulgated by US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in 1990 (40 CFR 122) and form the basis of the current program. There are two fundamental requirements:

- Effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain system; and
- Implement controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP).

Orange County's first NPDES Permits were issued in 1990 with renewals in 1996, 2002 and 2009. The Permits require that surface water quality protection be a key consideration in local governments' oversight of construction and development, its regulation of industry and commerce, and in its construction, operation and maintenance of the public urban infrastructure.

There are separate NPDES Permits administered by the Santa Ana and San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs). City and county jurisdictional boundaries rarely coincide with watershed boundaries and in Orange County five jurisdictions within the Program (County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District and the cities of Lake Forest, Laguna Hills and Laguna Woods) are subject to both permits. For these jurisdictions, the designation provision in Water Code Section 13228 is an option for seeking a single set of permit requirements in instances, such as Orange County, where there is a trend of increasing divergence in permitting approaches between the Regional Boards. The adoption of the Fifth Term Permit will be an opportunity for the two of the split jurisdictions (Cities of Lake Forest and Laguna Hills) who have requested coverage under a single permit to have resolution of this issue.

> "*Maximum extent practicable (MEP) means to the maximum extent possible, taking into account equitable considerations of synergistic, additive, and competing factors, including but not limited to, gravity of the problem, fiscal feasibility, public health risks, societal concern, and social benefits.*"
>
> Elizabeth Miller Jennings, 1993

Management Approach

The management of water pollution arising from landscapes involves the strategic application of Best Management Practices (BMPs). The purpose of BMPs is to protect the beneficial uses of water resources principally through the reduction of pollutant loads and concentrations.

The Program's management approach is a process that involves:

1. Selecting and implementing BMPs to address site specific water quality problems based upon a consideration of

regulatory requirements and technical, institutional and economic feasibility;
2. Conducting comprehensive program effectiveness assessments to ensure that the BMPs are correctly implemented and to determine the effectiveness of BMPs in achieving water quality standards; and
3. Revising and/or enhancing BMPs if water quality standards are not being achieved.

This management approach is applied at two distinct scales: (1) activities conducted by the Permittees implementing jurisdictional programs based on the model programs in the Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP); and (2) activities conducted by the Permittees and others participating in watershed programs addressing specific waterbody-pollutant combinations including the restorative goals of the Clean Water Act.

Drainage Area Management Plan

The **Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP)** is the principal policy and program guidance document for the *Program*. The DAMP describes the agreements, structures and programs that:

- Identify urban impacts on receiving waters; produce environmental quality information to direct management activities, including prioritization of pollutants to support the development of specific controls to address these problems; and determine if aquatic resources are being protected;
- Improve existing municipal pollution prevention and removal best management practices (BMPs) to further reduce the amount of pollutants entering the storm drain system;
- Educate the public about the issues of urban stormwater and non-stormwater pollution and obtain their support in implementing pollution prevention BMPs;
- Ensure that all new development and significant redevelopment incorporates appropriate Site Design, Source Control, Treatment Control and LID BMPs to address specific water quality issues;
- Ensure that construction sites implement control practices that address control of construction related pollutants discharges including an effective combination of erosion and sediment controls and on-site hazardous materials and waste management;
- Ensure that existing development addresses discharges from industrial facilities, selected commercial businesses, residential development and common interest areas/homeowner associations.
- Detect and eliminate illegal discharges/illicit connections to the municipal storm drain system;
- Assess constituents of concern and manage urban runoff on a watershed basis with an emphasis on Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) obligations and the restorative goals of the Clean Water Act;
- Provide the framework for the program management activities and plan development, and
- Provide the legal authority for prohibiting unpermitted discharges into the storm drain system and for requiring

Best Management Practices

BMPs are defined as "schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and structural and/or managerial practices, that when used singly or in combination, prevent or reduce the release of pollutants to receiving waters." The types of BMPs are source control, runoff treatment, and flow control.

BMPs in new development and significant redevelopment;

The model programs in the DAMP are implemented individually by each of the Permittees according to jurisdictional DAMP/Local Implementation Plans (LIPs). The ongoing development of the DAMP is informed by annual and five year (i.e. ROWD) program effectiveness assessments.

Orange County – Physical Landscape

Orange County comprises 790 square miles of land area, beginning on a coastal plain and rising to an elevation of over 5,000 feet in the Puente Hills and Santa Ana Mountains to the north and east. The northwestern part of the county lies on the coastal plain of the Los Angeles Basin, while the southeastern end rises into the foothills of the Santa Ana Mountains. The landscape of Orange County presents urbanized watersheds encompassing 34 cities and a total population of 3.1 million people.

Most of Orange County's population resides in one of two shallow coastal valleys either the Santa Ana Valley or the Saddleback Valley. The County has a history of large planned communities, the most notable being the City of Irvine, City of Mission Viejo, City of Aliso Viejo, Coto de Caza, Anaheim Hills, Tustin Ranch, Tustin Legacy, Ladera Ranch, Talega and City of Rancho Santa Margarita. Population growth has slowed as the County has become largely built out (**Figures 1.1 – 1.5**).

Before urbanization, Orange County was drained by ephemeral streams and agricultural drainage ditches which were dry most of the year and carried measurable flow primarily during short duration flash floods and longer duration general winter storms. As urbanization progressed, man-made agricultural drainage ditches were enlarged to flood control channels and the few natural streams such as Santa Ana River, San Diego Creek and San Juan Creek were constrained within levees to provide flood protection (**Figures 1.6 -1.10**). Ephemeral flows in some of the man-made and natural channels have been replaced with continuous low flows created from urban and agricultural irrigation and shallow groundwater.

South Orange County comprises five principal watersheds (Laguna Coastal Streams, Aliso Creek, Dana Point Coastal Streams, San Juan Creek and San Clemente Coastal Streams). In addition, small areas of largely undeveloped land in the City of San Clemente and unincorporated Orange County extend into the San Mateo Creek Watershed. These watersheds are hydrologically separate from North Orange County and physically, hydrologically and jurisdictionally isolated from the adjacent counties of Riverside and San Diego by mountain ranges and/or large swaths of federal land.

Across south Orange County, residential land uses, spread across characteristically modified topography, predominate. Beneath the urbanized landscapes, mostly clay-rich soils overlie marine sediments such as the Monterey and Capistrano Formations. Shallow groundwater from these formations is likely the major determinant of dry weather stream water chemistry and the cause of phosphorus, chloride, sulfates and total dissolved solids (TDS) being identified as the cause of water quality impairments.

Fifth Term Permit

The complexion of the south Orange County landscape is distinct both within Orange County and across the region. For the Program, this landscape presents a number of unique water quality challenges. For example, to enable the Program to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges, efforts to

abate dry weather discharges must be allowed to distinguish and prioritize between shallow groundwater influences and genuinely aberrant urban conditions.

In the absence of large areas of industrial and commercial enterprise and little residential redevelopment, addressing pollutant wash-off from impervious surfaces in predominantly residential landscapes requires an emphasis on public infrastructure solutions complemented with education and outreach. This approach ensures that both modifications to drainage infrastructure and public support for the Program will be sustained over the long term.

The history and nature of South Orange County's development also has implications for stormwater regulation and permitting if the broader ecological outcomes contemplated in the Practical Vision and recent imperatives for integrated water resource management are to be achieved. For example, the highly modified stream systems that have been reconstructed to protect historic floodplain development and high land values mean that opportunities for alternate channel configurations will need to be identified through a watershed analysis and cannot be assumed to be presented by every modified channel segment.

For reasons identified above and which are discussed in greater detail in the subsequent sections of this report, this ROWD constitutes the request by the Permittees for a Fifth Term Permit that is unique to South Orange County.

Figure 1.1: Laguna Coastal Streams - Land Use

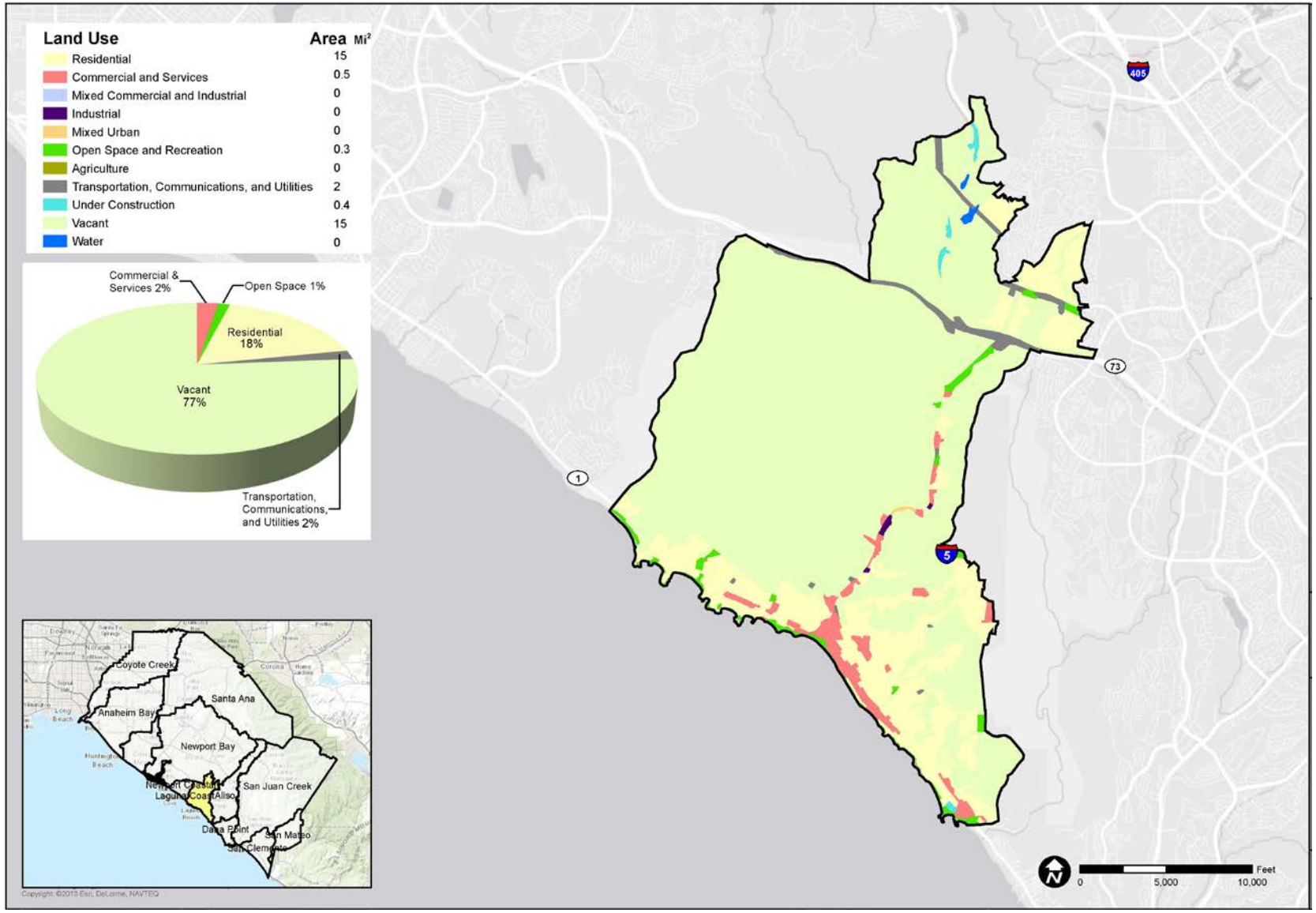

Figure 1.2: Dana Point Coastal Streams - Land Use

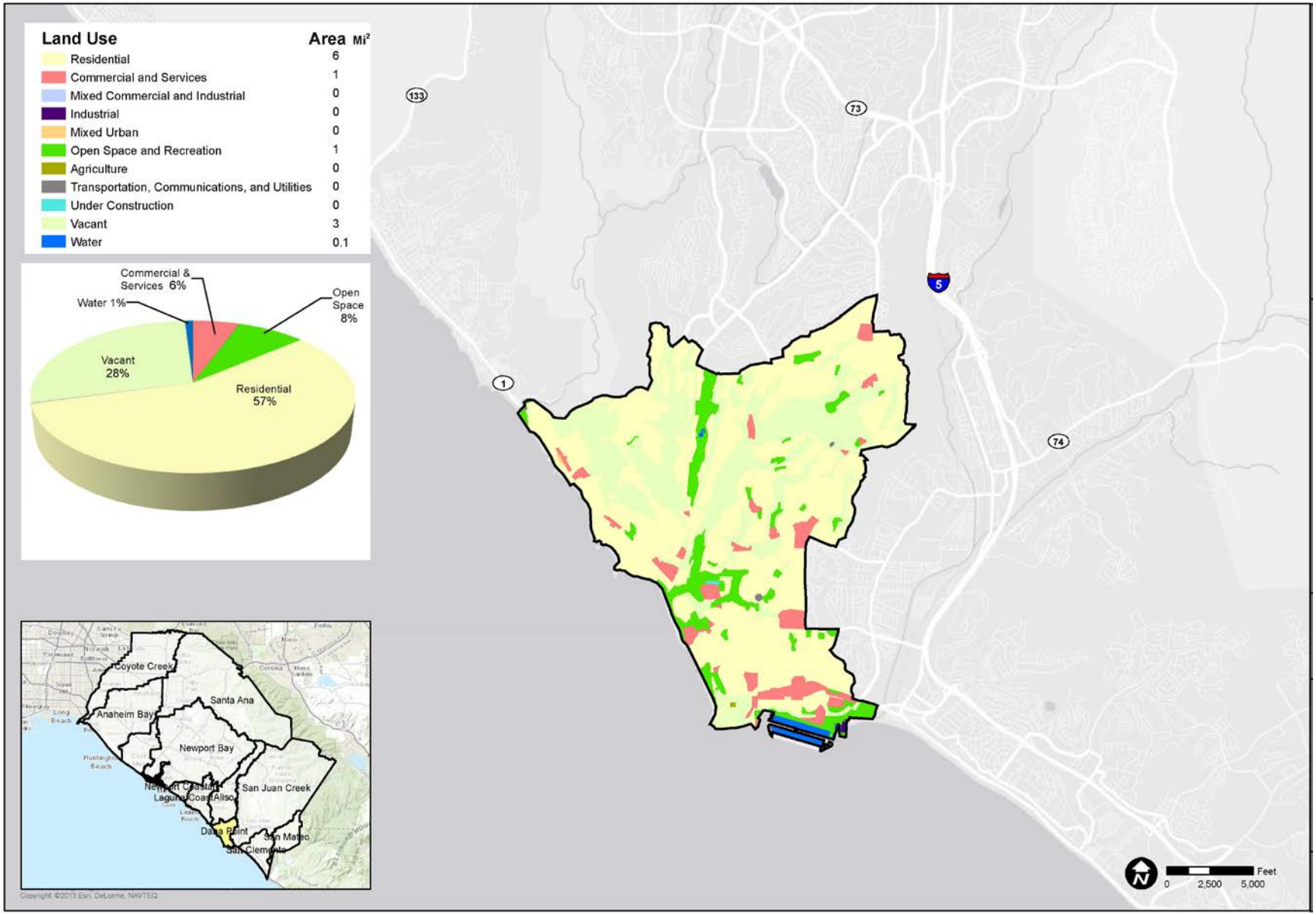

Figure 1.3: Aliso Creek - Land Use

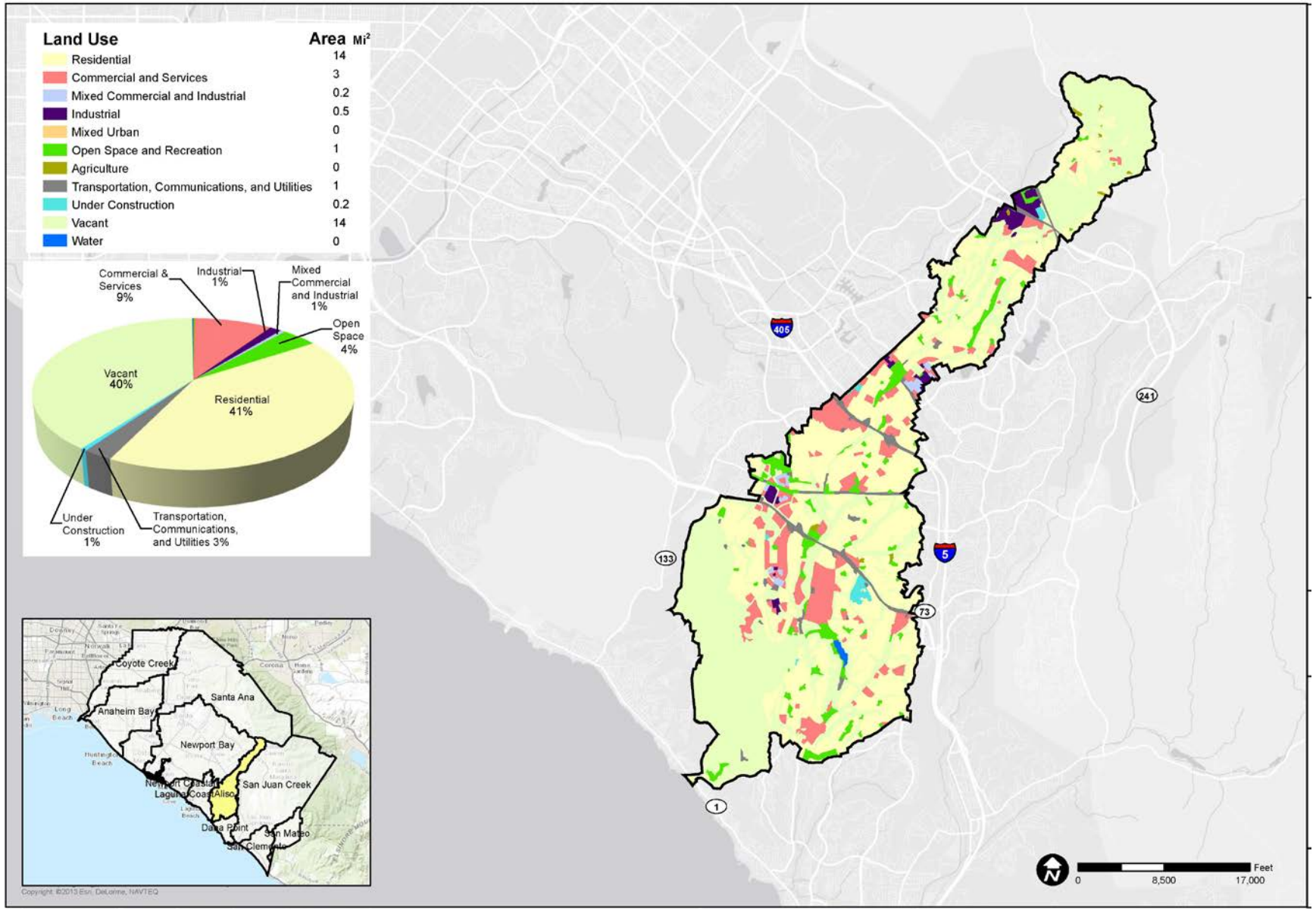

Figure 1.4: San Juan Creek – Land Use

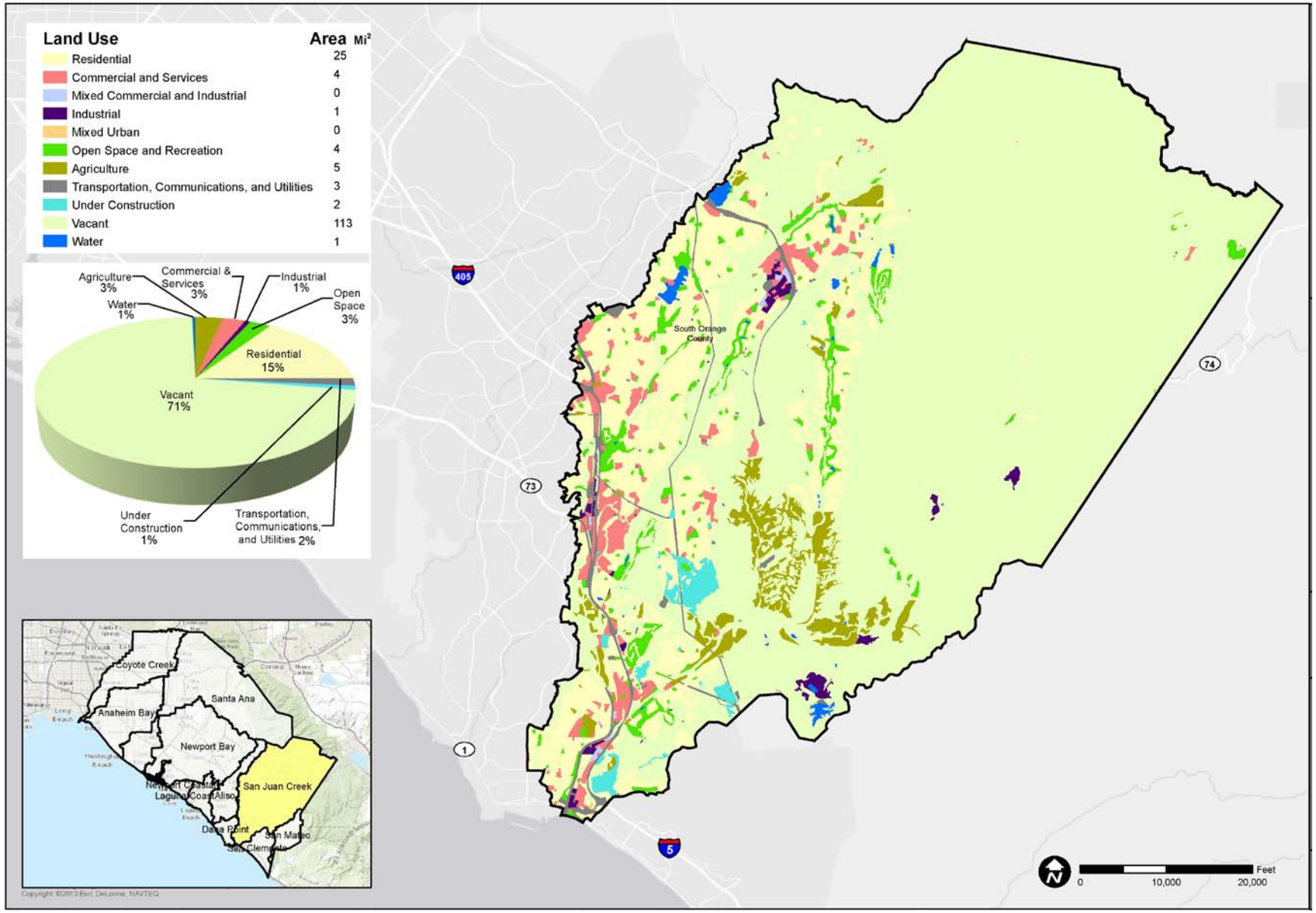

Figure 1.5: San Clemente Coastal Streams – Land Use

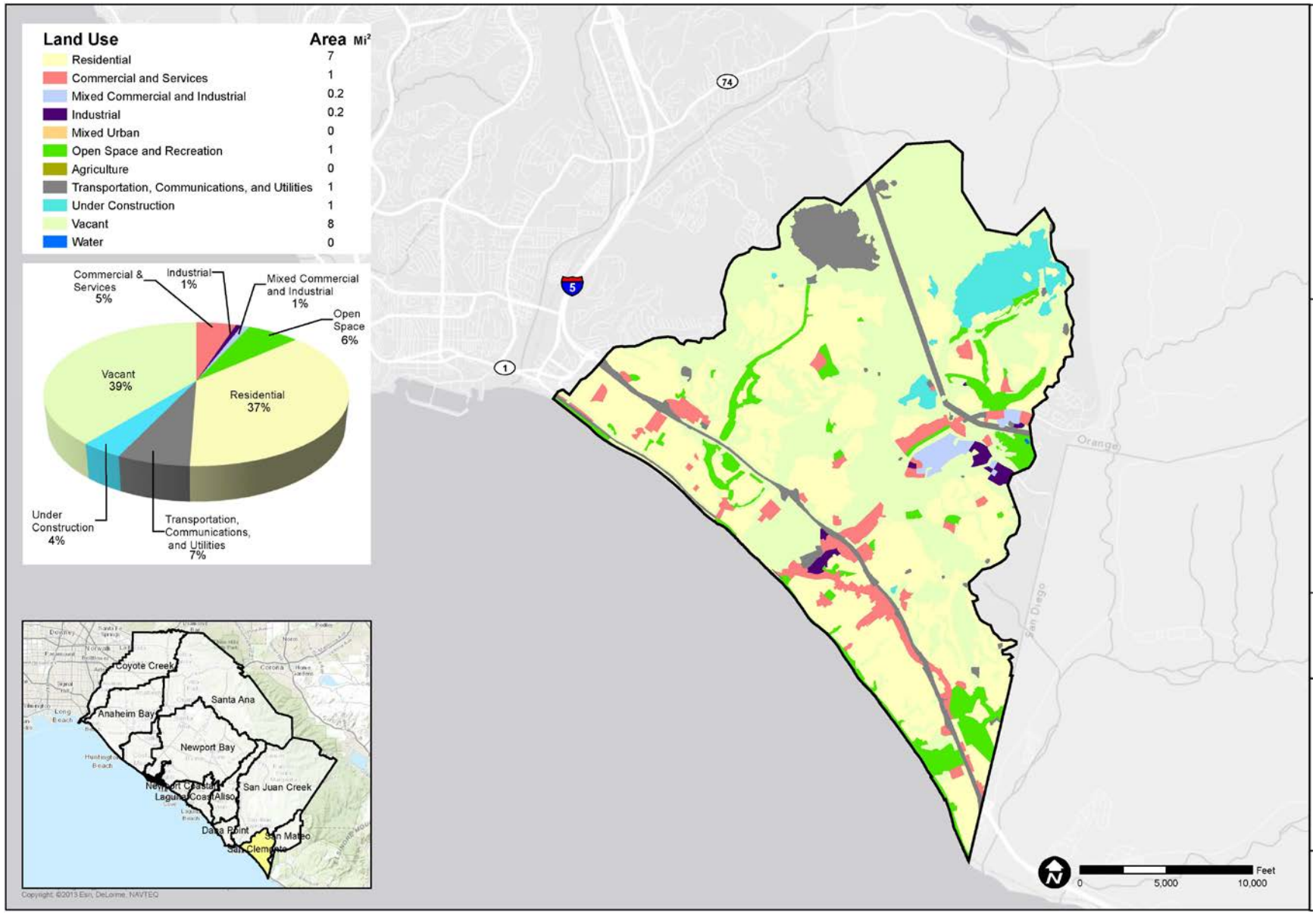

Figure 1.6: San Mateo Creek – Land Use

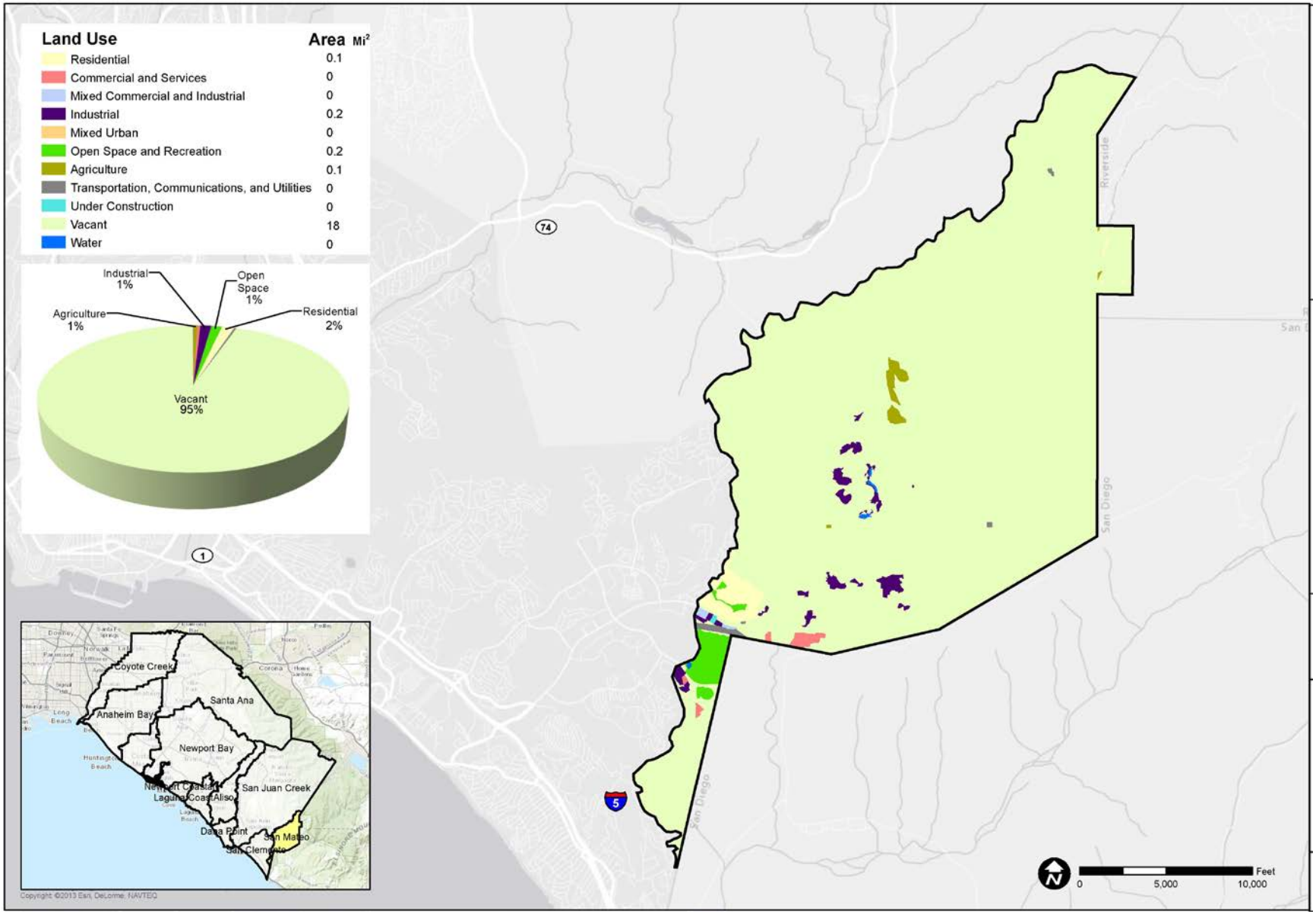

Figure 1.7: Laguna Coastal Streams – Main Stem Channel Type

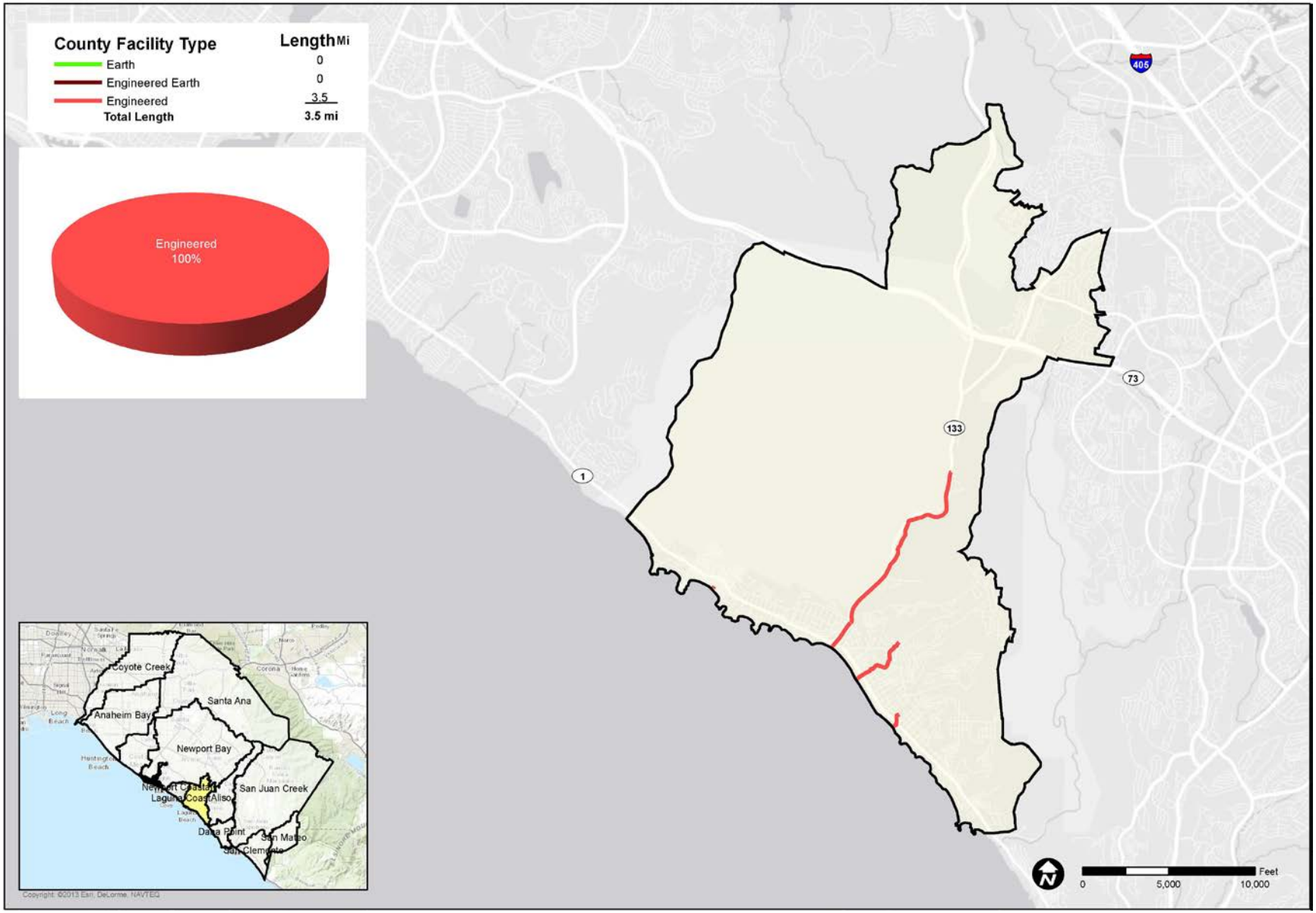

Figure 1.8: Dana Point Coastal Streams - Main Stem Channel Type

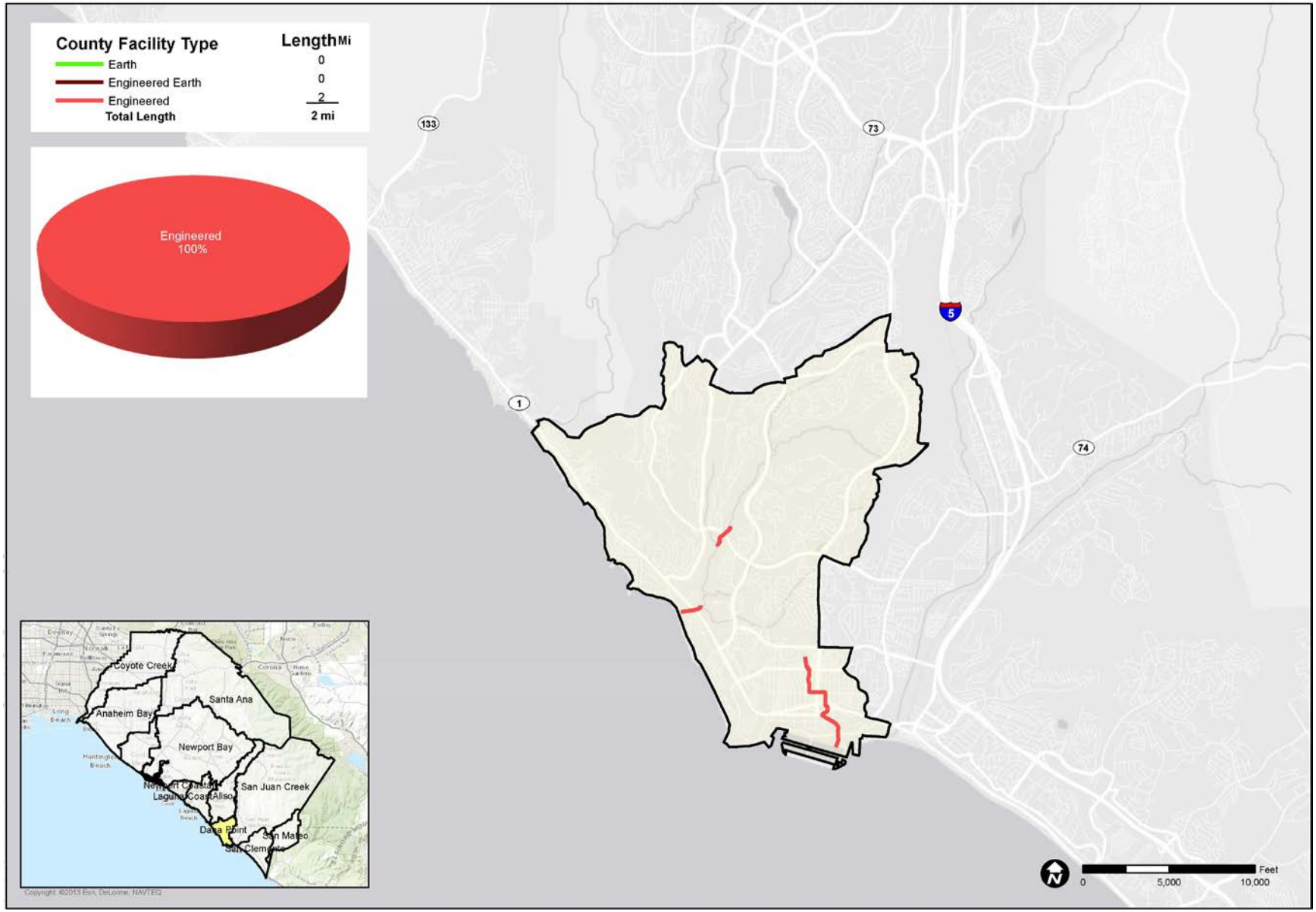

Figure 1.9: Aliso Creek - Main Stem Channel Type

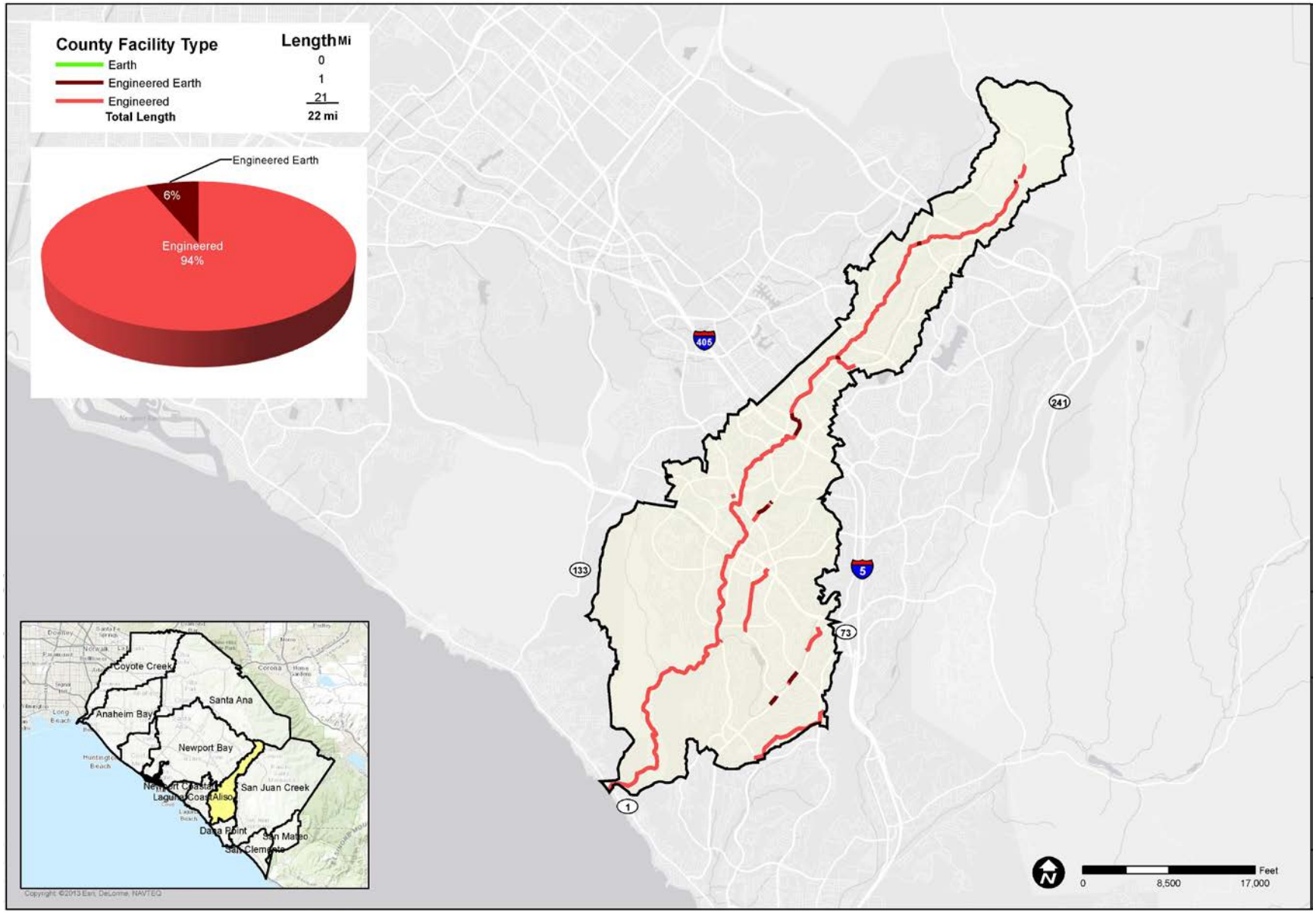

Figure 1.10: San Juan Creek – Main Stem Channel Type

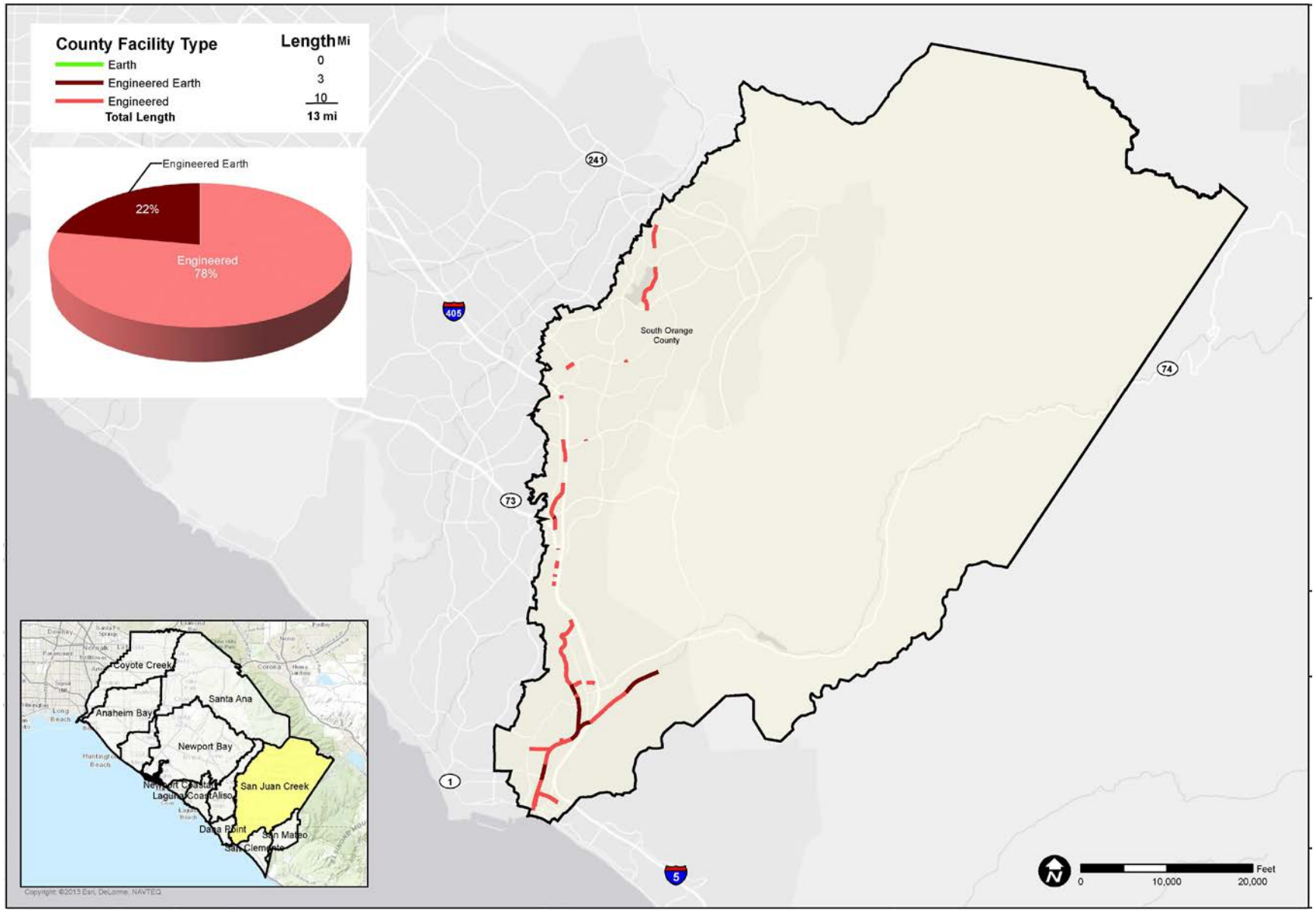

Figure 1.11: San Clemente Coastal Streams – Main Stem Channel Type

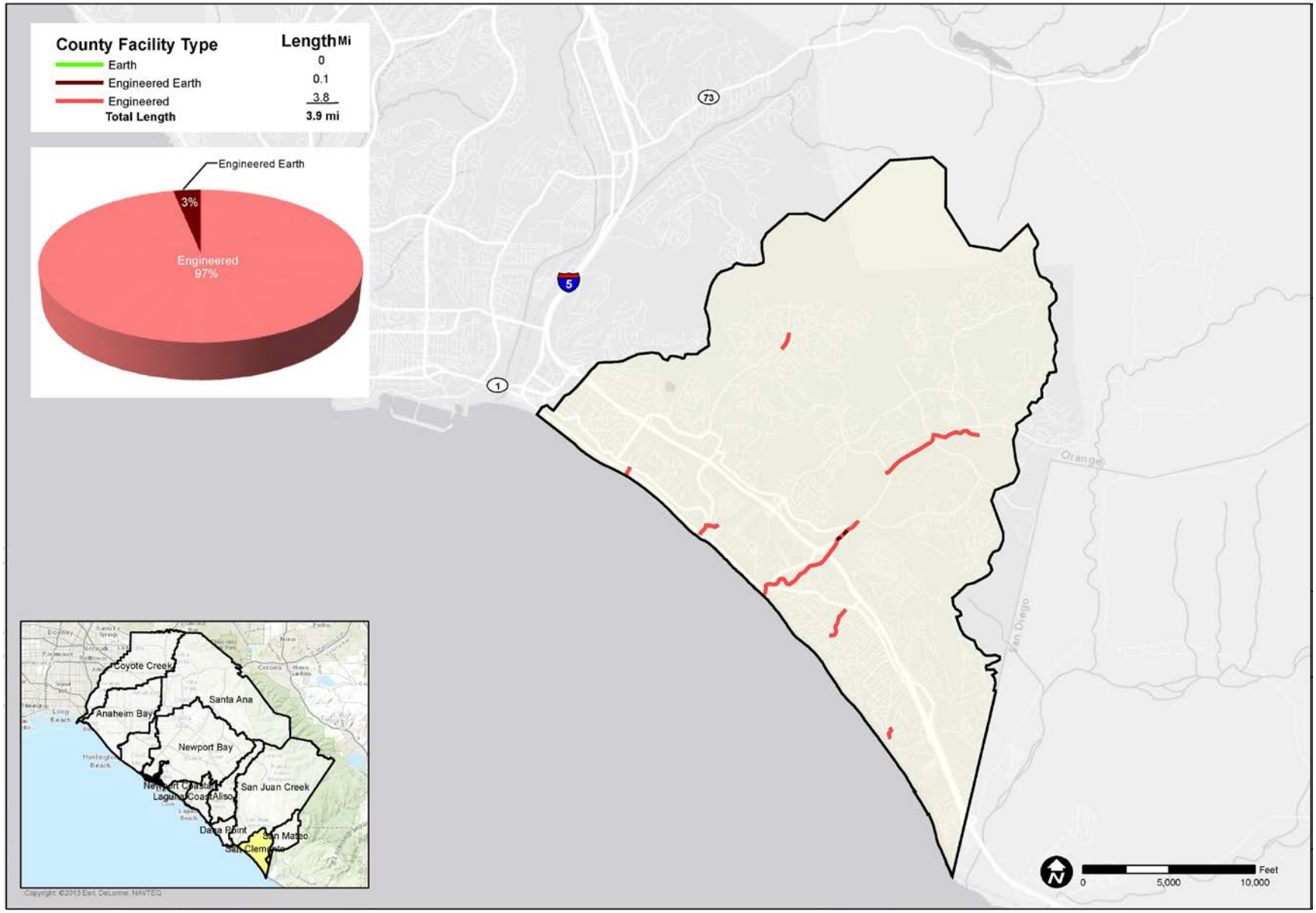

Orange County - Public Interest

A public that is informed and motivated to adopt practices protective of water quality can be a significant form of pollution source control. However, continually increasing public knowledge of and willingness to prevent water pollution at home and work is an ever-evolving process and significant challenge. In spite of this, public opinion surveys conducted in 2003, 2005, 2009 and 2012 indicate that Orange County residents have already become both more knowledgeable of environmental quality and are increasingly engaged in environmentally protective behaviors.

Preservation of the environment out of concern for future generations is the number one environmental concern reported by respondents in the most recent opinion survey. A notable eighty-eight percent of respondents reported being concerned about preserving the environment for their children. As a powerful motivator, the connection to future generations can help communicate *why* a particular issue is important and supplement *how* the individual can personally help prevent pollution. Perhaps not surprisingly, parents of children who brought home water quality information were also substantially more likely to perform a greater number of "stormwater safe" behaviors. Of the seven behaviors measured, parents of informed students were more than three times as likely to perform all seven behaviors (22 percent compared to only seven percent).

Orange County residents are clearly concerned about the environment and can be motivated to adopt practices that protect water quality. The Permittees intend to respond to this interest by supplementing continued investment in mass-media education campaigns with targeted outreach that zeroes in on key pollutants and addresses behaviors that most regularly contribute to that source of pollution. This supplemental approach will use Community Based Social Marketing (CBSM) to encourage target audiences to adopt specific BMPs; the process of CBSM is explained further in **Section 3.3.4**. This two pronged approach provides the Permittees the ability to foster long-term engagement while continuing to provide mass media communication that reaches the entire Orange County population.

1.3 Approach to Preparing Report of Waste Discharge

The ROWD assesses the current Program and identifies revisions to the management program in response to the information learned. Indeed, it is a basic requirement of the Permits' receiving water limitations provisions that the Program continue to adapt and evolve when urban runoff is determined to be causing or contributing to impairments of beneficial uses.

The development of the DAMP is informed by two discrete, yet related water quality planning processes: "countywide/jurisdictional," and "watershed-based" water quality management (see – "Plan Development"). Each process incorporates findings from annual assessments focused on determining whether desired programmatic outcomes are being achieved. Specifically:

- Are program elements being implemented effectively?
- Are environmental improvements being realized?

In this ROWD, the assessment of the Program has produced three types of "Recommendations":

1. **Program Continuation –** Requires no changes in implementation approach, policy or permitting
2. **Program Enhancements –** Requires shift in implementation approach
3. **Program Modifications –** Requires adjustments in policy and permitting

The "Recommendations" are presented throughout the ROWD and are summarized in "Recommendations for Fifth Term Permit."

1.4 References

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB). *San Diego Regional Water Board Practical Vision: Healthy Waters, Healthy People.* 2000. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/Practical_Vision/docs/PV.pdf

Thomas R. Schuler and Heather K. Holland. *The Practice of Watershed Protection: Techniques for protecting our nation's streams, lakes, rivers and estuaries* (Maryland: Center for Watershed Protection, 2000).

2.0 State of the Environment

2.1 Overview

The Program's monitoring, assessment, and environmental research efforts are intended to track progress toward solving existing issues, identify emerging issues that could become issues in the future, and support research and development that improves our understanding of key processes and advances the efficiency and effectiveness of monitoring methods.

Monitoring is most often seen as a response to regulatory requirements, which it is, but it also provides information that guides the use of important resources and answers a set of fundamental questions of keen interest to both managers and the public. The State Water Resources Control Board has articulated the following four questions (based on the intent of the federal Clean Water Act) that provide a broad context for water quality monitoring in the state:

- Is our water safe to drink?
- Is it safe to swim in our waters?
- Is it safe to eat fish and shellfish from our waters?
- Are our aquatic ecosystems healthy?

This current assessment of the state of the environment for south Orange County (**Figure 2.1.1**) summarizes the results of long-term monitoring and related special studies that address the second and fourth of these questions (related to swimming safety and aquatic ecosystem health). These two issues are directly related to stormwater management priorities. The safety of drinking water is addressed by other agencies and programs that produce independent reports on drinking water quality. The safety of consuming local fish and shellfish is directly managed by the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), supported by data and assessments conducted by the California Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) and others (the Beaches and Creeks TMDL for bacteria did not address the shellfish recreational use standard). In addition, the State Water Resources Control Board is in the process of conducting a statewide assessment of the potential contribution of contaminated sediments in enclosed bays and estuaries to the levels of contaminants in seafood tissue as well as shell beneficial use (SWRCB 2011).

Figure 2.1.1: The portion of South Orange County that is under the jurisdiction of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board and is the focus of this Report. *Blue lines represent watershed boundaries.*

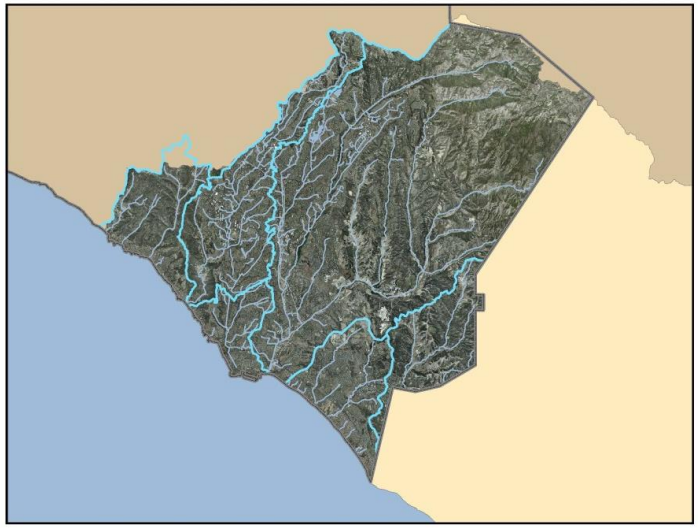

This Report therefore focuses on the two core management questions that are within the Stormwater Program's area of responsibility and that are not currently being assessed by other agencies. For each major question (e.g., Is it safe to swim in our waters?), monitoring and assessment should, over time, answer the following assessment questions:

- Is there a problem?
- If so, what is its magnitude and extent?
- What are the sources of the problem?
- Are conditions getting better or worse?
- Are management actions working as intended?

Monitoring, assessment, and research efforts should be tightly focused on one or more of these questions and be managed to ensure that resources are reallocated when questions are answered and new ones arise (**Figure 2.1.2**). Monitoring, assessment, and research should therefore be managed as a portfolio of resources invested in creating the information needed to meet the Program's goals, with the allocation of resources adjusted as needed. Assessment and research are included as a package with monitoring for two reasons. First, the information produced by ongoing monitoring programs is most useful when it is carefully analyzed, evaluated in the context of other related information, and applied to the basic questions motivating monitoring (i.e., assessed). Second, not all questions can be answered by routine monitoring and targeted special studies (i.e., research) are often needed to fill critical data gaps, develop more effective monitoring tools, and/or lay the groundwork for new management approaches. This approach follows the guidance contained in the Regional Board's recently adopted *Framework for Monitoring and Assessment (RWQCB 2012),* which emphasizes the importance of a sequential, question-driven approach supported by appropriate monitoring and assessment efforts that are adapted over time as knowledge improves and priorities shift.

Figure 2.1.2: Monitoring, assessment, and research provide the data and information required to answer the five key assessment questions. *Attention should shift among questions as information improves and priorities change, and the mix of monitoring, assessment, and research activities should be adjusted to correspond.*

The Program has identified three themes that help structure the assessment of the status and trends of environmental conditions in south Orange County and the accompanying recommendations for restructuring current monitoring programs:

- Theme 1: Focus on priority areas and constituents rather than trying to monitor all constituents, potential issues, and locations.

- Theme 2: Increase the integration of data from a wider range of sources in order to leverage the value and impact of the Program's efforts to address the five assessment questions.
- Theme 3: Continue evolving from a strictly discharge-specific approach to a risk prioritization approach that can highlight problem areas and support more flexible monitoring designs that include data driven adaptive triggers.

These three Report themes inform the following the section of progress toward meeting management goals for the four critical areas of concern (bacteria, dissolved solids, nutrients and toxicity). In these areas, there is a substantial amount of data available to support conclusions about progress, highlight remaining problem areas, and reexamine current monitoring designs to improve efficiency and effectiveness.

This Report begins with an evaluation of available data from the past ten years of monitoring in the region's water bodies in order to identify constituents whose concentrations and impacts have been successfully reduced, as well as those that remain of concern. This initial prioritization is then expanded and examined in greater detail in subsequent sections of this Report.

Subsequent sections examine these constituents in greater depth, the progress made and factors that contribute to continuing issues. Each section ends with recommendations for improving monitoring's effectiveness. A final section evaluates the study designs for the Dry Weather and the Coastal Ambient monitoring efforts, to assess whether their goals could be better met with different approaches.

2.2 Prioritization

The Story: Prioritization

- Prioritization is a valuable tool for the Program to use its resources wisely to focus on the most important issues.
- Initial prioritization is based on the overall frequency and magnitude of exceedances of compliance standards and other measures of problem severity.
- In inland channels, bacteria, dissolved solids, and nutrients are persistent issues over time, particularly in wet weather.
- For coastal discharges, there are no persistent issues in wet weather, while bacteria and nutrients are issues in dry weather.
- Some elevated toxicity is present in inland channels during wet weather, but overall toxicity is not different from that described for background conditions by the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC).
- There are no persistent issues in the coastal surfzone due to discharges, other than localized bacteria contamination at a handful of problem beaches and localized and moderate nutrient exceedances in wet weather.

The Program has measured a broad suite of contaminants and other measures of condition (i.e., toxicity, bioassessment) and the accumulated data from many years of monitoring provides a valuable opportunity to compare the severity of impacts and adjust their relative priority. In order to provide a consistent basis of comparison across indicators (with the exceptions of toxicity and bioassessment), an overall index of the extent to which indicators meet regulatory standards is used.

The index, developed by the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) was used in the Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) for the northern portion of the County and such frequency-based indices are widely used in water quality assessment (e.g., by the Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program). It provides a measure, scored from 0 – 100, of the frequency and magnitude of exceedances that can be tracked over time, with lower scores representing worse conditions and higher scores better conditions. This index which is a more effective means of communicating water quality results accounts for the number of indicators within each category (e.g., bacteria, metals) that exceed standards in each year, the percentage of individual samples that exceed standards, and the average magnitude of any such exceedances (CCME 2001).

Table 2.2.1: Overall summary of results of prioritization analysis. *Red represents persistent and widespread exceedances of regulatory thresholds, yellow occasional exceedances, and green few if any exceedances. Measures of exceedance used in this analysis accounted for both the frequency and the magnitude of exceedance. Note: Bacteria, dissolved solids, and nutrients may be problem constituents in channels, and bioassessment scores in urban areas are generally low.*

	Bacteria	Dissolved solids	Nutrients	Toxicity	Pesticides	Metals	Bioassessment
Channels							
Dry							
Wet							NA
Coastal							
Dry		NA					NA
Wet		NA					NA

2.2.1 Inland Channels

For inland channels, bacteria, dissolved solids, and nutrients are persistent issues over time. Toxicity is somewhat higher in wet than in dry weather, but is not substantially above background conditions described in SMC studies. Biological condition (i.e., bioassessment) is generally poor and is in the lower 50% of the distribution compared to other urban areas in southern California. The following figures present results of the prioritization analysis for these core constituents, beginning with **Figure 2.2.1**'s overall summary ranking of constituents based on monitoring data from receiving waters in inland channels.

Figure 2.2.2 presents a slightly different perspective with data collected from stormwater discharge points into inland channels prior to mixing with receiving water. No constituents in wet weather exceeded Stormwater Action Levels (SALs) (**Figure 2.2.2a**) which are higher than the Water Quality Objectives (WQO) that apply to dry weather discharges (**Figure 2.2.2b**) and receiving waters in channels (**Figure 2.2.1**). Nutrients and bacteria are persistent issues for dry weather discharges.

While toxicity is present in urban channels (**Table 2.2.2**), it is not higher, overall, in dry weather than the toxicity documented in the open (undeveloped) landuse by the SMC's regional monitoring program. Wet weather toxicity in the County's channels is higher in wet than in dryweather, and is somewhat higher in wet weather for *Americamysis bahia* than seen in the northern portion of the County, patterns discussed further in the subsequent section on toxicity.

Figure 2.2.1: Overall exceedance index for core monitoring constituents in inland channels, summarized over the 2003 – 2013 monitoring period. *The bar charts rank constituents based on their respective CCME exceedance indices in both dry and wet weather, with higher values indicating fewer and smaller exceedances. Note: pesticides and metals had considerably lower exceedance rates and magnitudes of exceedance than bacteria, dissolved solids, and nutrients.*

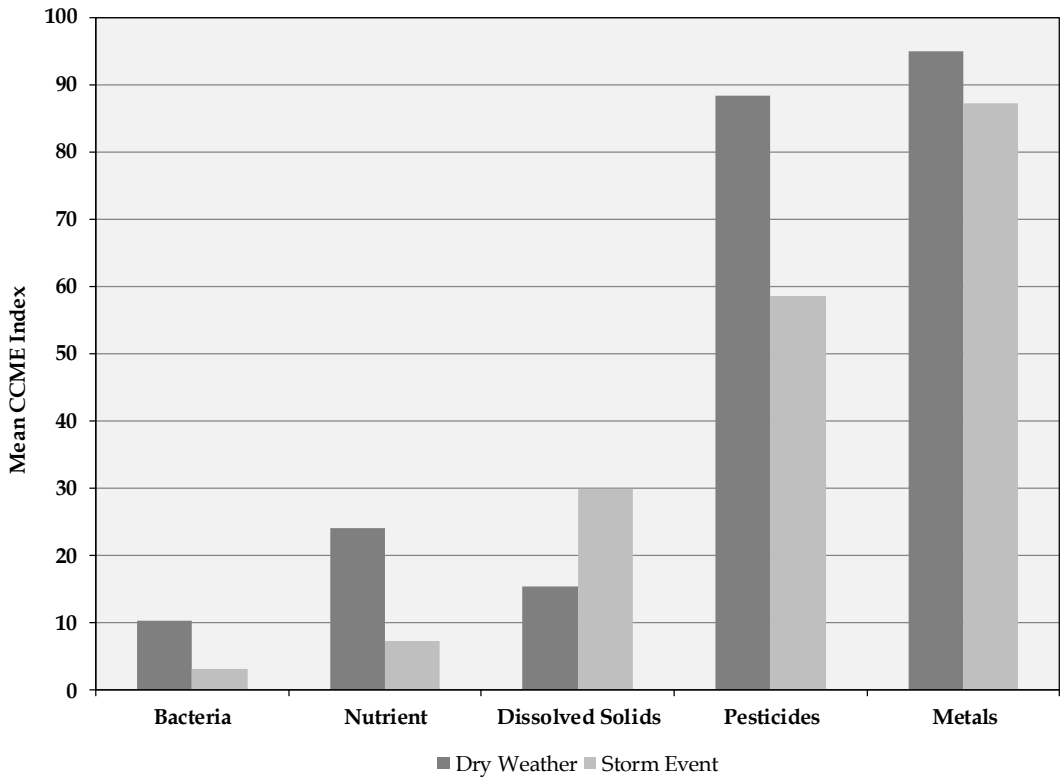

Figure 2.2.2: Comparison of individual constituent concentrations with a) stormwater action levels (SALs) for wet weather and b) water quality objectives (WQOs) for dry weather. *In the box and whiskers plot, the horizontal bar represents the median, with the upper and lower edge of the box the 75th and 25th percentiles of the distribution, respectively, and the whiskers the maximum and minimum values. Note: All constituents are below SALs in wet weather and only nutrients and bacteria are above NALs in dry weather.*

a)

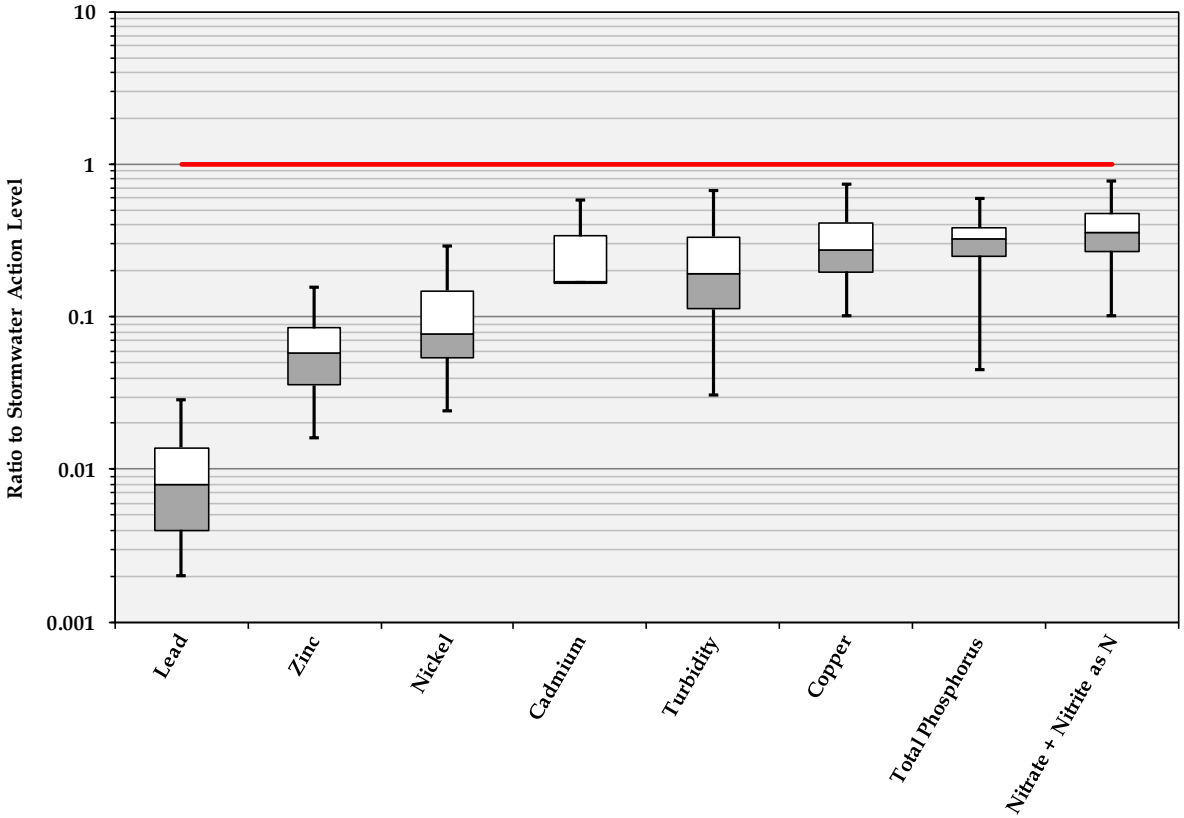

b)

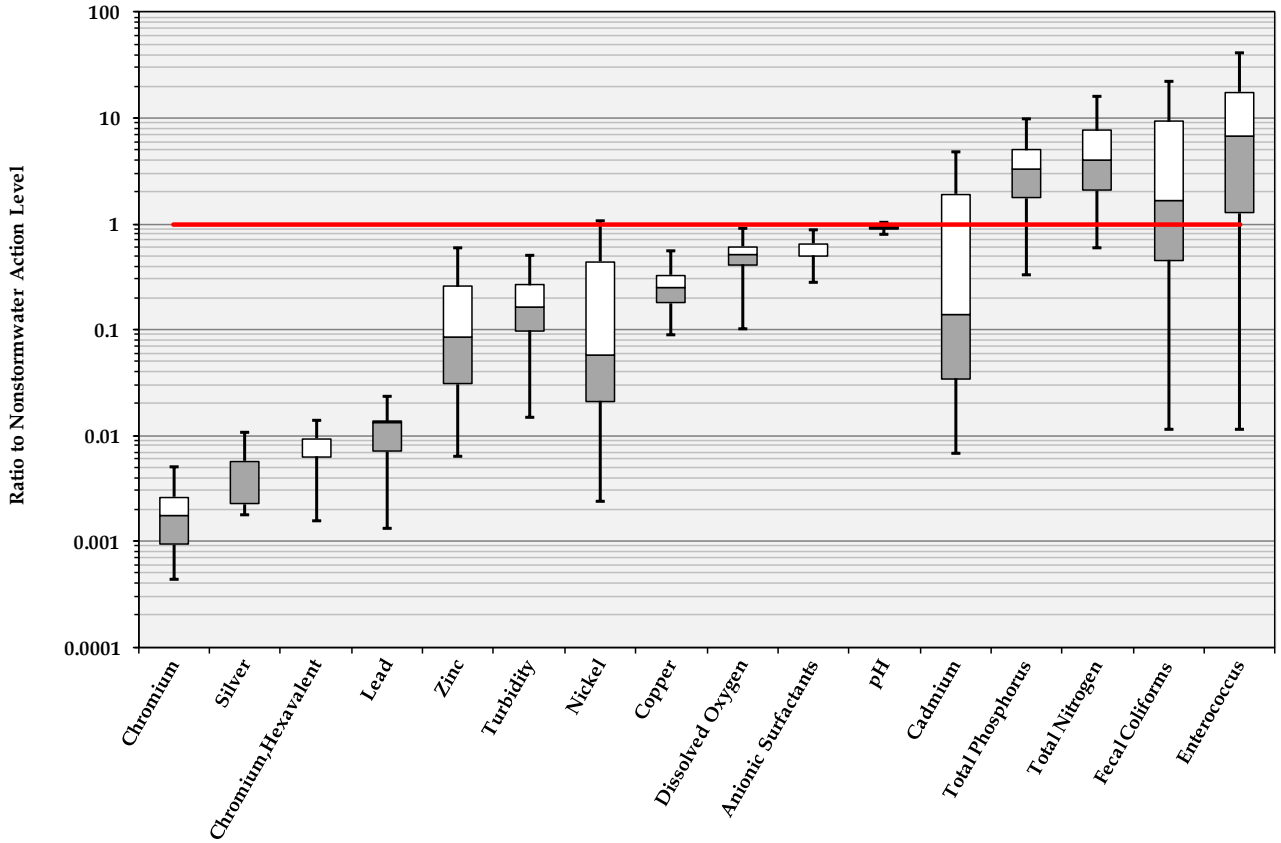
Ratio to Nonstormwater Action Level
100
10
1
0.1
0.01
0.001
0.0001
Chromium
Silver
Chromium,Hexavalent
Lead
Zinc
Turbidity
Nickel
Copper
Dissolved Oxygen
Anionic Surfactants
pH
Cadmium
Total Phosphorus
Total Nitrogen
Fecal Coliforms
Enterococcus

Table 2.2.2: Summary of the Program's toxicity testing in South Orange County from 2003 – 2012, an effort that includes 2548 tests on multiple species from a range of times, locations, and conditions. *Note: Toxicity levels are generally low except for one organism in wet weather that is susceptible to pesticides.*

Test Species	Dry Weather			Wet Weather			Sediment		
	n	Toxic	Nontoxic	n	Toxic	Nontoxic	n	Toxic	Nontoxic
Americamysis bahia	391	34%	66%	573	45%	55%			
Strongylocentrotus purpuratus	179	5%	95%	293	24%	76%			
Ceriodaphnia dubia	569	20%	80%	51	12%	88%			
Pimephales promelas	64	9%	91%	1	0%	100%			
Hyalella azteca	224	11%	89%	17	53%	47%	9	0%	100%
Overall	1593	18%	82%	946	36%	64%	9	0%	100%

Biological condition, as measured by macroinvertebrate bioassessment results, is uniformly poor at targeted monitoring sites in South Orange County channels (**Figure 2.2.3**). Studies conducted as part of the State Water Resources Control Board's effort to develop a statewide Biological Integrity policy indicate that alterations to physical habitat are a major cause of degraded biological conditions. The somewhat elevated toxicity in wet weather (**Table 2.2.3**) might be another contributing factor. Because the Biological Integrity policy, with its new scoring protocol, is still under development, and its technical background studies have not been completed and released, the Program will defer a more detailed consideration of biological condition for now. At that point, however, a causal assessment, using the approach recommended by the State Water Board, would be appropriate and informative.

Table 2.2.3: Summary of aquatic toxicity results from the past five years of Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) samples from random sites across the southern California region. *Sites were located in both open (i.e., undeveloped) and urban landuse types. The large majority of stream miles were nontoxic for acute toxicity (i.e., survival), with an equivalent amount of sporadic background toxicity, in both open and urban landuses. The majority of stream miles were toxic for chronic toxicity (i.e., reproduction) in the open landuse, a strikingly different pattern than seen in the urban landuse. Note: Toxicity patterns in open undeveloped areas are not substantially from those in urban areas.*

	% Stream Miles	
Ceriodaphnia Survival	**Open**	**Urban**
Toxic	2.1	2.4
Nontoxic	97.9	97.6
Ceriodaphnia Reproduction		
Toxic	63.0	37.4
Nontoxic	37.0	62.6

Figure 2.2.3: Cumulative frequency distribution of SMC bioassessment monitoring results across southern California in three distinct landuses. *The random sites within Orange County sampled as part of the SMC program are indicated on the curves for urban and open landuses. Targeted channel sites are shown along the X axis and Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) scores for these sites, with one exception, fall in the lower 50% of the distribution compared to all urban landuse sites sampled as part of the SMC regional study. Note: Bioassessment IBI scores in urban areas are in the lower half of scores for urban areas in southern California.*

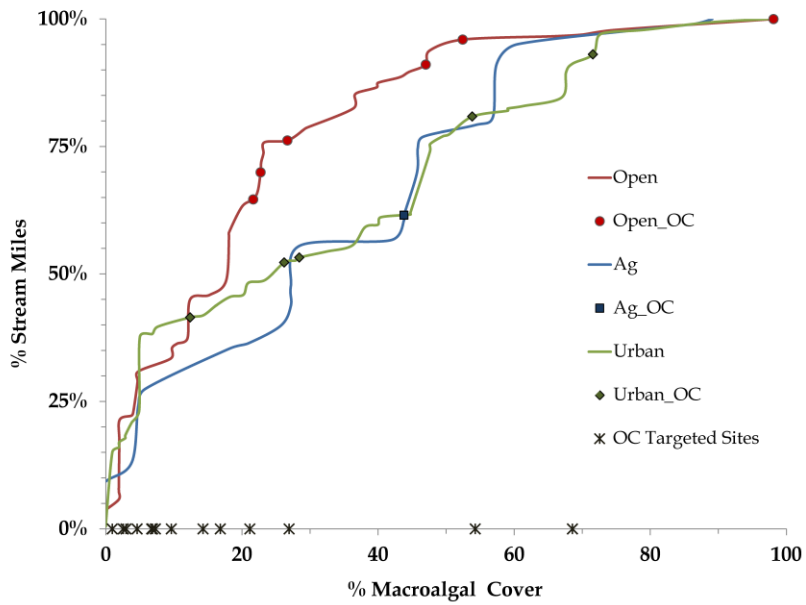

2.2.2 Coastal Surfzone

For the coastal surfzone, nutrients and bacteria are mild to moderate issues in wet weather, with most bacteria issues due to a small number of persistent problem beaches (**Figure 2.2.4**). Elevated nutrient concentrations in wet weather are a concern because they may contribute to regional eutrophication in coastal estuaries and to harmful algal blooms along the coast.

Figure 2.2.4: Overall exceedance index for core monitoring constituents in the coastal surfzone, summarized over the 2003 – 2013 monitoring period. *Note: Constituents measured at coastal discharge points rarely exceed standards, except occasionally for bacteria and nutrients in wet weather.*

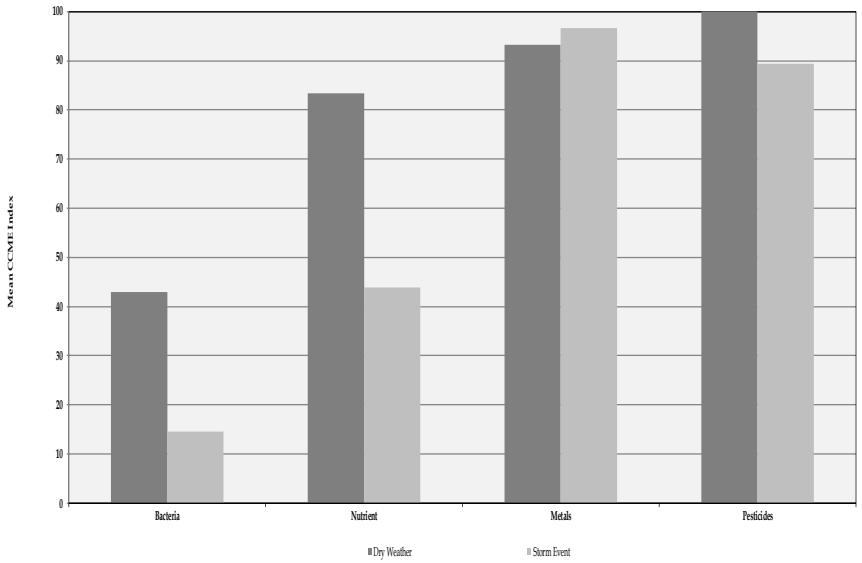

While **Figure 2.2.4** suggests that bacteria contamination is a moderate problem, particularly in wet weather, two other datasets present a different perspective. The data in **Figure 2.2.4** are drawn from the Program's monitoring at large coastal discharges, all of which are more likely to have elevated bacteria levels and thus represent a worst case estimate. In contrast, Heal the Bay beach report grades for a much larger set of South Orange County swimming beaches (**Figure 2.2.5**) show that the large majority of grades are in the A condition, even in wet weather and a more detailed examination of individual beaches (**Figure 2.2.6**) shows that bacteria shows continued improvement at some beaches over the past five years. However, **Figure 2.2.6** does not reflect recent dramatic improvements at these beaches because it summarizes data over the entire 2005 – 2013 period (see **Section 2.3** which reflects on the recent changes and provides a perspective of trends over time). The issues that do exist are localized to a few persistent problem beaches. For example, Heal the Bay has recently removed both Poche and Doheny beaches from its Beach Bummer list of the top 10 problem beaches in southern California. Thus, the data summarized for **Figure 2.2.4** do not provide the entire context for evaluating bacterial contamination at coastal beaches.

Figure 2.2.4 shows that nutrients may be a moderate issue in wet weather. However, unlike bacteria which cause relatively localized issues because they die off in seawater, nutrients can be a more regional concern due to their potential to contribute to plankton blooms and eutrophication both in local estuaries and the larger coastal ocean. A fuller assessment of potential nutrient impacts will depend on the developing state policy on Nutrient Numeric Endpoints (NNE) for coastal estuaries and Bight Program assessments of nutrients' potential contribution to plankton blooms in the coastal ocean.

Figure 2.2.5: Percentage of the time that swimming beaches are in each Heal the Bay report card category, averaged across all monitored beaches. *During dry weather beaches are in the A grade between 80 and 90% of the time. During wet weather the percentage of A grades drops, but has remained at about 80% for the past two years.*

a)

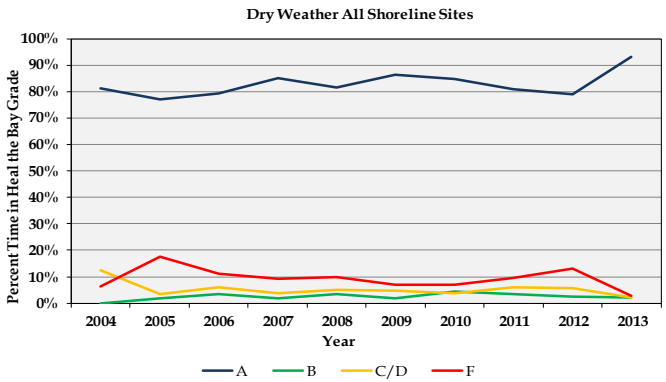

b)

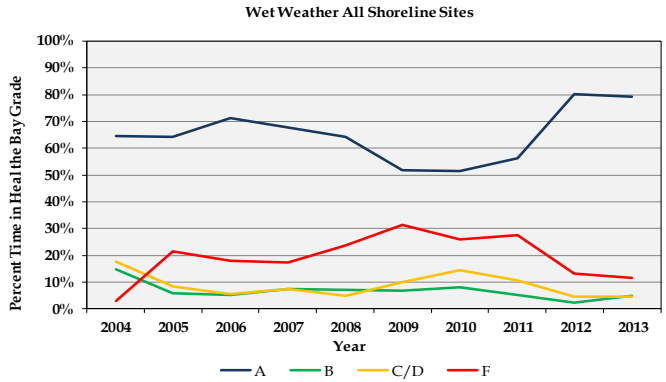

Figure 2.2.6: The overall percent exceedance of the AB411 *Enterococcus* standard over the time period 2005 - 2013. *Poche and Doheny, and to a lesser extent Pico, are the only persistent problem beaches and this summary figure overstates the problem because it does not clearly reflect significant recent improvements. This figure focuses on Enterococcus because it is the only one of the three AB411 indicators with any meaningful level of exceedance. Note: Exceedances of the Enterococcus standard occur at only a few problem beaches, which have improved dramatically in recent years.*

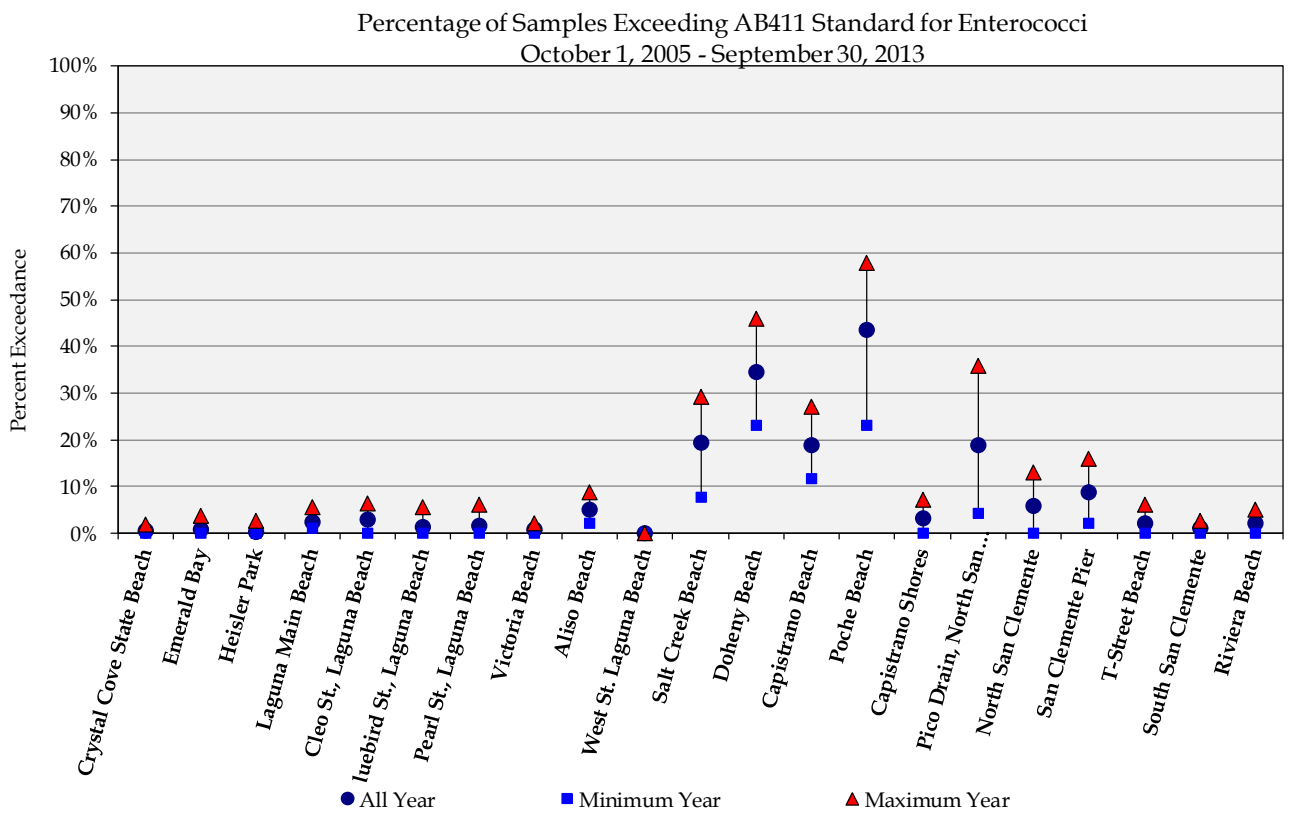

2.3 Bacteria

The Story: Bacteria

- The County's beaches support concentrated recreational activities for both residents and visitors and are important contributors to the local and regional economy.
- Concern about swimming safety is consistently high and epidemiology studies in dry weather show that some illness (for example, gastroenteritis) is associated with full immersion swimming in contaminated water.
- Contamination is very low during dry weather and has dropped steadily over time; beach report card grades are consistently high.
- Sources of contamination have been reduced through targeted actions; remaining issues during dry weather are localized and may have natural components.
- Contamination is more widespread during wet weather; wet weather flows are larger and qualitatively different.
- Health risks associated with wet weather flows are uncertain, but ongoing research and development focuses on improved monitoring tools and wet weather epidemiology studies.
- Progress on managing dry weather contamination demonstrates the efficacy of targeted BMPs appropriate to specific situations that may include natural sources (e.g., birds).

2.3.1 A Valued Resource

South Orange County's beaches (**Figure 2.3.1**) have been used for recreation at least as far back as the early 20th Century, and the local population as well as visitors from outside the region have enjoyed the opportunities they provide for sightseeing, picnicking, sunbathing, swimming, and surfing. The acceleration of urbanization and population growth in the last century increased beach usage at the same time as growing environmental awareness intensified concerns about contamination and its potential health impacts. The nexus of these two trends was illustrated dramatically in 1999 when persistent closures of Huntington State Beach due to contamination resulted in substantial economic impacts, anxiety about potential health effects, and concerted efforts to find and control the sources of contamination. While this event occurred in the north County, it affected perceptions among managers and the public throughout southern California. With over 100 million visits annually to southern California's beaches (nearly 40 million of which occur in Orange County) (Dwight et al. 2007) that contribute billions of dollars to the regional economy, the stakes related to contamination and public health are higher than ever.

The intensity of recreational use at beaches has stimulated a large amount of research, monitoring, and regulation at the federal, state, and local levels. These efforts have identified bacterial, protozoan, and viral pathogens that could be present when contaminated runoff and untreated sewage are released into the ocean (HCA 2012). Epidemiology studies in Santa Monica Bay (1995 & 2007/08) and at Doheny Beach (Colford et al. 2012) documented higher illness rates (e.g., gastroenteritis) among swimmers, especially near flowing stormdrains.

Figure 2.3.1: The beach is a popular recreational destination across the region.

These illnesses are not life threatening. However, the past history of beach contamination due to untreated sewage discharges (prior to passage of the federal Clean Water Act), along with current concerns about sewage spills and untreated storm-drain discharges, has led to constant vigilance and one of the preeminent beach water quality monitoring and improvement programs in the state (**Figure 2.3.2**). A unified monitoring program that improves coordination among monitoring efforts conducted by the Program and the water treatment agencies has been approved by the Regional Water Board and will be implemented shortly.

Figure 2.3.2: A Coordinated beach monitoring program conducted by the County Health Care Agency, the Program, and wastewater treatment agencies regularly monitors a large number of swimming sites. *Heal the Bay prepares weekly beach report card grades (inset figure and expanded* ***Figure*** **2.2.5***) that are made available on their website (www.healthebay.org).*

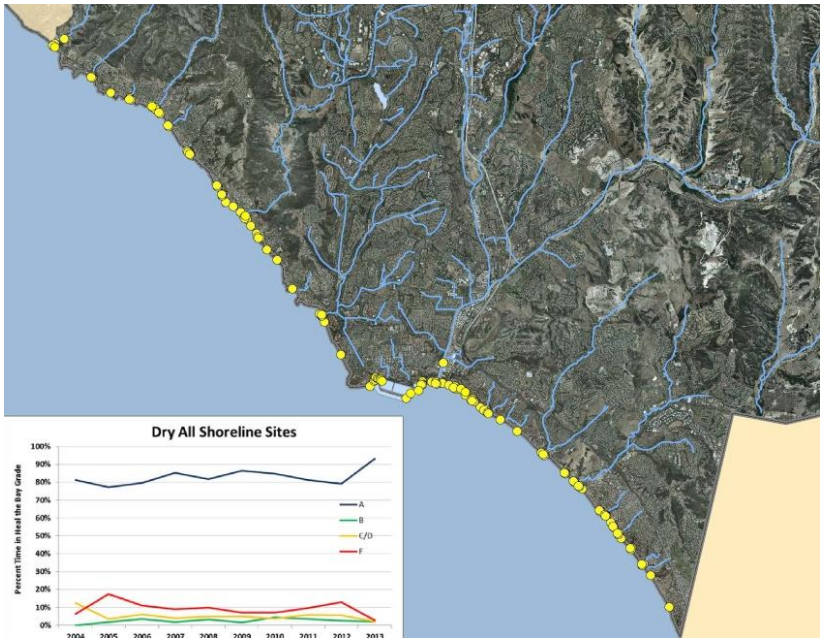

2.3.2 Progress during Dry Weather

Beach use and body contact recreation occur predominantly during the summer and in dry weather, although there is some use, mainly by surfers, during wet weather in the winter storm season. As a result, most regulation and monitoring focuses on dry weather conditions, using three bacterial indicators that indicate the presence of fecal pollution. These indicators are only indirect indicators of illness risk and not themselves pathogens, or disease agents. Thus, they do not provide a direct measure of potential health risk. However, they have been correlated with illness rates in dry weather when sewage contamination is present. They are more easily sampled and analyzed than the larger number of pathogens themselves. Long-term monitoring based on these indicators shows that exceedances of regulatory standards are also low and have been dropping over time and that the percentage of Heal the Bay report card grades of A has been at or above 80% in dry weather since 2004 (**Figure 2.3.2**).

This improvement in conditions during dry weather has been mirrored by a decrease over the past several years in beach closures due to contamination, as measured by Beach Mile Days (**Figure 2.3.3**). This metric is calculated by multiplying the length in days of each closure by the length (in miles) of beach affected and is a more accurate measure of the impact on beach users than the simple number of closures.

The improvement over time in these several measures of beach condition has resulted from a better understanding of contamination sources and targeted efforts to address the most severe of these sources. These efforts (**Figure 2.3.4**) initially focused on wastewater treatment plant improvements and treatment upgrades and have more recently expanded to include a wide range of localized BMPs (**Figure 2.3.5**) that have dramatically reduced the level of contamination at beaches and in the streams that discharges to the coastline. For example, the percent of *Enterococcus* exceedances at Salt Creek in Dana Point and the Pico stormdrain in San Clemente have dropped from 23 to 10% and from 22 to 4%, respectively, since 2005.

Figure 2.3.3: The total number of Beach Mile Days (the product of the length of beach posted times the length of beach posted) posted due to exceedances of standards during the April 1 – October 31 summer swimming season. *Beach Mile Days have declined substantially since 2000 and reached an all-time low in 2013. Adapted from HCA (2012).*

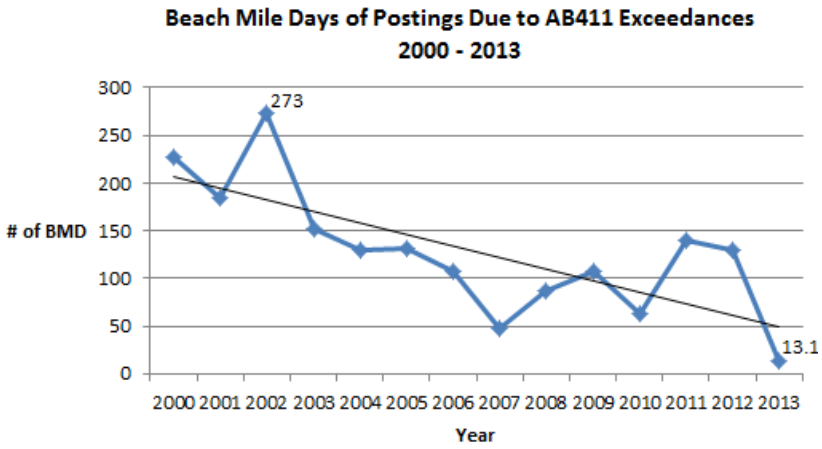

Figure 2.3.4: Timeline of significant actions in several categories that have contributed significantly to improved beach water quality.

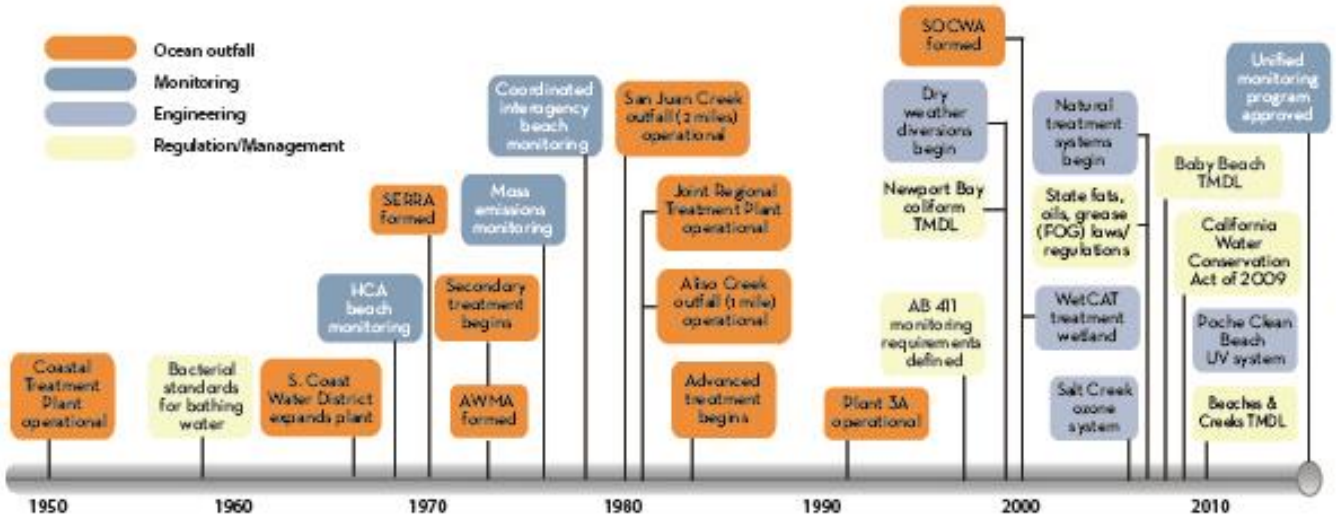

Figure 2.3.5: Coastal flow diversions that reroute dry weather flow to treatment plants that affect flow and/or bacterial loads.

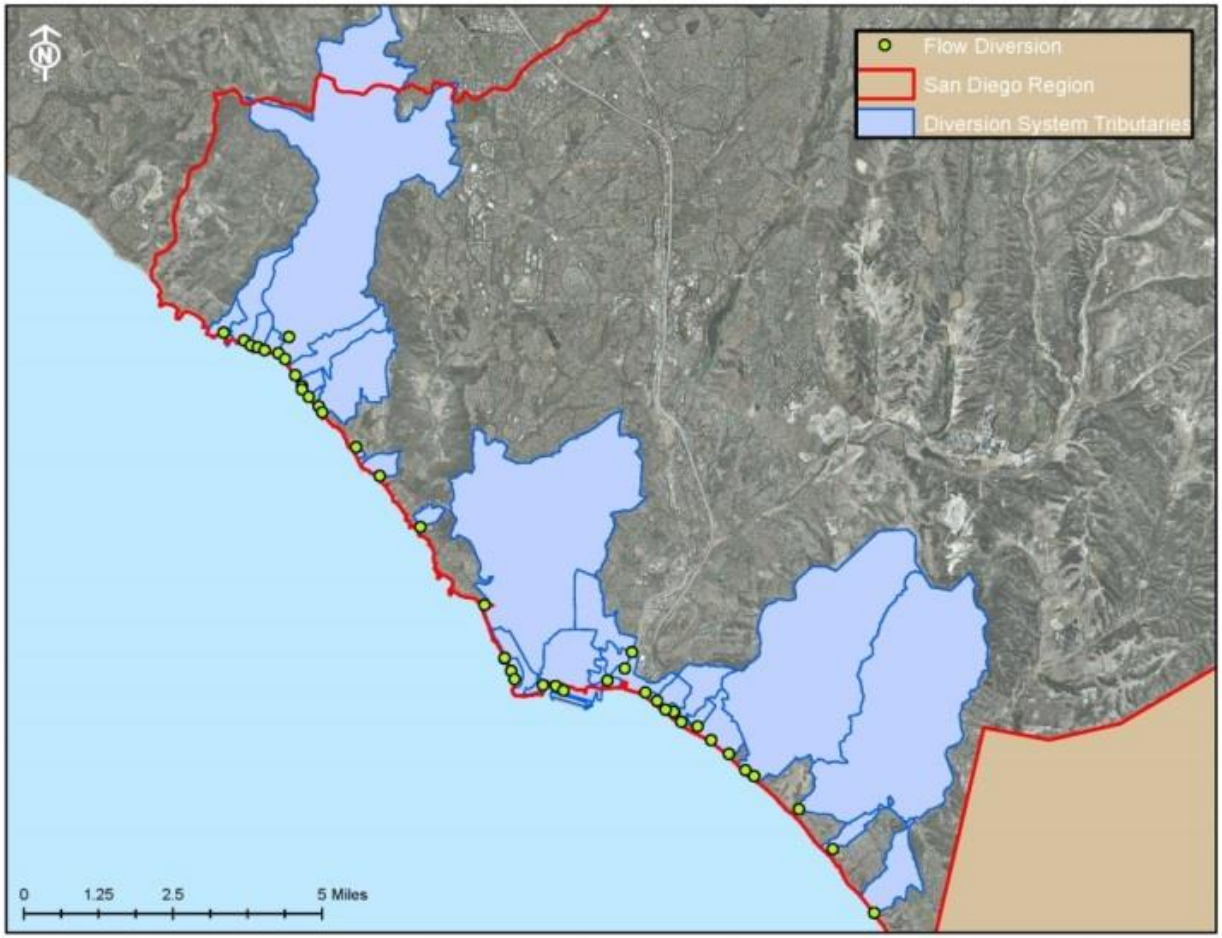

Beginning around 2000, County agencies and individual cities began improving their spill response and prevention capability, supported by a number of state laws and policies targeted at the discharge of FOG (fats, oils and grease, which can clog sewer lines), with the result that the numbers of spills and beach closures due to spills have declined dramatically (**Figure 2.3.6**).

Attention also focused on urban runoff from rivers, creeks, and stormdrains, which can contain high levels of bacterial indicators. A notable regional example is the long-term effort to document and reduce levels of bacterial contamination in Aliso Creek which has been ongoing since the lat 1990s.

a)

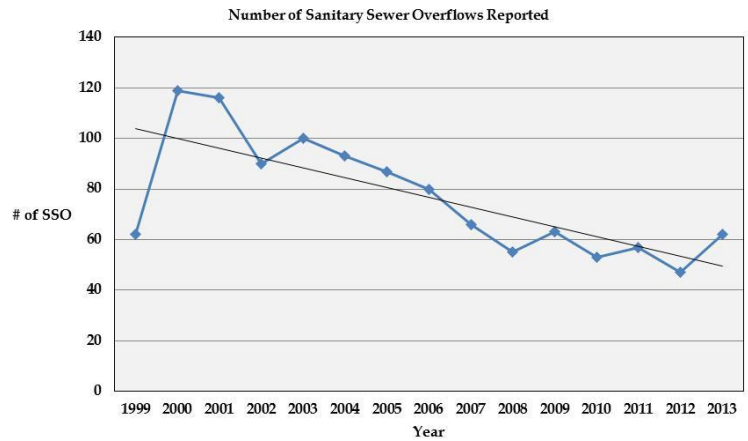

b)

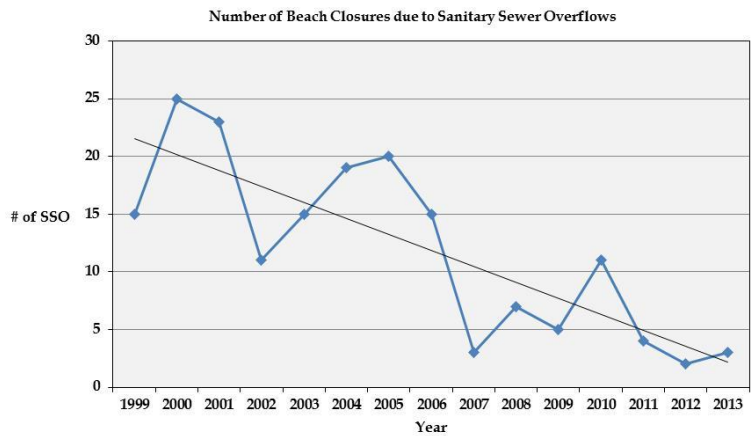

Figure 2.3.6: Two key metrics track the decreasing impact of sewage spills on beach condition in South Orange County over time. a) The number of reported sewage spills from 1999 through 2013. *The number of spills peaked in 2000 and has declined steadily since then (regression significant at p = 0 .001), reflecting increased attention to the causes of spills (primarily line blockages);* **b) the number of beach closures from 1999 through 2011 resulting from sewage spills.** *After peaking in 2000, the number of closures has declined steadily (regression significant at p <0.001), reflecting the reduction in the number of sewage spills and in the percentage of spills reaching the beach. Peaks in 2005 and 2010 are due to an unusual number of larger spills over 1000 gallons. Adapted from HCA (2012).*

2.3.3 Problem Beaches and Creeks

In response to persistent bacterial contamination issues at a number of creeks and beaches in the San Diego region, the San Diego Regional Water Board in 2007 adopted a Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria, Project I - Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region, commonly referred to as the Beaches and Creeks TMDL. In the southern portion of the County, the primary focus of the TMDL was on a handful of persistent problem beaches (**Figure 2.2.6**). The TMDL was preceded by other individual actions, such as the Aliso Creek Directive issued by the Regional Water Board in 2001, also in response to elevated bacteria concentrations in the Aliso Creek watershed. These regulatory actions, combined with increased public and management attention to bacterial contamination (e.g., reduced sewage spills (**Figure 2.3.6**), have resulted in significant improvements to beach water quality. For example, both Poche and Doheny Beaches were recently removed from Heal the Bay's Beach Bummer list of the ten worst beaches in the region.

While actions to reduce bacterial inputs and improve water quality span the region (**Figure 2.3.5**), Aliso Creek and Poche and Doheny Beaches provide representative examples of the diversity of monitoring, assessment, prevention, and treatment efforts that combine to produce improvements over the past several years.

In addition to water conservation efforts that include the entire urbanized portion of the Aliso Creek watershed, four specific types of Best Management Practices (BMPs) have been implemented, including:

- **Treatment systems** such as sand filters, cartridge media filters, disinfection (ozone or Ultraviolet (UV) light, and dry weather diversions that send stormdrain flow to the sanitary sewer for treatment
- **Wetlands/channel restoration** that enhances a stream's natural capacity to absorb pollutant loads and restores riparian habitat
- **Landscape retrofits** such as weather-based irrigation controllers, edgescaping that replaces irrigated lawn area along the edge of a sidewalk, street curb, driveway, etc. with lower impact landscaping and permeable ground covering, and other irrigation improvements to improve water efficiency and reduce runoff
- **Catch basin retrofits** such as debris gates and in line baskets or filters that reduce the potential for bacterial growth by keeping trash out of catch basins

These actions have had noticeable effects, reducing fecal coliform levels below the regulatory standard at a key monitoring station in the lower watershed and reducing *Enterococcus* levels to near the standard (**Figure 2.3.7**).

Figure 2.3.7: Fecal indicator bacteria concentrations at Aliso Creek monitoring site CTPJ01 have significantly declined and now meet recreational water quality objectives (WQOs) for fecal coliform.

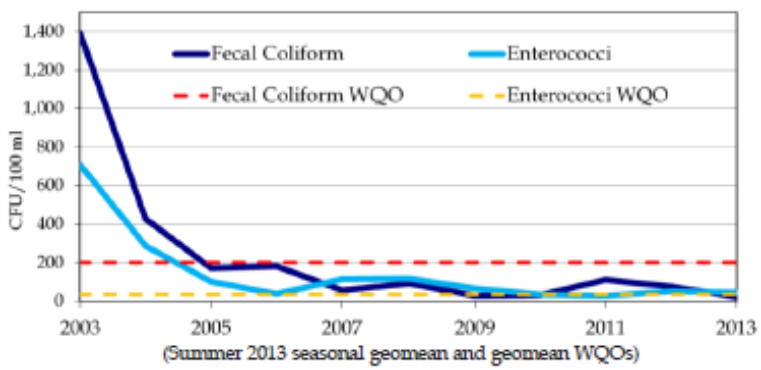

Bacterial indicator levels in the Aliso Creek watershed have declined over the past several years in concert with a decline in the average flowrate from urban discharges to the creek (**Figure 2.3.8**). While correlation of course does not necessarily equal causality, in this instance there is a strong case that the reduced flow of water contaminated with urban pollutants (including bacteria) has contributed to the reduced levels seen in the creek monitoring program.

The story of success at Poche and Doheny Beaches is equally dramatice but involves a different set of studies and BMPs. In concert with the epidemiology study at Doheny Beach in 2008-08, a source identification pilot project (or SIPP) identified leaking sanitary sewer infrastructure as a source of human fecal markers seen in the surfzone. Targeted repair efforts essentially removed this source. A parallel program at Poche Beach, the Poche Clean Beach Project, used state grant funds to construct a filtration and UV treatment system that reduced input of bacterial contamination from the the channel discharging to the beach.

Figure 2.3.8: The fecal coliform seasonal geomean in the Aliso Creek watershed plotted in comparison to the average dry weather flow rate in the creek. *Note: Fecal coliforms have declined in concert with reductions in flow of urban runoff to Aliso Creek.*

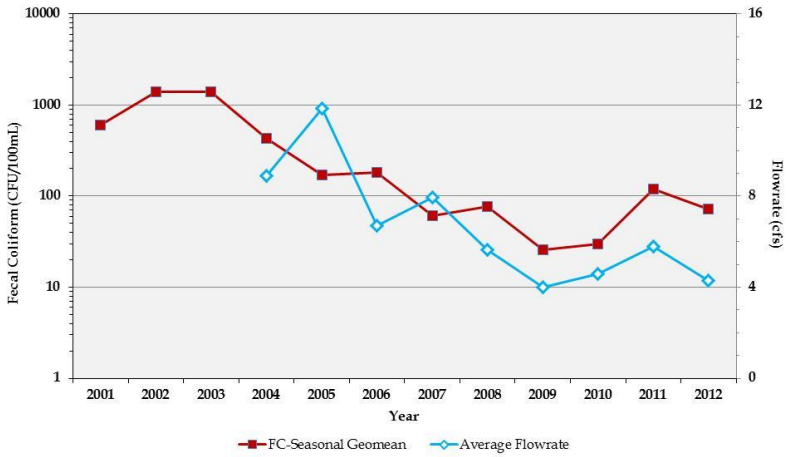

Additional studies identified another source of human fecal makers, this one airborne. Projects that involved genetic characerization as well as behavioral studies of seagulls found that seagulls feeding at the Prima Deshecha landfill in the upper watershed constituted a separate pathway for contamination. Better landfill maintenance, combined with falconry programs at both the landfill and the beach significantly reduce this source of contaminant input (**Figure 2.3.9**). Thus, the combination of modern genetics methods and the ancient practice of falconry provided an effective solution at Poche and Doheny Beaches.

Figure 2.3.9: The presence of an active falconry program to deter seagulls is associated with significant declines in bacterial contamination levels at both Poche (a) and Doheny (b) beaches. *Note: Falconry programs help reduce contaminant inputs from seagulls.*

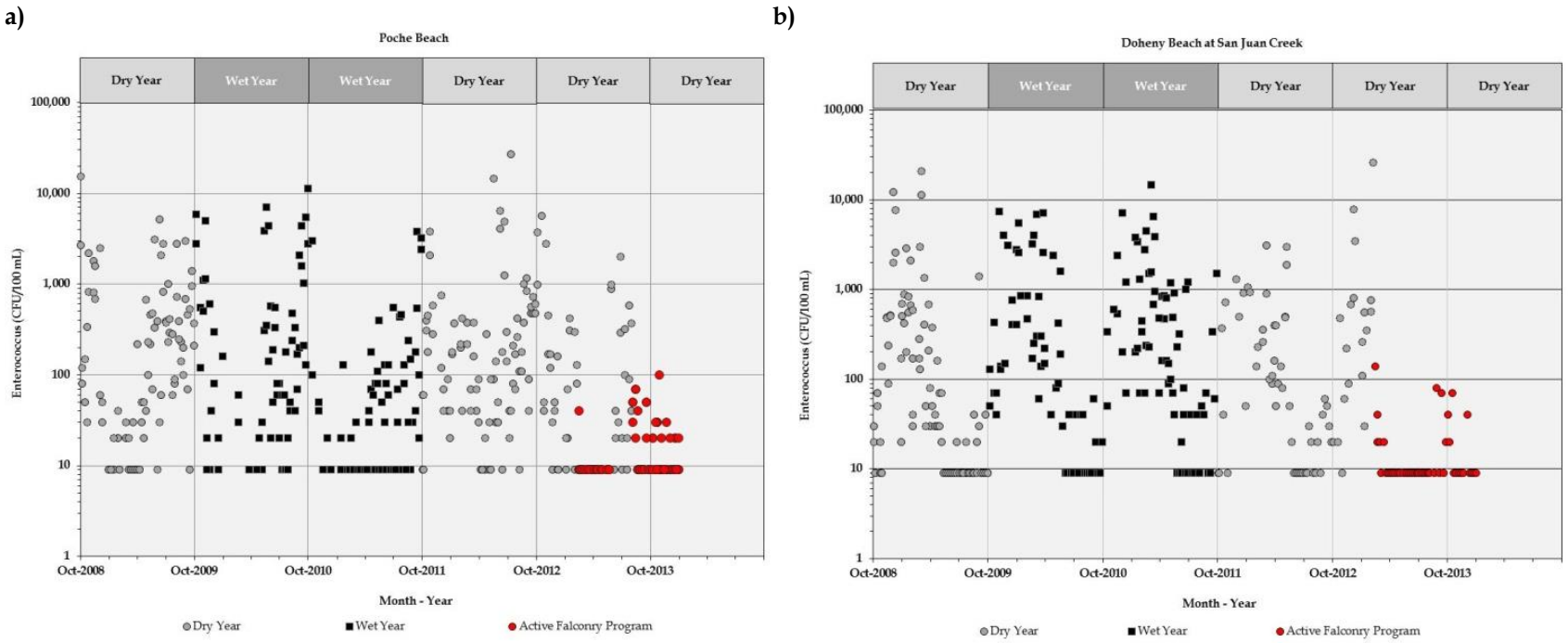

Ongoing efforts by cities and their stormwater programs to improve water conservation and reduce nuisance runoff have begun to ameliorate this problem. While concentrations of indicator bacteria in channels in both wet and dry weather combined continue to be elevated, the diversion of dry weather stormdrain and stream flows to treatment plants and other actions (**Figure 2.3.5**) has significantly reduced the volume of contaminated flows to beaches. Such efforts, along with the targeted identification and removal of specific problem sources, have also helped the County and watershed permittees make substantial progress toward improving conditions at the few problem beaches in the region. As a result of the effectiveness of these complementary actions, Orange County's beaches meet regulatory standards for the large majority of the time in dry weather and the health risks of swimming during dry weather conditions are very low, well understood, and well managed.

2.3.4 Continued Challenges in Wet Weather

In contrast to the progress achieved in maintaining clean beaches during dry weather conditions, significant challenges remain during wet weather. Channel flows during and immediately after wet weather storms are substantially higher than during dry weather (**Figure 2.3.11a vs. 2.3.11b**) which makes it infeasible to apply the management practices (e.g., diversion to treatment plants) that have been so successful in dry weather. In addition, these flows reach the beach more frequently (**Figure 2.3.10c**), which means that their loads of bacteria and other pathogens are delivered directly to the coastal ocean, with the result that beach grades worsen and exceedances of standards increase during wet weather (**Figure 2.3.11**). Nevertheless, the annual percentage of A grades for wet weather on the Heal the Bay report card has reached 70% in recent years (**Figure 2.3.11**). As a result of these characteristics of wet weather flow, the Orange County Health Care Agency issues routine health advisories recommending that the public stay out of the ocean during and for 72 hours after storms in order to avoid contact with potentially contaminated discharge. Despite this, there is significant recreational use during storms (**Figure 2.3.10d**), primarily by surfers taking advantage of the larger surf that often accompanies winter storms.

Figure 2.3.10: Photographs showing examples of the changes in flows during dry and wet weather and the subsequent changes in ocean water quality. *a) Dry weather flows are much smaller than b) wet weather flows; c) wet weather flows from stormdrains and channels typically reach the ocean in wet weather, in contrast to dry weather flows which rarely reach the ocean; d) surfers often take advantage of the large waves caused by winter storms, despite the increased exposure to contamination this may involve.*

Figure 2.3.11: The percentage of poor Heal the Bay report card grades at swimming beaches is much higher in wet weather than in dry weather (see insert in Figure 2.10), although the annual percentage of A grades has increased gradually in recent years to 80% and the percentage of F grades has dropped to 10% in the most recent monitoring year (2013). *Note: Heal the Bay beach grades in wet weather have improved recently and are mostly A.*

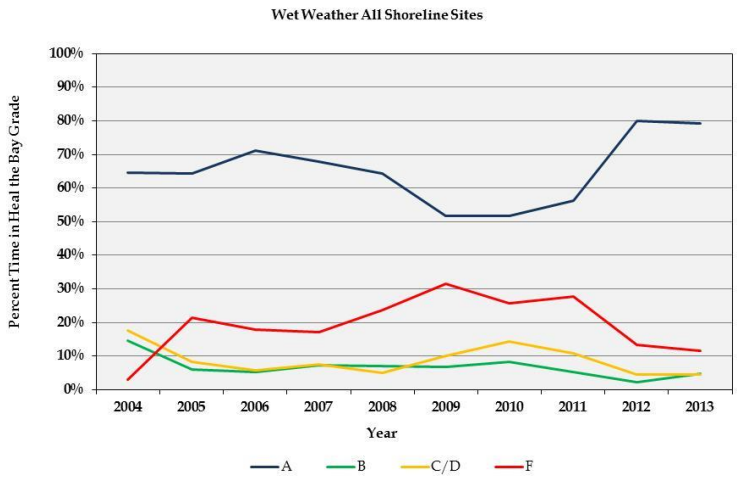

In addition to the higher flows in wet weather, there are two other aspects of this issue that complicate efforts to reduce wet weather contamination and its resultant potential health risks:

- Bacterial contamination in wet weather flows stems from a much wider range of sources than in dry weather
- Limitations in existing monitoring tools make it difficult to know when there is actually human fecal contamination and a resultant health problem

Rainfall and the resulting runoff from land surfaces mobilizes indicator bacteria from a wide range of sources, including humans and animals, soils, vegetation debris, and persistent bacterial films in gutters and stormdrains. These loads stem from sources in both urban and open areas, as documented in a number of studies that have correlated bacterial loading with rainfall and measured loading from both urban and natural landscapes. Controlling this large range of sources and the very large volumes of wet weather flow would present a daunting engineering problem. For example, the long-term (1986 – 2013) mean monthly flow of San Juan Creek in January, February, and March is approximately 6175, 9201, and 5095 acre feet, respectively. Because treating these runoff volumes is infeasible, approaches such as Low Impact Development (which reduces runoff) and amendments to the Basin Plan that include changing bacteria objectives, delisting of some concrete channels, and suspending objectives in highly modified flood control channels during periods of high flow may be called for.

Because of the different nature of wet weather flows and the indirect nature of monitoring indicators, it is impossible to draw firm conclusions about health risk in wet weather. Wet weather flows may actually include a large proportion of true pathogens or they may simply be mobilizing non-pathogenic indicator bacteria from multiple sources across the landscape and diluting a stable pool of human fecal pathogens. Epidemiological studies in dry weather, including in Santa Monica Bay in 1995 and 2007 - 08, and at Doheny Beach (Colford et al. (2012) have established a relationship between levels of indicator bacteria and health risk, as well as documenting that full immersion swimming closer to flowing stormdrains increases risk. In contrast, there are no epidemiological studies in wet weather that can help resolve the fundamental uncertainties that have so far precluded significant management actions.

New studies planned and underway should, over the next few years, provide significant insight into the nature and magnitude of health risks in wet weather as well as more powerful and targeted monitoring tools to support improved regulation and decision making.

2.3.5 Monitoring Methods

Current indicators do not measure pathogens directly and do not separate human vs. animal and other sources. This is problematic, especially in wet weather when higher flows mobilize indicator bacteria from a multitude of sources distributed widely across the landscape. The current bacterial indicators are present in soils, leaf litter, other forms of rotting biomass, biofilms in gutters and stormdrains, as well as in both domesticated animals and wildlife, and often recover and grow in the environment even after disinfection. In contrast, the pathogens responsible for human illness (about 90% of which are viruses) all derive from human fecal contamination. These shortcomings of traditional indicators make it difficult to reliably separate human from nonhuman sources, estimate health risk, and accurately track the sources of actual pathogens.

Recent research has led to new tools that resolve some of these handicaps, although further development remains to be done over the next few years. Ongoing research falls into three categories:

- Development of genetic markers that more reliably identify the presence of human fecal material
- Monitoring methods that directly measure the presence and abundance of pathogens, particularly viruses
- Wet weather epidemiology studies that will improve estimates of health risk from exposure to ocean waters during wet weather conditions

We now have the technology to reliably determine if there is a human fecal component to bacterial contamination, using the HF183 genetic marker from a *Bacteriodes* species that is present in large quantities in humans but not in other species. This marker is not itself a pathogen but does enable relatively accurate estimates of the percentage of time human fecal material is present. At present, it is most useful as a means of confirming / eliminating the presence of human sources, a key first step in microbial source tracking studies. However, it is not yet a suitable basis for revised regulatory standards because its persistence in the environment and its behavior compared to that of actual pathogens is poorly understood. A component of Bight '13 aims to improve our understanding of HF183's utility by measuring it, along with traditional indicators, in a number of coastal drainages across southern California in both wet and dry weather.

New monitoring methods that utilize digital polymerase chain reaction (dPCR) technology enable quantification of pathogenic viruses at very low detection limits. Researchers can now test for the presence of adenoviruses, noroviruses, and rotaviruses in environmental samples, although substantial further development is needed before these methods are available for routine application. Rotaviruses are related predominantly to gastrointestinal illness and some adenoviruses affect a broader range of membranes, including those in the nose and bronchia. Some noroviruses cause intense but shortlived (24 – 48 hour) illnesses that are not life threatening but are extremely unpleasant. With funding from the state of CA, the Southern California Coastal Water

Research Project is working with the Monterey Bay Aquarium Research Institute (MBARI) and researchers at Arizona State University to develop mobile digital PCR equipment that could enable new approaches to beach water quality monitoring, such as in situ sensors that provide a stream of real-time data. There are technical complications related to sample processing but once these are resolved, the digital PCR methods could provide the basis for updated standards.

The third area of research is the investigation of health effects associated with swimming and surfing in the ocean during wet weather conditions. SCCWRP is cooperating with the City and County of San Diego and USEPA this winter on a pilot wet weather epidemiology study that will follow a large sample of surfers to estimate the relationship between illness rates and the levels in ocean water of a number of indicator bacteria and pathogens. Plans are in place for a full epidemiology study at more locations during the winter of 2014/15. The results of these studies, in combination with quantitative risk assessment methods, could show that health risk is either lower or higher than the assumptions built into current regulations. In either case, the epidemiology studies, in combination with new monitoring methods, will provide the basis for improved regulations and more informed management decisions.

2.3.6 Recommendations

Past progress in identifying and controlling sources of contamination, the availability of a long time series of monitoring data, and the development of new monitoring and assessment tools provide the basis for this review of existing bacteria monitoring programs with the goal of improving their utility and efficiency. The following recommendations stem from a data-driven, risk prioritization approach that views monitoring, assessment, research, and management actions as a portfolio of related actions.

- Continue targeted data analyses of monitoring data to prioritize problem areas. Conduct additional source tracking studies as needed, using new monitoring methods based on genetic markers to identify potential sources of these issues such as infiltration into the MS4 from sewage lines. This effort should build on results of the Bight '13 Microbiology Study.
- Continue identifying opportunities to reduce and prevent flows in dry weather, where monitoring and source tracking data suggest the presence of human fecal contamination.
- Conduct statistical power analysis and optimization studies to improve existing monitoring program designs to improve efficiency and take advantage of available information about patterns and trends of contamination. **Figure 2.3.12** illustrates how statistical power analysis can provide information that can reduce and/or better target monitoring resources.
- Shift resources from routine monitoring to targeted source tracking and adaptive response, using new tools such as genetic markers of human fecal contamination as these become available.
- Continue supporting regional and collaborative research into better monitoring and source tracking tools.
- Improve understanding of health risk related to high wet weather flows, for example, through the Bight '13 Microbiology Study; follow results of the pilot wet weather epidemiology study planned for San Diego and consider

supporting the larger, follow-on study planned for 2014/2015.

- Conduct pilot mass balance studies to determine their utility for improving the prioritization of management actions.

Figure 2.3.12: Example analysis run with pesticide data to demonstrate statistical power analysis for a trend monitoring program. *The number of years of data required to detect varying amounts of change with different numbers of samples per year (5, 10, 20, 40) next to respective curves). This figure illustrates that increased sampling intensity often produces diminishing returns and that such analyses can inform tradeoffs among different types of sampling effort and the amount of change managers with to detect and/or the amount of time they can wait to detect a change. The figure also shows that the inherent variability in a system may make it impossible to detect small amounts of change with even large amounts of sampling effort.*

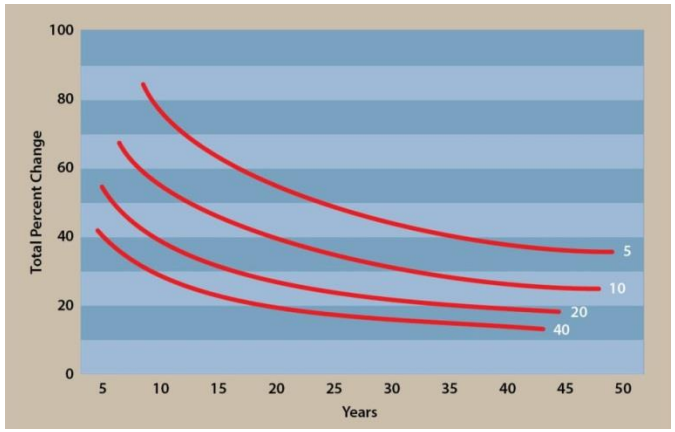

2.4 Dissolved Solids

The Story: Dissolved Solids

- Persistent and widespread exceedances of total dissolved solids occur in channels and at discharge outfalls.
- Dissolved solids are a challenging to address because a large portion of these elevated levels derive from natural sources in regional groundwater.
- Understanding local geology is key to understanding sources of dissolved solids and the pathways they travel in the watershed.
- While the flood control system provides one pathway for dissolved solids in groundwater to reach the surface, other natural pathways (such as artesian springs) exist and there is evidence of historically elevated dissolved solids levels in surface water in the region.

2.4.1 Natural Geology is Key

Dissolved solids refers to the amount of salt in water and can be a difficult water quality problem to address when concentrations are elevated. They can be toxic to fish and plants and require expensive processing in water reclamation systems to make the water drinkable or usable for irrigation. Dissolved solids, as general description of the amount of salt in water, consists of several other constituents including chloride, sulfate, nitrate, phosphate, calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, and sometimes a few trace metals such as cadmium, nickel, selenium, and zinc.

Total dissolved solids (TDS) consistently exceed the Basin Plan Objective (**Figure 2.4.1**) and these levels create the potential for detrimental impacts on the aquatic ecosystem; for example, TDS has been suspected as a causal factor in poor benthic macroinvertebrate community condition.

The key issue in deciding whether elevated dissolved solids represent a water quality problem, and thus a priority for management, depends directly on the source of these solids and the appropriate benchmark for comparison (**Figure 2.4.2**). Many creeks in South Orange County have elevated levels of dissolved solids that do not appear to be related to the urban sources. For example, the dissolved solids from common urban potable sources such as imported water from the Colorado River or northern California, or locally generated drinking water from deep groundwater supplies or from recycled water, are often at levels much lower than those measured in South Orange County creeks. Similarly, the shallow groundwater tables that provide most of the water to these streams are often much higher in dissolved solids than water from urban sources.

Figure 2.4.1: An overall exceedance index of the extent to which total dissolved solids meet regulatory standards in both a) wet and b) wet conditions is low (which means poor conditions) and has remained fairly steady since 2004.

a)

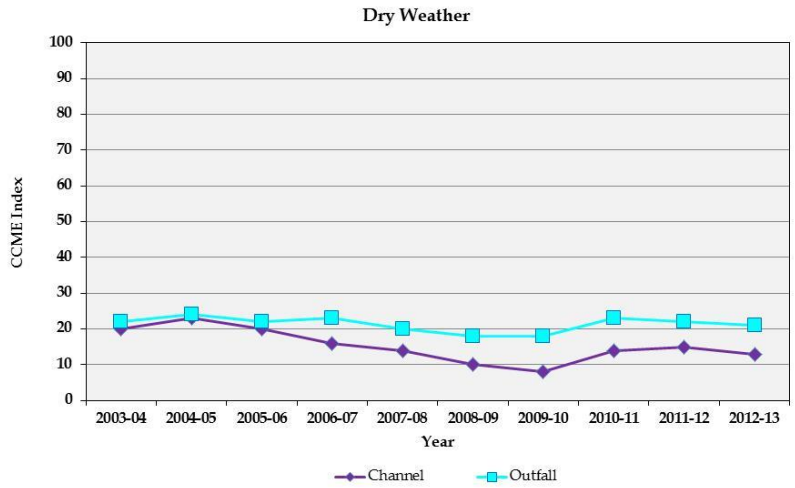

b)

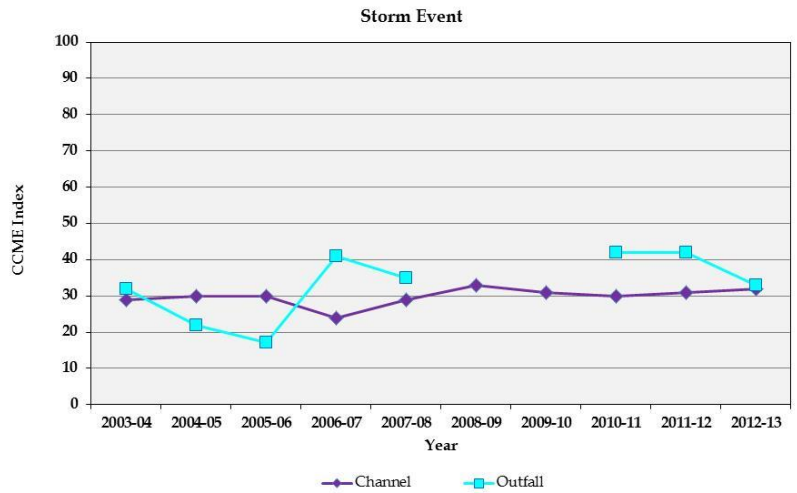

Local geology is the primary reason South Orange County creeks have dissolved solids higher than those in common urban sources of water. The coastal areas of South Orange County have salt-rich native soils, commonly referred to as marine sedimentary geology, with the result that creeks have elevated dissolved solids. Further, the creeks with elevated dissolved solids are not limited only to water bodies within urbanized areas. Natural reference creeks in coastal areas with this type of unique geology and little to no urban influence have levels of dissolved solids substantially above those in urban water sources (**Figure 2.4.2a**).

In contrast, the parts of South Orange County with geology more closely related to bedrock (i.e., igneous geology) and those soils found in the upland higher elevations closer to the Santa Ana mountains are much less related to marine sediments and thus have lower levels of dissolved solids (**Figure 2.4.2b**).

The Program has conducted several special studies to improve understanding of the relationships between natural and urban sources of dissolved solids in creeks. Studies in Oso Creek, which has elevated dissolved solids levels showed that dissolved solids concentrations in this Creek were comparable to those in three reference streams (**Figure 2.4.3a**), although loads of dissolved solids to Oso Creek were higher than those in natural streams (**Figure 2.4.3b**).

The Program has also conducted collaborative studies with researchers in the Geochemistry Group at University of Southern California's Department of Earth Sciences, using specialized testing of stable isotopes of hydrogen and oxygen. Physiographic conditions under which rain falls in the Sierra Nevada or Colorado River watersheds are very different from those in the County's low elevation coastal watersheds. These differences impart unique isotopic signatures that can help to uniquely identify the contribution from various sources. This study compared the isotopic signatures of groundwater emerging from weeps and springs in the urbanized areas of South Orange County to those from a range of potential sources including rain, natural groundwater, and urban sources (e.g., potable or recycled water). The stable isotopic signature for shallow groundwater from weeps and springs in urban areas is more similar to that of local rain water and natural reference streams and much less similar to the imported water that is the primary source of potable water in south Orange County.

Figure 2.4.2: Means and ranges of dissolved solids concentration in a) various water sources including rainwater, local potable, Colorado River potable, recycled, groundwater, and b) streams. *Data from these sources provide context as to which water source(s) most closely resemble surface waters with elevated dissolved solids.*

a)

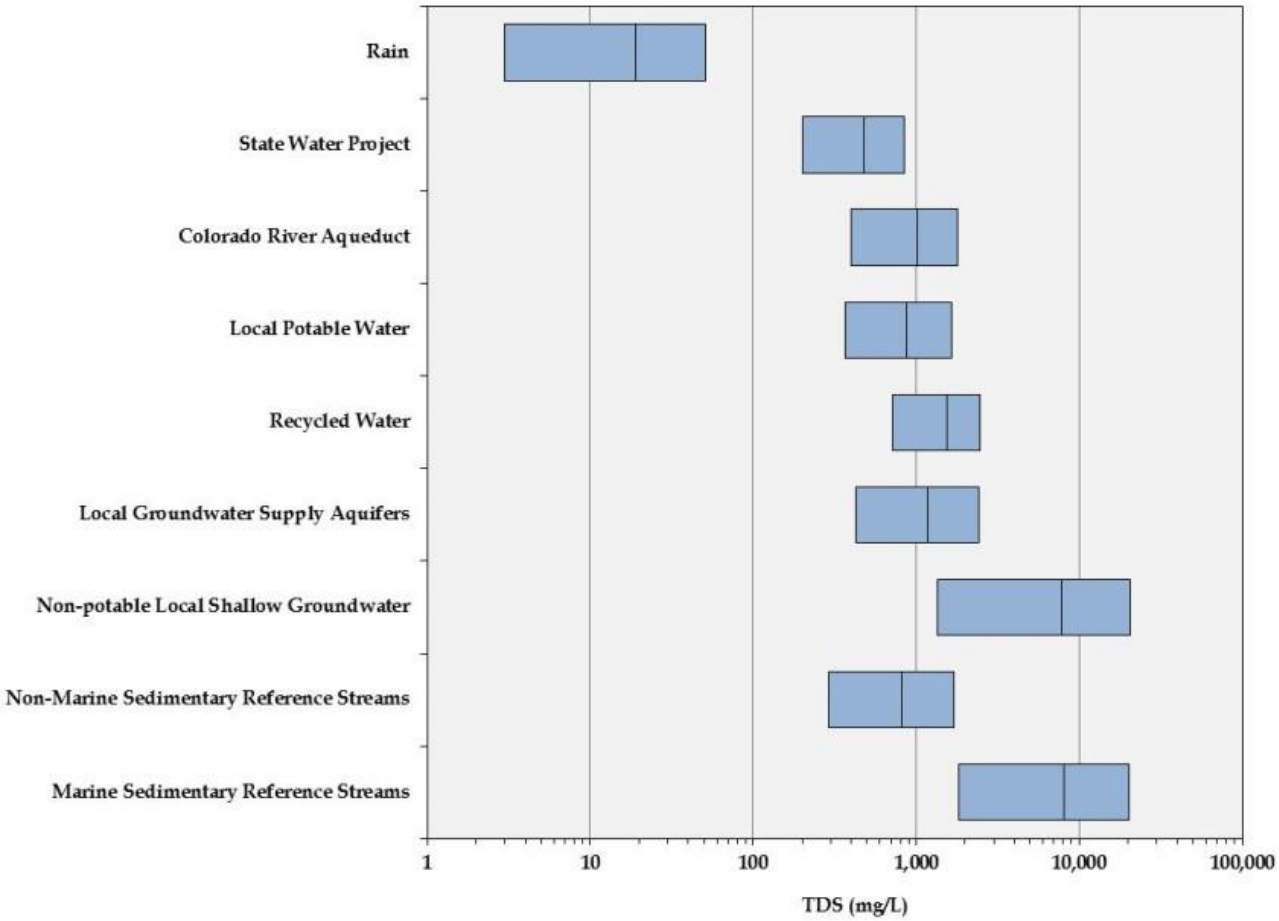

b)

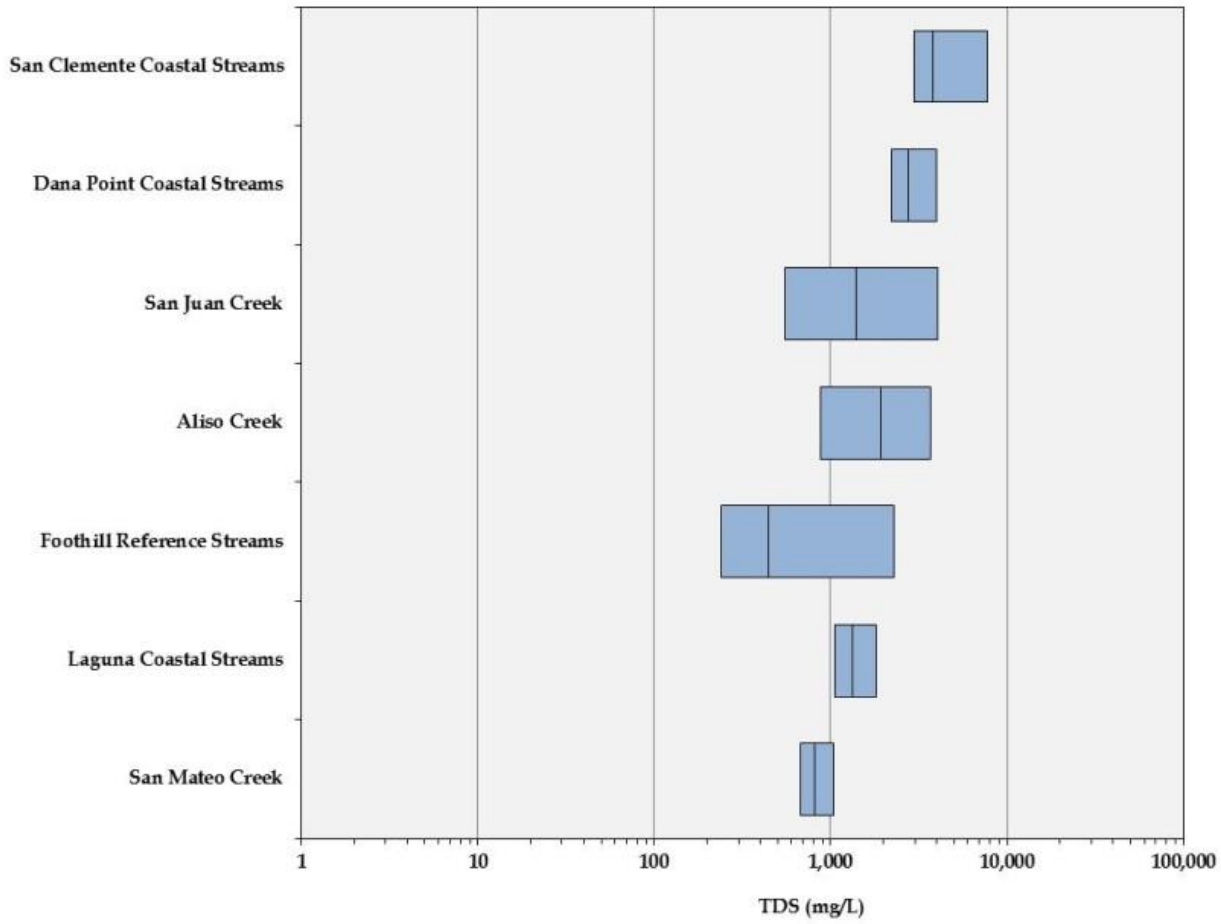
San Clemente Coastal Streams
Dana Point Coastal Streams
San Juan Creek
Aliso Creek
Foothill Reference Streams
Laguna Coastal Streams
San Mateo Creek
1
10
100
1,000
10,000
100,000
TDS (mg/L)

Figure 2.4.3: Ranges of dissolved solid concentrations (a) and loads (b) in Oso Creek in comparison to three reference streams of similar geology.

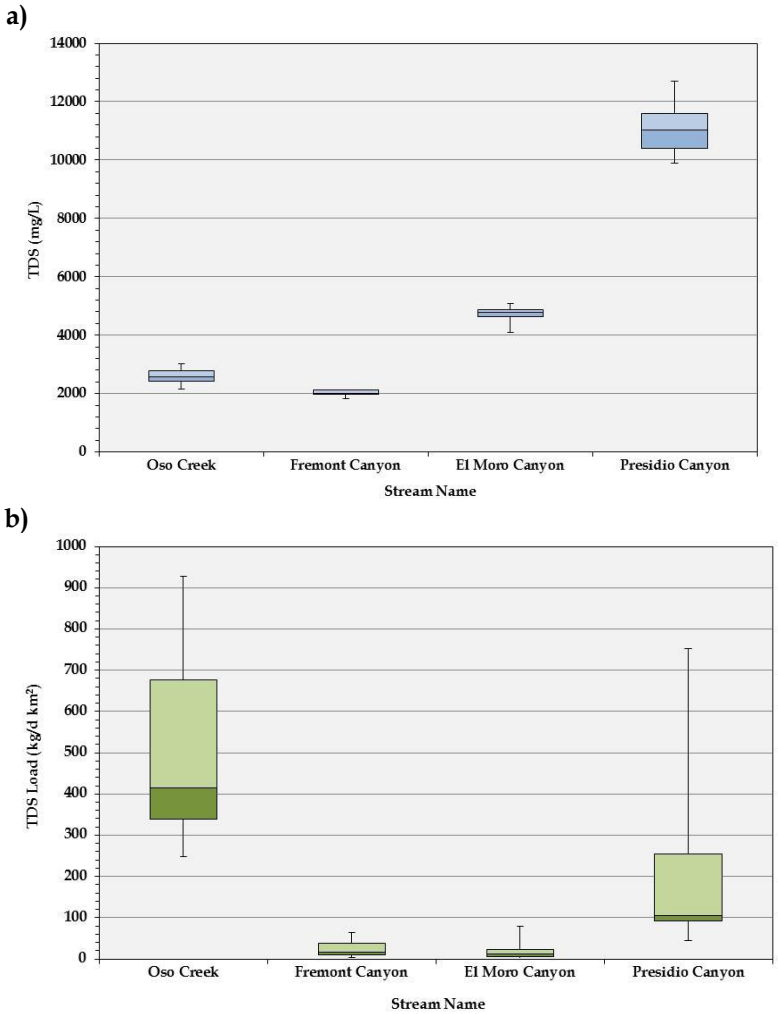

This study also compared shallow groundwater to the global meteoric water line, which describes the mean relationship between hydrogen and oxygen isotopes in water which has not been exposed to evaporation (**Figure 2.4.4**). The shallow groundwater in urban areas reflects conditions more similar to rainwater and reference streams than to an imported source of water.

Figure 2.4.4: Hydrogen and oxygen stable isotope compositions of shallow groundwater in urban creeks across south Orange County in comparison to rain, water from reference streams in undeveloped watersheds, and imported municipal water from Colorado River and the Sierra Nevada mountains.

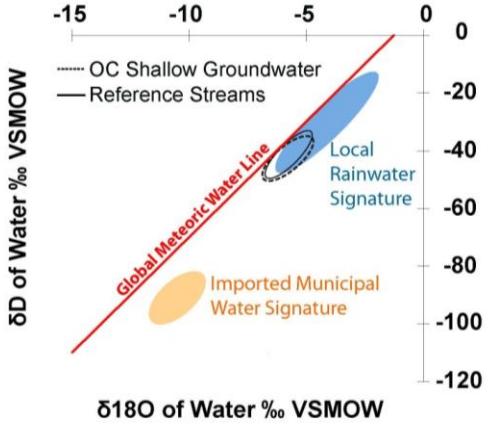

These three pieces of information have important implications for the Program's efforts to identify sources of dry weather flow, understand the underlying natural conditions in streams in the urbanized portions of South Orange County, and to then determine whether elevated dissolved solids in a particular watershed are an important management priority for the future.

2.4.2 Recommendations

- Conduct a mass balance study, even if at a crude level, to determine the extent to which the MS4 contributes to dissolved solid levels in the creeks
- Prepare a summary report on historic and contemporary conditions of dissolved solids across south Orange County
- Invest effort into understanding whether dissolved solids are important stressor on macroinvertebrate communities in the creeks to evaluate the environmental significance of elevated dissolved solid concentrations
- Continue evaluating changes in dissolved solids at key locations such as Oso Creek in concert with water conservation efforts to track changes in dissolved solids over time.

2.5 Nutrients

The Story: Nutrients

- Nutrient levels in South Orange County streams and channels are frequently above commonly used thresholds that suggest increased likelihood of nutrient impacts. In contrast, there are much less frequent occurrences of impacts, such as macroalgal overgrowth, due to excessive nutrient levels.
- Nutrient issues are not limited to the urban portion of the County; regional monitoring data show nutrient enrichment and impacts such as increased macroalgal cover and/or lower dissolved oxygen in streams and estuaries in undeveloped regions.
- The major point sources of nutrients have been controlled. Therefore, nonpoint and diffuse sources such as leaching from upland soils and intrusions from shallow groundwater are increasingly important.
- Nutrients can be readily transported in and out of various reservoirs (e.g., sediments, groundwater) and undergo complex biological transformation and cycling. This makes traditional pollutant control strategies less effective for nutrients.
- Improved management strategies may contribute to further progress, particularly in streams and channels, by accounting for site-specific conditions, promoting Low Impact Development, and accounting for broader regional sources.

2.5.1 A Complex Regional Problem

Elevated levels of nutrients have become an increasing national and regional concern in recent years because of their impacts on lakes, streams and estuaries. Nutrient enrichment leads to the overgrowth of algae in streams, (**Figure 2.5.1**) and estuaries (**Figure 2.5.2**) that can reduce dissolved oxygen, sometimes to the point of causing mortality to fish and other aquatic organisms. Dense algal mats can also cause aesthetic (visual and odor) impacts and impair beneficial uses such as boating and swimming. There is also concern that nutrient runoff has contributed to the observed increased incidence and severity of harmful algal blooms (HABs) in California and their toxic effects in the coastal ocean (**Figure 2.5.3**). For example, the Bight '08 Program found that anthropogenic nutrient inputs are co-located with algal bloom hotspots at subregional and seasonal / daily scales and onging regional studies are further investigating this potential connection. Finally, nutrients are involved in geochemical processes that can amplify ocean acidification impacts in estuaries.

Unlike most other pollutants, nutrients are involved in complex biological transformation and cycling processes (**Figure 2.5.4**) and storage in a variety of reservoirs. This complicates nutrient assessment and management in two important ways. First, nutrient impacts can persist even after inputs have been reduced or ended because nutrients stored in sediments, groundwater, and plants can move in and out of these reservoirs on a range of time scales. For example, studies conducted by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project and others have shown that nutrients cycle in and out of the sediments in bays and estuaries on a seasonal basis and (Fenn et al. 2010) showed that large portions of several vegetation types in California (e.g., chaparral, oak woodlands,

coastal sage scrub, annual grassland) exceed the "critical load" for nitrogen deposition. Excess loading of nitrogen from aerial deposition can cause shifts in the plant community by, for example, changing conditions to favor invasive grasses and other nutrient sensitive species. Where loadings exceed the amount that can be assimilated by plants, rainfall can more easily wash excess nutrients out of soils and into streams.

Figure 2.5.1: Nutrient enrichment causes overgrowth of algae in streams, particularly in warmer, low flow conditions. a) algal mats in a slow moving stream. *Urban and natural watershed areas can supply excessive nutrients, so algal overgrowth and its secondary impacts (e.g., low dissolved oxygen) occur in both urban channels (b) and streams in undeveloped open space (c).*

a)

b)

c)

Figure 2.5.2: Almost all estuarine segments in the Southern California Bight show some degradation on at least one of the three response indicators of eutrophication: macroalgal cover, phytoplankton, and dissolved oxygen concentration. *Adapted from Bight '08 program data.*

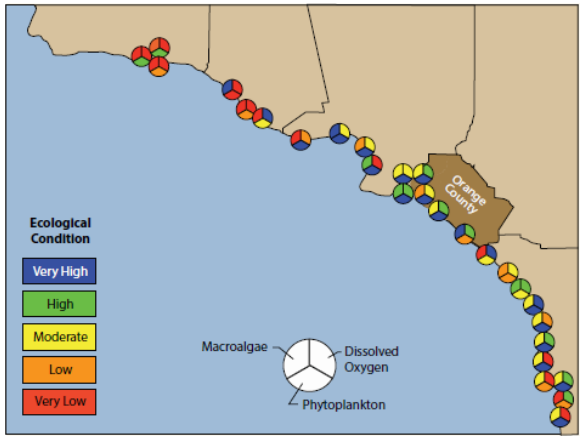

Figure 2.5.3: Bloom of the alga *Lingulodinium polyhedrum* in the coastal ocean off southern California. *This alga can be toxic to marine organisms.*

Figure 2.5.4: A graphical conceptual model of nutrient dynamics in a generalized estuarine system. *Nutrients derive from multiple sources, both natural and anthropogenic, spread across the watershed. Atmospheric deposition can exceed the carrying capacity of upland soils, leading to nutrient loading to streams during storm events. Nutrient loadings are higher in wet weather and they can be stored in and move through sediments, groundwater, and riparian and aquatic plants on different timescales. Because of these reservoirs, nutrients can require a lengthy period to move through the system and their impacts can continue long after inputs have been shut off. Note: Nutrients enter coastal systems through a variety of sources and pathways.*

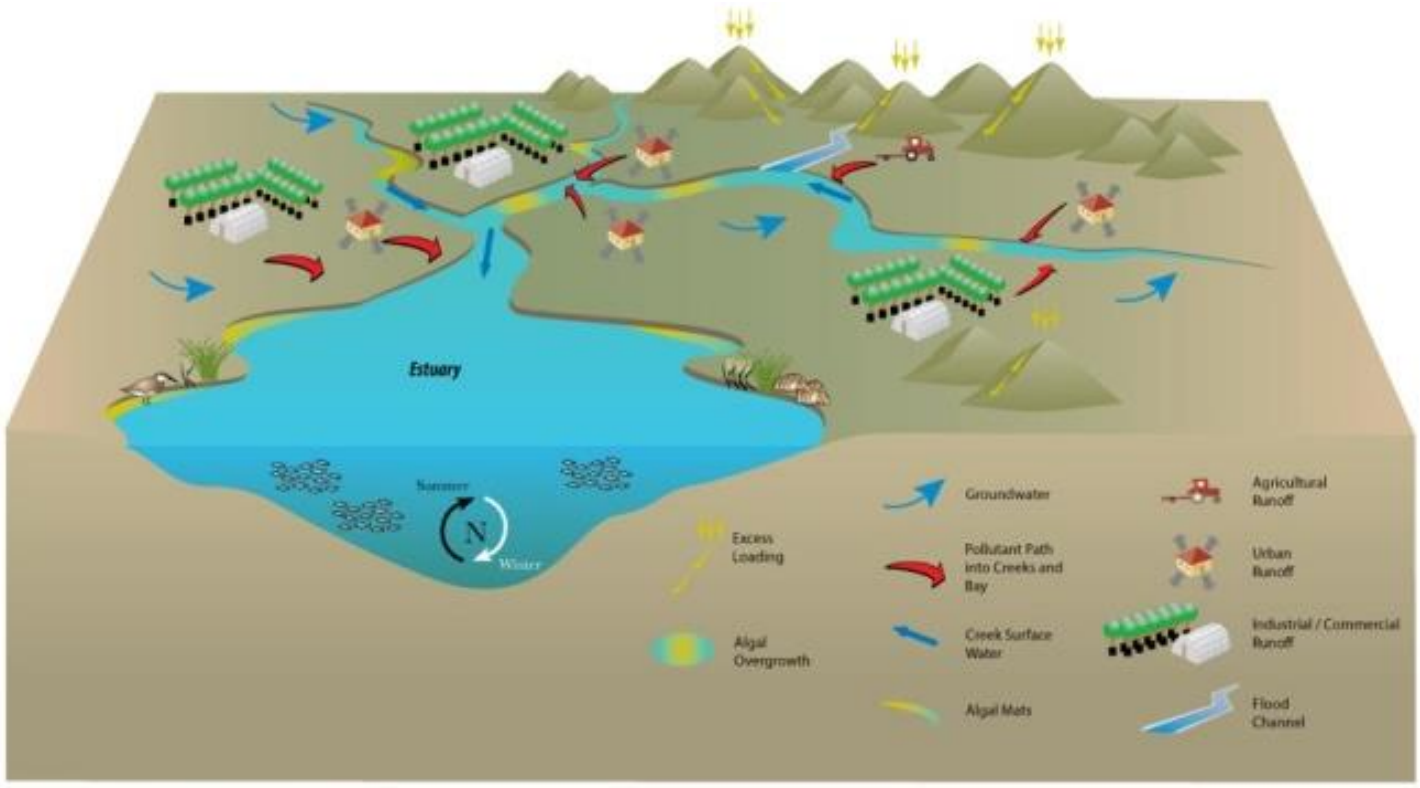

The second way in which nutrients differ from most other pollutants is that complex bio- and geochemical dynamics can cause very different effects at different locations or times in response to the same nutrient concentration or load. As a result, there is no consistent functional relationship between the exceedance of a single, numeric regulatory standard for nitrogen or phosphorus and the presence or severity of impacts from nutrient overenrichment.

2.5.2 Nutrient Patterns in South Orange County

The Program collects three types of data that help document the extent, severity, and changes over time in nutrient issues:

- Concentrations of nutrients and comparison of these data to commonly used thresholds(1 mg/l for total Nitrogen; 0.1 mg/L for total Phosphorus) that indicate likelihood of impacts
- The percent cover of algae, a measure of nutrient impacts on biological conditions in waterbodies
- Mass loads of nutrients at key mass emission stations

Figure 2.5.5a and **2.5.5b** shows that nutrients (total nitrogen and total phosphorus) commonly exceed thresholds in channels and that a frequency-based water quality index widely used in a number of monitoring and assessment programs has improved only slightly since 2000. While conditions are slightly better in dry weather in most years, the index values are consistently low (i.e., poor condition) in all years in both dry and wet weather.
However, this is not strictly an urban problem (see **Figures 2.5.1c and 2.5.6**). The Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) has for the past five years collected data from sites across southern California in urban, agricultural, and open (undeveloped) natural areas. The locations of SMC sites are selected randomly each year so that they can provide a statistically valid picture of regional conditions, which forms a valuable context for interpreting data from north County. **Figure 2.5.6** shows that targeted monitoring sites in South Orange County channels clustered in the lower end of the distribution (less than about 30% macroalgal cover) for the urban landuse. In other words, about half of the stream miles in southern California in the urban land use had a greater degree of macroalgal cover than did sites in channels in South Orange County. **Figure 2.5.6** also shows about half of the stream miles in southern California in the open (undeveloped) landuse had up to 20% macroalgal cover. Thus, while macroalgal cover is greater in the urban landuse, this problem also occurs in undeveloped streams in the region.

Figure 2.5.5 shows that elevated nutrient levels are pervasive in south County channels but **Figure 2.5.6** documents that the primary nutrient impact monitored in these channels, percent macroalgal cover, is at the lower end of the cumulative frequency distribution for the urban landuse in the region. Thus, nuisance algal growth is not always evident in streams when nutrients are above thresholds, which reflects the lack of a one-to-one correspondence between nutrient levels and impacts such as macroalgal cover and dissolved oxygen. Recognition of this issue is at the heart of the State Water Resources Control Board's attempt to develop a new approach to setting nutrient thresholds (see **Section 2.5.4** *New Management Approaches* below).

Figure 2.5.5: An overall index of the extent to which nutrients (total nitrogen and total phosphorus) meet thresholds in channels and outfalls, in both dry (a) and wet (b) weather is low (which means poor conditions) and has remained low over the monitoring period. *The index integrates the number of indicators and the percentage of samples higher than thresholds in each year, and the average magnitude of such excursions (CCME 2001). It provides a score, scaled from 0 - 100, that can readily be tracked over time. Note: Nutrients regularly exceed standards in channels in both wet and dry weather.*

Figure 2.5.6: The cumulative frequency distribution function of macroalgal cover in the three landuse types sampled by the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition's (SMC) regional program. *Fifty percent of the stream miles in the open landuse had about 20% or less macroalgal cover, while about 50% of the stream miles in the urban landuse had about 30% or less macroalgal cover. The majority of the County's targeted sites (situated along the X axis) had less than 30% macroalgal cover.*

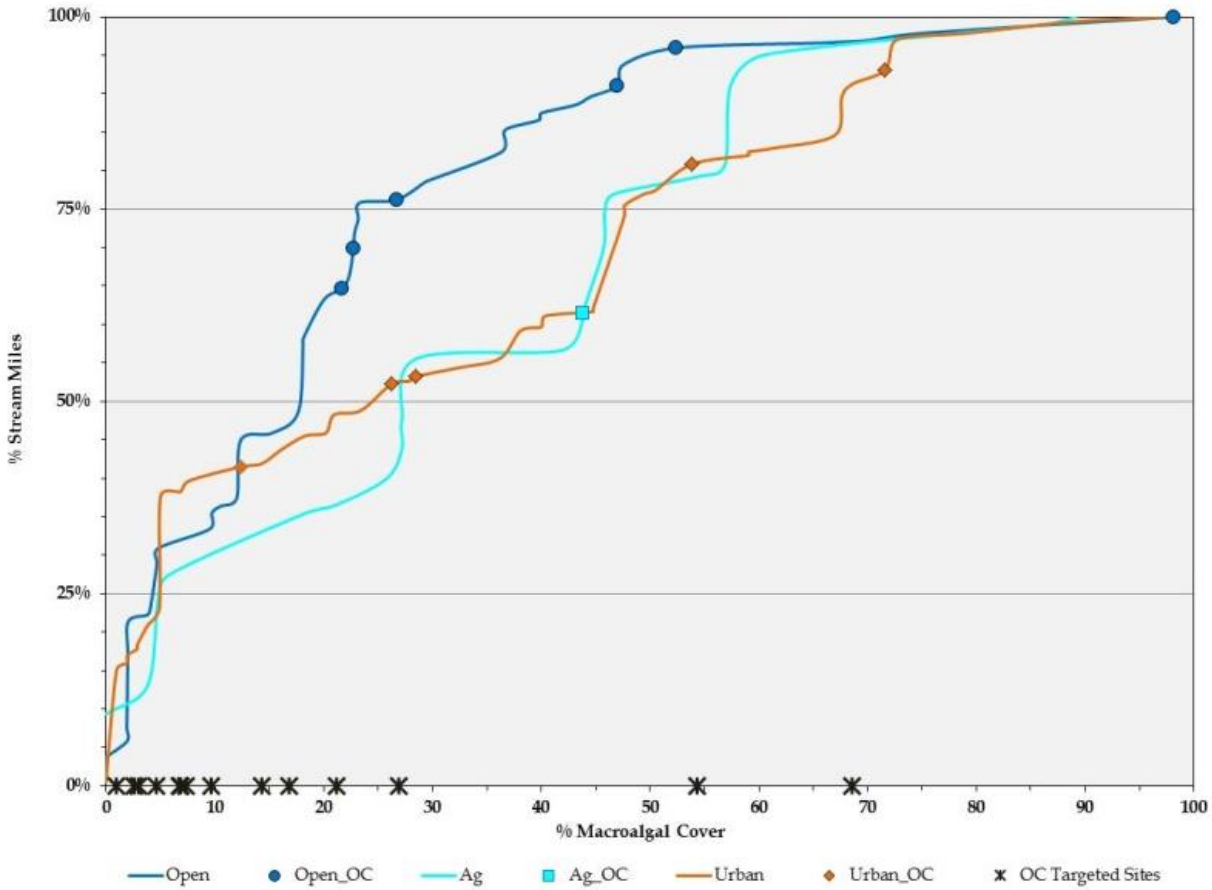

2.5.3 Nutrient Sources

As with many pollutants, the focus on sources of nutrient inputs has gradually shifted from distinct point sources to more widespread and diffuse sources as point sources have been identified, targeted for management action, and removed or reduced. Natural areas such as chaparral, oak woodlands, coastal sage scrub, and annual grassland can also be important sources of nutrient loading, particularly in wet weather. These areas have accumulated excess nutrients from aerial deposition (e.g., nitrogen oxides in smog) which can leach from soils during rain events. **Figure 2.5.7** shows that concentrations of nutrients in wet weather runoff from undeveloped open space are similar to those in runoff from urban sites. As a result, a narrow focus on urban sources of nutrients will miss an important category of inputs.

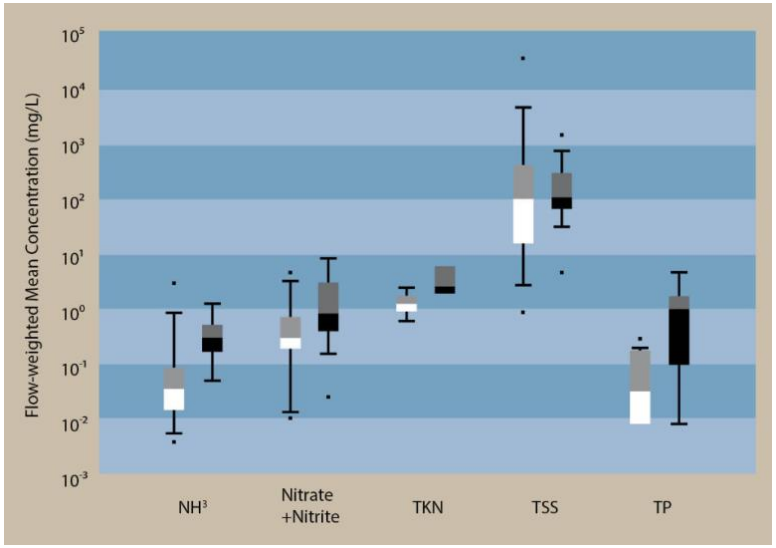

Figure 2.5.7: Wet weather flow-weighted mean concentrations of several forms of nutrients at urban (shaded boxes) and undeveloped open space (clear boxes) sites, as measured in the SCCWRP Natural Loadings Study. *These data document that natural areas are sources of nutrients at concentrations that are similar in some cases to those in runoff from urban sites. Boxes indicate the 25th and 75th percentiles and error bars indicate the 10th and 89th percentiles. From Stein and Yoon (2007).*

2.5.4 New Management Approaches

Improved knowledge about the lack of a tight correlation between nutrient levels and nutrient impacts, and about the importance of diffuse sources in open areas and in groundwater, has prompted the development of new management approaches at both the statewide and regional / local levels that more accurately measure and address the risk of impairment. For example, the State Water Resources Control Board's Nutrient Numeric Endpoint (NNE) project is developing methods (**Figure 2.5.8**) to derive a maximum allowable nutrient concentration in a particular stream reach, reservoir, or estuary based on local factors such as temperature, irradiance, and flow. The NNE's goal is to ensure that the key ecological indicators of macroalgae and dissolved oxygen remain within acceptable bounds.

Figure 2.5.8: The main user interface for the current version of the freshwater Nutrient Numeric Endpoint (NNE) biomass estimation spreadsheet tool. *In this figure, data fields are loaded with example data for illustrative purposes.*

USER INPUTS

Site:	
Analyst:	
Date:	

Nutrient Concentrations (mg/L)

	Average	Minimum	Maximum
Ammonia-N	0.03	0.02	0.05
Nitrite-N	0.001	0.001	0.001
Nitrate-N	0.14	0.05	0.2
Organic N	0.32	0.1	1
Total N (calc)	0.491	0.171	1.251
Inorganic P	0.0062	0.003	0.01
Organic P	0.0036	0.002	0.01
Total P (calc)	0.0098	0.005	0.02

Unshaded Solar Radiation (cal/cm^2/d)

	Average	Minimum	Maximum
Enter manually	614	561	649
Estimate	Latitude	Month Range	
	37.00	May	Aug

Stream Inputs

Stream Depth (m)	1
Stream Velocity (m/s)	0.3
Water Temperature (°C)	20.0
Days of Accrual (optional)	80
Canopy Closure	0% / 20% / 40% / 80%

Method & Target Selection

Select Method:	Revised QUAL2K, benthic chl a
Target Benthic Chl a (mg/m^2)	100
Corresponding Algal Density (g/m^2 AFDW)	40

California Benthic Biomass Tool, v12 (July 2006)

RESULTS

Less than or equal to Target
Greater than Target

Method	Max algal density, ave conditions (g/m^2 AFDW)	Benthic chlorophyll a estimate (mg/m^2)
Standard QUAL2K	53	133
Revised QUAL2K	45	112
Revised QUAL2K with accrual adj	32	79
Dodds '97, mean Chl a	13	32
Dodds '97, max Chl a	36	91
Dodds '02, mean Chl a	7	17
Dodds '02, max Chl a	35	86

Max algal contribution to DO deficit (mg/L)	1.39

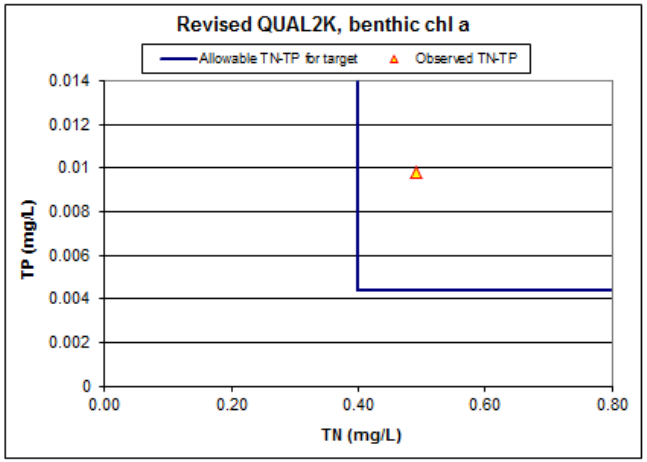

2.5.5 Recommendations

Past progress in identifying and controlling sources of contamination, the availability of a long time series of monitoring data, and the development of new monitoring and assessment tools provide the basis for this review of existing nutrient programs with the goal of improving their utility and efficiency. The following recommendations stem from a data-driven, risk prioritization approach that views monitoring, assessment, research, and management actions as a portfolio of related actions.

- Conduct an assessment of sources and practices that input to the MS4, to assess the significance of each to downstream issues.
- Continue identifying opportunities to reduce and prevent flows in dry weather.
- Pilot a regional mass balance nutrient model, even if elementary, to help prioritize monitoring and management attention; the Newport Bay watershed and SCCWRP coastal ocean nutrient mass balance models provide useful examples.
- Use available time series of data to streamline monitoring to improve its statistical and economic efficiency. Sampling effort could be reduced by identifying stations that essentially mimic each other and/or by reducing the spatial and/or temporal intensity of sampling. Monitoring could shift to a sentinel program with a lower frequency of monitoring intended to ensure conditions do not worsen.

2.6 Toxicity

The Story: Toxicity

- Toxicity in freshwater channels in all conditions (aquatic, sediment, wet and dry weather) occurs at low levels and is sporadic, occurring at different locations at different times and varying unpredictably across test species.
- Aquatic toxicity in dry weather occurs in open (undeveloped) areas at levels equivalent to those in urban areas; suggesting that dry weather toxicity is not driven predominantly by urban pollutants.
- There are no apparent trends in toxicity over time.
- Metals, except for some instances of elevated copper, are at low levels and do not appear to contribute to aquatic toxicity in freshwater.
- The primary source of toxicity appears to be pesticides, with evidence that pyrethroids contribute to sediment toxicity.
- Use of organophosphate pesticides has declined virtually to zero but use of pyrethroid pesticides has increased and exceedances of thresholds for pyrethroid pesticides are high.
- Reported pesticide use in the County has declined from just over 2 million pounds a year in 1998 to just under 1 million pounds in 2011, due primarily to reduced use of indoor fumigants.
- There is a large data gap in our knowledge of retail pesticide sales and use.
- Pesticide use (which is regulated directly at the state and federal levels) presents a moving target for management because of the continued introduction of new products; the most effective management strategies are to continue to reduce dry weather runoff/flows and support education and outreach efforts to reduce pesticide use and runoff.

2.6.1 Low but Puzzling Patterns in Toxicity

Since the publication of Rachel Carson's Silent Spring in 1962, concerns about the potentially destructive impacts of chemicals released into the environment have expanded, supported by an increasingly sophisticated understanding of their impacts and modes of action. Environmental monitoring now provides a range of tools, including sensitive sampling for specific chemicals at very low levels and toxicity tests (**Figure 2.6.1**) that integrate the effects on organisms of multiple chemicals in ambient water and sediments. These tools can indicate the potential for toxic effects before they become major events and provide the means for tracking and managing the distribution and impacts of anthropogenic chemicals.

Figure 2.6.1: The water flea *Ceriodaphnia* which is commonly used as a laboratory test organism in both acute and chronic aquatic toxicity tests

The Program's monitoring efforts to assess aquatic ecosystem health include a range of toxicity tests (**Table 2.2.2**) including aquatic tests in both dry and wet weather as well as toxicity tests on sediment collected from streams and channels. These tests use a variety of test organisms sensitive to different types of chemicals include and assess both acute (i.e., survival / death) and chronic (i.e., reproduction / growth) endpoints to document a range of potential toxic effects. **Table 2.2.2** summarizes the results of 2548 separate toxicity tests performed since 2003. The overall level of toxicity is low but is highest in wet weather. Winter storms wash accumulated contaminants off land surfaces and the first flush of storms is known to have higher levels of contamination. In addition, some contaminants, particularly synthetic pyrethroids, which are an increasingly common pesticide, bind to sediments where, depending on their solubility, they may be a primary cause of aquatic and/or sediment toxicity in urban streams (Holmes et al. 2008). However, the occurrence of toxicity is highly variable, shifting from site to site at different sampling times; a careful examination of the Program's data shows no consistent spatial patterns or trends over time. The relatively low level of toxicity, combined with the fact it appears sporadically, makes it difficult to control.

Table 2.2.2 (Repeated): Summary of the Program's toxicity testing in South Orange County since from 2003 - 2012, an effort that includes 2548 tests on multiple species from a range of times, locations, and conditions. *Note: Toxicity levels are generally low except for one organism in wet weather that is susceptible to pesticides.*

Test Species	Dry Weather		
	n	Toxic	Nontoxic
Americamysis bahia	391	34%	66%
Strongylocentrotus purpuratus	179	5%	95%
Ceriodaphnia dubia	569	20%	80%
Pimephales promelas	64	9%	91%
Hyalella azteca	224	11%	89%
Overall	1593	18%	82%

The Program also has the benefit of comparing data from its sites in South Orange County to a collection of sites from across southern California sampled by the regional Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC). The locations of SMC sites are selected randomly each year so that they can provide a statistically valid picture of regional background conditions, which forms a valuable context for interpreting data from South Orange County.

A summary of the past five years of SMC aquatic toxicity testing data (**Table 2.2.3**, repeated below for convenience) shows puzzling patterns. Acute toxicity (i.e., mortality) occurs in only a small fraction of stream miles in both open and urban landuses. In contrast, chronic toxicity (i.e., reduced reproduction) is more prevalent in the open landuse than the urban landuse. There is chronic toxicity present in the urban landuse, but in a much smaller portion of stream miles than in undeveloped open space. These results suggest that there are sources of toxicity that are more widely spread throughout the region and may not necessarily be directly associated with urban runoff. Speculation has focused on aerial deposition of airborne contaminants or natural factors such as high conductivity or turbidity. For example, a special study conducted by the Program in the Oso Creek watershed found that high levels of dissolved solids (see **Section 2.4** on dissolved solids, above), which can be toxic to aquatic species, derived from natural geologic formations and had increased in recent decades as development patterns caused the

groundwater table to rise. However, no regionwide followup studies on the SMC's findings have to date been planned or conducted.

In addition to the generally low toxicity found in inland channels, the Program's toxicity testing in the surfzone up- and downcoast of stormwater discharge points has found virtually no toxicity in the nearshore marine environment.

Table 2.2.3: Summary of aquatic toxicity results from the past five years of Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) samples from random sites across the southern California region. *Sites were located in both open (i.e., undeveloped) and urban landuse types. The large majority of stream miles were nontoxic for acute toxicity (i.e., survival) in both landuse categories, with an equivalent amount of sporadic background toxicity in both open and urban landuses. The majority of stream miles were toxic for chronic toxicity (i.e., reproduction) in the open landuse, a strikingly different pattern than seen in the urban landuse.*

	% Stream Miles	
	Open	**Urban**
Ceriodaphnia Survival		
Toxic	2.1	2.4
Nontoxic	97.9	97.6
Ceriodaphnia Reproduction		
Toxic	63.0	37.4
Nontoxic	37.0	62.6

2.6.2 Metals not a Source of Toxicity

Toxicity is a useful indicator of ecological impacts but toxicity test results by themselves do not identify the specific pollutants or other stressors responsible for toxicity. Instead they can indicate the general category of pollutants, such as metals or organic pesticides, contributing to toxicity. The Program therefore combines three complementary lines of evidence to attempt to isolate the cause(s) of toxicity:

- Correlation between toxicity test results and chemical concentrations in the waters and sediments collected for toxicity tests
- Comparison of these chemical concentrations to regulatory standards in the California Toxics Rule (CTR) which are based on laboratory studies of test organisms' sensitivity to specific chemicals
- More detailed analyses of ambient water and sediments, called Toxicity Investigation Evaluations (TIEs), that sequentially remove classes of chemicals to determine whether toxicity drops in concert

Unfortunately, these studies have not succeeded in clearly identifying the sources of toxicity in the County's streams and channels. The sporadic nature of the toxicity signal makes it difficult to follow up on, correlations are inconsistent, and TIE methods have technical limitations that make their results less specific than desired. However, these methods have succeeded in ruling out metals as a source of toxicity and suggesting that the observed persistent toxicity patterns in the test species evaluated in urban streams and channels is due to organic compounds, likely pesticides.

Exceedances of CTR standards for metals are consistently low in both dry and wet weather (**Figure 2.6.2**) and there is no apparent trend over time. While copper and cadmium account for the large majority of these limited exceedances, neither metal is correlated with the occurrence of toxicity in streams and channels and has not been identified as a cause of freshwater toxicity in TIEs. This conclusion matches findings from the SMC's regional program (see **Table 2.2.3**), a regional

Figure 2.6.2: An overall index of the extent to which metals meet regulatory standards in channels and embayments is high (meaning few exceedances) and has remained steady since 2003, in all samples for both dry (a) and wet (b) weather. *This index accounts for the number of metals that exceed standards in each year, the percentage of individual samples that exceed standards, and the average magnitude of any such exceedances (CCME 2001). It provides a score, scaled from 0 - 100, that can readily be tracked over time.*

a)

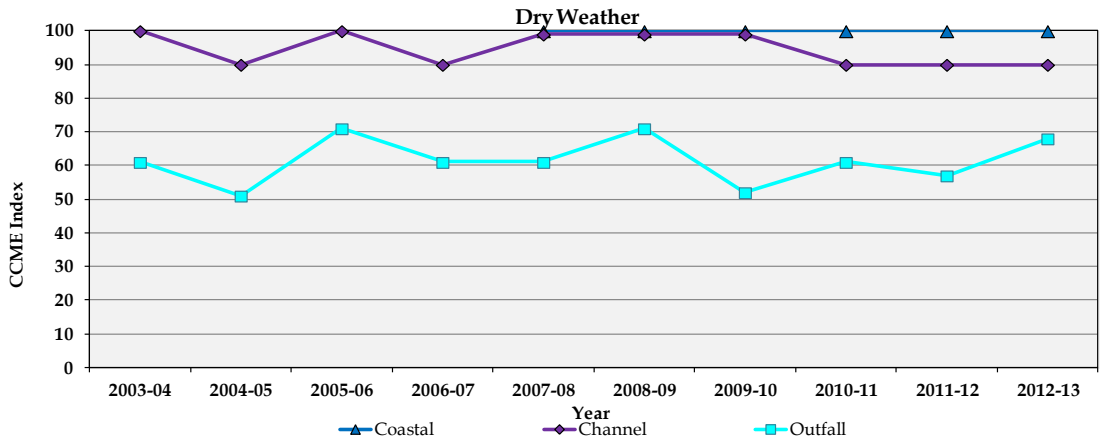

b)

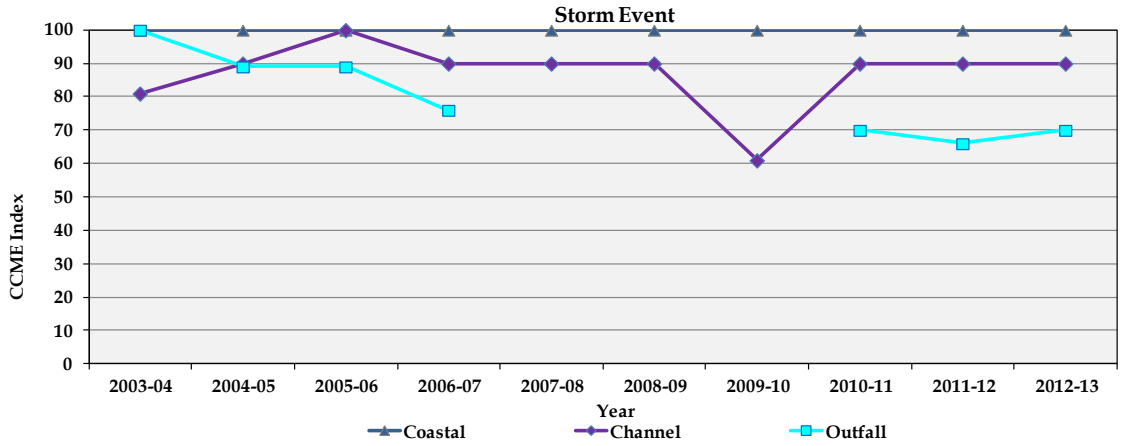

study of loadings from natural areas (**Figure 2.6.3**), as well as from watershed monitoring programs in the San Gabriel River and Los Angeles River watersheds.

While copper is a concern in harbors, the 2002 TMDL for Toxic Pollutants in San Diego Creek and Newport Bay estimated that antifouling paint on boat hulls represents nearly 90% of the loading of copper to the Bay. In addition, a Bight '08 study of discharges to Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) (Schiff et al. 2011) found no significant differences between post storm metals concentration at ASBS discharge sites and at reference drainages. There was some evidence for a slight increase in copper at ASBS discharge sites but this may be due to particular coastal sources such as harbors and coastal developments with copper architectural features.

2.6.3 A Localized Source of Copper

A history of persistent exceedances of regulatory thresholds for copper in the Irvine Cove community triggered a detailed, two-year special study to identify and prioritize sources of copper for future source control efforts. This cooperative effort between the County and the City of Laguna Beach included additional sampling of stormwater runoff at multiple locations along with field reconnaissance to identify potential sources of copper. This information helped focus targeted sampling at specific potential sources to rule them in or out and characterize their contribution to copper levels in runoff. The study showed that copper was concentrated in runoff from Irvine Cove below the Pacific Coast Highway, a spatial pattern that ruled out brake pad dust as a major source. Further reconnaissance focused attention on residential architectural copper uses such as roofs, rain gutters, and flashing (**Figure 2.6.4**). Sampling during a storm event of runoff from homes with and without architectural copper features showed that the average level of copper in runoff from homes with copper features was nearly ten times higher than copper in runoff

Figure 2.6.3: Wet weather flow-weighted mean concentrations of metals at urban (shaded boxes) and undeveloped open space (clear boxes) sites, as measured in the regional study of runoff characteristics from natural drainages. *These data document that natural areas are sources of metals, although concentrations in runoff from natural drainages are somewhat lower than those at urban sites. Boxes indicate the 25th and 75th percentiles and error bars indicate the 10th and 89th percentiles. Dots represent extreme values.*

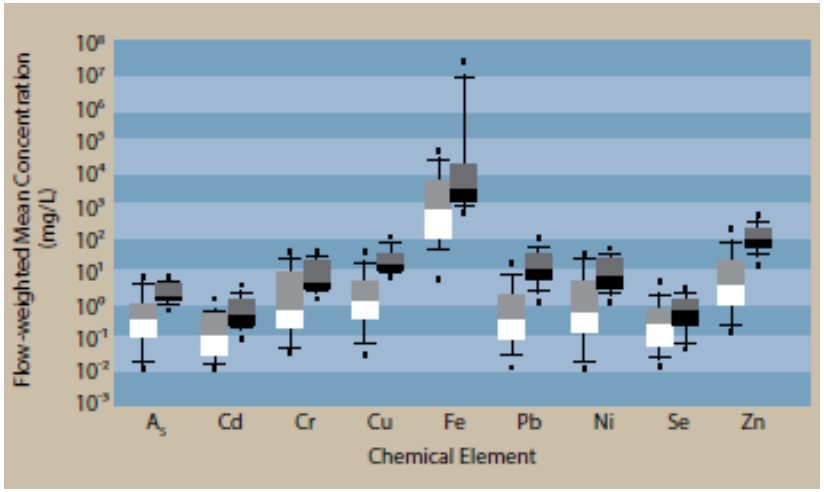

from homes without copper, and nearly six times the regulatory action level. Maximum levels of copper were more than 1000 times higher. This information is useful in ruling out other sources and highlights the difficulty of controlling all sources of contaminants from urbanized watersheds.

Figure 2.6.4: Aerial photograph of a portion of the Irvine Cove drainage area identifying various types of structural architectural copper uses.

2.6.4 Trends in Pesticide Use

While pesticides have been implicated as a cause of both aquatic and sediment toxicity, it has been extremely difficult to confirm their role largely because of technical challenges associated with TIEs. There are hundreds of pesticides in current use, neither certified laboratory methods nor toxic thresholds exist for many of these, and legacy pesticides such as DDT are still present in the environment. In addition, the population of pesticides in use changes continually over time in response to new regulatory requirements and increasing knowledge of their targets' physiology (**Figure 2.6.5**). Organochlorine pesticides (e.g., DDT, chlordane) were banned and replaced by organophosphate pesticides (e.g., diazinon and chlorpyrifos), whose use was tightly restricted and were in turn replaced by the synthetic pyrethroids (e.g., permethrin). Most recently, policies have tightened the use of pyrethroids, opening a door for increased use of fipronil. Newer pesticides are often toxic at much lower levels than older pesticides (e.g., pyrethroids exhibit toxic effects at the parts per trillion level), requiring the development of increasingly sensitive methods with lower detection limits. In addition, new pesticides often change the nature of toxicity and the types of organisms affected. This illustrates a core problem in pesticide monitoring, assessment, and management – the ever-changing cast of characters that pose a constant challenge to monitoring methods and the understanding of toxic processes.

Figure 2.6.5 shows that the use of organophosphate pesticides (chlorpyrifos and diazinon) has declined substantially since the early 1990s, even before their use in residential applications was banned in 2001 and 2004, respectively. Available data from the Program's monitoring efforts shows that, as a result, the exceedance index for organophosphate pesticides has increased (i.e., improved conditions) significantly in dry weather and to a lesser degree in wet weather (**Figure 2.6.6**). The slower rate of improvement in wet weather suggests that there may be reservoirs of these pesticides still present. Because agricultural uses must be reported and the reported use of these pesticides has declined to virtually zero (**Figure 2.6.5**), it is unlikely that still-permitted uses of these two pesticides are the source of the remaining wet weather exceedances. In contrast, the exceedance index for pyrethroid pesticides in wet weather is quite low (i.e., poor conditions), reflecting their increased use.

Figure 2.6.5: Trends in the use of the two most widely used organophosphate pesticides, diazinon and chlorpyrifos, and permethrin, the most widely used of the newer synthetic pyrethroids. *The organophosphates have virtually disappeared from the County after their residential use was banned by the USEPA, in 2001 for chlorpyrifos and 2004 for diazinon. Trends for all three pesticides are significant at the p <0.001 level.*

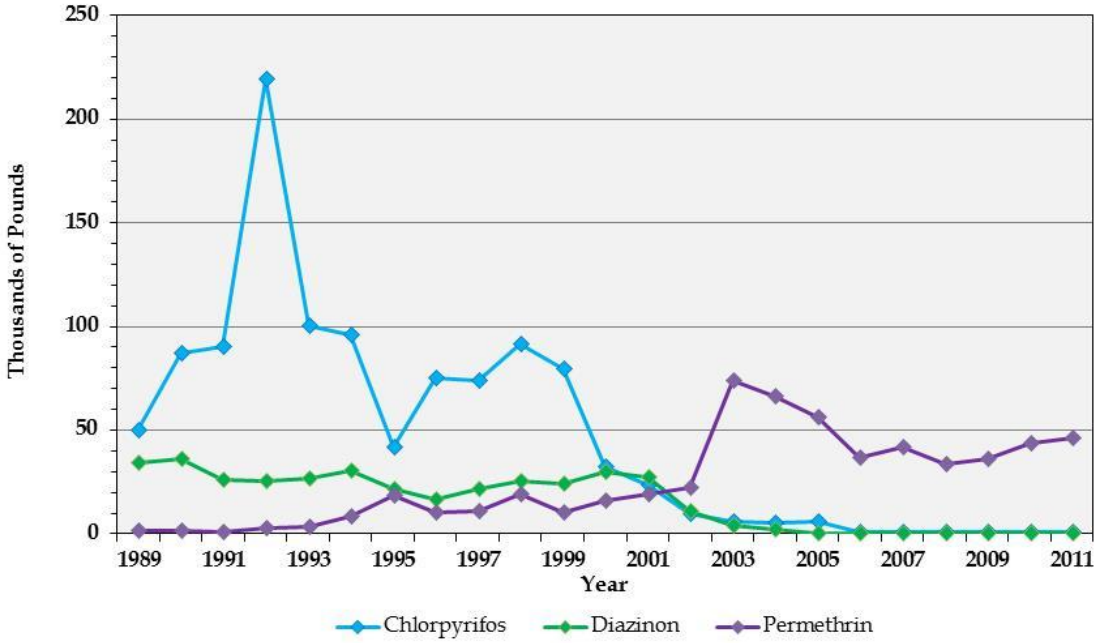

Figure 2.6.6: Trends over time in the exceedance index for a) organophosphate pesticides in dry weather and b) both organophosphate and pyrethroid pesticides in wet weather. *Higher values of the index indicate better conditions. Organophosphate pesticides reach an index value of 100 (no exceedances) in dry weather (a) and remain there, a trend significant at the p <0.001 level; pyrethroid exceedances appear in 2010 and increase quickly. While there are remaining exceedances for organophosphate pesticides in wet weather (b), the overall relationship between trends in the two types of pesticides reflects that in dry weather.*

a)

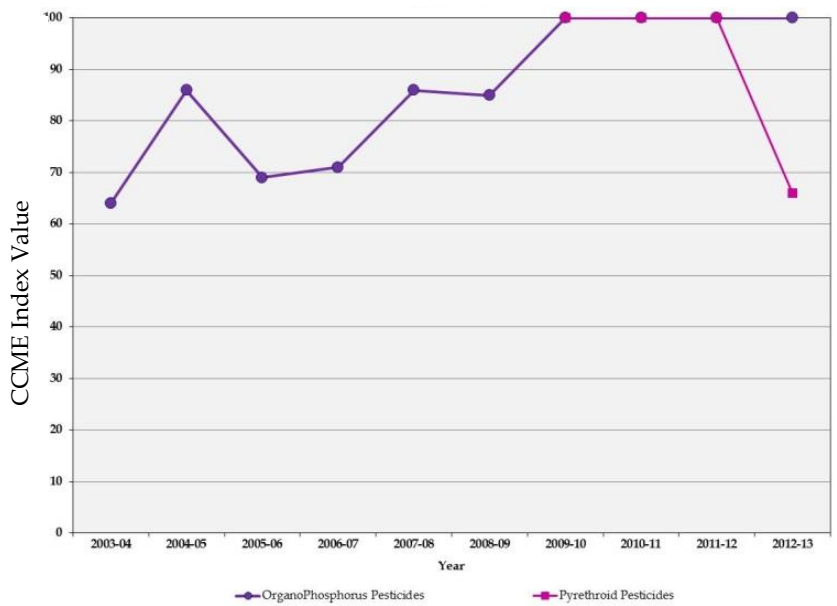

b)

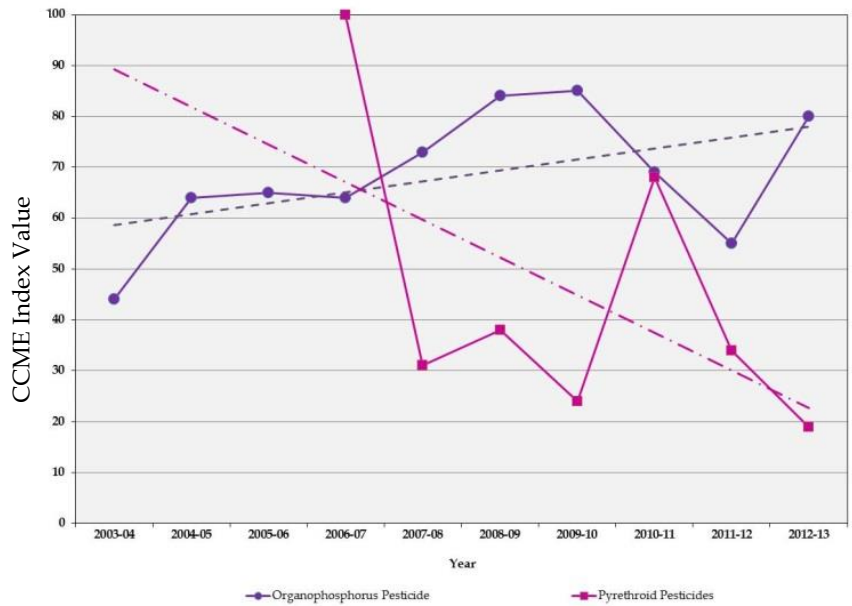

Despite the challenges of assessing pesticides' impacts in waterbodies, we do know that total reported pesticide use in Orange County has declined dramatically since 1998 (**Figure 2.6.7**). Inspection of detailed annual reports on the California Department of Pesticide Regulation's (CDPR) website shows this is due to declines in the use of glyphosate (i.e., Roundup) and a set of indoor fumigants used, for example, in termite treatment of homes and other structures. Glyphosate is an herbicide that is applied in the environment and there are some concerns about its potential water quality impacts. Indoor fumigants, in contrast, are not applied outdoors, degrade relatively quickly, and vent to the atmosphere. Because it has extended over nearly 15 years, this decline is likely due to a combination of causes, including changes in the real estate market (fumigation is required as a condition of sale), growing concern about health effects of toxic compounds, the greater use of spot applications of pesticides, and the increased availability of alternative non-pesticide treatments for indoor and structural pests.

The CDPR data show that large declines in pesticide use are possible, and provide promise that continued education and improved policy can contribute to environmental improvement. However, the chemicals that contributed most to the decline shown in **Figure 2.6.7** are not those (e.g., pyrethroids, fipronil) most often implicated in environmental toxicity. Further examination of the CDPR database would be needed to determine whether the aggregate amount of reported environmentally toxic pesticide applications has also declined in recent years. More importantly, there is a large and significant data gap related to retail purchases at hardware, gardening, and home improvement stores. Sales at these outlets are not reported to the CDPR and methods to reliably

Figure 2.6.7: Total reported pesticide use in Orange County, drawn from the California Department of Pesticide Regulation's website (www.cdpr. ca.gov). *The amount applied annually has declined by over 50% since 1998 (regression significant at p <0.001). Note: Overall pesticide use appears to be declining.*

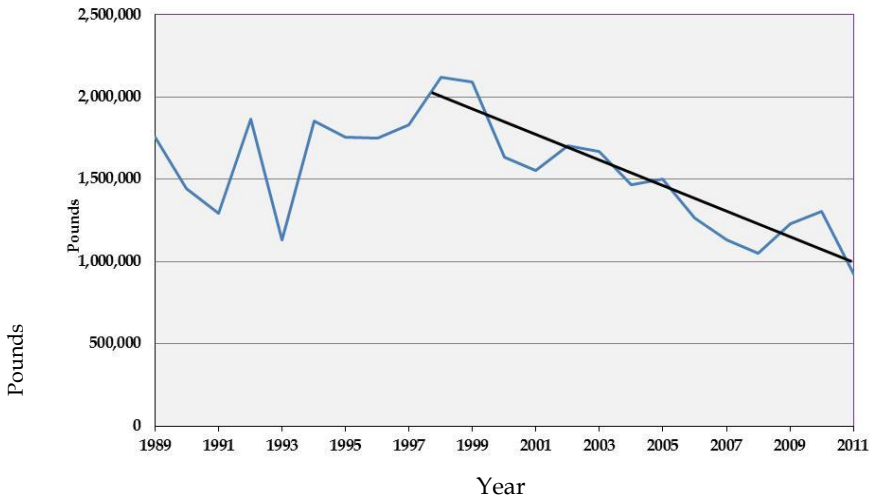

capture these data have not yet been developed.
Continued efforts to expand the scope of pesticide sales / use reporting and to improve education on proper application and the use of effective alternatives (e.g., botanical oils) could reduce the loading of pesticides to the County's water bodies. For example, CDPR has developed new regulations for pyrethroid application that should substantially reduce pyrethroids in urban runoff. Such efforts will be amplified by the continuing focus on water conservation to reduce dry weather runoff (e.g., through Low Impact Development practices) and on reducing overuse to minimize or prevent toxicity in wet weather runoff, which are the two delivery

pathways for moving pesticides from the landscape to water bodies.

2.6.5 Recommendations

Past progress in identifying and controlling sources of contamination, the availability of a long time series of monitoring data, and the development of new monitoring and assessment tools provide the basis for this review of existing toxicity monitoring programs with the goal of improving their utility and efficiency. The following recommendations stem from a data-driven, risk prioritization approach that views monitoring, assessment, research, and management actions as a portfolio of related actions.

- Reassess management concerns and priorities about metals impacts in freshwater channels, bays and estuaries, and the nearshore coastal zone.
- To the extent that metals, particularly copper, remain a concern because of potential impacts in bays and harbors, recognize that inputs from antifouling paint, which are not an urban runoff issue, are likely a more important source than watershed input.
- Improve information on the use of pesticides in the County, particularly by the largest applicators
- Work with other interested parties to fill the data gap related to retail sales of pesticides.
- Examine the CDPR database to develop a more thorough picture of trends in reported pesticide use.
- Use this information to expand and focus cooperate outreach efforts about proper pesticide application and the use of alternatives such as botanical oils that are effective, but nonlethal, insect deterrents.
- Use available data to streamline monitoring and improve its statistical and economic efficiency. Consider reducing the current focus on metals monitoring and targeting pesticide monitoring on less expensive representative constituents or surrogates. Consider reducing the frequency of sampling for sediment associated constituents to the Bight Program's sampling frequency.
- Given the overall low level of observed toxicity, consider increasing the use of adaptive responses (e.g., TIEs and other types of causal assessment) in place of intensive routine monitoring.
- Continue taking advantage of opportunities to reduce dry weather runoff to channels.
- Continue the productive relationship the University of California's South Coast Research and Extension Center and take advantage of opportunities for its Director to communicate the stormwater management perspective to CDPR.

2.7 Reconsideration of Monitoring Program Elements

The Story: Revisiting Program Designs

- The designs of two program elements deserve reconsideration because of increased knowledge, improved monitoring and assessment tools, and shifting management priorities.
- Such reconsideration and adaptation is fully in the spirit of the Regional Board's recently adopted Framework for Monitoring and Assessment.
- The Coastal Ambient Program has served its purpose and documented that coastal stormwater discharges are not causing any meaningful exceedances or impacts in the very nearshore coastal zone.
- The Bight Program's regional assessment of the effects of stormwater discharges on protected areas at larger spatial scales is a more effective approach to answering questions about the potential impacts of stormwater discharges.
- Efforts to reduce dry weather flow, in part through water conservation and reclamation efforts have produced substantial declines in the amount of dry weather stormwater discharge.
- These reductions have resulted in concomitant reductions in the loads of a range of problematic constituents and represent an effective means of controlling pollution from urban runoff.

2.7.1 Coastal Ambient Monitoring has Served Its Purpose

The potential impacts of coastal stormwater discharges on the marine ecosystem have long been a concern because of the pollutants they carry to the ocean. Impacts could occur at the point of initial discharge where they are most concentrated and/or at larger distances as discharge plumes mix into the coastal ocean.

The Program's Coastal Ambient monitoring effort samples directly in front of and at a short distance up- and downcoast of key discharge points. It is designed to determine whether stormwater pollutants are reaching the surfzone in concentrations that exceed water quality objectives and are causing measurable toxicity. However, the prioritization analysis shows that this is not the case, with only minor exceedances and virtually no toxicity detected. The length of time this monitoring has continued and its consistent results in both wet and dry years suggests these findings are robust and reliable.

While the Coastal Ambient monitoring has confirmed that nearfield effects in the immediate vicinity of coastal discharges are not occurring, questions about the possibility of farfield effects, particularly on protected areas (ASBSs and MPAs), have not yet been resolved. This requires a more substantial effort and is being addressed by a Bight Program study that integrated several types of information on a regional scale. The Bight study included three main parts:

- A pollution index of the likely intensity of stormwater pollution at specific protected areas
- A fishing pressure index of the effects of commercial and recreational fishing on key species

- A new assessment tool for measuring the condition of biological communities on rocky reefs

The pollution index was based on a plume dispersion model (**Figure 2.7.1**) (Rogowski et al. 2014) that estimated the probability that stormwater discharge plumes would overlap with specific protected areas. This was combined with a measure of pollutant loads to develop an estimated index of pollution intensity. The regional assessment will then compare the relative effects of fishing pressure (**Figure 2.7.2**) and pollution on the status of biological communities.

Figure 2.7.1: Illustration of the use of coastal discharge flow and coastal current data to produce probability exposure maps for a series of discharges and nearby protected areas in southern California. *The figure is organized by rows for (A) Newport Bay, and (B) Santa Ana River. Additionally, each column represents a different temporal model run including (a) annual, (b) the February 22, 2008 storm event, and (c) the December 15, 2008 storm event. Local ASBS are also displayed in all figures and defined in column (b). The X-axis is longitude and the Y-axis latitude. Colors represent probability of plume exposure as indicated at the bottom of the the figure. These probability exposure maps are then combined with estimates of pollutant loads for each discharge to derive a pollutant index for each protected area. From Figure 3, Rogowski et al. (2014).*

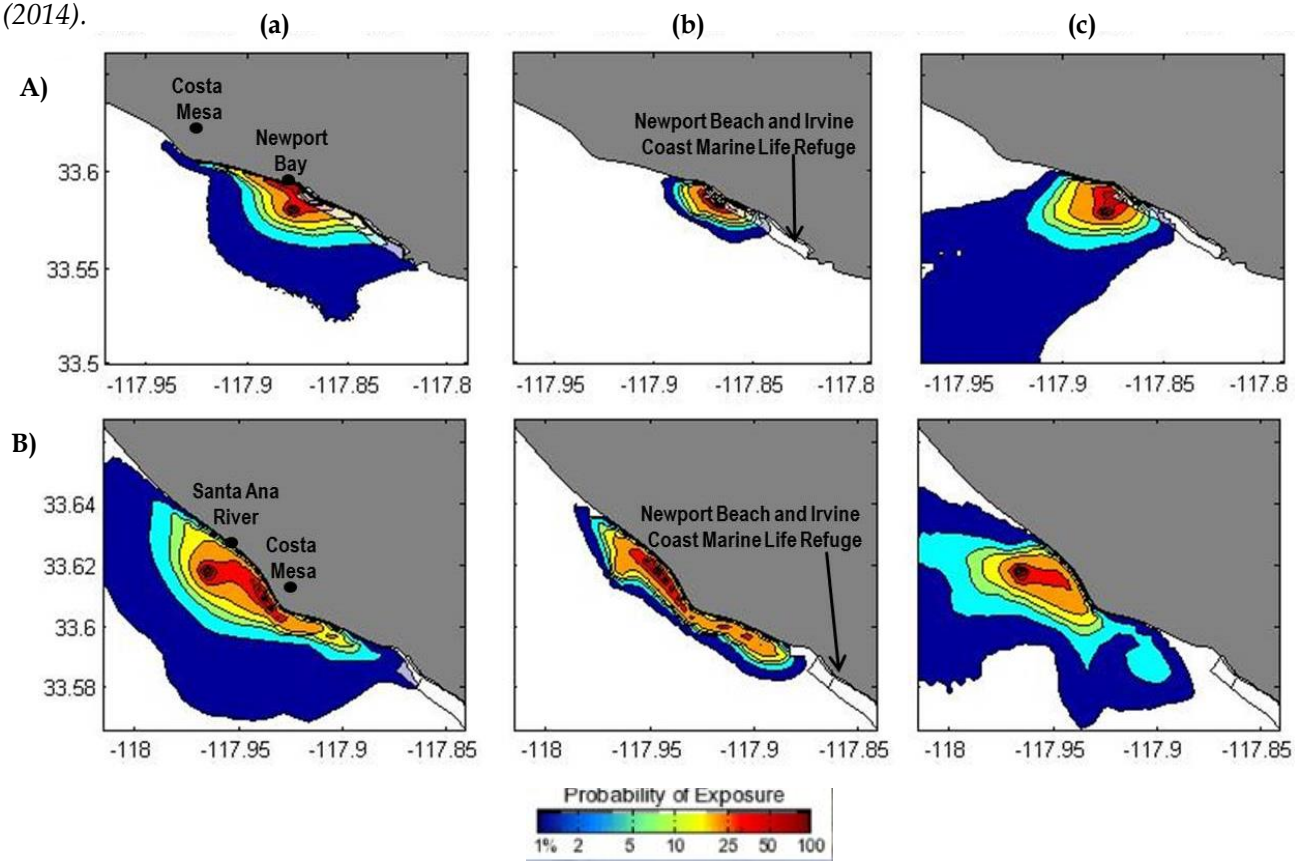

Figure 2.7.2: Schematic of the data integration and synthesis steps involved in producing an index of fishing pressure on protected areas in southern California. *From Update on Fishing Pressure Index presentation by SCCWRP, Ocean Science Trust, and Occidental College Vantuna Research Group, March 2, 2014.*

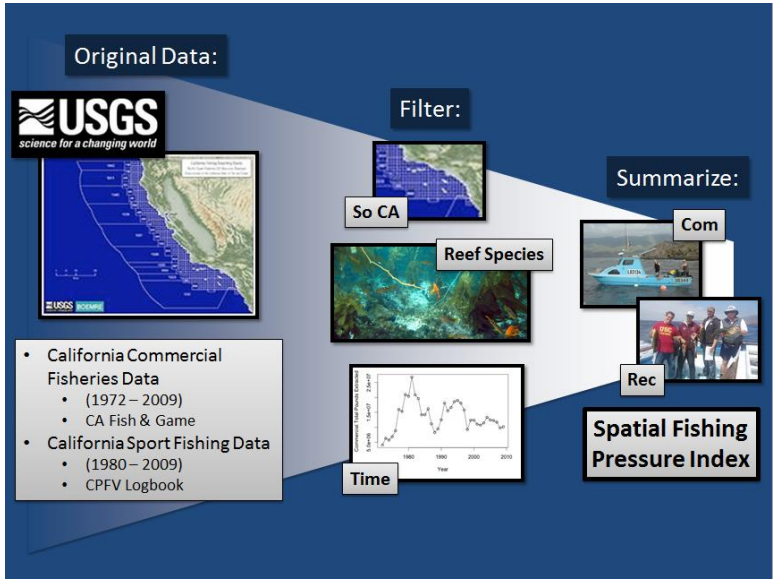

The integrated regional approach includes a more much more powerful and relevant set of questions and methods to address the potential impacts of coastal stormwater discharges on marine ecosystems. The Program's future efforts to assess the potential impacts of coastal discharges should therefore focus on contributing to this regional effort rather than continuing to monitor at extremely local scales in the vicinity of each discharge point.

2.7.2 Runoff Reduction, a Powerful All-Around Tool

Evidence from a number of the Program's monitoring efforts documents the value of water conservation and reduced urban runoff (i.e., discharge flow into streams and channels) in reducing pollutant inputs and their impacts. Water conservation and related efforts to reduce urban runoff therefore represent a potentially powerful all-around tool for addressing impacts of urban runoff. While water conservation efforts motivated by state and local policies provide the underlying impetus, pollutant control could add another important rationale for pursuing such policies as part of a larger, coordinated strategy. The effectiveness of such programs is dramatically illustrated by the declining trend of dry weather discharge flow to channels and streams from urban outfall (**Figure 2.7.3**).

Figure 2.7.3: Discharge of dry weather flow to channels and creeks from urban outfalls has declined dramatically despite an increase in regional population. *The decline spans both wet and dry years and is therefore not simply a result of drought conditions.*

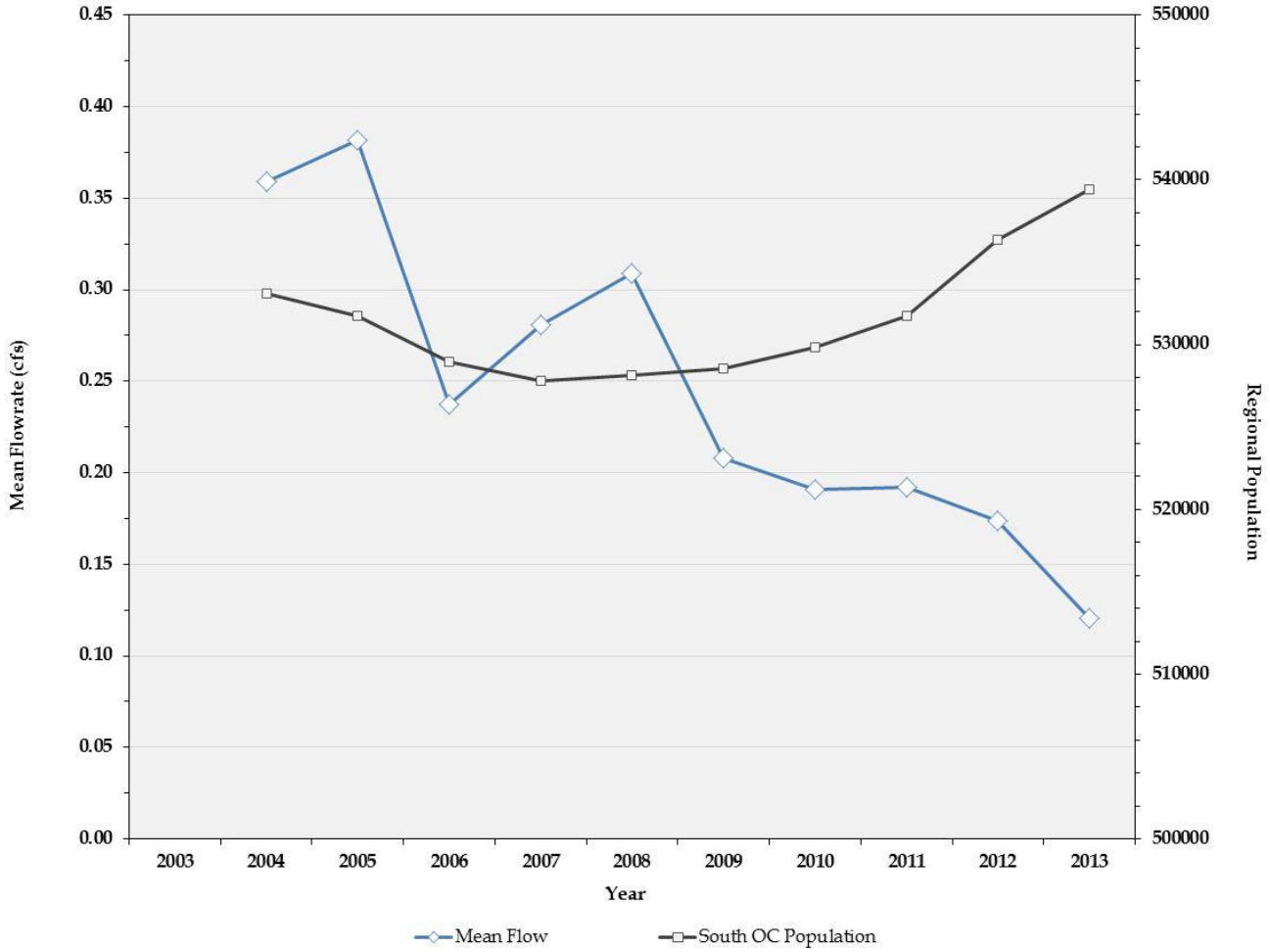

2.8 References

Bijoor, N.S., et al. 2011. Water Sources of urban trees in the Los Angeles metropolitan area." Urban Ecosystems.

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME). 2001. Canadian water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: CCME Water Quality Index 1.0, Technical Report. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.

Craig, H. 1961. Isotopic variations in meteoric waters. Science.

Dwight, R.H., Brinks, M.V., SharavanaKumar, G., Semenza, J.C. 2007. Beach attendance and bathing rates for southern California beaches. Ocean and Coastal Management. 50: 847-858.

Colford, J.M. and 15 coauthors. 2012. Using rapid indicators for Enterococcus to assess the risk of illness after exposure to urban runoff contaminated marine water. Water Research 46(7): 2176-2186.

Fenn, M.E., Allen, E.B., Weiss, S.B., Jovan, S., Geiser, L.H., Tonnesen, G.S., Johnson, R.F., Rao, L.E., Gimeno, B.S., Yuan, F., Meixner, T., and Bytnerowicz, A. 2010. Nitrogen critical loads and management alternative for Nimpacted ecosystems in California. Journal of Environmental Management 91: 2404- 2423.

Hibbs, B.J., et al. 2012. Origin of stream flows at the wildlands-urban interface, Santa Monica Mountains, California, USA. Environmental & Engineering Geoscience.

Holmes, R.W., Anderson, B.S., Phillips, B.M., Hunt, J.W., Crane, D.B., Mekebri, A., Connor, V. 2008. Statewide investigation of the role of pyrethroid pesticides in sediment toxicity in California's urban waterways. Environ. Sci. Technol. 42(19): 7003-7009. Published online September 15, 2008.

Izbicki, J. 2011. Distribution of Fecal Indicator Bacteria along the Malibu, California, Coastaline." USGS Open-File Report 2011-1091. http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2011/1091/pdf/ofr20111091.pdf, accessed September 30, 2012.

Orange County Health Care Agency (HCA). 2012. 2011 annual ocean, harbor & bay water quality report. Downloaded from: http://www.ocbeachinfo. com/downloads/reports/2011oceanreport.pdf.

RWQCB 2012. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region. *A Framework for Monitoring and Assessment in the San Diego Region. November 2012.*

Rogowski, P.A., Terrill, E., Hazard, L. Schiff, K. 2014. Assessing Areas of Special Biological Significance exposure to stormwater plumes using a surface transport model. Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla, CA.
Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project (SMBRP). 1996. An epidemiological study of possible adverse health effects of swimming in Santa Monica Bay. Santa Monica, CA.

Schiff, K.C., B. Luk, D. Gregorio and S. Gruber. 2011. Southern California Bight 2008 Regional Monitoring Program: II. Areas of Special Biological Significance. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Costa Mesa, CA.

Stein, E.D., Yoon, V.K. 2007. Assessment of water quality concentrations and loads from natural landscapes. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Technical Report 500. Costa Mesa, CA.
SWRCB 2011. State Water Resources Control Board Ocean Plan Triennial Review 2011-13. Draft Shellfish Ocean Plan White Paper.

3.0 Controlling Pollutant Sources: Jurisdictional Programs

3.1 Overview

The management of sources of pollution from diffuse urban areas involves the strategic application of Best Management Practices (BMPs) to activities and drainage systems within the urban environment. The purpose of BMPs is to protect water quality by reducing pollutant loads and concentrations and by reducing discharges (volumetric flows and flow rates) causing stream channel erosion.

The DAMP is the principal policy and program guidance document for the *Program*. At its core is a series of Model Programs that are individually implemented by the Permittees in accordance with DAMP/Local Implementation Plans (LIPs). These Model Programs are intended to enable the Permittees to:

- Improve existing municipal pollution prevention and removal BMPs to further reduce the amount of pollutants entering the storm drain system (**Model Municipal Activities and Model IPM Program**);
- Educate the public about the issues of urban stormwater and non-stormwater pollution and obtain their support in implementing pollution prevention BMPs (**Model Education and Outreach Program)**;
- Ensure that all new development and significant redevelopment incorporates appropriate Site Design, Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs to address specific water quality issues (**Model Land Development Program)**;
- Ensure that construction sites implement an effective combination of erosion and sediment controls and on-site hazardous materials and waste management (**Model Construction Program)**;
- Ensure that existing development addresses discharges from industrial facilities, selected commercial businesses, residential development and common interest areas/homeowner associations (**Model Existing Development**), and
- Detect and eliminate illegal discharges/illicit connections to the municipal storm drain system (**Model ID/IC Program)**.

3.2 Municipal Infrastructure and Integrated Pest Management

The Story: Municipal

- The Model Municipal Activities Program ensures that BMPs are implemented and maintained at over 1,700 municipal facilities.

- Municipal services, including trash and debris removal, solid waste collection, household hazardous waste disposal and street sweeping were established prior to the First Term MS4 Permits but are monitored and contribute to water quality protection.

- The Model Integrated Pest Management Program ensures municipal conformance with an Integrated Pest Management Policy developed in partnership with University of California Cooperative Extension. Implementation of the policy is resulting in reductions in municipal fertilizer and pesticide use.

3.2.1 Overview

The Permittees own and operate facilities and build and maintain much of the transportation, drainage and recreational infrastructure of the urban environment. To ensure that BMPs are incorporated into municipal areas and infrastructure maintenance programs, the Permittees have followed a systematic process of BMP evaluation of municipal areas, activities and drainage facilities since the First Term Permits. The Permittees also implement Integrated Pest Management (IPM) approaches at municipal sites to address sources of toxicity from municipal activities.

3.2.2 Municipal Activities Program Implementation and Assessment

The Model Municipal Activities Program has been implemented since 2002-03. It requires the Permittees to:

- Inventory municipal sites
- Prioritize municipal areas and maintenance activities based upon water quality threat
- Prepare BMP guidance
- Conduct inspections of municipal areas/facilities
- Implement Model Maintenance Procedures
- Conduct training
- Implement an IPM Policy
- Examine retrofit opportunities for municipal facilities

<u>Site Inventories</u>

Annually, the Permittees inspect over 1,700 municipal facilities comprising 27% high priority sites, 11% medium priority sites and 62% low priority sites.

<u>BMP Guidance</u>

The Permittees have produced BMP factsheets for the Model Municipal Program that are available at www.ocwatersheds.com. In addition to training, these BMP factsheets serve as the primary guidance for Permittee municipal maintenance procedures. The Permittees will complete a review of the municipal BMP factsheets in late 2014 or early 2015.

Training

Municipal training materials for "Municipal 101" were available for Permittee use as a "train the trainer" tool covering the minimum required BMPs discussed in the fact sheets. The focus of municipal training during the permit term was on development and implementation of jurisdictional IPM programs **(Table 3.2.1)**.

In the Fifth Term MS4 Permit, the Permittees will examine opportunities to enhance training formats with "flip the classroom" approaches that emphasize in-classroom discussion and hands-on application of concepts.

Table 3.2.1: Municipal Training

Date	Subject Matter/Title	Target Audience	Permittee Staff in Attendance
September 15, 2010	Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Training	Stormwater Program Managers	23
May 17, 2012	Implementing Integrated Pest Management Policy Within Local Jurisdictions: The Impacts of Pesticide Formulations and Exotic Pests	Municipal Training Instructors and Field Staff	52
May 15, 2013	Implementing Integrated Pest Management Policy Within Local Jurisdiction: The Who, What, Where and Why	Stormwater Program Managers and Field Staff	32

Inspection and BMP Implementation

Municipal Facilities

Inspectors implement the Model Municipal Program by ensuring implementation of the Model Maintenance Procedures. For each facility, inspectors categorize the degree of BMP implementation on site as "fully implemented," "partially implemented" or "not implemented."

Since 2008, more than 90% of facilities have consistently implemented all required BMPs. In addition, the number of facilities with no BMP implementation has decreased since 2009 from 2.4% to 0.28% of facilities **(Figure 3.2.1)**.

Figure 3.2.1: Municipal Area Inspections and BMP Implementation from 2008-09 to 2012-13

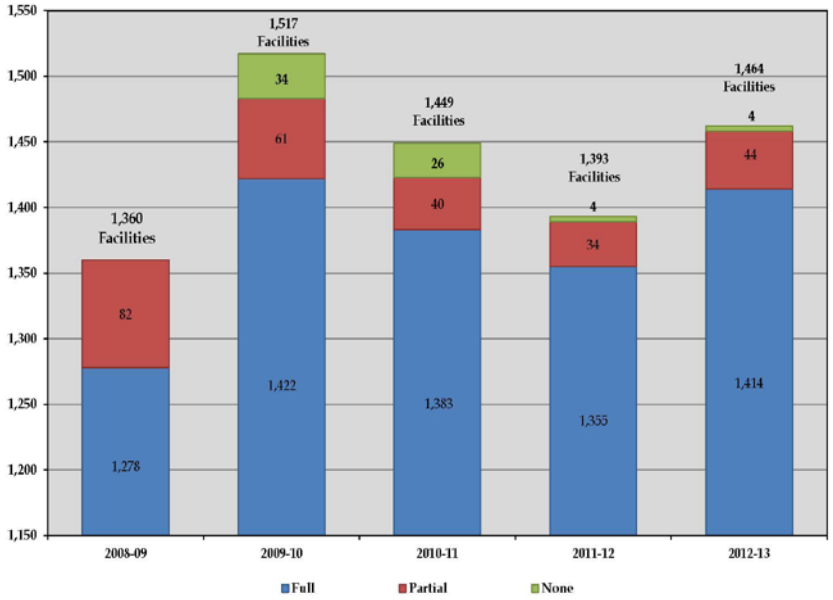

Between 2008 and 2013, a majority of Permittees reported inspecting an average of more than 90% of catch basins on an annual basis and 100% of catch basins on a bi-annual basis **(Figure 3.2.2)**. The percentage of drainage facilities requiring cleaning as a result of inspections has remained approximately 80% **(Figure 3.2.2)**.

Figure 3.2.2: Catch Basin Inspections Performed from 2008-09 to 2012-13

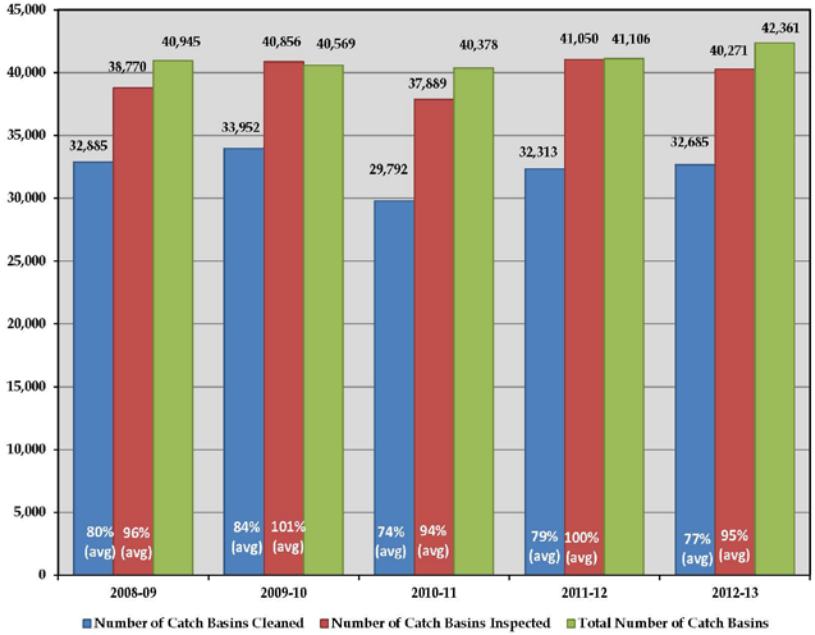

Municipal Services (Baseline BMPs)

Permittees collect data on a number of municipal activities that pre-date the adoption of MS4 permits for Orange County, but nonetheless contribute significantly to water quality protection. These "baseline BMPs" include storm drain cleaning, street sweeping, solid waste and household hazardous waste collection, used oil grant participation and trash and debris control.

Storm Drain Maintenance

The Permittees inspected and cleaned an average of 210 miles of storm drain and removed an average of 6,279 tons of material on an annual basis **(Figure 3.2.3)**.

Figure 3.2.3: Drainage Facility Maintenance and Material Removed from 2008-09 to 2012-13

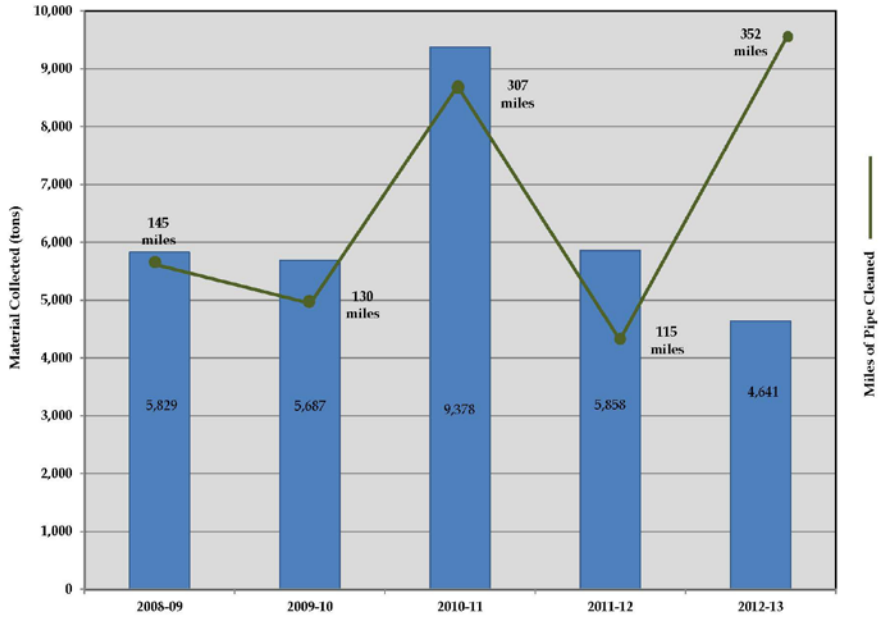

Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) Collection

OC Public Works finalized a memorandum of understanding

with OC Waste and Recycling on June 23, 2010 to ensure that household hazardous waste collection, transfer and disposal practices do not cause or contribute to water quality problems. The County, on behalf of the Permittees has collected an annual average of almost 3,600 tons of household hazardous waste since 2008 **(Figure 3.2.4).**

Figure 3.2.4: Tons of Household Hazardous Waste Collected from 2008-09 to 2012-13

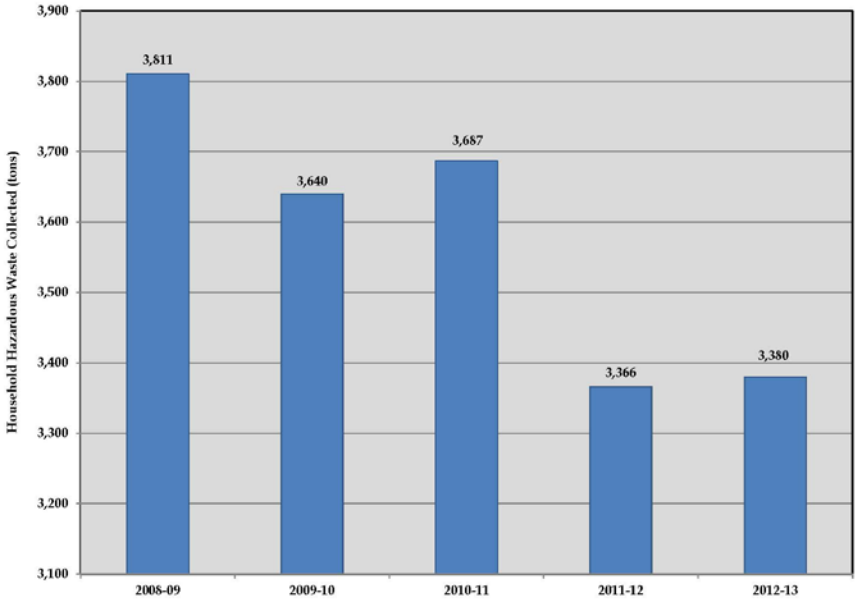

Used Oil Grant Participation

Nearly all of the Permittees and the County's Health Care Agency participated in the Used Oil Grant program during the past five years. Through these programs, hundreds of thousands of gallons of used oil and tens of thousands of used oil filters have been collected and disposed of properly, preventing these contaminants from entering the environment **(Figure 3.2.5)**.

Figure 3.2.5: Used Oil and Filters Collected from 2008-09 to 2012-13

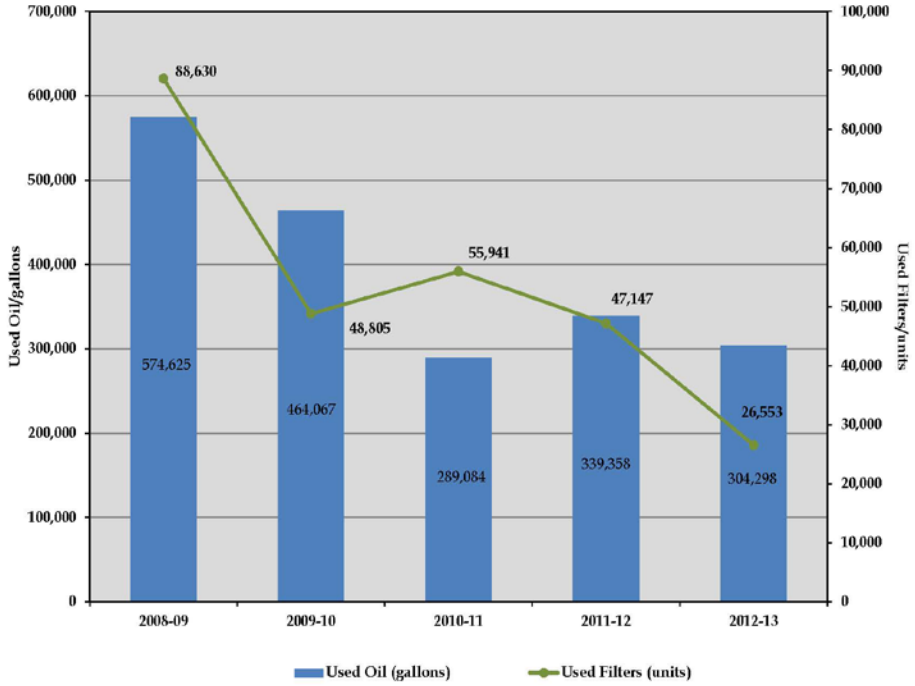

Trash & Debris Control

Trash can degrade surface water quality and negatively impact aquatic habitat. The Permittees utilize a combination of trash and debris controls to address this issue. Controls include structural BMPs such as debris booms, catch basin inserts and continuous deflection separation (CDS) units and source control BMPs such as public education and street sweeping. The Orange County Stormwater Program GIS Cloud layer includes locations of all trash and debris booms

(http://oc.giscloud.com/map/242085/orange-county-stormwater-program-san-diego-region).

The Permittees also engage the public in cleanup events throughout the year when requested and annually every September for Inner-Coastal & Watershed and Coastal Cleanup Day, resulting in the removal of thousands of pounds of trash and debris. The County also initiated a pilot Adopt A Channel program in 2012 whereby Disneyland Resort adopted a 2-mile segment of Anaheim Barber City Channel and a debris boom. Though the pilot adoption was within the Santa Ana Region, the County is in the process of expanding the program county-wide to promote community involvement in keeping trash out of local waterways and to supplement jurisdictional resources.

Additionally, ongoing efforts to characterize the flux of trash and debris through the County's urban watersheds may ultimately produce recommendations for enabling management and maintenance approaches to be more effectively prioritized. These efforts include the Newport Bay Trash Management Plan and South Orange County Trash and Litter Special Study described in Section 3.2.4 of the 2012-13 Unified Annual Report. Also, the Permittees collaborated on the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition's (SMC) Regional Bioassessment Study to incorporate trash and debris data from multiple sampling sites throughout southern California in 2012 and 2013. As a result of ongoing watershed and regional trash monitoring efforts, the Permittees would like to see the opportunity retained for jurisdictions to leverage the information arising from these studies to prioritize control efforts consistent with the MEP standard established by the statute.

Model Integrated Pest Management Program

Since pesticide-related water column toxicity is a priority issue of countywide concern, Integrated Pest Management (IPM) will continue to be a focus of the Program. A key component of an effective Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Program is an emphasis on maintaining plant health through proper fertilizer and pest management. Reducing unnecessary fertilizer and pesticide applications reduces the opportunity for these chemicals to inadvertently enter local waters through irrigation and rain events.

The Permittees formally adopted individual IPM Policies during the 2010-2011 reporting period based on an IPM Policy template developed with assistance from University of California Cooperative Extension (UCCE). The result has been the adoption of a set of basic IPM guidelines implemented by each public agency.

Fertilizer

Fertilizer usage is tracked and reported by total nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium applied per acre. Since 2010, the amount of all three nutrients applied per acre has decreased; nitrogen per acre decreased 49%, phosphorus per acre decreased 60% and potassium decreased by 55% **(Figure 3.2.6)**.

Figure 3.2.6: Fertilizer Applied per Acre 2008-09 to 2012-13

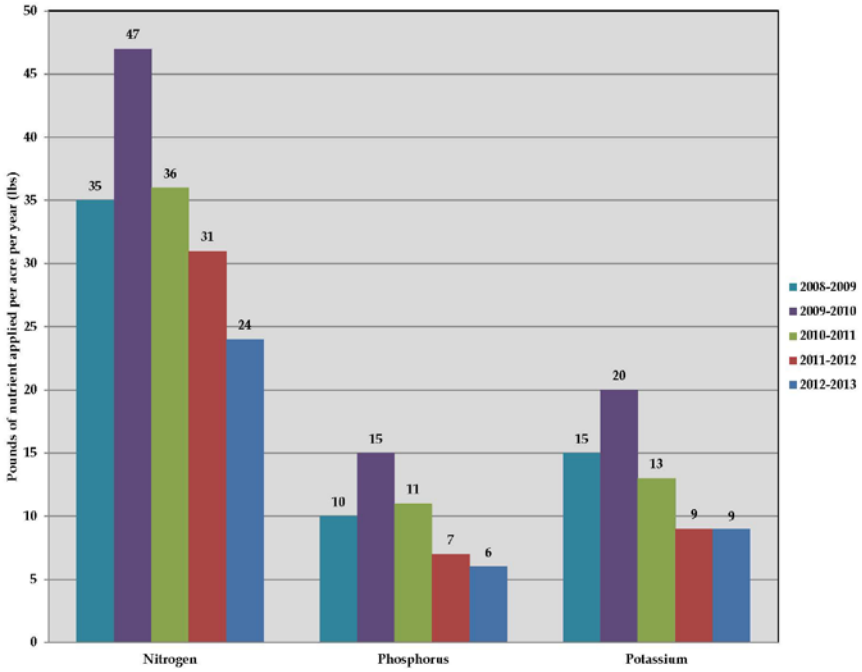

Figure 3.2.7: Active Ingredient Herbicide Applied 2008-09 to 2012-13

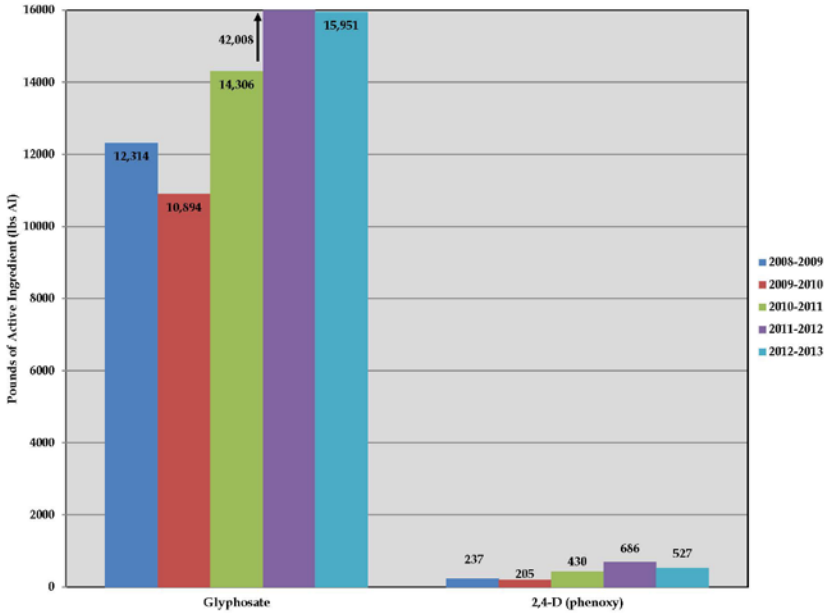

Pesticides

Permittees have utilized fewer pounds of insecticides on an annual basis since 2010, especially those recognized by research as having the greatest potential for causing aquatic toxicity. For the 2012-13 reporting year, Permittees reduced application of the herbicide glyphosate by 62% **(Figure 3.2.7)**. Additionally, Permittees reduced overall application of pyrethroid, organophosphate and phenylpyrazole pesticides by 47% collectively between 2012 and 2013 **(Figure 3.2.8)**.

Figure 3.2.8: Active Ingredient Pesticide Applied 2008-09 to 2012-13

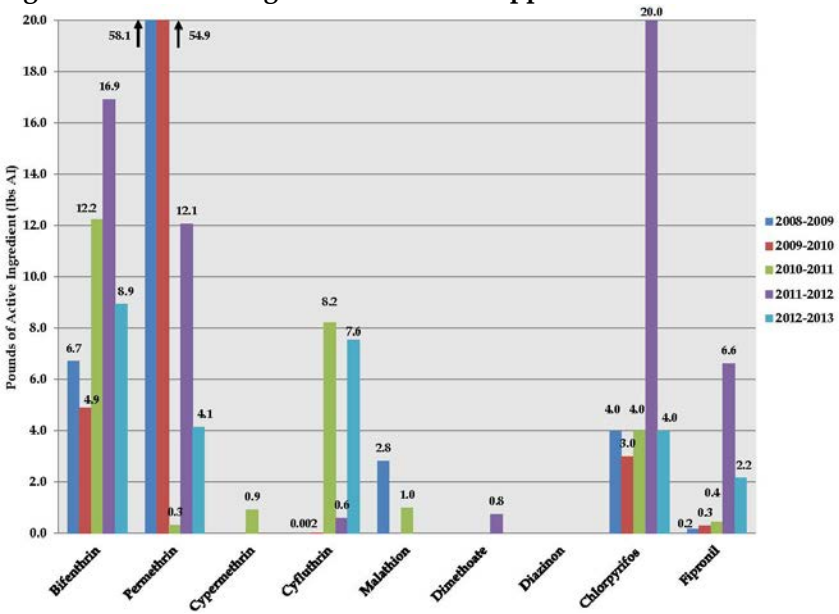

3.2.3 Municipal Retrofit Opportunities & the Practical Vision for Sustainable Water Supply

Municipal Retrofitting

Municipal stormwater retrofits and specifically regional stormwater retrofits are potentially an important tool in the municipal stormwater tool box. Municipal stormwater retrofits provide an opportunity to implement BMPs to provide treatment for existing urban areas, assist with achieving TMDL compliance, serve as offset mitigation for land development and contribute toward integrated water resource management.

Through the Orange County BMP Retrofit Opportunities Study numerous potential stormwater BMP retrofit sites were identified in various municipal right-of-ways. Water quality models have also been developed for some of the watersheds in Orange County that can help identify the water quality benefits of the proposed BMP sites. The Permittees will continue to identify public land suitable for stormwater retrofitting and projects supportive of the "*Practical Vision – A Vision for Achieving a Sustainable Local Water Supply* (SDRWQCB 2013)."

OCTA Environmental Cleanup Grant Program

The Permittees have also implemented trash and debris controls and regional retrofit projects through the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Measure M Environmental Cleanup Program. The structure of the Environmental Cleanup Program, its management and coordination with the Permittees was discussed in Section C-3.2.6.1 of the 2012-13 Unified Annual Report**. Section 6.0** of this report summarizes the two-tier grant process which provides funding for BMPs, including catchbasin screens and regional multi-jurisdictional projects.

Green Infrastructure

Green infrastructure is also an important tool in the municipal stormwater tool box. Green infrastructure incorporates LID concepts to help achieve stormwater management goals of improving water quality and reducing volume of stormwater runoff while also meeting infrastructure needs of municipalities in a sustainable manner. Opportunities exist for implementation of green infrastructure either as a part of municipal capital improvement projects (CIP) or as part of Green Street retrofit projects. Evaluation of how green

infrastructure can be incorporated into CIP or as part of green street retrofit projects will be undertaken.

3.2.4 Recommendations

Based upon consideration of the water quality priorities of the Program (bacteria, nutrients and pesticide related toxicity) and the evaluation of program implementation, the recommendations are:

1. **Enhance municipal training** to address common issues encountered through municipal related complaints and to utilize innovative education formats to encourage effective discussion-based learning. The four most common issues that occur are: trash/debris, pathogen/bacteria, hydrocarbons and exempt discharges (County of Orange PNIR data, n=205 municipal related complaints, 2008-2012). Training will focus on in-classroom engagement of concepts learned prior to the training session and focus on reducing issues and pollutants of concern through specific actions (e.g. runoff reduction to reduce bacteria loading).

2. **Develop a municipal green infrastructure program** that could include evaluation of opportunities for pilot green street projects of different land use/density configurations and development of a green street guidance manual.

3. **Examine public land retrofit opportunities** for regional BMPs and propose a program to evaluate previously identified regional retrofit opportunities in jurisdictionally owned areas for use in TMDL compliance and LID and/or hydromodification management alternative compliance. This effort will involve the development of watershed models and evaluation of the previously identified potential BMP retrofit sites. Previous reviews (e.g. 2005 RBF retrofit study) will be integrated with current mapping.

4. **Develop and initiate the implementation of individualized IPM Guidelines for each Permittee** with the goal of demonstrating significant and consistent reductions in fertilizer and pesticide applications based on the mission and goals outlined in jurisdictional IPM Policies.

5. **Conduct pilot soil and/or leaf tissue analysis to guide fertilizer use** to ensure nitrogen is not applied at annual rates above those recommended by UCCE research. The Permittees would identify the most fertilizer-intensive area by type (e.g. sports fields) and select one site for analysis. The analysis would assist Permittees in fine-tuning nitrogen application based on the needs of plants at the highest use areas.

6. **Improve methods for documenting usage of fertilizer and active ingredient of pesticide on an annual basis** to allow for more reliable data on the acreage receiving fertilizer applications. In collaboration with the UCCE, a standardized reporting method would be developed, improving reporting accuracy on both the amount of nitrogen and pesticides applied by Permittees on an annual basis. The objective would be to minimize fertilizer applications where annual rates exceed those recommended by UC research (174 -261 lbs. N/acre) while more accurately capturing the acreage to which fertilizer is applied.

7. **Expand training to include peer-reviewed online training**

courses offered by University of California IPM (UC IPM) and UCCE to ensure the IPM and water quality message reaches as many field staff as possible. Possible options include the UC IPM Urban Pesticide Runoff and Mitigation online training series developed by UC academics across the state to provide a more suitable method to reach field staff unable to attend in-person training. The online training consists of a series of courses directly addressing the impacts of pesticides on water quality as well as practices to mitigate these impacts (http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/training/upr-mitigation.html).

3.2.5 References

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB). *San Diego Regional Water Board Practical Vision: Healthy Waters, Healthy People.* 2000. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/Practical_Vision/docs/PV.pdf

Implementation Schedule – Municipal Infrastructure & IPM

Proposed Municipal Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Municipal Facility Inventory						
Update and maintain GIS based storm drain conveyance inventory	C					
Inspection and Best Management Practice (BMP) Implementation at Municipal Facilities						
Inspect fixed facilities according to established prioritization	C					
Inspect municipal operations/activities annually	C					
Install, inspect and maintain basin inlet markings as necessary	C					
Implement and Track Baseline BMPs – Operations and Activities						
Conduct and track street sweeping activities	C					
Promote, facilitate, and track proper disposal of solid waste	C					
Promote, facilitate, and track HHW collection activities	C					
Promote, facilitate, and track proper collection and disposal of used oil	C					
Maintain debris booms as necessary	C					
Promote, facilitate, and track clean up events	C					
Municipal Training						
Conduct training for staff	C					

Proposed Municipal Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Develop and update BMP Fact Sheet and other training materials as necessary	C					
Develop an Integrated Pest Management Policy						
Develop and initiate the implementation of individualized IPM Guidelines for each Permittee	N			X		
Conduct pilot soil and/or leaf tissue analysis to guide fertilizer use	N			X		
Improve methods for documenting usage of fertilizer and active ingredient of pesticide on an annual basis	E	X				
Expand training to include peer-reviewed online training courses offered by UC IPM and UCCE	E		X			
Municipal Green Infrastructure Program						
Evaluation of opportunities for the development of pilot green street projects for different land use/density configurations	N	X				
Development of a green street WQMP template	N		X			
Development of green streets standard design specifications	N			X		
Implementation of one green street pilot project in the 5th term permit term.	N					X
Examine Retrofit Opportunities BMPs at Municipal Facilities						
Develop water quality models	N			X		
Integration of the previously identified potential BMP retrofit sites into the models and evaluation of use for TMDL compliance and/or LID and/or hydromodification management offset	E					X

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New
2. X = Performance Standard will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation.

3.3 Public Outreach

The Story: Public Outreach

- Public awareness surveys conducted approximately every three years demonstrate increased levels of awareness regarding stormwater concerns and several positive behavior changes regarding car washing, use of landscape management products, and pet waste.

- The Program achieved over 155 million impressions through various forms of paid media, and over 5.5 million impressions at outreach events from 2008 to 2013.

- Outreach to school-age children provided water pollution prevention education to over 125,000 students and the Permittees helped support several targeted academic programs throughout the Fourth MS4 Permit term.

- The Permittees initiated a strategic behavior-specific outreach program in 2012.

- The Program enhanced partnerships with the Municipal Water District of Orange County, Chapman University and the University of California Cooperative Extension (UCCE) during the Fourth MS4 Permit term.

- Reductions in outdoor water use, retrofitting the residential environment to reduce outdoor water demand and elimination of runoff from irrigation are the foci of action-based outreach efforts initiated in 2013.

3.3.1 Overview

Ongoing education of the public about environmentally protective behaviors is essential foundational to improving water quality. The goal of the Education Program is to build engagement with residents, encourage and document the adoption of BMPs and increase the overall knowledge of Orange County residents and businesses regarding water quality protection. The Education Program was strategically re-branded from "Project Pollution Prevention" to "H_2OC" in 2012 to stress the importance to Orange County residents of water resource stewardship.

3.3.2 Public Outreach Program Accomplishments and Assessment

For the past decade, H_2OC (previously Project Pollution Prevention) has used public awareness surveys to assess awareness of and behavior change regarding stormwater issues. Survey results indicate small but significant increases in awareness around causes and prevention of stormwater pollution and increased levels of participation in BMPs. Most notably, survey results indicate several positive behavior changes among Orange County residents since 2003 including:

- Willingness to use a commercial car wash facility in lieu of home car washing (five percent increase);
- Proper use of lawn and garden fertilizers and pesticides (five percent increase); and
- Picking up waste and droppings from their pet (nine percent increase).

The Permittees will continue to conduct public awareness surveys to measure and assess awareness of Orange County

residents on water quality issues. These surveys will seek to measure water quality knowledge, current participation in stormwater safe behaviors, and willingness to participate in the same. Additional tracking of specific behavior campaigns, as discussed below, will be measured with pre-initiation and post-completion surveys to better evaluate effectiveness. Finally, the Permittees will continue to measure impressions garnered from the mass media campaigns. Collectively, these measures will help evaluate the success of the various public outreach efforts.

Media Outreach and Impressions

The Permittees have consistently improved the reach of paid advertising since the program began in 2003 and exceeded goals for achievement of impressions through media. The Permittees achieved the following from 2008 through 2013:

- 155 million total paid media impressions including traditional print (e.g. newspaper) ads, bus shelter and bus side posters, billboards, internet banner ads, radio, movie theater and television public service announcements, and gas pump banners; and
- More than 5.5 million grassroots impressions including outreach events like environmental fairs, beach and channel clean-up days, newsletters and workshops.

During the 2012-13 reporting year, the Permittees garnered a total of 40,218,892 impressions through various forms of media (**Figure 3.3.1**).

Earned Media

Earned media includes any unpaid publicity through sources like television (e.g. news reports), newspaper articles, social media (e.g. Facebook, Twitter, or blogs), or other media platform (e.g. podcasts, YouTube, etc). The inclusion of earned media into the total impression count provides a more accurate assessment of the true number of impressions earned, and helps increase public trust in the program overall. The Permittees garnered a total of 18,405,509 impressions from earned media during the 2012-13 reporting year **(Figure 3.3.1)**.

The Permittees will examine methods for increasing program presence on social media in the Fifth Term Permit to encourage residential adoption of specific BMPs associated with *action campaigns*. Development and implementation of these campaigns is described in **Section 3.3.4**.

Figure 3.3.1: Media Impressions by Region 2012-13

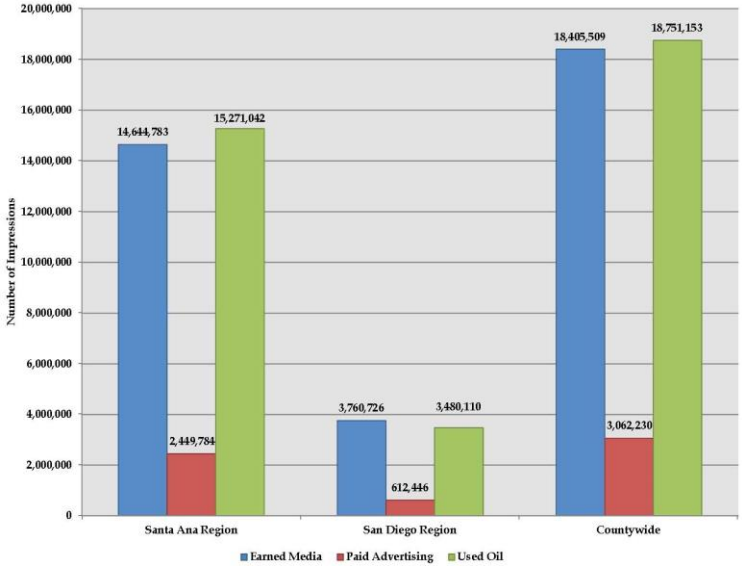

3.3.3 Youth Outreach

Children are crucial to the dissemination of water quality information as key messengers and influencers of parents' behavior. The 2012 Public Awareness Survey indicated that forty-six percent (46%) of adults with school-aged children at home received information about water pollution prevention, an increase of 20% over the 2009 Survey. Additionally, parents of students who brought home information were three times more likely to engage in 7 out of 7 identified "stormwater safe" behaviors (22% to 7%).

The Permittees have maintained and enhanced a robust school outreach program since 2008, including:

- Direct outreach to more than 125,000 students through provision of workbooks, support and assistance designing watershed education programs and funding of programming focused on addressing water quality issues;
- Achieved more than 400,000 total impressions through programs to educate teachers (i.e. Project WET) and the general public at the Discovery Science Center; and
- Development and support of targeted academic programs through partnerships with educational institutions in the community to ensure a consistent message and increase breadth of outreach (e.g. Municipal Water District of Orange County, Chapman University).

3.3.4. Behavior Specific Campaigns

There are a variety of actions an Orange County resident can take to help protect water quality, ranging from picking up after their dog to reporting illegal dumping. However, studies have shown that people can become easily overwhelmed when presented with multiple options, leading to inaction.

Through behavior-specific campaigns the Permittees will target narrow behaviors most likely to have a positive impact on water quality. Target behaviors will be selected by assessing public awareness survey data, water quality monitoring results and the needs of the Permittees.

Behavior-specific campaigns began in 2012; assessment of these efforts will serve as a robust foundation from which future campaigns are determined. Specific achievements include:

- Development of a comprehensive strategic plan in 2012 (2012 Strategic Plan) including extensive analysis of Orange County residents, ongoing biennial surveys, and independent research; and
- Prioritization of target behaviors based on public awareness surveys and water quality monitoring data.

The Permittees intend to employ best practices to implement behavior-specific campaigns using the Community Based Social Marketing (CBSM) model. CBSM steps include:

- Identifying barriers and motivators to an activity;
- Developing a strategy that utilizes tools to leverage those barriers and motivators in order to affect behavior change;
- Pilot the strategy; and
- Evaluate the strategy and refine it for broader implementation.

The Permittees will use these principles in tandem with mass media outreach efforts to continue fostering general public awareness of stormwater issues.

Targeted Outreach Campaigns

The 2012 Strategic Plan concluded that existing outreach efforts should be supplemented by targeted outreach to small, community-based groups in *action campaigns*. Evaluation of each *action campaign* includes setting baseline measures and conducting follow-up assessments using the CBSM model to create long term engagement and to track success.

Each *action campaign* focus is determined by assessing the following variables:

- *Identification of key pollutants* – the Permittees will examine and prioritize key pollutants based on level of harm they pose to the environment and prevalence in water quality data. Once identified, constituents of concern will be further prioritized by likelihood of education impacting the presence of these pollutants;
- *Determine return on investment (ROI)* – the Permittees will assess which behaviors would produce the largest ROI, predicted by assessing the number of people performing that action (i.e. prevalence) and the likelihood that those people would change that action. This step balances ease of performing a behavior and the potential environmental impact; and
- *Consideration of external opportunities and needs* – the final step considers opportunities to leverage campaign messages and tactics with existing programs and/or messaging elsewhere in the Orange County Stormwater Program or by other agencies or groups.

3.3.5 Runoff Reduction and Water Use Efficiency

Runoff reduction stresses onsite retention of runoff by utilizing BMPs to intercept, capture, and infiltrate rainwater to reduce runoff and pollutant loading. The Permittees will continue to build upon partnerships with water purveyors to marry water use efficiency and runoff reduction messaging, increasing message consistency and breadth. Since 2008, the Permittees have nurtured relationships with other agencies and community groups to accomplish the following:

- Collaborated with water utility providers on water use efficiency messaging by participating in stakeholder meetings and providing presentations on key stormwater pollution issues (e.g. Municipal Water District of Orange County).
- Utilized partnerships with the University of California Cooperative Extension (UCCE) to outreach to plant nursery owners and operators and other landscape representatives.

The Permittees will continue to foster these relationships to promote reductions in runoff and overall water use. Investment in coordination of programs and specific action campaigns will continue with campaigns such as the "Overwatering is Out" initiative launched in 2013.

3.3.6 Website Content and Usability

Public awareness surveys indicate that the number of residents seeking information about watersheds and water pollution prevention from the internet continues to increase. In order to ensure water quality data, watershed information and public education materials are available to the public in an easily accessible online format is important to the success of the program.

Building off of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board *Practical Vision for Proactive Public Outreach and Communication* (SDRWQCB 2013), the Principal Permittee will review the ocwatersheds.com website to assess usability and with the goal of increasing access to mapping tools, water quality data and BMPs to prevent water pollution and urban runoff.

3.3.7 Recommendations

The Permittees intend to focus on the following:

1. **Emphasize outreach to school-age children** to continue building upon existing partnerships and increasing knowledge of the Orange County community as a whole through increasing knowledge of youth.

2. **Incorporate current strategic approach of using public awareness survey results to prioritize outreach efforts** based on behaviors of concern in tandem with water quality results to document small-scale behavior change over time.

3. **Coordinate with water supply agencies** to incorporate water use efficiency and runoff reduction messaging to maximize program reach and ensure requested behavior changes align with water use efficiency techniques supported by other agencies. Coordinate to encourage behaviors and develop programs supportive of building a sustainable local water supply as identified in the Practical Vision; including building social norms around water use efficiency and elimination of irrigation runoff.

4. **Develop focused outreach campaigns based on water quality and survey results** utilizing CBSM techniques to document changes in targeted behaviors. The Permittees will develop focused campaigns supportive of a singular message with the goal of reducing competing messaging that may lead to inaction. CBSM tactics will be utilized to target behaviors associated with water quality priorities identified by the Permittees.

5. **Encourage greater public participation in stormwater pollution prevention and elimination of non-stormwater discharges** through the use of CBSM and increased availability to online resources. *Action campaigns* would encourage residents to take an identified action and to share efforts with others.

6. **Social media calendars will synchronize outreach efforts and encourage direct participation in and sharing of program messaging.** Social media forms of earned media will complement *action campaign* elements by encouraging direct residential participation in programs. Activity on social media significantly increases with boosted posts and paid advertising; these unpaid and paid tools will support CBSM programs.

7. **Review website for usability and revise structure as needed to meet goals of increasing public use of web content.** The goal of the review will be to increase access to mapping tools, water quality data and BMPs to prevent water pollution

3.3.8 References

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB). *San Diego Regional Water Board Practical Vision: Healthy Waters, Healthy People*. 2000. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/Practical_Vision/docs/PV.pdf

Implementation Schedule – Public Outreach

Proposed Public Outreach Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Foundational Program Elements						
Conduct public awareness surveys	C		X			X
Earned and Paid Media						
Develop and place paid media	C					
Develop social media channels	N	X				
Promote programs through social media channels	N					
Outreach to School Age Children						
Support outreach programs for school age children	C					
Website Content and Usability						
Review ocwatersheds.com website for usability	E	X	X			
Explore options for making water quality data more accessible and webpages are user-friendly	E	X	X			
Behavior Specific Campaigns						
Conduct Overwatering Is Out campaign	N					
Assess progress of Overwatering Is Out campaign	N	X	X			
Assess public awareness survey and water quality results	N		X			
Prioritize behaviors for Outreach	N		X			
Develop action campaign #2	N			X		

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New
2. X = Recommendations will be completed during this fiscal year.

Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation.

3.4 New Development/Significant Redevelopment

The Story: New Development/Significant Redevelopment

- The Permittees developed a significantly revised Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) and Technical Guidance Document (TGD) to implement new requirements for the implementation of Low Impact Development (LID) BMPs.

- The Permittees implemented the new Model WQMP and TGD for all priority projects in north Orange County starting on August 17, 2011, and in south Orange County starting on December 20, 2013.

- The Permittees are implementing region-specific approaches to hydromodification management.

- During the permit term (through the 2012-13 reporting period) 1,369 WQMPs for public and private projects were approved across all of Orange County for a total of 18,749 acres of development now that are now subject to Project WQMPs.

- South Orange County was mapped and a geodatabase was developed that includes conveyance systems, infiltration constraints, land use, and soil types. The County is using the geodatabase to evaluate channel susceptibility to hydromodification, and opportunities and constraints for infiltration and treatment BMP implementation at various scales.

3.4.1 Overview

Development creates rooftops, driveways, roads and parking lots which increase the timing and volume of rainfall runoff (compared to pre-development conditions) and provide a source of pollutants that are flushed or leached by rainfall runoff or dry weather runoff into surface water systems. Since the inception of the Program, it has been recognized that the incorporation of BMPs into a development project in its planning stages offers the most effective opportunity to limit increases in pollutant loads and preserve natural hydrologic processes. Consequently, the Program links new development and significant redevelopment BMP design, construction and site operation to the earliest phases of new development project planning, encompassed by the jurisdictional General Plans, environmental review and development permit approval processes.

The New Development/Significant Redevelopment Program has evolved over successive MS4 Permit terms from a narrow focus on discharge water quality to a broader consideration of the hydrologic impacts of land use change. Routine structural and non-structural BMPs implemented during the first two permit terms aimed to minimize the introduction of pollutants into the drainage system. In the third MS4 Permit term, the Permittees continued to implement routine structural and non-structural BMPs, but they also worked with project proponents to improve site design. The current Fourth Term Permits emphasize use of site design BMPs and bring the concepts of LID and hydromodification control to the forefront.

The Model WQMP describes the process that Permittees employ for developing a Project WQMP for individual new development and significant redevelopment projects, which, minimizes the effects of urbanization on site hydrology, runoff flow rates or velocities and pollutant loads. Following approval of the final project WQMP and construction of the

project, the Project WQMP will also serve to maintain the terms, conditions and requirements with the project proponent and their successors over the entire life of the project. The effects of urbanization will be minimized through implementation of practicable and enforceable project-based controls or stormwater BMPs, or through a combination of project-based and regional BMPs.

3.4.2 New Development/Significant Redevelopment Program Implementation and Assessment

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP)

A new Model WQMP and TGD were developed during an eighteen month stakeholder process. Implementation of the new Model WQMP and TGD commenced on August 17, 2011, in north Orange County and on December 20, 2013, in south Orange County. This Model WQMP identifies appropriate LID practices and BMPs and alternative compliance programs for new development and significant redevelopment projects. LID BMPs must be selected based on a hierarchy of control types and sized to capture the maximum feasible portion of the design capture volume using the highest priority control type (e.g., retention). The next lower priority control type (biotreatment) can only be used for any portion of the design capture volume that cannot be feasibly captured by retention BMPs.

In accordance with the Model WQMP, new development and significant redevelopment projects meeting threshold criteria, are required to develop and implement a Project WQMP that includes LID and hydromodification control BMPs, where necessary, at the earliest conceptual planning stages of a project for early review. Depending upon the project size and characteristics, these may include:

- BMP site design measures;
- Implementing LID BMPs on-site;
- Constructing or participating in sub-regional/regional LID systems;
- Implementing hydromodification control BMPs; and
- Using alternative programs or treatment control BMPs.

In addition, the Model WQMP includes more rigorous requirements regarding assessing and abating hydromodification impacts. The effects of hydromodification can be mitigated with the use of LID strategies, site design and hydrologic source controls.

In south Orange County an interim hydromodification performance standard was applied to development and redevelopment projects starting in December 2010. This performance standard has been superseded by the requirements of the Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP).

Project WQMPs are required for private new development and significant redevelopment projects within Permittees' jurisdictions, and equivalent public agency capital projects undertaken by the Permittees that are either:

- "Priority Projects" meeting one of the criteria identified in the Permit, regardless of project size.

- "Non-Priority Projects" that do not qualify as one of the Priority Project Categories but meet one of the following:

    - Require discretionary action that will include a precise plan of development, except for those

projects exempted by the Water Quality Ordinance (as applicable), or

- Require issuance of a non-residential plumbing permit.

BMP Implementation

Since 2002, a total of 4,152 Project WQMPs have been approved, covering 40,461 acres which represents 9.3% of the area within Orange County subject to subject to the regulatory provisions of the Third and Fourth Term MS4 Permits (681.4 square miles). During the current Fourth Term MS4 permit term 1,369 WQMPs for public and private projects were approved for a total of 18,749 acres of development **(Figure 3.4.2)**.

Figure 3.4.2: Historical WQMPs and Acreage Covered

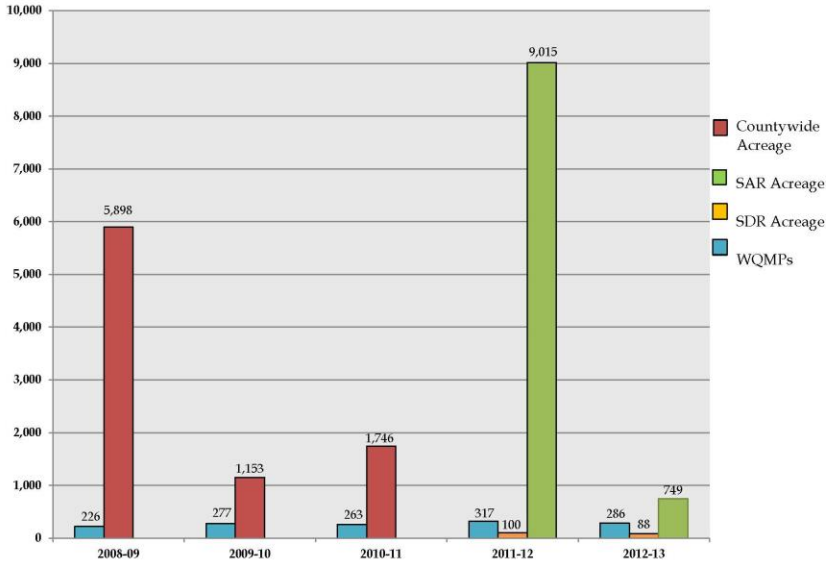

The Project WQMP for a Priority Project must include:

- Routine structural and non-structural Source Control BMPs;
- Site Design BMPs (as appropriate);
- Runoff retention BMPs, also referred to as LID BMPs – requirements may be met through either project specific (on-site) controls or, in cases of on-site infeasibility, regional or watershed management controls that provide equivalent or better treatment performance, subject to certain conditions described in the Model WQMP; and
- The mechanism(s) by which long-term operation and maintenance of all structural BMPs will be provided.

The Project WQMP for a Non-Priority Project must include:

- Routine structural and non-structural Source Control BMPs;
- Site Design BMPs (as appropriate); and
- The mechanism(s) by which long-term operation and maintenance of all structural BMPs will be provided.

Following approval of the Model WQMP in 2011, 9,764 acres of development in north Orange County have incorporated LID BMPs. Progress with implementation of the LID-based Model WQMP in south Orange County will be discussed in the FY2013-14 Annual Report.

Since each site with an approved Project WQMP may incorporate multiple BMPs, there is now in Orange County a growing inventory across the urban landscape of many thousands of BMPs. The emergence of Geographical Information System (GIS)-based software allows (1) strategically managing an inspection program to ensure the continued effectiveness of these BMPs and (2) evaluation of

the impact of constructing features in the urban landscape intended to be protective of water quality.

Training

To provide land developers, project proponents, and associated consultants and organizations with an overview of the new land development requirements, training for NPDES Program Managers, planners, plan checkers and the development community was provided in July and September 2011 for north Orange County and was repeated for south Orange County in October, 2013. The training provided an overview of the level of detail that must be included at each phase of the WQMP preparation process, site and watershed assessment methods, LID BMP selection and prioritization methods, LID BMP design standards and performance criteria, regional LID BMP options, watershed-based plans and LID alternative compliance options. All of the training modules have been posted to the OC Watersheds website (http://www.ocwatersheds.com/WQMP_FAQs.aspx) and YouTube.

General Plan Assessment and Development Standards Review

In October 2009, the Principal Permittee hosted a workshop for the Permittees to provide guidance on assessing their General Plans and development standards review to ensure the following LID principles are considered in their review, and considered for inclusion in some fashion as appropriate, in the General Plan and Local Coastal Plan (if applicable):

- Limit disturbance of natural water bodies and drainage systems; conserve natural areas; minimize soil compaction to landscaped areas; protect slopes and channels; and minimize impacts from stormwater and urban runoff on the biological integrity of natural drainage systems and water bodies;
- Minimize changes in hydrology and pollutant loading; ensure that post-development runoff rates and velocities from a site have no significant adverse impact on downstream erosion and stream habitat;
- Maximize the percentage of permeable surfaces to allow more percolation of storm water into the ground; construct streets, sidewalks, or parking lot aisles to the minimum widths necessary, provided that public safety is not compromised;
- Preserve wetlands, riparian corridors, and buffer zones and establish reasonable limits on the clearing of vegetation from the project site;
- Encourage the use of water quality wetlands, biofiltration swales, watershed-scale retrofits, etc., where such measures are likely to be effective and technically and economically feasible;
- Provide for appropriate permanent measures to reduce storm water pollutant loads in storm water from the development site; and
- Establish development guidelines for areas particularly susceptible to erosion and sediment loss.

Enhancements in Methodologies

The County of Orange as Principal Permittee participates in a number of collaborative studies and initiatives on behalf of the Permittees that are aimed at the further development of

assessment techniques and methodologies to support more informed and consistent decision making across Southern California. Examples of current studies and initiatives affecting New Development/Significant Development include:

SMC – Phase 1 Hydromodification Study

The primary objective of this study was to find relationships between stream channel type and resistance that would allow prediction of channel response under changed conditions associated with increased impervious cover. Ultimately this effort will contribute to the establishment of stormwater management criteria to help minimize the impacts to stream channels from the conversion of undeveloped (or less developed) areas to residential, commercial, or other intensive land uses.

SMC – Low Impact Development Study

SMC developed a manual of practice for LID that provides:

- Details on how to use LID Principles and LID BMPs to reduce the impacts of land development or re-development on water resources at the project level;
- Guidance for municipalities, land use planners, land developers, consultants, design professionals who prepare stormwater engineering plans and specifications, and others in private industry and public service;
- A site planning and design reference that will facilitate the implementation of LID for projects in Southern California. It is designed to complement the Stormwater BMP Manual(s) that have been developed and are maintained by CASQA;
- A tool that can be applied at the site level for the development of integrated water and stormwater management regulatory compliance and resource protection programs; and
- The SMC LID Manual is available online at the California LID Portal (californialid.org).

SMC – Barriers to Low Impact Development Study

The purpose of this study was to dig deeper into potential barriers to LID by investigating the complex web of codes, processes and perceptions surrounding LID implementation.

<u>Hydromodification</u>

Hydrograph modification, or "hydromodification," refers to the changes in the magnitude and frequency of stream flows and its associated sediment load that can be the consequence of watershed urbanization due to increasing landscape imperviousness. In urban watersheds, hydromodification can become evident as channel erosion and sedimentation resulting in degradation of in-stream habitat. Another consequence of hydromodification can be channel realignment and modification which can similarly lead to degraded ecology.

Concern for the significance to stream ecology of the hydrologic impacts of urban runoff was the rationale for the inclusion of hydromodification control requirements in the Fourth Term Permits. These requirements also align with the Practical Vision's intention of focusing the State's regulatory

tools, in the San Diego region, on realizing the restorative goals of the Clean Water Act. The planning required of the Permittees for pollution prevention, pollution control and MS4 permit compliance, is thus evolving into a more holistic approach that integrates flood control, erosion control and water quality management.

In Orange County, BMP planning occurs on both a watershed scale and a site scale. However, the watershed in most cases is the appropriate scale for developing plans that consider both multiple stream system influences and effects and the setting of ecological objectives and restorative goals. In the absence of a holistic evaluation of the watershed, the benefit of unilaterally applying hydromodification control requirements to all development projects is not clear because it is harder to understand the relationship of a specific project to the surrounding landscape. It is also difficult to effectively evaluate the cumulative influences and effects that are involved[1].

The adverse environmental impacts that can arise from land development must, however, be understood for the lawful requirement of mitigation. Based on the takings clause of the U.S. and California constitutions and the Mitigation Fee Act, hydromodification control requirements applied to development projects must bear a reasonable relationship to the impacts of the project. Requiring hydrologic controls on projects draining to receiving waters not susceptible to hydromodification is contrary to these legal requirements. Such requirements may also be beyond the scope of a mandate intended to control the discharge of pollutants from a point source. The need for all hydromodification control requirements to be informed by a holistic and rigorous watershed analysis is considered in greater detail in **Attachment 3.4.1.**

[1] Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No.23/ASCE Manual and Report on Engineering Practice No. 87.

Integrated Water Resource Management and Regional BMPs

The use of "Regional BMPs," in the Model WQMP is required to be a subordinate choice to on-site mitigation. This LID hierarchy is increasingly being viewed as obstructive, as California adapts to increasing uncertainty regarding the resilience of its water supply infrastructure by seeking to better retain stormwater in the landscape for local water supply augmentation. Regional BMPs are seen to be a key part of this adaptive effort (See Southern California Water Committee www.socalwater.org/).

Following two prior years of scant rainfall, calendar year 2013 closed as the driest year in recorded history for many areas of California. Early in 2014, on January 17, Gov. Edmund G. Brown Jr. declared a drought state of emergency and directed state officials to take all necessary actions in response. The policy framework for these actions is the California Water Action Plan (CWAP) (State of California, 2014).

One of the CWAP's key action items is a shift toward Integrated Water Resource Management approaches (IRWM). IWRM has long been practiced in other areas of the world and is now being championed by USEPA and California water leaders as the preferred management approach for solving the challenges of increasingly stringent water quality regulations and the water supply demands of a growing population.

The America Water Resources Association defines IWRM as:

> *The coordinated planning, development, protection, and management of water, land, and related resources in a*

manner that fosters sustainable economic activity, improves or sustains environmental quality, ensures public health and safety, and provides for the sustainability of communities and ecosystems.

IWRM is a management approach that requires collaboration among key water resources areas such as drinking water supply, wastewater treatment, flood management, and water quality protection to leverage resources and create multi-benefit projects. In the field of stormwater management, the term "multi-benefit projects" is often synonymous with the term "Regional BMPs." Such BMPs are typically conceived as constructed basins, under the management of a special distract, where basin design is optimized for local groundwater augmentation, flood control and runoff treatment and where the basin is receiving runoff from sub-watershed areas often in excess of 50 acres.

Since the use of "Regional BMPs," in the Model WQMP is required to be a subordinate choice to on-site mitigation, the CWAP's mandate for a policy shift toward IRWM in California has clear implications for future MS4 permitting. Indeed, in his observations on the future contribution of stormwater management to IRWM, the Executive Officer of the Santa Ana RWQCB observed (CASQA, 2013[2]) that while Regional BMP solutions potentially offered an opportunity to realize multiple benefits, consistent with IRWM, the "LID Hierarchy" of the Fourth Term Permits presents an impediment to constructing Regional BMPs.

These observations cause the recurring debate about the merits of centralized versus de-centralized approaches, or on-site versus regional controls, to creating a stormwater management infrastructure to be re-visited. While the Fourth Term Permits have required on-site BMPs to be constructed unless they can be determined to be infeasible, the Santa Ana Third Term Permit encouraged examination of regional approaches. The regional BMP emphasis was supported by technical guidance (see WEF/ASCE, 1998[3]) that contemplated stormwater quality being managed across the landscape in a drainage system retrofitted with basins and under the direct management of a special district. This guidance had concluded that constructing fewer regional controls would ultimately be both less expensive than a large number of on-site controls and more effective in the longer term since control outlets are larger and therefore easier to design, build, operate and maintain. Moreover, they could additionally capture the street runoff that would be missed by on-site controls and be large enough to offer opportunities for compatible uses such as recreation and ecological habitat. With the new imperative to have IWRM inform approaches to stormwater management, the permitting framework clearly needs to allow for on-site and off-site BMP "equivalency" to enable IRWM and water quality and restorative goals to be realized and optimized at the watershed level.

Mitigation for Restoration Projects

Rehabilitating highly modified streams, to improve ecological, recreational or water supply augmentation amenities, may require the use of impervious materials to the extent that Project WQMP criteria are met. Requiring mitigation for restoration projects in such instances may threaten project viability. Moreover, such projects would already be subject to regulation by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE) under CWA Section 404, by the State and Regional Boards under CWA Section 401, and by the Federal

[2] CASQA Quarterly Meeting, November, 2013

[3] Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No.23/ASCE Manual and Report on Engineering Practice No. 87.

USFW and California DFG. Any environmental impacts of these projects will be mitigated as required by these agencies and therefore should be explicitly exempted from Project WQMP requirements.

Public Safety Projects

In specific instances, channel re-construction may need to be undertaken on an emergency basis when there is an imminent threat to public safety. Such projects may involve like-for-like replacement of hardened channels and there will be no time for the development, processing and plan check, and revisions of a Project WQMP for these projects. Emergency projects are provided exempt status in many other MS4 permits including the Santa Ana Region Permit (Order No. R8-2009-0030) and the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit (Order R4-2012-0175).

3.4.3 Recommendations:

1. **Implement an approach to hydromodification management that is informed by a watershed analysis and channel-specific protection and restoration goals.** The Permittees understand that, consistent with current published research, a "one-size-fits-all" approach for hydromodification management is not appropriate for highly modified urban stream systems. Pending a comprehensive watershed analysis, land development projects discharging runoff to engineered channels, should not be required to implement hydromodification management controls.

2. **Incorporate an IRWM element into the land planning/land development process.** The Permittees understand that an IRWM approach is needed to optimize attainment of water quality protection, water conservation, flood control, and stream protection goals. The Permittees therefore intend to incorporate an IRWM element into their land planning and land development processes so that as development projects begin entitlement this approach and opportunities to achieve this approach are evaluated. This recommendation will require a modified LID Hierarchy that establishes the equivalency of "On-site BMP" and "Off-Site /Regional BMP" solutions.

3. **Create an exemption from Project WQMP requirements for steam and watershed restoration projects**.

4. **Create an exemption for emergency public safety projects where delay would compromise public safety, public health and/or the environment**.

5. **Develop an internet based regional geodatabase.** To effectively implement an IRWM and watershed management approach, access to information that describes all of the key hydrologic process and landscape characteristics will be critical. The Permittees are developing and starting to use an internet-based regional geodatabase to give developers and municipal staff access to the geotechnical and hydrologic information necessary for evaluating the application of the LID hierarchy to sites.

6. **Pilot the use of technology to better track Project WQMP inspections and follow up actions needed.** To fully utilize the WQMP Submittal Tool and Database WQMP inspections could be performed with tablets or other devices where GIS information and other

information can immediately be uploaded to the database. The Permittees propose piloting the use of tablets or other devices linked to the Database for Project WQMP inspections by a select number of cities.

7. **Enhance the data collected for WQMPs to have a better understanding of water quality benefits on an annual basis.** The Permittees desire to perform a better assessment of the New Development/Significant Redevelopment Program. In order to better understand the effectiveness of the program, the Permittees propose to collect new critical data elements, and enhance data quality by integrating information into the WQMP Submittal Tool and Database. New data would include volumes of water treated, land area treated, and other relevant information needed to evaluate TMDL compliance, to identify developed/redeveloped areas that meet LID and/or hydromodification requirements, and to track BMP maintenance as a measure of effectiveness.

Implementation Schedule – Land Development

Proposed New Development/Significant Redevelopment Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
New Development/Significant Redevelopment Program						
Development of Program Guidance	C					
Develop an internet-based regional geodatabase.	E		X			
Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs)						
Integrate the use of emerging information technologies to better track WQMP inspections and follow up actions needed.	E			X		
Enhance the data collected for WQMPs to have a better understanding of water quality benefits on an annual basis.	E			X		
BMP Implementation						
Implement Model WQMP	C					
Training						
Deliver Model WQMP & TGD Training Modules	C					
"Help Desk"						
Provide "Help Desk" service	C					
General Plan Assessment and Development Standards Review						
Incorporate an integrated water resources approach element into the land planning/land development process.	M			X		

Proposed New Development/Significant Redevelopment Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Enhancements in Assessment Methodologies and Their Role in New Development/Significant Redevelopment						
Development of technical guidance	C					

1. C = Continuation; E = Enhancement; M=Modification (Requires adjustment to Policy/Permitting)
2. X = Recommendation will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation

3.5 Construction

The Story: Construction

- The Construction Program maintained an inventory of up to 12,060 construction sites, prioritized these sites regarding their threat to water quality, and inspected them at the frequency specified by the permit. Non-compliant sites were educated and required to implement BMPs as required.

- BMP Guidance was updated to address the renewed Statewide General Construction Storm Water Permit, and Permittee construction inspection staff were trained accordingly.

- Three Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD)/Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) training sessions were offered during the Permit term. Approximately 150 people attended this training.

3.5.1 Overview

The Permittees regulate construction activities and have responsibility for the construction and reconstruction of municipal facilities and infrastructure within their jurisdictions. Construction sites and activities are a significant potential source of sediment and other pollutants and have been a priority for the Program since the First Term MS4 Permits.

The Program requires effective BMP implementation by construction site owners, developers, contractors, and other responsible parties. All construction projects, regardless of size, must implement an effective combination of erosion and sediment controls and waste and materials management BMPs. To ensure that effective BMPs are implemented, each jurisdiction conducts inspections to verify the appropriateness and implementation of BMPs and takes enforcement action as necessary. Training is provided annually to support consistent countywide implementation.

3.5.2 Construction Program Implementation and Assessment

The Model Construction Program has been implemented since 2002-03. It requires the Permittees to:

- Inventory construction sites;
- Prioritize construction sites based upon water quality threat;
- Prepare BMP guidance;
- Conduct inspections of construction sites;
- Undertake enforcement; and
- Conduct training.

<u>Site Inventories</u>

Between 2008 and 2013, the Permittees reported annual construction site inventories ranging from 7,123 (2012-13) to 12,059 (2008-2009). Order R9-2009-002 does not designate construction sites as high, medium or low priority; rather, prioritization is based on site size and proximity to sediment-impaired receiving waters. However, for the ease of differentiation and reporting, sites will be categorized as

"high" "medium" and "low" priority based on the following factors:

HIGH: Any site 30 acres or larger; any site 1 acre or larger and tributary to a CWA section 303(d) water body segment impaired for sediment or within or directly adjacent to, or discharging directly to, the ocean or a receiving water within an ESA; or other sites determined by the Copermittees or the Regional Board as a significant threat to water quality.

MEDIUM: Construction sites with one acre or more of soil disturbance not meeting the criteria specified for 'high' priority sites.

LOW: Construction sites that are less than one acre in size.

The numbers of construction sites and relative proportions of low, medium, and high priority sites for the past five years are shown in **Figure 3.5.1**.

Figure 3.5.1: Construction Site Inspections & Prioritizations, 2008-09 to 2012-13

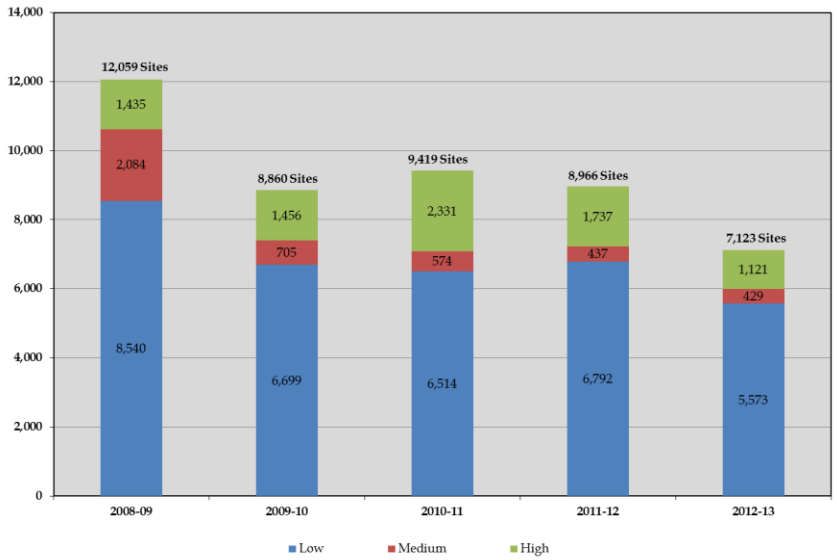

BMP Guidance

The Permittees have produced a *Construction Runoff Guidance Manual* and it is available at http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/constructionactivities. The manual was updated in late 2012 to ensure consistency with the renewed Construction General Permit (Order 2009-0009-DWQ) (CGP), to incorporate findings from an Erosion Control BMP Field Evaluation, and to provide guidance on dewatering activities and BMPs appropriate for small construction sites. The manual is the basis for the pre-wet season construction training held each September. CASQA updated their California Stormwater BMP Handbook for Construction in November 2009 as on online portal and the updated BMP Factsheets provide additional, up-to-date guidance for the Permittees.

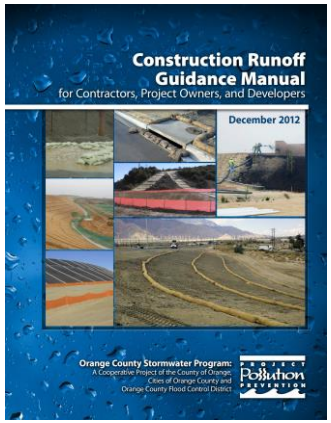

Inspection and Enforcement

Inspectors implement their jurisdictional program, which is based on the Model Construction Program, by enforcing compliance with grading or building permits, sediment and erosion control plans, and the Water Quality Ordinance(s). Enforcement actions taken by inspectors include, but are not limited to, education, verbal warnings and administrative actions under the Water Quality Ordinance (notice of violation, administrative compliance order, etc.), and written actions under Building/Grading Ordinances (corrective action notice, stop work order, etc.).

As a result of the inspections, between 2008-2013 the Permittees reported issuing 2,297 educational letters, 1,454 notices of non-compliance, 186 administrative compliance orders, 19 cease and desist orders, and 9 misdemeanor/infractions for a total of 3,965 enforcement actions (**Figure 3.5.2**).

Figure 3.5.2: Enforcement Actions Taken, 2008-09 to 2012-13

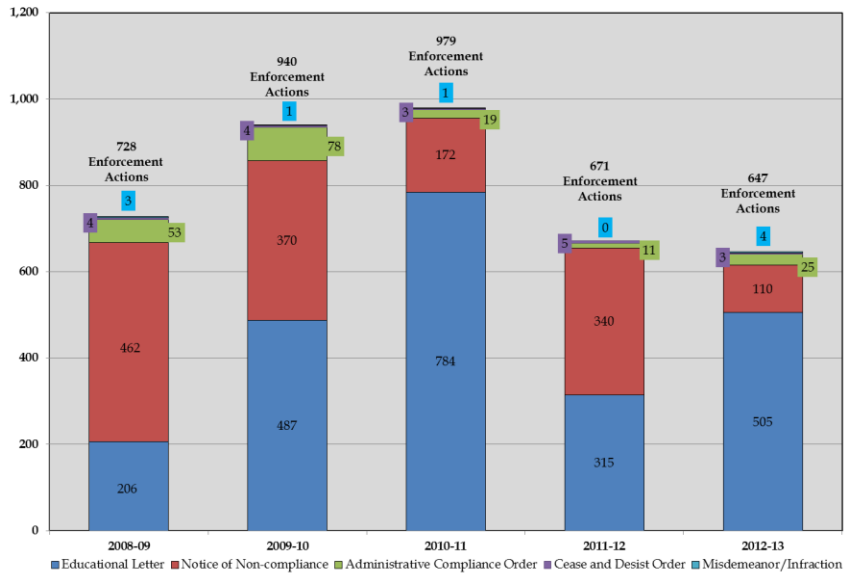

Figure 3.5.3: Construction Sites Out of Compliance, 2008-09 to 2012-13

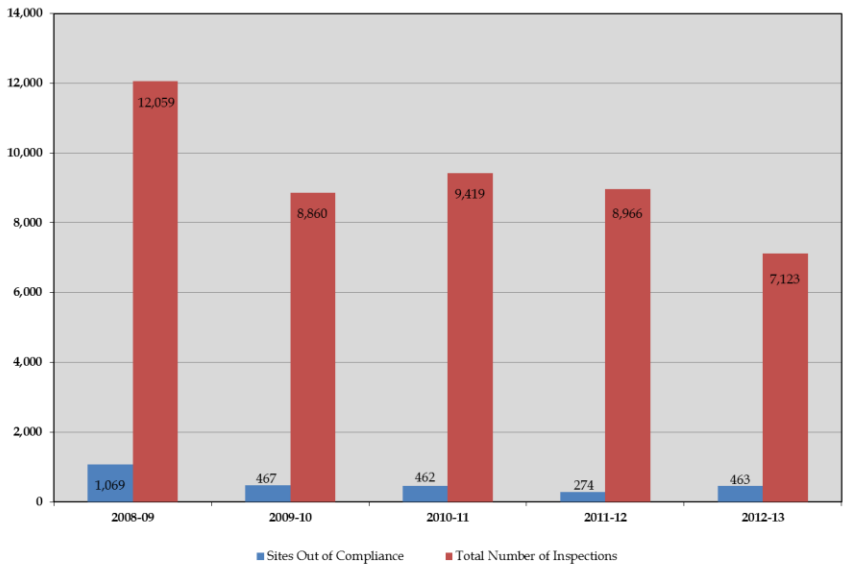

The number and type of enforcement activities vary greatly from year to year; however, the percentage of construction sites out of compliance is consistently under 10% **(Figure 3.5.3)**. This is a consistently high (i.e. >90%) level of compliance from year to year within the regulated community, which may be attributable to the long term impact of inspection programs, new guidance published by CASQA, and the implementation of the new Construction General Permit requirements, including new requirements for a *Qualified Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Developer* to prepare a construction site's SWPPP, and a *Qualified SWPPP Practitioner* to ensure that the SWPPP is being correctly implemented.

The Fourth Term MS4 Permit requires significant inspection resources for both high priority and medium priority construction sites. Based on **Figure 3.5.2** and **Figure 3.5.3**, enforcement actions per capita and the proportion of construction sites out of compliance have decreased over the permit term. Therefore, it is appropriate to consider revising the inspection requirements and inspection frequency for the Fifth-Term MS4 Permit.

<u>Training</u>

Pre-wet season construction inspection training has been provided to inspectors each September during the permit term. A new module for Construction Inspectors, with a focus on interactive exercises for trainees, was developed and provided in September 2012. Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD) and Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) training was provided three times in the permit term to NPDES Program staff and construction inspectors. The first QSD/QSP Training was provided on June 9, 13, and 14, 2011. The second QSD/QSP Training was provided on May 24, 29 and June 5, 2012. The third QSD/QSP Training was provided on April 2, 9 and 16, 2014. Approximately 50 staff attended each round of training.

3.5.3 Recommendations

The recommendations are:

1. **Reduce the frequency of inspection for "high" priority sites** from bi-weekly to twice during the wet season and reduce the frequency of inspection for "medium" priority sites from monthly to once during the wet season.

2. **Pilot a GIS and internet-based database to track construction sites**. In order to provide easier tracking of construction sites on a countywide basis, the Permittees will develop a GIS and internet-based database where information regarding each construction site can be entered. The Permittees would examine the benefits of such a database by piloting implementation with a select number of cities.

3. **Conduct pilot field-testing of personal electronic devices to document inspections onsite**. Use of tablets or other electronic devices during inspections will allow inspectors to immediately upload construction site information to the GIS based database. The Permittees would pilot the use of these technologies with a select number of cities.

4. **Conduct QSD/QSP Training.** The QSD/QSP Training developed by the State Board and CASQA provides a detailed understanding of the Construction General Permit. The Permittees propose providing this training to municipal staff every other year to ensure that inspectors and other municipal staff understand the CGP requirements that are to be implemented for construction projects in their jurisdiction. It is anticipated that with potential changes to the CGP being adopted in 2014 that municipal staff should be aware of these changes and any new or modified requirements for CGP compliance.

Implementation Schedule – Construction

Proposed Model Construction Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Inventory Construction Sites						
Maintain inventory of construction sites	C					
Pilot GIS based database system to maintain inventory of construction sites	E		X			
Prioritize Construction Sites based upon Water Quality Threat						
Prioritize as high, medium, low threat to water quality	C					
Prepare BMP Guidance						
Implement BMPs identified in the OC Construction Runoff Guidance Manual	C					
Conduct Inspections of Construction Sites						
Inspectors to pilot use of tablets or other device during inspections to upload information to the GIS based database	N			X		
Perform inspections for high priority sites twice during the wet season	N					
Perform inspections for medium priority sites once during the wet season	N					
Perform inspections for low priority sites once during the wet season	C					
Enforcement						
Enforcing compliance with grading or building permits, sediment and erosion control plans, and the Water Quality Ordinance	C					

Proposed Model Construction Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Training						
Conduct Training of construction inspectors annually prior to the wet season	C					
Conduct QSD/QSP Training	C	X		X		X

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New
2. X = Performance Standard will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation

3.6 Existing Development

The Story: Industrial/Commercial

- The Industrial/Commercial Program inventoried 14,000 sites and conducted inspections of these sites at frequencies specified by the permit.
- The Program trained Authorized Inspectors and provided education and enforcement to address facilities lacking effective BMPs.
- A new Mobile Business Pilot Model Program was developed and implemented.
- Residential sources of pollutants were addressed through the Model Residential Program, which included development of new outreach materials and continued outreach to Common Interest Areas and Homeowner's Associations.

3.6.1 Overview

Stormwater discharges from commercial and industrial facilities can become contaminated when material management practices allow exposure of pollutant sources to stormwater and/or there is commingling of runoff with wastes. The Existing Development Model Program provides a programmatic framework to guide Permittees in the regulatory oversight of activities in commercial and industrial areas. Through inspections, outreach and requiring compliance with water quality ordinances, the Permittees are able to effect protection of the quality of urban and stormwater runoff from industrial and commercial facilities.

The Model Program also provides a framework, emphasizing education and outreach approaches, for addressing activities in residential and common interest areas that can threaten water quality.

3.6.2 Model Industrial/Commercial Program Implementation and Assessment

The Model Industrial/Commercial Program requires the Permittees to address the following:

- Identify and inventory commercial and industrial facilities;
- Establish model maintenance procedures;
- Develop and implement a program to address mobile businesses;
- Conduct inspections of food service establishments (FSEs);
- Conduct inspections and undertake enforcement
- Conduct training; and
- Conduct education and outreach.

<u>Facility Inventory and Inspection</u>

The Permittees maintain a database of industrial and commercial facilities that have a potential impact to water quality. This database documents all information related to the facility such as outreach, inspection, and any follow up actions required. Industrial and commercial facilities have been identified and inventoried per permit requirements for over ten years.

Following clarification of reporting practices in 2008, the total number of industrial facilities has remained relatively stable.

The significant drop in number of commercial facilities on the inventory between FY 2009-10 and FY 2010-11 is attributable to the removal of the food service establishments (FSEs) from the commercial inventory that year. The gradual decline in the number of both industrial and commercial facilities over the permit term is likely due to the economic downturn.

The Fourth-Term MS4 Permit specifies that a minimum of 20% of the total combined industrial and commercial facility inventories be inspected each year. Since permit adoption in 2009, the annual inspection average for the total combined industrial and commercial inventory has been between 40-46%. **Figure 3.6.1** and **Figure 3.6.2** show the total annual inventory and inspections of industrial and commercial facilities, respectively. This data excludes inspections at Food Service Establishments (FSEs), as these are inspected by the HCA and are tracked separately.

On April 1, 2014, the State Water Resources Control Board adopted a new Industrial General Permit which expands the list of facilities that are required to obtain coverage. The Orange County Stormwater Program will evaluate how this expansion and other changes to the statewide industrial program will impact the Permittees' Existing Development Model Program.

Figure 3.6.1: Industrial Facility Inventory and Inspections from 2008-09 to 2012-13
*

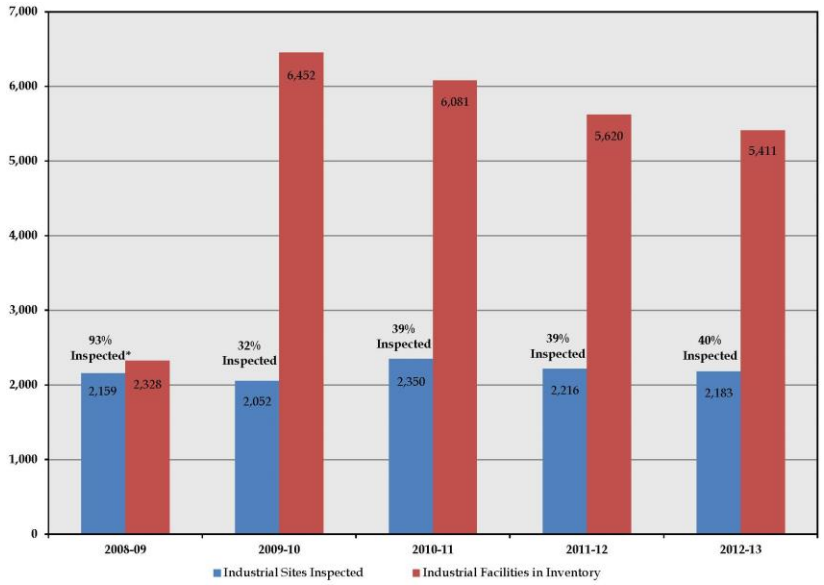

* Low number of industrial facilities in 2008-09 was due to a reporting issue that was subsequently clarified in 2009-10.

Figure 3.6.2: Commercial Facility Inventory and Inspections from 2008-09 to 2012-13

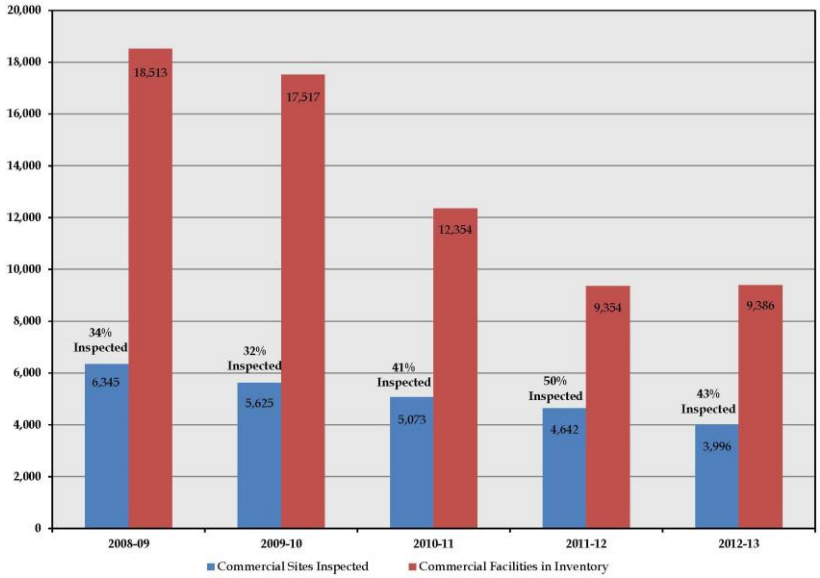

BMP Implementation

Twenty-four (24) model BMP fact sheets have been prepared (available at http://www.ocwatershed.com/IndustrialCommercialBusinessesActivities.aspx) which include a description of specific minimum source control BMPs for common industrial and commercial activities that may discharge pollutants. The California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) is currently updating the Industrial BMP Handbook and converting it to a web portal. The Orange County Stormwater Program will be giving consideration to incorporating the updated CASQA BMP fact sheets into the program.

Permittees gauge implementation of the required BMPs through the inspection program. Facilities fall into one of three categories; they have fully implemented, partially implemented, or not implemented any of the required BMPs. As illustrated in **Figure 3.6.3**, the majority (>80%) of industrial and commercial facilities were fully implementing BMPs as required upon inspection.

Figure 3.6.3: Industrial and Commercial Site Compliance Rates (excluding FSEs) from 2008-09 to 2012-13

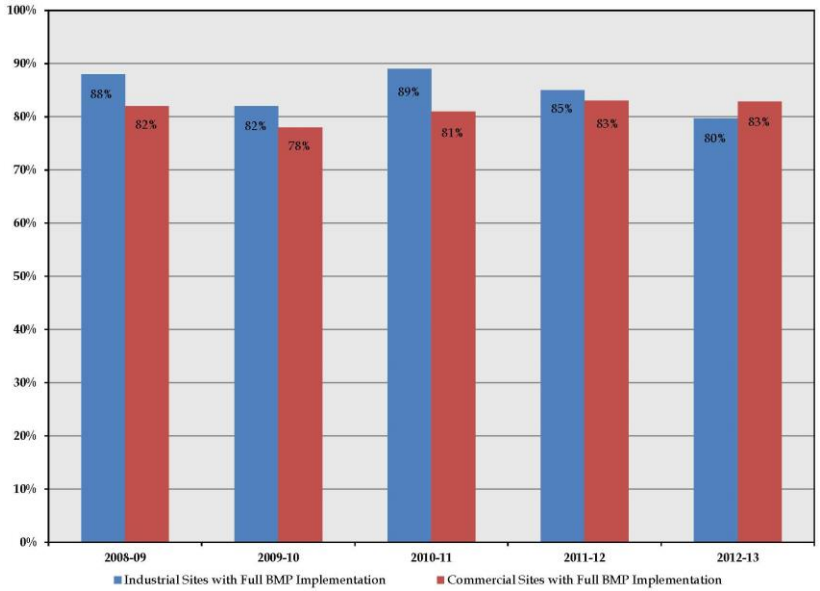

Enforcement Activities

Permittees are required to use a progressive enforcement approach and initiate enforcement actions where commercial and industrial facilities are found to be out of compliance. Enforcement for the industrial and commercial component of the Existing Development Program is the responsibility of

individual Permittees. Each Permittee has several different levels of enforcement to choose from for different types of situations. This includes – from least severe to most severe – issuance of an educational letter, a notice of non-compliance, an administrative compliance order, a cease and desist order, or a misdemeanor/infraction. Over the past five years, the Permittees conducted enforcement as necessary based on the results of the industrial and commercial inspections (**Figure 3.6.4**).

Figure 3.6.4: Industrial and Commercial Enforcement Actions (excluding FSEs) from 2008-09 to 2012-13

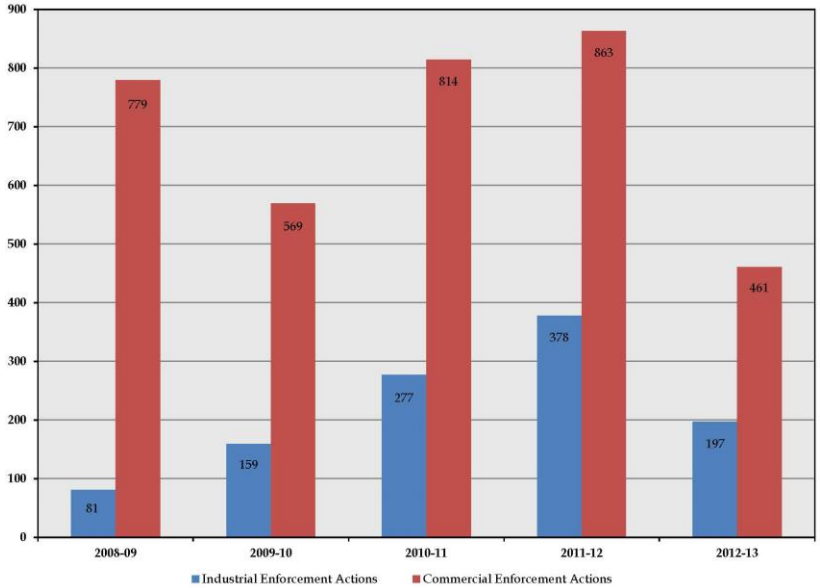

Where non-compliance is evident during inspections, inspection frequency and enforcement actions are increased until compliance is achieved. Increased follow-up and enforcement appear to be resulting in increased rates of compliance. **Figure 3.6.5** illustrates the number and type of enforcement actions taken at industrial and commercial facilities over the past five years. It appears that lower level enforcement actions such as educational letters and notices of non-compliance are typically successful in gaining compliance, although nearly every year, there are over 100 higher level enforcement actions taken against industrial and commercial facilities.

Figure 3.6.5: Industrial and Commercial Enforcement Actions by Enforcement Types (Excluding FSEs) from 2008-09 to 2012-13

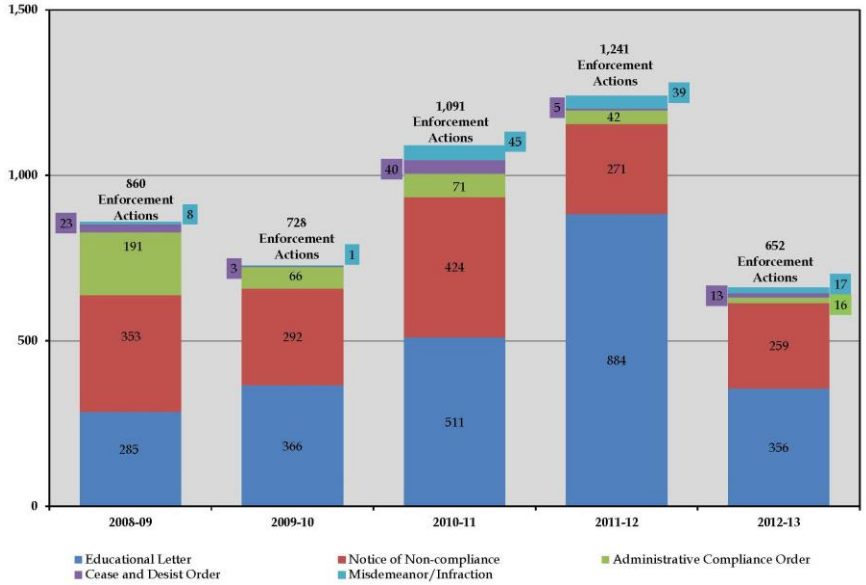

Food Facility Inspection Program

Orange County Health Care Agency (OCHCA) annually conducts up to three inspections of each food service establishment for compliance with the California Uniform Retail Food Facilities Law. The OCHCA inspectors identify NPDES issues during one of these three inspections and they

are forwarded to the respective Permittees for follow up. In **Figure 3.6.6**, a sharp decrease in the number of inspections per year is evident between FY 2008-09 and FY 2009-10, due to a clarification in reporting practices.

Figure 3.6.6: HCA Annual Inspections at Food Service Establishments from 2008-09 to 2012-13

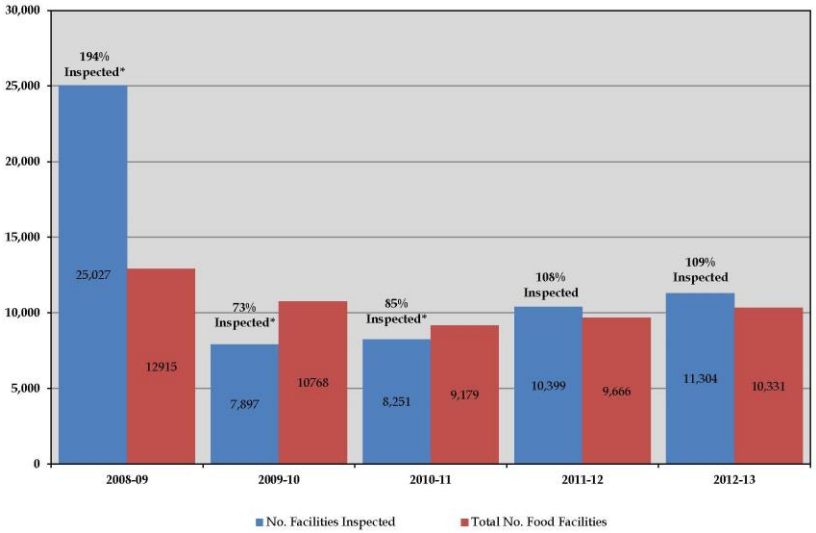

* High number of inspections in 2008-09, and low numbers of inspections in 2009-10 and 2010-11 due to reporting issues that were subsequently clarified in 2009-10 and 2011-12, respectively.

The numbers of inspections resulting in the detection of NPDES issues at FSEs is illustrated in **Figure 3.6.7**. Where these issues were found, Permittees followed up with the necessary enforcement actions. It appears that the numbers of inspections detecting issues has been slowly declining since 2009, from 34% to 24%.

Figure 3.67: NPDES Issues Discovered During Food Service Establishment Inspections Performed by HCA from 2008-09 to 2012-13

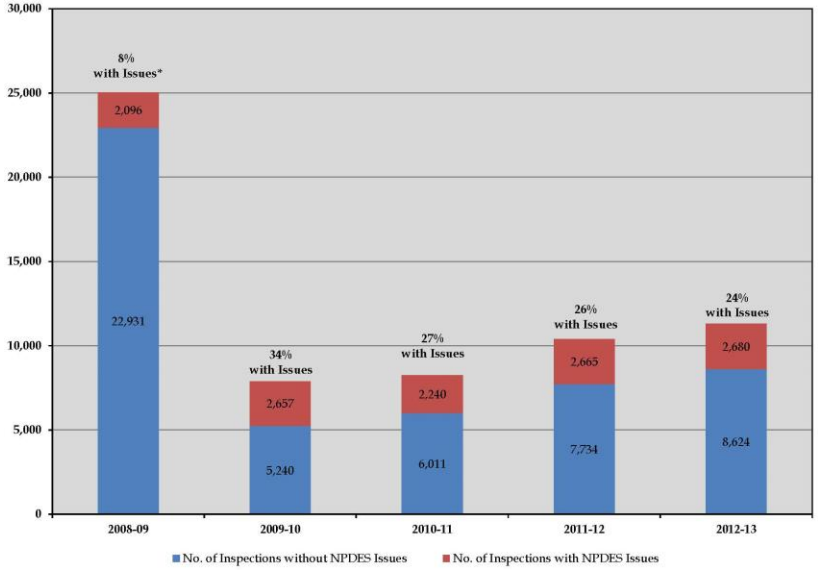

* High number of inspections in 2008-09 due to reporting issues that was subsequently clarified in 2009-10.

Mobile Business Model Pilot Program

Due to their transitory and regional nature, mobile businesses are a challenging component of the Model Existing Development Program. The Mobile Business Model Pilot Program, which was developed in 2009-2010 and commenced in 2010-2011, is a countywide approach to inventorying and regulating mobile businesses. There are five key elements to the Model Program:

1. Develop an inventory of mobile businesses operating within the County;
2. Identify and require implementation of minimum BMPs for mobile businesses;

3. Provide outreach to the mobile businesses;
4. Perform inspections or provide a self-certification process for the businesses; and
5. Conduct enforcement as necessary to ensure compliance.

In 2011, a web-based Mobile Business Database was developed to serve as a countywide inventory and repository for the information for each business pertaining to inspections and/or self-certification, outreach, and enforcement actions. The database allows Permittees to update the inventory with mobile businesses found to operate within their jurisdiction, as well as enter and track enforcement actions in their jurisdiction and countywide. The database tracks over 1,500 mobile businesses and includes information related to the business type, outreach, and enforcement information.

In order to assist surface cleaners in selecting and implementing the appropriate types of BMPs, a Model Surface Cleaner BMP Fact Sheet was developed in 2011. This BMP Fact Sheet provides the minimum control measures required of the mobile businesses.

A mass-mailing notification was distributed in June 2012 to all mobile detailing businesses in the countywide inventory in conjunction with an outreach workshop held on June 27, 2012. The notification included a workshop flier and mobile detailing brochure.

The Permittees implemented appropriate enforcement actions where necessary to ensure that Mobile Businesses were implementing the required BMPs **(Figure 3.6.9)**. The increase in enforcement actions in 2010-11 may be due to improved inventorying countywide after development of the Mobile Business Database (**Figure 3.6.8**).

Figure 3.6.8: Enforcement Actions Issued to Mobile Businesses in Orange County from 2008-09 to 2012-13

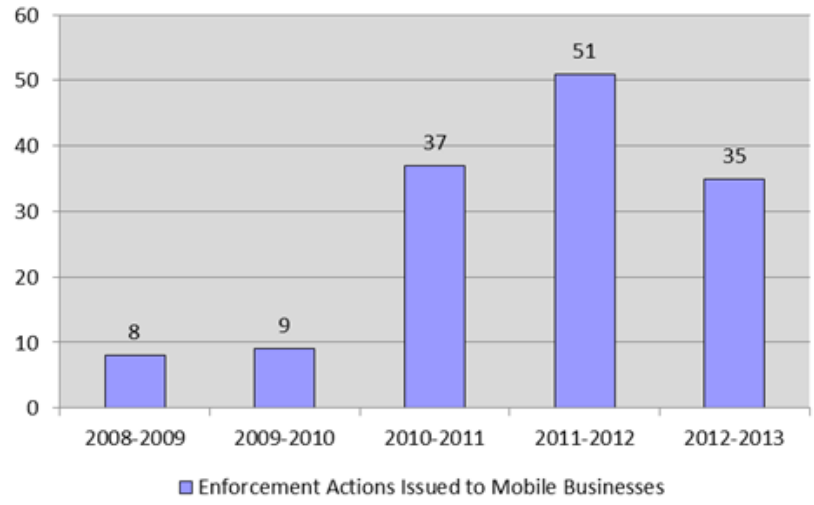

Figure 3.6.9: Types of Enforcement Actions Issued to Mobile Businesses from 2008-09 to 2012-13

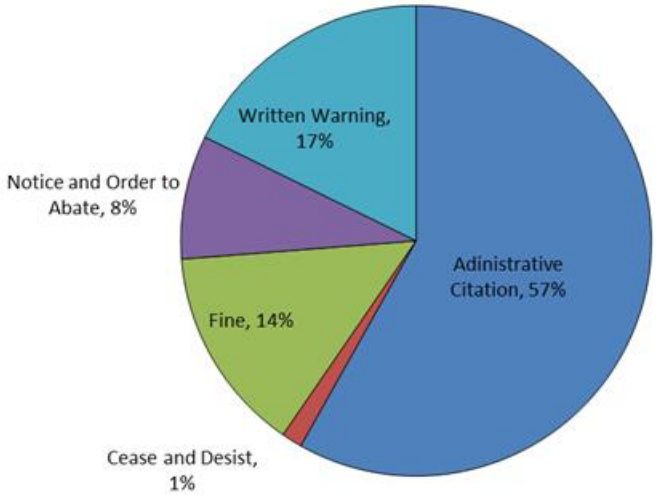

Training

Over the permit term the County developed the *Training Program Framework Core Competencies Document*. The *Training Program Framework Core Competencies* document defines the core competencies (knowledge, level of experience, and skills) necessary to ensure the capabilities of individuals carrying out specialized municipal stormwater program compliance responsibilities. It is expected that an individual or group of individuals who has/have developed these competencies will be able to affect jurisdictional conformance with the DAMP/ LIP and the compliance of their jurisdiction.

The Permittees developed and implemented the training program pursuant to Permit requirements and the DAMP. A region-wide training session was held specific to industrial and commercial inspections on April 7, 2009. The NPDES Inspection Sub-Committee also provided training on various subjects relevant to the Existing Development and ID/IC programs. This sub-committee meets quarterly to provide training to inspectors and others on issues related to spill response, inspection and enforcement.

3.6.3 Model Residential Program Implementation and Assessment

Residential areas comprise a significant portion of the land area of each Permittee's jurisdiction. The Model Residential Program was developed to further reduce pollutants potentially released into the environment from residential activities, including efforts to reduce over-watering. It encourages use of pollution prevention practices as the most effective method to protect receiving water quality and comprises:

- Best Management Practice (BMP) Requirements
- Source identification and prioritization
- Facilitation of hazardous waste collection
- Program Implementation
- Enforcement

During the 2012-13 reporting period, the LIP/PEA Sub-committee updated the eight (8) model BMP fact sheets which include a description of specific pollution-prevention activities for residential areas. The BMP fact sheets are available at http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/residentialactivities. Each fact sheet contains the following sections: targeted pollutants, required activities, and recommended activities.

BMP factsheets have been prepared for the following activities:

- Automobile Repair & Maintenance
- Automobile Washing
- Automobile Parking
- Home & Garden Care Activities
- Disposal of Pet Waste
- Disposal of Green Waste
- Household Hazardous Wastes
- Water Conservation

Four (4) Household Hazardous Waste Collection Centers, operated by the County of Orange Waste and Recycling Agency, are located at the following sites throughout the county:

- 1071 N. Blue Gum Street, Anaheim, CA 92806
- 17121 Nichols Street – Gate 6, Huntington Beach, CA 92647
- 6411 Oak Canyon, Irvine, CA 92618
- 32250 La Pata Avenue, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

The implementation of the residential program relies on education and outreach to notify and urge residents to observe the designated sets of BMPs for each of the high threat activities. Permittees encourage the implementation of the designated BMPs for each residence within its jurisdiction principally through the overall public education element of the Program. The Permittees have also developed a source identification procedure and prioritize residential areas based on proximity to Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs). Over the last five years, the County (as manager of the reporting system) has responded to, or forwarded to Permittees, a total of 260 residential complaints (Figure 3.6.11).

Figure 3.6.10: Residential Complaints, County of Orange, from 2008-09 to 2012-13

Enforcement in residential areas begins with outreach and education and most often compliance is achieved without formal enforcement remedies. However, where necessary, the Permittees have the legal authority to increase the level of enforcement to gain compliance. Where necessary, enforcement actions were taken to achieve compliance. Indeed, between 2008-09 and 2011-12, the County has relied on formal enforcement actions to gain compliance in residential areas in only seven cases. These included two citations, three criminal cases, and two notices of non-compliance. However, many of the residential cases tracked by the County were referred to other agencies for follow-up and enforcement. The analysis of residential enforcement data performed only includes those actions taken by the County.

3.6.4 Common Interest Areas (CIAs) and Homeowner's Associations (HOAs) Program Implementation and Assessment

Orange County is home to over 3,000 CIAs/HOAs and common interest developments account for 80% of all new housing in the County. Within Orange County, approximately 90% of incorporated residential areas lie within 2. the purview of the maintenance associations that govern CIAs/HOAs. Permittees in the San Diego Region have implemented individual CIA/HOA programs since the Third-Term permits.

Nineteen (19) model BMP fact sheets were developed which include a description of specific pollution-prevention activities for CIAs/HOAs. The BMP Fact Sheets are available at http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/commoninterestactivities.

Enforcement of BMPs in common interest developments relies on the following mechanisms: public reporting hotline, analysis of dry weather/illicit discharge monitoring results, and municipal employee observations. During the permit term, the County responded to, or forwarded to Permittees, 37 complaints related to CIA/HOA issues. When necessary, enforcement may be accomplished in two ways: through enforcement of conditions and restrictions (CC&Rs) enacted by the associations or through the Permittees' enforcement processes.

3.6.5 Recommendations

1. Consider incorporating the updated CASQA BMP fact sheets into the Existing Development Model Program.

Implementation Schedule – Industrial, Commercial, Mobile Program

Industrial, Commercial, and Mobile Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Source Identification and Facility Inventory						
Maintain inventory of required industrial sites	C					
Maintain inventory of required commercial facilities	C					
Maintain inventory of required residential sites	N					
Facility Inspection Activities						
Annually inspect 20%of the industrial and commercial inventory, with 100% of the industrial and commercial inventory inspected over the permit term.	C					
Best Management Practice (BMP) Implementation						
Update BMP Fact Sheets for existing development as necessary	C					
Provide outreach to all industrial commercial facilities during the Permit term	C					
Enforcement Activities						
Conduct follow-up inspections and enforcement as necessary to ensure compliance	C					
Track types of enforcement actions by facility type	E					
Food Facility Inspection Program						
Maintain and update inventory of FSEs	C					

Industrial, Commercial, and Mobile Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Inspect FSEs according to prioritization	C					
Track follow-up and enforcement actions related to FSEs	E					
Mobile Business Model Pilot Program						
Maintain inventory of mobile businesses operating within the County focusing on automobile detailers, carpet cleaners, pet services	E					
Identify and require implementation of minimum BMPs for mobile businesses, focusing on automobile detailers, carpet cleaners, and pet services	E					
Provide outreach to the mobile businesses	C					
Perform inspections or provide a self-certification process for the businesses	C					
Conduct enforcement as necessary to ensure compliance	C					
Training						
Train inspections and field staff as necessary	C					

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New
2. X = Recommendation will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation.

Implementation Schedule – Residential Program

Residential Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Source Identification and Prioritization						
Update and maintain residential source inventories as necessary	C					
Best Management Practice (BMP) Requirements						
Update BMP Fact Sheets as necessary	C					
Program Implementation						
Respond to notifications of NPDES issues from the public, municipal staff, and other regulatory agencies	C					
Facilitate proper collection and management of used oil and household hazardous waste	C					
Track amounts of used oil and HHW collected	C					
Enforcement						
Enforce ordinances as appropriate	C					
Track enforcement actions	C					

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New

2. X = Performance Standard will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation.

Implementation Schedule – CIA/HOA Program

CIA/HOA Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Identification of CIA/HOA Areas and Activities of Concern						
Update inventory of CIA/HOAs as necessary	C					
Best Management Practices Implementation						
Update BMP Fact Sheets associated with activities of concern as necessary	C					
Program Implementation Strategy						
Develop guidance for inclusion in CCRs for CIA/HOAs	C					
Require new HOAs to include guidance in CCRs	E					
Perform outreach to CIA/HOAs	C					
Coordinate with UCCE and water districts to enhance approaches to IPM implementation and reducing irrigation runoff	C					
Enforcement						
Enforce ordinances as necessary to ensure BMPs are implemented as required	C					

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New

2. X = Performance Standard will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation.

Implementation Schedule – CIA/HOA Program

Retrofitting Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Evaluate Opportunities for Retrofit						
Evaluate opportunities for retrofitting existing development to address constituents identified as the highest priorities in the Water Quality Implementation Plan	E					

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New

2. X = Performance Standard will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation.

3.7 Illegal Discharges/Illicit Connections

The Story: ID/IC

- The requirement to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 is one of two fundamental requirements of the Clean Water Act stormwater mandate.

- The Permittees continued to aggressively detect and eliminate Illicit Discharges and Illegal Connections (ID/IC) through discharge monitoring, source investigation, and enforcement.

- A spill reporting hotline (1-877-89-SPILL) provides a resource for public spill and water pollution reporting, and a smartphone reporting application was developed. All reports were responded to and resolved.

- The *Model Investigative Guidance for Orange County Illegal Discharges and Illicit Connections Program* was updated for the Non-stormwater Action Levels (NALs) based monitoring program by inclusion of a new *San Diego Region Dry Weather Numeric Action Level (NAL) Source Identification Guide*.

- Essential elements of the Countywide Area Spill Control Program were completed and implemented.

- The NALs monitoring program was fully implemented.

3.7.1 Overview

It is a specific requirement of the Federal Clean Water Act that non-stormwater discharges, arising from illegal discharges and illicit connections (ID/IC) to the municipal storm drain system, must be effectively prohibited. Since the first term MS4 permit, a programmatic framework for detecting and quickly responding to non-stormwater discharges has been a key integral element of the Program.

3.7.2 Illegal Discharges/Illicit Connections Program Implementation and Assessment

The Model ID/IC Program provides guidance for Permittees when identifying, responding to, and mitigating the effects of non-stormwater discharges**.** The Model Program requires the Permittees to address the following:

- Detect illegal discharges and illicit connections;
- Enable public reporting;
- Investigate illegal discharges and illicit connections;
- Undertake enforcement; and
- Conduct Training.

<u>Detection of Illegal Discharges and Illicit Connections</u>

The Permittees implemented the NALs monitoring program during the Fourth Term MS4 Permit in south Orange County. The NALs monitoring program is outlined in the Fourth Term MS4 Permit and includes numeric action levels derived from Basin Plan objectives that, when exceeded, trigger the need for a source investigation. The NALs monitoring program uses a suite of water quality analyses conducted in the field and through contract laboratories. Field data is entered into the County's CBI MS4 on-line database system to which

Permittees have been provided with login information and have immediate access to all field data once it is entered into the system.

As part of the NALs monitoring program, outfall sites are visited and sampled twice annually; once in the dry season and once in the wet seasons (preceded by an absence of rain for 72 hours). Over the past four years, the Permittees have conducted a total of 175 site visits at 25 sites.

Reporting

The Permittees continue to field complaints stemming from numerous sources, including the water pollution telephone hotlines. Telephone and web-based reporting systems (both countywide and in individual cities) for the general public have been established and are advertised in the Program's public education materials, Orange County "White Pages" telephone directories, and Permittee websites.

The Permittees' field inspectors are trained to detect illegal discharges as part of their daily activities and, indeed, the majority of illegal discharges continue to be detected by Permittee staff. In addition, the Permittees promote hotline numbers, principally 1-877-89-SPILL, to receive water pollution complaints and incident information from the public and use database software to document the reported incidents which assists with the tracking of water pollution complaints by source. The Permittees also developed a smartphone application to provide another tool for the general public to use when reporting water pollution issues

Over the past five years there has been a decrease in the total number of complaints received (**Figure 3.7.1**).

Figure 3.7.1: Source of Complaints from 2008-09 to 2012-13

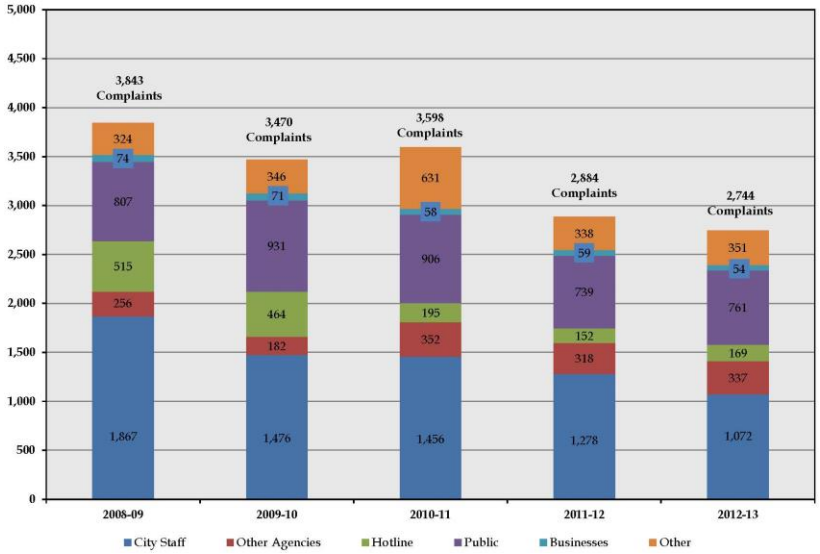

Investigate Illegal Discharges and Illicit Connections

Each Permittee has designated Authorized Inspectors to investigate compliance with, detect violations of, and take actions pursuant to their Water Quality Ordinance. Authorized Inspectors follow specific procedures documented in the *Model Investigative Guidance for Orange County Illegal Discharges and Illicit Connections Program* (*Investigative Guidance Manual*). The *Investigative Guidance Manual* was updated by the Permittees during the permit term. The revision included adding resources and tools as appendices and updating key resources, including an attachment specific to South County Permittees, the *San Diego Region Dry Weather Numeric Action Level (NAL) Source Identification Guide*.

The Permittees maintain records of information from a complaint, notification, or response request. To ensure that the necessary information is collected, the Permittees use pre-established forms to collect information. After the initial entry of the information on the Pollution Notification/Investigation Request (PNIR) or related form, the information is generally entered into a database. The data from the Permittees' databases is analyzed to increase the Permittees' awareness regarding the most problematic waste categories and facility activity types.

Figure 3.7.2 and **Figure 3.7.3** display results from the County-maintained PNIR database covering the 2008-09 to 2011-12 reporting periods. **Figure 3.7.2** provides a breakdown of the waste category under which each ID/IC discharge investigation was classified. The frequency of incident appears to be equally distributed all waste categories. **Figure 3.7.3** displays a breakdown of the facility activity type under which each ID/IC discharge investigation was classified.

Similarly there is no facility type or single land use that is pre-dominantly the subject of investigations.

The data used in the analysis includes information from the mobile business database which is a shared incident reporting database created specifically to ensure effective application of the Enforcement Consistency Guide to businesses operating from mobile premises across multiple jurisdictions. The experience with this database encourages consideration being given to creating a single countywide ID/IC database with the potential to streamline reporting and enable more detailed analyses to better identify priority activities and facility types of concern.

Figure 3.7.2: Waste Categories Encountered during ID/IC or Mobile Business Discharge Investigations

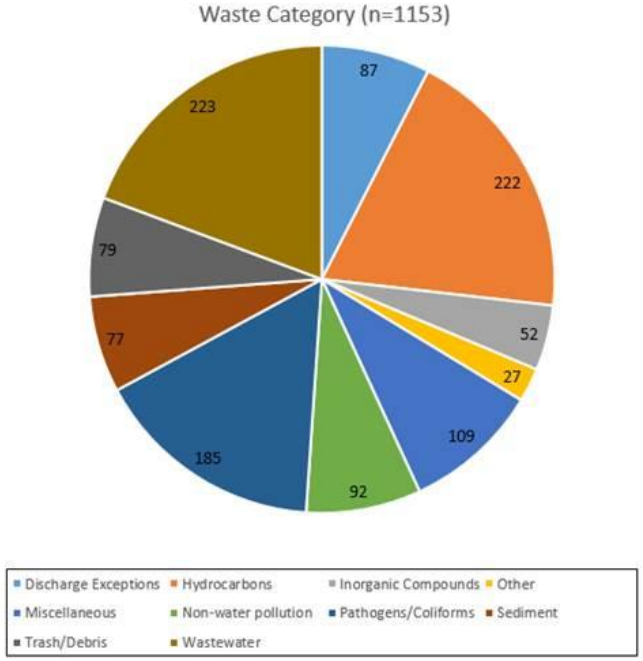

Figure 3.7.3: Facility Activity Types Encountered during ID/IC Discharge Investigations

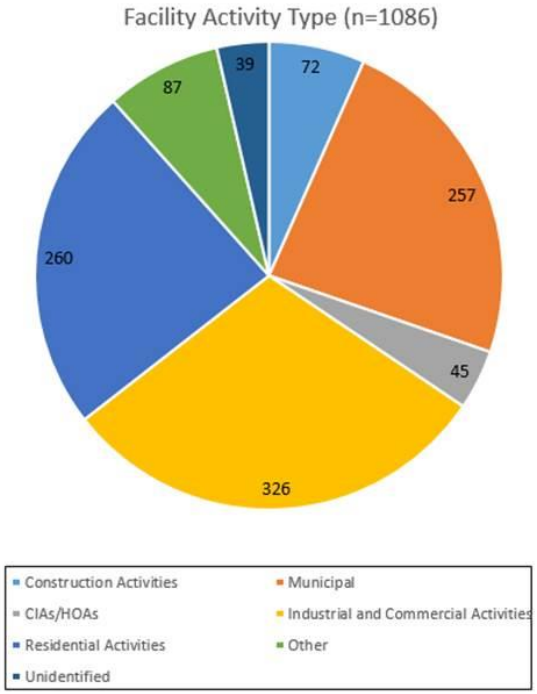

Enforcement

Enforcement actions are undertaken according to the adopted Water Quality Ordinances and accompanying Enforcement Consistency Guide. In instances of noncompliance, the Permittees adopted one of four types of remedies, including educational letters, administrative remedies, criminal remedies, or other civil or criminal remedies, as appropriate. **Figure 3.7.4** displays the number and type of enforcement actions undertaken during the past five reporting periods. The five year trend largely represents a decrease in the total number of enforcement actions. Given the correlating decrease in the total number of complaints received over the same time period, the decrease in the total number of enforcement actions indicates a change in behavior which is causing a decrease in the total number of ID/IC incidents occurring.

Figure 3.7.4: Enforcement Actions 2008-09 to 2012-13

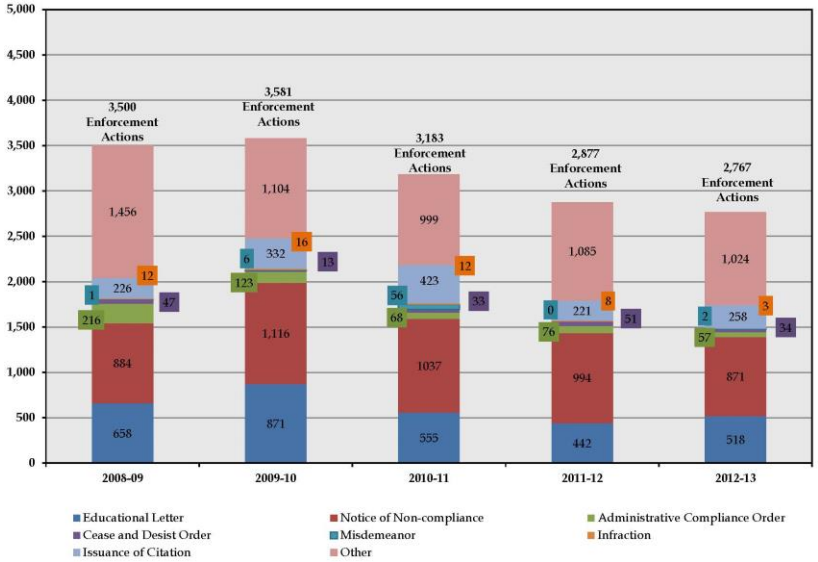

Training

During the permit term, the Permittees developed a training program, including curriculum content. The training program defined expertise and competency for each key area of jurisdictional stormwater program responsibility, including Authorized Inspectors. Illegal Discharges/Illicit Connections (ID/IC) Training Sessions for Authorized Inspectors and spill responders were conducted on May 18, 2010 (66 attendees) and April 16, 2013 (69 attendees). In addition, the NPDES

Inspection Sub-Committee also provided training on various subjects relevant to the ID/IC program. This sub-committee meets quarterly to provide training to Authorized Inspectors and others on issues related to spill response, inspection and enforcement. It also serves as a forum for the coordination and discussion of ongoing difficult or new enforcement, investigation, or enforcement issues and to profile cases or incidents.

Model Sewage Spill Response Procedures

Starting in 2000, the County and OCSD began development and implementation of a coordinated sewage spill prevention and response demonstration project (i.e. the "Countywide Area Spill Control (CASC) Program").

During the permit term, the CASC Program was activated three times in the San Diego Region: (1) March 23, 2010, to respond to a 1.4 million gallon sewage spill; (2) on June 25, 2010, to respond to a 2,400 gallon sewage spill; and, (3) on April 28, 2014, to respond to a 4,600 gallon biosolids spill. The March 23, 2010 incident was the largest CASC response to date, and the response was a major success – a berm was placed in Tijeras Creek to contain the spill and 2.5 million gallons were pumped from the containment and returned from the Santa Margarita Water District sewer system, minimizing both the beach closure area and the total number of beach closure days. For these reasons, the San Diego Regional Board reduced the *Potential Harm for Discharge Violations* score when assessing the Administrative Civil Liability (ACL) for this spill event.

CASC Response on March 23, 2010, Tijeras Creek

Actions Levels

In 2003, the Permittees began implementing the seasonal *Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program* on a countywide basis to monitor storm drain outfalls for the presence of illegal connections and illicit discharges (ID/IC). This Program's hybrid reconnaissance monitoring design combines probabilistic and targeted sampling and the use of formal statistical tools (tolerance intervals and control charts). This design enables the program to systematically prioritize problematic sites, compare conditions to the regional urban background, and track trends over time.

- A *tolerance interval* bound is the upper or lower confidence-interval bound of a quartile of the background data distribution. Tolerance intervals are

derived from the probabilistic site data and are used to quantify the key aspects of the regional background.

- *Control charts* are used to establish an upper or lower bound on a data distribution, based on previous monitoring data. They are created for each site and provide a means of tracking data at individual sites and identifying when new data values deviate substantially (either upward or downward) from previous experience.
- Used together, tolerance intervals and control charts provide a consistent and quantitative means of identifying sites that exhibit clearly aberrant values.

In its Fourth Term Permit for south Orange County the San Diego Regional Board has modified the dry weather reconnaissance-based monitoring to include NALs), based on Basin Plan objectives. Comparison of the approaches shows that the NALs-based program triggers investigative responses at a much higher frequency for many constituents (e.g. enterococci and reactive orthophosphate as P; **Figure 3.7.6** and **Figure 3.7.7** respectively).

Based upon historical data **(Figure 3.7.6)**, for example, the probability that a sample does not exceed the NAL for enterococci is approximately 3%. As a result, 32 out of 33 sampling events would be required to be investigated. In contrast, the probability that a sample does not exceed the enterococci tolerance interval is 90%, which ensures that investigative resources are applied to the most aberrant prioritized discharges.

Figure 3.7.5: Enterococci Exceedance Frequencies Associated with Dry Weather Reconnaissance Tolerance Intervals Compared with Exceedance Frequencies Associated with NALs.

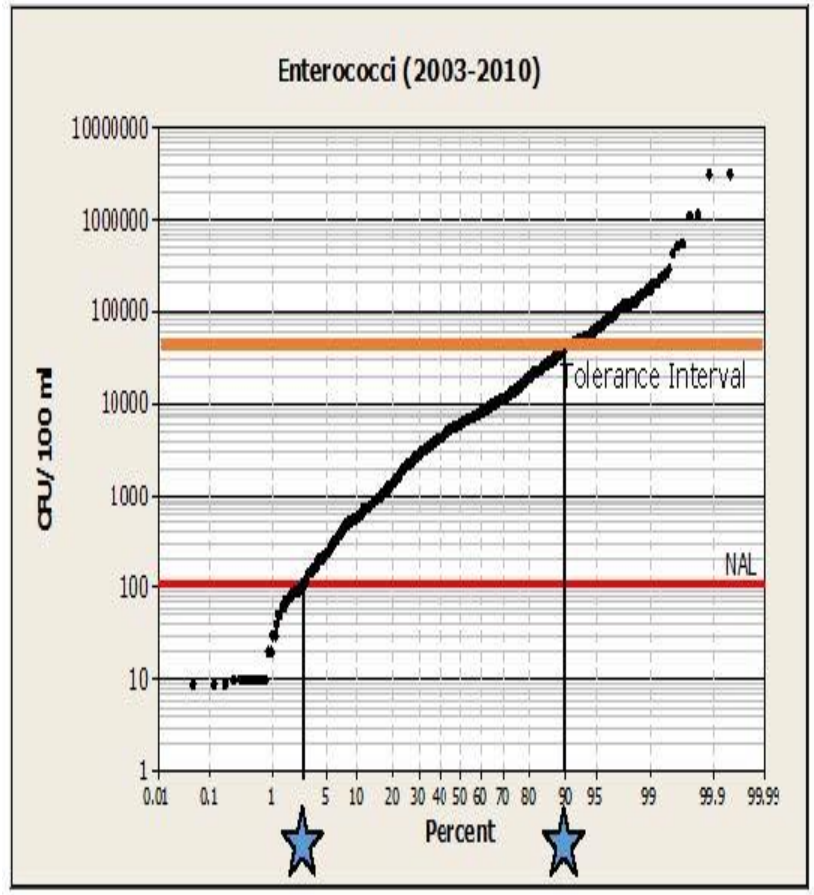

Figure 3.7.6: Reactive Orthophosphate as P Exceedance Frequencies Associated with Dry Weather Reconnaissance Tolerance Intervals Compared with Exceedance Frequencies Associated with NALs

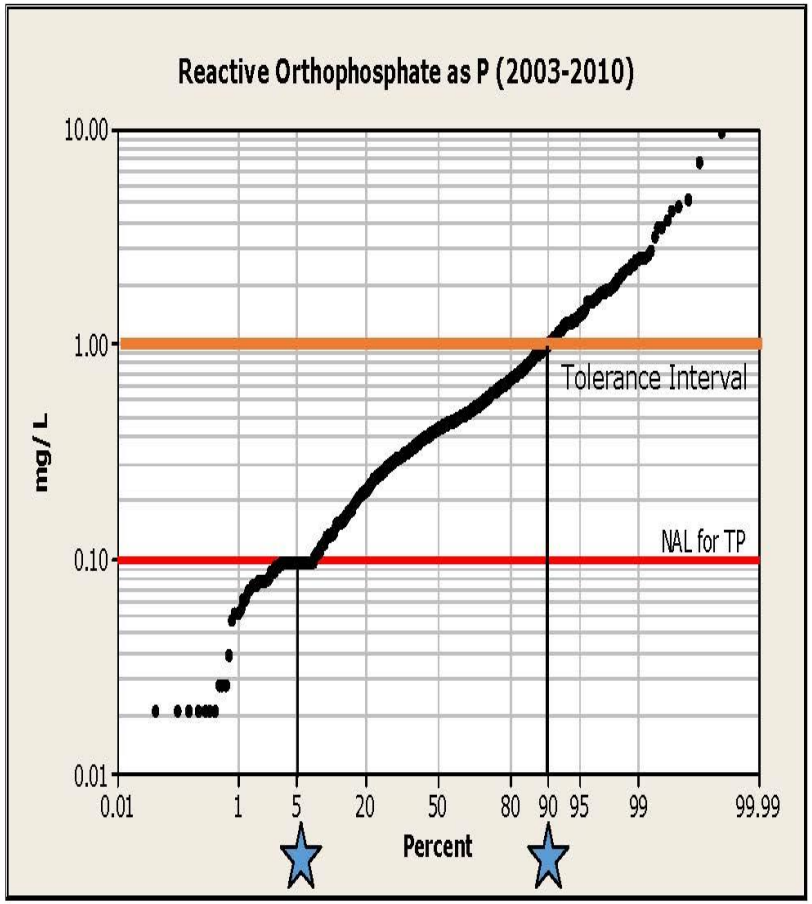

The impact of the switch from "action levels" to "NALs" is demonstrated in **Table 3.7.1**. Under the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program protocol the Permittees conducted 274 site visits; whereas for the NAL-based program the Permittees conducted 45 site visits. Although the Permittees collected data and information for six times more stations as a part of the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program, the NALs-based program identified more than six times the number of exceedances, thereby confounding the ability of the Permittees to prioritize investigative efforts.

The South Orange County Permittees have found strong positive linear relationships between phosphorus and metals associated with seepage and exfiltration of shallow groundwater from the Monterey and Capistrano marine sedimentary formations. Both formations are known to be enriched in trace metals and phosphorus and are prevalent across southern Orange County. This evidence suggests that many exceedances are due to non-ID/IC factors (i.e. local geology - Ni, Cd). These findings underscore the concern of the Permittees that the NALs preclude the Permittees from discriminating between instances of ID/IC and non-ID/IC conditions and is therefore inconsistent with a mandate that requires the effective prohibition through ordinance of non-stormwater discharges arising from ID/IC. See additional discussion of this issue in **Attachment 3.7.1.**

Table 3.7.1: Comparison of the 2011-12 NALs Data Collected in the San Diego Region with the Data from the Dry Weather Hybrid Reconnaissance Monitoring Program for the 2009-10 Reporting Period

Constituent	# of NAL Exceedances	% of NAL Exceedances	# of Reconnaissance Action Level Exceeedances	% of Reconnaissance Action Level Exceeedances
	2011-2012		2009-2010	
pH	1	2	0	0
TDS	42	93	0	0
Dissolved Oxygen	2	4	0	0
Turbidity	3	7	3	1
Surfactants	3	7	14	5
Total Coliforms	24	53	0	0
Fecal Coliforms	19	42	0	0
Enterococcus	42	93	0	0
Unionized Ammonia	3	7	8	3
Total Nitrogen	41	91	0	0
Total Phosphate	38	84	11	4
Cadmium	13	28	0	0
Copper	1	2	0	0
Nickel	7	15	0	0
Zinc	1	2	0	0
Total # of Site Visits	**45**		**274**	

3.7.3 Recommendations

The major elements of the program (e.g. the facilitation of public reporting of complaints, and the designation and training of Authorized Inspectors) continue to be vital and successful pieces of the Program. However, the NALs Program has proven to be less effective than the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program. The recommendation is:

1. **Reinstate an approach, such as the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program, that allows investigative resources to be directed toward abating priority aberrant discharges.**
2. **Continue implementation of CASC.**
3. **Consider development of a standardized reporting database potentially accessible by all Permittees.**

Implementation Schedule – ID/IC

Proposed ID/IC Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Detect Illegal Discharges and Illicit Connections						
Implement Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program monitoring approach to prioritize investigations on non-stormwater discharges arising from ID/IC.	N					
Facilitate Reporting						
Advertise telephone, web-based, and applications-based reporting systems	C					
Investigate Illegal Discharges and Illicit Connections						
Investigate compliance with, detect violations of, and take actions pursuant to each Permittee's respective Water Quality Ordinance and the *Investigative Guidance Manual*	C					
Maintain records of information from monitoring, a complaint, notification, or response request in an ID/IC database	C					
Evaluate using a standardized ID/IC record-keeping system and/or database amongst all Permittees	N		X			
Enforce upon Illegal Discharges and Illicit Connections						
Take enforcement actions according to each Permittee's respective Water Quality Ordinances and accompanying Enforcement Consistency Guide	C					

Proposed ID/IC Program Actions	Recommendation[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Track enforcement actions	C					
Conduct Training						
Develop additional training modules as needed	E	X				
Conduct training of Authorized Inspectors	C					
Model Sewage Spill Response Procedures						
Implement CASC Program countywide	C					

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New
2. X = Recommendation will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation.

4.0 Controlling Pollutant Sources: Watershed Programs

The Story: Watershed Programs

- Extensive watershed mapping of hydromodification susceptibility, infiltration feasibility and regional BMP opportunity sites for the entire south Orange County area has been completed.

- Watershed Workplans for all six San Diego Region Watersheds were developed and implemented. These workplans describe the Watershed Permittees' collective watershed strategies to assess, prioritize and address water quality challenges within each watershed.

- Comprehensive Load Reduction Plans (CLRPs) were developed for Aliso Creek, San Juan Creek and San Clemente Coastal Streams Watersheds. These watershed CLRPs were developed to address bacteria pollutants and other watershed 303(d) listed constituents.

- Dana Point harbor was delisted for Indictor Bacteria and 17 shoreline stations were delisted for *Enterococcus*, Fecal Coliform and Total Coliform.

- Baby Beach TMDL dry weather load reductions have been achieved for total coliform and the 50% load reduction milestones for fecal coliform and Enterococcus have also been achieved. Wet weather data also supports the conclusion that TMDL load reductions have been achieved for total coliform and fecal coliform. Further reductions are needed for Enterococcus.

4.1 Overview

Watershed management is the term used for the approach to water quality planning that places an emphasis on the watershed (the area draining into a river system, ocean or other body of water through a single outlet) as the planning area and looks to multi-jurisdictional solutions to problems that cut across programs and jurisdictional boundaries.

While the focus of watershed planning in south Orange County is on specific pollutants of concern associated with urban stormwater, particularly TMDLs, this management approach is also supportive of broader objectives such as watershed habitat restoration, consistent with the Practical Vision, and integrated water resource management.

There are six distinct watersheds within the San Diego Regional Board area which are identified in **Table 4.1** and shown **in Figure 4.1**

Table 4.1: San Diego Region Watersheds

Watershed Planning Area	Major Watercourses
Laguna Coastal Streams	Laguna Canyon Creek
Aliso Creek	Aliso Creek
Dana Point Coastal Streams	Salt Creek
San Juan Creek	San Juan Creek, Oso Creek, Trabuco Creek, Bell Canyon, Verdugo Canyon
San Clemente Coastal Streams	Prima Deshecha, Segunda Deshecha
San Mateo Creek	San Mateo Creek

Figure 4.1: Orange County Watershed Boundaries

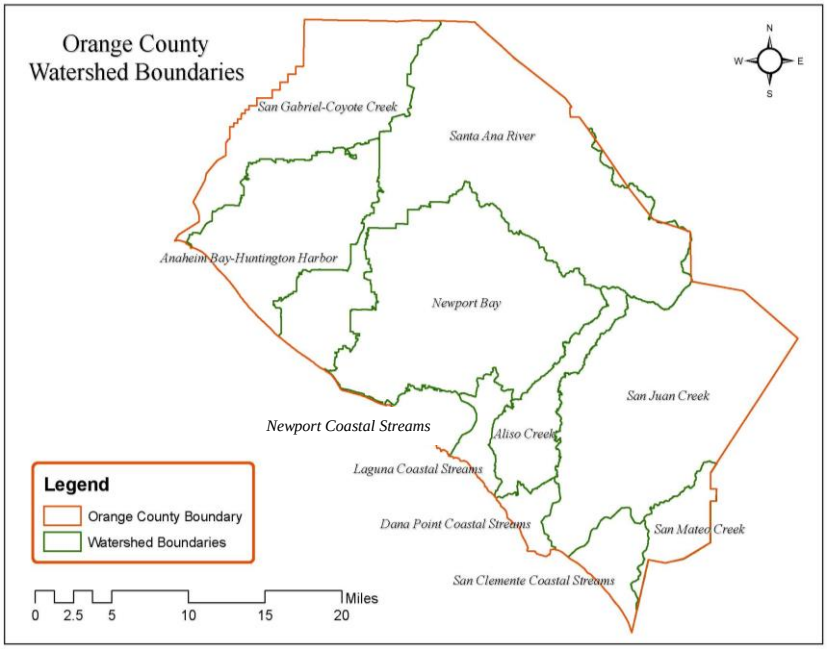

4.2 Non-TMDL Watershed Accomplishments

During the Fourth Term Permit, non-TMDL watershed management efforts—supportive of integrated water resource management—have included mapping of the landscape characteristics that are significant for hydrologic processes, adoption of an Integrated Regional Watershed Management Plan for south Orange County, preparation of Watershed Workplans for each of the six San Diego Region Watersheds, and engaging the public regarding local watershed issues.

Watershed Mapping Tool

A key element of watershed planning is identification of opportunities for regional and subregional stormwater management facilities. These facilities can play a critical role in more quickly realizing water quality, hydromodification, water supply and/or habitat goals compared to approaches that are exclusively reliant upon on-site mitigation.

Initial extensive watershed mapping of hydromodification susceptibility, infiltration feasibility and regional BMP opportunity sites for the entire south Orange County area has been completed and is available through the County's land records web-based portal, known as the Land Records 2.0 mapping tool: http://landrecords.ocpublicworks.com/ocsl/.

Integrated Regional Watershed Management Plan

Although it is not a permit requirement, the preparation of an Integrated Regional Watershed Management Plan (IRWMP) provides for a coordinated approach to resource management and capital improvement planning. This coordinated approach also leverages partnerships with regional stakeholders and existing programs and plans, such as TMDLs, and consolidated grants.

The State of California has been promoting integrated regional water management planning, as a means of achieving more sustainable water use. IRWMPs are a more efficient and effective way to manage water resources. It allows for regional prioritization of important watershed issues and for consensus to be reached on how to address those issues. Whereas watershed planning for stormwater management is focused on enhanced BMP implementation targeting specific

constituents of concern within a watershed, an IRWMP is an integrated plan for all water resources projects, including water supply, wastewater, flood management, stormwater and urban runoff, aquatic habitat, and recreation.

Governance for water quality programs is organized around three geographic sub-areas, or watershed management areas (WMAs)--North Orange County, Central Orange County, and South Orange County. Aliso Creek, San Juan Creek, Laguna Coastal Streams, Dana Point Coastal Streams, San Clemente Coastal Streams and San Mateo Creek (within Orange County) watersheds comprise the South Orange County WMA which falls wholly under the jurisdiction of the San Diego Regional Board.

The County of Orange, cities, and water and wastewater agencies of south Orange County formed the South Orange County Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM) Group in 2004 and subsequently developed and adopted the South Orange County IRWMP in 2005.

In January 2007, the South Orange County IRWMP was one of seven statewide proposals recommended for funding. In July 2007, the South Orange County IRWM Group executed a Prop 50 IRWM Implementation Grant Agreement with the State Water Resources Control Board to receive grant funds in an amount of $25,000,000 for the seven highest ranking projects included in the IRWMP. One of the completed projects for which the water management strategy was water quality was the City of Laguna Beach's Heisler Park Marine Habitat Protection Project. This project was designed to reduce runoff to the ecological reserve. The park improvements include: a controlled and efficient irrigation system; bluff-top landscape grading; surface drain and pathway improvements; storm drain improvements; installation of three (3) urban runoff diversion automation systems in existing Continuous Deflection Separation (CDS) units; and coastal bluff stabilization.

An IRWMP update was initiated in 2012 to meet Prop 84 State guidelines and included a call for projects. 57 project forms were received. These projects were added to previous projects for a total of 139 projects now included in the IRWMP. Five of the top ten projects on the priority project list directly address water quality.

The updated plan was finalized in 2013 and adopted by the South Orange County WMA Executive Committee. The Final and Approved 2013 IRWMP is available at the following link: http://ocwatersheds.com/programs/ourws/wmaareas/wmasouthoc/soc_wma_irwmp

Watershed Workplans

Pursuant to Directive G of Order No. R9-2009-0002, Watershed Workplans were developed for each of the six watersheds in south Orange County. These Workplans describe the Watershed Permittees' development and implementation of a collective watershed strategy to assess and prioritize the water quality challenges within the watershed's receiving waters, identify and model sources of the highest priority water quality challenges, develop a watershed-wide BMP implementation strategy to abate highest priority water quality challenges, and a monitoring strategy to evaluate BMP effectiveness and changing water quality prioritization in each watershed.

The 2012-13 reporting period marked the tenth year of implementation of Watershed Action Plans/Watershed Workplans. The Watershed Workplans build on the considerable work and studies that have been completed collaboratively over a multi-year period. These include the following initiatives:

- Development and implementation of the *Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP)/Jurisdictional Runoff Management Plans (JRMPs)*.
- *2005 Draft Identification of Retrofitting Opportunities Study* – this study identifies potential retrofit sites adjacent to or near existing flood control infrastructure under public ownership.
- *South Orange County IRWMP* – integrated regional watershed planning fosters development of holistic solutions to problems; addresses problems at the source; and integrates projects and programs throughout the region that have logical overlaps.
- *Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) epidemiology and microbial source tracking study* – this study examined several new techniques for measuring traditional fecal indicator bacteria, new species of bacteria, and viruses to determine whether they yield a better relationship to human health outcomes than the indicators presently used in California.
- *Hydromodification controls* – these controls seek ways to mitigate erosion impacts by establishing requirements for controlling runoff from new development and significant redevelopment. These plans typically include decentralized storm water management systems and protection of natural drainage features, such as wetlands and stream corridors. Runoff is typically directed toward infiltration-based storm water BMPs, such as those included in the Watershed Workplans, that slow and treat runoff.

The Watershed Workplans consider the findings of the Receiving Waters and MS4 Discharge Monitoring Program in addition to other characterizations of receiving water quality. This data is used to inform management decisions in each of the watersheds, which includes guiding the type and location of BMPs to employ.

Water quality is assessed through a review of water quality standards and objectives, NPDES wet weather and non-stormwater monitoring data, indicator bacteria data for coastal waters collected from the Orange County Health Care Agency (OCHCA) and South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA), special studies conducted within the region, watershed management plans, and through informal data exchange and discussions with watershed residents, local conservation agents, and government officials.

Indicator bacteria exceedances (as determined by fecal indicator bacteria) at south county beaches and creeks, and the resulting potential for human health impacts, is currently the most significant concern for the region based upon MS4 permit and bacteria TMDL requirements. Consequently, indicator bacteria has been the primary focus of existing watershed water quality monitoring programs. As new data is collected through the Orange County Stormwater Program's regional monitoring efforts, future watershed specific TMDL monitoring and assessment efforts, and pollution source identification monitoring special studies, the characterization of receiving water quality will be expanded to include additional pollutants as priorities.

Changes in receiving water indicator bacteria levels concentrations have seen some positive improvements over the past few years. In general, the number of beach monitoring sites affected by the more stringent *Enterococcus* standard is showing a decreasing trend in the number of sites affected. These changes are attributed partially to 1) the cumulative effects of increasing attention on water conservation and 2) continued education of the public on the pollution prevention, but substantially to 3) implementation of structural BMPs at problematic sites.

Heal the Bay, a nonprofit environmental organization, reports the results of routine monitoring of beaches conducted by local health agencies and dischargers annually in their Beach Report Card. In the 2013 Beach Report Card, water quality in Orange County was reported as excellent with 93% A or B grades. Beach water quality during the winter dry weather was also very good with 86% A or B grades. Wet weather A and B grades (73%) were up four percent from last year and bested the five-year average by 17%.

Examples of special studies on pollutant source tracking for pollutants of concern in addition to and including indicator bacteria include:

Fecal Indicator Bacteria Special Study at Doheny Beach and Poche Beache

The San Juan Creek and San Clemente Coastal Streams Watershed Permittees have invested in source investigation studies and made long term capital investments in additional control measures to reduce runoff impacts on beach water quality at Doheny Beach and Poche Beach. The efforts undertaken during the Fourth Term Permit include:

- Completing the Prima Deschecha watershed study to identify sources and develop plans for additional BMPs to mitigate indicator bacteria levels at Poche Beach;
- Continuing operation of the Poche Beach ultraviolet treatment system to reduce indicator bacteria levels in watershed runoff;
- Conducting a pilot scale falconry project to discourage gulls from congregating at Poche Beach;
- Providing support for the scientific development of new microbial source tracking host-specific fecal source markers through contributions of in-kind services to the Source; and
- Providing support of scientific advancements to identify beaches affected by potential human sources through contributions of in-kind services to the Southern California Bight-13 Regional Monitoring Program Shoreline Microbiology Study.

The goal of the source investigations at Poche Beach and Doheny Beach, which are ongoing, are intended to develop a prioritization effort to identify and ultimately reduce the most important sources that represent a potential health risk for beach visitors.

Origin of Fecal Indicator Bacteria Impairments at Doheny State Beach

This study was designed to answer questions about the origin of bacteria impairments along Doheny State Beach from San Juan Creek. The study found that the native bird population accounts for the single largest percentage of fecal indicator bacteria variability and mass contribution in dry weather flows to the Pacific Ocean Shoreline at the beach.

Additionally, the main sources of fecal indicator bacteria in San Juan Creek appears to be concentrated at the pond at the mouth of San Juan Creek and not from the lower watershed.

Trace Metals

This is an ongoing study in the region, which includes monitoring for trace metals to better understand the nature of sources in runoff. In recent years, efforts lead by the County to characterize natural sources from ambient geology demonstrated that native soil attributes in specific areas are the primary contributor for many constituents of concern such as cadmium, nickel, chloride, sulfate, and selenium. Understanding the true source of naturally derived pollutants is important from not only a scientific basis but also from a management perspective.

Trash & Debris

This special study is ongoing and relates to trash monitoring in San Diego Region watersheds. The goals of the trash monitoring efforts are to help determine the extent of the issue and improve our understanding of managing trash in the environment using multiple efforts on both regional and local scales.

Oso Creek Dissolved Solids Study

This study was conducted to compile information on the impairments and assessed three aspects of water quality in Oso Creek, a subwatershed to San Juan Creek:

1. An evaluation of the current water quality condition of Oso Creek in comparison with three reference streams of similar geological characteristics;
2. Use of stable isotope measurements to assess whether current sulfate levels may be originating from sulfur based fertilizers; and,
3. A review of historic information to examine critical points in the development of the watershed over time that may have contributed to the impairments and may continue as potential barriers to corrective actions.

Three general and somewhat contrary water quality findings from this study are the key points of consideration for future efforts:

1. The dissolved solids are consistent with the geology and reference streams in terms of the concentrations,
2. The process of urbanization appears to have increased dissolved solid levels over the time period of the developed watershed history by increasing groundwater loadings, and
3. Successful efforts to decrease the domestic water runoff appear to have contributed to increases in dissolved solids concentration.

L01S03 Drainage Area Nitrogen and Phosphorus Source Investigation

Water quality data for the L01S03 drainage system in the San Juan Creek watershed has shown that the drainage area has elevated levels of nitrate-nitrogen and phosphorus. This study was conducted to investigate and identify the source of the elevated nutrients. The results of this drainage area source identification and investigation support that the source of

elevated nitrate-nitrogen and phosphorus source in the L01S03 drainage system originates from natural groundwater seepage in contact with the Capistrano Formation geology.

The watershed Permittees use the water quality monitoring data and findings from the special studies to develop BMP action plans. These action plans contribute to attaining receiving water quality objectives. Copies of the BMP action plans are included with each of the Watershed Workplans, which are available at the following links:

Aliso Creek:
http://ocwatersheds.com/programs/ourws/alisocreek/reportsstudies

Dana Point Coastal Streams:
http://ocwatersheds.com/programs/ourws/dpcoastalstreams/reportsstudies

Laguna Coastal Streams:
http://ocwatersheds.com/programs/ourws/lagunacoastalstreams/reportsstudies

San Clemente Coastal Streams:
http://ocwatersheds.com/programs/ourws/coastalstreams/sanclementecoastalreportsstudies

San Juan Creek:
http://ocwatersheds.com/programs/ourws/sanjuancreek/sjreportsstudies

San Mateo Creek:
http://ocwatersheds.com/programs/ourws/sanmateocreek/reportsstudies

Public Outreach and Participation

The governance structure for the WMAs, which was developed at the request of the Orange County Board of Supervisors, includes a variety of methods to engage the general public. The process provides balanced access and opportunity for participation in the IRWM process. It includes participating in stakeholder workshops, inclusion in the IRWM process, communication via email and information sharing via the County's website www.ocwatersheds.com.

Additionally, directive G of Order No. R9-2009-0002 includes a provision for public participation. The first drafts of the Watershed Workplans were posted on the www.ocwatersheds.com website in November 2010 for public review and comment prior to submittal to the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. No comments specific to the plans were received. The south Orange County Permittees held the inaugural annual public stakeholder meeting the following year in December 2012 to identify issues of concern among residents in the watershed. Attendance for the meeting was low. Given the well-established stakeholder structure of the IRWM process, high level of public stakeholder involvement, and in the interest of a truly integrated approach to water resources, all of the south Orange County watershed permittees elected to integrate the annual public update of the Watershed Workplans into the IRWM stakeholder process. This approach also gives the south Orange County watershed Permittees the ability to reach the same stakeholders, as well as a broader audience, including water and sewer agencies and elected officials.

4.3 TMDL Watershed Accomplishments

Through the Fourth Term Permit term, the Permittees have made significant progress addressing the Beaches and Creeks TMDL and the Baby Beach TMDL. Accomplishments include:

Beaches and Creeks Bacteria TMDL

On February 10, 2010, the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board adopted indicator bacteria TMDLs for impaired beaches and creeks in the San Diego Region (Beaches and Creeks TMDLs). This TMDL includes over nine and a half miles of County beaches, the entire length of Aliso Creek and the lower mile of San Juan Creek.

As a first step to TMDL compliance, watershed Comprehensive Load Reduction Plans (CLRPs) were developed outlining the BMPs needed to meet TMDL Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) and special studies to identify sources of indicator bacteria and other listed pollutants in the watershed. In October 2012, Aliso and San Juan Creek Watershed Permittees submitted draft CLRPs to the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board for review. Subsequently, a draft CLRP for the San Clemente Coastal Streams Watershed was submitted in December 2012.

The CLRPs describe the approach taken by the Watershed Permittees in response to San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board Resolution No. R9-2010-0001 (Amending the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin [9] to Incorporate Revised Total Maximum Daily Loads for Indicator Bacteria, Project I – Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region [Including Tecolote Creek]). As described in the resolution, development of a watershed pollutant load reduction plan is a required step in the bacteria TMDL. To fulfill this requirement watershed CLRPs were developed to address bacteria pollutants and other watershed 303(d) listed constituents. Key CLRP elements include: assessing watershed conditions and setting priorities including development of a Watershed Monitoring and Assessment Program; assessing BMP effectiveness and developing a CLRP Implementation Strategy; developing individual Watershed Permittee BMP Action Plans; and, preparing a schedule for loading reductions to be achieved.

The 2010 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list identifies the following pollutants/stressors for segments in the Aliso Creek Watershed: indicator bacteria, selenium, total nitrogen, total phosphorus, toxicity, Benzo[b]fluoranthene, Dieldrin, and sediment toxicity. San Juan Creek is listed for: indicator bacteria, chloride, sulfates, total dissolved solids, total nitrogen, total phosphorus, toxicity, DDE, Diazinon, and selenium. San Clemente Coastal Streams are listed for: indicator bacteria, phosphorus, turbidity, toxicity, cadmium and nickel. With the exception of indicator bacteria where TMDLs have been developed, current monitoring provides limited data on these other constituents at a watershed scale. Additional monitoring and data analysis is needed to calculate pollutant loads, identify hotspots, better define human health risks, habitat impacts, and in the case of toxicity determine the specific pollutants causing impairment. As a result initial CLRP efforts focus on bacteria TMDLs and a series of additional studies to collect the data necessary to understand the extent of impairment for other watershed pollutants.

The BMP Action Plans contained in the CLRPs detail current and proposed structural and non-structural BMP efforts. Projected watershed bacterial load reductions were calculated

based upon these plans to determine overall progress within the watershed and an expected reduction schedule.

By using an adaptive management approach, it is anticipated that the continual refinement of watershed BMP Action Plans and data gathered through CLRP Monitoring and Assessment Program will result in reductions consistent with bacteria TMDL WLAs and an improved understanding of watershed water quality impairments and the measures needed to address them.

Examples of BMPs in the action plans include two new wetlands constructed during the Fourth Term Permit, the Glenwood Wetland in Aliso Viejo which will treats runoff from 230 acres of golf course, residential and HOA common area and public parks; and the Oso Parkway Southside Wetland in Laguna Hills which treats 30 acres. Wetlands have proven to have high bacteria removal efficiency during dry weather. For example, the Wood Canyon Emergent Wetland at J02P08 in Aliso Viejo has reduced the concentration of indicator bacteria significantly--over 95% or 1 to 2-logs. The level of fecal coliform bacteria dropped to an average of 58 CFU/100 mL, which is lower than REC-1 water quality objective of 200 CFU/100mL. Both the Glenwood Wetland and the Oso Parkway Southside Wetland is expected to achieve similar bacteria removal efficiency.

Another BMP effective at bacterial removal are debris gates. The cities of Laguna Hills, Laguna Niguel and Lake Forest have installed debris gates at a number of catch basins to prevent gross pollutants from entering the MS4. Based on previous projects and studies, the debris gates are anticipated to provide an 85% reduction in debris in basins at pre-wet-season cleanout, and 68% reduction in number of basins containing any pollutant-laden debris that would contaminate influent water during dry weather. During wet weather an average of 85% decrease in debris quantity in catch basins yielding 85% decrease of first-flush pollutant constituents released to MS4 at start of each storm of rainy season has been observed.

The efforts to date to reduce bacteria impairments have proven successful. On October 11, 2011, USEPA issued its final decision regarding the water bodies and pollutants USEPA added to California's 2010 303(d) List, which also included State Water Board staff recommendations for additions, deletions or changes. The following list of segments were recommended for deletion in the 2010 Integrated report and were included in the final approved 2010 303(d) list: Dana Point harbor was delisted for Indictor Bacteria (Note: 0.03 mile was included on the 2010 303(d) list for *Enterococcus* and Total Coliform, and the listing for Total Coliform relates to the SHELL standard and not REC-1); 17 shoreline stations were delisted for *Enterococcus*, Fecal Coliform and Total Coliform; 2 shoreline stations were delisted for *Enterococcus* and Fecal Coliform; 2 shoreline stations were delisted for Fecal Coliform and Total Coliform; and 2 shoreline stations delisted for Fecal Coliform. Note that the 2006 303(d) list included whole segments that were later broken down to stations on the 2010 303(d) list. Several segments/stations were also changed from the all-encompassing Indicator Bacteria on the 2006 303(d) list to Total Coliform, Fecal Coliform, and/or Enterococcus on the 2010 303(d) list.

Baby Beach TMDL

In June 2008, the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board adopted indicator bacteria Total Maximum Daily Loads

(TMDLs) for Baby Beach in Dana Point Harbor. The TMDLs require 82.7-96.2% (dependent upon specific indicator bacteria) waste load reductions from the stormdrain system. Total Coliform, Fecal Coliform and *Enterocossus* wet weather reductions have to occur by December 31, 2019. Dry weather reductions for Total Coliform, Fecal Coliform and *Enterococcus* must occur by September 15, 2014.

Through implementation of BMPs to address several suspected bacteria sources, including measures such as manually removing bird feces from the beach, Baby Beach water quality has improved significantly. Data analysis for the 2012-13 reporting period indicates that dry weather TMDL load reductions have been achieved for total coliform and the 50% load reduction milestones for fecal coliform and Enterococcus have also been achieved. Wet weather data also supports the conclusion that TMDL load reductions have been achieved for total coliform and fecal coliform while further reductions are needed for Enterococcus. A recent microbial source tracking special study suggested that a portion of the remaining bacterial exceedances at Baby Beach may be of canine origin, prompting the County to increase enforcement of its policy banning dogs from the beach.

4.4 Recommendations

Aliso Creek Bacteria Investigations

There has been a dramatic reduction in bacteria concentrations in Aliso Creek since 2003 correlating with an increase in watershed Permittee BMP implementation and watershed wide water conservation efforts. This current Aliso Creek Monitoring Program was designed to track Creek bacteria concentrations over a ten year period. 2015 marks the tenth year of implementation of this program, and the following recommendations are made:

1) Reduce current Permittee quarterly progress reporting to an annual basis. Observed watershed bacteria reductions have shifted efforts away from new BMP projects to ongoing BMP maintenance decreasing the benefit of quarterly reporting. This change is consistent with R9-2009-0002 which specifies only an annual assessment of water quality data and municipality programs implemented within high-priority storm drain locations. Permittees will continue to meet quarterly to discuss efforts to reduce bacteria in the Aliso Creek watershed.

2) Continue implementation of monitoring and reporting described in the Revised Aliso Creek Program through December 2015 with 2015 annual reporting to include a reevaluation of the program relative to watershed bacteria TMDLs, the watershed Comprehensive Load Reduction Plan (CLRP), and related NPDES programs. Implementation of the program through 2015 will allow for an evaluation of the data relative to the initial ten year program design and developing fifth term permit NPDES programs.

5.0 Plan Development

5.1 Overview

The Story: Plan Development

- The Permittees have been implementing a strategic management approach that includes model programs specified in the permit and the DAMP, and watershed programs focused on specific water bodies and pollutants.

- The Program employs an iterative, adaptive management approach that includes monitoring, evaluation, program revision, BMP implementation adjustment/enhancement, and continued monitoring.

- The Program conducts annual and permit term (i.e. ROWD) using the guidance from CASQA approach.

- The ROWD recommends an evolution to a more holistic watershed management approach to support integrated water resource management and the optimization of watershed ecosystem services.

The Permittees have developed a strategic approach to stormwater management that is a cyclical process of measurement, analysis and program improvement. This approach is applied at two distinct scales: (1) regionally by the Permittees implementing jurisdictional programs based on the model programs in the DAMP; and (2) in specific watersheds by the Permittees and others participating in watershed programs addressing specific waterbody-pollutant combinations and the restorative goals of the Clean Water Act.

Two basic categories of assessment measure have been used related to (1) the shorter term confirmation of BMP implementation (Implementation or Process Measures, also termed Programmatic Indicators) and (2) the longer term verification of environmental improvement (Validation or Results Measures, including indicators of environmental change). This categorization of measures is intended to reflect two basic assessment questions: (1) are program elements being implemented correctly and effectively? And (2) are environmental improvements being realized?

> *…. Upon determination by either the permittees of the Regional Water Board that discharges are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable Water Quality Standard, the permittees shall promptly notify and thereafter submit a report to the Regional Water Board that describes BMPs that are currently being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to prevent or reduce any pollutants that are causing or contributing to the exceedances of Water Quality Standards. The report may be incorporated in the annual update to the Stormwater Management Plan unless the Regional Water Board directs an earlier submittal. WQO-99-05*

The planning process has been given particular regulatory significance by the approach to MS4 permitting in California. Indeed, the approach was developed as a model for fulfilling the Receiving Water Limitations and Discharges Prohibitions of the Permits. These provisions are based on State Water Resources Control Board Water Quality order 99-05 which creates an iterative management approach as the basis for compliance.

5.2 Plan Development and Effectiveness Assessment

Strategic Management Approach

The Permittees' strategic approach to stormwater management is defined by a cyclical (iterative) process, or *Quality Loop*, of measurement, analysis, and improvement of the program (Figure 5.1). An analogue for this approach is the formal environmental management system for which ISO 14001 establishes standards. It provides a structure that enables the Permittees to *think* about new ways of working, *measure* existing policies and procedures and/or just *implement* existing activities in different ways. The key is the continual search for improvement in the way that regulatory compliance is maintained and the surface water environment protected and enhanced through implementation of BMPs until protection of beneficial uses is achieved.

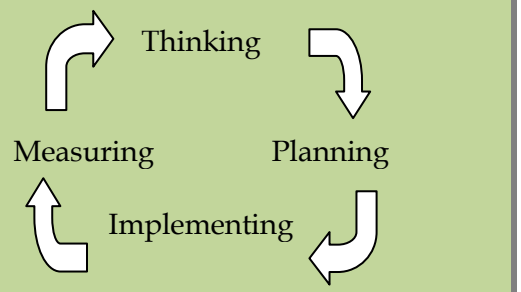

Figure 5.1: The Quality Loop (Gilbert & Gould, 1998)

Due to the episodic and highly variable nature of stormwater, strict compliance with regulatory water quality standards is problematic, especially for wet weather runoff discharges. In recognition of the nature of wet weather discharges, WQO 99-05 requires application of an iterative management process as the basis of compliance with the MS4 permit Receiving Water Limitations provisions. The Permits have required this process be conducted a minimum of once each year. This process is outlined in Figure 5.3.

Plan development occurs at two distinct scales: (1) activities conducted by the Permittees implementing BMPs in their DAMP/LIPs based on the model programs in the DAMP; and (2) activities conducted by the Permittees and others participating in watershed programs addressing specific waterbody-pollutant combinations.

Countywide/Jurisdictional BMPs are specified in the Permits, are applicable on a countywide basis and are proven and cost-effective. They include BMP requirements for municipal maintenance activities, public and business education and outreach, BMP requirements for land development and redevelopment, structural and non-structural BMP requirements for construction projects), BMPs for existing development and identification and elimination of illegal discharges/illicit connections.

For the watershed-based programs, the planning process has been focused principally on specific water quality problems in receiving waters, with impaired waters or TMDLs having a higher priority, and implementation of additional *Watershed BMPs* on an individual and/or collaborative basis. However, watershed-based planning has also led to a number restoration projects.

At both scales the approach uses information obtained from program effectiveness assessment, the countywide baseline water quality monitoring program, and from the additional water quality planning initiatives that have been or are currently being conducted in a number of the watersheds to determine those with beneficial use impairments potentially attributable to urban stormwater. New candidate BMPs can be prevention or removal oriented and can be considered either for updating *Countywide/Jurisdictional BMPs* or for incorporation as *Watershed BMPs*. New BMPs are generally identified from one or more of the following:

- A review of technical literature (such as the ASCE/EPA database);
- A review of existing control programs;
- Demonstration or research projects;
- Input from consulting firms and municipalities already involved in new BMP implementation; or
- Other sources.

New BMPs, chosen for broad implementation, are selected from candidate BMPs that have been field-tested and evaluated as to their pollutant removal efficiency and cost effectiveness. Methodologies for assessing Program and BMP effectiveness include conventional monitoring (such as water quality monitoring) and non-conventional monitoring. Conventional monitoring can provide a more direct indication of actual BMP performance, but is very challenging for a number of reasons. Water quality monitoring is costly, particularly given the highly variable nature of stormwater runoff, and targeted on a limited number of BMPs. Furthermore, not all BMPs are readily evaluated through water quality monitoring. Therefore, an accurate, quantifiable assessment of the cumulative effectiveness of current BMPs is difficult for a variety of reasons, including:

- A number of BMPs predate the Program which means that there is no "baseline" monitoring data representative of "pre-BMP" conditions;
- Since, to date, no watershed has been uniquely subject to a single BMP, the influence of an individual BMP upon the overall surface water quality cannot yet be readily determined;
- The temporal and spatial variability in water quality, particularly in wet weather, complicates any statistical correlation of the data with storm frequency, storm length and intensity, land use, or land management practices. This confounding factor in statistical analyses has been exacerbated by storm seasons in recent years that have varied much in their intensity, duration and volume;
- Many of the BMPs are implemented to address the issues associated with a specific land use. However, since the land uses are extremely varied within the watersheds, it has not proven possible to characterize the effects of those specific BMPs; and
- Factors other than chemical water quality may be more directly responsible for impairment of beneficial uses, yet all these factors combine in their effects and are difficult to separate one from another.

A method for evaluating overall stormwater program effectiveness on both a programmatic and individual BMP level has been documented by the California Stormwater Quality Association **(Figure 5.1)**. The approach presents a hierarchy of potential outcomes that can be evaluated ranging from programmatic permit compliance assessment to demonstrated changes in receiving water quality. Tiers 1-3 are assessment measures that support the shorter term confirmation of BMP implementation (Implementation or Process Measures, also termed Programmatic Indicators). Tiers 4-6 are assessment measures that reflect the longer term verification of environmental improvement (Validation or Results Measures, including indicators of environmental change).

Figure 5.1: CASQA Assessment Pyramid

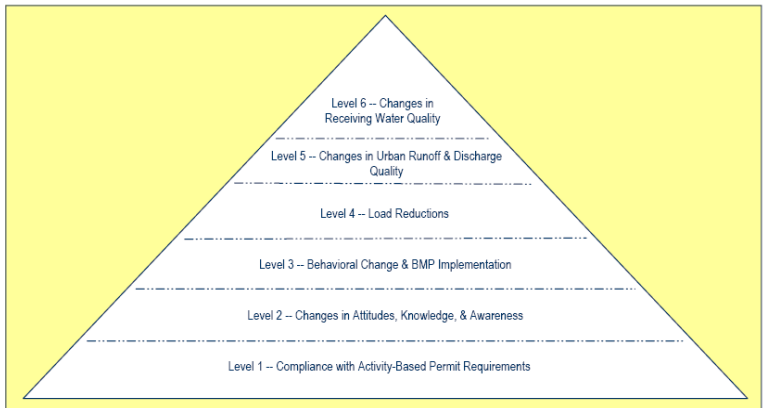

In addition, a number of important initiatives are being supported by the Permittees aimed at the further development of assessment techniques and methodologies to support more informed and consistent decision making across Southern California. Notable amongst these initiatives is the Regional Bioassessment Monitoring Program of the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition.

5.3 Watershed Approach

Managing water quality on a watershed basis, rather than jurisdictional basis (see **Table 5.1** for comparison), is generally recognized as offering a more holistic and thereby more effective basis for ultimately achieving meaningful environmental outcomes. Consequently, the ROWD recommends a watershed-based approach as a fundamental structure for the future of the Program.

Watershed

..that area of land, a bounded hydrologic system, within which all living things are inextricably linked by their common water course and where, as humans settled, simple logic demanded that they become part of a community.

John Wesley Powell, Scientist-Geographer

The development of a Watershed Plan would generally include the following steps:

- Conduct a watershed assessment to identify the watershed issues and establish desired beneficial use and ecosystem service outcomes;
- Establish watershed-specific implementation strategies to address the highest priority issues and concerns; and
- Submit to the Regional Board Executive Officer for review and approval.

A Watershed Plan is consistent with federal regulations regarding the development of NPDES permit conditions, as well as the implementation of storm water management programs, at a watershed scale (40 CFR §§ 122.26(a)(3)(ii), 122.26(a)(3)(v), and 122.26(d)(2)(iv)). This approach is also consistent with USEPA's Watershed-Based NPDES Permitting Policy Statement[1] which explains that, "[t]he utility of this tool relies heavily on a detailed, integrated, and inclusive watershed planning process." USEPA identifies a number of important benefits of watershed permitting, including more environmentally effective results; the ability to emphasize measuring the effectiveness of targeted actions on improvements in water quality; reduced cost of improving the quality of the nation's waters; and more effective implementation of watershed plans, including TMDLs, among others.

The watershed approach requires development and implementation of a comprehensive, collaborative, and prioritized Watershed Plan. A Watershed Plan will allow for the more effective linking of existing stormwater program elements to create an implementation strategy tailored to the needs of the watershed(s). In Orange County, such an approach would also present an opportunity to bring greater cogency to ongoing sub-regional and watershed initiatives, address the current impetus for integrated water resource management, and provide a framework for identifying projects that align with the restorative goals of the Practical Vision.

5.4 Recommendations

The recommendations are:

1. **Continue to implement the Strategic Countywide/Jurisdictional Management approach**.

[1] Memorandum from G. Tracy Meehan, III, Assistant Administrator to Water Division Directors, Regions I-IX, titled "Watershed-Based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Policy Statement," USEPA, December 3, 2002.

2. **Develop a comprehensive Watershed Plan** to evaluate the watershed and to prioritize implementation efforts and associated resource allocation.

3. **Develop pilot program(s) for regional water quality** or groundwater recharge BMPs

4. **Develop model program(s) for water retention credit trading** to facilitate off-site BMP implementation where appropriate and to address existing developed areas.

Implementation Schedule – Plan Development

Proposed Plan Development Actions	Recommendations[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Strategic Management Approach						
Countywide/Jurisdictional Management approach	C					
Complete model program for a water quality/quantity trading	E		X			
Complete identification of regional runoff retention BMPs opportunity sites	E		X			
Complete model watershed management plan	N		X			

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New
2. X = Recommendations will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation

Table 5.1 Comparison of Planning Processes		
	Local Implementation Plan	**Watershed Plans**
Area Covered by Plan	Defined by political (city/county) boundaries	Defined by hydrologic boundaries
Planning Process	Focused on reducing discharges of pollutants in urban runoff and stormwater pollution on a uniform countywide basis. Directed by DAMP/LIP in conformance with NPDES permits requirements.	Focused on improving local receiving water quality where it is adversely impacted by urban runoff and stormwater pollution (or other stressors). Directed by NPDES permit requirements and 303(d) list/TMDLs. Should optimize all watershed attributes and functions (water supply, energy, habitat, economic development, housing, trans…)
Framework	Directed by Orange County Stormwater Program committee structure and Regional Board review. Public consultation principally through California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process/Regional Board review.	Directed by broad participation among municipal and public agency stakeholders. Characterized by public participation.
Assessment	Based on information from countywide municipal and regional cooperative investigations of stormwater and receiving water quality	Based on information from watershed-specific investigations and are undertaken on an annual basis, or timescale appropriate

Table 5.1 Comparison of Planning Processes		
	and are undertaken on an annual and 5 year basis.	to the process, impact, or management strategy.
Planning	Broad based approach with emphasis on well established pollution prevention and source control measures.	Includes both pollutant specific approach, with emphasis on treatment controls and consideration of innovative regional solutions, and projects addressing restorative goals of the Clean Water Act.
Implementation	Individually by the Permittees.	Individually and collaboratively by Watershed Permittees and other agencies.
Monitoring	Considers pollutant load reduction.	Considers beneficial use attainment.

Figure 5.2: Strategic management flow diagram

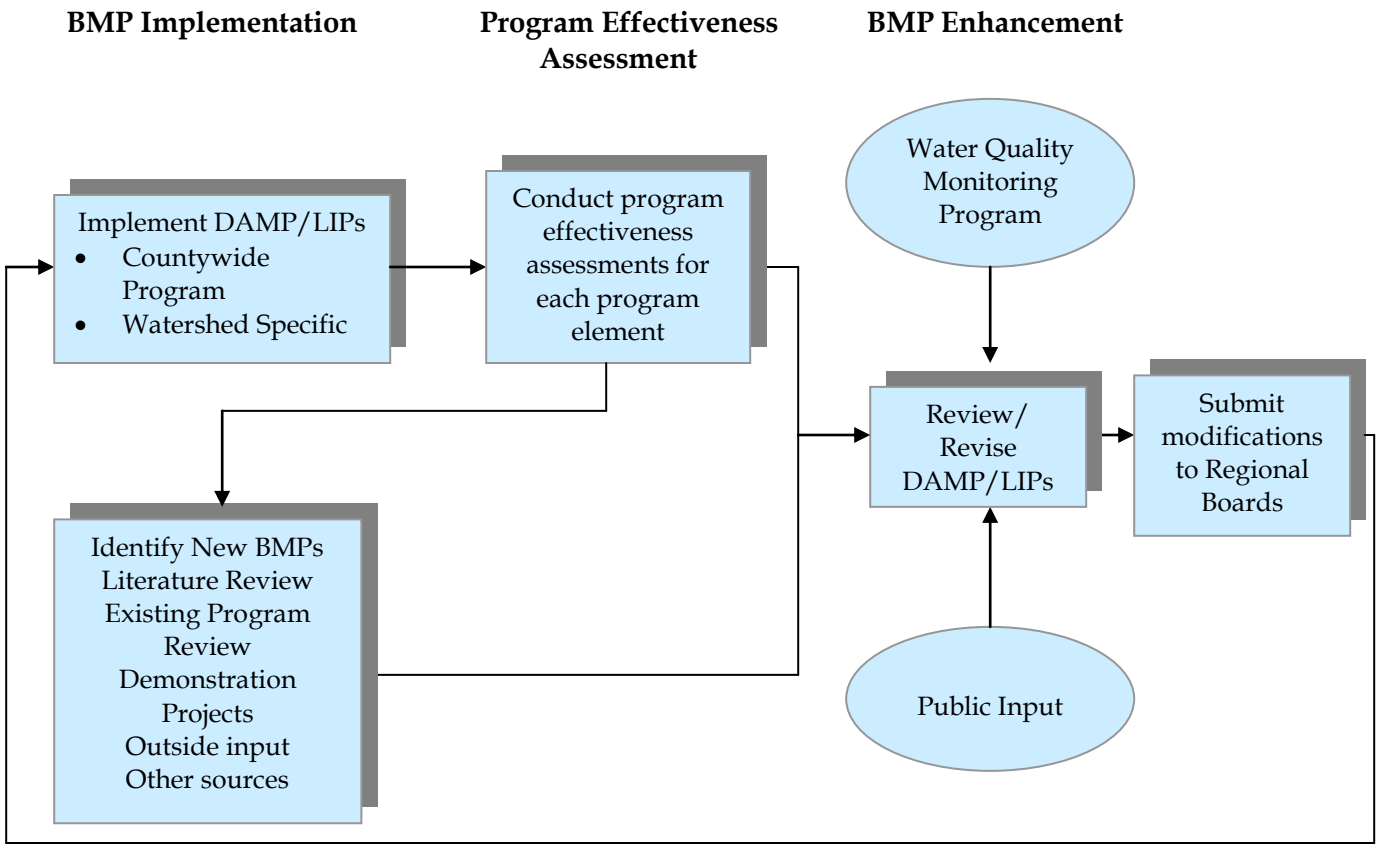

6.0 Program Management and Financing

The Story: Program Management/Financing

- The Program continued to operate with the County of Orange as the Principal Permittee during the permit term.

- The Program operated under a four-tier committee structure with participation at all levels by Permittee staff and management.

- An Implementation Agreement establishes responsibilities and provides a funding mechanism for cooperative activities. Funding has been sufficient to complete common program activities.

- The Program benefitted strongly from cooperation and representation among several regional and statewide groups including the California Stormwater Quality Association and the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.

- Coordination with Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) on development of a Structural BMP Prioritization and Analysis Tool (SBPAT) to support disbursement of Measure M2 funding for water quality projects. SBPAT is a GIS-based decision support tool that is being used to identify and prioritize potential structural BMP retrofit projects throughout Orange County. To date Tier 1 funding of $8.6 million has been awarded to 85 projects and Tier 2 funding of $12.7 million has been awarded to 8 projects.

6.1 Overview

The Program is a cooperative regulatory compliance initiative comprised of 36 separate municipal entities. It addresses Clean Water Act mandates and is focused on the management of urban and stormwater runoff for the protection and enhancement of Orange County's creeks, streams, rivers and coastal waters. The County of Orange is the Principal Permittee and the cities and the Orange County Flood Control District are Co-Permittees on the permits. Principal Permittee and Permittee responsibilities are specified in the permit. Permittee collaboration and cooperation is enabled by an Implementation Agreement. The designation of a Principal Permittee has provided for cost effective management of the overall stormwater program by combining resources to complete those activities which benefit all of the Permittees.

To enable the development and implementation of the Program a program management framework has been established. This management framework comprises a four tier committee structure (Permittees, City Managers' Water Quality Committee, Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)/Planning Advisory Committee (PAC) and Program Committees/Task Forces/Ad Hoc Groups).

6.2 Program Implementation and Assessment

<u>Implementation Agreement</u>

A formal agreement enabling Permittee cooperation is the NPDES Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement (the "Implementation Agreement") which establishes the responsibilities of the Permittees with respect to compliance with the Permits. The Implementation Agreement also

establishes a funding mechanism for the shared costs of the Program, based on each municipality's area and resident population, and formally recognizes the role of the TAC.

The Implementation Agreement, originally entered into in December of 1990, was amended in October of 1993 to include two additional Permittees (the cities of Laguna Hills and Lake Forest) and formally established the TAC. The Implementation Agreement was amended again, effective June 25, 2002, to include three additional Permittees (the cities of Aliso Viejo, Laguna Woods and Rancho Santa Margarita) and to incorporate modifications to the management structure and cost-sharing formulas.

The structure of the Agreement has accommodated the expansion of the Program and the significant escalation of shared costs with the adoption and implementation of the Third- and Fourth-Term MS4 Permits. It has also served as a model for cost sharing collaboration related to the Newport Bay TMDL compliance effort (including the related Nitrogen Selenium Management Program), Aliso Creek TMDL, San Juan Creek TMDL, Coyote Creek TMDL and Regional Harbor Monitoring Program.

Management Framework

The USEPA defines a management framework as "*a lasting process for partners working together. It's a support structure making it easier to coordinate efforts – a structure made of agreed upon standard operating procedures, timelines and forums for communicating with each other*" (USEPA, 2002). The four tier management framework was established in early 2002 to support the development and implementation of the Program.

The Permittee committees, subcommittees, task forces and ad-hoc working groups are shown in **Figure 6.1**.

Figure 6.1: Orange County Municipal NPDES Management Framework

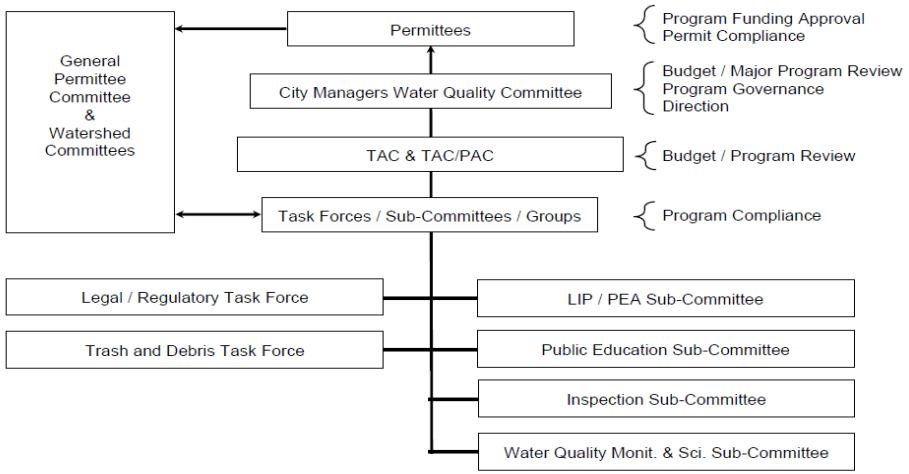

City Manager's Water Quality Committee

The City Manager's Water Quality Committee meets annually and as otherwise needed and provides budget and overall program review and governance direction. The Committee is comprised of several City Managers and is supported by County staff.

City Engineer's Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)/ Planning Advisory Committee (PAC)

The TAC acts in an advisory role to the Permittees and implements policy previously established by the Permittees. The TAC is comprised of one City Engineer, or selected

representative from each of the County Supervisorial Districts and a representative from the County of Orange. The TAC is expanded to the TAC/PAC when matters relating to land development are considered. It meets 4-6 times annually. Meetings of the TAC and the TAC/PAC are subject to the Brown Act.

General Permittee Committee

The General Permittee Committee is the principal forum for disseminating information for program coordinators. The Committee meets monthly (except November). The Committee periodically evaluates the need for creating standing sub-committees and ad hoc committees as needed in order to accomplish the objectives of the Orange County NPDES Stormwater Program.

Sub-Committees/Task Forces

The task forces, sub-committees and ad-hoc working groups provide for the continued development of the Program in specialized areas. The management framework is reviewed annually to ensure it meets program needs. All of the task forces, sub-committees and ad-hoc working groups have brought forward initiatives to meet the requirements of the Fourth Term Permits and to address Program needs under a consensus building process. The frequency (i.e. number of meetings) of meetings is undergoing re-evaluation with respect to the upcoming Fifth Term MS4 Permit as programs attain maturity and require less oversight.

Program Funding

Over the last 10 years the countywide cost of compliance with the permits has almost doubled from approximately $55m in FY2000-01 to $95m in FY2011-12. These costs are anticipated to continue to increase as the Program shifts toward a greater emphasis on watershed management approaches to address burgeoning TMDL requirements.

In FY2011-12, the funding sources used by the Permittees to meet these costs included: General Fund, Utility Tax, Separate Utility, Gas Tax, and Special District Fund, Others (Sanitation Fee, Fleet Maintenance, Community Services District, Water Fund, Sewer & Storm Drain Fee, Grants, and Used Oil Recycling Grants) (See Figure 6.2). While increasingly more stringent regulatory obligations prompt consideration being given to creation of dedicated stormwater funding, there are significant obstacles to overcome.

Figure 6.2: FY2011-12 Funding Sources

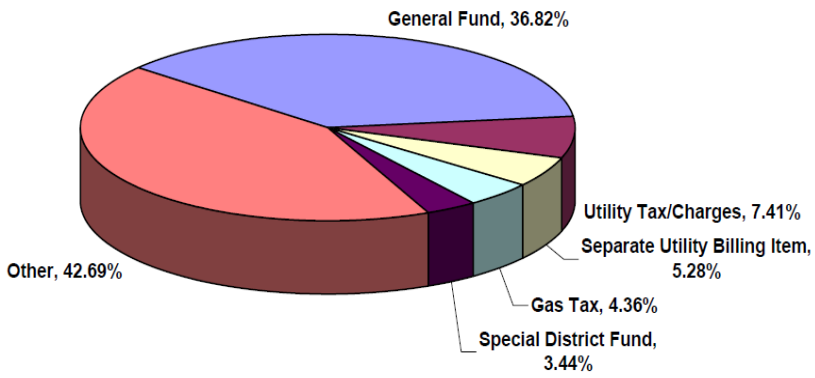

In November 1996, California voters approved Proposition 218 which requires that any new or increased property-related fee be subject to voter approval. Proposition 218 has created a significant hurdle for municipalities seeking to levy charges for storm water management programs that, with successive permits are becoming increasingly complex. The Proposition did create an exemption to the voter approval requirement for water, sewer and trash collection fees, and some municipalities adopted the position that stormwater fees were akin to water or sewer fees, and thus exempt from the voter approval requirement. However, the 2002 court decision in *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of Salinas* established definitively that storm water or storm drainage fees are property-related fees subject to Proposition 218, and are not exempt from voter approval requirements. Based on this ruling, any new or increased stormwater fee must be approved by 66% of voters (Office of the Independent Budget Analyst Report, City of San Diego, 2009).

The uncertainty regarding future compliance costs is a concern to the Permittees. Consequently, a costs study, including a review of funding options, will be completed in the next permit term.

6.3 Program Representation and Coordination with Other Agencies

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA)

The Principal Permitteee co-chairs the OCTA's Environmental Cleanup Allocation Committee which oversees the Environmental Cleanup Program (ECP). The ECP is intended to support improvements in overall water quality by providing funding for projects addressing transportation-generated pollution. The Committee has been meeting on a monthly basis since November 2007.

The Tier 1 Grant Program is designed to mitigate the more visible form of pollutants, such as litter and debris that collects on roadways and in storm drains prior to being deposited in waterways and the ocean. Tier 1 consists of funding for equipment purchases and upgrades to existing catch basins and related best management practices (BMPs) such as screens, filters, inserts and other streetscale low-flow diversion projects. A total of up to $19.5 million is available for the Tier 1 program over a seven-year window from 2011-12 through 2017-18.

The first Tier 1 call for projects was issued in February 2011. In August 2011, the Board approved the funding of 34 projects to 23 cities and the County of Orange, totaling more than $2.8 million. In August 2012, the Board approved a second round of funding with a total of $2.8 million awarded to 33 projects from 24 cities and the County.

The Tier 2 Grant Program consists of funding regional, potentially multi-jurisdictional, capital-intensive projects. Examples include constructed wetlands, detention/infiltration basins and bioswales, which mitigate pollutants including litter and debris, but also heavy metals, organic chemicals, sediment and nutrients. The Tier 2 program is funded with bond financing revenues with up to $38 million from the EAP allocated through fiscal year 2015-16. Beyond 2015-16, funding will be based on a pay-as-you-go basis.

To date Tier 1 funding of $8.6 million has been awarded to 85 projects and Tier 2 funding of $12.7 million has been awarded to 8 projects.

California Stormwater Quality Association

Since 1989, CASQA has assisted the State of California, USEPA, municipalities, special districts and businesses in developing and implementing effective water quality management programs in California. CASQA is a leader in helping California comply with the municipal and industrial NPDES stormwater mandates of the federal Clean Water Act. The Principal Permittee is active on the Board of Directors, Executive, Program Committee, Policy and Permitting Sub-Committee and Public Information – Public Participation Sub-Committee.

Stormwater Monitoring Coalition

The SMC was formed in 2001 and revised in 2008 by cooperative agreement of the Phase I municipal stormwater NPDES lead Permittees, Caltrans, the NPDES regulatory agencies in southern California, SCCWRP and USEPA Office of Research. The SMC seeks to improve the effectiveness of existing programs, particularly monitoring, by promoting standardization and coordination, and reducing duplication of effort across individual programs.

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project

The SCCWRP is a joint powers agency research institute focusing on the coastal ecosystems of Southern California from watersheds to the ocean. It was formed in 1969 to enhance the scientific understanding of linkages among human activities, natural events, and the health of the Southern California coastal environment; to communicate this understanding to decision makers and other stakeholders; and to suggest strategies for protecting the coastal environment. Current SCCWRP studies of particular significance to the Program include Bight '13, investigations into toxicity, trash and debris and microbiology, and the effort to better coordinate environmental monitoring in the Newport Bay watershed.

The Principal Permittee participated as a Commissioner on SCCWRP's governing board and as the Program's representative on the Commission Technical Advisory Group (CTAG).

6.4 Recommendations

The recommendations are:

1. **Retain the NPDES Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement**.

2. **Continue the program management framework, albeit with a reduction in meeting frequencies**.

3. **Complete study of future stormwater compliance costs and funding alternatives**.

4. **Continue collaborative regional studies**.

Implementation Schedule – Program Management and Financing

Proposed Program Management and Financing Actions	Recommendations[1]	Implementation Schedule[2]				
		2013-2014	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018
Implementation Agreement						
Retain agreement	C					
Program Management Framework						
Retain management framework	C					
Program Costs and Funding						
Complete cost and funding options study	N			X		

1. C = Continue; E = Enhance; N = New
2. X = Recommendation will be completed during this fiscal year. Gray shaded cells indicate ongoing implementation

7.0 Recommendations for Fifth Term Permit

7.1 Overview

Established in 1990, the Program is a cooperative regulatory partnership of the Permittees who operate an interconnected municipal storm drain system which discharges stormwater and urban runoff and at the same time provides flood protection to the United States' sixth most populous county. In Orange County, the impact of urbanization on hydrologic systems and the adverse consequences of both changed hydrology and pollutant source creation are evident today in Orange County's principal drainage systems. However, at the same time, there are very significant water quality successes, such as coastal water quality along the entire length of the Orange County coastline and sources of bacteria contamination having been reduced through targeted actions that can unequivocally be attributed to the impact of the Program and the Permittees.

7.2 Future Program Development and Implementation

During the Fourth Term Permit period there has continued to be a significant allocation of resources the integration of LID and hydromodification control practices into local land development regulation. Going forward, this element of the Program will continue to be a major focus of activity as the Permittees look to create off-site and in-lieu fee options for alternative compliance pathways for land development and re-development. This focus also aligns with broader State Board integrated water resource management goals centered on better use of stormwater for local water supply augmentation, increasing interest in "green infrastructure" solutions and realization of the restorative goals of the Clean Water Act.

Development of a watershed-based planning approach is viewed as the most important next step to take in the development of the Program. Such an approach offers the opportunity for more comprehensively identifying the meaningful environmental and recreational amenities that can be realized in each watershed and the management strategies that will most effectively ensure their realization. These plans will also provide an opportunity, through linkage and integration, for cogency to be brought to a number of related restoration projects and sub-regional water management efforts such as the Integrated Regional Water Management Plans.

With respect to specific water quality constituents of concern, there will be additional effort directed toward pollutant control and research into the environmental significance of pesticide related toxicity, bacteria, and nutrients.

<u>Pesticides</u>

Synthetic pyrethroids have been identified as a significant urban runoff water quality issue on a statewide basis. Directly as a consequence of the efforts of CASQA, the Department of Pesticide Regulation enacted regulations that became effective in July, 2012, specifically intended to limit where structural pest control businesses can apply pesticides in an effort to protect water quality in urban areas. The rules restrict the use of 17 pyrethroid insecticides applied by businesses and significantly limit the amount of pesticides that can be applied outdoors, especially to concrete and other hard surfaces more susceptible to runoff. The regulations also prohibit outdoor pest control applicators and maintenance gardeners from

spraying when it rains or to standing water due to rainfall or watering. An evaluation of the regulations by UC Davis suggested that they could affect an 80% reduction in pyrethroid concentrations in runoff. Nonetheless, the Program will continue to seek to make additional progress with IPM policy implementation and general public education and outreach.

Bacteria

There is significant progress to be reported in Orange County regarding trends in bacterial contamination. Indeed, long-term monitoring of bacterial indicators of contamination shows that exceedances of regulatory standards are low and have been dropping over time and that the annual percentage of Heal the Bay report card grades of A has been between 93% and 97% since 2005. This very significant progress with respect to shoreline water quality underscores the impetus for action that comes from broad societal recognition of a problem, an unequivocally favorable cost-benefit analysis and the ability to implement pragmatic cost effective solutions.

In inland surface waters the issue of systemic elevated concentrations of bacteria persists. However, intensive monitoring of the Aliso Creek watershed appears to show that reductions in dry weather flow have produced significant reductions in bacterial concentrations. This finding points to the value of efforts to curtail outdoor water usage. Consequently, collaboration with water districts on water conservation themed education and outreach will continue to be the focus of efforts to engage the general public and sustain the ongoing reductions in bacteria concentrations being observed in inland surface waters.

Nutrients

Eutrophication of estuaries and coastal waters has been linked to anthropogenic changes in watersheds and is of concern because of the potential for harmful algal blooms, hypoxia, and impacts on aquatic food webs. Across Orange County's watersheds nutrients continue to present a regulatory concern although the environmental significance of nutrients and the specific contribution of urban sources is less understood in these other areas. Nutrient thresholds are frequently exceeded in the County's streams and channels. However, there are many less frequent occurrences of impacts, such as macroalgal overgrowth, due to these exceedances. Moreover nutrient problems are not limited to the urban portion of the County; regional monitoring data show nutrient enrichment and impacts such as increased macroalgal cover and/or lower dissolved oxygen in streams and estuaries in undeveloped regions. Pending further research, the Program will continue to effect reductions in municipal fertilizer use through implementation of the Program's IPM policy and encourage water quality-sensitive landscape maintenance practices in the general population through education and outreach.

7.3 Proposed Management Program

Based upon the prior discussion and in response to the findings of the environmental quality monitoring program, the Program proposes the following management program for the period of the Fifth Term MS4 Permit:

State of the Environment: Bacteria

- Continue targeted data analyses of monitoring data to prioritize problem areas. Conduct additional source

tracking studies as needed, using new monitoring methods based on genetic markers to identify potential sources of these problems such as infiltration into the MS4 from sewage lines. This effort should build on results of the Bight '13 Microbiology Study (**see Section 2.3.6**);

- Continue identifying opportunities to reduce and prevent flows in dry weather, where monitoring and source tracking data suggest the presence of human fecal contamination (**see Section 2.3.6**);

- Conduct statistical power analysis and optimization studies to improve existing monitoring program designs to improve efficiency and take advantage of available information about patterns and trends of contamination (**see Section 2.3.6**);

- Shift resources from routine monitoring to targeted source tracking and adaptive response, using new tools such as genetic markers of human fecal contamination as these become available (**see Section 2.3.6**);

- Continue supporting regional and collaborative research into better monitoring and source tracking tools (**see Section 2.3.6**);

- Improve understanding of health risk related to high wet weather flows, for example, through the Bight '13 Microbiology Study; follow results of the pilot wet weather epidemiology study planned for San Diego and consider supporting the larger, follow-on study planned for 2014-15 (**see Section 2.3.6**); and

- Conduct pilot mass balance studies to determine their utility for improving the prioritization of management actions (**see Section 2.3.6**).

State of the Environment: Dissolved Solids

- Conduct a mass balance study, even if at a crude level, to determine the extent to which the MS4 contributes to dissolved solid levels in the creek (see **Section 2.4.2**);

- Prepare a summary report on historic and contemporary conditions of dissolved solids across south Orange County (see **Section 2.4.2**);

- Invest effort into understanding whether dissolved solids are important stressor on macroinvertebrate communities in the creeks to evaluate the environmental significance of elevated dissolved solid concentrations (see **Section 2.4.2**); and

- Continue evaluating changes in dissolved solids at key locations such as Oso Creek in concert with water conservation efforts to track changes in dissolved solids over time (see **Section 2.4.2**).

State of the Environment: Nutrients

- Conduct an assessment of sources and practices that input to the MS4 to assess the significance of each to downstream issues (**see Section 2.5.5**);

- Continue identifying opportunities to reduce and prevent flows in dry weather (**see Section 2.5.5**);

- Pilot a regional mass balance nutrient model, even if elementary, to help prioritize monitoring and management attention; the Newport Bay watershed and SCCWRP coastal ocean nutrient mass balance models provide useful examples (**see Section 2.5.5**); and

- Use available time series of data to streamline monitoring to improve its statistical and economic efficiency. Sampling effort could be reduced by identifying stations that essentially mimic each other and/or by reducing the spatial and/or temporal intensity of sampling. Monitoring could shift to a sentinel program with a lower frequency of monitoring intended to ensure conditions do not worsen (**see Section 2.5.5**).

State of the Environment: Toxicity

- Reassess management concerns and priorities about metals impacts in freshwater channels, bays and estuaries, and the nearshore coastal zone (**see Section 2.6.5**);

- To the extent that metals, particularly copper, remain a concern because of potential impacts in bays and harbors, recognize that inputs from antifouling paint, which are not an urban runoff issue, are likely a more important source than watershed input (**see Section 2.6.5**);

- Improve information on the use of pesticides in the County, particularly by the largest applicators (**see Section 2.6.5**);

- Work with other interested parties to fill the data gap related to retail sales of pesticides (**see Section 2.6.5**);

- Examine the CDPR database to develop a more thorough picture of trends in reported pesticide use (**see Section 2.6.5**);

- Use this information to expand and focus cooperative outreach efforts about proper pesticide application and the use of alternatives such as botanical oils that are effective, but nonlethal, insect deterrents (**see Section 2.6.5**);

- Use available data to streamline monitoring and improve its statistical and economic efficiency. Consider reducing the current focus on metals monitoring and targeting pesticide monitoring on less expensive representative constituents or surrogates. Consider reducing the frequency of sampling for sediment associated constituents to the Bight Program's sampling frequency (**see Section 2.6.5**);

- Given the overall low level of observed toxicity, consider increasing the use of adaptive responses (e.g., TIEs and other types of causal assessment) in place of intensive routine monitoring (**see Section 2.6.5**);

- Continue taking advantage of opportunities to reduce dry weather runoff to channels (**see Section 2.6.5**); and

- Continue the productive relationship the University of California's South Coast Research and Extension

Center and take advantage of opportunities for its Director to communicate the stormwater management perspective to CDPR (**see Section 2.6.5**).

Controlling Pollutant Sources: Watershed Programs – Aliso Creek

- Reduce current Permittee quarterly progress reporting to an annual basis. Observed watershed bacteria reductions have shifted efforts away from new BMP projects to ongoing BMP maintenance decreasing the benefit of quarterly reporting. (**see Section 4.4**); and

- Continue implementation of monitoring and reporting described in the Revised Aliso Creek Program through December 2015 with 2015 annual reporting to include a reevaluation of the program relative to watershed bacteria TMDLs, the watershed Comprehensive Load Reduction Plan (CLRP), and related NPDES programs. (**see Section 4.4**).

Municipal Infrastructure and Integrated Pest Management

Continue current model programs and*:*

- Enhance municipal training to address common issues encountered through municipal related complaints and to utilize innovative education formats to encourage effective discussion-based learning. The four most common issues that occur are: trash/debris, pathogen/bacteria, hydrocarbons and exempt discharges. Training will focus on in-classroom engagement of concepts learned prior to the training session and focus on reducing issues and pollutants of concern through specific actions (e.g. runoff reduction to reduce bacteria loading) (**see Section 3.2.3**);

- Develop a municipal green infrastructure program that could include evaluation of opportunities for pilot green street projects of different land use/density configurations and development of a green street guidance manual (**see Section 3.2.3**);

- Examine public land retrofit opportunities for regional BMPs and propose a program to evaluate previously identified regional retrofit opportunities in jurisdictionally owned areas for use in TMDL compliance and LID and/or hydromodification management alternative compliance. This effort will involve the development of watershed models and evaluation of the previously identified potential BMP retrofit sites. Previous reviews (e.g. 2005 RBF retrofit study) will be integrated with current mapping (**see Section 3.2.3**);

- Develop and initiate the implementation of individualized IPM Guidelines for each Permittee with the goal of demonstrating significant and consistent reductions in fertilizer and pesticide applications based on the mission and goals outlined in jurisdictional IPM Policies (**see Section 3.2.3**);

- Conduct pilot soil and/or leaf tissue analysis to guide fertilizer use to ensure nitrogen is not applied at annual rates above those recommended by UCCE research. The Permittees would identify the most fertilizer-intensive area by type (e.g. sports fields) and select one site for analysis. The analysis would assist Permittees in fine-tuning nitrogen application based on

the needs of plants at the highest use areas (**see Section 3.2.3**)

- Improve methods for documenting usage of fertilizer and active ingredient of pesticide on an annual basis to allow for more reliable data on the acreage receiving fertilizer applications. In collaboration with the UCCE, a standardized reporting method would be developed, improving reporting accuracy on both the amount of nitrogen and pesticides applied by Permittees on an annual basis. The objective would be to minimize fertilizer applications where annual rates exceed those recommended by UC research (174 -261 lbs. N/acre) while more accurately capturing the acreage to which fertilizer is applied (**see Section 3.2.3**); and

- Expand training to include peer-reviewed online training courses offered by University of California IPM (UC IPM) and UCCE to ensure the IPM and water quality message reaches as many field staff as possible. Possible options include the UC IPM Urban Pesticide Runoff and Mitigation online training series developed by UC academics across the state to provide a more suitable method to reach field staff unable to attend in-person training. The online training consists of a series of courses directly addressing the impacts of pesticides on water quality as well as practices to mitigate these impacts (http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/training/upr-mitigation.html) (**see Section 3.2.3**).

Public Outreach

Continue current model program and:

- Emphasize outreach to school-age children to continue building upon existing partnerships and increasing knowledge of the Orange County community as a whole through increasing knowledge of youth (**see Section 3.3.7**);

- Incorporate current strategic approach of using public awareness survey results to prioritize outreach efforts based on behaviors of concern in tandem with water quality results to document small-scale behavior change over time (**see Section 3.3.7**);

- Coordinate with water supply agencies to incorporate water use efficiency and runoff reduction messaging to maximize program reach and ensure requested behavior changes align with water use efficiency techniques supported by other agencies. Coordinate to encourage behaviors and develop programs supportive of building a sustainable local water supply as identified in the Water Quality Implementation Plan; including building social norms around water use efficiency and elimination of irrigation runoff (**see Section 3.3.7**);

- Develop focused outreach campaigns based on water quality and survey results utilizing CBSM techniques to document changes in targeted behaviors. The Permittees will develop focused campaigns supportive of a singular message with the goal of reducing competing messaging that may lead to inaction. CBSM tactics will be utilized to target behaviors associated with water quality priorities identified in the Water Quality Implementation Plan (**see Section 3.3.7**);

- Encourage greater public participation in stormwater pollution prevention and elimination of non-stormwater discharges through the use of CBSM and increased availability to online resources. Action campaigns would encourage residents to take an identified action and to share efforts with others (**see Section 3.3.7**);

- Social media calendars will synchronize outreach efforts and encourage direct participation in and sharing of program messaging. Social media forms of earned media will complement action campaign elements by encouraging direct residential participation in programs. Activity on social media significantly increases with boosted posts and paid advertising; these unpaid and paid tools will support CBSM programs (**see Section 3.3.7**); and

- Review website for usability and revise structure as needed to meet goals of increasing public use of web content. The goal of the review will be to increase access to mapping tools, water quality data and BMPs to prevent water pollution (**see Section 3.3.7**).

New Development / Significant Redevelopment

- Implement an approach to hydromodification management that is informed by a watershed analysis and channel-specific protection and restoration goals. The Permittees understand that, consistent with current published research, a "one-size-fits-all" for hydromodification management is not appropriate for highly modified urban stream systems. Pending a watershed analysis, land development projects discharging runoff to engineered channels, should not be required to implement hydromodification management controls (see **Section 3.4.3**);

- Incorporate an IRWM element into the land planning/land development process. The Permittees understand that an integrated water resources management approach is needed to optimize attainment of water quality protection, water conservation, flood control, and stream protection goals. The Permittees therefore intend to incorporate an integrated water resources management element into their land planning and land development processes so that as development projects begin entitlement this approach and opportunities to achieve this approach are evaluated. This recommendation will require a modified LID Hierarchy that establishes the equivalency of "On-site BMP" and "Off-Site /Regional BMP" solutions (see **Section 3.4.3**);

- Create an exemption from Project WQMP requirements for steam and watershed restoration projects (see **Section 3.4.3**);

- Create an exemption for emergency public safety projects where delay would compromise public safety, public health and/or the environment (see **Section 3.4.3**);

- Develop an internet based regional geodatabase. To effectively implement an IRWM and watershed management approach, access to information that describes all of the key hydrologic process and landscape characteristics will be critical. The

Permittees are developing and starting to use an internet-based regional geodatabase to give developers and municipal staff access to the geotechnical and hydrologic information necessary for evaluating the application of the LID hierarchy to sites (see **Section 3.4.3**);

- Develop an internet based Project WQMP Submittal Tool and Database potentially in collaboration with Riverside and San Bernardino. The Permittees spend a significant amount of time plan checking and tracking Project WQMPs and so the permittees propose development of an internet based Project WQMP review tool to streamline the submittal and review of WQMPs, allow for enhanced tracking of WQMPs and WQMP inspections, and help with effectiveness assessments and annual reporting (see **Section 3.4.3**);

- Pilot the use of technology to better track Project WQMP inspections and follow up actions needed. To fully utilize the WQMP Submittal Tool and Database WQMP inspections could be performed with tablets or other devices where GIS information and other information can immediately be uploaded to the database. The Permittees propose piloting the use of tablets or other devices linked to the Database for Project WQMP inspections by a select number of cities (see **Section 3.4.3**); and

- Enhance the data collected for WQMPs to have a better understanding of water quality benefits on an annual basis. The Permittees desire to perform a better assessment of the New Development/Significant Redevelopment Program. In order to better understand the effectiveness of the program, the Permittees propose to collect new critical data elements, and enhance data quality by integrating information into the WQMP Submittal Tool and Database. New data would include volumes of water treated, land area treated, and other relevant information needed to evaluate TMDL compliance, to identify developed/redeveloped areas that meet LID and/or hydromodification requirements, and to track BMP maintenance as a measure of effectiveness (see **Section 3.4.3**).

Construction

Continue current model program and

- Reduce the frequency of inspection for "high" priority sites from bi-weekly to twice during the wet season and reduce the frequency of inspection for "medium" priority sites from monthly to once during the wet season (see **Section 3.5.3**);

- Pilot a GIS and internet-based database to track construction sites. In order to provide easier tracking of construction sites on a countywide basis, the Permittees will develop a GIS and internet-based database where information regarding each construction site can be entered. The Permittees would examine the benefits of such a database by piloting implementation with a select number of cities (see **Section 3.5.3**);

- Conduct pilot field-testing of personal electronic devices to document inspections onsite. Use of tablets

or other electronic devices during inspections will allow inspectors to immediately upload construction site information to the GIS based database. The Permittees would pilot the use of these technologies with a select number of cities (see **Section 3.5.3**); and

- Conduct QSD/QSP Training. The QSD/QSP Training developed by the State Board and CASQA provides a detailed understanding of the Construction General Permit. The Permittees propose providing this training to municipal staff every other year to ensure that inspectors and other municipal staff understand the CGP requirements that are to be implemented for construction projects in their jurisdiction. It is anticipated that with potential changes to the CGP being adopted in 2014 that municipal staff should be aware of these changes and any new or modified requirements for CGP compliance (**see Section 3.5.3**).

Existing Development

Continue current model program and

- Consider incorporating the updated CASQA BMP fact sheets into the Existing Development Model Program (see **Section 3.6.6**).

Illegal Discharges/Illicit Connections

- The major elements of the program (e.g. the facilitation of public reporting of complaints, and the designation and training of Authorized Inspectors) continue to be vital and successful pieces of the Program. However, the NALs Program has proven to be less effective than the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program. The recommendation is (see **Section 3.7.3**):
    - Reinstate an approach, such as the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program, that allows investigative resources to be directed toward abating priority aberrant discharges;
    - Continue implementation of CASC; and
    - Consider development of a standardized reporting database potentially accessible by all Permittees.

Plan Development

- Continue to implement the Strategic Countywide/Jurisdictional Management approach (**see Section 5.4**);
- Develop a comprehensive Watershed Plan to evaluate the watershed and to prioritize implementation efforts and associated resource allocation (**see Section 5.4**);
- Develop pilot program(s) for regional water quality or groundwater recharge BMPs (**see Section 5.4**); and
- Develop model program(s) for water retention credit trading to facilitate off-site BMP implementation where appropriate and to address existing developed areas (**see Section 5.4**).

Program Management and Financing

- Retain the NPDES Stormwater Permit Implementation Agreement (**see Section 6.4**);

- Continue the program management framework, albeit with a reduction in meeting frequencies (**see Section 6.4**);

- Complete study of future stormwater compliance costs and funding alternatives (**see Section 6.4**); and

- Continue collaborative regional studies (**see Section 6.4**).

Attachment 1.1: Permittee Contact List

NPDES Permittee Contact List
San Diego Region

	Aliso Viejo	Dana Point	Laguna Beach	Laguna Hills	Laguna Niguel	Laguna Woods	Lake Forest
Name	**Moy Yahya**	**Lisa Zawaski**	**Tracy Ingebrigtsen**	**Ken Rosenfield**	**Nancy Palmer**	**Chris Macon**	**Devin Slaven**
Title	Environmental Programs Manager	Senior Water Quality Engineer	Senior Water Quality Analyst	Director of Public Works	Senior Watershed Manager	Special Projects Manager	Water Quality Specialist
Address	12 Journey, Suite 100	33282 Golden Lantern	505 Forest Ave.	24035 El Toro Rd.	30111 Crown Valley Parkway	24264 El Toro Road	25550 Commercentre Dr. Ste.100
City,CA Zip	Aliso Viejo, CA 92656	Dana Point, CA 92629	Laguna Beach, CA 92651	Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Laguna Niguel, CA 92677	Laguna Woods, CA 92637	Lake Forest, CA 92630
Alternate Name	**Shaun Pelletier**	**Brad Fowler**	**Mike Phillips**	**Humza Javed**	**JC Herrera**	**Moy Yahya**	**Angel Fuertes**
Title	Director of Public Works/City Engineer	Director of Public Works	Environmental Specialist	Associate Civil Engineer	Civil Engineer Tech/WQ Analyst	Code Enforcement & Water Quality Mgr	Assistant City Engineer
Address	12 Journey, Suite 100	33282 Golden Lantern	505 Forest Ave.	24035 El Toro Rd.	30111 Crown Valley Parkway	24264 El Toro Road	25550 Commercentre Dr. Ste 100
City,CA Zip	Aliso Viejo, CA 92656	Dana Point, CA 92629	Laguna Beach, CA 92651	Laguna Hills, CA 92653	Laguna Niguel, CA 92677	Laguna Woods, CA 92637	Lake Forest, CA 92630

	Mission Viejo	Rancho Santa Margarita	San Clemente	San Juan Capistrano	Countywide Program	County of Orange	OC Flood Control District	Regional Water Quality Control Board
Name	**Joe Ames**	**Rae Beimer**	**Tom Bonigut**	**Ziad Mazboudi**	**Richard Boon**	**Chris Crompton**	**Greg Yi**	**James (Jimmy) Smith**
Title	Assistant City Engineer	Stormwater Program Manager	Assistant City Engineer	Senior Civil Engineer/NPDES Coord.	Stormwater Program Manager	Manager, Environmental Resources	Project Manager	Assistant Executive Officer
Address	200 Civic Center Drive	22112 El Paseo	910 Calle Negocio, Suite 100	32400 Paseo Adelanto	2301 N. Glassell Street	2301 N. Glassell Street	300 N. Flower Street, Suite 716	9174 Sky Park Court, Ste. 100
City,CA Zip	Mission Viejo, California 92691	Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688	San Clemente, CA 92673	San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675	Orange, CA 92865	Orange, CA 92865	Santa Ana, CA 92703	San Diego, CA 92123-4340
Alternate Name	**Richard Schlesinger**	**E. (Max) Maximous**	**Mary Vondrak**	**Keith Van Der Maaten**	**Chris Crompton**	**Tony Olmos**	**Vincent Gin**	**Tony Felix**
Title	City Engineer	City Engineer	Management Analyst II	Utilities Director	Manager, Environmental Resources	Assistant Director of OC Engineering	Admin Manager II	Water Resource Control Engineer
Address	200 Civic Center Drive	22112 El Paseo	910 Calle Negocio, Suite 100	32400 Paseo Adelanto	2301 N. Glassell Street	300 N. Flower	300 N. Flower Street, Suite 315	9174 Sky Park Court, Ste. 100
City,CA Zip	Mission Viejo, CA 92691	Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688	San Clemente, CA 92673	San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675	Orange, CA 92865	Santa Ana, CA 92702-4048	Santa Ana, CA 92703	San Diego, CA 92123-4340

Attachment 3.4.1: Recommendations for Fifth term Permit - Hydromodification

Recommendations for Fifth term Permit: Hydromodification

The Fifth Term Permit should include an initial or time limited exemption for conveyance channels that are engineered and regularly maintained for the capacity to convey peak flows from the 10-year or greater storm for ultimate build out condition from the point of discharge to water storage reservoirs, lakes, enclosed embayments, or the Pacific Ocean. The proposed exemption is necessary to provide adequate time to develop a prioritized approach informed by a holistic watershed analysis

Discussion

The Program has expended significant resources to map and characterize the County's drainage systems and create a geodatabase that includes significant information regarding channel attributes. The geodatabase identifies the susceptibility of channel and stream systems to hydromodification from increased flow rates and durations. These efforts have categorized three basic channel conditions;

1. Natural condition or minimally modified;
2. Large river channels that are highly engineered and modified; and
3. Channels with substantial modification for flood control, most of which are engineered and maintained.

The Program proposes to prioritize the hydromodification management approach to identify and fully protect near-natural condition channels. Engineered channels with substantial modification and flood control function will have a lower priority for hydromodification management. A holistic watershed analysis will evaluate and prioritize channel reaches or basins regarding their potential for rehabilitation or potentially improving their ecological functions. An initial limited time exemption will provide the time to determine which modified channels have potential for rehabilitation to a more natural state, as well as channels with more constraints that reduces their potential for rehabilitation. Highly modified channels require further evaluation for several reasons:

- Engineered channels were installed for the purpose of flood control and protection of public safety and property. Alterations to these channels may conflict with their primary function in the built environment. Additionally, engineered flood control channels generally have limited options for modification as they must provide their mandated service of flood control within a right-of-way constrained by adjacent development. In virtually all cases, it is likely to be cost prohibitive to purchase additional right of way so that flood control channels could modified to approximate a natural state.
- Studies[1] have shown that hydromodification is caused by storms up to the 10 year event. Engineered channels designed to convey the 10-year ultimate build out condition will therefore not experience hydromodification impacts. and if impacts or damage does occur, the Flood Control District is legally obligated to repair the channel and restore the design function.
- The pre-development stream channel pathways were dynamic and changed through time. These natural washes were modified to provide flood protection for developed areas, fundamentally changing the slope and composition of the bed material. This modification is evident in south Orange County as identified for both Prima Deshecha identified in **Figure**

1 and Segunda Deshecha identified in **Figure 2** below. In both cases the historic paths of these streams were straightened, and development in the area was built as close to the modified channel right-of-way as possible. There are few opportunities to change the condition of these streams as most changes would require additional right-of-way acquired through condemning existing development.

The adverse hydrologic impacts to stream systems that can arise from land development must, be understood as a basis for the lawful requirement of mitigation. Based on the takings clause of the U.S. and California constitutions and the Mitigation Fee Act, hydromodification control requirements applied to development projects must bear a reasonable relationship to the impacts of the project. Requiring hydrologic controls on projects draining to receiving waters not susceptible to hydromodification is contrary to these legal requirements. An initial exemption for engineered channels is consistent with this mitigation concept of relationship and nexus to impacts.

In addition to legal concerns regarding the overly broad application of hydromodification management controls, significant fiscal constraints confront restorative goals. The Prima Deshecha and Segunda Deshecha watersheds (**Figures 1 & 2**), for example, demonstrate the quite profound changes to these channel systems that have attended development of the landscape. Moreover, it is evident in **Figures 1** and **2** that a re-configuration of these channels toward more natural channel alignments will require more land. Because of the costs identified in **Table 1** it will be fiscally infeasible to restore in many instances. The watershed analysis is needed to identify modified channels that genuinely present opportunities for restoration or rehabilitation in south Orange County and which will benefit from hydromodification management.

Table 1 Average Property Costs in Orange County

Property Type	Cost (per square foot)	Cost (per acre)
Retail	$355.52	$15,486,451.20
Office	$249.47	$10,866,913.20
Industrial	$179.39	$7,814,228.40

Source: Loopnet.com

A final consideration is another aspect of state law. The Orange County Flood Control District has been delegated authority by the Legislature to construct channels and infrastructure for flood control purposes. These engineered channels are intended for the protection of public safety and property and are mandated by the Orange County Flood Control Act of 1927. Engineered channels serve the public health and safety through flood control protection. A significant portion of Orange County lies in a flood plain and the public needs the benefits of these flood control channels for protection of public safety and property.

Based on the above information a time limited (i.e. pending completion of a watershed analysis) exemption for engineered channels is warranted and should be provided in the Fifth Term Permit for all engineered channels in South Orange County. Provided below are **Figures 3-14** that identify the engineered channels and associated drainage areas in South Orange County, including specific jurisdictions, that would be exempt for discharges to an engineered channel conveyance system with the capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition that extends from the point of discharge to water

storage reservoirs, lakes, enclosed embayments, or the Pacific Ocean.

The approach to hydromodification management should be to protect the highest quality streams from future impacts of increased volume and velocity of runoff that will cause hydromodification impacts. A secondary goal of hydromodification management can be restoration or rehabilitation of stream channels where it is feasible, however the watershed analysis needs to be completed first, to identify which streams restoration or rehabilitation is practical.

Figure 1: Prima Deshecha Watershed – 1947 vs. 2012 Alignment

Figure 2: Segunda Deshecha Watershed – 1947 vs. 2012 Alignment

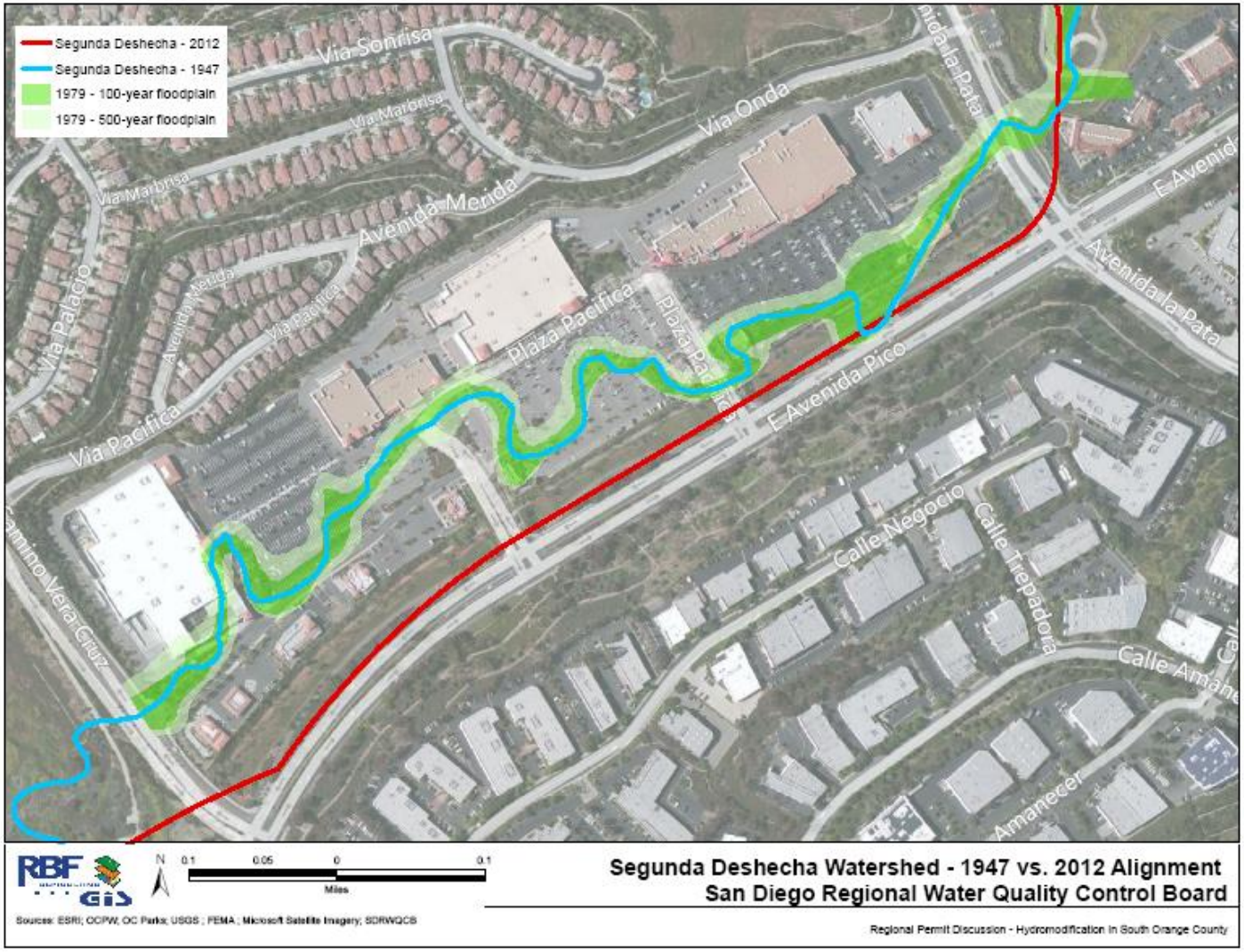

Figure 3: South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

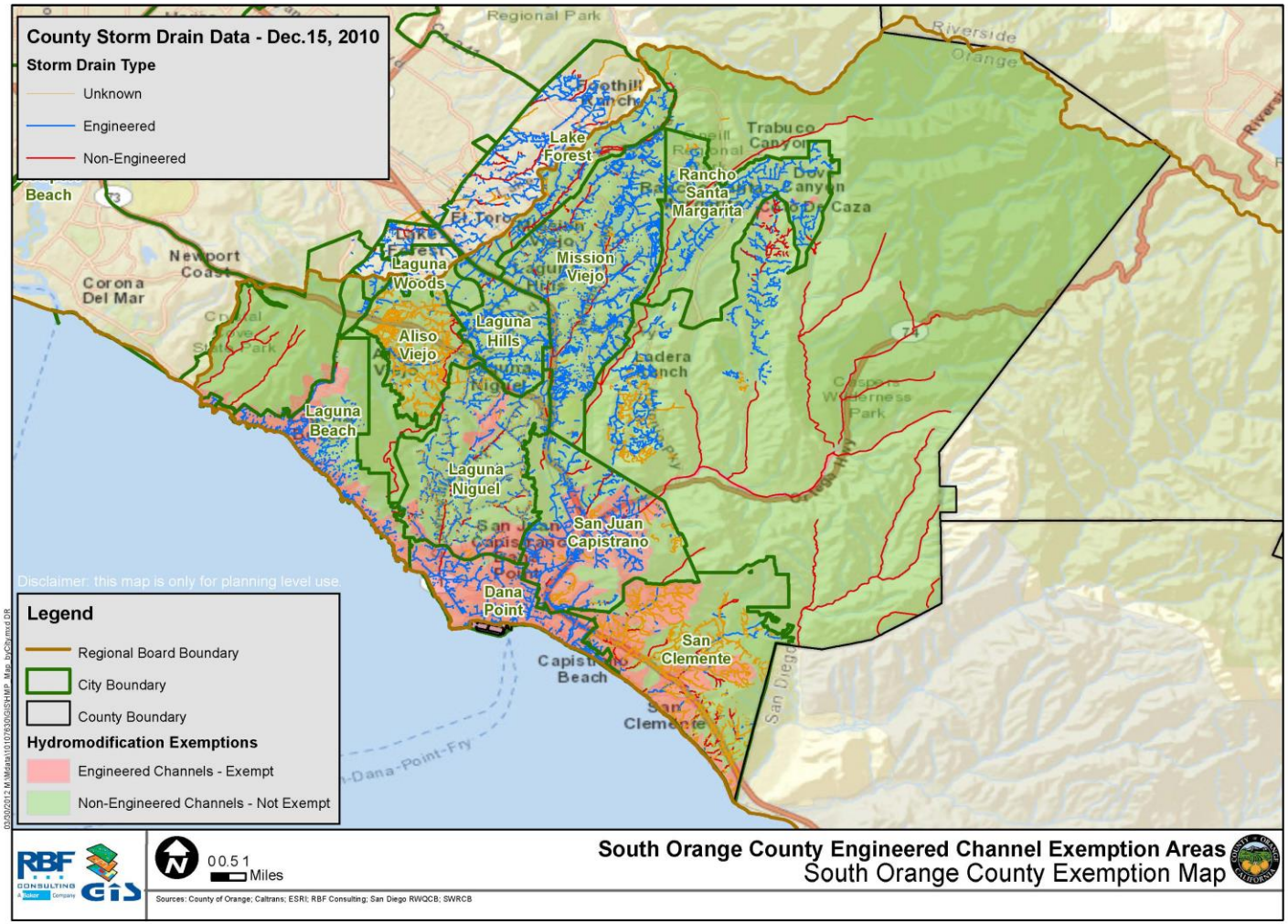

Figure 4: Lake Forest - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

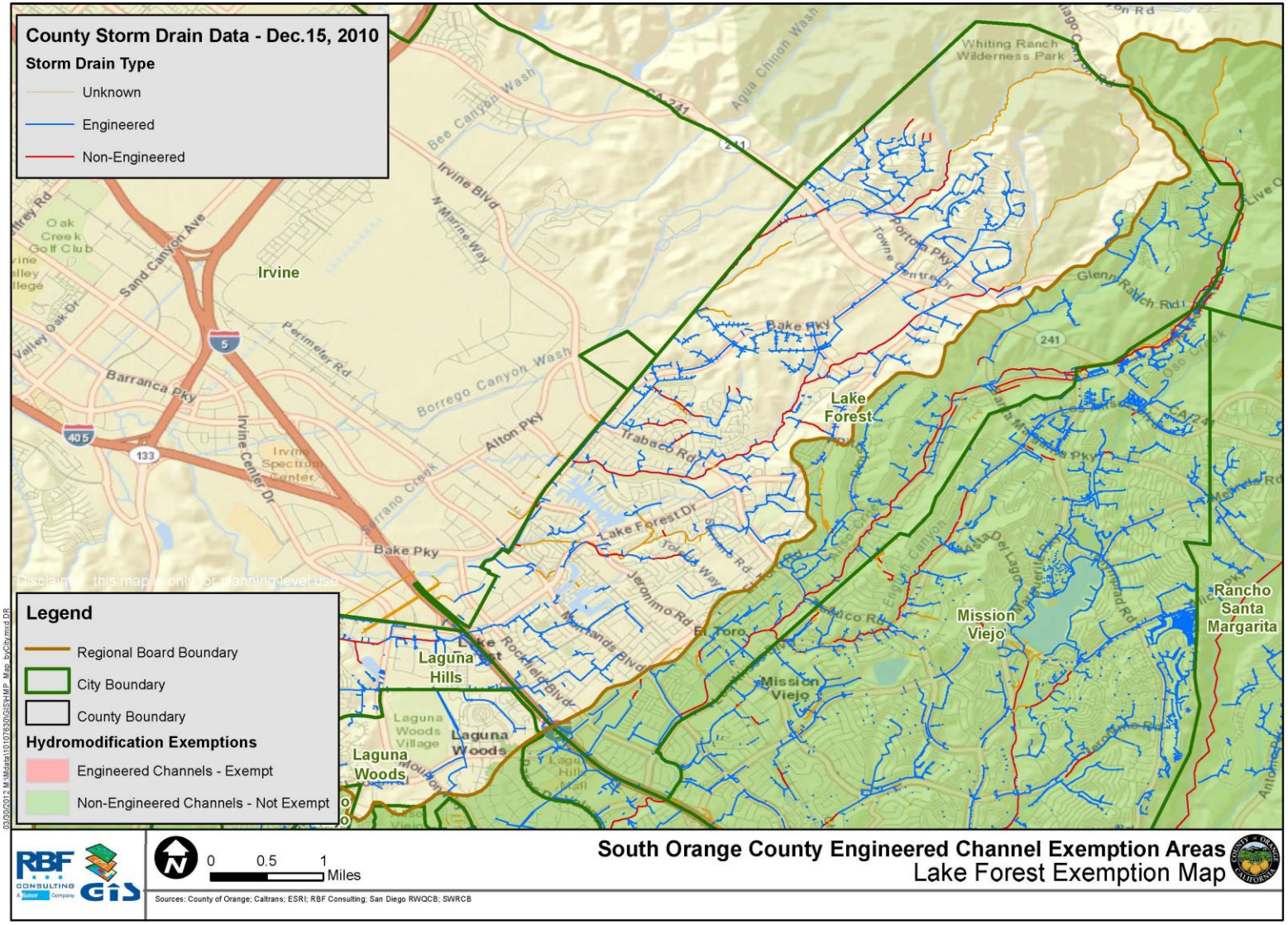

Figure 5: Laguna Woods - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

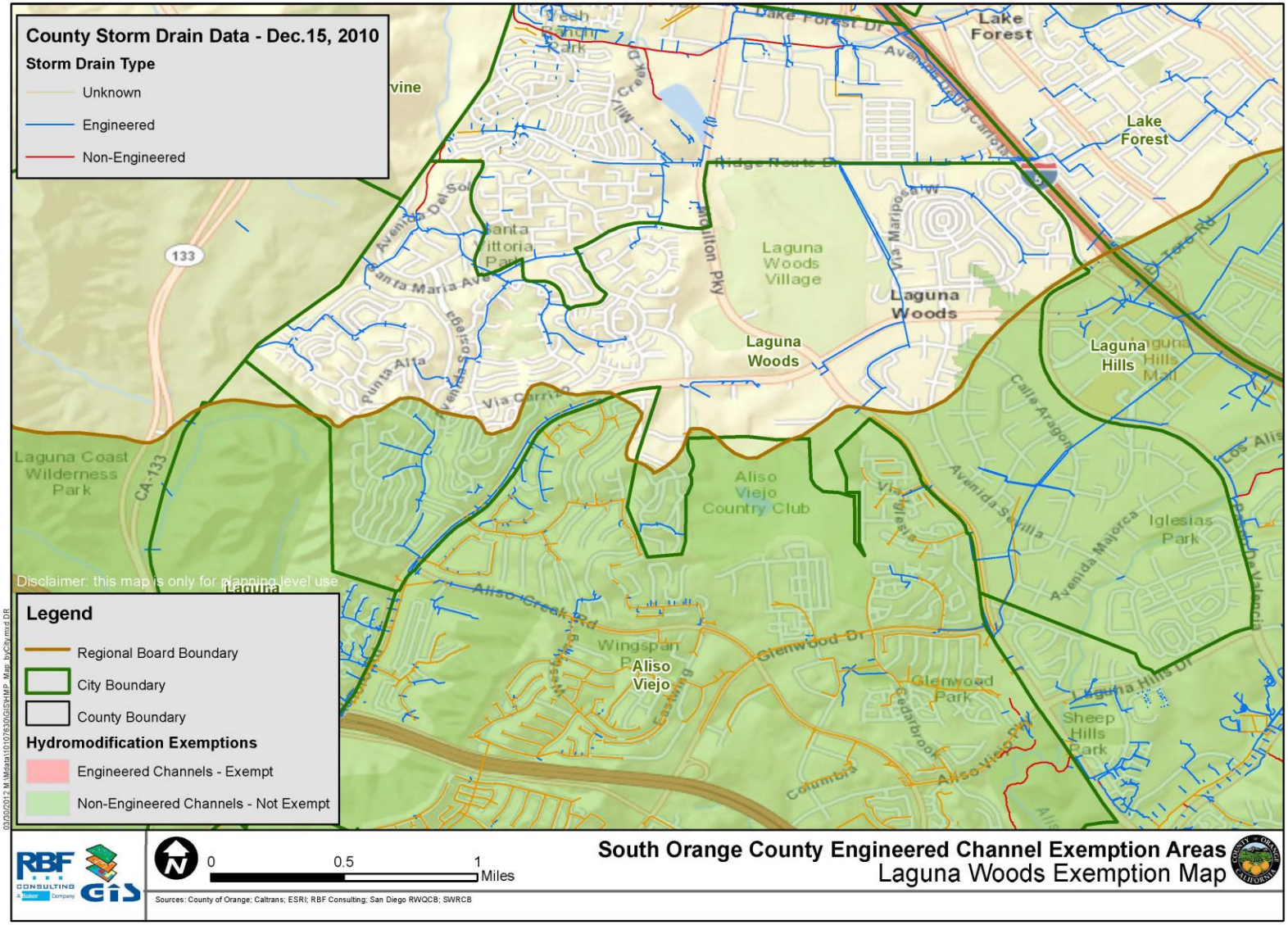

Figure 6: Rancho Santa Margarita - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

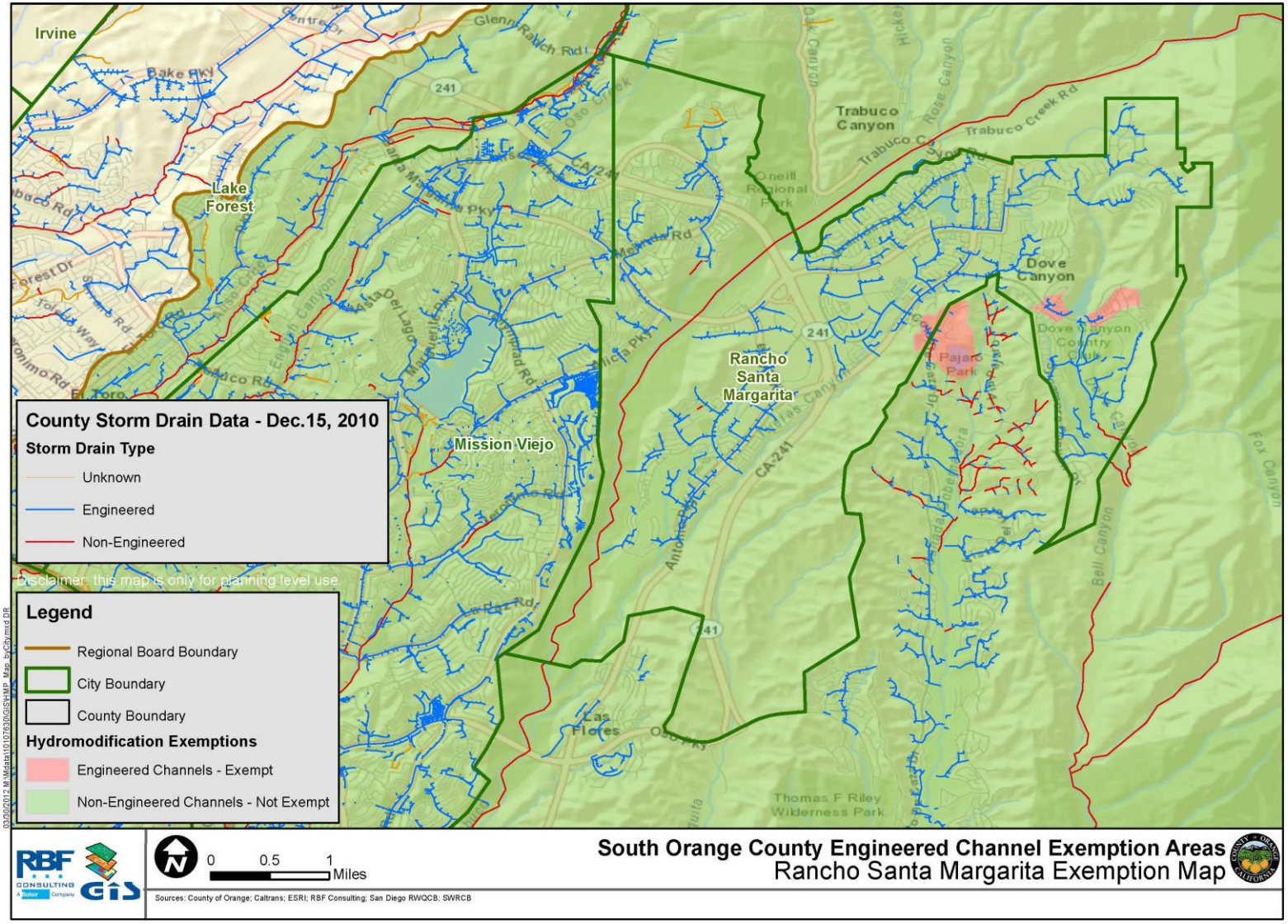

Figure 7: Mission Viejo - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

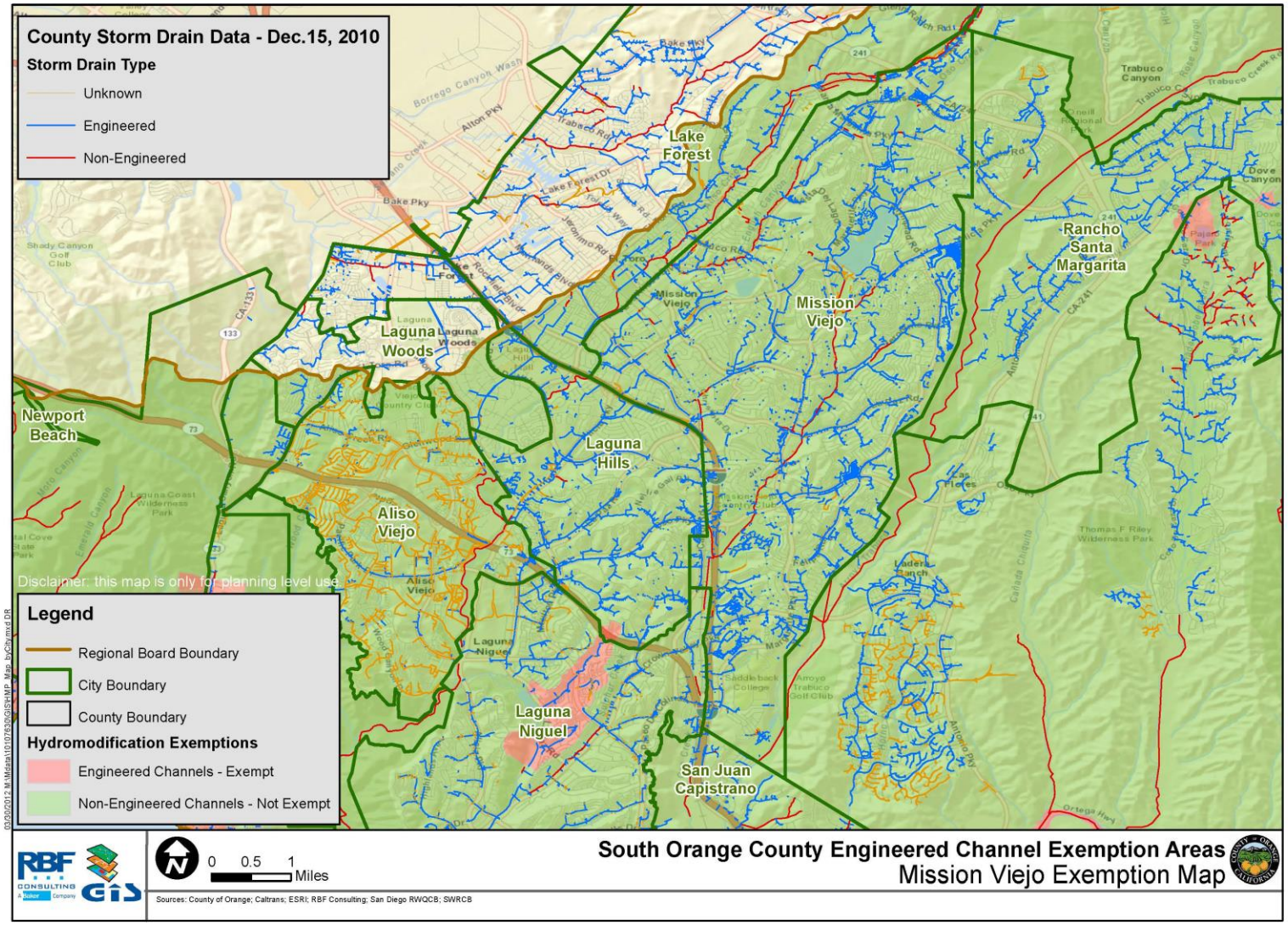

Figure 8: Laguna Hills - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

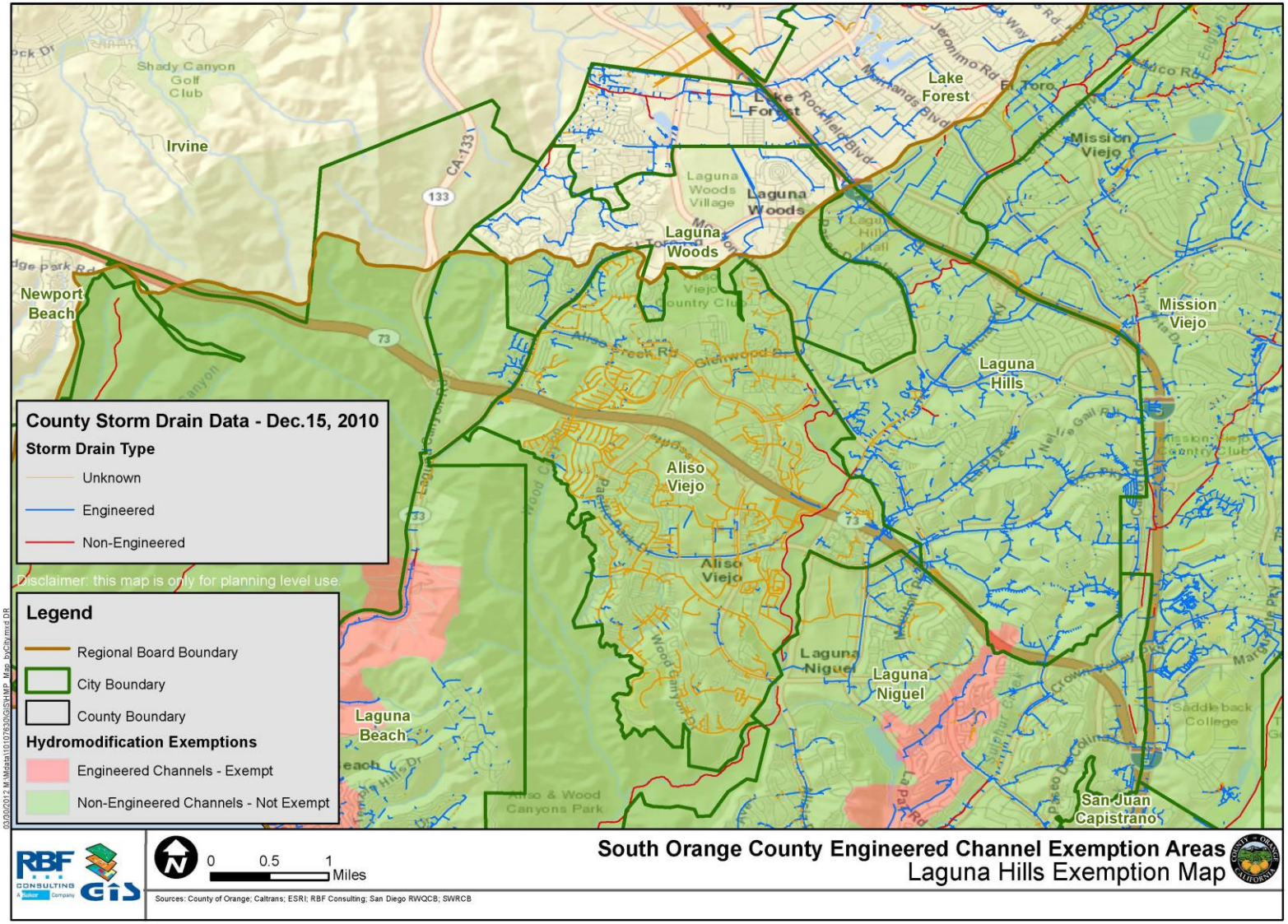

Figure 9: Aliso Viejo - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

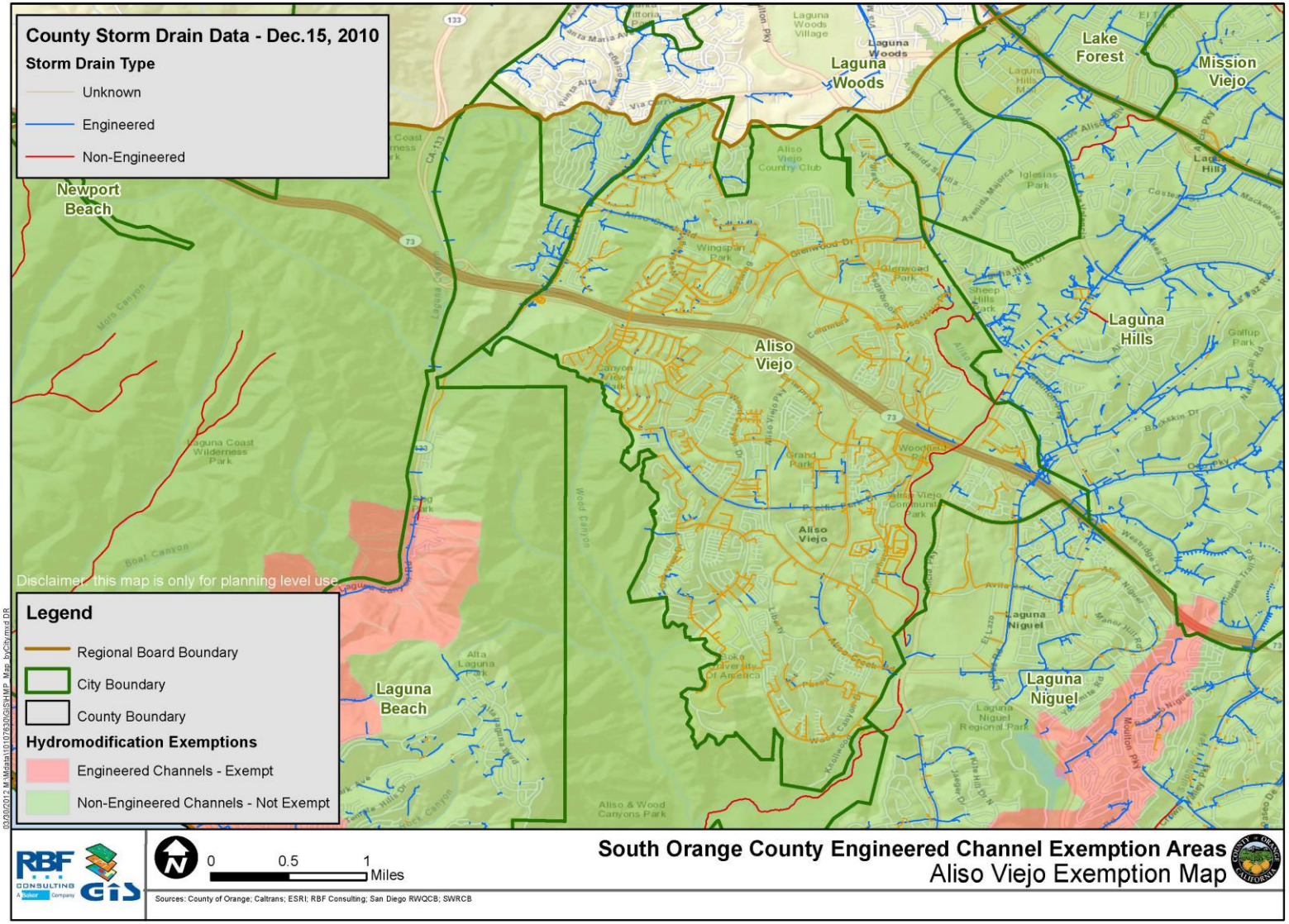

Figure 10: Laguna Beach - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

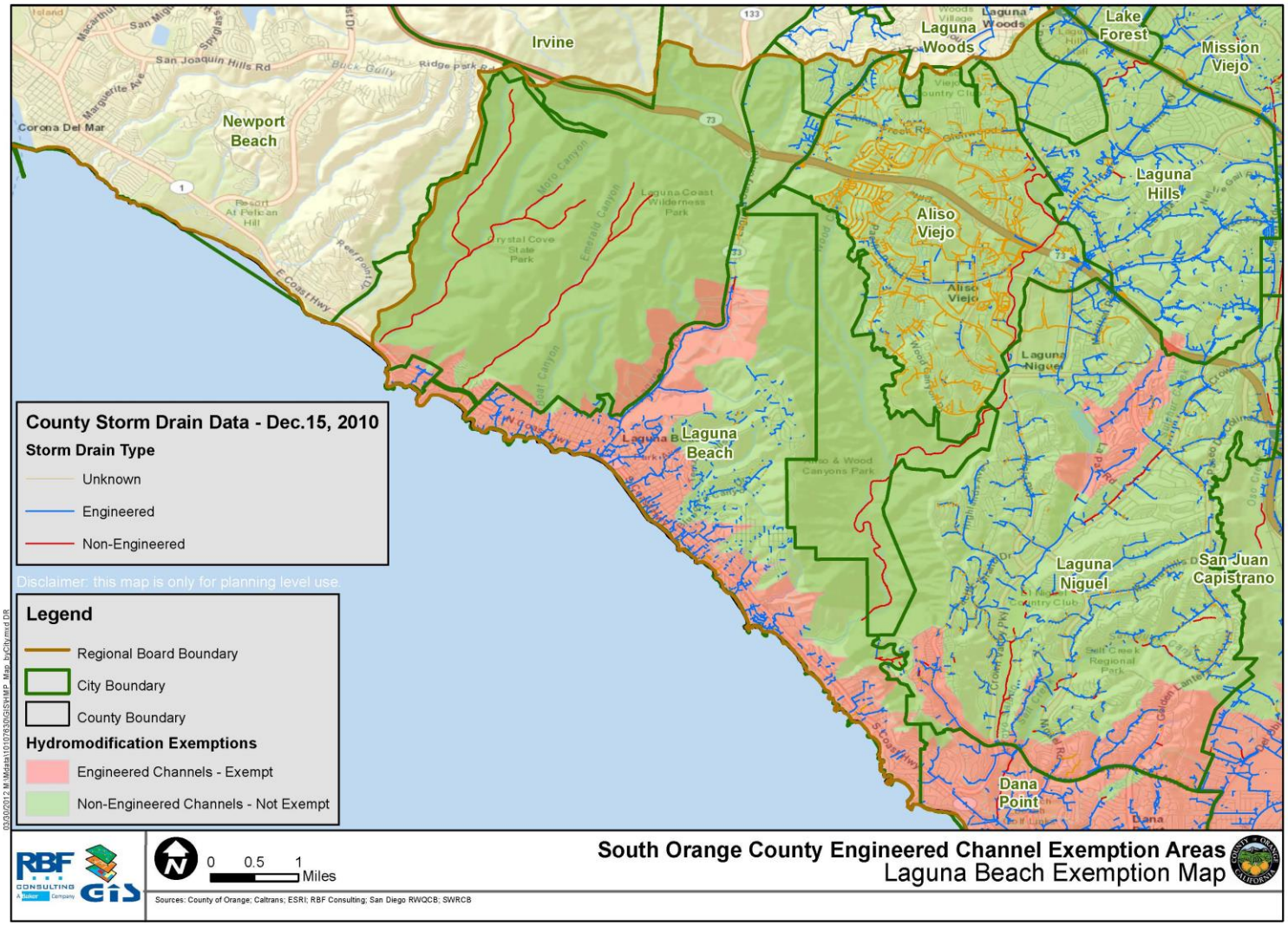

Figure 11: Ladera Ranch & Unincorporated County - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

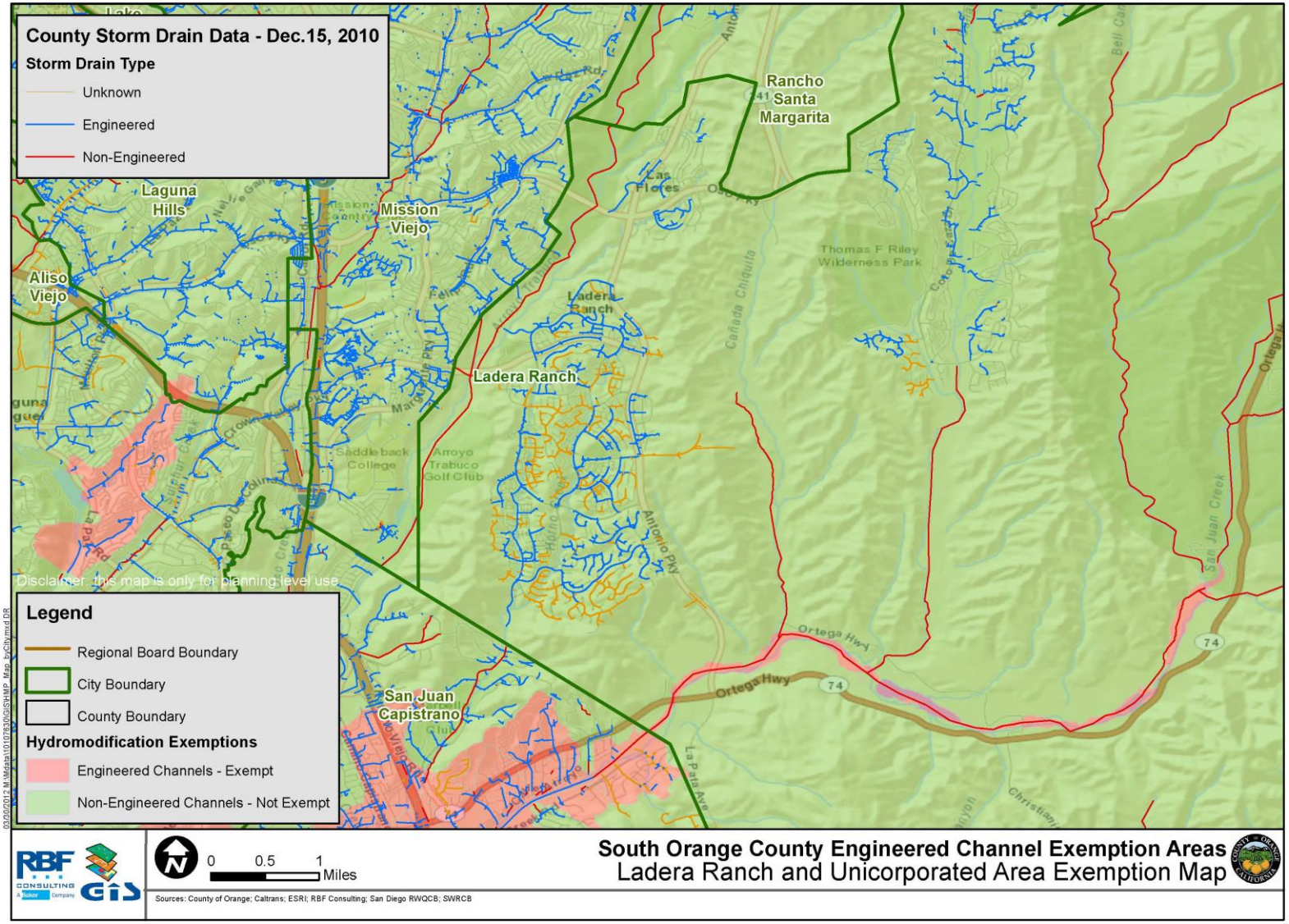

Figure 12: Laguna Niguel - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

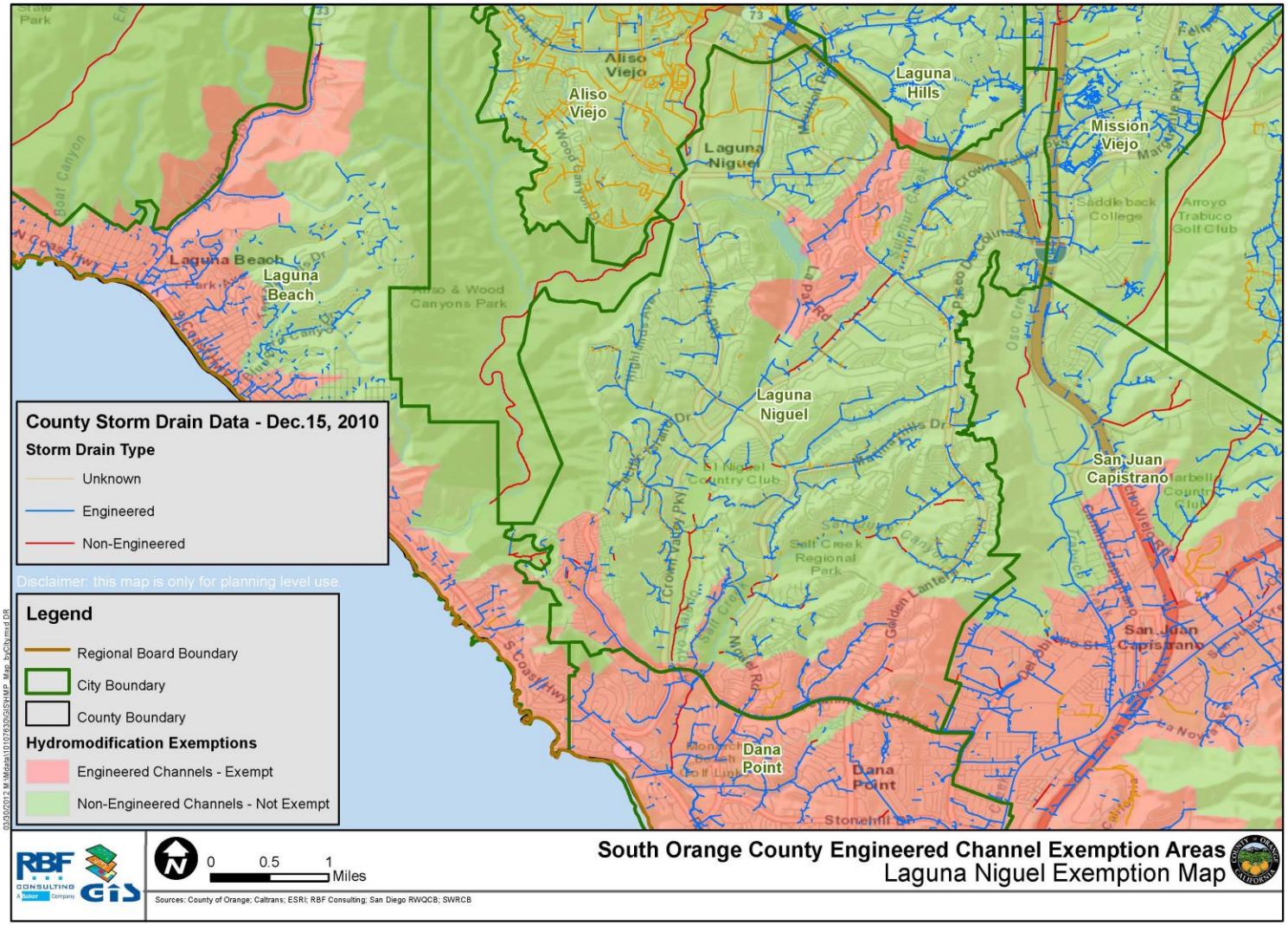

Figure 13: San Juan Capistrano - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

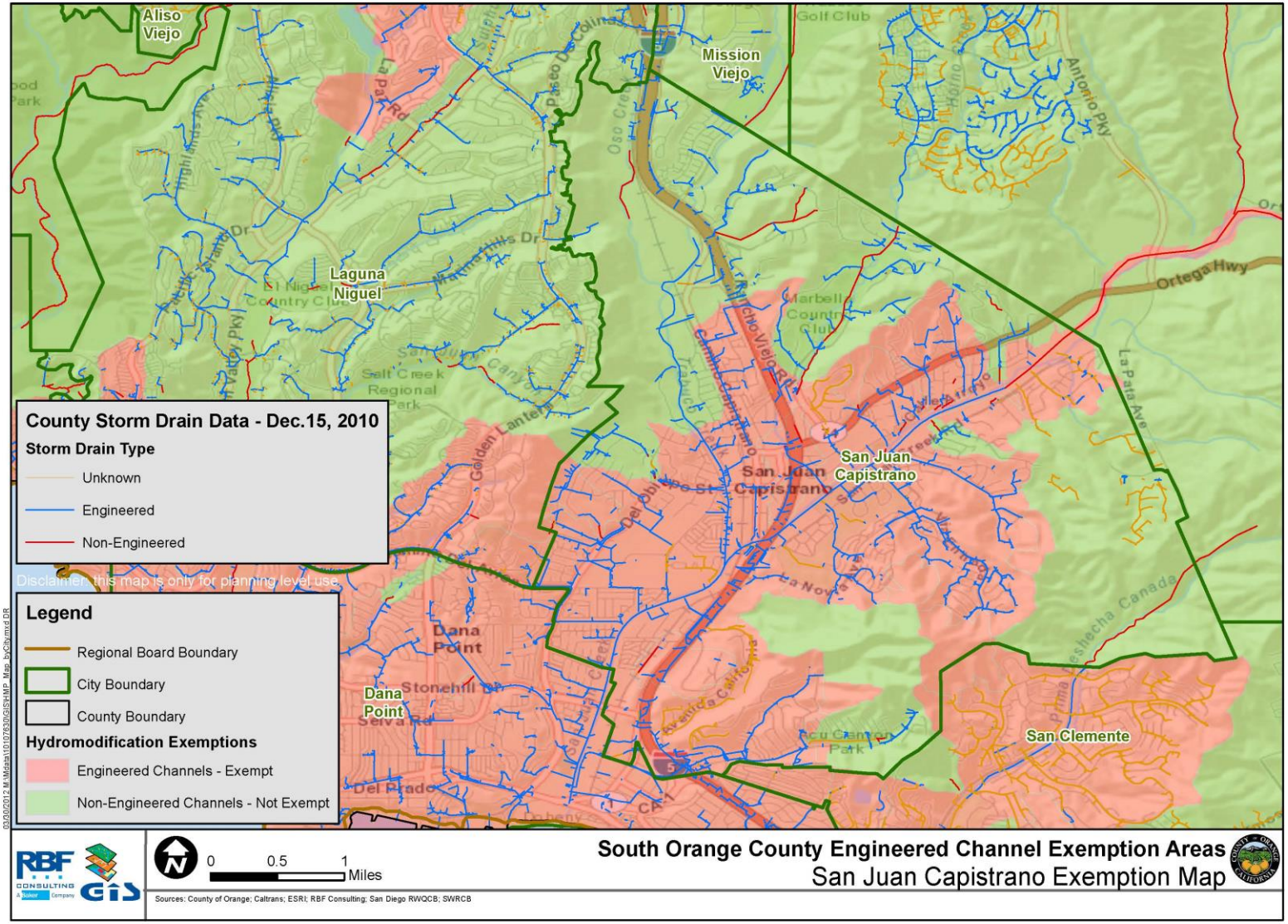

Figure 14: Dana Point - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

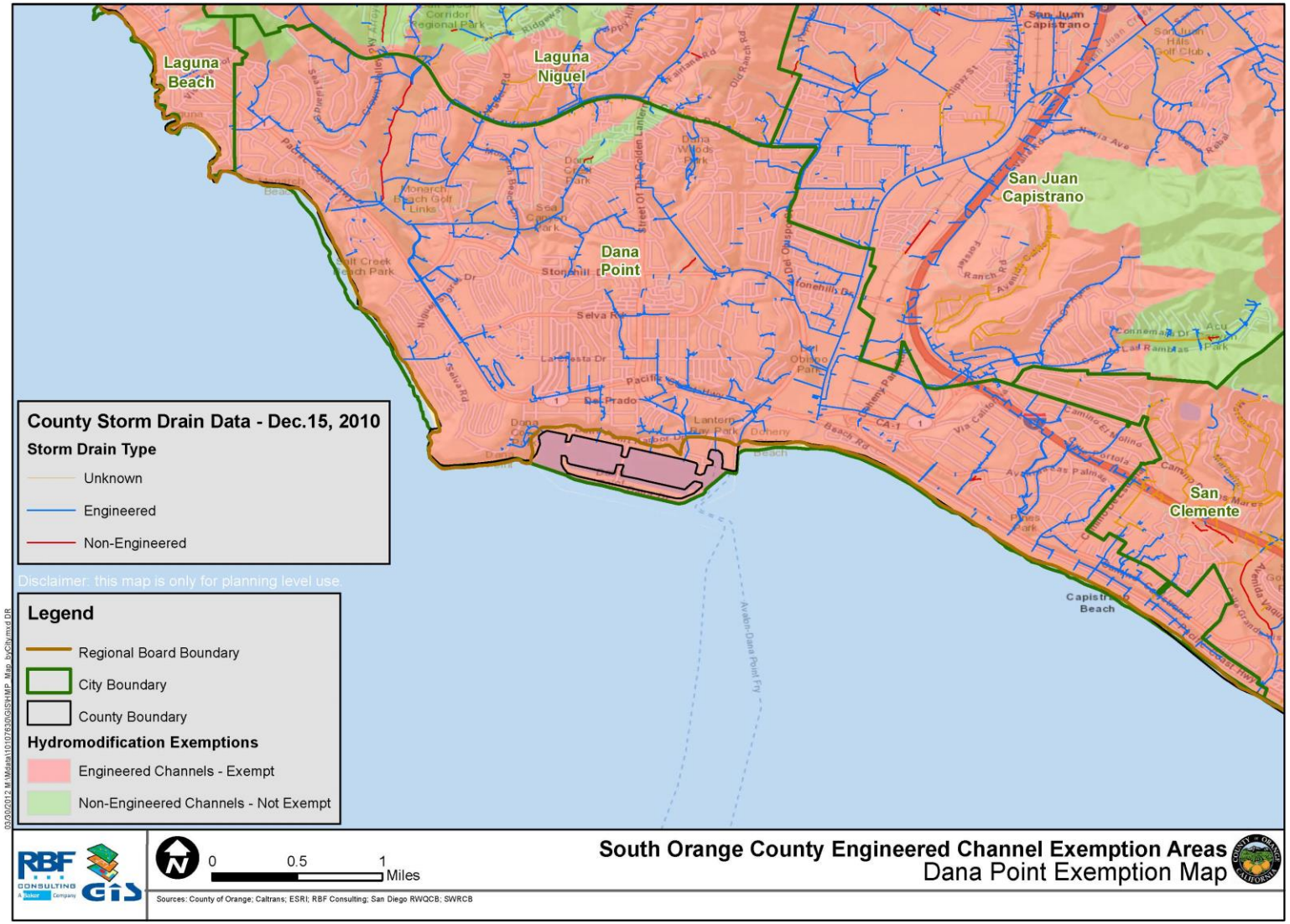

Figure 15: San Clemente - South Orange County Engineered Channels Exemption Areas

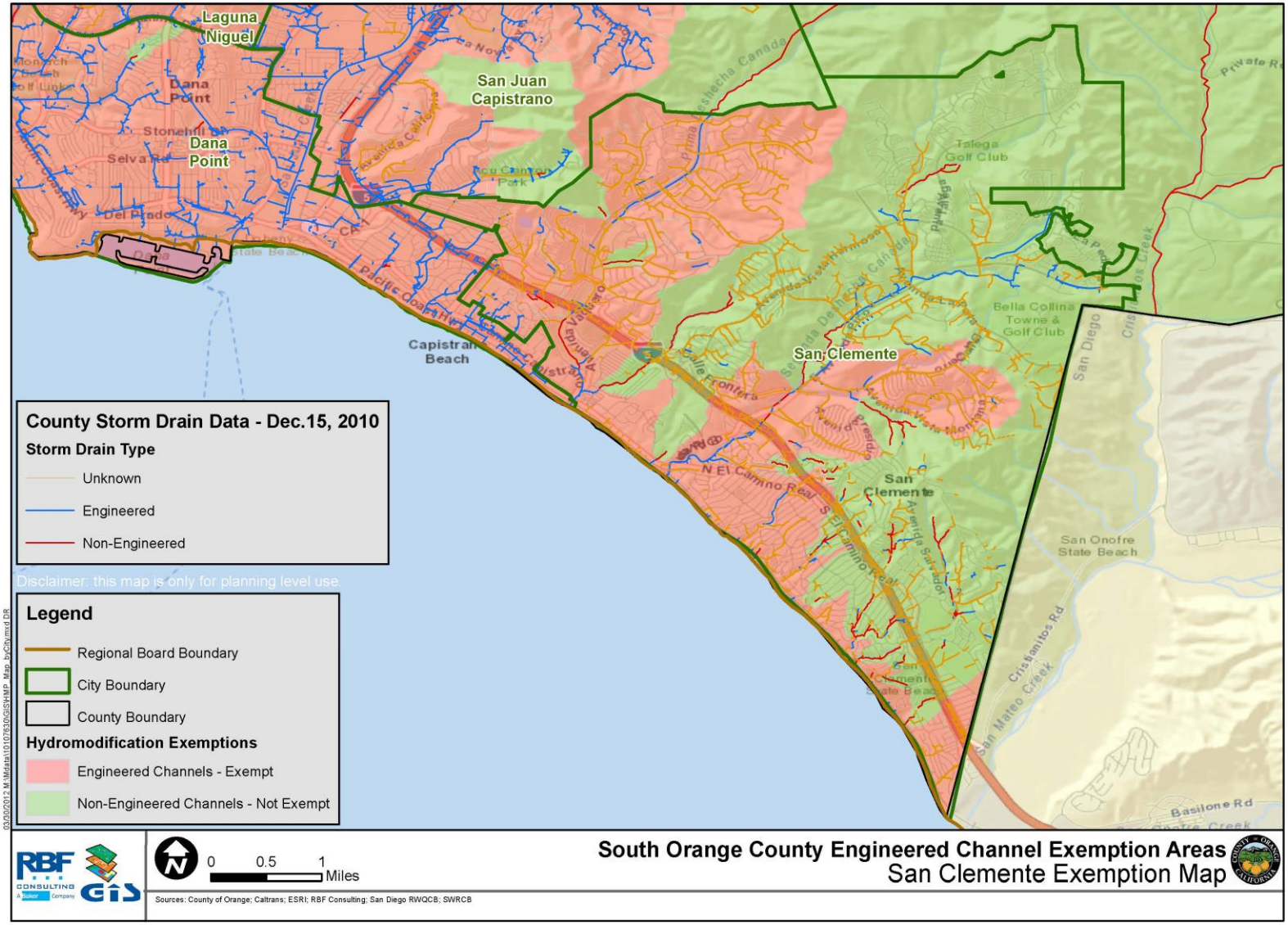

Attachment 3.7.1: Dry Weather Monitoring Rationale and Recommendations

The Fifth Term Permit must recognize that all discharges of pollutants from the MS4 are subject to the MEP standard.

Clean Water Act Sections 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) and (iii) require the Copermittees implement controls to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 and that such controls reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). While federal law regulates "non-stormwater discharges" into the MS4, Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) expressly states that the "discharge of pollutants" shall be reduced to MEP. In drafting this section of the CWA, Congress expressly intended all discharges from MS4s to be subject to MEP as it used the term "pollutant" and did not differentiate between stormwater and non-stormwater, as the current Permit attempts to do. Therefore, the duty of the Copermittees to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to MEP applies to both stormwater and non-stormwater pollutants.
Furthermore, the focus of the CWA and federal regulations is on a management program that includes a comprehensive planning process to reduce the discharge of pollutants to MEP.[1] One of the elements of the management program is the illicit discharge prevention program.[2] The control and limitation of illicit discharges into the MS4 is intended to achieve the overall MEP standard for discharges from the MS4. This is confirmed by the preamble to EPA regulations that discuss the required elements of the management program.

According to EPA:

> [Copermittees are required] to develop management programs for four types of pollutant sources which discharge to large and medium municipal storm sewer systems. Discharges from large and medium municipal storm sewer systems are usually expected to be composed primarily of: (1) Runoff from commercial and residential areas; (2) storm water runoff from industrial areas; (3) runoff from construction sites; and **(4) non-storm water discharges**. Part 2 of the permit application has been designed to allow [Copermittees] the opportunity to propose **MEP control measures for each of these components of the discharge**. 55 Fed Reg at 48052 (emphasis added).
> *See also* 55 Fed Reg at 48045 (stating "Part 2 of the proposed permit application [which includes the illicit discharge prevention requirement] is designed to . . . provide municipalities with the opportunity of proposing a comprehensive program of structural and non-structural control measures that will **control the discharge of pollutants, to the maximum extent practicable, from municipal storm sewers**.") (Emphasis added).

EPA's position is consistent with existing State Water Resources Control Board policy which states that discharges into the MS4 are to be controlled through an iterative, BMP based approach.[3] The State Board held:

> An NPDES permit is properly issued for "discharge of a pollutant" to waters of the United States. (Clean Water Act § 402(a).) The Clean Water Act defines "discharge of a pollutant" as an "addition" of a pollutant to waters of the United States from a point

[1] 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv).
[2] 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1).

[3] Specifically in State Board in Order No. WQ-2001-15, *In the Matter of the Petitions of Building Industry Assoc. of San Diego County and Western States Petroleum Assoc*. (2001).

> source. (Clean Water Act section 502(12). Section 402(p)(3)(B) authorizes the issuance of permits for discharges "from municipal storm sewers."
> We find that the permit language is overly broad because it applies the MEP standard not only to discharges "from" MS4s, but also to discharges "into" MS4s. . . [T]he specific language in this prohibition too broadly restricts all discharges "into" an MS4, and does not allow flexibility to use regional solutions, where they could be applied in a manner that fully protects receiving waters. It is important to emphasize that dischargers into MS4s continue to be required to implement a full range of BMPs, including source control. In particular, dischargers subject to industrial and construction permits must comply with all conditions in those permits prior to discharging storm water into MS4s.[4]

The State Board's decision in the Building Industry Association (BIA) matter makes clear that the CWA does not include a blanket prohibition on discharges of non-stormwater into the MS4. Fifth Term PermitFifth Term Permit
It is also technically infeasible in some cases to differentiate between non-stormwater or stormwater pollutants discharged from the MS4. Thus, just as the discharge of non-stormwater into the MS4 is subject to the effective prohibition standard, the discharge of pollutants in non-stormwater from the MS4 is subject to the MEP standard. Fifth Term Permit

The Fifth Term Permit must not seek to include language that creates an overly broad use of the term "prohibit."

The Fifth Term Permit should require the Permittees to "effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges" but may exempt certain discharges that are not significant sources of pollutants from the prohibition. Section 402(p) does not require a full prohibition but rather an effective prohibition. The operative word is "effective", which recognizes the constraints of owning and operating a stormwater drainage system, which includes hundreds of miles of open channel. In addition, discharges that are not significant sources of pollutants are exempted from the prohibition. In a practical sense, the use of word "effective" also provides flexibility to assess the impacts of relatively benign discharges such as air condition condensate, individual car washing, and non-emergency fire-fighting flows or non-anthropogenic sources before instituting a prohibition.

The Fifth Term Permit should enable the Permittees to develop program specific action levels that meets the objectives of the IDDE program.

Future NALs for the IDDE program should not be based on water quality objectives at the 'end of pipe' . Instead, these values should be based on 'upset' values that reflect an abnormality for typical urban runoff. The State's own Blue Ribbon Panel, which was convened specifically to examine the feasibility of incorporating numeric effluent limits in stormwater permits, ultimately concluded that numeric limits were generally infeasible across all three stormwater activities,

[4] Id., at 9-10.

with few exceptions[5]. However, the Panel did agree that "upset values" or "action levels" could be established to assist Copermittees in identifying "bad actor" catchments which are clearly above the normal observed variability.

The rationale for this is provided in additional detail below.

Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program Approach

As a part of the IDDE program, the Copermittees had developed and implemented an innovative Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program, based upon statistically derived benchmarks to identify illegal discharges and illicit connections during the typically dry summer months of May through September using a suite of water quality analyses conducted in the field at designated random and targeted drains. A brief summary of that program is provided below.

- The Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program collected significant amounts of data and utilized a hybrid monitoring design that combined probabilistic sampling, targeted sampling, and formal statistical tools (tolerance intervals and control charts). This design enabled the program to systematically prioritize problematic sites, compare conditions to regional urban background, and track trends over time.
    - A *tolerance interval* bound is the upper or lower confidence-interval bound of a quantile of the background data distribution. Tolerance intervals are derived from the probabilistic site data and are used to quantify the key aspects of the regional background.
    - *Control charts* are used to establish an upper or lower bound on a data distribution, based on previous monitoring data. They are created for each site and provide a means of tracking data at individual sites and identifying when new data values deviate substantially from previous experience. The tolerance intervals are supplemented with control charts that track specific historical data, providing a second till to detect results that are out of the ordinary for the specific site.
    - Used together, tolerance intervals and control charts provide a consistent and quantitative means of identifying sites that exhibit excursions in pollutant values.
    - Tolerance intervals and control charts provide the means to discern between typical site conditions and illicit discharges.

The 2010-11 reporting period marked the ninth season of dry weather monitoring in the San Diego Region. Monitoring in the San Diego Region under the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program was replaced in August 2011 with the NALs Monitoring Program (pursuant to Order No. R9-2009-0002). In order to demonstrate the effectiveness of the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program, a comparison of this program and the NALs-based program is provided below.

Comparison of the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program Approach and the NALs-based Approach

[5] *The Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Municipal, Industrial and Construction Activities, June 19, 2006*

First, a comparison of the probability of an exceedance using the tolerance interval-based approach compared to the NAL-based approach shows that the NALs-based approach requires increased resources since investigations are triggered at a much higher frequency for many constituents (e.g., enterococci and reactive orthophosphate as P – **Figures 1** and **2** below, respectively).

- The Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program is designed to detect "abnormal" results that are indicative of illicit discharges, typically short term, transient, non-stormwater discharges. The Permittees perform many more site visits but initiate fewer investigations, as they are able to discern between discharges that are most likely to be illicit and those that are not. These focused investigations are based on statistically valid data assessments, historical data for the site, and are most likely to be associated with illicit discharges.
- In contrast, the NAL-based program is designed to compare urban runoff from an outfall to a water quality objective that has been established for a receiving water. As demonstrated in the ROWD, chemistry results trigger exceedances of the NALs the majority of the time, which does <u>not</u> allow the Permittees to differentiate between typical site conditions and illicit discharges.
- For example, based on historical data, the probability that a sample does not exceed the NAL for enterococci or orthophosphate is ~ 3-5%. As a result, roughly 31 out of 33 sampling events would be required to be investigated for one or both constituents.
- In contrast, the probability that a sample does not exceed the enterococci or orthophosphate tolerance interval is 90%, which results in only 1 out of 10 sampling events requiring an investigation.
- Thus, the tolerance intervals allow for a true prioritization of the investigations whereas the NALs result in almost all events requiring investigations.

Figure 1: Enterococci Exceedance Frequencies Associated with Dry Weather Reconnaissance Tolerance Intervals Compared with Exceedance Frequencies Associated with NALs.

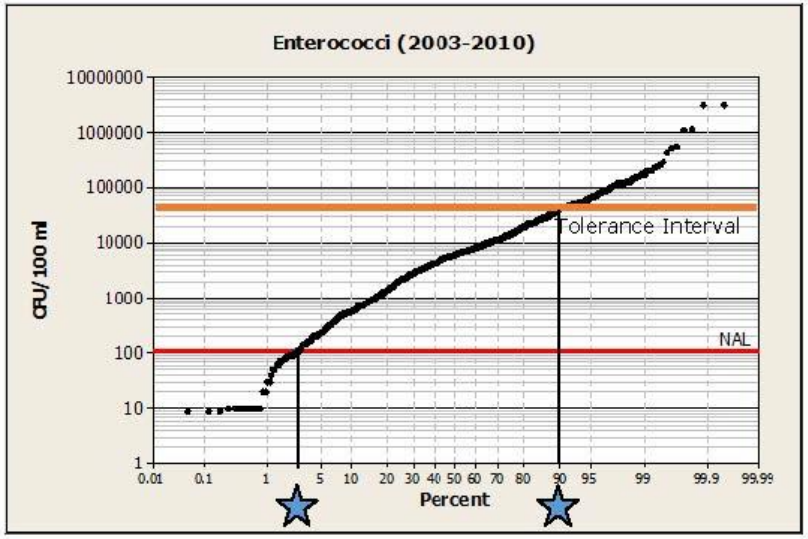

Figure 2: Reactive Orthophosphate as P Exceedance Frequencies Associated with Dry Weather Reconnaissance Tolerance Intervals Compared with Exceedance Frequencies Associated with NALs.

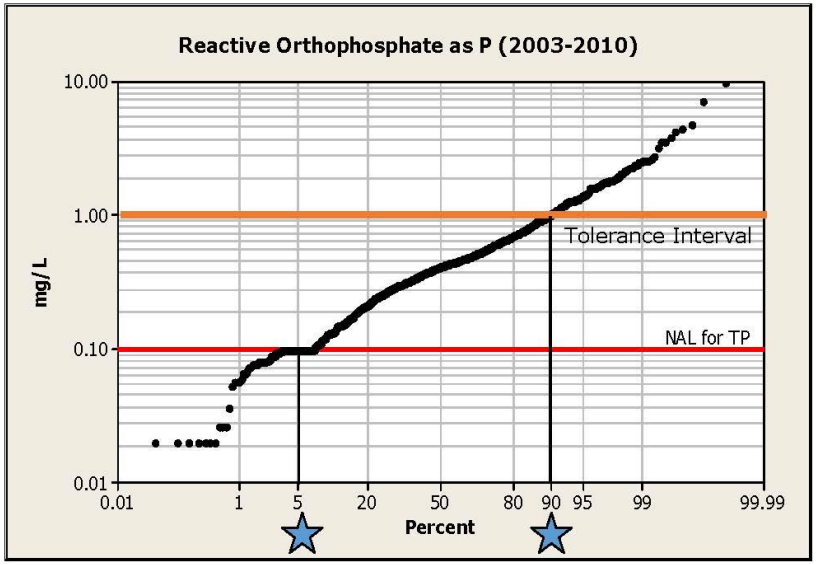

Second, efforts lead by the County to characterize natural sources from ambient geology have demonstrated that natural sources in specific areas are the primary contributor for many constituents of concern such as cadmium, nickel, total dissolved solids, chloride, and sulfate.

Monitoring and special studies show that many of the creeks in south Orange County have elevated levels of several constituents that do not appear to be related to the urban landscape. These constituents correlate poorly with urban attributes such as residential, industrial, and commercial land uses.

The Orange County Stormwater Program has monitored water quality for several years and found that naturally derived pollutants in surface waters can often exceed water quality criteria both in undeveloped catchments as well as in developed watersheds. In recent years, efforts led by the Program to characterize natural sources related to ambient geology have demonstrated that natural sources in specific areas are the primary contributor for many constituents of concern. The concentration ranges measured from the natural sources are shown in the table below.

Constituent	Concentration Range	Water Quality Criterion
Arsenic	<1 - 53 ppb	36 ppb[2]
Cadmium	<1 - 200 ppb	7.3 ppb[2]
Copper	1.2 - 23 ppb	18 ppb[2]
Nickel	6.4 - 1300 ppb	169 ppb[2]
Selenium	<1 - 220 ppb	5.0 ppb[2]
Zinc	<1 - 1800 ppb	379 ppb[2]
Chloride	470 - 2400 ppm	250 ppb[1]
Sulfate	1200 - 11000 ppm	250 ppb[1]
Total Dissolved Solids	3700 - 22000 ppm	500 ppb[1]
Total Nitrogen as N	<0.1 - 38 ppm	1.0 ppb[1]

Notes:
1) Basin Plan Water Quality Objective
2) California Toxics Rule, Criterion Continuous Concentration at hardness of 400 mg/L

Additionally, the Program is currently collaborating with the University of Southern California (USC) to develop a modeling approach that could "fingerprint" water sources based on their patterns of constituent concentrations. Such a

fingerprint, or chemical signature, for groundwater provides information about its source(s) and potential conveyance mechanism for constituents of concern. Physiographic conditions under which rain falls in Sierra Nevada or Colorado River watersheds are very different from those in Orange County's low elevation coastal watersheds. As a result, these differences impart unique isotopic fractionation on the water - a signature that acts as a fingerprint for various sources.

The Program's efforts, in collaboration with USC, recently have focused on sampling these new water quality tests for fingerprinting sources that provides a better approach for assessing natural contributions from anthropogenic, or human based activities. This work focused on collecting samples from natural streams, groundwater springs, domestic water sources, and urban channels to compare and contrast differences between the various water body types. Together with the information on constituent levels from ambient geology and source fingerprinting , this approach will provide a much better understanding about natural and anthropogenic sources of both water and contaminants to streams in south Orange County.

This effort is providing a more robust approach to interpret measured pollutant concentrations against in the context of natural background levels as well as to determine relative loading contributions from natural and anthropogenic inputs. This work is still underway, but will provide important information and assist in understanding the origin of non-stormwater discharges within the stormdrain system.
Until this work is completed, the Program will be unable to discriminate between instances of illicit discharges and conditions that are essentially artifacts of a constructed storm drain system and/or the local geology. The Program has found strong positive linear relationships between levels of metals associated with runoff and groundwater seepage from the Monterey and Capistrano marine sedimentary formations. Both formations are known to be enriched in trace metals and are common across southern Orange County. This evidence suggest that many exceedances of water quality criteria are due to non-illicit discharge factors (i.e., local geology).

Third, after the implementation of the NAL-based program for over a year, some clear differences between the previously established Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program and the NAL-based program have been evident (see **Table 1** below). Comparison of the 2011-2012 NALs data collected in the San Diego Region with the data from the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Monitoring program for the 2009-2010 reporting period shows how the ability to prioritize the IDDE investigations has been diminished.

Table 1: Comparison of 2011-2012 NALs Data Collected in the San Diego Region with the Data from the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Monitoring Program for the 2009-2010 Reporting Period

	NAL Exceedances 2011-2012		DW Pgm Action Level Exceedances 2009-2010	
Constituent	**Number**	**%**	**Number**	**%**
pH	1	2	0	0
TDS	42	93	0	0
Dissolved Oxygen	2	4	0	0
Turbidity	3	7	3	1
Surfactants	3	7	14	5
Total Coliform	24	53	0	0
Fecal Coliform	19	42	0	0
Enterococcus	42	93	0	0
Unionized Ammonia	3	7	8	3
Total N / Nitrate	41	91	0	0
Total P / Ortho PO4	38	84	11	4
Cadmium	13	28	0	0
Copper	1	2	0	0
Nickel	7	15	0	0
Zinc	1	2	0	0
Total # of Site Visits	**45**		**274**	

For the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program, the Permittees conducted 274 site visits, whereas for the NAL-based program, the Permittees conducted 45 site visits.

- Although the Permittees collected data and information for six times more stations as a part of the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program, the NALs-based program identified more than six times the number of exceedances.
    - Dry Weather Reconnissance Program – 274 site visits/36 exceedances (13%)
    - NALs-based Program – 45 site visits/240 exceedances (5x the number of visits)
- The Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program provides better spatial and temporal coverage than a NAL-based program. The number of sites visited during implementation of the current program was six times greater than the number of sites visited during implementation of the NAL-based program.

- The Dry Weather Reconnaissance program identified exceedances for four (4) constituents: turbidity, surfactants, unionized ammonia, and total phosphate
- The NALs-based program identified exceedances for all fifteen (15) constituents, with the top three associated with TDS, enterococcus, and total nitrogen
- For the NALs-based program, there was no ability to prioritize discharges for follow up investigation since many of the constituents exceeded the NALs 20-40% of the time.

The conclusions from the implementation of the Orange County NAL-based program to date are:

- The NAL program replaced an previously existing and effective program (the Dry Weather Reconnaissance program);
- The Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program resulted in focused source investigations for key constituents indicative of illicit discharges;
- The NAL program has required increased resources and has resulted in everything being a priority (thus, nothing is a priority). In addition, the NAL-based triggers have, in many cases been the result of constituents attributable to natural sources within the watersheds;
- There have been many exceedances that have been due to non-IDDE factors such as local geology (especially for nickel and cadmium);
- It has been very difficult to determine the endpoints, the sources, of the various non-stormwater discharges since the discharges are so co-mingled; and
- There is a strong need for a regionally-based prioritization so that there is not a mis-direction of limited resources.

Recommendations

The Regional Water Board staff review the results of the Orange County program to date and consider the revisions as proposed in order to assist with the prioritization of resources and water quality issues. If the Copermittees are required to continue to use the NAL-based program, they will lose the ability to prioritize the water quality issues and discriminate between true instances of IDDE and ambient urban conditions in a storm drain systems draining landscapes underlain by marine sedimentary formations containing phosphorous and a number of metals. The Copermittees fundamentally recommend that they be able to reinstate the Dry Weather Reconnaissance Program.

2014 WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN

for the Santa Margarita Region of Riverside County

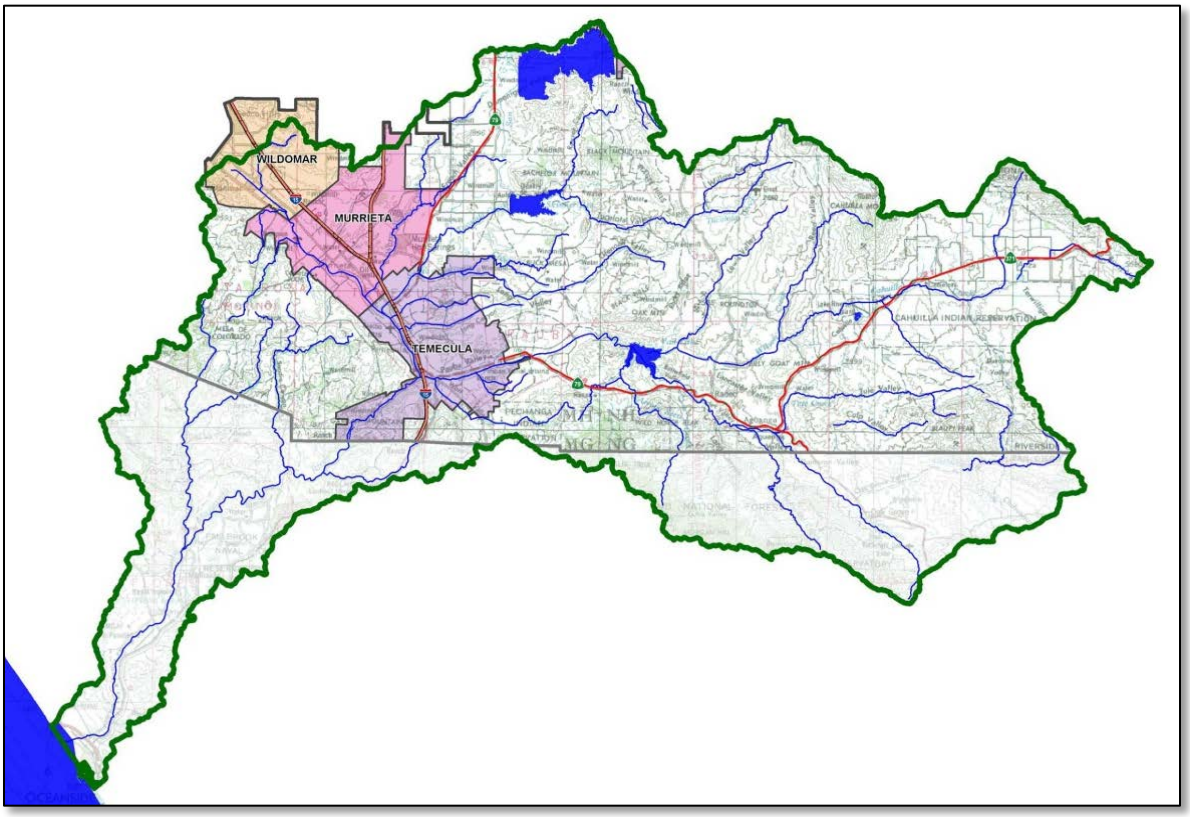

Water Quality Management Plan

for the Santa Margarita Region *of Riverside County*

In compliance with Order No. R9-2010-0016, this WQMP has been developed and will be implemented by the Copermittees in the Santa Margarita Region:

Copermittees:

County of Riverside
All Project applications:
www.countyofriverside.us/

For WQMP questions in unincorporated County areas:
www.rctlma.org
(951) 955-3185

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District
http://www.rcflood.org/

Murrieta
http://www.murrieta.org/

Temecula
http://www.cityoftemecula.org/

Wildomar
http://www.cityofwildomar.org/

Table of Contents

1.0 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES 6

1.1. PROJECTS REQUIRING A PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP 6
1.2. WQMP REQUIREMENTS FOR PROJECTS IN PROGRESS 9
1.3. PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP REQUIREMENTS FOR PHASED PROJECTS 10
1.4. TYPES OF PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMPS 10

2.0 CONCEPTS AND CRITERIA 13

2.1. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS 13
2.2. POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF DEVELOPMENT 14
2.3. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT (LID) 19
2.4. HYDROMODIFICATION 34
2.5. HYDROLOGY FOR NPDES COMPLIANCE 35
2.6. REFERENCES AND RESOURCES 38

3.0 PREPARING PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMPS 40

3.1. ASSEMBLE PROJECT AND SITE INFORMATION 41
3.2. OPTIMIZE SITE UTILIZATION (LID PRINCIPLES) 41
3.3. DELINEATE DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREAS 45
3.4. IMPLEMENT LID BMPS 51
3.5. DOCUMENT ANY ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE MEASURES (LID WAIVER PROGRAM) 59
3.6. ADDRESS HYDROMODIFICATION 66
3.7. SPECIFY SOURCE CONTROL BMPS 75
3.8. COORDINATE YOUR PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP DESIGN WITH OTHER SITE PLANS 77
3.9. DEVELOP AN OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN 77

4.0 COORDINATION WITH OTHER SITE PLANS 79

4.1. PREPARE A PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP SITE PLAN 79
4.2. COORDINATION WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS 80
4.3. COORDINATION WITH IMPROVEMENT PLANS 80
4.4. COORDINATION WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES 84

5.0 PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP OPERATION & MAINTENANCE 88

5.1. STAGE 1: OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY 89
5.2. STAGE 2: IDENTIFY MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS 91
5.3. STAGE 3: DEVELOP PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP OPERATIONS &MAINTENANCE PLAN 91
5.4. STAGE 4: INTERIM OPERATION & MAINTENANCE 98
5.5. STAGE 5: OPERATION & MAINTENANCE VERIFICATION 98
5.6. REFERENCES AND RESOURCES 98

BIBLIOGRAPHY 99

Exhibits

EXHIBIT A: Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24-hour Storm Event

EXHIBIT B: Project-Specific WQMP Template

EXHIBIT C: LID BMP Design Handbook

EXHIBIT D: WQMP Applicability Checklist

EXHIBIT E: Project-Specific WQMP Review Checklist

EXHIBIT F: Santa Margarita Region Hydromodification Management Plan

EXHIBIT G: Glossary

Start

INTRODUCTION

This Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) is a guidance document to assist in the design of projects in compliance with San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (San Diego Regional Board) requirements for Priority Development Projects (PDPs). These requirements are specified in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit issued to the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (District), County of Riverside (County), and Cities of Murrieta, Temecula, and Wildomar (Copermittees) in November 2010 (2010 SMR MS4 Permit). The area covered by this MS4 Permit is referred to as the Santa Margarita Region (SMR).

This WQMP is only applicable to projects in the cities of:

- Murrieta
- Temecula
- Wildomar

and

- Portions of unincorporated County of Riverside that are within the SMR.

Because every project is unique, development of a Project-Specific WQMP should begin by scheduling a pre-application meeting with the applicable staff of the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site to understand the specific submittal requirements.

Be sure to use the most recent version of this WQMP for each and every project, including updates and errata. The most recent version is available at www.rcflood.org/NPDES/Developers.aspx. This WQMP may be updated periodically based on the Copermittees' experience with implementation of this document. Any non-substantive updates to the WQMP will be provided in the Copermittee's Jurisdictional Runoff Management Plan (JRMP) Annual Report to the San Diego Regional Board. Substantive updates will be submitted to San Diego Regional Board staff for review and approval prior to implementation. If reading the WQMP on a computer, hyperlinks within this document can be used to navigate from section to section Internet references can be accessed directly via the internet. The hyperlinks are

throughout the text, as well as in "References and Resources" sections (marked by the 🕮 icon).

To use the *WQMP* to guide development of a Project-Specific WQMP, start by reviewing Chapter 1 to find out whether and how the requirements apply to your PDP. Chapter 1 also provides an overview of the entire process of planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance leading to compliance.

Terms and issues used in the *WQMP* are defined in the Glossary or in Chapter 2. Chapter 2 provides background on key stormwater concepts and water quality regulations, including technical criteria for the design and selection of Best Management Practices (BMPs). Defined terms that are included in the glossary are also capitalized in the text.

Then proceed to Chapter 3 and follow the step-by-step guidance to prepare a Project-Specific WQMP for your site. Note that the steps in Chapter 3 reference additional detail in Chapters 4 and 5. A preliminary Project-Specific WQMP is commonly required to be submitted with applications for entitlements and development approvals and must be approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site before any approvals or entitlements will be granted. A final Project-Specific WQMP will be required to be submitted and approved prior to issuance of grading and building permits.

Construction Phase Controls
Your Project-Specific WQMP is a separate document from the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). A SWPPP provides for temporary measures to control discharges of sediment and other Pollutants during construction at sites that disturb one acre or more, whereas a WQMP is required to address discharges from the post-construction use of the site.

Chapter 4 describes key ways to coordinate development of the Project-Specific WQMP with other site plans such as landscaping, grading and erosion control plans, and overseeing construction of BMPs.

Chapter 5 provides a description of the process for ensuring operation and maintenance of BMPs over the life of the PDP. The chapter includes step-by-step instructions for preparing a Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan.

Throughout each chapter, you will find references and resources to help you understand the regulations, complete the Project-Specific WQMP, and design the PDP to be protective of water quality to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP).

PLAN AHEAD TO AVOID THE THREE MOST COMMON MISTAKES

The most common (and costly) errors made by Users for development approvals with respect to stormwater compliance are:

1. Not planning for compliance early enough. The strategy for compliance with WQMP requirements should be developed before completing a conceptual site design or sketching a layout of subdivision lots. It is highly recommended that the project team (civil engineers, planners, architects, landscape architects, etc.) meet and confer at project inception, and then regularly throughout the design, to discuss design strategies that meet the WQMP requirements. Section 4.0 discusses some of the elements of the Project-Specific WQMP that will need to be coordinated among the site plans that these professionals may develop.

2. Assuming proprietary Stormwater BMPs or Conventional Treatment BMPs will be adequate for compliance. Low Impact Development (LID) BMPs that maximize infiltration, harvest and use, evapotranspiration and/or bio-treatment, are now required for nearly all projects. In addition, Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Control BMPs are required for all projects that are not exempt from the requirements set forth in the SMR HMP. See Chapter 2 for criteria affecting what Stormwater BMPs can be used on a project.

3. Not planning for long-term maintenance of the PDP BMPs, and inspections/verifications by the Copermittee. Consider who will own and who will maintain the BMPs in perpetuity and how they will obtain access, and identify which arrangements are acceptable to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site (Chapter 5).

COMPLIANCE PROCESS AT A GLANCE

Users should follow these general steps to comply with the requirements of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit:

1. Discuss WQMP requirements during a pre-application meeting with Copermittee staff, if possible. This can help you to confirm any requirements specific to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. Note that the Copermittee will require the User to certify that the project does or does not qualify as a PDP. The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site will nevertheless have the ultimate discretion as to whether a Project-Specific WQMP will be required for any particular project.

2. If the project is required to prepare a Project-Specific WQMP, review the instructions in this WQMP BEFORE the tentative map, preliminary site plan, drainage plan, and improvement plans are prepared. The requirements in this WQMP will affect each of these items. Neglecting to appropriately consider and address the requirements of this WQMP at all stages of project planning and design, will likely result in costly re-design being required.

3. When required by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, prepare a preliminary Project-Specific WQMP and submit it with applications for Discretionary Approvals (entitlements).

4. Following receipt of any Discretionary Approvals, the final Project-Specific WQMP can be developed as part of the plan to complete the detailed project design, incorporating the BMPs committed to in the preliminary Project-Specific WQMP.

5. Prepare a draft Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan and submit both, together with the grading and improvement plans as part of the application for grading and/or building permits. Execute legal documents assigning responsibility for operation and maintenance of BMPs. Protect proposed Post-Construction BMPs (and underlying infiltration soils) during construction, and maintain them following construction.

6. Following construction, submit 'as-built' plans and a final Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan and formally transfer responsibility for maintenance to the owner or permanent occupant. Typically the Copermittees will require the final Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan prior to issuance of Certificate of Occupancy.

7. Following occupancy, the occupant or owner (as defined in the Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan) must maintain records that all necessary maintenance of Post-Construction BMP facilities has been performed and allow periodic inspections of Structural BMPs by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. Where Copermittees allow or require self-certifications of Structural BMPs, the occupant or owner must certify that the Structural BMPs are properly maintained and submit reports, prepared and certified by a Professional Engineer, to the Copermittee staff upon their request.

8. Preparation of a complete and detailed Project-Specific WQMP is the key to cost-effective compliance and expeditious review of your project. Instructions for preparing a Project-Specific WQMP are in Chapter 3.

Consistent with Section F of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit, each Copermittee has implemented a JRMP that identifies an implementation process to verify compliance

with the SMR WQMP requirements. In each JRMP, the implementation process identifies roles and responsibilities of the Copermittee departments in the method to track post-construction BMPs, to ensure that appropriate easements and ownerships are properly recorded in public records and that the information is conveyed to all applicable parties when there is a change in project or site ownership. Figure 1-1 identifies the typical implementation process for Project-Specific WQMP approval adopted by the Copermittees. The User may refer to the JRMP of the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site to determine specific roles and responsibilities.

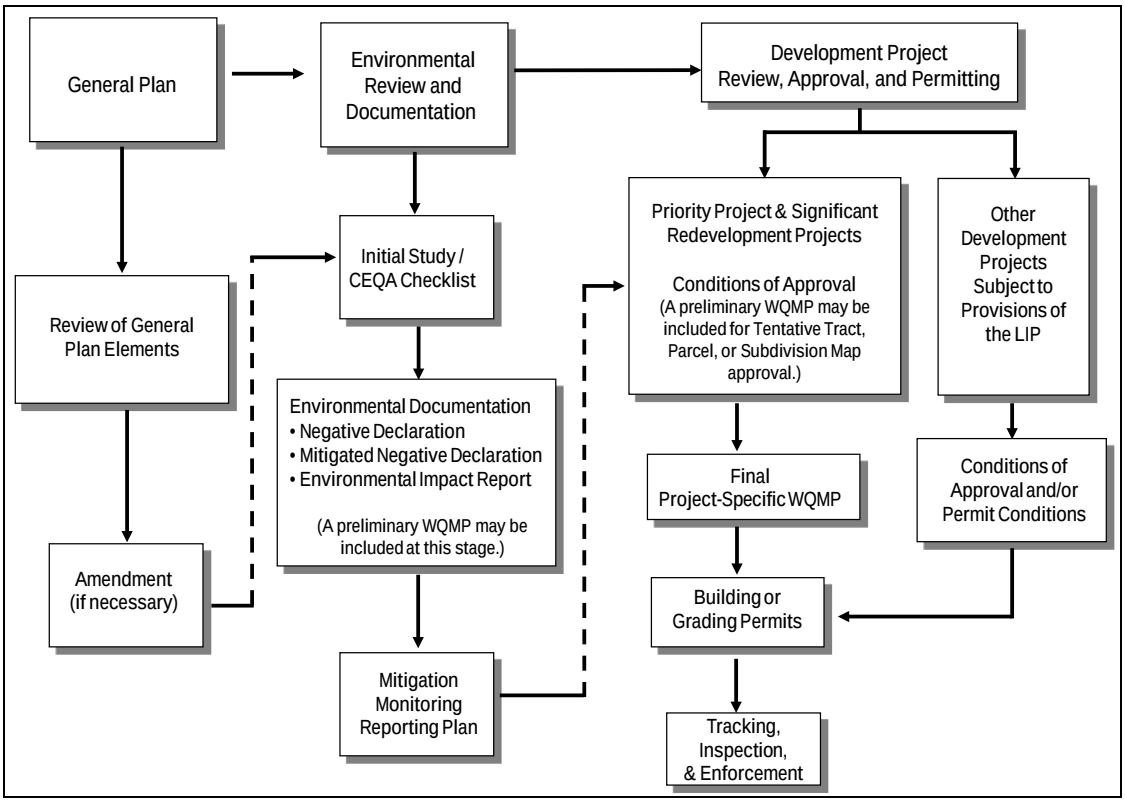

FIGURE 1-1: Development Process Flow Chart

Chapter

1

1.0 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Determine if your project requires a Project-Specific WQMP, and review the steps to compliance.

1.1. PROJECTS REQUIRING A PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP

This Document is specific to projects in the Santa Margarita Region of Riverside County.

> ☞*Before continuing use of this document, it is highly encouraged that the 'Locate your Watershed' tool available at www.rcflood.org/npdes, or SWCT2 (Stormwater & Water Conservation Tracking Tool - http://rivco.permitrack.com/)is used to verify that your project is within the Santa Margarita Region of Riverside County; which includes the incorporated Cities of Murrieta, Temecula and Wildomar, as well as the Unincorporated County of Riverside within the Santa Margarita Region.*

ICON KEY

- ☞ Helpful Tip
- Submittal Requirement
- Terms to Look Up
- References & Resources

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit (see Section 2.1.1) requires that a Project-Specific WQMP be prepared for all development projects within the SMR that meet the 'Priority Development Project' categories and thresholds listed in Table 1-1 (Section 1.1.1 below), and Redevelopment projects that meet the criteria in Section 1.1.2 below.

Additionally, the Project-Specific WQMP Applicability Checklist provided in Exhibit D, which is incorporated into each Copermittee's project application requirements, can be used as a means to document a conclusion that a project does or does not meet the criteria as a PDP. Note some thresholds are defined by square footage of impervious area; others by land area of development; others by total area disturbed. Exhibit E includes a Project-Specific WQMP Review Checklist that can be used to ensure that your Project-Specific WQMP submittal includes all required elements.

If the project is not a PDP, a Project-Specific WQMP is generally not required. Such projects, referred to as 'Other Development Projects' are still required to incorporate appropriate minimum Site Design, Source Control and LID BMPs which may or may not

include Structural LID or Conventional Treatment Control BMPs. If your project is an Other Development Project, consult the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site to determine applicable requirements.

However, Copermittee staff may choose to require a Project-Specific WQMP for Other Development Projects, based on their assessment of the potential for the proposed project to impact stormwater quality.

When determining whether WQMP requirements apply, a "project" should be defined consistent with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) definitions of "project". That is, the "project" is the whole of an action which has the potential for adding or replacing or resulting in the addition or replacement of roofs, pavement, or other impervious surfaces. "Whole of an action" means the project may not be segmented or piecemealed into small parts if the effect is to reduce the quantity of impervious area for any part to below the applicable threshold.

1.1.1. New Priority Development Projects

New Development Projects are defined by the 2010 MS4 permit as a PDP if the project, or a component of the project, meets the categories and thresholds described in Table 1-1 below.

TABLE 1-1. Priority Development Project Categories

Category	Threshold	Development Project Description
New Development Projects	10,000 SF new Impervious surface	Development Projects that create 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces (collectively over the entire project site) including commercial, industrial, residential, mixed-use, and public development projects. This category includes Development Projects on public or private land which fall under the planning and building authority of the Copermittees.
Automotive Repair Shops	Dependent on SIC Code	Development Projects that include automotive repair shops that are categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.
Restaurants	5,000 SF	Development Projects that will sell prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is greater than 5,000 square feet. Restaurants where land development is less than 5,000 square feet must meet all WQMP requirements except for the conventional treatment control BMP requirements of WQMP Section 3.5, and the Hydromodification requirements of WQMP Section 3.6.
Hillside Developments	5,000 SF	Hillside Development Projects greater than 5,000 square feet. This category is defined as any development project which creates 5,000 square feet of impervious surface and which is located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development project will grade on any natural slope that is 25% or greater.

Category	Threshold	Development Project Description
Environmentally Sensitive Areas	2,500 SF Impervious surface	Development Projects located within, directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) (where discharges from the Development Project site will enter Receiving Waters within the ESA), which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed Development Project site to 10% or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject Development Project site, and not commingled with flows from adjacent or upstream lands.
Parking Lots	5,000 SF Impervious surface	Development Projects with impervious parking lots 5,000 square feet or more and potentially exposed to runoff. Parking lot is defined as a land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business or for commerce.
Streets, Roads, Highways and Freeways	5,000 SF Impervious surface	Private Development Projects that include any paved impervious surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles and other vehicles.
Retail Gasoline Outlets	5,000 SF or ADT >100	Retail Gasoline Outlets that meet either of the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more; or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic of 100 or more vehicles per day.
Pollutant Generating projects disturbing over 1 acre	1 acre disturbed area	Development Projects that disturb over one acre of land, where the post-construction use of the site generate pollutants at levels greater than natural background levels.

1.1.1.a) Entire Project

Where a New Development Project feature, such as a parking lot, falls into a PDP Category as described in Table 1-1 above, the entire project footprint is subject to WQMP requirements.

1.1.2. Redevelopment Projects

Redevelopment projects are considered a PDP if:

- The project creates, adds, or replaces at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an already developed site: AND
- The existing development AND/OR the proposed redevelopment project meets the criteria in Table 1-1 above.

1.1.2.a) The "50% Rule" for Redevelopment Projects

Redevelopment PDPs may not only be required to develop a Project-Specific WQMP for the new 'project' footprint, but may also be required to retrofit the existing portions of the site for compliance with this WQMP as well (including runoff from existing areas not otherwise being modified as part of the current project).

- Where a Redevelopment Project results in an increase of less than 50% of the impervious surfaces compared to the previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to WQMP requirements, the Project-Specific WQMP applies only to the addition or replacement, and not to the entire development.
- Where a Redevelopment Project results in an increase of more than 50% of the impervious surfaces compared to the previously existing development, the Project-Specific WQMP applies to the entire development, including portions of the site not otherwise being modified or improved as part of the current project.

Copermittee staff will require submittal of sufficient information about the existing developed site and proposed additions/modifications, and to assess whether or not the proposed Redevelopment Project increases the collective impervious surfaces beyond the 50% threshold. Compliance with the Hydrologic Performance Standard (See Chapter 2.2.3) will be determined based on the naturally occurring condition, i.e. the native condition of the project site prior to any existing development.

1.2. WQMP REQUIREMENTS FOR PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

Requirements for preparing Project-Specific WQMPs have been in place for all applicable projects submitted to the Copermittee after July 13, 2005. The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit, however, includes new/additional requirements for Project-Specific WQMPs that are reflected in this revised WQMP. The following describes how these new requirements are to be applied to PDPs that have begun the process for securing approvals from the Copermittee.

The Project-Specific WQMP and HMP requirements described in this WQMP address the provisions of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit and apply to all PDPs or phases of PDPs except those where:

- The project or phase has begun grading or construction activities at the time the updated WQMP and/or Hydromodification requirements go into effect*, or

- The Copermittee determines that lawful prior approval rights for a Development Project or project phase exist, whereby application of the updated requirements to the project is illegal.

If it appears that the project may meet either of these criteria, verify with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. Each Copermittee individually determines how and when a project will be allowed to be grandfathered.

1.3. Project-Specific WQMP Requirements for Phased Projects

Before occupancy will be granted for any phase of a multi-phase PDP, all requirements of the Project-Specific WQMP must be met for the current phase.

If any Structural BMPs necessary for the current phase of the PDP would be located in a future phase, occupancy for the current phase will not be granted until such 'offsite' BMPs have been constructed and are fully operational. In addition, the Operation and Maintenance requirements described in Section 5.0 must be fully met for all such 'offsite' BMPs.

1.4. Types of Project-Specific WQMPs

1.4.1. Preliminary Project-Specific WQMPs

If a Discretionary Approval would entitle construction of new or replaced improvements which, individually or in aggregate, would qualify as a PDP, then the User must prepare a preliminary Project-Specific WQMP. The level of detail in a preliminary Project-Specific WQMP will depend upon the level of detail known about the overall project design at the time project approval is sought.

> **Local Requirements**
> A Copermittee may have requirements that differ from, or are in addition to, this WQMP. Check with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over your project site.

For example, if approval of a tentative tract map application would entitle site improvements on individual lots that individually or in aggregate would exceed the thresholds for PDPs in Table 1-1, the User should prepare a preliminary Project-

* If your project site has been partially graded under an expired grading permit, consult the Copermittee with jurisdiction over your project site to determine whether the requirements in this document apply.

Specific WQMP. If particular plans for individual lots have not been identified, the preliminary Project-Specific WQMP may nevertheless be required to identify the type, size, location, and final ownership of Structural BMPs adequate to serve new roadways and any common areas, and to also manage runoff from an expected reasonable estimate of the square footage of future roofs, driveways, and other impervious surfaces on each individual lot. The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site will then condition approval of the map on implementation of a final Project-Specific WQMP that is in substantial conformance with the approved preliminary Project-Specific WQMP prior to issuance of grading / building permits.

If a Copermittee deems it necessary, the future improvements on one or more lots may be required to be limited by a deed restriction or dedication of an appropriate easement, to suitably restrict the future building of structures at each Structural BMP location.

In general, it is recommended Structural BMPs not be located on individual single-family residential lots to facilitate long-term maintenance, particularly when those BMPs manage runoff from streets or from common areas. However, local requirements may vary. Most often, it is better to locate Structural BMPs on one or more separate, jointly owned parcels such as a parcel owned by a homeowners association).

1.4.2. Final Project-Specific WQMPs

All PDPs are required to prepare a final Project-Specific WQMP, which the Copermittees require to be submitted together with associated grading and improvement plans, and approved prior to the issuance of any building or grading permits. The final Project-Specific WQMP must be in substantial conformance with any preliminary Project-Specific WQMP submitted and approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site during the land use entitlement process.

Chapter 2

2.0 CONCEPTS AND CRITERIA

Technical background and explanations of policies and general design requirements.

2.1. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

2.1.1. 2010 SMR MS4 Permit

The San Diego Regional Board first issued a MS4 Permit to the Copermittees in the Santa Margarita Region in 1990. That permit has been reissued four times since then, with the most recent permit being issued in 2010. These permits have required the Copermittees to develop and implement a comprehensive program to prevent Stormwater Pollution to the MEP.

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit mandates the LID approach described in this WQMP for management of the discharge of storm water pollutants from PDPs to the MEP. The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit also requires implementation of the SMR HMP to manage runoff discharge rates and durations from PDPs to avoid increased erosion of stream beds and banks in receiving waters.

This section (Section 2) explains the technical background of the Copermittees' approach to implementing both LID requirements and the SMR HMP requirements; and Chapter 3 describes how to prepare a Project-Specific WQMP (referred to as a SSMP in the 2010 MS4 Permit) that is in compliance with these requirements.

2.1.2. Maximum Extent Practicable

The Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 402(p)(3)(iii) sets the standard for control of Stormwater Pollutants as MEP, but the CWA does not quantitatively define this term. As implemented, MEP is varies with conditions. In general, to achieve the MEP

standard, Copermittees must require deployment of whatever BMPs are technically feasible (that is, are likely to be effective) and are not cost prohibitive.[1]

Many stormwater controls, including LID, have proven to be practicable in most Development Projects. To achieve fair and effective implementation, criteria and guidance for those controls must be detailed and specific—while also offering the right amount of flexibility or exceptions for special cases. The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit includes various standards, reflected in this WQMP, which the San Diego Regional Board has found to provide "MEP" control.

2.1.3. Best Management Practices

CWA Section 402(p) and United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) regulations (40 CFR 122.26) require the Copermittees to implement a program of "management practices" to control Stormwater Pollutants to the MEP. BMPs are schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. This document defines several categories of BMPs. The glossary includes definitions for each category of BMP.

2.1.4. TMDL

A TMDL, or 'Total Maximum Daily Load', is the maximum amount of a Pollutant that the Regional Board has established can be discharged into a waterbody from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain Water Quality Standards. Under CWA Section 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all waterbodies that do not meet Water Quality Standards after application of technology-based controls.

At this time, there are no adopted TMDLs in the SMR. As TMDLs are developed and adopted in the SMR, this WQMP will be updated as necessary.

2.2. Potential Impacts of Development

This section describes the potential impacts that Development Projects can have on streams, rivers and other water bodies.

[1] "Definition of Maximum Extent Practicable", memo by Elizabeth Jennings, Senior Staff Counsel, State Water Resources Control Board, February 11, 1993.

2.2.1. Imperviousness

Schueler (1995) proposed imperviousness as a "unifying theme" for the efforts of planners, engineers, landscape architects, scientists, and local officials concerned with urban watershed protection. Schueler argued (1) that imperviousness is a useful indicator linking urban land development to the degradation of aquatic ecosystems, and (2) imperviousness can be quantified, managed, and controlled during land development.

Imperviousness has long been understood as the key variable in urban hydrology. Peak runoff flow and total runoff volume from small urban catchments are usually calculated as a function of the ratio of impervious area to total area. The ratio correlates to the composite runoff factor, usually designated "C". Increased flows resulting from urban development tend to increase the frequency of small-scale flooding downstream.

Imperviousness has three major components: rooftops, transportation (including streets, highways, and parking areas) and other hardscape. The transportation component is most likely to be directly connected to the MS4.

The effects of imperviousness can be managed by disconnecting impervious areas from the MS4 and by making drainage conveyances *less* efficient—that is, by encouraging retention and detention of runoff near the point where it is generated, more closely mimicking pre-development runoff flows and durations and time of concentration.

2.2.2. Potential Water Quality Impacts Associated with Developments

Runoff from a developed site has the potential to contribute Pollutants to the MS4 and Receiving Waters. These Pollutants may originate as airborne dust, be washed from the atmosphere during rains or may be generated locally by automobiles and activities present at the site. Pollutants can be grouped in nine general categories as follows:

- Sediments are soils or other surficial materials that are eroded and then transported or deposited by the action of wind, water, ice, or gravity. Excessive discharge of sediments to waterbodies and streams can potentially increase turbidity, clog fish gills, reduce spawning habitat, lower young aquatic organism survival rates, smother bottom dwelling organisms, and/or suppress aquatic vegetation growth.

- Nutrients are inorganic substances, such as nitrogen and phosphorus. They commonly exist in the form of mineral salts that are either dissolved or suspended in water. Primary potential sources of nutrients in runoff are fertilizers and eroded soils. Excessive discharge of nutrients to waterbodies and streams may cause excessive aquatic algae and plant growth. Such excessive production, referred to as cultural eutrophication, may lead to excessive decay of organic matter in the waterbody, loss of oxygen in the water, release of toxins in bed sediment, and/or the eventual death of aquatic organisms and fish kills.

- Metals are raw material components in both metal and non-metal products. Primary potential sources of metal pollution in stormwater are typically commercially-available metals and non-metal products such as fuels, adhesives, paints, and other coatings. Metal Pollutants may include cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury, and zinc. Lead and chromium have been used as corrosion inhibitors in primer coatings and cooling tower systems. Metals that naturally occur in soil are typically not toxic at low concentrations. However, at higher concentrations, certain metals can be toxic to aquatic life. Humans can be impacted from contaminated groundwater resources, and bioaccumulation of metals in fish and shellfish. Environmental concerns, regarding the potential for release of metals to the environment, have already led to restricted metal usage in certain applications.

- Toxic Organic Compounds are natural or synthetic carbon-based molecules that may be found in pesticides, solvents, and hydrocarbons. Organic compounds can, at certain concentrations, indirectly or directly constitute a hazard to life or health. When rinsing off objects, toxic levels of solvents and cleaning compounds can inadvertently be discharged to MS4 facilities. Dirt, grease, and grime retained in the cleaning fluid or rinse water may also adsorb levels of organic compounds that are harmful or hazardous to aquatic life.

- Trash (such as paper, plastic, polystyrene packing foam, and aluminum materials) and biodegradable organic matter (such as leaves, grass cuttings, and food waste) may impact the recreational value or other Beneficial Uses of a waterbody and/or aquatic habitat. Excess organic matter that may have been introduced as trash can create a high biochemical oxygen demand in a stream and thereby lower its water quality.

- Primary sources of oil and grease are petroleum hydrocarbon products, motor products from leaking vehicles, esters, oils, fats, waxes, and high molecular-weight fatty acids. Introduction of these Pollutants to the waterbodies can occur due to the wide uses and applications of some of these products in municipal, residential, commercial, industrial, and construction areas. Elevated oil and grease content can decrease the aesthetic value of the waterbody, as well as the water quality.

- Bacteria and Viruses are environmentally-ubiquitous microorganisms that thrive under certain ecological conditions. Their proliferation is often from natural or uncontrollable sources but can also be caused by the transport of animal or human fecal wastes from a watershed. Water containing excessive bacteria and viruses, can alter the aquatic habitat and create a harmful environment for humans and aquatic life.

- Pesticides (including herbicides) are chemical compounds commonly used to control nuisance growth or prevalence of organisms. Excessive or inappropriate application of a pesticide may result in runoff that may be toxic to aquatic life.

The 2010 MS4 Permit requires the Copermittees to require proposed PDPs to incorporate LID principles and LID BMPs, Conventional Treatment Control BMPs (where LID BMPs are technically infeasible), and Hydrologic Control BMPs that address potential water quality impacts.

2.2.3. Hydromodification Impacts

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit defines Hydromodification as:

> *The change in the natural watershed hydrologic processes and runoff characteristics (i.e., interception, infiltration, overland flow, interflow and groundwater flow) caused by urbanization or other land use changes that result in increased stream flows and sediment transport. In addition, alteration of stream and river channels, such as stream channelization, concrete lining, installation of dams and water impoundments, and excessive streambank and shoreline erosion are also considered Hydromodification, due to their disruption of natural watershed hydrologic processes.*

Once altered, natural streams and their ecosystems may have diminished beneficial uses. However, the stream may reach a new geomorphic equilibrium if proper management measures are implemented, and beneficial uses may be partially or fully recovered. Managing runoff from a single development site may seem inconsequential, but by changing the way most sites are developed (and

redeveloped), it may be possible to protect existing stream ecosystems downstream of urban and urbanizing areas.

2.2.4. Priority Pollutants of Concern

'Priority Pollutants of Concern' are those Pollutants that the proposed PDP has the potential to generate, and are also known to be impairing the downstream Receiving Waters. Identifying Priority Pollutants of Concern involves the following steps:

1. Identify Receiving Waters – Use the most recent version of the Water Quality Control Plan for the in the San Diego Region Basin to determine the PDPs proximate Receiving Waters. This information can be accessed from the following site: (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/)

2. Identify Impairments in those Receiving Waters by Reviewing:

the 303(d) listings for all downstream Receiving Waters:

http://waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_issues/programs/tmdl/303d.shtml

and any Pollutants being addressed by an adopted TMDL:

http://waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_issues/programs/tmdl/

3. Identify Pollutants associated with your site/project - This includes legacy Pollutants that may be present on the project site, as well as Pollutants that are listed for the category of development on Table 2-1 below. That table may be updated by the Copermittees periodically based on updated studies and information. Updates will be reported in the JRMP Annual Report to the San Diego Regional Board submitted by the Copermittee with Jurisdiction over the project site, and reflected in an update to this WQMP.

Table 2-1: Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type

Priority Development Project Categories and/or Project Features	General Pollutant Categories							
	Bacterial Indicators	Metals	Nutrients	Pesticides	Toxic Organic Compounds	Sediments	Trash & Debris	Oil & Grease
Detached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
Attached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P(2)
Commercial/Industrial Development	P(3)	P	P(1)	P(1)	P(5)	P(1)	P	P
Automotive Repair Shops	N	P	N	N	P(4, 5)	N	P	P
Restaurants (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	N	N	N	N	P	P
Hillside Development (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
Parking Lots (>5,000 ft^2)	P(6)	P	P(1)	P(1)	P(4)	P(1)	P	P
Retail Gasoline Outlets	N	P	N	N	P	N	P	P

P = Potential
N = Not Potential
(1) A potential Pollutant if non-native landscaping exists or is proposed onsite; otherwise not expected.
(2) A potential Pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas; otherwise not expected
(3) A potential Pollutant is land use involving animal waste
(4) Specifically petroleum hydrocarbons
(5) Specifically solvents
(6) Bacterial Indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff

2.3. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT (LID)

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit defines LID as follows:

> A stormwater management and land development strategy that emphasizes conservation and the use of onsite natural features integrated with engineered, small-scale hydrologic controls to more closely reflect pre-development hydrologic functions.

The Low Impact Development Manual for Southern California (SMC, 2010) further describes that there are two types of LID:

- LID Principles which are site design concepts that prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime. LID Principles should be implemented to the MEP on all sites.

- LID BMPs which are Structural BMPs that help manage otherwise unavoidable post-construction impact; i.e., where implementation of LID Principles cannot fully address the Design Capture Volume for a particular portion of a site, LID

BMPs must be implemented. The User may also investigate the feasibility of using LID BMPs as Hydrologic Control BMPs to manage the increases in runoff discharge rates and durations that may cause Hydromodification impacts.

2.3.1. Benefits of LID

There are many potential benefits associated with the use of LID. Foremost, LID BMPs tend to retain runoff, thus reducing the amount of potentially Polluted runoff that can be transported to Receiving Waters. Additionally, LID BMPs have the advantage of supplementing the physical processes of interstitial settling and adsorption—common to all media filters—with additional complexation and adsorption to the biofilms that are developed, and for those that include vegetation, additional Pollutant removal through uptake through the plant roots. In addition, LID BMPs that integrate engineered/amended soils and/or vegetation benefit from the biological activity of bacteria, insects, and worms, which helps renew and maintain the media, increasing reliability and eliminating the need for frequent maintenance or re-setting of the filtration layers. LID BMPs also act as "sponges", absorbing the amount of Runoff from small storm events and some of the Runoff from larger events and retaining it so as to maximize infiltration and Evapotranspiration. This, in turn helps the post-development site's hydrologic regime mimic the pre-development hydrology and can be useful in achieving compliance with the HMP Performance Standards.

In addition to Stormwater management, LID implementation can result in environmental, economic, and community benefits:

Potential Environmental Benefits:

- Improved water quality
- Maintenance of predevelopment Runoff volume and discharge
- Groundwater recharge
- Terrestrial and aquatic habitat preservation
- Reduced potable water demand
- Recycling and beneficial reuse

- Reduction in urban heat island effect

Potential Economic Benefits:

- Reduced construction and maintenance costs
- Improved marketability
- Energy cost reduction and water conservation

Potential Community Benefits:

- Improved aesthetic value
- Provides "green job" opportunities
- Educational opportunities

LID BMPs have been shown in studies throughout the country to be effective and reliable at treating a wide range of Pollutants that can be found in Runoff, including those listed in Section 2.2.2 above. As such, the LID BMPs required in this WQMP are expected to treat discharges of urban-sourced Pollutants from PDPs with a high level of effectiveness, such that the runoff discharges from the PDP should not cause or contribute to an exceedance of Receiving Water Quality Objectives.

2.3.2. LID BMP Types and Prioritization

LID BMPs are a type of Structural BMP that provide many of the benefits described above. For the purposes of this WQMP, LID BMPs are categorized and prioritized as follows:

- Priority 1: LID Retention BMPs
    - LID Infiltration BMPs are designed to infiltrate captured runoff into the underlying native soils. As such, these LID Infiltration BMPs can be used only where soils are highly permeable. Review the assessment of constraints and opportunities in Step 2 to determine the applicability of LID Infiltration BMPs to the PDP. Typical LID Infiltration BMPs include infiltration basins, infiltration trenches and pervious pavements.
        - Pervious Pavements include pervious pavers, asphalt or concrete surfaces, or permeable modular block. Unlike traditional pavements that are impermeable, porous pavements reduce the volume and peak of Stormwater Runoff as well as manage

Pollutants from Stormwater Runoff by allowing precipitation to infiltrate into underlying soils. Permeable pavements can be designed as LID Infiltration BMPs, or as an LID Principle[1].

- Harvest and Use BMPs are used to facilitate capturing Stormwater Runoff for later use. Review the assessment of constraints and opportunities in Step 2 to determine the applicability of this LID BMP to the Development Project.

- Bioretention BMPs are engineered vegetated areas that are designed to receive runoff. These areas can be configured as free-form areas or planters to integrate with the landscape design. Bioretention BMPs are feasible on all soil types and distinguished from Biotreatment BMPs (below) by the fact that they capture and absorb the Design Capture Volume (DCV) entirely into a biologically active soil media. Water retained in this soil media is then evapotranspired by plants in the BMP, or slowly allowed to infiltrate into the underlying soils. This BMP inherently maximizes both infiltration and evapotranspiration of runoff based on the actual limitations of the soil and environment. In sufficiently drained soils, even when constructed with a subdrain, Bioretention BMPs will retain long term volumes of runoff. See the additional discussion of Retention vs. Bioretention in Section 2.3.3.

- Priority 2: Other LID BMPs

  - Bioretention BMPs while designed to be a LID Retention BMP, Bioretention BMPs can also be used in areas where infiltration characteristics of the soils will not allow full retention of the DCV. Bioretention BMPs may also be implemented to partially, if not fully, manage increases in runoff discharge rates and duration to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard (Section 3.6.3). In this case, infiltration and evapotranspiration of Runoff will still be maximized based on the actual limitations of the soil and environment.

[1] When pervious pavement is designed primarily as a site design feature (i.e., it doesn't receive Runoff from more than 2 parts tributary impervious area to 1 part pervious pavement), the pervious pavement is considered a self-retaining area as described in Section 3.3.3. If additional area is drained onto the pervious pavement beyond the 2:1 ratio, the pervious pavement will be required to be constructed in accordance with a Copermittee approved Stormwater BMP design that allows for greater ratios, (such as the LID BMP Design Handbook). In this case, pervious pavement is considered a LID Infiltration BMP.

- Biotreatment BMPs are naturally-based LID BMPs, which can be used where soils are relatively impermeable. These BMPs are distinguished from LID Bioretention BMPs in that they are not designed to retain the DCV in an engineered soil media, however, they still provide similar functions and benefits to LID Bioretention BMPs by incorporation of features that provide for natural biological processes while still maximizing opportunities for infiltration and evapotranspiration. Biotreatment BMPs may also be implemented to partially, if not fully, manage increases in runoff discharge rates and duration to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard (Section 3.6.3). Examples of Biotreatment Control BMPs include extended detention basins, bioswales, and constructed wetlands. Consult with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site to determine approved LID Biotreatment BMPs.

Descriptions, illustrations, designs, and design criteria for the LID BMPs described herein can be found in the LID BMP Design Handbook (Exhibit C). A Copermittee may have its own designs for these same BMPs, or may specify other LID BMPs that Users may use.

2.3.2.a) LID Prioritization

Consistent with Provision F.1.d.(4) of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit, each PDP must implement LID Retention BMPs that capture and retain onsite the DCV for each of the project's Drainage Management Areas (DMAs). If it has been shown to be technically infeasible to implement such LID Retention BMPs for some or all of DMAs on the site, other LID BMPs can be used to address the runoff from those DMAs.

2.3.3. LID Retention vs Bioretention

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit requires that the DCV be retained onsite unless it is technically infeasible. The intent behind these prioritization requirements is to reduce the volume of runoff and Pollutant loads entering Receiving Waters. In cases where such retention practices are feasible, they may provide a significant benefit to runoff quality, and help the project mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime. Of particular interest is the contribution of LID BMPs towards managing potential increases in runoff discharge rates and durations caused by PDPs.

BMPs solely reliant on retention practices (infiltration, harvesting and use, or evapotranspiration) however, require a high level of confidence in the long-term

reliability of water demand, the infiltration characteristics of the underlying soils, and of evapotranspiration rates, to ensure timely drawdown of the storage volume.

LID Bioretention BMPs, when properly designed such as shown in the LID BMP Design Handbook, also inherently meet the goal of capturing the required volume of runoff, and infiltrating and evapotranspiring that volume to the extent feasible given site soils and other conditions. In highly permeable soils, infiltration will meet or exceed the required DCV; in less permeable soils the proportion infiltrated will be smaller and the remaining proportion will either be evapotranspired or receive full biotreatment. Such LID Biotreatment BMPs will achieve the *maximum* feasible level of infiltration and evapotranspiration and achieve the *minimum* feasible (but highly biotreated) discharge.

> LID Bioretention BMPs provide the benefits of LID Retention BMPs, while providing a higher level of confidence that the captured volume will be drained within an acceptable timeframe to avoid nuisance conditions and ensure that subsequent storms will not bypass the BMP untreated.

A recent analysis of the monitored inflow and outflow data contained in the International Stormwater BMP Database showed an average long-term volume reduction on the order of 40% for biofilters, 30% for extended detention basins, and 60% for Bioretention BMPs. These performance figures are for installations on a variety of underlying soil types. The higher the infiltrative capacity of the underlying soils, the higher percentage of long term captured volume will be retained.

This means that a designer could substitute a LID Bioretention BMP designed to capture 100% of the DCV, instead of an identically sized LID Harvest and Use BMP that has insufficient demand - without impairing the long term retention of stormwater runoff of the PDP's system of BMPs. This is because, if the Harvest and Use BMP would, based on the demands present on the site, retain less than 40% of the *long term volume of runoff*, the LID Biotreatment BMP would end up retaining more than the Harvest and Use BMP.

☞ *To further validate the volume reduction resulting from LID BMPs in the semi-arid environment of western Riverside County, the District has constructed several categories of LID BMPs, including Bioretention BMPs, at their headquarters in Riverside, CA and is directly measuring the actual long term volume reductions.*

2.3.4. LID Infiltration Feasibility Criteria

In many areas of Riverside County, soils will support LID Infiltration BMPs. However, there are several factors that affect their feasibility that must be considered before

utilizing such BMPs. Some of the factors will require a licensed Geotechnical Engineer to verify, as identified in the sub-sections below.

2.3.4.a) Downstream Impacts

If it is demonstrated that infiltrating the DCV would negatively impact downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses, LID Infiltration BMPs are not required. Such a condition must be substantiated by sufficient modeling to demonstrate such an impact. Such an exemption would have to be approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site and the San Diego Regional Board.

2.3.4.b) Groundwater Protection

The following restrictions on the use of centralized Infiltration BMPs are identified to ensure that the BMP does not cause or contribute to an exceedance of groundwater quality objectives. These restrictions do not apply to small infiltration systems dispersed throughout a PDP.

- LID Infiltration BMPs must not be used for areas of industrial or light industrial activity, and other high threat to water quality land uses and activities as designated by each Copermittee unless first treated or filtered to remove Pollutants prior to infiltration.
- The seasonal high groundwater mark must be at least 10 feet below the invert of the LID Infiltration BMP.
- Infiltration BMPs must be located a minimum of 100 feet horizontally from any water supply wells.
- No part of a LID Infiltration BMP should be within a 2:1 (horizontal: vertical) influence line extending from any septic leach line.
- LID Infiltration BMPs must not be located in soils that, according to a licensed Geotechnical Engineer, do not have adequate physical and chemical characteristics (such as appropriate cation exchange capacity, organic content, clay content and infiltration rate) for the protection of groundwater.

2.3.4.c) Public Safety and Offsite Impacts:

LID Infiltration BMPs must not be used in locations or in soils that may create a public safety or structural concern, such as but not limited to slope or structural instability, landslides, mudslides, liquefaction, seeps, adjacent to building

foundations, or other geotechnical concerns. Such a determination must be in accordance with the recommendations of a licensed Geotechnical Engineer.

2.3.4.d) Infiltration Characteristics

BMPs entirely reliant on infiltration (such as infiltration basins or infiltration trenches) require a high level of confidence in the long-term reliability of the infiltration characteristics of the underlying soils. Adequate long-term infiltration capacity is the determining factor as to whether a LID Infiltration BMP will be effective for the protection of Receiving Water quality.

'In-Situ' tested infiltration rates (i.e., the Saturated Hydraulic Conductivity) can vary widely both spatially and temporally within a project site. It is not uncommon to find that the tested infiltration rates at one location can be an order of magnitude different from another test conducted a matter of feet away – even within the same BMP footprint. Additionally it is known that the infiltration rate is typically reduced after construction of the project (compared to exploratory/feasibility testing performed before construction) due to grading, cut and fill conditions; and that the infiltration rate continues to further degrade over time due to unavoidable/inadvertent clogging of the native soils.

If the actual long-term infiltration rates within the BMP are too low, excessive ponding may occur, which may result in two negative effects:

1) Mosquitoes and other vectors may begin breeding; and

2) Runoff from subsequent rainfall events may bypass the BMP, resulting in untreated runoff being discharged from the site and potential impacts to receiving waterbodies.

To avoid creation of these conditions, a maximum Drawdown Time of 72 hours has been established. To ensure that over the life of the BMP the actual Drawdown Time does not exceed 72 hours, and based on the typical infiltration basin depth of five (5) feet, the minimum long-term post-development infiltration rate must be at least 0.83 inch per hour (5ft * 12/72 hours = 0.83 inch/hour).

As discussed above, however, the long-term post-development infiltration rates can be much lower than the initial (pre development) infiltration rates that are measured for feasibility testing. As such, infiltration testing requirements have incorporated a minimum factor of safety of two for Infiltration BMPs. Incorporating the established minimum factor of safety, the tested pre-development infiltration

rates must be greater than 1.6 inches per hour to be assured that over the life of the BMP, the actual infiltration rate will not degrade to a level that nuisance or vector conditions could be created. This will also ensure that the BMP will be adequately drained for back-to-back storms.[1]

Accordingly, the following feasibility criteria have been developed to ensure that the most effective and reliable BMPs are deployed:

- If the 'in-situ' tested infiltration rate for the site is less than 1.6 inches per hour, due to the uncertainty in infiltration rates as discussed above LID Infiltration BMPs (infiltration basins, infiltration trenches, etc.) must not be used. Infiltration testing must be performed using methodologies such as identified in the LID BMP Design Handbook, or Copermittee-approved alternative methods. If Harvest and Use is also not feasible, Bioretention BMPs can instead be used. Bioretention BMPs provide infiltration and evapotranspiration to the MEP as described in Section 2.3.3, while ensuring that the BMP drains appropriately and capacity is restored for subsequent storms.

While soil amendment practices can affect evapotranspiration rates, they do not have a substantial effect on infiltration rates to the surrounding native soils or overall retention in a LID Infiltration BMP, and as such are not appropriate to prevent vector concerns or ensure adequate drainage for subsequent storms. Amended soils may be appropriate for self-retaining areas (micro-infiltration areas) described in section 3.3.2, when sited on Group C or D soils.

If the project meets the following criteria:

Table 2-2: Small Project Criteria

Residential	Commercial, Institutional	Industrial
Less than 10 acres and less than 30 DU	Less than 5 acres and less than 50,000 SF Impervious	Less than 2 acres and less than 20,000 SF Impervious

Then the project is considered a small project. If the small project is underlain with Hydrologic Soils Group (HSG) "D" soils according to available regional soils maps, and

[1] The analysis used to determine the threshold infiltration rates was based on factors of safety used in the adopted Orange County WQMP/Technical Guidance Document (Appendix VII), standard engineering practices, experience with BMPs that rely solely upon infiltration in Contra Costa County, and best professional judgment.

no available data for the site is conflicting with such a designation, 'in-situ' testing of infiltration rates may not be required, at the discretion of the Copermittee. In this case, LID Infiltration BMPs cannot be used.

2.3.4.e) Cut / Fill Conditions

The soil beneath LID Infiltration BMPs must be thoroughly evaluated in a geotechnical report since such BMPs are reliant solely on the infiltration rates of the underlying soils for their long term performance. Because of this, the project proponent must be able to perform tests on the actual soils that will exist at the infiltration surface. It is impossible to test the infiltration rate of an engineered fill that does not yet exist. As such, LID Infiltration BMPs would be prohibited if the planned fill was so deep that the bottom of the BMP could not extend down through the fill and into the native soils. A similar situation exists for those areas that will be significantly excavated as part of the site grading process, and the testing cannot be performed at the future cut elevation. If there is no practicable way to verify infiltration rates at the final BMP infiltration surface, LID Infiltration BMPs may not be used. LID Infiltration BMPs may still be applicable for DMAs in other parts of a project site in which infiltration testing is feasible. Each DMA on a project site will be assessed accordingly.

2.3.4.f) Other Site Specific Factors

If the geotechnical investigation performed by a licensed engineer discovers other site-specific factors that would preclude effective and/or safe infiltration, such as, but not limited to, clay lenses, restrictive layers, or soils prone to liquefaction, LID Infiltration BMPs are not required in those areas.

2.3.5. LID Harvest and Use Feasibility Criteria

LID Harvest and Use BMPs may be employed on any site where it can be shown there is sufficient reliable and timely demand for non-potable water, subject to the following criteria:

2.3.5.a) Downstream Impacts

If harvesting and using Stormwater Runoff would demonstrably negatively impact downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses, LID Harvest and Use BMPs are not required. Such a condition must be substantiated by sufficient modeling to demonstrate such an impact. Such an exemption would have to be approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site and the San Diego Regional Board.

2.3.5.b) Reclaimed Water Use

Utilizing reclaimed water where available inherently reduces the amount of treated municipal effluent discharged to waterbodies. Further, utilizing the capacity of the reclaimed water system, where available, has a significantly larger benefit for offsetting potable water supply than LID Harvest and Use BMPs. If reclaimed water is available to the site, the use of reclaimed water will take precedence over the harvest and use of Stormwater Runoff.

If reclaimed water will be used on the project, there is no need to further evaluate the feasibility of LID Harvest and Use BMPs. Use of reclaimed water should be documented in the Project-Specific WQMP.[1]

2.3.5.c) Code Compliance

If a particular use of captured stormwater, and/or available methods for storage of captured stormwater would be contrary to building codes in effect at the time of approval of the preliminary Project-Specific WQMP, then an evaluation of harvesting and use for that use would not be required.

2.3.5.d) Minimum Demands

The evaluation of the feasibility of LID Harvest and Use BMPs is performed for three potential categories of use: toilet flushing, irrigation and other onsite non-potable uses as described in the following tables. Data presented in the tables were generated based upon a continuous simulation analysis and demand factors consistent with similar analyses prepared for the 2011 Orange County WQMP and Technical Guidance Document. Riverside County specific rainfall and evapotranspiration data was used to generate the analysis.

For evaluation of toilet flushing, flush volumes and use rates from the literature have been combined with a long-term continuous simulation to develop a minimum unit demand, referred to as the Toilet Users to Impervious Area ratio that would be required to achieve the minimum 40% long-term retention of Runoff. See Table 2-3 below, as well as the discussion of Retention vs. Bioretention BMPs above. If the proposed project does not meet or exceed this minimum demand, implementing this LID Harvest and Use BMP would be less

[1] Non-agricultural irrigation using recycled water must comply with the statewide permit for Landscape Irrigation Using Recycled Water and the State Department Health guidelines.

effective than a Bioretention BMP, and as such, this LID Harvest and Use BMP would not be required for the project.

Table 2-3: Harvest and Use Data for Toilet Use

Project type	Residential	Retail / Office Commercial	Industrial	Schools
Basis of Use Type	*Resident*	*Employee (non-visitor)*	*Employee (non-visitor)*	*Employee (non-student)*
Design Capture Storm depth, in	**Minimum Demand (toilet users per tributary impervious acre)**			
0.50	87	116	160	26
0.55	94	125	170	28
0.60	102	133	179	30
0.65	109	142	189	31
0.70	116	150	198	33
0.75	123	159	208	35
0.80	130	167	217	36
0.85	137	176	227	38
0.90	145	184	236	40
0.95	152	193	246	41
1.00	159	201	255	43
1.05	166	210	265	45
1.10	173	218	274	46
1.15	180	227	284	48
1.20	188	235	293	50

[A]*Unit demands used in analysis:* *Residential = 9.3 gal/resident/day*
Retail/office = 7 gal/employee/day
Industrial = 5.5 gal/employee/day
Schools = 33 gal/employee/day

[B]*Design storm capture = 0.7 in. with Lake Elsinore rainfall; 1.0 in. with Temecula rainfall. Other values were linearly interpolated/extrapolated*

For evaluation of irrigation, typical evapotranspiration and water demands have been combined with a long-term continuous simulation to develop a minimum ratio of Effective Impervious Area to Irrigated Area that would be required to achieve the minimum 40% long-term retention of Runoff. See Table 2-4 below, as well as the discussion of Retention vs. Bioretention BMPs above. If the proposed project cannot meet or exceed this ratio, implementing this LID Harvest and Use

BMP would be less effective than a LID Bioretention BMP, and as such this LID Harvest and Use BMP would not be required for the project.

Table 2-4: Harvest and Use Data for Irrigation Use[A]

General landscape type	Conservation Design: K_L^B=0.35	Active Turf Areas: K_L^B=0.70
Design Capture Storm Depth[C], in	**Minimum required irrigated area per tributary impervious acre for partial capture (ac/ac)**	
0.50	0.36	0.22
0.55	0.72	0.35
0.60	1.08	0.47
0.65	1.45	0.60
0.70	1.81	0.91
0.75	2.17	1.16
0.80	2.53	1.41
0.85	2.90	1.66
0.90	3.26	1.91
0.95	3.62	2.16
1.00	3.98	2.41
1.05	4.35	2.66
1.10	4.71	2.91
1.15	5.07	3.16
1.20	5.43	3.41

[A]ET data from the CIMIS station at Temecula used for this analysis

[B] (KL) incorporates plant species, microclimate and water management/irrigation practices, as described in the 2011 Orange County WQMP and Technical Guidance Document.

[C]Design storm capture = 0.7 in. was calculated using Lake Elsinore rainfall; 1.0 in. with Temecula rainfall. Other values were linearly interpolated/extrapolated

For evaluation of other non-potable uses such as industrial uses, a long-term continuous simulation of precipitation intensity and frequency has been performed to develop a table of minimum demands that would be required to achieve the minimum 40% long-term retention of runoff. See Table 2-5 below, as well as the discussion of Retention vs. Biotreatment above. If the proposed project cannot meet or exceed these minimum demands, implementing this LID Harvest and Use BMP would be less effective than a LID Bioretention BMP, and as such this LID Harvest and Use BMP would not be required for the PDP.

Table 2-5: Harvest and Use Data for other non-potable uses*

Design Capture Storm depth, in	Wet season demand required for minimum partial capture, gpd per impervious acre
0.50	880
0.55	932
0.60	985
0.65	1,037
0.70	1,089
0.75	1,141
0.80	1,194
0.85	1,246
0.90	1,298
0.95	1,350
1.00	1,403
1.05	1,455
1.10	1,507
1.15	1,559
1.20	1,612

**Design storm capture = 0.7 in. was calculated using Lake Elsinore rainfall; 1.0 in. with Temecula rainfall. Other values were linearly interpolated/extrapolated*

2.3.6. Feasibility of Other LID BMPs

Experience has shown implementation of other types of LID BMPs, such as Bioretention and/or Biotreatment is feasible on nearly all PDP sites with sufficient advance planning. Projects where LID Bioretention and/or Biotreatment BMPs may not always be feasible generally fall into one of the following two categories:

- Portions of sites which are not being developed or redeveloped, but which must be retrofitted in accordance with the "50% rule". For example if site-specific conditions preclude draining existing impervious surfaces on the newly developed portion of the site – and if the existing impervious surfaces cannot be otherwise retrofitted with other LID BMPs.
- Sites smaller than one acre approved for lot-line to lot-line development or redevelopment as part of a Copermittee's effort to preserve or enhance a pedestrian-oriented "smart-growth" type of urban design. For many scenarios, LID Biotreatment BMP options such as planters will be feasible.

If you believe specific conditions on your site preclude the use of LID BMPs, you must submit, in the Project-Specific WQMP, a detailed site-specific examination and demonstration that implementation of other LID BMPs is technically infeasible.

2.3.7. BMP Area Considerations

Most LID BMPs can be fit within planned landscaped areas of a project with proper planning and site and grading/drainage optimization.

Table 2-6 provides the recommended percentage of a PDP site that is required to be made available for LID BMPs. The PDP may provide more area for LID BMPs if desired. Table 2-6 is intended to be used as follows:

- If the percentage of the PDP site that would have to be made available for BMPs to meet the requirements in this WQMP exceeds the project-type specific minimum criteria shown in Table 2-6 below, then the remaining volume (beyond that which fits within the shown minimum criteria) must be addressed with other Conventional Treatment Control BMPs, Credits, Runoff Fund contributions, or waivers.
- If the percentage of the site provided for BMPs is lower than the value shown in Table 2-6 <u>and the BMP requirements have not fully been met</u>, a reviewer can request that additional area be made available for BMPs until either the percentage of the site in Table 2-6 is provided or the BMP requirements are met, whichever is less.

Table 2-6: Recommended Effective Area[1] Required to be made Available for LID BMPs (% of site)[2]

Priority Development Project Type	New Development	Redevelopment
SF/MF Residential < 7 du/ac	10%	5%
SF/MF Residential 7 – 18 du/ac	7%	3.5%
SF/MF Residential > 18 du/ac	5%	2.5%
Mixed Use, Commercial/Industrial w/ FAR < 1.0	10%	5%
Mixed Use, Commercial/Industrial w/ FAR 1.0 – 2.0	7%	3.5%
Mixed Use, Commercial/Industrial w/ FAR > 2.0	5%	2.5%
Podium (parking under > 75% of project)	3%	1.5%
Zoning allowing development to property lines	2%	1%
Transit Oriented Development[3]	5%	2.5%
Parking	5%	2.5%

[1] "Effective area" is defined as area which 1) is suitable for a BMP (for example, if infiltration is potentially feasible for the site based on infeasibility criteria, infiltration must be allowed over this area) and 2) receives runoff from impervious areas.

[2] Adapted from the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program Technical Guidance Document for Water Quality Management Plans.

[3] Transit oriented development is defined as a development with development center within one half mile of a mass transit center.

Key: du/ac = dwelling units per acre, FAR = Floor Area Ratio = ratio of gross floor area of building to gross lot area, MF = Multi Family, SF = Single Family

2.4. HYDROMODIFICATION

As land converts from natural land covers to developed land covers, runoff discharge rates and durations, and the delivery of Bed Sediment Supply from PDPs to the Receiving Waters may be altered. The alteration of both hydrology and sediment transport regimes may cause erosion or aggradation to channels. Where this occurs, this phenomenon is referred to as Hydromodification.

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit specifies additional BMP requirements to help prevent Hydromodification impacts. Formerly referred to as 'Hydrologic Conditions of Concern', Hydromodification management approaches have evolved over time, with efforts first focused on managing peak flow rates, and have now shifted to matching or reducing the flow duration curves from post-development to pre-development, in some cases naturally occurring, conditions using continuous simulation approaches, and preserving the delivery of Bed Sediment Supply to the Receiving Waters. This can be accomplished through the use of Structural BMPs, or Hydrologic Control BMPs, and Site Design Principles, or Sediment Supply BMPs. Hydrologic Control BMPs are designed to control the post-construction Runoff hydrograph from the PDP site. Sediment Supply BMPs are implemented to preserve the delivery of Bed Sediment Load to the Receiving Waters.

Hydromodification requirements are separate from, but overlap, the LID requirements of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit. The LID Design process described in this document will help to avoid potential Hydromodification impacts from a PDP, however may not lead to full compliance with the HMP Performance Standards.

2.5. HYDROLOGY FOR NPDES COMPLIANCE

2.5.1. Water Quality Hydrology

Most runoff, and therefore, most of the potential for conveyance of Pollutants, is produced by frequent storms of small or moderate intensity and duration. Accordingly, Structural BMPs are designed to treat smaller storms and the first flush of larger storms.

2.5.1.a) Design Storm

Methods that have historically been used to determine an MEP-based and cost effective volume of treatment involve continuous simulation of long term rainfall and corresponding runoff from a hypothetical one-acre area entering a basin designed to draw down in a specified amount of time. The simulation is iterated with varying unit basin sizes, and the results are graphed to find the point of diminishing returns (i.e., the 'knee' of the curve) where incrementally larger BMPs result in incrementally smaller benefits to treatment of runoff.

It has been found that the knee of the curve typically occurs with a basin designed for the 85th percentile 24-hour storm event. It has also been found that a basin of this size ends up treating about 80% of the total long-term volume of runoff that occurs during the simulation period.

To simplify design calculations (that is, to avoid the need to perform continuous simulation for design of all BMPs), 2010 SMR MS4 Permit has established the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event as the "Design Storm", which is the standard used in this WQMP.

An updated Isohyetal map showing the 85th percentile 24-hour storm depth at different locations throughout western Riverside County, based on long-term rainfall data, is provided in Exhibit A.

2.5.1.b) Composite Runoff Factor

The sizing of both Volume-Based BMPs and Flow-Based BMPs is based on determination of a composite runoff factor, which varies depending on the land use covers tributary to the BMP. This composite runoff factor, C, is determined using the following equation

$$C = 0.858 \cdot {I_f}^3 - 0.78 \cdot {I_f}^2 + 0.774 * I_f + 0.04$$

where the Impervious Fraction, I_f is obtained from Table 2-7 below.

Table 2-7: Impervious Fraction Based on Various Land Use Covers

Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40

Where multiple surface types are present, a Composite Impervious Fraction, and therefore a Composite Runoff Factor can be calculated using the following equation:

$$I_{f_{composite}} = \frac{\left[(I_f)_1 \cdot A_1\right] + \left[(I_f)_2 \cdot A_2\right] + [\ldots]}{A_T}$$

2.5.1.c) Design Capture Volume (DCV or V_{BMP})

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit requires that all LID Retention BMPs, Other LID BMPs and Volume-Based Conventional Treatment BMPs be sized to address the volume of runoff from the Design Storm, referred to as

NOTE
The LID BMP Design Handbook (Exhibit C) includes calculation sheets that can be used to calculate and document the '**Design Capture Volume**,' and the **Design Flow Rate**. These should be documented as described in Section 3 herein.

the 'Design Capture Volume', or V_{BMP}. Use the LID BMP Design Handbook to calculate the DCV. For reference, the following equations are used by the LID BMP Design Handbook:

$$DCV = D_{85} \cdot C \cdot A_{TRIB}$$

Where:

DCV = Design Capture Volume (ft^3)

D_{85} = Design Storm depth (from Exhibit A)

C = Composite Runoff Factor (unitless, per 2.5.1.b)

A_{TRIB} = Area tributary to the BMP (acres, see Section 3.3)

2.5.1.d) Design Flow Rate (Q_{BMP})

For flow-based Conventional Treatment Control BMPs, use the LID BMP Design Handbook to calculate the design flow rate. For reference, the LID BMP Design Handbook is based on the rational method and uses the following equation:

$$Q_{BMP} = C \cdot i \cdot A_{TRIB}$$

Where:

Q_{BMP} = Design Flow Rate (cfs)

i = rainfall intensity (0.2 inches/hour)

C = Composite Runoff Factor (unitless, per 2.5.1.b))

A_{TRIB} = area tributary to the BMP (acres, see Section 3.3)

2.5.2. Hydromodification Hydrology

In addition to incorporating applicable LID BMPs to ensure water quality treatment of runoff, Users may be required to provide additional LID Principles, LID BMPs, or other Structural BMPs to manage Hydromodification.

2.5.2.a) Santa Margarita Region Hydrology Model

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit states:

> *All PDPs must use continuous simulation to ensure that post-project runoff flow rates and durations for the PDP shall not exceed pre-development, naturally occurring, runoff flow rates and durations by more than 10% over more than 10% the length of the flow duration curve, from 10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event.*

To comply with this provision, the Copermittees require Users to use the Santa Margarita Region Hydrology Model (SMRHM) to demonstrate compliance with the Hydrologic Performance Standard of the SMR HMP. The SMRHM is an integrated flow control sizing tool that performs continuous hydrologic simulations over the entire available rainfall record. The tool allows the User to size LID BMPs and match or reduce the flow duration curve of post-development to that of pre-existing, naturally occurring, conditions. Geomorphically significant flows that are embedded in SMRHM range from 10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event. The SMRHM is made available to Users at no cost.

Alternatively, the User may opt to develop its own model using publicly-available software, which performs continuous hydrologic simulation over the available period of rainfall record, consistent with the conditions set forth in Section 2.2.i of the SMR HMP. The use of a different model than SMRHM must receive prior approval from the Copermittee having jurisdiction over the PDP. User may also put forth other low-flow thresholds for individual PDPs, which will require site-specific justification, at the User's expense. General guidelines on how to develop a site-specific low-flow threshold are provided in Appendix I of the SMR HMP.

Compliance with the Hydrologic Performance Standard of the SMR HMP does not constitute full compliance with the HMP Performance Standards. The Copermittees also require Users to demonstrate compliance with the Sediment Supply Performance Standard defined in Section 3.6 to fulfill the requirements.

2.6. References and Resources

- *The Importance of Imperviousness* (Tom Scheuler, 1995)
  Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection, available from the Center for Watershed Protection)
- California Stormwater BMP Handbooks
  - Southern California LID Manual
  - *Urban Runoff Quality Management,* Water Environment Federation and American Society of Civil Engineers, 1998. ISBN 1-57278-039-8 ISBN 0-7844-0174-8.
  - *Stormwater Infiltration,* Bruce K. Ferguson, 1994. ISBN 0-87371-987-5

- Clean Water Act Section 402(p)
- 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) – Stormwater Regulations for New Development
- *Restoring Streams in Cities* (Riley, 1998)
- *Stream Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices* (Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group, 1998, revised 2001)
- *Municipal Handbook, Rainwater Harvesting Policies* (USEPA, 2008)
- *Green Roofs for Stormwater Runoff Control* (USEPA, 2009a)
- *Porous Pavements* (Ferguson, 2005)
- *Orange County WQMP and TGD, with errata, 2011*
- *CASQA LID Guidance Manual for Southern California*
- *RWQCB Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (Basin Plan)*
- *Design Hansbook for Low Impact Development Best Management Practices,* Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, 2011.

Chapter

3

3.0 PREPARING PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMPS

Step-by-step assistance to document compliance.

A Project-Specific WQMP is a document to demonstrate that a PDP complies with applicable requirements of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit — to implement LID Principles and BMPs, manage Hydromodification, incorporate required Source Control BMPs, and provide for operation and maintenance of Structural BMPs.

ICON KEY
Helpful Tip
Submittal Requirement
1. Terms to Look Up
References & Resources

The Copermittees require a 'Project-Specific' WQMP for every PDP as described in Section 1.1. The Project-Specific WQMP must be submitted with the application for Discretionary Approvals (entitlements) and must have sufficient detail to ensure the stormwater design, site plan, and landscaping plan are congruent and will comply with the applicable LID and HCOC standards in the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit. Submitting a complete and thorough Project-Specific WQMP will facilitate quicker review and fewer cycles of review.

The procedure in this section is intended to facilitate, not substitute for, creative interplay among site design, landscape design, and drainage design. Several iterations may be needed to optimize your drainage design as well as aesthetics, circulation, and use of available area for the PDP site.

Structural BMPs should be planned and designed integrally with the site planning and landscaping for the PDP. It's best to start with general project requirements and preliminary site design concepts; then prepare the detailed site design, landscape design, and Project-Specific WQMP simultaneously. This will facilitate the development of a congruent site plan, landscape plan, grading plan and Project-Specific WQMP.

3.1. Assemble Project and Site Information

To perform the LID design, the designer needs to identify pertinent site and PDP characteristics, including information such as (but not limited to):

- Existing natural hydrologic features and natural resources, including any contiguous natural areas, wetlands, watercourses, seeps, or springs.
- Existing site topography, including contours of any slopes of 4% or steeper, general direction of surface drainage, local high or low points or depressions, and any outcrops or other significant geologic features.
- Zoning, including requirements for setbacks and open space.
- Soil types (including Hydrologic Soil Groups) and depth to groundwater, which may determine whether infiltration is a feasible option for managing site Runoff. Depending on site location and characteristics, and on the selection of Structural BMPs, site-specific information (e.g., from boring logs or geotechnical studies) may be required.
- Existing site drainage. For undeveloped sites, this should be obtained by inspecting the site and examining topographic maps and survey data. For previously developed sites, site drainage and connection to the MS4 can be located from site inspection, MS4 maps, and plans for previous development.
- Onsite Significant Sources of Bed Sediment and first order, or higher, channels, as defined in Section 2.3.i of the SMR HMP.
- Existing vegetative cover and impervious areas, if any.
- Project Design Features, including impervious surfaces, landscaped surfaces, parking lots, land uses, etc.

3.2. Optimize Site utilization (LID Principles)

Review the information collected in Section 3.1. Identify the principal constraints on site design as well as opportunities to reduce imperviousness and incorporate LID Principles into the PDP site and landscape design. For example, constraints might include impermeable soils, high groundwater, groundwater pollution or contaminated soils, steep slopes, geotechnical instability, high-intensity land use, heavy pedestrian or vehicular traffic, utility locations, or safety concerns. Opportunities might include existing natural areas, low areas, oddly configured or otherwise unbuildable parcels,

easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which may be able to double as locations for LID Bioretention BMPs), and differences in elevation (which may provide hydraulic head).

Apply the following LID Principles to the layout of the PDP. Putting thought upfront about how best to organize the various elements of PDP site can help to significantly reduce the PDP's potential impact on the environment and reduce the number of Structural LID and/or Conventional Treatment BMPs that must be implemented. Analyze the preliminary PDP site layout concepts, and look for opportunities to accommodate the following LID Principles within the PDP site layout. Performing this analysis and optimizing the layout for LID will come in handy during the remaining steps.

3.2.1. Preserve Existing Drainage Patterns

Integrating existing drainage patterns into the site plan may facilitate maintaining the PDPs predevelopment hydrologic function. Preserving existing drainage paths and depressions will not only help maintain the time of concentration and infiltration rates of Runoff, decreasing peak flows, but may also help preserve the contribution of Bed Sediment Supply from the PDP to the Receiving Water. The best way to define existing drainage patterns may be to visit the site of the PDP during a rain event and to directly observe runoff flowing over the site. If this is not possible, drainage patterns may be inferred from topographic data, though it should be noted that depression micro-storage features are often not accurately mapped in topographic surveys. Analysis of the existing site drainage patterns during the site assessment phase of the PDP can help to identify the best locations for buildings, roadways, and Structural BMPs.

Minimize unnecessary site grading that eliminates small depressions, which may provide storage of small volumes of runoff. Where appropriate, add additional depression "micro" storage throughout the site's landscaping. This is referred to in Section 3.3 as 'self-retaining areas'. Mild gradients may be used to extend the time of concentration, which reduces peak flows and increases the potential for additional infiltration. While risk of serious flooding must be limited, the persistence of temporary "puddles" during storms may be beneficial to infiltration.

- Where possible, conform the PDP site layout along natural landforms, avoid excessive grading and disturbance of vegetation and soils, and preserve or replicate the site's natural drainage features and patterns.
- Set back PDP improvements from creeks, wetlands, and riparian habitats.

- Use both existing and proposed site drainage patterns as a natural design element, rather than using expensive impervious conveyance systems. Use depressed landscape areas, vegetated buffers, and bioretention areas as amenities and focal points within the site and landscape design.

3.2.2. Protect Existing Vegetation and Sensitive Areas

Identify any areas of the PDP containing dense native vegetation or well-established trees, and try to avoid disturbing these areas. Soils with thick, undisturbed vegetation have a much higher capacity to store and infiltrate Runoff than do disturbed soils. Reestablishment of a mature vegetative community may take decades. Sensitive areas, such as streams and floodplains should also be avoided.

- Define the development envelope and protected areas, identifying areas that are most suitable for development and areas that should be left undisturbed.
- Establish setbacks and buffer zones surrounding sensitive areas.
- Preserve significant trees and other natural vegetation where possible.

3.2.3. Preserve Natural Infiltration Capacity

A key component of LID is taking advantage of a site's natural infiltration and storage capacity. A site survey and geotechnical investigation can help define areas with high potential for infiltration and surface storage. Identify opportunities to locate LID Principles and Structural BMPs in highly pervious areas. Doing so will maximize infiltration and limit the amount of runoff generated. Concentrate development on portions of the site with less permeable soils, and preserve areas that can promote infiltration.

3.2.4. Minimize Impervious Area

As discussed in Chapter 2, creation of impervious cover can be tied to potential environmental impacts due to runoff. Look for opportunities to limit impervious cover through identification of the smallest possible land area that can be practically impacted or disturbed during site development.

- Limit overall coverage of paving and roofs. This can be accomplished by designing compact, taller structures, narrower and shorter streets and sidewalks, clustering buildings and sharing driveways, smaller parking lots

(fewer stalls, smaller stalls, and more efficient lanes), and indoor or underground parking.

- Examine site layout and circulation patterns and identify areas where landscaping can be substituted for pavement, such as for overflow parking.
- Inventory planned impervious areas on your preliminary site plan. Identify where permeable pavements, such as crushed aggregate, turf block, permeable modular blocks, pervious concrete or pervious asphalt could be substituted for impervious concrete or asphalt paving. This will help reduce the amount of Runoff that may need to be addressed through Structural BMPs.
- Consider green roofs. Green roofs are roofing systems that provide a layer of soil/vegetative cover over a waterproofing membrane. A green roof mimics pre-development conditions by filtering, absorbing, and evapotranspiring precipitation to help manage the effects of an otherwise impervious rooftop. Green roofs with growing media four inches or deeper are considered 'self-retaining areas' as defined in Step 3, and do not produce increased Runoff or Runoff Pollutants (i.e., any Runoff from a green roof requires no further LID or Hydrologic Control BMPs).

3.2.5. Disperse Runoff to Adjacent Pervious Areas

Look for opportunities to direct Runoff from impervious areas to adjacent landscaping or other pervious areas. This is sometimes referred to as reducing Directly Connected Impervious Areas.

- Direct roof runoff into landscaped areas such as medians, parking islands, planter boxes, etc., and/or areas of pervious paving. Instead of having landscaped areas raised above the surrounding impervious areas, design them as depressed areas that can receive Runoff from adjacent impervious pavement. For example, a lawn or garden depressed 3"-4" below surrounding walkways or driveways provides a simple but quite functional landscape design element. This is referred to as 'areas draining to self-retaining areas' in Section 3.3.
- Detain and retain Runoff throughout the site. On flatter sites, smaller Structural BMPs may be interspersed in landscaped areas among the buildings and paving.

- On hillside sites, drainage from upper areas may be collected in conventional catch basins and piped to landscaped areas and LID BMPs and/or Hydrologic Control BMPs in lower areas. Low retaining walls may also be used to create terraces that can accommodate LID BMPs. Wherever possible, direct drainage from landscaped slopes offsite and not to impervious surfaces like parking lots.
- Reduce curb maintenance and provide for allowances for curb cuts.

3.3. DELINEATE DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREAS

The delineation of DMAs is key to successfully implementing your LID design. The procedure begins with:

1. Careful delineation of pervious areas and impervious areas (including roofs) throughout the site, and then;
2. Dividing the entire PDP site into individual, discrete DMAs.

Typically, lines delineating DMAs follow grade breaks and roof ridge lines. The exhibits, tables, text, and calculations in the Project-Specific WQMP will illustrate, describe, and account for runoff from each of the areas of the PDP.

Where possible, establish separate DMAs for each surface type (e.g., landscaping, pervious paving, or roofs). Assign each DMA a unique code and determine its size in *square feet*. The total area of your site should total the sum of all of your DMAs.

Next, determine how drainage from each DMA will be handled. Each DMA will be classified as one of the following four types:

A. Self-treating areas.

B. Self-retaining areas (also called "zero-discharge" areas).

C. Areas that drain to self-retaining areas.

D. Areas that drain to BMPs.

The first three types of DMAs: Self-Treating, Self-Retaining, and draining to Self-Retaining, are ways to account for successful implementation of the LID Principles discussed in Step 1. Areas addressed by LID Principles are self-managing and do not require any further management measures. Further, these areas will not require specialized Operation and Maintenance procedures, and can typically be maintained with normal landscape and site maintenance.

The fourth type of DMA is a way to document the specific areas within the site layout that require additional mitigation measures through LID BMPs.

> As more LID Principles are implemented, more of the site will mimic natural processes and become self-managing, resulting in less area that must be managed through structural LID BMPs.

3.3.1. Type 'A': Self-Treating areas

Self-Treating Areas are those that meet the following criteria:

- Are either undisturbed from their natural condition, or restored with Native and/or California Friendly vegetative covers, AND
- Are irrigated, if at all, with appropriate low water use irrigation systems to prevent irrigation runoff.

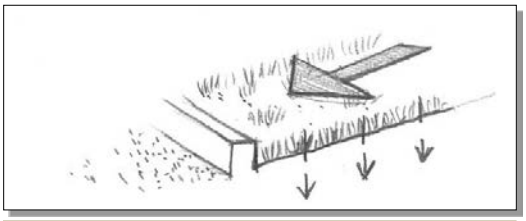

Figure 3-1: Self-Treating Areas

- Runoff from the area will not comingle with runoff from the developed portion of the site, or across other landscaped areas that do not meet the above criteria.

Examples include up-sloped undeveloped areas which are ditched and drained around a development, and landscaped areas (as described above) that drain offsite. Areas that do not meet the above criteria do not qualify as a Self-Treating Area. In general, Self-Treating Areas include no impervious areas, unless the impervious area is very small (e.g., 5% or less of the Self-Treating Area) and slopes are gentle enough to ensure Runoff from impervious areas will be absorbed into the vegetation and soil.

Table 3-1: Table for Documenting Self-Treating Areas (Type 'A' DMA)

DMA Name or ID	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Stabilization Type	Irrigation Type (if any)
A/1	*4,460*	*Undisturbed Natural*	*None*
A/2	*1,026*	*Native Low Water Use*	*Drip Irrigation*

Note: Example Data shown

3.3.2. Type 'B': Self-retaining Areas

Self-Retaining Areas are shallowly depressed 'micro infiltration' areas designed to retain the Design Storm rainfall that reaches the area, without producing any Runoff. The technique works best on flat, landscaped sites. It may be used on mild slopes if there is a reasonable expectation that design of the area will result in the Design Storm rainfall event producing no Runoff.

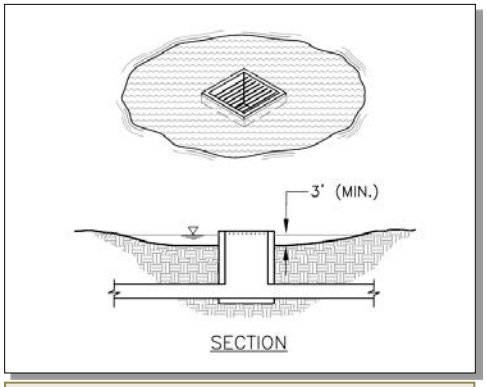

Figure 3-2 Self-Retaining Areas

To create Self-Retaining Areas in flat areas or on terraced slopes, either berm the area or depress the grade into a concave cross section so that there is a reasonable expectation that these areas will retain the Design Storm rainfall. Grade slopes, if any, toward the center of the pervious area.

Soils: Self-Retaining Areas are not recommended for soils that are not expected to be freely draining, so as not to create vector or nuisance conditions. Self-retaining areas within C or D soils must be constructed with appropriately amended soils to increase the shallow storage capacity of the soils such that surficial ponded water will not occur due to the design storm rainfall. All Self-Retaining Areas (regardless of soil type) should be protected during construction such that compaction is minimized or avoided entirely where possible. If compaction within a Self-Retaining area nevertheless occurs, the compacted surface must be re-tilled to a depth of at least six inches and amended as necessary to restore the infiltrative and storage capacity of the soil.

Inlet elevations of area/overflow drains, if any, should be clearly specified to be three inches or more above the low point to promote ponding. In setting elevations, account for mulch or other landscaping cover that could reduce available ponding depth. Construction documents must clearly specify the required elevation(s) of any overflow drain inlets.

Pervious pavements (e.g., crushed stone, porous asphalt, pervious concrete, or permeable pavers) can be self-retaining when constructed with a gravel base course four or more inches deep. This will ensure an adequate proportion of rainfall is infiltrated into native soils (including clay soils) rather than producing Runoff. Consult with a qualified (geotechnical) engineer regarding infiltration rates, pavement stability, and suitability for the intended traffic.

Drainage from green roofs is considered to be self-retained, however, an emergency overflow should be provided for extreme events. Drainage from green roofs should be routed to landscaping rather than being tied directly into MS4 facilities.

Table 3-2: Table for Documenting Self-Retaining Areas (Type 'B' DMAs)

Self-Retaining Area				Type 'C' DMAs that are draining to the Self-Retaining Area		
DMA Name/ ID	Post-project surface type	Area (square feet) [A]	Storm Depth (inches) [B]	DMA Name / ID	[C] from table 3-3 = [C]	Required Retention Depth (inches) [D]
B/1	*Planter*	*604*	*0.8*	*C/1, C/2*	*1100+80 =1180*	*2.4*
B/2	*Pervious patio*	*2,149*	*0.8*	*C/3*	*1946*	*1.5*
B/3	*Planter*	*1677*	*0.8*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*0.8*

Note: Example Data shown

$$[D] = [B] + \frac{[B] \cdot [C]}{[A]}$$

3.3.3. Type 'C': Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas

Runoff from impervious or partially pervious areas can be managed by routing it to Self-Retaining Areas consistent with the LID Principle discussed in Section 3.2.5 for 'Dispersing Runoff to Adjacent Pervious Areas'. For example, roof downspouts can be directed to lawns, and parking areas can be drained to landscaped areas.

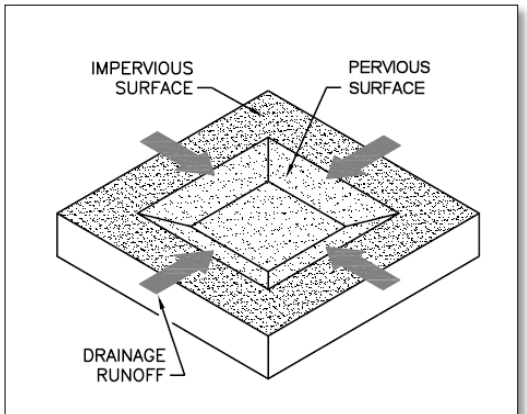

Figure 3-3: Areas draining to Self-Retaining Areas

For *impervious* areas such as pavements that drain to a nearby Self-Retaining Area, the maximum ratio, based upon past modeling efforts in California, is 2 parts impervious area for every 1 part pervious area.

For *partially* pervious areas draining to a Self-Retaining area the maximum ratio is:

$$\left(\frac{\mathbf{2}}{\boldsymbol{Impervious\ Fraction}}\right) : \mathbf{1}$$

(Tributary Area **:** Self-Retaining Area)

> **Special Case**
> If your self-retaining area is a **Permeable Pavement**, higher ratios than 2:1 can be used **IF** the pervious pavement is designed in accordance with the LID BMP Design Handbook or other standard approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. In this case, the area draining to the pavement will be considered a **Type D DMA** (area draining to a BMP).

Where the Impervious Fraction is obtained from Section 2.5.1.b).

The drainage from the tributary area must be directed to and dispersed within the Self-Retaining Area, and the area must be designed to retain the entire Design Storm runoff without flowing offsite. For example, if the ratio of 2 parts impervious area into 1 part pervious area is used, and the Design Storm is one inch, then the pervious area must absorb three inches of water over its surface before overflowing to an offsite drain (one inch of rainfall for the Self-Retaining Area itself, plus one inch for each of the 2 parts of tributary impervious area).

Prolonged ponding is a potential problem at higher impervious/pervious ratios. In your design, ensure that the pervious area soils can handle the additional run-on and are sufficiently well-drained, and/or amended as described in Section 3.3.2.

Table 3-3: Table for Documenting Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas (Type 'C' DMAs)

DMA					Receiving Self-Retaining DMA		
DMA Name/ ID	Area (square feet) [A]	Post-project surface type	Runoff factor [B]	Product [C] = [A] x [B]	DMA name /ID	Area (square feet) [D]	Ratio [C]/[D]
C/1	*1100*	*Roof*	*1*	*1100*			
C/2	*800*	*Pervious Walkway*	*0.1*	*80*			
				1180	*B/1*	*604*	*1.95 < 2*
C/3	*1946*	*Driveway*	*1*	*1946*	*B/2*	*2,149*	*0.91 < 2*

Note: Example Data shown

3.3.4. Type 'D': Areas Draining to BMPs

Areas draining to BMPs are those that could not be fully managed through LID Principles (DMA Types A through C) and will instead drain to a LID BMP and/or a Conventional Treatment BMP designed to manage water quality impacts from that area, and Hydromodification where necessary.

More than one DMA can drain to a single LID BMP, however, one DMA may not drain to more than one LID BMP. See Figures 3-4.

Where possible, design site drainage so only impervious roofs and pavement drain to LID BMPs. This yields a simpler, more efficient design, with minimized LID BMP requirements, and also helps protect LID BMPs from becoming clogged by sediment.

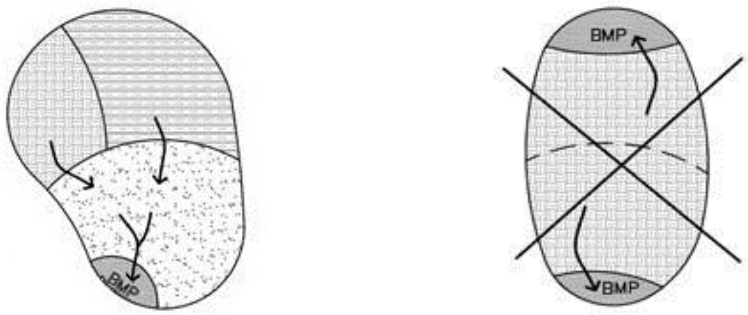

More than one DMA can drain to a single BMP.

One DMA cannot drain to multiple BMPs

Figure 3-4: Drainage from Multiple DMAs

Table 3-5, Example Format for Determining the Required DCV for BMPs, is discussed in Section 3.4.3.

3.4. IMPLEMENT LID BMPS

Type 'D' DMAs draining to BMPs, as defined in Section 2.3.4, must be addressed using LID BMPs according to the prioritization discussed in Section 2.3.2.

Special Note

The User may distinguish the four types of DMAs ('A', 'B', 'C', and 'D'), which identifies the type and magnitude of LID principles incorporated into the site drainage, from the Hydrologic Soil Group Types (A,B,C, and D), which designate the minimum rate of infiltration obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting.

3.4.1. LID BMP Selection

3.4.1.a) LID Infiltration BMP Assessment

An assessment of the feasibility of utilizing LID Infiltration BMPs is required for all Development Projects, except where it can be shown that Harvest and Use BMPs can and will be implemented to address the DCV (see the Harvest and Use assessment below).

A site-specific evaluation of the feasibility of LID Infiltration BMPs must at minimum incorporate consideration of the criteria identified in Section 2.3.4. If one or more of the infiltration criteria indicate that LID Infiltration BMPs are not feasible for the PDP site, the other remaining infiltration criteria do not need to be assessed.

3.4.1.b) LID Harvest and Use BMP Assessment

An assessment of the feasibility of implementing harvesting and use BMPs is required for all PDPs, *except:*

- Where reclaimed water will be used for the non-potable water demands for the PDP, or where downstream water rights may be impacted by Harvest and Use (see Harvest and Use discussion in Chapter 2).
- Where it can be shown that the LID design can reliably provide for infiltration or evapotranspiration of the DCV (see the infiltration assessment below). In such a case, Harvest and Use BMPs can still be implemented for the DCV if desired, but it would not be required if the DCV will be infiltrated or evapotranspired.

If neither of the above criteria applies, follow the steps below to assess the feasibility of:

- Irrigation use
- Toilet use
- Other non-potable uses (i.e., industrial use)

> ☞ NOTE: It is important to note that harvested water demand calculations differ in purpose and methods from water demand calculations done for water supply planning. When designing harvest and use systems for stormwater management, a reliable method of quickly regenerating storage capacity (i.e., using water) must exist to provide storage capacity for subsequent storms. Therefore, demand calculations for LID Harvest and Use BMPs should attempt to estimate the actual demand that is reliably present to drain stormwater cisterns during the wet season, additionally considering that during a short time frame (a week to a couple of weeks) a series of storms may occur. This objective is fundamentally different from the objectives of water demand forecasting calculations done for water supply planning, which may err toward higher estimates of demand to provide conservatism to account for uncertainty. Harvested water demand calculations used to determine the feasibility of LID Harvest and Use BMPs must be based on estimates of actual expected demand that are reliably present to drain the cistern/vault during the wet season.

To assess the feasibility of implementing Harvest and Use BMPs, complete the following steps:

1. Document the following potential demands for the site, as applicable:

   a. ***The total area of irrigated landscape.*** It will be necessary to determine the type of landscaping that will be implemented on the site. For the purposes of this assessment, landscaping will either be a 'Conservation Design' (low water use, native species, etc.), or 'Active Turf areas' (higher water use, ornamental species such as conventional sod). Determine the irrigated landscape area in acres.

   b. ***The expected number of toilet users.*** This should be based on the average number of daily toilet users (building occupants) during the Wet Season and should account for any periodic shut downs/lapses in occupancy (e.g., for vacations, maintenance, or other reasons). This requires close coordination with the project architect to accurately reflect the number of daily users.

c. ***Other non-potable water demands.*** Identify any other onsite non-potable demand (in gallons per day) that is anticipated on an *average daily basis* during the Wet Season. Sources of demand should only be included if they are reliably and consistently present during the Wet Season.

2. Identify the planned ***total of all impervious areas*** on the proposed Development Project from which Runoff might be feasibly captured and stored. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the PDP site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing Runoff and directing the stored Runoff from the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above. Identify the total impervious area in acres.

3. Enter the Design Storm depth for the PDP site (see Exhibit A) into the left column of Tables 2-1 through 2-3 in Section 2.3.5 to determine, respectively: a) the minimum number of toilet users per tributary impervious acre, b) the minimum square footage of effective irrigated area per tributary impervious acre, and c) the minimum demand for other non-potable uses per tributary impervious acre.

4. Multiply the unit values obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2, to develop the minimum demand that would be required for the various forms of LID Harvest and Use BMPs to be feasible on the PDP. Then compare minimum demand values to the anticipated demands identified in Step 1.

   ☞ If any of the anticipated demands exceed the applicable minimum values, LID Harvest and Use BMPs are feasible for that demand type.

   ☞ If all of the anticipated demands are less than the applicable minimum values, LID Harvest and Use BMPs are not required, however, other LID Retention BMPs, such as infiltration must be assessed and where applicable used – before LID Biotreatment BMPs can be used.

3.4.1.c) LID BMP Selection Matrix

Once the above assessments for LID Infiltration and Harvest and Use BMPs have been completed, the following table can be used to determine the applicable LID BMPs for the PDP site. Refer to Table 3-4 below for determining LID BMPs that may be applicable to the PDP.

Table 3-4: LID BMP Selection Matrix

LID BMP Type	Are LID Retention BMPs Feasible?		
		No, but 'Other LID BMPs' are feasible, and	
	Yes	0.3"/hr. < K_{SAT} < 1.6"/hr.	K_{SAT} < 0.3"/hr.
Harvest and Use	✓(A)		
Infiltration	✓(B)		
Permeable Pavement	✓(C)		
Bioretention	✓(D)	✓(E)	✓
Biotreatment			✓

Notes for Table 4-5:

(A): LID Harvest and Use BMPs may be used where it can be shown that there is sufficient demand for harvested water. See Sections **LID Harvest and Use Feasibility Criteria** and **LID Harvest and Use BMP Assessment 3.4.1.b)..**

(B): LID Infiltration BMPs may be used in locations where the tested infiltration rate of underlying soils is at least 1.6 in. per hour and no restrictions on infiltration apply to these locations. See Sections **LID Infiltration Feasibility Criteria and LID Infiltration BMP Assessment 3.4.1.a)**.

(C) Permeable Pavement is a form of LID Infiltration BMP. However, when designed with a 2:1 ratio of impervious area to pervious pavement areas, or less, permeable pavement is considered a self-retaining area, and is not considered a LID BMP for the purposes of this table. This table focuses on the 'special case' included in the Section **3.3.3**, where a project proponent can choose to design the pervious pavement as a LID BMP in accordance with an approved design, such as the LID BMP Design Handbook, and perform any necessary infiltration testing; and in return drain additional impervious area onto the pervious pavement beyond the 2:1 ratio.

(D) As discussed in Section 2.3.3., in well drained soils, water captured in LID Bioretention BMPs can be fully retained via infiltration and evapotranspiration.

(E) In this range of infiltration rates, LID Bioretention BMPs will be more reliable than LID Infiltration BMPs, but will still infiltrate and evapotranspire captured runoff to the maximum extent feasible based on in-situ actual characteristics.

3.4.2. Laying out LID BMPs on the PDP site

Finding the right location for LID BMPs on the PDP site involves a careful and creative integration of several factors:

- To make the most efficient use of the site and to maximize aesthetic value, integrate LID BMPs with site landscaping. Many local zoning codes may require landscape setbacks or buffers, or may specify that a minimum portion of the site be landscaped. It may be possible to locate some or all LID BMPs within this same area, or within utility easements or other non-buildable areas.

- Use permeable pavements wherever possible. These pavement systems are not only aesthetically pleasing but they also minimize the amount of runoff that needs to be treated.

- LID Bioretention BMPs must be level or nearly level all the way around. When configured in a linear fashion (similar to swales) LID Bioretention BMPs may be gently sloped end to end, but opposite sides must be at the same elevation. BMPs on steeper slopes must be terraced or provided with check dams.

- For effective, low-maintenance operation, locate LID BMPs so drainage into and out of the device is by gravity flow. Many LID BMPs require three feet or more of hydraulic head.

- LID BMPs require excavations three or more feet deep, which can conflict with underground utilities.

- If the property is being subdivided now or in the future, the BMP should be in a common, accessible area. In particular, avoid locating LID BMPs on private residential lots. Even if the LID BMP will serve only one site owner or operator, make sure the BMP is located for ready access for inspection by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site and the local mosquito and vector control agency. The goal is to ensure that LID BMPs are maintained and functional, to assure a properly functioning maintenance mechanism since the ability of individual homeowners to provide maintenance is variable, and to avoid residential property rights issues for inspections and verifications. While the specific maintenance mechanism will be provided on a project by project basis, many Copermittees are pursuing methods to allow residential LID BMPs to be maintained by a public entity. Maintenance via a public maintenance mechanism will require BMPs to be located in common areas and not in individual lots.

- The LID BMP must be accessible to equipment needed for its maintenance. Access requirements for maintenance will vary with the type of BMP selected. LID Bioretention BMPs will typically need access for the same types of equipment used for landscape maintenance.

Document site layout and site design decisions in the Project-Specific WQMP. This will provide background and context for how the design meets the quantitative LID

BMP design criteria. Once the LID BMPs have been laid out, calculate the square footage set aside on the site plan for each BMP.

3.4.3. Calculate Minimum LID BMP Sizes

LID BMPs must at minimum be sized to address the DCV. LID BMPs can be additionally sized and configured to meet Hydromodification Criteria described in Section 3.6, if applicable.

3.4.3.a) Design Capture Volume

Appendix F of the LID BMP Design Handbook contains worksheets that can be used for calculating the required DCV (aka V_{BMP}) for LID BMPs. The User may also compute V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} using the LID BMP interface of SMRHM. Refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document (Appendix G of SMR HMP) for complementary information).

If neither the worksheet nor the LID BMP interface of SMRHM are used, your calculations should be in tables using the following format:

Table 3-5: Example Format for Determining the Required DCV for BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
	$A_T = \Sigma[A]$				$\Sigma = [D]$	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{12}$	[G]

[B], [C] are obtained as described in Section 2.5.1.b)
[E] is obtained from Exhibit A
[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook. Maintain a completed design procedure sheet for each LID BMP.

3.4.3.b) Hydromodification

The User should consider the full suite of Hydrologic Control BMPs to manage runoff from the post-development condition and meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard identified in Section 3.6. The User may consider the following in identifying the Hydrologic Control BMPs for incorporation in the design of the PDP:

- LID principles as defined in Section 3.2;
- Structural LID BMPs that may be modified or enlarged, if necessary, beyond the DCV;
- Structural Hydrologic Control BMPs are distinct from the LID BMPs. The LID BMP Design Handbook provides information not only on Hydrologic Control BMP design, but also on BMP design to meet the combined LID and Hydromodification requirements. The Handbook specifies the type of BMPs that can be used to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

LID principles, structural LID BMPs, and structural Hydrologic Control BMPs can each be modeled in the SMRHM.

Refer to Section 3.6 to determine if the PDP is subject to the HMP Performance Standards, and Section 2.5.2 for acceptable methodologies to demonstrate compliance with the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

3.4.4. Specify Design Details

Preliminary design details sufficient to demonstrate that the area, volume, and other criteria of each can be met within the constraints of the PDP site are required in the preliminary Project-Specific WQMP.

The final Project-Specific WQMP and the construction and grading plans will need to include final design details consistent with your approved preliminary Project-Specific WQMP. These final details must demonstrate that the required DCV, potential HMP Performance Standards, and any other requirements specified by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, have been met. Ensure these details are consistent with preliminary site plans, landscaping plans, and architectural plans submitted with your application for planning and zoning approvals.

The User may elect to use SMRHM to select and design LID BMPs and Hydrologic Control BMPs, where required, selection and design of Hydrologic Control BMPs is an iterative process that can be facilitated using the SMRHM. The SMRHM has a comprehensive menu of site design LID BMPs and Hydrologic Control BMPs that can be selected for PDPs. The design standards for these Hydrologic Control BMPs have been pre-incorporated into SMRHM and can be modified to an extent based on site constraints. The User must verify that the design details of LID BMPs and Hydrologic Control BMPs defined in SMRHM are consistent with the BMP standards set forth in the LID BMP Design Handbook.

The LID BMP Design Handbook includes standard configurations, details and sizing calculator worksheets that are available for the LID BMPs referenced in this WQMP. Check with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site to determine if this or alternative standards should be used for your PDP. The information in the LID BMP Design Handbook is designed to address the DCV and includes alternative designs and sizes for managing Hydromodification.

The planning, building, and public works officials of the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site have final review and approval authority over the project design.

3.4.5. Determine if BMP Area and Volume are Adequate

Sizing and configuring BMPs is typically an iterative process. After specifying the preliminary design details as described in Section 3.4.4, review the site plan to determine if the reserved BMP locations are sufficient for each of the LID BMPs.

If so, the planned BMPs will meet the WQMP sizing requirements for water quality.

If not, revise the plan accordingly. Revisions may include:

- Reducing the overall imperviousness of the PDP site. For example, consider incorporating additional permeable pavements to reduce the imperviousness of the site.
- Changing the grading and drainage to redirect some Runoff toward other BMPs which may have excess capacity.

- Making tributary landscaped DMAs self-treating or self-retaining (may require changes to grading).
- Expanding BMP surface area.
- Revision to the square footage of a BMP typically requires a corresponding revision to the square footage of the surrounding or adjacent DMA.
- The Hydromodification Performance Standards described in Section 3.6 are separate and additional standards that must be met by applicable PDPs. Even if the PDP has demonstrated compliance with the DCV standard, such Development Projects may need to implement additional and/or larger BMPs to meet the Hydromodification Performance Standards.

Section 3.5 describes alternative compliance measures that can be implemented if it has been demonstrated that it is technically infeasible to address all required Type 'D' DMAs with LID BMPs.

3.4.6. Unpaved Roads

If the PDP includes unpaved roads, ensure that appropriate erosion and sediment control BMPs are incorporated to manage runoff and erosion during the post-construction life of the unpaved roads. At a minimum, the BMPs must include the following or alternative BMPs that are equally effective:

- Practices to minimize road related erosion and sediment transport;
- Grading of unpaved roads to slope outward where consistent with road engineering safety standards;
- Installation of water bars as appropriate; and
- Unpaved roads and culvert designs that do not impact creek functions and where applicable, that maintain migratory fish passage.

3.5. Document any Alternative Compliance Measures (LID Waiver Program)

As discussed in Section 2.3.6, LID BMPs are expected to be feasible on virtually all PDPs. Where LID BMPs have been demonstrated to be infeasible, a LID waiver must be granted by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, and the minimum

alternative compliance measures described in this section must be implemented for the remaining Type D DMAs not addressed with LID BMPs.

3.5.1. LID Waiver

If you believe specific conditions on your site preclude the use of LID, you must submit, in the Project-Specific WQMP, a detailed site-specific examination and demonstration that implementation of other LID BMPs (as discussed in Sections 2.3.2 and 2.3.6) is infeasible. A site-specific determinations must be approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the PDP site. Some Copermittees may require that the determination be performed by a Professional Civil Engineer registered in the State of California

- If a site-specific infeasibility determination for Other LID BMPs will be submitted, it is highly recommended to discuss this with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site early on, as such site-specific determinations are expected to be highly scrutinized and LID Waivers are only granted in truly extenuating circumstances.
- If a Copermittee grants a LID Waiver from implementation of LID BMPs for particular DMAs:
    - LID BMPs are required to be used for all other DMAs where LID is feasible.
    - Other Conventional Treatment Control BMPs approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site must be implemented, and the pollutant loads expected to be discharged due to not implementing LID Retention BMPs must be fully managed, as described in Sections 3.5.2 through 3.5.5.

3.5.2. Identify Priority Pollutants of Concern

The first step to identifying adequate alternative compliance measures is to identify the specific pollutants generated by the PDP that are also impairing the downstream receiving waters, referred to as 'Priority Pollutants of Concern'. Follow the process identified in Section 2.2.4 to identify the Priority Pollutants of Concern for your project.

3.5.3. Required Pollutant Load Mitigation

All projects participating in the Alternative Compliance Program must fully manage the Pollutant loads for the Priority Pollutants of Concern that are expected to be discharged due to not implementing LID Retention BMPs. Table 3-6 below provides estimated Pollutant concentrations that may be associated with various land use types, and has been compiled based on a study performed by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) in the Los Angeles area watersheds (SCCWRP, TR510), assessments performed by the County of Los Angeles, and the National Stormwater Quality Database. However, there is currently insufficient data to accurately model land use wash-off rates for all potential Priority Pollutants of Concern that may potentially be discharged from development land uses in Southern California. Accordingly, Total Suspended Solids (TSS) should be used as a surrogate for any Priority Pollutants of Concern that are not identified in Table 3-6.

Table 3-6: Potential Untreated Median Concentration of Stormwater Runoff from Various Land Use Categories

Constituent	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Transportation	Open Space
Sediments					
TSS (mg/L)	100	18	74	50	134
Pathogens					
Fecal Coliform (mpn/100 mL)	55426	22291	39595	2500	25565
Nutrients					
NH3 (mg/L)	0.25	0.25	0.26	0.14	0.05
N02+NO3 (mg/L)	0.51	0.50	0.58	0.45	0.99
Phos., total (mg/L)	0.32	0.28	0.30	0.32	0.05
Metals					
Cadmium, total (µg/L)	Non-detect	0.50	Non-detect	0.50	Non-detect
Chromium, total (µg/L)	Non-detect	2.5	2.5	2.5	Non-detect
Copper, total (µg/L)	18	17	33	39	8.0
Iron, total (µg/L)	546	587	600	512	233
Lead, total (µg/L)	8.0	4.0	19	2.5	1.0
Manganese, total (µg/L)	Non-detect	Non-detect	Non-detect	Non-detect	50
Zinc, total (µg/L)	103	156	550	218	23

Notes: TSS, fecal coliform, copper, lead, zinc data from Stein et al (2007), except for Transportation category data. Other data from County of L.A. monitoring data (http://dpw.lacounty.gov/wmd/NPDES/IntTC.cfm), except for Transportation fecal coliform which is from the National Stormwater Quality Database (Pitt and Maestre, 2005).

As discussed in Section 2.3.3, LID Retention BMPs sized to capture the runoff from the 85th percentile 24-hour storm, retain, on average, 80% of the long term runoff volume.

Therefore, to provide equivalent Pollutant load reduction as LID Retention BMPs, management measures must reduce 80% of the Pollutant loads identified in Table 3-6 above for TSS (at minimum), and additionally any other Pollutant that is identified as a Priority Pollutant of Concern for which data is available.

3.5.4. Stormwater Credits

Certain types of development practices may provide broad scale environmental benefits to communities, which will reduce overall Pollutant loadings into Receiving Waters. For example, a PDP that will redevelop a brownfield site could reduce discharges of legacy Pollutants into Receiving Waters and/or groundwater. Section 101 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601) defines “brownfield site” as real property, the expansion,

redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant. Alternatively, a transit-oriented development would reduce car trips, which also reduces Pollutant loadings.

3.5.4.a) Applying Water Quality Credits

The following water quality credits have been established for particular smart growth project categories. To determine the amount of credit a project would qualify for, the first step is to calculate the Pollutant loads that would need to be managed as described in Section 3.5.3. Any credits shown in Table 3-7 below would then be taken as a reduction to this required mitigation.

Table 3-7: Water Quality Credits for Applicable PDP Categories

PDP Category	Water Quality Credit
Redevelopment Projects that reduce the overall impervious footprint of the existing project site	*Percentage of site imperviousness reduced*
Historic district, historic preservation area, or similar areas	*10%*
Brownfield redevelopment	*25%*
Higher density development, 7 units/acre or more	*5%*
Higher density development, vertical density	*20%*
Mixed use development, transit oriented development or live-work development	*20%*
In-fill development	*10%*
[1] *Maximum total of water quality credits for a project is 50%*	

If more than one category applies to a particular PDP, the credit percentages would be additive. Applicable performance criteria depend on the number of LID water quality credits claimed by the proposed PDP. Water quality credits can be additive up to a 50% reduction (50% reduction maximum) from a proposed PDP's obligation for sizing Conventional Treatment Control BMPs, contributing to an urban runoff/mitigation fund, or offsite mitigation projects. The volume credit would be calculated as the DCV of the proposed condition multiplied by the sum of the percentages claimed above.

3.5.5. Conventional Treatment Control BMPs

Conventional Treatment Control BMPs are typically proprietary devices that provide treatment mechanisms for Pollutants in runoff, but do not reduce the volume of runoff.

3.5.5.a) Selection and Sizing of Conventional Treatment Control BMPs

Conventional Treatment Control BMPs must be implemented and sized to meet the following criteria:

- At minimum, all Conventional Treatment Control BMPs must be sized to address the DCV or the Design Flow Rate, as applicable to the BMP type, as described in Section 2.5.1. Document minimum size of the Conventional Treatment Control BMPs in the Project-Specific WQMP using the table below.

Table 3-8: Example Format for Conventional Treatment Control BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
						Design Storm Depth (in)	*DCV or Design Flow Rate (cubic feet or cfs)*	*Minimum DCV, adjusted for any Water Quality Credits (cubic feet or cfs)*
	$A_T = \Sigma[A]$				$\Sigma = [D]$	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{[G]}$	[H]

[B], [C] are obtained as described in Section 2.5.1.b)
[E] is obtained from Exhibit A
[G] for Flow-Based Treatment BMPs [G] = 43,560, for Volume-Based Treatment BMPs, [G] = 12.
[H] = [F], reduced by the project's total water quality credit percentage.

- Additionally, the onsite or offsite BMPs must fully manage the required pollutant loads as calculated from Sections 3.5.3 and 3.5.4. Meeting this standard may require additional or larger Conventional Treatment Control BMPs to be incorporated into the design, or the construction of / participation in an offsite mitigation project, if available.

- Pollutant load removal efficiencies of any selected Conventional Treatment Control BMP must be substantiated by independent third-party 'in-situ' testing of the specific Conventional Treatment Control BMPs being considered, such as provided on the references included in the BMP Performance Report Library, located at:

  http://rcflood.org/NPDES/BMPPerformance.aspx

Document that all Type D DMAs that have not been addressed using LID BMPs have been fully managed with Conventional Treatment Control BMPs and any additional onsite or offsite mitigation in the Project-Specific WQMP as described above.

3.6. ADDRESS HYDROMODIFICATION

Section 3.6 identifies the critical questions and steps that the User must fulfill to meet the HMP requirements, defined as HMP Performance Standards in the SMR HMP. The SMR HMP serves as the supporting document to the outlined methodology; the User may refer to the SMR HMP for complementary information to that described in this section. The major steps to be fulfilled include:

- Identify if the project is subject to the HMP Performance Standards;
- Understand the HMP Performance Standards;
- Incorporate Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs, where required

3.6.1. Projects Subject to HMP Performance Standards

If the User determines that a Project-Specific WQMP based on the conditions described in Section 1.1, the User may use the Decision Matrix (Figure 3-5) to determine if the PDP is subject to HMP Performance Standards. Non-Priority Projects, as identified in Section 1.1, are exempt from HMP requirements. Other exemptions may be granted under each of the following conditions:

- If the project is not classified as PDP per Section 1.1;
- If the PDP discharges runoff directly to an exempt river reach, or an exempt reservoir (Vail Lake, Skinner Lake). Or if the PDP discharges to a concrete-lined or artificially hardened channel that exetends to an exempt river reach or reservoir, as defined in Section 3.2.i of the SMR HMP;
- If the PDP discharges to a large river large river as defined in Section 3.2.ii of the SMR HMP.

It should be noted that all PDPs are subject to the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit's LID and water quality treatment requirements even if Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs are not required.

In addition, the User should note that properly designed energy dissipation systems are required for all project outfalls to unlined channels (See Section 3.6.6). The User should refer to the HMP Decision Matrix in Figure 3-6 to identify if the project is subject to the requirements of the HMP.

Figure 3-5: HMP Decision Matrix

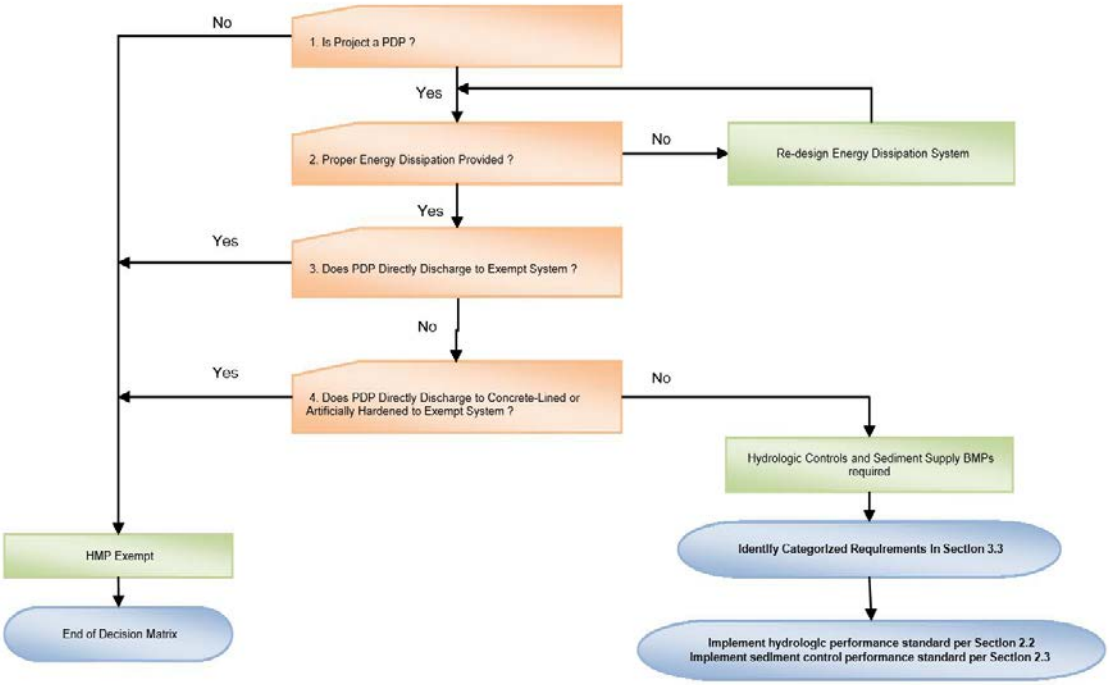

3.6.2. HMP Performance Standards

PDPs that are subject to HMP requirements must demonstrate compliance with the HMP Performance Standards, consisting of the Hydrologic Performance Standard and the Sediment Supply Performance Standard.

The Hydrologic Performance Standard consists of matching or reducing the flow duration curve of post-development conditions to that of pre-existing, naturally occurring conditions, for the range of geomorphically significant flows (10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event). The Sediment Supply Performance Standard consists of maintaining the pre-project Bed Sediment supply to the channel receiving runoff from the project site (Receiving Channel).

HMP Performance Standards are also applicable to those PDPs that are unable to implement flow duration controls onsite or via a regional or sub-regional BMP that

accepts discharges from the project, but is located outside of the project boundaries, but seek compliance through offsite Hydrologic Control BMP projects. The offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project must be capable of matching or reducing the equivalent flow duration curves from the PDP.

In addition, the HMP offers an alternate Hydrologic Performance Standard to those PDPs that are unable to implement flow duration matching onsite and offsite, only if the infeasibility is demonstrated and documented to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The alternative Hydrologic Performance Standard consists of implementing projects to restore or rehabilitate channels with historic Hydromodification that are tributary to documented low or very low Index of Biotic Integrity scores. The performance equivalency of a restoration project must be demonstrated to the Copermittee.

To obtain approval from the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, PDPs must either meet both the Hydrologic Performance Standard and the Sediment Supply Performance Standard OR qualify for the alternate performance standard.

3.6.3. Hydrologic Performance Standard Compliance *F.1.h.(1)*

The User must design and implement onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard. Hydrologic Control BMPs must be sized to mitigate flow rates and durations from the post-development condition to the Permit standards. As identified in Section 2.5.2, the User is required to use the SMRHM tool, which is an HSPF model overlaid with an interactive and user-friendly interface, to demonstrate compliance with the Hydrologic Performance Standard. A manual to this tool, the SMRHM Guidance Document (Appendix G of the SMR HMP), describes the specifics and functionality of the SMRHM and is available to all Users at no cost.

The User should consider the full suite of Hydrologic Control BMPs to manage runoff from the post-development condition and meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard identified in this section. The intent of this WQMP is not to specify the types of Hydrologic Control BMPs that can be used but rather identify the criteria that must be met, allowing flexibility for PDPs to use the full suite of BMPs to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard. The User may consider the following in identifying the Hydrologic Control BMPs for incorporation in the design of the PDP:

- LID principles as defined in Section 3.2;

- Structural LID BMPs that may be modified or enlarged, if necessary, beyond the DCV;

- Structural Hydrologic Control BMPs are distinct from the LID BMPs. The LID BMP Design Handbook provides information not only on Hydrologic Control BMP design, but also on BMP design to meet the combined LID requirement and Hydrologic Performance Standard. The Handbook specifies the type of BMPs that can be used to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

LID principles, structural LID BMPs, and structural Hydrologic Control BMPs can be modeled in the SMRHM. SMRHM can be employed by the User not only to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard, but also to meet the LID requirements. SMRHM incorporates additional BMPs that may be investigated by the User. For example, buffer zones for those PDPs adjacent to channels can be modeled and sized the meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

3.6.3.a) HMP Waiver Program F.1.h.(3)

For some PDPs, the implementation of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs may not be feasible due to site constraints. A technical feasibility study is required to provide technical justification as to why onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs cannot be incorporated into the PDP. The technical feasibility study will be submitted to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site for review as part of the Preliminary Project-Specific WQMP. The feasibility analysis for both Hydrologic Control BMPs and LID BMPs will be integrated into one technical feasibility study for the PDP and submitted with the Preliminary Project-Specific WQMP.

The technical feasibility study should:

- Provide a narrative regarding the applicability of LID principles onsite as described in Section 3.2;

- Evaluate the feasibility of infiltration to capture partially or in its entirety the DCV based on the presence of either low infiltrating soils or high groundwater level, proximity to a water well or a contaminated plume, or a geotechnical report precluding effective and safe infiltration, consistent with the conditions set forth in Section 2.2.3;

- Evaluate the feasibility of harvest-and-use BMPs based on local water demands, consistent with the conditions set forth in Section 2.2.4;

- Evaluate the feasibility of implementing detention or retention BMPs onsite based on critical geotechnical considerations such as collapsible soil, expansive soil, slopes, liquefaction and other factors identified by a registered Geotechnical Engineer that may prohibit the detention of large volumes of runoff. The feasibility to implement Hydrologic Control BMPs and meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard onsite may be principally dictated by the geotechnical considerations.

There are two alternative compliance options for PDPs that cannot implement onsite Hydromodification Control BMPs. The User may identify and construct off-site Hydrologic Control BMPs within the same channel system as the PDP; or implement an in-channel restoration project for the Receiving Channel.

The SMR HMP includes the additional option of participating into a HMP Management Bank that will develop regional HMP BMP projects where PDPs can buy HMP management credits. The User may only pursue this option if an HMP Management Bank is available to the PDP. The User should consult with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site to determine an HMP Management Bank is available.

The decision matrix that Users should follow to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard is presented in Figure 3-7.

Figure 3-6: Hydrologic Performance Standard – Decision Matrix

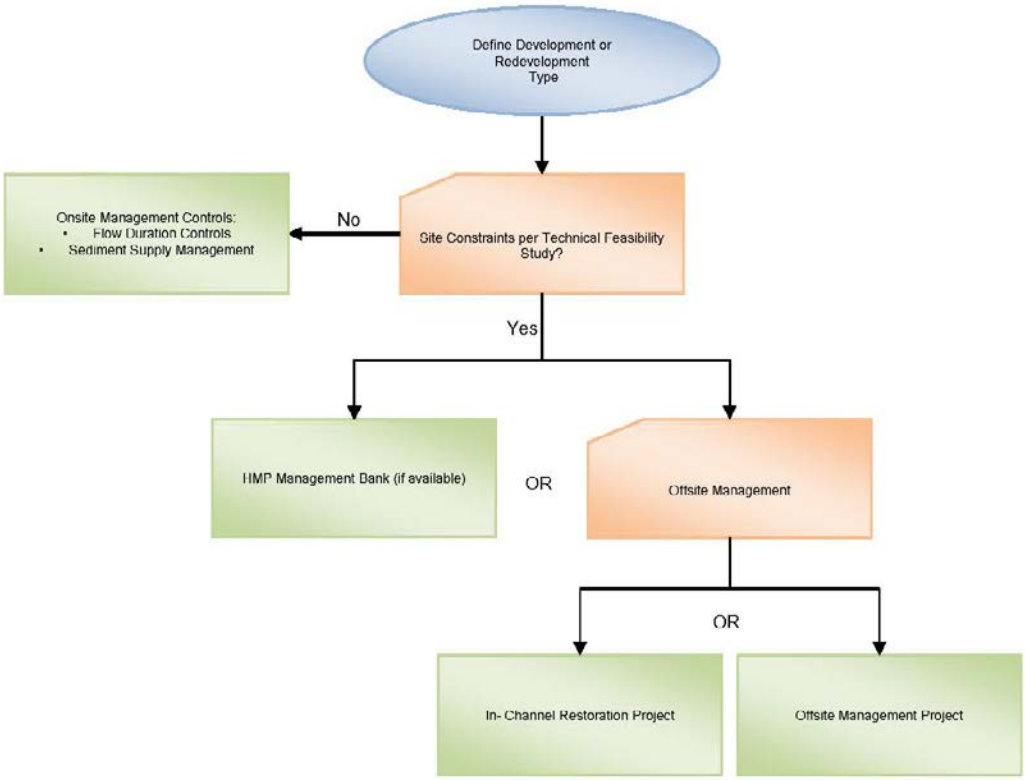

3.6.3.b) Off-Site Mitigation

For those PDPs where the technical feasibility study demonstrating the infeasibility of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs has been approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, Users have the option to either (a) implement an offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project within the Receiving Channel, or (b) implement an in-channel restoration project for the Receiving Channel. The process for these two options is detailed hereafter.

Option a(1) - Implement offsite Hydrologic Control BMP projects within the Receiving Channel

In choosing this option, the PDP must investigate potential locations for implementation of an offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project within the Receiving Channel. If the User demonstrates that an offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project is not feasible in the Receiving Channel, then an offsite Hydrologic Control project in the same Hydrologic Unit as the PDP may be approved. The offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project must manage the incremental impact from not achieving the pre-development (naturally occurring) runoff flow rates and durations for the project site. Sizing of offsite Hydrologic Control BMP projects may be accomplished using the SMRHM. The User will evaluate and identify potential sites in the Receiving Channel, and if not feasible, then evaluate projects in the same Hydrologic Unit for implementation of an offsite Hydrologic

Control BMP project that has the supplemental capacity to manage the PDPs Hydrologic Performance Standard. If an adequate site is identified in the Receiving Channel, the User will submit a report detailing:

- That the offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project manages the incremental impact from the pre-development (naturally occurring) runoff flow rates and durations for the project site;
- Conceptual plans for the offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project as part of an amended Project-Specific WQMP for review and approval;
- If the PDP is a redevelopment project, that the post-project runoff flow rates and durations do not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations; and
- If no potential offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project sites are identified in the Receiving Channel, that there is an offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project in the same Hydrologic Unit.

If no potential offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project sites are identified in the same Hydrologic Unit as the PDP, the PDP must implement Option a(2), a restoration or rehabilitation project in the Receiving Channel with historic Hydromodification.

Option a(2) – Implement In-Channel Restoration or Rehabilitation of the Receiving Channel

In choosing this option, the PDP investigates the potential for implementation of an in-channel restoration or rehabilitation project for the Receiving Channel. It must be determined that the Receiving Channel has experienced historic Hydromodification. The in-channel restoration or rehabilitation project must be located in the Receiving Channel. The PDP must submit a report detailing the historic Hydromodification, as well as conceptual plans for the in-channel restoration or rehabilitation project to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site for review. The Copermittee is responsible for verifying that the level of restoration or rehabilitation is adequate given the potential Hydromodification impacts of the PDP. Copermittees maintain individual processes consistent with their approval procedures to ensure that the User's obligations under the HMP alternative compliance process are completed prior to approval of the PDP.

Once the project conceptual plans have been approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, it is the responsibility of the User to obtain required permits from the appropriate regulatory agencies (e.g., SDRWQCB, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, USACE). If the PDP identifies no opportunities for in-channel restoration or rehabilitation in the Receiving Channel, then the PDP must implement Option a(1), an offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project within the same Hydrologic Unit as the PDP.

3.6.4. Meet the Sediment Supply Performance Standard

Bed Sediment Supply to a Receiving Channel during construction may increase as land surface is cleared and the potential for erosion is increased. Once the land surface is urbanized, the potential for Bed Sediment Supply may be reduced as compared to the pre-development condition. The purpose of the Sediment Supply Performance Standard is to maintain the pre-development supply of Bed Sediment to the Receiving Channel following urban development.

The User must perform a stepwise assessment to ensure the maintenance of the pre-project Bed Sediment Supply:

- Determine whether the site or a portion of the site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Load to the Receiving Channel;
- Avoid areas identified as Significant Sources of Bed Sediment Supply in the PDP design;
- Site specific alternative compliance measures.

The stepwise assessment that Users should follow to meet the Sediment Supply Performance Standard is conceptualized in Figure 3-7.

Figure 3-7: Sediment Supply Performance Standard - Stepwise Approach

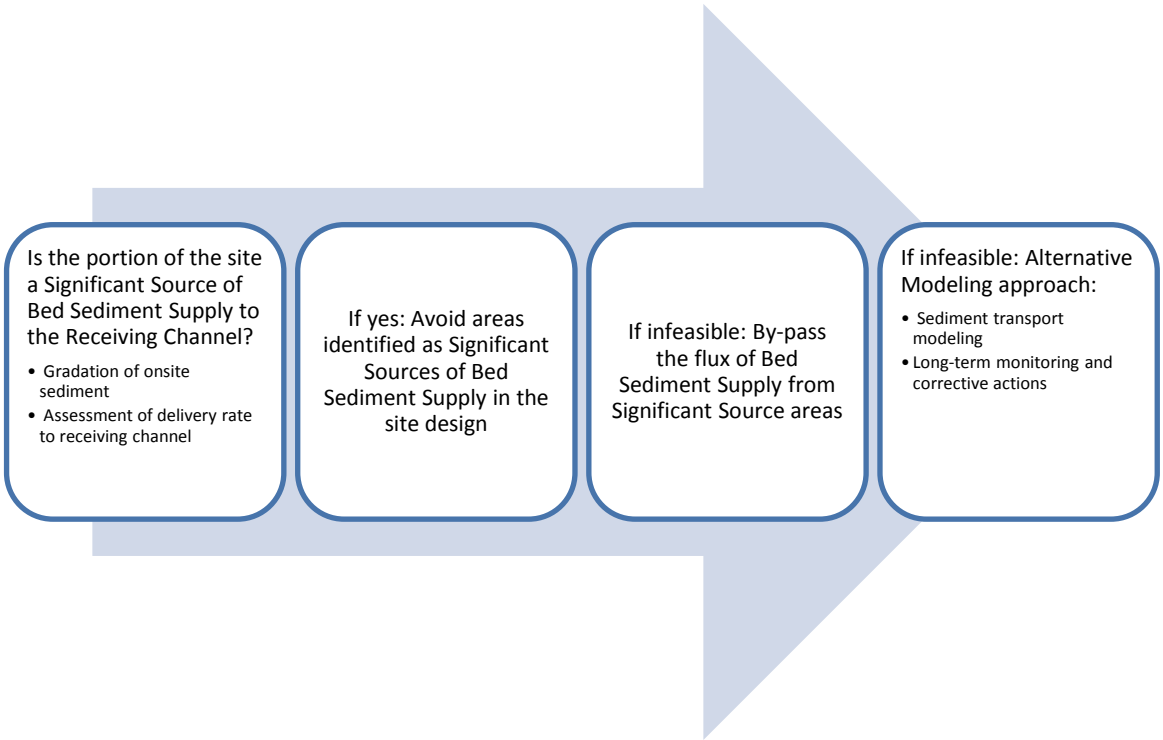

The User must determine the location of the downstream alluvial Receiving Channel that may be impacted by the PDP. The first downstream conveyance that is unlined (invert, side slopes or both) will serve as the Receiving" Channel for the PDP. The stepwise assessment will be used to ensure that the PDP does not adversely impact the delivery of Bed Sediment Supply to the Receiving Channel. The User may refer to Section 2.3.i of the SMR HMP for additional information on the stepwise assessment.

The analyses from the stepwise assessment must be documented and submitted to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site along with the Preliminary Project-Specific WQMP for approval.

STEP 1:

A triad approach must be completed to determine whether the site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply to the Receiving Channel and include the following components:

A. Site soil assessment, including an analysis and comparison of Bed Sediment in the Receiving Channel and the onsite channel, if any;
B. Determination of the capability of the channels, if any, on the project site to deliver the site Bed Sediment (if present) to the receiving channel;
C. Present and potential future condition of the Receiving Channel.

STEP 2:
If the analysis in Step 1 indicates that some or all of the channels on the project site must be preserved as a source of Bed Sediment Supply to the Receiving Channel, the site plan must be developed to avoid impacting the identified channels. The User will designate channels on the project site that should be avoided to preserve the discharge of Bed Sediment Supply from the site.

STEP 3:
If it is infeasible to avoid channels on the project site that are Significant Sources of Bed Sediment Supply in the design of the site plan, the drainage(s) may be by-passed to maintain the Bed Sediment Supply to the Receiving Channel. The Engineer will need to prepare specific designs to achieve this objective.

ALTERNATIVE STEP:
The alternative compliance program can only be pursued if the replacement of Bed Sediment Supply to the Receiving Channel is deemed infeasible by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, or if the project site design requires significant alteration of onsite channels. The infeasibility of the different Sediment Supply BMPs stated in the general approach can only be demonstrated and documented by the User in the preliminary Project-Specific WQMP for approval. The User must also demonstrate the expected feasibility of the alternative compliance methodology.

The alternative compliance option allows the User to model numerically the site conditions and the Receiving Channel and provide additional mitigation in site runoff to compensate for the estimated reduction (or addition) of Bed Sediment Load in the Receiving Channel. The alternative compliance option will generally trigger the necessity to implement a long-term monitoring program, with potential corrective measures to be identified and implemented as needed in response to findings from the monitoring program. The User may refer to Section 2.3.ii of the SMR HMP for additional guidelines on the alternative compliance approach.

Fulfilling the objectives of the stepwise assessment constitutes compliance with the Sediment Supply Performance Standard.

3.6.5. Specific Requirements for PDPs Smaller Than One Acre and Copermittee Roadway Projects *Permit Reference?*

PDPs that are smaller than one acre and Copermittee Roadway Projects are typically completed within a limited right-of-way, making it unlikely for the User to implement onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs. Those projects are allowed to submit, if necessary, a simplified Technical Feasibility Study to the Copermittee having jurisdiction over the PDP. The simplified Technical Feasibility Study must be developed to explain why the HMP Performance Standards cannot be met onsite and must include:

- The soil conditions of the PDP site;
- A demonstration of the lack of available space for onsite controls; and
- An explanation of prohibitive costs to implement onsite controls.
- A written opinion from a California Registered Geotechnical Engineer, who will identify the infeasibility due to geotechnical concerns.

Once the simplified technical feasibility study is accepted by the jurisdiction of the PDP, the User may pursue either an off-site mitigation project or an in-stream restoration project as detailed in Section 3.6.3.a) and Section 3.6.3.b). The off-site mitigation project or in-stream restoration project must meet the HMP Performance Standards.

3.7. SPECIFY SOURCE CONTROL BMPS

Some everyday activities–such as trash recycling/disposal and washing vehicles and equipment–may generate Pollutants that tend to find their way into the MS4. These Pollutants can be minimized by applying Source Control BMPs.

Source Control BMPs include Permanent, structural features (Source Control BMPs) that may be required in your Development Project plans—such as roofs over and berms around trash and recycling areas—and Operational BMPs, such as regular sweeping and "housekeeping", that must be implemented by the site's occupant or user. The MEP standard typically requires both types of BMPs. In general, Operational Source Control BMPs cannot be substituted for a feasible and effective Source Control BMP.

Use the following procedure to specify Source Control BMPs for the PDP site:

1. Identify Pollutant Sources. Review the PDP site plan to identify potential Pollutant sources such as, but not limited to:

   - Storm Drain Inlets
   - Floor Drains

- Sump Pumps
- Pets Control/Herbicide Application
- Pools, Spas, Fountains and other water features
- Food Service Areas
- Trash Storage Areas
- Industrial Processes
- Outdoor storage areas
- Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance/Repair Areas
- Fueling areas
- Loading Docks
- Fire Sprinkler Test/Maintenance water
- Plazas, Sidewalks and Parking Lots

2. Identify in the Project-Specific WQMP the permanent Source Control BMPs, as applicable, for each identified source.

3. Using Table 3-9 as a model, identify in the Project-Specific WQMP the Operational Source Control BMPs, for each source, which should be implemented as long as the anticipated activities continue at the site. Copermittee Stormwater Ordinances require that applicable Source Control BMPs be implemented; the same BMPs may also be required as a condition of a use permit or other revocable Discretionary Approval for use of the site.

Table 3-9: Format for Table of Structural and Operational Source Control BMPs

Potential source of Runoff Pollutants	*Structural Source Control BMPs*	*Operational Source Control BMPs*

3.8. Coordinate your Project-Specific WQMP Design with Other Site Plans

Follow the guidance in Section 4.0 to verify that the Project-Specific WQMP, including all LID Principles, LID BMPs, Alternative Compliance measures, Hydrologic Control BMPs, and Source Control BMPs are properly identified on and coordinated with all other site plans, such as Architectural Plans, Improvement Plans, Construction Plans, and Landscaping Plans.

3.9. Develop an Operation and Maintenance Plan

All Structural Control BMPs must be maintained and functional throughout the life of the project to ensure their ongoing effectiveness for protecting runoff quality and quantity. As required by the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit, the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site will periodically verify that Structural Control BMPs on your site are maintained and continue to operate as designed.

To make this possible, the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site will also require preparation and submittal of a Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan.

Details of these requirements, and instructions for preparing a Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan are provided in Section 5.0.

Chapter

4

4.0 COORDINATION WITH OTHER SITE PLANS

Guidance for coordinating the Project-Specific WQMP with other site plans, including Architectural Plans, Grading Plans, Construction SWPPPs, and Landscaping Plans.

The Project-Specific WQMP must contain enough detail to demonstrate the planned LID Principles, LID BMPs, Alternative Compliance measures, Hydrologic Control BMPs, and Source Control BMPs are feasible and are coordinated with the project construction plan, architectural renderings, grading plan, landscape design, and other information submitted with your application for development approvals.

4.1. PREPARE A PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP SITE PLAN

To help ensure that the PDP design has fully met the WQMP requirements and is coordinated with your other project plans, Users are required to prepare and submit a Project-Specific WQMP Site Plan with the Project-Specific WQMP. At a minimum, the Project-Specific WQMP Site Plan should include the following:

- Vicinity and location maps
- Drainage Management Areas
- Proposed Structural BMPs
- Drainage paths
- Drainage infrastructure, inlets, overflows
- Source Control BMPs
- Buildings, roof lines, downspouts
- Impervious surfaces
- Standard labeling

Use discretion on whether or not you may need to show additional information and/or to create multiple sheets to appropriately accommodate these features. Keep in mind that the Copermittee plan reviewer must be able to easily analyze your Project-Specific WQMP and Site plan, and compare those to your other plans and maps as described below.

4.2. Coordination with Architectural Plans

If the User is required by the Copermittee(s) having jurisdiction over the project site to submit information and presentations to design review committees, planning commissions, and other decision-making bodies, the User may be required to incorporate relevant aspects of the BMP design. In particular:

- The visual impact of Structural BMPs adjacent to building foundations and any terracing or retaining walls required for the BMP design should be shown in renderings and other architectural drawings.
- Renderings and representation of street views should incorporate Structural Control BMPs located in street-side buffers and setbacks.
- Potential conflicts with local development standards should be identified and resolved.
- Verify that the selected BMPs do not create conflicts with pedestrian access between parking and building entrances.
- Verify that potential conflicts with local development standards have been identified and resolved.

4.3. Coordination with Improvement Plans

Details of how the project BMPs are constructed can be critical to proper operation. A misplaced inlet, an overflow at the wrong elevation, or the wrong soil mix used in an LID BMP may delay project approvals and incur additional expenses.

Additional details identified in this section must be shown on plans submitted with applications for building and grading permits. During construction and at completion, Copermittee inspectors will verify the installation of BMPs against the approved plans.

LID principles and LID BMPs have been routinely incorporated into PDPs for only a few years. Land development professionals and Copermittee staff continue to compile and analyze "lessons learned" from their experiences. The following guidance is based on those lessons.

4.3.1. What to Show on Improvement Plans

With few exceptions, the plan set should include separate sheets specifically incorporating the BMPs described in the Project-Specific WQMP. The information on these sheets should be carefully coordinated and made consistent with grading

plans, utility plans, landscaping plans, and (in many cases) architectural plans. Consider including the grading plan (screened) as background for the BMP sheets. It may also be appropriate to show portions of the roofing plan wherever roof ridges define DMAs. Additionally, utilizing different colors with associated legends will help the Copermittee reviewers differentiate the details shown on the construction plans with respect to grading and runoff management.

In particular, verify that relevant aspects of the BMP design are properly incorporated into your construction documents, including:

4.3.1.a) BMP Reference Table

The Copermittee plan checker will compare the Building and Grading plans with the Project-Specific WQMP. To facilitate the plan checker's comparison and speed review of your project, a WQMP Checklist should be prepared for your PDP.

Table 4-1: Format for BMP Reference Table

Project-Specific WQMP Page #	*BMP Identifier and Description*	*See Plan Sheet #s*

Here's how:

1) Create a table similar to Table 4-1. Number and list each measure or BMP specified in the Project-Specific WQMP in Columns 1 and 2 of the table. Leave Column 3 blank. <u>Incorporate the table into the Project-Specific WQMP.</u>

2) When you submit construction plans, duplicate the table (by photocopy or electronically). Now fill in Column 3, identifying the plan sheets where the BMPs are shown. List all plan sheets on which the BMP appears. Submit the updated table with your construction plans so that the plan checker can quickly locate the Structural Control BMPs that were committed to in the Project-Specific WQMP.

Note that the updated table—or Construction Plan WQMP Checklist—is only a reference tool to facilitate comparison of the construction plans to the Project-Specific WQMP. The Copermittee plan checker can advise regarding the process required to propose changes, if any, to the approved Project-Specific WQMP.

4.3.1.b) Grading is Key

Copermittee plan checkers typically require grading plans to show each BMP in addition to the delineation of DMAs. Elevations, including the following, should be called out:

- Curbs, inlets, grade breaks and other features of the drainage design consistent with the delineation of the DMAs.
- Top of paving at curb cut inlets, top of curb and top of the bioretention soil layer.
- Grate elevation at overflow grates and the adjacent top of soil elevation.
- Piped inlets.

Show how DMAs follow grade breaks, consistent with the grading plan and the Project-Specific WQMP.

4.3.1.c) Show How Runoff Moves

As needed for clarity, show the direction of Runoff flow across roofs and pavement and into BMPs. For runoff conveyed via pipes or channels, show locations, slopes, and elevations at the beginning and end of each run.

For roof drainage, show the routing of roof downspouts, use drawings or notes to make clear how drainage from leaders is routed under walkways, across pavement, through drainage pipes, or by other means to reach the BMP.

Show pipes or channels connecting the BMP underdrain and overflow to the site drainage system, MS4, or other approved discharge point. Call out slopes and key elevations.

4.3.1.d) Landscaping and Utility Plans

- The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit *(Order No. R9-2010-0016 NPDES No. CAS0108766)* requires the Copermittees to prohibit irrigation runoff. Any instance of irrigation water reaching the MS4 or Receiving Water is a violation of the Copermittees' ordinances. Ensure that irrigation systems are designed to avoid the potential for irrigation runoff. For example, drip irrigation may be an appropriate technology to meet this objective.

- Vaults and utility boxes should be accommodated outside BMPs and not placed within Structural BMPs in a manner that may interfere with their performance and/or operation and maintenance.

- Landscaping plans, including planting plans, should identify locations of Structural BMPs and the plant requirements must be consistent with the engineered soils and conditions in the BMPs. For more information on plant species appropriate for LID Bioretention BMPs, see Appendix A of the LID Manual for Southern California:

https://www.casqa.org/resources/lid/socal-lid-manual

4.3.1.e) Show LID Principles and Structural BMPs in Cross-Section

Use one or more cross section drawings to illustrate details and key BMP elevations, including bottom of excavation, top of gravel layer, top of soil layer, edge treatments, inlet elevations, overflow grate elevations, rim elevations, locations of rock for energy dissipation, moisture barriers, and other information. If structural BMPs include gravel and soil mix, call out specifications or refer to specifications elsewhere for gravel and soil mix.

- Any area drains within Type B Self-Retaining areas should be identified with elevations of the inlet into the drain, such that the required retention depth will be provided.

- The top edge (overflow) of each BMP provides for the required ponding depth.

4.4. Coordination with Construction Activities

Successful construction of BMPs requires attention to detail during every stage of the construction process, from initial layout to rough grading, installation of utilities, construction of buildings, paving, landscaping, and final clean-up and inspection.

Construction project managers need to understand the purpose and function of BMPs and know how to avoid common missteps that can occur during construction. For LID BMPs, the following operating principles should be noted at a pre-construction meeting.

- Runoff flow from the intended tributary DMA must flow into the BMP.
- The surface reservoir must fill to its intended volume during high inflows.
- Runoff must filter rapidly through the filtration/soil layer.
- Filtered Runoff must infiltrate into the native soil to the extent feasible (or allowable).
- Remaining Runoff must be captured and drained to a storm drain or other approved location.

4.4.1. Coordination with Erosion and Sediment Control Plan/SWPPP

BMPs may not perform as designed if the BMP and the BMP location are not protected during site construction. It is important to specify that appropriate measures be taken by construction staff to protect these areas and BMPs. Be sure that all construction site staff is aware of these requirements, because historical construction habits may take time to change.

- Avoid intentional or unintentional compaction of planned landscaped areas, particularly areas that have been designated for infiltration such as Self-Retaining Areas, LID Infiltration and LID Bioretention BMPs. If these areas are compacted, or even just used as an access path for heavy equipment during site grading, then the soil structure and infiltration characteristics will be destroyed, and the BMP will not perform as designed. If this occurs, require re-tilling and/or soil amendments as necessary to restore the infiltrative capacity of the underlying soils.
- Once any BMP is constructed, surround the BMP with Sediment Control BMPs, and maintain them until site occupancy is granted. Even small amounts of construction sediment can significantly affect the performance of the Sediment Control BMPs.

- Construct pervious pavements as the last order of work, if possible, to minimize the risk of clogging the constructed pervious pavement by sediment and debris generated from additional construction activities.

4.4.2. Items to Be Inspected During Construction

Verify that the project contract documents are sufficiently detailed to provide for the proper construction of the elements of the BMPs specified in the Project-Specific WQMP. See the example construction checklist on the following pages for ideas of items that may need to be verified in the contract documents and during construction.

EXAMPLE BMP CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST

Staking

- ❒ Square footage of BMPs meets or exceeds minimum shown in Project-Specific WQMP
- ❒ Site grading and grade breaks are staked consistent with and sufficient to define the boundaries of the tributary Drainage Management Area(s) (DMAs) shown in the Project-Specific WQMP
- ❒ Inlet elevation of the BMP is low enough to receive drainage from the entire tributary DMA
- ❒ Locations and elevations of overland flow or piping, including roof leaders, from impervious areas to the BMP have been laid out and any conflicts resolved
- ❒ Rim elevation of the BMP is staked consistent with plans
- ❒ Locations for vaults, utility boxes, and light standards have been identified so that they will not conflict with BMPs

EXCAVATION (to be confirmed prior to backfilling or pipe installation)

- ❒ Excavation conducted with materials and techniques to minimize compaction of soils within the BMP area
- ❒ Excavation is to accurate area and depth
- ❒ Slopes or side walls protected from sloughing of native soils into the BMP
- ❒ Moisture barrier, if specified, has been added to protect adjacent pavement or structures
- ❒ Native soils at bottom of excavation are ripped or loosened to promote infiltration

OVERFLOW OR SURFACE CONNECTION TO MS4
(to be confirmed prior to backfilling with any materials)

- ❒ Overflow is at specified elevation (typically no lower than two inches below BMP rim)
- ❒ No knockouts or side inlets are in overflow riser
- ❒ Overflow location selected to minimize surface flow velocity (near, but offset from, inlet recommended)
- ❒ Grating excludes mulch and litter (beehive or atrium-style grates with ¼" openings recommended)
- ❒ Overflow structures are located away from inlets to the BMP
- ❒ Overflow is connected to storm drain or other specified outlet via appropriately sized piping

UNDERGROUND CONNECTION TO MS4 /OUTLET ORIFICE
(to be confirmed prior to backfilling BMP with any materials)

- ❒ Perforated pipe underdrain is installed with holes facing down
- ❒ Perforated pipe is connected to the specified discharge point
- ❒ Underdrain pipe is at elevation shown on plans. In facilities allowing infiltration, preferred elevation is above native soil but low enough to still be covered by the underdrain rock; in bioretention facilities that are sealed or with liners, preferred elevation is as near bottom as possible
- ❒ Cleanouts are in accessible locations and connected via sweeps
- ❒ Structures (arches or large diameter pipes) for additional surface storage are installed as shown in plans and specifications and have the specified volume

(continued)

Figure 4-1: Example BMP Construction Checklist

EXAMPLE BMP CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST (CONTINUED)

DRAIN ROCK/SUBDRAIN (to be confirmed prior to installation of soil mix)

- ❒ Rock is installed as specified.
- ❒ Rock is smoothed to a consistent top elevation. Depth and top elevation are as shown in plans
- ❒ Slopes or side walls protected from sloughing of native soils into the BMP
- ❒ No filter fabric is placed between the subdrain and soil mix layers

SOIL MIX (FOR BIORETENTION)

- ❒ Soil mix is as specified. Quality of mix is confirmed by delivery ticket or onsite testing as appropriate to the size and complexity of the BMP
- ❒ Mix is not compacted during installation but may be thoroughly wetted to encourage consolidation
- ❒ Mix is smoothed to a consistent top elevation. Depth of mix and top elevation are as shown in plans, accounting for depth of mulch to follow and required reservoir depth

IRRIGATION

- ❒ Irrigation system is installed so it can be controlled separately from other landscaped areas. Smart irrigation controllers and drip emitters are recommended
- ❒ Spray heads, if any, are positioned to avoid direct spray into outlet structures

PLANTING

- ❒ Plants are installed consistent with approved planting plan
- ❒ Any trees and large shrubs are staked securely
- ❒ No clayey material, including inappropriate native soils are used in the BMP
- ❒ 1"-2" mulch may be applied following planting; mulch selected to avoid floating
- ❒ Final elevation of soil mix, including mulch, is maintained following planting
- ❒ Curb openings are free of obstructions

FINAL ENGINEERING INSPECTION

- ❒ Drainage Management Area(s) are free of construction sediment and landscaped areas are stabilized
- ❒ Inlets are installed to provide smooth entry of Runoff from adjoining pavement, have sufficient reveal (drop from the adjoining pavement to the top of the mulch or soil mix, and are not blocked
- ❒ Inflows from roof leaders and pipes are connected and operable
- ❒ Temporary flow diversions are removed
- ❒ Rock or other energy dissipation at piped or surface inlets is adequate
- ❒ Overflow outlets are configured to allow the BMP to flood and fill to near rim before overflow
- ❒ Plantings are healthy and becoming established
- ❒ Irrigation is operable
- ❒ If rains have occurred: BMP drains rapidly; no surface ponding is evident
- ❒ Any accumulated construction debris, trash, or sediment is removed from BMP
- ❒ Certification Statement from design professional that all BMPs have been constructed and/or installed in accordance with the approved plans and specs.

Chapter

5

5.0 PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP OPERATION & MAINTENANCE

How to prepare a customized Project-Specific WQMP Operation & Maintenance Plan for the BMPs on your PDP site.

Provision F.1.f(2)(b) of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit requires that each Copermittee must verify that Structural BMPs are adequately maintained. Copermittees must report the results of these verifications to the San Diego Regional Board annually.

Structural BMPs installed as part of the PDP will be incorporated into the Copermittee's verification program. This is a five-stage process:

1) Determine who will own the Structural BMPs and be responsible for its maintenance in perpetuity and document this in the Project-Specific WQMP. The Project-Specific WQMP must also identify the means by which ongoing maintenance will be assured (for example, a maintenance agreement that runs with the land).

2) Identify project-specific maintenance requirements, allow for these requirements in your project planning and preliminary design, and document the typical maintenance requirements in the Project-Specific WQMP.

3) Prepare a Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan (WQMP O&M Plan) for the site incorporating detailed requirements for each LID, Conventional Treatment and Hydrologic Control BMP. Other types of LID Principles, such as self-retaining areas may also require operation and maintenance to ensure that they continue to function as designed. Typically, a draft Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan must be submitted with the Final Project-Specific WQMP, and a final Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan must be submitted to and approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site prior to issuance of a

certificate of occupancy. Local requirements vary as to schedule. Check with Copermittee staff.

4) Maintain the Structural BMPs from the time they are constructed until ownership and maintenance responsibility is formally transferred to the site owner/operator.

5) **Maintain** the BMPs in perpetuity and comply with the Copermittee's self-inspection, reporting, and verification requirements.

Table 5-1: Schedule for Planning the Project-Specific WQMP Operation and Maintenance Plan

Stage	*Description*	*Where documented*	*Schedule*
1	Determine BMP ownership and maintenance responsibility	Preliminary Project-Specific WQMP	Discuss with project owner at initial project planning phase
2	Identify Project-Specific maintenance requirements	Preliminary Project-Specific WQMP	Submit with planning & zoning application
3	Develop detailed operation and maintenance plan	Final Project-Specific WQMP	Submit draft with Building Permit application; final due before building permit final and applying for a Certificate of Occupancy
4	Interim operation and maintenance of BMPs	As required by Copermittee O&M verification program	During and following construction including warranty period
5	Ongoing maintenance and compliance with inspection & reporting requirements	As required by Copermittee O&M verification program	In perpetuity

5.1. STAGE 1: OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY

Ownership & maintenance responsibility for Structural BMPs should be discussed as early as due diligence and definitely at the beginning of project planning. Experience has shown that provisions to implement and finance maintenance of Structural BMPs can be a major stumbling block to project approval, particularly for small residential subdivisions.

Your Project-Specific WQMP must specify:

1) Who will be responsible for maintaining the site in conformance with the WQMP Operation & Maintenance Plan.

2) The means for financing the maintenance of Structural BMPs in perpetuity once the BMP is implemented and the Development Project is complete. This should include the mechanisms for the eventual replacement of the BMP or elements of the BMP.

3) How the maintenance obligations will carry over to subsequent owners, as further described in Sections 5.1.1 through 5.1.3 below.

5.1.1. Private Ownership and Maintenance

The Copermittee may require—as a condition of project approval—that a maintenance agreement be executed and recorded against the title of the property. Consult with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site for a copy of any required maintenance agreement.

The agreement will thereby "run with the land", so the maintenance agreement executed by a developer is binding on the owners of the subdivided lots and subsequent owners. The agreement must be recorded prior to conveyance of the subdivided property.

5.1.2. Transfer to Public Ownership

Some Copermittees may have developed a process by which a Structural BMP can be deeded to the public in fee or as an easement, for public maintenance. The Copermittee may recoup the costs of maintenance through a special tax, assessment district, or similar mechanism.

☞ Check with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site to determine if any such 'public maintenance' mechanisms are in place, and for any associated requirements.

Transferring a LID BMP to Public Ownership may create additional design constraints, however, it removes the burden from the site owner/operator from having to maintain the BMP in perpetuity. Because PDP sites typically drain to the street, it may be possible to locate a BMP parallel to the street and within road right of way, or on a common, publically accessible lot.

Even if the Structural BMP is to be deeded or transferred to the Copermittee after construction is complete, it is still the responsibility of the User, to maintain the BMP in accordance with the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan until that responsibility is formally transferred to the subsequent owner.

5.1.3. Copermittee Projects

Public projects (such as Public Works/Capital Improvement Projects) implemented by a Copermittee will be maintained by the Copermittee in accordance with a Facility Pollution Prevention Plan as described in the Copermittees' JRMP.

5.2. STAGE 2: IDENTIFY MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS

Include in the Project-Specific WQMP a description of the maintenance requirements for each Structural BMP, including for any self-retaining and/or landscaped self-treating areas. This will help ensure that:

- Ongoing costs of Structural BMP maintenance have been considered in BMP selection and design.
- Site and landscaping plans provide for access for inspections and by maintenance equipment.
- Landscaping plans incorporate irrigation requirements for Structural BMP plantings as appropriate.
- Initial maintenance and replacement of Structural BMP plantings is incorporated into landscaping contracts and guarantees.

Fact sheets in the LID BMP Design Handbook describe typical maintenance requirements for many of the Structural BMPs described in this WQMP. Use this information, or other requirements specified by the Copermittee to specify the maintenance requirements for each of the Structural BMPs, including LID BMPs, Conventional Treatment Control BMPs, Hydrologic Control BMPs, and Source Control BMPs identified in the Project-Specific WQMP. In addition, identify any necessary maintenance requirements for any other LID Principles that were incorporated into the project, such as buffer areas, etc.

5.3. STAGE 3: DEVELOP PROJECT-SPECIFIC WQMP OPERATIONS &MAINTENANCE PLAN

Submit a draft Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan with your final Project-Specific WQMP included with the application for permits to begin grading or construction on the site. A final Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan (updated as necessary) will be required to be submitted with the 'as-built' plans and approved before occupancy is granted.

The final Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan should incorporate solutions to any problems noted or changes that occurred during construction.

The Final Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan and 'as-built' plans must be submitted to and approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site before a building permit can be made final and a certificate of occupancy issued.

The Project-Specific WQMP and WQMP O&M Plan must be kept onsite for use by maintenance personnel and during site inspections.

The following step-by-step guidance will help you prepare each required section of your WQMP O&M Plan. Preparation of the Plan will require familiarity with the Structural BMPs as they have been designed/constructed and a fair amount of "thinking through" plans for their operation and maintenance. The text and forms provided here will assist you, but are no substitute for thoughtful planning.

5.3.1. Step 1: Designate Responsible Individuals

To begin creating the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan, the User must designate and identify:

- The individual who will have direct responsibility for the maintenance of the BMPs identified in the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan. This individual should be the designated contact with Copermittee inspectors and should sign self-inspection reports and any correspondence with the Copermittee regarding verification inspections. The Copermittee may accept self-certification or third-party certification by a California licensed Professional Engineer.
- Employees or contractors who will report to the designated contact and are responsible for conducting all required operation and maintenance.
- The corporate officer authorized to negotiate and execute contracts that might be necessary for future changes to operation and maintenance of the BMPs identified in the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan or to implement remedial measures if problems occur.
- The designated respondent to problems with the BMPs, such as clogged drains or broken irrigation mains, that would require immediate response should they occur during off-hours.

Include an organization chart to show the relationships of authority and responsibility between the individuals responsible for Project-Specific WQMP operation and maintenance. This need not be elaborate, particularly for smaller organizations.

Describe how funding for operation and maintenance will be assured, including sources of funds, budget category for expenditures, process for establishing the annual maintenance budget, and process for obtaining authority should unexpected expenditures for major corrective maintenance be required.

Describe how training of staff or contractors regarding the purpose, mode of operation, and maintenance requirements for the BMPs Identified in the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan will be provided. Also, describe how ongoing training will be provided as needed and in response to staff changes.

5.3.2. Step 2: Summarize Drainage and BMPs

Incorporate the following information from the Project-Specific WQMP into the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan:

- Figures delineating and designating DMAs
- Figures showing locations of BMPs on the site
- Tables of the DMAs served by each Structural BMP

Verify that these figures incorporate changes that may have occurred during planning and zoning review, building permit review, or construction.

5.3.3. Step 3: Document BMPs 'As-Built'

Once each Structural BMP is constructed, plans for the BMP must be 'as-built' by a licensed civil/geotechnical engineer registered in the State of California and submitted to the Copermittee, and also included as part of the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan. The information contained on the 'as-built' plans must be consistent with standard engineering practice. Following is a list of types of information that should be documented on 'as-built' plans as applicable and appropriate:

- Plans, elevations, and details of all Structural BMPs. Annotate if necessary with designations used in the Project-Specific WQMP.
- Design information or calculations submitted in the detailed design phase (i.e., not included in the Project-Specific WQMP).
- Specifications of construction of the Structural BMPs, including sand or soil, compaction, pipe materials, and bedding.

In the final Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan, incorporate field changes to design drawings, including changes to any of the following:

- Location and layouts of inflow piping, flow splitter boxes, and piping to offsite discharge.

- Depths and layering of soil, sand, or gravel.
- Placement of filter fabric or geotextiles.
- Changes or substitutions in soil or other materials.
- Natural soils encountered (e.g., sand or clay lenses).
- Vegetation type within or around the BMP.
- Changes in tree types.
- Fencing around the BMP.
- Etc.

5.3.4. Step 4: Prepare Customized Maintenance Plans

Prepare a maintenance plan, schedule, and inspection checklists (e.g. routine, annual, and after major storms) for each Structural BMP including for any self-retaining and/or landscaped self-treating areas. Plans and schedules for two or more similar BMPs on the same site may be combined.

Use the following resources to prepare the customized maintenance plan, schedule, and checklists.

- Specific information noted in Steps 2 and 3, above.
- Other input from the Structural BMP designer, Copermittee staff, or other sources.
- BMP Fact Sheets in the LID BMP Design Handbook, as applicable.

Note any particular characteristics or circumstances that may require attention in the future, and include any troubleshooting advice.

Also include in an appendix any manufacturer's data, operating manuals, and maintenance requirements for any:

- Pumps or other mechanical equipment.
- Proprietary devices used as or in conjunction with BMPs.

Manufacturers' publications should be referenced in the text (including models and serial numbers where available). Copies of the manufacturers' publications

should be included as an attachment in the back of the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan or as a separate document.

5.3.5. Step 5: Compile O&M Plan

The Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan should follow the general outline below.

> **Note** that for Copermittee Projects, the WQMP O&M Plan requirements will be incorporated into a new or existing, Facility Pollution Prevention Plans (FPPP).

I. Inspection and Maintenance Log

II. Updates, Revisions and Errata

III. Introduction

Narrative overview describing the site; drainage areas, routing, and discharge points; and Structural BMPs

IV. Responsibility for Maintenance

A. General

1) Name and contact information for responsible individual(s).

2) Organization chart or charts of the maintenance function and location within the overall organization.

3) Reference to Operation and Maintenance Agreement (if any). A copy of the agreement should be attached.

4) Maintenance Funding

a. Sources of funds for maintenance

b. Budget category or line item

c. Description of procedure and process for ensuring adequate funding for maintenance

B. Staff Training Program

C. Records

D. Safety

V. Summary of DMAs and BMPs

A. DMAs

1) Drawings showing pervious and impervious areas (copied or adapted from Project-Specific WQMP)

2) Designation and description of each DMA and how flow is routed to the corresponding BMP

B. Structural BMPs

1) Drawings showing location and type of each Structural Post-Construction BMP

2) General description of each BMP (consider a table if more than two BMPs)

(b) DMA and routing of discharge

(c) BMP type and size

VI. BMP Design Documentation

A. 'As-built' drawings of each Structural BMP (design drawings in the draft Plan).

B. Manufacturer's data (as applicable) including manuals, and maintenance requirements for pumps, mechanical or electrical equipment, and proprietary facilities (include a "placeholder" in the draft Project-Specific WQMP Operations and Maintenance Plan for information not yet available at the draft phase).

C. Specific operation and maintenance concerns and troubleshooting.

VII. Maintenance Schedule or Matrix

A. Maintenance Schedule for each Structural BMP with specific requirements for:

(1) Routine inspection and maintenance

(2) Annual inspection and maintenance

(3) Inspection and maintenance after major storms

B. Service Agreement Information

Assemble and make copies of the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan. One or more copies must be submitted to the Copermittee, including one electronic

copy. At least one copy must be kept onsite. Following are some suggestions for formatting the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan:

- Format plans to 8½" x 11" to facilitate duplication, filing, and handling
- Include the revision date in the footer on each page
    - Scan graphics and incorporate with text into a single electronic file. Keep the electronic file backed up so that copies of the Project-Specific WQMP O&M Plan can be made if the hard copy is lost or damaged.

5.3.6. Step 6: Updates

The Stormwater Control Operation and Maintenance Plan (or Facility Pollution Prevention Plan for Copermittee projects) will be a living document and, thus, will require periodic updates by the Facility/Activity Manager at least annually. There are two types of updates, each with their own implications as noted below. Note that these are examples of minimum thresholds that should be verified with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the PDP site for specific direction and advisement.

- Minor Updates – Turnover of named maintenance personnel, mechanical equipment, addition of maintenance procedures, etc.
- Major Updates – Relocation of BMPs, modification of maintenance schedule(s) of BMPs, change in legal ownership and/or party responsible for maintaining the BMPs in perpetuity, major site re-grading or re-paving that can affect DMAs, changing one BMP for an alternative BMP, etc.

Updates may be transmitted to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site at any time. However, at a minimum, updates to the O&M Plan must be maintained, implemented, and available to Copermittee inspectors. These updates should reference the sections of the O&M Plan being changed. In addition, major updates may necessitate a revision to the Project-Specific WQMP and as such may cause the need for the document to be re-recorded. Consult with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site before performing any major updates to the approved and implemented Project-Specific WQMP. Conversely, updates may not require re-recordation if they are consistent with the original, executed agreement.

Failure to maintain an up-to-date copy of the O&M Plan may be a violation of Copermittee requirements subject to fines and/or other penalties.

5.4. Stage 4: Interim Operation & Maintenance

The User is responsible for interim operation and maintenance of Stormwater BMPs until such time as this responsibility is formally transferred to a subsequent property owner. Users may be required to warranty Stormwater BMPs against lack of performance due to flaws in design or construction for a minimum of two rainy seasons following completion of construction. The warranty may need to be secured by a bond or other financial instrument if required by the Copermittee.

5.5. Stage 5: Operation & Maintenance Verification

Each Copermittee implements a program to ensure that the Structural BMPs are operating and are maintained properly and all BMPs are working effectively to remove Pollutants in Runoff from the site. This may include periodic site inspections, or requirements for self-certifications by a licensed professional engineer. This program will be described by each Copermittee in their respective JRMP.

5.6. References and Resources

- *Start at the Source* (BASMAA, 1999) pp. 139-145.
- *Urban Runoff Quality Management* (WEF/ASCE, 1998). pp 186-189.
- *Stormwater Management Manual* (Portland, 2004). Chapter 3.
- *California Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbooks* (CASQA, 2003).
- *Best Management Practices Guide* (Public Telecommunications Center for Hampton Roads, 2002).
- Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems (Watershed Management Institute, 1997)

Bibliography

ASCE. 1996. American Society of Civil Engineers. *Hydrology Handbook, Second Edition*. ASCE Manuals and Reports on Engineering Practice No. 28. ISBN 0-7844-0138-1. 784 pp.

Association of Bay Area Governments. 1986. Manual of Standards for Erosion and Sediment Control Measures.

BASMAA. 1999. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association. *Start at the Source: Design Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality*. Tom Richman and Associates. 154 pp. plus appendix. (on CCCWP website)

BASMAA. 2003. *Using Site Design Techniques to Meet Development Standards for Stormwater Quality*. www.basmaa.org

California Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR). 2009. CEQA and Low Impact Development Stormwater Design: Preserving Stormwater Quality and Stream Integrity through California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Review. www.opr.ca.gov/ceqa/pdfs/Technical_Advisory_LID.pdf

CASQA. 2003. California Stormwater Quality Association. *California Stormwater BMP Handbooks*. Four Handbooks: *New Development and Redevelopment, Construction, Municipal, and Industrial/Commercial*. www.cabmphandbooks.org

SMC. 2010. Stormwater Monitoring Coalition. *Low Impact Development Manual for Southern California: Technical Guidance and Site Planning Strategies*. Prepared for the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition in cooperation with the State Water Resources Control Board by the Low Impact Development Center. www.casqa.org/LID/SoCalLID/tabid/218/Default.aspx

Ferguson, Bruce K. 2005. *Porous Pavements*. CRC Press.

Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. 1998. *Stream Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/

Hampton Roads, VA. 2002. *Best Management Practices Guide*. Public Telecommunications Center. http://www.hrstorm.org/BMP.shtml

Low Impact Development Center. 2006. *LID for Big-Box Retailers*. 75 pp. http://lowimpactdevelopment.org/bigbox/

Maryland. 2000. State of Maryland. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual*. www.mde.state.md.us/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/stormwater_design/index.asp

Portland. City of Portland, OR. *2004 Stormwater Management Manual*. http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=35117

Prince George's County, Maryland. 1999. *Low-Impact Development Design Strategies: An Integrated Design Approach*. Department of Environmental Resources, Programs and Planning Division. June 1999. 150 pp. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/lid/

Prince George's County, Maryland. 2007. *Bioretention Manual*. Department of Environmental Resources, Programs and Planning Division. http://www.princegeorgescountymd.gov/Government/AgencyIndex/DER/ESG/Bioretention/bioretention.asp

Puget Sound Action Team. 2005. Low Impact Development Technical Guidance Manual for Puget Sound. http://www.psat.wa.gov/Publications/LID_tech_manual05/lid_index.htm

Riley, Ann. 1998. *Restoring Streams in Cities*. Island Press, Washington, DC. 425 pp. http://www.islandpress.org/bookstore/details.php?isbn=9781559630429

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, 2011. Design Handbook for Low Impact Development Best Management Practices.

RWQCB, 2010. California Regional Water Quality Control Board for the Santa Ana Region. NPDES Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining the County of Riverside, the Incorporated Cities of Riverside County, and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District within the San Diego Region. Order R9-2010-0016.

Salvia, Samantha. 2000. "Application of Water-Quality Engineering Fundamentals to the Assessment of Stormwater Treatment Devices." Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. Tech. Memo, 15 pp. www.scvurppp-w2k.com/pdfs/9798/SC18.02finalTM.pdf

Schueler, Tom. 1995. *Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection.* Environmental Land Planning Series. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. 232 pp.

USEPA. 2008. *Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure Municipal Handbook: Rainwater Harvesting Policies.* http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/greeninfrastructure/technology.cfm

USEPA. 2009a. *Green Roofs for Stormwater Runoff Control.* http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/greeninfrastructure/technology.cfm

USEPA. 2009b. *Stormwater Management Handbook: Implementing Green Infrastructure in Northern Kentucky Communities.* http://www.epa.gov/smartgrowth/publications.htm

Washington Department of Ecology. 2001. Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington. www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/9911.html

Watershed Management Institute. 1997. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems.*

WEF/ASCE. 1998. Water Environment Foundation/American Society of Civil Engineers. Urban Runoff Quality Management. WEF Manual of Practice No. 23, ASCE Manual and Report on Engineering Practice No. 87. ISBN 1-57278-039-8 ISBN 0-7844-0174-8. 259 pp. Access: Order from WEF or ASCE, www.wef.org or www.asce.org.

EXHIBIT A:

Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24-hour Storm Event

EXHIBIT B:

Project-Specific WQMP Template

EXHIBIT C:

LID BMP Design Handbook

Please Visit

www.rcflood.org/npdes/developers

to access the current Handbook.

EXHIBIT D:

WQMP Applicability Checklist

EXHIBIT E:

WQMP Review Checklist

EXHIBIT F:

Santa Margarita Region Hydromodification Management Plan

EXHIBIT G:

Glossary

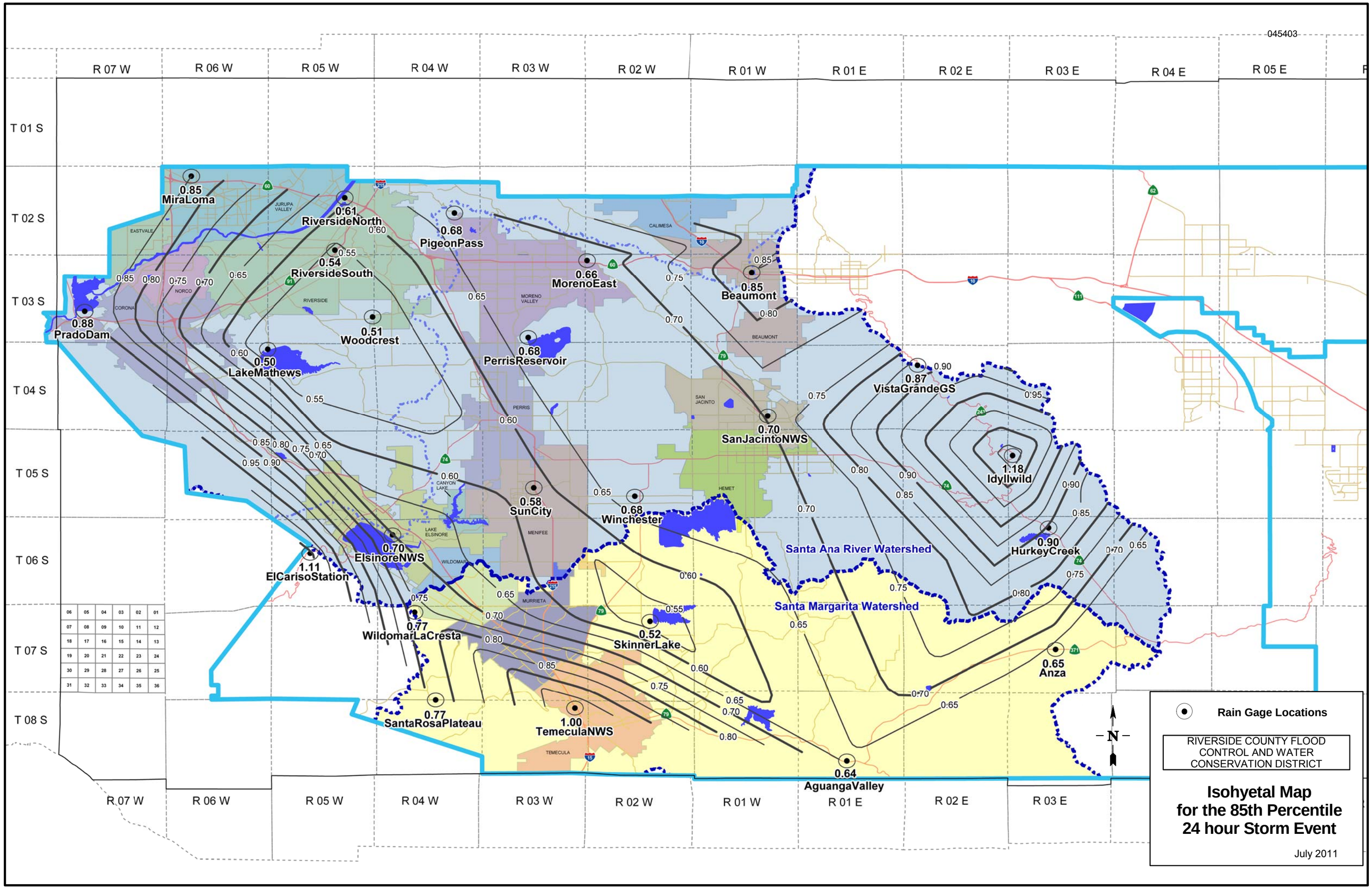
045403
R 07 W
R 06 W
R 05 W
R 04 W
R 03 W
R 02 W
R 01 W
R 01 E
R 02 E
R 03 E
R 04 E
R 05 E
T 01 S
T 02 S
T 03 S
T 04 S
T 05 S
T 06 S
T 07 S
T 08 S
0.85 MiraLoma
0.61 RiversideNorth
0.68 PigeonPass
0.54 RiversideSouth
0.66 MorenoEast
0.85 Beaumont
0.88 PradoDam
0.51 Woodcrest
0.50 LakeMathews
0.68 PerrisReservoir
0.87 VistaGrandeGS
0.70 SanJacintoNWS
1.18 Idyllwild
0.58 SunCity
0.68 Winchester
0.90 HurkeyCreek
0.70 ElsinoreNWS
1.11 ElCarisoStation
0.77 WildomarLaCresta
0.52 SkinnerLake
0.65 Anza
0.77 SantaRosaPlateau
1.00 TemeculaNWS
0.64 AguangaValley
Santa Ana River Watershed
Santa Margarita Watershed
EASTVALE
JURUPA VALLEY
CORONA
NORCO
RIVERSIDE
CALIMESA
MORENO VALLEY
BEAUMONT
PERRIS
SAN JACINTO
HEMET
CANYON LAKE
LAKE ELSINORE
WILDOMAR
MENIFEE
MURRIETA
TEMECULA
N
Rain Gage Locations
RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24 hour Storm Event
July 2011

Project Specific Water Quality Management Plan

*A Template for preparing Project Specific WQMPs for Priority Development Projects located within the **Santa Margarita Region** of Riverside County*

Project Title: Insert text here

Development No: Insert text here

Design Review/Case No: Insert text here

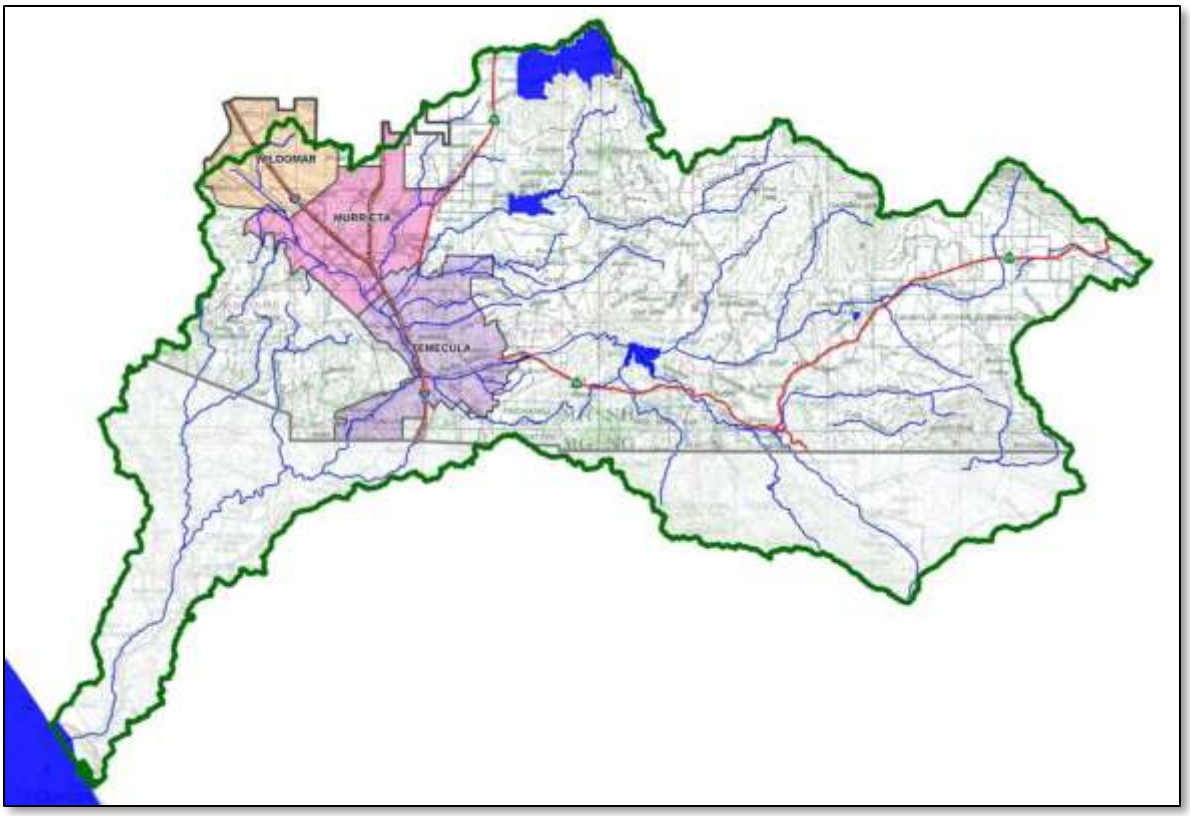

☐ **Preliminary**
☐ **Final**

Original Date Prepared: Insert text here

Revision Date(s): Insert text here

Prepared for Compliance with
Regional Board Order No. **R9-2010-0016**

Contact Information:

Prepared for: Insert Developer Name, Address, and Phone Number

Prepared by: Insert Name and Title of Preparer, address, and Phone Number

A Brief Introduction

The Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System (MS4) Permit[1] for the **Santa Margarita Region** (SMR) requires preparation of a Project-Specific Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for all Development Projects as defined in section F.1.d.(1) of the Permit. This Project-Specific WQMP Template for Development Projects in the **Santa Margarita Region** has been prepared to help document compliance and prepare a WQMP submittal. Below is a flowchart for the layout of this Template that will provide the steps required to document compliance.

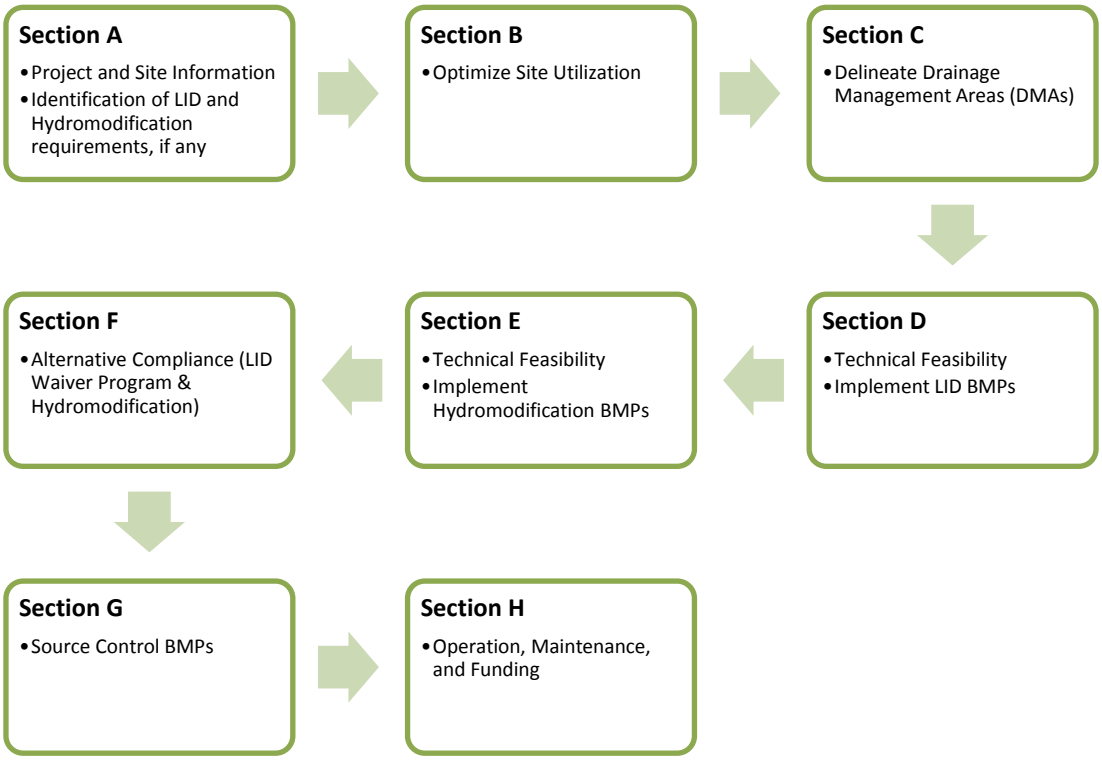

[1] Order No. R9-2010-0016, NPDES No. CAS0108766, Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the MS4 Draining the County of Riverside, the Incorporated Cities of Riverside County, and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District within the San Diego Region, California Regional Water Quality Control Board, November 10, 2010.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

This Project-Specific WQMP has been prepared for <Owner's Name> by <Preparer's Name> for the <Project Name> project.

This WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of <Insert City or County Name> for <Insert Ordinance No.> which includes the requirement for the preparation and implementation of a Project-Specific WQMP.

The undersigned, while owning the property/project described in the preceding paragraph, shall be responsible for the implementation and funding of this WQMP and will ensure that this WQMP is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site. In addition, the property owner accepts responsibility for interim operation and maintenance of Stormwater Best Management Practices until such time as this responsibility is formally transferred to a subsequent owner. This WQMP will be reviewed with the facility operator, facility supervisors, employees, tenants, maintenance and service contractors, or any other party (or parties) having responsibility for implementing portions of this WQMP. At least one copy of this WQMP will be maintained at the project site or project office in perpetuity. The undersigned is authorized to certify and to approve implementation of this WQMP. The undersigned is aware that implementation of this WQMP is enforceable under <Insert City or County Name> Water Quality Ordinance (Municipal Code Section).

"I, the undersigned, certify under penalty of law that the provisions of this WQMP have been reviewed and accepted and that the WQMP will be transferred to future successors in interest."

Owner's Signature	Date
Owner's Printed Name	Owner's Title/Position

PREPARER'S CERTIFICATION

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control Best Management Practices in this plan meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. **R9-2010-0016** and any subsequent amendments thereto."

Preparer's Signature	Date
Preparer's Printed Name	Preparer's Title/Position

Preparer's Licensure:

Table of Contents

Section A: Project and Site Information 6
A.1 Maps and Site Plans 6
A.2 Identify Receiving Waters 7
A.3 Drainage System Susceptibility to Hydromodification 7
A.4 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project: 8
Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles) 9
Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs) 10
Section D: Implement LID BMPs 12
D.1 Infiltration Applicability 12
D.2 Harvest and Use Assessment 14
D.3 Bioretention and Biotreatment Assessment 16
D.4 Other Limiting Geotechnical Conditions 17
D.5 Feasibility Assessment Summaries 17
D.6 LID BMP Sizing 18
Section E: Implement Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs 19
E.1 Onsite Feasibility of Hydrologic Control BMPs 19
E.2 Meeting the HMP Performance Standard for Small Project Sites 19
E.3 Hydrologic Control BMP Selection 20
E.4 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing 21
E.5 Implement Sediment Supply BMPs 21
Section F: Alternative Compliance 25
F.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern 27
F.2 Stormwater Credits 28
F.3 Sizing Criteria 28
F.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection 29
F.5 Hydrologic Performance Standard – Alternative Compliance Approach 29
F.6 Sediment Supply Performance Standard - Alternative Compliance 30
Section G: Source Control BMPs 31
Section H: Construction Plan Checklist 32
Section I: Operation, Maintenance and Funding 33
Acronyms, Abbreviations and Definitions 34

List of Tables

Table A.1 Identification of Receiving Waters 7
Table A.2 Identification of Susceptibility to Hydromodification 7
Table A.3 Other Applicable Permits 8
Table C.1 DMA Classifications 10
Table C.2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas 10
Table C.3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas 10
Table C.4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas 11
Table C.5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs 11
Table D.1 Infiltration Feasibility 12
Table D.2 Geotechnical Concerns for Onsite Retention Table 17
Table D.3 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix 17
Table D.4 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs 18
Table D.5 LID BMP Sizing 18
Table E.1 LID & Hydromodification BMP Location 20
Table E.2 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing 21
Table F.1 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type 27
Table F.2 Stormwater Credits 28
Table F.3 Treatment Control BMP Sizing 28
Table F.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection 29
Table F.5 Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing 30
Table G.1 Structural and Operational Source Control BMP 31
Table H.1 Construction Plan Cross-reference 32

List of Appendices

Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans 41
Appendix 2: Construction Plans 42
Appendix 3: Soils Information 43
Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions 44
Appendix 5: LID Infeasibility 45
Appendix 6: BMP Design Details 46
Appendix 7: Hydromodification 47
Appendix 8: Source Control 48
Appendix 9: O&M 49
Appendix 10: Educational Materials 43

Section A: Project and Site Information

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Type of Project:	Insert text here (e.g., commercial, residential, etc.)
Planning Area:	Insert text here
Community Name:	Insert text here
Development Name:	Insert Planning Area / Community Name/ Development Name, if known
PROJECT LOCATION	
Latitude & Longitude (DMS): Insert coordinates here	
Project Watershed and Sub-Watershed: Insert text here	
APN(s): Insert text here	
Map Book and Page No.: Insert text here	
PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS	
Proposed or potential land use(s)	Insert text here
Proposed or Potential SIC Code(s)	Insert text here
Area of Impervious Project Footprint (SF)	Insert text here
Total area of proposed Impervious Surfaces within the Project Limits (SF)/or Replacement	Insert text here
Total Project Area (ac)	Insert text here
Does the project consist of offsite road improvements?	☐ Y ☐ N
Does the project propose to construct unpaved roads?	☐ Y ☐ N
Is the project part of a larger common plan of development (phased project)?	☐ Y ☐ N
Is the project exempt from HMP Performance Standards?	☐ Y ☐ N
EXISTING SITE CHARACTERISTICS	
Total area of existing Impervious Surfaces within the project limits (SF)	Insert text here.
Is the project located within any Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan (MSHCP Criteria Cell?	☐ Y ☐ N
If so, identify the Cell number:	Insert text here.
Are there any natural hydrologic features on the project site?	☐ Y ☐ N
Is a Geotechnical Report attached?	☐ Y ☐ N
If no Geotech. Report, list the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soils type(s) present on the site (A, B, C and/or D)	Insert text here.
What is the Water Quality Design Storm Depth for the project?	Insert text here.

A.1 Maps and Site Plans

When completing your Project-Specific WQMP, include a map of the Project vicinity and existing site. In addition, include all grading, drainage, landscape/plant palette and other pertinent construction plans in Appendix 2. At a **minimum**, your WQMP Site Plan should include the following:

- Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)
- Proposed Structural Best Management Practices (BMPs)
- Drainage Path
- Source Control BMPs
- Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
- Impervious Surfaces
- Standard Labeling

- Drainage infrastructure, inlets, overflows

Use your discretion on whether or not you may need to create multiple sheets or can appropriately accommodate these features on one or two sheets. Keep in mind that the Copermittee plan reviewer must be able to easily analyze your Project utilizing this template and its associated site plans and maps.

A.2 Identify Receiving Waters

Using Table A.1 below, list in order of upstream to downstream, the Receiving Waters that the Project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the Receiving Water's 303(d) listed impairments (if any), designated Beneficial Uses, and proximity, if any, to a RARE Beneficial Use. Include a map of the Receiving Waters in Appendix 1. *(http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/)*

Table A.1 Identification of Receiving Waters

Receiving Waters	USEPA Approved 303(d) List Impairments	Designated Beneficial Uses	Proximity to RARE Beneficial Use
Insert name of 1st receiving water	List any 303(d) impairments of 1st receiving water, including Approved TMDL pollutant limitations	Insert designated beneficial use of 1st receiving water	Insert distance of project to RARE-designated waters (indicate whether feet, yards, or miles)
insert name of 2nd receiving water	List any 303(d) impairments of 2nd receiving water, including Approved TMDL pollutant limitations	Insert designated beneficial use of 2nd receiving water	Insert distance of project to RARE-designated waters (indicate whether feet, yards, or miles)
Insert name of 3rd receiving water	List any 303(d) impairments of 3rd receiving water, including Approved TMDL pollutant limitations	Insert designated beneficial use of 3rd receiving water	Insert distance of project to RARE-designated waters (indicate whether feet, yards, or miles)

A.3 Drainage System Susceptibility to Hydromodification

Using Table A.2 below, list in order of the point of discharge at the project site down to the Santa Margarita River, each drainage system or receiving water that the project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the material of the drainage system, the storm drain susceptibility using the SWCT2 (Stormwater & Water Conservation Tracking Tool - http://rivco.permitrack.com/) or Map 2 of the Hydromodification Susceptibility Documentation Report and Mapping: Santa Margarita Region (Appendix D of the SMR HMP), and the condition for exempting the drainage system, if applicable. If the exemption includes receiving waters that were not evaluated in Appendix D, provide supporting documentation in Appendix 7 to demonstrate that they classify as Engineered, Fully Hardened and Maintained (EFHM) channels, consistent with the definition provided in Appendix D. Include a map exhibiting each drainage system and the associated susceptibility in Appendix 1.

Table A.2 Identification of Susceptibility to Hydromodification

Drainage System	Drainage System Material	Susceptibility of Drainage System	Hydromodification Exemption
Insert name and length (in miles) of 1st drainage system	Identify either (1) the type of material of bed and bank for open channels; or (2) the material of storm drain pipes and conduits	Identify the susceptibility to hydromodication of 1st drainage system	Insert exemptions the 1st receiving water may qualify for. If none, insert NONE.
Insert name and length (in miles) of 2nd drainage system	Identify either (1) the type of material of bed and bank for open channels; or (2) the material of storm drain pipes and conduits	Identify the susceptibility to hydromodication of 2nd drainage system	Insert exemptions the 2nd receiving water may qualify for. If none, insert NONE.

Drainage System	Drainage System Material	Susceptibility of Drainage System	Hydromodification Exemption
Insert name and length (in miles) of 3rd drainage system	Identify either (1) the type of material of bed and bank for open channels; or (2) the material of storm drain pipes and conduits	Identify the susceptibility to hydromodication of 3rd drainage system	Insert exemptions the 3rd receiving water may qualify for. If none, insert NONE.

A.4 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:

Table A.3 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	☐ Y	☐ N
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification	☐ Y	☐ N
US Army Corps of Engineers, Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit	☐ Y	☐ N
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	☐ Y	☐ N
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☐ N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☐ N
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	☐ Y	☐ N
Other *(please list in the space below as required)*	☐ Y	☐ N

If yes is answered to any of the questions above, the Copermittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles)

Review of the information collected in Section 'A' will aid in identifying the principal constraints on site design and selection of LID BMPs as well as opportunities to reduce imperviousness and incorporate LID Principles into the site and landscape design. For example, **constraints** might include impermeable soils, high groundwater, groundwater pollution or contaminated soils, steep slopes, geotechnical instability, high-intensity land use, heavy pedestrian or vehicular traffic, utility locations or safety concerns. **Opportunities** might include existing natural areas, low areas, oddly configured or otherwise unbuildable parcels, easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which can double as locations for LID Bioretention BMPs), and differences in elevation (which can provide hydraulic head). Prepare a brief narrative for each of the site optimization strategies described below. This narrative will help you as you proceed with your Low Impact Development (LID) design and explain your design decisions to others.

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit further requires that LID Retention BMPs (Infiltration Only or Harvest and Use) be used unless it can be shown that those BMPs are infeasible. Therefore, it is important that your narrative identify and justify if there are any constraints that would prevent the use of those categories of LID BMPs. Similarly, you should also note opportunities that exist which will be utilized during project design. Upon completion of identifying Constraints and Opportunities, include these on your WQMP Site plan in Appendix 1.

Site Optimization

The following questions are based upon Section 3.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document. Review of the WQMP Guidance Document will help you determine how best to optimize your site and subsequently identify opportunities and/or constraints, and document compliance.

Did you identify and preserve existing drainage patterns? If so, how? If not, why?

Insert narrative here

Did you identify and protect existing vegetation? If so, how? If not, why?

Insert narrative here

Did you identify and preserve natural infiltration capacity? If so, how? If not, why?

Insert narrative here

Did you identify and minimize impervious area? If so, how? If not, why?

Insert narrative here

Did you identify and disperse runoff to adjacent pervious areas? If so, how? If not, why?

Insert narrative here

Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)

Utilizing the procedure in Section 3.3 of the WQMP Guidance Document which discusses the methods of delineating and mapping your project site into individual DMAs, complete Table C.1 below to appropriately categorize the types of classification (e.g., Type A, Type B, etc.) per DMA for your Project site. Upon completion of this table, this information will then be used to populate and tabulate the corresponding tables for their respective DMA classifications.

Table C.1 DMA Classifications

DMA Name or Identification	Surface Type(s)[1]	Area (Sq. Ft.)	DMA Type

[1]*Reference Table 2-1 in the WQMP Guidance Document to populate this column*

Table C.2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas

DMA Name or Identification	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Stabilization Type	Irrigation Type (if any)

Table C.3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas

Self-Retaining Area				Type 'C' DMAs that are draining to the Self-Retaining Area		
DMA Name/ ID	Post-project surface type	Area (square feet) [A]	Storm Depth (inches) [B]	DMA Name / ID	[C] from Table C.4 = [C]	Required Retention Depth (inches) [D]

$$[D] = [B] + \frac{[B] \cdot [C]}{[A]}$$

Table C.4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas

DMA					Receiving Self-Retaining DMA		
DMA Name/ ID	Area (square feet)	Post-project surface type	Runoff factor	Product	DMA name /ID	Area (square feet)	Ratio
	[A]		[B]	[C] = [A] x [B]		[D]	[C]/[D]

Note: (See Section 3.3 of WQMP Guidance Document) Ensure that partially pervious areas draining to a Self-Retaining area do not exceed the following ratio:

$$\left(\frac{\mathbf{2}}{\boldsymbol{Impervious\ Fraction}}\right) : \mathbf{1}$$

(Tributary Area**:** Self-Retaining Area)

Table C.5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs

DMA Name or ID	BMP Name or ID

Note: More than one DMA may drain to a single LID BMP; however, one DMA may not drain to more than one BMP.

Section D: Implement LID BMPs

D.1 Infiltration Applicability

An assessment of the feasibility of utilizing Infiltration BMPs is required for all projects, *except in the following case:*

- ☐ Harvest and Use BMPs will be implemented to address the Design Capture Volume (see the Harvest and Use Assessment below) for all Drainage Management Areas AND the project is exempt from HMP Performance Standards (*Proceed to Section D.2 and Section E*).

If the above box remains unchecked, perform a site-specific evaluation of the feasibility of Infiltration BMPs using each of the applicable criteria identified in Chapter 3.4.1 of the WQMP Guidance Document and complete the remainder of Section D.1.

Is there an infiltration concern (see discussion in Chapter 2.3.4 of the WQMP Guidance Document for further details)? ☐ Y ☐ N

If yes has been checked, both Infiltration BMPs and Hydrologic Control BMPs that include an infiltration functionalities may not be feasible for the site. It is recommended that you contact your Copermittee to verify whether or not infiltration within the Project is infeasible.

Geotechnical Report

A Geotechnical Report or Phase I Environmental Site Assessment may be required by the Copermittee to confirm present and past site characteristics that may affect the use of Infiltration BMPs. In addition, the Copermittee, at their discretion, may not require a geotechnical report for small projects as described in Chapter 2 of the WQMP Guidance Document. If a geotechnical report has been prepared, include it in Appendix 3. In addition, if a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment has been prepared, include it in Appendix 4.

Is this project classified as a small project consistent with the requirements of Chapter 2 of the WQMP Guidance Document? ☐ Y ☐ N

Infiltration Feasibility

Table D.1 below is meant to provide a simple means of assessing which DMAs on your site support Infiltration BMPs and is discussed in the WQMP Guidance Document in Chapter 2.3.4. Check the appropriate box for each question and then list affected DMAs as applicable. If additional space is needed, add a row below the corresponding answer.

Table D.1 Infiltration Feasibility

Does the project site…	YES	NO
…have any DMAs with a seasonal high groundwater mark shallower than 10 feet?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs located within 100 feet of a water supply well?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any areas identified by the geotechnical report as posing a public safety risk where infiltration of stormwater could have a negative impact?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have measured in-situ infiltration rates of less than 1.6 inches / hour?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		

…have significant cut and/or fill conditions that would preclude in-situ testing of infiltration rates at the final infiltration surface?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any contaminated groundwater plume in the vicinity of the site?		
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…geotechnical report identifies other site-specific factors that would preclude effective and safe infiltration?		
Describe here:		

If you answered "Yes" to any of the questions above for any DMA, Infiltration BMPs should not be used for those DMAs and you should proceed to the assessment for Harvest and Use below.

D.2 Harvest and Use Assessment

Please check what applies*:*

☐ Reclaimed water will be used for the non-potable water demands for the Project.

☐Downstream water rights may be impacted by Harvest and Use as approved by the Regional Board (verify with the Copermittee).

☐The Design Capture Volume (DCV) will be addressed using Infiltration Only BMPs. In such a case, Harvest and Use BMPs are still encouraged, but it would not be required if the DCV will be infiltrated or evapotranspired.

If any of the above boxes have been checked, Harvest and Use BMPs need not be assessed for the site. If neither of the above criteria applies, follow the steps below to assess the feasibility of irrigation use, toilet use and other non-potable uses (e.g., industrial use).

Irrigation Use Feasibility

Complete the following steps to determine the feasibility of harvesting stormwater runoff for Irrigation Use BMPs on your site:

Step 1: Identify the total area of irrigated landscape on the site, and the type of landscaping used.

Total Area of Irrigated Landscape: Insert Area (Acres)

Type of Landscaping (Conservation Design or Active Turf): List Landscaping Type

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for irrigation use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: Insert Area (Acres)

Step 3: Cross reference the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A of the WQMP Guidance Document) with the left column of Table 2-4 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum area of Effective Irrigated Area per Tributary Impervious Area (EIATIA).

Enter your EIATIA factor: EIATIA Factor

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum irrigated area that would be required.

Minimum required irrigated area: Insert Area (Acres)

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for irrigation use is feasible for the project by comparing the total area of irrigated landscape (Step 1) to the minimum required irrigated area (Step 4).

Minimum required irrigated area (Step 4)	Available Irrigated Landscape (Step 1)
Insert Area (Acres)	Insert Area (Acres)

Toilet Use Feasibility

Complete the following steps to determine the feasibility of harvesting stormwater runoff for toilet flushing uses on your site:

Step 1: Identify the projected total number of daily toilet users during the wet season, and account for any periodic shut downs or other lapses in occupancy:

Projected Number of Daily Toilet Users: Number of daily Toilet Users

Project Type: Enter 'Residential', 'Commercial', 'Industrial' or 'Schools'

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed Project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for toilet use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the Project site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: Insert Area (Acres)

Step 3: Enter the Design Storm depth for the project site (see Exhibit A) into the left column of Table 2-3 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum number or toilet users per tributary impervious acre (TUTIA).

Enter your TUTIA factor: TUTIA Factor

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 3 by the total of impervious areas from Step 2 to develop the minimum number of toilet users that would be required.

Minimum number of toilet users: Required number of toilet users

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for toilet flushing use is feasible for the Project by comparing the Number of Daily Toilet Users (Step 1) to the minimum required number of toilet users (Step 4).

Minimum required Toilet Users (Step 4)	Projected number of toilet users (Step 1)
Insert Area (Acres)	Insert Area (Acres)

Other Non-Potable Use Feasibility

Are there other non-potable uses for stormwater runoff on the site (e.g. industrial use)? See Chapter 2 of the Guidance for further information. If yes, describe below. If no, write N/A.

Insert narrative description here.

Step 1: Identify the projected average daily non-potable demand, in gallons per day, during the Wet Season and accounting for any periodic shut downs or other lapses in occupancy or operation.

Average Daily Demand: Projected Average Daily Use (gpd)

Step 2: Identify the planned total of all impervious areas on the proposed Project from which runoff might be feasibly captured and stored for the identified non-potable use. Depending on the configuration of buildings and other impervious areas on the site, you may consider the

Project site as a whole, or parts of the site, to evaluate reasonable scenarios for capturing and storing runoff and directing the stored runoff to the potential use(s) identified in Step 1 above.

Total Area of Impervious Surfaces: Insert Area (Acres)

Step 3: Enter the Design Storm Depth for the Project site (see Exhibit A) into the left column of Table 2-5 in Chapter 2 to determine the minimum demand for non-potable uses of stormwater runoff per tributary impervious acre.

Enter the factor from Table 2-3: Enter Value

Step 4: Multiply the unit value obtained from Step 4 by the total of impervious areas from Step 3 to develop the minimum gpd of non-potable use that would be required.

Minimum required use: Minimum use required (gpd)

Step 5: Determine if harvesting stormwater runoff for other non-potable use is feasible for the Project by comparing the Number of Daily Toilet Users (Step 1) to the minimum required number of toilet users (Step 4).

Minimum required non-potable use (Step 4)	**Projected average daily use (Step 1)**
Minimum use required (gpd)	Projected Average Daily Use (gpd)

If Irrigation, Toilet and Other Use feasibility anticipated demands are less than the applicable minimum values, Harvest and Use BMPs are not required and you should proceed to utilize LID Bioretention and Biotreatment BMPs, unless a site-specific analysis has been completed that demonstrates technical infeasibility as noted in D.3 below.

D.3 Bioretention and Biotreatment Assessment

Other LID Bioretention and Biotreatment BMPs as described in Chapter 2.3 of the WQMP Guidance Document are feasible on nearly all development sites with sufficient advance planning.

Select one of the following:

☐ LID Bioretention/Biotreatment BMPs will be used for some or all DMAs of the Project as noted below in Section D.4

☐ A site-specific analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs has been performed and is included in Appendix 5. If you plan to submit an analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of LID BMPs, request a pre-submittal meeting with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site to discuss this option. Proceed to Section E to document your alternative compliance measures.

D.4 Other Limiting Geotechnical Conditions

Onsite retention may not be feasible due to specific geotechnical concerns identified in the Geotechnical Report. If any, describe below. If no, write N/A:

Insert narrative description here.

Table D.2 Geotechnical Concerns for Onsite Retention Table

Type of Geotechnical Concern	DMAs Feasible (By Name or ID)	DMAs Infeasible (By Name or ID)
Collapsible Soil		
Expansive Soil		
Slopes		
Liquefaction		
Other		

D.5 Feasibility Assessment Summaries

From the Infiltration, Harvest and Use, Bioretention and Biotreatment Sections above, complete Table D.3 below to summarize which LID BMPs are technically feasible, and which are not, based upon the established hierarchy.

Table D.3 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix

DMA Name/ID	LID BMP Hierarchy				No LID (Alternative Compliance)
	1. Infiltration	2. Harvest and use	3. Bioretention	4. Biotreatment	
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

For those DMAs where LID BMPs are not feasible, provide a brief narrative below summarizing why they are not feasible, include your technical infeasibility criteria in Appendix 5, and proceed to Section E below to document Alternative Compliance measures for those DMAs. Recall that each proposed DMA must pass through the LID BMP hierarchy before alternative compliance measures may be considered.

Insert narrative description here.

D.6 LID BMP Sizing

Each LID BMP must be designed to ensure that the DCV will be addressed by the selected BMPs. First, calculate the DCV for each LID BMP using the V_{BMP} worksheet in Appendix F of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Second, design the LID BMP to meet the required V_{BMP} using a method approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site. Utilize the worksheets found in the LID BMP Design Handbook or consult with the Copermittee to assist you in correctly sizing your LID BMPs. Complete Table D.4 below to document the DCV and the Proposed Volume for each LID BMP. Provide the completed design procedure sheets for each LID BMP in Appendix 6. You may add additional rows to the table below as needed.

Table D.4 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
						Design Storm Depth (in)	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
	$A_T = \Sigma[A]$				$\Sigma = [D]$	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{12}$	[G]

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.5 of the WQMP Guidance Document
[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document
[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6

Each LID BMP must be designed to ensure that the Design Capture Volume (DCV) will be addressed by the selected BMPs. First, calculate the Design Capture Volume for each LID BMP using the 'V_{BMP}' worksheet in Appendix F of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Second, design the LID BMP to meet the required V_{BMP} using a method approved by the Copermittee. Utilize the worksheets found in the LID BMP Design Handbook or consult with your Copermittee. Complete Table D.5 below to document the Design Capture Volume and the Proposed Volume for each LID BMP. You can add rows to the table as needed. Alternatively, the Santa Margarita Hydrology Model (SMRHM) can be used to size LID BMPs to address the DCV and, if applicable, to size Hydrologic Control BMPs to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard of the SMR HMP, as identified in Section E.

Table D.5 LID BMP Sizing

BMP Name / ID	DMA No.	BMP Type / Description	Design Capture Volume (ft^3)	Proposed Volume (ft^3)

Section E: Implement Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs

If a completed Table A.2 demonstrates that the project is exempt from HMP Performance Standards, specify N/A of proceed to Section F, if applicable, and Section G.

E.1 Onsite Feasibility of Hydrologic Control BMPs

An assessment of the feasibility of implementing onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs is required for all projects.

Select one of the following:

- ☐ Yes – The implementation of Hydrologic Control BMPs is feasible onsite. *(Proceed to Step E.3 and Step E.4)*

- *Or* -

- ☐ No – The project site is larger than one acre and the implementation of Hydrologic Control BMPs is not feasible onsite. *(Proceed to Step E.5 and Step F for Alternative Compliance upon approval of the Technical Feasibility Assessment by the Copermittee)*
- ☐ No – The project site is smaller than one acre and the implementation of Hydrologic Control BMPs is not feasible onsite. *(Proceed to Step E.2)*

If the reasons for infeasibility are different from those listed in Section D.1, describe the technical or spatial reasons that preclude the implementation of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs. If none, write N/A:

Insert narrative description here.

Approval of the condition for infeasibility, if any, is required by the Copermittee. Has the condition for infeasibility been approved by the Copermittee?

☐ Y ☐ N ☐ N/A

E.2 Meeting the HMP Performance Standard for Small Project Sites

Select one of the following:

- ☐ Yes – The project site is equal to or larger than one acre. *(Proceed to Step E.3, Step E.4, and Step E.5)*

- *Or* -

- ☐ No – The project site is less than one acre. *(Follow the remainder of Step E.2)*

Only a Simplified Technical Feasibility Study is required from the applicant. Complete the Simplified Technical Feasibility Study in Appendix 7, which must include, at a minimum, the soil conditions at the PDP, a demonstration of the lack of available space for onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs, an explanation of prohibitive costs to implement Hydrologic Control BMPs, and a written opinion from a Registered Geotechnical Engineer identifying the infeasibility due to geotechnical concerns.

Select one of the following:

☐ Yes – Onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs are feasible. *(Proceed to Step E., Step E.4, and Step E.5)*

- *Or* -

☐ No – Onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs are not feasible per the Simplified Technical Feasibility Study. *(Proceed to Section E.5 for Sediment Supply Performance Standard and Section F for Alternative Compliance)*

E.3 Hydrologic Control BMP Selection

Capture of the DCV and achievement of the Hydrologic Performance Standard may be met by combined and/or separate structural BMPs. Similarly, compliance with the two identified requirements may be fully or partially achieved onsite.

For each DMA, identify in Table E.1 if the DCV is fully or partially captured onsite, if the Hydrologic Performance Standard is fully or partially met onsite (by using the SMRHM identified in Step E.4), and if structural BMPs for compliance with the LID requirement and the Hydrologic Performance Standard are combined.

Table E.1 LID & Hydromodification BMP Location

DMA	LID BMP	Hydrologic Control BMP	Combined BMP	BMP type and ID
	☐ Onsite ☐ Partially Onsite ☐ Offsite ☐ None Required	☐ Onsite ☐ Partially Onsite ☐ Offsite ☐ None Required	☐ Yes ☐ No	Identify the ID and type of Hydrologic Control BMP to mitigate 1st DMA
	☐ Onsite ☐ Partially Onsite ☐ Offsite ☐ None Required	☐ Onsite ☐ Partially Onsite ☐ Offsite ☐ None Required	☐ Yes ☐ No	Identify the ID and type of Hydrologic Control BMP to mitigate 2nd DMA
	☐ Onsite ☐ Partially Onsite ☐ Offsite ☐ None Required	☐ Onsite ☐ Partially Onsite ☐ Offsite ☐ None Required	☐ Yes ☐ No	Identify the ID and type of Hydrologic Control BMP to mitigate 3rd DMA

For each DMA provide a narrative describing if the DCV and the Hydrologic Performance Standard are to be fully managed onsite. If not, the narrative should detail how and where offsite structural BMPs will achieve management of the DCV and the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

DMA #1 - Insert narrative description here

DMA #2 - Insert narrative description here

DMA #3 - Insert narrative description here

E.4 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

Each Hydrologic Control BMP must be designed to ensure that the flow duration curve of the post-development DMA will not exceed that of the pre-existing, naturally occurring, DMA by more than ten percent over a one-year period. Using SMRHM, the applicant shall demonstrate that the performance of each designed Hydrologic Control BMP complies with the Hydrologic Performance Standard. Complete Table E.2 below and identify, for each DMA, the type of Hydrologic Control BMP, if the SMRHM model confirmed the management (Identified as "passed" in SMRHM), the total volume capacity of the Hydrologic Control BMP, the Hydrologic Control BMP footprint at top floor elevation, and the drawdown time of the Hydrologic Control BMP. SMRHM summary reports should be documented in Appendix 7. Refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document for additional information on SMRHM. You can add rows to the table as needed.

Table E.2 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

BMP Name / ID	DMA No.	BMP Type / Description	SMRHM Passed	BMP Volume (ac-ft)	BMP Footprint (ac)	Drawdown time (hr)
			☐			
			☐			
			☐			
			☐			

E.5 Implement Sediment Supply BMPs

The applicant may refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR HMP for a comprehensive description of the methodology to meet the Sediment Supply Performance Standard. Complete the following steps to determine compliance with the Sediment Supply Performance Standard:

Step 1: Identify if the site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel

☐ Step 1.A – Is the Bed Sediment of onsite streams similar to that of receiving streams?

Rate the similarity: ☐ High
☐ Medium
☐ Low

Results from the geotechnical and sieve analysis to be performed both onsite and in the receiving channel should be documented in Appendix 7. Of particular interest, the results of the sieve

analysis, the soil erodibility factor, a description of the topographic relief of the project area, and the lithology of onsite soils should be reported in Appendix 7.

☐ Step 1.B – Are onsite streams capable of delivering Bed Sediment Supply from the site, if any, to the receiving channel?

Rate the potential:

☐ High

☐ Medium

☐ Low

Results from the analyses of the sediment delivery potential to the receiving channel should be documented in Appendix 7 and identify, at a minimum, the Sediment Source, the distance to the receiving channel, the onsite channel density, the project watershed area, the slope, length, land use, and rainfall intensity.

☐ Step 1.C – Will the receiving channel adversely respond to a change in Bed Sediment Load?

Rate the need for bed sediment supply:

☐ High

☐ Medium

☐ Low

Results from the in-stream analysis to be performed both onsite should be documented in Appendix 7. The analysis should, at a minimum, quantify the bank stability and the degree of incision, provide a gradation of the Bed Sediment within the receiving channel, and identify if the channel is sediment supply-limited.

☐ Step 1.D – Summary of Step 1

Summarize in Table E.3 the findings of Step 1 and associate a score (in parenthesis) to each step. The sum of the three individual scores determines if a stream is a significant contributor to the receiving stream.

- Sum is equal to or greater than eight - Site is a significant source of sediment bed material – all on-site streams must be preserved or by-passed within the site plan. The applicant shall proceed to Step 2 for all onsite streams.
- Sum is greater than five but lower than eight. Site is a source of sediment bed material – some of the on-site streams must be preserved (with identified streams noted). The applicant shall proceed to Step 2 for the identified streams only.
- Sum is equal to or lower than five. Site is not a significant source of sediment bed material. The applicant may advance to Section F.

Table E.3 Triad Assessment Summary

Step	Rating			Total Score
1.A	☐ High (3)	☐ Medium (2)	☐ Low (1)	
1.B	☐ High (3)	☐ Medium (2)	☐ Low (1)	
1.C	☐ High (3)	☐ Medium (2)	☐ Low (1)	
Significant Source Rating of Bed Sediment to the receiving channel(s)				

Step 2: Preservation of Identified Onsite Channels

Onsite streams identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment should be avoided in the site design.

Check one of the following:

☐ The site design does avoid all onsite channels identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment *(The applicant may disregard subsequent steps of Section E.5 and directly advance directly to Section F.*)

- *Or* -

☐ The site design **does NOT avoid** all onsite channels identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment *(The applicant may proceed with the subsequent steps of Section E.5).*

Provide in Appendix 7 a site map that identifies all onsite channels and highlights those onsite channels that were identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment. The site map shall demonstrate, if feasible, that the site design avoids those onsite channels identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment. In addition, the applicant shall describe the characteristics of each onsite channel identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment. If the design plan cannot avoid the onsite channels, please provide a rationale for each channel individually.

Identified Channel #1 - Insert narrative description here

Identified Channel #2 - Insert narrative description here

Identified Channel #3 - Insert narrative description here

Step 3: By-Pass of Upstream Drainage(s) to Preserve the discharge of Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel(s)

Onsite channels identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply should be by-passed the discharge of Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel(s).

Check one of the following:

☐ The site design does avoid and/or bypass all onsite channels identified as a source of Bed Sediment Supply *(The applicant may directly advance to Section F.*)

- *Or* -

☐ The site design **does NOT avoid or by-pass** all onsite channels identified as a source of Bed Sediment Supply *(The applicant may proceed to an Alternative Approach, as defined in Section F).*

Provide in Appendix 7 a site map that identifies all onsite channels and highlights those onsite channels that were identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply. The site map shall demonstrate, if feasible, that the site design avoids or by-passes those onsite channels of significant Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel(s). In addition, the applicant shall describe the characteristics of each onsite channel identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply. If the design plan cannot avoid or by-pass the onsite channels, please provide a rationale for each channel individually.

Identified Channel #1 - Insert narrative description here

Identified Channel #2 - Insert narrative description here

Identified Channel #3 - Insert narrative description here

Section F: Alternative Compliance

LID BMPs and Hydrologic Control BMPs are expected to be feasible on virtually all projects. Where LID BMPs and/or Hydrologic Control BMPs have been demonstrated to be infeasible as documented in Section D and/or Section E, respectively, other Treatment Control BMPs or alternative compliance approaches must be used (subject LID waiver and/or HMP alternative compliance approval by the Copermittee).

In addition, if supporting documentation demonstrates the infeasibility to implement Sediment Supply BMPs onsite (See Section E.5), the applicant may refer to Section F.5.

Check one of the following boxes:

- ☐ LID Principles, LID BMPs, Hydrologic Control BMPs, and Sediment Supply BMPs have been incorporated into the site design to fully address all Drainage Management Areas. No alternative compliance measures are required for this project and thus this Section is not required to be completed.

- *Or* -

- ☐ LID Principles and LID BMPs have NOT been incorporated into the site design to fully address the LID requirements for all Drainage Management Areas AND HMP Performance Standards are not fully addressed in the following Drainage Management Areas.
    - The following Drainage Management Areas are unable to be addressed using LID BMPs. A site specific analysis demonstrating technical infeasibility of LID BMPs has been approved by the Copermittee and included in Appendix 5. The following alternative compliance measures on the following pages are being implemented to ensure that any pollutant loads expected to be discharged by not incorporating LID BMPs, are fully mitigated. The applicant should complete Section F.1, Section F.2, and Section F.3, as applicable.
    - A site specific analysis demonstrating technical infeasibility of Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs has been approved by the Copermittee and included in Appendix 7. Projects less than one acre have completed the Simplified Technical Feasibility Study. The applicant should complete Section F.5 and/or Section F.6, as applicable.

List DMAs Here.

- *Or* -

- ☐ LID Principles and LID BMPs have been incorporated into the site design to fully address the DCV for all Drainage Management Areas. However, HMP Performance Standards are not fully addressed in the following Drainage Management Areas. A site specific analysis demonstrating technical infeasibility of Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs has been approved by the Copermittee and included in Appendix 7. Projects less than one acre have

completed the Simplified Technical Feasibility. The applicant should complete Section F.5 and/or Section F.6, as applicable.

List DMAs Here.

F.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern

Utilizing Table A.1 from Section A above which noted your project's Receiving Waters and their associated USEPA approved 303(d) listed impairments, cross reference this information with that of your selected Priority Development Project Category in Table F.1 below. If the identified General Pollutant Categories are the same as those listed for your Receiving Waters, then these will be your Pollutants of Concern and the appropriate box or boxes will be checked on the last row. The purpose of this is to document compliance and to help you appropriately plan for mitigating your Pollutants of Concern in lieu of implementing LID BMPs.

Table F.1 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type

Priority Development Project Categories and/or Project Features (check those that apply)	General Pollutant Categories							
	Bacterial Indicators	Metals	Nutrients	Pesticides	Toxic Organic Compounds	Sediments	Trash & Debris	Oil & Grease
☐ Detached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
☐ Attached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P(2)
☐ Commercial/Industrial Development	P(3)	P	P(1)	P(1)	P(5)	P(1)	P	P
☐ Automotive Repair Shops	N	P	N	N	P(4, 5)	N	P	P
☐ Restaurants (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	N	N	N	N	P	P
☐ Hillside Development (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P
☐ Parking Lots (>5,000 ft^2)	P(6)	P	P(1)	P(1)	P(4)	P(1)	P	P
☐ Retail Gasoline Outlets	N	P	N	N	P	N	P	P
Project Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

P = Potential
N = Not Potential
(1) A potential Pollutant if non-native landscaping exists or is proposed onsite; otherwise not expected
(2) A potential Pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas; otherwise not expected
(3) A potential Pollutant is land use involving animal waste
(4) Specifically petroleum hydrocarbons
(5) Specifically solvents
(6) Bacterial indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff

F.2 Stormwater Credits

Projects that cannot implement LID BMPs but nevertheless implement Smart Growth Principles are potentially eligible for Stormwater Credits. Utilize Table 3-7 within the WQMP Guidance Document to identify your Project Category and its associated Water Quality Credit. If not applicable, write N/A.

Table F.2 Stormwater Credits

Qualifying Project Categories	Credit Percentage[2]
Total Credit Percentage[1]	

[1]*Cannot Exceed 50%*
[2]*Obtain corresponding data from Table 3-7 in the WQMP Guidance Document*

F.3 Sizing Criteria

After you appropriately considered Stormwater Credits for your Project, utilize Table F.3 below to appropriately size them to the DCV, or Design Flow Rate, as applicable. Please reference Chapter 3.5.5 of the WQMP Guidance Document for further information.

Table F.3 Treatment Control BMP Sizing

DMA Type/ID	**DMA (square feet)**	**Post-Project Surface Type**	**Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f**	**DMA Runoff Factor**	**DMA x Runoff Factor**		***Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here***		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]				
						Design Storm Depth (in)	*Minimum DCV or Design Flow Rate (cubic feet or cfs)*	*Total Storm Water Credit % Reduction*	*Proposed Volume or Flow on Plans (cubic feet or cfs)*
	A_T = Σ[A]				Σ= [D]	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{[G]}$	[F] X (1-[H])	[I]

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.5 from the WQMP Guidance Document
[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the WQMP Guidance Document
[G] is for Flow-Based Treatment Control BMPs [G] = 43,560, for Volume-Based Control Treatment BMPs, [G] = 12
[H] is from the Total Stormwater Credit Percentage as Calculated from Table E.2 above
[I] as obtained from a design procedure sheet from the BMP manufacturer and should be included in Appendix 6

F.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Treatment Control BMPs typically provide proprietary treatment mechanisms to treat potential Pollutants in runoff, but do not sustain significant biological processes. Treatment Control BMPs must have a removal efficiency of a medium or high effectiveness as quantified below:

- **High**: equal to or greater than 80% removal efficiency
- **Medium**: between 40% and 80% removal efficiency

Such removal efficiency documentation (e.g., studies, reports, etc.) as further discussed in Chapter 3.5.2 of the WQMP Guidance Document, must be included in Appendix 6. In addition, ensure that proposed Treatment Control BMPs are properly identified on the WQMP Site Plan in Appendix 1.

Table F.4 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Selected Treatment Control BMP Name or ID[1]	Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern to Mitigate[2]	Removal Efficiency Percentage[3]

[1] *Treatment Control BMPs must not be constructed within Receiving Waters. In addition, a proposed Treatment Control BMP may be listed more than once if they possess more than one qualifying pollutant removal efficiency.*
[2] *Cross Reference Table E.1 above to populate this column.*
[3] *As documented in a Copermittee Approved Study and provided in Appendix 6.*

F.5 Hydrologic Performance Standard – Alternative Compliance Approach

Alternative compliance options are only available if the governing Copermittee has acknowledged the infeasibility of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs and approved an alternative compliance approach. Attach to Appendix 7 the Technical Feasibility Study (Projects equal or greater than one acre) or Simplified Technical Feasibility Study (Projects less than one acre) along with a written approval from the Copermittee. The applicant may refer to Section 2.2.iv of the SMR HMP for extensive guidelines on the alternative compliance approach.

Select the pursued alternative and describe the specifics of the alternative:

☐ Offsite Hydrologic Control Management within the same channel system

Insert narrative description here

☐ In-Stream Restoration Project

Insert narrative description here

<u>For Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Option</u>

Each Hydrologic Control BMP must be designed to ensure that the flow duration curve of the post-development DMA will not exceed that of the pre-existing, naturally occurring, DMA by more than ten percent over a one-year period. Using SMRHM, the applicant shall demonstrate that the performance of

each designed Hydrologic Control BMP is equivalent with the Hydrologic Performance Standard for onsite conditions. Complete Table F.4 below and identify, for each Hydrologic Control BMP, the equivalent DMA the Hydrologic Control BMP mitigates, that the SMRHM model passed, the total volume capacity of the BMP, the BMP footprint at top floor elevation, and the drawdown time of the BMP. SMRHM summary reports for the alternative approach should be documented in Appendix 7. Refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document for additional information on SMRHM. You can add rows to the table as needed.

Table F.5 Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

BMP Name / Type	Equivalent DMA (ac)	SMRHM Passed	BMP Volume (ac-ft)	BMP Footprint (ac)	Drawdown time (hr)
		☐			
		☐			
		☐			
		☐			

For Instream Restoration Option

Attach to Appendix 7 the technical report detailing the condition of the receiving channel subject to the proposed hydrologic and sediment regimes. Provide the full design plans for the in-stream restoration project that have been approved by the Copermittee.

F.6 Sediment Supply Performance Standard - Alternative Compliance

The alternative compliance option to the Sediment Supply Performance Standard is only available if the governing Copermittee has approved the investigation of alternative Bed Sediment Supply options. Attach to Appendix 7 the Technical Feasibility Study, along with the modeling analysis, the long-term monitoring program, and the potential corrective actions, that demonstrate the performance of the overall alternative compliance program. The applicant may refer to Section 2.3.ii of the SMR HMP for extensive guidelines on the alternative compliance approach.

Provide a narrative describing the alternative Bed Sediment Supply approach, including the long-term monitoring program and the findings of the numerical modeling.

Insert narrative description here

Section G: Source Control BMPs

Source Control BMPs include permanent, structural features that may be required in your Project plans — such as roofs over and berms around trash and recycling areas — and Operational BMPs, such as regular sweeping and "housekeeping", that must be implemented by the site's occupant or user. The Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) standard typically requires both types of BMPs. In general, Operational BMPs cannot be substituted for a feasible and effective structural BMP. Using the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist in Appendix 8, review the following procedure to specify Source Control BMPs for your site:

1. ***Identify Pollutant Sources***: Review Column 1 in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. Check off the potential sources of Pollutants that apply to your site.

2. ***Note Locations on Project-Specific WQMP Exhibit***: Note the corresponding requirements listed in Column 2 of the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. Show the location of each Pollutant source and each permanent Source Control BMP in your Project-Specific WQMP Exhibit located in Appendix 1.

3. ***Prepare a Table and Narrative***: Check off the corresponding requirements listed in Column 3 in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. In the left column of Table G.1 below, list each potential source of Pollutants on your site (from those that you checked in the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist). In the middle column, list the corresponding permanent, Structural Source Control BMPs (from Columns 2 and 3 of the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist) used to prevent Pollutants from entering runoff. **Add additional narrative** in this column that explains any special features, materials or methods of construction that will be used to implement these permanent, Structural Source Control BMPs.

4. ***Identify Operational Source Control BMPs:*** To complete your table, refer once again to the Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. List in the right column of your table the Operational BMPs that should be implemented as long as the anticipated activities continue at the site. Copermittee stormwater ordinances require that applicable Source Control BMPs be implemented; the same BMPs may also be required as a condition of a use permit or other revocable Discretionary Approval for use of the site.

Table G.1 Structural and Operational Source Control BMP

Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	Structural Source Control BMPs	Operational Source Control BMPs

Section H: Construction Plan Checklist

Populate Table H.1 below to assist the plan checker in an expeditious review of your project. The first two columns will contain information that was prepared in previous steps, while the last column will be populated with the corresponding plan sheets. This table is to be completed with the submittal of your final Project-Specific WQMP.

Table H.1 Construction Plan Cross-reference

BMP No. or ID	BMP Identifier and Description	Corresponding Plan Sheet(s)

Note that the updated table — or Construction Plan WQMP Checklist — is **only a reference tool** to facilitate an easy comparison of the construction plans to your Project-Specific WQMP. The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site can advise you regarding the process required to propose changes to the approved Project-Specific WQMP.

Section I: Operation, Maintenance and Funding

The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site will periodically verify that BMPs on your Project are maintained and continue to operate as designed. To make this possible, the Copermittee will require that you include in Appendix 9 of this Project-Specific WQMP:

1. A means to finance and implement maintenance of BMPs in perpetuity, including replacement cost.
2. Acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the BMPs are constructed until responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred. A warranty covering a period following construction may also be required.
3. An outline of general maintenance requirements for the Stormwater BMPs you have selected.
4. Figures delineating and designating pervious and impervious areas, location, and type of Stormwater BMP, and tables of pervious and impervious areas served by each facility. Geo-locating the BMPs using a coordinate system of latitude and longitude is recommended to help facilitate a future statewide database system.
5. A separate list and location of self-retaining areas or areas addressed by LID Principles that do not require specialized Operations and Maintenance or inspections but will require typical landscape maintenance as noted in Chapter 5, in the WQMP Guidance. Include a brief description of typical landscape maintenance for these areas.

The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site will also require that you prepare and submit a detailed BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan that sets forth a maintenance schedule for each of the BMPs built on your site. An agreement assigning responsibility for maintenance and providing for inspections and certification may also be required.

Details of these requirements and instructions for preparing a BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan are in Chapter 5 of the WQMP Guidance Document.

Maintenance Mechanism: Insert text here.

Will the proposed BMPs be maintained by a Homeowners' Association (HOA) or Property Owners Association (POA)?

☐ Y ☐ N

Include your Operation and Maintenance Plan and Maintenance Mechanism in Appendix 9. Additionally, include all pertinent forms of educational materials for those personnel that will be maintaining the proposed BMPs within this Project-Specific WQMP in Appendix 10.

Acronyms, Abbreviations and Definitions

2010 SMR MS4 Permit	Order No. R9-2010-0016, an NPDES Permit issued by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board.
Applicant	Public or private entity seeking the discretionary approval of new or replaced improvements from the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The Applicant has overall responsibility for the implementation and the approval of a Priority Development Project. The WQMP uses consistently the term "user" to refer to the applicant such as developer or project proponent. The WQMP employs also the designation "user" to identify the Registered Professional Civil Engineer responsible for submitting the Project-Specific WQMP, and designing the required BMPs.
Best Management Practice (BMP)	Defined in 40 CFR 122.2 as schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. In the case of municipal storm water permits, BMPs are typically used in place of numeric effluent limits.
BMP Fact Sheets	BMP Fact Sheets are available in the LID BMP Design Handbook. Individual BMP Fact Sheets include sitting considerations, and design and sizing guidelines for seven types of structural BMPs (infiltration basin, infiltration trench, permeable pavement, harvest-and-use, bioretention, extended detention basin, and sand filter).
California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA)	Publisher of the California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbooks, available at www.cabmphandbooks.com.
Conventional Treatment Control BMP	A type of BMP that provides treatment of stormwater runoff. Conventional treatment control BMPs, while designed to treat particular Pollutants, typically do not provide the same level of volume reduction as LID BMPs, and commonly require more specialized maintenance than LID BMPs. As such, the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit and this WQMP require the use of LID BMPs wherever feasible, before Conventional Treatment BMPs can be considered or implemented.
Copermittees	The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit identifies the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula, and Wildomar, the County, and the District, as Copermittees for the SMR.
County	The abbreviation refers to the County of Riverside in this document.
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act - a statute that requires state and local agencies to identify the significant environmental impacts of their actions and to avoid or mitigate those impacts, if feasible.

CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System - an integrated network of 118 automated active weather stations all over California managed by the California Department of Water Resources.
CWA	Clean Water Act - is the primary federal law governing water pollution. Passed in 1972, the CWA established the goals of eliminating releases of high amounts of toxic substances into water, eliminating additional water pollution by 1985, and ensuring that surface waters would meet standards necessary for human sports and recreation by 1983. CWA Section 402(p) is the federal statute requiring NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s.
CWA Section 303(d) Waterbody	Impaired water in which water quality does not meet applicable water quality standards and/or is not expected to meet water quality standards, even after the application of technology based pollution controls required by the CWA. The discharge of urban runoff to these water bodies by the Copermittees is significant because these discharges can cause or contribute to violations of applicable water quality standards.
Design Storm	The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit has established the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event as the "Design Storm". The applicant may refer to Exhibit A to identify the applicable Design Storm Depth (D85) to the project.
DCV	Design Capture Volume (DCV) is the volume of runoff produced from the Design Storm to be mitigated through LID Retention BMPs, Other LID BMPs and Volume Based Conventional Treatment BMPs, as appropriate.
Design Flow Rate	The design flow rate represents the minimum flow rate capacity that flow-based conventional treatment control BMPs should treat to the MEP, when considered.
DCIA	Directly Connected Impervious Areas - those impervious areas that are hydraulically connected to the MS4 (i.e. street curbs, catch basins, storm drains, etc.) and thence to the structural BMP without flowing over pervious areas.
Discretionary Approval	A decision in which a Copermittee uses its judgment in deciding whether and how to carry out or approve a project.
District	Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.
DMA	A Drainage Management Area - a delineated portion of a project site that is hydraulically connected to a common structural BMP or conveyance point. The Applicant may refer to Section 3.3 for further guidelines on how to delineate DMAs.

Drawdown Time	Refers to the amount of time the design volume takes to pass through the BMP. The specified or incorporated drawdown times are to ensure that adequate contact or detention time has occurred for treatment, while not creating vector or other nuisance issues. It is important to abide by the drawdown time requirements stated in the fact sheet for each specific BMP.
Effective Area	Area which 1) is suitable for a BMP (for example, if infiltration is potentially feasible for the site based on infeasibility criteria, infiltration must be allowed over this area) and 2) receives runoff from impervious areas.
ESA	An Environmental Sensitive Area (ESA) designates an area "in which plants or animals life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which would be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments". (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 30107.5).
ET	Evapotranspiration (ET) is the loss of water to the atmosphere by the combined processes of evaporation (from soil and plant surfaces) and transpiration (from plant tissues). It is also an indicator of how much water crops, lawn, garden, and trees need for healthy growth and productivity
FAR	The Floor Area Ratio (FAR) is the total square feet of a building divided by the total square feet of the lot the building is located on.
Flow-Based BMP	Flow-based BMPs are conventional treatment control BMPs that are sized to treat the design flow rate.
FPPP	Facility Pollution Prevention Plan
HCOC	Hydrologic Condition of Concern - Exists when the alteration of a site's hydrologic regime caused by development would cause significant impacts on downstream channels and aquatic habitats, alone or in conjunction with impacts of other projects.
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan – Plan defining Performance Standards for PDPs to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations.
Hydrologic Control BMP	BMP to mitigate the increases in runoff discharge rates and durations and meet the Performance Standards set forth in the HMP.
HSG	Hydrologic Soil Groups – soil classification to indicate the minimum rate of infiltration obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting. The HSGs are A (very low runoff potential/high infiltration rate), B, C, and D (high runoff potential/very low infiltration rate)
Hydromodification	The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit identifies that increased volume, velocity, frequency and discharge duration of storm water runoff from developed areas has the potential to greatly accelerate downstream erosion, impair stream habitat in natural drainages, and negatively impact beneficial uses.

JRMP	A separate Jurisdictional Runoff Management Plan (JRMP) has been developed by each Copermittee and identifies the local programs and activities that the Copermittee is implementing to meet the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit requirements.
LID	Low Impact Development (LID) is a site design strategy with a goal of maintaining or replicating the pre-development hydrologic regime through the use of design techniques. LID site design BMPs help preserve and restore the natural hydrologic cycle of the site, allowing for filtration and infiltration which can greatly reduce the volume, peak flow rate, velocity, and pollutant loads of storm water runoff.
LID BMP	A type of stormwater BMP that is based upon Low Impact Development concepts. LID BMPs not only provide highly effective treatment of stormwater runoff, but also yield potentially significant reductions in runoff volume – helping to mimic the pre-project hydrologic regime, and also require less ongoing maintenance than Treatment Control BMPs. The applicant may refer to Chapter 2.
LID BMP Design Handbook	The LID BMP Design Handbook was developed by the Copermittees to provide guidance for the planning, design and maintenance of LID BMPs which may be used to mitigate the water quality impacts of PDPs within the County.
LID Bioretention BMP	LID Bioretention BMPs are bioretention areas are vegetated (i.e., landscaped) shallow depressions that provide storage, infiltration, and evapotranspiration, and provide for pollutant removal (e.g., filtration, adsorption, nutrient uptake) by filtering stormwater through the vegetation and soils. In bioretention areas, pore spaces and organic material in the soils help to retain water in the form of soil moisture and to promote the adsorption of pollutants (e.g., dissolved metals and petroleum hydrocarbons) into the soil matrix. Plants use soil moisture and promote the drying of the soil through transpiration. The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit defines "retain" as to keep or hold in a particular place, condition, or position without discharge to surface waters.
LID Biotreatment BMP	BMPs that reduce stormwater pollutant discharges by intercepting rainfall on vegetative canopy, and through incidental infiltration and/or evapotranspiration, and filtration, and other biological and chemical processes. As stormwater passes down through the planting soil, pollutants are filtered, adsorbed, biodegraded, and sequestered by the soil and plants, and collected through an underdrain.
LID Harvest and Reuse BMP	BMPs used to facilitate capturing Stormwater Runoff for later use without negatively impacting downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses.

LID Infiltration BMP	BMPs to reduce stormwater runoff by capturing and infiltrating the runoff into in-situ soils or amended onsite soils. Typical LID Infiltration BMPs include infiltration basins, infiltration trenches and pervious pavements.
LID Retention BMP	BMPs to ensure full onsite retention without runoff of the DCV such as infiltration basins, bioretention, chambers, trenches, permeable pavement and pavers, harvest and reuse.
LID Principles	Site design concepts that prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable - standard established by the 1987 amendments to the CWA for the reduction of Pollutant discharges from MS4s. Refer to Attachment C of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit for a complete definition of MEP.
MF	Multi-family – zoning classification for parcels having 2 or more living residential units.
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) is a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States; (ii) Designated or used for collecting or conveying storm water; (iii) Which is not a combined sewer; (iv) Which is not part of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.26.
New Development Project	Defined by the 2010 MS4 permit as 'Priority Development Projects' if the project, or a component of the project meets the categories and thresholds described in Section 1.1.1.
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System - Federal program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of the CWA.
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
PDP	Priority Development Project - Includes New Development and Redevelopment project categories listed in Section F.1.d(2) of Order No. R9-2009-0002.

Priority Pollutants of Concern	Pollutants expected to be present on the project site and for which a downstream water body is also listed as Impaired under the CWA Section 303(d) list or by a TMDL.
Project-Specific WQMP	A plan specifying and documenting permanent LID Principles and Stormwater BMPs to control post-construction Pollutants and stormwater runoff for the life of the PDP, and the plans for operation and maintenance of those BMPs for the life of the project.
Receiving Waters	Waters of the United States.
Redevelopment Project	The creation, addition, and or replacement of impervious surface on an already developed site. Examples include the expansion of a building footprint, road widening, the addition to or replacement of a structure, and creation or addition of impervious surfaces. Replacement of impervious surfaces includes any activity that is not part of a routine maintenance activity where impervious material(s) are removed, exposing underlying soil during construction. Redevelopment does not include trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work; resurfacing existing roadways; new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lane on existing roads; and routine replacement of damaged pavement, such as pothole repair. Project that meets the criteria described in Section 1.
Runoff Fund	Runoff Funds have not been established by the Copermittees and are not available to the Applicant. If established, a Runoff Fund will develop regional mitigation projects where PDPs will be able to buy mitigation credits if it is determined that implementing onsite controls is infeasible.
San Diego Regional Board	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board - The term "Regional Board", as defined in Water Code section 13050(b), is intended to refer to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board for the San Diego Region as specified in Water Code Section 13200. State agency responsible for managing and regulating water quality in the SMR.
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
Site Design BMP	Site design BMPs prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
SF	Parcels with a zoning classification for a single residential unit.
SMC	Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition
SMR	The Santa Margarita Region (SMR) represents the portion of the Santa Margarita Watershed that is included within the County of Riverside.

Source Control BMP	Source Control BMPs land use or site planning practices, or structural or nonstructural measures that aim to prevent runoff pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution. Source control BMPs minimize the contact between Pollutants and runoff.
Stormwater Credit	Stormwater Credit can be claimed by an Applicant if certain development practices that provide broad-scale environmental benefits to communities are incorporated into the project design. Refer to Section 3.5.4 for additional information on Stormwater Credits.
Structural BMP	Structures designed to remove pollutants from stormwater runoff and mitigate hydromodification impacts.
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
Tentative Tract Map	Tentative Tract Maps are required for all subdivision creating five (5) or more parcels, five (5) or more condominiums as defined in Section 783 of the California Civil Code, a community apartment project containing five (5) or more parcels, or for the conversion of a dwelling to a stock cooperative containing five (5) or more dwelling units.
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load - the maximum amount of a Pollutant that can be discharged into a waterbody from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain Water Quality Standards. Under CWA Section 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all waterbodies that do not meet Water Quality Standards after application of technology-based controls.
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
Volume-Based BMP	Volume-Based BMPs applies to BMPs where the primary mode of pollutant removal depends upon the volumetric capacity such as detention, retention, and infiltration systems.
WQMP	Water Quality Management Plan
Wet Season	The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit defines the wet season from October 1 through April 30.

Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans

Location Map, WQMP Site Plan and Receiving Waters Map

Appendix 2: Construction Plans

Grading and Drainage Plans

Appendix 3: Soils Information

Geotechnical Study and Other Infiltration Testing Data

Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment or Other Information on Past Site Use

Appendix 5: LID Infeasibility

LID Technical Infeasibility Analysis

Appendix 6: BMP Design Details

BMP Sizing, Design Details and other Supporting Documentation

Appendix 7: Hydromodification

Supporting Detail Relating to compliance with the HMP Performance Standards

Appendix 8: Source Control

Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist

Appendix 9: O&M

Operation and Maintenance Plan and Documentation of Finance, Maintenance and Recording Mechanisms

Appendix 10: Educational Materials

BMP Fact Sheets, Maintenance Guidelines and Other End-User BMP Information

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

How to use this worksheet (also see instructions in Section G of the 2014 SMR WQMP Template):

1. Review Column 1 and identify which of these potential sources of stormwater pollutants apply to your site. Check each box that applies.
2. Review Column 2 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable BMPs in your WQMP Exhibit.
3. Review Columns 3 and 4 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable permanent controls and operational BMPs in your WQMP. Use the format shown in Table G.1on page 31 of this WQMP Template. Describe your specific BMPs in an accompanying narrative, and explain any special conditions or situations that required omitting BMPs or substituting alternative BMPs for those shown here.

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ A. **On-site storm drain inlets**	❑ **Locations of inlets.**	❑ **Mark all inlets with the words "Only Rain Down the Storm Drain" or similar. Catch Basin Markers may be available from the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, call 951.955.1200 to verify.**	❑ **Maintain and periodically repaint or replace inlet markings.** ❑ **Provide stormwater pollution prevention information to new site owners, lessees, or operators.** ❑ **See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, "Drainage System Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com** ❑ **Include the following in lease agreements: "Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains."**
❑ B. **Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps**		❑ **State that interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps will be plumbed to sanitary sewer.**	❑ **Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.**
❑ C. **Interior parking garages**		❑ **State that parking garage floor drains will be plumbed to the sanitary sewer.**	❑ **Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.**

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ D1. **Need for future indoor & structural pest control**		❑ **Note building design features that discourage entry of pests.**	❑ **Provide Integrated Pest Management information to owners, lessees, and operators.**
❑ D2. **Landscape/ Outdoor Pesticide Use**	❑ **Show locations of native trees or areas of shrubs and ground cover to be undisturbed and retained.** ❑ **Show self-retaining landscape areas, if any.** ❑ **Show stormwater treatment and hydrograph modification management BMPs. (See instructions in Chapter 3, Step 5 and guidance in Chapter 5.)**	**State that final landscape plans will accomplish all of the following.** ❑ **Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible.** ❑ **Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution.** ❑ **Where landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions.** ❑ **Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape. To insure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.**	❑ **Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides.** ❑ **See applicable operational BMPs in "What you should know for…..Landscape and Gardening"** at **http://www.rcflood.org/stormwater/Downloads/LandscapeGardenBrochure.pdf** ❑ **Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators.**

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ E. **Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features.**	❑ **Show location of water feature and a sanitary sewer cleanout in an accessible area within 10 feet. (Exception: Public pools must be plumbed according to County Department of Environmental Health Guidelines.)**	**If the Co-Permittee requires pools to be plumbed to the sanitary sewer, place a note on the plans and state in the narrative that this connection will be made according to local requirements.**	❑ **See applicable operational BMPs in "Guidelines for Maintaining Your Swimming Pool, Jacuzzi and Garden Fountain" at** http://www.rcflood.org/stormwater/Downloads/poolsandspas.pdf
❑ F. **Food service**	❑ **For restaurants, grocery stores, and other food service operations, show location (indoors or in a covered area outdoors) of a floor sink or other area for cleaning floor mats, containers, and equipment.** ❑ **On the drawing, show a note that this drain will be connected to a grease interceptor before discharging to the sanitary sewer.**	❑ **Describe the location and features of the designated cleaning area.** ❑ **Describe the items to be cleaned in this facility and how it has been sized to insure that the largest items can be accommodated.**	❑ **See the brochure, "The Food Service Industry Best Management Practices for: Restaurants, Grocery Stores, Delicatessens and Bakeries" at** http://www.rcflood.org/stormwater/downloads/FoodServ.pdf **Provide this brochure to new site owners, lessees, and operators.**
❑ G. **Refuse areas**	❑ **Show where site refuse and recycled materials will be handled and stored for pickup. See local municipal requirements for sizes and other details of refuse areas.** ❑ **If dumpsters or other receptacles are outdoors, show how the designated area will be covered, graded, and paved to prevent run-on and show locations of berms to prevent runoff from the area.** ❑ **Any drains from dumpsters, compactors, and tallow bin areas shall be connected to a grease removal device before discharge to sanitary sewer.**	❑ **State how site refuse will be handled and provide supporting detail to what is shown on plans.** ❑ **State that signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words "Do not dump hazardous materials here" or similar.**	❑ **State how the following will be implemented:** **Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post "no hazardous materials" signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, "Waste Handling and Disposal" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at** www.cabmphandbooks.com

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ H. **Industrial processes.**	❑ **Show process area.**	❑ **If industrial processes are to be located on site, state: "All process activities to be performed indoors. No processes to drain to exterior or to storm drain system."**	❑ **See Fact Sheet SC-10, "Non-Stormwater Discharges" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com** See the brochure "Industrial & Commercial Facilities Best Management Practices for: Industrial, Commercial Facilities" at http://www.rcflood.org/stormwater/Downloads/IndustrialCommercialFacilities.pdf
❑ I. **Outdoor storage of equipment or materials. (See rows J and K for source control measures for vehicle cleaning, repair, and maintenance.)**	❑ **Show any outdoor storage areas, including how materials will be covered. Show how areas will be graded and bermed to prevent run-on or run-off from area.** ❑ **Storage of non-hazardous liquids shall be covered by a roof and/or drain to the sanitary sewer system, and be contained by berms, dikes, liners, or vaults.** ❑ **Storage of hazardous materials and wastes must be in compliance with the local hazardous materials ordinance and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan for the site.**	❑ **Include a detailed description of materials to be stored, storage areas, and structural features to prevent pollutants from entering storm drains.** **Where appropriate, reference documentation of compliance with the requirements of Hazardous Materials Programs for:** ▪ **Hazardous Waste Generation** ▪ **Hazardous Materials Release Response and Inventory** ▪ **California Accidental Release (CalARP)** ▪ **Aboveground Storage Tank** ▪ **Uniform Fire Code Article 80 Section 103(b) & (c) 1991** ▪ **Underground Storage Tank** www.cchealth.org/groups/hazmat/	❑ **See the Fact Sheets SC-31, "Outdoor Liquid Container Storage" and SC-33, "Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials " in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ J. **Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning**	❑ **Show on drawings as appropriate:** **(1) Commercial/industrial facilities having vehicle/equipment cleaning needs shall either provide a covered, bermed area for washing activities or discourage vehicle/equipment washing by removing hose bibs and installing signs prohibiting such uses.** **(2) Multi-dwelling complexes shall have a paved, bermed, and covered car wash area (unless car washing is prohibited on-site and hoses are provided with an automatic shut-off to discourage such use).** **(3) Washing areas for cars, vehicles, and equipment shall be paved, designed to prevent run-on to or runoff from the area, and plumbed to drain to the sanitary sewer.** **(4) Commercial car wash facilities shall be designed such that no runoff from the facility is discharged to the storm drain system. Wastewater from the facility shall discharge to the sanitary sewer, or a wastewater reclamation system shall be installed.**	❑ **If a car wash area is not provided, describe any measures taken to discourage on-site car washing and explain how these will be enforced.**	**Describe operational measures to implement the following (if applicable):** ❑ **Washwater from vehicle and equipment washing operations shall not be discharged to the storm drain system. Refer to "Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers" for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at** http://www.rcflood.org/stormwater/downloads/OutdoorCleaningActivities.pdf ❑ **Car dealerships and similar may rinse cars with water only.**

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ K. **Vehicle/Equipment Repair and Maintenance**	❑ **Accommodate all vehicle equipment repair and maintenance indoors. Or designate an outdoor work area and design the area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater.** ❑ **Show secondary containment for exterior work areas where motor oil, brake fluid, gasoline, diesel fuel, radiator fluid, acid-containing batteries or other hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are used or stored. Drains shall not be installed within the secondary containment areas.** ❑ **Add a note on the plans that states either (1) there are no floor drains, or (2) floor drains are connected to wastewater pretreatment systems prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer and an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained.**	❑ **State that no vehicle repair or maintenance will be done outdoors, or else describe the required features of the outdoor work area.** ❑ **State that there are no floor drains or if there are floor drains, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.** ❑ **State that there are no tanks, containers or sinks to be used for parts cleaning or rinsing or, if there are, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.**	**In the Stormwater Control Plan, note that all of the following restrictions apply to use the site:** ❑ **No person shall dispose of, nor permit the disposal, directly or indirectly of vehicle fluids, hazardous materials, or rinsewater from parts cleaning into storm drains.** ❑ **No vehicle fluid removal shall be performed outside a building, nor on asphalt or ground surfaces, whether inside or outside a building, except in such a manner as to ensure that any spilled fluid will be in an area of secondary containment. Leaking vehicle fluids shall be contained or drained from the vehicle immediately.** ❑ **No person shall leave unattended drip parts or other open containers containing vehicle fluid, unless such containers are in use or in an area of secondary containment.** **Refer to "Automotive Maintenance & Car Care Best Management Practices for Auto Body Shops, Auto Repair Shops, Car Dealerships, Gas Stations and Fleet Service Operations". Brochure can be found at** http://rcflood.org/stormwater/ **Refer to Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at** http://rcflood.org/stormwater/

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ L. **Fuel Dispensing Areas**	❑ **Fueling areas[6] shall have impermeable floors (i.e., portland cement concrete or equivalent smooth impervious surface) that are: a) graded at the minimum slope necessary to prevent ponding; and b) separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the maximum extent practicable.** ❑ **Fueling areas shall be covered by a canopy that extends a minimum of ten feet in each direction from each pump. [Alternative: The fueling area must be covered and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or fuel dispensing area[1].] The canopy [or cover] shall not drain onto the fueling area.**		❑ **The property owner shall dry sweep the fueling area routinely.** ❑ **See the Fact Sheet SD-30 , "Fueling Areas" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

[6] **The fueling area shall be defined as the area extending a minimum of 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus a minimum of one foot, whichever is greater.**

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ M. **Loading Docks**	❑ **Show a preliminary design for the loading dock area, including roofing and drainage. Loading docks shall be covered and/or graded to minimize run-on to and runoff from the loading area. Roof downspouts shall be positioned to direct stormwater away from the loading area. Water from loading dock areas shall be drained to the sanitary sewer, or diverted and collected for ultimate discharge to the sanitary sewer.** ❑ **Loading dock areas draining directly to the sanitary sewer shall be equipped with a spill control valve or equivalent device, which shall be kept closed during periods of operation.** ❑ **Provide a roof overhang over the loading area or install door skirts (cowling) at each bay that enclose the end of the trailer.**		❑ **Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible.** ❑ **See Fact Sheet SC-30, "Outdoor Loading and Unloading," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE …	… THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ N. **Fire Sprinkler Test Water**		❑ **Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer.**	❑ **See the note in Fact Sheet SC-41, "Building and Grounds Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**
O. **Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water or Other Sources** ❑ **Boiler drain lines** ❑ **Condensate drain lines** ❑ **Rooftop equipment** ❑ **Drainage sumps** ❑ **Roofing, gutters, and trim.** ❑ **Other sources**		❑ **Boiler drain lines shall be directly or indirectly connected to the sanitary sewer system and may not discharge to the storm drain system.** ❑ **Condensate drain lines may discharge to landscaped areas if the flow is small enough that runoff will not occur. Condensate drain lines may not discharge to the storm drain system.** ❑ **Rooftop equipment with potential to produce pollutants shall be roofed and/or have secondary containment.** ❑ **Any drainage sumps on-site shall feature a sediment sump to reduce the quantity of sediment in pumped water.** ❑ **Avoid roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff.** ❑ **Include controls for other sources as specified by local reviewer.**	

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ P. **Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots.**			❑ **Sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain.**

Design Handbook

for

Low Impact Development Best Management Practices

Prepared by:

9/2011

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District
1995 Market Street
Riverside, CA 92501

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 Introduction 1

What is Low Impact Development? 1
About this Handbook 2
Selecting appropriate LID BMPs 2
Who should be involved in the selection, siting and design of LID BMPs? 3
Many of the BMP fact sheets reference the 'Engineering Authority' (EA). Who is the EA for my project? 3
Do I need to do additional studies? 3
Designing the BMPs 3
Can I make my BMP smaller? 4
Can I place my BMP underground? 4
What are Drawdown Times? 4
What is the tributary drainage area? 4
What are pervious and impervious areas? 4

2.0 Sizing Calculations 5

2.1 Calculating V_{BMP} 5
2.2 Calculating Q_{BMP} 12

3.0 BMP Fact Sheets 16

3.1 Infiltration Basins
3.2 Infiltration Trenches
3.3 Permeable Pavement
3.4 Harvest and Use
3.5 Bioretention Facilities
3.6 Extended Detention Basins
3.7 Sand Filter Basins

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Infiltration Testing Guidelines
Appendix B: Underdrain Guidelines
Appendix C: Basin Guidelines
Appendix D: Isohyetal Map for Santa Ana and Santa Margarita Watersheds
Appendix E: Pollutant Removal Effectiveness Table
Appendix F: Calculation Worksheets for V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP}

Riverside County Design Handbook for

Low Impact Development Best Management Practices

1.0 Introduction

What is Low Impact Development?

According to the State Water Resources Control Board, Low Impact Development (LID) is:

> *… a sustainable practice that benefits water supply and contributes to water quality protection. Unlike traditional storm water management, which collects and conveys storm water runoff through storm drains, pipes, or other conveyances to a centralized storm water facility, LID takes a different approach by using site design and storm water management to maintain the site's pre-development runoff rates and volumes. The goal of LID is to mimic a site's predevelopment hydrology by using design techniques that infiltrate, filter, store, evaporate, and detain runoff close to the source of rainfall.*[1]

When implemented correctly on a site, LID provides two primary benefits: 1) The post-construction site hydrology will more closely mimic the pre-development hydrology, thus reducing the downstream erosion that may occur due to increased runoff from impervious surfaces; and 2) Pollutants in runoff from the site will be significantly reduced.

Additionally, the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) LID Manual[2] identifies that a properly and effectively designed site will incorporate two forms of LID: LID Principles and LID BMPs. Whereas LID Principles focus on planning and designing a site in a manner that minimizes the causes, or drivers, of project impacts (sometimes referred to as site design), this Handbook discusses LID BMPs which are implemented to help mitigate any impacts that are otherwise unavoidable.

[1] State Water Resources Control Board, *Low Impact Development – Sustainable Storm Water Management*, 2010; http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/low_impact_development/index.shtml

[2] California Stormwater Quality Association, *Low Impact Development Manual for Southern California: Technical Guidance and Site Planning Strategies*, April 2010

About this Handbook

This Handbook supplements the Riverside County Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) by providing guidance for the planning, design and maintenance of Low Impact Development (LID) BMPs which may be used to mitigate the water quality impacts of developments within Riverside County.

This Handbook is the culmination of over five years of research, wherein manuals, studies, and experts from across the country were consulted to identify the most effective LID BMPs and designs. Although there are many types of BMPs that can be considered LID, this research found that the BMPs that are likely to be the most effective for the life of the project are those that are integrated into the design of the site and passively remove pollutants from runoff (without human intervention) through natural processes such as infiltration, biofiltration, and evapotranspiration. Further, it was found that BMPs are only effective as a function of how well they are maintained. Proprietary BMPs, underground BMPs or BMPs that require complicated maintenance equipment and procedures are all much less likely to be appropriately maintained, therefore, less reliable for the protection of water quality.

Based on that research, this Handbook contains detailed information and designs for seven (7) LID BMPs that are designed to encourage replication of the site's natural hydrologic processes. This includes maximizing direct or incidental infiltration and evapotranspiration, and using vegetation and other biological processes to filter and absorb pollutants. For each BMP, pertinent information is provided such as the maximum tributary drainage area, siting considerations, design procedures, and maintenance requirements. This Handbook also includes detailed guidance for infiltration testing, and basin considerations. By following these standardized designs and procedures, the citizens of Riverside County can be assured that water quality will be protected to the maximum extent practicable.

Selecting appropriate LID BMPs

LID BMPs are a highly effective and naturally-based form of Treatment Control BMPs. Before selecting any particular BMPs for a site, refer to the WQMP applicable to the project (based on the watershed the project is located in). The WQMP may specify particular types of LID or Treatment Control BMPs that can or must be considered for use on the project. Such considerations may include whether or not the LID BMP will maximize on-site retention of runoff, or be based on the types of pollutants that the site may generate, types of pollutants that are impairing the downstream receiving waters, and which BMPs are effective at addressing those pollutants. Generally infiltration BMPs have advantages over other types of BMPs, including reduction of the volume and rate of runoff, as well as full treatment of all potential pollutants potentially contained in the stormwater runoff. It is recognized however that infiltration may not be feasible on sites, such as those with high groundwater, low infiltration rates, or located on compacted engineered fill. In those situations, harvest and use, bioretention and/or biotreatment based BMPs that provide opportunity for evapotranspiration and incidental infiltration may be a more feasible option. The WQMP may specify criteria that can be used to determine when particular BMPs are considered feasible.

Who should be involved in the selection, siting and design of LID BMPs?

Everyone involved with the project site development, including owners, architects, engineers, and geologists, should be informed about the proposed/required BMPs as early as possible in the planning of a project. This reduces the chance of costly redesign, the need for additional testing and produces a better and more integrated site overall. For most basins and all infiltration BMPs, it is important that the responsible engineer/geologist be made aware of the location of BMPs, so they can make design recommendations including setbacks and perform the appropriate infiltration testing, if required. Landscape architects will need to know the locations and types of proposed BMPs as these might change the types of plants that can be used. Owners must be made aware of the long term maintenance and total cost of ownership for the BMPs in order to make informed decisions during the BMP selection process.

Many of the BMP fact sheets reference the 'Engineering Authority' (EA). Who is the EA for my project?

The engineering authority for a project is the public agency responsible for reviewing and approving the proposed project. Usually the EA is the City/County wherein the project is located.

Do I need to do additional studies?

Most infiltration BMPs and basins will require a geotechnical report prepared by either a licensed geotechnical engineer, civil engineer or certified engineering geologist. The report must provide characterization of site specific soil conditions, recommendations of any required testing, and site specific recommendations for setbacks as well as commentary on slope stability and potential offsite impacts. See Infiltration Testing Requirements and Basin Guidelines in Appendices A and C, respectively, for more information.

Designing the BMPs

The BMPs in this Handbook are designed based on volume. Volume based BMPs are designed to capture a particular volume of stormwater runoff (referred to as V_{BMP}), and either infiltrate that volume, re-use the water, or slowly and naturally filter pollutants from that stormwater, and discharge the volume within a specified drawdown time.

This Handbook contains worksheets to assist the designer in determining the required V_{BMP} based on the location of the site. While there are likely significant direct or indirect volume reduction benefits associated with each of the included LID BMPs, these sizing worksheets are not intended to meet the requirements listed in the Hydraulic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) section of the WQMP.

Can I make my BMP smaller?

The worksheets in this Handbook calculate the minimum required size for each LID BMP based on the amount of runoff reaching the BMP. However, early and aggressive implementation of LID Principles (site design) during the planning stages of a project will translate directly to less runoff, and in turn will help minimize the required size of the BMPs. To further reduce the required size, consider looking for additional ways to increase the percentage of landscaped areas and porous surfaces on the site, and opportunities to drain impervious areas into pervious areas.

Can I place my BMP underground?

Under most circumstances, in areas of new development or significant redevelopment, the use of underground treatment control BMPs in lieu of the LID BMPs in this Handbook is not justifiable.

What are Drawdown Times?

Volume based BMPs are usually associated with a required drawdown time. The drawdown time refers to the amount of time the design volume takes to pass through the BMP. The specified or incorporated drawdown times are to ensure that adequate contact or detention time has occurred for treatment, while not creating vector or other nuisance issues. It is important to abide by the drawdown time requirements stated in the fact sheet for each specific BMP.

What is the tributary drainage area?

The tributary drainage area is the entire area that drains to the proposed onsite BMP. While small sites could be tributary to a single BMP, usually the site is broken up into several drainage management areas (DMAs), each draining to a discrete BMP. Although it is usually desirable to address offsite flows separately, if flows from offsite areas commingle with onsite flows they shall also be included in the sizing calculation. At the beginning of each fact sheet, the maximum (or minimum) tributary drainage area for each BMP is listed. The tributary areas for each BMP will be required to be clearly shown on one or more drainage exhibits. Such exhibits shall be clearly labeled to show which areas drain to which BMP.

What are pervious and impervious areas?

Project sites are made up of both pervious and impervious surfaces. The pervious portion of a site is where stormwater has the opportunity to infiltrate into the ground, such as but not limited to landscaped or natural areas. Impervious areas are where water has no opportunity to infiltrate and immediately becomes surface runoff. When a site is developed, the percentage of impervious area typically increases from the natural state. This higher impervious percentage increases the volume and flow rate of stormwater runoff.

2.0 Sizing Calculations

The following section includes sizing calculations for three regions: Santa Ana, Santa Margarita and Whitewater. These calculations are based on approved methodologies within the currently active Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permits for each of these three watershed regions of Riverside County. In this manual, all BMP designs are sized based on the design capture volume, V_{BMP}. However, there may be circumstances when flow based Treatment Control BMPs are utilized and therefore this section also includes guidelines for calculating the design flow rate, Q_{BMP}.

2.1 Calculating V_{BMP}

Volume based BMPs, including all of the BMPs in this manual, are sized to capture and treat the design capture volume, V_{BMP}. As the method for calculating and documenting the design capture volume varies by watershed, the designer must first know which watershed the proposed project is within, and then follow the corresponding guidelines below.
The watershed a particular project is within can be determined from the 'Locate my Watershed' tool available at:

www.rcflood.org/npdes/

2.1.1 Santa Ana Watershed (including the San Jacinto sub-watershed)

In order to meet Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) requirements, in the Santa Ana Watershed the design capture volume (V_{BMP}) is based on capturing the volume of runoff generated from an 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event. Follow the steps below to calculate V_{BMP} in the Santa Ana Watershed. For convenience, these steps have also been integrated into an excel worksheet that has been provided in Appendix F of this Handbook.

1) Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs) draining to the BMP as described in the WQMP. Wherever possible, use separate DMAs for each surface type (e.g., landscaping, pervious paving, or roofs). Assign each DMA a unique ID code and determine its area in square feet. Multiple DMAs can be combined to individual downstream BMPs.

2) Compile a list of DMAs draining to each volume based BMP using the V_{BMP} calculation worksheet provided in Appendix F to this Handbook. An example of the table from that worksheet is provided below. Account for all areas that will contribute runoff to the proposed BMP, including runoff from off-site areas that commingle with on-site runoff. Enter the unique DMA ID, area, and post-project surface type for each DMA, into the first three columns of the table. The remaining steps describe the process for filling in the remaining parts of the table.

DMA Type/ ID	*DMA Area (square feet)*	*Post-Project Surface Type*	*Effective Imper-vious Fraction, I_F*	*DMA Runoff Factor, C*	*DMA Area × Runoff Factor*	*LID BMP Name/Identifier*		
						Design Storm Depth (in)	*Design Capture Volume (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
	$\Sigma = A_T$		***Total***		**Σ= [A]**	**[B]**	***[C]***	

3) Determine the effective impervious fraction (I_f) for each DMA, and fill in the fourth column of the table described in Step 2.

For DMAs comprised of a single post-project surface type (as described in the WQMP, most DMAs should be designed in this manner), the effective Impervious Fraction should be derived from the following table:

Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40

If a single DMA contains mixed post-project surface types, a composite or area-weighted average effective impervious fraction should be used. The following equation can be used for determining an area-weighted average:

$$\frac{\left[(I_f)_1 \cdot A_1\right] + \left[(I_f)_2 \cdot A_2\right] + [\ldots]}{A_T}$$

4) Calculate a runoff factor, 'C', using the following equation, and enter this value into the fifth column of the table described in Step 2:

$$C = 0.858 \cdot {I_f}^3 - 0.78 \cdot {I_f}^2 + 0.774 * I_f + 0.04$$

5) For each tabulated DMA, multiply the area by the runoff factor, and enter the resulting value in the sixth column of the table described in Step 2. Enter the sum of the sixth column in the field identified with "[A]" in the table.

6) Determine the Design Storm Depth (D_{85}) by locating the project site on the full sized Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24-hour Storm Event, contained in Appendix D of this Handbook. These values were determined throughout Riverside County using rain gauges with the greatest periods of record. Use township, range and section information to locate the project site, and interpolate the closest value for the site. Enter this value (inches) in the field identified with "[B]" in the table from Step 2.

Tip: Make a clear acetate copy of the township, range and section grid to use as an overlay on other sections of the map.

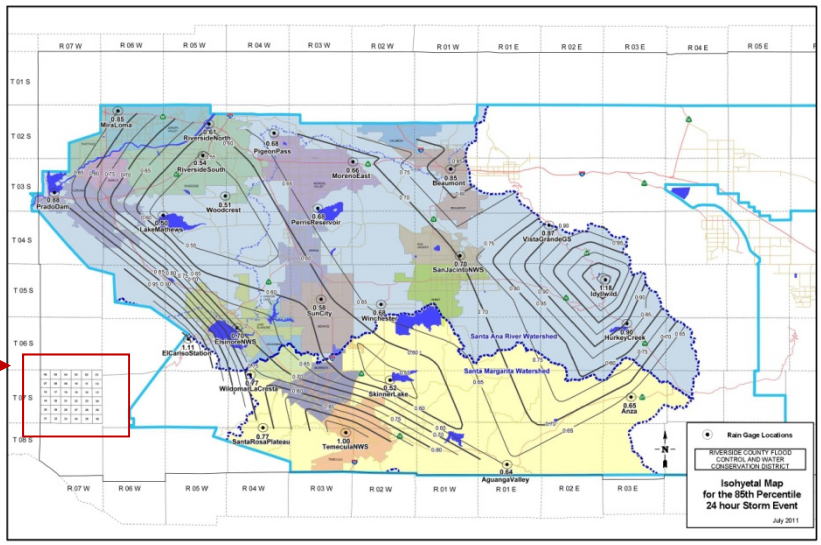

7) Determine the Design Capture Volume or 'VBMP' using the equation below:

$$V_{BMP}(ft^3) = \frac{[A] \times [B]}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

Enter this value in the field identified with "[C]" in the table from Step 2. This is the volume to be used in the design of BMPs presented in this Handbook.

2.1.2 Santa Margarita Watershed

In order to meet RWQCB requirements, in the Santa Margarita Watershed, the design capture volume (V_{BMP}) is based on capturing the volume of runoff generated from an 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event. Follow the steps below to calculate V_{BMP} in the Santa Margarita Watershed. For convenience, these steps have also been integrated into an excel worksheet that has been provided in Appendix F of this Handbook.

1) Determine the tributary drainage area to the BMP, A_T. This includes all areas that will contribute runoff to the proposed BMP, including pervious areas, and runoff from off-site areas that commingle with on-site runoff. Calculate this area in acres.

2) Locate the project site on the full sized Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24-hour Storm Event contained in Appendix D of this Handbook. These values were determined throughout Riverside County using rain gauges with the greatest periods of record. Use township, range and section information to locate the project site, and interpolate the closest value, D85, for the site.

   NOTE: *The use of the Isohyetal Map in Appendix D of this Handbook requires the use of BMPs identified in this LID BMP Design Handbook. This Isohyetal Map cannot be used with older BMP designs.*

Tip: Make a clear acetate copy of the township, range and section grid to use as an overlay on other sections of the map.

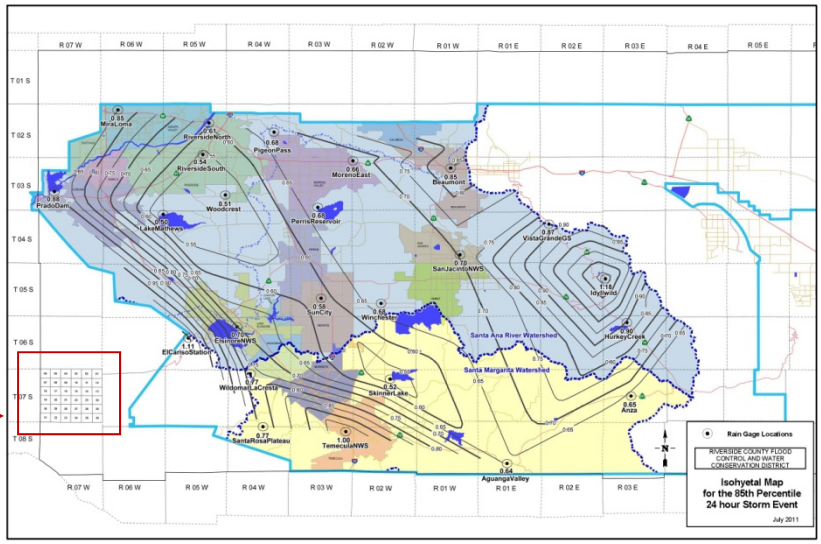

3) Determine the effective impervious fraction (I_f) for the area tributary to the BMP, using the following table:

Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40

If the area tributary to the BMP contains mixed post-project surface types, a composite or area-weighted average effective impervious fraction should be used. The following equation can be used for determining an area-weighted average:

$$\frac{\left[(I_f)_1 \cdot A_1\right] + \left[(I_f)_2 \cdot A_2\right] + [\ldots]}{A_T}$$

4) Calculate a runoff factor, 'C', using the following equation:

$$C = 0.858 \cdot {I_f}^3 - 0.78 \cdot {I_f}^2 + 0.774 * I_f + 0.04$$

5) Determine unit storage volume, V_U. This is found by multiplying the Design Storm Depth found in Step 2 by the runoff coefficient found in Step 4.

$$\mathrm{V_U} = \mathrm{D_{85}} \times \mathrm{C}$$

6) Determine V_{BMP} using the equation below or the worksheet provided in Appendix F of this Handbook. This is the volume to be used in the design of selected BMPs presented in this Handbook. Multiply the BMP tributary drainage area, A_T, by the unit storage volume, V_U, to give the BMP design storage volume.

$$\mathrm{V_{BMP}(ft^3)} = \frac{\mathrm{V_U(in-ac/ac)} \times \mathrm{A_T(ac)} \times 43{,}560(\mathrm{ft^2/ac})}{12\ (\mathrm{in/ft})}$$

2.1.3 Whitewater Watershed

In order to meet RWQCB requirements, in the Whitewater Watershed the design capture volume (V_{BMP}) is based on the CASQA methodology referenced in Section F.1.c.v.4.a.ii of the MS4 permit. The Palms Springs Thermal Airport rain gauge was used as the reference gauge. Follow the steps below to calculate V_{BMP} in the Whitewater Watershed. For convenience, these steps have also been integrated into an excel worksheet that has been provided in Appendix F of this Handbook.

7) Determine the tributary drainage area, A_T. This includes all areas that will contribute runoff to the proposed BMP, including pervious areas, and runoff from offsite areas that commingle with site runoff. Calculate this area in acres.

8) Determine the effective impervious fraction (I_f) for the area tributary to the BMP, using the following table:

Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40

If the area tributary to the BMP contains mixed post-project surface types, a composite or area-weighted average effective impervious fraction should be used. The following equation can be used for determining an area-weighted average:

$$\frac{\left[(I_f)_1 \cdot A_1\right] + \left[(I_f)_2 \cdot A_2\right] + [\ldots]}{A_T}$$

9) Calculate a runoff factor, 'C', using the following equation:

$$C = 0.858 \cdot {I_f}^3 - 0.78 \cdot {I_f}^2 + 0.774 * I_f + 0.04$$

10) Determine 85th percentile unit storage volume, V_U. This is found by multiplying the runoff coefficient found in Step 3 by 0.40.

$$V_U = 0.4 \times C$$

11) Determine the design capture volume, V_{BMP} using the equation below or the worksheet provided in Appendix F of this Handbook. This is the volume to be used in the design of selected BMPs presented in this Handbook.

$$V_{BMP}(ft^3) = \frac{V_U(in - ac/ac) \times A_T(ac) \times 43{,}560(ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

2.2 Calculating Q_{BMP}

While the BMPs in this Handbook are designed based on V_{BMP} as discussed in 2.1 above, in some circumstances flow based BMPs may be used. Flow-based BMPs are sized to treat the design flow rate. As the method for calculating and documenting the design flow rate varies by watershed, the designer must first know which watershed the proposed project is within, and then follow the corresponding guidelines below.

The watershed a particular project is within can be determined from the 'Locate my Watershed' tool available at:

www.rcflood.org/npdes/

2.2.1 Santa Ana Watershed (including the San Jacinto sub-watershed)

In the Santa Ana Watershed, Q_{BMP} is the runoff flow rate resulting from a design rainfall intensity of 0.2 inches per hour. Follow the steps below to calculate and document Q_{BMP} in the Santa Ana Watershed. For convenience, these steps have also been integrated into a worksheet that has been provided in Appendix F of this Handbook.

1) Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs) draining to the BMP, as described in the WQMP. Wherever possible, use separate DMAs for each surface type (e.g., landscaping, pervious paving, or roofs). Assign each DMA a unique code and determine its size in square feet. Multiple DMAs can be combined to individual downstream BMPs.

2) Compile a list of DMAs draining to each flow based BMP using the Q_{BMP} calculation worksheet provided in Appendix F to this Handbook. An example of the table from that worksheet is provided below. Account for all areas that will contribute runoff to the proposed BMP, including runoff from off-site areas that commingle with on-site runoff. Enter the unique DMA ID, area, and post-project surface type for each DMA, into the first three columns of the table. The remaining steps describe the process for filling in the remaining parts of the table.

DMA Type /ID	*DMA Area (square feet)*	*Post-Project Surface Type*	*Effective Imper-vious Fraction, I_F*	*DMA Runoff Factor, C*	*DMA Area × Runoff Factor*	*LID BMP Name/Identifier*		
						Design Rainfall Intensity	*Minimum Flow (cfs)*	*Proposed Flow (cfs)*
	Σ= A_T		***Total***		***Σ= [A]***	**0.2**	***[B]***	

3) Determine the effective impervious fraction (I_f) for each DMA, and fill in the fourth column of the table described in Step 2.

For DMAs comprised of a single post-project surface type (as described in the WQMP, most DMAs should be designed in this manner), the effective Impervious Fraction should be derived from the following table:

Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40

If a single DMA contains mixed post-project surface types, a composite or area-weighted average effective impervious fraction should be used. The following equation can be used for determining an area-weighted average:

$$\frac{\left[(I_f)_1 \cdot A_1\right] + \left[(I_f)_2 \cdot A_2\right] + [\ldots]}{A_T}$$

4) Calculate a runoff factor, 'C', using the following equation, and enter this value into the fifth column of the table described in step 2:

$$C = 0.858 \cdot {I_f}^3 - 0.78 \cdot {I_f}^2 + 0.774 * I_f + 0.04$$

5) For each tabulated DMA, multiply the area by the runoff factor. Enter the resulting value in the sixth column of the table described in Step 2. Enter the sum of the sixth column in the field identified with "[A]" in the table.

6) Determine the BMP Design Flow Rate (Q_{BMP}) using the equation:

$$\text{QBMP} = \frac{(0.2\ x\ \text{“}[A]\text{”})}{43{,}560}$$

Enter Q_{BMP} in the field identified with "[B]" in the table.

2.2.2 Santa Margarita and Whitewater Watersheds

In the Santa Margarita and Whitewater Watershed regions of Riverside County, Q_{BMP} is the runoff flow rate resulting from a design rainfall intensity of 0.2 inches per hour. Follow the steps below to calculate Q_{BMP} for both the Santa Margarita and Whitewater watersheds.

1) Determine the tributary drainage area, A_T, that drains to the proposed BMP. This includes all areas that will contribute runoff to the proposed BMP, including pervious areas, impervious areas, and runoff from offsite areas that commingle with site runoff, whether or not they are directly or indirectly connected to the BMP. Calculate this area in units of acres.

2) Determine the effective impervious fraction (I_f) for the area tributary to the BMP, using the following table:

Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40

If the area tributary to the BMP contains mixed post-project surface types, a composite or area-weighted average effective impervious fraction should be used. The following equation can be used for determining an area-weighted average:

$$\frac{\left[(I_f)_1 \cdot A_1\right] + \left[(I_f)_2 \cdot A_2\right] + [\ldots]}{A_T}$$

3) Calculate a runoff factor, 'C', using the following equation:

$$C = 0.858 \cdot {I_f}^3 - 0.78 \cdot {I_f}^2 + 0.774 * I_f + 0.04$$

4) Determine the BMP Design Flow Rate using the equation:

$$Q_{BMP} = C \times I \times A_T$$

Where,

A_T = Tributary Area to the BMP, in acres

I = Design Rainfall Intensity, 0.2 inch/hour is used for this Handbook

C = Runoff Factor, found in Step 3

3.0 BMP Fact Sheets

This section provides fact sheets for the following seven types of BMPs:

3.1 - Infiltration Basins

3.2 - Infiltration Trenches

3.3 - Permeable Pavement

3.4 - Harvest and Use

3.5 - Bioretention Facilities

3.6 - Extended Detention Basins

3.7 - Sand Filter Basins

►For portability, the fact sheets for each BMP, as well as Calculation worksheets for sizing and documenting the design of these BMPs, are provided as separate downloadable files on the LID Handbook page at www.rcflood.org/NPDES/developers.aspx

BEFORE selecting any particular BMP for use on your project, review the requirements of the applicable WQMP, and the discussions in sections 1 and 2 of this Handbook. These provide important context and instructions that may dictate that particular BMPs be used.

3.1 INFILTRATION BASIN

Type of BMP	LID - Infiltration
Treatment Mechanisms	Infiltration, Evapotranspiration (when vegetated), Evaporation, and Sedimentation
Maximum Treatment Area	50 acres
Other Names	Bioinfiltration Basin

Description

An Infiltration Basin is a flat earthen basin designed to capture the design capture volume, V_{BMP}. The stormwater infiltrates through the bottom of the basin into the underlying soil over a 72 hour drawdown period. Flows exceeding V_{BMP} must discharge to a downstream conveyance system. Trash and sediment accumulate within the forebay as stormwater passes into the basin. Infiltration basins are highly effective in removing all targeted pollutants from stormwater runoff.

Figure 1 – Infiltration Basin

See Appendix A, and Appendix C, Section 1 of *Basin Guidelines*, for additional requirements.

Siting Considerations

The use of infiltration basins may be restricted by concerns over ground water contamination, soil permeability, and clogging at the site. See the applicable WQMP for any specific feasibility considerations for using infiltration BMPs. Where this BMP is being used, the soil beneath the basin must be thoroughly evaluated in a geotechnical report since the underlying soils are critical to the basin's long term performance. To protect the basin from erosion, the sides and bottom of the basin must be vegetated, preferably with native or low water use plant species.

In addition, these basins may not be appropriate for the following site conditions:

- Industrial sites or locations where spills of toxic materials may occur
- Sites with very low soil infiltration rates
- Sites with high groundwater tables or excessively high soil infiltration rates, where pollutants can affect ground water quality
- Sites with unstabilized soil or construction activity upstream
- On steeply sloping terrain
- Infiltration basins located in a fill condition should refer to Appendix A of this Handbook for details on special requirements/restrictions

Setbacks

Always consult your geotechnical engineer for site specific recommendations regarding setbacks for infiltration trenches. Recommended setbacks are needed to protect buildings, existing trees, walls, onsite or nearby wells, streams, and tanks. Setbacks should be considered early in the design process since they can affect where infiltration facilities may be placed and how deep they are allowed to be. For instance, depth setbacks can dictate fairly shallow facilities that will have a larger footprint and, in some cases, may make an infiltration basin infeasible. In that instance, another BMP must be selected.

Infiltration basins typically must be set back:

- 10 feet from the historic high groundwater (measured vertically from the bottom of the basin, as shown in Figure 2)
- 5 feet from bedrock or impermeable surface layer (measured vertically from the bottom of the basin, as shown in Figure 2)
- From all existing mature tree drip lines as indicated in Figure 2 (to protect their root structure)
- 100 feet horizontally from wells, tanks or springs

Setbacks to walls and foundations must be included as part of the Geotechnical Report. All other setbacks shall be in accordance with applicable standards of the District's *Basin Guidelines* (Appendix C).

Figure 2 – Setback Requirements

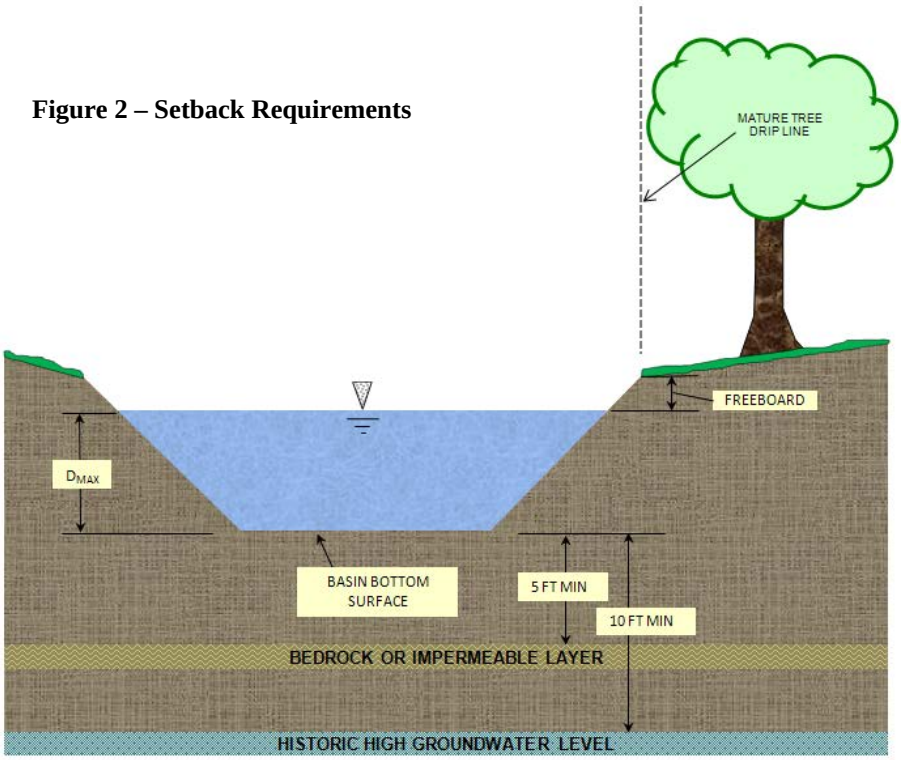

Forebay

A concrete forebay shall be provided to reduce sediment clogging and to reduce erosion. The forebay shall have a design volume of at least 0.5% V_{BMP} and a minimum 1 foot high concrete splashwall / berm. Full height notch-type weir(s), offset from the line of flow from the basin inlet to prevent short circuiting, shall be used to outlet the forebay. It is recommended that two weirs be used and that they be located on opposite sides of the forebay (see Figure 2).

Overflow

Flows exceeding V_{BMP} must discharge to an acceptable downstream conveyance system. Where an adequate outlet is present, an overflow structure may be used. Where an embankment is present, an emergency spillway may be used instead. Overflows must be placed just above the design water surface for V_{BMP} and be near the outlet of the system. The overflow structure shall be similar to the District's Standard Drawing CB 110. Additional details may be found in the District's *Basin Guidelines* (Appendix C).

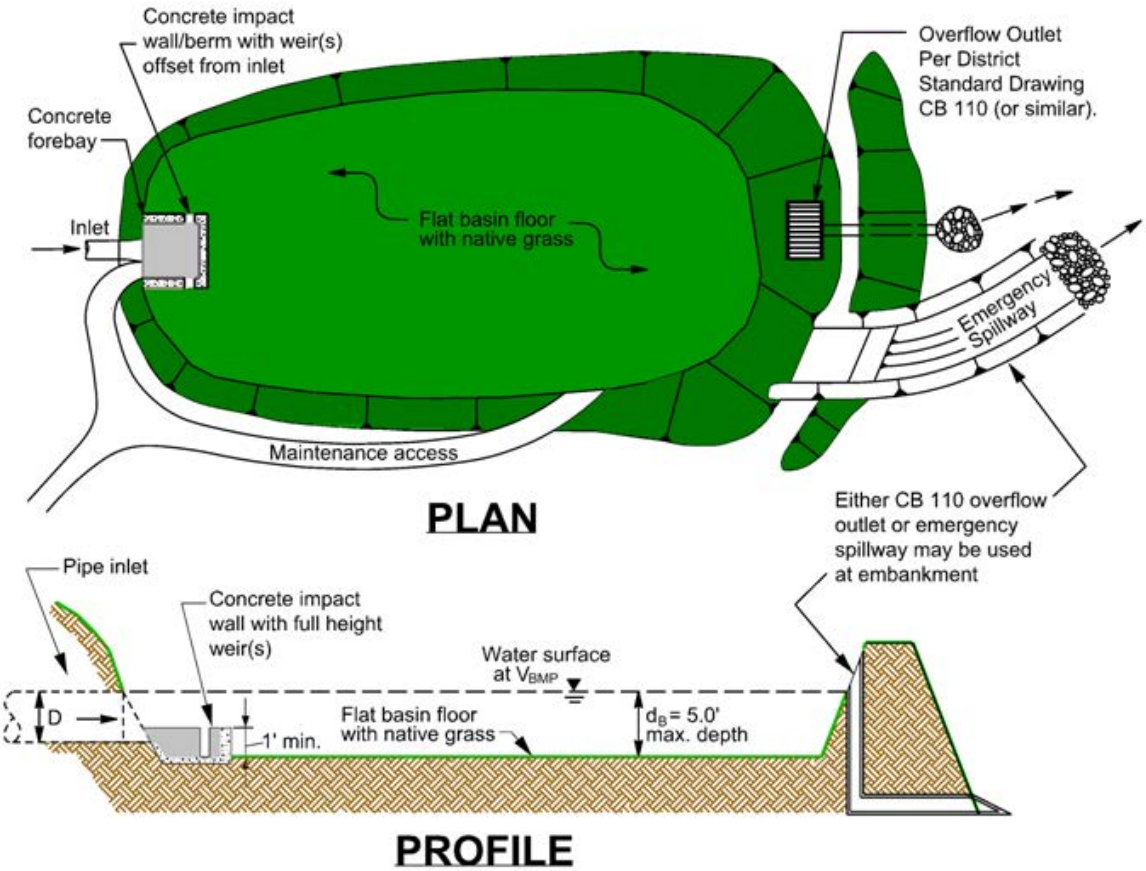

Figure 3 – Infiltration Basin

Landscaping Requirements

Basin vegetation provides erosion protection, improves sediment removal and assists in allowing infiltration to occur. The basin surface and side slopes shall be planted with native grasses. Proper landscape management is also required to ensure that the vegetation does not contribute to water pollution through pesticides, herbicides, or fertilizers. Landscaping shall be in accordance with County of Riverside Ordinance 859 and the District's *Basin Guidelines* (Appendix C), or other guidelines issued by the Engineering Authority.

Maintenance

Normal maintenance of an infiltration basin includes the maintenance of landscaping, debris and trash removal from the surface of the basin, and tending to problems associated with standing water (vectors, odors, etc.). Significant ponding, especially more than 72 hours after an event, may indicate that the basin surface is no longer providing sufficient infiltration and requires aeration. See the District's *Basin Guidelines* (Appendix C) for additional requirements (i.e., fencing, maintenance access, etc.).

Table 1 - Inspection and Maintenance

Schedule	Inspection and Maintenance Activity
Ongoing including just before annual storm seasons and following rainfall events.	• Maintain vegetation as needed. Use of fertilizers, pesticides and herbicides should be strenuously avoided to ensure they don't contribute to water pollution. If appropriate native plant selections and other IPM methods are used, such products shouldn't be needed. If such projects are used, o Products shall be applied in accordance with their labeling, especially in relation to application to water, and in areas subjected to flooding. o Fertilizers should not be applied within 15 days before, after, or during the rain season. • Remove debris and litter from the entire basin to minimize clogging and improve aesthetics. • Check for obvious problems and repair as needed. Address odor, insects, and overgrowth issues associated with stagnant or standing water in the basin bottom. There should be no long-term ponding water. • Check for erosion and sediment laden areas in the basin. Repair as needed. Clean forebay if needed. • Revegetate side slopes where needed.
Annually. If possible, schedule these inspections within 72 hours after a significant rainfall.	• Inspection of hydraulic and structural facilities. Examine the inlet for blockage, the embankment and spillway integrity, as well as damage to any structural element. • Check for erosion, slumping and overgrowth. Repair as needed. • Check basin depth for sediment build up and reduced total capacity. Scrape bottom as needed and remove sediment. Restore to original cross-section and infiltration rate. Replant basin vegetation. • Verify the basin bottom is allowing acceptable infiltration. Use a disc or other method to aerate basin bottom only if there is actual significant loss of infiltrative capacity, rather than on a routine basis[1]. • No water should be present 72 hours after an event. No long term standing water should be present at all. No algae formation should be visible. Correct problem as needed.

1. CA Stormwater BMP Handbook for New Development and Significant Redevelopment

Table 2 - Design and Sizing Criteria for Infiltration Basins

Design Parameter	Infiltration Basin
Design Volume	V_{BMP}
Forebay Volume	0.5% V_{BMP}
Drawdown time (maximum)	72 hours
Maximum tributary area	50 acres [2]
Minimum infiltration rate	Must be sufficient to drain the basin within the required Drawdown time over the life of the BMP. The WQMP may include specific requirements for minimum tested infiltration rates.
Maximum Depth	5 feet
Spillway erosion control	Energy dissipators to reduce velocities[1]
Basin Slope	0%
Freeboard (minimum)	1 foot [1]
Historic High Groundwater Setback (max)	10 feet
Bedrock/impermeable layer setback (max)	5 feet
Tree setbacks	Mature tree drip line must not overhang the basin
Set back from wells, tanks or springs	100 feet
Set back from foundations	As recommended in Geotechnical Report

1. **Ventura County's Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures**
2. **CA Stormwater BMP Handbook for New Development and Significant Redevelopment**

Note: The information contained in this BMP Factsheet is intended to be a summary of design considerations and requirements. Additional information which applies to all detention basins may be found in the District's Basin Guidelines (Appendix C). In addition, information herein may be superseded by other guidelines issued by the co-permittee.

INFILTRATION BASIN SIZING PROCEDURE

1. Find the Design Volume, V_{BMP}.
   a) Enter the Tributary Area, A_T.
   b) Enter the Design Volume, V_{BMP}, determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook.
2. Determine the Maximum Depth.
   a) Enter the infiltration rate. The infiltration rate shall be established as described in Appendix A: "Infiltration Testing".
   b) Enter the design Factor of Safety from Table 1 in Appendix A: "Infiltration Testing".
   c) The spreadsheet will determine D_1, the maximum allowable depth of the basin based on the infiltration rate along with the maximum drawdown time (72 hours) and the Factor of Safety.

$$D_1 = [(t) \times (I)] / 12s$$

Where I = site infiltration rate (in/hr)
s = safety factor
t = drawdown time (maximum 72 hours)

d) Enter the depth of freeboard.

e) Enter the depth to the historic high groundwater level measured from the top of the basin.

f) Enter the depth to the top of bedrock or other impermeable layer measured from the finished grade.

g) The spreadsheet will determine D_2, the total basin depth (including freeboard, if used) of the basin, based on restrictions to the depth by groundwater and an impermeable layer.

D_2 = Depth to groundwater – (10 + freeboard) (ft);

or

D_2 = Depth to impermeable layer – (5 + freeboard) (ft)

Whichever is least.

h) The spreadsheet will determine the maximum allowable effective depth of basin, D_{MAX}, based on the smallest value between D_1 and D_2. D_{MAX} is the maximum depth of water only and does not include freeboard. D_{MAX} shall not exceed 5 feet.

3. Basin Geometry

a) Enter the basin side slopes, z (no steeper than 4:1).

b) Enter the proposed basin depth, d_B excluding freeboard.

c) The spreadsheet will determine the minimum required surface area of the basin:

$$A_s = V_{BMP} / d_B$$

Where A_s = minimum area required (ft^2)
V_{BMP} = volume of the infiltration basin (ft^3)
d_B= proposed depth not to exceed maximum allowable depth, D_{MAX} (ft)

d) Enter the proposed bottom surface area. This area shall not be less than the minimum required surface area.

4. Forebay

A concrete forebay with a design volume of at least 0.5% V_{BMP} and a minimum 1 foot high concrete splashwall shall be provided. Full-height rectangular weir(s) shall be used to outlet the forebay. The weir(s) must be offset from the line of flow from the basin inlet. It is recommended that two weirs be used and that they be located on opposite sides of the forebay (see Figure 2).

a) The spreadsheet will determine the minimum required forebay volume based on 0.5% V_{BMP}.

b) Enter the proposed depth of the forebay berm/splashwall (1foot minimum).

c) The spreadsheet will determine the minimum required forebay surface area.

d) Enter the width of rectangular weir to be used (minimum 1.5 inches). Weir width should be established based on a 5 minute drawdown time.

045488

Infiltration Basin - Design Procedure (Rev. 03-2012)	BMP ID	Legend:	Required Entries / Calculated Cells

Company Name: _____ Date: _____

Designed by: _____ County/City Case No.: _____

Design Volume

a) Tributary area (BMP subarea) A_T = _____ acres

b) Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook V_{BMP}= _____ ft^3

Maximum Depth

a) Infiltration rate I = _____ in/hr

b) Factor of Safety (See Table 1, Appendix A: "Infiltration Testing" from this BMP Handbook) FS = _____

c) Calculate D_1 $D_1 = \frac{I\ (in/hr) \times 72\ hrs}{12\ (in/ft) \times FS}$ D_1 = _____ ft

d) Enter the depth of freeboard (at least 1 ft) _____ ft

e) Enter depth to historic high ground water (measured from **top** of basin) _____ ft

f) Enter depth to top of bedrock or impermeable layer (measured from **top** of basin) _____ ft

g) D_2 is the smaller of:

Depth to groundwater - (10 ft + freeboard) and
Depth to impermeable layer - (5 ft + freeboard)

D_2 = _____ ft

h) D_{MAX} is the smaller value of D_1 and D_2 but shall not exceed 5 feet D_{MAX} = _____ ft

Basin Geometry

a) Basin side slopes (no steeper than 4:1) z = _____ :1

b) Proposed basin depth (excluding freeboard) d_B = _____ ft

c) Minimum bottom surface area of basin ($A_S = V_{BMP}/d_B$) A_S = _____ ft^2

d) Proposed Design Surface Area A_D = _____ ft^2

Forebay

a) Forebay volume (minimum 0.5% V_{BMP}) Volume = _____ ft^3

b) Forebay depth (height of berm/splashwall. 1 foot min.) Depth = _____ ft

c) Forebay surface area (minimum) Area = _____ ft^2

d) Full height notch-type weir Width (W) = _____ in

Notes: _____

3.2 INFILTRATION TRENCH

Type of BMP	LID - Infiltration
Treatment Mechanisms	Infiltration, Evapotranspiration (when vegetated), Evaporation
Maximum Drainage Area	10-acres
Other Names	None

Description

Infiltration trenches are shallow excavated areas that are filled with rock material to create a subsurface reservoir layer. The trench is sized to store the design capture volume, V_{BMP}, in the void space between the rocks. Over a period of 72 hours, the stormwater infiltrates through the bottom of the trench into the surrounding soil. Infiltration basins are highly effective in removing all targeted pollutants from stormwater runoff.

Figure 1 shows the components of an infiltration trench. The section shows the reservoir layer and observation well, which is used to monitor water depth. An overflow pipe that is used to bypass flows once the trench fills with stormwater is also shown.

Site Considerations

Location

The use of infiltration trenches may be restricted by concerns over groundwater contamination, soil permeability, and clogging at the site. See the applicable WQMP for any specific feasibility considerations for using infiltration BMPs. Where this BMP is being used, the soil beneath the basin must be thoroughly evaluated in a geotechnical report since the underlying soils are critical to the basin's long term performance. These basins may not be appropriate for the following site conditions:

- Industrial sites or locations where spills of toxic materials may occur.
- Sites with very low soil infiltration rates.
- Sites with high groundwater tables or excessively high soil infiltration rates, where pollutants can affect groundwater quality.
- Sites with unstabilized soil or construction activity upstream.
- On steeply sloping terrain.
- Infiltration trenches located in a fill condition should refer to Appendix A of this Handbook for details on special requirements/restrictions.

This BMP has a flat surface area, so it may be challenging to incorporate into steeply sloping terrain.

Setbacks

Always consult your geotechnical engineer for site specific recommendations regarding setbacks for infiltration trenches. Recommended setbacks are needed to protect buildings, walls, onsite or nearby wells, streams, and tanks. Setbacks should be considered early in the design process as they affect where infiltration facilities may be placed and how deep they are allowed to be. For instance, depth setbacks can dictate fairly shallow facilities that will have a larger footprint and, in some cases, may make an infiltration trench infeasible. In that instance, another BMP must be selected.

In addition to setbacks recommended by the geotechnical engineer, infiltration trenches must be set back:

- 10 feet from the historic high groundwater mark (measured vertically from the bottom of the trench, as shown in Figure 1)
- 5 feet from bedrock or impermeable surface layer (measured vertically from the bottom of the trench, as shown in Figure 1)
- From all mature tree drip lines as indicated in Figure 1
- 100 feet horizontally from wells, tanks or springs

Setbacks to walls and foundations must be included as part of the Geotechnical Report.

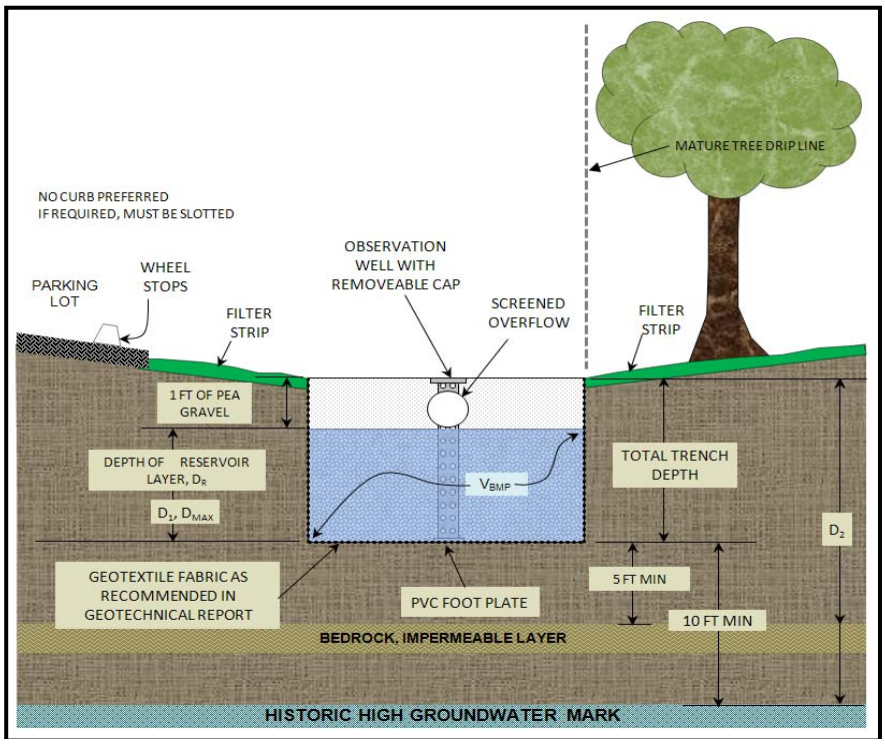

Figure 1 Section View of an Infiltration Trench

Sediment Control

Infiltration BMPs have the risk of becoming plugged over time. To prevent this, sediment must be removed before stormwater enters the trench. Both sheet and concentrated flow types have requirements that should be considered in the design of an infiltration trench.

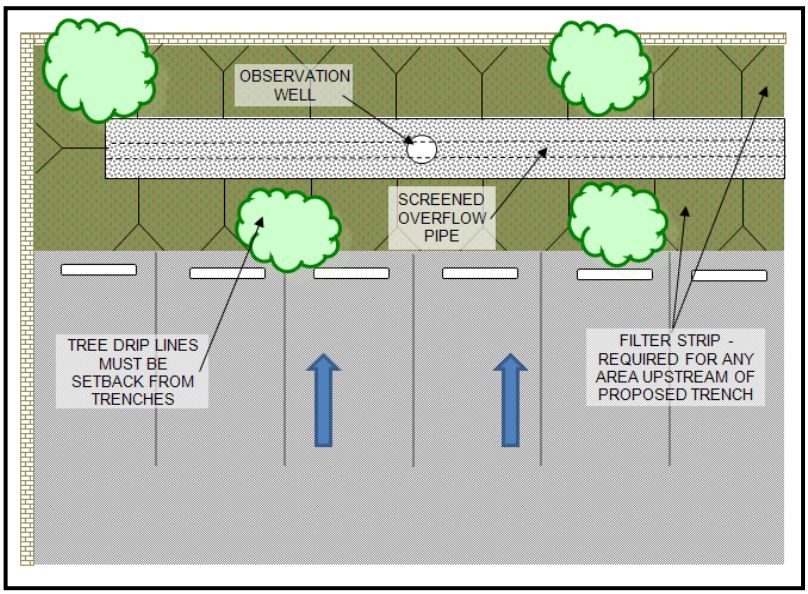

Figure 2 Plan View, Sheet Type Flows

When sheet type flows approach the trench along its length (as illustrated in Figure 2), a vegetated filter strip should be placed between the trench and the upstream drainage area. The filter strip must be a minimum of 5 feet wide and planted with grasses (preferably native) or covered with mulch.

Concentrated flows require a different approach. A 2004 Caltrans BMP Retrofit Report found that flow spreaders recommended in many water quality manuals are ineffective in distributing concentrated flows. As such, concentrated flows should either be directed toward a traditional vegetated swale (as shown on the right side of Figure 3) or to catch basin filters that can remove litter and sediment. Catch basins must discharge runoff as surface flow above the trench; they cannot outlet directly into the reservoir layer of the infiltration trench. If catch basins are used, the short and long term costs of the catch basin filters should be considered.

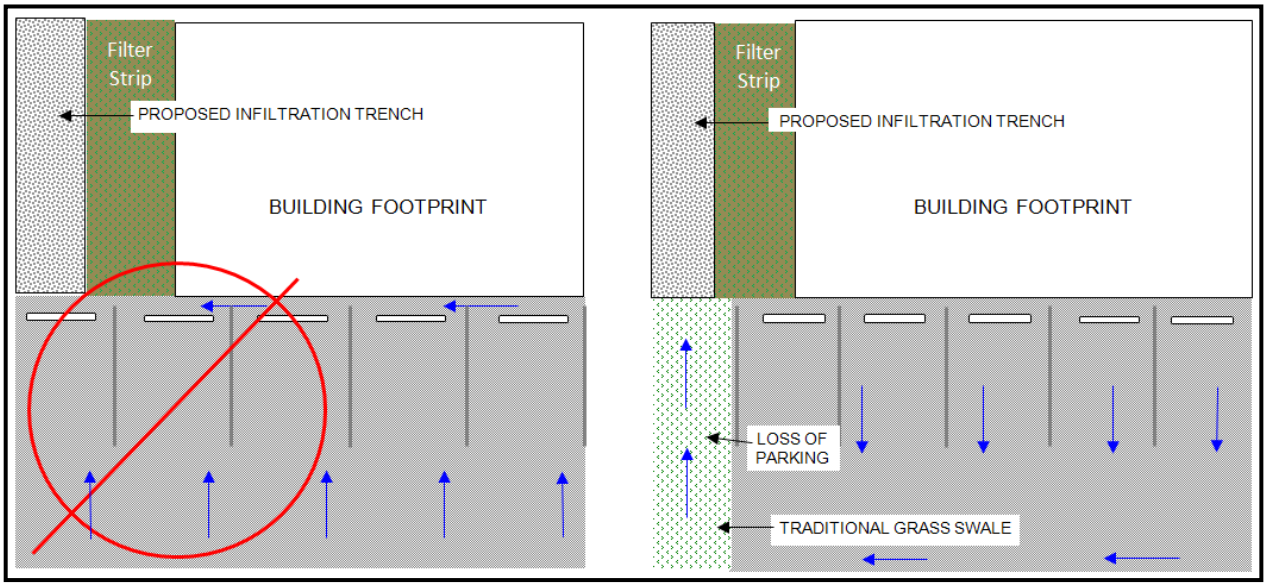

Figure 3 Plan View, Concentrated Flows

Additional Considerations

Class V Status

In certain circumstances, for example, if an infiltration trench is "deeper than its widest surface dimension," or includes an assemblage of perforated pipes, drain tiles, or other similar mechanisms intended to distribute fluids below the surface of the ground, it would probably be considered by the EPA to be a Class V injection well. Class V injection wells are subject to regulations and reporting requirements via the Underground Injection Control (UIC) Program. To ensure that infiltration trenches are not considered Class V wells, the design procedure in this manual requires that the trench not be deeper than it is wide.

Geotechnical Report

A geotechnical report must be included for all infiltration trenches. Appendix A of this Handbook entitled "Infiltration Testing Guidelines", details which types of infiltration tests are acceptable and how many tests or boring logs must be performed. A Geotechnical Report must be submitted in support of all infiltration trenches. Setbacks to walls and foundations must be included in the Geotechnical Report.

Observation Wells

One or more observation wells should be provided. The observation well consists of a vertical section of perforated pipe, 4 to 6 inches in diameter, installed flush with top of trench on a foot plate and have a locking, removable cap.

Overflow

An overflow route is needed to bypass storm flows larger than the V_{BMP} or in the event of clogging. Overflow systems must connect to an acceptable discharge point such as a downstream conveyance system.

Maintenance Access

Normal maintenance of an infiltration trench includes maintenance of the filter strip as well as debris and trash removal from the surface of the trench and filter strip. More substantial maintenance requiring vehicle access may be required every 5 to 10 years. Vehicular access along the length of the swale should be provided to all infiltration trenches. It is preferred that trenches be placed longitudinally along a street or adjacent to a parking lot area. These conditions have high visibility which makes it more likely that the trench will be maintained on a regular basis.

Inspection and Maintenance

Schedule	Inspection and Maintenance Activity
Every two weeks, or as often as necessary to maintain a pleasant appearance	- Maintain adjacent landscaped areas. Remove clippings from landscape maintenance activities. - Remove trash & debris
3 days after Major Storm Events	- Check for surface ponding. If ponding is only above the trench, remove, wash and replace pea gravel. May be needed every 5-10 years. - Check observation well for ponding. If the trench becomes plugged, remove rock materials. Provide a fresh infiltration surface by excavating an additional 2-4 inches of soil. Replace the rock materials.

Design and Sizing Criteria

Design Parameter	Design Criteria
Design Volume	V_{BMP}
Design Drawdown time	72 hrs
Maximum Tributary Drainage Area	10 acres
Maximum Trench Depth	8.0 ft
Width to Depth Ratio	Width must be greater than depth
Reservoir Rock Material	AASHTO #3 or 57 material or a clean, washed aggregate 1 to 3-in diameter equivalent
Filter Strip Width	Minimum of 5 feet in the direction of flow for all areas draining to trench
Filter Strip Slope	Max slope = 1%
Filter Strip Materials	Mulch or grasses (non-mowed variety preferred)
Historic High Groundwater Mark	10 ft or more below bottom of trench
Bedrock/Impermeable Layer Setback	5 ft or more below bottom of trench
Tree Setbacks	Mature tree drip line must not overhang the trench
Trench Lining Material	As recommended in Geotechnical Report

Infiltration Trench Design Procedure

1. Enter the area tributary to the trench, maximum drainage area is 10 acres.

2. Enter the Design Volume, $V_{BMP,}$ determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook.

3. Enter the site infiltration rate, found in the geotechnical report.

4. Enter the factor of safety from Table 1 of Appendix A, Infiltration Testing.

5. Determine the maximum reservoir layer depth, $D_{MAX.}$ The value is obtained by taking the smaller of two depth equations but may never exceed 8 feet. The first depth, D_1 is related to the infiltration rate of the soil. The second depth, $D_{2,}$ is related to required setbacks to groundwater, bedrock/impermeable layer. These parameters are shown in Figure 1.

   Calculate D_1.

$$D_1 = \frac{I\left({}^{in}/_{hr}\right) \times 72\ (hrs)}{12\left({}^{in}/_{ft}\right) \times {}^{n}/_{100} \times FS}$$

   Where:

   I = site infiltration rate (in/hr), found in the geotechnical report
   FS = factor of safety, refer to Appendix A - Infiltration Testing
   n = porosity of the trench material, 40%

   Calculate D_2. Enter the depth to the seasonal high groundwater and bedrock/impermeable layer measured from the finished grade. The spreadsheet checks the minimum setbacks shown in Figure 1 and selects the smallest value. The equations are listed below for those doing hand calculations.

   Minimum Setbacks (includes 1 foot for pea gravel):
   = Depth to historic high groundwater mark - 11 feet
   = Depth to impermeable layer - 6 feet

   D_2 is the smaller of the two values.

   D_{MAX} is the smaller value of D_1 and $D_{2,}$ and must be less than or equal to 8 feet.

6. Enter the proposed reservoir layer depth, D_R. The value must be no greater than D_{MAX}.

7. Find the required surface area of the trench, A_S. Once D_R is entered, the spreadsheet will calculate the corresponding depth of water and the minimum surface area of the trench.

$$Design\ d_W = D_R \times \left({}^{n}/_{100}\right) \qquad A_S = \frac{V_{BMP}}{Design\ d_W}$$

Where:

A_S = minimum area required (ft^2)
V_{BMP} = BMP storage volume (ft^3)
Design d_W = Depth of water in reservoir layer (ft)

8. Enter the proposed design surface area; it must be greater than the minimum surface area.

9. Calculate the minimum trench width. This is to ensure that EPA's Class V Injection well status is not triggered. The total trench depth (shown in Figure 1) includes the upper foot where the overflow pipe is located. The minimum surface dimension is D_R + 1 foot.

Additional Items

The following items detailed in the preceding sections should also be addressed in the design.

- Sediment Control
- Geotechnical Report
- Observation well(s)
- Overflow

Reference Material

California Stormwater Quality Association. California Stormwater BMP Handbook New Development and Redevelopment. 2003.

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works. Stormwater BMP Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual for Publicly Maintained Storm Drain Systems. Los Angeles, CA, 2009.

LandSaver Stormwater Management System. Tech Sheet - Porosity of Structural Backfill. 2006.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington D.C. Storm Water Technology Fact Sheet Vegetated Swales. 1999.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water. Memorandum on Clarification on Which Stormwater Infiltration Practices/technologies Have the Potential to Be Regulated as "Class V" Wells by Underground Injection Control Program. By Linda Boornazian and Steve Heare. Washington D.C., 2008.

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program. Land Development Guidelines Biofilter Fact Sheet. Ventura, CA, 2001.

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program. Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. Ventura, CA, 2002.

Infiltration Trench - Design Procedure	BMP ID	Legend:	Required Entries
			Calculated Cells

Company Name:		Date:	
Designed by:		County/City Case No.:	

Design Volume

Enter the area tributary to this feature, Max = 10 acres — A_t= _____ acres

Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook — V_{BMP}= _____ ft^3

Calculate Maximium Depth of the Reservoir Layer

Enter Infiltration rate — I = _____ in/hr

Enter Factor of Safety, FS (unitless) — FS = _____

Obtain from Table 1, Appendix A: "Infiltration Testing" of this BMP Handbook

n = 40 %

Calculate D_1.

$$D_1 = \frac{I\ (in/hr) \times 72\ hrs}{12\ (in/ft) \times (n/100) \times FS}$$

D_1 = _____ ft

Enter depth to historic high groundwater mark (measured from finished grade) _____ ft

Enter depth to top of bedrock or impermeable layer (measured from finished grade) _____ ft

D_2 is the smaller of:

Depth to groundwater - 11 ft; & Depth to impermeable layer - 6 ft — D_2 = _____ ft

D_{MAX} is the smaller value of D_1 and D_2, must be less than or equal to 8 feet. — D_{MAX} = _____ ft

Trench Sizing

Enter proposed reservoir layer depth D_R, must be $\leq D_{MAX}$ — D_R = _____ ft

Calculate the design depth of water, d_W

Design $d_W = (D_R) \times (n/100)$ — Design d_W= _____ ft

Minimum Surface Area, A_S

$$A_S = \frac{V_{BMP}}{d_W}$$

A_S = _____ ft^2

Proposed Design Surface Area — A_D = _____ ft^2

Minimum Width = D_R + 1 foot pea gravel _____ ft

Sediment Control Provided? (Use pulldown) _____

Geotechnical report attached? (Use pulldown) _____

If the trench has been designed correctly, there should be no error messages on the spreadsheet.

3.3 Permeable Pavement

Type of BMP	LID - Infiltration
Treatment Mechanisms	Infiltration, Evaporation
Maximum Drainage Area	10 acres
Other Names	porous pavement, pervious concrete, pervious asphalt, pervious gravel pavement, cobblestone block, modular block, modular pavement

Description

Permeable pavements can be either pervious asphalt and concrete surfaces, or permeable modular block. Unlike traditional pavements that are impermeable, permeable pavements reduce the volume and peak of stormwater runoff as well as mitigate pollutants from stormwater runoff, provided that the underlying soils can accept infiltration. Permeable pavement surfaces work best when they are designed to be flat or with gentle slopes. This factsheet discusses criteria that apply to infiltration designs.

The permeable surface is placed on top of a reservoir layer that holds the water quality stormwater volume, $V_{BMP.}$ The water infiltrates from the reservoir layer into the native subsoil. Tests must be performed according to the Infiltration Testing Section in Appendix A to be able to use this design procedure.

In some circumstances, permeable pavement may be implemented on a project as a source control feature. Where implemented as a source control feature (sometimes referred to as a 'self-retaining' area), the pavement is not considered a 'BMP' that would be required to be designed and sized per this manual. Where permeable pavement receives runoff from adjacent tributary areas, the permeable pavement *may* be considered a BMP that must be sized according to this manual. Consult the Engineering Authority and the WQMP for any applicable requirements for designing and sizing permeable pavement installations.

Siting Considerations

The WQMP applicable to the project location should be consulted, as it may include criteria for determining the applicability of this and other Infiltration-based BMPs to the project.

Permeable pavements can be used in the same manner as concrete or asphalt in low traffic parking lots, playgrounds, walkways, bike trails, and sports courts. Most types of permeable pavement can be designed to meet Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements. Permeable pavements **should not** be used in the following conditions:

- Downstream of erodible areas
- Downstream of areas with a high likelihood of pollutant spills
- Industrial or high vehicular traffic areas (25,000 or greater average daily traffic)
- Areas where geotechnical concerns, such as soils with low infiltration rates, would preclude the use of this BMP.

Sites with Impermeable Fire Lanes

Oftentimes, Fire Departments do not allow alternative pavement types including permeable pavement. They require traditional impermeable surfaces for fire lanes. In this situation, it is acceptable to use an impermeable surface for the fire lane drive aisles and permeable pavement for the remainder of the parking lot.

Where impermeable fire lanes are used in the design, the impermeable surface must slope towards the permeable pavement, and the base layers shall remain continuous underneath the two pavement types, as shown in Figure 1. This continuous reservoir layer helps to maintain infiltration throughout the pervious pavement site, and can still be considered as part of the total required storage area.

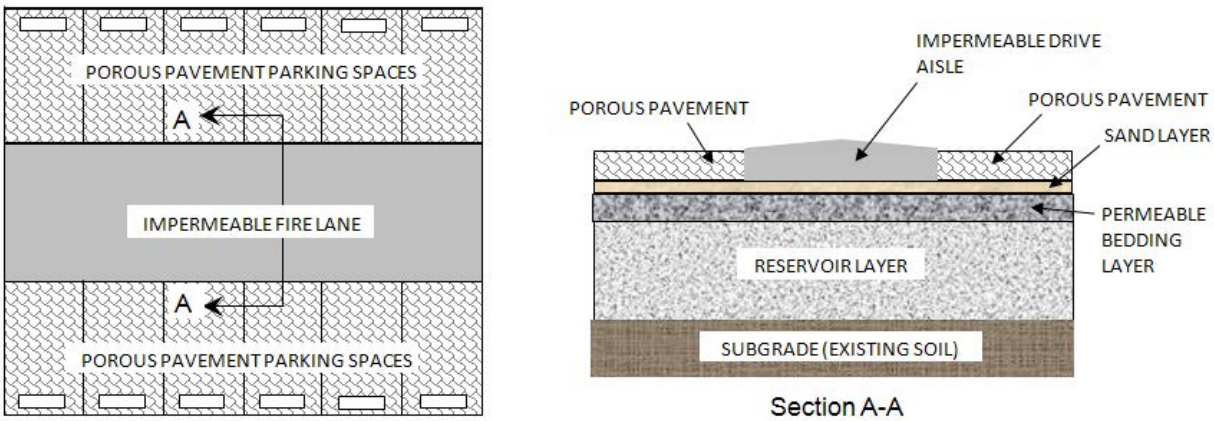

Figure 1: Impermeable Fire Lanes

Also, while a seal coat treatment may be used on the impermeable fire land, traditional seal coat treatments **shall not** be used on permeable pavement.

Setbacks

Always consult your geotechnical engineer for site specific recommendations regarding setbacks for permeable pavement. Recommended setbacks are needed to protect buildings, walls, onsite wells, streams and tanks.

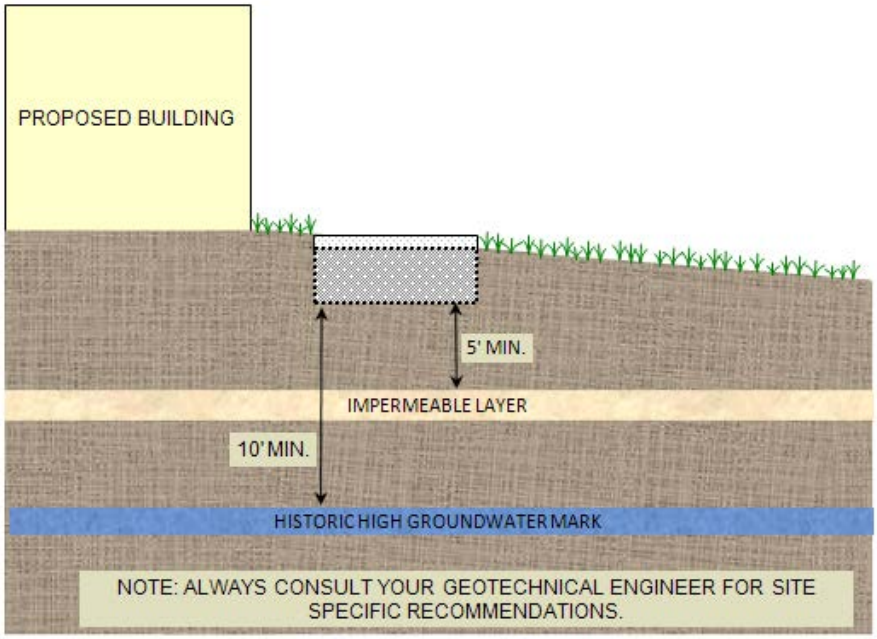

Figure 2: Permeable Pavement Setback Requirements

A minimum vertical separation of 10 feet is required from the bottom of the reservoir layer to the historic high groundwater mark, see Figure 2. A minimum vertical separation of 5 feet is required from the bottom of the reservoir layer to any impermeable layer in the soil. If the historic high groundwater mark is less than 10 feet below the reservoir layer section, or less than 5 feet from an impermeable layer, the infiltration design is not feasible.

Design and Sizing Criteria

To ensure that the pavement structural section is not compromised, a 24-hour drawdown time is utilized for this BMP instead of the longer drawdown time used for most volume based BMPs.

Reservoir Layer Considerations

Even with proper maintenance, sediment will begin to clog the soil below the permeable pavement. Since the soil cannot be scarified or replaced, this will result in slower infiltration rates over the life of the permeable pavement. Therefore, the reservoir layer is limited to a maximum of 12 inches in depth to ensure that over the life of the BMP, the reservoir layer will drain in an adequate time.

***Note**: All permeable pavement BMP installations (not including Permeable Pavement as a source control BMP i.e. a self-retaining area) must be tested by the geotechnical engineer to ensure that the soils drain at a minimum allowable rate to ensure drainage.. See the Infiltration Testing Section of this manual for specific details for the required testing and applied factors of safety.*

Sloping Permeable Pavement

Ideally permeable pavement would be level, however most sites will have a mild slope. If the tributary drainage area is too steep, the water may be flowing too fast when it approaches the permeable pavement, which may cause water to pass over the pavement instead of percolating and entering the reservoir layer. If the maximum slopes shown in Table 1 are complied with, it should address these concerns.

Table 1: Design Parameters for Permeable Pavement

Design Parameter	Permeable Pavement
Maximum slope of permeable pavement	3%
Maximum contributing area slope	5%

Regardless of the slope of the pavement surface design, the bottom of the reservoir layers **shall be flat and level** as shown in Figure 3. The design shown ensures that the water quality volume will be contained in the reservoir layer. A terraced design utilizing non-permeable check dams may be a useful option when the depth of gravel becomes too great as shown in Figure 3.

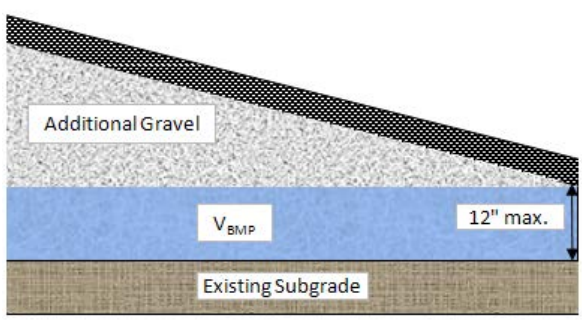

Figure 3: Sloped Cross Sections for Permeable Pavement

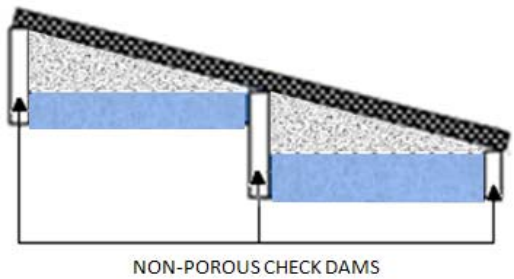

Figure 4: Permeable Pavement with Non-permeable Check Dams

In Figure 4, the bottom of the gravel reservoir layer is incorrectly sloped parallel to the pavement surface. Water would only be allowed to pond up to the lowest point of the BMP. Additional flows would simply discharge from the pavement. Since only a portion of the gravel layer can store water, this design would result in insufficient capacity. This is not acceptable.

Figure 5: Incorrect Sloping of Permeable Pavement

To assure that the subgrade will empty within the 24 hour drawdown time, it is important that the maximum depth of 12 inches for the reservoir layer discussed in the design procedure is not exceeded. The value should be measured from the lowest elevation of the slope (Figure 4).

Minimum Surface Area

The minimum surface area required, A_S, is calculated by dividing the water quality volume, V_{BMP}, by the depth of water stored in the reservoir layer. The depth of water is found by multiplying the void ratio of the reservoir aggregate by the depth of the layer, b_{TH}. The void ratio of the reservoir aggregate is typically 40%; the maximum reservoir layer depth is 12".

Sediment Control

A pretreatment BMP should be used for sediment control. This pretreatment BMP will reduce the amount of sediment that enters the system and reduce clogging. The pretreatment BMP will also help to spread runoff flows, which allows the system to infiltrate more evenly. The pretreatment BMP must discharge to the surface of the pavement and not the subgrade. Grass swales may also be used as part of a treatment train with permeable pavements.

Liners and Filter Fabric

Always consult your geotechnical engineer for site specific recommendations regarding liners and filter fabrics. Filter fabric may be used around the edges of the permeable pavement; this will help keep fine sediments from entering the system. Unless recommended for the site, impermeable liners are not to be used below the subdrain gravel layer.

Overflow

An overflow route is needed in the permeable pavement design to bypass storm flows larger than the V_{BMP} or in the event of clogging. Overflow systems must connect to an acceptable discharge point such as a downstream conveyance system.

Roof Runoff

Permeable pavement can be used to treat roof runoff. However, the runoff cannot be discharged beneath the surface of the pavement directly into the subgrade, as shown in Figure 6. Instead the pipe should empty on the surface of the permeable pavement as shown in Figure 7. A filter on the drainpipe should be used to help reduce the amount of sediment that enters the permeable pavement.

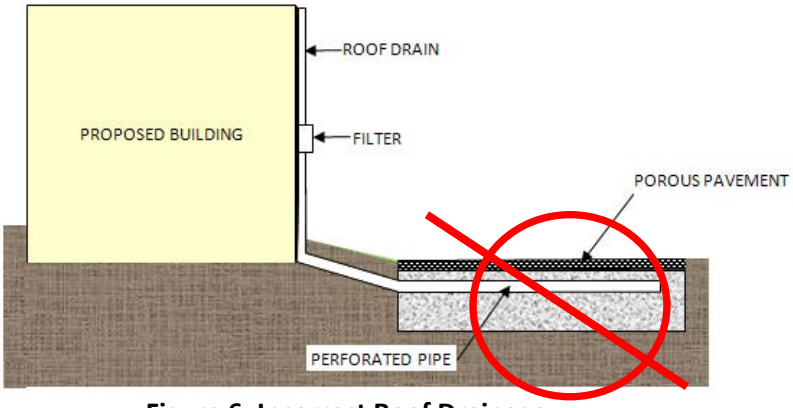

Figure 6: Incorrect Roof Drainage

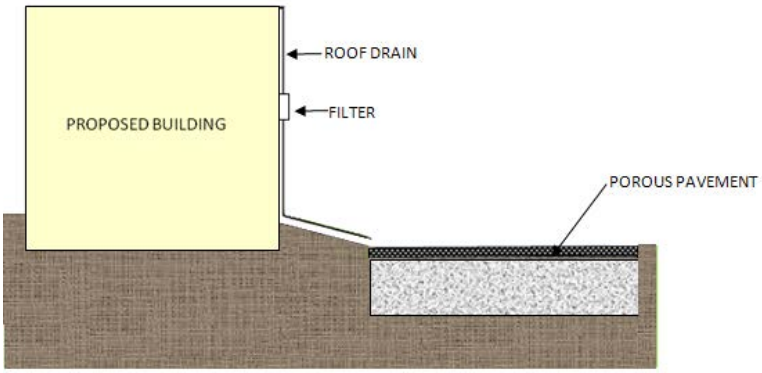

Figure 7: Correct Roof Runoff Drainage

Infiltration

Refer to the Infiltration Testing Section (Appendix A) in this manual for recommendations on testing for this BMP.

Pavement Section

The cross section necessary for infiltration design of permeable pavement includes:

- The thickness of the layers of permeable pavement, sand and bedding layers depends on whether it is permeable modular block or pervious pavement. A licensed geotechnical or civil engineer is required to determine the thickness of these upper layers appropriate for the pavement type and expected traffic loads.
- A 12" maximum reservoir layer consisting of AASHTO #57 gravel vibrated in place or equivalent with a minimum of 40% void ratio.

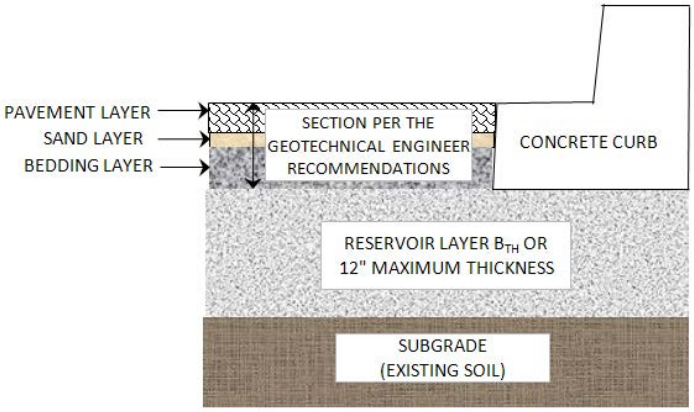

Figure 8: Infiltration Cross Section

Inspection and Maintenance Schedule –Modular Block

Schedule	Activity
Ongoing	• Keep adjacent landscape areas maintained. Remove clippings from landscape maintenance activities. • Remove trash and debris
Utility Trenching and other pavement repairs	• Remove and reset modular blocks, structural section and reservoir layer as needed. Replace damaged blocks in-kind. • Do not pave repaired areas with impermeable surfaces.
After storm events	• Inspect areas for ponding
2-3 times per year	• Sweep to reduce the chance of clogging
As needed	• Sand between pavers may need to be replaced if infiltration capacity is lost

Inspection and Maintenance Schedule –Pervious Concrete/Asphalt

Schedule	Activity
Ongoing	• Keep adjacent landscape areas maintained. Remove clippings from landscape maintenance activities. • Remove trash and debris
Utility Trenching other pavement repairs	• Replace structural section and reservoir layer in kind. • Re-pave using pervious concrete/asphalt. Do not pave repaired areas with impermeable surfaces.
After storm events	• Inspect areas for ponding
2-3 times per year	• Vacuum the permeable pavement to reduce the chance of clogging
As needed	• Remove and replace damaged or destroyed permeable pavement

Design Procedure Permeable Pavement

1. Enter the Tributary Area, A_T.

2. Enter the Design Volume, V_{BMP}, determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook.

3. Enter the reservoir layer depth, b_{TH} for the proposed permeable pavement. The reservoir layer maximum depth is 12 inches.

4. Calculate the Minimum Surface Area, A_S, required.

$$A_S(\text{ft}) = \frac{V_{BMP}\ (\text{ft}^3)}{(0.4\ \times\ b_{TH}\ (\text{in}))/12(\text{in/ft})}$$

   Where, the porosity of the gravel in the reservoir layer is assumed to be 40%.

5. Enter the proposed surface area and ensure that this is equal to or greater than the minimum surface area required.

6. Enter the dimensions, per the geotechnical engineer's recommendations, for the pavement cross section. The cross section includes a pavement layer, usually a sand layer and a permeable bedding layer. Then add this to the maximum thickness of the reservoir layer to find the total thickness of the BMP.

7. Enter the slope of the top of the permeable pavement. The maximum slope is 3%.

8. Enter whether sediment control was provided.

9. Enter whether the geotechnical approach is attached.

10. Describe the surfaces surrounding the permeable pavement. It is preferred that a vegetation buffer is used around the permeable pavement.
11. Check to ensure that vertical setbacks are met. There should be a minimum of 10 feet between the bottom of the BMP and the top of the high groundwater table, and a minimum of 5 feet between the reservoir layer the top of the impermeable layer.

Reference Materials Used to Develop this Fact Sheet:

Adams, Michelle C. "Porous Asphalt Pavement with Recharge Beds: 20 Years and Still Working." Stormwater Magazine May-June 2003.

Atlanta Regional Commission, et. al. Georgia Stormwater Management Manual. 1st Edition. Vol. 2. Atlanta, 2001. 3 vols.

Bean, E. Z., et al. "Study on the Surface Infiltration Rate of Permeable Pavements." Water and Environment Specialty Conference of the Canadian Society for Civil Engineering. Saskatoon, 2004. 1-10.

California Department of Transportation. CalTrans Standard Plans. 15 September 2005. May 2010 <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/oe/project_plans/HTM/stdplns-met-new99.htm>.

Camp Dresser and McKee Inc.; Larry Walker Associates. California Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook for New Development and Redevelopment. California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA), 2004.

Colorado Ready Mixed Concrete Association (CRMCA). "Specifier's Guide for Pervious Concrete Pavement Design, Version 1.2." 2010.

County of Los Angeles Public Works. Stormwater Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual. Los Angeles, 2009.

Program, Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management. Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. Ventura, 2002.

Sacramento Stormwater Quality Partnership and the City of Roseville. Stormwater Quality Design Manual for the Sacramento and South Placer Regions. County of Sacramento, 2007.

Taylor, Chuck. "Advanced Pavement Technology." Riverside, 2008.

Tennis, Paul D., Michael L. Leming and David J. Akers. Pervious Concrete Pavements. Silver Spring: Portland Cement Association and National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, 2004.

Urban Drainage and Flood Control District. Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual Volume 3 - Best Management Practices. Vol. 3. Denver, 2008. 3 vols.

Urbonas, Ben R. Stormwater Sand Filter Sizing and Design: A Unit Operations Approach. Denver: Urban Drainage and Flood Control District, 2002.

Permeable Pavement - Design Procedure	BMP ID	Legend:	Required Entries
			Calculated Cells

Company Name: _____ Date: _____

Designed by: _____ County/City Case No.: _____

Design Volume

Enter the area tributary to this feature A_T= _____ acres

Enter V_{BMP} determines from Section 2.1 of this Handbook V_{BMP}= _____ ft^3

Permeable Pavement Surface Area

Reservoir Layer Depth, b_{TH} b_{TH}= _____ inches

Minimum Surface Area Required, A_S

$$A_{S\,(ft)} = \frac{V_{BMP}\,(ft^3)}{(0.4 \times b_{TH}\,(in))\,/\,12(in/ft)}$$

A_S= _____ ft^2

Proposed Surface Area = _____ ft^2

Permeable Pavement Cross Section

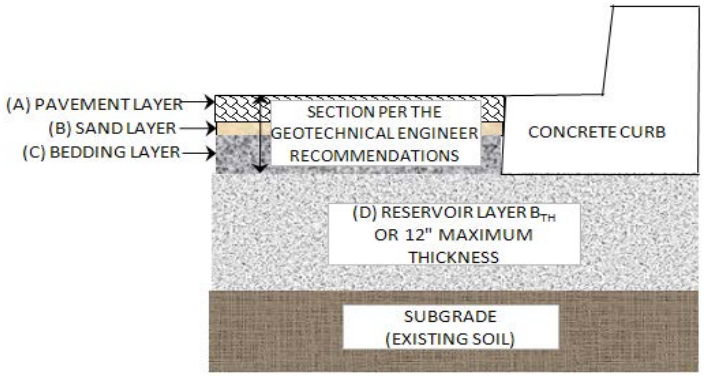

Per the Geotechnical Engineer's Recommendations	(A)	_____	in
	(B)	_____	in
	(C)	_____	in
Reservoir Layer	(D)	_____	in
Total Permeable Pavement Section		_____	in
Slope of Permeable Pavement		_____	%

Sediment Control Provided? (Use pulldown) _____

Geotechnical report attached? (Use pulldown) _____

Describe Surrounding Vegetation: _____

Notes: _____

If the permeable pavement has been designed correctly, there should be no error messages on the spreadsheet.

3.4 Harvest and Use BMPs

Type of BMP	LID – Harvest and Use
Treatment Mechanisms	Volume Reduction
Minimum Tributary Drainage Area	This BMP is generally limited by the cistern / detention storage size.
Other Names	Cistern, Above-Ground Cistern, Underground Detention

Description

Harvest and use BMPs include both above-ground and underground cisterns / vaults. Such BMPs collect and temporarily store runoff for later non-potable uses including the following:

- Irrigation
- Toilet flushing
- Other non-potable uses, such as industrial processes

Above-ground cisterns collect and temporarily store runoff from rooftops or other above-ground impervious surfaces. Underground cisterns include subsurface tanks, vaults and oversized pipes that temporarily store runoff for later use. These systems can include pipes that divert runoff to the cistern, an overflow system for when the cistern is full, a pump, and a distribution system to supply the intended uses.

Siting Considerations

- The primary feasibility consideration for harvest and use BMPs is the presence of a consistent and reliable demand that is sufficient to drain the BMPs between storms. When designing harvest and use systems for stormwater management, a reliable method of quickly regenerating storage capacity (through the use of the captured stormwater) must exist to ensure that there will be adequate storage capacity for subsequent storms in the wet season.
- Other feasibility considerations include potential conflicts with health and plumbing codes. Applicable health codes focus mainly on the potential impacts of long-term standing water in the BMP facility.
- For above-ground cisterns, the facilities should be installed on a level surface, either on consolidated and stable native soil, or on a concrete pad. A geotechnical analysis is required to ensure stability.
- For underground detention facilities, **pretreatment** must be provided where necessary or as directed by the Engineering Authority, to prevent accumulation of sediments within the BMP. These facilities should be installed on consolidated and stable native soil. A geotechnical analysis is required to ensure stability.

Key Design Elements

- All cisterns must:
  - Have provisions for mosquito prevention and abatement.
  - Have mechanisms to keep debris and animals from entering the cistern, and have a mechanism to easily clean any/all screens.
  - Have provisions for safe overflow of runoff when the cistern is full. Overflow shall be directed to an appropriate area as approved by the Engineering Authority. Dispersion within vegetated areas is preferred.
  - Have adequate access to maintain and/or replace the cistern and all associated equipment such as pumps. For underground cisterns / vaults, this includes access adequate to remove any/all accumulated sediment.
  - Be designed in a manner that allows for supplemental potable water to be used when there is insufficient harvested water to fully meet required demands.
  - Include measures acceptable to the local water supplier to prevent harvested storm water from being introduced into the potable water supply.

See the following figures for *examples* of common elements of above-ground and underground cisterns. The proposed design elements and configurations must be approved by the Engineering Authority.

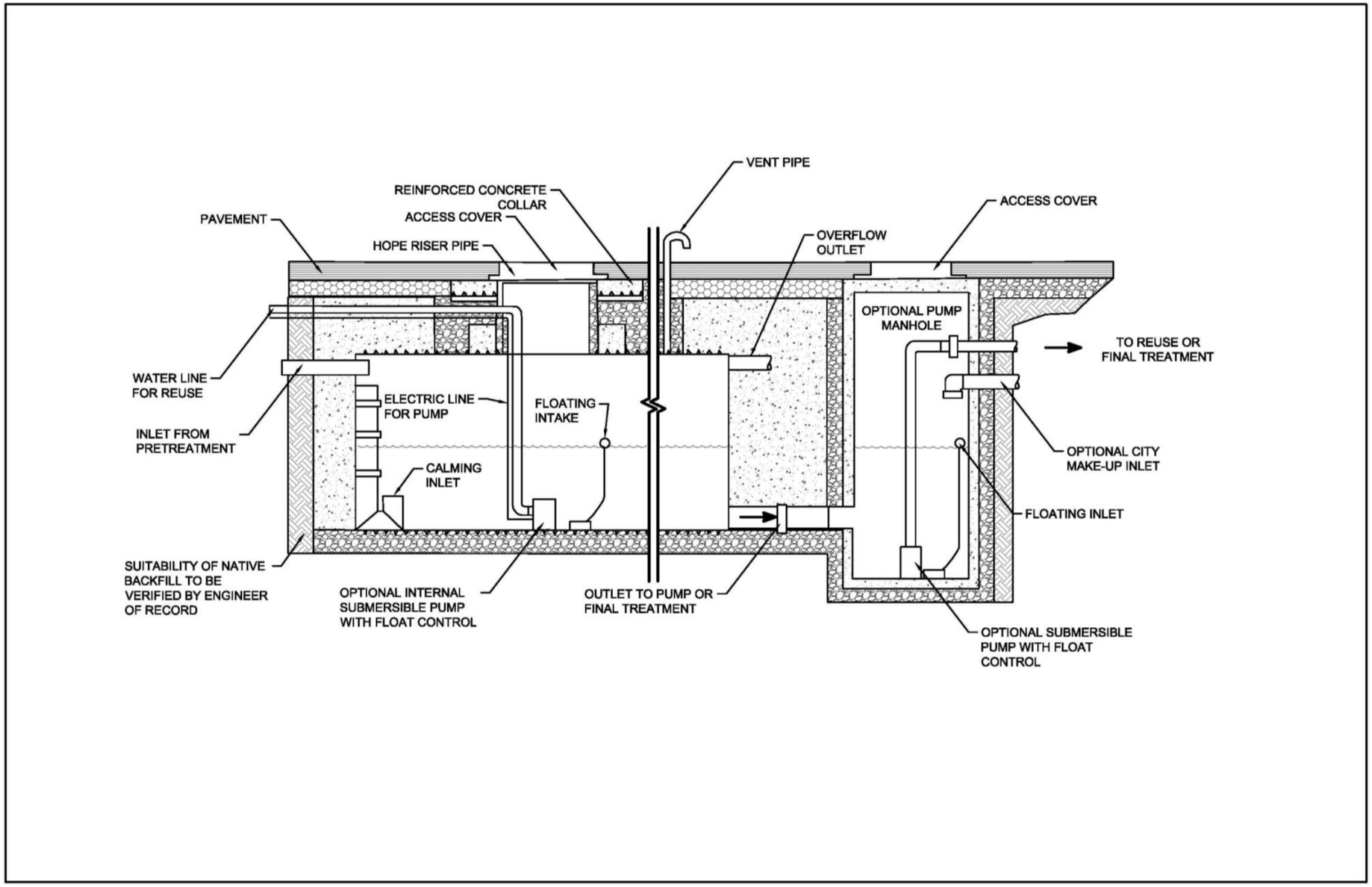

Figure 1 – Common Design Elements of Underground Cistern

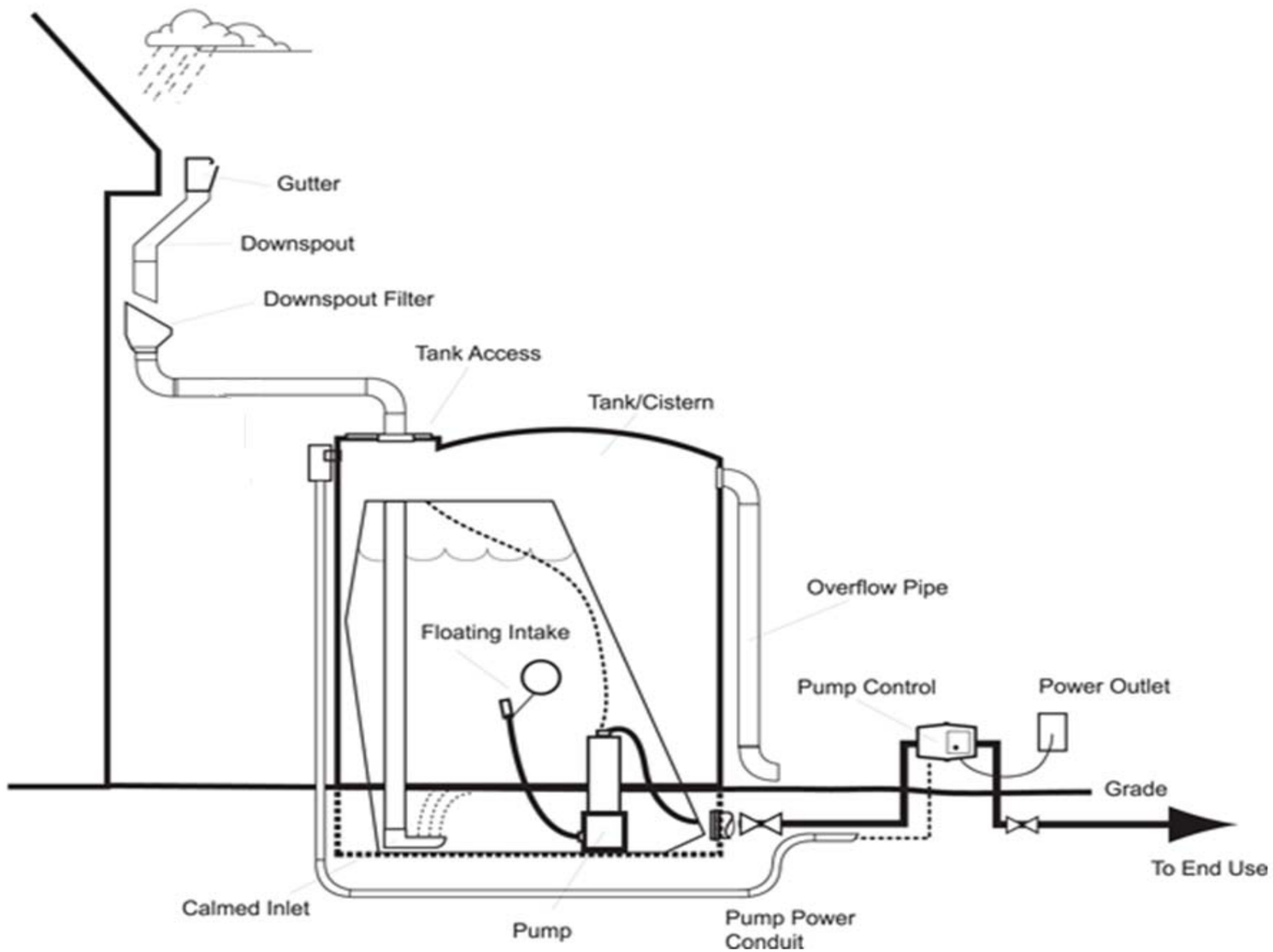

Figure 2 – Common Design Elements of Above-ground Cistern
Graphic courtesy of BRAE

Design and Sizing Criteria

1. Assess whether there is sufficient and reliable (year-round) demand for non-potable use of the runoff from the area tributary to the BMP. Consider seasonal variations in demand for harvested water, such as irrigation needs during the wet season, periodic facility closures (such as for schools), etc. Verify with the Engineering Authority (EA) and the applicable WQMP for applicability requirements / restrictions for this BMP. The following potential on-site uses for harvested rainwater are typically assessed:

    a. Irrigation use
    b. Toilet use
    c. Other non-potable uses (i.e. industrial use)

2. If there is a sufficient on-site demand for harvested rainwater acceptable to the Engineering Authority, determine the Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP}, determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook.

3. Size the cistern to hold and allow for the use of the Design Capture Volume, in accordance with any manufacturer specifications.

Inspection and Maintenance Schedule

Schedule	Activity
Annually before the wet season	• Check for debris and sediment on screens and overflow facilities and remove where observed. • Verify proper operation of all pumps. • Check integrity of downspout connections to harvest and use BMPs • Check locking mechanisms on facility entry covers • Check integrity of mosquito screens
After storm events	• Check for long-term standing water in the facility. If standing water is observed more than 72 hours after the last storm event, monitor water levels, and verify that the water is being drawn down through the intended use of the water. If water is not properly being drawn down ensure that all pumps distribution systems are functioning correctly. Under no circumstances shall water retained within a cistern be pumped or otherwise drained in a manner that could allow a discharge to a street or storm drain. • Remove debris and sediment from screens and overflow facilities

3.5 Bioretention Facility

Type of BMP	LID – Bioretention
Treatment Mechanisms	Infiltration, Evapotranspiration, Evaporation, Biofiltration
Maximum Drainage Area	This BMP is intended to be integrated into a project's landscaped area in a distributed manner. Typically, contributing drainage areas to Bioretention Facilities range from less than 1 acre to a maximum of around 10 acres.
Other Names	Rain Garden, Bioretention Cell, Bioretention Basin, Biofiltration Basin, Landscaped Filter Basin, Porous Landscape Detention

Description

Bioretention Facilities are shallow, vegetated basins underlain by an engineered soil media. Healthy plant and biological activity in the root zone maintain and renew the macro-pore space in the soil and maximize plant uptake of pollutants and runoff. This keeps the Best Management Practice (BMP) from becoming clogged and allows more of the soil column to function as both a sponge (retaining water) and a highly effective and self-maintaining biofilter. In most cases, the bottom of a Bioretention Facility is unlined, which also provides an opportunity for infiltration to the extent the underlying onsite soil can accommodate. When the infiltration rate of the underlying soil is exceeded, fully biotreated flows are discharged via underdrains. Bioretention Facilities therefore will inherently achieve the maximum feasible level of infiltration and evapotranspiration and achieve the minimum feasible (but highly biotreated) discharge to the storm drain system.

Siting Considerations

These facilities work best when they are designed in a relatively level area. Unlike other BMPs, Bioretention Facilities can be used in smaller landscaped spaces on the site, such as:

- ✓ Parking islands
- ✓ Medians
- ✓ Site entrances

Landscaped areas on the site (such as may otherwise be required through minimum landscaping ordinances), can often be designed as Bioretention Facilities. This can be accomplished by:

- *Depressing* landscaped areas below adjacent impervious surfaces, rather than elevating those areas
- Grading the site to direct runoff from those impervious surfaces *into* the Bioretention Facility, rather than away from the landscaping
- Sizing and designing the depressed landscaped area as a Bioretention Facility as described in this Fact Sheet

Bioretention Facilities should however not be used downstream of areas where large amounts of sediment can clog the system. Placing a Bioretention Facility at the toe of a steep slope should also be avoided due to the potential for clogging the engineered soil media with erosion from the slope, as well as the potential for damaging the vegetation.

Design and Sizing Criteria

The recommended cross section necessary for a Bioretention Facility includes:

- Vegetated area
- 18' minimum depth of engineered soil media
- 12' minimum gravel layer depth with 6' perforated pipes (added flow control features such as orifice plates may be required to mitigate for HCOC conditions)

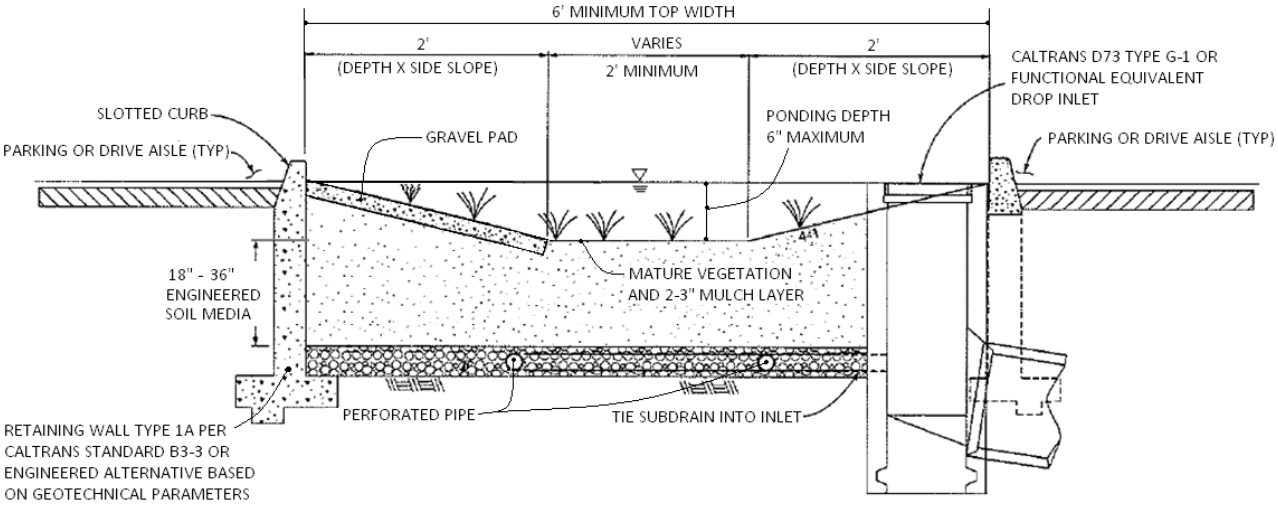

While the 18-inch minimum engineered soil media depth can be used in some cases, it is recommended to use 24 inches or a preferred 36 inches to provide an adequate root zone for the chosen plant palate. Such a design also provides for improved removal effectiveness for nutrients. The recommended ponding depth inside of a Bioretention Facility is 6 inches; measured from the flat bottom surface to the top of the water surface as shown in Figure 1.

Because this BMP is filled with an engineered soil media, pore space in the soil and gravel layer is assumed to provide storage volume. However, several considerations must be noted:

- Surcharge storage above the soil surface (6 inches) is important to assure that design flows do not bypass the BMP when runoff exceeds the soil's absorption rate.
- In cases where the Bioretention Facility contains engineered soil media deeper than 36 inches, the pore space within the engineered soil media can only be counted to the 36-inch depth.
- A maximum of 30 percent pore space can be used for the soil media whereas a maximum of 40 percent pore space can be use for the gravel layer.

Figure 1: Standard Layout for a Bioretention Facility

Engineered Soil Media Requirements

The engineered soil media shall be comprised of 85 percent mineral component and 15 percent organic component, by volume, drum mixed prior to placement. The mineral component shall be a Class A sandy loam topsoil that meets the range specified in Table 1 below. The organic component shall be nitrogen stabilized compost[1], such that nitrogen does not leach from the media.

Table 1: Mineral Component Range Requirements

Percent Range	Component
70-80	Sand
15-20	Silt
5-10	Clay

The trip ticket, or certificate of compliance, shall be made available to the inspector to prove the engineered mix meets this specification.

Vegetation Requirements

Vegetative cover is important to minimize erosion and ensure that treatment occurs in the Bioretention Facility. The area should be designed for at least 70 percent mature coverage throughout the Bioretention Facility. To prevent the BMP from being used as walkways, Bioretention Facilities shall be planted with a combination of small trees, densely planted shrubs, and natural grasses. Grasses shall be native or ornamental; preferably ones that do not need to be mowed. The application of fertilizers and pesticides should be minimal. To maintain oxygen levels for the vegetation and promote biodegradation, it is important that vegetation not be completely submerged for any extended period of time. Therefore, a maximum of 6 inches of ponded water shall be used in the design to ensure that plants within the Bioretention Facility remain healthy.

A 2 to 3-inch layer of standard shredded aged hardwood mulch shall be placed as the top layer inside the Bioretention Facility. The 6-inch ponding depth shown in Figure 1 above shall be measured from the top surface of the 2 to 3-inch mulch layer.

Curb Cuts

To allow water to flow into the Bioretention Facility, 1-foot-wide (minimum) curb cuts should be placed approximately every 10 feet around the perimeter of the Bioretention Facility. Figure 2 shows a curb cut in a Bioretention Facility. Curb cut flow lines must be at or above the V_{BMP} water surface level.

[1] For more information on compost, visit the US Composting Council website at: http://compostingcouncil.org/

Figure 2: Curb Cut located in a Bioretention Facility

To reduce erosion, a gravel pad shall be placed at each inlet point to the Bioretention Facility. The gravel should be 1- to 1.5-inch diameter in size. The gravel should overlap the curb cut opening a minimum of 6 inches. The gravel pad inside the Bioretention Facility should be flush with the finished surface at the curb cut and extend to the bottom of the slope.

In addition, place an apron of stone or concrete, a foot square or larger, inside each inlet to prevent vegetation from growing up and blocking the inlet. See Figure 3.

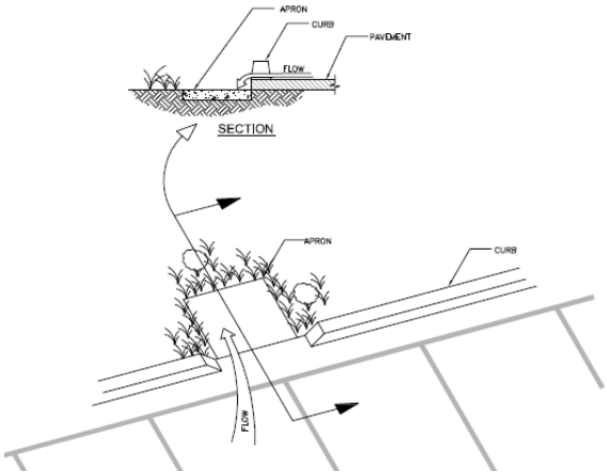

Figure 3: Apron located in a Bioretention Facility

Terracing the Landscaped Filter Basin

It is recommended that Bioretention Facilities be level. In the event the facility site slopes and lacks proper design, water would fill the lowest point of the BMP and then discharge from the basin without being treated. To ensure that the water will be held within the Bioretention Facility on sloped sites, the BMP must be terraced with nonporous check dams to provide the required storage and treatment capacity.

The terraced version of this BMP shall be used on non-flat sites with no more than a 3 percent slope. The surcharge depth cannot exceed 0.5 feet, and side slopes shall not exceed 4:1. Table 2 below shows the spacing of the check dams, and slopes shall be rounded up (i.e., 2.5 percent slope shall use 10' spacing for check dams).

Table 2: Check Dam Spacing

6” Check Dam Spacing	
Slope	**Spacing**
1%	*25'*
2%	*15'*
3%	*10'*

Roof Runoff

Roof downspouts may be directed towards Bioretention Facilities. However, the downspouts must discharge onto a concrete splash block to protect the Bioretention Facility from erosion.

Retaining Walls

It is recommended that Retaining Wall Type 1A, per Caltrans Standard B3-3 or equivalent, be constructed around the entire perimeter of the Bioretention Facility. This practice will protect the sides of the Bioretention Facility from collapsing during construction and maintenance or from high service loads adjacent to the BMP. Where such service loads would not exist adjacent to the BMP, an engineered alternative may be used if signed by a licensed civil engineer.

Side Slope Requirements

Bioretention Facilities Requiring Side Slopes

The design should assure that the Bioretention Facility does not present a tripping hazard. Bioretention Facilities proposed near pedestrian areas, such as areas parallel to parking spaces or along a walkway, must have a gentle slope to the bottom of the facility. Side slopes inside of a Bioretention Facility shall be 4:1. A typical cross section for the Bioretention Facility is shown in Figure 1.

Bioretention Facilities Not Requiring Side Slopes

Where cars park perpendicular to the Bioretention Facility, side slopes are not required. A 6-inch maximum drop may be used, and the Bioretention Facility must be planted with trees and shrubs to prevent pedestrian access. In this case, a curb is not placed around the Bioretention Facility,

but wheel stops shall be used to prevent vehicles from entering the Bioretention Facility, as shown in Figure 4.

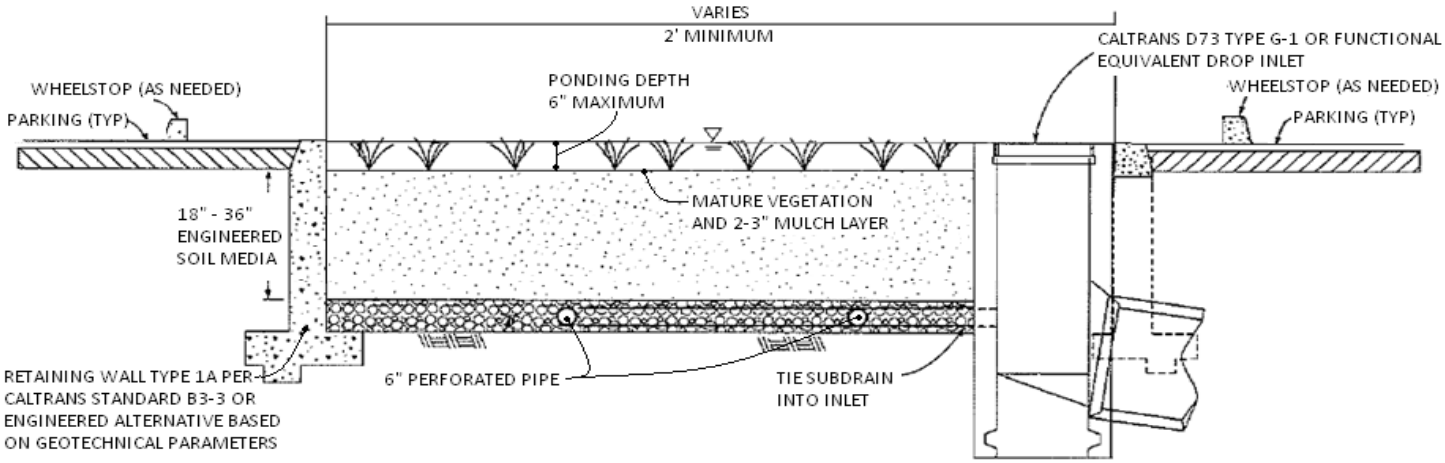

Planter Boxes

Bioretention Facilities can also be placed above ground as planter boxes. Planter boxes must have a minimum width of 2 feet, a maximum surcharge depth of 6 inches, and no side slopes are necessary. Planter boxes must be constructed so as to ensure that the top surface of the engineered soil media will remain level. This option may be constructed of concrete, brick, stone or other stable materials that will not warp or bend. Chemically treated wood or galvanized steel, which has the ability to contaminate stormwater, should not be used. Planter boxes must be lined with an impermeable liner on all sides, including the bottom. Due to the impermeable liner, the inside bottom of the planter box shall be designed and constructed with a cross fall, directing treated flows within the subdrain layer toward the point where subdrain exits the planter box, and subdrains shall be oriented with drain holes oriented down. These provisions will help avoid excessive stagnant water within the gravel underdrain layer. Similar to the in-ground Bioretention Facility versions, this BMP benefits from healthy plants and biological activity in the root zone. Planter boxes should be planted with appropriately selected vegetation.

Figure 5: Planter Box
Source: LA Team Effort

Overflow

An overflow route is needed in the Bioretention Facility design to bypass stored runoff from storm events larger than V_{BMP} or in the event of facility or subdrain clogging. Overflow systems must connect to an acceptable discharge point, such as a downstream conveyance system as shown in Figure 1 and Figure 4. The inlet to the overflow structure shall be elevated inside the Bioretention Facility to be flush with the ponding surface for the design capture volume (V_{BMP}) as shown in Figure 4. This will allow the design capture volume to be fully treated by the Bioretention Facility, and for larger events to safely be conveyed to downstream systems. The overflow inlet shall **not** be located in the entrance of a Bioretention Facility, as shown in Figure 6.

Underdrain Gravel and Pipes

An underdrain gravel layer and pipes shall be provided in accordance with Appendix B – Underdrains.

Figure 6: Incorrect Placement of an Overflow Inlet.

Inspection and Maintenance Schedule

The Bioretention Facility area shall be inspected for erosion, dead vegetation, soggy soils, or standing water. The use of fertilizers and pesticides on the plants inside the Bioretention Facility should be minimized.

Schedule	Activity
Ongoing	• Keep adjacent landscape areas maintained. Remove clippings from landscape maintenance activities. • Remove trash and debris • Replace damaged grass and/or plants • Replace surface mulch layer as needed to maintain a 2-3 inch soil cover.
After storm events	• Inspect areas for ponding
Annually	• Inspect/clean inlets and outlets

Bioretention Facility Design Procedure

1) Enter the area tributary, A_T, to the Bioretention Facility.

2) Enter the Design Volume, V_{BMP}, determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook.

3) Select the type of design used. There are two types of Bioretention Facility designs: the standard design used for most project sites that include side slopes, and the modified design used when the BMP is located perpendicular to the parking spaces or with planter boxes that do not use side slopes.

4) Enter the depth of the engineered soil media, d_S. The minimum depth for the engineered soil media can be 18' in limited cases, but it is recommended to use 24' or a preferred 36' to provide an adequate root zone for the chosen plant palette. Engineered soil media deeper than 36' will only get credit for the pore space in the first 36'.

5) Enter the top width of the Bioretention Facility.

6) Calculate the total effective depth, d_E, within the Bioretention Facility. The maximum allowable pore space of the soil media is 30% while the maximum allowable pore space for the gravel layer is 40%. Gravel layer deeper than 12' will only get credit for the pore space in the first 12'.

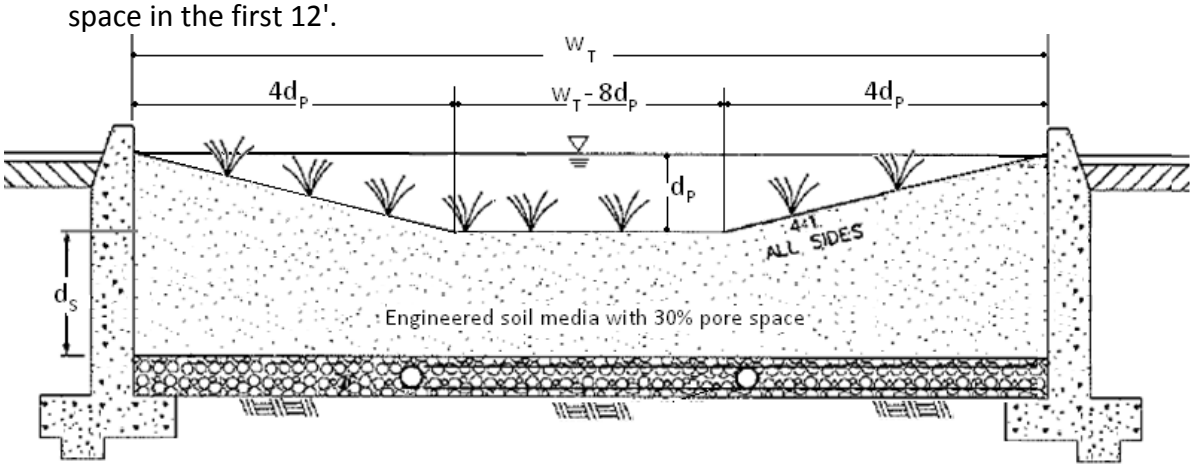

a. For the design with side slopes the following equation shall be used to determine the total effective depth. Where, d_P is the depth of ponding within the basin.

$$d_E(\text{ft}) = \frac{0.3 \times \left[\left(w_T(\text{ft}) \times d_S(\text{ft})\right) + 4\left(d_P(\text{ft})\right)^2\right] + 0.4 \times 1(\text{ft}) + d_P(\text{ft})\left[4d_P(\text{ft}) + \left(w_T(\text{ft}) - 8d_P(\text{ft})\right)\right]}{w_T(\text{ft})}$$

This above equation can be simplified if the maximum ponding depth of 0.5' is used. The equation below is used on the worksheet to find the minimum area required for the Bioretention Facility:

$$d_E(\text{ft}) = (0.3 \times d_S(\text{ft}) + 0.4 \text{ x } 1(\text{ft})) - \left(\frac{0.7\ (\text{ft}^2)}{w_T(\text{ft})}\right) + 0.5(\text{ft})$$

b. For the design without side slopes the following equation shall be used to determine the total effective depth:

$$d_E(\text{ft}) = d_P(\text{ft}) + [(0.3) \times d_S(\text{ft}) + (0.4) \times 1(\text{ft})]$$

The equation below, using the maximum ponding depth of 0.5', is used on the worksheet to find the minimum area required for the Bioretention Facility:

$$d_E(\text{ft}) = 0.5\ (\text{ft}) + [(0.3) \times d_S(\text{ft}) + (0.4) \times 1(\text{ft})]$$

7) Calculate the minimum surface area, A_M, required for the Bioretention Facility. This does not include the curb surrounding the Bioretention Facility or side slopes.

$$A_M(\text{ft}^2) = \frac{V_{BMP}(\text{ft}^3)}{d_E\ (\text{ft})}$$

8) Enter the proposed surface area. This area shall not be less than the minimum required surface area.

9) Verify that side slopes are no steeper than 4:1 in the standard design, and are not required in the modified design.

10) Provide the diameter, minimum 6 inches, of the perforated underdrain used in the Bioretention Facility. See Appendix B for specific information regarding perforated pipes.

11) Provide the slope of the site around the Bioretention Facility, if used. The maximum slope is 3 percent for a standard design.

12) Provide the check dam spacing, if the site around the Bioretention Facility is sloped.

13) Describe the vegetation used within the Bioretention Facility.

References Used to Develop this Fact Sheet

Anderson, Dale V. "Landscaped Filter Basin Soil Requirements." Riverside, May 2010.

California Department of Transportation. CalTrans Standard Plans. 15 September 2005. May 2010 <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/oe/project_plans/HTM/stdplns-met-new99.htm>.

Camp Dresser and McKee Inc.; Larry Walker Associates. California Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook for New Development and Redevelopment. California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA), 2004.

Contra Costa Clean Water Program. Stormwater Quality Requirements for Development Applications. 3rd Edition. Contra Costa, 2006.

County of Los Angeles Public Works. Stormwater Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual. Los Angeles, 2009.

Kim, Hunho, Eric A. Seagren and Allen P. Davis. "Engineered Bioretention for Removal of Nitrate from Stormwater Runoff." Water Environment Research 75.4 (2003): 355-366.

LA Team Effort. LA Team Effort: FREE Planter Boxes for Businesses. 2 November 2009. May 2010 <http://lateameffort.blogspot.com/2009/11/free-planter-boxes-for-businesses-est.html>.

Montgomery County Maryland Department of Permitting Services Water Resources Section. Biofiltration (BF). Montgomery County, 2005.

Program, Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management. Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. Ventura, 2002.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. Storm Water Technology Fact Sheet Bioretention. Washington D.C, 1999.

Urban Drainage and Flood Control District. Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual Volume 3 - Best Management Practices. Vol. 3. Denver, 2008. 3 vols.

Urbonas, Ben R. Stormwater Sand Filter Sizing and Design: A Unit Operations Approach. Denver: Urban Drainage and Flood Control District, 2002.

Bioretention Facility - Design Procedure	BMP ID	Legend:	Required Entries
			Calculated Cells

Company Name:		Date:	
Designed by:		County/City Case No.:	

Design Volume

Enter the area tributary to this feature A_T= _____ acres

Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook V_{BMP}= _____ ft^3

Type of Bioretention Facility Design

- (●) Side slopes required (parallel to parking spaces or adjacent to walkways)
- ( ) No side slopes required (perpendicular to parking space or Planter Boxes)

Bioretention Facility Surface Area

Depth of Soil Filter Media Layer d_S = _____ ft

Top Width of Bioretention Facility, excluding curb w_T = _____ ft

Total Effective Depth, d_E

$d_E = (0.3) \times d_S + (0.4) \times 1 - (0.7/w_T) + 0.5$ d_E = _____ ft

Minimum Surface Area, A_m

$$A_M\ (ft^2) = \frac{V_{BMP}\ (ft^3)}{d_E\ (ft)}$$

A_M = _____ ft^2

Proposed Surface Area A= _____ ft^2

Bioretention Facility Properties

Side Slopes in Bioretention Facility z = _____ :1

Diameter of Underdrain _____ inches

Longitudinal Slope of Site (3% maximum) _____ %

6" Check Dam Spacing _____ feet

Describe Vegetation: _____

Notes: _____

3.6 Extended Detention Basin

Type of BMP	LID - Biotreatment
Treatment Mechanisms	Sedimentation, Infiltration, Biofiltration, Evapotranspiration, and Evaporation
Minimum Tributary Drainage Area	5 acres
Other Names	Enhanced Water Quality Basin

Overview

The Extended Detention Basin (EDB) is designed to detain the design volume of stormwater, V_{BMP}, and maximize opportunities for volume losses through infiltration, evaporation, evapotranspiration and surface wetting. Additional pollutant removal is provided through sedimentation, in which pollutants can attach to sediment accumulated in the basin through the process of settling. Stormwater enters the EDB through a *forebay* where any trash, debris, and sediment accumulate for easy removal. Flows from the forebay enter the basin which is vegetated with native grasses that enhance infiltration and evapotranspiration, and which is interspersed with gravel-filled trenches that help further enhance infiltration. Water that does not get infiltrated or evapotranspired is conveyed to the *bottom stage* of the basin. At the bottom stage of the basin, low or incidental dry weather flows will be treated through a sand filter and collected in a subdrain structure. Any additional flows will be detained in the basin for an extended period by incorporating an outlet structure that is more restrictive than a traditional detention basin outlet. The restrictive outlet structure extends the drawdown time of the basin which further allows particles and associated pollutants to settle out before exiting the basin, while maximizing opportunities for additional incidental volume losses.

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

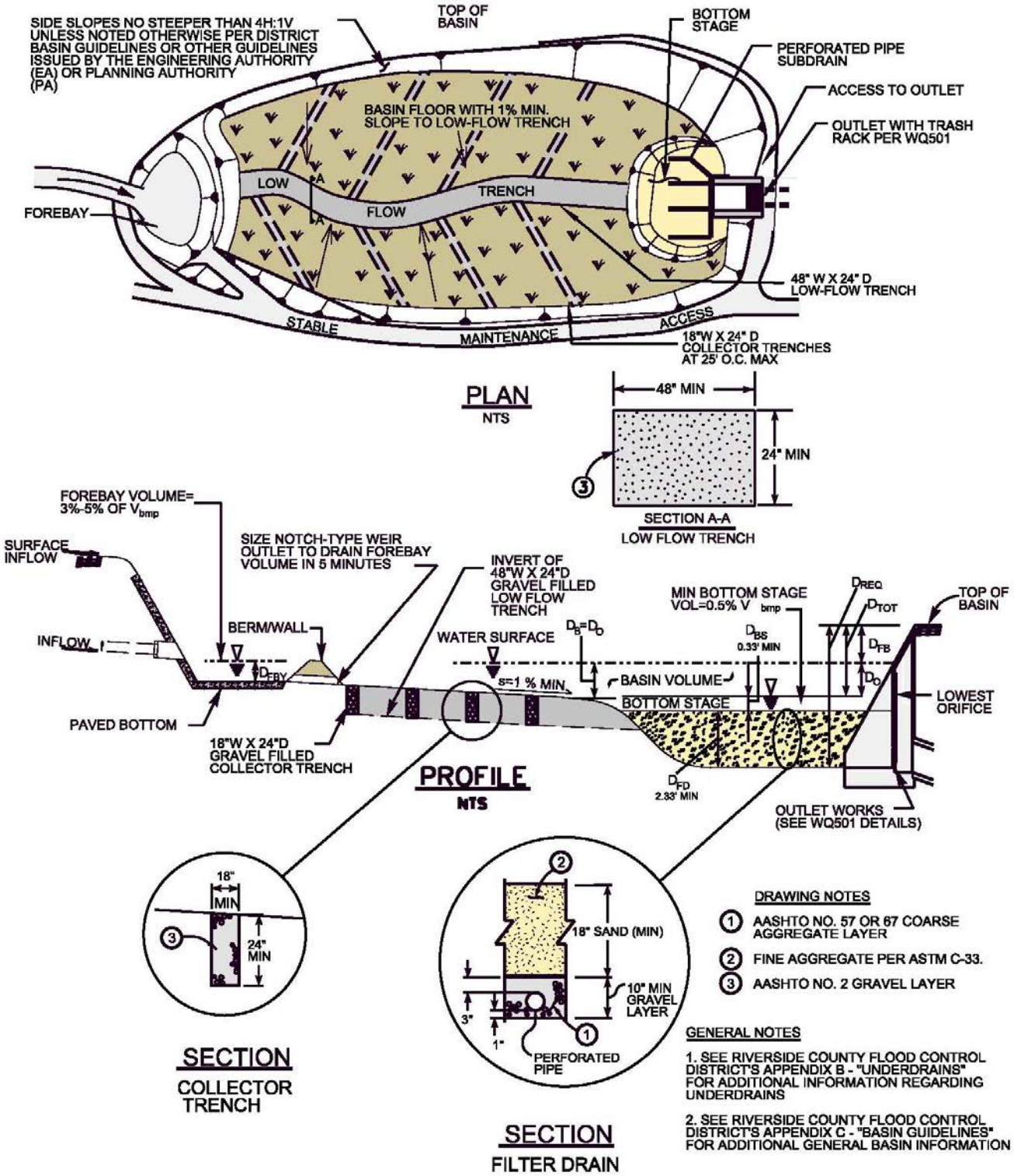

Figure 1 – Extended Detention Basin

Siting Considerations

Soils: EDBs can be used with almost all soils and geology. However, pollutant removal effectiveness is greatly improved when the underlying soil permits at least some infiltration.

Tributary Area: EDBs should only be used where the tributary drainage area is at least 5 acres, since meeting the draw-down requirements (discussed below) for smaller areas would result in very small outlet orifice diameters which would be prone to clogging.

Proximity to Receiving Waters: All site runoff must be treated to the MEP with appropriate BMPs *before* being discharged into Receiving Waters; as such the EDB cannot be constructed in-line within Receiving Waters.

Setbacks: Due to the infiltration characteristics incorporated into the EDB design, the lowest pervious point (beneath the filter drain) of the extended detention facility should be a minimum of 10' above the seasonal high groundwater table. All other setbacks shall be in accordance with applicable standards of the "Basin Guidelines" (Appendix C) or other guidelines issued by the Engineering Authority (EA).

Basin Guidelines: See Section 1 of the "Basin Guidelines" (Appendix C) for additional requirements (i.e., fencing, maintenance access, etc.) that may be required by the Engineering Authority (EA).

Landscaping Requirements

Basin vegetation provides erosion protection, enhances evapotranspiration and infiltration, and improves pollutant removal. The upper stage basin surface, berms and side slopes shall be planted with native grasses. Proper landscape management is also required to ensure that the vegetation does not contribute to water pollution through the use of pesticides, herbicides, or fertilizers. Landscaping shall be in accordance with applicable standards of the "Basin Guidelines" (Appendix C) or other guidelines issued by the EA.

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

Maintenance Guidelines

Schedule	Inspection and Maintenance Activity
During every scheduled maintenance check (per below), and *as needed* at other times	• Maintain vegetation as needed. Use of fertilizers, pesticides and herbicides should be strongly avoided to ensure they don't contribute to water pollution. If appropriate native plant selections and other IPM methods are used, such products shouldn't be needed. If such projects are used: o Care should be taken to avoid contact with the low-flow or other trenches, and the media filter in the bottom stage. o Products shall be applied in accordance with their labeling, especially in relation to application to water, and in areas subjected to flooding. o Fertilizers should not be applied within 15 days before, after, or during the rainy season. • No ponded water should be present for more than 72 hours to avoid nuisance or vector problems. No algae formation should be visible. Correct problems as needed.
Annually. If possible, schedule these inspections before the beginning of the rain season to allow for any repairs to occur before rains occur.	• Remove debris and litter from the entire basin • Inspect hydraulic and structural facilities. Examine the outlet for clogging, the embankment and spillway integrity, as well as damage to any structural element. • Check for erosion, slumping and overgrowth. Repair as needed. • Inspect sand media at the filter drain to verify it is allowing acceptable infiltration. **Scarify top 3 inches by raking the filter drain's sand surface annually.** • Check the media filter underdrains (via the cleanout) for damage or clogging. Repair as needed. • Remove accumulated sediment and debris from the forebay, and ensure that the notch weir is clear and will allow proper drainage. • Check gravel filled low flow and collector trenches for sediment buildup and repair as needed.
Every 5 years or sooner (depending on whether observed drain times to empty the basin are less than 72 hours).	• Remove the top 3 inches of sand from the filter drain and backfill with 3 inches of new sand to return the sand layer to its original depth. When scarification or removal of the top 3 inches of sand is no longer effective, remove and replace sand filter layer.
Whenever substantial sediment accumulation has occurred.	• Remove accumulated sediment from the bottom of the basin. Removal should extend to original basin depth.

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

Design Summary

Design Parameter	Extended Detention Basin
Drawdown time (total)	72 hours [2,3]
Minimum drawdown time for 50% V_{BMP}	24 hours [2]
Minimum tributary area	5 acres [2]
Outlet erosion control	Energy dissipaters to reduce velocities[1]
Forebay volume	3 to 5 % of V_{BMP}[3]
Basin Invert Longitudinal Slope (min.)	1%
Basin Invert Transverse (cross) Slope (min)	1%
Low-flow trench width (min.)	48 inches
Low-flow trench depth (min.)	24 inches
Slope of low-flow trench along bottom excavated Surface (max.)	1%
Slope of gravel collector trenches along bottom excavated surface (max.)	1 %
Length to width ratio (min.)	1.5:1
Basin depth (min.)	1 foot [3]
Bottom stage volume	0.5 % of V_{BMP} [3]
Bottom stage depth (min)	0.33 feet [3]
Filter drain depth (min)	2.33 feet [3]

1. **Ventura County's Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures**
2. **CA Stormwater BMP Handbook for New Development and Significant Redevelopment**
3. **Denver, Colorado's UDFCD Drainage Criteria Manual, Volume 3**

Note: The information contained in this BMP Factsheet is intended to be a summary of design considerations and requirements. Additional information which applies to all detention basins may be found in the "Basin Guidelines" (Appendix C). In addition, information herein may be superseded by other guidelines issued by the Engineering Authority.

Design Procedure

These steps correspond to and provide a description of the information required in the EDB Design Worksheet.

1. Find the Design Volume, V_{BMP}.

a) Enter the tributary area, A_T to the BMP. The minimum tributary area is 5 acres.

b) Enter the Design Volume, V_{BMP}, determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook.

2. Basin Footprint

a) Enter the length and width of the EDB. The length shall be measured between the inlet to the basin and the outlet structure; and the width shall be measured at the widest point of the basin invert. The length to width ratio should be 1.5:1 or longer to prevent short-circuiting and increase the overall effectiveness of the BMP.

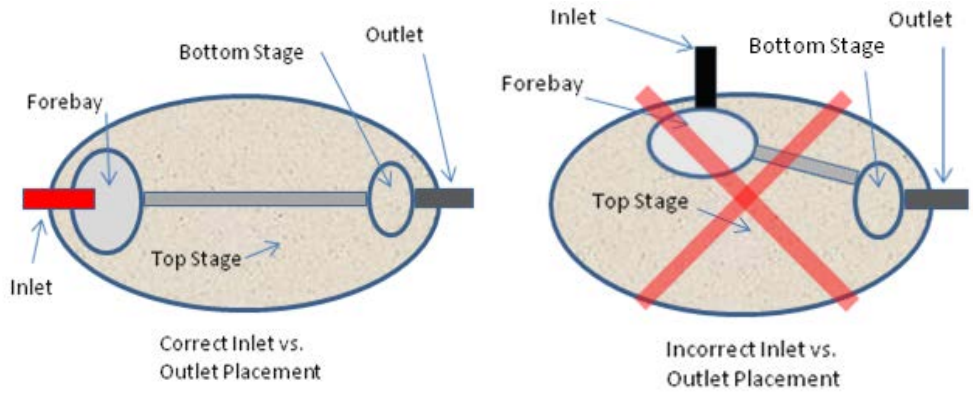

b) Enter the internal basin side slopes. See the "Basin Guidelines" (Appendix C) for side slope requirements. If variable internal side-slopes are used, enter the steepest slope that will be used.

c) Using Figure 1 as a guide, enter the proposed basin depth, D_B, and the freeboard depth, D_{FB}. Based on the information provided, the spreadsheet will calculate the minimum total depth required, D_{REQ}, for this BMP. D_{REQ} is the depth from the bottom of the underdrain layer in the bottom stage (see step 5c), to the top of the freeboard. This calculated minimum required depth can be used to determine if enough elevation difference is available within the design topography to allow for use of this BMP.

d) Additionally, the basin depth D_B is equal to $D_{O,}$ which is the depth from the design pond water surface elevation to the lowest orifice in the outlet structure. D_O is confirmed by the spreadsheet and is used in the Basin Outlet Design described in step 6 below. It should be noted that this lowest orifice is a critical elevation in the design of this BMP. The Volume of the Basin V_{Basin} described in step 3d) is the volume of water above this lowest orifice. This lowest-orifice also represents the dry weather ponded water surface discussed in step 5c below. Below this elevation there must be a minimum of a 4-inch drop down to the surface of the Sand Filter in the bottom stage.

3. Basin Design

a) The Total Basin Depth, D_{TOT}, is calculated automatically, and is the sum of the basin depth D_B plus the freeboard depth D_{FB}.

b) Enter the longitudinal slope of the basin invert. This slope must be at least 1% and is measured along the low flow trench between the forebay and the bottom stage. Note that the surface of the sand layer in the bottom stage must be level (see Figure 1).

c) Enter the transverse slope of the basin invert. This transverse (cross sectional) slope must be at least 1% sloped toward the low flow trench.

d) Enter the Volume of the Basin, V_{Basin}. This volume must be the actual volume of water held within the basin as substantiated by modeling or appropriate volumetric calculations, and must be equal to or greater than V_{BMP}. This volume must be held above the lowest orifice in the Basin Outlet Design described in step 6 below.

4. Forebay Design

All flows must enter the basin through the forebay. The forebay provides a location for the settlement and collection of larger particles, and any other trash or debris. A relatively smooth and level concrete bottom surface should be provided to facilitate mechanical removal of any accumulated sediment, trash and debris.

Figure 2: Forebay filled with storm water

a) Enter the Forebay Volume VFB. This volume must be from 3 to 5 percent of V_{BMP}.

b) A rock or concrete berm must be constructed to detain water before it drains into the basin. The top of the berm shall be set no higher than the invert of the inlet conveyance. Enter the Forebay Depth, D_{FBY}.

c) The spreadsheet will calculate the minimum surface area of the forebay, A_{FB}, based on the provided Forebay Volume and Depth. Ensure that the plans provide for a forbay area at least this large.

d) Although the forebay will be well submerged in the design event, a full height rectangular notch-type weir shall be constructed through the berm to prevent permanent ponding in the forebay, and allow water to slowly and fully drain to the main body of the basin. This notch should be offset from the inflow streamline to prevent low-flows from short circuiting. Enter the width, W, of this rectangular notch weir. The width shall not be less than 1.5 inches to prevent clogging. Additionally,

immediately outside the notch construct a minimum 1-foot by 1-foot gravel pad to prevent vegetative growth within the basin invert from blocking the notch.

5. Dry Weather and Low-Flow Management

The basin shall have both a low-flow gravel trench and a network of gravel collector trenches across the invert of the basin, as well as a bottom stage sand filter to treat low flows and dry weather flows (see Figure 1).

a) Low Flow Trench: The low-flow gravel trench conveys flow from the forebay to the bottom stage, while allowing for maximum incidental infiltration and volume loss. The trench shall be a minimum of 48 inches wide by 24 inches deep. This trench shall be unlined and backfilled with AASHTO No. 2 gravel (or similar) to the finished surface of the basin invert, and shall not use underdrains. The bottom excavated surface of the low-flow trench shall be 1 percent or flatter to promote infiltration.

Figure 3: Gravel filled low-flow trench

b) Collector Trenches: Gravel collector trenches beneath the top stage shall be arranged as illustrated in Figure 1 of Appendix C with minimal slope (1% maximum) along their bottom excavated surface to promote infiltration, and must extend from the low-flow trench to the toe of the basin side slopes. They shall be a minimum of 18-inches wide by 24-inches deep, unlined and backfilled with AASHTO No. 2 gravel (or similar) to the finished basin invert surface. The gravel collector trenches shall not use underdrains and shall be constructed with a maximum spacing of 25 feet, center to center. See Figure 1 of Appendix C.

c) Bottom Stage: A depressed sand filter drain area, referred to as the bottom stage, must be constructed adjacent to the outlet structure to treat any dry weather flows. To ensure that dry weather flows are treated through the sand filter and not discharged through the orifice plate, the top surface of the sand filter must be depressed at least 4 inches below the lowest orifice in the outlet structure. This depressed area will create a micro pool of water that is then filtered down through the sand filter and out through underdrains. Based on the minimum dimensions described below, the minimum depth of excavation below the lowest orifice in the outlet structure is 2.33 feet.

i. Enter the Depth of the bottom stage, D_{BS}. As mentioned above, this depth must be at least 4 inches, and extend down below the lowest orifice in the outlet structure.

ii. Enter the area of the bottom stage, A_{BS}.

iii. Based on the D_{BS} and A_{BS} entered, the spreadsheet will calculate V_{BS}. This volume is the volume of ponded water that will be held below the lowest orifice in the outlet structure, and above the surface of the sand filter. This volume must be at least 0.5% of V_{BMP}.

iv. Enter the thickness of the ASTM C-33 sand layer that will be provided, D_S. A minimum thickness of 18 inches is required.

v. Below the sand layer, a minimum 10-inch thick layer of gravel shall be installed with underdrains to drain the water that has been treated through the sand filter. The underdrains shall connect into the outlet structure. See Appendix B for standard underdrain construction. Enter the diameter of the underdrain pipe (minimum 6" dia.), and the spacing of the underdrains. The maximum spacing of the underdrains is 20 feet on center, however where the area of the bottom stage is particularly small (less than 500 square feet), the underdrain pipes shall be placed at no more than a 10-foot separation on center.

6. Basin Outlet Design

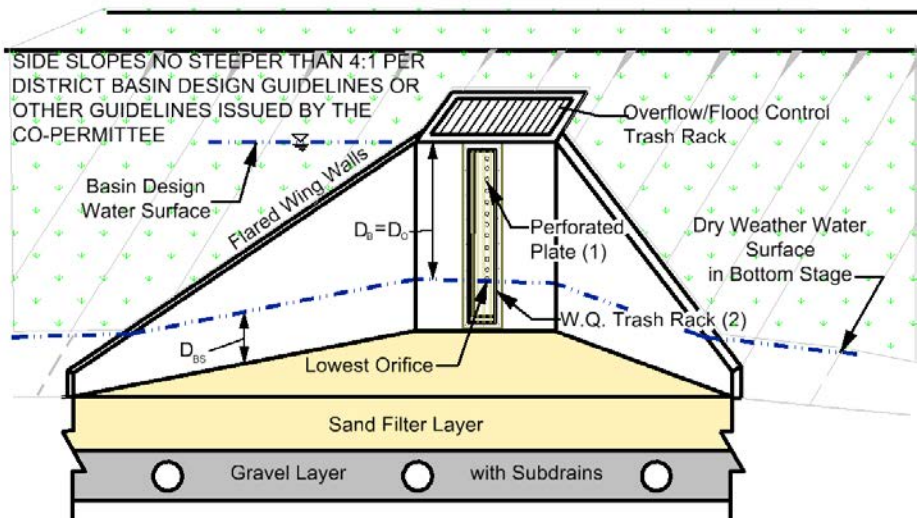

Figure 4: Basin Outlet Structure with Bottom Stage Shown

Outlet structures for publicly maintained basins shall conform to District Standard Drawings WQ501 unless approved in advance by the local Engineering Authority (EA). This standardization is to provide for efficient maintenance. The basin outlet should be sized to release the design volume, VBMP, within a 72-hour period but 50 percent of VBMP within 24 hours. This is an iterative design process where an appropriate control orifice can be selected using the following steps:

a. Develop a Stage vs. Discharge Curve for the Outlet Structure

Estimate the orifice size and outlet plate configuration (number per row, etc.). Based on D_O provided in the Basin Footprint section, the spreadsheet will automatically generate the stage vs. discharge relationship for this outlet:

$$Q = C*A*[2*g*(H-H_o)]^{0.5}$$

Where:

Q = discharge (ft^3/s)

C = orifice coefficient

A = area of the orifice (ft)

g = gravitational constant (32.2 ft2/s)

H = water surface elevation (ft)

H_o = orifice elevation (ft)

The lowest orifice shall be located with its centerline at the top of the bottom stage; at least 4 inches above the surface of the sand filter drain. To help avoid clogging, the minimum orifice diameter is limited to 3/8 inch. Since the 1/4 inch thickness of the orifice plate will be less than the orifice diameter, a value for C of 0.66 may be used. If another value for C is used, justification may be required.

b. Develop a Discharge/Volume vs. Stage Table for the Basin

Based on the shape and size of the basin, develop a relationship between the stage and the volume of water in the basin. Since the orifice spacing is 4 inches on center for the standard orifice plate, the stage intervals must also be 4 inches. Enter the basin volume at each interval starting at the centerline of the lowest orifice.

c. Route the Design Volume through the Basin

The spreadsheet assumes that the Design Volume, $V_{BMP,}$ enters the basin instantaneously and as such, no inflow/outflow hydrograph is necessary. The drawdown time for each stage becomes:

$$\Delta t = V_i/Q$$

Where:

Δt = drawdown time for each stage

V_i = the volume at each stage

Q = the flow rate corresponding to the headwater elevation at each stage.

The spreadsheet automatically determines the drawdown time from the sum of the Δt values for each stage. If the orifice size and plate configuration estimate meets the

hydraulic retention time requirements (50% of the volume empties in not less than 24 hours, 100% of the volume empties in no more than 72 hours), the outlet is correctly sized. If these requirements are not met, select a new orifice size or configuration and repeat the process starting at Step 6a.

7. Outlet Protection

To prevent the orifices from clogging, trash racks are required where perforated vertical outlet control plates are used. This allows for easier access to outlet orifices for inspection and cleaning. Trash racks shall be sized to prevent clogging of the primary water quality outlet without restricting the hydraulic capacity of the outlet control orifices. The orifice plate shall be protected with a trash rack conforming to Standard Drawing WQ501 (at end of this section) with at least six square feet of open surface area or 25 times the total orifice area, whichever is greater. The rack shall be adequately secured to prevent it from being removed or opened when maintenance is not occurring.

Overflow Structure Similar to Standard Drawing Number WQ 501
(Photo courtesy of Colorado Association of Stormwater Floodplain Managers)

Trash rack with screen

8. Overflow Outlet

Overflow outlets for publicly maintained basins shall conform to Standard Drawing WQ501 (at end of this section) unless approved in advance by the Engineering Authority (EA).

9. Embankment

Embankments shall be designed in accordance with applicable standards of Riverside County Flood Control District's "Basin Guidelines" (Appendix C) or other guidelines issued by the Engineering Authority (EA). Where applicable, embankment designs must additionally conform to the requirements of the State of California Division of Safety of Dams.

10. Spillway and Overflow Structures

Spillway and overflow structures should be designed in accordance with applicable standards of the "Basin Guidelines" (Appendix C) or other guidelines issued by the Engineering Authority (EA).

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

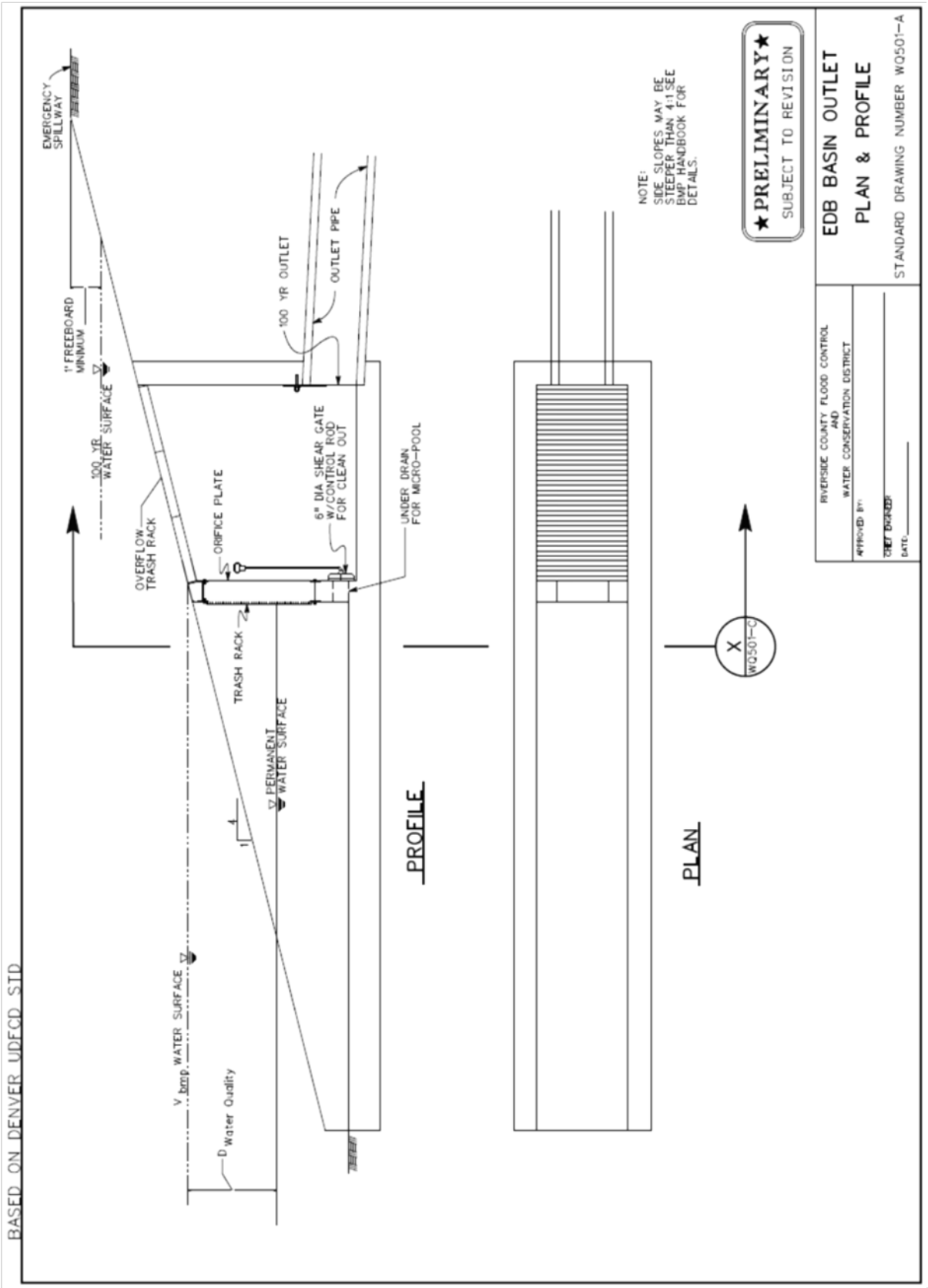

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

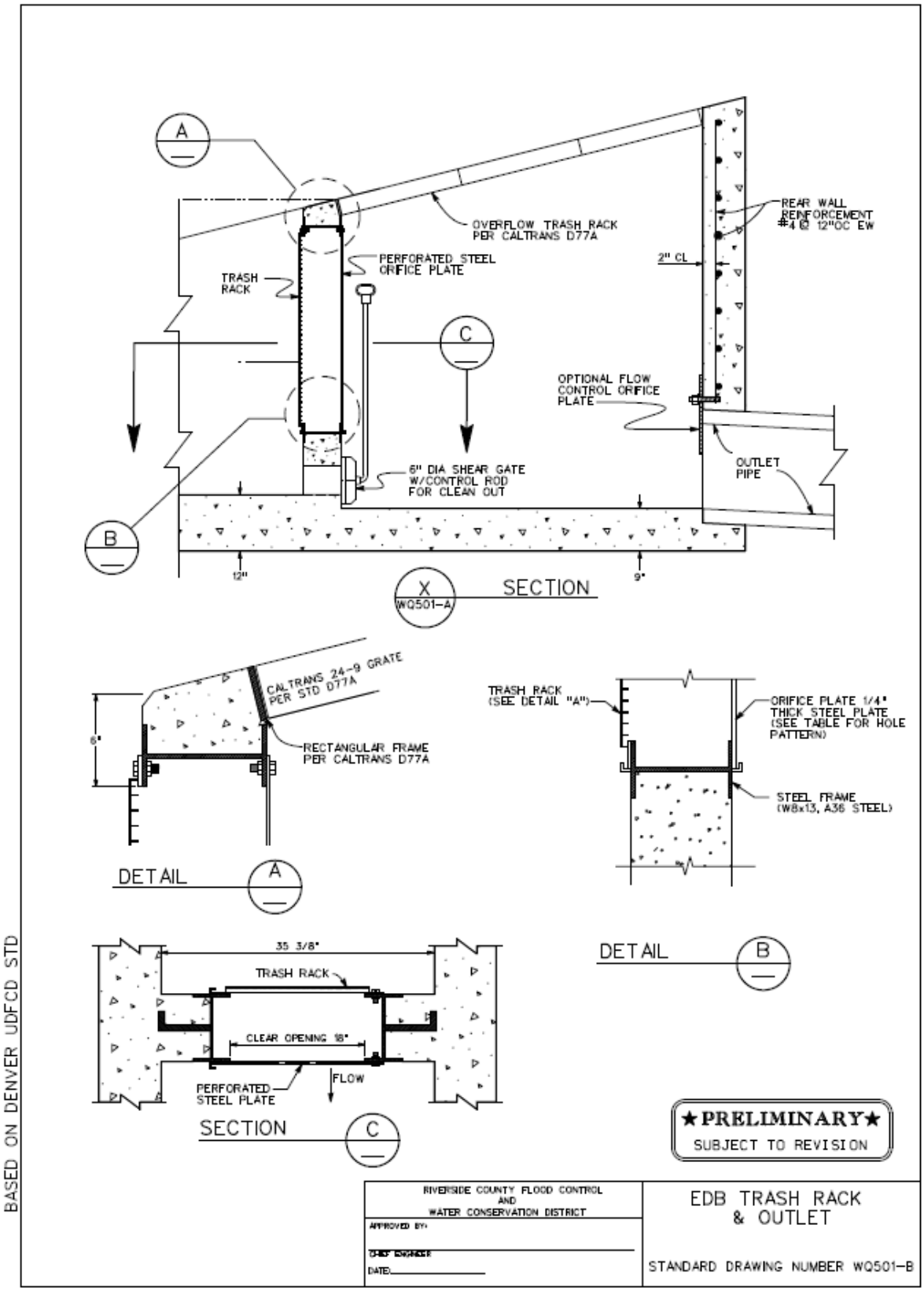

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

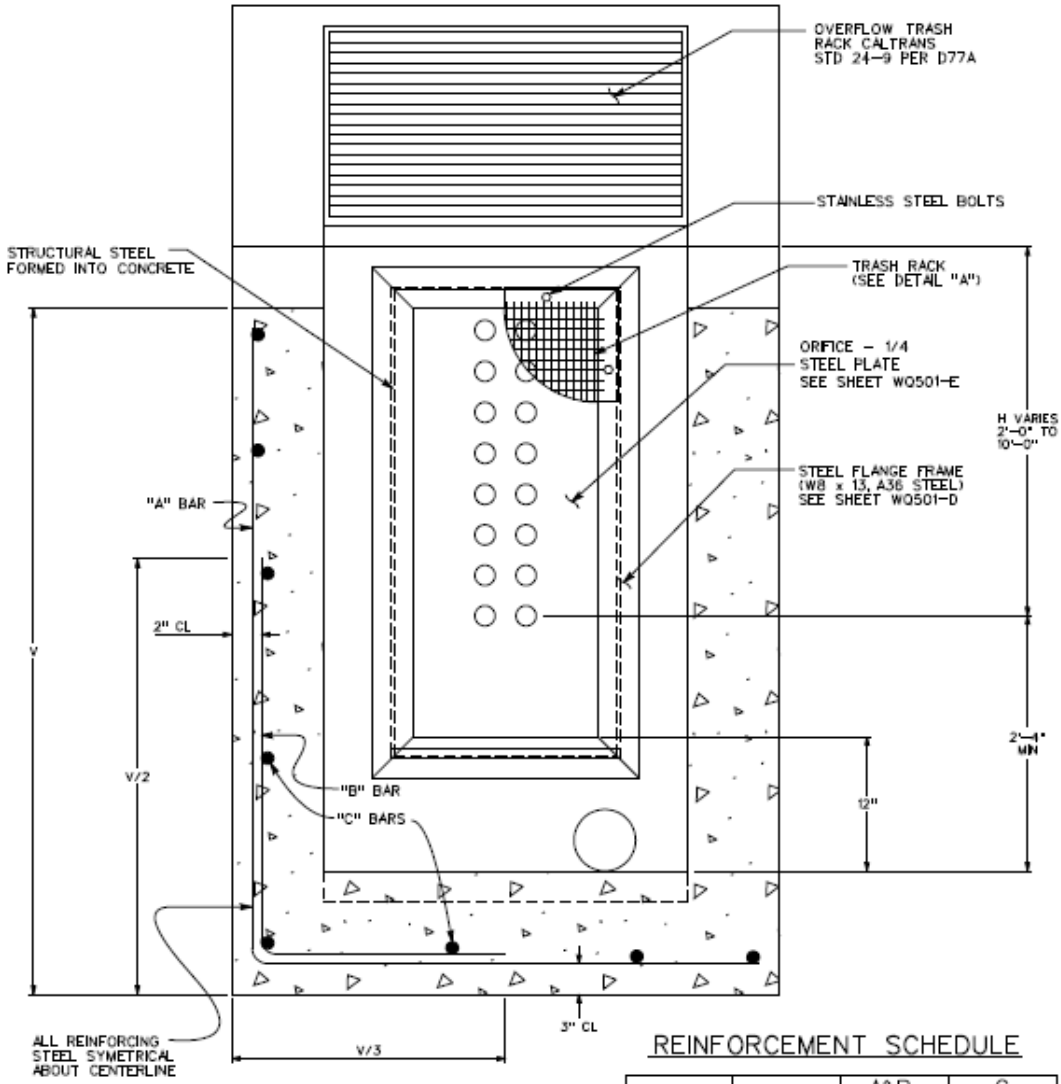

REINFORCEMENT SCHEDULE

MAX V	T WALL	A&B BARS	C BARS
6'	9"	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 18"
10'	10"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 18"
12'	10"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 18"
REAR WALL REINFORCEMENT #4 @12" OC EW SEE DWG WQ501-B			

ELEVATION X WQ501-A

★PRELIMINARY★
SUBJECT TO REVISION

RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
APPROVED BY:
CHIEF ENGINEER
DATE:

EDB BASIN OUTLET

STANDARD DRAWING NUMBER WQ501-C

BASED ON DENVER UDFCD STD

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

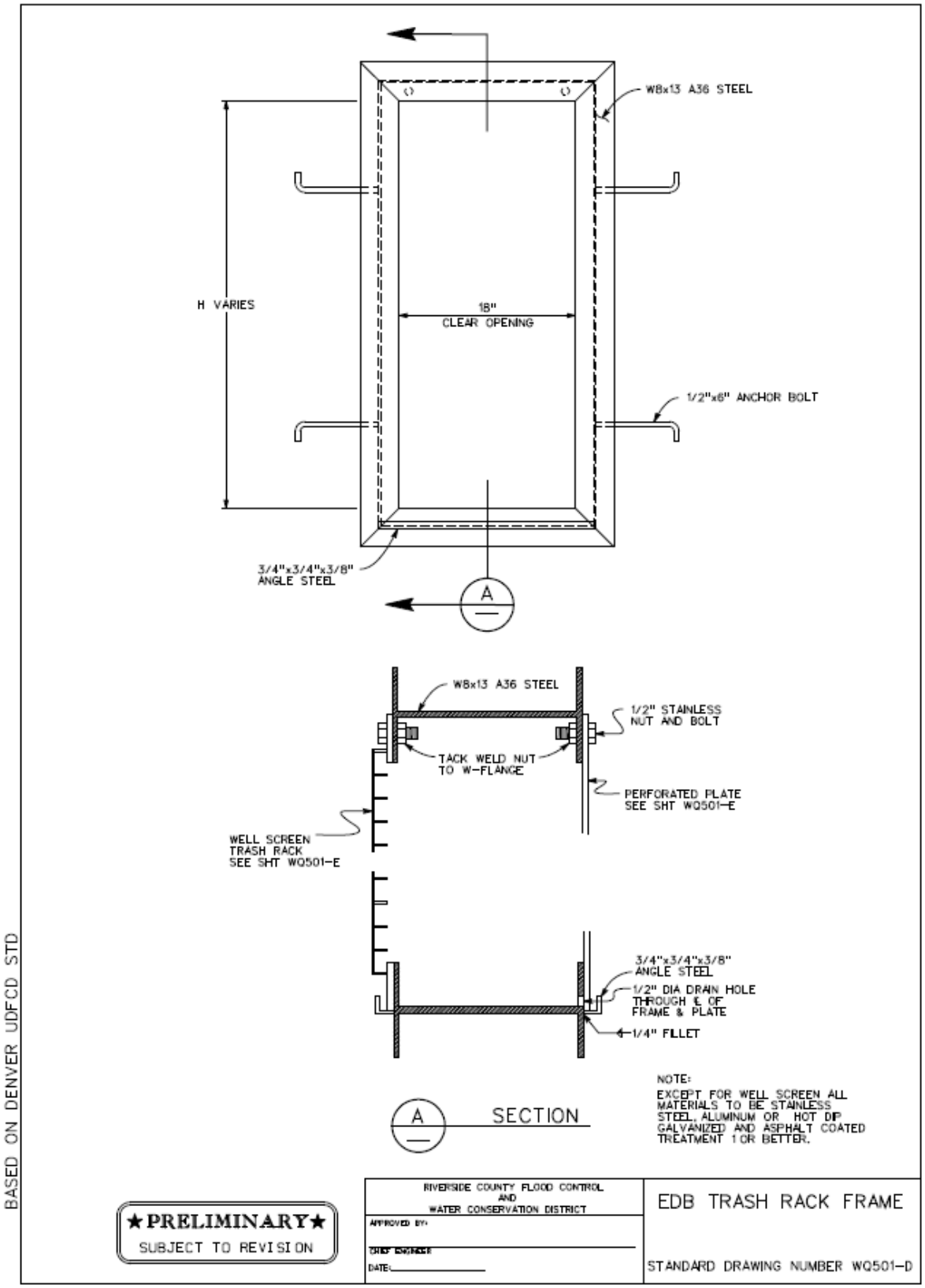

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

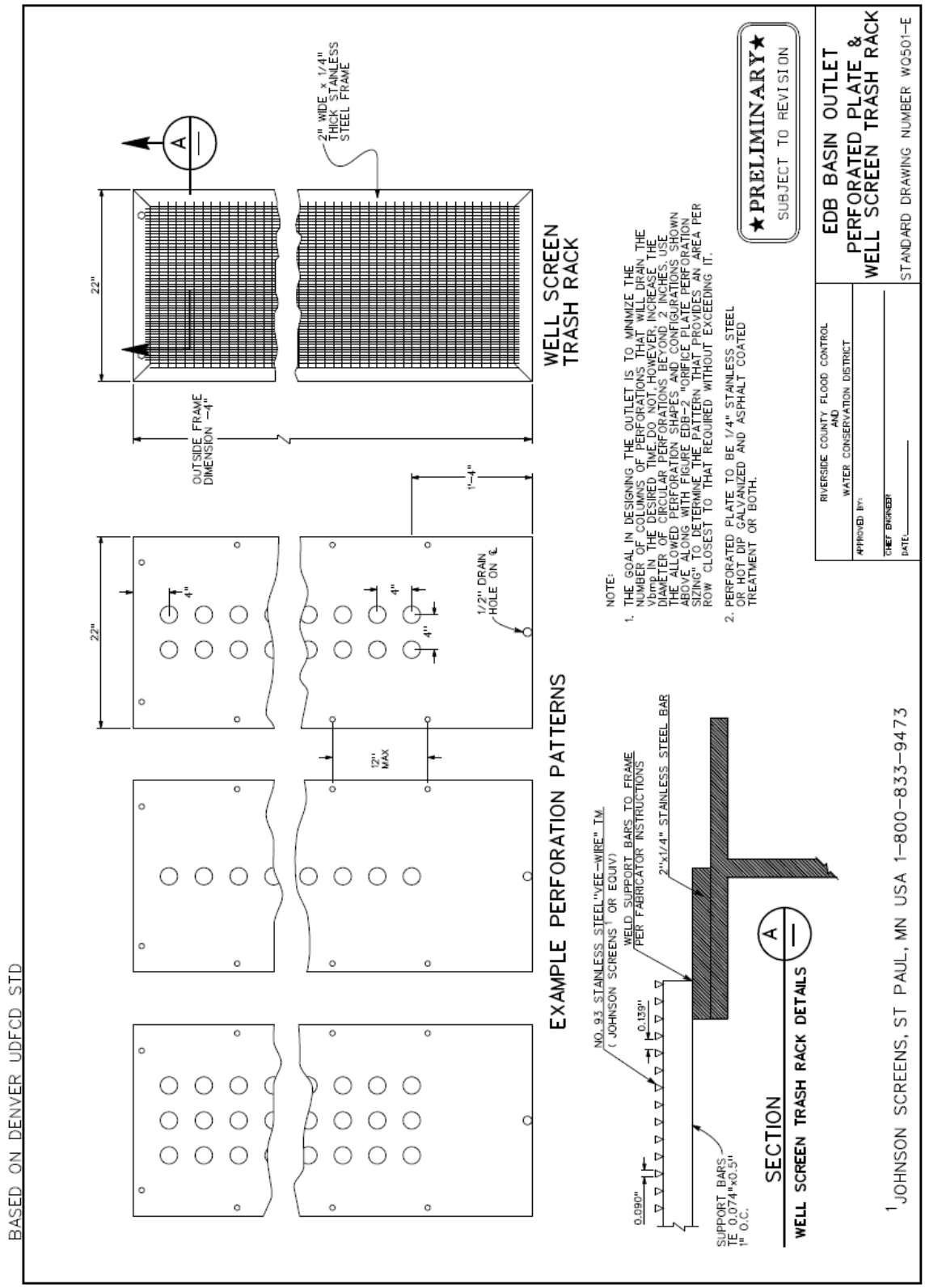

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

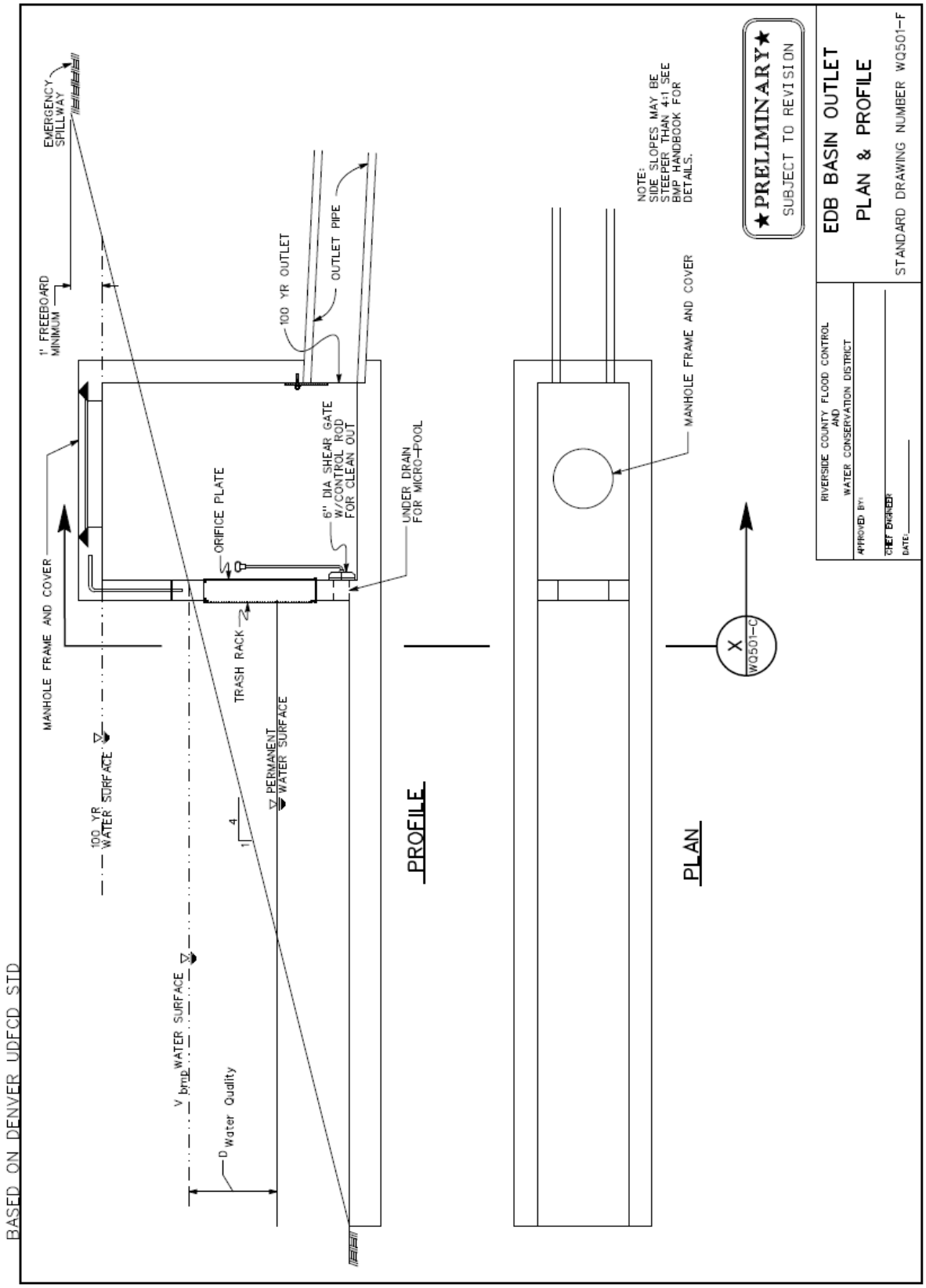

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

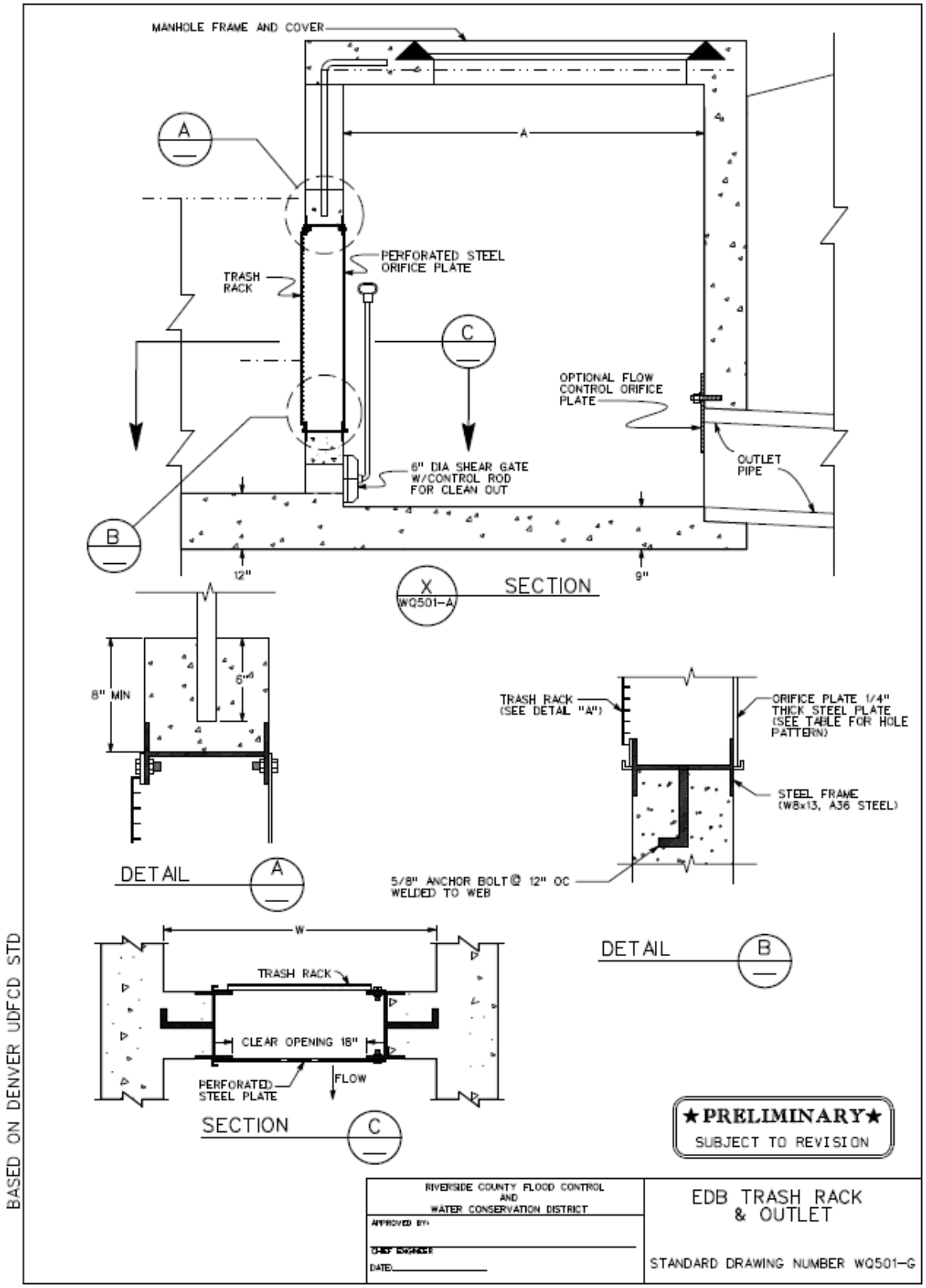

EXTENDED DETENTION BASIN BMP FACT SHEET

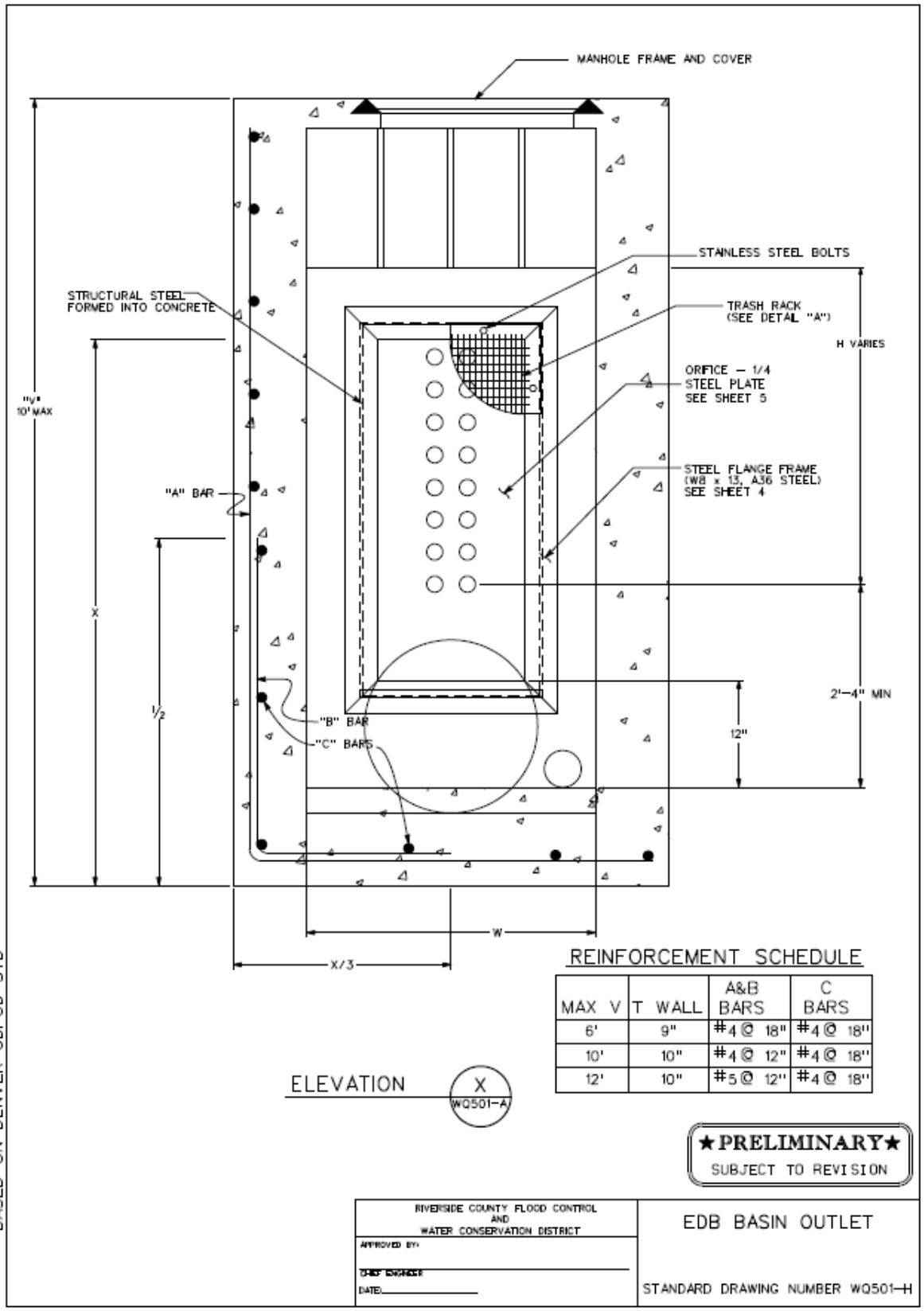

REINFORCEMENT SCHEDULE

MAX V	T WALL	A&B BARS	C BARS
6'	9"	#4 @ 18"	#4 @ 18"
10'	10"	#4 @ 12"	#4 @ 18"
12'	10"	#5 @ 12"	#4 @ 18"

045545

Extended Detention Basin Design Procedure	BMP Subarea No.	Legend:	Required Entries
			Calculated Cells

Company Name: Date:

Designed by: County/City Case No.:

Design Volume

Tributary Area (BMP Subarea) A_T = acres

Enter $V_{BMP,}$ determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook V_{BMP}= ft^3

Basin Footprint

Overall Geometry

Length at Basin Bottom Surface Length = ft

Width at Basin Bottom Surface Width = ft

Meets 1.5 : 1 requirement?

Side Slopes per "Basin Guidelines", Sect. 1.2 z = :1

Proposed Basin Depth (with no freeboard) D_B = ft

Depth of freeboard (if used) D_{FB} = ft

Minimum Required Allowance for Total Depth (including proposed basin depth, freeboard, minimum depth of bottom stage (D_{BS}=0.33') and minimum filter depth (D_{FD}=2.33')) D_{REQ} = ft

Depth from design water surface elevation to lowest orifice D_O = ft

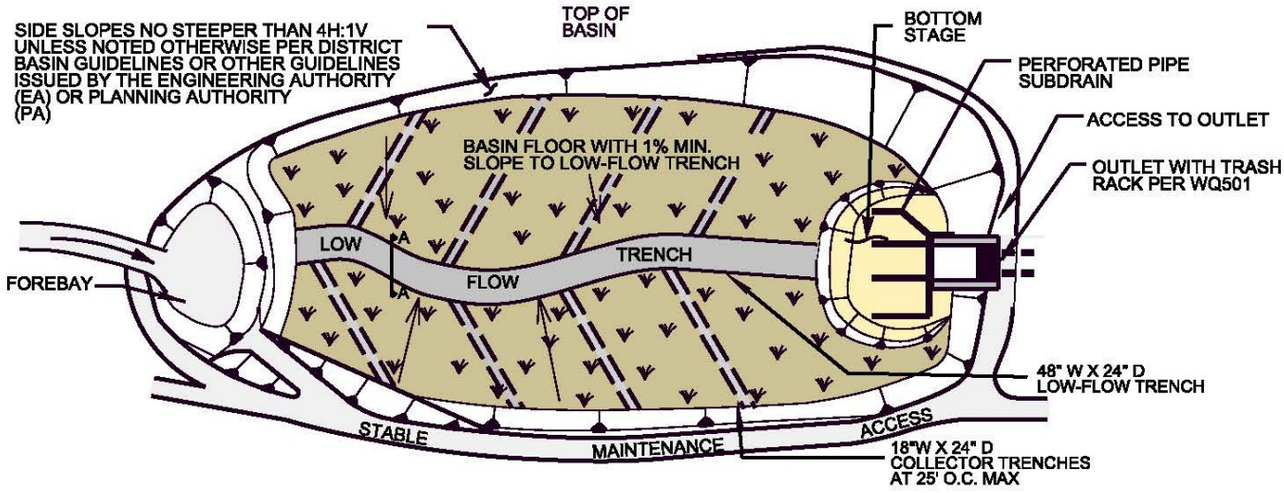

Basin Design

Basin Design

Proposed Total Basin Depth (proposed depth plus freeboard)	D_{TOT} =	ft
Basin Invert Longitudinal Slope	Slope =	%
Basin Invert Transverse Slope (1% min)	Slope =	%
Basin Volume	V_{Basin} =	ft^3

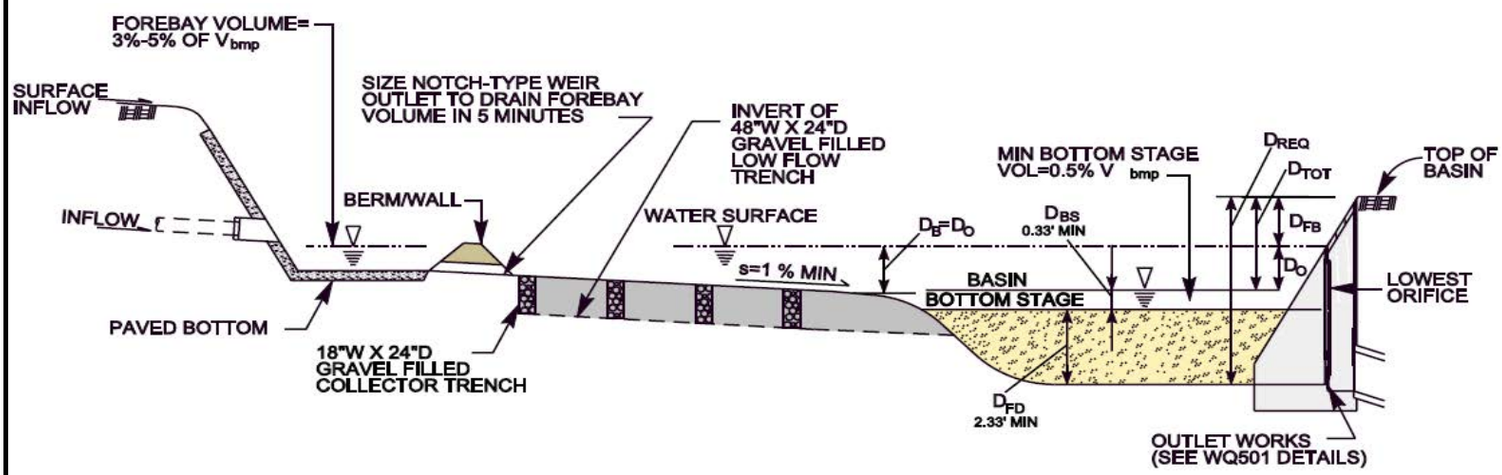

Forebay Design

Forebay Volume (3 - 5% V_{BMP})	V_{FB} =	ft^3
Forebay Depth (height of berm)	D_{FBY} =	ft
Minimum Forebay Surface Area	A_{FB} =	ft^2
Rectangular weir (notch)	W =	in

Dry Weather and Low-Flow Management

Low-Flow Trench (see graphic below)

Depth (24 inches minimum, gravel filled) — Depth = _____ inches

Width (48 inches minimum) — Width = _____ inches

Trench Invert Longitudinal Slope — Slope = _____ %

Collector Trenches (see graphic below)

Depth (24 inches minimum) — Depth = _____ inches

Width (18 inches minimum) — Width = _____ inches

Trench Invert Longitudinal Slope — Slope = _____ %

Spacing (25 feet on center maximum) — S = _____ feet

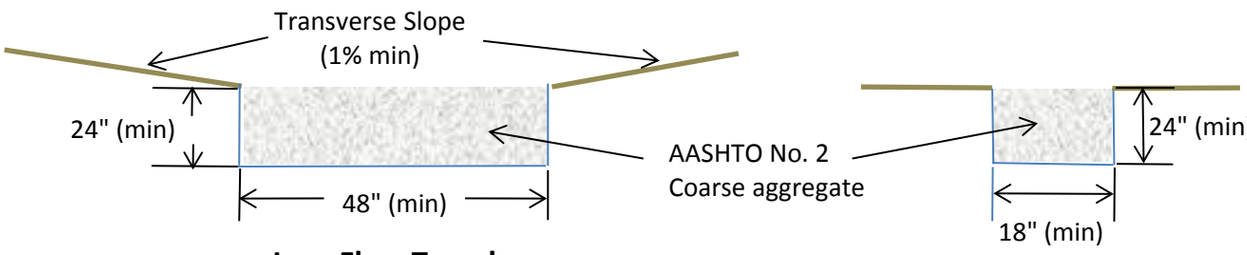

Low-Flow Trench **Collector Trench**

Bottom Stage (Sand Filter) Design

Depth of the Bottom Stage (4" minimum ponding) — D_{BS} = _____ in

Surface Area of Bottom Stage — A_{BS} = _____ ft^2

Dry Weather Ponded Volume (above sand layer) — V_{BS} = _____ ft^3

Is V_{BS} no less than 0.5% V_{BMP}? Enter Depth and Surface Area

Depth of ASTM-C33 sand (18 inch minimum)

Ds = _____ inches

Diameter of Subdrains — ϕ = _____ in

Subdrain Spacing — s = _____ ft. on center

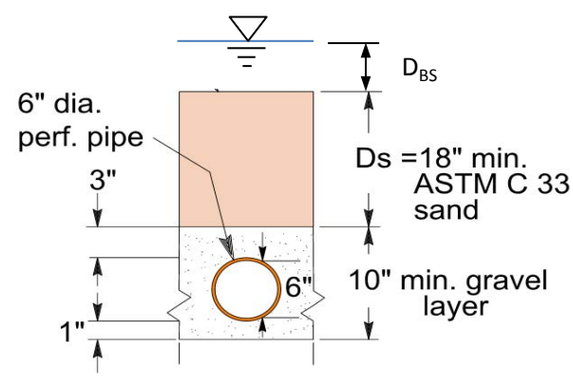

Basin Outlet Design

Outlet Design

Assume an orifice area. Based on the information provided above, the spreadsheet provides discharge vs. stage data. Enter the volume vs. stage data for each interval. This information is used to route the volume through the basin. The size of the orifice is acceptable when the data shows that less than 50% of V_{BMP} has drained in 24 hours, and that 100% drawdown occurs within 72 hours.

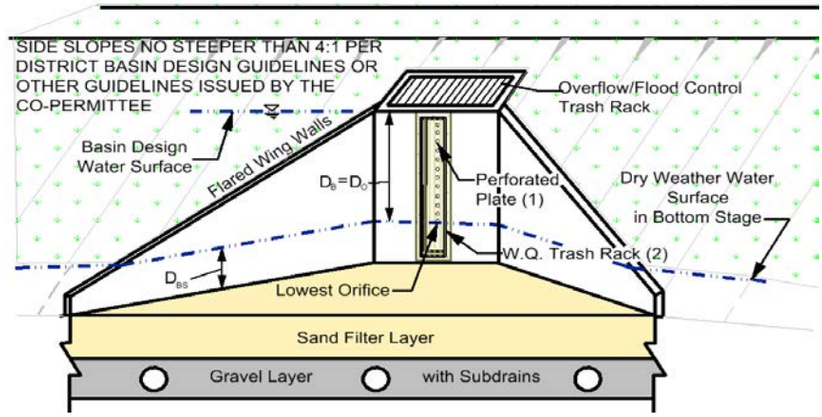

All values on this worksheet must be filled out to use this calculator

Flow Rate, Q (cfs)

$$Q=CA[2g(H-H_o)]^{0.5}$$

Discharge Coefficient,

Default, C = 0.66

Other, C =

Orifice Area (ft^2)

Orifice Diameter, d; number of orifices per row, n; and number of orifice rows, N (from the bottom up).

d = inches

n = per row

N = rows

Aeff = 0.000 ft^2 per row

or

Aeff = 0.000 in^2 per row

From outflow hydrograph, the time where 50% of V_{BMP} has drained from the basin (24 hour minimum):

Time (50%) = **Error *** hrs

From outflow hydrograph, the time where 100% V_{BMP} has drained from the basin(within 72 hours):

Time (100 %) = **Error *** hrs

Headwater Elev. / Stage (ft)	Discharge (cfs)	Volume (acre-ft)	Δt (hrs.)
0	0.0000	0.0000	
0.33			
0.67			
1.00			
1.33			
1.67			
2.00			
2.33			
2.67			
3.00			
3.33			
3.67			
4.00			
4.33			
4.67			
5.00			
5.33			
5.67			
6.00			
6.33			
6.67			
7.00			
7.33			
7.67			
8.00			
8.33			
8.67			
9.00			
9.33			
9.67			
10.00			
		∑ =	0.00

Notes:

3.7 Sand Filter Basin

Type of BMP	Treatment
Treatment Mechanisms	Filtration, Biofiltration
Maximum Tributary Area	25 acres
Other Names	Sand Filter, Media Filter, Pocket Filter

Description

The Sand Filter Basin (SFB) is a basin where the entire invert is constructed as a stormwater filter, using a sand bed above an underdrain system. Stormwater enters the SFB at its forebay where trash and sediment accumulate or through overland sheet flow. Overland sheet flow into the Sand Filter Basin is biofiltered through the vegetated side slopes or other pre-treatment. Flows pass into the sand filter surcharge zone and are gradually filtered through the underlying sand bed. The underdrain gradually dewaters the sand bed and discharges the filtered runoff to a nearby channel, swale, or storm drain.

The primary advantage of the SFB is its effectiveness in removing pollutants where infiltration into the underlying soil is not practical, and where site conditions preclude the use of a Bioretention Facility . The primary disadvantage is a potential for clogging if silts and clays are allowed to flow into the SFB. In addition, this BMP's performance relies heavily on its being regularly and properly maintained.

While this BMP is not currently considered an LID BMP, when designed in accordance with this manual, a Sand Filter Basin is considered to be a highly effective Treatment Control BMP.

Siting Considerations

SFBs should be avoided where onsite configurations include a base flow and/or where this BMP would be put into operation while construction, grading or major landscaping activities are taking place in the tributary catchment. **This BMP has a flat surface area**, so it may be challenging to incorporate into steeply sloping terrain. SFBs should be set away from areas that could discharge fine sediments into the basin such as at the bottom of a slope. **See Section 1 of Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District's "Basin Guidelines" (Appendix C) for additional requirements** (i.e., fencing, maintenance access, etc.) or other guidelines issued by the Engineering Authority (EA)[1].

[1] The Engineering Authority (EA) may choose to alter these guidelines and may have different/additional requirements. These entities, along with the District, will be referred to as the EA.

Setbacks

The bottom of the sand filter should remain above the seasonal high groundwater level. Always consult your geotechnical engineer for additional site specific recommendations.

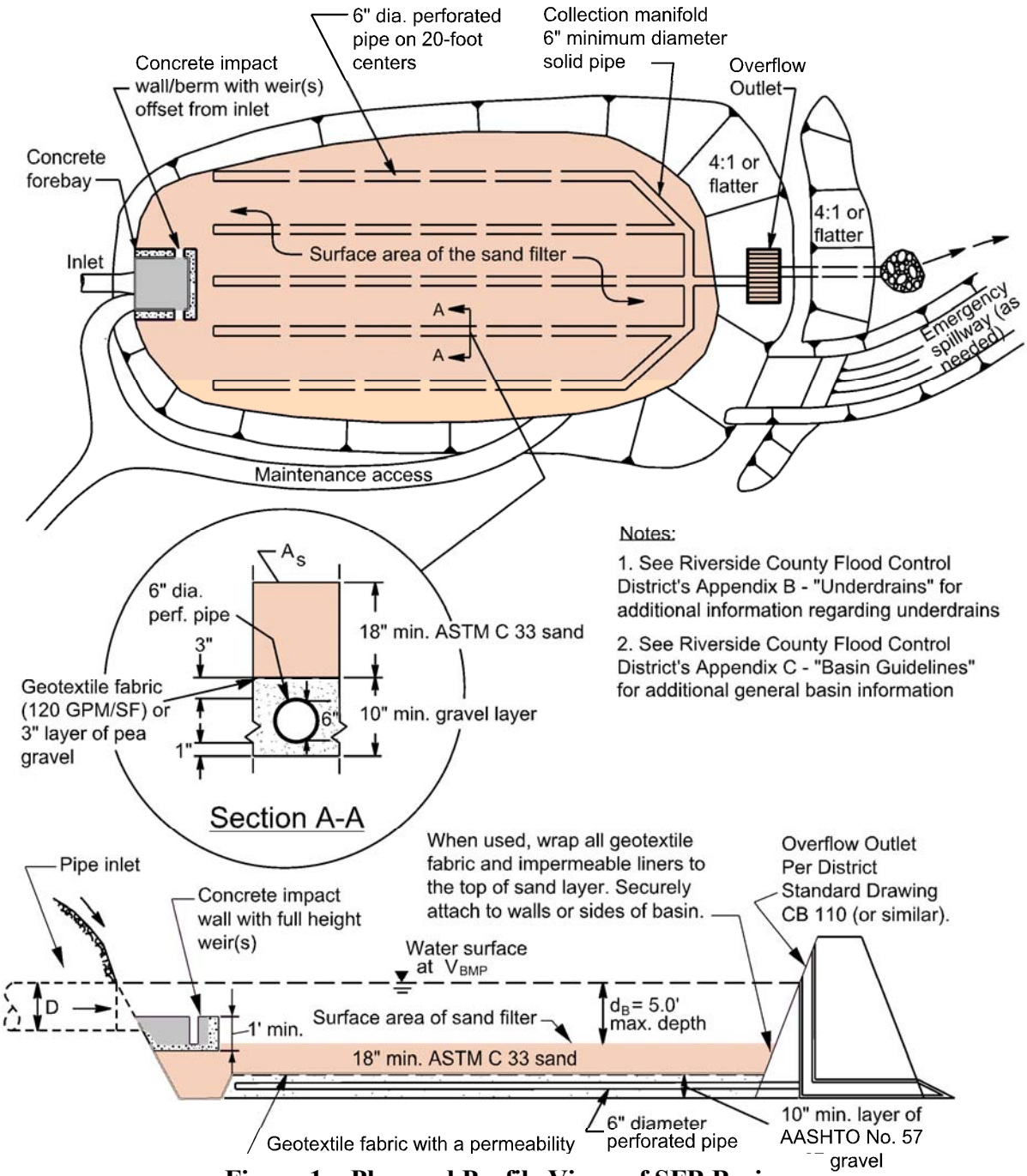

Figure 1 – Plan and Profile Views of SFB Basin

Forebay

A concrete forebay shall be provided to reduce sediment clogging and to reduce erosion. The forebay shall have a design volume of at least 0.5% V_{BMP} and a minimum 1 foot high concrete splashwall. Full height notch-type weir(s), offset from the line of flow from the basin inlet to prevent short circuiting shall be used to outlet the forebay. It is recommended that two weirs be used and that they be located on opposite sides of the forebay (see Figure 1).

Underdrains

Underdrain piping shall consist of a manifold (collector) pipe with perforated lateral branching. The lateral branching conveys the filtered water to the manifold where it is discharged into the outlet structure. See Appendix B for additional information.

Overflow Structure

An overflow must be provided to drain volume in excess of V_{BMP} or to help drain the system if clogging were to occur. Overflows shall flow to an acceptable discharge point such as a downstream conveyance system. Overflows must be placed above the water quality capture volume and near the outlet of the system. The overflow structure shall be similar to the District's Standard Drawing CB 110.

Recommended Maintenance

Table 1 - Recommended Inspection and Maintenance Activities for SFBs

Schedule	Inspection and Maintenance Activity
Semi-monthly including just before the annual storm season and following rainfall events.	• Routine maintenance and inspection. • Remove debris and litter from the entire basin to minimize filter clogging and to improve aesthetics. • Check for obvious problems especially filter clogging and signs of long term ponding. Repair as needed. Address odor, insects, and overgrowth issues associated with stagnant or standing water in the basin bottom. There should be no long-term ponding water. • Check for erosion and sediment laden areas in the basin. Repair as needed. Clean forebay if needed. • Revegetate side slopes where needed.
Annually. If possible, schedule these inspections within 72 hours after a significant rainfall.	• Inspection of hydraulic and structural facilities. Examine the overflow outlet for clogging, the embankment and spillway integrity, and damage to any structural element. • Check side slopes and embankments for erosion, slumping and overgrowth. • Inspect the sand media at the filter drain to verify it is allowing acceptable infiltration. **Scarify the top 3 inches by raking the filter drain's sand surface annually.** • Check the filter drain underdrains for damage or clogging. Repair as needed. • Repair basin inlets, outlets, forebays, and energy dissipaters whenever damage is discovered. • No water should be present 72 hours after an event. No long term standing water should be present at all. No algae formation should be visible. Correct problem as needed.
Every 5 years or sooner depending on the observed drain times (no more than 72 hours to empty the basin).	• Remove the top 3 inches of sand from the filter drain and backfill with 3 inches of new sand to return the sand layer to its original depth. When scarification or removal of the top 3 inches of sand is no longer effective, remove and replace sand filter layer.

Table 2 - Design and Sizing Criteria for SFBs

Design Parameter	Extended Detention Basin
Maximum tributary area	25 acres [2]
Basin design volume	100% of V_{BMP}
Maximum basin depth	5 feet
Forebay volume	0.5 % of V_{BMP}
Longitudinal Slope	0%
Transverse Slope (min.)	0%
Outlet erosion control	Energy dissipaters to reduce velocities[1]

1. **Ventura County's Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures**
2. **CA Stormwater BMP Handbook for New Development and Significant Redevelopment**

Note: The information contained in this BMP Factsheet is intended to be a summary of design considerations and requirements. Additional information which applies to all detention basins may be found in the District's "Basin Guidelines" (Appendix C). In addition, information herein may be superseded by other guidelines issued by the EA.

Design Procedure

1. Enter the Tributary Area, A_{TRIB}
2. Enter the Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP}, determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook
3. SFB Geometry

   Determine the minimum sand filter area required. The filtration bed surface shall be flat with the maximum depth for the reservoir design volume no greater than 5 feet*. The reservoir design volume does not include the volume of the sand filter. No credit is given for voids in the sand layer toward the reservoir volume since the sand is part of the water quality filter and not a reservoir layer. The design storage volume shall equal 100 percent of V_{BMP}. The minimum sand filter area (As) of the basin's bottom shall be determined using the equation:

$$A_s = (V_{BMP} / d_B)$$

   Where:

   V_{BMP} = Design Volume, ft^3
   d_B = proposed basin depth (5 feet maximum), ft

   Once the basin side slopes, proposed basin depth and depth of freeboard are entered, the spreadsheet will calculate the minimum total depth required to use this BMP. This is the depth from the top of the basin (including freeboard) down to the bottom of the underdrain gravel layer. This depth can be used to determine if enough vertical separation is available between the BMP and its outlet destination.

*Note: The 5 foot maximum depth equates to a minimum filter media infiltration rate of 0.83 inches per hour with a 72 hour drawdown time. Studies have shown that while initially most filter media will infiltrate at a much higher rate, it is not uncommon for that rate to decrease significantly over a very short period of time. (Urbonas, 1996)

4. Enter the proposed surface area of the basin.

5. Forebay

Provide a concrete forebay. Its volume shall be at least 0.5% V_{BMP} with a minimum 1 foot high concrete splashwall. Full-height notch-type weir(s) shall be used to outlet the forebay. The weir(s) must be offset from the line of flow from the basin inlet. It is recommended that two weirs be used and that they be located on opposite sides of the forebay (see Figure 1). Notches shall not be less than 1.5 inches in width.

Figure 1

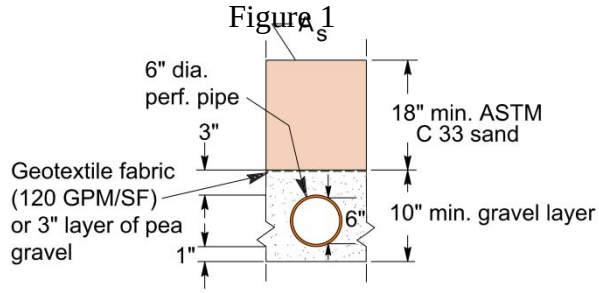

6. Filter Media

Provide, as a minimum, an 18-inch layer of filter media (ASTM C-33 sand). Other filter media may be considered with sufficient supporting documentation. Where a medium level of removal efficiency is desired for nutrients, the depth of the sand layer must be increased to 36 inches.

5. Underdrains

Underdrains shall be provided per the guidelines outlined in Appendix B.

045555

Sand Filter Basin (SFB) - Design Procedure	BMP ID	Legend:	Required Entries
			Calculated Cells

Company Name: _____ Date: _____

Designed by: _____ County/City Case No.: _____

Design Volume

Total Tributary area	A_{TRIB} = _____	ac
Enter V_{BMP} determined from Section 2.1 of this Handbook	V_{BMP}= _____	ft^3

Basin Geometry

Basin side slopes (no steeper than 4:1)	z = _____	:1
Proposed basin depth (see Figure 1)	d_B = _____	ft
Depth of freeboard (if used)	d_{fb} = _____	ft
Minimum bottom surface area of basin (As = V_{BMP}/d_B)	A_s = _____	ft^2
Minimum total depth required (includes freeboard, filter media and subdrains)	d_{req} = _____	ft
Proposed Surface Area	_____	ft^2

Forebay

Forebay volume (minimum 0.5% V_{BMP})	Volume = _____	ft^3
Forebay depth (height of berm/splashwall. 1 foot min.)	Depth = _____	ft
Forebay surface area (minimum)	Area = _____	ft^2
Full height notch-type weir	Width (W) = _____	in

Filter Media

Description of filter media

_____ Sand (ASTM C-33)

_____ Other (Clarify in "Notes" below)

Media depth, df = _____ inches

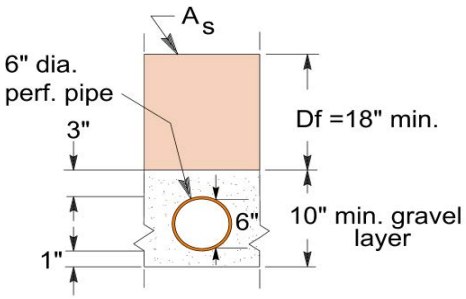

Underdrains

Diameter of perforated underdrain	_____	in
Spacing of underdrains (maximum 20 feet on center) OK	_____	ft

Notes: _____

APPENDIX A

Infiltration Testing

APPENDIX A - INFILTRATION TESTING

Infiltration BMPs use the interaction of chemical, physical, and biological processes between soil and water to filter out sediments and constituents from stormwater. Infiltration BMPs require a maximum drawdown time to avoid nuisance issues. Since drawdown time is contingent on the infiltration rate of the underlying soil, tests are used to help establish the vertical infiltration rate of the soil below a proposed infiltration facility. The tests attempt to simulate the physical process that will occur when the facility is in operation.

Section 1 - General Requirements

1.1 - Summary of Requirements

The following is a brief summary of the requirements for all infiltration test reports submitted to the Engineering Authority (EA)[1] for the purpose of water quality BMP design. A checklist form is included at the end of this document.

1. Where infiltration testing is to be performed (as directed by the EA or in the WQMP), the measured infiltration rate of the underlying soil must be determined using either the single ring infiltrometer test (as described in ASTM D 5126, Section 4.1.2.1), the double ring infiltrometer test (ASTM D 3385), the well permeameter method (USBR 7300-89), or a percolation test per County of Riverside Department of Environmental Health (RCDEH) test procedures. A general explanation of these test methods can be found in Section 2 of this appendix. The minimum number of tests required can be found in Table 1 and is dependent upon the type of infiltration test performed.

2. Test pits and borings (ASTM D 1452) may be used to determine the USCS series and textural class (SM, CL, etc.) of the soil horizons, the thickness of soil and rock strata, and to estimate the historical high groundwater mark[2]. Test pits or boring logs must be of sufficient depth to establish that a minimum of 5 feet of permeable soil exists below the infiltration facility and that there is a minimum of 10 feet between the bottom of the infiltration facility and the historical high groundwater mark (Sections 1.7 and 2.5). The required number of test pits or borings are listed in Table 1.

3. A final report, prepared by a registered civil engineer, geotechnical engineer, certified engineering geologist or certified hydrogeologist shall be provided to the EA which demonstrates through infiltration testing and/or soil logs that the proposed facility location is suitable for the proposed infiltration facility and an infiltration rate shall be recommended. In addition, any requirements associated with impacts to a landslide, erosion or steep slope hazard area should also be addressed in the final report. (Section 1.7)

[1]*County Transportation, Coachella Valley Water District and the City Engineer for incorporated cities within the County may choose to alter these guidelines and may have different/additional requirements. These entities, along with the District, will be referred to as the Engineering Authority (EA).*

[2]*The "historical high groundwater mark" is defined as the groundwater elevation expected due to a normal wet season and shall be obtained by boring logs or test pits.*

4. Tests may be performed only by individuals trained and educated to perform, understand and evaluate the field conditions. The individual(s) supervising the field work must be named in the final report as described in Item 3. (Section 1.7)

5. Preliminary site grading plans shall be provided to the EA showing the proposed BMP locations along with section views through each BMP clearly identifying the extents of cut/fill relative to native soil. (See Section 1.1)

6. For sites where infiltration BMPs have been determined to be feasible and will be used, infiltration tests shall be performed within the boundaries of the proposed infiltration BMP and at the bottom elevation (infiltration surface) of the proposed infiltration BMP to confirm the suitability of infiltration. (See Photo 5)

A Note on "Infiltration Rate" vs. "Percolation Rate"

A common misunderstanding exists that the "percolation rate" obtained from a percolation test is equivalent to the "infiltration rate" obtained from a single or double ring infiltrometer test. While the percolation rate is related to the infiltration rate, percolation rates tend to overestimate infiltration rates and can be off by a factor of ten or more. However, as is discussed in Section 2.3, the percolation rate can be converted to a reasonable estimate of the infiltration rate using the Porchet Method.

1.2 Applicability of Infiltration BMPs

The WQMP guidance applicable to a project (based on the watershed location of the project), may include specific criteria for evaluating whether infiltration BMPs are feasible for a particular project. Where the WQMP requires that infiltration testing be performed as part of an infiltration feasibility evaluation, a testing method approved by the EA shall be used. The District requires the use of the methods described in Section 2 herein. The remainder of Section 1 herein describes requirements that must be implemented whenever an infiltration BMP is to be implemented.

1.3 - Grading Plans

Many projects require a significant amount of grading prior to their construction. It is important to determine if the BMP will be placed in cut or fill since this may affect the performance of the BMP or even the soil. As such, preliminary site grading plans showing the proposed BMP locations are required along with section views through each BMP clearly identifying the extents of cut or fill. In addition, since it is imperative that any testing be performed at the proper elevations and locations, it is highly recommended that the preliminary site grading plans be provided to the engineer/geologist prior to any tests being performed.

1.4 - Cut Condition

Where the proposed infiltration BMP is to be located in a cut condition, the infiltration surface level at the bottom of the BMP might be far below the existing grade. For example, if the infiltration surface of a proposed BMP is to be located at an elevation that is currently beneath 15 feet of cut, how can the proposed infiltration surface be tested?

In order to determine an infiltration rate where the proposed infiltration surface is in a cut condition, the following procedures may be used:

1. The USBR 7300-89, "Procedure for Performing Field Permeability Testing by the Well Permeameter Method" (Section 2.4). Note: the result must be converted to an infiltration rate.
2. The Percolation Test per RCDEH (Section 2.3) may be used. Note: the result must be converted to an infiltration rate.

Refer also to the WQMP guidance document applicable to the project, which may identify applicability criteria for infiltration BMPs in cut conditions.

1.5 - Fill Condition

If the bottom of a BMP (infiltration surface) is in a fill location, the infiltration surface may not exist prior to grading. How then can the infiltration rate be determined? For example, if a proposed infiltration BMP is to be located in 12 feet of fill, how could one reasonably establish an infiltration rate prior to the fill being placed?

Unfortunately, no reliable assumptions can be made about the in-situ properties of fill soil. As such, the bottom, or rather the infiltration surface of the BMP, must extend into natural soil. The natural soil shall be tested at the design elevation prior to the fill being placed.

In some cases, the extension of the BMP down to natural soil may prove infeasible. In that case, another BMP must be selected.

1.6 - Factors of Safety

Long term monitoring has shown that the performance of working full-scale infiltration facilities may be far lower than the rate measured by small-scale testing. There are several reasons for this:

- Over time, the surface of infiltration facilities can become plugged as sedimentary particles accumulate at the infiltration surface.
- Post-grading compaction of the site can destroy soil structure and seriously impact the facility's performance.

- Soils and soil strata are rarely homogenous, and variations across a site, and sometimes even within a BMP footprint, can cause tested infiltration rates to vary widely.
- Testing procedures in general are subject to natural variations and errors which can skew the results.

As such, to obtain an appropriate level of confidence in the final design infiltration rate, factors of safety shall be applied to the tested infiltration rate, I_t, in order to determine the design infiltration rate, I_d. These factors are based on such considerations as the type of tests used, the number of tests performed and whether testing is performed at all. Table 1 provides a complete matrix of testing requirements versus factors of safety.

1.7 - Infiltration Testing Requirements

Table 1 is a list of infiltration BMPs with test regime options and their corresponding design factors of safety. The options are summarized below:

Option 1- This test regime includes ring infiltrometer type tests, test pit or boring logs and a final report. The minimum required number of tests is as described in Table 1. The minimum required factor of safety for this option is FS=3.

Option 2- This test regime includes percolation type tests, test pit or boring logs and a final report. The minimum required number of tests is as described in Table 1. The minimum required factor of safety for this option is FS=3.

Option 3- This test regime includes test pit or boring logs only and a final report. The minimum required number of tests is as described in Table 1. An expected infiltration rate shall be included in the final report based on the specifics of the borings or test pits. The minimum required factor of safety for this option is FS=6. This option may be used for projects with a maximum tributary area of 5 acres only.

Option 4- This test regime includes a single test pit or boring log at any representative location on the project site. Plates E-6.1 and E-6.2 of the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District's (RCFCD) Hydrology Manual shall then be used to establish an approximate infiltration rate based on the appropriate Runoff Index and the Antecedent Moisture Content (AMC) as defined on page C-3 of the Hydrology Manual. The minimum required factor of safety for this option is FS=10.

Table 1 - Infiltration Testing Requirements							
Infiltration BMP	Testing Options	Ring Infiltrometer Tests[1]	Percolation Test[2]	Test Pits or Boring Logs[3]	Final Report[4]	Hydrology Manual[5]	Factor of Safety
Infiltration Trench	Option 1▶	2 tests min. with at least 1 per trench	not used	1 boring or test pit per trench	Required	not used	FS = 3
	Option 2▶	not used	4 tests min. with at least two per trench	1 boring or test pit per trench	Required	not used	FS = 3
	Option 3[7]▶	not used	not used	1 boring or test pit per trench	Required	not used	FS = 6
	Option 4▶	not used	not used	1 boring or test pit per site	not used	only	FS = 10
Infiltration Basin	Option 1▶	2 tests min. with at least 1 per basin[6]	not used	1 boring or test pit per basin	Required	not used	FS = 3
	Option 2▶	not used	4 tests min. with at least 2 per basin[6]	1 boring or test pit per trench	Required	not used	FS = 3
	Option 3[7]▶	not used	not used	1 boring or test pit per basin	Required	not used	FS = 6
	Option 4▶	not used	not used	1 boring or test pit per site	not used	only	FS = 10
Permeable Pavement	Option 1▶	2 tests min. with at least 1 every 10,000 ft^2	not used	1 boring or test pit every 10,000 ft^2	Required	not used	FS = 3
	Option 2▶	not used	4 tests min. with at least 2 every 10,000 ft^2	1 boring or test pit every 10,000 ft^2	Required	not used	FS = 3

Table Footnotes:

(1) Ring Infiltrometer tests per Section 2.2

(2) Percolation tests per Section 2.3 and Well Permeameter Test per Section 2.4

(3) Test pits or boring logs per Section 2.5

(4) Final Report per Section 1.7

(5) See Plate E-6.2 of the District's Hydrology Manual

(6) For basins in excess of 10,000 ft^2, provide one (1) ring infiltrometer test or two (2) percolation tests for each additional 10,000 ft^2

(7) This option may be used for projects with a maximum tributary area of 5 acres only.

1.8 - Final Report

Where a final report is required, a civil engineer, geotechnical engineer, certified engineering geologist or certified hydrogeologist shall establish whether the location is suitable for the proposed infiltration facility. At least 5 feet of permeable soil must be present below the infiltration facility and a minimum of 10 feet between the bottom of the infiltration facility and the historical high groundwater mark[1] is required. The signed/stamped report shall include discussion and records of the infiltration testing as well as boring log findings. Based on the results of these tests, the report shall provide an estimate of the infiltration rate found at the location of each proposed infiltration BMP in units of inches per hour. The factor of safety specified in Table 1 will be applied to the interpreted test results to determine the design infiltration rate for each infiltration BMP. Any requirements associated with impacts to an erosion hazard area, steep slope hazard area, or landslide hazard area should also be addressed in the report. In addition, the report shall include complete field records with the following information:

- Location of the test site.
- Dates of test, start and finish.
- Weather conditions, start to finish.
- Names(s) of technician(s).
- Description of test site, including assessment of boring profile and USCS soil classification.
- Depth to the water table and a description of the soils to a depth of at least 10 feet below proposed infiltration surface.
- Type of equipment used to construct the boreholes or test holes (such as backhoe, hollow stem auger, etc.)
- Areas of the rings (if used) or test hole diameter.
- Volume constants for graduated cylinder or Mariotte tube (if used).
- Complete field results in tabular format. Sample test data forms, as well as examples, have been provided following the description of each test in Section 2.
- A plot of the infiltration rate versus total elapsed time. An example is provided following the description of each test in Section 2.
- A labeled keymap showing test and boring locations.
- Confirmation that the soil was pre-saturated in accordance with the testing methods described herein.

Section 2 - Accepted Testing Methods

There is a wide range of different methods for measuring the infiltration rate of a given soil with varying degrees of accuracy and reliability. However, the District will accept only the following test methods:

1. Single Ring Infiltrometer (Per ASTM D 5126), Section 2.1.1
2. Double Ring Infiltrometer (Per ASTM D 3385), Section 2.1.2
3. Well Permeameter Method (USBR 7300-89), Section 2.4
4. Percolation Test (per County of Riverside Department of Environmental Health procedure), Section 2.3

[1]The "historical high groundwater mark" is defined as the groundwater elevation expected due to a normal wet season and shall be obtained by boring logs or test pits.

The following pages of this document provide an overview of these tests. It is recommended that the original Standards be referenced.

2.1 - Constant Head vs. Falling Head Method

There are two operational techniques used with all four of the testing techniques herein: the *constant head method* and the *falling head method*. With the *constant head method*, water is consistently added to both the outer and inner rings (ring infiltrometers) or to the test hole (pecolation test and well permeameter) to maintain a constant level throughout the testing. The volume of water needed to maintain the fixed level of the inner ring is measured. Conversely, in the *falling head method*, the water level is allowed to fall and the time that the water level takes to decrease is measured.

2.2 - Overview of Ring Infiltrometer Test Methods

Ring infiltrometers measure the rate of infiltration at the soil surface. Infiltration is influenced by both saturated hydraulic conductivity as well as capillary effects. The term *capillary effects* refers to the ability of dry soil to pull, or wick away, water from a zone of saturation faster than would occur if the soil were uniformly saturated. The magnitude of the capillary effect is determined by initial moisture content at the time of testing, the pore size, soil properties (texture, structure) and a number of other factors. The effects of capillarity are short lived and can greatly skew test results. As such, it is critical to obtain steady-state infiltration so that capillary effects are minimized. (ASTM 5126)

The ***single ring infiltrometer*** and ***double ring infiltrometer*** methods both employ the use of metal cylinders driven to shallow depths into the test soil. The rings are filled with water and the rate at which the water moves into the soil is measured. This rate becomes constant when the saturated hydraulic conductivity for the particular soil has been reached. This is reflected by the flattening out of the curve generated by sample test data as shown in Figure 2, "Plot of Infiltration Rate vs. Time". While we note that infiltration rate is not exactly the same as saturated hydraulic conductivity, for the purposes of this guidance document they are synonymous.

2.2.1 - Single Ring Infiltrometers

Single ring infiltrometer tests using a ring 40 inches or larger in diameter have been shown to closely match full-scale facility performance (Figures 1 and 2, Photo 1). The cylindrical ring is driven approximately 12 inches into the soil. Water is ponded within the ring above the soil surface. The upper surface of the ring is often covered to prevent evaporation. Using the constant head method, the volumetric rate of water added to the ring, sufficient to maintain a constant head within the ring is measured. The test is complete and the tested infiltration rate, I_t, is determined after the flow rate has stabilized. (ASTM D 5126)

Photo 1 – Simple Single Ring Infiltrometer

To help maintain a constant head, a variety of devices may be used. A hook gauge, steel tape or rule, length of steel, or plastic rod pointed on one end can be used for measuring and controlling the depth of liquid (head) in the infiltrometer ring. If available, a graduated Mariotte tube or automatic flow control system may also be used. Care should be taken when driving the ring into the ground as there can be a poor connection between the ring wall and the soil. This poor connection can cause a leakage of water along the ring wall and an overestimation of the infiltration rate.

The volume of liquid used during each measured time interval may be converted into an incremental infiltration velocity (infiltration rate) using the following equation:

$$I_t = \Delta V/(A*\Delta t)$$

Where:

I_t = tested infiltration rate, in/hr

ΔV = volume of liquid used during time interval to maintain constant head in the ring, in^3

A = internal area of ring, in^2

Δt = time interval, hr.

Final Report - Ultimately, as discussed in Section 1.7, a final report shall be provided and, based on the test results, an infiltration rate shall be recommended.

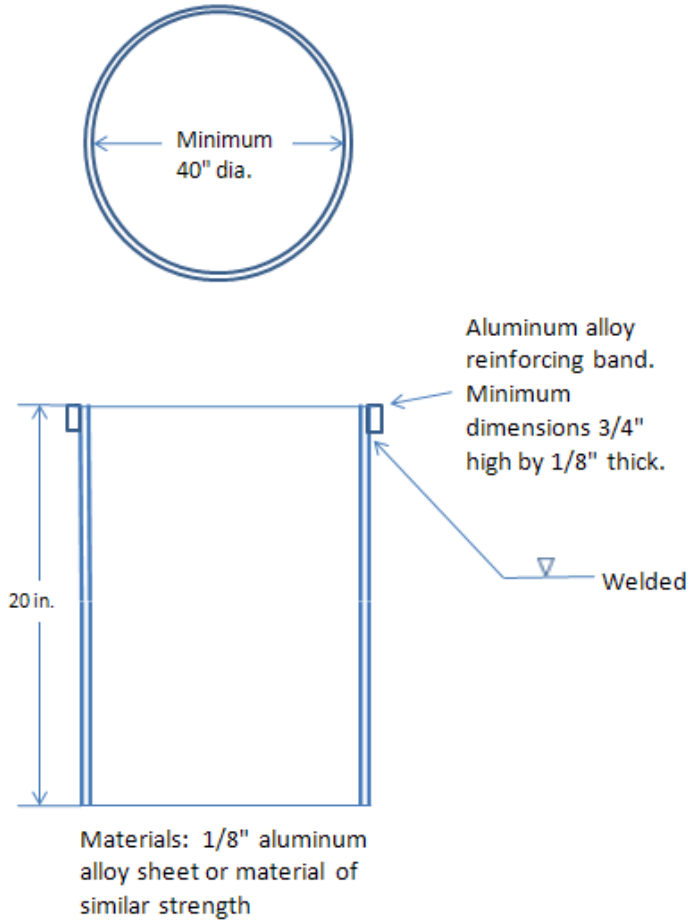

Figure 1- Single Ring Infiltrometer Construction

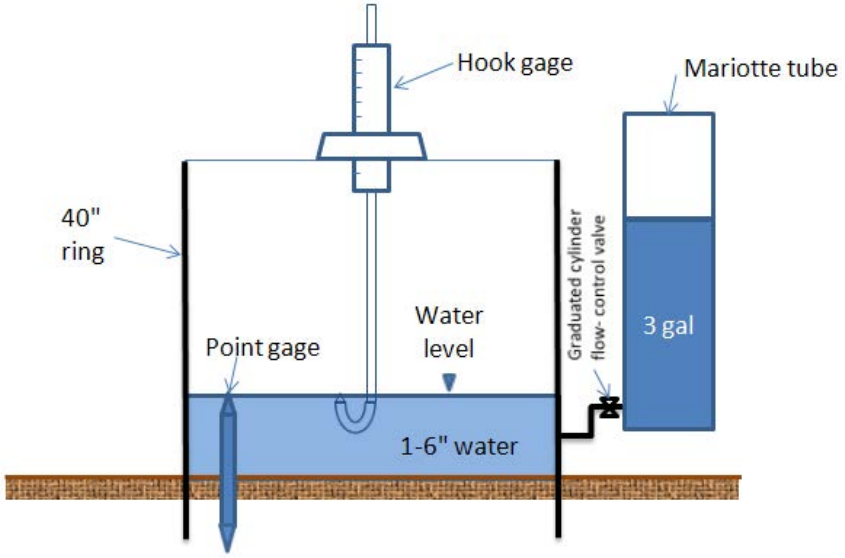

Figure 2- SIngle Ring Setup with Mariotte Tube

SINGLE RING INFILTROMETER TEST DATA

Project Name and Test Location:	Constants-	Ring Data		Liquid Containers
		Ring Area, A_r (in^2)	Depth of Liquid (in)	Reservoir Container Volume, V_r (in^3/in)

Test By:		USCS Class:		Penetration of Ring into Soil (in.):			
Liquid Used:		pH:		Ground Temp (°F):		at Depth:	
Date of Test:		Depth to Water Table:					
Liquid Level Maintained by using:	( ) Flow Valve ( ) Float Valve ( ) Marriotte Tube ( ) Other:						
Additional Comments:							

Time interval	Time (hr:min)	Dt (min) & Total	Flow Readings		Liquid Temp (°F)	Infiltratn Rate , I**(in/hr)	Remarks
			Elev., H (In)	ΔH (in) & Q_f* (in^3)			
1 - Start							
End							
2 - Start							
End							
3 - Start							
End							
4 - Start							
End							
5 - Start							
End							
6 - Start							
End							
7 - Start							
End							
8 - Start							
End							
9 - Start							
End							
10 - Start							
End							
11 - Start							
End							
12 - Start							
End							
13 - Start							
End							
14 - Start							
End							
15 - Start							
End							

*Flow, $Q_f = \Delta H \times V_r$ **Infiltration Rate, $I = (Q_f/A_r)/$

Table 2 – Sample Test Data Form for Single Ring Infiltrometer Test

SINGLE RING INFILTROMETER TEST DATA

Project Name and Test Location:	Constants-	Ring		Liquid Containers
		Ring Area, A_r (in^2)	Depth of Liquid (in)	Reservoir Container Volume, V_r (in^3/in)
ACME IND. SITE 24166 ELM, RIVERDALE *WESTERN CORNER OF SITE (NEAR WAREHOUSE)		1256	4.0	78.54

Test By:	CMD	USCS Class:	SM	Penetration of Ring into Soil (in.):	3.0		
Liquid Used:	TAP WATER	pH:	8.0	Ground Temp (°F):	57	at Depth:	16"
Date of Test:	3-21-09	Depth to Water Table:	40 FEET				
Liquid Level Maintained by using:	( ) Flow Valve ( ) Float Valve (X) Marriotte Tube ( ) Other:						
Additional Comments:	DRY GROUND						

Time interval	Time (hr:min)	Dt (min) & Total	Flow Readings: Elev., H (In)	Flow Readings: ΔH (in) & Q_f* (in^3)	Liquid Temp (°F)	Infiltratn Rate, I**(in/hr)	Remarks
1 - Start	10:00	15	3.0	1.45	59	0.36	CLOUDY, SLIGHT WIND
End	10:15	(15)	4.45	114	59		
2 - Start	10:15	15	4.45	2.7	59	0.68	
End	10:30	(30)	7.15	212	59		
3 - Start	10:30	15	7.15	3.35	59	0.84	
End	10:45	(45)	10.5	263	59		
4 - Start	10:45	15	10.5	3.9	59	0.97	
End	11:00	(60)	14.4	306	60		
5 - Start	11:00	30	14.4	9.65	60	1.2	
End	11:30	(90)	24.05	758	61		
6 - Start	11:30	30	24.05	10.8	61	1.4	
End	12:00	(120)	34.85	848	62		
7 - Start	12:10	60	3.5	24.7	62	1.5	REFILLED TUBES
End	13:10	(180)	28.25	1944	63		
8 - Start	13:20	60	2.4	23.9	64	1.5	)(
End	14:20	(240)	26.3	1877	64		
9 - Start	14:30	60	4.3	21.6	64	1.4	)(
End	15:30	(300)	25.9	1696	64		
10 - Start	15:40	60	2.2	20.2	64	1.3	)(
End	16:40	(360)	22.4	1586	64		CLOUDY, SLIGHT WIND
11 - Start							
End							
12 - Start							
End							
13 - Start							
End							
14 - Start							
End							
15 - Start							
End							

*Flow, $Q_f = \Delta H \times V_r$ **Infiltration Rate, $I = (Q_f/A_r)/\Delta t$

FIGURE 3 – Sample Test Data

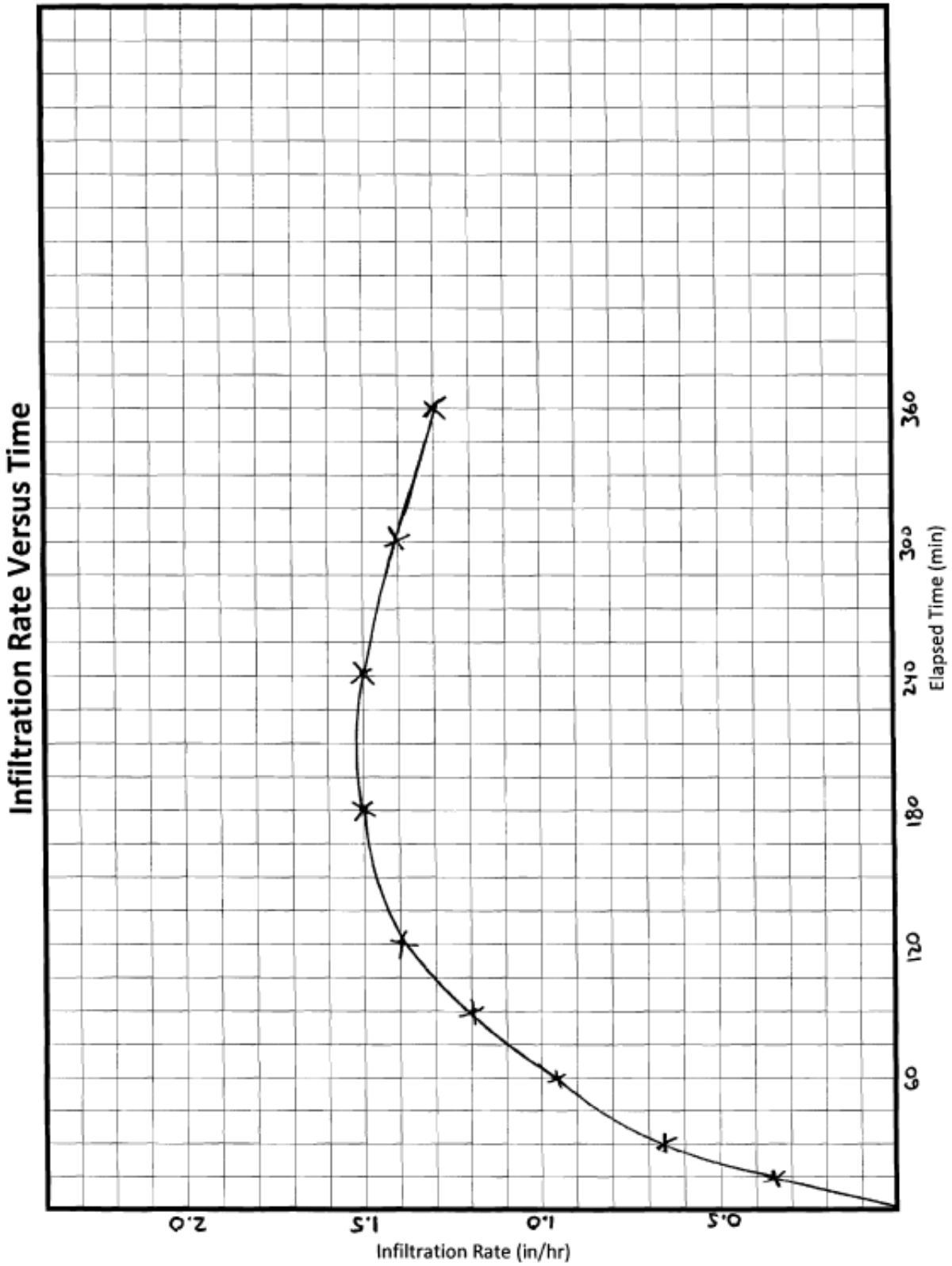

FIGURE 4 – Plot of Sample Test Data for Single Ring Infiltrometer Test

2.2.2 - Double Ring Infiltrometers

The ***double ring infiltrometer*** test (ASTM D 3385) is a well recognized and documented technique for directly measuring the soil infiltration rate of a site (see Figure 5, 6 and 7; Photos 2, 3, 4 and 5). Double ring infiltrometers were developed in response to the fact that smaller (less than 40 inch diameter) single ring infiltrometers tend to overestimate vertical infiltration rates. This has been attributed to the fact that the flow of water beneath the cylinder is not purely vertical and diverges laterally. Double ring infiltrometers minimize the error associated with the single-ring method because the water level in the outer ring forces vertical infiltration of water in the inner ring. Care should be taken when driving the rings into the ground as there can be a poor connection between the ring wall and the soil. This poor connection can cause a leakage of water along the ring wall and an overestimation of the infiltration rate. Another potential source of error is attributed to the size of the cylinders. As such, the use of cylinder sizes less than those prescribed in ASTM D 3385 is not recommended.

A typical double ring infiltrometer would consist of a 12 inch inner ring and a 24 inch outer ring. While there are two operational techniques used with the double-ring infiltrometer, the constant head method and the falling head method, ASTM D3385 mandates the use of the constant head method. With the constant head method, water is consistently added to both the outer and inner rings to maintain a constant level throughout the testing. The volume of water needed to maintain the fixed level of the inner ring is measured. To help maintain a constant head, a variety of devices may be used. A hook gauge, steel tape or rule, or length of steel or plastic rod pointed on one end, can be used for measuring and controlling the depth of liquid (head) in the infiltrometer ring. If available, a graduated Mariotte tube or automatic flow control system may also be used.

The volume of liquid used during each measured time interval may be converted into an incremental infiltration velocity (infiltration rate) using the following equation:

$$I_t = \Delta V/(A*\Delta t)$$

Where:

I_t = tested infiltration rate, in/hr

ΔV = volume of liquid used during time interval to maintain constant head in the inner ring, in^3

A = area of inner ring, in^2

Δt = time interval, hr.

Final Report - Ultimately, as discussed in Section 1.7, a final report shall be provided and, based on the test results, an infiltration rate shall be recommended.

Photo 2 – Simple Double Ring Infiltrometer

Photo 3 – Pre-fabricated Double Ring Infiltrometer
(Photo courtesy of Turf-Tec International)

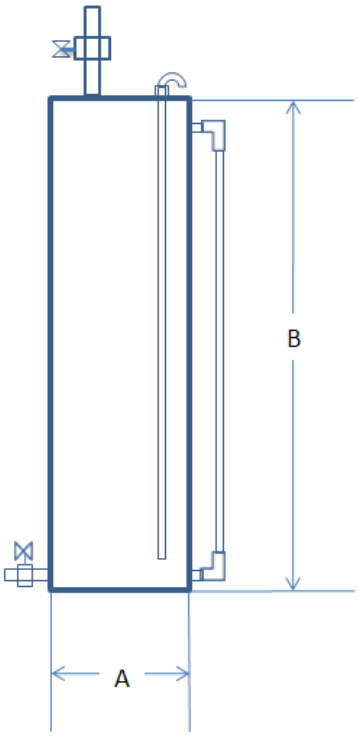

Mariotte Tube
Useful Capacity

	1 gal	3 gal
A =	3 in.	6 in.
B =	18 in.	24 in.

Figure 5 - Mariotte Tube

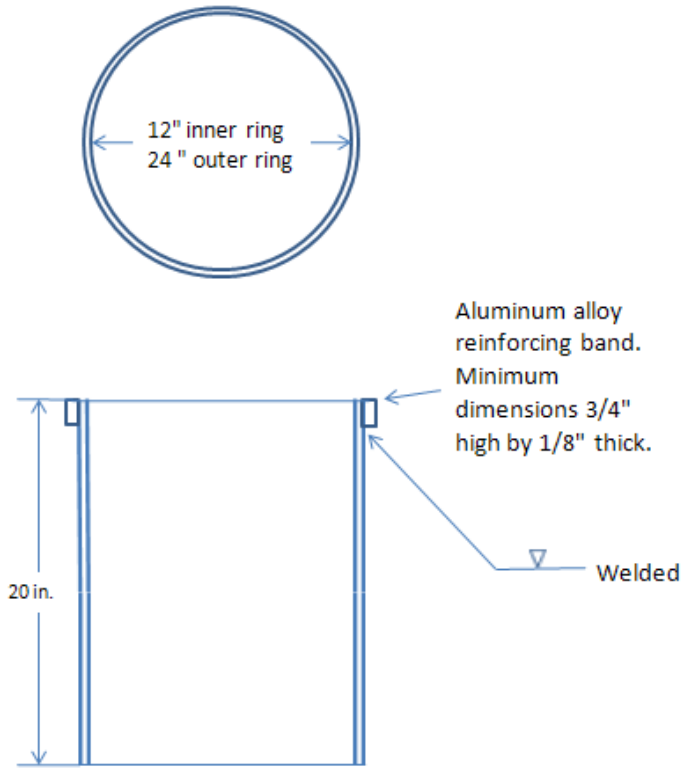

Materials: 1/8" aluminum alloy sheet or material of similar strength

Figure 6- Double Ring Infiltrometer Construction

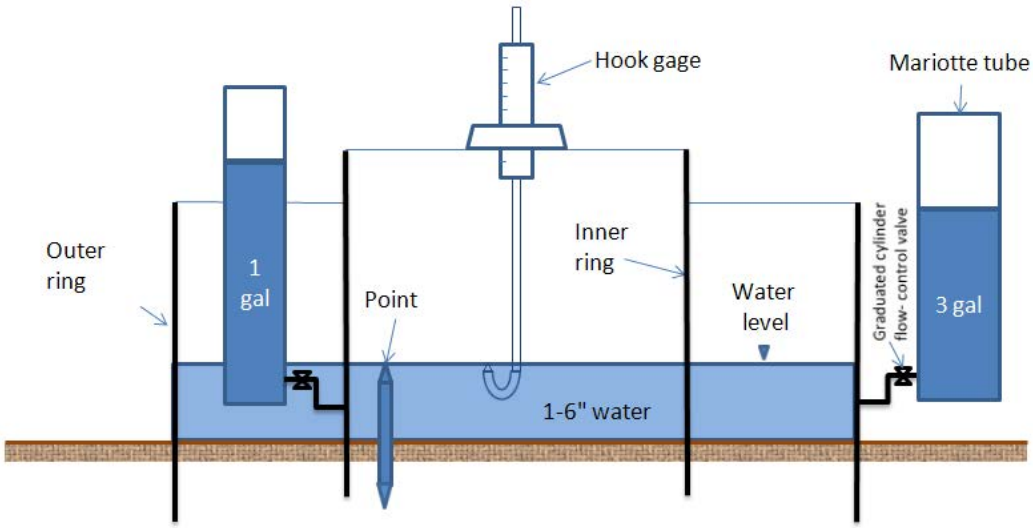

Figure 7- Double Ring Setup with Mariotte Tubes

Photo 4- Double Ring Infiltrometer Set-up with Mariotte Tubes
(Photo courtesy of Turf-Tec International)

Photo 5 – Double Ring Infiltrometer Set-up for Test at Basin Surface Elevation
(Photo courtesy of Turf-Tec International)

DOUBLE RING INFILTROMETER TEST DATA

Project Name and Test Location:				Constants-	Ring Data		Liquid Containers	
					Area, A_r (in^2)	Depth of Liquid (in)	No.	Vol., V_r (in3/in)
				Inner Ring:				
Test By:		USCS Class:		Annular Space:				

Water Table Depth:		Penetration of Rings into Soil (in.):		Inner:		Outer:	
Date of Test:		Liquid Used:		pH:		Ground Temp (°F):		at Depth:	

Liquid Level Maintained by using: ( ) Flow Valve ( ) Float Valve ( ) Marriotte Tube ( ) Other:

Additional Comments:

Time interval	Time (hr:min)	Dt (min) & Total	Inner Ring		Annular Ring		Liquid Temp °F	Infiltration Rate, I**		Remarks
			Elev., H (In)	ΔH (in) &	Elev., H (In)	ΔH (in) &		Inner in/hr	Outer in/hr	
1 - Start										
End										
2 - Start										
End										
3 - Start										
End										
4 - Start										
End										
5 - Start										
End										
6 - Start										
End										
7 - Start										
End										
8 - Start										
End										
9 - Start										
End										
10 - Start										
End										
11 - Start										
End										
12 - Start										
End										
13 - Start										
End										
14 - Start										
End										
15 - Start										
End										

***Flow, Qf = ΔH x Vr **Infiltration Rate, I = (Qf/Ar)/Δt**

Table 3 – Sample Test Data Form for Double Ring Infiltrometer Test

DOUBLE RING INFILTROMETER TEST DATA

Project Name and Test Location:				Constants-	Ring Data		Liquid Containers	
ACME Industrial Site 24166 Elm, Riverdale (Western corner of site, near warehouse)					Area, A_r (in^2)	Depth of Liquid (in)	No.	Vol., V_r (in3/in)
				Inner Ring:	113	4	1	78.54
Test By:	CMD	USCS Class:	SM	Annular Space:	339	4.1	2	176.7
Water Table Depth:	40 ft.	Penetration of Rings into Soil (in.):			Inner:	3.0	Outer:	7.0
Date of Test:	3/22/09	Liquid Used:	tap water	pH: 8.0	Ground Temp (°F):	57.2	at Depth:	16 in.
Liquid Level Maintained by using:	( ) Flow Valve ( ) Float Valve (X) Marriotte Tube ( ) Other:							
Additional Comments:	Dry Gound							

Time interval	Time (hr:min)	Dt (min) & Total	Inner Ring Elev., H (In)	Inner Ring ΔH (in) &	Annular Ring Elev., H (In)	Annular Ring ΔH (in) &	Liquid Temp °F	Infiltration Rate, I** Inner in/hr	Infiltration Rate, I** Outer in/hr	Remarks
1 - Start	9:00	15	3	0.2	3	0.4	59	0.6	0.8	Cloudy, slight wind
End	9:15	15	3.2	15.71	3.4	70.68	59			
2 - Start	9:15	15	3.2	0.35	3.4	0.6	59	1.0	1.3	
End	9:30	30	3.55	27.49	4	106	59			
3 - Start	9:30	15	3.55	0.5	4	0.9	59	1.4	1.9	
End	9:45	45	4.05	39.27	4.9	159	59			
4 - Start	9:45	15	4.05	0.65	4.9	1.2	59	1.8	2.5	
End	10:00	60	4.7	51.05	6.1	212	60			
5 - Start	10:00	30	4.7	1.5	6.1	2.65	60	2.1	2.8	
End	10:30	90	6.2	117.8	8.75	468.3	61			
6 - Start	10:30	30	6.2	1.7	8.75	2.75	61	2.4	2.9	
End	11:00	120	7.9	133.5	11.5	485.9	62			
7 - Start	11:10	60	3.25	3.75	2.5	5.9	62	2.6	3.1	
End	12:10	180	7	294.5	8.4	1043	63			Refilled tubes
8 - Start	12:20	60	3.5	3.9	3	5.7	64	2.7	3.0	
End	13:20	240	7.4	306.3	8.7	1007	64			Refilled tubes
9 - Start	13:30	60	3	3.6	3.1	5.5	64	2.5	2.9	
End	14:30	300	6.6	282.7	8.6	971.9	64			Refilled tubes
10 - Start	14:40	60	3.25	3.45	3	5.4	64	2.4	2.8	
End	15:40	360	6.7	271	8.4	954.2	64			Refilled tubes
11 - Start	15:50	60	3.3	3.4	2.9	5	64	2.4	2.6	
End	16:50	420	6.7	267	7.9	883.5	64			Refilled tubes
12 - Start	18:00	60	3	3.5	3.1	4.9	64	2.4	2.6	Refilled tubes
End	19:00	480	6.5	274.9	8	865.8	64			Cloudy, no wind
13 - Start										
End										
14 - Start										
End										
15 - Start										
End										

***Flow, Qf = ΔH x Vr** ****Infiltration Rate, I = (Qf/Ar)/Δt**

Table 4 – Sample Test Data Form for Double Ring Infiltrometer Test

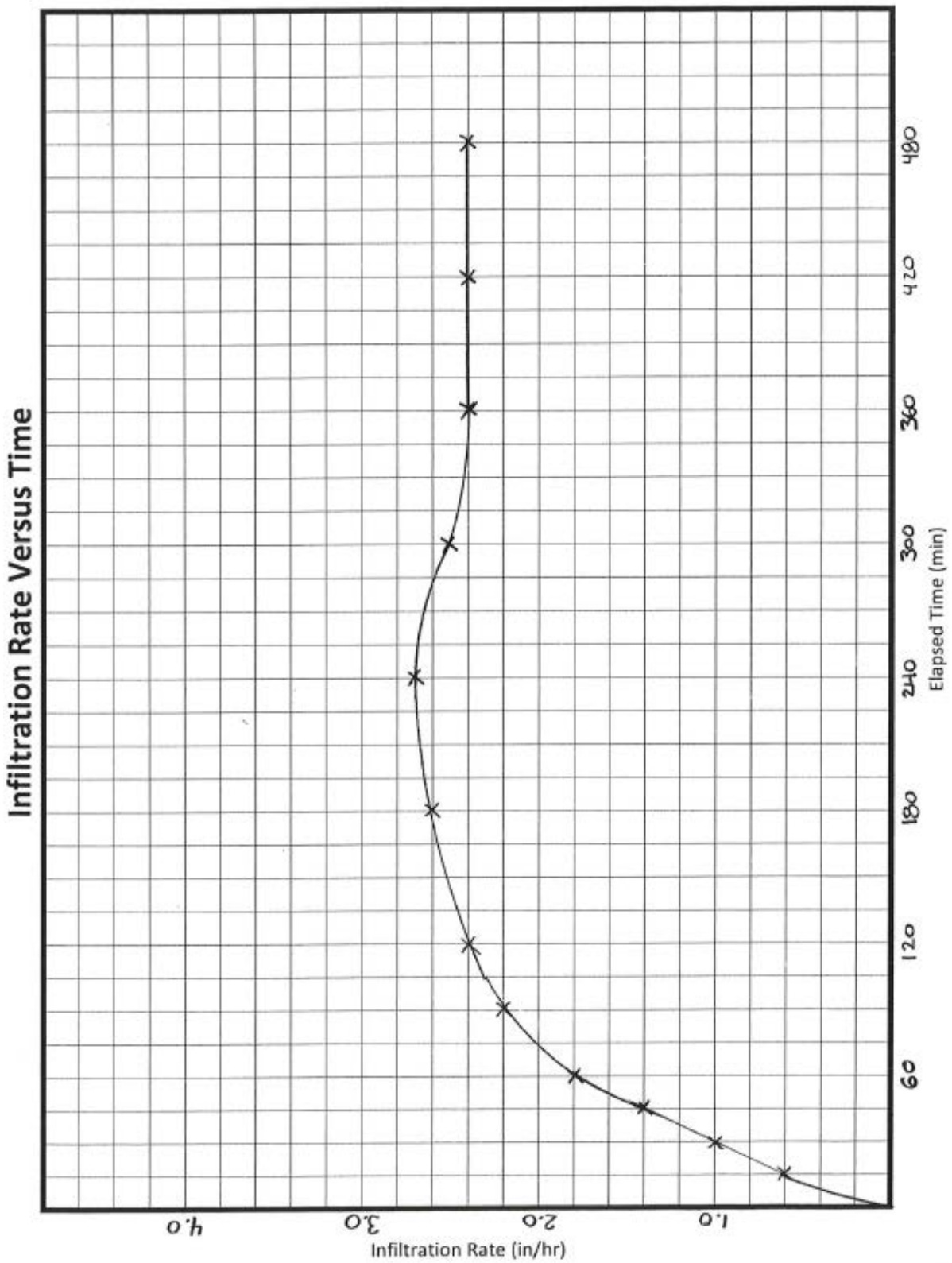

FIGURE 8 – Plot of Sample Test Data for Double Ring Infiltrometer Test

2.3 - Percolation Tests

The ***percolation test*** is widely used for assessing the suitability of a soil for onsite wastewater disposal. Depending on the required depth of testing, there are two versions of the percolation test. For shallow depth testing (less than 10 feet), the procedure would be as shown in Figure 8 (Photo 6). For deep testing (10 feet to 40 feet), the procedure is as shown in Figure 9. For deep testing, special care must be taken to ensure that caving of the sidewalls does not occur.

This test measures the length of time required for a quantity of water to infiltrate into the soil and is often called a "percolation rate". It should be noted that the percolation rate is related to, but not equal to, the infiltration rate. While an infiltration rate is a measure of the speed at which water progresses downward into the soil, the percolation rate measures not only the downward progression but the lateral progression through the soil as well. This reflects the fact that the surface area for infiltration testing would include only the horizontal surface while the percolation test includes both the bottom surface area and the sidewalls of the test hole. However, there is a relationship between the values obtained by a percolation test and infiltration rate. Based on the [1]"Porchet Method", the following equation may be used to convert percolation rates to the tested infiltration rate, I_t:

$$I_t = \frac{\Delta H\, \pi r^2\, 60}{\Delta t(\pi r^2 + 2\pi r H_{avg})} = \frac{\Delta H\, 60\, r}{\Delta t(r + 2H_{avg})}$$

Where:

I_t = tested infiltration rate, inches/hour
ΔH = change in head over the time interval, inches
Δt = time interval, minutes
$^*r$ = effective radius of test hole
H_{avg} = average head over the time interval, inches

An example of this procedure is provided on Page 26 based data form Table 5, *Sample Percolation Test Data*. Figure 11 provides a plot of the converted percolation test data.

*Where a rectangular test hole is used, an equivalent radius should be determined based on the actual area of the rectangular test hole. (i.e., $r = (A/\pi)^{0.5}$)

Note to the designer: The values obtained using this method may vary from those obtained from methods considered to be more accurate. The designer is encouraged to explore the derivation of these equations (Ritzema; Smedema)

Final Report - Ultimately, as discussed in Section 1.7, a final report shall be provided and, based on the test results, an infiltration rate shall be recommended.

[1]H.P. Ritzema, "Drainage Principles and Applications," International Institute for Land Reclamation and Improvement (ILRI), Publication 16, 2nd revised edition, 1994, Wageningen, The Netherlands.

Percolation Test Procedure

Only those individuals trained and educated to perform, understand and evaluate the field conditions and tests may perform these tests. This would include those who hold one of the following State of California credentials and registrations: Professional Civil and Geotechnical Engineers, Certified Engineering Geologist and Certified Hyrdrogeologist. The District will only approve the percolation test method described in this Chapter.

When the percolation testing has been completed, a 3 foot long surveyor's stake (lath) shall be flagged with highly visible banner tape and placed in the location of the test indicating date, test hole number as shown on the field data sheet, and firm performing the test. Field data shall be included in the Final Report as described in Section 1.7.

Shallow Percolation Test (less than 10 feet)

Test Preparation

1.) The test hole opening shall be between 8 and 12 inches in diameter or between 7 and 11 inches on each side if square.

2.) The bottom elevation of the test hole shall correspond to the bottom elevation of the proposed basin (infiltration surface). Keep in mind that this procedure will require the test hole to be filled with water to a depth of at least 5 times the hole's radius.

3.) The bottom of the test hole shall be covered with 2 inches of gravel.

4.) The sides of the hole shall remain undisturbed (not smeared) after drilling and any cobbles encountered left in place.

5.) **Pre-soaking** shall be used with this procedure. Invert a full 5 gallon bottle (more if necessary) of clear water supported over the hole so that the water flow into the hole holds constant at a level at least 5 times the hole's radius above the gravel at the bottom of the hole. Testing may commence after all of the water has percolated through the test hole or after 15 hours has elapsed since initiating the pre-soak. However, to assure saturated conditions, testing must commence no later than 26 hours after all pre-soak water has percolated through the test hole. The use of the "continuous pre-soak procedure" is no longer accepted. When sandy soils (as described below) are present, the test shall be run immediately.

Test Procedure

Test hole shall be carefully filled with water to a depth equal to at least 5 times the hole's radius ($H/r>5$) above the gravel at the bottom of the test hole prior to each test interval.

- In **sandy soils**, when 2 consecutive measurements show that 6 inches of water seeps away in less than 25 minutes, the test shall be run for an additional hour with measurements taken every 10 minutes. Measurements shall be taken with a precision of 0.25 inches or better. The drop that occurs during the final 10 minutes is used to calculate the percolation rate. Field data must show the two 25 minute readings and the six 10 minute readings.

- In **non-sandy soils**, obtain at least twelve measurements per hole over at least six hours with a precision of 0.25 inches or better. From a fixed reference point, measure the drop in water level over a 30 minute period for at least 6 hours, refilling after every 30 minute reading. The total depth of the hole must be measured at every reading to verify that collapse of the borehole has not occurred. The drop that occurs during the final reading is used to calculate the percolation rate.

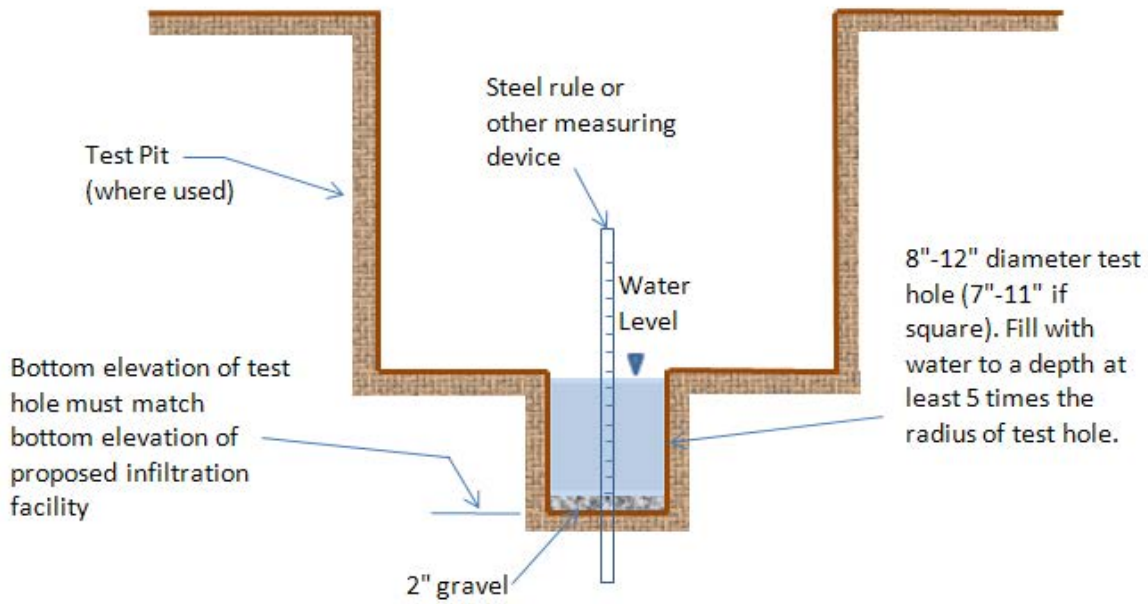

Figure 9- Test Pit for Shallow Percolation Test

Deep Percolation Test (Depths 10-40 feet)

Test Preparation

1.) Borehole diameter shall be either 6 inch or 8 inch only. No other diameter test holes will be accepted.

2.) The bottom elevation of the test hole shall correspond to the bottom elevation of the proposed basin (infiltration surface). Keep in mind that this procedure will require the test hole to be filled with water to a depth of at least 5 times the hole's radius.

3.) The bottom of the test hole shall be covered with 2 inches of gravel.

4.) The sides of the hole shall remain undisturbed (not smeared) after drilling and any cobbles encountered left in place. Special care should be taken to avoid cave-in.

5.) **Pre-soaking** shall be used with this procedure. Invert a full 5 gallon bottle of clear water supported over the hole so that the water flow into the hole holds constant at a maximum depth of 4 feet below the surface of the ground or if grading cuts are anticipated, to the approximate elevation of the **top** of the basin but at least 5 times the hole's radius (H/r>5). Pre-soaking shall be performed for 24 hours unless the site consists of sandy soils containing little or no clay. If sandy soils exist as described below, the tests may then be run after a 2 hour pre-soak. However, to assure saturated conditions, testing must commence no later than

26 hours after all pre-soak water has percolated through the test hole. The use of the "continuous pre-soak procedure" is no longer accepted. When sandy soils (as described below) are present, the test shall be run immediately.

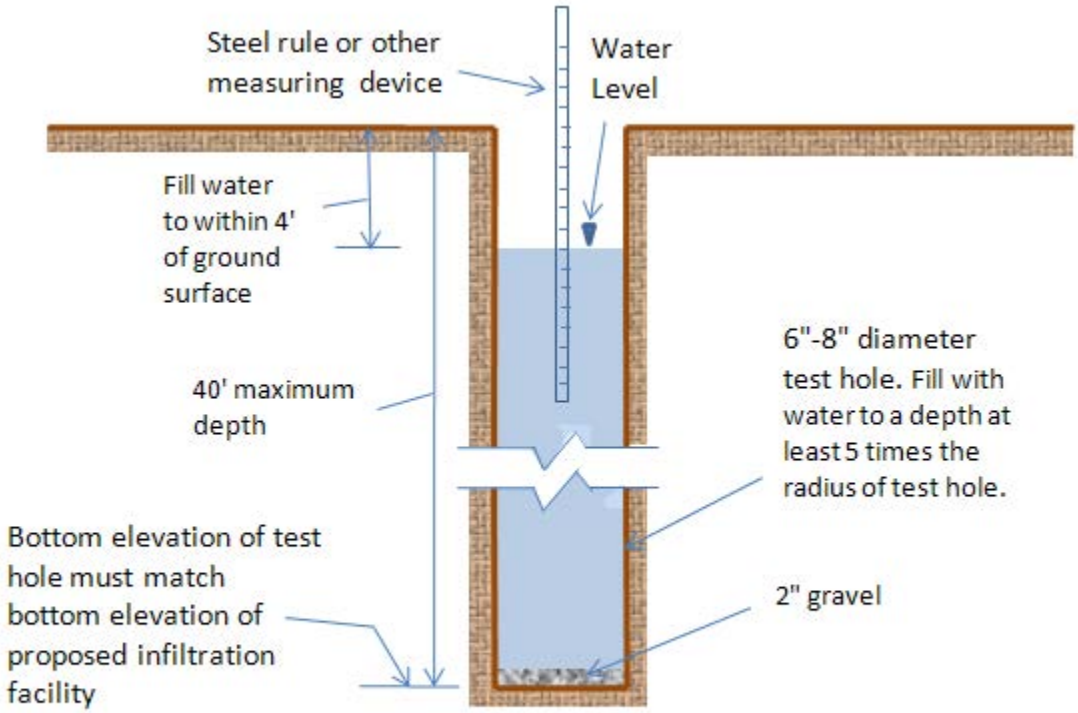

Figure 10- Test Pit for Deep Percolation Test

Test Procedure

Carefully fill the hole with clear water to a maximum depth of 4 feet below the surface of the ground or, if grading cuts are anticipated, to the approximate elevation of the **top** of the basin. However, at a minimum, the bore hole shall be filled with water to a depth equal to 5 times the hole's radius (H/r>5).

- In **sandy soils**, when 2 consecutive measurements show that 6 inches of water seeps away in less than 25 minutes, the test shall be run for an additional hour with measurements taken every 10 minutes. Measurements shall be taken with a precision of 0.25 inches or better. The drop that occurs during the final 10 minutes is used to calculate the percolation rate. Field data must show the two 25 minute readings and the six 10 minute readings.

- In **non-sandy soils**, the percolation rate measurement shall be made on the day following initiation of the pre-soak as described in Item #5 above. From a fixed reference point, measure the drop in water level over a 30 minute period for at least 6 hours, refilling after every 30 minute reading. Measurements shall be taken with a precision of 0.25 inches or better. The total depth of hole must be measured at every reading to verify that collapse of the borehole has not occurred. The drop that occurs during the final reading is used to calculate the percolation rate.

Photo 6 – Percolation Test Pit. Use of perforated PVC pipe is a variation.

Percolation Test Data Sheet

Project:			Project No:			Date:	
Test Hole No:			Tested By:				
Depth of Test Hole, D_T:			USCS Soil Classification:				
Test Hole Dimensions (inches)					Length	Width	
Diameter (if round)=			Sides (if rectangular)=				
Sandy Soil Criteria Test*							
Trial No.	Start Time	Stop Time	Time Interval, (min.)	Initial Depth to Water (in.)	Final Depth to Water (in.)	Change in Water Level (in.)	Greater than or Equal to 6"? (y/n)
1							
2							
*If two consecutive measurements show that six inches of water seeps away in less than 25 minutes, the test shall be run for an additional hour with measurements taken every 10 minutes. Other wise, pre-soak (fill) overnight. Obtain at least twelve measurements per hole over at least six hours (approximately 30 minute intervals) with a precision of at least 0.25".							
Trial No.	Start Time	Stop Time	Δt Time Interval (min.)	D_o Initial Depth to Water (in.)	D_f Final Depth to Water (in.)	ΔD Change in Water Level (in.)	Percolation Rate (min./in.)
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
COMMENTS:							

Table 5 – Sample Test Data Form for Percolation Test

Percolation Rate Conversion

Example:

The bottom of a proposed infiltration basin would be at 5.0 feet below natural grade. Percolation tests are performed within the boundaries of the proposed basin location with the depth of the test hole set at the infiltration surface level (bottom of the basin). The Percolation Test Data Sheet (Table 5) is prepared as the test is being performed. After the minimum required number of testing intervals, the test is complete. [1]**The data collected at the final interval is as follows:**

Time interval, Δt = 10 minutes
Initial Depth to Water, D_0 = 12.25 inches
Final Depth to Water, D_f = 13.75 inches
Total Depth of Test Hole, D_T = 60 inches
[2]Test Hole Radius, r = 4 inches

The conversion equation is used:

$$I_t = \frac{\Delta H\ 60\ r}{\Delta t(r+2H_{avg})}$$

"H_o" is the initial height of water at the selected time interval.

$H_o = D_T - D_0 = 60 - 12.25 =$ **47.75 inches**

"H_f" is the final height of water at the selected time interval.

$H_f = D_T - D_0 = 60 - 13.75 =$ **46.25 inches**

"ΔH" is the change in height over the time interval.

$\Delta H = \Delta D = H_o - H_f = 47.75 - 46.25 =$ **1.5 inches**

"H_{avg}" is the average head height over the time interval.

$H_{avg} = (H_o - H_f)/2 = (47.75 - 46.25)/2 =$ **47.0 inches**

"I_t" is the tested infiltration rate.

$$I_t = \frac{\Delta H\ 60\ r}{\Delta t(r+2H_{avg})} = \frac{(1.5\text{ in})(60\text{ min/hr})(4\text{ in})}{(10\text{ min})((4\text{ in}) + 2(47\text{ in}))} = \mathbf{0.37\ in/hr.}$$

Percolation Test Data Sheet

Project:	ACME SITE	Project No:	1106 B	Date:	2-18-09
Test Hole No:	3	Tested By:	CMD		
Depth of Test Hole, D_T:	60 IN.	USCS Soil Classification:	SM		
Test Hole Dimensions (inches)			Length	Width	
Diameter (if round)=	8	Sides (if rectangular)=			

Sandy Soil Criteria Test*

Trial No.	Start Time	Stop Time	Time Interval, (min.)	Initial Depth to Water (in.)	Final Depth to Water (in.)	Change in Water Level (in.)	Greater than or Equal to 6"? (y/n)
1	8:00	8:25	25	12.0	19.5	7.5	Y
2	8:30	8:55	25	12.0	18.75	6.75	Y

*If two consecutive measurements show that six inches of water seeps away in less than 25 minutes, the test shall be run for an additional hour with measurements taken every 10 minutes. Other wise, pre-soak (fill) overnight. Obtain at least twelve measurements per hole over at least six hours (approximately 30 minute intervals) with a precision of at least 0.25".

Trial No.	Start Time	Stop Time	Δt Time Interval (min.)	D_o Initial Depth to Water (in.)	D_f Final Depth to Water (in.)	ΔD Change in Water Level (in.)	Percolation Rate (min./in.)
1	9:00	9:10	10	12.0	14.25	2.25	4.4
2	9:10	9:20	10	11.5	13.5	2.0	5.0
3	9:20	9:30	10	12.0	14.0	2.0	5.0
4	9:30	9:40	10	11.75	13.5	1.75	5.7
5	9:40	9:50	10	12.0	13.5	1.5	6.7
6	9:50	10:00	10	12.25	13.75	1.5	6.7
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

Data used for conversion to Infiltration rate.

COMMENTS: OVERCAST (62°F). GROUND DRY. FIRST (2) MEASUREMENTS MET SANDY SOIL CRITERIA.

Table 6 – Sample Percolation Test Data

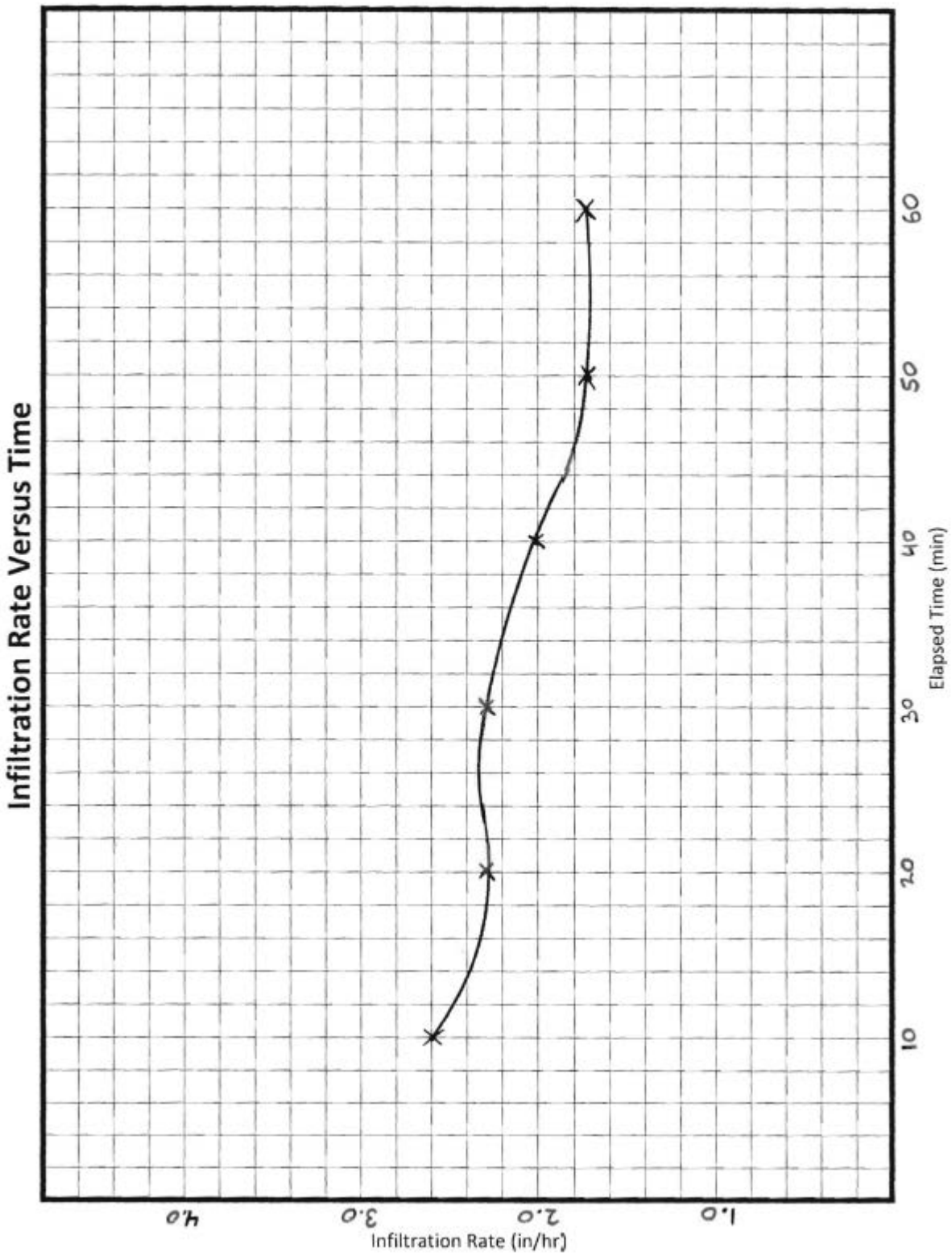

FIGURE 11 – PLOT OF CONVERTED PERCOLATION TEST DATA

2.4 - Field Permeability Test (Well Permeameter Method USBR 7300-89)

Similar to a constant-head version of the percolation test used for seepage pit design is the Well Permeameter Method of the United States Bureau of Reclamation. [1]USBR 7300-89 is an in-hole hydraulic conductivity test performed by drilling test wells with a 6-8 inch diameter auger to the desired depth. This test measures the rate at which water flows into the soil under constant-head flow conditions and is used to determine field-saturated hydraulic conductivity. As with the percolation test, the rate determined with this test is a "percolation rate" and is related, but not equal, to the infiltration rate. Infiltration rate is a measure of the speed at which water progresses downward into the soil. A percolation rate measures not only the downward progression but the lateral progression through the soil. However, this procedure uses the following equation(s) to establish an infiltration rate:

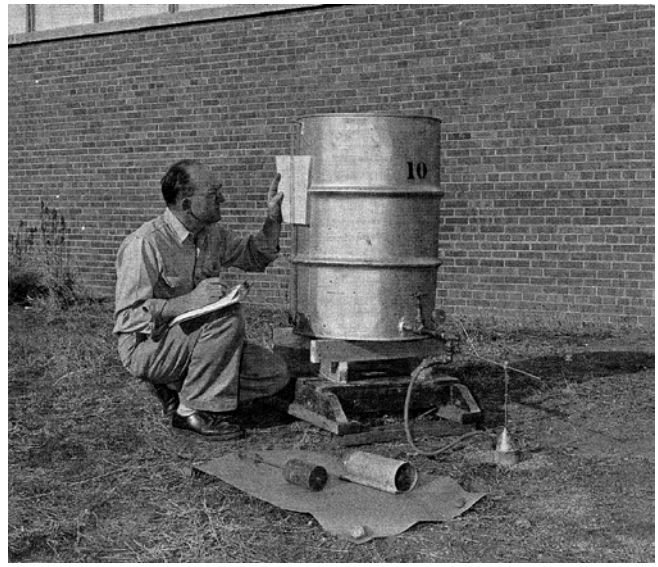

Photo 7 - Typical Well Permeamater Test Installation

Condition I: Typical condition (See Figure 12). The distance between the historical high water mark[2] and the water surface in the well is at least three (3) times the height of water in the well. In addition, there must be at least 10 feet from the bottom of the well to the historical high water table and at least 5 feet to impervious strata.

$$K_s = \frac{Q(\mu_T/\mu_{20})}{2\pi H^2}\left[\ln\left[\frac{H}{r} + \sqrt{\left(\frac{H}{r}\right)^2 + 1}\right] - \frac{\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{H}{r}\right)^2}}{\frac{H}{r}} + \frac{r}{H}\right]$$

Where:

K_s = saturated hydraulic conductivity (infiltration rate, inches/hour)
H = height of water in well (inches)
Q = percolation flow rate from selected time interval (cubic inches/hour)
r = effective radius of well (inches)
μ_T = viscosity of water at test temperature, T
μ_{20} = viscosity of water at 20°C

[1]A detailed description of this procedure along with a complete example using the associated equations can be found in the United States Bureau of Mines and Reclamation (USBR) document 7300-89.

[2]The "historical high groundwater mark" is defined as the groundwater elevation expected due to a normal wet season and shall be obtained by boring logs or test pits.

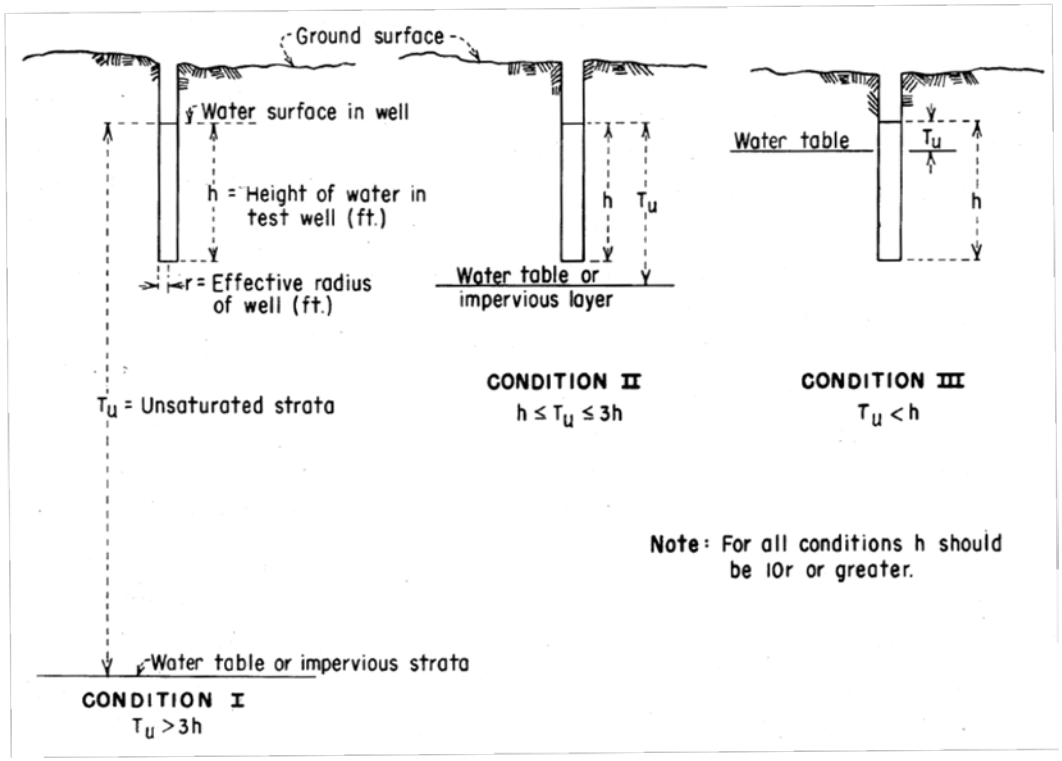

Figure 12 – Site Conditions Govern Procedure to be Used

Condition II: The distance between the historical high groundwater mark[1] and the water surface in the well is less than three (3) times, but at least equal to, the height of water in the well. In addition, there must be at least 10 feet from the bottom of the well to the historical high water mark[1] and at least 5 feet to impervious strata.

$$K_s = \frac{Q(\mu_{20}/\mu_T)}{2\pi H^2}\left[\frac{\ln\left(\frac{H}{r}\right)}{\frac{1}{6}+\frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{H}{T_u}\right)^{-1}}\right]$$

Where:

K_s = saturated hydraulic conductivity (infiltration rate, inches/hour)
H = height of water in well (inches)
Q = percolation flow rate from selected time interval (cubic inches/hour)
r = effective radius of well (inches)
μ_T = viscosity of water at water temperature, T
μ_{20} = viscosity of water at 20° C
T_u = unsaturated distance between the water surface and the water table or impervious strata

Condition III: Unacceptable location. The distance between the historical high groundwater mark and the water surface in the well is less than the height of water in well. As such, the base of the BMP would not be 10 feet above the historical high water mark or 5 feet from impervious strata.

Final Report - Ultimately, as discussed in Section 1.7, a final report shall be provided and, based on the test results, an infiltration rate shall be recommended.

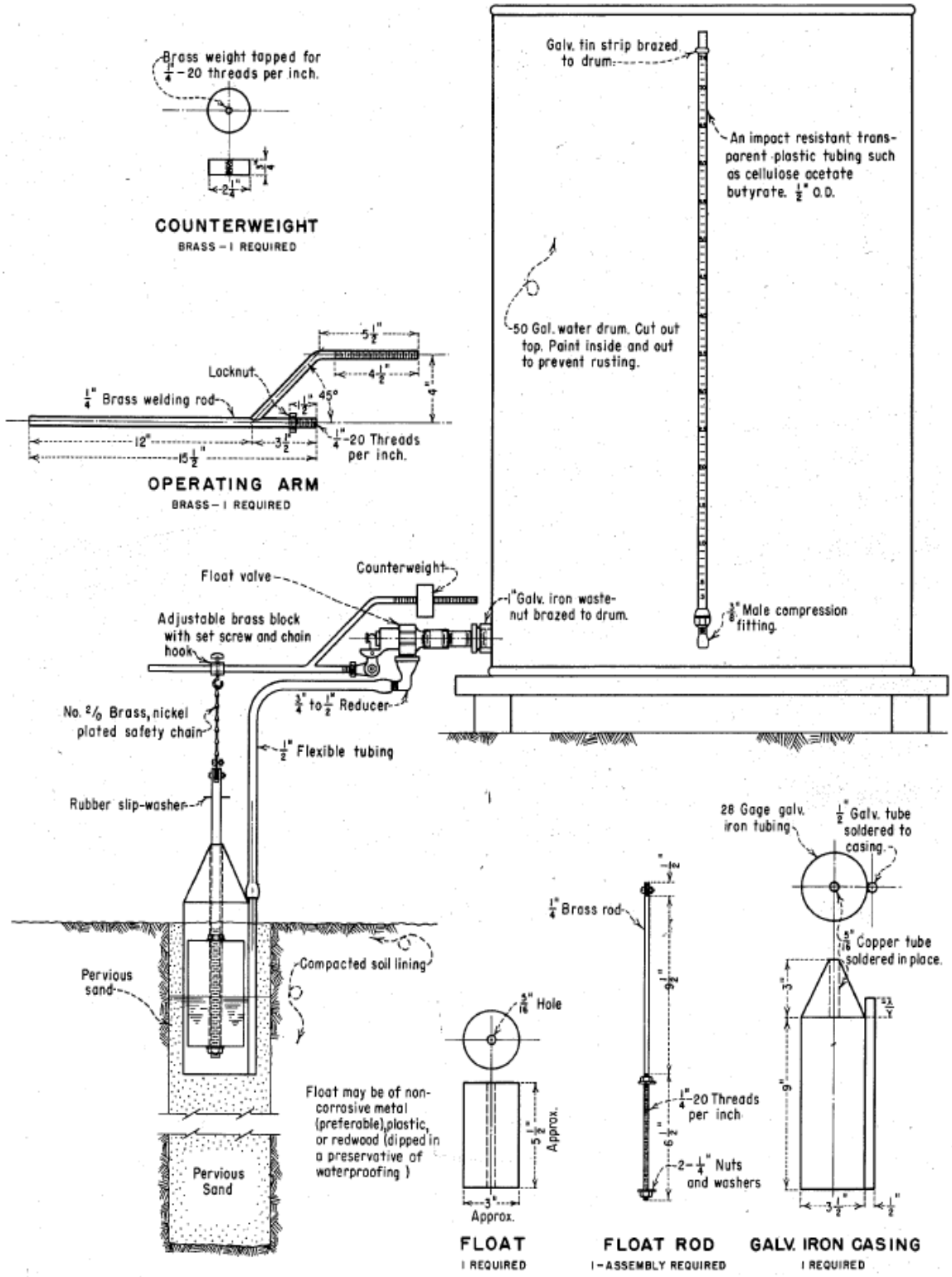

Figure 11 – Well Permeameter Test Equipment

2.5 - Borings and Test Pits

Borings and test pits are used to determine the thickness of soil and rock strata, estimate the depth to groundwater, obtain soil or rock specimens and perform field tests such as standard penetration tests (SPTs) or cone penetration tests (CPTs).

Test pits and trenches may be used to evaluate near-surface conditions up to about 15 feet deep but are often used for performing subsurface exploration at shallower depths. Test pits are often square in plan view and may be dug with shovels in less accessible areas. Trenches are long and narrow excavations usually made by a backhoe or bulldozer.

Borings (ASTM D 1452) are generally used to investigate deeper subsurface conditions. A cylindrical hole is drilled into the ground for the purpose of investigating subsurface conditions, performing field tests, and obtaining soil, rock, or underground specimens for testing. Borings can be excavated by hand (e.g., hand auger), although the usual procedure is to use mechanical equipment to excavate the borings.

Whatever method is used, testing shall be sufficient to establish USCS series and textural class (SM, CL, etc) of the soil beneath the infiltration surface of the BMP and of sufficient depth to establish that a minimum of 5 feet of permeable soil exists below the infiltration facility and that there is a minimum of 10 feet between the bottom of the infiltration facility and the historical high groundwater mark[1].

Photo 8- Auger Boring Rig

Photo 9 – Test Pit Excavation

[1]The "historical high groundwater mark" is defined as the groundwater elevation expected due to a normal wet season and shall be obtained by boring logs or test pits.

Infiltration Test Requirement Checklist

___ Where infiltration testing is to be performed, the measured infiltration rate of the underlying soil must be determined using either the single ring infiltrometer test (as described in ASTM D 5126, Section 4.1.2.1), the double ring infiltrometer test (ASTM D 3385), the well permeameter method (USBR 7300-89), or a percolation test per County of Riverside Department of Environmental Health (RCDEH) test procedures. A general explanation of these test methods can be found in Section 2 of this appendix. The minimum number of tests required can be found in Table 1 and is dependent upon the type of infiltration test performed.

___ Test pits and borings (ASTM D 1452) may be used to determine the USCS series and textural class (SM, CL, etc.) of the soil horizons throughout the depth of boring log or pit, the thickness of soil and rock strata, and estimate the historical groundwater depth. Test pits or boring logs must be of sufficient depth to establish that a minimum of 5 feet of permeable soil exists below the infiltration facility and that there is a minimum of 10 feet between the bottom of the infiltration facility and the historical high groundwater mark[1] (Section 1.7 and 2.5). The required number of test pits or borings is listed in Table 1.

___ A final report, prepared by a registered civil engineer, geotechnical engineer, certified engineering geologist or certified hydrogeologist shall be provided to the District or other EA which demonstrates through infiltration testing and/or soil logs that the proposed facility location is suitable for the proposed infiltration facility and an infiltration rate shall be recommended. In addition, any requirements associated with impacts to a landslide, erosion or steep slope hazard area should also be addressed in the final report. (Section 1.7)

___ Tests may be performed only by individuals trained and educated to perform, understand and evaluate the field conditions. The individual(s) supervising this field work must be named along with their education or training background in the final report as described in Item 3. (Section 1.7)

___ Preliminary site grading plans shall be provided to the District or other EA showing the proposed BMP locations along with section views through each BMP clearly identifying the extents of cut/fill.

___ All infiltration tests shall be performed within the boundaries of the proposed infiltration BMP and at the bottom elevation (infiltration surface) of the proposed infiltration facility. (See Photo 5)

[1]The "historical high groundwater mark" is defined as the groundwater elevation expected due to a normal wet season and shall be obtained by boring logs or test pits.

APPENDIX B

Underdrains

APPENDIX B – UNDERDRAINS

Where underdrains are specified, the following information provides guidance for underdrain requirements.

Underdrain Material Types
Underdrain pipe shall be 6-inch diameter ABS pipe or PVC pipe. ABS pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation D-2751, SDR 23.5, and PVC pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM Designation D-2665. Perforations shall be as described in ASTM Designation C-700. It should be noted that placing the pipe such that the perforations are oriented upward may help to maximize infiltration in unlined BMP's with underdrains. If the BMP is constructed with an impermeable liner, the perforations should be angled downward to maximize the volume of water that will be drained from the BMP.

Underdrain Connections
Pipe joints and storm drain structure connections must be adequately sealed to avoid piping conditions (water seeping through pipe or structure joints). Pipe sections shall be coupled using suitable connection rings and flanges. Field connections to storm drain structures and pipes shall be sealed with polymer grout material that is capable of adhering to surfaces. Underdrain pipe shall be capped (at structure) until completion of site construction. Underdrains connected directly to a storm drainage structure shall be non-perforated for an appropriate distance from the structure interface to avoid possible piping problems.

Underdrain Slope
Underdrains must "daylight" or connect to an existing drainage system to achieve positive flow. All underdrains must be placed with a minimum slope of 0.5% (s = 0.005 ft/ft).

Underdrains Layout and Spacing
Typically, there are two main layouts for underdrains. One is a non-perforated central collector pipe with perforated lateral feeder pipes, the other is simply a series of longitudinal perforated pipes. Both layouts connect to a non-perforated outlet pipe before "daylighting" or connecting to an existing drainage system. The minimum spacing is shown below.

BMP Type	Underdrains Center to Center Spacing
Sand Filter Basin	20'
Extended Detention Basins (Bottom stage 500 sq ft. or greater)	20'
Extended Detention Basins (Bottom stage < 500 sq ft.)	10'
Bioretention Facility	5'

Underdrain Gravel

Gravel bed materials should be used to protect an underdrain pipe and to reduce clogging potential. Placement of gravel over the underdrain must be done with care. Avoid dropping the gravel from excessive heights from a backhoe or front-end loader bucket. Spill directly over underdrain and spread manually.

Recommended construction specifications for gravel used to protect underdrains are as follows:

- AASHTO #57 stone preferred
- Geotextile fabrics should be avoided because tearing and/or plugging can dramatically affect performance. If the designer is concerned about the engineered soil media migrating into the underdrain, a 3-inch thick layer of "pea gravel" may be added to create a “choker” course.

Maintenance

Access for cleaning underdrains is required for each system. Clean-outs, with diameters equal to the underdrain, should extend 6 inches above the media and have a lockable screw cap for easy access. Cleanouts should be located for every 50 feet of lateral, at the collector drain line connection, and at any bends.

Underdrain Orifice Plate

When designing a BMP to meet Hydraulic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) criteria in addition to water quality criteria, it is sometimes necessary to install an orifice plate near the downstream end of the underdrain system. The orifice plate restricts the opening of the underdrain to mitigate flows to a specific lower flow threshold. Proper maintenance access should be provided to the orifice plate location to facilitate maintenance activities, specifically the removal of accumulated sediment and debris upstream of the orifice plate.

APPENDIX C

Basin Guidelines

APPENDIX C – BASIN GUIDELINES

This appendix is broken up into two sections. Section 1 presents guidelines and standards for the design and maintenance of water quality and increased runoff basins used within Riverside County. Applicable water quality basins include infiltration, sand filter and extended detention basins but do not include Bioretention BMPs. Section 2 is devoted to guidelines and standards for debris basins. Regional Basins are only loosely governed by this document and are largely considered on a case-by-case basis.

These guidelines are *intended* to be used on both private and public facilities throughout Riverside County and *shall* be adhered to for all facilities to be maintained by the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (District). It is anticipated that County Transportation, Coachella Valley Water District and the City Engineer for incorporated cities within the County may choose to alter these guidelines and may have different/additional requirements. These entities, along with the District, will be referred to as the Engineering Authority (EA). Similarly, County or City Planning Departments, Parks Departments and Parks Districts may also have different/additional requirements. These entities will be referred to as the Planning Authority (PA). Both the EA and PA should be consulted regarding their specific requirements.

Section 1- Detention and Water Quality Basins

1.1 General Criteria

Off-line versus In-stream Mitigation – All water quality mitigation basins must be flow-through. In-stream mitigation is extremely difficult to accomplish unless the basin is designed to accommodate all upstream tributary area and to mitigate for all impacts due to upstream development. Therefore most EAs will not allow in-stream water quality mitigation basins. It shall be noted that while flow mitigation BMPs may be allowed to be constructed within "jurisdictional waters", water quality mitigation BMPs will not be permitted.

Dam Safety Compliance – Basin designs that would be considered "jurisdictional" and fall under the Division of Safety of Dams (DSoD) review are not recommended.

Standard Details - Most EAs would prefer standardization of elements of outlet structures that are likely to wear (e.g., trash racks). Outflow control structures shall be designed in accordance with the EA's standards unless site-specific conditions preclude it. The District requires the use of Standard Drawing WQ501 for most basins. However a modified District CB110 overflow outlet is recommended for infiltration and sand filter basins. Minor modifications to provide supplemental hydraulic routing characteristics above the water quality storage volume are acceptable.

General Sizing Criteria – These guidelines relate to the basic features to be included in the various types of basins and the general geometrics of the basins design criteria. This

appendix does not include the volumetric sizing of facilities. Follow the appropriate increased runoff guidelines or BMP fact sheet sizing.

Geotechnical Reports – A geotechnical report prepared by either a licensed geotechnical engineer, civil engineer or certified engineering geologist is required for all basins. The minimum content of the Geotechnical report shall include the following:

- Slope stability - Discussion shall include the affect the basin may have on the stability of adjacent slopes as a result of the basin's proposed location.

- Compaction, cut and fill - Issues due to soil compaction and/or cut and fill conditions with regards to the safety and effectives of the basin shall be discussed.

- Setbacks from buildings, slopes, wells - The report shall include recommendations for the minimum setback required from buildings, onsite walls, and slopes. In addition, the report shall determine the location of any pre-existing wells (onsite or offsite) and clarify that the minimum 100 foot horizontal setback has been maintained.

- Embankment design - For embankments over 5 feet in height, the geotechnical report shall include recommendations as to its construction and clarify that the embankment meets the requirements herein.

- Boring logs - Boring logs shall be provided within the report and a discussion of their findings included. Any subsurface conditions which may be pertinent to the safety and effectiveness of the basin shall be discussed.

- High Groundwater Level - The historic high groundwater level shall be determined. It shall be clarified that a minimum 10 foot vertical separation from the bottom of the basin to the top of the historic high groundwater level will be maintained.

In addition, where infiltration basins are to be utilized on the site the following topics shall be discussed:

- Existing Conditions (i.e., legacy pollutants) - Where existing soil contains unusually high levels of pollutants, the report shall clarify the extent of the pollution, mitigation efforts and the viability of using an infiltration BMP effectively as a result.

- Infiltration Testing - The use of infiltration BMPs may require an infiltration rate be established as described in Appendix A, "Infiltration Testing Guidelines". An infiltration testing report may be required and documented as described therein

Parking Lot Detention - Parking lots <u>shall not</u> be used to provide additional surface (above ground) storage for either water quality BMPs or to address HCOCs.

Seeps and Springs- Intermittent seeps along cut slopes are typically fed by a shallow groundwater source (interflow) flowing along a relatively impermeable soil stratum. These flows are precipitation driven and should discontinue after a few weeks of dry weather. No special provisions are needed when directing these flows through the basin. However, more continuous seeps and springs, which extend through longer dry periods, are likely from a deeper groundwater source. When continuous flows are intercepted and directed through basins, adjustments to the approved facility design may be required to account for the additional base flow (unless already considered in design).

Privately Owned Basins - All of the criteria herein apply to privately maintained basins except that retaining walls may be used for a portion of interior slopes. Privately owned basins are only acceptable for commercial projects, multi-family residential projects and single family residential communities with a viable maintenance mechanism. Retaining walls may not be used to support water impounding embankments. Retaining walls shall not exceed one third of the outside perimeter of the basin. Detailed structural design calculations must be submitted with every retaining wall proposal. A fence shall be provided along the top of the wall. **The use of retaining walls in a basin requires approval prior to tentative project approval.** The EA or PA may reject the proposed use of retaining walls due to aesthetic and maintenance concerns relating to nuisance and graffiti abatement.

1.2 - Basin Grading Parameters

Basins must meet the following requirements for side slopes, fencing, and embankments:

Interior Side Slopes - At least 50 percent of the facility perimeter shall have interior sides no steeper than 4H:1V and in no case steeper than 2H:1V (even if fenced) to minimize safety risks. Side slopes shall be no steeper than 4H:1V whenever adjacent to down-gradient external property lines, roadways, sidewalks and trails.

Embankments - Embankment fill slopes (external and internal) may be no steeper than 4:1 with no exceptions. Basin embankment height will be based on the vertical distance from the design overflow water surface (typically the spillway invert elevation) to the lowest downstream toe of embankment fill. Basin embankments higher than 5 feet shall require design by a geotechnical engineer and shall have a top width not less than 20 feet. For embankments 5 feet or less in height, the minimum top width shall be 6 feet. Embankments for water quality basins may not exceed 3 feet in height.

Setbacks - All basin grading impacts shall be set back a minimum of 6 feet from down-gradient external property lines. This requirement applies to both the top of a cut-slope and the toe of any exterior slope embankment, along with rip-rap energy dissipaters relative to the property line (excluding road right of way). The cut-slope setback requirement is intended to avoid situations where future offsite grading/cut-slopes could turn an incised

basin into an embankment-impounded reservoir. For all cases, depending on the amount of discharge and site characteristics, additional setback may be required unless appropriate easements are secured from the affected property owner(s).

There shall be a minimum 6 foot setback between a basin and an adjacent slope 4:1 or steeper measured horizontally from the basin hinge to the toe of the slope.

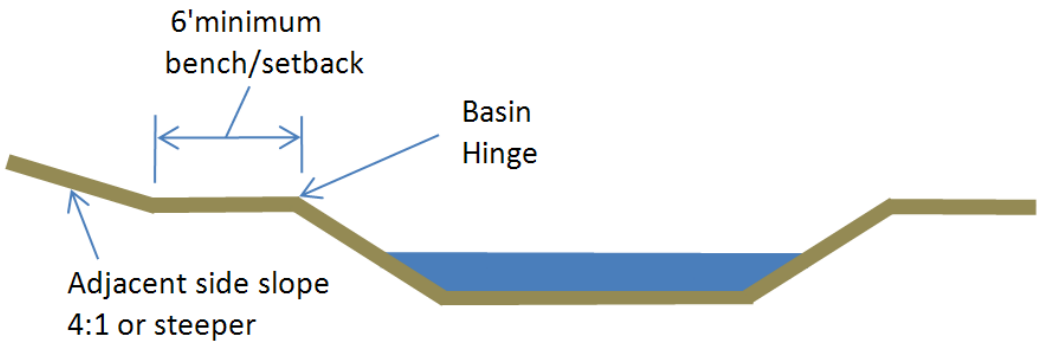

Forebay - A forebay shall be placed at each inlet to the basin to allow for the settlement and collection of larger particles. A relatively smooth concrete bottom surface should be provided to facilitate mechanical removal of accumulated sediment, trash and debris. A rock or concrete berm separates the forebay from the remainder of the basin. The forebay's design volume must be from 3 to 5% of the design volume, with the exception of infiltration and sand filter basins whose forebays should be 0.5% of the design volume. A full height notch-type weir shall be made through the berm to convey water to the main body of the basin. This notch shall be offset from the inflow streamline to prevent low-flows from short circuiting.

Basin Floor Slopes - Surface slopes should be kept at a minimum to allow for as much infiltration/groundwater recharge as is possible while still meeting vector concerns. All detention and extended detention basins shall have transverse and longitudinal bottom surface slopes of 1% minimum. For infiltration and sand filter basins, the basin floor should be level.

Gravel filled low-flow trench

Dry Weather Flow Management – All increased runoff or extended detention basins (**excluding** infiltration or sand filter basins) shall be designed to accommodate dry weather flows without impairing wet weather function or creating potential nuisance or maintenance issues. The basin shall have a network of gravel filled low-flow and collector trenches covering the entire basin floor area along with a sand filter drain adjacent to the outlet structure. See Figure 1 on following page.

A 48-inch wide by 24-inch deep low-flow trench conveys flow from the forebay to the filter drain. With a mild longitudinal slope of at least 1% to promote infiltration, the unlined low-flow trench shall be filled with 2" gravel (ASTM No. 2 or similar) to the finished surface and shall not use perforated subdrains.

Collector trenches beneath the top stage shall be arranged in accordance with Figure 1 with a maximum slope of 0.5% to promote infiltration and must extend from the low-flow channel to the toe of the basin side slopes. They shall be 18-inches wide by 24-inches deep and filled with 2" gravel (ASTM No. 2 or similar) to the finished surface. The collector trenches shall not have perforated subdrains and shall be constructed with a maximum spacing of 25 feet on center. See Figure 1 on following page.

A sand filter drain shall be constructed at the low point (or bottom-stage) of the basin adjacent to the outlet structure. To avoid clogging at the lowest orifice of the outlet structure, the top of the filter drain is offset below the lowest orifice of the outlet structure by 0.33 feet (4 inches). The sand filter drain shall include an 18 inch layer of sand (fine aggregate per

ASTM C-33) over a 10-inch gravel subdrain system and shall line the entire bottom stage. The total depth of the sand filter drain, $D_{FD,}$ shall therefore not be less than 2.33 feet. See Appendix B for standard subdrain construction. The filter drain's design volume must be a minimum of 0.5% of V_{BMP} and the minimum bottom stage area is $A_{BS}= V_{BMP}/ D_{BS}$.

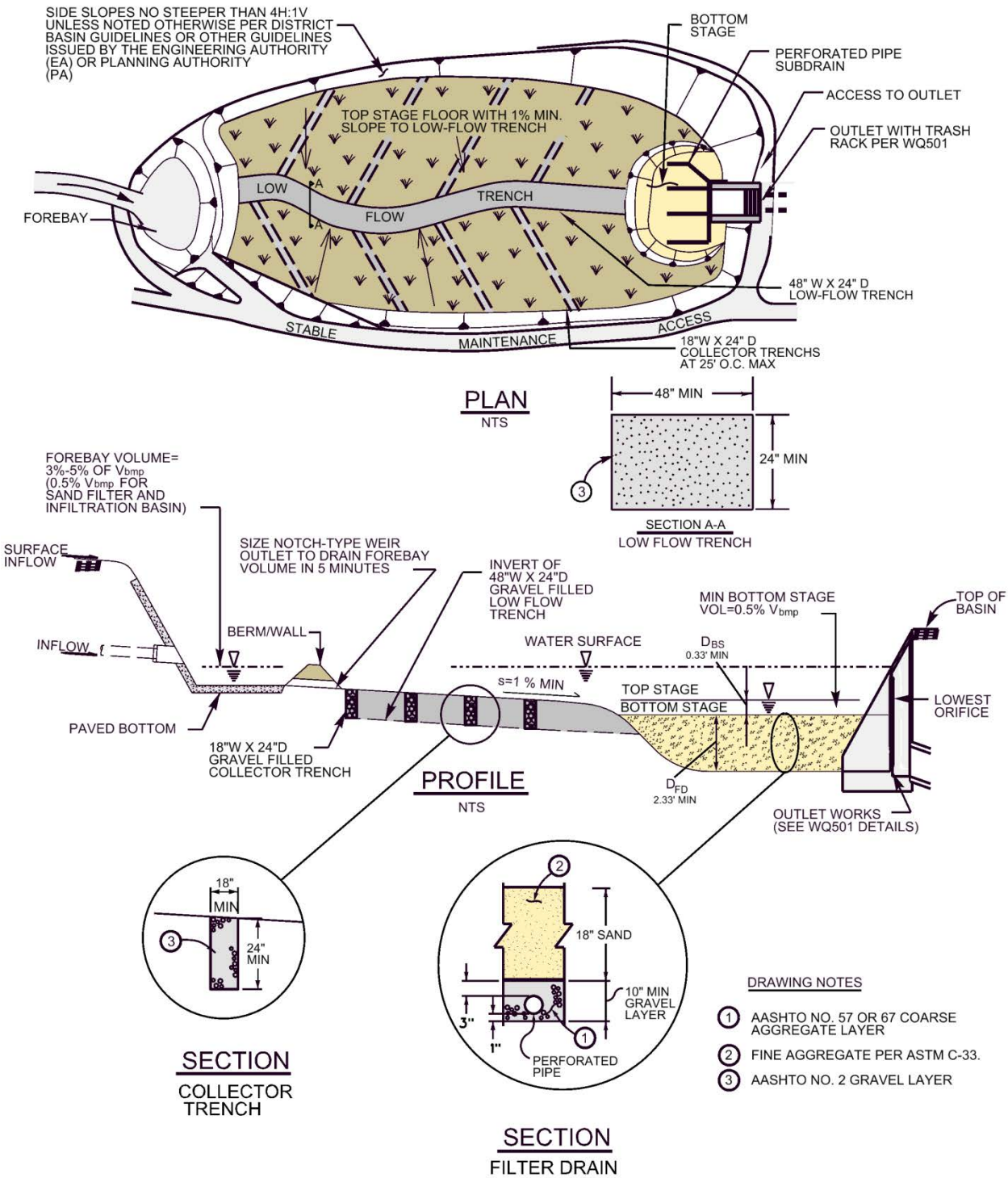

Figure 1 –Dry Weather Management Features

Outlet Structure and Spillway - Outlet structures shall conform to District Standard Drawing WQ501 unless approved in advance by the EA. This standardization is important in order to provide for efficient maintenance.

a. **Water Quality Outlet Trash Rack/Screen** - The outlet's orifice plate shall be protected with a conforming trash rack with at least six square feet of open surface area or 25 times the total orifice area, whichever is greater. The rack shall be adequately secured to prevent it from being removed or opened when maintenance is not occurring.

b. **Overflow Outlet** - In all basins, a primary overflow (usually integrated into the control structure) must be provided to pass flows greater than the design volume up to the 100-year event. The design must provide controlled discharge directly into the downstream conveyance system or an acceptable discharge point.

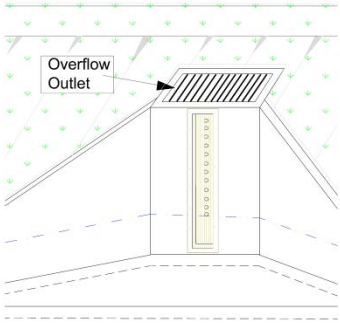

c. **Emergency Overflow** - In addition to the above overflow requirements, basins must have an emergency overflow escape path sized to safely pass the 100-year tributary developed peak flow in the event of total control structure failure (e.g., blockage of the control structure outlet pipe) or extreme inflows. Emergency overflow pathways are intended to control the location of basin overtopping and direct overflows back into the downstream conveyance system or other acceptable discharge point.

d. **Emergency Overflow Spillway -** Basins with constructed embankment over 3 feet in height and for BMP embankments of any height, or located on grades in excess of 5% must provide an emergency overflow spillway structure. The emergency overflow spillway must be designed to pass the 100-year developed peak flow, with a minimum 12 inches of freeboard, directly to the downstream conveyance system or an acceptable discharge point. The emergency overflow spillway shall be armored full width, beginning at a point midway across the berm embankment and extending downstream to an adequate outlet point. Design of emergency overflow spillways generally requires the analysis of a broad-crested trapezoidal weir.

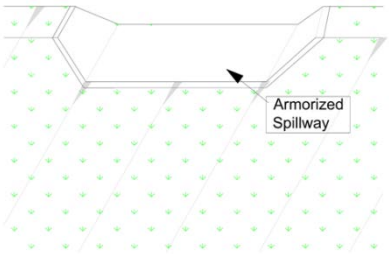

Access Roads and Ramps - Maintenance access road(s) shall be provided to the top of the control structure and other drainage structures associated with the basin (e.g., inlet/forebay, emergency overflow or bypass structures). All basins shall have unobstructed access from a public street (see Section 1.4, "Right-of-Way") with commercial size curb cut-outs and driveway approaches. Flood control basins designed to attenuate the 100 year flood event shall have an access road around the entire basin. Manhole and catch basin lids should be within or at the edge of the access road and shall be at least three feet from a property line. Rims shall be set at the access road grade.

On large, deep basins (at least 1500 square feet bottom area, measured without the ramp, and over 4 feet deep), an access ramp must extend to the basin bottom at the forebay for removal of sediment with a trackhoe and truck. This is necessary so truck loading can be done in the basin bottom.

However, on small deep basins (less than 1500 square feet, but over 4 feet deep), the truck can remain on the ramp for loading. As such, the ramp may end at an elevation up to 4 feet above the basin bottom provided the basin side slopes are 4:1 or flatter.

On small shallow basins (less than 1500 square feet bottom area, and 4 feet deep or less), a ramp to the bottom is not required if the trackhoe can load a truck parked at the basin edge (trackhoes can negotiate mild interior basin side slopes).

No ramp is required for <u>any</u> basin 4-feet or less in depth if vehicular access is provided to the top of slope at the forebay and the side slopes are 4:1 or flatter. (Depth trigger for ramp is measured from top of slope adjacent to forebay invert.)

Design of access roads and ramps shall meet the following design criteria:

a. Maximum grade (measured along ramp centerline) shall be 15% for asphalt or concrete paving and 10% for soft surface or modular grid paving.
b. Inside turning radius shall be 35 feet, minimum.
c. Fence gates shall be located only on straight sections of road.
d. Access roads shall be constructed with an asphalt, concrete, 3-inch layer of compacted Class 2 aggregate road base material, decomposed granite or modular grid pavement.
e. Access roads and ramps shall be 15 feet in width on curves, 12 feet on straight sections. A paved apron shall be provided where access roads connect to paved public roadways.

1.3 - Landscaping

Landscaping will likely be required by the Planning Authority. Landscaping requirements shall be in accordance with Riverside County Ordinance 859 or equivalent agency ordinance. Care must be taken to ensure that landscaping does not hinder maintenance operations.

a. Facilities shall be designed so that they do not require mowing. Where mowing cannot be avoided, facilities shall be designed to require mowing no more than once or twice annually. A 6-foot minimum width must be provided to allow a mower to pass (see Figure 2).

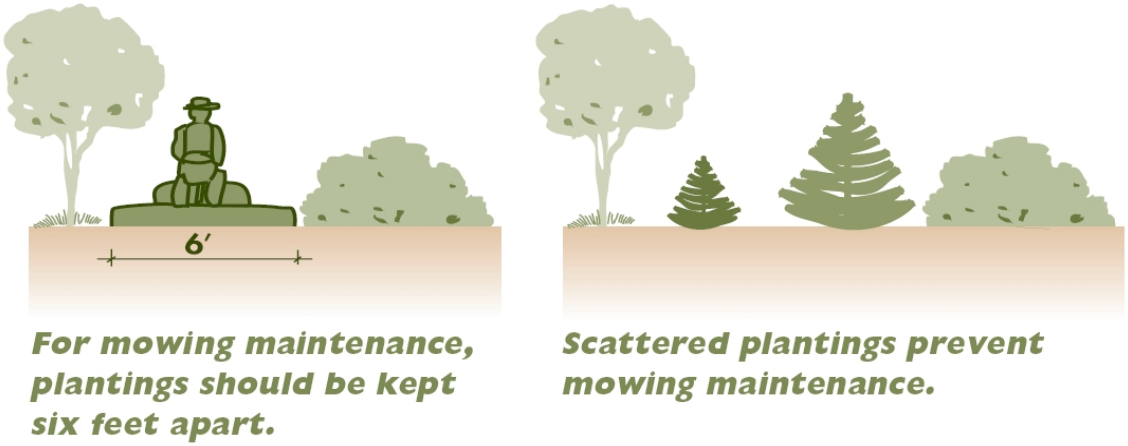

Figure 2- Landscaping setbacks (Source: King County WLR)

b. Turf and lawn areas are not allowed for publicly maintained basins unless an appropriate landscape maintenance entity is identified.

c. Planting is restricted on embankments that impound water either permanently or temporarily during storms (see figure 3). This reduces the likelihood of blown down trees, or the possibility of channeling or piping of water through the root system, which may contribute to dam failure on embankments that retain water.

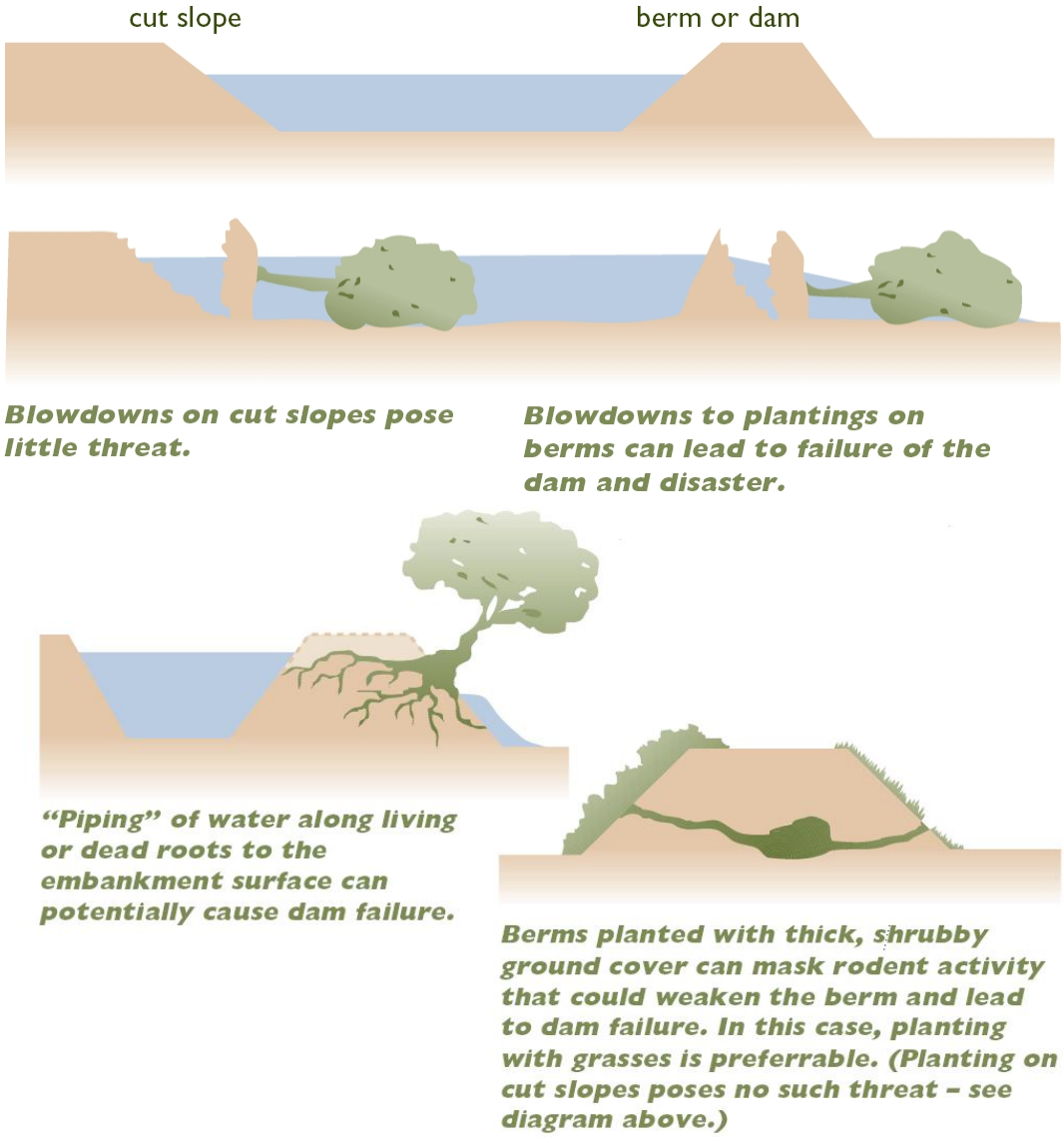

Figure 3 - Hazardous Landscaping Practices (Source: King County WLR)

Note: *This restriction does not apply to cut slopes that form basin banks, only to embankments.*

d. No trees or shrubs may be planted within 10 feet of inlet or outlet pipes or from manmade drainage structures such as spillways or flow spreaders.

e. Trees with roots that seek water, such as willow or poplar, should be avoided within 50 feet of pipes or manmade structures.

f. Evergreen trees and others that produce relatively little leaf-fall (such as locust) are preferred in areas draining to the basin. Trees should be set back so branches do not extend over the outlet structure area of the basin (to help prevent clogging). Drought tolerant species are recommended.

g. Trees or shrubs may not be planted on portions of water-impounding embankments taller than four feet high. Only grasses may be planted on embankments taller than four feet.

1.4 - Additional Requirements

Fencing Criteria - The requirements for slopes and fencing are intended to discourage access to portions of a basin where steep side slopes (steeper than 4:1) increase the potential for slipping into the basin, and to allow easy egress for those who have fallen with slopes that are mild enough (flatter than 4:1 and unfenced) to allow for easy escape. If the basin will hold water deeper than 2 feet, a physical barrier as demarcation of the basin limits is required:

a. Where interior slopes are steeper than 4:1, the barrier shall be a fence 6 feet in height (see District Standard Drawing M-801 for chain link fence details). In joint use ventures where a special district or agency has agreed to maintain landscape facilities, tubular steel fencing such as that meeting Valley Wide Recreation and Parks District landscape standard LC-10 is also acceptable. Functionally equivalent designs may be acceptable on a case by case basis.

b. Where interior slopes are 4:1 or milder, the physical demarcation shall be (3-foot minimum height) vinyl or PVC rail fence, post-and-cable, masonry wall, or densely planted hedges. Functionally equivalent designs may be acceptable on a case by case basis.

c. If the side slopes undulate, and segments of the slope are steeper than 4:1, the barrier standard from "b." above may be used in place of the 6-foot fence for the short lengths of slope as specified here: The barriers described in "b." may be used for sections of 2:1 slope not to exceed 20 lineal feet and sections of 3:1 slope not exceeding 50 lineal feet.

d. If required, fencing shall be placed at or above the overflow water surface. Side slope and attendant fencing requirements are not applicable to slopes above the overflow water surface.

Gates - Vehicular access shall be limited by a double-posted gate if a fence is required, or by bollards. Access road gates shall be 14 feet in width consisting of two swinging sections 7 feet in width (see the District's Standard Drawing M-801 for details). Alternately, two fixed bollards on each side of the access road and two removable bollards equally located between the fixed bollards may be used. Additional vehicular access gates may be required as needed to facilitate maintenance access. Pedestrian access gates (if needed) shall be 4 feet in width.

Signage - All basins to be maintained by the District shall have a sign placed for maximum visibility from adjacent streets, sidewalks, and paths. The sign shall meet the design and installation requirements illustrated in Figure 4.

Right-of-Way - Basins shall not be located in a dedicated public road right-of-way. Publicly maintained basins shall be in a lot dedicated to the public. Any lot not abutting the public right-

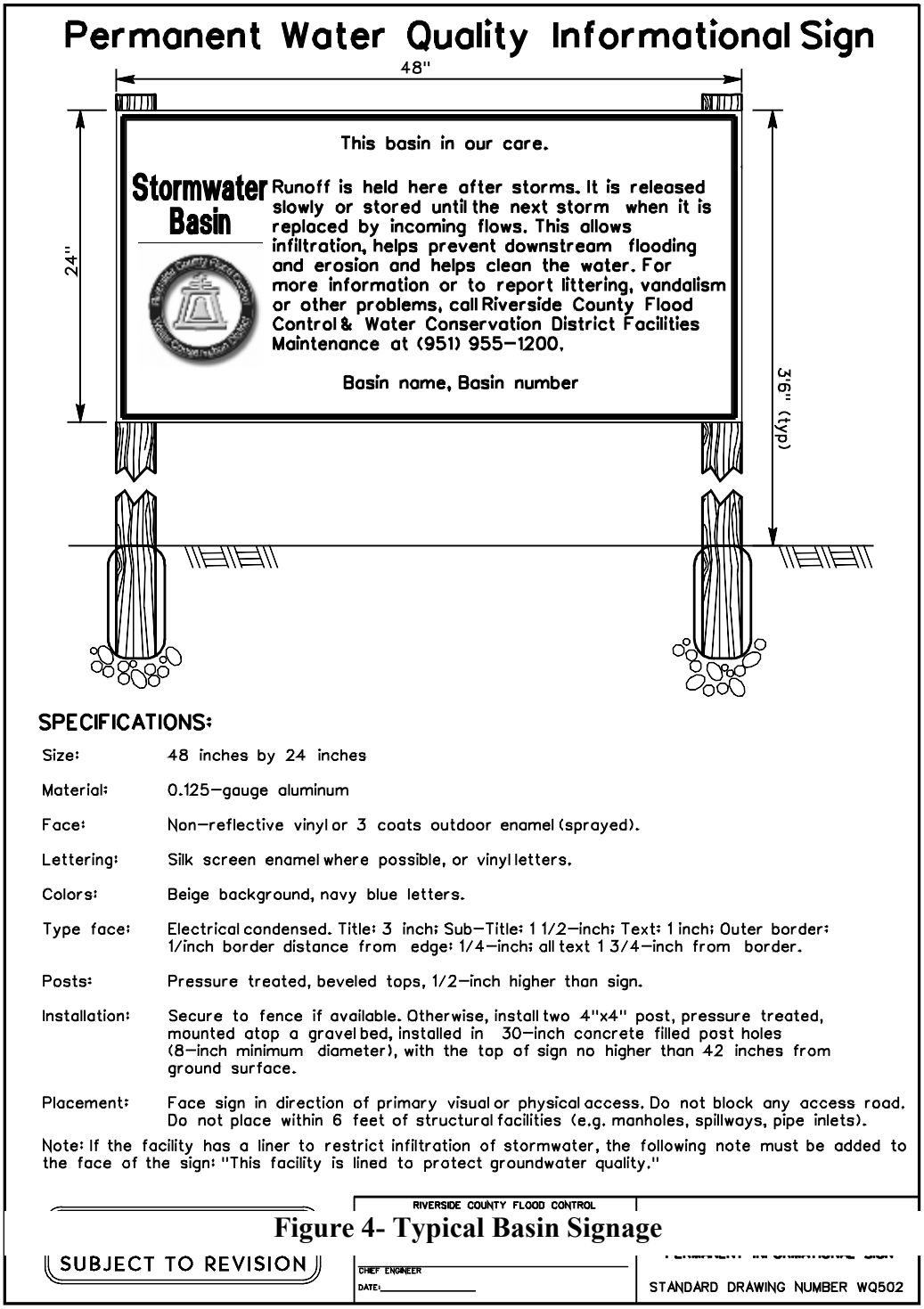

Figure 4- Typical Basin Signage

of-way will require a 16.5-foot wide extension of the lot to an acceptable access location.

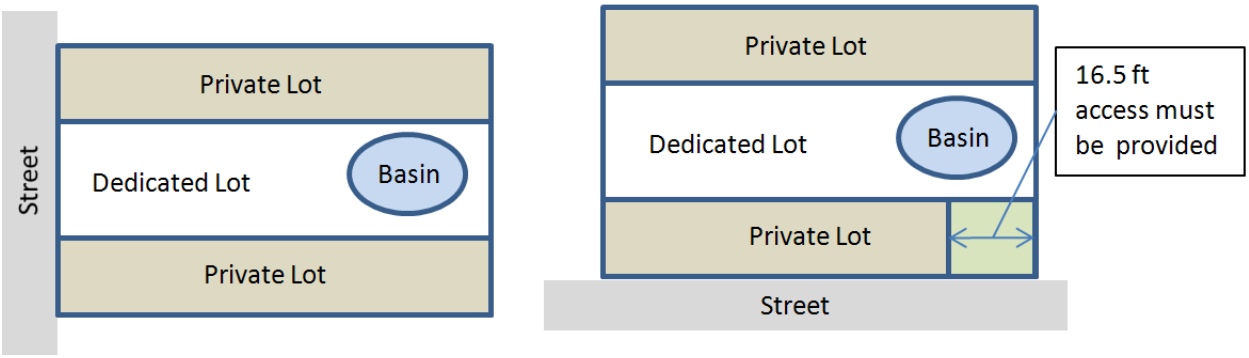

Case 1 - Access available to public road right-of-way.

Case 2 - Access must be acquired through adjacent lot to public road right-of-way.

1.5 - Basins in Recreational Spaces

Any basin site with a bottom surface area larger than one acre will likely be required to incorporate active use area and shall be designed only after consultation with the PA to establish site-specific guidance which may increase the total facility footprint.

If multiple uses are being contemplated, consider the following:

- Place the active use areas such as ballparks, playing fields, and picnic areas above the water quality design volume (V_{BMP}) ponding limit.
- Use a multiple-stage detention basin to limit inundation of passive recreational areas to one or two occurrences a year.
- Side slopes shall not exceed 25% (4:1) unless they are existing, natural, and covered with vegetation.
- Locate the basin in a separate lot.
- Incorporate a bypass system or emergency overflow pathway that does not present a safety hazard or discharge into active recreation areas.
- The basin shall be landscaped in a manner to enhance passive recreational opportunities such as trails and aesthetic viewing. Inquire with the PA whether the basin can be compatible with the open space value and functions.

If the criteria above are met, projects may be able to receive some reduction in required onsite recreational space if approved in advance of tentative project approval by the PA.

Section 2 - Debris Basins

Debris basins differ from stormwater detention and water quality basins in that they are not intended to detain flows or to mitigate pollutants (other than debris). They are simply utilized to collect large debris from storm flows for later removal. The guidelines in this section apply to debris basins only.

Site access – Debris basins shall have unobstructed access from a public street (see Section 1.4, "Right-of-Way") with commercial size curb cut-outs and driveway approaches.

Fencing – The entire facility shall be enclosed with 6-foot high chain link fencing and 14-foot high double drive gates. Where the perimeter fencing crosses a streambed, cable or barbed wire fencing across streambed will be provided.

Maintenance access - Maintenance access shall extend around the entire perimeter of the facility. Roads shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide (20 feet wide if on an embankment of 3 feet or higher). The minimum design turning radius shall be 35 feet. Ramps shall be a minimum of 15 feet wide with a maximum longitudinal slope of 10%. Both roads and ramps shall be surfaced (full width) with 3" of compacted Class 2 base material.

Basin Cut/Fill slopes – All basin slopes shall not be steeper than 3:1.

Stockpile/Staging Area – Shall be situated immediately adjacent to the basin. The minimum acreage shall be sufficient to temporarily store 20% of volume of debris accumulated in the 100-yr-frequency design event. Surface acreage shall be calculated assuming a stockpile of 10 feet high with 2:1 fill slopes. A minimum 15-foot wide access road with a 35-foot wide turning radius shall be provided to accommodate equipment access. In addition, a 70-foot long by 15-foot wide strip is required for equipment loading and unloading within an area of sufficient size to maneuver heavy construction equipment.

Minimum Basin Floor Surface Area – Basin floors 1,400 square or greater must be provided with a minimum width of 30 feet.

Outlet Structure – A tower-type outlet is not permitted. Use outlet structure design similar to that used in designs for Tahquitz Creek and Oak Street Debris Basins (slotted/slanted grate). All structures and ramps to structures shall include safety rails/belly bars at all stairways and wherever appropriate. A minimum of two (2) visible depth (paddle) gauges shall be provided.

APPENDIX D

Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24-hour Storm Event

For the Santa Ana and Santa Margarita Watersheds

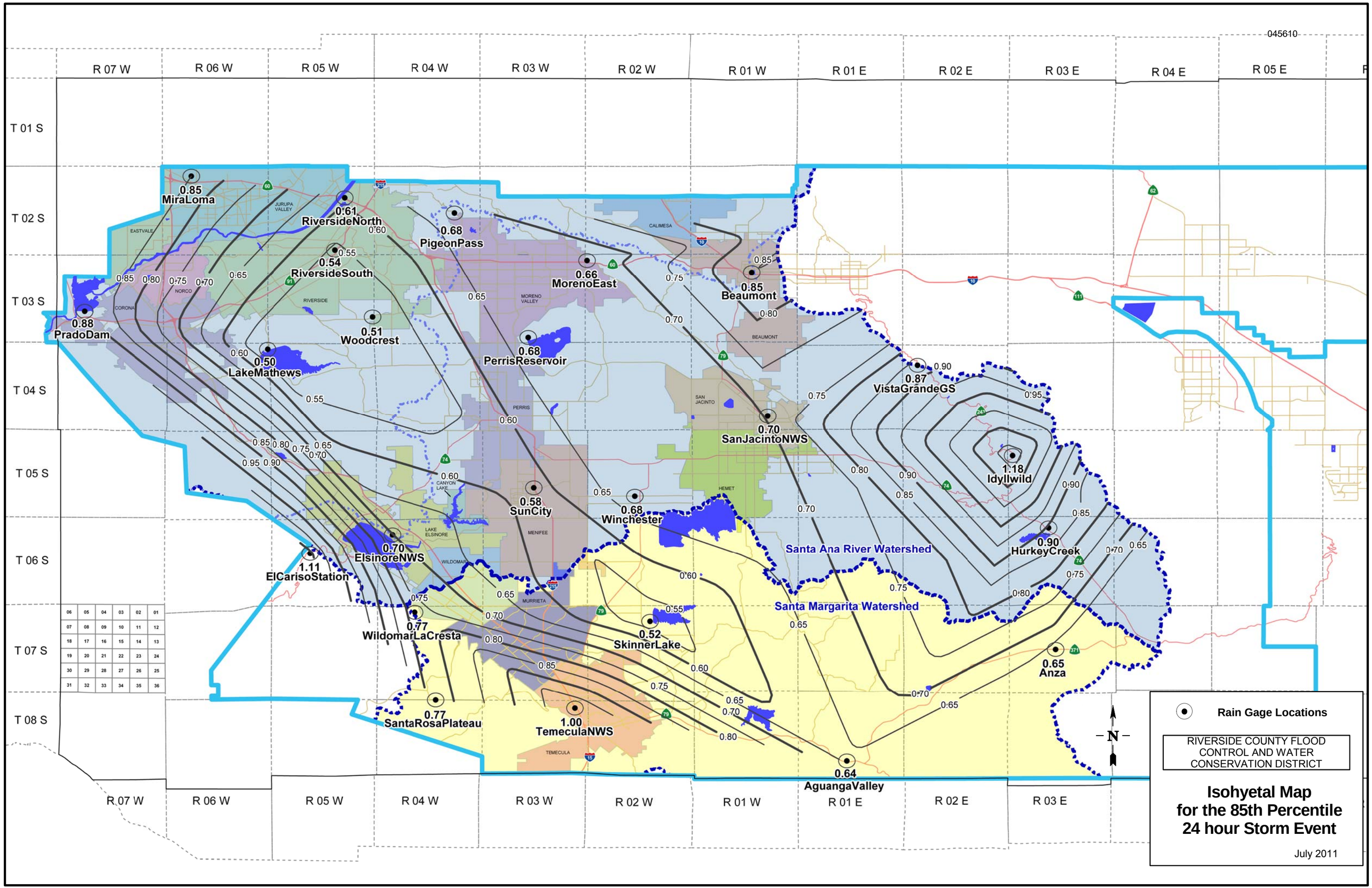
045610
R 07 W
R 06 W
R 05 W
R 04 W
R 03 W
R 02 W
R 01 W
R 01 E
R 02 E
R 03 E
R 04 E
R 05 E
T 01 S
T 02 S
T 03 S
T 04 S
T 05 S
T 06 S
T 07 S
T 08 S
0.85 MiraLoma
0.61 RiversideNorth
0.68 PigeonPass
0.54 RiversideSouth
0.66 MorenoEast
0.85 Beaumont
0.88 PradoDam
0.51 Woodcrest
0.50 LakeMathews
0.68 PerrisReservoir
0.87 VistaGrandeGS
0.70 SanJacintoNWS
1.18 Idyllwild
0.58 SunCity
0.68 Winchester
0.90 HurkeyCreek
0.70 ElsinoreNWS
1.11 ElCarisoStation
0.77 WildomarLaCresta
0.52 SkinnerLake
0.65 Anza
0.77 SantaRosaPlateau
1.00 TemeculaNWS
0.64 AguangaValley
Santa Ana River Watershed
Santa Margarita Watershed
EASTVALE
JURUPA VALLEY
CORONA
NORCO
RIVERSIDE
CALIMESA
MORENO VALLEY
BEAUMONT
PERRIS
SAN JACINTO
HEMET
CANYON LAKE
LAKE ELSINORE
WILDOMAR
MENIFEE
MURRIETA
TEMECULA
N
Rain Gage Locations
RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
Isohyetal Map for the 85th Percentile 24 hour Storm Event
July 2011

APPENDIX E

BMP Pollutant Removal Effectiveness

APPENDIX E
BMP POLLUTANT REMOVAL EFFECTIVENESS

BMP Pollutant Removal Effectiveness (1)

Pollutant of Concern	Harvest and Use (8)	Infiltration BMPs (3)	Bioretention	Extended Detention Basins (2)	Sand Filter Basin (7)
Sediment	H	H	H	M	H
Nutrient	H	H	(5)	M (4)	L (6)
Trash	H	H	H	H	H
Metal	H	H	H	M	M
Bacteria	H	H	H	M	M
Oil & Grease	H	H	H	M	H
Organic Compounds	H	H	H	M	H
Pesticides	H	H	H	U	U

Abbreviations:

L: Low removal efficiency M: Medium removal efficiency H: High removal efficiency U: Unknown

Notes:

(1) Periodic performance assessment and updating of this table may be performed based on updated information from studies from the District, CASQA, Caltrans or others. These effectiveness ratings are based on the specific BMP designs incorporated into this manual.

(2) Effectiveness based upon total 72-hour drawdown time.

(3) Includes infiltration basins, infiltration trenches, and permeable pavements.

(4) Medium for soil types A & B only. Low for soil types C & D.

(5) Removal rating is dependent on the soil media depth. L=Min. 18” deep, M= Min. 24” deep, H=Max. 30"-36" deep.

(6) Medium where sand filter layer is increased to 36”.

(7) Considered to be a Treatment Control BMP. See the WQMP to determine if this BMP can be used.

(8) Cisterns, when associated with an adequate and reliable (year-round) demand for non-potable use of captured storm water (see the applicable WQMP for any specific requirements), have a High effectiveness at removing all pollutants from stormwater runoff. If there is inadequate demand to reliably drain the cistern through a non-potable use throughout the year, pollutant removal effectiveness will be Low.

APPENDIX F

Worksheets for calculating V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP}

Santa Ana Watershed

V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} worksheets

These worksheets are to be used to determine the required

Design Capture Volume (V_{BMP})
or the
Design Flow Rate (Q_{BMP})

for BMPs in the Santa Ana Watershed

To verify which watershed your project is located within, visit

www.rcflood.org/npdes

and use the 'Locate my Watershed' tool

If your project is not located in the Santa Ana Watershed,

Do not use these worksheets! Instead visit

www.rcflood.org/npdes/developers.aspx

To access worksheets applicable to your watershed

Use the tabs across the bottom
to access the worksheets for the Santa Ana Watershed

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name _____ Date _____

Designed by _____ Case No _____

Company Project Number/Name _____

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID _____

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth,
from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

D_{85}= _____ inches

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*Design Capture Volume, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*

045616

Santa Ana Watershed - BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP}

(Rev. 10-2011)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

*(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)*

Company Name _____ Date _____

Designed by _____ Case No _____

Company Project Number/Name _____

BMP Identification

BMP NAME / ID _____

Must match Name/ID used on BMP Design Calculation Sheet

Design Rainfall Depth

Design Rainfall Intensity I = 0.20 in/hr

Drainage Management Area Tabulation

Insert additional rows if needed to accommodate all DMAs draining to the BMP

	DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type (use pull-down menu)	Effective Imperivous Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Design Rainfall Intensity (in/hr)*	*Design Flow Rate (cfs)*	*Proposed Flow Rate (cfs)*
DMAs									

Effective Impervious Fraction

Developed Cover Types	Effective Impervious Fraction
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40

Mixed Surface Types

Use this table to determine the effective impervious fraction for the V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} calculation sheets

Santa Margarita Watershed

V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} worksheets

These worksheets are to be used to determine the required

Design Capture Volume (V_{BMP})
or the
Design Flow Rate (Q_{BMP})

for BMPs in the Santa Margarita Watershed

To verify which watershed your project is located within, visit

www.rcflood.org/npdes

and use the 'Locate my Watershed' tool

If your project is not located in the Santa Margarita Watershed,

Do not use these worksheets! Instead visit

www.rcflood.org/npdes/developers.aspx

To access worksheets applicable to your watershed

Use the tabs across the bottom
to access the worksheets for the Santa Margarita Watershed

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name		Date	
Designed by		County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name			
Drainage Area Number/Name			

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = _____ acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township _____

Range _____

Section _____

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = _____

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Roofs

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = _____

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = _____

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = _____ (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = _____ ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

Company Name		Date	
Designed by		County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name			
Drainage Area Number/Name			

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = _____ acres

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Roofs

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = _____

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$

C = _____

BMP Design Flow Rate

$Q_{BMP} = C \times I \times A_T$

Q_{BMP} = _____ ft^3/s

Notes:

Effective Impervious Fraction

Developed Cover Types	Effective Impervious Fraction
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40
Mixed Surface Types	

Use this table to determine the effective impervious fraction for the V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} calculation sheets

Whitewater Watershed

V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} worksheets

These worksheets are to be used to determine the required

Design Capture Volume (V_{BMP})
or the
Design Flow Rate (Q_{BMP})

for BMPs in the Whitewater Watershed

To verify which watershed your project is located within, visit

www.rcflood.org/npdes

and use the 'Locate my Watershed' tool

If your project is not located in the Whitewater Watershed,

Do not use these worksheets! Instead visit

www.rcflood.org/npdes/developers.aspx

To access worksheets applicable to your watershed

Use the tabs across the bottom
to access the worksheets for the Whitewater Watershed

Whitewater Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

Company Name		Date	
Designed by		County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name			
Drainage Area Number/Name			

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = _____ acres

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Roofs

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = _____

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = _____

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = 0.40 \times C$ V_u = _____ (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = _____ ft^3

Notes:

Whitewater Watershed

BMP Design Flow Rate, Q_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

Company Name _____ Date _____

Designed by _____ County/City Case No _____

Company Project Number/Name _____

Drainage Area Number/Name _____

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = _____ acres

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Roofs

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = _____

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = _____

BMP Design Flow Rate

$Q_{BMP} = C \times I \times A_T$ Q_{BMP} = _____ ft^3/s

Notes:

Effective Impervious Fraction

Developed Cover Types	Effective Impervious Fraction
Roofs	1.00
Concrete or Asphalt	1.00
Grouted or Gapless Paving Blocks	1.00
Compacted Soil (e.g. unpaved parking)	0.40
Decomposed Granite	0.40
Permeable Paving Blocks w/ Sand Filled Gap	0.25
Class 2 Base	0.30
Gravel or Class 2 Permeable Base	0.10
Pervious Concrete / Porous Asphalt	0.10
Open and Porous Pavers	0.10
Turf block	0.10
Ornamental Landscaping	0.10
Natural (A Soil)	0.03
Natural (B Soil)	0.15
Natural (C Soil)	0.30
Natural (D Soil)	0.40

Mixed Surface Types

Use this table to determine the effective impervious fraction for the V_{BMP} and Q_{BMP} calculation sheets

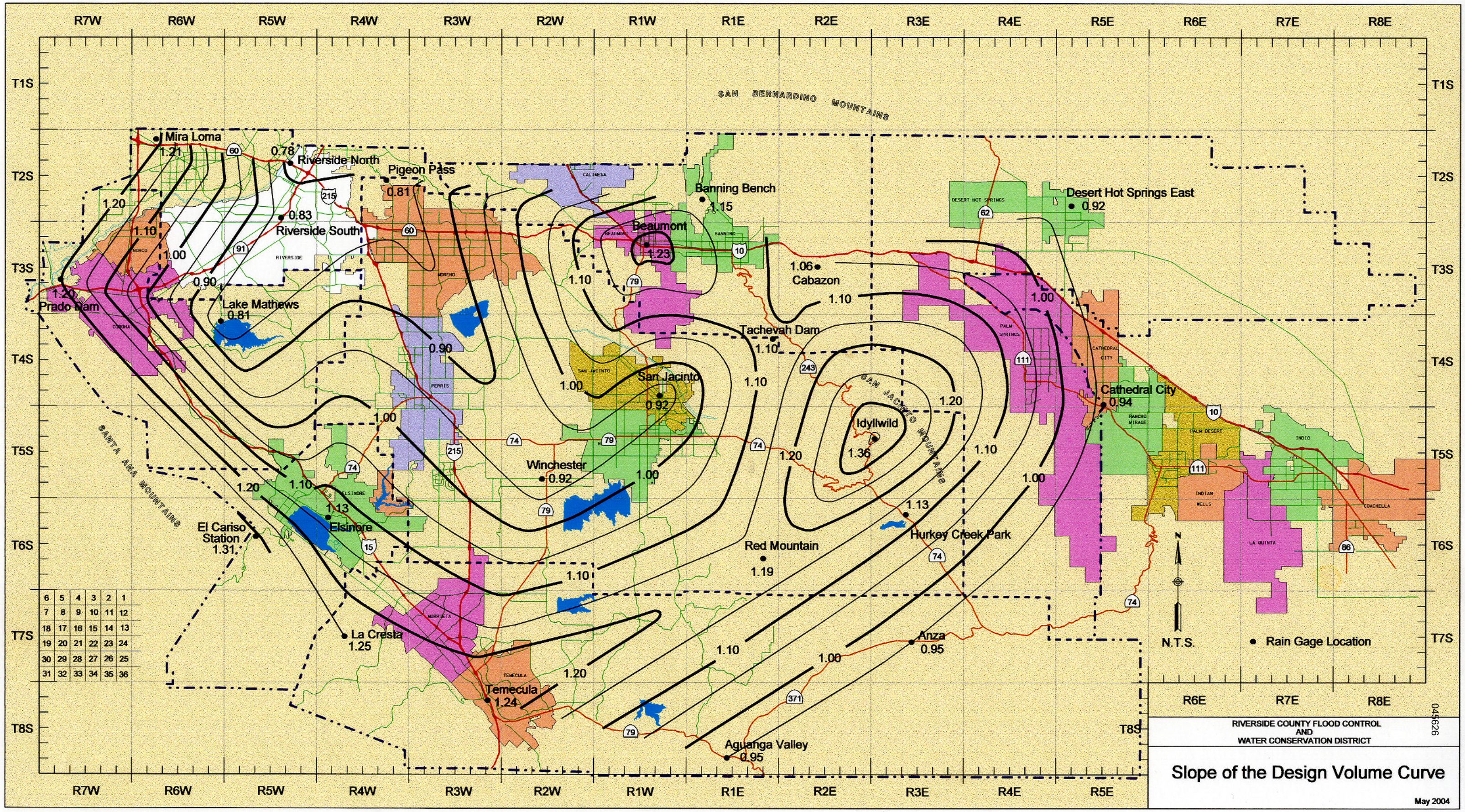
R7W
R6W
R5W
R4W
R3W
R2W
R1W
R1E
R2E
R3E
R4E
R5E
R6E
R7E
R8E
T1S
T2S
T3S
T4S
T5S
T6S
T7S
T8S
SAN BERNARDINO MOUNTAINS
SAN JACINTO MOUNTAINS
SANTA ANA MOUNTAINS
Mira Loma
1.21
0.78
Riverside North
Pigeon Pass
0.81
0.83
Riverside South
1.20
1.10
1.00
0.90
Prado Dam
Lake Mathews
0.81
Banning Bench
1.15
Beaumont
1.23
1.06
Cabazon
Desert Hot Springs East
0.92
Tachevah Dam
1.10
San Jacinto
0.92
Idyllwild
1.36
Cathedral City
0.94
Winchester
0.92
1.13
Elsinore
El Cariso Station
1.31
Hurkey Creek Park
Red Mountain
1.19
La Cresta
1.25
Anza
0.95
Temecula
1.24
Aguanga Valley
0.95
N.T.S.
Rain Gage Location
6 5 4 3 2 1
7 8 9 10 11 12
18 17 16 15 14 13
19 20 21 22 23 24
30 29 28 27 26 25
31 32 33 34 35 36
RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
045626
Slope of the Design Volume Curve
May 2004

Appendix B
Stormwater Quality Best Management Practice
Design Handbook

Grass Swale Example

045628

TENTATIVE TRACT MAP

BEING A BOUNDARY MAP OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 6 SOUTH, RANGE 3 WEST, SAN BERNARDINO MERIDIAN, IN THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

ENGINEER:

ASSESSORS PARCEL NO.:

TOTAL ACREAGE:

TOTAL ACREAGE (GROSS) ——— 95 AC.
MIN. LOT SIZE ——— 7,200 S.F.
TOTAL NO. OF LOTS ——— 180

UTILITIES:

ELECTRIC ——— SO. CAL. EDISON CO.
GAS ——— SO. CAL. GAS CO.
WATER ——— CUTLERIN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
SEWER ——— CUTLERIN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
TELEPHONE ——— GENERAL TELEPHONE
HEMET UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT (ELEMENTARY)
HEMET UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

TARGET DENSITY:

PLANNING AREA ——— 3 – 5 DU/AC

ZONING AND LAND USE:

EXIST. ZONING ——— A
PROP. ZONING ——— R-1
EXIST. LAND USE ——— VACANT
PROP. LAND USE ——— RESIDENTIAL
GENERAL PLAN DESIGNATION ——— RESIDENTIAL
PROP. MAP PHASING # ———
PROP. NO. OF FINAL MAP = 1

FLOOD ZONE:

FLOOD ZONE = C

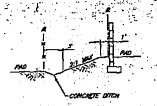

SECTION "A–A"
N.T.S.

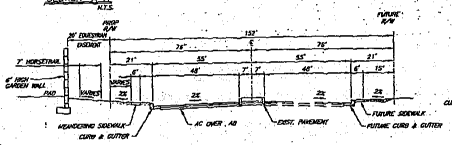

TYP. STREET SECTION
N.T.S.

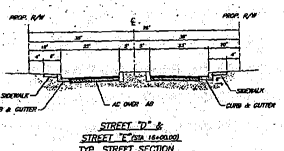

STREET "D" &
STREET "E" (SEE 18+00 (D))
TYP. STREET SECTION
(AT PROJECT ENTRANCES)
N.T.S.

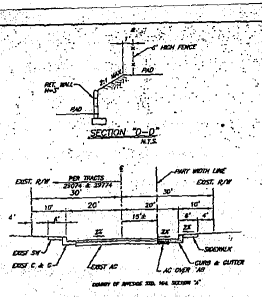

TYP. STREET SECTION
N.T.S.

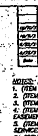

SECTION "D–D"
N.T.S.

10/96	10	1	REVISED ACREAGE BEL. R/W & CHANGE DIMENSIONS
10/96	10	2	CHANGED 20' TO 30' GRADING SEC. UNIT 137-139
10/96	10	3	REVISED PARK SITE SIZE
10/97	10	4	REVISED STREETS
DATE	BY		REVISIONS

NOTES:
1. (ITEM #10) PROPOSED IMPROVEMENT SCHEDULE = "A"
2. (ITEM #22) THIS TOWNSHIP MAP IS A CONTINUOUS OWNERSHIP.
3. (ITEM #23) THIS PROJECT IS NOT WITHIN A SPECIFIC PLAN.
4. (ITEM #30) THIS PROPERTY HAS NO RECEIVED OF EXISTING EASEMENTS.
5. (ITEM #32) THIS PROPERTY IS NOT WITHIN A COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT.
6. (ITEM #37) THERE ARE NO KNOWN WELLS ON OR WITHIN 200 FEET OF THE PROPERTY BOUNDARY.
7. (ITEMS #38 & #39) NOT REQUIRED.
8. (ITEM #42) THIS PROPERTY HAS NO LIQUEFACTION POTENTIAL, NOT IN A FAULT AREA AND NOT IN SPECIAL FLOOD AREA.
9. (ITEM #43) THIS PROPERTY IS NOT SUBJECT TO OVERFLOW, INUNDATION, OR FLOOD HAZARD.
10. (ITEM #46) THERE ARE NO NEW CHANNELS.
11. (ITEMS #54, #54, #55 & #56)THIS PLAN IS FOR SUBDIVISION OF PROPERTY ONLY. THERE ARE NO PROPOSED OR EXISTING STRUCTURES.

DIAGRAM GUIDE:
2001 EDITION –.

NOTE:
IN ORDER TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH SUPPLEMENT "A", DEVELOPER SHALL ADHERE TO BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES DURING ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS CONCERNING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT

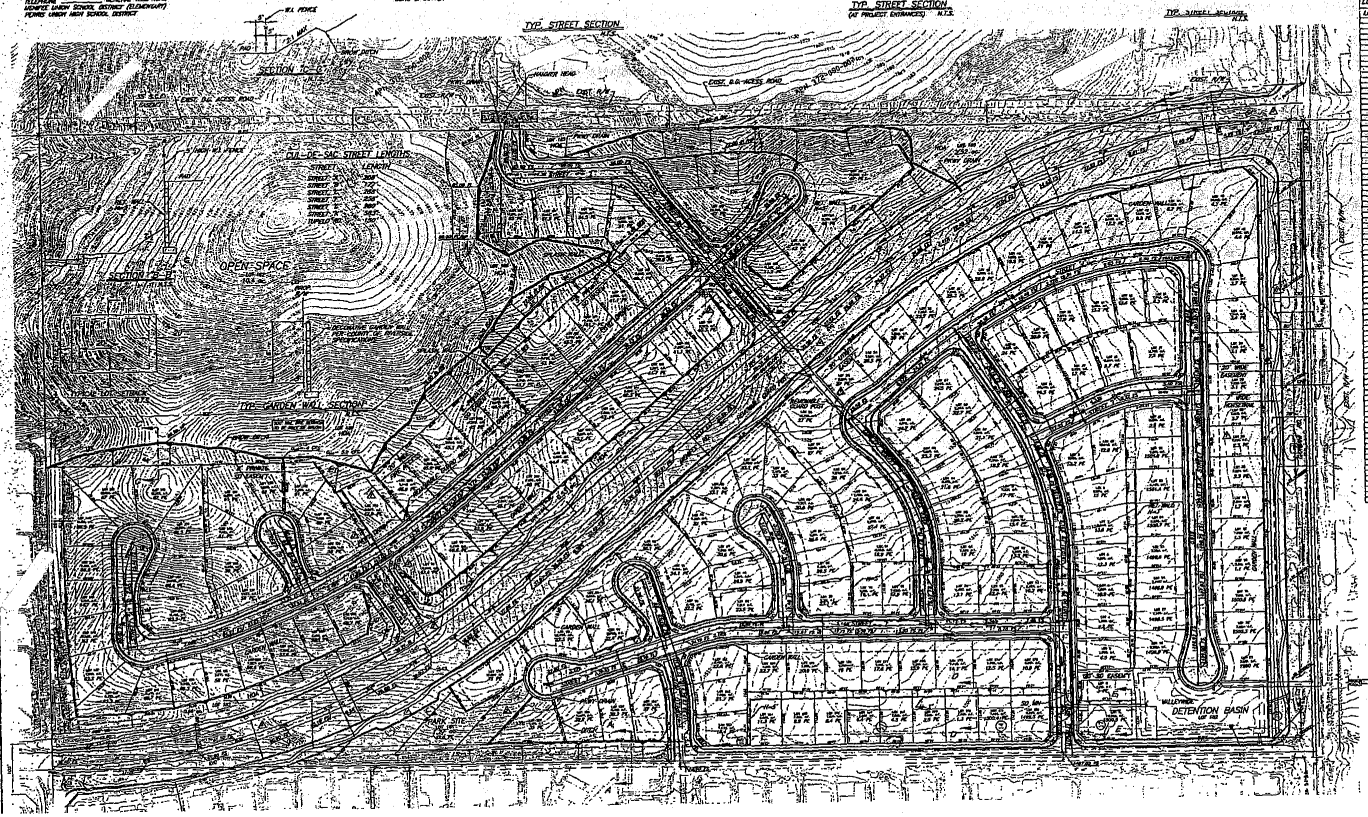

LOT SUMMARY	
LOT NO.	AREA (s.f.)
1	7,200
2	7,200
3	7,200
4	7,200
5	7,200
6	7,200
7	7,200
8	7,200
9	7,200
10	7,200
11	7,200
12	7,200
13	7,200
14	7,200
15	7,200
16	7,200
17	7,200
18	7,200
19	7,200
20	7,200
21	7,200
22	7,200
23	7,200
24	7,200
25	7,200
26	7,200
27	7,200
28	7,200
29	7,200
30	7,200
31	7,200
32	7,200
33	7,200
34	7,200
35	7,200
36	7,200
37	7,200
38	7,200
39	7,200
40	7,200
41	7,200
42	7,200
43	7,200
44	7,200
45	7,200
46	7,200
47	7,200
48	7,200
49	7,200
50	7,200
51	7,200
52	7,200
53	7,200
54	7,200
55	7,200
56	7,200
57	7,200
58	7,200
59	7,200
60	7,200
61	7,200
62	7,200
63	7,200
64	7,200
65	7,200
66	7,200
67	7,200
68	7,200
69	7,200
70	7,200
71	7,200
72	7,200
73	7,200
74	7,200
75	7,200
76	7,200
77	7,200
78	7,200
79	7,200
80	7,200
81	7,200
82	7,200
83	7,200
84	7,200
85	7,200
86	7,200
87	7,200
88	7,200
89	7,200
90	7,200
91	7,200
92	7,200
93	7,200
94	7,200
95	7,200
96	7,200
97	7,200
98	7,200
99	7,200
100	7,200
101	7,200
102	7,200
103	7,200
104	7,200
105	7,200
106	7,200
107	7,200
108	7,200
109	7,200
110	7,200
111	7,200
112	7,200
113	7,200
114	7,200
115	7,200
116	7,200
117	7,200
118	7,200
119	7,200
120	7,200
121	7,200
122	7,200
123	7,200
124	7,200
125	7,200
126	7,200
127	7,200
128	7,200
129	7,200
130	7,200
131	7,200
132	7,200
133	7,200
134	7,200
135	7,200
136	7,200
137	7,200
138	7,200
139	7,200
140	7,200
141	7,200
142	7,200
143	7,200
144	7,200
145	7,200
146	7,200
147	7,200
148	7,200
149	7,200
150	7,200
151	7,200
152	7,200
153	7,200
154	7,200
155	7,200
156	7,200
157	7,200
158	7,200
159	7,200
160	7,200
161	7,200
162	7,200
163	7,200
164	7,200
165	7,200
166	7,200
167	7,200
168	7,200
169	7,200
170	7,200
171	7,200
172	7,200
173	7,200
174	7,200
175	7,200
176	7,200
177	7,200
178	7,200
179	7,200
180	7,200

LOT SUMMARY	
LOT NO.	AREA (s.f.)
1	8,000
2	8,000
3	8,000
4	8,000
5	8,000
6	8,000
7	8,000
8	8,000
9	8,000
10	8,000
11	8,000
12	8,000
13	8,000
14	8,000
15	8,000
16	8,000
17	8,000
18	8,000
19	8,000
20	8,000
21	8,000
22	8,000
23	8,000
24	8,000
25	8,000
26	8,000
27	8,000
28	8,000
29	8,000
30	8,000
31	8,000
32	8,000
33	8,000
34	8,000
35	8,000
36	8,000
37	8,000
38	8,000
39	8,000
40	8,000
41	8,000
42	8,000
43	8,000
44	8,000
45	8,000
46	8,000
47	8,000
48	8,000
49	8,000
50	8,000
51	8,000
52	8,000
53	8,000
54	8,000
55	8,000
56	8,000
57	8,000
58	8,000
59	8,000
60	8,000
61	8,000
62	8,000
63	8,000
64	8,000
65	8,000
66	8,000
67	8,000
68	8,000
69	8,000
70	8,000
71	8,000
72	8,000
73	8,000
74	8,000
75	8,000
76	8,000
77	8,000
78	8,000
79	8,000
80	8,000
81	8,000
82	8,000
83	8,000
84	8,000
85	8,000
86	8,000
87	8,000
88	8,000
89	8,000
90	8,000
91	8,000
92	8,000
93	8,000
94	8,000
95	8,000
96	8,000
97	8,000
98	8,000
99	8,000
100	8,000
101	8,000
102	8,000
103	8,000
104	8,000
105	8,000
106	8,000
107	8,000
108	8,000
109	8,000
110	8,000
111	8,000
112	8,000
113	8,000
114	8,000
115	8,000
116	8,000
117	8,000
118	8,000
119	8,000
120	8,000
121	8,000
122	8,000
123	8,000
124	8,000
125	8,000
126	8,000
127	8,000
128	8,000
129	8,000
130	8,000
131	8,000
132	8,000
133	8,000
134	8,000
135	8,000
136	8,000
137	8,000
138	8,000
139	8,000
140	8,000
141	8,000
142	8,000
143	8,000
144	8,000
145	8,000
146	8,000
147	8,000
148	8,000
149	8,000
150	8,000
151	8,000
152	8,000
153	8,000
154	8,000
155	8,000
156	8,000
157	8,000
158	8,000
159	8,000
160	8,000
161	8,000
162	8,000
163	8,000
164	8,000
165	8,000
166	8,000
167	8,000
168	8,000
169	8,000
170	8,000
171	8,000
172	8,000
173	8,000
174	8,000
175	8,000
176	8,000
177	8,000
178	8,000
179	8,000
180	8,000

SOUND BARRIER SECTION
N.T.S.

SOUND BARRIER HEIGHTS		
LOT NO.	STAFFT	HEIGHT
1		5'
2, 3, 4, 14–17, 86–101, 106–110, 148–150		6'
5, 13, 18–21		7'
22–24		8'
25–27, 29, 32, 33		9'
28–31, 34, 35, 37		10'
36–38		12'

Datasheet

Site Conditions:

A_{total} = 80 acres (from worksheet 2)
Q_{BMP} = 9.27 cfs (from worksheet 2)

Design Assumptions:

Swale Geometry:
Initially, some of the swale design parameters must be chosen within the ranges listed for the design criteria. Site constraints may influence some of these values. In this example the following assumptions were made:

Side slope z = 3:1 (maximum)
Channel slope s = 1% (2% maximum, 0.2% minimum)
Depth of flow D = 5" (5" maximum)

These values can be used in the Manning Equation to solve for the required channel width:

$$Q_{BMP} = (1.49/n)\ AR^{2/3}\ s^{1/2}$$

where A = cross sectional area (ft^2)
R = hydraulic radius (ft) = A/P
P = wetted perimeter (ft)
n = manning n value = 0.15 (standard)

Using Manning's Equation:

Swale bottom width b = 55 ft
Design flow velocity v = 0.4 fps

Design Length:
The design length is based on the following equation for a 7 minute minimum contact time:

L = (7 minutes) x (v) x (60 sec/min)
= 168 feet minimum

Vegetation:
Turf grass chosen as appropriate for the site.

Outflow Collection:
Grated inlet chosen as appropriate for the site.

Table 4. Runoff Coefficients for an Intensity = 0.2 $^{in}/_{hr}$ for Urban Soil Types*

Impervious %	A Soil RI =32	B Soil RI =56	C Soil RI =69	D Soil RI =75
0 (Natural)	0.06	0.15	0.24	0.31
5	0.10	0.18	0.28	0.35
10	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.40
15	0.19	0.27	0.37	0.44
20 (1-Acre)	0.24	0.29	0.38	0.41
25	0.27	0.35	0.43	0.49
30	0.32	0.38	0.46	0.51
35	0.35	0.41	0.47	0.51
40 (1/2-Acre)	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.53
45	0.44	0.48	0.52	0.55
50 (1/4-Acre)	0.49	0.53	0.55	0.59
55	0.53	0.57	0.58	0.62
60	0.57	0.61	0.62	0.66
65 (Condominiums)	0.61	0.65	0.65	0.77
70	0.65	0.69	0.70	0.76
75 (Mobilehomes)	0.69	0.71	0.73	0.75
80 (Apartments)	0.74	0.75	0.77	0.78
85	0.77	0.78	0.79	0.81
90 (Commercial)	0.82	0.83	0.83	0.84
95	0.86	0.86	0.87	0.88
100	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90

*Complete District's standards can be found in the Riverside County Flood Control Hydrology Manual

Worksheet 2

Design Procedure Form for Design Flow

Uniform Intensity Design Flow

Designer:	**Benjie Cho**
Company:	**Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District**
Date:	**3/1/04**
Project:	**BMP Example**
Location:	

1. Determine Impervious Percentage				
a. Determine total tributary area	A_{total} =	**80**	acres	*(1)*
b. Determine Impervious %	i =	**50**	%	*(2)*
2. Determine Runoff Coefficient Values Use **Table 4** and impervious % found in step 1				
a. A Soil Runoff Coefficient	C_a =	**.49**		*(3)*
b. B Soil Runoff Coefficient	C_b =	**.53**		*(4)*
c. C Soil Runoff Coefficient	C_c =	**.55**		*(5)*
d. D Soil Runoff Coefficient	C_d =	**.59**		*(6)*
3. Determine the Area decimal fraction of each soil type in tributary area				
a. Area of A Soil / ***(1)*** =	A_a =	**-**		*(7)*
b. Area of B Soil / ***(1)*** =	A_b =	**-**		*(8)*
c. Area of C Soil / ***(1)*** =	A_c =	**.27**		*(9)*
d. Area of D Soil / ***(1)*** =	A_d =	**.73**		*(10)*
4. Determine Runoff Coefficient				
a. C = ***(3)***x***(7)*** + ***(4)***x***(8)*** + ***(5)***x***(9)*** + ***(6)***x***(10)*** =	C =	**.579**		*(11)*
5. Determine BMP Design flow				
a. Q_{BMP} = C x I x A = ***(11)*** x 0.2 x ***(1)***	Q_{BMP} =	**9.27**	$\frac{ft^3}{s}$	*(12)*

Worksheet 9

Design Procedure Form for Grassed Swale

Designer: **Benjie Cho**
Company: **Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District**
Date: **3/1/04**
Project: **BMP Example**
Location:

1. Determine Design Flow (Use Worksheet 2)	Q_{BMP} = **9.27** cfs
2. Swale Geometry a. Swale bottom width (b) b. Side slope (z) c. Flow direction slope (s)	 b = **55** ft z = **3:1** s = **1** %
3. Design flow velocity (Manning n = 0.2)	v = **0.4** ft/s
4. Depth of flow (D)	D = **0.42 (5")** ft
5. Design Length (L) L = (7 min) x (flow velocity, ft/sec) x 60	L = **168** ft
6. Vegetation (describe)	Turf Grass
1. Outflow Collection (check type used or describe "other")	**X** Grated Inlet' ___ Infiltration Trench ___ Underdrain ___ Other___

Notes:
Assuming a depth of 1 foot, this swale will require 0.222 acres of area.

Appendix B
Stormwater Quality Best Management Practice
Design Handbook

Extended Detention Basin Example

045634

TENTATIVE TRACT MAP

BEING A BOUNDARY MAP OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 6 SOUTH, RANGE 3 WEST, SAN BERNARDINO MERIDIAN, IN THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

ENGINEER:

ASSESSORS PARCEL NO.:

TOTAL ACREAGE:

UTILITIES:

TARGET DENSITY:

ZONING AND LAND USE:

FLOOD ZONE:

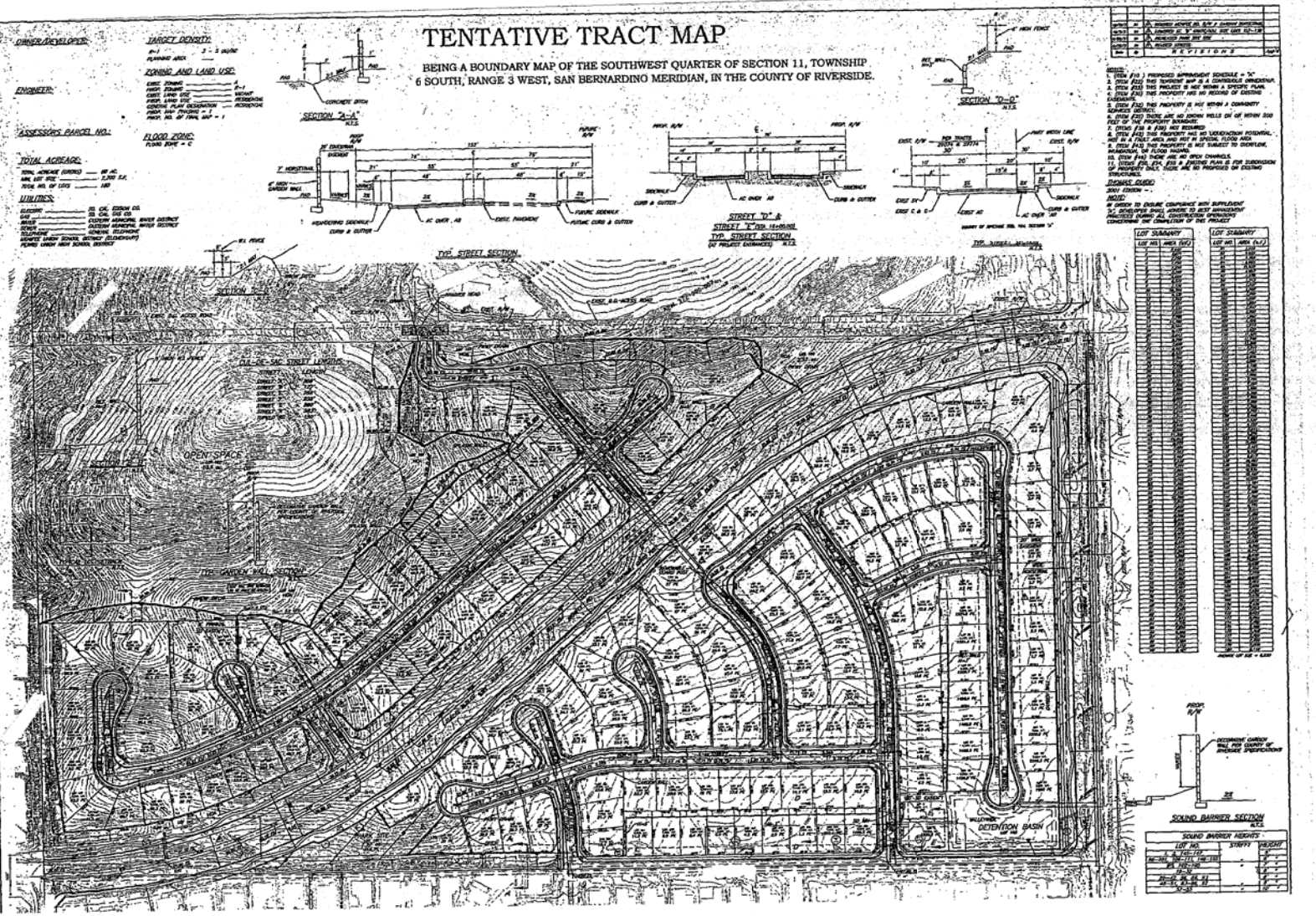

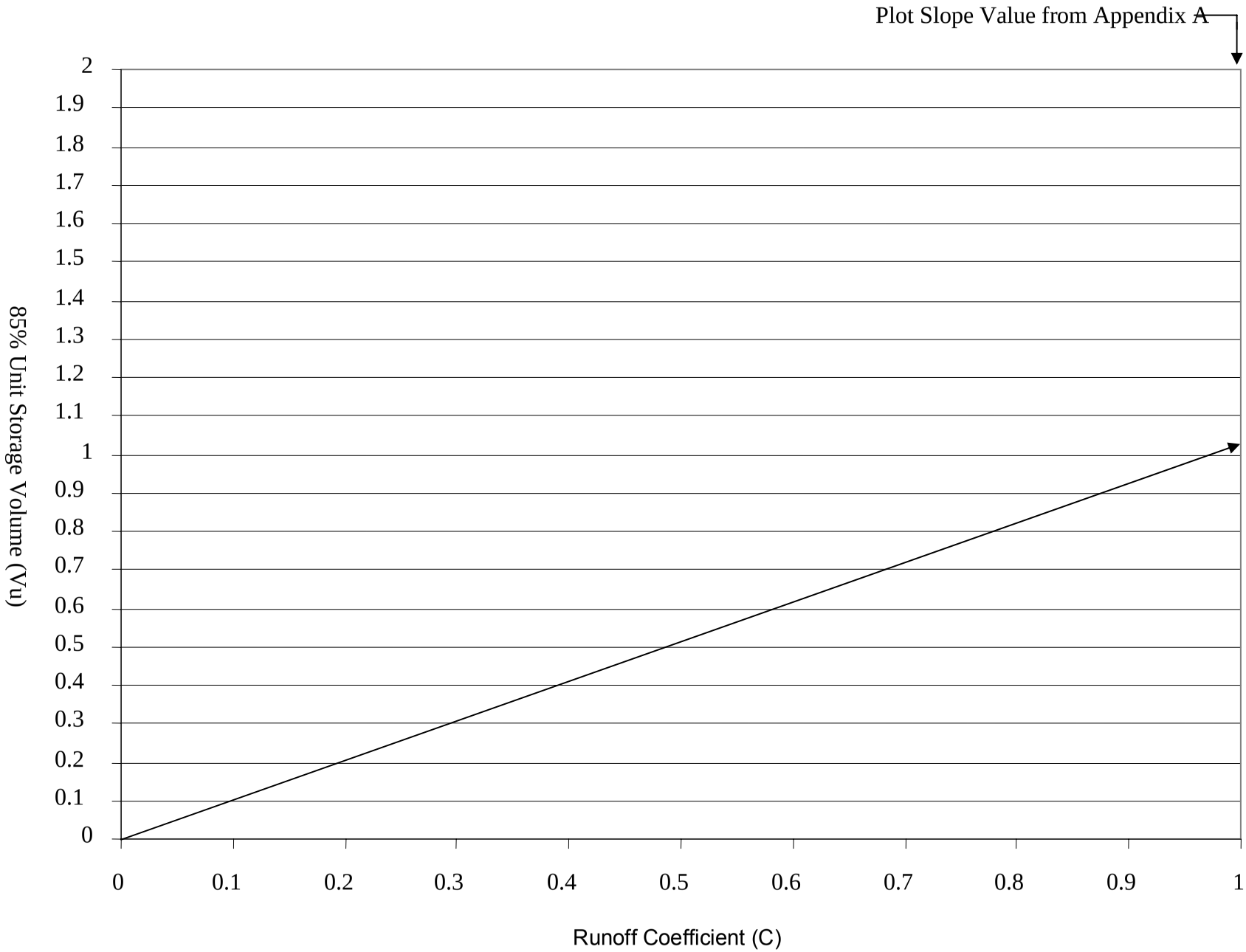

Figure 2 Unit Storage Volume Graph

045635

Datasheet

Site Conditions:

A_{total} = 40 acres	(from worksheet 1)
V_{BMP} = 50820 ft^3	(from worksheet 1)
L:W Ratio = 2:1	(min 2:1, consider site constraints)
Basin depth = 4’	(min 3.5’, consider site constraints)

Design Assumptions:

In this example a rectangular basin shape was assumed for simplification. Actual volumes and dimensions will differ based on the configuration of the basin.

Two Stage Design (see Figure 3):
Based on the total depth (outlet to spillway) of 4’, set depth of each stage:

Upper Stage Depth = 2’	(2’ min)
Bottom Stage Depth = 2’	(1.5’ min)

Upper Stage:
The total basin volume must be greater than or equal to the design volume. The bottom stage will hold between 10 and 25 percent of the design volume. The top stage must therefore hold between 75 and 90 percent of the design volume. In this example, the top stage is designed to hold 90 percent of the design volume.

$L = 2 * W$
$0.9V_{BMP} = Depth * (2W^2)$
$45738 = 4*W^2$

W = 106.9’ → round to 110’
L = 220’
$Volume_{US} = 48400\ ft^2$

Bottom Stage:
The bottom stage must hold between 10 and 25 percent of the design volume.

At 10% → $0.1V_{BMP} = D_{Bottom} * W * L_{Bottom}$
$0.1(50820) = (2')*(110')* L_{Bottom}$
$L_{Bottom} = 23.1'$

At 25% → $0.25V_{BMP} = D_{Bottom} * W * L_{Bottom}$
$0.25(50820) = (2')*(110')* L_{Bottom}$
$L_{Bottom} = 57.8'$

Set L_{Bottom} = 30'
$Volume_{BS}$ = 6600 ft^3 (13% of V_{BMP})

Total Basin Volume check:
$Volume_{Basin} = V_{BS} + V_{US}$ = 55000 ft^3 (108% V_{BMP}) $\geq$ V_{BMP} ok

Forebay Design:

In this example a cylindrical forebay shape was assumed for simplification.

Set forebay volume between 5 and 10 percent of the design volume:
$V_F = 0.1V_{BMP}$ = 5082 ft^3
Forebay should drain into low-flow channel in approximately 45 minutes or less. Standing water is not allowable.
$Depth_F$ = 0.8 ft (assumed)
$Area_F$ = (5082)/ depth = 6352.5 ft^2
$Diameter_F$ = SQRT((4* $Area_F$)/ π) = 89.9 → use 90'
For a 45 minute drain time:
Forebay Q_{out} = (5082 ft^3) / (45 min * 60 sec/min) = 1.9 ft^3/s
Size outlet accordingly

Low-flow Channel:

This example assumes a low flow channel depth. The capacity is based on a v-ditch channel at a 2% slope, with side slopes of 2:1. The capacity should be at least twice the forebay outlet rate.

Depth = 0.9 ft (min. 0.75 ft)
Flow capacity = 4.5 ft/s > (2 * Forebay Q_{OUT}) → ok

Basin Outlet:

The stage versus storage graph shows the volume of the proposed basin at various depths:

stage (ft)	storage (ft^3)	storage (acre-ft)
0	0	0.0000
0.5	1650	0.0379
1	3300	0.0758
1.5	4950	0.1136
2	6600	0.1515
2.5	18700	0.4293
3	30800	0.7071
3.5	42900	0.9848
4	55000	1.2626

In this example CivilD was used to route the design volume through the basin for various orifice sizes. After several iterations an appropriate orifice size was chosen of a 2.1-inch diameter. The CivilD program determined the outflow rate at each depth. Please see the attached printout for the routing.

stage (ft)	storage (ft^3)	storage (acre-ft)	Q_{OUT} (cfs)
0	0	0.0000	0.00
0.5	1650	0.0379	0.11
1	3300	0.0758	0.15
1.5	4950	0.1136	0.18
2	6600	0.1515	0.21
2.5	18700	0.4293	0.23
3	30800	0.7071	0.25
3.5	42900	0.9848	0.27
4	55000	1.2626	0.29

For this size orifice:

50% of the V_{BMP} has drained from the basin in 27 hours $\geq$ 24 hours → ok

After 27 hours
Volume Remaining = 0.581 acre-ft
WS Elevation = 2.77 ft

100% of the V_{BMP} has drained from the basin in 60 hours $\geq$ 48 hours
< 72 hours → ok

After 60 hours
Volume Remaining = 0.03 acre-ft
WS Elevation = 0.45 ft

Vegetation:
Native grass chosen as appropriate for the site.

Embankment:
Maximum interior slope of 4:1 and maximum exterior slope of 3:1 chosen.

Access:
Maximum 10% slope and minimum 16' access roads chosen.

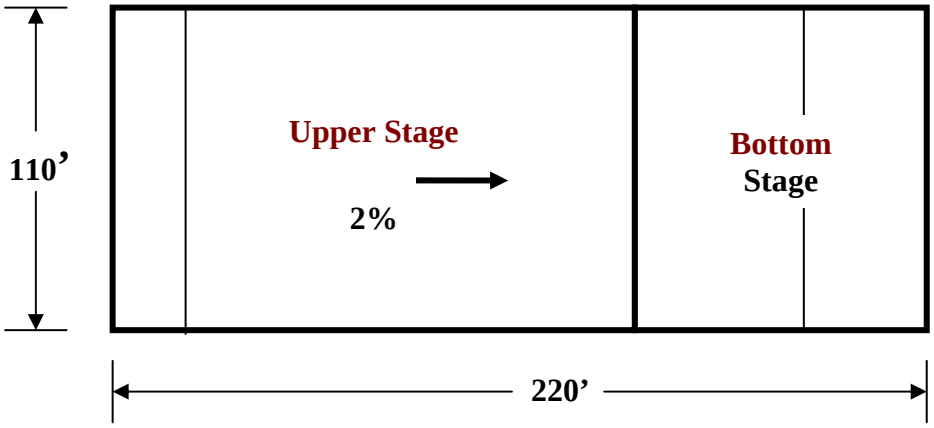

PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.

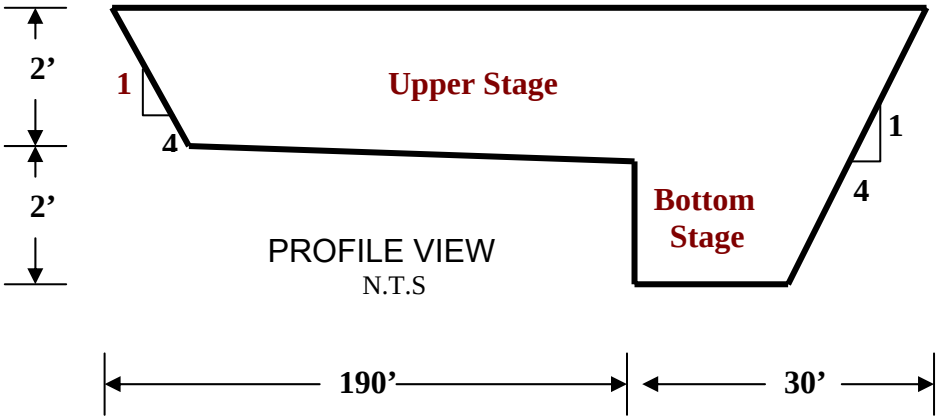

PROFILE VIEW
N.T.S

Worksheet 1

Design Procedure for BMP Design Volume

85th percentile runoff event

Designer:	**Benjie Cho**
Company:	**Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District**
Date:	**3/1/04**
Project:	**BMP Example**
Location:	

1. Create Unit Storage Volume Graph a. Site location (Township, Range and Section) b. Slope value from the Design Volume Curve in **Appendix A**. c. Plot this value on the Unit Storage Volume Graph shown on **Figure 2**. d. Draw a straight line form this point to the origin, to create the graph	T **6** &R **3** Section **11**	*(1)*
	Slope = **1.03**	*(2)*
	Is this graph attached? Yes ☒ No ☐	
2. Determine Runoff Coefficient a. Determine total impervious area	$A_{impervious}$ = **20** acres	*(5)*
b. Determine total tributary area	A_{total} = **40** acres	*(6)*
c. Determine Impervious fraction i = ***(5)*** / ***(6)***	i = **.50**	*(7)*
d. Use ***(7)*** in **Figure 1** to find Runoff OR $C = .858i^3 - .78i^2 + .774i + .04$	C = **.34**	*(8)*
3. Determine 85% Unit Storage Volume a. Use ***(8)*** in **Figure 1** Draw a Vertical line from ***(8)*** to the graph, then a Horizontal line to the desired V_u value.	V_u = **.35** in-acre / acre	*(9)*
4. Determine Design Storage Volume a. V_{BMP} = ***(9)*** x ***(6)*** [in- acres]	V_{BMP} = **14** in-acre	*(10)*
b. V_{BMP} = ***(10)*** / 12 [ft- acres]	V_{BMP} = **1.17** ft-acre	*(11)*
c. V_{BMP} = ***(11)*** x 43560 [ft^3]	V_{BMP} = **50820** ft^3	*(12)*

Notes:

Worksheet 3

Design Procedure Form for Extended Detention Basin

Designer: Jennifer Otterson
Company: Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District
Date: 3/2/04
Project: BMP Example
Location: Winchester/Antelope Valley Area

1. Determine Design Volume (Use Worksheet 1) a. Total Tributary Area (minimum 5 ac.) b. Design Volume, V_{BMP}	A_{total} = 40 acres V_{BMP} = 50820 ft^3
2. Basin Length to Width Ratio (2:1 min.)	Ratio = 2:1 L:W
3. Two-Stage Design a. Overall Design 1) Depth (3.5' min.) 2) Width (30' min.) 3) Length (60' min.) 4) Volume (must be $\geq V_{BMP}$) b. Upper Stage 1) Depth (2' min.) 2) Bottom Slope (2% to low flow channel recommended) c. Bottom Stage 1) Depth (1.5' to 3') 2) Length 3) Volume (10 to 25% of V_{BMP})	 Depth = 4 ft Width = 110 ft Length = 220 ft Volume = 55000 ft^3 Depth = 2 ft Slope = 2 % Depth = 2 ft Length = 30 ft Volume = 6600 (13%) ft^3
4. Forebay Design a. Forebay Volume (5 to 10% of V_{BMP}) b. Outlet pipe drainage time ($\cong$ 45 min)	Volume = 5082 (10%) ft^3 Drain time = 45 minutes
5. Low-flow Channel a. Depth (9" minimum) b. Flow Capacity (2 * Forebay Q_{OUT})	Depth = 0.9 ft $Q_{Low\ Flow}$ = 4.5 cfs
6. Trash Rack or Gravel Pack (check one)	Trash Rack X Gravel Pack _____

7. Basin Outlet a. Outlet type (check one)	Single orifice __X__ Multi-orifice plate _____ Perforated Pipe _____ Other _____
b. Orifice Area c. Orifice Type d. Maximum Depth of water above bottom orifice e. Length of time for 50% V_{BMP} drainage (24 hour minimum) f. Length of time for 100% V_{BMP} drainage (between 48 and 72 hours) g. Attached Documents (all required) 1) Stage vs. Discharge 2) Stage vs. Volume 3) Inflow Hydrograph 4) Basin Routing	Area = 0.024 (2.1" Diameter) ft^2 Type _Pipe_____ Depth = _3.8_____ ft Time 50% = __27_____ hrs Time 100% = __60_____ hrs Attached Documents (check) 1) __X_____ 2) __X_____ 3) __X_____ 4) __X_____
8. Increased Runoff (optional) Is this basin also mitigating increased runoff? Attached Documents (all required) for 2, 5, & 10-year storms: 1) Stage vs. Discharge 2) Stage vs. Volume/Storage 3) Inflow Hydrograph 4) Basin Routing	Yes _____ No _X____ (if No, skip to #9) Attached Documents (check) 1) _____ 2) _____ 3) _____ 4) _____
9. Vegetation (check type)	_X__ Native Grasses ____ Irrigated Turf ____ Other _____
10. Embankment a. Interior slope (4:1 max.) b. Exterior slope (3:1 max.)	Interior Slope = ___4:1___ Exterior Slope = ___3:1___
11. Maintenance Access a. Slope (10% max.) b. Width (16 feet min.)	Slope = ___10____ % Width = ___16____ ft

FLOOD HYDROGRAPH ROUTING PROGRAM
Copyright (c) CIVILCADD/CIVILDESIGN, 1989 - 2001
Study date: 04/15/04

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY - Riverside County Offices - S/N 433

********** HYDROGRAPH INFORMATION **********

From study/file name: BMPexampl.rte
********** Hydrograph Information **********
From manual input hydrograph

**********HYDROGRAPH DATA**********
Number of intervals = 2
Time interval = 5.0 (Min.)
Maximum/Peak flow rate = 84.700 (CFS)
Total volume = 1.167 (Ac.Ft)

Status of hydrographs being held in storage

	Stream 1	Stream 2	Stream 3	Stream 4	Stream 5
Peak (CFS)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Vol (Ac.Ft)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

****

++
Process from Point/Station 1.000 to Point/Station 2.000
**** RETARDING BASIN ROUTING ****
_____

Program computation of outflow v. depth

CALCULATED OUTFLOW DATA AT DEPTH = 0.50(Ft.))
Pipe length = 1.00(Ft.) Elevation difference = 0.10(Ft.)
Manning's N = 0.013 No. of pipes = 1
Given pipe size = 2.10(In.)
NOTE: Assuming free outlet flow.
NOTE: Normal flow is pressure flow.
The total friction loss through the pipe is 0.600(Ft.)
Pipe friction loss = 0.105(Ft.)
Minor friction loss = 0.495(Ft.) K-factor = 1.50
Calculated flow rate through pipe(s) = 0.111(CFS)

Total outflow at this depth = 0.11(CFS)

CALCULATED OUTFLOW DATA AT DEPTH = 1.00(Ft.))
Pipe length = 1.00(Ft.) Elevation difference = 0.10(Ft.)

Manning's N = 0.013 No. of pipes = 1
Given pipe size = 2.10(In.)
 NOTE: Assuming free outlet flow.
NOTE: Normal flow is pressure flow.
The total friction loss through the pipe is 1.100(Ft.)
Pipe friction loss = 0.193(Ft.)
Minor friction loss = 0.907(Ft.) K-factor = 1.50
Calculated flow rate through pipe(s) = 0.150(CFS)

Total outflow at this depth = 0.15(CFS)

CALCULATED OUTFLOW DATA AT DEPTH = 1.50(Ft.))
Pipe length = 1.00(Ft.) Elevation difference = 0.10(Ft.)
Manning's N = 0.013 No. of pipes = 1
Given pipe size = 2.10(In.)
 NOTE: Assuming free outlet flow.
NOTE: Normal flow is pressure flow.
The total friction loss through the pipe is 1.600(Ft.)
Pipe friction loss = 0.281(Ft.)
Minor friction loss = 1.320(Ft.) K-factor = 1.50
Calculated flow rate through pipe(s) = 0.181(CFS)

Total outflow at this depth = 0.18(CFS)

CALCULATED OUTFLOW DATA AT DEPTH = 2.00(Ft.))
Pipe length = 1.00(Ft.) Elevation difference = 0.10(Ft.)
Manning's N = 0.013 No. of pipes = 1
Given pipe size = 2.10(In.)
 NOTE: Assuming free outlet flow.
NOTE: Normal flow is pressure flow.
The total friction loss through the pipe is 2.100(Ft.)
Pipe friction loss = 0.369(Ft.)
Minor friction loss = 1.732(Ft.) K-factor = 1.50
Calculated flow rate through pipe(s) = 0.207(CFS)

Total outflow at this depth = 0.21(CFS)

CALCULATED OUTFLOW DATA AT DEPTH = 2.50(Ft.))
Pipe length = 1.00(Ft.) Elevation difference = 0.10(Ft.)
Manning's N = 0.013 No. of pipes = 1
Given pipe size = 2.10(In.)
 NOTE: Assuming free outlet flow.
NOTE: Normal flow is pressure flow.
The total friction loss through the pipe is 2.600(Ft.)
Pipe friction loss = 0.457(Ft.)
Minor friction loss = 2.144(Ft.) K-factor = 1.50
Calculated flow rate through pipe(s) = 0.231(CFS)

Total outflow at this depth = 0.23(CFS)

CALCULATED OUTFLOW DATA AT DEPTH = 3.00(Ft.))
Pipe length = 1.00(Ft.) Elevation difference = 0.10(Ft.)

Manning's N = 0.013 No. of pipes = 1
Given pipe size = 2.10(In.)
 NOTE: Assuming free outlet flow.
NOTE: Normal flow is pressure flow.
The total friction loss through the pipe is 3.100(Ft.)
Pipe friction loss = 0.545(Ft.)
Minor friction loss = 2.557(Ft.) K-factor = 1.50
Calculated flow rate through pipe(s) = 0.252(CFS)

Total outflow at this depth = 0.25(CFS)

CALCULATED OUTFLOW DATA AT DEPTH = 3.50(Ft.))
Pipe length = 1.00(Ft.) Elevation difference = 0.10(Ft.)
Manning's N = 0.013 No. of pipes = 1
Given pipe size = 2.10(In.)
 NOTE: Assuming free outlet flow.
NOTE: Normal flow is pressure flow.
The total friction loss through the pipe is 3.600(Ft.)
Pipe friction loss = 0.633(Ft.)
Minor friction loss = 2.969(Ft.) K-factor = 1.50
Calculated flow rate through pipe(s) = 0.272(CFS)

Total outflow at this depth = 0.27(CFS)

CALCULATED OUTFLOW DATA AT DEPTH = 4.00(Ft.))
Pipe length = 1.00(Ft.) Elevation difference = 0.10(Ft.)
Manning's N = 0.013 No. of pipes = 1
Given pipe size = 2.10(In.)
 NOTE: Assuming free outlet flow.
NOTE: Normal flow is pressure flow.
The total friction loss through the pipe is 4.100(Ft.)
Pipe friction loss = 0.721(Ft.)
Minor friction loss = 3.381(Ft.) K-factor = 1.50
Calculated flow rate through pipe(s) = 0.290(CFS)

Total outflow at this depth = 0.29(CFS)

Total number of inflow hydrograph intervals = 2
Hydrograph time unit = 5.000 (Min.)
Initial depth in storage basin = 0.00(Ft.)

Initial basin depth = 0.00 (Ft.)
Initial basin storage = 0.00 (Ac.Ft)
Initial basin outflow = 0.00 (CFS)

Depth vs. Storage and Depth vs. Discharge data:

Basin Depth (Ft.)	Storage (Ac.Ft)	Outflow (CFS)	(S-O*dt/2) (Ac.Ft)	(S+O*dt/2) (Ac.Ft)
0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
0.500	0.038	0.111	0.038	0.038

1.000	0.076	0.150	0.075	0.077
1.500	0.114	0.181	0.113	0.115
2.000	0.152	0.207	0.151	0.153
2.500	0.429	0.231	0.428	0.430
3.000	0.707	0.252	0.706	0.708
3.500	0.985	0.272	0.984	0.986
4.000	1.263	0.290	1.262	1.264

Hydrograph Detention Basin Routing

Graph values: 'I'= unit inflow; 'O'=outflow at time shown

Time (Hours)	Inflow (CFS)	Outflow (CFS)	Storage (Ac.Ft)	.0	21.2	42.35	63.53	84.70	Depth (Ft.)
0.083	84.70	0.22	0.291	O	|	|	|	I	2.25
0.167	84.70	0.26	0.873	O	|	|	|	I	3.30
0.250	0.00	0.28	1.162	O	|	|	|	|	3.82
0.333	0.00	0.28	1.160	O	|	|	|	|	3.82
0.417	0.00	0.28	1.158	O	|	|	|	|	3.81
0.500	0.00	0.28	1.157	O	|	|	|	|	3.81
0.583	0.00	0.28	1.155	O	|	|	|	|	3.80
0.667	0.00	0.28	1.153	O	|	|	|	|	3.80
0.750	0.00	0.28	1.151	O	|	|	|	|	3.80
0.833	0.00	0.28	1.149	O	|	|	|	|	3.79
0.917	0.00	0.28	1.147	O	|	|	|	|	3.79
1.000	0.00	0.28	1.145	O	|	|	|	|	3.79
1.083	0.00	0.28	1.143	O	|	|	|	|	3.78
1.167	0.00	0.28	1.141	O	|	|	|	|	3.78
1.250	0.00	0.28	1.139	O	|	|	|	|	3.78
1.333	0.00	0.28	1.137	O	|	|	|	|	3.77
1.417	0.00	0.28	1.135	O	|	|	|	|	3.77
1.500	0.00	0.28	1.133	O	|	|	|	|	3.77
1.583	0.00	0.28	1.131	O	|	|	|	|	3.76
1.667	0.00	0.28	1.129	O	|	|	|	|	3.76
1.750	0.00	0.28	1.127	O	|	|	|	|	3.76
1.833	0.00	0.28	1.125	O	|	|	|	|	3.75
1.917	0.00	0.28	1.124	O	|	|	|	|	3.75
2.000	0.00	0.28	1.122	O	|	|	|	|	3.75
2.083	0.00	0.28	1.120	O	|	|	|	|	3.74
2.167	0.00	0.28	1.118	O	|	|	|	|	3.74
2.250	0.00	0.28	1.116	O	|	|	|	|	3.74
2.333	0.00	0.28	1.114	O	|	|	|	|	3.73
2.417	0.00	0.28	1.112	O	|	|	|	|	3.73
2.500	0.00	0.28	1.110	O	|	|	|	|	3.72
2.583	0.00	0.28	1.108	O	|	|	|	|	3.72
2.667	0.00	0.28	1.106	O	|	|	|	|	3.72
2.750	0.00	0.28	1.104	O	|	|	|	|	3.71
2.833	0.00	0.28	1.102	O	|	|	|	|	3.71
2.917	0.00	0.28	1.100	O	|	|	|	|	3.71
3.000	0.00	0.28	1.098	O	|	|	|	|	3.70
3.083	0.00	0.28	1.097	O	|	|	|	|	3.70
3.167	0.00	0.28	1.095	O	|	|	|	|	3.70
3.250	0.00	0.28	1.093	O	|	|	|	|	3.69
3.333	0.00	0.28	1.091	O	|	|	|	|	3.69
3.417	0.00	0.28	1.089	O	|	|	|	|	3.69

3.500	0.00	0.28	1.087	O	|	|	|	|	3.68
3.583	0.00	0.28	1.085	O	|	|	|	|	3.68
3.667	0.00	0.28	1.083	O	|	|	|	|	3.68
3.750	0.00	0.28	1.081	O	|	|	|	|	3.67
3.833	0.00	0.28	1.079	O	|	|	|	|	3.67
3.917	0.00	0.28	1.077	O	|	|	|	|	3.67
4.000	0.00	0.28	1.075	O	|	|	|	|	3.66
4.083	0.00	0.28	1.074	O	|	|	|	|	3.66
4.167	0.00	0.28	1.072	O	|	|	|	|	3.66
4.250	0.00	0.28	1.070	O	|	|	|	|	3.65
4.333	0.00	0.28	1.068	O	|	|	|	|	3.65
4.417	0.00	0.28	1.066	O	|	|	|	|	3.65
4.500	0.00	0.28	1.064	O	|	|	|	|	3.64
4.583	0.00	0.28	1.062	O	|	|	|	|	3.64
4.667	0.00	0.28	1.060	O	|	|	|	|	3.64
4.750	0.00	0.28	1.058	O	|	|	|	|	3.63
4.833	0.00	0.28	1.056	O	|	|	|	|	3.63
4.917	0.00	0.28	1.055	O	|	|	|	|	3.63
5.000	0.00	0.28	1.053	O	|	|	|	|	3.62
5.083	0.00	0.28	1.051	O	|	|	|	|	3.62
5.167	0.00	0.28	1.049	O	|	|	|	|	3.61
5.250	0.00	0.28	1.047	O	|	|	|	|	3.61
5.333	0.00	0.28	1.045	O	|	|	|	|	3.61
5.417	0.00	0.28	1.043	O	|	|	|	|	3.60
5.500	0.00	0.28	1.041	O	|	|	|	|	3.60
5.583	0.00	0.28	1.039	O	|	|	|	|	3.60
5.667	0.00	0.28	1.037	O	|	|	|	|	3.59
5.750	0.00	0.27	1.036	O	|	|	|	|	3.59
5.833	0.00	0.27	1.034	O	|	|	|	|	3.59
5.917	0.00	0.27	1.032	O	|	|	|	|	3.58
6.000	0.00	0.27	1.030	O	|	|	|	|	3.58
6.083	0.00	0.27	1.028	O	|	|	|	|	3.58
6.167	0.00	0.27	1.026	O	|	|	|	|	3.57
6.250	0.00	0.27	1.024	O	|	|	|	|	3.57
6.333	0.00	0.27	1.022	O	|	|	|	|	3.57
6.417	0.00	0.27	1.020	O	|	|	|	|	3.56
6.500	0.00	0.27	1.019	O	|	|	|	|	3.56
6.583	0.00	0.27	1.017	O	|	|	|	|	3.56
6.667	0.00	0.27	1.015	O	|	|	|	|	3.55
6.750	0.00	0.27	1.013	O	|	|	|	|	3.55
6.833	0.00	0.27	1.011	O	|	|	|	|	3.55
6.917	0.00	0.27	1.009	O	|	|	|	|	3.54
7.000	0.00	0.27	1.007	O	|	|	|	|	3.54
7.083	0.00	0.27	1.005	O	|	|	|	|	3.54
7.167	0.00	0.27	1.003	O	|	|	|	|	3.53
7.250	0.00	0.27	1.002	O	|	|	|	|	3.53
7.333	0.00	0.27	1.000	O	|	|	|	|	3.53
7.417	0.00	0.27	0.998	O	|	|	|	|	3.52
7.500	0.00	0.27	0.996	O	|	|	|	|	3.52
7.583	0.00	0.27	0.994	O	|	|	|	|	3.52
7.667	0.00	0.27	0.992	O	|	|	|	|	3.51
7.750	0.00	0.27	0.990	O	|	|	|	|	3.51
7.833	0.00	0.27	0.988	O	|	|	|	|	3.51
7.917	0.00	0.27	0.987	O	|	|	|	|	3.50
8.000	0.00	0.27	0.985	O	|	|	|	|	3.50
8.083	0.00	0.27	0.983	O	|	|	|	|	3.50

8.167	0.00	0.27	0.981	O	|	|	|	|	3.49
8.250	0.00	0.27	0.979	O	|	|	|	|	3.49
8.333	0.00	0.27	0.977	O	|	|	|	|	3.49
8.417	0.00	0.27	0.975	O	|	|	|	|	3.48
8.500	0.00	0.27	0.974	O	|	|	|	|	3.48
8.583	0.00	0.27	0.972	O	|	|	|	|	3.48
8.667	0.00	0.27	0.970	O	|	|	|	|	3.47
8.750	0.00	0.27	0.968	O	|	|	|	|	3.47
8.833	0.00	0.27	0.966	O	|	|	|	|	3.47
8.917	0.00	0.27	0.964	O	|	|	|	|	3.46
9.000	0.00	0.27	0.962	O	|	|	|	|	3.46
9.083	0.00	0.27	0.961	O	|	|	|	|	3.46
9.167	0.00	0.27	0.959	O	|	|	|	|	3.45
9.250	0.00	0.27	0.957	O	|	|	|	|	3.45
9.333	0.00	0.27	0.955	O	|	|	|	|	3.45
9.417	0.00	0.27	0.953	O	|	|	|	|	3.44
9.500	0.00	0.27	0.951	O	|	|	|	|	3.44
9.583	0.00	0.27	0.949	O	|	|	|	|	3.44
9.667	0.00	0.27	0.948	O	|	|	|	|	3.43
9.750	0.00	0.27	0.946	O	|	|	|	|	3.43
9.833	0.00	0.27	0.944	O	|	|	|	|	3.43
9.917	0.00	0.27	0.942	O	|	|	|	|	3.42
10.000	0.00	0.27	0.940	O	|	|	|	|	3.42
10.083	0.00	0.27	0.938	O	|	|	|	|	3.42
10.167	0.00	0.27	0.936	O	|	|	|	|	3.41
10.250	0.00	0.27	0.935	O	|	|	|	|	3.41
10.333	0.00	0.27	0.933	O	|	|	|	|	3.41
10.417	0.00	0.27	0.931	O	|	|	|	|	3.40
10.500	0.00	0.27	0.929	O	|	|	|	|	3.40
10.583	0.00	0.27	0.927	O	|	|	|	|	3.40
10.667	0.00	0.27	0.925	O	|	|	|	|	3.39
10.750	0.00	0.27	0.924	O	|	|	|	|	3.39
10.833	0.00	0.27	0.922	O	|	|	|	|	3.39
10.917	0.00	0.27	0.920	O	|	|	|	|	3.38
11.000	0.00	0.27	0.918	O	|	|	|	|	3.38
11.083	0.00	0.27	0.916	O	|	|	|	|	3.38
11.167	0.00	0.27	0.914	O	|	|	|	|	3.37
11.250	0.00	0.27	0.912	O	|	|	|	|	3.37
11.333	0.00	0.27	0.911	O	|	|	|	|	3.37
11.417	0.00	0.27	0.909	O	|	|	|	|	3.36
11.500	0.00	0.27	0.907	O	|	|	|	|	3.36
11.583	0.00	0.27	0.905	O	|	|	|	|	3.36
11.667	0.00	0.27	0.903	O	|	|	|	|	3.35
11.750	0.00	0.27	0.901	O	|	|	|	|	3.35
11.833	0.00	0.27	0.900	O	|	|	|	|	3.35
11.917	0.00	0.27	0.898	O	|	|	|	|	3.34
12.000	0.00	0.27	0.896	O	|	|	|	|	3.34
12.083	0.00	0.27	0.894	O	|	|	|	|	3.34
12.167	0.00	0.27	0.892	O	|	|	|	|	3.33
12.250	0.00	0.26	0.891	O	|	|	|	|	3.33
12.333	0.00	0.26	0.889	O	|	|	|	|	3.33
12.417	0.00	0.26	0.887	O	|	|	|	|	3.32
12.500	0.00	0.26	0.885	O	|	|	|	|	3.32
12.583	0.00	0.26	0.883	O	|	|	|	|	3.32
12.667	0.00	0.26	0.881	O	|	|	|	|	3.31
12.750	0.00	0.26	0.880	O	|	|	|	|	3.31

12.833	0.00	0.26	0.878	O	|	|	|	|	3.31
12.917	0.00	0.26	0.876	O	|	|	|	|	3.30
13.000	0.00	0.26	0.874	O	|	|	|	|	3.30
13.083	0.00	0.26	0.872	O	|	|	|	|	3.30
13.167	0.00	0.26	0.871	O	|	|	|	|	3.29
13.250	0.00	0.26	0.869	O	|	|	|	|	3.29
13.333	0.00	0.26	0.867	O	|	|	|	|	3.29
13.417	0.00	0.26	0.865	O	|	|	|	|	3.28
13.500	0.00	0.26	0.863	O	|	|	|	|	3.28
13.583	0.00	0.26	0.861	O	|	|	|	|	3.28
13.667	0.00	0.26	0.860	O	|	|	|	|	3.27
13.750	0.00	0.26	0.858	O	|	|	|	|	3.27
13.833	0.00	0.26	0.856	O	|	|	|	|	3.27
13.917	0.00	0.26	0.854	O	|	|	|	|	3.26
14.000	0.00	0.26	0.852	O	|	|	|	|	3.26
14.083	0.00	0.26	0.851	O	|	|	|	|	3.26
14.167	0.00	0.26	0.849	O	|	|	|	|	3.26
14.250	0.00	0.26	0.847	O	|	|	|	|	3.25
14.333	0.00	0.26	0.845	O	|	|	|	|	3.25
14.417	0.00	0.26	0.843	O	|	|	|	|	3.25
14.500	0.00	0.26	0.842	O	|	|	|	|	3.24
14.583	0.00	0.26	0.840	O	|	|	|	|	3.24
14.667	0.00	0.26	0.838	O	|	|	|	|	3.24
14.750	0.00	0.26	0.836	O	|	|	|	|	3.23
14.833	0.00	0.26	0.834	O	|	|	|	|	3.23
14.917	0.00	0.26	0.833	O	|	|	|	|	3.23
15.000	0.00	0.26	0.831	O	|	|	|	|	3.22
15.083	0.00	0.26	0.829	O	|	|	|	|	3.22
15.167	0.00	0.26	0.827	O	|	|	|	|	3.22
15.250	0.00	0.26	0.825	O	|	|	|	|	3.21
15.333	0.00	0.26	0.824	O	|	|	|	|	3.21
15.417	0.00	0.26	0.822	O	|	|	|	|	3.21
15.500	0.00	0.26	0.820	O	|	|	|	|	3.20
15.583	0.00	0.26	0.818	O	|	|	|	|	3.20
15.667	0.00	0.26	0.816	O	|	|	|	|	3.20
15.750	0.00	0.26	0.815	O	|	|	|	|	3.19
15.833	0.00	0.26	0.813	O	|	|	|	|	3.19
15.917	0.00	0.26	0.811	O	|	|	|	|	3.19
16.000	0.00	0.26	0.809	O	|	|	|	|	3.18
16.083	0.00	0.26	0.808	O	|	|	|	|	3.18
16.167	0.00	0.26	0.806	O	|	|	|	|	3.18
16.250	0.00	0.26	0.804	O	|	|	|	|	3.17
16.333	0.00	0.26	0.802	O	|	|	|	|	3.17
16.417	0.00	0.26	0.800	O	|	|	|	|	3.17
16.500	0.00	0.26	0.799	O	|	|	|	|	3.16
16.583	0.00	0.26	0.797	O	|	|	|	|	3.16
16.667	0.00	0.26	0.795	O	|	|	|	|	3.16
16.750	0.00	0.26	0.793	O	|	|	|	|	3.16
16.833	0.00	0.26	0.792	O	|	|	|	|	3.15
16.917	0.00	0.26	0.790	O	|	|	|	|	3.15
17.000	0.00	0.26	0.788	O	|	|	|	|	3.15
17.083	0.00	0.26	0.786	O	|	|	|	|	3.14
17.167	0.00	0.26	0.784	O	|	|	|	|	3.14
17.250	0.00	0.26	0.783	O	|	|	|	|	3.14
17.333	0.00	0.26	0.781	O	|	|	|	|	3.13
17.417	0.00	0.26	0.779	O	|	|	|	|	3.13

17.500	0.00	0.26	0.777	O	|	|	|	|	3.13
17.583	0.00	0.26	0.776	O	|	|	|	|	3.12
17.667	0.00	0.26	0.774	O	|	|	|	|	3.12
17.750	0.00	0.26	0.772	O	|	|	|	|	3.12
17.833	0.00	0.26	0.770	O	|	|	|	|	3.11
17.917	0.00	0.26	0.768	O	|	|	|	|	3.11
18.000	0.00	0.26	0.767	O	|	|	|	|	3.11
18.083	0.00	0.26	0.765	O	|	|	|	|	3.10
18.167	0.00	0.26	0.763	O	|	|	|	|	3.10
18.250	0.00	0.26	0.761	O	|	|	|	|	3.10
18.333	0.00	0.26	0.760	O	|	|	|	|	3.09
18.417	0.00	0.26	0.758	O	|	|	|	|	3.09
18.500	0.00	0.26	0.756	O	|	|	|	|	3.09
18.583	0.00	0.26	0.754	O	|	|	|	|	3.09
18.667	0.00	0.26	0.753	O	|	|	|	|	3.08
18.750	0.00	0.26	0.751	O	|	|	|	|	3.08
18.833	0.00	0.25	0.749	O	|	|	|	|	3.08
18.917	0.00	0.25	0.747	O	|	|	|	|	3.07
19.000	0.00	0.25	0.746	O	|	|	|	|	3.07
19.083	0.00	0.25	0.744	O	|	|	|	|	3.07
19.167	0.00	0.25	0.742	O	|	|	|	|	3.06
19.250	0.00	0.25	0.740	O	|	|	|	|	3.06
19.333	0.00	0.25	0.739	O	|	|	|	|	3.06
19.417	0.00	0.25	0.737	O	|	|	|	|	3.05
19.500	0.00	0.25	0.735	O	|	|	|	|	3.05
19.583	0.00	0.25	0.733	O	|	|	|	|	3.05
19.667	0.00	0.25	0.732	O	|	|	|	|	3.04
19.750	0.00	0.25	0.730	O	|	|	|	|	3.04
19.833	0.00	0.25	0.728	O	|	|	|	|	3.04
19.917	0.00	0.25	0.726	O	|	|	|	|	3.03
20.000	0.00	0.25	0.725	O	|	|	|	|	3.03
20.083	0.00	0.25	0.723	O	|	|	|	|	3.03
20.167	0.00	0.25	0.721	O	|	|	|	|	3.03
20.250	0.00	0.25	0.719	O	|	|	|	|	3.02
20.333	0.00	0.25	0.718	O	|	|	|	|	3.02
20.417	0.00	0.25	0.716	O	|	|	|	|	3.02
20.500	0.00	0.25	0.714	O	|	|	|	|	3.01
20.583	0.00	0.25	0.712	O	|	|	|	|	3.01
20.667	0.00	0.25	0.711	O	|	|	|	|	3.01
20.750	0.00	0.25	0.709	O	|	|	|	|	3.00
20.833	0.00	0.25	0.707	O	|	|	|	|	3.00
20.917	0.00	0.25	0.705	O	|	|	|	|	3.00
21.000	0.00	0.25	0.704	O	|	|	|	|	2.99
21.083	0.00	0.25	0.702	O	|	|	|	|	2.99
21.167	0.00	0.25	0.700	O	|	|	|	|	2.99
21.250	0.00	0.25	0.699	O	|	|	|	|	2.98
21.333	0.00	0.25	0.697	O	|	|	|	|	2.98
21.417	0.00	0.25	0.695	O	|	|	|	|	2.98
21.500	0.00	0.25	0.693	O	|	|	|	|	2.98
21.583	0.00	0.25	0.692	O	|	|	|	|	2.97
21.667	0.00	0.25	0.690	O	|	|	|	|	2.97
21.750	0.00	0.25	0.688	O	|	|	|	|	2.97
21.833	0.00	0.25	0.686	O	|	|	|	|	2.96
21.917	0.00	0.25	0.685	O	|	|	|	|	2.96
22.000	0.00	0.25	0.683	O	|	|	|	|	2.96
22.083	0.00	0.25	0.681	O	|	|	|	|	2.95

22.167	0.00	0.25	0.680	O	|	|	|	|	2.95
22.250	0.00	0.25	0.678	O	|	|	|	|	2.95
22.333	0.00	0.25	0.676	O	|	|	|	|	2.94
22.417	0.00	0.25	0.674	O	|	|	|	|	2.94
22.500	0.00	0.25	0.673	O	|	|	|	|	2.94
22.583	0.00	0.25	0.671	O	|	|	|	|	2.94
22.667	0.00	0.25	0.669	O	|	|	|	|	2.93
22.750	0.00	0.25	0.668	O	|	|	|	|	2.93
22.833	0.00	0.25	0.666	O	|	|	|	|	2.93
22.917	0.00	0.25	0.664	O	|	|	|	|	2.92
23.000	0.00	0.25	0.662	O	|	|	|	|	2.92
23.083	0.00	0.25	0.661	O	|	|	|	|	2.92
23.167	0.00	0.25	0.659	O	|	|	|	|	2.91
23.250	0.00	0.25	0.657	O	|	|	|	|	2.91
23.333	0.00	0.25	0.656	O	|	|	|	|	2.91
23.417	0.00	0.25	0.654	O	|	|	|	|	2.90
23.500	0.00	0.25	0.652	O	|	|	|	|	2.90
23.583	0.00	0.25	0.650	O	|	|	|	|	2.90
23.667	0.00	0.25	0.649	O	|	|	|	|	2.90
23.750	0.00	0.25	0.647	O	|	|	|	|	2.89
23.833	0.00	0.25	0.645	O	|	|	|	|	2.89
23.917	0.00	0.25	0.644	O	|	|	|	|	2.89
24.000	0.00	0.25	0.642	O	|	|	|	|	2.88
24.083	0.00	0.25	0.640	O	|	|	|	|	2.88
24.167	0.00	0.25	0.639	O	|	|	|	|	2.88
24.250	0.00	0.25	0.637	O	|	|	|	|	2.87
24.333	0.00	0.25	0.635	O	|	|	|	|	2.87
24.417	0.00	0.25	0.633	O	|	|	|	|	2.87
24.500	0.00	0.25	0.632	O	|	|	|	|	2.86
24.583	0.00	0.25	0.630	O	|	|	|	|	2.86
24.667	0.00	0.25	0.628	O	|	|	|	|	2.86
24.750	0.00	0.25	0.627	O	|	|	|	|	2.86
24.833	0.00	0.25	0.625	O	|	|	|	|	2.85
24.917	0.00	0.25	0.623	O	|	|	|	|	2.85
25.000	0.00	0.25	0.622	O	|	|	|	|	2.85
25.083	0.00	0.25	0.620	O	|	|	|	|	2.84
25.167	0.00	0.25	0.618	O	|	|	|	|	2.84
25.250	0.00	0.25	0.617	O	|	|	|	|	2.84
25.333	0.00	0.24	0.615	O	|	|	|	|	2.83
25.417	0.00	0.24	0.613	O	|	|	|	|	2.83
25.500	0.00	0.24	0.611	O	|	|	|	|	2.83
25.583	0.00	0.24	0.610	O	|	|	|	|	2.83
25.667	0.00	0.24	0.608	O	|	|	|	|	2.82
25.750	0.00	0.24	0.606	O	|	|	|	|	2.82
25.833	0.00	0.24	0.605	O	|	|	|	|	2.82
25.917	0.00	0.24	0.603	O	|	|	|	|	2.81
26.000	0.00	0.24	0.601	O	|	|	|	|	2.81
26.083	0.00	0.24	0.600	O	|	|	|	|	2.81
26.167	0.00	0.24	0.598	O	|	|	|	|	2.80
26.250	0.00	0.24	0.596	O	|	|	|	|	2.80
26.333	0.00	0.24	0.595	O	|	|	|	|	2.80
26.417	0.00	0.24	0.593	O	|	|	|	|	2.79
26.500	0.00	0.24	0.591	O	|	|	|	|	2.79
26.583	0.00	0.24	0.590	O	|	|	|	|	2.79
26.667	0.00	0.24	0.588	O	|	|	|	|	2.79
26.750	0.00	0.24	0.586	O	|	|	|	|	2.78

26.833	0.00	0.24	0.585	O	|	|	|	|	2.78
26.917	0.00	0.24	0.583	O	|	|	|	|	2.78
27.000	0.00	0.24	0.581	O	|	|	|	|	2.77
27.083	0.00	0.24	0.580	O	|	|	|	|	2.77
27.167	0.00	0.24	0.578	O	|	|	|	|	2.77
27.250	0.00	0.24	0.576	O	|	|	|	|	2.76
27.333	0.00	0.24	0.575	O	|	|	|	|	2.76
27.417	0.00	0.24	0.573	O	|	|	|	|	2.76
27.500	0.00	0.24	0.571	O	|	|	|	|	2.76
27.583	0.00	0.24	0.570	O	|	|	|	|	2.75
27.667	0.00	0.24	0.568	O	|	|	|	|	2.75
27.750	0.00	0.24	0.566	O	|	|	|	|	2.75
27.833	0.00	0.24	0.565	O	|	|	|	|	2.74
27.917	0.00	0.24	0.563	O	|	|	|	|	2.74
28.000	0.00	0.24	0.561	O	|	|	|	|	2.74
28.083	0.00	0.24	0.560	O	|	|	|	|	2.73
28.167	0.00	0.24	0.558	O	|	|	|	|	2.73
28.250	0.00	0.24	0.556	O	|	|	|	|	2.73
28.333	0.00	0.24	0.555	O	|	|	|	|	2.73
28.417	0.00	0.24	0.553	O	|	|	|	|	2.72
28.500	0.00	0.24	0.551	O	|	|	|	|	2.72
28.583	0.00	0.24	0.550	O	|	|	|	|	2.72
28.667	0.00	0.24	0.548	O	|	|	|	|	2.71
28.750	0.00	0.24	0.546	O	|	|	|	|	2.71
28.833	0.00	0.24	0.545	O	|	|	|	|	2.71
28.917	0.00	0.24	0.543	O	|	|	|	|	2.71
29.000	0.00	0.24	0.541	O	|	|	|	|	2.70
29.083	0.00	0.24	0.540	O	|	|	|	|	2.70
29.167	0.00	0.24	0.538	O	|	|	|	|	2.70
29.250	0.00	0.24	0.536	O	|	|	|	|	2.69
29.333	0.00	0.24	0.535	O	|	|	|	|	2.69
29.417	0.00	0.24	0.533	O	|	|	|	|	2.69
29.500	0.00	0.24	0.532	O	|	|	|	|	2.68
29.583	0.00	0.24	0.530	O	|	|	|	|	2.68
29.667	0.00	0.24	0.528	O	|	|	|	|	2.68
29.750	0.00	0.24	0.527	O	|	|	|	|	2.68
29.833	0.00	0.24	0.525	O	|	|	|	|	2.67
29.917	0.00	0.24	0.523	O	|	|	|	|	2.67
30.000	0.00	0.24	0.522	O	|	|	|	|	2.67
30.083	0.00	0.24	0.520	O	|	|	|	|	2.66
30.167	0.00	0.24	0.518	O	|	|	|	|	2.66
30.250	0.00	0.24	0.517	O	|	|	|	|	2.66
30.333	0.00	0.24	0.515	O	|	|	|	|	2.65
30.417	0.00	0.24	0.514	O	|	|	|	|	2.65
30.500	0.00	0.24	0.512	O	|	|	|	|	2.65
30.583	0.00	0.24	0.510	O	|	|	|	|	2.65
30.667	0.00	0.24	0.509	O	|	|	|	|	2.64
30.750	0.00	0.24	0.507	O	|	|	|	|	2.64
30.833	0.00	0.24	0.505	O	|	|	|	|	2.64
30.917	0.00	0.24	0.504	O	|	|	|	|	2.63
31.000	0.00	0.24	0.502	O	|	|	|	|	2.63
31.083	0.00	0.24	0.500	O	|	|	|	|	2.63
31.167	0.00	0.24	0.499	O	|	|	|	|	2.63
31.250	0.00	0.24	0.497	O	|	|	|	|	2.62
31.333	0.00	0.24	0.496	O	|	|	|	|	2.62
31.417	0.00	0.24	0.494	O	|	|	|	|	2.62

31.500	0.00	0.24	0.492	O	|	|	|	|	2.61
31.583	0.00	0.24	0.491	O	|	|	|	|	2.61
31.667	0.00	0.24	0.489	O	|	|	|	|	2.61
31.750	0.00	0.24	0.488	O	|	|	|	|	2.61
31.833	0.00	0.24	0.486	O	|	|	|	|	2.60
31.917	0.00	0.23	0.484	O	|	|	|	|	2.60
32.000	0.00	0.23	0.483	O	|	|	|	|	2.60
32.083	0.00	0.23	0.481	O	|	|	|	|	2.59
32.167	0.00	0.23	0.479	O	|	|	|	|	2.59
32.250	0.00	0.23	0.478	O	|	|	|	|	2.59
32.333	0.00	0.23	0.476	O	|	|	|	|	2.58
32.417	0.00	0.23	0.475	O	|	|	|	|	2.58
32.500	0.00	0.23	0.473	O	|	|	|	|	2.58
32.583	0.00	0.23	0.471	O	|	|	|	|	2.58
32.667	0.00	0.23	0.470	O	|	|	|	|	2.57
32.750	0.00	0.23	0.468	O	|	|	|	|	2.57
32.833	0.00	0.23	0.467	O	|	|	|	|	2.57
32.917	0.00	0.23	0.465	O	|	|	|	|	2.56
33.000	0.00	0.23	0.463	O	|	|	|	|	2.56
33.083	0.00	0.23	0.462	O	|	|	|	|	2.56
33.167	0.00	0.23	0.460	O	|	|	|	|	2.56
33.250	0.00	0.23	0.458	O	|	|	|	|	2.55
33.333	0.00	0.23	0.457	O	|	|	|	|	2.55
33.417	0.00	0.23	0.455	O	|	|	|	|	2.55
33.500	0.00	0.23	0.454	O	|	|	|	|	2.54
33.583	0.00	0.23	0.452	O	|	|	|	|	2.54
33.667	0.00	0.23	0.450	O	|	|	|	|	2.54
33.750	0.00	0.23	0.449	O	|	|	|	|	2.54
33.833	0.00	0.23	0.447	O	|	|	|	|	2.53
33.917	0.00	0.23	0.446	O	|	|	|	|	2.53
34.000	0.00	0.23	0.444	O	|	|	|	|	2.53
34.083	0.00	0.23	0.442	O	|	|	|	|	2.52
34.167	0.00	0.23	0.441	O	|	|	|	|	2.52
34.250	0.00	0.23	0.439	O	|	|	|	|	2.52
34.333	0.00	0.23	0.438	O	|	|	|	|	2.52
34.417	0.00	0.23	0.436	O	|	|	|	|	2.51
34.500	0.00	0.23	0.435	O	|	|	|	|	2.51
34.583	0.00	0.23	0.433	O	|	|	|	|	2.51
34.667	0.00	0.23	0.431	O	|	|	|	|	2.50
34.750	0.00	0.23	0.430	O	|	|	|	|	2.50
34.833	0.00	0.23	0.428	O	|	|	|	|	2.50
34.917	0.00	0.23	0.427	O	|	|	|	|	2.50
35.000	0.00	0.23	0.425	O	|	|	|	|	2.49
35.083	0.00	0.23	0.423	O	|	|	|	|	2.49
35.167	0.00	0.23	0.422	O	|	|	|	|	2.49
35.250	0.00	0.23	0.420	O	|	|	|	|	2.48
35.333	0.00	0.23	0.419	O	|	|	|	|	2.48
35.417	0.00	0.23	0.417	O	|	|	|	|	2.48
35.500	0.00	0.23	0.415	O	|	|	|	|	2.48
35.583	0.00	0.23	0.414	O	|	|	|	|	2.47
35.667	0.00	0.23	0.412	O	|	|	|	|	2.47
35.750	0.00	0.23	0.411	O	|	|	|	|	2.47
35.833	0.00	0.23	0.409	O	|	|	|	|	2.46
35.917	0.00	0.23	0.408	O	|	|	|	|	2.46
36.000	0.00	0.23	0.406	O	|	|	|	|	2.46
36.083	0.00	0.23	0.404	O	|	|	|	|	2.46

36.167	0.00	0.23	0.403	O	|	|	|	|	2.45
36.250	0.00	0.23	0.401	O	|	|	|	|	2.45
36.333	0.00	0.23	0.400	O	|	|	|	|	2.45
36.417	0.00	0.23	0.398	O	|	|	|	|	2.44
36.500	0.00	0.23	0.397	O	|	|	|	|	2.44
36.583	0.00	0.23	0.395	O	|	|	|	|	2.44
36.667	0.00	0.23	0.393	O	|	|	|	|	2.44
36.750	0.00	0.23	0.392	O	|	|	|	|	2.43
36.833	0.00	0.23	0.390	O	|	|	|	|	2.43
36.917	0.00	0.23	0.389	O	|	|	|	|	2.43
37.000	0.00	0.23	0.387	O	|	|	|	|	2.42
37.083	0.00	0.23	0.386	O	|	|	|	|	2.42
37.167	0.00	0.23	0.384	O	|	|	|	|	2.42
37.250	0.00	0.23	0.382	O	|	|	|	|	2.42
37.333	0.00	0.23	0.381	O	|	|	|	|	2.41
37.417	0.00	0.23	0.379	O	|	|	|	|	2.41
37.500	0.00	0.23	0.378	O	|	|	|	|	2.41
37.583	0.00	0.23	0.376	O	|	|	|	|	2.40
37.667	0.00	0.23	0.375	O	|	|	|	|	2.40
37.750	0.00	0.23	0.373	O	|	|	|	|	2.40
37.833	0.00	0.23	0.372	O	|	|	|	|	2.40
37.917	0.00	0.23	0.370	O	|	|	|	|	2.39
38.000	0.00	0.23	0.368	O	|	|	|	|	2.39
38.083	0.00	0.23	0.367	O	|	|	|	|	2.39
38.167	0.00	0.23	0.365	O	|	|	|	|	2.39
38.250	0.00	0.23	0.364	O	|	|	|	|	2.38
38.333	0.00	0.23	0.362	O	|	|	|	|	2.38
38.417	0.00	0.23	0.361	O	|	|	|	|	2.38
38.500	0.00	0.22	0.359	O	|	|	|	|	2.37
38.583	0.00	0.22	0.358	O	|	|	|	|	2.37
38.667	0.00	0.22	0.356	O	|	|	|	|	2.37
38.750	0.00	0.22	0.354	O	|	|	|	|	2.37
38.833	0.00	0.22	0.353	O	|	|	|	|	2.36
38.917	0.00	0.22	0.351	O	|	|	|	|	2.36
39.000	0.00	0.22	0.350	O	|	|	|	|	2.36
39.083	0.00	0.22	0.348	O	|	|	|	|	2.35
39.167	0.00	0.22	0.347	O	|	|	|	|	2.35
39.250	0.00	0.22	0.345	O	|	|	|	|	2.35
39.333	0.00	0.22	0.344	O	|	|	|	|	2.35
39.417	0.00	0.22	0.342	O	|	|	|	|	2.34
39.500	0.00	0.22	0.341	O	|	|	|	|	2.34
39.583	0.00	0.22	0.339	O	|	|	|	|	2.34
39.667	0.00	0.22	0.338	O	|	|	|	|	2.33
39.750	0.00	0.22	0.336	O	|	|	|	|	2.33
39.833	0.00	0.22	0.334	O	|	|	|	|	2.33
39.917	0.00	0.22	0.333	O	|	|	|	|	2.33
40.000	0.00	0.22	0.331	O	|	|	|	|	2.32
40.083	0.00	0.22	0.330	O	|	|	|	|	2.32
40.167	0.00	0.22	0.328	O	|	|	|	|	2.32
40.250	0.00	0.22	0.327	O	|	|	|	|	2.32
40.333	0.00	0.22	0.325	O	|	|	|	|	2.31
40.417	0.00	0.22	0.324	O	|	|	|	|	2.31
40.500	0.00	0.22	0.322	O	|	|	|	|	2.31
40.583	0.00	0.22	0.321	O	|	|	|	|	2.30
40.667	0.00	0.22	0.319	O	|	|	|	|	2.30
40.750	0.00	0.22	0.318	O	|	|	|	|	2.30

40.833	0.00	0.22	0.316	O	|	|	|	|	2.30
40.917	0.00	0.22	0.315	O	|	|	|	|	2.29
41.000	0.00	0.22	0.313	O	|	|	|	|	2.29
41.083	0.00	0.22	0.312	O	|	|	|	|	2.29
41.167	0.00	0.22	0.310	O	|	|	|	|	2.29
41.250	0.00	0.22	0.308	O	|	|	|	|	2.28
41.333	0.00	0.22	0.307	O	|	|	|	|	2.28
41.417	0.00	0.22	0.305	O	|	|	|	|	2.28
41.500	0.00	0.22	0.304	O	|	|	|	|	2.27
41.583	0.00	0.22	0.302	O	|	|	|	|	2.27
41.667	0.00	0.22	0.301	O	|	|	|	|	2.27
41.750	0.00	0.22	0.299	O	|	|	|	|	2.27
41.833	0.00	0.22	0.298	O	|	|	|	|	2.26
41.917	0.00	0.22	0.296	O	|	|	|	|	2.26
42.000	0.00	0.22	0.295	O	|	|	|	|	2.26
42.083	0.00	0.22	0.293	O	|	|	|	|	2.26
42.167	0.00	0.22	0.292	O	|	|	|	|	2.25
42.250	0.00	0.22	0.290	O	|	|	|	|	2.25
42.333	0.00	0.22	0.289	O	|	|	|	|	2.25
42.417	0.00	0.22	0.287	O	|	|	|	|	2.24
42.500	0.00	0.22	0.286	O	|	|	|	|	2.24
42.583	0.00	0.22	0.284	O	|	|	|	|	2.24
42.667	0.00	0.22	0.283	O	|	|	|	|	2.24
42.750	0.00	0.22	0.281	O	|	|	|	|	2.23
42.833	0.00	0.22	0.280	O	|	|	|	|	2.23
42.917	0.00	0.22	0.278	O	|	|	|	|	2.23
43.000	0.00	0.22	0.277	O	|	|	|	|	2.23
43.083	0.00	0.22	0.275	O	|	|	|	|	2.22
43.167	0.00	0.22	0.274	O	|	|	|	|	2.22
43.250	0.00	0.22	0.272	O	|	|	|	|	2.22
43.333	0.00	0.22	0.271	O	|	|	|	|	2.21
43.417	0.00	0.22	0.269	O	|	|	|	|	2.21
43.500	0.00	0.22	0.268	O	|	|	|	|	2.21
43.583	0.00	0.22	0.266	O	|	|	|	|	2.21
43.667	0.00	0.22	0.265	O	|	|	|	|	2.20
43.750	0.00	0.22	0.263	O	|	|	|	|	2.20
43.833	0.00	0.22	0.262	O	|	|	|	|	2.20
43.917	0.00	0.22	0.260	O	|	|	|	|	2.20
44.000	0.00	0.22	0.259	O	|	|	|	|	2.19
44.083	0.00	0.22	0.257	O	|	|	|	|	2.19
44.167	0.00	0.22	0.256	O	|	|	|	|	2.19
44.250	0.00	0.22	0.254	O	|	|	|	|	2.18
44.333	0.00	0.22	0.253	O	|	|	|	|	2.18
44.417	0.00	0.22	0.251	O	|	|	|	|	2.18
44.500	0.00	0.22	0.250	O	|	|	|	|	2.18
44.583	0.00	0.22	0.248	O	|	|	|	|	2.17
44.667	0.00	0.22	0.247	O	|	|	|	|	2.17
44.750	0.00	0.22	0.245	O	|	|	|	|	2.17
44.833	0.00	0.22	0.244	O	|	|	|	|	2.17
44.917	0.00	0.22	0.242	O	|	|	|	|	2.16
45.000	0.00	0.21	0.241	O	|	|	|	|	2.16
45.083	0.00	0.21	0.240	O	|	|	|	|	2.16
45.167	0.00	0.21	0.238	O	|	|	|	|	2.16
45.250	0.00	0.21	0.237	O	|	|	|	|	2.15
45.333	0.00	0.21	0.235	O	|	|	|	|	2.15
45.417	0.00	0.21	0.234	O	|	|	|	|	2.15

45.500	0.00	0.21	0.232	O	|	|	|	|	2.14
45.583	0.00	0.21	0.231	O	|	|	|	|	2.14
45.667	0.00	0.21	0.229	O	|	|	|	|	2.14
45.750	0.00	0.21	0.228	O	|	|	|	|	2.14
45.833	0.00	0.21	0.226	O	|	|	|	|	2.13
45.917	0.00	0.21	0.225	O	|	|	|	|	2.13
46.000	0.00	0.21	0.223	O	|	|	|	|	2.13
46.083	0.00	0.21	0.222	O	|	|	|	|	2.13
46.167	0.00	0.21	0.220	O	|	|	|	|	2.12
46.250	0.00	0.21	0.219	O	|	|	|	|	2.12
46.333	0.00	0.21	0.217	O	|	|	|	|	2.12
46.417	0.00	0.21	0.216	O	|	|	|	|	2.12
46.500	0.00	0.21	0.215	O	|	|	|	|	2.11
46.583	0.00	0.21	0.213	O	|	|	|	|	2.11
46.667	0.00	0.21	0.212	O	|	|	|	|	2.11
46.750	0.00	0.21	0.210	O	|	|	|	|	2.10
46.833	0.00	0.21	0.209	O	|	|	|	|	2.10
46.917	0.00	0.21	0.207	O	|	|	|	|	2.10
47.000	0.00	0.21	0.206	O	|	|	|	|	2.10
47.083	0.00	0.21	0.204	O	|	|	|	|	2.09
47.167	0.00	0.21	0.203	O	|	|	|	|	2.09
47.250	0.00	0.21	0.201	O	|	|	|	|	2.09
47.333	0.00	0.21	0.200	O	|	|	|	|	2.09
47.417	0.00	0.21	0.198	O	|	|	|	|	2.08
47.500	0.00	0.21	0.197	O	|	|	|	|	2.08
47.583	0.00	0.21	0.196	O	|	|	|	|	2.08
47.667	0.00	0.21	0.194	O	|	|	|	|	2.08
47.750	0.00	0.21	0.193	O	|	|	|	|	2.07
47.833	0.00	0.21	0.191	O	|	|	|	|	2.07
47.917	0.00	0.21	0.190	O	|	|	|	|	2.07
48.000	0.00	0.21	0.188	O	|	|	|	|	2.07
48.083	0.00	0.21	0.187	O	|	|	|	|	2.06
48.167	0.00	0.21	0.185	O	|	|	|	|	2.06
48.250	0.00	0.21	0.184	O	|	|	|	|	2.06
48.333	0.00	0.21	0.182	O	|	|	|	|	2.06
48.417	0.00	0.21	0.181	O	|	|	|	|	2.05
48.500	0.00	0.21	0.180	O	|	|	|	|	2.05
48.583	0.00	0.21	0.178	O	|	|	|	|	2.05
48.667	0.00	0.21	0.177	O	|	|	|	|	2.04
48.750	0.00	0.21	0.175	O	|	|	|	|	2.04
48.833	0.00	0.21	0.174	O	|	|	|	|	2.04
48.917	0.00	0.21	0.172	O	|	|	|	|	2.04
49.000	0.00	0.21	0.171	O	|	|	|	|	2.03
49.083	0.00	0.21	0.170	O	|	|	|	|	2.03
49.167	0.00	0.21	0.168	O	|	|	|	|	2.03
49.250	0.00	0.21	0.167	O	|	|	|	|	2.03
49.333	0.00	0.21	0.165	O	|	|	|	|	2.02
49.417	0.00	0.21	0.164	O	|	|	|	|	2.02
49.500	0.00	0.21	0.162	O	|	|	|	|	2.02
49.583	0.00	0.21	0.161	O	|	|	|	|	2.02
49.667	0.00	0.21	0.159	O	|	|	|	|	2.01
49.750	0.00	0.21	0.158	O	|	|	|	|	2.01
49.833	0.00	0.21	0.157	O	|	|	|	|	2.01
49.917	0.00	0.21	0.155	O	|	|	|	|	2.01
50.000	0.00	0.21	0.154	O	|	|	|	|	2.00
50.083	0.00	0.21	0.152	O	|	|	|	|	2.00

50.167	0.00	0.21	0.151	O	|	|	|	|	1.99
50.250	0.00	0.21	0.149	O	|	|	|	|	1.97
50.333	0.00	0.20	0.148	O	|	|	|	|	1.95
50.417	0.00	0.20	0.147	O	|	|	|	|	1.93
50.500	0.00	0.20	0.145	O	|	|	|	|	1.91
50.583	0.00	0.20	0.144	O	|	|	|	|	1.89
50.667	0.00	0.20	0.142	O	|	|	|	|	1.87
50.750	0.00	0.20	0.141	O	|	|	|	|	1.86
50.833	0.00	0.20	0.140	O	|	|	|	|	1.84
50.917	0.00	0.20	0.138	O	|	|	|	|	1.82
51.000	0.00	0.20	0.137	O	|	|	|	|	1.80
51.083	0.00	0.20	0.136	O	|	|	|	|	1.78
51.167	0.00	0.20	0.134	O	|	|	|	|	1.77
51.250	0.00	0.19	0.133	O	|	|	|	|	1.75
51.333	0.00	0.19	0.132	O	|	|	|	|	1.73
51.417	0.00	0.19	0.130	O	|	|	|	|	1.71
51.500	0.00	0.19	0.129	O	|	|	|	|	1.70
51.583	0.00	0.19	0.128	O	|	|	|	|	1.68
51.667	0.00	0.19	0.126	O	|	|	|	|	1.66
51.750	0.00	0.19	0.125	O	|	|	|	|	1.65
51.833	0.00	0.19	0.124	O	|	|	|	|	1.63
51.917	0.00	0.19	0.122	O	|	|	|	|	1.61
52.000	0.00	0.19	0.121	O	|	|	|	|	1.59
52.083	0.00	0.19	0.120	O	|	|	|	|	1.58
52.167	0.00	0.18	0.119	O	|	|	|	|	1.56
52.250	0.00	0.18	0.117	O	|	|	|	|	1.54
52.333	0.00	0.18	0.116	O	|	|	|	|	1.53
52.417	0.00	0.18	0.115	O	|	|	|	|	1.51
52.500	0.00	0.18	0.114	O	|	|	|	|	1.49
52.583	0.00	0.18	0.112	O	|	|	|	|	1.48
52.667	0.00	0.18	0.111	O	|	|	|	|	1.46
52.750	0.00	0.18	0.110	O	|	|	|	|	1.45
52.833	0.00	0.18	0.109	O	|	|	|	|	1.43
52.917	0.00	0.18	0.107	O	|	|	|	|	1.41
53.000	0.00	0.17	0.106	O	|	|	|	|	1.40
53.083	0.00	0.17	0.105	O	|	|	|	|	1.38
53.167	0.00	0.17	0.104	O	|	|	|	|	1.37
53.250	0.00	0.17	0.103	O	|	|	|	|	1.35
53.333	0.00	0.17	0.101	O	|	|	|	|	1.34
53.417	0.00	0.17	0.100	O	|	|	|	|	1.32
53.500	0.00	0.17	0.099	O	|	|	|	|	1.30
53.583	0.00	0.17	0.098	O	|	|	|	|	1.29
53.667	0.00	0.17	0.097	O	|	|	|	|	1.27
53.750	0.00	0.17	0.096	O	|	|	|	|	1.26
53.833	0.00	0.17	0.095	O	|	|	|	|	1.24
53.917	0.00	0.16	0.093	O	|	|	|	|	1.23
54.000	0.00	0.16	0.092	O	|	|	|	|	1.21
54.083	0.00	0.16	0.091	O	|	|	|	|	1.20
54.167	0.00	0.16	0.090	O	|	|	|	|	1.18
54.250	0.00	0.16	0.089	O	|	|	|	|	1.17
54.333	0.00	0.16	0.088	O	|	|	|	|	1.16
54.417	0.00	0.16	0.087	O	|	|	|	|	1.14
54.500	0.00	0.16	0.086	O	|	|	|	|	1.13
54.583	0.00	0.16	0.085	O	|	|	|	|	1.11
54.667	0.00	0.16	0.083	O	|	|	|	|	1.10
54.750	0.00	0.16	0.082	O	|	|	|	|	1.08

54.833	0.00	0.15	0.081	O	|	|	|	|	1.07
54.917	0.00	0.15	0.080	O	|	|	|	|	1.06
55.000	0.00	0.15	0.079	O	|	|	|	|	1.04
55.083	0.00	0.15	0.078	O	|	|	|	|	1.03
55.167	0.00	0.15	0.077	O	|	|	|	|	1.01
55.250	0.00	0.15	0.076	O	|	|	|	|	1.00
55.333	0.00	0.15	0.075	O	|	|	|	|	0.99
55.417	0.00	0.15	0.074	O	|	|	|	|	0.97
55.500	0.00	0.15	0.073	O	|	|	|	|	0.96
55.583	0.00	0.15	0.072	O	|	|	|	|	0.95
55.667	0.00	0.14	0.071	O	|	|	|	|	0.93
55.750	0.00	0.14	0.070	O	|	|	|	|	0.92
55.833	0.00	0.14	0.069	O	|	|	|	|	0.91
55.917	0.00	0.14	0.068	O	|	|	|	|	0.90
56.000	0.00	0.14	0.067	O	|	|	|	|	0.88
56.083	0.00	0.14	0.066	O	|	|	|	|	0.87
56.167	0.00	0.14	0.065	O	|	|	|	|	0.86
56.250	0.00	0.14	0.064	O	|	|	|	|	0.84
56.333	0.00	0.14	0.063	O	|	|	|	|	0.83
56.417	0.00	0.14	0.062	O	|	|	|	|	0.82
56.500	0.00	0.14	0.061	O	|	|	|	|	0.81
56.583	0.00	0.13	0.060	O	|	|	|	|	0.80
56.667	0.00	0.13	0.060	O	|	|	|	|	0.78
56.750	0.00	0.13	0.059	O	|	|	|	|	0.77
56.833	0.00	0.13	0.058	O	|	|	|	|	0.76
56.917	0.00	0.13	0.057	O	|	|	|	|	0.75
57.000	0.00	0.13	0.056	O	|	|	|	|	0.74
57.083	0.00	0.13	0.055	O	|	|	|	|	0.72
57.167	0.00	0.13	0.054	O	|	|	|	|	0.71
57.250	0.00	0.13	0.053	O	|	|	|	|	0.70
57.333	0.00	0.13	0.052	O	|	|	|	|	0.69
57.417	0.00	0.12	0.052	O	|	|	|	|	0.68
57.500	0.00	0.12	0.051	O	|	|	|	|	0.67
57.583	0.00	0.12	0.050	O	|	|	|	|	0.66
57.667	0.00	0.12	0.049	O	|	|	|	|	0.64
57.750	0.00	0.12	0.048	O	|	|	|	|	0.63
57.833	0.00	0.12	0.047	O	|	|	|	|	0.62
57.917	0.00	0.12	0.046	O	|	|	|	|	0.61
58.000	0.00	0.12	0.046	O	|	|	|	|	0.60
58.083	0.00	0.12	0.045	O	|	|	|	|	0.59
58.167	0.00	0.12	0.044	O	|	|	|	|	0.58
58.250	0.00	0.12	0.043	O	|	|	|	|	0.57
58.333	0.00	0.12	0.042	O	|	|	|	|	0.56
58.417	0.00	0.11	0.042	O	|	|	|	|	0.55
58.500	0.00	0.11	0.041	O	|	|	|	|	0.54
58.583	0.00	0.11	0.040	O	|	|	|	|	0.53
58.667	0.00	0.11	0.039	O	|	|	|	|	0.52
58.750	0.00	0.11	0.039	O	|	|	|	|	0.51
58.833	0.00	0.11	0.038	O	|	|	|	|	0.50
58.917	0.00	0.11	0.037	O	|	|	|	|	0.49
59.000	0.00	0.11	0.036	O	|	|	|	|	0.48
59.083	0.00	0.10	0.036	O	|	|	|	|	0.47
59.167	0.00	0.10	0.035	O	|	|	|	|	0.46
59.250	0.00	0.10	0.034	O	|	|	|	|	0.45

Remaining water in basin = 0.03 (Ac.Ft)

```
****************************HYDROGRAPH DATA****************************
                    Number of intervals =   711
                    Time interval =    5.0 (Min.)
                    Maximum/Peak flow rate =       0.283 (CFS)
                    Total volume =       1.133 (Ac.Ft)
          Status of hydrographs being held in storage
                   Stream 1  Stream 2  Stream 3  Stream 4  Stream 5
          Peak (CFS)      0.000     0.000     0.000     0.000     0.000
          Vol (Ac.Ft)     0.000     0.000     0.000     0.000     0.000
*********************************************************************
```

Appendix B
Stormwater Quality Best Management Practice
Design Handbook

Filter Strip Example

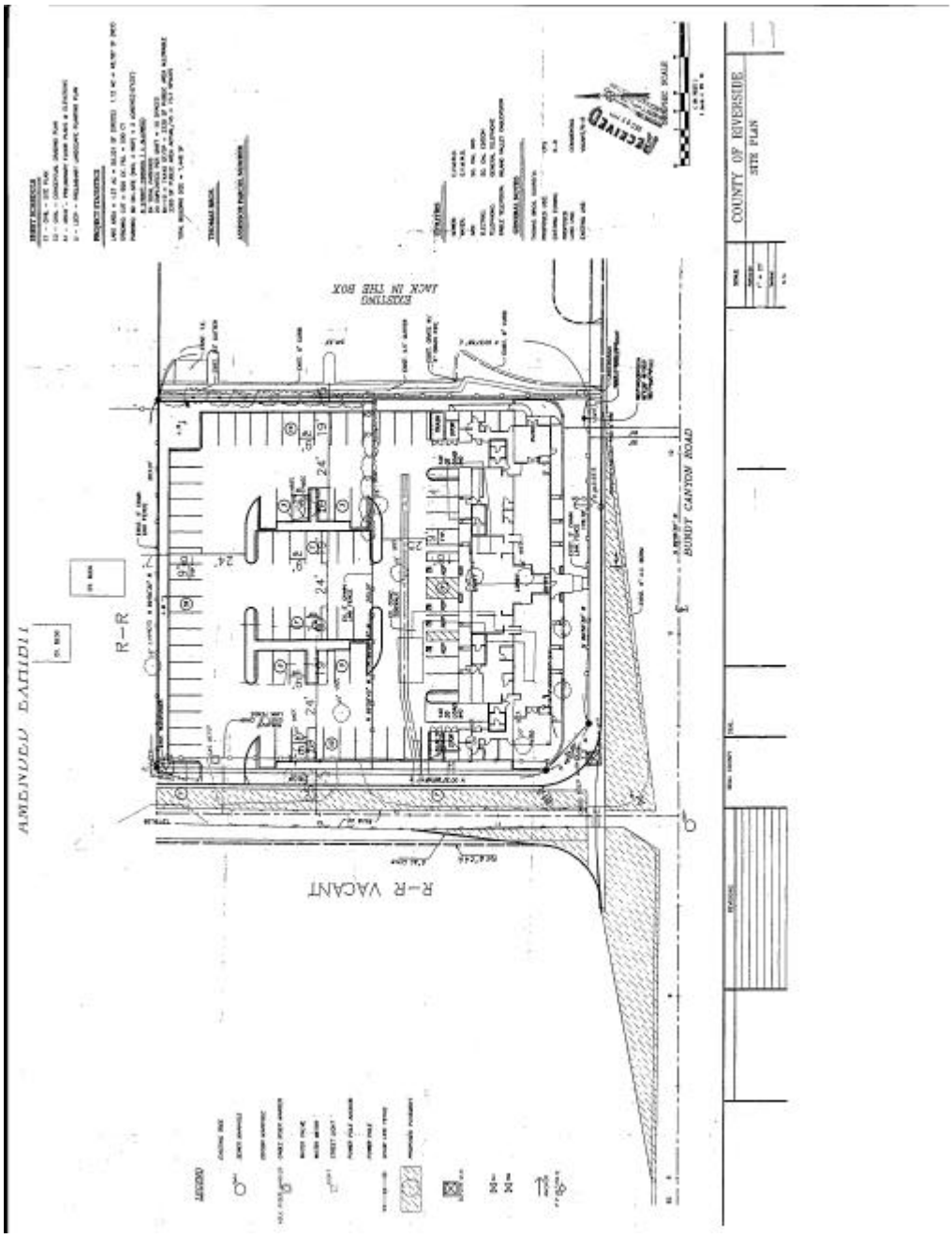
AMBUNDU BAHDIH
R-R
R-R VACANT
BUNDY CANYON ROAD
EXISTING
LACK IN THE BOX
RECEIVED
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
SITE PLAN

Table 4. Runoff Coefficients for an Intensity = 0.2 $^{in}/_{hr}$ for Urban Soil Types*

Impervious %	A Soil RI =32	B Soil RI =56	C Soil RI =69	D Soil RI =75
0 (Natural)	0.06	0.15	0.24	0.31
5	0.10	0.18	0.28	0.35
10	0.15	0.23	0.33	0.40
15	0.19	0.27	0.37	0.44
20 (1-Acre)	0.24	0.29	0.38	0.41
25	0.27	0.35	0.43	0.49
30	0.32	0.38	0.46	0.51
35	0.35	0.41	0.47	0.51
40 (1/2-Acre)	0.40	0.45	0.50	0.53
45	0.44	0.48	0.52	0.55
50 (1/4-Acre)	0.49	0.53	0.55	0.59
55	0.53	0.57	0.58	0.62
60	0.57	0.61	0.62	0.66
65 (Condominiums)	0.61	0.65	0.65	0.77
70	0.65	0.69	0.70	0.76
75 (Mobilehomes)	0.69	0.71	0.73	0.75
80 (Apartments)	0.74	0.75	0.77	0.78
85	0.77	0.78	0.79	0.81
90 (Commercial)	0.82	0.83	0.83	0.84
95	0.86	0.86	0.87	0.88
100	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90

*Complete District's standards can be found in the Riverside County Flood Control Hydrology Manual

Worksheet 2

Design Procedure Form for Design Flow

Uniform Intensity Design Flow

Designer:	**Benjie Cho**
Company:	**Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District**
Date:	**5/24/04**
Project:	**BMP Example**
Location:	

1. Determine Impervious Percentage				
a. Determine total tributary area	A_{total} =	**1.27**	acres	*(1)*
b. Determine Impervious %	i =	**90**	%	*(2)*
2. Determine Runoff Coefficient Values Use **Table 2** and impervious % found in step 1				
a. A Soil Runoff Coefficient	C_a =	**.82**		*(3)*
b. B Soil Runoff Coefficient	C_b =	**.83**		*(4)*
c. C Soil Runoff Coefficient	C_c =			*(5)*
d. D Soil Runoff Coefficient	C_d =			*(6)*
3. Determine the Area decimal fraction of each soil type in tributary area				
a. Area of A Soil / *(1)* =	A_a =	**0.5**		*(7)*
b. Area of B Soil / *(1)* =	A_b =	**0.5**		*(8)*
c. Area of C Soil / *(1)* =	A_c =			*(9)*
d. Area of D Soil / *(1)* =	A_d =			*(10)*
4. Determine Runoff Coefficient				
a. C = *(3)*x*(7)* + *(4)*x*(8)* + *(5)*x*(9)* + *(6)*x*(10)* =	C =	**.83**		*(11)*
5. Determine BMP Design flow				
a. Q_{BMP} = C x I x A = *(11)* x 0.2 x *(1)*	Q_{BMP} =	**0.21**	$\frac{ft^3}{s}$	*(12)*

Datasheet

Site Conditions:

A_{total} = 1.27 acres (from worksheet 2)
Q_{BMP} = 0.21 cfs (from worksheet 2)

Design Assumptions:

1. **Design Flow**
   Q_{BMP} = 0.211 cfs

2. **Minimum Width**
   Calculate minimum width of the grass strip filter (W_m) normal to flow direction:
   $W_m = (Q_{BMP})/0.005$ cfs/ft (minimum) = 42.2 ft

3. **Minimum Length**
   Length of the grass strip filter (Lm) in the direction of flow shall not be less than 15 feet.
   L_m = 15 feet (minimum)

4. **Slope Requirement**
   Slope = 4%

5. **Flow Distribution**
   Level spreader of similar concept.

6. **Vegetation**
   3” Grass

7. **Outflow Collection**
   Street gutter

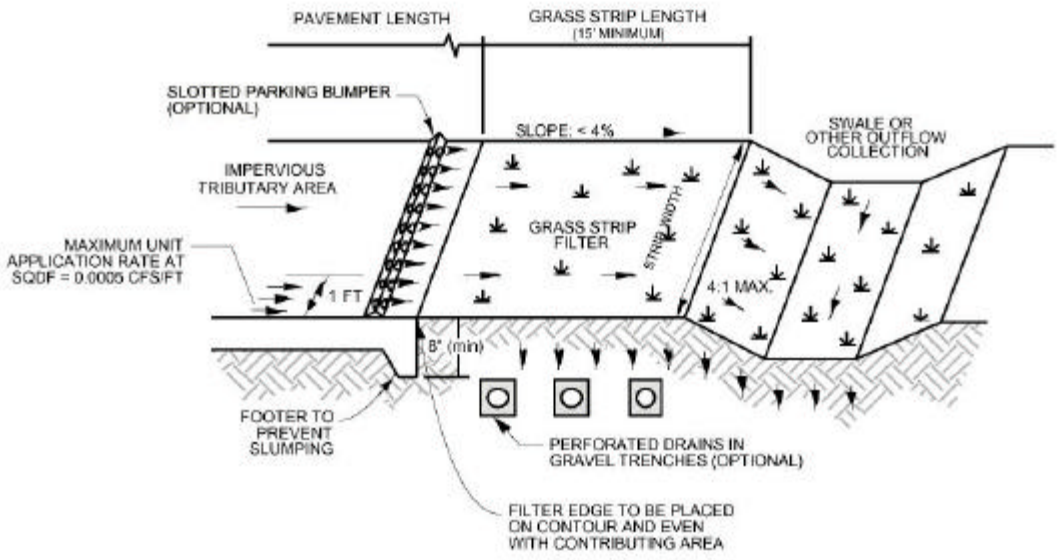

SHEET FLOW CONTROL

NOT TO SCALE

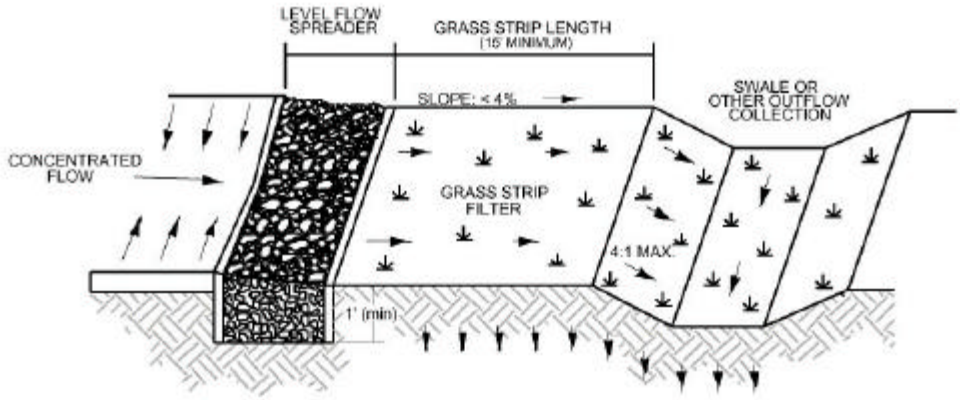

CONCENTRATED FLOW CONTROL

NOT TO SCALE

Figure 12: Grass Filter Strip

Source: Ventura County Guidance Manual

Worksheet 10

Design Procedure Form for Filter Strip

Designer: Benjie Cho
Company: Riverside County Flood Control
Date: 5/20/04
Project: BMP Example
Location: Township 6 South & Range 4 West Section 22

1. Determine Design Flow (Use Worksheet 2)	Q_{BMP} = **.211** cfs
2. Design Width $W_m = (Q_{BMP})/0.005$ cfs/ft	W_m = **42.2** ft
3. Design Length (15 ft minimum)	L_m = 15 ft
4. Design Slope (4 % maximum)	S_D = 4 %
5. Flow Distribution (check type used or describe "other")	___ slotted curbing ___ Modular Block Porous Pavement _X_ Level Spreader ___other_____
6. Vegetation (describe)	3" grass
5. Outflow Collection (check type used or describe "other")	___ Grass Swale _X_ Street Gutter ___ Storm Drain ___ Underdrain ___ Other_____

Notes:

Appendix B
Stormwater Quality Best Management Practice
Design Handbook

Infiltration Basin Example

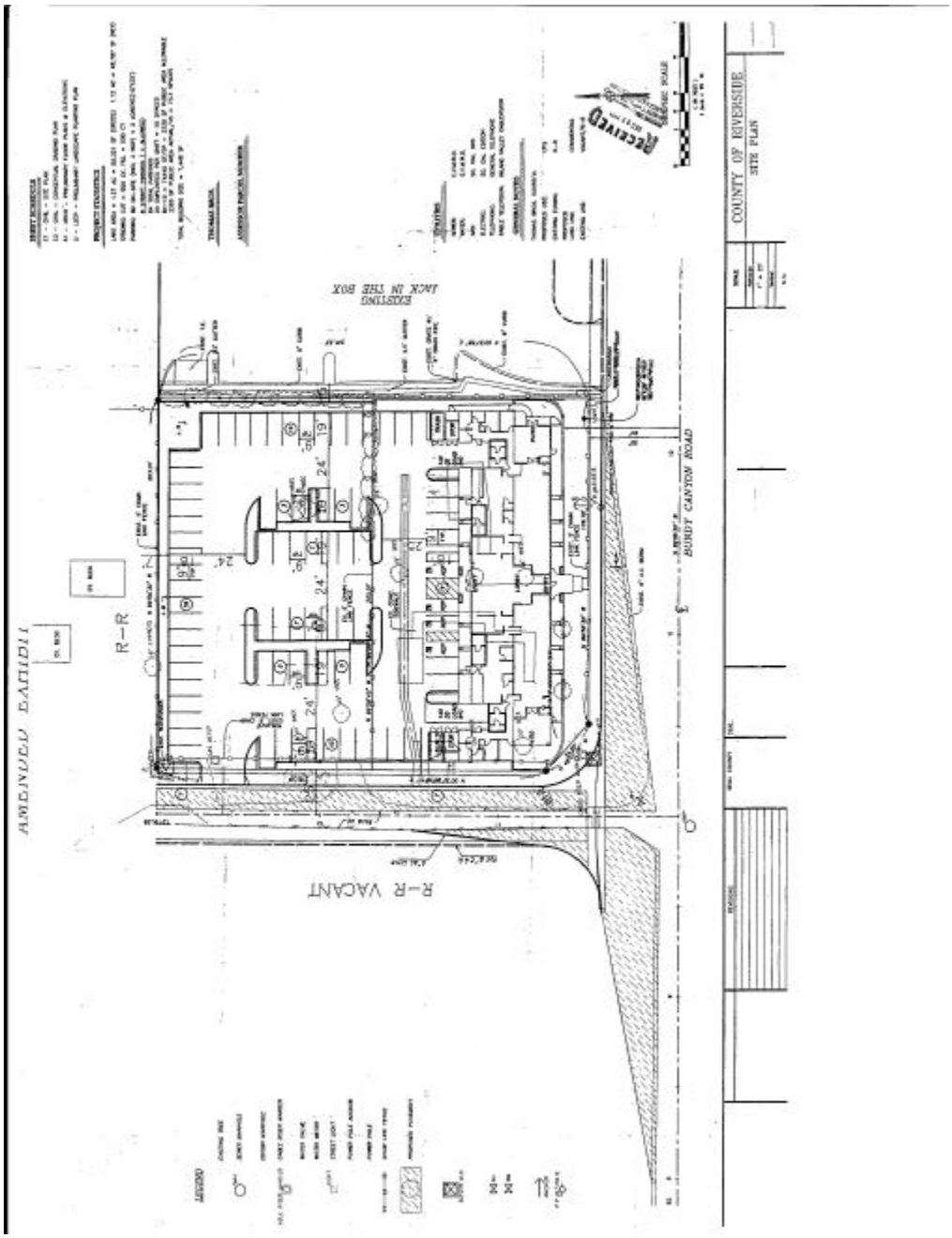
ADJACENT PARCEL
R-R
EXISTING
JACK IN THE BOX
BUNDY CANYON ROAD
R-R VACANT
RECEIVED
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
SITE PLAN

Worksheet 1

Design Procedure for BMP Design Volume

85th percentile runoff event

Designer:	**Benjie Cho**
Company:	**Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District**
Date:	**3/1/04**
Project:	**BMP Example**
Location:	**Township 6 South & Range 4 West Section 22**

1. Create Unit Storage Volume Graph a. Site location (Township, Range and Section) b. Slope value from the Design Volume Curve in **Appendix A**. c. Plot this value on the Unit Storage Volume Graph shown on **Figure 2**. d. Draw a straight line form this point to the origin, to create the graph	T **6S** &R **4W** Section **22**	*(1)*
	Slope = **1.148**	*(2)*
	Is this graph attached? Yes ☒ No ☐	
2. Determine Runoff Coefficient a. Determine total impervious area	$A_{impervious}$ = **1.143** acres	*(5)*
b. Determine total tributary area	A_{total} = **1.27** acres	*(6)*
c. Determine Impervious fraction i = ***(5)*** / ***(6)***	i = **.90**	*(7)*
d. Use ***(7)*** in **Figure 1** to find Runoff OR $C = .858i^3 - .78i^2 + .774i + .04$	C = **.73**	*(8)*
3. Determine 85% Unit Storage Volume a. Use ***(8)*** in **Figure 1** Draw a Vertical line from ***(8)*** to the graph, then a Horizontal line to the desired V_u value.	V_u = **0.88** in-acre / acre	*(9)*
4. Determine Design Storage Volume a. V_{BMP} = ***(9)*** x ***(6)*** [in- acres]	V_{BMP} = **1.13** in-acre	*(10)*
b. V_{BMP} = ***(10)*** / 12 [ft- acres]	V_{BMP} = **0.0942** ft-acre	*(11)*
c. V_{BMP} = ***(11)*** x 43560 [ft^3]	V_{BMP} = **4103** ft^3	*(12)*

Notes:

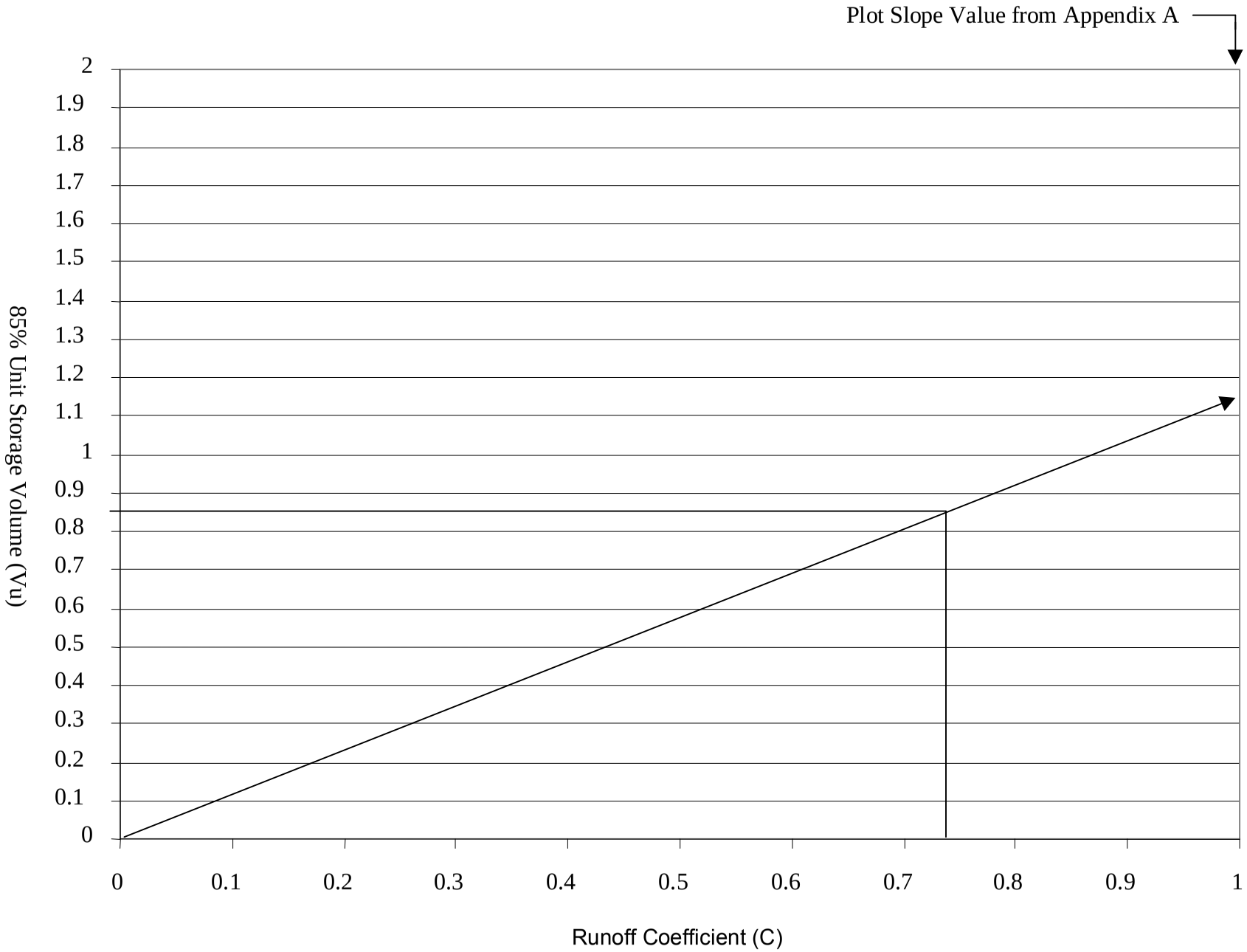

Figure 2 Unit Storage Volume Graph

045670

Datasheet

Site Conditions

A_{total} = 1.27 acres
Land Use = Commercial
Impervious Cover = 90%

Design Assumptions

1. Design Storage Volume

V_{BMP} = 4103 ft^3 (from worksheet 1)

2. Trench Water Depth

Maximum depth should not exceed 8 feet
Calculate the maximum allowable depth of water in the trench, Dm, in feet using the following equation:

$$D_m = [(t) \times (I)] / 12s$$

Where I = site infiltration rate (in/hr)
s = safety factor
t = minimum draw down time (48 hours)

Step#1: For urban cover with B type soil the District uses a RI value of 56
Step#2: Using Plate E-6.2, Fp (infiltration rate) = 0.517 in/hr (for an AMC II)
Step#3: Assuming a safety factor of 3, **D_m = 0.689 feet**

3. Trench Surface Area

Calculate the minimum surface area of the trench bottom will the following equation:

$$A_m = V_{BMP} / D_m$$

A_m = 5952 feet = 0.1366 Acres

Where A_m = minimum area required (ft^2)
V_{BMP} = volume of the infiltration basin (ft^3)
D_m = maximum allowable depth (ft)

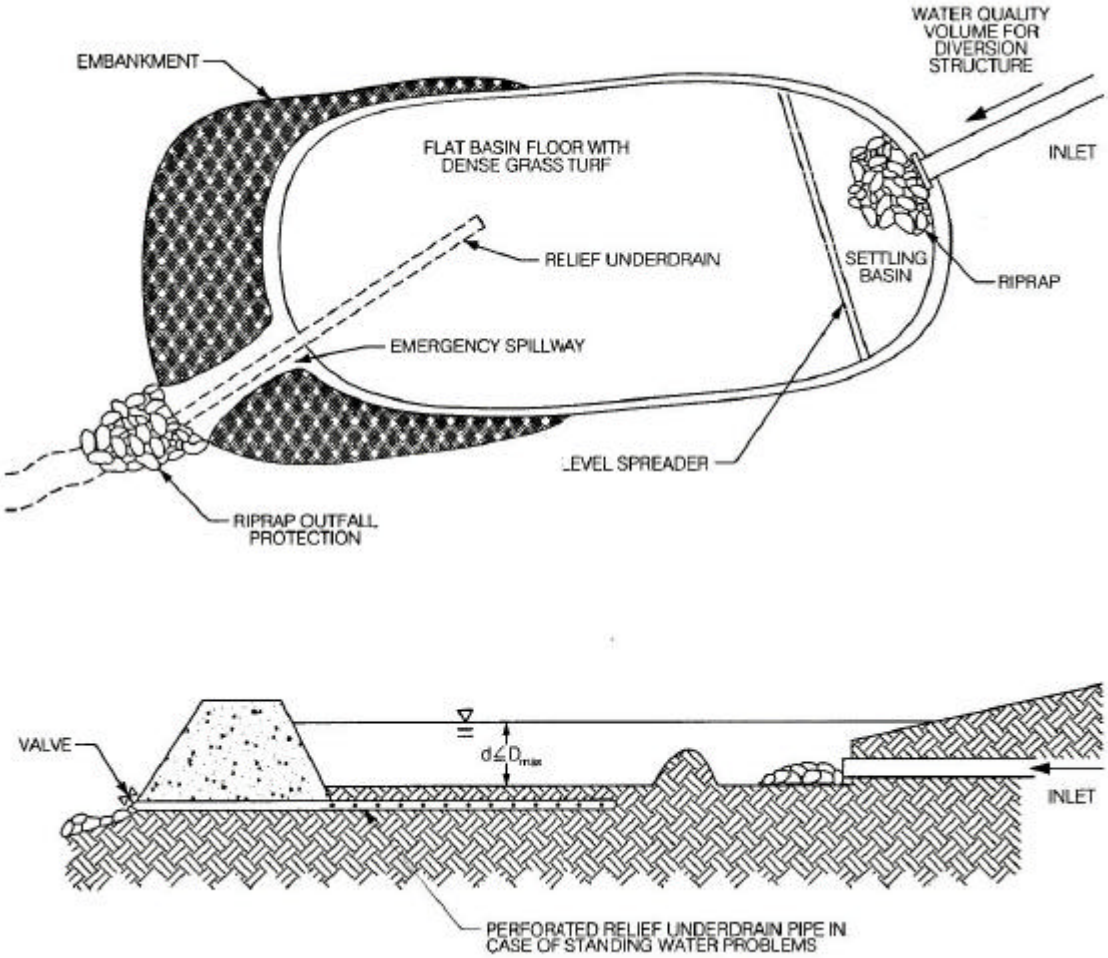

Figure 6: INFILTRATION BASIN

Source: City of Modesto Guidance Manual

Worksheet 4

Design Procedure Form for Infiltration Basin

Designer: Benjie Cho
Company: Riverside County Flood Control
Date: 5/24/04
Project: Example
Location: Township 6 South & Range 4 West Section 22

1. Determine Design Storage Volume (Use Worksheet 1) a. Total Tributary Area (maximum 50) b. Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}	A_{total} = 1.27 acres V_{BMP} = 4103 ft^3
2. Maximum Allowable Depth (D_m) a. Site infiltration rate (I) b. Minimum drawdown time (48 hrs) c. Safety factor (s) d. D_m = [(t) x (I)]/[12s]	I = 0.517 in/hr t = 48 hrs s = 3 D_m = 0.689 ft
3. Basin Surface Area $A_m = V_{BMP} / D_m$	A_m = 5952 ft^2
4. Vegetation (check type used or describe "other")	____ Native Grasses _X_ Irrigated Turf Grass ____ Other _____ _____

Notes:

Exhibit D

SMR WQMP Applicability Checklist

2014 Santa Margarita Region WQMP – Exhibit D

Checklist for Identifying Projects Requiring a Project-Specific WQMP within the Santa Margarita Region

Project File No.:	
Project Name:	
Project Location:	
Project Description:	

Proposed Project Consists of or Includes:	Yes	No
New Development. The creation of 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces (collectively over the entire project site) including commercial, industrial, residential, mixed-use, and public projects.		
Redevelopment. The creation, addition or replacement of at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an already developed site and the existing development and/or the redevelopment project falls under the project categories or locations listed below in this table. Where redevelopment results in an increase of less than 50% of the impervious surfaces of previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to WQMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria [MS4 Permit requirement F.1.d. (6)] applies only to the addition or replacement, and not to the entire development. [Note: Where redevelopment results in an increase of more than 50% of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire development.]		
Automotive repair shops. A facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Codes 5013–Motor vehicle supplies or parts, 5014–Tires & Tubes, 5541–Gasoline Service Stations, 7532–Top, Body & Upholstery Repair Shops and Paint Shops, 7533–Automotive Exhaust System Repair Shops, 7534–Tire Retreading and Repair Shops, 7536–Automotive Glass Replacement Shops, 7537–Automotive Transmission Repair Shops, 7538–General Automotive Repair Shops, 7539–Automotive Repair Shops, not elsewhere classified)		
Restaurants. This category is defined as a facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is greater than 5,000 square feet. Restaurants where land development is less than 5,000 square feet must meet all WQMP requirements except for structural treatment BMP and numeric sizing criteria requirement F.1.d.(6) and hydromodification requirement F.1.h.		
All Hillside development greater than 5,000 square feet. Any development that creates greater than 5,000 square feet of impervious surface which is located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will include grading on any natural slope that is 25% or greater.		
Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs)[1]. All development located within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA (where discharges from the development or redevelopment will enter receiving waters within the ESA), which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed project site to 10% or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flows from adjacent lands.		
Parking lot. Impervious parking lots 5,000 sq. ft. or more and potentially exposed to runoff. Parking lot is defined as a land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally for business or commerce.		
Streets, roads, highways, and freeways. Includes any paved impervious surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles.		
Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs). Includes RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more, or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day.		
Pollutant Generating projects disturbing over 1 acre. Development projects that disturb over one acre of land, where the post-construction use of the site generate pollutants at levels greater than natural background levels.		

1 Land area is based on acreage disturbed
2 Descriptions of SIC codes can be found at http://www.osha.gov/pls/imis/sicsearch.html.

DETERMININATION: Circle appropriate determination

Any questions answered "YES" → Project requires a project-specific WQMP.
All questions are answered "NO" → Project requires incorporation of Site Design and Source Control BMPs imposed through Conditions of Approval or permit conditions.

Exhibit E

Project Specific SMR WQMP Review Checklist

Water Quality Management Plan Review Checklist

The purpose of this checklist is to provide a format for uniform, comprehensive, and well-documented reviews of the Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs) submitted by project applicants. The completed checklist should be transmitted to the project applicant with the project WQMP. A copy of the completed checklist should be retained with the project planning/permitting file.

Planning Project/Design Review Number: _____

Project Name: _____

Project Address: _____

_____

First Review

WQMP Received on: _____

Review Completed on: _____

Second Review

WQMP Received on: _____

Review Completed on: _____

Third Review

WQMP Received on: _____

Review Completed on: _____

Signature of Reviewer: _____ Date: _____

WQMP REQUIREMENT	Requirement Satisfied?		
	Yes	No	N/A
Title Page			
The Title Page includes the following:			
Project Title			
Development No. (Tract, Parcel, or Use number)			
Design Review/Case number			
Prepared for: (Owner/Developer name and contact information)			
Prepared by: (Consulting/Engineering firm that prepared WQMP with contact person, title and information)			
Date WQMP was prepared and appropriate revision date(s)			
Preliminary or Final box checked			
Owner's Certification			
Includes a fully completed and signed certification statement, in which the project owner acknowledges and accepts the provisions of the WQMP, follows the title page. *Note: Original signature and notarization certification for the project owner will be required for each approval document(s).*			
Includes a fully completed and signed certification statement, in which the preparer acknowledges that the WQMP meets the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R9-2010-0016, follows the title page.			
Table of Contents			
Includes a fully completed Table of Contents, list of figures, and appendices, as applicable.			
SECTION A: PROJECT AND SITE INSPECTION			
Includes an accurate description of project information, project location, project characteristics, and existing site characteristics.			
Section A.1: Maps and Site Plans			
Includes a WQMP site plan • Refer to Appendix 1 for specific WQMP site plan information to be provided.			
Section A.2: Identify Receiving Waters			
Includes fully completed Table A.1: Identification of Receiving Waters - All receiving waters that the project site is tributary to, are listed in order of upstream to downstream.			
Section A.3: Drainage System Susceptibility to Hydromodification			
Includes fully completed Table A.3: Identification of Susceptibility to Hydromodification			
Section A.4: Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:			
Includes fully completed Table A.2: Other Applicable Permits - Identifies additional permits/approvals required for the project: • State Department of Fish and Wildlife, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement. • State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act (CWA) section 401 Water Quality Certification. • US Army Corps of Engineers, CWA section 404 permit. • US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act section 7 biological opinion. • Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage. • Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage. • Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g. JPR, DBESP). • Other.			

WQMP REQUIREMENT	Requirement Satisfied?		
	Yes	No	N/A
SECTION B: OPTIMIZE SITE UTILIZATION (LID PRINCIPLES)			
Includes narrative describing approach to identifying and preserving existing drainage patterns.			
Includes narrative describing approach to identifying and protecting existing vegetation.			
Includes narrative describing approach to identifying and preserving natural infiltration capacity.			
Includes narrative describing approach to identifying and minimizing impervious area.			
Includes narrative describing approach to identifying and dispersing runoff to adjacent pervious areas.			
SECTION C: DELINEATE DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREAS (DMA'S)			
Includes fully completed Table C.1: DMA Classifications. • Drainage Management Areas (DMAs) and surface type (e.g. landscaping, pervious paving, or roofs). • The total project site area should total the sum of all DMAs, plus the area of any stormwater BMPs.			
Includes fully completed Table C.2: Type 'A' Self-Treating Areas.			
Includes fully completed Table C.3: Type 'B' Self-Retaining Areas.			
Includes fully completed Table C.4: Type 'C' Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas.			
Includes fully completed Table C.5: Type 'D' Areas draining to BMPs. • Where possible, site drainage should be designed so that only impervious roofs and pavement drain to LID BMPs. This yields a simpler, more efficient design and minimizes the potential for clogging by sediment.			
SECTION D: IMPLEMENT LID BMPS			
Section D.1: Infiltration Applicability			
Indicates if Harvest and Use BMPs will be implemented to address the DCV for all DMA or if there is an approved downstream 'Highest and Best Use' for stormwater runoff. • If Yes, Infiltration BMPs shall not be used for the site, and the Highest and Best Use is documented in the WQMP. • If No, a project site-specific evaluation of the feasibility of Infiltration BMPs shall be performed and is included with the WQMP. • Existence of an approved 'Highest and Best Use' should be verified with Copermittee.			
Indicates if the project meets criteria for classification as a 'small project' consistent with the requirements of Chapter 2 of the WQMP Guidance Document by providing supporting evidence that the project meets the following criteria: • Project must not be larger than size criteria listed on Page 27 of the 2014 WQMP Guidance Document. • Project must be underlain with hydrologic soils group (HSG) "D" soils only, according to available regional soils maps. • No data should be available that conflicts with the above HSG "D" designation.			
Includes fully completed Table D.1 Infiltration Feasibility, listing any affected DMAs.			
Section D.2: Harvest and Use Assessment			
Indicates if reclaimed water will be used for the non-potable water demands for the project.			
Indicates if downstream water rights may be impacted by Harvest and Use, as approved by the Regional Board.			
Indicates if the Design Capture Volume (DCV) will be addressed using Infiltration Only BMPs.			
Irrigation Use Feasibility			
Step 1: Identifies the total area of irrigated landscape (Acres).			
Step 1: Identifies the type of landscaping – Conservation Design or Active Turf.			
Step 2: Identifies total area of impervious surfaces (Acres).			
Step 3: Identifies the minimum area of *Effective Irrigated Area per Tributary Impervious Area* (EIATIA factor).			
Step 4: Identifies minimum required irrigated area (Acres).			
Step 5: Determines if harvesting stormwater runoff for irrigation use is feasible.			

WQMP REQUIREMENT	Requirement Satisfied?		
	Yes	No	N/A
Toilet Use Feasibility			
Step 1: Identifies the total number of daily toilet users and the project type (Residential, Commercial, Industrial or School).			
Step 2: Identifies total area of impervious surfaces (Acres).			
Step 3: Identifies minimum number of *toilet users per tributary impervious acre* (TUTIA) Factor.			
Step 4: Identifies minimum number of toilet users.			
Step 5: Determines if harvesting stormwater runoff for toilet use is feasible.			
Other Non-Potable Use Feasibility			
Provided narrative description of other non-potable uses for stormwater runoff.			
Step 1: Identifies average daily demand: Projected average daily use in (GPD).			
Step 2: Identifies total area of impervious surfaces (Acres).			
Step 3: Identifies minimum demand for non-potable uses per tributary impervious acre (see Table 2-5 of the WQMP Guidance Document).			
Step 4: Identifies minimum number of gallons per day of non-potable use that would be required.			
Step 5: Determines if harvesting stormwater runoff for other non-potable use is feasible.			
Section D.3: Bioretention and Biotreatment Assessment			
Lists LID Bioretention/Biotreatment BMPs that will be used for some or all DMAs of the Project.			
If LID BMPs are infeasible throughout the site, a site-specific technical infeasibility analysis is included in Appendix 5.			
Section D.4: Other Limiting Geotechnical Conditions			
Indicates if onsite retention is not feasible due to specific geotechnical concerns identified in Geotechnical Report			
Provides brief narrative describing why onsite retention is not feasible.			
Section D.5: Feasibility Assessment Summaries			
Includes fully completed Table D.3 Feasibility Assessment Summary Table			
Provides brief narrative describing all DMAs where LID BMPs are not feasible for implementation.			
Section D.6: LID BMP Sizing			
Provides a completed Table D.4: DCV Calculations for LID BMPs			
Provides a completed Table D.5: LID BMP Sizing			
Indicates if LID BMPs will be used.			
SECTION E: IMPLEMENT HYDROLOGIC CONTROL BMPs AND SEDIMENT SUPPLY BMPs			
Section E.1: Onsite Feasibility of Hydrologic Control BMPs			
Indicates Yes or No that onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs are feasible or infeasible.			
Indicates that infeasibility has been approved by Copermittee.			
Section E.2: Meeting the HMP Performance Standard for Small Project Sites			
Indicates that the project is either greater or less than 1 acre.			
Provides a Simplified Technical Feasibility Study in Appendix 7.			
Indicates if onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs are feasible or not feasible .			
Section E.3: Hydrologic Control BMP Selection			
Includes fully completed Table E.1: LID & Hydromodification BMP Location.			
Section E.4: Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing			

WQMP REQUIREMENT	Requirement Satisfied?		
	Yes	No	N/A
Includes fully completed Table E.2: Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing			
Section E.5: Implement Sediment Supply BMPs			
Completed Step 1: Identify if site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply			
• Step 1.A: Identifies bed sediment similarity as…High, Medium or Low. • Results from geotechnical report attached in Appendix 7			
• Step 1.B: Identifies onsite streams capable of delivering bed sediment to receiving channel as…High, Medium or Low. • Results from analysis attached in Appendix 7			
• Step 1.C: Identifies if receiving channel will adversely respond to change in Bed Sediment Load as…High, Medium or Low. • Results from in-stream analysis provided in Appendix 7			
• Step 1.D: Provides summary of Step 1 in Table E.3: Triad Assessment Summary			
Completed Step 2: Preservation of identified onsite channels			
- Indicates whether site design will or will not avoid onsite channels that are identified as Significant Source of Bed Sediment…Yes or No.			
- Provides map identifying all onsite channels that are Significant Source of Bed Sediment in Appendix 7			
Completed Step 3: By-Pass of Upstream Drainage(s)			
- Indicates if site design avoids or doesn't avoid all onsite channels			
- Provides a site map identifying all upstream channels that are Significant Source of Bed Sediment in Appendix 7			
SECTION F: ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE			
Indicates if LID Principles and LID BMPs have been incorporated into the site design to fully address all DMAs. If checked, no alternative compliance measures are required for this project and thus, Section F is not required to be completed. Preparer may skip to Section E.			
Indicates that some project DMAs are unable to be addressed using LID & Hydrologic Control BMPs. • Includes site-specific infeasibility analysis, approved by the Copermittee, in Appendix 5. • Indicates that no downstream regional and/or sub-regional LID & Hydrologic Control BMPs exist or are available for use by the project. • Includes list of DMAs that are unable to be addressed using LID & Hydrologic Control BMPs.			
Section F.1: Identify Pollutants of Concern			
Includes fully completed Table E.1: Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type. • Indicates all applicable project categories. • Identifies the project's Pollutants of Concern by comparing general pollutant categories to those listed as impairments in the project's receiving waters.			
Section F.2: Stormwater Credits			
Includes fully completed Table E.2: Water Quality Credits – Provides credit reduction percentage of DCV.			
Section F.3: Sizing Criteria			
Includes fully completed Table E.3: Treatment Control BMP Sizing – Includes appropriate V_{BMP} or Q_{BMP} calculations and are analyzed using method described in Section 2.3.1 of the Guidance Document.			
Section F.4: Treatment Control BMP Selection			

WQMP REQUIREMENT	Requirement Satisfied?		
	Yes	No	N/A
Includes fully completed Table F.4: Treatment Control BMP Selection. • Lists proposed treatment control BMP. • List project's priority pollutants of concern. • List removal efficiency percentage, as documented in Copermittee approved study. Include study in Appendix 6.			
Section F.5: Hydrologic Performance Standard – Alternative Compliance Approach			
Provides an Technical Feasibility Study or Simplified Technical Feasibility Study in Appendix 7 • Written approval from Copermittee has been given prior to development of study			
Indicates if offsite hydrologic control management within the same channel system will be pursued.			
Provides a completed Table F.5: Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing			
Indicates if in-stream restoration project is being pursued			
Provides a technical report detailing in-stream restoration option in Appendix 7			
Section F.6: Sediment Supply Performance Standard – Alternative Compliance			
Copermittee has given approval to investigate alternative Bed Sediment Supply options and the approval document is provided in the WQMP			
Provides narrative of alternative Bed Sediment Supply approach in Appendix 7 • Includes long-term monitoring program • Includes findings of the numerical modeling			
SECTION G: SOURCE CONTROL BMPS			
Includes completed Table G.1: Structural and Operational Source Control BMP – Table is consistent with Stormwater Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist located in Appendix 8 for the following: • Potential sources of runoff pollutants. • Structural source control BMPs. • Operational source control BMPs.			
SECTION H: CONSTRUCTION PLAN CHECKLIST			
Includes completed Table H.1: Construction Plan Cross-reference: • For Final WQMP only. • Reference tool to be used for easy reference of related construction plans.			
SECTION I. OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND FUNDING			
Describes Maintenance Mechanism that is included in Appendix 9.			
Indicates if proposed BMPs will be maintained by a Home Owners' Association (HOA) or Property Owners Association (POA)			
APPENDICES			
Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans			
Includes an accurate project location Map.			
Includes a fully complete and labeled map of all project identified receiving waters.			

WQMP REQUIREMENT	Requirement Satisfied?		
	Yes	No	N/A
Includes WQMP Site Plan that provides the following: • DMAs and drainage paths. • Proposed structural LID BMPs and design details. • Drainage infrastructure, inlets, and overflows. • Source Control BMPs consistent with those specified in Appendix 8. • Buildings, roof lines, and downspouts. • Impervious, pervious and total project site areas. • Area made available for LID BMPs (Effective Area) – include floor area ratio in calculation as described in Table 2-6 of the WQMP Guidance Document. • Standard drawing labeling.			
Appendix 2: Construction Plans			
Includes grading, drainage, landscape/plant palette and other pertinent construction plans.			
Appendix 3: Soil Information			
Includes Geotechnical Study.			
Includes infiltration testing data.			
Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions			
Includes Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment and/or other information on past site use.			
Appendix 5: LID infeasibility			
Includes LID Technical Infeasibility Analysis. • Analysis should be approved by Copermittee.			
Appendix 6: BMP Design Details			
Includes Design procedure sheets for LID BMPs. • Includes separate calculations for each DMAs draining to an LID BMP. • Includes calculations of V_{BMP} for each DMA using worksheets from Appendix F of the *LID BMP Design Handbook*. • Sizing of the LID BMP is performed using worksheets found in the *LID BMP Design Handbook* or other approved method by the Copermittee, and all worksheets are included. • Calculation values are consistent with those provided in Table D.3.			
Appendix 7: Hydromodification			
Includes supporting documentation for exemption of receiving waters that were not evaluated in the SMR HMP			
Includes Simplified Technical Feasibility Study			
Includes SMRHM summary reports			
Includes sieve analysis from Geotechnical Report, including soil erodibility factor.			
Includes analysis of sediment delivery potential to receiving channel			
Includes in-stream analysis			
Includes a site map identifying all onsite/upstream channels that are a significant source of bed sediment supply			
Includes site specific Technical Infeasibility Study of Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs, including, but not limited to: • Modeling analysis • Long-term monitoring program • Potential corrective actions • SMRHM summary reports for alternative approach BMPs			
Includes supporting documentation for alternative compliance option for offsite/in-stream restoration			

WQMP REQUIREMENT	Requirement Satisfied?		
	Yes	No	N/A
Includes analysis of sediment delivery potential to receiving channel.			
Includes full design plans for in-stream restoration project that has been approved by Copermittee.			
Appendix 8: Source Control			
Includes Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist. • Checklist is consistent with Table G.1: Structural and Operational Source Control BMP • Checklist is consistent with the WQMP Site Plan.			
Appendix 9: O&M			
Includes a mean to finance and implement facility maintenance in perpetuity, including replacement cost.			
Includes acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the BMPs are constructed until the responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred.			
Includes an outline of general maintenance requirements for the Stormwater BMPs selected.			
Includes figures delineating and designating pervious and impervious areas, location, and type of Stormwater BMP, and tables of pervious and impervious areas served by each facility. Geo-locating the BMPs using a coordinate system of latitude and longitude is recommended to help facilitate a future statewide database system.			
Includes a separate list and location of self-retaining areas, or areas addressed by LID Principles, that do not require specialized O&M or inspections, but will require typical landscape maintenance as noted in Chapter 5, in the WQMP Guidance. Includes a brief description of typical landscape maintenance for these areas.			
Includes Maintenance and Recording Mechanisms			
Appendix 10: Educational Materials			
Includes BMP Fact Sheets			
Includes Maintenance Guidelines			
Includes Other End-User BMP Information			

WQMP REVIEW COMMENTS

The following is a summary of major comments and/or questions relative to this project-specific WQMP:

2010 SMR MS4 Permit	Order No. R9-2010-0016, an NPDES Permit issued by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board.
Applicant	Public or private entity seeking the discretionary approval of new or replaced improvements from the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The Applicant has overall responsibility for the implementation and the approval of a Priority Development Project. The WQMP uses consistently the term "user" to refer to the applicant such as developer or project proponent. The WQMP employs also the designation "user" to identify the Registered Professional Civil Engineer responsible for submitting the Project-Specific WQMP, and designing the required BMPs.
Bed Sediment	Term to define the coarse-grained portion of the sediment load
Bed Sediment Load	The Bed Sediment (material that moves along the bed by sliding or saltating) and part of the suspended sediment load including particle size fractions in the channel Bed Sediments.
Best Management Practice (BMP)	Defined in 40 CFR 122.2 as schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. In the case of municipal storm water permits, BMPs are typically used in place of numeric effluent limits.
BMP Fact Sheets	BMP Fact Sheets are available in the LID BMP Design Handbook. Individual BMP Fact Sheets include sitting considerations, and design and sizing guidelines for seven types of structural BMPs (infiltration basin, infiltration trench, permeable pavement, harvest-and-use, bioretention, extended detention basin, and sand filter).
California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA)	Publisher of the California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbooks, available at: www.cabmphandbooks.com.
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act - a statute that requires state and local agencies to identify the significant environmental impacts of their actions and to avoid or mitigate those impacts, if feasible.
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System - an integrated network of 118 automated active weather stations all over California managed by the California Department of Water Resources.

Comprehensive Regional BMP	Regional runoff management systems that address water quality, hydrologic, and fluvial geomorphologic requirements for PDPs larger than 100 acres.
Conventional Treatment Control BMP	A type of BMP that provides treatment of stormwater runoff. Conventional treatment control BMPs, while designed to treat particular Pollutants, typically do not provide the same level of volume reduction as LID BMPs, and commonly require more specialized maintenance than LID BMPs. As such, the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit and this WQMP require the use of LID BMPs wherever feasible, before Conventional Treatment BMPs can be considered or implemented.
Copermittees	The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit identifies the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula, and Wildomar, the County, and the District, as Copermittees for the SMR.
County	The abbreviation refers to the County of Riverside in this document.
Critical Shear Stress	Threshold above which motion of bed sediment is initiated.
CWA	Clean Water Act - is the primary federal law governing water pollution. Passed in 1972, the CWA established the goals of eliminating releases of high amounts of toxic substances into water, eliminating additional water pollution by 1985, and ensuring that surface waters would meet standards necessary for human sports and recreation by 1983. CWA Section 402(p) is the federal statute requiring NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s.
CWA Section 303(d) Waterbody	Impaired water in which water quality does not meet applicable water quality standards and/or is not expected to meet water quality standards, even after the application of technology based pollution controls required by the CWA. The discharge of urban runoff to these water bodies by the Copermittees is significant because these discharges can cause or contribute to violations of applicable water quality standards.
DCIA	Directly Connected Impervious Areas - those impervious areas that are hydraulically connected to the MS4 (i.e. street curbs, catch basins, storm drains, etc.) and thence to the structural BMP without flowing over pervious areas.
DCV	Design Capture Volume (DCV) is the volume of runoff produced from the Design Storm to be mitigated through LID Retention BMPs, Other LID BMPs and Volume Based Conventional Treatment BMPs, as appropriate.
Design Flow Rate	The design flow rate represents the minimum flow rate capacity that flow-based conventional treatment control BMPs should treat to the MEP, when considered.

Design Storm	The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit has established the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event as the "Design Storm". The applicant may refer to Exhibit A to identify the applicable Design Storm Depth (D85) to the project.
Discretionary Approval	A decision in which a Copermittee uses its judgment in deciding whether and how to carry out or approve a project.
District	Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.
DMA	A Drainage Management Area - a delineated portion of a project site that is hydraulically connected to a common structural BMP or conveyance point. The Applicant may refer to Section 3.3 for further guidelines on how to delineate DMAs.
Drawdown Time	Refers to the amount of time the design volume takes to pass through the BMP. The specified or incorporated drawdown times are to ensure that adequate contact or detention time has occurred for treatment, while not creating vector or other nuisance issues. It is important to abide by the drawdown time requirements stated in the fact sheet for each specific BMP.
Effective Area	Area which 1) is suitable for a BMP (for example, if infiltration is potentially feasible for the site based on infeasibility criteria, infiltration must be allowed over this area) and 2) receives runoff from impervious areas.
Ep	stream erosion potential
Erosion	The process by which soil and rock are removed from the Earth's surface by exogenic processes such as wind or water flow, and then transported and deposited in other locations
ESA	An Environmental Sensitive Area (ESA) designates an area "in which plants or animals life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which would be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments". (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 30107.5).
ET	Evapotranspiration (ET) is the loss of water to the atmosphere by the combined processes of evaporation (from soil and plant surfaces) and transpiration (from plant tissues). It is also an indicator of how much water crops, lawn, garden, and trees need for healthy growth and productivity
FAR	The Floor Area Ratio (FAR) is the total square feet of a building divided by the total square feet of the lot the building is located on.
Flow-Based BMP	Flow-based BMPs are conventional treatment control BMPs that are sized to treat the design flow rate.

FPPP	Facility Pollution Prevention Plan
GIS	Geographical Information System
HCOC	Hydrologic Condition of Concern - Exists when the alteration of a site's hydrologic regime caused by development would cause significant impacts on downstream channels and aquatic habitats, alone or in conjunction with impacts of other projects.
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan – Plan defining Performance Standards for PDPs to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations.
HMP Performance Standard	The Hydrologic Performance and Sediment Supply Performance Standards
HRU/GLU Analysis	Hydrologic Response Units/Geomorphic Landscape Units
HSG	Hydrologic Soil Groups – soil classification to indicate the minimum rate of infiltration obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting. The HSGs are A (very low runoff potential/high infiltration rate), B, C, and D (high runoff potential/very low infiltration rate)
HSPF	Hydrologic Simulation Program FORTRAN, distributed by USEPA
Hydrologic Control BMPs	A technique, measure or structural control that is used for a given set of conditions to manage the quantity and improve the quality of stormwater runoff
Hydrologic Performance Standard	The Hydrologic Performance Standard, or HMP Performance Standard consists of matching or reducing the flow duration curve of post-development conditions to that of pre-existing, naturally occurring conditions, for the range of geomorphically significant flows (10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event).
Hydromodification	The change in the natural watershed hydrologic processes and runoff characteristics (i.e., interception, infiltration, overland flow, interflow and groundwater flow) caused by urbanization or other land use changes that result in increased stream flows and sediment transport. In addition, alteration of stream and river channels, such as stream channelization, concrete lining, installation of dams and water impoundments, and excessive streambank and shoreline erosion are also considered Hydromodification, due to their disruption of natural watershed hydrologic processes.
IMP	Integrated Management Practices

JRMP	A separate Jurisdictional Runoff Management Plan (JRMP) has been developed by each Copermittee and identifies the local programs and activities that the Copermittee is implementing to meet the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit requirements.
K	Soil erosion factor
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LID	Low Impact Development (LID) is a site design strategy with a goal of maintaining or replicating the pre-development hydrologic regime through the use of design techniques. LID site design BMPs help preserve and restore the natural hydrologic cycle of the site, allowing for filtration and infiltration which can greatly reduce the volume, peak flow rate, velocity, and pollutant loads of storm water runoff.
LID Bioretention BMP	LID Bioretention BMPs are bioretention areas are vegetated (i.e., landscaped) shallow depressions that provide storage, infiltration, and evapotranspiration, and provide for pollutant removal (e.g., filtration, adsorption, nutrient uptake) by filtering stormwater through the vegetation and soils. In bioretention areas, pore spaces and organic material in the soils help to retain water in the form of soil moisture and to promote the adsorption of pollutants (e.g., dissolved metals and petroleum hydrocarbons) into the soil matrix. Plants use soil moisture and promote the drying of the soil through transpiration. The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit defines "retain" as to keep or hold in a particular place, condition, or position without discharge to surface waters.
LID Biotreatment BMP	BMPs that reduce stormwater pollutant discharges by intercepting rainfall on vegetative canopy, and through incidental infiltration and/or evapotranspiration, and filtration, and other biological and chemical processes. As stormwater passes down through the planting soil, pollutants are filtered, adsorbed, biodegraded, and sequestered by the soil and plants, and collected through an underdrain.
LID BMP	A type of stormwater BMP that is based upon Low Impact Development concepts. LID BMPs not only provide highly effective treatment of stormwater runoff, but also yield potentially significant reductions in runoff volume – helping to mimic the pre-project hydrologic regime, and also require less ongoing maintenance than Treatment Control BMPs. The applicant may refer to Chapter 2.

LID BMP Design Handbook	The LID BMP Design Handbook was developed by the Copermitees to provide guidance for the planning, design and maintenance of LID BMPs which may be used to mitigate the water quality impacts of PDPs within the County.
LID Harvest and Reuse BMP	BMPs used to facilitate capturing Stormwater Runoff for later use without negatively impacting downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses.
LID Infiltration BMP	BMPs to reduce stormwater runoff by capturing and infiltrating the runoff into in-situ soils or amended onsite soils. Typical LID Infiltration BMPs include infiltration basins, infiltration trenches and pervious pavements.
LID Principles	Site design concepts that prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
LID Retention BMP	BMPs to ensure full onsite retention without runoff of the DCV such as infiltration basins, bioretention, chambers, trenches, permeable pavement and pavers, harvest and reuse.
Management Bank	A Bank consisting of regional HMP management projects where PDPs can buy HMP management credits if it is determined that implementing onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs is infeasible.
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable - standard established by the 1987 amendments to the CWA for the reduction of Pollutant discharges from MS4s. Refer to Attachment C of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit for a complete definition of MEP.
MF	Multi-family – zoning classification for parcels having 2 or more living residential units.
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) is a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States; (ii) Designated or used for collecting or conveying storm water; (iii) Which is not a combined sewer; (iv) Which is not part of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.26.

MSHCP	Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan
MUSLE	Modified Universal Soil Loss Equation. A mathematical model that describes soil erosion processes
New Development Project	Defined by the 2010 MS4 permit as 'Priority Development Projects' if the project, or a component of the project meets the categories and thresholds described in Section 1.1.1.
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System - Federal program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of the CWA.
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
PDP	Priority Development Project - Includes New Development and Redevelopment project categories listed in Section F.1.d(2) of Order No. R9-2009-0002.
Priority Pollutants of Concern	Pollutants expected to be present on the project site and for which a downstream water body is also listed as Impaired under the CWA Section 303(d) list or by a TMDL.
Project-Specific WQMP	A plan specifying and documenting permanent LID Principles and Stormwater BMPs to control post-construction Pollutants and stormwater runoff for the life of the PDP, and the plans for operation and maintenance of those BMPs for the life of the project.
Q or Qw	Flow
Qcp	Geomorphically critical flow – 10% of the 2-year flow
Qcrit - Qc	Critical flow
Receiving Waters	Waters of the United States.
Redevelopment Project	The creation, addition, and or replacement of impervious surface on an already developed site. Examples include the expansion of a building footprint, road widening, the addition to or replacement of a structure, and creation or addition of impervious surfaces. Replacement of impervious surfaces includes any activity that is not part of a routine maintenance activity where impervious material(s) are removed, exposing underlying soil during construction. Redevelopment does not include trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work; resurfacing existing roadways; new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bikelane on existing roads; and routine replacement of damaged pavement, such as pothole repair. Project that meets the criteria described in Section 1.

RGO	Retail Gasoline Outlets: A category 2 PDP less than one acre that uses BMPs to reduce or eliminate pollution
Runoff Fund	Runoff Funds have not been established by the Copermittees and are not available to the Applicant. If established, a Runoff Fund will develop regional mitigation projects where PDPs will be able to buy mitigation credits if it is determined that implementing onsite controls is infeasible.
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
San Diego Regional Board	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board - The term "Regional Board", as defined in Water Code section 13050(b), is intended to refer to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board for the San Diego Region as specified in Water Code Section 13200. State agency responsible for managing and regulating water quality in the SMR.
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
SDRWQCB	San Diego California Regional Water Quality Control Board
Sediment Supply BMP	Site design principles to preserve onsite first-order or higher order streams that have been identified as significant contributors of bed sediment load.
Sediment Supply Performance Standard	Consists of maintaining the pre-project bed sediment supply to the downstream channel reach.
SF	Parcels with a zoning classification for a single residential unit.
Site Design BMP	Site design BMPs prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
SMC	Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition
SMR	The Santa Margarita Region (SMR) represents the portion of the Santa Margarita Watershed that is included within the County of Riverside.
SMR	Santa Margarita Region
SMRHM	Santa Margarita Region Hydrology Model
SOHM	South Orange Hydrology Model
Source Control BMP	Source Control BMPs land use or site planning practices, or structural or nonstructural measures that aim to prevent runoff pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution. Source control BMPs minimize the contact between Pollutants and runoff.

Stormwater Credit	Stormwater Credit can be claimed by an Applicant if certain development practices that provide broad-scale environmental benefits to communities are incorporated into the project design. Refer to Section 3.5.4 for additional information on Stormwater Credits.
Structural BMP	Structures designed to remove pollutants from stormwater runoff and mitigate hydromodification impacts.
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
Tentative Tract Map	Tentative Tract Maps are required for all subdivision creating five (5) or more parcels, five (5) or more condominiums as defined in Section 783 of the California Civil Code, a community apartment project containing five (5) or more parcels, or for the conversion of a dwelling to a stock cooperative containing five (5) or more dwelling units.
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load - the maximum amount of a Pollutant that can be discharged into a waterbody from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain Water Quality Standards. Under CWA Section 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all waterbodies that do not meet Water Quality Standards after application of technology-based controls.
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
User	The person using this guidance document to prepare analyze a projects and preparea WQMP
USGS	United States Geological Survey
Volume-Based BMP	Volume-Based BMPs applies to BMPs where the primary mode of pollutant removal depends upon the volumetric capacity such as detention, retention, and infiltration systems.
Wash Load	The portion of the total sediment load carried continuously in suspension by the flow, and generally consists of the finest particles.
Wet Season	The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit defines the wet season from October 1 through April 30.
WQMP	Water Quality Management Plan

May 2014

045695

Santa Margarita Region Hydromodification Management Plan

In compliance with Order No. R9-2010-0016, this HMP has been developed by the Riverside County Copermittees

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS .....

Simplified HMP Roadmap for User 1

1.0 Introduction 4

1.1 SMR HMP Context 4

1.2 SMR History and Historic Hydromodification Impacts 5

1.2.i Water Reservoirs 5

1.2.ii Existing Surface Water and Groundwater Conditions 6

1.2.iii Historical Urbanization in the SMR 6

1.3 SMR HMP Organization 7

2.0 SMR HMP Criteria and Performance Standards 8

2.1 HMP Criteria and Performance Standards 8

2.2 Meeting the Hydrologic Performance Standard 10

2.2.i Continuous Simulation Modeling 13

2.2.ii Identification of naturally-occurring conditions 18

2.2.iii Hydrologic Control BMPs 21

2.2.iv Alternative Compliance Options 21

2.3 Meeting the Sediment Supply Performance Standard 24

2.3.i Three-Step Process 28

2.3.ii Alternative Compliance Option 31

2.4 Mechanisms to Assess and Address Cumulative Impacts 33

3.0 HMP Requirements for Projects 34

3.1 HMP Applicability Requirements 34

3.1.i HMP Decision Matrix 34

3.1.ii Requirement for Proper Energy Dissipation System(s) 36

3.2 HMP Exemptions 41

3.2.i Concrete-Lined & Artificially Hardened Channel Exempt Areas 41

3.2.ii Exemption for Large River Reaches 47

3.3 PDP Requirements 47

3.3.i Category 1 – PDPs over One Acre 48

3.3.ii Category 2 –PDPs less than one acre & Copermittee Roadway Projects 51

4.0 HMP and Model WQMP Integration 55

5.0 References 56

APPENDIX A - User Quick Start Sheet 62

APPENDIX B - Copermittee HMP Development Process 64

APPENDIX C - State of the Hydromodification Science: A Literature Review 65

APPENDIX D - Hydromodification Susceptibility Documentation Report and Mapping: Santa Margarita Region . 83

APPENDIX E - HSPF Pervious Land Parameters for SMRHM 84

APPENDIX F - Channel Classification Procedure 89

APPENDIX G - Santa Margarita Region Hydrology Model Guidance Manual 92

APPENDIX H - Conducting a Site-Specific Hydromodification Analysis 93

APPENDIX I - Identification of a Site-Specific Low Flow Threshold 94

APPENDIX J – Flow Control Threshold Analysis Report (Appendix A of 2011 San Diego HMP) 102

APPENDIX K – SMR HMP Evaluation Program 103

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 - HMP Decision Matrix 2
Figure 2 -Hydrologic Performance Standard – Decision Matrix 12
Figure 3 – Precipitation Zones and Rainfall Stations 18
Figure 4 – Historical Vegetation and Ecoregions in the SMR 21
Figure 5 – Sediment Supply Performance Standard – Stepwise Approach 28
Figure 6 - SMR HMP Decision Matrix 37
Figure 7 - SMR Channel Susceptibility and Exemption Coverage 40
Figure 8 - SMR Channel Susceptibility and Exemption Coverage – Temecula Area 44
Figure 9 - SMR Channel Susceptibility and Exemption Coverage - Temecula Creek Area 42
Figure 10 - SMR Exemption Area 46
Figure 11 – SMR Exemption Area – Temecula Area 47
Figure 12 – SMR Exemption Area – Temecula Creek downstream of Vail Lake 48
Figure 13 – Hydromodification Performance Standards for PDPs Over One Acre 54
Figure 14 – Hydromodification Performance Standards for Small Size PDPs 59
Figure 15 – Five Stages of the Channel of Evolution Model (CEM) 83
Figure 16 – Typical permanent channel cross-section with benchmark location and points of measurement –Rosgen (1996) 91
Figure 17 – Simplified Rosgen Channel Classification (Rosgen, 1996) 94
Figure 18 - Example Shear Stress Rating Curve 102

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 - SMR Meteorological Zones & Associated Rainfall Stations 15
Table 2 - Available Evapotranspiration Sources 18
Table 3 - Channels Exempt from Hydromodification Performance Standards 42
Table 4 - Reservoirs in the Santa Margarita Region 42
Table 5 - Exempt Channel Reaches in the Santa Margarita Region 47
Table 6 - SMR HMP Copermittee Meetings 64
Table 7 - Summary of Flow Control Standards – Approved HMPs 76
Table 8 - SCS Hydrologic Soil Group Characteristics 85
Table 9 - CEPSC for Selected Land Surfaces 86
Table 10 - LZETP Value Ranges 87
Table 11 - Typical permanent channel cross-section with benchmark locations and points of measurement – Rosgen (1996) 87
Table 12 - SMR Mean Annual Precipitation per Meteorological Zone 95
Table 13 - Empirical relationships for Channel Dimensions 96
Table 14 - Critical Shear Stress per Sediment Type (Source: ASCE No.77, 1992) 97
Table 15 - Summary Table of Critical Flow Rates per Section of Channel 100

ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

2010 SMR MS4 Permit	The SMR MS4 Permit requires the Copermittees to develop and implement a stormwater management program to reduce the contamination of stormwater runoff and prohibit illicit discharges
ACCWP	Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program
Adequate Sump	
ALERT	Automated Local Evaluation in Real Time: a local flood warning system for a local agency such as a county or a city
Alternative Compliance Option	
Alternative Performance Standard	
BAHM	Bay Area Hydrology Model
Bed Sediment	Term to define the coarse-grained portion of the sediment load
Bed Sediment Load	The Bed Sediment (material that moves along the bed by sliding or saltating) and part of the suspended sediment load including particle size fractions in the channel Bed Sediments.
BMP	Best Management Practice
CALVEG	A California statewide system for describing vegetation types in mapping their general distributions
CCCWP	Contra Costa Clean Water Program
CEM	Channel Evolution Model
Channel Stability Performance Standard	Requires that geomorphic stability within a channel will not be compromised as a result of receiving runoff from a PDP
Comprehensive Regional BMP	Regional runoff management systems that address water quality, hydrologic, and fluvial geomorphologic requirements for PDPs larger than 100 acres.
Copermittees	County, District, and Cities of Murrieta, Temecula and Wildomar
Critical Shear Stress	Threshold above which motion of bed sediment is initiated.
D_{50}	Median grain size diameter
DAMP	Drainage Area Management Plan
DCV	Design Capture Volume
Ep	stream erosion potential
Erosion	The process by which soil and rock are removed from the Earth's surface by exogenic processes such as wind or water flow, and then transported and deposited in other locations
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Areas
FSURMP	Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program
GIS	Geographical Information System
HEC-HMS	Hydrologic Engineering Center – Hydrologic Modeling System
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan

HMP Criteria	All PDPs must use continuous simulation to ensure that post-project runoff flow rates and durations for the PDP shall not exceed pre-development, naturally occurring, runoff flow rates and durations by more than 10% over more than 10% the length of the flow duration curve, from 10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event.
HMP Management Bank	
HMP Performance Standard	The Hydrologic Performance and Sediment Supply Performance Standards
HR	Hydraulic Radius
HRU/GLU Analysis	Hydrologic Response Units/Geomorphic Landscape Units
HSPF	Hydrologic Simulation Program FORTRAN, distributed by USEPA
Hydrologic Control BMPs	A technique, measure or structural control that is used for a given set of conditions to manage the quantity and improve the quality of stormwater runoff
Hydrologic Performance Standard	Consists of matching or reducing the flow duration curve of post-development conditions to that of pre-existing, naturally occurring conditions, for the range of geomorphically significant flows (10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event).
Hydromodification	The change in the natural watershed hydrologic processes and runoff characteristics (i.e., interception, infiltration, overland flow, interflow and groundwater flow) caused by urbanization or other land use changes that result in increased stream flows and sediment transport. In addition, alteration of stream and river channels, such as stream channelization, concrete lining, installation of dams and water impoundments, and excessive streambank and shoreline erosion are also considered Hydromodification, due to their disruption of natural watershed hydrologic processes.
IMP	Integrated Management Practices
K	Soil erosion factor
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LID	Low Impact Development
LSPC	Loading Simulation Program in C++
Management Bank	A Bank consisting of regional HMP management projects where PDPs can buy HMP management credits if it is determined that implementing onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs is infeasible.
MHHW	Mean Higher High Water
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MSHCP	Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan
MUSLE	Modified Universal Soil Loss Equation. A mathematical model that describes soil erosion processes
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
PDP	Priority Development Project
Project Specific WQMP	Project Specific Water Quality Management Plan
Q or Qw	Flow
Qcrit - Qc	Critical flow
Qcp	Geomorphically critical flow – 10% of the 2-year flow
District	Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District
Receiving Water	Water of the United States

RGO	Retail Gasoline Outlets: A category 2 PDP less than one acre that uses BMPs to reduce or eliminate pollution
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
Saltation	
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
SCS	Soil Conservation Service
SCVURPPP	Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program
SDRWQCB	San Diego California Regional Water Quality Control Board
SDHM	San Diego Hydromodification Model
Sediment Supply BMP	Site design principles to preserve onsite first-order or higher order streams that have been identified as significant contributors of bed sediment load.
Sediment Supply Performance Standard	Consists of maintaining the pre-project bed sediment supply to the downstream channel reach.
SMCWPPP	San Mateo Countywide Water Pollution Prevention Program
SMR	Santa Margarita Region
SMRHM	Santa Margarita Region Hydrology Model
SOHM	South Orange Hydrology Model
SSMP	Standard Stormwater Mitigation Plan, also known as WQMP (Water Quality Management Plan)
STOPPP	San Mateo County Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program
SUSMP	Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan
SWM SWMM	Stanford Watershed Model Stormwater Management Model; distributed by USEPA
SWMP	Stormwater Management Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
SWWM	Stormwater Management Model
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
User	The person using this guidance document to prepare analyze a projects and preparea WQMP
USGS	United States Geological Survey
Wash Load	The portion of the total sediment load carried continuously in suspension by the flow, and generally consists of the finest particles.
WQMP	Water Quality Management Plan
WWHM	Western Washington Continuous Simulation Hydrology Model

Note to the User:

The Santa Margarita Region Hydromodification Management Plan (SMR HMP) uses the term "User" to refer to any public or private entities seeking the discretionary approval of new development or significant redevelop projects (Priority Development Projects [PDP]) by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The SMR HMP employs the term "User" to identify the person responsible for submitting the Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) that meets the performance standards set forth in the SMR HMP.

Simplified HMP Roadmap for User

The Copermittees continue to reduce Hydromodification and flood risk through master planning and evaluating specific development projects to manage stormwater runoff. Additionally, the Santa Margarita Region Hydromodification Management Plan (SMR HMP) was developed by the Copermittees in response to Provision F.1.h of the 2010 SMR Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit (Order R9-2010-0016) to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from Priority Development Projects (PDPs). The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit contains requirements specifying the methodology to be employed in the development of the HMP, including the development of hydrologic and sediment supply performance standards that will support maintenance of geomorphic stability in channels receiving runoff from PDPs.

The simplified HMP roadmap guides the User through the steps and the sections of the SMR HMP to be followed to:

1. Identify if the development project is subject to the requirements of the HMP; and
2. When required, guide the User in meeting the HMP requirements.

A User, who must meet Low Impact Development (LID) and Hydromodification requirements simultaneously, may refer to the SMR WQMP.

How to identify if my project is subject to the requirements of this HMP?

The User may refer to the HMP Decision Matrix presented in **Figure 1** to identify if the PDP is exempt from the requirements of the SMR HMP.

Conditions for exemption of development projects from HMP requirements must be documented by the User and may only be considered by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site if:

- The project is not classified as PDP per Permit Provision F.1.d.;
- The proposed project discharges runoff directly to an exempt channel such as an exempt river reach, or an exempt reservoir. Or, if the proposed project discharges to an concrete-lined or artificially hardened channel, that extends to an exempt river reach or reservoir (See **Section 3.2.i**);
- The project discharges to a large river per the definition provided in Section 3.2.ii;

If the project is not exempt, the User should identify the categorized requirements that apply. For specific categorized requirements, the User may refer to **Section 3.3**. These requirements direct the User to implement, when required, Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs following the approach listed in **Section 2.0**.

Figure 1. HMP Decision Matrix

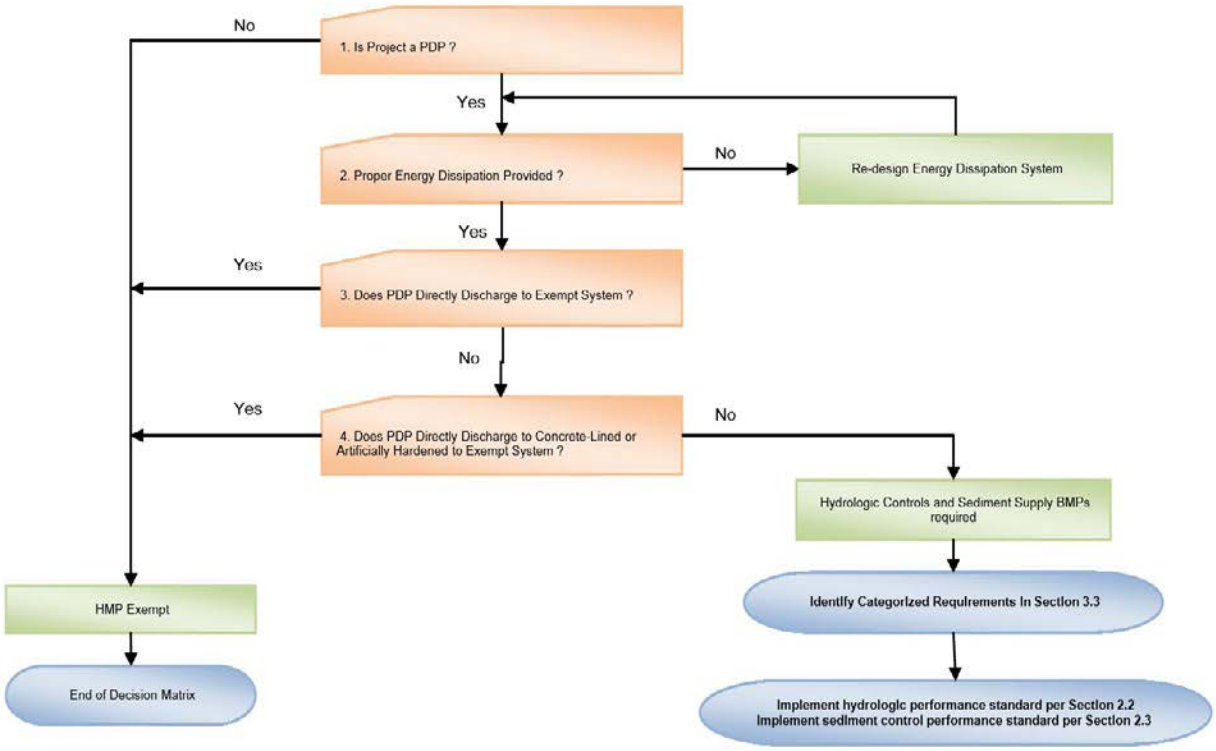

What are the HMP Performance Standards that PDPs must meet?

Users must demonstrate compliance with the overall HMP Performance Standard, thus demonstrate compliance with the ***Hydrologic Performance Standard*** and the ***Sediment Supply Performance Standard,*** respectively.

The Hydrologic Performance Standard consists of matching or reducing the flow duration curve of post-development conditions to that of pre-existing, naturally occurring conditions, for the range of geomorphically significant flows (10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event). The Sediment Supply Performance Standard consists of maintaining the pre-project Bed Sediment supply to the channel receiving runoff from the project site.

PDPs are categorized based on their size and type. Specific requirements are associated with each of the two categories. The User should refer to **Section 3.3** to identify the specific categorized requirements.

How to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard?

This HMP includes a tool to provide continuous simulation of peak flow rates, from 10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event for PDPs. The tool is the Santa Margarita Region Hydrology Model (SMRHM), which is a Hydrologic Simulation Program FORTRAN

(HSPF) model based on the South Orange County Hydrology Model. This model allows Users to demonstrate compliance with the HMP Performance Standards through interactive graphic user interface. Details about how to use the model are provided in the 2013 SMRHM Guidance Document (see APPENDIX F).

In some situations, onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs may not be feasible due to identified constraints. In this case the User must investigate the feasibility of alternative options and must implement offsite Hydrologic Control BMPs or in-channel restoration or rehabilitation projects. The User should refer to **Section 2.2** for additional information.

How to meet the Sediment Supply Performance Standard?

The User may follow a three-step process, as identified in **Section 2.3,** to attain maintenance of the pre-project sediment supply to the channel receiving runoff from the project:

1. Determine whether the project site is a significant source of Bed Sediment load to the receiving channel.
2. Avoid significant Bed Sediment supply areas in the site design.
3. Replace significant Bed Sediment supply areas that are eliminated through development of the PDP.

If the three-step process is deemed infeasible, an alternative compliance option allows the User to model the site conditions and the receiving channel and provide additional management in site runoff to compensate for the reduction (or addition) of Bed Sediment Load. Specifics are detailed in **Section 2.3.ii**.

How to initiate compliance with the requirements of this HMP?

The User must integrate Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs into the PDP design, and define the design specifics in the preliminary WQMP that should be submitted to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site may approve the proposed design upon identification of compliance with the requirements of this HMP.

The User may refer to the SMR WQMP for complete guidelines on how to develop a WQMP for the PDP.

1.0 Introduction

1.1 SMR HMP Context

The SDRWQCB jurisdiction covers the portion of Riverside County that is located within the Santa Margarita Watershed referred to as the SMR. The Copermittees regulated under the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit are the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula, and Wildomar, as well as the County of Riverside and the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (District).

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit defines Hydromodification as:

> *The change in the natural watershed hydrologic processes and runoff characteristics (i.e., interception, infiltration, overland flow, interflow and groundwater flow) caused by urbanization or other land use changes that result in increased stream flows and sediment transport. In addition, alteration of stream and river channels, such as stream channelization, concrete lining, installation of dams and water impoundments, and excessive streambank and shoreline erosion are also considered Hydromodification, due to their disruption of natural watershed hydrologic processes.*

In addition to urban development activities, anthropogenic activities that may result in Hydromodification may include agriculture, forestry, mining, water withdrawal, climate change, and flow regulation by upstream reservoirs. Hydromodification can result in impacts on receiving channels, such as erosion, sedimentation, and potentially degradation of in-channel habitat. The degree to which a channel will erode or aggrade is a function of the increase or decrease in work (shear stress), the resistance of the channel bed and bank sediments – including vegetation (critical shear stress), the change in sediment delivery, and the geomorphic condition (soil lithology) of the channel.

Not all flows cause significant movement of Bed Sediment—only those which exceed the Critical Shear Stress of the sediments found in the channel bank and bed. Critical Shear Stress is the threshold above which motion of Bed Sediment is initiated. Urban development may increase the discharge rate, amount and timing of runoff, and associated shear stress exerted on the receiving channel by channel flows, may reduce sediment delivered to the channel, and can trigger erosion in the form of incision (channel downcutting), aggradation (deposition of sediment), widening (bank erosion), or both. Flow velocities that generate shear below Critical Shear Stress levels will not result in the channel's degradation and may result in aggradation.

The Copermittees continue to reduce factors that may lead to Hydromodification and reduce flood risk through master planning and evaluating specific development projects to manage stormwater runoff. Additionally, program Provision F.1.h of the Santa Margarita Region (SMR) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit (Order R9-2010-0016) (2010 SMR MS4 Permit) issued by the San Diego California Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB) requires that "Each Copermitee shall collaborate with the other Copermittees to develop and implement a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations from all Priority Development Projects (PDPs)." Where receiving channels are already unstable due to natural or anthropogenic processes, Hydromodification

management may be thought of as a method to avoid accelerating or exacerbating existing Hydromodification. Where receiving channels are in a state of dynamic equilibrium, Hydromodification management may prevent the onset of accelerated erosion, sedimentation, lateral bank migration, aggradation, or impacts to in-channel vegetation.

The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit contains requirements specifying the methodology to be employed in development of the HMP. The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit requires the Copermittees to develop an HMP to address all PDPs (with certain exemptions) and to develop a HMP Performance Standard including a geomorphically-significant flow range that ensures the geomorphic stability within the channel. Supporting analyses must be based on continuous hydrologic simulation modeling. The loss of sediment supply due to the PDP must also be considered.

The SMR HMP addresses the impacts of Hydromodification on the channels receiving stormwater runoff from a PDP. As identified in **Section 1.2**, other anthropogenic stressors to the channels in the SMR are outside of the jurisdictional purview of the Copermittees.

The SMR HMP will serve as the technical documentation for Hydromodification aspects to support the LID BMP Design Handbook and the SMR WQMP. The LID BMP Design Handbook will be updated with Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs. For BMP sizing and site planning purposes, Users and plan checkers may refer directly to the LID BMP Design Handbook and the SMR WQMP. The methodology for meeting LID and Hydromodification requirements, or LID requirements alone, will be identified in these documents.

1.2 SMR History and Historic Hydromodification Impacts

The Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) characterizes the Santa Margarita River as one of the largest rivers in southern California whose course has remained unobstructed by dams and other artificial infrastructure from its confluence of Temecula Creek and Murrieta Creek to the Pacific Ocean (SCCWRP, 2007). The Santa Margarita River begins at the confluence of Temecula Creek and Murrieta Creek, in Southern Riverside County, and flows southwest successively through Temecula Canyon, a large floodplain in Camp Pendleton Marine Corps Base, and ultimately discharges into the Pacific Ocean. The Santa Margarita River Watershed drains a tributary area of 746-square miles and is physiologically split into a mountainous highland and broad, flat topped sea terrace. The boundary between the upper drainage basin and the coastal drainage basin transitions at the border between Riverside County and San Diego County. The construction of Vail Dam and Skinner Reservoir and historical urbanization within the SMR have progressively and significantly altered the hydrology and sediment transport regimes in the downstream channels. The intent of this section is not to quantify these impacts, but rather to describe the existence of these historic modifications.

1.2.i Water Reservoirs

Runoff from approximately 65% of the SMR has been controlled by the construction of Vail Dam and Skinner Reservoir. In 1974, the 44,200 acre-feet Lake Skinner was formed by

construction of a dam on Tucalota Creek. Skinner Lake creates a sump for surface flows and Bed Sediment that has been transported from the upper reaches of Tucalota Creek. Vail Lake is a 49,370 acre-feet reservoir located at the confluence of Temecula Creek, Wilson Creek, and Kolb Creek. The reservoir was built in 1949 by Vail Ranch to develop an irrigation system for expanding their agricultural activities. Since 1978, the reservoir has been operated by the Rancho California Water District to help replenish local groundwater.

Vail Lake and Skinner Lake are operated based on water supply and groundwater recharge considerations, and not for flood control purposes. Virtually all runoff received in these reservoirs is conserved for municipal, industrial, and agricultural use. Nonetheless, the storage capacity of each reservoir induces a management of peak flow rates and durations during storm events. The potential increases in flood flows resulting from urban development in the SMR are offset by the storage effect of the reservoirs (PWA, 2004).

1.2.ii Existing Surface Water and Groundwater Conditions

In 2013 the District conducted field reconnaissance to identify perennial channel segments within the SMR. These investigations identified that 97.3% of the stream segments in the SMR are ephemeral. Sources of dry-weather runoff, if any, were identified as predominantly from urban and agricultural irrigation runoff. The channel segments exhibiting dry weather flow were observed to be short and discontinuous, with the minor flows evaporating and/or infiltrating. There was no continuity of flow from the MS4 to the confluence of Murrieta and Temecula Creeks. Dry weather flows in the Santa Margarita River consist of deliveries of imported water by the Rancho California Water District to Camp Pendleton augmented with minor amounts of rising groundwater that occur in the vicinity of the confluence of Murrieta and Temecula Creeks.

Surface runoff from the SMR does not augment the dry weather flows in the Santa Margarita River. Dry-weather runoff in the SMR evaporates and infiltrates prior to the confluence of Murrieta and Temecula Creeks. The creeks in the urbanized areas of the watershed, located primarily in the valley, are ephemeral and flows are observed only during and immediately after significant storm events. During major storms, after initial wetting, periods of intense rainfall result in rapid increases in channel flow in steep foothill and mountain areas. Runoff in channels in the watershed is derived primarily from rainfall, and as a result, channel flow exhibits monthly and seasonal variations similar to those shown by the precipitation records. There is a rapid decrease in channel flow at the conclusion of the winter precipitation season. Following severe storms, discharge in the larger channels often increases in a few hours from no flow, to a rate of thousands of cubic feet per second. Channel flows vary greatly from month to month and from season to season.

1.2.iii Historical Urbanization in the SMR

The Riverside County Drainage Area Management Plan (2007 DAMP) assumes that 92% of the SMR remained undeveloped as of 2010. Much of the remaining SMR lands will ultimately be

incorporated into the Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan (MSHCP), which requires the ongoing conservation of 500,000 acres within the County. For the average annual event, it is estimated that approximately 89% of the volume of runoff in the SMR is due to non-urban land uses not regulated under the federal stormwater program (2007 DAMP).

1.3 SMR HMP Organization

The HMP is organized in two major sections, supported with technical appendices. The first major section identifies the HMP Performance Standards and identifies the applicable tools and measures to meet these standards. The second major section establishes specific categorized requirements for a User, based on a classification of the PDP and the susceptibility to Hydromodification of the channels receiving stormwater runoff from the PDP. The technical appendices reference the HMP development process and reporting requirements per 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provision F.1.h.(5), provide a literature review of the state of the Hydromodification science per 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provisions F.1.h.(1)(g) and F.1.h(1)(k), and incorporate the findings of HMP studies performed to classify channel segments per susceptibility category. The HMP also is required to identify areas with historic Hydromodification of Receiving Waters and that are tributary to documented low or very low Index of Biotic Integrity scores for potential opportunities for channel restoration or rehabilitation per Permit provisions F.1.h(1)(a) and F.1.h(1)(h), respectively.

It should be noted that this HMP has in large part been based on the San Diego HMP, which was developed by the San Diego Copermittees and the South Orange County HMP developed by the Copermittees of South Orange County. The San Diego HMP was approved by the SDRWQCB and served as the starting point for development of the SMR HMP.

2.0 SMR HMP Criteria and Performance Standards

The objective of this section is to identify the specific HMP criteria and Performance Standards for Hydromodification to be implemented. PDPs are required to implement Hydrologic Control BMPs so that post-project runoff flow rates and durations are similar to those found in pre-development conditions, i.e. naturally occurring conditions, flow rates and durations where they would result in an increased or decreased potential for erosion or significant impacts to Beneficial Uses (Permit Section F.1.h.). The purpose of this chapter is to identify the HMP criteria, detail the HMP applicability requirements, and provide a framework for alternative compliance.

2.1 HMP Criteria and Performance Standards

The HMP Criteria is designed to manage changes in runoff discharge rates and durations from PDPs:

> All PDPs must use continuous simulation to ensure that post-project runoff flow rates and durations for the PDP must not exceed pre-development, naturally occurring, runoff flow rates and durations by more than 10% over more than 10% the length of the flow duration curve, from 10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event.

Section F.1.h.(1)(d) of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit identifies that PDPs are required to implement Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs to meet the following Performance Standards such that that geomorphic stability within a channel will not be compromised as a result of receiving runoff from a PDP:

1. The Hydrologic Performance Standard, which consists of demonstrating flow duration matching for the range of geomorphically-significant flows. This HMP includes a tool to provide continuous simulation of peak flow rates, from 10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event for PDPs. The tool is the SMR Hydrology Model (SMRHM), which is a Hydrologic Simulation Program FORTRAN (HSPF) model based on the South Orange County Hydrology Model. This model allows Users to demonstrate compliance with the Hydrologic Performance Standard defined below through interactive graphic user interface. Details about how to use the model are provided in the 2013 SMRHM Guidance Manual (See APPENDIX G).

2. The Sediment Supply Performance Standard, which consists of the approximate maintenance of pre-project Bed Sediment supply. The general approach that a User must follow to demonstrate compliance with the Sediment Supply Performance Standard is described in **Section 2.3**.

Users managing a PDP must demonstrate compliance with the Hydrologic Performance Standard and the Sediment Supply Performance Standard. Compliance with these standards constitutes compliance with the overall HMP criteria.

As demonstrated in APPENDIX C , the lower flow threshold ($0.1Q_2$) satisfies Section F.1.h.(1)(b) in that it corresponds with the critical channel flow that produces the Critical Shear Stress that initiates channel Bed Sediment movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks of a soft-bottomed channel.

In addition, the Copermittees have selected the lower flow threshold ($0.1Q_2$) based on the results from the Flow Control Threshold Analysis performed for the San Diego HMP. The analysis evaluated the geomorphic stability of a channel under 170 scenarios that are representative of the typical watershed sizes, receiving channel dimensions, channel Bed Sediment, and rainfall conditions in San Diego County. As identified in Appendix C, the SMR is located within the Peninsular Ranges geomorphic zone; hence the results from the San Diego HMP Flow Control Threshold Analysis are applicable to the SMR. A copy of the Flow Control Threshold Analysis is available in APPENDIX J .

Alternatively, the User may put forth other low flow thresholds for individual PDPs, but other low flow thresholds will require site-specific justification, at the User's expense, using modeling or field tests to support the unique threshold value. For those PDPs that chose to perform a site-specific analysis, the selected lower flow threshold must also ensure that it meets the requirements of Section F.1.h.(1)(b) of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit, i.e. the selected lower flow threshold must correspond to the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel Bed Sediment movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks. For a channel segment that is lined but not exempt by this HMP, the low flow threshold must be computed based on a comparable natural channel. The User may consult APPENDIX I to identify a site-specific low-flow threshold, as follows:

- A simplified approach, which consists of a critical flow sensitivity assessment, which provides the User with a general indication that a site-specific low flow threshold may be appropriate, but is not sufficient to quantify the threshold. The approach is consistent with the Flow Control Threshold Analysis, also referenced in APPENDIX J .

- Guidelines for performing a full-scale geomorphic assessment of the stability of the channel receiving runoff from a PDP that may be considered by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site.

The HMP Performance Standard is also applicable to those PDPs that are unable to implement flow duration controls onsite or via a regional or sub-regional BMP that accepts discharges from the project, but is located outside of the project boundaries, but seek compliance through offsite Hydrologic Control BMP projects. The offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project must be capable of matching or reducing the equivalent flow duration curves from the PDP.

This HMP offers an alternate Hydrologic Performance Standard to those PDPs that are unable to implement flow duration matching onsite and offsite, only if the infeasibility is demonstrated and documented to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The alternative Hydrologic Performance Standard consists of implementing projects to restore or rehabilitate channels with historic Hydromodification that are tributary to documented low or very low

Index of Biotic Integrity scores. The performance equivalency of a restoration or rehabilitation project must be demonstrated to the Copermittee.

PDPs that either fail to meet both the Hydrologic Performance Standard and the Sediment Supply Performance Standard OR that do not qualify for the Alternate Performance Standard are required to redesign the project.

2.2 Meeting the Hydrologic Performance Standard

The User should consider the full suite of Hydrologic Control BMPs to manage runoff from the post-development condition and meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard identified in this section. The intent of the HMP is not to specify the types of Hydrologic Control BMPs that can be used but rather identify the criteria that must be met, allowing flexibility for PDPs to use the full suite of BMPs to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard. The User may consider the following in identifying the Hydrologic Control BMPs for incorporation in the design of the PDP:

- LID principles as defined in Section 3.2. of the SMR WQMP;
- Structural LID BMPs that may be modified or enlarged, if necessary, beyond the Design Capture Volume (DCV)
- Structural Hydrologic Control BMPs are distinct from the LID BMPs. The LID BMP Design Handbook provides information not only on Hydrologic Control BMP design, but also on BMP design to meet the combined LID and Hydromodification requirements. The handbook specifies the type of BMPs that can be used to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

LID principles, structural LID BMPs, and structural Hydrologic Control BMPs can each be modeled in the SMRHM. SMRHM has been developed as the primary tool to assist the User in selecting and sizing Hydrologic Control BMPs. SMRHM can be used by the User not only to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard, but also to meet the LID requirements. SMRHM incorporates additional BMPs that may be investigated by the User. For example, buffer zones for those PDPs adjacent to channels can be modeled and sized the meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard. The User may refer to the SMRHM User Guidance Manual in APPENDIX G for further details on the BMPs available to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

For some PDPs, implementation of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs consistent with the HMP may not be feasible due to site constraints. There are two Alternative Compliance Options for PDPs that cannot implement onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs:

- Identify and construct offsite Hydrologic Control BMPs; and
- Pay into an HMP management bank, if an HMP management bank is available to the PDP.

The decision matrix that Users should follow to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard is summarized in **Figure 2**.

Figure 2. Hydrologic Performance Standard – Decision Matrix

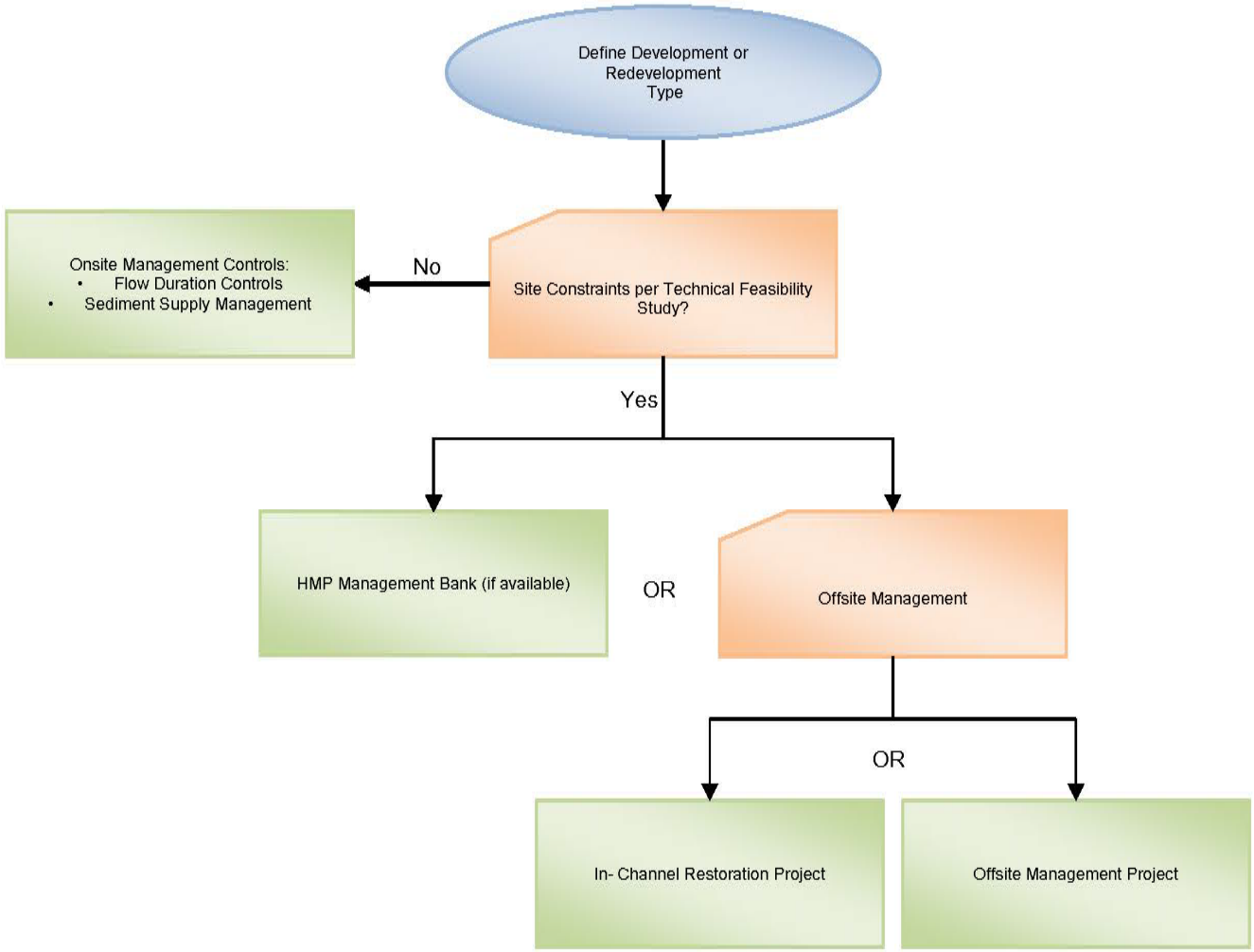

2.2.i Continuous Simulation Modeling

Introduction to the SMR Hydrology Model

Permit Provision F.1.h.(1)(b) identifies that the Hydrologic Performance Standard should be demonstrated based on continuous hydrologic simulation over the entire available rainfall record. As part of the HMP development, an integrated Hydrologic Control BMP sizing tool, SMRHM, has been prepared. The SMRHM has been developed to help Users comply with Hydromodification requirements. This modeling approach is different from the District's calibrated rainfall-runoff procedures and criteria for drainage design, flood control design, and hydrologic management purposes. HMP requirements specified in the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit are separate from the requirements for hydrologic management within the SMR for development effects of runoff per the District's Hydrology Manual. Specific evaluation criteria were developed for the design and analysis of Hydrologic Control BMPs using continuous simulation hydrologic modeling.

Continuous simulation modeling uses an extended time series of recorded precipitation data as input and generates hydrologic output, such as surface runoff, infiltration, and evapotranspiration, for each model time step. Continuous hydrologic models are typically run using either 1-hour or 15-minute time steps. Based on a review of available rainfall records in the SMR, the SMRHM uses 15-minute time series of rainfall data. Continuous models generate model output for each time step. In this case, hydrologic output is generated at each time step (15 minutes) of the continuous model.

Use of the continuous modeling approach allows for the estimation of the frequency and duration by which flows exceed the significant flow range (with a lower flow threshold adopted as 10% of the 2-year flow for this plan, and an upper flow valued adopted as 100% of the 10-year flow for this plan, which is considered the significant flow range). The limitations to increases of the frequency and duration of flows within that geomorphically significant flow range represent the key component to the SMR approach to Hydromodification management.

The SMRHM, along with a SMRHM Guidance Document explaining how to operate the model, is made available to all Users at no cost. The SMRHM is the only software that is approved by the Copermittees. However, the User may opt to develop its own model using publicly-available software, which performs continuous hydrologic simulations over the available period of rainfall record (over 30 years). The use of a different model than the SMRHM is subject to prior approval by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The following public domain software models may be used:

- Hydrologic Simulation Program – FORTRAN (HSPF), distributed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)
- Hydrologic Engineering Center – Hydrologic Modeling System (HEC-HMS), distributed by the USACE Hydrologic Engineering Center
- Stormwater Management Model (SWMM); distributed by USEPA

Peak Flow and Duration Statistics

To assess the effectiveness of Hydrologic Control BMPs to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard, peak flow frequency statistics are required. Peak flow frequency statistics estimate how often flow rates exceed a given threshold. In this case, the key peak flow frequency values are the lower and upper bounds of the geomorphically significant flow range. Peak flow frequency statistics can be developed using either a partial-duration or peak annual series. Partial-duration series frequency calculations consider multiple storm events in a given year while the peak annual series considers just the peak annual storm event.

Flow duration statistics are also summarized to determine how often a particular flow rate is exceeded. To determine if a Hydrologic Control BMP meets the Hydrologic Performance Standard, peak flow frequency and flow duration curves are generated for the pre-development (naturally occurring) condition and the post-project condition. Both pre-development and post-project simulation runs are extended for the entire length of the rainfall record.

The need for partial-duration statistics is more pronounced for Hydrologic Performance Standards based on more frequent return intervals (such as the 2-year runoff event), since the peak annual series does not perform as well in the estimation of such events due to the bimodal nature of the precipitation in Southern California (few wet years with many events, many dry years with few events). This problem is especially pronounced in the SMRs semi-arid climate. After a review of supporting literature, the use of a partial-duration series is recommended for semi-arid climates similar to the climate in the SMR, where prolonged dry periods can skew peak flow frequency results determined by a peak annual series for more frequent runoff events.

For the statistical analysis of the rainfall record, partial duration series events have been separated into discrete unrelated rainfall events assuming the following criteria.

1. A minimum interval of 24 hours between peaks is applied to capture those peaks generated from back-to-back storms.
2. The Weibull plotting method is used to rank the selected peaks by the partial duration method as this method is the most adequate for statistical analysis of Southern California channels, in which wet-weather and dry-weather years produce two populations of flood events.

Rainfall Data

The SMRHM integrates local rainfall data to design Hydrologic Control BMPs. To provide for clear climatic distinction between the Temecula Valley, the western plateau, the northern valley, and the eastern slopes of the SMR, historical records for a series of three rainfall data stations located within or in close proximity to the SMR were compiled, formatted, modulated, and quality controlled for analysis.

Long-term rainfall records of 15-minute intervals have been prepared and made available by the District for these three rainfall stations. The District operates and maintains several rainfall

stations, which feed into the Riverside County Automated Local Evaluation in Real Time (ALERT) telemetry system rain gauges, the California Climatic Data Archive, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the National Climatic Data Center, and the Western Regional Climate Center. For the selected three stations, the length of the overall rainfall station record is a minimum of 37 years.

Gauge selection was further governed by minimum continuous simulation modeling requirements, including the following:

- The selected precipitation gauge data set should exhibit similar meteorological and rainfall trends, especially in terms of intensity and total precipitation depth, to ensure that long-term rainfall records are similar to the anticipated rainfall patterns for the project site. When available, gauges were selected near areas planned for future development and redevelopment.
- Reporting frequency for the gauge data set should be at least hourly, if not at a 15-minute interval. Most of the rainfall stations operated by the District report precipitation in real-time.
- The gauge rainfall data set should extend for the entire length of the record, with a minimum of 37 years.
- Use of the most applicable long-term rainfall gauge data, along with regional scaling of rainfall patterns from a reference station, is required to account for the diverse rainfall patterns across the SMR.

Four meteorological zones were identified and delineated from the rainfall patterns observed from NOAA Atlas 14 precipitation-frequency maps, isohyetal maps from the District's Hydrology Manual (1978), and the professional knowledge of the District's Hydrologic Data Collection Section. Only three precipitation stations were identified as viable for the purpose of continuous simulation because of the available length of precipitation records. Out of the three stations, only one station (Temecula, ID#217) is located within the SMR; the two other stations, Elsinore (ID#067) and San Jacinto (ID#186), are located in close proximity to the SMR. The four meteorological zones are: the Western Plateau covering the Santa Rosa Plateau area, the Temecula Valley, the Wildomar/North Murrieta area, and the Eastern Slopes covering the eastern part of the SMR. For each meteorological zone, a correction factor, which accounts for the variations in depths and intensity observed on the isohyetal maps, is applied independently to the associated precipitation records. The location of the three selected raingage stations and the delineation of the four meteorological zones are shown in **Figure 3**.

Table 1 lists the meteorological zones and the associated rainfall stations. In addition, the period of available record is presented.

Table 1 - SMR Meteorological Zones & Associated Rainfall Stations

Meteorological Zone	Station	15-minute data span
Western Plateau	Temecula (ID#217)	January 1974 – July 2012
Wildomar/North Murrieta	Elsinore (ID#067)	January 1940 – July 2012
Temecula Valley	Temecula (ID#217)	January 1974 – July 2012
Eastern Slopes	San Jacinto (ID#186)	January 1940 – July 2012

All the presented factors have been considered in the selection of the appropriate rainfall data set before inclusion into the SMRHM. For a given project location, the User should refer to the rainfall station map shown in **Figure** and identify the meteorological zone where the proposed project is located. The meteorological zones are integrated in the SMRHM and the appropriate raingage station will be automatically selected by the model upon pinpointing the location on the model's map.

If desirable, the User is allowed to design a project-specific continuous simulation model and must comply with the factors and precipitation zones presented in this section when selecting the associated raingage station.

A rainfall station map associated with this HMP is presented in **Figure 3** for public use. Where possible, rainfall data sets located in the same meteorological zone as the project should be selected.

Figure 3 - Precipitation Zones and Rainfall Stations for the Santa Margarita Region

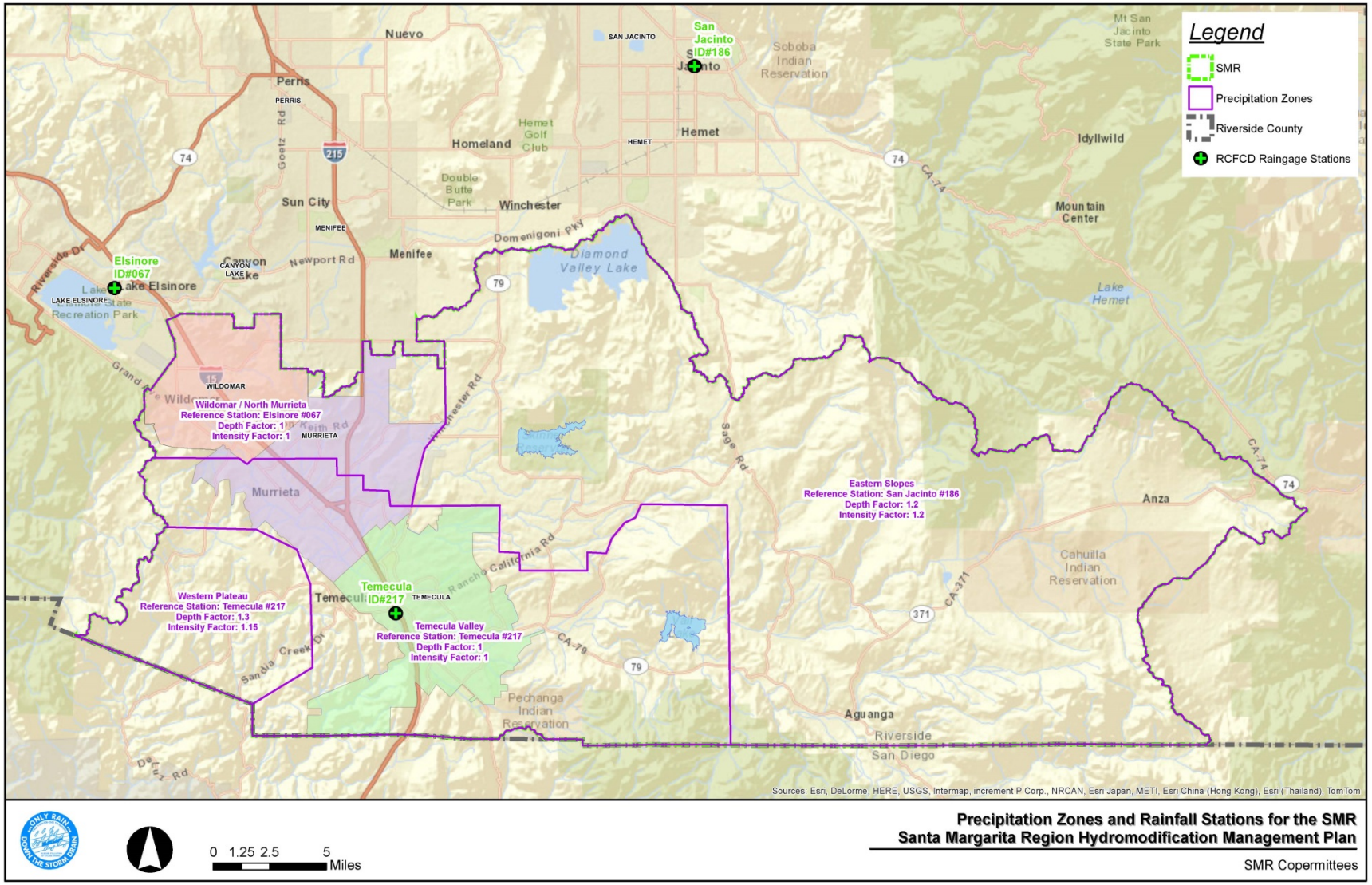

Evapotranspiration Parameters

Hydrologic Performance Standards developed as part of this HMP to control runoff peak flows and durations are based on a continuous simulation of rainfall runoff using locally derived parameters for evaporation and evapotranspiration. Known data sources for potential evapotranspiration data in proximity to the SMR are listed below.

Historical potential evapotranspiration at Elsinore station (CA042805) is considered to best represent the evapotranspiration conditions within the SMR.

Other gauging stations that record potential evapotranspiration were not selected because the period of record did not match with that of the precipitation station, or the local meteorological patterns are not representative of those observed in the SMR. The potential evapotranspiration will be coupled with historical records of temperature to determine the actual daily evapotranspiration. **Table 2** summarizes available sources for potential evapotranspiration in the SMR.

Table 2 - Available Evapotranspiration Sources

Station Name ID	Data Type	Data Source	Recording Frequency	Hourly data span
Elsinore (CA042805)	Potential Evapotranspiration	BASIN	Hourly	August 1948 – November 2005

Long-term evaporation / evapotranspiration data sets are being generated to correspond with long-term rainfall records. The final selection of rainfall loss parameters and evaporation data is part of the SMRHM development process.

In summary, the published literature reviewed as part of this study support the methods and approach taken in developing the SMR HMP.

2.2.ii Identification of naturally-occurring conditions

Section F.1.h.(d) of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit requires that estimated post-project runoff discharge rates and durations shall not exceed pre-development (naturally occurring) discharge rates and durations. Compliance with this Permit requirement should be based on the results of continuous simulation and the use of the SMRHM or an approved equivalent model. As part of developing the supporting hydrology model for a PDP, a User must identify and document, using professional knowledge, pre-development (naturally occurring) conditions in terms of geology, topography, soils, and vegetation.

Several publicly-available information sources may help the User characterize pre-development conditions, including:

- Soil database (#678, #679, and #680) from the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). Among the parameters of interest, the database identifies the type, the original range of observed topographic slopes, the soil erosion factor K, and, if available, plant

community information for the native or pre-development soil. The database is accessible through the Web Soil Survey page (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm).

- Vegetation and ecoregional GIS information listed by the U.S. Forest Services. The USEPA Ecoregion database information locates the SMR in the Southern California Mountains and Valleys Ecoregion and references the climate of humid and temperate Mediterranean type. The USEPA Ecoregion database identifies also the vegetation province of the SMR within the California Coastal Range Open Woodland-Shrub-Coniferous Forest-Meadow province. A historical CALVEG GIS vegetation layer is available for the year 1977 (USFS, 2000). The historical vegetation layer reveals a majority of evergreen chaparral shrub and scrub oak within the watershed. For those areas located within the Urban Land and Agriculture vegetation area, the User may select the shrub vegetation for pre-development, naturally occurring, conditions. **Figure 4.** Historical Vegetation and Ecoregions in the Santa Margarita Region delineates the distribution of historical vegetation types in the SMR. GIS-based layers are available on the USFS website: (http://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/r5/landmanagement/gis/). Consistent with historical aerials, the User should select Shrub as the native vegetation, if the PDP is located in an urban/agricultural area on the 1977 CALVEG GIS layer.
- Other historical USGS topographic maps and aerial photos of Riverside County, specifically of the SMR area, are publicly available from the USGS website.

Figure 4. Historical Vegetation and Ecoregions in the Santa Margarita Region

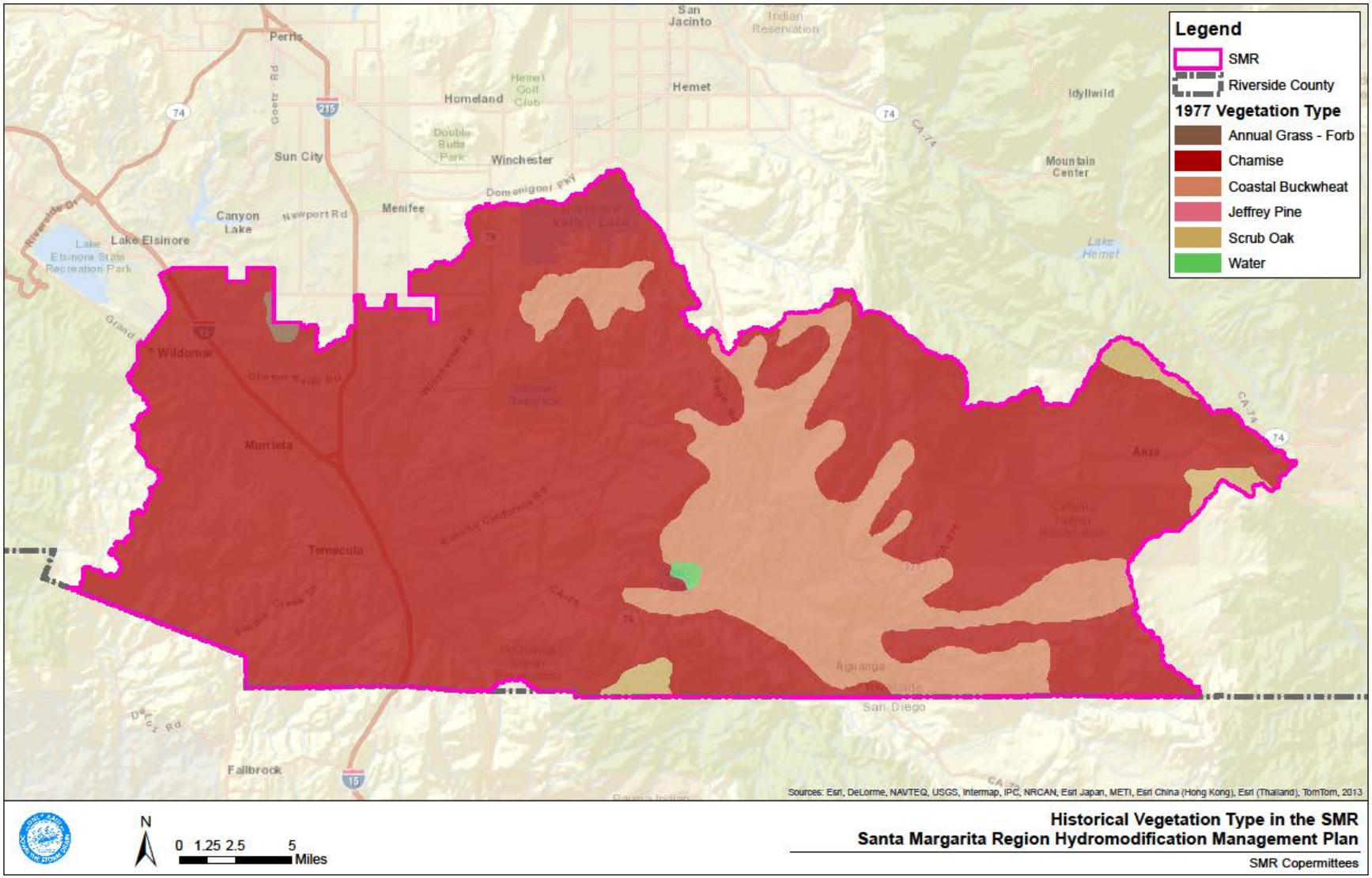

2.2.iii Hydrologic Control BMPs

As identified in **Section 2.2.i**. PDPs are encouraged to use the full suite of Hydrologic Control BMPs available to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standards. The intent of the HMP is not to specify the types of Hydrologic Control BMPs that can be used but rather identify the criteria that must be met.

Selection and design of Hydrologic Control BMPs is an iterative process that can be facilitated using the SMRHM. The SMRHM has a comprehensive menu of site design LID BMPs and Hydrologic Control BMPs that can be selected for PDPs. The design parameters for these Hydrologic Control BMPs have been incorporated into the model and can be modified to an extent based on site constraints. The User is invited to refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document that is referenced in APPENDIX G for SMRHM specific questions.

Hydrologic Control BMPs must be maintained for optimal operation. PDPs are conditioned to provide verification of inspections and maintenance operations as defined in Section H of the SMR WQMP Template that must be completed in its entirety prior to the issuance of a grading permit. The list of such inspections and maintenance operations must be included in the WQMP for the PDP submitted by the User. Maintenance activities must ensure that the Hydrologic Control BMPs are functioning as designed.

2.2.iv Alternative Compliance Options

The use of Alternative Compliance Options will require coordination with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site and may also require coordination with other Copermittee(s) with jurisdiction over an offsite location where a Hydrologic Control BMP may be proposed. For some PDPs, implementation of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs consistent with the HMP may not be feasible due to site constraints. These projects require alternatives to onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs. There are two Alternative Compliance Options for PDPs that cannot implement onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs. One option is for the User to identify and construct offsite Hydrologic Control BMPs. The other option is for the PDP to pay into an HMP Management Bank, if an HMP Management Bank option is available.

HMP Alternative Compliance Option 1: Offsite Hydrologic Control Management

A progression through a defined process is required to document eligibility then implementation of alternative HMP compliance. Offsite Hydrologic Control management is based on completing a series of steps to meet compliance that is consistent with Section F.1.h.(3) of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit. These steps include the following:

1. Technical feasibility study of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs; and
2. Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project within the same hydrologic unit as the PDP or in-channel restoration of a channel receiving runoff from the PDP.

Step 1: Conduct a technical feasibility study for onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs

A technical feasibility study is required to identify why onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs cannot be incorporated into the PDP. The technical feasibility study must include the project constraints and provide detailed technical justification as to why the project constraints prevent implementation of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs. The technical feasibility study will be submitted to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site for review as part of the Preliminary WQMP. The Copermittee must approve the findings of the technical feasibility study before the PDP moves on to Step 2.

The Hydrologic Control BMP technical feasibility study will be incorporated into the SMR WQMP Template and integrated with the LID feasibility analysis; however, it should be noted that the criteria for Hydrologic Control BMP and LID requirements are different. The feasibility analysis for both Hydrologic Control BMPs and LID will be integrated into one feasibility study for the PDP and submitted with the Preliminary WQMP.

The technical feasibility study should:

- Provide a narrative regarding the applicability of LID principles onsite as required by the SMR WQMP;
- Evaluate the feasibility of infiltration to capture partially or in its entirety the DCV based on the presence of either low infiltrating soils or high groundwater level, proximity to a water well or a contaminated plume, or a geotechnical report precluding effective and safe infiltration;
- Evaluate the feasibility of harvest-and-use BMPs based on local water demands;
- Evaluate the feasibility of implementing detention or retention BMPs onsite based on critical geotechnical considerations such as collapsible soil, expansive soil, slopes, liquefaction and other factors identified by a registered Geotechnical Engineer. The feasibility to implement Hydrologic Control BMPs and meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard onsite may be principally dictated by the geotechnical considerations.

Step 2: Implement offsite Hydrologic Control BMP projects within the same channel system as the PDP (2a) or implement in-channel restoration or rehabilitation of the PDP receiving water (2b)

For those PDPs where the Hydrologic Control BMP technical feasibility study for onsite controls has been approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, step 2 is to either (a) implement an offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project within the same channel system as the PDP, or (b) implement an in-channel restoration project for the channel receiving runoff from the PDP. The process for these options under Step 2 is detailed below:

HMP Alternative Compliance Option 1 – Step 2a: Implement Offsite Hydrologic Control Project within the Channel System receiving runoff from the PDP

In choosing this option, the PDP must investigate potential locations for implementation of an offsite Hydrologic Control project within the channel system receiving runoff from the PDP. If the User demonstrates that an offsite Hydrologic Control project is not feasible in the channel system receiving runoff from the PDP, then an offsite Hydrologic Control project in the same hydrologic unit as the PDP may be approved. The offsite Hydrologic Control project must manage the incremental impact from not achieving the pre-development (naturally occurring) runoff flow rates and durations for the project site. Sizing of offsite Hydrologic Control projects may be accomplished using the SMRHM. The User will evaluate and identify potential sites in the channel system receiving runoff from the PDP, and if not feasible, then evaluate projects in the same hydrologic unit for implementation of an offsite Hydrologic Control project that has the capacity to provide the PDPs Hydrologic Performance Standard requirements. If an Adequate Sump is identified in the channel system receiving runoff from the PDP, the User will submit a report detailing:

- That the offsite Hydrologic Control project manages the incremental impact from the pre-development (naturally occurring) runoff flow rates and durations for the project site;
- Conceptual plans for the offsite Hydrologic Control project as part of an amended WQMP for review and approval;
- If the PDP is a redevelopment project, that the post-project runoff flow rates and durations do not exceed pre-project runoff flow rates and durations; and
- If no potential offsite Hydrologic Control project sites are identified in the channel system receiving runoff from the PDP, that there is an offsite Hydrologic Control project in the same hydrologic unit.

If no potential offsite Hydrologic Control project sites are identified in the same hydrologic unit as the PDP, the PDP must implement Option 2(b), a restoration or rehabilitation project in the channel system with historic Hydromodification and receiving runoff from the PDP.

HMP Alternative Compliance Option 1 – Step 2b: Implement In-Channel Restoration or Rehabilitation of the Channel Receiving Runoff from the PDP

In choosing this option, the PDP investigates the potential for implementation of an in-channel restoration or rehabilitation project for the channel receiving runoff from the PDP. It must be determined that the channel receiving runoff from the PDP has experienced historic Hydromodification. The in-channel restoration or rehabilitation project must be located in the channel receiving runoff from the PDP. The PDP must submit a report detailing the historic Hydromodification, as well as conceptual plans for the in-channel restoration or rehabilitation project to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site for review. The Copermittee is responsible for ensuring that the level of restoration or rehabilitation is adequate given the potential Hydromodification impacts of the PDP. Copermittees maintain individual processes

consistent with their approval procedures to ensure that the User's obligations under the HMP alternative compliance process are completed prior to approval of the PDP.

Once the project conceptual plans have been approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, the User must submit required permit applications to the appropriate regulatory agencies (e.g., SDRWQCB, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, USACE) for review and approval. If the PDP identifies no opportunities for in-channel restoration or rehabilitation in the channel receiving runoff from the PDP, then the PDP must implement Option 2(a), an offsite Hydrologic Control project within the same hydrologic unit as the PDP.

HMP Alternative Compliance Option 2: HMP Management Bank Alternative Compliance Option

(Note: Option 2 is available only if an HMP management bank has been developed and is available to the PDP.)

The Copermittees have the option to develop an HMP Management Bank or multiple HMP Management Banks. A HMP Management Bank will develop regional HMP management projects where PDPs can buy HMP management credits if it is determined that implementing onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs is infeasible. The development and operation of an HMP Management Bank will include the identification of potential regional Hydrologic Control projects; the planning, design, permitting, construction, and maintenance of regional Hydrologic Control projects; the development of a fee structure for PDPs participating in the HMP Management Bank; and managing the HMP Management Bank fund. Regional Hydrologic Control projects can also serve as projects for an LID waiver program if site conditions allow for implementation of LID-type projects.

If PDPs are unable to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard by incorporating onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs, and a HMP Management Bank is available, the PDP can apply to participate in the Bank. The application must include a technical feasibility study to identify why onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs cannot be incorporated into the PDP. The technical feasibility study must include the project constraints and detailed technical justification as to why the project constraints prevent implementation of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs. The technical feasibility study will be submitted to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site for review as part of the Preliminary WQMP. The Copermittee must approve the Hydrologic Control BMP technical feasibility study for the PDP to participate in a HMP Management Bank.

2.3 Meeting the Sediment Supply Performance Standard

Bed Sediment Supply from PDPs plays a role in the stability of alluvial channels. As identified in APPENDIX C , a change in Bed Sediment Load may cause instability in the receiving channel manifested through general scour or aggradation. Lateral bank migration may also result from changes in Bed Sediment Load as the channel slope increases or decreases.

Bed Sediment typically includes coarse sand (1-2 mm) and thicker sediment sizes. The User may refer to the classification table (Table 14 of APPENDIX I) for a full listing of sediment sizes and associated critical shear stresses.

Bed Sediment Supply to a receiving channel during construction may increase as land surface is cleared and the potential for erosion is increased. Once the land surface is urbanized, the potential for Bed Sediment Supply may be reduced as compared to the pre-development condition. The purpose of this portion of the HMP is to maintain the pre-development supply of Bed Sediment to receiving channels following urban development. Total Sediment Load consists of the Bed Sediment Load that includes both material moving along the bed by rolling, sliding or Saltation) and coarse sand (1-2 mm) that is transported in near-suspension by the velocity of flow, and the Wash Load that includes clays, silts and fine sand (under 1 mm). Bed Sediment Load is a primary variable controlling channel morphology. Wash Load is the portion of the total sediment load carried continuously in suspension by the flow. Changes in Wash Load are not likely to significantly affect the channel stability, and reductions in Wash Load are generally assumed to improve habitat function.

The resiliency of channels to forestall changes due to urban development varies with the magnitude of the change and characteristics of the channel (bed and bank sediment, vegetation, channel cross-section and slope). It is difficult to quantitatively predict the response in a channel receiving runoff from urban development to changes in the fundamental variables described by Lane (1955) of discharge, Bed Sediment grain size, channel slope and Bed Sediment Load. Accordingly, the most effective approach to ensuring channel stability may be to avoid changes in the fundamental variables (Lane's interrelationship) during urban development through the implementation of channel management guidelines. In the case of Bed Sediment Load, this will be accomplished by avoiding development in areas that are a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply to a channel. The User must identify the areas on the project site that are a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply. The determination will be performed following the three-step process, as described in **Section 2.3.i**.

The general approach to ensure maintenance of the pre-project Bed Sediment Supply is a three-step process:

1. Determine whether the portion of the site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Load to the channel receiving runoff from the PDP.
2. Avoid areas identified as Significant Sources of Bed Sediment Supply in the PDP design.
3. Site-specific alternative compliance measures.

In the event of a projected reduction in Bed Sediment Supply, the User must investigate the feasibility of Sediment Supply BMPs, including bypassing the flux of Bed Sediment Supply from Significant Source areas onsite, otherwise maintaining pre-project Bed Sediment Supply from the site, or providing additional management of site runoff to accommodate the reduced Bed Sediment Supply. Specific guidance on sediment management measures will be provided in the SMR WQMP Template. Specifically, the SMR WQMP Template includes a Section for performing a Bed Sediment Supply assessment, which:

- Identifies the conditions for exemption from the Sediment Supply Performance Standard, if any;
- Summarizes the results of the three-step approach and identifies, for each step, the documentation required for approval of the evaluation by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. Documentation may include:
    - Results from the geotechnical and sieve analysis, the soil erodibility factor, a description of the topographic relief of the project area, and the lithology of onsite soils;
    - Results from the analyses of the sediment delivery potential to the channel receiving runoff from the project site, including the sediment source, the distance to the receiving channel, the onsite channel density, the PDP watershed area, the slope, length, land use, and rainfall intensity;
    - Quantification of the bank stability investigation, including the degree of incision, a gradation of the Bed Sediment, and identification if the receiving channel is sediment supply-limited.
- Provides a site map that identifies all onsite channels and highlights those that were identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply. The site map must demonstrate if feasible, that the site design avoids those project site channels that may be a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply. In addition, the User must describe the characteristics of each channel on the project site identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply. If the design plan cannot avoid the channels on the project site, the User should provide a rationale for each channel individually.

An Alternative Compliance Option allows the User to model the site conditions and the channel receiving runoff from the project site and provide additional management of site runoff to compensate for the reduction (or addition) of Bed Sediment Load. This option may only be used if the general approach outlined above is deemed infeasible by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, or if the project site design requires significant alteration of channel(s) on the project site. Step 1 of the three-step approach describes how channels on the project site should be identified and characterized by the User.

The stepwise approach that Users should follow to meet the Sediment Supply Performance Standard is summarized in **Figure 5**.

Figure 5 - Sediment Supply Performance Standard – Stepwise Approach

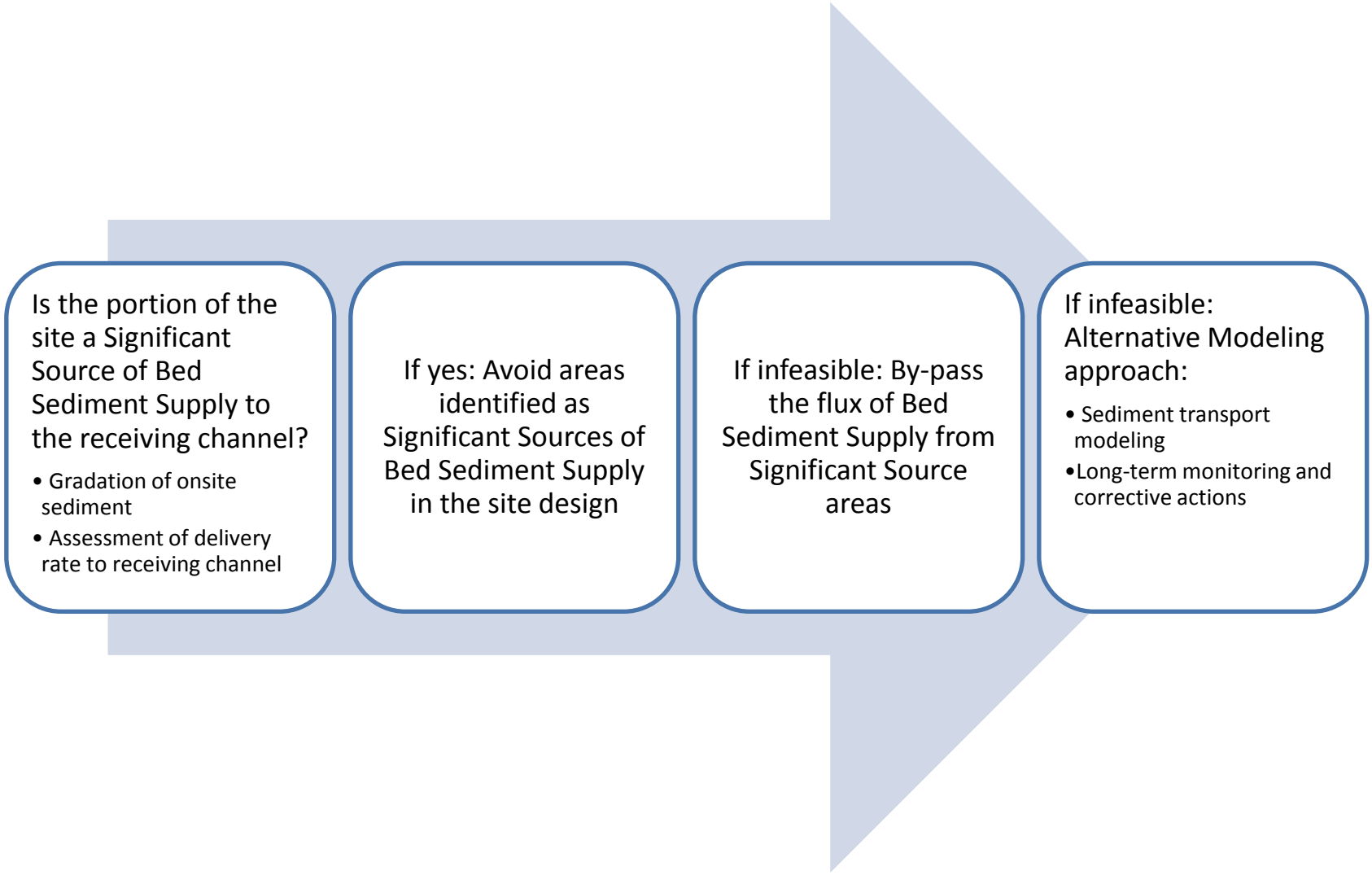

2.3.i Three-Step Process

The User must determine the location of the alluvial channel receiving runoff from the project site. The first such channel that is unlined (invert, side slopes or both) will serve as the "assessment" or "receiving" channel for the PDP. The following methodology will be used to ensure that the PDP does not adversely impact the delivery of Bed Sediment Supply to the assessment channel.

Step 1: Determine whether the Portion of the Project Site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply to the Channel Receiving Runoff

A triad approach will be completed to determine whether the project site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply to the channel receiving runoff and includes the following components:

A. Site soil assessment, including an analysis and comparison of the Bed Sediment in the receiving channel and the onsite channel;

B. Determination of the capability of the channels on the project site to deliver the site Bed Sediment (if present) to the receiving channel; and

C. Present and potential future condition of the receiving channel.

Prior to performing a site-specific triad assessment, the User should refer to the macro-scale findings of the HRU/GLU Analysis performed as part of the SMR Hydromodification Susceptibility Study (APPENDIX D). The HRU/GLU Analysis will provide the designer with critical geomorphic information for the subwatershed where the PDP is located, including the impacts of existing imperviousness on the hydrologic cycle and the potential for sediment production.

A. Site soil assessment, including an analysis and comparison of the Bed Sediment in the channel receiving runoff and the onsite channels

A geotechnical and sieve analysis is the first piece of information to be used in a triad approach to determine if the project site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply to the assessment channel. An investigation must be completed of the assessment channel to complete a sieve analysis of the Bed Sediment. Two samples will be taken of the assessment channel using the "reach" approach (TS13A, 2007). Samples in each of the two locations should be taken using the surface and subsurface bulk sample technique (TS13A, 2007) for a total of four samples. Pebble counts may be required for some channels.

A similar sampling assessment should be conducted on the project site. First-order and greater channels that may be impacted by the PDP (drainage area changed, stabilized, lined or replaced with underground conduits) will be analyzed in each subwatershed. First-order channels are identified as the unbranched channels that drain from headwater areas and develop in the uppermost topographic depressions, where two or more contour crenulations (notches or

indentations) align and point upslope (NEH, 2007). First-order channels may, in fact, be field ditches, gullies, or ephemeral gullies (NEH, 2007). One channel per subwatershed that may be impacted on the project site must be assessed. A subwatershed is defined as tributary to a single discharge point at the project site boundary.

The sieve analysis should report the coarsest 90% (by weight) of the sediment for comparison between the site and the assessment channel. The User should render an opinion if the Bed Sediment found on the site is of similar gradation to the Bed Sediment found in the receiving channel. The opinion will be based on the following information:

- Sieve analysis results
- Soil erodibility (K) factor
- Topographic relief of the project area
- Lithology of the soils on the project site

The User should rate the similarity of onsite Bed Sediment and Bed Sediment collected in the receiving channel as high, medium, or low. The rating should be consistent with Figures 4 through 6 of the Hydromodification Susceptibility Report and Mapping: SMR (See APPENDIX D). This site soil assessment serves as the first piece of information for the triad approach.

B. Determination of the capability of the onsite channels to deliver Bed Sediment Supply (if present) to the channel receiving runoff from the project site.

The second piece of information is to qualitatively assess the sediment delivery potential of the channels on the project site to deliver the Bed Sediment Supply to the channel receiving runoff from the project site, or the Bed Sediment delivery potential or ratio. There are few documented procedures to estimate the Bed Sediment delivery ratio (see: Williams, J. R., 1977: Sediment delivery ratios determined with sediment and runoff models. IAHS Publication (122): 168-179, as an example); it is affected by a number of factors, including the sediment source, proximity to the receiving channel, onsite channel density, project sub-watershed area, slope, length, land use and land cover, and rainfall intensity. The User will qualitatively assess the Bed Sediment delivery potential and rate the potential as high, medium, or low.

C. Present and potential future condition of the channel receiving runoff from the project site.

The final piece of information is the present and potential future condition of the channel receiving runoff from the project site. The User should assess the receiving channel for the following:

- Bank stability - Receiving channels with unstable banks may be more sensitive to changes in Bed Sediment Load.

- Degree of incision - Receiving channels with moderate to high incision may be more sensitive to changes in Bed Sediment Load.
- Bed Sediment gradation - Receiving channels with more coarse Bed Sediment (such as gravel) are better able to buffer change in Bed Sediment Load as compared to beds with finer gradation of Bed Sediment (sand).
- Transport vs. supply limited channels. Receiving channels that are transport limited may be better able to buffer changes in Bed Sediment Load as compared to channels that are supply limited.

The User will qualitatively assess the channel receiving runoff from the project site using the gathered observations and rate the potential for adverse response based on a change in Bed Sediment Load as high, medium, or low.

In addition to the findings of the macro-scale HRU/GLU Analysis, the User should use the triad assessment approach, weighting each of the components based on professional judgment to determine if the project site provides a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel, and the impact the PDP would have on the receiving channel. The final assessment and recommendation must be documented in the HMP portion of the WQMP.

The recommendation may be any of the following:

- Site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply – all channels on the project site must be preserved or by-passed within the site plan.
- Site is a source of Bed Sediment Supply – some of the channels on the project site must be preserved (with identified channels noted).
- Site is not a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply.

The final recommendation will be guided by the triad assessment. Projects with predominantly "high" values for each of the three assessment areas would indicate preservation of channels on the project site. Sites with predominantly "medium" values may warrant preservation of some of the channels on the project site, and sites with generally "low" values would not require site design considerations for Bed Sediment Load.

The User should also assess if the receiving channel has been altered either for alignment, cross section, or longitudinal grade, or has degraded to the extent that an in-channel restoration or rehabilitation project would be required to restore the functions and values of the channel bed. In such cases, the User should discuss options for participating in an in-channel project in lieu of onsite design features to preserve the Bed Sediment Supply.

Step 2: Avoid Areas Identified As Significant Sources of Bed Sediment Supply in the Site Design

If the analysis in Step 1 indicates that some or all of the channels on the project site must be preserved as a source of Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel, the site plan should be

developed to avoid impacting the identified channels. The User will designate channels on the project site that should be avoided to preserve the discharge of Bed Sediment Supply from the site. The User may consider the factors discussed above when determining whether a specific channel on the project site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply and should be preserved.

Step 3: Site-Specific Alternative Compliance Measures

If it is infeasible to avoid channels on the project site that are Significant Sources of Bed Sediment Supply in the design of the site plan, the drainage(s) may be by-passed to maintain the Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel. The User will need to prepare specific designs to achieve this objective.

2.3.ii Alternative Compliance Option

An Alternative Compliance Option may only be pursued if the replacement of Bed Sediment Supply is deemed infeasible by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, or if the project site design requires significant alteration of onsite channels. The infeasibility of the different Sediment Supply BMPs stated in the general approach may only be demonstrated and documented by the User. The User may also demonstrate the expected feasibility of the Alternative Compliance Option.

In such an eventuality, Users may propose an Alternative Compliance Option for Bed Sediment management from a PDP based on numerical modeling. This option would generally include a long-term monitoring program, with potential corrective measures to be identified and implemented as needed in response to findings from the monitoring program. The use of an Alternative Compliance Option derives from Lane's interrelationship that conceptualizes the balance between hydrologic and geomorphic processes for alluvial channels.

For example, the User may recommend an annual replenishment of Bed Sediment Load downstream of the project site based on an estimation of the amount of reduction of Bed Sediment Supply from the project site as a result of development.

The general steps to estimate the average annual replacement of Bed Sediment Load are:

1. Identify the sources of Total Sediment Supply based on a geotechnical review of the site. Areas that are not a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply may be omitted from the analysis.
2. Estimate the base erosion rate of areas identified as sources of Total Sediment Supply. This estimate should be completed using the Modified Universal Soil Loss Equation (MUSLE) and a 2-year runoff return period.
3. Approximate the sediment delivery ratio of sources. This can be done using published values for the area or estimated values based on best professional judgment.
4. Evaluate the Bed Sediment proportion of sources and calculate the yield rate. The Bed Sediment proportion of the sources should be determined by comparing the sieve

analysis in the channel with that in the identified supply areas on the project site. The yield is computed by multiplying the total yield, by the Bed Sediment proportion and the sediment delivery ratio.

5. Identity sources of Bed Sediment Supply to be eliminated after development. This is performed based on a review of the site plan.
6. Calculate and compare the total pre- and post-development Bed Sediment Supply yield to estimate the average annual amount of Bed Sediment that should be replenished to the channel.

Alternatively, the User may propose adjusting the flow duration curve to maintain pre-project conditions in the receiving channel with the expected change in Bed Sediment Supply discharge from the project site. The erosion potential (total sediment transported in the proposed condition vs. the baseline) should be modeled and used to adjust the flow duration curve to ensure a condition that does not vary more than 10% from the natural condition. Bledsoe (2002) introduced the index of stream erosion potential (Ep), which compares the erosive power of pre- and post-development streamflows. This index allows comparison of sediment-transport relationships to ensure that an erosion potential that is comparable to pre-development conditions is achieved. Changes in Total Sediment Supply after development are accounted for by changing the target Ep from 1.0 (proposed is the same as pre-project) in proportion to the change in Bed Sediment Supply (post-development/pre-development), calculated using the six steps above. This option may not be practical when changes in Bed Sediment Supply are relatively large (greater than 50%). The User should determine, using best professional judgment, if the alternative modeling approach is applicable.

The alternative modeling approach must include the following:

1. Continuous hydrologic simulation for the project baseline condition and proposed condition over the range of flow values up to the pre-project 10-year event;
2. Sediment transport model of the receiving channel for the PDP baseline condition and proposed condition;
3. Analysis of the change in Bed Sediment Supply from the PDP baseline condition to the proposed condition;
4. Explanation of method used to control the discharge from the PDP to account for changes in the delivered Bed Sediment Supply; and
5. Summary report.

Channel systems and fluvial processes react to changes in the watershed as to progressively evolve to a dynamic equilibrium. However, the SMR is geomorphically highly dynamic due to natural conditions including topography, vegetative cover and soils, and may only achieve dynamic equilibrium in geologic time (i.e., many thousands of years). The alternative Hydrologic Performance Standard for this option consists of evaluating the changes in both Bed Sediment Supply and hydrologic changes caused by a PDP. The User must demonstrate through a channel stability impact assessment that the changes to both the amount of Bed Sediment Load being transported and the amount of sediment supplied to the receiving channel

will maintain the general trends of aggradation and degradation in the different impacted channel reaches, which are representative of the pre-development geormorphologic state of a channel. Typical channel sediment continuity analysis procedures may be performed using moveable bed fluvial models such as HEC-6t or equivalent.

Receiving channel monitoring may be required for the project site to verify that the PDP does not result in long-term changes to the receiving channel. The User should make a recommendation if long-term monitoring is required, for concurrence by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. Some of the considerations in assessing the need for a long-term monitoring program are:

1. Total area of the watershed at the PDP discharge point vs. the PDP area;
2. Condition and type of receiving channel;
3. Magnitude of change in Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel;
4. Relief of the land on the project site;
5. Number of channels (density) potentially delivering Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel, and the delivery ratio; and
6. Soil characteristics on the project site.

Site-specific modeling is discussed further in APPENDIX H .

2.4 Mechanisms to Assess and Address Cumulative Impacts

The Copermittees have developed the SMR HMP Evaluation Program, which defines both a Hydromodification monitoring approach and a performance protocol as required by provisions F.1.h. (1)(e) and F.1.h. (1)(m) of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit. Section F.1.h.(1)(e) requires the definition of a protocol to evaluate the potential hydrograph change impacts to downstream channels from PDPs to meet the range of runoff flows identified under section F.1.h.(1)(b).

The HMP Evaluation Program includes a description of inspections and maintenance of Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs, as well as a protocol to address cumulative impacts of PDPs within a watershed on channel morphology. The protocol includes the evaluation of changes to physical features of the receiving channels and biological conditions of the receiving channels downstream of the areas where PDPs are developed. The Evaluation Program will assess the cumulative impacts of PDPs through the performance protocol.

A mechanism has been defined in the Evaluation Program to identify the causes of further geomorphologic changes to the channels and address the cumulative impacts of PDPs, if any. The findings of the initial monitoring efforts may trigger refinements improving the Hydrologic and Sediment Supply Performance Standards, to manage the impacts of PDPs on the geomorphology and the biological integrity of receiving channels.

3.0 HMP Requirements for Projects

Per 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provision F.1.h(1)(d), this chapter identifies where in the SMR and under what circumstances do the HMP Performance Standards apply to PDPs. The HMP identifies the coverage areas that are exempted from Hydromodification requirements based on Permit Provisions, the state of the Hydromodification science, the practicality of implementation of Hydrologic Control BMPs, environmental benefits of the implementation of Hydrologic Control BMPs, and approved Hydromodification exemptions for other jurisdictions in California.

Users may refer to the HMP Decision Matrix presented in **Section 3.1** to determine if Hydrologic Control and/or Sediment Supply BMPs are required. When required, the HMP Decision Matrix will direct the User to the adequate sections of this HMP describing the Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs to be implemented based on the project type and size.

3.1 HMP Applicability Requirements

3.1.i HMP Decision Matrix

To determine if a proposed project must implement Hydrologic Control BMPs, refer to the HMP Decision Matrix in **Figure 6.**

The HMP Decision Matrix can be used for all projects. PDP categories are based on the size and type. Their associated requirements are defined in **Section 3.3**.

It should be noted that all PDPs are subject to the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit's LID and water quality treatment requirements even if Hydrologic Control BMPs are not required.

Figure 6 - SMR HMP Decision Matrix

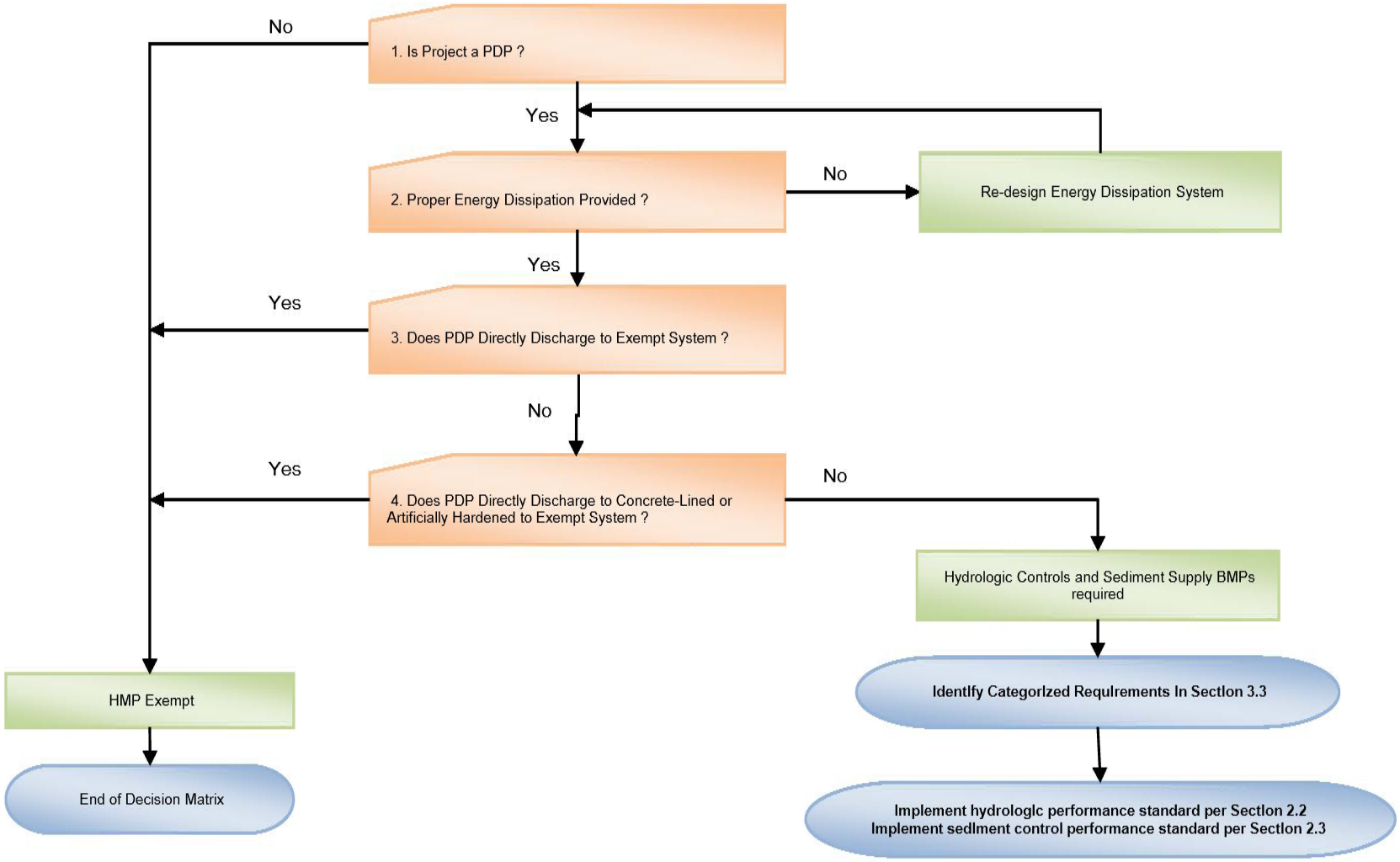

- **Figure 6**, Node 1 – Hydrologic Control BMPs are only required if the proposed project is a PDP, as defined per 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Section F.1.d.
- **Figure 6**, Node 2 – Properly designed energy dissipation systems are required for all PDP outfalls to unlined channels. Such systems should be designed in accordance with the District Standard Drawings and the 1982 Los Angeles County Flood Control District Hydraulic Design Manual or approved alternative to ensure downstream channel protection from concentrated outfalls (identified in **Section 3.1.ii)**.
- **Figure 6**, Node 3 – Exemptions may be granted for PDPs discharging runoff directly to an exempt receiving water, such as Vail Lake or Skinner Lake, or to an exempt channel discharging directly into a large river channel (identified in **Table 3**).
- **Figure 6**, Node 4 – For PDPs discharging runoff directly to a concrete-lined or artificially hardened MS4 facility that has the capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition discharge that extends to exempt receiving waters detailed in Node 3, exemptions from HMP Performance Standards may be granted. Such concrete-lined or artificially hardened MS4 facilities that have the capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition discharge, include storm drain and channel reaches that have been identified as not-susceptible to Hydromodification (see SMR Hydromodification Susceptibility Study in **Appendix C**).
- **Figure** provides an overview of the SMR, and identifies potentially exempt areas per the requirements of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit and non-exempt areas.
- **Figure 8** and **Figure 9** zoom geographically into the Temecula area and the Temecula Creek area downstream of Vail Lake, respectively.

3.1.ii Requirement for Proper Energy Dissipation System(s)

As identified in the HMP Decision Matrix in **Figure 6**, properly designed energy dissipation systems are required for all PDP outfalls to unlined channels. The provision is consistent with the District's Standard Design Manual and the 1982 Los Angeles County Flood Control District Hydraulic Design Manual or approved alternative to ensure downstream channel protection from concentrated outfalls.

For reference purposes, the 1982 Los Angeles County Flood Control District Hydraulic Design Manual identifies that (page B-12):

"When a storm drain outlets into a natural channel, an outlet structure shall be provided, which prevents erosion and property damage. Velocity of the flow at the outlet should agree as closely as possible with the existing channel velocity. Fencing and a protection barrier shall be provided…

(1) … When the discharge velocity is high, or supercritical, the designer shall, in addition, consider bank protection in the vicinity of the outlet and an energy dissipation structure."

In order to encroach upon a Copermittee MS4 facility and construct an energy dissipation system, an Encroachment Permit must be obtained during the design phase. The User may contact the District's Operations and Maintenance Division or the Copermittee's Public Works Department, as appropriate, for up-to-date criteria as to location and type of location to be used prior to initiating any design of outlet structure. For a majority of projects seeking encroachment to a MS4 facility, the initial location and type of outlet structures and energy dissipation systems will typically be assessed during the planning phase, specifically during the Environmental Review and Document phase.

Figure 7 - SMR Channel Susceptibility and Exemption Coverage

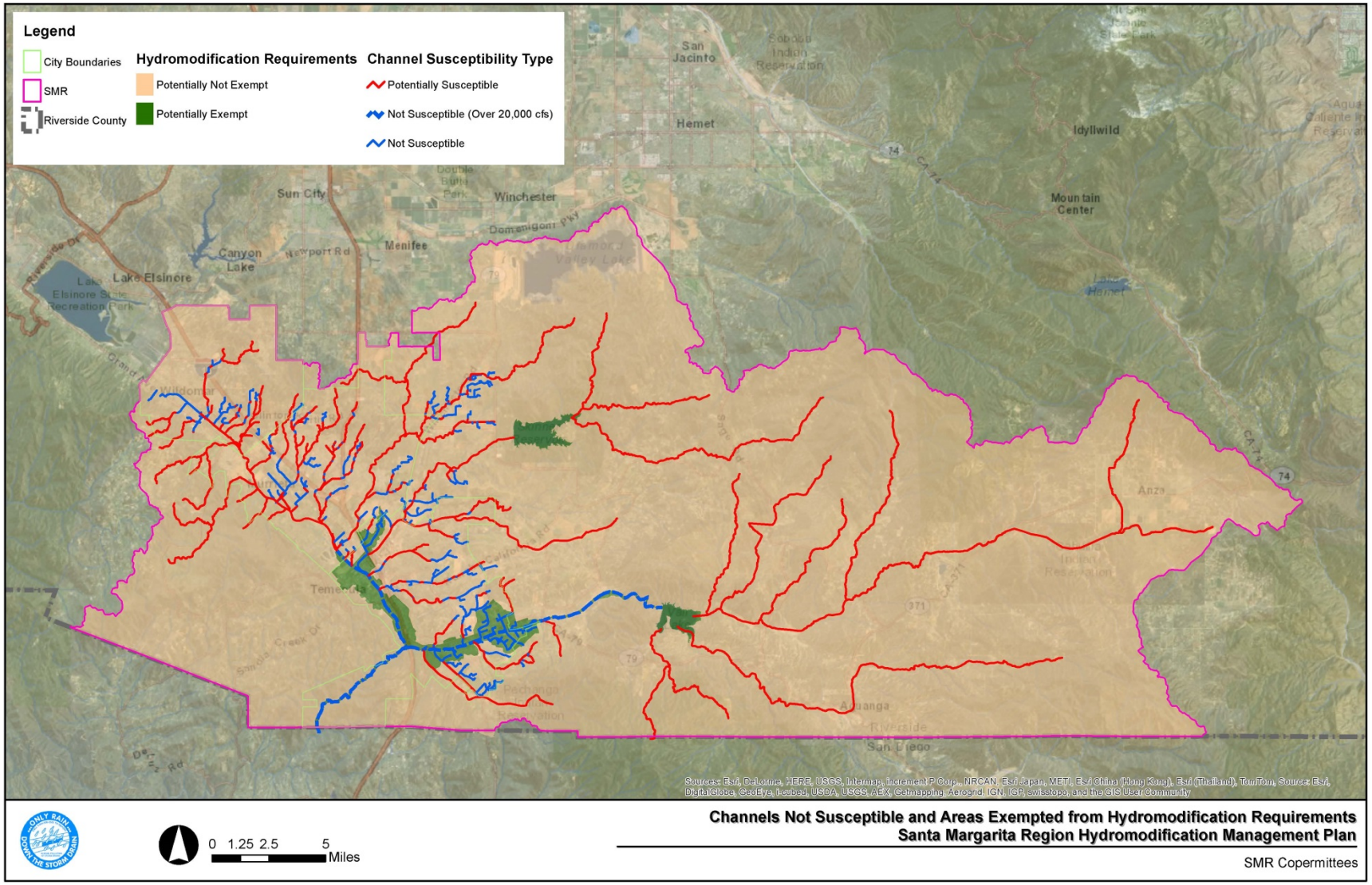

Figure 8 - SMR Channel Susceptibility and Exemption Coverage – Temecula Area

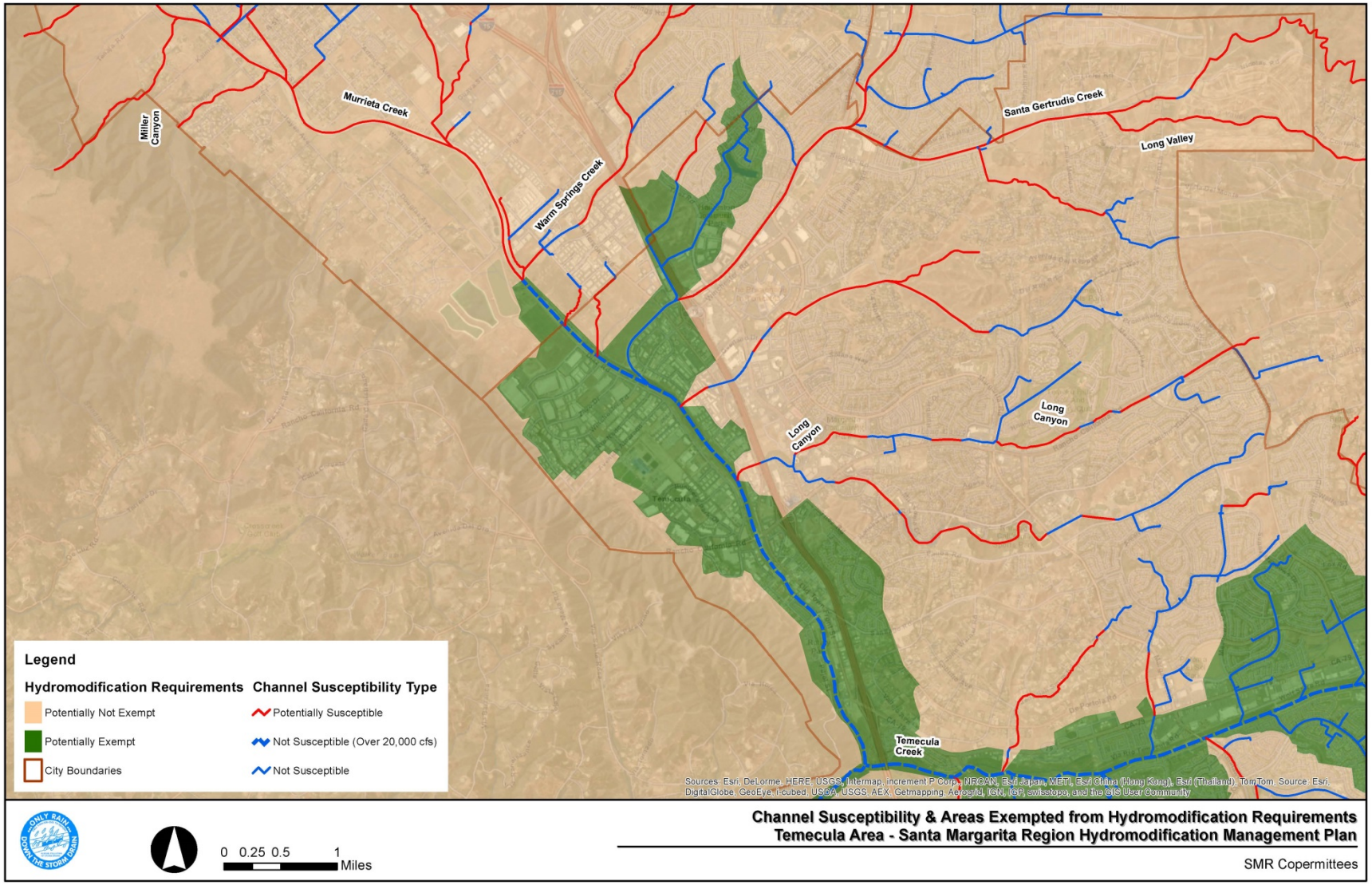

Figure 9 - SMR Channel Susceptibility and Exemption Coverage – Temecula Creek Area

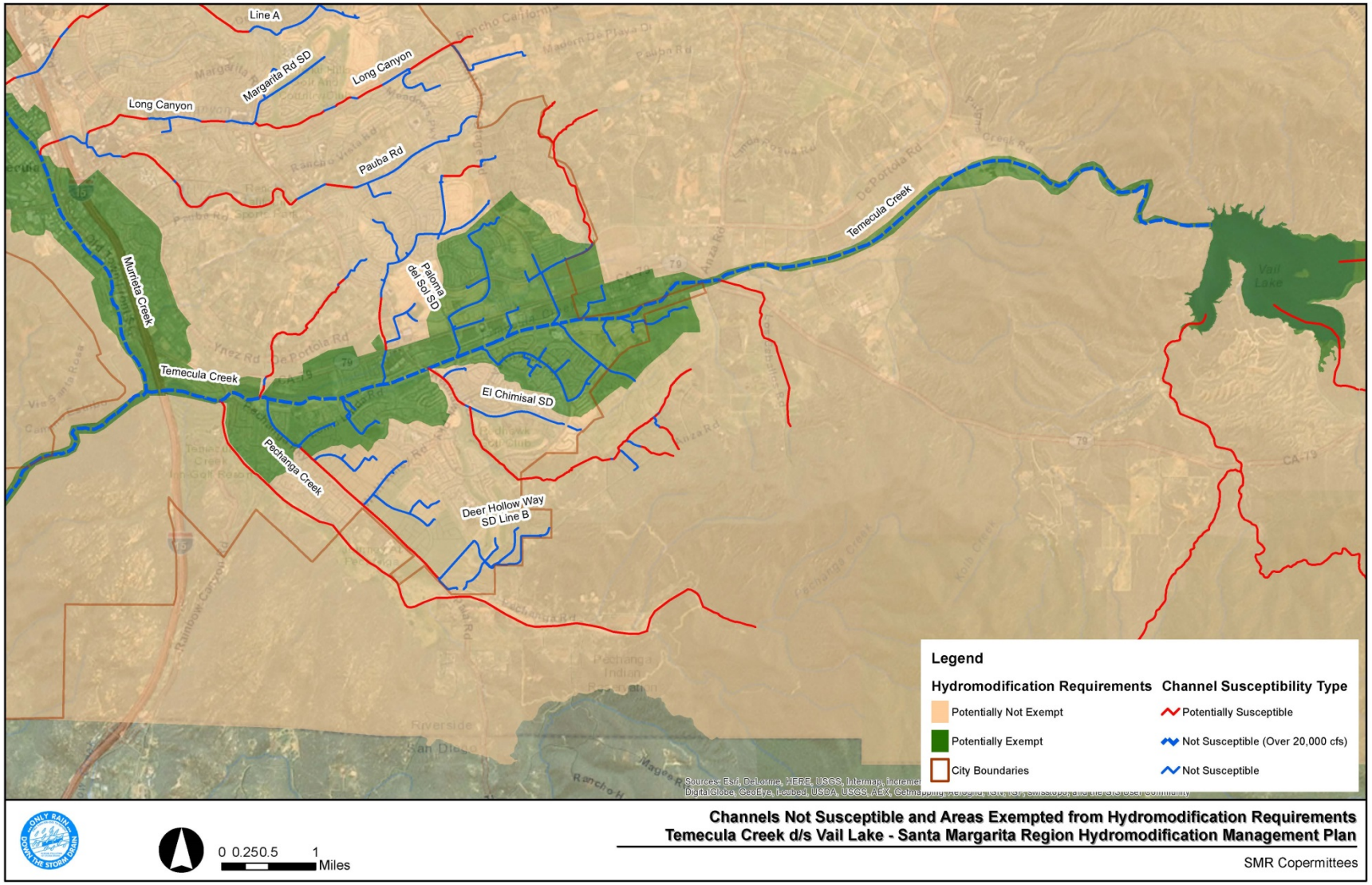

3.2 HMP Exemptions

PDPs may be exempt from HMP Performance Standards based on specific channel or watershed conditions or already approved design guidelines.

3.2.i Concrete-Lined & Artificially Hardened Channel Exempt Areas

The channel exempt areas include those areas that discharge to concrete-lined or artificially hardened channels sections. This includes, as identified in Section F.1.h.(4) of the Permit:

- PDPs that discharge runoff into underground storm drains discharging directly to water storage reservoirs and lakes; or
- PDPs that discharge runoff into MS4 facilities whose bed and bank are concrete lined all the way from the point of discharge to water reservoirs and lakes; or
- PDPs that discharge runoff into other areas identified in the HMP as acceptable to not need to meet the requirements of Section F.1.h by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer.

Concrete-lined or artificially hardened MS4 facilities that are identified as Engineered, Fully Hardened and Maintained (EFHM) in the SMR Hydromodification Susceptibility Study (see APPENDIX D) are exempt from the HMP Performance Standards. The exemption does not apply to PDPs that discharge to Engineered, Partially Hardened and Maintained (EPHM) and Engineered, Earthen and Maintained (EEM) channels. To confirm the exemption, the succession of existing concrete-lined or artificially hardened MS4 facilities must be continuous from the discharge point to an exempt receiving water, such as a reservoir or a large river. PDPs may evaluate local drainage systems that were not included in the SMR Hydromodification Susceptibility Report for exemption applicability. The User must ensure that the MS4 facilities have been designed to convey the 10-year ultimate condition peak discharge.

The 10-year flow should be calculated based upon the 10-year high confidence synthetic rainfall hydrograph, as detailed in the 1978 RCFCWCD Hydrology Manual. As an alternative, the 10-year ultimate peak discharge may also be determined based on continuous simulation and the results of the SMRHM.

Pursuant to 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provision F.1.h(1)(a), the SMR was screened to identify and classify susceptible and non-susceptible channels. The screening analysis consisted of verifying the type of material and susceptibility of the GIS-delineated District drainage facilities using as-built plans and aerial photography. For questionable segments, the analysis was complemented by a field visit. Findings are summarized in the Hydromodification Susceptibility Documentation Report and Mapping (see APPENDIX D).

Major MS4 facilities that are exempt from HMP Performance Standards are presented in **Table 3** for reference only. The PDP may use the exemption maps, including Figures 6 through 11 of

this HMP and Map 2: HCOC Applicability Map from the Hydromodification Susceptibility Documentation Report and Mapping: SMR (see APPENDIX D), for planning purposes and must determine if the PDP would discharge runoff into a continuous succession of existing concrete-lined or artificially hardenedMS4 facilities that have the capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition discharge all the way to an exempt reservoir or other exempt waterbody. The table contains the name of the channel, as well as the associated downstream and upstream limits. The upstream limit being reported corresponds to the nearest cross street. The resulting map from this effort is presented in **Figure** . The map shows drainage areas that are potentially exempt from HMP Performance Standards.

Table 3 - Channels Exempt from Hydromodification Performance Standards

Channel	Downstream Limit	Upstream Limit
Murrieta Creek	Confluence with Warm Spring Creek	600 feet downstream of Elm Street
Storm Drain RCFC5429	Santa Gertrudis Creek Lateral A,B	Lock Haven Center
Santa Gertrudis Creek Line I	Santa Gertrudis Creek Lateral A,B	End of Line I
Santa Gertrudis Creek Lateral A,B	Murrieta Creek Channel	Confluence with Storm Drain RCFC4057
Wolf Valley Creek Channel	Temecula Creek	Loma Linda Road
Wolf Valley – Loma Linda Road Storm Drain	Wolf Valley Creek Channel	None – all tributaries are exempt
Via Del Coronado Storm Drain	Temecula Creek	None – all tributaries are exempt
Line V / VV of Temecula Creek	Temecula Creek	Upstream of tunneling structure under CA-79
Apis Road Storm Drain	Temecula Creek	None – all tributaries are exempt
Wolf Valley Loop / Margarita Road Storm Drain	Temecula Creek	None – all tributaries are exempt
Mahlon Vail Circle Storm Drain	Temecula Creek	None – all tributaries are exempt
DePortola Road Storm Drain	Temecula Creek	Butterfield Stage Park
Butterfield Stage Road / Macho Road Storm Drain	Temecula Creek	None – all tributaries are exempt
Temecula Creek Road Storm Drain	Temecula Creek	Highway 79
Chaote Street Storm Drain	Temecula Creek	None – all tributaries are exempt
Nighthawk Pass Storm Drain	Temecula Creek	None – all tributaries are exempt
Temecula Creek	Confluence with Santa Margarita River	Outflow of Vail Lake

Table 4 provides a summary of the two exempt reservoirs in the SMR, as identified in the Hydromodification Susceptibility Study. Discharges from PDPs to large reservoirs or lakes can be exempt from HMP Performance Standards since stormwater inflow velocities are naturally managed by the significant tailwater condition in the reservoir. HMP Performance Standard exemptions would only be granted for PDPs discharging runoff directly to the exempt reservoirs or into concrete-lined or artificially hardened MS4 facilities designed convey the 10-year ultimate condition discharging into a lake or reservoir. To qualify for the exemption, the outlet elevation of the MS4 facility must be within (or below) the normal operating water surface elevations of the reservoir and properly designed energy dissipation must be provided.

Table 4 - Reservoirs in the Santa Margarita Region

Reservoir	Watershed
Vail Lake	Temecula Creek

Skinner Lake	Tucalota Creek
Diamond Valley Reservoir	

Figure 10 below displays areas that are potentially exempt for the entire SMR based on the criteria outlined above, where the areas in green are potentially exempt as they discharge to engineered MS4 facilities all the way to exempt receiving waters (large river, water storage reservoirs). **Figure 11** provides the User with an exemption map of higher definition in the Temecula area. **Figure 12** provides the User with an exemption map of higher definition for Temecula Creek downstream of Vail Lake.

Figure 10 - SMR Exemption Area

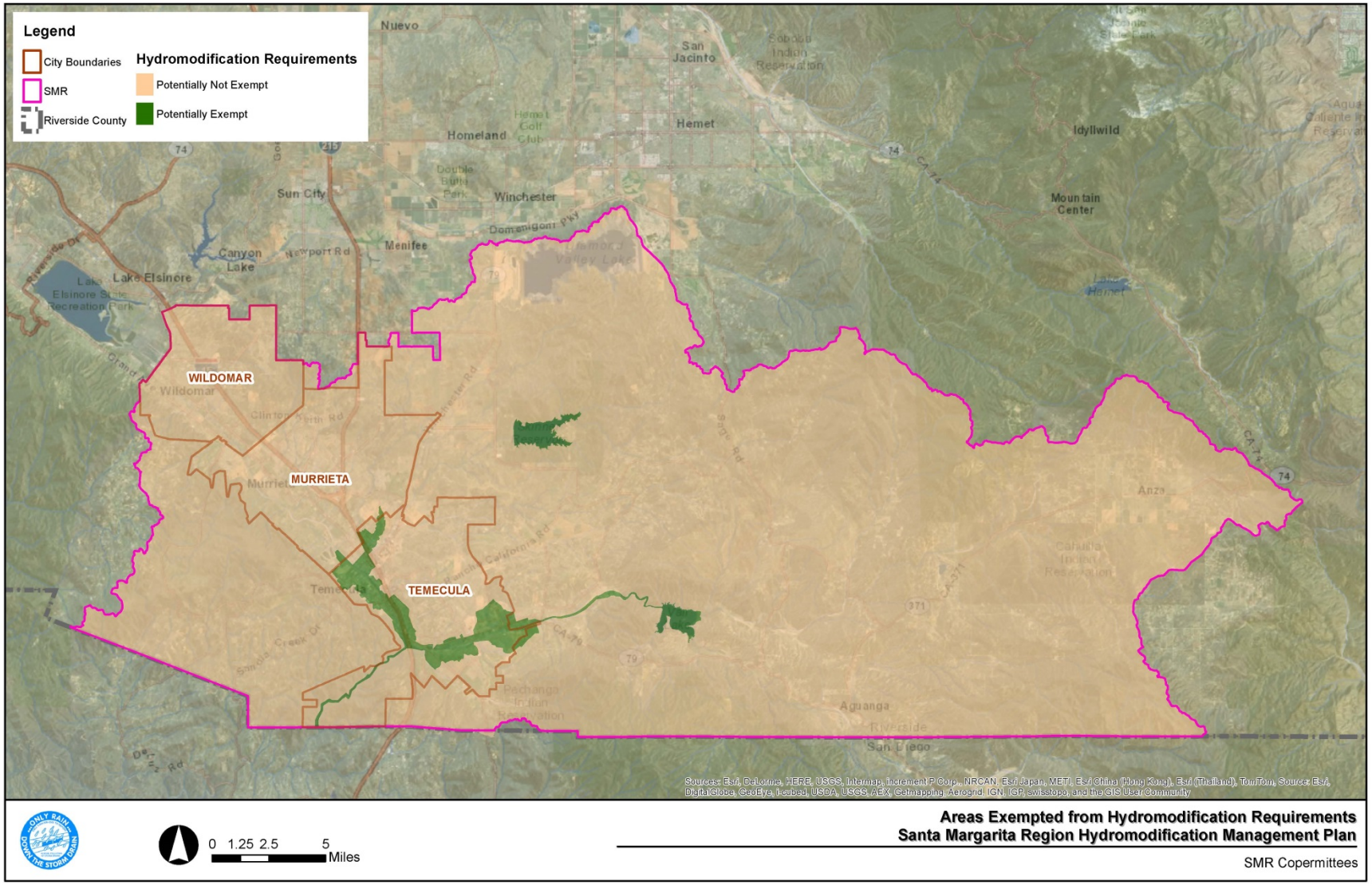

Figure 11 - SMR Exemption Area – Temecula Area

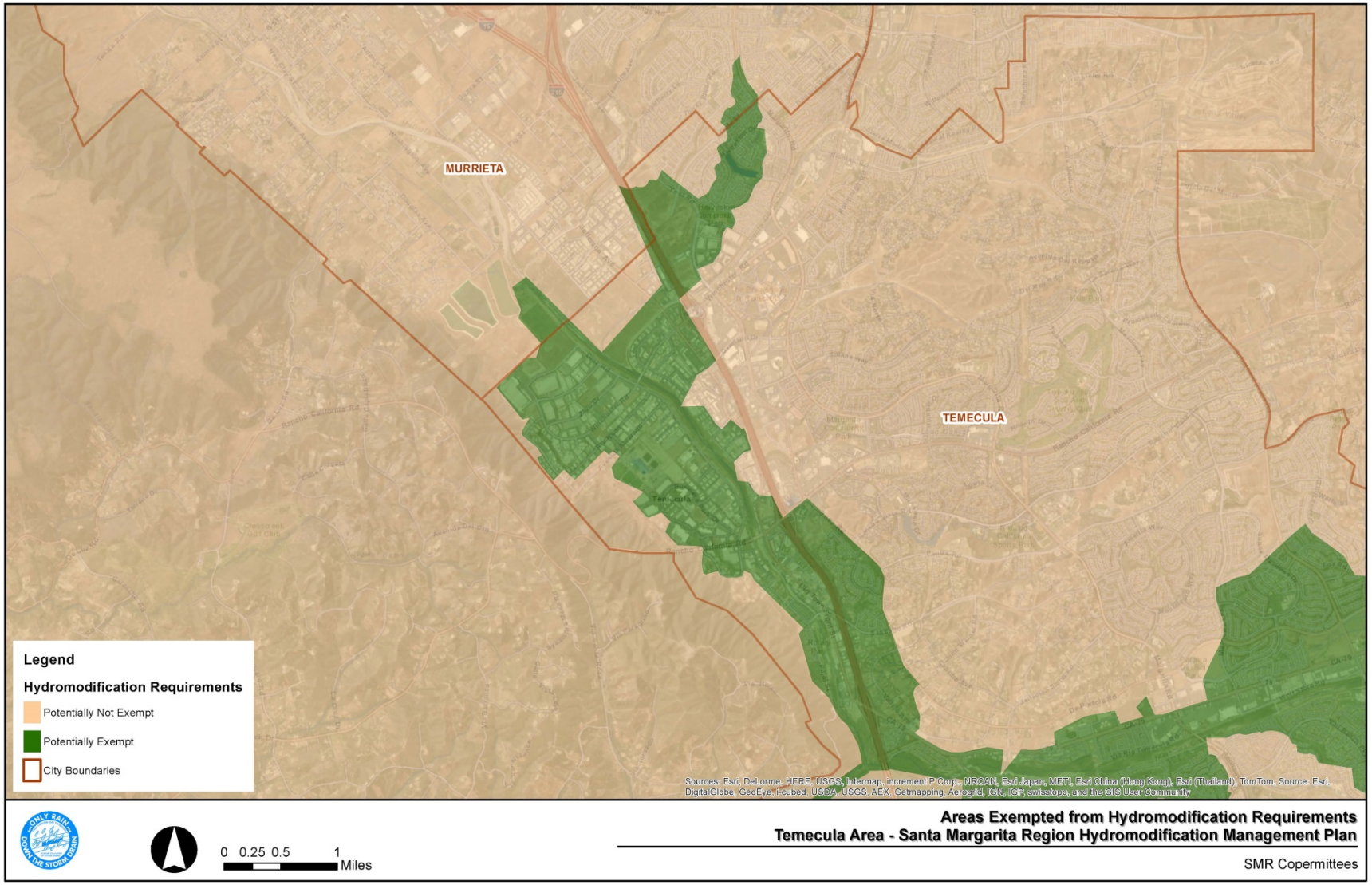

Figure 12 - SMR Exemption Area – Temecula Creek downstream of Vail Lake

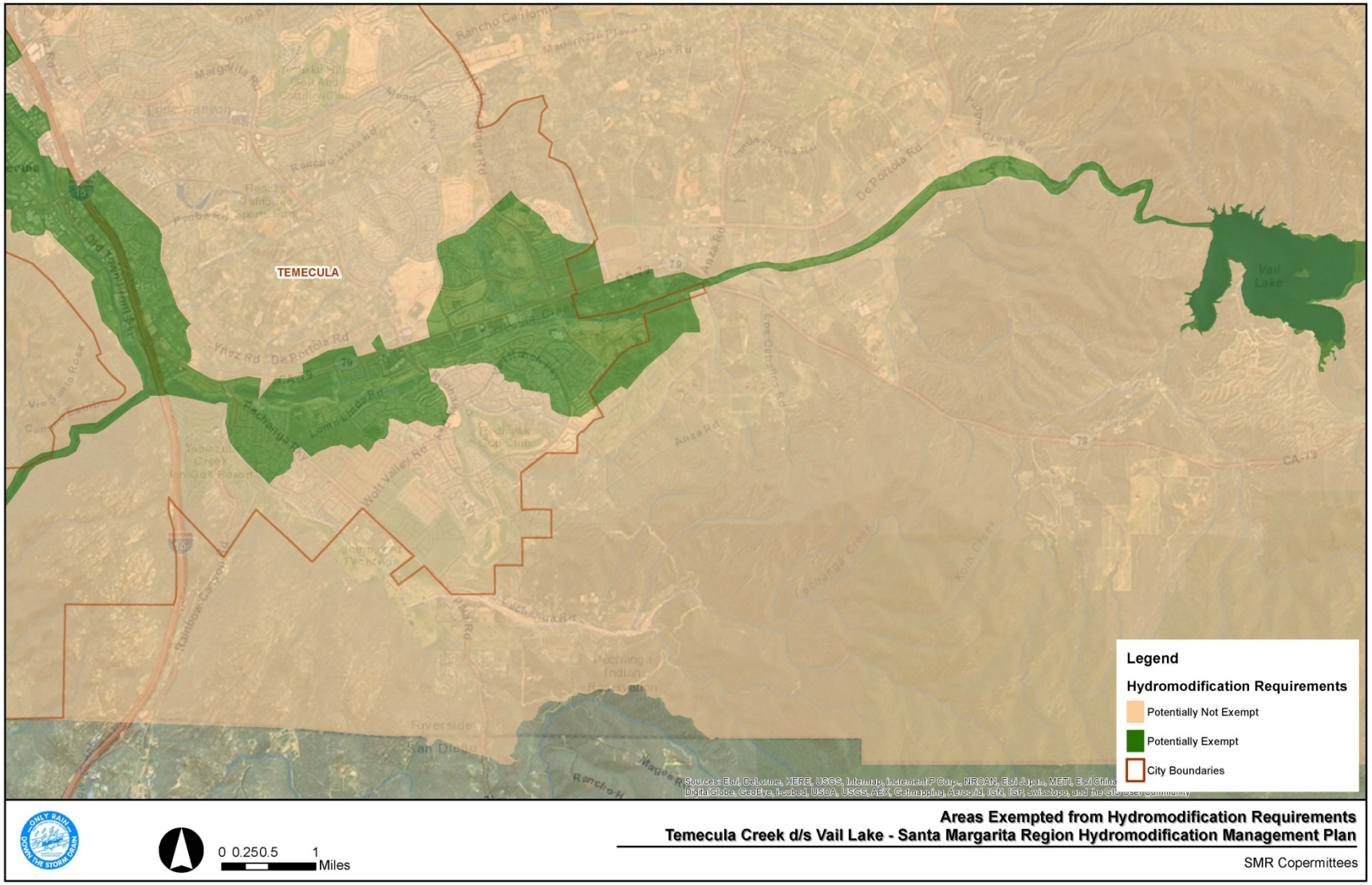

3.2.ii Exemption for Large River Reaches

Effects of cumulative watershed impacts are minimal in channel reaches of large depositional rivers. These large rivers typically have very wide floodplain areas when in the natural condition or are stabilized when in the engineered condition, and are of low gradient.

The results of a flow duration curve analysis that was performed for the San Diego River are presented in the San Diego County HMP. This analysis demonstrated that the effects of cumulative watershed impacts are minimal in those reaches for which the contributing drainage area exceeds 100 square miles and with a 100-year design flow in excess of 20,000 cfs. Development and redevelopment projects that discharge either directly or via an engineered and regularly maintained MS4 facility designed to convey the 10-year ultimate condition into such large river channels are hence exempt from the SMR HMP requirements, provided that properly sized energy dissipation is implemented at the outfall location. As identified in the SMR Hydromodification Susceptibility Study (See APPENDIX D), all exempt river reaches, which are presented in **Table 5** have a drainage area larger than 100 square miles and a 100-year design flow higher than 20,000 cfs. **Table 5** also provides the corresponding upstream and downstream limits to define the exempted reach.

Table 5 - Exempt Channel Reaches in the Santa Margarita Region

River	Downstream Limit	Upstream Limit
Murrieta Creek	Confluence with Santa Margarita River	Above Warm Springs Creek
Temecula Creek	Confluence with Santa Margarita River	Outlet of Vail Lake
Santa Margarita River	Pacific Ocean	At Origin

3.3 PDP Requirements

A proposed PDP that is not located in an exemption zone (see **Figure** , **Figure** , or **Figure**) must meet the HMP Performance Standards defined in **Section 2.1**, following the guidelines described in this section. The User may refer to **Figure** , **Figure** , and **Figure** to identify a potential exemption from Hydromodification requirements. To confirm the eligibility to an exemption from Hydromodification requirements, if any, the User must identify in the Preliminary WQMP:

- The list of successive MS4 facilities and Receiving Waters that the project site is tributary to, from the point of discharge of the project site to an exempt Receiving Water. Exempt Receiving Waters are identified in **Section 3.2**.
- For each listed MS4 facility or Receiving Water, if bed and banks are artificially hardened or concrete-lined.

The exemption from Hydromodification requirements will be considered by the Copermittee having jurisdiction over the project site, if all MS4 facilities and Receiving Waters to an exempt Receiving Water, are concrete-lined and/or artificially hardened.

The User may associate the size and type of the PDP to one of the following Categories and meet all the HMP Performance Standards outlined for that category:

- Category 1 – New Development Projects exceeding one acre or Redevelopment Projects over one acre
- Category 2 – Small-sized projects less than one acre yet defined as a PDP and Copermittee roadway projects

Proposed PDPs face different levels of spatial, environmental, financial, technical, and permitting constraints based on their size and type. As such, the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit was translated into HMP Performance Standards that are specific and adapted to each Category. The definition of each Category was principally derived from the elements of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit, as well as from a review of the other HMPs (Santa Clara, Alameda, Sacramento, San Diego, and South Orange County). Most individual single-family residential projects will be exempt from the HMP Performance Standards.

The following subsections describe the HMP Performance Standards specific to each Category.

3.3.i Category 1 – PDPs over One Acre

Category 1 PDPs will be subject to a number of spatial, environmental, financial, technical, and permitting constraints.

Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs to ensure compliance with the HMP Performance Standards are described in **Section 2.1**. Using this approach, management of both flow and duration is achieved through onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs or implementation of hydrologic controls through a regional or sub-regional BMP that accepts discharges from the project, but is located outside of the project boundaries, and sediment loss is addressed through Sediment Supply BMPs.

If allowed by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, a PDP that is greater than 100 acres or a PDP in a common development plan that exceeds 100 acres may implement Comprehensive Regional BMPs. Comprehensive Regional BMPs must address the incremental impacts of the PDP on the receiving channels from a regional perspective. The User must delineate the subwatersheds that include entirely the project site to demonstrate compliance with the water quality, hydrologic, and fluvial geomorphologic objectives from a regional perspective. The following objectives must be addressed in implementing Comprehensive Regional BMPs:

- Water Quality Objectives, LID site principles, LID BMPs to capture or biotreat the Design Capture Volume (DCV), and HMP Performance Standards in consistency with the requirements set forth in the SMR WQMP;
- Copermittee and regional hydrologic objectives to manage increases in runoff peak discharges and increases in runoff volumes for the 10-year and 100-year frequency storm events, in consistency with the drainage requirements set forth by the Copermittee having jurisdiction over the project;

- Fluvial geomorphologic objectives to manage the adverse impacts of the PDPs over the existing aggradation/degradation of the receiving channel, and the existing stability and erosion of the receiving channels for the 10-year and 100-year frequency storm events, in consistency with the drainage requirements set forth by the Copermittee having jurisdiction over the project.

A PDP may benefit from the implementation of Comprehensive Regional BMPs instead of separate Hydrologic Control BMPs to address NPDES and Local Drainage requirements through the reduction of the overall footprint of Hydrologic Control BMPs, the simplification of the required MS4 facilities, the streamlined maintenance of facilities for optimal operability, and the potential to create multi-use facilities.

Comprehensive Regional BMPs may be onsite or offsite Hydrologic Control BMPs implemented to address regional water quality, hydrologic, and fluvial geomorphologic objectives consistent with the framework of a regional technical study. Comprehensive Regional BMPs will typically be larger detention facilities with a water quality component that manages the DCV, a Hydromodification component including the design of additional storage and adequate outlet structure to manage the range of geomorphically significant flows (10% of Q2 to Q10, or consistent with the guidelines provided in APPENDIX I), and a drainage mitigation component including the design of additional storage and adequate outlet structure to manage increases in runoff peak discharges, runoff volumes, receiving channel aggradation/degradation, channel erosion & channel stability.

The User must develop a regional technical study to demonstrate that the HMP Performance Standards are met for the sub-watersheds that include entirely the project site, through the implementation of Comprehensive Regional BMPs. The regional technical study must be submitted along with the Project-Specific WQMP. The User may consider the following approaches:

- For the Hydrologic Performance Standard, the User may follow Step 1 in **Section 2.2.iv**. If a HMP Management Bank is available, the PDP can pursue this option. The PDP can also pursue the in-channel restoration or rehabilitation option (Option 1 – Step 2b) identified in **Section 2.2.iv**.
- For the Sediment Control Performance Standard, the User may perform the three-step approach as described in **Section 2.3.i**. The alternative compliance will consist of modifying the hydrologic regime of onsite runoff to compensate for sediment loss, while meeting the established Hydrologic Performance Standard.

The Alternative Compliance Options to meet both the Hydrologic Control and Sediment Control Performance Standards are intrinsically related. A flow chart indicating which HMP Performance Standards should be pursued and implemented for a Category 1 project is shown in **Figure 13**

Figure 13 - Hydromodification Performance Standards for PDPs Over One Acre

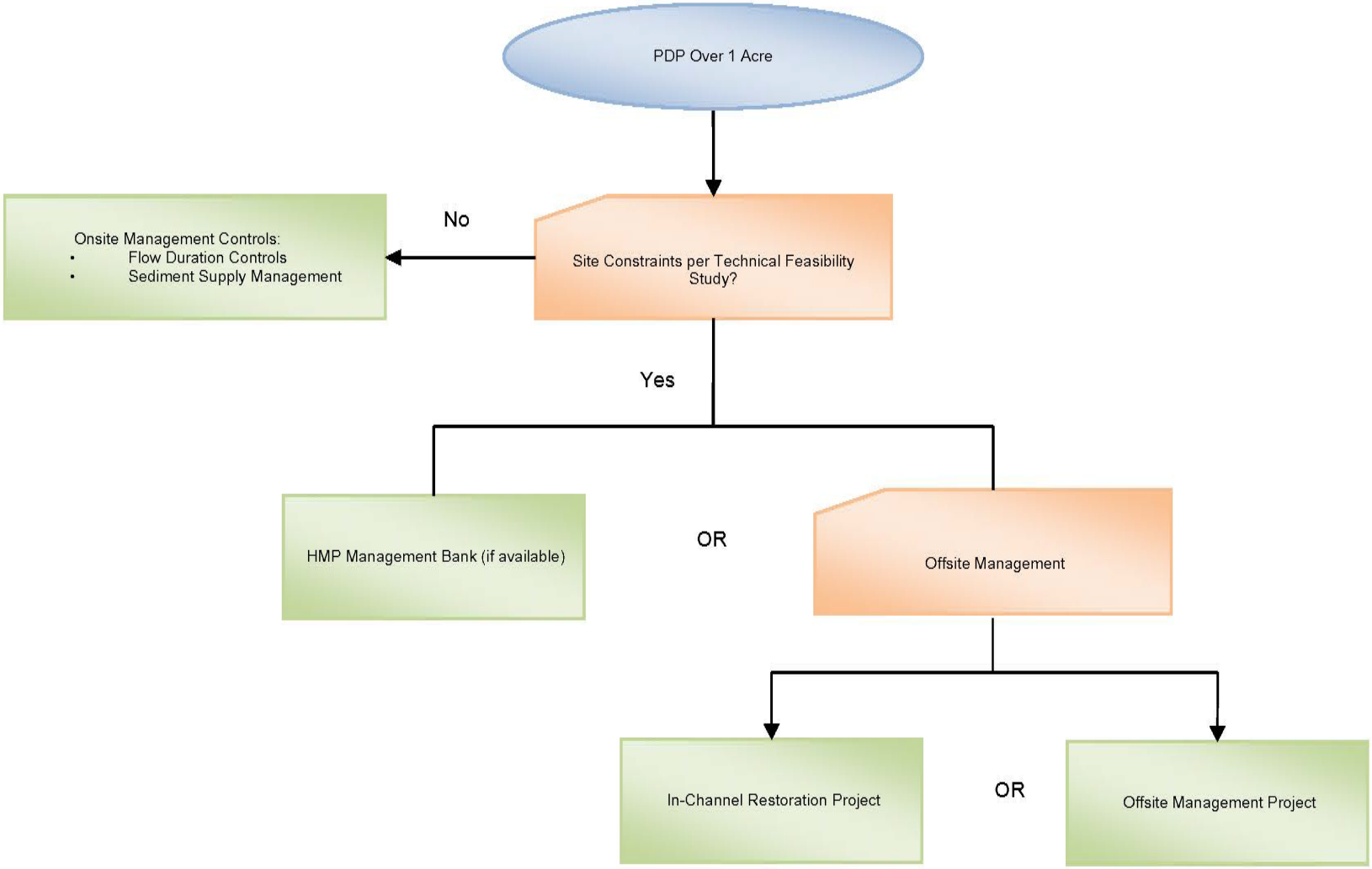

3.3.ii Category 2 –PDPs less than one acre & Copermittee Roadway Projects

Category 2 PDPs are those projects disturbing an area less than one acre but defined as a PDP. Category 2 PDPs may include the following projects, as characterized by 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provision F.1.d.(1) and Provision F.1.d.(2):

- New Development Projects that are smaller than one acre that create 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces (collectively over the entire project site) including commercial, industrial, residential, mixed-use, and public projects. This category includes New Development Projects on public or private land which fall under the planning and building authority of the Copermittees.
- Projects to construct automotive repair shops, defined as a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.
- Projects to construct restaurants defined as a facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is greater than 5,000 square feet. Restaurant projects where land development is less than 5,000 square feet must meet all WQMP requirements except for Structural Treatment BMP and numeric sizing criteria requirement F.1.d.(6) and Hydromodification requirement F.1.h.
- All hillside development projects greater than 5,000 square feet but less than one acre. This category is defined as any development which creates 5,000 square feet of impervious surface which is located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will grade on any natural slope that is 25% or greater.
- All development projects less than one acre that are located within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an ESA (where discharges from the development or redevelopment will enter receiving waters within the ESA), which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed project site to 10% or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage channel that is composed entirely of flows from the subject development or redevelopment site, and not commingled with flows from adjacent lands.
- Impervious parking lots 5,000 square feet or more and potentially exposed to runoff. Only parking lots that are less than one acre are included into Tier 3. Parking lots are defined as a land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business, or for commerce.
- Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs) - This category includes RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic of 100 or more vehicles per day. RGO projects that are less than one acre are included into Tier 3.

- Those Redevelopment projects less than one acre that create, add, or replace at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an already developed site and the existing development and/or the redevelopment project falls under the project categories or locations listed in 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provision F.1.d.(2). Where redevelopment results in an increase of less than 50% of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to WQMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed in 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provision F.1.d.(6) applies only to the addition or replacement, and not to the entire development. Where redevelopment results in an increase of more than 50% of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire development.

In addition, Copermittee Roadway Projects are included in Category 2. Copermittee Roadway Projects are linear New Development or Redevelopment projects to be completed within a limited right-of-way. Category 2 includes also the following roadway projects, as defined per Permit Provisions F.1.d.(1) and F.1.d.(2):

- Streets, roads, highways, and freeways. This category includes any paved surface that is 5,000 square feet or greater used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles. To the extent that the Copermittees develop revised standard roadway design and post-construction BMP guidance that comply with the provisions of Section F.1 of the Order, then public works projects that implement the revised standard roadway sections do not have to develop a WQMP.
- Roadway Redevelopment Projects that create, add, or replace at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces. Where a roadway Redevelopment Project results in an increase of less than 50% of the impervious surface within the limits of the project, and the existing development was not subject to WQMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed in Permit Provision F.1.d.(6) applies only to the addition or replacement, and not to the entire development. Where the roadway Redevelopment Project results in an increase of more than 50% of the impervious surface within the limits of the project, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire project.

Attachment C of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit identifies that:

> "Redevelopment does not include trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work; resurfacing existing roadways; new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lane on existing roads; and routine replacement of damaged pavement, such as pothole repair."

The majority of Category 2 projects are completed within a limited amount of space, making it unlikely the User will be able to implement onsite Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs. The following approaches are available:

- Implementing Hydrologic Control BMPs either within the project boundaries or through a regional or sub-regional BMP that accepts discharges from the project, but is located outside of the project boundaries and Sediment Supply BMPs to ensure compliance with

the HMP Performance Standards identified in **Section 2.1**. Using this approach, management of both flow and duration is achieved through Hydrologic Control BMPs.

- If onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs are not technically feasible due to site constraints, a simplified technical feasibility study must be developed to explain why the HMP Performance Standards cannot be met onsite. The simplified technical feasibility study must include:
    - the soil conditions of the PDP site;
    - a demonstration of the lack of available space for onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs;
    - an explanation of prohibitive costs to implement onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs; and
    - a written opinion from a California Registered Geotechnical Engineer, who will identify the infeasibility due to geotechnical concerns.
- Once the simplified technical feasibility study is accepted by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, the User may pursue payment into the HMP Management Bank, if one exists and is available to the PDP. If not, the User must pursue either an offsite Hydrologic Control BMP project or an in-channel restoration or rehabilitation project detailed in Option 1 – Step 2b in **Section 2.2.iv**. The offsite management project or in-channel restoration will meet the hydrologic performance standard.

A flow chart indicating which HMP performance standard should be considered for a Category 2 PDP is shown in **Figure 14**.

Figure 14 - Hydromodification Performance Standards for Small Size PDPs

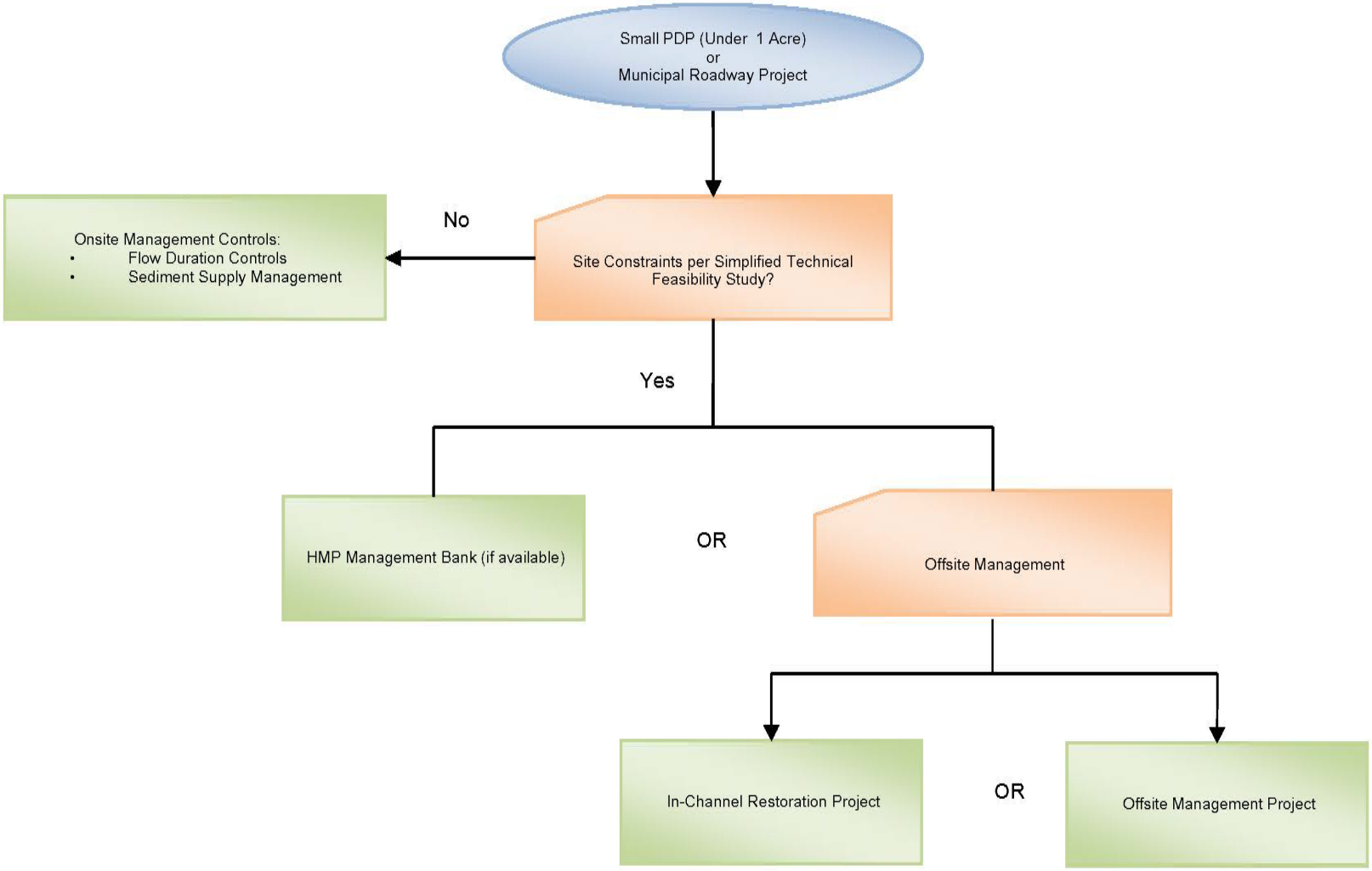

4.0 HMP and Model WQMP Integration

Within the SMR WQMP, the HMP Performance Standards are incorporated into Section 3.6 – Meet Hydromodification Requirements. The section also identifies HMP Performance Standards for Category 1 and 2 PDPs, as well as the methodology and steps that Users must follow to achieve compliance with these Performance Standards. The alternatives for compliance with HMP Performance Standards – Off-Site Management and 3.6.3.b) – HMP Management Bank, and Section 3.6.4 – Meet the Sediment Supply Performance Standard, respectively will also be integrated into Sections 3.6.3.a) of the WQMP.

Guidance regarding the Hydrologic Control BMP technical feasibility study has also been integrated with the LID feasibility analysis as part of Section D of the SMR WQMP Template. Section D of the SMR WQMP Template addresses evaluation of onsite conditions that may require implementation of offsite Hydrologic Control BMPs. The Copermittees will use the SMR WQMP, WQMP Template, and LID BMP Design Handbook to incorporate the HMP Performance Standards into their development approval processes via their WQMPs and ordinances.

5.0 References

Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program (ACCWP). 2005. Hydrograph Modification Management Plan. May 2005.

Amos, C.B., Burbank, D.W. 2007. Channel width response to differential uplift. Journal of Geophysical Research. Vol. 112.

Beighley, R.E., J.M. Melack, and T. Dunne. 2003. Impacts of California's Climatic Regimes and Coastal Land Use Change on Streamflow Characteristics; Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

Bendaa, L., Miller, D., Bigelowa, P., Andrasa, K. 2003. Effects of post-wildfire erosion on channel environments, Boise River. Forest Ecology and Management 178 (2003)105–119

Bicknell, B.R., Imhoff, J.C., et al. 1997. Hydrological Simulation Program – FORTRAN, User's Manual for Version 11: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Athens, Ga., EPA/600/R-97/080, 755 p.

Bledsoe, B.P. 2001. Relationships of Stream Responses to Hydrologic Changes, Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation. Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference, August 19-24, 2001, Snowmass Village, CO.

_____. 2002. Stream Erosion Potential and Stormwater Management Strategies. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 128: 451.

_____. 2007. Assessment of Stream response to Urbanization. Cities of the Future: Towards Integrated Sustainable Water and Landscape Management.

Bledsoe, B.P., Hawley, R., and Stein E. 2008. Channel Classification and Mapping Systems with Implications for Assessing Susceptibility to Hydromodification in Southern California. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.

Booth, D.B. 1990. Stream Channel Incision Following Drainage Basin Urbanization. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 26(3): 407-417.

_____. 1991. Urbanization and the Natural Drainage System—Impacts, Solutions, and Prognoses. The Institute for Environmental Studies 7(1).

Booth, D.B. and C.R. Jackson 1997. Urbanization of Aquatic Systems: Degradation Thresholds, Stormwater Detection, and the Limits of Mitigation. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 33(5): 1077-1090.

Brown and Caldwell. 2007. Development of San Diego County Interim Hydromodification Criteria. October 30.

_____. 2008. HMP Submittal Requirements. September 25.

_____. 2008. Using Continuous Simulation to Size Stormwater Control Facilities. May.

_____. 2009. Flow Threshold Analysis for the San Diego HMP. April 30.

_____. 2009. Lower Flow Threshold Alternatives. April 30.

_____. 2009. Minimum Criteria for Evaluation of Stormwater Controls to Meet Interim Hydromodification Criteria. April 30.

_____. 2009. Summary of Evaporation and Evapotranspiration Data for the San Diego Region. April 30.

_____. 2009. Summary of HSPF Modeling Efforts in Southern California. April 30.

Butcher, J. 2007. Comparison of BAHM and Contra Costa Approaches to Hydromodification Management Plan Requirements. Tetra Tech, Inc. Memorandum to Janet O'Hara (CA RWQCB Region 2). December 7, 2007.

California Department of Conservation, 2002. California Geomorphic Provinces. Note 36. California Geological Survey.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board – San Diego Region. 2010. Order No. R9-2010-0016. November 10.

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook. New Development and Redevelopment. January 2003.

Chin, A. and K.J. Gregory (2005). Managing urban river channel adjustments. Geomorphology 69:28-45.

Clear Creek Solutions, Inc., 2007. Bay Area Hydrology Model User Manual, Prepared for Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program, San Mateo Countywide Water Pollution Prevention Program, Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. July 2007.

Clear Creek Solutions, Inc., 2012. South Orange County Hydrology Model, South Orange County Copermittees. April.

Clear Creek Solutions, Inc., 2012. South Orange County Hydrology Model Guidance Manual, South Orange County Copermittees. April.

Coleman, D., C. MacRae, and E.D. Stein. 2005. Effect of increases in peak flows and imperviousness on the morphology of southern California streams. Research Project Technical Report #450. Report from the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition, Southern California Coastal Water, Westminster, CA.

Contra Costa Clean Water Program (CCCWP). 2004. Work Plan and Literature Review for the Hydrograph Modification Management Plan.

_____. 2005. Hydrograph Modification Management Plan. Prepared by Philip Williams & Associates. May 15, 2005.

Donigan, A.S., and H.H. Davis. 1978. User's Manual for Agricultural Runoff Management (ARM) Model. EPA-600/3-78-080. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Dunne, T. and L.B. Leopold. 1978. Water in Environmental Planning. New York, W.H. Freeman and Company. 818 pp.

Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Work Group (FISRWG). 1998. Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices. United States Department of Agriculture.

Fischenich, C. 2001. Stability of Stream Restoration Materials. ERDC TN-EMRRP-SR-29

Geosyntec Consultants. 2004. Evaluation of the Range of Storms for HMP Performance Criteria. Memorandum to Onsite Management Measures Subgroup, Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP). April 1, 2004. Revised Final Draft.

Henshaw, P.C. and D.B. Booth 2000. Natural Restabilization of Stream Channels in Urban Watersheds. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 36(6): 1219-1236.

Hey, R. D., and Thorne, C. R. 1986. "Stable Channels with Mobile Gravel Beds," Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. 112, No. 8, pp. 671-689.

Hollis, G.E. 1975. The Effect of Urbanization on Floods of Different Recurrence Intervals. Water Resources Research.

Kirkby, M.J. 1995. Modeling the links between vegetation and landforms. Geomorphology 13, 319-35.

Lane, E. W. 1955. The importance of fluvial morphology in hydraulic engineering. Proceedings, American Society of Civil Engineers, No. 745, July.

Leeder, M.R., T. Harris, et al. 1998. Sediment supply and climate change: implications for basin stratigraphy. Basin Research 10(1): 7-18.

Leopold, L.B., M.G. Wolman, J.P. Miller. 1964. Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology. San Francisco, W.H. Freeman and Company. 522 pp.

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2002. TMDL to Reduce Bacterial Indicator Densities at Santa Monica Bay Beaches During Wet Weather. June 21.

MacRae C.R., 1997. Experience from Morphological Research on Canadian Streams: Is Control of the Two-Year Frequency Runoff Event the Best Basins for Stream Channel Protection? Effects of Watershed Development And Management Of Aquatic Ecosystems, L.A. Roesner, ed., ASCE Reston, VA., 144-162.

MacRae, C.R. 1993. An Alternate Design Approach for the Control of Instream Erosion Potential in Urbanizing Watersheds. Sixth International Conference on Urban Storm Drainage, Niagara Falls, Ontario.

Mangarella, P. and Palhegyi, G. Geosyntec Consultants. 2002. Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program Hydromodification Management Plan Literature Review.

Metzger, Marco E., Vector-borne Disease Section, California Department of Health Services, Managing Mosquitoes in Stormwater Treatment Devices, Publication 8125, p.4.

National Climatic Data Center. 2012. Climatic Data. November.

Palhegyi, G.,P. Mangarella, et al. 2004. Developing Management Plans to Address Impacts from Urbanization on Stream Channel Integrity, ASCE.

Paul, M.J. and J.L Meyer. 2001. Streams in the Urban Landscape. Annual Review of Ecologic Systems. 32:333–65

Phillip Williams and Associates. 2003. Sources of nonlinearity and complexity in geomorphic systems. Progress in Physical Geography 27(1):

_____. 2009b. Literature Review for the San Diego Hydromodification Management Plan. October 19.

Richman, T., P. E. Jill Bicknell, et al. 2004. Start at the Source: Site Planning and Design Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Protection, ASCE.

Riley, A.L. 1998. Restoring Streams in Cities: A Guide for Planners, Policymakers, and Citizens. March.

Ripple, W.J., E.J. Larsen, et al. 2001. Trophic cascades among wolves, elk and aspen on Yellowstone National Park's northern range. Biological Conservation 102(3): 227-234.

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. 1978. Riverside County Hydrology Manual. April.

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. 2006. Riverside County Stormwater Quality Best Management Practice Design Handbook. July

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. 2009. Riverside County WQMP Template. January.

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. 2013. Draft 2013 Santa Margarita WQMP. June.

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. 2013. 2013 Draft LID BMP Design Handbook. June.

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. 2012. Hydrologic Data Collection. November.

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. 2012. Riverside County Santa Margarita Storm Drain Inventory.

Rosgen D.L. 1994. A classification of natural rivers. Catena 22, pp 169-199

Rosgen D.L. 1996. Applied River Morphology. Wildland Hydrology. Pagoosa Springs, CO.

Sacramento Stormwater Quality Partnership. 2009. Pilot Project to Assess Decision Support Tools for Hydromodification Management in the Sacramento Area. March.

San Diego Permittees. 2011. Hydromodification Management Plan. March.

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2008. TMDLs for Indicator Bacteria in Baby Beach and Shelter Island Shoreline Park. June 11.

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2007. TMDLs for Indicator Bacteria Project 1 – Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region. December 12.

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2002. Baseline Geomorphic and Hydrologic Conditions, Rancho Mission Viejo: Portions of the San Juan and Western San Mateo Watersheds. PCR, PWA, and Balance Hydrologics, Inc. February.San Mateo Countywide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program (STOPPP). 2005.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP). 2005. Hydromodification Management Plan Final Report. April 21.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 2006. Santa Clara Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP). February.

Schueler, T. 1998. Basic Concepts in Watershed Planning. Chapter 1 from The Rapid Watershed Planning Handbook, Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Schumm S.A., M.D. Harvey, and C.C. Watson. 1984. Incised channels. Morphology, dynamics and control. Water Resource Publication, Littleton, Colorado.

Simon, A. 1992. Energy, time, and channel evolution in catastrophically disturbed fluvial systems. Geomorphology 5, 345-372.

Simon, A.,M. Doyle, M. Kondolf, F.D. Shields, Jr., B. Rhoads, and M. McPhillips. 2007. Critical evaluation of how the Rosgen Classification and Associated Natural Channel Design Methods fail to Integrate and Quantify Fluvial Processes and Channel Response. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 43(5):1117-1131.

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP). 2005. Evaluating HSPF in an Arid, Urbanized Watershed; Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

_____. 2007. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Report on the Santa Margarita Hydrologic Unit. Prepared for the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region.

_____. 2010. Hydromodification Screening Tools: Field Manual for Assessing Channel Susceptibility. Technical Report 606.

_____. 2011. Hydromodification Effects on Flow Peaks and Durations in Southern California Urbanizing Watersheds. Technical Report 654.

_____. 2012. Hydromodification Assessment and Management in California. Technical Report 667.

South Orange County Permittees. 2012. Draft Hydromodification Management Plan. October.

State of California. 2011. The California Environmental Quality Act, Title 14. California Code of Regulations, Chapter3. Guidelines for Implementation of the California Environmental Quality Act, Section 15332. In-fill Development Projects.

State of California Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (Region 9). July.

_____. 2011. SCCWRP 2011-2012 Research Plan – Bioassessment. Items 1(a)(b)(c). June.

Tetra Tech, Inc. 2003. Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake Nutrient Source Assessment for Santa Ana Watershed Authority. January.

Thomas, M.F. 2001. Landscape sensitivity in time and space—an introduction. Catena 42(2-4): 83-98.

Trimble, S.W. and A.C. Mendel 1995. The cow as a geomorphic agent—A critical review. Geomorphology 13(1-4): 233-253.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2001. Channel Restoration Design for Meandering Rivers. Caoastal and Hydraulics Laboratory. ERDC/CHL CR-01-1. September.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2007. Guidelines for Sampling Bed Material, Technical Supplement 13A, Part 654 of National Engineering Handbook, New England District. August.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2008. Managing Weather with Green Infrastructure Municipal Handbook. December.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. BASINS Technical Note 6 – Estimating Hydrology and Hydraulic Parameters for HSPF. July.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Hydromodification. Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. July.

United States Forest Service. 2012. Calveg Mapping Tiles and Accuracy Assessments, Pacific Southwest Region.

USGS Web Site. Water Resources Applications Software. Summary of HSPF – Hydrologic Simulation Program – FORTRAN.

Viessman, Warren, Lewis, Gary L, and Knapp, John W. 1989. Introduction to Hydrology. Harper & Row, New York

Waananen, AO and Crippen, Jr. 1977. Magnitude and frequency of floods in California. US Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation 77-21. 96 p.

Warrick, J.A. and Milliman, J.D. 2003. Hyperpycnal sediment discharge from semiarid southern California rivers: implications for coastal sediment budgets. Geology, Vol 31, N.9, pp781-784. September.

Watson, C.C., D.S. Biedenharn and B.P. Bledsoe. 2002. Use of incised channel evolution models in understanding rehabilitation alternatives. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 38:151-160.

Watson, C.C., and W. Annable. 2003. Channel Rehabilitation: Processes, Design, and Implementation. Notes for Applied Fluvial Geomorphology and River Restoration Short Course, sponsored by the Guadalupe-Coyote Resource Conservation District. Held at the Santa Clara Valley Water District, San Jose, CA, July 14-18.

Western Regional Climate Center. Climatic data. October 2012

Wolman, M.G. and J.P. Miller. 1960. Magnitude and Frequency of Forces in Geomorphic Processes, Journal of Geology.

APPENDIX A - User Quick Start Sheet

The quick start summary lists the following steps that a User should follow for their PDP to meet the HMP Performance Standards:

1. The first step consists of verifying if the project is exempt from HMP Performance Standards. Exemption occurs:

    - If the project is not classified as a PDP per the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provision F.1.d.;
    - If the proposed project discharges runoff directly to an exempt Receiving Water such as an exempt river reach, or an exempt reservoir. Or, if the proposed project discharges to an engineered MS4 facility with the capacity to convey the 10-year ultimate condition that extends to the an exempt river reach or reservoir (See **Section 3.2.i**);
    - If the project discharges to a large river per the definition provided in **Section 3.2.iii;** or
    - If the project discharges to stable Receiving Waters per the results of a channel stability analysis (See **Section** Error! Reference source not found.).

2. If not exempt from HMP Performance Standards, the User should identify the Performance Standards that apply to the PDP Category of the proposed project. For specific Category Performance Standards, the User may refer to the HMP Decision Matrix referenced in **Section 3.1**and requirements listed in **Section 3.3**. These direct the User to implement, when required, Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs following the approach listed in **Section 2.0**:

    a. Hydrologic Control BMPs

Figure 13 summarizes the options that a User may pursue to achieve Hydrologic Control Performance Standards. Prioritization of Hydrologic Control BMPs, as well as the applicability of each type of Hydrologic Control BMPs, is defined in **Figure 13**. Onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs are to be designed based on the SMRHM. Alternatively, the User may develop their own numerical criteria but should support the findings with continuous simulation models. Technical infeasibility of a type of Hydrologic Control BMP should be documented. Specifics are provided in **Section 2.2**.

Figure 13 - SMR HMP Options for Hydrologic Control BMPs

Type of Hydrologic Control BMP	Onsite	Regional	Offsite (management or in-channel restoration)	Management Bank (if available)	Green Street Project or equivalent
Large (>100 ac)	Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a
Medium (1 ac ≤A≤100 ac)	Yes - #1	n/a	Yes - #2a	Yes - #2b	n/a
Small (<1 ac)	Yes - #1	n/a	Yes - #2a	Yes - #2b	n/a
Public roadway	n/a	n/a	Yes	n/a	Yes

b. Sediment Supply BMPs

The User may follow a three-step process to ensure maintenance of the pre-project sediment supply to the channel:

1. Determine whether the site is a significant source of Bed Sediment Load to the receiving channel.
2. Avoid areas of significant Bed Sediment Load supply in the site design.
3. Replace areas of significant Bed Sediment Load supply that are eliminated through urban development.

If the three-step process is deemed infeasible, an alternative compliance option allows the User to model the site conditions and the receiving channel and provide additional management in site runoff to compensate for the reduction (or addition) of Bed Sediment Load. Specifics are detailed in **Section 2.3.ii**.

1. The User should integrate Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs into the project site design, and define the design specifics in the preliminary project-specific WQMP that should be submitted to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The Copermittee may approve the proposed design upon identification of compliance with the HMP Performance Standards.

APPENDIX B - Copermittee HMP Development Process

The District was the lead in the Copermittee development of the HMP. The Copermittees participated financially and through participation in HMP workshops. The workshops were scheduled over the course of the project at times corresponded with key decision points in the development of the HMP. Participants in the HMP workshops provided valuable input on the development of the HMP.

The Copermittees will continue to meet to discuss and resolve issues that may arise during HMP implementation. Participants in the HMP development process will also assist in refining and reinforcing methodologies, criteria, and standards established in the HMP.

The group of participants in the SMR HMP development process has met four times since October 2012. **Table 6** shows meeting dates, locations, and agenda items. In addition to the formal meetings, the Copermittees coordinated via email to review and discuss technical documents, deliberate on specific HMP related topics, and concur on issues.

Table 6 - SMR HMP Copermittee Meetings

Date	Location	Agenda
October 29, 2012	District, Riverside	SMR HMP Outline and Approach Presentation of the San Diego Hydrology Model Tool
December 2012	City Hall, Murrieta	Presentation and discussion of the first Draft SMR HMP Presentation and discussion of the HMP Evaluation Program Schematic
March 2013	City Hall, Temecula	Presentation and discussion of the second Draft SMR HMP Presentation and discussion of the Draft HMP Evaluation Program
April 2013	District, Riverside	SMRHM Training Workshop
May 2013	City Hall, Temecula	Presentation and discussion of the Final SMR HMP Presentation of the Final HMP Evaluation Program
June 2014	District, Riverside	Compliance document training

A Draft SMR HMP was submitted to the SDRWQCB in June 2013 and a proposed final HMP that addressed the SDRWQCBs comments was submitted on March 10, 2014. The final HMP was submitted on July 11, 2014 to address the additional SDRWQCBs comments received on April 8, 2014 and incorporate the Final SMR HMP requirements into the SMR WQMP. In addition, the Copermittees used the revised SMR WQMP to incorporate the HMP requirements into their development approval processes through their WQMPs and municipal ordinances.

As required by Permit Provision F.1.h(5)(a), the draft document was posted on the District's website in January 2013 (http://rcflood.org/NPDES/SantaMargaritaWS.aspx) for public review and comment. The Final Draft SMR HMP was also posted on the District's website for a second round of public review and comment.

APPENDIX C - State of the Hydromodification Science: A Literature Review

Pursuant to 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provision F.1.h(1)(g), this appendix provides the results of a literature review conducted as a basis for the development of the HMP.

Hydromodification in the context of this HMP refers to changes in the magnitude and frequency of channel flows due to urbanization and the resulting impacts on the receiving channels in terms of erosion, sedimentation, and degradation of in-channel habitat. The processes involved in aggradation and degradation are complex, but may be affected by an alteration of the hydrologic regime of a watershed due to increases in impervious surfaces, more efficient MS4 facilities, and a change in historic sediment supply sources, among other factors. The study of Hydromodification is an evolving field, and regulations to manage the impacts of Hydromodification must be grounded in the latest science available.

HMPs seek ways to manage Hydromodificaton that may result from urban development by establishing requirements for controlling runoff from New Development and Redeveloment projects. In order to establish appropriate requirements for New Development and Redevelopment, it is important to understand 1) how land use changes alter stormwater runoff; and 2) how these changes can impact receiving channels. These and other issues central to HMPs adopted in California have been addressed in numerous journal articles, books, and reports. This literature review builds upon previous literature reviews developed for the South Orange County HMP and the San Diego County HMP, including recent studies or information relevant to Southern California.

C.1. Hydromodification Management Concepts

There are many different approaches to managing Hydromodification impacts from urban development, and most HMPs provide multiple options for achieving and documenting compliance with National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) MS4 permit requirements. In general, hydrograph management approaches focus on managing runoff from a developed area to not increase instability in a channel, and in-channel solutions focus on managing the receiving channel to accept an altered flow regime without becoming unstable. This section briefly summarizes various approaches for HMP compliance.

C.1.1. Stability of Alluvial Channels

Southern California channels typically combine steep slopes and erodible materials with a predominance of sand and gravel substrates, which may be assimilated to alluvial channels (SCCWRP, 2011). An exchange of material between the inflowing sediment load and the bed and banks of the channel is established, thus creating a constant adjustment of the channel's width, depth, slope, and planform in response to changes in water or sediment discharge (NEH, 2007). A channel planform is defined as the horizontal alignment of a channel as observed from

a point perpendicular to the Earth's surface (USDA, 2007). Natural alluvial channels constantly form their geometry by moving boundary material to react to changes in precipitation and the rate of tectonic uplift. Lane's interrelationship (1955) conceptualizes this balance between hydrologic and geomorphic processes for alluvial channels:

$$Q_s \times D_{50} \propto Q_w \times S$$

Where:

Q_s = Sediment discharge

D_{50} = Median sediment size

Q_w = Flow

S = Channel Slope

As seen by Lane's interrelationship, if any of the four variables is altered, one or more of the remaining variables must change.

Due to natural and/or man-made conditions, such as construction of Vail Lake and Skinner Reservoir, a majority of channels within the SMR are dynamically adjusting to a new geomorphic equilibrium corresponding to the altered hydrology and sediment transport regimes. The tributary areas to both Vail Lake and Skinner Reservoir consist primarily of mountainous highlands, with narrow, deeply incised drainages whose rate of incision is naturally dependent on precipitation and the rate of tectonic uplift. In addition, the construction of Vail Dam and Skinner Reservoir and historical urbanization within the SMR have progressively altered the hydrology and sediment transport regimes in the downstream channels. Approximately two-thirds of the Upper Santa Margarita River Watershed is controlled by these dams, which conserve virtually all of the runoff for municipal, industrial and agricultural use. Recent observations of the downstream channels show that the latter are still geomorphically adjusting to the altered hydrology and sediment transport regimes. Downstream of the constructed dams, the reduction in frequency and magnitude of discharges into Temecula Creek and Tulacota Creek has resulted in a significant reduction of the cumulative work performed in those downstream channels (See Section C.2.1.), which may result into increased aggradation of Temecula Creek, Tulacota Creek, and their respective downstream reaches. In essence, the SMR is a dynamic system that is still converging towards a geomorphic equilibrium.

In addition to Vail Lake and Skinner Reservoir, the Permittees have constructed a significant storm drain infrastructure to control storm water discharges from urbanized areas and provide an adequate level of protection against flooding hazards in urbanized communities. Currently, two-thirds of the SMR are controlled by controlled-release points, or flood control basins that effectively reduce the magnitude and frequency of incoming storm water discharges. In areas tributary to those controlled-release points, increases in runoff discharge, magnitude, and frequency associated with future urbanization are managed to ensure the long-term stability of downstream channels, thus resulting in aggradation in those downstream channels.

For those channels that are not influenced by dams and controlled-release points, urban development in the upstream reaches will usually result in increased runoff, causing an incremental reduction in channel slope (S) through downcutting or increased channel meander to the existing dynamic adjustment due to the construction of Vail Dam and Skinner Reservoir. Urban development may also result in incremental change in sediment discharge (Qs). Bed sediment load is derived from the channel bed and banks. If channels are altered by urban development in such a way as to reduce or increase sediment discharge, instability may occur.

Only a portion of the total sediment load in a channel is important for channel stability. Total channel sediment load may be classified by size or transport mechanism. The wash load commonly refers to the portion of the total sediment load that remains continuously in suspension (based on particle size). The wash load has a nominal impact on channel stability. Bed sediment load refers to the material that moves along the channel bed via Saltation, and is continuously in contact or exchange with the channel bed. Bed sediment load is the critical portion of total sediment discharge for channel stability.

C.1.2.Hydrologic Management Measures

Facilities that detain or infiltrate runoff to manage development impacts are the focus of most HMP implementation guidance. They work by either reducing the volume of runoff (infiltration facilities) or holding water and releasing it below the critical flow (Qc) (detention facilities). These facilities, also referred to as Hydrologic Control BMPs, can range from regional detention basins designed solely for flow control, to bioretention facilities that serve a number of functions. A number of Hydrologic Control BMPs, including swales, bioretention, flow-through planters, and extended detention basins have been developed to manage stormwater quality, and several resources describe the design of stormwater quality BMPs (CASQA 2003; Richman et al. 2004). In many cases, these facilities can be designed to also meet Hydrologic Performance Standards.

Many HMPs also provide guidance for applying LID approaches to site design and land use planning to preserve the hydrologic cycle of a watershed and manage Hydromodification impacts. These plans typically include decentralized stormwater management systems and protection of natural drainage features, such as wetlands and channel corridors. Runoff is typically directed toward infiltration-based stormwater BMPs that slow and treat runoff. Hydrologic Control BMPs differ from those used to meet Water Quality Objectives in that they focus more on generating a flow duration curve that matches or reduces the undeveloped flow duration curve than on removing potential Pollutants, although these two functions can be combined into one facility. Various methods exist for sizing Hydrologic Control BMPs.

- **Hydrograph Matching** uses an outflow hydrograph for a particular site that matches closely with the pre-project hydrograph for a design storm. This method is most traditionally used to design flood-detention facilities to manage for a particular storm recurrence interval (e.g., the 100-year storm). Although hydrograph matching can be employed for multiple storm recurrence intervals, this method generally does not take into account the smaller, more frequent storms that are identified by the actual state of the science as performing a majority of the erosive work on channels and is therefore not widely accepted for HMP compliance nor recommended for use as a part of this HMP.

- **Volume Control** matches the pre-project and post-construction runoff volume for a project site. Any increase in runoff volume is either infiltrated onsite, or discharged to another location where channels will not be impacted. The magnitude of peak flows and Time of Concentration is not controlled, so while this method ensures there is no increase in total volume of runoff, it can result in higher erosive forces during storms.

- **Flow Duration Control** matches or reduces both the duration and magnitude of a specified range of storms. The entire hydrologic record is taken into account, and pre-project and post-construction runoff magnitudes and volumes are matched as closely as possible. Excess runoff is either infiltrated onsite or discharged below Qcp (Geomorphically critical flow – 10% of the 2-year flow).

The Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVUPPP) HMP reviewed each of these methods and concluded that a Flow Duration Control approach was the most effective in controlling erosive flows. Two examples were evaluated using this approach, one on the Thompson Creek subwatershed in Santa Clara Valley and one on the Gobernadora Creek watershed in Orange County. The evaluation approach used continuous simulation modeling to generate flow duration curves, and then designed a test Hydrologic Control BMP to match pre-project durations and flows.

In addition to the SCVURPP HMP, the flow duration control approach has been applied by the Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program, San Mateo County Water Pollution Prevention Plan, the Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program, Contra Costa Clean Water Program, San Diego County, and South Orange County. Among these agencies, different approaches have emerged on how to demonstrate that proposed Hydrologic Control BMPs meet flow duration control guidelines. Both methods employ continuous simulation to match or reduce flow durations, but differences exist in how continuous simulation is used (site-specific simulation vs. unit area simulation). Differences also exist in the focus of the two approaches (regional detention facilities vs. onsite LID facilities). Both approaches were evaluated by the different RWQCBs and deemed valid (Butcher 2007).

Other existing HMPs have defined an approach to design and implement hydrologic control BMPs, including Counties of the Bay Area and Contra Costa County.

BAHM Approach

The Bay Area Hydrology Model (BAHM) is a continuous simulation rainfall runoff hydrology model developed for ACCWP, SMCWPPP, and SCVURPP. It was developed from the Western Washington Hydrology Model, which focuses primarily on meeting Hydromodification Management Performance Standards using stormwater detention ponds alone or combined with LID facilities (Butcher 2007). The Western Washington Hydrology Model is based on the Hydrologic Simulation Program – FORTRAN (HSPF) modeling platform, developed by the USEPA, and uses HSPF parameters in modeling watersheds.

Users who want to size a Hydrologic Control BMP select the location of their project site from a map of the Bay Area and BAHM correlates the project location to the nearest rainfall gauge and

applies an adjustment factor to the hourly rainfall for the nearest gauge, to produce a weighted hourly rainfall at the project site. The User then enters parameters for the proposed project site describing soil types, slope, and land uses. BAHM then runs the continuous rainfall-runoff simulation for both the pre-project and the post-construction conditions of the project site. Output is provided in the form of flow duration curves that compare the magnitude and timing of storms between the pre-project and the post-construction modeling runs.

If an increase in flow durations is predicted, the User can select and size Hydrologic Control BMPs from a list of modeling elements. An automatic sizing subroutine is available for sizing detention basins and outlet orifices that matches the flow duration curves between the pre-project scenario and a post-construction management scenario. Manual sizing is necessary for other Hydrologic Control BMPs included in the program, such as storage vaults, bioretention areas, and infiltration trenches. The program is designed so that, once a Hydrologic Control BMP is selected and sized, the modeling run can be transferred to the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site for approval. The Copermittee model reviewer can launch the program and verify modeling parameters and sizing techniques.

A HMP tool was also developed to support Users with the San Diego County HMP. The San Diego Hydrology Model (SDHM) derives from the BAHM, and integrates parameters that are specific to San Diego County. Similarly, the South Orange Hydrology Model (SOHM) was developed for the purposes of the South Orange County NPDES Permit.

A similar approach will be used for the SMR HMP. The Western Washington Continuous Simulation Hydrology Model (WWHM) has been modified to include local rainfall and loss rate information, in addition to preferred local BMP selection to provide Users a user-friendly tool to develop a Hydromodification management strategy. The SMRHM allows the user to match or reduce the flow duration curve for the selected range of flows using locally preferred BMPs.

Contra Costa Clean Water Program (CCCWP) Approach

The CCCWP developed a protocol for selecting and sizing Hydrologic Control BMPs, which are referred to as Integrated Management Practices (IMPs) in their guidebook. Instead of a User running a site-specific continuous simulation to size Hydrologic Control BMPs, the CCCWP provides sizing factors for designing site level IMPs. Sizing factors are based on the soil type of the project site and are adjusted for Mean Annual Precipitation. Sizing factors are provided for bioretention facilities, flow-through planters, dry wells and a combination cistern and bioretention facility.

Sizing factors were developed through continuous simulation HSPF modeling runs for a variety of development scenarios. Flow durations were developed for a range of soil types, vegetation and land use types, and rainfall patterns for development areas in Contra Costa County. Then, based on a unit area (one acre) of impervious surface, flow durations were modeled using several IMP designs. These IMPs were then sized to achieve flow control for the range of storms required, (from 10% of the 2-year storm up to the 10-year storm). These sizing factors were then transferred to a spreadsheet form for use by Users.

The primary difference between the CCCWP approach and the BAHM approach is the level of modeling required. The CCCWP approach is simplified for the User in that both Hydromodification and water quality management is incorporated into the IMP sizing factors. The BAHM allows for more flexibility in that regional BMPs may be used to meet Hydromodification Performance Standards, and if desired, water quality, in addition to site level approaches. The 2010 SMR MS4 Permit allows for offsite management of Hydromodification, if the onsite infeasibility of Hydrologic Control BMPs has been demonstrated. Therefore, an approach that uses continuous simulation to assess regional or neighborhood level BMP implementation is preferred for this HMP.

C.1.3. Sediment Management Measures

Urban development can reduce the mass of Bed Sediment transported through the elimination of alluvial channel sections. This occurs in site development when first-order and particularly larger channels are lined or placed into underground conduits. First-order channels are identified as the unbranched channels that drain from headwater areas and develop in the uppermost topographic depressions, where two or more contour crenulations (notches or indentations) align and point upslope (NEH, 2007). First-order channels may, in fact, be field ditches, gullies, or ephemeral gullies (NEH, 2007).

There are two general approaches for managing the Bed Sediment Load relative to urbanization and channel stability. The first approach attempts to correct for the change in Bed Sediment Load material load by increasing or decreasing the discharge rate as appropriate to generally maintain the balance between hydrologic and geomorphic processes as conceptualized in Lane's interrelationship. While theoretically a sound approach, this option requires a significant amount of detailed information that is difficult to obtain and requires good calibration of sediment models.

Sediment transport models are non-linear and relatively sensitive to the rate of sediment supply and particle size distribution. This HMP does not recommend any specific sediment transport equation or model as the selection of such a model should be based on channel and watershed specific information, and the amount and quality of available data. Examples of sediment transport equations the designer may consider include: Duboys Formula, Meyer-Peter Formula, Einstein Bed Load Function, Modified Einstein Procedure, Colby's Method, Engelund and Hansen Method, Ackers and White Method. There are several models that use these transport formulas to predict long-term sediment transport. General guidance for site-specific analysis is provided in APPENDIX H

The second approach to maintaining sediment supply is physically based, relying on a field assessment of site locations that may supply Bed Sediment Load to the receiving channel, and protecting those sources during the site planning and development process. With this approach, the User will only provide engineered solutions for flow management. Protection of site Bed Sediment Load sources is the preferred approach since it is physically based and potentially less prone to error. Guidelines for field assessment of Bed Sediment Load sources are provided with the sediment control management approach, which is described in **Section 2.3**.

C.1.4. In-Channel Stabilization Solutions

In-Channel solutions focus on managing the channel corridor to provide stability, modifying the channel to accept an altered flow regime. In cases where development is proposed in a watershed with an impacted channel it may be beneficial to focus on rehabilitating the channel to match the new independent variables of channel cross section, sediment discharge, flow discharge and channel slope rather than retrofitting the watershed or only controlling a percentage of the runoff with onsite controls. This type of approach can restore channel functions, beneficial uses, and values at a much more rapid pace, especially in locations that cannot physically be returned to their natural state due to changes in channel alignment and restrictions on the channel cross section due to adjacent development. In addition, in some cases where a master planned watershed development plan is being implemented it may be more feasible to design a new channel to be stable under the proposed watershed land use rather than to construct distributed onsite facilities.

In-channel stabilization and restoration solutions are available as alternative compliance as a part of the SMR HMP. In-channel restoration projects are available if onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs are not feasible and it has been determined that the receiving water that the project discharges to has impacts due to Hydromodification. Tiered benefits (benthic communities, morphology) of such in-channel restoration projects must offset the hydrologic and sediment changes induced by the associated PDP(s).

A number of methods exist for managing channels to accept altered flow regimes and higher shear forces. These have been covered in detail in a number of sources available to watershed groups and public agencies. A few helpful sources include Riley 1998, Watson and Annable 2003, and FISRWG 1998.

C.1.5. Channel Susceptibility – Domain of Analysis

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) has developed a series of screening tools that evaluate the susceptibility of a channel to Hydromodification impacts (SCCWRP, 2010). These screening tools allow a User to rate the susceptibility of the evaluated channel to erosion for a variety of geomorphic scenarios including alluvial fans, broad valley bottoms, incised headwaters, etc.

The development of HMPs in most Southern California counties is correlated to the ultimate findings of SCCWRP studies on Hydromodification (SCCWRP, 2008 through 2011). It is generally acknowledged that SCCWRPs formulation of regional standards for Hydromodification management may serve as a baseline for development of HMP Performance Standards for specific regions in Southern California.

When evaluating the channel susceptibility though the SCCWRP screening tools, a domain of analysis is defined. This domain of analysis corresponds to the reach lengths upstream and downstream from a project from which Hydromodification assessment is required. The domain of analysis determination includes an assessment of the incremental flow accumulations

downstream of the site, identification of grade control points in the downstream channel, and quantification of downstream tributary influences. The SMR program elected not to perform the extensive susceptibility mapping required to correlate channel reaches with variable low flow discharge thresholds, since the return on investment for this type of analysis appears to be very low.

The effects of Hydromodification may propagate for significant distances downstream (and sometimes upstream) from a point of impact such as a MS4 outfall. Accordingly, the domain of analysis serves as a representative buffer domain across which the susceptibility of a channel should be evaluated. This representative domain spans multiple channel types/settings, and is defined as follows in this HMP (SCCWRP, 2010):

Proceed downstream until reaching the closest of the following:

- at least one reach downstream of the first grade-control point (but preferably the second downstream grade-control location)
- tidal backwater/lentic waterbody
- equal order tributary (Strahler 1952)
- a two-fold increase in drainage area

OR demonstrate sufficient flow attenuation through existing hydrologic modeling.

Proceed upstream to extend the domain for a distance equal to 20 channel widths or to grade control in good condition – whichever comes first. Within that reach, identify hard points that could check headward migration, evidence that head cutting is active or could propagate unchecked upstream

Within the analysis domain there may be several reaches that should be assessed independently based on either length or change in physical characteristics. In more urban settings, segments may be logically divided by road crossings (Chin and Gregory, 2005), which may offer grade control, cause discontinuities in the conveyance of water or sediment, etc.

The domain of analysis is discussed here since it may be relevant for use in site-specific analysis as discussed in APPENDIX H . It is not used in this HMP as a discriminator for HMP applicability to a specific project.

C.2. Flow Duration Control Approach

C.2.1. Effects of Urban Development and Critical Flow

The effects of urban developments on channel response have been the focus of many studies (see Paul and Meyer, 2001 for a review), and the widely accepted consensus is that increases in impervious surfaces associated with urbanizing land uses can cause channel degradation. Urban development generally leads to a change in the amount and timing of runoff in a watershed, which may increase erosive forces on channel bank and bed material and can cause

large-scale channel enlargement, general scour, channel bank failure, loss of aquatic habitat, and degradation of water quality.

Channel erosion is a complex process subject to a variety of influences. Channel erosion is non-linear (Philips 2003), meaning the response of channels is not directly proportional to changes in land use and flow regimes. Small changes or temporary disturbances in a watershed may lead to unrecoverable channel instability (Kirkby 1995). These disturbances may give rise to feedback systems whereby small instabilities can be propagated into larger and larger instabilities (Thomas 2001).

A number of studies have sought to correlate the amount of urban development in a watershed and channel instability (Bledsoe 2001; Booth 1990, 1991; Both and Jackson 1997; MacRae 1992; 1993; 1996; Coleman et al. 2005). Evidence from these studies suggests that below a certain threshold of watershed imperviousness, channels maintain stability. This threshold or imperviousness transition zone appears to be around seven to 10% watershed urbanization for perennial channels (Schueler 1998 and Booth 1997), but may begin at a lower level for intermittent channels such as those found in Southern California. Studies done in Santa Fe, New Mexico (Leopold and Dunne 1978) suggest that changes occur at 4% impervious area of the watershed.

Initial studies by Coleman et al. (2005) suggest that a response in the channel may begin to occur at two to 3% watershed imperviousness for intermittent channels in Southern California. It is important to understand that use of impermeable cover alone is a poor predictor of channel erosion due to differences in stormwater detention and infiltration within regions.

In highly urbanized watersheds returning a channel to a natural condition is infeasible due to existing development in the watershed. In these scenarios the focus should be on in-channel restoration to restore the beneficial uses of the Receiving Water.

Though it is well established that watershed urbanization causes channel degradation, a detailed understanding of how development alters runoff and how this altered runoff in turn causes erosion is still being developed.

The ability to transport sediment is proportional to the amount of flow in the channel: as flow increases, the amount of sediment moved within a channel also increases. The ability of a channel to transport sediment is termed stream power, which integrated over time is work. Leopold (1964) introduced the concept of effective work, whereby the flow-frequency relationship of a channel is multiplied by sediment transport rate. This gives a mass-frequency relationship for erosion rates in a channel. Flows on the lower end of the relationship (e.g., two-year flows) may transport less material, but occur more frequently than higher flows, thereby having a greater overall effect on the work within the channel. Conversely, higher magnitude events, while transporting more material, occur infrequently causing less effective work. Leopold found that the maximum point on the effective work curve occurred around the 1-to 2-year frequency range. This maximum point is commonly referred to as the dominant discharge. It corresponds roughly to a bankfull event (a flow that fills the active portion of the channel up to a well-defined break in the bank slope).

The constructions of Vail Lake, Skinner Reservoir, and Diamond Valley Reservoir have effectively created man-made sumps capturing the majority of incoming storm water flows from Temecula Creek, Wilson Creek, Kolb Creek, and Tucalota Creek. At these reservoirs, stormwater may only overtop the spillway(s) and be discharged into the downstream channels during higher magnitude events (10-year and higher magnitude events). Since the completion of the dams, the reduction in frequency and magnitude of discharges into Temecula Creek and Tulacota Creek has resulted in a significant reduction of the cumulative work performed in those downstream channels.

Urban development tends to have the greatest relative impact on flows that are frequent and small, and which tend to generate less-than-bankfull flows. Change is greatest in these events because prior to urban development, infiltration would have absorbed much or all of the potential runoff, but following urban development, a high percent of the rainfall runs off. Thus, events that might have generated little or no flow in a non-urbanized watershed can contribute flow in urban settings. These smaller less-than-bankfull events have been found to cause a significant proportion of the work in urban channels (MacRae 1993) due to their high frequency, and can lead to channel instability. Less frequent, larger magnitude flows (e.g., flows greater than Q10) are less strongly affected by urban development because during such infrequent storm events, the ground rapidly becomes saturated, and acts (for purposes of runoff generation) in a similar manner as impervious surfaces.

Due to the increase in impervious surfaces and fewer opportunities for infiltration of stormwater, urban development creates a higher runoff rate and more runoff volume than an un-urbanized watershed. Opportunities for infiltration of excess stormwater exist in urbanized areas, but many times are infeasible due to cost, technical barriers or land use constraints. Therefore, some of the excess stormwater must be discharged to a receiving channel. In order to achieve a comparable Ep to a pre-developed condition, this excess runoff volume must be discharged at a rate at which insignificant effective channel work is done.

The Bed Sediment Load moves through transmission of shear stress from the flow of water on the channel bed. An increase in the hydraulic radius (measure of channel flow efficiency through a ratio of the channel's cross sectional area of the flow to its wetted perimeter) corresponds to an increase in shear stress. In order to initiate movement of Bed Sediment Load, however, a shear stress threshold must be exceeded. This is commonly referred to as Critical Shear Stress, and is dependent on sediment and channel characteristics. For a given point on a channel where the bed composition and cross-section is known, the Critical Shear Stress can be related to a flow. The flow that corresponds to the Critical Shear Stress is known as the critical flow, or Qc. For a given cross-section, flows that are below the value for Qc do not initiate Bed Sediment Load movement, while flows above this value do initiate Bed Sediment Load movement.

C.2.2. Geomorphically-Significant Flows in Existing HMPs

SCVURPPP expressed Qc as a percentage of the two-year flow in order to develop a common metric across watersheds of different size, and allow for easy application of HMP performance standards. For the two watersheds studied in detail in the SCVURPPP study, a similar

relationship was found where Qc corresponded to 10% of the two-year flow. Several methodologies were used to determine both the two-year flows and the ten-year flows across the evaluated watersheds. The two-year flow was computed based on either the rational method, as described in the Santa Clara Valley Hydrology Procedures, or the Cunnane ranking schema applied to "all event frequency" curves. The ten-year flow was computed based on the Log Pearson type III distribution applied to annual flow frequency curves. This became the basis for the lower range of geomorphically significant flows under the SCVURPPP HMP and is referred to as Qcp to indicate that it is a percentage of flow. That program also adopted the 10-year flow as the upper end of the range of flows to control with the justification that increases in channel work above the 10-year flow were small for urbanized areas.

A similar study was conducted for the Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program (FSURMP) on two watersheds in Fairfield, California following a geomorphic assessment. That study found Qcp to be 20%t of the pre-development two-year flow. The differences in the two values may be attributable to differences in watershed characteristics in Santa Clara County and Fairfield, the number of channels studied, the methodology used to compute the two-year flow, and the precision of the modeling tools. Channels in Fairfield were found to have a more densely vegetated riparian corridor and may have a higher resistance to increases in shear stresses (FSURMP). Values for Qcp appear to be similar among neighboring watersheds, but there appears to be a range of appropriate Qcp values. The characteristics of individual biomes (climatically and geographically defined areas of ecologically similar climatic conditions, such as communities of plants, animals, and soil organisms, often referred to as ecosystems) should be taken into account when developing a Qcp. For example, Western Washington State, which has more densely vegetated riparian zones than either Fairfield or Santa Clara County, has adopted a Qcp of 50% of the 2-year flow.

The Santa Clara HMP focused on using detention basins for Hydromodification management and emphasized the lower flow control limit for site runoff. Extended detention Hydrologic Control BMP basins can be constructed with multi-stage outlets to manage both the duration and magnitude of flows within a prescribed range. To avoid the erosive effects of extended low flows, the maximum rate (depth) at which runoff is discharged is set below the erosive threshold. Per the Santa Clara HMP, the lower flow control limit was defined as the flow rate that generates critical shear stress on the channel bed and banks. Both Santa Clara and Alameda Counties correlated the lower flow control limit to a value equal to 10% of the 2-year runoff event.

The Contra Costa HMP emphasized the importance of using LID methods to meet Hydromodification Performance Standards. LID approaches to Hydrologic Performance Standards rely on site design and distributed LID BMPs to control the frequency and duration of flows, and to manage hydrograph modification impacts. By minimizing directly connected impervious areas and promoting infiltration, LID approaches mimic natural hydrologic conditions to counteract the hydrologic impacts of development. LID systems are sized to achieve flow control for the range of storms required (from 10% of the 2-year storm up to the 10-year storm).

The San Diego County HMP defined an adaptive lower flow threshold based on the channel susceptibility rating (high, medium, or low). Receiving channels in San Diego County were

individually classified by their susceptibility to channel erosion impacts using a critical flow calculator and a channel screening tool developed by SCCWRP. This classification produced three lower flow thresholds which are 0.1Q2, 0.3Q2, and 0.5Q2. The upper range of the management flow was considered the pre-project 10-year storm event.

To date, seven approved HMPs have been published. These include HMPs for SCVURPPP (2005), the CCCWP (2005), the FSURMP (2005), the Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program (ACCCMP 2005), the San Mateo Countywide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program (SMCWPPP [formerly STOPPP] 2005), the San Diego County HMP (2009), and the South Orange County HMP (2012). In addition, a number of HMPs were implemented while agencies developed their final plans. Interim HMPs are not detailed in this report because these plans have adopted findings from the above listed HMPs. A summary of flow control standards adopted in each of the approved HMPs in California and western Washington is given in **Table 7**.

Table 7 - Summary of Flow Control Standards – Approved HMPs

Permitting Agency	Q_{cp}	Largest Managed Flow
Alameda County	10% of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Contra Costa County	10% of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program	20% of the 2-year flow (0.2Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
San Diego County	10, 30, or 50 % of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2, 0.3Q2, or 0.5Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
San Mateo County	10% of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Santa Clara County	10% of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
South Orange County	10% of the 2-year flow (0.1Q2)	10-year flow (Q10)
Western Washington State	50% of the 2-year flow (0.5Q2)	50-year flow (Q50)

C.2.3. Applicable Flow Thresholds for the SMR

HMPs that have been developed in the San Francisco Bay Area, Northern California (Contra Costa, Santa Clara, and Alameda Counties and the Sacramento area), in Southern California (San Diego, South Orange Counties) vary with regard to the emphasis placed on lower flow control thresholds as compared to other approaches, such as distributed LID methods. The SMR HMP was developed using the lower flow control threshold approach. There is consensus in that both the frequency and duration of flows must be controlled using continuous simulation hydrologic modeling (rather than the standard design storm approach used for flood control design) to manage for potential development impacts. At this point, it is generally accepted that events more frequent than the 10-year flow are the most critical for Hydromodification management, since flows within this range of return period (up to the 10-year event) have been documented to perform the most work on the channel bed and banks. However, the range of analysis could potentially change in the future if new studies provide sufficient evidence warranting a modification.

Rates of sediment production from Southern California rivers depend upon bedrock geology, rates of tectonic uplift, land use, and precipitation (Warrick et al., 2003). The California Geological Survey agency identifies 13 unique geomorphic zones based on geology, faults,

topographic relief, and climate (California Department of Conservation, 2002). The SMR is located within the Peninsular Ranges geomorphic zone, whose geology is characterized by the granitic rocks intruding the older metamorphic rocks. South Orange County and San Diego County are also located within the same geomorphic zone, thus exhibits similar macro-scale geomorphic trends to those in the SMR.

The approaches developed for the San Diego County HMP and the South Orange County HMP were approved by the SDRWQCB and selected as the base approach for the SMR HMP. However, the South Orange County program elected not to perform the extensive susceptibility mapping required to correlate channel reaches with variable low flow discharge thresholds. The implementation of HMPs in Northern California, and in San Diego County has shown that numerically larger low flow thresholds generally have very limited applicability in practice. Accordingly, a base low flow threshold (0.1Q2) was selected for this HMP. The selection of the low flow threshold (0.1Q2) was based on other approved HMPs in California with similar hydrologic and geologic conditions. The low flow threshold (0.1Q2) is the most conservative of the potential range identified in the San Diego HMP. Nonetheless, the User may compute a site-specific low flow threshold at their option, following a methodology developed by the User. An example of such a procedure is described in the San Diego County HMP.

If the User opts for developing a site-specific criterion, the selected lower flow threshold should correspond to the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel Bed Sediment movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks. For a channel segment that is lined but not exempt by this HMP, the low flow threshold must be computed assuming the lining has been removed.

C.3. Classification and Geomorphic Stability of Channels

Numerous channel stability assessment methods have been proposed to help distinguish which channels are most at risk from hydrograph modification impacts and/or define where HMP Performance Standards should apply. Assessment strategies range from purely empirical approaches to channel evolution models to energy-based models (see Simon et al., 2007 for a critical evaluation). Channel stability assessment methods are useful in assessing the impact of urban development or control programs over time. Their value lies in showing trends as changes in a watershed occur, rather than classifying the reach of a discrete channel section at a given point in time.

C.3.1. Empirical approaches and Models

A recent study by Bledsoe et al. (2008) for SCCWRP describes nine types of classification and mapping systems with an emphasis on assessing channel susceptibility in Southern California. The summary below is taken from that study. Bledsoe also provides a summary of the implications of these classification and mapping systems to the development of Hydromodification tools for Southern California. The article provides a detailed breakdown of guidelines for developing Hydromodification tools given the advantages and disadvantages of each system previously assessed.

General Stability Assessment Procedures

By assessing an array of qualitative and quantitative parameters of channels and floodplains, several investigators have developed qualitative assessment systems for channel and river networks. These assessment methods have been incorporated into models used to analyze channel evolution and stability. Many parameters used to establish methodologies such as the Rosgen approach are extendable to a qualitative assessment of channel response in Californian river networks. Field investigations in Southern California have shown that grade control can be the most important factor in assessing the severity of channel response to Hydromodification. Qualitative methodologies have proven extendable to many regions, and they use many parameters that may provide valuable information for similar assessments in California.

Channel Evolution Models of Incising Channels

The Channel Evolution Model (CEM) developed by Schumm et al. (1984) posits five stages of incised channel instability organized by increasing degrees of instability severity, followed by a final stage of quasi-equilibrium. Work has been done to quantify channel parameters, such as sediment load and specific stream power, through each phase of the CEM. A dimensionless stability diagram was developed by Watson et al. (2002) to represent thresholds in hydraulic and bank stability. This conceptual diagram can be useful for engineering planning and design purposes in channel restoration projects requiring an understanding of the potential for shifts in bank stability.

Figure 15 - Five Stages of the Channel Evolution Model (CEM)

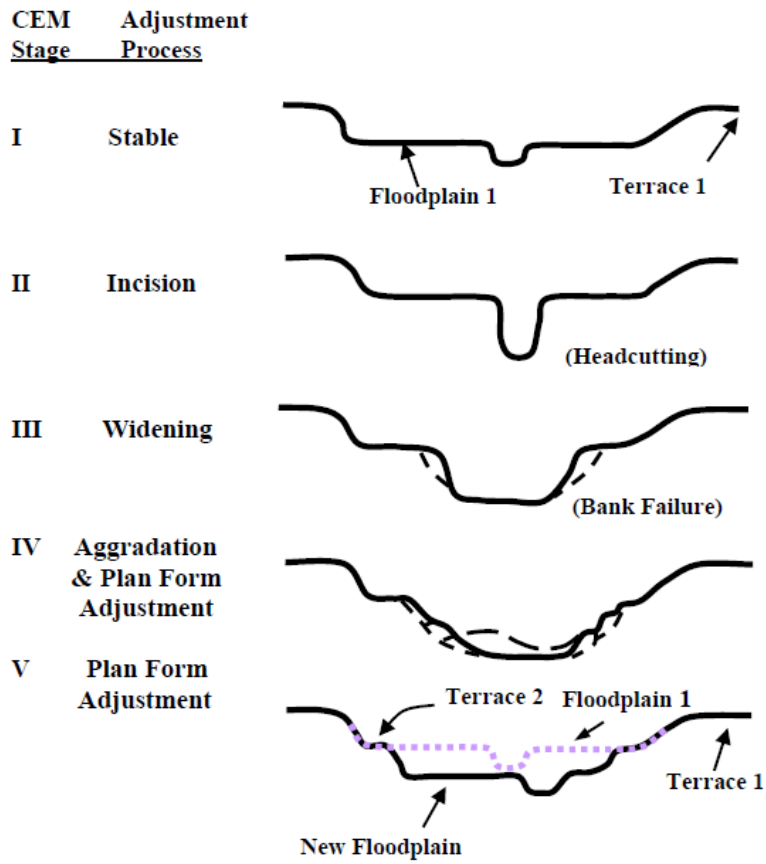

Channel Evolution models Combining Vertical and Lateral Adjustment Trajectories (Schumm et al. 1984)

Originally, CEMs focused primarily on incised channels with geotechnically, rather than fluvially, driven bank failure. Several CEMs have been proposed that incorporate channel responses to erosion and sediment transport into the original framework for channel instability. In these new systems, an emphasis is placed on geomorphic adjustments and stability phases that consider both fluvial and geomorphic factors. The state of Vermont has developed a system of stability classification that suggests channel susceptibility is primarily a function of the existing Rosgen channel type and the current channel condition referenced to a range of variability. This system places more weight on entrenchment (vertical erosion of a channel that occurs faster than the channel can widen, resulting in a more confined channel) and slope than differentiation between bed types.

Equilibrium Models of Supply vs. Transport-capacity / Qualitative Response

The qualitative response model builds on an understanding of the dynamic relationship between the erosive forces of flow and slope relative to the resistive forces of grain size and sediment supply to describe channel responses to adjustments in these parameters. In this system, qualitative schematics provide predictions for channel response to positive or negative fluctuations in physical channel characteristics and Bed Sediment. Refinements to such frameworks have been made to account for channel susceptibility relative to existing capacity and riparian vegetation among other influential characteristics.

Hierarchical Approaches to Mapping Using Aerial Photographs / GIS

It has become an increasingly common practice to characterize channel networks as hierarchical systems. This practice has presented the value in collecting channel and floodplain attributes on a regional scale. Multiple studies have exploited geographical information systems (GIS) to assess hydrogeomorphic behavior at a basin scale. Important valley scale indices such as valley slope, confinement, entrenchment, riparian vegetation influences, and overbank deposits can provide information for river networks in California. Many agencies are developing protocols for geomorphic assessment using GIS and other database associated mapping methodologies. These tools may be useful as they are further developed in a monitoring program, but are not viable at a scale useful for reach-by-reach channel analysis.

The approach taken by this HMP to monitor its effectiveness is embedded in a derivative of the channel classification approach defined by Rosgen (1996). The author distinguishes three different levels of channel classification including: 1) Level I that generally describes channel relief, landform, and valley morphology; 2) Level II that describes the morphology of a channel and associates the later to a channel type based on channel form and Bed Sediment composition. Field measurements of entrenchment, width-to-depth ratio, sinuosity, slope, and representative sampling of channel material may be suitable; and 3) Level III that assesses channel condition and departure. A channel that is geomorphically stable per Rosgen's definition is characterized by two elements: 1) Dimension, pattern, and profile of a channel are maintained over time; and 2) the transport capacity of a watershed's flows and detritus is maintained. As such, physical and biological functions of a geomorphologically stable channel remain at an optimum.

C.3.2. Channel Classification System

Planform Classifications and Predictors

Alluvial channels form a continuum of channel types whose lateral variability is primarily governed by three factors: flow magnitude, bank erodibility, and relative sediment supply. Though many natural channels conform to a gradual continuum between straight and intermediate, meandering, and braided patterns, abrupt transitions in lateral variability imply the existence of geomorphic thresholds where sudden change can occur. The conceptual framework for geomorphic thresholds has proven integral to the study of the effects of disturbance on river and channel patterns. Many empirical and theoretical thresholds have been proposed relating channel power, sediment supply and channel gradient to the transition between braiding and meandering channels. Accounting for the effects of Bed Sediment particle size has been shown to provide a vital modification to the traditional approach of defining a discharge slope combination as the threshold between meandering and braided channel patterns. The many braided planforms in Southern California indicate the need to refine and calibrate established thresholds to river networks of interest. However, at this time there is not a well-accepted model to predict how Hydromodification affects channel planform.

Energy-Based Classifications

The link between channel degradation and urbanization has been studied; however, impervious area is not the solitary factor influencing channel response. Studies have shown that the ratio between specific channel power and median Bed Sediment size D50b, where b is approximately 0.4 to 0.5 for both sand-and gravel-bed channels, can be used as a valuable predictor of channel form. Stream power, which is linearly related to the total discharge, is the most comprehensive descriptor of hydraulic conditions and sedimentation processes in channels. Several studies have been performed relating channel stability to a combination of parameters such as discharge, median Bed Sediment size, and bed slope, as an analog for stream power.

A recent study by Bledsoe et al. (2008) for SCCWRP describes nine types of classification and mapping systems with an emphasis on assessing channel susceptibility in Southern California. The summary below is taken from that study. Bledsoe also provides a summary of the implications of these classification and mapping systems to the development of Hydromodification tools for Southern California. The article provides a detailed breakdown of guidelines for developing Hydromodification tools given the advantages and disadvantages of each system previously assessed.

Sand vs. Gravel Behavior/Threshold vs. Live-Bed Contrasts

It is well recognized that the fluvial-geomorphic behavior varies greatly between sand and gravel/cobble systems. Live bed channels (of which sand channels are good examples) are systems where sediment moves at low flows, and where sediment is frequently in motion. Threshold channels, such as gravel channels, by contrast, require considerable flow to initiate Bed Sediment Load movement. Live bed channels are more sensitive to increases in flow and decreases in sediment supply than threshold channels. Scientific consensus shows that sand bed channels lacking vertical control show greater sensitivity to changes in flow and sediment transport regimes than do their gravel/cobble counterparts. Factors such as slope, and sedimentation regimes are known to have greater impact on sand bed channels. This can be an important issue for stormwater systems receiving runoff from watersheds composed primarily of channels with sandy substrate. The transition between sand and gravel bed behavior can be rapid, enabling the use of geographic mapping methods to prioritize channel segments according to their susceptibility to the effects of Hydromodification.

Bank Instability Classifications

Early investigations provided the groundwork for bank instability classifications by analyzing shear, beam, and tensile failure mechanisms. The dimensionless stability approach developed by Watson characterized bank stability as a function of hydraulic and geotechnical stability. Rosgen (1996) proposed the widely applied Bank Erosion Hazard Index (BEHI) as a qualitative approach based on the general stability assessment procedures outlined above. Other classification systems, like the CEM, determine bank instability according to channel characteristics that control hydrogeomorphic behavior.

As required per 2010 SMR MS4 Permit Provision F.1.h(1)(a), a Hydromodification Susceptibility Study has been performed as part of this HMP effort to identify and map channel segments that

may be vulnerable to Hydromodification and cause a Hydrologic Condition of Concern (HCOC). The study located in APPENDIX D helps Users determine whether or not a project will drain to a potentially susceptible channel segment.

APPENDIX D - Hydromodification Susceptibility Documentation Report and Mapping: Santa Margarita Region

Restoration and Rehabilitation Opportunities in the Santa Margarita Region (refer to Appendix D)

APPENDIX E - HSPF Pervious Land Parameters for SMRHM

Pervious Land Hydrology (PWATER) Parameters

The HSPF hydrology parameters of PWATER are divided into four sections, titled PARM1-4. PARM1 is a series of checks to outline any monthly variability versus constant parameter values within the simulated algorithm; whereas, PARM2 and 3 are a series of climate, geology, topography, and vegetation parameters that require numerical values to be input.

PARM2 involves the basic geometry of the overland flow, the impact of groundwater recession, potential snow impact due to forest cover and the expected infiltration and soil moisture storage. The main parameters of groundwater recession are KVARY and AGWRC. The infiltration and soil moisture storage parameters are INFILT and LZSN.

PARM3 involves the impact of climate temperature during active snow conditions, a wide range of evaporation parameters due to the variability of the onsite soil and existing vegetation and subsurface losses due to groundwater recharge or the existing geology. The main evaporation parameters are INFEXP, INFILD, BASETP, and AGWETP. The parameter for subsurface loss is DEEPFR, which accounts for one of only three major losses from the PWATER water balance (i.e., in addition to evaporation, and lateral and channel outflows).

PARM4 involves the flow and hydrograph characteristics, the expectation of rain interception due to the inherent moisture storage capacity from existing vegetation, land use and/or near surface soil conditions and evaporation due to the root zone of the soil profile. The main interception parameters are CEPSC and UZSN. The parameter for evaporation as a primary function of vegetation is LZETP.

PARM2

KVARY – A groundwater recession flow parameter used to describe non-linear groundwater recession rate (per inches) (initialize with reported values, then calibrate as needed). KVARY is usually one of the last PWATER parameters to be adjusted; it is used when the observed groundwater recession demonstrates a seasonal variability with a faster recession (i.e., higher slope and lower AGWRC values) during wet periods, and the opposite during dry periods. Value ranges are shown in Table A-4. Values that are representative of the conditions in South Orange County have been selected for the SOCHM. Plotting daily flows with a logarithmic scale helps to elucidate the slope of the flow recession.

AGWRC – A groundwater recession rate, or ratio of current groundwater discharge to that from 24 hours earlier (when KVARY is zero) (per day) (estimate, then calibrate).

The overall watershed recession rate is a complex function of watershed conditions, including climate, topography, soils, and land use. Hydrograph separation techniques can be used to estimate the recession rate from observed daily flow data (such as plotting on a logarithmic scale).

INFILT – Index to mean soil infiltration rate (in/hr); (estimate, then calibrate). In HSPF, INFILT is the parameter that effectively controls the overall division of the available moisture from precipitation (after interception) into surface runoff. Since INFILT is not a maximum rate nor an infiltration capacity term, its values are normally much less than published infiltration rates, percolation rates (from soil percolation tests), or permeability rates from the literature. INFILT is primarily a function of soil characteristics, and value ranges have been related to the Soil Conservation Source (SCS) hydrologic soil groups (Donigian and Davis, 1978, p.61, variable INFIL) as follows (**Table 8**):

Table 8 - SCS Hydrologic Soil Group Characteristics

SCS Hydrologic Soil Group	INFILT Estimate		Runoff Potential
	(in/hr)	(mm/hr)	
A	0.4 – 1.0	10.0 – 25.0	Low
B	0.1 – 0.4	2.5 – 10.0	Moderate
C	0.05 – 0.1	1.25 – 2.5	Moderate to High
D	0.01 – 0.05	0.25 – 1.25	High

An alternate estimation method that has not been validated is derived from the premise that the combination of infiltration and interflow in HSPF represents the infiltration commonly modeled in the literature (e.g., Viessman et al., 1989, Chapter 4). With this assumption, the value of 2.0*INFILT*INTFW should approximate the average measured soil infiltration rate at saturation, or mean permeability.

LZSN – Lower zone nominal soil moisture storage (inches). LZSN is related to both precipitation patterns and soil characteristics in the region. Viessman, et al, 1989, provide initial estimates for LZSN in the Stanford Watershed Model (SWM-IV, predecessor model to HSPF) as one-quarter of the mean annual rainfall plus four inches for arid and semiarid regions, or one-eighth annual mean rainfall plus four inches for coastal, humid, or subhumid climates.

PARM3

INFEXP – Exponent that determines how much a deviation from nominal lower zone storage affects the infiltration rate (HSPF Manual, p. 60).

Variations of the Stanford approach have used a POWER variable for this parameter; various values of POWER are included in Donigian and Davis (1978, p. 58). However, the vast majority of HSPF applications have used the default value of 2.0 for this exponent.

INFILD – Ratio of maximum and mean soil infiltration capacities. In the Stanford approach, this parameter has always been set to 2.0, so that the maximum infiltration rate is twice the mean (i.e., input) value; when HSPF was developed, the INFILD parameter was included to allow investigation of this assumption. However, there has been very little research to support using a value other than 2.0.

DEEPFR - The fraction of infiltrating water which is lost to deep aquifers (i.e., inactive groundwater), with the remaining fraction (i.e., 1-DEEPFR) assigned to active groundwater storage that contributes baseflow to the channel.

It is also used to represent any other losses that may not be measured at the flow gauge used for calibration, such as flow around or under the gauge site. Watershed areas at high elevations, or in the upland portion of the watershed, are likely to lose more water to deep groundwater (i.e., groundwater that does not discharge within the area of the watershed), than areas at lower elevations or closer to the gauge.

BASETP – ET by riparian vegetation as active groundwater enters the channel bed; specified as a fraction of potential ET, which is fulfilled only as outflow exists.

If significant riparian vegetation is present in the watershed then non-zero values of BASETP are typically applied. If riparian vegetation is significant, a generic BASETP value of 0.2 is typically representative of the evapotranspiration conditions in the San Juan Hydrologic Unit. This value was established in conjunction with a satisfactory annual water balance.

AGWETP – Fraction of model segment (i.e., pervious land segment) that is subject to direct evaporation from groundwater storage, e.g., wetlands or marsh areas, where the groundwater surface is at or near the land surface, or in areas with phreatophytic vegetation drawing directly from groundwater. This is represented in the model as the fraction of remaining potential ET (i.e., after base ET, interception ET, and upper zone ET are satisfied), that can be met from active groundwater storage.

A value of 0.05 has been selected for inclusion into the SOCHM. This value was adjusted and calibrated in the Aliso Creek watershed HSPF model (Orange County) based on adjustment of the low flow simulation, and ultimately the annual water balance.

PARM4

CEPSC – Amount of rainfall, in inches, which is retained by vegetation, that never reaches the land surface, and is eventually evaporated (estimate, then calibrate). Typical guidance for CEPSC for selected land surfaces is provided in Donigian and Davis (1978, p. 54, variable EPXM) (**Table 9**).

Table 9 - CEPSC for Selected Land Surfaces

Land Cover	Maximum Interception (in)
Grassland	0.10
Cropland	0.10 – 0.25
Forest Cover, light	0.15
Forest Cover, heavy	0.20

LZETP – Index to lower zone evapotranspiration (unitless). LZETP is a coefficient to define the ET opportunity; it affects evapotranspiration from the lower zone, which represents the primary soil moisture storage and root zone of the soil profile. LZETP behaves much like a "crop coefficient" with values mostly in the range of 0.2 to 0.7; as such, it is primarily a function of vegetation. Typical and possible value ranges are shown in **Table 11**, and the following ranges for different vegetation are expected for the "maximum" value during the year (**Table 10**):

Table 10 - LZETP Value Ranges

Land Cover Type	Input Coefficient
Forest	0.6 – 0.8
Grassland 0.4	0.4 - 0.6
Row Crops 0.5	0.5 – 0.7
Barren 0.1	0.1 – 0.4
Wetlands 0.6	0.6 – 0.9

Table 11 - Typical permanent channel cross-section with benchmark locations and points of measurement – Rosgen (1996)

HSPF HYDROLOGY PARAMETERS AND VALUE RANGES

			RANGE OF VALUES					
NAME	DEFINITION	UNITS	TYPICAL		POSSIBLE		FUNCTION OF ...	COMMENT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX		
PWAT - PARM2								
FOREST	Fraction forest cover	none	0.0	0.50	0.0	0.95	Forest cover	Only impact when SNOW is active
LZSN	Lower Zone Nominal Soil Moisture Storage	inches	3.0	8.0	2.0	15.0	Soils, climate	**Calibration**
INFILT	Index to Infiltration Capacity	in/hr	0.01	0.25	0.001	0.50	Soils, land use	**Calibration**, divides surface and subsurface flow
LSUR	Length of overland flow	feet	200	500	100	700	Topography	Estimate from high resolution topo maps or GIS
SLSUR	Slope of overland flow plane	ft/ft	0.01	0.15	0.001	0.30	Topography	Estimate from high resolution topo maps or GIS
KVARY	Variable groundwater recession	1/inches	0.0	3.0	0.0	5.0	Baseflow recession variation	Used when recession rate varies with GW levels
AGWRC	Base groundwater recession	none	0.92	0.99	0.85	0.999	Baseflow recession	**Calibration**
PWAT - PARM3								
PETMAX	Temp below which ET is reduced	deg. F	35.0	45.0	32.0	48.0	Climate, vegetation	Reduces ET near freezing, when SNOW is active
PETMIN	Temp below which ET is set to zero	deg. F	30.0	35.0	30.0	40.0	Climate, vegetation	Reduces ET near freezing, when SNOW is active
INFEXP	Exponent in infiltration equation	none	2.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	Soils variability	Usually default to 2.0
INFILD	Ratio of max/mean infiltration capacities	none	2.0	2.0	1.0	3.0	Soils variability	Usually default to 2.0
DEEPFR	Fraction of GW inflow to deep recharge	none	0.0	0.20	0.0	0.50	Geology, GW recharge	Accounts for subsurface losses
BASETP	Fraction of remaining ET from baseflow	none	0.0	0.05	0.0	0.20	Riparian vegetation	Direct ET from riparian vegetation
AGWETP	Fraction of remaining ET from active GW	none	0.0	0.05	0.0	0.20	Marsh/wetlands extent	Direct ET from shallow GW
PWAT - PARM4								
CEPSC	Interception storage capacity	inches	0.03	0.20	0.01	0.40	Vegetation type/density, land use	Monthly values usually used
UZSN	Upper zone nominal soil moisture storage	inches	0.10	1.0	0.05	2.0	Surface soil conditions, land use	Accounts for near surface retention
NSUR	Manning's n (roughness) for overland flow	none	0.15	0.35	0.05	0.50	Surface conditions, residue, etc.	Monthly values often used for croplands
INTFW	Interflow inflow parameter	none	1.0	3.0	1.0	10.0	Soils, topography, land use	**Calibration**, based on hydrograph separation
IRC	Interflow recession parameter	none	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.85	Soils, topography, land use	Often start with a value of 0.7, and then adjust
LZETP	Lower zone ET parameter	none	0.2	0.7	0.1	0.9	Vegetation type/density, root depth	**Calibration**

Source: USEPA BASINS Technical Note 6

Model assumptions for channel reach infiltration rates were derived through calibration based on data collected within the reaches of Aliso Creek (11 stations) and Rose Creek (6 stations). In the model, infiltration rates vary by soil type. Channel infiltration was calibrated by adjusting a single infiltration value, which was varied for each soil type by factors established from literature ranges (USEPA 2000) of infiltration rates specific to each soil type. The final resulting infiltration rates were 1.368 in/hr (Soil Group A), 0.698 in/hr (Soil Group B), 0.209 in/hr (Soil Group C) and 0.084 in/hr (Soil Group D). The infiltration rates for Soil Groups B, C, and D are within the infiltration range given in literature (Wanielisata et al. 1997). The result for Soil Group A is below the range given in Wanielisata et al. (1997).

APPENDIX F - Channel Classification Procedure

The procedure derives from the "Stream Stability Validation" approach that is described by Rosgen (1996). Channel stability over time may be assessed by monitoring the channel for five factors: 1) aggradation; 2) degradation; 3) shifting of particle sizes of channel Bed Sediment; 4) changing the rate of lateral extension through accelerated bank erosion; and 5) morphological changes following the CEM (Simon et al., 1992). If any hydrological changes or disturbance occurs in the watershed, the five elements defined above are critical to analyze the channel response to the implementation of Hydrologic Control BMPs.

One reference channel station will be used for comparison purposes and should coincide with the station selected for the bioassessment. The reference station should be located in a channel that shows the same lithology, sediment regime, and morphometric parameters as the study channel stations. Annual comparisons of channel stability will be carried out at the same time of the year, at the end of the spring season, thus maximizing the chances to monitor similar weather patterns.

Channel stability will be evaluated on an annual basis at selected cross-sections in the SMR. Evaluation of the vertical or bed stability will serve as the reference method to understand the geomorphological changes of a channel over time. Vertical or bed stability will be evaluated at each of the identified cross-sections; this field method will identify a potential aggradation or degradation, if any, of the channel. Rate, magnitude, and direction of vertical change, if any, will be quantified.

Vertical or bed stability

Rosgen (1996) has documented a couple methods including one, known as the "Monumented Cross-sections Method". At each selected site, the method consists of setting permanently monumented cross-sections that are located on a riffle and pool segment (or step/pool segment), i.e., two monumented cross-sections per site. Annual measurements at the two monumented cross-sections per site will be compared to the reference elevations taken during the initial survey.

Initially, one permanent benchmark should be installed on each bank of the channel: a left temporary benchmark and a right temporary benchmark. These should be made permanent by digging a hole in which a 10-inch stove bolt will be set up by a pad of concrete. The intent is to avoid vandalism damage. These two benchmarks will be located at the cross-section on a stable site above and away from the bankfull channel. Additionally, an elevation cross-section is often needed if the left or right side of the cross-section is located on an unstable slope. An elevation benchmark is established and often does not represent a true representation, but rather a relative elevation set at 100 feet.

During each cross-section survey, a leveled tape line is set above the channel. Measurements originate from the intercept of the rod with the leveled tape line (**Figure 16**).

Figure 16 - Typical permanent channel cross-section with benchmark locations and points of measurement – Rosgen (1996)

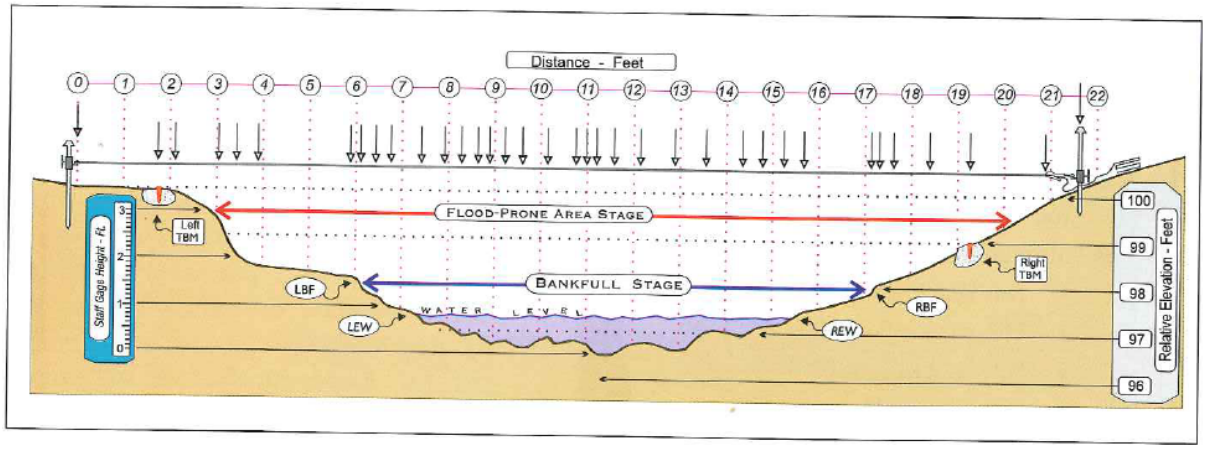

Simple measurements are made with the measuring tape and elevation rod method as described by Rosgen (1996):

- Locate the permanent benchmark on both sides of the channel (or, if on one side, a bearing for the transect is needed)
- Stretch the tape very tight with spring clamp and tape level
- Locate tape at same elevation as reference bolt on benchmark
- Read distance and elevation reading of rod intercept with tape
- Measure major features, such as:
    - Left benchmark (LBM)
    - Left terrace/floodplain (LT, LFP)
    - Left bankfull (LBF)
    - Left bank (LB)
    - Left edge of water (LEW)
    - Various bed features, bars, etc.
    - Thalweg (TW)
    - Inner berm features (IB)
    - Right edge of water (REW)
    - Right bank (RB)
    - Right bankfull (RBF)
    - Right terrace/floodplain (RT, RFP)
    - Right benchmark (RBM)

Measurements must include the floodplain, terraces, and channel adjacent slopes. Other surveying procedures such as auto or laser levels and total station surveys may be adapted from the described "measuring tape and elevation rod" method. If technically feasible, any exceptional event associated with a level higher than the bankfull level needs to be marked and indicated on the cross-section. The cross-section needs to be plotted for each measurement and compared to previous cross-sections to evaluate bed stability.

Finally, the longitudinal slope will be assessed based on measurements taken at two consecutive cross-sections. Rosgen (1996) also recommends developing a vicinity map and detailed site map indicating the locations of monumented cross-sections, as well as upstream and downstream photographs for site documentation. Dimensions for channel classification need to be correlated in order to document morphological comparisons for extrapolation.

Each channel segment being surveyed will be classified on an annual basis per the simplified Rosgen system of channel classification (Rosgen, 1996). Classification will be possible upon identification of the following parameters: floodprone width, bankfull width, bankfull depth, and longitudinal slope. **Figure 17** shows the different types of channels per Rosgen channel classification (Rosgen, 1996).

Figure 17 - Simplified Rosgen Channel Classification (Rosgen, 1996)

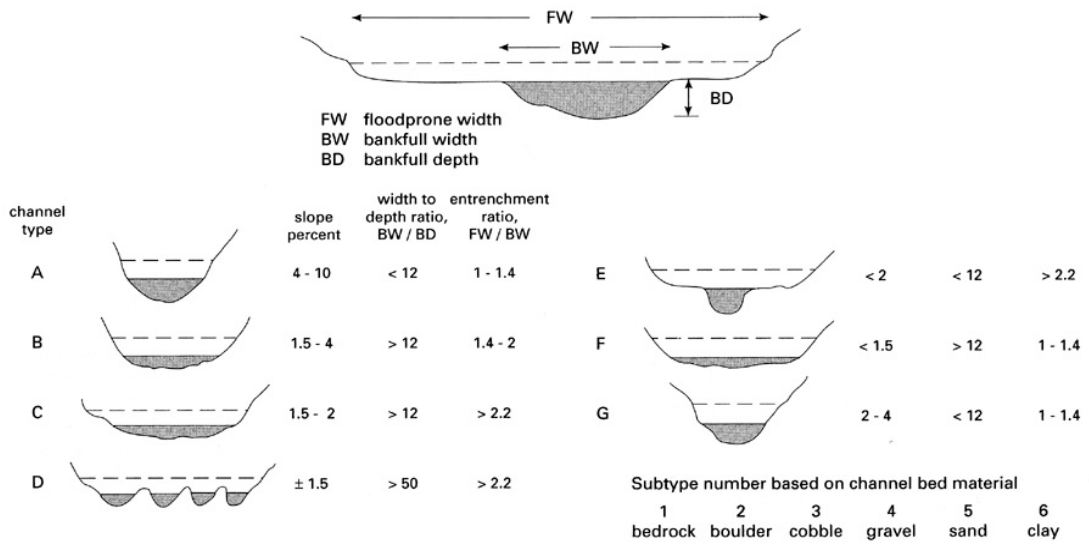

Figure 1.12 The Rosgen system of channel classification.

APPENDIX G - Santa Margarita Region Hydrology Model Guidance Manual

- The *Santa Margarita Region Hydrology Model* program can be downloaded for free on the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District's NPDES/Municipal Stormwater Management Program website.

http://www.rcflood.org/NPDES/Default.aspx

APPENDIX H - Conducting a Site-Specific Hydromodification Analysis

A User may choose to develop a site-specific Hydromodification susceptibility analysis in lieu of using the continuous simulation tool provided by the SMR HMP. The site-specific analysis must be developed to demonstrate that the project will not adversely impact the receiving channel through either changes in the receiving channel hydrograph, or changes in Bed Sediment Load supply to the channel.

The following items are not intended to be an approach to complete the analysis, rather, they are provided for information as suggestions for the engineering analysis. Each project will have unique conditions and will require a customized approach for analysis. A site-specific analysis may or may not be ultimately approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. It is the responsibility of the User to assess the potential for an analysis to successfully demonstrate that the project is consistent with the guidelines of this HMP.

1. It is recommended that the User develop a study approach and outline, and review it with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site prior to beginning the full study.
2. The study must demonstrate that the project is consistent with the requirements of the 2010 SMR MS4 Permit and this HMP.
3. Site-specific information to characterize Bed Sediment gradation, flow and rainfall data, and watershed hydrologic parameters will be required. Continuous simulation is required.
4. An objective of the study may be to determine if the loss of Bed Sediment Load from the project-site to the receiving channel can be partially or fully managed by additional management of the runoff discharge from the project-site.
5. Sediment transport modeling has inherent uncertainty. The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site may not approve a site-specific analysis if it is apparent that the change in conditions that will be modeled are about the same magnitude as the model uncertainty.

The selected lower flow threshold should correspond to the critical channel flow that produces the Critical Shear Stress that initiates channel Bed Sediment Load movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks of a comparable soft-bottom channel.

The method of analysis, including the specific modeling program, the sediment transport function, the reach of the receiving water to be modeled, the method of determining Bed Sediment discharge in the receiving channel, the method of determining Bed Sediment discharge from the project-site, the period of record for continuous simulation and other parameters are left to the discretion of the User. The study report should document and justify the approach, selected models and methods, data requirements, analysis method and results for review.

APPENDIX I - Identification of a Site-Specific Low Flow Threshold

If allowed by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, Users have the option to use a site-specific low flow threshold for individual projects instead of 10% of the 2-year peak flow specified in the HMP.

A User may assess the viability of pursuing a site-specific low flow threshold based on the results of a planning-level analysis that is presented in this Appendix. The planning-level analysis consists of a critical flow sensitivity assessment, which provides the User with a general indication that a site-specific low flow threshold may be appropriate, but is not sufficient to quantify the threshold. The stepwise approach is consistent with that developed for the San Diego County HMP (2011).

The demonstration of an applicable low flow threshold must be performed based on field geomorphic evaluation, non-uniform hydraulic modeling, and sediment continuity modeling. This Appendix provides general concepts on these topics. A person knowledgeable in sediment processes should be consulted if the User desires to take the next step and establish a site-specific low flow threshold.

A. For Planning Purposes Only: Simplified Stepwise Approach

For initial planning purposes, the User may run the desktop-level analysis using the proposed empirical equations and assess the viability of pursuing a site-specific low flow threshold. To establish viability of a site-specific threshold, the User may perform and document the findings of each of the following six steps.

The simplified stepwise approach is only provided as an attempt to assist the User with a simplified method. The uncertainty associated with each of the variables of the simplified approach can potentially falsely influence the results. It is the User's responsibility to analyze the results and the geomorphic environment of the downstream channel before attempting to pursue a site-specific low flow threshold.

Step A-1: Identify the Typical Range of Rainfall Conditions for the HMP Area

The purpose of Step 1 is to identify the mean annual precipitation at the project site based on existing records from a nearby precipitation station. The mean annual precipitation serves as an input to characterize the dominant discharge for the receiving channel. Based on 70+ years of District SMR rainfall records, the mean annual precipitation ranges from 11.6 to 20.6 inches in the SMR. The User should identify on **Figure 3** of the main document, the meteorological zone where the project site is located, and subsequently refer to **Table 12** to select the associated mean annual precipitation.

Table 12 - SMR Mean Annual Precipitation per Meteorological Zone

Meteorological Zone	Mean Annual Precipitation (in inches)
Eastern Slopes	14.7
Temecula Valley	15.8
Western Plateau	20.6
Wildomar / North Murrieta	11.6

Step A-2: Identify a Range of Typical Receiving Channel Dimensions for Each Watershed Area

Empirical relationships have been developed to express channel dimensions (width, depth, and to a lesser extent, gradient) as a function of the dominant discharge. For undeveloped channels in semi-arid parts of the U.S. such as in the SMR, dominant discharge can be approximated by the 5-year discharge flow.

Step A-2.a – The dominant discharge, Qbf, assumed to be approximately equivalent to the 5-year peak discharge (Q5), may be estimated using the USGS regional regression for undeveloped watersheds in the South Coast Region (Waananen and Crippen, 1977). This equation calculates Q5 (cfs) as a function of watershed area (sq. mi.) as determined in Step 2, and mean annual precipitation (MAP, in/yr) as determined in Step 1. The relationship is:

$$Q_5(cfs) = 0.4 \cdot [Watershed\ Area\ (sq.mi)]^{0.77} \cdot [Mean\ Annual\ Precipitation\ (inches)]^{1.69}$$

Step A-2.b –Identification of the width and the depth of each channel reach: The User may iteratively identify the type of channel as defined in **Table 13** that most corresponds to each individual channel reach that is selected within the domain of analysis (defined in APPENDIX C). In addition to the channel type, **Table 13** identifies the source and the empirical channel geometry relationships. Empirical relationships were developed based on channel geometry and hydrology in Southern California.

Table 13 - Empirical relationships for Channel Dimensions

Channel Type	Source	Empirical Channel Geometry Relationships
Undeveloped channels in Southern California – narrow, deep, and steep dimensions	Coleman et al., 2005	$Width(ft) = 0.6012 \cdot Q_{bf}^{0.6875}$ $Depth(ft) = 0.3854 \cdot Q_{bf}^{0.3652}$ Q_{bf} in cfs
Gravel channels – wide, shallow, flat braided dimensions	Parker et al., 2007	$Width(m) = 4.63 \cdot \frac{Q_{bf}^{2/5}}{9.81^{1/5}} \cdot \left[\frac{Q_{bf} \cdot d_{50}^2}{\sqrt{9.81 \cdot d_{50}}}\right]^{0.0667}$ $Depth(m) = 0.382 \cdot \frac{Q_{bf}^{2/5}}{9.81^{1/5}}$ Q_{bf} in the bankfull discharge in m^3/s d_{50} is the diameter of median channel material in m
Medium width, depth, and gradient channels	Hey and Thorne, 1986	$Width(m) = 2.73 \cdot Q_{bf}^{0.5}$ $Depth(m) = 0.22 \cdot Width^{0.37} \cdot d_{50}^{-0.11}$ Q_{bf} in the bankfull discharge in m^3/s d_{50} is the diameter of median channel material in m

Step A-3.c – Compute a channel slope using Manning's equation such that the wetted cross-sectional area at bankfull depth conveys the dominant discharge. Manning's equation is expressed as:

$$Q = 1.486 \cdot \frac{A \cdot R^{0.67} \cdot \sqrt{s}}{n}$$

Where:

- Q = Flowrate (cfs)
- A = Cross-Section Flow Area (ft2)
- R = Hydraulic Radius (ft) = A / P
- P = Wetted Perimeter (ft)
- s = Energy Gradient Assumed Equal to Longitudinal Slope (ft/ft)
- n = Manning Roughness (unitless)

For planning purposes, the User can assume a Manning Roughness value of 0.025, corresponding to a non-vegetated, straight channel of small slope, after aging whose Bed Sediment is composed of colloidal alluvial silt (ASCE No.77, 1992). However, it is suggested that the User determine the retardance coefficient from

Table 14. This reflects the small, ephemeral receiving channels which are prevalent in Southern California. A different Manning Roughness value may be used only if it has been previously approved by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. A sensitivity analysis performed in the San Diego HMP found that the retardance coefficient had little effect on the estimated critical shear flow rate.

Table 14 - Critical Shear Stress per Sediment Type (Source: ASCE No.77, 1992)

Material	n	Clear Water		Water Transporting Colloidal Silts	
		V (fps)	τ (lb/ft2)	V (fps)	τ (lb/ft2)
Fine sand, colloidal	0.020	1.50	0.027	2.50	0.075
Sand loam, noncolloidal	0.020	1.75	0.037	2.50	0.075
Silt loam, noncolloidal	0.020	2.00	0.048	3.00	0.11
Alluvial silts, noncolloidal	0.020	2.00	0.048	3.50	0.15
Ordinary firm loam	0.020	2.50	0.075	3.50	0.15
Volcanic ash	0.020	2.50	0.075	3.50	0.15
Stiff clay, very colloidal	0.025	3.75	0.26	5.00	0.46
Alluvial silts, colloidal	0.025	3.75	0.26	5.00	0.46
Shales and hardpans	0.025	6.00	0.67	6.00	0.67
Fine gravel	0.020	2.50	0.075	5.00	0.32
Graded loam to cobbles when noncolloidal	0.030	3.75	0.38	5.00	0.66
Graded silts to cobbles when colloidal	0.030	4.00	0.43	5.50	0.80
Coarse gravel, noncolloidal	0.025	4.00	0.30	6.00	0.67
Cobbles and shingles	0.035	5.00	0.91	5.50	1.10

Step A-3: Identify a Range of Typical Channel Material for Receiving Channels

The User should identify the weakest predominant type of Bed Sediment in each section of the receiving channel within the domain of analysis. A simple identification from aerial imagery, available photography, or existing technical documentation is deemed sufficient for planning purposes, or a field review or a geotechnical investigation can be used. The User should subsequently identify the critical shear stress associated with each type of predominant Bed Sediment using Error! Reference source not found.

Table 14 presents a nonexhaustive list of critical shear stresses for typical channel materials and covers the range of Critical Shear Stresses to be encountered in the SMR.
Table 14 may be used for planning purposes only.

Appropriate references for Critical Shear Stress values are provided in ASCE No.77 (1992) and Fischenich (2001). To account for the effects of vegetation density and channel irregularities, the applied shear stress can be partitioned into form and bed/bank roughness components, and the lowest value of d50 be used for calculations. Other references include the procedure for application of allowable velocity to determine the Critical Shear Stress or equivalent allowable velocity associated with a specific type of Bed Sediment. Design of Open Channels, TR-25 (USDA, 1977) will guide the User through the allowable velocity approach, which relates allowable velocity to sediment concentration, grain diameter of the non-cohesive boundary material, and plasticity index and soil characteristics for cohesive boundary material. Another effective reference is the National Engineering Handbook Part 654, Chapter 8, which contains the Shields diagram and describes the allowable shear stress approach (NEH, 2007).

Step A-4: Identify the Flow Rate at Which Boundary Shear Stress Exceeds Critical Shear Stress for the Channel and Material

The tractive force theory was initially described in Shield's diagram (1936) and further translated into an equation by the Bureau of Reclamation (1987). The tractive force theory establishes that Bed Sediment Load is being displaced when the shear stress applied on the boundary of a particle of Bed Sediment exceeds the critical shear stress associated with that particle. The average boundary shear stress on a particle of Bed Sediment may be expressed as:

$$\tau = \gamma \cdot R \cdot s$$

Where:

- τ = Effective Shear Stress of d_{50} from sieve analysis (lb/ft2)
- γ = Unit Weight of Water (62.4 lb/ft3)
- R= Hydraulic Radius (ft) as determined in Step 2
- s = Longitudinal slope (ft/ft) as determined in Step 2.c

Using Manning's equation for the established channel cross-section, roughness, and gradient, the flow depth is iterated to produce a shear stress rating curve for each of the channel section selected within the domain of analysis. A shear stress rating curve correlates the average boundary shear stress to a discharge, which can be as high as the dominant discharge in this exercise. For the purpose of the exercise, an example shear stress rating curve is shown in **Figure 8**. The example shear stress rating curve was developed with the following parameters: s= 0.005 ft/ft; n= 0.035; side slope = 1H: 1W; bankfull depth = 1.51 feet; bankfull width = 7.91 feet.

Figure 18 - Example Shear Stress Rating Curve

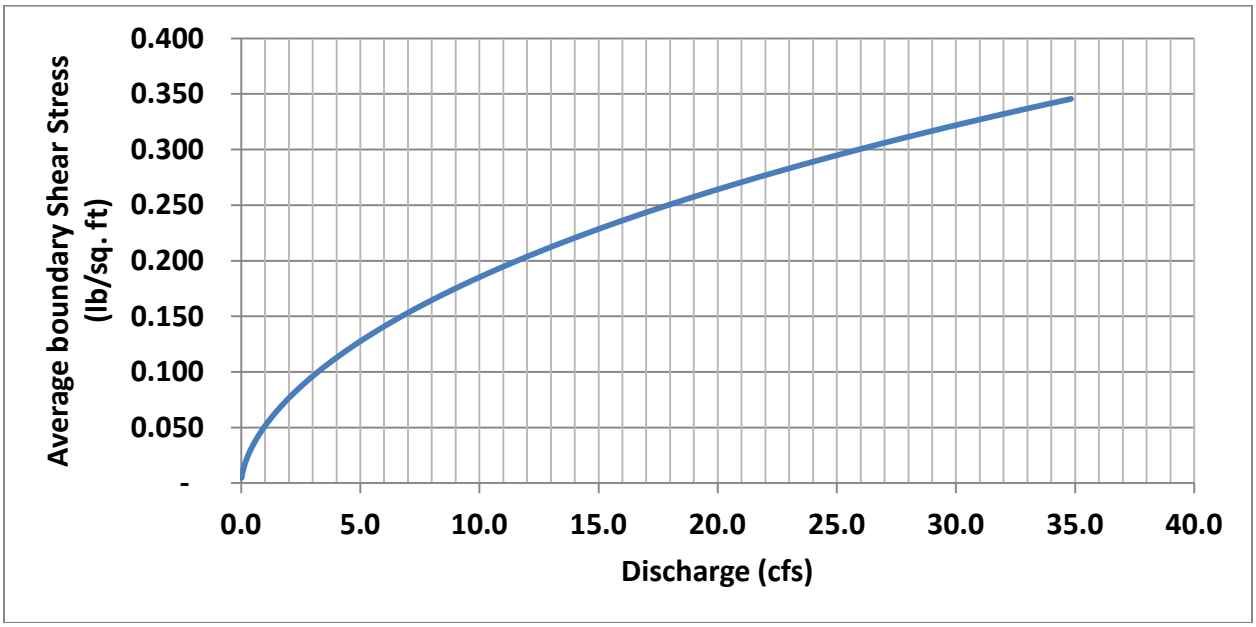

Based on the Critical Shear Stress identified in Step 4, the User should identify on each shear stress rating curve, Qcrit, or the flow rate at which boundary shear stress equals critical shear stress.

Step A-5: Express Critical Flow As A Function of Q2

The User may use the USGS regional regression of the 2-year peak discharge for the South Coast Region (Waananen and Crippen, 1977) to determine the 2-year peak discharge in each channel reach selected within the domain of analysis. The regression equation is expressed, as follows:

$$Q_2(\text{cfs}) = 0.14 \cdot [\text{Watershed Area (sq. mi)}]^{0.72} \cdot [\text{Mean Annual Precipitation (inches)}]^{1.62}$$

The critical flow (Qcrit) is expressed as a function of Q2 to remain consistent with the standardized relationship stated in existing HMPs throughout California.

Step A-6: Identify the Most Conservative Low Flow Threshold

In a final step, the User should summarize in a tabular format the findings of the stepwise approach applied to each section of channel. An example of such tabular representation is showcased in **Table 15**, in which critical flow rates are grouped by type of channel material.

Table 15 - Summary Table of Critical Flow Rates per Section of Channel

Drainage Management Area	Trib Area	Mean Annual Precip	5-year Flowrate	2-year Flowrate	Critical Flowrate	Low Flow Threshold	Bankfull Width	Bankfull Depth
	A	MAP	Q5	Q2	Qcrit	Qcrit/Q2	W	D
	sq mi	in/yr	cfs	cfs	cfs	% of Q2	ft	ft
τ_{crit} = 0.025 lb/ft2, sand bed (low end)								
Section A1	1	15.8	42.5	12.2	0.296	**2.4%**	7.91	1.51
τ_{crit} = 0.05 lb/ft2, sand bed (high end)								
Section A2	1	15.8	42.5	12.2	0.947	**7.7%**	7.91	1.51
τ_{crit} = 0.12 lb/ft2, gravel								
Section A3	1	15.8	42.5	12.2	4.452	**36.4%**	7.91	1.51

In the above example, for Section A1, the ratio between the critical flow and the 2-year peak flow is computed as: (0.296 cfs) / (12.2 cfs) = 0.024 = 2.4%.

From the summary table, the User should identify the most conservative low flow threshold among all downstream sections. For instance, in the presented example, the User should select 2.4% Q2 as the site-specific low flow threshold. In this instance, a site-specific low flow threshold would not be advantageous for the project.

B. For Consideration and Approval by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site: Full-Scale Geomorphic Assessment

For consideration and approval of a site-specific low flow threshold by the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site, demonstration must be established based on field geomorphic evaluation, nonuniform hydraulic modeling, and sediment continuity modeling. A person familiar with sediment transport should be consulted if the User was to establish a site-specific low flow threshold.

The field geomorphic assessment, to be performed within the domain of analysis, should identify the geometry of each selected cross-section and characterize the associated Bed Sediment Load. The geomorphic evaluation requires surveying the cross-section and longitudinal profile geometry of the active channel, estimating the hydraulic roughness of the channel, and evaluating the critical shear stress (pounds per square foot) of the most sensitive bed and bank material. For non-cohesive material, a Wolman pebble count or sieve analysis is used to obtain a grain size distribution, which can be converted to Critical Shear Stress using an empirical relationship or reference tables in the literature. For cohesive material, an in-situ jet test or reference tables are used. For banks reinforced with vegetation, reference tables are generally used.

The site-specific hydrologic and hydraulic evaluation should determine the 2-year peak discharge Q2 based on a flow gage record in the receiving channel or a continuous hydrologic model, if available. In computing Q2, the original condition of the watershed tributary to the channel, before development, should be considered. This provides a means of apportioning the critical flow in a channel to individual projects (on a pro-rata area basis) that discharge to that

channel, such that cumulative discharges do not exceed the critical flow (Qcrit) in the channel of concern. This flow apportionment must be provided as a part of the analysis by the User.

The User must demonstrate through a channel stability impact assessment that the changes to both the amount of Bed Sediment transported and the amount of Bed Sediment supplied to the channel, will maintain the general trends of aggradation and degradation in the impacted channel reaches, which are representative of the dynamic equilibrium of a channel.

APPENDIX J – Flow Control Threshold Analysis Report (Appendix A of 2011 San Diego HMP)

APPENDIX K – SMR HMP Evaluation Program

045806

REPORT OF WASTE DISCHARGE

MAY 10, 2015

Submitted to:

SAN DIEGO REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
(Order No. R9-2010-0016)

and

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY – REGION IX
(NPDES No. CAS0108766)

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

SANTA MARGARITA RIVER REGION

Principal Permittee:

RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

Co-Permittees:

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, CITY of MURRIETA,
CITY of TEMECULA, and CITY of WILDOMAR

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction 1

1.1 ROWD Required Elements Summary 2
1.2 Co-Permittee Contact Information 2
1.3 Regional Board Jurisdictional Area Exchange 3

2.0 Santa Margarita Region Permit Area Overview 4

2.1 Physiography and Geology 4
2.2 Permit Area 4

3.0 SMR Water Quality Data Efforts and Outcomes 5

3.1 Summary 5
3.2 Analysis Assessment of Water Quality Data 6
3.3 Inherent Limitations to Analyzing Stormwater Quality Data 6
3.4 Bioassessment Data 7
3.5 Monitoring Program Accomplishments 9
3.6 Effectiveness Assessment 10
3.7 Watershed Program Highlights 11
3.7.1 Special Studies Conducted 12
3.8 Proposed Program Modifications and Revisions 13
3.8.1 SMR Monitoring Program 13
3.8.2 Proposed JRMP Revisions 14

4.0 Additional Comments on Proposed Permit 15

List of Tables

Table 1-1 Santa Margarita Region Population Estimates 1
Table 1-2 Location of Required ROWD Elements per Directive K.2.c of 2010 MS4 Permit 2
Table 1-3 Co-Permittee Contact Information 3

List of Figures

Figure 3-1 Monitoring Stations 5
Figure 3-2 SMR Dry Weather Exceedances FYs 2012-2014 6
Figure 3-3 SMR Wet Weather Exceedances FYs 2012-2014 6
Figure 4-1 Summary of SoCal IBI Scores for All Monitoring Stations (Spring 2006–Spring 2014) 9

List of Appendices

A Santa Margarita Region MS4 Facility Maps
B 2015 SMR Land Use Map
C FY13-14 JRMP / Monitoring Annual Reports
D 2013 Riverside Co-Permittee Regional Permit Comments

1.0 Introduction

This Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) is an application for renewal of Order No. R9-2010-0016, an area-wide National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit (2010 MS4 Permit). The MS4s covered under the 2010 MS4 Permit are owned and operated by the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (District), the County of Riverside (County), and the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula and Wildomar (collectively, the Co-Permittees).

On November 10, 2010, the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board) adopted the 2010 MS4 Permit, which expires on November 10, 2015. Directive K.2.c of the 2010 MS4 Permit requires that a ROWD be submitted no later than 180 days prior to the expiration date. This ROWD has been prepared in consultation with the Co-Permittees and is submitted on their behalf. Table 1-2 lists the required elements for the ROWD and identifies where those elements can be found in the ROWD.

In order to protect lives and property and to prevent damage to the watershed, the Co-Permittees operate and maintain essential drainage infrastructure in the Santa Margarita Region (SMR). The County and the Cities maintain approximately 317 miles of drainage infrastructure in the SMR while the District maintains approximately 90 miles. Environmental stewardship and integrated water resource management continues to be an essential part of the Co-Permittees' responsibilities.

The diligent work performed by the Co-Permittees under the 2010 MS4 Permit has maintained Receiving Water quality and prevented new impairments despite continued growth in population and development within the region. As shown in Table 1-1, the population in the region is projected to have a steady growth rate and by 2020 the region's population is predicted to grow by 5.6%. The challenges posed by this growing population require the Co-Permittees to continue to adapt their BMPs and watershed programs to protect water quality.

Table 1-1 Santa Margarita Region Population Estimates

Co-Permittee	Year			
	Estimate 2015 (a)	Estimate 2016 (b)	Projected 2020 (b)	Change (2015 to 2020)
City of Murrieta	107,455	108,482	112,591	4.8%
City of Temecula	108,450 b	111,585b	119,422	10.1%
City of Wildomar	35,433	36,310	37,204	5.0%
Unincorporated County of Riverside	51,314	52,436	53,793	2.6%
Total	272,621	276,585	292,017	5.6%

Notes:

(a) Unless otherwise noted, populations were obtained from the State of California, Department of Finance, E-4 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties and the State, *2011-2014, with 2010 Census Benchmark*. Sacramento, California, May 2014.

(b) Data gathered from City of Temecula website, "Demographic Snapshot 2014 Report".

During the term of the 2010 MS4 Permit, the Co-Permittees developed and utilized various programs to help protect water quality. These programs include the development of the Individual Jurisdictional Runoff Management Plan (JRMP) that specifies management programs and activities required of each Co-Permittee, as well as the development of the SMR Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP). The Upper Santa Margarita River Watershed Water Quality Workplan (Watershed Workplan) was also developed during the permit term to identify and prioritize water quality concerns.

The Co-Permittees have also developed new and improved ways to maximize finite resources to protect Receiving Waters more effectively. Such examples are creating a more efficient process to review priority development projects, WQMPs, and track inspections. The Co-Permittees continue to improve procedures to efficiently respond to spills and other illegal discharges. The Co-Permittees also continue to educate the public about improving water quality through different engagements such as hosting public education events, speaking to employees and customers at home improvement stores, and speaking to students at local schools. The Annual Reports submitted under the 2010 MS4 Permit (which are contained in Appendix C) describe the Co-Permittees' various water quality improvement programs in detail.

This ROWD builds on the discussion in the Annual Reports by highlighting the major accomplishments of the Co-Permittees' programs, describing the challenges that they face and discussing their continuing efforts to protect Receiving Water quality. To promote clarity, terms defined in the 2010 MS4 Permit are capitalized in this ROWD.

1.1 ROWD Required Elements Summary

Table 1-2 Location of Required ROWD Elements per Directive K.2.c of 2010 MS4 Permit

Required ROWD Element	ROWD Location
1) Proposed changes to the Co-Permittees' runoff management programs	Section 3.80, and Appendix C
2) Proposed changes to monitoring programs	Section 3.0 and Appendix C
3) Justification for proposed changes	Section 3.80 and Appendix C
4) Name and mailing addresses of the Co-Permittees	Section 1.2

1.2 Co-Permittee Contact Information

The table below provides the contact information for each of the Co-Permittees in the Santa Margarita Region that have either technical or administrative involvement in the MS4 Permit.

Table 1-3 Co-Permittee Contact Information

Co-Permittee	Primary Contact	Staff Contact	Address
District (Principal)	Warren D. Williams General Manager-Chief Engineer 951.955.1275	David Garcia Engineering Project Manager 951.955.1330 dhgarcia@rcflood.org	1995 Market Street Riverside, CA 92501
City of Murrieta	Bob Moehling City Engineer 951.461.6036. bmoehling@murrieta.org	Bill Woolsey Civil Engineer Associate 951.461.6073 wwoolsey@murrieta.org	1 Town Center 24601 Jefferson Avenue Murrieta, CA 92562
City of Temecula	Tom Garcia Director of Public Works 951.694.6411 tom.garcia@cityoftemecula.org	Aldo Licitra 951.694.6411 aldo.licitra@cityoftemecula.org	41000 Main Street Temecula, CA 92590
City of Wildomar	Dan York Public Works Director 951.677.7751 ext. 216 dyork@cityofwildomar.org	Matt Bennett Deputy City Engineer 951.677.7751 ext. 208 mbennett@cityofwildomar.org	23873 Clinton Keith Road, Suite 201 Wildomar, CA 92595
County of Riverside	Steve Horn Senior Management Analyst 951.955.1110 shorn@rceo.org	Claudia Steiding Senior Transportation Planner (Transportation Land Management Agency) 951.955.1694 csteiding@rctlma.org	4080 Lemon Street, 4th Floor Riverside, CA 92501

1.3 Regional Board Jurisdictional Area Exchange

- **City of Wildomar (San Diego Co-Permittee) -** The City of Wildomar requests that the San Diego Regional Board continue regulating all portions of the city, regardless of Regional Board jurisdictional boundaries, for matters pertaining to MS4 permitting.

- **City of Menifee (Santa Ana Co-Permittee) -** At this time during the SMR ROWD process, the City of Menifee request that the San Diego Regional Board continue designating the Santa Ana Regional Board as the sole regulator of the City of Menifee pertaining to MS4 permitting.

2.0 Santa Margarita Region Permit Area Overview

2.1 Physiography and Geology

The upper Santa Margarita River watershed is defined as that portion of the Santa Margarita River watershed above the confluence of Murrieta and Temecula Creeks, and includes the City of Temecula and portions of the Cities of Menifee, Murrieta, Wildomar, unincorporated County areas, portions of the Cleveland and San Bernardino National Forests, the Cahuilla, Ramona, Pauma, and Pechanga Indian Reservations and properties under the jurisdiction of Caltrans and a variety of special districts. The watershed is bounded by several mountain ranges, including the Santa Ana and Santa Margarita mountains to the North and the Palomar Mountains to the South. The upper Santa Margarita watershed includes areas in Riverside and San Diego Counties and encompasses approximately 588 square miles.

The upper Santa Margarita watershed includes two major sub-basins, drained by Temecula and Murrieta Creeks. Temecula Creek has a drainage area of 366 square miles, with steep rugged topography in the Palomar and Thomas Mountain areas and rolling hills below. The upper 316 square miles of this basin is controlled by Vail Lake (completed in 1949). Murrieta Creek has a drainage area of 222 square miles, with over 50 square miles controlled by Skinner Reservoir (completed in 1974). Approximately 13 square miles are tributary to Diamond Valley Lake. Although the watershed area is somewhat smaller and less rugged than the Temecula Basin, flood flows have the potential to create greater damage as they flow through the cities of Temecula and Murrieta.

Temecula and Murrieta Creeks join along the Elsinore fault zone at the head of Temecula Canyon to form the Santa Margarita River. The Temecula Canyon is approximately five miles long, and is a steep, narrow, and rocky canyon. The San Diego-Riverside county line crosses through the Temecula Canyon. From here, the river traverses 27 miles to the Pacific Ocean.[1]

2.2 Permit Area

The Permit Area is defined as the urbanized area served by the Co-Permittees' MS4 facilities. The Permit Area is located within the area delineated by the County boundary line on the south and the limits of the jurisdiction of the San Diego Regional Board on the north, east, and west. The area encompasses approximately 751 square miles, about 10 percent of the Riverside County. It may seem that with increased population growth within the region that urban land use should have increased, however, data shows that only approximately 9% of the region is designated as Urban Land Use. The remaining portion of the region consists of either: Open space, Preserves, Rural Residential (>1ac.), or Agriculture. The Santa Margarita River Watershed Area Land Use Map is attached as Appendix B.

[1] Santa Margarita Watershed Study: Hydrologic and Watershed Processes, Phillips, Williams and Associates, Ltd., October 26, 1998, page 1.

3.0 SMR Water Quality Data Efforts and Outcomes

3.1 Summary

The SMR includes the portion of the Santa Margarita River Watershed within Riverside County. The monitoring station locations are shown in Figure 3-1 below, and are described in detail in the SMR Monitoring Report (see Appendix C). The SMR monitoring program has two general categories of monitoring stations: Receiving Water stations and MS4 outfall stations:

- Receiving Water monitoring stations are in waters of the U.S., and include reference streams and mass loading stations; and
- MS4 outfall stations are discharge points that are major outfalls.

While accomplishments from implementation of the SMR Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) are discussed in this section, the entire MRP is attached as Appendix C.

Each year, the Co-Permittees collect water quality samples at Receiving Water and MS4 outfall stations with various sampling frequencies, ultimately resulting in the collection of approximately 56 water quality samples. Anywhere from 80 to 243 constituents per sample undergo laboratory analysis for a full range of potential pollutants including pesticides, nutrients, metals and bacterial indicators. Only a small minority of the analytes were found to have exceeded federal and state Water Quality Standards. Although we only see a small group of constituents within the region having exceedances, the same class of constituents are seen statewide exceeding Water Quality Standards as evident from the CWA 303(d) list of waterbody impairments. The Co-Permittees are making strides in minimizing the exceedances of these particular constituents. The Co-Permittees' stormwater programs continue to adapt in order to protect Receiving Water quality. Accomplishments are highlighted in Section 3.5 below and in the Co-Permittee's individual JRMP annual reports.

Figure 3-1 SMR Monitoring Stations

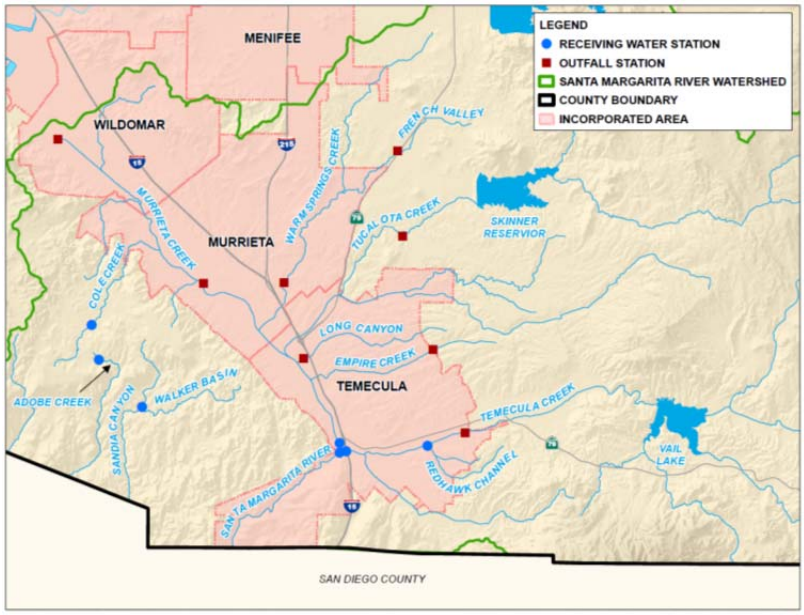

3.2 Analysis Assessment of Water Quality Data

Figure 3-2 SMR Dry Weather Exceedances FYs 2012-2014

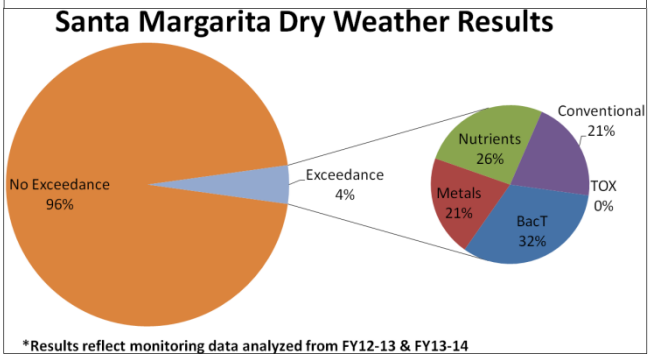

Figure 3-3 SMR Wet Weather Exceedances FYs 2012-2014

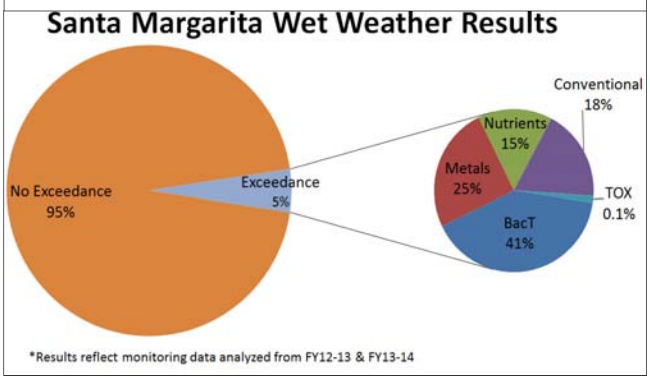

Overall, water quality conditions in SMR Receiving Waters are improving based on the number of waterbody-pollutant pairings in the upper Santa Margarita River watershed. Significant improvements are observed in the water quality sampling data sets. The results are discussed more fully in Section 3.6 (Effectiveness Assessment).

Under the Wet Weather monitoring program, approximately three water quality samples are collected at six Receiving Water stations, as well as one water quality sample from eight MS4 outfall stations. With additional sampling at the outfalls, 11 proximate Receiving Water locations are collected. This results in nearly 1,600 water quality data points.

Additionally, under the Dry Weather monitoring program, approximately two water quality samples are collected at six Receiving Water stations, as well as one water quality sample from eight MS4 outfall stations. With additional sampling at the outfalls, 11 proximate Receiving Water locations are collected. This results in over 1,300 water quality data points. As seen in Figures 3-2 and 3-3, out of the 2,900 water quality data points collected during the permit term, the SMR has only seen approximately 5% exceedances. Long-term trend data, as limited to the mass loading Receiving Water stations, are available in Attachment I (Long-Term Instantaneous Loads and Trends) of the 2013-2014 SMR Monitoring Annual Report attached as Appendix C.

The Co-Permittees have been working diligently to determine the sources of the high priority pollutants by conducting special studies (see Section 3.7.1) and engaging with special work groups (i.e. Nutrient Initiative Group).

3.3 Inherent Limitations to Analyzing Stormwater Quality Data

There are inherent limitations to analyzing water quality data from stormwater. Stormwater runoff greatly contrasts from the wastewater treatment and monitoring process. Discharges from mechanically treated wastewater effluent and industrial discharges usually:

- Come from a single or a few readily identifiable sources;
- Are generally consistent in flow rate and chemical character from day to day; and
- Can be easily instrumented.

Conversely, rain events producing urban runoff and non-point source flows are difficult to collect and analyze due to the fact that they:

- Come from multitudes of unidentifiable or hidden sources, many of which are non-urban in nature:
  - Natural leaching of soils
  - Wildlife
  - Aerial deposition
  - Wildfires
  - State, federal or tribal lands
- Vary widely in flow rate in response to precipitation events
- Vary widely in chemical character at any given moment due to:
  - Unidentified episodic issues related to natural phenomena
  - Magnitude of rainfall and extent of contributing area
  - Potential one-time illicit discharges that were not identified at the time of sampling
  - Unforeseen or unidentified consequences of land use changes
- Are subject to significant natural random variation; and
- Cannot be easily instrumented due to the variation in depth and velocity within water courses or natural stream beds.

Because ephemeral stormwater flows are particularly random in character, it may take many years before statistically significant trends can be identified from the outfall monitoring data in order to properly assess the overall effectiveness of an Urban Runoff water quality control measure.

3.4 Bioassessment Data

Bioassessment is a field collection method in which the health of a specific ecological population of interest is evaluated (e.g. aquatic insects, algae, fish, plants, etc.).

One population evaluated under this monitoring program were insects that live in the bottom substrate of the Receiving Waters. Where sufficient flows exist to support them, these organisms can provide a measure of water quality because they have a very diverse community structure, live a large portion of their lives in water as larvae or adults, have various sensitivities to natural and anthropogenic impacts, are easy to collect, and have life histories that are well studied. Similarly, algae populations were evaluated because they respond to increased stress due to natural and anthropogenic impacts in ways different than aquatic insects, and thereby together provide a picture of the water quality.

Dry weather bioassessments were performed according to the MRP at four designated Receiving Water stations (Lower Murrieta Creek, Lower Temecula Creek, Redhawk Channel, and Upper Santa Margarita River), as well as at two reference stations (Adobe Creek and Sandia Creek). All bioassessments were performed within the appropriate index period in Dry Weather (May 1st to July 30th).

During the Permit Term, the overall biological health, as determined by the SoCal IBI scores[2], was "Poor" or "Very Poor" for the lower watershed stations. Reference sites (e.g., sites higher in the watershed with limited, to no impacts from urbanization) were rated as "Fair". Figure 4-1 depicts the historical summary of SoCal IBI Scores for the SMR monitoring stations.

Figure 4-1: Summary of SoCal IBI Scores for All Monitoring Stations (Spring 2006–Spring 2014)

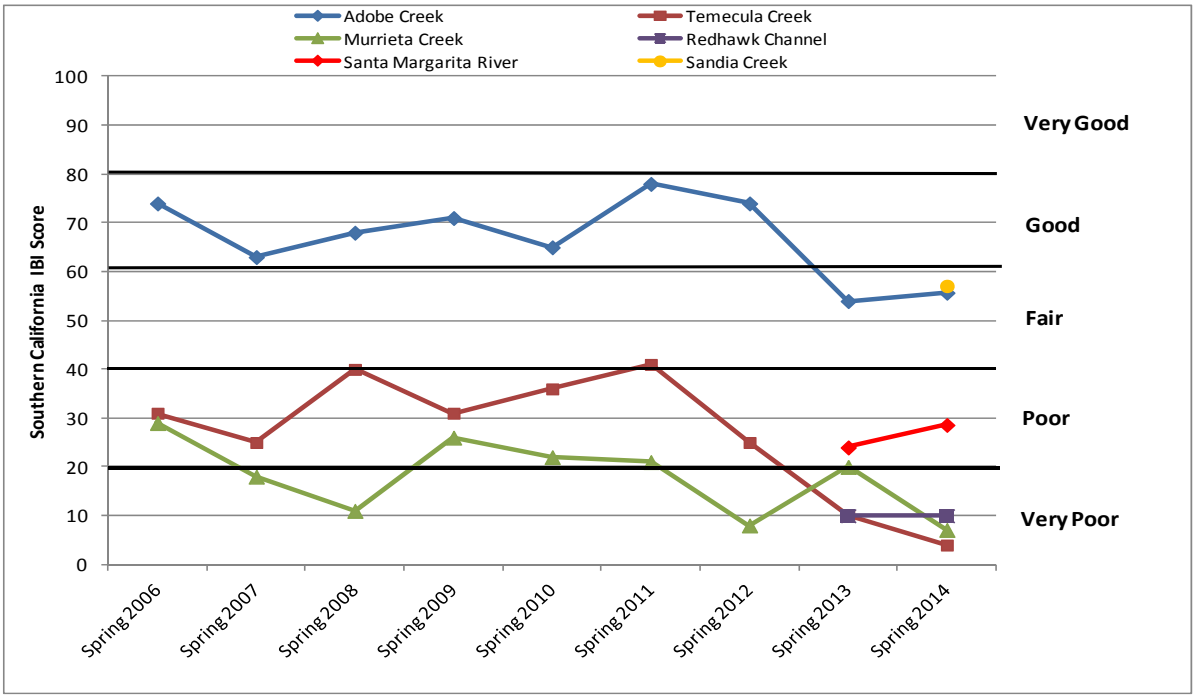

Several differences between the reference sites and the receiving water sites were identified. This affects the overall IBI score and examples of these differences include the following:

- Riparian vegetation differs among the stations monitored. The majority of the monitoring stations are located lower in the watershed and have very little canopy coverage as compared to the reference sites. This tends to impact the water temperatures at the sites.
- Water temperatures measured at the majority of the Receiving Water sites were higher than those recorded at the reference sites. Similar to the previous reporting year, these differences in temperature were most likely due to the amount of overhead tree canopy surrounding the creeks. This, coupled with smaller wetted width at the reference sites, can lead to a denser tree canopy directly overhead of a stream, resulting in lower instream temperatures.
- A large difference noted between stations was the percentage gradient (slope) of the stream. Both reference stations have very high gradients (~2-4%), while the lower watershed stations ranged

[2] The SoCal IBI was developed to assess the biological integrity of freshwater streams in the southern California coastal region. Methods described in the *Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of SoCal Coastal Streams* (Ode et al., 2005) were used to calculate the Southern California Index of Biological Integrity (SoCal IBI) to evaluate the overall health of the benthic macro invertebrate community, based on the counts of various species contained in the taxonomy results.

from very low to moderate (~0.7-1.5%). The steeper gradients create riffles and microhabitats that tend to yield higher IBI scores.

Overall the SMR is a dynamic system with large seasonal variations in flow, from dry streambeds to high-energy flows. This arid hydrological regime is typical in the southwestern region of California and can have significant impacts on bioassessment results.

Mediterranean climates, such as those in southern California, tend to have extremes in rainfall patterns, oscillating from periods of rainfall above normal to those very much below normal. As presented in Table 8 of the 2013-2014 Monitoring Annual Report (Attachment C), since the 1992-1993 reporting year, only three of the 21 periods have experienced at least "normal" (average) rainfall totals. Droughts influence the BMI community by decreasing overall base flows, increasing temperature, and potentially increasing algal growth. In a report on the patterns of BMI communities in non-perennial streams, Mazor et al. (2012)[3] found that as stream flow decreases, overall IBI scores tended to decrease. In general, data suggests that a historic drought period may negatively influence the IBI scores.

It seems likely that the biological community are more responsive to the amount of water present than they are to water quality. The drought appears to inhibit our ability to clearly isolate water quality as the sole cause of low IBI scores. The method used for bioassessment does not adequately distinguish between the effects of simply not having sufficient water present (e.g., arid or drought conditions) and the effects of poor water quality on the target populations. Therefore falling IBI scores are not necessarily an indicator of worsening water quality in an arid region.

3.5 Monitoring Program Accomplishments

- Updated and enhanced the Consolidated Monitoring Program to incorporate new monitoring collection methods and data analysis protocols.
- Developed watershed boundaries and land use information for all monitoring stations;
- Reorganized the technical content of the Monitoring Annual Report;
- Added fire map information to assist with assessing potential Pollutant sources;
- Enhanced monitoring databases to be compatible with SCCWRP/SMC standard reporting protocols;
- Enhanced monitoring methods to incorporate use of automatic sampling equipment where appropriate;
- Designed and constructed the District's LID BMP Demonstration and Testing Facility. The project acts as a laboratory for testing the water quality and water conservation benefits of LID features;

[3] Mazor, R.D., K. Schiff, P. Ode, and E. Stein. Final Report on Bioassessment in Nonperennial Streams. Report to the State Water Resources Control Board. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Technical Report 695. June 2012.

- Implemented several programs to detect IC/IDs, including field and MS4 facility inspections, IC/ID based Dry Weather outfall monitoring. Performed annual mock storm event exercises that involve physical inspections of storm drains and Receiving Waters;

- Operating procedures for Non-Stormwater Action Levels was developed during the permit term to help with IC/ID follow-up and reporting procedures. This allowed for consistency between Co-Permittees within the region;

- Participated in the Santa Margarita Watershed Nutrient Initiative – Stakeholder Group. The group was formed to address nutrient issues in the Santa Margarita River watershed. The group hopes to set regulatory targets based on state of the science techniques to ensure the biological, chemical, and physical integrity of the Santa Margarita River and its tributaries;

- Continued participation in regional and statewide monitoring and science efforts such as the Southern California Monitoring Coalition (SMC) to develop:

  – Lab inter-calibration of chemical, bioassessment and Toxicity testing methods

  – Testing methods for bioassessment and Toxicity in Southern California streams

  – A stormwater research needs report for southern California

- Continued participation with SCCWRP on the development of the Regional Watershed Monitoring Program for Southern California. Co-Permittees have representatives on the SMC Executive Committee and the Bioassessment Technical Subcommittee.

3.6 Effectiveness Assessment

A cumulative analysis and evaluation of monitoring data indicate that the Co-Permittees' stormwater programs have been effective in preventing further impairment of SMR Receiving Waters even during a time of population growth in the region. The SMR water quality data is encouraging, and the Co-Permittees continue to assess their programs and adapt their efforts to improve water quality throughout the region.

As set forth in the SMR Monitoring Annual Reports, water quality conditions in Receiving Waters appear to be improving. This is based on a decreasing number of exceedances for 303(d)-listed constituents in the SMR. The pollutants with an increase of concentration are addressed through various programs and management activities. The following pollutant waterbody combinations at historically monitored mass loading stations have exhibited statistically significant long-term trends:

- TDS at Murrieta Creek during dry weather—decreasing concentrations
- Nitrogen (total) at Murrieta Creek during dry weather—decreasing concentrations
- Sulfate at Temecula Creek during wet and dry weather—decreasing concentrations
- Fecal coliform at Temecula Creek during wet and dry weather—decreasing counts
- *E. coli* at Temecula Creek during dry weather—decreasing counts
- Manganese at Murrieta Creek during dry weather—increasing concentrations

- The Co-Permittees initiated a Special Study to determine the cause(s) of the high concentrations of Iron and Manganese in the Region. The study is discussed briefly in Section 3.6.1.

The overall effectiveness of the Co-Permittees program is assessed based on the analysis of water quality data obtained as part of the MRP. The data has been collected and analyzed throughout the current permit term. However, the monitoring requirements of the 2010 MS4 Permit were not implemented until Fiscal Year 2012-2013. Although the initial Receiving Water quality data is encouraging, additional time and data is needed to fully assess the monitoring program results.

3.7 Watershed Program Highlights

The Co-Permittees can report the following accomplishments during the entire period of the 2010 MS4 Permit:

- Development of Best Management Practice (BMP) handbook to standardize post-construction selection and design in Riverside County. The handbook became effective September 2011.
- Development of the Upper Santa Margarita River Watershed Water Quality Workplan. Implementation began in June 2012, after submittal to Regional Board.
- Revised Co-Permittee monitoring programs to reflect new 2010 MS4 Permit changes. The changes were put into effect as of October 2012.
- Development of the Co-Permittees' Individual JRMPs. Implementation of JRMPs began in June 2012.
- Development of a Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) that addresses post-construction stormwater runoff management for New Priority Development Projects and Redevelopment Projects. The WQMP became effective on July 11, 2014.
- Development and enhancements to the design template for developing project-specific WQMPs. The WQMP Template became effective on July 11, 2014.
- Development of the Santa Margarita Region (SMR) Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP). The Compliance plan became effective on July 11, 2014.
- Developed the Santa Margarita Region Hydrology Model (SMRHM) software to help developers analyze projects to meet the HMP requirements. The software became free to the public to download on July 11, 2014.
- Development of WQMP and HMP training and education courses. The courses were developed in 2014 to introduce the new development programs.
- Development of the Stormwater and Water Conservation Tracking Tool in collaboration with the Santa Ana Region Co-Permittees in Riverside County. The tracking tool became available to the public for use in 2014.
- Development and maintenance of Co-Permittee databases to track construction sites of 1-acre or larger in size. In addition, the Co-Permittees have standardized a construction reporting spreadsheet used for Annual Reports, updated inspection forms, and enhanced the construction outreach program.

- Creation of Co-Permittee databases to track industrial and commercial facilities.
- Continuation of the Riverside County Stormwater Pollution Prevention public education program which offers educational resources and free brochures targeting residents, businesses, developers, contractors, and elementary school children.
- Participation in regional and statewide monitoring efforts such as the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC), Southern California Coastal Water Commission and National Water Resources Institute.
- Participation in the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA), including various leadership roles.
- Continued partnership in the Upper Santa Margarita Region Integrated Regional Watershed Management Plan
- Performance of multiple special studies during the 2010 MS4 Permit term that have helped to identify causes of pollutants within the Santa Margarita Region. These studies are discussed further in Section 3.7.1

3.7.1 Special Studies Conducted

Sediment Toxicity – The goal of the study was to assess the quality of stream sediments and possible contamination from MS4 runoff in receiving waters. The workplan was finalized, based on approval of the Water Board, in May 2013. The results of monitoring metals, organochlorine pesticides, and synthetic pyrethroid pesticides in sediment indicated that the concentrations were generally below target threshold and effect levels.

Trash and Litter Investigation – The goal of the study was to provide information regarding BMP effectiveness for trash and to help guide management actions and BMP implementation for trash in the SMR. The study was submitted to the Regional Board in 2013 along with the Monitoring Annual Report. The report found that trash and litter was not a significant issue in the receiving waters within SMR.

Agricultural, Federal, Tribal and State Input Study – This study investigates the water quality of agricultural, federal, and tribal runoff that is discharged into the Co-Permittees' MS4. The goal of the study was to characterize stormwater flows that are not regulated by the Co-Permittees but have influence upstream of their MS4s. The preliminary findings have found that the highest levels of pollutant concentrations were measured from agriculture land use. The second year of required monitoring for the special study is currently being completed within FY 2014-2015. A final report is anticipated to be submitted with the 2014-2015 Monitoring Annual report.

Low-Impact Development (LID) Retention Impacts Study – The Co-Permittees participated in the development of the special study in order to assess the impacts of LID on surface flows, the potential relationship to beneficial uses, and the effects on water supply rights of down downstream jurisdictions. The LID Retention Impacts Study was prepared in lieu of the required "MS4 and Receiving Water Maintenance Study" (required under Attachment E, Section II.E.S of the 2010 Order) and the "Intermittent and Ephemeral Stream Perennial Conversion Study" (required under Attachment E, Section II.E.6 of the 2010 Order), as described in correspondence received from the Regional Board dated September 14, 2012.

Per agreements with Board staff, a study scope was prepared to evaluate whether or not LID requirements were likely to have a significant impact on storm flows and base flows to the Santa Margarita Gorge. The project team met with Regional Board staff and jointly developed a modeling approach that would provide an indication as to whether or not further assessment would be required. The study and findings were subject to a peer review conducted under the direction of the Southern California Coastal Watershed Research Project (SCCWRP).

The results of this study indicate that the retention of surface runoff will result in greater evaporation and less stormwater runoff to the Santa Margarita Gorge when LID is implemented, as compared to traditional stormwater BMPs only, but greater stormwater runoff then under current conditions. The reduced streamflow at the Gorge under future full build-out with LID for both new and existing development conditions may impact downstream beneficial uses**.**

The peer review comments reflect issues that may need to be addressed for a more comprehensive modeling exercise. However, given the results of this conceptual modeling study and considering the comments from the peer review panel, our preliminary conclusion is that the impacts from LID implementation in the Upper Santa Margarita River watershed would not be significant under likely development scenarios, and no further actions are recommended.

Source Assessment of Iron and Manganese Study – The Co-Permittees initiated a study investigating the persistent exceedances of iron and manganese water quality objectives (WQOs) within SMR. The Co-Permittees initiated a source analysis indicating that iron and manganese concentrations in Receiving Waters are strongly associated with the geology located throughout the SMR. Additional sources, including MS4 contributions were evaluated, but the weight of evidence suggests that iron and manganese concentrations are consistent with the local geology. High concentrations were also observed in reference streams from undeveloped watersheds of similar geological characteristic. The preliminary results are evidence that natural sources are the cause of elevated levels of iron and manganese in Receiving Waters.

3.8 Proposed Program Modifications and Revisions

3.8.1 SMR Monitoring Program

The Co-Permittees request several revisions and/or modifications to the monitoring program.

Removal of Carbamate Pesticides from Constituent List

In the upcoming 2015-2016 Monitoring Year, the Co-Permittees request that Carbamate Pesticides be removed from the constituent lists, based on the data collected during the Permit term. As evidenced by the results of the Monitoring Annual Reports (e.g., Attachment H, Detected Results located within Appendix C), the Carbamate Pesticides have not been detected in the water quality samples. Furthermore this list of Carbamate Pesticides includes many compounds that have been banned by EPA or are in process of cancelling registrations for use (e.g. Carbofuran). This request is in conformance with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.44. With the removal of these constituents, the Co-Permittees will focus on detected constituents that potentially threaten water quality.

Receiving Water Monitoring Revisions

The 2010 Permit focused on the correlation of the water quality chemistry, toxicity, and stream assessment findings to help identify water quality priorities. However, the data collected from outfalls and receiving water stations was limited due to the severe drought conditions. In several cases there was no

flow in the Receiving Water. In the case of the stream assessment program (see Section 3.4), results yielded low IBI scores induced by drought. The Co-Permittees recommend that the next Permit term refocus monitoring efforts towards reliable data collection such as:

- A detailed reconnaissance of region-wide outfalls to identify intermittent and persistent sources of urban runoff into receiving waters, prioritize those locations, and then relocate the outfall monitoring stations to the high priority outfall locations.
- Limit Receiving Water monitoring to the three mass loading stations (i.e., Adobe, Temecula, and Murrieta) as these locations have historical data available for long-term trend comparison. These long-term stations may provide better utility for data comparisons as programs are implemented.
- As described above in Section 3.4, the drought appears to inhibit the Co-Permittees' ability to use IBI scores to correlate the bioassessment results with water quality impacts. The method used for bioassessment does not adequately distinguish between the effects of simply not having sufficient water present and the effects of poor water quality on the target populations. We note that as the drought continues the IBI scores decrease; therefore, falling IBI scores may not be a reliable indicator of worsening water quality in an arid region. The arid conditions may mask an accurate assessment of the water quality impacts on a stream. The Co-Permittees request that the Regional Board suspend stream assessment until an appropriate protocol is developed for arid region.

Revision of the Definition of Wet/Rainy Season

The Co-Permittees request that the Wet/Rainy Season be modified from October 1st to April 30th, to October 1st to May 31st. The extension would more accurately reflect the watershed's precipitation season, and extend the period for successful Wet Weather sampling opportunities.

3.8.2 Proposed JRMP Revisions

The Co-Permittees do not foresee major changes to their JRMPs at this time. However, the City of Temecula and the County are in the process of a minor revision to their standards to emphasize erosion control as the most important measure for keeping sediment onsite during construction.

4.0 Additional Comments on Proposed Permit

- **Previous Comments** - The Co-Permittees previously have expressed concerns regarding inclusion in the San Diego Regional Board's Regional Permit (Order No. R9-2013-0001, as modified by Order No. R9-2015-0001). The Co-Permittees' concerns and legal objections to inclusion in a regional permit are set out more fully in our written comment letter dated January 10, 2013, in Order No. R9-2013-0001 and November 19, 2014 regarding Order R9-2015-0001. For your convenience, these comments are included as Appendix D.

- **Receiving Water Limitations Language -** The Riverside County Co-Permittees continue to believe strongly that every MS4 Permit should incorporate a clear and achievable path to compliance for Co-Permittees. The Co-Permittees are actively participating in the workshops held by Regional Board staff concerning this important topic.

  The focus of the Watershed Workplan is on an iterative, flexible, and priority-setting approach that is intended to enable the Co-Permittees to focus on the most important water quality impairments in the SMR, and improve water quality. As we have previously commented, if the Co-Permittees have no protection from automatic liability for exceedances of water quality standards, they must address each such exceedance, even when that exceedance may be transitory or of minimal environmental or public health consequence. Stretching resources to address such issues diverts limited Co-Permittee resources from the most important threats to water quality and delays overall water quality improvement.

  State Board staff has already strongly signaled its support of alternative compliance language in MS4 permits, as set forth in the draft Order on the petitions challenging the 2012 Los Angeles County MS4 Permit. The Co-Permittees look forward to working with Regional Board staff, permittees from Orange and San Diego Counties, and the other stakeholders to develop appropriate alternative compliance language.

- **Prior Lawful Approval Language -** The Co-Permittees request language that allows each Co-Permittee to evaluate each project independently, in order to determine at their sole discretion, compliance as it relates to Prior Lawful Approval.

- **CEQA Processing Considerations** – Programmatic requirements that entail structural improvements such as retrofits and/or BMPs will trigger CEQA compliance. Future Permit language should discuss lead agency designation and consider CEQA processing in future workplan implementation timelines.

Appendix A
2015 SMR MS4 Facility Map

045824

APPENDIX A
SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED
2015 ROWD
MS4 PERMIT AREA FACILITIES MAP
EXHIBIT SMR-1

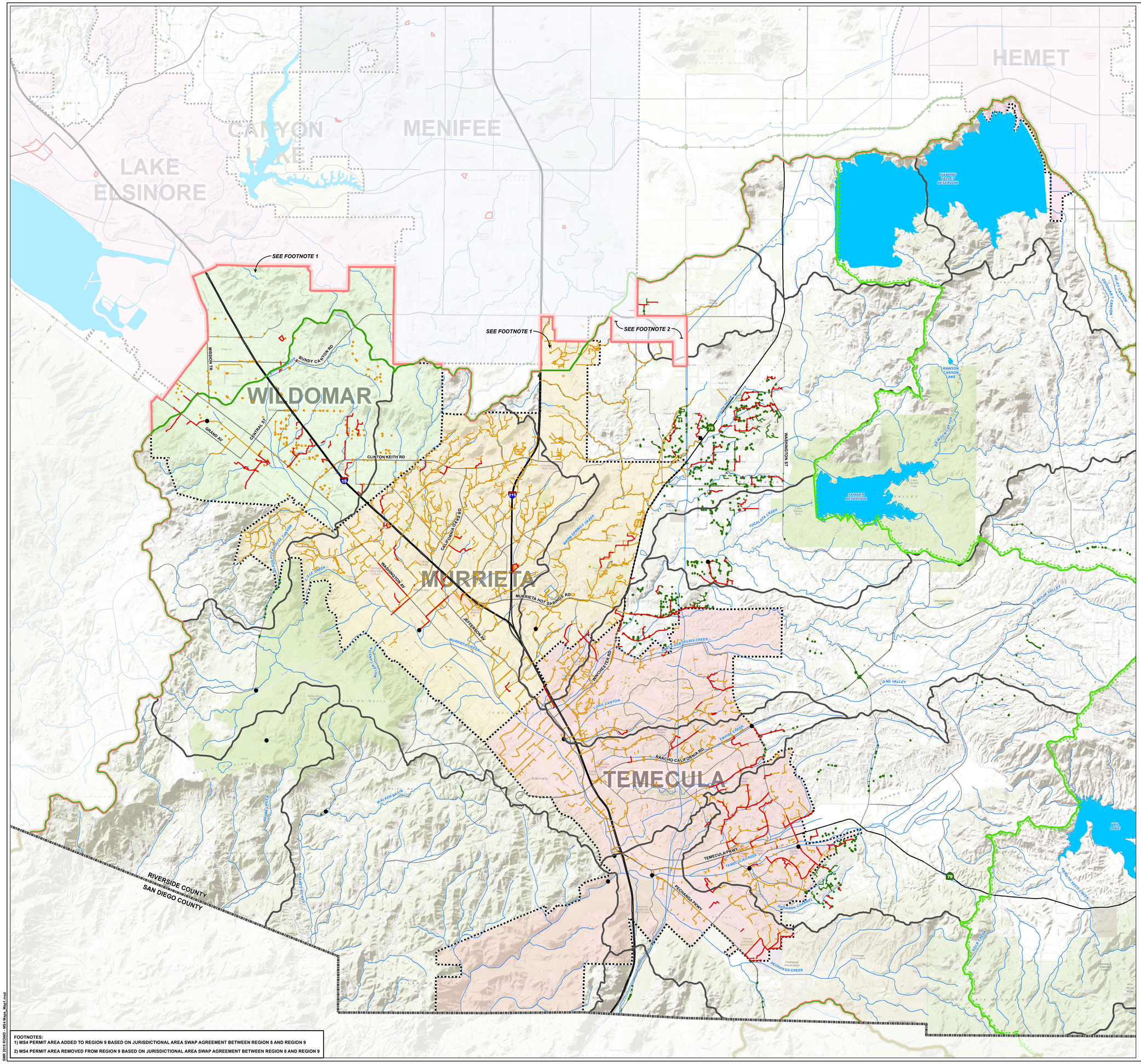

- CITY MS4 FACILITIES
- COUNTY MS4 FACILITIES
- RCFC&WCD MS4 FACILITIES
- SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED BOUNDARY
- SANTA MARGARITA RIVER MS4 PERMIT AREA BOUNDARY
- AREA CONTROLLED BY VAIL LAKE & LAKE SKINNER
- HUC SUBWATERSHEDS
- MONITORING STATIONS
- WATERBODIES
- WATERCOURSES
- RIVERSIDE COUNTY BOUNDARY
- INCORPORATED AREAS
- FREEWAYS/HIGHWAYS
- PRIMARY ROADS
- SECONDARY ROADS

N

0 0.5 1 1.5 2 MILES

UPDATED MARCH 2015

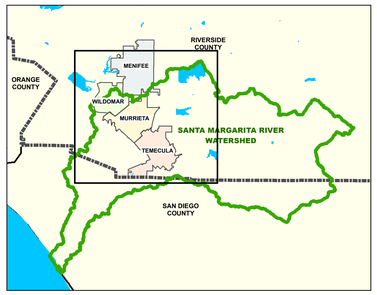

FOOTNOTES:
1) MS4 PERMIT AREA ADDED TO REGION 9 BASED ON JURISDICTIONAL AREA SWAP AGREEMENT BETWEEN REGION 8 AND REGION 9
2) MS4 PERMIT AREA REMOVED FROM REGION 9 BASED ON JURISDICTIONAL AREA SWAP AGREEMENT BETWEEN REGION 8 AND REGION 9

The graphical and tabular information shown on this document may be derived from a variety of public agency and/or private commercial sources such as Riverside County Transportation and Land Management Agency, Thomas Brothers Mapping, the Stephen P. Teale Data Center, GIS Technology Center, State of California, the United States Geologic Survey and the United States National Atlas. These sources may possess varying levels of accuracy and precision and this product is meant only as a guide to the relative position and scale of the depicted features. This GIS document is in no case to be interpreted as fundamental or decisive for purposes of land surveying, field engineering, plan drafting, code enforcement, land boundary determination and/or land acquisition.

SMR 2015 ROWD_MS4 Maps_Map1.mxd

045825

APPENDIX A
SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED
2015 ROWD
MS4 PERMIT AREA FACILITIES MAP
EXHIBIT SMR-2

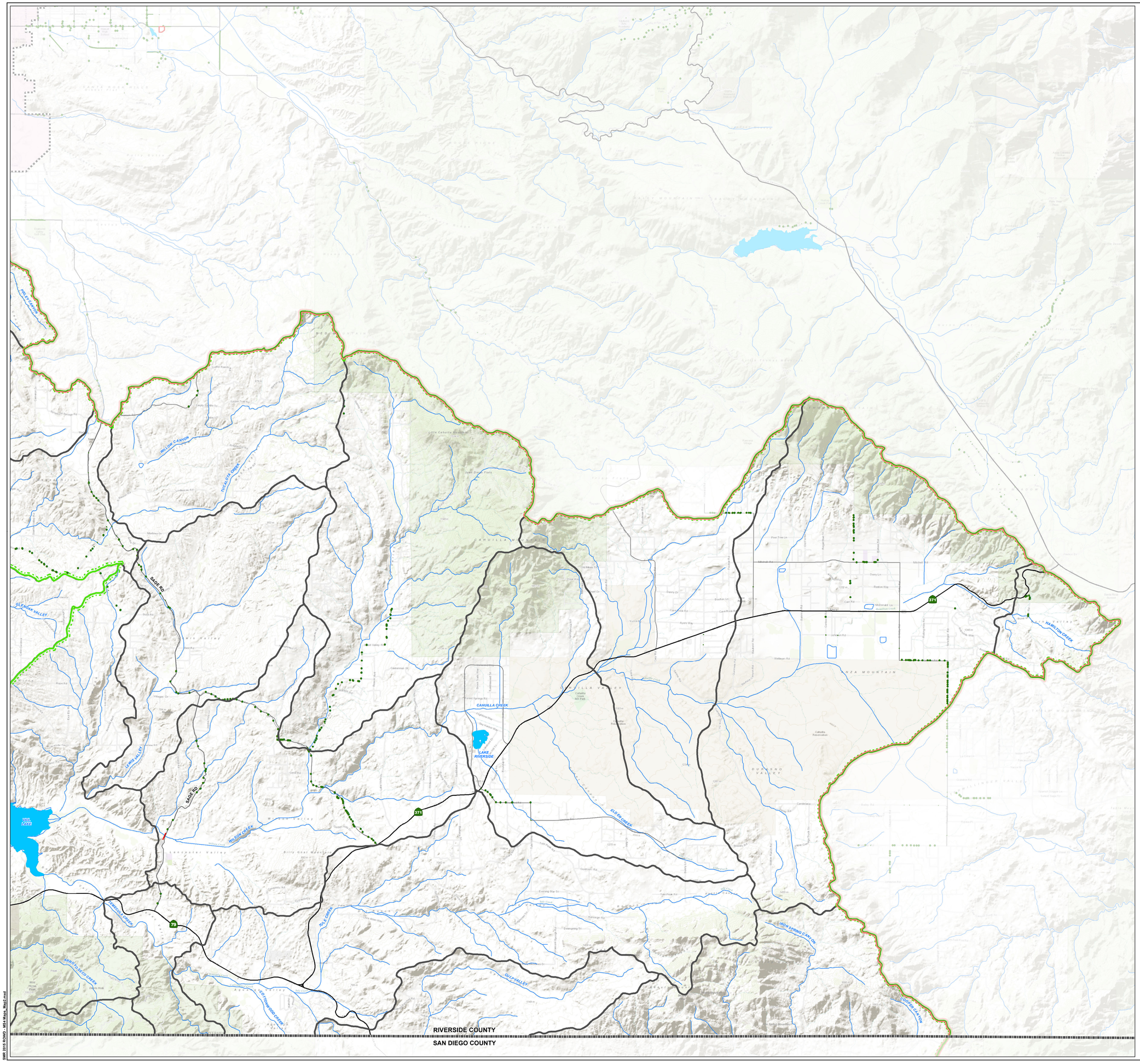

- CITY MS4 FACILITIES
- COUNTY MS4 FACILITIES
- RCFC&WCD MS4 FACILITIES
- SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED BOUNDARY
- SANTA MARGARITA RIVER MS4 PERMIT AREA BOUNDARY
- AREA CONTROLLED BY VAIL LAKE & LAKE SKINNER
- HUC SUBWATERSHEDS
- MONITORING STATIONS
- WATERBODIES
- WATERCOURSES
- RIVERSIDE COUNTY BOUNDARY
- INCORPORATED AREAS
- FREEWAYS/HIGHWAYS
- PRIMARY ROADS
- SECONDARY ROADS

N

0 0.5 1 1.5 2 MILES

UPDATED MARCH 2015

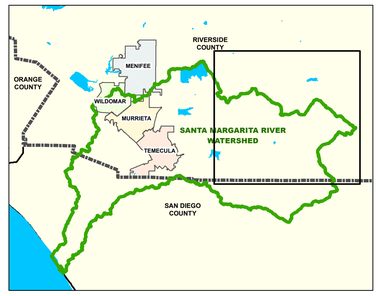

The graphical and tabular information shown on this document may be derived from a variety of public agency and/or private commercial sources such as Riverside County Transportation and Land Management Agency, Thomas Brothers Mapping, the Stephen P. Teale Data Center, GIS Technology Center, State of California, the United States Geologic Survey and the United States National Atlas. These sources may possess varying levels of accuracy and precision and this product is meant only as a guide to the relative position and scale of the depicted features. This GIS document is in no case to be interpreted as fundamental or decisive for purposes of land surveying, field engineering, plan drafting, code enforcement, land boundary determination and/or land acquisition.

SMR 2015 ROWD - MS4 Maps_Map2.mxd

Appendix B
2015 SMR Land Use Map

045827

APPENDIX B
SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED 2015 ROWD
AREA LANDUSE MAP - EXHIBIT SMR-1

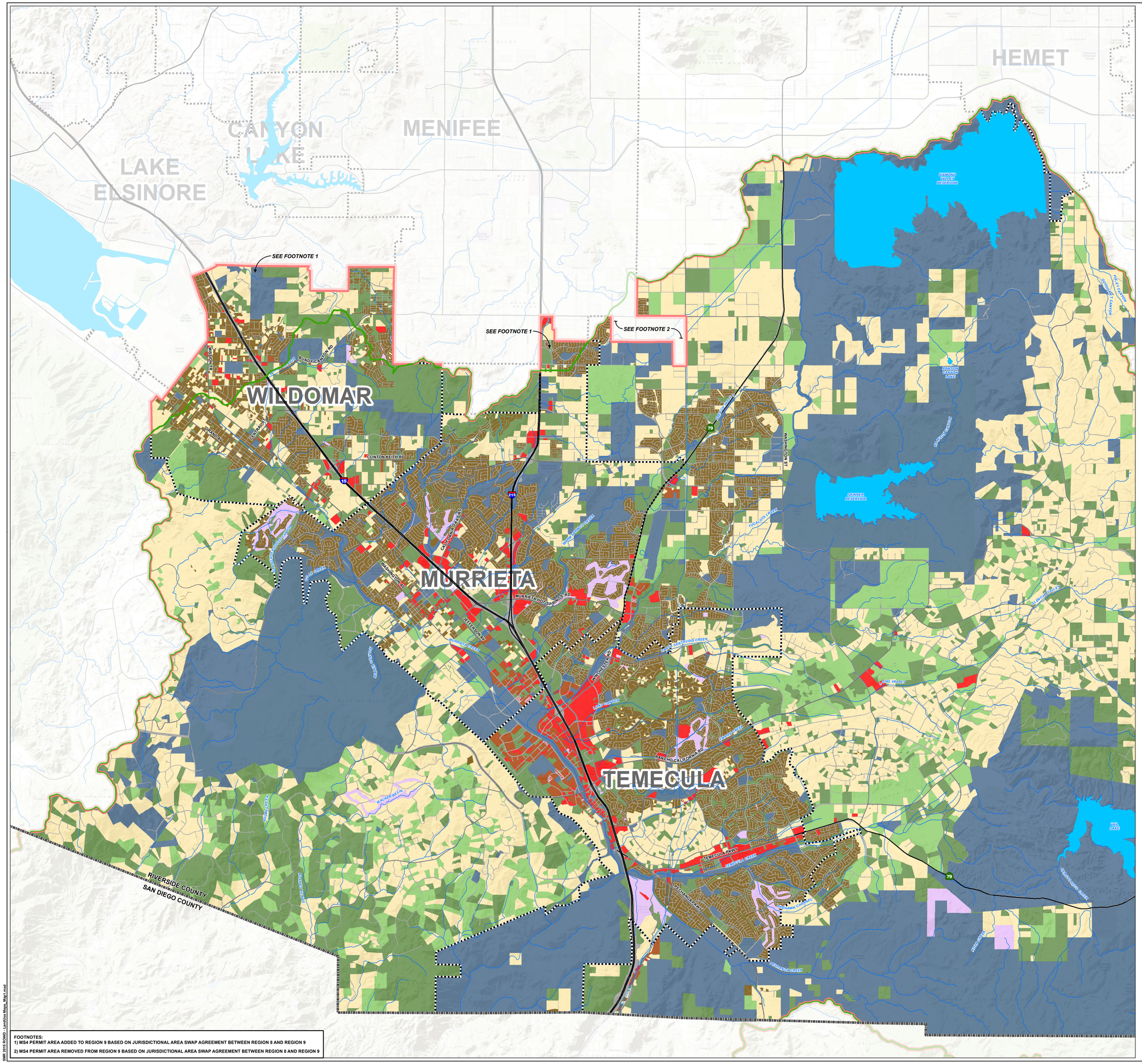

LEGEND:

- SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED BOUNDARY
- SANTA MARGARITA RIVER MS4 PERMIT AREA BOUNDARY
- WATERBODIES
- WATERCOURSES
- RIVERSIDE COUNTY BOUNDARY
- INCORPORATED AREAS
- FREEWAYS/HIGHWAYS
- PRIMARY ROADS
- SECONDARY ROADS

NON-URBAN LAND USE:

- AGRICULTURAL
- EXEMPT
- PRESERVES OPEN SPACE
- RURAL RESIDENTIAL (1 ACRE OR MORE)

URBAN LAND USE:

- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- PARKS AND RECREATION
- STREETS
- URBAN RESIDENTIAL (LESS THAN 1 ACRE)

N

0 0.5 1 1.5 2 MILES

UPDATED MARCH 2015

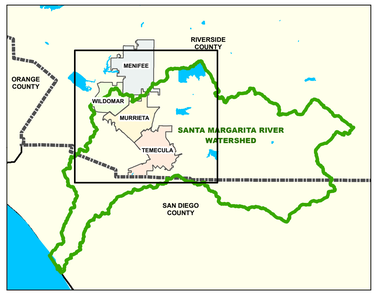

FOOTNOTES:
1) MS4 PERMIT AREA ADDED TO REGION 9 BASED ON JURISDICTIONAL AREA SWAP AGREEMENT BETWEEN REGION 8 AND REGION 9

2) MS4 PERMIT AREA REMOVED FROM REGION 9 BASED ON JURISDICTIONAL AREA SWAP AGREEMENT BETWEEN REGION 8 AND REGION 9

The graphical and tabular information shown on this document may be derived from a variety of public agency and/or private commercial sources such as Riverside County Transportation and Land Management Agency, Thomas Brothers Mapping, the Stephen P. Teale Data Center, GIS Technology Center, State of California, the United States Geologic Survey and the United States National Atlas. These sources may possess varying levels of accuracy and precision and this product is meant only as a guide to the relative position and scale of the depicted features. This GIS document is in no case to be interpreted as fundamental or decisive for purposes of land surveying, field engineering, plan drafting, code enforcement, land boundary determination and/or land acquisition.

SMR 2015 ROWD - Landuse Maps_Map1.mxd

045828

APPENDIX B
SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED
2015 ROWD
AREA LANDUSE MAP - EXHIBIT SMR-2

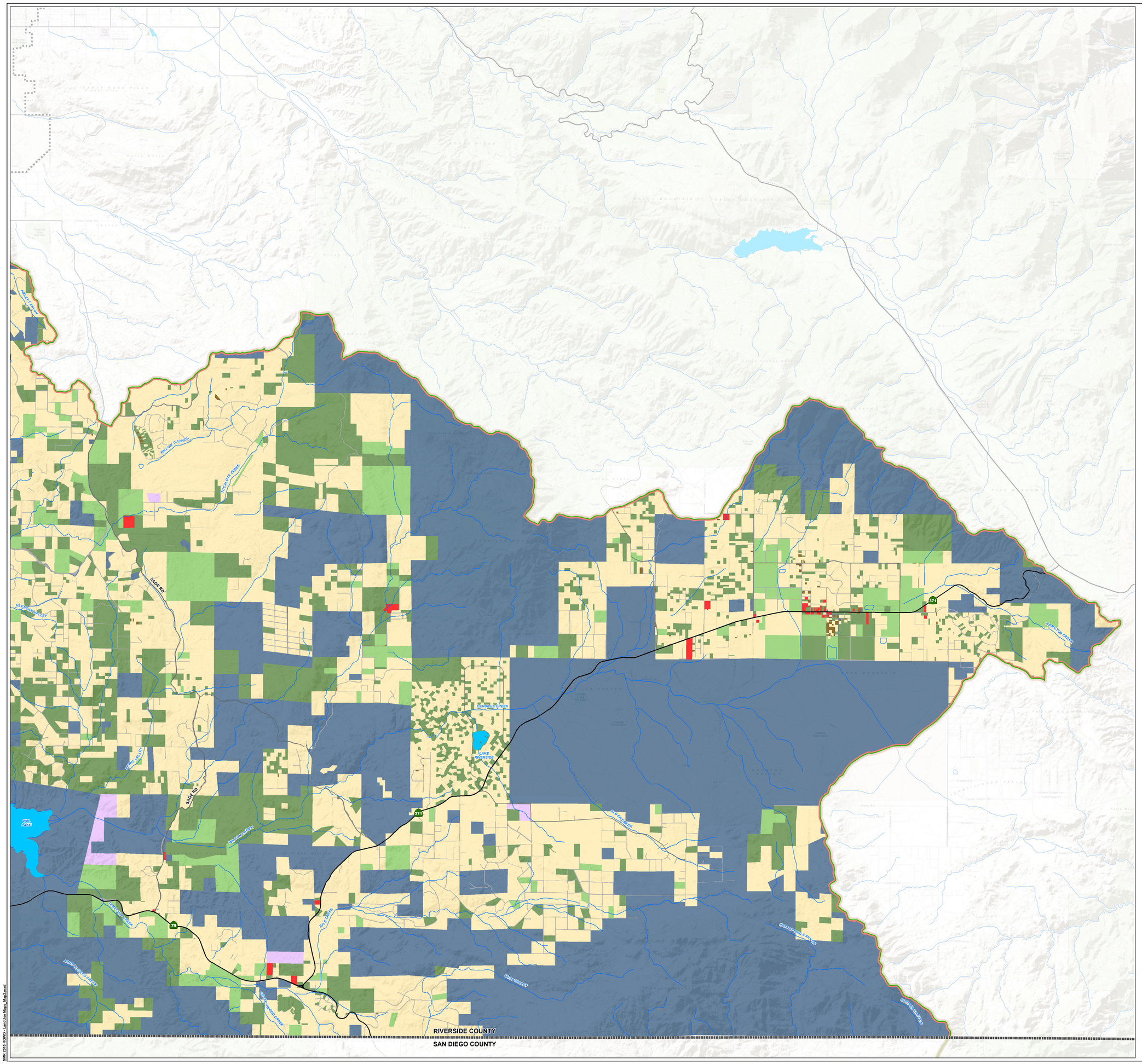

LEGEND:

- SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED BOUNDARY
- SANTA MARGARITA RIVER MS4 PERMIT AREA BOUNDARY
- WATERBODIES
- WATERCOURSES
- RIVERSIDE COUNTY BOUNDARY
- INCORPORATED AREAS
- FREEWAYS/HIGHWAYS
- PRIMARY ROADS
- SECONDARY ROADS

NON-URBAN LAND USE:

- AGRICULTURAL
- EXEMPT
- PRESERVES OPEN SPACE
- RURAL RESIDENTIAL (1 ACRE OR MORE)

URBAN LAND USE:

- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- PARKS AND RECREATION
- STREETS
- URBAN RESIDENTIAL (LESS THAN 1 ACRE)

N

0 0.5 1 1.5 2 MILES

UPDATED MARCH 2015

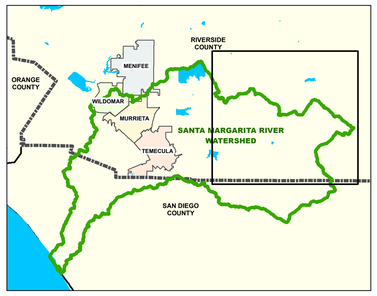

The graphical and tabular information shown on this document may be derived from a variety of public agency and/or private commercial sources such as Riverside County Transportation and Land Management Agency, Thomas Brothers Mapping, the Stephen P. Teale Data Center, GIS Technology Center, State of California, the United States Geologic Survey and the United States National Atlas. These sources may possess varying levels of accuracy and precision and this product is meant only as a guide to the relative position and scale of the depicted features. This GIS document is in no case to be interpreted as fundamental or decisive for purposes of land surveying, field engineering, plan drafting, code enforcement, land boundary determination and/or land acquisition.

SMR 2015 ROWD - Landlse Map_Map2.mxd

Appendix C
FY13-14 JRMP / Monitoring Annual Report References

(Note: Due to its large size, this attachment is provided in electronic format only)

Appendix D
2013 Riverside County Co-Permittees Comments for San Diego Regional MS4 permit

WARREN D. WILLIAMS
General Manager-Chief Engineer

045831

1995 MARKET STREET
RIVERSIDE, CA 92501
951.955.1200
FAX 951.788.9965
www.rcflood.org

RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

November 19, 2014

sent via email 11/19/14: Laurie.Walsh@waterboards.ca.gov

Ms. Laurie Walsh, P.E., WRC Engineer
CRWQCB - San Diego Region
2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92108

Dear Ms. Walsh:

Re: Comment - Tentative Order No. R9-2015-0001Place ID:65801LWalsh

This letter is written by the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (District), on behalf of itself, the County of Riverside and the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula, and Wildomar (collectively, the Riverside County Co-Permittees) regarding Tentative Order No. R9-2015-0001 (Tentative Order). The Tentative Order proposes to add the County of Orange and other agencies located in South Orange County within the existing San Diego County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit. The Riverside County Co-Permittees appreciate the opportunity provided by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board) to offer its comments on the Tentative Order.

The Riverside County Co-Permittees wish to reiterate their concerns regarding a Regional MS4 Permit for San Diego, Orange, and Riverside Counties. Those concerns are set out more fully in our written comment letter dated January 10, 2013, on Order No. R9-2013-0001. The Riverside County Co-Permittees will be submitting a Report of Waste Discharge prior to the expiration of their current MS4 Permit, seeking either modification to the Regional Permit or an individual permit covering only those Co-Permittees. For your convenience, the January 10, 2013 comments are attached to this letter. The Co-Permittees request that this comment letter and attachments be added to the record for the Tentative Order, since most of the issues raised in those comments still pertain to the Tentative Order. The Co-Permittees also request that the oral testimony of Riverside County Co-Permittees on Order No. R9-2013-0001 be included in the record for the Tentative Order. The Riverside County Co-Permittees support the South Orange County Co-Permittees general approach to the issues raised by the Tentative Order.

Notwithstanding the Riverside County Co-Permittees' concerns to a Regional Permit, and subject to it, the Co-Permittees offer the following observations regarding the Tentative Order.

1. Need for Path to Compliance

As set forth in our written and oral comments on Order No. R9-2013-0001, the Riverside County Co-Permittees continue to believe strongly that every MS4 permit, including the Tentative Order, should

incorporate a clear and achievable path to compliance for Co-Permittees. As the Executive Officer and staff indicated in the hearings on Order No. R9-2013-0001, the San Diego County Co-Permittees will be out of compliance with the Permit's receiving water limitations (RWL) provisions for years. We agree with staff's assessment, and state further, that the lack of a provision to allow Co-Permittees to be considered in compliance with the RWL provisions leaves the Co-Permittees open to possible enforcement by third-parties and, as importantly, threatens the compliance approach that has been successfully employed by the Riverside County Co-Permittees to address water quality impairments in the Santa Margarita Region.

The Riverside County Co-Permittees agree with staff that a MS4 permit which allows the Permittees to adopt a "fail early and fail often" iterative approach to water quality is preferable to a permit which simply mandates certain actions. The Santa Margarita River Watershed Water Quality Workplan in Riverside County follows an iterative, flexible, and priority-setting approach that is intended to enable the Co-Permittees to focus on the most important water quality impairments in the Region, and make real, quantifiable improvements in water quality. As we have previously commented, if the Co-Permittees have no protection from liability for exceedances of water quality standards, they must address each such exceedance, even when that exceedance may be transitory or of minimal environmental or public health consequence. Stretching resources to address such issues diverts limited Co-Permittee resources from the most important threats to water quality and delays overall water quality improvement.

Recognizing this deficiency in the 2001 MS4 Permit for the Los Angeles County Co-Permittees, in its 2012 Permit, the Los Angeles Water Board adopted a path to compliance with RWLs through the development of adaptive and prioritized watershed management plans. The Riverside County Co-Permittees believe that a similar approach to RWL compliance should be included in the Tentative Order.

2. Hydromodification Provisions

While most of the substantive changes in the Tentative Order have specific application only to San Diego and/or South Orange Counties, the Riverside County Co-Permittees support exemptions for engineered channels and large river reaches in Provision E.3.c.(2)(e). This provision also provides an interim timeframe exemption for the implementation of hydromodification management BMP requirements for priority development projects.

The exemptions identified in Provision E.3.c.(2)(e) are appropriate and reasonable, and should be made permanent exemptions moving forward.

3. Basin Planning and Water Quality Improvement Plan (WQIP) General Comments

For the WQIPs to ultimately succeed, they need to be based upon regionally appropriate water quality standards. These water quality standards require review to ensure that they reflect sustainable conditions for beneficial uses, explicitly consider regulatory policy and environmental trade-offs

inherent in the protection of beneficial uses, and address the nature and impact of stormwater upon beneficial uses.

The Riverside County Co-Permittees would like to thank the Regional Board and staff for working with the Santa Margarita River Nutrient Initiative Group on such a review. This group, which includes dischargers, tribal interests, interested non-profits, scientists, and Regional Board staff, is using a scientifically based and rigorous approach to evaluate potential water quality targets for, and sources of, nutrients in the Santa Margarita Watershed. It is our belief that this effort will lead to more considered, effective, and appropriate management of local receiving waters, and thereby promote quicker and more effective environmental outcomes. It may also assist with the identification and development of innovative and alternative programs to manage nutrients within the Region. This effort will inform the development of the Santa Margarita River Watershed Water Quality Workplan and other regulatory programs.

The Co-Permittees request and encourage Regional Board staff to work with other stakeholders to consider, prioritize, and address other perceived constraints and inconsistencies within the San Diego Region Basin Plan. Such efforts will ultimately result in a better focus of local and regional compliance programs, including the WQIPs, on actions that are more likely to effectively and quickly address public health risks and environmental risks to receiving waters. Such an approach is exactly in line with staff's emphasis on workable solutions to these challenges.

The Riverside County Co-Permittees appreciate the opportunity to comment on the Tentative Order. Should you have any questions regarding these comments, please contact David Garcia at 951.955.1330/dhgarcia@rcflood.org.

Very truly yours,

for JASON E. UHLEY
Chief of Watershed Protection Division

Attachment

DHG:cw
P8/165901

045834

WARREN D. WILLIAMS
General Manager-Chief Engineer

1995 MARKET STREET
RIVERSIDE, CA 92501
951.955.1200
FAX 951.788.9965
www.rcflood.org

RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

January 10, 2013

Mr. Wayne Chiu, P.E.
California Regional Water Quality
Control Board, San Diego Region
9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100
San Diego, California 92123-4340

Dear Mr. Chiu:

Re: Tentative Order No. R9-2013-0001
Regional MS4 Permit
Place ID: 786088Wchiu

The Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (District) is submitting this comment letter on the above listed Tentative Draft Order on behalf of the Riverside County MS4 Copermittees within the San Diego Region (Riverside County Copermittees) which includes the District, the County of Riverside and the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula and Wildomar. Tentative Draft Order R9-2013-0001 (Draft Permit) was drafted by Board staff to cover Phase I municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) Copermittees in San Diego County, southern Orange County, and the portion of southwestern Riverside County within the Santa Margarita Hydrologic Unit.

The Riverside County Copermittees have previously commented that the San Diego Water Board lacks authority to adopt a regional permit covering Orange and Riverside Counties, in addition to San Diego County; a comment which is discussed in further detail below and in the attached legal comments. Notwithstanding such objection, and subject to it, the Riverside County Copermittees are providing comments on the Draft Permit.

In the workshop on the Administrative Draft Order held on April 22, 2012 San Diego Water Board staff identified the following desired outcomes for the proposed permit:

- Improving the quality of water discharged from the MS4
- Restoring or enhancing Beneficial Uses and Receiving Water quality

It was further identified by Board staff that to be able to meet those goals, the proposed regional MS4 permit needed to be 1) Strategic, 2) Adaptive, and 3) Synergistic.

Notwithstanding the concerns of the Riverside County Copermittees with regard to the legal authority to issue a regional MS4 permit, the Copermittees agree that being able to adapt and direct resources toward specific water quality priorities in a given watershed, rather than all potential problems simultaneously, is more likely to result in actual and meaningful improvements in water quality. However, to be able to achieve those improvements the MS4 Permit must be crafted to provide the Copermittees with the ability to truly and fully

adaptively manage their programs to focus resources on those BMP strategies and monitoring efforts that are identified as being most effective, consistent with the MEP standard, at addressing watershed priorities.

Unfortunately, many provisions in the Draft Permit, including but not limited to the Receiving Water limitation provisions in Provision A and others discussed in this letter, still do not fully support the achievement of those outcomes. The Draft Permit does not provide the Copermittees with the flexibility to be fully strategic in managing their resources nor the ability to fully adapt their programs to focus on the highest priority water quality needs of the watershed. This comment letter and the other documents submitted herewith (a redline of the Draft Permit and Legal Comments) identify some suggestions which, if adopted by the San Diego Water Board, will help to address these limitations and facilitate the desired improvements.

This comment letter is organized as follows:

1 BACKGROUND 3
2 GENERAL COMMENTS 3
2.1 REGIONAL PERMIT 3
2.2 OUTCOME FOCUS 4
2.3 RESPONSIBILITY FOR MEETING GOALS OF CWA 5
3 SPECIFIC COMMENTS 5
3.1 FINDINGS 5
3.2 PROVISION A, PROHIBITIONS AND LIMITATIONS 9
3.3 PROVISION B, WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PLANS 12
3.4 PROVISION C, ACTION LEVELS 14
3.5 PROVISION D, MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT 14
3.6 PROVISION E.1, LEGAL AUTHORITY 19
3.7 PROVISION E.2, IDDE 20
3.8 PROVISION E.3, DEVELOPMENT PLANNING 24
3.9 PROVISION E.4, CONSTRUCTION 29
3.10 PROVISION E.5., EXISTING DEVELOPMENT 30
3.11 PROVISION E.6, ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE PLANS 31
3.12 PROVISION E.7, PUBLIC ED 31
3.13 PROVISION, E.8 FISCAL ANALYSIS 32
3.14 PROVISION F 32
3.15 ATTACHMENT C 33

As noted, the Riverside County Copermittees also are submitting a redline of the Draft Permit ("Redline") that proposes alternative language intended at achieving solutions to the various issues raised in this letter, and a Legal Comment document ("Legal Comments") that provides additional legal context for the various issues raised in this letter. The Riverside County Copermittees reserve their right, in the context of filing a Report of Waste Discharge ("ROWD") prior to the expiration of Order R9-2010-0016 (the 2010 MS4 Permit), to again address these issues and others relevant and appropriate to the SMR.

1 BACKGROUND

The Riverside County Copermittees were issued an extensive and prescriptive MS4 Permit in November 2010 which greatly expanded monitoring obligations, required special studies, a jurisdictional runoff management program, and Watershed Workplan requirements that were very different than the requirements set forth in the previous MS4 Permit issued to the Copermittees. Development and implementation of the 2010 MS4 Permit compliance requirements has been very expensive, especially in comparison to the relatively few demonstrated impairments of Beneficial Uses in the region and the Copermittees' resources. These requirements have left other important societal needs unfulfilled by the Riverside County Copermittees during a period of unprecedented and continuing economic distress. Further, the Riverside County Copermittees are still in the process of developing and implementing these 2010 MS4 Permit requirements, which is a serious concern given the very different compliance approach proposed in the Draft Permit. The Copermittees hope that the compliance efforts under the current MS4 Permit are taken into account when they submit their ROWD at the expiration of the 2010 MS4 Permit.

2 General Comments

2.1 Regional Permit

The Riverside County Copermittees respectfully submit that the San Diego Water Board is not authorized under the Clean Water Act or under its implementing regulations to issue a regional permit to Copermittees in San Diego County, South Orange County and the Santa Margarita Region (SMR) of Riverside County. As discussed more fully in the Legal Comments, the only circumstance under which the San Diego Water Board could issue such a permit would be if the Copermittees in these counties agreed to such a permit. Additionally, while the Draft Permit purports to affect the conduct of the Riverside County Copermittees upon expiration of the 2010 MS4 Permit in November 2015, the Riverside County Copermittees have not submitted a ROWD requesting coverage under a regional permit. Because no application has been made for the regional permit, which is a requirement set forth in the CWA regulations, the San Diego Water Board lacks jurisdiction to name the Riverside County Copermittees on the Draft Permit at this time.

Notwithstanding the above, the Riverside County Copermittees are submitting the comments in this letter based on:

- The San Diego Water Board staff's stated intent to enroll the Riverside County Copermittees in this permit upon expiration of the 2010 MS4 Permit.
- Statements made by San Diego Water Board staff that this comment period would serve as the primary opportunity for the Riverside County Copermittees to influence their next term MS4 Permit. The Riverside County Copermittees are entitled, as part of the ROWD process, to again raise relevant issues regarding permit provisions, but have undertaken in these comments to address major current concerns.

2.2 Outcome Focus

As mentioned above, the Copermittees agree that being able to adapt and direct resources toward addressing the specific water quality priorities in a given watershed, rather than all potential problems simultaneously, is more likely to result in actual/meaningful improvements in water quality. However, to be able to achieve those improvements, the MS4 Permit must fully integrate the following principles:

- **The Jurisdictional Program requirements must be fully flexible:** The Permit must be written in a way that allows the Copermittees to truly and adaptively manage their programs to fully focus their existing resources on those BMP strategies and monitoring efforts that are identified within the Water Quality Improvement Plan (WQIP) as being most effective, consistent with the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) standard, at addressing the watershed's priorities. We understand this to be the goal of the San Diego Water Board as well. While some elements of the Draft Permit embody this need, others do not and require dedication of resources to specific pre-defined efforts, regardless of the identified need for that effort in the watershed. The specific program areas that need more work to this end are:

    - The approach to addressing Non-stormwater discharges
    - Development Planning
    - Retrofitting
    - Channel Rehabilitation

These issues and proposed new language to address these issues are included throughout this letter and/or in the attached Redline.

- **Basin Plan updates need to be Prioritized by the San Diego Water Board:** For outcome-based permitting to be successful, the desired outcomes must be achievable by and appropriate to the Copermittee. To do that, the outcomes must take into account the background conditions in the watershed, and be appropriate for the attainment of Beneficial Uses in the specific waterbody, based on the specific conditions within and influencing that waterbody. The values in the Basin Plan should be comprehensively re-evaluated to ensure that water quality standards are scientifically justified to protect Beneficial Uses. Without updating the Basin Plan, the outcomes that the Copermittees target in the WQIPs would be arbitrary and not guaranteed to achieve the desired beneficial use improvements. Such an update should be pursued aggressively, led by and adequately funded by the San Diego Water Board, with participation by the MS4 Copermittees and other dischargers and stakeholders in the watershed.

- **Other Dischargers need to be Similarly Regulated by the San Diego Water Board:** The MS4 Copermittees are not the only dischargers of pollutants in the watershed. For example, the SMR of Riverside County includes State Lands (such as Caltrans), Tribal Lands, Agricultural Operators, Industrial Permit dischargers, Construction Permit dischargers, Phase II entities, Water Districts, and 'De Minimus' dischargers issued general permit coverage; all of which:

- Have separate regulatory programs (such as permits or waivers) implemented by the San Diego Water Board;
- May discharge pollutants, including non-stormwater, that can affect the quantity and quality of runoff, both directly within Receiving Waters, and in runoff discharges that may enter into and be discharged from the MS4; and
- Cannot be regulated by the Copermittees for the quantity and quality of their runoff because of their separate permits or waivers granted by the NPDES Program Administrator.

As such, while MS4 Copermittees can implement programs to reduce pollutants in discharges that are within their legal jurisdiction, no amount of effort by the MS4 Copermittees can be expected to fully attain water quality standards in the Receiving Waters. The only way to achieve that outcome will be for the NPDES Program Administrator (the San Diego Water Board in most cases) to directly regulate each of these entities to similar levels and standards as set forth by this Permit.

2.3 Responsibility for meeting goals of CWA

The CWA requires Copermittees subject to any MS4 permit, including the Draft Permit, only to address discharges from their MS4s. 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B). The Copermittees are not required to restore Beneficial Uses in any Receiving Water, or to address sources of pollution to those Receiving Waters that are not being discharged into or from those MS4s. However, in various provisions in the Draft Permit, there is a suggestion that the Copermittees are solely responsible for attaining water quality standards in their respective Receiving Waters. The San Diego Water Board must make clear in the Draft Permit that the responsibilities of the Copermittees are limited to their MS4s and the requirements of the CWA for municipal stormwater dischargers. Redline changes have been proposed in the above referenced portions of the Draft Permit to address this issue.

3 Specific Comments

The following comments represent specific high level concerns that the Riverside County Copermittees have identified at this time. Additional comments on the Draft Permit can be found in the Redline, as well as in the attached Legal Comments.

3.1 Findings

The Riverside County Copermittees have two separate sets of comments on the Findings. The first addresses the need for additional findings, with respect to aspects of California law and the physical setting of the SMR. The second set of comments focuses on existing Findings in the Draft Permit.

3.1.1 Needed Additional Findings

The Findings in the Draft Permit fail to fully address the context and conditions under which the proposed permit requirements are to be applied. A more complete explanation of this background is necessary to ensure that the Provisions ultimately included in the Draft Permit are credible, appropriate and legally required, and that the Permit Provisions (which must stem from the Findings) reflect the

context of the broader issues that affect MS4s within the region. The Riverside County Copermittees request that San Diego Water Board staff work with the MS4 Copermittees to expand the Findings, including the addition of findings to address the following:

California Water Law

California law requires that downstream entities must accept runoff from up-gradient properties. Owners and operators of MS4s are not exempt from this legal mandate, even if that runoff contains pollutants. Moreover, flood control districts, including the District, are mandated by the California Legislature (Legislature) to protect the lives and property of residents from floodwaters. The Riverside County Copermittees request that a finding, in the form set forth in the Redlines, be added to the Draft Permit.

Flooding

Many areas that would be under the jurisdiction of the Draft Permit are subject to periodic catastrophic flooding, which results from natural conditions, specifically the presence of mountains and hilly areas in close proximity to development, along with the effect of strong Pacific storms. This flooding would occur even in the absence of development. The Legislature recognized the importance of this issue in the early 20th Century, when it established flood control districts across the state, including in Riverside, Orange and San Diego Counties. Such flooding has, and if not controlled, could result in loss of life and widespread property damage. Further, the flooding can mobilize significant amounts of pollutants from industrial, commercial, residential and agricultural lands, damaging watercourses, habitat, and the Beneficial Uses therein. MS4 systems are designed and constructed to mitigate these impacts. The Riverside County Copermittees request that a finding in the form set forth in the Redline be added to the Draft Permit.

Flood Control District Acts

As noted above, the Legislature established Flood Control Districts in Orange, Riverside, and San Diego Counties through a series of Flood Control Acts. The Legislature determined that protection of life and property from the effects of flooding through the implementation of flood control improvements was a priority, and assigned those Districts with the sole responsibility to design, construct and maintain those improvements necessary to manage and contain floodwaters to prevent such negative impacts, as well as to conserve floodwaters for beneficial use. As noted above, these improvements represent fundamental water quality BMPs inasmuch as they reduce the widespread exposure of runoff to pollutants. The Flood Control Districts, while owners and operators of MS4s, have no authority or powers beyond those granted by the Legislature. The Legislature did not provide the Flood Control Districts, for example, the authority to regulate land uses within the municipal jurisdictions of Riverside County, nor to control the volume or quality of runoff discharged by those land uses. Findings describing the legislative priority for flood control and the limitations on the governing power of the Flood Control Districts should be added to set forth the appropriate role of the Flood Control Districts as MS4 Copermittees. The Riverside County Copermittees request that a finding, in the form set forth in the Redline, be added to the Draft Permit.

Limits on Extent of Permittee Legal Authority

The MS4 Copermittees lack the authority to regulate many significant sources of pollutants that may impact Receiving Waters. For example, the Copermittees cannot regulate pollutants discharged from federal and state lands, facilities, tribal lands, special districts, utilities, agricultural lands, or railroads. Moreover, the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) preclude local regulation of pesticides. The Riverside County Copermittees request that a finding in the form set forth in the Redline be added to the Draft Permit.

3.1.2 Comments on Existing Findings

Findings 3 and 15 (and elsewhere in Draft Permit)

In Findings 3 and 15 (and throughout the Draft Permit), it is stated that the CWA requires controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants "in stormwater" to the MEP. Finding 15, moreover, states that non-stormwater discharges from the MS4 are "not considered stormwater discharges and therefore are not subject to the MEP standard, stating that the MEP standard "is explicitly for 'Municipal . . . Stormwater Discharges" from the MS4s.

These conclusions are directly contrary to the plain language of the CWA, as set forth in the November 16, 1990 preamble accompanying the CWA stormwater regulations. Those authorities provide that the MEP standard applies to *all* pollutants discharged from the MS4, notwithstanding that some may be transported by non-stormwater. Additionally, the Redline reflects deletion of the limitation of the MEP standard to stormwater discharges in multiple locations, reflecting federal law. For a further discussion of this issue, please see the Legal Comments. The Riverside County Copermittees also request deletion of Finding 15.

Finding 11

This Finding states that "[r]ivers, streams and creeks in developed areas used [to convey runoff] . . . are part of the Copermittees' MS4s regardless of whether they are natural, anthropogenic, or partially modified features. In these cases, the rivers, streams and creeks in the developed areas of the Copermittees' jurisdictions are both an MS4 and Receiving Water." This statement is incorrect and must be deleted (as reflected in the Redline). For reasons more fully set forth in the Legal Comments, natural streams cannot be considered MS4; there is no MS4 "outfall" from a channelized river or stream to a natural stream; and, USEPA itself requires a distinction between MS4s and Receiving Waters.

Finding 12

This Finding states that as operators of MS4s, "Copermittees cannot passively receive and discharge pollutants from third parties." By providing free and open access to an MS4 that conveys discharges to Waters of the U.S., the operator essentially accepts responsibility for discharges into the MS4 that it does not prohibit or otherwise control. This statement is incorrect and must be deleted (as set forth in the Redline). As the discussion in the Legal Comments indicates, municipalities must maintain the MS4 to protect the lives and property of their citizens and to prevent nuisance. Flood Control Districts have a statutory obligation to operate and maintain such MS4, an obligation which is not affected by

either the CWA or the terms of the Draft Permit. While an MS4 operator has the obligation to effectively prohibit the entry of non-stormwater into the MS4, it does not have legal responsibility for such discharges, which are the responsibility of the discharger itself and subject to the jurisdiction of the San Diego Water Board, pursuant to Water Code section 13260 *et seq.*

Finding 28

This Finding recites that the San Diego Water Board finds that the requirements of the Draft Permit "are not more stringent than the minimum federal requirements." The Riverside County Copermittees disagree with this finding, as it is not supported by the evidence, *i.e.*, the many requirements in the Draft Permit which exceed the federal MEP standard. Moreover, any decision by the San Diego Water Board to adopt "other provisions" going beyond MEP is not a federal requirement, but rather a discretionary decision taken by a state agency under authorization in the CWA. *See Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner,* 191 F.3d 1159, 1164-65 (9th Cir. 1999). Please see discussion in the Legal Comments. The Finding also indicates that the San Diego Water Board has developed an economic analysis of the Draft Permit. As set forth in the Legal Comments, the Riverside County Copermittees challenge the adequacy of that analysis.

Finding 29

This finding purports to find that the Draft Permit does not constitute an unfunded state mandate. The Riverside County Copermittees disagree with the conclusions set forth in this finding. More importantly, the finding is without legal effect because exclusive jurisdiction as to whether a state mandate exists, and whether it is unfunded lies with the Commission on State Mandates. Government Code §§ 17751 and 17552; *Lucia Mar Unified School District v. Honig* (1988) 44 Cal.3d 830, 837; *Hayes v. Commission on State Mandates* (1992) 11 Cal.App.4th 1546, 1596-97. The finding of an agency that has no jurisdiction to make that finding is entitled to no weight and should be deleted, as shown in the Redline. For an additional discussion of these issues, please see the Legal Comments.

Finding 31

The Riverside County Copermittees believe that the Receiving Water Limitation ("RWL") language set forth in the Draft Permit renders compliance with the permit impossible, since exceedances of water quality standards occur routinely through no fault of the MS4 Permittees. Thus, unless the RWL is modified to provide the Copermittees with a means to be in compliance, those Copermittees risk the threat of arbitrary San Diego Water Board enforcement or the bringing of citizen suit lawsuits under the CWA, which could nullify compliance with all other terms set forth in the Draft Permit, as discussed more fully in the Legal Comments. The exposure to third party litigation from the proposed RWL language is one of the most significant threats to an otherwise collaborative approach to achieving long term water quality improvement. This threat was emphasized by the recent bringing of a citizen suit lawsuit against the City of Malibu, the County of Los Angeles and the Los Angeles County Flood Control District based on similar language in the 2001 Los Angeles County MS4 Permit. The Riverside County Copermittees have suggested modifications to Provision A in the Redline and as discussed below and in the Legal Comments that are intended to better support the Iterative Process for compliance authorized by the State Water Resources Control Board in Order No.

2001-15, through the WQIP process. The Copermittees also note that the State Board considered the problems with the RWL language at a recent workshop, which may eventually result in modifications which should, if applicable, be reflected in the Draft Permit. Other requested changes to the Findings are set forth in the Redline.

3.2 Provision A, Prohibitions and Limitations

As noted above, the requirements set forth in Provision A are of great concern to the Riverside County Copermittees. The Copermittees generally support an approach to compliance that utilizes WIQPs as the implementing mechanism for the 'Iterative Process' described in Provision A.4, and that by implementing that iterative process in accordance with A.4, that the Copermittee should be in compliance with Provisions A.1 and A.2. The Redline reflects edits of Provision A to clarify the linkage between the prohibitions and limitations in Provisions A.1. through A.3. and Provision A.4 – which is described as the method for complying with the prohibitions and limitations. It must be noted, however, that the Riverside County Copermittees do not agree with the approach suggested, that any WQIP-based compliance approach be necessarily accompanied by a Reasonable Assurance Analysis. Such analyses can be extremely complex, expensive and time-intensive to develop, and similar analyses are commonly developed within TMDL models; taking a number of years to develop and refine. Given that the Santa Margarita Watershed has no adopted TMDLs; thus, comprehensive pollutant transport and BMP models are not available for the suite of constituents that might be considered for prioritization within a WQIP for the Santa Margarita Watershed. In the context of a TMDL, such models would be developed by the combined resources of the San Diego Water Board and a range of stakeholders and dischargers. Undertaking such an exercise solely with the public resources of the 275,000 residents of the SMR is beyond the financial ability of the Copermittees and would shift the responsibility for development of TMDLs from the San Diego Water Board to the Copermittees. Comments on Provision A can be found below, in the Redline and in the Legal Comments.

3.2.1 Overview of Key Issues

As noted above, an overriding issue for the Riverside County Copermittees is having a permit that, while being appropriately proactive and aggressive at addressing the prioritized water quality conditions with the Receiving Waters, is one that all Copermittees can remain in compliance with while implementing those requirements. As presently drafted (and as made clear by statements in the Fact Sheet), Provision A imposes immediate potential liability on every Copermittee if monitoring in the Receiving Waters reflects exceedances of water quality standards that may have been caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges. San Diego Water Board staff has repeatedly indicated in workshop presentations that they expect that Copermittees will not be able to comply with the Receiving Water Limitations and Discharge Prohibitions for some time. Staff has separately indicated that they are interested in having the Copermittees undertake bold initiatives in trying to address urban runoff pollution, and that the Copermittees have actually been encouraged to "fail early and fail often" as this would reflect such progress in refining these initiatives. The iterative, flexible and priority-setting approach reflected in the WQIP is intended to allow the Copermittees to focus on the most important problems in their watershed. The entire approach is endangered, however, by RWL provisions which would allow either the San Diego Water Board or a citizen plaintiff to sue the Copermittees for any individual exceedance of the

RWLs. Under the current version of Provision A, the unmitigated risk of such actions leads not to bold initiatives but rather to attempts to minimize liability.

As set forth in the Legal Comments, this approach is not mandated by the CWA, State Board orders or the opinion of the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals in *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles*, 673 F.3d 880 (9th Cir. 2011), *reversed*, 568 U.S. __ (January 8, 2013). As importantly, the threat of immediate potential noncompliance actually interferes with the ability of the Copermittees, including the Riverside County Copermittees, to comply with the Draft Permit. Instead of being able to focus on pollutants of highest concern in the watershed, as called for in the WQIP, the Copermittees will be forced to try to address every pollutant monitored, since the exceedance of any water quality standard leads to immediate potential liability. Moreover, because citizen plaintiffs are entitled to injunctive relief under Section 505(a) of the CWA, a federal judge could order the Copermittees to undertake steps completely independent of the WQIP or other compliance provisions in the Draft Permit.

The Riverside County Copermittees do not object to compliance provisions that will provide a means to achieve real improvement in water quality. The Copermittees are willing to undertake these Provisions, because the success or failure is in their control. Compliance with the requirements of Provision A, however, is beyond the control of the Copermittees. Based on the statements made during the workshop process, the Riverside County Copermittees believe that the San Diego Water Board is serious about working with the Copermittees on a permit that provides flexibility and problem solving approaches. To ensure that this flexibility is not lost, the Draft Permit must tie in compliance with Provisions A.1 through A.3 to a process set forth in Provision A.4. This approach is shown in the Redline and is discussed further below.

3.2.2 Comments in support of specific changes

Provision A, Introduction

The introduction notes that pollutants "in stormwater discharges" from the MS4 must be controlled to the MEP. As discussed above, the CWA does not differentiate between stormwater and non-stormwater discharges from the MS4; both must be controlled to the MEP standard. The Riverside County Copermittees have requested revised language in the Redline. Additionally, the linkage between compliance with Discharge Prohibitions (Provision A.1), Receiving Water Limitations (Provision A.2) and Effluent Limitations (Provision A.3) should be noted as being defined by Provision A.4. This change is reflected in the Redline.

A.1.a

First, language must be added providing that compliance may be addressed through the process set forth in Provision A.4. This language is provided in the Redline. Second, the Provision prohibiting discharges which are "threatening to cause" a condition of pollution, etc., is unenforceable, because it prohibits an action that, with respect to MS4 operators, is beyond their control. Moreover, there is no authority for such provisions in the Porter-Cologne Act. The Riverside County Copermittees request

deletion of this phrase, as shown in the Redline. Additionally, as set forth in the Legal Comments, the Provision improperly expands the Discharge Prohibitions to Waters of the State.

A.1.b

40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1) clarifies that the requirement for an MS4 Copermittee to "effectively prohibit" the discharge of Non-stormwater/illegal discharges into its MS4s is to be accomplished through "a program, including inspections, to implement and enforce an ordinance, orders or similar means…". The language of this Provision should reflect federal law in this respect. The Redline reflects this change.

A.1.c

First, this Provision requires the Copermittees to comply with the Basin Plan prohibitions listed in Attachment A. This list is over-inclusive, as it contains requirements that are not applicable to some or all of the Copermittees' MS4 discharges, or to the Riverside County Copermittees in particular. The Riverside County Copermittees request that this Provision be amended to read as follows: "Discharges from MS4s are subject to all applicable waste Discharge Prohibitions in the Basin Plan." This change is noted in the Redline. Second, language must be added providing that compliance with this restriction can be obtained through the process set forth in Provision A.4. This language is provided in the Redline.

A.2.a

First, this Provision and Provisions A.1. and A.3 should be linked to the iterative process described in A.4. Please see the Redline.

Second, not all plans, policies, etc. set forth in Provision A.2.a.(1)-(4) may qualify as "water quality standards" or be applicable to all the MS4 Copermittees. These subsections should be deleted, and replaced with a reference to "Water Quality Standards," which is a defined term in the Draft Permit (This change is reflected in the Redline). Otherwise, the MS4 Permit would become over inclusive with respect to what is considered a water quality standard. Such standards must be established in accordance with federal and state law. If this process has not been followed for a particular requirement, it is not a "water quality standard."

A.3.a

As discussed above, this Provision erroneously states that pollutants "in stormwater discharges" from MS4s must be reduced to the MEP. Please see the Redline.

A.3.b

This Provision should also provide that compliance with a TMDL constitutes compliance with Provisions A.1 and A.2, for those pollutants/waterbodies subject to the TMDL.

A.4.a

The Riverside County Copermittees support an approach whereby compliance with Provisions A.1 through A.3 are achieved through a truly iterative approach, one which reflects the intent of the

precedential State Water Board Order Nos. 99-05 and 2001-015. As set forth in the Redline, the Riverside County Copermittees believe that they and the other Copermittees under the Draft Permit should be considered in compliance with Provisions A.1, A.2 and A.3, as applicable, through development of the WQIP, unless the San Diego Water Board denies approval of a WQIP or amendment thereof. This ensures that the Iterative Process which is the focus of the WQIP, is utilized to provide a means to be in compliance for the Copermittees.

A.4.c

This Provision should be deleted, as is reflected in the Redline. Again, this Provision defeats the purpose of an iterative approach to compliance with the Provisions A.1 through A.3, because it allows the San Diego Water Board to enforce any provision of the Draft Permit, including those provisions at any time. The San Diego Water Board obviously retains full ability to enforce the provisions of the Draft Permit, including with respect to the failure of the Copermittees to carry out required provisions. To short circuit the WQIP/JRMP process, however, is to defeat the entire intent of the Draft Permit.

3.3 Provision B, Water Quality Improvement Plans

3.3.1 Overview of Key Issues

- The goals and requirements of the WQIP need to be aligned with the requirements of the CWA that were established specifically for MS4 permits, and not impose the restoration of Receiving Waters entirely upon MS4 Copermittees.
- The WQIP should focus on addressing sources of pollutants within the jurisdiction of the respective Copermittees.
- The BMP strategies identified in the WQIP should fully inform the selection and design of programs identified in the JRMP. Some minor edits were proposed in Provision B, with additional edits as warranted in Provisions D and E.

3.3.2 Comments in support of specific changes

Introductory paragraph

The introductory language implies that the WQIP should be designed to unilaterally protect, preserve, enhance, and restore water quality and Beneficial Uses in waters of the state. As noted in Section 2.3 above, MS4 Copermittees are responsible only for discharges from their MS4s, not the unilateral protection of Beneficial Uses within their watersheds.

Redline edits were provided to:

- Tie the goals of the WQIP to the requirements of the CWA applicable to MS4 Permits.
- Replace 'waters of the state' with 'Receiving Waters' to be consistent with federal law.
- Clarify the linkage between Provision A and Provision B.

Additionally, Redline edits were provided to clarify that the strategies identified in the WQIP are intended to guide the specific actions that will be implemented by the Copermittees pursuant to Provision E.

B.1

The Riverside Copermittees support the redlines of the San Diego County Copermittees with regard to setting forth that the WQIP for the Santa Margarita Watershed Management Area (WMA) would commence upon enrollment of the Riverside County Copermittees into the Order.

B.2.e.

Two changes have been proposed, as shown in the Redline:

- The introductory paragraph includes language that clarifies that the Numeric Goals are not enforceable compliance standards, effluent limitations, or Receiving Water limitations. This clarification is consistent with San Diego Water Board staffs' verbally stated intent.
- Provision B.2.e.(1) as written requires that the final Numeric Goals be "capable of demonstrating the achievement of the restoration and/or protection of water quality standards in Receiving Waters". As discussed in Provision 2.3 above, meeting WQS in Receiving Waters is a goal of the overall NPDES regulatory programs under the CWA and not as a requirement to be accomplished alone by MS4 Copermittees. Redline edits have been provided to clarify that such goals are only required to be for MS4 discharges.

B.3.

In the Redline, edits were made to the introductory paragraph to ensure that the requirements are consistent with federal law. The CWA requires the 'effective prohibition' of non-stormwater discharges, not 'preventing' or 'eliminating' them.

Edits were also made to Provision B.3.a. to link the strategies more clearly to the Numeric Goals developed pursuant to Provision B.2.e, as well as to link them to the JRMP programs in Provision E.

B.5

In the Redline, edits were made to the introductory paragraph to clarify that the WQIP (and by extension the JRMP and Monitoring programs) are intended to meet the requirements of Provisions A.1, A.2, and A.3. The Tentative Order particularly excluded Provision A.1.b. (dealing with non-stormwater discharges). However, as discussed in the attached Legal Comments, the CWA requires that illegal discharges must be addressed via a program (as included in Provision E.2), and it is appropriate that the program be guided by the priorities and strategies included in the WQIP.

Other edits were made to clearly link Provision B.5 to the applicable requirements of Provision F.

3.4 Provision C, Action Levels

3.4.1 Overview of Key Issues

- The Action Levels (non-stormwater, and stormwater) applicable within each watershed should only be those that are associated with the priority water quality conditions in that watershed, or that are 303(d) listed for that watershed. For example, if Zinc is not a priority pollutant for a watershed, and is not 303(d) listed, there should not be a Zinc action level. This change is needed because Provision D requires analysis for all 'action level' parameters. Analysis for pollutants that are not a priority for a watershed is a waste of Copermittee resources.
- The Copermittees should be able to establish alternative action levels that are appropriate to the WMA within their WQIP. Such alternative action levels would be subject to Executive Officer approval as part of the WQIP approval process.
- Footnote 8 and 10 need to clarify that the NALs and SALs are not enforceable limitations.
- Various references to 'waters of the state' need to be changed to Receiving Waters for consistency with the Draft Order and the CWA.

Please see the Redline for further detailed comments and language changes.

3.5 Provision D, Monitoring and Assessment

The Riverside County Copermittees appreciate the changes in the monitoring program reflected in the Draft Permit, as compared to the Administrative Draft. However, elements of the revised requirements are still infeasible for the Riverside County Copermittees. The comments below identify modifications of areas of the monitoring requirement's which can significantly improve the Copermittees' ability to implement and comply with the requirements, while still maintaining appropriate jurisdictional accountability and assessment requirements to guide the implementation of the WQIPs and JRMP programs. The Redline provides further detailed comments and language changes.

3.5.1 Overview of Key Issues

- Dry Weather MS4 Outfall Monitoring
  - The level of effort dedicated to monitoring and addressing outfalls with non-stormwater discharges should be commensurate with the potential impact that discharge has on a Receiving Water. If a discharge, whether persistent or transient, has no or little potential for impacting a flowing Receiving Water, (e.g. due to infiltration, evaporation, or treatment of the flows), the outfall should be de-emphasized relative to other outfalls that have discharges that have connectivity to a flowing Receiving Water.
  - Outfall Dry Weather Field Screening – As currently drafted, the number of required visual inspections of outfalls during dry weather required per Provision D.2.a.(2)(a) and Provision D.2.b.(1) is both excessive and disproportionate. This will particularly impact smaller jurisdictions, which may be required to do more visual inspections of MS4 outfalls than would larger jurisdictions with more outfalls and more resources.
  - Similarly, as written, the Persistent Flow Outfall Monitoring requirements of Provision D.2.b.(2)(b) are excessive and also will disproportionately impact smaller jurisdictions.

Jurisdictions with several hundred outfalls will likely have significantly more resources to perform the required monitoring than smaller jurisdictions with fewer outfalls, yet both are required to implement the same level of persistent flow monitoring.

- Assessment Requirements
  - The assessment requirements require modeled extrapolation of monitored outfall data to non-monitored outfalls for the purposes of calculating loads from each outfall in each jurisdiction. Such extrapolations though modeling or other calculations will not accurately reflect actual jurisdictional loads, and have no benefit that directly analyzing the monitored data cannot more accurately provide.

3.5.2 Other Global Issues

- As currently drafted, MS4s operated by a flood control district within a city or county would be effectively double-counted for identification of outfalls in each jurisdiction and for performance of the load calculations from each jurisdiction. Additionally, Flood Control Districts have no land use or enforcement authorities outside of the MS4 and rely on the local Copermittee to address pollutant sources and discharges to their MS4. Redline edits have been included to clarify the relationship between districts and the municipal jurisdictions they serve for the purposes of outfall monitoring and the assessment requirements.
- Timelines for monitoring and assessments were clarified throughout and linked to specific reporting requirements of Provision F in the Redline.

3.5.3 Comments in support of specific changes

D.1.a.(3) and D.1.e.

The Redline clarifies that the Receiving Water monitoring described in these sections must be conducted as applicable to the WMA and the Copermittees' MS4 discharges, because some of the monitoring requirements only apply to MS4 discharges to certain waterbodies. Not all Copermittees within a WMA will have discharges to that waterbody.

D.1.b.

The Redline proposes language to allow for alternative long-term monitoring stations to be identified. Using the SMR as an example, the Copermittees might wish to utilize a location other than the existing stations due to the influence of groundwater during dry weather and/or the general lack of MS4 contributions in dry weather to those locations.

Table D-1 and D-6

The Redline proposes an addition to the list of field observations, an assessment for flow connectivity of any MS4 discharges to the sampled Receiving Water. It is important to know whether the sampled Receiving Water included a contribution of flows from MS4 discharges, or whether the data reflect conditions in the absence of an apparent MS4 discharge contribution.

D.2.a.(2)

The Redline clarifies that the identification of annual outfall monitoring requirements is based on municipal Copermittee boundaries, inclusive of Flood Control District MS4 outfalls within their jurisdiction.

The Redline clarifies that the field screening requirements apply to those outfalls in the Copermittee's inventory that are 'accessible'. If an outfall is inaccessible for safety reasons or due to habitat restrictions, it would not need to be field screened.

The Redline simplifies the 'tiers' in Provision D.2.a.(2)(a) by removing the lower tier (i), and expanding the second tier (ii) to cover all Copermittees with 500 or less outfalls. This resolves the disproportionality that occurs for Copermittees with a number of outfalls near the current 125 outfall threshold. For example, as currently drafted, a city with 150 outfalls would be required to do 150 visual inspections per year, but a smaller city with 120 outfalls would be required to do 192 visual inspections per year. The Redline also maintains the 80% requirement from the first tier to help smaller Copermittees manage their workload for meeting the field screening requirements while also conducting the additional source identifications that are required under the Draft Permit.

The Redline includes edits to Footnote 19 to clarify that persistent flow should effectively be a discharge that is hydraulically connected to a flowing Receiving Water. Any other discharges that are not affecting a flowing Receiving Water (such as pooled or ponded water) would be addressed as a Transient Discharge, with source IDs any time an obvious illegal discharge (i.e. color or odor) is identified.

D.2.a.(3)

The Redline incorporates edits proposed by the San Diego County Copermittees to require 10% of the samples in each WMA to be from a first storm event. As described in the comments of the San Diego County Copermittees, this will help avoid overly skewing of the data to 'first flush' data, while still incorporating such data into the data and analyses.

D.2.b.(1)

The Redline removes the requirement that the number of visual inspections performed be equivalent to the number of inspections required under Provision D.2.a.(2)(a).

As areas within a jurisdiction are confirmed not to have non-stormwater discharges, inspections of other outfalls would have to be perpetually (and unnecessarily) increased to maintain compliance with this requirement. For example, if a Copermittee had 150 outfalls, but after the transitional period it confirmed that 100 of those outfalls had no evidence of non-stormwater discharges to flowing Receiving Waters, it would have to visit the remaining 50 outfalls for up to three times a year to meet the requirement in this Provision. As the Copermittee got closer to eliminating non-stormwater flows at more outfalls, inspections at the remaining outfalls would quickly become excessive and unreasonable. Removing this requirement will better incentivize the elimination of non-stormwater

flows, as a Copermittee can look forward to reducing its workload in areas confirmed to not have non-stormwater flows.

D.2.b.(2)(b)

While the Riverside County Copermittees support the San Diego County Copermittees' proposal to reduce the number of required outfalls from 10 to 5 persistently flowing outfalls per WMA, the Riverside County Copermittees believe that applying the same minimum bar to all Copermittees is inappropriate and disproportionately affects smaller Copermittees that have commensurately less staff and resources.

The Riverside County Copermittees propose requiring monitoring of the top 10% of the prioritized persistent flow outfalls, with a lower and upper limit of 1 and 5 respectively, as shown in the redlines. With this change, the level of effort required of any individual Copermittee would scale consistent with the number of persistent flow outfalls within each Copermittees' jurisdiction.

Additionally, the Riverside County Copermittees request changing the requirement of Provision D.2.b.(2)(b)(ii) to require annual monitoring rather than semi-annual monitoring. With this change, a Copermittee could focus more of their annual budget on conduction Source ID efforts – which can result in eliminating problematic non-stormwater flows, rather than on a second monitoring event. Copermittees would still have the option to conduct a second monitoring event if they have more resources available and want to remove the outfall from their monitoring list sooner in accordance with Sub-Provisions [a] through [d].

D.2.b.(2)(e)

The Riverside County Copermittees support the San Diego County Copermittees' comments regarding allowing for a tailored list of constituents to be developed for each WMA. The Redline incorporates those edits.

D.3.

The Riverside County Copermittees support the changes recommended by the San Diego County Copermittees to this section, and these changes are reflected in the Redline.

D.4.a.(2)

This Provision as drafted would require the MS4 Copermittees to make comprehensive evaluations of Beneficial Uses that are beyond their expertise or the scope of an MS4 permit. Such evaluations and determinations would require advanced studies and cannot be answered with the monitoring data collected through this permit. This Provision should either be deleted or, alternatively the Riverside County Copermittees request that the assessments be focused on determining the status and progress toward addressing any Numeric Goals established for those Receiving Waters in the WQIP. Please see the Redline.

D.4.b.(1)

The Redline clarifies that outfall assessments are to be done for the area covered by each Municipal Copermittee (consistent with the proposed definition), and that the data to be used by each Municipal Copermittee would include the data collected from any Flood Control District Copermittee operated MS4s within its jurisdiction. This ensures that jurisdictional data is not double reported for Flood Control District MS4s within a city or county.

For Sub-Provision D.4.b.(1)(c)(iv) three key changes are requested in the Redline:

1) Annual volumes and pollutant loads should only be calculated from the monitored outfalls with persistent discharge to a flowing Receiving Water. This is directly applicable to the purpose of the Draft Permit and an important change, because volume and pollutant data extrapolated to non-monitored MS4 outfalls would be inaccurate and potentially misused if taken out of context. It is understood that San Diego Water Board staff want to ensure that jurisdictional accountability is maintained. However, since MS4 outfall monitoring will be conducted within each jurisdiction, inter-jurisdiction comparisons and accountability can be accomplished using the monitoring data directly without such extrapolations.
2) Added language to require a Copermittee to include in its jurisdictional load calculations any discharge that was demonstrated to have entered another Copermittees' MS4 before being discharged into the flowing Receiving Waters. This is important to ensure that each Copermittee maintains accountability for pollutants discharged to flowing Receiving Waters from within its jurisdiction.
3) The Redline proposes that the calculations of pollutant loads be only for the priority water quality constituents identified in the WQIP.

D.4.b.(2)(b)

Two key changes are recommended in the Redline:

1) Annual volumes and pollutant loads should only be calculated from the monitored outfalls for the monitored storm events. This is an important change because volume and pollutant data extrapolated to non-monitored events would be inaccurate and potentially misused if taken out of context. It is understood that San Diego Water Board staff want to ensure that jurisdictional accountability is maintained, so the Redline proposes that data from the monitored outfalls be extrapolated to identify loads for each jurisdiction during each monitored event. With this information, inter-jurisdiction comparisons and the desired 'accountability' can be accomplished using the monitoring data directly without such extrapolations to non-monitored events.
2) The Redline requests that calculations of pollutant loads be performed only for the priority water quality constituents identified in the WQIP.

D.4.b.(2)(c)

The Redline edits are consistent with those proposed by the San Diego County Copermittees, with minor modifications for clarity.

D.4.d.(2)(c)

It would be difficult to proactively determine the pollutant load reductions that *would* be necessary to demonstrate that discharges *are not* causing or contributing to exceedances of Receiving Water Limitations. Instead it would make more sense to calculate the necessary pollutant load reductions where the discharge has been demonstrated to be causing or contributing to such exceedances. In such circumstances, the necessary parameters would be known to calculate the needed load reduction. These changes are set forth in the Redline.

3.6 Provision E.1, Legal Authority

3.6.1 Overview of Key Issues

The Riverside County Copermittees note that Provision E.1, relating to the establishment of adequately legal authority, exceeds the requirements of federal CWA regulations in several respects. The federal regulations at 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A)-(F), provide explicit guidance for the Copermittees in developing the necessary legal authority to control MS4 discharges within its jurisdiction. However, several of the subsections of Provision E.1 go beyond these federal requirements, with respect to areas not within the responsibility of MS4 dischargers, such as negotiating with non-Copermittee entities. The Riverside County Copermittees have provided requested changes in the Redline, which are explained briefly below.

3.6.2 Comments in support of specific changes

E.1.a(1)

Changes in the Redline to accurately reflect the language of 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(B).

E.1.a(2)

Changes in the Redline to accurately reflect the language of 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A). In addition, the Provision as written improperly requires the Copermittees to control the quality of runoff from sites covered by the state general permits for industrial activity and construction. These general permits are enforced by the State Board and the regional boards, and it is a state responsibility which cannot be handed off to the Municipal Copermittees.

E.1.a(3)

Changes in the Redline to accurately reflect the language of 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(C).

E.1.a(5)

The Redline requests deletion of this Provision, which is not a requirement for municipal stormwater dischargers set forth in the CWA regulations. The Provision also improperly requests the Municipal Copermittees to attempt to negotiate with third parties the contribution of pollutants to the Copermittees' MS4. The Copermittees have no jurisdiction over such parties. The San Diego Water

Board has such jurisdiction, and should take responsibility for addressing non-MS4 sources of pollutants that may ultimately enter the MS4.

E.1.a(6)

Changes in the Redline to reflect accurately the language of 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(E).

E.1.a(7)

The Redline requests deletion of this Provision, which is not a requirement for municipal stormwater dischargers set forth in the CWA regulations.

E.1.a(8)

The Redline requests deletion of this Provision, which is not a requirement for municipal stormwater dischargers set forth in the CWA regulations.

E.1.a(9)

The Redline requests deletion of this Provision, which is not a requirement for municipal stormwater dischargers set forth in the CWA regulations.

E.1.a(10)

The Redline requests both correction of the language in this Provision to comport with the federal regulations in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F) and deletion of the second clause of this Provision, which is not found in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F). Moreover, the requirement to inspect and monitor in the first clause of this Provision covers the issues set forth in the second clause. It is therefore unnecessary.

3.7 Provision E.2, IDDE

3.7.1 Overview of Key Issues

- The Draft Permit requires the Copermittees to address all non-stormwater discharges from the MS4 as illegal discharges, and then describes certain sources that need not be prohibited. This is effectively a 'guilty until proven innocent' provision, where a Copermittee will be required to expend potentially significant resources conducting source identification efforts any time non-stormwater is observed discharging from the MS4. In addition to the issues discussed in the Legal Comments, the Provision raises two practical and logistical problems:

    - This requirement is entirely independent of the determination that there are in fact any significant pollutants in such a discharge. A Copermittee could be spending substantial sums tracking (and then potentially enforcing upon) the source of a discharge that is not negatively impacting Receiving Waters. This not only is a waste of public resources, but would undermine the credibility of stormwater programs.
    - The San Diego Water Board and the State Water Board do not treat non-stormwater flows in the same manner across all of their regulatory mechanisms. For example, Order

> No. R9-2008-0002 allows non-stormwater discharges to occur, POTWs are issued permits for their discharges and agricultural operators can discharge irrigation water. The Copermittees should not be forced to conduct an expensive source investigation, only to find that the discharge complies with a permit or a waiver granted by the Water Board. The Copermittee would have no ability to address such a discharge as an 'illegal discharge', and further would have no ability to recuperate their costs for the source identification.

The best way to address these issues, is to require the Copermittee to have and enforce an effective prohibition of illegal discharges of *pollutants* (through statutes, ordinances, permits, contracts, orders or similar means), and then allow the Copermittee full discretion to determine which non-stormwater discharges have the potential to negatively impact Receiving Waters, consistent with the WQIP priorities – and address those as illegal discharges.

- Several categories of non-stormwater discharge that were previously conditionally exempt consistent with the CWA, are required by the Draft Permit to be treated as illegal discharges, unless they have coverage under another order issued by the San Diego Water Board. In addition to the problems identified above for conducting enforcement in the absence of a pollutant discharge, the San Diego Water Board, not the Copermittees, is responsible for evaluating coverage, need for coverage, and compliance with other orders issued by the Water Board. The Copermittees have neither authority nor jurisdiction. Please see the Redline.
- Several categories of non-stormwater discharge that were previously conditionally exempt consistent with the CWA, are required by the draft permit to be 'controlled' or otherwise prohibited by the Copermittees. The Fact Sheet further describes that such controls are warranted because they could potentially contain pollutants. However, the CWA only requires controls where the discharges are determined to be a significant source of pollutants. Please see Legal Comments for a further discussion of this issue as well as the Redline.
- The Draft Permit eliminates the conditional exemptions for Landscape Irrigation, Irrigation Water, and Lawn Watering (collectively 'irrigation runoff'). The San Diego Water Board has provided no data demonstrating that these discharge categories have contributed a significant pollutant load to Receiving Waters within Riverside County. Information discussed in the Fact Ssheet focuses on data from other counties. The only data from Riverside County is public educational material referring to irrigation runoff; this material, however, was adapted from public education material from other counties. That public educational material was intended to help prevent such discharges from becoming a significant source of impact on the Receiving Waters, and did not constitute a determination that such discharges are in fact, actually a significant source that needs to be subject to a prohibition. See the discussion in the Legal Comments as well as the Redline.
- The Draft Permit, in Provision E.2.a.(7) requires efforts to minimize or eliminate all non-stormwater flows, including those that are natural, conditionally exempt, or otherwise permitted by the San Diego Water Board, regardless of whether or not such discharges are not contributing pollutants to the MS4. Such a requirement conflicts with the prior Provisions E.2.a.(1) through

(5), which state conditions where such discharges need not be prohibited. The requirement should therefore be removed, as set forth in the Redline.

3.7.2 Comments in support of specific changes

E.2.a.(1) and (3)

The Riverside County Copermittees request that this Provision be deleted (as shown in the Redline) and the categories of non-stormwater discharges be re-incorporated into Provision E.2.a.(3). The apparent premise of Provision E.2.a(1) as drafted is that since the San Diego Water Board requires those discharges to have coverage under a separate order, they are illegal if they lack such coverage. The MS4 Copermittees, however, are not responsible for enforcing discharge coverage under separate San Diego Water Board orders; that is the responsibility of the San Diego Water Board itself. Requiring the Copermittees to enforce such entities for their lack of coverage under a separate San Diego Order shifts that responsibility from the Board to Copermittees. This is not authorized by the CWA or the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Act. The Copermittees are, under the CWA, only required to address such discharges as illegal discharges if the discharge is found to be contributing a significant pollutant load to the MS4. By moving those categories to Provision E.2.a.(3), as shown in the Redline, the Copermittees will still be required to treat such discharges as illegal discharges if and when they are found to be contributing significant pollutants to the MS4. This proposed approach is consistent with other MS4 permits in the state, including prior San Diego Water Board orders, and is further consistent with the approach taken for the WQIP, which is intended to allow the Copermittees to focus resources on addressing the specific impacts that MS4 discharges are having on Receiving Water quality.

E.2.a.(2)

This Provision requires the Copermittees to treat water line breaks as illegal discharges, which in turn requires the Copermittee to conduct enforcement measures. Water main breaks are accidental occurrences, or may be the result of acts of nature. It is no more appropriate to treat accidents as illegal and subject to enforcement than it would be for a city to declare vehicular accidents as illegal, and conduct enforcement against those involved. This language needs to be removed as shown in the Redline. Additionally, as discussed in the Legal Comments, a recent case from the federal district court in Virginia suggests that the regulation of mere flow may exceed the authority of the CWA.

E.2.a.(4)

The Redline clarifies that if the 'statues, ordinances, permits, contracts, orders or similar means' are enacted/adopted by a Copermittee, the categories of non-stormwater discharges listed do not need to be treated as illegal discharges. Otherwise, the language could be read to imply that, for example, if it was infeasible for a particular resident to direct wash water to landscaped areas, that the Copermittee would be required to treat that residents' discharge as illegal and enforce upon them.

E.2.a.(5)

Contrary to the provisions of the CWA regulations, prior MS4 permits issued by the San Diego Water Board and other permits in the state, the Draft Permit requires implementation of BMPs, where

feasible, during emergency firefighting activities. During such emergencies, all focus of public resources must appropriately be dedicated to protecting life and property. Any diversions from that mission would only serve to diminish and potentially compromise that mission. The Redline proposes language consistent with that adopted by the San Diego Water Board in 2010 for the Riverside County MS4 Permit (Order R9-2010-0016).

E.2.a.(7)

Provisions E.2.a.(1) through E.2.a.(6) describe circumstances where non-stormwater discharges need not be prohibited. This Provision then requires the Copermittees to minimize such 'conditionally allowed' flows anyway. This requirement exceeds the scope of the CWA and its implementing regulations and makes no sense. The Redline requests deletion of these Provisions.

E.2.b.(1)(d)

This Provision requires the MS4 Copermittees to map all known private outfalls to Receiving Waters. Such a requirement is beyond the scope of an MS4 permit and should be removed, as shown in the Redline. The Draft Permit does not require a Copermittee to address private outfalls to Receiving Waters; this is the responsibility of the San Diego Water Board, which governs all waste dischargers under the authority of the CWA or the Porter-Cologne Act.

E.2.b.(4)

This Provision requires the Copermittees, in conjunction with a spill, to 'prevent contamination of surface water, groundwater, and soil.'This requirement is clearly beyond the scope of an MS4 permit issued under the CWA (which regulates only discharges of water containing pollutants *from* the MS4 to Receiving Waters) and must be removed, as shown in the Redline. The Draft Permit could more appropriately require the Copermittees to 'coordinate, to the extent possible, with spill response teams to prevent entry of spills into the MS4.'

E.2.d.(2)(e)

The Redline requests edits to clarify that the intent of this Provision is to document and attempt to quantify any obvious sources of non-stormwater illegal discharges in response to the outfall monitoring, and that it is not necessary to conduct a full source identification any time there is evidence of water near an outfall.

New Provisions E.2.d.(3)(e)-(f)

The Redline adds two new provisions to this section to address a gap in potential outcomes from a source identification effort. These Provisions address scenarios where a Copermittee identifies A) the illegal discharge is coming from another upstream Copermittees' MS4, or B) that the discharge has been authorized by the San Diego Water Board, either through an order or waiver of WDRs. In the first scenario, the responsibility to continue the source identification, and conduct enforcement, would be transferred to the upstream Copermittee. In the second scenario, the responsibility for follow-up would fall on the San Diego Water Board, after receiving relevant information from the Copermittee. This Provision also provides for reimbursement to the Copermittee for the cost of the source identification, since the San Diego Water Board required the Copermittee to conduct the investigation,

while not commensurately prohibiting all non-storm water discharges from all other sources regulated by the Water Boards.

3.8 Provision E.3, Development Planning

3.8.1 Overview of Key Issues

- Priority Development Projects - The Tentative Order identifies categories of projects that are to be defined as 'Priority Development Projects' (PDPs), which in turn will be required to comply with specific water quality and Hydromodification mitigation and quantitative requirements. The criteria for PDPs is quite broad and would include the majority of development projects, from small convenience stores and residences, to mega malls and specific plan developments. The Fact Sheet describes that while some smaller project types may not have significant pollutant loads, they may have a hydrologic impact upon Receiving Waters. However, it is important to recognize that pursuant to Provision E.3.a., All projects are required to implement a variety of LID principles such as disconnecting impervious surfaces, draining impervious surfaces to landscaped areas, and minimization of soil compaction in landscaped areas. Since such LID principles will be implemented wherever feasible consistent with the MEP standard, these smaller development projects are unlikely to create a pollutant or hydrologic impact. Additionally, the Fact Sheet advocates incentivizing LID design concepts and green infrastructure and building principles. Accordingly, the Redline requests changes to Provision E.3.b.(3) as described in Provision 3.8.2 below. The Legal Comments further note the potential impact of the Virginia case (*Virginia Dept. of Transp. v. U.S. Environmental Protection* Agency) holding that the CWA does not regulate stormwater as a pollutant.
- Design Capture Volume – There are two problems with how the Draft Permit defines the Design Capture Volume:
    - The Draft Permit changes the 'design capture volume' from previous permits by eliminating the term 'runoff'. Prior permits described that the design capture volume is the volume of stormwater <u>runoff</u> from the 24-hour 85th percentile storm event. This permit changes that to be the volume of stormwater <u>produced</u> from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event. The elimination of the term 'runoff' means that BMPs would need to be sized potentially much larger than previously. For example, if the 85th percentile storm is 1" and a BMP is designed to treat 1 acre of residential land with a coefficient of runoff of 0.6, then under the current permits the BMP must be sized to hold 2,178 cubic feet of water. However, under the language of the Draft Permit, the BMP treating the same area would be required to hold 3,630 cubic feet of water, a 70% increase in BMP size. Accordingly, the Redline restores the term 'runoff'.
    - Additionally, the Draft Permit defines the Design Capture Volume alternatively as: *"the volume of storm water that would be retained onsite if the site was fully undeveloped and naturally vegetated, as determined using continuous simulation modeling techniques based on site-specific soil conditions and typical native vegetative cover."* In addition, to the problem identified above regarding the volume of storm water <u>runoff</u>, this language does not provide a temporal standard for determining which volume to

calculate from a continuous simulation model. Additionally, such models are not commonly used among general practitioners in the civil engineering community. The Redlines propose an alternative and simpler approach for this second definition: "The volume of stormwater runoff produced from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event, that would be retained onsite in the pre-project condition." This definition is advantageous for several reasons: 1) it is simple for any civil engineer to understand, calculate, and comply with and is based on the same storm and hydrologic calculations as the first option, 2) it respects natural hydrology for the site, which may have had runoff in the pre-project condition, and as such, is more compatible with the intent of LID to mimic natural hydrology, and 3) as a result it is less likely to result in potential degradation of Beneficial Uses downstream, from reductions in flows beyond the pre-project condition.

- Pre-Project vs Pre-Development – Both the Storm Water Pollutant Control BMP requirements and the Hydromodification Management BMP requirements in the Draft Permit specify a 'pre-development' condition as the mitigation standard for all PDPs. In addition to the legal problems with such a standard as set forth in the Legal Comments, there are practical problems with the standard.
    - The presumption made in the discussions in the Fact Sheet are that all Receiving Waters can, and will, be restored to a fully natural condition - effectively to a natural floodplain. This presumption does not address reality, which is that development has occurred in those floodplains over many generations. The San Diego Water Board obviously lacks the authority to force homeowners and businesses to vacate such floodplains to effectuate restored natural conditions. Such an action would represent an unconstitutional taking. Moreover, the Legislature, in the Flood Control Acts covering all three counties proposed to be covered by the Draft Permit, has specifically authorized Flood Control Districts to construct flood control structures required to protect the lives and properties of the citizens.
    - Mitigation to a pre-development condition also may not be necessary to protect Receiving Waters from the effects of Hydromodification. If, for example a Receiving Water with existing development tributary to it, has not experienced increased erosion due to that existing development, there is no reason to require Hydromodification mitigation to anything more than the existing condition. In the counter-example, if under the existing condition the Receiving Water has experienced increased erosion due to that existing development, then, legal issues aside, there would be technical benefit to mitigating to that pre-development condition.

  The Redline proposes alternative language that requires mitigation to a pre-development standard only where it is legal and technically justified based on the conditions of the Receiving Water.
- Alternative Compliance – The alternative compliance project options as set forth in the Draft Permit pose two key problems:

- Several statements are conflicting and thus confusing as to what the required standard is for the various alternative compliance projects. For example, throughout Provision E.3.c. it is stated that 'a PDP may be allowed to comply with Provision E.3.c.(1)(a) and/or Provision E.3.c.(2) if they …'. This language can be mis-read to imply that the project must comply both with Provisions E.3.c.(1)(a) and E.3.c.(2) *and* implement the alternative compliance project (thus negating the benefit of alternative compliance). The Redline clarifies this language.
- The Biofiltration option set forth in the Draft Permit arbitrarily, and without technical basis or justification, **doubles** the sizing standard for biofiltration BMPs from 0.75 times the design capture volume (as set forth in the 2010 MS4 Permit and the 2009 Orange County Permit) to 1.5 times the design capture volume. The existing 0.75 standard was set due to the fact that 1) the 85th percentile 24-hour storm occurs over a period of time, and 2) such BMPs have outflows and will regain some capacity during the storm event, and as such, do not need to instantaneously hold the entire 'Design Capture Volume' to have fully treated that volume. In fact, studies have shown that in addition to yielding excellent pollutant concentration reductions, LID Biofiltration BMPs are excellent at reducing the volume of runoff similar to retention BMPs. According to the ASCE International BMP database 60% or more of the long-term volume of runoff from a site can be retained within a Bioretention BMP (Bioretention BMPs are the primary 'biofiltration' BMP now allowed in Riverside County). In comparison, a Retention BMP sized to hold the runoff from the 85th percentile storm event (the Design Capture Volume) will end up retaining approximately 80% of the long-term volume of runoff. Thus, by simple proportions, a Bioretention BMP sized to 'hold' 100% of the Design Capture Volume may also be able to retain 80% of the long-term volume of runoff. $\left(\frac{0.75\times DCV}{60\%\ retained}=\frac{1.0\times DCV}{80\%\ retained}\right)$. This is being validated through Bioretention BMPs that have been constructed and are being monitored for such volume reductions at the Riverside County Flood Control District's headquarters in Riverside. Further, Biofiltration BMPs have the added benefit of providing better overall treatment of back to back storms. Where a Retention BMP would be full after the first storm, fully bypassing the second storm without treatment, a Biofiltration BMP will have restored some capacity after the first storm, providing for treatment of some or all of the second of the back to back storms. Thus, the attached redlines propose changing the sizing factor for Biofiltration BMPs to 1.0 times the Design Capture Volume. The Redline proposes changes consistent with these comments.

3.8.2 Comments in support of specific changes

Introduction

Provision E.3.g (Strategies to address the highest priority water quality conditions) was moved to the beginning to support and better integrate the development planning programs in the JRMP with the strategies developed in the WQIP.

E.3.a.(3)

The Redline changes the title of this section (and other appropriate references to this Provision) to refer to LID Principles, as identified in the CASQA LID Manual for Southern California (https://www.casqa.org/LIDDemo/LowImpactDevelopmentManual/tabid/242/Default.aspx)

E.3.b.(1)(c) (New Provision)

This Provision was added to clarify the requirements if a project that was already subjected to SSMP requirements redevelops a portion of the site.

E.3.b.(2)

The Redline edits shown for this Provision are primarily to simplify this Provision, by grouping various categories by their applicable square footage threshold and including some of the specifics in the definitions (Attachment C). Other changes (beyond reorganization) include:

- Removing the addition of 'driveways' from subsection (g) as described in Provision 3.8.1 of this letter.
- Adding a footnote for parking lots, to clarify that the trigger would not include parking lots that are not exposed to runoff, such as subterranean or covered parking lots. It is beneficial to not have parking lots exposed to runoff; excluding such parking lots from being defined as a PDP is a good way to encourage such practices.
- Hillside development projects were not included as it is not believed to be necessary anymore with the relatively low threshold (10,000 square feet) identified for other categories included in this and other recent MS4 permits.
- The definition for "Environmentally Sensitive Areas" from existing MS4 permits was restored to include the language referring to discharges that are not commingled with flows from adjacent or other upstream lands (note that the change is shown in the definitions per the re-organization suggested above).

E.3.b.(3)

- The PDP exemption for sidewalks, bicycle lanes, or trails, [E.3.b.(3)(a)] has been expanded to as shown in the Redline to include driveways and parking lots. If those projects implement criteria already described in that section, they are also unlikely to create an impact to Receiving Waters. Further, including those project types in that exemption will further incentivize developers to utilize those LID Principles.
- The exemption described in Provision E.3.b(3)(b), was modified as shown in the Redline, and as discussed in the comment letter submitted by the Riverside County Transportation Department. Please see that letter for a justification for the requested changes.
- As shown in the Redline, the exemptions for new and redeveloped single family residences [E.3.b.(3)(c) and (d)] were consolidated into a new provision [E.3.b.(3)(c)], covering all single family residential projects (both new and redeveloped). The key difference is that such projects would be considered exempt if they are both 1) not part of a larger common plan of development or planned subdivision, and 2) successfully incorporate each of the applicable source control and LID Principles identified in Provision E.2.a.(2)-(3) to the MEP.

- A new Provision-E.3.b.(3)(d), titled 'Watershed Protection Projects' was added in the Redline. The project types described therein are all projects that are undertaken to rehabilitate or prevent environmental, social, and economic damage within the watershed, including Receiving Waters. These projects, while they may in some cases require some level of impervious surfaces to be constructed, are 1) not designed for human use or activity that would generate pollutants, or are designed specifically to mitigate such pollutants; and 2) will implement each of the applicable source control and LID Principles identified in Provision E.2.a.(2)-(3) to the MEP.

E.3.c.(1)

In addition to the edits discussed in Provision 3.8.1 of this letter, the Redline removed subprovision E.3.c.(1)(c) , for two reasons:

- The requirements that must be met to when implementing an alternative compliance project are more fully described in Provision E.3.c.(3).
- The language, as drafted, appeared to require double-mitigation. It requires that: 1) conventional treatment is required to treat the entire volume not retained onsite, and 2) the pollutant load discharged must also be mitigated with an alternative compliance project. Such a scenario would be requiring double-mitigation. The Redline provides a clearer and more simple mitigation standard.

E.3.c.(2)

The Riverside County Copermittees have two concerns with this Provision:

- The first concern is the universal requirement to mitigate to the 'pre-development' standard, as discussed above in section 3.8.1 of this letter. The Copermittees in the Redline propose that this language be changed to the 'pre-project' condition. For new development projects, the 'pre-project' condition will be equivalent to the 'pre-development' condition. For redevelopment projects, the standard would be the conditions that exist onsite prior to the construction of the project. This is appropriate, because in many areas, particularly in areas of existing development that would be subject to 'redevelopment', Receiving Waters are engineered and maintained to 1) provide flood protection for the public, 2) ensure that floodwaters don't comingle with pollutants on adjacent private properties and 3) to ensure that the existing development draining to that system does not cause erosion. In cases where the Receiving Waters are not engineered and maintained, and erosion problems caused by existing development are observed, language has been added to the Redline to provide for additional standards to be developed in the WQIP, based on the WQIP priorities.
- Additionally, the Redline proposes an additional exemption from HMP requirements for projects that discharge into conveyance channels that are engineered and maintained for the build-out condition all the way from the project to a waterbody that is sufficiently resistant to Hydromodification. This language is consistent with the above discussions, and ensures the PDPs are not required to mitigate for non-existent impacts. Please see the specific language in the Redline. The engineered channel exemption can be found in other recent MS4 permits, including the recently adopted Los Angeles County MS4 Permit.

E.3.c.(3)(a) and (b)

These two Provisions were re-written in the Redline to be simpler and clearer on what BMPs, criteria, sizing standards are required for what type of project. This alternative language still meets the intent of the Draft Permit, while being easier to understand and comply with. Aside from simplifying the language, the following other changes were made in the Redline:

- The alternative compliance options must be determined to provide an equal or greater overall water quality benefit for the WMA.
- Additional options were provided for who can design the alternative compliance projects
- All alternative compliance projects are required to be consistent with the strategies in the WQIP. While the specific alternative compliance project would not be required to be identified in the WQIP, the goal of this language is to ensure that allowing the alternative compliance project would not in any way be detrimental to or contrary to the strategies in the WQIP.
- Requirements E.3.c.(3)(a)(iv) and (v) were removed entirely, as they conflict with E.3.c.(3)(a)(iii) which allowed the projects to be in the same WMA (preferably the same HSA)
- Changed the sizing factor for Biofiltration BMPs to 1.0 as discussed in section 3.8.1 of this letter, and deleted the option [d] which required triple mitigation by requiring Biofiltration + Conventional Treatment + Alternative Compliance projects.
- Added Conventional Treatment Control BMPs as an alternative compliance option, only where it has been shown to be technically infeasible to meet E.3.c.(1) and technically infeasible to implement LID Biofiltration Treatment Control BMPs.

E.3.c.(3)(c)

Redline edits in this section are primarily to simplify and consolidate the requirements. Sub-Provision [C] was removed, as it was duplicative of the mitigation standards for the alternative compliance project are specified in E.3.c.(3)(b) and E.3.c.(3)(c)(i)[a].

3.9 Provision E.4, Construction

3.9.1 Overview of Key Issues

This Riverside County Copermittees' comments and edits are set forth in the Redline.

- One key issue for the Copermittees is the edit shown in the Redline to Provision E.4.c, which clarifies that the Copermittees are responsible for *requiring* BMPs at private construction sites, and *implementing* BMPs at Copermittee construction sites.

3.9.2 Comments in support of specific changes

The Redline edits include comments supporting the requested edits.

3.10 Provision E.5., Existing Development

3.10.1 Overview of Key Issues

The Draft Permit includes requirements for advanced programs to identify opportunities and implement programs to facilitate the construction of Retrofit and Stream/Channel/Habitat Rehabilitation projects on private properties. Such requirements are clearly beyond the requirements of the CWA for a management plan to be implemented by an MS4 Copermittee. The Riverside County Copermittees request deletion of these requirements.

Alternatively, the Riverside County Copermittees have the following comments:

While these retrofitting and rehabilitation approaches can be helpful and/or needed in some circumstances, they are not required in all circumstances, nor are required to address all pollutants that may be identified in a WQIP as the highest priority water quality conditions. For example, some pollutants are best addressed with regulatory source controls at the state or federal level, such as the removal of copper from brake pads, and controls on pesticides, while other pollutants can be adequately addressed through inspections and enforcement. There are several problems with requiring Copermittee resources to be invested in such Retrofit and/or Rehabilitation strategies (collectively referred to as 'retrofit'):

- Land Ownership: The land that could potentially be identified for retrofit would likely not be owned by a Copermittee. The Copermittee therefore has no ability to force the property owner to retrofit their property. Although the Copermittee could potentially implement programs to "facilitate" implementation, such a program would still be limited by the rights of the individual property owner. Even if a Copermittee were to attempt to purchase a privately owned existing development for the purposes of retrofit (a step going far beyond any requirements in the CWA or the Porter-Cologne Act), such a process can take many years, and if the owner is unwilling to sell, the retrofit project could never be realized. In any scenario, the process to facilitate such "retrofits" is extremely costly and lengthy, with no guarantee of a benefit to water quality. Retrofits should only be undertaken where the Copermittee identifies it as a necessary step to addressing the MS4 contributions to Receiving Water problems to the MEP. Otherwise, it forces the Copermittee to utilize resources very ineffectively, which is contrary to the goals of the WQIP and may actually be detrimental to water quality.
- Permitting: Aside from the limitations discussed above, stream/channel/habitat restorations have the additional complexities of requiring other regulatory permits that are not the discretion of the San Diego Water Board nor the Copermittees to issue. Such projects can take many decades to implement, and thus, are not expected to be highly effective at addressing the goals of the WQIP, except in rare circumstances.

Redline edits have been provided to clarify that these strategies and programs should only be used when, and to the extent directed by the strategies developed in the WQIP.

3.10.2 Comments in support of specific changes

E.5.b.(1)(b) and (d)

BMP implementation requirements of Provision E.5.b.(1)(b) and (d) have been clarified in the Redline to require the Copermittee to implement BMPs on their existing development, and require implementation of BMPs on private existing development.

E.5.c.(1)(a)(iv)

The Riverside County Copermittees request deletion of this Provision. The Copermittees should be provided the flexibility to schedule inspections as they see fit, provided that the schedules they establish pursuant to E.5.c.(1)(a), and the minimum frequency in E.5.c.(1)(a)(i) are met. Requiring 20% every year will be difficult to track as businesses may be opened or closed throughout the year and throughout the permit term.

Additionally, the Riverside Copermittees understand that other Copermittees may be recommending that E.5.c.(1)(a)(i) be changed to 'once per permit term'. The Riverside Copermittees believe that the current language of 'once every five years' is more appropriate for two reasons: 1) not all Copermittees (i.e. OC and Riverside) will be enrolled into the permit at the beginning of the 'permit term', and 2) not all businesses will be in existence at the beginning of the permit term. Accordingly it is more appropriate to simply require the minimum to be once every five years, that way a program manager can simply look at the last time a facility was inspected, and use that date to schedule the next inspection.

3.11 Provision E.6, Enforcement Response Plans

3.11.1 Overview of Key Issues

The Riverside County Copermittees' edits and comments are shown in the Redline and discussed below.

3.11.2 Comments in support of specific changes

E.6.d.

The terminology in this Provision was changed in the Redline from 'escalated' enforcement to 'progressive' enforcement. The proposed language better reflects the nature of enforcement actions, which are not simply 'escalated' or 'not escalated', as implied by Provision E.6.d.(2), but are progressive as needed in response to the severity of the violation. Since every violation comes with a unique set of circumstances, it is not reasonable to presume that a single set of 'triggers' will universally result in the same level of enforcement.

3.12 Provision E.7, Public Education

3.12.1 Overview of Key Issues

The Riverside County Copermittees' edits and comments are shown in the Redline.

3.13 Provision, E.8 Fiscal Analysis

3.13.1 Overview of Key Issues

The requirement that the Copermittees "must secure all the resources necessary to comply with this Order" exceeds the requirements of the CWA and illegally intrudes on the home rule authority of municipalities to govern themselves. This must be deleted. Please also see Legal Comments.

With regard to other provisions, the Riverside County Copermittees' edits and comments are shown in the Redline.

3.14 Provision F

3.14.1 Overview of Key Issues

- F.1 – WQIP Submittal
  - Based on the schedule for the initial submittal of the Priority Water Quality Conditions and Numeric Goals, and the subsequent 60-day public review, only one month would be left for the Copermittees to finalize strategies based on those conditions and goals and the public input received. This is an insufficient amount of time. The Redline requests modifications to the schedule that would provide for the submittal of the final WQIP within 24 months (instead of 18), to provide additional time for the development of strategies.
- F.1 and F.2.
  - The schedules for submittals should be linked to the receipt of comments on prior submittals, or the approval of prior submittals, rather than the permit adoption date. If it is tied to the permit adoption date, the submittal dates could become out of sync with the comment periods or San Diego Water Board approvals if any unexpected delays occur (for example if the San Diego Water Board is delayed in approving a document, or posting a document online for public comment). The Redline requests appropriate modifications.
  - Implementation dates for the plans are unclear / undefined. The Redline clarifies this issue.
- F.3. Progress Reports
  - The reporting requirements across the transitional period were unclear. Redlines are provided to clarify and consolidate.
  - The Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report language was revised to be consistent with the requirements of the Integrated Assessment of the Water Quality Improvement Plan, rather than an additional, slightly different report, due at the same time.

3.15 Attachments B and C

Comments and edits to Attachments B and C are shown in the Redline.

Very truly yours,

for JASON E. UHLEY
Chief of Watershed Protection Division

CP:cw
P8/

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN DIEGO REGION

TENTATIVE
ORDER NO. R9-2013-0001
NPDES NO. CAS0109266

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT AND WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR DISCHARGES FROM THE MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS (MS4s) DRAINING THE WATERSHEDS WITHIN THE SAN DIEGO REGION

The San Diego County Copermittees in Table 1a are subject to waste discharge requirements set forth in this Order.

Table 1a. San Diego County Copermittees

Municipal Copermittees	
City of Carlsbad	City of Oceanside
City of Chula Vista	City of Poway
City of Coronado	City of San Diego
City of Del Mar	City of San Marcos
City of El Cajon	City of Santee
City of Encinitas	City of Solana Beach
City of Escondido	City of Vista
City of Imperial Beach	County of San Diego
City of La Mesa	San Diego County Regional Airport Authority
City of Lemon Grove	San Diego Unified Port District
City of National City	

After the San Diego Water Board receives and considers the Orange County Copermittees' Report of Waste Discharge and makes any necessary changes to the Order, the Orange County Copermittees in Table 1b will become subject to waste discharge requirements set forth in this Order after expiration of Order No. R9-2009-0002, NPDES No. CAS0108740 on or after December 16, 2014.

Table 1b. Orange County Copermittees

Municipal Copermittees	
City of Aliso Viejo	City of Rancho Santa Margarita
City of Dana Point	City of San Clemente
City of Laguna Beach	City of San Juan Capistrano
City of Laguna Hills	City of Laguna Woods
City of Laguna Niguel	County of Orange
City of Lake Forest	~~Orange County Flood Control District~~

City of Mission Viejo	
Special District Copermittee	
Orange County Flood Control District	

After the San Diego Water Board receives and considers the Riverside County Copermittees' Report of Waste Discharge and makes any necessary changes to this Order, the Riverside County Copermittees in Table 1c will become subject to waste discharge requirements set forth in this Order after expiration of Order No. R9-2010-0016, NPDES No. CAS0108766 on or after November 10, 2015.

Table 1c. Riverside County Copermittees

Municipal Copermittee	
City of Murrieta	County of Riverside
City of Temecula	~~Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District~~
City of Wildomar	
Special District Copermittee	
Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District	

The Orange County Copermittees and Riverside County Copermittees may become subject to the requirements of this Order at a date earlier than the expiration date of their current Orders subject to the conditions described in Provision F.6 of this Order if the Copermittees in the respective county receive a notification of coverage from the San Diego Water Board.

The term Copermittee in this Order refers to any San Diego County, Orange County, or Riverside County Copermittee covered under this Order, unless specified otherwise.

This Order provides permit coverage for the Copermittee discharges described in Table 2.

Table 2. Discharge Locations and Receiving Waters

Discharge Points	Locations throughout San Diego Region
Discharge Description	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Discharges
Receiving Waters	Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays and Estuaries, and Coastal Ocean Waters of the San Diego Region

Table 3. Administrative Information

This Order was adopted by the San Diego Water Board on:	**Month Day, 2013**
This Order will become effective on:	**Month Day, 2013**
This Order will expire on:	**Month Day, 2018**
The Copermittees must file a Report of Waste Discharge in accordance with Title 23, California Code of Regulations, as application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements no later than 180 days in advance of the Order expiration date.	

I, David W. Gibson, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, on Month Day, 2013.

TENTATIVE

David W. Gibson
Executive Officer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. FINDINGS
Jurisdiction 1
Discharge Characteristics and Runoff Management 4
Water Quality Standards 7
Considerations Under Federal and State Law 9
State Water Board Decisions 12
Administrative Findings 13

II. PROVISIONS
A. Prohibitions and Limitations 15
1. Discharge Prohibitions 15
2. Receiving Water Limitations 16
3. Effluent Limitations 18
4. Compliance with Discharge Prohibitions and Receiving Water Limitations 18
B. Water Quality Improvement Plans 21
1. Watershed Management Areas 21
2. Priority Water Quality Conditions 24
3. Water Quality Improvement Strategies and Schedules 30
4. Water Quality Improvement Monitoring and Assessment Program 31
5. Iterative Approach and Adaptive Management Process 31
6. Water Quality Improvement Plan Submittal, Updates, and Implementation 33
C. Action Levels 35
1. Non-Storm Water Action Levels 35
2. Storm Water Action Levels 39
D. Monitoring and Assessment Program Requirements 41
1. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements 41
2. MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Requirements 50
3. Special Studies 63
4. Assessment Requirements 65
5. Monitoring Provisions 73
E. Jurisdictional Runoff Management Programs 74
1. Legal Authority Establishment and Enforcement 74
2. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination 75
3. Development Planning 84
4. Construction Management 108
5. Existing Development Management 112
6. Enforcement Response Plans 123
7. Public Education and Participation 125
8. Fiscal Analysis 127

II. PROVISIONS (Cont'd)

F. Reporting 128
1. Water Quality Improvement Plans 128
2. Updates 130
3. Progress Reporting 131
4. Regional Clearinghouse 135
5. Report of Waste Discharge 136
6. Application for Early Coverage 137
7. Reporting Provisions 137
G. Principal Watershed Copermittee Responsibilities 138
H. Modification of Programs 139
I. Standard Permit Provisions and General Provisions 140

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Discharge Prohibitions and Special Protections A-1
Attachment B - Standard Permit Provisions and General Provisions B-1
Attachment C - Acronyms, Abbreviations and Definitions C-1
Attachment D - Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program Annual Report Form D-1
Attachment E - Specific Provisions for Total Maximum Daily Loads Applicable to Order No. R9-2013-0001 ..... E-1
Attachment F - Fact Sheet / Technical Report for Order No. R9-2013-0001 ..... F-1

I. FINDINGS

Comment [A1]: See discussions in section 3.1 of the comment letter

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region (San Diego Water Board), finds that:

JURISDICTION

1. **MS4 Ownership or Operation.** Each of the Copermittees owns or operates an MS4, through which it discharges storm water and non-storm water into waters of the U.S. within the San Diego Region. These MS4s fall into one or more of the following categories: (1) a medium or large MS4 that services a population of greater than 100,000 or 250,000 respectively; or (2) a small MS4 that is "interrelated" to a medium or large MS4; or (3) an MS4 which contributes to a violation of a water quality standard; or (4) an MS4 which is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the U.S.

Many geographical areas subject to this Order are subject to the threat of periodic catastrophic flooding resulting from natural conditions, specifically the presence of mountains and hilly areas in close proximity to urban development and the effect of period strong Pacific Ocean storms. Such flooding would occur in the absence of development. The Legislature recognized the importance of this issue when it established flood control districts across the state, including in Orange, Riverside and San Diego Counties. Such flooding has in the past, and if not controlled, could in the future result in loss of life and property damage. Such flooding can also mobilize significant Pollutants from industrial, commercial, residential and agricultural lands, damaging watercourses and the beneficial uses thereof, including habitat. MS4s are designed and constructed to mitigate such impacts.

2. Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.

Comment [A2]: See discussion in section 3.1.1 of the comment letter.

In 1945, the California Legislature enacted the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Act, establishing the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (District). The objects and purposes of the Act are to provide for the control and conservation of flood and storm waters and for the protection of watercourses, watersheds, public highways, life and property within the District from damage or destruction from flood waters. Among its other powers, the District also has the power to conserve, reclaim and save such waters for beneficial use. However the Act does not provide the District with the power to control the volume or quality of discharges that runs off of private property, which may end up in the District's flood control system. The District is governed by the District's Board of Supervisors as a separate legal entity from the County of Riverside.

Many of the flood management systems that the District operates are defined by the Clean Water Act as an MS4, and include many of the larger MS4s within the Santa Margarita watershed region of Riverside County (SMR). District does not however

own or operate streets, catch basins or storm drains smaller than 36 inches that collect runoff from the incorporated and unincorporated jurisdictions within the SMR, and commonly connect into the District's flood management system. Such systems are typically owned and operated by either the County of Riverside or the incorporated Cities within the SMR.

The waters and pollutants that may enter the regional receiving waters and/or the District's flood management systems come from various sources. These sources can include storm water and non-storm water from the Municipal Copermittees under this permit as well as from other NPDES and non-NPDES permittees, including industrial waste water dischargers, waste water treatment facilities, industrial and construction stormwater dischargers, water suppliers, tribal lands, other state and federal government entities, and Caltrans. Sources can also include discharges from Phase II entities such as school districts and discharges from entities that have been granted waste discharge requirements or waivers of waste discharge requirements, including agricultural operations.

The District does not own or operate any municipal sanitary sewer systems, public streets, roads, or highways. The District has no planning, zoning, development permitting or other land use authority, thus, it has no permitting or governing authority over industrial or commercial facilities, residents, new developments or re-development projects, and development construction sites located in any incorporated or unincorporated areas within its service area, including the SMR. The Copermittees that have such authority are responsible for implementing a storm water management program to address pollutants discharged from such industrial and commercial facilities, residential areas, new development and re-development projects, and development construction sites within their jurisdictional boundaries. Nonetheless, as an owner and operator of an MS4, the District is required to control pollutant discharges into and from its MS4, such as through interagency agreements among Copermittees and other owners of a MS4, the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the MS4 to another portion of the MS4 within their jurisdiction.

2. **Legal and Regulatory Authority.** This Order is issued pursuant to section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and implementing regulations (Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Title 40, Part 122 [40 CFR 122]) adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the California Water Code (CWC) (commencing with section 13370). This Order serves as an NPDES permit for discharges from MS4s to surface waters. This Order also serves as waste discharge requirements (WDRs) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the CWC (commencing with section 13260).

   The San Diego Water Board has the legal authority to issue a regional MS4 permit pursuant to its authority under CWA section 402(p)(3)(B) and 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v). The USEPA also made it clear that the permitting authority, in this case the San Diego Water Board, has the flexibility to establish system- or region-wide permits (55 Federal Register [FR] 47990, 48039-48042). The regional nature of this Order will ensure consistency of regulation within watersheds and is expected

to result in overall cost savings for the Copermittees and San Diego Water Board.

The federal regulations make it clear that the Copermittees need only comply with permit conditions relating to discharges from the MS4s for which they are operators (40 CFR 122.26(a)(3)(vi)). This Order does not require the Copermittees to manage storm water outside of their jurisdictional boundaries, but rather to work collectively to improve storm water management within watersheds.

3. **CWA NPDES Permit Conditions.** Pursuant to CWA section 402(p)(3)(B), NPDES permits for storm water discharges from MS4s must include requirements to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into MS4s, and require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4s ~~in storm water~~ to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), and to require other provisions as the San Diego Water Board determines are appropriate to control such pollutants. This Order prescribes conditions to assure compliance with the CWA requirements for owners and operators of MS4s to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges in to the MS4s, and require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants ~~in storm water~~ from the MS4s to the MEP.

Comment [A3]: See discussion in section 3.1.2 of the comment letter.

4. **CWA and CWC Monitoring Requirements.** CWA section 308(a) and 40 CFR 122.41(h),(j)-(l) and 122.48 require that NPDES permits must specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Federal regulations applicable to large and medium MS4s also specify additional monitoring and reporting requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(1)(iv)(D), 122.26(d)(1)(v)(B), 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F), 122.26(d)(2)(iii)(D), 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(2) and 122.42(c). CWC section 13383 authorizes the San Diego Water Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting and recordkeeping requirements. This Order establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements.

5. **Total Maximum Daily Loads.** CWA section 303(d)(1)(A) requires that "[e]ach state shall identify those waters within its boundaries for which the effluent limitations…are not stringent enough to implement any water quality standard applicable to such waters." The CWA also requires states to establish a priority ranking of impaired water bodies known as Water Quality Limited Segments and to establish Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for such waters. This priority list of impaired water bodies is called the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments, commonly referred to as the 303(d) List. The CWA requires the 303(d) List to be updated every two years.

   TMDLs are numerical calculations of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can assimilate and still meet water quality standards. A TMDL is the sum of the allowable loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point sources (waste load allocations or WLAs) and non-point sources (load allocations or LAs), background contribution, plus a margin of safety. Discharges from MS4s are point source discharges. The federal regulations (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)) require that NPDES permits to incorporate water quality based effluent limitations (WQBELs) developed to protect a narrative water quality criterion, a numeric water

quality criterion, or both, consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available WLA for the discharge. Requirements of this Order implement the TMDLs adopted by the San Diego Water Board and approved by USEPA.

6. **Non-Storm Water Discharges.** Pursuant to CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii), this Order requires each Copermittee to effectively prohibit discharges of non-storm water into its MS4. Nevertheless, non-storm water discharges into and from the MS4s continue to be reported to the San Diego Water Board by the Copermittees and other persons. Monitoring conducted by the Copermittees, as well as the 303(d) List, have identified dry weather, non-storm water discharges from the MS4s as a source of pollutants causing or contributing to receiving water quality impairments in the San Diego Region. The federal regulations (40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1)) require the Copermittees to have a program to prevent illicit discharges to the MS4. The federal regulations, however, allow for specific categories of non-storm water discharges or flows to be addressed as illicit discharges only where such discharges are identified as sources of pollutants to waters of the U.S.

7. **In-Stream Treatment Systems.** Pursuant to federal regulations (40 CFR 131.10(a)), in no case shall a state adopt waste transport or waste assimilation as a designated use for any waters of the U.S. Authorizing the construction of a runoff treatment facility within a water of the U.S., or using the water body itself as a treatment system or for conveyance to a treatment system, would be tantamount to accepting waste assimilation as an appropriate use for that water body. Runoff treatment must occur prior to the discharge of runoff into receiving waters. Treatment control best management practices (BMPs) must not be constructed in waters of the U.S. Construction, operation, and maintenance of a pollution control facility in a water body can negatively impact the physical, chemical, and biological integrity, as well as the beneficial uses, of the water body.

DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS AND RUNOFF MANAGEMENT

8. **Point Source Discharges of Pollutants.** Discharges from the MS4s may contain waste, as defined in the CWC, and pollutants that adversely affect the quality of the waters of the state. A discharge from an MS4 is a "discharge of pollutants from a point source" into waters of the U.S. as defined in the CWA. Storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4s may contain pollutants that cause or threaten to cause a violation of surface water quality standards, as outlined in the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (Basin Plan). ~~Storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4s are subject to the conditions and requirements established in the Basin Plan for point source discharges.~~

9. **Potential Beneficial Use Impairment.** The discharge of pollutants and/or increased flows from MS4s may cause or threaten to cause the concentration of pollutants to exceed applicable receiving water quality objectives and impair or threaten to impair designated beneficial uses or which may result~~ing~~ in a condition of pollution, contamination, or nuisance. In addition, the reduction of flows below the

existing condition may impact negatively impact beneficial uses.

10. **Pollutants Generated by Land Development.** Land development has created and continues to create new sources of non-storm water discharges and pollutants in storm water discharges as human population density increases. This brings higher levels of car emissions, car maintenance wastes, municipal sewage, pesticides, household hazardous wastes, pet wastes, and trash. Pollutants from these sources are dumped or washed off the surface by non-storm water or storm water flows into and from the MS4s. When development converts natural vegetated pervious ground cover to impervious surfaces such as paved highways, streets, rooftops, and parking lots, the natural absorption and infiltration abilities of the land are lost. Therefore, runoff leaving a developed area without BMPs that can maintain pre-development conditions will contain greater pollutant loads and have significantly greater runoff volume, velocity, and peak flow rate than pre-development runoff from the same area.

11. **Runoff Discharges to Receiving Waters.** The MS4s discharge runoff into lakes, drinking water reservoirs, rivers, streams, creeks, bays, estuaries, coastal lagoons, the Pacific Ocean, and tributaries thereto within the eleven hydrologic units comprising the San Diego Region. ~~Historic and current development makes use of natural drainage patterns and features as conveyances for runoff. Rivers, streams and creeks in developed areas used in this manner are part of the Copermittees' MS4s regardless of whether they are natural, anthropogenic, or partially modified features. In these cases, the rivers, streams and creeks in the developed areas of the Copermittees' jurisdictions are both an MS4 and receiving water.~~ Numerous receiving water bodies and water body segments have been designated as impaired by the San Diego Water Board pursuant to CWA section 303(d).

Comment [A4]: See discussion in section 3.1.2 of the comment letter.

Pollutants in Runoff. The most common pollutants in runoff discharged from the MS4s include total suspended solids, sediment, pathogens (e.g., bacteria, viruses, protozoa), heavy metals (e.g., cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc), petroleum products and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, synthetic organics (e.g., pesticides, herbicides, and PCBs), nutrients (e.g., nitrogen and phosphorus), oxygen-demanding substances (e.g., decaying vegetation, animal waste), detergents, and trash. ~~As operators of the MS4s, the Copermittees cannot passively receive and discharge pollutants from third parties. By providing free and open access to an MS4 that conveys discharges to waters of the U.S., the operator essentially accepts responsibility for discharges into the MS4 that it does not effectively prohibit or otherwise control.~~ These discharges may cause or contribute to a condition of pollution or a violation of water quality standards. California law requires downstream landowners, including owners and operators of MS4, to accept upstream flows, even if that flow contains Pollutants. Failure to do can create conditions.

Comment [A5]: See discussion in section 3.1.2 of the comment letter.

Limitation on Powers of Copermittees. This Order regulates the discharge of non-stormwater into and Pollutants from non-agricultural Anthropogenic sources from the MS4s owned and/or operated by the Copermittees. The Copermittees lack legal

Comment [A6]: This finding is based on Findings I.B and I.C in Order R8-2010-33, applicable to portions of Riverside County within the Santa Ana region.

jurisdiction over discharges into their MS4 from agricultural activities, State and federal facilities, public schools and hospitals, utilities, railroads, special districts, Native American tribal lands, wastewater management agencies and other point and non-point source discharges otherwise permitted by the Water Board. The Water Board recognizes that the Copermittees should not be held responsible for discharges from such facilities or Pollutants in those discharges. Also, certain activities and sources that generate pollutants present in urban runoff may be beyond the ability of the Copermittees to prevent or eliminate. Examples of these activities and sources include, but are not limited to: emissions from internal combustion engines, brake pad wear and tear, atmospheric deposition, non-Anthropogenic sources of bacteria (including wildlife and feral cats and dogs), the regulation of pesticides and leaching of naturally occurring nutrients and minerals from local soils. This Order is not intended to address background or naturally occurring Pollutants or flows.

12.

13. **Human Health and Aquatic Life Impairment.** Pollutants in runoff discharged from the MS4s can threaten and adversely affect human health and aquatic organisms. Adverse responses of organisms to chemicals or physical agents in runoff range from physiological responses such as impaired reproduction or growth anomalies to mortality. Increased volume, velocity, rate, and duration of storm water runoff greatly accelerate the erosion of downstream natural channels. This alters stream channels and habitats and can adversely affect aquatic and terrestrial organisms.

14. **Water Quality Effects.** The Copermittees' water quality monitoring data submitted to date documents various persistent exceedances of Basin Plan water quality objectives for runoff-related pollutants at various watershed monitoring stations. Persistent toxicity has also been observed at several watershed monitoring stations. In addition, bioassessment data indicate that the majority of the monitored receiving waters have Poor to Very Poor Index of Biological Integrity (IBI) ratings. ~~These findings indicate that runoff discharges are causing or contributing to water quality impairments, and are a leading cause of such impairments in the San Diego Region. Non-storm water discharges from the MS4s have been shown to contribute significant levels of pollutants and flow in arid, developed Southern California watersheds, and contribute significantly to exceedances of applicable receiving water quality objectives.~~

Comment [A7]: These statements are completely unsubstantiated.

15. ~~**Non-Storm Water and Storm Water Discharges.** Non-storm water discharges from the MS4s are not considered storm water discharges and therefore are not subject to the MEP standard of CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii), which is explicitly for "Municipal … *Stormwater Discharges* (emphasis added)" from the MS4s. Pursuant to CWA 402(p)(3)(B)(ii), non-storm water discharges into the MS4s must be effectively prohibited.~~

Comment [A8]: See discussion in section 3.1.2 of the comment letter.

16. **Best Management Practices.** Waste and pollutants which are deposited and accumulate in MS4 drainage structures may~~will~~ be discharged from these structures

to waters of the U.S. unless they are removed. These discharges may cause or contribute to, or threaten to cause or contribute to, a condition of pollution in receiving waters. For this reason, pollutants in storm water discharges from the MS4s can be and must be effectively reduced in runoff by the application of a combination of pollution prevention, source control, and treatment control BMPs. Pollution prevention is the reduction or elimination of pollutant generation at its source and is the best "first line of defense". Source control BMPs (both structural and non-structural) minimize the contact between pollutants and runoff, therefore keeping pollutants onsite and out of receiving waters. Treatment control BMPs remove pollutants that have been mobilized by storm water or non-storm water flows.

17. **BMP Implementation.** Runoff needs to be addressed during the three major phases of development (planning, construction, and use) in order to reduce the discharge of storm water pollutants to the MEP, effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges, and protect receiving waters. Development which is not guided by water quality planning policies and principles can result in increased pollutant load discharges, flow rates, and flow durations which can negatively affect receiving water beneficial uses. Construction sites without adequate BMP implementation result in sediment runoff rates which greatly exceed natural erosion rates of undisturbed lands, causing siltation and impairment of receiving waters. Existing development can generate substantial pollutant loads which are discharged in runoff to receiving waters. Retrofitting areas of existing development with storm water pollutant control and hydromodification management BMPs may in many cases be ~~is~~ necessary to address storm water discharges from existing development that may cause or contribute to a condition of pollution or a violation of water quality standards.

Comment [A9]: It is not necessary in all cases.

18. **Long Term Planning and Implementation.** Federal regulations require municipal storm water permits to expire 5 years from adoption, after which the permit must be renewed and reissued. The San Diego Water Board recognizes that the degradation of water quality and impacts to beneficial uses of the waters in the San Diego Region occurred over several decades. The San Diego Water Board further recognizes that a decade or more may be necessary to realize demonstrable improvement to the quality of waters in the Region. This Order includes a long term planning and implementation approach that will require more than a single permit term to complete.

WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

19. **Basin Plan.** The San Diego Water Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (Basin Plan) on September 8, 1994 that designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for receiving waters addressed through the plan. The Basin Plan was subsequently approved by the State Water

Resources Control Board (State Water Board) on December 13, 1994. Subsequent revisions to the Basin Plan have also been adopted by the San Diego Water Board and approved by the State Water Board. Requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan.

The Basin Plan identifies the following existing and potential beneficial uses for inland surface waters in the San Diego Region: Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN), Agricultural Supply (AGR), Industrial Process Supply (PROC), Industrial Service Supply (IND), Ground Water Recharge (GWR), Contact Water Recreation (REC1), Non-contact Water Recreation (REC2), Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM), Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD), Wildlife Habitat (WILD), Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE), Freshwater Replenishment (FRSH), Hydropower Generation (POW), and Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance (BIOL). The following additional existing and potential beneficial uses are identified for coastal waters of the San Diego Region: Navigation (NAV), Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM), Estuarine Habitat (EST), Marine Habitat (MAR), Aquaculture (AQUA), Migration of Aquatic Organisms (MIGR), Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (SPWN), and Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL).

20. **Ocean Plan.** The State Water Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California, California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan) in 1972 and amended it in 1978, 1983, 1988, 1990, 1997, 2000, and 2005. The State Water Board adopted the latest amendment on April 21, 2005 and it became effective on February 14, 2006. The Ocean Plan is applicable, in its entirety, to point source discharges to the ocean. Requirements of this Order implement the Ocean Plan.

    The Ocean Plan identifies the following beneficial uses of ocean waters of the state to be protected: Industrial water supply; water contact and non-contact recreation, including aesthetic enjoyment; navigation; commercial and sport fishing; mariculture; preservation and enhancement of designated Areas of Special Biological Significance; rare and endangered species; marine habitat; fish spawning and shellfish harvesting

21. **Sediment Quality Control Plan**. On September 16, 2008, the State Water Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries – Part 1 Sediment Quality (Sediment Quality Control Plan). The Sediment Quality Control Plan became effective on August 25, 2009. The Sediment Quality Control Plan establishes: 1) narrative sediment quality objectives for benthic community protection from exposure to contaminants in sediment and to protect human health, and 2) a program of implementation using a multiple lines of evidence approach to interpret the narrative sediment quality objectives. Requirements of this Order implement the Sediment Quality Control Plan.

22. **National Toxics Rule and California Toxics Rule.** USEPA adopted the National Toxics Rule (NTR) on December 22, 1992, and later amended it on May 4, 1995 and November 9, 1999. About forty criteria in the NTR applied in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the California Toxics Rule (CTR). The CTR promulgated

new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that were applicable in the state. The CTR was amended on February 13, 2001. These rules contain water quality criteria for priority pollutants.

23. **Antidegradation Policy.** This Order is in conformance with the federal Antidegradation Policy described in 40 CFR 131.12, and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, *Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality Waters in California*. Federal regulations at 40 CFR 131.12 require that the State water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16. State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies.

CONSIDERATIONS UNDER FEDERAL AND STATE LAW

24. **Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments.** Section 6217(g) of the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA) requires coastal states with approved coastal zone management programs to address non-point source pollution impacting or threatening coastal water quality. CZARA addresses five sources of non-point source pollution: agriculture, silviculture, urban, marinas, and hydromodification. This Order addresses the management measures required for the urban category, with the exception of septic systems. The runoff management programs developed pursuant to this Order fulfills the need for coastal cities to develop a runoff non-point source plan identified in the Non-Point Source Program Strategy and Implementation Plan. The San Diego Water Board addresses septic systems through the administration of other programs.

25. **Endangered Species Act.** This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code sections 2050 to 2097) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 USC sections 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with receiving water limits, and other requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the State. The Copermittees are responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.

26. **Report of Waste Discharge Process.** The waste discharge requirements set forth in this Order are based upon the Report of Waste Discharge submitted by the San Diego County Copermittees prior to the expiration of Order No. R9-2007-0001 (NPDES No. CAS0109266). The Orange County and Riverside County Copermittees are not immediately covered by the waste discharge requirements in this Order. The San Diego Water Board understands that each municipality is

unique although the Counties share watersheds and geographical boundaries. The Order will continue to use the Report of Waste Discharge process prior to initially making Orange County or Riverside County Copermittees subject to the requirements of this Order.

The federal regulations (40 CFR 122.21(d)(2)) and CWC section 13376 impose a duty on the Copermittees to reapply for continued coverage through submittal of a Report of Waste Discharge no later than 180 days prior to expiration of a currently effective permit. This requirement is set forth in the Orange County Copermittees' and Riverside County Copermittees' currently effective permits at Provisions K.2.b and K.2.c, respectively. The Orange County Permit, Order No. R9-2009-0002 (NPDES No. CAS0108740) expires on December 16, 2014 and the Riverside County MS4 Permit, Order No. R9-2010-0016 (NPDES No. CAS0108766) expires on November 10, 2015.

Unless the Orange County or Riverside County Copermittees apply for and receive early coverage under this Order, the Orange County Copermittees' and the Riverside County Copermittees' respective permits will be superseded by this Order upon expiration of their respective permits, subject to any necessary revisions to the requirements of this Order made after the San Diego Water Board considers their respective Reports of Waste Discharge through the public process provided in 40 CFR 124.

Comment [A10]: Please see Comment Letter and Legal Comments regarding regional permit authority,

27. **Integrated Report and Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List.** The San Diego Water Board and State Water Board submit an Integrated Report to USEPA to comply with the reporting requirements of CWA sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314, which lists the attainment status of water quality standards for water bodies in the San Diego Region. USEPA issued its *Guidance for 2006 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act* on July 29, 2005, which advocates the use of a five category approach for classifying the attainment status of water quality standards for water bodies in the Integrated Report. Water bodies included in Category 5 in the Integrated Report indicate at least one beneficial use is not being supported or is threatened, and a TMDL is required. Water bodies included in Category 5 in the Integrated Report are placed on the 303(d) List.

Water bodies with available data and/or information that indicate at least one beneficial use is not being supported or is threatened, but a TMDL is not required, are included in Category 4 in the Integrated Report. Impaired surface water bodies may be included in Category 4 if a TMDL has been adopted and approved (Category 4a); if other pollution control requirements required by a local, state or federal authority are stringent enough to implement applicable water quality standards within a reasonable period of time (Category 4b); or, if the failure to meet an applicable water quality standard is not caused by a pollutant, but caused by other types of pollution (Category 4c).

Implementation of the requirements of this Order may allow the San Diego Water Board to include surface waters impaired by discharges from the Copermittees'

MS4s in Category 4 in the Integrated Report for consideration during the next 303(d) List submittal by the State to USEPA.

28. **Economic Considerations.** The California Supreme Court has ruled that although CWC section 13263 requires the State and Regional Water Boards (collectively Water Boards) to consider factors set forth in CWC section 13241 when issuing an NPDES permit, the Water Board may not consider the factors to justify imposing pollutant restrictions that are less stringent than the applicable federal regulations require. (*City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613, 618, 626-627.) However, when pollutant restrictions in an NPDES permit are more stringent than federal law requires, CWC section 13263 requires that the Water Boards consider the factors described in CWC section 13241 as they apply to those specific restrictions.

Comment [A11]: See discussion in section 3.1.2 of the Comment Letter and also Legal Comments..

As noted in the following finding, the San Diego Water Board finds that the requirements in this permit are not more stringent than the minimum federal requirements. Therefore, a CWC section 13241 analysis is not required for permit requirements that implement the effective prohibition on the discharge of non-storm water into the MS4 or for controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants ~~in storm water~~ to the MEP, or other provisions that the San Diego Water Board has determined appropriate to control such pollutants, as those requirements are mandated by federal law. Notwithstanding the above, the San Diego Water Board has developed an economic analysis of the requirements in this Order. The economic analysis is provided in the Fact Sheet.

29. ~~**Unfunded Mandates.** This Order does not constitute an unfunded local government mandate subject to subvention under Article XIIIB, Section (6) of the California Constitution for several reasons, including, but not limited to, the following:~~

Comment [A12]: See discussion in section 3.1.2 of the comment letter and in the Legal Comments.

~~**a.** This Order implements federally mandated requirements under CWA section 402 (33 USC section 1342(p)(3)(B)).~~

~~**b.** The local agency Copermittees' obligations under this Order are similar to, and in many respects less stringent than, the obligations of non-governmental and new dischargers who are issued NPDES permits for storm water and non-storm water discharges.~~

~~**c.** The local agency Copermittees have the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for compliance with this Order.~~

~~**d.** The Copermittees have requested permit coverage in lieu of compliance with the complete effective prohibition against the discharge of pollutants contained in CWA section 301(a) (33 USC section 1311(a)) and in lieu of numeric restrictions on their MS4 discharges (i.e. effluent limitations).~~

~~**e.** The local agencies' responsibility for preventing discharges of waste that can create conditions of pollution or nuisance from conveyances that are within their ownership or control under State law predates the enactment of Article XIIIB, Section (6) of the California Constitution.~~

~~f. The provisions of this Order to implement TMDLs are federal mandates. The CWA requires TMDLs to be developed for water bodies that do not meet federal water quality standards (33 USC section 1313(d)). Once the USEPA or a state develops a TMDL, federal law requires that permits must contain water quality based effluent limitations consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any applicable wasteload allocation (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)).~~

~~See the Fact Sheet for further discussion of unfunded mandates.~~

30. **California Environmental Quality Act.** The issuance of waste discharge requirements and an NPDES permit for the discharge of runoff from MS4s to waters of the U.S. is exempt from the requirement for preparation of environmental documents under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code, Division 13, Chapter 3, section 21000 et seq.) in accordance with CWC section 13389.

STATE WATER BOARD DECISIONS

31. **Compliance with Prohibitions and Limitations.** The receiving water limitation language specified in this Order is consistent with language recommended by the USEPA and established in State Water Board Order WQ 99-05, *Own Motion Review of the Petition of Environmental Health Coalition to Review Waste Discharge Requirements Order No. 96-03, NPDES Permit No. CAS0108740*, adopted by the State Water Board on June 17, 1999. The receiving water limitation language in this Order requires storm water discharges from MS4s to not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards, which is to be achieved through an iterative approach requiring the implementation of improved and better-tailored BMPs over time. Implementation of the iterative approach to comply with receiving water limitations based on applicable water quality standards is necessary to ensure that Pollutant ~~storm water~~ discharges from the MS4 will not ultimately cause or contribute to violations of water quality standards and will not create conditions of pollution, contamination, or nuisance.

Comment [A13]: See discussion in section 3.1.2 of the comment letter.

Comment [A14]: Please see discussion in section 3.1.2 of the Comment Letter and Legal Comments.

32. **Special Conditions for Areas of Special Biological Significance.** On March 20, 2012, the State Water Board approved Resolution No. 2012-0012 approving an exception to the Ocean Plan effective prohibition against discharges to Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) for certain nonpoint source discharges and NPDES permitted municipal storm water discharges. State Water Board Resolution No. 2012-0012 requires monitoring and testing of marine aquatic life and water quality in several ASBS to protect California's coastline during storms when rain water overflows into coastal waters. Specific terms, effective prohibitions, and special conditions were adopted to provide special protections for marine aquatic life and natural water quality in ASBS. The City of San Diego's municipal storm water discharges to the San Diego Marine Life Refuge in La Jolla, and the City of Laguna Beach's municipal storm water discharges to the Heisler Park ASBS are subject terms and conditions of State Water Board Resolution No. 2012-0012. The Special

Protections contained in Attachment B to Resolution No. 2012-0012, applicable to these discharges, are hereby incorporated into this Order as if fully set forth herein.

ADMINISTRATIVE FINDINGS

33. **Executive Officer Delegation of Authority.** The San Diego Water Board by prior resolution has delegated all matters that may legally be delegated to its Executive Officer to act on its behalf pursuant to CWC section 13223. Therefore, the Executive Officer is authorized to act on the San Diego Water Board's behalf on any matter within this Order unless such delegation is unlawful under CWC section 13223 or this Order explicitly states otherwise.

34. **Standard Provisions.** Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 CFR 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with 40 CFR 122.42, are provided in Attachment B to this Order.

35. **Fact Sheet.** The Fact Sheet for this Order contains background information, regulatory and legal citations, references and additional explanatory information and data in support of the requirements of this Order. The Fact Sheet is hereby incorporated into this Order and constitutes part of the Findings of this Order.

36. **Public Notice.** In accordance with State and federal laws and regulations, the San Diego Water Board notified the Copermittees, and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe waste discharge requirements for the control of discharges into and from the MS4s to waters of the U.S. and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Details of notification are provided in the Fact Sheet.

37. **Public Hearing.** The San Diego Water Board held a public hearing on Month Day, 2013 and heard and considered all comments pertaining to the terms and conditions of this Order. Details of the public hearing are provided in the Fact Sheet.

38. **Effective Date.** This Order serves as an NPDES permit pursuant to CWA section 401 or amendments thereto, and becomes effective fifty (50) days after the date of its adoption, provided that the Regional Administrator, USEPA, Region IX, does not object to this Order.

39. **Review by the State Water Board.** Any person aggrieved by this action of the San Diego Water Board may petition the State Water Board to review the action in accordance with CWC section 13320 and California Code of Regulations, title 23, sections 2050, et seq. The State Water Board must receive the petition by 5:00 p.m., 30 days after the San Diego Water Board action, except that if the thirtieth day following the action falls on a Saturday, Sunday or State holiday, the petition must be received by the State Water Board by 5:00 p.m. on the next business day. Copies of the law and regulations applicable to filing petitions may be found on the

Internet at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality or will be provided upon request.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Copermittees, in order to meet the provisions contained in division 7 of the CWC and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the CWA and regulations adopted thereunder, must each comply with the following:

II. PROVISIONS

A. PROHIBITIONS AND LIMITATIONS

Comment [A15]: See discussion in section 3.2 of the comment letter.

The purpose of this provision is to describe the conditions under which storm water and non-storm water discharges into and from MS4s are to be effectively prohibited or limited. The goal of the prohibitions and limitations is to protect the water quality and designated beneficial uses of waters of the state from adverse impacts caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges. This goal will be accomplished through the implementation of water quality improvement strategies and runoff management programs that effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the Copermittees' MS4s, and reduce pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges from the Copermittees' MS4s to the MEP. The process for determination of compliance with the Discharge Prohibitions (A.1), Receiving Water Limitations (A.2), and Effluent Limitations (A.3) is defined in Provisions A.3.b and A.4.

1. Discharge Prohibitions

a. Discharges from MS4s in a manner causing, or threatening to cause, a condition of pollution, contamination, or nuisance in receiving waters ~~of the state~~ are to be ~~prohibited.~~ effectively prohibited, unless the Regional Board determines such discharges are addressed by the Copermittee through A.3.b or A.4, including any modifications.~~prohibited.~~

Comment [A16]: See discussion in section 3.2.2 of the comment letter.

b. Non-storm water discharges into MS4s are to be effectively prohibited through a program consistent with the requirements of provision E.2. of this order, including inspections, to implement and enforce an ordinance, orders or similar means to prevent illicit discharges to the MS4, unless such discharges are either authorized by a separate NPDES permit, or the discharge is a category of non-storm water discharges or flows that must be addressed pursuant to Provisions E.2.a.(1)-(5) of this Order.

Comment [A17]: See discussion in section 3.2.2 of the comment letter.

c. Discharges from MS4s are subject to all applicable waste discharge prohibitions in the Basin Plan, included in Attachment A to this Order, unless the Regional Board determines such discharges are addressed by the Copermittee through A.3.b or A.4, including any modifications.

Comment [A18]: See discussion in section 3.2.2 of the comment letter.

d. Storm water discharges from the City of San Diego's MS4 to the San Diego Marine Life Refuge in La Jolla, and the City of Laguna Beach's MS4 to the Heisler Park ASBS are authorized under this Order subject to the Special Protections contained in Attachment B to State Water Board Resolution No.

2012-0012 applicable to these discharges, included in Attachment A to this Order. All other discharges from the Copermittees' MS4s to ASBS are ~~to be effectively~~ prohibited.

2. Receiving Water Limitations

Comment [A19]: See discussion in section 3.2.2 of the comment letter.

a. Discharges from MS4s must not cause or contribute to the violation of water quality standards in any receiving waters, including but not limited to all applicable provisions ~~contained in:~~below, unless the Regional Board determines such discharges are addressed by the Copermittee through A.3.b or A.4::~~contained in:~~

(1) The San Diego Water Board's Basin Plan, including beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and implementation plans;

(2) State Water Board plans for water quality control including the following:

(a) Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries (Thermal Plan), and

(b) The Ocean Plan, including beneficial uses, water quality objectives, and implementation plans;

(3) State Water Board policies for water and sediment quality control including the following:

(a) Water Quality Control Policy for the Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California,

(b) Sediment Quality Control Plan which includes the following narrative objectives for bays and estuaries:

(i) Pollutants in sediments shall not be present in quantities that, alone or in combination, are toxic to benthic communities, and

(ii) Pollutants shall not be present in sediments at levels that will bioaccumulate in aquatic life to levels that are harmful to human health,

(c) The Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California;[1]

(4) Priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the USEPA through the following:

[1] State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16

(a) National Toxics Rule (NTR)[2] (promulgated on December 22, 1992 and amended on May 4, 1995), and

(b) California Toxics Rule (CTR).[3,4]

b. Discharges from MS4s composed of storm water runoff must not alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

[2] 40 CFR 131.36
[3] 65 Federal Register 31682-31719 (May 18, 2000), adding Section 131.38 to 40 CFR
[4] If a water quality objective and a CTR criterion are in effect for the same priority pollutant, the more stringent of the two applies.

3. Effluent Limitations

a. TECHNOLOGY BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

Comment [A20]: See discussion in section 3.2.2 of the comment letter.

Pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges from MS4s must be reduced to the MEP.[5]

b. WATER QUALITY BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

This Order establishes water quality based effluent limitations (WQBELs) consistent with the assumptions and requirements of all available TMDL waste load allocations (WLAs) assigned to discharges from the Copermittees' MS4s. Each Copermittee must comply with applicable WQBELs established for the TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order, pursuant to the applicable TMDL compliance schedules.

4. Compliance with Discharge Prohibitions and Receiving Water Limitations

Comment [A21]: See discussion in section 3.2.2 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee must achieve compliance with Provisions A.1.a~~,~~ through A.1.c and A.2.a of this Order through timely implementation of control measures and other actions as specified in Provisions B and E of this Order, including any modifications. The Water Quality Improvement Plans required under Provision B must be designed and adapted to ultimately achieve compliance with Provisions A.1.a~~,~~ through A.1.c and A.2.a~~.~~, as described in Provision B.2.~~.~~

a. If exceedance(s) of water quality standards persist in receiving waters notwithstanding implementation of this Order, the Copermittees must comply with the following procedures:

(1) For exceedance(s) of a water quality standard in the process of being addressed by the Water Quality Improvement Plan, the Copermittee(s) must implement the Water Quality Improvement Plan as accepted by the San Diego Water Board, and update the Water Quality Improvement Plan, as necessary, pursuant to Provision F.2.c;

(2) Upon a determination by either the Copermittees or the San Diego Water Board that discharges from the MS4 are causing or contributing to a new exceedance of an applicable water quality standard not addressed by the Water Quality Improvement Plan, the Copermittees must submit the following updates to the Water Quality Improvement Plan pursuant to Provision F.2.c or as part of the Annual Report required under Provision F.3.b, unless the San

[5] This does not apply to MS4 discharges which receive subsequent treatment to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges to the MEP prior to entering receiving waters (e.g., low flow diversions to the sanitary sewer). Runoff treatment must occur prior to the discharge of runoff into receiving waters per Finding 7.

Diego Water Board directs an earlier submittal:

(a) The water quality improvement strategies being implemented that are effective and will continue to be implemented,

(b) Water quality improvement strategies (i.e. BMPs, retrofitting projects, stream and/or habitat rehabilitation or restoration projects, adjustments to jurisdictional runoff management programs, etc.) that will be implemented to reduce or eliminate any pollutants or conditions that are causing or contributing to the exceedance of water quality standards,

(c) Updates to the schedule for implementation of the existing and additional water quality improvement strategies, and

(d) Updates to the monitoring and assessment program to track progress toward achieving compliance with Provisions A.1.a, A.1.c and A.2.a of this Order;

(3) The San Diego Water Board may require the incorporation of additional modifications to the Water Quality Improvement Plan required under Provision B. The applicable Copermittees must submit any modifications to the update to the Water Quality Improvement Plan within 90 days of notification that additional modifications are required by the San Diego Water Board, or as otherwise directed;

(4) Within 90 days of the San Diego Water Board determination that the update to the Water Quality Improvement Plan meets the requirements of this Order, the applicable Copermittees must revise the jurisdictional runoff management program documents to incorporate the updated water quality improvement strategies that have been and will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required; and

(5) Each Copermittee must implement the updated Water Quality Improvement Plan.

b. The procedure set forth above to achieve compliance with Provisions A.1.a, A.1.c and A.2.a of this Order do not have to be repeated for continuing or recurring exceedances of the same water quality standard(s) following implementation of scheduled actions unless directed to do otherwise by the San Diego Water Board.

c. Nothing in Provisions A.4.a and A.4.b prevents the San Diego Water Board from enforcing any of provisions B through I of this Order while the applicable Copermittees prepare and implement the above update to the Water Quality Improvement Plan and jurisdictional runoff management programs.

B. WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PLANS

The purpose of this provision is to develop Water Quality Improvement Plans (WQIPs) that guide the Copermittees' jurisdictional runoff management programs towards achieving the outcome of improved water quality in MS4 discharges and receiving waters. The goal of the Water Quality Improvement Plans is to ~~protect, preserve, enhance, and restorerestore the~~address the impacts of MS4 discharges so that such discharges do not impair water quality and designated beneficial uses of receiving waters~~. of the state.~~ Therefore, implementation of the WQIPs also provides the basis for complying with Provisions II.A.1, II.A.2, and II.A.3, as described in Provision II.A.4. This goal will be accomplished through an adaptive planning and management process that identifies the highest priority water quality conditions within a watershed and implements strategies through the jurisdictional runoff management programs to achieve improvements in the quality of discharges from the MS4s ~~and~~ to receiving waters. As such, the requirements outlined in Provision E may be modified for consistency with the WQIP priorities for the applicable Watershed Management Area, if appropriate justification is provided approved within the WQIP.

Comment [A22]: See section 3.3 of the comment letter for discussions of the changes requested herein.

Comment [A23]: See discussion in section 3.3.2 of the comment letter.

1. Watershed Management Areas

Comment [A24]: See discussion in section 3.3.2 of the comment letter.

The Copermittees must develop a Water Quality Improvement Plan for each of the Watershed Management Areas in Table B-1. A total of ten Water Quality Improvement Plans must be developed for the San Diego Region.

Development of the Water Quality Improvement Plan for the Santa Margarita River Watershed Management Area shall commence upon notification of coverage of the Riverside County Copermittees under this Order. Until this time, the County of San Diego shall use the water quality priorities in the Santa Margarita River Watershed Urban Runoff Management Plan, developed pursuant to Order No. R9-2007-0001, to guide implementation of Provisions D and E within its jurisdiction

Table B-1. Watershed Management Areas

Hydrologic Unit(s)	Watershed Management Area	Major Surface Water Bodies	Responsible Copermittees
San Juan (901.00)	South Orange County	- Aliso Creek - San Juan Creek - San Mateo Creek - Pacific Ocean - Heisler Park ASBS	- City of Aliso Viejo[1] - City of Dana Point[1] - City of Laguna Beach[1] - City of Laguna Hills[1] - City of Laguna Niguel[1] - City of Laguna Woods[1] - City of Lake Forest[1] - City of Mission Viejo[1] - City of Rancho Santa Margarita[1] - City of San Clemente[1] - City of San Juan Capistrano[1] - County of Orange[1] - Orange County Flood Control District[1]

Table B-1. Watershed Management Areas

Hydrologic Unit(s)	Watershed Management Area	Major Surface Water Bodies	Responsible Copermittees
Santa Margarita (902.00)	Santa Margarita River	- Murrieta Creek - Temecula Creek - Santa Margarita River - Santa Margarita Lagoon - Pacific Ocean	- City of Murrieta[2] - City of Temecula[2] - City of Wildomar[2] - County of Riverside[2] - County of San Diego[3] - Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District[2]
San Luis Rey (903.00)	San Luis Rey River	- San Luis Rey River - San Luis Rey Estuary - Pacific Ocean	- City of Oceanside - City of Vista - County of San Diego
Carlsbad (904.00)	Carlsbad	- Loma Alta Slough - Buena Vista Lagoon - Agua Hedionda Lagoon - Batiquitos Lagoon - San Elijo Lagoon - Pacific Ocean	- City of Carlsbad - City of Encinitas - City of Escondido - City of Oceanside - City of San Marcos - City of Solana Beach - City of Vista - County of San Diego
San Dieguito (905.00)	San Dieguito River	- San Dieguito River - San Dieguito Lagoon - Pacific Ocean	- City of Del Mar - City of Escondido - City of Poway - City of San Diego - City of Solana Beach - County of San Diego
Penasquitos (906.00)	Penasquitos	- Los Penasquitos Lagoon - Pacific Ocean	- City of Del Mar - City of Poway - City of San Diego - County of San Diego
	Mission Bay	- Mission Bay - Pacific Ocean - San Diego Marine Life Refuge ASBS	- City of San Diego
San Diego (907.00)	San Diego River	- San Diego River - Pacific Ocean	- City of El Cajon - City of La Mesa - City of San Diego - City of Santee - County of San Diego
Pueblo San Diego (908.00) Sweetwater (909.00) Otay (910.00)	San Diego Bay	- Sweetwater River - Otay River - San Diego Bay - Pacific Ocean	- City of Chula Vista - City of Coronado - City of Imperial Beach - City of La Mesa - City of Lemon Grove - City of National City - City of San Diego - County of San Diego - San Diego County Regional Airport Authority - San Diego Unified Port District
Tijuana (911.00)	Tijuana River	- Tijuana River - Tijuana Estuary - Pacific Ocean	- City of Imperial Beach - City of San Diego - County of San Diego

Notes:
1. The Orange County Copermittees will be covered under this Order after expiration of Order No. R9-2009-0002, or earlier if the Orange County Copermittees meet the conditions in Provision F.6.
2. The Riverside County Copermittees will be covered under this Order after expiration of Order No. R9-2010-0016, or earlier if the Riverside County Copermittees meet the conditions in Provision F.6.
3. The County of San Diego is required to implement the requirements of Provision B for its jurisdiction within the Santa

Margarita River Watershed Management Area until the Riverside County Copermittees have been notified of coverage under this Order.

2. Priority Water Quality Conditions

The Copermittees must identify the water quality priorities within each Watershed Management Area that will be addressed by the Water Quality Improvement Plan. Where appropriate, Watershed Management Areas may be separated into subwatersheds to focus water quality prioritization and jurisdictional runoff management program implementation efforts by receiving water.

a. Assessment of Receiving Water Conditions

The Copermittees must consider the following, at a minimum, to identify water quality priorities based on impacts of MS4 discharges on receiving water beneficial uses:

(1) Receiving waters listed as impaired on the CWA Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments (303(d) List);

(2) TMDLs adopted and under development by the San Diego Water Board;

(3) Receiving waters recognized as sensitive or highly valued by the Copermittees, including estuaries designated under the National Estuary Program under CWA section 320, wetlands defined by the State or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's National Wetlands Inventory as wetlands, and receiving waters identified as ASBS subject to the provisions of Attachment B to State Water Board Resolution No. 2012-0012 (Attachment A);

(4) The receiving water limitations of Provision A.2;

(5) Known historical versus current physical, chemical, and biological water quality conditions;

(6) Available, relevant, and appropriately collected and analyzed physical, chemical, and biological receiving water monitoring data, including, but not limited to, data describing:

(a) Chemical constituents,

(b) Water quality parameters (i.e. pH, temperature, conductivity, etc.),

(c) Toxicity Identification Evaluations for both receiving water column and sediment,

(d) Trash impacts,

(e) Bioassessments, and

(f) Physical habitat;

(7) Available evidence of erosional impacts in receiving waters due to accelerated flows (i.e. hydromodification);

(8) Available evidence of adverse impacts to the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of receiving waters; and

(9) The potential improvements in the overall condition of the Watershed Management Area that can be achieved.

b. ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS FROM MS4 DISCHARGES

The Copermittees must consider the following, at a minimum, to identify the potential impacts to receiving waters that may be caused or contributed to by discharges from the Copermittees' MS4s:

(1) The discharge prohibitions of Provision A.1 and effluent limitations of Provision A.3; and

(2) Available, relevant, and appropriately collected and analyzed storm water and non-storm water monitoring data from the Copermittees' MS4 outfalls;

(3) Locations of each Copermittee's MS4 outfalls that discharge to receiving waters;

(4) Locations of MS4 outfalls that are known to persistently discharge non-storm water to receiving waters likely causing or contributing to impacts on receiving water beneficial uses;

(5) Locations of MS4 outfalls that are known to discharge pollutants in storm water causing or contributing to impacts on receiving water beneficial uses; and

(6) The potential improvements in the quality of discharges from the MS4 that can be achieved.

c. IDENTIFICATION OF PRIORITY WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS

(1) The Copermittees must use the information gathered for Provisions B.2.a and B.2.b to develop a list of priority water quality conditions as pollutants, stressors and/or receiving water conditions that are the highest threat to receiving water quality or that most adversely affect the physical, chemical, and biological integrity of receiving waters. The list must include the following information for each priority water quality condition:

(a) The beneficial use(s) associated with the priority water quality condition;

(b) The geographic extent of the priority water quality condition within the Watershed Management Area, if known;

(c) The temporal extent of the priority water quality condition (e.g., dry weather and/or wet weather);

(d) The Copermittees with MS4s discharges that may cause or contribute to the priority water quality condition; and

(e) An assessment of the adequacy of and data gaps in the monitoring data to characterize the conditions causing or contributing to the priority water quality condition, including a consideration of spatial and temporal variation.

(2) The Copermittees must identify the highest priority water quality conditions to be addressed by the Water Quality Improvement Plan, and provide a rationale for selecting a subset of the water quality conditions identified pursuant to Provision B.2.c.(1) as the highest priorities.

d. IDENTIFICATION OF MS4 SOURCES OF POLLUTANTS AND/OR STRESSORS

The Copermittees must identify and prioritize known and suspected sources of storm water and non-storm water pollutants and/or other stressors within their jurisdiction, associated with MS4 discharges that cause or contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions identified under Provision B.2.c. ~~The identification of known and suspected sources of pollutants and/or stressors that cause or contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions as identified for Provision B.2.c must~~ considering the following:

(1) Pollutant generating facilities, areas, and/or activities within the Watershed Management Area, including:

(a) Each Copermittee's inventory of construction sites, commercial facilities or areas, industrial facilities, municipal facilities, and residential areas,

(b) Publicly owned parks and/or recreational areas,

(c) Open space areas,

(d) All currently operating or closed municipal landfills or other treatment, storage or disposal facilities for municipal waste,,, and

(e) Areas not within the Copermittees' jurisdictions (e.g., Phase II MS4s, tribal lands, state lands, federal lands) that are known or suspected to be discharging to the Copermittees' MS4s;

(2) Locations of the Copermittees' MS4s, including the following:

(a) All major MS4 outfalls [per 40CFR 122.26 (b)(5)] that discharge to receiving waters, and

(b) Locations of major structural controls for storm water and non-storm water (e.g., retention basins, detention basins, major infiltration devices, etc.);

(3) Other known and suspected sources of non-storm water or pollutants in storm water discharges to receiving waters within the Watershed Management Area, including the following:

(a) Other MS4 outfalls (e.g., Phase II Municipal and Caltrans),

(b) Other NPDES permitted discharges,

(c) Any other discharges that may be considered point sources (e.g., private outfalls), and

(d) Any other discharges that may be considered non-point sources (e.g., agriculture, wildlife or other natural sources);

(4) Review of available data, including but not limited to:

(a) Findings from the Copermittees' illicit discharge detection and elimination programs,

(b) Findings from the Copermittees' MS4 outfall discharge monitoring,

(c) Findings from the Copermittees' receiving water monitoring,

(d) Findings from the Copermittees' MS4 outfall discharge and receiving water assessments, and

(e) Other available, relevant, and appropriately collected data, information, or studies related to pollutant sources and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions as identified for Provision B.2.c.

(5) The adequacy of the available data to identify and prioritize sources and/or stressors associated with MS4 discharges that cause or contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions identified under Provision B.2.c.

e. NUMERIC GOALS AND SCHEDULES

Comment [A25]: See discussion in section 3.3.2 of the comment letter.

The Copermittees must develop and incorporate action levels, interim and final numeric goals[6] and schedules into the Water Quality Improvement Plan. Numeric goals must be used to support Water Quality Improvement Plan implementation and measure progress towards addressing the highest priority water quality conditions identified under Provision B.2.c. . Action Levels, Numeric goals are not enforceable compliance standards, effluent limitations, or receiving water limitations. When establishing numeric goals and corresponding schedules, the Copermittees must consider the following:

(1) Final numeric goals must be based on measureable criteria or indicators, to be achieved in ~~the receiving waters and/or~~ MS4 discharges for the highest priority water quality conditions which will ~~be capable of demonstrating the achievement of the restoration and/or protection~~ comply with the Receiving Water Limitations (A.2) of this Order; ~~water quality standards in receiving waters;~~

(2) Interim numeric goals must be based on measureable criteria or indicators capable of demonstrating incremental progress toward achieving the final numeric goals in the receiving waters and/or MS4 discharges; and

(3) Schedules must be adequate for measuring progress toward achieving the interim and final numeric goals required for Provisions B.2.e.(1) and B.2.e.(2). Schedules must incorporate the following:

(a) Interim dates for achieving the interim numeric goals,

(b) Compliance schedules for any applicable TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order,

(c) Compliance schedules for any ASBS subject to the provisions of Attachment B to State Water Board Resolution No. 2012-0012 (see Attachment A),

(d) Achievement of the final numeric goals in the receiving waters and/or MS4 discharges for the highest water quality priorities must be as soon as possible, and

[6] Interim and final numeric goals may take a variety of forms such as TMDL established WQBELs, action levels, pollutant concentration, load reductions, number of impaired water bodies delisted from the List of Water Quality Impaired Segments, Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) scores, or other appropriate metrics. Interim and final numeric goals are not necessarily limited to one criterion or indicator, but may include multiple criteria and/or indicators. Except for TMDL established WQBELs, interim and final numeric goals and corresponding schedules may be revised through the adaptive management process under Provision B.5.

(e) Final dates for achieving the final numeric goals must not initially extend more than 10 years beyond the effective date of this Order, unless a longer period of time is authorized by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer through an approved WQIP or the schedule includes an applicable TMDL in Attachment E to this Order[7].

Comment [A26]: Clarify that a longer period can be granted through the WQIP process.

[7] Achievement of final numeric goals within 10 years represents progress towards attainment of water quality standards, but is not a requirement to fully attain all applicable water quality standards or all priority receiving water conditions within 10 years.

3. Water Quality Improvement Strategies and Schedules

Comment [A27]: See discussion in section 3.3.2 of the comment letter.

The Copermittees must develop specific water quality improvement strategies to address the highest priority water quality conditions identified within a Watershed Management Area. The water quality improvement strategies must address the highest priority water quality conditions by ensuring the effective prohibition of~~preventing or eliminating~~ non-storm water discharges to and from the MS4, reducing pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges from the MS4 to the MEP, as applicable to the priority water quality conditions established per provision B.2. ~~and restoring and/or protecting the water quality standards of receiving waters~~.

a. Water Quality Improvement Strategies

The Copermittees must identify and prioritize water quality improvement strategies based on their likely effectiveness and efficiency, and design the JRMP programs to focus resources on those strategies to~~implement strategies to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges to the MS4, reduce pollutants in storm water discharges from the MS4 to the MEP, improve the physical, chemical, and biological receiving water conditions, and~~ achieve the interim and final numeric goals in accordance with the schedules required for Provision B.2.e.(3). The following water quality improvement strategies must be included and described in the Water Quality Improvement Plan:

(1) Specific strategies and/or activities that may be implemented by one or more Copermittees within their jurisdictions through the jurisdictional runoff management programs that will address the highest priority water quality conditions within the Watershed Management Area, in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) Strategies and/or activities must, at a minimum, be described for each jurisdictional runoff management program component where strategies to address the highest priority water quality conditions are required under Provision E;

(b) The Water Quality Improvement Plan must describe the circumstances or conditions when and where the strategies or/activities should be or will be implemented, but specific details about how each Copermittee will implement the strategies and/or activities within its jurisdiction are not required; and

(c) Descriptions of strategies and/or activities must include any monitoring, information collection, special studies, and/or data analysis that is necessary to assess the effectiveness of the strategy and/or activity toward addressing the highest priority water quality conditions.

(2) Additional strategies and/or activities that may be implemented within the Watershed Management Area on a jurisdictional, sub-watershed, or watershed scale by one or more Copermittees, not specifically required under

Provision E, which are designed to achieve the interim and final numeric goals identified in Provisions B.2.e.(1) and B.2.e.(2);

b. IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULES

(1) The Copermittees must develop schedules for implementing the water quality improvement strategies identified under Provision B.3.a to achieve the interim and final numeric goals identified under Provision B.2.e.(1) and B.2.e.(2). Schedules must be developed for both the water quality improvement strategies implemented by each Copermittee within its jurisdiction and for strategies that the Copermittees choose to implement on a collaborative basis.

(2) The Copermittees must incorporate the implementation compliance schedules for any ASBS subject to the provisions of Attachment B to State Water Board Resolution No. 2012-0012 (see Attachment A).

4. Water Quality Improvement Monitoring and Assessment Program

a. The Copermittees in each Watershed Management Area must develop and incorporate an integrated monitoring and assessment program into the Water Quality Improvement Plan that assesses: 1) the progress toward achieving the numeric goals and schedules, 2) the progress toward addressing the highest priority water quality conditions for each Watershed Management Area, and 3) each Copermittee's overall efforts to implement the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

b. The monitoring and assessment program must incorporate the monitoring and assessment requirements of Provision D, which may allow the Copermittees to modify the program to be consistent with and focus on the highest priority water quality conditions for each Watershed Management Area.

c. For Watershed Management Areas with applicable TMDLs, the monitoring and assessment program must incorporate the specific monitoring and assessment requirements of Attachment E.

d. For Watershed Management Areas with any ASBS, the water quality monitoring and assessment program must incorporate the monitoring requirements of Attachment B to State Water Board Resolution No. 2012-0012 (see Attachment A).

5. Iterative Approach and Adaptive Management Process

Comment [A28]: See discussion in section 3.3.2 of the comment letter.

The Copermittees in each Watershed Management Area must implement the iterative approach pursuant to Provision A.4 to adapt the Water Quality Improvement Plan, monitoring and assessment program, and jurisdictional runoff management

programs to become more effective toward achieving compliance with Provisions A.1, A.2, and A.3.~~A.1.a, A.1.c and A.2.a~~, and must include the following:

a. RE-EVALUATION OF PRIORITY WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS

The priority receiving water quality conditions, and numeric goals and corresponding schedules, included in the Water Quality Improvement Plan pursuant to Provisions B.2.c and B.2.e, may be re-evaluated by the Copermittees as needed during the term of this Order as part of the Annual Report. Re-evaluation and recommendations for modifications to the priority water quality conditions, and numeric goals and corresponding schedules must be provided in the Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report pursuant to F.3.c~~Report of Waste Discharge~~, and must consider the following:

(1) Achieving the outcome of improved water quality in MS4 discharges and receiving waters through implementation of the water quality improvement strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(2) Progress toward achieving interim and final numeric goals in receiving waters and/or MS4 discharges for the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area,

(3) Progress toward achieving outcomes according to established schedules;

(4) New information developed when the requirements of Provisions B.2.a-c have been re-evaluated;

(5) New policies or regulations that may affect identified numeric goals;

(6) Spatial and temporal accuracy of monitoring data collected to inform prioritization of water quality conditions and implementation strategies to address the highest priority water quality conditions;

(7) Availability of new information and data from sources other than the jurisdictional runoff management programs within the Watershed Management Area that informs the effectiveness of the actions implemented by the Copermittees;

(8) San Diego Water Board recommendations; and

(9) Recommendations for modifications solicited through a public participation process.

b. ADAPTATION OF STRATEGIES AND SCHEDULES

The water quality improvement strategies and schedules, included in the Water Quality Improvement Plan pursuant to Provisions B.3, must be re-evaluated and adapted as new information becomes available to result in more effective and efficient measures to achieve the numeric goals established pursuant to

Provision B.2.e. Re-evaluation of and modifications to the water quality improvement strategies, if determined to be necessary, must be provided in the applicable Annual Report per F.3.b.(3)., and must consider the following:

(1) Modifications to the priority water quality conditions, and numeric goals and corresponding schedules based on Provision B.5.a;

(2) Measurable or demonstrable reductions of non-storm water discharges to and from each Copermittee's MS4;

(3) Measurable or demonstrable reductions of pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges from each Copermittee's MS4 to the MEP;

(4) New information developed when the requirements of Provisions B.2.b and B.2.d have been re-evaluated;

(5) Efficiency in implementing the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(6) San Diego Water Board recommendations; and

(7) Recommendations for modifications solicited through a public participation process.

c. ADAPTATION OF MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAM

The water quality improvement monitoring and assessment program, included in the Water Quality Improvement Plan pursuant to Provisions B.4, must be re-evaluated and adapted when new information becomes available. Re-evaluation and recommendations for modifications to the monitoring and assessment program, pursuant to the requirements of Provision D, may be provided in the Annual Report, but must be provided in the Report of Waste Discharge.

6. Water Quality Improvement Plan Submittal, Updates, and Implementation

a. The Copermittees must submit the Water Quality Improvement Plans in accordance with the requirements of Provision F.1.

b. The Copermittees must submit proposed updates to the Water Quality Improvement Plan for acceptance by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer in accordance with the requirements of Provision F.2.c.

c. The Copermittees must commence with implementation of the Water Quality Improvement Plans ~~immediately after acceptance by the San Diego Water Board, in accordance with the schedules, or subsequently updated schedules, within the Water Quality Improvement Plan.~~in accordance with Provision F.1.b.(5).

C. ACTION LEVELS

Comment [A29]: See comment letter section 3.4 for a discussion of the redlines shown herein.

The purpose of this provision is for the Copermittees to incorporate numeric non-stormwater action levels (NALs) and stormwater action levels (SALs) in the Water Quality Improvement Plans (Provision B), and numeric non-stormwater action levels (NALs) in the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) program (Provision E.2.).

- For the purposes of the WQIPs, ~~T~~the goal of the action levels is to guide ~~Water Quality Improvement Plan~~ the implementation efforts and measure progress towards the protection of the identified high priority water quality conditions and associated designated beneficial uses of waters of the state from adverse impacts caused or contributed to by MS4 discharges. This goal will be accomplished through monitoring and assessing the quality of the MS4 discharges during the implementation of the Water Quality Improvement Plans.

- For the purposes of the IDDE program, the goal of the non-stormwater action levels is to assist in determining whether a persistent non-stormwater discharge into or from the MS4 contains pollutants at levels that have the potential to negatively affect the identified high priority water quality conditions.

Action levels will be developed and incorporated into the WQIP (Provision B) and the IDDE Program (Provision E). Depending upon the goals/objectives for the use of the action levels and the priority receiving water conditions, the constituents and values at which they are set may differ between watersheds. Copermittees may develop Watershed Management Area specific numeric action levels for non-stormwater and stormwater MS4 discharges using an approach approved by the Regional Board or use the default non-stormwater and stormwater action levels prescribed in C.1 and C.2 below.

The Copermittees will submit the action levels as a part of the WQIP and JRMP submittals. The action levels currently established will serve as the interim action levels until revised action levels are completed and approved. Exceedances of the action levels are not subject to enforcement or non-compliance actions under this Order.

1. Default Non-Storm Water Action Levels[8]

~~The Copermittees must develop and incorporate numeric non-storm water action levels (NALs) into the Water Quality Improvement Plan to: 1) support the development and prioritization of water quality improvement strategies for addressing non-storm water discharges to and from the MS4s, 2) assess the effectiveness of the water quality improvement strategies toward addressing MS4~~

Comment [A30]: As discussed in section 2.4 of the Riverside comment letter.

[8] NALs are not ~~considered by the San Diego Water Board to be~~ enforceable limitations under this Order.

~~non-storm water discharges, required pursuant to Provision D.4.b.(1), and 3) support the detection and elimination of non-storm water and illicit discharges to and from the MS4, required pursuant to Provision E.2.~~[9]

a. The following NALs must be incorporated as applicable to the WMA and the Copermittees' MS4 discharges,~~:~~ if the Copermittees do not establish numeric action levels within the WQIP based on watershed priorities:

(1) Non-Storm Water Discharges from MS4s to Ocean Surf Zone

Table C-1. Non-Storm Water Action Levels for Discharges from MS4s to Ocean Surf Zone

Parameter	Units	AMAL	MDAL	Instantaneous Maximum	Basis
Total Coliform	MPN/100 ml	1,000	-	10,000/1,000[1]	OP
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 ml	200[2]	-	400	OP
Enterococci	MPN/100 ml	35	-	104[3]	OP

Abbreviations/Acronyms
AMAL – average monthly action level
OP – Ocean Plan water quality objective
MDAL – maximum daily action level
MPN/100 ml – most probable number per 100 milliliters

Notes:
1. Total coliform density NAL is 1,000 MPN/100 ml when the fecal/total coliform ratio exceeds 0.1.
2. Fecal coliform density NAL is 200 MPN per 100 ml during any 30 day period.
3. This value has been set to the Basin Plan water quality objective for saltwater "designated beach areas."

[9] ~~The Copermittees may utilize NALs or other benchmarks currently established by the Copermittees as interim NALs until the Water Quality Improvement Plans are accepted by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer.~~

(2) Non-Storm Water Discharges from MS4s to Bays, Harbors, and Lagoons/Estuaries

Table C-2. Non-Storm Water Action Levels for Discharges from MS4s to Bays, Harbors, and Lagoons/Estuaries

Parameter	Units	AMAL	MDAL	Instantaneous Maximum	Basis
Turbidity	NTU	75	-	225	OP
pH	Units	Within limit of 6.0 to 9.0 at all times			OP
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 ml	200[1]	-	400[2]	BP
Enterococci	MPN/100 ml	35	-	104[3]	BP
Priority Pollutants	ug/L	See Table C-3			

Abbreviations/Acronyms:
AMAL – average monthly action level
OP – Ocean Plan water quality objective
NTU – Nephelometric Turbidity Units
ug/L – micrograms per liter
MDAL – maximum daily action level
BP – Basin Plan water quality objective
MPN/100 ml – most probable number per 100 milliliters

Notes:
1. Based on a minimum of not less than five samples for any 30-day period.
2. The NAL is reached if more than 10 percent of total samples exceed 400 MPN per 100 ml during any 30 day period.
3. This value has been set to the Basin Plan water quality objective for saltwater "designated beach areas" and is not applicable to waterbodies that are not designated with the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use.

Table C-3. Non-Storm Water Action Levels for Priority Pollutants

Parameter	Units	Freshwater (CTR)		Saltwater (CTR)	
		MDAL	AMAL	MDAL	AMAL
Cadmium	ug/L	**	**	16	8
Copper	ug/L	*	*	5.8	2.9
Chromium III	ug/L	**	**	-	-
Chromium VI	ug/L	16	8.1	83	41
Lead	ug/L	*	*	14	2.9
Nickel	ug/L	**	**	14	6.8
Silver	ug/L	*	*	2.2	1.1
Zinc	ug/L	*	*	95	47

Abbreviations/Acronyms:
CTR – California Toxic Rule
AMAL – average monthly action level
ug/L – micrograms per liter
MDAL – maximum daily action level

Notes:
* Action levels developed on a case-by-case basis (see below)
** Action levels developed on a case-by-case basis (see below), but calculated criteria are not to exceed Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) under the California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 15, Article 4, Section 64431

The Cadmium, Copper, Chromium (III), Lead, Nickel, Silver and Zinc NALs for MS4 discharges to freshwater receiving waters will be developed on a case-by-case basis because the freshwater criteria are based on site-specific water quality data (receiving water hardness). For these priority pollutants, refer to ~~the following equations (~~40 CFR 131.38.b.2 for details~~) will be required~~:

~~Cadmium (Total Recoverable) = exp(0.7852[ln(hardness)] - 2.715)~~
~~Chromium III (Total Recoverable) = exp(0.8190[ln(hardness)] + 0.6848)~~
~~Copper (Total Recoverable) = exp(0.8545[ln(hardness)] - 1.702)~~
~~Lead (Total Recoverable) = exp(1.273[ln(hardness)] - 4.705)~~
~~Nickel (Total Recoverable) = exp(.8460[ln(hardness)] + 0.0584)~~
~~Silver (Total Recoverable) = exp(1.72[ln(hardness)] - 6.52)~~
~~Zinc (Total Recoverable) = exp(0.8473[ln(hardness)] + 0.884)~~

Comment [A31]: Consistent with SD Permittee recommendations.

(3) Non-Storm Water Discharges from MS4s to Inland Surface Waters

Table C-4. Non-Storm Water Action Levels for Discharges from MS4s to Inland Surface Waters

Parameter	Units	AMAL	MDAL	Instantaneous Maximum	Basis
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/L	Not less than 5.0 in WARM waters and not less than 6.0 in COLD waters			BP
Turbidity	NTU	-	20	See MDAL	BP
pH	Units	Within limit of 6.5 to 8.5 at all times			BP
Fecal Coliform	MPN/100 ml	200[1]	-	400[2]	BP
Enterococci	MPN/100 ml	33	-	61[3]	BP
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	-	1.0	See MDAL	BP
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	-	0.1	See MDAL	BP
MBAS	mg/L	-	0.5	See MDAL	BP
Iron	mg/L	-	0.3	See MDAL	BP
Manganese	mg/L	-	0.05	See MDAL	BP
Priority Pollutants	ug/L	See Table C-3			

Abbreviations/Acronyms:

AMAL – average monthly action level
BP – Basin Plan water quality objective
COLD – cold freshwater habitat beneficial use
NTU – Nephelometric Turbidity Units
mg/L – milligrams per liter
MDAL – maximum daily action level
WARM – warm freshwater habitat beneficial use
MBAS – Methylene Blue Active Substances
MPN/100 ml – most probable number per 100 milliliters
ug/L – micrograms per liter

Notes:

1. Based on a minimum of not less than five samples for any 30-day period.
2. The NAL is reached if more than 10 percent of total samples exceed 400 MPN per 100 ml during any 30 day period.
3. This value has been set to the Basin Plan water quality objective for freshwater "designated beach areas" and is not applicable to waterbodies that are not designated with the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use.

b. NALs must be identified, developed and incorporated in the Water Quality Improvement Plan for any pollutants or waste constituents that cause or contribute, or are threatening to cause or contribute to a condition of pollution or nuisance in Receiving waters ~~of the state~~ associated with the highest priority water quality conditions related to non-storm water discharges from the MS4s. NALs must be based on:

(1) Applicable water quality standards which may be dependent upon site-specific or receiving water-specific conditions or assumptions to be identified by the Copermittees; or

(2) Applicable numeric WQBELs required to meet the WLAs established for the TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order.

c. ~~For the NALs incorporated into the Water Quality Improvement Plan, the Copermittees may develop and incorporate secondary NALs specific to the Watershed Management Area at levels greater than the NALs required by Provisions C.1.a and C.1.b which can be utilized to further refine the prioritization and assessment of water quality improvement strategies for addressing non-~~

~~storm water discharges to and from the MS4s, as well as the detection and elimination of non-storm water and illicit discharges to and from the MS4. The secondary NALs may be developed using an approach acceptable to the San Diego Water Board.~~

d. Dry weather monitoring data from MS4 outfalls collected in accordance with Provision D.2.b may be utilized to develop or revise NALs based on watershed-specific data, subject to San Diego Water Board Executive Officer approval.

2. Default Storm Water Action Levels[10]

The Copermittees must develop and incorporate numeric storm water action levels (SALs) in the Water Quality Improvement Plans to: 1) support the development and prioritization of water quality improvement strategies for reducing pollutants in storm water discharges from the MS4s, and 2) assess the effectiveness of the water quality improvement strategies toward reducing pollutants in storm water discharges, required pursuant to Provision D.4.b.(2).[11]

a. The following SALs for discharges of storm water from the MS4 must be incorporated~~:~~ if the Copermittees do not establish stormwater action levels within the WQIP based on watershed priorities::~~:~~

Table C-5. Storm Water Action Levels for Discharges from MS4s to Receiving Waters

Parameter	Units	Action Level
Turbidity	NTU	126
Nitrate & Nitrite (Total)	mg/L	2.6
Phosphorus (Total P)	mg/L	1.46
Cadmium (Total Cd)*	µg/L	3.0
Copper (Total Cu)*	µg/L	127
Lead (Total Pb)*	µg/L	250
Zinc (Total Zn)*	µg/L	976

Abbreviations/Acronyms:
NTU – Nephelometric Turbidity Units
mg/L – milligrams per liter
ug/L – micrograms per liter

Notes:
* The sampling must include a measure of receiving water hardness at each MS4 outfall. If a total metal concentration exceeds the corresponding metals SAL in Table C-5, that concentration must be compared to the California Toxics Rule criteria and the USEPA 1-hour maximum concentration for the detected level of receiving water hardness associated with that sample. If it is determined that the sample's total metal concentration for that specific metal exceeds that SAL, but does not exceed the applicable USEPA 1-hour maximum concentration criterion for the measured level of hardness, then the sample result will not be considered above the SAL for that measurement.

[10] SALs are not ~~considered by the San Diego Water Board to be~~ enforceable limitations under this Order.
[11] The Copermittees may utilize SALs or other benchmarks currently established by the Copermittees as interim SALs until the Water Quality Improvement Plans are accepted by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer.

b. SALs must be identified, developed and incorporated in the Water Quality Improvement Plan for pollutants or waste constituents that cause or contribute, or are threatening to cause or contribute to a condition of pollution or nuisance in Receiving waters ~~of the state~~ associated with the highest water quality priorities related to storm water discharges from the MS4s. SALs must be based on:

(1) Federal and State water quality guidance and/or water quality standards; and

(2) Site-specific or receiving water-specific conditions; or

(3) Applicable numeric WQBELs required to meet the WLAs established for the TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order.

c. ~~For the SALs incorporated into the Water Quality Improvement Plan, the Copermittees may develop and incorporate secondary SALs specific to the Watershed Management Area at levels greater than the SALs required by Provisions C.2.a and C.2.b which can be utilized to further refine the prioritization and assessment of water quality improvement strategies for reducing pollutants in storm water discharges from the MS4s. The secondary SALs may be developed based on the approaches recommended by the State Water Board's Storm Water Panel[12] or using an approach acceptable to the San Diego Water Board.~~

d. Wet weather monitoring data from MS4 outfalls collected in accordance with Provision D.2.c may be used to develop or revise SALs based upon watershed-specific data, subject to San Diego Water Board Executive Officer approval.

~~[12] Storm Water Panel Recommendations to the California State Water Resources Control Board: The Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Municipal, Industrial and Construction Activities (June 2006)~~

D. MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Comment [A32]: See discussion in section 3.5 of the comment letter.

The purpose of this provision is for the Copermittees to monitor and assess the impact on the chemical, physical, and biological conditions of receiving waters caused by discharges from the Copermittees' MS4s under wet weather and dry weather conditions. The goal of the monitoring and assessment program is to inform the Copermittees about the nexus between the health of receiving waters and the water quality condition of the discharges from their MS4s to those receiving waters.~~.~~ This goal will be accomplished through monitoring and assessing the conditions of the receiving waters, discharges from the MS4s to those receiving waters, pollutant sources and/or stressors, and effectiveness of the water quality improvement strategies implemented as part of the Water Quality Improvement Plans.

1. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements

The Copermittees must develop and conduct a program to monitor the condition of the receiving waters in each Watershed Management Area during dry weather and wet weather. Following acceptance of the Water Quality Improvement Plans for each Watershed Management Area, the Copermittees must conduct long-term receiving water monitoring during implementation of the Water Quality Improvement Plan to assess the long term trends and determine if water quality conditions in receiving waters are improving. Any available monitoring data not collected specifically for this Order that meet the quality assurance criteria of the Copermittees and the monitoring requirements of this Order may be utilized by the Copermittees. The Copermittees must conduct the following receiving water monitoring procedures:

a. TRANSITIONAL RECEIVING WATER MONITORING

Beginning October 1st or May 1st (whichever is sooner) following enrollment under this order and until~~Until~~ the monitoring requirements of Provisions D.1.b-e are incorporated into a Water Quality Improvement Plan that is accepted by the San Diego Water Board pursuant to Provision F.1, the Copermittees must conduct the following receiving water monitoring in the Watershed Management Area:

(1) Continue the receiving water monitoring programs required in Order Nos. R9-2007-0001~~,~~ (Attachment A, Section II. A. 1-5),~~,~~ R9-2009-0002, and R9-2010-0016;

(2) Continue the monitoring in the Hydromodification Management Plans approved by the San Diego Water Board;

(3) Participate in the following regional receiving water monitoring programs, as applicable to the Watershed Management Area and each Copermittees' MS4 discharges:

Comment [A33]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

(a) Storm Water Monitoring Coalition Regional Monitoring,

(b) Southern California Bight Regional Monitoring, and

(c) Sediment Quality Monitoring;

(4) Implement the monitoring programs developed as part of any implementation plans or load reduction plans (e.g. Bacteria Load Reduction Plans, Comprehensive Load Reduction Plans) for the TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order; and

(5) For Watershed Management Areas with ASBS, implement the monitoring requirements of Attachment B to State Water Board Resolution No. 2012-0012, included in Attachment A to this Order.

b. LONG-TERM RECEIVING WATER MONITORING STATIONS

The Copermittees must select at least one long-term receiving water monitoring station from among the existing mass loading stations, temporary watershed assessment stations, bioassessment stations, and stream assessment stations previously established by the Copermittees to be representative of the receiving water quality in the Watershed Management Area. Additional or alternative long-term receiving water monitoring stations may~~must~~ be selected where necessary to support the implementation and adaptation of the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

Comment [A34]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

c. DRY WEATHER RECEIVING WATER MONITORING

During the term of the Order, the Copermittees must perform monitoring during at least three dry weather monitoring events at each of the long-term receiving water monitoring stations. At least one monitoring event must be conducted during the dry season (May 1 – September 30) and at least one monitoring event must be conducted during a dry weather period during the wet season (October 1 – April 30), after the first wet weather event of the season, with an antecedent dry period of at least 72 hours following a storm event producing measureable rainfall of greater than 0.1 inch.

(1) Dry Weather Receiving Water Field Observations

For each dry weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must record field observations consistent with Table D-1 at each long-term receiving water monitoring station.

Table D-1. Field Observations for Receiving Water Monitoring Stations

Field Observations
• Station identification and location • Presence of flow, or pooled or ponded water • If flow is present: - Flow estimation (i.e. width of water surface, approximate depth of water, approximate flow velocity, flow rate) - Flow characteristics (i.e. presence of floatables, surface scum, sheens, odor, color) • If pooled or ponded water is present: - Characteristics of pooled or ponded water (i.e. presence of floatables, surface scum, sheens, odor, color) • Assessment of any observed connectivity of MS4 discharges to a flowing receiving water. • Station description (i.e. deposits or stains, vegetation condition, structural condition, and observable biology) • Presence and assessment of trash in and around station

Comment [A35]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

(2) Dry Weather Receiving Water Field Monitoring

For each dry weather monitoring event, if conditions allow the collection of the data, the Copermittees must monitor and record the parameters in Table D-2 at each long-term receiving water monitoring station.

Table D-2. Field Monitoring Parameters for Receiving Water Monitoring Stations

Parameters
• pH • Temperature • Specific conductivity • Dissolved oxygen • Turbidity

(3) Dry Weather Receiving Water Analytical Monitoring

For each dry weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must collect and analyze samples from each long-term receiving water monitoring station as follows:

(a) Analytes that are field measured are not required to be analyzed by a laboratory;

(b) The Copermittees must implement consistent sample collection methods for regional comparability of data, unless site-specific conditions indicate the need for alternate methods;

(c) Grab samples may be collected for pH, temperature, specific conductivity,

dissolved oxygen, turbidity, hardness, and indicator bacteria Grab samples may also be collected for the analyses described in (f) where MS4 discharge runoff constitutes less than ten percent of the flow;

Comment [A36]: The receiving water stations in Riverside County either do not receive runoff from MS4 discharges or receive deminimus flows during dry weather conditions. The flow at these stations during dry weather consists virtually entirely of rising groundwater. Background receiving water quality conditions In such cases composite samples of receiving waters not affected by MS4 discharges is not warranted.

(d) For all other constituents where runoff constitutes more than ten percent of the flow, composite samples must be collected for a duration adequate to be representative of changes in pollutant concentrations and runoff flows using one of the following techniques:

(i) Time-weighted composites composed of 24 discrete hourly samples, which may be collected through the use of automated equipment, or

(ii) Flow-weighted composites collected over a typical 24-hour period, which may be collected through the use of automated equipment;

(e) Only one analysis of the composite of aliquots is required;

(f) Analysis for the following constituents is required:

(i) Constituents contributing to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan,

(ii) Constituents listed as a cause for impairment of receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area listed on the CWA section 303(d) List,

(iii) Constituents for implementation plans or load reduction plans (e.g. Bacteria Load Reduction Plans, Comprehensive Load Reduction Plans) developed for watersheds where the Copermittees are listed responsible parties under the TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order,

(iv) Applicable NAL constituents, and

(v) Constituents listed in Table D-3.

Table D-3. Analytical Monitoring Constituents for Receiving Water Monitoring Stations

Conventionals, Nutrients	Metals (Total and Dissolved)	Pesticides	Indicator Bacteria
• Total Dissolved Solids • Total Suspended Solids • Turbidity • Total Hardness • Total Organic Carbon • Dissolved Organic Carbon • Sulfate • Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS) • Total Phosphorus • Orthophosphate • Nitrite[1]	• Arsenic • Cadmium • Chromium • Copper • Iron • Lead • Mercury • Nickel • Selenium • Thallium • Zinc	• Organophosphate Pesticides • Pyrethroid Pesticides	• Total Coliform • Fecal Coliform[2] • *Enterococcus*

• Nitrate[1] • Total Kjeldhal Nitrogen • Ammonia			

Notes:
1. Nitrite and nitrate may be combined and reported as nitrite+nitrate.
2. *E. Coli* may be substituted for Fecal Coliform.

(4) Dry Weather Receiving Water Toxicity Monitoring

For each dry weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must collect grab or composite samples from each long-term receiving water monitoring station to be analyzed for toxicity in accordance with Table D-4:

Table D-4. Dry Weather Toxicity Testing for Receiving Water Monitoring Stations

Freshwater Organism	Test Approach	USEPA Protocol[2]
Pimephales promelas	1 acute 1 chronic[1]	EPA-821-R-02-012
Hyalella Azteca	1 acute 1 chronic[1]	EPA-821-R-02-012
Psuedokirchneriella subcapitata	1 acute 1 chronic[1]	EPA-821-R-02-013

Notes:
1. Chronic toxicity testing is not required at receiving water monitoring stations located at mass loading stations if the channel flows are diverted year-round during dry weather conditions to the sanitary sewer for treatment.
2. USEPA protocols must be utilized for toxicity testing unless alternate toxicity testing protocols have been approved by the San Diego Water Board.

(5) Dry Weather Receiving Water Bioassessment Monitoring

Bioassessment monitoring for each long-term receiving water monitoring station is required at least once during the term of this Order. The Copermittees must conduct bioassessment monitoring during at least one dry weather monitoring event at each long-term receiving water monitoring station as follows:

(a) The following bioassessment samples and measurements must be collected:

(i) Macroinvertebrate samples must be collected in accordance with the "Reachwide Benthos (Multihabitat) Procedure" in the most current Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Bioassessment Standard Operating Procedures (SOP), and amendments, as applicable;[13]

(ii) The "Full" suite of physical habitat characterization measurements

[13] Ode, P.R.. 2007. Standard operating procedures for collecting macroinvertebrate samples and associated physical and chemical data for ambient bioassessments in California. California State Water Resources Control Board Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Bioassessment SOP 001. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/tools.shtml#monitoring

must be collected in accordance with the most current SWAMP Bioassessment SOP, and as summarized in the SWAMP Stream Habitat Characterization Form – Full Version;[14] and

(iii) Freshwater algae samples must be collected in accordance with the SWAMP Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Algae Samples.[15] Analysis of samples must include algal taxonomic composition (diatoms and soft algae) and algal biomass.

(b) The bioassessment samples, measurements, and appropriate water chemistry data must be used to calculate the following:

(i) An Index of Biological Integrity (IBI) for macroinvertebrates for each monitoring station where bioassessment monitoring was conducted, based on the most current calculation method;[16] and

(ii) An IBI for algae for each monitoring station where bioassessment monitoring was conducted, when a calculation method is developed.[17]

(c) In lieu of the requirements of Provision D.1.c.(5)(a), the Copermittees may conduct the bioassessment monitoring in accordance with the "Triad" assessment approach[18] to calculate the IBIs required for Provision D.1.c.(5)(b). The Copermittees must conduct sampling, analysis, and reporting of specified in-stream biological and habitat data according to the protocols specified in the SCCWRP Technical Report No. 539, or subsequent protocols, if developed.

(6) Dry Weather Receiving Water Hydromodification Monitoring

In addition to the hydromodification monitoring conducted as part of the Copermittees' Hydromodification Management Plans, hydromodification monitoring for each long-term receiving water monitoring station is required at least once during the term of this Order. The Copermittees must collect the

[14] Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/docs/reports/fieldforms_fullversion052908.pdf

[15] Fetscher et al. 2009. Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Stream Algae Samples and Associated Physical Habitat and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessments in California.

[16] The most current calculation method at the time the Order was adopted is outlined in "A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern California Coastal Streams" (Ode, et al. 2005. Environmental Management. Vol. 35, No. 1, pp. 1-13). If an updated or new calculation method is developed, either both (i.e. current and updated/new) methods must be used, or historical IBIs must be recalculated with the updated or new calculation method.

[17] When a calculation method is developed, IBIs must be calculated for all available and appropriate historical data.

[18] Stormwater Monitoring Coalition Model Monitoring Technical Committee, 2004. Model Monitoring Program for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems in Southern California. Technical Report #419. August 2004.

following hydromodification monitoring observations and measurements within an appropriate domain of analysis during at least one dry weather monitoring event for each long-term receiving water monitoring station:

(a) Channel conditions, including:

(i) Channel dimensions,

(ii) Hydrologic and geomorphic conditions, and

(iii) Presence and condition of vegetation and habitat;

(b) Location of discharge points;

(c) Habitat integrity;

(d) Photo documentation of existing erosion and habitat impacts, with location (i.e. latitude and longitude coordinates) where photos were taken;

(e) Measurement or estimate of dimensions of any existing channel bed or bank eroded areas, including length, width, and depth of any incisions; and

(f) Known or suspected cause(s) of existing downstream erosion or habitat impact, including flow, soil, slope, and vegetation conditions, as well as upstream land uses and contributing new and existing development.

d. WET WEATHER RECEIVING WATER MONITORING

During the term of the Order, the Copermittees must perform monitoring during at least three wet weather monitoring events at each long-term receiving water monitoring station. At least one wet weather monitoring event must be conducted during the first wet weather event of the wet season (October 1 – April 30), and at least one wet weather monitoring event during a wet weather event that occurs after February 1.

(1) Wet Weather Receiving Water Field Observations

For each wet weather monitoring event, the following narrative descriptions and observations must be recorded at each long-term receiving water monitoring station:

(a) A narrative description of the station that includes the location, date and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall estimates of the storm event, and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event;

(b) The flow rates and volumes measured or estimated (data from nearby

USGS gauging stations may be utilized, or flow rates may be measured or estimated in accordance with the USEPA Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document (EPA-833-B-92-001), section 3.2.1, or other method proposed by the Copermittees that is acceptable to the San Diego Water Board);

(c) Station condition (i.e. deposits or stains, vegetation condition, structural condition, observable biology); and

(d) Presence and assessment of trash in and around station.

(2) Wet Weather Receiving Water Field Monitoring

For each wet weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must monitor and record the parameters in Table D-2 at each long-term receiving water monitoring station.

(3) Wet Weather Receiving Water Analytical Monitoring

For each wet weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must collect and analyze samples from each long-term receiving water monitoring station as follows:

(a) Analytes that are field measured are not required to be analyzed by a laboratory;

(b) The Copermittees must implement consistent sample collection methods for regional comparability of data, unless site-specific conditions indicate the need for alternate methods;

(c) Grab samples may be collected for pH, temperature, specific conductivity, dissolved oxygen, turbidity, hardness, and indicator bacteria;

(d) For all other constituents, composite samples must be collected for a duration adequate to be representative of changes in pollutant concentrations and runoff flows using one of the following techniques:

(i) Time-weighted composites composed of 24 discrete hourly samples, which may be collected through the use of automated equipment, or

(ii) Flow-weighted composites collected over the length of the storm event or a typical 24-hour period, which may be collected through the use of automated equipment;

(e) Only one analysis of the composite of aliquots is required;

(f) Analysis for the following constituents is required:

(i) Constituents contributing to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan,

(ii) Constituents listed as a cause for impairment of receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area listed on the CWA section 303(d) List,

(iii) Constituents for implementation plans or load reduction plans (e.g. Bacteria Load Reduction Plans, Comprehensive Load Reduction Plans) developed for watersheds where the Copermittees are listed responsible parties under the TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order,

(iv) Applicable SAL constituents, and

(v) Constituents listed in Table D-3.

(4) Wet Weather Receiving Water Toxicity Monitoring

For each wet weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must collect grab or composite samples from each long-term receiving water monitoring station to be analyzed for toxicity in accordance with Table D-5:

Table D-5. Wet Weather Toxicity Testing for Receiving Water Monitoring Stations

Freshwater Organism	Test Approach	USEPA Protocol[1]
Pimephales promelas	1 acute	EPA-821-R-02-012
Hyalella Azteca	1 acute	EPA-821-R-02-012
Psuedokirchneriella subcapitata	1 acute	EPA-821-R-02-013

Notes:
1. USEPA protocols must be utilized for toxicity testing unless alternate toxicity testing protocols have been approved by the San Diego Water Board.

e. OTHER RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

(1) Regional Monitoring

The Copermittees must participate in the following regional receiving waters monitoring programs, as applicable to the Watershed Management Area and the Copermittee's MS4 discharges:

(a) Storm Water Monitoring Coalition Regional Monitoring; and

(b) Southern California Bight Regional Monitoring.

(2) Sediment Quality Monitoring

The applicable Copermittees must perform sediment monitoring to assess compliance with sediment quality receiving water limits applicable to MS4

discharges to enclosed bays and estuaries. The monitoring may be performed either by individual or multiple affected Copermittees to assess compliance with receiving water limits, or through participation in a water body monitoring coalition. The Copermittees must identify sediment sampling stations that are spatially representative of the sediment within the water body segment or region of interest. Sediment quality monitoring must be conducted in conformance with the monitoring requirements set forth in the State Water Board Sediment Quality Control Plan.

(3) ASBS Monitoring

For Watershed Management Areas with ASBS, the applicable Copermittees must implement the monitoring requirements of Attachment B to State Water Board Resolution No. 2012-0012, included in Attachment A to this Order.

f. ALTERNATIVE WATERSHED MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

The San Diego Water Board may direct the Copermittees to participate in an effort to develop alternative watershed monitoring with other regulated entities, other interested parties, and the San Diego Water Board to refine, coordinate, and implement regional monitoring and assessment programs to determine the status and trends of water quality conditions in 1) coastal waters, 2) enclosed bays, harbors, estuaries, and lagoons, and/or 3) streams. As directed by the San Diego Water Board, such alternative watershed monitoring would be done in place and stead of the commensurate requirements set forth in Provision D.1.

2. MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Requirements

The Copermittees must develop and conduct a program to monitor the discharges from the major MS4 outfalls to receiving waters in each Watershed Management Area during dry weather and wet weather. Following acceptance of the Water Quality Improvement Plans and schedule for implementation of monitoring for each Watershed Management Area, the Copermittees must conduct MS4 outfall discharge monitoring during implementation of the Water Quality Improvement Plan to assess the effectiveness of their jurisdictional runoff management programs toward effectively prohibiting non-storm water discharges into the MS4 and reducing pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges ~~to and~~ from their MS4s to the MEP. Any available monitoring data not collected specifically for this Order that meet the quality assurance criteria of the Copermittees and the monitoring requirements of this Order may be utilized by the Copermittees. The Copermittees must conduct the following MS4 outfall monitoring procedures:

Comment [A37]: Suggest same edits for SD and OC.

a. TRANSITIONAL MS4 OUTFALL DISCHARGE MONITORING

Beginning October 1st or May 1st (whichever is sooner) following enrollment under this order and until~~Until~~ the monitoring requirements of Provisions D.2.b-c

are incorporated into a Water Quality Improvement Plan and schedule for implementation of monitoring that is accepted by the San Diego Water Board pursuant to Provision F.1, the Copermittees must conduct the following monitoring of MS4 outfall discharges to flowing receiving waters ~~monitoring~~ in the Watershed Management Area:

(1) MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Station Inventory

Each Municipal Copermittee must identify all major MS4 outfalls (including those operated by a Special District Copermittee) that discharge directly to receiving waters within its jurisdiction and geo-locate those outfalls on a map of the MS4 pursuant to Provision E.2.b.(1). This information must be compiled into a MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station inventory, and must include the following information:

(a) Latitude and longitude of MS4 outfall point of discharge;

(b) Watershed Management Area;

(c) Hydrologic subarea;

(d) Outlet size;

(e) Accessibility (i.e. safety and without disturbance of critical habitat);

(f) Approximate drainage area; and

(g) Classification of whether the MS4 outfall is known to have persistent dry weather flows, transient dry weather flows, no dry weather flows, or unknown dry weather flows.

(2) Transitional Dry Weather MS4 Outfall ~~Discharge~~ Field Screening ~~Monitoring~~

Until the monitoring requirements of Provision D.2.b are incorporated into a Water Quality Improvement Plan that is accepted by the San Diego Water Board pursuant to Provision F.1, each Municipal Copermittee must perform the following dry weather MS4 outfall field screening monitoring to identify non-storm water and illicit discharges being discharged from MS4s within its jurisdiction in accordance with Provision E.2.c, to determine which discharges are transient ~~flows~~ and which are persistent discharges to flowing receiving waters~~flows~~, and prioritize the dry weather MS4 discharges that will be investigated and eliminated in accordance with Provision E.2.d. ~~Each Copermittee must conduct the following dry weather MS4 outfall discharge field screening monitoring within its jurisdiction:~~

Comment [A38]: Suggested change of title to better characterize the requirements of this section, compared to that of D.2.b.

Comments in this section are discussed in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

Comment [A39]: Duplicative of previous sentence

(a) Transitional Dry Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Screening Monitoring Frequency

Each Municipal Copermittee must field screen the accessible MS4 outfalls in its inventory developed pursuant to Provision D.2.a.(1) as follows:

(i) ~~For Copermittees with less than 125 major MS4 outfalls that discharge to receiving waters within a Watershed Management Area, at least 80 percent of the outfalls must be visually inspected two times per year during dry weather conditions.~~

(ii) For Municipal Copermittees with ~~125 major MS4 outfalls or more, but~~ less than or equal to 500 MS4 outfalls~~,~~ that discharge to receiving waters within a Watershed Management Area, ~~all~~ at least 80 percent of the accessible outfalls must be visually inspected at least annually during dry weather conditions.

(iii) For Municipal Copermittees with more than 500 major MS4 outfalls that discharge to receiving waters within a Watershed Management Area, at least 500 outfalls must be visually inspected at least annually during dry weather conditions. Copermittees with more than 500 major MS4 outfalls within a Watershed Management Area must identify and prioritize at least 500 outfalls to be inspected considering the following:

[a] Assessment of connectivity of the discharge to a flowing receiving water;
[b] Reported exceedances of NALs in water quality monitoring data;
[c] Surrounding land uses;
[d] Presence of constituents listed as a cause for impairment of receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area listed on the CWA section 303(d) List; and
[e] Flow rate.

(iv) Municipal Copermittees with more than 500 major MS4 outfalls within its jurisdiction that are located in more than one Watershed Management Area, at least 500 major MS4 outfalls within its inventory must be visually inspected at least annually during dry weather conditions. Copermittees with more than 500 major MS4 outfalls in more than one Watershed Management Area must identify and prioritize at least 500 outfalls to be inspected considering the following:

[a] Assessment of connectivity of the discharge to a flowing receiving water;
[b] Reported exceedances of NALs in water quality monitoring data;
[c] Surrounding land uses;

[d] Presence of constituents listed as a cause for impairment of receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area listed on the CWA section 303(d) List; and

[e] Flow rate.

(v) Inspections of major MS4 outfalls conducted in response to public reports and staff or contractor reports and notifications may count toward the required visual inspections of MS4 outfall discharge monitoring stations.

(b) Transitional Dry Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Screening Visual Observations

(i) An antecedent dry period of at least 72 hours following any storm event producing measurable rainfall greater than 0.1 inch is required prior to conducting field screening visual observations during a field screening monitoring event.

(ii) During the field screening monitoring event, each Municipal Copermittee must record visual observations consistent with Table D-6 at each MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station inspected.

Table D-6. Field Screening Visual Observations for MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Stations

Field Observations
• Station identification and location • Presence of flow, or pooled or ponded water • If flow is present: - Flow estimation (i.e. width of water surface, approximate depth of water, approximate flow velocity, flow rate) - Flow characteristics (i.e. presence of floatables, surface scum, sheens, odor, color) - Flow source(s) suspected or identified from non-storm water source investigation - Flow source(s) eliminated during non-storm water source identification • If pooled or ponded water is present: - Characteristics of pooled or ponded water (i.e. presence of floatables, surface scum, sheens, odor, color) - Known or suspected source(s) of pooled or ponded water • Assessment of any observed MS4 discharge ~~with~~ to a flowing receiving water. • Station description (i.e. deposits or stains, vegetation condition, structural condition, observable biology) • Presence and assessment of trash in and around station • Evidence or signs of illicit connections or illegal dumping

(iii) Each Municipal Copermittee must implement the requirements of Provisions E.2.d.(2)(c)-(e) based on the field observations.

(iv) Each Copermittee must evaluate field observations together with existing information available from prior reports, inspections and monitoring results to determine whether any observed flowing,

pooled, or ponded waters are likely to be transient or persistent flow.[19]

Comment [A40]: See footnote edits

(c) Transitional Dry Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Screening ~~Monitoring~~ Records

Based upon the results of the transitional dry weather MS4 outfall discharge field screening monitoring conducted pursuant to Provisions D.2.a.(2)(a)-(b), each Municipal Copermittee must update its MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station inventory, compiled pursuant to Provision D.2.a.(1), with any new information on the classification of whether the MS4 outfall produces persistent flow, transient flow, or no dry weather flow.

(3) Transitional Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring

Comment [A41]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

Until the monitoring requirements of Provision D.2.c are incorporated into a Water Quality Improvement Plan that is accepted by the San Diego Water Board pursuant to Provision F.1, the Copermittees must conduct the following wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring within the Watershed Management Area:

(a) Transitional Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Stations

The Copermittees must select at least five wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring stations from the inventories developed pursuant to Provision D.2.a.(1) that are representative of storm water discharges from areas consisting primarily of residential, commercial, industrial, and typical mixed-use land uses present within the Watershed Management Area.

(b) Transitional Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Frequency

Each wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station selected pursuant to Provision D.2.a.(3)(a) must be monitored twice during the wet season (October 1 – April 30~~)).~~) in the transitional period. The~~). One~~ wet weather monitoring ~~event~~events shall be selected to be representative of the range of hydrologic conditions experienced in the region. At least 10% of samples~~event~~ must be conducted during the first wet weather event of the wet season, ~~and~~to include~~and one wet weather monitoring event~~ at least one such sample in each Watershed Management Area~~, a month after the first wet weather event of the wet season.~~

[19] Persistent flow, for the purposes of provision II.D.2.b.(2) is defined as the presence of an MS4 discharge that is hydraulically connected to a flowing receiving~~, pooled, or ponded~~ water more than 72 hours after a measureable rainfall event of 0.1 inch or greater, during three consecutive monitoring and/or inspection events. All other flowing, pooled, or ponded water is considered transient.

(c) Transitional Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Observations

For each wet weather monitoring event, the following narrative descriptions and observations must be recorded of the flow from~~at~~ each wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station:

(i) A narrative description of the station that includes the location, date and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall estimates of the storm event, and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event; and

(ii) The flow rates and volumes measured or estimated from the outfall (data from nearby USGS gauging stations may be utilized, or flow rates may be measured or estimated in accordance with the USEPA Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document (EPA-833-B-92-001), section 3.2.1, or other method proposed by the Copermittees that is acceptable to the San Diego Water Board);

(iii) ~~Station condition (i.e. deposits or stains, vegetation condition, structural condition, observable biology); and~~

(iv) Presence ~~and assessment~~ of trash in and around station.

Comment [A42]: This isn't appropriate for a wet weather event.

Comment [A43]: This isn't appropriate for a wet weather event.

(d) Transitional Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Monitoring

For each wet weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must monitor and record the parameters in Table D-2 at each wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station.

(e) Transitional Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Analytical Monitoring

For each wet weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must collect and analyze samples from each wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station as follows:

(i) Analytes that are field measured are not required to be analyzed by a laboratory;

(ii) The Copermittees must implement consistent sample collection methods for regional comparability of data, unless site-specific conditions indicate the need for alternate methods;

(iii) Grab samples may be collected for pH, temperature, specific conductivity, dissolved oxygen, turbidity, and indicator bacteria;

(iv) For all other constituents, composite samples must be collected for a duration adequate to be representative of changes in pollutant

concentrations and runoff flows using one of the following techniques:

[a] Time-weighted composites composed of 24 discrete hourly samples, which may be collected through the use of automated equipment, or

[b] Flow-weighted composites collected over the length of the storm event or a typical 24 hour period, whichever is shorter, which may be collected through the use of automated equipment, or

[c] If automated compositing is not feasible, a composite sample may be collected using a minimum of 4 grab samples, collected during the first 24 hours of the storm water discharge, or for the entire storm water discharge if the storm event is less than 24 hours;

(v) Only one analysis of the composite of aliquots is required;

(vi) The samples must be analyzed for the following constituents:

[a] Constituents listed as a cause for impairment of receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area listed on the CWA section 303(d) List,

[b] Constituents for implementation plans or load reduction plans (e.g. Bacteria Load Reduction Plans, Comprehensive Load Reduction Plans) developed for watersheds where the Copermittees are listed responsible parties under the TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order, and

[c] Constituents listed in in Table D-7.

Table D-7. Analytical Monitoring Constituents for Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Stations

Conventionals, Nutrients	Metals (Total and Dissolved)	Indicator Bacteria
• Total Dissolved Solids • Total Suspended Solids • Turbidity • Total Hardness • Total Organic Carbon • Dissolved Organic Carbon • Sulfate • Methylene Blue Active Substances (MBAS) • Total Phosphorus • Orthophosphate • Nitrite[1] • Nitrate[1] • Total Kjeldhal Nitrogen • Ammonia	• Arsenic • Cadmium • Chromium • Copper • Iron • Lead • Nickel • Selenium • Thallium • Zinc	• Total Coliform • Fecal Coliform[2] • *Enterococcus*

Notes:
1. Nitrite and nitrate may be combined and reported as nitrite+nitrate.
2. *E. Coli* may be substituted for Fecal Coliform.

(f) Other Transitional Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring

The San Diego County Copermittees must continue the wet weather MS4 outfall monitoring program developed under Order No. R9-2007-0001, as approved by the San Diego Water Board, through its planned completion.

b. DRY WEATHER MS4 OUTFALL DISCHARGE MONITORING

Each Municipal Copermittee must perform the following dry weather MS4 outfall monitoring within its jurisdiction to identify non-storm water and illicit discharges within its jurisdiction pursuant to Provision E.2.c, and to prioritize the dry weather MS4 discharges that will be investigated and eliminated pursuant to Provision E.2.d. ~~Each Copermittee must conduct the following dry weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring within its jurisdiction:~~

(1) Dry Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Screening Monitoring

Each Municipal Copermittee must continue to perform the dry weather MS4 outfall discharge field screening monitoring in accordance with the requirements of Provision D.2.a.(2). ~~The~~ however the Municipal Copermittee may adjust the field screening monitoring frequencies and locations for the MS4 outfalls in its inventory, as needed, to identify and eliminate sources of persistent ~~flow~~ non-storm water illegal discharges from the MS4 to flowing receiving waters in accordance with the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan. ~~, provided the~~

Comment [A44]: Repetitive of previous sentence

Comment [A45]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

~~number of visual inspections performed is equivalent to the number of visual inspections required under Provision D.2.a.(2)(a).~~

Comment [A46]: See comments in comment letter

(2) Non-Storm Water Persistent Flow MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring

Each Municipal Copermittee must perform the following non-storm water monitoring of MS4 outfalls that persistently ~~flow MS4 outfall~~ discharge to flowing receiving waters ~~monitoring~~ to determine which persistent non-storm water discharges contain concentrations of pollutants below NALs, and which persistent non-storm water discharges impact receiving water quality during dry weather. ~~Each Copermittee must conduct the following non-storm water persistent flow MS4 outfall discharge monitoring within its jurisdiction:~~

Comment [A47]: Repetitive of previous sentence.

(a) Prioritization of Non-Storm Water Persistent Flow MS4 Outfalls

Based upon the dry weather MS4 outfall discharge field screening monitoring records developed pursuant to Provision D.2.a.(2)(c), each Municipal Copermittee must identify and prioritize the MS4 outfalls within its jurisdiction that have~~with~~ persistent discharges to flowing receiving waters ~~flows~~ based on the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan and any additional criteria developed by the Copermittee, which may include historical data and data from sources other than what the Copermittee collects.

(b) Non-Storm Water Persistent Flow MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Frequency

Comment [A48]: See comment letter section 3.5.3

(i) Based on the prioritization of major MS4 outfalls developed under Provision D.2.b.(2)(a), each Municipal Copermittee must identify, at a minimum, the top 10 percent of the~~10~~ highest priority major MS4 outfalls with non-storm water persistent flows that the Copermittee will monitor within each Watershed Management Area within its jurisdiction, with a minimum of one persistent ~~flow~~discharge outfall, and a maximum of 5 required per WMA. The location of the selected highest priority non-storm water persistent ~~flow~~ discharge MS4 outfall monitoring stations must be identified on the map required pursuant to Provision E.2.b.(1).

(ii) Each of the highest priority non-storm water persistent flow MS4 outfall monitoring stations identified pursuant to Provision D.2.b.(2)(b)(i) must be monitored under dry weather conditions at least ~~semi~~ annually until one of the following occurs:

[a] The non-storm water discharges have been effectively eliminated (i.e. no flowing, pooled, or ponded water) for three consecutive dry weather monitoring events; or

[b] The source(s) of the persistent flows has been identified as a category of non-storm water discharges that does not require an NPDES permit and does not have to be addressed as an illicit discharge because it was not identified as a source of pollutants (i.e. constituents in non-storm water discharge do not exceed NALs), and the persistent flow can be re-prioritized to a lower priority; or

[c] The constituents in the persistent flow non-storm water discharge do not exceed NALs, and the persistent flow can be re-prioritized to a lower priority; or

[d] The source(s) of the persistent flows has been identified as a non-storm water discharge authorized by a separate NPDES permit.

(iii) Where the criteria under Provision D.2.b.(2)(c)(ii) are not met, but the threat to water quality has been reduced by the Copermittee, the highest priority persistent flow MS4 outfall monitoring stations may be reprioritized accordingly for continued dry weather MS4 outfall discharge field screening monitoring required pursuant to Provision D.2.b.(1).

(iv) Each Municipal Copermittee must document removal or re-prioritization of the highest priority persistent flow MS4 outfall monitoring stations identified under Provision D.2.b.(2)(b) in the Annual Report. Persistent flow MS4 outfall monitoring stations that have been removed must be replaced with the next highest prioritized MS4 major outfall in the Watershed Management Area within its jurisdiction, unless there are no remaining qualifying major MS4 outfalls within the Copermittee's jurisdiction in the Watershed Management Area.

(c) Non-Storm Water Persistent Flow MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Observations

During each semi-annual monitoring event, each Municipal Copermittee must record field observations consistent with Table D-6 at each of the highest priority persistent flow MS4 outfall monitoring stations within its jurisdiction.

(d) Non-Storm Water Persistent Flow MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Monitoring

During each ~~semi-annual~~ monitoring event, if conditions allow the collection of the data, each Municipal Copermittee must monitor and record the parameters in Table D-2 at each of the highest priority persistent flow MS4 outfall monitoring stations within its jurisdiction.

(e) Non-Storm Water Persistent Flow MS4 Outfall Discharge Analytical Monitoring

Comment [A49]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

During each semi-annual monitoring event in which measurable flow from the MS4 outfall to a flowing receiving water is present, each Municipal Copermittee must collect and analyze samples from each of the highest priority persistent flow MS4 outfall monitoring stations within its jurisdiction as follows:

(i) Analytes that are field measured are not required to be analyzed by a laboratory;

(ii) The Copermittees must implement consistent sample collection methods for regional comparability of data, unless site-specific conditions indicate the need for alternate methods;

(iii) During development of the WQIP, for each WMA, consider the following sources to select constituents for collection of~~Collect~~ grab or composite samples to be analyzed at a qualified analytical laboratory::~~for the following constituents:~~

[a] Constituents contributing to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan,
[b] Constituents listed as a cause for impairment of receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area listed on the CWA section 303(d) List,
[c] Constituents for implementation plans or load reduction plans (e.g. Bacteria Load Reduction Plans, Comprehensive Load Reduction Plans) developed for watersheds where the Copermittees are listed responsible parties under the TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order,
[d] Applicable NAL constituents, and
[e] Constituents listed in Table D-8, unless the Copermittee has historical data that can demonstrate or provide justification that the analysis of the constituent is not necessary.

(iv) Copermittees may adjust the analytical list for a given WMA in successive monitoring events to add or eliminate constituents based on data that can demonstrate or provide justification regarding need or lack of need for the analysis of specific constituents.

Table D-8. Analytical Monitoring Constituents for Persistent Flow MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Stations

Conventionals, Nutrients	Metals (Total and Dissolved)	Indicator Bacteria
• Total Dissolved Solids • Total Suspended Solids • Total Hardness • Total Phosphorus • Orthophosphate • Nitrite[1] • Nitrate[1] • Total Kjeldhal Nitrogen	• Cadmium • Copper • Lead • Zinc	• Total Coliform • Fecal Coliform[2] • *Enterococcus*

• Ammonia		

Notes:
1. Nitrite and nitrate may be combined and reported as nitrite+nitrate.
2. *E. Coli* may be substituted for Fecal Coliform.

~~(iv)~~(v) If the Copermittee identifies and eliminates the source of the persistent flow non-storm water discharge, analysis of the sample is not required.

c. WET WEATHER MS4 OUTFALL DISCHARGE MONITORING

The Copermittees must perform wet weather MS4 outfall monitoring to identify sources areas of pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges from the MS4s in the Watershed Management Area. The Copermittees must conduct the following wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring within the Watershed Management Area:

(1) Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Stations

The Copermittees may adjust the wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring locations and frequencies in the Watershed Management Area, as needed, to identify sources of pollutants in storm water discharges from MS4s in the Watershed Management Area in accordance with the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, provided the number of stations is at least equivalent to the number of stations required under Provision D.2.a.(3)(a).

(2) Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Monitoring Frequency

The Copermittees must monitor the wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring stations in the Watershed Management Area at an appropriate frequency to identify source areas of pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges from the MS4s causing or contributing to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(3) Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Observations

For each wet weather monitoring event, the following narrative descriptions and observations must be recorded at each wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station:

(a) A narrative description of the station that includes the location, date and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall estimates of the storm event, and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event; and

(b) The flow rates and volumes measured or estimated (data from nearby USGS gauging stations may be utilized, or flow rates may be measured or

estimated in accordance with the USEPA Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document (EPA-833-B-92-001), section 3.2.1, or other method proposed by the Copermittees that is acceptable to the San Diego Water Board);

~~(c) Station condition (i.e. deposits or stains, vegetation condition, structural condition, observable biology); and~~

~~(d) Presence and assessment of trash in and around station.~~

Comment [A50]: These are inappropriate for wet weather observations.

(4) Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Field Monitoring

For each wet weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must monitor and record the parameters in Table D-2 at each wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station.

(5) Wet Weather MS4 Outfall Discharge Analytical Monitoring

For each wet weather monitoring event, the Copermittees must collect and analyze samples from each wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring station as follows:

(a) Analytes that are field measured are not required to be analyzed by a laboratory;

(b) The Copermittees must implement consistent sample collection methods for regional comparability of data, unless site-specific conditions indicate the need for alternate methods;

(c) Grab samples may be collected for pH, temperature, specific conductivity, dissolved oxygen, turbidity, hardness, and indicator bacteria;

(d) For all other constituents, composite samples must be collected for a duration adequate to be representative of changes in pollutant concentrations and runoff flows using one of the following techniques:

(i) Time-weighted composites composed of 24 discrete hourly samples, which may be collected through the use of automated equipment, or

(ii) Flow-weighted composites collected over the length of the storm event or a typical 24 hour period, whichever is shorter, which may be collected through the use of automated equipment, or

(iii) If automated compositing is not feasible, a composite sample may be collected using a minimum of 4 grab samples, collected during the first 24 hours of the storm water discharge, or for the entire storm water discharge if the storm event is less than 24 hours.

(e) Only one analysis of the composite of aliquots is required;

(f) Analysis for the following constituents is required:

(i) Constituents contributing to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan,

(ii) Constituents listed as a cause for impairment of receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area listed on the CWA section 303(d) List,

(iii) Constituents for implementation plans or load reduction plans (e.g. Bacteria Load Reduction Plans, Comprehensive Load Reduction Plans) developed for watersheds where the Copermittees are listed responsible parties under the TMDLs in Attachment E to this Order, and

(iv) Applicable SAL constituents.

3. Special Studies

Comment [A51]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

a. Within the term of this Order, the Copermittees must initiate~~develop and implement~~ the following special studies:

(1) At least two~~three~~ special studies in each Watershed Management Area to address pollutant and/or stressor data gaps and/or develop information necessary to more effectively address the pollutants and/or stressors that cause or contribute to highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(2) At least one~~two~~ special study~~studies~~ for the San Diego Region to address pollutant and/or stressor data gaps and/or develop information necessary to more effectively address the pollutants and/or stressors that are impacting receiving waters on a regional basis in the San Diego Region.

(3) One of the two~~three~~ special studies in each Watershed Management Area may be replaced by a special study implemented pursuant to Provision D.3.a.(2).

b. The special studies must, at a minimum, be in conformance with the following criteria:

(1) The special studies must be related to the highest priority water quality conditions identified by the Copermittees in the Watershed Management Area and/or for the entire San Diego Region;

(2) The special studies developed pursuant to Provision D.3.a.(1) must:

(a) Be implemented within the applicable Watershed Management Area, and

(b) Require some form of participation by all the Copermittees within the Watershed Management Area;

(3) The special studies developed pursuant to Provision D.3.a.(2) must:

(a) Be implemented within the San Diego Region, and

(b) Require some form of participation by all Copermittees covered under the requirements of this Order.

c. Special studies developed to identify sources of pollutants and/or stressors should be pollutant and/or stressor specific and based on historical monitoring data and monitoring performed pursuant to Provisions D.1 and D.2. Development of source identification special studies should include the following:

(1) A compilation of known information on the specific pollutant and/or stressor, including data on potential sources and movement of the pollutant and/or stressor within the watershed. Data generated by the Copermittees and others, as well as information available from a literature research on the pollutant and/or stressor should be compiled and analyzed as appropriate.

(2) An identification of data gaps, based on the compiled information generated on the specific pollutant and/or stressor in Provision D.3.d.(1). Source identification special studies should be developed to fill identified data gaps.

(3) A monitoring plan that will collect and provide data the Copermittees can utilize to do the following:

(a) Quantify the relative loading or impact of a pollutant and/or stressor from a particular source or pollutant generating activity;

(b) Improve understanding of the fate of a pollutant and/or stressor in the environment;

(c) Develop an inventory of known and suspected sources of a pollutant and/or stressor in the Watershed Management Area; and/or

(d) Prioritize known and suspected sources of a pollutant and/or stressor based on relative magnitude in discharges, geographical distribution (i.e.,

regional or localized), frequency of occurrence in discharges, human health risk, and controllability.

d. Special studies initiated prior to the term~~acceptance~~ of ~~the~~this Order~~the Water Quality Improvement Plan~~ that meet the requirements of Provision D.3.b and are implemented~~completed~~ during the term of this Order may be utilized to fulfill the special study requirements of Provision D.3.a.

e. The Copermittees must submit the monitoring plans for the special studies in the Water Quality Improvement Plans required pursuant to Provision F.1.

f. The Copermittees are encouraged to share the results of the special studies regionally among the Copermittees to provide information useful in improving and adapting the management of non-storm water and storm water runoff through the implementation of the Water Quality Improvement Plans.

4. Assessment Requirements

Each Copermittee must evaluate the data collected pursuant to Provisions D.1, D.2 and D.3, and information collected during the implementation of the jurisdictional runoff management programs required pursuant to Provision E, to assess the progress of the water quality improvement strategies in the Water Quality Improvement Plan toward achieving compliance with Provisions A.1.a, A.1.c and A.2.a. Assessments must be performed as described in the following provisions:

a. RECEIVING WATERS ASSESSMENTS

(1) The Copermittees must assess and report the conditions of the receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area as follows:

(a) Based on data collected pursuant to Provision D.1.a, the assessments under Provision D.4.a.(2) must be included in the transitional~~first~~ Annual Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b.(2~~1~~).

Comment [A52]: See our edits to that section

(b) Based on the data collected pursuant to Provisions D.1.a-e, the assessments required under Provision D.4.a.(2) must be included in the Report of Waste Discharge required pursuant to Provision F.5.b.

(2) The Copermittees must assess the status and trends of receiving water quality conditions in 1) coastal waters, 2) enclosed bays, harbors, estuaries, and lagoons, and 3) streams under dry weather and wet weather conditions, as those conditions are affected by discharges from the Copermittees' MS4, to determine the progress towards meeting interim or final goals of the Water Quality Implementation Plan for the Watershed Management Area~~.~~ For each of the three types of receiving waters that are present in each Watershed Management Area the applicable Copermittees must:

Comment [A53]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

(a) Determine whether or not the conditions of the receiving waters are meeting any applicable numeric goals established pursuant to provision B.2.e.~~protective of the designated beneficial uses~~;

~~(b) Identify the most critical beneficial uses that must be protected or restored to ensure overall health of the receiving water;~~

~~(c) Determine whether or not those critical beneficial uses are being protected and where those beneficial used must be restored;~~

~~(d)~~(b) Identify short-term and/or long-term improvements or degradation of Receiving Water conditions related to those numeric goals~~those critical beneficial uses~~;

~~(e)~~(c) Identify data gaps in the monitoring data necessary to assess Provisions D.4.a.(2)(a)-(d).

b. MS4 OUTFALL DISCHARGES ASSESSMENTS

(1) Non-Storm Water Discharges Reduction Assessments

Comment [A54]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter for key changes. Other changes are described in comments below.

(a) ~~Each Copermittee must assess and report the progress of its illicit discharge detection and elimination program, required to be implemented pursuant to Provision E.2, toward reducing and effectively prohibiting non-storm water and illicit discharges into the MS4 within its jurisdiction as follows:~~

~~(i) Based on data collected pursuant to Provisions D.2.a.(2), the assessments under Provision D.4.b.(1)(b) must be included when complete in the Annual Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b.(1).~~

~~(ii) Based on the data collected pursuant to Provisions D.2.b, the assessments required under Provision D.4.b.(1)(c) must be included in the first Annual Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b.(1), and annually thereafter.~~

~~(iii) Based on the data collected pursuant to Provisions D.2.b, the assessment required under Provision D.4.b.(1)(c) must be included in the Report of Waste Discharge required pursuant to F.5.b.~~

Comment [A55]: For clarity and simplicity, these timelines were integrated into the following sections.

(b) Based on the transitional dry weather MS4 outfall discharge field screening monitoring required pursuant to Provision D.2.a.(2), each

Municipal Copermittee must assess and report the following, as applicable to discharges from the MS4 (including Special District Copermittee MS4s) to flowing receiving waters within their jurisdiction, in the Annual Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b.(2):~~:~~

(i) Identify the known and suspected controllable sources (e.g. facilities, areas, land uses, pollutant generating activities) of transient and persistent flow discharges to flowing receiving waters~~flows~~ within the Copermittee's jurisdiction in the Watershed Management Area;

(ii) Identify sources of transient and persistent flow discharges to flowing receiving waters~~flows~~ within the Copermittee's jurisdiction in the Watershed Management Area that have been reduced or eliminated; and

(iii) Identify modifications to the field screening monitoring locations and frequencies for the MS4 outfalls in its inventory necessary to identify and eliminate sources of persistent flow non-storm water discharges to flowing receiving waters, pursuant to Provision D.2.b.(1).

(c) Based on the dry weather MS4 outfall discharge field screening monitoring required pursuant to Provision D.2.b, each Municipal Copermittee must assess and report the following, as applicable to discharges from the MS4 (including Special District Copermittee MS4s) within their jurisdiction, in each Annual Report required pursuant to F.3.b.(3) and in the Report of Waste Discharge required pursuant to Provision F.5.b.:~~:~~

(i) The assessments required pursuant to Provision D.4.b.(1)(a~~b~~);

(ii) Based on the data collected and applicable NALs in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, rank the MS4 outfalls in the Copermittee's jurisdiction according to potential threat to receiving water quality, and produce a prioritized list of major MS4 outfalls for follow-up action to update the Water Quality Improvement Plan, with the goal of eliminating persistent flow non-storm water discharges to flowing receiving waters and/or pollutant loads in order of the ranked priority list through targeted programmatic actions and source investigations;

(iii) For the highest priority major MS4 outfalls with persistent flow discharges to a flowing receiving water~~flows~~ that are in exceedance of NALs, identify the known and suspected sources within the Copermittee's jurisdiction in the Watershed Management Area that may cause or contribute to the NAL exceedances;

(iv) Each Copermittee must analyze the data collected pursuant to Provision D.2.b.(2), and: ~~utilize a model or other method, to calculate or estimate the non-storm water volumes and pollutant loads collectively discharged from all the major MS4s outfalls in its jurisdiction identified as having persistent dry weather flows during~~

Comment [A56]: Per edits to that section

Comment [A57]: Per edits to that section

Comment [A58]: Per edits above

Comment [A59]: Edits to this section (and sub-sections) is different than SD edits.

the monitoring year. These calculations or estimates must be updated annually. Each Copermittee must calculate or estimate:

[a] Calculate or estimate annual non-storm water volumes and pollutant loads (associated with the priority constituents identified in the WQIP) collectively discharged from the monitored persistently flowing Copermittee's major MS4 outfalls discharging to flowing receiving waters within the Copermittee's jurisdiction, or discharged into another Copermittee's MS4 as demonstrated through provision E.2.d. with an estimate of the percent contribution from each known and suspected source for each MS4 outfall;

[b] Identify identify and quantify, where feasible, known sources of non-stormwater flows not [b] Annual non-storm water volumes and pollutant loads from areas or facilities subject to the Copermittee's legal authority that are discharged from the Copermittee's major MS4 outfalls to downstream receiving waters.

(v) Each Copermittee must review the data collected pursuant to Provision D.2.b and findings from the assessments required pursuant to Provision D.4.b.(1)(c)(i)-(iv) once per Permit termon an annual basis, and then report within the Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report per Provision F.3.c., the following to:

[a] Identify reductions and progress in achieving reductions in non-storm water and illicit discharges to the Copermittee's MS4 in the Watershed Management Area;

[b] Assess the effectiveness of water quality improvement strategies being implemented by the Copermittees within the Watershed Management Area toward reducing or eliminating non-storm water and pollutant loads discharging from the MS4 to receiving waters within its jurisdiction, with an estimate, if possible, of the non-storm water volume and/or pollutant load reductions attributable to specific water quality strategies implemented by the Copermittee; and

[c] Identify modifications necessary to increase the effectiveness of the water quality improvement strategies implemented by the Copermittee in the Watershed Management Area toward reducing or eliminating non-storm water and pollutant loads discharging from the MS4 to receiving waters within its jurisdiction.

(vi) Identify data gaps in the monitoring data necessary to assess Provisions D.4.b.(2)(c)(i)-(v).

(2) Storm Water Pollutant Discharges Reduction Assessments

(a) The Copermittees must assess and report the progress of the water quality improvement strategies, required to be implemented pursuant to

Comment [A60]: This is to help ensure jurisdictional accountability for what is being discharged from their jurisdiction.

~~Provisions B and E, toward reducing pollutants in storm water discharges from the MS4s within the Watershed Management Area as follows:~~

~~(i) Based on data collected pursuant to Provisions D.2.a.(3), the assessments under Provision D.4.b.(2)(b) must be included in the first Annual Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b.(1).~~

~~Based on the data collected pursuant to Provisions D.2.c, the assessments required under ProvisionProvision first Annual Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b.(1), and annually thereafter.~~

~~Based on the data collected pursuant to Provisions D.2.c, the assessment required under Provisions D.4.b.(2)(c)-(d) must be included in the Report of Waste Discharge required pursuant to F.5.b.~~

(b) Based on the transitional wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring required pursuant to Provision D.2.a.(3) the Copermittees must assess and report the following in the Transitional Period Monitoring Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b.(2):

(i) The Copermittees must analyze the monitoring data collected pursuant to Provision D.2.a.(3), and utilize a watershed model or other method, to calculate or estimate: ~~storm water volumes and pollutant loads discharged from the MS4s in each Copermittee's jurisdiction within the Watershed Management Area. The Copermittees must calculate or estimate the following for each monitoring year:~~

[a] The average storm water runoff coefficient for each land use type within the Watershed Management Area;

[b] The volume of storm water and pollutant loads discharged from each of the Copermittee's monitored major MS4 outfalls in its jurisdiction to receiving waters within the Watershed Management Area for each monitored storm event with measurable rainfall greater than 0.1 inch, for each of the priority water quality constituents identified in the WQIP;

[c] The total volume and pollutant loads potentially discharged from each Municipal Copermittee's jurisdiction within the watershed management area, for each monitored event, extrapolated from the data produced from the monitored outfalls.

~~The pollutant loads discharged from each of the Copermittee's major MS4 outfalls in its jurisdiction to receiving waters within the Watershed Management Area for each storm event with measurable rainfall greater than 0.1 inch; and~~

~~[d] The percent contribution of storm water volumes and pollutant loads discharged from each land use type within the drainage basin to each of the Copermittee's major MS4 outfalls in its~~

Comment [A61]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

Comment [A62]: Removed as this was confusing as it was duplicative of the subsections below.

Comment [A63]: There is no need to perform this analysis for other pollutants not identified as priorities in the WQIP.

~~jurisdiction to receiving waters within the Watershed Management Area for each storm event with measurable rainfall greater than 0.1 inch.~~

(ii) Identify modifications to the wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring locations and frequencies necessary to identify ~~sources~~ pollutants in storm water discharges from the MS4s in the Watershed Management Area pursuant to Provision D.2.c.(1).

(c) Based on the wet weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring required pursuant to Provision D.2.c the Copermittees must assess and report (i) and (ii) below in the annual reports required per F.3.b.(3), and (i) through (iv) below in the Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report required per F.3.c. ~~the following~~:

(i) The assessments required pursuant to Provision D.4.b.(2)(a~~b~~);

(ii) Based on the data collected and applicable SALs in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, analyze and compare the monitoring data to the analyses and assumptions used to develop the Water Quality Improvement Plans, including strategies developed per Provision B.3, and evaluate whether ~~,rank the MS4 outfalls in the Watershed Management Area according to potential threat to receiving water quality, and produce a prioritized list of major MS4~~ there is a need to update the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(iii) The Copermittees must review the data collected pursuant to Provision D.2.c and findings from the assessments required pursuant to Provisions D.4.b.(2)(c)(i)-(ii) ~~on an annual basis~~ to:

[a] Identify reductions and progress in achieving reductions in pollutant concentrations and/or pollutant loads from different land uses and/or drainage areas discharging from the Copermittees' MS4s in the Watershed Management Area;

[b] Assess the effectiveness of water quality improvement strategies being implemented by the Copermittees within the Watershed Management Area toward reducing pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges from the MS4s to receiving waters within the Watershed Management Area to the MEP, with an estimate, if possible, of the pollutant load reductions attributable to specific water quality strategies implemented by the Copermittees; and

[c] Identify modifications necessary to increase the effectiveness of the water quality improvement strategies implemented by the Copermittees in the Watershed Management Area toward reducing pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges from the MS4s to receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area to the MEP.

(iv) Identify data gaps in the monitoring data necessary to assess Provisions D.4.b.(2)(c)(i)-(iii).

Comment [A64]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

Comment [A65]: Per edits to that section

Comment [A66]: Per edits above

(d) Within the Regional Monitoring and Assessment report required pursuant to F.3.c.~~The~~ Copermittees must evaluate all the data collected pursuant to Provision D.2.c, and incorporate new outfall monitoring data into time series plots for each long-term monitoring constituent for the Watershed Management Area, and perform statistical trends analysis on the cumulative long-term wet weather MS4 outfall discharge water quality data set.

c. SPECIAL STUDIES ASSESSMENTS

The Copermittees must in the applicable annual report required pursuant to F.3.b.,~~annually~~ evaluate the results and findings from the special studies developed and implemented pursuant to Provision D.3, and assess their relevance to the Copermittees' efforts to characterize receiving water conditions, understand sources of pollutants and/or stressors, and control and reduce the discharges of pollutants from the MS4 outfalls to receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area. The Copermittees must report the results of the special studies assessments applicable to the Watershed Management Area, and identify any necessary modifications or updates to the Water Quality Improvement Plan based on the results in the Annual Reports required pursuant to Provision F.3.b.

d. INTEGRATED ASSESSMENT OF WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN

As part of the iterative approach and adaptive management process required for the Water Quality Improvement Plan pursuant to Provision B.5, the Copermittees in each Watershed Management Area must integrate the data collected pursuant to Provisions D.1-D.3, the findings from the assessments required pursuant to Provisions D.4.a-c, and information collected during the implementation of the jurisdictional runoff management programs required pursuant to Provision E to assess the effectiveness of, and identify necessary modifications to, the Water Quality Improvement Plan as follows:

(1) The Copermittees must re-evaluate the priority water quality conditions and numeric goals for the Watershed Management Area, as needed, during the term of this Order pursuant to Provision B.5.a. The re-evaluation and recommendations for modifications to the priority water quality conditions, and/or numeric goals and corresponding schedules may be provided in the Annual Reports required pursuant to Provision F.3.b, but must at least be provided in the Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report ~~of Waste Discharge~~ pursuant to Provision F.3.c~~5.b~~. The priority water quality conditions and numeric goals for the Watershed Management Area must be re-evaluated as follows:

(a) Re-evaluate the receiving water conditions in the Watershed Management Area in accordance with Provision B.2.a;

(b) Re-evaluate the impacts on receiving waters in the Watershed Management Area from MS4 discharges in accordance with Provision B.2.b;

(c) Re-evaluate the identification of MS4 sources of pollutants and/or stressors in accordance with Provision B.2.d;

(d) Identify beneficial uses of the receiving waters that are protected or must be restored in accordance with Provision D.4.a;

(e) Evaluate the progress toward achieving the interim and final numeric goals for restoring impacted beneficial uses in the receiving waters.

(2) The Copermittees must re-evaluate the water quality improvement strategies for the Watershed Management Area during the term of this Order pursuant to Provision B.5.b. The re-evaluation and recommendations for modifications to the water quality improvement strategies and schedules may be provided in the Annual Reports required pursuant to Provision F.3.b, but must at least be provided in the Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report pursuant to Provision F.3.c~~must be provided in the Annual Reports required pursuant to Provision F.3.b, and provided in the Report of Waste Discharge pursuant to Provision F.5.b~~. The water quality improvement strategies for the Watershed Management Area must be re-evaluated as follows:

(a) Identify the non-storm water and storm water pollutant loads from the Copermittees' MS4 outfalls in the Watershed Management Area, calculated or estimated pursuant to Provisions D.4.b;

(b) Identify the non-storm water and storm water pollutant load reductions, or other improvements to receiving water or water quality conditions, that are necessary to attain the interim and final numeric goals identified in the WQIP~~for restoring impacted beneficial uses in the receiving waters~~;

(c) Identify any~~the~~ non-storm water and storm water pollutant load reductions, or other improvements to the quality of MS4 discharges, that are necessary for the Copermittees to ~~demonstrate that non-storm water and storm water~~ reduce discharges of pollutants from their MS4s that have been demonstrated to be~~are not~~ causing or contributing to exceedances of receiving water limitations;

Comment [A67]: See discussion in section 3.5.3 of the comment letter.

(d) Evaluate the progress of the water quality improvement strategies toward achieving the interim and final numeric goals identified in the WQIP~~for restoring impacted beneficial uses in the receiving waters~~.

(3) The Copermittees must re-evaluate and adapt the water quality monitoring and assessment program for the Watershed Management Area when new information becomes available to improve the monitoring and assessment

program pursuant to Provision B.5.c. The re-evaluation and recommendations for modifications to the monitoring and assessment program may be provided in the Annual Reports required pursuant to Provision F.3.b, but must at least be provided in the Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report ~~of Waste Discharge~~ pursuant to Provision F.3.c~~5.b~~. Modifications to the water quality monitoring and assessment program must be consistent with the requirements of Provision D.1-D.3. The re-evaluation of the water quality monitoring and assessment program for the Watershed Management Area must consider the data gaps identified by the assessments required pursuant to Provisions D.4.a-b, and results of the special studies implemented pursuant to Provision D.4.c.

5. Monitoring Provisions

Each Copermittee must comply with all the monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping provisions of the Standard Permit Provisions and General Provisions contained in Attachment B to this Order.

E. JURISDICTIONAL RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

The purpose of this provision is for each Copermittee to implement a program to control the contribution of pollutants to and the discharges from the MS4 within its jurisdiction. The goal of the jurisdictional runoff management programs is to implement strategies that effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges to the MS4 and reduce the discharge of pollutants in ~~storm water~~ to the MEP. This goal will be accomplished through implementing the jurisdictional runoff management programs in accordance with the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plans.

Each Copermittee must update its jurisdictional runoff management program document, in accordance with Provision F.2.a, to incorporate all the requirements of Provision E, consistent with their legal authority. Until the Copermittee has updated its jurisdictional runoff management program document with the applicable requirements of Provision E, the Copermittee must continue implementing its current jurisdictional runoff management program.

Modification of Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program Requirements

Modifications shall be considered and where selected, proposed according to the process in Provision B.5. Proposed modifications may increase, decrease, and/or replace minimum requirements identified in Provision E.

1. Legal Authority Establishment and Enforcement

Comment [A68]: See discussion in section 3.6 of the comment letter.

a. Each Copermittee must establish, maintain, and enforce adequate legal authority within its jurisdiction to control pollutant discharges into and from its MS4 through statute, ordinance, permit, or series of contracts, ~~order, or similar means~~ which~~. This legal authority must~~, at a minimum, authorize the Copermittee to:

(1) Effectively prohibit through ordinance, order or other similar means~~Prohibit and eliminate all~~ illicit discharges ~~and illicit connections~~ to its MS4;

(2) Control, through ordinance, permit, contract, order or similar means the contribution of pollutants in discharges to the MS4 by storm water discharges ~~of runoff~~ associated with industrial and construction activity~~ to its MS4~~, and ~~control~~ the quality of storm water discharges ~~runoff~~ from sites of industrial and construction activity~~sites~~, whose discharges have not been separately authorized through~~ that do not, including industrial and construction sites which~~ have coverage under the statewide General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activities (Industrial General Permit) or General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities (Construction General Permit)~~, as well as to those sites which do not;~~

Comment [A69]: See discussion in section 3.6.2 of the comment letter.

(3) Control, through ordinance, order or similar means the discharge to the MS4 of spills, dumping, or disposal of materials other than storm water~~ into its~~

Comment [A70]: See discussion in section 3.6.2 of the comment letter.

~~MS4~~;

(4) Control through interagency agreements among Copermittees the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the MS4 to another portion of the MS4;

(5) ~~Control, by coordinating and cooperating with other owners of the MS4 such as Caltrans, the U.S. federal government, or sovereign Native American Tribes through interagency agreements, where possible, the contribution of from their portion of the MS4 to the portion of the MS4 within the Copermittee's jurisdiction;~~

(6) Require compliance with conditions in its ~~statutes,~~ ordinances, permits, contracts, or orders~~, or similar means to hold dischargers to its MS4 accountable for their contributions of pollutants and flows~~;

(7) ~~Require the use of BMPs to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water from its MS4 to the MEP;~~

(8) ~~Require documentation on the effectiveness of BMPs implemented to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water from its MS4 to the MEP;~~

(9) ~~Utilize enforcement mechanisms to require compliance with its statutes, ordinances, permits, contracts, orders, or similar means; and~~

(10) Carry out all inspections, surveillance, and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with permit conditions~~its statutes, ordinances, permits, contracts, orders, or similar means and with the requirements of this Order~~, including the prohibition of illicit discharges and connections to its MS4; ~~the Copermittee must also have authority to enter, monitor, inspect, take measurements, review and copy records, and require regular reports from industrial facilities, including construction sites, discharging into its MS4.~~

b. With the first Annual Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b, each Copermittee must submit a statement certified by its Principal Executive Officer, Ranking Elected Official, or Duly Authorized Representative that the Copermittee has taken the necessary steps to obtain and maintain full legal authority within its jurisdiction to implement and enforce each of the requirements contained in this Order.

2. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Each Copermittee must implement a program to actively detect and eliminate illicit discharges and improper disposal into the MS4, or otherwise require the discharger

Comment [A71]: See discussion in section 3.6.2 of the comment letter.

Comment [A72]: See discussion in section 3.6.2 of the comment letter.

Comment [A73]: See discussion in section 3.6.2 of the comment letter.

Comment [A74]: See discussion in section 3.6.2 of the comment letter.

Comment [A75]: See discussion in section 3.7 of the comment letter.

to apply for and obtain a separate NPDES permit. The illicit discharge detection and elimination program must be implemented in accordance with the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan and include, at a minimum, the following requirements:

STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS THE HIGHEST PRIORITY WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS

Each Copermittee must describe in its jurisdictional runoff management program document the strategies and/or activities that will be implemented as part of the illicit discharge detection and elimination program to address ~~non-storm water and~~ illicit discharges and connections that the Copermittee has identified as potential sources of pollutants and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area as follows:

(1) Provide specific details about how the strategies and/or activities will be implemented (e.g. designate~~ additional~~ BMPs, focus education, and/or increase/decrease frequency of inspections in specific areas); and

(2) The strategies and/or activities ~~must~~ may be modified from ~~consistent with~~ the default requirements of Provisions E.2.b-e~~a-d~~ ~~and~~ to be consistent with the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(3) The requirements of the programs as outlined in the following sub-provisions may be modified and prioritized as appropriate for consistency with the highest water quality priorities and strategies as identified in the corresponding Water Quality improvement Plan(s).

a. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

To the extent allowable by law, each~~Each~~ Copermittee must address all non-storm water discharges ~~from~~into the MS4 as illicit discharges, where the likelihood exists that they are a source of pollutants to the Receiving Waters, unless ~~a non-storm water~~the discharge is either identified as a discharge authorized by a separate NPDES permit, or identified as a category of non-storm water discharges or flows that is consistent with~~must be addressed pursuant to~~ the following requirements:

(1) ~~Discharges of non-storm water to the MS4 from the following categories must be addressed as illicit dischargeunless the discharge has coverage under NPDES Permit No. CAG919001 (Order No. R9-2007-0034, or subsequent order) for discharges to San Diego Bay, or NPDES Permit No. CAG919002 (Order No. R9-2008-0002, or subsequent order) for discharges to surface waters other than San Diego Bay.~~

Comment [A76]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

~~(a) Uncontaminated pumped ground water;~~

~~(b) Discharges from foundation drains;~~[20]

~~(c) Water from crawl space pumps; and~~

~~(d) Water from footing drains.~~[19]

(2) Discharges of non-storm water from water line flushing and water main breaks to the MS4 must be addressed as illicit discharges unless the discharge has coverage under a valid NPDES Permit, ~~No. CAG 679001~~ (Order No. R9-2010-0003, or a subsequent order). This category includes potable water line flushing ~~and water main break~~ discharges from water purveyors issued a water supply permit by the California Department of Public Health or federal military installations. Discharges from recycled or reclaimed water lines to the MS4 must be addressed as illicit discharges, unless the discharges have coverage under a separate NPDES permit.

(3) Discharges of non-storm water into the MS4 from the following categories must be addressed by the Copermittee as illicit discharges only if the Copermittee or the San Diego Water Board identifies the individual discharge as a source of pollutants to receiving waters:

(a) Diverted stream flows;

(b) Rising ground waters;

(c) Uncontaminated ground water infiltration to MS4s;

(d) Uncontaminated pumped ground water;

(e) Springs;

(f) Water from crawl space pumps;

~~(c)~~(g) Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;

(h) Landscape irrigation;

(i) Irrigation water;

(j) Lawn watering;

Comment [A77]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

Comment [A78]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

Comment [A79]: See Legal Comments discussion.

[20] ~~Provision E.2.a.(1) only applies to this category on non-storm water if the system is designed to be located at or below the highest historical groundwater table to actively or passively extract groundwater during any part of the year.~~

~~(d)~~(k) Discharges from potable water sources;

~~(e)~~(l) Discharges from foundation drains;[21] ~~and~~

(m)Discharges from footing drains. .[21]

(4) Discharges of non-storm water into the MS4 from the following categories must be controlled by the requirements given below through statute, ordinance, permit, contract, order, or similar means. ~~Discharges of non-storm water to the MS4 from the following categories not controlled by the requirements given below through~~ If such statutes, ordinances, permits, contracts, orders, or similar means have not been enacted by the Copermittee, the applicable categories below must be addressed by the Copermittee as illicit discharges.

(a) Air conditioning condensation

The discharge of air conditioning condensation should~~must~~ be directed to landscaped areas or other pervious surfaces where feasible.

(b) Individual residential vehicle washing

(i) The discharge of wash water ~~must~~ should be directed to landscaped areas or other pervious surfaces where feasible; and

(ii) Minimize the use of water for vehicle washing, use as little washing detergent and other vehicle wash products as possible, wash vehicles at commercial wash facilities, and implement other practices or behaviors that will prevent the discharge of pollutants associated with individual residential vehicle washing from entering the MS4.

(c) Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges

(i) Eliminate residual chlorine, algaecide, filter backwash, or other pollutants from swimming pools prior to discharging to the MS4; and

(ii) The discharge of saline swimming pool water must be directed to the sanitary sewer, landscaped areas, or other pervious surfaces that can accommodate the volume of water, unless the saline swimming pool water can be discharged via a pipe or concrete channel directly to a naturally saline water body (e.g. Pacific Ocean).

(5) Firefighting discharges to the MS4 must be addressed by the Copermittee as

Comment [A80]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

Comment [A81]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

[21] ~~Provision E.2.a.(3) only applies to this category of non-storm water discharge if the system is designed to be located above the highest historical groundwater table at all times of the year, and the system is only expected to discharge non-storm water under unusual circumstances.~~

follows:illicit discharges only if the Copermittee or the San Diego Water Board identifies the discharge as a significant source of pollutants to receiving waters. Firefighting discharges to the MS4 not identified as a significant source of pollutants to receiving waters, must be addressed, at a minimum, as follows:

(a) Non-emergency firefighting discharges

(i) Building fire suppression system maintenance discharges (e.g.., sprinkler line flushing) to the MS4 must be addressed as illicit discharges unless appropriate BMPs are implemented.

(ii) Non-emergency firefighting discharges (i.e., discharges from controlled or practice blazes, firefighting training, and maintenance activities not associated with building fire suppression systems) must be addressed by a program, to be developed and implemented by the Copermittee in conjunction with the local Fire Authority/District, to reduce or eliminate pollutants in such discharges from entering the MS4.

(b) Emergency firefighting discharges (i.e., flows necessary for the protection of life or property) do not require BMPs and need not be prohibited.

Each Copermittee should develop and encourage implementation of BMPs to reduce or eliminate pollutants in emergency firefighting discharges to the MS4s and receiving waters within its jurisdiction. During emergency situations, priority of efforts should be directed toward life, property, and the environment (in descending order). BMPs should not interfere with immediate emergency response operations or impact public health and safety.

(6) If the Copermittee or San Diego Water Board identifies any category of non-storm water discharges listed under Provisions E.2.a.(1)-(4) as a source of pollutants to receiving waters, the category must be effectively prohibited through ordinance, order, or similar means and addressed as an illicit discharge.

(7) Each Copermittee must, where feasible, reduce or eliminate non-storm water discharges listed under Provisions E.2.a.(1)-(4) into its MS4 whether or not the non-storm water discharge has been identified as an illicit discharge, unless a non-storm water discharge is identified as a discharge authorized by a separate NPDES permit.

Comment [A82]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

b. Prevent And Detect Illicit Discharges And Connections

Each Copermittee must include the following measures within its program to prevent and detect illicit discharges to the MS4:

(1) Each Copermittee must maintain an updated map of its entire MS4 and the corresponding drainage areas. The accuracy of the MS4 map must be confirmed during the field screening required pursuant to Provision E.2.c. The MS4 map must be included as part of the jurisdictional runoff management program document. Any geographic information system (GIS) layers or files used by the Copermittee to maintain the MS4 map must be made available to the San Diego Water Board upon request. The MS4 map must identify the following:

(a) All segments of the MS4 owned, operated, and maintained by the Copermittee;

(b) All known locations of inlets that discharge and/or collect runoff into the Copermittee's MS4;

(c) All known locations of connections with other MS4s not owned or operated by the Copermittee (e.g. Caltrans MS4s);

(d) All known locations of major MS4 outfalls as defined by 40 CFR §122.26(b)(5-6) ~~and private outfalls,~~ that discharge runoff collected from areas within the Copermittee's jurisdiction;

Comment [A83]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

(e) All segments of receiving waters within the Copermittee's jurisdiction that receive and convey runoff discharged from the Copermittee's MS4 outfalls;

(f) Locations of the MS4 outfalls, identified pursuant to Provision D.2.a.(1), within its jurisdiction; and

(g) Locations of the non-storm water persistent flow MS4 outfall discharge monitoring stations, identified pursuant to Provision D.2.b.(2)(b), within its jurisdiction.

(2) Each Copermittee must use Copermittee personnel and contractors to assist in identifying and reporting illicit discharges and connections during their daily employment activities.

(3) Each Copermittee must promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of the presence of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges to or from the MS4, including the following methods for public reporting:

(a) Operate a public hotline, which can be Copermittee-specific or shared by the Copermittees, and must be capable of receiving reports in both English and Spanish 24 hours per day and seven days per week; and

(b) Designate an e-mail address for receiving electronic reports from the public, which can be Copermittee-specific or shared by the Copermittees, and must be prominently displayed on the Copermittee's webpage and the Regional Clearinghouse required pursuant to Provision F.4.

(4) Each Copermittee must implement practices and procedures (including a notification mechanism) to prevent, respond to, contain, and clean up any spills that may discharge into the MS4 within its jurisdiction from any source. Such practices and procedures may include the coordination with other parties, such as sanitary sewer operators. The Copermittee must coordinate, to the extent possible, with spill response teams to prevent entry of spills into the MS4~~, and prevent contamination of surface water, ground water, and soil.~~ The Copermittee must coordinate spill prevention, containment, and response activities throughout all appropriate internal~~Copermittee~~ departments, programs, and agencies.

Comment [A84]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

(5) Each Copermittee must implement practices and procedures to ~~prevent~~ control and limit infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers owned by a Copermittee agency (including private laterals and failing septic systems) to the MS4.

(6) Each Copermittee shall~~must~~ coordinate, when necessary, with upstream Copermittees and/or entities to prevent illicit discharges from upstream sources into the MS4 within its jurisdiction.

c. FIELD SCREENING

Each Copermittee must conduct field screening (i.e. visual observations, field testing, and/or analytical testing) of MS4 outfalls and other portions of its MS4 within its jurisdiction to detect non-storm water and illicit discharges and connections to the MS4 in accordance with the dry weather MS4 outfall discharge monitoring requirements in Provisions D.2.a.(2) and D.2.b.(1).

d. INVESTIGATE AND ELIMINATE ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND CONNECTIONS

Each Copermittee must include the following measures within its program to investigate and eliminate illicit discharges to the MS4 to comply with provision A.1.b:

(1) Each Copermittee must prioritize and determine when follow-up investigations will be performed in response to visual observations and/or water quality monitoring data collected during an investigation of a detected non-storm water ~~or~~ illicit discharge into or from the MS4. The criteria for prioritizing investigations must consider the following:

(a) Pollutants identified as causing or contributing to the highest water quality

priorities identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(b) Pollutants identified as causing or contributing, or threatening to cause or contribute to impairments in water bodies on the 303(d) List and/or in environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs), located within its jurisdiction;

(c) Pollutants identified from sources or land uses known to exist within the area, drainage basin, or watershed that discharges to the portion of the MS4 within its jurisdiction included in the investigation;

(d) Pollutants identified as causing or contributing to an exceedance of a NAL in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, where the source has not been identified as natural or otherwise permitted; and

(e) Pollutants identified as an immediate and significant threat to human health or the environment.

(2) Each Copermittee must implement procedures to investigate and inspect portions of its MS4 that, based on reports or notifications, field screening, or other appropriate information, indicate a reasonable potential of receiving, containing, or discharging pollutants due to illicit discharges, or illicit connections~~, or other sources of non-storm water~~. The procedures must include the following:

(a) Each Copermittee must develop criteria to:

(i) Assess the validity of each report or notification received; and

(ii) Prioritize the response to each report or notification received.

(b) Each Copermittee must prioritize and respond to each valid report or notification (e.g., public reports, staff or contractor reports and notifications, etc.) of an incident in a timely manner.

(c) ~~Each~~In accordance with the procedures defined in Provision E.2.d.(1), each~~Each~~ Copermittee must investigate and seek to identify the source(s) of discharges of non-storm water illicit discharges or illicit connections ~~where flows are~~ observed into and from the MS4 during the field screening required pursuant to Provision D.2.b.(1) as follows:

(i) Obvious illicit discharges (i.e., unusual color or odor) must be immediately investigated to identify the source(s) of non-storm water illegal discharges;

(ii) The investigation must include field investigations to identify sources or potential sources for the discharge, unless the source or potential source has already been identified during previous investigations; and

(iii) The investigation may include follow-up field investigations and/or reviewing Copermittee inventories and other land use data to identify potential sources of the discharge.

(d) Each Copermittee must maintain records and a database of the following information:

(i) Location of incident, including hydrologic subarea, portion of MS4 receiving the non-storm water ~~or~~ illicit discharge, and point of discharge or potential discharge from MS4 to receiving water;

(ii) Source of information initiating the investigation (e.g., public reports, staff or contractor reports and notifications, field screening, etc.);

(iii) Date the information used to initiate the investigation was received;

(iv) Date the investigation was initiated;

(v) Dates of follow-up investigations;

(vi) Identified or suspected source of the illicit discharge or connection, if determined;

(vii) Known or suspected related incidents, if any;

(viii) Result of the investigation; and

(ix) If a source cannot be identified and the investigation is not continued, a rationale for why a discharge does not pose a threat to water quality and/or does not require additional investigation.

(e) Each Copermittee must ~~track~~ document, and where feasible quantify, any readily~~and seek to~~ identifiable~~y~~ the source(s) of non-storm water illegal discharges from the MS4 where there is evidence of non-storm water ~~having been discharged~~illegal discharges or connections into or from the MS4 (e.g., pooled water), in accordance with MS4 outfall discharge monitoring requirements in Provisions D.2.a.(2) and D.2.b.

Comment [A85]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

(3) Each Copermittee must initiate the implementation of procedures, in a timely manner, to eliminate all detected and identified illicit discharges and connections within its jurisdiction. The procedures must include the following responses:

(a) Each Copermittee must enforce its legal authority, as required under Provision E.1, to eliminate illicit discharges and connections to the MS4.

(b) If the Copermittee identifies the source as a controllable source of non-storm water ~~or~~ illicit discharge or connection, the Copermittee must implement its Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6 and enforce its legal authority to effectively prohibit and with the goal of eliminating~~e~~ illicit discharges and connections to its MS4.

(c) If the Copermittee identifies the source of the discharge as a category of non-storm water discharges in Provision E.2.a, and the discharge is in exceedance of NALs in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, then the Copermittee must determine if: (1) this is an isolated incident or set of circumstances that will be addressed through its Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6, or (2) the category of discharge must be addressed through the effective prohibition of that category of discharge as an illicit discharge pursuant to Provision E.2.a.(6).

(d) If the Copermittee suspects the source of the non-storm water discharge as natural in origin (i.e. non-anthropogenically influenced) and in conveyance into the MS4, then the Copermittee must document and provide the data and evidence necessary to demonstrate to the San Diego Water Board that it is natural in origin and does not require further investigation.

(e) If the Copermittee identifies that the discharge is coming from another Copermittees' jurisdiction, the receiving Copermittee must document and provide the findings to the upstream Copermittee. The obligation to implement the requirements of provision E.2.d.(3) are thenceforth the responsibility of the upstream Copermittee.

(f) If the Copermittee identifies the source as a non-storm water discharge that has been separately authorized by the San Diego Water Board, or that is contributing pollutants to the MS4 and that may require coverage under a WDR from the San Diego Water Board, the Copermittee shall provide all relevant findings to the San Diego Water Board and may back charge the Regional Board for the entire cost of conducting the source investigation.

Comment [A86]: See discussion in section 3.7.2 of the comment letter.

~~(e)~~(g) If the Copermittee is unable to identify and document the source of a recurring non-storm water discharge to or from the MS4, then the Copermittee must ~~address the discharge as an illicit discharge and~~ update its jurisdictional runoff management program to address the common and suspected sources of the non-storm water discharge within its jurisdiction in accordance with the Copermittee's priorities.

(4) Each Copermittee must submit a summary of the non-storm water discharges and illicit discharges and connections investigated and eliminated within its jurisdiction with each Annual Report required under Provision F.3.b of this Order.

3. Development Planning

Comment [A87]: See discussion in section 3.8 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee must, within their jurisdiction, use their land use and planning

authorities, to the extent that they may lawfully impose requirements, to implement a development planning program in accordance with the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan and includes, at a minimum, the following requirements:

STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS THE HIGHEST PRIORITY WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS

Comment [A88]: See discussion in section 3.8.2 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee must describe in its jurisdictional runoff management program document the strategies and/or activities that will be implemented as part of the development planning program to address development and redevelopment projects that may become sources of pollutants and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area as follows:

(1) Provide specific details about how the strategies and/or activities will be implemented (e.g. designate additional or alternative BMPs, focus education, increase frequency of verifications and/or inspections, alternative compliance options);

(2) Each Copermittee must identify areas within its jurisdiction where Priority Development Projects may be allowed or should be encouraged to implement or contribute toward the implementation of alternative compliance retrofitting and/or stream, channel, or habitat rehabilitation projects;

(3) Each Copermittee should collaborate and cooperate with other Copermittees and/or entities in the Watershed Management Area to identify regional alternative compliance projects that Priority Development Projects may be allowed or should be encouraged to implement or participate in implementing; and

(4) The requirements of the programs as outlined in the following sub-provisions may be modified and prioritized as appropriate for consistency with the highest water quality priorities and strategies as identified in the corresponding Water Quality improvement Plan(s).~~The strategies and/or activities must be consistent with the requirements of Provisions E.3.a-c and E.3.e-f and the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.~~

a. BMP REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Each Copermittee, as practical and feasible, must prescribe the following BMP requirements during the planning process (i.e. prior to project approval and issuance of local permits) for all development projects (regardless of project type or size), where local permits are issued, including unpaved roads and flood management projects, except emergency / public safety projects implemented for the protection of persons and property:

(1) General Requirements

(a) Onsite BMPs must be located so as to remove pollutants from runoff prior to its discharge to any receiving waters, and as close to the source as possible; and

(b) Structural BMPs must not be constructed within a waters of the U.S.. ~~or waters of the state.~~

(2) Source Control BMP Requirements

The following source control BMPs must be implemented at all development projects where applicable and feasible:

(a) Prevention of illicit discharges into the MS4;

(b) Storm drain system stenciling or signage;

(c) Properly designed outdoor material storage areas;

(d) Properly designed outdoor work areas;

(e) Properly designed trash storage areas; and

(f) Any additional BMPs determined necessary by the Copermittee to minimize pollutant generation at each project.

(3) Low Impact Development (LID) ~~BMP Requirements~~Principles

Comment [A89]: See discussion in section 3.8.2 of the comment letter.

The following LID ~~BMPs~~ Principles must be implemented at all development projects where applicable and feasible:

(a) Maintenance or restoration of natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors (including topographic depressions, areas of permeable soils, natural swales, and ephemeral and intermittent streams);[22]

(b) Buffer zones for natural water bodies (where buffer zones are technically infeasible, require project applicant to include other buffers such as trees, access restrictions, etc.);

(c) Conservation of natural areas within the project footprint including existing trees, other vegetation, and soils;

[22] Development projects proposing to dredge or fill materials in waters of the U.S. must obtain a CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification. Projects proposing to dredge or fill waters of the state must obtain waste discharge requirements.

(d) Construction of streets, sidewalks, or parking lot aisles to the minimum widths necessary, provided public safety is not compromised;

(e) Minimization of the impervious footprint of the project;

(f) Minimization of soil compaction to landscaped areas;

(g) Disconnection of impervious surfaces through distributed pervious areas;

(h) Landscaped or other pervious areas designed and constructed to effectively receive and infiltrate, retain and/or treat runoff from impervious areas, prior to discharging to the MS4;

(i) Small collection strategies located at, or as close as possible to, the source (i.e. the point where storm water initially meets the ground) to minimize the transport of runoff and pollutants to the MS4 and receiving waters;

(j) Use of permeable materials for projects with low traffic areas and appropriate soil conditions;

(k) Landscaping with native or drought tolerant species; and

(l) Harvesting and using precipitation.

b. PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

(1) Definition of Priority Development Project

Priority Development Projects include the following:

(a) All new development projects that fall under the Priority Development Project categories listed under Provision E.3.b.(2) (where a new development project feature, such as a parking lot, falls into a Priority Development Project category, the entire project footprint is subject to Priority Development Project requirements); and

(b) Those redevelopment projects that create, add, or replace at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces on an already developed site, and the redevelopment project is a Priority Development Project category listed under Provision E.3.b.(2) (where redevelopment results in an increase of less than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to Priority Development Project requirements, the performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) apply only to the addition or replacement, and not to the entire development; where redevelopment

results in an increase of more than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, the performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) apply to the entire development).

(c) Projects where redevelopment results in an increase of more than fifty percent of impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development *was* subject to previous Priority Project Development Requirements, only the altered portion of development is subject to the new Priority Development Project requirements.

Comment [A90]: See discussion in section 3.8.2 of the comment letter.

(2) Priority Development Project Categories

Comment [A91]: See discussion in section 3.8.2 of the comment letter.

(a) New development projects that create 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces (collectively over the entire project site). This category includes commercial, industrial, residential, mixed-use, and public development projects on public or private land which fall under the planning and building authority of the Copermittee.

(b) New development projects that create 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces (collectively over the entire project site), and are designed for support one or more of the following uses (see Appendix for definitions):

(i) Automotive repair shop
(ii) Restaurant
(iii) Parking lot[23]
(iv) Street, road, highway, freeway
(v) Retail gasoline outlet (RGO)

Comment [A92]: See footnote

~~(b) Automotive repair shops. This category is defined as a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.~~

~~(c) Restaurants. This category is defined as a facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812), where the land area for development is 5,000 square feet or more.~~

~~(d) Hillside development projects. This category includes any development which creates 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface which is~~

[23] Excluding parking lots that are not subject to runoff, such as but not limited to covered or subterranean parking lots

located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will grade on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent or greater.

(e)(c) New development projects that create 2,500 square feet or more of impervious surfaces (collectively over the entire project site), and are Environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs). This category includes any development located within, directly adjacent to, or discharging directly to an ESA, which either creates 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on a proposed project site or increases the area of imperviousness of a proposed project site to 10 percent or more of its naturally occurring condition. "Directly adjacent to" means situated within 200 feet of the ESA. "Discharging directly to" means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that collects runoff from the subject development or redevelopment site and terminates at or in receiving waters within the ESA and is not commingled with flows from adjacent or other upstream lands.

(f) Parking lots. This category is defined as a land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business, or for commerce that has 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface.

(g) Streets, roads, highways, freeways, and driveways. This category is defined as any paved impervious surface that is 5,000 square feet or more used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles.

(h) Retail gasoline outlets (RGOs). This category includes RGOs that meet the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more or (b) a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day.

(i)(d) Large development projects. This category includes any post-construction pollutant-generating new development projects that result in the permanent disturbance of one acre or more of land.

(3) Priority Development Project Exemptions

Comment [A93]: See discussion in section 3.8.2 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee has the discretion to exempt the following projects from being defined as Priority Development Projects:

(a) New paved sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, bicycle lanes, or trails that meet the following criteria:

(i) Designed and constructed to direct storm water runoff to adjacent vegetated areas, or other non-erodible permeable areas; OR

(ii) Designed and constructed to be hydraulically disconnected from paved streets or roads; OR

(iii) Designed and constructed with permeable pavements or surfaces in accordance with USEPA Green Streets guidance.[24]

(b) Any impervious surface that is 5,000 square feet or more used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles that is designed and constructed to the Maximum Extent Practicable in accordance with the USEPA Green Streets Guidance "Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure: Green Streets"[25]. ~~Retrofitting of existing paved alleys, streets or roads that meet the following criteria:~~

~~(i) Must be two lanes or less; AND~~

~~(ii) Must be a retrofitting project implemented as part of an alternative compliance project option under Provision E.3.c.(3)(b)(v) to achieve the performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and/or E.3.c.(2) for a Priority Development Project; AND~~

~~(iii) Designed and constructed in accordance with the USEPA Green Streets guidance.[26]~~

(c) Single-family residential projects that meet the following criteria:

(i) Must not be constructed as part of a larger development or proposed subdivision;

(ii) Successfully incorporate and document that they have incorporated, each of the applicable Source Control and LID BMP strategies identified in provisions E.3.a.(2)-(3) to the MEP.

~~(c) New single family residences that meet the following criteria:~~

~~(i) Must not be constructed as part of a larger development or proposed subdivision; AND~~

~~(ii) Designed and constructed to be certified under the U.S. Green Building Council (USGCB) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) for Homes green building certification program, receiving at least four (4) Surface Water Management credits under the Sustainable Sites category[27] OR~~

~~Designed and constructed with structural BMPs that will achieve the~~

[24] USEPA. 2008. http://water.epa.gov/infrastructure/greeninfrastructure/upload/gi_munichandbook_green_streets.pdf and http://water.epa.gov/infrastructure/greeninfrastructure/gi_policy.cfm#municipalhandbook ~~See "Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure – Municipal Handbook: Green Streets" (USEPA, 2008).~~

~~[26] Ibid.~~

~~[27] See LEED for Homes rating system at http://www.usgbc.org~~

~~performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) onsite~~

~~(d) Redevelopment of existing single family residences that meet the following criteria:~~

~~(i) Designed and constructed to be certified under the USGCB LEED for Homes green building certification program, receiving at least four (4) Surface Water Management credits under the Sustainable Sites category;[28] OR~~

~~(ii) Designed and constructed with structural BMPs that will achieve the performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) onsite.~~

(d) Watershed Protection Projects that meet the following criteria:

(i) Projects undertaken to rehabilitate or prevent environmental, social, and economic damage to the watershed, including receiving waters, by providing one or more of the following:

- Water quality protection by the proper management of stormwater and floodplains
- Flood risk reduction to adjacent land uses, stored matter and stockpiled material
- Elimination of the comingling of stormwater and hazardous materials
- Erosion Mitigation
- Restoration of Rivers and Ecosystems
- Groundwater Recharge
- Creation of new open space and wetlands
- Programs for water conservation, stormwater capture and management
- Retrofit projects constructed to improve water quality or address hydromodification.

(ii) AND are not expected to be pollutant generating or are designed to reduce existing pollutant loads

(iii) AND incorporate and document that they have incorporated, each of the applicable Source Control and LID BMP strategies identified in provisions E.3.a.(2)-(3) to the MEP.

(e) Emergency public safety projects in any of the Priority Development Categories may be excluded if the delay caused due to the requirement for a SSMP compromises public safety, public health and/or environmental protection

[28] ~~See LEED for Homes rating system at http://www.usgbc.org~~

c. Priority Development Project Structural BMP Performance Requirements

In addition to the BMP requirements listed for all development projects under Provision E.3.a, Priority Development Projects must also implement structural BMPs that conform to performance requirements below. If watershed-specific performance requirements are ~~may be~~ developed as part of a Water Quality Improvement Plan; these requirements would take precedence over the general performance requirements below. The watershed-specific requirement must provide at least equal protection as the general performance requirements below.

(1) Storm Water Pollutant Control BMP Requirements

Comment [A94]: See discussion in section 3.8.2 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee must require each Priority Development Project to implement onsite structural BMPs to control pollutants in storm water that may be discharged from a project as follows:

(a) Each Priority Development Project must be required to implement LID BMPs that are designed to retain (i.e. intercept, store, infiltrate, evaporate, and evapotranspire) onsite the pollutants contained in the design capture volume. The design capture volume is equivalent to:

(i) The volume of storm water runoff produced from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event;[29] OR

(ii) The volume of storm water runoff produced from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event, that would be retained onsite ~~if~~ in the pre-project condition. ~~site was fully undeveloped and naturally vegetated~~, ~~as determined using continuous simulation modeling techniques based on site-specific soil conditions and typical native vegetative cover.~~

(b) A Priority Development Project may be allowed to utilize alternative compliance under Provision E.3.c.(3) in lieu of~~to~~ complying with the storm water pollutant control BMP performance requirements of Provision E.3.c.(1)(a).

~~(c) If a Priority Development project is allowed to utilize alternative compliance pursuant to Provisions E.3.c.(1)(b), flow-thru conventional~~

[29] This volume is not a single volume to be applied to all areas covered by this Order. The size of the 85th percentile storm event is different for various parts of the San Diego Region. The Copermittees are encouraged to calculate the 85th percentile storm event for each of its jurisdictions using local rain data pertinent to its particular jurisdiction. In addition, isopluvial maps may be used to extrapolate rainfall data to areas where insufficient data exists in order to determine the volume of the local 85th percentile storm event in such areas. Where the Copermittees will use isopluvial maps to determine the 85th percentile storm event in areas lacking rain data, the Copermittees must describe their method for using isopluvial maps in its BMP Design Manuals. The volume is a single event-based volume that occurs after an extended dry period.

~~treatment control BMPs must be implemented to treat the portion of the design capture volume that is not retained onsite. Additionally, project applicants must mitigate for the portion of the pollutant load in the design capture volume that is not retained onsite through one or more alternative compliance options under Provision E.3.c.(3). Conventional treatment control BMPs must be sized and designed to:~~

~~(i) Remove pollutants from storm water to the MEP;~~

~~(ii) Filter or treat either: 1) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour, for each hour of a storm event, or 2) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity (for each hour of a storm event), as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two;~~

~~(iii) Be ranked with high or medium pollutant removal efficiency for the Priority Development Project's most significant pollutants of concern. Conventional treatment control BMPs with a low removal efficiency ranking must only be approved by a Copermittee when a feasibility analysis has been conducted which exhibits that implementation of conventional treatment control BMPs with high or medium removal efficiency rankings are infeasible for a Priority Development Project or portion of a Priority Development Project.~~

(2) Hydromodification Management BMP Requirements

Comment [A95]: See discussion in section 3.8.2 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee must require each Priority Development Project disturbing greater than one acre to implement management measures~~onsite structural BMPs~~ to ensure ~~manage hydromodification~~ that ~~may be caused by~~ storm water runoff discharged from the~~a~~ project won't cause adverse Hydromodification impacts in the downstream receiving waters as follows:

The Copermittees in each Watershed Management Area may establish within the WQIP, watershed specific mitigation requirements that will apply to priority development projects, based on the susceptibility of the receiving waters to Hydromodification impacts caused by the project, and consistent with the priorities and strategies identified in the WQIP. Such requirements may be uniform across a Hydrologic Unit, or identified at an appropriate smaller scale to ensure that receiving waters are properly protected.

(a) Post-project runoff flow rates and durations must not exceed pre-project ~~development (naturally occurring)~~ runoff flow rates and durations by more than 10 percent (for the range of flows that result in increased potential for erosion, or degraded instream habitat conditions downstream of Priority Development Projects~~)~~.

(i) In evaluating the range of flows that results in increased potential for

erosion of natural (non-hardened) channels, the lower boundary must correspond with the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks.

~~(ii) For artificially hardened channels, analysis to identify the lower boundary must use characteristics of a natural stream segment similar to that found in the watershed. The lower boundary must correspond with the critical channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates channel bed movement or erodes the toe of the channel banks.~~

~~(iii)~~(ii) The Copermittees may use monitoring results collected pursuant to Provision D.1.a.(2) to re-define the range of flows resulting in increased potential for erosion, or degraded instream habitat conditions, as warranted by the data.

(b) Priority Development Projects ~~Post-project runoff flow rates and durations~~ must implement appropriate measures to minimize the ~~compensate~~ for the loss of sediment supply delivered ~~due~~ to the Receiving Waters, consistent with WQIP priorities, ~~development project,~~ should loss of sediment supply be anticipated to occur as a result of the development project.

(c) A Priority Development Project may be allowed to utilize alternative compliance under Provision E.3.c.(3) in lieu of~~to comply with~~ the performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(2)(a)-(b).

(d) Exemptions

Each Copermittee has the discretion to exempt a Priority Development Project from the hydromodification management BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(2)(a)-(b) where the project:

(i) Discharges storm water runoff into existing underground storm drains discharging directly to water storage reservoirs, lakes, enclosed embayments, or the Pacific Ocean;

(ii) Discharges of storm water into conveyance channels whose bed and bank are engineered and maintained for the 10-year ultimate development flow rate all the way from the point of discharge from the project to an water body that is sufficiently resistant to hydromodification (water storage reservoirs, lakes, enclosed embayments, pacific ocean, or other water bodies identified in the WQIP);

~~(ii)~~(iii) Is a redevelopment Priority Development Project that meets the alternative compliance requirements of Provision E.3.c.(3)(b)(ii); or

~~(iii)~~(iv) Discharges storm water runoff into other areas identified by the San Diego Water Board as exempt from the requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(2)(a)-(b), through an approved WQIP.

(3) Alternative Compliance to Onsite Structural BMP Performance Requirements

Comment [A96]: See discussion in section 3.8.2 of the comment letter.

(a) Applicability

At the discretion of each Copermittee, Priority Development Projects may be allowed to implement one or more of the alternative compliance project options described in E.3.c.(3)(b) below, in lieu of complying with the onsite structural BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2), under the following conditions:

(i) The Copermittee must determine that implementation of the alternative compliance option will have an equal or greater overall water quality benefit for the Watershed Management Area than fully complying with the performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) onsite;

(ii) The alternative compliance options must be designed by a registered professional engineer, geologist, architect, biologist, hydrologist, landscape architect, or other appropriate certified professional;

(iii) The alternative compliance option must be consistent with the strategies developed within the WQIP, for the highest priority water quality conditions.

(iv) The alternative compliance options must be implemented within the same Watershed Management Area as the Priority Development Project, and preferably within the same hydrologic subarea;

(v) The alternative compliance options must have reliable sources of funding for operation and maintenance.

(b) Alternative Compliance Options

(i) *LID Biofiltration Treatment Control BMPs*

LID biofiltration treatment control BMPs may be used as an alternative compliance option if the BMPs are sized and designed to:

[a] Remove pollutants from storm water to the MEP; AND
[b] Have an appropriate surface loading rate to prevent erosion, scour and channeling; AND
[c] Biofilter at least 1.0 times the design capture volume that is not reliably retained onsite

(ii) *LEED Certified Redevelopment Projects*

Priority Development Projects that are designed and constructed to be certified under the USGCB LEED for New Construction and Major Renovations green building certification program, or other locally accepted certification of equivalent effectiveness, may be considered as an acceptable alternative compliance option if the project meets the following criteria:

[a] The project is designed to receive at least: One (1) Site Design credit, and Two (2) Stormwater Design credits under the Sustainable Sites category.[30] , and

[b] The existing and future configuration of the receiving water must not be unnaturally altered or adversely impacted by the project.

(iii) *Watershed-Based Planned Development Projects*

Priority Development Projects greater than 100 acres in total project size (or smaller than 100 acres in size yet part of a larger common plan of development that is over 100 acres) may be considered as an acceptable alternative compliance option if the project meets the following conditions:

[a] The Priority Development Project was planned utilizing watershed and/or subwatershed based water quality, hydrologic, and fluvial geomorphologic planning principles that implement regional LID BMPs in accordance with the performance and location criteria of this Order and acceptable to the San Diego Water Board;

[b] Regional LID BMPs may be used provided that the BMPs capture and retain the volume of runoff produced from the design capture volume defined in Provision E.3.c.(1)(a)(i) and that such controls are located upstream of receiving waters;

[c] Regional LID BMPs must clearly exhibit that they will not result in a net impact from pollutant loadings over and above the impact caused by capture and retention of the design capture volume;

[d] Any portion of the design capture volume that is not retained by the regional LID BMPs must be treated using biofiltration BMPs; and

[e] Where regional LID BMPs are demonstrated to the Copermittee as technically infeasible to retain the entire design capture volume, any volume up to and including the design capture volume not retained by regional LID BMPs, nor treated by biofiltration BMPs, must be treated using conventional treatment control BMPs and the project applicant must implement additional alternative compliance project, in-lieu fee and/or water quality

[30] See LEED for New Construction and Major Renovations rating system at http://www.usgbc.org

credit system options below.

(iv) *Offsite Projects*

Offsite Projects, such as but not limited to Regional BMPs; Retrofitting Projects; Channel, Stream or Habitat Rehabilitation Projects; Water Supply Augmentation Projects; or other Offsite Projects proposed by a project proponent, may be considered as an acceptable alternative compliance option if the offsite project meets the following requirements:

- The project must provide a net result of at least the same level of pollutant removal, and/or protection from potential downstream and upstream erosion in the receiving water as would be required to meet the performance requirements of Provision E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2), as applicable.
- The project must be consistent with the strategies identified in the WQIP.
- The project must be constructed and operational prior to occupancy being granted for the PDP.

(v) *Conventional Treatment Control BMPs*

Onsite Conventional Treatment Control BMPs may be used as an alternative compliance option, only if the following criteria have been met:

[a] It has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Copermittee that it is technically infeasible to comply with the onsite requirements of E.3.c.(1), AND

[b] It has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Copermittee that it is technically infeasible to implement onsite Biofiltration Treatment Control BMPs, AND

[c] The Conventional Treatment Control BMPs will remove pollutants from storm water to the MEP; AND

[d] The Conventional Treatment Control BMPs will filter or treat either: 1) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour, for each hour of a storm event, or 2) the maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity (for each hour of a storm event), as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two; AND

[e] The Conventional Treatment Control BMPs are ranked with high or medium pollutant removal efficiency for the Priority Development Project's most significant pollutants of concern. Conventional treatment control BMPs with a low removal

efficiency ranking must only be approved by a Copermittee when a feasibility analysis has been conducted which exhibits that implementation of conventional treatment control BMPs with high or medium removal efficiency rankings are infeasible for a Priority Development Project or portion of a Priority Development Project.

~~(a) Applicability~~

~~At the discretion of each Copermittee, Priority Development Projects may be allowed to utilize an alternative option to comply with the onsite structural BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) under the following conditions:~~

~~(i) The Copermittee must determine that implementation of the alternative compliance option will have a greater overall water quality benefit for the Watershed Management Area than fully complying with the performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) onsite;~~

~~(ii) The alternative compliance options must be designed by a registered professional engineer, geologist, architector landscape architect;~~

~~(iii) The alternative compliance options must be implemented within the same hydrologichydrologic unit as the Priority Development Project, and preferably within the same hydrologic subarea;~~

~~(iv) Receiving waters must not be utilized to convey storm water runoff to the alternative compliance options;~~

~~(v) The pollutants in storm water runoff from the Priority Development Project must be treated to the MEP by the alternative compliance options prior to being discharged to receiving waters;~~

~~(vi) Unless otherwise allowed by Provision E.3.c.(3)(b), the alternative compliance options must have a net result of at least the same level of pollutant removal as would have been achieved if the Priority Development Project had fully complied with the storm water pollutant control BMP performance requirements of Provision E.3.c.(1) onsite;~~

~~(vii) Unless otherwise allowed by Provision E.3.c.(3)(b), the alternative compliance options must have a net result of at least the same level of protection from potential downstream and upstream erosion in the receiving water as would have been achieved if the Priority Development Project had fully complied with the hydromodification management BMP performance requirements of Provision E.3.c.(2) onsite; and~~

~~(viii) The alternative compliance options utilized by the Priority Development Project must have reliable sources of funding for operation and maintenance.~~

~~(b) Alternative Compliance Project Options~~

~~The Copermittee may allow implementation of one or more of the following project options as part of an alternative approach to complying with the onsite structural BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2):~~

~~(i) *Onsite LID Biofiltration Treatment Control BMPs*~~

~~The Copermittee may allow Priority Development Projects to utilize onsite LID biofiltration treatment control BMPs to comply with the storm water pollutant control BMP performance requirements of Provision E.3.c.(1). Onsite LID biofiltration treatment control BMPs must be sized and designed to:~~

~~[a] Remove pollutants from storm water to the MEP; AND~~
~~[b] Have an appropriate surface loading rate to prevent erosion, scour and channeling within the BMP; AND~~
~~[c] Biofilter at least 1.5 times the design capture volume that is not reliably retained onsite; OR~~
~~[d] Biofilter up to the design capture volume that is not reliably retained onsite, AND 1) treat the remaining portion of the design capture volume not retained onsite with conventional treatment control BMPs in accordance with Provision E.3.c.(1)(c), and 2) if necessary, mitigate for the portion of the pollutant load in the design capture volume not retained onsite through one or more alternative compliance project, in-lieu fee and/or water quality credit system options below.~~

~~(ii) *LEED Certified Redevelopment Projects*~~

~~The Copermittee may allow redevelopment Priority Development Projects to comply with designed and constructed to be certified under the USGCB LEED for New Construction and Major Renovations green building certification program. The Priority Development Project must receive at least one (1) Site Design credit and two (2) Stormwater Design credits under the Sustainable Sites category.[31] In addition, the existing and future configuration of the receiving water must not be unnaturally altered or adversely impacted by storm water flow rates and durations discharged from the site.~~

~~(iii) *Watershed Based Planned Development Projects*~~

~~The Copermittee may allow Priority Development Projects greater than 100 acres in total project size (or smaller than 100 acres in size~~

~~[31] See LEED for New Construction and Major Renovations rating system at http://www.usgbc.org~~

~~yet part of a larger common plan of development that is over 100 acres) to comply with the onsite structural BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2). The Priority Development Project must comply with the following conditions:~~

~~[a] The Priority Development Project was planned utilizing watershed and/or subwatershed based water quality, hydrologic, and fluvial geomorphologic planning principles that implement regional LID BMPs in accordance with the performance and location criteria of this Order and acceptable to the San Diego Water Board;~~

~~[b] Regional LID BMPs may be used provided that the BMPs capture and retain the volume of runoff produced from the design capture volume defined in Provision E.3.c.(1)(a)(i) and that such controls are located upstream of receiving waters;~~

~~[c] Regional LID BMPs must clearly exhibit that they will not result in a net impact from pollutant loadings over and above the impact caused by capture and retention of the design capture volume;~~

~~[d] Any portion of the design capture volume that is not retained by the regional LID BMPs must be treated using biofiltration BMPs; and~~

~~[e] Where regional LID BMPs are demonstrated to the Copermittee as technically infeasible to retain the entire design capture volume, any volume up to and including the design capture volume not retained by regional LID BMPs, nor treated by biofiltration BMPs, must be treated using conventional treatment control BMPs and the project applicant must implement additional alternative compliance project, in-lieu fee and/or water quality credit system options below.~~

~~(iv) *Offsite Regional BMPs*~~

~~[a] The Copermittee may allow Priority Development Projects to utilize offsite regional BMPs to comply with the storm water pollutant control BMP performance requirements of Provision E.3.c.(1) if the offsite regional BMPs have the capacity to receive and retain at least 1.1 times the design capture volume that is not reliably retained onsite.~~

~~[b] The Copermittee may allow Priority Development Projects to utilize offsite regional BMPs to comply with the hydromodification management BMP performance requirements of Provision E.3.c.(2) if the offsite regional BMPs have the capacity to manage the storm water flows rates and durations from the site such that the receiving waters are protected from the potential for increased erosion that would be caused if the unmanaged portion of the runoff was discharged from the site.~~

~~(v) *Offsite Retrofitting Projects*~~

~~The Copermittee may allow Priority Development Projects to utilize offsite retrofitting projects to comply with the storm water pollutant control and hydromodification management BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) if the retrofitting projects have been identified within the strategies included in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, or identified as potential retrofitting projects by the Copermittee pursuant to Provision E.5.~~

~~(vi) *Offsite Channel, Stream, or Habitat Rehabilitation Projects*~~

~~The Copermittee may allow Priority Development Projects to utilize offsite channel, stream, or habitat rehabilitation projects to comply with the hydromodification management BMP performance requirements of Provision E.3.c.(2) if the rehabilitation projects have been identified within the strategies included in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, or identified as potential channel rehabilitation projects by the Copermittee pursuant to Provision E.5. The channel, stream, or habitat rehabilitation project cannot be utilized for pollutant treatmentexcept where artificial wetlands areand located upstream of receiving waters.~~

~~(vii) *Offsite Regional Water Supply Augmentation Projects*~~

~~The Copermittee may allow Priority Development Projects to utilize offsite regional water supply augmentation projects (i.e. groundwater recharge, recycled water, storm water harvesting) to comply with the storm water pollutant control and hydromodification management BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) if the projects have been identified within the strategies included in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.~~

~~(viii) *Project Applicant Proposed Alternative Compliance Projects*~~

~~The Copermittee may allow one or more Priority Development Project applicant(s) to propose and implement alternative compliance projects to comply with the storm water pollutant control and hydromodification management BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2) if the alternative compliance projects are consistent with, and will address the highest water quality priorities of the Water Quality Improvement Plan, and comply with the requirements of Provision E.3.c.(3)(a).~~

(c) Alternative Compliance In-Lieu Fee Option

The Copermittee may develop and implement an alternative compliance in-lieu fee option, individually or with other Copermittees and/or entities, as a means for designing, developing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining offsite alternative compliance projects under Provision E.3.c.(3)(b). Priority Development Projects allowed to utilize the

alternative compliance in-lieu fee option must comply with the following conditions:

(i) The in-lieu fee must be collected and held in accordance with the Mitigation Fee Act and all other applicable development fee laws. ~~transferred to the Copermittee (for public projects) or an escrow account (for private projects) prior to the date construction of the Priority Development Project is initiated~~.

(ii) If the in-lieu fee is applied to the development, design, ~~and~~ construction, operation and maintenance of offsite alternative compliance projects, the following conditions must be met:

[a] The offsite alternative compliance projects must meet ~~allow~~ the criteria identified within E.3.c.(3)(b)-, for each Priority Development Project relying on~~to comply with~~ the alternative compliance project;~~onsite BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2);~~

[b] The offsite alternative compliance projects must be constructed as soon as possible, but no later than 4 years after the certificate of occupancy is granted for the first Priority Development Project that contributed funds toward the construction of the offsite alternative compliance projects, unless a longer period of time is provided for in an approved WQIP~~authorized by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer~~;

~~[c] The in-lieu fee for the Priority Development Project must include mitigation of the pollutant loads and increased storm water flow rates and durations that are allowed to discharge from the site before the offsite alternative compliance projects are constructed; and~~

[d] The in-lieu fee must also include the cost to operate and maintain the offsite alternative compliance projects for the anticipated life of the constructed priority development project.

(iii) If the in-lieu fee applies only~~is applied~~ to the operation and maintenance of offsite alternative compliance projects that have already been constructed, the offsite alternative compliance projects must meet~~allow~~ the requirements of E.3.c.(3)(a)(iv) and (v) as applicable, for each Priority Development Project relying on~~to comply with~~ the alternative compliance project..~~onsite structural BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2).~~

(d) Alternative Compliance Water Quality Credit System Option

The Copermittee may develop and implement an alternative compliance water quality credit system option, individually or with other Copermittees

Comment [A97]: Please see Legal Comments.

and/or entities, provided that such a credit system clearly exhibits that it will not allow discharges from Priority Development Projects to cause or contribute to a net impact over and above the impact caused by projects meeting the onsite structural BMP performance requirements of Provisions E.3.c.(1) and E.3.c.(2). Any credit system that a Copermittee chooses to implement must be submitted to the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer for review and acceptance as part of the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(4) Long-Term Structural BMP Maintenance

Each Copermittee must require the project applicant to submit proof of the mechanism under which ongoing long-term maintenance of all structural BMPs will be conducted.

(5) Infiltration and Groundwater Protection

(a) Structural BMPs designed to primarily function as large, centralized infiltration devices (such as large infiltration trenches and infiltration basins) must not cause or contribute to an exceedance of an applicable groundwater quality objective. At a minimum, such infiltration BMPs must be in conformance with the design criteria listed below, unless the development project applicant demonstrates to the Copermittee that one or more of the specific design criteria listed below are not necessary to protect groundwater quality. The design criteria listed below do not apply to small infiltration systems dispersed throughout a development project.

(i) Runoff must undergo pretreatment such as sedimentation or filtration prior to infiltration;

(ii) Pollution prevention and source control BMPs must be implemented at a level appropriate to protect groundwater quality at sites where infiltration BMPs are to be used;

(iii) Infiltration BMPs must be adequately maintained to remove pollutants in storm water to the MEP;

(iv) The vertical distance from the base of any infiltration BMP to the seasonal high groundwater mark must be at least 10 feet. Where groundwater basins do not support beneficial uses, this vertical distance criteria may be reduced, provided groundwater quality is maintained;

(v) The soil through which infiltration is to occur must have physical and chemical characteristics (e.g., appropriate cation exchange capacity, organic content, clay content, and infiltration rate) which are adequate for proper infiltration durations and treatment of runoff for the protection of groundwater beneficial uses;

(vi) Infiltration BMPs must not be used for areas of industrial or light

industrial activity, and other high threat to water quality land uses and activities as designated by each Copermittee, unless first treated or filtered to remove pollutants prior to infiltration; and

(vii) Infiltration BMPs must be located a minimum of 100 feet horizontally from any water supply wells.

(b) The Copermittee may develop, individually or with other Copermittees, alternative mandatory design criteria to that listed above for infiltration BMPs which are designed to primarily function as centralized infiltration devices. Before implementing the alternative design criteria in the development planning process the Copermitee(s) must:

(i) Notify the San Diego Water Board of the intent to implement the alternative design criteria submitted; and

(ii) Comply with any conditions set by the San Diego Water Board.

d. BMP DESIGN MANUAL UPDATE

Each Copermittee must update and implement its BMP Design Manual[32] pursuant to Provision F.2.b. ~~Until the Copermittee has updated its BMP Design Manual with the requirements of Provisions E.3.a-c, the Copermittee must continue implementing its current BMP Design Manual. Unless directed otherwise by the San Diego Water Board, the Copermittee must implement the BMP Design Manual within 180 days of completing the update.~~ The update of the BMP Design Manual must include the following:

Comment [A98]: This info was incorporated into F.2.b.

(1) Updated procedures to determine the nature and extent of storm water requirements applicable to a potential development or redevelopment projects. These procedures must inform project applicants of the storm water management requirements applicable to their project including, but not limited to, general requirements for all development projects, structural BMP design procedures and requirements, hydromodification management requirements, requirements specific to phased projects, and procedures specific to private developments and public improvement projects;

(2) Updated procedures to identify ~~pollutants and conditions of concern for selecting~~ the most appropriate structural BMPs that consider, at a minimum, the following:

(a) The requirements of E.3.c.(1) and (2)

~~(a)~~(b) Receiving water quality (including pollutants for which receiving waters are listed as impaired under the CWA section 303(d) List);

[32] The BMP Design Manual was formerly known as the Standard Storm Water Mitigation Plan under Order Nos. R9-2007-0001, R9-2009-0002, and R9-2010-0016.

~~(b)~~(c) Pollutants, stressors, and/or receiving water conditions that cause or contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

~~(c)~~(d) Land use type of the project and pollutants associated with that land use type; and

~~(d)~~(e) Pollutants expected to be present onsite.

(3) Updated procedures for designing structural BMPs, including any updated performance requirements to be consistent with the requirements of Provision E.3.c for all structural BMPs listed in the BMP Design Manual;

(4) Long-term maintenance criteria for each structural BMP listed in the BMP Design Manual; and

(5) Alternative compliance criteria, in accordance with the requirements under Provision E.3.c.(3), if the Copermittee elects to allow Priority Development Projects within its jurisdiction to utilize alternative compliance.

e. PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT BMP IMPLEMENTATION AND OVERSIGHT

Each Copermittee must implement a program that requires and confirms structural BMPs on all Priority Development Projects are designed, constructed, and maintained to remove pollutants in storm water to the MEP.

(1) Structural BMP Approval and Verification Process

(a) Each Copermittee must require and confirm that for all Priority Development Project applications that have not received prior lawful approval by the Copermittee by 18 months after the commencement of coverage under this Order, the requirements of Provision E.3 are implemented. For project applications that have received prior lawful approval by 18 months after the commencement of coverage under this Order, the Copermittee may allow previous land development requirements to apply.

(b) Each Copermittee must identify the roles and responsibilities of their various municipal departments in implementing the structural BMP requirements, including each stage of a project from application review and approval through BMP maintenance and inspections.

(c) Each Copermittee must require and confirm that appropriate easements and ownerships are properly recorded in public records and the information is conveyed to all appropriate parties when there is a change in project or site ownership.

(d) Each Copermittee must require and confirm that prior to occupancy and/or intended use of any portion of the Priority Development Project, each structural BMP is inspected to verify that it has been constructed and is operating in compliance with all of its specifications, plans, permits, ordinances, and the requirements of this Order.

(2) Priority Development Project Inventory and Prioritization

(a) Each Copermittee must develop, maintain, and update ~~at~~regularly~~at least annually~~, a watershed-based database to track and inventory all constructed Priority Development Projects and associated structural BMPs within its jurisdiction. Inventories must be accurate and complete beginning from January 2002 for the San Diego County Copermittees, February 2003 for the Orange County Copermittees, and July 2005 for the Riverside County Copermittees~~.~~, where data is available.~~.~~ The use of an automated database system, such as GIS, is highly recommended. The database must include, at a minimum, the following information:

(i) Priority Development Project location (address and hydrologic subarea);

(ii) Descriptions of structural BMP type(s);

(iii) Date(s) of construction;

(iv) Party responsible for structural BMP maintenance;

(v) Dates and findings of structural BMP maintenance verifications; and

(vi) Corrective actions and/or resolutions when applicable.

(b) Each Copermittee must prioritize the Priority Development Projects with structural BMPs within its jurisdiction. The designation of Priority Development Projects as high priority must consider the following:

(i) The highest water quality priorities identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(ii) Receiving water quality;

(iii) Number and sizes of structural BMPs;

(iv) Recommended maintenance frequency of structural BMPs;

(v) Likelihood of operation and maintenance issues of structural BMPs;

(vi) Land use and expected pollutants generated; and

(vii) Compliance record.

(3) Structural BMP Maintenance Verifications and Inspections

Each Copermittee is required to verify that structural BMPs on each Priority

Development Project are adequately maintained, and continue to operate effectively to remove pollutants in storm water to the MEP through inspections, self-certifications, surveys, or other equally effective approaches.

(a) All (100 percent) of the structural BMPs at Priority Development Projects that are designated as high priority must be inspected directly by the Copermittee annually prior to each rainy season;

(b) For verifications performed through a means other than direct Copermittee inspection, adequate documentation must be required by the Copermittee to provide assurance that the required maintenance of structural BMPs at each Priority Development Project has been completed; and

(c) Appropriate follow-up measures (including re-inspections, enforcement, etc.) must be conducted to ensure that structural BMPs at each Priority Development Project continue to reduce pollutants in storm water to the MEP as originally designed.

f. DEVELOPMENT PROJECT ENFORCEMENT

Each Copermittee must enforce its legal authority established pursuant to Provision E.1 for all development projects, as necessary, to achieve compliance with the requirements of this Order, in accordance with its Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6.

g. ~~STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS THE HIGHEST PRIORITY WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS~~

Comment [A99]: This section was moved to the beginning of provision E.3.

~~Each Copermittee must describe in its jurisdictional runoff management program document the strategies and/or activities that will be implemented as part of the development planning program to address development and redevelopment projects that may become sources of pollutants and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area as follows:~~

~~(5) Provide specific details about how the strategies and/or activities will be implemented (e.g. designate additional BMPs, focus education, increase frequency of verifications and/or inspections, alternative compliance options);~~

~~(6) Each Copermittee must identify areas within its jurisdiction where Priority Development Projects may be allowed or should be encouraged to implement or contribute toward the implementation of alternative compliance retrofitting and/or stream, channel, or habitat rehabilitation projects;~~

~~(7) Each Copermittee should collaborate and cooperate with other Copermittees and/or entities in the Watershed Management Area to identify regional alternative compliance projects that Priority Development Projects may be allowed or should be encouraged to implement or participate in implementing; and~~

~~(8) The strategies and/or activities must be consistent with the requirements of Provisions E.3.a-c and E.3.e-f and the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.~~

4. Construction Management

Each Copermittee must implement a construction management program in accordance with the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan and includes, at a minimum, the following requirements:

STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS THE HIGHEST PRIORITY WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS

Comment [A100]: This section was moved from provision E.4.f, Changes are shown in Redline

Each Copermittee must describe in its jurisdictional runoff management program document the strategies and/or activities that will be implemented as part of the construction management program to address construction sites that the Copermittee has identified as potential sources of pollutants and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area as follows:

(1) Provide specific details about how the strategies and/or activities will be implemented (e.g. designate additional BMPs, focus education, and/or increase/decrease frequency of inspections for specific types of sites and/or activities); and

(2) The strategies and/or activities must be consistent with the requirements of Provisions E.4.c-e and the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(3) The requirements of the programs as outlined in the following sub-provisions may be modified and prioritized as appropriate for consistency with the highest water quality priorities and strategies as identified in the corresponding Water Quality improvement Plan(s).

a. PROJECT APPROVAL PROCESS

Prior to issuance of any local permit(s) that allows the commencement of construction projects that involve ground disturbance or soil disturbing activities that has the reasonable potential to discharge a pollutant load to and from the MS4, as defined in each Copermittees' JRMP~~can potentially generate pollutants in storm water runoff~~, each Copermittee must:

(1) Require a ~~site-specific~~ Pollution Control Plan~~pollution control~~, construction BMP, and/or erosion and sediment control plan, to be submitted by the project applicant to the Copermittee;

(2) Confirm the Pollution Control Plan~~pollution control~~, construction BMP, and/or erosion and sediment control plan, complies with the local grading ordinance, other applicable local ordinances, and the requirements of this Order;

(3) Confirm the Pollution Control Plan~~pollution control~~, construction BMP, and/or erosion and sediment control plan, includes seasonally appropriate and effective BMPs and management measures described in Provision E.4.c, as applicable to the project; and

(4) Verify that the project applicant has obtained coverage under ~~applicable permits, including, but not limited to~~ the Construction General Permit~~, Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification and Section 404 Permit, and California Department of Fish and Game Streambed Alteration Agreement~~.

b. CONSTRUCTION SITE INVENTORY AND TRACKING

(1) Each Copermittee must maintain, and update ~~at least monthly~~regularly, a watershed-based inventory of all construction projects issued a local permit that allows ground disturbance or soil disturbing activities that can potentially generate pollutants in storm water runoff. The use of an automated database system, such as GIS, is highly recommended. The inventory must include:

(a) Relevant contact information for each site (e.g., name, address, phone, and email for the owner and contractor);

(b) The basic site information including location (address and hydrologic subarea), Waste Discharge Identification (WDID) number (if applicable), size of the site, and approximate area of disturbance;

(c) Whether or not the site is considered a high threat to water quality, as defined in Provision E.4.b.(2) below;

(d) The project start and ~~anticipated~~ completion dates;

~~(e) Current construction phase;~~

~~(f)~~(e) The required inspection frequency, as defined in the Copermittee's jurisdictional runoff management program document;

~~(g)~~(f) The date the Copermittee accepted and/or approved the ~~site-specific~~ pollution control plan, construction BMP, and/or erosion and sediment control plan; and

~~(h)~~(g) Whether or not there are ongoing enforcement actions administered to the site.

Comment [A101]: Some of the info can only be updated based on an inspection, which may or may not be monthly year round for all sites.

Comment [A102]: The anticipated completion date is often unknown and can fluctuate based on unpredictable and unforeseen circumstances. Keeping track of accurate dates in an inventory would be difficult and would not add significant value to the database. Construction Inspectors keep a close eye on the progress of projects and would not need to rely on inventory data to achieve effective stormwater management and oversight. Once a project is completed, the date can be entered into the database,.

(2) Each Copermittee must identify all construction sites within its jurisdiction that represent a high threat to downstream surface water quality. The designation of construction sites as high threat to water quality must consider the following:

(a) Sites located within a hydrologic subarea where sediment is known or suspected to contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(b) Sites located within the same hydrologic subarea and tributary to a water body segment listed as impaired for sediment on the CWA section 303(d) List;

(c) Sites located within, directly adjacent to, or discharging directly to a receiving water within an ESA; and

(d) Other sites determined by the Copermittees or the San Diego Water Board as a high threat to water quality.

c. CONSTRUCTION SITE BMP IMPLEMENTATION

Comment [A103]: See discussion in section 3.9.1 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee must implement, or require the implementation of effective BMPs (for Copermittee construction sites and private construction sites, respectively) to reduce discharges of pollutants in ~~storm water~~ runoff from construction sites to the MEP, and effectively prohibit~~prevent~~ non-storm water discharges from construction sites into the MS4. These BMPs must be site specific, seasonally appropriate, and construction phase appropriate. BMPs must be implemented at each construction site year round. Dry season BMP implementation must plan for and address unseasonal rain events that may occur during the dry season (May 1 through September 30). Copermittees must implement, or require the implementation of, BMPs in the following categories:

(1) Project Planning;

(2) Good Site Management “Housekeeping”, including waste management;

(3) Non-storm Water Management;

(4) Erosion Control;

(5) Sediment Control;

(6) Run-on and Run-off Control; and

(7) Active/Passive Sediment Treatment Systems, where applicable.

d. CONSTRUCTION SITE INSPECTIONS

Each Copermittee must conduct construction site inspections to require and confirm compliance with its local permits and applicable local ordinances, and the requirements of this Order. Priority for site inspections must consider threat to water quality pursuant to Provision E.4.b as well as the nature of the construction activity, topography, and the characteristics of soils and receiving water quality.

(1) Inspection Frequency

(a) Each Copermittee must conduct inspections at all inventoried sites, including high threat to water quality sites, at an appropriate frequency for each phase of construction to confirm~~ensure~~ the site reduces the discharge of pollutants in runoff~~storm water~~ from construction sites to the MEP, and effectively prevents non-storm water discharges from entering the MS4.

(b) Each Copermittee must establish appropriate inspection frequencies for high threat to water quality sites, and all other sites, for each phase of construction. Inspection frequencies appropriate for addressing the highest water quality priorities identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, and for complying with the requirements of this Order must be identified in each Copermittee's jurisdictional runoff management program document.

(c) Based upon inspection findings, each Copermittee must implement all follow-up actions (i.e., re-inspection, enforcement) necessary to require and confirm site compliance with its local permits and applicable local ordinances, and the requirements of this Order.

(2) Inspection Content

Inspections of construction sites by the Copermittee must include, at a minimum:

(a) Verification of coverage under the Construction General Permit (Notice of Intent (NOI) and/or WDID number) during initial inspections, when applicable;

(b) Assessment of compliance with its local permits and applicable local ordinances related to pollution prevention, including the implementation and maintenance of applicable BMPs;

(c) Assessment of BMP adequacy and effectiveness;

(d) Visual observations of actual non-storm water discharges;

(e) Visual observations of actual or potential discharge of sediment and/or construction related materials from the site;

(f) Visual observations of actual or potential illicit connections; and

(g) If any violations are found and BMP corrections are needed, inspectors must take and document appropriate actions in accordance with the Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6.

(3) Inspection Tracking and Records

Each Copermittee must track all inspections and re-inspections at all inventoried construction sites. The Copermittee must retain all inspection records in an electronic database or tabular format, which must be made available to the San Diego Water Board upon request. Inspection records must include, at a minimum:

(a) Site name, location (address and hydrologic subarea), and WDID number (if applicable);

(b) Inspection date;

(c) Weather condition during~~Approximate amount of rainfall since last~~ inspection;

(d) Description of problems observed with BMPs and indication of need for BMP addition/repair/replacement and any scheduled re-inspection, and date of re-inspection;

(e) Descriptions of any other specific inspection comments which must, at a minimum, include rationales for longer compliance time;

(f) Description of enforcement actions issued in accordance with the Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6; and

(g) Resolution of problems noted and date problems fixed.

e. CONSTRUCTION SITE ENFORCEMENT

Each Copermittee must enforce its legal authority established pursuant to Provision E.1 for all its inventoried construction sites, as necessary, to achieve compliance with the requirements of this Order, in accordance with its Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6.

5. Existing Development Management

Comment [A104]: See discussion in section 3.10 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee must implement an existing development management program in accordance with the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan. and includes, at a minimum, the following requirements:

STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS THE HIGHEST PRIORITY WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS

Comment [A105]: Moved from sub-provision e. Changes shown in redline

Each Copermittee must implement the water quality improvement strategies, where necessary, to address areas of existing development within its jurisdiction that are identified as sources of pollutants and/or stressors contributing to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area. For the existing development management program, the following strategies must be implemented:

(1) Specific Existing Development Management Program Strategies

Each Copermittee must describe in its jurisdictional runoff management program document the strategies and/or activities that will be implemented within its jurisdiction to address areas of existing development that the Copermittee has identified as sources of pollutants and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area as follows:

(a) Provide specific details about how the strategies and/or activities will be implemented (e.g. designate additional BMPs, focus education, and/or increase/decrease frequency of inspections for specific types of facilities, areas and/or activities);

(b) The facilities and/or areas within the Copermittee's jurisdiction where the strategies and/or activities will be implemented; and

(2) The requirements of the programs as outlined in the following sub-provisions may be modified and prioritized as appropriate for consistency with the highest water quality priorities and strategies as identified in the corresponding Water Quality improvement Plan(s).~~The strategies and/or activities must be consistent with the requirements of Provisions E.5.b-d and the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.~~

a. EXISTING DEVELOPMENT INVENTORY AND TRACKING

Each Copermittee must maintain, and update at least annually, a watershed-based inventory of the existing development within its jurisdiction that ~~may~~has the reasonable potential to~~may~~ discharge a high priority pollutant load to and from the MS4, as defined in the Copermittee's JRMP. The use of an automated database system, such as GIS, is highly recommended. The inventory must, at a minimum, evaluate and include the following if identified as a source of a high priority pollutant~~include~~:

(1) Name, location (hydrological subarea and address, if applicable) of the following types of existing development with its jurisdiction:

(a) Commercial facilities or areas;

(b) Industrial facilities;

(c) Copermittee owned Municipal facilities, including:

(i) MS4 and related structures,[33]

(ii) Roads, streets, and highways,

(iii) Parking facilities,

(iv) Municipal airfields,

(v) Parks and recreation facilities,

(vi) Flood management projects and flood control devices and structures,

(vii) Operating or closed municipal landfills,

(viii) Publicly owned treatment works (including water and wastewater treatment plants) and sanitary sewer collection systems,

(ix) Corporate yards, including maintenance and storage yards for materials, waste, equipment, and vehicles,

(x) Hazardous waste collection facilities,

(xi) Other treatment, storage or disposal facilities for municipal waste, and

(xii) Other Copermittee owned municipal facilities that the Copermittee determines may contribute a significant high priority pollutant load to the MS4; and

(d) Residential areas, which may be designated by one or more of the following:

(i) Residential management area,

(ii) Drainage basin or area,

(iii) Land use (e.g., single family, multi-family, rural),

(iv) Neighborhood,

[33] The inventory may refer to the MS4 map required to be maintained pursuant to Provision E.2.b.(1).

(v) Common Interest Area,

(vi) Home Owner Association,

(vii) Mobile home park, and/or

(viii) Other designations accepted by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer.

(2) A description of the facility or area, including the following information:

(a) Classification as commercial, industrial, municipal, or residential;

(b) Status of facility or area as active or inactive;

(c) Identification if a business is a mobile business;

(d) SIC Code or NAICS Code, if applicable;

(e) Industrial General Permit NOI and/or WDID number, if applicable;

(f) Identification if a residential area is or includes a Common Interest Area / Home Owner Association, or mobile home park;

(g) Identification of pollutants generated and potentially generated by the facility or area;

(h) Whether the facility or area is adjacent to an ESA;

(i) Whether the facility or area is tributary to and within the same hydrologic subarea as a water body segment listed as impaired on the CWA section 303(d) List and generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired; and

(j) Whether the facility or area contributes or potentially contributes to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(3) An annually updated map showing the location of inventoried existing development, watershed boundaries, and water bodies.

b. EXISTING DEVELOPMENT BMP IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE

Each Copermittee must designate a minimum set of BMPs required for all inventoried existing development, including special event venues. The designated minimum BMPs must be specific to facility or area types and pollutant generating activities, as appropriate.

(1) Commercial, Industrial, and Municipal Facilities and Areas

(a) Pollution Prevention

Each Copermittee must require the use of appropriate pollution prevention methods by the commercial, industrial, and municipal facilities and areas in its inventoried existing development, as determined necessary by the Copermittee to address the priorities and strategies addressed in the WQIP.

(b) BMP Implementation

Comment [A106]: See discussion in section 3.10.2 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee must ~~implement, or~~ require the implementation of, designated BMPs at commercial facilities and areas, industrial facilities, and implement designated BMPs at municipal facilities in its inventoried existing development, as determined necessary by the Copermittee to address the priorities and strategies addressed in the WQIP.

(c) BMP Operation and Maintenance

(i) Each Copermittee must properly operate and maintain, or require the proper operation and maintenance of designated BMPs at commercial facilities and areas, industrial facilities, and municipal facilities in its inventoried existing development.

(ii) Each Copermittee must implement a schedule of operation and maintenance activities for its MS4 and related structures (including but not limited to catch basins, storm drain inlets, detention basins, etc.), and verify proper operation of all its municipal structural treatment controls designed to reduce pollutants (including floatables) in storm water discharges to or from its MS4s and related drainage structures. Operation and maintenance activities may include, but is not limited to, the following:

[a] Inspections of the MS4 and related structures;
[b] Cleaning of the MS4 and related structures; and
[c] Proper disposal of materials removed from cleaning of the MS4 and related structures.

(iii) Each Copermittee must implement a schedule of operation and maintenance for public streets, unpaved roads, paved roads, and paved highways and freeways within its jurisdiction to minimize pollutants that can be discharged in storm water.

(iv) Each Copermittee must implement the following controls to prevent infiltration of sewage into the MS4 from leaking sanitary sewers:

[a]~~.~~ Copermittees that operate both a municipal sanitary sewer system and a MS4 must implement controls and measures to

prevent and eliminate seeping sewage from infiltrating the MS4.

[b]- Copermittees that do not operate both a municipal sanitary sewer system and a MS4 must coordinate with sewering agencies to keep themselves informed of relevant and appropriate maintenance activities and sanitary sewage projects in their jurisdiction that may cause or contribute to seepage of sewage into the MS4.

(d) Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers BMPs

Comment [A107]: See discussion in section 3.10.2 of the comment letter.

Each Copermittee must implement BMPs, or require the implementation of BMPs, to reduce pollutants in runoffstorm water discharges to the MEP and effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges associated with the application, storage, and disposal of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers from commercial facilities and areas, industrial facilities;, and implement such BMPs at municipal facilities in its inventoried existing development. Such BMPs must include, as appropriate, educational activities, permits, certifications and other measures for applicators and distributors.

(2) Residential Areas

(a) Pollution Prevention

Each Copermittee must promote and encourage the use of pollution prevention methods, where appropriate, by the residential areas in its inventoried existing development.

(b) BMP Implementation

Each Copermittee must promote and encourage the implementation of designated BMPs at residential areas in its inventoried existing development.

(c) BMP Operation and Maintenance

Each Copermittee must properly operate and maintain, or require the proper operation and maintenance of designated BMPs at residential areas in its inventoried existing development.

(d) Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers BMPs

Each Copermittee must promote and encourage the implementation of BMPs to reduce pollutants in runoffstorm water discharges to the MEP and effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges associated with the application, storage, and disposal of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers from residential areas in its inventoried existing development.

c. Existing Development Inspections

Each Copermittee must conduct inspections of inventoried existing development that have been identified by the Copermittee as having the reasonable potential to discharge pollutant loads from their MS4, to ensure compliance with applicable local ordinances and permits, and the requirements of this Order.

(1) Inspection Frequency

(a) Each Copermittee must establish appropriate inspection frequencies for inventoried existing development in accordance with the following requirements:

(i) At a minimum, inventoried existing development must be inspected once every five years utilizing one or more of the following methods:

[a] Drive-by inspections by Copermittee municipal and contract staff,
[b] Onsite inspections by Copermittee municipal and contract staff, and/or
[c] Inspections by volunteer monitoring or patrol programs trained by the Copermittee;

(ii) The frequency of inspections must be appropriate to confirm that BMPs are being implemented to reduce the discharge of pollutants in runoff~~storm water~~ from the MS4 to the MEP and effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges to the MS4;

(iii) The frequency of inspections must be based on the potential for a facility or area to discharge non-storm water and pollutants in storm water, and should reflect the priorities set forth in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

~~(iv) Each Copermittee must annually perform onsite inspections of an equivalent of at least 20 percent of the commercial facilities and areas, industrial facilities, and municipal facilities in its inventoried existing development;[34] and~~

~~(v)~~(iv) Inventoried existing development must be inspected by the Copermittee, as needed, in response to valid public complaints and findings from the Copermittee's municipal and contract staff or volunteer monitoring or patrol program inspections.

(b) Based upon inspection findings, each Copermittee must implement all follow-up actions (i.e. education and outreach, re-inspection, enforcement) necessary to require and confirm compliance with its applicable local

Comment [A108]: Recommend keeping this instead of SD proposed 'during the permit term'. The 'during the permit term' language is problematic for businesses that are added to the inventory during the permit term. For example, if a business is added to the inventory one month before the expiration of the permit, it may not be reasonable to expect it to be immediately inspected. It is also problematic for Riverside (and OC?), who may be added to the permit less than two years before the end of the permit term.

Comment [A109]: See discussion in section 3.10.2 of the comment letter.

~~[34] If any commercial, industrial, or municipal facilities or areas require multiple onsite inspections during any given year, those additional inspection may count toward the total annual inspection requirement. This requirement excludes linear municipal facilities (i.e., MS4, streets, roads and highways).~~

ordinances and permits and the requirements of this Order, in accordance with its Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6.

(2) Inspection Content

(a) Inspections of existing development by the Copermittee or volunteer monitoring or patrol programs must include, at a minimum:

(i) Visual inspections for actual non-storm water discharges, if present;

(ii) Visual inspections for actual or potential discharge of pollutants, if present;

(iii) Visual inspections for actual or potential illicit connections, if present; and

(iv) Verification that the description of the facility or area in the inventory, required pursuant to Provision E.5.a.(2), has not changed.

(b) Onsite inspections of existing development by the Copermittee must include, at a minimum:

(i) Assessment of compliance with its applicable local ordinances and permits related to non-storm water and storm water discharges and runoff;

(ii) Assessment of the implementation of the designated BMPs;

(iii) Verification of coverage under the Industrial General Permit, when applicable; and

(iv) If any problems or violations are found, inspectors must take and document appropriate actions in accordance with the Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6.

(3) Inspection Tracking and Records

Each Copermittee must track all inspections and re-inspections at all inventoried existing development. The Copermittee must retain all inspection records in an electronic database or tabular format, which must be made available to the San Diego Water Board upon request. Inspection records must include, at a minimum:

(a) Name and location of facility or area (address and hydrologic subarea) consistent with the inventory name and location, pursuant to Provision E.5.a.(1);

(b) Inspection and re-inspection date(s);

(c) Inspection method(s) (i.e. drive-by, onsite);

(d) Observations and findings from the inspection(s);

(e) For onsite inspections of existing development by Copermittee municipal or contract staff, the records must also include, as applicable:

(i) Description of any problems or violations found during the inspection(s),

(ii) Description of enforcement actions issued in accordance with the Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6, and

(iii) The date problems or violations were resolved.

d. EXISTING DEVELOPMENT ENFORCEMENT

Each Copermittee must enforce its legal authority established pursuant to Provision E.1 for all its inventoried existing development, as necessary, to achieve compliance with the requirements of this Order, in accordance with its Enforcement Response Plan pursuant to Provision E.6.

e. RETROFITTING AND REHABILITATION~~STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS THE HIGHEST PRIORITY WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS~~

~~Each Copermittee must implement the water quality improvement strategies, where necessary, to address areas of existing development within its jurisdiction that are identified as sources of pollutants and/or stressors contributing to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area. For the existing development management program, the following strategies must be implemented:~~

~~(3) Specific Existing Development Management Program Strategies~~

~~Each Copermittee must describe in its jurisdictional runoff management program document the strategies and/or activities that will be implemented within its jurisdiction to address areas of existing development that the Copermittee has identified as sources of pollutants and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area as follows:~~

~~(a) Provide specific details about how the strategies and/or activities will be implemented (e.g. designate additional BMPs, focus education, and/or increase/decrease frequency of inspections for specific types of facilities, areas and/or activities);~~

~~(b) The facilities and/or areas within the Copermittee's jurisdiction where the strategies and/or activities will be implemented; and~~

~~(c)~~(a) ~~The strategies and/or activities must be consistent with the requirements of Provisions E.5.b-d and the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.~~

~~(4)~~(3) Retrofitting Areas of Existing Development

Where identified in the WQIP as a required strategy to address the highest priority water quality conditions, each~~Each~~ Copermittee must describe in its jurisdictional runoff management program document, a program to retrofit areas of existing development within its jurisdiction to address identified sources of pollutants and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area. The program must be implemented as follows:

(a) Each Copermittee must, where necessary pursuant to the strategies identified in the WQIP, identify areas of existing development as candidates for retrofitting, focusing on areas where retrofitting will address pollutants and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(b) Candidates for retrofitting projects may be utilized to reduce pollutants that may be discharged in storm water from areas of existing development, and/or address storm water runoff flows and durations from areas of existing development that cause or contribute to hydromodification in receiving waters;

(c) Each Copermittee must develop a strategy to facilitate the implementation of retrofitting projects, where needed in areas of existing development identified as candidates;

(d) Each Copermittee should identify areas of existing development where Priority Development Projects may be allowed or should be encouraged to implement or contribute toward the implementation of alternative compliance retrofitting projects; and

(e) Where retrofitting projects within specific areas of existing development are determined to be infeasible to address the highest priority water quality conditions in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, the Copermittee should collaborate and cooperate with other Copermittees and/or entities in the Watershed Management Area to identify, develop, and implement regional retrofitting projects (i.e. projects that can receive and/or treat storm water from one or more areas of existing development and will result in a net benefit to water quality and the environment) adjacent to and/or downstream of the areas of existing development.

~~(5)~~(4) Stream, Channel and/or Habitat Rehabilitation in Areas of Existing Development

Where identified in the WQIP as a required strategy to address the highest priority water quality conditions, each~~Each~~ Copermittee must describe in its jurisdictional runoff management program document, a program to rehabilitate streams, channels, and/or habitats in areas of existing development within its jurisdiction to address the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area. The program must be implemented as follows:

(a) Each Copermittee must, where necessary pursuant to the strategies identified in the WQIP, identify streams, channels, and/or habitats in areas of existing development as candidates for rehabilitation, focusing on areas where stream, channel, and/or habitat rehabilitation projects will address the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(b) Candidates for stream, channel, and/or habitat rehabilitation projects may be utilized to address storm water runoff flows and durations from areas of existing development that cause or contribute to hydromodification in receiving waters, rehabilitate channelized or hydromodified streams, restore wetland and riparian habitat, restore watershed functions, and/or ~~restore~~ protect beneficial uses of receiving waters;

(c) Each Copermittee must develop a strategy to facilitate the implementation of stream, channel, and/or habitat rehabilitation projects, where needed, in areas of existing development identified as candidates;

(d) Each Copermittee should identify areas of existing development where Priority Development Projects may be allowed or should be encouraged to implement or contribute toward the implementation of alternative compliance stream, channel, and/or habitat rehabilitation projects; and

(e) Where stream, channel, and/or habitat rehabilitation projects within specific areas of existing development are determined to be infeasible to address the highest priority water quality conditions in the Water Quality Improvement Plan, the Copermittee should collaborate and cooperate with other Copermittees and/or entities in the Watershed Management Area to identify, develop, and implement regional stream, channel, and/or habitat rehabilitation projects (i.e. projects that can receive storm water from one or more areas of existing development and will result in a net benefit to water quality and the environment).

(5) Upon Regional Board Executive Officer approval the Copermittees may reallocate resources in the WQIPs for retrofit and rehabilitation project(s).

6. Enforcement Response Plans

Each Copermittee must develop and implement an Enforcement Response Plan as part of its jurisdictional runoff management program document. The Enforcement Response Plan must describe the applicable approaches and options to enforce its legal authority established pursuant to Provision E.1, as necessary, to achieve compliance with the requirements of this Order. Copermittees may continue to utilize and implement established, equivalent guidelines and procedures for enforcement. If such equivalent guidelines and procedures have not been developed, Tthe Enforcement Response Plan must include the following:

a. ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE PLAN COMPONENTS

The Enforcement Response Plan must include the following individual components:

(1) Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Enforcement Component;

(2) Development Planning Enforcement Component;

(3) Construction Management Enforcement Component; and

(4) Existing Development Enforcement Component.

b. ENFORCEMENT RESPONSE APPROACHES AND OPTIONS

Each component of the Enforcement Response Plan must describe the enforcement response approaches that the Copermittee will implement to compel compliance with its statutes, ordinances, permits, contracts, orders, or similar means, and the requirements of this Order. The description must include the protocols for implementing progressively stricter enforcement responses. The enforcement response approaches must include appropriate sanctions, as legally appropriate, to compel compliance, including, at a minimum, the following tools or their equivalent:

(1) Verbal and written notices of violation;

(2) Cleanup requirements;

(3) Fines;

(4) Bonding requirements;

(5) Administrative and criminal (if intentional or criminally negligent) penalties;

(6) Liens;

(7) Stop work orders; and

(8) Permit and occupancy denials.

c. CORRECTION OF VIOLATIONS

(1) Violations must be corrected in a timely manner with the goal of correcting the violations within 30 calendar days after the violations are discovered, or prior to the next predicted rain event, whichever is sooner.

(2) The status of the enforcement actions~~If more than 30 calendar days are required to achieve compliance, then a rationale~~ must be recorded and updated in the applicable electronic database or tabular system used to track violations.

Comment [A110]: This is just asking for paperwork violations if someone forgets to write a specific justification – even if all appropriate steps are being diligently pursued. Request alternatively to simply require that the status be updated as appropriate.

d. ~~ESCALATED~~ PROGRESSIVE ENFORCEMENT

Comment [A111]: See discussion in section 3.11.2 of the comment letter.

(1) The Enforcement Response Plan must include a definition of "~~escalated~~ progressive enforcement." ~~Escalated~~ Progressive enforcement must include a series of enforcement actions that match the severity of the violations and include distinct, progressive steps. ~~any enforcement scenario where a violation or other non-compliance is determined to cause or contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan~~. ~~Escalated~~ Progressive enforcement may be defined differently for development planning, construction sites, commercial facilities or areas, industrial facilities, municipal facilities, and/or residential areas.

(2) Where the Copermittee determines ~~escalated~~ the identified progressive enforcement steps ~~is~~are not required, a rationale must be recorded in the applicable electronic database or tabular system used to track violations.

(3) ~~Escalated~~ Progressive enforcement actions must continue to increase in severity, as necessary, to compel compliance as soon as possible.

e. REPORTING OF NON-COMPLIANT SITES

(1) Each Copermittee must notify the San Diego Water Board in writing within ~~22~~5 calendar~~2 working~~ days of issuing escalated enforcement (as defined in the Copermittee's Enforcement Response Plan) to a construction site that poses a significant threat to water quality as a result of violations or other non-compliance with its permits and applicable local ordinances, and the requirements of this Order. Written notification may be provided electronically by email.

(2) Each Copermittee must notify the San Diego Water Board of non-filers under the Industrial General Permit and Construction General Permit by email to Nonfilers_R9@waterboards.ca.gov.

7. Public Education and Participation

Each Copermittee must implement, individually or with other Copermittees, a public education and participation program in accordance with the strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan to promote and encourage the development of programs, management practices, and behaviors that reduce the discharge of pollutants in runoff~~storm water~~ to the MEP, prevent controllable non-storm water discharges from entering the MS4, and protect water quality standards in receiving waters.

STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS THE HIGHEST PRIORITY WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS

Comment [A112]: Recommended move from (c)

Each Copermittee must describe in its jurisdictional runoff management program document the strategies and/or activities that will be implemented within its jurisdiction, as applicable, to educate the public and encourage public participation to address potential sources of pollutants and/or stressors that contribute to the highest priority water quality conditions in the Watershed Management Area as follows:

(1) The target audiences and/or areas within the Copermittee's jurisdiction where the strategies and/or activities will be implemented;

(2) Provide specific details about how the strategies and/or activities will be implemented (e.g. educational topics, materials and/or activities, public outreach and participation programs and/or opportunities);

(3) Each Copermittee should collaborate and cooperate with other Copermittees and/or entities in the Watershed Management Area to identify and implement regional public education and participation activities, programs and opportunities;

(4) Each Copermittee must incorporate a mechanism for evaluating and assessing educational and other public outreach activities, as needed, to identify progress and incorporate modifications necessary to increase the effectiveness of the public education and participation program.

(5) The requirements of the programs as outlined in the following sub-provisions

may be modified and prioritized as appropriate for consistency with the highest water quality priorities and strategies as identified in the corresponding Water Quality improvement Plan(s).

a. PUBLIC EDUCATION

The public education program component implemented within the Copermittee's jurisdiction must include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) Educational activities, public information activities, and other appropriate outreach activities intended to reduce pollutants associated with the ~~application of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizer- and other pollutants of concern in storm water discharges to and from its MS4 to the MEP, as determined and prioritized by the Copermittee(s) by jurisdiction and/or watershed to address the~~ highest priority water quality conditions identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan;

(2) Educational activities, public information activities, and other appropriate outreach activities to facilitate the proper management and disposal of used oil and toxic materials; and

(3) Appropriate education and training measures for specific target audiences, such as construction site operators, residents, underserved target audiences and school-aged children, as determined and prioritized by the Copermittee(s) by jurisdiction and/or watershed, based on high risk behaviors and pollutants of concern.

b. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The public participation program component implemented within the Copermittee's jurisdiction must include, at a minimum, the following:

(1) A process for members of the public to participate in updating the highest priority water quality conditions, numeric goals, and water quality improvement strategies in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(2) Opportunities for members of the public to participate in providing the Copermittee recommendations for improving the effectiveness of the water quality improvement strategies implemented within its jurisdiction.

(3) Opportunities for members of the public to participate in programs and/or activities that can result in the prevention or elimination of non-storm water discharges to the MS4, reduction of pollutants in ~~storm wate~~r discharges from

the MS4, and/or ~~restoration and~~ protection of the quality of receiving waters.

8. Fiscal Analysis

a. ~~Each Copermittee must secure the resources necessary to meet all the requirements of this Order~~.

b. Each Copermittee must conduct an annual fiscal analysis of its jurisdictional runoff management program in its entirety. The fiscal analysis must include the following:

(1) Identification of the various categories of expenditures necessary to implement the requirements of this Order, including a description of the specific capital, operation and maintenance, and other expenditure items to be accounted for in each category of expenditures;

(2) The staff resources needed and allocated to meet the requirements of this Order, including any development, implementation, and enforcement activities required;

(3) The estimated expenditures for Provisions E.8.b.(1) and E.8.b.(2) for the current fiscal year; and

(4) The source(s) of funds that are proposed to meet the necessary expenditures described in Provisions E.8.b.(1) and E.8.b.(2), including legal restrictions on the use of such funds, for the current fiscal year and next fiscal year.

c. Each Copermittee must submit a summary of the annual fiscal analysis with each Annual Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b.

d. Each Copermittee must provide the documentation used to develop the summary of the annual fiscal analysis upon request by the San Diego Water Board.

Comment [A113]: Since the monitoring period is different than a fiscal year, we won't be able to consistently and accurately report monitoring costs incurred by the Copermittees. (which are a big part of overall budgets)

Comment [A114]: Please see Legal Comments.

F. REPORTING

Comment [A115]: See discussion in section 3.14 of the comment letter.

The purpose of this provision is to determine and document compliance with the requirements set forth in this Order. The goal of reporting is to communicate to the San Diego Water Board and the people of the State of California the implementation status of each jurisdictional runoff management program and compliance with the requirements of this Order. This goal is to be accomplished through the submittal of specific deliverables to the San Diego Water Board by the Copermittees.

1. Water Quality Improvement Plans

Comment [A116]: See discussion in section 3.14.1 of the comment letter.

The Copermittees for each Watershed Management Area must develop and submit the Water Quality Improvement Plan in accordance with the following requirements:

a. WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN DEVELOPMENT

Each Water Quality Improvement Plan must be developed in accordance with the following process:

(1) Priority Water Quality Conditions and Numeric Goals

(a) The Copermittees must implement a public participation process to solicit data and information to be utilized in the development and identification of the priority water quality conditions for the Watershed Management Area.

(b) The Copermittees are encouraged to involve the public and key stakeholders as early and often as possible during the development of the priority water quality conditions and numeric goals to be included in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(c) Within 6 months after the commencement of coverage under this Order, the Copermittees must develop and submit the Water Quality Improvement Plan requirements of Provision B.2 to the San Diego Water Board. The San Diego Water Board will issue a public notice and solicit public comments on the Water Quality Improvement Plan for a minimum of 60 days.

(d) The Copermittees must revise the priority water quality conditions and numeric goals based on comments received and/or recommendations or direction from the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer.

(2) Water Quality Improvement Strategies and Schedules

(a) The Copermittees are encouraged to involve the public and key stakeholders as early and often as possible during the development of the water quality improvement strategies and schedules to be included in the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(b) Within 9 months after receipt~~the commencement~~ of public comments and/or recommendations from the Executive Officer per (1)(c) above~~coverage under this Order~~, the Copermittees must develop and submit the Water Quality Improvement Plan requirements of Provision B.3 to the San Diego Water Board. The San Diego Water Board will issue a public notice and solicit public comments on the Water Quality Improvement Plan for a minimum of 60 days.

(c) The Copermittees must revise the water quality improvement strategies and schedules based on comments received and/or recommendations or direction from the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer.

b. WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN SUBMITTAL

(1) Within 6~~18~~ months after receipt~~the commencement~~ of public comments and/or recommendations from the Executive Officer per (2)(c) above~~coverage under this Order~~, the Copermittees for each Watershed Management Area must submit a complete Water Quality Improvement Plan in accordance with the requirements of Provision B to the San Diego Water Board. The San Diego Water Board will issue a public notice and solicit public comments on the Water Quality Improvement Plan for a minimum of 30 days.

(2) Based on the comments received, the San Diego Water Board will determine whether to hold a public hearing or to limit public input to submittal of written comments. If no hearing is held the San Diego Water Board will notify the Copermittees within 6 months that the Water Quality Improvement Plan has been accepted as complete following its review and determination that the Water Quality Improvement Plan meets the requirements of this Order.

(3) The Copermittees must revise the Water Quality Improvement Plan based on comments received and/or recommendations or direction from the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer.

(4) The Water Quality Improvement Plan must be made available on the Regional Clearinghouse required pursuant to Provision F.4 within 30 days of acceptance by the San Diego Water Board.

(5) Copermittees must commence with implementation of the BMP strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan no later than the fiscal year (July 1) following San Diego Water Board approval of the Water Quality Improvement Plan, and the monitoring strategies identified in the Water Quality Improvement Plan no later than October 1st (or May 1st, whichever is sooner) following the San Diego Water Board approval of the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

2. Updates

Comment [A117]: See discussion in section 3.14.1 of the comment letter.

a. Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program Document Updates

Each Copermittee must update its jurisdictional runoff management program document in accordance with the following requirements:

(1) Each Copermittee is encouraged to involve the public and key stakeholders as early and often as possible to solicit recommendations for updates to its jurisdictional runoff management program document.

(2) Each Copermittee must update its jurisdictional runoff management program document to incorporate the requirements of Provision E and the strategies identified in the applicable WQIPs no later than 6~~18~~ months after approval~~the commencement~~ of the applicable Water Quality Improvement Plans (or updates thereto).~~coverage under this Order.~~

(3) The updated JRMP document must be implemented beginning July 1st following completion of the update, unless directed otherwise by the Executive Officer.

~~(3)~~(4) Each Copermittee must submit any subsequent updates to its jurisdictional runoff management program, with a rationale for the modifications, either in the Annual Report required pursuant to Provision F.3.b, or as part of the Report of Waste Discharge required pursuant to Provision F.5.b.

~~(4)~~(5) The Copermittee must revise the modifications as directed by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer.

~~(5)~~(6) Updated jurisdictional runoff management program documents must be made available on the Regional Clearinghouse required pursuant to Provision F.4 within 30 days of submitting the Annual Report.

b. BMP Design Manual Updates

Each Copermittee must update its BMP Design Manual in accordance with the following requirements:

(1) Each Copermittee must update its BMP Design Manual to incorporate the requirements of Provisions E.3.a-d, and E.3.g. no later than 6~~18~~ months after approval~~the commencement~~ of the applicable Water Quality Improvement Plans..

Comment [A118]: This is necessary for the WQIP strategies to inform the Development Planning process

(2) Unless directed otherwise by the San Diego Water Board, the Copermittee must implement the updated BMP Design Manual within 180 days of

Comment [A119]: An implementation date was missing from the Tentative Order

completing updates to the BMP Design Manual.

~~(1)~~(3) Until the Copermittee begins implementation of its updated BMP Design Manual, the Copermittee must continue implementing its current BMP Design Manual~~coverage under this Order~~.

Comment [A120]: This was moved to here

~~(2)~~(4) Subsequent updates must be consistent with the requirements of Provisions E.3.a-d and must be submitted as part of the Annual Reports required pursuant to Provision F.3.b, or as part of the Report of Waste Discharge required pursuant to Provision F.5.b.

~~(3)~~(5) Updated BMP Design Manuals must be made available on the Regional Clearinghouse required pursuant to Provision F.4 within 30 days of completing the update.

c. WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PLAN UPDATES

The Water Quality Improvement Plans must be updated in accordance with the following process:

(1) The Copermittees must implement a public participation process to solicit data and information to be utilized in updating the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(2) The Copermittees are encouraged to involve the public and key stakeholders as early and often as possible during the updates to the Water Quality Improvement Plan.

(3) The Copermittees for each Watershed Management Area must submit requested updates to the Water Quality Improvement Plan, with the public input received and the rationale for the requested updates, either in the Annual Reports required pursuant to Provision F.3.b, or as part of the Report of Waste Discharge required pursuant to Provision F.5.b. The requested updates are considered accepted by the San Diego Water Board if no response is provided to the Copermittee after 3 months of submitting the request.

(4) The Copermittees must revise the requested updates as directed by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer.

(5) Updated Water Quality Improvement Plans must be made available on the Regional Clearinghouse required pursuant to Provision F.4 within 30 days of acceptance of the requested updates by the San Diego Water Board.

3. Progress Reporting

Comment [A121]: See discussion in section 3.14.1 of the comment letter.

a. PROGRESS REPORT PRESENTATIONS

The Copermittees for each Watershed Management Area must appear before the San Diego Water Board, as requested by the San Diego Water Board, to provide progress reports on the implementation of the Water Quality Improvement Plan and jurisdictional runoff management programs.

b. ANNUAL REPORTS

Comment [A122]: See discussion in section 3.14.1 of the comment letter.

(1) Transitional Period JRMP Reports: Each Copermittee must complete and submit a Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program Annual Report Form (Attachment D or accepted revision) no later than October 31 of each year prior to the implementation of updated JRMP programs pursuant to F.2.a. Each Copermittee must submit the information on the Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program Annual Report Form specific to the area within its jurisdiction in each Watershed Management Area.

(2) Transitional Period Monitoring Report: The transitional period monitoring conducted pursuant to D.1.a and D.2.a. shall be reported in a single report that covers the entire reporting period from the initiation of the transitional period monitoring (as described in D.1.a and D.2.a.), through September 30th following approval of the Water Quality Improvement Plan. The Transitional Period Monitoring Report shall include the assessments required per D.4.a.(1)(a), D.4.b.(1)(a) and D.4.b.(2)(a); and be submitted by January 31st following completion of the above mentioned transitional period.

~~(1)~~(3) Post-Transitional Annual Reports – Following the initial transitional period after enrollment into this Order, the~~The~~ Copermittees for each Watershed Management Area must submit an combined Annual Report for each reporting period no later than January 31 of the following year. The annual reporting period consists of two periods: 1) July 1 to June 30 of the following year for the jurisdictional runoff management programs, 2) October 1 to September 30 of the following year for the monitoring and assessment programs~~. The first Annual Report must be prepared for the reporting period beginning July 1 after commencement of coverage under this Order, and upon San Diego Water Board determination that the Water Quality Improvement Plan meets the requirements of this Order to June 30 in the following year for the jurisdictional runoff management programs, and September 30 in the following year for the monitoring and assessment programs.~~ Annual Reports must be made available on the Regional Clearinghouse required pursuant to Provision F.4. Each Annual Report must include the following:

(a) The receiving water and MS4 outfall discharge monitoring data collected pursuant to Provisions D.1 and D.2, summarized and presented in tabular and graphical form;

(b) Progress of the special studies required pursuant to Provision D.3, and the results or findings when a special study, or each phase of a special study, is completed;

(c) The findings from the applicable assessments required pursuant to Provision D.4;

Comment [A123]: Not all are required annually.

(d) The progress of implementing the Water Quality Improvement Plan, including, but not limited to, the following:

(i) The progress toward achieving the interim and final numeric goals for the highest water quality priorities for the Watershed Management Area,

(ii) The water quality improvement strategies that were implemented and/or no longer implemented by each of the Copermittees during the reporting period and previous reporting periods, and are planned to be implemented during the next reporting period,

(iii) Proposed modifications to the water quality improvement strategies, with public input received and rationale for the proposed modifications,

(iv) Previously proposed modifications or updates incorporated into the Water Quality Improvement Plan and/or each Copermittee's jurisdictional runoff management program document and implemented by the Copermittees in the Watershed Management Area, and

(v) Proposed modifications or updates to the Water Quality Improvement Plan and/or each Copermittee's jurisdictional runoff management program document;

(e) A completed Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program Annual Report Form (Attachment D or accepted revision) for each Copermittee in the Watershed Management Area, certified by a Principal Executive Officer, Ranking Elected Official, or Duly Authorized Representative.

~~(2) Each Copermittee must complete and submit a Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program Annual Report Form (Attachment D or accepted revision) no later than October 31 of each year until the first Annual Report is required to be submitted. Each Copermittee must submit the information on the Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program Annual Report Form specific to the area within its jurisdiction in each Watershed Management Area.~~

Comment [A124]: Adapted into new section (1)

~~(3)~~(4) Each Copermittee must provide any data or documentation utilized in

developing the Annual Report upon request by the San Diego Water Board. ~~Any~~~~Any~~Copermittee~~Any~~ monitoring data utilized in developing the Annual Report must be uploaded to the California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN).[35] Any Copermittee monitoring and assessment data utilized in developing the Annual Report must be provided on the Regional Clearinghouse required pursuant to Provision F.4.

C. Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report

(1) The Copermittees must submit a Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report no later than 180 days in advance of the expiration date of this Order. The Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report may be submitted as part of the Report of Waste Discharge required pursuant to Provision F.5.b. The Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report shall incorporate the Integrated Assessment of the Water Quality Improvement Plan per D.4.d.

~~(1) The Copermittees must review the receiving water and MS4 outfall discharge monitoring data collected pursuant to Provisions D.1 and D.2, and findings from the assessments required pursuant to Provision D.4, to assess the following:~~

~~(2)~~

~~(3) The beneficial uses of the receiving waters within the San Diego Region that are protected or must be restored;~~

~~(4)~~

~~(5) The progress toward restoring impacted beneficial uses in the receiving waters within the San Diego Region; and~~

~~(6)~~

~~(7) Pollutants or conditions of emerging concern that may impact beneficial uses in the receiving waters within the San Diego Region.~~

~~(8)~~

~~(9) The Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report must include recommendations for improving the implementation and assessment of the Water Quality Improvement Plans and jurisdictional runoff management programs.~~

(2) Each Copermittee must provide any data or documentation utilized in developing the Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report upon request by the San Diego Water Board. Any monitoring and assessment data utilized in developing the Regional Monitoring and Assessment Report must be provided on the Regional Clearinghouse required pursuant to Provision F.4.

[35] Data must be uploaded to CEDEN Southern California Regional Data Center (http://www.sccwrp.org/Data/DataSubmission/SouthernCaliforniaRegionalDataCenter.aspx) using the templates provided on the CEDEN website.

4. Regional Clearinghouse

The Copermittees must develop, update, and maintain an internet-based Regional Clearinghouse that is made available to the public no later than 18 months after the effective date of this Order.[36]

a. The Copermittees, through the Regional Clearinghouse, must make the following documents and data available, organized by Watershed Management Area, which may be linked to other internet-based data portals and databases where the original documents are stored:

(1) Water Quality Improvement Plan for the Watershed Management Area, and all updated versions with date of update;

(2) Annual Reports for the Watershed Management Area;

(3) Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program document for each Copermittee within the Watershed Management Area, and all updated versions with date of update;

(4) BMP Design Manual for each Copermittee within the Watershed Management Area, and all updated versions with date of update;

(5) Reports from special studies (e.g. source identification, BMP effectiveness assessment) conducted in the Watershed Management Area;

(6) Monitoring data collected pursuant to Provision D for each Watershed Management Area must be uploaded to CEDEN,[37] with links to the uploaded data; and

(7) Available GIS data, layers, and/or shapefiles used to develop the maps generated and maintained by the Copermittees for the Water Quality Improvement Plans, Annual Reports, and jurisdictional runoff management program documents.

b. The Copermittees, through the Regional Clearinghouse, must make the following information and documents available:

(1) Contact information (point of contact, phone number, email address, and mailing address) for each Copermittee;

[36] The Copermittee may elect to develop and maintain the clearinghouse(s) provided by other Copermittees or agencies.

[37] Data must be uploaded to CEDEN Southern California Regional Data Center (http://www.sccwrp.org/Data/DataSubmission/SouthernCaliforniaRegionalDataCenter.aspx) using the templates provided on the CEDEN website.

(2) Public hotline number for reporting non-storm water and illicit discharges for each Copermittee;

(3) Email address for reporting non-storm water and illicit discharges for each Copermittee;

(4) Link to each Copermittee's website, if available, where the public may find additional information about the Copermittee's storm water management program and for requesting records for the implementation of its program;

(5) Information about opportunities for the public to participate in programs and/or activities that can result in the prevention or elimination of non-storm water discharges to the MS4, reduction of pollutants in ~~storm water~~ discharges from the MS4, and/or restoration and protection of the quality of receiving waters; and

(6) Reports from regional monitoring programs in which the Copermittees participate (e.g. Southern California Monitoring Coalition, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Bight Monitoring);

(7) Regional Monitoring and Assessment Reports; and

(8) Any other information, data, and documents the Copermittees determine as appropriate for making available to the public.

5. Report of Waste Discharge

a. The Orange County Copermittees and the Riverside County Copermittees are required to submit a complete Report of Waste Discharge pursuant to the requirements of their current Orders. The San Diego Water Board will review and consider the Reports of Waste Discharge to determine whether modification to this Order, pursuant to the requirements of Provision H, will be required prior the Orange County Copermittees and/or Riverside County Copermittees becoming covered under this Order. The current Orders for the Orange County Copermittees and Riverside County Copermittees are rescinded upon notification of coverage under this Order except for enforcement purposes.

b. The Copermittees subject to the requirements of this Order must submit to the San Diego Water Board a complete Report of Waste Discharge as an application for the re-issuance of this Order and NPDES permit. The Report of Waste Discharge must be submitted no later than 180 days in advance of the expiration date of this Order. The Report of Waste Discharge must contain the following minimum information:

(1) Names and addresses of the Copermittees;

(2) Names and titles of the primary contacts of the Copermittees;

(3) Proposed changes to the Copermittees' Water Quality Improvement Plans and the supporting justification;

(4) Proposed changes to the Copermittees' jurisdictional runoff management programs and the supporting justification;

(5) Any other information necessary for the re-issuance of this Order;

(6) Any information to be included as part of the Report of Waste Discharge pursuant to the requirements of this Order; and

(7) Any other information required by federal regulations for NPDES permit reissuance.

6. Application for Early Coverage

a. The Orange County Copermittees, collectively, or Riverside County Copermittees, collectively, may apply for early coverage under this Order by submitting a Report of Waste Discharge Form 200, with a written request for early coverage under this Order.

Comment [A125]: This form requests information that is not applicable to MS4s.

b. The San Diego Water Board will review the application for early coverage. A notification of coverage under this Order will be issued to the Copermittees in the respective county by the San Diego Water Board upon completion of the early coverage application requirements. The effective coverage date will be specified in the notification of coverage. The Copermittees in the respective county are authorized to have MS4 discharges pursuant to the requirements of this Order starting on the effective coverage date specified in the notification of coverage. The existing Order for the respective county is rescinded upon the effective coverage date specified in the notification of coverage except for enforcement purposes.

7. Reporting Provisions

Each Copermittee must comply with all the reporting and recordkeeping provisions of the Standard Permit Provisions and General Provisions contained in Attachment B to this Order.

G. PRINCIPAL WATERSHED COPERMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The Copermittees within each Watershed Management Area must designate a Principal Watershed Copermittee and notify the San Diego Water Board of the name of the Principal Watershed Copermittee. ~~An individual Copermittee should not be designated a Principal Watershed Copermittee for more than two Watershed Management Areas.~~ The notification may be submitted with the Water Quality Improvement Plan required pursuant to Provision F.1 of this Order.

2. The Principal Watershed Copermittee is responsible for, at a minimum, the following:

a. Serving as liaison between the Copermittees in the Watershed Management Area and the San Diego Water Board on general permit issues, and when necessary and appropriate, representing the Copermittees in the Watershed Management Area before the San Diego Water Board.

b. Facilitating the development of the Water Quality Improvement Plan in accordance with the requirements of Provision B of this Order

c. Coordinating the submittal of the deliverables required by Provisions F.1, F.2, F.3.a, and F.3.b of this Order.

d. Coordinating the development of~~and developing~~, with the other Principal Watershed Copermittees, the requirements of Provisions F.3.c, F.4, and F.5.b of this Order.

H. MODIFICATION OF PROGRAMS

1. Modifications of the Order may be initiated by the San Diego Water Board or by the Copermittees, including as part of the ROWD process applicable to the Orange County and Riverside County Copermittees. Requests by Copermittees must be made to the San Diego Water Board.

2. Minor modifications to the Order may be made by the San Diego Water Board Executive Officer, where the proposed modification complies with all the effective prohibitions and limitations, and other requirements of this Order.

3. Proposed modifications to the Order outside of the WQIP process that are not minor require amendment of this Order in accordance with this Order's rules, policies, and procedures.

4. The San Diego Water Board may re-open and modify this Order at any time prior to its expiration, after opportunity for public comment and a public hearing, if the State Water Board determines that revisions are warranted to those provisions of the Order addressing compliance with water quality standards in the receiving water and/or those provisions of the Order establishing an iterative process for implementation of management practices to assure compliance with water quality standards in the receiving water.

I. STANDARD PERMIT PROVISIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

Each Copermittee must comply with all the Standard Permit Provisions and General Provisions contained in Attachment B to this Order.

ATTACHMENT A

DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS AND SPECIAL PROTECTIONS

1. Basin Plan Waste Discharge Prohibitions

California Water Code Section 13243 provides that a Regional Water Board, in a water quality control plan, may specify certain conditions or areas where the discharge of waste or certain types of waste is not permitted. The following waste discharge effective prohibitions in the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (Basin Plan) are applicable to any person, as defined by Section 13050(c) of the California Water Code, who is a citizen, domiciliary, or political agency or entity of California whose activities in California could affect the quality of waters of the state within the boundaries of the San Diego Region.

1. The discharge of waste to waters of the state in a manner causing, or threatening to cause a condition of pollution, contamination or nuisance as defined in California Water Code Section 13050, is prohibited.

2. The discharge of waste to land, except as authorized by waste discharge requirements or the terms described in California Water Code Section 13264 is prohibited.

3. The discharge of pollutants or dredged or fill material to waters of the United States except as authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or a dredged or fill material permit (subject to the exemption described in California Water Code Section 13376) is prohibited.

4. Discharges of recycled water to lakes or reservoirs used for municipal water supply or to inland surface water tributaries thereto are prohibited, unless this San Diego Water Board issues a NPDES permit authorizing such a discharge; the proposed discharge has been approved by the State Department of Health Services (DHS) and the operating agency of the impacted reservoir; and the discharger has an approved fail-safe long-term disposal alternative.

5. The discharge of waste to inland surface waters, except in cases where the quality of the discharge complies with applicable receiving water quality objectives, is prohibited. Allowances for dilution may be made at the discretion of the San Diego Water Board. Consideration would include streamflow data, the degree of treatment provided and safety measures to ensure reliability of facility performance. As an example, discharge of secondary effluent would probably be permitted if streamflow provided 100:1 dilution capability.

6. The discharge of waste in a manner causing flow, ponding, or surfacing on lands not owned or under the control of the discharger is prohibited, unless the discharge is authorized by the San Diego Water Board.

7. The dumping, deposition, or discharge of waste directly into waters of the state, or adjacent to such waters in any manner which may permit its being transported into the waters, is prohibited unless authorized by the San Diego Water Board.

8. Any discharge to a storm water conveyance system that is not composed entirely of "*storm water*" is effectively prohibited unless authorized by the San Diego Water Board. [The federal regulations, 40 CFR 122.26(b)(13), define storm water as storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage. 40 CFR 122.26(b)(2) defines an illicit discharge as any discharge to a storm water conveyance system that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.] [§122.26 amended at 56 FR 56553, November 5, 1991; 57 FR 11412, April 2, 1992].

9. The unauthorized discharge of treated or untreated sewage to waters of the state or to a storm water conveyance system is prohibited.

10. The discharge of industrial wastes to conventional septic tank/subsurface disposal systems, except as authorized by the terms described in California Water Code Section 13264, is prohibited.

11. The discharge of radioactive wastes amenable to alternative methods of disposal into the waters of the state is prohibited.

12. The discharge of any radiological, chemical, or biological warfare agent into waters of the state is prohibited.

13. The discharge of waste into a natural or excavated site below historic water levels is prohibited unless the discharge is authorized by the San Diego Water Board.

14. The discharge of sand, silt, clay, or other earthen materials from any activity, including land grading and construction, in quantities which cause deleterious bottom deposits, turbidity or discoloration in waters of the state or which unreasonably affect, or threaten to affect, beneficial uses of such waters is prohibited.

15. The discharge of treated or untreated sewage from vessels to Mission Bay, Oceanside Harbor, Dana Point Harbor, or other small boat harbors is prohibited.

16. The discharge of untreated sewage from vessels to San Diego Bay is prohibited.

17. The discharge of treated sewage from vessels to portions of San Diego Bay that are less than 30 feet deep at mean lower low water (MLLW) is prohibited.

18. The discharge of treated sewage from vessels, which do not have a properly functioning US Coast Guard certified Type I or Type II marine sanitation device, to portions of San Diego Bay that are greater than 30 feet deep at mean lower low water (MLLW) is prohibited.

2. Attachment B to State Water Board Resolution 2012-0012

Special Protections for Areas of Special Biological Significance, Governing Point Source Discharges of Storm Water and Nonpoint Source Waste Discharges

I. PROVISIONS FOR POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES OF STORM WATER AND NONPOINT SOURCE WASTE DISCHARGES

The following terms, effective prohibitions, and special conditions (hereafter collectively referred to as special conditions) are established as limitations on point source storm water and nonpoint source discharges. These special conditions provide Special Protections for marine aquatic life and natural water quality in Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS), as required for State Water Quality Protection Areas pursuant to California Public Resources Code Sections 36700(f) and 36710(f). These Special Protections are adopted by the State Water Board as part of the California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan) General Exception.

The special conditions are organized by category of discharge. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) will determine categories and the means of regulation for those categories [e.g., Point Source Storm Water National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) or Nonpoint Source].

A. PERMITTED POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES OF STORM WATER

1. General Provisions for Permitted Point Source Discharges of Storm Water

   a. Existing storm water discharges into an ASBS are allowed only under the following conditions:

      (1) The discharges are authorized by an NPDES permit issued by the State Water Board or Regional Water Board;

      (2) The discharges comply with all of the applicable terms, effective prohibitions, and special conditions contained in these Special Protections; and

      (3) The discharges:

         (i) Are essential for flood control or slope stability, including roof, landscape, road, and parking lot drainage;

         (ii) Are designed to prevent soil erosion;

         (iii) Occur only during wet weather;

         (iv) Are composed of only storm water runoff.

   b. Discharges composed of storm water runoff shall not alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

   c. The discharge of trash is effectively prohibited.

d. Only discharges from existing storm water outfalls are allowed. Any proposed or new storm water runoff discharge shall be routed to existing storm water discharge outfalls and shall not result in any new contribution of waste to an ASBS (i.e., no additional pollutant loading). “Existing storm water outfalls” are those that were constructed or under construction prior to January 1, 2005. “New contribution of waste” is defined as any addition of waste beyond what would have occurred as of January 1, 2005. A change to an existing storm water outfall, in terms of re-location or alteration, in order to comply with these special conditions, is allowed and does not constitute a new discharge.

e. Non-storm water discharges are effectively prohibited except as provided below:

(1) The term “non-storm water discharges” means any waste discharges from a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or other NPDES permitted storm drain system to an ASBS that are not composed entirely of storm water.

(2) (i) The following non-storm water discharges are allowed, provided that the discharges are essential for emergency response purposes, structural stability, slope stability or occur naturally:

(a) Discharges associated with emergency fire fighting operations.

(b) Foundation and footing drains.

(c) Water from crawl space or basement pumps.

(d) Hillside dewatering.

(e) Naturally occurring groundwater seepage via a storm drain.

(f) Non-anthropogenic flows from a naturally occurring stream via a culvert or storm drain, as long as there are no contributions of anthropogenic runoff.

(ii) An NPDES permitting authority may authorize non-storm water discharges to an MS4 with a direct discharge to an ASBS only to the extent the NPDES permitting authority finds that the discharge does not alter natural ocean water quality in the ASBS.

(3) Authorized non-storm water discharges shall not cause or contribute to a violation of the water quality objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan nor alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

2. Compliance Plans for Inclusion in Storm Water Management Plans (SWMP) and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP).

The discharger shall specifically address the effective prohibition of non-storm water runoff and the requirement to maintain natural water quality for storm water discharges to an ASBS in an ASBS Compliance Plan to be included in its SWMP or a SWPPP, as appropriate to permit type. If a statewide permit includes a SWMP, then the discharger shall prepare a stand-alone compliance plan for ASBS discharges. The ASBS Compliance Plan is subject to approval by the Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or

Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (for permits issued by Regional Water Boards).

a. The Compliance Plan shall include a map of surface drainage of storm water runoff, showing areas of sheet runoff, prioritize discharges, and describe any structural Best Management Practices (BMPs) already employed and/or BMPs to be employed in the future. Priority discharges are those that pose the greatest water quality threat and which are identified to require installation of structural BMPs. The map shall also show the storm water conveyances in relation to other features such as service areas, sewage conveyances and treatment facilities, landslides, areas prone to erosion, and waste and hazardous material storage areas, if applicable. The SWMP or SWPPP shall also include a procedure for updating the map and plan when changes are made to the storm water conveyance facilities.

b. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall describe the measures by which all non-authorized non-storm water runoff (e.g., dry weather flows) has been eliminated, how these measures will be maintained over time, and how these measures are monitored and documented.

c. For Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4s), the ASBS Compliance Plan shall require minimum inspection frequencies as follows:

   (1) The minimum inspection frequency for construction sites shall be weekly during rainy season;

   (2) The minimum inspection frequency for industrial facilities shall be monthly during the rainy season;

   (3) The minimum inspection frequency for commercial facilities (e.g., restaurants) shall be twice during the rainy season; and

   (4) Storm water outfall drains equal to or greater than 18 inches (457 mm) in diameter or width shall be inspected once prior to the beginning of the rainy season and once during the rainy season and maintained to remove trash and other anthropogenic debris.

d. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall address storm water discharges (wet weather flows) and, in particular, describe how pollutant reductions in storm water runoff, that are necessary to comply with these special conditions, will be achieved through BMPs. Structural BMPs need not be installed if the discharger can document to the satisfaction of the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide permits) or Regional Water Board Executive Officer (Regional Water Board permits) that such installation would pose a threat to health or safety. BMPs to control storm water runoff discharges (at the end-of-pipe) during a design storm shall be designed to achieve on average the following target levels:

   (1) Table B Instantaneous Maximum Water Quality Objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan; or

   (2) A 90% reduction in pollutant loading during storm events, for the applicant's total discharges. The baseline for the reduction is the effective date of the Exception. The

baseline for these determinations is the effective date of the Exception, and the reductions must be achieved and documented within four (4) years of the effective date.

e. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall address erosion control and the prevention of anthropogenic sedimentation in ASBS. The natural habitat conditions in the ASBS shall not be altered as a result of anthropogenic sedimentation.

f. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall describe the non-structural BMPs currently employed and planned in the future (including those for construction activities), and include an implementation schedule. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall include non-structural BMPs that address public education and outreach. Education and outreach efforts must adequately inform the public that direct discharges of pollutants from private property not entering an MS4 are effectively prohibited. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall also describe the structural BMPs, including any low impact development (LID) measures, currently employed and planned for higher threat discharges and include an implementation schedule. To control storm water runoff discharges (at the end-of-pipe) during a design storm, permittees must first consider using LID practices to infiltrate, use, or evapotranspirate storm water runoff on-site.

g. The BMPs and implementation schedule shall be designed to ensure that natural water quality conditions in the receiving water are achieved and maintained by either reducing flows from impervious surfaces or reducing pollutant loading, or some combination thereof.

h. If the results of the receiving water monitoring described in IV.B. of these special conditions indicate that the storm water runoff is causing or contributing to an alteration of natural ocean water quality in the ASBS, the discharger shall submit a report to the State Water Board and Regional Water Board within 30 days of receiving the results.

(1) The report shall identify the constituents in storm water runoff that alter natural ocean water quality and the sources of these constituents.

(2) The report shall describe BMPs that are currently being implemented, BMPs that are identified in the SWMP or SWPPP for future implementation, and any additional BMPs that may be added to the SWMP or SWPPP to address the alteration of natural water quality. The report shall include a new or modified implementation schedule for the BMPs.

(3) Within 30 days of the approval of the report by the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide permits) or Regional Water Board Executive Officer (Regional Water Board permits), the discharger shall revise its ASBS Compliance Plan to incorporate any new or modified BMPs that have been or will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required.

(4) As long as the discharger has complied with the procedures described above and is implementing the revised SWMP or SWPPP, the discharger does not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of natural ocean water quality conditions due to the same constituent.

(5) Compliance with this section does not excuse violations of any term, effective prohibition, or condition contained in these Special Protections.

3. Compliance Schedule

a. On the effective date of the Exception, all non-authorized non-storm water discharges (e.g., dry weather flow) are effectively prohibited.

b. Within one year from the effective date of the Exception, the discharger shall submit a written ASBS Compliance Plan to the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide permits) or Regional Water Board Executive Officer (Regional Water Board permits) that describes its strategy to comply with these special conditions, including the requirement to maintain natural water quality in the affected ASBS. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall include a time schedule to implement appropriate non-structural and structural controls (implementation schedule) to comply with these special conditions for inclusion in the discharger's SWMP or SWPPP, as appropriate to permit type.

c. Within 18 months of the effective date of the Exception, any non-structural controls that are necessary to comply with these special conditions shall be implemented.

d. Within four (4) years of the effective date of the Exception, any structural controls identified in the ASBS Compliance Plan that are necessary to comply with these special conditions shall be operational.

e. Within four (4) years of the effective date of the Exception, all dischargers must comply with the requirement that their discharges into the affected ASBS maintain natural ocean water quality. If the initial results of post-storm receiving water quality testing indicate levels higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data and the pre-storm receiving water levels, then the discharger must re-sample the receiving water, pre- and post-storm. If after re-sampling the post-storm levels are still higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data, and the pre-storm receiving water levels, for any constituent, then natural ocean water quality is exceeded. See attached Flowchart.

f. The Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board permits) may only authorize additional time to comply with the special conditions d. and e., above if good cause exists to do so. Good cause means a physical impossibility or lack of funding.

If a discharger claims physical impossibility, it shall notify the Board in writing within thirty (30) days of the date that the discharger first knew of the event or circumstance that caused or would cause it to fail to meet the deadline in d. or e. The notice shall describe the reason for the noncompliance or anticipated noncompliance and specifically refer to this Section of this Exception. It shall describe the anticipated length of time the delay in compliance may persist, the cause or causes of the delay as well as measures to minimize the impact of the delay on water quality, the measures taken or to be taken by the discharger to prevent or minimize the delay, the schedule by which the measures will be implemented, and the anticipated date of compliance. The discharger shall adopt all reasonable measures to avoid and minimize such delays and their impact on water quality.

The discharger may request an extension of time for compliance based on lack of funding. The request for an extension shall require:

(1) for municipalities, a demonstration of significant hardship to discharger ratepayers, by showing the relationship of storm water fees to annual household income for residents within the discharger's jurisdictional area, and the discharger has made timely and complete applications for all available bond and grant funding, and either no bond or grant funding is available, or bond and/or grant funding is inadequate; or
(2) for other governmental agencies, a demonstration and documentation of a good faith effort to acquire funding through that agency's budgetary process.

B. NONPOINT SOURCE DISCHARGES

[NOT INCLUDED]
[PROVISIONS FOR NONPOINT SOURCE DISCHARGES NOT APPLICABLE]

II. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PARKS AND RECREATION FACILITIES

[NOT INCLUDED]
[ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PARKS AND RECREATION FACILITIES NOT APPLICABLE]

III. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS – WATERFRONT AND MARINE OPERATIONS

[NOT INCLUDED]
[ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WATERFRONT AND MARINE OPERATIONS NOT APPLICABLE]

IV. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring is mandatory for all dischargers to assure compliance with the Ocean Plan. Monitoring requirements include both: (A) core discharge monitoring, and (B) ocean receiving water monitoring. The State and Regional Water Boards must approve sampling site locations and any adjustments to the monitoring programs. All ocean receiving water and reference area monitoring must be comparable with the Water Boards' Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP).

Safety concerns: Sample locations and sampling periods must be determined considering safety issues. Sampling may be postponed upon notification to the State and Regional Water Boards if hazardous conditions prevail.

Analytical Chemistry Methods: All constituents must be analyzed using the lowest minimum detection limits comparable to the Ocean Plan water quality objectives. For metal analysis, all samples, including storm water effluent, reference samples, and ocean receiving water samples, must be analyzed by the approved analytical method with the lowest minimum detection limits (currently Inductively Coupled Plasma/Mass Spectrometry) described in the Ocean Plan.

A. CORE DISCHARGE MONITORING PROGRAM

1. General sampling requirements for timing and storm size:

   Runoff must be collected during a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inch and generates runoff, and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable storm event. Runoff samples shall be collected when post-storm receiving water is sampled, and analyzed for the same constituents as receiving water and reference site samples (see section IV B) as described below.

2. Runoff flow measurements

   a. For municipal/industrial storm water outfalls in existence as of December 31, 2007, 18 inches (457mm) or greater in diameter/width (including multiple outfall pipes in combination having a width of 18 inches, runoff flows must be measured or calculated, using a method acceptable to and approved by the State and Regional Water Boards.
   b. This will be reported annually for each precipitation season to the State and Regional Water Boards.

3. Runoff samples – storm events

   a. For outfalls equal to or greater than 18 inches (0.46m) in diameter or width:

      (1) samples of storm water runoff shall be analyzed during the same storm as receiving water samples for oil and grease, total suspended solids, and, within the range of the southern sea otter indicator bacteria or some other measure of fecal contamination, ; and

      (2) samples of storm water runoff shall be analyzed for critical life stage chronic toxicity (one invertebrate or algal species) at least once during each storm season when receiving water is sampled in the ASBS

      (3) If an applicant has no outfall greater than 36 inches, then storm water runoff from the applicant's largest outfall shall be further analyzed during the same storm as receiving water samples for Ocean Plan Table B metals for protection of marine life, Ocean Plan polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), current use pesticides (pyrethroids and OP pesticides), and nutrients (ammonia, nitrate and phosphates).

   b. For outfalls equal to or greater than 36 inches (0.91m) in diameter or width:

      (1) samples of storm water runoff shall be analyzed during the same storm as receiving water samples for oil and grease, total suspended solids, and, within the range of the southern sea otter indicator bacteria or some other measure of fecal contamination; and

      (2) samples of storm water runoff shall be further analyzed during the same storm as receiving water samples for Ocean Plan Table B metals for protection of marine life, Ocean Plan polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), current use pesticides

(pyrethroids and OP pesticides), and nutrients (ammonia, nitrate and phosphates) and

(3) samples of storm water runoff shall be analyzed for critical life stage chronic toxicity (one invertebrate or algal species) at least once during each storm season when receiving water is sampled in the ASBS.

c. For an applicant not participating in a regional monitoring program [see below in Section IV (B)] in addition to (a.) and (b.) above, a minimum of the two largest outfalls or 20 percent of the larger outfalls, whichever is greater, shall be sampled (flow weighted composite samples) at least three times annually during wet weather (storm event) and analyzed for all Ocean Plan Table A constituents, Table B constituents for marine aquatic life protection (except for toxicity, only chronic toxicity for three species shall be required), DDT, PCBs, Ocean Plan PAHs, OP pesticides, pyrethroids, nitrates, phosphates, and Ocean Plan indicator bacteria. For parties discharging to ASBS in more than one Regional Water Board region, at a minimum, one (the largest) such discharge shall be sampled annually in each Region.

4. The Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board permits) may reduce or suspend core monitoring once the storm runoff is fully characterized. This determination may be made at any point after the discharge is fully characterized, but is best made after the monitoring results from the first permit cycle are assessed.

B. OCEAN RECEIVING WATER AND REFERENCE AREA MONITORING PROGRAM

In addition to performing the Core Discharge Monitoring Program in Section II.A above, all applicants having authorized discharges must perform ocean receiving water monitoring. In order to fulfill the requirements for monitoring the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the ocean receiving waters within their ASBS, dischargers may choose either (1) an individual monitoring program, or (2) participation in a regional integrated monitoring program.

1. Individual Monitoring Program: The requirements listed below are for those dischargers who elect to perform an individual monitoring program to fulfill the requirements for monitoring the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the ocean receiving waters within the affected ASBS. In addition to Core Discharge Monitoring, the following additional monitoring requirements shall be met:

   a. Three times annually, during wet weather (storm events), the receiving water at the point of discharge from the outfalls described in section (IV)(A)(3)(c) above shall be sampled and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table A constituents, Table B constituents for marine aquatic life, DDT, PCBs, Ocean Plan PAHs, OP pesticides, pyrethroids, nitrates, phosphates, salinity, chronic toxicity (three species), and Ocean Plan indicator bacteria.

      The sample location for the ocean receiving water shall be in the surf zone at the point of discharges; this must be at the same location where storm water runoff is sampled. Receiving water shall be sampled at approximately the same time prior to (pre-storm) and during (or immediately after) the same storm (post storm). Reference water quality shall also be sampled and analyzed for the same constituents pre-storm and post-storm, during the same storms when receiving water is sampled. Reference stations will be

determined by the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the applicable Regional Water Board(s).

b. Sediment sampling shall occur at least three times during every five (5) year period. The subtidal sediment (sand or finer, if present) at the discharge shall be sampled and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B constituents for marine aquatic life, DDT, PCBs, PAHs, pyrethroids, and OP pesticides. For sediment toxicity testing, only an acute toxicity test using the amphipod Eohaustorius estuarius must be performed.

c. A quantitative survey of intertidal benthic marine life shall be performed at the discharge and at a reference site. The survey shall be performed at least once every five (5) year period. The survey design is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality. The results of the survey shall be completed and submitted to the State Water Board and Regional Water Board at least six months prior to the end of the permit cycle.

d. Once during each five (5) year period, a bioaccumulation study shall be conducted to determine the concentrations of metals and synthetic organic pollutants at representative discharge sites and at representative reference sites. The study design is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality. The bioaccumulation study may include California mussels (Mytilus californianus) and/or sand crabs (Emerita analoga or Blepharipoda occidentalis). Based on the study results, the Regional Water Board and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality, may adjust the study design in subsequent permits, or add or modify additional test organisms (such as shore crabs or fish), or modify the study design appropriate for the area and best available sensitive measures of contaminant exposure.

e. Marine Debris: Representative quantitative observations for trash by type and source shall be performed along the coast of the ASBS within the influence of the discharger's outfalls. The design, including locations and frequency, of the marine debris observations is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board and State Water Board's Division of Water Quality.

f. The monitoring requirements of the Individual Monitoring Program in this section are minimum requirements. After a minimum of one (1) year of continuous water quality monitoring of the discharges and ocean receiving waters, the Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board permits) may require additional monitoring, or adjust, reduce or suspend receiving water and reference station monitoring. This determination may be made at any point after the discharge and receiving water is fully characterized, but is best made after the monitoring results from the first permit cycle are assessed.

2. Regional Integrated Monitoring Program: Dischargers may elect to participate in a regional integrated monitoring program, in lieu of an individual monitoring program, to fulfill the requirements for monitoring the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the ocean receiving waters within their ASBS. This regional approach shall characterize natural water quality, pre- and post-storm, in ocean reference areas near the mouths of identified open space watersheds and the effects of the discharges on natural water quality (physical, chemical, and toxicity) in the ASBS receiving waters, and should include benthic marine aquatic life and bioaccumulation components. The design of the ASBS stratum of a regional integrated monitoring program may deviate from the otherwise prescribed individual

monitoring approach (in Section IV.B.1) if approved by the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the Regional Water Boards.

a. Ocean reference areas shall be located at the drainages of flowing watersheds with minimal development (in no instance more than 10% development), and shall not be located in CWA Section 303(d) listed waterbodies or have tributaries that are 303(d) listed. Reference areas shall be free of wastewater discharges and anthropogenic non-storm water runoff. A minimum of low threat storm runoff discharges (e.g. stream highway overpasses and campgrounds) may be allowed on a case-by-case basis. Reference areas shall be located in the same region as the ASBS receiving water monitoring occurs. The reference areas for each Region are subject to approval by the participants in the regional monitoring program and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the applicable Regional Water Board(s). A minimum of three ocean reference water samples must be collected from each station, each from a separate storm. A minimum of one reference location shall be sampled for each ASBS receiving water site sampled per responsible party. For parties discharging to ASBS in more than one Regional Water Board region, at a minimum, one reference station and one receiving water station shall be sampled in each region.

b. ASBS ocean receiving water must be sampled in the surf zone at the location where the runoff makes contact with ocean water (i.e. at "point zero"). Ocean receiving water stations must be representative of worst-case discharge conditions (i.e. co-located at a large drain greater than 36 inches, or if drains greater than 36 inches are not present in the ASBS then the largest drain greater than18 inches.) Ocean receiving water stations are subject to approval by the participants in the regional monitoring program and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the applicable Regional Water Board(s). A minimum of three ocean receiving water samples must be collected during each storm season from each station, each from a separate storm. A minimum of one receiving water location shall be sampled in each ASBS per responsible party in that ASBS. For parties discharging to ASBS in more than one Regional Water Board region, at a minimum, one reference station and one receiving water station shall be sampled in each region.

c. Reference and receiving water sampling shall commence during the first full storm season following the adoption of these special conditions, and post-storm samples shall be collected when annual storm water runoff is sampled. Sampling shall occur in a minimum of two storm seasons. For those ASBS dischargers that have already participated in the Southern California Bight 2008 ASBS regional monitoring effort, sampling may be limited to only one storm season.

d. Receiving water and reference samples shall be analyzed for the same constituents as storm water runoff samples. At a minimum, constituents to be sampled and analyzed in reference and discharge receiving waters must include oil and grease, total suspended solids, Ocean Plan Table B metals for protection of marine life, Ocean Plan PAHs, pyrethroids, OP pesticides, ammonia, nitrate, phosphates, and critical life stage chronic toxicity for three species. In addition, within the range of the southern sea otter, indicator bacteria or some other measure of fecal contamination shall be analyzed.

3. Waterfront and Marine Operations: In addition to the above requirements for ocean receiving water monitoring, additional monitoring must be performed for marinas and boat launch and pier facilities:

a. For all marina or mooring field operators, in mooring fields with 10 or more occupied moorings, the ocean receiving water must be sampled for Ocean Plan indicator bacteria, residual chlorine, copper, zinc, grease and oil, methylene blue active substances (MBAS), and ammonia nitrogen.

   (1) For mooring field operators opting for an individual monitoring program (Section IV.B.1 above), this sampling must occur weekly (on the weekend) from May through October.

   (2) For mooring field operators opting to participate in a regional integrated monitoring program (Section IV.B.2 above), this sampling must occur monthly from May through October on a high use weekend in each month. The Water Boards may allow a reduction in the frequency of sampling, through the regional monitoring program, after the first year of monitoring.

b. For all mooring field operators, the subtidal sediment (sand or finer, if present) within mooring fields and below piers shall be sampled and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B metals (for marine aquatic life beneficial use), acute toxicity, PAHs, and tributyltin. For sediment toxicity testing, only an acute toxicity test using the amphipod Eohaustorius estuarius must be performed. This sampling shall occur at least three times during a five (5) year period. For mooring field operators opting to participate in a regional integrated monitoring program, the Water Boards may allow a reduction in the frequency of sampling after the first sampling effort's results are assessed.

This page left intentionally blank

ATTACHMENT B

STANDARD PERMIT PROVISIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Standard Permit Provisions

Code of Federal Regulations Title 40 Section 122.41 (40 CFR 122.41) includes conditions, or provisions, that apply to all National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. Additional provisions applicable to NPDES permits are in 40 CFR 122.42. All applicable provisions in 40 CFR 122.41 and 40 CFR 122.42 must be incorporated into this Order and NPDES permit. The applicable 40 CFR 122.41 and 40 CFR 122.42 provisions are as follows:

a. DUTY TO COMPLY [40 CFR 122.41(a)]

The Copermittee must comply with all of the provisions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application.

(1) The Copermittee must comply with effluent standards or effective prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under Section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or effective prohibitions or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement. [40 CFR 122.41(a)(1)]

(2) The CWA provides that any person who violates Section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318 or 405 of the CWA, or any permit condition or limitation implementing any such sections in a permit issued under Section 402, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under Section 402(a)(3) or 402(b)(8) of the CWA, is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $25,000 per day for each violation. The CWA provides that any person who *negligently* violates Section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the CWA, or any condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under Section 402 of the CWA, or any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved under Section 402(a)(3) or 402(b)(8) of the CWA, is subject to criminal penalties of $2,500 to $25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 1 year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a negligent violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 2 years, or both. Any person who *knowingly* violates such sections, or such conditions or limitations is subject to criminal penalties of $5,000 to $50,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 6 years, or both. Any person who knowingly violates Section 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 318 or 405 of the CWA, or any permit condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under Section 402 of the CWA, and who knows at that time that he thereby places another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury, shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of

not more than $250,000 or imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing endangerment violation, a person shall be subject to a fine of not more than $500,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 30 years, or both. An organization, as defined in Section 309(c)(3)(B)(iii) of the CWA, shall, upon conviction of violating the imminent danger provision, be subject to a fine of not more than $1,000,000 and can be fined up to $2,000,000 for second or subsequent convictions.
[40 CFR 122.41(a)(2)]

(3) Any person may be assessed an administrative penalty by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (San Diego Water Board), State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), or United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) for violating Section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318 or 405 of the CWA, or any permit condition or limitation implementing any of such sections in a permit issued under section 402 of this Act. Administrative penalties for Class I violations are not to exceed $10,000 per violation, with the maximum amount of any Class I penalty assessed not to exceed $25,000. Penalties for Class II violations are not to exceed $10,000 per day for each day during which the violation continues, with the maximum amount of any Class II penalty not to exceed $125,000.
[40 CFR 122.41(a)(3)]

b. DUTY TO REAPPLY [40 CFR 122.41(b)]

If a Copermittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the Copermittee must apply for and obtain a new permit.

c. NEED TO HALT OR REDUCE ACTIVITY NOT A DEFENSE [40 CFR 122.41(c)]

It shall not be a defense for a Copermittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

d. DUTY TO MITIGATE [40 CFR 122.41(d)]

The Copermittee must take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

e. PROPER OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [40 CFR 122.41(e)]

The Copermittee must at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Copermittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Copermittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit.

f. PERMIT ACTIONS [40 CFR 122.41(f)]

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Copermittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

g. PROPERTY RIGHTS [40 CFR 122.41(g)]

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

h. DUTY TO PROVIDE INFORMATION [40 CFR 122.41(h)]

The Copermittee must furnish to the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA within a reasonable time, any information which the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or USPEA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit or to determine compliance with this permit. The Copermittee must also furnish to the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or USPEA upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

i. INSPECTION AND ENTRY [40 CFR 122.41(i)]

The Copermittee must allow the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, USEPA, and/or their authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

(1) Enter upon the Copermittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit; [40 CFR 122.41(i)(1)]

(2) Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit; [40 CFR 122.41(i)(2)]

(3) Inspect and photograph at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; [40 CFR 122.41(i)(3)] and

(4) Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purpose of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA, any substances or parameters at any location. [40 CFR 122.41(i)(4)]

j. MONITORING AND RECORDS [40 CFR 122.41(j)]

(1) Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring must be representative of the monitored activity. [40 CFR 122.41(j)(1)]

(2) Except for records of monitoring information required by this permit related to the Copermittee's sewage sludge use and disposal activities, which shall be retained for a period of at least five (5) years (or longer as required by 40 CFR Part 503), the

Copermittee must retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the San Diego Water Board at any time. [40 CFR 122.41(j)(2)]

(3) Records for monitoring information must include: [40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)]

(a) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements; [40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(i)]
(b) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements; [40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(ii)]
(c) The date(s) analyses were performed; [40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(iii)]
(d) The individual(s) who performed the analyses; [40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(iv)]
(e) The analytical techniques or methods used; [40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(v)] and
(f) The results of such analyses. [40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)(vi)]

(4) Monitoring must be conducted according to test procedures under 40 CFR Part 136 unless another method is required under 40 CFR Subchapters N or O. [40 CFR 122.41(j)(4)]

In the case of pollutants for which there are no approved methods under 40 CFR Part 136 or otherwise required under 40 CFR Subchapters N and O, monitoring must be conducted according to a test procedure specified in the permit for such pollutants. [40 CFR 122.44(i)(1)(iv)]

(5) The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both. [40 CFR 122.41(j)(5)]

k. SIGNATORY REQUIREMENT [40 CFR 122.41(k)]

(1) All applications, reports, or information submitted to the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA must be signed and certified. (See 40 CFR 122.22) [40 CFR 122.41(k)(1)]

(a) *For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency.* [All applications must be signed] [b]y either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. [40 CFR 122.22(a)(3)]

(b) All reports required by permits, and other information requested by the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA must be signed by a person described in paragraph (a) of this section, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if: [40 CFR 122.22(b)]

(i) The authorization is made in writing by a person described in paragraph (a) of this section; [40 CFR 122.22(b)(1)]

(ii) The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company, (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.) [40 CFR 122.22(b)(2)] and,

(iii) The written authorization is submitted to the San Diego Water Board and State Water Board. [40 CFR 122.22(b)(3)]

(c) *Changes to authorization.* If an authorization under paragraph (b) of this section is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section must be submitted to the San Diego Water Board prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative. [40 CFR 122.22(c)]

(d) *Certification.* Any person signing a document under paragraph (a) or (b) of this section shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." [40 CFR 122.22(d)]

(2) The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both. [40 CFR 122.41(k)(2)]

I. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS [40 CFR 122.41(l)]

(1) *Planned changes.* The Copermittee must give notice to the San Diego Water Board as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required only when: [40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)]

(a) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 CFR 122.29(b); [40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)(i)] or

(b) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which

are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements under 40 CFR 122.42(a)(1).
[40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)(ii)]

(c) The alteration or addition results in a significant change in the Copermittee's sludge use or disposal practices, and such alteration, addition, or change may justify the application of permit conditions that are different from or absent in the existing permit, including notification of additional use or disposal sites not reported during the permit application process or not reported pursuant to an approved land application plan. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(1)(iii)]

(2) *Anticipated noncompliance*. The Copermittee must give advance notice to the San Diego Water Board or State Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.
[40 CFR 122.41(l)(2)]

(3) *Transfers*. This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the San Diego Water Board. The San Diego Water Board may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the Copermittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA.
[40 CFR 122.41(l)(3)]

(4) *Monitoring reports.* Monitoring results must be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)]

(a) Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms provided or specified by the San Diego Water Board or State Water Board for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(i)]

(b) If the Copermittee monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or another method required for an industry-specific waste stream under 40 CFR Subchapters N or O, the results of this monitoring must be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by the San Diego Water Board or State Water Board.
[40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(ii)]

(c) Calculations for all limitations which require averaging of measurements must utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in the permit.
[40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(iii)]

(5) *Compliance schedules*. Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit must be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(5)]

(6) *Twenty-four hour reporting.*

(a) The Copermittee must report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. Any information must be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Copermittee becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission must also be provided within five (5) days of the time the Copermittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission must contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(i)]

(b) The following must be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph: [40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(ii)]

(i) Any unanticipated bypass that exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit (See 40 CFR 122.41(g)). [40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(A)]
(ii) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(B)] and,
(iii) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the San Diego Water Board in the permit to be reported within 24 hours. (See 40 CFR 122.44(g)) [40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(C)]

(c) The San Diego Water Board may waive the above-required written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received within 24 hours. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(iii)]

(7) *Other noncompliance.* The Copermittee must report all instances of noncompliance not reported in accordance with the standard provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41(l)(4), (5), and (6), at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports must contain the information listed in the standard provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41(l)(6). [40 CFR 122.41(l)(7))]

(8) *Other information.* When the Copermittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the San Diego Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA, the Copermittee must promptly submit such facts or information. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(8)]

~~**m. BYPASS** [40 CFR 122.41(m)]~~

~~(1) *Definitions.*~~

~~(a) "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. [40 CFR 122.41(m)(1)(i)] or~~

~~(b) "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be~~

Comment [A126]: While this is a standard condition for NPDES permits, it is manifestly inapplicable to MS4 permits. Since BMPs constructed to comply with the Order include bypass provisions to protect their entirety, the Copermittees would have to notify the Regional Board whenever a storm was predicted. This provision should be deleted.

~~expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.~~
~~[40 CFR 122.41(m)(1)(ii)]~~

~~(2) *Bypass not exceeding limitations*. The Copermittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the standard provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41(m)(3) and (4).~~
~~[40 CFR 122.41(m)(2)]~~

~~(3) *Notice*.~~

~~(a) *Anticipated bypass*. If the Copermittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it must submit a notice, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass. [40 CFR 122.41(m)(3)(i)] or~~

~~(b) *Unanticipated bypass*. The Copermittee must submit notice of an unanticipated bypass in accordance with the standard provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41(l)(6) (24 hour notice).~~
~~[40 CFR 122.41(m)(3)(ii)]~~

~~(4) *Prohibition of Bypass*.~~

~~(a) Bypass is prohibited, and the San Diego Water Board may take enforcement action against a Copermittee for bypass, unless:~~
~~[40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)]~~

~~(i) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage; [40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)(A)]~~
~~(ii) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance;~~
~~[40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)(B)] and,~~
~~(iii) The Copermittee submitted notice in accordance with the standard provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41(m)(3).~~
~~[40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(i)(C)]~~

~~(b) The San Diego Water Board may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the San Diego Water Board determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above.~~
~~[40 CFR 122.41(m)(4)(ii)]~~

~~n.~~m. **UPSET** [40 CFR 122.41(n)]

(1) *Definition.* "Upset" means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Copermittee. An upset does not

include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. [40 CFR 122.41(n)(1)]

(2) *Effect of an upset*. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the standard provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41(n)(3) are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review. [40 CFR 122.41(n)(2)]

(3) *Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset*. A Copermittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset must demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that: [40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)]

(a) An upset occurred and that the Copermittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset; [40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(i)]
(b) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated; [40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(ii)] and
(c) The Copermittee submitted notice of the upset in accordance with the standard provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)(ii)(B) (24-hour notice). [40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(iii)]
(d) The Copermittee complied with any remedial measures pursuant to the standard provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41(d). [40 CFR 122.41(n)(3)(iii)]

(4) *Burden of proof*. In any enforcement proceeding, the Copermittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof. [40 CFR 122.41(n)(4)]

~~o.~~n. STANDARD PERMIT PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS
[40 CFR 122.42(c)]

The operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system or a municipal separate storm sewer that has been designated by the San Diego Water Board or State Water Board under 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v) must submit an annual report by the anniversary of the date of the issuance of the permit for such system. The report must include:

(1) The status of implementing the components of the storm water management program that are established as permit conditions; [40 CFR 122.42(c)(1)]

(2) Proposed changes to the storm water management programs that are established as permit conditions. Such proposed changes must be consistent with 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iii); [40 CFR 122.42(c)(2)] and

(3) Revisions, if necessary, to the assessment of controls and the fiscal analysis reported in the permit application under 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv) and (v); [40 CFR 122.42(c)(3)]

(4) A summary of data, including monitoring data, that is accumulated throughout the reporting year; [40 CFR 122.42(c)(4)]

(5) Annual expenditures and budget for year following each annual report; [40 CFR 122.42(c)(5)]

(6) A summary describing the number and nature of enforcement actions, inspections, and public education programs; [40 CFR 122.42(c)(6)]

(7) Identification of water quality improvements or degradation. [40 CFR 122.42(c)(7)]

~~p.~~o. **STANDARD PERMIT PROVISIONS FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES** [40 CFR 122.42(d)]

The initial permits for discharges composed entirely of storm water issued pursuant to 40 CFR 122.26(e)(7) must require compliance with the conditions of the permit as expeditiously as practicable, but in no event later than three years after the date of issuance of the permit.

2. General Provisions

In addition to the standard provisions required to be incorporated into the Order and NPDES permit pursuant to 40 CFR 122.41 and 40 CFR 122.42, several other general provisions apply to this Order. The general provisions applicable to this Order and NPDES permit are as follows:

a. DISCHARGE OF WASTE IS A PRIVILEGE

No discharge of waste into the waters of the State, whether or not such discharge is made pursuant to waste discharge requirements, shall create a vested right to continue such discharge. All discharges of waste into waters of the State are privileges, not rights. [CWC Section 13263(g)]

b. DURATION OF ORDER AND NPDES PERMIT

(1) *Effective date*. This Order and NPDES permit becomes effective on the 50th day after its adoption provided the USEPA has no objection. If the USEPA objects to its issuance, this Order shall not become effective until such objection is withdrawn. This Order supersedes Order No. R9-2007-0001 upon the effective date of this Order, and supersedes Order Nos. R9-2009-0002 and R9-2010-0016 upon their expiration or earlier notice of coverage.

(2) *Expiration*. This Order and NPDES permit expires five years after its effective date. [40 CFR 122.46(a)]

(3) *Continuation of expired order*. After this Order and NPDES permit expires, the terms and conditions of this Order and NPDES permit are automatically continued pending issuance of a new permit if all requirements of the federal NPDES regulations on the continuation of expired permits (40 CFR 122.6) are complied with.

c. AVAILABILITY

A copy of this Order must be kept at a readily accessible location and must be available to on-site personnel at all times.

d. CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

Except as provided for in 40 CFR 122.7, no information or documents submitted in accordance with or in application for this Order will be considered confidential, and all such information and documents shall be available for review by the public at the San Diego Water Board office.

Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied:
[40 CFR 122.7(b)]

(1) The name and address of any permit applicant or Copermittee;
[40 CFR 122.7(b)(1)] and

(2) Permit applications and attachments, permits, and effluent data.
[40 CFR 122.7(b)(2)]

e. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

(1) *Interim effluent limitations*. The Copermittee must comply with any interim effluent limitations as established by addendum, enforcement action, or revised waste discharge requirements which have been, or may be, adopted by the San Diego Water Board.

(2) *Other effluent limitations and standards*. If any applicable toxic effluent standard or effective prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or effective prohibition) is promulgated under Section 307(a) of the CWA for a toxic pollutant and that standard or effective prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in the permit, the San Diego Water Board shall institute proceedings under these regulations to modify or revoke and reissue the permit to conform to the toxic effluent standard or effective prohibition. [40 CFR 122.44(b)(1~~)]}]}].}~~

f. DUTY TO MINIMIZE OR CORRECT ADVERSE IMPACTS

The Copermittee must take all reasonable steps to minimize or correct any adverse impact on the environment resulting from noncompliance with this Order, including such accelerated or additional monitoring as may be necessary to determine the nature and impact of the noncompliance.

g. PERMIT ACTIONS

The filing of a request by the Copermittee for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination of this Order, or a notification of planned change in or anticipated

noncompliance with this Order does not stay any condition of this Order. (See 40 CFR 122.41(f)) In addition, the following provisions apply to this Order:

(1) Upon application by any affected person, or on its own motion, the San Diego Water Board may review and revise the requirements in this Order. All requirements must be reviewed periodically. [CWC Section 13263(e)]

(2) This Order may be terminated or modified for cause, including, but not limited to, all of the following: [CWC Section 13381]

(a) Violation of any condition contained in the requirements of this Order. [CWC Section 13381(a)]

(b) Obtaining the requirements in this Order by misrepresentation, or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts. [CWC Section 13381(b)]

(c) A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the permitted discharge. [CWC Section 13381(c)]

(3) When this Order is transferred to a new owner or operator, such requirements as may be necessary under the CWC may be incorporated into this Order.

h. NPDES PERMITTED NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

The San Diego Water Board has, in prior years, issued a limited number of individual NPDES permits for non-storm water discharges to MS4s. The San Diego Water Board or State Water Board may in the future, upon prior notice to the Copermittee(s), issue an NPDES permit for any non-storm water discharge (or class of non-storm water discharges) to an MS4. A Copermittee will not be held responsible for pollutants in its MS4 discharge originating from an NPDES-permitted non-storm water discharge.

Comment [A127]: This comment reflects the appropriate responsibility between NPDES dischargers.

i. MONITORING

In addition to the standard provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41(j) and (l)(4), the following general monitoring provisions apply to this Order:

(1) Where procedures are not otherwise specified in Order, sampling, analysis and quality assurance/quality control must be conducted in accordance with the Quality Assurance Management Plan (QAMP) for the State of California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board).

(2) Pursuant to 40 CFR 122.41(j)(2) and CWC Section 13383(a), each Copermittee must retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least five (5) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the San Diego Water Board at any time.

Comment [A128]: This provision and the provision in Attachment B 1.j(2) conflict. The Water Board should reconcile these provisions or delete one.

(3) All chemical, bacteriological, and toxicity analyses must be conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the California Department of Public Health or a laboratory approved by the San Diego Water Board.

(4) For priority toxic pollutants that are identified in the California Toxics Rule (CTR) (65 Fed. Reg. 31682), the Copermittees must instruct their laboratories to establish calibration standards that are equivalent to or lower than the Minimum Levels (MLs) published in Appendix 4 of the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (SIP). If a Copermittee can demonstrate that a particular ML is not attainable, in accordance with procedures set forth in 40 CFR Part 136, the lowest quantifiable concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure (assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed) may be used instead of the ML listed in Appendix 4 of the SIP. The Copermittee must submit documentation from the laboratory to the San Diego Water Board for approval prior to raising the ML for any priority toxic pollutant.

j. ENFORCEMENT

(1) The San Diego Water Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this Order under several provisions of the CWC, including, but not limited to, CWC Sections 13385, 13386, and 13387.

(2) Nothing in this Order shall be construed to protect the Copermittee from its liabilities under federal, state, or local laws.

(3) The CWC provides for civil and criminal penalties comparable to, and in some cases greater than, those provided for under the CWA.

(4) Except as provided in the standard conditions required under 40 CFR 122.41(m) and (n), nothing in this Order shall be construed to relieve the Copermittee from civil or criminal penalties for noncompliance.

(5) Nothing in this Order shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Copermittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the Copermittee is or may be subject to under Section 311 of the CWA.

(6) Nothing in this Order shall be construed to preclude institution of any legal action or relieve the Copermittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to any applicable state law or regulation under authoring preserved by Section 510 of the CWA.

k. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Order are severable, and if any provision of this Order, or the application of any provisions of this Order to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances and the remainder of this Order shall not be affected thereby.

l. APPLICATIONS

Any application submitted by a Copermittee for reissuance or modification of this Order must satisfy all applicable requirements specified in federal regulations as well as any additional requirements for submittal of a Report of Waste Discharge specified in the CWC and the California Code of Regulations.

m. IMPLEMENTATION

All plans, reports and subsequent amendments submitted in compliance with this Order must be implemented immediately (or as otherwise specified). All submittals by Copermittees must be adequate to implement the requirements of this Order.

n. REPORT SUBMITTALS

(1) All report submittals must include an executive summary, introduction, conclusion, recommendations, and signed certified statement.

(2) Each Copermittee must submit a signed certified statement covering its responsibilities for each applicable submittal.

(3) The Principal Watershed Copermittee(s) must submit a signed certified statement covering its responsibilities for each applicable submittal and the sections of the submittals for which it is responsible.

(4) Unless otherwise directed, the Copermittees must submit one hard copy and one electronic copy of each report required under this Order to the San Diego Water Board, and one electronic copy to the USEPA.

(5) The Copermittees must submit reports and provide notifications as required by this Order to the following:

EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SAN DIEGO REGION
9174 SKY PARK COURT, SUITE 100
SAN DIEGO CA 92123-4340
Telephone: (858) 467-2952 Fax: (858) 571-6972

EUGENE BROMLEY
US ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION IX
PERMITS ISSUANCE SECTION (W-5-1)
75 HAWTHORNE STREET
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94105

ATTACHMENT C

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AMAL	Average Monthly Action Level
ASBS	Area(s) of Special Biological Significance
BMP	Best Management Practice
Basin Plan	Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWC	California Water Code
CZARA	Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990
ESAs	Environmentally Sensitive Areas
GIS	Geographic Information System
IBI	Index of Biological Integrity
LID	Low Impact Development
MDAL	Maximum Daily Action Level
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
NAL	Non-Storm Water Action Level
NAICS	North American Industry Classification System
NOI	Notice of Intent
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
ROWD	Report of Waste Discharge (application for NPDES reissuance)
SAL	Storm Water Action Level
San Diego Water Board	California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification Code
State Water Board	State Water Resources Control Board
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
WDID	Waste Discharge Identification Number
WLA	Waste Load Allocation
WQBEL	Water Quality Based Effluent Limitation

DEFINITIONS

Active/Passive Sediment Treatment - Using mechanical, electrical or chemical means to flocculate or coagulate suspended sediment for removal from runoff from construction sites prior to discharge.

Anthropogenic Litter – Trash generated from human activities, not including sediment.

Automotive Repair Shop – a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539 or equivalent NAICS code.

Average Monthly Action Level – The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month, or the geometric mean for bacteria, as applicable.

Beneficial Uses - The uses of water necessary for the survival or wellbeing of man, plants, and wildlife. These uses of water serve to promote tangible and intangible economic, social, and environmental goals. "Beneficial Uses" ~~of the waters of the State~~ that may be protected include, but are not limited to, domestic, municipal, agricultural and industrial supply; power generation; recreation; aesthetic enjoyment; navigation; and preservation and enhancement of fish, wildlife, and other aquatic resources or preserves. Existing beneficial uses are uses that were attained in the surface or ground water on or after November 28, 1975; and potential beneficial uses are uses that would probably develop in future years through the implementation of various control measures. "Beneficial Uses" are equivalent to "Designated Uses" under federal law. [California Water Code Section 13050(f)].

Best Management Practices (BMPs) - Defined in 40 CFR 122.2 as schedules of activities, effective prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. In the case of municipal discharge permits, BMPs may be used in the place of numeric effluent limits.

Bioassessment - The use of biological community information to evaluate the biological integrity of a water body and its watershed. With respect to aquatic ecosystems, bioassessment is the collection and analysis of samples of the benthic macroinvertebrate community together with physical/habitat quality measurements associated with the sampling site and the watershed to evaluate the biological condition (i.e. biotic integrity) of a water body.

Biofiltration - Practices that use vegetation and amended soils to detain and treat runoff from impervious areas. Treatment is through filtration, infiltration, adsorption, ion exchange, and biological uptake of pollutants.

Biological Integrity - Defined in Karr J.R. and D.R. Dudley. 1981. Ecological perspective on water quality goals. *Environmental Management* 5:55-68 as: "A balanced, integrated, adaptive community of organisms having a species composition, diversity, and functional organization comparable to that of natural habitat of the region." Also referred to as ecosystem health.

BMP Design Manual – A plan developed to eliminate, reduce, or mitigate the impacts of runoff from development projects, including Priority Development Projects.

Channel Rehabilitation and Improvement – Remedial measures or activities for the purpose of improving or restoring the environmental health of streams, channels or river systems. Techniques may vary from in-stream restoration techniques to off-line stormwater management practices installed in the system corridor or upland areas. Rehabilitation techniques may include, but are not limited to the following: riparian zone restoration, constructed wetlands, bank stabilization, channel modifications, and day lighting of drainage systems.

Comment [A129]: This term should be defined in Attachment C given its use in the Order.

Clean Water Act Section 303(d) Water Body - An impaired water body in which water quality does not meet applicable water quality standards and/or is not expected to meet water quality standards, even after the application of technology based pollution controls required by the CWA. The discharge of runoff to these water bodies by the Copermittees is significant because these discharges can cause or contribute to violations of applicable water quality standards.

Construction Site – Any project, including projects requiring coverage under the Construction General Permit, that involves soil disturbing activities greater than 10,000 square feet including, but not limited to, clearing, grading, disturbances to ground such as stockpiling, and excavation. This does not include interior construction activities such as interior remodeling, plumbing, electrical, or mechanical work.

Contamination - As defined in the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, contamination is "an impairment of the quality of waters of the State by waste to a degree which creates a hazard to the public health through poisoning or through the spread of disease. 'Contamination' includes any equivalent effect resulting from the disposal of waste whether or not waters of the State are affected."

Copermittee – An incorporated city within the County of Orange, County of Riverside, or County of San Diego in the San Diego Region~~,~~ (Region 9),~~,~~ the County of Orange, the County of Riverside, the County of San Diego, the Orange County Flood Control District, the Riverside County Water Conservation and Flood Control District, the San Diego Regional Airport Authority, or the San Diego Unified Port District. See also "Municipal Copermittee" and "Special District Copermittee".

Comment [A130]: As set forth above, the Riverside County Copermittees make a distinction in these classes of Copermittees based on their respective legal authorities.

Copermittees – All of the individual Copermittees, collectively, unless the obligation in question is directed to one or a sub-group of Copermittees.

Comment [A131]: This clarifies that not all obligations in the Order directed to "Copermittees" are in fact applicable to all Copermittees.

Critical Channel Flow (Qc) – The channel flow that produces the critical shear stress that initiates bed movement or that erodes the toe of channel banks. When measuring Qc, it should be based on the weakest boundary material – either bed or bank.

Daily Discharge – Defined as either: (1) the total mass of the constituent discharged over the calendar day or any 24 hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling (as specified in the permit), for a constituent with limitations expressed in units of mass or; (2) the unweighted arithmetic mean measurement of the constituent over the day for a constituent with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g. concentration.)

The Daily Discharge may be determined by the analytical results of a composite sample taken over the course of one day (a calendar day, or other 24 hour period other than a day), or by the arithmetic mean of analytical results from one or more grab samples taken over the course of a

day.

Development Projects - Construction, rehabilitation, redevelopment, or reconstruction of any public or private residential project, industrial~~,~~ or commercial facility, or any other projects designed for post-construction human activity or occupation and involving land disturbance activities.

Comment [A132]: This definition clarifies the nature of Development Projects covered under the Order.

Direct Discharge to an Environmentally Sensitive Area – refers to outflow from a drainage conveyance system that collects runoff from the subject development or redevelopment site and terminates at or in receiving waters within the ESA, and is not commingled with flows from adjacent or other upstream lands.

Dry Season –May 1 to September 30.

Dry Weather – Weather is considered dry if the preceding 72 hours has been without measurable precipitation (>0.1 inch).

Enclosed Bays – Enclosed bays are indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost bay works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Erosion – When land is diminished or worn away due to wind, water, or glacial ice. Often the eroded debris (silt or sediment) becomes a pollutant via storm water runoff. Erosion occurs naturally but can be intensified by land clearing activities such as farming, development, road building, and timber harvesting. This permit is concerned particularly with non-naturally occurring Erosion that eventually results in a Sediment discharge from MS4s into Receiving Waters.

Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs) - Areas that include but are not limited to all Clean Water Act Section 303(d) impaired water bodies; areas designated as Areas of Special Biological Significance by the State Water Board and San Diego Water Board; State Water Quality Protected Areas; water bodies designated with the RARE beneficial use by the State Water Board and San Diego Water Board; areas designated as preserves or their equivalent under the Natural Communities Conservation Program within the Cities and County of Orange; and any other equivalent environmentally sensitive areas which have been identified by the Copermittees.

Estuaries – Waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouth of streams that serve as areas of mixing fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered estuaries. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and ocean water. Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

Existing Development – Any area that has been developed and exists for municipal, commercial, industrial, or residential purposes, uses, or activities. May include areas that are not actively used for its originally developed purpose, but may be re-purposed or redeveloped

for another use or activity.

Flow Duration – The long-term period of time that flows occur above a threshold that causes significant sediment transport and may cause excessive erosion damage to creeks and streams (not a single storm event duration). The simplest way to visualize this is to consider a histogram of pre- and post-project flows using long-term records of hourly data. To maintain pre-development flow duration means that the total number of hours (counts) within each range of flows in a flow-duration histogram cannot increase between the pre- and post-development condition. Flow duration within the range of geomorphologically significant flows is important for managing erosion.

Grading - The cutting and/or filling of the land surface to a desired slope or elevation.

Hazardous Material – Any substance that poses a threat to human health or the environment due to its toxicity, corrosiveness, ignitability, explosive nature or chemical reactivity. These also include materials named by the USEPA in 40 CFR 116 to be reported if a designated quantity of the material is spilled into the waters of the U.S. or emitted into the environment.

Hazardous Waste - Hazardous waste is defined as "any waste which, under Section 600 of Title 22 of this code, is required to be managed according to Chapter 30 of Division 4.5 of Title 22 of this code" [CCR Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article 1].

Household Hazardous Waste – Paints, cleaning products, and other hazardous wastes generated during home improvement or maintenance activities.

Hydromodification – The change in the natural watershed hydrologic processes and runoff characteristics (i.e., interception, infiltration, overland flow, and groundwater flow) caused by urbanization or other land use changes that result in increased stream flows and sediment transport. In addition, alteration of stream and river channels, such as stream channelization, concrete lining, installation of dams and water impoundments, and excessive streambank and shoreline erosion are also considered hydromodification, due to their disruption of natural watershed hydrologic processes.

Illicit Connection – Any connection to the MS4 that conveys an illicit discharge.

Illicit Discharge - Any discharge to the MS4 that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities [40 CFR 122.26(b)(2)]. Discharges from natural sources or from conditionally exempt sources described in this Order are not considered Illicit Discharges.

Inactive Areas – Areas of construction activity that are not active and those that have been active and are not scheduled to be re-disturbed for at least 14 days.

Infiltration – Water other than wastewater that enters a sewer system (including sewer service connections and foundation drains) from the ground through such means as defective pipes, pipe joints, connections, or manholes. Infiltration does not include, and is distinguished from, inflow [40 CFR 35.2005(20)].

Comment [A133]: Wrong definition. Should be defining infiltration (of stormwater into soil)

Inland Surface Waters – Includes all surface waters of the U.S.~~State~~ that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

Jurisdictional Runoff Management Program Document – A written description of the specific jurisdictional runoff management measures and programs that each Copermittee will implement to comply with this Order and ensure that illicit discharges are effectively prohibited, and storm water pollutant discharges in runoff are reduced to the MEP and do not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards.

Low Impact Development (LID) – A storm water management and land development strategy that emphasizes conservation and the use of on-site natural features integrated with engineered, small-scale hydrologic controls to more closely reflect pre-development hydrologic functions.

Low Impact Development Best Management Practices (LID BMPs) – LID BMPs include schedules of activities, effective prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States through storm water management and land development strategies that emphasize conservation ~~s~~and the use of on-site natural features integrated with engineered, small-scale hydrologic controls to more closely reflect pre-development hydrologic functions. LID BMPs include retention practices that do not allow runoff, such as infiltration, rain water harvesting and reuse, and evapotranspiration. LID BMPs also include flow-through practices such as biofiltration that may have some discharge of storm water following pollutant reduction.

Major Outfall – As defined in the Code of Federal Regulations, a major outfall is a MS4 outfall that discharges from a single pipe with an inside diameter of 36 inches or more or its equivalent (i.e. discharge from a single conveyance other than a circular pipe which is associated with a drainage area of more than 50 acres); or, for MS4s that receive storm water from lands zoned for industrial activity (based on comprehensive zoning plans or equivalent), a MS4 outfall that discharges from a single pipe with an inside diameter of 12 inches or more or from its equivalent (i.e. discharge from other than a circular pipe associated with a drainage area of 2 acres or more).

Maximum Daily Action Level (MDAL) –The highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant, over a calendar day (or 24 hour period). For pollutants with action levels expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with action levels expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the arithmetic mean measurement of the pollutant over the day.

Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) – The technology-based standard established by Congress in CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) ~~for storm water~~ that operators of MS4s must meet. Technology-based standards establish the level of pollutant reductions that dischargers must achieve, typically by treatment or by a combination of source control and treatment control BMPs. MEP generally emphasizes pollution prevention and source control BMPs primarily (as the first line of defense) in combination with treatment methods serving as a backup (additional line of defense). MEP considers economics and is generally, but not necessarily, less stringent than BAT. A definition for MEP is not provided either in the statute or in the regulations. Instead the definition of MEP is dynamic and will be defined by the following process over time: municipalities propose their definition of MEP by way of their runoff management programs. Their total collective and individual activities conducted pursuant to the runoff management programs becomes their proposal for MEP as it applies both to their overall effort, as well as to specific activities (e.g., MEP for street sweeping, or MEP for MS4 maintenance). In the absence of a proposal acceptable to the San Diego Water Board, the San Diego Water Board

defines MEP.

In a memo dated February 11, 1993, entitled "Definition of Maximum Extent Practicable," Elizabeth Jennings, Senior Staff Counsel, SWRCB addressed the achievement of the MEP standard as follows:

> "*To achieve the MEP standard, municipalities must employ whatever Best Management Practices (BMPs) are technically feasible (i.e., are likely to be effective) and are not cost prohibitive. The major emphasis is on technical feasibility. Reducing pollutants to the MEP means choosing effective BMPs, and rejecting applicable BMPs only where other effective BMPs will serve the same purpose, or the BMPs would not be technically feasible, or the cost would be prohibitive. In selecting BMPs to achieve the MEP standard, the following factors may be useful to consider:*
>
> *a. Effectiveness: Will the BMPs address a pollutant (or pollutant source) of concern?*
> *b. Regulatory Compliance: Is the BMP in compliance with storm water regulations as well as other environmental regulations?*
> *c. Public Acceptance: Does the BMP have public support?*
> *d. Cost: Will the cost of implementing the BMP have a reasonable relationship to the pollution control benefits to be achieved?*
> *e. Technical Feasibility: Is the BMP technically feasible considering soils, geography, water resources, etc.?*
>
> *The final determination regarding whether a municipality has reduced pollutants to the maximum extent practicable can only be made by the Regional or State Water Boards, and not by the municipal discharger. If a municipality reviews a lengthy menu of BMPs and chooses to select only a few of the least expensive, it is likely that MEP has not been met. On the other hand, if a municipal discharger employs all applicable BMPs except those where it can show that they are not technically feasible in the locality, or whose cost would exceed any benefit derived, it would have met the standard. Where a choice may be made between two BMPs that should provide generally comparable effectiveness, the discharger may choose the least expensive alternative and exclude the more expensive BMP. However, it would not be acceptable either to reject all BMPs that would address a pollutant source, or to pick a BMP based solely on cost, which would be clearly less effective. In selecting BMPs the municipality must make a serious attempt to comply and practical solutions may not be lightly rejected. In any case, the burden would be on the municipal discharger to show compliance with its permit. After selecting a menu of BMPs, it is the responsibility of the discharger to ensure that all BMPs are implemented."*

Monitoring Year – October 1 to September 30

Municipal Copermittee – Any Copermittee, exclusive of Special District Copermittees.

Comment [A134]: This definition clarifies distinction between municipal and special district copermittees.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) – A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States; (ii) Designated or used for collecting or conveying storm water;

(iii) Which is not a combined sewer; (iv) Which is not part of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.22~~6~~. Copermittees need only comply with permit conditions relating to "discharges from the municipal separate storm sewers for which they are operators." 40 CFR 122.26(a)(vi).

Comment [A135]: These changes correct a citation and clarifies the responsibility of the copermittees as to other MS4s.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) - The national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of the CWA.

Non-Storm Water - All discharges to and from a MS4 that do not originate from precipitation events (i.e., all discharges from a MS4 other than storm water). ~~Non-storm water includes illicit discharges and NPDES permitted discharges.~~

Comment [A136]: This is overly limiting, There are other types of Non-storm discharges that do not fit these two categories (e.g. irrigated agriculture, natural flows, conditionally exempt flows, others). Rather than trying to identify all types of non-stormwater discharges, suggest just deleting this sentence.

Nuisance - As defined in the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, a nuisance is "anything which meets all of the following requirements: 1) Is injurious to health, or is indecent, or offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property, so as to interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property. 2) Affects at the same time an entire community or neighborhood, or any considerable number of persons, although the extent of the annoyance or damage inflicted upon individuals may be unequal. 3) Occurs during, or as a result of, the treatment or disposal of wastes."

Ocean Waters – the territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the State Board's California Ocean Plan.

Order – Unless otherwise specified, refers to this Order, Order No. R9-2013-0001 (NPDES No. CAS0109266)

Outfall – *Outfall* means a *point source* as defined by 40 CFR 122.2 at the point where a MS4 discharges to waters of the United States and does not include open conveyances connecting two MS4s, or pipes, tunnels or other conveyances which connect segments of the same stream or other waters of the United States and are used to convey waters of the United. 40 CFR 122.26(b)(9).

Comment [A137]: This federal regulatory definition clarifies the nature of an outfall.

Parking Lot – a land area or facility for the tempraory parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business, or for commerce.

Comment [A138]: Definition placed in Attachment C for consistency.

Persistent Flow - Persistent flow is defined as the presence of an MS4 discharge that is hydraulically connected to a flowing~~, pooled, or ponded~~ receiving water more than 72 hours after a measureable rainfall event of 0.1 inch or greater during three consecutive monitoring and/or inspection events. All other flowing, pooled, or ponded water is considered transient.

Comment [A139]: Changes reflect the necessity of a connection to flowing receiving waters. Discharges that are pooled are not discharges to waters of the United States. Please see Comment Letter section 3.5.3.

Person - A person is defined as an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof [40 CFR 122.2].

Point Source - Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including, but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operations, landfill leachate collection systems, vessel, or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return

flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff.

Pollutant - Any agent that may cause or contribute to the degradation of water quality such that a condition of pollution or contamination is created or aggravated.

Pollution - As defined in the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, pollution is "the alteration of the quality of the waters of the State by waste, to a degree that unreasonably affects the either of the following: 1) The waters for beneficial uses; or 2) Facilities that serve these beneficial uses." Pollution may include contamination.

Pollution Prevention - Pollution prevention is defined as practices and processes that reduce or eliminate the generation of pollutants, in contrast to source control BMPs, treatment control BMPs, or disposal.

Pre-Project~~Development~~ Runoff Conditions – Runoff conditions that exist~~existed~~ onsite immediately before the ~~existing development was constructed, or exists onsite before~~ planned development activities occur. Pre-development is not intended to be interpreted as that period before any human-induced land disturbance has occurred. 64 FR 68761.

Comment [A140]: This definition reflects the exact language used by U.S. EPA in the Federal Register. Moreover, it avoids the constitutional and statutory problems with requiring developers to mitigate for impacts not attributable to their project. It also is consistent with the CEQA standard for project impact mitigation.

Priority Development Projects - New development and redevelopment projects defined under Provision E.3.b of Order No. R9-2012-0011.

Properly Designed – Designed in accordance with the Copermittee's BMP Design Manual and/or any appropriate design requirements set forth by the Copermittee and based on widely accepted design criteria and in accordance with this Order.

Comment [A141]: This definition is required to address this standard, which is mentioned in the Order but not defined.

Rainy Season (aka Wet Season) –October 1 to April 30

Receiving Waters – Waters of the United States.

Receiving Water Limitations - Waste discharge requirements issued by the San Diego Water Board typically include both: (1) "Effluent Limitations" (or "Discharge Limitations") that specify the technology-based or water-quality-based effluent limitations; and (2) "Receiving Water Limitations" that specify the water quality objectives in the Basin Plan as well as any other limitations necessary to attain those objectives. In summary, the "Receiving Water Limitations" provision is the provision used to implement the requirements of CWA section 402(p)(3)(B).

Redevelopment - The creation, addition, and or replacement of impervious surface on an already developed site. Examples include the expansion of a building footprint, road widening, the addition to or replacement of a structure, and creation or addition of impervious surfaces. Replacement of impervious surfaces includes any activity that is not part of a routine maintenance activity where impervious material(s) are removed, exposing underlying soil during construction. Redevelopment does not include trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work; parking lots; resurfacing existing roadways; cutting and reconfiguring of surface parking lots; new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lane on existing roads; and routine replacement of damaged pavement, such as pothole repair and emergency restoration and public safety projects.

Comment [A142]: The changes requested in this definition appropriately exempts de minimis or emergency/public safety projects.

Reporting Period – The period of information that is reported in the Annual Report. The reporting period consists of two components: 1) July 1 to June 30, consistent with the fiscal

year, for the implementation of the jurisdictional runoff management programs, and 2) October 1 to September 30, consistent with the monitoring year for the monitoring and assessment programs. Together, these two time periods constitute the reporting year for the Annual Report due January 31 following the end of the monitoring year.

Restaurant – a facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812).

Retail gasoline outlet (RGO) – a business that sells automotive or truck fuel to the general public with a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day.

Retain –Keep or hold in a particular place, condition, or position without discharge to ~~surface~~ Receiving W~~w~~aters.

Retrofitting – Storm water management practices put into place after development has occurred in watersheds where the practices previously did not exist~~.~~ or are ineffective.~~.~~ Retrofitting of developed areas is intended to improve water quality, protect downstream channels, reduce flooding, or meet other specific objectives. Retrofitting developed areas may include, but is not limited to replacing roofs with green roofs, disconnecting downspouts or impervious surfaces to drain to pervious surfaces, replacing impervious surfaces with pervious surfaces, installing rain barrels, installing rain gardens, and trash area enclosures.

Runoff - All flows in a storm water conveyance system that consists of the following components: (1) storm water (wet weather flows) and (2) non-storm water including dry weather flows.

San Diego Water Board – As used in this document the term "San Diego Water Board" is synonymous with the term "Regional Board" as defined in Water Code section 13050(b) and is intended to refer to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board for the San Diego Region as specified in Water Code Section 13200.

Sediment - Soil, sand, and minerals washed from land into water. Sediment resulting from anthropogenic sources (i.e. human induced land disturbance activities) that is discharged into Receiving Waters is considered a pollutant. This Order regulates only the discharges of sediment from anthropogenic sources into Receiving Waters and does not regulate naturally occurring sources of sediment. Sediment can destroy fish-nesting areas, clog animal habitats, and cloud waters so that sunlight does not reach aquatic plants.

Special District Copermittee – A separate legal entity that may own or operate MS4 systems, but has no land use authorities outside of their MS4. The Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District [and Orange County Flood Control District?] is a [are] Special District Copermittee[s].

Source Control BMP – Land use or site planning practices, or structural or nonstructural measures that aim to prevent runoff pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution. Source control BMPs minimize the contact between pollutants and runoff.

Storm Water – Per 40 CFR 122.26(b)(13), means storm water runoff, snowmelt runoff and surface runoff and drainage. ~~Surface runoff and drainage pertains to runoff and drainage resulting from precipitation events.~~

Comment [A143]: Relocation of definition to Attachment C.

Comment [A144]: Definition added for clarity and consistency with prior redlines

Comment [A145]: Edit clarifies intent of definition.

Stream, Channel, or Habitat Rehabilitation – Measures or activities for the purpose of improving or restoring the environmental health (i.e. physical, chemical and biological integrity) of streams, channels, or river systems. Rehabilitation techniques may include, but are not limited to, riparian zone restoration, constructed wetlands, bank stabilization, channel reconfiguration, and daylighting drainage systems.

Street, Road, Highway, Freeway– Any paved impervious surface that is used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles, with an ADT of at least 100 vehicles per day.

Comment [A146]: Definition relocated to Attachment C.

Comment [A147]: Consistent with RGO definition.

Structural BMPs - A subset of BMPs which detains, retains, filters, removes, or prevents the release of pollutants to surface waters from development projects in perpetuity, after construction of a project is completed.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) - The maximum amount of a pollutant that can be discharged into a water body from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain water quality standards. Under CWA section 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all water bodies that do not meet water quality standards after application of technology-based controls.

Toxicity - Adverse responses of organisms to chemicals or physical agents ranging from mortality to physiological responses such as impaired reproduction or growth anomalies). The water quality objectives for toxicity provided in the Basin Plan, state in part…"All waters shall be free of toxic substances in concentrations that are toxic to, or that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life….The survival of aquatic life in surface waters subjected to a waste discharge or other controllable water quality factors, shall not be less than that for the same water body in areas unaffected by the waste discharge".

Treatment Control BMP – Any engineered system designed to remove pollutants by simple gravity settling of particulate pollutants, filtration, biological uptake, media absorption or any other physical, biological, or chemical process.

Unpaved Road – Any long, narrow stretch without pavement used for traveling by motor passenger vehicles between two or more points. Unpaved roads are generally constructed of dirt, gravel, aggregate or macadam and may be improved or unimproved.

Waste - As defined in CWC Section 13050(d), "waste includes sewage and any and all other waste substances, liquid, solid, gaseous, or radioactive, associated with human habitation, or of human or animal origin, or from any producing, manufacturing, or processing operation, including waste placed within containers of whatever nature prior to, and for purposes of, disposal."

Article 2 of CCR Title 23, Chapter 15 (Chapter 15) contains a waste classification system that applies to solid and semi-solid waste, which cannot be discharged directly or indirectly to water of the state and which therefore must be discharged to land for treatment, storage, or disposal in accordance with Chapter 15. There are four classifications of waste (listed in order of highest to lowest threat to water quality): hazardous waste, designated waste, non-hazardous solid waste, and inert waste.

Water Quality Objective - Numerical or narrative limits on constituents or characteristics of

water designated to protect designated beneficial uses of the water. [California Water Code Section 13050 (h)]. California's water quality objectives are established by the State and Regional Water Boards in the Water Quality Control Plans. Numeric or narrative limits for pollutants or characteristics of water designed to protect the beneficial uses of the water. In other words, a water quality objective is the maximum concentration of a pollutant that can exist in a receiving water and still generally ensure that the beneficial uses of the receiving water remain protected (i.e., not impaired). Since water quality objectives are designed specifically to protect the beneficial uses, when the objectives are violated the beneficial uses are, by definition, no longer protected and become impaired. This is a fundamental concept under the Porter Cologne Act. Equally fundamental is Porter Cologne's definition of pollution. A condition of pollution exists when the water quality needed to support designated beneficial uses has become unreasonably affected or impaired; in other words, when the water quality objectives have been violated. These underlying definitions (regarding beneficial use protection) are the reason why all waste discharge requirements implementing the federal NPDES regulations require compliance with water quality objectives. (Water quality objectives are also called water quality criteria in the CWA.)

Water Quality Standards - Water quality standards, as defined in Clean Water Act section 303(c) consist of the beneficial uses (e.g., swimming, fishing, municipal drinking water supply, etc.,) of a water body and criteria (referred to as water quality objectives in the California Water Code) necessary to protect those uses. Under the Water Code, the water boards establish beneficial uses and water quality objectives in water quality control or basin plans. Together with an anti-degradation policy, these beneficial uses and water quality objectives serve as water quality standards under the Clean Water Act. In Clean Water Act parlance, state beneficial uses are called "designated uses" and state water quality objectives are called "criteria." Throughout this Order, the relevant term is used depending on the statutory scheme.

Waters of the State - Any water, surface or underground, including saline waters within the boundaries of the State [CWC section 13050 (e)]. The definition of the Waters of the State is broader than that for the Waters of the United States in that all water in the State is considered to be a Waters of the State. ~~regardless of circumstances or condition.~~

Comment [A148]: The intent of the definition is to cover natural water sources, and not anthropogenic structures that collect runoff to reduce volume/velocity or pollutants.

Waters of the United States - As defined in the 40 CFR 122.2, the Waters of the U.S. are defined as: "(a) All waters, which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; (b) All interstate waters, including interstate "wetlands;" (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, "wetlands," sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters: (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce; (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition: (e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition; (f) The territorial seas; and (g) "Wetlands" adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland. Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with the EPA."

Watershed - That geographical area which drains to a specified point on a water course, usually a confluence of streams or rivers (also known as drainage area, catchment, or river basin).

Wet Season (aka Rainy Season) –October 1 to April 30

Wet Weather – Weather is considered wet if there is a storm event of 0.1 inches and greater and the following 72 hours, unless otherwise defined by the Copermittee for the purposes of monitoring consistent with the USEPA Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document (EPA-833-B-92-001), or developed pursuant to another regulatory mechanism.

Comment [A149]: This is important as the monitoring requirements require you to sample the first 'Wet Weather' event. 0.1" of rainfall doesn't result in runoff in all watersheds. Copermittees should be able to define mobilization criteria to identify storms that are likely to produce runoff in that drainage area consistent with this EPA guidance.

LEGAL AND FACT SHEET COMMENTS ON TENTATIVE ORDER R9-2013-0001 MADE ON BEHALF OF THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY COPERMITTEES

This document provides comments on various legal issues raised by Tentative Order No. R9-2013-0001 (the "Draft Permit") and associated attachments, including Attachment F, the Fact Sheet/Technical Report ("Fact Sheet"), and are made on behalf of the Riverside County Flood Control & Water Conservation District ("District"), the County of Riverside and the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula and Wildomar (collectively, the "Riverside County Copermittees").

These legal comments are in addition to the other comments on the Draft Permit and attachments made by the Riverside County Copermittees (including the Comment Letter dated January 10, 2013 and signed by Jason E. Uhley, Chief of the District's Watershed Protection Division) and the redline attachment ("Redline"), as well as any comments or testimony which may be offered at the public hearing(s) on the Draft Permit. The Comment Letter and Redline also discuss legal issues. The Riverside County Copermittees appreciate this opportunity to comment and welcome any questions that Water Board staff may have.

These comments are submitted subject to the same reservations set forth in the Comment Letter regarding the Water Board's lack of authority, in the absence of agreement by the Riverside County Copermittees or the filing of a Report of Waste Discharge ("ROWD"), to issue a regional municipal separate storm sewer system ("MS4") permit to the Riverside County Copermittees. Submission of these comments does not waive this objection.

Request for Additional Public Comment

Before turning to comments on the Draft Permit, the Riverside County Copermittees wish to note that in view of the extensive comments made by them, as well as what we anticipate will be extensive comments by the South Orange County and San Diego County Copermittees, as well as from other stakeholders, it would greatly facilitate the permit adoption process if the Water Board were to release a revised Tentative Order for further review and comment prior to final adoption of the Permit. This will enable the Water Board staff to address the comments in a more orderly fashion and provide all parties with the opportunity to see how staff proposes to incorporate the comments in the Draft Permit.

Comments on Findings

Finding 2 and Fact Sheet Section VII.B: This finding recites that the Water Board "has the legal authority to issue a regional MS4 permit pursuant to its authority under Clean Water Act ("CWA") section 402(p)(3)(B) and 40 CFR 122.26(a)(i)(v)." Section VII.B of the Fact Sheet provides a more detailed rationale for this finding (at pages F-22-23).

The Riverside County Copermittees respectfully disagree with this finding and the analysis provided in the Fact Sheet. We do not believe that a regional MS4 permit is authorized under the CWA or the implementing regulations, absent agreement by the copermittees to be bound by such a MS4 permit (as is the case with the Bay Area MS4 permit covering discharges into the Bay).

The CWA itself does not explicitly authorize MS4 permits that, like the Draft Permit, cross county lines. CWA section 402(p)(3)(B) provides only that "[p]ermits for discharges from municipal storm sewers . . . may be issued on a system- or jurisdiction-wide basis." This language, contrary to the conclusion in Finding 2, indicates that a multi-county permit, covering several distinct non-interconnected municipal stormwater "systems" in multiple watersheds with multiple receiving waters, is not one issued on a "system-wide" basis and that an MS4 permit covering multiple jurisdictions in three different counties is not one issued on a "jurisdiction-wide basis." Because neither "system-wide" nor "jurisdiction-wide" are defined in the CWA, however, the CWA regulations must also be reviewed.

The regulatory provision cited in Finding 2, 40 CFR § 122.26(a)(1)(v), does not add clarity, since it merely repeats the "system-wide" and "jurisdiction-wide" language of the Act and the regulations define neither term. The regulations do, however, suggest that "system-wide" is not intended to cover multiple large MS4s in different jurisdictions. The regulations, at 40 CFR § 122.26(a)(1)(v) state that in making the determination to designate a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis" the permitting authority should consider the location of the "discharge" with respect to waters of the United States, the size of the discharge, the quantity and nature of the pollutants discharge and other relevant factors.

The Draft Permit covers multiple "discharges" into receiving waters located in three separate counties and the size, quality and nature of the discharges vary widely, due to varying hydrologic and climatic conditions in the three areas.

The Fact Sheet cites 40 CFR § 122.26(a)(3)(iv), which provides, in relevant part, that the Water Board "may issue one systemwide permit covering all, or a portion of all municipal separate storm systems in adjacent or interconnected large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems." This provision does not, however, authorize issuance of a regional MS4 permit covering multiple counties and multiple watersheds that are not interconnected and which do not share a common receiving water. In fact, the only common fact uniting the various MS4s in the three counties under the Water Board's jurisdiction is that common jurisdiction.

First, even if the subject MS4 facilities otherwise met the criteria specified in the federal regulations (which, as noted below, they do not), the prospective permittees must apply for such a MS4 permit, as set forth in the first sentence of 40 CFR § 122.26(a)(3)(iv): "*One permit application may be submitted for all or a portion of all* municipal separate storm sewers within adjacent or interconnected large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems." (emphasis supplied). No such application has been filed with respect to the Draft Permit. Only the San Diego County copermittees submitted a ROWD for MS4 facilities within that county.[1]

[1] Moreover, the fact that permittees have the ability to determine the geographic scope of the permit is reinforced by the language in 40 CFR § 122.26(a)(3)(iii)(B), which allows an individual municipality to submit "a distinct permit application which only covers discharges from the [MS4] for which the owner is responsible . . ." If a permittee can "opt out" of a multi-MS4 permit by submitting a individual permit application, a permitting authority such as a water board cannot impose a multi-MS4 permit on that permittee.

Second, this provision requires that the MS4s to be covered in the permit be "adjacent or interconnected." This is not true with respect to the MS4s proposed to be included within the Draft Permit. For example, the MS4 within the Santa Margarita Region of Riverside County is not "interconnected" with any other MS4s except those within that region. This is true also of the MS4s within South Orange County and San Diego County, which are not interconnected. Additionally, none of the MS4s in the three counties is "adjacent" to each other – each is separated by miles of non-urban area. In the SMR for example, the confluence of Temecula and Murrieta Creeks to form the Santa Margarita River is miles upstream of Rainbow Creek, the first discharge from San Diego County to the River. And, the confluence of Temecula and Murrieta Creeks is over 30 miles from the discharge of the Santa Margarita River to the Pacific Ocean.

The next inquiry is whether the three separate county MS4s could be considered, together, to form a single "large municipal separate storm sewer system." The federal MS4 regulations define this term as follows:

> *Large municipal separate storm sewer system* means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either:
>
> (i) Located in an incorporated place with a population of 250,000 or more . . . ."
>
> (ii) Located in the counties listed in Appendix H, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships or towns within such counties; or
>
> (iii) Owned or operated by a municipality other than those described [in paragraphs (i) and (ii)] . . . and that are designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system due to the interrelationship between the discharges of the designated storm sewer and the discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described [in paragraphs (i) and (ii)]. In making this determination the Director may consider the following factors:
>
> (A) Physical interconnections between the municipal separate storm sewers;
>
> (B) The location of discharges from the designated municipal separate storm sewer relative to discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described in [paragraph (i)];
>
> (C) The quantity and nature of pollutants discharged to waters of the United States;
>
> (D) The nature of the receiving waters; and
>
> (E) Other relevant factors, or
>
> (iv) The Director may, upon petition, designate as a large municipal separate storm sewer system, municipal separate storm sewers located within the boundaries of a region

> defined by a storm water management regional authority based on a jurisdictional, watershed, or other appropriate basis that includes one or more of the systems described [in paragraphs (i), (ii) or (iii)].

40 CFR § 122.26(b)(4).

None of paragraphs (i), (ii) or (iii) authorizes a regional MS4 permit such as that envisioned in the Draft Permit. The Draft Permit applies beyond a single incorporated place, County or municipality. Of these paragraphs, only paragraph (iv) could arguably be used to define the MS4s in the three Counties as a single MS4 and thus authorize a regional permit. The key limiting language is, however, "within the boundaries of a region **defined by a storm water management regional authority,** based on a jurisdictional, watershed, or other appropriate basis . . . ." A regional water board is not a stormwater management regional authority. This is clear from the MS4 regulations, which provide that a "**regional authority may be responsible for submitting a permit application"** under certain conditions. 40 CFR § 122.26(a)(3)(iii)(C). Clearly, a Water Board is not responsible for submitting MS4 permit applications.

U.S. EPA, in the Preamble to the final Phase I MS4 regulations (55 Fed Reg. 47990, November 16, 1990), further illuminated the meaning of the regulatory language. The Preamble indicates that commenters proposed eight different MS4 permitting options:

> Option 1 – systems owned or operated by incorporated places augmented by integrated discharges; Option 2 – systems owned or operated by incorporated places augmented with significant other municipal discharges; Option 3 – systems owned or operated by counties; Option 4 – systems owned and operated by States or State departments of transportation; Option 5 – systems within the boundaries of an incorporated place; Option 6 – systems within the boundaries of counties; Option 7 – systems in census designated urbanized areas; and Option 8 – systems defined by watershed boundaries.

55 Fed Reg. at 48039. None of these options encompasses the fact pattern presented by the Draft Permit, which covers multiple counties and multiple watersheds, are not interconnected, do not share common receiving waters and are located in separate census designated urbanized areas.

In explaining the derivation of 40 CFR 122.26(b)(4)(iv), U.S. EPA noted that it was "an outgrowth of comments on all options, especially Option 4 (State owned systems/State highways) and Option 8 (watersheds)." 55 Fed. Reg. at 48040. Thus, the Caltrans MS4 permit (which applies statewide) is authorized under paragraph (iv), since the "storm water management regional authority" defining the region to be covered is Caltrans itself. No such single authority exists for the three-county area proposed to be included in the Draft Permit, which also would encompass multiple watersheds.

Moreover, paragraph (iv) provides that the regional authority must "petition" the U.S. EPA Director to have a single MS4 designated within the boundaries of the region defined by the regional authority. Because California has been delegated NPDES permitting authority, a regional authority would presumably need to petition its Water Board to authorize such a regional permit. Since no such regional authority exists to establish the geographical basis for a

three-county MS4 permit, there is no such entity to "petition" the Water Board to establish a regional permit. This is clear from the Preamble to the Phase I regulations, which indicate that "regional storm water authorities" established by "some States or counties" may "petition the Director [or its state designee] to assume a regional role. 55 Fed. Reg. at 48042. It is clear from the Preamble that it is not the Water Board that has the authority to make such a petition, but rather the "storm water authorities" (i.e., municipalities, districts and Caltrans).

It should be noted that the Bay Area Regional MS4 Permit was a joint Bay Area Water Board and copermittee effort, coordinated by the Bay Area Stormwater Agencies Management Association ("BASMAA"). It is not the case that the Bay Area Water Board imposed this regional MS4 permit. The copermittees, coordinated by BASMAA, themselves determined to develop a regional MS4 permit. Further, all of the copermittees to the Bay Area Regional MS4 Permit discharge to a common receiving water, San Francisco Bay. Also, an Alaska MS4 permit cited in a letter from the Office of Chief Counsel to county counsel for Orange and Riverside Counties was issued to several municipalities and entities within a single "borough," which is equivalent in Alaska to a county.

Additionally, neither the Riverside County Copermittees nor those in South Orange County have filed ROWDs with the San Diego Water Board, which serve as the application for an NPDES MS4 permit in California. Water Code § 13260. The current Riverside County MS4 permit for the Santa Margarita Region provides that the ROWD is not required to be filed until May 2015, 180 days prior to the November 10, 2015 expiration date of that permit. Order R9-2010-0016, Part II.K.2.c.

> This ROWD must include:
>
> (1) Proposed changes to the Copermittees' runoff management programs; (2) Proposed changes to monitoring programs; (3) Justification for proposed changes; (4) Name and mailing addresses of the Copermittees; (5) Names and titles of primary contacts of the Copermittees; (6) Any other information necessary for the reissuance of this Order and (7) Any other information required by federal regulations for permit reapplications.

Id. It should be noted that several items of this ROWD are specifically intended to assist in the formulation of a new, SMR-specific MS4 permit, including proposed changes to the runoff management and monitoring programs, as well as justification for such changes, information necessary for "reissuance" of the SMR MS4 permit and information required by the federal regulations for MS4 permit reapplications.

As a simple jurisdictional matter, the Water Board cannot issue a regional MS4 permit to MS4 dischargers that have not applied for it. Moreover, as noted above, the SMR copermittees are entitled to apply for an MS4 permit applicable to their jurisdiction. Further, each individual copermittee has the right to apply for a MS4 permit covering only its discharges, as has the City of Long Beach in the Los Angeles Region.

Finding 3, Finding 15, in Fact Sheet Section VII.A and in Multiple Locations Throughout Draft Permit: In Finding 3, the Fact Sheet and in multiple locations throughout the Draft Permit (which are identified in the redline of the Draft Permit submitted with these comments by the Riverside County Copermittees ("Redline")), it is stated that the maximum extent practicable ("MEP") applies only to "storm water" discharges from the MS4. This is not correct.[2]

In fact, the Clean Water Act does not distinguish between non-stormwater and stormwater in terms of MS4 discharges which must be controlled to the MEP standard. *See* 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii)(the MS4 permit "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable . . . ." While the heading of 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p) refers to "Municipal and industrial stormwater discharges," this is not dispositive, as 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(ii), which requires the effective prohibition of "non-stormwater discharges" into the MS4. Thus, the language of this heading does not in fact support the argument that the MEP standard applies only to pollutants in stormwater discharges.

That both non-stormwater and stormwater must be controlled to the MEP standard was made clear by U.S. EPA itself in the preamble to the final Phase I stormwater regulations. In that preamble, U.S. EPA made it clear that "MEP control measures" would be implemented to address not only pollutants in "storm water" but also from "non-storm water discharges." As the preamble states:

> "Permittees are required to develop management programs for four types of pollutant sources which discharge to large and medium municipal storm sewer systems. Discharges from [such systems] are usually expected to be composed primarily of: (1) Runoff from commercial and residential areas; (2) storm water runoff from industrial areas; (3) runoff from construction sites; and (4) *non-storm water discharges*. Part 2 of the permit application has been designed to allow [permittees] the opportunity to propose *MEP control measures for each* of these components of the discharge."

55 Fed. Reg. at 48052 (emphasis supplied).

This language sets forth USEPA's understanding of the plain language of the CWA: "pollutants" must be controlled to the MEP from any MS4 "discharge," not merely pollutants in stormwater.

Finding 11: This finding, in relevant part, states that "[h]istoric and current development makes use of natural drainage patterns and features as conveyances for runoff. Rivers, streams and creeks in developed areas used in this manner are part of the Copermittees' MS4s regardless of whether they are natural, anthropogenic, or partially modified features. In these cases, the rivers, streams and creeks in the developed areas of the Copermittees' jurisdictions are both an MS4 and receiving water." This conclusion is legally incorrect.

First, under no circumstance can a natural stream constitute an MS4. The definition of "MS4" in the CWA regulations (a definition found in Attachment C of the Draft Permit) refers to a

[2] Finding 15 also states, erroneously, that the MEP standard "is explicitly for "Municipal . . . *Stormwater Discharges* (emphasis added)" from the MS4.

"conveyance or system of conveyances" "owned or operated" by a municipality. 40 CFR §122.26(b)(8). In California, natural rivers and streams are not "owned" nor "operated" by the municipality through which they flow. Moreover, a municipality obviously cannot "operate" a natural creek or stream. In further support of the point that a MS4 is an artificial, not natural, watercourse, the types of "conveyances" identified in the regulation ("roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains") all refer to anthropogenic structures, not natural streams. 40 CFR § 122.26(b)(8).

Second, a "receiving water" cannot also be an MS4, as is plain from the CWA regulations. An MS4 is itself defined as discharging to waters of the United States. 40 C.F.R. §122.26(b)(8). An MS4 cannot, in essence, discharge to itself. Moreover, an "outfall" from an MS4 (the point at which the discharge enters a receiving water) does not, pursuant to 40 C.F.R §122.26 (b)(9), include conveyances connecting "segments of the same stream or other waters of the United States and are used to convey waters of the United States."

Moreover, U.S. EPA, in the Preamble to the initial version of the MS4 regulations (53 Fed. Reg. 49416 (Dec. 7, 1988)) expressly determined that "streams, wetlands and other water bodies that are waters of the United States are not storm sewers for the purposes of this rule" and that "stream channelization, and stream bed stabilization, which occur in waters of the United States" were not subject to National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") permits under Section 402 of the CWA. 53 Fed. Reg. at 49442.

Additionally, the United States Supreme Court recently reversed the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals and ruled that flows from sections of the Los Angeles and San Gabriel Rivers that are comprised of concrete flood control channels are not a "discharge" under the CWA, confirming that such rivers, even if improved, are "receiving waters" along with any natural portions of those rivers. *Los Angeles County Flood Control Dist. v. Natural Resources Defense Council*, 568 U.S. __(January 8, 2013) (slip op.).

The above-cited statement in the finding is incorrect and should be stricken, as recommended in the Redline.

Finding 12: This finding states, in relevant part, that "[a]s operators of the MS4s, the Copermittees cannot passively receive and discharge pollutants from third parties. By providing free and open access to an MS4 that conveys discharges to waters of the U.S., the operator essentially accepts responsibility for discharges into the MS4 that it does not prohibit or otherwise control." This statement is legally incorrect, and ignores the salient point that the "discharger" of a pollutant is primarily responsible for controlling/permitting that discharge, under both the CWA and the Porter-Cologne Act. For example, under the Porter-Cologne Act, any persons discharging or proposing to discharge "waste" into waters of the state must file a report of waste discharge and obtain a waste discharge requirement. Water Code §§ 13260, 13263. The operator of the MS4 into which that water eventually flows is not "essentially accepting" responsibility for the discharge. The responsibility of the MS4 operator is established under the CWA, and that is to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into [the MS4] and to control the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP.

Moreover, the statement ignores the fact that in California, downstream property owners (including municipalities owning and operating MS4 facilities) must accept the flow of upstream waters. In fact, for a downstream municipality to block such flow would constitute an inverse condemnation or the creation of a nuisance under California law. *See Arreola v. County of Monterey* (2002) 99 Cal.App.4th 722 (obstruction of flood waters by improperly designed highway constituted inverse condemnation and nuisance).

Finding 28 and Fact Sheet Section VI: In the Finding, it is stated that the Water Board "finds that the requirements in this permit are not more stringent than the minimum federal requirements" and that therefore "a CWC section 13241 analysis is not required." The Finding further recites that notwithstanding this fact, "the San Diego Water Board has developed an economic analysis of the requirements in this Order."

For the reasons set forth in the comments of the Riverside County Copermittees, numerous provisions in the Draft Permit are in fact more stringent than the requirements of the CWA and its implementing regulations and therefore require an adequate Water Code § 13241 analysis. Unfortunately, this analysis is not provided in the Fact Sheet.

First, the economic analysis set forth in the Fact Sheet does not meet the requirements of Section 13241, as it does not analyze the six specific factors required to be analyzed under the section. Second, the analysis uses cost data from other sources, only a few of which were from the municipalities proposed to be included under the Draft Permit. These data are also a number of years old; the most recent study referenced in the Fact Sheet, the one done for the State Board by Cal State Sacramento, was dated January 2005 and included decade-old cost data from the City of Encinitas that dated from 2002-2003.

Third, the section of the Fact Sheet discussing the benefits of water quality notes that "there have been no studies for the San Diego Region to quantify the added value that surface waters with healthy water quality can provide." Thus, the Water Board has no evidence with which to compare the costs and benefits of the programs set forth in the Draft Permit. Moreover, the discussion makes the incorrect assumption that the alternative to the programs in the Draft Permit would be no controls on pollutants in urban runoff. As the Fact Sheet correctly notes, the Draft Permit is the fifth term MS4 permit for the copermittees. The previous four permits all contained increasingly complex and expensive control requirements, both structural and non-structural, designed to improve the quality of MS4 discharges. Thus, an appropriate cost analysis must compare the incremental costs of the programs set forth in the Draft Permit and the incremental benefits attributable to that permit. This has not been done in the Fact Sheet. Finally, the analysis does not recognize that the receiving waters provided economic benefits to residents of the San Diego Region long before issuance of the first MS4 permits in 1990. It is thus illogical to suggest that these pre-existing economic benefits would be lost if the Draft Permit is not adopted.

Finding 29 and Fact Sheet Section VII.F: The finding and the supporting argument in the Fact Sheet represents an attempt by Water Board staff to address whether the requirements of the Draft Permit represent an unfunded state mandate. That attempt, however, is beyond the scope of the Water Board's powers, since the *only* agency charged by the Legislature with determining

the presence of a state mandate, and whether that mandate is unfunded, is the Commission on State Mandates. Govt. Code § 17552; *Kinlaw v. State of California* (1991) 54 Cal.3d 326, 333. The Water Board has no jurisdiction to make a legal finding or discuss in the Fact Sheet that the Draft Permit, in whole or in part, does not constitute an unfunded state mandate.

Additionally fact sheets are required, under the CWA regulations, to provide the legal authority and reasons for each substantive permit provision (40 CFR § 124.8(a)(4); 40 CFR § 124.56(a)). *See also City of Rancho Cucamonga v. Regional Water Quality Control Board-Santa Ana Region* (2006), 135 Cal.App.4th 1377, 1382 (stating that fact sheets contains "the legal and factual grounds for the Water Board's recommendation to adopt the . . . permit"). Finding 29 and the discussion in Section VII.F of the Fact Sheet do not relate to any Draft Permit provision, nor provide legal authority or justification for the Draft Permit's adoption. As such, the finding and Fact Sheet discussion are surplussage and should be deleted.

The Riverside County Copermittees disagree with each of the arguments set forth in the Finding and Fact Sheet as to why the Draft Permit does not constitute an unfunded state mandate. Nevertheless, because the exclusive arena for such disagreements is the Commission on State Mandates, whose jurisdiction does not commence unless and until a test claim is filed before the Commission, the Copermittees need not and will not address those arguments.

Comments on Provisions in Draft Permit

Provision A and Fact Sheet Section VIII.A:

Lack of True Iterative Compliance Process

As set forth in the Redline and in the Comment Letter, the Riverside County Copermittees believe that to effectuate the iterative approach to compliance with water quality standards and other discharge prohibitions in the Draft Permit, the copermittees must be provided with the means to be in compliance. Based on monitoring, exceedances of water quality standards are occurring in the receiving waters subject to the Draft Permit, as set forth in Table G-14 to the latest 2011-2012 monitoring report submitted by the Riverside County Copermittees. Thus, if the copermittees are not provided an iterative means to be in compliance, which was contemplated by State Board's Order No. 2001-15, the copermittees will be issued an illegal MS4 permit, since it is a permit with which they cannot comply. This violates the intent of Congress in the CWA, which "is presumed not to have intended absurd (impossible) results." *Hughey v. JMS Development Corp.*, 78 F.3d 1523, 1529 (11th Cir. 1996); *accord, Mississippi River Revival v. City of Minneapolis*, 319 F.3d 1013, 1017-1018 (8th Cir. 2003).

With regard to the iterative process, Water Board staff has indicated numerous times during the workshop process that achievement of water quality standards is expected to take many years. The entire WQIP approach is aimed at the eventual attainment of such standards, as are the TMDLs issued to other copermittees, which have final compliance dates years into the future.

This approach is, however, put into jeopardy by the requirement, as expressed in the Fact Sheet at F-39, that the discharge prohibition and receiving water limitation provisions are

"independently applicable, meaning that compliance with one provision does not provide a 'safe harbor' where there is non-compliance with another provision (i.e., compliance with Provision A.4 does not shield a Copermittee who may have violated Provision A.1.a, A.1.c, or A.2.a from an enforcement action." While the Fact Sheet appropriately notes how this process should work through Provision A.4 (which "essentially requires the Copermittees to implement additional BMPs until MS4 discharges no longer cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards") it also states that despite this iterative process, "the San Diego Water Board retains the discretion to take other appropriate enforcement and the iterative process does not shield dischargers from citizen suits under the CWA." Fact Sheet at F-40.

The consequences of this approach cannot be overemphasized. Despite the copermittees' good faith undertaking to follow the iterative process outlined in Provision A.4, a Water Board enforcement proceeding or a citizen suit can be brought for violations of water quality standards and, if the citizen plaintiff is successful, a federal judge is empowered to use his/her injunctive powers under Section 505(a) of the CWA to throw out the WQIP, JRMP or other compliance efforts of the copermittees and require other efforts. In such a case, the time and money spent by the copermittees in trying to comply with the Draft Permit, as well as the effort spent by the copermittees and Water Board staff in developing the Draft Permit's terms, are completely wasted.

Thus, the essential conundrum of Provision A, as presently drafted, is clearly exposed. Even though a copermittee may spend significant sums and undertake significant tasks under its WQIP or JRMP, be conducting expensive monitoring and special studies, and be in *full compliance* with all of the programmatic requirements of the Draft Permit, it would still face either a Water Board enforcement action or a citizen suit under Section 505 of the CWA. And, such a suit would allege exceedances of water quality standards (some of which are hardly capable of laboratory detection, much less control) that the Water Board acknowledges cannot be achieved for years.

Provision A is not, however, required by the CWA, as held by the Ninth Circuit in *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner*, 191 F.3d 1159 (9th Cir. 1999). The holding in *Browner* is further reflected in State Board Order WQ 2001-15 (which the Fact Sheet acknowledges incorporates an "iterative process") which states:

> [O]ur [receiving water limitation] language, similar to the U.S. EPA's permit language discussed in the Browner case, **does not require strict compliance with water quality standards.** Our language requires that **storm water management plans be designed to achieve compliance with water quality standards**. **Compliance is to be achieved over time, through an iterative approach requiring improved BMPs**. As pointed out by the Browner court, there is nothing inconsistent between this approach and the determination that the Clean Water Act does not mandate strict compliance with water quality standards.

Order WQ 2001-15 at 7 (emphasis added). Thus, Provision A is inconsistent with the State Board's own precedential order, which requires the iterative approach effectuated by the suggested Redline changes.[3]

In further support, it may be noted that the U.S. EPA-drafted MS4 permit for the District of Columbia does not contain the type of language found in Provision A, but rather requires "an iterative and an adaptive management process for pollutant reduction and for achieving applicable water quality standard and/or total maximum daily load (TMDL) compliance." DC MS4 Permit Fact Sheet, page 5 (attached as Exhibit A).

Also, despite the assertion in the Fact Sheet that the copermittees are seeking a "safe harbor" from liability, this is incorrect. Every provision of an MS4 permit is subject to enforcement; given the complexity of the Draft Permit, the failure by a copermittee to comply with any provision could lead to such enforcement.

As noted above, MS4 discharges may not be achieving compliance with strict water quality standards, as recognized by the Issue Paper released by State Board staff in preparation for a November 20, 2012 workshop on receiving water limitation issues raised by *NRDC v. County of Los Angeles*. That Issue Paper stated that as "the storm water management programs of municipalities have matured, **an increasing body of monitoring data indicates that water quality standards are in fact not being met by many MS4s.**" (State Board Issue Paper, Page 2, emphasis supplied) (*see* Exhibit B.)

Perhaps most importantly, requiring strict and immediate compliance with discharge prohibition and receiving water limitations inhibits, not supports, the philosophy of the Draft Permit, which is to encourage the copermittees to focus on the most significant problems in their watersheds and to prioritize their resources to address those problems. Provision A, by contrast, discourages innovative approaches or prioritization, since all pollutants exceeding water quality standards create liability. Moreover, as discussed above, in the event of a citizen suit being brought such as that in the *NRDC* case, a federal judge could award injunctive relief to a successful plaintiff that could completely ignore or supplant the WQIP and other permit terms.

For additional discussion of receiving water limitations issues, please see Exhibit C, a letter submitted by the District to the State Board in connection with the recent workshop held by the State Board on receiving water limitations language. The Riverside County Copermittees hereby reference and incorporate this Exhibit into these comments.

The Riverside County Copermittees support a true iterative process that requires refinement and amendment of the WQIP and associated BMPs when receiving water limitation violations are recorded. That is the essence of the iterative process; the identification of problems and the development of BMPs to attempt to address those problems.

[3] While the Fact Sheet cites as authority *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles*, discussed above, the Ninth Circuit was simply responding to language in the former Los Angeles County MS4 permit, and did not determine that such non-iterative language was required by the CWA.

The Redline proposes a means to achieve compliance using the WQIPs, which are intended to bring the copermittees into compliance with the discharge prohibition and receiving water limitation provisions of the Draft Permit over time. The Redline links compliance with Provisions A.1, A.2 and A.3 to A.4, which indicates that compliance is obtained through the preparation and updating of the WQIPs.

It must be noted, however, that the Riverside County Copermittees do not agree with the approach suggested by others, that any WQIP-based compliance approach be necessarily accompanied by a "Reasonable Assurance Analysis." Such an analysis could be extremely complex, expensive and time intensive to develop. Generally, such analyses are developed in the preparation of TMDLs and take a number of years to develop and refine. Given that the Santa Margarita Watershed has no adopted TMDLs, there are no comprehensive pollutant transport or BMP models available for the suite of constituents that might be considered for prioritization within a WQIP for that watershed. In the context of a TMDL, such models would be developed by the combined resources of the Water Board, stakeholders and dischargers. Requiring such an exercise to be undertaken solely with the public resources of the residents of the SMR is beyond the Copermittees' financial ability and would shift responsibility for development of TMDLs from the Water Board to the Copermittees.

Discussion in Fact Sheet

The Fact Sheet discussion also contains a number of legal and factual errors. First, the statement on page F-34 that non-stormwater discharges from the MS4 are subject to NPDES permitting requirements is unsupported by the plain language of the CWA, which (as noted above) applies the MEP standard to *all* discharges of pollutants from the MS4, not just those in stormwater. Also, such discharges are not subject to separate requirements under the NPDES program, as suggested on F-34, and non-storm water discharges are not the same, legally, as "illicit discharges." Please see discussion below.

Similarly, the Fact Sheet's conclusion that "Regional Water Boards are not limited by the iterative MEP approach to storm water regulation in crafting appropriate regulations for non-storm water discharges" is incorrect. The Fact Sheet correctly states that MEP has not been defined in the CWA or by U.S. EPA in the CWA regulations. However, the Fact Sheet incorrectly concludes that MEP is "ultimately defined" by the Water Boards or the State Board. What constitutes "MEP" is a question of federal law under the CWA, not a matter for definition by agencies which merely have been delegated the authority to enforce the CWA in California. The only source for such a finding is a memorandum from a State Board attorney, not case authority.

Moreover, Provisions B-E of the Draft Permit, far from establishing a "minimum framework" for the copermittees to achieve the MEP standard, sets forth in many cases requirements that far exceed the plain requirements of the CWA, the implementing regulations and in some cases even state law, or which require the copermittees to undertake steps that are not "practicable." These requirements are identified in the comments of the Riverside County Copermittees. In such respects, those requirements do not represent a "minimum framework" for MEP.

Other Issues

The Riverside County Copermittees also object to the provision in A.1.a and other portions of the Draft Permit that prohibit certain discharges into "waters of the state." The CWA regulates discharges into waters of the United States, which are surface waters. Expanding the prohibition to cover waters of the state expands the scope of the Draft Permit to protect groundwater, as a matter of state law. It should be noted that the recent Los Angeles County MS4 Permit appropriately applies this prohibition to waters of the United States.

Provision B.5: As noted in the Comment Letter, the CWA requires that illegal discharges into the MS4 be addressed by a program of steps taken to address such discharges. The Redline emphasizes that this program be guided by WQIP priorities, which is consistent with the overall intent of the Draft Program.

Provision E.2.a and E.2.a.(7): These provisions require the Copermittees to, as a part of their Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) program, address all non-stormwater discharges as "illicit discharges," thus requiring the copermittees to "reduce or eliminate non-stormwater discharges" whether or not the discharges have been identified as "illicit."

The Fact Sheet asserts that "Provision E.2.a.(7) is consistent with the requirements of the CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) and 40CFR 122.26(d)(1)(v)(B). That assertion is not correct. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) of the CWA states that MS4 permits "shall include a requirement to *effectively prohibit* non-stormwater discharges into the storm sewers" (emphasis supplied). The CWA regulations include two provisions designed to begin implementation of the "effective prohibition." The first provision requires MS4 permittees to perform a screening analysis, intended to provide sufficient information to develop priorities for a program to detect and remove illicit discharges. 40 CFR 122.26(d)(1)(iv)(D). The second requires MS4 permittees to develop a recommended site-specific management plan to detect and remove illicit discharges (or ensure they are covered by an NPDES permit) and to control improper disposal to MS4s. 40 CFR 122.26(d)(1)(iv)(D) and 122.26(d)(2)(B). The MS4 permittees are required to identify the non-stormwater discharge as an illicit discharge prior to having an obligation to effectively prohibit it. There is not otherwise a presumption to reduce or eliminate it.

40 CFR 122.26(d)(1)(v)(B), cited in the Fact Sheet, requires "[a] description of the existing program to identify illicit connections to the municipal storm sewer system. The description should include inspection procedures and methods for detecting and preventing illicit discharges, and describe areas where this program has been implemented."

The provision and rationale within the Fact Sheet blur the distinction between the copermittees' need to "effectively" prohibit non-stormwater discharges and to detect and eliminate illicit discharges.

- The requirement is "effectively prohibit" non-stormwater discharges, not "reduce or eliminate" non-stormwater discharges.
- Although copermittees are required to have a program to prevent illicit discharges to the MS4, non-stormwater discharges should only be addressed as illicit discharges where

such discharges are identified as sources of pollutants that may cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality objective.

- The IDDE program is established to detect and eliminate "illicit discharges", not non-stormwater discharges in general.

Please see the Redline for modifications to Provision E.2 addressing these issues.

Provision E.2.a.(3): In the Redline, the Riverside County Copermittees request that categories of irrigation runoff discharges (landscape irrigation, irrigation water and lawn watering) be considered as conditionally exempt discharges (not subject to treatment as illicit discharges).

The rationale for not including irrigation runoff discharges lacks a legal and factual basis. As noted in the Comment Letter, the only factual basis for this provision with respect to the Riverside County Copermittees is discussion in a public information informational brochure, which was itself based on a similar document from Orange County. Fact Sheet F-76. Despite assertions to the contrary in the Fact Sheet, this brochure does not represent a determination by the Riverside County Copermittees that irrigation runoff is a category of non-stormwater discharge that must be effectively prohibited. The other evidence in support of prohibiting the conditional exemption for irrigation runoff is entirely from different areas of the region, with different urban development patterns, lithology and hydrology. No specific determination has been made by the Copermittees (or the Water Board) that irrigation runoff in the Santa Margarita Region has actually been shown to be significant source of pollutants to receiving waters in the SMR.

EPA, in the preamble to the federal MS4 regulations, required that a *permittee* must make a finding that the "irrigation water" discharges must be a "source of pollutants to waters of the United States . . . ." 55 Fed. Reg. 48037. Moreover, such discharges must represent a "significant" source of pollutants to waters of the United States "under certain conditions." U.S. EPA, *Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 2 of the NPDES Permit Application for Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems,* November 1992 ("EPA Part 2 Guidance Manual"), at p. 6-33. These conditions require a focus not on an entire category of discharges, but rather a discharger-by-discharger examination.

In the MS4 regulatory preamble, EPA stated that "[i]n general, municipalities will not be held responsible for prohibited some specific components of discharges or flows listed below through their [MS4], even though such components may be considered non-storm water discharges, unless such discharges *are specifically identified on a case-by-case basis as needing to be addressed."* 55 Fed. Reg. 47995 (emphasis supplied). In the Guidance Manual, EPA states:

> If an applicant knows . . . that landscape irrigation water from a ***particular site*** flows through and picks up pesticides **or *excess*** nutrients from fertilizer applications, there may be a reasonable potential for a storm water discharge to result in a water quality impact. In such an event, the applicant should contact the NPDES permitting authority to request that the authority order ***the discharger*** . . . to obtain a separate NPDES permit (or in this case, the discharge could be controlled through the storm water management program of the MS4).

EPA Part 2 Guidance Manual, p. 6-33 (emphasis added). Read in this context of this language, the Water Board has no power greater than a municipality in terms of its ability to identify non-stormwater discharges as "illicit" and thus required to be regulated, and must identify specific discharges, and not entire categories of discharges. *See* 55 Fed. Reg. 48037. This has not been done in the Fact Sheet.

Provision E.3(c): This provision requires the Copermittees to compel development projects that may not result in a hydromodification impact to the applicable receiving waters, to implement on-site or "alternative compliance" hydromodification mitigation measures and to use using "pre-development (naturally occurring)" runoff reference condition as applied to sites that are, in fact, developed.

The Riverside County Copermittees are concerned that implementing these requirements would subject the Copermittees to liability under the takings clauses of the U.S. and California Constitutions as well as under the Mitigation Fee Act because of the questionable nexus between such a project's lack of actual hydromodification impacts upon the receiving waters, and the hydromodification management measures required in the Draft Permit.

When imposing a condition on a development permit, a local government is required under the federal and state constitutions to establish that the condition bears a reasonable relationship to the impacts of the development project. This rule applies even to legislatively enacted requirements and impact fees or exactions.[4] Moreover, fees imposed on a discretionary ad hoc basis are subject to heightened scrutiny under a two-part test. First, local governments must show that there is a substantial relationship between the burden created by the impact of development and any fee or exaction.[5] Second, a development project's impacts must bear a "rough proportionality" to any development fee or exaction.[6] Under California law, the *Nollan/Dolan* heightened scrutiny test also applies to in-lieu fees.[7]

The Legislature has memorialized these requirements in the Mitigation Fee Act, which establishes procedures that local governments must follow to impose impact fees.[8] Irrespective of whether the hydromodification management requirements are implemented by legislative act or on an ad hoc basis, the copermittees' attempt to enforce them as proposed in the Draft Permit would likely result in claims by developers and property owners alleging unconstitutional takings of private property and violations of the Mitigation Fee Act. This is because a developer could argue that limiting hydromodification impacts of already developed property to its "naturally occurring" state, or requiring hydromodification mitigation measures for impacts not imposed by the project, would not have a legally sufficient nexus to the impact of the development project.

In addition, the Copermittees wish to bring the Water Board's attention to a recent case, *Virginia Dept. of Transportation v. United States Environmental Protection Agency*, Civ. Action No.

---

[4] *Building Indus. Ass'n v. City of Patterson* (2009)171 Cal. App. 4th 886, 898.
[5] *Nollan v. California Coastal Comm'n*, 483 U.S. 825, 837 (1987).
[6] *Dolan v. City of Tigard*, 512 U.S. 374, 391 (1994).
[7] *Ehrlich v. City of Culver City* (1996) 12 Cal. 4th 854, 876.
[8] Cal. Gov't Code §§ 66000-66025.

1:12-CV-775 (E.D. Va. January 3, 2013) (slip op.), which is attached for the Water Board's convenience as Exhibit D. In this case, a federal district judge found that the CWA did not authorize U.S. EPA to regulate stormwater itself as a pollutant. The impact of this case is not known at this time, as it will probably be appealed to the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals. Still, any approach to hydromodification which focuses on flows *per se*, as opposed to pollutants, may not withstand legal scrutiny.

Provision E.3.c.(3)(c)(i): This provision requires the entire alternative compliance in-lieu fee to be transferred to the copermittee or an escrow account prior to construction of a Priority Development Project (PDP). This provision is problematic, as development fees (which would include the in-lieu fees) are collected at the time of building permit issuance. In large-scale projects, permits may be issued (and development fees collected) in phases. Further, for master-planned developments, fees are generally negotiated through a development agreement to be collected based on certain development milestones. Therefore, collecting and holding the entire in-lieu fee prior to construction interferes with the development practice and may violate the Mitigation Fee Act and local development ordinances. The Redline requests that in-lieu fees be collected in accordance with state and local law.

Provision E.5: In addition to other comments on this provision and others in the Draft Permit relating to retrofitting, any requirements in Draft Permit relating to the retrofitting of engineered channels and other structures employed for flood control purposes must be consistent with the judgment of the flood control districts, to which the Legislature has assigned sole authority for the protection of the lives and property of their citizens from flooding. (Please see Comment Letter and proposed new findings in Redline for further discussion). Due to the urbanization of the counties over the past 150 years, as well as the particular topography and weather conditions found in Southern California, there is a great risk of flooding and hence the need for flood control structures and channels. The flood control districts have both the expertise and the sole legal authority to determine whether retrofitting of flood control structures can be accomplished in light of their statutory obligations, and that expertise and authority must be recognized in the Draft Permit.

Provision E.8: As noted in the Redline, the first requirement under Fiscal Analysis, that each "Copermittee must secure the resources necessary to meet all the requirements of this Order" has been deleted. This requirement is not found in the CWA regulations, which require only the conduct of a fiscal analysis. Moreover, this requirement intrudes on the home rule power of cities and counties by requiring, in essence, that municipal budgets must reflect the priority of compliance with the Order over any competing obligation, including police, fire protection and public health. A key issue in complying with stormwater and MS4 obligations is the ability of municipalities to afford the increasing costs associated with those obligations. In California, of course, the ability to raise taxes to pay for such obligations has been severely curtailed through several voter-approved propositions.

The Riverside County Copermittees request that Provision E.8.a be deleted.

EXHIBIT A

NPDES Permit No. DC0000221

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM PERMIT

In compliance with the provisions of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 *et seq.*

Government of the District of Columbia
The John A. Wilson Building
1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20004

is authorized to discharge from all portions of the municipal separate storm sewer system owned and operated by the District of Columbia to receiving waters named:

Potomac River, Anacostia River, Rock Creek and stream segments tributary to each such water body

in accordance with the Stormwater Management Program(s) dated February 19, 2009, subsequent updates, and related reports, strategies, effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth in Parts I through IX herein.

The effective issuance date of this permit is: October 7, 2011.

This permit and the authorization to discharge shall expire at midnight, on: October 7, 2016.

Signed this 30th day of September, 2011.

Jon M. Capacasa, Director
Water Protection Division
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Region III

1. DISCHARGES AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS PERMIT

1.1 Permit Area

This permit covers all areas within the jurisdictional boundary of the District of Columbia served by, or otherwise contributing to discharges from, the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) owned or operated by the District of Columbia. This permit also covers all areas served by or contributing to discharges from MS4s owned or operated by other entities within the jurisdictional boundaries of the District of Columbia unless those areas have separate NPDES MS4 permit coverage or are specifically excluded herein from authorization under the District's stormwater program. Hereinafter these areas collectively are referred to as "MS4 Permit Area".

1.2 Authorized Discharges

This permit authorizes all stormwater point source discharges to waters of the United States from the District of Columbia's MS4 that comply with the requirements of this permit. This permit also authorizes the discharge of stormwater commingled with flows contributed by process wastewater, non-process wastewater, or stormwater associated with industrial activity provided such discharges are authorized under separate NPDES permits.

This permit authorizes the following non-stormwater discharges to the MS4 when appropriate stormwater activities and controls required through this permit have been applied and which are: (1) discharges resulting from clear water flows, roof drainage, dechlorinated water line flushing, landscape irrigation, ornamental fountains, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration to separate storm sewers, uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation waters, springs, footing drains, lawn watering, individual resident car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, wash water, fire fighting activities, and similar types of activities; and (2) which are managed so that water quality is not further impaired and that the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 *et seq.*, and EPA regulations are met.

1.3 Limitations to Coverage

1.3.1 Non-stormwater Discharges

The permittee, as defined herein, shall effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the MS4, except to the extent such discharges are regulated with an NPDES permit.

1.3.2 Waivers and Exemptions

This permit does not authorize the discharge of any pollutant from the MS4 which arises from or is based on any existing waivers and exemptions that may otherwise apply and are not consistent with the Federal Clean Water Act and other pertinent guidance, policies, and regulations. This narrative prohibition on the applicability of such waivers and exemptions extends to any activity that would otherwise be authorized under District law, regulations or

ordinance but which impedes the reduction or control of pollutants through the use of stormwater control measures and/or prevents compliance with the narrative /numeric effluent limits of this permit. Any such discharge not otherwise authorized may constitute a violation of this permit.

1.4 Discharge Limitations

The permittee must manage, implement and enforce a stormwater management program (SWMP) in accordance with the Clean Water Act and corresponding stormwater NPDES regulations, 40 C.F.R. Part 122, to meet the following requirements:

1.4.1. Effectively prohibit pollutants in stormwater discharges or other unauthorized discharges into the MS4 as necessary to comply with existing District of Columbia Water Quality Standards (DCWQS);

1.4.2. Attain applicable wasteload allocations (WLAs) for each established or approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for each receiving water body, consistent with 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii); 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(k)(2) and (3); and

1.4.3. Comply with all other provisions and requirements contained in this permit, and in plans and schedules developed in fulfillment of this permit.

Compliance with the performance standards and provisions contained in Parts 2 through 8 of this permit shall constitute adequate progress toward compliance with DCWQS and WLAs for this permit term.

2. LEGAL AUTHORITY, RESOURCES AND STORMWATER PROGRAM ADMINSTRATION

2.1 Legal Authority

2.1.1 The permittee shall use its existing legal authority to control discharges to and from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System in order to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to achieve water quality objectives, including but not limited to applicable water quality standards. To the extent deficiencies can be addressed through regulation or other Executive Branch action, the permittee shall remedy such deficiencies within 120 days. Deficiencies that can only be addressed through legislative action shall be remedied within 2 years of the effective date of this permit, except where otherwise stipulated, in accordance with the District's legislative process. Any changes to or deficiencies in the legal authority shall be explained in each Annual Report.

2.1.2 No later than 18 months following the effective date of this permit, the District shall update and implement Chapter 5 of Title 21 of District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (Water Quality and Pollution) ("updated DC Stormwater Regulations"), to address the control of stormwater throughout the MS4 Permit Area. Such regulations shall be consistent with this

FACT SHEET

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)
Permit No. DC0000221 (Government of the District of Columbia)

NPDES PERMIT NUMBER: DC0000221 (Reissuance)

FACILITY NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS:

Government of the District of Columbia
The John A. Wilson Building
1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20004

MS4 ADMINISTRATOR NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS:

Director, District Department of the Environment
1200 First Street, N.E., 6th Floor
Washington, D.C. 20002

FACILITY LOCATION:

District of Columbia's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)

RECEIVING WATERS:

Potomac River, Anacostia River, Rock Creek, and Stream Segments Tributary
To Each Such Water Body

INTRODUCTION:

Today's action finalizes reissuance of the District of Columbia Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit. In the Final Permit EPA has continued to integrate the adaptive management approach with enhanced control measures to address the complex issues associated with urban stormwater runoff within the corporate boundaries of the District of Columbia, where stormwater discharges via the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4).

Since the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region III (EPA) issued the District of Columbia (the District) its first MS4 Permit in 2000, the Agency has responded to a number of legal challenges involving both that Permit (as well as amendments thereto) and the second-round MS4 Permit issued in 2004. For the better part of ten years, the Agency has worked with various parties in the litigation, including the District and two non-governmental organizations, Defenders of Wildlife and Friends of the Earth, to address the concerns of the various parties. The Agency has engaged in both litigation and negotiation, including formal

mediation.[1] These activities ultimately led to an enhanced stormwater management strategy in the District, consisting of measurable outputs for addressing the issues raised during the litigation and mediation process.

FACILITY BACKGROUND AND DESCRIPTION:

The Government of the District of Columbia owns and operates its own MS4, which discharges stormwater from various outfall locations throughout the District into its waterways.[2]

On April 21, 2010 EPA public noticed the Draft Permit. The Draft Fact Sheet published with that Draft Permit contains more extensive permit background information, and the reader is referred to that document for the history of the District of Columbia MS4 permit.

The public comment period closed on June 4, 2010. EPA received comments from 21 individual commenters and an additional 53 form letters. The Draft Permit, Draft Fact Sheet, and comments received on those documents are all available at: http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/draft_permits.html. The Final Permit reflects many of the comments received. EPA is simultaneously releasing a responsiveness summary responding to these comments.

ACTION TO BE TAKEN:

EPA is today reissuing the District of Columbia NPDES MS4 Permit. The Final Permit replaces the 2004 Permit, which expired on August 18, 2009 and has been administratively extended since that time. The Final Permit incorporates concepts and approaches developed from studies and pilot projects that were planned and implemented by the District under the 2000 and 2004 MS4 permits and modifying Letters of Agreement, and implements Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) that have been finalized since the prior permit was issued, including the Chesapeake Bay TMDL. A number of applicable measurable performance standards have been incorporated into the Final Permit. These and other changes between the 2004 Permit and today's Final Permit are reflected in a Comparison Document that is part of today's Permit issuance.

WATER QUALITY IN DISTRICT RECEIVING WATERS:

The District's *2008 Integrated Report to the Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Congress Pursuant to Sections 305(b) and 303(d) Clean Water Act*[3] documents the serious water

---

1 A procedural history of Permit appeals can be viewed at the EPA Environmental Appeals Board web: http://yosemite.epa.gov/oa/EAB_Web_Docket.nsf/77355bee1a56a5aa8525711400542d23/b5e5b68e89edabe98525714f00731c6f!OpenDocument&Highlight=2.municipal.

2 Portions of the District are served by a combined sanitary and storm sewer system. The discharges from the combined sewer system are not subject to the MS4 permit, but are covered under NPDES Permit No. xxxx issued to the District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority.

3 District Department of the Environment, *The District of Columbia Water Quality Assessment, 2008 Integrated Report to the Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Congress Pursuant to Sections 305(b) and 303(d) Clean Water Act* (hereinafter "2008 Integrated Report").

quality impairments in the surface waters in and around the District. A number of the relevant designated uses are not being met, *e.g.*, aquatic life, fish consumption, and full body contact, and there are a number of specific pollutants of concern that have been identified (for additional discussion on relevant TMDLs *see* Section 4.10 of this Final Fact Sheet).

Commenters on the Draft Permit expressed some frustration over very slow progress or even lack of progress after a decade of implementation of the MS4 program and even longer for other water quality programs. EPA appreciates this concern. Although the District's receiving waters are affected by a range of discharge sources, discharges from the MS4 are a significant contributor of pollutants and cause of stream degradation. EPA also recognizes, however, that stormwater management efforts that achieve a reversal of the ongoing degradation of water quality caused by urban stormwater discharges entail a long term, multi-faceted approach.

Consistent with the federal stormwater regulations for characterizing discharges from the MS4 (40 C.F.R. §122.26(d)(2)(iii)), the first two permit terms for the District's MS4 program required end-of-pipe monitoring to determine the type and severity of pollutants discharging via the system. The monitoring program was not designed to evaluate receiving water quality *per se*, therefore detection of trends or patterns was not reasonably possible. Today's Final Permit includes requirements for a Revised Monitoring Program, and one of the objectives for the program is to use a suite of approaches and indicators to evaluate and track water quality over the long-term (*see* discussion of Section 5.1 in this Final Fact Sheet).
There have been identified improvements in some areas. For example the *2008 Integrated Report* noted improvements in the diversity of submerged aquatic vegetation in the Potomac River, as well as improvements in fish species richness in Rock Creek. Biota metrics are often the best indicators of the integrity of any aquatic system.

EPA also notes that there are a variety of indirect measures indicative of improvement. The federal stormwater regulations foresaw the difficulty, especially in the near-term, of detecting measurable improvement in receiving waters, and relied instead on indirect measures, such as estimates of pollutant load reductions (40 C.F.R. §122.26(d)(2)(v)). The District documents these types of indirect measures in its annual reports, *e.g.*, tons of solids collected from catch basin clean-outs, amount of household hazardous waste collected, number of trees planted, square footage of green roofs installed, and many other measures of success.[4]

EPA believes that documenting trends in water quality, whether improvements, no change, or even further degradation, is an important element of a municipal water quality program. Today's Final Permit recognizes this principle, both in the types of robust measures required as well as the transition to new monitoring paradigms. EPA encourages all interested parties to provide the District with input during the development of these program elements.

THIS FACT SHEET:

(http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/information2/water.reg.leg/DC_IR_2008_Revised_9-9-2008.pdf)

4 District MS4 Annual Reports can be found at: http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/cwp/view,a,1209,q,495855.asp

This Final Fact Sheet is organized to correspond with the chronological organization and numbering in today's Final Permit. Where descriptions or discussions may be relevant to more than one element of the Final Permit the reader will be referred to the relevant section(s).

To keep today's Final Fact Sheet of readable length, many of the elements included in the fact sheet published with the Draft Permit (Draft Fact Sheet) on April 21, 2010 have not been repeated, but are referenced. Readers are referred to the Draft Fact Sheet published with the Draft Permit for additional discussion on provisions that have been finalized as proposed.[5] The Final Fact Sheet does discuss significant changes since the 2004 Permit (even if discussed in the Draft Fact Sheet). The Final Fact Sheet also contains additional explanation of the Final Permit where commenters requested additional clarification. In addition, this Final Fact Sheet explains modifications to the Final Permit where provisions were changed in response to comments.

In many cases EPA made a number of very simple modifications to the Final Permit, *e.g.*, a word, phrase, or minor reorganization, simply for purposes of clarification. These modifications were not intended to change the substance of the permit provisions, only to clarify them. Most of those types of edits are not discussed in this Final Fact Sheet, but EPA has provided a Comparison Document of the Draft and Final Permits for readers who would like that level of detail.

Many commenters noted that the Draft Permit was not logically organized. EPA agrees. The major reorganization principles include:

1) There is a new Section 3, Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) Plan consolidating the various plans, strategies and other documents developed in fulfillment of permit requirements.
2) All implementation measures, *i.e.*, those stipulating management measures and implementation policies, are included in Section 4 of today's Final Permit. This includes "Source Identification" elements (Section 3 in the Draft Permit) and "Other Applicable Provisions" elements (Section 8 in the Draft Permit), which included TMDL requirements.
3) All monitoring requirements are consolidated in Section 5 of the Final Permit.
4) All reporting requirements are consolidated in Section 6 of the Final Permit.

EPA also refers readers to the Responsiveness Summary released today along with the Final Permit and Final Fact Sheet, for responses to comments and questions received on the Draft Permit. That document contains additional detailed explanations of the rationale for changes made to the Draft Permit in the Final Permit.

Finally, EPA made significant effort to avoid appending or incorporating by reference other documents containing permit requirements into the Final Permit. In the interest of clarity

5 The Permit and Fact Sheet proposed on April 21, 2010 can be viewed at: http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/draft_permits.html

and transparency EPA, to the extent possible, has included all requirements directly in the permit. Thus, EPA reviewed a variety of documents with relevant implementation measures, *e.g.*, TMDL Implementation Plans and the 2008 Modified Letter of Agreement to the 2004 permit[6], and translated elements of those plans and strategies into specific permit requirements that are now contained in the Final Permit. This Fact Sheet provides an explanation of the sources of provisions that are significant and are a direct result of one of those strategies.

1. DISCHARGES AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS PERMIT

(1.2 Authorized Discharges): The Final Permit authorizes certain non-stormwater discharges, including discharges from water line flushing. One commenter noted that many of these discharges, especially from potable water systems, contain concentrations of chlorine that may exceed water quality standards. EPA agrees, and has therefore clarified that dechlorinated water line flushing is authorized to be discharged under the Final Permit.

(1.4 Discharge Limitations): Comments on the language in Part 1.4 varied widely. Some commenters did not believe it was reasonable to require discharges to meet water quality standards. Other commenters believed this to be an unambiguous requirement of the Clean Water Act.

Today's Final Permit is premised upon EPA's longstanding view that the MS4 NPDES permit program is both an iterative and an adaptive management process for pollutant reduction and for achieving applicable water quality standard and/or total maximum daily load (TMDL) compliance. *See generally,* "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Regulations for Stormwater Discharges," 55 F.R. 47990 (Nov. 16, 1990).

EPA is aware that many permittees, especially those in highly urbanized areas such as the District, likely will be unable to attain all applicable water quality standards within one or more MS4 permit cycles. Rather the attainment of applicable water quality standards as an incremental process is authorized under section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii), which requires an MS4 permit "to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable" (MEP) "and such other provisions" deemed appropriate to control pollutants in municipal stormwater discharges. To be clear, the goal of EPA's stormwater program is attainment of applicable water quality standards, but Congress expected that many municipal stormwater dischargers would need several permit cycles to achieve that goal.

Specifically, the Agency expects that attainment of applicable water quality standards in waters to which the District's MS4 discharges, requires staged implementation and increasingly more stringent requirements over several permitting cycles. During each cycle, EPA will continue to review deliverables from the District to ensure that its activities constitute sufficient progress toward standards attainment. With each permit reissuance EPA will continue to increase

---

6 District Department of the Environment, *Modification to the Letter of Agreement dated November 27, 2007 for the NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) Permit DC0000222* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/pdf/DCMS4/Letter.PDF

stringency until such time as standards are met in all receiving waters. Therefore today's Final Permit is clear that attainment of applicable water quality standards and consistency with the assumptions and requirements of any applicable WLA are requirements of the Permit, but, given the iterative nature of this requirement under CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii), the Final Permit is also clear that "compliance with all performance standards and provisions contained in the Final Permit shall constitute adequate progress toward compliance with DCWQS and WLAs for this permit term" (Section 1.4).

EPA believes that permitting authorities have the obligation to write permits with clear and enforceable provisions and thus the determination of what is the "maximum extent practicable" under a permit is one that must be made by the permitting authority and translated into provisions that are understandable and measurable. In this Final Permit EPA has carefully evaluated the maturity of the District stormwater program and the water quality status of the receiving waters, including TMDL wasteload allocations. In determining whether certain measures, actions and performance standards are practicable, EPA has also looked at other programs and measures around the country for feasibility of implementation. Therefore today's Final Permit does not qualify any provision with MEP thus leaving this determination to the discretion of the District. Instead each provision has already been determined to be the maximum extent practicable for this permit term for this discharger.

EPA modified the language in the Final Permit to provide clarity on the expectations consistent with the preceding explanation. Specifically Section 1.4.2 of the Final Permit requires that discharges 'attain' applicable wasteload allocations rather than just 'be consistent' with them, since the latter term is somewhat ambiguous.

In addition, the general discharge limitation 'no increase in pollutant loadings from discharges from the MS4 may occur to receiving waters' was removed because of the difficulty in measuring, demonstrating and enforcing this provision. Instead, consistent with EPA's belief that the Final Permit must include all of the enforceable requirements that would achieve this principle, the following discharge limitation is substituted: "comply with all other provisions and requirements contained in this permit, and in plans and schedules developed in fulfillment of this permit."

In addition, EPA made the following modifications: "Compliance with <u>the</u> performance standards and provisions contained in <u>Parts 2 through 8 of</u> this permit shall constitute adequate progress towards compliance with DCWQS <u>and WLAs for this permit term</u>" (*underlined text added*) (Section 1.4 of the Final Permit). EPA eliminated circularity with the addition of "Parts 2 through 8", clarifying that this requirement does not circle back to include the statements in 1.4.1 and 1.4.2, but rather interprets them. Also, although WLAs are a mechanism for attainment of water quality standards, EPA added the specific language "and WLAs" to make this concept explicit rather than just implicit. In addition this revised language emphasizes that the specific measures contained in the Final Permit, while appropriate for this permit term, will not necessarily constitute full compliance in subsequent permit terms. It is the expectation that with each permit reissuance, additional or enhanced requirements will be included with the objective

of ensuring that MS4 discharges do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of applicable water quality standards, including attainment of relevant WLAs.

2. LEGAL AUTHORITY, RESOURCES, AND STORMWATER PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

(2.1 Legal Authority): Several commenters pointed out that there were a number of requirements in the Draft Permit without clear compliance schedules or deadlines, or with deadlines that did not correspond well to others in the permit. In the Final Permit, EPA has made several revisions to address these comments. For example, EPA changed a requirement that deficiencies in legal authority must be remedied "as soon as possible" to a 120-day requirement for deficiencies that can be addressed through regulation, and two years for deficiencies that require legislative action (Section 2.1.1). Also, EPA increased the compliance schedule for updating the District's stormwater regulation from twelve months to eighteen months, *id.,* so that this action could be adequately coordinated with the development of the District's new offsite mitigation/payment-in-lieu program (for more discussion see Section 4.1.3 below).

(2.2 Fiscal Resources): One commenter suggested eliminating the reference to the District's Enterprise Fund since funding was likely to come from a number of different budgets within the District. EPA agrees with this comment and has removed this reference.

On the other hand, many commenters noted that the implementation costs of the District's stormwater program will be significant. EPA agrees. The federal stormwater regulations identify the importance of adequate financial resources [40 C.F.R. §122.26(d)(1)(vi) and (d)(2)(vi)]. In addition, after seeing notable differences in the caliber of stormwater programs across the country, EPA recognizes that dedicated funding is critical for implementation of effective MS4 programs.[7,8,9] In 2009 the District established, and in 2010 revised, an impervious-based surface area fee for service to provide core funding to the stormwater program[10] (understanding that stormwater-related financing may still come from other sources as they fulfill multiple purposes, *e.g.,* street and public right-of-way retrofits). In conjunction with the 2010 rule-making to revise the fee the District issued a Frequently Asked Questions document[11] that indicates the intent to restrict this fee to its original purpose, *i.e.,* dedicated funding to implement the stormwater program and comply with MS4 permit requirements. EPA believes this action is essential, and he expects that the District will maintain a dedicated source of funding for the stormwater program.

---

7 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

8 National Association of Flood and Stormwater Agencies, Funded by EPA, *Guidance for Municipal Stormwater Funding* (2006) http://www.nafsma.org/Guidance%20Manual%20Version%202X.pdf

9 EPA, *Funding Stormwater Programs* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/region3_factsheet_funding.pdf

10 District of Columbia, Rule 21-566 Stormwater Fees, http://www.dcregs.dc.gov/Gateway/RuleHome.aspx?RuleID=474056

11 District of Columbia, FAQ Document *Changes to the District's Stormwater Fee* (2010) http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/information2/water.reg.leg/Stormwater_Fee_FAQ_10-5-10_-final.pdf

EXHIBIT B

CALIFORNIA Water Boards

EDMUND G. BROWN JR. GOVERNOR

MATTHEW RODRIQUEZ SECRETARY FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

State Water Resources Control Board

State Water Resources Control Board

Issue Paper
Municipal Storm Water Permit Receiving Water Limitations
Board Workshop
November 20, 2012

ISSUE:

The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) has been asked, in public comments received on National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s), to adopt permit provisions that create a partial or complete exemption from enforcement for violations of water quality standards while a discharger engages in an iterative process of improving controls (commonly referred to as a "safe harbor" provision). The State Water Board has scheduled a public workshop to consider the issue.

DISCUSSION:

Background:

The Clean Water Act generally requires NPDES permits to include technology-based effluent limitations and any more stringent limitations necessary to meet water quality standards. In the context of NPDES permits for MS4s, however, the Clean Water Act does not reference the requirement to meet water quality standards. MS4 discharges must meet a technology-based standard of reducing pollutants in the discharge to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP), but requirements to meet water quality standards are at the discretion of the permitting agency.[1] Further, under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, waste discharge requirements must implement applicable water quality control plans, including water quality objectives; however, the Porter-Cologne Act also affords the State Water Board and regional water quality control boards (collectively, Water Boards) flexibility to consider other factors, such as economics, when establishing any NPDES permit requirements that are more stringent than required by the Clean Water Act.[2]

The State Water Board has exercised its discretion with regard to requiring compliance with water quality standards in MS4 permits by directing, in precedential orders, that MS4 permits contain provisions requiring discharges to be controlled so as not to cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards in receiving waters.[3] However, consistent with federal

[1] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p); *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (9th Cir. 1999) 191 F.3d 1159.

[2] Wat. Code, §§ 13241, 13263; *City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613.

[3] SWRCB Order WQ 98-01 (*Environmental Health Coalition*), WQ 99-05 (*Environmental Health Coalition)*.

law, the State Water Board has found it appropriate to implement Best Management Practices (BMPs) in lieu of numeric water quality-based effluent limitations to meet water quality standards.[4] Additionally, in lieu of "strict compliance" with water quality standards, the State Water Board has prescribed an iterative process whereby an exceedance of a water quality standard triggers a process of BMP improvements: reporting of the violation, submission of a report describing proposed improvements to BMPs expected to better meet water quality standards, and implementation of these new BMPs.

While the Water Boards have generally directed dischargers to achieve compliance with water quality standards by improving control measures through the iterative process, the iterative process does not provide a "safe harbor" to MS4 permittees: that is, when a discharger is shown to be causing or contributing to an exceedance of water quality standards, that discharger is in violation of the relevant discharge prohibitions and receiving water limitations of the permit and potentially subject to enforcement by the Water Boards or through a citizen suit, even if the discharger is actively engaged in the iterative process. Despite the lack of a safe harbor provision, however, the Water Boards have, as a matter of practice, declined to initiate enforcement actions against MS4 permittees who have been actively engaged in the iterative process. The Water Boards' decisions to decline to include a safe harbor in MS4 permits have been upheld by courts of appeal.[5]

Need for and Purpose of Workshop:

The lack of a safe harbor in the iterative process was recently highlighted by the Ninth Circuit's decision in a citizen suit brought by the Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) against the County of Los Angeles and the Los Angeles County Flood Control District for violations of the receiving water limitations of their MS4 permit. The Ninth Circuit confirmed that, as the receiving water limitations of the Water Boards' MS4 permits are currently drafted, engagement in the iterative process does not excuse liability for violations of water quality standards.[6]

As the storm water management programs of municipalities have matured, an increasing body of monitoring data indicates that water quality standards are in fact not being met by many MS4s. MS4s accordingly assert that the receiving water limitations and iterative process provisions of the Water Boards' permits do not afford them with a viable path to compliance for these violations, which may take years of technical efforts to correct, especially for wet weather discharges. MS4s argue that they are increasingly vulnerable to citizen suits and/or Water Board enforcement. This concern has been raised by the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) in comments on the proposed Phase II MS4 permit and by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) in comments on the Caltrans MS4 permit adopted

---

[4] *See* SWRCB Orders WQ 91-03 (*Citizens for a Better Environment)*, WQ 98-01 (*Environmental Health Coalition*), WQ 2001-15 (*Building Industry Association of San Diego County*); *See also* 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(k); Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations In Storm Water Permits, USEPA, September 1995. In such orders and guidance, the State Water Board and Environmental Protection Agency acknowledge that the storm water program may evolve over time to incorporate stricter limitations, including improved BMPs to meet water quality standards or numeric water quality based effluent limitations.

[5] *Building Industry Assn. of San Diego County v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2004) 124 Cal.App.4th 866; *City of Rancho Cucamonga v. Regional Water Quality Control Bd.* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1377; see also *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles* (9th Cir. 2011) 673 F.3d 880, 897, n.7.

[6] *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles, supra*, 673 F.3d at p. 897. On July 13, 2012, the United States Supreme Court granted review of this case on other grounds.

September 19, 2012, as well as by numerous MS4s and interested persons in comments on both permits. The issue is additionally relevant to the Phase I MS4 permits issued by the regional water quality control boards.[7]

At the same time, the environmental community has commented that the iterative process has been underutilized and ineffective to date in bringing MS4 discharges into compliance with water quality standards. Environmental parties argue that direct enforcement of water quality standards is necessary to protect water quality, especially in such second- or third-generation permits where dischargers have already had a number of years to come into compliance.

Because of the broad applicability of any policy decisions regarding the receiving water limitations and iterative process provisions, the State Water Board is holding a public workshop to consider several alternatives in addressing the issue and to seek public input on these alternatives. Following the workshop, the State Water Board may propose revisions to the receiving water limitations in the Caltrans MS4 and Phase II MS4 permits, and as necessary, re-open those permits after public review and comment, to make the revisions.

ALTERNATIVES FOR CONSIDERATION:

The State Water Board may consider the alternatives below, individually or in combination, to address concerns with the receiving water limitations in the Caltrans or Phase II MS4 permits. While the listed alternatives attempt to capture the range of alternatives before the State Water Board, the Board welcomes comments proposing other options and will not be limiting its consideration to the alternatives as listed in this issue paper.

The receiving water limitations language prescribed by State Water Board Order WQ 99-05 is attached as Attachment 1 and forms the basis of Alternative 1. CASQA has submitted specific proposed language for the Receiving Water Limitations provision of the proposed Phase II MS4 permit (CASQA Proposal). The CASQA Proposal is attached as Attachment 2 and is referenced as appropriate in the discussion of the alternatives below.

Alternative 1: Keep the status quo of no safe harbor.

This alternative makes no changes to the existing State Water Board approach or to the current language of the adopted Caltrans MS4 permit or the proposed Phase II MS4 permit. As stated previously, the current MS4 permit provisions laying out the iterative process are based on language set forth in precedential State Water Board orders. (See Attachment 1.) Alternative 1 adheres to the prescribed language. Under this alternative, the Water Boards may choose to exercise their enforcement discretion to refrain from taking action against dischargers engaged in good faith implementation of the iterative process; however, they would not be constrained from enforcing the receiving water limitations when an MS4 causes or contributes to exceedances of water quality standards. As a limitation within an NPDES permit, dischargers who cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards could be subject to citizen suits.

[7] Note that the issue is not relevant to any other NPDES permits, including permits for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, because all other NPDES permits must include technology-based effluent limitations and any more stringent limitations necessary to meet water quality standards. (33 U.S.C. § 1311(b)(1)(C).)

Alternative 2: No safe harbor, but provide greater clarity and specificity for iterative process implementation and wet weather data analysis.

Greater clarity and specificity in the MS4 permits as to the iterative process requirements may result in increased efforts to improve controls and achieve compliance. Such clarity and specificity may include:

1. Clarification on how compliance with the relevant discharge prohibitions and receiving water limitations is determined, including type and frequency of monitoring;
2. Clarification that dischargers must begin the iterative process after documentation of violations without waiting to be directed to do so by the Water Boards;
3. Specification of the minimum efforts that will constitute meaningful compliance with the iterative process;
4. Specification of the scope of any corrective action, including whether it applies only at the location where exceedances are measured or throughout the relevant watershed;
5. Specification of additional wet weather data analysis to better define and assess the impact of municipal storm water discharges on receiving waters, as well as the efficacy of specific best management practices.

As the MS4 program continues to mature and more data becomes available, this alternative may be enhanced by the development of water quality-based effluent limitations for pollutants, as appropriate, as a means of determining compliance with receiving water limitations. In addition, the enhanced wet weather data could be used to identify surrogates that could be used as a measure of protecting beneficial uses. In time, the data could be used to develop actual wet weather water quality standards or wet weather implementation provisions for existing water quality standards that could be applied consistently on a statewide basis.

Given the nature of storm water discharges and of MS4s, questions such as where and how compliance with water quality standards should be measured and how narrowly or broadly corrective actions should be applied, pose complicated technical issues that require careful study and consideration. These challenges notwithstanding, water quality improvements are more likely to be achieved as the iterative process becomes automatic and dischargers follow clear guidelines for determining and addressing non-compliance with permit terms. Such improvements may dissuade the Water Boards and the public from bringing enforcement actions/citizen suits for all except the most egregious and repeated violations.

In addition to being a stand-alone alternative, Alternative 2 may be considered in combination with Alternatives 3 through 5. The CASQA Proposal incorporates some greater specificity in the iterative process requirements as a component of its proposed receiving water limitations.

Alternative 3: Safe harbor that applies only if a discharger is in compliance with the implementation provisions of an approved TMDL.

Under Alternative 3, the receiving water limitations would be amended to provide a safe harbor for permittees that are in compliance with the implementation provisions of a TMDL. In effect, as long as the permittee is in compliance with the TMDL (including any compliance schedule) the terms of the TMDL would replace the requirement to comply with water quality standards for the pollutants that are covered by the TMDL.

The CASQA Proposal contemplates a safe harbor for dischargers in compliance with a TMDL as a component of the receiving water limitations.

Alternative 4: Safe harbor that applies if a discharger is in compliance with the implementation provisions of an approved TMDL, as in Alternative 3, and, in addition, that applies when the discharger engages in good faith compliance with the iterative process for exceedances caused by wet weather discharges.

In addition to the safe harbor for TMDL implementation, Alternative 4 would provide a safe harbor when dischargers engage in the iterative process in good faith to address violations of permit terms caused by wet weather discharges. Thus, if a storm water discharge from an MS4 is causing or contributing to an exceedance of a water quality standard in the receiving water, the exceedance would not constitute a violation of the permit as long as the discharger was engaged in good faith efforts to address the exceedance through improved controls. Alternative 4 recognizes that wet weather discharges from MS4s frequently cause or contribute to violations of water quality standards and allows the MS4s time to address these violations by improving control measures.

However, the safe harbor would not extend to dry weather discharges. Non-storm water discharges are generally prohibited in MS4 permits and only a few categories of non-storm water discharges are exempted from the prohibition, with the condition that these exempted discharges also be prohibited if they are identified as sources of pollutants to receiving waters.

Alternative 5: Full safe harbor.

This alternative would provide a full safe harbor to dischargers complying with the implementation provisions of a TMDL or engaging in the iterative process to address exceedances caused by wet or dry weather discharges.

The CASQA Proposal attached provides for a full safe harbor.

Attachments Removed

EXHIBIT C

WARREN D. WILLIAMS
General Manager-Chief Engineer

1995 MARKET STREET
RIVERSIDE, CA 92501
951.955.1200
FAX 951.788.9965
www.rcflood.org

RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL
AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT

November 13, 2012

Honorable Members of the State Water Resources Control Board
Attn: Ms. Jeanine Townsend, Clerk to the Board
State Water Resources Control Board
1001 I Street, 24th Floor
Sacramento, CA 95814

Dear Honorable Board Members and Ms. Townsend:

Re: Comment Letter – Receiving Water Limitations Language Workshop

I am writing on behalf of the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District ("District") regarding the State Water Resources Control Board's consideration of Receiving Water Limitations ("RWL") language in MS4 permits. This review was triggered by a decision of the Ninth Circuit United States Court of Appeals in *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles* (9th Cir. 2011) 673 F.3d 880, *cert granted,* __ U.S. __ (June 25, 2012) ("*NRDC*"). This letter is being submitted in advance of the State Board's November 20, 2012 workshop on reform of the RWL language to be incorporated into MS4 permits as a matter of statewide policy.

The District is the Principal Permittee for three Phase I MS4 permits applicable to municipalities across Riverside County: Order R8-2010-0033, issued by the Santa Ana Regional Water Board to municipalities within the Santa Ana River Region of Riverside County; Order R9-2010-016, issued by the San Diego Regional Water Board to municipalities within the Santa Margarita Region of Riverside County; and Order R7-2008-0001, issued by the Colorado River Regional Water Board to municipalities within the Whitewater River Region of Riverside County. Given our unique perspective as the manager of three Phase 1 MS4 permits, the District and its staff thus, have considerable experience and expertise in developing and administering MS4 permits, and a keen understanding of the issues that the above mentioned court case creates.

The District strongly supports reform of the RWL language to make clear the State Board's often-expressed intention that MS4 Permittees' compliance with RWL be effectuated through an iterative process. However, under the Ninth Circuit's interpretation, any MS4 discharge that causes or contributes to an exceedance of a Water Quality Standard subjects the MS4 Permittee to civil penalty liability, injunctive relief and the payment of attorneys' fees in an action brought by a citizen plaintiff, even where the Permittee is fully implementing the programmatic requirements of their MS4 Permit.

The District supports the California Stormwater Quality Association's ("CASQA") efforts to obtain RWL language that ensures that the iterative process favored by the State Board is honored. The District also supports the comments of the California State Association of Counties, and believes the proposed RWL language attached to those comments is a step in the right direction.

This letter contains additional District comments about the RWL language and the iterative process. We believe that they are best expressed in terms of correcting misperceptions regarding the current RWL language, as interpreted by the Ninth Circuit.

Misperception Number One: Strict compliance with Water Quality Standards is required of MS4 Permittees by the Clean Water Act.

The Clean Water Act provides that MS4 discharges must control pollutants in discharges from the MS4 to the "Maximum Extent Practicable" (33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii)). Unlike the case with other NPDES Permittees, the Clean Water Act does not require that municipalities strictly comply with Water Quality Standards, as determined by the Ninth Circuit in *Browner v. Defenders of Wildlife*. The State Board's own precedential Order WQ 2001-15 recognizes this fact and states that the RWL language was intended to be consistent with the *Browner* case. In that Order, which interpreted RWL language similar to that in *NRDC*, the Board stated:

> *[O]ur language, similar to the U.S. EPA's permit language discussed in the Browner case, does not require strict compliance with water quality standards. Our language requires that storm water management plans be designed to achieve compliance with water quality standards. Compliance is to be achieved over time, through an iterative approach requiring improved BMPs. As pointed out by the Browner court, there is nothing inconsistent between this approach and the determination that the Clean Water Act does not mandate strict compliance with water quality standards. [Order WQ 2001-15 at 7 (emphasis added)].*

Unfortunately, the Ninth Circuit completely disregarded this language, and the Order, in holding that strict compliance was required of MS4 Permittees.

USEPA itself has issued MS4 permits (in non-delegated states) that do not contain RWL language requiring strict compliance with Water Quality Standards. Therefore, it is clear that such compliance is not required by the Clean Water Act nor is such compliance established by USEPA policy. The most prominent example of a recent MS4 permit promulgated by USEPA is that for the District of Columbia ("DC Permit") (relevant portions of which are attached as Exhibit A), which was adopted in 2011.

Part 1.4 of the DC Permit contains the requirements relating to Water Quality Standards and provides, in relevant part: "Compliance with the performance standards and provisions contained in Parts 2 through 8 of the permit shall constitute adequate progress towards compliance with DCWQS [water quality standards] and WLAs [established under TMDLs] for this permit term." The DC Permit Fact Sheet explains the rationale for that language as follows [DC Permit Fact Sheet, Pages 5-6, emphasis added, attached as Exhibit B]:

> *Comments on the language in Part 1.4 varied widely. Some commenters did not believe it was reasonable to require discharges to meet water quality standards. Other commenters believed this to be an unambiguous requirement of the Clean Water Act.*

> *Today's Final Permit is premised upon* **EPA's longstanding view that the MS4 NPDES permit program is both an iterative and an adaptive management process for pollutant reduction and for achieving applicable water quality standard and/or total maximum daily load (TMDL) compliance.** *See generally, "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Regulations for Stormwater Discharges," 55 F.R. 47990 (Nov. 16, 1990).*
>
> **EPA is aware that many Permittees, especially those in highly urbanized areas such as the District, likely will be unable to attain all applicable water quality standards within one or more MS4 permit cycles.** *Rather the attainment of applicable water quality standards* **as an incremental process** *is authorized under section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii), which requires an MS4 permit "to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable" (MEP) "and such other provisions" deemed appropriate to control pollutants in municipal stormwater discharges.* **To be clear, the goal of EPA's stormwater program is attainment of applicable water quality standards, but Congress expected that many municipal stormwater dischargers would need several permit cycles to achieve that goal.**
>
> *Specifically, the Agency expects that attainment of applicable water quality standards in waters to which the District's MS4 discharges, requires staged implementation and increasingly more stringent requirements over several permitting cycles. During each cycle, EPA will continue to review deliverables from the District to ensure that its activities constitute sufficient progress toward standards attainment. With each permit reissuance EPA will continue to increase stringency until such time as standards are met in all receiving waters.* **Therefore today's Final Permit is clear that attainment of applicable water quality standards and consistency with the assumptions and requirements of any applicable WLA are requirements of the Permit, but, given the iterative nature of this requirement under CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii), the Final Permit is also clear that "compliance with all performance standards and provisions contained in the Final Permit shall constitute adequate progress toward compliance with DCWQS and WLAs for this permit term" (Section 1.4).**

USEPA is now proposing clarifying changes to this language and to other sections of the DC Permit as the result of a settlement with various parties. However, those changes do not require strict compliance with Water Quality Standards, but rather compliance through the programs developed under the Permit.

The State Board is thus, free to adopt new RWL language that effectuates its previously expressed intent that MS4 permits not require strict compliance with Water Quality Standards with regard to contributions from discharges from MS4s.

Misperception Number Two: The MS4 Permittees are Seeking a "Safe Harbor" that would Insulate them from Responsibility Under the Clean Water Act.

While State Board staff's "Issue Paper" uses the term "safe harbor" in describing the iterative process, the District believes that this is fundamentally misleading. Even a cursory review of the terms of a typical MS4 permit in California reveals that it is full of compliance points. In the three MS4 Permits in which the District serves as Principal Permittee, literally every sentence is a separate point of compliance.

This fact is supported by the language of the Permits themselves. For example, in Order R8-2010-0033 Part XX.G provides: **"The Permittees must comply with all terms, requirements, and conditions of this Order. Any violation of this Order constitutes a violation of the CWA, its regulations and the California Water Code, and is grounds for enforcement action . . . ."** (emphasis added). Similar provisions are contained in the other two Riverside County MS4 Permits. Even without the strict Water Quality Standard language imposed under the Ninth Circuit's opinion, there is no "safe harbor" from liability under the Clean Water Act or, where applicable, the California Water Code, for any Permittee that fails to fully implement each the detailed and prescriptive requirements of its MS4 Permit.

There is a fundamental difference however, between fully complying with activities within the control and responsibility of the Permittees, such as monitoring, implementing BMPs and performing other programmatic requirements of the MS4 Permit; and being forced to guarantee that MS4 discharges will not cause or contribute to exceedances of Water Quality Standards in Receiving Waters, a guarantee that the Permittees' have no ability to make.

What the District and other MS4 Permittees seek is relief from what is essentially "guaranteed non-compliance" where a Permittee can be found in violation of their MS4 Permit even if the exceedance occurs at no fault of or failure by the Permittee, or put another way, even in circumstances where there is nothing a Permittee could have done to prevent that exceedance from occurring. In such a case, the Permittee can be held liable for potentially millions of dollars in legal costs, penalties and other expenses. We note that the City of Malibu, a city of only 13,000 residents, spent more than $2 million in defending against a citizen suit filed with respect to its MS4 Permit and more than $6 million to settle the case, including payment of $750,000 in attorney fees to plaintiffs. Given the tremendous financial challenges faced by every California municipality, including the District, the County of Riverside and the Permittee cities within the County, such a diversion of resources that otherwise would be directed at clean water programs or other vital municipal programs is a poor policy choice. And, as noted, it is not a policy choice that is required by the Clean Water Act, nor is it required by USEPA in their own Permits.

The District recognizes that regulatory enforcement actions and citizen suits are authorized by the Clean Water Act and that such suits may be an appropriate remedy where, for example, a Permittee has failed to comply with the programmatic requirements of its MS4 Permit. Where, however, the Permittees are complying with those requirements in good faith but, due to circumstances beyond

their control, their MS4 discharge causes or contributes to a Water Quality Standard exceedance in Receiving Waters, a citizen suit based on those exceedances potentially throws away the work done by the Permittees and the Water Boards under the MS4 Permit, as discussed below.

Misperception Number Three: MS4 can achieve compliance with strict Water Quality Standards.

MS4 Permittees cannot guarantee that discharges from their MS4s will in fact, not cause or contribute to an exceedance of Water Quality Standards in a Receiving Water. The monitoring conducted under our MS4 Permits reflects exceedances of various Water Quality Standards in Receiving Waters, and we understand that such results are typical for MS4 discharges around the state (please see Pages 2-3 of the CASQA comment letter dated November 2, 2012). The extreme variability of stormwater quality and quantity itself (which, in Southern California, arrives infrequently and from widely varying storm sizes) combined with a multitude of potential pollutant sources beyond a Permittee's ability to truly "control", make it impossible for a municipality to ensure that no discharges from its MS4 will ever cause or contribute to exceedances of Water Quality Standards in Receiving Waters. This was recognized by the Issue Paper released by State Board staff in preparation for the November 20th workshop, which found that as "the storm water management programs of municipalities have matured, **an increasing body of monitoring data indicates that water quality standards are in fact not being met by many MS4s**" (Issue Paper, Page 2 (emphasis supplied)).

Thus, even if municipal Permittees are to be held strictly liable for the ensuring that no discharges from their MS4s cause or contribute to an exceedance of Water Quality Standards, as the Ninth Circuit has interpreted the current RWL language, those Permittees have no ability to attain those standards. The reasons are several-fold and include the following:

1) Unlike an industrial NPDES Permittee, a municipal Permittee is not typically the source of the pollutants in the MS4 discharge (whether wet or dry). The municipality can regulate sources to some degree (through, for example, the operation of structural and non-structural BMPs and implementation of an Illegal Connection/Illicit Discharge program), but the municipality cannot guarantee that pollutants will not enter the MS4 and then be discharged into the Receiving Waters.

2) Municipalities cannot control natural sources of pollutants that are discharged through the MS4. Monitoring has indicated that many pollutants are likely from natural and not anthropogenic sources.

3) While Permittees conduct extensive public education programs as part of their MS4 programs, municipalities cannot "control" human behavior, or "prevent" an individual from taking an action that might cause pollution to enter the MS4. As an example, a resident may, despite all ordinances, regulations, potential penalties or enforcement, public outreach, available BMPs, etc., choose not to pick up after their pets, and

stormwater may, through no fault of the Permittee, pick up animal waste and deposit into the MS4.

4) MS4 Permittees cannot "prevent" flows from entering their MS4. To protect the health and property of their residents, MS4 operators must allow the legitimate flows of water into their drains. This is especially true for the District, which is charged directly by the Legislature [in Water Code App. §48-9] with the task of taking necessary steps to protect the people, properties and watersheds of Riverside County from the negative impacts of flooding. The District cannot, in effect, cause flooding by preventing flows from entering their storm drain, simply because such flows may contain pollutants that cause a violation of the Receiving Waters Limitation provisions of their MS4 Permits. In fact, California law requires downstream property owners (such as MS4 operators) to accept flows from upstream property owners.

5) Further, the authorities granted to flood control districts, such as this District, by the Legislature are narrow and do not include the authority to condition or regulate the quality or nature of stormwater runoff discharged from up gradient properties. This responsibility is appropriately assigned by the Legislature to the Regional Boards.

Similarly, MS4 Permittees cannot guarantee compliance with Water Quality Standards in dry weather. "Alternative 4" in the staff's Issue Paper suggests an alternative RWL approach that would not extend the iterative approach to dry weather discharges. The District submits that this alternative does not reflect the reality of urban runoff. Monitoring conducted under the Riverside County MS4 Permits reflects exceedances of Water Quality Standards during dry weather as well as wet weather. There is no justification for imposition of strict liability for exceedances during such conditions, for the following reasons:

1) During dry weather, other NPDES-permitted discharges continue to flow into the Receiving Waters. For example, much of the flow in the Santa Ana River during dry weather conditions is from non-MS4 sources, such as publicly owned treatment works. Additionally, numerous other separate NPDES-permitted discharges will occur, potentially at concentrations of pollutants that exceed Water Quality Standards. Evidence generated during the *NRDC* case involving the County of Los Angeles, for example, indicated that NPDES permits covering hundreds of these dischargers, including POTWs allowed the discharge of pollutants at concentrations *greater* than Water Quality Standards. Because of these discharges, which are legal and authorized by the Regional Boards, the MS4 Permittees have essentially no more control over compliance with Water Quality Standards in dry weather than they would have during wet weather conditions.

2) Accidental or even intentional illicit discharges by third parties into the MS4 obviously can occur during dry weather as well as wet weather. Such discharges would potentially have an even greater impact on sampling, since they are not diluted by large volumes of stormwater. For example, a vehicular accident recently caused hundreds of gallons of

asphalt tar to enter Sandia Creek, a Receiving Water in Riverside County. While this spill was not discharged through an MS4, if the vehicular accident had occurred in another portion of the watershed, the spill could feasibly have entered into and been discharged from an MS4. Similarly in many places throughout the State, sanitary sewer systems are owned and operated by special districts that have no relation to the MS4 Permittees that own or operate the MS4 systems. Nevertheless, an overflow of such sanitary sewer systems may cause an unavoidable discharge into, and from a Permittee-owned MS4. Such accidental or illicit discharges cannot be "prevented" or "controlled" by the Permittees except to the extent that they can be cleaned up or blocked if promptly reported. However, if the discharge has reached Receiving Waters and caused a measured exceedance of Water Quality Standards, under the Ninth Circuit's interpretation, liability for civil penalties, injunctive relief and attorneys fees will attach to the MS4 Permittee.

3) Enforcing strict Water Quality Standard limits in dry or wet weather is counter-productive to the watershed planning-based MS4 Permits currently being promulgated by many regional water boards. Enforcing such limits will divert Permittee attention and resources from watershed-based, monitoring-heavy compliance programs, as will be discussed in greater detail below.

In essence, under the Ninth Circuit's interpretation of the current RWL language, the District, and potentially every other MS4 Permittee in the state, is in violation of its Permit any time that an exceedance of a Water Quality Standard is recorded and attributed to a discharge from its MS4. This means that the Regional Water Boards have issued, and continue to adopt permits that include RWL language **which cannot be complied with**. The Clean Water Act, however, does not require Permittees to achieve the impossible. *See, e.g., Hughey v. JMS Development Corp.* (11th Cir. 1996) 78 F.3d 1523, 1530 ("In interpreting the liability provisions of the CWA, we realize that Congress is presumed not to have intended absurd (impossible) results.").

Misperception Number Four: The Current RWL Language is more Protective of Receiving Water Quality.

This statement is not only untrue but maintaining the current RWL language actually **impedes** efforts to protect Receiving Water Quality.

We understand that some stakeholders believe that there should be Numeric Effluent Limitations (NELs) contained in the MS4 Permits for purposes of accountability. In response, we note that many MS4 permits now contain numeric Stormwater and Non-stormwater Action Levels ("SALs" and "NALs") or other numeric targets or goals, the exceedance of which trigger specific compliance responses by the Permittees. It is these action levels (which were advocated by the Blue Ribbon Panel established by the State Board to investigate the appropriateness of NELs in MS4 permits) which provide such "numeric" accountability. This is in addition to the numerous other compliance documentation and reporting provisions required of MS4 Permittees that also provide measures of accountability.

More importantly, the current RWL language as interpreted by the Ninth Circuit actually impedes efforts by municipalities to protect water quality. First, by requiring immediate compliance, the language undermines efforts to bring Water Quality Standard-impaired waterbodies into compliance through the Total Maximum Daily Load ("TMDL") program. TMDLs are designed with the recognition that, due to the complexity of the issues causing the waterbody to be impaired in the first place, meeting these requirements cannot be achieved immediately. Therefore, TMDL compliance plans include timelines to achieve such compliance over periods of years and sometimes decades.

Second, most MS4 permits have begun incorporating sophisticated watershed management plans, which prioritize pollutants by waterbody and attempt, through aggressive monitoring and source identification efforts, to identify and address the sources of those prioritized pollutants. Municipalities subject to strict RWL language will have no ability to prioritize pollutants, since they must address any pollutant that exceeds a Water Quality Standard, irrespective of the relative impact that that discharge may have had upon the environment or beneficial uses. Moreover, these watershed management plan approaches employ cooperative monitoring and other watershed-based approaches. Permittees faced with potential liability for any exceedance of Water Quality Standards in Receiving Waters that may be caused or contributed to by discharges of their MS4s, will not likely volunteer to cooperate on any watershed-based approach, if cooperation could subject them to additional unnecessary liability.

Third, in a citizen suit brought under the Clean Water Act, a federal judge is free to impose any appropriate injunctive relief to enforce a permit (33 U.S.C. § 1365(a)). Thus, for example, a court could ignore the provisions of a MS4 permit in ordering municipal defendants to address Water Quality Standard exceedances in Receiving Water. This means that the thousands of people-hours invested in the Permit's development, implementation and oversight by municipalities, the Regional Water Boards and other stakeholders would be wasted. In essence, under the Ninth Circuit's reading of the RWL language, all other language in an MS4 permit appears to be superfluous, since the RWL language would control all compliance efforts. This result, of course, is not required by plain language of the Clean Water Act.

Fourth, if a municipality is in unavoidable and automatic non-compliance with the requirements of its MS4 Permit, it will be unable to justify budgeting for water quality management programs and BMPs otherwise required by the Permit as the municipality will simply receive no benefit from making compliance investments. To gain public support for stormwater programs, a municipality must demonstrate to its residents that such investments will constitute compliance with the Permit.

Discussion of Alternatives

The State Board staff's Issue Paper sets forth five alternatives for consideration. Alternative 1, no change in the current RWL language, is completely unacceptable to the District (and, we believe, to other municipalities across the state) because it fails to address the "guaranteed non-compliance" problem of the current language.

Alternative 2, which proposes to maintain the language that puts the MS4 Permittees in a situation of unavoidable and potentially "guaranteed" non-compliance, but would add greater specification as to how the iterative process might be carried out, is also unacceptable as the MS4 Permittees will still have no viable means to ensure their compliance with the RWL language. While the District does not object in principle to RWL language that spells out clearly, and in achievable terms, what is required of MS4 Permittees when exceedances are recorded, such a change alone does not address the fundamental issues identified in this letter.

Alternative 3, which proposes to provide an iterative process for compliance with the RWL only for pollutants being addressed by dischargers in compliance with an approved TMDL, is better than the first two alternatives, but is still entirely insufficient. By failing to provide a viable means for compliance with the RWL language for non-TMDL pollutants, this alternative language would force Permittees into unavoidable non-compliance, and require them to redirect their efforts and resources away from the TMDL activities, to those other pollutants, due to the strict liability attached to those exceedances. This would be a poor policy choice, as pollutants that are not subject to a TMDL may have significantly less, or even no impact on beneficial uses in the Receiving Waters, as noted in the CASQA comment letter.

Alternative 4, which excludes dry weather discharges from the iterative process to comply with the RWL, is unacceptable for the reasons previously set forth regarding an MS4 Permittees inability to truly "prevent" or "control" accidental or illegal dry weather discharges.

Alternative 5, which provides viable means for compliance with the RWL, for all types of MS4 discharges, is the only viable solution among the alternatives presented by State Board staff. In an era of limited budgets, the only and best way to make progress toward improving the quality our Receiving Waters, is to provide MS4 Permittees the ability to prioritize their efforts, as required in the Watershed Management Plan provisions contained in the most recent MS4 Permits, including the Los Angeles County Permit and the proposed Regional Permit for the San Diego Regional Water Board. As previously discussed, such prioritization cannot occur in the context of strict liability for the exceedance of Water Quality Standards in the Receiving Waters. For all of the reasons set forth in this letter, no other alternative makes policy sense or is congruent with the Maximum Extent Practicable standard in the Clean Water Act.

The District would add that Alternative 5 should additionally incorporate the concept of achieving RWL compliance through watershed management plans, and requests the Board to direct staff to work with stakeholders to ensure that any revised RWL language does not force intermittent or minor exceedances of Water Quality Standards to become de-facto higher priorities than those set by the watershed stakeholders.

In summary, the District supports CASQA, the California State Association of Counties and other municipal stakeholders in advocating for a fully iterative and viable approach to compliance with RWL language in both wet and dry weather conditions. Only when such an approach is in place and endorsed by the State Board will Permittees, including the District, feel confident that they can focus

fully on efforts to address pollutants in discharges into and from their MS4s, and not on preparing for costly and pointless litigation.

The District therefore, respectfully requests the State Board direct its staff to commence development of new language providing for an enforceable, iterative and viable process for MS4 Permittees to comply with the RWL language included in MS4 permits.

We wish to thank you and State Board staff for your consideration of these comments and any further comments, written or oral, that the District may make on these important issues.

Very truly yours,

Steve Thomas

for WARREN D. WILLIAMS
General Manager-Chief Engineer

CP:cw
P8/150189

EXHIBIT D

FILED
JAN - 3 2013
CLERK, U.S. DISTRICT COURT
ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
Alexandria Division

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, ET AL, Plaintiffs, -v- UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, ET AL, Defendants.	Civil Action No. 1:12-CV-775

Memorandum Opinion

Before the Court is the Plaintiffs' motion for judgment on the pleadings under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(c). The Defendants opposed the motion, and the Plaintiffs replied. The Court heard oral arguments on December 14, 2012 and now issues this memorandum opinion and accompanying order granting the Plaintiffs' motion.

Background

The Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq., establishes the basic structure for regulating discharge of pollutants into the waters of the United States, and provides certain mechanisms to improve and maintain the quality of surface waters.

One such mechanism is the requirement that states identify "designated uses" for each body of water within their borders, as well as "water quality criteria" sufficient to support those uses. 33 U.S.C. § 1313(c)(2)(A). The Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") evaluates the uses and criteria developed by the states, and either approves them or else proposes and

promulgates its own set of standards. § 1313(c)(3).

Once the standards are in place, each state is required to maintain a list—also subject to approval or modification by EPA—of its waterbodies that are "impaired" because they do not meet their respective water quality criteria. 33 U.S.C. § 1313(d)(1)(A). For each waterbody on the impaired list, the state is required to establish a set of total maximum daily loads ("TMDLs") sufficient to bring the body back into compliance with its water quality criteria. § 1313(d)(1)(C). Each TMDL establishes the maximum amount of a pollutant that may be added to the waterbody daily from all sources (runoff, point sources, etc.). EPA is required to publish a list of pollutants suitable for maximum daily load measurement, § 1314(a)(2)(D), and it has determined that *all* pollutants are suitable for TMDLs, *see* Total Maximum Daily Loads Under Clean Water Act, 43 Fed. Reg. 60,662. Therefore, any pollutant that falls within the relatively broad definition of "pollutant" set forth in § 1362(6) may be regulated via TMDL. EPA can approve or modify as it sees fit TMDLs proposed by the states. § 1313(d)(2).

Here the state in question is Virginia, and the waterbody is a 25-mile long tributary of the Potomac River, located in Fairfax County, called Accotink Creek. The creek has been the subject of litigation in the past that is not relevant to this matter except the result: EPA was required to set TMDLs for Accotink Creek once Virginia failed to do so by a certain date. Specifically, the creek had been identified as having "benthic impairments," which is to say the community of organisms that live on or near the bottom of the creek were not as numerous or healthy as they should be. EPA was to set appropriate TMDLs to improve the health of the benthic community in Accotink Creek.

On April 18, 2011, EPA established a TMDL for Accotink Creek which limited the flow rate of stormwater into Accotink Creek to 681.8 ft^3/acre-day. The TMDL was designed to

regulate the amount of sediment in the Accotink, because EPA believed sediment was a primary cause of the benthic impairment. Both parties agree that sediment is a pollutant, and that stormwater is not. EPA refers to stormwater flow rate as a "surrogate" for sediment.

The Plaintiffs are now challenging the TMDL on multiple grounds, but presently before the Court is a single issue: Does the Clean Water Act authorize the EPA to regulate the level of a pollutant in Accotink Creek by establishing a TMDL for the flow of a nonpollutant into the creek?

Analysis

I. Standard of Review

Count I of the complaint, at issue here, is brought under the Administrative Procedures Act. *See* Comp. ¶ 169. The APA "confines judicial review of executive branch decisions to the administrative record of proceedings before the pertinent agency." *Shipbuilders Council of Am. V. U.S. Dept. of Homeland Sec.*, 770 F. Supp. 2d 793, 802 (E.D. Va. 2011). As such, the district court "sits as an appellate tribunal," and APA claims can be resolved equally well in the context of Rule 12 or Rule 56. *Univ. Med. Ctr. Of S. Nev. V. Shalala*, 173 F.3d 438, 441 n. 3 (D.C. Cir. 1999).

Because Count I presents a question of statutory interpretation, the Court reviews EPA's decision using the two-step analysis set forth in *Chevron, U.S.A., Inc. v. NRDC, Inc.*, 467 U.S. 837 (1984). For a given question of statutory interpretation, the first step under *Chevron* is to determine whether Congress addressed the "precise question at issue." 467 U.S. at 842. "If the intent of Congress is clear, that is the end of the matter . . . ." *Id.* If the Court cannot find that Congress has squarely addressed the question, the Court must move to Chevron's second step. In

the second step of statutory construction under *Chevron*, the Court must determine whether the agency's interpretation of the statute is "permissible." *Id.* at 843. The agency's construction is permissible if it is reasonable, but it need not be what the Court considers the *best* or *most reasonable* construction. *See id.* at 845. The Court is not to simply impose its own construction on the statute, but instead it gives deference to any reasonable statutory construction by the agency. *Id.* at 843.

II. Chevron Step One

Whether statutory ambiguity exists so that the issue cannot be settled at *Chevron's* first step is for the Court to decide, and the Court "owe[s] the agency no deference on the existence of ambiguity." *Am. Bar Ass'n v. FTC*, 430 F.3d 457, 468 (D.C. Cir. 2005). The Court begins the inquiry by "employing traditional tools of statutory construction." *Chevron*, 467 U.S. at 843 n.9. As always, the analysis begins with the text of the statute. *Nat'l Elec. Mfrs. Ass'n v. U.S. Dept'l of Energy*, 654 F.3d 496, 504 (4th Cir. 2011).

The text of the statute that requires states to establish their own TMDLs, 33 U.S.C. § 1313(d)(1)(C), is:

> Each State shall establish for the waters identified in paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection, and in accordance with the priority ranking, **the total maximum daily load, for those pollutants which the Administrator identifies** under section 1314(a)(2) of this title as suitable for such calculation. Such load shall be established at a level necessary to implement the applicable water quality standards with seasonal variations and a margin of safety which takes into account any lack of knowledge concerning the relationship between effluent limitations and water quality. (emphasis added)

The next subsection, § 1313(d)(2), grants EPA the authority to set TMDLs when the state

has not done so adequately. "Pollutant" is a statutorily defined term. 33 U.S.C. § 1362(6).

The Court sees no ambiguity in the wording of this statute. EPA is charged with establishing TMDLs for the appropriate pollutants; that does not give them authority to regulate nonpollutants. The parties agree that sediment is a pollutant under 33 U.S.C. § 1362(6), and stormwater is not. Then how does EPA claim jurisdiction over setting TMDLs for stormwater?

EPA frames the stormwater TMDL as a surrogate. EPA's research apparently indicates that the "[sediment] load in Accotink Creek is a function of the amount of stormwater runoff generated within the watershed." Def. Opp. at 8. And EPA believes that framing the TMDL in terms of stormwater flow rate is superior to simply expressing it in terms of maximum sediment load.

The DC Circuit has considered and rejected a similar attempt by EPA to take liberties with the way Congress intended it to express its TMDLs. In *Friends of the Earth, Inc. v. Env. Protection Agency*, EPA had promulgated TMDLs for the Anacostia River that expressed the maximum load of certain pollutants in terms of annual and seasonal amounts. 446 F.3d 140, 143 (D.C. Cir. 2006). The court found that expressing a TMDL in terms of annual or seasonal maximums was not allowed, because the statute granted authority only for daily loads. *Id.* at 148. The court reached its conclusion even though EPA apparently made a strong argument that expressing TMDLs in terms of annual or seasonal loads was an effective and reasonable approach. *See id.* Presumably a daily load could have been derived by simply dividing the annual load by 365, yet the court still required expression in the terms dictated by Congress.

Here too, EPA hopes to express a TMDL in terms other than those contemplated by the statute, arguing that such an expression is the most effective method. But, as *Friends of the Earth* illustrates, EPA may not regulate something over which it has no statutorily granted power—

annual loads or nonpollutants—as a proxy for something over which it *is* granted power—daily loads or pollutants.

EPA's argument that its surrogate approach should be allowed because the statute does not specifically forbid it fails. EPA is not explicitly forbidden from establishing total maximum *annual* loads any more than they are explicitly barred from establishing TMDLs for nonpollutants. The question is whether the statute grants the agency the authority it is claiming, not whether the statute explicitly withholds that authority. And in this case, as in *Friends of the Earth*, the statute simply does not grant EPA the authority it claims.

The dicta in *Weyerhaeuser Co. v. Costle* is not as helpful to EPA's case as it would like. 590 F.2d 1011, 1022 n.6 (D.C. Cir. 1978). It is true that the court said in a footnote "[i]t is well recognized that EPA can use pollution parameters that are not harmful in themselves, but act as indicators of harm." *Id.* But in that case, the non-harmful pollution parameters the EPA sought to regulate were components of the effluent commonly discharged from paper mills, *id.* at 1022, making them effluents themselves. And power to regulate effluents is expressly granted to the EPA in the relevant statutory section. *See* 33 U.S.C. § 1314(b).

EPA would like to create the impression that Congress has given it loose rein to determine exactly what it could and could not regulate. On page 16 of its opposition to this motion, EPA points out that "Congress authorized EPA to determine which pollutants were suitable for TMDL calculation and measurement." (Internal quotes removed). While this may be true, EPA glosses over the fact that 33 U.S.C. § 1314(a)(2)(D) only gives EPA the power to regulate pollutants as that term is defined—by Congress—elsewhere in the statute. And, as discussed above, sediment is a pollutant for these purposes, but stormwater is not.

In a similar vein, EPA regulations which imply that the agency has discretion to set the

TMDL as it sees fit do not bear on the question now before the Court. EPA has promulgated a regulation allowing TMDLs to be "expressed in terms of either mass per time, toxicity, or other appropriate measure," 40 C.F.R. § 130.2(i), and another that allows TMDLs to be expressed as a "property of pollution," 50 Fed. Reg. 1774, 1776 (Jan. 11, 1985). But, EPA citing these regulations to demonstrate that the surrogate TMDL approach is permissible is mere bootstrapping. To the extent the regulations allow EPA to set TMDLs for nonpollutants, they exceed the statutory authority of EPA.

The plain language of the statute trumps all, but legislative history also supports Plaintiffs' argument. Congress's intent to limit EPA's discretion in this context is evidenced by the committee record cited by Plaintiffs, which has also been used by the Ninth Circuit, in which Senator Randolph, Chairman of the Senate committee that amended the act in 1972, explained, "We have written into law precise standards and definite guidelines on how the environment should be protected. We have done more than just provide broad directives [for] administrators to follow." Pl. Mot. 7, *citing Nw. Envtl. Def. Ctr. v. Brown*, 640 F.3d 1063, 1072 (9th Cir. 2011). Congress created a statutory scheme that included a precise definition of the word "pollutant," and then gave EPA authority to set TMDLs for those pollutants. Senator Randolph's comments strongly imply that Congress did not intend anything more or less than what is written in the statute.

The Court considers the language of 33 U.S.C. § 1313(d)(1)(C) to be unambiguous. Congress has spoken directly on the question at issue, and its answer is that EPA's authority does not extend to establishing TMDLs for nonpollutants as surrogates for pollutants. The legislative history of the CWA is consistent with this reading. Therefore, this Court finds EPA's interpretation of § 1313 and the related provisions to be impermissibly broad based on analysis

under the first step of *Chevron* analysis.

III. Chevron Step Two

Because the Court considers Congress's intent to be clear and unambiguously expressed by the language of the statute, it need not move to the second step of *Chevron* analysis. But the Court notes that there is substantial reason to believe EPA's motives go beyond "permissible gap-filling."

Page 9 of EPA's opposition says, "stormwater flow rates as a surrogate would more effectively address the process by which sediment impairs aquatic life in Accontink Creek." If the sediment levels in Accotink Creek have become dangerously high, what better way to address the problem than by limiting the amount of sediment permitted in the creek? If sediment level is truly "a function of" the amount of stormwater runoff, as EPA claims, then the TMDL could just as easily be expressed in terms of sediment load.

In fact, the Board of Supervisors of Fairfax County argued at the December 14th hearing (without objection from EPA) that EPA has approved 3,700 TMDLs for sediment nationwide, and in Virginia has addressed 111 benthic impairments with TMDLs. None of them regulated the flow rate of stormwater. By comparison, EPA has tried out its novel approach of regulating sediment via flow in only four instances nationwide, and all four attempts were challenged in court. One has settled, the other three are still pending.

The Court suspects that the decision to regulate stormwater flow as a surrogate for sediment load would not constitute a permissible construction of § 1313(d)(1)(C), even given the deference due at *Chevron's* second step. This is especially likely because EPA is attempting to increase the extent of its own authority via flow TMDLs, which courts must examine carefully.

See Brown & Williamson Tobacco Corp. v. Food & Drug Admin., 153 F.3d 155, 161-62 (4th Cir. 1998). EPA's attempt to set TMDLs for nonpollutants probably goes beyond "permissible gap-filling" and is instead an impermissible construction of the statute.

Conclusion

The language of § 1313(d)(1)(C) is clear. EPA is authorized to set TMDLs to regulate pollutants, and pollutants are carefully defined. Stormwater runoff is not a pollutant, so EPA is not authorized to regulate it via TMDL. Claiming that the stormwater maximum load is a surrogate for sediment, which is a pollutant and therefore regulable, does not bring stormwater within the ambit of EPA's TMDL authority. Whatever reason EPA has for thinking that a stormwater flow rate TMDL is a better way of limiting sediment load than a sediment load TMDL, EPA cannot be allowed to exceed its clearly limited statutory authority. For these reasons, the Plaintiffs' motion for Rule 12(c) judgment on the pleadings on Count I of their complaint is granted.

January 3, 2013
Alexandria, Virginia

/s/ LOG
Liam O'Grady
United States District Judge

FILED
JAN - 3 2013
CLERK, U.S. DISTRICT COURT
ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA
Alexandria Division

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, ET AL, Plaintiffs, -v- UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, ET AL, Defendants.	Civil Action No. 1:12-CV-775

Order

In accordance with the memorandum opinion that accompanies this order, it is now **ORDERED**:

1. Plaintiffs' motion (Dkt. No. 29) for judgment on the pleadings as to Count I of the complaint is **GRANTED**.
2. The clerk shall enter judgment in favor of the Plaintiffs.
3. The Accotink Creek TMDL is remanded to EPA for reconsideration consistent with this order.

January 3, 2013
Alexandria, Virginia

/s/
Liam O'Grady
United States District Judge

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

RESOLUTION NO. 68-16

STATEMENT OF POLICY WITH RESPECT TO MAINTAINING HIGH QUALITY OF WATERS IN CALIFORNIA

WHEREAS the California Legislature has declared that it is the policy of the State that the granting of permits and licenses for unappropriated water and the disposal of wastes into the waters of the State shall be so regulated as to achieve highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State and shall be controlled so as to promote the peace, health, safety and welfare of the people of the State; and

WHEREAS water quality control policies have been and are being adopted for waters of the State; and

WHEREAS the quality of some waters of the State is higher than that established by the adopted policies and it is the intent and purpose of this Board that such higher quality shall be maintained to the maximum extent possible consistent with the declaration of the Legislature;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. Whenever the existing quality of water is better than the quality established in policies as of the date on which such policies become effective, such existing high quality will be maintained until it has been demonstrated to the State that any change will be consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State, will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated beneficial use of such water and will not result in water quality less than that prescribed in the policies.

2. Any activity which produces or may produce a waste or increased volume or concentration of waste and which discharges or proposes to discharge to existing high quality waters will be required to meet waste discharge requirements which will result in the best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to assure that (a) a pollution or nuisance will not occur and (b) the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State will be maintained.

3. In implementing this policy, the Secretary of the Interior will be kept advised and will be provided with such information as he will need to discharge his responsibilities under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Secretary of the Interior as part of California's water quality control policy submission.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Executive Officer of the State Water Resources Control Board, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on October 24, 1968.

Dated: October 28, 1968

Kerry W. Mulligan
Executive Officer
State Water Resources
Control Board

046110

State of California

Memorandum

To : Archie Matthews
Division of Water Quality

Date: FEB 11 1993

Elizabeth M. Jennings

Elizabeth Miller Jennings
Senior Staff Counsel
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF COUNSEL
From : STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
901 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Mail Code: G-8

Subject: DEFINITION OF "MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE"

ISSUE

What is the meaning of the standard "maximum extent practicable" (MEP) as used in the Clean Water Act's storm water provisions, and how can this standard be communicated to the regulated community? How can this concept be included in the draft BMP manual?

CONCLUSION

The standard "maximum extent practicable" is not specifically defined for use in the storm water program. It has been defined in other rules, however, to require taking all actions which are technically feasible. I have included draft language for the manual.

DISCUSSION

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)) provides that permits issued for discharges from municipal separate storm sewers must require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants "to the maximum extent practicable". The statutory language provides that municipal permits:

> "Shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other

> provisions as the [EPA] Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii); 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii).

Neither Congress nor the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has defined the term "maximum extent practicable", and yet this is the critical standard which municipal dischargers must attain in order to comply with their permits. (The State could have spelled out the specific controls which the municipalities were required to undertake. However, such an approach would have relinquished the municipal dischargers of any flexibility in implementing their storm water programs.)

On its face, it is possible to discern some outline of the intent of Congress in establishing the MEP standard. First, the requirement is to reduce the discharge of pollutants, rather than totally prohibit such discharge. Presumably, the reason for this standard (and the difference from the more stringent standard applied to industrial dischargers in Section 402(p)(3)(A)), is the knowledge that it is not possible for municipal dischargers to prevent the discharge of all pollutants in storm water. The second point which is clearly encompassed in the standard is that it is the permitting agency, and not the discharger, which is the ultimate arbiter on whether there has been sufficient reduction of pollutants.

The most difficult issue is determining how much pollutants must be reduced, or, in other words, which best management practices (BMPs) must be employed in order to comply with the MEP standard. While the term is not defined in the Clean Water Act or the EPA regulations, the same term does appear in other federal laws and regulations, and there are some definitions or interpretations which may be useful to the storm water program.

In the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978 (42 U.S.C. § 7901, et seq.), the Department of Energy was required to designate within one year of the Act's adoption "to the maximum extent practicable" contaminated areas within the vicinity of uranium processing sites. In addressing a lawsuit brought after the Department designated very few of the "vicinity properties", the federal court declared that MEP means "a substantial majority of the locations" should have been designated within the year. Sierra Club v. Edwards (D.C.D.C. 1983) 19 ERC 1357. Where a NEPA regulation required that "to the maximum extent practicable" environmental clearance was required for uncompleted projects which had never undergone NEPA review, a court held that the regulation "mandates a meaningful

environmental review" rather than a "perfunctory evaluation". Save the Courthouse Committee v. Lynn (S.D.N.Y. 1975) 408 F.Supp. 1323.

In an interim final regulation recently promulgated by the Department of Transportation, MEP is defined, where operators of onshore oil pipelines must have resources "to the maximum extent practicable" to remove and to mitigate or prevent worst case discharges. 49 CFR Part 194. MEP is defined to mean:

> "The limits of available technology and the practical and technical limits on an individual pipeline operator in planning the response resources required to provide the on-water recovery capability and the shoreline protection and cleanup capability to conduct response activities ...."

Finally, the term MEP is used in the Superfund legislation, wherein permanent solutions and alternative treatment technologies must be selected "to the maximum extent practicable". CERCLA, Section 121(b). The legislative history of the language indicates that the relevant factors in determining whether MEP is met include technical feasibility, cost, and state and public acceptance. 132 Cong. Rec. H 9561 (Oct. 8, 1986).

While each of the above interpretations and definitions varies, they do follow a pattern. The pattern that emerges is that there must be a serious attempt to comply, and that practical solutions may not be lightly rejected. If a municipality reviews a lengthy menu of BMPs, and chooses to select only a few of the least expensive, it is likely that MEP has not been met. On the other hand, if a municipal discharger employs all applicable BMPs except those where it can show that they are not technically feasible in the locality, or whose cost would exceed any benefit to be derived, it would have met the standard. In any case, the burden would be on the municipal discharger to show compliance.

The definitions contained in the pipeline regulation and the Superfund legislative history are most analogous to storm water regulation. The major emphasis in both of these rules are technical feasibility. Similarly, the municipal dischargers should be required to employ whatever BMPs are feasible, i.e., are likely to be effective and are not cost prohibitive. Thus, where a choice may be made between two BMPs which should provide generally comparative effectiveness, the discharger may choose the least expensive alternative and exclude the more expensive BMP. However, it would not be acceptable either to reject all BMPs which would address a pollutant source or to pick a BMP based solely on cost, which would be clearly less effective.

As you know, the BMP Guidance manual is being published by the Task Force, which is made up of dischargers, rather than by the State Water Board. As far as I know, there is no intention for the State Water Board to adopt the manual as its own guidance document. Therefore, it is important to stress in the manual, both in the section on MEP and in the front of the manual, that this manual is not a publication of the State or the Regional Water Boards, and that these Boards have not specifically endorsed the contents. Rather, the manual was assembled by a group of dischargers in the interest of assisting themselves and others to comply with the storm water permits. In the section on MEP, it should be stated that the final determination regarding whether a discharger was reduced pollutants to the maximum extent practicable can only be made by the Regional or State Water Boards, but that selection and implementation of BMPs through consideration of the listed factors should assist dischargers in achieving compliance.

The following language is suggested in order to clarify that the manual is not the product of the State Water Board:

> "This Manual was produced and published by the Storm Water Task Force, an advisory body of municipal agencies regulated by the storm water program. This Manual is not a publication of the State Water Resources Control Board or any Regional Water Quality Control Board, and none of these Boards has specifically endorsed the contents thereof. The purpose of this manual is to assist the members of the Task Force and other dischargers subject to storm water permits, in attaining compliance with such permits."

The following language is recommended in place of Insert A in the manual for municipal dischargers:

> "Although MEP is not defined by the federal regulations, use of this manual in selecting BMPs should assist municipalities in achieving MEP. In selecting BMPs which will achieve MEP, it is important to remember that municipalities will be responsible to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water <u>to the maximum extent practicable</u>. This means choosing effective BMPs, and rejecting applicable BMPs only where other effective BMPs will serve the same purpose, the BMPs would not be technically feasible, or the cost would be prohibitive. The following factors may be useful to consider:
>
> "1. Effectiveness: Will the BMP address a pollutant of concern?

"2. Regulatory Compliance: Is the BMP in compliance with storm water regulations as well as other environmental regulations?

"3. Public acceptance: Does the BMP have public support?

"4. Cost: Will the cost of implementing the BMP have a reasonable relationship to the pollution control benefits to be achieved?

"5. Technical Feasibility: Is the BMP technically feasible considering soils, geography, water resources, etc.?

"After selecting a menu of BMPs, it is of course the responsibility of the discharger to insure that all BMPs are implemented."

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

ORDER: WQ 99 - 05

Own Motion Review of the Petition of
Environmental Health Coalition
to Review Waste Discharge Requirements Order No. 96-03,
NPDES Permit No. CAS0108740
for Storm Water and Urban Runoff from the
Orange County Flood Control District
and the
Incorporated Cities of Orange County
Within the San Diego Region,
Issued by the
California Regional Water Quality Control Board,
San Diego Region.

SWRCB/OCC File A-1041

BY THE BOARD:

In Order WQ 98-01, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) ordered that certain receiving water limitation language be included in future municipal storm water permits. Following inclusion of that language in permits issued by the San Francisco Bay and San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) for Vallejo and Riverside respectively, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) objected to the permits. The EPA objection was based on the receiving water limitation language. The EPA has now issued those permits itself and has included receiving water limitation language it deems appropriate.

In light of EPA's objection to the receiving water limitation language in Order WQ 98-01 and its adoption of alternative language, the State Water Board is revising its instructions regarding receiving water limitation language for municipal storm water permits. It is hereby ordered that Order WQ 98-01 will be amended to remove the receiving water limitation language contained therein and to substitute the EPA language. Based on the reasons stated here, and as a precedent decision,[1] the following receiving water limitation language shall be included in future municipal storm water permits.[2]

RECEVING WATER LIMITATIONS

The permittees shall comply with Discharge Prohibitions [ ][3] and Receiving Water Limitations [ ] through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in the discharges in accordance with the SWMP and other requirements of this permit including any modifications. The SWMP shall be designed to achieve compliance with Receiving Water Limitations [ ]. If exceedance(s) of water quality objectives or water quality standards (collectively, WQS) persist notwithstanding implementation of the SWMP and other requirements of this permit, the permittees shall assure compliance with Discharge Prohibitions [ ] and Receiving Water Limitations [ ] by complying with the following procedure:

---

[1] In SWRCB Order WR 96-1, the State Water Board determined that water quality orders are precedent decisions. (See Gov. Code §11425.60.)

[2] This language may be revised as necessary to ensure that terminology conforms with the rest of the permit.

[3] Insert appropriate numbers for prohibitions and limitations that implement water quality objectives and water quality standards.

a. Upon a determination by either the permittees or the Regional Water Board that discharges are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable WQS, the permittees shall promptly notify and thereafter submit a report to the Regional Water Board that describes BMPs that are currently being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to prevent or reduce any pollutants that are causing or contributing to the exceedance of WQSs. The report may be incorporated in the annual update to the SWMP unless the Regional Water Board directs an earlier submittal. The report shall include an implementation schedule. The Regional Water Board may require modifications to the report.

b. Submit any modifications to the report required by the Regional Water Board within 30 days of notification.

c. Within 30 days following approval of the report described above by the Regional Water Board, the permittees shall revise the SWMP and monitoring program to incorporate the approved modified BMPs that have been and will be implemented, implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required.

d. Implement the revised SWMP and monitoring program in accordance with the approved schedule.

So long as the permittees have complied with the procedures set forth above and are implementing the revised SWMP, the permittees do not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of the same receiving water limitations unless directed by the Regional Water Board to develop additional BMPs.

///

///

ORDER

IT IS ORDERED that Order WQ 98-01 is revised as discussed above.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Administrative Assistant to the Board, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an order duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on June 17, 1999.

AYE: James M. Stubchaer
Mary Jane Forster
John W. Brown
Arthur G. Baggett, Jr.

NO: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Maureen Marché
Administrative Assistant to the Board

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

ORDER: WQ 2000 - 11

In the Matter of the Petitions of
THE CITIES OF BELLFLOWER, ET AL., THE CITY OF ARCADIA, AND WESTERN STATES PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION
Review of January 26, 2000 Action of the Regional Board
and
Actions and Failures to Act
by both the
California Regional Water Quality Control Board,
Los Angeles Region and Its Executive Officer
Pursuant to Order No. 96-054,
Permit for Municipal Storm Water and Urban Run-Off Discharges Within
Los Angeles County
[NPDES NO. CAS614001]

SWRCB/OCC FILES A-1280, A-1280(a) and A-1280(b)

BY THE BOARD:

On July 15, 1996, the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) issued a revised national pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES) permit in Order No. 96-054 (permit) to the 85 incorporated cities and the county within Los Angeles County (the County).[1] The permit covers storm water discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems throughout the County.[2]

[1] This was the second storm water permit adopted for Los Angeles County and its cities. The first permit was the subject of an earlier Order. (In the Matter of Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc., Order WQ 91-04). In this permit, the County is designated as the Principal Permittee, and each city is designated as a permittee. The County is required to submit various documents on behalf of all of the permittees.
[2] The Regional Water Board has since issued a separate permit for one city, Long Beach. The relevant provisions of the Long Beach permit are similar to those in Order No. 96-054.

The permit contains provisions for the regulation of storm water discharges from development planning and construction.[3] Pursuant to these provisions, the County was required to submit Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plans (SUSMPs).[4] The SUSMPs are plans that designate best management practices (BMPs) that must be used in specified categories of development projects. The County submitted SUSMPs, but the Regional Water Board approved the SUSMPs only after making revisions. The Executive Officer issued the revised SUSMPs on March 8, 2000.[5]

On February 25, 2000, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board or Board) received a petition for review of the actions and failures to act regarding the SUSMPs from a number of cities, the Building Industry Association of Southern California and the Building Industry Legal Defense Foundation (jointly referred to as Cities). A second petition was received from the City of Arcadia. And a third petition was received from the Western States Petroleum Association (WSPA). On April 7, 2000, the petitioners filed amendments to their petitions, concerning the March 8, 2000 issuance of the SUSMPs. The Cities' amendment also revised the list of cities included in the petition. The Cities' petition now includes 32 cities. The petitions are legally and factually related, and have therefore been consolidated for purposes of review.[6] The petitioners also requested a stay of the SUSMPs. This request was denied by letter, dated May 11, 2000.

[3] Permit, Part 2.III. These provisions focus more on post-construction impacts of development than on discharges from construction activities.
[4] Permit, Part 2.III.A.1.c.
[5] These are referred to herein as the Final SUSMPs. The Final SUSMPs also apply to Long Beach, even though it is subject to a separate permit.
[6] Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 23, section 2054.

On June 7 and 8, 2000, the Board held a hearing in Torrance. Several entities, including the petitioners, the Regional Water Board, and several environmental groups[7], were designated parties. The evidence from that hearing has been included in the record before the Board. The record for comments on the petition was kept open until the end of the hearing. The parties were allowed to submit post-hearing briefs.[8]

I. BACKGROUND

In prior Orders[9] this Board has explained the need for the municipal storm water programs and the emphasis on BMPs in lieu of numeric effluent limitations. The emphasis for preventing pollution from storm water discharges is still on the development and implementation of effective BMPs, but with the expectation that the level of effort will increase over time. In its Interim Permitting Approach[10], the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) stated that first-round permits should include BMPs, and expanded or better-tailored BMPs in subsequent permits where necessary to attain water quality standards. Dischargers, consultants, and academic institutions in California and nationwide have conducted numerous studies on the effectiveness of BMPs and appropriate design standards. While many questions are still

[7] The environmental groups are Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc., Santa Monica BayKeeper, and Heal the Bay.

[8] There are several documents that were not timely received and, therefore, are not made a part of the record before the Board. The hearing notice specified that all evidence from parties must be received by May 31, 2000. The Regional Water Board submitted documents on June 6, 2000. The hearing notice specified that policy statements were due by the close of the hearing. Several comment letters were received June 12, 13, and 19, 2000. None of these submittals are a part of the record. The post-hearing briefs were subject to a 10-page limit. The environmental groups submitted objections to the post-hearing brief submitted by the Cities. First, the environmental groups challenge the length of the brief. All briefs were subject to a 10-page limit. The Cities submitted a 10-page brief, with a 22-page attachment showing extensive proposed revisions to the SUSMPs. This submittal violates the page limit, and only the brief is considered part of the record. Second, the environmental groups claim that an e-mail message referred to by the petitioners is subject to attorney-client privilege and should not have been used in this hearing. This e-mail message, from the Regional Water Board's counsel to one of its engineers, was placed in the Regional Water Board's administrative record and submitted to the State Water Board. Any privilege that may have attached to the message has been waived and no longer exists. Finally, the post-hearing brief from the City of Arcadia was received late and will not be considered. Documents submitted late for interim deadlines (such as the deadline for submitting responses to the petitions), have been included in the record.

[9] See, especially Orders WQ 91-03 (In the Matter of Citizens for a Better Environment et al.) and WQ 91-04.

[10] Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits. (61 Federal Register 57425.)

outstanding, more is expected of municipal dischargers, and many are implementing more effective programs.

While storm water management plans are improving, our knowledge of the impacts is also growing. Urban runoff has been determined to be a significant contributor of impairment to waters throughout the state. In Los Angeles specifically, beach closures are sometimes associated with urban runoff. In adopting the SUSMPs, the Regional Water Board took note of the urgent need for preventing further pollution from urban runoff and storm water discharges.

It is important to emphasize the role of the SUSMPs within the totality of regulating storm water discharges, and the purpose of these particular control measures. The requirement to prepare SUSMPS was part of the development controls in the permit. In addition to development controls, the permit requires education, public outreach, programs to restrict illicit connections and discharges, and controls on public facilities. In the context of the entire effort required by the permit, the development controls can be seen as preventing the existing situation from becoming worse.

The Final SUSMPs include a list of mandatory BMPs for nine categories of development. There are provisions that are applicable to all categories and lists of BMPs for individual categories. Requirements applicable to all categories include provisions to limit erosion from new development and redevelopment, requirements to conserve natural areas, protection of slopes and channels, and storm drain stenciling. Examples of BMPs specific to categories of discharge include design of loading docks for commercial projects and design of fueling areas for retail gasoline outlets. In most respects, the Final SUSMPs were similar to those proposed by the County. The significant departures were the inclusion of a numeric design standard for structural or treatment control BMPs, and the inclusion of certain types of projects that were not

covered in the County's proposal. The design standard creates objective and measurable criteria for the amount of runoff that must be treated or infiltrated by BMPs.

The record indicates that the purpose of the development controls, including the SUSMPs, is not simply to prevent pollution associated with construction runoff. As the petitioners point out, construction discharges are already subject to this Board's Statewide Construction Permit. The development controls in the SUSMPs, on the other hand, focus on post-construction runoff. They are aimed at limiting not just the pollutants in runoff from the new development, but also the volume of runoff that enters the municipal storm sewer system. By limiting runoff from new development, the SUSMPs prevent increased impacts from urban runoff generally. There is adequate technical information in the record to show that by controlling the volume of runoff from new development, BMPs can be effective in reducing the discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff.

The Procedure for Adopting the SUSMPs

The permit requires a program for controls on Development Planning and Construction. It involved a number of submissions by the County in consultation with the Cities. The first step was submission of a checklist for determining priority projects and exempt projects. The checklist was due on January 30, 1998. A list of recommended BMPs for development projects was also due on that date. The SUSMPs were due within six months of approval of the BMP list, and were to incorporate BMPs for certain categories of development. Following approval of the SUSMPs, the cities and County were to implement development programs for priority projects, consistent with the BMP list and the SUSMPs.

The BMP list was not approved until April 22, 1999. Thereafter, the County submitted proposed SUSMPs on July 22, 1999. The Regional Water Board held a public workshop on

August 10, 1999. Following the workshop, the County submitted revisions to the SUSMPs on August 12, 1999. On August 16, 1999, the Regional water Board gave notice that it would discuss the SUSMPs in a public meeting on September 16, 1999. There was significant discussion at that meeting regarding the intent of the Executive Officer to approve the SUSMPs, but with revisions including a numeric design standard. At the conclusion of the meeting, the Regional Water Board members asked the Executive Officer to revise the SUSMPs and bring them back to another meeting. On December 7, 1999, the Executive Officer circulated revised SUSMPs for public review. This document incorporated a numeric design standard and made other revisions to the permittees' proposal. The Regional Water Board held a hearing on the SUSMPs on January 26, 2000. At that meeting, the Regional Water Board endorsed the SUSMPs revised by the Executive Officer, but directed him to make further changes. The Executive Officer issued the Final SUSMPs on March 8, 2000.

The Contents of the Final SUSMPs

The permit provides that the SUSMPs must incorporate the appropriate elements of the BMP list and, at a minimum, apply to seven development categories: 100-plus home subdivisions; 10-plus home subdivisions; 100,000-plus square foot commercial developments; automotive repair shops; retail gasoline outlets; restaurants; and hillside single-family dwellings.

The SUSMPs proposed by the County applied to these seven categories. Various BMPs applied to the different categories, and the SUSMPs contained narrative mitigation requirements for source control and treatment. The July proposals stated:

> "The development must be designed so as to mitigate (infiltrate and/or treat) the site runoff generated from impervious directly connected areas that may contribute pollutants of concern to the storm water conveyance system."

There were no numeric design criteria for mitigation. According to various participants, earlier County drafts had included design standards to mitigate flows from 0.6-inch storm events. But any numeric criteria had been removed from the version that was submitted.

In its revised SUSMPs, submitted on August 12, the County explained in its cover letter that the mitigation language did not mean that all runoff must be mitigated. Rather, the County's intent was to omit a numerical standard from the SUSMPs. The revised SUSMPs no longer referred to mitigation at all. Instead, the following language replaced the mitigation requirement:

> "The development must be designed so as to minimize, to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), the introduction of pollutants of concern that may result in significant impacts, generated from site runoff of directly connected impervious areas (DCIA), to the storm water conveyance system as approved by the building official."

The Final SUSMPs, as approved by the Executive Officer and the Regional Water Board, included several revisions from the County's submittal. The revision that is of greatest concern to the petitioners is the addition of Design Standards for Structural or Treatment Control BMPs.[11] The design standards require that developments subject to the SUSMPs shall be designed to mitigate storm water runoff (by treatment or infiltration) from one of the following:

> "1. The 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event determined as the maximized capture storm water volume for the area…, or
> 2. The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage water quality volume, to achieve 80 percent or more volume treatment…, or
> 3. The volume of runoff produced from a 0.75 inch storm event, prior to its discharge to a storm water conveyance system, or
> 4. The volume of runoff produced from a historical-record based reference 24-hour rainfall criterion for "treatment" (0.75 inch average for the Los Angeles County area) that achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads achieved by the 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event."

[11] The Final SUSMPs also include the narrative language quoted from the County's August 22, 1999 proposal.

The Final SUSMPs also applied to two additional categories of development: parking lots over 5,000 square feet or with 25 or more spaces and exposed to storm water, and to developments in environmentally-sensitive areas. Other revisions included application to all projects in the categories instead of discretionary projects only and the definition of redevelopment.

II. CONTENTIONS AND FINDINGS[12]

Contention: The petitioners contend that the Regional Water Board erred in not complying with the Administrative Review Process within the permit, and acted arbitrarily and capriciously and in violation of the Clean Water Act and state law.

Finding: The permit required the County, in consultation with the cities subject to the permit, to submit SUSMPs. The permit includes some general minimum requirements for the SUSMPs.[13] The Executive Officer is granted authority to approve the SUSMPs.[14]

The permit also contains an administrative review process.[15] The permit states that the administrative review process "formalizes the procedure for review and acceptance of reports and documents" and "provides a method to resolve any differences in compliance expectations between the Regional Board and Permittees, prior to initiating enforcement action."[16] Following this introductory statement, the permit includes two procedures. The first is for review and approval or disapproval of reports and documents. The second is the dispute resolution section that must be followed prior to enforcement action.

---

[12] This Order does not address all of the issues raised by the petitioners. The Board finds that the issues that are not addressed are insubstantial and not appropriate for State Water Board review. (See *People v. Barry* (1987) 194 Cal.App.3d 158, [239 Cal.Rptr. 349], Cal. Code Regs., tit. 3, § 052.)
[13] Permit, Part 2, III.A.1.c.
[14] Permit, Part 2, III.A.2.
[15] Permit, Part 2, I.G.
[16] *Id*.

The process for review of documents that are subject to the Executive Officer's approval is that the Executive Officer will notify the permittees of the results of the review and approval or disapproval within 120 days. If the Executive Officer does not do so, the permittees must notify the Regional Water Board of their intent to implement the documents without approval. The Executive Officer then has 10 days to respond, or the permittees may implement the program and the Executive Officer may not make modifications.

The dispute resolution procedure is to be used when the Executive Officer determines that a permittee's storm water program is insufficient to meet the permit's provisions. The Executive Officer must send a "Notice of Intent to Meet and Confer" with the permittee. A meet and confer period then ensues, resulting in a written "Storm Water Program Compliance Amendment (SWPCA)." The permittee is provided time to comply with the SWPCA. The Executive Officer is not allowed to take enforcement action against a permittee until the Executive Officer notifies the permittee in writing that the administrative review process has been exhausted and that a violation exists warranting enforcement.

The petitioners contend that the Executive Officer failed to notify the permittees that their SUSMPs were inadequate within 120 days of its submittal. The petitioners also argue that, by revising the SUSMPs without pursuing the dispute resolution process, the Regional Water Board "violated" the terms of the permit.

The provision for review of documents, which clearly includes the SUSMPs, requires that the Executive Officer notify the permittees of the results of the review and approval or disapproval within 120 days. The County submitted the revised SUSMPs on August 12, 1999. Within 120 days, the Regional Water Board held a workshop where staff expressed their concerns with the SUSMPs. Also within 120 days the Regional Water Board itself held a public

meeting where there was extensive discussion and concern by board members that the SUSMPs did not include a numeric standard. And, prior to any notification by the permittees that they would proceed with implementing their SUSMPs, the Regional Water Board held a hearing January 26, 2000, where it directed the Executive Officer to issue the SUSMPs with revisions. The Executive Officer did so on March 8, 2000.

It is clear from the record that the Executive Officer, and the Regional Water Board itself, did inform the permittees that the SUSMPs were inadequate. There was no requirement for a specific form for expressing disapproval of documents. The extensive discussion and meetings on the need for revisions to the SUSMPs, and the Executive Officer's approval of revised SUSMPs, plainly refutes the allegation that the Regional Water Board never notified the permittees of its disapproval of the County's proposed SUSMPs.

The permittees also claim that the Regional Water Board "violated" the permit by failing to institute the meet and confer process.[17] The dispute resolution process, which includes meet and confer, did not apply to the decision to disapprove the proposed SUSMPs. That process is only required when the Regional Water Board ultimately takes an enforcement action against a permittee. It is separate from the process for review and approval or disapproval of documents, and does not even appear to relate to possible enforcement actions for submission of inadequate documents. This is illustrated by the fact that the provision regarding documents refers to submittals from both the Principal Permittee and the individual permittees, while the dispute resolution provision refers only to the permittees. This distinction is relevant because the County is charged with submitting the documents, while the individual permittees are responsible for compliance. A fair reading of the entire section on the administrative review process is that the

[17] We note that permits are issued to permittees to allow discharges to waters of the state. It is only permittees, and not Regional Water Boards, who can be charged with violating permits.

review and approval or disapproval of documents applies to submission of documents by the County on behalf of the cities, while the dispute resolution process applies to enforcement actions against any permittees for failing to implement adequate programs.

Contention: The petitioners contend that the Regional Water Board was not authorized to revise the SUSMPs to add more stringent requirements.

Finding: The petitioners contend that the mitigation standards in the SUSMPs are more stringent than the requirement in the permit to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff to the maximum extent practicable (MEP)[18]. The issue of what level of protection constitutes MEP will be discussed *Infra*, in the discussion of the reasonableness of the numeric standards. But the petitioners also make certain procedural claims on this point. They argue that in approving the BMP list, the Regional Water Board determined that those BMPs constituted MEP and that the Board could not add additional BMPs in the SUSMPs. They also contend the Regional Water Board itself had no authority to "usurp" the Executive Officer's role in reviewing the SUSMPs.[19] Finally, the petitioners contend that the Regional Water Board was not authorized to mandate a program for the permittees without amending the permit.

The permit requires the County to submit a list of BMPs for approval. The Regional Water Board approved this list. Following approval of the list, the County was required to submit the SUSMPs, which must "incorporate the appropriate elements of the recommended BMPs list."[20] The petitioners contend that by approving the list, the Regional Water Board determined that those BMPs constituted MEP, and that under the terms of the permit the Regional Water Board could not require additional BMPs.

---

[18] The technology-based standard for controls under municipal storm water permits is MEP. For a fuller discussion of this standard, see Order WQ 91-03.
[19] It is undisputed that, at its January 26, 2000 meeting, the Board directed the Executive Officer to make additional revisions to the SUSMPs.
[20] Permit, Part 2, III.A.1.c.

In addressing this contention, we face what appears to be a fundamental misunderstanding of the numeric design standards on the part of the petitioners. The design standards are objective criteria that developers must achieve in designing their BMPs. The design standards are not separate BMPs. The standards tell what magnitude of storm event the BMPs must be designed to treat or infiltrate. They do not specify the BMPs that must be employed.

The SUSMPs as submitted by the County specify BMPs for various categories of development. Many of these BMPs are designed to minimize the pollutants in storm water runoff, by reducing flow through infiltration or by treatment. Examples of BMPs proposed by the County include infiltration basins and trenches, oil/water separators, and media filtration. The County's proposed SUSMPs also included language requiring minimizing the introduction of pollutants to the storm water conveyance system. That language remains unchanged in the Final SUSMPs. The only significant difference between the two versions of the SUSMPs was that the Regional Water Board established numeric criteria for designing the BMPs.

In adopting the Final SUSMPs, the Regional Water Board based its decision on the MEP standard.[21] The Regional Water Board did not significantly revise the BMP list or specify further the actions that developers must take to comply with the SUSMPs. Thus, we find that the Regional Water Board did not inappropriately revise its determination of what constituted MEP.

The Regional Water Board is the political body responsible for water quality control in the Los Angeles region.[22] While the Regional Water Board may delegate specified powers and duties to its Executive Officer,[23] it can at any time act on its own behalf. The fact that the Board authorized its Executive Officer to approve the SUSMPs in the permit did not mean that the Board thereby denied itself the opportunity to provide direction to the Executive Officer in his

[21] Resolution R-00-02.
[22] Water Code sections 13200 and 13225.
[23] Water Code section 13223.

approval. Such an interpretation of its delegation authority would result in an improper failure of the Board to assume responsibility for water quality in the region.

We also find that the Regional Water Board was authorized to revise the SUSMPs to achieve compliance with the permit's requirements. The SUSMPs are a part of implementation of the permit. Because the permit regulates storm water discharges throughout the entire Los Angeles region and it is implemented by 85 cities and the County, it is obvious that the permit could not spell out every detail of the program for the five-year term of the permit. Instead, the implementation is through the submission, review and approval, and implementation of various programs, including the SUSMPs.[24] Where it receives a submission that it finds is not consistent with the requirements of the permit, it is reasonable for the Regional Water Board to be able to require revisions. The Regional Water Board is not required to amend the permit each time it approves a submittal or approves a submittal with revisions. On the other hand, if the Regional Water Board's action in requiring revisions is inconsistent with the terms of the permit, then the Board should not act without first amending the permit. While the Regional Water Board could have required the County to make the revisions rather than making them itself, we see no harm in the Regional Water Board's approach.

As will be discussed below, in most respects the Final SUSMPs are consistent with the permit. But there are some portions of the SUSMPs that are not consistent, and in those cases the SUSMPs provisions are further revised in this Order.

Contention: The petitioners make various procedural claims, including that they were denied due process, and that the Regional Water Board violated the Administrative Procedure

[24] A fuller discussion of the use of storm water management plans to incorporate a developing program is found in Order No. WQ 91-03.

Act, the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), and the California Constitution, Article XIII B, section 6 (regarding state mandates).

Finding: The petitioners point out that at the January 26, 2000 Regional Water Board hearing, there was some confusion over late changes to the SUSMPs and they contend they were not provided adequate opportunity to comment. There was significant discussion of the SUSMPs over several months. We do not agree with the petitioners that a program of this magnitude must necessarily take years to develop. But we are concerned that at the January 26, 2000 hearing, interested persons and permittees were not given adequate time to review late revisions or to comment on them. Given the intense interest in this issue, the Regional Water Board should have diverged from its strict rule limiting individual speakers to three minutes and conducted a more formal process. Such a process should provide adequate time for comment, including continuances where appropriate.[25] But to the extent the Regional Water Board's process caused any harm, this Board cured those harms. We held a two-day hearing in Los Angeles County, where all parties were allowed significant time to present their positions and testimony. In addition, we allowed the introduction of new evidence that had not been presented to the Regional Water Board. At this point, all parties have been afforded a full opportunity to review the Final SUSMPs, to present their positions and evidence, and to engage in cross-examination. The petitioners' due process rights have been protected.

The Board has already addressed the contentions regarding compliance with other laws in prior decisions. The Administrative Procedure Act exempts the adoption of permits from its requirements.[26] While the SUSMPs are not a permit, they are implementing documents for a

[25] For future adjudicative proceedings that are highly controversial or involve complex factual or legal issues, we encourage regional water boards to follow the procedures for formal hearings set forth in Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 23, section 648 et seq.
[26] Government Code section 11352; See, Order No. 95-4 (In the Matter of the City and County of San Francisco).

permit, and are therefore subject to the exemption. Moreover, they are relevant only to this permit, and are not a general rule of application. The constitutional provisions regarding state mandates also do not apply to NPDES permits.[27] As will be explained below, the SUSMPs as revised herein, are consistent with MEP and therefore are federally mandated. The provisions of CEQA requiring adoption of environmental documents also do not apply to NPDES permits.[28] Again, as an implementing document for the permit, there is no requirement for a separate CEQA analysis.[29]

Contention: The petitioners contend that the SUSMPs do not properly apply the maximum extent practicable standard.

Finding: The permit, consistent with Clean Water Act section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii), requires controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, or MEP.[30] In approving the Final SUSMPs, the Regional Water Board acknowledged that one of the primary objectives of the municipal storm water program is the requirement to reduce the discharge of pollutants from storm water conveyance systems to the MEP.[31] While all parties appear to agree that the standard for the SUSMPs is MEP, they disagree about what level of effort is necessary to comply with that standard.

The petitioners approach this issue from two angles. First, they contend that the SUSMPs will not provide water quality benefits that reflect MEP. Second, they contend that there could be adverse impacts on groundwater quality that have not been adequately evaluated.

---

[27] See, Order No. WQ 90-3 (In the Matter of San Diego Unified Port District).
[28] Water Code section 13389.
[29] We do note with interest the environmental groups' comment that if the permittees believed it was necessary to comply with the APA and CEQA prior to adoption of the SUSMPs, then they themselves would have violated those acts in their submissions of the proposed SUSMPs.
[30] Permit, Finding 13.
[31] Final SUSMPs, at page 2; Resolution No. R-00-02, at page 3.

Storm Water Design Standards as MEP

In adopting the Final SUSMPs, the Regional Water Board found that many rivers and streams in Los Angeles County are impaired for pollutants found in storm water and urban runoff, and that storm water runoff carries pollutants from nearly all types of developed properties.[32] Pollutant loading from the aggregate of development in the basin results in impairments from sediments, metals, complex organic compounds, oil and grease, nutrients, and pesticides.[33] The Final SUSMPs reflect two goals: to reduce the amounts of these pollutants in runoff and to reduce the ability of runoff to act as a conveyance system to deliver more pollutants to receiving waters. The Final SUSMPs, which include lists of BMPs and design standards requiring treatment or infiltration, address these two goals.

Clean Water Act section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii), which sets forth the requirements for establishing MEP in municipal storm water permits, provides that such permits "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." The United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA), in a guidance document, explains that BMPs should be used in first-round storm water permits, and "expanded or better-tailored BMPs in subsequent permits, where necessary, to provide for the attainment of water quality standards."[34] The Clean Water Act, as interpreted by U.S. EPA, does require that, in a second-round permit,[35] expanded BMPs may be appropriate. In light of the number of water

[32] Resolution No. R-00-02.
[33] *Id*.
[34] Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits, 61 Federal Register 57425 (1996).
[35] The original permit was issued in 1990. The 1996 permit is a second-round permit.

bodies impaired by runoff in Los Angeles County, it was appropriate to expand the scope of BMPs during the permit term.

The regulations implementing section 402(p) specifically require municipalities to have controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants from their storm sewer systems that "receive discharges from areas of new development and significant redevelopment," including post-construction discharges.[36] Clearly, it was appropriate for the Regional Water Board to require BMPs for new development and significant redevelopment. The permittees, who submitted their own version of SUSMPs with listed BMPs for categories of development, appear to have no real quarrel with this general mandate.

This Board has already endorsed requirements to limit the flow of the "first flush" of storm water, which may contain more significant pollutants.[37] The permittees' own version of the SUSMPs required mitigation of storm water runoff by treatment or infiltration, thus conceding the propriety of these two approaches to lessening the impact of storm water discharges. The crux of the disagreement is that the Regional Water Board added numeric design standards to establish the amount of runoff that must be treated or infiltrated, and required the mandatory application of these standards to categories of development.

The addition of measurable standards for designing the BMPs provides additional guidance to developers and establishes a clear target for the development of the BMPs. The U.S. EPA guidance manual suggests the use of design criteria and performance standards for post-construction BMPs.[38] The numeric criteria the Regional Water Board adopted essentially

[36] 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2).
[37] In the Matter of National Steel and Shipbuilding Company, et al., Order WQ 98-07, at slip opinion 7.
[38] Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 2 of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges from Municipal Separate Strom Sewer Systems, at page 6-4 (November 1992).

requires that 85 percent of the runoff from the development be infiltrated or treated.[39] In adopting these standards, the Regional Water Board based its decision on a research review of standards in other states and a statistical analysis of the rainfall in the area. The standard was set to gain the maximum benefit in mitigation while imposing the least burden on developers.[40] In light of the evidence of the use of this or more stringent standards in other states, the expert testimony supporting this standard, the endorsement by U.S. EPA in its comments, and the cost-effectiveness of its implementation (discussed below), the Regional Water Board acted appropriately in determining that the standards reflect MEP.[41]

We also find that the Regional Water Board appropriately applied these standards to seven of the categories listed in the SUSMPs: single-family hillside residences, 100,000 square foot commercial developments, automotive repair shops, restaurants, home subdivisions with 10 to 99 housing units, home subdivisions with 100 or more housing units, and parking lots with 5,000 square feet or more or with 25 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to storm water runoff.[42] These categories, except for parking lots, were already targeted for special treatment in the permit. The evidence shows that each listed category can be a significant source of pollutants and/or runoff following development. It is appropriate that the design standards apply so that BMPs for these categories of development result in the infiltration or treatment of a significant about of the runoff.

---

[39] Four different methods of calculation are permitted, so the percentage of capture may vary slightly.

[40] At the hearing in this matter, Regional Water Board staff explained that the standard was set at the bottom of the "knee" of the curve where the benefits of the mitigation requirements decrease and the cost increases. Other states have set the standard higher along this curve, requiring 90 to 95 percent mitigation.

[41] This conclusion in no way departs from our acceptance of BMPs in lieu of numeric effluent limitations in storm water permits. (See, e.g., Order WQ 91-03 and Order WQ 91-04.) The numeric standard is a design standard for BMPs. It does not quantify or limit the pollutants in the effluent. It also does not specify which of the listed BMPs must be employed.

[42] As discussed below, this Board is revising the SUSMPs to delete the application of the design standards to retail gasoline outlets and to locations within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to environmentally-sensitive areas.

Potential Impacts on Ground Water

The petitioners contend that infiltration of runoff may lead to ground water pollution, and that the Regional Water Board did not properly consider such potential impacts. The mitigation standards provide for a waiver where there is a risk of ground water contamination because a known unconfined aquifer lies beneath the land surface or an existing or potential underground source of drinking water is less than ten feet from the soil surface.[43] The Final SUSMPs also include a discussion on how to use infiltration so that the risk of contamination of groundwater is reduced, and where infiltration is not appropriate.[44]

The Regional Water Board did consider the potential impacts to groundwater from infiltration, and included appropriate limitations and guidance on its use as a BMP. These provisions will ensure adequate protection of groundwater from any adverse impacts due to infiltration.

Contention: The petitioners contend the Regional Water Board failed to show that the SUSMPs as adopted are cost-effective and that the benefits to be obtained outweigh the costs.

Finding: The petitioners refer to the Preamble to the Phase II storm water regulations[45] as the basis for their economic argument. The quoted language, however, does not wholly support the petitioners' contention. The Preamble states that President Clinton's Clean Water Initiative clarifies "that the maximum extent practicable standard should be applied in a site-specific, flexible manner, taking into account cost considerations as well as water quality effects."[46] It is clear that cost should be considered in determining MEP; this does not mean that

[43] Final SUSMP, page 14.
[44] *Id*., at page 15.
[45] 64 Federal Register 68722 and following. These regulations do not apply to the permit, but the general language on MEP is relevant to EPA's interpretation of the standard.
[46] 64 Federal Register 68722, 68732 (December 8, 1999).

the Regional Water Board must demonstrate that the water quality benefits outweigh the economic costs.

While the standard of MEP is not defined in the storm water regulations or the Clean Water Act, the term has been defined in other federal rules. Probably the most comparable law that uses the term is the Superfund legislation, or CERCLA, at section 121(b). The legislative history of CERCLA indicates that the relevant factors, to determine whether MEP is met in choosing solutions and treatment technologies, include technical feasibility, cost, and state and public acceptance.[47] Another example of a definition of MEP is found in a regulation adopted by the Department of Transportation for onshore oil pipelines. MEP is defined as to "the limits of available technology and the practical and technical limits on a pipeline operator . . . ."[48]

These definitions focus mostly on technical feasibility, but cost is also a relevant factor. There must be a serious attempt to comply, and practical solutions may not be lightly rejected. If, from the list of BMPs, a permittee chooses only a few of the least expensive methods, it is likely that MEP has not been met. On the other hand, if a permittee employs all applicable BMPs except those where it can show that they are not technically feasible in the locality, or whose cost would exceed any benefit to be derived, it would have met the standard. MEP requires permittees to choose effective BMPs, and to reject applicable BMPs only where other effective BMPs will serve the same purpose, the BMPs would not be technically feasible, or the cost would be prohibitive. Thus while cost is a factor, the Regional Water Board is not required to perform a cost-benefit analysis.

In reviewing the record, it is apparent that the Regional Water Board did evaluate the cost of the SUSMPs. While the petitioners claim there is no evidence in the record to show the

[47] 132 Cong. Rec. H 9561 (Oct. 8, 1986).
[48] 49 CFR section 194.5.

SUSMPs are necessary and cost effective, the opposite is true. The record is replete with documentation of costs of pilot mitigation projects, studies from similar programs in other states, and research studies. The Regional Water Board complied with the requirement to consider cost.

The Regional Water Board found that the cost to include BMPs that will meet the mitigation criteria will be one to two percent of the total development cost. This amount appears reasonable, especially in light of the amount of impervious surface already in Los Angeles County and the impacts on impaired water bodies. In considering the cost of compliance, it is also important to consider the costs of impairment. The beach closures in the Los Angeles region, well documented in the evidence, have reached critical proportions. These beach closures clearly have a financial impact on the area, and should be positively affected by the SUSMPs.

We do note that there could be further cost savings for developers if the permittees develop a regional solution for the problem. We recommend that the cities and the County, along with other interested agencies, work to develop regional solutions so that individual dischargers are not forced to create numerous small-scale projects. While the SUSMPs are an appropriate means of requiring mitigation of storm water discharges, we also encourage innovative regional approaches.[49]

Contention: The petitioners have raised contentions regarding details of the SUSMPs, including the amount of time allowed for inclusion of SUSMPs in local ordinances, and their application to both "discretionary" and "non-discretionary" projects. In addition, during the hearing certain ambiguities in the wording of the Final SUSMPs became apparent, including the provisions regarding redevelopment and environmentally-sensitive areas. In this portion of the

[49] We note that the SUSMPs as written do not in any way preclude the development of regional solutions approved by the Regional Water Board as a means to comply with the BMP and design standard requirements.

Order we address these issues and also the application of the design standards to retail gasoline outlets (RGOs) and the waiver funding requirements.

Finding: The testimony at the hearing in this matter revealed that there are specific provisions of the SUSMPs that create confusion as to the types of development projects subject to the mitigation design standards. The petitioners also contend that application of the standards to specific types of development either is unreasonable or is inconsistent with the terms of the permit. The specific requirements are discussed below.

Retail Gasoline Outlets

Petitioner WSPA contends that RGOs should be excluded from the SUSMPs. Its petition raised the same general contentions as the other petitioners, but at the hearing WSPA presented evidence specific to RGOs. In particular, WSPA raised questions about the propriety of applying the design standards for BMPs to RGOs. In considering this issue, we conclude that construction of RGOs is already heavily regulated and that owners may be limited in their ability to construct infiltration facilities. Moreover, in light of the small size of many RGOs and the proximity to underground tanks, treatment may not always be feasible, or safe. The mandatory BMPs that are included in the SUSMPs may be adequate to achieve MEP at RGOs, but the Regional Water Board should add additional mandatory BMPs, such as use of dry cleanup methods (e.g. sweeping) for removal of litter and debris, use of rags and absorbents for leaks and spills, restricting the practice of washing down hard surfaces unless the wash water is collected and disposed of properly, annual training of employees on proper spill cleanup and waste disposal methods, and the inclusion of BMPs to address trash receptacle areas and air/water supply

areas.[50] We conclude that because RGOs are already heavily regulated and may be limited in their ability to construct infiltration facilities or to perform treatment, they should not be subject to the BMP design standards at this time, and recommend that the Regional Water Board undertake further consideration of a threshold relative to size of the RGO, number of fueling nozzles, or some other relevant factor. This Order should not be construed to preclude inclusion of RGOs in the SUSMP design standards, with proper justification, when the permit is reissued.

.

Redevelopment Projects

The SUSMPs were written to apply to new development and to some types of redevelopment in nine categories of projects. The definition of "redevelopment" reflected the intent of the Regional Water Board to define the scope of redevelopment projects subject to the requirements. That definition[51], however, was somewhat confusing, and it was apparent from testimony at the hearing that the parties had different understandings of the scope of redevelopment subject to the SUSMPs. In their post-hearing briefs, the various parties appeared to agree on the actual intent of the Regional Water Board in including redevelopment in the SUSMPs. This intent was to include redevelopment that adds or creates at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surface to the original development and, where the addition constitutes less than 50 percent of the original development, to limit the application of the BMP design standards to the addition.

---

[50] These BMPs are from a list of BMPs in a publication of the California Storm Water Quality Task Force. (Best Management Practice Guide – Retail Gasoline Outlets. March 1997.) This publication includes BMPs in addition to those listed in the SUSMPs. All BMPs recommended in this publication should be mandated.

[51] The SUSMPs state: "Redevelopment" means, on an already developed site, the creation or addition of at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces or the creation or addition of fifty percent or more of impervious surfaces or the making of improvements to fifty percent or more of the existing structure. Redevelopment includes, but is not limited to: the expansion of a building footprint or addition or replacement of a structure; structural development including an increase in gross floor area and/or exterior construction or remodeling; replacement of impervious surface that is not part of a routine maintenance activity; and land disturbing activities related with structural or impervious surfaces.

While some parties requested further requirements for development, it appears that the Regional Water Board's original intent was relatively simple to apply and results in a fair and appropriate application of the SUSMPs' requirements to redevelopment. Therefore, we will revise the definition in the SUSMPs accordingly.

Environmentally-Sensitive Areas

The permit required that the SUSMPs address at least seven development categories.[52] The final SUSMPs added two more categories: parking lots of 5,000 square feet or more or with 25 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to storm water runoff; and location within or directly adjacent to an environmentally-sensitive area (ESA). The petitioners contend that the addition of ESAs was inappropriate because the permit refers only to "development categories"[53] and ESA is a location category.

Whether or not the Regional Water Board went beyond the permit's terms in including this category, we find a fundamental problem with the language of the SUSMPs regarding ESAs. All of the other categories are relatively simple to apply because they describe the types of development that fall within the category. For instance, the threshold for a commercial development is 100,000 square feet. If the development is smaller, it is not subject to the SUSMPs. But for developments within ESAs, the SUSMPs contain no threshold. This absence led to speculation by the petitioners that something as small as a new patio on a home in an ESA would make the SUSMPs applicable. The Regional Water Board, at the hearing and in its post-hearing brief, conceded that there should be some threshold. While the Regional Water Board

[52] The categories listed in the permit are: single-family hill residences, 100,000 square-foot commercial developments, automotive repair shops, retail gasoline outlets, restaurants, home subdivisions with 10 to 99 housing units, and home subdivisions with 100 or more housing units. Permit, Part 2, III.A.1.c.
[53] *Id*.

did recommend a specific threshold, we believe that it is inappropriate for this Board to add a threshold that has not been fully discussed by all interested persons.

While it may be appropriate to include more stringent controls for developments in ESAs, we also note that such developments are already subject to extensive regulation under other regulatory programs. Moreover, in light of the permit language limiting the SUSMPs to development categories, ESAs are not an appropriate category within the SUSMPs. The Regional Water Board may choose to consider the issue further when it reissues the permit.

Discretionary and Non-Discretionary, or Ministerial, Projects

The petitioners contend that the SUSMPs should apply only to projects that are considered "discretionary" within the meaning of California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).[54] They argue that the inclusion of non-discretionary, or ministerial, projects is inconsistent with the terms of the permit.

The permit provisions on development projects do refer to "discretionary" projects in several places. The permittees are directed to develop a checklist for determining priority and exempt projects.[55] Priority projects are defined as development and redevelopment projects requiring discretionary approval, which may have a potential significant effect on storm water quality.[56] The permittees are also required to develop a BMP list.[57] In developing the SUSMPs, the permittees are required to incorporate appropriate elements of the BMP list.[58] Next, the permittees must develop a program on planning control measures for priority projects (which are limited to projects requiring discretionary approval), consistent with the list of BMPs and the

[54] Public Resources Code section 21000 *et seq*.
[55] Permit, Part 2, III.A.1.a.
[56] *Id*.
[57] Permit, Part 2, III.A.1.b.
[58] Permit, Part 2, III.A.1.c.

SUSMPs.[59] The permit further states that, in order to assure compliance with these requirements, the permittees must develop guidelines on preparing CEQA documents that link mitigation conditions to "local discretionary project approvals."[60]

Taken as a whole, the provisions of the permit appear to link the development requirements for SUSMPs to developments that receive discretionary approval by local governments, as defined in CEQA. The SUSMPs are an implementation tool for the permit and must be consistent with the permit. While the limitation of the SUSMPs to discretionary projects may not be sufficiently broad for an effective storm water control program, the Regional Water Board acted inappropriately in expanding the SUSMPs to include non-discretionary projects. The Regional Water Board may consider expanding the development controls beyond CEQA discretionary projects when it reissues the permit. But at this time, the SUSMPs must be revised so that they are limited to development projects requiring discretionary approval within the meaning of CEQA.[61]

Waiver Funding Requirement

Where a waiver is granted from the design standard requirements, the Final SUSMPs provide that the permittee must require the project proponent to transfer the cost savings to a storm water mitigation fund. The fund is to be operated by a public agency or a non-profit entity, to promote regional or alternative solutions for storm water pollution in the same storm watershed. The petitioners contend that the funding requirement will create an additional administrative burden.

---

[59] Permit, Part 2, III.a.2.
[60] Permit, Part 2, III.a.3.b.
[61] We note that the Final SUSMPs already include a definition of "discretionary project" consistent with the definition in the CEQA guidelines. Final SUSMPs at page 4 of 25; Title 14, California Code of Regulations, section 15357. Apparently this definition was inadvertently retained after the Regional Water Board decided to expand the SUSMPs beyond discretionary projects.

The concept of a mitigation fund or "bank" is a positive idea for obtaining regional solutions to storm water runoff. As a long-term strategy, municipal storm water dischargers should work to establish regional mitigation facilities, which may be more cost-effective and more technically effective than mitigation structures at individual developments. But at this point there are not sufficient resources in place to require all permittees to establish such funds or to find appropriate non-profit organizations. Before mandating funding, preliminary questions should be answered, including who will manage the fund, what types of projects it will be used for, what entities can legally operate such funds, and how permittees will determine the amount of the assessments. It would be appropriate for the County to consider developing a program with the appropriate flood control agency, or as a model for the separate cities to develop. There may be suitable agencies to administer such funds, but the development of programs may take some time. The Regional Water Board should consider adopting such a program when it reissues the permit, after consultation with the appropriate local agencies.

III. CONCLUSIONS

Based on the discussion above, the Board concludes that:

1. The Regional Water Board complied with the procedural requirements of the permit, including the Administrative Review Process, in approving the Final SUSMPs.
2. The Regional Water Board was authorized to revise the SUSMPs by including more stringent requirements than the permittees had proposed.
3. The Regional Water Board complied with did not violate the Administrative Procedure Act, CEQA, or the Constitutional provisions on state mandates. The petitioners' due process rights have been protected
4. The Regional Water Board considered the costs of the SUSMPs, and acted reasonably in requiring these controls in light of the expected benefits to water quality.

5. The Final SUSMPs reflect a reasonable interpretation of development controls that achieve reduction of pollutants in storm water discharges to the maximum extent practicable.
6. The SUSMPs include adequate protections of groundwater quality from any impacts from infiltration.
7. The SUSMPs will be revised to clarify the intent of the Regional Water Board and to make them consistent with the permit. Specifically, retail gasoline outlets should not be subject to the BMP design standards because they are already heavily regulated and may be limited in their ability to construct infiltration facilities or to perform treatment. Redevelopment projects should be subject to the SUSMPs only if they result in creation or addition of 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces. Environmentally-sensitive areas should not be listed as a category in the SUSMPs. The SUSMPs should only apply to discretionary projects. The requirement for funding by project proponents who receive waivers should be deleted. The SUSMPs will be amended as shown in the attachment to this Order.
8. In light of the revisions of the SUSMPs made by this Order, and to allow the permittees adequate time to adopt implementing ordinances, the deadline for adopting ordinances will be revised to January 15, 2001, and the effective date of the Final SUSMPs will be revised to February 15, 2001.

///

///

///

///

///

///

///

///

///

///

///

IV. ORDER

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plans for Los Angeles County and Cities in Los Angeles County is revised consistent with the amendments attached hereto. In all other respects the petitions are dismissed.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Administrative Assistant to the Board, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an order duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on October 5, 2000.

AYE: Arthur G. Baggett, Jr.
Mary Jane Forster
John W. Brown

NO: None

ABSENT: Peter S. Silva

ABSTAIN: None

/s/
Maureen Marché
Administrative Assistant to the Board

AMENDMENTS TO SUSMPS

[These amendments are to the Final SUSMP, as published March 8, 2000]

Page 3 of 25

First full paragraph:

All **discretionary development and redevelopment** projects that fall into one of ~~seven~~ **the following** categories are ~~identified in the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit as requiring~~ **subject to these** SUSMPs. These categories are:

- Single-family Hillside Residences
- 100,000 Square Foot Commercial Developments
- Automotive Repair Shops
- Retail Gasoline Outlets
- Restaurants
- Home Subdivisions with 10 to 99 housing units
- Home Subdivisions with 100 or more housing units
- **Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more or with 25 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to storm water runoff**

Second full paragraph:

~~The Regional Board Executive Officer has designated two additional categories subject to SUSMP requirements for the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit. These categories are:~~

- ~~Location within or directly adjacent to or discharging directly to an environmentally sensitive area, and~~
- ~~Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more or with 25 or more parking spaces and potentially exposed to storm water runoff~~

Fourth full paragraph:

Permittees shall amend codes, if necessary, not later than ~~September 8, 2000~~ **January 15, 2001**, to give legal effect to the SUSMP requirements. The SUSMP requirements for projects identified herein shall take effect not later than ~~October 8, 2000~~ **February 15, 2001**.

Page 4 of 25

Delete definition of “Environmentally Sensitive Area”

Revise Definition of “Redevelopment”:

"Redevelopment" means, on an already developed site, the creation or addition of at least 5,000 square feet of impervious surfaces ~~or the creation or addition of fifty percent or more of impervious surfaces or the making of improvements to fifty percent or more of the existing structure~~. Redevelopment includes, but is not limited to: the expansion of a building footprint or addition or replacement of a structure; structural development including an increase in gross floor area and/or exterior construction or remodeling; replacement of impervious surface that is not part of a routing maintenance activity; and land disturbing activities related with structural or impervious surfaces. **Where redevelopment results in an increase of less than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to these SUSMPs, the Design Standards apply only to the addition, and not to the entire development.**

Page 10 of 25

Add to "Limited Exclusion": Retail Gasoline Outlets

Page 15 of 25

Delete the first full paragraph (storm water mitigation funding)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

ORDER WQ 2001- 15

In the Matter of the Petitions of

BUILDING INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION OF SAN DIEGO COUNTY
AND
WESTERN STATES PETROLEUM ASSOCIATION

For Review Of Waste Discharge Requirements Order No. 2001-01
for Urban Runoff from San Diego County
[NPDES No. CAS0108758]
Issued by the
California Water Quality Control Board,
San Diego Region

SWRCB/OCC FILES A-1362, A-1362(a)

BY THE BOARD:

On February 21, 2001, the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) issued a revised national pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES) permit in Order No. 2001-01 (permit) to the County of San Diego (County), the 18 incorporated cities within the County, and the San Diego Unified Port District. The permit covers storm water discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4) throughout the County. The permit is the second MS4 permit issued for the County, although the first permit was issued more than ten years earlier.[1]

[1] NPDES permits generally expire after five years, but can be extended administratively where the Regional Water Board is unable to issue a new permit prior to the expiration date. As the record in this matter amply demonstrates, the Regional Water Board engaged in an extensive process of issuing draft permits, accepting comments, and holding workshops and hearings since at least 1995.

The permit includes various programmatic and planning requirements for the permittees, including construction and development controls, controls on municipal activities, controls on runoff from industrial, commercial, and residential sources, and public education. The types of controls and requirements included in the permit are similar to those in other MS4 permits, but also reflect the expansion of the storm water program since the first MS4 permit was adopted for San Diego County 11 years ago.[2]

On March 23, 2001, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board or Board) received petitions for review of the permit from the Building Industry Association of San Diego County (BIA) and from the Western States Petroleum Association (WSPA).[3] The petitions are legally and factually related, and have therefore been consolidated for purposes of review.[4] None of the municipal dischargers subject to the permit filed a petition, nor did they file responses to the petitions.

I. BACKGROUND

MS4 permits are adopted pursuant to Clean Water Act section 402(p). This federal law sets forth specific requirements for permits for discharges from municipal storm sewers. One of the requirements is that permits "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of

---

[2] For a discussion of the evolution of the storm water program, consistent with guidance from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA), see Board Order WQ 2000-11.

[3] On March 23, the State Water Board also received brief letters from the Ramona Chamber of Commerce, the North San Diego County Association of Realtors, the San Diego County Apartment Association, the National Association of Industrial and Office Properties, and the California Building Industry Association. All of these letters state that they are "joining in" the petition filed by BIA. None of the letters contain any of the required information for petitions, which is listed at Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 23, section 2050. These letters will be treated as comments on the BIA petition. To the extent the authors intended the letters be considered petitions, they are dismissed.

[4] Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 23, section 2054.

pollutants to the maximum extent practicable [MEP]." States establish appropriate requirements for the control of pollutants in the permits.

This Board very recently reviewed the need for controls on urban runoff in MS4 permits, the emphasis on best management practices (BMPs) in lieu of numeric effluent limitations, and the expectation that the level of effort to control urban runoff will increase over time.[5] We pointed out that urban runoff is a significant contributor of impairment to waters throughout the state, and that additional controls are needed. Specifically, in Board Order WQ 2000-11 (hereinafter, LA SUSMP order), we concluded that the Los Angeles Regional Water Board acted appropriately in determining that numeric standards for the design of BMPs to control runoff from new construction and redevelopment constituted controls to the MEP.[6]

The San Diego permit incorporates numeric design standards for runoff from new construction and redevelopment similar to those considered in the LA SUSMP order.[7] In addition, the permit addresses programmatic requirements in other areas. The LA SUSMP order was a precedential decision,[8] and we will not reiterate our findings and conclusions from that decision.[9]

---

[5] Board Order WQ 2000-11.

[6] As explained in that Order, numeric design standards are not the same as numeric effluent limitations. While BIA contends that the permit under review includes numeric effluent limitations, it does not. A numeric design standard only tells the dischargers how much runoff must be treated or infiltrated; it does not establish numeric effluent limitations proscribing the quality of effluent that can be discharged following infiltration or treatment.

[7] The San Diego permit also includes provisions that are different from those approved in the LA SUSMP Order, but which were not the subject of either petition. Such provisions include the inclusion of non-discretionary projects. We do not make any ruling in this Order on matters that were not addressed in either petition.

[8] Government Code section 11425.60; State Board Order WR 96-1 (Lagunitas Creek), at footnote 11.

[9] BIA restates some of the issues this Board considered in the LA SUSMP order. For instance, BIA contends that it is inappropriate for the permit to regulate erosion control. While this argument was not specifically addressed in our prior Order, it is obvious that the most serious concern with runoff from construction is the potential for increased erosion. It is absurd to contend that the permit should have ignored this impact from urban runoff.

The petitioners make numerous contentions, mostly concerning requirements that they claim the dischargers will not be able to, or should not be required to, comply with. We note that none of the dischargers has joined in these contentions. We further note that BIA raises contentions that were already addressed in the LA SUSMP order. In this Order, we have attempted to glean from the petition issues that are not already fully addressed in Board Order Board Order WQ 2000-11, and which may have some impact on BIA and its members. WSPA restated the contentions it made in the petition it filed challenging the LA SUSMP order. We will not address those contentions again.[10] But we will address whether the Regional Water Board followed the precedent established there as it relates to retail gasoline outlets.[11]

---

[10] On November 8, 2001, following the October 31 workshop meeting that was held to discuss the draft order, BIA submitted a "supplemental brief" that includes many new contentions raised for the first time. (Interested persons who were not petitioners filed comments on the draft order asking the State Water Board to address some of these.) The State Water Board will not address these contentions, as they were not timely raised. (Wat. Code § 13320; Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 23, § 2050(a).) Specific contentions that are not properly subject to review under Water Code section 13320 are objections to findings 16, 17, and 38 of the permit, the contention that permit provisions constitute illegal unfunded mandates, challenges to the permit's inspection and enforcement provisions, objections to permit provisions regarding construction sites, the contention that post-construction requirements should be limited to "discretionary" approvals, the challenge to the provisions regarding local government compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act, and contentions regarding the term "discharge" in the permit. BIA did not meet the legal requirements for seeking review of these portions of the permit.

[11] On November 8, 2001, the State Water Board received eight boxes of documents from BIA, along with a "Request for Entry of Documents into the Administrative Record." BIA failed to comply with Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 23, section 2066(b), which requires such requests be made "prior to or during the workshop meeting." The workshop meeting was held on October 31, 2001. The request will therefore not be considered. BIA also objected in this submittal that the Regional Water Board did not include these documents in its record. The Regional Water Board's record was created at the time the permit was adopted, and was submitted to the State Water Board on June 11, 2001. BIA's objection is not timely.

II. CONTENTIONS AND FINDINGS[12]

Contention: BIA contends that the discharge prohibitions contained in the permit are "absolute" and "inflexible," are not consistent with the standard of "maximum extent practicable" (MEP), and financially cannot be met.

Finding: The gist of BIA's contention concerns Discharge Prohibition A.2, concerning exceedance of water quality objectives for receiving waters: "Discharges from MS4s which cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water quality objectives for surface water or groundwater are prohibited." BIA generally contends that this prohibition amounts to an inflexible "zero contribution" requirement.

BIA advances numerous arguments regarding the alleged inability of the dischargers to comply with this prohibition and the impropriety of requiring compliance with water quality standards in municipal storm water permits. These arguments mirror arguments made in earlier petitions that required compliance with water quality objectives by municipal storm water permittees. (See, e.g., Board Orders WQ 91-03, WQ 98-01, and WQ 99-05.) This Board has already considered and upheld the requirement that municipal storm water discharges must not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality objectives in the receiving water. We adopted an iterative procedure for complying with this requirement, wherein municipalities must report instances where they cause or contribute to exceedances, and then must review and improve BMPs so as to protect the receiving waters. The language in the permit in Receiving

[12] This Order does not address all of the issues raised by the petitioners. The Board finds that the issues that are not addressed are insubstantial and not appropriate for State Water Board review. (See *People v. Barry* (1987) 194 Cal.App.3d 158 [239 Cal.Rptr. 349]; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 2052.) We make no determination as to whether we will address the same or similar issues when raised in future petitions.

Water Limitation C.1 and 2 is consistent with the language required in Board Order WQ 99-05, our most recent direction on this issue.[13]

While the issue of the propriety of requiring compliance with water quality objectives has been addressed before in several orders, BIA does raise one new issue that was not addressed previously. In 1999, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals issued an opinion addressing whether municipal storm water permits must require "strict compliance" with water quality standards.[14] (*Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (9th Cir. 1999) 191 F.3d 1159.) The court in *Browner* held that the Clean Water Act provisions regarding storm water permits do not require that municipal storm-sewer discharge permits ensure strict compliance with water quality standards, unlike other permits.[15] The court determined that: "Instead, [the provision for municipal storm water permits] *replaces* the requirements of [section 301] with the requirement that municipal storm-sewer dischargers 'reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator . . . determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants'." (191 F.3d at 1165.) The court further held that the Clean Water Act does grant the permitting agency discretion to determine what pollution controls are appropriate for municipal storm water discharges. (*Id.* at 1166.) Specifically, the court stated

---

[13] In addition to Discharge Prohibition A.2, quoted above, the permit includes Receiving Water Limitation C.1, with almost identical language: "Discharges from MS4s that cause or contribute to the violation of water quality standards (designated beneficial uses and water quality objectives developed to protect beneficial uses) are prohibited." Receiving Water Limitation C.2 sets forth the iterative process for compliance with C.1, as required by Board Order WQ 99-05.

[14] "Water quality objectives" generally refers to criteria adopted by the state, while "water quality standards" generally refers to criteria adopted or approved for the state by the U.S. EPA. Those terms are used interchangeably for purposes of this Order.

[15] Clean Water Act § 301(b)(1)(C) requires that most NPDES permits require strict compliance with quality standards.

that U.S. EPA had the authority either to require "strict compliance" with water quality standards through the imposition of numeric effluent limitations, or to employ an iterative approach toward compliance with water quality standards, by requiring improved BMPs over time. (*Id.*) The court in *Browner* upheld the EPA permit language, which included an iterative, BMP-based approach comparable to the language endorsed by this Board in Order WQ 99-05.

In reviewing the language in this permit, and that in Board Order WQ 99-05, we point out that our language, similar to U.S. EPA's permit language discussed in the *Browner* case, does not require strict compliance with water quality standards. Our language requires that storm water management plans be designed to achieve compliance with water quality standards. Compliance is to be achieved over time, through an iterative approach requiring improved BMPs. As pointed out by the *Browner* court, there is nothing inconsistent between this approach and the determination that the Clean Water Act does not mandate strict compliance with water quality standards. Instead, the iterative approach is consistent with U.S. EPA's general approach to storm water regulation, which relies on BMPs instead of numeric effluent limitations.

It is true that the holding in *Browner* allows the issuance of municipal storm water permits that limit their provisions to BMPs that control pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), and which do not require compliance with water quality standards. For the reasons discussed below, we decline to adopt that approach. The evidence in the record before us is consistent with records in previous municipal permits we have considered, and with the data we have in our records, including data supporting our list prepared pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d). Urban runoff is causing and contributing to impacts on receiving waters throughout the state and impairing their beneficial uses. In order to protect beneficial uses and to achieve compliance with water quality objectives in our streams, rivers, lakes, and the ocean, we

must look to controls on urban runoff. It is not enough simply to apply the technology-based standards of controlling discharges of pollutants to the MEP; where urban runoff is causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality standards, it is appropriate to require improvements to BMPs that address those exceedances.

While we will continue to address water quality standards in municipal storm water permits, we also continue to believe that the iterative approach, which focuses on timely improvement of BMPs, is appropriate. We will generally not require "strict compliance" with water quality standards through numeric effluent limitations and we will continue to follow an iterative approach, which seeks compliance over time.[16] The iterative approach is protective of water quality, but at the same time considers the difficulties of achieving full compliance through BMPs that must be enforced throughout large and medium municipal storm sewer systems.[17]

We have reviewed the language in the permit, and compared it to the model language in Board Order WQ 99-05. The language in the Receiving Water Limitations is virtually identical to the language in Board Order WQ 99-05. It sets a limitation on discharges that cause or contribute to violation of water quality standards, and then it establishes an iterative approach to complying with the limitation. We are concerned, however, with the language in Discharge Prohibition A.2, which is challenged by BIA. This discharge prohibition is similar to the Receiving Water Limitation, prohibiting discharges that cause or contribute to exceedance of

[16] Exceptions to this general rule are appropriate where site-specific conditions warrant. For example, the Basin Plan for the Lake Tahoe basin, which protects an outstanding national resource water, includes numeric effluent limitations for storm water discharges.

[17] While BIA argues that the permit requires "zero contribution" of pollutants in runoff, and "in effect" contains numeric effluent limitations, this is simply not true. The permit is clearly BMP-based, and there are no numeric effluent limitations. BIA also claims that the permit will require the construction of treatment plants for storm water similar to the publicly-owned treatment works for sanitary sewage. There is no basis for this contention; there is no requirement in the permit to treat all storm water. The emphasis is on BMPs.

water quality objectives. The difficulty with this language, however, is that it is not modified by the iterative process. To clarify that this prohibition also must be complied with through the iterative process, Receiving Water Limitation C.2 must state that it is also applicable to Discharge Prohibition A.2. The permit, in Discharge Prohibition A.5, also incorporates a list of Basin Plan prohibitions, one of which also prohibits discharges that are not in compliance with water quality objectives. (See, Attachment A, prohibition 5.) Language clarifying that the iterative approach applies to that prohibition is also necessary.[18]

BIA also objects to Discharge Prohibition A.3, which appears to require that treatment and control of discharges must always occur prior to entry into the MS4: "Discharges into and from MS4s containing pollutants which have not been reduced to the [MEP] are prohibited."[19] An NPDES permit is properly issued for "discharge of a pollutant" to waters of the United States.[20] (Clean Water Act § 402(a).) The Clean Water Act defines "discharge of a pollutant" as an "addition" of a pollutant to waters of the United States from a point source. (Clean Water Act section 502(12).) Section 402(p)(3)(B) authorizes the issuance of permits for discharges "from municipal storm sewers."

We find that the permit language is overly broad because it applies the MEP standard not only to discharges "from" MS4s, but also to discharges "into" MS4s. It is certainly

---

[18] The iterative approach is not necessary for all Discharge Prohibitions. For example, a prohibition against pollution, contamination or nuisance should generally be complied with at all times. (See, Discharge Prohibition A.1.) Also, there may be discharge prohibitions for particularly sensitive water bodies, such as the prohibition in the Ocean Plan applicable to Areas of Special Biological Significance.

[19] Discharge Prohibition A.1 also refers to discharges into the MS4, but it only prohibits pollution, contamination, or nuisance that occurs "in waters of the state." Therefore, it is interpreted to apply only to discharges to receiving waters.

[20] Since NPDES permits are adopted as waste discharge requirements in California, they can more broadly protect "waters of the state," rather than being limited to "waters of the United States." In general, the inclusion of "waters (footnote continued)

true that in most instances it is more practical and effective to prevent and control pollution at its source. We also agree with the Regional Water Board's concern, stated in its response, that there may be instances where MS4s use "waters of the United States" as part of their sewer system, and that the Board is charged with protecting all such waters. Nonetheless, the specific language in this prohibition too broadly restricts all discharges "into" an MS4, and does not allow flexibility to use regional solutions, where they could be applied in a manner that fully protects receiving waters.[21] It is important to emphasize that dischargers into MS4s continue to be required to implement a full range of BMPs, including source control. In particular, dischargers subject to industrial and construction permits must comply with all conditions in those permits prior to discharging storm water into MS4s.

Contention: State law requires the adoption of wet weather water quality standards, and the permit improperly enforces water quality standards that were not specifically adopted for wet weather discharges.

Finding: This contention is clearly without merit. There is no provision in state or federal law that mandates adoption of separate water quality standards for wet weather conditions. In arguing that the permit violates state law, BIA states that because the permit applies the water quality objectives that were adopted in its Basin Plan, and those objectives were not specifically adopted for wet weather conditions only, the Regional Water Board violated

---

of the state" allows the protection of groundwater, which is generally not considered to be "waters of the United States."

[21] There are other provisions in the permit that refer to restrictions "into" the MS4. (See, e.g., Legal Authority D.1.) Those provisions are appropriate because they do not apply the MEP standard to the permittees, but instead require the permittees to demand appropriate controls for discharges into their system. For example, the federal regulations require that MS4s have a program "to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from construction sites to the municipal storm sewer system . . . ." (40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D).)

Water Code section 13241. These allegations appear to challenge water quality objectives that were adopted years ago. Such a challenge is clearly inappropriate as both untimely, and because Basin Plan provisions cannot be challenged through the water quality petition process. (See Wat. Code § 13320.) Moreover, there is nothing in section 13241 that supports the claim that Regional Water Boards must adopt separate wet weather water quality objectives. Instead, the Regional Water Board's response indicates that the water quality objectives were based on all water conditions in the area. There is nothing in the record to support the claim that the Regional Water Board did not in fact consider wet weather conditions when it adopted its Basin Plan. Finally, Water Code section 13263 mandates the Regional Water Board to implement its Basin Plan when adopting waste discharge requirements. The Regional Water Board acted properly in doing so.

BIA points to certain federal policy documents that authorize states to promulgate water quality standards specific to wet-weather conditions.[22] Each Regional Water Board considers revisions to its Basin Plan in a triennial review. That would be the appropriate forum for BIA to make these comments.

Contention: BIA contends that the permit improperly classifies urban runoff as "waste" within the meaning of the Water Code.

Finding: BIA challenges Finding 2, which states that urban runoff is a waste, as defined in the Water Code, and that it is a "discharge of pollutants from a point source" under the federal Clean Water Act. BIA contends that the legislative history of section 13050(d) supports

[22] These documents do not support the claim that U.S. EPA and the Clinton Administration indicated that the absence of such regulations "is a major problem that needs to be addressed," as claimed in BIA's Points and Authorities, at page 18.

its position that "waste" should be interpreted to exclude urban runoff. The Final Report of the Study Panel to the California State Water Resources Control Board (March, 1969) is the definitive document describing the legislative intent of the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. In discussing the definition of "waste," this document discusses its broad application to "current drainage, flow, or seepage into waters of the state of harmful concentrations" of materials, including eroded earth and garbage.

As we stated in Board Order WQ 95-2, the requirement to adopt permits for urban runoff is undisputed, and Regional Water Boards are not required to obtain any information on the impacts of runoff prior to issuing a permit. (At page 3.) It is also undisputed that urban runoff contains "waste" within the meaning of Water Code section 13050(d), and that the federal regulations define "discharge of a pollutant" to include "additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man." (40 C.F.R. § 122.2.) But it is the waste or pollutants in the runoff that meet these definitions of "waste" and "pollutant," and not the runoff itself.[23] The finding does create some confusion, since there are discharge prohibitions that have been incorporated into the permit that broadly prohibit the discharge of "waste" in certain circumstances. (See Attachment A to the permit.) The finding will therefore be amended to state that urban runoff contains waste and pollutants.

Contention: BIA contends that the Regional Water Board violated California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

[23] The Regional Water Board is appropriately concerned not only with pollutants in runoff but also the volume of runoff, since the volume of runoff can affect the discharge of pollutants in the runoff. (See Board Order WQ 2000-11, at page 5.)

Finding: As we have stated in several prior orders, the provisions of CEQA requiring adoption of environmental documents do not apply to NPDES permits.[24] BIA contends that the exemption from CEQA contained in section 13389 applies only to the extent that the specific provisions of the permit are required by the federal Clean Water Act. This contention is easily rejected without addressing whether federal law mandated all of the permit provisions. The plain language of section 13389 broadly exempts the Regional Water Board from the requirements of CEQA to prepare environmental documents when adopting "any waste discharge requirement" pursuant to Chapter 5.5 (§§ 13370 et seq., which applies to NPDES permits).[25] BIA cites the decision in *Committee for a Progressive Gilroy v. State Water Resources Control Board* (1987) 192 Cal.App.3d 847. That case upheld the State Water Board's view that section 13389 applies only to NPDES permits, and not to waste discharge requirements that are adopted pursuant only to state law. The case did not concern an NPDES permit, and does not support BIA's argument.

Contention: WSPA contends that the Regional Water Board did not follow this Board's precedent for retail gasoline outlets (RGOs) established in the LA SUSMP order.

Finding: In the LA SUSMP order, this Board concluded that construction of RGOs is already heavily regulated and that owners may be limited in their ability to construct infiltration facilities. We also noted that, in light of the small size of many RGOs and the proximity to underground tanks, it might not always be feasible or safe to employ treatment methodologies. We directed the Los Angeles Regional Water Board to mandate that RGOs

---

[24] Water Code section 13389; see, e.g., Board Order WQ 2000-11.

[25] The exemption does have an exception for permits for "new sources" as defined in the Clean Water Act, which is not applicable here.

employ the BMPs listed in a publication of the California Storm Water Quality Task Force. (*Best Management Practice Guide – Retail Gasoline Outlets* (March 1997).) We also concluded that RGOs should not be subject to the BMP design standards at this time. Instead, we recommended that the Regional Water Board undertake further consideration of a threshold relative to size of the RGO, number of fueling nozzles, or some other relevant factor. The LA SUSMP order did not preclude inclusion of RGOs in the SUSMP design standards, with proper justification, when the permit is reissued.

The permit adopted by the Regional Water Board did not comply with the directions we set forth in the LA SUSMP order for the regulation of RGOs. The permit contains no findings specific to the issues discussed in our prior order regarding RGOs, and includes no threshold for inclusion of RGOs in SUSMPs. Instead, the permit requires the dischargers to develop and implement SUSMPs within one year that include requirements for "Priority Development Project Categories," including "retail gasoline outlets." While other priority categories have thresholds for their inclusion in SUSMPs, the permit states: "Retail Gasoline Outlet is defined as any facility engaged in selling gasoline."[26]

The Regional Water Board responded that it did follow the directions in the LA SUSMP order. First, it points to findings that vehicles and pollutants they generate impact receiving water quality. But the only finding that even mentions RGOs is finding 4, which simply lists RGOs among the other priority development project categories as land uses that generate more pollutants. The Regional Water Board staff also did state some justifications for the inclusion of RGOs in two documents. The Draft Fact Sheet explains that RGOs contribute

[26] Permit at F.1.b(2)(a)(x).

pollutants to runoff, and opines that there are appropriate BMPs for RGOs. The staff also prepared another document after the public hearing, which was distributed to Board Members prior to their vote on the permit, and which includes similar justifications and references to studies.[27] The LA SUSMP order called for some type of threshold for inclusion of RGOs in SUSMPs. The permit does not do so. Also, justifications for permit provisions should be stated in the permit findings or the final fact sheet, and should be subject to public review and debate.[28] The discussion in the document submitted after the hearing did not meet these criteria. There was some justification in the "Draft Fact Sheet," but the fact sheet has not been finalized.[29] In light of our concerns over whether SUSMP sizing criteria should apply to RGOs, it was incumbent on the Regional Water Board to justify the inclusion of RGOs in the permit findings or in a final fact sheet, and to consider an appropriate threshold, addressing the concerns we stated. The Regional Water Board also responded that when the dischargers develop the SUSMPs, the dischargers might add specific BMPs and a threshold as directed in the LA SUSMP order. But the order specifically directed that any threshold, and the justification therefore, should be included in the permit. The Regional Water Board did not comply with these directions.

---

[27] See "Comparison Between Tentative Order No. 2001-01 SUSMP Requirements and LARWQCB SUSMP Requirements (as Supported by SWRCB Order WQ 2000-11)."

[28] See 40 C.F.R. sections 124.6(e) and 124.8.

[29] U.S. EPA regulations require that there be a fact sheet accompanying the permit. (40 C.F.R. § 124.8.) The record contains only a draft fact sheet, which was never published or distributed in final form. The Regional Water Board should finalize the fact sheet, accounting for any revisions made in the final permit, and publish it on its web site as a final document.

III. CONCLUSIONS

Based on the discussion above, the Board concludes that:

1. The Regional Water Board appropriately required compliance with water quality standards and included requirements to achieve reduction of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. The permit must be clarified so that the reference to the iterative process for achieving compliance applies not only to the receiving water limitation, but also to the discharge prohibitions that require compliance with water quality standards. The permit should also be revised so that it requires that MEP be achieved for discharges "from" the municipal sewer system, and for discharges "to" waters of the United States, but not for discharges "into" the sewer system.

2. The Regional Water Board was not required to adopt wet-weather specific water quality objectives.

3. The Regional Water Board inappropriately defined urban runoff as "waste."

4. The Regional Water Board did not violate the California Environmental Quality Act.

5. The permit will be revised to delete retail gasoline outlets from the Priority Development Project Categories for Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plans. The Regional Water Board may consider adding retail gasoline outlets, upon inclusion of appropriate findings and a threshold describing which outlets are included in the requirements.

IV. ORDER

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems in San Diego County (Order No. 2001-01) are revised as follows:

1. Part A.3: The words "into and" are deleted.

2. Part C.2: Throughout the first paragraph, the words ", Part A.2, and Part A.5 as it applies to Prohibition 5 in Attachment A" shall be inserted following "Part C.1."

3. Finding 2: Revise the finding to read: **URBAN RUNOFF CONTAINS "WASTE" AND "POLLUTANTS"**: Urban runoff contains waste, as defined in the California Water Code, and pollutants, as defined in the federal Clean Water Act, and adversely affects the quality of the waters of the State.

4. Part F.1.b(2)(a): Delete section "x."

In all other respects the petitions are dismissed.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Clerk to the Board, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on November 15, 2001.

AYE: Arthur G. Baggett, Jr.
Peter S. Silva
Richard Katz

NO: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Maureen Marché
Clerk to the Board

046169

NPDES Stormwater Cost Survey

Prepared For:

California State Water Resources Control Board

Prepared by:

Office of Water Programs
California State University, Sacramento

January 2005

Includes Appendix H:

Alternative Approaches to Stormwater Control

Prepared by:

Center for Sustainable Cities
University of Southern California

Contract: 02-189-250-0

NPDES Stormwater Cost Survey
Final Report

Brian K. Currier, P.E.
Research Engineer - Environmental
California State University, Sacramento
Office of Water Programs

Joseph M. Jones
Accountant
California State University, Sacramento
Office of Water Programs

Glenn L. Moeller, P.E.
Research Engineer - Environmental
California State University, Sacramento
Office of Water Programs

Contract Manager:
Bruce Fujimoto, P.E.
California State Water Resources Control Board

January 2005

OFFICE OF WATER PROGRAMS
C S U SACRAMENTO

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report is funded by the California State Water Resources Control Board under contract 02-189-250-0, "Survey of Costs to Develop, Implement, Maintain and Monitor Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Storm Water Management Programs and Description of Alternatives for Control of Stormwater Quality in Los Angeles County."

BACKGROUND

The current costs to implement best management practices (BMPs) have been the basis for lawsuits and petitions challenging the California stormwater regulatory program. Additionally, some permittees contend that current MS4 permits necessitate the use of advanced water treatment to meet water quality standards, which would drastically escalate costs above current levels. This contention is presented in the report titled "An Economic Impact Evaluation of Proposed Storm Water Treatment for Los Angeles County" (Gordon, 2002). This project addresses these issues through two tasks.

Task A – Documenting Stormwater Program Costs

Five California municipalities and one metropolitan area with stormwater programs that are demonstrating meaningful progress toward maximum extent practicable (MEP) compliance as identified by Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) staff were surveyed for the most recent stormwater compliance costs. Demonstrating meaningful progress is defined in this report as implementing activities specifically presented in the Storm Water Management Plans (SWMPs). Because permits use an iterative approach that increases requirements until water quality objectives are met, current levels of implementation may not be the ultimate MEP standard. This report does not address the benefits of permit compliance activities. Some scenarios addressing ultimate compliance cost are addressed in Task B. Task A was accomplished by the Office of Water Programs (OWP) at California State University, Sacramento (CSUS).

Task B – Alternative Approaches to Stormwater Quality Control

Task B is an assessment of regulatory policy to determine the intent of stormwater regulation regarding advanced treatment. Alternatives for stormwater quality control that are believed to comply with the intent of the regulations are described. Costs were estimated for the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB) area. Task B was accomplished by the University of Southern California (USC) and the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA).

RESULTS

Cost Survey (Task A)

Annual cost per household for the six stormwater programs surveyed ranged from $18 to $46, as seen in Table 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Table 1. Stormwater Costs per Household for the California Cost Survey (Task A)

Municipalities	Municipality Description	Cost/Household ($)
City of Encinitas	Coastal tourism, small city	46
City of Fremont	Bay Area, moderately integrated countywide program	45
City of Santa Clarita	Tourism and industrial	39
City of Corona	Industrial	32
City of Sacramento	Pumped stormwater, large city	29
Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area	65-90% infiltration, fully integrated multi-city program	18

The Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area (FCMA) had substantially lower cost per household. The following factors are thought to contribute to the FCMA costs limit costs being lower than the other survey results:

- flood control and stormwater quality basins are combined,
- land was set aside for water projects,
- climate helps infiltration due to infrequent storms and low annual rainfall,
- lower land cost compared to other cities,
- FMFCD owned land needed for basins prior to storm water permits requirements,
- topography lends to drainage of urban areas to post-construction BMPs, and
- highly permeable soils allow extensive use of infiltration.

These factors are unique or more prevalent for FCMA than for the other cities surveyed. Excluding the FCMA as an ideal situation, the range of cost is $29 to $46 per household.

The results of the survey are compared to values from the USEPA report "Economic Analysis of the Final Phase II Stormwater Rule." This report contains a summary of costs from two separate efforts to estimate Phase II cost per household. The first is the results of a survey stormwater costs for 56 Phase II municipalities performed by the National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies (NAFSMA). The NAFSMA survey represents the six minimum measures of the Phase II regulations because two measures seemed to have been combined: 1) Public Education and Outreach and 2) Public Involvement and Participation.

The second effort presented in the USEPA report is the results of a review by USEPA of annual stormwater reports from 26 Phase I municipalities. These municipalities were chosen were smaller Phase I cities, were nearly in the first permit term, and had reported cost in their annual reports. The California survey results for the cost categories corresponding to the six minimum measures were extracted to compare to the NAFSMA survey and the EPA review. The results of this comparison are in Table 2.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Table 2. Stormwater Costs per Household for Six[1] Minimum Measures from the California Survey, the NAFSMA[2] Phase II Survey, and the USEPA review of Phase I Annual Reports (USEPA, 1999)

Study	Median (50%) ($)	Mean ($)	Max ($)
Adjusted California Survey[3]	24	26	35
NAFSMA Phase II Survey[4]	4.63	10	61
EPA Phase I Survey[5]	3.16	10	67

1. Public Education and Outreach and Public Involvement and Participation were assumed combined for the NAFSMA survey.
2. NAFSMA: National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies
3. Based only on costs from cost categories that correspond to the six minimum measures
4. NAFSMA survey based on 56 Phase II respondents to a survey on stormwater costs for five minimum measures. Values adjusted to 2003 dollars.
5. EPA results based on a review of 26 annual reports for smaller Phase I cities that were nearly in their first NPDES term so that costs would be more representative of Phase II programs. Values adjusted to 2003 dollars.

In some cases, programs in the California survey appeared to go beyond the minimum requirements of the permit. The cost of this additional effort was not included when it could be identified or estimated, such as street sweeping in Sacramento that was above the permit required frequency. Including the total cost of the street sweeping program the cost per household for Sacramento would increase $1.69. In some cases the additional effort could not be estimated. This was particularly true when stormwater activities were combined with activities that occurred more frequently than the permit requirement for the stormwater activities, such as when stormwater construction inspections for Santa Clarita were performed at every construction permit inspection and these permit inspections occurred more frequently than the permit requirement.

Description of Alternatives for Control of Stormwater Quality (Task B)

The alternatives for control of stormwater quality focus on source control and runoff reduction. The principle strategy for runoff reduction is by infiltration and evapotranspiration, using common BMPs. Based on this approach, costs for two scenarios are estimated for the area under LARWQCB jurisdiction. One scenario assumes source control BMPs are sufficient to comply with regulations. The other scenario assumes treatment using wetlands and infiltration basins. Two costs were estimated for the treatment scenario based on two different sources of unit costs. These scenarios do not include advanced treatment costs. Equivalent annual costs per household were calculated to compare to cost estimates from other studies. Table 3 compares the cost estimates of the two scenarios to the estimated current stormwater cost for the Los Angeles area.

Current level of effort in the Los Angeles area has only made limited progress in implementing the scenarios described in Task B (Devinny, 2004). If there are cases where discharge from these BMPs still requires advanced treatment, the cost of stormwater treatment would be much less than if advanced treatment was solely used because runoff reductions would reduce the size of treatment plant requirements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Table 3. Equivalent Cost Per Household For Task B Alternatives

Cost Scenario for the Los Angeles Area	Equivalent Annual Cost, $/household
Current Effort	18
Alternative to Advanced Treatment: Pollution Prevention Scenario (Present worth 2.8 billion)[1]	27
Alternative to Advanced Treatment: Wetlands and Infiltration Basins Scenario, calculated using cost per area (Present worth 5.7 billion)[1]	55
Alternatives to Advanced Treatment: Wetlands and Infiltration Basins Scenario, calculated using cost per capture volume (present worth 7.4 billion)[1]	71

1. Little progress has been made in implementing these scenarios (Devinny, pers. comm., 9/14/04). These costs may be added to the current effort if existing programs continue to be required. Costs based on Devinny et. al. (Appendix H), see Table G-6 for equivalent annual cost calculation.

Table 4 compares several cost estimates in terms of equivalent annual cost per household.

Table 4. Equivalent Annual Cost per Household Comparisons between California Cost Survey Results and Los Angeles Area Future Cost Estimates[1]

Range of Current Cost from the California Survey		Range of Cost Estimates for Alternatives for Control of Stormwater Quality[2]		Maximum TMDL Estimates[3]		Statewide Clean Water Willingness To Pay[4]
				Ballona Creek Metals	L.A. River Trash	
18	46	27	71	75	141	180

1. Calculations are presented in Appendix G and are based on the following sources for each column respectively: survey results in Section 9, Devinny et al (Appendix H), RWQCB, Los Angeles (2004), LARQCB (2001), and Larsen and Lew (2003).
2. Calculated from Task B in Appendix H. Low range is the cost for attaining full compliance using only source control. High range is the cost for attaining full compliance using only treatment BMPs (low tech) estimated on capture volume. It is estimated that this is in addition to the current level of spending in the Los Angeles area.
3. TMDL costs apply to all sources, not just MS4 stormwater sources.
4. Responses were not received from 40% of the mailed surveys. The survey question was for restoring water quality for all waters throughout the state from all impairment, not just within a city or region and not just for impairment from stormwater pollution.

The costs developed by Gordon et al. (2002) were based on capture, collection and advanced treatment of various percentages of the annual runoff volume. An annual runoff capture volume of 70 percent (0.5-inch storm) was selected to compare to the Los Angeles Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) capture standards of around 85 percent (0.75-inches). Unfortunately, the next highest capture volume analyzed by Gordon was the 1.25-inch storm. The resulting equivalent annual cost per household using the 0.5-inch storm and assuming a treatment scenario of 65 large regional treatment plants is $459/household. This cost only estimates cost that the cities in Los Angeles County would incur, so they may not directly comparable to the total watershed costs developed in the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) plans because TMDL costs are not restricted to stormwater quality control.

Since some advanced treatment may be required, the future cost will lie between the alternative scenarios estimate and the advanced treatment estimate. Based on the assumption used by the Devinny study, future costs for the Los Angeles area appear to hinge on the ability to reduce stormwater runoff volumes and on the ability to control pollutants through source control.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary i

Table of Contents v

List of Tables vii

List of Figures viii

List of Appendices ix

1.0 Introduction 1

1.1 Background 1

1.2 Report Organization 2

2.0 Methodology 5

2.1 Technical Advisory Group 5

2.2 City Selection 5

2.3 Cost Survey Categories 6

2.4 Identifying New, Existing, and Enhanced Costs 7

2.5 Data Collection 7

2.6 Data Quality Evaluation 10

2.7 Inherent limitations 10

2.8 Data Comparisons to other studies 11

3.0 City of Corona 13

3.1 Data Sources 13

3.2 Cost Data Summary 14

3.3 Confidence in the Data 17

4.0 City of Encinitas 19

4.1 Data Sources 19

4.2 Cost Data Summary 20

4.3 Confidence in the Data 23

5.0 City of Fremont 25

5.1 Data Sources 25

5.2 Cost Data Summary 26

5.3 Confidence in the Data 29

TABLE OF CONTENTS

6.0 Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area 31

6.1 Data Sources 31
6.2 Cost Data Summary 32
6.3 Confidence in the Data 35

7.0 City of Sacramento 37

7.1 Data Sources 37
7.2 Cost Data Summary 38
7.3 Confidence in the Data 41

8.0 City of Santa Clarita 43

8.1 Data Sources 43
8.2 Cost Data Summary 44
8.3 Confidence in the Data 46

9.0 Analysis 49

9.1 Cost per Household 49
9.2 Aggregate Cost breakdown by Cost Categories 53
9.3 New, Existing, and Enhanced Costs 53
9.4 Discussion of Stormwater Costs for Selected Cost Categories 58
9.5 Limitations 60
9.6 Comparisons to Other Studies and Surveys 60

10.0 Closing 63

10.1 Significance of Surveyed Stormwater Costs in California 63
10.2 Suggestions for Reporting Costs and Accomplishments 63
10.3 TAG Recommendations for Cost Tracking 68

11.0 References 69

12.0 Acronyms 73

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1. Example of Cost Information Collected for Each Cost Survey Category 8

Table 3-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Corona 13

Table 3-2. City of Corona Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories 14

Table 4-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Encinitas 19

Table 4-2. City of Encinitas Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories 20

Table 5-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Fremont 25

Table 5-2. City of Fremont Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories 27

Table 6-1. Select Characteristics of the Fresno Metropolitan Area 31

Table 6-2. Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories 33

Table 7-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Sacramento 37

Table 7-2. City of Sacramento Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories 38

Table 8-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Santa Clarita 43

Table 8-2. City of Santa Clarita Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories 44

Table 9-1. Number of Households for Surveyed Areas 49

Table 9-2. Summary of Normalized Stormwater Costs for Municipalities 50

Table 9-3. New, Existing, and Enhanced Cost for Each City 55

Table 9-4. Distribution of Aggregate Cost Category between New, Existing, and Enhanced Classifications[1] 57

Table 9-5. Street Sweeping Statistics for Municipalities 59

Table 9-6. Stormwater Costs per Household for Six[1] Minimum Measures from the California Survey, the NAFSMA[2] Phase II Survey, and the USEPA review of Phase I Annual Reports (USEPA, 1999) 61

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1. Location of Municipal Areas Selected for the Cost Survey 6

Figure 2-2. Data Collection Methodology Flow Chart 9

Figure 3-1. Distribution of Corona Stormwater Costs among the Cost Survey Categories. 15

Figure 4-1. Distribution of Encinitas Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories. 21

Figure 5-1. Distribution of Fremont Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories. 27

Figure 6-1. Distribution of Fresno-Clovis Metro Area Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories 33

Figure 7-1. Distribution of Sacramento Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories . 39

Figure 8-1. Distribution of Santa Clarita Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories. 45

Figure 9-1. Cost per Household Comparison of Each Surveyed City. 51

Figure 9-2. Distribution of Aggregate Costs among Cost Categories 53

Figure 9-3. Breakdown of Aggregate Costs into New, Existing, and Enhanced Costs 54

Figure 9-4. Breakdown of Enhanced Costs by Stormwater Activity 55

Figure 9-5. Breakdown of Existing Costs by Cost Category 56

Figure 9-6. Breakdown of New Costs by Cost Category 56

Figure 9-7. Comparison of Aggregate Cost per Household for All Costs and for New Costs 58

Figure 9-8. Breakdown of Pollution Prevention Costs by Activity. 59

LIST OF APPENDICES

City of Corona Cost Calculations…….…… A-1

City of Encinitas Cost Calculations…….....…… B-1

City of Fremont Cost Calculations…….....…….. C-1

Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area Cost Calculations……..…… D-1

City of Sacramento Cost Calculations……..……. E-1

City of Santa Clarita Cost Calculations……...……. F-1

Calculations and Comparisons……..…… G-1

Alternative Approaches to Stormwater Quality Control…….…….. H-1

Scoping Memorandum…….. I-1

TAG Comments…….…… J-1

This report is funded by the California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) under contract 02-189-250-0, "Survey of Costs to Develop, Implement, Maintain and Monitor Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Storm Water Management Programs and Description of Alternatives for Control of Stormwater Quality in Los Angeles County."

1.1 BACKGROUND

The 1987 amendments to the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) added Section 402(p), which defined stormwater discharges from industrial activities and municipal systems as point sources subject to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Program. The CWA directed the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to publish regulations to define the discharges subject to NPDES permits and to establish a framework for regulating these discharges. The stormwater regulations promulgated by USEPA established a two-phase approach for municipal systems. The first phase began in 1990 and addressed discharges from (MS4s) that serve populations greater than 100,000 people. The second phase began in 1999 and addressed discharges from MS4s that serve populations less than 100,000 and are located in urbanized areas. The State Water Resources Control Board and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs) can apply the Phase I or Phase II rules to areas with smaller populations as needed to protect water quality.

The CWA and federal stormwater regulations require MS4s subject to NPDES permits to reduce the pollutants in stormwater discharges to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). The regulations require the implementation of best management practices (BMPs) to meet the MEP discharge standard. BMPs include both source controls and treatment measures. MS4s are to implement an effective combination of these BMPs to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges. In California, MS4 permits also require permittees to reduce the discharge of pollutants so that water quality standards are met. However, the permits do not specify strict compliance with numeric water quality standards. Rather, the MS4 permits require the compliance with standards through an iterative approach. Permittees implement BMPs according to storm water management plans. (If the current level of effort does not achieve water quality standards, additional BMPs are implemented until compliance has been achieved).

The current costs to implement BMPs have been the basis for lawsuits and petitions challenging the California stormwater regulatory program. Additionally, some permittees contend that current MS4 permits necessitate the use of advanced water treatment to meet water quality standards, which would drastically escalate costs above current levels (Gordon, 2001). Neither the USEPA nor the SWRCB has estimated costs for the development and implementation of MS4 stormwater programs to achieve MEP. The SWRCB and RWQCBs wish to respond to the contention that the intent of the California stormwater program is to require all stormwater discharges to be treated with advanced treatment devices. This project addresses these issues through two tasks.

Task A – Documenting Stormwater Program Costs

Documenting costs of a subset of California MS4 stormwater programs that were identified by RWQCB staff as demonstrating meaningful progress toward MEP compliance will aid in approximating costs of permit compliance statewide. Making meaningful progress is considered implementing activities specifically presented in the SWMPs. Stormwater program expenditures by those municipalities were compiled. The cost data was analyzed and normalized to identify potential cost factors that can be used to estimate costs for other municipalities to achieve permit compliance. Although compliance with construction and industrial permits is discussed in stormwater permits, the compliance costs for these permits are not included in this report. This report does not address the benefits of permit compliance activities[1].

Only municipal costs are documented; total societal costs are not. There are additional costs borne by developers (passed onto homeowners), businesses, industries and residents that are not addressed in Task A. The Task A was accomplished by personnel from the Office of Water Programs at CSUS.

Task B – Alternative Approaches to Stormwater Quality Control

Task B is an assessment of regulatory policy to determine the intent of stormwater regulation regarding advanced treatment. Alternatives for stormwater quality control that are believed to comply with the intent of the regulations are described and costs are estimated for the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB) area. The intent of the regulation was determined by speaking with LARWQCB staff and reviewing past regulatory action. Task B was accomplished by faculty from the University of Southern California and the University of California Los Angeles. This task assumes the MS4 permitting process as it stands presently, using an iterative process of enhancing implementation of BMPs. This scenario may overlap with the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) process, but it is not necessarily the same since the TMDL process address pollution sources other than stormwater.

1.2 REPORT ORGANIZATION

Task A is addressed in Sections 2 through 9. Section 2 presents the methodology for gathering, analyzing, and presenting cost information. Sections 3 through 8 present the NPDES-related stormwater costs and other relevant characteristics for the six municipal areas surveyed. The raw cost data and description of how program costs were developed are shown in Appendices A through F. In Section 9, normalized costs for each major stormwater program element are presented and compared between cities. Explanations for the observed differences are also offered. Appendix G contains the backup calculations for Section 9. Section 10 presents

[1] A subcommittee of the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) is working on developing guidelines for program effectiveness evaluation, which has an ultimate goal of quantifying changes in receiving water quality (the benefit) due to stormwater activities.

recommendations for further cost reporting and analysis. References are in Section 11. Task B is included as Appendix H.

The method for data collection, organization, and quality evaluation is presented in this section. Data sources are also described. Methodology and assumption for Task B are reviewed in the Executive Summary of the report found in Appendix H.

2.1 TECHNICAL ADVISORY GROUP

A technical advisory group (TAG) was formed to assist in the execution of this project. The TAG was comprised of one representative from USEPA, one from RWQCB, three from universities not associated with executing the study, one consultant, and one representative from the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA)[2]. TAG members reviewed and commented on each major phase of the study, including the initial city selection, initial scope of the study, initial results from the first city, and the interim draft report. A description of the TAG and their comments are included in Appendix K. The TAG did not review the work done for Task B (Appendix H).

2.2 CITY SELECTION

The following criteria were used in the selection process:

- nominated by RWQCB staff as having a good stormwater program,
- a variety of geographic and hydrologic areas within California,
- have a stormwater fund or equivalent that required the cities to track stormwater costs,
- a variety of populations, with at least one city below 100,000, and
- a variety of income per population or household.

Initial nominations and selection recommendations were presented in a memorandum to the SWRCB (Appendix I). Subsequent discussion with cities and RWQCB staff refined the list. One nominee, Corona, was considered after the memorandum was submitted. All the cities nominated for the inland area of Southern California were not able to participate, so the RWQCB then nominated Corona. Corona was not initially considered because of a lack of familiarity with the progress of their stormwater program. Subsequent review established Corona as a nominee.

The following municipalities were selected and agreed to participate in the cost survey:

- Corona
- Encinitas
- Fremont
- Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area
- Sacramento
- Santa Clarita

[2] CASQA is a non-profit organization with mostly municipality membership. CASQA advises the California SWRCB on stormwater issues.

The locations of the participating municipalities are shown in Figure 2-1.

2.3 COST SURVEY CATEGORIES

The Cost Survey Categories were based on the USEPA six minimum measures for Phase II stormwater programs because cities often report cost in annual reports for several of these categories (http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/menu.cfm). The six categories initially considered in this study were:

- Public Education and Outreach,
- Public Involvement and Participation,
- Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (a.k.a. Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge),
- Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control,
- Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment, and
- Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations.

Figure 2-1. Location of Municipal Areas Selected for the Cost Survey

For several cities, Public Education and Outreach and the Public Involvement and Participation costs were not tracked separately. Consequently, differentiating costs between these two categories was often impractical. For these cities, these costs are reported in a "Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation" category.

Review of the stormwater permits of the selected cities and consultation with SWRCB staff resulted in these additional categories:

- Industrial and Commercial Management Programs,
- Overall Stormwater Program Management,
- Water Quality Monitoring, and
- Watershed Management.

The industrial and commercial management programs were combined because most of the selected cities did not differentiate between the costs associated with industrial sites and commercial sites.

The Watershed Management category includes costs associated with participation in total maximum daily load (TMDL) development processes and watershed management addressing

303(d)[3] pollutants. Most of the cities are not actively implementing TMDLs and costs reported in this category do not include TMDL implementation activities. Furthermore, existing TMDLs suggest stormwater compliance will be through enhancement to current permit compliance activities such as post-construction BMPs.

2.4 IDENTIFYING NEW, EXISTING, AND ENHANCED COSTS

All costs were identified as new, existing, or enhanced according to the extent that the activities existed before the first stormwater permit. New costs are for activities that are exclusively a result of compliance efforts with the stormwater permit. Existing costs are for activities that predated stormwater permits. Enhanced costs are for existing activities that were increased due to permit requirements. Enhanced costs are the total cost for impacted activities. It is not the increase in cost due to permit requirements. This number would have to be developed from 1990 baseline costs, and this is beyond the scope of this project.

2.5 DATA COLLECTION

Because costs for the 2003/2004 fiscal year were not available at the start of this survey, costs for the 2002/2003 fiscal year were collected.

Initially, a questionnaire was developed to facilitate the data collection effort. Questions were developed to capture cost data and descriptions of the stormwater program activities for each city. The questionnaire was organized by cost category and included questions for individual activities or BMPs within each cost category. The questionnaire was given to the city of Sacramento as a test case, but it proved difficult to use as the cost information and description of activities/BMPs available to city staff did not match well with those in the questionnaire. Consequently, the questionnaire was abandoned as the primary data collection tool, though it was shared with other cities as a guide to help staff understand what type of information was being sought.

The data collection methodology is depicted in Figure 2-2. City staff members were contacted by email and with follow-up telephone conversations in which the purpose and scope of the study were described. As mentioned above, a copy of the questionnaire was sent as guidance material. City staff then submitted cost and activity data in whatever format was available. The documents that usually contained the most useful information were the city's annual stormwater report, cost spreadsheets submitted by city staff, the NPDES stormwater permit, and SWMPs, or Stormwater Quality Improvement Plans (SQIPs), or Drainage Area Master Plans (DAMPs).

The next step was to fit the information provided into the cost survey categories. This wasn't always straightforward as there were significant differences among cities in the format and

[3] The term 303(d) pollutants are used here to describe the pollutants in specific waters for which TMDLs are being developed according to Section 303(d) of the CWA.

content of annual stormwater reports. For example, the annual stormwater report for one city was divided into two separate submittals, each covering one half of the year. The study team combined data from each section to represent the whole year. In another example, the annual stormwater reports of two cities did not contain costs. In these cases, cost and activity data was assembled from multiple alternate sources. After working through a variety of reporting formats, costs were allocated among the cost survey categories and entered into tables similar to Table 2-1. These tables were returned to the surveyed cities to give them an opportunity to comment on the allocation of costs. Follow up inquiries were also made when data was incomplete or missing. Data collection, cost allocation, and coordination with the surveyees' continued until all substantial questions were answered. Coordination with city staff members usually resulted in adjustments that more accurately accounted for those stormwater activities related to permit compliance.

Table 2-1. Example of Cost Information Collected for Each Cost Survey Category

Cost Category: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control[1]

Activity Names	External Contract	Relation to Permit[2]	Dollar Amount	Activity Statistics	Notes or Units	
Activity 1						
Activity 2						
Activity 3						

1. This example format was repeated within the table for the other cost categories.
2. This column indicates whether required activities were being performed prior to stormwater permits. In some cases activities were enhanced due to permit requirements.

Information was also collected on cost factors that might explain observed differences in costs. These factors were used to "normalize" costs by dividing the cost by the cost factors (activity statistics). Some cost factors were physical characteristics such as population or area. These were collected from census sources, city websites, and through personal communication. Others cost factors, such as number of construction site inspections, reflected stormwater program activities. Cost factors specific to individual activities or cost categories were found in the annual stormwater reports or reported in personal communications from city staff. Identical cost factors were not available for every city because cities often tracked accomplishments differently. For example, one city counted miles of drainage channel cleaned while another measured the weight of trash and debris removed during channel cleaning. As with the costs, the activity statistics were verified by city staff before being entered into tables similar to Table 2-1 under the "Activity Statistics" column.

The TAG suggested that certain fines and penalties from enforcement of ordinances relating to stormwater compliance are available to offset the cost of stormwater programs. Examples include parking tickets to accommodate street sweeping, fines for littering, construction practice violations, commercial facility operations, etc. The net revenue associated with enforcement of city ordinances that support stormwater activities was not available, partly because the cost of enforcement and penalty collection by the municipalities for stormwater violations is not known. Regardless, this does not change the cost of compliance; enforcement only seeks to identify alternative funding sources.

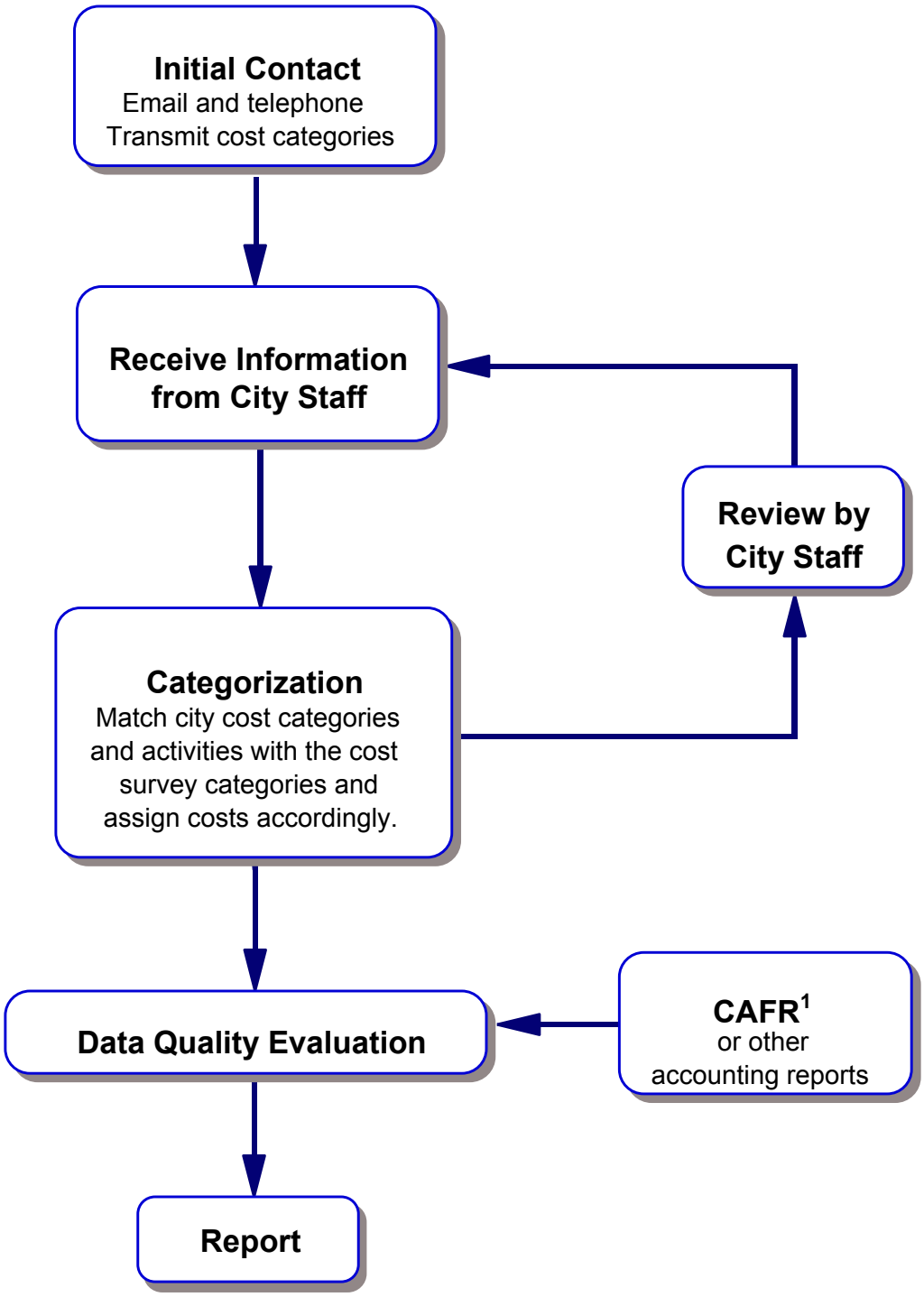

1. CAFR: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Figure 2-2. Data Collection Methodology Flow Chart

2.6 DATA QUALITY EVALUATION

After data collection, an assessment was made to assign an appropriate level of confidence in the data. The following confidence levels and criteria were used:

High – Costs were submitted in the form of reports generated by city accounting systems.

Moderately High – Costs were submitted in spreadsheets or other written form and could be checked against stormwater cost entries in the city's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report[4] (CAFR), or other accounting system reports. If a city has established a fund to account for stormwater related financial transactions, confidence was determined by comparing the cost figures found in the CAFR (or accounting system reports) and the data submitted by city stormwater staff. The costs reported in the CAFR should not be less than the staff-reported costs because the CAFR may include costs for stormwater activities not required for permit compliance. If costs submitted by stormwater staff were higher than reported CAFR costs, the inconsistency reduces the level of confidence in the data and casts doubt on the accuracy of the submitted costs.

Moderate – Costs were submitted in spreadsheets or other written form, but comparisons with CAFR stormwater funds or other accounting system reports could not be made.

Low – Costs were submitted verbally through personal communication or major costs for required programs were not available or estimated.

The goal of the data evaluation process was to assign a single confidence level to a city's overall data set. In most cases all of the data submitted by city staff received the same level of confidence because the sources were similar in nature. Where there were differences in data quality because of different data sources, the overall quality was based on the quality of the data representing the majority of the costs. A judgment was also made on the completeness of the data. For example, if major costs are missing, the confidence would be low even though the quality of the data submitted might be high. A commentary on data quality is included in the report sections corresponding to each of the cities surveyed.

2.7 INHERENT LIMITATIONS

As in all cost surveys, this study contains some inherent limitations. The most important of these is the almost complete dependence by the study team on the city staff members to assure the accuracy and completeness of the data provided. While some checks were made against alternate sources (e.g., the CAFRs) and common sense, it was outside the scope of this project for the study team to independently check the quality of each city's stormwater accounting information. Errors can creep into any exercise of this kind. Inherent in the process of recording data are data entry errors such as mistyped numbers. Though unintentional, these errors are

[4] A CAFR is an annual report provides information regarding all funds and account groups under the jurisdiction of a government reporting entity.

sometimes not identified and resolved. Another potential source of error is an incomplete record. Sometimes things are forgotten and overall data quality suffers.

The study team thanks the staff members of the participating cities for their efforts to assure that the data provided are as correct and complete as possible. What errors may have crept into the data are certainly unintentional, and are not believed to be large enough to affect the major findings of the study.

2.8 DATA COMPARISONS TO OTHER STUDIES

A review of literature revealed several sources of cost information throughout the United States. The primary sources reviewed were the Rouge River Watershed project in Michigan, the National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies (NAFSMA) survey of Phase II municipalities, and the USEPA review of Phase I costs (USEPA, 2004). These costs are discussed in Section 9.6.

The city of Corona is a moderately-sized city located inland in southern California with a population of 124,966 (www.census.gov). It is traditionally an agricultural city. The city is in the Santa Ana River watershed at the junction of State Route 91 and Interstate 15. The stormwater program is coordinated by personnel from the Department of Public Works. Descriptive characteristics for Corona are shown in Table 3-1. Primary personal communication was with Michele Colbert from the city of Corona. The city of Corona costs for 2002/2003 were for complying with their 2002 stormwater permit (RWQCB, Santa Ana, 2002).

Table 3-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Corona

Description	Characteristic	Reference
Mean Income Per Person, $	21,001	www.census.gov
Area, (sq. miles)	35	www.census.gov
Population	124,966	www.census.gov
Curb Miles Swept	20,877	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04
Active Construction Sites	41	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04
Industrial and Commercial Sites	3,050	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04
Households	39,271	www.census.gov
City Actual General Fund Revenue, $	78,413,063	Corona, 2003a.
Annual Rainfall (cm)	29	www.wrcc.dri.edu
Years Since Incorporation	108	www.ci.corona.ca.us

3.1 DATA SOURCES

The following describes the information available from the data sources.

Cost Spreadsheets Submitted by City Staff

A spreadsheet was provided from the city of Corona, which included labor and direct cost information for their stormwater program broken down into different categories by activity (Appendix A, Table A-2). This spreadsheet contained the majority of the city's stormwater program cost. Also, spreadsheets containing cost and other data were submitted for street sweeping and hazardous materials pick-up such as spills from vehicles involved in accidents. (Appendix A, Tables A-10 and A-11).

City of Corona Santa Ana Watershed Annual Reporting Forms 2002/03

This report provided activity statistics (e.g. curb miles swept) for various city stormwater programs. These statistics were used to normalize costs to allow comparison with other cities.

Personal Communication: Interviews, Phone Calls, E-Mail

Personal communication with city of Corona staff provided additional stormwater program costs that augmented the data submitted in their cost spreadsheet. Through personal communication, city staff elaborated on what was accomplished for each cost submitted in their spreadsheet and commented on the allocation of costs among the cost survey categories.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) 2002/03

The city of Corona has not established a fund to account for overall stormwater transactions, therefore no cost comparisons were made to CAFR figures.

Santa Ana Regional Drainage Area Management Plan (SAR-DAMP) 1993

This document describes the overall stormwater management strategies planned by the municipalities in the Santa Ana drainage area of Riverside County (Corona SAR-DAMP). While no cost figures were obtained from this document, it was used to verify that an activity was required by the permit.

3.2 COST DATA SUMMARY

Table 3-2 summarizes the costs for each survey category. Figure 3-1 shows the relative distribution of costs among the categories. Stormwater staff labor costs were not distributed among survey categories, but were 100 percent allocated to the Overall Stormwater Program Management category. This will make Overall Stormwater Program Management costs appear higher compared to cities that allocate stormwater staff costs to their various programs. According to city staff, the industrial stormwater program is just getting started so costs of that program probably do not represent a mature industrial program (Colbert, personal communication, 3/12/04).

Table 3-2. City of Corona Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories

Cost Survey Category	*Costs ($)*
Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	53,382
Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	20,628
Industrial and Commercial Management Programs	89,916
Overall Stormwater Program Management	317,800
Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	720,222
Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment	13,509
Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation	28,409
Water Quality Monitoring	7,000
Watershed Management	0
Total	**1,250,866**

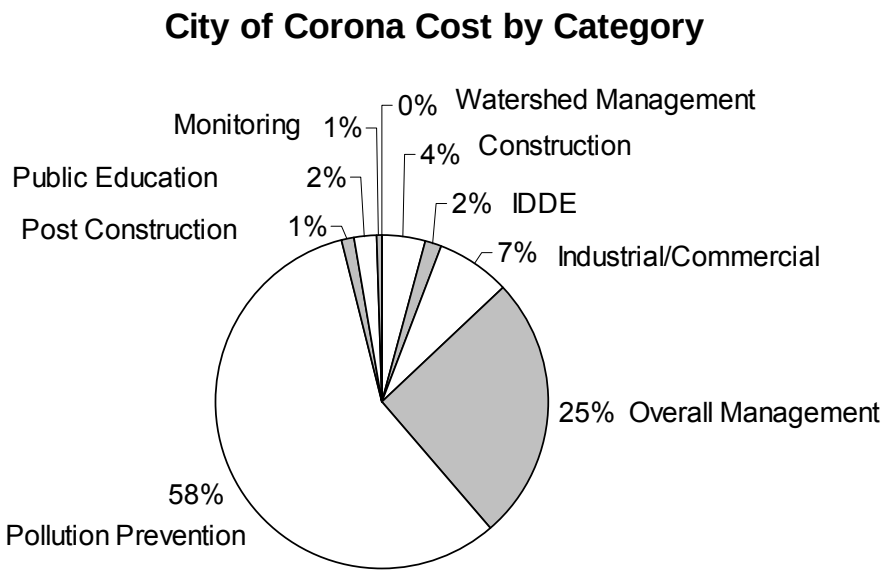

Figure 3-1. Distribution of Corona Stormwater Costs among the Cost Survey Categories.

3.2.1 Discussion of Costs for Each Survey Category

This section presents the major activities for each cost survey category. Further cost breakdown and calculations for each survey category are included in Appendix A. The costs for each survey category are discussed in this section in alphabetical order.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The construction program cost was $53,382, which was 4 percent of total stormwater cost. The construction program oversaw 41 active construction sites and performed 564 inspections (Colbert, personal communication, 3/12/04). Including the cost for vehicles, phone usage, training, and stormwater staff labor, the average cost was $95 per inspection and $1,302 per active construction site.

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

The IDDE program cost was $20,628, which was 2 percent of total stormwater cost. The largest cost attributed to this program was for the stormwater share of inspections performed by wastewater staff. The average cost per inspection was $157. Also, new development illicit connection inspections were conducted, which added to the cost of this program (Colbert, personal communication, 3/12/04).

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The industrial and commercial program cost was $89,916, which was 7 percent of total stormwater cost. The industrial program had 600 inspections at an average cost of $134 per inspection.

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The overall management program cost was $317,800, which was 25 percent of total stormwater cost. The city was unable to distribute the staff cost among the cost survey categories so all of the stormwater staff cost was assigned to this category. Administrative service charges account for 25 percent of this category's cost. The staff costs represent approximately 62 percent of the costs assigned to this category and 16 percent of total stormwater cost. The remaining 23 percent are for office supplies, reporting, and NPDES fee.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The municipal operations program cost was $720,222, which was 58 percent of total stormwater cost. The two primary activities in this category were street sweeping and drain line/channel cleaning. The average cost was $20 per curb mile swept and $8 per linear foot of drain lines and channels cleaned. Street sweeping and drain line and channel cleaning account for 33 percent and 20 percent of total stormwater cost respectively. City staff labor associated with these activities is reported in this category.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The post construction program cost was $13,509, which was 1 percent of total stormwater cost. Post construction cost was primarily for professional consulting services for BMP selection. Also, installation and maintenance of 8 storm drain inlet inserts cost $4,500, averaging $562 per insert per year.

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

The public education program cost was $28,409, which was 2 percent of total stormwater cost. Public education and outreach activities often incorporated public involvement and participation activities. This made differentiating cost between the categories impractical. Because of this, the two programs were combined.

Water Quality Monitoring

The monitoring program cost was $7,000, which was 0.6 percent of total stormwater cost. This cost was associated with the illicit discharge detection and elimination program.

The city of Corona did not allocate any cost to this category. The effort was captured under other programs such as Overall Stormwater Program Management.

3.3 CONFIDENCE IN THE DATA

For the city of Corona, confidence in the data was moderate because most of the cost data submitted was via spreadsheets built, maintained, and updated by the city. However, as with most of the cities selected, the program costs provided could not be verified by city accounting system reports.

Since the city did not have a fund in place to account for overall stormwater related transactions, comparison of stormwater costs submitted by city staff with CAFR cost figures was not possible. This limited the level of confidence in the data to 'moderate.'

The city of Encinitas represents the smallest city selected for the survey with a population of just over 58,000 (www.census.gov). The area of the city is about 20 square miles and is located 25 miles north San Diego. Encinitas is situated along six miles of rugged coastline; characterized by beaches, cliffs, and rolling hills (www.ci.encinitas.ca.us). The stormwater program is coordinated by the Engineering Services Department. Descriptive characteristics for the Encinitas are shown in Table 4-1. Primary personal communication was with Kathy Weldon from the city of Encinitas and Meleah Ashford of Ashford Engineering. The city of Encinitas costs for 2002/2003 were for complying with their 2001 stormwater permit (RWQCB, San Diego, 2001).

Table 4-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Encinitas

Description	Characteristic	Reference
Mean Income Per Person, $	34,336	www.census.gov
Area (sq. miles)	20	www.census.gov
Population	58,014	www.census.gov
Curb Miles Swept	5,832	Encinitas, 2003b
Active Construction Sites	40	Encinitas, 2003b
Industrial and Commercial Sites	417	Encinitas, 2003b, Weldon, pers. comm., 4/2/04
Households	23,843	www.census.gov
City Actual General Fund Revenue, $	42,592,755	Encinitas, 2003a
Annual Rainfall (cm)*	26	www.wrcc.dri.edu
Years Since Incorporation	20	www.ci.encinitas.ca.us
*Rainfall for Oceanside Marina was used.		

4.1 DATA SOURCES

The following describes the information available from the data sources.

Cost Spreadsheets Submitted by City Staff

A spreadsheet was provided by the city of Encinitas that included cost information broken down by activity (Appendix B, Table B-2). The city also submitted another spreadsheet, which allocated the labor, supplies, travel, equipment, and vehicle cost to each stormwater program (Appendix B, Table B-3). The remaining cost data submitted was for public works department costs related to stormwater activities (Appendix B, Table B-4).

Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (JURMP) Annual Report, FY 2002-2003

This report provided descriptions of the activities and accomplishments of the city's stormwater program (Encinitas, 2003b). Activity statistics (e.g. number of industrial inspections) were provided in this report as well. Stormwater costs were normalized by these statistics. While no

cost figures were obtained from this document, it was used to verify that an activity was required for compliance with the permit.

Personal Communication: Interviews, Phone Calls, E-mail

Personal communication with the city of Encinitas staff provided additional stormwater program costs that augmented the data submitted in their cost spreadsheet. These costs were for stormwater activities performed by the department of public works. They also provided allocations of labor, supplies, travel, equipment, and vehicle to cost survey categories based on estimated percentages. Also, city staff elaborated on what was accomplished for each cost submitted in their spreadsheet and commented on the allocation of costs among the cost survey categories.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) 2002/03

The city of Encinitas has not established a fund to account for overall stormwater transactions, so no comparisons on cost were made to CAFR figures. During fiscal year 2003/04, the city has since created such a fund (Ashford, personal communication, 4/2/04).

4.2 COST DATA SUMMARY

Table 4-2 summarizes the costs for each survey category. Figure 4-1 shows the relative distribution of costs among the categories. The costs in Table 4-2 include an allocation of stormwater staff time used to develop, oversee, and, in some cases, implement activities within each program.

The backup calculations and source data for these costs are presented and discussed in Appendix B.

Table 4-2. City of Encinitas Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories

Cost Survey Category	Costs ($)
Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	169,751
Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	49,378
Industrial and Commercial Management Programs	65,596
Overall Stormwater Program Management	128,159
Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	528,252
Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment	15,344
Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation	41,898
Water Quality Monitoring	76,262
Watershed Management	12,400
Total	**1,087,038**

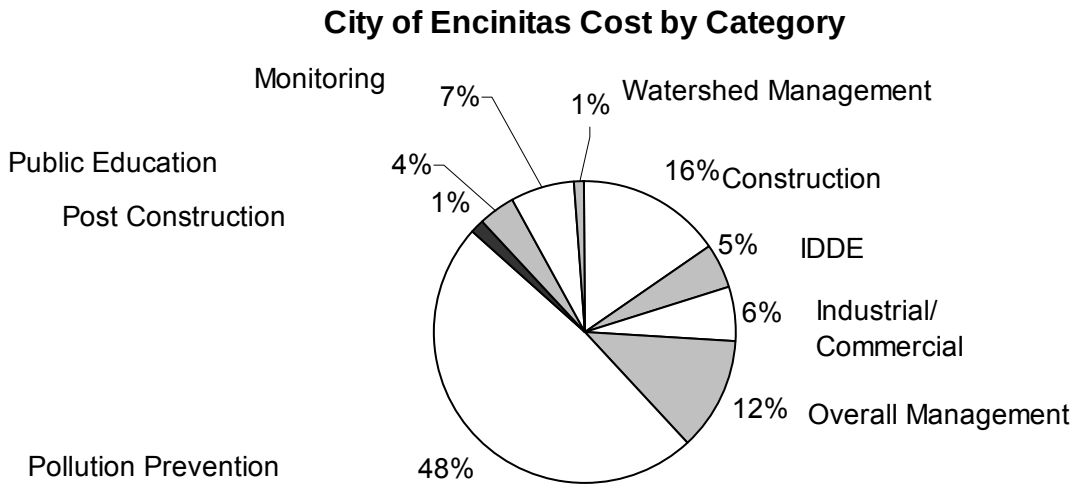

Figure 4-1. Distribution of Encinitas Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories.

4.2.1 Discussion of Costs for Each Survey Category

Cost breakdown and calculations for each survey category are found in Appendix B, Table B-1. The costs for each survey category are discussed in this section.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The construction program cost was $169,751, which was 16 percent of total stormwater cost. The construction program oversaw 40 active construction sites and performed 401 inspections (Encinitas, 2003b). Including the cost of stormwater staff for oversight and follow-up activities, the average cost was $423 per inspection and $4,244 per active construction site. The normalized cost for Encinitas may be high compared to other cities because the cost includes non-inspection activities such as contractor and inspector training, wet weather monitoring, and BMP manual updating. Stormwater staff also reviewed five SWPPPs, performed general enforcement, issued 13 notices of violation, updated the city BMP manual, educated and trained engineering inspectors with regard to stormwater management and BMP implementation, monitored weather patterns and storms in the Pacific through the National Weather Service, conducted construction education, disseminated brochures and mailings, and held a construction workshop (City of Encinitas, 2003b).

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

The IDDE program cost was $49,378, which was 4 percent of total stormwater cost. The IDDE program conducted 172 education, enforcement, and/or clean-up activities. Using overall IDDE

cost, the average cost per activity was $287. From informal visual inspections, city staff received 76 "complaints," and another 96 complaints were received via the city's stormwater hotline.

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The industrial and commercial program cost was $65,596, which was 6 percent of total stormwater cost. This program had 266 inspections at an average cost of $247 per inspection. The normalized cost for Encinitas may be high compared to other cities because the cost includes non-inspection activities such as website updating, facility inventory, education, and enforcement actions (City of Encinitas, 2003b). The city has three industrial sites and 348 commercial sites. Stormwater staff updated the commercial facility inventory, provided BMP manuals and guidance, educated facility staff in regard to stormwater requirements and minimum BMPs, developed a grease program, and issued several enforcement actions (City of Encinitas, 2003b).

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The overall management program cost was $128,159, which was 12 percent of total stormwater cost. Developing a "clean water fee" cost $35,000 (Weldon, personal communication, 4/2/04). This fee pays for stormwater costs and is similar to stormwater fees assessed by other cities. This cost accounts for approximately 27 percent of this category's cost. The other activities in this program were annual reporting and legal support for developing ordinances and plaintiff attorney fees. Costs in this category identified as possibly one-time were for the stormwater fee development, legal fees (ordinances and plaintiff attorneys), and grant writing.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The municipal operations program cost was $528,252, which was 49 percent of total stormwater cost. This category had three primary public works activities: cleaning sumps, inlets, and manholes; street sweeping; and cleaning drain lines and channels. Activity statistics were only available for street sweeping which was contracted out with minimal oversight (Weldon, personal communication, 4/2/04). The average cost was $20 per curb mile swept. The street sweeping cost is about 11 percent of total stormwater cost. Street sweeping cost does not include labor of the stormwater staff. This was because stormwater staff time was allocated to all municipal operations for stormwater and not to individual activities (e.g. street sweeping vs. channel cleaning). Other activities included in this program were trash pick-up, sediment disposal, and consulting services for oversight, strategic planning, and management.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The post construction program cost was $15,344, which was 1 percent of total stormwater cost. Post-construction cost was primarily for consulting and oversight of a special project to treat discharge to Moonlight Beach for bacteria. Also, installation and maintenance of 16 storm drain inserts cost $1,908, averaging $119 per insert per year. The cost associated with the "Moonlight Beach" project was possibly a one-time cost.

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

The public education program cost was $41,898, which was 4 percent of total stormwater cost. Public education and outreach activities often incorporated public involvement and participation activities. This made differentiating cost between the categories impractical. Because of this, the two programs were combined. The city of Encinitas had three watershed and beach clean-up activities (City of Encinitas, 2003b). Because the cost of outreach was not available separately and impression statistics were not available, outreach costs were not normalized.

Water Quality Monitoring

The monitoring program cost was $76,262, which was 7 percent of total stormwater cost. The cost was for collection, analysis, and contractor oversight of 48 dry weather bacteria samples (Weldon, personal communication, 4/2/04).

Watershed Management

The cost of this category was $12,400, which was 1 percent of total stormwater cost. These costs were for developing a one time watershed plan and participating in and hosting regional watershed meetings and workshops (Weldon, personal communication, 4/2/04).

4.3 CONFIDENCE IN THE DATA

For the city of Encinitas, confidence in the data was moderately high. This was because only a few cost figures submitted were verbal estimates without backup. Most of the cost data submitted was via spreadsheets built, maintained, and updated by the city. However, as with most of the cities selected, the program costs were provided but could not be verified by city accounting system reports.

For the fiscal year 2002/03, the city did not have a fund in place to account for overall stormwater related transactions. As such, comparison of stormwater costs submitted by city staff with CAFR cost figures was not possible, which did not allow for a higher level of confidence in the data.

Fremont was the third largest city selected and has a population of about 203,000 (www.census.gov). The city is located in Alameda County on the southeast side of the San Francisco Bay between San Jose and Oakland. The stormwater program is coordinated by the Environmental Services Department. Descriptive characteristics for Fremont are shown in Table 5-1. Primary personal communication was with Barbara Silva from the city of Fremont. The FCMA costs for 2002/2003 were for complying with their 2003 stormwater permit (RWQCB, San Francisco Bay, 2003).

Table 5-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Fremont

Description	Characteristic	Reference
Mean Income Per Person, $	31,411	www.census.gov
Area, (sq. miles)	97	Silva, pers. comm., 4/5/04
Population	203,413	www.census.gov
Curb Miles Swept	31,405	Silva, pers. comm., 9/22/04
Active Construction Sites	24	Silva, pers. comm., 4/5/04
Industrial and Commercial Sites	1,028	Silva, pers. comm., 4/5/04
Households	69,452	www.census.gov
City Actual General Fund Revenue, $	98,456,011	Fremont, 2003a
Annual Rainfall (cm)	37	www.wrcc.dri.edu
Years Since Incorporation	48	www.ci.fremont.ca.us

5.1 DATA SOURCES

The following describes the information available from the data sources.

Cost Spreadsheets Submitted by City Staff

The city of Fremont provided a cost spreadsheet that included labor and cost figures for stormwater activities (Appendix C, Table C-2). A further breakdown of one of these cost figures was also provided (Appendix C, Table C-3). A further breakdown of Union Sanitation District[5] (USD) cost is presented in Appendix C, Table C-4. Appendix Table C-5 presents a breakdown of city of Fremont contributions to the Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program (ACCWP).

Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program Fiscal Year 2002/03 Annual Report

The city of Fremont is a member of the ACCWP, so the 2002/03 Annual Report was consulted to obtain activity statistics, descriptions of activities, and accomplishments specifically pertaining

[5] The Union Sanitation District is a special district that provides wastewater collection, treatment and disposal services to the residents and businesses of the city of Fremont, Newark and Union City, in Southern Alameda County in California (www.unionsanitary.com).

to the city of Fremont. As with other cities where relevant activity statistics were available, cost normalization was performed.

Personal Communication: Phone Calls, E-mail

Through personal communication, city staff provided detailed information regarding cost figures. City staff elaborated on what was accomplished for each cost submitted in their spreadsheet and commented on the allocation of costs among the cost survey categories.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) 2002/03

During the 2002/03 fiscal year, the city of Fremont had a fund in place to account for overall stormwater related transactions. This fund is called the "Urban Runoff/Clean Water" fund (Fremont, 2003a). The cost figures in this fund were used for comparison purposes with costs submitted by city stormwater staff.

Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program, SWMP, July 2001-June 2008

The SWMP provided information regarding the structure, accomplishments, and recent developments of the program. It also gave information regarding objectives and tasks of each program component and specific tasks that the member agencies are required to perform (Fremont, 2003c). While no cost figures were obtained from this document, it was used to verify that an activity was required for compliance with the permit.

5.2 COST DATA SUMMARY

Table 5-2 summarizes the costs for each survey category. Figure 5-1 shows the relative distribution of costs among the categories. Stormwater staff labor costs for the city of Fremont were not distributed among survey categories, but were allocated to Overall Stormwater Program Management. This will make the costs in this category appear higher compared to cities that allocate stormwater staff costs to their various programs. Survey categories (excluding Overall Stormwater Program Management) that include costs or discussion in regard to "stormwater staff labor" only concerns ACCWP labor cost allocated to the city of Fremont. Fremont funded the USD to accomplish portions of the IDDE, industrial/commercial, construction, overall management, and public education programs.

Table 5-2. City of Fremont Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories

Cost Survey Category	Costs ($)
Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	17,715
Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)	5,917
Industrial and Commercial Management Programs	210,027
Overall Stormwater Program Management	453,872
Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	2,128,175
Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment	35,083
Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation	101,717
Water Quality Monitoring	131,326
Watershed Management	17,610
Total	**3,101,442**

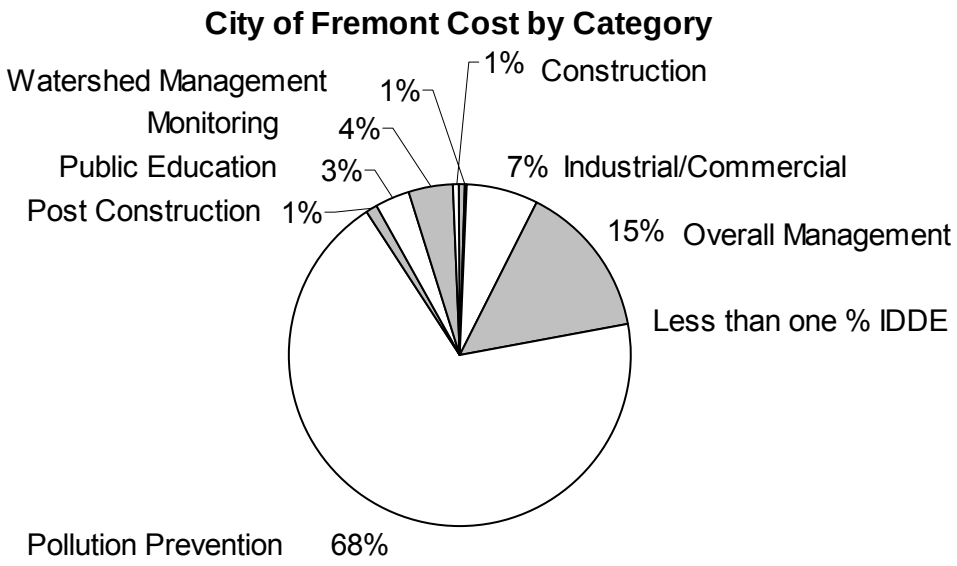

Figure 5-1. Distribution of Fremont Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories.

5.2.1 Discussion of Costs for Each Survey Category

Cost breakdown and calculations for each survey category are found in Appendix C, Table C-1. The costs for each survey category are discussed in this section.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The construction program (performed by USD), cost was $17,715, which was 1 percent of total stormwater cost. The construction program oversaw 24 active construction sites equal to or greater than five acres (Silva, personal communication, 4/5/04). All of the cost for the program was attributable to inspections (Silva, personal communication, 4/5/04). The program cost,

normalized by construction sites, was $738 per active construction site greater than or equal to five acres.

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

The IDDE program cost was $5,917, which was less than one percent of total stormwater cost. Most of the cost (86 percent) was for assistance to eliminate non-stormwater discharges and reporting. Stormwater staff labor cost represented the remaining 14 percent.

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The industrial and commercial program cost was $210,027, which was 7 percent of total stormwater cost. This program was performed by the USD, who performed 482 inspections with 91 follow-up actions of which 81 were enforcement actions. Not including documentation cost, the cost per inspection was $334.

Overall Stormwater Management Program

The overall management program cost was $453,872, which was 15 percent of total stormwater cost. Stormwater staff labor costs are included in this category. The labor costs (including overhead) represent about 69 percent of the cost attributed to this program. The other costs were for administrative services and supplies, permit fees, informational systems, and USD services.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The municipal operations program cost was $2,128,175, which was 69 percent of total stormwater cost. The two primary activities of this category were street sweeping, and litter and debris removal. The average cost was $61 per curb mile swept. For this category, street sweeping accounted for approximately 90 percent of the cost and 9 percent was attributable to litter debris and removal. Other activities performed by the city included cleaning drain lines and channels, inlets, cross culverts, and conduits, but costs were not available for these activities.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The post construction program cost was $35,083, which was 1 percent of total stormwater cost. This cost was for engineering, planning, and other city staff to research, track, and report information for the annual stormwater report. It was also for task force meetings to develop strategies for compliance with their permit regarding new development and redevelopment, brochure printing, and stormwater staff labor.

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

The public education program cost was $101,717, which was 3 percent of total stormwater cost. Program activities included production and distribution of citywide newsletters, 28 school outreach presentations, stormwater staff participation in public events, and distribution of

brochures and fliers (Fremont, 2003b). USD was funded $25,897 to provide additional public education outreach services. Outreach materials promote an Integrated Pest Management program that provided businesses and nurseries with shelf displays and fact sheets.

Water Quality Monitoring

The monitoring program cost was $131,326, which was 4 percent of total stormwater cost. This cost was for multiple water quality sampling at two locations. Both chronic and acute toxicity tests were performed (Silva, personal communication, 4/5/04).

Watershed Management

The watershed management program cost was $17,610, which was 1 percent of total stormwater cost. Costs in this category were for developing a watershed study framework, assessment of pilot project activities, and stormwater staff labor (including overhead).

5.3 CONFIDENCE IN THE DATA

For the city of Fremont, confidence in the data was moderately high. Most of the cost data submitted was via spreadsheets built, maintained, and updated by the city. Approximately one-third of the city costs could be corroborated by the 2003/2004 CAFR figures.

The city of Fremont had a fund (Urban Runoff/Clean Water) presented in the CAFR that accounted for stormwater expenditures except street sweeping and litter/debris removal (Cote, 2004). Total expenditures and transfers out for the Urban Runoff/Clean Water fund were $1,234,790. Total stormwater costs submitted by city staff were $3,101,442 but this included $2,115,000 in street sweeping and litter/debris removal costs (Cote, 2004). Subtracting out $2,115,000 leaves $986,442 in stormwater costs compared to the $1,234,790 in the Urban Runoff/Clean Water fund. Because of water conveyance projects, it is expected that compliance costs would be less than this fund reports. The $2,115,000 could not be verified by CAFR figures because it was financed out of larger funds that did not have available breakdown. This cost was about 68 percent of the total stormwater cost.

The Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area (FCMA) has a population of 778,000, but a population of nearly 695,000 is used for comparison of normalized costs because this is approximately the population under the jurisdiction of the Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District (FMFCD), which is the lead agency for compliance efforts. The FCMA is the largest area considered in this cost survey. Fresno is located in the San Joaquin Valley near the Sierra Nevada. Surrounded by agricultural land, the area includes the city of Fresno, the city of Clovis, and other metropolitan areas of Fresno County. The stormwater program is coordinated by the Environmental Services Department. Descriptive characteristics for FCMA and the other agencies, excluding California State University, Fresno (CSUF) are shown in Table 6-1. Primary personal communication was with Daniel Rourke and David Pomaville from the FMFCD. The FCMA costs for 2002/2003 were for complying with their 2002 stormwater permit (RWQCB, Central Valley, 2002a).

Table 6-1. Select Characteristics of the Fresno Metropolitan Area

Description	Fresno-Clovis Area	City of Clovis	County of Fresno	City of Fresno	Reference
Mean Income Per Person, $	*	18,690	15,495	15,010	www.census.gov
Area, (sq. miles)	*	17	6,017	105	www.census.gov
Population	561,120	68,468	65,000***	427,652	www.fresnofloodcontrol.org
Curb Miles Swept	142,411	47,430	21	94,495	FMFCD, 2003b
Active Construction Sites	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Industrial and Commercial Sites	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Households**	195,311	25,250	21,036	149,025	www.census.gov
City Actual General Fund Revenue, $	216,089,323	37,707,095	0	178,382,228	Respective CAFRs
Annual Rainfall (cm)	28	28	28	28	www.wrcc.dri.edu
Years Since Incorporation	119	92	N/A	119	www.ci.fresno.ca.us

* Approximately equal to county.
**County of Fresno number of households obtained by dividing the population covered by the stormwater permit by the average number of households in the county according to census 2000. Population provided via personal communication (Pomaville, 6/10/04).
*** County population is only that portion outside the cities but also covered by the FMFCD.

6.1 DATA SOURCES

The following describes the information available from the data sources.

Cost Spreadsheets Submitted by City Staff

The FMFCD provided a spreadsheet generated from an accounting system report. This detailed spreadsheet provided individual expenditures for stormwater except for labor and office supplies (Appendix D, Table D-7).

Fresno-Clovis Storm Water Quality Management Program, Annual Report FY 2002/2003

This report provided descriptions of the activities and accomplishments of the stormwater program. Activity statistics (e.g. number of construction site inspections) were provided in this report, but in most cases numbers were not available for each agency.

Fresno-Clovis Storm Water Quality Management Program (SWQMP), February 1999

The SWQMP presents information regarding objectives and tasks of each program component and specific tasks that the member agencies are required to perform. The report contained budgeted costs incurred by the cities, county, and university in lieu of actual expenditures. These costs were summarized in Appendix D, Table D-3. The cost figures were budgeted amounts and not actual expenditures. The document was also used to verify that an activity was required for compliance with the permit.

Personal Communication: Phone Calls, E-mail

Personal communication with the FMFCD staff provided additional stormwater program costs that augmented the data submitted in their cost spreadsheet. These costs were for labor, office supplies, and street sweeping (Appendix Table D-8). They also provided advice on how to allocate the submitted costs to the cost survey categories. FMFCD staff also advised on where the best available costs were compiled for the other agencies.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) 2002/03 for the FMFCD, City of Clovis, City of Fresno, and County of Fresno

Except for the FMFCD, the Fresno area agencies had not established a fund to account for overall stormwater transactions, so no comparisons on cost were made to CAFR figures. The CAFR figures were used to determine the general fund revenue, which is considered a potential cost factor.

6.2 COST DATA SUMMARY

Table 6-2 summarizes the stormwater program costs for each cost survey category. Figure 6-1 shows the relative distribution of costs among the categories. Labor cost for the FMFCD staff to develop, oversee, and administer these programs was allocated to the Overall Stormwater Program Management category. The labor costs for the other agencies were allocated to the cost categories.

Table 6-2. Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories

Cost Survey Category	Costs ($)
Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	81,800
Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)	13,176
Industrial and Commercial Management Programs	47,780
Overall Stormwater Program Management	570,495
Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	2,240,605
Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment	57,539
Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation	210,716
Water Quality Monitoring	252,918
Watershed Management	0
Total	**3,475,029**

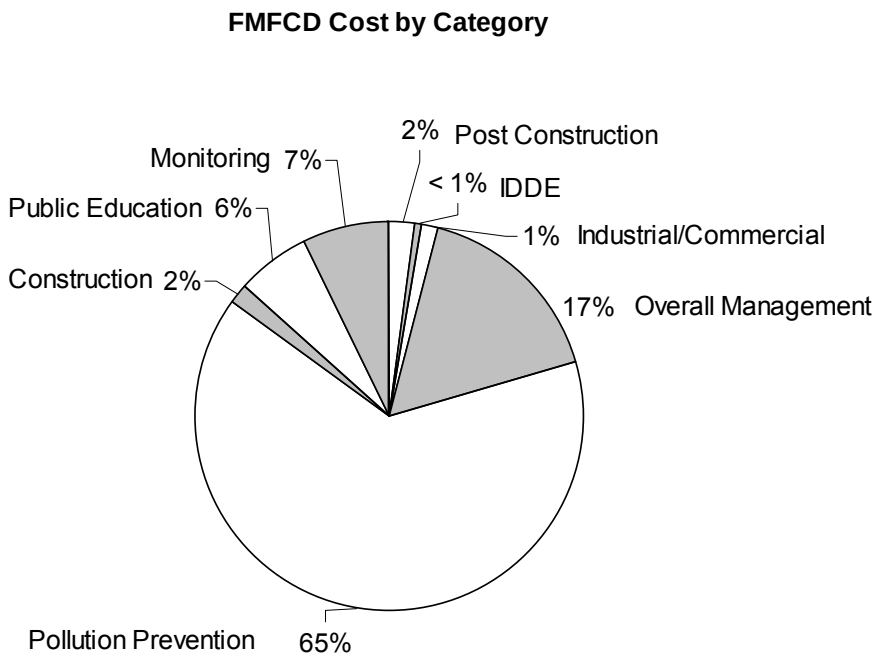

Figure 6-1. Distribution of Fresno-Clovis Metro Area Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories

6.2.1 Discussion of Costs for Each Category

Cost breakdown and calculations for each survey category are found in Appendix D, Table D-1. The costs for each survey category are discussed in this section.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The construction program cost was $81,800, which was 2 percent of total stormwater cost. The annual stormwater report did not contain the number of inspections for the city of Fresno, so cost could not be normalized by this factor. The number of construction sites was only tracked for the FMFCD so this factor was not used. (FMFCD, 2003b).

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

The IDDE program cost was $13,176, which was less than one percent of total stormwater cost. The number of inspections was not available.

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The industrial and commercial program cost was $47,480, which was 1 percent of total stormwater cost. Facilities in the Fresno-Clovis metropolitan area are primarily inspected by Fresno County hazardous waste inspectors, city of Fresno industrial wastewater inspectors, and city of Clovis fire inspectors (FMFCD, 2003b). The number of inspections was only available for the FMFCD so cost could not be normalized on this factor.

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The overall stormwater program management cost was $570,495, which was 16 percent of total stormwater cost. This cost includes the FMFCD staff costs for stormwater (does not include other FMFCD activities such as flood control), which accounted for 98 percent of the cost of this category. The staff costs attributed to stormwater activities were estimated as 11 percent of the total personnel expenses for the FMFCD. The same percentage was applied to obtain office administration costs (Pomaville, 2004). Other costs were for office expenses, office administration, training, and travel.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The cost of this program was $2,240,605, which was 64 percent of total stormwater cost. This includes $2,193,296 reported by the city of Clovis and city of Fresno for street sweeping 141,769 of the 142,411 curb miles swept by the agencies (FMFCD, 2003b).

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The post construction program cost was $57,539, which was 2 percent of total stormwater cost. This cost was for contracting for maintenance of 8 basins, resulting in an average annual cost of $7,200 per basin.

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

The cost of this program was $210,716, which was 6 percent of total stormwater cost. The Public Education and Outreach category was combined with the Public Involvement and Participation category because the county of Fresno and city of Clovis costs were combined (FMFCD, 1999). There was not a consistently reported activity statistic that could be used for normalization. FCMA agencies were involved in many outreach and participation activities such as public service announcements, brochures, BMP fact sheets, volunteer stenciling, special events, articles, clean-up activities, hotline, school programs, and business outreach (FMFCD, 2003b).

Water Quality Monitoring

The monitoring program cost was $252,918, which was 7 percent of total stormwater cost. The program funded monitoring plan development, sample collection, analysis, reporting, and a Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF) contribution. Only FMFCD reported monitoring costs.

Watershed Management

The Fresno area agencies did not allocate any cost to this category. This effort was captured under other programs such as Overall Stormwater Program Management.

6.3 CONFIDENCE IN THE DATA

For the Fresno-Clovis metropolitan area, confidence in the data was moderate because costs for the other agencies were taken from budgeted numbers out of the SWQMP (FMFCD, 1999). Additionally, baseline labor costs for the cities and county were less than $90,000 (Appendix D, Table D-3), which is approximately the annual cost of one person (salary and overhead). It seems unreasonable that this cost sufficiently covers the pre-existing stormwater labor cost in 1999 for these entities. The street sweeping costs provided for the city of Clovis were corroborated by the city's 2002/03 CAFR within 1 percent.

Surrounded by largely agricultural land, California's capital city is located in the central valley at the conjunction of the Sacramento and American rivers. The city of Sacramento has a population just exceeding 400,000 (www.census.gov). The stormwater program is coordinated by the Department of Utilities. Descriptive characteristics for the city of Sacramento are shown in Table 7-1. Primary personal communication was with Bill Busath from the city of Sacramento. The city of Sacramento costs for 2002/2003 were for complying with their 2002 stormwater permit (RWQCB, Central Valley, 2002b).

Table 7-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Sacramento

Description	Characteristic	Reference
Mean Income Per Person, $	18,721	www.census.gov
Area, (sq. miles)	99	www.census.gov
Population	407,018	www.census.gov
Curb Miles Swept	26,450	Table E-6
Active Construction Sites	417	Sacramento, 2003b
Industrial and Commercial Sites	N/A	N/A
Households	163,957	www.census.gov
City Actual General Fund Revenue, $	267,464,000	Sacramento, 2003a
Annual Rainfall (cm)	46	www.wrcc.dri.edu
Years Since Incorporation	154	www.cityofsacramento.org
*Reporting these numbers started in fiscal year 2004/05 (Sacramento, 2003b)		

7.1 DATA SOURCES

The following describes the information available from the data sources.

Cost Spreadsheets Submitted by City Staff

The staff provided two spreadsheets, which included cost data. One spreadsheet contained direct costs while the other contained labor costs. These spreadsheets represent the entirety of the city's stormwater costs except for the verbal estimates for street sweeping and pump station cleaning activities. The direct and labor cost spreadsheets are presented in Appendix E, Tables E-2 and E-8 respectively. The labor costs as assigned to cost survey categories are presented in Table E-7.

City of Sacramento, Stormwater Management Program, 2002/03 Annual Report

This report provided activity statistics (e.g. curb miles swept) for various city stormwater programs. These statistics were used to normalize costs to allow comparison with other cities.

Personal Communication: Interviews, Phone Calls, E-Mail

Through personal communication, city staff elaborated on what was accomplished for each cost submitted in their spreadsheet and commented on the allocation of costs among the cost survey categories. Also, verbal cost estimates for street sweeping and pump station cleaning activities were provided.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) 2002/03

During the 2002/03 fiscal year, the city of Sacramento had a fund in place to account for overall stormwater related transactions. This fund is called the "Storm Drainage" fund (Sacramento, 2003a). The cost figures in this fund were used for comparison purposes with costs submitted by city stormwater staff.

City of Sacramento, Stormwater Quality Improvement Plan (SQIP) July 2003

While no cost figures were obtained from this document, it was used to verify that an activity was required for compliance with the permit.

7.2 COST DATA SUMMARY

Table 7-2 summarizes the stormwater program costs for each cost category. Figure 7-1 shows the relative distribution of costs among the categories. These cost figures include labor costs for the stormwater staff.

Table 7-2. City of Sacramento Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories

Cost Survey Category	Costs ($)
Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	261,716
Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)	37,507
Industrial and Commercial Management Programs	42,318
Overall Stormwater Program Management	281,502
Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	3,510,806
Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment	38,517
Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation	361,440
Water Quality Monitoring	494,577
Watershed Management	31,591
Total	**5,059,973**

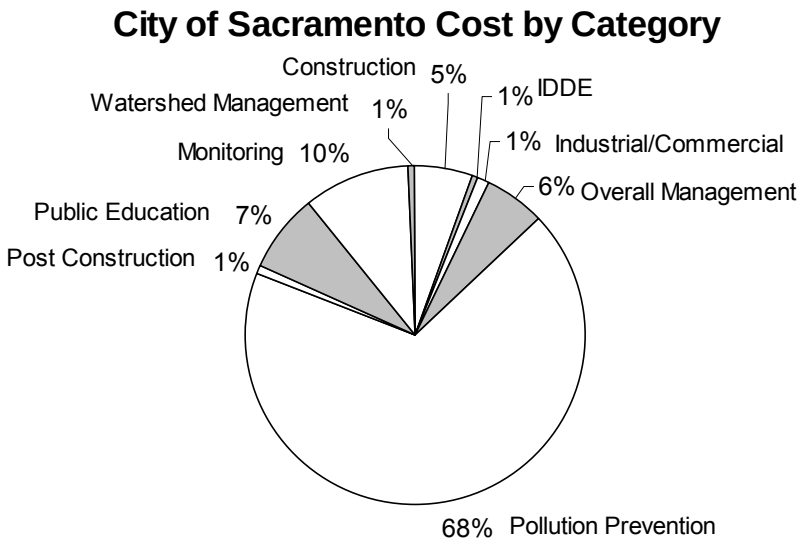

Figure 7-1. Distribution of Sacramento Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories

7.2.1 Discussion of Costs for Each Survey Category

Cost breakdown and calculations for each survey category are found in Appendix E, Table E-1. The costs for each survey category are discussed in this section.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The construction program cost was $261,716, which was 5 percent of overall stormwater cost. The construction program oversaw 417 active construction sites (Sacramento, 2003b) and performed 6,375 inspections. The average cost was $29 per inspection and $628 per active construction site.

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

The IDDE program cost was $37,507, which was less than 1 percent of total stormwater cost. This cost is the only item attributed to this program and represents stormwater staff labor.

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The industrial and commercial management program cost was $42,318, which was less than 1 percent of total stormwater cost. The only cost attributable to this program was for the development of BMP handbooks and labor to do inspections.

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The overall management program cost was $281,501, which was 6 percent of total stormwater cost. Costs in this program were for office products, annual reporting, planning, mailing, CASQA fees, NPDES fee, and legal fees.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The municipal operations program cost was $3,510,806, which was 69 percent of total stormwater cost. The two primary activities for this category were street sweeping and pump station cleaning. The average cost was $50 per curb mile swept. Street sweeping and pump station costs are about 38 percent and 12 percent of total stormwater cost respectively. These percentages are based on the estimates provided by city staff and do not include labor cost allocated to oversee this program. Street sweeping costs were discounted because the city performed additional sweeping in their downtown area that was not permit required. This may be an unfair comparison to other permits that are vaguer about the sweeping requirements. In these programs (see Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area as an example), all sweeping costs were included because it was assumed that all sweeping was in compliance with the permit. The discounted amount for Sacramento's street sweeping costs was $277,252.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The post construction program cost was $38,517, which was less than 1 percent of total stormwater cost. Post construction cost was primarily for stormwater staff labor and student intern labor associated with working with developers to assure deployment of appropriate post construction BMPs. In addition, $2,500 was spent for the development of BMP handbooks.

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

The public education and outreach program cost was $361,440, which was 7 percent of total stormwater cost. The largest cost for this program was labor, which included both stormwater staff and student internship labor. The total labor cost was approximately 45 percent of the total public education and outreach program cost. The cost of development of integrated pest management (IPM) was about 11 percent and television and newspaper advertisements constituted 19 percent and 5 percent, respectively.

Water Quality Monitoring

The monitoring program cost was $494,577, which was 10 percent of total stormwater cost. Modeling and data analysis accounted for $131,688. Sample collection and lab cost accounted for $303,077. Stormwater staff and student labor accounted for $59,812.

Watershed Management

The cost of this category was $31,591, which was less than 1 percent of total stormwater cost. The primary cost attributed to this category was for stormwater staff labor.

7.3 CONFIDENCE IN THE DATA

For the city of Sacramento, confidence in the data was moderate. Several factors were considered in this assessment. The costs for street sweeping and pump station cleaning were estimated and represent approximately 34 percent of total stormwater program cost for the city. Since 34 percent of total stormwater cost was based on estimates, a higher level of confidence in the data could not be allowed. Secondly, the labor and direct cost data was submitted in spreadsheets built, maintained, and updated by the city staff with the labor costs being based on accounting system generated cost figures. The confidence in the data for Sacramento would be noticeably increased if 2003/04 data were considered (Busath, personal communication, 11/23/04). The city of Sacramento had a fund (Storm Drainage) set up to account for overall stormwater expenditures. Total expenditures for the Storm Drainage fund were $30,926,000[6] (City of Sacramento, 2003a), while total stormwater costs submitted by city staff were $5,046,157. This difference is attributed to the expense for flood control and conveyance work not required by the NPDES permit. Differentiation of stormwater costs in the CAFR was not possible.

[6] This figure represents the sum of operating expenses, interest expense, amortization of deferred charges, loss on disposition of fixed assets, and transfers out.

The city of Santa Clarita is a small to medium-sized city with a population of 151,088 (www.census.gov). The city lies approximately 25 miles from the Pacific coastline in the Santa Clara River watershed. The stormwater program is coordinated by the Field Services Department. Descriptive characteristics for the city of Santa Clarita are shown in Table 8-1. Primary personal communication was with Oliver Cramer and Travis Lange from the city of Santa Clarita. The city of Santa Clarita costs for 2002/2003 were for complying with their 2001 stormwater permit (RWQCB, Los Angeles, 2001).

Table 8-1. Select Characteristics of the City of Santa Clarita

Description	Characteristic	Reference
Mean Income Per Person, $	26,841	www.census.gov
Area, (sq. miles)	48	www.census.gov
Population	151,088	www.census.gov
Curb Miles Swept	46,800	Cramer, pers. comm., 4/22/04
Active Construction Sites	64	Santa Clarita, 2003b
Industrial and Commercial Sites	1,071	Santa Clarita, 2003b
Households	52,442	www.census.gov
City Actual General Fund Revenue, $	61,659,874	Santa Clarita, 2003a
Annual Rainfall (cm)[1]	33	www.wrcc.dri.edu
Years Since Incorporation	17	www.santa-clarita.com

1. Dry Canyon Reservoir rain gage was used.

8.1 DATA SOURCES

The following describes the information available from the data sources.

Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit (Order 01-182) Individual Annual Report Form, Attachment U-4

This report was the primary source of cost data for the city of Santa Clarita. The report contained labor and direct cost information for the city's stormwater program broken down into categories (Appendix F, Table F-1). The labor cost is described as "Administrative Costs" and were assigned to the Overall Stormwater Management category because the city was unable to distribute these costs among the programs. This report also provided activity statistics (e.g. curb miles swept) for various city stormwater programs. These statistics were used to normalize costs to allow comparison with other cities.

Personal Communication: Interviews, Phone Calls, E-Mail

Through personal communication, city staff elaborated on what was accomplished for each cost submitted in their spreadsheet and commented on the allocation of costs among the cost survey categories.

During the 2002/03 fiscal year, the city of Santa Clarita had a fund in place to account for overall stormwater related transactions. This fund is called the "Stormwater Utility" fund (Santa Clarita, 2003a). The cost figures in this fund were used for comparison purposes with costs submitted by city stormwater staff.

8.2 COST DATA SUMMARY

Table 8-2 summarized the stormwater program costs for each cost category. Figure 8-1 shows the relative distribution of costs among the categories. Since the city staff was unable to distribute stormwater staff labor cost among the programs, it has been captured under Overall Stormwater Program Management.

Table 8-2. City of Santa Clarita Cost Assigned to Cost Survey Categories

Cost Survey Category	Costs ($)
Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control	74,995
Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)	114,831
Industrial and Commercial Management Programs	12,600
Overall Stormwater Program Management	515,352
Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations	859,754
Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment	106,925
Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation	49,130
Water Quality Monitoring	3,300
Watershed Management	332,949
Total	**2,069,836**

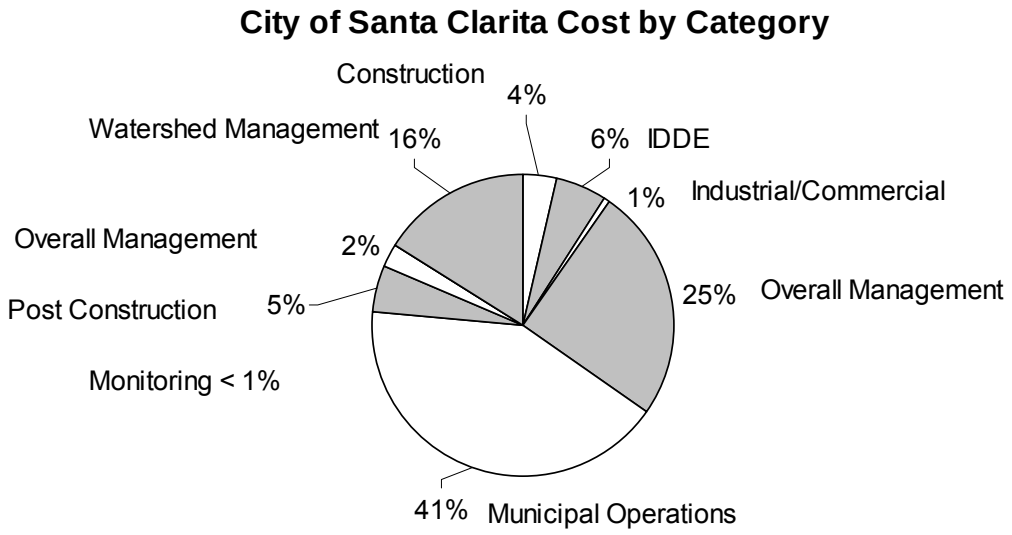

Figure 8-1. Distribution of Santa Clarita Stormwater Costs Among the Cost Survey Categories.

8.2.1 Discussion of Costs for Each Survey Category

Cost breakdown and calculations for each survey category are found in Appendix F, Table F-1. The costs for each survey category are discussed in this section.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The construction program cost was $74,995, which was 4 percent of total stormwater cost. The construction program oversaw 64 active construction sites (City of Santa Clarita, 2003b). The average cost was $1,172 per active construction site. The city performed 11,746 inspections, but this reflects all inspections whether or not stormwater inspections were performed. Therefore, it is not appropriate to normalize against number of inspections or compare the number of inspections with other cities. (City of Santa Clarita, 2003b)

The cost of $74,995 was based on the assumption that all construction site inspections averaged a percentage of time for stormwater inspections. This was applied to the cost of all 11,746 inspections whether or not stormwater issues were addressed in all 11,746, but since an average was applied it was not necessary to eliminate non-stormwater inspections for cost estimation. The cost of $74,995 is the best estimate available for the unknown number of stormwater inspections performed in 2002/03.

The city provided an estimate of what the minimum effort might cost should stormwater inspections be performed exclusively and not more often than what is required in the permit (Cramer, personal communication, 6/24/04). Based on 64 sites, $99.21/hr for an inspector and vehicle, and 2 hrs per site including travel, the minimum cost for all inspections was calculated to be $12,699. This cost is not presented in the report, it is only presented to indicate that some cities that perform stormwater inspections concurrently with other inspections are exceeding the minimum requirements of the permit.

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

The IDDE program cost was $114,831, which was 6 percent of total stormwater cost. The cost for this program was attributable to investigations. The average cost per investigation was $311.

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The industrial program cost was $12,600, which was less than 1 percent of total stormwater cost. The industrial program had 110 inspections at an average cost of $115 per inspection.

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The overall management program cost was $515,352, which was 25 percent of total stormwater cost. All of the stormwater staff cost was assigned to this category. The staff costs (including overhead allocation) represent approximately 85 percent of the costs assigned to this category and 21 percent of total stormwater cost. The other cost was $76,520 for development planning.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The municipal operations program cost was $859,754, which was 42 percent of total stormwater cost. The two primary activities for this category were street sweeping and catch basin cleaning. The average cost was $12 per curb mile swept and $170 per basin cleaning. Street sweeping cost and catch basin cleaning cost are approximately 27 percent and 12 percent of total stormwater cost respectively.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The post construction program cost was $106,925, which was 5 percent of total stormwater cost. Post construction cost was primarily for capital costs, which included purchase of vehicles for catch basin cleaning and ICID equipment (Cramer, personal communication, 6/24/04).

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

The public education program cost was $49,130, which was 2 percent of total stormwater cost. Public education and outreach activities often incorporated public involvement and participation activities. This made differentiating cost between the categories impractical. Because of this, the two programs were combined.

Water Quality Monitoring

The monitoring program cost was $3,300, which was less than 1 percent of total stormwater cost. The total cost of monitoring was $3,300, which was for monitoring for diazinon at a single location (Cramer, personal communication, 6/24/04).

Watershed Management

The watershed management program cost was $332,949, which was 16 percent of total stormwater cost. This cost was for the stormwater share of GIS costs.

8.3 CONFIDENCE IN THE DATA

For the city of Santa Clarita, confidence in the data was high. The cost data was found in the annual reporting forms. Through personal communication (Cramer, personal communication, 4/22/04) with city staff, a couple of adjustments to these numbers were made. These figures were later verified by accounting system reports and comparisons to the CAFR.

Since the city of Santa Clarita had a fund (Stormwater Utility) set up to account for overall stormwater expenditures, the level of confidence in the data was increased. This was because a comparison could be made between CAFR cost figures and those submitted by city staff. Total expenditures for the Stormwater Utility fund were $2,869,025, while total stormwater costs submitted by city staff in the annual reporting forms were $2,219,860. Non-stormwater compliance activities totaled $649,205, which exactly accounts for the difference. Because of this match with CAFR expenditures, the level of confidence in the data was increased.

Analysis of the cost survey results and comparisons to costs published independent of this survey are presented in this section. Backup calculations for the analysis presented in this section are in Appendix G. Costs are analyzed by aggregating costs for all cities and by comparing costs between individual cities.

Aggregate cost is the sum of all costs for all cities in this survey. Aggregating costs results in one cost number for total stormwater costs for all programs surveyed. This number is normalized by the number of households for all cities to calculate an average cost per household. Aggregate costs are broken down into each cost category in Section 9.2. Aggregate costs are presented by cost category and by whether they were enhanced, new, or existed prior to the first stormwater permit.

To take into account the size of the city when making comparisons, costs are normalized by number of households. Number of households was used to normalize costs in other studies. Households were selected because it is the most common cost factor from other studies. Quantitative analysis of cost factors that may affect cost per household are presented in Appendix G.

Section 9.4 presents a breakdown of both aggregate costs and individual city costs into the cost classifications of new, existing, and enhanced.

9.1 COST PER HOUSEHOLD

Table 9-1 presents the number of households for the cities surveyed.

Table 9-1. Number of Households for Surveyed Areas

Area	Households
City of Corona	39,271
City of Encinitas	23,843
City of Fremont	69,452
Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area[1]	195,311
City of Sacramento	163,957
City of Santa Clarita	52,442

1. The sum of the number of households for city of Clovis, city of Fresno, and the portion of Fresno County served by the FMFCD, which was calculated using the population of Fresno County served by the district, 65,000 (Pomaville, e-mail communication, 9/13/04), and average persons per household for the county (www.census.gov).

Normalized costs are presented in Table 9-2. Annual total cost per household ranged from $18 to $46 for the six cities. The small data set limits the statistical conclusions which may be drawn. Some anecdotal observations are presented below. These costs, ordered by the size of the city, are displayed in Figure 9-1.

The "true" mean in Table 9-2 is based on the sample of all households in the surveyed municipalities. It is calculated by dividing the total stormwater costs of all cities by the number of households of all cities in this survey. This gives a true average cost per household, while averaging the six cost per household values assigns equal weight to each city regardless of how many households are in each city.

Table 9-2. Summary of Normalized Stormwater Costs for Municipalities

Municipalities	Municipality Description	Cost/Household ($)
City of Encinitas	Coastal tourism, small city	46
City of Fremont	Bay Area, moderately integrated countywide program	45
City of Santa Clarita	Tourism and industrial	39
City of Corona	Industrial	32
City of Sacramento	Pumped stormwater, large city	29
Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area	65-90% infiltration, fully integrated multi-city program	18
Summary Statistics		
Mean of the six values for each city		35
Median of the six values for each city		36
Standard Deviation of the six values for each city		11
True Mean[1]		29

1. The "true" mean is the aggregate stormwater cost for all cities surveyed divided by the aggregate number of households

9.1.1 Going Beyond Minimum Requirements

In some cases, programs in the California survey appeared to go beyond the minimum requirements of the permit. The cost of this additional effort was not included when it could be identified or estimated, such as street sweeping in Sacramento that was above the permit required frequency. Including the total cost of the street sweeping program the cost per household for Sacramento would increase $1.69. In some cases the additional effort could not be estimated. This was particularly true when stormwater activities were combined with activities that occurred more frequently than the permit requirement for the stormwater activities, such as when stormwater construction inspections for Santa Clarita were performed at every construction permit inspection and these permit inspections occurred more frequently than the permit requirement.

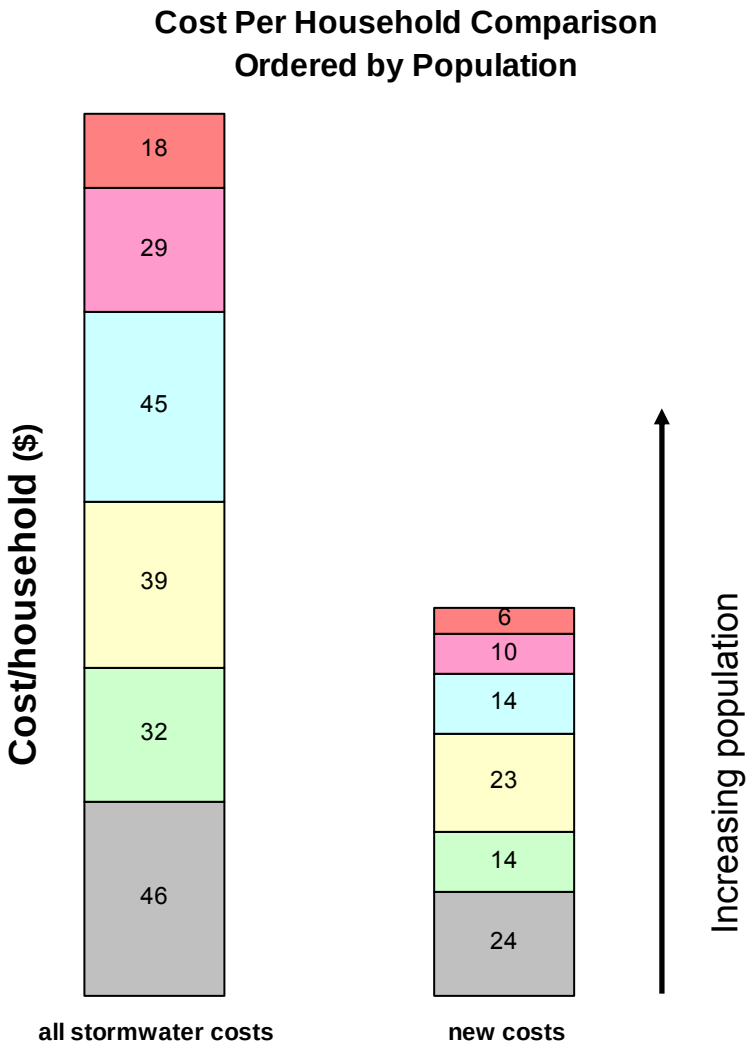

Figure 9-1. Cost per Household Comparison of Each Surveyed City.

9.1.2 Qualitative Discussion of Costs per Households

Qualitative discussion is provided here because quantitatively explaining the variation of costs per households was not successful (see Appendix G for quantitative analyses).

The FCMA had the lowest cost per household. The actual range of costs may be a smaller than what is reported in Table 9-2 because FCMA is at the bottom of this range and FCMA may not have accounted for all cost as well as other survey participants. Recall that the costs for the cities of Fresno and Clovis were based on budgeted numbers. Though the FCMA cost data collected is within the quality expectations of the study team, accounting of actual expenditures may have increased the cost for the FCMA, and decreased the range of costs found in this

survey. However, even if such increases were found, FCMA costs per household would remain substantially lower than the other cities. The following factors are thought to contribute to the FCMA costs limit costs being lower than the other survey results:

- flood control and stormwater quality basins are combined,
- land was set aside for water projects,
- climate helps infiltration due to infrequent storms and low annual rainfall,
- lower land cost compared to other cities,
- FMFCD owned land needed for basins prior to storm water permits requirements,
- topography lends to drainage of urban areas to post-construction BMPs, and
- highly permeable soils allow extensive use of infiltration.

These factors are unique or more prevalent for FCMA than for the other cities surveyed. Excluding the FCMA as an ideal situation, the range of cost is tighter, $29 to $46 per household.

As see in Table 9-2, variation in cost from the other cities is not obviously explainable by the factors of size, location, tourism, and integrated co-permittee programs. These factors are discussed in the following:

Size: Size does not seem to be important as the large cities of Fremont and Sacramento occupy opposite sides of the cost range. Further, Encinitas, population 58,014, and Fremont, population 203,413, had almost identical cost per household. The affect of size on cost per household is shown in Figure 9-1.

Location: Northern versus southern parts of the state do not seem important; however, though it may be coincidental with such a small sample size, the highest cost per household, Encinitas, was adjacent to coastal waters and the next highest, Fremont, is adjacent to South San Francisco Bay.

Tourism: A high dependence on tourism may increase visibility of stormwater problems, such as beach closures and litter. This may not be a very important cost factor because Fremont and Encinitas have very similar cost per household, and yet Encinitas seems to have a far greater reliance on tourism.

Integrated programs: An integrated program is one in which an overseeing agency establishes a common approach in implementing stormwater activities. Certainly in the case of FCMA, an integrated program seems to be an important factor. No other city surveyed had a program in which a single agency implemented a comprehensive plan for post-construction stormwater control for all permittees as did FMFCD for the FCMA. This integration may contribute to relatively low cost per household; however, on the other extreme of the cost range was Fremont, who participates in the Alameda County Clean Water Program.

Not all qualitative factors could be discussed here. Cyre (1983) reports on other qualitative factors that often affect how much a city spends on stormwater activities. Besides the factors discussed above, perceived equity, public acceptance (i.e. willingness-to-pay), and jurisdictional considerations are expected to have an influence on costs.

9.2 AGGREGATE COST BREAKDOWN BY COST CATEGORIES

The distribution of total stormwater costs among the cost categories is shown in Figure 9-2. Note that pollution prevention costs are subdivided into the percent of cost attributed to street sweeping and the percent for all other pollution prevention activities.

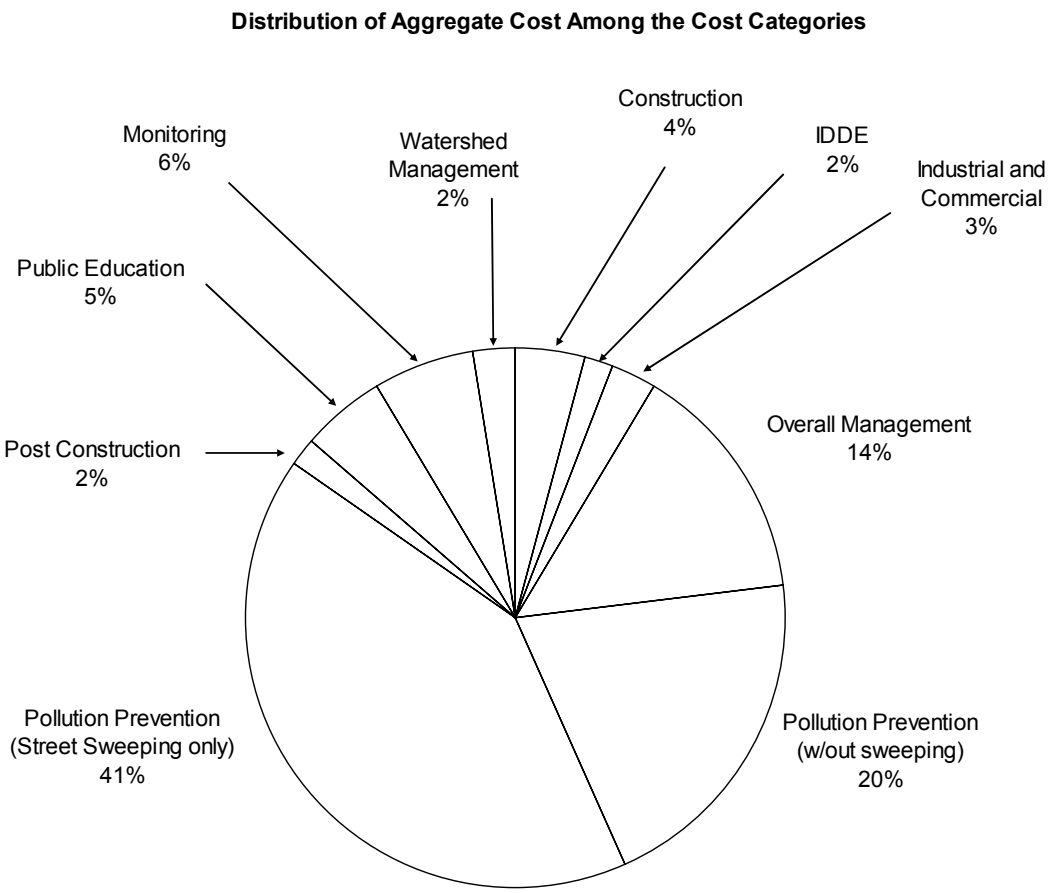

Figure 9-2. Distribution of Aggregate Costs among Cost Categories

9.3 NEW, EXISTING, AND ENHANCED COSTS

Costs for all stormwater activities were identified as new, existing, or enhanced according to the extent that the activity existed before the first stormwater permit. New costs are for activities that are exclusively a result of compliance efforts with the stormwater permit.

Understanding Enhanced Costs

Some stormwater activities preexisted stormwater permits, but permit requirements caused an increase in effort. Enhanced costs include all costs of these impacted activities, and not just the additional amount due to the increase in activities.

Existing costs are for activities that predated stormwater permits. Enhanced costs are for existing activities that were increased due to permit requirements. Street sweeping is a common example of an enhanced activity. Enhanced costs really consist of an unknown fraction of existing and new costs. In the street sweeping case, it seems that the majority, if not all street sweeping costs for some cities, preexisted stormwater permits. Other cases may be similar. Enhanced costs include street sweeping, drain and channel cleaning, and pump station cleaning. Enhanced costs are the total costs for the impacted activities, and not just the increase in cost. Table 9-3 shows the percentage of stormwater costs attributed to new, existing, and enhanced for each city. The distribution of aggregate cost among these classifications is shown in Figure 9-3.

Distribution of Aggregate Cost Between New, Enhanced, and Existing Costs

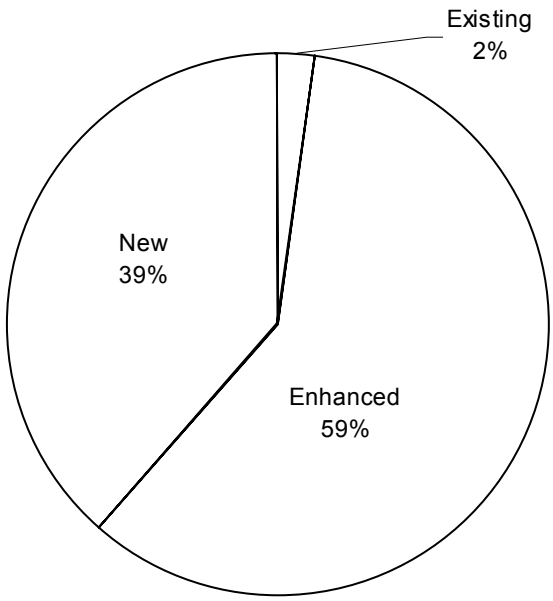

New , Enhanced, and Existing are determined by w hether the cost existed prior to the first stormw ater permit. Enhanced cost existed, but permit requirements caused an increase in cost. Enhanced costs are the total cost for the impacted activities, and not just the increase in cost.

Figure 9-3. Breakdown of Aggregate Costs into New, Existing, and Enhanced Costs

It was proposed in meetings of the TAG that cities with utility fees for stormwater may be less likely to have a high percentage of enhanced costs. This was not observed in the cities surveyed. In fact, cities with a stormwater fee happen to have a larger percentage of ‘enhanced’ costs, but the observation is not conclusive due to limited sample size. This observation is shown in Table 9-3.

Table 9-3. New, Existing, and Enhanced Cost for Each City

Municipality or Area	Existing	% Ex.	Enhanced	% En.	New	% New	Total	Utility Fee
City of Corona	37,651	3%	651,850	52%	561,365	45%	1,250,866	no
City of Encinitas	16,250	1%	490,786	45%	580,002	53%	1,087,038	no
City of Fremont	200,000	6%	1,915,836	62%	985,605	32%	3,101,442	yes
Fresno-Clovis Area	57,539	2%	2,211,196	63%	1,206,295	35%	3,475,029	yes
City of Sacramento	0	0%	3,257,674	68%	1,562,299	32%	4,819,973	yes
City of Santa Clarita	50,403	2%	809,351	39%	1,210,082	59%	2,069,836	yes
Total	**361,842**		**9,336,694**		**6,105,648**		**15,804,184**	

All the enhanced cost activities are under the Pollution Prevention cost category. Of the 59 percent of aggregate cost attributable to enhanced costs, 70 percent was for street sweeping. Figure 9-4 shows the distribution of enhanced cost among the pollution prevention activities.

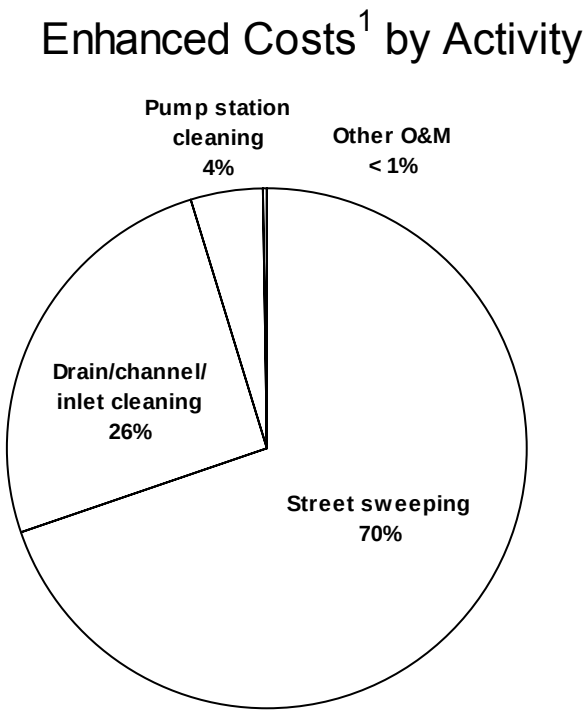

1. Enhanced costs, which is 58% of all costs, has an unknown breakdown between new and exisiting costs

Figure 9-4. Breakdown of Enhanced Costs by Stormwater Activity

Existing costs, while only two percent of all cost, are mostly pollution prevention costs as seen in Figure 9-5. A single activity for one city, litter and debris removal for the city of Encinitas, accounts for 66 percent of the existing pollution prevention cost for all cities.

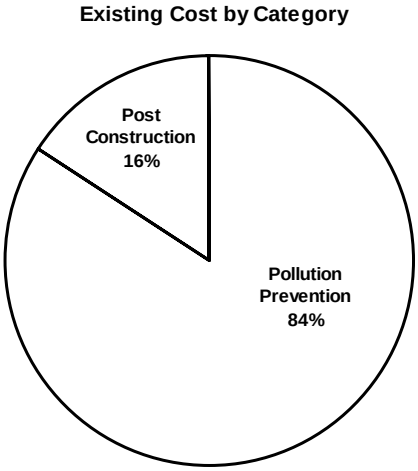

Figure 9-5. Breakdown of Existing Costs by Cost Category

New costs include cost from all categories. One hundred percent of all categories under "new" were identified as new cost, except for post construction and pollution prevention. Figure 9-6 shows the distribution of new costs among the cost categories.

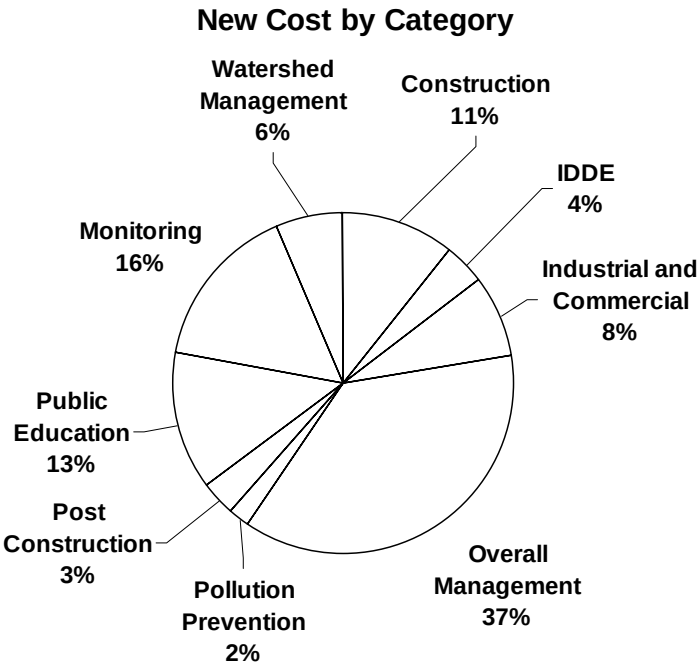

Figure 9-6. Breakdown of New Costs by Cost Category

The distribution, among new, existing, and enhanced, of aggregate cost for all cost categories is shown in Table 9-4. Figure 9-7 shows average cost per household for all stormwater costs and for only new stormwater costs.

Table 9-4. Distribution of Aggregate Cost Category between New, Existing, and Enhanced Classifications[1]

	% New	% Existing	% Enhanced[2]
Construction	100%	0%	0%
IDDE	100%	0%	0%
Industrial and Commercial	100%	0%	0%
Overall Management	100%	0%	0%
Pollution Prevention	1%	3%	96%
Post Construction	78%	22%	0%
Public Education	100%	0%	0%
Monitoring	100%	0%	0%
Watershed Management	100%	0%	0%

1. New, Enhanced, and Existing are determined by whether the cost existed prior to the first stormwater permit. Enhanced cost existed, but permit requirements caused an increase in cost.
2. Enhanced costs are the total cost for the impacted activities, and not just the increase in cost and as such, enhanced costs are made of unknown distribution between new and existing costs.

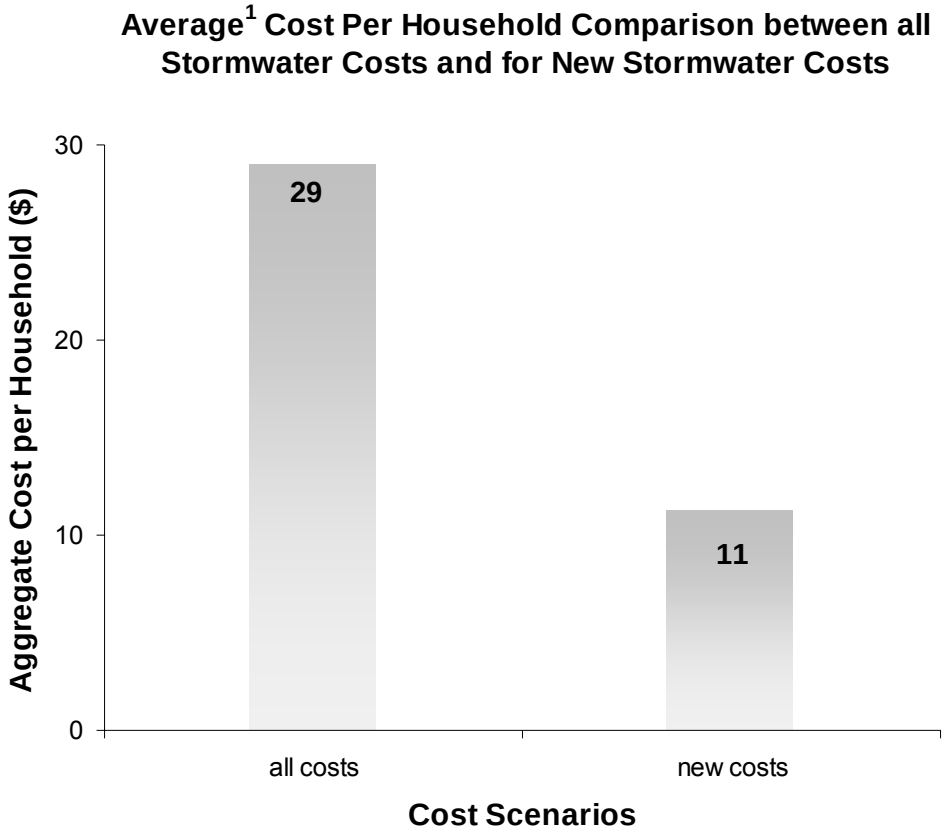

1. Average cost per household is the aggregate cost divided by the aggregate number of households.

Figure 9-7. Comparison of Aggregate Cost per Household for All Costs and for New Costs

9.4 DISCUSSION OF STORMWATER COSTS FOR SELECTED COST CATEGORIES

Noteworthy observations of costs for select categories are presented in this section. Only a qualitative discussion is warranted due to insufficient data.

Overall Stormwater Management: This category included legal fees. Appellant fees are excluded, but legal advice on program implementation and response to citizen suits are included. It is assumed that if legal fees are incurred, it is a cost of running a stormwater program. Legal costs were always less than 18 percent of the total cost of this category.

Pollution Prevention: Street sweeping accounts for 68 percent of the cost of this category as seen in Figure 9-8. The unit cost of street sweeping was a commonly asked question during TAG reviews. A summary of street sweeping statistics is presented in Table 9-5. No explanation was identified for the variation in street sweeping costs, though it does not exceed the estimated cost

from the Rouge River study (see Section 9-6 for comparisons). One suggestion not observed in the data is that frequency has an effect on unit cost because more frequent sweeping increase cost efficiency. Table 9-5 shows unit cost of street sweeping and approximate frequency sorted by unit cost. Clearly, differences in street sweeping practices, such as sweeper speed, will affect costs.

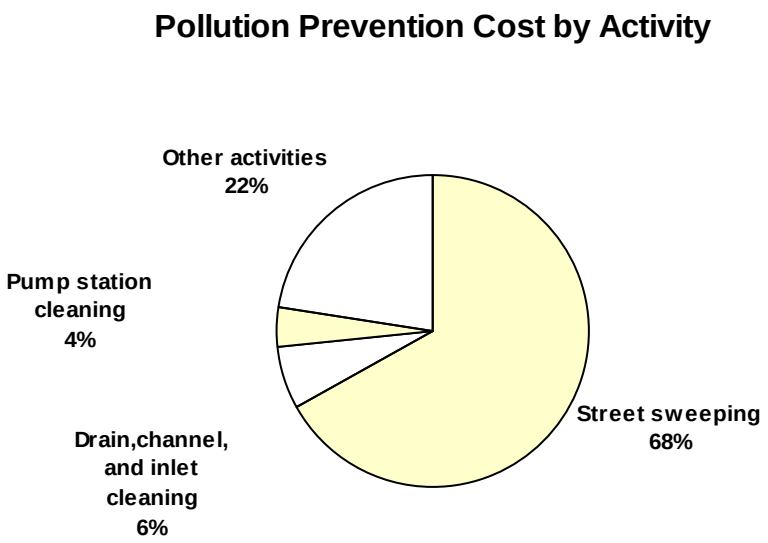

Figure 9-8. Breakdown of Pollution Prevention Costs by Activity.

Table 9-5. Street Sweeping Statistics for Municipalities

Municipality	Street Sweeping Costs ($)	Annual Curb Miles Swept	Cost Per Curb Mile Swept ($/curb mile)	Estimated Annual Frequency[2]
Fremont	1,915,000	31,405	61	12
Sacramento	1,322,748	26,450	50	12
Encinitas	117,962	5,832	20	12
Corona	414,215	20,877	20	26
Fresno-Clovis Area[1]	2,193,296	142,411	15	12
Santa Clarita	557,443	46,800	12	50

1. A breakdown of costs and number of miles swept for the cities of Fresno and Clovis can be found in Appendix Table D-5. Frequency for the city of Fresno was found at http://www.fresno.gov/public_utilities/sanitation/cleanup_street_clean.asp.
2. When an average frequency was not available, frequency was taken as the frequency for residential areas.

Post Construction: Post Construction costs are expected to increase dramatically as cities move into full implementation of SUSMP type requirements for new development and redevelopment.

The reported costs are particularly misleading for cost projection purposes since the research coincides with the start of SUSMP type requirements implementation.

9.5 LIMITATIONS

The information presented is anecdotal. It should not be used to establish a measure of compliance because of the lack of quantitative explanations for the observed variability in cost per household.

9.6 COMPARISONS TO OTHER STUDIES AND SURVEYS

The normalized costs from this cost survey were compared to outside literature (e.g. studies, professional papers, conference proceedings, etc.). Other cost sources include, the NAFSMA survey of Phase II costs, the USEPA review of cost submitted in Phase I permits, the Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project, street sweeping costs for the city of San Antonio, and projected cost (based on actual expenditures) for the city of Los Angeles. It is important to recognize that the study team did not establish the quality of this other data. However, in some cases literature data could be excluded based on the available information. For example, flow conveyance costs were not included in the California survey; but in some cases they were reported as stormwater costs in other studies, such as the Black and Veach "stormwater utility" survey (2002). This could be because stormwater cost estimates are used to develop a single fee that is used to fund both conveyance and NPDES permit compliance activities.

9.6.1 Current Los Angeles Cost Estimate

Staff of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board estimated the cost to comply with the Los Angeles County municipal storm water permit. Using the estimation method believed to be most reliable, Radulescu and Swamikannu (2003) estimated cost per household to be $18. It does not appear that stormwater conveyance costs were included in these costs.

9.6.2 National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies (NAFSMA) Survey

The USEPA report "Economic Analysis of the Final Phase II Stormwater Rule" contains a summary of costs from two separate efforts to estimate Phase II cost per household. The first is the results of a survey stormwater costs for 56 Phase II municipalities performed by NAFSMA. The NAFSMA survey of five cost measures represents the six minimum measures of the Phase II regulations because two measures seemed to have been combined: 1) Public Education and Outreach and 2) Public Involvement and Participation.

The second effort presented in the USEPA report is that of a review, performed by USEPA, of 26 Phase I municipalities. These 26 municipalities were chosen they were relatively small Phase

I cities, they were nearly in the first permit term, and they had cost published in their annual reports.

The California survey results for the same five minimum measures were extracted to compare to the NAFSMA survey and the EPA review in Table 9-6. The costs were adjusted to 2003 dollars using the Consumer Price Index Urban (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2005).

Table 9-6. Stormwater Costs per Household for Six[1] Minimum Measures from the California Survey, the NAFSMA[2] Phase II Survey, and the USEPA review of Phase I Annual Reports (USEPA, 1999)

Study	Median (50%) ($)	Mean ($)	Max ($)
Adjusted California Survey[3]	24	26	35
NAFSMA Phase II Survey[4]	4.63	10	61
EPA Phase I Survey[5]	3.16	10	67

1. Public Education and Outreach and Public Involvement and Participation were assumed combined for the NAFSMA survey.
2. NAFSMA: National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies
3. Based only on costs from cost categories that correspond to the six minimum measures
4. NAFSMA survey based on 56 Phase II respondents to a survey on stormwater costs for five minimum measures. Values adjusted to 2003 dollars.
5. EPA results based on a review of 26 annual reports for smaller Phase I cities that were nearly in their first NPDES term so that costs would be more representative of Phase II programs. Values adjusted to 2003 dollars.

9.6.3 Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project (Furguson, 1997)[7]

This study collected cost information for stormwater runoff controls. Total stormwater costs for municipalities in the Rouge River project were not reported. Costs were available for municipal operations and for public education. These costs are not presented here because further information is needed to indicate how the California cities compare to the Rouge River programs. First, municipal operations often include flood conveyance costs and without further information, cost comparisons are not appropriate. Second, without knowing the total stormwater cost of these cities, comparison to individual programs are not presented because cities may focus on different stormwater programs (different cost categories) based on local concerns. This may be especially true of public education costs.

Costs were also available for street sweeping. The Plymouth Township street sweeping costs were reported at $78/curb mile. This number can be compared to the range of cost per curb mile in the California survey, which was $12 to $61 per curb mile. Also, the reported cost range for contracted street sweeping costs for the Rouge River project was from $149 to $172 per curb mile. It was not investigated why contracted street sweeping is so much higher.

[7] All Rouge River costs were presented in 1997 dollars and these were converted to 2003 dollars.

9.6.4 San Antonio Street Sweeping Costs

The city of San Antonio is reported to spend $3.5 million on street sweeping (Brazozowski, 2004). The city of San Antonio estimates that around 45,000 curb miles were swept (Martinez, 2004). This results in a cost per mile swept of $78. The highest cost per mile from the California survey was $61, indicating costs per mile from the survey are reasonable despite a wide range.

This section discusses the significance of cost survey results and suggests standards for reporting cost and activities performed. These suggestions are meant to build the dataset necessary to make management decisions on stormwater program implementation.

10.1 SIGNIFICANCE OF SURVEYED STORMWATER COSTS IN CALIFORNIA

The range of 2002/03 fiscal year stormwater costs for the six municipal areas[8] surveyed was $18 to $46 per household. This only provides a snap shot of costs in 2002/2003 of good California Stormwater programs. Costs will change as requirements change with each new permit.

A specific example of increasing permit requirements is TMDL compliance. TMDL costs are sometimes addressed within the implementation plans or the cost to achieve water quality objectives may already be addressed in 305 (b) reports[9]. Since TMDL requirements will be added to stormwater permits, these cost estimates are an indication of how permit compliance costs will be increasing. However, TMDL allocations may be distributed to a variety of sources besides stormwater, thus stormwater treatment will not bear the entire burden of restoring beneficial use to impaired waters.

Another factor affecting cost in the near term is the increased level of attention given to Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plans (SUSMPs). Post-construction costs in particular are expected to increase significantly, but that cost may be borne by developers and contractors rather than municipalities.

Although compliance with construction and industrial permits is discussed in stormwater permits, the costs for municipalities to comply with these permits are not addressed in this report.

10.2 SUGGESTIONS FOR REPORTING COSTS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Current variability in the organization and content of the data submitted by the cities indicates standards for reporting costs and stormwater activities are needed to allow accurate cost comparisons to be made between stormwater activities. This cost information is crucial in making management decisions regarding which stormwater activities should be implemented.

---

[8] The Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area includes the stormwater costs of the cities of Fresno and Clovis.

[9] Even if TMDL plans do not address cost, Section 305 (b) states "each State shall prepare and submit….a report which shall include…an estimate of the environmental impact, the economic and social costs necessary to achieve the objective of this chapter in such State, including an estimate of the costs of implementing such programs". First, assuming all 303 (d) listed waters are a subset of 305 (b) waters, it could be assumed that the CWA requires a cost analysis for TMDL implementation plans (which is interpreted as "each State shall prepare…". Otherwise it seems to be required in the State's "305(b) report". Either way, analysis of the cost to restore water quality may be an ongoing requirement.

The following recommendations for cost reporting are only the first step in the process of developing consistent cost reporting. This process includes notifying cities of reporting goals, receiving feedback and data from the cities, reviewing reported costs for quality and consistency, and providing feedback to the cities.

10.2.1 Current Variability

In this survey, there seemed be inconsistent reporting and tracking of stormwater activities and associated costs. This could be from differences in the reporting requirements for each permit. The reasons for these differences were not investigated; however, some possibilities are discussed. One reason may be that interest in cost may vary between RWQCB jurisdictions. Also, cost tracking systems used by the cities may not be designed to accurately track stormwater costs by activity. According to a survey conducted in 2001-2002, only 50 percent of 122 surveyed stormwater utilities said that their accounting system permitted cost tracking by operating activity (e.g. inlet cleaning) (Black and Veatch, 2002). Also, Radulescu and Swamikannu (2003) note that current governmental accounting standards do not require a distinction of stormwater costs. This was confirmed by a review of these standards by the study team.

10.2.2 Proposed Data Tracking and Reporting

A separate fund to account for stormwater related expenditures would provide cities with a starting point for stormwater cost collection. Cities would be able to use this fund for stormwater related expenditures needed for annual stormwater report preparation. It is important that the fund distinguish between stormwater permit compliance costs and stormwater conveyance costs. Having a fund in place also means that the costs reported in the fund would be subject to independent audit on a yearly basis, which would increase the level of confidence in reported cost figures. Stormwater costs should be further broken down into stormwater programs.

Caution for Template Reporting Requirements

Some of the templates used in annual reports reviewed during the survey had yes/no questions for stormwater activities that discouraged quantification of accomplishments.

For all programs, there are several costs that should be tracked for each cost category discussed below. The cost for labor of stormwater staff and benefits should be tracked for each program or allocated to each program on a reasonable basis. Direct costs (e.g. phone, field and office supplies, etc.) and depreciation costs (e.g. vehicles and equipment) should also be tracked for each program. Finally, overhead allocation for the entire stormwater program should be distributed to each cost category. Overhead allocation is often estimated by the cities as a straight percentage of labor cost and includes building fees, payroll, human resources, legal, administration, and other costs that provide ancillary support for stormwater activities.

As with costs, accomplishments should be tracked to support stormwater management decisions. The ultimate goal is to be able to compare cost benefit between stormwater programs and

activities[10]. Reporting accomplishments in terms of receiving water quality benefit is ideal, but currently unrealistic.

Suggested cost categories and what activities they cover are discussed in the following sections.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Stormwater permits require cities to implement construction programs that minimize the negative impacts of construction on MS4 stormwater quality. This is commonly accomplished by establishing city ordinances that give the city the legal authority to implement to program. This is a parallel and separate effort from the statewide construction permit issued by the SWRCB. The construction program assists contractors and developers in following appropriate USEPA guidelines for construction sites. Cities accomplish this by instituting ordinances, inspecting sites and providing training to contractors and city inspectors. The USEPA activities that apply to construction sites are divided into four different categories: runoff control, sediment control, erosion control, and good housekeeping. Runoff control activities include minimizing clearing, stabilizing drainage ways, and installing check dams, berms, grass-lined channels, and riprap. The sediment control category includes installing perimeter controls, installing sediment trapping devices, installing drain inlet protection. Erosion control activities include stabilizing exposed soils, permanent seeding, installing sod, soil roughening, protecting steep slopes, geotextiles, gradient terraces, soil retention, temporary slope drain, protecting waterways, temporary stream crossings, vegetated buffers, phase construction, construction sequencing, and dust control (USEPA, 2004).

Cost of stormwater inspections at construction sites, the number of inspections performed, and the number of active construction sites should be tracked. Only inspections should be tracked when stormwater issues are being addressed by a part of the inspection. It is suspected that some building inspectors still count inspections toward stormwater for latter phases of projects, such as interior building work, that has little impact on stormwater. This should be avoided.

Cost of training provided to inspectors and contractors should be tracked, including the cost for the participating inspectors to attend the training. The number of person-hours trained should be tracked for stormwater staff inspectors because the city must pay for each city staff member attending training. For contractor training, the number of training hours provided (regardless of group size) should be reported because the cities do not pay for the contractors to attend as they do for city staff.

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

The IDDE program seeks to identify and eliminate illicit discharges to the storm sewer system. This is done by inspecting connections to the storm sewer system and requiring landowners to remediate illegal discharges. Common IDDE problems include failing septic systems,

[10] A subcommittee of the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) is working on developing guidelines for program effectiveness evaluation.

industrial/business connections, recreational sewage, and sanitary sewer overflows. Costs relating to the activities of identifying illicit connections, wastewater connections to the storm drain system, and illegal dumping should be reported in this category (USEPA, 2004).

For the IDDE program, the cost of inspections for illicit connections and discharges to the stormwater drainage system and the number of inspections should be tracked. Like construction, it is difficult to account for stormwater costs because many activities performed by inspectors serve other purposes, such as inspection of the sanitary sewer system.

Cost of training provided to inspectors should be tracked, including the cost for the participating inspectors to attend the training. The number of person-hours trained should be tracked for stormwater staff inspectors in order to effectively allocate overhead cost.

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

Similar to the construction program, the industrial and commercial program uses the development and enforcement of city ordinances to minimize pollution of MS4 stormwater. Examples of practices employed by facilities include good housekeeping such as covered material storage, emergency spill equipment, facility sweeping, no “hosing off” into storm drains, and secondary containment of industrial materials.

For the industrial and commercial program, the cost of inspections should be tracked as well as the number of industrial and commercial facilities. Also, the cost of training provided to inspectors should be tracked, including the cost for the participating inspectors to attend the training. The number of person-hours trained should be tracked for stormwater staff inspectors.

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The costs in this category are for stormwater staff costs that could not be allocated to the other cost categories. It includes costs associated with development and oversight of the entire stormwater program. Also, costs for management plans, NPDES fees, reporting, mail, legal support, travel, conferences, printing, producing manuals and handbooks, and other non-labor costs are included that could not be allocated. Normalization for this category is not practical because of the wide variety of activities, and because very few of these activities can be numerically quantified.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

This program includes costs for source control activities relating to pet waste collection, automobile maintenance, vehicle washing, illegal dumping control, landscaping and lawn care, pest control, parking lot and street cleaning, roadway and bridge maintenance, septic system controls, storm drain system cleaning, and alternative discharge options for chlorinated water. Costs for materials management would be for alternative products, hazardous materials storage, road salt application and storage, spill response and prevention, used oil recycling, and materials management (USEPA, 2004).

For this program, the cost for street sweeping and the number of curb miles swept should be tracked. Also, the cost for drain line and channel cleaning, pump station cleaning, and similar activities along with their associated activity statistics (e.g. lbs. of debris removed) should be tracked.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

This program assures that private developers implement post-construction BMPs (treatment BMPs[11] and permanent source control BMPs). This program also includes maintenance of post-construction BMPs on city-owned property. This cost is included, because unlike the construction and industrial programs, post-construction requirements are not regulated by a separate permit.

Treatment BMPs include ponds, dry extended detention ponds, wet ponds, infiltrations practices, basins, trenches, porous pavement, filtration practices, bio-retention, sand and organic filters, vegetative practices, stormwater wetland, grassed swales and filter strips, runoff pretreatment practices, catch basins and inserts, in-line storage, and manufactured products for stormwater inlets. Source control[12] or source reduction BMPs include the following activities: experimental practices, alum injection, on-lot treatment, better site design, buffer zones, open space design, urban forestry, conservation easements, infrastructure planning, narrower residential streets, eliminating curbs and gutters, green parking, alternative turnarounds and pavers, BMP inspection and maintenance, ordinances for post construction runoff, and zoning (USEPA, 2004). If the city performs these activities in-house, the costs should be included in this category.

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

Education and outreach to homeowners would cover topics such as lawn and garden care, water conservation practices, pet waste, trash management, and proper disposal of hazardous waste. General outreach would include outreach relating to commercial activities, tailoring outreach programs to minority and disadvantaged communities and children, classroom education, and educational materials. Outreach relating to new development and existing development would include low impact development, educational displays, pamphlets, booklets, and utility stuffers, media, promotional giveaways, and pollution prevention for businesses. Relating to public involvement and participation, activities would include storm drain marking, stream cleanup and monitoring, volunteer monitoring, reforestation programs, wetland plantings, adopt-a-stream programs, watershed organization, stakeholder meetings, attitude surveys, and community hotlines (USEPA, 2004).

---

[11] Treatment BMPs have been called structural BMPs, but the term 'treatment BMP' is preferred since source control BMPs often have structural components.

[12] The USEPA defines these as "nonstructural", but some source controls such as berms and material covers and many erosion controls are structural so the term source control or source reduction is used in this report.

It is unclear at this time of the utility of tracking specific costs of this program and how they may be related to water quality improvements.

Water Quality Monitoring

The program tracks costs related to monitoring or both stormwater and receiving water quality. These costs cover preparation of monitoring plans, sample collection, sampling equipment, laboratory analysis, data analysis, and reporting.

Watershed Management

This program can be used to track cost for watershed meetings, meeting with stakeholders, and development of watershed management plans. It may also be an appropriate category for coordination costs for TMDL planning.

Conclusion on Category Recommendations

It may prove that costs cannot be reported as suggested. Flexibility in compliance is an important aspect to cost effectiveness, however, too much flexibility in reporting requirements generates a useless dataset. At a minimum, it is suggested that annual reports throughout the state follow a standard format for cost reporting, whether the one suggested here is followed or not.

10.3 TAG RECOMMENDATIONS FOR COST TRACKING

The TAG proposes that if the permittees have a correct cost accounting/reporting system, they would be granted an additional quantity of points towards their receipt of a grant under a state/federal program; for example, Section 319(h) grants are evaluated on a point ranking system that is established by a state. If the cost accounting/reporting information were tabulated pursuant to the state's suggested format, that applicant would receive a bonus allotment equal to a boost in total points of approximately 15 percent. This would alert permittees to the benefit in competing for these grants as a prerequisite to establishing the appropriate cost accounting system. The proposed system would benefit from review and acceptance by the California League of Cities.

Black and Veatch. 2002. "Stormwater Utility Survey: 2001-2002" brochure. Black and Veatch Holding Company.

Brzozowski, Carol. 2004. "Street Sweeping". Stormwater. July/August 2004.

City of Clovis. 2003a. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. 30 June 2003" http://www.ci.clovis.ca.us/ (01 June 2004).

City of Corona. 1993. "Santa Ana Regional Drainage Area Management Plan." Corona, CA. February.

City of Corona. 2003a. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. 30 June 2003" http://www.ci.corona.ca.us/depts/finance/cafr03/index.cfm (18 March 2004)

City of Corona. 2003b. "Santa Ana Watershed NPDES Municipal Stormwater Permit. Annual Reporting Forms" Corona, CA. July

City of Corona. 2004a. "General Plan" http://www.ci.corona.ca.us/depts/planning/GPupdate/gp_list.cfm (10 April 2004)

City of Encinitas. 2003a. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. 30 June 2003" http://www.ci.encinitas.ca.us/City_Services/Finance/fin_report/city_fin_report.htm (18 March 2004)

City of Encinitas. 2003b. "City of Encinitas, Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (JURMP) Annual Report." Encinitas, CA.

City of Encinitas. 2003c. "Land Use Element, City of Encinitas General Plan." http://www.ci.encinitas.ca.us/Public_Documents/General_Plan/general_plan.htm (10 April 2004)

City of Fremont. 2003a. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, 30 June 2003" http://www.ci.fremont.ca.us/CityHall/Departments/Finance.htm (18 March 2004)

City of Fremont. 2003b. "Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program Fiscal Year 2002/03 Annual Report, Volume III of IV." EOA, Inc. Oakland, CA. September.

City of Fremont. 2003c. "Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program Stormwater Quality Management Plan. July 2001 – June 2008." EOA, Inc. Oakland, CA. Updated February.

City of Sacramento. 2003a. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, 30 June 2003" http://www.cityofsacramento.org/cafr/ (07 June 2004)

City of Sacramento. 2003b. "Stormwater Management Program 2002/2003 Annual Report"

City of Sacramento. 2003c. "Stormwater Quality Improvement Plan." Sacramento, CA. July.

City of Santa Clarita. 2003a. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. 30 June 2003" Santa Clarita, CA. http://www.santa-clarita.com/cityhall/admin/cafr/ (07 June 2004)

City of Santa Clarita. 2003b. "Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit (Order 01-182) Individual Annual Reporting Form, Attachment U-4." Santa Clarita, CA.

County of Fresno. 2003. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, 30 June 2003" Fresno, CA. December.

Cyre, Hectore J. "New Options for Stormwater Financing." *American Public Works Association (APWA) Reporter*. April 1983. http://stormwaterfinance.urbancenter.iupui.edu/PDFs/Cyre83.pdf

Devinny, Joseph, Sheldon Kamieniecki and Michael Stenstrom. 2004. Alternative Approaches to Stormwater Quality Control. USC Center for Sustainable Cities.

Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District (FMFCD). 1999. "Fresno-Clovis Storm Water Quality Management Program." Fresno, CA. February.

Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District (FMFCD). 2003a. "Basic Financial Statements, Combining Fund Financial Statements and Supplemental Schedules, 30 June 2003." Fresno, CA. December.

Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District (FMFCD). 2003b. "Annual Report FY 2002-2003, Fresno-Clovis Storm Water Quality Management Program, Volume 1: Program Evaluations." Fresno, CA. September.

Ferguson, Timothy et al. 1997. "Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project, 1st Edition" Wayne County, MI. July.

Garrison, Jessica. 2004. "Bond to Clean L.A. Waterways Advances" Los Angeles Times. http://www.latimes.com/news/local/la-me-water8jul08,1,5202633.story (14 July 2004)

Gordon, Peter, John Kuprenas, Jiin-Jen Lee, James More, Harry Richardson, and Christopher Williamson. 2002. *An Economic Impact Evaluation of Proposed Storm Water Treatment for Los Angeles County*. University of Southern California. November 2002.

Larsen, Douglas, and Daniel Lew. 2003. "Clean Water in California: What Is It Worth?" http://www.agecon.ucdavis.edu/outreach/areupdatepdfs/UpdateV4N4/summer2001_2.pdf (18 August 2004)

Radulescu, Dan and Xavier Swamikannu. 2003. "Economics of Municipal Storm Water Programs" Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board. January 2003 http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/html/programs/stormwater/la_ms4_final.html

RWQCB, Central Valley (Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region). 2002a. "Waste Discharge Requirements for Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District,

City of Fresno, City of Clovis, County of Fresno, and California State University Fresno" http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/stormwtr/docs/fresno_permit_5_01_048.pdf

RWQCB, Central Valley (Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region). 2002b. "Waste Discharge Requirements for County of Sacramento and Cities of Citrus Heights, Elk Grove, Folsom, Galt, and Sacramento Storm Water Discharges From Municipal Separate Storm Systems Sacramento County (Order No. R5-2002-0206)" http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/adopted_orders/Sacramento/R5-2002-0206.pdf (18 March 2004)

RWQCB, Los Angeles (Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region). 2001. "Waste Discharge Requirements for Municipal Storm Water and Urban Runoff Discharges Within the County of Los Angeles, and the Incorporated Cities Therein, Except the City of Long Beach (Order No. 01-182)" (18 March 2004) http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/html/programs/stormwater/la_ms4_final/FinalPermit.pdf

RWQCB, San Francisco Bay (Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region). 2003. "Alameda Countywide NPDES Municipal Stormwater Permit" San Francisco, Ca. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb2/Agenda/02-19-03/02-19-03-12finalto.doc (18 March 2004)

RWQCB, Santa Ana (Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region). 2002. "Waste Discharge Requirements for the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, the County of Riverside, and the Incorporated Cities of Riverside County Within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Runoff (Order No. R8-2002-0011)", http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb8/pdf/02-11.pdf (18 March 2004)

RWQCB (Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region). 2001. "Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4's) Draining the Watersheds of the County of San Diego, the Incorporated Cities of San Diego County, and the San Diego Unified Port District (Order No. 2001-01)". http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/

U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2005. "Consumer Price Index Homepage" http://www.bls.gov/cpi/home.htm

U.S. Census Bureau. 2003. "United States Census 2000" http://www.census.gov

USEPA. 2004. "National Menu of Best Management Practices for Stormwater Phase II" http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/menu.cfm (20 December 2004)

ACCWP: Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program

BMP: best management practice[13]

CAFR: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

CASQA: California Stormwater Quality Association

CFR: Code of Federal Regulations

CPR: Coalition for Practical Regulation

CSUF: California State University, Fresno

CSUS: California State University, Sacramento

CWA: Clean Water Act

DAMP: Drainage Area Master Plan

FCMA: Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area

FMFCD: Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District

GIS: Geographic Information System

IDDE: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

IPM: integrated pest management

JURMP: Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program

LAFCD: Los Angeles Flood Control District

LARWQCB: Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

MEP: maximum extent practicable

MS4: Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System

NAFSMA: National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies

NPDES: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

---

[13] BMP, as used in this report, refers to conventional BMPs that operate without power or operators. It does not include advanced treatment.

OWP: Office of Water Programs

RWQCB: Regional Water Quality Control Board

SAR-DAMP: Santa Ana Regional Drainage Area Management Plan

SQIP: Stormwater Quality Improvement Plan

SUSMP: Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan

SWMP: Storm Water Management Plan

SWPPP: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

SWRCB: State Water Resource Control Board

TAG: technical advisory group

TMDL: total maximum daily load

UCLA: University of California, Los Angeles

USC: University of Southern California

USD: Union Sanitation District

USEPA: United States Environmental Protection Agency

WERF: Water Environment Research Foundation

The backup calculations for the cost for each cost survey category in Section 3 and the sources of the cost data are presented in this appendix. Tables generally are presented by sequentially increasing levels of detail. Figure A-1 illustrates how data is shared throughout the tables.

Table A-1 contains all costs organized into the various standard cost survey categories. The subtotals for each cost category are also presented in Section 3, Table 3-2. The remaining tables (A-2 through A-12) present the detailed back-up information for the numbers in Table A-1. Table A-1 is linked to the back-up tables by the table and item numbers in the 'Source' column. Most of the cost information provided by city staff is listed in Table A-2. Item numbers corresponding to the subtotals in Table A-2 were added to the left hand column to easily show how the numbers are pulled forward to Table A-1. The right hand column in Table A-2 was added to show how costs were allocated to the cost survey categories. Table A-1 entries that were not taken directly from Table A-2 are found in Tables A-3 through A-12.

Table A-1 also provides statistics describing the level of effort for certain activities by numerically representing what or how much was accomplished. References are provided within Table A-1 for the activity statistics. Where relevant statistics are available, normalized costs are calculated in Table A-1. Normalized costs are calculated by dividing the cost of the category or activity by the activity statistic.

For the city of Corona, labor costs of the stormwater staff are not distributed among the cost survey categories. Instead, it is all captured under Overall Stormwater Program Management. Thus, comparing costs with other municipalities where such costs are distributed, Corona's Overall Stormwater Management Program costs will be higher.

Detailed descriptions of how the costs were developed are contained in the following paragraphs.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The total cost of this category was $53,382. The costs of the construction runoff control category include labor and vehicle usage expenses for inspections and meetings, vehicle usage expense for stormwater staff for follow-up visits, training stormwater staff for construction, and phone costs by stormwater staff. The labor and vehicle cost for inspections was taken directly from Table A-2. These inspections were performed by the Inspection Division of the Public Works Department (Michele Colbert, personal communication, city of Corona, 3/12/04).

The construction site inspectors also had weekly meetings that covered stormwater issues. City staff estimated that an average of 10 minutes per meeting were spent covering stormwater issues (Michele Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04). Table A-8 calculates the cost associated with covering stormwater issues in these meetings, assuming 50 meetings per year.

Follow-up visits for coordination and advisement were performed by the stormwater staff. As mentioned before, these labor costs are not allocated to the construction category because it was

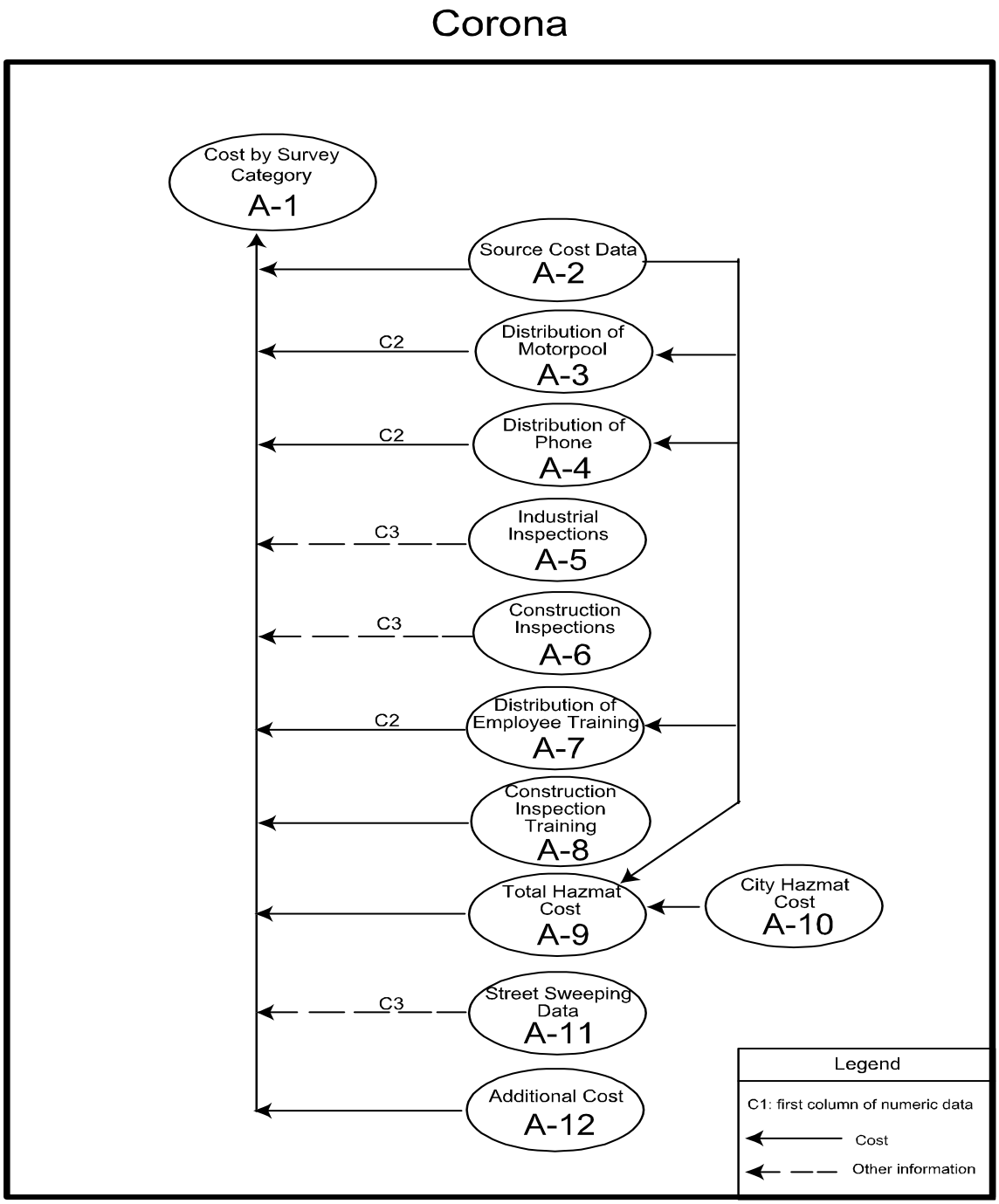

Figure A-1. Corona Flowchart of Cost Tables

difficult for city staff to estimate the distribution of stormwater staff time to the various categories. The allocation of vehicle usage by stormwater staff was estimated by percentages provided by city staff (Michele Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04). This information was used in Table A-3 in conjunction with the total cost in Table A-2 to estimate the cost of the vehicle for the construction category. Likewise, the phone charges used on these visits were allocated to construction in Table A-4.

The city of Corona incurred employee training costs (item 26, Table A-2) that had a portion allocated to the construction category in Table A-7 according to percentages provided by city staff (Michele Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04).

City staff provided information regarding construction site inspections, which were summarized in Table A-6. Total inspections were calculated in Table A-6 to be 564. The overall normalized cost, calculated by dividing the total cost of the category by the number of inspections is $95/inspection.

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

The total cost of this category was $20,628. The IDDE program was implemented by the source control division and public works inspection division of the city of Corona. The costs attributed to this category were for the stormwater share of inspections performed by source control staff and inspection staff for other illicit connections at industrial, commercial, and new development sites (Table A-2). The source control inspection cost was developed by estimating how much time inspectors took looking for illicit discharges while doing regular inspections of industrial and commercial sites (3,050). Seventy such inspections were made during the 2002/03 fiscal year. The normalized cost calculated by dividing the total cost of the category by the number of inspections, is $295/inspection.

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The total cost of this category was $89,916. This program used public works department staff to perform inspections. This cost was taken directly from Table A-2.

As in the construction category, the stormwater staff had vehicle and phone usage expenses to perform follow-up inspections and meetings for industrial facilities. These costs were based on Table A-2, items 14 and 15 and the allocations were calculated in Tables A-3 and A-4.

Training of stormwater staff for this program was allocated according to Table A-7.

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The total cost of this category was $317,800. As discussed previously, stormwater staff costs were not distributed to the other categories. Stormwater staff labor costs are found in Table A-2, items 18 through 21. These costs are loaded costs that include salary, benefits, insurance, etc. Office supplies, telephone, and postage are taken directly from Table A-2, items 24 and 25. The cost of reporting was taken from Table A-2, item 34. Reporting costs paid for updating the Drainage Area Master Plan (DAMP). While not specifically required in the permit the information contained in the report is. For example, the city must address flow velocity and runoff value increases for new development (Permit, R8-2002-0011 section VIII.8-e). The information in the DAMP also allows the city to track spills and identify regional BMPs. The "administration services" charge is taken from Table A-2, item 27. This charge includes the allocation to stormwater for buildings, payroll, accounting, legal, and other overhead charges (Michele Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04).

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The total cost of this category was $720,222. The city of Corona contracted for street sweeping services for 2002/03. These costs are shown in Table A-2, items 1 and 2. The number of curb miles swept was provided by city staff as a stand-alone worksheet. This worksheet is reproduced in Table A-11. The personnel cost of $14,000 (Table A-2, item 2) represents labor cost for the city of Corona to oversee the street sweeping contractor. The cost per curb mile swept ($20) is calculated based on total street sweeping costs.

Drain line and channel cleaning was performed in-house. The equipment rental, labor, and vehicle rental costs are presented in Table A-2 (items 3, 4, and 5 respectively). The normalized cost for this activity is based on the sum of these three costs and the total linear feet of maintained channels and drain lines. The costs for each type of facility could not be separated. Twenty-nine percent of the total linear feet was drain pipe and 71 percent was channels (Corona, 2003a).

Corona also incurred costs for hazardous material spill response. Public works and fire departments incurred costs implementing this program. These costs are calculated in Table A-9 and are based on a stand-alone worksheet provided by city staff reproduced as Table A-10. The normalized costs for hazmat responses ($465/response) are based on the total costs divided by the total number of responses.

Cost for the maintenance of the storm drain geographic information system (GIS) was taken directly from Table A-2.

The allocation of stormwater staff training expenses related to this category are calculated in Table A-7, based on Table A-2, item 26.

The cost incurred by the fire department for implementing SWPPPs for its nine fire stations are taken directly from Table A-2, item 23.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The total cost of this category was $13,509. The city staff identified two costs for this category. Both are taken directly from Table A-2. The professional services costs were for a consultant that advised the city on selection of post-construction BMPs. The drain inlet insert maintenance cost was for 8 drain inlet inserts. The normalized cost calculation gives an approximate cost per drain inlet insert of $563/insert. This normalized value is not expected to be useful in comparing program costs as part of this cost survey.

Public Education and Outreach and Public Involvement and Participation

The total cost of these categories was $28,409. The city did not track these costs separately and dividing the costs would be an artificial exercise (Michele Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04). All the costs for these two categories were taken directly from Tables A-2 and A-12. The descriptions for these categories in the annual report did not contain statistics that would be

useful for normalizing the costs of these categories. This was confirmed in the meetings with city staff.

Water Quality Monitoring

The total cost of this category was $7,000. The cost incurred for monitoring was for ad hoc testing in support of the IDDE program. This cost can be found in Table A-2, item 31.

References

City of Corona. 2003a. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, 30 June 2003" http://www.ci.corona.ca.us/depts/finance/cafr03/index.cfm (18 March 2004)

City of Corona. 2003b. "Santa Ana Watershed NPDES Municipal Stormwater Permit. Annual Reporting Forms" Corona, CA. July

Table A-1. Corona Cost Organized by Cost Survey Category

Cost Survey Categories

Activity Descriptions

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit[a]	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Inspections by Public Works department		New	46,184.00	Table A-2, Item 13	86.5%	564	inspections	Table A-6	81.89	$/inspection
Share of stormwater issues in weekly inspector meetings		New	6,013.50	Table A-8	11.3%	9	person days	Calculation	641.44	$/person day
Share of vehicle used by stormwater staff for construction		New	419.40	Table A-3	0.8%					
Share of phone used by stormwater staff for construction		New	28.25	Table A-4	0.1%					
Share of training for stormwater staff for construction	x	New	736.67	Table A-7	1.4%	9	person days	Calculation	78.58	$/person day
Total			53,381.82		4.3%	of total stormwater cost				

Overall Cost Category Normalizations						
total category $ per inspection	564	inspections	Table A-6	94.65	total $/inspection
total category $ per active construction site	41	active construction sites	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04	1,302.00	total $/active construction site

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Stormwater share of inspections by wastewater staff		New	11,007.00	Table A-2, Item 22	53.4%	70	inspections	Colbert, pers. comm., 4/28/04	157.24	$/inspection
Illicit connection inspections		New	9,621.00	Table A-12	46.6%	20	inspections	Colbert, pers. comm., 4/28/04	481.05	$/inspection
Total			20,628.00		1.6%	of total stormwater cost			294.69	total $/sw inspection

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

Description	External Contract	Nature	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Inspections		New	80,674.00	Table A-2, Item 11	89.7%	600	inspections	Table A-5	134.46	$/inspection
Share of vehicle used by stormwater staff for industrial programs		New	7,968.60	Table A-3	8.9%					
Share of phone used by stormwater staff for industrial programs		New	536.75	Table A-4	0.6%					
Share of training for industrial programs		New	736.67	Table A-7	0.8%					
Total			89,916.02		7.2%	of total stormwater cost				

Overall Stormwater Program Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
100% Public Works staff		New	94,476.00	Table A-2, Item 18	29.7%					
50% Public Works staff		New	59,938.00	Table A-2, Item 19	18.9%					
30% Public Works staff		New	34,874.00	Table A-2, Item 20	11.0%					
10% Public Works staff		New	6,196.00	Table A-2, Item 21	1.9%					
Office supplies and publications		New	730.00	Table A-2, Item 24	0.2%					
Telephone and postage		New	1,200.00	Table A-2, Item 25	0.4%					
Administrative service charges		New	79,367.00	Table A-2, Item 27	25.0%					
NPDES fee		New	18,516.00	Table A-2, Item 28	5.8%					
Reporting-Drainage Master Plan		New	22,503.00	Table A-2, Item 34	7.1%					
Total			317,800.00		25.4%	of total stormwater cost				

046262

Table A-1. Continued.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Street Sweeping						20,877	curb miles swept	Table A-11	19.84	$/curb mile swept
Street sweeping contract	x	Enhanced	400,215.00	Table A-2, Item 1	55.6%					
Oversight of street sweeping		New	14,000.00	Table A-2, Item 2	1.9%					
Drain lines/channel cleaning						30,305	linear feet inspected	Corona, 2003b	8.30	$/linear foot
Equipment rental		Enhanced	36,211.00	Table A-2, Item 3	5.0%					
Personnel		Enhanced	188,856.00	Table A-2, Item 4	26.2%					
Vehicle rental		Enhanced	26,568.00	Table A-2, Item 5	3.7%					
Hazmat Response						41	responses	Table A-10	465.15	$/response
Public Works		Existing	9,621.10	Table A-9	1.3%					
Fire		Existing	9,450.00	Colbert, 2004	1.3%	47	responses	Colbert, pers. comm., 6/16/04	201.06	$/response
GIS maintenance for storm drains		New	6,300.00	Table A-2, Item 33	0.9%					
Share of training for municipal operations	x	New	736.67	Table A-7	0.1%					
Fire department cost for SWPPP implementation		New	9,685.00	Table A-2, Item 23	1.3%	9	fire stations	Colbert, pers. comm., 4/28/04	1,076.11	$/station
Disposal costs for hazardous waste	x	Existing	12,101.68	Table A-12	1.7%					
Hazmat waste operator training classes	x	Existing	6,478.00	Table A-12	0.9%					
Total			720,222.45		57.6%	of total stormwater cost				

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Professional services (consultant)	x	New	9,009.00	Table A-2, Item 29	66.7%					
Drain inlet insert maintenance		New	4,500.00	Table A-2, Item 35	33.3%	8	inserts	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04	562.50	$/insert
Total			13,509.00		1.1%	of total stormwater cost				

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Contribution to regional clean air public education program		New	4,000.00	Table A-2, Item 7	14.1%					
Contribution to countywide public education program		New	12,063.00	Table A-2, Item 8	42.5%					
Response to public stormwater complaints		New	8,700.00	Table A-2, Item 12	30.6%					
Share for stormwater education in new business brochures		New	300.00	Table A-2, Item 30	1.1%					
Household Hazardous Waste Collection Event		New	3,346.00	Table A-12	11.8%					
Total			28,409.00		2.3%	of total stormwater cost				

Water Quality Monitoring

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Laboratory testing for illicit discharge program	x	New	7,000.00	Table A-2, Item 31	100.0%					
Total			7,000.00		0.6%	of total stormwater cost				

Total Stormwater Costs	1,250,866.28

a. This column indicates whether required activities were being performed prior to stormwater permits. In some cases activities were enhanced due to permit requirements.

046263

Table A -2. Primary Cost Data for Corona

Item #	City of Corona Category	Total Cost	Cost Survey Category[1]
	Street Cleaning/Sweeping		
1	Annual Street Sweeping Contract Cost	400,215	Pollution Prevention
2	Personnel Cost	14,000	Pollution Prevention
	Storm Drain Cleaning		
3	Equipment Rental	36,211	Pollution Prevention
4	Personnel Cost	188,856	Pollution Prevention
5	Motor Pool Rental	26,568	Pollution Prevention
	Public Education		
6	Personnel Time	0	
7	WRCOG - Clean Cities	4,000	Public Education
8	County Implementation Agreement	12,063	Public Education
	Hazmat Reponse		
9	Cost for Fire Dept.	5,000	Pollution Prevention
	Plan Check Activity		
10	Plan Check Activity	0	
	Ordinance Enforcement Activities		
11	Industrial/Commercial Inspection & Follow-Up	80,674	Industrial
12	Residential	8,700	Public Education
13	Construction (Inspection Costs)	46,184	Construction
14	Motorpool (Explorer)	8,388	See Table A-3
15	Phone	565	See Table A-4
	Code Compliance		
16	Code Compliance	0	
	Permit Administration		
17	Personnel Expenses:	0	
18	Michele (100%)	94,476	Management
19	Nabil (50%)	59,938	Management
20	Ati (30%)	34,874	Management
21	Tracy (10%)	6,196	Management
22	Source Control (10%)	11,007	Illicit Discharge
23	Fire Dept. (10%)	9,685	Pollution Prevention
24	Office Supplies and Publications	730	Management
25	Telephone and Postage	1,200	Management
26	Employee Training and Conference	2,210	See Table A-7
27	Administrative Service Charges	79,367	Management
28	Regional Water Quality Control Board	18,516	Management
29	Professional Services	9,009	Post Construction
30	Public Education and Information	300	Public Education
31	Laboratory Testing	7,000	Monitoring
32	Structural BMP	0	
33	GIS Citywide Storm Drain System	6,300	Pollution Prevention
34	Drainage Master Plan	22,503	Management
	NPDES Facilities Mitigation		
35	Facilities Mitigation	4,500	Post Construction
	Total	1,199,235	

(Source: Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04)

1. Cost Categories Abbreviated According to the Following:
   - Construction: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control
   - Illicit Discharge: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
   - Industrial: Industrial and Commercial Management Programs
   - Management: Overall Stormwater Program Management

Table A – 2. Continued.

Pollution Prevention: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations
Post Construction: Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment
Public Education: Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation
Monitoring: Water Quality Monitoring
Watershed: Watershed Management

Table A-3. Distribution of Motorpool (Explorer) between Construction and Industrial/Commercial Programs

Cost	Source	Percent Allocation	Category	Reference	Allocated Cost
8,388.00	Table 2, Item 14	95%	Industrial/Commercial	Colbert, pers. comm., 4/28/04	7,968.60
8,388.00	Table 2, Item 14	5%	Construction	Colbert, pers. comm., 4/28/04	419.40
Total		100%			8,388.00

Table A-4. Distribution of Phone between Construction and Industrial/Commercial Programs

Cost	Source	Percent Allocation	Category	Reference	Allocated Cost
565.00	Table 2, Item 15	95%	Industrial/Commercial	Colbert, pers. comm., 4/28/04	536.75
565.00	Table 2, Item 15	5%	Construction	Colbert, pers. comm., 4/28/04	28.25
Total		100%			565.00

Table A-5. Calculation of Inspections for Industrial Management Programs

Site Type	Source	Annual Inspections	Reference	Inspections	
High Priority	600	1	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04	600	
Medium Priority	540	0.5	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04	0	*
Low Priority	1,910	0.2	Colbert, pers. comm., 4/28/04	0	*
Totals	3,050			600	

* inspections started in 03/04, not inspected in 02/03

Table A-6. Calculation of Inspections for Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control Programs

Site Type	Number	Annual Inspections	Reference	Inspections
High Priority	6	24	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04	144
Low Priority	35	12	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04	420
Totals	41			564

Table A-7. Distribution of Employee Training Among

Cost	Source	Percent Allocation	Category	Allocated Cost
2,210.00	Table 2, Item 26	33%	Construction	736.67
2,210.00	Table 2, Item 26	33%	Industrial/Commercial	736.67
2,210.00	Table 2, Item 26	33%	Municipal	736.67
Total		100%		2,210.00

(Source: Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04)

Table A-8. Cost of Fraction of Construction Inspectors Weekly Meetings Dedicated to Stormwater Issues

Description	Dollar Amount or Statistic	Reference
Meetings per year	50	Corona, 2003b
Minutes per meeting for stormwater issues	10	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04
Number of person hours	9	Calculation
Overhead Rate	$ 80.18	Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04
Labor Cost	$ 6,013.50	Calculation

Table A-9. Calculation of Hazmat Response Cost for Municipal Operations Program

Cost Type	Amount	Source
Fire Department	5,000.00	Table A-2, Item 9
Equipment	1,040.88	Table A-10
Materials	171.42	Table A-10
Labor	3,408.80	Table A-10
Total	9,621.10	

Table A-10. Hazardous Materials Worksheet Submitted by City of Corona Staff

Actvity PHAZM	Haz Mat Cleaned Up
Number of jobs	41
Labor Hours	129.75
Labor Cost	3,408.80
Equipment Hours	69.82
Equipment Cost	1,040.88
Materials Cost	171.42
Total Cost	**4,621.10**
Average Cost/Job	112.71
Average Labor Hours/Job	3.16
Average Equipment Hours/Job	1.70

(Source: Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04)

Table A-11. Street Sweeping Analysis Submitted by City of Corona Staff

Service Type	Curb Miles	Services/Year	Annual Miles	Percentage	
Residential	655	26	17,019	82%	84%
Alleys (Residential)	38	12	450	2%	
Commercial	54	52	2,786	13%	16%
Medians/Inter (Commercial)	52	12	622	3%	
Totals	797		20,877	100%	100%

(Source: Colbert, pers. comm., 3/12/04)

Table A-12. Additional Costs Identified and Submitted by the City of Corona Staff

Activity Description	Cost	Stormwater Program
Planning and labor for Household Hazardous Waste Collection Event	3,346.00	Public Education
Disposal costs for hazardous waste	12,101.68	Pollution Prevention
Hazmat waste operator training classes	6,478.00	Pollution Prevention
Illicit connection inspections	9,621.00	Ilicit Discharge
Total	31,546.68	

(Source: Colbert, pers. comm., 5/18/04)

The backup calculations for the cost for each cost survey category in Section 4 and the sources of the cost data are presented in this appendix. Tables are generally presented by sequentially increasing levels of detail. Figure B-1 illustrates how data is shared throughout the tables.

Table B-1 contains all costs organized into the various standard cost survey categories. The subtotals for each cost category are also presented in Section 4, Table 4-2. The remaining tables (B-2 through B-6) present the detailed back-up information for the numbers in Table B-1. Table B-1 is linked to the back-up tables by the table and item numbers in the 'Source' column. Most of the cost information provided by city staff is listed in Table B-2. Item numbers corresponding to the subtotals in Table B-2 were added to the left hand column to easily show how the numbers are pulled forward to Table B-1. The right hand column in Table B-2 was added to show how costs were allocated to the cost survey categories. Table B-1 entries that were not taken directly from Table B-2 are found in Tables B-3 through B-6.

For the city of Encinitas, labor, supplies, travel, equipment, and vehicle costs are distributed among the various survey categories according to estimates provided by city staff (Table B-3). Thus, comparing costs with other municipalities where such costs are not distributed, Encinitas's Overall Stormwater Management Program costs will be lower.

City staff has projected new capital projects and labor that will immediately increase their costs over the next few years. Additional labor costs will relate to engineering inspections, planning, and plan checking. Capital project costs will include installation of filter inserts, fire station wash facilities, and a storm drain. Additional operation and maintenance costs will be incurred relating to these capital projects as well.

Detailed descriptions of how the costs were developed are contained in the following paragraphs.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The total cost of this category was $169,751. The city of Encinitas Building Department staff performed all 401 inspections during the wet season spanning from October 1, 2002 to April 30, 2003 (Encinitas, 2003b). The normalized cost, calculated by dividing the total cost of the category by the number of inspections, is $423/inspection. The stormwater staff also conducted the following activities in the construction category (descriptions obtained from annual stormwater report):

- Reviewed 5 SWPPPs
- General enforcement
- Issued 13 Notices of Violation
- Monitored weather patterns and storms in the Pacific through the National Weather Service

The costs presented in Table B-1 for the construction category include all of these activities and does not solely represent the cost for inspections. This should be considered when comparing the normalized cost per inspection for the city of Encinitas to other cities.

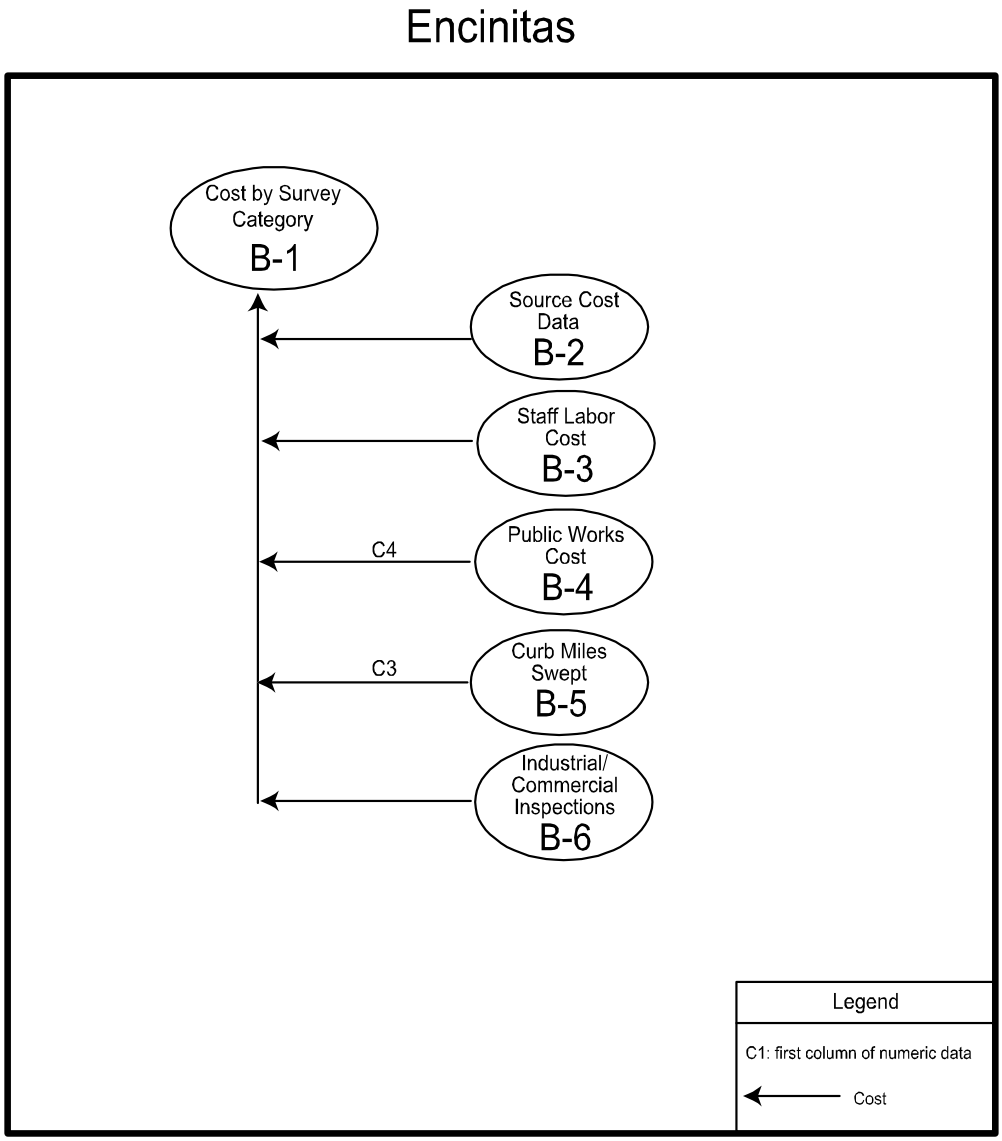

Figure B-1. Encinitas Flowchart of Cost Tables

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

The total cost of this category was $49,378. The IDDE program was implemented by the stormwater staff. The program consists of dry weather monitoring, investigating complaints, and looking for illicit connections during regular inspections and visual inspections of the MS4 (Encinitas, 2003b). The number of inspections for the IDDE program was not available because city staff did not have a formal inspection program. However, 76 "complaints" were filed by city staff from the informal visual inspections. Another 96 complaints were received via the city's stormwater hotline. There were 172 follow up actions to these complaints. (Encinitas, 2003b).

Consequently, cost is normalized by dividing the total cost of the category by the number of follow-up activities resulting in a normalized cost of $287 per follow-up action.

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The total cost of this category was $65,596. Costs for this category included consultant administration services and costs for inspections. During 2002/2003, the city performed 266 industrial and commercial inspections (Table B-6). The normalized cost per inspection was $247. The city is planning on increasing inspections to 400 per year (Weldon, pers. comm., 4/2/04), which means this cost will significantly increase. Monitoring is performed at each industrial facility on an on-going basis (Encinitas, 2003b). Activities performed by the stormwater staff relating to the commercial component of this category are as follows (descriptions obtained from the annual stormwater report):

- Updated commercial facility inventory
- Provided BMP manuals and guidance
- Educated facility staff in regard to stormwater requirements and minimum BMPs
- Began development of a grease program
- Issued several enforcement actions

The costs presented in Table B-1 for this category include the cost for all of these activities and do not solely represent the cost for inspections. This should be considered when comparing the normalized cost per inspection for the city of Encinitas to other cities.

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The total cost of this category was $128,159. The city had a cost of $35,000 for developing a stormwater fee. The other activities in this category were for annual reporting and legal support for developing ordinances and plaintiff attorney fees.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The total cost of this category was $528,252. The largest cost of this category was street sweeping, which cost $117,962. Drain line and channel cleaning cost was $114,711 while sump, inlet, and manhole cleaning cost was $258,113. Additional activities performed were as follows (descriptions obtained from annual stormwater report):

- Engineering services for oversight, strategic planning, and management
- Trash pick-up
- Disposal of sediment
- Performed capital projects
- Updated municipal inventory

Tables B-1 and B-4 contain a breakdown of costs.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The total cost for this category was $15,344. This cost includes storm drain insert installation and maintenance costs (Weldon, pers. comm., 4/2/04). Also, professional services for UV consulting, administration, report preparation, and presentations were acquired in regard to the Moonlight Beach project.

Public Education and Outreach and Public Involvement and Participation

The total cost of these categories was $41,898. These categories were combined for the city of Encinitas due to major overlap between the two. All direct costs came directly from the data in Tables B-2 and B-4. Statistics were only available for the number of posters distributed. Activities in this category included the following (descriptions obtained from annual stormwater report):

- Dissemination of general stormwater brochures
- Stencils placed at all inlets
- Updated city website with stormwater related information
- Dissemination of door hangers
- Design, purchase, and dissemination of promotional key chains
- Dissemination of pens
- Published 9 local newspaper articles with information regarding the city's Clean Water Program and its accomplishments
- Production and dissemination of a general stormwater poster at public events
- Training of city staff
- Made two presentations to the city council and public attendees; an estimated 20 people were present at each meeting
- Printed materials were provided to contractors and developers via brochures
- Held a 2-hour construction workshop to inform the construction and development community about stormwater regulations and BMP requirements; 50 people attended
- Sent two special mailings relating to stormwater issues were sent to developers and contractors
- Special mailers were sent to restaurants and automotive businesses
- Held a workshop with the local nursery constituency to present nursery BMPs
- Held "garden care" type workshops; approximately 46 people attended
- Performed stormwater sampling with a 5th grade class and made a presentation

- Presented the watershed model to a 3rd grade class; approximately 200 children participated in the presentation
- Initiated a collaborative workgroup of several cities in the North County to develop educational outreach products and approaches on a watershed basis
- Held commercial business workshops
- Participated in a public opinion survey
- Held several community events

Water Quality Monitoring

The total cost for this category was $76,262. Costs were not normalized because they vary according to type of water quality analysis performed.

Watershed Management

The total cost for this category was $12,400. These costs consisted of watershed plan development costs and stormwater staff labor costs.

References

City of Encinitas, 2003. "City of Encinitas Stormwater Annual Report" 2003

Table B-1. Encinitas Cost Organized by Cost Survey Category

Cost Survey Categories

Activity Description

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit[a]	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Construction inspections		New	150,000.00	Table B-2, Item 28	88.4%	401	inspections	Encinitas 2003b	374.06	$/inspection
Allocated labor		New	19,751.20	Table B-3	11.6%					
Total			169,751.20		15.6%	of total stormwater cost				

Overall Cost Category Normalizations					
total category $ per inspection	401	inspections	Encinitas 2003b	423.32	total $/inspection
total category $ per active construction site	40	active construction sites	Encinitas 2003b	4,243.78	total $/active constructtion site

Illicit Discharce Detection and Elimination

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Allocated labor		New	49,378.00	Table B-3	100.0%	172	follow-up activities	Encinitas 2003b	287.08	$/follow-up activitiy
Total			49,378.00		4.5%	of total stormwater cost				

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Inspections						266	inspections	Table B-6	246.60	$/inspection
D-Max	x	New	43,600.00	Table B-2, Item 13	66.5%					
Ashford Engineering	x	New	12,120.00	Table B-2, Item 14	18.5%					
Allocated labor		New	9,875.60	Table B-3	15.1%					
Total			65,595.60		6.0%	of total stormwater cost				

Overall Stormwater Program Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Annual reporting (ashford)	x	New	25,080.00	Table B-2, Item 23	19.6%					
Storm water fee development		New	35,000.00	Table B-2, Item 29	27.3%					
Miscellaneous		New	520.73	Table B-2, Item 27	0.4%					
NPDES fee		New	3,750.00	Table B-2, Item 5	2.9%					
Legal fees-ordinances	x	New	11,915.50	Table B-2, Item 25	9.3%					
Legal fees-plaintiff attorneys	x	New	9,950.00	Table B-2, Item 26	7.8%					
Grant writing		New	2,440.00	Table B-2, Item 24	1.9%					
Allocated labor		New	39,502.40	Table B-3	30.8%					
Total			128,158.63		11.8%	of total stormwater cost				

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Ashford Engineering	x	New	8,840.00	Table B-2, Item 7	1.7%	4	inspections	Encinitas 2003b	2,210.00	$/inspection
Trash pick-up		Existing	2,850.00	Table B-2, Item 12	0.5%					
Trash pick-up (public works)		Existing	13,400.00	Table B-4	2.5%					
Disposal of sediment		New	2,500.00	Table B-2, Item 8	0.5%					
Allocated labor		New	9,875.60	Table B-3	1.9%					
Sumps, inlets, manholes		Enhanced	258,113.00	Table B-4	48.9%					
Drain lines and channels		Enhanced	114,711.00	Table B-4	21.7%					
Street sweeping		Enhanced	117,962.00	Table B-4	22.3%	5,832	curb miles swept	Table B-5	20.23	$/curb mile swept
Total			528,251.60		48.6%	of total stormwater cost				

046272

Table B-1. Continued.

Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Overall Storm Drain Inserts Maintenance						16	inserts installed	Encinitas, 2003b	119.25	$/insert installed
Storm drain inserts		New	1,240.00	Table B-2, Item 9	8.1%					
Storm drain inserts		New	668.01	Table B-2, Item 10	4.4%					
Ashford Engineering (moonlight)	x	New	3,560.00	Table B-2, Item 11	23.2%					
Allocated labor		New	9,875.60	Table B-3	64.4%					
Total			15,343.61		1.4%	of total stormwater cost				

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Surveys and posters		New	3,292.47	Table B-2, Item 20	7.9%					
Surveys and posters		New	2,000.00	Table B-2, Item 21	4.8%					
UC Extension workshop with nurseries.		New	2,374.00	Table B-2, Item 15	5.7%					
Ashford engineering	x	New	14,480.00	Table B-2, Item 22	34.6%					
Allocated labor		New	19,751.20	Table B-3	47.1%					
Total			41,897.67		3.9%	of total stormwater cost				

Water Quality Monitoring

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Wet weather monitoring		New	25,186.00	Table B-2, Item 6	33.0%					
ICID dry weather monitoring		New	14,893.00	Table B-2, Item 16	19.5%					
ICID dry weather monitoring		New	3,161.00	Table B-2, Item 17	4.1%					
ICID dry weather monitoring		New	3,395.00	Table B-2, Item 18	4.5%					
Allocated labor		New	29,626.80	Table B-3	38.8%					
Total			76,261.80		7.0%	of total stormwater cost				

Watershed Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Watershed plan development		New	2,524.00	Table B-2, Item 19	20.4%					
Allocated labor		New	9,875.60	Table B-3	79.6%					
Total			12,399.60		1.1%	of total stormwater cost				

Total stormwater costs	1,087,037.71

a. This column indicates whether required activities were being performed prior to stormwater permits. In some cases activities were enhanced due to permit requirements.

046273

Table B-2. Source Data Table Submitted by City of Encinitas (cost survey categories added)

Item #	City of Encinitas Category	Cost	Cost Survey Category[1]
1	Staff Salary	147,760.00	See Table B-3
2	Contract Staff	41,743.00	See Table B-3
3	Supplies/Travel/Equipment	5,409.00	See Table B-3
4	Vehicle	2,600.00	See Table B-3
	Permit Fees:		
5	State Water Resources Control Board	3,750.00	Management
6	Copermittee MOU Fees	25,186.00	Monitoring
	Municipal Programs:		
	Miscellaneous Contracting		
7	Ashford Engineering	8,840.00	Pollution Prevention
8	AMEC	2,500.00	Pollution Prevention
9	BMP Implementation & Maintenance	1,240.00	Post Construction
10	Downstream Services	668.01	Post Construction
11	Ashford Engineering (Moonlight)	3,560.00	Post Construction
12	Clean Up/Abatement Programs	2,850.00	Pollution Prevention
	Industrial/Commercial Programs:		
	Inspections		
13	D-Max	43,600.00	Industrial
14	Ashford Engineering	12,120.00	Industrial
	Nursery Program:		
	Inspections		
15	Education Activities (UC Regents)	2,374.00	Public Education
	Construction Programs:	0.00	
	IC/ID Program:		
	Source Tracking/Spills/Inspections	0.00	
	Water Quality Monitoring:		
16	Encina	14,893.00	Monitoring
17	Del Mar Analytical	3,161.00	Monitoring
18	San Elijo JPA	3,395.00	Monitoring
	Watershed Urban Runoff Management:		
19	Ashford Engineering	2,524.00 [2]	Watershed
20	City of Oceanside (survey& posters)	3,292.47	Public Education
21	City of Carlsbad (survey)	2,000.00	Public Education
	Education:		
22	Ashford Engineering	14,480.00	Public Education
	Reporting (JURMP/WURMP Annual Report):		
23	Ashford Engineering	25,080.00	Management
24	Grant Writing:	2,440.00	Management
	Legal Fees:		
25	Glenn Sabine	11,915.50	Management
26	Marco Gonzalez	9,950.00	Management
27	Misc.: BMP Cottonwood Creek & San Elijo Outlet	520.73	Management
28	Construction	150,000.00	Construction
29	Appropriation for Stormwater Fee Vote	35,000.00 [3]	Management
30	B&D Construction	35,887.00 [4]	Unallocated
	Total Expenditures	618,738.71	

(Source: Weldon, pers. comm., 4/2/04)

1. Cost Categories Abbreviated According to the Following:
   - Construction: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control
   - Illicit Discharge: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
   - Industrial: Industrial and Commercial Management Programs
   - Management: Overall Stormwater Program Management

Table B-2. Continued.

Pollution Prevention: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations
Post Construction: Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment
Public Education: Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation
Monitoring: Water Quality Monitoring
Watershed: Watershed Management

2. Per personal communication with Kathy Weldon, this number was reduced to $2,524 from $12,880.
3. Per personal communication with Meleah Ashford, this number was reduced to $35,000 from $100,000.
4. Construction of storm drain was not attibuted to permit compliance.

Table B-3. Distribution of Labor ($189,503) and Supplies/Travel/Equipment/Vehicle ($8,009) Costs Submitted by City of Encinitas Staff

Category	Percent All Clean Water Program Staff	Cost Allocated by Percentages
Public Outreach	5%	9,875.60
Public Involvement	5%	9,875.60
ICID	25%	49,378.00
Construction	10%	19,751.20
Post Construction (SUSMP)	5%	9,875.60
Industrial	5%	9,875.60
Pollution Prevention for Municipal	5%	9,875.60
Monitoring	15%	29,626.80
Overall Stormwater Management	20%	39,502.40
Watershed Management	5%	9,875.60
Total	100%	197,512.00

(Source: Ashford, pers. comm., 4/15/04)

Table B-4. Public Works Cost Data Submitted by City of Encinitas Staff

Description	Cost Type Labor	Equipment	Contract	Total
Sumps, inlets, manholes	101,404.00	72,968.00	83,741.00	258,113.00
Drain lines and channels	101,405.00	13,306.00	0.00	114,711.00
Trash pick-up	0.00	0.00	13,400.00	13,400.00
Street sweeping	0.00	0.00	117,962.00	117,962.00
Total	202,809.00	86,274.00	215,103.00	504,186.00

(Source: Ashford, pers. comm., 4/15/04)

Table B-5. Calculation of Number of Curb Miles Swept

Street Miles Swept	Frequency (yearly)	Reference	Annual Street Miles Swept	Annual Curb Miles Swept[1]
243	12	Encinitas, 2003b	2,916	5,832

1. Calculated by multiplying the "annual street miles swept" by 2.

Table B-6. Calculation of Industrial/Commercial Inspections

Type	Number	Reference
Industrial	3	Encinitas, 2003b
Commercial (DMAX)	202	Encinitas, 2003b
Commercial, nurseries	5	Encinitas, 2003b
Complaint driven (Ashford)	56	Encinitas, 2003b
Total	266	

The backup calculations for the cost for each cost survey category in Section 5 and the sources of the cost data are presented in this appendix. Tables generally are presented by sequentially increasing levels of detail. Figure C-1 illustrates how data is shared throughout the tables.

Table C-1 contains all costs organized into the various standard cost survey categories. The subtotals for each cost category are also presented in Section 5, Table 5-2. The remaining tables (C-2 through C-5) present the detailed back-up information for the numbers in Table C-1. Table C-1 is linked to the back-up tables by the table and item numbers in the 'Source' column. Most of the cost information provided by city staff is listed in Table C-2. Item numbers corresponding to the subtotals in Table C-2 were added to the left hand column to easily show how the numbers are pulled forward to Table C-1. The right hand column in Table C-2 was added to show how costs were allocated to the cost survey categories. Table C-1 entries that were not taken directly from Table C-2 are found in Tables C-3 through C-5.

Table C-1 also provides statistics describing the level of effort for certain activities by numerically representing what or how much was accomplished. References are provided within Table C-1 for the activity statistics. Where relevant statistics are available, normalized costs are calculated in Table C-1. Normalized costs are calculated by dividing the cost of the category or activity by the activity statistic.

For the city of Fremont, labor costs of the stormwater staff are not distributed among the various survey categories. Instead, it is all captured under Overall Stormwater Program Management. Thus, comparing costs with other municipalities where such costs are distributed, Fremont's Overall Stormwater Management Program costs will be higher.

The Union Sanitation District (USD) is under contract with the city of Fremont to provide facility and illicit discharge services, construction inspections, public education, countywide clean water program meeting participation, reports, database, and vehicles. The breakdown of the USD cost is presented in Table C-4.

The contribution made to the Alameda County Clean Water Program (ACCWP) was allocated according to Table C-5. Table C-5 has the total cost of the ACCWP broken into stormwater program categories. ACCWP supports subcommittee meetings, legal advice, regulatory advice, agency education and information sharing. On the bottom of the table is the dollar amounts contributed from each of the participating agencies. Fremont contributed $339,990 out of the total ACCWP expenses of $2,342,113. The ratio of Fremont contribution to the total ACCWP program cost was used to determine the contribution Fremont made to the individual programs. This calculation is in the far right column of Table C-5.

Detailed descriptions of how the costs were developed are contained in the following paragraphs.

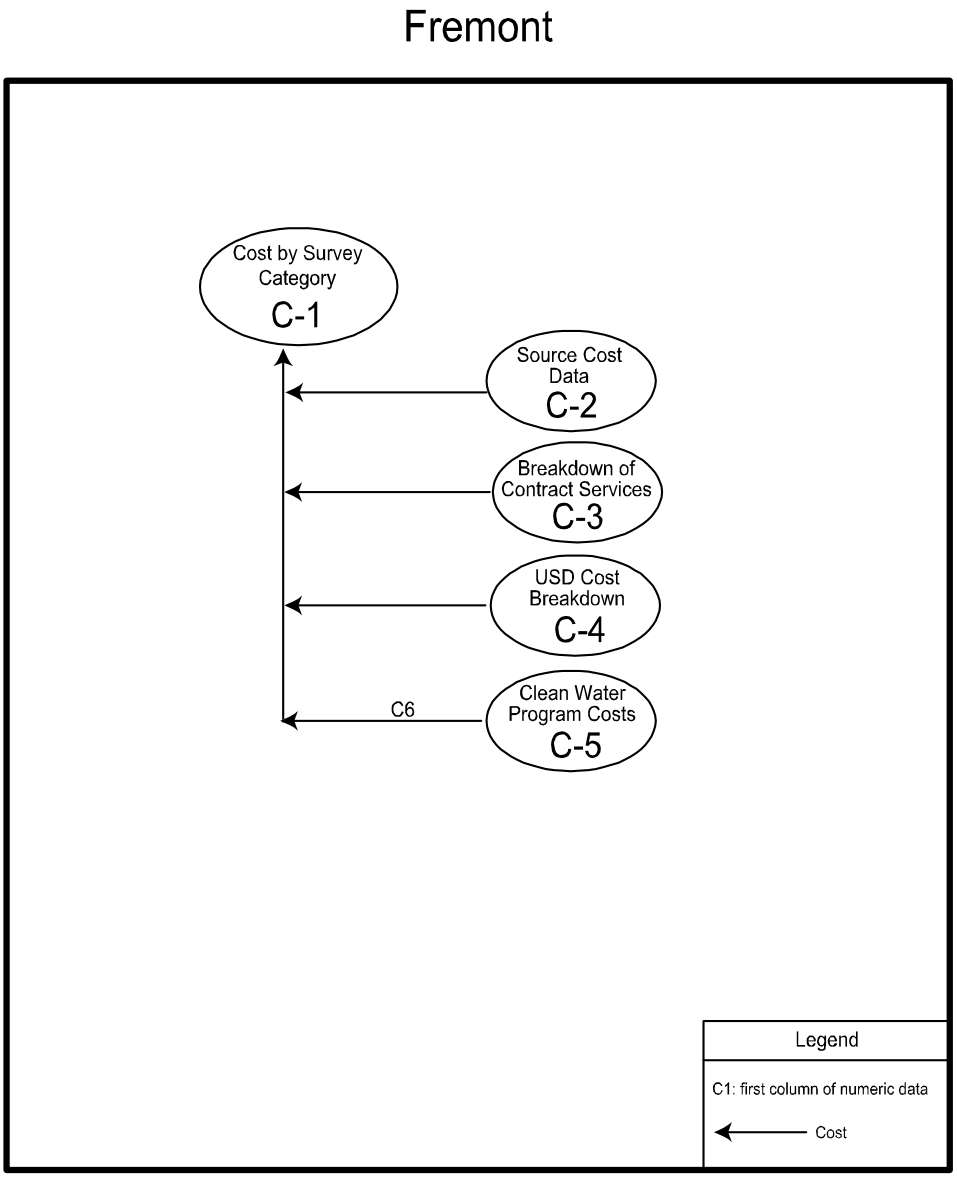

Figure C-1. Fremont Flowchart

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The total cost of this category was $17,715. The costs of this category were for inspection of active construction sites and for plan checking to verify appropriate post construction BMPs were being used (Fremont, 2003b). Employee training and 58 erosion control inspections were conducted (Fremont, 2003b). USD performed 139 general stormwater inspections.

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

The total cost of this category was $5,917. All of the costs in this category represent contributions to the ACCWP for assistance in eliminating non-stormwater discharges, analyzing

findings, reporting, and staff labor. During the year, 118 follow-up activities were conducted (Fremont, 2003b).

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The total cost of this category was $210,027. Most of the activities for this category were performed by USD. A cost breakdown by activity was not provided. The total number of inspections was 482, which includes 91 re-inspections. The city had 81 enforcement actions in 2002/03 and identified and abated 32 "Potential Exposure" and 18 "Non-Stormwater" discharges. (Fremont, 2003b). Inspection documentation costs amounted to $31,697. Though USD also performed some construction inspections, this cost was included here because the majority of inspections were for the industrial/commercial program. Inspection costs were $160,861 resulting in a cost of $436/inspection.

Contributions to the ACCWP totaled $17,469 and were for outreach, refining guidelines, training, and reporting.

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The total cost of this category was $453,872. Sixty-nine percent of the cost allocated to this category was for the stormwater staff labor and allocation of overhead cost. The city staff was unable to distribute the labor costs among the survey categories. Other costs in this category were for USD services, NPDES fees, consultant services, and various administrative costs. USD staff participated in ACCWP subcommittees at a cost of $12,928, $7,659 in reporting costs, $6,107 for meeting attendance, and $135 for mitigation work. The mitigation work was a minor cost and therefore allocated to this cost category rather than investigate for a description of the work.

Contributions to the ACCWP totaled $95,560 and were for regulatory advising, instituting improvements, support committees, legal advice, website, newsletters, dues, permit fees, business water quality incentives, miscellaneous expenses, and staff labor.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The total cost of this category was $2,128,175. Of this amount, 85 percent was for street sweeping. The costs for this category were for the activities of street sweeping, litter/debris removal, and GIS. The city performed other activities but was unable to provide the associated costs. These activities were cleaning drain lines and channels, inlets, cross culverts, and conduits (Silva, pers. comm., 9/22/04). Additional activities obtained from the annual stormwater report included employee training, maintenance staff attendance at maintenance subcommittee meetings, mailing information packets to new businesses, workshops, partnered with USD to develop, print, and mail a newsletter (Fremont, 2003b).

Contributions to the ACCWP totaled $13,175 and were for performance standard development and updating, and staff labor.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The total cost of this category was $19,746. This cost was for engineering, planning, and city staff to research, track, and report information for the annual stormwater report. It was also for task force meetings to develop strategies for compliance with their permit regarding new development and redevelopment. The source table (C-2) describes this cost as a "quasi-external expenditure" because it is the amount that was transferred to engineering and other departments to cover stormwater related activities.

Contributions to the ACCWP totaled $15,337 and were for controls guidance, watershed inventory, construction activities, performance standards, coordination, brochures, and staff labor.

Public Education and Outreach and Public Involvement and Participation

The total cost allocated to these categories was $101,717. Advertising costs (including billboards and newsletters) were for public education and outreach. Creek clean-up had both public involvement, participation, and outreach components. Due to this overlap, the programs were combined for the city of Fremont. Approximately 70 percent of the creek clean-up was done by city staff and volunteers accounted for 30 percent of the effort (Silva, pers. comm., 9/22/04). Other activities in these categories included the following (descriptions obtained from the annual stormwater report):

- 24 school outreach presentations to 5th grade classrooms
- 4 school outreach presentations at middle school "special day" classes
- Stormwater staff participated in a Safety Fair at Gomez Elementary by doing a watershed demonstration and distributing pamphlets
- Stormwater staff participated in several public events including the Fremont Festival of the Arts, Good Neighbor Day, Boston Scientific Health and Wellness Fair, and National Night Out
- Rock Steady Juggling performance to 1,490 students who were educated about urban runoff issues
- Educated 680 students about urban runoff issues at the Caterpillar Puppet show
- Participated in and helped fund the "Kids in Creek" workshops
- A city of Fremont staff member served as a panelist at California State University Hayward's "Careers in the Environmental Sciences". The staff member discussed career opportunities in the stormwater field with students.
- Distributed brochures and fliers to Devry University
- The city of Fremont Environmental Services Department funded Math/Science Nucleus (MSN) and city of Fremont Park and Recreation Department to develop and lead field trips to educate 140 students and 26 parents about urban runoff issues. The city also

funded Irvington Academy High School to educate students about urban runoff issues. (Fremont, 2003)

USD provided $25,897 worth of public education services, accounting for 51 percent of the cost in this category. USD provides a website with BMP fact sheets for citizens and business owners and participates in school outreach activities. The materials promote Integrated Pest Management and the Bay Area-wide campaign called Our Water/Our World. USD also provides brochures and facility inspection checklists for businesses such as restaurants and printer shops.

Contributions to the ACCWP totaled $50,796 and were for effectiveness evaluations, staff training, implementation assistance, educational outreach for organized activities and events, community stewardship grants, elementary education, environmental education at a fair, and staff labor.

Water Quality Monitoring

The total cost of this category was $131,326. Of this cost, $7,200 was for water quality sampling at two locations. Both chronic and acute toxicity tests were performed (Silva, pers. comm., 9/22/04).

Contributions to the ACCWP totaled $124,126 and were for regional state board annual fees, mercury testing, watershed inventory, data management, GIS assistance, fishery assessment, contract recreation, litter and leaf control, TMDL compliance tasks, diazinon grant, analytical services, a monitoring project, and staff labor.

Watershed Management

The total cost of this category was $17,610. All of the costs in this category represent contributions to the ACCWP for development of a watershed study framework, assessment of pilot project activities, and staff labor.

References

City of Fremont, 2003. “Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program Fiscal Year 2002/03 Annual Report”. Volume III of IV.

Table C- 1. Fremont Cost Organized by Cost Survey Category

Cost Survey Categories

Activity Description

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit[a]	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Construction inspections by USD		New	17,715	Table C-4	100%	197	inspections[b]	Fremont, 2004b	89.93	$/inspection
Total			17,715		0.6%	of total stormwater cost				

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Assistance to eliminate non-stormwater discharges, analyze findings, reporting		New	5,081	Table C-5, Item 8.1	85.9%					
Staff labor (including overhead)		New	836	Table C-5, Item 8.2	14.1%					
Total			5,917		0.2%	of total stormwater cost				

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Business inspection		New	160,861	Table C-4	76.6%	482	inspections	Silva, pers. comm. 9/22/04	333.74	$/inspection
Inspection documentation		New	31,697	Table C-4	15.1%					
Inspections, outreach activity, track findings, refine guidelines, training, reporting		New	16,694	Table C-5, Item 9.1	7.9%					
Staff labor (including overhead)		New	775	Table C-5, Item 9.2	0.4%					
Total			210,027		6.8%	of total stormwater cost				
Overall Cost Category Normalizations										
total category $ per inspection						482	inspections	Silva, pers. comm. 9/22/04	435.74	total $/inspection

Overall Stormwater Program Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Labor for city stormwater staff		New	171,047	Table C-2, Items 1,2,3, and 4	37.7%					
Office supplies		New	558	Table C-2, item 7	0.1%					
Periodicals		New	469	Table C-2, item 8	0.1%					
Printing		New	1,688	Table C-2, item 9	0.4%					
Collection fee		New	11,777	Table C-2, Item 11	2.6%					
NPDES fee		New	8,750	Table C-2, Item 16	1.9%					
Telephone		New	13	Table C-2, item 19	0.0%					
Postage		New	75	Table C-2, item 20	0.0%					
Travel expenses		New	403	Table C-2, item 21	0.1%					
Training		New	840	Table C-2, item 22	0.2%					
Technical training		New	1,750	Table C-2, item 23	0.4%					
Office machines<$5k		New	350	Table C-2, item 28	0.1%					
Informational systems		New	19,375	Table C-2, Item 33	4.3%					
Worker's comp		New	590	Table C-2, item 34	0.1%					
General liability		New	3,058	Table C-2, item 35	0.7%					
Overhead allocation		New	110,737	Table C-2, Item 37	24.4%					
ACCWP participation		New	12,928	Table C-4	2.8%					
Reporting		New	7,659	Table C-4	1.7%					
Meeting		New	6,107	Table C-4	1.3%					
Mitigation		New	136	Table C-4	0.0%					
Regulatory advising, institute improvements, support committees, legal advice, website, and newsletter		New	32,372	Table C-5, Item 2.1	7.1%					

046282

Table C – 1. Continued.

Dues for regional stormwater representation groups and tasks of regional benefit		New	10,887	Table C-5, Item 2.2	2.4%					
NPDES permit fee (ACCWP)		New	2,903	Table C-5, Item 2.3	0.6%					
Program contingency		New	10,670	Table C-5, Item 2.4	2.4%					
Contribution to support business-water quality incentives program		New	2,903	Table C-5, Item 2.5	0.6%					
Miscellaneous		New	5,081	Table C-5, Item 2.6	1.1%					
Staff labor for ACCWP (including overhead)		New	30,745	Table C-5, Item 2.8	6.8%					
Total			453,872		14.6%	of total stormwater cost				

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Street Sweeping Program						31,405	curb miles swept	Silva, pers. comm., 9/22/04	60.98	$/curb mile swept
Street sweeping		Enhanced	115,000	Table C-2, Item 30	5.4%					
Street sweeping		Enhanced	1,800,000	Table C-2, Item 31	84.6%					
Litter/debris removal		Existing	200,000	Table C-2, Item 32	9.4%					
Performance standard updating and development		New	12,339	Table C-5, Item 6.1	0.6%					
Staff labor (including overhead)		Enhanced	836	Table C-5, Item 6.2	0.0%					
Total			2,128,175		68.6%	of total stormwater cost				

Table C1 continued

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Quasi external expenditure		New	19,746	Table C-2, Item 36	56.3%					
Controls guidance, watershed inventory, consruction activities, performance standards, coordination		New	11,613	Table C-5, Item 7.1	33.1%					
Reprographic services (brochures)		New	2,177	Table C-5, Item 7.2	6.2%					
Staff labor (including overhead)		New	1,546	Table C-5, Item 7.3	4.4%					
Total			35,083		1.1%	of total stormwater cost				

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Creek clean-up		New	5,200	Table C-2, Item 6	5.1%					
Advertising		New	310	Table C-2, Item 24	0.3%					
Storage space rental		New	210	Table C-2, Item 25	0.2%					
Math Science Nucleus (MSN) Environmental Education		New	6,803	Table C-3	6.7%					
Citywide newsletter		New	12,500	Table C-3	12.3%					
Public Education		New	25,897	Table C-4	25.5%					
Effectiveness evaluation, staff training, implemenation assistance		New	6,532	Table C-5, Item 5.2	6.4%					
Educational outreach for organized activities and events		New	4,355	Table C-5, Item 5.3	4.3%					
Community stewardship grants, implementation assistance		New	13,282	Table C-5, Item 5.4	13.1%					
Baysavers elementary education curriculum and implemenation		New	8,129	Table C-5, Item 5.5	8.0%					
Bay area environmental education resource fair		New	363	Table C-5, Item 5.6	0.4%					
General outreach		New	7,258	Table C-5, Item 5.7	7.1%					
Staff labor (including overhead)		New	10,876	Table C-5, Item 5.8	10.7%					
Total			101,717		3.3%	of total stormwater cost				

046283

Table C – 1. Continued.

Water Quality Monitoring

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Water quality sampling		New	7,200	Table C-3	5.5%					
Regional state board annual fee		New	20,323	Table C-5, Item 4.1	15.5%					
Murcury testing		New	9,436	Table C-5, Item 4.2	7.2%					
Watershed inventory, data management, and GIS asstistance		New	20,323	Table C-5, Item 4.3	15.5%					
Fishery assessment, contract recreation, litter and leaf control		New	18,871	Table C-5, Item 4.4	14.4%					
Contribution to TMDL compliance tasks		New	23,226	Table C-5, Item 4.5	17.7%					
Diazinon grant		New	1,452	Table C-5, Item 4.6	1.1%					
Analytical services		New	6,678	Table C-5, Item 4.7	5.1%					
Monitoring project		New	5,807	Table C-5, Item 4.8	4.4%					
Staff labor (inlcuding overhead)		New	18,011	Table C-5, Item 4.10	13.7%					
Total			131,326		4.2%	of total stormwater cost				

Watershed Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Development of watershed study framework, assessment of pilot project activities		New	9,435.65	Table C-5, Item 3.2	53.6%					
Staff labor (including overhead)		New	8,173.96	Table C-5, Item 3.4	46.4%					
Total			17,609.60		0.6%	of total stormwater cost				

Total Stormwater Costs 3,101,442

a. This column indicates whether required activities were being performed prior to stormwater permits. In some cases activities were enhanced due to permit requirements.
b. Inspections for construction includes 58 erosion control inspections and 157 construction site inspections.

046284

Table C-2. Source Data Table Submitted by City of Fremont (cost survey categories added)

Item #	City of Fremont Category	Total Cost	Cost Survey Category[1]
1	Salaries	115,954.72	Management
2	Benefits	37,413.57	Management
3	Overtime	928.78	Management
4	Part time salaries	16,750.10	Management
5	Promotional Materials	0.00	
6	Misc Operating Supplies	5,199.59	Public Education
7	Office Supplies	558.25	Management
8	Periodicals	469.06	Management
9	Printing	1,687.98	Management
10	Legal	0.00	
11	Consultant Services	11,777.40	Management
12	Contractual Services	26,503.39	See Table C-3
13	Photographic Services	0.00	
	Governmental Services[2]		
14	Union Sanitary District	263,000.00	See Table C-4
15	Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program	339,990.00	3 See Table C-5
16	State Water Resource Control Board	8,750.00	Management
	Media Purchase/Advertising		
18	Other Professional Services	0.00	
19	Telephone	12.96	Management
20	Postage	75.00	Management
21	Travel Expenses	403.43	Management
22	Training	840.29	Management
23	Technical Training	1,750.00	Management
24	Advertising development	310.00	Public Education
25	Space Rental	210.00	Public Education
26	Equipment Rental	0.00	
27	Office Machines > $5k	0.00	
28	Office Machines<$5k	350.00	Management
29	Office Furniture	0.00	
30	Interfund Transfers	115,000.00	Pollution Prevention
31	Interfund Transfers	1,800,000.00	Pollution Prevention
32	Interfund Transfers	200,000.00	Pollution Prevention
33	Info Systems	19,375.20	Management
	Transfer to Veh Repl Rund		
34	Worker's Comp	590.42	Management
35	General Liability	3,058.22	Management
36	Quasi-External Expenditure	19,746.31	Post Construction
37	Overhead Allocation	110,737.00	Management
	Total	3,101,441.67	

(Source: Silva, pers. comm., 4/5/04)

1. Cost Categories Abbreviated According to the Following:
   Construction: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Table C-2. Continued.

Illicit Discharge: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
Industrial: Industrial and Commercial Management Programs
Management: Overall Stormwater Program Management
Pollution Prevention: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations
Post Construction: Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment
Public Education: Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation
Monitoring: Water Quality Monitoring
Watershed: Watershed Management

2. The original total submitted for total governmental services was $611,417. This figure was changed per email from Barbara Silva on 6/10/04 to 611,750 as shown by the breakdown between Union Sanitary District, Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program, and State Water Resource Control Board.

3. This number was adjusted down from $340,000 upon reciept of contract breakdown (see Table C-5).

Table C-3. Breakdown of Contractual Services (Table C-2, Item 12)

Description	Cost	Cost Survey Category
Math Science Nucleus (MSN) Environmental Education	6,803	Public Education
Water quality sampling (Pacific Eco Risk)	7,200	Monitoring
Citywide newsletter	12,500	Public Education
Total	26,503	

(Source: Silva, pers. comm., 4/15/04)

Table C-4. Breakdown of Union Sanitation District (USD) Cost (Table C-2, Item 14)

Description	Cost	Cost Survey Category
Public education	25,897	Public Education
ACCWP participation	12,928	Management
Reporting	7,659	Management
Meeting	6,107	Management
Inspection documentation	31,697	Industrial
Mitigation	136	Management
Construction inspection	17,715	Construction
Business inspection	160,861	Industrial
	263,000	

(Source: Silva, pers. comm., 4/15/04)

Table C-5. ACCWP Cost Breakdown

GENERAL CLEAN WATER PROGRAM 2002-2003

Budget Unit 50201 **F15W81** **PROGRAM MANAGER: Jim Scanlin**

2. PLANNING AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

MAKE ENTRIES IN YELLOW BOXES

						GENERAL PROGRAM AMOUNT	% of Grand Total	Fremont Contribution
1	EISENBERG OLIVIERI ASSOCIATES	E01				$223,000	10%	32,372
	Regulatory Advising, Institute Improvements, Support Committees, Legal Advice, Website, and Newsletter							
2	PARTICIPATION IN REGIONAL STORMWATER EFFORTS	J11				$75,000	3%	10,887
	Dues for Regional Stormwater Representation Groups and tasks of regional benefit							
3	NPDES PERMIT FEE	J11				$20,000	1%	2,903
	Fee for Countywide Clean Water Program Permit - Required by Regional Water Board							
4	CONTINGENCY					$73,500	3%	10,670
	Program Contingency Amount							
5	GREEN BAY BUSINESS PROGRAM	J11				$20,000	1%	2,903
	Contribution to Support Business - Water Quality Incentives Program							
6	SPECIAL DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNT					$35,000	1%	5,081
	Dan will tell us what this covers							
7	CONTRACT					$0	0%	0
	To fulfill Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) requirements							
8	STAFF --					$211,793	9%	30,745
	R. HALE	J01	300	85.00	$25,500			
	J. SCANLIN	J02	1,332	80.00	$106,560			
	G. SHAWLEY	J02	145	63.00	$9,135			
	LABOR OVERHEAD				$70,598			
				TOTAL PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION		$658,293	28%	95,560
		CLEAN WATER DIV. STAFF HRS.	1,777					

3. FOCUSED WATERSHED STUDIES

1	CONTRACTOR TO BE DETERMINED	E03				$0	0%	0
	Watershed Activities in Watersheds Tributary to Lake Merritt and Laguna Creek							
2	APPLIED MARINE SCIENCES	E03				$65,000	3%	9,436
	Develop Watershed Study Framework, Assess Pilot Project Activities							
3	NAME OF CONTRACTOR							
	Dexcription of service							
4	STAFF					$56,309	2%	8,174
	E. DA COSTA	J03	29	58.00	$1,682			
	A. FENG	J03	399	63.00	$25,137			
	J. SCANLIN	J03	134	80.00	$10,720			
	LABOR OVERHEAD				$18,770			
				TOTAL FOCUSED WATERSHED STUDIES		$121,309	5%	17,610
		HRS.	562					

4. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

							% of Grand Total	Fremont Contribution
1	REGIONAL WATER BOARD FEE FOR REGIONAL MONITORING PROGRAM	E04				$140,000	6%	20,323
	Annual Fee Required by Regional Water Board to Monitor and Report on Health (Water Quality) of San Francisco Bay Estuary							
2	APPLIED MARINE SCIENCES (AMS)	E04				$65,000	3%	9,436
	Mercury Testing							
3	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT PLANNING CORP. (EIP)	E04				$140,000	6%	20,323
	Watershed Inventory, Data Management, and Geographical Information Systems Assistance							
4	URS CONSULTANTS	E04				$130,000	6%	18,871
	Assess Fisheries, Contact Recreation, Litter and Leaf Control							
5	REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION TO WATER QUALITY ATTAINMENT STRATEGIES	E04				$160,000	7%	23,226
	Contribution to MOU-based Total Maximum Daily Load compliance tasks.							
6	DIAZINON GRANT	E04				$10,000	0%	1,452
	Diazinon Grant							
7	SYSTECH ENGINEERING					$46,000	2%	6,678
	Analytical Services							
8	CLEAN WATER AGENCIES TMDL COPPER-NICKEL MONITORING PROJECT					$40,000	2%	5,807
	Dexcription of service							
9	NAME OF CONTRACTOR							
	Dexcription of service							
10	STAFF					$124,077	5%	18,011
	E. DA COSTA	J04	20	58.00	$1,160			
	A. FENG	J04	956	63.00	$60,228			
	S. MILLER	J04	300	43.00	$12,900			
	TRAINEE	J04	40	26.00	$1,040			
	J. SCANLIN	J04	53	80.00	$4,240			
	G. SHAWLEY	J04	50	63.00	$3,150			
	LABOR OVERHEAD				$41,359			
				TOTAL WATER QUALITY MONITORING		$855,077	37%	124,126
		HRS.	1,419					

5. PUBLIC INFORMATION/PARTICIPATION

			GENERAL PROGRAM AMOUNT	% of Grand Total	Fremont Contribution
1	TARGETED OUTREACH / REGIONAL ADVERTISING	E05	$0	0%	0
	Targeted Outreach to Meet Public Information Requirements - REGIONAL ADVERTISING				
2	EISENBERG OLIVIERI ASSOCIATES (EOA)	E05	$45,000	2%	6,532
	Evaluate Effectiveness, Clean Water City and County Staff Training, Assist Implementation				

Table C-5. Continued.

3	**ESTUARY ACTION CHALLENGE**	E05				$30,000	1%	4,355
	Educational Outreach for Organized Activities and Events							
4	**AQUATIC OUTREACH INST. (AOI) Kids in Creeks**	E05				$91,500	4%	13,282
	Community Stewardship Grants, Educ.Outreach (Kids in Creeks, Gardens, Marshes & Workshops) Assist Implementation							
5	**RESOURCE CONSERVATION DIST. (RCD) - Baysavers**	E05				$56,000	2%	8,129
	Educational Support - Baysavers Elementary Education Curriculum and Implementation							
6	**BAY AREA ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION RESOURCE FAIR (BAEER FAIR)**	E05				$2,500	0%	363
	Educational Support							
7	**CONTRACTOR TO BE DETERM. GEN'L OUTREACH**					$50,000	2%	7,258
	Reinforce Message in Communities							
8	**STAFF**					$74,925	3%	10,876
	L. CERVANTES	J05	850	53.00	$45,050			
	S. GOSSELIN	J05	70	70.00	$4,900			
	LABOR OVERHEAD				$24,975			
					TOTAL PUBLIC INFORMATION / PARTICIPATION	**$349,925**	15%	50,796
		HRS.	920					

6. MUNICIPAL MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

							% of Grand Total	Fremont Contribution
1	**EISENBERG OLIVIERI ASSOCIATES (EOA)**	E06				$85,000	4%	12,339
	Update and Develop Perform. Stds, Coordinate Maint Actvties, ID Struct Controls, Maint. Data Mgmt, Maint. Outreach, Maint Component Mgmt.							
2	**STAFF**					$5,760	0%	836
	J. SCANLIN	J06	48	80.00	$3,840			
	LABOR OVERHEAD				$1,920			
					TOTAL MUNICIPAL MAINTENANCE	**$90,760**	4%	13,175
		HRS.	48					

7. NEW DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION SITE CONTROLS

1	**EISENBERG OLIVIERI ASSOCIATES (EOA)**	E07				$80,000	3%	11,613
	Guidance on Stormwtr Controls, Constr. Actvties, Outreach, Perf. Stds. Wshed Inventry, Coord. w/ District, Component Mgmt.							
2	**REPROGRAPHIC SVCS. ALCOLINK (Brochures)**					$15,000	1%	2,177
	Dexcription of service							
3	**STAFF**					$10,650	0%	1,546
	D. BACH	J07	100	47.00	$4,700			
	J. SCANLIN	J07	30	80.00	$2,400			
	LABOR OVERHEAD				$3,550			
					TOTAL NEW DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION SITE CONTROLS	**$105,650**	5%	15,337
		HRS.	130					

8. ILLICIT DISCHARGE CONTROLS

1	**EISENBERG OLIVIERI ASSOCIATES (EOA)**	E08				$35,000	1%	5,081
	Assist to Eliminate Non-Stormwater Discharges, Analyze Illicit Discharge Findings, Share Information on Non-Stormwater Discharges, Illicit Discharge Reporting							
2	**STAFF**					$5,760	0%	836
	J. SCANLIN	J08	48	80.00	$3,840			
	LABOR OVERHEAD				$1,920			
					TOTAL ILLICIT DISCHARGE CONTROLS	**$40,760**	2%	5,917
		HRS.	48					

9. INDUSTRIAL INSPECTION PROGRAM

1	**EISENBERG OLIVIERI ASSOCIATES (EOA)**	E09				$115,000	5%	16,694
	Conduct Insp & Outreach Activtes, Track Findings, Share Info on Facilites, Refine Indus BMP Guidelilnes, Insp Training, Insp Reporting							
2	**STAFF**					$5,340	0%	775
	J. SCANLIN	J09	45	80.00	$3,560			
	LABOR OVERHEAD				$1,780			
					TOTAL INDUSTRIAL INSPECTION PROGRAM	**$120,340**	5%	17,469
		CLEAN WATER DIV. STAFF HRS.	45					

TOTAL GENERAL PROGRAM	**$2,342,113**	100%	339,990

MAKE ENTRIES IN YELLOW SHADED CELLS ONLY

To change revision date, go to tab entitled ALTERNATIVES - STAFFING & COSTS

REVISION: 2/3/02

STAFF	HRS	AMOUNT
D. Bach	100	$4,700
L. Cervantes	850	$45,050
E. da Costa	49	$2,842
A. Feng	1,355	$85,365
S. Gosselin	70	$4,900
R. Hale	300	$25,500
S. Miller	300	$12,900
J. Scanlin	1,690	$135,160
G. Shawley	195	$12,285
Trainee	40	$1,040
TOTAL HOURS	4,949	
TOTAL BURDENED LABOR		$329,742
TOTAL STAFF with overhead		**$494,613**

FUNDING

AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE

$242,113 (for current fiscal year)

	CONTRIBUTIONS	PROPORTION	
5083	$83,580	0.03980	ALAMEDA
5084	$21,000	0.01000	ALBANY
5085	$107,310	0.05110	BERKELEY
5086	$49,350	0.02350	DUBLIN
5087	$21,000	0.01000	EMERYVILLE
5088	$339,990	0.16190	FREMONT
5089	$235,410	0.11210	HAYWARD
5090	$123,270	0.05870	LIVERMORE
5091	$57,750	0.02750	NEWARK
5092	$462,420	0.22020	OAKLAND
5093	$21,000	0.01000	PIEDMONT
5094	$114,030	0.05430	PLEASANTON
5096	$104,160	0.04960	SAN LEANDRO
5097	$104,790	0.04990	UNION CITY
5082	$254,940	0.12140	UNINCORPORATED AREA (from F15W82 spread)
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS	$2,100,000	1.00000	**TOTAL SHARES**
TOTAL FUNDING	**$2,342,113**		

PROGRAM DETAILS:

STAFF WITH OVERHEAD	$494,613
SPECIALIZED SERVICES	$1,752,500
OTHER EXPENSES (fees, etc.)	$95,000
PROGRAM TOTAL:	**$2,342,113**

DETAIL:	MULTI-TASK CONSULTANTS
EOA TOTAL	$583,000
AMS TOTAL	$130,000

(Source: Hale, pers. comm., 7/15/04)

Appendix D Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area

This appendix contains backup calculations for each cost survey category in Section 6 and the sources of the cost data. The Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area (FCMA) covers the area served by the Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District (FMFCD). Stormwater permittees in this area include the County of Fresno, city of Fresno, city of Clovis, and the California State University at Fresno (CSUF). The FMFCD was the lead agency for communication on this project. Figure D-1 illustrates how data is shared throughout the tables.

Table D-1 contains all costs from all copermittees organized into the cost survey categories and the remaining tables provide backup to the numbers in Table D-1. The relationship of these tables is described below and presented in figure D-1. Table D-2 contains FMFCD cost organized by survey category but with added detail than what is provided in Table D-1. The cost figures in Table D-2 were summarized from the FMFCD accounting system cost summary (Table D-7).

Table D-3 summarizes the costs for the city of Clovis, Fresno County, city of Fresno, and CSUF respectively. These costs include budgeted costs and actual street sweeping costs, which are subtotaled for each cost survey category.

Table D-4 presents the allocation of city staff labor cost to the stormwater program. Table D-5 presents street sweeping data while Table D-6 presents a recreated portion of an FMFCD financial statement which was used for comparison to stormwater costs submitted by city staff.

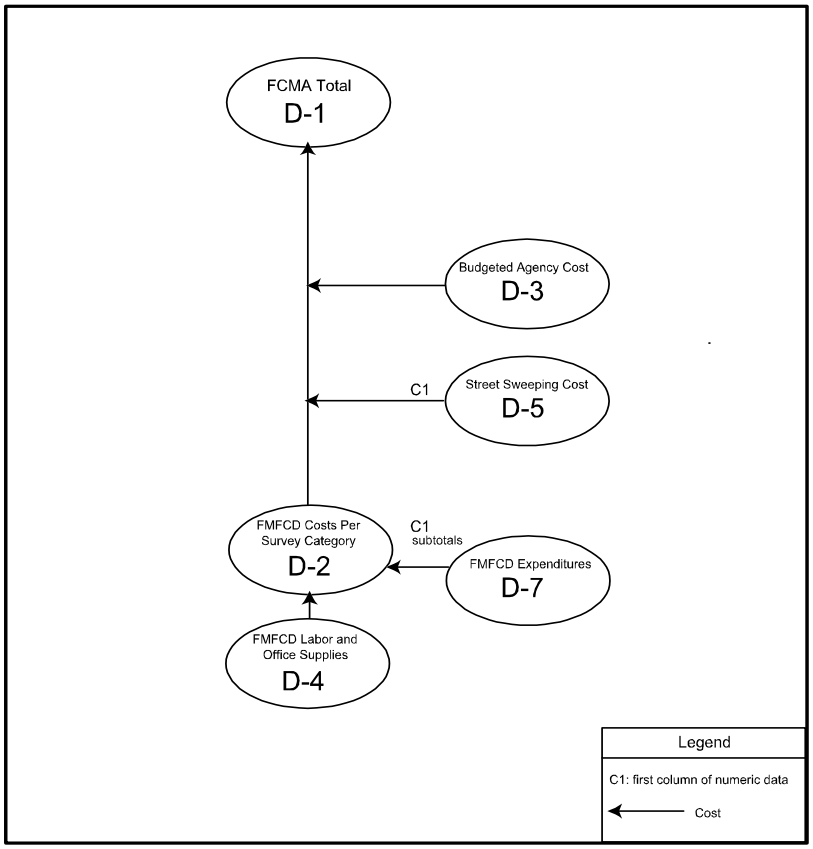

Figure D-1. Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area Flowchart

Other Agency Breakdown

Table D-3 contains the budgeted costs contained in the SWQMP report (FMFCD, 1999). These costs are subtotaled for each cost survey category and the subtotals are brought forward to Table D-1. Except for the FMFCD, which submitted actual costs, the costs were taken from the 00/01 budget for the other agencies as presented in the SWMP published in 1999 (FMFCD, 1999). The 00/01 year was used because the implementation of the program under the new permit was delayed for two years. The SWMP assumed the permit would be adopted in 1999 and the first fiscal year of the new program would be 99/00. The permit was not adopted until 2001 and the first fiscal year implementing the new stormwater permit was 00/01. In 02/03, the program only had one year of development. Thus, the second year costs were taken from the SWMP to represent 02/03 costs on the advice of FMFCD staff. Table D-3 includes a 'baseline' cost element. This is for the staff labor of the programs as they already existed at the start of the new permit (Rourke, pers. comm., 6/25/04). Table D-3 also contains an added line item for actual street sweeping costs pulled forward from Table D-5.

Table D-5 contains the street sweeping data collected for the FCMA. Table D-9 also calculates street sweeping cost per mile and estimated sweeping frequency. It should be noted that the estimated frequency for the city of Clovis is nearly four times a week for all streets. This seemed high and it could not be verified with the city. The cost per mile was relatively low ($13), which indicates the costs may be accurate and only the total miles swept is in question.

Notes on Labor Cost

For the FMFCD, the labor costs of the stormwater staff is not distributed among the various programs. Instead, it is all captured under Overall Stormwater Program Management. However, the labor costs from the other agencies within the FMFCD were able to distribute their labor among various programs. This should be considered when comparing costs to other municipalities where such costs are distributed.

Detailed descriptions of how the costs were developed are contained in the following paragraphs.

The reason we allocate FMFCD cost, but not other overall program costs for other cities is because the services provided by outside agencies (e.g. ACCWP to Fremont) are paid for by Fremont. FMFCD gets funds for stormwater directly from households "user fees", "utility bills". If FMFCD did not provide this "free" service, the cities would have to pay for them.

For agencies other than FMFCD, external contracting was not determined for each cost. It is only presented in the text of this appendix on a case-by-case basis. For FMFCD this information is presented in Table D-2.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The total cost of this category was $81,800. The costs allocated for this category were only from the city of Clovis (Table D-2), county of Fresno (Table D-3), and the city of Fresno (Table D-4). No statistics were available that described the activity except for the city of Clovis. Clovis conducted 713 inspections at a cost of $29,600, which averages to $42 per inspection. The primary activities performed by each agency were plan reviews, site inspections, enforcement, and employee training. Other activities performed were as follows (source: annual stormwater report, FMFCD, 2003b):

- Identified 163 private detention basins and mailed pond maintenance and vector control fact sheets to pond owners
- Conducted 9 stormwater training workshops and safety tailgate sessions for general contractors, construction site superintendents, field inspectors, plan designers, and municipal regulators
- Increased construction sire inspections and follow-up inspection referrals to the District
- Reviewed construction site guidelines
- Sent out an "Action Alert" notifying area construction sites and companies of new Phase II regulations and schedules
- Included new regulations in training courses and site visits
- Modified the SWPPP to include sampling and analysis guidance
- The District conducted 48 inspections at 15 construction sites

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

The total cost of this category was $13,176. This cost was for investigation, inspection and enforcement. The costs for the FMFCD, county of Fresno, the city of Clovis, and the city of Fresno accounted for two percent, eight percent, eighty-two percent, and eight percent of the IDDE costs, respectively. Activities in this category included the following (source: annual stormwater report, FMFCD, 2003b):

- Field inspectors were trained to identify and report illegal disposals
- Fifty thousand paint sticks were distributed at 17 paint retailers throughout the permit area
- Recharged irrigation waters and nuisance flows
- Participated in Water Awareness Committee and P2 Committee
- Reviewed and revised referral procedures between the District and Copermittees
- Conducted inspector training via workshops and tailgates
- Conducted firefighter training

- The County sponsored the California Conservation Corp to stencil 527 storm drain inlets in Clovis
- Students stenciled 73 storm drain inlets in the city of Clovis
- The District conducted 71 complaint inspections in response to citizen or Copermittee referrals
- The Clovis Fire Department responded to 82 hazardous waste spills
- The District developed and aired water conservation theater advertisement slides at two major movie theaters with over 30 screens and sent out 23,000 utility bill inserts to Clovis households in their monthly water bill
- The city of Clovis sent out notices to 22,360 customers reminding them of the outdoor watering rules and what they can to reduce runoff
- In Fresno County, the emergency response team program documented over 289 units of filed activity involving hazardous waste, which included complaints and follow-up enforcement inspections

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The cost for this category was $47,480. FMFCD activities include the purchase of phone complaint forms employee training of the other agencies. Other activities in this category included (source: annual stormwater report, FMFCD, 2003b):

- Held industrial training workshops
- Distributed over 65 model SWPPPs
- Coordinated with County Hazardous Waste and Fresno Industrial Waste inspectors to review inspection and referral procedures
- Conducted audits of 5 Copermittee corporation yards
- The District conducted 14 complaint-driven commercial and industrial inspections and 42 routine industrial inspections at NPDES permitted facilities

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The total cost of this category was $560,495. FMFCD accounted for approximately 98 percent of this category's cost. Most of this was labor cost (see Table D-7 for details). The other costs for this category were attributable to the following activities:

- Travel
- Meetings and conferences
- Dues and fees
- Food
- Printing

- Office supplies
- SWRCB fees
- Handbooks

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The total cost for this category was $2,240,605. Clovis accounted for 28% and the city of Fresno accounted for 70% due primarily to street sweeping costs (Table D-9).

Other agency costs were for road maintenance, street cleaning, corporation yard guidance, and staff labor.

Other specific activities attributed to this category included (source: annual stormwater report, FMFCD, 2003b):

- Completed digitizing the District's stormwater conveyance system into the District's GIS system
- Developed, organized, and facilitated stormwater pollution prevention training courses for parks and open space maintenance personnel
- The District removed accumulated sediments from their retention basins
- Training of employees

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The total cost of this category was $57,539. Most of the cost for this category was for the detention and retention basin operation and maintenance funded by FMFCD. The following detention and retention maintenance activities were performed:

- Cleaned 35 basins
- Rodent control
- Tree care
- Sediment removal and disposal
- Equipment rental
- Vegetation removal and recycling
- Vaccum truck cleaning
- Reviewed monitoring studies
- Completed standards research
- The District incorporated post construction standards in its Code of Requirements
- Soil monitoring

- Fence repair

The other agencies had no cost attributable to this category.

Public Education and Outreach and *Public Involvement and Participation*

The total cost of this category was $210,716. Most of the $208,016 paid by FMFCD was for professional services, newspaper advertisements, utility bill inserts, and other miscellaneous costs. The other agency costs were for school education, staff labor, and coordination with other programs. Other activities performed were (source: annual stormwater report, FMFCD, 2003b):

- Developed and aired three new Public Service Announcements (English and Spanish) targeting pollution prevention and water awareness
- Completed seven Clean Storm Water Grants to community organizations focused on stormwater education
- Continued implementation of a community wide integrated pest management program
- Conducted numerous presentations to community groups and school programs
- Produced a new brochure
- Participated in the local Pollution Prevention Committee
- Provided training for local inspectors
- The District maintained active membership with WERF, participated with the National Association of Flood and Storm Water Managers Association, provided $10,000 to WERF for stormwater research initiatives, and provided comments to EPA though the Storm Water Quality Task Force
- Participated in 18 community and public education events
- Provided a public education display illustrating ways to manage solid waste to incorporated cities throughout the County
- Conducted tours of the American Avenue Landfill for fourth grade to college level students
- Developed training manuals, theater slides, bus signage, pond maintenance fact sheets, mosquito abatement, control, and home owner fact sheets to promote BMPs and the SWQMP program
- Updated public education and technical assistance outreach materials
- Developed and implemented IPM Point of Purchase program
- Awarded 20 grants totaling $20,000
- Provided teacher workshops

Water Quality Monitoring

The total cost of this category was $252,918. The costs were for the FMFCD for the following activities:

- Monitoring
- Consulting
- Phone usage
- Communications
- WERF subscription

The other agencies had no cost attributable to this category.

References

FMFCD. 2003. "Annual Report FY 2002-2003, Fresno-Clovis Storm Water Quality Management Program" Volume 1: Program Evaluations.

Table D-1. Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area Costs Organized by Cost Survey Category

Cost Survey Categories

Activity Description

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Description	Relation to Permit[a]	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category
FMFCD		0	N/A	0.0%
City of Clovis	New	29,600	Table D-3	36.2%
County of Fresno	New	6,900	Table D-3	8.4%
City of Fresno	New	45,300	Table D-3	55.4%
CSUF		0	N/A	0.0%
Total		81,800		2.4% *

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Description	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category
FMFCD	New	76	Table D-2	0.6%
City of Clovis	New	10,100	Table D-3	76.7%
County of Fresno	New	1,000	Table D-3	7.6%
City of Fresno	New	1,000	Table D-3	7.6%
CSUF	New	1,000	Table D-3	7.6%
Total		13,176		0.4% *

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

Description	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category
FMFCD	New	22,180	Table D-2	46.4%
City of Clovis	New	6,100	Table D-3	12.8%
County of Fresno	New	8,200	Table D-3	17.2%
City of Fresno	New	10,400	Table D-3	21.8%
CSUF	New	900	Table D-3	1.9%
Total		47,780		1.4% *

Overall Stormwater Program Management

Description	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category
FMFCD	New	560,895	Table D-2	98.3%
City of Clovis	New	1,600	Table D-3	0.3%
County of Fresno	New	3,200	Table D-3	0.6%
City of Fresno	New	3,200	Table D-3	0.6%
CSUF	New	1,600	Table D-3	0.3%
Total		570,495		16.4% *

Table D-1. Continued.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

Description	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category
FMFCD	New	29,409	Table D-2	1.3%
City of Clovis	Enhanced	631,696	Table D-3	28.2%
County of Fresno	Enhanced	5,300	Table D-3	0.2%
City of Fresno	Enhanced	1,572,500	Table D-3	70.2%
CSUF	Enhanced	1,700	Table D-3	0.1%
Total		2,240,605		64.5% *

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

Description	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category
FMFCD	Existing	57,539	Table D-2	100.0%
City of Clovis		0	N/A	0.0%
County of Fresno		0	N/A	0.0%
City of Fresno		0	N/A	0.0%
CSUF		0	N/A	0.0%
Total		57,539		1.7% *

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

Description	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category
FMFCD	New	208,016	Table D-2	98.7%
City of Clovis	New	200	Table D-3	0.1%
County of Fresno	New	2,500	Table D-3	1.2%
City of Fresno		0	N/A	0.0%
CSUF		0	N/A	0.0%
Total		210,716		6.1% *

Water Quality Monitoring

Description	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category
FMFCD	New	252,918	Table D-2	100.0%
City of Clovis		0	N/A	0.0%
County of Fresno		0	N/A	0.0%
City of Fresno		0	N/A	0.0%
CSUF		0	N/A	0.0%
Total		252,918		7.3% *

Total Stormwater Cost	**3,475,029**

a. This column indicates whether required activities were being performed prior to stormwater permits. In some cases activities were enhanced due to permit requirements.

* This percentage is calculated by dividing the total "cost survey category" cost by the "total stormwater cost".

Table D-2. FMFCD Costs Organized by Cost Survey Category

Cost Survey Categories

Activity Description

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit[a]	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
			0							
Total			0			of total FMFCD stormwater program costs				

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Investigation, Inspection, Enforcement		New	76	Table D-7, Item 39	100%					
Total			76		0.0%	of total FMFCD stormwater program costs				

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Phone complaints		New	333	Table D-7, Item 58	1.5%					
Geosyntec services	x	New	21,791	Table D-7, Items 15 & 16	98.2%					
Miscellaneous		New	56	Table D-7, Item 17	0.3%					
Total			22,180		2.0%	of total FMFCD stormwater program costs				

Table D-1 continued

Overall Stormwater Program Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Travel		New	2,382	Table D-7, Items 10 & 50	0.4%					
Meetings and conferences		New	1,508	Table D-7, Items 11& 51	0.3%					
Dues and fees		New	10,000	Table D-7, Item 12	1.8%					
Training		New	1,261	Table D-7, Items 13 & 53	0.2%					
Miscellaneous expenses		New	7,519	Table D-7, Items 14 & 56	1.3%					
Food		New	341	Table D-7, Item 45	0.1%					
Printing		New	622	Table D-7, Item 47	0.1%					
Office supplies		New	172	Table D-7, Item 48	0.0%					
SWRCB fees		New	17,750	Table D-7, Item 49	3.2%					
Handbooks		New	66	Table D-7, Item 54	0.0%					
Program expenses		New	112	Table D-7, Item 57	0.0%					
Personnel expenses		New	498,300	Table D-4	88.8%					
Office administration		New	20,864	Table D-4	3.7%					
Total			560,895		49.6%	of total FMFCD stormwater program costs				

046298

Table D-2. Continued.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
BMP Hanbook Update		New	10,000	Table D-7, Item 2	34.0%					
Geosyntec services	x	New	1,996	Table D-7, Item 3	6.8%					
Truck cleaning		New	15,749	Table D-7, Items 33 & 35	53.6%					
Utility expense		New	1,007	Table D-7, Item 36	3.4%					
Fresno Pipeline		New	657	Table D-7, Item 34	2.2%					
Total			29,409		2.6%	of total FMFCD stormwater program costs				

Table D-7 continued

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Basin maintenance		Existing	8,174	Table D-7, Item 19	14.2%	8	basins	FMFCD, 2003b	7,192.34	category $/basin
Wild agreement	x	Existing	2,460	Table D-7, Item 20	4.3%					
Rodent control		Existing	1,380	Table D-7, Item 21	2.4%					
Tree care		Existing	290	Table D-7, Item 22	0.5%					
Spruce Ave		Existing	3,439	Table D-7, Item 23	6.0%					
Miscellaneous expenses		Existing	2,237	Table D-7, Item 24	3.9%					
Fuel expense		Existing	1,230	Table D-7, Item 25	2.1%					
Matt and sons agreement	x	Existing	16,989	Table D-7, Item 26	29.5%					
Equipment rental		Existing	433	Table D-7, Item 27	0.8%					
Greenwaste		Existing	2,365	Table D-7, Item 28	4.1%					
Vaccum truck cleaning		Existing	1,015	Table D-7, Item 29	1.8%					
Matt and sons	x	Existing	2,129	Table D-7, Item 30	3.7%					
Cerutti agreement	x	Existing	1,825	Table D-7, Item 31	3.2%					
Emmetts agreement	x	Existing	2,560	Table D-7, Item 32	4.4%					
Fence repair		Existing	584	Table D-7, Item 37	1.0%					
Soil monitoring		Existing	10,428	Table D-7, Item 38	18.1%					
Total			57,539		5.1%	of total FMFCD stormwater program costs				

046299

Table D-2. Continued.

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Panagraph Inc.	x	New	47,008	Table D-7, Item 7	22.6%					
Panagraph services	x	New	39,177	Table D-7, Item 8	18.8%					
Miscellaneous expenses		New	96,690	Table D-7, Items 9, 18, & 46	46.5%					
Utility bill inserts		New	2,525	Table D-7, Item 55	1.2%					
Newspaper description		New	15,095	Table D-7, Item 59	7.3%					
Grant		New	7,521	Table D-7, Item 52	3.6%					
Total			208,016		18.4%	of total stormwater cost				

Table D-1 continued

Water Quality Monitoring

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Geosyntec monitoring	x	New	44,334	Table D-7, Item 1	17.5%					
Sheit, Handon and Hall	x	New	298	Table D-7, Item 4	0.1%					
LWA monitoring	x	New	156,663	Table D-7, Items 5 & 40	61.9%					
LWA services	x	New	40,258	Table D-7, Items 6 & 43	15.9%					
Phone expense		New	282	Table D-7, Item 41	0.1%					
Communication expense		New	1,083	Table D-7, Item 42	0.4%					
WERF		New	10,000	Table D-7, Item 44	4.0%					
Total			252,918		22.4%	of total FMFCD stormwater program costs				

Total FMFCD Stormwater Cost **1,131,033**

a. This column indicates whether required activities were being performed prior to stormwater permits. In some cases activities were enhanced due to permit requirements.

046300

Table D-3. Summary of Budgeted Stormwater Costs for Fresno Agencies

Item #	Program	Description	City of Clovis	County of Fresno	City of Fresno	CSUF
	Public Involvement and Education	Coordinate with other programs	0	400	0	0
	Public Involvement and Education	Maintain and promote school education	200	0	0	0
	Public Involvement and Education	Baseline costs	0	2,100	0	0
1	**Subtotal**		**200**	**2,500**	**0**	**0**
	Illicit Discharge	Implement inspector training	3,200	0	0	0
	Illicit Discharge	Train response personnel	3,200	0	0	0
	Illicit Discharge	Baseline costs	3,700	1,000	1,000	1,000
2	**Subtotal**		**10,100**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
	Operations and Maintenance	Implement guidance for road maintenance activities	700	0	0	0
	Operations and Maintenance	Implement street cleaning practices (see 'Actual' costs)	100	0	0	0
	Operations and Maintenance	Implement corporation yard operation guidance	2,500	0	0	0
	Operations and Maintenance	Baseline costs	3,300	5,300	4,300	1,700
	Operations and Maintenance	*Actual street sweeping cost*	625,096	0	1,568,200	0
3	**Subtotal**		**631,696**	**5,300**	**1,572,500**	**1,700**
	Construction and Development	Review plans, inspect sites, enforce control requirement	19,100	2,600	13,700	0
	Construction and Development	Train agency personnel and development community	100	1,100	10,500	0
	Construction and Development	Baseline costs	10,100	3,200	19,000	0
	Construction and Development	Consider standard requirements	300	0	0	0
	Construction and Development	Implement construction site guidelines	0	0	2,100	0
4	**Subtotal**		**29,600**	**6,900**	**45,300**	**0**
	Commercial and Industrial	Implement inspection and enforcement procedures	0	100	0	0
	Commercial and Industrial	Train employees	1,600	100	0	0
	Commercial and Industrial	Baseline costs	4,500	8,000	10,400	900
5	**Subtotal**		**6,100**	**8,200**	**10,400**	**900**
6	***Overall Stormwater Program Man.*** [1]	Administration and management	**1,600**	**3,200**	**3,200**	**1,600**
	Total		**679,296**	**27,100**	**1,632,400**	**5,200**

Source: Fresno-Clovis Storm Water Quality Management Program, 00/01 budget (Fresno, 1999)

1. The program title was assigned and did not come from the reference.

046301

Table D-4. Calculation of Labor and Office Supply Costs for Stormwater

CAFR Description	Amount	Allocation to Stormwater	Reference	Stormwater Cost
Personnel expense[1]	$4,529,998	11%	Palmoville, pers. comm., 6/10/04	$ 498,299.78
Office Administration[1]	$189,671	11%	Palmoville, pers. comm., 6/10/04	$ 20,863.81

1. From page 20 of FMFCD CAFR, Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Government Funds and Reconcilliation to the Statement of Activities

Table D-5. Street Sweeping Data Submitted by City Staff and Normalization

Entity	Cost[1]	Curb Miles Swept[2]	Cost Per Mile Swept	Approximate City Street Miles
City of Fresno	1,568,200	94,495	16.60	
City of Clovis	625,096	47,430	13.18	235
CSUF	N/A	465	N/A	
County of Fresno	N/A	21	N/A	
Total	2,193,296	142,411	15.40	

1. (Source: Rourke, pers. comm., 8/02/04)
2. (Source: FMFCD, 2003b)

Table D-6. Recreated Portion of FMFCD Financial Statement

Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District
Statement of Activities
for the year ended June 30, 2003

Functions/Programs	Expenses
General government	$6,388,084
Flood control system	4,010,377
Storm water quality	611,870
Interest on long-term debt	1,010,490
Total	12,020,821

(Source: FMFCD, 2003a.)

Table D-7. Source Data Table Submitted by FMFCD (cost survey categories added)

FMFCD Category	Item Number	DESC	APDesc	GL_Amt	Cost Survey Category[1]
Municipal NPDES Program Development 7030-7036					
		Consulting Services			
	1	GeoSyntec Consultants	2001-2002 SWQM	4,575.17	Monitoring
	1	GeoSyntec Consultants	2001-2002 Stormwater Quality M	952.22	Monitoring
	2	San Bernardino County	Updated Best Mgmt Practice Han	10,000.00	Pollution Prevention
	3	GeoSyntec Consultants	Service through 12/03/2002	683.78	Pollution Prevention
	3	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	Service thru 01/07/2003	230.94	Pollution Prevention
	1	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	03/2003 SWQ Monitoring	7,029.84	Monitoring
	1	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	03/2003 SWQ Monitoring	2,343.45	Monitoring
	3	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	05/2002 Communication Fee	0.30	Pollution Prevention
	1	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	4/2003 Storm Water Monitoring	8,262.75	Monitoring
	1	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	02-03 Storm Water Monitoring	7,302.26	Monitoring
	1	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	02-03 Stormwater Quality Monit	4,867.72	Monitoring
	3	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	Service thru 06/30/03	1,081.33	Pollution Prevention
	1	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	02-03 Stormwater Monitoring	9,000.47	Monitoring
	Item Number		**Total Consulting Services**	**56,330.23**	
Subtotals	1		GeoSWQM7031	44,333.88	Monitoring
	2		SanBMPHan7031	10,000.00	Pollution Prevention
	3		GeoService7031	1,996.35	Pollution Prevention
			Total	56,330.23	
			Difference	0.00	
		Monitoring			
	4	Scheidt Haydon & Hall	SWQM BM02-01 6/26/02-7/02/02 W	298.06	Monitoring
	5	Larry Walker Associates Inc	Storm Water Quality Monitoring	3,530.00	Monitoring
	5	Larry Walker Associates Inc	2001-2002 Stormwater Monitorin	1,680.00	Monitoring
	5	Larry Walker Associates Inc	2001-2002 Stormwater Monitorin	1,680.00	Monitoring
	6	Larry Walker Associates Inc	09/01/02-09/18/02 Professional	173.25	Monitoring
	5	Larry Walker Associates Inc	2002-2003 SWQ Monitoring	132.00	Monitoring
	5	Larry Walker Associates Inc	02-03 Stormwater Quality Monit	2,262.50	Monitoring
	5	Larry Walker Associates Inc	02-03 Stormwater Monitoring	3,515.00	Monitoring
	Item Number		**Total Monitoring**	**13,270.81**	
Subtotals	4		SHHSWQM7033	298.06	Monitoring
	5		LWASWQM7033	12,799.50	Monitoring
	6		LWAProf7033	173.25	Monitoring
			Total	13,270.81	
			Difference	0.00	
		Public Information			
	9	Bank of America	Horizon	25.28	Public Education
	7	Panagraph Inc	07/2002 SWQMP Public Informati	3,831.50	Public Education
	9	Reed & Graham Inc	Bags of Gravel	42.83	Public Education
	7	Panagraph Inc	2002-2003 SWQMP Public Info &	1,636.25	Public Education
	7	Panagraph Inc	2001-2002 SWQMP Public Info &	8,227.38	Public Education
	7	Panagraph Inc	2002-2003 SWQMP Education	5,100.00	Public Education
	7	Panagraph Inc	2001-2002 SWQMP Education	1,713.50	Public Education
	7	Panagraph Inc	10/2002 SWQMP Public Info	4,250.00	Public Education
	9	Bank of America	Water Education Foundation	218.43	Public Education
	8	Panagraph Inc	Service through 10/31/2002	2,677.50	Public Education
	8	Panagraph Inc	Service thru 01/2003	3,271.54	Public Education
	8	Panagraph Inc	Services thru 12/2002	4,160.33	Public Education
	7	Panagraph Inc	2002-2003 SWQMP	5,876.97	Public Education
	8	Panagraph Inc	Services thru 03/2003	9,220.35	Public Education
	7	Panagraph Inc	SWQMP Public Info & Education	16,372.78	Public Education
	8	Panagraph Inc	02-03 Public Info & Education	15,036.32	Public Education
	8	Panagraph Inc	06/2003 Services SWQMP Info	4,810.73	Public Education
	Item Number		**Total Public Information**	**86,471.69**	
Subtotals	7		PanSWQMP7034	47,008.38	Public Education
	8		PanServices7034	39,176.77	Public Education
	9		Misc7034	286.54	Public Education
			Total	86,471.69	
			Difference	0.00	

Table D-7. Continued.

		General Expenses			
	10	Bank of America	Hyatt Regency	180.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	Hertz	93.13	Management
	10	Bank of America	City of Fresno Airport	6.00	Management
	10	David J Pomaville	Travel Reimbursement	5.32	Management
	10	Bank of America	Host Airport Hotel	124.75	Management
	10	Bank of America	Hertz	155.50	Management
	10	Bank of America	City of Fresno Parking	12.00	Management
	10	David J Pomaville	Travel Reimbursement	4.00	Management
	10	Doug Harrison	Travel Reimbursement	32.79	Management
	10	Doug Harrison	Travel Reimbursement	40.00	Management
	10	IMPAC Government Services	Radisson Hotel Sacramento	58.96	Management
	14	IMPAC Government Services	Maguire's Chevron	4.75	Management
	10	IMPAC Government Services	Hertz	81.30	Management
	14	IMPAC Government Services	Flag City	9.55	Management
	11	Calif Stormwater Quality Tas	SWQTF September Meeting Fee	40.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	Doubletree Hotel	108.31	Management
	10	Bank of America	City of Fresno Airport Parking	16.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	The Broiler Restaurant	31.37	Management
	10	Bank of America	Hertz Rent A Car	75.60	Management
	10	David J Pomaville	Reimbursement for Parking	7.00	Management
	11	Groundwater Resources Assoc	Nitrate in Groundwater Conf Re	150.00	Management
	12	SWQTF	2002/2003 Annual Dues	10,000.00	Management
	11	Beck & Duke Travel Service	SWQTF Conference-Ontario	526.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	Holiday Inn on the Bay	109.40	Management
	10	Bank of America	Hertz Rent a Car	63.00	Management
	11	California Storm Water Quali	CASQA Annual Board Meeting	40.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	Oakland Intl Airport Parking	12.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	City of Fresno Airport Parking	8.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	Hertz Rental Car	87.02	Management
	11	Beck & Duke Travel Service	Storm Water Quality Conf San D	374.00	Management
	10	David J Pomaville	Reimbursement Circle K Fuel	12.33	Management
	10	Bank of America	Anthony's Fish Grotto-San Dieg	22.88	Management
	10	Bank of America	Holiday Inn on the Bay	244.88	Management
	10	David J Pomaville	Meal Reimb-Cafe Care Ole'	5.00	Management
	10	David J Pomaville	Meal Reimbursement	15.00	Management
	10	David J Pomaville	Orange Cab-San Diego	12.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	Holiday Inn on the Bay	-109.40	Management
	13	Calif Storm Water Quality As	CASQA BMP Training	480.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	Hertz Rent a Car	-63.00	Management
	13	Calif Storm Water Quality As	CASWA CA BMP Training	480.00	Management
	11	Bank of America	CASQA & APWA Mtgs-Oakland Intl	25.00	Management
	11	Bank of America	CASQA & APWA Mtgs-Union 76	10.82	Management
	11	Bank of America	CASQA & APWA Mtgs-Hertz	152.55	Management
	11	Bank of America	CASQA & APWA Mtgs-City of Fres	16.00	Management
	11	David J Pomaville	CASQA Meeting	62.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	CASQA - Hyatt Regency	155.72	Management
	10	Bank of America	CASQA Meeting-Fresno Parking	16.00	Management
	10	Bank of America	CASQA - Hertz	152.19	Management
	10	Bank of America	CASQA - City of Sacto Parking	5.25	Management
	Item Number		**Total General Expenses**	**14,150.97**	
Subtotals	10		Travel7035	1,780.30	Management
	11		Meetings/Conferences7035	1,396.37	Management
	12		Dues/Fees7035	10,000.00	Management
	13		Training7035	960.00	Management
	14		Misc7035	14.30	Management
			Total	14,150.97	
			Difference	0.00	

Table D-7. Continued.

Industrial NPDES Prog Development 7040-7046

		Consulting Services			
	15	GeoSyntec Consultants	2001-2002 Stormwater Monitorin	518.75	Industrial
	15	GeoSyntec Consultants	2001-2002 SWQM	20.75	Industrial
	15	GeoSyntec Consultants	2001-2002 SWQ Monitoring	2,488.20	Industrial
	16	GeoSyntec Consultants	Service through 12/03/2002	2,842.11	Industrial
	15	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	03/2003 SWQ Monitoring	1,258.50	Industrial
	17	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	05/2002 Communication Fee	56.16	Industrial
	15	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	4/2003 Storm Water Monitoring	8,106.58	Industrial
	15	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	02-03 Storm Water Monitoring	1,320.00	Industrial
	16	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	Service thru 06/30/03	3,465.00	Industrial
	15	GeoSyntec Consultants Inc	02-03 Stormwater Monitoring	1,771.00	Industrial
	Item Number		**Total Consulting Services**	**21,847.05**	
Subtotal	15		GeoSWQM7041	15,483.78	Industrial
	16		GeoService7041	6,307.11	Industrial
	17		Misc7041	56.16	Industrial
			Total	21,847.05	
			Difference	0.00	
Public Information					
	18	Bank of America	Albertson-PIE Meeting	26.16	Public Education

SWQM Operations & Maintenance 7050-7057

		SWQM Detention Basin Operations and Maintenance			
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	24	R/C Mow-N-Edge Corporation		136.51	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	24	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	Dev Unit II	136.51	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	2003 Rodent Control Srvc	60.00	Post Construction
	24	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Line Extension Deficiency	403.86	Post Construction
	19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	2003 Developed Basin Maint Uni	136.51	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	4/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
	24	Cobb's Tree Care	Agreement 2003-12	320.00	Post Construction
	19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	2003 Developed Basin Maint Uni	136.51	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	5/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	6/03 Dev Basin Maint-Unit 2	136.51	Post Construction
	19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	6/03 Dev Basin Maint-Unit 2	-150.00	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	6/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	2003 Rodent Control Srvc	60.00	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	4/2003 Rodent Control	40.00	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	5/2003 Rodent Control	40.00	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	6/2003 Rodent Control	40.00	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	07/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	106.37	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	08/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	106.37	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	09/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	106.37	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	10/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	106.37	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	11/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	106.37	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	12/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	106.37	Post Construction

Table D-7. Continued.

20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	01/2003 Undev Basin Maint	82.89	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	2003 Undev Basin Maint Unit II	82.89	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	2003 Rodent Control Srvc	60.00	Post Construction
19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	3/03 Undev Basin Maint Unit II	82.89	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	4/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	4/03 Undev Basin Maint Unit II	82.89	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	5/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	6/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
22	Cobb's Tree Care	Agreement #2002-12	290.00	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
24	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	2002 SWQM Detention Basin O &	562.49	Post Construction
19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	07/02 Undev Basin Maint-Extra	80.00	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
23	City of Fresno	6302 W Spruce Ave	1,329.68	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	2002 Developed Basin Maint	562.49	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	2002 Developed Basin Maint	49.00	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	09/2002 Developed Basin Mainte	562.49	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
23	City of Fresno	6302 W Spruce Ave	1,048.86	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	10/2002 Developed Basin Mainte	562.49	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	11/2002 Developed Basin Mainte	562.49	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
23	City of Fresno	6302 W Spruce Ave	223.42	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	12/2002 Developed Basin Mainte	562.49	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	01/2003 Developed Basin Mainte	573.73	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	2003 Developed Basin Maint Uni	573.73	Post Construction
23	City of Fresno	6302 W Spruce Ave	115.62	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
24	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	Dev Unit II Extra Work	104.13	Post Construction
24	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	Dev Unit II	573.73	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	2003 Rodent Control Srvc	60.00	Post Construction
23	City of Fresno	6302 W Spruce Ave	128.46	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	2003 Developed Basin Maint Uni	573.73	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	4/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	2003 Developed Basin Maint Uni	573.73	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	5/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
23	City of Fresno	6302 W Spruce Ave	592.84	Post Construction
19	Mow-N-Edge Corporation	6/03 Dev Basin Maint-Unit 2	573.73	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	6/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	07/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	102.50	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	08/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	102.50	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	09/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	102.50	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	10/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	102.50	Post Construction
19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	11/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	102.50	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	12/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	102.50	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	01/2003 Undev Basin Maint	68.95	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	2003 Undev Basin Maint Unit II	68.95	Post Construction
20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	2003 Rodent Control Srvc	60.00	Post Construction
19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	3/03 Undev Basin Maint Unit II	68.95	Post Construction
21	Wildlife Control Technology	4/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	4/03 Undev Basin Maint Unit II	68.95	Post Construction

Table D-7. Continued.

	21	Wildlife Control Technology	5/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	6/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	07/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	38.68	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	08/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	38.68	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	09/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	38.68	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	10/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	38.68	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	11/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	38.68	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Lucas Weed Control, LLC	12/2002 Undeveloped Basin Main	38.68	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	01/2003 Undev Basin Maint	2.94	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	2003 Undev Basin Maint Unit II	2.94	Post Construction
	20	Wildlife Control Technology	Agreement #2002-04	60.00	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	2003 Rodent Control Srvc	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	3/03 Undev Basin Maint Unit II	2.94	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	4/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
	19	Irly-Bird Landscape Company	4/03 Undev Basin Maint Unit II	2.94	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	5/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
	21	Wildlife Control Technology	6/2003 Rodent Control	60.00	Post Construction
Item Number			**Total SWQM Detention Basins Operations & Maintenance**	**17,980.16**	
Subtotal	19		Undev/DevBasinMaint7051	8,174.05	Post Construction
	20		WildAgree2002-047051	2,460.00	Post Construction
	21		RodentControl7051	1,380.00	Post Construction
	22		CobbAgree2002-127051	290.00	Post Construction
	23		CitySpruceAve7051	3,438.88	Post Construction
	24		Misc7051	2,237.23	Post Construction
			Total	17,980.16	
			Difference	0.00	

	SWQM Retention Basin Operations and Maintenance			
	Seibert's Oil Company Inc	07/2002 Diesel Fuel	114.50	Post Construction
	Seibert's Oil Company Inc	07/2002 Diesel Fuel	117.90	Post Construction
	Seibert's Oil Company Inc	07/2002 Diesel Fuel	115.33	Post Construction
	Seibert's Oil Company Inc	08/2002 Diesel Fuel	80.27	Post Construction
	Matthews & Son	Agreement #2002-01	1,630.50	Post Construction
	Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	35.00	Post Construction
	Safety Network	Equipment Rental	180.00	Post Construction
	Safety Network	7/21/02-8/02/02 Equip Rental	253.00	Post Construction
	Chevron	Fuel	9.86	Post Construction
	Cardlock Fuels System Inc	Fuel through 5/31/03	33.41	Post Construction
	Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	280.00	Post Construction
	R/C Matthews & Son		455.00	Post Construction
	Cardlock Fuels System Inc	07/31/2002 Fuel	9.53	Post Construction
	Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	4,345.13	Post Construction
	Video Inspection Specialists	Cleaning w/ Vacuum Truck	435.00	Post Construction
	R/C Matthews and Sons		273.75	Post Construction
	R/C Matthews and Sons		542.50	Post Construction
	Cerutti & Sons Transportatio	Agreement #2002-09	290.55	Post Construction
	Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	180.84	Post Construction
	Emmetts Excavation Grading &	Agreement #2002-18	770.00	Post Construction
	Cardlock Fuels System Inc	08/2002 Pump Fuel	68.49	Post Construction
	Cardlock Fuels System Inc	09/2002 Diesel	59.49	Post Construction
	Cardlock Fuels System Inc	10/15/2002 Pump Fuel/Truck Fue	28.27	Post Construction
	Cardlock Fuels System Inc	10/31/2002 Diesel Fuel	15.02	Post Construction
	Cerutti & Sons Transportatio	Agreement #2002-09	961.05	Post Construction
	Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	180.83	Post Construction
	Emmetts Excavation Grading &	Agreement #2002-18	770.00	Post Construction
	Cardlock Fuels System Inc	08/2002 Pump Fuel	62.98	Post Construction
	Cardlock Fuels System Inc	08/2002 Truck Fuel	7.14	Post Construction

Table D-7. Continued.

		Cardlock Fuels System Inc	09/2002 Diesel Fuel	40.49	Post Construction
		Cardlock Fuels System Inc	09/2002 Diesel	389.47	Post Construction
		Cardlock Fuels System Inc	10/15/2002 Pump Fuel/Truck Fue	28.26	Post Construction
		Cardlock Fuels System Inc	10/31/2002 Diesel Fuel	20.16	Post Construction
		Cardlock Fuels System Inc	09/2002 Diesel Fuel	29.62	Post Construction
		R/C Matthews & Son		350.00	Post Construction
		R/C Matthews and Sons		245.00	Post Construction
		Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	1,487.50	Post Construction
		Video Inspection Specialists	Cleaning w/ Vacuum Truck	580.00	Post Construction
		R/C Matthews and Sons		262.50	Post Construction
		E & J Gallo Winery	Greenwaste Deliveries	1,155.00	Post Construction
		Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	7,731.25	Post Construction
		Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	326.26	Post Construction
		E & J Gallo Winery	09/2002 Greenwaste Deliveries	1,195.00	Post Construction
		Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	611.25	Post Construction
		E & J Gallo Winery	11/2002 Greenwaste	15.00	Post Construction
		Cerutti & Sons Transportatio	Agreement #2002-09	573.65	Post Construction
		Matthews and Sons	Agreement #2002-01	180.83	Post Construction
		Emmetts Excavation Grading &	Agreement #2002-18	1,020.00	Post Construction
	Item Number		**Total SWQM Retention Basin O&M**	**28,546.58**	
Subtotal	25		Fuel7052	1,230.19	Post Construction
	26		M&SAgree2002-017052	16,989.39	Post Construction
	27		EquipRental7052	433.00	Post Construction
	28		Greenwaste7052	2,365.00	Post Construction
	29		CleaningVacuumTruck7052	1,015.00	Post Construction
	30		M&SBlank7052	2,128.75	Post Construction
	31		CeruttiAgree2002-097052	1,825.25	Post Construction
	32		EmmettsAgree2002-187052	2,560.00	Post Construction
			Total	28,546.58	
			Difference	0.00	
		SWQM Structures Operations and Maintenance			
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	12/2002 Vacuum Truck Cleaning	24.17	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	12/2002 Vacuum Truck Cleaning	290.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	435.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	330.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Cleaning & Root Cuttin	330.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	10/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	217.50	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	Cleaning w/ Vacuum Truck	362.50	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	Clean w/Vacuum Truck	1,550.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	12/2002 Vacuum Truck Cleaning	217.50	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	12/2002 Vacuum Truck Cleaning	145.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	12/2002 Vacuum Truck Cleaning	24.17	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	290.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	Clean w/Vacuum Truck & TV Insp	2,195.00	Pollution Prevention
	34	City of Fresno	7/02-3/03 Pipeline Maint	288.10	Pollution Prevention
	34	City of Fresno	7/02-3/03 Pipeline Maint	296.10	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	10/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	217.50	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	12/2002 Vacuum Truck Cleaning	145.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	12/2002 Vacuum Truck Cleaning	24.16	Pollution Prevention
	34	City of Fresno	7/02-3/03 Pipeline Maint	72.36	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	12/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	362.50	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	10/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	217.50	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	03/2003 Vacuum Truck Cleaning	310.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	145.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	580.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Cleaning & Root Cuttin	290.00	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	12/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	507.50	Pollution Prevention
	33	Video Inspection Specialists	Clean w/Vacuum Truck	310.00	Pollution Prevention
	Item Number		**Total SWQM Structures O&M**	**10,176.56**	
Subtotal	33		VISTruckCleaning7054	9,520.00	Pollution Prevention
	34		FresnoPipeline7054	656.56	Pollution Prevention
			Total	10,176.56	
			Difference	0.00	

Table D-7. Continued.

		SWQM Pump Operations and Maintenance			
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	Clean w/Vacuum Truck	155.00	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	7/2002 Pump Station Vacuum Cle	580.00	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	7/2002 Pump Station Vacuum Cle	507.50	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Cleaning & Root Cuttin	742.50	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	Clean w/Vacuum Truck	787.50	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	253.75	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	Clean w/Vacuum Truck	310.00	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Cleaning & Root Cuttin	330.00	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	Clean w/Vacuum Truck	232.50	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	03/2003 Vacuum Truck Cleaning	290.00	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	217.50	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	10/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	217.50	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	10/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	290.00	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	10/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	72.50	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	10/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	580.00	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	10/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	72.50	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	10/03/02-11/18/02 Service	49.49	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service through 12/17/2002	32.56	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 10/12/02-01/03/03	51.17	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 04/17/03	7.67	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 05/12/03 Pump Sit	28.67	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service through 7/18/03	86.03	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service through 6/18/03	86.03	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	07/03/02-08/02/02 Service	10.80	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	08/02/02-09/03/02 Service	10.80	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	09/03/02-10/02/02 Service	10.80	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	10/02/02-10/31/02 Service	10.80	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	10/31/02-11/27/02 Service	11.50	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 10/12/02-01/03/03	12.98	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	10/12/02-01/03/03 Service	14.22	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	03/2003 Site Pump Utilities	12.47	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 04/10/03 Pump Sit	11.94	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 05/12/03 Pump Sit	11.91	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 06/11/03 Pump Sit	22.37	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 7/11/03	10.29	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	07/03/02-08/02/02 Service	126.05	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	08/02/02-09/03/02 Service	79.22	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	09/03/02-10/02/02 Service	76.74	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	10/02/02-10/31/02 Service	57.03	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	10/31/02-11/27/02 Service	24.12	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 10/12/02-01/03/03	10.29	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	10/12/02-01/03/03 Service	11.36	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	03/2003 Site Pump Utilities	10.65	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 04/10/03 Pump Sit	10.65	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 05/12/03 Pump Sit	11.39	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 06/11/03 Pump Sit	13.46	Pollution Prevention
	36	Pacific Gas & Electric Compa	Service thru 7/11/03	83.81	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	10/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	145.00	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	108.75	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	11/2002 Vacuum Cleaning	181.25	Pollution Prevention
	35	Video Inspection Specialists	Clean w/Vacuum Truck	155.00	Pollution Prevention
	Item Number		**Total SWQM Pump O&M**	**7,236.02**	
Subtotal	35		VISTruckCleaning7055	6,228.75	Pollution Prevention
	36		PGEService7055	1,007.27	Pollution Prevention
			Total	7,236.02	
			Difference	0.00	
SWQM Other Operations and Maintenance					
	37	Melco Fence	02/2003 Fence Repair	584.00	Post Construction
		SWQM Soil Monitoring			
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile	297.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/10/2002 Low Level Lead Prof	99.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile	396.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	363.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	264.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/03/2002 Low Level Lead Prof	198.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile	363.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	08/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	99.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile	198.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/03/2002 Low Level Lead Prof	66.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile	132.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/10/2002 Low Level Lead Prof	99.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/11/2002 Low Level Lead Prof	396.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/15/2002 Low Level Lead Prof	396.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile	396.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile	198.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/10/2002 Low Level Lead Prof	99.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/10/2002 Low Level Lead Prof	99.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	132.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	99.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile-II3	165.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	396.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	08/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	264.00	Post Construction
	38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile	198.00	Post Construction

Table D-7. Continued.

38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile	198.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	10/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	396.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	11/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	99.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	10/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	99.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	11/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	99.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	99.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	09/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	297.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	09/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	231.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	08/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	396.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	08/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	198.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	09/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	198.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	396.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	297.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	08/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	279.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	Low Level Lead Profile-Bal Due	18.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/10/2002 Low Level Lead Prof	231.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	07/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	231.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	08/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	66.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	09/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	198.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	05/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	165.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	08/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	297.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	10/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	99.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	11/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	99.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	05/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	165.00	Post Construction
38	BSK Analytical Laboratories	05/2002 Low Level Lead Profile	165.00	Post Construction
Item Number				
38		**Total SWQM Soil Monitoring**	10,428.00	Post Construction

Municipal NPDES Program Implementation 7060-7066

Investigation, Inspection, Enforcement

39	Fotech Color Labs	08/2002 Photos	6.00	Illicit Discharge
39	Fotech Color Labs	07/2002 Photos	16.66	Illicit Discharge
39	Fotech Color Labs	Photo Developing	53.83	Illicit Discharge
Item Number				
39		**Total Investigation, Inspection, Enforcement**	76.49	Illicit Discharge

Monitoring

42	AirLink Communications	08/2002 IP Activation Fee	45.00	Monitoring
41	AT&T Wireless Services	07/14/2002-08/13/2002 Services	26.18	Monitoring
40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	Storm Water Quality Monitoring	10,552.33	Monitoring
41	AT&T Wireless Services	08/14/02-09/13/02 Service Peri	23.76	Monitoring
42	AirLink Communications	07/24/02-08/23/02 Telemetry Fe	58.06	Monitoring
40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	2002-2003 Stormwater Monitorin	1,823.85	Monitoring
40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	2001-2002 Stormwater Monitorin	8,756.96	Monitoring
40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	2001-2002 Stormwater Monitorin	3,192.74	Monitoring
42	AirLink Communications	10/2002 Telemetry Monthly Fee	98.00	Monitoring
41	AT&T Wireless Services	09/14/02-10/13/02 Service	23.35	Monitoring
42	Airlink Communications Inc	09/24/02-10/23/02 Monthly Fee	98.00	Monitoring
41	AT&T Wireless Services	10/14/02-11/13/02 Service	23.98	Monitoring
43	Larry Walker Associates Inc	10/01/02-10/31/02 Professional	7,816.19	Monitoring
43	Larry Walker Associates Inc	09/01/02-09/18/02 Professional	4,692.12	Monitoring
40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	2002-2003 SWQ Monitoring	18,662.34	Monitoring
42	Airlink Communications Inc	Service through 11/23/2002	98.00	Monitoring
41	AT&T Wireless Services	Service through 12/13/2002	23.56	Monitoring
41	AT&T Wireless Services	Service thru 01/15/2003	23.46	Monitoring
43	Larry Walker Associates Inc	Service thru 12/31/2002	27,576.10	Monitoring
42	Airlink Communications Inc	Services thru 12/23/2002	98.00	Monitoring
41	AT&T Wireless Services	Service thru 02/13/03	25.75	Monitoring
40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	2002-2003 SWQ Monitoring	17,728.24	Monitoring
42	Airlink Communications Inc	Service thru 01/23/03	98.00	Monitoring
42	Airlink Communications Inc	02/23/03 Monthly Fee	98.00	Monitoring
41	AT&T Wireless Services	03/15/03 Billing	23.61	Monitoring
40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	02/2003 SWQ Monitoring	14,544.32	Monitoring

Table D-7. Continued.

	41	AT&T Wireless Services	Service thru 04/13/03	21.18	Monitoring
	40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	02-03 Storm Water Monitoring	14,464.70	Monitoring
	42	Airlink Communications Inc	IP Local - Unlimited	98.00	Monitoring
	42	Airlink Communications Inc	IP Local Unlimited	98.00	Monitoring
	41	AT&T Wireless Services	Service Through 5/13/2003	23.24	Monitoring
	40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	02-03 Storm Water Monitoring	17,532.15	Monitoring
	44	Water Env Research Foundatio	03/04 Subscription to WERF	10,000.00	Monitoring
	40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	02-03 Stormwater Quality Monit	12,274.56	Monitoring
	42	Airlink Communications Inc	IP Usage through 6/23/03	98.00	Monitoring
	42	Airlink Communications Inc	IP Local Service through 5/23/	98.00	Monitoring
	41	AT&T Wireless Services	Service through 6/15/2003	22.42	Monitoring
	41	AT&T Wireless Services	Service through 7/13/03	21.50	Monitoring
	40	Larry Walker Associates Inc	02-03 Stormwater Monitoring	24,331.20	Monitoring
	Item Number		**Total Monitoring**	**195,312.85**	
Subtotal	40		LWASWQM7063	143,863.39	Monitoring
	41		ATTService7063	281.99	Monitoring
	42		AirlinkIP7063	1,083.06	Monitoring
	43		LWAProf7063	40,084.41	Monitoring
	44		WERF7063	10,000.00	Monitoring
			Total	195,312.85	
			Difference	0.00	
		Public Information			
	45	Cash	Vons	10.70	Management
	46	David J Pomaville	Clean Water Award Reimbursemen	22.62	Public Education
	46	Pro Image Video LLC	Transfer PSA from VHS to Digit	276.97	Public Education
	48	Bank of America	Office Depot	55.16	Management
	46	Pro Image Video LLC	08/2002 Duplicate PSA VHS Tape	21.58	Public Education
	46	Fotech Color Labs	Dev & Prints	18.72	Public Education
	52	River Parkway Trust	Reimbursement Storm Water Gran	1,920.00	Public Education
	45	Cash	Casa Valadez Mexican Restauran	12.40	Management
	46	Panagraph Inc	2002-2003 SWQMP Public Info &	255.00	Public Education
	47	Fotech Color Labs	09/2002 Dev & Print	7.51	Management
	48	Fresno Ag Hardware	09/2002 Supplies	4.80	Management
	46	San Joaquin River Parkway	Clean Storm Water Grant Reimb	1,899.45	Public Education
	45	Bank of America	Vons Grocery Store	11.49	Management
	45	Bank of America	Vons Grocery Store	24.33	Management
	48	Cash	Orchard Supply	5.18	Management
	45	Cash	Riverfest 2002 Food	15.50	Management
	47	Prestige Printing	10/2002 Letterheads-Storm Wate	606.26	Management
	48	Bank of America	Office Max	28.80	Management
	56	San Joaquin River Parkway Tr	Fresno City Parks & Rec CSW Gr	1,000.00	Management
	46	City Press	10/2002 Action Alert Flyers	625.00	Public Education
	46	City Press	10/2002 Action Alert Flyers	49.22	Public Education
	45	Bank of America	Vons	44.98	Management
	49	SWRCB	Waste Discharge Req Annual Fee	1,500.00	Management
	49	SWRCB	Waste Discharge Req Annual Fee	10,000.00	Management
	49	SWRCB	Waste Discharge Req Annual Fee	2,500.00	Management
	49	SWRCB	Waste Discharge Req Annual Fee	3,750.00	Management
	46	Bank of America	Kinko's	224.10	Public Education
	48	Bank of America	OfficeMax	37.65	Management
	45	Bank of America	Bobby Salazar's	29.35	Management
	56	Bank of America	Env-Sol-Com	203.00	Management
	52	River Parkway Trust	Clean Storm Water Grant Reimb	50.00	Public Education
	50	Daniel P Rourke	Mileage Reimbursement	85.05	Management
	46	Pro Image Video LLC	12/2002 Public Information	149.08	Public Education
	45	Bank of America	Bobby Salazars	37.87	Management
	56	Bank of America	Amazon.Com	232.20	Management
	50	Bank of America	Hyatt Regency Monterey	297.68	Management
	45	Cash	SaveMart Supermarkets	9.14	Management
	50	Daniel P Rourke	Ineligible Portion-Hyatt	-4.28	Management
	51	Daniel P Rourke	CWEA Conference-Peninsula Rest	22.50	Management
	50	Daniel P Rourke	CWEA Conference Mileage Reimb	115.20	Management
	51	Daniel P Rourke	CWEA Conference-Goomba's Kitch	19.00	Management
	51	Daniel P Rourke	CWEA Conference-Jugem Japanese	13.89	Management

Table D-7. Continued.

46	Panagraph Inc	Service thru 01/2003	2,015.13	Public Education
46	City Press	02/2003 Storm Water Pollution	1,048.39	Public Education
51	Daniel P Rourke	03/2003 WRPPN Meetings-040-LJX	11.50	Management
51	Daniel P Rourke	WRPPN Committee Meeting-Zocalo	12.50	Management
51	Daniel P Rourke	03/2003 WRPPN Meetings-Hamburg	13.04	Management
51	Daniel P Rourke	WRPPN Committee Meeting-Hungry	7.50	Management
46	Panagraph Inc	2002-2003 SWQMP	382.50	Public Education
45	Bank of America	Fresno Audio Visual - Vons	24.70	Management
56	Bank of America	Fresno Audio Visual - Cinnamon	141.25	Management
56	Bank of America	Fresno Audio Visual - Mariscos	24.92	Management
45	Bank of America	Fresno Audio Visual - Food 4 L	2.85	Management
56	Bank of America	OSH-Brass Grommet	25.94	Management
56	Bank of America	Fresno Audio Visual - DiCiccos	65.59	Management
56	Bank of America	Fresno Audio Visual - Cinnamon	47.00	Management
45	Bank of America	Fresno Audio Visual - Vons	17.85	Management
56	Bank of America	Fresno Audio Visual - Draper S	18.32	Management
56	Cash	Fresno Pollution Prevention Gr	16.53	Management
52	Central Unified School Distr	2003 Clean Storm Water Grant	1,527.49	Public Education
48	Fresno Ag Hardware	Devoe Traffic Gal/Pail/Bucket	40.27	Management
52	Liberty Elementary	2003 Clean Storm Water Grant	52.00	Public Education
54	Daniel P Rourke	CASQA-BMP Handbook Workshop	27.40	Management
52	Liberty Elementary	Clean Storm Water Grant	68.00	Public Education
56	Bank of America	Vons-Me n Eds-Intergrated Pest	50.65	Management
46	Panagraph Inc	Services thru 03/2003	616.25	Public Education
56	Asian Pacific American Herit	Booth Space/Sponsorship	250.00	Management
47	Cash	Aerial Photocopies	2.00	Management
46	Zoo Lynx	2003 Earth Day Ad & Clean Up	965.00	Public Education
47	Airport Blueprint Inc	Aerial Photos	5.83	Management
55	Consolidated Printworks	Utility Bill Inserts	316.00	Public Education
46	Panagraph Inc	SWQMP Public Info & Education	38,102.22	Public Education
52	UC Regents	Clean Storm Water Grant	2,000.00	Public Education
54	Bank of America	El Pollo-CASQA BMP Handbook Mt	6.80	Management
54	Bank of America	CASQA BMP Handbook Workshop	25.00	Management
53	Bank of America	Hertz-SWQ BMP Training	152.95	Management
53	Bank of America	Hyatt-SWQ BMP Training	95.58	Management
56	Bank of America	The Upper Crust-SWQ BMP Traini	13.21	Management
56	Bank of America	The Thai House-GeoSyntec Meeti	49.00	Management
56	Bank of America	NTIS-EPA-Document	56.00	Management
54	Bank of America	Mariscos-CASQA BMP Handbook Mt	7.01	Management
53	Bank of America	Hyatt-SWQ BMP Training-Parking	12.00	Management
53	Bank of America	Hyatt-SWQ BMP Training-Meals	40.09	Management
55	City Press	Utility Bill Inserts	1,097.74	Public Education
56	Cash	Fresno Audio Visual	21.04	Management
56	Cash	Costco-Open Space Const	67.39	Management
51	Cash	Vons-Phase II Meeting	11.83	Management
56	Solon Manufacturing Co Inc	Paint Paddles	6,829.59	Management
52	Central High School-Env Scie	2003 Clean Storm Water Grant	1,823.87	Public Education
55	City Press	Utility Bill Inserts	1,111.18	Public Education
56	City Press	Stormwater Pollution Packets	878.60	Management
56	City Press	Gardening Tips Bill Insert Cre	-296.05	Management
50	Daniel P Rourke	Mileage Reimbursement	108.36	Management
56	State of CA-WRCB		-2,500.00	Management
56	Consolidated Printworks	Watering Schedule Insert	222.93	Management
46	Panagraph Inc	02-03 Public Info & Education	44,846.40	Public Education
56	Bank of America	City of Fresno-Zoning Ordinanc	25.00	Management
45	Bank of America	Bobby Salazars-Lunch Meeting	64.52	Management
56	Bank of America	OSH-Garden Sprayer	21.62	Management
45	Bank of America	Javiers-Business Lunch	35.00	Management
46	Bank of America	Sir Speedy Printing-Clovis Zon	20.55	Public Education
56	Bank of America	Paper Plus-Environmental Fact	40.93	Management
46	City of Fresno Parks & Recre	2002 Clean Storm Water Grant	1,000.00	Management
46	Jack Nadel, Inc	#2 Pencils/Screen Set Up Charg	1,350.41	Management
46	Linda Jacobsen	Clean Storm Water Grant Reimb	43.11	Management
46	Panagraph Inc	06/2003 Services SWQMP Info	2,445.61	Management
52	San Joaquin River Parkway &	2003 Clean Storm Water Grant	80.00	Management

Table D-7. Continued.

	Item Number				
			Total Public Information	**133,892.99**	
Subtotal	45		Food7064	340.68	Management
	46		PublicEducation7064	96,377.31	Public Education
	47		Printing7064	621.60	Management
	48		OfficeSupplies7064	171.86	Management
	49		SWRCBFees7064	17,750.00	Management
	50		Travel7064 (Mileage, Hotels)	602.01	Management
	51		ConferenceMeetings7064	111.76	Management
	52		Grant7064	7,521.36	Public Education
	53		Training7064	300.62	Management
	54		Handbooks7064	66.21	Management
	55		UtilityBill7064	2,524.92	Public Education
	56		Misc7064	7,504.66	Management
			Total	133,892.99	
			Difference	0.00	
		General Expenses		0.00	
		Program Expenses			
	57	Quercus Publications	Streams of the SJV Book	55.50	Management
	57	Bank of America	NTIS-Groundwater Contamination	56.00	Management
	Item Number				
	57		**Total Program Expenses**	**111.50**	Management
Industrial NPDES Program Implementation 7070-7076					
		Investigation, Inspection, Enforcement			
	58	City Press	Phone Complaints - Forms	332.96	Industrial
		Monitoring		0.00	
		Public Information			
	59	The Business Journal	Newspaper Subscription	88.00	Public Education
	59	EXCAL Visual Communications	08/2002 Storm Water Training K	1,013.50	Public Education
	59	Panagraph Inc	Services thru 12/2002	13,993.30	Public Education
	Item Number				
	59		**Total Public Information**	**15,094.80**	Public Education
(Source: Rourke, pc, 3/23/04			**Total of Subtotals**	**$ 611,843.66**	

1. Cost Categories Abbreviated According to the Following:

Construction: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control
Illicit Discharge: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
Industrial: Industrial and Commercial Management Programs
Management: Overall Stormwater Program Management
Pollution Prevention: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations
Post Construction: Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment
Public Education: Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation
Monitoring: Water Quality Monitoring
Watershed: Watershed Management

The backup calculations for the cost for each cost survey category in Section 7 and the sources of the cost data are presented in this appendix. Tables are generally presented by sequentially increasing levels of detail. Figure E-1 illustrates how data is shared throughout the tables.

Table E-1 contains all costs organized into the various standard cost survey categories. The subtotals for each cost category are also presented in Section 7, Table 7-2. The remaining tables (E-2 through E-9) present the detailed back-up information for the numbers in Table E-1. Table E-1 is linked to the back-up tables by the table and item numbers in the 'Source' column. Most of the cost information provided by city staff is listed in Table E-2. Item numbers corresponding to the subtotals in Table E-2 were added to the left hand column to easily show how the numbers are pulled forward to Table E-1. The right hand column in Table E-2 was added to show how costs were allocated to the cost survey categories. Table E-1 entries that were not taken directly from Table E-2 are found in Tables E-3 through E-9.

For the city of Sacramento, labor costs are distributed among the various cost survey categories according to labor cost spreadsheets provided by city staff (Table E-7). Thus, comparing costs with other municipalities where such costs are not distributed, Sacramento's Overall Stormwater Management Program costs will be lower.

Detailed descriptions of how the costs were developed are contained in the following paragraphs.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The total cost for this category was $261,716. The costs for this category include labor, which was broken down into three categories: inspections, student interns, and all other activities. There was also cost identified for developing BMP handbooks (one time annual cost, but may occur at a time later than one year). Other activities performed included (descriptions obtained from annual stormwater report):

- Issued 144 grading permits
- Reviewed 68 SWPPPs
- Issued 384 enforcement actions
- Sent winterization letters to property owners with active construction sites to remind contractors to prepare their construction sites for the rainy season and to submit winterization certifications
- Developed a Microsoft Access database to track all stormwater inspections and enforcement actions for private development construction sites

Sacramento

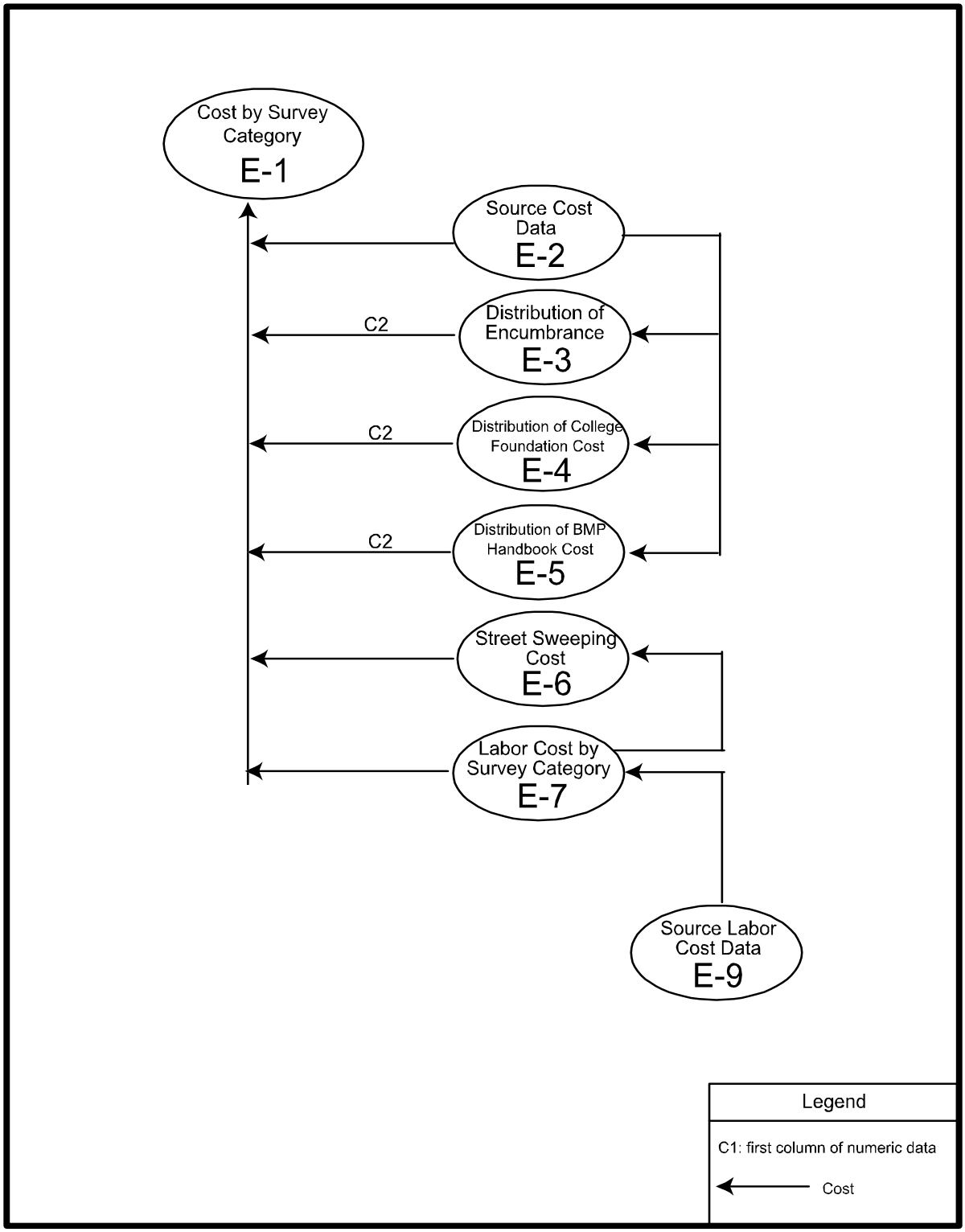

Figure E-1. Sacramento Flowchart

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

The total cost for this category was $37,507. Labor cost is the only cost allocated to this category. Activities performed included issuance of 55 enforcement actions and investigation of all 83 calls received involving suspected illicit discharge (Sacramento, 2003b).

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The total cost for this category was $42,318. Approximately 94 percent of the cost was for stormwater staff labor. The other identified cost was for developing BMP handbooks (one time annual cost, but may occur at a time later than one year). Other activities included issuance of 41 enforcement actions, development of BMP brochures for the auto body, auto washing, and auto repair industry, and creation of a Clean Water Business Partner program for the mobile pressure washing industry (Sacramento, 2003b).

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The total cost for this category was $281,501. Activities in this program were as follows:

- Office products
- Planning
- Annual reporting
- CASQA membership fees
- Mailing
- NPDES fees
- Legal fees
- Miscellaneous
- Stormwater staff labor

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The total cost for this category was $3,270,806. Most of the cost for this category was for the activities of street sweeping (40 percent), drainage system maintenance (46 percent), and pump station cleaning (13 percent).

Street sweeping costs were also estimated by city staff. Street sweeping cost was estimated at $1.6 million. Street sweeping costs included the cost of sweeping 3 percent of the core downtown area 7 extra times a month which is beyond the city's permit requirement (Busath, pers. comm., 11/21/04). Due to this an annual required compliance cost was calculated for the city based on the $1.6 million estimate and permit required street sweeping frequencies (Table E-7). The calculated annual required compliance cost was $1,322,748.

Sump, drain inlet, manhole, and drain line and channel cleaning performed by city staff was reported under the Field Services labor category in Table E-8. Equipment costs for this effort was not available, but was roughly estimated as 75 percent of the labor costs as a result of consultation with city staff. This brings the total cost for drainage system maintenance to $1,514,926.

Lastly, $2,500 was attributable to this category for development of BMP handbooks (one time cost, but may occur less frequent than annually due to updates). The city also performed inspection and maintenance of parking lots (Sacramento, 2003b).

Due to inaccurate use of labor codes by city personnel for pump station cleaning, these costs were estimated by the city of Sacramento staff rather than relying on accounting record reports (Busath, pers. comm., 11/21/03). The reported labor cost of $22,552 from Table E-8 was not used in this report. Pump station cleaning, including equipment costs, was estimated at $420,000 (Busath, pers. comm., 1/11/05).

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The total cost of this category was $38,517. The labor costs for this category were broken down in the same way as the Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control category. There was also cost identified for development of BMP handbooks (one time annual cost, but may occur at a time later than one year)

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

The total cost of this category was $361,440. The costs associated with this category were for the following activities:

- Developing Integrated Pest Management (IPM)
- Television
- Radio
- Billboard
- Newspaper
- Mailings
- Participation in public events
- Water Education Foundation grant
- Project development
- Agriculture outreach
- Pet outreach
- Elementary education

- Student intern labor
- Stormwater staff labor
- University grant

Where activity statistics were available, normalized costs were calculated. Activity statistics were not available for each activity. Therefore, normalization based on total cost was not possible.

Water Quality Monitoring

The total cost of this category was $494,577. Modeling and data analysis accounted for $131,688. Sample collection and lab cost was $303,077 and stormwater staff and student labor cost was $59,812.

Watershed Management

The total cost of this category was $31,591, which was primarily for stormwater staff labor.

References

City of Sacramento. 2003. "Stormwater Management Program 2002/2003 Annual Report"

Table E - 1. Sacramento Costs Organized by Cost Survey Category

Cost Survey Categories

Activity Description

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit[a]	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Overall Program										
College Foundation costs		New	12,475.20	Table E-4	4.8%					
BMP handbooks (CASQA)		New	2,500.00	Table E-5	1.0%					
Other constuction element		New	64,778.39	Table E-7, Item 1	24.8%					
Construction inpections		New	181,962.17	Table E-7, Item 2	69.5%	6,375	inspections	Sacramento, 2003b	28.54	$/inspection
Total			261,715.76		5.4%	of total stormwater cost				
Overall Cost Category Normalizations										
total category $ per inspection						6,375	inspections	Sacramento, 2003b	41.05	$/inspection
total category $ per active construction site						417	active construction sites	Sacramento, 2003b	627.62	$/active construction site

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Illegal discharge inspection		New	13,816.15	Table E-7, Item 8	36.8%					
Other iillegal discharge		New	23,690.64	Table E-7, Item 7	63.2%					
Total			37,506.79		0.8%	of total stormwater cost				

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
BMP Handbooks (CASQA)		New	2,500.00	Table E-5	5.9%					
Industrial inspections		New	1,823.89	Table E-7, Item 6	4.3%	39	inspections	Sacramento, 2003b	46.77	$/inspection
Other industrial		New	37,993.92	Table E-7, Item 5	89.8%					
Total			42,317.81		0.9%	of total stormwater cost				

Overall Stormwater Program Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Planning-Bill Crooks	x	New	13,550.00	Table E-2, Item 38	4.8%					
NPDES fee		New	10,000.00	Table E-2, Item 40	3.6%					
Legal Fees	x	New	29,585.00	Table E-2, Item 43	10.5%					
Federal Express		New	110.00	Table E-2, Item 44	0.0%					
Legal Fees	x	New	915.00	Table E-2, Item 45	0.3%					
Petty cash		New	1,527.00	Table E-2, Item 48	0.5%					
Viking office products		New	324.00	Table E-2, Item 51	0.1%					
Annual Reporting-Wendy Alexander	x	New	2,480.00	Table E-2, Item 54	0.9%					
CASQA		New	5,000.00	Table E-2, Item 55	1.8%					
Miscellaneous expenses		New	1,108.00	Table E-2, Item 56	0.4%					
General stormwater activiites		New	52,696.90	Table E-7, Item 3	18.7%					
Program management		New	160,161.19	Table E-7, Item 28	56.9%					
Program management		New	4,044.41	Table E-7, Item 29	1.4%					
Total			281,501.50		5.8%	of total stormwater cost				

Table E-1 continued

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Pump stations		Enhanced	420,000.00	Busath, 2004	12.8%		includes equipment and labor	Busath, pers. comm., 1/12/05		
Street sweeping		Enhanced	1,322,748.02	Table E-6	40.4%	26,450	adjusted curb miles swept	Table E-6	50.01	$/curb mile swept
BMP handbooks (CASQA)		New	2,500.00	Table E-5	0.1%					

046320

Table E – 1. Continued

Field services (drainage system maintenance)		Enhanced	865,672.17	Table E-7	26.5%		equipment estimated below	Busath, pers. comm., 1/12/05		
Water waste activities		New	896.73	Table E-7, Item 27	0.0%					
Other municipal operations		New	9,735.09	Table E-7, Item 15	0.3%					
Equipment (drainage system maintenance)		Enhanced	649,254.13	Busath, 2004	19.8%		calculated as 75% of field services	Busath, pers. comm., 1/12/05		(no backup available)
Total			3,270,806.13		67.9%	of total stormwater cost				

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
New development		New	29,779.10	Table E-7, Item 4	77.3%					
College Foundation costs		New	6,237.60	Table E-4	16.2%					
BMP handbooks (CASQA)		New	2,500.00	Table E-5	6.5%					
Total			38,516.70		0.8%	of total stormwater cost				

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Develop IPM	x	New	4,710.00	Table E-2, Item 9	1.3%					
Develop IPM	x	New	34,812.00	Table E-2, Item 11	9.6%					
Develop IPM	x	New	577.00	Table E-2, Item 12	0.2%					
Television						201	days	Sacramento, 2003b	331.79	subtotal $/day
Univsion 19	x	New	13,010.00	Table E-2, Item 19	3.6%					
Comcast	x	New	26,284.00	Table E-2, Item 4	7.3%					
KCRA	x	New	24,000.00	Table E-2, Item 6	6.6%					
KXTV	x	New	3,396.00	Table E-2, Item 8	0.9%					
Radio						64	days	Sacramento, 2003b	92.25	subtotal $/day
Clear Channel	x	New	4,374.00	Table E-2, Item 3	1.2%					
KSSJ	x	New	1,530.00	Table E-2, Item 7	0.4%					
Billboards						1	days	Sacramento, 2003b	5,208.00	subtotal $/day
Sign Effects	x	New	2,578.00	Table E-2, Item 16	0.7%					
Brownies	x	New	2,630.00	Table E-2, Item 39	0.7%					
Newspaper						34	days	Sacramento, 2003b	601.32	subtotal $/day
Sac Bee	x	New	736.00	Table E-2, Item 13	0.2%					
Z.C. Optimal Solutions	x	New	18,781.00	Table E-2, Item 22	5.2%					
Sacramento Business Journal	x	New	928.00	Table E-2, Item 23	0.3%					
Mailing						34,488	impressions	Sacramento, 2003b	0.06	subtotal $/impression
Vitali-gage Communic	x	New	1,522.00	Table E-2, Item 21	0.4%					
Auto Mailing		New	653.00	Table E-2, Item 37	0.2%					
Public Event Participation										
Pacific Rim		New	100.00	Table E-2, Item 1	0.0%					
Sac Zoo		New	7,000.00	Table E-2, Item 15	1.9%					
Other Activities										
Wayne Neilsen	x	New	1,717.00	Table E-2, Item 52	0.5%					
Jack Nadel	x	New	10,406.00	Table E-2, Item 5	2.9%					
Safe Designs	x	New	764.00	Table E-2, Item 49	0.2%					
Water ED Found Grant										
Water Edu Found		New	2,500.00	Table E-2, Item 18	0.7%					
Grant		New	2,500.00	Table E-2, Item 10	0.7%					
Project Development										
David John Darold	x	New	1,756.00	Table E-2, Item 42	0.5%					
Lee Pitt	x	New	419.00	Table E-2, Item 46	0.1%					
Linda Taylor	x	New	43.00	Table E-2, Item 47	0.0%					
ATV video Center	x	New	387.00	Table E-2, Item 2	0.1%					
UC Regents	x	New	3,589.00	Table E-2, Item 17	1.0%					
Misc encumbrance		New	15,500.00	Table E-3	4.3%					

046321

Table E – 1. Continued.

Urban creeks		New	750.00	Table E-2, Item 20	0.2%					
Agriculture outreach (cures)		New	2,639.00	Table E-2, Item 34	0.7%					
Pet outreach (doggie bags)		New	4,149.00	Table E-2, Item 35	1.1%					
Elementary Education (sac theatre co)		New	5,100.00	Table E-2, Item 14	1.4%					
Public education		New	93,986.89	Table E-7, Item 9	26.0%					
School outreach		New	23,465.49	Table E-7, Item 10	6.5%					
Landscape grant		New	6,676.64	Table E-7, Item 12	1.8%					
Clean Water Business Partnership		New	2,279.54	Table E-7, Item 13	0.6%					
Grants to agencies within city jurisdiction		New	2,500.00	Table E-2, Item 41	0.7%					
Storm drain stenciling program		New	1,503.76	Table E-7, Item 11	0.4%					
College Foundation costs		New	31,188.00	Table E-4	8.6%					
Total			361,440.32		7.5%	of total stormwater cost				

Table E-1 continued

Water Quality Monitoring

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Modeling and Data Analysis										
Kathy Russick	x	New	76,017.00	Table E-2, Item 27	15.4%					
LWA	x	New	43,748.00	Table E-2, Item 29	8.8%					
Geosyntec	x	New	4,690.00	Table E-2, Item 32	0.9%					
CSUS foundation		New	7,233.00	Table E-2, Item 31	1.5%					
Implementation: Sample Collection and Lab Analysis										
Aerospeed	x	New	167.70	Table E-2, Item 24	0.0%					
Caltest	x	New	37,197.00	Table E-2, Item 25	7.5%					
County	x	New	247,274.00	Table E-2, Item 26	50.0%					
Kinetic Labs	x	New	2,938.00	Table E-2, Item 28	0.6%					
Project Development		New	15,500.00	Table E-3	3.1%					
General monitoring		New	27,291.38	Table E-7, Item 19	5.5%					
NPDES compliance monitoring		New	9,525.69	Table E-7, Item 20	1.9%					
BMP effectiveness monitoring		New	341.74	Table E-7, Item 21	0.1%					
Special monitoring studies		New	409.30	Table E-7, Item 22	0.1%					
Coordinated monitoring program		New	390.75	Table E-7, Item 23	0.1%					
Coordinated monitoring program		New	368.56	Table E-7, Item 24	0.1%					
Coordinated monitoring program		New	617.52	Table E-7, Item 25	0.1%					
Coordinated monitoring program		New	8,392.24	Table E-7, Item 26	1.7%					
College Foundation costs		New	12,475.20	Table E-4	2.5%					
Total			494,577.08		10.3%	of total stormwater cost				

Watershed Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Acchibald and Wallberg	x	New	9,595.00	Table E-2, Item 33	30.4%					
Brake Pad Patnership		New	2,500.00	Table E-2, Item 36	7.9%					
Watershed stewardship		New	5,565.92	Table E-7, Item 14	17.6%					
Target pollutant		New	13,930.08	Table E-7, Item 18	44.1%					
Total			31,591.00		0.7%	of total stormwater cost				

Total Stormwater Costs 4,819,973.09

a. This column indicates whether required activities were being performed prior to stormwater permits. In some cases activities were enhanced due to permit requirements.

046322

Table E-2. Source Data Table Submitted by City of Sacramento (cost survey categories added)

Item #	City of Sacramento Category	Cost	Cost Survey Category[1]
	Public Outreach		
1	Pacific Rim	100	Public Education
2	ATV video Center	387	Public Education
3	Clear Channel	4,374	Public Education
4	Comcast	26,284	Public Education
5	Jack Nadel	10,406	Public Education
6	KCRA	24,000	Public Education
7	KSSJ	1,530	Public Education
8	KXTV	3,396	Public Education
9	Mark McCarthy	4,710	Public Education
10	Grant	2,500	Public Education
11	Ogilvy	34,812	Public Education
12	Rooney Design	577	Public Education
13	Sac Bee	736	Public Education
14	Sac Theater Co	5,100	Public Education
15	Sac Zoo	7,000	Public Education
16	Sign Effects	2,578	Public Education
17	UC Regents	3,589	Public Education
18	Water Edu Found	2,500	Public Education
19	Univision 19	13,010	Public Education
20	Urban Creeks	750	Public Education
21	Vitali-gage Communic	1,522	Public Education
22	Z.C. Optimal Solutions	18,781	Public Education
23	Sac Business Jour	928	Public Education
	Monitoring		
24	Aerospeed	168	Monitoring
25	Caltest	37,197	Monitoring
26	County	247,274	Monitoring
27	Kathy Russick	76,017	Monitoring
28	Kinetic Labs	2,938	Monitoring
29	LWA	43,748	Monitoring
30	Sequoia Analytical	0	
31	CSUS foundation	7,233	Monitoring
32	Geosyntec	4,690	Monitoring

Table E-2. Continued.

	Target Pollutant		
33	Acchibald and Wallberg	9,595	Watershed
34	Cures	2,639	Public Education
35	Doggie Bags	4,149	Public Education
36	Brake Pad Patnership	2,500	Watershed
	Misc		
37	Auto Mailing	653	Public Education
38	Bill Crooks	13,550	Management
39	Brownies	2,630	Public Education
40	NPDES fee	10,000	Management
41	CSUS	2,500	Public Education
42	David John Darold	1,756	Public Education
43	Downey Brand	29,585	Management
44	Fedex	110	Management
45	George & Shapiro	915	Management
46	Lee Pitt	419	Public Education
47	Linda Taylor	43	Public Education
48	Petty cash	1,527	Management
49	Safe Designs	764	Public Education
50	BMP handbooks	10,000	See Table E-5
51	Viking Office Prods	324	Management
52	Wayne Neilsen	1,717	Public Education
53	Misc encumbrance	31,000	See Table E-3
54	Wendy Alexander	2,480	Management
55	CASQA	5,000	Management
56	Misc Expenses	1,108	Management
	Students		
57	College Foundation	62,376	See Table E-4
	Total	786,175	

(Source: Busath, pers. comm., 11/21/03)

1. Cost Categories Abbreviated According to the Following:
   - Construction: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control
   - Illicit Discharge: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
   - Industrial: Industrial and Commercial Management Programs
   - Management: Overall Stormwater Program Management
   - Pollution Prevention: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations
   - Post Construction: Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment
   - Public Education: Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation
   - Monitoring: Water Quality Monitoring
   - Watershed: Watershed Management

Table E-3. Distribution of Miscellaneous Encumbrance Between Public Education and Monitoring

Cost	Source	Percent Allocation	Category	Reference	Allocated Cost
31,000.00	Table 2, Item 53	50%	Public Education	Busath, pers. comm., 1/22/04	15,500.00
31,000.00	Table 2, Item 53	50%	Monitoring	Busath, pers. comm., 1/22/04	15,500.00
Total		100%			31,000.00

Table E-4. Distribution of College Foundation Costs for Student Internship Program

Cost	Source	Percent Allocation	Category	Reference	Allocated Cost
62,376.00	Table E-2, Item 57	50%	Public Education	Busath, pers. comm., 1/22/04	31,188.00
62,376.00	Table E-2, Item 57	20%	Construction	Busath, pers. comm., 1/22/04	12,475.20
62,376.00	Table E-2, Item 57	20%	Monitoring	Busath, pers. comm., 1/22/04	12,475.20
62,376.00	Table E-2, Item 57	10%	Post Construction	Busath, pers. comm., 1/22/04	6,237.60
Total		100%			62,376.00

Table E-5. Distribution of BMP Handbooks (CASQA) between Industrial, Municipal, New Development, and Construction

Cost	Source	Percent Allocation	Category	Reference	Allocated Cost
10,000.00	Table E-2, Item 50	25%	Industrial/Commercial	Busath, pers. comm., 1/22/04	2,500.00
10,000.00	Table E-2, Item 50	25%	Municipal	Busath, pers. comm, 1/22/04	2,500.00
10,000.00	Table E-2, Item 50	25%	Post Construction	Busath, pers. comm, 1/22/04	2,500.00
10,000.00	Table E-2, Item 50	25%	Construction	Busath, pers. comm, 1/22/04	2,500.00
Total		100%			10,000.00

Table E-6. Calculation of Street Sweeping Cost

Description	Dollar Amount of Statistic	Reference
Actual Cost	1,600,000.00	Busath, pers. comm., 1/22/04
monthly req. miles	2,200	Sacramento, 2003b
6/year req. miles	0	Sacramento, 2003b
1/year req. miles	50	Sacramento, 2003b
annual required	26,450	Calculation
monthly actual est. mi.	2,662	Busath, pers. comm., 1/22/04
6/year actual est. mi.	0	Sacramento, 2003b
1/year actual est. mi.	50	Sacramento, 2003b
annual actual est. mi.	31,994	Calculation
annual req. cost est.	1,322,748.02	Calculation

Table E-7. Labor Allocations for Sacramento Categories with Corresponding Cost Survey Categories

Item #	Sacramento Category	City Labor Code	Labor Cost	Cost Survey Category
1	Construction Element	HA	64,778.39	Construction
2	Construction Inspections	HA1	181,962.17	Construction
3	General Stormwater Actvities	HAA	52,696.90	Management
4	New Development Element	HB	29,779.10	Post Construction
5	Industrial Element	HC	37,993.92	Industrial
6	Industrial Inspection	HC1	1,823.89	Industrial
7	Illegal Discharge Program	HD	23,690.64	Illicit Discharge
8	Illegal Discharge Inspection	HD1	13,816.15	Illicit Discharge
9	Public Education Program	HE	93,986.89	Public Education
10	School Outreach Program	HE1	23,465.49	Public Education
11	Stormdrain Stenciling Program	HE2	1,503.76	Public Education
12	NN Landscape Grant	HE3	6,676.64	Public Education
13	CWBP	HE4	2,279.54	Public Education
14	Watershed Stewardship	HF	5,565.92	Watershed
15	Municipal Operations	HG	9,735.09	Pollution Prevention
16	Plant Services Stormwater Activities	HH	22,552.19	See Table E-1, pump stations
17	Field Services Stormwater Activities	HI	865,672.17	Pollution Prevention
18	Target Pollutant	HJ	13,930.08	Watershed
19	Monitoring	HK	27,291.38	Monitoring
20	NPDES Compliance Monitoring	HK1	9,525.69	Monitoring
21	BMP Effectiveness Monitoring	HK2	341.74	Monitoring
22	Special Monitoring Studies	HK3	409.30	Monitoring
23	Coordinated Monitoring Program	HK4	390.75	Monitoring
24	Coordinated Monitoring Program	HK5	368.56	Monitoring
25	Coordinated Monitoring Program	HK6	617.52	Monitoring
26	Coordinated Monitoring Program	HK7	8,392.24	Monitoring
27	Water Waste Activities	HL	896.73	Pollution Prevention
28	Program Management	HM	160,161.19	Management
29	Program Management	PM	4,044.41	Management
	Total		1,664,348.44	

(Source: Table E-8)

Table E-8. Labor Cost Data as Submitted by City of Sacramento Staff

City of Sacramento
Department of Utilities
Project Accounting Management System (PAMS)

Job #	Description	Org	Rept Catg	Total Employee Expense	Indiv Hourly Expense
21233	NPDES PROGRAM	3322	HH	665.49	95.1
		3323	HH	4,122.06	64.4
			HH	1,410.18	58.8
			HH	3,508.67	48.7
			HH	1,944.98	44.2
			HH	1,766.04	31.5
			HH	1,124.38	70.3
			HA1	108,293.85	63.9
			HH	868.3	64.3
			HH	1,023.82	64
			HH	930.52	58.2
			HH	198.42	49.6
			HH	448.59	64.1
			HH	384.49	64.1
			HH	656.76	41
			HH	283.2	35.4
			HH	1,122.86	70.2
		3331	HH	2,009.09	24.8
			HH	84.34	42.2
			HA	2,371.26	25.9
			HA1	6,658.08	26.4
			HAA	2,949.16	26.4
			HAA	1,463.31	41.8
			HD	49.61	24.8
			HE	655.9	25.7
			HE1	1,916.75	26.1
			HE2	417.95	26.1
			HF	99.23	24.8
			HK	244.3	27.1
			HK3	198.43	24.8
		3332	HAA	6,475.21	89.9
			HE	2,116.34	90.1
			HE1	1,461.61	89.5
			HG	8,302.14	90.2
			HJ	11,187.93	89.6

Table E-8. Continued.

			HK	17,265.87	89.4
			HK1	4,597.83	89
			HK2	162.9	89
			HK4	266.5	88.8
		3333	HK5	368.56	0
			HK6	617.52	65
			HK7	8,392.24	88.8
21233	NPDES PROGRAM	3333	HA	7,712.62	61.2
			HA	52,918.39	89
			HA	1,776.12	44.4
			HA1	5,602.74	62.3
			HA1	61,407.50	43.6
			HAA	12,504.88	61.9
			HAA	13,331.24	66.7
			HAA	12,627.60	89.2
			HAA	3,345.50	65
			HB	4,303.02	62.4
			HB	25,476.08	88.5
			HC	1,745.21	62.3
			HC	35,847.63	66.5
			HC	401.08	89.1
			HC1	248.44	62.1
			HC1	1,575.45	65.6
			HD	23,193.44	66.6
			HD	447.59	89.5
			HD1	13,816.15	68.2
			HE	11,310.88	62.3
			HE	156.04	62.4
			HE	928.86	88.5
			HE	78,818.87	69.4
			HE1	4,083.84	67.5
			HE1	4,279.00	89.1
			HE1	11,724.29	67.6
			HE2	1,085.81	67.9
			HE3	6,676.64	65.5
			HE4	2,279.54	67.4
			HF	62.43	62.4
			HF	987.49	89.8
			HF	4,416.77	63.1
			HG	1,164.59	68.5
			HG	268.36	89.5
			HJ	1,133.19	100.7
			HJ	1,608.96	67
			HK	804.75	100.6
			HK	1,499.54	68.2
			HK	7,266.64	89.2

Table E-8. Continued.

		HK	210.28	70.1
		HK1	4,927.86	55.7
		HK2	178.84	89.4
21233 NPDES PROGRAM	3333	HK3	210.87	38.3
		HK4	124.25	62.1
		HL	800.31	66.7
		HL	96.42	48.2
		HM	160,070.30	100.4
		HM	90.89	29.5
		PM	4,044.41	101.1
	3342	HI	1,440.10	53.3
	3343	HI	2,252.63	56.3
		HI	205.78	51.4
		HI	16,387.75	46.6
		HI	29,009.49	45.6
		HI	53,108.99	54.6
		HI	945.65	43
		HI	2,059.16	51.5
		HI	1,486.70	41.3
		HI	46,709.55	50
		HI	60,251.76	55.9
		HI	421.01	52.6
		HI	23,368.00	44.3
		HI	11,685.67	46.6
		HI	24,722.55	44
		HI	1,420.81	52.6
		HI	1,197.95	33.3
		HI	33,694.50	48.8
		HI	25,045.38	42.7
		HI	12,318.28	50.3
		HI	15,905.71	44.8
		HI	28,123.15	56
		HI	43,011.80	55.8
		HI	77,791.72	49.9
		HI	6,085.05	56.9
		HI	89,605.65	62.8
		HI	84,737.98	55.3
		HI	2,041.63	51
		HI	4,134.41	51.7
		HI	61,389.23	40.7
		HI	510.55	63.8
		HI	22,888.86	48.5
		HI	1,291.63	47.8
		HI	80,423.09	54.1
		Total	1664348.44	59.92

(Source: Busath, pers. comm., 11/21/03)

The backup calculations for the cost for each cost survey category in Section 8 and the sources of the cost data are presented in this appendix. Tables are generally presented by sequentially increasing levels of detail. Figure F-1 illustrates how data is shared throughout the tables.

Table F-1 contains all costs organized into the various standard cost survey categories. The subtotals for each cost category are also presented in Section 8, Table 8-2. The remaining tables (F-2 through F-7) present the detailed back-up information for the numbers in Table F-1. Table F-1 is linked to the back-up tables by the table and item numbers in the 'Source' column. Most of the cost information provided by city staff is listed in Table F-2. Item numbers corresponding to the subtotals in Table F-2 were added to the left hand column to easily show how the numbers are pulled forward to Table F-1. The right hand column in Table F-2 was added to show how costs were allocated to the cost survey categories. Table F-1 entries that were not taken directly from Table F-2 are found in Tables F-3 through F-7.

For the city of Santa Clarita, labor costs of the stormwater staff are not distributed among the various survey categories. Instead, it is all captured under Overall Stormwater Program Management. Thus, comparing costs with other municipalities where such costs are distributed, Santa Clarita's Overall Stormwater Management Program costs will be higher.

Detailed descriptions of how the costs were developed are contained in the following paragraphs.

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The total cost of this category was $74,995. The only cost attributed to this category was for inspections. The city conducted 11,746 inspections, but this number reflects multiple inspections for various construction activities at the same site (Santa Clarita, 2003b). Since this number does not solely represent stormwater inspections, this should be considered when comparing these inspection statistics with that of the other cities. Therefore, cost was normalized per active construction site (64) (Santa Clarita, 2003b). Other activities in this category included:

- Development of pollution prevention handouts directly related to specific construction functions
- The city's Environmental, Building and Safety, and Public Works inspectors completed site visits on a daily basis
- Cited contractors in the event of illicit connection detection

Santa Clarita

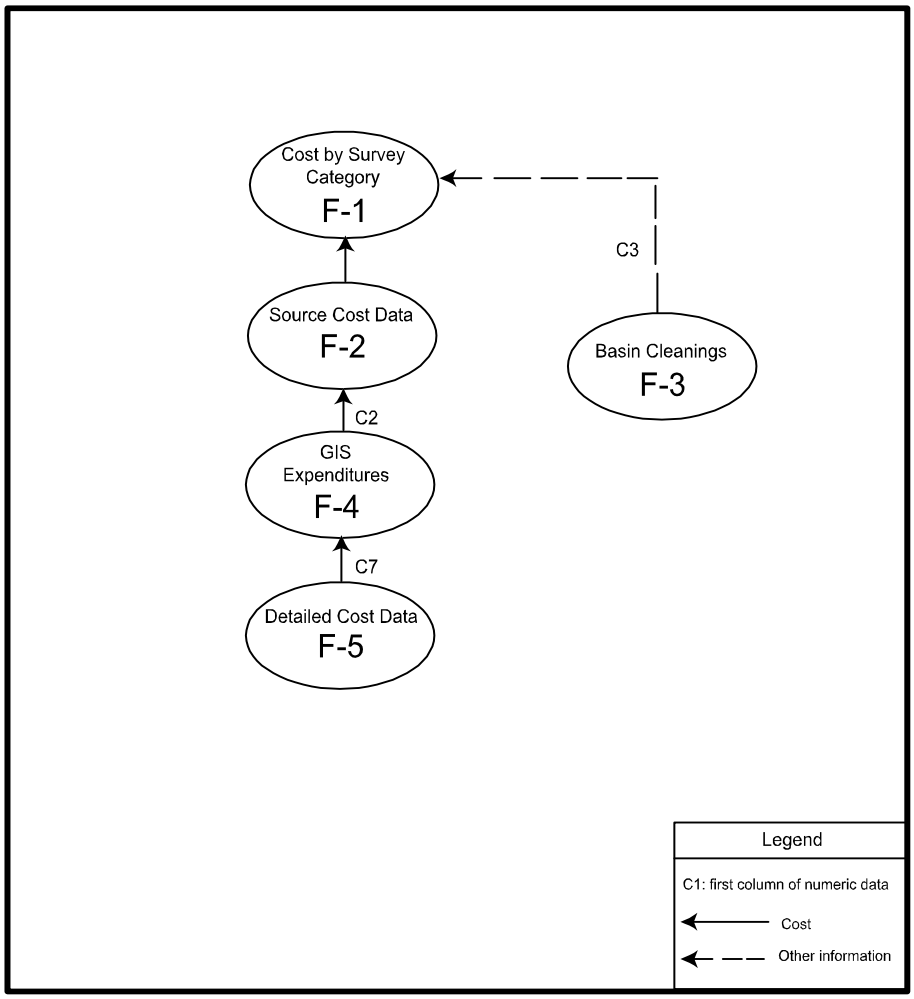

Figure F-1. Santa Clarita Flowchart

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

The total cost of this category was $114,831. Though the city labeled this cost as operation and maintenance activities, activities were specific to identification and elimination of illicit connections and discharges.

The Los Angeles Flood Control District (LAFCD) owns and maintains 122,354 feet of open channel all of which was screened for illicit connections during the 2002/03 fiscal year. Out of the 20 illicit connections that were identified by screening, all were investigated, terminated, removed, and resulted in enforcement action (Santa Clarita, 2003b).

Also, 349 illicit discharges were reported. Of these, 291 were discontinued/cleaned up voluntarily through enforcement and the source identified, 2 were cleaned up with no source identified, 50 resulted in no evidence of discharge, 27 were determined to be conditionally

exempt, and 305 resulted in enforcement action. (Santa Clarita, 2003b). Normalized cost is $311 per investigation of both illicit connections and illicit discharges (20+349). This includes all associated follow up activities performed by the city as described above.

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

The total cost of this category was $12,600. The only cost for this category was for inspection of industrial and commercial facilities. The city inspection staff performed 110 inspections during 2002/03. The city of Santa Clarita contracts with Los Angeles County of perform these inspections but are done by city staff (Cramer, pers. comm., 4/22/04). Enforcement actions were issued which included 17 verbal warnings and 4 notices to comply. (Santa Clarita, 2003b).

Overall Stormwater Program Management

The total cost for this category was $515,352. These costs are for administrative activities and development planning. Stormwater staff time (including overhead allocation) used to oversee or implement the activities in the other cost categories accounted for $438,832. Overhead allocation (other supporting city functions, building, etc.) was $253,073. This number is described in the footnote to Table F-2. Development planning cost was $76,520. These costs were for activities the city does to insure developers are following SUSMP[1] standards. Maintenance of the stormwater section of city's website was also performed.

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

The total cost for this category was $859,754. Activities performed in this category were for catch basin cleaning, trash pick-up, and street sweeping. The cost attributed to catch basin cleaning was $251,908. During 2002/03, 1,482 catch basins were cleaned (Table F-3). The cost attributed to street sweeping was $557,443. The city sweeps all streets once a week (Santa Clarita, 2003b). A total of 900 curb miles were swept per week in 2002/03 (Cramer, pers. comm., 4/22/04). Trash pick-up costs were $50,403 for the household hazardous waste program.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

The adjusted cost of this category was $106,925. The total cost for this category submitted by the city of Santa Clarita was $256,950. Of the cost, $97,813 was for vehicles for catch basin cleaning (Cramer, pers. comm., 4/22/04). These capital costs were recurring for other projects at an unknown interval and were assumed to be annual for the purposes of this survey. The remaining $9,112 was for maintenance and conveyance of one detention basin (Cramer, pers. comm., 4/22/04).

---

[1] SUSMP: Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plans (SUSMPs) are often referenced by permits. They set treatment requirements for new construction and redevelopment. (www.swrcb.ca.gov)

Public Education and Outreach and *Public Involvement and Participation*

The total cost for these categories was $49,130. These categories were combined for the city of Santa Clarita. This cost includes employee training to administer these categories. Activities in this category included:

- Storm drain stenciling: Out of the city owned 440 drain inlets, 45 were marked with a no dumping message
- Maintained stormwater hotline: The city received approximately 30 calls per day relating to trash, household hazardous waste, and stormwater (Cramer, pers. comm., 4/22/04)
- Print, television, radio, and other media: Approximately 5 million impressions were made (for the entire permitted area). A breakdown for Santa Clarita was not available
- School outreach: An environmental mascot visited schools and public events to educate attendees on stormwater issues. Children's activity books were distributed at appearances. Flyers were distributed to promote the River Rally event
- Cooperated with the principal permittee to develop specific outreach programs to target pollutants in their area
- Distributed pollutant-specific materials
- Developed and distributed brochures and door hangers to specific residents
- Attended 4 workshop/community events to discuss stormwater pollution

Programs supported by the principal permittee were funded in part by a contribution from the city of Santa Clarita in the amount of $45,822. The remaining activities were performed by stormwater staff and that cost breakdown was not available.

Water Quality Monitoring

The total cost of this category was $3,300 (Table F-2). This included monitoring for diazinon multiple times at one site (Cramer, pers. comm., 4/22/04).

Watershed Management

The total cost of this category was $332,949. This cost was allocated to this category based on estimates from city staff. The staff estimated that 50 percent of GIS cost was attributable to stormwater activities (Table F-4).

References

City of Santa Clarita. 2003. "Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit (Order 01-182) Individual Annual Reporting Form, Attachment U-4"

Table F - 1. Santa Clarita Cost Organized by Cost Category

Cost Survey Categories

Activity Description

Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit[a]	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Construction inspections		New	74,995.00	Table F-2, Item 9	100%	64	active construction sites	Santa Clarita, 2003b	1,171.80	$/active construction site
Total			74,995.00		3.6%	of total stormwater cost				

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Operations and maintenance		New	114,831.05	Table F-2, Item 16	100%	369	investigations	Santa Clarita, 2003b	311.20	$/investigation
Total			114,831.05		5.5%	of total stormwater cost				

Industrial and Commercial Management Programs

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Industrial/Commercial site visit activities		New	12,600.00	Table F-2, Item 7	100%	110	inspections	Santa Clarita, 2003b	114.55	$/inspection
Total			12,600.00		0.6%	of total stormwater cost				

Overall Stormwater Program Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Administrative costs		New	438,832.00	Table F-2, Item 1	85.2%					
Development planning		New	76,519.55	Table F-2, Item 8	14.8%					
Total			515,351.55		24.9%	of total stormwater cost				

Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Catch basin cleaning		Enhanced	251,907.99	Table F-2, Item 12	29.3%	1,482	basin cleanings	Table F-3	169.98	$/basin cleaning
Trash pick-up		Existing	50,402.55	Table F-2, Item 13	5.9%					
Street sweeping		Enhanced	557,443.16	Table F-2, Item 11	64.8%	46,800	curb miles swept	Cramer, pers. comm., 4/22/04	11.91	$/curb mile swept
Total			859,753.70		41.5%	of total stormwater cost				

046335

Table F – 1. Continued.

Post Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
BMP maintenance		New	9,111.93	Table F-2, Item 10	8.5%					
Capital costs		New	97,813.00	Table F-2, Item 14	91.5%					
Total			106,924.93		5.2%	of total stormwater cost				

Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Public education and outreach		New	45,821.98	Table F-2, Item 3	93.3%					
Employee training		New	3,308.39	Table F-2, Item 4	6.7%					
Total			49,130.37		2.4%	of total stormwater cost				

Water Quality Monitoring

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Monitoring		New	3,300.00	Table F-2, Item 18	100%					
Total			3,300.00		0.2%	of total stormwater cost				

Watershed Management

Description	External Contract	Relation to Permit	Dollar Amount	Source	% of Category	Activity Statistic	Notes/Units	Reference	Normalized Cost	Notes/Units
Watershed management		New	332,949.00	Table F-2, Item 19	100%					
Total			332,949.00		16.1%	of total stormwater cost				

Total Stormwater Costs	2,069,835.60

a. This column indicates whether required activities were being performed prior to stormwater permits. In some cases activities were enhanced due to permit requirements.

046336

Table F-2. Source Data Table Submitted by City of Santa Clarita in their Annual Report Form for Los Angeles County Municipal Stormwater Permit (cost survey categories added)

Item #	City of Santa Clarita Category	Cost	Cost Survey Category[1]
	Program Mangement		
1	Administrative Costs	438,832.00	2 Management
2	Capital Costs	0.00	
	Public Information and Participation		
3	Public Outreach/Education	45,821.98	Public Education
4	Employee Training	3,308.39	Public Education
5	Corporate Outreach	0.00	
6	Business Assistance	0.00	
7	Industrial/Commercial Inspection/Site Visit Actvities	12,600.00	Industrial
8	Development Planning	76,519.55	Management
	Development Construction		
9	Construction Inspections	74,995.00	Construction
	Public Agency Activities		
10	Maintenance of structural and treatment control BMPs	9,111.93	Post Construction
11	Municipal Street Sweeping	557,443.16	Pollution Prevention
12	Catch Basin Cleaning	251,907.99	Pollution Prevention
13	Trash Collection/Recycling	50,402.55	Pollution Prevention
14	Capital Costs	97,813.00	3 Post Construction
15	Other	0.00	
	IC/ID Program		
16	Operations and Maintenance	114,831.05	Illicit Discharge
17	Capital Costs	0.00	
18	Monitoring	3,300.00	Monitoring
19	Other (Watershed Management)	332,949.00	4 Watershed
	Total	2,069,835.60	

(Source: Santa Clarita 2003b)

1. Cost Categories Abbreviated According to the Following:
   - Construction: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control
   - Illicit Discharge: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
   - Industrial: Industrial and Commercial Management Programs
   - Management: Overall Stormwater Program Management
   - Pollution Prevention: Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations
   - Post Construction: Post Construction Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment
   - Public Education: Public Education, Outreach, Involvement, and Participation
   - Monitoring: Water Quality Monitoring
   - Watershed: Watershed Management

2. Cost reported in the annual report form was $184,710. Per personal communication with Dan Smith, this number was adjusted up to $185,759 because of $1,049 in previously unallocated labor for stormwater staff. Another $253,073 was also added as the cost of overhead allocation. Overhead allocation was not included in the annual report and it pays for support by other departments such a payroll, human resources, etc. as well as a fraction of building costs.

3. $137,784 was adjusted down to $97,813 after a more thorough review by city finance staff. The city suggested we add $150,025 for the curb line and gutter maintenance program, but this cost could not be established as a stormwater compliance cost.

4. From Table 7-3.

Table F-3. Calculation of Number of Basin Cleanings

Type	Number	Reference	Frequency (yearly)	Reference	Total Cleanings
Priority A	65	Santa Clarita, 2003b	3	Santa Clarita, 2003b	195
Priority B	180	Santa Clarita, 2003b	3	Santa Clarita, 2003b	540
Priority C	249	Santa Clarita, 2003b	3	Santa Clarita, 2003b	747
Total	494				1,482

Table F-4. Calculation of GIS Expenditures Relating to Stormwater

Amount	Source	Percent Allocation	Category	Reference	Allocated Cost
665,897.12	Table F-5	50%	Watershed Management	Cramer, pers. comm., 6/9/04	332,948.56
665,897.12	Table F-5	50%	Not Related to Stormwater	Cramer, pers. comm., 6/9/04	332,948.56
Total		100%			665,897.12

Table F-5. Financial Cost Data Submitted by City of Santa Clarita

STORMWATER UTILITY FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS
Financial History

		1996-97 Actuals	1997-98 Actuals	1998-99 Actuals	1999-00 Actuals	2000-01 Actuals	2001-02 Actuals	2002-03 Actuals
REVENUES:								
	User Fee	1,847,538	2,149,920	2,527,683	1,925,118	2,101,130	1,954,966	2,251,307
	(Supplemental Refund)							
	Interest Income	42,104	58,193	79,913	86,125	143,197	96,382	81,505
	Misc. Revenues		103	1,811			103,285	147,464
	Sale of Maps & Publications			140	1,792	1,696	2,597	1,929
	Operating Transfers In			53,633	125,028	277,836	323,142	289,765
Total Revenues		**1,889,642**	**2,208,216**	**2,663,179**	**2,138,063**	**2,523,859**	**2,480,373**	**2,771,971**
OPERATING EXPENDITURES:								
2314	GIS	965,352	327,471	213,712	232,334	486,642	504,794	665,897
4311	Stormwater Engineering				56,652	17,924		
5720	Stormwater Utility Admin		312,673	323,391	691,677	539,508	1,561,987	554,823
5740	Stormwater Field Activities	572,534	601,604	627,845	688,919	740,401	994,760	928,992
8140	Stormwater Attorney Services							
	Transfers Out							
	Overhead Allocation - 11% of Rev	197,820	197,820	197,820	197,820	197,820	203,895	253,073
	Audit Adj - AR Allowance							
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES		**1,735,706**	**1,439,567**	**1,362,768**	**1,867,401**	**1,982,295**	**3,265,435**	**2,402,785**
CAPITAL PROJECTS:								
	1996-97 Access Ramp	0	18,636	6,364				
	1997-98 Curb Gutter & Flowline			115,000				
	1999-00 Stormdrain Repairs					0		
	1999-00 Curb Gutter Flowline				157,415			
	Storm Drain Repairs			(97,660)	110,170	17,500		
M0031	Annual Curb Gutter Flowline						151,766	
M0032	Storm Drain Transfer Program						73,428	316,215
M0037	Annual Curb Gutter Flowline			190,668				150,025
	Water Discharge Retrofit			16,683				
	Galeton Street Improvements			18,850				
	2000-01 Curb Gutter Flowline					177,000		
	Annual Stormdrain Repairs					0		
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS		**0**	**18,636**	**249,905**	**267,585**	**194,500**	**225,194**	**466,240**
Total Expenditures		**1,735,706**	**1,458,203**	**1,612,673**	**2,134,987**	**2,176,795**	**3,490,629**	**2,869,025**
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) REVENUES OVER		**153,936**	**750,013**	**1,050,506**	**3,077**	**347,065**	**(1,010,256)**	**(97,054)**
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING OF YEAR		**$ 898,435**	**$ 1,052,371**	**$ 1,802,383**	**$ 2,852,890**	**$ 2,855,966**	**$ 3,203,031**	**$ 2,192,775**
FUND BALANCE - END OF YEAR		**$ 1,052,371**	**$ 1,802,383**	**$ 2,852,890**	**$ 2,855,966**	**$ 3,203,031**	**$ 2,192,775**	**2,095,721**
Reserve For Vehicle Replacement				**47,998**	**65,183**	**83,039**	**115,776**	**175,000**
C.	**RECEIVABLE - NON PAYING CUSTOMERS**						**$ 84,658**	
D.	**REMAINING SCHOOL RECEIVABLES**						**$ 535,611**	
Unreserved Fund Balance		**$ 1,052,371**	**$ 1,802,383**	**$ 2,804,892**	**$ 2,790,783**	**$ 3,119,992**	**$ 1,456,730**	**$ 1,920,721**

Appendix G Calculations and Comparisons

Section G-1 of this appendix contains backup calculations for certain results in Section 9 and additional cost analysis that did not prove useful, but is presented here to demonstrate their lack of utility (Section G-1). This is particularly true of regressions of normalized cost versus cost factors. Section G-2 of this appendix contains analysis of future cost to compare various cost scenarios using equivalent annual cost.

To compare costs from years greater than a year different from the year of this study (2003 dollars), the Consumer Price Index Urban (CPIU) was used (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, 2005). CPIU was used because it is a common measure of inflation, it was similar to the Engineering News Review Construction Cost Index (CCI) from the Engineering News Record (ENR), yet CPIU reflects more broadly on how inflation than the CCI. As an example of similarity between the two indices, the CPIU adjustment factor from 1998 to 2003 agreed with the CCI to three significant figures. Because CPIU was similar to the ENR CCI and for consistency, CPIU was used to adjust both construction costs (e.g. treatment plant) and city stormwater costs that fund mostly non-construction activities such as inspection programs and maintenance of city infrastructure.

G.1 COST SURVEY ANALYSIS

This section contains costs normalized by both number of households and population. Since cost per households is the most common in the literature, several regressions against this parameter are also presented in this section.

Survey Category Costs per Household

Table G-1 presents survey category costs normalized by households.

Table G-1. Survey Category Costs Per Household

	Const.	IDDE	Ind/Com	Overall Man.	Pollution Prevention	Post. Con.	Pub. Ed.	Mon.	W. Man.
Entity	$/HH	$/HH	$/HH	$/HH	$/HH	$/HH	$/HH	$/HH	$/HH
City of Corona	1.36	0.53	2.29	8.09	18.34	0.34	0.72	0.18	0.00
City of Encinitas	7.12	2.07	2.75	5.38	22.16	0.64	1.76	3.20	0.52
City of Fremont	0.26	0.09	3.02	6.54	30.64	0.51	1.46	1.89	0.25
Fresno-Clovis Area	0.42	0.07	0.24	2.92	11.47	0.29	1.08	1.29	0.00
City of Sacramento	1.60	0.23	0.26	1.72	21.41	0.23	2.20	3.02	0.19
City of Santa Clarita	1.43	2.19	0.24	9.83	16.39	2.04	0.94	0.06	6.35
Average	2.03	0.86	1.47	5.74	20.07	0.68	1.36	1.61	1.22
Median	1.39	0.38	1.27	5.96	19.88	0.42	1.27	1.59	0.22
Minimum	0.26	0.07	0.24	1.72	11.47	0.23	0.72	0.06	0.00
Maximum	7.12	2.19	3.02	9.83	30.64	2.04	2.20	3.20	6.35

Survey Category Costs Per Capita

Table G-2 presents survey category costs normalized by population.

Table G-2. Survey Category Costs Per Capita

	Const.	IDDE	Indust.	Overall Man.	Pollution Prevent.	Post. Con.	Pub. Ed.	Mon.	W. Man.
	$/capita								
City of Corona	0.43	0.17	0.72	2.54	5.76	0.11	0.23	0.06	0.00
City of Encinitas	2.93	0.85	1.13	2.21	9.11	0.26	0.72	1.31	0.21
City of Fremont	0.09	0.03	1.03	2.23	10.46	0.17	0.50	0.65	0.09
Fresno-Clovis Area	0.15	0.02	0.09	1.02	3.99	0.10	0.38	0.45	0.00
City of Sacramento	0.64	0.09	0.10	0.69	8.04	0.09	0.89	1.22	0.08
City of Santa Clarita	0.50	0.76	0.08	3.41	5.69	0.71	0.33	0.02	2.20
Average	0.79	0.32	0.53	2.02	7.27	0.24	0.51	0.62	0.43
Median	0.46	0.13	0.41	2.22	7.19	0.14	0.44	0.55	0.08
Minimum	0.09	0.02	0.08	0.69	3.99	0.09	0.23	0.02	0.00
Maximum	2.93	0.85	1.13	3.41	10.46	0.71	0.89	1.31	2.20

Construction Program Cost Normalizations

Table G-3 presents construction program costs normalized by several cost factors. In some cases, activity statistics were not available and, as such, normalization was not possible. In such instances, the average and median statistics are only based on the data available. Construction costs were normalized by number of active construction sites and inspections. The large variability in normalized cost may be a result of inconsistent reporting of these cost factors.

Table G-3. Construction Program Unit Costs

Entity	Construction Cost	Active Sites	Construction $/active site	Inspections	Construction $/inspection
City of Corona	53,382	41	1,302	564	95
City of Encinitas	169,751	40	4,244	401	423
City of Fremont	17,715	24	738	197	90
Fresno-Clovis Area	81,800	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
City of Sacramento	261,716	417	628	6,375	41
City of Santa Clarita	74,995	64	1,172	N/A	N/A
Average			1,617		162
Median			1,172		92

Industrial and Commercial Program Cost Normalizations

Table G-4 presents industrial and commercial program costs normalized by several cost factors. In some cases, activity statistics were not available and as such, normalization was not possible. In such instances, the average and median statistics are only based on the data available. Industrial and commercial program costs were normalized by population, number of industrial and commercial sites, and number of inspections.

Table G-4. Industrial and Commercial Program Units

Entity	Program Cost	Sites	Industrial $/site	Inspections	Industrial $/inspection
City of Corona	89,916	3,050	29	600	150
City of Encinitas	65,596	417	157	266	247
City of Fremont	210,027	1,028	204	482	436
Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area	47,780	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
City of Sacramento	42,318	N/A	N/A	39	N/A
City of Santa Clarita	12,600	1,071	12	110	115
Average			101		406
Median			93		247

Additional Regression Analysis

Many of the following regressions have outer and inner confidence limits. Though practically useless, they are displayed to indicate how much inaccuracy results from the regressions. The inner limits are the 90 percent confidence interval for the mean cost from the total population of

"good" stormwater programs in California. The outer limits are the 90 percent confidence interval for cost of any one "good" California stormwater program.

Mean personal income appears to be the best indicator of total cost per household, but as a model not very useful because the predicted value nearly doubles when considering the confidence limits. Cost per household versus mean personal income is displayed in Figure G-1.

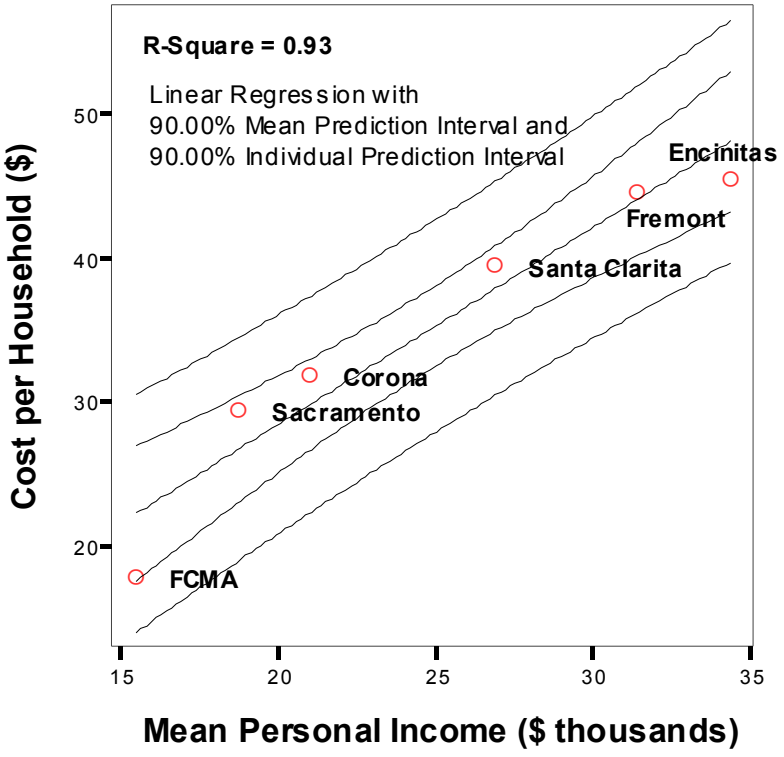

Figure G-1. Cost Per Household versus Mean Personal Income

In the regression of total cost per household verses income per household the theory is that the more money households bring in, the more a city would be able to collect for stormwater activities. However, this may not indicate more is accomplished because of higher cost for areas of higher income may limit how much can be accomplished. Cost per household versus mean household income is displayed in Figure G-2.

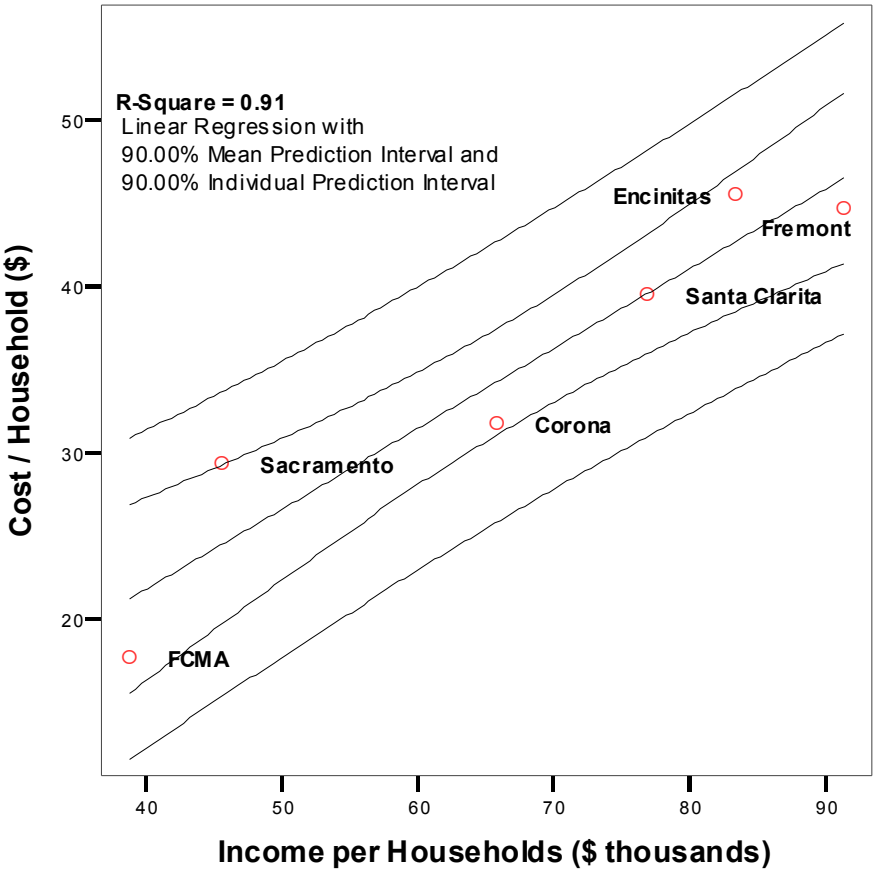

Figure G-2. Cost Per Household verses Income Per Household

As graphically demonstrated in Figure G-3, Fremont and Corona costs are particularly not well behaved in the regression of cost per household verses population. The conclusion is that city size is not a good predictor of stormwater cost per household (this is also discussed in Section 9.1). This is also demonstrated by the regression in Figure G-7.

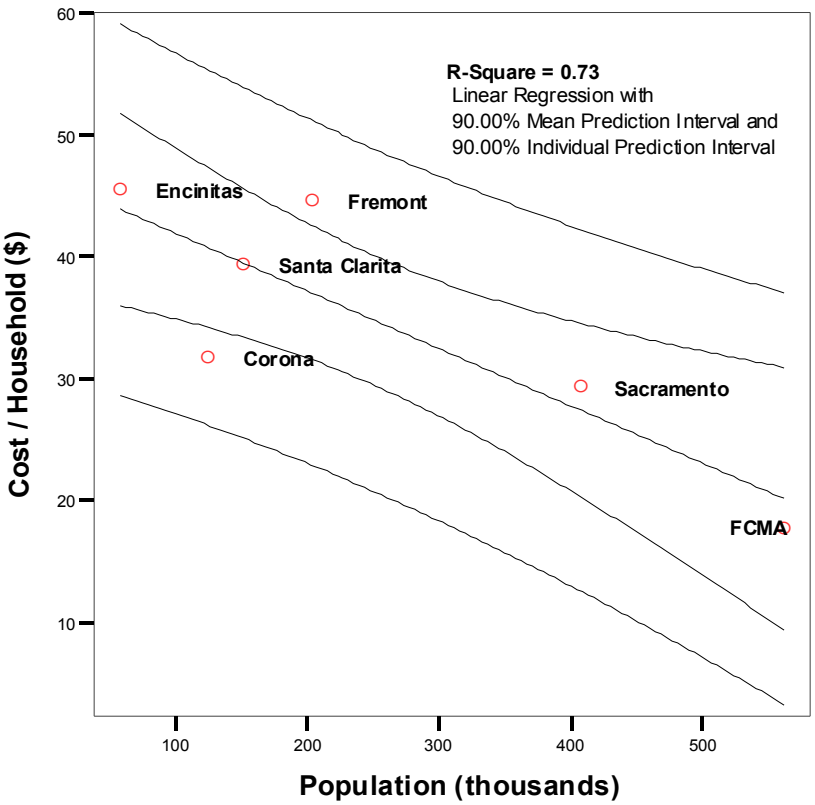

Figure G-3. Cost Per Household verses Population

Figures G-4 through G-7 show regressions using cost factors that are not useful in explaining costs. They are presented because there was some logic that they may be useful, and perhaps with more data they may prove to be helpful in more complicated models. However, they do not seem as important as the factors discussed qualitatively in Section 9.2 of the report. Each factor-years since incorporation, rainfall, income density, and incorporated area were considered for the following reasons:

- Years Since Incorporation was thought to increase cost because older cities would have higher maintenance costs
- Rainfall was thought to increase maintenance costs because of higher pollutant loads and a higher need for inspections
- Income Density was thought to generate a higher tax base for a given area. This would translate into more money available for stormwater.
- Area merely reflects the size of the city much like population. Area was considered because some activities, like street sweeping, may have been more dependent on area than population.

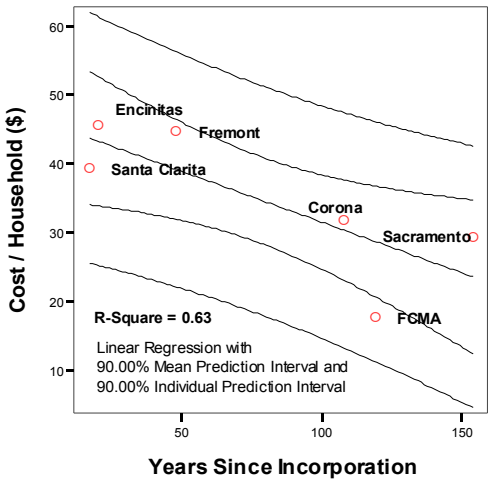

Figure G-4. Cost Per Household versus Years Since Incorporation

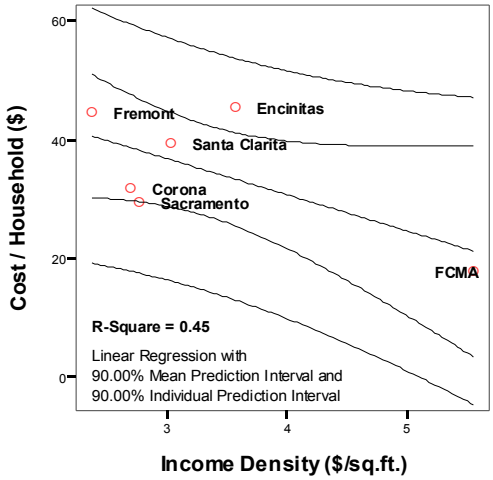

Figure G-5. Cost Per Household versus Annual Rainfall

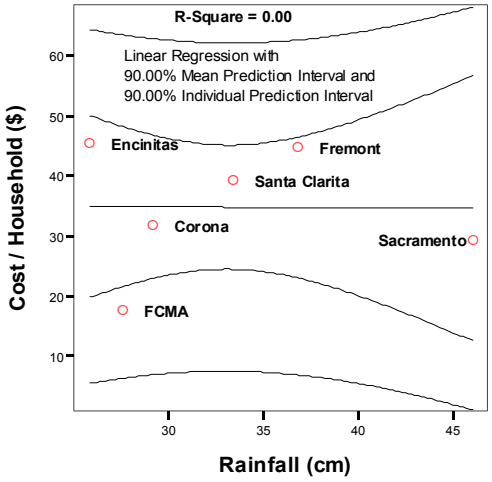

Figure G-6. Cost Per Household versus Income Density

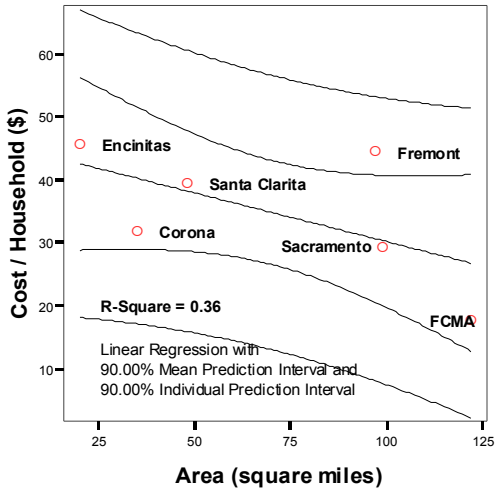

Figure G-7. Cost Per Household versus Area

Figure G-8 demonstrates that even though street sweeping is the highest cost activity, curb miles swept is not a very good predictor of stormwater costs. This is not surprising given the wide variability in street sweeping unit cost.

Another possible cost factor is type of land use but this could not be investigated due to land use data being inconsistent, or in several cases not available.

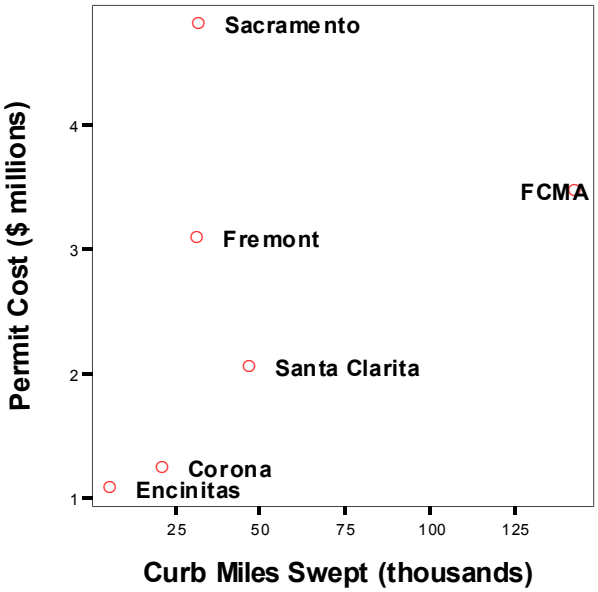

Figure G-8. Permit Cost verses Curb Mile Swept

G.2. FUTURE COST ESTIMATES FOR THE LOS ANGELES AREA

Examples of future costs are restricted to the Los Angeles area where the future compliance cost has been a source of continued controversy. Costs estimates were taken from USC studies, the Los Angeles River Trash TMDL, the Ballona Creek and Estuary Metals TMDL, and the city of Los Angeles. TMDL estimates are for control of all sources of the pollutant, not just stormwater sources. These costs are presented since future permits will reflect TMDL requirements of the TMDL costs will be attributable to stormwater quality management.

To compare these cost estimates with each other, equivalent annual cost was calculated. Equivalent annual cost is calculated by taking the present worth of all capital and annual costs and then multiplying by 3 percent to get an infinite series of annual payments. Observations on these comparisons are discussed in the following sections. Use caution when comparing costs. Each type of cost addresses certain pollutant and source scenarios. TMDLs address sources other than stormwater and also address specific pollutants. Conversely, the USC studies focus solely on stormwater pollution control but address all pollutants causing impairment to water bodies.

Costs from the Description of Alternatives for Control of Stormwater Quality in the Los Angeles County (Devinny et.al., Task B: Appendix H)

Task B is an assessment of regulatory policy to determine the intent to stormwater regulation regarding advanced treatment. Alternatives to advanced treatment that may comply with the intent of the regulations are described and costs are estimated. Task B was accomplished by faculty from the University of Southern California and the University of California Los Angeles and it is included as Appendix H.

The alternatives to advanced treatment focus on runoff reduction. The principle strategy is to reduce runoff by infiltration. The remaining runoff could be treated by conventional post-construction BMPs that are less expensive than advanced treatment. If certain discharges from these conventional BMPs still require advanced treatment, the cost of stormwater would be much less than if advanced treatment exclusively for stormwater pollution control. Based on this approach, costs for several alternatives are estimated for the area under jurisdiction by the LARWQCB. These alternatives do not include cost estimates for cases where advanced treatment is required because this need is assumed to be greatly limited. To compare these cost estimates with cost estimates from other studies, equivalent annual cost was calculated.

If source control[1] BMPs are sufficient to comply with regulations, the present worth cost is estimated at $2.8 billion ($84 million equivalent annual cost). The present worth cost, including low-tech treatment BMPs applied regionally, is between $5.7 billion and $7.4 billion ($171 million to $222 million equivalent annual cost) depending on whether cost per acre or cost per volume, respectively, were used in the estimates. Current level of effort in the Los Angeles area has only made limited progress in implementing the ideas described in Task B (Devinny, 2004). The current annual estimate of this effort is estimated at $18 per household (Radulescu and Swamikannu, 2003).

Table G-5. Equivalent Annual Cost Per Household for Task B Alternatives

Cost Scenario for the Los Angeles Area	Equivalent Annual Cost, $/household
Current Effort	18
Alternative to Advanced Treatment: Pollution Prevention Scenario (Present worth 2.8 billion)[1]	27
Alternative to Advanced Treatment: Wetlands and Infiltration Basins Scenario, calculated using cost per area (Present worth 5.7 billion)[1]	55
Alternatives to Advanced Treatment: Wetlands and Infiltration Basins Scenario, calculated using cost per capture volume (present worth 7.4 billion)[1]	71

1. Little progress has been made in implementing these scenarios (Devinny, pers. comm., 9/14/2004). These costs may be added to the current effort if existing programs continue to be required. Costs based on Devinny et. al. (Appendix H), see Table G-6 for equivalent annual cost calculation.

[1] The term "Non-structural BMP" was used by Devinny et. al. in Appendix H.

Table G-6. Calculation of Equivalent Annual Cost Per Household for Task B Alternatives

	Present Worth, 10^9	Equivalent Annual Cost, 10^6	Los Angeles County Households	Normalized Equivalent Annual Cost, $/Household
Pollution Prevention[1]	2.8	84.00	3,133,774	26.80
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins, based on unit cost per watershed area	5.7	171.00	3,133,774	54.57
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins, based on unit cost per detention volume	7.4	222.00	3,133,774	70.84

1. The pollution prevention scenario may include a small fraction of what cities are currently spending.

City of Los Angeles Bond Initiative and Future Bond Cost Estimates

On July 8, 2004, the Los Angeles Times reported that the council members of the city of Los Angeles agreed to place a $500 million bond on the November ballot to clean up local surface waters in compliance with the federal Clean Water Act. The bond revenue would pay for the first five years of projects to help the city comply with certain Clean Water Act regulations. City officials estimate they will need an additional $435 million and $750 million to fully comply with requirements to reduce pollutants including bacteria. (Garrison, 2004) Using the total compliance costs ($500, $435, and $750 million) results in $40/household[2] in equivalent annual costs.

Los Angeles River Trash TMDL

There are three cost estimates to comply with this TMDL (RWQCB, Los Angeles, 2001). Using catch basin inserts would have annual recurring costs of $66 million ($51/household), small separation units would have annual recurring costs of $183 million ($140/household), and large separation units would have annual recurring costs of $18 million ($14/household). It was not investigated why the cost of larger units is an order of magnitude less than smaller units.

Table G-7 presents the calculation worksheet for converting cost in the TMDL to equivalent annual cost per household.

[2] A discount rate of 3% and 1,275,412 households were used to calculate equivalent annual costs per household.

Table G-7. Cost Calculations for Los Angeles River Trash TMDL[1]

Scenario	2001 dollars		2003 dollars				
	Capital Cost, 10^6	Recurring O&M, 10^6	Capital Cost, 10^6	Recurring O&M, 10^6	Annualized Capital Cost[2], 10^6	Total Annual Cost, 10^6	Cost Per Household[3], $
Catch Basin Inserts Only	120	60	125	62.3	3.7	66.1	51
Small Separation Units	945	148	982	154	29.5	183	140
Large Separation Units	332	7.4	345	7.7	10.3	18.0	14

1. 2001 costs were adjusted for inflation to obtain 2003 cost figures (in millions, except cost per household).
2. A rate of 3 percent was used to calculate these costs.
3. Based on 1,300,000 households in the Los Angeles River watershed.

Ballona Creek and Estuary Metals TMDL

The Ballona Creek watershed covers 128 square miles in Los Angeles County. Open space comprises 17.5 square miles and water comprises 0.75 square miles of the Ballona Creek watershed. Cost estimates are based on the remaining 110 square miles.

Infiltration trenches and sand filters were assumed to cover 40 percent of the urbanized portion. The remaining costs were an estimate of approaches including source control and pollution prevention measures (RWQCB, Los Angeles, 2004). The equivalent annual cost per household in the watershed are estimated to be between $70 and $75.

It is noted in the TMDL that the retrofit cost per area for these devices in the Caltrans BMP Retrofit Pilot Study was nearly 10 times greater for stand alone retrofit projects. It is expected that cost will be reduced if BMPs are installed within larger reconstruction projects (Caltrans, 2004).

Table G-8 provides cost information relating to compliance with this TMDL. Annualized construction costs were calculated by multiplying the construction cost by three percent. Ranges of total annual cost were determined based on the estimates. The low side of the range includes the FHWA annualized construction cost and the USEPA recurring maintenance cost. The high side of the range includes the USEPA annualized construction cost and the recurring maintenance cost. It was assumed that 40 percent of the urbanized portion of the watershed would need to be treated by structural BMPs. Of this 40 percent, infiltration trenches would treat 20 percent of the watershed and sand filters would treat the other 20 percent. The remaining 60 percent would include enhanced pollution prevention activities (e.g. street sweeping).

Table G-8. Cost Calculations for Ballona Creek and Estuary Metals TMDL

Cost Basis	Construction Cost	Recurring Maintenance Cost	Annualized Construction Cost[2]	Total Annual Cost[3]	Cost Per Household
USEPA estimate (1999)	336	36	10.1	46.1	75
FHWA estimate (1994)	245	not reported	7.4	43.4	70

1. Dollars in millions (except cost per household).
2. A rate of 3 percent was used to calculate these costs.
3. Total cost for the FHWA includes their annualized construction cost and the USEPA recurring maintenance cost.

California Willingness to Pay for Statewide Clean Water

According to a survey (Larsen and Lew, 2003), California residents are willing to pay on average $180 per year to remove all impairments from all water bodies in the state (not just urban areas). Potential limitations with this estimate are discussed here.

This assumes cleaning water from all sources of contaminants, not just urban stormwater sources so this may not be directly compared to the cost of stormwater programs. Also, the cost of stormwater programs is only what the cities pay per household. It does not include other cost passed along to the household or individual. These costs are not incurred by the cities but by developers complying with the construction permit and Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMPs) and industries complying with the industrial permit and businesses and individuals complying with the stormwater permit.

The survey also had 40% non-responders. This may overestimate the willingness to pay based on the assumption the people that do not respond to an environmental survey are less likely to care about environmental issues and people that do not care are less willing to pay for water quality improvement. It does not appear that these issues were addressed by the study.

The study did adjust the willingness to pay based on the average education of Californians. The sample population surveyed had a longer education than average Californians and a statistically significant correlation was found between willingness to pay and years of education. However, it is unclear from the report if the correlation was extrapolated to years of education below that of the surveyed population. This would assume that the relationship between education and willingness is the same for lower years of education.

Comparing Task B Alternatives to Advanced Treatment and TMDL Cost Estimates

The ‘alternatives’ described in Task B are meant to address all pollutants, while the metals or trash TMDLs only address single type pollutants yet the cost estimate is higher. In both cases, advanced treatment is not considered and common BMP costs are used. This comparison indicates the variability in cost estimates for similar stormwater scenarios. Comparing the two TMDL maximum cost estimates also demonstrate the sensitivity of cost estimates to BMP deployment scenarios. Metals are more difficult to remove than litter and thus it is expected the cost would be less, however, the metals TMDL assumed only 40% of the watershed would be retrofitted with treatment BMPs while the trash TMDL assumed 100% deployment of litter removal BMPs. A major cause of variation in these estimates is that the unit cost used in these

estimates vary from study to study. For example, the TMDL estimates use BMP unit cost that are around 10 percent of the unit cost reported by Caltrans, but the Caltrans experience was in a fully developed watershed (Los Angeles and San Diego urban areas) where utility conflicts and space limitations are common. An additional factor is that the Caltrans experience was in a stand-alone retrofit environment which likely caused cost increases over projects integrated into larger projects (Caltrans, 2004). This indicates that costs are extremely site specific and estimating regional cost is very difficult.

Table G-9 compares current costs from the California survey with various estimates to meet certain stormwater management goals. Table G-9 also includes a comparison to the California willingness-to-pay.

Table G-9. Equivalent Annual Cost per Household Comparisons between California Cost Survey Results and various estimates for water quality Los Angeles Area Future Cost Estimates[1]

Range of Current Cost from Six Surveyed California Cities		Range of Alternatives to Advanced Treatment[2]		Maximum TMDL Estimates		City of Los Angeles Bond Estimates	Statewide Clean Water Willingness To Pay Estimate[3]
				Ballona Creek Metals	L.A. River Trash		
18	46	27	71	75	141	40	180

1. Calculations are presented in Tables G-10 through G-12 and are based on the following sources for each column respectively: survey results, Devinny et al (2004), Gordon et al (2002), LARQCB (2004), LARQCB (2001), Garrison (2004), and Larsen (2003).

2. Calculated from Task B in Appendix H. Low range is the cost for attaining full compliance using only source control. High range is the cost for attaining full compliance using only treatment BMPs (low tech) estimated on capture volume.

3. Responses were not received from 40% of the mailed surveys. The survey question was for restoring water quality for all waters throughout the state from all impairment, not just within a city or region and not just for impairment from stormwater pollution (Larsen and Lew, 2003).

Cost of Advanced Treatment (Gordon et.al.)

This study presents a comprehensive analysis of the potential costs required to meet new and emerging stormwater regulations in the Los Angeles area. It assumes that advanced treatment of storm flows will be required to meet current and anticipated federal and state water quality standards. The study presents three scenarios in treatment plant size and distribution among 65 sub-basins. These scenarios are 480 plants per sub-basin, one plant per sub-basin, or one plant per city. Three runoff quantity scenarios (0.5 inch, 1.25 inch, and 2.25 inch storms) were assumed for each treatment plant scenario. The least expensive alternative for the 0.5 inch storm was using 480 plants per sub-basin. This storm depth was chosen because it was closest to the 0.75 inch storm required for treatment in the Los Angeles SUSMP. Table G-10 calculates the equivalent annual cost per household for two treatment plant scenarios for treating the 0.5 inch storm.

Table G-10. Equivalent Annual Cost Calculation for Costs from Gordon et al.

70% Capture of Annual Rainfall (0.5 inch capture volume)	Capital Cost, $\$10^9$	O&M Cost, $\$10^6$	Equivalent Annual Cost (EAC)[1], $\$10^6$	EAC/Household, $
130 small plants	48	91	1,540	491
65 large plants	44	127	1,439	459

1. Cost includes collection system and land cost and maintenance of the collection system (Gordon et al. p. 40-41, 2002).

Comparing Alternatives to Advanced Treatment to Advanced Treatment Estimates

Since some advanced treatment may be required, the future cost will lie between the alternative scenarios estimate and the advanced treatment estimate. Based on the assumption used by the Devinny study, future costs for the Los Angeles area appear to hinge on the ability to reduce stormwater runoff volumes and on the ability to control pollutants through source control.

Significance of Future Compliance Cost Estimates

The range of cost estimates presented for the Los Angeles area should not be used for other areas of California. TMDL compliance, and thus ultimate permit compliance, is only addressed for certain pollutant types in the Los Angeles area. TMDL implementation plans will vary in complexity, pollutant being addressed, other non-stormwater sources, and watershed size. Some watersheds may not have a TMDL. Determining future cost for other California communities is a case-by-case exercise.

G.3 REFERENCES

Caltrans, 2004. BMP Retrofit Pilot Program Final Report. Caltrans document number: CTSW-RT-01-050. April 2004. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater

Garrison, Jessica, 2004. "Bond to Clean L.A. Waterways Advances" Los Angeles Times http://www.latimes.com/news/local/la-me-water8jul08,1,5202633.story (14 July 2004)

Gordon, Peter, John Kuprenas, Jiin-Jen Lee, James More, Harry Richardson, and Christopher Williamson, 2002. *An Economic Impact Evaluation of Proposed Storm Water Treatment for Los Angeles County*. University of Southern California. November 2002.

RWQCB, Los Angeles (Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region). 2001. "Trash Total Maximum Daily Loads for the Los Angeles River Watershed." Los Angeles, Ca. September 19. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/html/meetings/tmdl/01_0919_lar_L.%20A.%20River%20Trash%20TMDL.pdf (26 July 2004)

RWQCB, Los Angeles (Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region). 2004. "Total Maximum Daily Loads for Metals in Ballona Creek and Ballona Creek Estuary"

(12 July 2004)
http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/html/meetings/tmdl/tmdl_ws_ballona_creek.html#04_0712 (26 July 2004)

U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2005. "Consumer Price Index Homepage" http://www.bls.gov/cpi/home.htm

Alternative Approaches to Stormwater Quality Control

Prepared for the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

Joseph S. Devinny
Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
University of Southern California
Los Angeles, California

Sheldon Kamieniecki
Professor, Political Science
University of Southern California
Los Angeles, California

Michael Stenstrom
Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
University of California at Los Angeles
Los Angeles, California

2004

USC UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

USC Center for Sustainable Cities

Executive Summary 6
Introduction 11
Runoff 11
Pollutants 12
Runoff Sources and Quality 13
Streets 13
Exposed Commercial Activity 13
Construction Sites 13
Residences 13
Commercial Rooftops 14
Parking Lots and Landscaping 14
Assessment of Regulatory Policy 15
Overview of Policy and Regulation Theory 15
Stormwater Regulation and Regulatory Intent 18
California Law 18
The Evolution of Water Pollution Control 18
The Stormwater Permit 20
Regulatory Mechanisms 20
Policy Implementation 21
Previous Actions by the LA Regional Water Board 23
Implementation of Regional Solutions 24
Trading Schemes 24
Description of Alternative Approaches 25
Infiltration 25
Source Control 26
Industrial Releases 26
Trash Management 26
Street Cleaning 26
Pesticide Substitutions 27
Trace Metals 27
Control of Automotive-Related Sources 27
Control of Bacteria 28
Improved Enforcement 29
Detention and BMP Treatment 29
Stormwater Detention Basins 29
Sanitary Treatment of Dry Weather Flows 30
Treatment Wetlands 30
BMP Treatment of Flows from Problem Watersheds such as Industrial Areas 31
Partial Treatment in Curbside Units 31
Public Outreach and Education 31
Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations 31
Combined Approaches for Stormwater Quality Management 32
Streets 32
Alleys for Public Use and Infiltration 34
Exposed Commercial Activity 34

Construction Sites 34
Residences 34
Low-flow Treatment in Wastewater Treatment Plants 35
Capture and Use of Rooftop Runoff 36
Parking Lots and Landscaping 36
River Greening 38
Infiltration in Residential Streets 38
Infiltration in Parks 38
Public Facilities 39
Primary Benefits of Runoff Quality Control 40
Fishing 40
Swimming 40
Boating 40
Noncontact Recreation and Nonconsumptive Wildlife Uses 40
Reduced Illness from Contaminated Seafood 40
Reduced Illness from Swimming in Contaminated Waters 41
Enhanced Esthetic Values 41
Preservation of Natural Ecosystems 41
Secondary Benefits of Stormwater Quality Control 42
Groundwater Restoration 42
Flood Control 42
Increased Parkland and Wildlife Habitat 43
Improved Property Values from Trash Control 43
Reduction in Harbor Sedimentation 44
Improved Public Health 44
Regional Programs Designed for Stormwater Quality Control 45
Area-Wide Systems 45
Sun Valley 45
San Diego Creek 46
Murray City, Utah, Golf Course and Wetlands 46
Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District 47
Individual Systems 47
Long Lake Retrofit, Littleton, Massachusetts 47
Tule Pond, Alameda, California 47
Treasure lsland, San Francisco Bay 47
Herrerra Study of Stormwater Regulations Costs 48
Dover Mall, Delaware 48
Oakland Park Industrial Area, Florida 48
Clear Lake Packed Bed Wetland Filter System 48
Sand Filters in Alexandria, Virginia 48
Compost Filter Facility, Hillsboro, Oregon 49
Infiltration Trenches 49
Infiltration Basins 49
Bioretention Areas 49
Detention and Retention Wetlands 49
Detention Vaults 50

Underground Sand Filters 50
Surface Sand Filters 50
Dry Swales and Filter Strips.....50
Results from the ASCE-EPA BMP Database 50
Estimates of Costs and Recommended Approach 52
Cost Estimates.....52
Economies of Scale.....57
Overall Costs of Stormwater Quality Control.....60
Non-structural BMPs.....61
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimate Based on Cost per Square Mile of Watershed.....64
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimate Based on Needed Retention Capacity .65
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimation of Total Costs from the APWA Study65
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: An "Upper Bound" Provided by the Sun Valley Study.....66
Overall Benefits of Stormwater Quality Control 66
The Esthetic Value of a Clean Ocean.....66
Ecosystem Services 67
Additional Water Supply.....68
Flood Control 68
Property Value Improvements from Greenspace and Water.....69
Improved Property Values from Trash Control 70
Cost Savings from Reduced Dredging.....70
Cost Savings from Improved Public Health.....70
Summary of predicted costs and benefits.....70
Recommendations for Action 73
Outreach 73
Data Collection and Planning.....73
Administrative Structure 73
Funding.....74
Changes in Building Codes 74
Purchase of High-Efficiency Street Sweeping Equipment 75
Investigation of Coliform Sources 75
Acknowledgements.....75
References.....76
Appendix I. Best Management Practices for Construction Sites.....79
Mark Clearing Limits.....79
Establish Construction Access.....79
Control Flow Rates 80
Install Sediment Controls.....80
Stabilize Soils.....81
Protect Slopes.....83
Protect Drain Inlets 84
Stabilize Channels And Outlets 84
Control Pollutants 84
Control De-Watering.....85

Maintain BMPs 85
Manage the Project.....85
Appendix II. Estimation of Costs for Controlling sediment releases at construction sites86

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background

A recent, widely debated study entitled *An Economic Impact Evaluation of Proposed Storm Water Treatment for Los Angeles County* projects extremely high costs for compliance with stormwater quality regulations (Gordon et al., 2002). These estimates followed from the study's fundamental assumption that the only way to comply with water quality regulations is to capture most or all of the flow and subject it to advanced treatment, and to do so at rates equal to peak runoff rates. *In contrast, this report shows that there are far less expensive approaches available that, should they be implemented, will achieve high levels of compliance with current federal water quality standards.*

Alternatives Considered

This report reviews present federal and state regulations and regulatory policy to determine whether advanced ultrafiltration treatment of the entire runoff flow is required to meet water quality standards, or whether compliance can be achieved through the widespread adoption of the various "best management practices" (BMPs) more commonly used for runoff quality control. The work identified and analyzed alternative measures that can be employed to meet present federal and state water quality standards. Particular attention was paid to strategies that concern ground water recharge, pollutant source control, and runoff detention, capture, and BMP treatment.

The report reviews possible approaches for controlling runoff water quality in the Los Angeles Region (the jurisdiction of the Los Angles Regional Water Quality Control Board) and presents a conceptual regional plan, including rough cost estimates. The study pursued a broad approach, providing an evaluation of total costs and benefits for the region, including those for municipalities, businesses, and individuals. The objective of the study was to outline a complete solution to stormwater quality problems, i.e., the plan is intended to meet the requirements of the stormwater permit and Total Maximum Daily Loads and provide acceptable water quality for the area. The alternatives of best management practices (BMPs) for control of individual pollutants (source control), and if necessary, a regional system of wetlands and infiltration facilities to provide final treatment and groundwater replenishment were chosen. These will be much cheaper than advanced treatment plants, and will provide benefits whose value exceeds costs.

Assumptions Made for Determining Costs

Following the review of possible remedial actions for stormwater pollution, a conceptual plan for the Los Angeles Region was developed. It was predicated on the following assumptions:

Because source control is always cheaper than cleaning polluted water, efforts should begin with preventing the release of pollutants to runoff. This includes measures like litter control, improved street cleaning, improved industrial housekeeping and others. Such approaches may constitute sufficient control for runoff coming from residential areas, so that these areas will require no further action.

For new residential development, anecdotal information indicates that landscaping that captures and infiltrates the first-flush storm will be of comparable cost to traditional landscaping, and should therefore be used. For commercial construction, costs may be higher, and adequate regional facilities might be substituted.

Where non-structural BMPs will not be adequate, or where implementation is very expensive, efforts must expand to include regional wetlands and stormwater parks (multiple-use infiltration basins).

Large portions of the Los Angeles Region are already built out to various degrees, constraining available stormwater management solutions. This report assumes that 1000 square miles can be characterized as "low density", and that these regions can be served by a combination of source control, treatment wetlands, and infiltration systems. Another 1000 square miles is "high density" and can be served by source control and infiltration systems. About 50 square miles are "extremely high density" (such as downtown areas) and will require more sophisticated infiltration or treatment devices that occupy smaller areas.

Estimated Costs

Total costs for compliance with runoff water quality regulations were predicted to be between $2.8 billion (if non-structural systems are sufficient for the entire region) to between $5.7 billion and $7.4 billion (if regional treatment or infiltration systems must also be constructed throughout the entire area). It is likely that regional systems will be required for at least some, but not all, of the area, so that the final costs will be somewhere between these extremes.

- Enforcement of littering, pet waste, and chemical use ordinances is expected to cost about $9 million per year.

- Public education will cost about $5 million per year. A program to detect and prevent illicit discharges to the system will cost about $80 million per year at first, but can be reduced to much lower levels as compliance is achieved.

- Increased cleaning of storm drains will be needed if regional solutions are not used, and will cost about $27 million per year.

- Trash discharges to receiving waters can be controlled by installing screening devices on catch basins, enforcing litter laws, and improving street cleaning services. Estimates are that the immediate cost of instituting these measures will be about $600 million over the Los Angeles Region.

- During periods of low flow, runoff water should be diverted to existing wastewater treatment plants. Construction costs for this effort will be about $28 million.

- Trash control and removal of particulates and their associated pollutants can be facilitated by improved street cleaning. It is expected that this will cost $7.5 million per year more than current street cleaning programs, with a present worth of $250 million.

- On-site BMPs required for individual firms might cost about $240 million. Costs associated with compliance with the ¾-inch rule for new construction will be a modest fraction of construction costs.

- With regard to structural BMPs, total costs (regional wetlands and infiltration systems) were first estimated by determining the costs per square mile of drainage area incurred at other sites, and multiplying by the area over which they will be applied. Wetlands for the "low density" areas were estimated to cost $420,000 per square mile of drainage area, for a total cost of $420 million. Infiltration systems for the "high density" areas were estimated to cost $3.7 million per square mile of drainage, for a total cost of $3.7 billion. More sophisticated treatment BMPs (such as sediment traps and oil adsorbers) for the "extremely dense" areas were estimated to cost $33 million per square mile of drainage, for a total of $1.7 billion. Thus total new facilities costs are $5.8 billion.

- A second method for estimating structural BMP costs utilized costs per acre-foot of retention capacity as determined by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works Sun Valley Project. Presuming that runoff from a ¾-inch storm must be captured in the low-density, high density, and extremely high density areas with runoff coefficients of 0.4, 0.6, and 1.0, costs are $53,000, $98,000, and $470,000 per acre-foot, respectively. The overall facilities cost estimate using this method is $4.0 billion.

Estimated Benefits

There are substantial benefits to the examined approaches that extend beyond the value of stormwater quality control. Reductions in pollutant releases will improve public health and neighborhood livability. Restoration of the hydrologic cycle will replenish groundwater reservoirs, reduce flood risks, and provide greenspace for recreation and wildlife habitat. It was determined that the total value of benefits from the alternatives for runoff quality control described will exceed the costs. Total benefits for the non-structural stormwater quality control programs in the Los Angeles Region are estimated at $5.6 billion. Implementation of the non-structural and regional measures throughout the Los Angeles Region would have benefits worth $18 billion.

- Reduced need for flood control is expected to save about $400 million.

- Property value increases from additional greenspace and bodies of water are expected to amount to $5 billion over the Los Angeles region.

- Additional groundwater supplies created by infiltration will have a current worth of about $7.2 billion.

- "Willingness to pay" surveys in similar circumstances suggest that the public amenity value of avoiding stormwater pollution of local bodies of water is about $2.5 billion.

- Cleaner streets are worth about $950 million.

- Improved beach tourism will bring in about $100 million.

- Preservation of the nature's services in the marine coastal zone, such as nutrient recycling and chemical maintenance of the atmosphere, is worth about $2 billion.

- Reduction of sedimentation in local harbors will save $330 million.

- Improvements in public health associated with reduced exposure to fine particles from streets are likely significant, but could not be quantified.

Recommendations for Immediate Action

Municipalities that have the responsibility for meeting runoff quality regulations should take some immediate steps.

- Outreach programs, explaining to citizens the need for runoff quality control and discouraging illegal discharges such as littering, should begin.

- Data should be collected on the stormwater discharges from subwatersheds to determine what BMPs are workable, and general plans should be updated to include policies that promote stormwater control.

- An administrative structure should be established which includes the relevant stakeholders and funding agencies for each watershed (such as watershed councils).

- Funding plans should be developed.

- Building codes that work against runoff quality control should be changed immediately—in particular, all parking lots built from now on should also be stormwater infiltration systems.

- All new street cleaning equipment should be high-quality vacuuming systems. Appropriate agencies should be encouraged to use the latest microbiological

techniques to investigate sources of pathogenic organisms in runoff, so that mitigation efforts can be optimally designed.

INTRODUCTION

This report identifies and analyzes alternatives for control of stormwater runoff in Los Angeles County. A recent, widely debated study entitled, *An Economic Impact Evaluation of Proposed Storm Water Treatment for Los Angeles County* projects extremely high costs for compliance with stormwater quality regulations (Gordon et al., 2002). These estimates followed from the study's fundamental assumption that the only way to comply with water quality regulations is to capture most or all of the flow and subject it to advanced treatment, and to do so at rates equal to peak runoff rates. As this report shows, however, there are far less expensive approaches that, if implemented, can achieve high levels of compliance with current federal water quality standards.

A broad approach was taken: an evaluation was made of total costs and benefits for the region, including those for municipalities, businesses, and individuals. A complete solution to stormwater quality problems was considered—that is, the plan is intended to meet the requirements of the stormwater permit and Total Maximum Daily Load and provide acceptable water quality for the area. The recommendations for steps to be taken are not limited to the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LA Regional Water Board). Action by other governmental agencies will also be required. The study begins with a brief description of runoff sources and contaminants. A review of present federal and state regulations and regulatory policy to was done to determine whether advanced ultrafiltration treatment of the entire runoff flow will be required, or whether compliance can be achieved through the widespread adoption of the various "best management practices" (BMPs) more commonly used for runoff quality control. The study then identifies and analyzes alternative measures that can be employed to meet present federal and state water quality standards. Particular attention is paid to strategies that facilitate ground water recharge, source control measures, storm water detention and capture, and BMP treatment. While prevailing uncertainties make an overall cost estimate only approximate at this time, costs of specific approaches are illustrated with examples. Financial benefits, such as those regarding groundwater replenishment, more appealing beach environments, improved public health, and the creation of additional urban green space, are also addressed in the report. Clearly, water is a scarce resource in this region of the country, and economic evaluations of different management techniques for stormwater runoff must also consider the benefits of improved water quality and water supply as well as flood control. Prior to reviewing federal and state water quality regulation and policy, this study provides an overview of more general policy and regulation theory.

Runoff

The bulk of urban runoff is generated during rainfall events, and can properly be termed stormwater. This flow is extremely irregular, especially in Southern California, where most days are dry, and measurable rain occurs on average of only 32 days per year. Total rainfall in the area is modest, averaging about 16 inches per year. A large storm in this area might drop as much as three inches of rainfall in 24 hours, but this is

still much less intense than typical rainfall events in other states, such as those on the East Coast.

Even so, high flows and flooding do occur in Southern California because of the topography. Water from large watersheds drains into local rivers, and slopes are steep, so that rainfall is rapidly collected and concentrated.

Water also enters the storm drains from non-rainfall sources. Sprinklers left on overnight, car washing, and hoses used to clean sidewalks and driveways generate smaller streams sometimes called nuisance flows. These flow in the storm drain system all year, and with residual stream flows (and in a some areas, recycled wastewater), constitute dry-weather flow. The terms "stormwater" and "runoff" are often used interchangeably. However, it is important in some cases to recognize the difference—stormwater arrives suddenly in huge amounts, while nuisance flows are much smaller and run all year.

Urbanization of the landscape substantially changes the amount and composition of runoff. Because less water infiltrates (percolates) into soils, the total amount of runoff is increased. Because the water runs off pavement more rapidly, it is concentrated to make peak flows higher. Recharge of groundwater is reduced, and the shallow groundwater that feeds some streams dries up, so surface flows decrease in some areas. Surface flows may increase during dry weather in other areas because of nuisance flows from over-irrigation and car washing. In general, the storage and buffering effects of soils and groundwater reservoirs are reduced. Runoff flowing through vegetation, or entering and leaving shallow groundwater, is subject to the effects of filtration and biodegradation, which has a considerable purifying effect. Water runoff from pavement is not cleaned, and indeed is contaminated by whatever dirt and pollutants are on the pavement.

Pollutants

The cities of Southern California use "separate" systems, meaning stormwater is collected apart from the wastewater generated by toilets and showers. The wastewater enters a closed network of pipes and is carried to treatment plants. Stormwater may initially flow in underground conduits, but eventually passes to open flood control channels, rivers, and the ocean. This storm water drainage system is called a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). Runoff pollutants are different in nature from those in sewage. Pathogens are present, but in far smaller concentrations, as are nutrients such as phosphorus and nitrogen. There may be more petroleum hydrocarbons, dust, sediments, and settled air pollutants in runoff, but total organic content in runoff is usually much lower than in wastewater.

The pollutant load of stormwater varies greatly with location. The water contains pollutants that wash off rooftops, parking lots, industrial facilities, and the streets. Pollutants may also be discharged illegally, when individuals pour motor oil into the storm drains or industries release toxic pollutants.

Water flowing in the streets picks up trash, dust, dirt and other materials that have been deposited on the pavement. The dust includes fine particles of rubber from tire wear, settled air pollutants, trace metals from brake pads and other mechanical sources, and pet feces. Cars drip motor oil onto the pavement and the early flows of fall may carry a petroleum sheen.

Stormwater quality protection measures may be placed in three general categories. Infiltration allows percolation of the water into the ground, relying on the soil to remove pollutants from the replenishing groundwater and eliminating the discharge to runoff. Source control measures prevent the release of pollutants, so that the water is never contaminated. Treatment systems remove the pollutants from the stormwater before it reaches the ocean.

Runoff Sources and Quality

Stormwater and runoff come from a great variety of sources and carry a varied suite of pollutants. There are many approaches to the task of protecting receiving waters, and the best choice depends on stormwater source and quality. Runoff from a residential area of single-family homes, for example, is unlikely to carry industrial pollutants, but may have small amounts of oil and grease from roads, microbiological contamination from pet feces., and dissolved nutrients from fertilizers. These are readily removed by filtration in soil, so groundwater recharge, with its additional benefit of replenishing aquifers, is a good choice. Runoff from construction sites is less likely to carry harmful microorganisms, but may have heavy loads of sediment. The best choice here is to use dikes, detention ponds, and other measures to allow the sediment to settle out of the water before it is percolated to groundwater or released to storm drains. The dispersed and difficult-to-control pollutants of urban commercial areas may best be dealt with by providing regional solutions, such as parkland designed to serve simultaneously as a flood control basin, a groundwater recharge site, and a sedimentation basin for large amounts of water.

Streets

Streets, particularly those in dense commercial areas, are the most difficult source of urban runoff to manage. They receive litter, dust and dirt, air pollutant particulates, pet feces, occasional human waste, trace metals and oil from cars, various illegal discharges, and other pollutants. Because they are the first part of the stormwater collection and transport system, they receive and pass on pollutants that are carried away from parking lots, commercial establishments, and industries.

Exposed Commercial Activity

Manufacturing and other commercial activities, even those dealing with hazardous materials, have no effect on stormwater quality if the work is carried out under cover. However, for some large-scale activities, such as oil refining, this is not practical. Rain falling on machinery, materials, or contaminated surfaces can pick up pollutants. Measures can be taken to cover individual activities, or treatment systems can be installed to clean the water before release.

Construction Sites

Frequently, the first step taken in construction of new facilities is to clear the land of vegetation and pavement. The exposed soil is highly vulnerable to erosion by rainfall, and the movement of trucks and machinery can “track” soil to the adjacent streets.

Residences

Single-family homes are a source of some pollutants. Roof runoff will contain dust, bird feces and settled air pollutants. Runoff from gardens may contain pesticides

and fertilizers. Occasionally, homeowners will (illegally) dispose motor oil or paint waste into storm drains. For the most part, however, runoff from neighborhoods of single-family homes is relatively less polluted (if household toxics such as pesticides are properly used). Multiple-family residences produce many of the same pollutants, but typically have a higher ratio of rooftop and impervious surface to permeable landscaping, so that more water runs off.

Commercial Rooftops

Roof runoff from commercial facilities may be slightly polluted with air pollutant dusts, bird droppings, hydrocarbons from roof tar, and occasionally, some trace metals from rooftop machinery. The contaminants present may be very similar to those found on residential roofs, but handling the runoff may be more difficult because commercial areas have a high ratio of roof area to land area, and often have little landscaping.

Parking Lots and Landscaping

A significant fraction of urban land is devoted to parking lots. Parking lots are commonly polluted by litter, heavy metals from auto-parts and road wear, and by oil leaking from cars. Spilled food is present near establishments that sell food, and pet feces, bird droppings, and settled air pollutants will also be present, and all of these can be washed away in the runoff. Virtually all parking lots are designed for rapid drainage to the street or storm drain. Indeed, where grass or other plantings are present, these are commonly surrounded by curbs that prevent flow of the water from the lot into the soil. Many designs, in fact, promote runoff from the vegetation to the pavement.

ASSESSMENT OF REGULATORY POLICY

Overview of Policy and Regulation Theory

This report, in identifying and assessing BMPs, takes a strategic regulatory planning approach to managing stormwater runoff in Los Angeles County. Strategic regulatory planning involves a close examination of the legislative goals concerning the given policy. The ultimate end of strategic regulatory planning is to control behavior through methods that agree with legislative goals and societal values regarding the issues at hand. Thus, a strategic approach demands careful consideration first of whether enforcement is appropriate; and second, if enforcement is appropriate, to what degree should the parties involved be pressured to comply; and third, how coercive should the regulatory devices be? Compliance with existing laws and regulations, in this case the provisions of the federal Clean Water Act and state law, is a major goal of the strategic regulatory planning process.

How compliance is defined can vary markedly depending upon the actors involved and the policymaking context. In this sense "compliance" means the degree to which members of a target group conform to the directives of an agency, court, legislative body, or some other governmental agency. One way to determine whether members of a target group are in compliance with an environmental law is to monitor levels of pollution on a regular basis. We assume that the greater the number of individuals and firms that are in compliance with rules, the more likely pollution will decrease in a given locality.

When legislators pass laws, they generally expect them to be vigorously enforced and fully obeyed. Only idealists, however, actually believe that this is possible or even necessary in all cases. Political and economic factors usually force policymakers to take a more realistic approach to enforcement by setting a desired and attainable level of compliance prior to program implementation. At this stage, policymakers must consider whether 100 percent compliance is necessary. If not, they must determine what degree of compliance is needed in order to meet environmental quality goals. While the desired degree of compliance is often only a rough estimate, several factors must be kept in mind. Policymakers must take into account, for example, the extent to which members of a target group are making a “reasonable” effort to change their behavior and follow the law.

If it is either unrealistic or undesirable to aim for total compliance on the part of the target population, a clear decision rule must be formulated concerning enforcement priorities. In a policy area where polluters vary a great deal in size and how much they pollute, for example, it is commonly most prudent to concentrate enforcement efforts on the largest polluters. If firms are roughly the same size and pollute about the same amount, however, alternative guidelines for identification and discrimination must be set. For example, will businesses be selected randomly for monitoring and inspection? Is systematic enforcement, perhaps based on location, possible? Or, is self-regulation the preferable approach? The decision rule should relate to the strategic goals, resources, and motivations of all those involved. Further considerations include the legal authority

for enforcement, the resources of the enforcement agency, and the fragmentation of the enforcement agency (or agencies).

In the ex post review/revision stage, policymakers determine the effectiveness of the regulatory program after it has been implemented. Feedback and evaluation are used to assess program performance. Legislative goals are used as a guide in determining whether regulatory approaches are succeeding or failing.

If policymakers determine that the program goals are still desirable, they will continue the same course of action. If they determine that the goals are being met, they will either maintain present enforcement levels or perhaps decrease enforcement efforts. The latter decision should only be made if policymakers believe they can save time and money and feel reasonably certain that compliance rates will not suffer. Appropriate and immediate action is required, of course, if the objectives are no longer desirable or if the objectives are not being achieved. In nearly every case, the aim of policy revision will be improvement in compliance and environmental quality. According to Ingram, the implementation phase of a statutory program "should contribute toward policy improvement or the evolution toward more tractable problems for which there are more doable and agreeable responses." (1990:476) Realization of the statutory goal, therefore, is not the only way to gauge the success of program implementation.

The conceptual perspective for the selection of BMPs analyzed in this report relies on Lowi's (1964) policy classification scheme, with further elaboration by Salisbury (1968). Lowi classifies policies as distributive (non zero-sum policies in which nearly everyone benefits), redistributive (policies that approach zero-sum, in which some benefit and some lose), and regulatory (policies that also tend toward zero-sum, and in which government prescribes rules of behavior for particular groups). Salisbury added a critical dimension to Lowi's typology by identifying self-regulation policies as a fourth policy type. Self-regulation policies are frequently offered as a noncoercive alternative by sectors of society targeted for external regulation, and they are invariably non zero-sum. These policies also impose constraints upon a group, but are perceived only to increase, not decrease, the beneficial options to a particular segment of the population.

Under this classification scheme, policies are *either* self-regulatory *or* regulatory. Thus, the Lowi and Salisbury typologies suggest that regulatory policies are either noncoercive (through self-regulation) or coercive (through direct command-and-control regulation). In the real world, however, regulatory devices tend to fall at different points along a continuum of coerciveness. In other words, devices intended to control behavior tend to vary according to their restrictiveness. Non-coercive approaches (through self-regulation) occupy one end of the continuum while coercive approaches (through direct command-and-control regulation) occupy the other end.

Conceptualizing regulation in these terms provides water quality policymakers a flexible framework in which to assess alternative regulatory mechanisms. Water quality policymakers have a menu of regulatory approaches from which to choose, and careful thought must be given as to which regulatory devices are best suited to control stormwater runoff without being unnecessarily harsh. If members of the target population (e.g., citizens, small businesses, municipalities, etc.) unanimously believe that stormwater regulations and deadlines are too restrictive and unfair, they will likely ignore what they are being told to do. At the same time, if regulatory devices are too weak and not sufficiently coercive to lead to improvement in water quality, then efforts to control

stormwater runoff will fail. Water quality policymakers, therefore, must be familiar with the target population and possess considerable information before they select the most appropriate regulatory mechanisms that embody the level of coercion necessary to achieve an optimum degree of compliance.

Cost is a second dimension that characterizes regulatory mechanisms. Cost here refers to the amount of money government must spend to administer a particular regulatory approach (cost to the regulated community will be considered later). In general, the most coercive activities (e.g., imprisoning polluters) require the greatest government involvement and therefore are more expensive to administer than the least coercive activities (e.g., economic incentives). Limited government revenues obviously make this an important variable. This is especially the case in current government efforts to control stormwater pollution.

The total cost and coerciveness of the selected regulatory program represent the overall government effort necessary to attain compliance and control water pollution. Compliance can be achieved in varying degrees and is best conceptualized along a continuum ranging from avoidance to adherence. Under optimal conditions (e.g., a harmonious political environment), policymakers will be able to use the least coercive enforcement techniques (e.g., reporting by firms and municipalities and formal compliance tracking) at the least cost to achieve full compliance. The expectation is that least coercive mechanisms are always preferable to more coercive mechanisms if only because the former devices are more cost-effective. In contrast, extremely restrictive enforcement arrangements (e.g., court injunctions) will necessitate direct government involvement and thus require substantial cost. Under ideal conditions, therefore, policymakers will select regulatory devices that are the least coercive and least costly and that lead to compliant behavior.

Unfortunately for policymakers, optimal conditions are rare. Many times the conditions that do exist (e.g., a lack of agency funds or a small staff) tend to diminish the effectiveness of the least coercive approaches, often to the point where the outcomes are in danger of moving toward avoidance behavior. In order to prevent outcomes from moving in this direction, policymakers must select techniques, either singularly or in combination, that are affordable and sufficiently coercive to produce compliant behavior.

Naturally, policymaking is a dynamic process and circumstances tend to change over time. Decision makers are continuously gauging the potential impact of given conditions on regulatory mechanisms and making adjustments as they see fit. Eventually, they may be forced to adopt expensive and restrictive approaches that will result in compliant behavior in an attempt to prevent outcomes from moving toward avoidance behavior. When accurate information is available and incorporated into deliberations, policymakers usually will achieve the greatest level of compliance possible with the least effort and expense regardless of the conditions that exist at the time. This underscores the importance of obtaining the most accurate data available as changes occur over time.

In a pluralist, multi-level system like the United States, some communities may favor avoidance behavior in the face of unpopular regulations. While such situations may arise from time to time, in most cases policymakers will want their regulatory devices to achieve the highest level of compliance possible under given conditions.

Stormwater Regulation and Regulatory Intent

The federal Clean Water Act utilizes two approaches to managing water quality: technology-based requirements and national water quality standards. Section 303(d) of the Act integrates these two approaches by stipulating that states make a list of water bodies that are not attaining standards after the technology-based rules are implemented. For water bodies on this list, as well as where the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Administrator believes appropriate, the states are to formulate TMDLs which must account for all sources of the contaminants that forced the listing of the water bodies. Under federal law, TMDLs must account for contributions from point sources (federally permitted discharges) and pollution from nonpoint sources. The U.S. EPA must review and approve the list of contaminated waters and every TMDL. In the event that the U.S. EPA does not approve the list of impaired water bodies or a TMDL, the Agency must establish them for the state. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003)

The Clean Water Act does not specifically require the adoption of TMDLs. Instead, Section 303(d), Section 303(e), and their provisions stipulate TMDLs be included in water quality plans. The U.S. EPA has adopted rules (40 CFR 122) requiring that the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits be modified to be consistent with all approved TMDLs. An NPDES permit outlines specific limits of pollution for a particular discharger. Nearly all the states, including California, are permitted to administer the NPDES permit program. (U.S. EPA administers the permit system in the remaining states.) Implementation plans are to be formulated along with the TMDLs.

California Law

California effectuates the provisions under the Clean Water Act principally through institutions and procedures set out in certain provisions of the California Water Code, including those of the California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. These provisions established the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) within the California Environmental Protection Agency to develop and implement state policy for water quality control.

The Porter-Cologne Act also established nine California Regional Water Quality Control Boards that operate under the authority of the SWRCB. Each Regional Board is comprised of nine members and an executive officer appointed by the members of each board. The Regional Boards develop and adopt water quality control plans for all areas within their region. The SWRCB formulates, adopts, and revises general procedures for the development, adoption, and execution of water quality plans by the Regional Boards. It reviews these plans and either approves them or returns them for revision and resubmission. Water quality plans do not become effective until the SWRCB endorses the plans, followed by approval by the California Office of Administrative Law.

The Evolution of Water Pollution Control

During the 1970s, policymakers considered point source pollution to be the biggest threat to the water quality of the nation's inland lakes, rivers, and streams. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003) The Clean Water Act established a number of programs to address point sources of pollution, and most federal money went to formulate and implement point source controls. California pursued the same approach in its effort to improve the state's water quality. In addition, the State and

Regional Boards implement smaller scale corrective actions for nonpoint source pollution as permitted under the Porter-Cologne Act.

A major goal of the Clean Water Act was to expand treatment of wastewaters. According to Rosenbaum (2002), all treatment plants in operation before July 1, 1977 were required to have "secondary treatment" levels. All treatment facilities, regardless of age, were required to have "the best practicable treatment technology" by July 1, 1983. The Act also appropriated 18 billion dollars between 1973 and 1975 to assist local communities in building necessary wastewater treatment facilities. The federal government paid for 75 percent of the capital cost for building the new facilities. Programs focusing on treatment facilities resulted in significant improvements in water quality by the late 1980s.

Concerns over the nation's water quality arose again due to the growing impacts of nonpoint source pollution, and environmental groups looked to the TMDL requirements to ameliorate continuing water quality problems. A series of lawsuits ensued to force regulators to adopt an aggressive approach to TMDL development. Thus far, over 40 lawsuits have been filed throughout the nation, most of them by environmental groups. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003) The lawsuits are commonly filed against the U.S. EPA due to its responsibility to approve TMDLs. Several of them have led to negotiated settlements and consent decrees that are overseen by the courts. At present, California is operating under three consent decrees covering most of the North Coast Region, the entire Los Angeles Region, and Newport Bay and its tributaries in the Santa Ana Region.

TMDLs in California are established either by the Regional Boards or by the U.S. EPA. Those established by the Regional Boards are designed as Basin Plan amendments and include implementation rules. Those formulated by the U.S. EPA normally contain the total waste load allocations as required by Section 303(d), but do not include extensive implementation rules, primarily because U.S. EPA implementation of nonpoint source pollution control strategies are generally confined to education and outreach in accordance with CWA Section 319. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003) Presently, TMDLs are required for all waters and pollutants on the 303(d) list and must consider and include allocations to both point sources and nonpoint sources of contaminants. The limitations in a TMDL may be other than "daily load" limits. There also can be multiple TMDLs on a specific body of water, or there can be one TMDL that focuses on many contaminants. Current examples of TMDLs in the Los Angeles Region include the trash TMDLs for the Ballona Creek and Wetland, Los Angeles River Watershed, and East Fork San Gabriel River, and the wet-weather bacteria TMDL for the Santa Monica Bay Beaches. At this time the Section 303(d) list contains over 1,400 water body/pollutant combinations. Based on this list, the State Board estimates that about 800 TMDLs are needed. The Regional Boards are now developing over 120 TMDLs, with several addressing multiple pollutants.
(www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003)

Concerns over implementation have become a significant issue in the formulation of TMDLs. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003) Although these concerns generally fall outside the provisions of Section 303(d), they are nevertheless important to achieving water quality improvements as a result of the establishment of TMDLs. While it is possible to conduct technical assessments of total load without

considering implementation issues, one must address the possible mechanisms by which pollution can be reduced in determining allocations to various sources. Considering different implementation options can help analysts avoid adopting allocation schemes that are far more costly than necessary or, even worse, unachievable. The TMDL strategy in California seeks to engage the public and cultivate an understanding of watershed issues. It relies on an adaptive process that matches management capabilities with scientific knowledge and information.

The Stormwater Permit

The Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LA Regional Water Board) has adopted a NPDES permit containing waste discharge requirements for MS4 discharges within the County of Los Angeles (with the City of Long Beach excluded because it is covered under a separate MS4 permit). The main intent of the Permit is to reduce significantly the amount of various pollutants contained in stormwater runoff. The County of Los Angeles has identified seven critical industrial and commercial sources of contamination: 1. wholesale trade (scrap recycling, automobile dismantling), 2. automotive repair/parking, 3. fabricated metal products, 4. motor freight, 5. chemical and allied products, 6. automotive dealers/gasoline stations, and 7. primary metal products. The priority industrial sectors and automobile repair facilities/ gas stations (two of the commercial sectors) on the list contribute substantial concentrations of heavy metals to stormwater. Overall, the Permit is intended to establish and implement a timely, comprehensive, cost-effective stormwater pollution control program to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) from the permitted regions in the County of Los Angeles to the waters of the U.S. subject to the jurisdiction of the Permittees and also meet water quality standards. BMPs must be identified and implemented to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater to the MEP and also meet water quality standards.

The Permit has established an iterative process that allows municipalities in Los Angeles County to measure noncompliance, test alternative BMPs, and consult County and regional water quality authorities. Thus, the Permit provides a mechanism to make adjustments to the required BMPs as necessary to ensure their adequate performance. According to the U.S. EPA, "Water quality-based effluent limits for NPDES-regulated stormwater discharges that implement wasteload allocations in TMDLs *may* be expressed in the form of BMPs under specified circumstances….If BMPs alone adequately implement wasteload allocations, then additional controls are not necessary." (U.S. EPA, Memorandum, November 22, 2002, p.2)

Regulatory Mechanisms

Pollution control regulations can range from programs that prescribe very specifically what the regulated community is to do, to programs that only set goals and leave the community to find the best methods to reach the goals. Programs of the first kind are often criticized by the regulated community for lack of flexibility—the standard complaint is "This approach does not work well for our particular case. We could do this in another way and accomplish the goals for a lower price". Programs of the second kind provide flexibility, but are often criticized for vagueness: "We don't know how to do this. We are not sure what we have to do to come into compliance".

The stormwater management program is clearly of the second type, and it should be so. Stormwater quality control is an extremely complex issue, influencing, if not everything under the sun, then everything under the rain. The best means of compliance will certainly differ from city to city, depending on land uses, land prices, and a host of physical characteristics of the landscape. It is likely that, as the nation engages the problem, new approaches will be developed. Entrepreneurs will develop new devices and methods as others are tried and discarded. Strict specification of methods at this time might well eliminate approaches that are more economical and effective, so a flexible approach is best.

However, an inevitable side effect of maintaining flexibility is that the regulated community faces an unsettling level of uncertainty. Mayors and city councils faced with planning future infrastructure and future budgets are understandably uncomfortable facing mandatory water quality goals without specified means of reaching those goals. This level of uncertainty will decline as plans are developed and experience with water quality control measures accumulates.

There is a historical precedent for this approach in the program for control of air pollution in Southern California. Like stormwater pollution, it is generated by a very large number of sources with varying compositions and emissions rates. Many of the sources are difficult to monitor and regulate. Implementation of pollution controls has been accompanied by intense political controversy. Even so, air pollution control efforts have been relatively successful—pollution levels and their associated health effects have declined. While costs have been high and some high-polluting marginally profitable businesses have closed or left the area, it is also clearly true that the economy of the area has not collapsed, as some predicted. Few people would suggest that we should return to days when taking a deep breath was literally painful.

Policy Implementation

Our research indicates that the LA Regional Water Board is strongly committed to abating pollution from stormwater runoff as effectively and inexpensively as possible. The U.S. EPA supports the LA Regional Water Board's efforts to require individual municipalities in Los Angeles County to adopt necessary BMPs to control stormwater runoff. Federal and state policymakers along with environmental group leaders believe that BMPs, if widely and strategically implemented, can significantly reduce stormwater pollution and improve water quality throughout Los Angeles County. Given the proven effectiveness of BMPs in different areas of the country (and the world), the LA Regional Water Board does not envision the need to build new advanced treatment plants throughout the region, and indeed has expressed the specific intent that such plants should not be required. Advanced treatment is viewed as an absolute last resort given the huge expense it would entail and the confidence policymakers and environmental leaders have in the ability of BMPs to reduce pollution significantly and allow the region to meet federal clean water standards. The authors of this report concur with this position. Some municipal leaders in Los Angeles County have asked why they should be forced to adopt BMPs when there is a possibility that advanced wastewater treatment plants will ultimately be required. Even if advanced treatment plants are necessary in the future, which is highly unlikely, the adoption of BMPs will dramatically reduce the amount of water and the mass of pollutants these plants will treat. This will reduce pollution

treatment costs and improve the effectiveness and ability of plants to handle large volumes of water during heavy rain periods. That is, BMPs will be used as part of any program to build advanced treatment plants because the much cheaper BMPs will reduce the costs of the very expensive advanced treatment plants. Implementing BMPs now will be a good investment even in the unlikely event that an advanced treatment plant is required.

The LA Regional Water Board has focused some efforts on reducing trash in stormwater runoff, and it has adopted a "zero trash" rule to achieve this goal. The Board does not expect all communities to eliminate every single piece of trash from inclusion in stormwater runoff. Instead, the Board policy is that communities in Los Angeles County make reasonable efforts to prevent trash from entering storm drains. "Trash" is defined as materials larger than ½ cm, so municipalities can comply with this regulation by installing ½-cm screening devices on their catch basins, by enforcing litter laws already on the books and by conducting street sweeping in areas where trash tends to accumulate. Public education about littering and the installation and maintenance of catch basin devices can provide substantial progress in preventing garbage from entering storm drains.

In order to avoid a costly court battle with state water pollution policymakers, the County and City of Los Angeles have recently agreed to spend $168 million to reduce by half the amount of trash that collects in the 51-mile-long Los Angeles River (McGreevy and Weiss, 2003). In addition, the City of Los Angeles agreed to drop its lawsuit against state policymakers over the overall plan to abate polluted stormwater runoff. The agreement settles a lawsuit filed by the city and county that opposed the LA Regional Water Board's requirement to reduce trash entering the river 10 percent annually over the next 10 years. The LA Regional Water Board officials negotiated the deal, which requires the city and county to reduce rubbish going into the river and Ballona Creek 50 percent by September 2008, at which point state regulators will consider whether further rules are necessary. The agreement also provides local officials more flexibility in trying less-costly approaches of reducing trash. Environmental groups such as Heal the Bay, Santa Monica BayKeeper, and Friends of the L.A. River applauded the agreement. Rather than spend money on litigation, county and city officials will allocate funds to improve water quality.

Clearly, all communities in Los Angeles County will have to share the financial burden in helping to reduce contamination from stormwater runoff. This may require many communities to modify their budget priorities.

As long as communities make a reasonable, good faith effort to address stormwater pollution issues, it is unlikely that federal and state officials will take legal action. Thus far, this has been the case. Failure to make such an effort, however, will certainly result in legal action against violators. Moreover, environmental groups can choose to file lawsuits against federal and state officials if they do not continue to pursue polluters. Such action will lead to costly delays in meeting federal water quality standards and will likely lead to even more draconian measures given present federal and state law and previous judicial decisions.

Previous Actions by the LA Regional Water Board

The impacts on water quality and the heightened risks to public health from MS4 discharges that affect receiving waters across the U.S. and in Los Angeles County and its coastline have been well studied and documented. Accordingly, the LA Regional Water Board has taken a number of significant actions to control such discharges (LARWQCB, 2001)

In 1990, the LA Regional Water Board adopted Order No. 90-079, the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit. That permit required the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, the County of Los Angeles, and the incorporated municipalities in Los Angeles County to implement stormwater pollution controls including updating ordinances, optimizing existing pollutant controls such as street sweeping, construction site controls, and others. The Regional Board required all Permittees to adopt at least 13 specific BMPs for consistency across the County. The 1990 permit was executed on a system wide basis due to the highly interconnected storm drain system serving a population substantially larger than 100,000 residents. At this point, the region was committed to MEP standards—cleaning up stormwater to the maximum extent practicable.

On July 15, 1996 the LA Regional Water Board issued Order No. 96-054 that updated the 1990 permit. The 1996 Los Angeles County MS4 permit required model programs be formulated and implemented by the Permittees for Public Information and Public Participation, Industrial/Commercial Activities, Development Construction, Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges, Public Agency Activities, and Development Planning. These model programs will change with time as more data on stormwater impacts are collected and become available.

On January 31, 2001 the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works formerly requested to renew their MS4 permit in the form of an ROWD for the County of Los Angeles and the incorporated cities, except the City of Long Beach. This request began the process of reissuance of the permit, which entered into its third permit term. On the same day the Los Angeles County Flood Control District submitted an ROWD. The Regional Board staff invested considerable time and effort in providing opportunities for public participation and comment. Over 30 meetings, two workshops, and many outreach activities were conducted to allow the public, Permittees, and other interested parties enough opportunity to participate in the development of permit requirements and language prior to consideration by the Regional Board for adoption. The reissued MS4 permit committed the region to meeting water quality standards based on the State Water Resources Control Board's precedential Orders.

Implementation of the MS4 permit requirements should reduce pollutants in stormwater in a cost-effective manner. The adoption of BMPs should also reduce pollutant discharges and enhance the quality of surface water.

The final steps of the regulatory process are now under way—TMDLs for the various impaired water bodies of the region are being promulgated.

Overall, it is clear that the LA Regional Water Board does not intend to require that municipalities build advanced treatment plants: indeed, they have publicly expressed the sentiment that they oppose this solution.

Implementation of Regional Solutions

A regional infiltration and BMP treatment system, in combination with source control of trash, pesticides, and trace metals, can substitute for individual site controls on land parcels within the drainage area. This could take the form of "Local Equivalent Area Drainages", implementing regional solutions that would achieve better results than the application of new source controls, which, in built up areas, will have significant effects only over the long term during which existing structures are rebuilt.

Funding for regional solutions may pose a challenge because of Proposition 13 and other restrictions on tax policy. The challenge however is not insurmountable if property-owners and voters become adequately informed and educated. Nevertheless, regional solutions may significantly shift administrative and cost burdens for water quality protection from businesses and development firms to local government.

Trading Schemes

"Cap and trade" systems, in which regulatory agencies set a cap on the amount of pollution allowable and allow trading of discharge rights within the constraints of the cap, have been successful in several fields. A group of municipalities, for example, might assign discharge rights to landowners within a watershed such that total releases meet the constraints of the TMDLs. They could then allow trading in the discharge rights, so that those who can reduce discharges at least cost are the first to do so, and the overall cost of meeting the TMDL is minimized. Municipalities themselves, as owners of parks and open space, might be able to develop regional solutions and fund them through sales of discharge rights to others.

Stormwater pollution control may be particularly amenable to this approach because the costs of control are highly site-specific. In many cases, there may be considerable economy in applying regional solutions in the best possible sites rather than controlling every site individually.

DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES

Infiltration

Before the City of Los Angeles was established, most of the rain that fell in the region evaporated or percolated into the soil. The groundwater was continually replenished and runoff flows were small. As population grew, impermeable surfaces such as paved roads, parking lots, and rooftops covered more and more of the land. Residences, commercial facilities, and roads were designed to shed water as rapidly as possible. Historical measurements of discharges to the Los Angeles River at Firestone Boulevard indicate that runoff has increased from 5% to 45% of rainfall. This change adversely affected stormwater quality in two ways. First it increased the amount of stormwater flow, magnifying the cost of any measures to control quality (and also requiring ever more costly flood control measures). Second, water that flowed directly to streams and the ocean no longer benefited from the purifying action of soil and vegetation, which can remove particulates through physical filtering, sequester some chemicals by adsorption, and destroy organic and biological contaminants by biodegradation.

Any program for remediation of stormwater contamination should reverse this trend, reducing the load of both water and pollutants on other parts of the system. At the same time, pollution of groundwater must be avoided. However, infiltration will benefit from the very considerable capacity of soils to filter particles, adsorb contaminants, and biodegrade organic materials. A relative estimate of the magnitude of the problem may be made by comparison with examples of leaking underground storage tanks at gasoline stations. In many cases, spills of tens or hundreds of gallons of gasoline are now being handled by "intrinsic remediation"—allowing natural biodegradation to degrade the hydrocarbons. The acceptability of this approach has been supported by extensive research. Hydrocarbon infiltration with stormwater will involve far lower concentrations of hydrocarbon, and will mostly be the higher-molecular-weight compounds that are much less mobile in soils than gasoline.

We can also compare stormwater infiltration to the effects of septic tanks. These systems infiltrate sewage that has received only a modest degree of treatment. Yet they are still in use in the Los Angeles Region, and indeed are the primary waste disposal method for 15% of households in the U.S. Groundwater contamination from septic tanks has occurred, but most are considered effective and safe waste disposal systems.

This comparison suggests that the relatively low concentrations of pollutants in common stormwater, with appropriate controls on sources of specific contaminants, will not pose a significant threat to groundwater quality.

The permeability of soils in the Los Angeles basin varies from place to place. Beneath the Whittier Narrows spreading basins, for example, sand and gravel deposits allow very high rates of infiltration. In other areas, clay-rich soils reduce rates of infiltration. However, the historically low rates of runoff indicate that infiltration is capable of handling the bulk of the rainfall in the Los Angeles Region. Many areas routinely considered as having poor infiltration rates will never the less be useful as multi-purpose infiltration systems. A soccer field, for example, can be used as an

infiltration basin at little additional cost, and will make a valuable contribution even if infiltration rates are low in comparison to those in spreading basins.

Source Control

Industrial Releases

Industrial discharges can be controlled by a vigorous program of source identification and control. Businesses have a fundamental responsibility to do their work without contaminating their neighborhoods, and in the great majority of cases can do so without significant interference with their activities.

Trash Management

Many businesses and some homeowners contribute a disproportionate amount of trash to the urban burden. Paper waste often accumulates in the parking lots of fast food outlets and strip malls, where it can wash into the street during rainstorms. Inadequate dumpsters and garbage cans are overloaded so that trash spills into the streets. Poorly covered trucks can allow trash to fly out on the streets. In addition, citizens throw trash from their cars onto the streets (it has been estimated that as much as 60% of trash on freeways by weight is cigarette butts). All of these practices are illegal, but enforcement is currently rare and weak. While perfect compliance with anti-litter laws is not expected, there could certainly be major improvements through enforcement. Much of the cost of such efforts could be recovered through fines, with the satisfying result that those causing the problem would be paying for cleaning it up.

Municipalities are responsible for the trash deposited on their streets, and most will respond by installing screens on catch basins. These are sometimes referred to as catch basin "inserts". They will have half-centimeter openings and will be designed to collect trash during periods of low or modest flow, but to bypass the flow during heavy storms or if they are clogged. This will avoid local flooding that would be caused by clogging.

Street Cleaning

Trash that escapes enforcement efforts can be collected by street cleaning before it reaches the storm drains. Enhanced street cleaning is likely to be necessary as cities install half-centimeter screens on their catch basins. Trash that is now washed out of sight (at least until it reaches the beaches) will accumulate on the screens and possibly clog them. More effective and more frequent street cleaning will reduce this problem.

A major fraction of the pollutants in stormwater runoff are adsorbed on particles—this is particularly true of trace metals and pesticides, which are significant contributors to impairment of the receiving waters. Some of this particulate matter can be removed from streets by higher-quality street vacuuming equipment, which collects the dirt much as a vacuum cleaner does. This equipment is more expensive to purchase and operate, but it would make a significant contribution to reducing chemical pollutants in stormwater.

The Port of Seattle has tested high-quality street sweepers as a cleanup method in its container storage area (FHWA, 2003). The approach was successful, removing one-third to one-half of particulates and their associated pollutants. While the equipment is somewhat more expensive than simple sweepers to purchase, operations costs are about

the same. The fine particles carry a significant portion of the pollutants, but they constitute only a small portion of the total mass of material on the streets, so their collection and disposal does not significantly increase costs. Such street cleaning may be more effective in Southern California, where the long dry season allows dust to accumulate for many months.

As explained in detail later, there would be substantial secondary benefits associated with improved street cleaning. Neighborhoods would look better, and residents would be exposed to less resuspended road dust, which dirties buildings and may have significant negative health effects.

Some investigators have also proposed street washing, using recycled water. If this were done during dry weather, and all of the dry-weather flow were being collected for treatment in wastewater treatment plants, street pollutants would be kept out of the rivers.

Pesticide Substitutions

Many of the receiving waters in the Los Angeles Region are impaired by pesticides, particularly Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos. The approach to this pollution should be the same as it has been historically for other pesticides that threatened environmental quality. None has ever been dealt with by treating contaminated waters. Those who use the pesticides should be responsible for ensuring that no water pollution results from that use. Pesticides that cannot be properly managed by appropriate use protocols such as labeling or use rules enforcement and which have an inherent tendency to persist in the environment should be banned. Pesticide controls are instituted by the state and federal governments, so additional political effort will be needed if a bans on specific compounds are required.

We presume that these pesticides are used in many cases because they are currently the most economical approach to insect control, and that substitution of another method would involve some cost. However, there are many possible alternatives, including use of more readily degraded pesticides, insect-resistant strains of plants, biological control with natural insect predators, and others. There are many examples of success with such integrated pest management (IPM), particularly at golf courses (NRDC, 1999). In some cases owners were pleased to find that costs actually declined when they switched from pesticide-dominated approaches to IPM.

Trace Metals

Trace metals enter stormwater as rain drains from industrial operations, transportation land uses, and other sources. Brake pad wear on cars produces a fine dust of copper. Zinc is released when galvanized equipment contacts the water. Trace metals in stormwater can be controlled by covering machinery and materials that release trace metals, by capturing and treating runoff from large industrial operations and transportation land uses, and by developing alternative materials for brake pads (research is currently under way on this objective).

Control of Automotive-Related Sources

Motor vehicles and related facilities are the source of many types of runoff pollutants, including hydrocarbons from oil and fuel leaks, and road wear. Vacuum street cleaning is effective in dealing with particle-bound hydrocarbons left on the street,

and infiltration can effectively deal with hydrocarbons that are transported or deposited off the street surface.

Control of Bacteria

Bacterial contamination in stormwater is typically measured as counts of "coliform" bacteria, a category that contains many species of bacteria. While very few of the coliforms cause disease, some of these species are very abundant in human waste, and so detection of the group has long been used as a marker for sewage pollution. Efforts to interrupt the fecal-oral transmission of disease have commonly taken the elimination of coliforms from water as a surrogate for judging efforts to prevent the spread of the microorganisms that do cause disease. Where coliform counts in drinking water have been reduced (in much of the industrialized world) transmission of water-borne disease has indeed been largely eliminated. Thus the use of coliform counts as a marker for disease control has been remarkably successful. In some cases, a more specific test for "fecal coliforms" is used, because the test is an indicator of contamination by warm-blooded animals, including humans. While we have always counted coliforms, the real concern is pathogens—microorganisms that can cause disease. For sewage pollution, the association between the two has been strong, and controlling coliforms has been equivalent to controlling disease. The situation for stormwater, however, may be far more complex. Because there are many non-human sources of coliforms, it is possible that the test for their presence may be positive even when no human pathogens are present.

The sources of the coliforms found in stormwater remain uncertain. Pet wastes certainly include bacteria that test positive as coliforms, but the degree to which pet wastes constitute a disease threat is uncertain. Wild mammals, such as raccoons, possums, skunks and coyotes, may contribute when their wastes are left on paved surfaces. It has been proposed that fecal matter from homeless people denied access to restrooms may be a source, but there has been no study confirming this. In less developed areas with poor soil infiltration conditions, it is likely that poorly operated septic tanks and illegal disposal of gray water are contributing to the coliform counts detected in runoff. If septic tanks are the source, strict enforcement of waste control ordinances is appropriate. If homeless people are the source, provision of restroom facilities would be far cheaper than any imaginable stormwater treatment system (as well as being more humane). If pet feces are the source, the only approach is, through public outreach and enforcement, to press people to clean up after their pets. It must be expected, however, that such an approach will not be 100% effective. The contribution of wild animals seems uncontrollable.

Because the sources and significance of the coliform counts remain uncertain, it is important that research on the topic be pursued immediately. The recent development of genetic techniques for precise and rapid identification of bacterial species now provides the tool needed to provide the information needed to develop effective policies.

Coliforms, and presumably the associated human pathogens, are substantially reduced in treatment wetlands. Infiltration of course removes them from runoff flows, and adsorption on soils and biodegradation are effective at protecting groundwater. Water storage, because it holds coliforms in an environment for which they are not adapted, and because it allows settling of particles to which they may be attached, has

some beneficial effect. Disinfection, using chlorine, chloramines, or ultraviolet light is possible, but relatively expensive.

Water Quality Control Board Rules allow for 17 exceedences of the coliform limit per year. There are about 32 days per year of significant rainfall in the region, so it has been anticipated that exceedences during the heavy winter storms will be difficult to control, and will be allowed.

Improved Enforcement

It is important that source control efforts include genuine and credible enforcement. Rules that are widely ignored, of course, will not help clean up runoff water, and a considerable fraction of runoff contaminants come from illicit discharges or disposal. Trash is an obvious example—littering is already illegal, so 100% of the trash in stormwater represents illegal release.

The Environmental Protection agency describes an example in which improved enforcement of existing law was effective (USEPA, 1999):

"…during a 12-month period, the Houston, Texas, Public Utilities Department identified 132 sources of discharges leading to Buffalo Bayou, the local drinking water source, with estimated flow rates ranging from 0.3 to 31.5 liters per second. Houston's program involved monthly sampling from bridge crossings; analysis of samples for carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand, ammonia and nitrate nitrogen, pH, TSS, DO, temperature, fecal coliform, and chlorine residual; comparison of samples to baseline flow concentrations; weekly sampling of temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), and fecal coliform in stream reaches suspected of contamination; boat sampling to identify the contaminating outfalls along the reach; and, finally, a land-based search to pinpoint the source. Of the flows identified during the program, 85% were due to broken or clogged wastewater lines and 10% were due to illicit connections (Glanton et al., 1992). Eight months after an illicit discharge detection and elimination program began, fecal bacteria log mean concentration was reduced from 20,000 colonies/100mL to 2,000 colonies/100ml."

Thus, in this example, a 90% reduction in bacterial contamination resulted from a careful enforcement program alone.

Detention and BMP Treatment

Stormwater Detention Basins

Many of the problems of stormwater management are associated with its very irregular rate of flow. During dry periods runoff flow rates are so low that the water can be handled by existing sanitary wastewater treatment systems. During rainstorms, the water comes so fast that municipalities have had difficulty doing anything beyond avoiding floods.

The first step toward dealing with this problem is to increase infiltration—substantial reductions in the peak flow rates are possible. The second approach is to provide storage systems that will hold water back during the peak flow periods. Detention basins will reduce peak flows, collect trash, provide quiet water for settlement of particles and their associated pollutants, and promote infiltration. Analysis of the

National BMP Database (Strecker et al., 2003) shows that detention basins infiltrate an average of 30% of the water they receive.

The primary difficulty with this approach is the shortage of available sites to construct large reservoirs. The topography of the Los Angeles area does not include any deep canyons in lower reaches of the rivers that could easily be made into reservoirs. Moreover, virtually all of the land is already occupied by other uses and would accordingly be very expensive to acquire.

This means that detention basins must be conceived as a distributed network of smaller systems, with each serving multiple uses. A useful model is the Sepulveda Dam Recreational Area, which retains water during storms to prevent downstream flooding. For the great majority of the days in the year, the basin is mostly empty, and serves as a park and a wildlife refuge.

A rough estimate of the general feasibility of a regional-park-based approach can be calculated. The City of Los Angeles currently has about 5% of its area in parks (Wolch et al., 2002) and it is reasonable to presume that at least a similar fraction is park throughout the LA Region. Thus, moving the rainfall from adjacent developed areas to the parks would constitute concentration of the flow by a factor of 20 (20 acres of land would drain to 1 acre of park). If the runoff coefficient for the developed areas is 0.5, a rainfall of ¾ inch would thus put 8 inches of water in the parks. This is less than the 24-inch depth of flooding assumed for the stormwater parks planned in the Sun Valley project, suggesting that this approach is feasible on the large scale in terms of the amount of land required.

This calculation is quite approximate: the runoff coefficient is uncertain, and several other factors are poorly known. Never the less, the calculation suggests that a joint program could simultaneously provide the region with needed parks and needed stormwater infiltration capacity.

Sanitary Treatment of Dry Weather Flows

During dry weather, small flows are present in the stormwater system as a result of overwatering of lawns, car washing, and other discharges. This modest amount of water can be collected and passed through existing wastewater treatment plants, which commonly have more than enough excess capacity for this purpose. Because the dry season in Southern California is very long, this would prevent runoff pollution of the oceans for much of the year.

Where this is done, street washing with recycled water would be possible. Collecting and treating the contaminants during dry periods would leave the streets clean for the rainstorms, when the water cannot be collected.

Treatment Wetlands

Wetlands remove many pollutants from the water that passes through them. The low flow velocities allow sediments to settle, removing particulates and any pollutants that are adsorbed on them. Algae and rooted plants absorb nitrate and phosphate as they grow. Vigorous microbiological activity degrades organic chemicals, as microbial predators consume disease organisms. These observations suggest that wetlands can be constructed to serve as treatment systems for stormwater and dry weather runoff. While this approach requires dedication of land, it has the considerable secondary benefit of providing riparian wildlife habitat and esthetic values.

A system of treatment wetlands has been designed for the San Diego Creek Watershed that drains to Newport Bay, in Orange County, California. The system will serve an area of 120 square miles, and is expected to cost in the low tens of millions of dollars. It is expected to meet the low-flow nitrogen TMDL, the phosphorus TMDL during most years, and the fecal coliform TMDL during low flows.

A similar system has been constructed to provide stormwater quality protection for the Ballona Wetlands Watershed in the City of Los Angeles.

BMP Treatment of Flows from Problem Watersheds such as Industrial Areas

If source control is not successful for some industrial areas, it may be necessary to collect the runoff water and use more sophisticated BMP treatment. These might best be constructed as private facilities serving a consortium of local industries, and funded by them for the purpose. A public/private partnership could be created, perhaps with public loan guarantees. Past experience with business improvement districts could serve as a model.

Partial Treatment in Curbside Units

Many proprietary devices have been developed for treatment of runoff as it enters curbside catch basins. These generally remove trash from the flow, and may also collect sediments. Some include adsorbants to remove hydrocarbons and trace metals. They have the disadvantage that they are designed to bypass during higher volume wet-weather flows. All require some degree of maintenance, and some are expensive to install. Trash and sediment must be removed on a regular basis, and adsorbants must be replaced when they are exhausted. Never the less, they may be useful for treatment of problem dry weather flows in specific areas, such as industrial or commercial zones.

Public Outreach and Education

Much of the pollution in runoff water arises from actions of individuals—litter is discarded in the street, for example, or pesticides are used carelessly in a residential garden. This pollutant load can be reduced by educating citizens and urging them to behave in a way that protects water quality.

An effort in Oregon, conducted by the Tillamook Bay Rural Clean Water Project, was made to educate local farmers about the steps they could take to protect local streams. This involved personal visits, tours of successful BMPs, newsletters, and presentations (USEPA, 1999). Four years after the program began, bacterial concentrations dropped 40% to 60% in Tillamook Bay and 50% to 80% in local rivers. Thus in some cases significant progress can be made at very low cost through public education.

Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

While the behavior of individual citizens may be difficult to control, municipalities have far more control over their own operations. Efforts can be made to avoid careless use of pesticides and fertilizers on municipal facilities. Such steps have modest, but measurable impacts. An EPA report notes (USEPA, 1999):

> "…the City of Bellevue, Washington, found that street cleaning three times a week removed about only 10% of urban runoff pollutants; catch basin cleaning

twice a year was estimated to be about 25% effective" (Pitt and Bissonnette, 1984).

Combined Approaches for Stormwater Quality Management

A general classification of rainfall receivers and appropriate methods for dealing with runoff they produce is shown in Figure 1. While the approach it describes is quite general, and other mixes of alternatives are possible, it shows one set of measures that can be used to control stormwater pollution.

Streets

The first step in reducing pollutants on streets is to restrict pollutant discharges from adjacent properties. Source control measures should prevent the release of industrial pollutants and construction sites should be managed to contain sediments. Litter laws and pet dropping collection laws should be enforced, although it must be acknowledged that it is not possible to prevent these inputs entirely. To stop litter from entering the storm drains, cities should install half-centimeter screens on their catch basins. The use of such screens will require diligent street cleaning, to ensure that the drains are not blocked during storms. In Southern California, rains mostly occur during a well-defined season, and frequently weather reports give two or three days warning of major storms. Cities should develop contingency plans for rapid-response street cleaning when storms are coming, to minimize stormwater contamination and the chances of flooding caused by clogged screens.

In some areas, where runoff water quality is relatively good, the streets themselves might be used as groundwater recharge facilities, by converting unused alleys to park/detention basins or by using permeable pavements.

It remains likely, however, that much street runoff will be of marginal quality. For the immediate future, it is also likely that a major portion of runoff from other sources will be initially discharged to streets, so that efforts to make use of stormwater as a water resource will require collection, and a degree of treatment before infiltration.

In most cases, this can be done with regional solutions. Water from storm drains can be collected in detention basins and wetlands, where sedimentation and biological activity will reduce pollutant load, and groundwater recharge can occur. The detention basins will serve as parks during the greater part of the year when water is not present, and the wetlands will double as much-needed wildlife habitat.

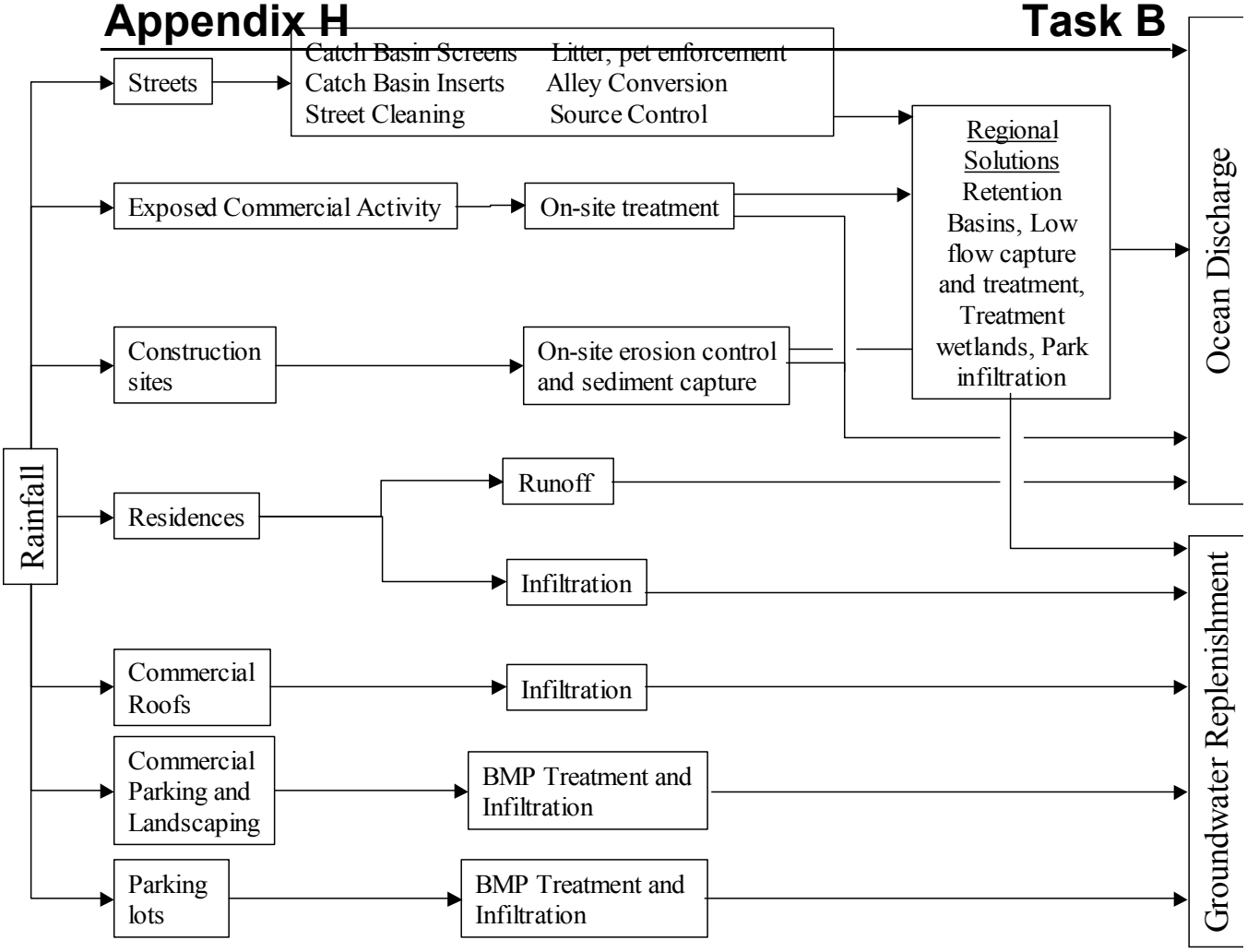

Figure 1. Stormwater quality control solutions for Southern California

Alleys for Public Use and Infiltration

Some alleys in urban areas are no longer necessary for access purposes. Indeed, many have become nuisance areas because of illicit trash disposal and criminal activity. Many of these could be gated and converted to small parks, with keys provided for local residents. They could simultaneously serve as infiltration facilities or as bioswales. There are currently 2.3 square miles of alleys in Los Angeles, for example. While many must be retained for access purposes, the fraction that could be converted could constitute a significant stormwater retention and infiltration resource. Alleys maintained for access might be candidates for partial or permeable pavements.

Similar approaches could be used for power line rights-of-way.

Exposed Commercial Activity

Very often the cheapest approach to stormwater quality control for exposed commercial activities is simply to cover them. Stormwater will thereafter come in contact only with the rooftop, and runoff will be much less polluted and more easily dealt with. However, for some large-scale activities, such as oil refining, it is not physically possible to provide a roof. For others, such as auto dismantling, the large area needed and the relatively low value of the activity may mean that a roof is not financially possible. Such facilities must be required to collect and treat runoff from their facilities, and indeed this is already being done in many cases. While there certainly are costs involved, it has generally proven possible, through a combination of better housekeeping, substitution of non-polluting materials, and simple on-site treatment processes, to solve these problems. Requirements for on-site treatment are advantageous because the cost of such treatment is borne by the business that produces the pollutant, providing incentives for conversion to less-polluting products and methods. Consequently, green manufacturing will become increasingly common.

Construction Sites

Release of sediments from construction sites can be ameliorated if the construction crew provides erosion control measures, such as maintaining vegetation or spraying exposed soil with polymer stabilizers, and an adequate on-site retention pond for rainfall, along with dikes, silt fences, and appropriate vehicle entrance construction to prevent runoff. Detention allows the sediments to settle out and the exposed soils can function effectively for groundwater recharge. It is anticipated that the costs of these measures will be small in comparison to construction costs. A more detailed list of best management practices for construction sites appears in Appendix I.

Residences

In most cases, homes and the surrounding landscaping have been designed to facilitate rapid runoff. It is necessary that water not pool in depths sufficient to flood houses, and ponding is viewed with irritation, even if it is harmless and temporary. However, single-family homes typically are surrounded with a significant area of land that could serve well for infiltration. Commonly, the land is planted or covered with

grass. The runoff from landscaping and residential rooftops typically contains only small amounts of pollutants that are readily removed by percolation through the root zone.

Landscaping for the typical single-family home could be arranged to infiltrate all of the rainfall that it receives (except, perhaps, in the most severe storms). Lawns a few inches below surrounding sidewalks could serve as infiltration ponds, gardens could receive roof runoff, and downspouts could conduct runoff to dry wells. Because the water would have had very little contact with pollutants, such infiltration would be an excellent addition to groundwater resources.

However, very few residences are arranged in this manner and, indeed, building codes often specify features that promote rapid runoff to the street. Building codes should be changed to utilize single-family homes as recharge sites. It is anticipated, however, that the effect on runoff will be seen only slowly in built-up areas as old homes are gradually replaced. Retrofit of existing homes will be expensive and politically difficult, but for new construction, single-family homes could be made to produce essentially zero discharge at little or no additional cost.

Xeriscaping—planting with native and other drought-tolerant plants—can also help to provide space for water infiltration, and it reduces watering and therefore the chance of irrigation runoff. Such landscaping also requires less fertilizer and pesticide, and so reduces incidental contamination.

In many cases, cities may be able to take interim steps to reduce runoff from homes. They have control over the "city strip" land that lies between the sidewalk and the gutter. It would be possible to institute a program of replacing the lawns after minor excavation, so that these areas would lie below the sidewalk and curb and serve as runoff detention and percolation basins.

Where infiltration is not possible, much residential runoff may be acceptable for direct discharge to the ocean, as long as it is not contaminated first by passing through polluted streets. More contaminated water can be conveyed to regional water cleanup and recharge facilities.

Low-flow Treatment in Wastewater Treatment Plants

Wastewater treatment plants are built with excess capacity in order to handle increased flow during rainy weather. While sanitary systems are designed to exclude stormwater, holes in manhole covers, leaks in piping, and illegal connections all allow the entry of some water during rainstorms. The flow is a very small portion of the rainwater, but can produce a significant increase in the much smaller sanitary flows—sometimes up to 50%. Treatment plants are designed with excess capacity to handle these peak loads.

This excess capacity can be used to treat dry weather runoff during periods when there is no rain. While these flows are not, by definition, stormwater, and indeed are governed by a separate set of regulations, dry weather runoff is often a significant contributor to impairment of receiving waters and its treatment would contribute to the objectives of stormwater control. It is also possible to use this capacity in concert with "street washing". In this approach, tank trucks filled with recycled water could be used to wash the streets, particularly in the months before the first rain of the fall. Contaminants removed from the streets and drains by the washing would be treated in the

wastewater plants, leaving the streets far cleaner when the rains came. At present, municipal street cleaning is a prohibited activity where it results in flows to the storm drain system.

This treatment approach for dry weather runoff could also treat runoff from small rainstorms.

It is likely that all of dry weather runoff could be treated for much of the Los Angeles Region. Such a step would eliminate essentially all runoff pollutants in the areas where this is possible. Because this approach uses capacity that is already in place, the cost for this alternative is low.

This approach would be particularly significant for control of coliforms. Sanitary treatment of dry weather flows would eliminate coliforms through much of the year. Rain occurs during only 32 days of the year, on average (Some of these storms are so small that the runoff could still be treated. On the other hand, untreatably high levels of runoff typically continue for a few days after a major storm). The LA Regional Water Board allows variances for 17 days of wet weather flow during the year. Thus it seems likely that dry weather runoff treatment at wastewater treatment plants, plus some degree of source control, plus the variances, will be sufficient to bring most areas into compliance with the bacteria rules. Further study, including some basic research on the sources of coliforms, is necessary to confirm this.

In considering the acceptability of this approach, it is important to note that beach use declines during wet weather, so that closures during the variance days would have a small effect on overall beach use and public health.

Capture and Use of Rooftop Runoff

In many cases, the pollutants from commercial rooftops, like those from residential roofs, could be readily removed by soil infiltration. With appropriate controls to avoid specific pollutants from commercial activities, roof runoff could be used for groundwater recharge. Designs exist for infiltration planters, in which the planter has high sides that allow it to function as a reservoir, and an open bottom that allows infiltrating water to pass into the soil. Risks of groundwater pollution could be mitigated through the use of biologically active and adsorbant soils. Commercial rooftops are commonly associated with large parking areas, which could be adapted for infiltration. Such efforts will be more difficult than those for homes, because most commercial facilities have a higher ratio of roof area to land area. In some cases it may be possible to store runoff for future irrigation use.

The Washington State Department of Ecology (2001) has developed a decision tree for dealing with downspout discharges. For lots larger than 22,000 square feet, it specifies either dispersion or infiltration systems for runoff. For smaller lots on suitable soil, infiltration systems are required. Where soils do not readily accept infiltration, surface dispersion may be appropriate. If water quality is good and infiltration and dispersal are not possible, disposal to the storm drains is accepted.

Parking Lots and Landscaping

Parking areas occupy a very large amount of land in Southern California, and accordingly represent a significant opportunity for improvement in stormwater

management. Construction costs for parking lots are far smaller per square foot than those for buildings, so that alterations are cheaper. They are reconstructed more frequently, so that requirements applying to new construction or reconstruction will propagate through the parking lot inventory much more rapidly than those for buildings.

In most cases, parking lots could serve as sites for rainwater infiltration. Trash can be collected on grates and be disposed of properly by the lot owners. The curbs around plantings (which are often necessary to avoid damage to the plants from cars) can be slotted so that water passes through them to infiltrate in the planter soils. Planted areas must be below grade, so that they collect and temporarily store water, and could be expanded, utilizing more space where cars don't actually park, such as the areas between and behind the parking bumpers. In some areas, permeable pavements could be used. Collected water could be passed to leach fields built under the parking lot.

An example of this sort of development is provided by the 6-acre parking lot of the Oregon Museum of Science and Industry (NRDC, 1999). It had originally been proposed as a traditional design, with water draining to catch basins, storm drains, and eventually the Willamette River. At the request of the Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, it was redesigned to use vegetated medians and landscaping as swales and linear wetlands. The parking lot is now able to infiltrate the water from a storm of 0.83 inches in 24 hours. Overall construction costs for the revised design were actually lower, because of the reduced costs for catch basins and drains.

Pervious pavements have also been developed so that even the space where cars are parked can be used for infiltration.

There is some concern over whether infiltration from parking lots will pollute underlying aquifers. Sediments, hydrocarbons, and trace metals are likely to be present in parking lot runoff from ordinary commercial establishments. But all of these are generally well retained on soils, particularly if the soils are selected to serve this purpose. Adsorbent materials might be added as a surface layer, to further retain hydrocarbons and trace metals.

It will be necessary to develop new guidelines for parking lots. The public and lot owners will not tolerate flooding that requires them to wade to their cars, so detention and infiltration systems will have to be carefully designed. Overflow will occur in extreme storms, and the lot and remediation areas should be designed so that the excess water flows to the street without impeding access to parked vehicles. Redesigned lots can be required for any new construction or for major renovations, but complete retrofit of all lots is likely to be too expensive for political acceptance.

This will require some additional maintenance. If adsorbants are included in the recharge areas to help control hydrocarbon infiltration, for example, these will have to be renewed from time to time. Regular trash collection will be required.

It is anticipated that most parking lots could become zero runoff areas, contributing substantially to water conservation and pollutant remediation. Further, very large parking lots, such as those at "big box" stores and shopping malls, could be reconstructed as stormwater infiltration facilities serving surrounding neighborhoods. In a cap and trade system, the lots would become financial opportunities for the retailers.

River Greening

The Los Angeles Region has become infamous for its historical conversion of rivers to concrete-lined flood control channels. While these have served the purpose of moving water rapidly to the ocean and avoiding flooding, they have also prevented infiltration in the riverbed. For this and many other reasons, advocates have proposed "greening" the river. This would involve widening the river at some points and replacing the steep concrete walls with gently sloping vegetated shores. Parks and wildlife habitat could be developed alongside the river, designed such that they would flood when the river is high. This would allow infiltration to occur, and by providing temporary storage, would decrease peak flood flows. In many areas it may be possible to replace the concrete bottoms of rivers with permeable surfaces.

The Sepulveda Dam Recreation Area is an excellent example of such a facility. It stores water during heavy rains, but serves as a park and wildlife refuge during the greater part of the year when it is not flooded. It promotes infiltration of water during rain events.

Certainly, any such modifications of the rivers must be designed carefully so that flood risk is not increased. But this is clearly possible. Indeed, increased infiltration and storage capacity along the river will reduce peak flows and therefore the frequency of floods, and reduce the associated costs.

Infiltration in Residential Streets

Many areas in Southern California are primarily residential, and runoff from these areas is only moderately polluted—it could be used for direct infiltration without treatment. In newly developed areas, homes could be designed so the runoff is near zero. However, many areas are currently already built out. In these, preventing runoff to the street would be expensive. In many cases, it may be possible to install infiltration devices in the public streets.

Infiltration in Parks

Public parks, in most cases consisting predominantly of grassy areas, are already contributing to groundwater infiltration. However, some portions still contribute to runoff, and could be regraded to collect water rather than shedding it. Indeed, many could be rebuilt to serve as groundwater infiltration systems serving surrounding areas. Playgrounds could be sunk below surrounding areas in order to collect water during rainfall events. Designs would have to include provision for infiltration at acceptable rates—water left standing for days could become a nuisance. In some areas, soil conditions might preclude this approach.

During the few days after water is collected and before it percolates, that area of the park will be unavailable for other uses. However, parks are little used during rainy weather in any case, and detention will only occur on a few days each year, so the interference will be minimal.

Public Facilities

Runoff from public facilities could be reduced by many of the measures previously discussed. Parking lots could be used for infiltration and rooftop runoff could

go to planters serving as infiltration systems. Retrofit of government facilities could begin more quickly than for individual homes, as part of the effort required to meet regulations.

PRIMARY BENEFITS OF RUNOFF QUALITY CONTROL

The immediate purpose of runoff quality control is protection of the receiving waters. In the Los Angeles Region, this refers primarily to rivers, coastal wetlands, bays, and the ocean. Many benefits are definable.

Fishing

Pollutants in stormwater can adversely affect fishing. Commercial fishing is a small and declining industry in the waters local to Southern California, but sportfishing remains a significant activity, bringing income to coastal businesses and providing recreational opportunity for many people. Cleanup of stormwater will preserve and enhance this activity by ensuring that fish are safe for consumption and by preserving fish breeding grounds in estuaries.

Swimming

Ocean swimming, as part of a visit to the beach, is a recreational activity enjoyed by millions of people each year in Southern California. It attracts tourists who contribute substantially to coastal economies. It is discouraged if trash litters the beach or if fear of disease discourages water contact. It is prevented entirely in the event of beach closures, which are a common result of polluted stormwater runoff.

Boating

Powerboats and sailboats are widely used in Southern California and represent a substantial industry in manufacture, maintenance, provision of slips, and various associated shoreside activities. Polluted waters, particularly in the form of trash, can significantly degrade the quality of the boating experience.

Noncontact Recreation and Nonconsumptive Wildlife Uses

Some recreational activities involve bodies of water without contact: sitting or bicycle riding along rivers or lake shores are examples. These activities are seriously degraded if the water produces bad odors or is littered with trash. A stormwater quality program will protect and enhance these uses.

Observation of wildlife is often a valuable part of the outdoor experience. Continuation of this activity requires water quality sufficient to support birds and animals and the plants and insects that they eat. Many migratory birds are dependent on local bodies of water for their sustenance during their yearly movements.

Reduced Illness from Contaminated Seafood

Some illnesses are transmitted through consumption of contaminated seafood. Control of the microbiological quality of runoff waters will reduce the extent of such illnesses.

Reduced Illness from Swimming in Contaminated Waters

Recent studies have indicated that people swimming near storm drains are more likely to contract waterborne diseases than those swimming far from storm drains. Microbiological control of runoff quality, particularly through sanitary treatment of dry weather flows, could reduce the incidence of these diseases.

Enhanced Esthetic Values

The trash cleanup associated with stormwater quality control will improve the appearance of our harbors, rivers, streets, and commercial establishments. Esthetic enjoyment of wildlife habitats such as wetlands, in particular, is hindered if trash is present.

Preservation of Natural Ecosystems

Polluted urban runoff damages natural ecosystems in many ways: toxic material can sicken or kill organisms, trash can choke marine mammals or birds, additional turbidity can prevent the penetration of light necessary for seaweed growth, sediment can bury habitats and prevent attachment of organisms to rocky surfaces, and nutrients can fertilize overgrowth of mosses and plankton. This damage can be prevented by stormwater quality control, and is one of the prime reasons for the program.

SECONDARY BENEFITS OF STORMWATER QUALITY CONTROL

Urban runoff comes from a huge variety of sources and contacts much of the environment around us. The efforts made to clean up runoff, which have the primary purpose of preventing water pollution in receiving waters, will have many secondary benefits and these should be included in any cost-benefit analysis. Indeed, some of these benefits are so substantial that they suggest the agencies responsible for the resources in question should also be providing financial support for runoff quality control efforts.

Groundwater Restoration

Total rainfall in the Los Angeles basin in an average year is equal to about half of the amount used for drinking water supply. It is strange indeed that we pollute this water and discharge it to the ocean even as we import ecologically, politically, and financially expensive water from the Colorado River, Northern California, and the Owens Valley. The primary difficulty in making productive use of this water is the lack of storage capacity. Rainfalls are infrequent but intense: most of the time there is no rainfall available for use, but occasionally it is so abundant that it causes flooding. Surface water reservoirs are the traditional solution to this problem—water is stored during the rainy season to prevent floods and becomes available for valuable uses the weather is dry. But there are few workable sites for large, year-round surface water reservoirs in the Los Angeles area. Groundwater aquifers, however, can also serve as water reservoirs, being drawn down in the dry season and replenished during the wet season. Infiltration will constitute a use of this storage capacity, reducing future dependence on outside sources of water and avoiding expensive alternatives like desalination of seawater. Because environmental and political factors may make increasing water imports impossible at any price, better utilization of local rainfall through the use of the groundwater reservoirs may be necessary for future growth.

Improvement of groundwater supplies within Southern California would save money now spent on imported water, and would save the concomitant external costs of the environmental impact on source areas. It would also reduce political friction with source areas. Ultimately, it may be the only economically and politically feasible method by which the water supply in Southern California can be increased, and as such, it may be the key to continued development in the area.

Flood Control

As the fraction of the Los Angeles Region occupied by impermeable surface has increased, the amount of water runoff has also increased, putting an ever-growing load on the flood control system. A recent project improved flood control for the lower Los Angeles River by increasing the height of the dikes on the channels, at a cost of about $200 million. Future increases in channel capacity would be even more expensive—not only will the walls have to be made higher, several bridges will have to be raised. Increased infiltration will reduce runoff, reducing the maintenance costs on the system and eliminating the need for further capacity increases.

The possible magnitude of the impact can be judged by considering the case of the San Gabriel Valley. Runoff from the valley is mostly captured in spreading basins in

the Whittier Narrows area and used for groundwater recharge. This makes the runoff coefficient for the valley overall 5%. In the urbanized areas of Los Angeles, the value is about 40%. Thus if the urbanized area were as well controlled as the San Gabriel Valley, runoff could decrease by a factor of eight. Flood risks would essentially disappear.

Increased Parkland and Wildlife Habitat

The regional alternatives for stormwater quality control include the development of parks and wetlands. The parks would serve as detention basins and infiltration facilities, but would be used for that purpose only during rainy periods, which comprise about 32 days per year in Southern California. During the rest of the year, these areas could serve the typical purposes for which parks are built, acting as recreational sites, playgrounds, soccer and baseball fields, and wildlife habitat. Because people are less likely to engage in these activities during rainstorms in any case, the conflict between the uses will be small. The Los Angeles area is notably short of public parks in comparison to other major cities, particularly in its poorer neighborhoods (Wolch et al., 2002). Because it is likely that residents will demand more park space in the future, the development of areas for dual use is particularly valuable. Ideally, the cost of development could be borne by both agencies intent on improving stormwater quality and by those responsible for parks and recreation. The planned redevelopment of the Corn Fields site in Los Angeles, for example, might provide a detention basin as well as the new park that is being planned.

Wetlands must be kept wet all year, but can withstand flooding during the rainy season. Thus reestablishment of these habitats, which have been largely lost in the Los Angeles Region, could simultaneously serve the purposes of wildlife restoration, flood control, and stormwater quality control. In many cases, it will be possible to develop wetlands within existing channels, reducing the need for additional land purchases.

Some of the parks and wetlands could be created as a part of river greening projects, and so would also serve the purposes of reestablishing esthetically appealing naturalistic rivers.

Improved Property Values from Trash Control

Often one of the most powerful visual cues that gives a visitor the perception of a "bad" neighborhood is the presence of trash on the streets. One approach to reducing pollutant discharge to storm drains will be improved enforcement of litter laws and additional street cleaning. These will have the secondary benefit of improving the appearance and livability of streets throughout the area. The "broken windows" campaigns of many police departments—indicating that improving the appearance of neighborhoods reduces crime—suggests that apparently cosmetic changes can have substantial benefits for neighborhoods. Certainly property values in a neighborhood with clean streets will be higher than they would if the streets are routinely littered with trash.

Reduction in Harbor Sedimentation

Sediments carried by runoff are moved because the water moves rapidly, and because small particles remain suspended in the low-salt-content chemical environment of fresh water. When runoff enters bays and harbors, however, the velocity of the water

is slowed, allowing the particles to settle to the bottom. The higher salt content of marine waters promotes flocculation of the small particles, so that most of them will also settle to the bottom. The deposited sediment fills channels, blocking the passage of ships and recreational boats, and filling areas set aside for preservation of aquatic ecosystems. Ultimately, harbor dredging is required, and frequently the collected sediment has been contaminated, so that it requires special handling. Dredging associated with storm drains in Los Angeles Harbor, for example, costs between $1 million and $3 million per year. Sedimentation in Upper Newport Bay is considered a significant threat to its function as a wildlife refuge. Stormwater quality control measures would avoid sediments discharges or remove it from the runoff, ameliorating these problems for downstream communities.

Improved Public Health

A significant portion of exposure to particulate air pollutants arises when small particles are resuspended from roadways by traffic and wind. Tire dust, settled air pollutant particles, pet feces, particles with adsorbed trace metals and trash are pounded into fine powder and lifted into the air. Such resuspension includes an ultrafine particle fraction, which is most dangerous to human health. More frequent street cleaning, particularly using vacuum bag type cleaners, would reduce public exposure to fine materials carrying trace metals, hydrocarbons, and microorganisms. Some public health improvement is likely, but its magnitude cannot be estimated.

REGIONAL PROGRAMS DESIGNED FOR STORMWATER QUALITY CONTROL

While there has been a substantial amount of work on individual facilities for runoff quality control, such as detention ponds and grassy swales, there have been only a few studies that have tried to determine the regional cost and effectiveness for a system of these "green solutions". It is important to ask whether it is possible to create an overall program within realistic constraints of land availability and costs that will bring the watershed into compliance with regulations.

We have sought descriptions of example projects that include overall costs and the area of land that drains to the facility, so that cost per square mile of area served can be calculated. In a few cases, these are area-wide systems that are the best evidence that an overall solution is possible. In others, they are single installations, for which we make the assumption that duplication is possible—ten facilities like the one described could be built to serve ten times the area. Because economies of scale are important in determining facility design and even regulatory policy, we have taken special interest in some sources that describe how the size of the drainage area (and the necessary BMP treatment facility) affects cost per square mile. Finally, we have included examples that have actually been built and tested, and others that have only been designed. While data for the latter may be less reliable, most systems perform as designed, and these designed-but-not-built systems provide some of the most useful results.

The chosen examples are described briefly below, and listed in Table 2. Results useful for determining the relationship between facility size and cost per square mile are plotted in Figures 2 and 3.

Area-Wide Systems

Sun Valley

The Sun Valley project was funded by Los Angeles County to develop an alternative approach for flood control and runoff quality management for the Sun Valley district. This is an urbanized area with considerable industrial development that currently does not have storm drains. It is consequently frequently plagued with flooding. The project was undertaken to determine whether there was an approach to flood control other than simply building storm drains.

Four alternative plans were produced, designed to maximize infiltration, to maximize water conservation and wildlife habitat, to maximize stormwater reuse by industry, and emphasizing conveyence to traditional storm drains. Notably, an alternative that maximized the use of onsite BMPs was rejected as too expensive. The components of the plans included industrial reuse, infiltration basins in parks, tree planting and mulching, infiltration in parking lots, and infiltration in vaults beneath the streets.

Because the emphasis of this project was flood control rather than water quality control, the hydraulic control objectives were quite stringent: the system was designed to collect and infiltrate all of the water produced by a 50-year, 96 hour storm. This means that the runoff from the area, if the project is built, will be reduced to near zero. Thus, this project, which includes flood control and water quality control, constitutes an "upper

bound" estimate on the costs for water quality control. Achieving such complete collection and infiltration would certainly substantially exceed water quality goals, and costs for a stormwater quality control system in an area with storm drains already in place would certainly be lower.

San Diego Creek

A project supported by the Irvine Ranch Water District and Orange County and performed by Geosyntec Consultants has developed a plan for natural treatment systems—wetlands and stormwater detention ponds—for the San Diego Creek watershed. This watershed occupies 120 square miles of developed land that drains into Newport Bay. Newport Bay has been designated as impaired, requiring that stormwater discharges be cleaned up.

Geosyntec proposed a plan consisting of 44 facilities, including ponds and wetlands constructed within existing drainage channels or built outside. These are typically facilities with both deeper open water and shallow water supporting emergent vegetation (such as cattails).

Water quality improvements expected from the system are described in the report (Strecker et al., 2002): "The NTS Plan is estimated to achieve total nitrogen (TN) TMDL for base flows and reduce in-stream TN concentration below current standards at most locations. Total phosphorous TMDL targets would be met in all but the wettest years. The fecal coliform TMDL would be met during the dry season, but not all wet season base flow conditions, and not under storm conditions. The NTS Plan is not designed to meet the sediment TMDL, but would capture, on average, about 1,9000 tons/yr (1,724,000 kg/yr) of sediment from urban areas. The wetlands are estimated to remove 11% of the total copper and lead, and 18% of the total zinc in storm runoff. The NTS provides a cost-effective alternative to routing dry-weather flows to the sanitary treatment system."

While final budget numbers were not provided, it was anticipated that the first 13 treatment sites would be constructed for $12 million, and that the overall cost would be substantially less that the $60 million anticipated for low-flow sanitary treatment. This value is listed as the upper bound of cost in Table 2. For comparison of cost vs. unit drainage area size, it was presumed that the average area served by each of the 44 facilities was 120 mi^2/44 = 2.7 mi^2.

Constructed wetlands will collect any trash that enters the storm drain, and should be effective at reducing concentrations of coliform organisms, hydrocarbons, particles, and the suite of pollutants associated with particles. They may constitute a complete control system if they are combined with vigorous source control for metals and pesticides and storm drain screens to minimize the trash loading.

Murray City, Utah, Golf Course and Wetlands

Officials in Murray City recognized an opportunity when the interstate highway I-215 was being built. They agreed to take soil from the excavation and runoff water from the freeway to make a golf course. The links, with an associated string of settling ponds, accept and treat all of the drain water from the eastbound lanes of 4.5 miles of the freeway (NRDC, 1999; Hill, 2003). The golf course has been a commercial success, and now produces $900,000 in revenue against $450,000 in operating and maintenance costs each year. The city has created other treatment wetlands for essentially all of the runoff

from the City and from the westbound lanes of the freeway. The total cost of these wetlands has been less than $1,000,000. Overall, if the golf course infiltration system and the other wetlands are considered as a single stormwater control system, it pays for itself. Because this is an unusual circumstance, for calculation we ignored the income from the golf course, and presume the wetlands cost $1,000,000 and serve the area of Murray City, which is 9.5 mi^2.

Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District

The Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District serves the area including and surrounding the city of Fresno. It operates 130 infiltration basins that drain a region of about 120 square miles devoted to agriculture, residential areas, and urban landscape (NRDC, 1999; Pomaville, 2003). Some of the basins are turfed and serve as parks, while others are bare and serve seasonal infiltration needs. The basins succeed in infiltrating 80% to 90% of the stormwater in their drainage areas, and only 2% enters a receiving water without receiving some degree of treatment. To protect groundwater, the District also instituted a program of industrial inspections. While monitoring is still done to check for pollution of the San Joaquin River, the District anticipates no additional infrastructure will be necessary to meet water quality control regulations. For calculations, the unit area for each basin was assumed to be 1 mi^2.

Individual Systems

Long Lake Retrofit, Littleton, Massachusetts

Geosyntec Consultants also designed a low-impact-development program for Littleton, Massachusetts (Roy et al., 2003). The 1.5-square-mile watershed that contains the town drains into Long Lake, which has been subject to eutrophication and other water quality problems associated with urban runoff. The storm drain system collects water at 200 catch basins and releases it to the lake through 18 outfalls. The plan for mitigation of the problem includes a treatment wetland, grass and vegetated swales, bioretention cells (swales with underdrains), rain gardens, rain barrels, and an outreach program to promote source control for fertilizers.

The total budget for the project is estimated at $630,000, or $420,000 per square mile.

Tule Pond, Alameda, California

The Tule Ponds project is a group of three treatment wetlands that was constructed using information developed in the Demonstration Urban Storm Water Treatment Marsh in the early 1980s. It receives urban runoff, passing it through the three ponds in series and discharging it to an existing natural pond. It serves a drainage area of 0.8 square miles and cost $360,000, for a cost of $450,000 per square mile.

Treasure lsland, San Francisco Bay

Treasure Island is an artificial island of 403 acres in San Francisco Bay that was used for many years as a Navy base. It has recently been converted to residential use. A treatment wetland is planned as the means for stormwater quality control. It is anticipated that wetland construction will cost $800,000 to $ 1,100,000 (Bachand, 2003), or $1.2 million to $1.7 million per square mile. However, the island is a tourist destination, and it has been estimated that the increase in visitor spending associated with

the wetland could be $4 million to $11 million (Fine, 2003). It was also estimated that the overall value of the project could be twice these values.

Herrerra Study of Stormwater Regulations Costs

As a part of the effort to determine the costs of complying with stormwater regulations in Western Washington, Herrerra Environmental Consultants (2001) prepared designs for typical projects needed to contain and treat stormwater on site in small projects of new construction. In both cases, the systems were planned for a 1.7-inch rainfall. The first hypothetical project was a ten-acre residential development with 40 individual home sites. It was presumed that runoff from the homes would be collected in a detention pond. Construction of the permanent facilities was determined to cost $240,000 to $230,000, depending on the quality of soils. This is about $15 million per square mile.

The second hypothetical site was a restaurant built on a one-acre site, with the area not occupied by the building used as a parking lot. Runoff was to be collected in subsurface infiltration vaults. Costs were determined to be $280,000 or $570,000, depending on the permeability of the soil, or $175 million to $356 million.

Dover Mall, Delaware

The Dover Mall has 30 acres of parking lot or otherwise impermeable surface. Runoff drains to a wetland that is sized to retain a 1-inch rainfall (NRDC, 1999). It includes a forebay that allows containment of exceptional spills. The total project cost was $171,000 (although much of this was defrayed by in-kind donations). The wetland is considered a considerable esthetic resource. The cost was $3.5 million per square mile.

Oakland Park Industrial Area, Florida

A BMP treatment system was developed for five acres of Oakland Park that included auto repair shops, paint shops and plating facilities. A short treatment train was developed, including a trash removal basin and absorbent media. The system cost $261,000, and was successful in removing 71% to 95% of oil and grease, along with all trash and most sediment. Costs were $33 million per square mile of drainage.

Clear Lake Packed Bed Wetland Filter System

Clear Lake, in Orlando, Florida, receives runoff water from 121 acres of nearby urban land and water quality in the lake has deteriorated significantly as a result of pollution. Packed beds, consisting of 10 filter beds composed of crushed concrete or granite media with growing aquatic plants, allow removal of sediments and nutrients. An initial wet detention pond is used to contain the first flush. The system cost $917,646. In calculations, the system was considered a single installation treating 121 acres of drainage. Costs were $4.6 million per square mile.

Sand Filters in Alexandria, Virginia

Two sand filters were built to treat runoff from an airport parking lot near National Airport in Alexandria, Virginia. The area drained was 1.95 acres, and the filters cost $40,000. While some initial problems with anaerobic conditions were encountered, the filters eventually achieved good treatment. The cost, calculated from the data reported by FHWA (2003), was $12.9 million per square mile.

Compost Filter Facility, Hillsboro, Oregon

A compost filter was constructed to decontaminate water upstream of a grassy swale. The treatment train received water from a five-lane highway, draining a total area of 74 acres. The 1200-square-foot filter contained 120 cubic yards of compost and was constructed and filled for $13,700. The cost, not including the swale, was thus $110,000 per square mile of drainage area.

Infiltration Trenches

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA 2003) has estimated the costs for constructing infiltration trenches as $C_A = 1317 \times V^{(0.63)}$ where C is the cost in dollars and V is the volume in cubic meters. Calculations for this report are made assuming the need to provide detention for a ¾-inch storm. For one square mile (2.6×10^6 m^2), a ¾-in rainstorm will produce 5×10^4 m^3 of water. The cost per square mile is equal to the cost for each trench divided by the drainage area it serves, or $C_{mi2} = C_A/A = (1/A) \times 1317 \times V^{(0.63)} = 1.2 \times 10^6 \times A^{(-0.37)}$. The total cost for these systems thus declines as each system becomes larger—there are economies of scale. Costs for land are not included, but it is likely that trenches could be installed in land also used for other purposes. In some cases it might be necessary to collect more than ¾ inch of rain. On the other hand, the calculation assumes that no infiltration occurs in the trench during the storm. Also, this presumes that the runoff coefficient for the area served is 1.0—thus the typical systems described could treat a ¾-inch storm on totally impervious area or a 1.5-inch storm on an area with a runoff coefficient of 0.5, which is a commonly observed value. Thus the total seems a reasonable approximation.

Infiltration Basins

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA 2003) has estimated costs for construction of open infiltration basins (dry basins) as $C = (V/0.02832)^{(0.69)}$, where C is the cost in dollars and V is the volume in cubic meters. As for the infiltration trenches, it is assumed the basins will be designed to treat a ¾-inch storm in an impervious drainage. Thus the cost per square mile is $C_{mi2} = C_A/A = (1/A) \times (V/0.02832)^{(0.69)} = 204{,}000 \times A^{(-0.31)}$. Costs for land are not included, and would be substantial. However, the basins could be used for other purposes for much of the year. Again, the systems assumed could treat a 1.5-inch storm in a drainage area with a runoff coefficient of 0.5.

Bioretention Areas

Stormwater can be collected in areas filled with highly permeable soils and planted with trees and other vegetation. Water that infiltrates is filtered by contact with the soils and may continue to move downward to replenish the groundwater. Much of it will also be taken up by the vegetation and returned to the atmosphere through evapotranspiration. The FHWA (2003) cost estimate for these bioretention areas is $10,000 per impervious acre, or $6.2 million per square mile of impervious watershed. Bioretention areas can readily serve multiple purposes as wildlife habitat and parks.

Detention and Retention Wetlands

The Federal Highway Commission Report (FHWA, 2003) has provided a general formula describing the cost of detention ponds as a function of size. Costs were estimated as $C_A = 168\times V^{(0.699)}$, where C_A is the cost in dollars and V is the volume of the pond in cubic meters. The cost per square mile is $C_{mi2} = C_A/A = (1/A) \times 168 \times V^{(0.699)} =$

$324{,}000 \times A^{(-0.301)}$. Land costs are not included, but these areas can serve other purposes during the larger part of the year when the weather is dry—they can be parks, wildlife areas, and playing fields.

Detention Vaults

In highly urbanized areas, water can be detained in underground vaults, which may be made of concrete or of corrugated steel pipe. Such systems primarily store water to avoid flooding or excessive hydraulic load on downstream systems, but some sedimentation may occur. This provides marginal treatment, but also requires that the vaults be cleaned out on a regular basis. The FHWA estimate for costs of such systems is $C = 38.1 \times (V/0.02832)^{(0.6816)}$. Cost per square mile of drainage area is $C_{mi2} = (1/A) \times 38.1 \times (V/0.02832)^{(0.6816)} = 690{,}000 \times A^{(-0.3184)}$.

Underground Sand Filters

Sand filters are quite effective at removing particulates from urban stormwater, and are commonly employed upstream of other systems in order to protect them from excessive sedimentation. They can be installed underground in densely urban areas, but are correspondingly expensive. The FHWA estimate for such systems is $10,000 to $14,000 per impervious acre served, or $8.7 million per square mile. Here we have chosen the upper estimate because costs are likely to be high in the Los Angeles area.

Surface Sand Filters

Sand filters may also be constructed at the surface, which reduces their cost. However, they occupy a relative large amount of land area, and cannot contribute to a secondary use. There are strong economies of scale. For facilities serving more than 5 impervious acres, the FHWA estimate of cost is $3,400 per acre or $2.1 million per square mile.

Dry Swales and Filter Strips

A vegetated dry swale is an area of land shaped so that stormwater flows through it in a broad, relative flat stream. Flow through the grass removes sediments from the water. At the same time, significant amounts of infiltration may occur. It may be necessary to prepare the soils to maximize infiltration before the grass is planted. Swales can be used for other purposes during the periods when it is not raining. The FHWA estimate of construction costs for swales is $1500 per impervious acre, or $930,000 per square mile.

Filter strips are similar installations, in which the water flows as a flat sheet. The FHWA estimate of constructions costs for filter strips is $2000 per acre or $1,240,000 per square mile.

Results from the ASCE-EPA BMP Database

A cooperative effort of the American Society of Civil Engineers and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has compiled data on the success of best management practices. Data were carefully vetted, put as much as possible in common format, and arranged so that they could be searched according to several parameters. Several searches of the database were done to gather data for this study.

A search for dry detention basins, serving watersheds of 0-100,000 acres, with 0-30 in annual rainfall, produced 17 responses, of which only four included cost data. All

of the four were associated with freeways and served small watersheds of 1-14 acres. This may be the reason why costs were exceptionally high.

A search for wetlands, serving watersheds of 0-100,000 acres, with 0-30 in annual rainfall, produced 10 responses, only one of which included cost data. Costs for this facility were exceptionally low. It was described as a "natural" wetland, perhaps implying that much of the system was already in place before construction was done.

A search for wetlands, draining 0-100,000 acres, with 0-30 in annual rainfall, produced 9 responses, including 6 with cost data. These also served very small watersheds, and costs per square mile were very high.

A search for hydrodynamic devices serving 0-100,000 acres, in areas of 0-30 in annual rainfall, produced 12 responses, including 8 with cost data. Costs ranged from $344,000 per square mile to $86 million per square mile, showing very strong economies of scale.

A search for grassy swales serving 0-100,000 acres, in areas of 0-30 in rainfall, produced 26 responses, including 7 with cost data. The cost per square mile ranged from $12 million to $341 million, and showed strong economies of scale. This was a surprising result—grassy swales are very simple and cheaply constructed systems—but it reflects the fact that each installation serves only very small areas.

ESTIMATES OF COSTS AND RECOMMENDED APPROACH

Ultimately, stormwater pollution is a symptom of two anthropogenic changes: we are releasing pollutants into our local environment, and we have disrupted the hydrologic cycle of the Los Angeles Region by covering the soil with impervious surfaces. These changes have other symptoms as well. Local pollution impairs health, damages the esthetic quality of life, and reduces property values. Reducing infiltration increases runoff rates and the risk of flooding, and at the same time, reduces recharge of groundwater resources. Finally, impervious surfaces cannot support vegetation, and we suffer the loss of natural habitat, recreational areas, and aesthetic value of green space.

Cost Estimates

The solution proposed in the report by Gordon et al. (2002)—advanced treatment plants to clean up stormwater after it has entered the storm drains—constitutes treatment of a single symptom without correction of the fundamental problem. It is expensive, and has little benefit beyond the single objective of protecting receiving waters. A more fundamental approach—eliminating pollutant releases and restoring the hydrologic cycle—is cheaper. Further, because it will mitigate all of the effects of pollution and hydrologic disruption, it will have benefits whose value exceeds the costs.

While a rudimentary cost-benefit analysis is attempted here, the limitations of such an approach should be kept in mind. Many costs and benefits are difficult to evaluate—the psychological benefit to citizens who live on a clean street rather than a trashy one, for example, or the long term effects on local business of a general perception of regulatory burdens. In past cost-benefit analyses, it has been common that costs and benefits that are difficult to measure have been assumed to be zero, certainly producing misleading results. It remains true that two good-faith investigators can produce quite different cost-benefit results, especially for a complex problem like stormwater quality control. Assumptions may depend greatly on the value system of the investigators. A recent cost-benefit study was criticized, for example, because it put a lower value on the lives of elderly persons. This is reasonable in the sense that the death of and older person represents fewer years of life lost, and less loss of earnings, and it is a common presumption in cost-benefit studies. However, there was outrage among those who felt that this approach was offensive to the elderly and the general principle that we all have equal rights.

In this particular study, because the costs and expenditures are of many different kinds, it was necessary to use a variety of estimation methods. The results are necessarily approximate, and comparisons among them must be viewed with caution. To use technical terms, contingent valuation studies are included with benefits transfer estimates, and results from various investigators are combined. We anticipate that these steps may be criticized, but we hope that we can provide a framework approach that can be improved and refined as further research is done.

Finally, cost-benefit analysis frequently ignores the issues that arise because the costs and benefits are not borne by the same parties. One might suggest that pollution should not be cleaned up if the cost of doing so exceeds the benefits of relief from the pollution. But it is commonly the case that the polluter who is saving money is not the

same person who is suffering from the effects of the pollution. Does your neighbor have the right to throw his trash in your yard if he can show that it saves him more money than it costs you? The principle of "polluter pays" has a satisfying moral aspect and it also puts the incentives right—the parties with the ability to reduce pollution are given the motivation to find a way to do so.

For these reasons, and because in this short study the numbers are particularly only estimates, we present our cost benefit analysis with the caution that more precise and detailed assessments are desperately needed.

Cost estimates have been prepared by examining case studies. Reports were chosen where information was available for both the total cost of the system described and the land area served, or the initial stormwater retention volume, in order to calculate the cost of stormwater management per square mile of watershed. Several assumptions and caveats must be observed:

1. In the cost-per-square-mile calculations, no attempt was made to adjust costs on the basis of the amount of rainfall in the watershed. Sufficient data were generally not available for this purpose. In most cases, data came from areas where annual rainfalls are greater than in Los Angeles, and this may cause the cost estimates to be high.
2. In the cost-per-square mile calculation, the cost data were not available in a uniform format. It was not possible to calculate an accurate "present worth" including operations and maintenance costs for each case. In some cases operations and maintenance data were included, while in others they were not. In most cases operations and maintenance costs are low in comparison to installation costs, and they would be further reduced by discounting to present worth. Never the less, this may cause the cost estimates to be low.
3. Installation costs may vary depending on the slope of the land, the nature of the soils, depth to water table, local labor costs, and a wide variety of other factors that change with locality. No attempt was made to adjust the costs for these factors, and this may make the estimates high or low.
4. It is presumed that the systems described will be sufficient, in conjunction with source control efforts, to comply with water quality regulations. There was no case reported in which the quality control efforts were described as failing, or for which regulators asked for additional measures after the systems were complete. However, few data were shown for after-construction water quality, and most of the systems have not been in place for enough time to allow long-term assessment. The degree of success for source control efforts, while likely to be substantial, cannot be guaranteed.
5. Several of the projects described have been designed, but not implemented. It is assumed that they will perform as designed. In the case of the Federal Highway Administration formulas, these are regression results rather than individual case results.
6. It is likely that implementation in the Los Angeles area would involve projects that are larger than most of those listed. There likely will be economies of scale. This may cause the cost estimates to be high.

Summary of Case Study Project Costs
"I or D" refer to Implemented or Designed

Project	I or D	Description	Unit Size, square miles	Cost, $M	Cost, $M per square mile
Infiltration Systems					
Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District Regional Infiltration Basins (NRDC, 1999; Dave Pomaville, 2003)	I	130 turfed or unturfed infiltration basins serving residential areas. Treats or infiltrates 98% of runoff over area of 120 square miles	1		2.5 to 3.7
Study of Stormwater Regulations Cost (Herrerra Environmental Consultants, 2001)	D	Hypothetical calculation of costs for new residential development	0.016	.24	15
Study of Stormwater Regulations Cost (Herrerra Environmental Consultants, 2001)	D	Hypothetical calculation of costs for new commercial development	0.0016	0.28 to 0.57	175 to 356
Wetlands					
Tule Pond, Alameda (Wetzig, 1999)	I	Stormwater treatment pond for urban runoff	0.8	0.36	0.45
Treasure Island, San Francisco Bay (NRDC, 1999: Galvanis, 2003)	D	Wetland treatment system for local runoff	0.65	0.8 to 1.1	1.2 to 1.7
Long Lake Retrofit, Littleton, Mass. (Roy et al., 2003)	I	Swales, constructed wetlands, bioretention cells, outreach	1.5	0.63	0.42
San Diego Creek Natural Treatment System Master Plan (Strecker et al., 2003)	D	Network of open-water ponds and wetlands in Newport Bay drainage, 120 square mile area	2.7	<60	<0.5
Murray City, Utah (NRDC 1999: Hill,	I	Golf course and wetlands treat runoff from 4.5 miles of I-215	9.5	1.0	0.11

2003)		and the city			
Dover Mall, Delaware, (NRDC 1999)	I	Wetland installed on mall grounds drains 30 acres of 100% impervious cover	0.048	0.17	3.5
Sun Valley Project, Los Angeles County	D	Combination of various measures for flood and quality control in L.A. Basin	4.4	172 to 297	39 to 68
BMP Treatment Processes					
Oakland Park, Fla, industrial area (NRDC 1999)	I	Oil, grease, sediment, and trash removal by sedimentation and absorbance	0.008	0.261	33
Clear Lake Packed Bed Wetland Filter System (NRDC 1999: FHWA, 2003)	I	Oil, grease, nutrients, trace metal removal for water entering Clear lake	0.2	0.92	4.6
Compost Filter Facility, Hillsboro, Or. (FHWA, 2003)	I	Oil, grease, removal and filtration for highway runoff	0.12	0.12	0.11
Alexandria, Va, airport parking lot	I	Sand filters installed along the borders of a 1.95-acre parking lot	0.003	0.04	12.9
Bioretention Areas, FHWA cost estimate	D	Areas of highly permeable soil planted with trees and other vegetation			6.2
Underground Sand Filters	D	Porous medium filters placed in underground vaults, appropriate for highly urban areas			8.7
Dry Swales	D	Broad, shallow vegetated drainways covered with vegetation, usually grass			0.93
Surface Sand Filters	D	Porous medium filters installed at the surface			2.1
Filter Strips	D	Flat vegetated drainways covered with vegetation, usually grass			1.2
Port of Seattle container area cleanup	I	High quality street sweeping with sediment trap catch basins			3.1
Cost:Area Formulas from FHWA					
Infiltration trenches, FHWA cost estimate	D	Gravel-filled trenches. Infiltration eliminates runoff discharge.	$C_{mi2} = C_A/A$ $= (1/A)\times 1317\times V^{(0.63)}$ $= 1.2\times 10^6\times A^{(-0.37)}$		

Infiltration basins, FHWA cost estimate	D	Open basins, dry at most times, store and infiltrate runoff. Infiltration eliminates runoff discharge.	$C_{mi2} = C_A/A$ $= (1/A)\times(V/0.02832)^{(0.69)}$ $= 204{,}000\times A^{(-0.31)}$		
Detention and retention wetlands, FHWA cost estimate	D	Wetlands used for treating stormwater, with storage capacity available	$C_{mi2} = C_A/A$ $= (1/A)\times 168\times V^{(0.699)}$ $= 324{,}000\times A^{(-0.301)}$		
Detention vaults, FHWA cost estimate	D	Underground reservoirs for storage of runoff to reduce peak flows	$C_{mi2} =$ $(1/A)$ $\times 38.1\times(V/0.02832)^{(0.6816)}$ $= 690{,}000\times A^{(-0.3184)}$		
Results from ASCE-EPA BMP Database					
Dry Detention Basins					
I-605/SR-91 EDB	I		0.0013	0.077	60
I-5/Manchester (East)	I		0.0077	0.33	43
I-5 SR 6	I		0.0085	0.14	17
I-75/SR-78 EDB	I		0.022	0.82	38
Wetlands					
Swift Run Wetland	I		1.95	0.049	0.025
Sand Filters					
I-5/SR-78 P&R	I		0.0013	0.22	170
Escondido MS	I		0.0013	0.45	348
Eastern Eastern Regional MS	I		0.0024	0.34	141
Foothill MS (Sand Filter)	I		0.0029	0.48	164
Termination P&R	I		0.0045	0.46	102
LaCosta P&R	I		0.0045	0.23	49
Hydrodynamic Devices					
Jensen Precast (UVA)-Phase II	I		0.00045	0.039	86
I-210/Orcas Avenue	I		0.0018	0.04	22
Jensen Precast, (Sacramento)	I		0.0032	0.062	19
I-210/Filmore Street	I		0.0040	0.05	12
Charlottesville Stormceptor	I		0.0040	0.017	4.2
Sunset Park Baffle Box	I		0.040	0.023	0.57
Indian River Lagoon CDS Unit	I		0.098	0.055	0.56
Austin Rec Center	I		0.15	0.05	0.34

OSTC					
Grassy Swales					
I-650/SR-91 Swale	I		0.00032	0.11	341
Cerrito MS	I		0.00065	0.06	93
1-605/DelAmo	I		0.0011	0.13	115
I5/I-605 Swale	I		0.0011	0.073	64
Monticello High School	I		0.0013	0.015	11
SR-78 Melrose Dr	I		0.0039	0.13	34
I-5 North of Palomar Airport Road	I		0.0074	0.14	18
I-650/SR-91 Swale	I		0.00032	0.11	341

Economies of Scale

The costs listed in Table 2 reflect the cost for an individual facility ("Cost, $M" and "Cost, $M/mi^2") and associate it with the drainage area served, referred to as the "Unit Size". The costs per square mile for the individual units can be plotted to determine the effects of unit size (Figures 1 and 2). While there is a great deal of scatter in the data, it is clear that there is considerable economy of scale. Units serving drainages of a half square mile are typically 30% more expensive that those serving 1 square mile. Those serving drainages of one-tenth square mile are twice as expensive and small installations are extremely expensive in dollars per square mile. The most notable example of this is grassy swales: while each unit is relatively inexpensive, their small service areas make them very expensive per square mile served.

For some of the BMPs there are not sufficient data to judge the economies of scale, and as described, all of the data must be taken as approximate. Never the less, it seems that there is a good case to suggest that regional systems for handling runoff water will be most economical. This is clearly true of wetlands and infiltration basins, which are likely to be the most widely used approaches in the Los Angeles Region as a whole. This supports the position that the best solution will be a wetland or an infiltration basin also serving as a park, playing filed, or wildlife habitat as the stormwater management unit for a neighborhood of a square mile or greater.

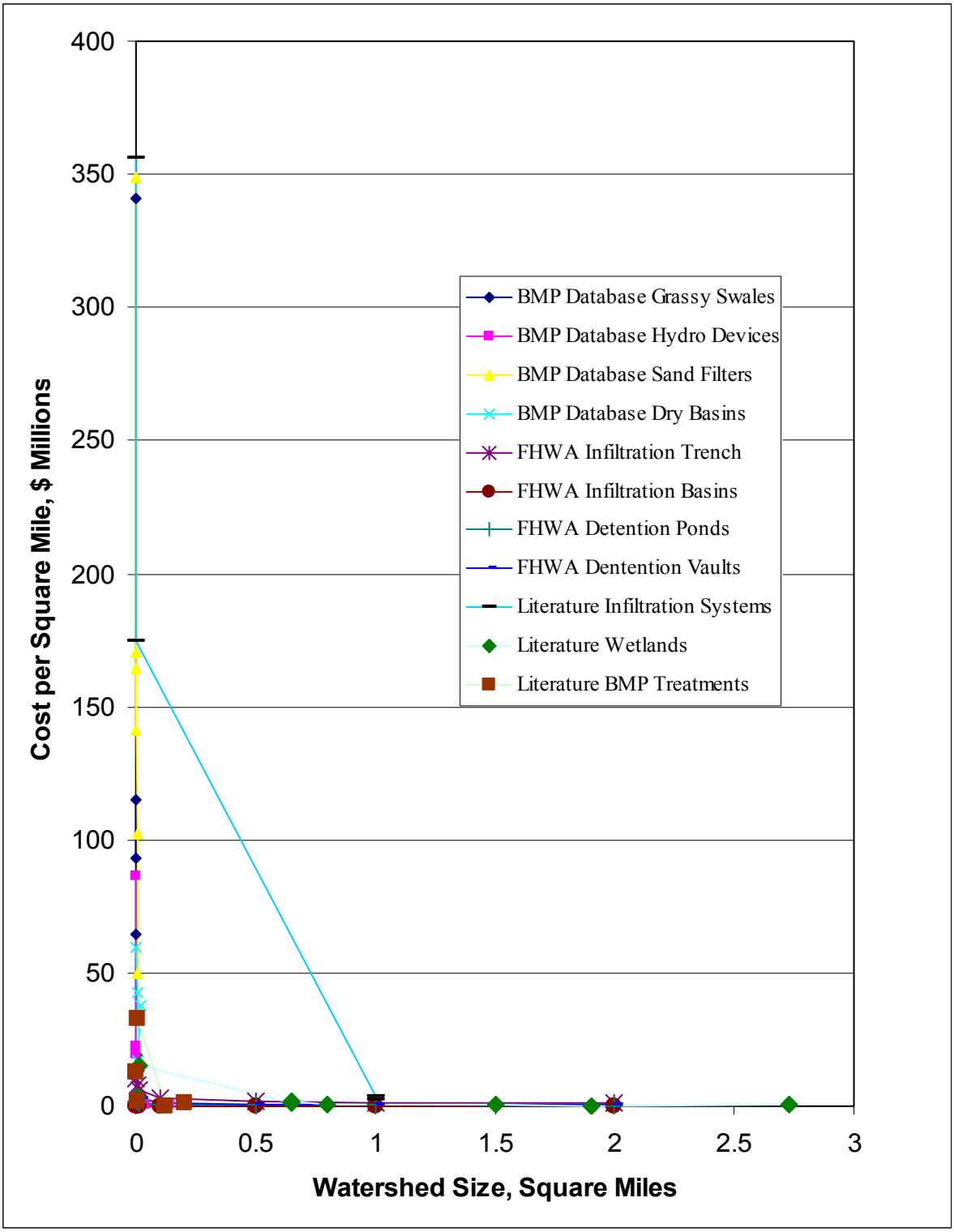

Figure 1. Plot of data for which costs per square mile and unit areas are known.

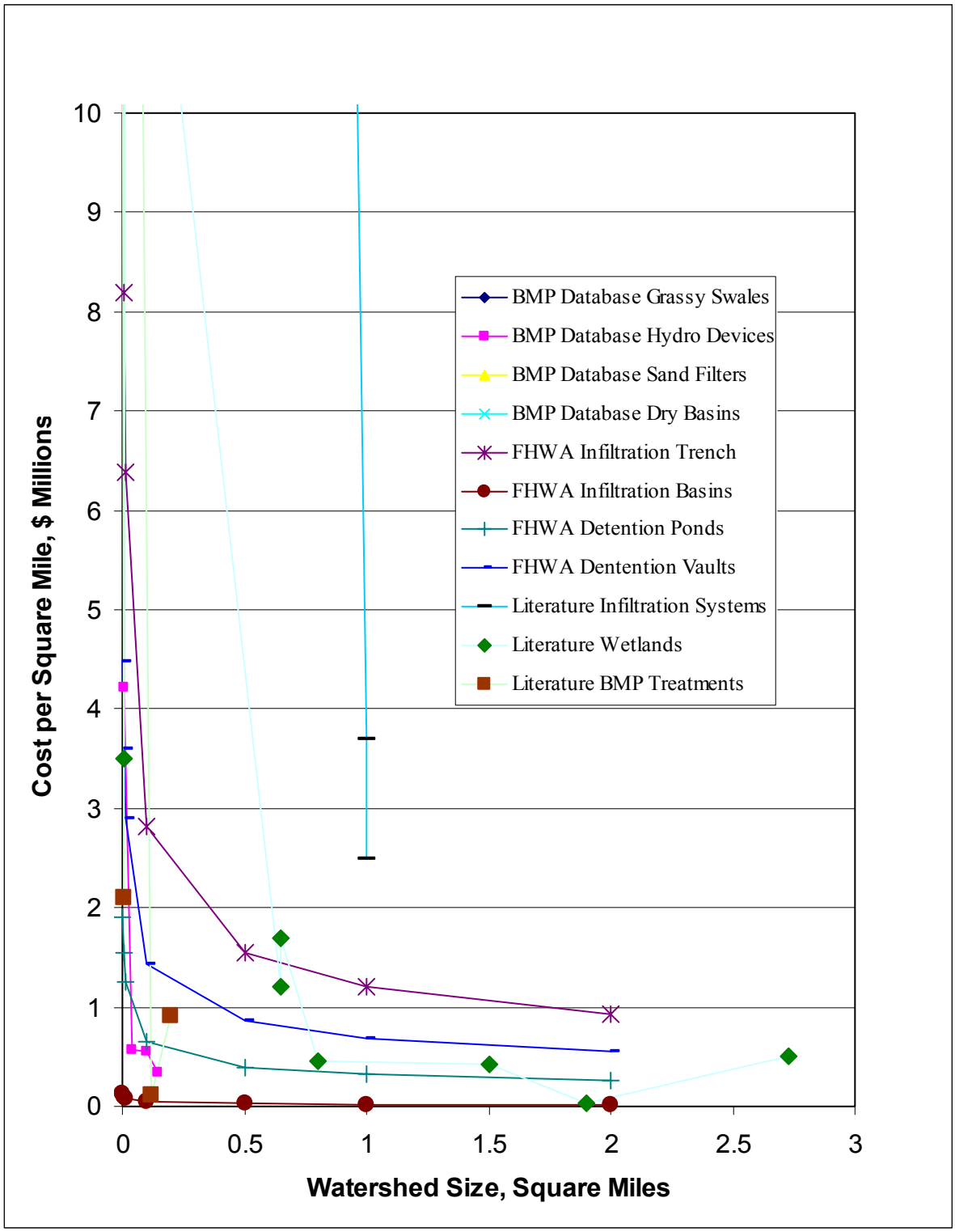

Figure 2. Cost per square mile versus unit size. Data are the same as those shown in Figure 1, but the axes have been magnified to show detail near the origin. Many data points fall outside of the plot.

Overall Costs of Stormwater Quality Control

It remains very difficult to produce an estimate of the total costs for complying with regulations in the Los Angeles Region. While there is substantial information on individual units that have been designed or implemented elsewhere, local factors are likely to make costs different in the Region. In most cases, it seems likely that costs in the Los Angeles Region will be higher than those reported elsewhere because land and labor costs are higher. Therefore, where a range of values is given, we have chosen the higher numbers.

This difficulty is compounded by the great variability in the data reported. To give just one example, the Federal Highway Administration formula estimates the cost of an infiltration basin needed to serve one square mile as $200,000. At the other extreme, the Herrerra Consultants report said that a detention/infiltration system for a residential area would cost $15 million per square mile. In preparing our total estimate, we have avoided using data that seem like outliers in comparison to the general run of the data.

The results compiled suggest two possible scenarios for stormwater quality control. The first approach is to rely on non-structural BMPs, such as programs to reduce littering, control pet waste, collect trash, prevent release of pollutants, and clean existing drains. This approach is less expensive because it involves no construction. However, there remains considerable doubt whether it will be sufficient to meet stormwater quality goals expressed as TMDLs (Total Maximum Daily Loads). Control of pollutant release will be only partial—we cannot expect that everyone will comply with the rules—and the amount of runoff will be reduced only slightly.

The second scenario presumes implementation of non-structural BMPs (except storm drain cleaning) and construction of a network of wetlands and infiltration basins sufficient to capture the first three-quarters of an inch of rainfall, which typically carries the bulk of the pollutants. These relatively simple installations are not likely to be sufficient without complementary measures to reduce releases of coliforms, trace metals, fertilizers and toxic organics. Wetlands help to remove these, but will not be effective if inputs are too high. Infiltration avoids all pollutant discharge, because it prevents release of the water, but it is necessary to protect groundwater quality, so once again, inputs must be restricted. The wetlands and infiltration basins would be designed to have sufficient retention capacity to hold the first ¾ inch of rainfall—this "first flush" carries most of the pollutants, but pollutant discharges must be sufficiently reduced so that subsequent flows can be discharged directly to storm drains.

In combination with the non-structural BMPs, wetlands and infiltration basins (designed as "stormwater parks") are likely to bring stormwater quality into compliance. This system will be more expensive, but it also carries greater secondary benefits: the region will gain much-needed greenspace, property values will be improved, and most important, it will substantially increase the availability of groundwater.

It is our recommendation that the responsible municipalities and agencies in the region begin at once on assessing stormwater quality on a neighborhood basis and implementing the non-structural controls. As the success of these measures is measured, it will become apparent whether the structural BMPs are needed. It seems certain that they will be needed in some areas, but they may not be needed throughout the region. Thus our estimate of costs ranges from a minimum budget needed for the non-structural

BMPs to a maximum representing the cost of an area-wide system of wetlands and infiltration basins. The following section provides the details of how the cost estimates were prepared.

Non-structural BMPs

An estimate of costs for non-structural BMPs has been prepared by the American Public Works Association (APWA, 1992). They defined five levels of BMPs that might be workable, with the appropriate level depending on the stringency of discharge requirements and the success of the individual measures. Their analysis included ten source control measures with cost data, and has been used as the starting point for the analysis here. Our treatment of each measure is described in the following paragraphs.

No littering ordinance. Litter laws are in place in the region, but there is a need for far more vigorous public education and enforcement. The APWA study determined that each municipality would spend $20,000 to put an enforcement program in place, and hire a half time person to manage the program ($30,000 per year). There are about a hundred municipalities in the Los Angeles Region, so this implies a startup cost of $200,000 and yearly costs of $3 million. Some officers will be necessary, but it is assumed that their pay will be covered by revenue from fines. Total costs are estimated to be $3 million plus the present worth of $3 million per year at 3%, or $103 million.

Pet waste ordinance. APWA predicted that the effort to control pet waste would be similar to that for litter, and estimated the same costs.

Chemical use and storage ordinance. APWA determined that a program to control the use and storage of chemicals would be similar is scope and cost to that for litter or pet waste. The same costs are estimated here. This would include the cost of programs to bring auto dismantlers and other local businesses into compliance.

Recycling programs. APWA predicted less trash would be discarded if convenient recycling programs were in place. Because these currently exist in most Los Angeles Region cities, and are justified by other concerns, no additional costs are estimated for this purpose.

Public education programs. Developing public support for stormwater quality control and explaining the need for citizen action will be vital to its success. The APWA determined a program costing $275,000 in each municipality would be necessary. However, it would be confusing and unnecessarily duplicative to have each of the one hundred municipalities in the Los Angeles Region conduct its own program. We instead assume a single program will be funded at the level of $5 million per year, which is approximately the current rate of expenditure. It also seems likely that education will not be needed indefinitely—to the degree that the message is successful, it will certainly become ingrained after perhaps ten years of advertising. We therefore estimate a total of $50 million for public education.

Vacant lot cleanup programs. This function will be part of the improved trash collection program, so funds are not separately allocated.

Spill prevention ordinance. APWA determined a separate program would be necessary to reduce the frequency of chemical spills and facilitate their rapid cleanup. This function has largely been overtaken by hazardous waste management regulations, and so is estimated to require no additional costs here.

Program to prevent illicit discharges. APWA determined that vigorous efforts would be needed to find and eliminate illicit discharges to the storm drain system. We agree that this will be necessary to avoid loads of non-biodegradable pollutants, such as trace metals, on treatment wetlands and infiltration basins, and to prevent excessive loading of organic contaminants and coliforms. APWA predicted a cost of $4 per acre of watershed to start, and $50 per acre per year thereafter in order to deploy and monitor sampling devices and to trace down points of discharge. For the 2,050 square miles in which stormwater protection is needed, this amounts to $6.5 million in capital expenses and $80 million per year in ongoing costs. We expect however, that many illicit connections will be found at first, and that after these are eliminated, only a small program will be needed to detect new illicit connections. We therefore estimate that the ongoing costs will continue for only five years, totaling $407 million.

Improved cleaning of storm drains. During dry periods, storm drains collect trash from illicit dumping and wind blown litter (we expect no trash will enter through the catch basins because screens will be installed). Sediments also accumulate in the channels. Releases to the rivers and ocean could be reduced by a summer program of storm drain cleaning. The APWA estimates such a program can be put in place for $21 per acre per year, or about $27 million per year over the area of concern. The present worth of $27 million per year is $900 million (assuming an interest rate of 3%). No storm drain cleaning is expected for the wetlands and infiltration scenarios, on the presumption that trash and sediments will be removed from the water before it enters the drains.

Trash control. Trash must be removed from the runoff. A settlement agreement on Trash TMDL between the LA Regional Water Board and the City of Los Angeles includes spending of $168 million to reduce trash releases by 50% in five years. Cleaning up the region required removing all of the trash from an urban area more than twice the size of the city. Thus the estimate of $600 million seems reasonable.

Low flow treatment. One of the best steps, in terms of water quality benefits per dollar, is to use excess capacity in the wastewater treatment plants for treatment of low flows. This will keep the rivers and oceans clean for most of the year at little additional cost. The City of Los Angeles estimates the cost of building the necessary diversion structures at $14 million (Kharaghani, 2003). The urban region is about twice the size of the city, so we have estimated a total cost of $28 million. This does not include operation costs. While there will be modest cost increases associated with the greater flows, the biggest costs are associated with the installed treatment capacity, which is already in place.

Improved street sweeping. The APWA report determined that sweeping should be improved by increasing its frequency. Research results developed since the APWA report suggest that more frequent sweeping with traditional brush machines produces only a modest improvement. However, changing to vacuum sweepers is effective, and can remove up to 50% of particulate pollutants.

The upgrade of street sweeping in the region will require purchasing new vacuum-type sweepers to replace those currently in use. There are about 400 street sweeping machines in use, which must be replaced once every four years, so 100 machines will be purchased each year. Vacuum machines cost about $150,000 rather than the $75,000 for standard machines. Thus the additional costs of higher quality

sweeping are $75,000 per machine or about $7.5 million per year. Assuming an interest rate of 3%, this has a present worth of about $250 million.

Costs for on-site BMPs for private firms. It is anticipated that application of non-structural BMPS will include requirements that businesses make efforts to reduce pollution and runoff from their facilities. Efforts are likely to be highly variable: an accounting firm whose work is all done in offices might need to do no more that redirect its roof runoff to landscaping areas. A manufacturing facility might install sand filters and oil-water separators. Parking lots may be remodeled. It is difficult to provide an estimate for these efforts, but a general approximation for the total can be approached if firms are considered by size (Table 3). Data on the number of firms within chosen size ranges, measured by the number of employees, have been compiled for Los Angeles County by the California Employment Development Department (2001). Again, this area is not the same as the Los Angeles Region governed by LA Regional Water Board, but there is substantial overlap and the demographics are similar.

Table 3. Estimate of On-site BMP Costs for Los Angeles County Firms by Size Class

Number of Employees	Number of Firms	Average Cost per Firm	Total Costs
0-4	219,974	10	$2,199,740
5-9	37,125	500	18,562,500
10-19	25,366	1,000	25,366,000
20-49	19,682	2,000	39,364,000
50-99	7,745	5,000	38,725,000
100-249	4,239	10,000	42,390,000
250-499	1,138	25,000	28,450,000
500-999	408	50,000	20,400,000
1000+	260	100,000	26,000,000
Totals	315,937		241,457,240
		Average cost per firm	$764

Most small firms will not spend any money, so the average cost per firm is expected to be very low. A few might be required to improve trash disposal methods or reroute their rooftop drainage. At the other extreme, the largest companies might improve trash disposal and materials handling methods, build infiltration system planters, install oil-water separators, institute parking lot and work area sweeping. Companies that install new parking lots or reconstruct old ones may incur significant costs.

Costs for compliance with the "3/4-inch rule". The SUSMP regulations promulgated by the LA Regional Water Board require that new developments larger than one acre and redevelopment must provide for infiltration or minimal treatment of runoff from the first ¾-inch of rainfall from a storm event. It is difficult to determine how much this will cost. Proponents have suggested the costs will be minimal, while opponents

have predicted high costs. Experts contacted during this study were of the general opinion that landscaping designed to infiltrate the runoff from a ¾-inch storm would be different, but not significantly more expensive, than traditional landscaping. On the other hand, engineers in the discipline believe that most builders are choosing treatment systems rather than infiltration. The stormwater control costs will likely be a small fraction of building costs. Ultimately, we have concluded that there are not sufficient data to make a numerical cost estimate. The costs are therefore described here only as "modest", and further study is recommended.

Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimate Based on Cost per Square Mile of Watershed

The land within the Los Angeles Region varies from lightly settled areas, like the upper reaches of the Santa Clara River Watershed or the Santa Monica Mountains, through neighborhoods of single family homes with yards, to the extremely dense development of downtown Los Angeles or the Wilshire District. There are about 1,375 square miles of incorporated cities in Los Angeles County. The region of the LA Regional Water Board includes parts of Ventura County, and parts of both counties that are not incorporated are never the less populated. To evaluate the possible alternatives for runoff control, we have conceptually divided the 3,100-square-mile region that is under the jurisdiction of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board into four parts 1000 square miles is estimated to be of "low density", requiring some runoff BMP treatment, but having sufficient land for development of treatment wetlands or infiltration systems. 1,000 square miles is estimated to be "high density" requiring infiltration systems but excluding wetlands. 50 square miles is estimated to be extremely dense downtown development, requiring some more sophisticated BMP treatment systems. The remainder of the region is considered rural, and we presume the only cost is for source control outreach and enforcement. These definitions and numbers are approximate, but there is also flexibility in the applicability of the various technologies.

For the low density urban areas, we assume some combination of infiltration systems and treatment wetlands will be constructed. The range of reported costs for treatment wetlands runs from $110,000 per square mile for Murray City, Utah, to $1.7 million per square mile for the Treasure Island wetland in San Francisco. The San Diego Creek wetland system seems an excellent example—it is designed for a populated region of Orange County that is quite similar to many areas in Los Angeles County. However, it is specifically designed to treat low flows only, and the total cost of the system has not been provided (except that it is less than $500,000 per square mile). The Long Lake retrofit also seems like an appropriate example. It uses a mix of wetland, infiltration and biological BMPs in an urban residential area, and has a well-established cost of $420,000 per square mile. We have therefore used this value in our total estimate of $420 million for the low density areas.

In areas of high density housing, where yards are small, or in industrial areas with large roof and parking areas, runoff coefficients are higher and there is less land available. Here it seems likely that infiltration systems will be necessary. The best example for comparison is the Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District, which installed 130 basins over an area of 120 square miles, with many of the facilities dedicated to multiple uses as parks and playing fields. Cost estimates for the system range from $2.5 million to $3.7 million per square mile. While a similar system built in

the Los Angeles Region could take advantage of existing parks, power line rights-of-way, parking lots, and other available land, it seems appropriate to use the higher number because land here will be more expensive. Thus we estimate cost in these areas to be $3.7 million per square mile for a total of $3.7 billion.

In extremely dense areas, neither wetlands nor infiltration systems will be possible. Pollutant loads, despite source control efforts, will be considerable in the near future. Underground sand filters, sediment traps, oil and grease adsorbants and other more elaborate treatment BMPs will be needed. The lowest-cost processes are filter strips, dry swales and bioretention areas, but these require space that is unlikely to be available (the Hillsboro, Oregon compost filter, at $110,000 per square mile is considered an outlier). Even the Alexandria, Virginia airport parking lot solution is unlikely to be workable because so much of the parking area is in multi-level structures in downtown areas. This combination of more pollutants and less space suggests that the Oakland Park, Florida system for treating industrial runoff is the best case example. Its cost was equivalent to $33 million per square mile, for a total of $1.65 billion over the extremely dense urban area.

Together, this approach estimates that the total BMP facilities cost will be about $5.7 billion.

Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimate Based on Needed Retention Capacity

Investigators working on the Sun Valley Project (Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, 2003, Figure 4-3 of page 4-8) have designed several BMPs and provided carefully calculated cost estimates. These are recent figures, reduced to present worth, and reflecting the local conditions in the urban Los Angeles Region. They provide costs in terms of dollars per acre-foot of stormwater storage capacity for several BMPs. Three examples have been chosen for consideration here: Stonehurst Park and Wentworth Park (which simply lower the park level to two feet below the surrounding area so that they serve as infiltration basins, or "stormwater parks"), and storage in below-street infiltration vaults. A system that stores the runoff from a ¾-inch storm will comply with SUSMP requirements. In the low density areas, it is estimated that the runoff coefficient is 0.4. In the high density areas, it is estimated to be 0.6, and in the extremely dense areas it is estimated to be 1.0.

We estimate that the low-density areas can be served at the Stonehurst Park price, the high density areas can be served at the Wentworth Park price, and the extremely dense areas can be served by street infiltration vaults. This approach to estimating the total cost is completely independent of the first approach, but the final estimate of $4.0 billion for BMP facilities is reasonably similar.

Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimation of Total Costs from the APWA Study

The APWA study produced total estimates for costs for the nation for five scenarios for stormwater quality control. One estimate was for a system of detention basins and wetlands, as is being proposed for the structural BMPs described here. They estimated that a national system would cost $91 billion. For 260 million people in the United States, this is about $350 per capita. For the 10 million people in the Los Angeles Region, this produces an estimate of $3.5 billion. The APWA anticipated maintenance costs for detention and retention basins at about 1% of the construction cost per year. Discounted to present worth, this increases the total cost by 33%, or $1.2 billion. APWA

numbers thus indicate a total cost of $4.7 billion. This estimate is similar to those shown for the entries in Table 3 for facilities costs for alternatives B and C.

Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: An "Upper Bound" Provided by the Sun Valley Study

The Sun Valley study developed a detailed design for a 4.4 square mile watershed that currently has no storm drains. It was designed to contain the water from a 50-year, 3-day storm—14.8 inches of rain—using stormwater parks and below-street infiltration vaults. Because this approach will infiltrate essentially all of the rain that runs off from the area, and because the design criterion of 14.8 inches greatly exceeds the ¾ inch assumed here, it unquestionably constitutes a plan that would overcomply with the strictest imaginable stormwater quality control regulations. Further, because it is a complete and detailed design, it is essentially certain that it can be built for the cost estimated. Figures are recent, and reflect the costs of construction in the Southern California area.

The costs determined can therefore serve as an "upper bound" multiple benefit expenditure that a municipality could imaginable be required to incur—while there is every reason to suppose that the easier goal of stormwater quality control can be done for a much lower cost. The low cost alternative described was $171 million for 4.4 square miles, or $39 million per square mile. For the 1050 square miles of the high density and extremely dense urban Los Angeles Region, this would result in a cost of $41 billion. Wetlands for the low-density areas and trash control for the entire region would add about $1 billion more. Thus we can say with great certainty that no alternative more expensive than $42 billion will be needed.

Overall Benefits of Stormwater Quality Control

The Esthetic Value of a Clean Ocean

Much of the value of living near clean streams and a pollution-free ocean is difficult to quantify. People enjoy the view, they like watching wildlife, and they prefer vegetation and sand and water to pavement. Some efforts to place a dollar value on these benefits have been made by the EPA (1999) and others (Kramer, 2003; Soderqvist, 2000; Whitehead, et al., 2000).

Soderqvist asked residents in the area of the Stockholm archipelago how much they were willing to pay in order to reduce eutrophication of the nearby ocean. The effects of oceanic eutrophication are relatively subtle—less obvious than floating trash or debris washed up on the beach. He determined the willingness to pay to be between $54 and $90 per person.

Whitehead investigated resident willingness to pay for reduction of eutrophication of the Neuse River Basin in North Carolina. He found 44,000 landowners were willing to pay about $76 each for the water quality improvement.

Kramer surveyed people in the area of the Catawba River in North and South Carolina, asking about willingness to pay for improved water. The average result was $139 per taxpayer.

The EPA surveyed people across the U.S., asking about their willingness to pay for the various services associated with improvements in fresh water quality. They found people willing to pay $210 per household for improvement of water quality sufficient to support boating, $158 for the further improvement sufficient to support fishing, $177 for

further improvement sufficient to allow swimming, and $158 for improvement sufficient to support natural aquatic life. Of the total of $703, however, only 67% was ascribed to local water quality improvement, while the rest was associated with improvement nationwide. Assuming 2.5 persons per household, this results in an estimate of $188 per person for willingness to pay for local freshwater improvements, similar to the estimate by Kramer for the Catawba River.

We have chosen the EPA estimate for freshwater improvements: the higher estimate seems reasonable because freshwater resources in the LA basin are generally in very poor condition, and because we have ignored the national effect (their results indicated that people throughout the nation were willing to pay for improvements throughout the nation—we are not counting the willingness of people outside the LA Region to pay for improvements here, and that number is not zero). Adding this to a mid-range value of the Soderqvist estimate for improvements in ocean water quality produces a result of $260 per person. This seems a quite reasonable value. 9.5 million people live in the Los Angeles Region, so this value indicates a total willingness to pay, based solely on the value of living in a region of clean waters, of about $2.5 billion.

Larsen and Kew (2003) have surveyed residents of California to determine their total willingness to pay for removing all impairments from bodies of water in the state. They determined that the average willingness to pay was $15.46 per month. Assuming 2.5 persons per household, this is $6.18 per person per month. For 9.5 million residents in the Los Angeles Region, this is $58.7 million per month, with a present worth of $23 billion. This represents the value of removing all impairments—including those caused by wastewater pollution, shoreside development, pollution from boats, and others. Our estimate for stormwater pollution alone is about one-tenth of this. Thus the Larsen and Kew results suggest our estimate is reasonable and conservative.

General support for these numbers was found in a survey done for the Packard Foundation performed by Mark Baldassare (Weisse, 2003). He determined that seven of ten Californians are concerned about the decline in coastal resources. Sixty-nine percent said the condition of the coastline is very important to their quality of life, and 75% visit the coast at least several times each year. Seventy-two percent favor reducing stormwater pollution, even if the cost leads to higher utility bills.

Ecosystem Services

A primary purpose of stormwater quality control is protection of nearshore marine ecosystems. These ecosystems provide humanity with a wide variety of services, ranging from educational opportunity to fish resources to chemical maintenance of the atmosphere. While the effort to value such ecosystem services is necessarily difficult and approximate, some studies have been made. Costanza, et al. (1997) in an article published in the respected journal *Nature*, assessed the value of coastal ecosystems at $12 trillion per year worldwide. The World Resources Institute estimates that there are 1.6 million kilometers of coastline (measured at a resolution of 1 kilometer). If we assume that stormwater discharges from the Los Angeles Region affect about 100 miles, or 160 kilometers of coastline, this is 0.01% of the world's total, suggesting that the value of local coastal resources is $1.2 billion per year. Assuming an interest rate of 3%, this income stream has a present worth of $40 billion. Finally, we can make the general

approximation that stormwater pollution reduces the services provided by the local coastal ecosystem by 5%. This suggests that the value of lost services is $2 billion.

This number is quite approximate. It must secondly be interpreted thoughtfully because it includes services such as nutrient cycling and maintenance of the atmosphere, which are of undoubted value to the world, but which do not show up in the daily budgets of local citizens or local municipalities. The services are nevertheless quite real and quite valuable, and should be included in the accounting.

Additional Water Supply

Infiltration of stormwater will add to area groundwater reserves. These are a valuable resource that currently provides a substantial fraction of the Los Angeles Region water supply. Water that is infiltrated from the stormwater quality control system will add to local resources, reducing the need for imported water. We assumed that water will be collected from 2050 square miles. Rainfall ranges from 12 to 16 inches per year in the region, and infiltration is from 2 to 8 inches per year. It is conservative to assume that installation of a distributed system of infiltration basins will increase infiltration in this area by an average of 3 inches per year, corresponding to collection of four storms of ¾ inches (or a larger number of smaller storms). Thus total infiltration will be 300,000 acre-feet per year. Some of this may be unrecoverable, having entered contaminated or otherwise unusable aquifers. However, even this will contribute to reducing the problems of seawater intrusion. We estimate that about 90% or 270,000 acre-feet of the infiltrated water will be available.

Current importation costs are about $450 per acre-foot. However, current supply shortages are forcing serious consideration of desalination as an alternative source because political and environmental factors preclude significant increases in importation. We predict that continued growth in the Los Angeles Region will require that water be obtained from such high-cost sources, so we have used $800 per acre-foot as the value of the infiltrated ground water. Further, even if water is available for $450 per-acre foot, this is only the marginal financial cost of import—the true life cycle cost, including environmental impacts in source areas, is surely much higher. 270,000 acre-feet of water per year at $800 per acre-foot amounts to $216 million per year. The present worth of this income stream is $7.2 billion.

The appropriate number is highly dependent on assumptions: if conservation measures are effective and growth is slow, desalination might not be necessary. However if we include the costs of political friction with source areas, and the environmental impact of water transfers on those areas—that is, the full life-cycle cost of imported water, even the cost estimate of $800 per acre-foot may be low.

Flood Control

The flood control system in Los Angeles County is currently designed to cope with runoff from areas with a runoff coefficient on the order of 0.5. Stormwater quality control measures could substantially reduce this number—currently the coefficient for the San Gabriel Valley, measured below the spreading grounds at Whittier Narrows, is 0.05. Calculations suggest that the recent Army Corps of Engineers project that raised the embankments along the lower Los Angeles River have eliminated the 100-year flood plain for now, and property owners have correspondingly been relieved of flood insurance costs of $20 million or $30 million per year. However, if development

continues to increase the runoff coefficient of the region, progressively more expensive projects will be required—it is likely that further protection would require rebuilding many bridges. Alternatively, flood insurance will once again be necessary, and uninsured properties will be at risk. It is perhaps reasonable to presume that infiltration systems will avoid the cost of the next embankment project, which could easily costs twice as much as the one just completed, or $400 million.

A second estimate can be developed this way: The National Flood Insurance Program says there are 25,620 policies held in Los Angeles County with an average premium of $550, for a total yearly cost of $14 million. The present worth at 3% is $466 million. Presumably, most but not all of this could be avoided with a complete stowmwater quality control system. Thus the estimate of $400 million seems reasonable.

Property Value Improvements from Greenspace and Water

Certainly additional parks and other greenspace would add to property values. Developers frequently add central lakes or greenspace to large developments, demonstrating their belief that the value of the land for additional housing is less than its value as an amenity. In a study compiled in 1995, the U.S. EPA said (U.S. EPA, 1995):

> "People have a strong emotional attachment to water, arising from its aesthetic qualities--tranquility, coolness, and beauty. As a result, most waterbodies within developments can be used as marketing tools to set the tone for entire projects (Tourbier and Westmacott, 1992). A recent study conducted by the National Association of Home Builders indicates that "whether a beach, pond, or stream, the proximity to water raises the value of a home by up to 28 percent." A 1991 American Housing Survey conducted by the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Commerce also concurs that "when all else is equal, the price of a home located within 300 feet from a body of water increases by up to 27.8 percent" (NAHB, 1993). Dick Dillingham, President of the National Association of Realtors' Residential Sales Council, declares, "Water makes a difference . . . there is such a very small supply of properties that can claim a water location and it is something you cannot add" (Lehman, 1994)."

Homes overlooking the new wetlands and greenspace will see the greatest increase in property values. Those farther away will appreciate less. A study reported by Fairfax County, Virginia, (Environmental Coordinating Committee, 2003) interpreted the EPA results and concluded that an aesthetically valuable pond raises the value of nearby houses by $10,000 each. In Los Angeles County, the median home is valued at about $400,000, so a $10,000 increase is about 2.5%, which seems a reasonable number. Demographic data for Los Angeles County (This is not the same as the Los Angeles Region governed by the Water Quality Control Board, but there is considerable overlap, and the demographics are quite similar) indicate there are 3.27 million homes, of which 47.9%, or 1.55 million, are owner-occupied. We expect that about one-third of these, or 500,000 homes, would benefit from additional greenspace in a complete stormwater control system (the others could be too remote, or might already have sufficient greenspace). Increasing the value of each home by $10,000 provides a total benefit of $5 billion.

Improved Property Values from Trash Control

Enforcement of litter laws and improved street cleaning would improve the appearance of our neighborhoods. It is believed that the esthetic improvement would have a value to individuals at least equal to the esthetic benefits of a cleaner ocean, so we have valued this at $100 per person, for a total of $950 million.

Cost Savings from Reduced Dredging

Costs for sediment dredging and disposal in area harbors range from about $10 per ton, when the sediment is clean and a nearby disposal site is available, to $30 per ton when the sediment is contaminated or the disposal site is distant. Disposal of sediments classified as toxic may cost $100 per ton. Personnel at Los Angeles Harbor estimate that about 40% of currently dredged sediment is contaminated, and occasional loads are toxic. In general, acceptable disposal sites are becoming harder to find, so distant sites are likely to be the rule. Thus, an estimate for future sediment removal of $30 per ton is reasonable. The Environmental Protection Agency has estimated overall costs and effectiveness for sediment control at construction sites, and the results indicate that preventing the runoff of a ton of sediment costs from $69 to $86 (Appendix II). Therefore, the savings associated with alleviation of harbor sedimentation alone offset about a third of the costs of construction site measures. Savings for Los Angeles Harbor will be about $3 million per year. Regional savings will be about $10 million, with a present worth of $330 million.

To cite another example, it is estimated that the San Joaquin Marsh wetland preserve collects 50,000 tons of sediment per year. Assuming a removal cost of $30 per ton, the benefit for Newport Bay, which is just downstream, is $1.5 million per year.

Cost Savings from Improved Public Health

Sufficient data do not exist for estimating the value of benefits from reduced exposure to air pollutants. Certainly fine particles are an important part of the causes of health impairment, and experts agree that resuspension of road dust is an important contributor to fine particle exposure at street level where we live. They also contribute substantially to settlement of dust and dirt on buildings, requiring cleaning expenses. However, estimates of the magnitude of this effect are not currently possible.

Summary of predicted costs and benefits

Table 3 presents a summary of the estimated costs and benefits. Three estimates are included. In the first (A), non-structural BMPs are presumed to be the only measures employed. In the second (B), wetlands and infiltration basins are assumed, and the costs are estimated on a cost-per-square-mile basis. The third set of columns (C) again describes the wetlands and infiltration basins scenario, but makes cost estimates on a per-acre-foot-detention basis. The second and third estimates also presume implementation of the non-structural BMPs, except for storm drain cleaning.

Benefits differ because implementation on non-structural BMPs does not produce property increases associated with greenspace, does not significantly increase groundwater supply, and does not reduce harbor sedimentation.

The costs of stormwater quality control are significant. Non-structural BMPs alone will cost $2.6 billion. Structural systems, including wetlands and infiltration basins, will cost between $5.7 billion and $7.4 billion. However, it should be noted that these costs will be borne over a period of many years—probably ten years at least. More

importantly, the benefits of these expenditures considerably exceed their costs. For the non-structural BMPs alone, the benefit-to-cost ratio is 1.9. For the structural approach the estimates are 2.5 and 3.3. Control of pollution and reestablishment of the hydrologic cycle will produce a greener city with higher property values, better esthetics, cleaner rivers and a cleaner ocean, and a larger and more stable water supply.

Table 2. Overall Cost Estimate for Stormwater Quality Control in the Los Angeles Region

Sums are rounded to two significant figures

		A. Non-Structural BMPs, modified from APWA			B. Wetlands and Infiltration Basins, watershed area basis		C. Wetlands and Infiltration Basins, detention volume basis		
Regions and BMPs	**Area, sq. miles**	**Capi-tal Cost $M**	**O&M Costs $M**	**Total $M**	**Cost / square mile, $M**	**Cost or Bene-fit $M**	**Acre-feet initial flow**	**Cost per acre-foot**	**Cost or Bene-fit, $M**
Costs for Non-Structural BMPs									
No Littering Ordinance		2.5	3	103		103			103
Pet Waste Ordinance		2.5	3	103		103			103
Chemical Use and Storage		2.5	3	103		103			103
Public Education			5	50		50			50
Illicit Discharge Program		6.5	80	407		407			407
Increased Cleaning of Drains			27	900					
Trash Control				608		608			608
Low Flow Sanitary Treatment				28		28			28
Improved Street Cleaning	2050			250		250			250
Private On-site BMPs		241		241		241			241
New construction rules				Mod-est		Mod-est			Mod-est
Total N-S BMPs				2791		1891			1891
Costs for Structural BMPs									
Rural	1050					0			0
Low Density, Industrial (C=0.4)	1000				0.42	420	15,500	0.053	822
High Density (C=0.6)	1000				3.70	3,700	23,250	0.098	2,279
Extremely Dense (C=1.0)	50				33.00	1,650	1,938	0.470	911
Total Facilities Costs						5,770			4,011
Total Cost, LA Region				**2550**		**7420**			**5661**
Benefits									
Flood Control						400			400
Greenspace, Water Property Values						5,000			5,000
Clean Ocean Esthetics				2500		2,500			2,500
Clean Streets Esthetics				950		950			950
Groundwater Replenishment						7,200			7,200
Improved Beach Tourism				100		100			100
Preservation of Ocean Ecosystems				2000		2,000			2,000
Reduced Harbor Sedimentation						330			330
Improved Health, Cleaner Buildings, Reduced Exposure to Particulates						Sig-nificant			Sig-nificant
Total Benefits, LA Region				**5600**		**18,000**			**18,000**

Recommendations for Action

The results developed here indicate that a distributed approach to stormwater quality control, employing non-structural BMPS with a system of wetlands and infiltration basins will achieve stormwater quality compliance and will be far cheaper than advanced treatment plants. It is recommended that the responsible organizations begin immediately with the non-structural measures, analyze their effectiveness, and add wetlands and infiltration systems as necessary to achieve the goal of protecting the rivers and coastal zones of the Los Angeles Region. Our results indicate that the benefit-to-cost ratio for the non-structural BMPs is about two, and for the larger effort is about 3. Thus both the beginning effort and the full response represent good investments for the people of the region.

Outreach

Municipalities that are finding themselves responsible for stormwater cleanup should act immediately to lay the groundwork for comprehensive programs. Outreach programs should be developed to inform the public of the problems and of what they can do to help with the solution. Vigorous efforts to reduce littering, for example, will reduce costs in subsequent steps as programs develop. Current regulations controlling release of sediments from construction sites should be enforced and supplemented with contractor education efforts.

Data Collection and Planning

Municipalities should immediately begin the process of determining the extent and nature of their individual stormwater quality problems. Many may find, for example, that stormwater from neighborhoods of single-family homes can be discharged to rivers or infiltrated with little or no treatment. Early identification and elimination of problem sources might greatly reduce later expenditures on treatment systems—the programs of thorough data collection and vigorous enforcement described earlier were notably effective at reducing pollutant concentrations in discharges and cost very little. It will certainly be a tragedy if we build expensive treatment systems to solve a problem that can be eliminated with a citation.

Municipalities should also immediately assess their property holdings. Cities frequently own substantial amounts of land, and some of this will be appropriate for stormwater control facilities. Purchasing programs should be developed immediately, so that cities can take advantage of opportunities for economical land acquisition as they arise.

Administrative Structure

Adding to the daunting technical and financial problems, the distributed approach for stormwater control requires that problems be solved by a holistic effort for each sub-watershed. The boundaries of sub-watersheds do not correspond to political boundaries, and cities will be forced to cooperate in ways that have never been required before. Further, controlling local pollution releases and restoring the hydrologic cycle involve issues that have traditionally be dealt with by an astonishing variety of agencies. If we imagine controlling the runoff quality of a sub-watershed by installing a park/infiltration system with associated wetlands, for example, efforts should include the sanitation

districts for the cities overlapping the sub-watershed (because of stormwater quality control), the Water Replenishment District (because of groundwater infiltration), the County Flood Control District (because the park will contribute to flood control and reduce the cost of downstream facilities), parks departments (because a recreational area will result), and wildlife agencies (governing the habitat created). It is reasonable to expect, moreover, that each of these agencies will contribute to the funding necessary for construction and maintenance. It is likely that, with appropriate apportionment, such a facility will have a favorable cost/benefit ratio for each of the agencies involved. It is certain that gaining the cooperation and contributions of all of these agencies will be extremely difficult. It may be appropriate that legislation be passed at the state level to provide a means for bringing these agencies together.

Funding

While runoff quality can be controlled by methods significantly cheaper than the massive construction of advanced treatment plants, the cost remains significant, and comes at a time when state and local governments are desperately short of funds. It is reasonable to suggest that funding should come from those who contribute to the problem, so that the taxation system mimics a market—assigning costs to the activity that generates them. Hundreds of municipal stormwater utilities, for example, have instituted a tax that is proportional to the number of square feet of impermeable surface on the land. An extension to this approach is to give property-owners fee rebates for installing BMPs that lower runoff quantity or increase water quality. This approach, or others that encourage owners to reduce their runoff, could fund the solution even as they reduce the magnitude of the problem. Certainly fines for littering should be used to fund litter law enforcement in the way that parking fines fund parking enforcement. Efforts to control illegal discharges could be at least partially supported by fines of those making the discharges. All of these approaches would be consistent with the principle that the polluter should pay, and would provide incentives that would contribute to stormwater cleanup.

A “cap and trade” system would be one means of approaching the funding dilemma. If all landowners were given the choice of either purchasing tradable discharge allowances or cleaning up runoff, a free-market trading system would allow owners to trade these allowances and in the process assign stormwater runoff reduction to owners who are able to cheaply install BMPs. This system, or a combined stormwater utility fee with BMP credits, would tend to produce the lowest cost solution overall. A study under way in Cincinnati, Ohio, suggests that such systems could be successful (Thurston et al., 2003).

Changes in Building Codes

This study indicates that parking lots constitute a significant resource for promoting stormwater infiltration. Building codes should be amended immediately to require that all new or reconstructed parking lots be designed to infiltrate the water that they collect. While there will be costs associated with the infiltration systems, the work described above indicates that much—and often all—of these costs can be offset by reduced costs for curbs and drainage systems.

Very large facilities, such as those for malls, should be considered sites for installation of subsurface infiltration vaults that could receive water from surrounding areas as well. These could be installed in sections, to minimize disruption to the commercial establishments. A mechanism could be established by which the site owners are compensated for the costs of handling the runoff.

Other building codes should be changed to encourage on-site infiltration of water rather than rapid drainage to the street. It may also be appropriate to consider limitations on the use of architectural copper sheeting, which can release copper ions to stormwater, and on the use of galvanized materials, which can release zinc.

Purchase of High-Efficiency Street Sweeping Equipment

Improved street sweeping seems very likely to be an important part of future stormwater programs. It can remove 30 to 50 percent of the particulate-associated pollutants, substantially reducing the load on downstream systems. It will have the secondary benefits of improving neighborhood appearance and reducing the exposure to air pollutants at street level. Municipalities should make the decision now to purchase only high-efficiency vacuum sweepers as they make routine replacements of their street cleaning machinery.

Investigation of Coliform Sources

Additional studies, particularly employing newly available methods for rapid identification of microorganisms, should be done to determine the sources of pathogenic organisms in stormwater.

Acknowledgements

This report was prepared with the financial support of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Board and the State Water Resources Control Board, and assistance from Susan Cloke, Dennis Dickerson, and Xavier Swamikannu. Bowman Cutter and Bob Vos provided critical reviews. Arash Bina performed library searches and summarized some source documents.

References

American Society of Civil Engineers. 2003. International Stormwater Best Management practices (BMP) Database, http://www.bmpdatabase.org/index.htm .

APWA, 1992. A Study of Nationwide Costs to implement Municipal Stormwater Best Management Practices. American Public Works Association, Southern California Chapter. May. James M. Montgomery.

Bachand, P.A.M., 2003. Considerations of Costs and Benefits for Various Wetland Types on Treasure Island. http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/bayfund/pdfs/01_17Considerations.pdf

California Employment Development Department, 2001. California Size of Business Report, 2001. Third Quarter Payroll and Number of Businesses by Size Category, Classified by County for California, Third Quarter, 2001. http://www.calmis.cahwnet.gov/FILE/INDSIZE/1SFCORU.HTM

Costanza, R. R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruelo, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton, and M. van den Belt, 1997. The value of the world's ecosystem services and natural capital. *Nature*, 387:253-260.

Environmental Coordinating Committee, 2003. The role of regional ponds in Fairfax County's Watershed Management. Fairfax County, Virginia, http://www.co.fairfax.va.us/gov/dpwes/Watersheds/ponds.htm.

FHWA, 2003. Stormwater Best Management Practices in an Ultra-Urban Setting: Selection and Monitoring, http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/ultraurb/5mcs9.htm

Fine, J.D., 2003. The Economic Benefits of Treasure Island Wetlands. http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/bayfund/pdfs/01_17EconomicBenefits.pdf

Galvanis, Ruth, 2003. Personal Communication. Director, Treasure Islands Wetlands Project.

Glanton, T., M.T. Garrett, and B. Gology. 1992. The Illicit Connection: Is It the Problem? *Water Environment & Technology*. 4(9):63-68.

Herrera Environmental Consultants, Inc., 2001. Cost Analysis: Washington Department of Ecology Year 2001 Minimum Requirements for Stormwater Management in Western Washington. Washington State Department of Ecology and the Washington State Department of Transportation, August 30.

Hill, D, 2003. Personal Communication. Public Services Director, Public Services Department, Murray, Utah.

Kharaghani, Sharam, 2003. Los Angeles Bureau of Sanitation, Personal communication.

Kramer, R.A., 2003. "Putting a Price on Water Quality", http://www.env.duke.edu/news/ar99/ar99-kramer2.html, Duke University

Larsen, D.M., and D.K. Lew, 2003. Clean Water in California: What is it Worth? Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of California at Davis, Davis, California.Lehman, H. J. 1994, January 8. Study Finds Environment Affects a Home's Value. The Washington Post. p. E, 1:4. (Reference from U.S. EPA, 1995)

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, 2003. Draft Sun Valley Watershed Management Plan, Los Angeles, California.

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, 2001. Fact sheet/Staff Report for the County of Los Angeles Municipal Storm Water MPDES Permit (CAS004001), Order No. 01-182. 54 pp.

N. Gardiner, C. Paulson, and G. Hoag, 2003. Regional solutions for treating stormwater in Los Angeles County: a macrofeasibility study. Brown and Caldwell, The Construction Industry Coalition on Water Quality, April, 15 pp.

NAHB. 1993. Housing Economics. National Association of Home Builders, Washington, DC. (Reference from U.S. EPA, 1995)

NRDC (Natural Resources Defense Council), 1999. Stormwater Strategies: Community Responses to Stormwater Pollution. http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/storm/stoinx.asp , and on CD, NRDC, New York, NY.

Pomaville, Dave, 2003. Environmental Resources Manager, Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District. Personal communication.

Roy, S.P., M.M. Quigley, and S. Danos, 2003. A Retrofit for Long Lake, *Civil Engineering*, April. pp74-79.

Shane, M.A., nd T.E. Graedel, 2000. "Urban Sustainability Metrics: a Provisional Set", *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management.* 43(5):643-663.

Soderqvist http://www.beijer.kva.se/publications/pdf-archive/artdisc128.pdf

Soderqvist, T., and H. Scharin, 2000. The Regional Willingness to Pay for a Reduced Eutrophication in the Stockholm Archipelago. Beijer Discussion Paper No. 128, Beijer Internation Institute of Ecological Economics, Stockholm, Sweden.

Strecker, E., P. Mangarella, N. Brandt, T. Hesse, R. Muneepeerakul, K. Rathfelder, and M. Leisenring, 2002. Development of the San Diego Creek Natural Treatment System, Geosyntec Consultants, Portland, Oregon. 19 pp.

Strecker, E.W., P. Mangarella, N. Brandt, T. Hesse, R Muneepeerakul, K. Rathfelder, and M. Leisenring, 2003. Development of the San Diego Creek Natural Treatment System. Proceedings of the National Conference on Urban Storm Water: Enhancing Programs at the Local Level. February 17-20, Chicago, IL. Office of Research and Development, United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/625/C-03/003. pp 470-488.

Thurston, H., B. Lemberg, and H. Goddard, 2003. "Shepherd Creek, Cincinnati, OH Using Tradable Credits to Control Excess Stormwater Runoff. http://www.epa.gov/ORD/NRMRL/std/seb/tradeablecredits.htm

Tourbier, J. T., and R. Westmacott. 1992. Lakes and Ponds. 2d ed. The Urban Land Institute, Washington, DC. (Reference from U.S. EPA, 1995)

U.S. EPA, 1995. Economic Benefits of Runoff Controls, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds (4503F), EPA 841-S-95-002, September.

USEPA Office of Wastewater Management, 1999. Economic Analysis of the Phase II Storm Water Rule. Washington, D.C.

Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program, August, 2001. Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Publication Numbers 99-11 through 99-15, Department of Printing, Olympia WA 98507-0789.

Weiss, K.R., 2003. "The State; coastline a Top Priority, Poll Finds; A proenvironment consensus emerges as a majority of Californians support protecting the state's beaches, even if it costs them more". Los Angeles Times, November 13.

Wetzig, R., 2003. Personal Communication. Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program.

Wolch, J., J.P. Wilson, and J. Fehrenback, 2002. Parks and Park Funding in Los Angeles: An Equity Mapping Analysis, Sustainable Cities Program and GIS Research Laboratory, University of Southern California, Los Angeles. 30 pp.

APPENDIX I.
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR CONSTRUCTION SITES

(Adapted from the Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality Program, 2001).

The **12 Elements** of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP):

Mark Clearing Limits

Prior to beginning land disturbing activities all clearing limits, sensitive areas and their buffers, and trees that are to be preserved shall be clearly marked, both in the field and on the plans, to prevent damage and offsite impacts.

Preserving Natural Vegetation

The purpose of preserving natural vegetation is to reduce erosion wherever practicable. Limiting site disturbance is the single most effective method for reducing erosion.

Buffer Zones

An undisturbed area or strip of natural vegetation or an established suitable planting will provide a living filter to reduce soil erosion and runoff velocities.

High Visibility Plastic or Metal Fence, Stake and Wire Fence

Fencing is intended to: (1) restrict clearing to approved limits; (2) prevent disturbance of sensitive areas, their buffers; (3) limit construction traffic to designated construction entrances or roads; and, (4) protect areas where marking with survey tape may not provide adequate protection.

Establish Construction Access

To minimize the tracking of sediment onto public roads and into surface waters:

Stabilized Construction Entrance

Construction entrances are stabilized to reduce the amount of sediment transported onto paved roads by vehicles or equipment by constructing a stabilized pad of quarry spalls at entrances to construction sites.

Wheel Wash

Wheel washes reduce the amount of sediment transported onto paved roads by motor vehicles.

Construction Road/Parking Area Stabilization

Stabilizing subdivision roads, parking areas, and other onsite vehicle transportation routes immediately after grading reduces erosion caused by construction traffic or runoff.

Control Flow Rates

Properties and waterways downstream from development sites shall be protected from erosion due to increases in the volume, velocity, and peak flow rate of stormwater runoff from the project site.

Sediment Trap

A sediment trap is a small temporary ponding area with a gravel outlet used to collect and store sediment from sites cleared and/or graded during construction.

Temporary Sediment Pond

Sediment ponds remove sediment from runoff originating from disturbed areas of the site. Sediment ponds are typically designed to remove sediment no smaller than medium silt (0.02 mm).

Install Sediment Controls

Straw Bale Barrier

To decrease the velocity of sheet flows and intercept and detain small amounts of sediment from disturbed areas of limited extent, preventing sediment from leaving the site.

Brush Barrier

The purpose of brush barriers is to reduce the transport of coarse sediment from a construction site by providing a temporary physical barrier to sediment and reducing the runoff velocities of overland flow.

Gravel Filter Berm

A gravel filter berm is constructed on rights-of-way or traffic areas within a construction site to retain sediment by using a filter berm of gravel or crushed rock.

Silt Fence

Use of a silt fence reduces the transport of coarse sediment from a construction site by providing a temporary physical barrier to sediment and reducing the runoff velocities of overland flow.

Vegetated Strip

Vegetated strips reduce the transport of coarse sediment from a construction site by providing a temporary physical barrier to sediment and reducing the runoff velocities of overland flow.

Straw Wattles

Straw wattles are temporary erosion and sediment control barriers consisting of straw that is wrapped in biodegradable tubular plastic or similar encasing material. They reduce the velocity and can spread the flow of rill and sheet runoff, and can capture and retain sediment.

Sediment Trap

A sediment trap is a small temporary ponding area with a gravel outlet used to collect and store sediment from sites cleared and/or graded during construction.

Temporary Sediment Pond

Sediment ponds remove sediment from runoff originating from disturbed areas of the site. Sediment ponds are typically designed to remove sediment no smaller than medium silt (0.02 mm).

Construction Stormwater Chemical Treatment

Turbidity is difficult to control once fine particles are suspended in stormwater runoff from a construction site. Sedimentation ponds are effective at removing larger particulate matter by gravity settling, but are ineffective at removing smaller particulates such as clay and fine silt. Sediment ponds are typically designed to remove sediment no smaller than medium silt (0.02 mm). Chemical treatment may be used to reduce the turbidity of stormwater runoff.

Construction Stormwater Filtration

Filtration removes sediment from runoff originating from disturbed areas of the site.

Stabilize Soils

Exposed and unworked soils shall be stabilized by application of effective BMPs that protect the soil from the erosive forces of raindrops, flowing water, and wind.

Temporary and Permanent Seeding

Seeding is intended to reduce erosion by stabilizing exposed soils. A well-established vegetative cover is one of the most effective methods of reducing erosion.

Mulching

The purpose of mulching soils is to provide immediate temporary protection from erosion. Mulch also enhances plant establishment by conserving moisture, holding fertilizer, seed, and topsoil in place, and moderating soil temperatures.

Nets and Blankets

Erosion control nets and blankets are intended to prevent erosion and hold seed and mulch in place on steep slopes and in channels so that vegetation can become well established. In addition, some nets and blankets can be used to permanently reinforce turf to protect drainage ways during high flows.

Plastic Covering

Plastic covering provides immediate, short-term erosion protection to slopes and disturbed areas.

Sodding

The purpose of sodding is to establish permanent turf for immediate erosion protection and to stabilize drainage ways where concentrated overland flow will occur.

Topsoiling

Addition of topsoil will provide a suitable growth medium for final site stabilization with vegetation. While not a permanent cover practice in itself, topsoiling is an integral component of providing permanent cover in those areas where there is an unsuitable soil surface for plant growth. Native soils and disturbed soils that have been organically amended not only retain much more stormwater, but they also serve as effective biofilters for urban pollutants and, by supporting more vigorous plant growth, reduce the water, fertilizer and pesticides needed to support installed landscapes. Topsoil does not include any subsoils but only the material from the top several inches, including organic debris.

Polyacrylamide for Soil Erosion Protection

Polyacrylamide (PAM) is used on construction sites to prevent soil erosion. Applying PAM to bare soil in advance of a rain event significantly reduces erosion and controls sediment in two ways. First, PAM increases the soil's available pore volume, thus increasing infiltration through flocculation and reducing the quantity of stormwater runoff. Second, it increases flocculation of suspended particles and aids in their deposition, thus reducing stormwater runoff turbidity and improving water quality.

Surface Roughening

Surface roughening aids in the establishment of vegetative cover, reduces runoff velocity, increases infiltration, and provides for sediment trapping through the provision of a rough soil surface.

Gradient Terraces

Gradient terraces reduce erosion damage by intercepting surface runoff and conducting it to a stable outlet at a non-erosive velocity.

Dust Control

Dust control prevents wind transport of dust from disturbed soil surfaces onto roadways, drainage ways, and surface waters.

Small Project Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention

To prevent the discharge of sediment and other pollutants to the maximum extent practicable from small construction projects.

Protect Slopes

Design, construct, and phase cut and fill slopes in a manner that will minimize erosion, considering soil type and its potential for erosion.

Temporary and Permanent Seeding

Seeding is intended to reduce erosion by stabilizing exposed soils. A well-established vegetative cover is one of the most effective methods of reducing erosion.

Surface Roughening

Surface roughening aids in the establishment of vegetative cover, reduces runoff velocity, increases infiltration, and provides for sediment trapping through the provision of a rough soil surface.

Gradient Terraces

Gradient terraces reduce erosion damage by intercepting surface runoff and conducting it to a stable outlet at a non-erosive velocity.

Interceptor Dike and Swale

Provide a ridge of compacted soil, or a ridge with an upslope swale, at the top or base of a disturbed slope or along the perimeter of a disturbed construction area to convey stormwater. Using the dike and/or swale to intercept the runoff from unprotected areas and direct it to areas where erosion can be controlled. This can prevent storm runoff from entering the work area or sediment-laden runoff from leaving the construction site.

Grass-Lined Channels

Channels lined with grass can convey runoff without erosion, and will provide some degree of treatment and infiltration.

Pipe Slope Drains

Piping can be used to convey stormwater anytime water needs to be diverted away from or over bare soil to prevent gullies, channel erosion, and saturation of slide-prone soils.

Subsurface Drains

Drains below the surface can intercept, collect, and convey ground water to a satisfactory outlet. These can be a perforated pipe or conduit below the ground surface. The perforated pipe provides a dewatering mechanism to drain excessively wet soils, provide a stable base for construction, improve stability of structures with shallow foundations, or to reduce hydrostatic pressure to improve slope stability.

Level Spreader

To provide a temporary outlet for dikes and diversions consisting of an excavated depression constructed at zero grade across a slope. To convert concentrated runoff to sheet flow and release it onto areas stabilized by existing vegetation or an engineered filter strip.

Check Dams

Construction of small dams across a swale or ditch reduces the velocity of concentrated flow and dissipates energy at the check dam.

Triangular Silt Dike (Geotextile-Encased Check Dam)

Triangular silt dikes may be used as check dams, for perimeter protection, for temporary soil stockpile protection, for drop inlet protection, or as a temporary interceptor dike.

Protect Drain Inlets

Storm drain inlets operable during construction shall be protected so that stormwater runoff does not enter the conveyance system without first being filtered or treated to remove sediment.

Storm Drain Inlet Protection

To prevent coarse sediment from entering drainage systems prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed area:

Stabilize Channels And Outlets

Temporary on-site conveyance channels shall be designed, constructed, and stabilized to prevent erosion from the expected flow velocity of a 2-year, 24-hour frequency storm for the developed condition.

Channel Lining

Lining will protect erodible channels by providing a channel liner using either blankets or riprap.

Outlet Protection

Outlet protection prevents scour at conveyance outlets and minimizes the potential for downstream erosion by reducing the velocity of concentrated stormwater flows.

Control Pollutants

All pollutants, including waste materials and demolition debris, that occur on site during construction shall be handled and disposed of in a manner that does not cause contamination of stormwater.

Concrete Handling

Concrete work can generate process water and slurry that contain fine particles and high pH, both of which can violate water quality standards in the receiving water. Concrete handling is intended to minimize and eliminate concrete process water and slurry from entering waters of the state.

Sawcutting and Surfacing Pollution Prevention

Sawcutting and surfacing operations generate slurry and process water that contain fine particles and high pH (concrete cutting), both of which can violate the water quality standards in the receiving water. Collection of this water is intended to minimize and eliminate process water and slurry from entering waters of the State.

Control De-Watering

Foundation, vault, and trench de-watering water shall be discharged into a controlled conveyance system prior to discharge to a sediment pond.

Maintain BMPs

Temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control BMPs shall be maintained and repaired as needed to assure continued performance of their intended function. Maintenance and repair shall be conducted in accordance with BMPs.

Manage the Project

Development projects shall be phased where feasible in order to prevent, to the maximum extent practicable, the transport of sediment from the development site during construction. Revegetation of exposed areas and maintenance of that vegetation shall be an integral part of the clearing activities for any phase.

APPENDIX II. ESTIMATION OF COSTS FOR CONTROLLING SEDIMENT RELEASES AT CONSTRUCTION SITES

EPA described the costs of the Phase II program in Chapter 4 of the economic analysis (U.S. EPA, 1995). This appendix is a summary of that description, and the figures presented come from that document. The costs were divided into 4 categories: municipal costs, construction costs, federal costs and state costs. Each of these was considered separately.

Construction costs:

Construction costs were described in parts 4-8 to 4-25. All the cost calculations are based on 1998 dollar value.

Because the Phase II program targets construction areas of 1 to 5 acres of land, the cost analysis are done for these land sizes. EPA divided the construction costs into two parts. The first part requires the owners and operators of construction sites disturbing one to five acres of land to plan and implement erosion and sediment control BMPs. The second part requires the implementation of post-construction stormwater runoff controls on construction sites located in Phase II municipalities.

Erosion and sediment control costs

EPA developed a national level cost estimate for implementing erosion and sediment controls on sites that disturb between one and 5 acres. EPA estimated a per site compliance cost for sites of one, three, and five acres and multiplied the cost by the total number of Phase II construction starts expected to incur incremental cost in these size categories to obtain a national cost estimate. EPA used construction start data from fourteen municipalities and 1994 Census Bureau construction permit data to estimate the number of construction starts disturbing between one and five acres of land. Of the estimated 129,675 construction starts likely to incur incremental costs, EPA expects that 110,223 (85%) will require erosion and sediment controls to comply with the regulation.

Exhibit 4–4. Summary Characteristics of Municipalities Where Construction Start Data was Collected

Municipality	Population 1996 (Estimates)[1]	Population Growth 1990 to 1996	Median Household Income (1989)	Area (Sq. Mi.)
Austin, TX	541,278	+14.7%	$25,414	217.8
Baltimore County, MD	720,662	+4.1%	$38,837	599.0
Cary, NC	75,676	+70.5%	$46,259	31.2
Fort Collins, CO	104,196	+19.1%	$28,826	41.2
Lacey, WA	27,381	+42.0%	$29,726	10.1
Loudoun County, VA	133,493	+54.9%	$52,064	520.0
New Britain, CT	71,512	–5.3%	$30,121	13.3
Olympia, WA	39,006	+15.6%	$27,785	16.1
Prince George's County, MD	770,633	+5.6%	$43,127	486.0
Raleigh, NC	243,835	+15.0%	$32,451	88.1
South Bend, IN	102,100	–3.2%	$24,131	36.4
Tallahassee, FL	136,751	+9.6%	$34,764	63.3
Tucson, AZ	449,002	+9.1%	$21,748	156.3
Waukesha, WI	60,197	+5.8%	$36,192	17.3
United States	265 million	+6.6%	$35,225	

Source: US Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. [http://www.census.gov].
[1] US Census Bureau Data (1996).

Per-Site Compliance Costs: Installation and O&M.

EPA used standard cost estimates from R.S. Means (R.S. Means, 1997a and 1997b) and the WEF database to estimate construction BMP costs for 27 model sites of typical site conditions in the United States. The model sites included three different site sizes (one, three, and five acres), three slope variations (3%, 7%, and 12%), and three soil erosivity conditions (low, medium, and high). EPA used the WEF database to determine BMP combinations appropriate to the model site conditions. For example, sites with shallow slopes and a low erosivity require few BMPs, while larger, steeper, and more erosive sites required more BMPs. Detailed site plans, assumptions, and BMPs that could be used are presented in Appendices B–2 and B–3. Based on the assumption that any combination of site factors is equally likely to occur on a given site, EPA averaged the matrix of estimated costs to develop an average cost for one-, three-, and five-acre starts for all soil erodibilities and slopes.

Exhibit 4–6. BMPs Used for the Model Sites

Site Size (acres)	Soil Erodibility	Slope		
		3%	7%	12%
1	low	a	a,b	a,c,e
	med	a,b	a,c,e	a,c,e
	high	a,c,e	a,c,e	c,e,f,g1
3	low	a,b	a,c,e	c,d,e,f,g2
	med	a,c,e	a,c,e	c,d,e,f,g2
	high	a,c,e	c,d,e,f,g2	c,d,e,f,g2
5	low	a,c,d,e	c,d,e,f,g3	c,d,e,f,g3
	med	a,c,d,e	c,d,e,f,g3	c,d,e,f,g3
	high	c,d,e,f,g3	c,d,e,f,g3	c,d,e,f,g3

a = silt fence
b = mulch
c = seed and mulch
d = stabilized construction entrance
e = stone check dam
f = earthen dike directing runoff to sediment trap
g = sediment trap (1=1,800 cf, 2=5,400 cf, 3=9,000 cf)

Costs related to each BMP and the description of the BMP were shown in Exhibit 4-7 of the original document.

Exhibit 4–8. Estimated Cost of BMPs for the Model Sites (1998 dollars)

Site Size (acres)	Soil Erodibility	Cost by Slope			Average Cost
		3%	7%	12%	
1	low	$317	$814	$1,422	$1,206
	med	$814	$1,422	$1,422	
	high	$1,422	$1,422	$1,799	
3	low	$1,978	$3,804	$6,047	$4,598
	med	$3,804	$3,804	$6,047	
	high	$3,804	$6,047	$6,047	
5	low	$6,245	$9,334	$9,519	$8,709
	med	$6,245	$9,334	$9,519	
	high	$9,334	$9,334	$9,519	

Per-Site Compliance Costs: Administrative.

EPA then estimated administrative costs per construction site for the following elements required under the Phase II rule: submittal of a notice of intent (application) for permit coverage; notification to municipalities; development of a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP); record retention; and submittal of a notice of termination. The average total administrative cost per site was estimated to be $937.

Exhibit 4–10. Estimated Other Administrative Phase II Construction Costs Per Site (1998 Dollars)

Administrative Requirement	Cost
NOI	$126.50
Municipal Notification	$17.10
SWPPP	$772.25
Record Retention	$4.51
NOT	$17.10
Estimated Total Cost (per site)	$937.46

Summing the average BMP costs and the administrative costs yields a total compliance cost of $2,143 for sites disturbing between one and two acres of land, $5,535 for sites disturbing between two and four acres of land, and $9,646 for sites disturbing between four and five acres of land. To estimate national level incremental annual costs for Phase II construction starts, EPA multiplied the total costs of compliance for one to two acre, two to four acre, and four to five acre sites by the total number of Phase II construction starts within each of those size categories. This yielded an estimated annual compliance cost of approximately $499.8 million (based on 110,223 construction starts in 1998).

EPA anticipates that 19,452 (15%) of the estimated Phase II incremental construction universe will qualify for a waiver from program requirements by meeting one of two conditions. Construction sites can be waived if they are either located in areas with low rainfall potential or if water quality analyses show that there is no need for regulation. EPA estimates the incremental administrative cost associated with preparing and submitting a waiver to be approximately $665,000 (1998). Total costs (national compliance and waiver costs) resulting from implementation of the Phase II erosion and sediment control provision are estimated to be **$500.4 million**.

Exhibit 4–11. Estimated National Phase II Construction Compliance Costs by Climatic Zones for Year 1998 (1998 Dollars)

Climatic Zone	Representative City	Number of Starts 1–2 Acres	Number of Starts 2–4 Acres	Number of Starts 4–5 Acres	Total Starts	Costs for Starts 1–2 Acres	Costs for Starts 2–4 Acres	Costs for Starts 4–5 Acres	Total Costs
A	Portland, OR	1,683	1,471	659	3,813	$3,608,528	$8,141,052	$6,360,054	$18,356,897
B	Boise, ID	1,508	1,345	576	3,429	$3,232,932	$7,443,548	$5,556,280	$16,455,088
C	Fresno, CA	2,388	2,018	974	5,380	$5,118,068	$11,171,812	$9,400,679	$26,039,422
D	Las Vegas, NV	7,154	6,256	3,035	16,445	$15,335,047	$34,628,344	$29,276,500	$80,306,157
E	Denver, CO	1,787	1,613	636	4,036	$3,829,714	$8,928,128	$6,135,764	$18,893,606
F	Bismarck, ND	560	469	156	1,185	$1,199,916	$2,595,370	$1,508,877	$5,304,163
G	Helena, MT	1,067	921	348	2,336	$2,287,796	$5,098,377	$3,354,650	$10,740,823
H	Amarillo, TX	3,295	2,838	1,152	7,285	$7,063,767	$15,708,383	$11,110,516	$33,882,666
I	San Antonio, TX	1,105	960	414	2,479	$2,368,045	$5,314,569	$3,997,033	$11,679,647
K	Duluth, MN	2,957	1,796	326	5,078	$6,339,106	$9,939,565	$3,141,089	$19,419,760
M	Des Moines, IA	9,335	7,599	2,695	19,629	$20,009,581	$42,063,182	$26,002,165	$88,074,928
N	Nashville, TN	5,801	4,707	1,705	12,212	$12,434,357	$26,052,990	$16,445,128	$54,932,475
P	Atlanta, GA	5,157	2,956	1,127	9,241	$11,054,430	$16,364,835	$10,875,252	$38,294,517
R	Hartford, CT	6,909	5,324	2,116	14,348	$14,808,848	$29,468,120	$20,412,901	$64,689,869
T	Charleston, SC	1,194	675	263	2,132	$2,560,342	$3,736,824	$2,535,496	$8,832,662
V	Hawaii	504	423	218	1,145	$1,080,648	$2,340,928	$2,099,447	$5,521,023
W,X,Y	Alaska	22	20	8	50	$47,885	$112,127	$72,563	$232,575
Total		52,426	41,389	16,408	110,223	$112,379,010	$229,108,154	$158,284,394	$499,771,558

Note: Number of sites include only those where storm water BMPs are not currently required by Federal or State programs. Totals may not add because of rounding.

Exhibit 4–12. Phase II Erosion and Sediment Control Annual Costs

Construction Costs	Universe	Estimated Total National Annual Costs (1998 dollars)
Compliance Costs	110,223	$499,771,558
Waiver Costs*	19,452	$665,064
Total	129,675	$500,436,622

*Based on an engineering assistant's wage of $34.19 per hour. U.S. Department of Labor, 1996.

EPA also estimated incremental costs attributable to the post-construction runoff control measures. The Phase II municipal program requires municipalities to develop, implement, and enforce a program that addresses stormwater runoff from new development and redevelopment sites on which land disturbance is greater than one acre and that discharge into a regulated MS4. To develop a cost estimate associated with this measure, EPA estimated a per site BMP cost, including operation and maintenance, for 12 model sites of varying size (1, 3, 5, and 7 acres) and imperviousness (35%, 65%, and 85%). The per site BMP cost was then multiplied by the total number of multi-family, institutional, and commercial construction starts that are located in Phase II urbanized areas to obtain a national cost estimate. Using this total of 13,364 postconstruction starts, EPA estimated a range of national costs associated with this measure from $44.6 to $178.3 million (see Appendix B–4). EPA estimates total annual costs to construction operators, including implementation of erosion and sediment controls and post-construction controls, to be between **$545.0 – $678.7 million.**

Exhibit 4–15. Estimated Post-Construction Runoff Control Costs

Area	35% Impervious (Multi-Family Residential)	65% Impervious (Multi-Family/ Commercial/ Institutional)	85% Impervious (Commercial)	Total Cost (1998 dollars)
1 Acre	$503,163	$14,318,035	$25,530,478	$40,351,676
3 Acres	$1,486,961	$29,571,535	$29,588,931	$60,647,426
5 Acres	$2,001,641	$11,835,630	$9,151,038	$22,988,309
7 Acres	$3,863,272	$23,910,571	$26,494,414	$54,268,258
Total Cost	$7,855,037	$79,635,771	$90,764,861	$178,255,669

Summary of results of the total costs of the phase II program are shown below:

Exhibit 4–21. Potential Annual Costs for Phase II Storm Water Regulation

Phase II Element	Universe	Estimated Total National Annual Costs (1998 dollars)
Municipal	32,458,000 Households	$297,318,623
Construction	129,675 Erosion & Sediment Control Starts and 13,364 Post-Construction Starts	$545,000,539 – $678,692,291
Federal and State	53 States and Territories	$5,318,668
Total		$847,637,830 – $981,329,582

Reduced Sediment Delivery From Construction Starts:

To estimate reduced sediment delivery from Phase II construction starts, the US ACE developed a model based on EPA's 27 model sites to estimate sediment loads from construction starts with and without Phase II controls (US ACE, 1998). The US ACE model uses the construction site version of the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) to generate sediment delivery estimates for 15 climatic regions with each of the following variations: three site sizes (one, three, and five acres), three soil erodibility levels (low, medium, and high), three slopes (3%, 7%, and 12%), and the BMP combinations from EPA's 27 model sites. The 15 climatic regions represent the various rainfall and temperature conditions throughout the United States. Sediment delivery represents the quantity of sediment that BMPs placed at the base of the hill slope are unable to capture. EPA estimated that the average reduction in soil loss from the model sites implementing BMPs would be 89.6 tons per site. (Calculations in Exhibit 4-24)

To determine the reduction in soil loss using the estimated 80% effectiveness rate, EPA multiplied the weighted average soil loss per start (89.6 tons) by 80%. This resulted in an estimated reduction in soil loss of 71.7 tons per site. Multiplying this reduction by the 110,223 construction starts expected to implement erosion and sediment controls for the year 1998, results in an estimated 7.9 million ton reduction in soil loss annually.

Exhibit 4–25. National Reduction Estimates for Municipalities and Construction Starts (tons/year)

Phase II Element	20% Reduction	80% Reduction
Municipal TSS Loading	639,115	4,062,815
Soil loss from Construction Sites	1,975,196	7,900,785

Summary

EPA has not presented the total cost of prevention of sediments leaving the site per ton of the sediment. ES.11 (in executive summary) describes only the costs effectiveness related to the Municipal TSS loading reduction. It seems that by a simple

calculation from the two former exhibits (4-24 and 4-25) that the total cost assuming 80% reduction in the sediments would be between $69 - $86 per ton of sediment.

Appendix I Scoping Memo

MEMORANDUM

OFFICE OF WATER PROGRAMS
CSU SACRAMENTO
7801 Folsom Boulevard, Suite 102
Sacramento, CA 95826

Date: **August 15, 2003**
To: **Pamela Barksdale, State Water Resource Control Board**
From: **Brian Currier**
Subject: **Scope for the storm water cost survey**

This memorandum presents additional information and recommendations in order to proceed with Task A of the "Survey of Costs to Develop, Implement, Maintain and Monitor Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Stormwater Management Programs (SWMP) and Description of Alternatives for Control of Stormwater Quality in Los Angeles County" (See Attachment A). A presentation of candidate municipalities, corresponding demographics, and recommendations for the six municipalities to be surveyed are presented herein.

Nomination of Municipalities

The identification of candidate municipalities began with a conference call on June 23, 2003 with the State Water Resources Control Board and representatives from interested Regional Water Quality Control Boards. The scope and intent of the study was shared with the conference call participants. The Regional Boards then nominated municipalities within their jurisdiction that appear are complying with their permits and are taking appropriate steps toward meeting water quality objectives. Some nominees were subsequently eliminated upon further discussion with either the municipality or the regional board. The remaining municipalities are presented in Table 1 along with a limited set of city characteristics.

Table 1. Nominated Municipalities for the Stormwater Cost Survey

CITY	TOTAL POPULATION	AREA (Sq. Miles)	MEDIAN INCOME/ HOUSEHOLD ($)	MEAN INCOME ($)	INCOME DENSITY ($/ft^2)	STORM WATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM FUND
CALIFORNIA	33,871,648	163,696	47,493	22,711	0.2	
Los Angeles	3,694,820	498	36,687	20,671	5.5	Yes
Fresno	427,652	105	32,236	15,010	2.2	Yes
Sacramento	407,018	99	37,049	18,721	2.8	Yes
Oakland	399,484	78	40,055	21,936	4.0	Yes
Anaheim	328,014	50	47,122	18,266	4.3	Yes
Fremont	203,413	87	76,579	31,411	2.6	No[1]
Huntington Beach	189,594	32	64,824	31,964	6.9	Yes
Ontario	158,007	50	42,452	14,244	1.6	Yes
Santa Clarita	151,088	48	66,717	26,841	3.0	Yes
Salinas	150,724	19	43,720	14,495	4.1	Yes
Santa Monica	84,084	16	50,714	42,874	8.1	Yes
Encinitas	58,014	20	63,954	34,336	3.5	No
Poway	48,044	39	71,708	29,788	1.3	Yes
San Clemete	49,861	18	63,507	34,169	3.3	Yes

Selection Criteria

In order to present compliance costs that are representative of the widest range of California environments, a diverse selection of municipalities from the nominees is recommended. The primary factors considered are location, population, income, rainfall, and whether a stormwater drainage system (SDS) fund exists. Location is given the highest priority to ensure that the results of this survey have the widest statewide applicability. A comment from the conference call participants was to place a high priority on whether a city had a separate storm water fund. This is an indication that the city currently accounts for stormwater related expenses, allowing for further analysis of those costs. Population and income are both considered important factors, but their relative importance is unknown at this time. To make the study results more useful to other communities, it is generally sought to include both large and small cities and include cities with a variety of income parameters. Including at least one municipality with a population smaller than 100,000 will help in understanding cost for smaller cities (including NPDES Phase II municipalities). Income is a consideration as higher income communities generate a higher tax base. This may not directly relate to stormwater expenditures, but at this point it should not be ignored if it proves to be a factor. Rainfall was not a major consideration. Selecting cities by location (different geographical areas) adequately represent the range of rainfall. The range of rainfall of the candidate cities is 10 to 23 inches per year.

[1] Footnote added 1/20/05: Fremont does have a drainage fund; the original memorandum was incorrect.

Selection Recommendations

In considering location, the state can be divided into three sections: north, central, and south. For this exercise, the dividing lines are roughly south of San Jose and north of Santa Clarita. Each section is further distinguished between coastal and inland areas. Thus, one coastal and one inland municipality can be recommended from each section.

For Northern California, Fremont, Oakland, and Sacramento are nominated. Sacramento is the only inland city and it has a storm water fund. For coastal areas, Oakland has the advantage over Fremont because of its storm water fund. Oakland also offers a higher population density compared to Sacramento and Fremont. Based on these observations Sacramento and Oakland are recommended for the cost survey, if Oakland can overcome some timing issues regarding availability of staff time to support this project. If not Fremont could be substituted.

For Central California, Salinas and Fresno are nominated. They are ideal for location (coastal vs. inland), size (151,000 vs. 428,000), and income density (4\$/ft^2 vs. 2\$/ft^2). Therefore, Salinas and Fresno are recommended for the cost survey.

For Southern California, the selection is a bit more complex. San Clemente, Anaheim, Huntington Beach, Ontario, Santa Clarita, Santa Monica, Encinitas and Poway are nominated. Because smaller size communities have not been selected anywhere in California it is recommended that one of the two municipalities in Southern California be smaller (i.e. San Clemente, Santa Monica, Encinitas, or Poway). Encinitas (pop 58,000), is recommended based on their small size and upon the strong recommendation by the San Diego Regional Board. Ontario is the furthest inland, followed by Santa Clarita. The Regional Board highly recommends Ontario, and it also has a stormwater fund. Ontario's willingness to participate has not been confirmed, but their staff that was initially contacted suggested participation may not be a problem. Encinitas and Ontario are recommended for the cost survey.

Although it was not used as a criterion in the above process, income characteristics vary adequately among the recommended municipalities.

Final selection of municipalities will be made after further consultation with you and the Technical Advisory Group.

Please call me with any comments or questions at (916) 278-8109.

Appendix J TAG Comments

This appendix contains a description of the Technical Advisory Group (TAG), written TAG comments, and action items from the final meeting with the TAG. In the action items, the study team condensed all applicable TAG comments each affected section of the report. Additional notes that did not result in changes to the report are listed after the action items.

TECHNICAL ADVISORY GROUP MEMBERS

Dr. Steven Frates is a Senior Fellow at the Rose Institute of State and Local Government at Claremont McKenna College. Dr. Frates has extensive experience in public policy analysis, with particular emphasis on local government finance. He has served as an assistant in municipal government, as the executive director of a major metropolitan taxpayer association, and on the California Constitutional Revision Commission. Dr. Frates has been a faculty member at the University of Colorado and the University of Southern California, and has lectured at other universities and colleges.

Dr. Jay Lund, is Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering at the University of California in Davis. Dr. Lund's research involves application of systems analysis, economic, and management methods to infrastructure and public works problems. His recent work is primarily in water resources and environmental system engineering. While most of this work involves the application of economics, optimization, and simulation modeling, his interests also include more qualitative policy, planning, and management studies. His work has applied contemporary methods in cost-effectiveness and benefit-cost analysis to evaluate stormwater quality control measures, including both their costs and their likely water quality benefits. Dr. Lund is a past editor of the ASCE Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management and is a member of the International Water Academy.

Dr. Bowman Cutter is a professor of water resources management at U.C. Riverside in the Department of Environmental Sciences. His research examines cost-effective water pollution regulation, environmental federalism, and state and local environmental enforcement efforts. Current projects examine the effect of water pricing on water pollution and analyzing the cost-effectiveness of using stormwater to recharge Los Angeles area aquifers. He currently serves on the Southern California Association of Government's Water Policy Task Force.

Eugene Bromley is an environmental engineer with the Environmental Protection Agency. Mr. Bromley has 25 years experience in water quality protection. As stormwater coordinator in EPA Region 9, Mr. Bromley provides expertise to the stormwater programs in California, Arizona, Nevada, and Hawaii. In California, he participates with the California Stormwater Quality Association, giving updates on EPA policy and projects that could affect the members of CASQA.

Dan Radulescu is a senior engineer with the L.A. Regional Water Quality Control Board, MS4 stormwater permit coordinator. Mr. Radulescu has a P.E. registration in civil engineering with the state of California. Mr. Radulescu has extensive experience with stormwater implementation costs and levels of compliance. He was the primary author of a report that reviewed and analyzed stormwater budget data submitted to the Regional Board by L.A. Region permittees.

Robert Hale is a Supervising Scientist for the Alameda County Public Works, Clean Water Division. Mr. Hale is on the Board of Directors for the California Stormwater Quality Association, where he also serves as an Executive Program Committee member. He has many years of experience with stormwater programs, from his work with Alameda County and from his participation and consultation with other stormwater programs throughout the state.

Steven Sedgwick is an environmental engineer with Camp Dresser & McKee Inc. Mr. Sedgwick has more than 35 years of experience in comprehensive drainage and stormwater planning, stormwater utility evaluations, feasibility studies, pilot plant investigations, regional water resources planning, river basin planning, water and wastewater facilities design, land application and site-specific studies, value engineering and engineering assistance during construction.

TECHNICAL ADVISORY GROUP COMMENTS

- GENERAL COMMENTS: For the 2002-3 data, I think that you did an excellent job of collecting and analyzing fragmented and somewhat non-commensurate data in order to look at the costs from two years ago. I also appreciate the depth of thought that went into your discussion of possible future costs (regardless of the shortcomings mentioned above). The nature of the available information has, I think, necessarily limited your ability to predict accurately the magnitude of costs associated with the recently added permit requirements. As a result, the report would seem to be most useful as a baseline or starting point for future cost documentation efforts. (Hale)
- GENERAL COMMENTS: First, we want to commend the research team for their outstanding job to find, if not some definitive answers, at least the right questions regarding this difficult subject of the relationship between costs and the MS4 permits implementation. It is difficult because MEP is not a clearly defined standard, MS4 permits language depend strongly on the local conditions and the willingness of the local communities to implement those requirements to protect water quality in the existing fiscal conditions. There is little guidance, if any, on this subject, and the estimates on the stormwater program implementation varies wildly depending on the initial premises for the study. Another difficult component is to determine a direct relationship between costs and water quality improvements. If we have any comments, they are triggered by the complex nature of the subject and not necessarily because of any shortcomings of the research itself. As we said, very few nationwide studies are focusing on this subject and even U.S. EPA has provided very little guidance on the subject. We also want to point out that this study focuses on the costs, and not necessarily on the benefits in water quality from the measures implemented due to MS4 permits. Therefore the reader of the study must keep in mind that there is an additional dimension of the economic equation when assessing the implications of MS4 permits costs to give a balanced view of the whole issue. (Dan)
- GENERAL COMMENTS: Due to inherent limitations, the research did not evaluate the impact in funding options, Stormwater Utility Fee vs. General Fund. Cities that rely on the General Fund to cover costs of compliance face different challenges than those with a separate, stable and dedicated funding mechanism. It is also true that municipalities funding their storm water MS4 permit costs through General Fund have a higher tendency to apply pre-existing programs, such as street sweeping, trash collection, storm

drain maintenance, etc., and their costs to the mandatory costs of compliance. In their case, it is even more difficult to discern the origin of costs in pre-existing, new, enhanced, in the absence of clear guidelines. In extreme instances, in some cases of municipalities depending on General Fund and pre-existing programs, contingent on how the requirements of the permit and costs are interpreted, the cost of compliance can vary from low hundreds of thousand dollars to a high dozen million dollars (!) per year for the same small municipality. A number of municipalities even pointed out this discrepancy, based on different interpretations, in their annual reports. This lack of guidance also fuels the debate of the correct impact of MS4 permit compliance costs that can vary from single to hundreds of dollars(!) per household per year. Obviously there is a significant difference from manageable to exorbitant costs. Unless there are clear guidelines and transparency on how to determine the correct compliance costs with MS4 permit requirements we will face this debate from reasonable to exorbitant for years to come.

- WATER QUALITY (Sect. 3) Review major water quality problems that SW Program addresses for each city (Lund)
- IDENTIFYING TRUE COSTS: Establish a 1990 costs baseline and then determine what are the true additional costs due to the stormwater regulations by comparing the 1990 baseline with the data investigated (2002-03). One example is to use per capita costs: if in 1990, the city was spending $10/y/capita for street sweeping, in 2002 the cost (in dollars adjusted for inflation) would be (e.g.)$14/y/capita. Then determine the portion attributable to the SWMP implementation and MS4 permit compliance. Only this type of transparent analysis will reveal the true additional costs, new financial burden, mandated by the existing MS4 permits. This type of analysis may add new findings to the one identified presently in the study. This approach should be used for street sweeping, catch basins and storm drain system, trash collection, hazardous waste recycling programs, flood control component of the city's overall stormwater management, etc…

  How these facts impact the conclusion of the research?

  These types of observations are very important since they reveal the significant importance of such expenditures, such as street sweeping, in the make up of the attributed costs for compliance with the MS4 permits.

  This is even more necessary for cities that depend solely on General Fund money to comply with the MS4 permit requirements. Many pre-existing, well-established programs, in some cities, count now as "exorbitant" MS4 permit costs compliance, when the only change was to move the expense from one column into another in the cities financial reports. (Dan)

- COST/DATA REPORTING: We suggest that a better option for reporting is to use GASB or similar standardized approaches to costs and infrastructure inventory may be a better way to assure transparency. The ways suggested by the research to report cost data seem reasonable, but if this effort can be tied to an existing standardized approach, such as GASB, that may be very valuable since it will provide for consistency statewide and even nationwide. It may be that GASB does not cover all reporting categories. The reporting may use a hybrid between the existing GASB itemization and the approach suggested by the research. An additional approach maybe to lobby the GAS Board to make changes in the accounting rules to allow for water quality itemization. (Dan)

- COST ALLOCATION BY CATEGORY: I would replace the regressions with the interesting analyses contained in appendix G as a starting point. First look at how much the variation in the cost of each program component contributes to the overall cost variation. It appears that the variation in the Municipal category is the biggest driver. However, what I am not sure is whether that is because categories are not consistent across cities and different cities place different costs in the municipal category. Please comment on that possibility. It looks like the variation in overall management is the second biggest driver of the overall cost variation. Again, please comment on whether this is due to "true" cost differences or category-confusion. A very rough statistical methodology to tease this out is to find out the correlation coefficients between each of these two categories and each of the other categories. If you find some strong negative correlations, this is an indicator that really the cost differences are just due to category confusion. In the end this may be a topic that calls for a more qualitative answer. I would like to see a discussion of, taking into account what you know about data quality, whether you think the high cost/household cities tend to have higher costs across the board, or whether their higher costs are generally due to having higher costs in one category or another. From the data, the latter appears to be true, but I don't have a sense of the data quality and how the categories are affected by cost-shifting. (Cutter)
- BUDGET/COST ALLOCATION: (table 6.2) Can percentages of cost assignment add up to 100% to show how the total budget is allocated? (Lund)
- INDUSTRIAL PROGRAM COST PER INSPECTION AND SITE, AND THE EQUIVALENT NUMBERS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM COSTS. Both these programs have almost order of magnitude differences in costs. Please write up the reasons for these differences more thoroughly. I suspect that some of the reason for these large cost differences is cost-category confusion. You should indicate whether you think that is the case, and then indicate which citie(s)' normalized inspection costs you judge to be most satisfactory and why. I know this is going out on a limb, but few observations call for a more qualitative analysis. The large cost ranges diminishes the amount of information in the report and an indication of where the cost numbers likely lie for your best data cases would add quite a bit. (Cutter)
- STREET SWEEPING COSTS: Another possible angle to examine the overall cost range is to break out street-sweeping vs. non-street-sweeping expenditures, since street sweeping seems to be the largest element of the biggest category, and see what the cost/household ranges are in this breakdown. Then you could comment on whether street-sweeping costs are the big driver behind cost differences. Further, you could remark on whether it appears that some communities are doing more street-sweeping than necessary to comply with their permit (do we have a curb miles swept and total curb miles for each city?).(Cutter)
- STREET SWEEPING COSTS: (Table 9.3) Explain street sweeping unit and $cost/curb mile swept variability, in particular the low/high values. (Lund)
- STREET SWEEPING COSTS: On page 52, the paragraph just above the Table 9-5, states: "cost savings can be realized if cities are allowed to focus on the most cost effective programs rather the following overly prescriptive permit requirements." For example, since street sweeping is the most significant share of the stormwater costs maybe it

should be determined if this program is also cost effective the way it is performed presently. This is one avenue to improve the cost-effectiveness relationship. Why spend a significant amount of money if the impact may be insignificant? Some studies in the literature suggest that fact. Secondly, the permits are "overly prescriptive" in many instances due to Permittees specific request to the Regional Board for clarification and guidance in the permits on what they are required to accomplish, when and how. (Dan)

- WATERSHED MANAGEMENT COSTS (Sect. 8 ,Pg. 44) Elaborate on watershed management cost (Lund)
- TMDL COSTS: We strongly recommend the inclusion of TMDL portion of the report in a separate attachment or appendix. The TMDLs cost review were not part of this proposal. The costs vary in a wide range, based on various assumptions and scenarios, none of the cities are currently implementing TMDLs via a MS4 permit. We believe that the inclusion of TMDL discussion in the body of the main report will confuse things. The job of accurately estimating TMDLs implementation costs is complex and open to many interpretations. It is opportune to present various ranges and costs under the research done up to date but we are a long way to agreeing on one set of values. Therefore we believe that the TMDL research on future costs should be included in an Appendix to the report. (Dan)
- TMDL COSTS: p.55 section headed Adding future costs…This is pretty unclear, either expand it or drop it. I think you mean to say something like if current cost estimates are X, and TMDL estimated costs are Y, total costs should be something less than X+Y since current and TMDL expenditures overlap. But I am not quite sure that is what you mean. (Cutter)
- LAND ACQUISITION COSTS: The Advanced Treatment (Gordon, et al.) discussion mentions that land costs were included in that $37 billion cost estimate. However, Section 9 draws in part from Appendix H. Most of the discussions of treatment system examples in the Appendix do not make it clear whether land acquisition costs were included in the cost figures given. In my view, this omission tends to weaken the credibility of the figures used. In the case of the Tule Ponds (the one with which I am most familiar) the $360,000 cost figure does not include any consideration of land costs. The site was, and is owned by the Flood Control District so no purchase price is included. The Authors do touch on the subject when they mention in some examples how land necessary for other purposes (e.g., parking lots) can be put to dual use for stormwater treatment (which makes land acquisition unnecessary). However, the dollar figures given for the various systems need to include mention of whether land costs were included and what they might be if the were not. This is especially true (as you point out) in densely populated urban areas. In the Tule Ponds case, if land were to be purchased on the open market in the center of Fremont, the total cost of the project would be an order of magnitude higher. On the issue of land costs being lower in less densely populated areas (a point that the report makes). In the San Francisco Bay Area, the need for treatment is greatest in densely urbanized areas and almost non-existent in rural areas. In our area, population density tends to increase as one moves toward the Bay. Since stormwater can't really be pumped uphill to treatment facilities, our need for such facilities tends to

be greatest exactly where land prices are highest. This limits our flexibility in locating treatment facilities based on land costs. (Hale)

- DUAL BENEFITS: It is not clear how to account for dual benefit activities. In the case of city of Sacramento, pump station cleaning may be attributable also to maintaining the hydraulic integrity of the system, a water quantity, flood control issue, not necessarily due to water quality concerns. (Dan)
- DATA ANALYSIS: More can be done on the attempts to define what factors lead to higher or lower costs for total costs as well as element by element. The first step is to relegate the various regression analyses to appendices or to drop them altogether. Seven observations are not sufficient for a statistical analysis. This is evidenced by the confidence intervals in Figure 1, which appear to be below zero for three cities. However, there is even less information in this regression than it first appears. Comparing aggregate stormwater spending to aggregate household income is somewhat misleading because they are both driven simply by the overall size of the city. A better regression would be per-household stormwater spending on household mean or median income. I suspect the R2 would be quite a bit less and the confidence intervals correspondingly greater. My recommendation is to simply drop the regressions from the body of the report. (Cutter)
- DATA ANALYSIS: (Section 9.1) Analysis seems simplistic. Should cost be related to the problem, which might be proportional to population or level of economic activity? Cost/ HH values need to be further explained. (Lund)
- DATA ANALYSIS: p.52 2nd par. Sentence beginning with: The present worth cost… please explain this sentence further, why is there such a large cost range? Explain to the reader why the cost-per-acre and cost-per-volume estimated difference and the range in the land prices. You can do this in a footnote. (Cutter)
- DATA ANALYSIS: Explain rainfall as the best indicator for cost (Lund)
- VARIABILITY IN COSTS AMONG CITIES: I would like a final summing up in the report of why the overall cost/household range is large. Again, this will probably have to be more qualitative, but I think that is fine. I would like the reader to come away with a sense of why one city has costs almost three times larger on a per-household basis. That qualitative analysis should think through the following questions: 1) even within the category of cities with good stormwater programs are some cities doing a lot more activities than others?; 2) If so, is the extra activity necessitated by say, greater amounts of construction or other factors? Are some cities in the midst of infrastructure activities so that you would expect say a three year average of stormwater costs to be in a much closer range? Perhaps you will conclude that the cost differences are really inexplicable given what you know. If so, that in itself is interesting and you should suggest further avenues for research into hypotheses suggested by your experience in this project and explain why this research does not give insight into the reasons behind the large cost range. (Cutter)

TAG MEETING NOTES FROM DECEMBER 14, 2004:

Action Items

1. Clarify that, beyond the objectives identified in the report and contract, this report also serves as a step toward establishing cost numbers to be used in budgeting and cost/benefit evaluations. Note that this report does not address the benefits of those permit required stormwater activities that are assumed to improve water quality. Note that the reports use as a budgeting tool may only be timely for Phase II permittees. **Location of Change: pg ES-1, Section "Task A"; Section 1, section "Task A"**

2. Double check consistency of classifying costs (e.g. existing, enhanced, new). Add discussion defining these terms and discuss the likelihood that enhanced cost is, for the most part, pre-existing. Display graphically. Note any differences between the accounting practices of cities with a SW utility fee and those without, especially regarding the amount of the costs that are 'existing' or 'enhanced'. If apparent from the study, discuss the relative importance of having a fee versus having a designated fund, without a fee to fund it. **Location of Change: Figure 9.4 and Section 2.5 and additions to Section 9.1, p49.**

3. Replace the regressions in report with qualitative discussion on cost differences between cities. List major water quality control strategies and affected water bodies for each city. This may help explain some cost variation. Explain differences in cost between cities qualitatively. (e.g. Fresno low because joint use facilities, permeable soils, available land). Note any large infrastructure campaigns of the cities. Move regressions to appendix with the note that we tried various correlations but a model was not successfully developed, partly due to the small sample size. Only do regressions on normalized cost, not aggregate costs, which are only a surrogate for city size. Include a note in the body of the report that the failure of the regressions was expected due to small sample size and that the regressions are presented in an appendix as anecdotal information.
Location of Change: Discussion additions and modifications to Section 9.1, Deleted regression figures in ES and section 9.

4. Move TMDL and future cost discussion from Section 9 to an appendix. Add a note to the appendix and executive summary that Task B research was done assuming the MS4 permitting process as it stands presently, using an iterative process of enhancing implementation of BMPs. This scenario may overlap with TMDL process, but it is not necessarily the same. TMDLs may be folded in MS4 permit as allocations, as appropriate, depending on the impairments to receiving waters. Note that the costs for LA may be specific for LA only and are difficult to extend to other areas with

different characteristics. **Location of Change: Note added to Introduction and modified discussion moved to appendix G**

5. Downplay comparisons between TMDL costs, which are future costs that are variously estimated, and MS4 permit compliance costs incurred by the cities surveyed costs. TMDL cost estimates are total costs and not the cost to the cities exclusively. Similarly, note that Gordon costs are city-only costs. Take Gordon costs out of table in Executive Summary and discuss in the text.
   Location of Change: Section 9 future cost discussion, including TMDLs, modified and moved to Appendix G. Gordon costs taken from ES table and moved to text

6. Add TAG comment section in Section 10 on cost tracking benefits. Propose that if the permittees have a correct cost accounting/reporting system, they would be granted an additional quantity of points towards their receipt of a grant under a state/federal program; for example, Section 319(h) grants are evaluated on a point ranking system that is established by a state. If the cost accounting/reporting information were tabulated pursuant to the state's suggested format, that applicant would receive a bonus allotment equal to a boost in total points of approximately 15 percent. This would alert that permittee to the benefit in competing for these grants as a pre-requisite to establishing the appropriate cost accounting system. The proposed system would benefit from review and acceptance by the California League of Cities. Note the process in developing consistent cost reporting in the region and the associated benefit to the city with developing and justifying stormwater utility fees. Note that our recommendations for cost reporting are only the first step in this process of developing consistent cost reporting. This process includes notifying cities of reporting goals, identifying whether costs are minor and local and applicable to other cities, review reported costs for quality and consistency, and provide feedback to the cities. Identify appropriate categories with definitions to allow clarification between differences; with appropriate definitions, the individual entities could probably better assist the permittees to understand the benefit of reporting costs in a correct fashion. For example, a reported cost item may be illegal discharge elimination and would have clarified definitions to differentiate between end-of-pipe actions, in-pipe actions, source identification, and source detection. **Location of Change: Discussion added to Section 10.2 and 10.3, pages 51 and 56. Regressions moved to Appendix G.**

7. Make sure legal fees are properly discussed. Appellant fees are excluded, but legal advice on program implementation and response to citizen suits are included. We assume that if legal fees are incurred, it is part of the cost of doing business. This is not an assumption that all lawsuits are frivolous and therefore attorney fees are justified expenses. Neither is it an assumption that all legal advice is to challenge the lawsuit rather than to acquiesce to the demands of the lawsuit. **Location of Change: See discussion in section 9.5**

8. Append all written TAG comments to the report. **Location of Change: See Appendix J.**

9. Report cost without existing and enhanced 'big-ticket' items such as street sweeping trash collection, storm drain maintenance, drain line cleaning, channel cleaning, and pump station cleaning, recycling, hazardous waste roundups, etc. Note that an unknown portion of an "enhanced" cost is appropriate to count toward the additional financial burden of permit compliance. Also, include a suggestion that a three years average, 1987-1990, may be used as a baseline cost to figure out "enhancement" portion costs based on the post 1990 MS4 permit requirements and caveat that unit cost for sweeping varies. Note that sweeping is an enhanced cost and the majority of effort pre-existed the first stormwater permits. Also caveat that all programs may still have hidden costs that could not be identified by the cities. An example is backup equipment for street sweeping, but note that these costs are also preexisting. **Location of Change: See section 9.4 for added discussion of existing and enhanced costs and see Section 2.5 for discussion of using baseline costs.**

10. Consider using pie charts for each city to show distribution of costs among categories. **Location of Change: See individual city sections (sections 3-8)**

11. Note that Post Construction costs are expected to increase as cities move into full implementation of SUSMP type requirements for new development and redevelopment. Note that the reported costs are particularly misleading for cost projection purposes since the research coincides with the start of SUSMP type requirements implementation. **Location of Change: Section 9.5, Qualitative Discussion of Stormwater Costs for Selected Cost Categories**

Additional meeting notes

1. Cities may try to push as much general fund expenses as possible to stormwater a fee, but public response to fees helps balance cost. [I believed we discussed that cities successful in passing a SW fee were very transparent in the process, limited in scope, and going to great lengths to tie the SW fee to activities and capital investments related directly to water quality enhancements and benefits. Probably is not a bad idea to put some positive "lessons learned" from those successful cases in passing a SW fee.] (Dan)
2. GASB 34 may not be a realistic method to encourage cost reporting, especially on the short term. [is there a way to move this idea at a national level? That GASB can develop some standards for such a purpose, or add to an existing one?] (Dan).
3. Hamilton County, Ohio costs were not captured till 2001, for Phase II non-Cincinnati areas. Took two years to establish more consistent cost reporting. The cost had been

accounted for from 2001 through 2003 for Phase II cities, but that even these costs were "too vague" to allow appropriate interpretation by all 44 permittees. When CDM conducted the next evaluation required to establish a charge for these functional activities, CDM had to more precisely define the activities and quantify the level of effort for each action (Steve).

4. Wisconsin and Florida: cities are given points for having a fee, points awarded if utility charges are above $3.50 (80), below (40), and none (0). Points are a criterion for grant applications. Expand the last sentence to read “This approach would assure that permittees competing for grants would receive between 15 and 20 percent bonus points in the priority ranking system utilized by these states to award grants” (Steve).
5. Average cost per billing unit is $2.92/month for all stormwater including flood. Only for cities with stormwater fund/fee. Insert “Based upon evaluations conducted for stormwater utilities charging a stormwater user fee as of December 31, 2003, the total monthly charge per residential dwelling unit was $2.92/month. The services provided for this fee included all components that a given jurisdiction was incorporating into the stormwater management program, but could have been augmented/supplemented with additional monies from other sources that weren't clear in the writer's review. However, greater than 75 percent of those systems reviewed included some costs for quantity management in this fee.” (Steve). [See my comment at first point, it seems that a focused SW quality fee will be on average much less that $3/month/billing unit. city of LA with its current $18/yr/household seems to be right there, at the average.] (Dan)

046465

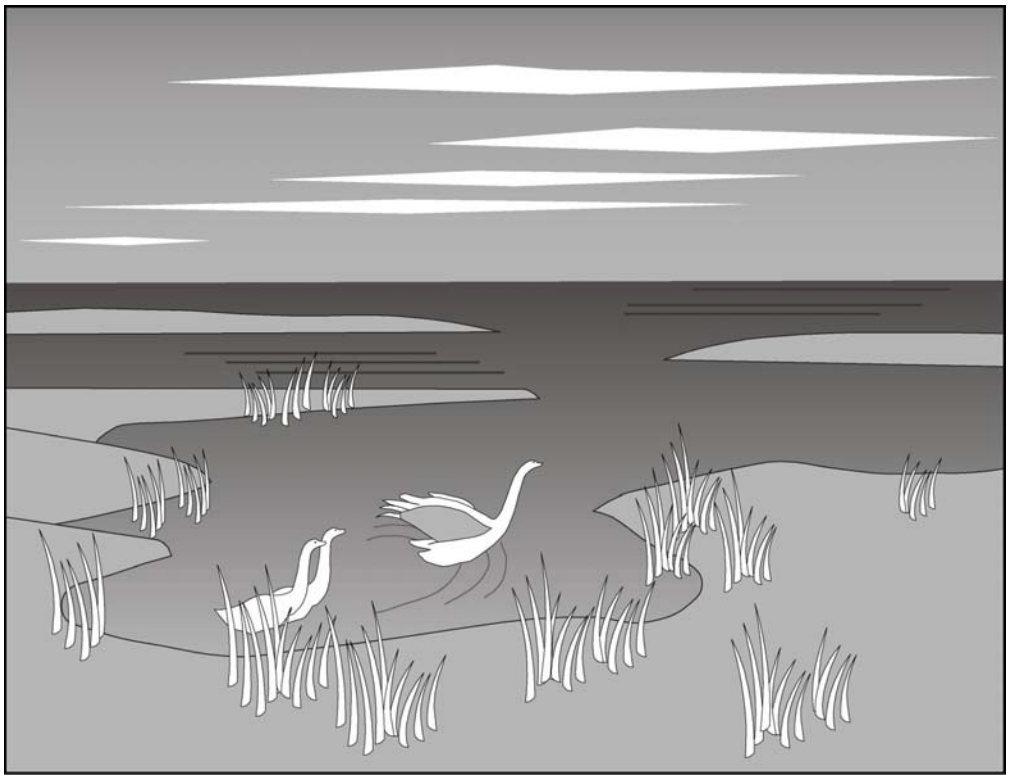

Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California

2005

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
California Environmental Protection Agency

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Arnold Schwarzenegger, Governor

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
Dr. Alan Lloyd, Secretary

STATE WATER RESOURCES
CONTROL BOARD
P.O. Box 100
Sacramento, CA 95812-0100
(916) 341-5250
Homepage: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov

Arthur G. Baggett, Jr., Chair
Pete S. Silva, Member
Richard Katz, Member
Gary M. Carlton, Member
Nancy H. Sutley, Member

Celeste Cantú, Executive Director
Harry M. Schueller, Chief Deputy Director
Thomas Howard, Deputy Director

For further information regarding this publication, please contact the Division of Financial Assistance at (916) 341-5700.

STATE WATER BOARD

RESOLUTION NO. 2005-0019

ADOPT AMENDMENTS TO THE POLICY FOR
IMPLEMENTATION OF TOXICS STANDARDS FOR
INLAND SURFACE WATERS, ENCLOSED BAYS,
AND ESTUARIES OF CALIFORNIA (SIP)

WHEREAS:

1. In March 2000, the State Water adopted the SIP, which implements criteria for priority toxic pollutants contained in the California Toxics Rule promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) as well as other priority toxic pollutant criteria and objectives.

2. Section 303 of the federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act) mandates that water quality standards be reviewed and revised, as necessary, at least once every three years. As part of the standards development program, the State Water Board periodically review its policies.

3. In October 2002, the State Water Board solicited comments on potential revisions to the SIP.

4. In December 2002, approximately 313 comments were received from 26 individuals and organizations.

5. State Water Board staff reviewed, carefully considered, and responded to all comments received.

6. State Water Board staff prepared an August 2003 report that contains recommendations for revisions to the SIP. Staff's recommended revisions are those that will improve the SIP's clarity and functionality and that can be made in a reasonable amount of time with existing resources.

7. The State Water Board notified interested parties of its recommended SIP revisions and provided an additional 30-day comment period.

8. The State Water Board held a public workshop on September 30, 2003 regarding issues to be addressed in future SIP amendments.

9. The State Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2003-0070 authorizing staff to prepare draft amendments and support documents to the SIP on October 15, 2003.

10. State Water Board staff completed the revisions to the SIP and provided a functional equivalent document for public review on December 15, 2004.

11. In January 2005, public comments were received from six organizations regarding the proposed amendment documents.

12. The State Water Board held a public hearing on February 2, 2005 regarding the proposed SIP amendments and addressed public comments.

13. In Order WQO 2003-0012, the State Water Board determined that (1) the propriety of including numeric effluents for chronic toxicity in NPDES permits for publicly-owned treatment works should be considered in a regulatory setting, in order to allow for full public discussion and deliberation; and (2) the SIP be modified to specifically address the issue.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The State Water Board:

1. Adopts amendments to the SIP (Attachment A) that:

    a. Allow water effects ratios to be established in individual National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permits, rather than in the Basin Planning process as currently required.
    b. Eliminate the reasonable potential trigger for situations where ambient background pollutant concentrations are greater than a priority pollutant objective or criterion.
    c. Make non-regulatory language corrections to improve clarity.
    d. Add mutual water companies to section 5.3 (exceptions).

2. Authorizes the State Water Board Executive Director to sign the Certificate of Fee Exemption (Attachment B).

3. Authorizes the State Water Board Executive Director or designee to submit the SIP revisions to the Office of Administrative Law and the USEPA for final approval.

4. Directs staff to introduce an amendment to the SIP to address narrative toxicity control provisions by January 2006.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Clerk to the Board, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Board held on February 24, 2005.

Debbie Irvin
Clerk to the Board

3/17/2005

Table of Contents

Section Page

Table of Contents 1
Introduction 3
1 ESTABLISHING WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS FOR PRIORITY POLLUTANT CRITERIA/OBJECTIVES 4
1.1 Applicable Priority Pollutant Criteria and Objectives 4
1.2 Data Requirements and Adjustments 5
1.3 Determination of Priority Pollutants Requiring Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations 5
1.4 Calculation of Effluent Limitations 7
1.4.1 Translators for Metals and Selenium 14
1.4.2 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits 15
1.4.2.1 Dilution Credits 15
1.4.2.2 Mixing Zone Conditions 17
1.4.3 Ambient Background Concentrations 18
1.4.3.1 Ambient Background Concentration as an Observed Maximum 18
1.4.3.2 Ambient Background Concentration as an Arithmetic Mean 18
1.4.4 Intake Water Credits 19
2 DETERMINING COMPLIANCE WITH PRIORITY POLLUTANT CRITERIA/ OBJECTIVES AND WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS FOR PRIORITY POLLUTANT CRITERIA/OBJECTIVES 20
2.1 Compliance Schedules 20
2.1.1 TMDL-Based Compliance Schedule 21
2.2 Interim Requirements 22
2.2.1 Interim Requirements Under a Compliance Schedule 22
2.2.2 Reserved 22
2.3 Monitoring Requirements 22
2.4 Reporting Requirements 23
2.4.1 Reporting Levels 23
2.4.2 Selection and Use of Appropriate Minimum Level (ML) Value 23
2.4.3 Deviation from MLs Listed in Appendix 4 24
2.4.4 Reporting Protocols 25
2.4.5 Compliance Determination 25
2.4.5.1 Pollutant Minimization Program 26
3 2,3,7,8-TCDD EQUIVALENTS 27
4 TOXICITY CONTROL PROVISIONS 29
5 SPECIAL PROVISIONS 30
5.1 Non-Point Source Discharges 30
5.2 Site-Specific Objectives 30
5.3 Exceptions 32

Appendix 1 Definition of Terms....1-1
Appendix 2 Determination of Pollutants Requiring Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (flowchart)....2-1
Appendix 3 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Conversion Factors....3-1
Appendix 4 Minimum Levels (MLs)....4-1
Appendix 5 Special Studies Guidance....5-1
Appendix 6 Watershed Management and TMDLs....6-1

POLICY FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF TOXICS STANDARDS FOR INLAND SURFACE WATERS, ENCLOSED BAYS, AND ESTUARIES OF CALIFORNIA

INTRODUCTION

This state policy for water quality control (Policy), adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board on March 2, 2000 and effective by May 22, 2000 (See "Note" below), applies to discharges of toxic pollutants into the *inland surface waters, *enclosed bays, and *estuaries of California subject to regulation under the State's Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 of the Water Code) and the federal Clean Water Act (CWA). Such regulation may occur through the issuance of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, or other relevant regulatory approaches.[1] The goal of this Policy is to establish a standardized approach for permitting discharges of toxic pollutants to non-*ocean surface waters in a manner that promotes statewide consistency. As such, this Policy is a tool to be used in conjunction with watershed management approaches and, where appropriate, the development of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) to ensure achievement of water quality standards (i.e., water quality criteria or objectives, and the beneficial uses they are intended to protect, as well as the State and federal antidegradation policies).

This Policy establishes: (1) implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) through the National Toxics Rule (NTR)[2] (promulgated on December 22, 1992 and amended on May 4, 1995) and through the California Toxics Rule (CTR)[3], and for priority pollutant objectives established by Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs) in their water quality control plans (basin plans)[4]; (2) monitoring requirements for 2,3,7,8-TCDD equivalents; and (3) chronic toxicity control provisions. In addition, this Policy includes special provisions for certain types of discharges and factors that could affect the application of other provisions in this Policy.

Note: This Policy was effective on April 28, 2000 with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. EPA through the National Toxics Rule and to the priority pollutant objectives established by Regional Water Quality Control Boards in their water quality control plans (basin plans), with the exception of the provision on alternate test procedures in section 2.3., item (1). The alternate test procedures provision was effective on May 22, 2000. This Policy was effective on May 18, 2000 with respect to the priority pollutant criteria promulgated by the U.S. EPA through the California Toxics Rule.

[1] This Policy does not apply to discharges of toxic pollutants from combined sewer overflows. These discharges will continue to be regulated in accordance with the federal "Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy," published April 19, 1994 (59 Fed. Register 18688-18698). This Policy does not apply to regulation of storm water discharges. The SWRCB has adopted precedential decisions addressing regulation of municipal storm water discharges in Orders WQ 91-03, 91-04, 96-13, 98-01, 99-05, and 2001-15. The SWRCB has also adopted two statewide general permits regulating the discharge of pollutants contained in storm water from industrial and construction activities. See SWRCB Orders 99-08-DWQ and 97-03-DWQ. This Policy does not apply to regulation of nonpoint source discharges.

[2] 40 CFR 131.36

[3] 65 Fed. Register 31682-31719 (May 18, 2000), adding Section 131.38 to 40 CFR.

[4] If a water quality objective and a CTR criterion are in effect for the same priority pollutant, the more stringent of the two applies.

With the exception of Appendix 5 (Special Studies) and Appendix 6 (Watershed Management and TMDLs), the provisions of this Policy have full regulatory effect. Appendix 5 is provided as guidance that may be followed in planning and conducting special studies that may be needed to implement the provisions of this Policy. Appendix 6 is provided as information on the role of watershed management approaches and TMDL development in achieving water quality standards.

Except as provided in section 4, this Policy supersedes basin plan provisions to the extent that (1) they apply to implementation of water quality standards for priority pollutants, and (2) they regard the same subject matter as that addressed in this Policy with respect to priority pollutant standards. For example, the Policy supersedes basin plan mixing zone provisions to the extent that they apply to implementation of water quality standards for priority pollutants.

Reference to a RWQCB also refers to SWRCB, where appropriate. Terms indicated with an asterisk (*) are defined in Appendix 1.

1. ESTABLISHING WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS FOR PRIORITY POLLUTANT CRITERIA/OBJECTIVES

The following sections address the issues of: (1) applicable priority pollutant criteria and objectives (section 1.1); (2) data requirements and adjustments (section 1.2); (3) determining priority pollutants requiring water quality-based effluent limitations (section 1.3); (4) calculating effluent limitations (section 1.4); (5) translators for metals and selenium (section 1.4.1); (6) mixing zones and dilution credits (section 1.4.2); (7) ambient background concentrations (section 1.4.3); and (8) intake water credits (section 1.4.4). Notwithstanding the provisions of these sections, effluent limitations must protect beneficial uses and comply with the State and federal antidegradation policies[5], federal antibacksliding requirements[6], and other applicable provisions of law.

1.1 Applicable Priority Pollutant Criteria and Objectives

Federal water quality criteria and State water quality objectives for priority pollutants have been established for non-ocean surface waters of California by the U.S. EPA and some RWQCBs, respectively. Federal priority pollutant criteria have been promulgated by the U.S. EPA in the 1992 NTR (amended in 1995) and in the 2000 CTR. For California, the criteria in the CTR supplement the criteria in the NTR (i.e., the CTR does not change or supersede any criteria previously promulgated for California in the NTR, but it does include them in the table of criteria for convenience). State priority pollutant objectives are contained in RWQCB basin plans.[4]

The RWQCB basin plans designate the beneficial uses that apply to the surface water bodies within their respective regions. Priority pollutant criteria/objectives are specifically established for the protection of aquatic life and human health beneficial uses designated in basin plans. Aquatic life criteria/objectives are established for fresh and salt waters. The CTR specifies the salinities to which the freshwater and saltwater criteria apply. The CTR also states that, except

---

[5] SWRCB Resolution No. 68-16 (Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California), and 40 CFR 131.12 (revised as of July 1, 1996), respectively.

[6] CWA Sections 402(o)(1) and 303(d)(4), and 40 CFR 122.44(l) and 40 CFR 122.62 (revised as of July 1, 1996).

as specified in the CTR, the federal criteria apply to all waters assigned any aquatic life or human health use designated in basin plans. It further states that the application of the criteria are based on the presence in all waters of some aquatic life designation and the presence or absence of the municipal and domestic supply (MUN) designation (i.e., the aquatic life criteria and the human health criteria for consuming water and organisms apply to MUN-designated water bodies; the aquatic life criteria and the human health criteria for consuming organisms only apply to non-MUN water bodies).

Designated beneficial uses to which aquatic life criteria or objectives would apply include, but are not necessarily limited to, warm freshwater habitat (WARM), cold freshwater habitat (COLD), and estuarine habitat (EST). Designated beneficial uses to which human health criteria/objectives would apply include, but are not necessarily limited to, municipal and domestic supply (MUN) and water contact recreation (REC1). Human health criteria/objectives are differentiated by whether organisms alone from the water body are consumed compared to whether both organisms and water from the water body are consumed. Where MUN is designated, the latter situation applies.

1.2 Data Requirements and Adjustments

The RWQCB may adjust the criteria/objective for metals with *discharger-specific Water Effect Ratios established in accordance with U.S. EPA guidance – Interim Guidance on Determination and Use of Water Effect Ratios for Metals (EPA-823-B-94-001) or Streamlined Water-Effect Ratio Procedure for Discharges of Copper (EPA-822-R-01-005), if appropriate[7].

It is the discharger's responsibility to provide all data and other information requested by the RWQCB before the issuance, reissuance, or modification of a permit to the extent feasible. When implementing the provisions of this Policy, the RWQCB shall use all available, valid, relevant, representative data and information, as determined by the RWQCB. The RWQCB shall have discretion to consider if any data are inappropriate or insufficient for use in implementing this Policy. Instances where such consideration is warranted include, but are not limited to, the following: evidence that a sample has been erroneously reported or is not representative of effluent or ambient receiving water quality; questionable quality control/quality assurance practices; and varying seasonal conditions. The lack of a site-specific objective for a priority pollutant shall not be considered insufficient data.

When implementing the provisions of this Policy, the RWQCB shall ensure that criteria/objectives are properly adjusted for hardness or pH, if applicable, using the hardness or pH values for the receiving water, and that translators are appropriately applied (in accordance with section 1.4.1), if applicable. The RWQCB shall also ensure that pollutant and flow data are expressed in the appropriate forms and units for purposes of comparability and calculations.

1.3 Determination of Priority Pollutants Requiring Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations

The RWQCB shall conduct the analysis in this section for each priority pollutant with an applicable criterion or objective, excluding priority pollutants for which a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) has been developed, to determine if a water quality-based effluent limitation is

[7] A Water Effect Ratio may also be used to develop a site-specific metal objective, as described in Section 5.2.

required in the discharger's permit. It is the discharger's responsibility to provide all information requested by the RWQCB for use in the analysis. The RWQCB shall use all available, valid, relevant, representative information, as described in section 1.2, to determine whether a discharge may: (1) cause, (2) have a reasonable potential to cause, or (3) contribute to an excursion above any applicable priority pollutant criterion or objective. If the following analysis (which is depicted as a flowchart in Appendix 2) indicates that a limitation for a pollutant is required, the RWQCB shall establish the limitation in accordance with section 1.4. Within each step below, if it is necessary to express a dissolved metal or selenium value as total recoverable and a site-specific translator has not yet been developed, as described in section 1.4.1, the RWQCB shall use the applicable U.S. EPA conversion factor (Appendix 3).

Step 1: Identify applicable water quality criteria and objectives for priority pollutants as described in section 1.1. Determine the lowest (most stringent) water quality criterion or objective for the pollutant applicable to the receiving water (C). Adjust the criterion or objective for hardness and/or pH, if applicable, as described in section 1.2.

Step 2: Identify all effluent data for the pollutant as described in section 1.2 and proceed with *Step 3*. If effluent data are unavailable or insufficient, as described in section 1.2, proceed with *Step 5*.

Step 3: Determine the observed maximum pollutant concentration for the effluent (MEC). If the pollutant was detected, proceed with *Step 4*. If the pollutant was **not** detected in any of the effluent samples **and** any of the reported detection limits are below the C, use the lowest detection limit as the MEC and proceed with *Step 4*. If the pollutant was **not** detected in any of the effluent samples **and** all of the reported detection limits are greater than or equal to the C value, proceed with *Step 5*.

Step 4: Adjust the MEC from *Step 3,* if applicable, as described in section 1.2. Compare the MEC from *Step 3* or the adjusted MEC to the C from *Step 1*. If the MEC is greater than or equal to the C, an effluent limitation is required and the analysis for the subject pollutant is complete. If the MEC is less than the C, proceed with *Step 5*.

Step 5: Determine the observed maximum ambient background concentration for the pollutant (B) as described in section 1.4.3.1. If the pollutant was detected, proceed with *Step 6*. If B data are unavailable or insufficient, as described in section 1.2, proceed with *Step 7*.

Step 6: Adjust the B from *Step 5,* if applicable, as described in section 1.2. Compare the B from *Step 5* or the adjusted B to the C from *Step 1*. If the B is greater than the C and the pollutant is detected in the effluent, an effluent limitation is required and the analysis for the subject pollutant is complete. If B is greater than the C and the pollutant was not detected in any of the effluent samples, effluent monitoring is required (as described in *Step 8)* proceed with *Step 7*. If the B is less than or equal to the C, proceed with *Step 7*.

Step 7: Review other information available to determine if a water quality-based effluent limitation is required, notwithstanding the above analysis in *Steps 1* through *6*, to protect beneficial uses.

Information that may be used to aid in determining if a water quality-based effluent limitation is required includes: the facility type, the discharge type, solids loading analysis, lack of dilution, history of compliance problems, potential toxic impact of discharge, fish tissue residue data, water quality and beneficial uses of the receiving water, CWA 303(d) listing for the pollutant, the presence of endangered or threatened species or critical habitat, and other information. If data or other information is unavailable or insufficient, as described in section 1.2, to determine if a water quality-based effluent limitation is required, proceed with *Step 8.*

Step 8: If data are unavailable or insufficient, as described in section 1.2, to conduct the above analysis for the pollutant, or if all reported detection limits of the pollutant in the effluent are greater than or equal to the C value, the RWQCB shall require additional monitoring for the pollutant in place of a water quality-based effluent limitation. Upon completion of the required monitoring, the RWQCB shall use the gathered data to conduct the analysis in *Steps 1* through *7* above and determine if a water quality-based effluent limitation is required. If, upon completion of the monitoring required by Step 8 and the subsequent analysis in *Steps 1* through *7*, a specific pollutant was not detected in any effluent or if ambient background sample and applicable detection limits are greater than or equal to the C value, the RWQCB may require periodic monitoring of the pollutant.

The RWQCB shall require periodic monitoring (at least once prior to the issuance and reissuance of a permit) for pollutants for which criteria or objectives apply and for which no effluent limitations have been established; however, the RWQCB may choose to exempt low volume discharges, determined to have no significant adverse impact on water quality, from this monitoring requirement.

1.4 Calculation of Effluent Limitations

When a RWQCB determines, using the procedures described in section 1.3, that water quality-based effluent limitations are necessary to control a priority pollutant in a discharge, the permit shall contain effluent limitations developed using one or more of the following methods:

A. If a TMDL is in effect, assign a portion of the loading capacity of the receiving water to each identified priority pollutant source of waste, point and non-point, based on the TMDL (see Appendix 6);

B. Use the following procedure based on a steady-state model:

   Step 1: For each priority pollutant identified in section 1.3, identify the applicable water quality criteria/objectives for the pollutant as described in section 1.1. Adjust the criterion or objective, if applicable, as described in section 1.2. If it is necessary to express a dissolved metal or selenium criterion/objective as total recoverable and a site-specific translator has not yet been developed, as described in section 1.4.1, the RWQCB shall use the applicable U.S. EPA conversion factor (Appendix 3). If data are insufficient to calculate the effluent limitation, the RWQCB shall establish interim requirements in accordance with section 2.2.2.

Step 2: For each water quality criterion/objective, calculate the effluent concentration allowance (*ECA*) using the following steady-state mass balance equation:

$ECA = C + D(C - B)$ when $C > B$, and
$ECA = C$ when $C \leq B$,

where C = the priority pollutant criterion/objective, adjusted (as described in section 1.2), if necessary, for hardness, pH, and translators (as described in section 1.4.1);
D = the dilution credit (as determined in section 1.4.2); and
B = the ambient background concentration. The ambient background concentration shall be the observed maximum as determined in accordance with section 1.4.3.1 with the exception that an *ECA* calculated from a priority pollutant criterion/objective that is intended to protect human health from carcinogenic effects shall use the ambient background concentration as an arithmetic mean determined in accordance with section 1.4.3.2.

The concentration units for *C* and *B* must be identical. Both C and B shall be expressed as total recoverable, unless inappropriate. The dilution credit is unitless.

Step 3: For each *ECA* based on an aquatic life criterion/objective, determine the long-term average discharge condition (*LTA*) by multiplying the *ECA* with a factor (multiplier) that adjusts for effluent variability. The multiplier shall be calculated as described below, or shall be found in Table 1. To use Table 1, the *coefficient of variation (*CV*) for the effluent pollutant concentration data must first be calculated. If (a) the number of effluent data points is less than ten, or (b) at least 80 percent of the data are reported as not detected, the *CV* shall be set equal to 0.6. When calculating *CV* in this procedure, if an effluent data point is below the detection limit for the pollutant in that sample, one-half of the detection limit shall be used as a value in the calculations. Multipliers for acute and chronic criteria/objectives that correspond to the *CV* can then be found in Table 1.

ECA Multipliers

$$\text{ECA multiplier}_{acute_{99}} = e^{(0.5\sigma^2 - z\sigma)}$$

$$\text{ECA multiplier}_{chronic_{99}} = e^{(0.5\sigma_4^2 - z\sigma_4)}$$

Where σ = *standard deviation
σ = $[ln(CV^2 + 1)]^{0.5}$
σ^2 = $ln(CV^2 + 1)$
σ_4 = $[ln(CV^2/4 + 1)]^{0.5}$
σ_4^2 = $ln(CV^2/4 + 1)$
z = 2.326 for 99th percentile probability basis

Table 1. Effluent Concentration Allowance (ECA) Multipliers for Calculating Long-Term Averages (LTAs)

Coefficient Of Variation (CV)	Acute Multiplier	Chronic Multiplier
	99th Percentile Occurrence Probability	99th Percentile Occurrence Probability
0.1	0.797	0.891
0.2	0.643	0.797
0.3	0.527	0.715
0.4	0.440	0.643
0.5	0.373	0.581
0.6	0.321	0.527
0.7	0.281	0.481
0.8	0.249	0.440
0.9	0.224	0.404
1.0	0.204	0.373
1.1	0.187	0.345
1.2	0.174	0.321
1.3	0.162	0.300
1.4	0.153	0.281
1.5	0.144	0.264
1.6	0.137	0.249
1.7	0.131	0.236
1.8	0.126	0.224
1.9	0.121	0.214
2.0	0.117	0.204
2.1	0.113	0.195
2.2	0.110	0.187
2.3	0.107	0.180
2.4	0.104	0.174
2.5	0.102	0.168
2.6	0.100	0.162
2.7	0.098	0.157
2.8	0.096	0.153
2.9	0.094	0.148
3.0	0.093	0.144
3.1	0.091	0.141
3.2	0.090	0.137
3.3	0.089	0.134
3.4	0.088	0.131
3.5	0.087	0.128
3.6	0.086	0.126
3.7	0.085	0.123
3.8	0.084	0.121
3.9	0.083	0.119
4.0	0.082	0.117

LTA Equations

LTA_{acute} = ECA_{acute} * ECA $multiplier_{acute_{99}}$ (from Table 1 or as calculated above)

$LTA_{chronic}$ = $ECA_{chronic}$ * ECA $multiplier_{chronic_{99}}$ (from Table 1 or as calculated above)

Step 4: Select the lowest (most limiting) of the *LTA*s for the pollutant derived in *Step 3*.

Step 5: Calculate water quality-based effluent limitations (an *average monthly effluent limitation, AMEL, and a *maximum daily effluent limitation, MDEL) by multiplying the most limiting *LTA* (as selected in *Step 4*) with a factor (multiplier) that adjusts for the averaging periods and exceedance frequencies of the criteria/objectives and the effluent limitations, and the effluent monitoring frequency as follows:

$AMEL_{aquatic\ life}$ = *LTA * AMEL* $multiplier_{95}$ (from Table 2 or as calculated below)
$MDEL_{aquatic\ life}$ = *LTA * MDEL* $multiplier_{99}$ (from Table 2 or as calculated below)

The AMEL and MDEL multipliers shall be calculated as described below, or shall be found in Table 2 using the previously calculated *CV* and the monthly sampling frequency (*n*) of the pollutant in the effluent. If the sampling frequency is four times a month or less, *n* shall be set equal to 4. For this method only, maximum daily effluent limitations shall be used for publicly-owned treatment works (POTWs) in place of average weekly limitations.

AMEL and MDEL Multipliers

$$\text{AMEL multiplier}_{95} = e^{(z\sigma_n - 0.5\sigma_n^2)}$$

Where $\sigma_n = [ln(CV^2/n + 1)]^{0.5}$
$\sigma_n^2 = ln(CV^2/n + 1)$
z = 1.645 for 95th percentile probability basis
n = number of samples per month

$$\text{MDEL multiplier}_{99} = e^{(z\sigma - 0.5\sigma^2)}$$

Where $\sigma = [ln(CV^2 + 1)]^{0.5}$
$\sigma^2 = ln(CV^2 + 1)$
z = 2.326 for 99th percentile probability basis

Step 6: For the applicable human health criterion/objective, set the AMEL equal to the *ECA* (from *Step 2*).

$AMEL_{human\ health}$ = ECA

To calculate the MDEL for a human health criterion/objective, multiply the *ECA* by the ratio of the MDEL multiplier to the AMEL multiplier.

Table 2. Long-Term Average (LTA) Multipliers for Calculating Effluent Limitations

Coefficient of Variation	MDEL Multiplier	AMEL Multiplier			MDEL/AMEL Multiplier		
	99th Percentile Occurrence Probability	95th Percentile Occurrence Probability			MDEL = 99th Percentile AMEL = 95th Percentile Occurrence Probability		
(CV)		n = 4	n = 8	n = 30	n = 4	n = 8	n = 30
0.1	1.25	1.08	1.06	1.03	1.16	1.18	1.22
0.2	1.55	1.17	1.12	1.06	1.33	1.39	1.46
0.3	1.90	1.26	1.18	1.09	1.50	1.60	1.74
0.4	2.27	1.36	1.25	1.12	1.67	1.82	2.02
0.5	2.68	1.45	1.31	1.16	1.84	2.04	2.32
0.6	3.11	1.55	1.38	1.19	2.01	2.25	2.62
0.7	3.56	1.65	1.45	1.22	2.16	2.45	2.91
0.8	4.01	1.75	1.52	1.26	2.29	2.64	3.19
0.9	4.46	1.85	1.59	1.29	2.41	2.81	3.45
1.0	4.90	1.95	1.66	1.33	2.52	2.96	3.70
1.1	5.34	2.04	1.73	1.36	2.62	3.09	3.93
1.2	5.76	2.13	1.80	1.39	2.70	3.20	4.13
1.3	6.17	2.23	1.87	1.43	2.77	3.30	4.31
1.4	6.56	2.31	1.94	1.47	2.83	3.39	4.47
1.5	6.93	2.40	2.00	1.50	2.89	3.46	4.62
1.6	7.29	2.48	2.07	1.54	2.93	3.52	4.74
1.7	7.63	2.56	2.14	1.57	2.98	3.57	4.85
1.8	7.95	2.64	2.20	1.61	3.01	3.61	4.94
1.9	8.26	2.71	2.27	1.64	3.05	3.65	5.02
2.0	8.55	2.78	2.33	1.68	3.07	3.67	5.09

Note:
n = monthly sampling frequency of the effluent concentration data

Table 2. Continued

Coefficient of Variation	MDEL Multiplier	AMEL Multiplier			MDEL/AMEL Multiplier		
	99th Percentile Occurrence Probability	95th Percentile Occurrence Probability			MDEL = 99th Percentile AMEL = 95th Percentile Occurrence Probability		
(CV)		n = 4	n = 8	n = 30	n = 4	n = 8	n = 30
2.1	8.83	2.85	2.39	1.72	3.10	3.70	5.14
2.2	9.09	2.91	2.45	1.75	3.12	3.72	5.19
2.3	9.34	2.97	2.50	1.79	3.15	3.73	5.22
2.4	9.58	3.03	2.56	1.82	3.17	3.74	5.25
2.5	9.81	3.08	2.61	1.86	3.18	3.75	5.27
2.6	10.0	3.13	2.67	1.90	3.20	3.76	5.29
2.7	10.2	3.18	2.72	1.93	3.22	3.76	5.30
2.8	10.4	3.23	2.77	1.97	3.23	3.77	5.30
2.9	10.6	3.27	2.82	2.00	3.25	3.77	5.30
3.0	10.8	3.31	2.86	2.04	3.26	3.77	5.30
3.1	11.0	3.35	2.91	2.07	3.27	3.77	5.29
3.2	11.1	3.38	2.95	2.11	3.29	3.77	5.28
3.3	11.3	3.42	2.99	2.14	3.30	3.77	5.27
3.4	11.4	3.45	3.03	2.17	3.31	3.77	5.25
3.5	11.6	3.48	3.07	2.21	3.32	3.77	5.24
3.6	11.7	3.51	3.10	2.24	3.33	3.76	5.22
3.7	11.8	3.53	3.14	2.27	3.34	3.76	5.20
3.8	11.9	3.56	3.17	2.30	3.35	3.76	5.18
3.9	12.1	3.58	3.21	2.34	3.36	3.76	5.16
4.0	12.16	3.60	3.24	2.37	3.37	3.76	5.14

Note:
n = monthly sampling frequency of the effluent concentration data.

$$\text{MDEL/AMEL multiplier} = \text{MDEL multiplier}_{99} \div \text{AMEL multiplier}_{95}$$

$$\text{MDEL}_{\text{human health}} = \text{ECA} * \text{MDEL/AMEL multiplier}$$

Step 7: Identify the lower of (1) the AMEL and MDEL calculated based on the aquatic life criteria/objectives, and (2) the AMEL and MDEL calculated based on the human health criterion/objective.

C. Apply a *dynamic model, approved by the RWQCB, where sufficient effluent and receiving water data exist; or

D. Establish effluent limitations that consider intake water pollutants according to section 1.4.4.

The RWQCB shall impose more restrictive water quality-based effluent limitations (e.g., discharge prohibitions established in accordance with Water Code Section 13243) where necessary for the protection of beneficial uses or where otherwise required by law[1]. Seasonal effluent limitations may be established where appropriate (such as in applying translators and mixing zones/dilution credits). Any significant change in effluent quantity or quality shall be cause for reevaluation of effluent limitations.

Regardless of which method is used for deriving water quality-based effluent limitations, the calculated water quality-based effluent limitations shall be compared to the technology-based effluent limitations for the pollutant, and the most protective of the two types of limitations shall be included in the permit.

Effluent limitations shall apply to the total effluent of a waste discharge at the end-of-pipe, except in the rare situations where it is impractical or infeasible (e.g., where the final discharge point is inaccessible, or the pollutants are so diluted by cooling water as to make monitoring impractical, or interferences among pollutants make analysis infeasible). In these cases, some effluent limitations and monitoring requirements for the discharge may be modified to apply to internal waste streams instead, provided that the permit fact sheet fully states the circumstances for allowing this to occur and the permit also contains the unmodified effluent limitations (see 40 CFR 122.45(h), revised as of July 1, 1996).

For pollutants that are so diluted by cooling water as to make monitoring impractical, effluent limitations for internal waste streams shall be based on the same averaging periods as the unmodified effluent limitations and shall be calculated as follows

[1] For example, to implement the State and federal antidegradation policies, and the federal antibacksliding requirements.

$$IL = EL + (EL - CC) * CF/IF$$
$$IL = EL + (EL - CC) * (EF - IF)/IF$$

where *IL* = the limitation for the internal waste stream;
EL = the unmodified effluent limitation;
CC = the concentration of the pollutant in the cooling water;
CF = the cooling water flow, which is equal to the effluent flow minus the internal waste stream flow;
IF = the internal waste stream flow; and
EF = the effluent flow.

These equations do not apply when intake water credits (as described in section 1.4.4) are being provided.

1.4.1 Translators for Metals and Selenium

To derive total recoverable effluent limitations for aquatic life metals and selenium criteria/objectives that are expressed in the dissolved form, a translator first must be applied to the criterion/objective to express it as total recoverable. The translator shall be the U.S. EPA conversion factor (see Appendix 3) that applies to the dissolved aquatic life metals criterion as specified in the CTR (i.e., the dissolved criterion/objective would be divided by the applicable U.S. EPA conversion factor to calculate a total recoverable criterion) unless:

A. the discharger, in the permit application, (1) commits to (a) completing a defensible site-specific translator study and (b) proposing a dissolved to total recoverable translator to the RWQCB, and (2) describes the method(s) to be used in developing the translator; and

B. the discharger, within a time period specified by the RWQCB not exceeding two years from the date of issuance/reissuance of the permit, submits to the RWQCB (1) the proposed translator, and (2) all data and calculations related to its derivation.

Site-specific translators can be developed from field data by either direct determination of the fraction dissolved, or by development of a site-specific partition coefficient that relates the fraction dissolved to ambient background conditions such as pH, suspended load, or organic carbon. The fraction of metal that is dissolved in a water body can vary depending on when and where measurements are taken. A site-specific translator must (1) account for spatial and/or seasonal variability in areas of the water body that are affected by the discharger's effluent and (2) protect against toxic effects during critical conditions. The translator shall be derived using the *median of data for translation of chronic criteria and the *90th percentile of observed data for translation of acute criteria. If systematic seasonal variation in the translator is demonstrated, seasonal effluent limitations may be justified. If a spatial gradient in the translator is demonstrated, the highest translator value should be used unless the permit allows for a mixing zone (in accordance with section 1.4.2), in which case measurements should be taken outside the mixing zone. The site-specific study plan (including sampling design) must be approved by the RWQCB, after consultation with the California Department of Fish and Game, prior to conducting the study. Translator studies may be conducted by one or more dischargers discharging to the same receiving water body, as described in the permit application, subject to approval by the RWQCB. The planning and undertaking of the study may follow the guidelines presented in Appendix 5, as applicable.

Alternatively, the RWQCB may consider applying a previously approved site-specific translator or translator based on a study completed prior to the adoption of this Policy if the RWQCB believes the translator adequately reflects existing conditions (including spatial and/or seasonal variability) in the areas of the water body affected by the discharger's effluent.

While a translator study is being conducted, a final effluent limitation based on the applicable U.S. EPA conversion factor shall be included in the provisions of the permit and interim requirements shall be established (in accordance with section 2.2.2). An interim deadline to submit the results of the study shall be specified by the RWQCB, and shall not exceed two years from the date of issuance/reissuance of the permit. Once the translator is developed by the discharger(s) and approved by the RWQCB, the RWQCB shall reopen the permit and a new effluent limitation shall be calculated using a method described in section 1.4 after adjusting the dissolved metal or selenium criterion/objective by dividing it by the translator. In the event a translator study is not completed within the specified time, the U.S. EPA conversion factor-based effluent limitation in the provisions of the permit shall become effective as a default limitation.

1.4.2 Mixing Zones and Dilution Credits

With the exception of effluent limitations derived from TMDLs, in establishing and determining compliance with effluent limitations for applicable human health, acute aquatic life, or chronic aquatic life priority pollutant criteria/objectives or the toxicity objective for aquatic life protection in a RWQCB basin plan, the RWQCB may grant *mixing zones and *dilution credits to dischargers in accordance with the provisions of this section. To the extent permitted by applicable law, mixing zones may be considered for TMDL-derived effluent limitations. Effluent limitations based on a TMDL shall meet the mixing zone conditions specified in section 1.4.2.2.A.

The applicable priority pollutant criteria and objectives are to be met throughout a water body except within any mixing zone granted by a RWQCB. The allowance of mixing zones is discretionary and shall be determined on a discharge-by-discharge basis. A RWQCB may consider allowing mixing zones and dilution credits only for discharges with a physically identifiable point of discharge that are regulated through an NPDES permit issued by the RWQCB.

1.4.2.1 <u>Dilution Credits</u>

The dilution credit, D, is a numerical value associated with the mixing zone that accounts for the receiving water entrained into the discharge. The dilution credit is a value used in the calculation of effluent limitations (described in section 1.4). Dilution credits may be limited or denied on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis, which may result in a dilution credit for all, some, or no priority pollutants in a discharge.

Before establishing a mixing zone and a dilution credit for a discharge, it must first be determined if, and how much (if any), receiving water is available to dilute the discharge. In determining the appropriate available receiving water flow, the RWQCBs may take into account actual and seasonal variations of the receiving water and the effluent. For example, a RWQCB may prohibit mixing zones during seasonal low flows and allow them during seasonal high flows. However, for year-round mixing zones, the mixing zone and dilution credit shall be

determined using the parameters specified in Table 3.

Table 3. Effluent and Receiving Water Flows for Calculating Dilution Ratios

In calculating a dilution ratio for:	**Use the critical receiving water flow[1] of:**	**Use the discharged effluent flow of:**
Acute aquatic life criteria/objectives	*1Q10	*maximum daily flow during period of discharge
Chronic aquatic life criteria/objectives Chronic toxicity objective for aquatic life[2]	*7Q10	*four-day average of daily maximum flows during period of discharge
Human health criteria/objectives	*harmonic mean	*long-term arithmetic mean flow during period of discharge

The approach to making a mixing zone determination also depends on whether a discharge is *completely-mixed or *incompletely-mixed with the receiving water as discussed below.

Completely Mixing Discharges

For completely-mixed discharges, as determined by the RWQCB and based on information provided by the discharger, the amount of receiving water available to dilute the effluent shall be determined by calculating the *dilution ratio (i.e., the critical receiving water flow divided by the effluent flow) using the appropriate flows in Table 3. In no case shall the RWQCB grant a dilution credit that is greater than the calculated dilution ratio. The dilution credit may be set equal to the dilution ratio only if the site-specific conditions concerning the discharge and the receiving water do not indicate that a smaller dilution credit is necessary to protect beneficial uses and meet the conditions of this Policy. If, however, dilution ratios that are calculated using the Table 3 parameters are inappropriate for use due to site-specific issues, the mixing zone and dilution credit shall be determined using site-specific information and procedures detailed for incompletely-mixed discharges.

Incompletely-Mixed Discharges

Dilution credits and mixing zones for incompletely-mixed discharges shall be considered by the

[1] U.S. EPA's *biologically-based receiving water flows may be used in place of these critical receiving water flows where sufficient data are available.

[2] These objectives are included in RWQCB basin plans and may address both chronic and acute toxicity to aquatic life. The flows in Table 3 apply to the chronic component of the objective.

RWQCB only after the discharger has completed an independent mixing zone study and demonstrated to the satisfaction of the RWQCB that a dilution credit is appropriate. Mixing zone studies may include, but are not limited to, tracer studies, dye studies, modelling studies, and monitoring upstream and downstream of the discharge that characterize the extent of actual dilution. These studies may be conducted in accordance with the procedures outlined in Appendix 5.

1.4.2.2 Mixing Zone Conditions

A mixing zone shall be as small as practicable. The following conditions must be met in allowing a mixing zone:

A. A mixing zone shall not:

(1) compromise the integrity of the entire water body;
(2) cause *acutely toxic conditions to aquatic life passing through the mixing zone;
(3) restrict the passage of aquatic life;
(4) adversely impact biologically sensitive or critical habitats, including, but not limited to, habitat of species listed under federal or State endangered species laws;
(5) produce undesirable or nuisance aquatic life;
(6) result in floating debris, oil, or scum;
(7) produce objectionable color, odor, taste, or turbidity;
(8) cause *objectionable bottom deposits;
(9) cause nuisance;
(10) dominate the receiving water body or overlap a mixing zone from different outfalls; or
(11) be allowed at or near any drinking water intake. A mixing zone is not a *source of drinking water. To the extent of any conflict between this determination and the Sources of Drinking Water Policy (SWRCB Resolution No. 88-63), this determination supersedes the provisions of that policy.

B. The RWQCB shall deny or significantly limit a mixing zone and dilution credit as necessary to protect beneficial uses, meet the conditions of this Policy, or comply with other regulatory requirements. Such situations may exist based upon the quality of the discharge, hydraulics of the water body, or the overall discharge environment (including water column chemistry, organism health, and potential for bioaccumulation). For example, in determining the extent of or whether to allow a mixing zone and dilution credit, the RWQCB shall consider the presence of pollutants in the discharge that are *carcinogenic, *mutagenic, *teratogenic, *persistent, *bioaccumulative, or attractive to aquatic organisms. In another example, the RWQCB also shall consider, if necessary to protect the beneficial uses, the level of flushing in water bodies such as lakes, reservoirs, enclosed bays, estuaries, or other water body types where pollutants may not be readily flushed through the system. In the case of multiple mixing zones, proximity to other outfalls shall be carefully considered to protect the beneficial uses.

If a RWQCB allows a mixing zone and dilution credit, the permit shall specify the method by which the mixing zone was derived, the dilution credit granted, and the point(s) in the receiving water where the applicable criteria/objectives must be met. The application for the permit shall include, to the extent feasible, the information needed by the RWQCB to make a

determination on allowing a mixing zone, including the calculations for deriving the appropriate receiving water and effluent flows, and/or the results of a mixing zone study. If the results of the mixing zone study are unavailable by the time of permit issuance/reissuance, the RWQCB may establish interim requirements in accordance with section 2.2.2.

1.4.3 Ambient Background Concentrations

Ambient background concentration, B, of a priority pollutant in the receiving water body shall be calculated on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis and on a discharge-by-discharge or water body-by-water body basis at the RWQCB's discretion. The ambient background concentration shall be the observed maximum ambient water column concentration in accordance with section 1.4.3.1 or the *arithmetic mean of observed ambient water concentrations in accordance with section 1.4.3.2 where these sections are specifically referenced in this Policy (i.e., sections 1.3 and 1.4).

1.4.3.1 Ambient Background Concentration as an Observed Maximum

Step 1: Identify all available, applicable ambient background data for the pollutant in accordance with section 1.2. If possible, preference should be given to ambient water column concentrations measured immediately upstream or near the discharge, but not within an allowed mixing zone for the discharge. The RWQCB shall have discretion to consider if any samples are invalid for use as applicable data due to evidence that the sample has been erroneously reported or the sample is not representative of the ambient receiving water column that will mix with the discharge. For example, the RWQCB shall have discretion to consider samples to be invalid that have been taken during peak flows of significant storm events.

Step 2: If all samples are below the reported detection limits, the ambient background concentration shall be set equal to the lowest of the individual reported detection limits. If any sample is reported with a detected concentration, as either measured or estimated by the laboratory, the ambient background concentration shall be set equal to the maximum of the individual reported measured or estimated concentrations.

1.4.3.2 Ambient Background Concentration as an Arithmetic Mean

Step 1: Identify all available, applicable ambient background data for the pollutant in accordance with section 1.2. If possible, preference should be given to ambient water column concentrations measured immediately upstream or near the discharge, but not within an allowed mixing zone for the discharge. The RWQCB shall have discretion to consider if any samples are invalid for use as applicable data due to evidence that the sample has been erroneously reported or the sample is not representative of the ambient receiving water column that will mix with the discharge.

Step 2: If all samples are below the reported detection limits, the ambient background concentration shall be set equal to the lowest of the individual reported detection limits. If any sample is reported with a detected concentration, as either measured or estimated by the laboratory, the ambient background concentration shall be set equal to the arithmetic mean of the individual reported measured or estimated concentrations. The arithmetic mean shall be calculated using the reported detection limits for samples that are reported below detection

limits.

1.4.4 Intake Water Credits

A RWQCB may consider priority pollutants in intake water on a pollutant-by-pollutant and discharge-by-discharge basis when establishing water quality-based effluent limitations, provided that the discharger has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the RWQCB that the following conditions are met:

(1) The observed maximum ambient background concentration, as determined in section 1.4.3.1, and the intake water concentration of the pollutant exceeds the most stringent applicable criterion/objective for that pollutant;

(2) The intake water credits provided are consistent with any TMDL applicable to the discharge that has been approved by the RWQCB, SWRCB, and U.S. EPA;

(3) The intake water is from the same water body as the receiving water body. The discharger may demonstrate this condition by showing that:

(a) the ambient background concentration of the pollutant in the receiving water, excluding any amount of the pollutant in the facility's discharge, is similar to that of the intake water;

(b) there is a direct hydrological connection between the intake and discharge points;

(c) the water quality characteristics are similar in the intake and receiving waters; and

(d) the intake water pollutant would have reached the vicinity of the discharge point in the receiving water within a reasonable period of time and with the same effect had it not been diverted by the discharger.

The RWQCB may also consider other factors when determining whether the intake water is from the same water body as the receiving water body;

(4) The facility does not alter the intake water pollutant chemically or physically in a manner that adversely affects water quality and beneficial uses; and

(5) The timing and location of the discharge does not cause adverse effects on water quality and beneficial uses that would not occur if the intake water pollutant had been left in the receiving water body.

Where the above conditions are met, the RWQCB may establish effluent limitations allowing the facility to discharge a mass and concentration of the intake water pollutant that is no greater than the mass and concentration found in the facility's intake water. A discharger may add mass of the pollutant to its waste stream if an equal or greater mass is removed prior to discharge, so there is no net addition of the pollutant in the discharge compared to the intake water. Where proper operation and maintenance of a facility's treatment system results in the removal of an intake water pollutant, the RWQCB may establish limitations that reflect the lower mass and

concentration of the pollutant achieved by such treatment.

Where intake water for a facility is provided by a municipal water supply system and the supplier provides treatment of the raw water that removes an intake water pollutant, the concentration of the intake water pollutant shall be determined at the point where the water enters the water supplier's distribution system.

Where a facility discharges pollutants from multiple sources that originate from the receiving water body and from other water bodies, the RWQCB may derive an effluent limitation reflecting the flow-weighted amount of each source of the pollutant provided that adequate monitoring to determine compliance can be established and is included in the permit. When calculating the flow-weighted effluent limitation, the pollutant from the receiving water body shall be assumed to have a concentration that is no greater than the concentration in the facility's intake water; the same pollutant from other sources shall be assumed to have a concentration that is no greater than the most stringent applicable criterion/objective.

The permit shall specify how compliance with mass- and concentration-based limitations for the intake water pollutant will be assessed. This may be done by basing the effluent limitation on ambient background concentration data. Alternatively, the RWQCB may determine compliance by simultaneously monitoring the pollutant concentrations in the intake water and in the effluent. This monitoring may be supplemented by monitoring internal waste streams or by a RWQCB evaluation of the use of *best management practices.

2. DETERMINING COMPLIANCE WITH PRIORITY POLLUTANT CRITERIA/OBJECTIVES AND WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS FOR PRIORITY POLLUTANT CRITERIA/OBJECTIVES

Compliance with priority pollutant criteria/objectives and water quality-based effluent limitations established pursuant to section 1 shall be determined according to the following provisions for (1) compliance schedules (section 2.1), (2) interim requirements (section 2.2), (3) monitoring requirements (section 2.3), and (4) reporting requirements including compliance determinations (section 2.4). In determining compliance with effluent limitations based on intake water credits, only the monitoring requirements (section 2.3) and the reporting requirements (section 2.4) apply. In determining compliance with effluent limitations derived from TMDLs, only the compliance schedule provisions (section 2.1) apply.

2.1 Compliance Schedules

Based on an *existing discharger's request and demonstration that it is *infeasible for the discharger to achieve immediate compliance with a CTR criterion[3], or with an effluent limitation based on a CTR criterion, the RWQCB may establish a compliance schedule in an NPDES permit. Compliance schedules shall not be allowed in permits for *new dischargers.

A schedule of compliance shall include a series of required actions to be undertaken for the purpose of achieving a CTR criterion and/or effluent limitations based on a CTR criterion. These actions shall demonstrate reasonable progress toward the attainment of a CTR criterion and/or effluent limitations. The compliance schedule shall include a schedule for completion

[3] CTR criteria, for purposes of this section, exclude NTR criteria.

that reflects a realistic assessment of the shortest practicable time required to perform each task. The compliance schedule shall contain a final compliance date based on the shortest practicable time required to achieve compliance. The deadlines to complete each action in the compliance schedule shall be specified in the NPDES permit and shall be accompanied by interim requirements as described in section 2.2.1. When a compliance schedule exceeds one year from the date of permit issuance, interim limitations with specific compliance dates (as described in section 2.2.1) shall be included in the NPDES permit. If the final compliance date extends beyond the permit term, the final compliance date and supporting explanation shall be included in the permit findings.

The discharger shall submit to the RWQCB the following justification before compliance schedules may be authorized in a permit: (a) documentation that diligent efforts have been made to quantify pollutant levels in the discharge and the sources of the pollutant in the waste stream, and the results of those efforts; (b) documentation of source control and/or pollution minimization efforts currently underway or completed; (c) a proposed schedule for additional or future source control measures, *pollutant minimization actions, or waste treatment (i.e., facility upgrades); and (d) a demonstration that the proposed schedule is as short as practicable.

The schedule of compliance for point source dischargers in an NPDES permit shall be as short as practicable but in no case exceed the following:

A. Up to <u>five</u> years <u>from the date of permit issuance, reissuance, or modification</u> to complete actions (such as pollutant minimization or facility upgrades) necessary to comply with CTR criterion-based effluent limitations that are derived with or without a TMDL. Such actions shall include the development and adoption of a site-specific objective, if appropriate, as provided in section 5.2.

B. Up to <u>15</u> years <u>from the effective date of this Policy</u> to develop and adopt a TMDL, and accompanying Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) and Load Allocations (LAs), as described in section 2.1.1, below.

In no case (unless an exception has been granted in accordance with section 5.3) shall a compliance schedule for these dischargers exceed, from the effective date of this Policy:
(a) 10 years to establish and comply with CTR criterion-based effluent limitations; or
(b) 20 years to develop and adopt a TMDL, and to establish and comply with WLAs derived from a TMDL for a CTR criterion (i.e., up to 15 years to complete the TMDL and up to five years to comply with a TMDL-derived effluent limitation).

2.1.1 TMDL-Based Compliance Schedule

The compliance schedule provisions for the development and adoption of a TMDL only apply when: (a) the discharger requests and demonstrates that it is *infeasible for the discharger to achieve immediate compliance with a CTR criterion, or with an effluent limitation based on a CTR criterion; and (b) the discharger has made appropriate commitments to support and expedite the development of the TMDL. In determining appropriate commitments, the RWQCB should consider the discharge's contribution to current loadings and the discharger's ability to participate in TMDL development.

For *bioaccumulative priority pollutants for which the receiving water has been included on the

CWA Section 303(d) list, the RWQCB should consider whether the mass loading of the bioaccumulative pollutant(s) should be limited to representative, current levels pending TMDL development in order to implement the applicable water quality standard.

2.2 Interim Requirements

If a compliance schedule is allowed (in accordance with section 2.1) or a schedule is allowed to collect and provide data needed to establish water quality-based effluent limitations for a CTR criterion (in accordance with provisions in section 1), interim requirements shall be included in an NPDES permit.

2.2.1 Interim Requirements Under a Compliance Schedule

If a compliance schedule is granted (in accordance with section 2.1), the RWQCB shall establish interim requirements and dates for their achievement in the NPDES permit. If the compliance schedule exceeds one year, the RWQCB shall establish interim numeric limitations for the priority pollutant in the permit and may also impose interim requirements to control the pollutant, such as *pollutant minimization and source control measures. Numeric interim limitations for the pollutant must be based on current treatment facility performance or on existing permit limitations, whichever is more stringent. If the existing permit limitations are more stringent, and the discharger is not in compliance with those limitations, the noncompliance under the existing permit must be addressed through appropriate enforcement action before the permit can be reissued, unless antibacksliding provisions are met.

There shall be no more than one year between interim dates. The interim requirements shall state that the discharger must notify the RWQCB, in writing, no later than 14 days following each interim date, of its compliance or noncompliance with the interim requirements.

If the compliance schedule is within the term of the permit, the final effluent limitations shall be included in the permit provisions. If the compliance schedule exceeds the length of the permit, the final effluent limitations shall be included in the permit findings. In the latter case, the findings shall include: (1) the water quality to be achieved; (2) the reason that a final water quality-based effluent limitation is not being incorporated into the permit as an enforceable limitation at this time; (3) a statement that it is the intent of the RWQCB to include, in a subsequent permit revision, the final water quality-based effluent limitation as an enforceable limitation (based either on the CTR criterion directly or on future regulatory developments, such as TMDL or site-specific objective development). The permit findings shall also state the appropriate enforcement actions that may be taken by the RWQCB if interim limitations and requirements are not met.

2.2.2 Reserved

2.3 Monitoring Requirements

The RWQCB shall require dischargers to conduct self-monitoring programs and shall clearly state in all permits the objective and purpose of the monitoring. Furthermore, the RWQCB shall determine, and specify under the monitoring and reporting requirements, the sampling parameters, monitoring frequencies, locations, and analytical methods to be used. To evaluate compliance with effluent limitations, effluent and ambient monitoring should occur within a

brief enough period to be able to evaluate the effect of the effluent on the ambient water quality. All data shall be reported in accordance with section 2.4. Options for analytical methods are:

(1) those methods listed in Appendix 4 and described in Tables 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, and 1E of 40 CFR 136.3 (revised as of May 14, 1999); or alternate test procedures for individual discharges that have been approved by the U.S. EPA Regional Administrator pursuant to 40 CFR 136.4 (a) through (c), inclusive, and 40 CFR 136.5 (a) through (d), inclusive (revised as of May 14, 1999); or

(2) where no methods are specified for a given pollutant in the tables described in (1) above, methods approved by the SWRCB or RWQCB.

Laboratories analyzing monitoring samples shall be certified by the Department of Health Services, in accordance with the provision of Water Code Section 13176, and must include quality assurance/quality control data with their reports.

Dischargers are also encouraged to submit monitoring data in electronic formats approved by the SWRCB or RWQCB.

Furthermore, it is the policy of the SWRCB that individual permit monitoring complement and be coordinated with water body, watershed, and regional monitoring programs to the extent practicable.

2.4 Reporting Requirements

The discharger shall submit to the RWQCB reports necessary to determine compliance with effluent limitations for priority pollutants in permits. The reports shall comply with the requirements of sections 2.4.1 through 2.4.4.

2.4.1 Reporting Levels

The RWQCB shall require in the permit that the discharger shall report with each sample result:

1. The Reporting Level (RL) (selected from the MLs listed in Appendix 4 in accordance with section 2.4.2 or established in accordance with section 2.4.3); and

2. The laboratory's current *Method Detection Limit (MDL), as determined by the procedure found in 40 CFR 136 (revised as of July 3, 1999).

2.4.2 Selection and Use of Appropriate ML Value

Reporting Level Selection: When there is more than one ML value for a given substance, the RWQCB shall include as RLs, in the permit, all ML values, and their associated analytical methods, listed in Appendix 4 that are below the calculated effluent limitation. The discharger may select any one of those cited analytical methods for compliance determination. If no ML value is below the effluent limitation, then the RWQCB shall select as the RL, the lowest ML value, and its associated analytical method, listed in Appendix 4 for inclusion in the permit.

ML Usage: The ML value in Appendix 4 represents the lowest quantifiable concentration in a

sample based on the proper application of all method-based analytical procedures and the absence of any matrix interferences. Assuming that all method-specific analytical steps are followed, the ML value will also represent, after the appropriate application of method-specific factors, the lowest standard in the calibration curve for that specific analytical technique. Common analytical practices sometimes require different treatment of the sample relative to calibration standards. Some examples are given below:

Substance or Grouping	Method-Specified Treatment	Most Common Method-Specific Factor(s)
Volatile organic	No differential treatment	1
Semi-Volatile organic	Samples concentrated by extraction	1000
Metals	Samples diluted or concentrated	½, 2, and 4
Pesticides	Samples concentrated by extraction	100

Other factors may be applied to the ML depending on the specific sample preparation steps employed. For example, the treatment typically applied in cases where there are matrix-effects is to dilute the sample or sample aliquot by a factor of ten. In such cases, this additional factor must be applied in the computation of the reporting limit. Application of such factors will alter the RL (as described in section 2.4.1).

Dischargers are to instruct laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the ML value (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the discharger to use analytical data derived from *extrapolation* beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve. The discharger's laboratory(ies) may, as allowed for by the rules governing alterations to ML values in section 2.4.3 below, employ a calibration standard lower than the ML value in Appendix 4.

2.4.3 Deviation from MLs Listed in Appendix 4

The RWQCB, in consultation with the SWRCB's Quality Assurance Program, shall establish an RL that is not contained an ML in Appendix 4 to be included in the discharger's permit in any of the following situations:

1. When the pollutant under consideration is not included in Appendix 4.

2. When the discharger and the RWQCB agree to include in the permit a test method that is more sensitive than those specified in 40 CFR 136 (revised as of July 3, 1999).

3. When a discharger agrees to use an RL that is lower than the MLs listed in Appendix 4.

4. When a discharger demonstrates that the calibration standard matrix is sufficiently different from that used to establish the ML in Appendix 4 and proposes an appropriate ML for their matrix.

5. When the discharger uses a method whose quantification practices are not consistent with the definition of an ML. Examples of such methods are the U.S. EPA-approved method 1613 for dioxins and furans, method 1624 for volatile organic substances, and method 1625 for semi-volatile organic substances. In such cases, the discharger, the RWQCB, and the SWRCB shall agree on a lowest quantifiable limit and that limit will substitute for

the RL for reporting and compliance determination purposes.

2.4.4 Reporting Protocols

The discharger shall report the results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following reporting protocols:

1. Sample results greater than or equal to the RL shall be reported as measured by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).

2. Sample results less than the RL, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL, shall be reported as "Detected, but Not Quantified," or DNQ. The *estimated chemical concentration of the sample shall also be reported.

   For the purposes of data collection, the laboratory shall write the estimated chemical concentration next to DNQ as well as the words "Estimated Concentration" (may be shortened to "Est. Conc."). The laboratory may, if such information is available, include numerical estimates of the data quality for the reported result. Numerical estimates of data quality may be percent accuracy (± a percentage of the reported value), numerical ranges (low to high), or any other means considered appropriate by the laboratory.

3. Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL shall be reported as "Not Detected," or ND.

2.4.5 Compliance Determination

Compliance with effluent limitations shall be determined as follows:

1. Dischargers shall be deemed out of compliance with an effluent limitation, if the concentration of the priority pollutant in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the RL.

2. Dischargers shall be required to conduct a Pollutant Minimization Program (PMP) in accordance with section 2.4.5.1 when there is evidence (e.g., sample results reported as DNQ when the effluent limitation is less than the MDL, sample results from analytical methods more sensitive than those methods included in the permit in accordance with sections 2.4.2 or 2.4.3 above, presence of whole effluent toxicity, health advisories for fish consumption, results of benthic or aquatic organism tissue sampling) that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and either:

   a. A sample result is reported as DNQ and the effluent limitation is less than the RL; or

   b. A sample result is reported as ND and the effluent limitation is less than the MDL.

   RWQCBs may include special provisions in the permit to require the gathering of evidence to determine whether the constituent of concern is present in the effluent at levels above a calculated effluent limitation.

When determining compliance with an AMEL and more than one sample result is available in a month, the discharger shall compute the arithmetic mean unless the data set contains one or more reported determinations of DNQ or ND. In those cases, the discharger shall compute the median

in place of the arithmetic mean in accordance with the following procedure:

1. The data set shall be ranked from low to high, reported ND determinations lowest, DNQ determinations next, followed by quantified values (if any). The order of the individual ND or DNQ determinations is unimportant.

2. The median value of the data set shall be determined. If the data set has an odd number of data points, then the median is the middle value. If the data set has an even number of data points, then the median is the average of the two values around the middle unless one or both of the points are ND or DNQ, in which case the median value shall be the lower of the two data points where DNQ is lower than a value and ND is lower than DNQ.

If a sample result, or the arithmetic mean or median of multiple sample results, is below the RL, and there is evidence that the priority pollutant is present in the effluent above an effluent limitation and the discharger conducts a PMP (as described in section 2.4.5.1), the discharger shall not be deemed out of compliance.

2.4.5.1 Pollutant Minimization Program

The goal of the PMP shall be to reduce all potential sources of a priority pollutant(s) through *pollutant minimization (control) strategies, including *pollution prevention measures as appropriate,[4] to maintain the effluent concentration at or below the water quality-based effluent limitation. The RWQCB may consider cost-effectiveness when establishing the requirements of a PMP. The program shall include, but not be limited to, the following actions and submittals acceptable to the RWQCB:

1. An annual review and semi-annual monitoring of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutant(s), which may include fish tissue monitoring and other bio-uptake sampling;

2. Quarterly monitoring for the reportable priority pollutant(s) in the influent to the wastewater treatment system;

3. Submittal of a control strategy designed to proceed toward the goal of maintaining concentrations of the reportable priority pollutant(s) in the effluent at or below the effluent limitation;

4. Implementation of appropriate cost-effective control measures for the reportable priority pollutant(s), consistent with the control strategy; and

5. An annual status report that shall be sent to the RWQCB including:

    a. All PMP monitoring results for the previous year;

    b. A list of potential sources of the reportable priority pollutant(s);

    c. A summary of all actions undertaken pursuant to the control strategy; and

[4] Pollution prevention measures may be particularly appropriate for persistent bioaccumulative priority pollutants where there is evidence that beneficial uses are being impacted.

d. A description of actions to be taken in the following year.

The permit shall contain a reopener clause authorizing modifications, or revocation and reissuance of the permit, as a result of the detection of a reportable priority pollutant generated by special conditions included in the permit. These special conditions in the permit may be, but are not limited to, fish tissue sampling, whole effluent toxicity tests, monitoring requirements on internal waste stream(s), and monitoring for surrogate parameters. Additional requirements may be included in the permit as a result of the special condition monitoring data.

The completion and implementation of a pollution prevention plan, required pursuant to Water Code Section 13263.3(d), shall be considered to fulfill the PMP requirements of this section.

3. 2,3,7,8-TCDD EQUIVALENTS

The CTR includes criteria for 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD). In addition to this compound, there are many congeners of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) that exhibit toxic effects similar to those of 2,3,7,8-TCDD. The U.S. EPA has published toxic equivalency factors (TEFs) for 17 of the congeners. The TEFs express the relative toxicities of the congeners compared to 2,3,7,8-TCDD (whose TEF equals 1.0). In June 1997, participants in a World Health Organization (WHO) expert meeting revised TEF values for 1,2,3,7,8-PentaCDD, OctaCDD, and OctaCDF. The current TEFs for the 17 congeners, which include the three revised values, are shown in Table 4:

Table 4. Toxic Equivalency Factors (TEFs) for 2,3,7,8-TCDD Equivalents

Congener	TEF
2,3,7,8-TetraCDD	1
1,2,3,7,8-PentaCDD	1.0
1,2,3,4,7,8-HexaCDD	0.1
1,2,3,6,7,8-HexaCDD	0.1
1,2,3,7,8,9-HexaCDD	0.1
1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HeptaCDD	0.01
OctaCDD	0.0001
2,3,7,8-TetraCDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8-PentaCDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8-PentaCDF	0.5
1,2,3,4,7,8-HexaCDF	0.1
1,2,3,6,7,8-HexaCDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8,9-HexaCDF	0.1
2,3,4,6,7,8-HexaCDF	0.1
1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HeptaCDF	0.01

1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HeptaCDF	0.01
OctaCDF	0.0001

TEF Reference: Van den Berg, M., et al. (22 additional authors). 1998. Toxic Equivalency Factors (TEFs) for PCBs, PCDDs, PCDFs, for humans and wildlife. Environmental Health Perspectives 106(12):775-792.

Whether or not an effluent limitation is required for 2,3,7,8-TCDD in accordance with section 1.3 of this Policy, each RWQCB shall require (as described below) major and minor POTW and industrial dischargers in its region to conduct effluent monitoring for the 2,3,7,8-TCDD congeners listed above. The purpose of the monitoring is to assess the presence and amounts of the congeners being discharged to inland surface waters, enclosed bays, and estuaries for the development of a strategy to control these chemicals in a future multi-media approach.

Within one year of the effective date of this Policy, each RWQCB shall either (1) amend the NPDES permits, or (2) send a written request for the information pursuant to California Water Code Section 13267 or 13383, for NPDES permittees in their respective regions, requiring, for a period of three consecutive years from the date the permit is amended or the request is sent, that: (1) each major POTW and major industrial discharger monitor its effluent for the presence of the 17 congeners once during dry weather and once during wet weather each of the three years; and (2) each minor POTW and minor industrial discharger monitor its effluent for the presence of the 17 congeners once during dry weather and once during wet weather for one year during the three-year period.

The RWQCB should coordinate this region-wide monitoring to provide data that are consistent with the purpose of the provisions of this section to the extent possible. The RWQCB shall encourage public and private dischargers, and local governments, to develop a coordinated, cooperative regional monitoring program to gather this information.

The RWQCB shall require the discharger to report for each congener the analytical results of the effluent monitoring, including the quantifiable limit[5] and the MDL, and the measured or estimated concentration. In addition, the RWQCB shall require the discharger to multiply each measured or estimated congener concentration by its respective TEF value (presented above) and report the sum of these values. This information shall be submitted to the RWQCB as part of the discharger's self-monitoring reports, in accordance with section 2.3. The RWQCB shall, subsequently, submit the information to the SWRCB.

Based on the monitoring results, the RWQCB may, at its discretion, increase the monitoring requirement (e.g., increase sampling frequency) to further investigate frequent or significant detections of any congener. At the conclusion of the three-year monitoring period, the SWRCB and RWQCBs will assess the data (a total of six samples each from major POTWs and industrial dischargers, and a total of two samples each from minor POTWs and industrial dischargers), and determine whether further monitoring is necessary.

[5] As determined by the procedure found in section 2.4.3, number 5.

4. TOXICITY CONTROL PROVISIONS

This section establishes minimum toxicity control requirements for implementing the narrative toxicity objectives for aquatic life protection in RWQCB basin plans. These provisions are intended to supplement basin plan requirements and do not supersede existing RWQCB toxicity requirements.

Water Quality-Based Toxicity Control

A chronic toxicity effluent limitation is required in permits for all discharges that will cause, have reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to chronic toxicity in receiving waters.

To determine compliance with the chronic aquatic life toxicity objective in a RWQCB basin plan, or an effluent limitation based on the objective, the RWQCB shall require, in a permit or other appropriate order, the use of short-term chronic toxicity tests. At least three test species with approved test protocols shall be used to measure compliance with the toxicity objective. If possible, the test species shall include a vertebrate, an invertebrate, and an aquatic plant. After a screening period, monitoring may be reduced to the most sensitive species. Dilution and control waters should be obtained from an area unaffected by the discharge in the receiving waters. For rivers and streams, dilution water should be obtained immediately upstream of the wastewater outfall. Standard dilution water can be used if the above sources exhibit toxicity or if approved by the RWQCB. The sensitivity of the test organisms to a reference toxicant shall be determined concurrently with each bioassay and reported with the test results.

The tests contained in Appendix II, "Chapter IV. Compliance With Toxicity Limitations and Objectives", of the California Ocean Plan (amended March 20, 1997 and effective July 23, 1997) are incorporated by reference and one or more of these tests shall be used to measure toxicity in salt water. This incorporation-by-reference is prospective, including future changes to the incorporated provisions as the changes take effect. One or more of the tests in Table 5 shall be used to measure chronic toxicity in fresh water.

Table 5. Short-term Methods for Estimating Chronic Toxicity-Fresh Water

Species	Effect	Test duration (days)
fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*)	larval survival; growth	7
water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*)	survival; number of young	6 to 8
alga (*Selenastrum capricornutum*)	growth rate	4

Toxicity Test Reference: U.S. EPA. 1994. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms. Third edition. U.S. EPA Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Cincinnati, Ohio. EPA/600/4-91-002.

Toxicity Reduction Requirements

If a discharge causes or contributes to chronic toxicity in a receiving water body, a *toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) is required. Where multiple dischargers to the same water body are required to conduct TREs, the TREs may be coordinated with the approval of the RWQCB. The TRE shall include all reasonable steps to identify the source(s) of toxicity. Once the source of toxicity is identified, the discharger shall take all reasonable steps necessary to eliminate toxicity.

The following shall be incorporated into permits: (1) a requirement to conduct a TRE if repeated tests reveal toxicity as a result of the waste discharge; (2) a provision requiring a discharger to take all reasonable steps to control toxicity once the source of toxicity is identified; and (3) a statement that failure to conduct required toxicity tests or a TRE within a designated period shall result in the establishment of effluent limitations for chronic toxicity in a permit or appropriate enforcement action.

5. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following sections include provisions that address certain discharges and factors that could affect the application of other provisions in this Policy. They include: (1) nonpoint source discharges (section 5.1); (2) site-specific objectives (section 5.2); and (3) exceptions to the Policy provisions (section 5.3).

5.1 Nonpoint Source Discharges

It is the intent of the SWRCB, in adopting this Policy, that the implementation of the priority pollutant criteria/objectives and other requirements of this Policy for nonpoint source discharges shall be consistent with the State's " Policy for the Implementation and Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 2004."

5.2 Site-Specific Objectives

If a priority pollutant criterion or objective is inappropriate for a particular water body (i.e., it does not protect the beneficial uses or, based on site-specific conditions, a less stringent standard may be warranted), a water quality objective that differs from the applicable criterion or objective may be developed for the site. A RWQCB may develop site-specific objectives whenever it determines, in the exercise of its professional judgement, that it is appropriate to do so. Where a priority pollutant criterion or objective is not being attained in the water body, under certain circumstances, it may be more appropriate to pursue other approaches to achieve the applicable criterion or objective rather than develop a site-specific objective. These approaches include, but are not limited to, watershed management and development of TMDLs (see Appendix 5 and Appendix 6). The RWQCB may investigate, facilitate, or implement such approaches as appropriate.

Regardless of an action taken by the RWQCB as described above, the RWQCB shall, at a public meeting, consider initiating the development of a site-specific objective under the following conditions:

(1) A written request for a site-specific study, accompanied by a preliminary commitment to fund the study, subject to development of a workplan[6], is filed with the RWQCB; and

(2) Either:

(a) a priority pollutant criterion or objective is not achieved in the receiving water; or
(b) a holder of an NPDES permit demonstrates that they do not, or may not in the future, meet an existing or potential effluent limitation based on the priority pollutant criterion or objective; and

(3) A demonstration that the discharger cannot be assured of achieving the criterion or objective and/or effluent limitation through reasonable treatment, source control, and *pollution prevention measures. This demonstration may include, but is not limited to, as determined by the RWQCB:

(a) an analysis of compliance and consistency with all relevant federal and State plans, policies, laws, and regulations;
(b) a thorough review of historical limits and compliance with those limits;
(c) a thorough review of current technology and technology-based limits; and
(d) an economic analysis of compliance with the priority pollutant criterion or objective of concern.

During the period when site-specific objectives studies are being conducted, the RWQCB shall place effluent limitations based upon the applicable priority pollutant criteria or objectives into permits only in conjunction with an appropriate compliance schedule and interim requirements, as described in sections 2.1 and 2.2.

A discharger subject to a schedule for compliance with a CTR criterion or CTR criterion-based effluent limitations, as described in section 2.1, may choose to, concurrently with the actions necessary to achieve compliance, conduct the studies necessary to support the development and adoption of a site-specific objective.[7]

Following adoption of a site-specific objective by the RWQCB, existing effluent limitations shall be replaced with effluent limitations (calculated as described in section 1.4) based on the adopted site-specific objective if the analysis in section 1.3 indicates that a limitation for the pollutant is required. In the event that, for reasons beyond the control of the discharger, a decision whether or not to adopt site-specific objectives has not been made by the RWQCB before the end of the compliance schedule, the compliance schedule shall be extended for an additional period to allow time for a decision whether or not to adopt the objective. However, in no event may a compliance schedule exceed the maximum time period allowed for compliance with the CTR criteria (as described in section 2.1) or priority pollutant objectives (as described in the basin plan, if applicable), unless an exception has been granted (in accordance with section 5.3).

---

[6] The elements presented under the "Special Studies Process" in Appendix 5 should be considered in developing the site-specific objectives workplan.

[7] A RWQCB may include a compliance schedule in a water quality standard based on a site-specific objective. Such a compliance schedule is separate and distinct from the compliance schedules established by this Policy.

Development of Site-Specific Objectives

Water quality objectives shall be developed in a manner consistent with State and federal law and regulations. In accordance with the State's Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 of the Water Code), objectives must provide for the reasonable protection of beneficial uses based on consideration of the factors listed in Water Code Section 13241. In accordance with federal law (CWA) and regulations (40 CFR 131.11, revised as of July 1, 1997), the objectives must be based on sound scientific rationale and protect the designated beneficial uses of the receiving water.

The RWQCB shall use scientifically defensible methods appropriate to the situation to derive the objectives. Such methods may include U.S. EPA-approved methods (e.g., Water Effects Ratio [WER] procedure, recalculation procedure, a combination of recalculation and WER procedures, Resident Species Procedure), and/or other methods specified in the workplan.

A site-specific objective adopted by the RWQCB may include a compliance schedule. However, if attainment of the potential objective(s) developed under the study is anticipated to be infeasible (as defined in 40 CFR 131.10(g), revised as of July 1, 1997), or if the RWQCB otherwise determines it is appropriate, a *use attainability analysis (UAA) may be conducted. The RWQCB shall conduct, with the participation of interested persons, as appropriate, the UAA in accordance with 40 CFR 131.10(j) (revised as of July 1, 1997). If the UAA shows that attainment of the designated beneficial use(s) is not feasible (pursuant to 40 CFR 131.10(g) (revised as of July 1, 1997), the RWQCB shall designate an alternative beneficial use or subcategory of use, and develop appropriate water quality objectives to protect the new use(s). Both the use(s) and the objective(s) established to protect it would be reevaluated during the triennial reviews of the State's water quality standards.

5.3 Exceptions

Categorical and case-by-case exceptions to this Policy may be granted pursuant to the provisions below.

Categorical Exceptions

The RWQCB may, after compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), allow short-term or seasonal exceptions from meeting the priority pollutant criteria/objectives if determined to be necessary to implement control measures either:

1. for resource or pest management (i.e., vector or weed control, pest eradication, or fishery management) conducted by *public entities or *mutual water companies to fulfill statutory requirements, including, but not limited to, those in the California Fish and Game, Food and Agriculture, Health and Safety, and Harbors and Navigation codes; or

2. regarding drinking water conducted to fulfill statutory requirements under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act or the California Health and Safety Code. Such categorical exceptions may also be granted for draining water supply reservoirs, canals, and pipelines for maintenance, for draining municipal storm water conveyances for cleaning or maintenance, or for draining water treatment facilities for cleaning or maintenance.

For each project, the discharger shall notify potentially affected public and governmental agencies. Also, the discharger shall submit to the Executive Officer of the appropriate RWQCB, for approval:

(1) A detailed description of the proposed action, including the proposed method of completing the action;

(2) A time schedule;

(3) A discharge and receiving water quality monitoring plan (before project initiation, during the project, and after project completion, with the appropriate quality assurance and quality control procedures);

(4) CEQA documentation;

(5) Contingency plans;

(6) Identification of alternate water supply (if needed); and

(7) Residual waste disposal plans.

Additionally, upon completion of the project, the discharger shall provide certification by a qualified biologist that the receiving water beneficial uses have been restored.

To prevent unnecessary delays in taking emergency actions or to expedite the approval process for expected or routine activities that fall under categorical exceptions, the discharger is advised to file with the appropriate RWQCB, in advance of seeking RWQCB approval, the information required in items (1)-(7) above, to the extent possible.

Case-by-Case Exceptions

Where site-specific conditions in individual water bodies or watersheds differ sufficiently from statewide conditions and those differences cannot be addressed through other provisions of this Policy, the SWRCB may, in compliance with the CEQA, subsequent to a public hearing, and with the concurrence of the U.S. EPA, grant an exception to meeting a priority pollutant criterion/objective or any other provision of this Policy where the SWRCB determines:

1. The exception will not compromise protection of enclosed bay, estuarine, and inland surface waters for beneficial uses; and

2. The public interest will be served.

An example of where a case-by-case exception would be appropriate is where it is necessary to accommodate wastewater reclamation or water conservation.

APPENDIX 1

Definition of Terms

ACUTELY TOXIC CONDITIONS, as used in the context of mixing zones, refers to lethality that occurs to mobile aquatic organisms that move or drift through the mixing zone.

ARITHMETIC MEAN (μ), also called the average, is the sum of measured values divided by the number of samples. For ambient water concentrations, the arithmetic mean is calculated as follows:

Arithmetic mean = $\mu = \Sigma x / n$ where: Σx is the sum of the measured ambient water concentrations, and
n is the number of samples.

AVERAGE MONTHLY EFFLUENT LIMITATION (AMEL) means the highest allowable average of daily pollutant discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of measurements.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) are methods, measures, or practices designed and selected to reduce or eliminate the discharge of pollutants to surface waters from point and nonpoint source discharges including storm water. BMPs include structural and non-structural controls, and operation and maintenance procedures, which can be applied before, during, and/or after pollution producing activities.

BIOACCUMULATIVE pollutants are those substances taken up by an organism from its surrounding medium through gill membranes, epithelial tissue, or from food and subsequently concentrated and retained in the body of the organism.

BIOLOGICALLY-BASED RECEIVING WATER FLOW refers to the method for determining receiving water flows developed by the U.S. EPA Office of Research and Development which directly uses the averaging periods and exceedance frequencies specified in the acute and chronic aquatic life criteria for individual pollutants (e.g., 1 day and 3 years for acute criteria, and 4 days and 3 years for the chronic criteria). Biologically-based flows can be calculated using the program DFLOW.

CARCINOGENIC pollutants are substances that are known to cause cancer in living organisms.

COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION (*CV*) is a measure of the data variability and is calculated as the estimated standard deviation divided by the arithmetic mean of the observed values.

COMPLETELY-MIXED DISCHARGE condition means not more than a 5 percent difference, accounting for analytical variability, in the concentration of a pollutant exists across a transect of the water body at a point within two stream/river widths from the discharge point.

DILUTION CREDIT is the amount of dilution granted to a discharge in the calculation of a water quality-based effluent limitation, based on the allowance of a specified mixing zone. It is calculated from the dilution ratio or determined through conducting a mixing zone study or modeling of the discharge and receiving water.

DILUTION RATIO is the critical low flow of the upstream receiving water divided by the flow of the effluent discharged.

DISCHARGER-SPECIFIC WER is a WER that is applied to individual pollutant limits in an NPDES permit issued to a particular permit holder. A discharger-specific WER applies only to the applicable limits in the discharger's permit. Discharger-specific WERs are distinguished for WERs that are developed on a waterbody or watershed basis as part of a water quality standards action resulting in adoption of an SSO.

DYNAMIC MODELS used for calculating effluent limitations predict the effects of receiving water and effluent flow and of concentration variability. The outputs of dynamic models can be used to base effluent limitations on probability estimates of receiving water concentrations rather than critical conditions (which are used in the steady-state model). The three dynamic modeling techniques recommended by the U.S. EPA for calculating effluent limitations are continuous simulation, Monte Carlo simulation, and lognormal probability modeling.

EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION ALLOWANCE (ECA) is a value derived from the water quality criterion/objective, dilution credit, and ambient background concentration that is used, in conjunction with the coefficient of variation for the effluent monitoring data, to calculate a long-term average (LTA) discharge concentration. The ECA has the same meaning as waste load allocation (WLA) as used in U.S. EPA guidance (Technical Support Document For Water Quality-based Toxics Control, March 1991, second printing, EPA/505/2-90-001).

ENCLOSED BAYS means indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. Enclosed bays include, but are not limited to, Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drake's Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles-Long Beach Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay. Enclosed bays do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

ESTIMATED CHEMICAL CONCENTRATION is the estimated chemical concentration that results from the confirmed detection of the substance by the analytical method below the ML value.

ESTUARIES means waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Coastal lagoons and mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered estuaries. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater. Estuarine waters included, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, as defined in Water Code Section 12220,

Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to the Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Mad, Eel, Noyo, Russian, Klamath, San Diego, and Otay rivers. Estuaries do not include inland surface waters or ocean waters.

EXISTING DISCHARGER means any discharger that is not a new discharger. An existing discharger includes an "increasing discharger" (i.e., an existing facility with treatment systems in place for its current discharge that is or will be expanding, upgrading, or modifying its existing permitted discharge after the effective date of this Policy).

FOUR-DAY AVERAGE OF DAILY MAXIMUM FLOWS is the average of daily maximums taken from the data set in four-day intervals.

HARMONIC MEAN flows are expressed as $Q_{hm} = (n)/(\Sigma^{n}_{i=1} 1/x_i)$, where x_i = specific data values and n = number of data values.

INCOMPLETELY-MIXED DISCHARGE is a discharge that contributes to a condition that does not meet the meaning of a completely-mixed discharge condition.

INFEASIBLE means not capable of being accomplished in a successful manner within a reasonable period of time, taking into account economic, environmental, legal, social, and technological factors.

INLAND SURFACE WATERS are all surface waters of the State that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

LOAD ALLOCATION (LA) is the portion of a receiving water's total maximum daily load that is allocated to one of its nonpoint sources of pollution or to natural background sources.

LONG-TERM ARITHMETIC MEAN FLOW is at least two years of flow data used in calculating an arithmetic mean as defined in this appendix.

MAXIMUM DAILY FLOW is the maximum flow sample of all samples collected in a calendar day.

MAXIMUM DAILY EFFLUENT LIMITATION (MDEL) means the highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant, over a calendar day (or 24-hour period). For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the arithmetic mean measurement of the pollutant over the day.

MEDIAN is the middle measurement in a set of data. The median of a set of data is found by first arranging the measurements in order of magnitude (either increasing or decreasing order). If the number of measurements (n) is odd, then the median = $X_{(n+1)/2}$. If n is even, then the median = $(X_{n/2} + X_{(n/2)+1})/2$ (i.e., the midpoint between the $n/2$ and $n/2+1$).

METHOD DETECTION LIMIT (MDL) is the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in 40 CFR 136, Appendix B, revised as of May 14, 1999.

MINIMUM LEVEL (ML) is the concentration at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed.

MIXING ZONE is a limited volume of receiving water that is allocated for mixing with a wastewater discharge where water quality criteria can be exceeded without causing adverse effects to the overall water body.

MUTAGENIC pollutants are substances that are known to cause a mutation (i.e., change in a gene or chromosome) in living organisms.

MUTUAL WATER COMPANY is defined in the Public Utilities Code, section 2725 as: "any private corporation or association organized for the purpose of delivering water to its stockholders and members at cost, including use of works for conserving, treating and reclaiming water".

NEW DISCHARGER includes any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is, or may be, a discharge of pollutants, the construction of which commenced after the effective date of this Policy.

OBJECTIONABLE BOTTOM DEPOSITS are an accumulation of materials or substances on or near the bottom of a water body, which creates conditions that adversely impact aquatic life, human health, beneficial uses, or aesthetics. These conditions include, but are not limited to, the accumulation of pollutants in the sediments and other conditions that result in harm to benthic organisms, production of food chain organisms, or fish egg development. The presence of such deposits shall be determined by RWQCB(s) on a case-by-case basis.

OCEAN WATERS are the territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the SWRCB's California Ocean Plan.

PERSISTENT pollutants are substances for which degradation or decomposition in the environment is nonexistent or very slow.

POLLUTANT MINIMIZATION means waste minimization and pollution prevention actions that include, but are not limited to, product substitution, waste stream recycling, alternative waste management methods, and education of the public and businesses.

POLLUTION PREVENTION means any action that causes a net reduction in the use or generation of a hazardous substance or other pollutant that is discharged into water and includes,

but is not limited to, input change, operational improvement, production process change, and product reformulation (as defined in Water Code Section 13263.3). Pollution prevention does not include actions that merely shift a pollutant in wastewater from one environmental medium to another environmental medium, unless clear environmental benefits of such an approach are identified to the satisfaction of the SWRCB or RWQCB.

PROCESS OPTIMIZATION means minor changes to the existing facility and treatment plant operations that optimize the effectiveness of the existing treatment processes.

PUBLIC ENTITY includes the federal government or a state, county, city and county, city, district, public authority, or public agency.

SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER is any water designated as municipal or domestic supply (MUN) in a RWQCB basin plan.

STANDARD DEVIATION (σ) is a measure of variability that is calculated as follows:

$$\sigma = (\sum[(x - \mu)^2]/(n - 1))^{0.5}$$

where:

x is the observed value;

μ is the arithmetic mean of the observed values; and

n is the number of samples.

TERATOGENIC pollutants are substances that are known to cause structural abnormalities or birth defects in living organisms.

TOXICITY REDUCTION EVALUATION (TRE) is a study conducted in a step-wise process designed to identify the causative agents of effluent or ambient toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in toxicity. The first steps of the TRE consist of the collection of data relevant to the toxicity, including additional toxicity testing, and an evaluation of facility operations and maintenance practices, and best management practices. A Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) may be required as part of the TRE, if appropriate. (A TIE is a set of procedures to identify the specific chemical(s) responsible for toxicity. These procedures are performed in three phases (characterization, identification, and confirmation) using aquatic organism toxicity tests.)

USE ATTAINABILITY ANALYSIS is a structured scientific assessment of the factors affecting the attainment of the use which may include physical, chemical, biological and economic factors as described in 40 CFR 131.10(g) (40 CFR 131.3, revised as of July 1, 1997).

WATER-EFFECT RATIO (WER) is an appropriate measure of the toxicity of a material obtained in a site water divided by the same measure of the toxicity of the same material obtained simultaneously in a laboratory dilution water.

1Q10 is the lowest flow that occurs for one day with a statistical frequency of once every 10 years.

7Q10 is the average low flow that occurs for seven consecutive days with a statistical frequency of once every 10 years.

90th PERCENTILE OF OBSERVED DATA is the measurement in the ordered set of data (lowest to highest) where 90 percent of the reported measurements are less than or equal to that value.

APPENDIX 2

Determination of Pollutants Requiring Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations

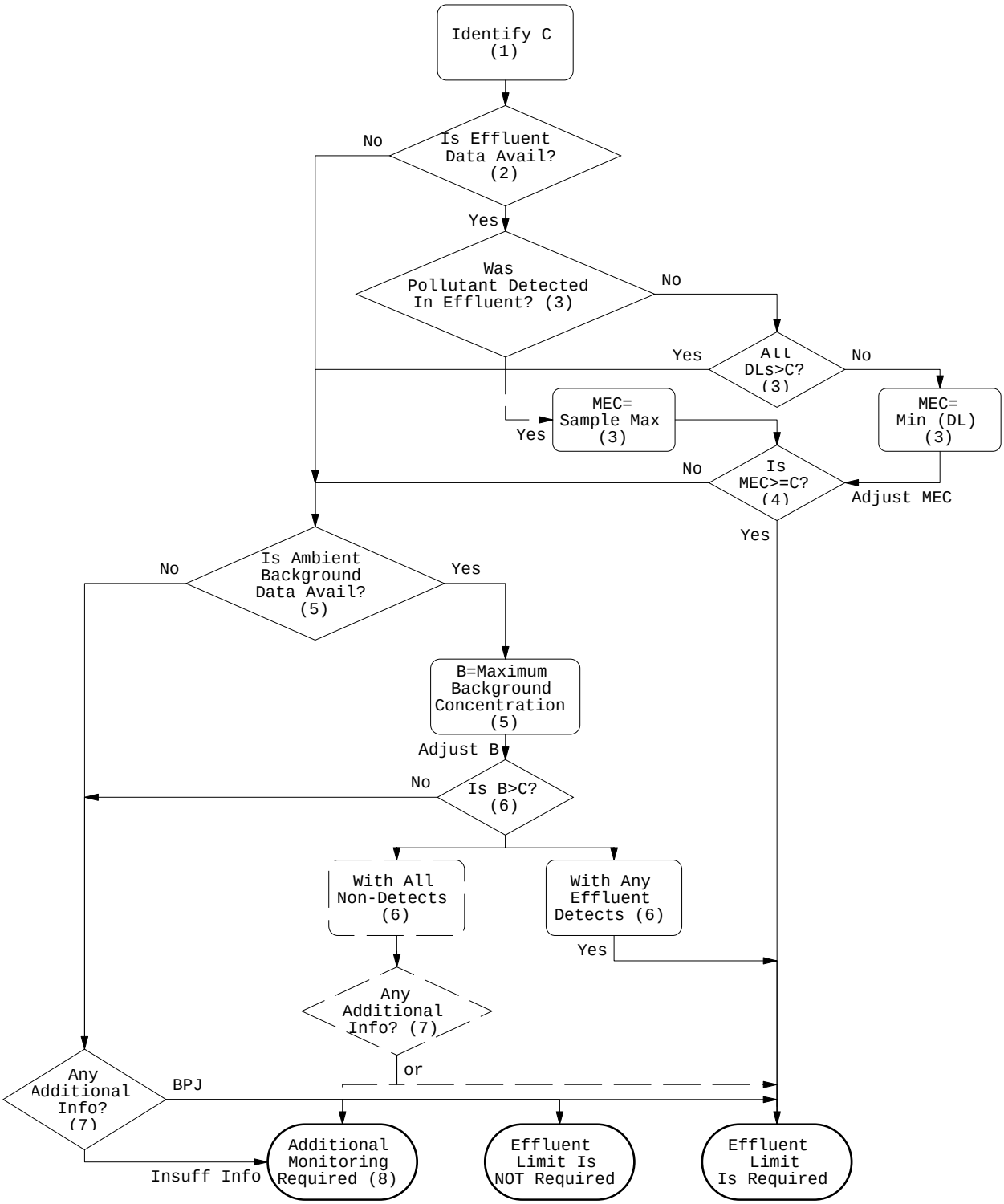

APPENDIX 3

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Conversion Factors

Metal	Conversion Factor (CF) for Freshwater Acute Criteria	CF for Freshwater Chronic Criteria	CF for Saltwater Acute Criteria	CF(a) for Saltwater Chronic Criteria
Antimony	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)
Arsenic	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Beryllium	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)
Cadmium (b)	0.944	0.909	0.994	0.994
Chromium (III)	0.316	0.860	(d)	(d)
Chromium (VI)	0.982	0.962	0.993	0.993
Copper	0.960	0.960	0.83	0.83
Lead (b)	0.791	0.791	0.951	0.951
Mercury	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85
Nickel	0.998	0.997	0.990	0.990
Selenium	(c)	(c)	0.998	0.998
Silver	0.85	(d)	0.85	(d)
Thallium	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)
Zinc	0.978	0.986	0.946	0.946

Footnotes:

(a) Conversion Factors for chronic marine criteria are not currently available. Conversion Factors for acute marine criteria have been used for both acute and chronic marine criteria.

(b) Conversion Factors for these pollutants are hardness dependent. CFs are based on a hardness of 100 mg/l as calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$). Other hardness can be used; CFs should be recalculated using the following equations:
Cadmium: Acute: CF = 1.136672 - [(ln {hardness})(0.041838)]
Cadmium: Chronic: CF = 1.101672 - [(ln {hardness})(0.041838)]
Lead: Acute and Chronic: CF = 1.46203 - [ln {hardness})(0.145712)]

(c) Bioaccumulative compound and inappropriate to adjust to percent dissolved.

(d) U.S. EPA has not published an aquatic life criterion value.

NOTE: The term "Conversion Factor" represents the recommended conversion factor for converting a metal criterion expressed as the total recoverable fraction in the water column to a criterion expressed as the dissolved fraction in the water column. See "Office of Water Policy and Technical Guidance on Interpretation and Implementation of Aquatic Life Metals Criteria," October 1, 1993, by Martha G. Prothro, Acting Assistant Administrator for Water, available from the Water Resource Center, USEPA, 401 M St. SW., mail code RC 4100, Washington, DC 20460; and 40 CFR §131.36(b)(1).

Source: CTR (65 Fed. Register 31682-31719 (May 18, 2000), adding Section 131.38 to 40 CFR).

APPENDIX 4

SWRCB Minimum Levels in ppb (μg/L)

The Minimum Levels (MLs) in this appendix are for use in reporting and compliance determination purposes in accordance with section 2.4 of this Policy. These MLs were derived from data for priority pollutants provided by State certified analytical laboratories in 1997 and 1998. These MLs shall be used until new values are adopted by the SWRCB and become effective. The following tables (Tables 2a - 2d) present MLs for four major chemical groupings: volatile substances, semi-volatile substances, inorganics, and pesticides & PCBs.

Table 2a - VOLATILE SUBSTANCES*	GC	GCMS
1,1 Dichloroethane	0.5	1
1,1 Dichloroethene	0.5	2
1,1,1 Trichloroethane	0.5	2
1,1,2 Trichloroethane	0.5	2
1,1,2,2 Tetrachloroethane	0.5	1
1,2 Dichlorobenzene (volatile)	0.5	2
1,2 Dichloroethane	0.5	2
1,2 Dichloropropane	0.5	1
1,3 Dichlorobenzene (volatile)	0.5	2
1,3 Dichloropropene (volatile)	0.5	2
1,4 Dichlorobenzene (volatile)	0.5	2
Acrolein	2.0	5
Acrylonitrile	2.0	2
Benzene	0.5	2
Bromoform	0.5	2
Bromomethane	1.0	2
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.5	2
Chlorobenzene	0.5	2
Chlorodibromo-methane	0.5	2
Chloroethane	0.5	2
Chloroform	0.5	2
Chloromethane	0.5	2
Dichlorobromo-methane	0.5	2
Dichloromethane	0.5	2
Ethylbenzene	0.5	2
Tetrachloroethene	0.5	2
Toluene	0.5	2
trans-1,2 Dichloroethylene	0.5	1
Trichloroethene	0.5	2
Vinyl Chloride	0.5	2

*The normal method-specific factor for these substances is 1, therefore, the lowest standard concentration in the calibration curve is equal to the above ML value for each substance.

Table 2b - SEMI-VOLATILE SUBSTANCES*	GC	GCMS	LC	COLOR
1,2 Benzanthracene	10	5		
1,2 Dichlorobenzene (semivolatile)	2	2		
1,2 Diphenylhydrazine		1		
1,2,4 Trichlorobenzene	1	5		
1,3 Dichlorobenzene (semivolatile)	2	1		
1,4 Dichlorobenzene (semivolatile)	2	1		
2 Chlorophenol	2	5		
2,4 Dichlorophenol	1	5		
2,4 Dimethylphenol	1	2		
2,4 Dinitrophenol	5	5		
2,4 Dinitrotoluene	10	5		
2,4,6 Trichlorophenol	10	10		
2,6 Dinitrotoluene		5		
2- Nitrophenol		10		
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	1	1		
2-Chloronaphthalene		10		
3,3’ Dichlorobenzidine		5		
3,4 Benzofluoranthene		10	10	
4 Chloro-3-methylphenol	5	1		
4,6 Dinitro-2-methylphenol	10	5		
4- Nitrophenol	5	10		
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	10	5		
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether		5		
Acenaphthene	1	1	0.5	
Acenaphthylene		10	0.2	
Anthracene		10	2	
Benzidine		5		
Benzo(a) pyrene(3,4 Benzopyrene)		10	2	
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene		5	0.1	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene		10	2	
bis 2-(1-Chloroethoxyl) methane		5		
bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	10	1		
bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) ether	10	2		
bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate	10	5		
Butyl benzyl phthalate	10	10		
Chrysene		10	5	
di-n-Butyl phthalate		10		
di-n-Octyl phthalate		10		
Dibenzo(a,h)-anthracene		10	0.1	
Diethyl phthalate	10	2		

Table 2b - SEMI-VOLATILE SUBSTANCES*	GC	GCMS	LC	COLOR
Dimethyl phthalate	10	2		
Fluoranthene	10	1	0.05	
Fluorene		10	0.1	
Hexachloro-cyclopentadiene	5	5		
Hexachlorobenzene	5	1		
Hexachlorobutadiene	5	1		
Hexachloroethane	5	1		
Indeno(1,2,3,cd)-pyrene		10	0.05	
Isophorone	10	1		
N-Nitroso diphenyl amine	10	1		
N-Nitroso-dimethyl amine	10	5		
N-Nitroso -di n-propyl amine	10	5		
Naphthalene	10	1	0.2	
Nitrobenzene	10	1		
Pentachlorophenol	1	5		
Phenanthrene		5	0.05	
Phenol **	1	1		50
Pyrene		10	0.05	

* With the exception of phenol by colorimetric technique, the normal method-specific factor for these substances is 1000, therefore, the lowest standard concentration in the calibration curve is equal to the above ML value for each substance multiplied by 1000.

** Phenol by colorimetric technique has a factor of 1.

Table 2c – INORGANICS*	FAA	GFAA	ICP	ICPMS	SPGFAA	HYDRIDE	CVAA	COLOR	DCP
Antimony	10	5	50	0.5	5	0.5			1000
Arsenic		2	10	2	2	1		20	1000
Beryllium	20	0.5	2	0.5	1				1000
Cadmium	10	0.5	10	0.25	0.5				1000
Chromium (total)	50	2	10	0.5	1				1000
Chromium VI	5							10	
Copper	25	5	10	0.5	2				1000
Cyanide								5	
Lead	20	5	5	0.5	2				10,000
Mercury				0.5			0.2		
Nickel	50	5	20	1	5				1000
Selenium		5	10	2	5	1			1000
Silver	10	1	10	0.25	2				1000
Thallium	10	2	10	1	5				1000
Zinc	20		20	1	10				1000

* The normal method-specific factor for these substances is 1, therefore, the lowest standard concentration in the calibration curve is equal to the above ML value for each substance.

Table 2d - PESTICIDES – PCBs*	GC
4,4'-DDD	0.05
4,4'-DDE	0.05
4,4'-DDT	0.01
a-Endosulfan	0.02
a-Hexachloro-cyclohexane	0.01
Aldrin	0.005
b-Endosulfan	0.01
b-Hexachloro-cyclohexane	0.005
Chlordane	0.1
d-Hexachloro-cyclohexane	0.005
Dieldrin	0.01
Endosulfan Sulfate	0.05
Endrin	0.01
Endrin Aldehyde	0.01
Heptachlor	0.01
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.01
Lindane(g-Hexachloro-cyclohexane)	0.02
PCB 1016	0.5
PCB 1221	0.5
PCB 1232	0.5
PCB 1242	0.5
PCB 1248	0.5
PCB 1254	0.5
PCB 1260	0.5
Toxaphene	0.5

* The normal method-specific factor for these substances is 100, therefore, the lowest standard concentration in the calibration curve is equal to the above ML value for each substance multiplied by 100.

Techniques:

GC - Gas Chromatography
GCMS - Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
HRGCMS - High Resolution Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (i.e., EPA 1613, 1624, or 1625)
LC - High Pressure Liquid Chromatography
FAA - Flame Atomic Absorption
GFAA - Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption
HYDRIDE - Gaseous Hydride Atomic Absorption
CVAA - Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption
ICP - Inductively Coupled Plasma
ICPMS - Inductively Coupled Plasma/Mass Spectrometry
SPGFAA - Stabilized Platform Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption (i.e., EPA 200.9)
DCP - Direct Current Plasma
COLOR - Colorimetric

APPENDIX 5

Special Studies

Pre-Evaluation for Special Studies
Decision Tree with Attached Narrative Discussion

A special study is sometimes conducted as part of a regulatory process (standard setting and permit writing) and may be conducted as part of a collaborative watershed planning effort. Special studies can provide site-specific data that can assist in decision-making regarding water quality and beneficial use issues.

Many water quality problems may be best addressed on a watershed or water body basis. The SWRCB believes that stakeholders should be able to develop flexible and innovative solutions for water quality problems in their watershed. For special studies conducted as part of a watershed management plan, the watershed management group should be involved in the design of the study, and study information should be provided back to the committee. Watershed or water body studies may gather data regarding topics such as:

- TMDLs, WLAs, and LAs (see Appendix 6);
- Regional ambient monitoring (regional ambient monitoring is the collection of scientific information regarding water quality and impacts to beneficial uses for a specified portion of, or an entire, watershed or water body); and
- Contaminant fate and transport monitoring (contaminant fate and transport monitoring is the gathering of scientific information regarding how a specific pollutant[s] moves through the environment and how the pollutant[s] degrades or is otherwise transformed in the environment).

These types of studies are useful to collect integrated, comprehensive, and systematic data regarding:

- Baseline concentrations of toxic pollutants in the water and sediment;
- Seasonal, annual, and long-term trends in water quality;
- Causes and effects of water quality problems;
- Effectiveness of a water quality control effort;

- Greater certainty regarding existing monitoring data; etc.

Any of the studies discussed below may be undertaken as part of a watershed approach to addressing regional water quality issues. Information collected as part of a watershed or water body study can be used as a way to define parameters (e.g., ambient background concentrations, mixing zones, etc.) related to the development of effluent limitations as part of the permitting process or to evaluate whether changes in water quality standards are appropriate. A watershed or water body approach is also useful to dischargers because information collected as a part of one effluent limitation or standard-setting study can be shared with other stakeholders in the same water body.

Studies for Setting Effluent Limitations

Studies regarding establishing effluent limitations can be done as part of the permitting process. Such studies may be simpler and there may be fewer interested stakeholders than studies involving more than one discharger, or an entire water body or watershed. However, when such studies are undertaken individually, the discharger, the RWQCB, and other stakeholders do not gain the benefit of data collected from others in the watershed.

Special studies may address topics such as the following:

- Determining pollutants requiring effluent limitations (see section 1.3);
- Metals translators (see section 1.4.1); or
- Mixing zones (see section 1.4.2).

Studies For Changes to Water Quality Standards

Establishing or modifying water quality standards (i.e., beneficial uses and water quality criteria/objectives) may involve complex and resource intensive studies. A detailed workplan will normally be needed because early planning and coordination with the RWQCB and U.S. EPA is critical to the development of a successful study. In addition, a workplan will normally be appropriate because there will be more stakeholder interest and involvement of other public agencies (e.g., Department of Fish and Game, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, etc.). Involvement in a watershed management planning effort would facilitate the sharing of information among stakeholders in the watershed, both in gathering information for the study and in sharing the results. Studies related to changes in water quality standards may address topics such as the following:

- Site-specific objective studies (see section 5.2); and

- Use attainability analysis (UAA) (see section 5.2).

Pre-Evaluation

As a first step in determining whether and how to conduct a special study, the RWQCB or other stakeholders may want to evaluate whether it would be appropriate to address a water quality issue through a watershed management approach. To do that, the factors in the following flowchart may be considered:

1. Is there a watershed management group?[a]		
↓ Yes		
2. Has a watershed management approach been developed?[b]	→→→→→ No	GO TO start of Decision Tree[d] if water issue involves toxics.
↓ Yes		
3. Are toxic pollutants part of the reason beneficial uses are impaired or water quality objectives are exceeded?[c]	→→→→→ No	Issue is outside scope of this Policy.
↓ Yes		
GO TO #9 in Decision Tree[d], or other point in Decision Tree as determined by stakeholders.		

[a] Is there a committee of local interests in both the public and private sectors that are actively involved in the management of the watershed area?

[b] Has a watershed management approach that identifies key issues, boundaries, objectives, and early actions been developed?

[c] A study may be necessary to determine whether toxics are part of the cause of the impairment of beneficial uses. This Policy applies only to the CTR and NTR criteria~~,~~ and applicable chemical-specific basin plan objectives for priority toxic pollutants.

[d] The decision tree is on page DRAFT APPENDIX 5 - 6.

The decision tree and associated narrative discussion in Appendix 5 are provided to assist RWQCBs and stakeholders in identifying whether there is a current or potential water quality issue requiring attention [Compliance Status], the nature of the identified water quality issue [Screening-level Evaluation], and possible action to address the issue [Potential Options].

Based on this information, the RWQCB and stakeholders can determine whether a special study is needed and the scope of the study. This approach can help avoid initiation of costly and time-consuming studies which are not appropriately designed to resolve the specific issue in question. The decision tree is not meant to preclude the exploration of any other creative solutions; it is meant to encourage constructive dialogue among stakeholders.

Two specific considerations should be kept in mind when conducting the pre-evaluation suggested by this decision tree. First, users must be familiar with the quality of the data under review and the potential need to augment data which are not of adequate quality. Second, users should know what the existing beneficial uses are (i.e., uses attained since 1975).

Special Studies Process

A. Workplan

If appropriate, the RWQCB may participate in developing a detailed workplan with interested persons (which can include, but are not limited to, U.S. EPA, the RWQCB, the SWRCB, and affected dischargers) prior to proceeding with a special study. The workplan may include the following elements:

(1) Formation of a project team for the workplan, which may include the Department of Fish and Game, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and other stakeholders;

(2) Purpose of the workplan;

(3) Responsibilities of the persons associated with the workplan;

(4) Budget and cost-sharing plan. This plan must be determined on a case-by-case basis; however, the SWRCB encourages sharing of costs (based on availability of funding), where there are multiple persons who wish to support the goals of the study;

(5) Development of the following elements:

(a) Identification of tasks(s),
(b) Purpose of tasks(s),
(c) Method by which task(s) will be implemented,
(d) Products of the tasks(s),
(e) Schedule for the task(s),
(f) Responsibility for implementing the task(s), and
(g) Budget and funding for the task(s);

(6) Administrative policies and procedures to govern oversight of the special studies process (e.g., amending the workplan, conflict resolution, etc.); and

(7) Project schedule.

B. Scientific Review Panel

If, during the data interpretation phase of a special study, the RWQCB, SWRCB, U.S. EPA, or other stakeholders have differing opinions with regard to the interpretation of data, the RWQCB and stakeholders may want to seek the advice of an independent scientific review panel. The method of selecting the panel, cost reimbursement, and other details regarding the conflict resolution process could be included in the workplan.

C. Compliance Schedule

A permit compliance schedule (as described in section 2.1) may allow sufficient time for collection of data, completion of a study, and determination of compliance measures. While special studies are being conducted, interim requirements may be established by the RWQCB (as described in section 2.2). However, in no event may a compliance schedule exceed the time period allowed in this Policy, unless an exception has been granted.

D. Environmental and Economic Impacts

To ensure that environmental and economic impacts are adequately addressed, the RWQCB staff shall, as part of the special study workplan:

(1) Comply with CEQA, if applicable; and

(2) Direct the preparation of an analysis documenting economic impacts if site-specific objectives or a change in designated beneficial uses is being considered under 40 CFR 131.10(g)(6), revised as of July 1, 1997.

E. Antidegradation and Other Legal Requirements

RWQCB staff shall, as part of the special study workplan, ensure compliance with SWRCB Resolution No. 68-16 (Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality of Waters in California) and any other applicable legal requirements.

Pre-Evaluation for Special Studies
Decision Tree with Attached Narrative Discussion

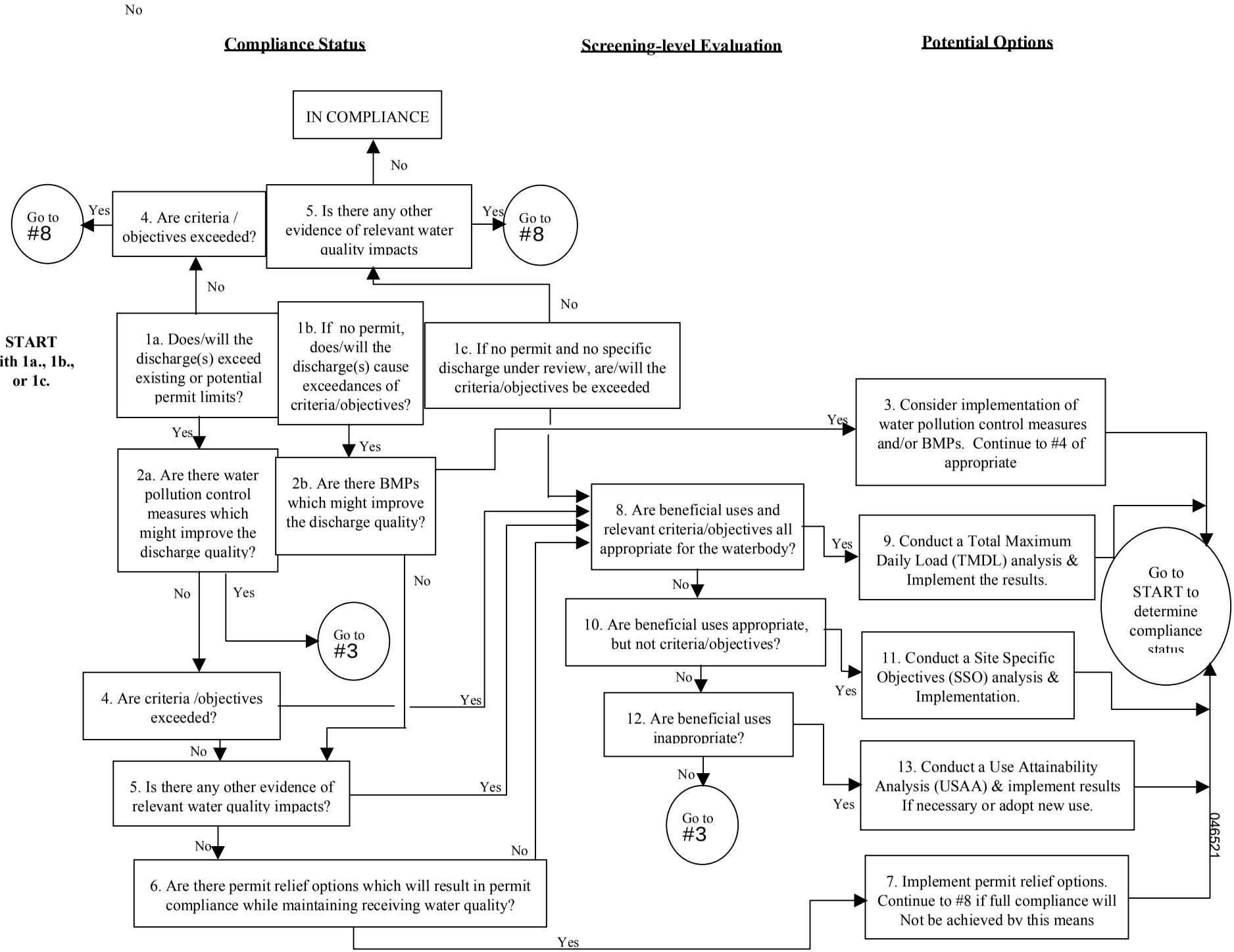

046521

Narrative Discussion of Decision Tree:

la. Does/will a discharge exceed existing or potential permit limits for toxic pollutants? This question applies to discharges regulated by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit or Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs). If the discharge(s) in question is not regulated by a discharge permit, proceed to #1b. It is assumed that data used to answer this question are reliable.

1b. If no permit, does the discharge(s) cause exceedances of criteria/objectives? This question primarily applies to nonpoint discharges, though it could conceivably apply to point source discharges which are not currently permitted. It is assumed that data used to answer this question are reliable.

1c. If no permit and no specific discharge(s) are under review, are criteria/objectives exceeded? It is assumed that data used to answer this question are reliable.

2a. Are there water pollution control measures which might improve the water quality? A water pollution control program may include, as appropriate: pollution control technologies; pretreatment requirements; and pollution prevention, waste minimization, and source control measures. This question is meant to elicit consideration of effluent quality control measures which could be implemented as a full or partial solution to the identified permit noncompliance issue. It is not intended as a barrier to the exploration of other potential forms of regulatory adjustment.

2b. Are there Best Management Practices (BMPs) which might improve water quality? BMPs are pollution management measures designed to reduce the water quality impacts, where they exist, associated primarily with non-point source discharges. As with #2a above, this question is meant to elicit consideration of discharge control measures which could be implemented as a full or partial solution to the identified noncompliance issue. It is not intended as a barrier to the exploration of other potential forms of regulatory adjustment.

3. Consider whether implementation of water pollution control measures and/or BMPs will lead to compliance. Simultaneously, continue to #4 if deemed appropriate, considering such questions as whether or not full compliance will be achieved by these means, or whether it would be cost effective. As stated, the simple determination that implementation of pollution control measures and/or BMPs might improve the discharge or water quality should not preclude the exploration of other potential regulatory adjustment options, as well. For clarity, the reviewer should proceed not to box four prime, but to box four.

4. Are criteria/objectives exceeded? It is assumed that data used to answer this question are reliable and appropriate hardness adjustments have been made.

5. Is there any other evidence of relevant water quality impacts? This question is meant to capture those situations, where the criteria/objective for the pollutant of concern do not exist or appear to be under protective. "Other evidence" might include: bioconcentration or biocriteria data, population studies, food web analyses, etc. Impacts to wildlife should be considered as should impacts to threatened and endangered species. The potential for impacts to be of a seasonal nature should also be considered in this pre-evaluation. "Relevant water quality impacts" are those impacts which have a demonstrable relationship to the pollutant(s) of concern.

6. Are there permit relief options which will result in permit compliance while maintaining receiving water quality? Permit relief options might include, where appropriate: development of a mixing zone, modification of the averaging periods, adoption of a variance, etc. For unpermitted discharges or pre-evaluations involving no specific discharges, the user should continue to box #8.

7. Implement permit relief options. Continue to #8 if full compliance will not be achieved by these means. The development of permit relief options would occur through a request to the RWQCB.

8. Are beneficial uses and criteria/objectives both appropriate for the water body? To answer this question, a screening-level evaluation may be necessary, including an evaluation of the associated regulatory history; the site-specific conditions; and the status of current, applicable scientific understanding. It is assumed that data used to answer this question are reliable.

   This question is best answered when a watershed stakeholder group has formed and collectively either: 1) evaluated the condition of the watershed through a watershed management plan, 2) evaluated the condition of the watershed through less formal means, or 3) convened discussions regarding the condition of the watershed. If one does not currently exist, a watershed stakeholder group should be formed if it appears to be a useful forum for discussion and review. The following more specific questions may apply:

   - Is the water effluent dominated, agricultural drainage water dominated, etc.? These water bodies may be likely candidates for the appropriate application of regulatory adjustments (e.g., SSO or UAA).

   - Were the current beneficial uses applied on a national, state-wide, or region-wide basis or have they been specifically designated for the water body in question? While not the only candidates, water bodies for which beneficial uses have been applied on a national, state-wide, or region-wide basis may be candidates for the appropriate application of regulatory adjustments (e.g., SSO).

   - Are there rare, threatened, or endangered species, or ecological conditions which the currently applied beneficial uses do not adequately describe or the water quality objectives do not fully protect?

- Has the beneficial use and the water quality necessary to maintain the beneficial use been attained since 1975?

- How do anti-degradation requirements apply?

- Are elevated constituents the result of 1) natural phenomena or 2) anthropogenic activities that ceased prior to 1975?

- Do the currently designated beneficial uses protect all existing and appropriate potential uses?

- Are natural, ephemeral, intermittent, or low flow conditions or water levels preventing the attainment of the designated non-existing uses?

- Are there human-caused conditions or sources of pollution which prevent attainment of the uses but either cannot be remedied or would cause greater environmental damage if corrected?

- Does the presence of dams, diversions, or other types of hydrologic modifications preclude the attainment of designated non-existing beneficial uses?

- Do the physical conditions of the water body preclude attainment of aquatic life protection uses (i.e., lack of proper substrate, cover, flow, depth, pools, riffles, and the like)?

- Does attainment of designated beneficial uses require the application of controls which would result in substantial and widespread economic and social impact?

- Have the appropriate water characteristics (e.g., hardness, pH) been accounted for in the CTR criteria?

- Has an appropriate set of species been evaluated in setting the CTR criteria and toxicity objective?

9. Conduct a total maximum daily load analysis and implement the results. Conducting a TMDL could result in, among other things, waste load allocations, BMP implementation for non-point dischargers, and/or effluent trading options for point and non-point source dischargers. (See Appendix 6 regarding TMDLs.)

10. Are beneficial uses appropriate but not criteria/objectives for toxic pollutants? See #8 above.

11. Conduct a site-specific objectives analysis. An SSO study will include one or more of the following activities:

- Recalculation of objective;
- Water effects ratio or other similar method; or
- Any scientifically defensible process.

U.S. EPA's "Guidelines for Deriving Numerical Aquatic Site Specific Water Quality Criteria by Modifying National Criteria," dated 1984 (EPA-600/3-84-099) provides guidance for conducting an SSO study.

U.S. EPA's "Water Quality Standards Handbook" dated 1994 also provides general guidance in this area.

12. Are beneficial uses inappropriate? See #8 above.

13. Conduct a use attainability analysis (UAA) and implement the results. When a use is proposed for dedesignation, i.e., removed or replaced with a subcategory requiring less stringent standards, a UAA is necessary. In a case where a use is proposed to be added, a UAA is not necessary. A new use designation can be added for a water body following the normal public review process. A UAA will determine if physical, chemical, and/or biological factors affect the attainability of a designated use via a water body survey and assessment. An analysis of economic factors can also be included to determine whether substantial and widespread economic and social impacts would be caused by stringent pollution control requirements.

    U.S. EPA's "Technical Support Manual: Water body Survey and Assessment for Conducting Use Attainability Analyses" dated 1983 provides guidance for conducting a UAA as does Region 9's Interim Final "Guidance for Modifying Water Quality Standards and Protecting Effluent-Dependent Ecosystems" dated 1992. U.S. EPA's "Water Quality Standards Handbook" dated 1994 also provides general guidance in this area.

APPENDIX 6

Watershed Management and TMDLs

Watershed Management

The SWRCB will utilize and promote, to the extent feasible, a watershed approach to address water quality issues involving toxic pollutants. Compared to the more traditional, programmatic approach to water management, the watershed approach can look at all types of pollution and all sources of pollution. One consequence of the more global perspective is that attention can be trained on the most effective strategies for management (rather than the most programmatically expedient). Another consequence is that a much larger universe of interested persons becomes important to the management of water quality, and the ability to work with these people creates added value for water management. In utilizing the watershed approach, the SWRCB will work to marshall the expertise and resources of other agencies and the private sector to collaboratively manage water quality.

In a collaborative, stewardship effort, local interests are engaged with State and federal interests, and land managers, to work with water managers to solve complex resource management problems. A watershed perspective can also enhance interagency coordination by focusing programs on resource needs throughout the watershed.

Watershed management is an integrated holistic approach for restoring and protecting aquatic ecosystems and protecting human health in a geographic area. Watershed management may include diverse issues as defined by the watershed's stakeholders (persons with some interest in the watershed) to ensure comprehensive solutions. It reflects a growing consensus that many of the existing water quality problems can be best addressed by a more integrated, basin-wide approach. The purpose of watershed management is variously viewed as (1) a method for increasing participation at the local level in water quality protection, (2) an approach to reducing the impact of nonpoint sources, (3) a strategy for integrating management of all components of aquatic ecosystems, and (4) a process for optimizing the cost effectiveness of a blend of point and nonpoint source control efforts.

Whichever purpose or blend of purposes predominates, watershed management is not a new centralized program that competes with or replaces existing programs. The significant advantage of the watershed management approach is that it encourages a collaborative, stewardship-driven process where diverse interests (individuals, landowners, farmers, POTWs, industries, environmentalists, and agencies) can work in conjunction with SWRCB and RWQCB staff to develop a consensus on, and share responsibility for, addressing water quality problems. The watershed approach assumes all stakeholders are brought to the table; therefore, there should be one watershed group that can develop a plan for the watershed that addresses the interests of stakeholders in the watershed. Furthermore, watershed management provides a mechanism for considering social and economic interests, in the context of resolving water quality issues. The SWRCB and RWQCBs will work to preserve the integrity of the watershed process and facilitate an open and timely resolution of issues.

In some cases, there is no active watershed management group that has evolved far enough to have identified key issues, boundaries, objectives, and early actions. In these instances, a group of government agencies may work together to define the conditions in a water body and to identify the specific parameters contributing to beneficial use impairments. In any event, the RWQCBs may have to act more or less independently to meet legal requirements using primarily in-house staff. Participation from other interested persons, under these circumstances, is accomplished through the SWRCB and RWQCB public hearing processes.

Watershed management planning and implementation actions will occur primarily at the RWQCB and local level. However, the SWRCB will provide training in stewardship and watershed management, and support educational efforts involving K through 12 programs as well as land owners/managers.

TMDLs and Watershed Management

TMDLs are required for all waters listed pursuant to CWA Section 303(d)(1)(A). The SWRCB is committed to expeditiously addressing these water quality problems.

A TMDL establishes the amount of a pollutant that may be discharged into a water body and still maintain water quality standards with seasonal variations and a margin of safety that takes into account any lack of knowledge concerning the relationship between effluent limitations and water quality. The TMDL process is defined in federal regulations (40 CFR 130.7, revised as of July 1, 1996) and generally consists of five steps:

(1) Identification by each state of water quality-limited waters that do not now, or are not expected to, attain state water quality standards after implementation of technology-based effluent limitations, more stringent effluent limitations required by federal, State, or local authority, and other pollution control requirements (e.g., best management practices) required by local, State, or federal authority, and identification of impairment;

(2) Establishment of priority rankings for the development of TMDLs;

(3) Development of waste load allocations (WLAs), load allocations (LAs), and TMDLs;

(4) Incorporation of the loadings in the RWQCB basin plans; and

(5) Submittal of segments identified, priority ranking, and loads established to U.S. EPA for approval.

Development of TMDLs can utilize the watershed approach to assess and identify water quality-limited segments and pollutants causing impairment, identify sources, and allocate pollutant loads. The watershed approach may address a broader range of issues than the TMDLs, but the approach can: (1) result in achieving or maintaining water quality standards so that waters are not added to the 303(d) list; (2) result in attainment of water quality standards, through means other than the TMDL process, so that waters can be removed from the 303(d) list; or (3) be used to develop TMDLs. A watershed group can develop a TMDL if the TMDL complies with applicable federal requirements.

046528

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARDS

P.O. Box 100, Sacramento, CA 95812-0100 • www.waterboards.ca.gov
info@waterboards.ca.gov

Office of Public Affairs: (916) 341-5254
Office of Legislative Affairs: (916) 341-5251

Financial Assistance information: (916) 341-5700
Water Quality information: (916) 341-5455
Water Rights information: (916) 341-5300

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARDS

NORTH COAST REGION (1)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/northcoast
5550 Skylane Blvd., Suite A
Santa Rosa, CA 95403
info1@waterboards.ca.gov
(707) 576-2220 TEL • (707) 523-0135 FAX

SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION (2)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, CA 94612
info2@waterboards.ca.gov
(510) 622-2300 TEL • (510) 622-2460 FAX

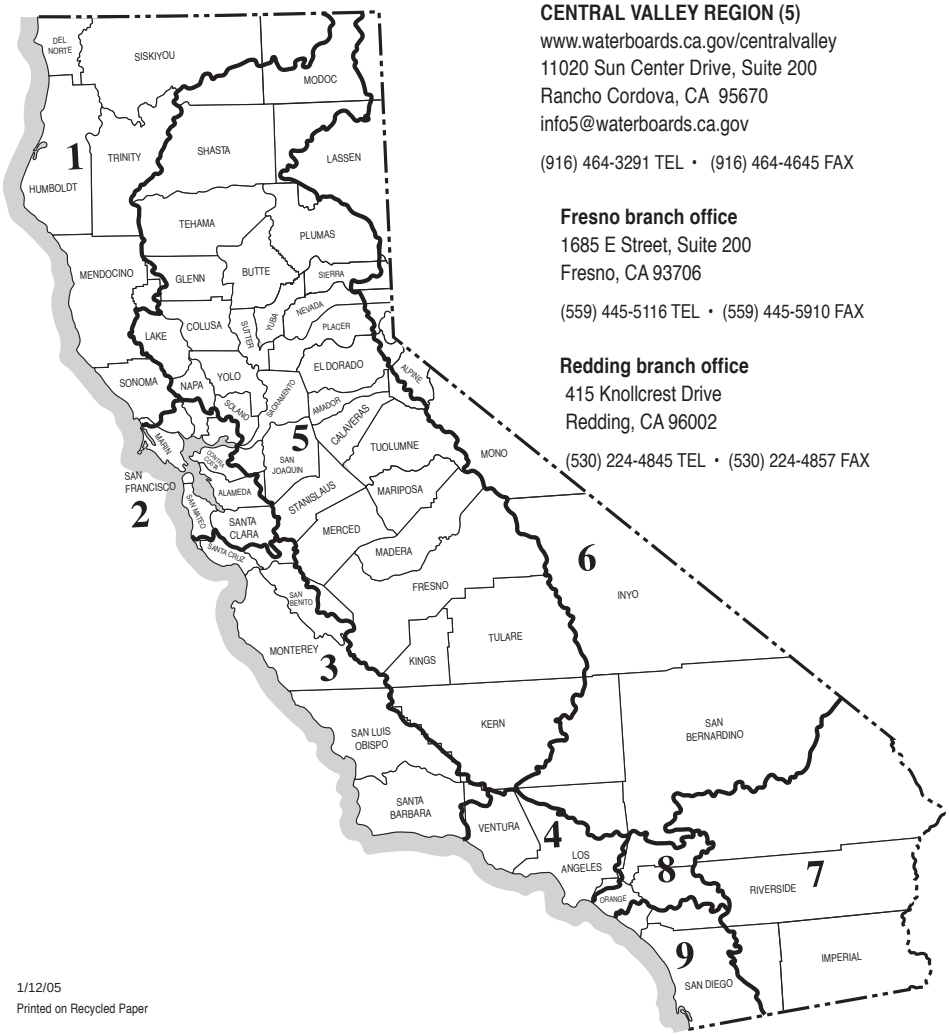

CENTRAL COAST REGION (3)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralcoast
895 Aerovista Place, Suite 101
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
info3@waterboards.ca.gov
(805) 549-3147 TEL • (805) 543-0397 FAX

LOS ANGELES REGION (4)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles
320 W. 4th Street, Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013
info4@waterboards.ca.gov
(213) 576-6600 TEL • (213) 576-6640 FAX

CENTRAL VALLEY REGION (5)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley
11020 Sun Center Drive, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
info5@waterboards.ca.gov
(916) 464-3291 TEL • (916) 464-4645 FAX

Fresno branch office
1685 E Street, Suite 200
Fresno, CA 93706
(559) 445-5116 TEL • (559) 445-5910 FAX

Redding branch office
415 Knollcrest Drive
Redding, CA 96002
(530) 224-4845 TEL • (530) 224-4857 FAX

LAHONTAN REGION (6)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan
2501 Lake Tahoe Blvd.
South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150
info6@waterboards.ca.gov
(530) 542-5400 TEL • (530) 544-2271 FAX

Victorville branch office
15428 Civic Drive, Suite 100
Victorville, CA 92392
(760) 241-6583 TEL • (760) 241-7308 FAX

COLORADO RIVER BASIN REGION (7)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/coloradoriver
73-720 Fred Waring Dr., Suite 100
Palm Desert, CA 92260
info7@waterboards.ca.gov
(760) 346-7491 TEL • (760) 341-6820 FAX

SANTA ANA REGION (8)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana
California Tower
3737 Main Street, Suite 500
Riverside, CA 92501-3339
info8@waterboards.ca.gov
(951) 782-4130 TEL • (951) 781-6288 FAX

SAN DIEGO REGION (9)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego
9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92123
info9@waterboards.ca.gov
(858) 467-2952 TEL • (858) 571-6972 FAX

State of California
Arnold Schwarzenegger, Governor

California Environmental Protection Agency
Dr. Alan Lloyd, Secretary

State Water Resources Control Board
Arthur G. Baggett, Jr., Chair
Celeste Cantú, Executive Director

1/12/05
Printed on Recycled Paper

046529

SWAMP
Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program

SWAMP Bioassessment Procedures 2007

Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Benthic Macroinvertebrate Samples and Associated Physical and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessments in California

February 2007

CALIFORNIA Water Boards

www.waterboards.ca.gov/swamp

046530

Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Benthic Macroinvertebrate Samples and Associated Physical and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessments in California

Prepared by: Peter R. Ode Peter Ode, SWAMP Bioassessment Coordinator, California Department of Fish and Game, Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory

Preparation Date: January 23rd, 2007

Approved by: Beverly van Buuren, SWAMP QA Officer

Approval Date: 01/17/07

046531

TABLE OF CONTENTS TOC

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 3

SWAMP GUIDANCE 4

SECTION I. INTRODUCTION 5

Physical Habitat Methods 5

Field Crew Size and Time Estimates 6

Equipment and Supplies 6

SECTION II. REACH DELINEATION AND WATER QUALITY 9

Reach Layout and General Documentation 9

SECTION III. COLLECT BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATES 13

Multiple Habitat and Targeted Riffle Protocols 13

Section III A. Targeted Riffle Composite Procedure 13

Sampling Locations – Acceptable Habitat Types 14

Sampling Locations – Selecting Habitat Units 15

Sampling Procedure 15

Section III B. Reachwide Benthos (Multihabitat) Procedure 17

Section III C. Filling and Labeling Benthic Macroinvertebrate Sample Jars 19

SECTION IV. MAIN CROSS-SECTIONAL TRANSECT MEASURES 21

Section IVa. Physical Measures 21

Module A. Transect Dimensions: Wetted Width and Bankfull Dimensions 21

Module B. Transect Substrate Measurements 22

Module C. Cobble Embeddedness 23

Module D. Canopy Cover 25

Module E. Gradient and Sinuosity 26

Section IVb. Visual Estimates of Human Influence, Instream Habitat and Riparian Vegetation 27

Module F. Human Influence 27

Module G. Riparian Vegetation 28

Module H. Instream Habitat Complexity 28

SECTION V. INTER-TRANSECT MEASURES 28

Module B (Part 2) Pebble Counts (same as for transects, but no cobble embeddedness measures) 29

Module J. Flow Habitats 29

046532

TOC CONTINUED

SECTION VI. DISCHARGE 31
Module K. Discharge: Velocity Area Method 31
Module L. Discharge: Neutrally Buoyant Object Method 33

SECTION VII. POST-SAMPLING OBSERVATIONS 32
Module M. Rapid Bioassessment Procedures Visual Assessment Scores (for Basic Physical Habitat, or optional supplement) 34
Module N. Additional Habitat Characterization (Full Physical Habitat Only) 34
Module O. Reach Slope (for Basic Physical Habitat Only) 34

SECTION VIII. OPTIONAL EXCESS SEDIMENT MEASURES 35
Woody Debris Tallies 35
Thalweg Measurements 35

SECTION IX. OPTIONAL PERIPHYTON QUANTIFICATION 36
Periphyton Quantification 36

SECTION X. QUALITY ASSURANCE & CONTROL PROCEDURES 37

REFERENCES 38

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE 39

APPENDIX A 41
Factors to Consider When Recommending/ Changing Bioassessment Methods 41
Interim Recommendations For Macroinvertebrate Sampling (Updated December 2006) 43
References 43

046533

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS A

The protocols described here represent the contributions of a wide range of researchers and field crews. Most of the physical habitat methods are close modifications of those used in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP) and developed by EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD, Peck et al. 2004). The benthic macroinvertebrate collection methods are based on EMAP methods (EPA's targeted riffle methods were derived in turn from methods developed at Utah State University; Hawkins et al. 2003).

The current version of these protocols was established by Peter Ode (Department of Fish and Game's (DFG's) Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory (ABL)) and David Herbst (UC Santa Barbara's Sierra Nevada Aquatic Research Laboratory) with significant contributions from staff at the ABL (Jim Harrington, Shawn McBride, Doug Post, Andy Rehn, and Jennifer York), the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Quality Assurance (QA) Team, Thomas Suk and other members of the SWAMP bioassessment committee (Mary Adams, Lilian Busse, Matt Cover, Robert Holmes, Sean Mundell, and Jay Rowan) and three external reviewers: Chuck Hawkins, Dave Peck, and Phil Kaufmann.

Ode, P.R.. 2007. Standard operating procedures for collecting macroinvertebrate samples and associated physical and chemical data for ambient bioassessments in California. California State Water Resources Control Board Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Bioassessment SOP 001.

046534

SWAMP GUIDANCE SG

SWAMP GUIDANCE FOR MACROINVERTEBRATE FIELD PROTOCOLS FOR WADEABLE STREAMS

Background: The SWAMP Bioassessment Committee met in December, 2004, and agreed that the SWAMP Quality Assurance Management Plan (QAMP) should be amended to provide greater consistency in bioassessment sampling protocols for wadeable streams. The Committee's recommendations were reviewed and accepted by the full SWAMP Roundtable[1] in February, 2005 (some of the key considerations are contained in Appendix A).

The current guidance for macroinvertebrate sampling under the SWAMP program is as follows:

1. For ambient bioassessment monitoring of wadeable streams in California, two methods are to be used at sites with riffle habitats (i.e., one "multihabitat" sample, and one sample that targets the "richest" habitat):
   - **For sites with sufficient riffle habitat,** the two samples shall be: (1) the reachwide benthos (RWB) method (also known as "multihabitat" sampling.); and (2) the targeted-riffle composite (TRC) method.
   - **For low-gradient sites that do not have sufficient riffle habitat**, the RWB method is the standard method, but we also recommend the option of collecting a sample with (2) the "Margin-Center-Margin" (MCM) method until ongoing methods comparisons are completed (see Appendix A).
   - **Notes:** (1) The protocols for each method are provided in this document; (2) Other appropriate method(s) will be allowed if the specific monitoring objectives require use of alternative method(s). (See Item #2, below.); (3) The protocol recommendations specified above will be reevaluated as results become available from ongoing methods comparison studies. (See Appendix A for more information.)

2. The SWAMP QAMP allows flexibility in sampling methods so that the most appropriate method(s) may be used to address hypothesis tests and project-specific objectives that differ from program objectives. Such situations may include, but are not necessarily limited to, special studies (e.g., evaluation of point source discharges, above/below comparisons where statistical replication is needed), stressor identification investigations, and long-term monitoring projects where consistent data comparability is desired and an alternative method is needed to achieve that comparability. In addition, in some rare cases where funding limitations would make it cost-prohibitive to complete a project in compliance with the protocols listed in #1, above, the project proponent may request to complete laboratory analysis of only one sample, and "archive" one of the macroinvertebrate samples (i.e., the RWB sample in streams with riffles) to reduce lab costs. Deviations from the protocols specified in #1 above may be granted by the SWAMP Bioassessment Coordinator or the full SWAMP Roundtable.

1. The SWAMP Roundtable is the coordinating entity for the program. Participants include staff from the State and Regional Water Boards, USEPA, the Department of Fish and Game, the Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, contractors, and other interested entities.

046535

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

This document describes two standard procedures (TRC and RWB) for sampling benthic macroinvertebrate (BMI) assemblages for ambient bioassessments. This document also contains procedures for measuring instream and riparian habitats and ambient water chemistry associated with BMI samples. These sampling methods replace previous bioassessment protocols referred to as the California Stream Bioassessment Procedure (CSBP, Harrington 1995, 1999, 2002).

These procedures can produce quantitative and repeatable measures of a stream's physical/habitat condition and benthic invertebrate assemblages, but they require field training and implementation of QA measures throughout the field season.

The sampling layout described here provides a framework for systematically collecting a variety of physical, chemical, and biological data. The biological sampling methods are designed to nest within the overall framework for assessing the biotic, physical, and chemical condition of a reach. The layout used in these procedures and most of the physical habitat methods are close modifications of those used in EPA's EMAP and developed by EPA's ORD (Peck et al. 2004). Data collected using this methodology are generally directly comparable to equivalent EMAP data, except for the difference in reach length. Other exceptions are noted in the text.

The following steps are presented in an order suggested for efficient data collection. The specific order of collection for the physical parameters may be modified according to preferences of field crews, with the caveat that care must always be taken to not disturb the substrates within the streambed before BMI samples are collected.

PHYSICAL HABITAT METHODS

The physical habitat scoring methods described here can be used as a stand-alone evaluation or used in conjunction with a bioassessment sampling event. However, measurements of instream and riparian habitat and ambient water chemistry are essential to interpretation of bioassessment data and should always accompany bioassessment samples. This information can be used to classify stream reaches, associate physical and chemical condition with biotic condition, and explain patterns in the biological data.

046536

Because bioassessment samples can be collected to answer a variety of questions, this document describes the component measures of instream and riparian habitat as independent modules. Although individual modules can be added or subtracted from the procedure to reflect specific project objectives, a standard set of modules will normally accompany bioassessment samples. This document describes two standard groupings of modules that represent two different levels of intensity for characterizing the chemical and physical habitat data (Table 1). The BASIC physical habitat characterization represents a minimum amount of physical and chemical data that should be taken along with any ambient BMI sample, the FULL physical habitat characterization represents the suite of data that should be collected with most professional level bioassessment samples (e.g., SWAMP regional monitoring programs). In addition to these data, we also briefly introduce additional data modules (e.g., excess sediment, periphyton) that can be collected as supplements to the full set (OPTIONAL). Table 1 lists the physical and chemical variables that should be measured under the different levels.

Note: *SWAMP intends to develop guidance for selecting appropriate physical habitat modules to the intended uses of data. Until this guidance is available, users of these protocols should consult with representatives of the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Boards) or the SWAMP Bioassessment Coordinator when selecting modules.*

FIELD CREW SIZE AND TIME ESTIMATES

These methods are designed to be completed by either two or three (or more) person field crews. A very experienced field crew can expect to complete the full suite of physical habitat measurements and the two BMI sampling protocols in approximately two hours. Less experienced crews will probably take closer to three or four hours to complete the work depending on the complexity of the reach. Note that this estimate includes only time at the site, not travel time between sites.

Equipment and Supplies

Recommended equipment and supplies are listed in Table 2.

046537

Table 1. Summary of physical habitat and water chemistry and proposal for basic, full, and optional levels of effort.

Survey Task	Parameter(s)	Basic	Full	Option	Comments
REACH DELINEATION and WATER QUALITY [Conducted before entering stream to sample BMIs or conduct any habitat surveys]	Layout reach and mark transects, record GPS coordinates	X	X		Use 150-m reach length if wetted width ≤10 m; Use 250-m reach length if wetted width > 10 m
	Temperature, pH, specific conductance, DO, alkalinity	X	X		Multi-meter (e.g., YSI, Hydrolab, VWR Symphony)
	Turbidity, Silica			X	Use test kit or meter
	Notable field conditions	X	X		Recent rainfall, fire events, dominant local landuse
CROSS-SECTIONAL TRANSECTS BASIC Measurements at main 11 transects only FULL Measurements at 11 main transects (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K) or 21 transects (11 main plus 10 inter-transects) for substrate size classes only	Wetted width	X	X		Stadia rod is useful here
	Flow habitat delineation	X	X		Record proportion of habitat classes in each inter-transect zone
	Depth and Pebble Count + CPOM		X		5 -point substrate size, depth and CPOM records at all 21 transects
	Cobble embeddedness		X		All cobble-sized particles in pebble count. Supplement with "random walk" if needed for 25
	Slope (%)	See reach scale	X		Average slope calculated from 10 transect to transect slope measurements. Use autolevel for slopes ≤ 1%; clinometer is OK for steeper gradients
	Sinuosity		X		Record compass readings between transect centers
	Canopy cover	X	X		Four densiometer readings at center of channel (facing L bank R bank, Upstream +Downstream)
	Riparian Vegetation		X		Record % or categories
	Instream Habitat		X		
	Human Influence		X		
	Bank Stability	X	X		Eroding / Vulnerable / Stable
	Bankfull Dimensions		X		
	Excess Sediment Transect Measures (optional)				
	Bankfull width and height, bank angles			X	
	Large woody debris counts			X	Tallies of woody debris in several size classes
	Thalweg profile			X	100 equidistant points along thalweg

046538

Survey Task	Parameter(s)	Basic	Full	Option	Comments
DISCHARGE TRANSECT	Discharge measurements		X		Velocity-Area Method or Neutrally Buoyant Object Method
REACH SCALE MEASUREMENTS:	EPA-RBP visual scoring of habitat features	*		X	*Used for citizen monitoring and comparison with legacy data
	Selected RBP visuals:		X		Channel alteration, sediment deposition, epifaunal substrate (redundant if doing EPA-RBP scoring)
	Slope (%, not degrees)	X	See transect scale		Single measurement for entire reach only for BASIC. Use autolevel for slopes ≤ 1%, clinometer is OK for higher gradients
	Photo documentation	X	X		Upstream (A, F, K) Downstream (F)
OTHER OPTIONAL COMPONENTS					
FOOD RESOURCE QUANTIFICATION	Periphyton (3 replicates)			X	Qualitative characterization of diatom growth and filamentous algal growth, quantification of biomass (AFDM, chl-a)
	CPOM & FPOM (3 replicates)			X	CPOM field measure of wet mass >1 mm particles, FPOM as 0.25 – 1 mm fraction (AFDM in lab)

Table 2. Field equipment and supplies

Physical Habitat	BMI Collection	General/ Ambient Chemistry
• GPS receiver • topographic maps • measuring tape (150-m) • small metric ruler or gravelometer for substrate measurements • digital watch, random number table or ten-sided die • stadia rod • clinometer • autolevel (for slopes < 1%) • handlevel (optional) • current velocity meter • stopwatch for velocity measurements • convex spherical densitometer • flags/ flagging tape • rangefinder	• D-frame kick net (fitted with 500-µ mesh bag) • standard # 35 sieve (500-µ mesh) • wide-mouth 500-mL or 1000 mL plastic jars • white sorting pan (enamel or plastic) • 95% EtOH • fine tipped forceps or soft forceps • waterproof paper and tape for attaching labels • 10-20-L plastic bucket for sample elutriation • preprinted waterproof labels (e.g., Rite-in-the-Rain™) • disposable gloves/ elbow length insulated gloves	• sampling SOP (this document) • hip or chest waders, or wading boots/shoes • field forms printed on waterproof paper (e.g., Rite-in-the-Rain™) • clip board and pencils • digital camera • centigrade thermometer • pH meter • DO meter • conductivity meter • field alkalinity meter • water chemistry containers • calibration standards • spare batteries for meters • first aid kit

046539

SECTION 2
REACH DELINEATION AND WATER QUALITY

REACH LAYOUT AND GENERAL DOCUMENTATION

The systematic positioning of transects is essential to collecting representative samples and to the objective quantification of physical habitat measures. The standard sampling layout consists of a 150-m reach (length measured along the bank) divided into 11 equidistant transects that are arranged perpendicular to the direction of flow (Figure 1, Figure 2). Ten additional transects (designated "inter-transects") located between the main transects give a total of 21 transects per reach. Main transects are designated A through K while inter-transects are designated by their nearest upstream and downstream transects (e.g., AB, BC, etc.). In extreme circumstances, reach length can be shorter than 150 m (e.g., if upstream and downstream barriers preclude a 150-m reach), but this should be avoided whenever possible. If the actual reach length is other than 150 m or 250 m this should be noted and explained on the field forms.

Note 1: *The standard reach length differs from that used in the EMAP design, in which reach length was defined as 40x stream width, with a minimum reach length of 150 m. The EMAP reach length approach is used to ensure that enough habitat is sampled to support accurate fish assemblage estimates and relatively precise characterization of channel characteristics (e.g., residual pool volumes and woody debris estimates, which that are critical for relative bed stability estimates). Programs wishing to sample fish assemblages or produce relative bed stability estimates should strongly consider adopting the EMAP guidance for setting reach length.*

Note 2: *Streams > 10 m wetted width should use a reach length of 250 m. Some very large streams (i.e., > 20-m wetted width) may not be adequately represented even by a 250-m reach. In these cases, field crews should define a reach length that is representative of the larger stream segment being studied (i.e., attempt to include two to three meander cycles, or four to six riffle-pool sequences when possible).*

Note 3: *When the exact reach location is not restricted by the sampling design, attempt to position reaches upstream of bridges to avoid this influence.*

Step 1. Upon arrival at the sampling site, fill out the reach documentation section of the field forms (site and project identification, stream and watershed name, crew members, and date/time). If known at the time of sampling, record the Site Code following SWAMP site code formats. Determine the geographic coordinates of the downstream end of the reach (preferably in decimal degrees to at least four decimal places) with a GPS receiver and record the datum setting of the unit (preferably NAD83/ WGS84).

046540

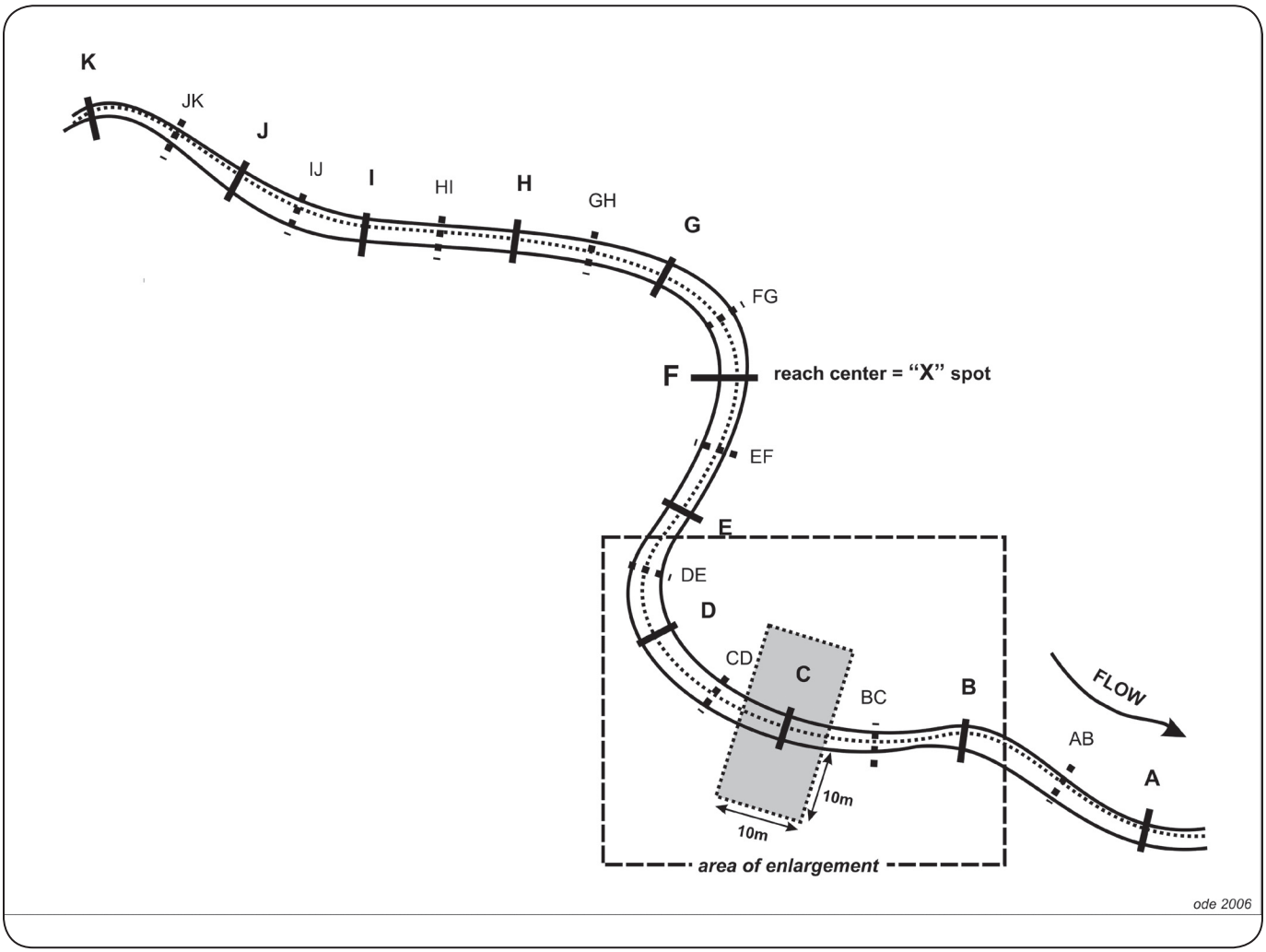

Figure 1. Reach layout geometry for physical habitat and biological sampling showing positions of 11 main transects (A – K) and the 10 supplemental inter-transects (AB- JK). The area highlighted in the figure is expanded in Figure 2. Note: reach length = 150 m for streams ≤ 10-m average wetted width, and reach length = 250 m for streams > 10-m average wetted width.

Step 2. Once a site has been identified, make an initial survey of the reach from the stream banks (being sure to not disturb the instream habitat). If TRC samples will be collected, identify all riffle habitats suitable for sampling (see Section IIIa for suitable habitat types) and note their positions so that a subset can be identified for sampling.

Step 3. Determine if the average wetted width is greater or less than 10 m. If the average wetted width ≤ 10 m, use a 150-m reach length. If the average wetted width > 10 m, use a 250-m reach length.

046541

Step 4. Starting at one end of the reach, establish the position of the 11 main transects (labeled A-K from downstream to upstream) by measuring 15 m (25 m for streams > 10 m wetted width) along the bank from the previous transect. The 10 inter-transects should be established equidistant from the adjacent main transects (i.e., 7.5 m from main transects for 150-m reaches, 12.5 m for 250-m reaches). Since the data collection will start at the downstream end, is often easiest to establish transects starting from the upstream end. For easy setup and breakdown, mark the main transects with easily removable markers (e.g., large washers tied with strips of flagging, surveyor's flags).

Note 1: *While it is usually easiest to establish transect positions from the banks (this also reduces disturbance to the stream channel), this can result in uneven spacing of transects in complex stream reaches. To avoid this, estimate transect positions by projecting from the mid-channel to the banks.*

Note 2: *Flagging of a single bank is recommended to reduce mistakes caused by missed markers.*

Step 5. Measure and record common ambient water chemistry measurements (pH, DO, specific conductance, alkalinity, water temperature) at the downstream end of the reach (near same location as the GPS coordinates were taken). These are typically taken with a handheld water quality meter (e.g., YSI, Hydrolab), but field test kits (e.g., Hach) can provide acceptable information if they are properly calibrated. For appropriate calibration methods and calibration frequency, consult the current SWAMP QAMP (Appendix F), or follow manufacturer's guidelines.

Note 1: *If characteristics of the site prohibit downstream entry, measurements may be taken at other points in the reach. In all cases, ambient chemistry measurements should be taken at the beginning of the reach survey.*

Note 2: *Alkalinity test kits may not perform well in low ionic strength waters. Programs should consider collecting lab samples for these sites (see SWAMP QAMP for guidance on collecting water chemistry samples).*

Step 6. Take a minimum of four (4) photographs of the reach at the following locations: a) Transect A facing upstream, b) Transect F facing upstream, c) Transect F facing downstream, and d) Transect K facing downstream. It may also be desirable to take a photograph at Transect A facing downstream and Transect K facing upstream to document conditions immediately adjacent to the reach. Digital photographs should be used when possible. Record the image numbers on the front page of the field form.

Note 1: *When possible, photograph names should follow SWAMP coding conventions ("StationCode_yyyy_mm_dd_uniquecode"). The unique code should include one of the following codes to indicate direction: RB (right bank), LB (left bank), BB (both banks), US (upstream), DS (downstream). SWAMP suggests using unique codes created by the camera to facilitate file organization. Example: 603WQLB02_2004_03_20_RBDS1253.*

046542

Step 7. Record the dominant land use and land cover in the area surrounding the reach (evaluate land cover within 50 m of either side of the stream reach).

Step 8. At the bottom of the form, record evidence of recent flooding, fire, or other disturbances that might influence bioassessment samples. Especially note if flow conditions have been affected by recent rainfall, which can cause significant under-sampling of BMI diversity (see note in the following section). If you are unaware of recent fire or rainfall events, select the "no" option on the forms.

046543

SECTION 3
COLLECT BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATES

MULTIPLE HABITAT AND TARGETED RIFFLE PROTOCOLS

Note 1: *BMI samples intended for ambient bioassessments are generally collected when streams are at or near base flow (i.e., not influenced by surface runoff) as sudden flow increases can dramatically alter local community composition.*

Note 2: *Guidance for choosing among TRC sampling, RWB sampling or both will be provided in a separate document (see Appendix A for current guidance for sampling under SWAMP).*

Once the reach transects have been laid out, the biological samples (BMIs and algae if included) should be collected before any other physical habitat measures so that substrates are not disturbed prior to sampling. Both TRC and RWB methods use 500-µ mesh D-frame nets (see list of BMI sampling equipment in Table 2). The two samples can be collected at the same time by carrying two D-nets and compositing the material from the two samples in their respective nets. If a two person field crew is responsible for both the physical habitat data and benthic invertebrate samples, it is generally best to collect the benthos at each transect, then immediately record the physical habitat data before moving to the next transect. Obviously, this requires especially careful handling of the D-nets during the course of sampling to avoid loss or contamination of the samples. It can be helpful to clearly label the two D nets as RWB and TRC. Larger field crews may choose to split the sampling between biological team and a physical habitat team and have the biological team go through the reach first. The positions of the TRC and RWB subsampling locations are illustrated in Figure 2.

SECTION III A. TARGETED RIFFLE COMPOSITE PROCEDURE

The TRC method is designed for sampling BMIs in wadeable streams that contain fast-water (riffle/run) habitats and is not appropriate for waterbodies without fastwater habitats. The RWB protocol should be used in these situations. Riffles are often used for collecting biological samples (e.g., the old CSBP methods) because they often have the highest BMI diversity in wadeable streams. This method expands the definition to include other fast water habitats, however care should be taken when attempting to apply this method in low gradient streams.

Note: *Since all streams (even low gradient streams) have variation in flow habitats within the channel, this guidance should not be interpreted as including areas within low gradient streams that are only marginally faster than the surrounding habitats. The RWB protocol should be applied in these situations.*

046544

The TRC was developed by the Western Center for Monitoring and Assessment of Freshwater Ecosystems (www.cnr.usu.edu/wmc) in Logan, Utah (Hawkins et al. 2003) and slightly modified by the EPA program (Peck et al. 2004). The TRC has been widely used in California (US Forest Service (USFS), the EMAP Western Pilot, and the California Monitoring and Assessment Program (CMAP)), and in the interest of methodological consistency between state and federal water resource agencies, has been adopted as the standard riffle protocol for bioassessment in California. The version described here is the EMAP modification, which distributes the sampling effort throughout the reach.

Sampling Locations – Acceptable Habitat Types

Riffles are the preferred habitat for TRC sampling, but other fast water habitats are acceptable for sampling if riffles are sparse. Common flow-defined habitat types are listed in Table 3 in decreasing order of energy. Most streams contain some or all of the following fast water habitat types: 1) cascades/falls, 2) rapids, 3) riffles, 4) runs. All of these are acceptable for TRC sampling if riffles are not available.

Note: *Because the common habitat types are arranged on a continuum between high to low energy environments, the categories grade into each other continuously and are not discrete. Thus, determination of habitat types requires somewhat subjective decision-making.*

Table 3. Common habitat types in stream channels, arranged in decreasing order of energy

Flow Habitat Type	Description
Cascades	Short, high gradient drop in stream bed elevation often accompanied by boulders and considerable turbulence
Falls	High gradient drop in elevation of the stream bed associated with an abrupt change in the bedrock
Rapids	Sections of stream with swiftly flowing water and considerable surface turbulence. Rapids tend to have larger substrate sizes than riffles
Riffles	Shallow sections where the water flows over coarse stream bed particles that create mild to moderate surface turbulence; (< 0.5 m deep, > 0.3 m/s)
Step-Runs	A series of runs that are separated by short riffles or flow obstructions that cause discontinuous breaks in slope
Runs	Long, relatively straight, low-gradient sections without flow obstructions. The stream bed is typically even and the water flows faster than it does in a pool; (> 0.5 m deep, > 0.3 m/s)
Glides	A section of stream with little or no turbulence, but faster velocity than pools; (< 0.5 m deep, < 0.3 m/s)
Pools	A reach of stream that is characterized by deep, low-velocity water and a smooth surface ; (> 0.5 m deep, < 0.3 m/s)

046545

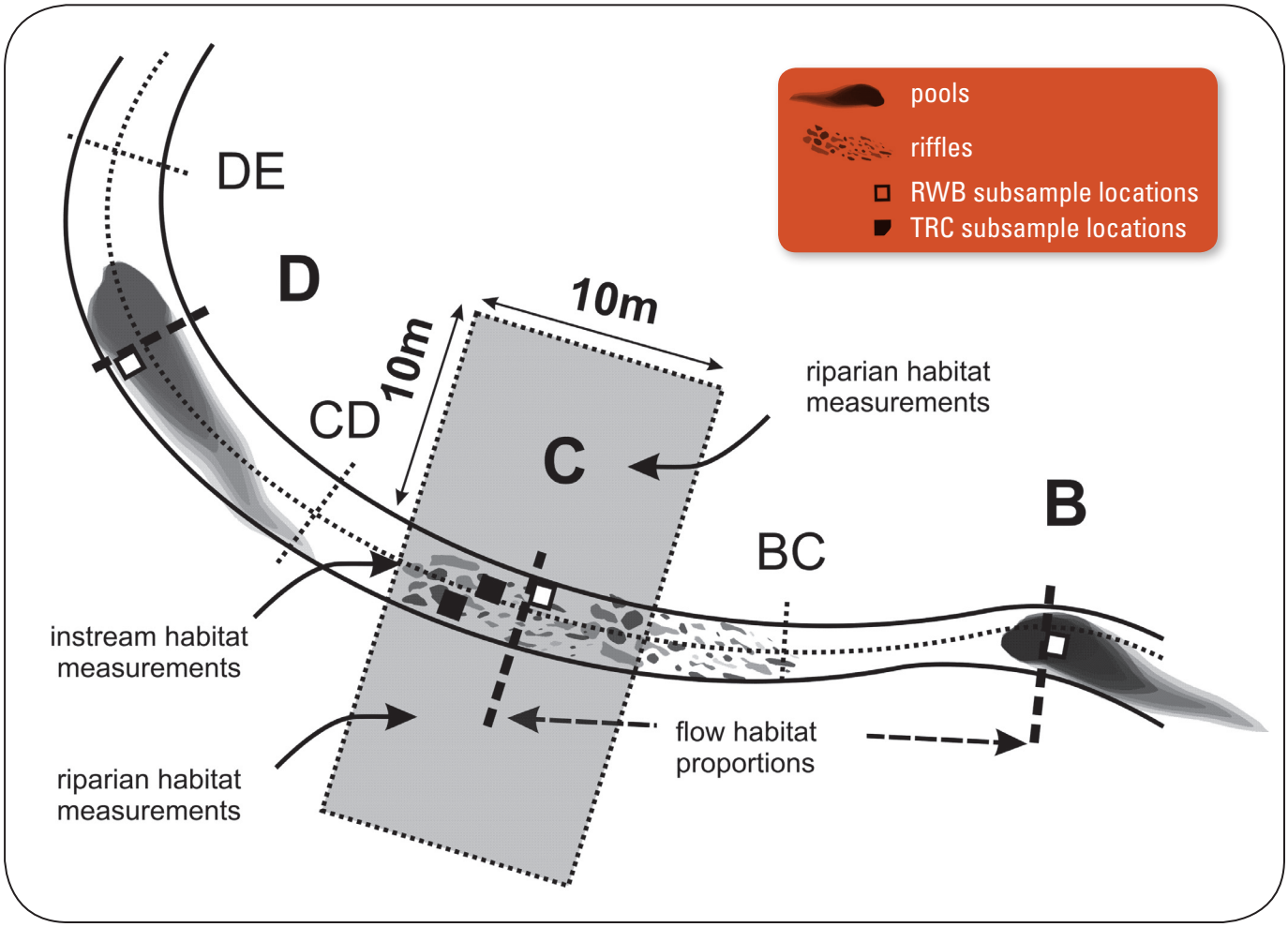

Figure 2. Section of the standard reach expanded from Figure 1 showing the appropriate positions for collecting benthic macroinvertebrate samples, instream and riparian habitat measurements and flow habitat proportion measurements.

Sampling Locations – Selecting Habitat Units

A TRC sample is a composite of eight individual kick samples of 1 ft^2 (0.09 m^2) of substrate each. During your initial layout of the reach, take a mental note of the number and position of the main riffles in a reach (and other fast water habitats if needed). Randomly distribute the eight sub-samples among the fast water habitats in the reach, giving preference to riffles where possible. Unless you are sampling in small streams, try to avoid very small riffle units (i.e., < 5 ft^2). If fewer than eight riffles are present in a reach, more than one sample may be taken from a single riffle, especially if the riffles are large.

Sampling Procedure

Begin sampling at the downstream end of the reach at the first randomly selected riffle and work your way upstream.

046546

TRC-Step 1. Determine net placement within each habitat unit by generating a pair of random numbers between 0 and 9. Examples of convenient random number generators include the hundredths place on the stopwatch feature of a digital watch, a 10 sided die and a random number chart. The first number in each pair (multiplied by 10) represents the percent upstream along the habitat unit's length. The second number in each pair represents the percent of the riffle width from right bank. For example, if the two generated random numbers are 4 and 7, you will walk upstream 40% of the distance of the riffle and then go 70% of the distance across the riffle (see Figure 3). This position is the center of the 1 ft^2 (0.09 m^2) sampling quadrat for that riffle. If you are unable to sample this location because it is too deep or it is occupied by a large boulder, select a new pair of random numbers and pick a new spot.

TRC-Step 2. Position a 500-µ D-net (with the net opening perpendicular to the flow and facing upstream) quickly and securely on the stream bottom to eliminate gaps under the frame. Avoid, and if necessary remove, large rocks that prevent the sampler from seating properly on the stream bottom.

TRC-Step 3. Holding the net in position on the substrate, visually define a square quadrat that is one net width wide and one net width long upstream of the net opening. Since D-nets are 12 inches wide, the area within this quadrat is 1ft^2 (0.09 m^2). Restrict your sampling to within that area. If desired, a wire frame of the correct dimensions can be placed in front of the net to help delineate the quadrat to be sampled, but it is often sufficient to use the net dimensions to keep the sampling area consistent.

TRC-Step 4. Working backward from the upstream edge of the sampling plot, check the quadrat for heavy organisms such as mussels, snails, and stone-cased caddisflies. Remove these organisms from the substrate by hand and place them into the net. Carefully pick up and rub stones directly in front of the net to remove attached animals. Remove and clean all of the rocks larger than a golf ball (~3 cm) within your sampling quadrat such that all the organisms attached to them are washed downstream into your net. Set these rocks outside your sampling quadrat after you have cleaned them. If the substrate is consolidated or comprised of large, heavy rocks, use your feet to kick and dislodge the substrate to displace BMIs into the net. If you cannot remove a rock from the stream bottom, rub it (concentrating on cracks or indentations) thereby loosening any attached insects. As you are disturbing the plot, let the water current carry all loosened material into the net.

Note 1: *Brushes are sometimes used in other bioassessment protocols to help loosen organisms, but in the interest of standardizing collections, do not use a brush when following this protocol.*

Note 2: *In sandy-bottomed streams, kicking within run habitats can quickly fill the sampling net with sand. In these situations, follow the standard procedures but use care to disturb the substrate gently and avoid kicking.*

TRC-Step 5. Once the coarser substrates have been removed from the quadrat, dig your fingers through the remaining underlying material to a depth of about 10 cm (this material is often comprised of gravels and finer particles). Thoroughly manipulate the substrates in the quadrat.

046547

Note: The sampler may spend as much time as necessary to inspect and clean larger substrates, but should take a standard time of 30 seconds to perform Step 5.

TRC-Step 6. Let the water run clear of any insects or organic material before carefully lifting the net. Immerse the net in the stream several times to remove fine sediments and to concentrate organisms at the end of the net, but be careful to avoid having any water or foreign material enter the mouth of the net during this operation.

TRC-Step 7. Move upstream to the next randomly selected habitat unit and repeat steps one through six, taking care to keep the net wet but uncontaminated by foreign material when moving the net from riffle to riffle. Sometimes, the net will become so full of material from the streambed that it is no longer effective at capturing BMIs. In these cases, the net should be emptied into sample jars as frequently as necessary, following guidelines described below in the "Preparation of BMI Sample Jars" section. Continue until you have sampled eight 1ft^2 (0.09 m^2) of benthos.

TRC-Step 8. PROCEED to Section IIIc. Filling and Labeling BMI Sample Jars.

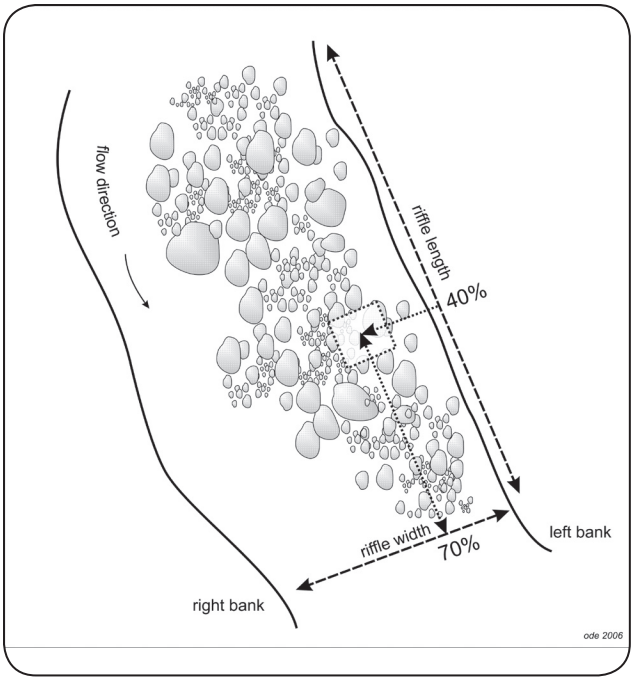

Figure 3. Example showing the method for selecting a subsampling position within a selected riffle under the TRC method. In this example, the random numbers 4 and 7 were selected

SECTION III B. REACHWIDE BENTHOS (MULTIHABITAT) PROCEDURE

The RWB procedure employs an objective method for selecting subsampling locations that is built upon the 11 transects used for physical habitat measurements. The RWB procedure can be used to sample any wadeable stream reach since it does not target specific habitats. Because sampling locations are defined by the transect layout, the position of individual sub-samples may fall in a variety of erosional or depositional habitats.

Note: Sampling locations should be displaced one meter downstream of the transects to avoid disturbing substrates for subsequent physical habitat assessments.

RWB -Step 1. The sampling position within each transect is alternated between the left, center and right positions along a transect (25%, 50% and 75% of wetted width, respectively) as you move upstream from transect to transect. Starting with the downstream transect (Transect

046548

A), identify a point that is 25% of the stream width from the right bank (note that the right bank will be on your left as you face upstream). If you cannot collect a sample at the designated point because of deep water obstacles or unsafe conditions, relocate the point as close as possible to the designated position.

Note: *A modification to this procedure is currently being investigated by SWAMP. This "margin-center-margin" (MCM) modification replaces the samples at 25% and 75% of wetted width with samples of the marginal habitats (including emergent and submergent vegetation).*

RWB -Step 2. Place a 500-µ D-net in the water so the mouth of the net is perpendicular to and facing into the flow of the water. If there is sufficient current in the area at the sampling point to fully extend the net, use the normal D-net collection technique to collect the sub-sample (TRC-Step 3 through TRC-Step 6 above). If flow volume and velocity is not sufficient to use the normal collection technique, use the sampling procedure for "slack water" habitats (RWB-Step 3 through RWB-Step 7 below).

RWB -Step 3. Visually define a 1 ft^2 (0.09 m^2) quadrat that is one net-width wide and one net-width long at the sampling point.

RWB -Step 4. Working backward from the upstream edge of the sampling plot, check the quadrat for heavy organisms such as mussels and snails. Remove these organisms from the substrate by hand and place them into the net. Carefully pick up and rub stones directly in front of the net to remove attached animals. Remove and clean all of the rocks larger than a golf ball within your sampling quadrat such that all the organisms attached to them are washed downstream into your net. Set these rocks outside your sampling quadrat after you have cleaned them. Large rocks that are less than halfway into the sampling area should be pushed aside. If the substrate is consolidated or comprised of large, heavy rocks, use your feet to kick and dislodge the substrate to displace BMIs into the net. If you cannot remove a rock from the stream bottom, rub it (concentrating on cracks or indentations) thereby loosening any attached insects.

RWB -Step 5. Vigorously kick the remaining finer substrate within the quadrat with your feet while dragging the net repeatedly through the disturbed area just above the bottom. Keep moving the net all the time so that the organisms trapped in the net will not escape. Continue kicking the substrate and moving the net for 30 seconds. For vegetation-choked sampling points, sweep the net through the vegetation within a 1ft^2 (0.09 m^2) quadrat for 30 seconds.

Note: *If flow volume is insufficient to use a D- net, spend 30 seconds hand picking a sample from 1ft^2 of substrate at the sampling point, then stir up the substrate with your gloved hands and use a sieve with 500-µ mesh size to collect the organisms from the water in the same way the net is used in larger pools.*

RWB -Step 6. After 30 seconds, remove the net from the water with a quick upstream motion to wash the organisms to the bottom of the net.

046549

RWB -Step 7. PROCEED to Section IIIc: Filling and Labeling BMI Sample Jars

SECTION III C. FILLING AND LABELING BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATE SAMPLE JARS

Step 1. Once all sub-samples (eight for TRC, 11 for RWB) have been collected, transfer benthos to a 500-mL or 1000-mL wide-mouth plastic sample jar using one of the following methods.

Note: *Field elutriation should only be used by well-trained field crews who are proficient at removing all benthic organisms from the discarded inorganic material. Training in the recognition of aquatic invertebrates is highly recommended.*

Step 1a. Complete Transfer of all Sampled Material – Invert the contents of the kick net into the sample jar. Perform this operation over a white enameled tray to avoid loss of any sampled material and make recovery of spilled organisms easier. If possible, remove the larger twigs and rocks by hand after carefully inspecting for clinging organisms, but be sure not to lose any organisms. Use forceps to remove any organisms clinging to the net and place these in the sample jar.

Step 1b. Field Elutriation of Samples – Empty the contents of the net into a large plastic bucket (10-20 L is sufficient). Use forceps to remove any organisms clinging to the net and place these in the bucket. Add stream water to the bucket and gently swirl the contents of the bucket in order to suspend the organic material (being certain to not introduce entrained organisms from the source water). Pour the organic matter from the bucket through a 500-µ sieve (or use the 500-µ net). Repeat this process until no additional material can be elutriated (i.e., only inorganic material is left in the bucket). If possible, remove the larger twigs and rocks by hand after carefully inspecting for clinging organisms, but be sure not to lose any organisms. Transfer all of the material in the sieve (invertebrates and organic matter) into the sample jar. Carefully inspect the gravel and debris remaining in the bottom of the bucket for any cased caddisflies, clams, snails, or other dense animals that might remain. Remove any remaining animals by hand and place them in the sample jar.

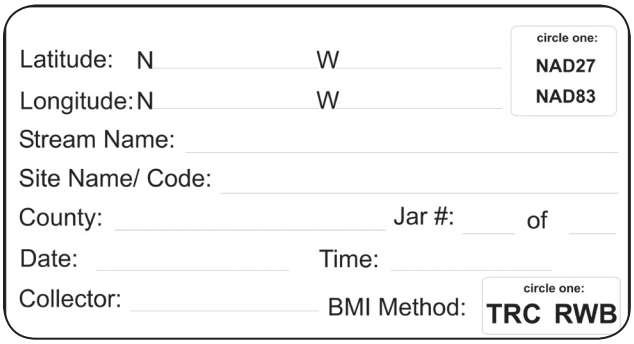
Latitude: N _____ W _____
Longitude: N _____ W _____
circle one: NAD27 NAD83
Stream Name: _____
Site Name/ Code: _____
County: _____ Jar #: ____ of ____
Date: _____ Time: _____
Collector: _____ BMI Method: circle one: TRC RWB

Figure 4. Example date - locality label for all BMI samples.

Step 2. Place a completed date/locality label (see Figure 4) on the inside of the jar (use pencil only as most "permanent" inks dissolve in ethanol) and completely fill with 95% ethanol. Place a second label on the outside of the jar. Note that the target concentration of ethanol is 70%, but 95% ethanol is used in the field to account for dilution from water in the sample. If organic and inorganic material does not accumulate in the net quickly, it may be possible to transfer all the material in the net into one jar. Otherwise, divide the material evenly among several jars

046550

(being careful to clearly label them as part of a set). To ensure proper preservation of benthic macroinvertebrates it is critical that the ethanol is in contact with the BMIs in the sample jar. Never fill a jar more than 2/3 full with sampled material, and gently rotate jars that contain mostly mud or sand to ensure that the ethanol is well distributed. If jars will be stored for longer than a month prior to processing, jars should not contain more than 50% sample material.

046551

SECTION 4 MAIN CROSS-SECTIONAL TRANSECT MEASURES

SECTION IVA. PHYSICAL MEASURES

The majority of physical habitat measurements in this protocol are made relative to the main cross-sectional transects (Figure 5). All the measures taken relative to each transect are recorded on forms specific to that transect. Start with the downstream transect (Transect A) and repeat steps 6-15 for all 11 main transects.

Module A. Transect Dimensions: Wetted Width and Bankfull Dimensions

Wetted Width – The wetted channel is the zone that is inundated with water and the wetted width is the distance between the sides of the channel at the point where substrates are no longer surrounded by surface water. Measure the wetted stream width and record this in the box at the top of the transect form.

Bankfull Width and Depth – The bankfull channel is the zone of maximum water inundation in a normal flow year (one to two year flood events). Since most channel formation processes are believed to act when flows are within this zone (Mount 1995), bankfull dimensions provide a valuable indication of relative size of the waterbody.

Note: *Bankfull dimensions are notoriously difficult to assess, even by experienced field crews (see Heil and Johnson 1995). It is often useful to discuss the interpretation of bankfull locations among the field crew members to reach a consensus. The USFS Stream Team provides a good set of instructional videos for improving consistency in accurate bankfull measurements (http://www.stream.fs.fed.us/publications/videos.html).*

Step 1. Scout along the stream margins to identify the location of the bankfull margins on either bank by looking for evidence of annual or semi-annual flood events. Examples of useful evidence includes topographic, vegetative, or geologic cues (changes in bank slope, changes from annual to perennial vegetation, changes in the size distribution of surface sediments). While the position of drift material caught in vegetation may be a helpful aid, this can lead to very misleading measurements.

Note: *The exact nature of this evidence varies widely across a range of stream types and geomorphic characteristics. It is helpful to investigate the entire reach when attempting to interpret this evidence because the true bankfull margin may be obscured at various points along the reach. Often the bankfull position is easier to interpret from one bank than the other; in these cases, it is easiest to infer the opposite bank position by projecting across the channel. Additionally, height can be verified by measuring the height from both edges of the wetted channel to the bankfull height (these heights should be equal).*

046552

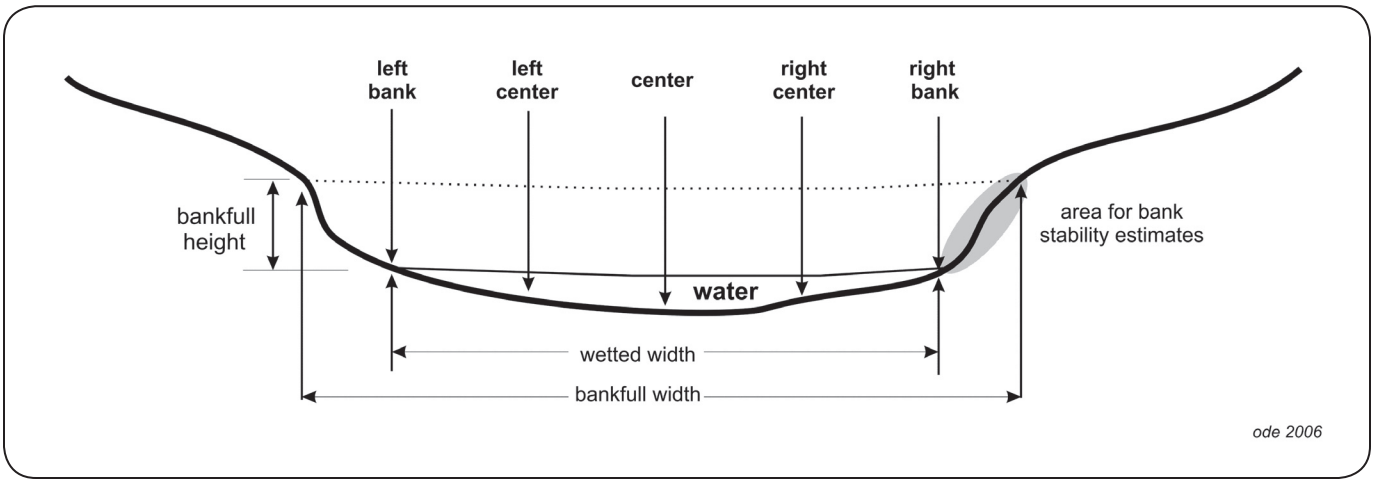

Figure 5. Cross sectional diagram of a typical stream channel showing locations of substrate measurements, wetted and bankfull width measurements, and bank stability visual estimates.

Step 2. Stretch a tape from bank to bank at the bankfull position. Measure the width of the bankfull channel from bank to bank at bankfull height and perpendicular to the direction of stream flow.

Step 3. Measure bankfull height (the vertical distance between the water height of the water and the height of the bank, Figure 5) and record.

Module B. Transect Substrate Measurements

Particle size frequency distributions often provide valuable information about instream habitat conditions that affect BMI distributions. The Wolman pebble count technique (Wolman 1954) is a widely used and cost-effective method for estimating the particle size distribution and produces data that correlates with costly, but more quantitative bulk sediment samples. The method described here follows the EMAP protocol, which records sizes of 105 particles in a reach (five particles from each of 11 main transects and 10 inter-transects).

Note: *The size cutoff for the finest particle sizes in the EMAP protocol (< 0.06 mm) differs from that used by the Sierra Nevada Aquatic Research Laboratory (SNARL) program (0.25 mm), although the narrative description for this cutoff is the same (the point at which fine particles rubbed between one's fingers no longer feel gritty).*

Coarse particulate organic matter (CPOM, particles of decaying organic material such as leaves that are greater than 1.0 mm in diameter) is a general indicator of the amount of allochthonous organic matter available at a site, and its measurement can provide valuable information about the basis of the food web in a stream reach. The presence of CPOM associated with each particle is quantified at the same time that particles are measured for the pebble counts.

046553

Step 1. Transect substrate measurements are taken at five equidistant points along each transect (Figure 5). Divide the wetted stream width by four to get the distance between the five points (Left Bank, Left Center, Center, Right Center and Right Bank) and use a measuring device to locate the positions of these points (a stadia rod is especially helpful here). Once the positions are identified, lower a graduated rod (e.g., a marked ski pole) though the water column perpendicular to both the flow and the transect to objectively select the particle located at the tip of the rod.

Step 2. Measure the depth from the water surface to the top of the particle with the graduated rod and record to the nearest cm.

Step 3. Record the presence or absence of CPOM >1mm within 1 cm of the particle.

Step 4. If the particle is cobble-sized (64-250 mm), record the percent of the cobble that is embedded by fine particles (<2 mm) to the nearest 5% (see cobble embeddedness text below).

Step 5. Remove the particle from the streambed, then measure and record the length of its intermediate axis to the nearest mm (see Figure 6). Alternatively, assign the particle to one of the size classes listed in the bottom of the transect form. Particle sizes classes can be estimated visually or with a quantitative measuring device (e.g., pass/ no-pass template, "gravelometer"). Regardless of the method, all particles less than 0.06 mm should be recorded as fines, all particles between 0.06mm and 2.0 mm recorded as sand. Field crews may want to carry vials containing sediment particles with these size ranges until they are familiar with these particles.

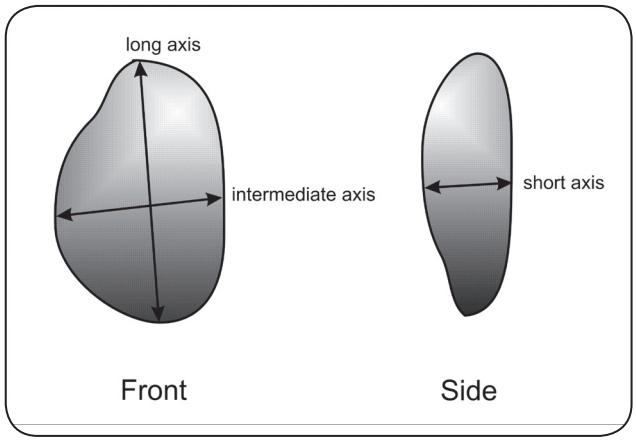

Figure 6. Diagram of three major perpendicular axes of substrate particles. The intermediate axis is recorded for pebble counts.

Module C. Cobble Embeddedness

The quantification of substrate embeddedness has long been a challenge to stream geomorphologists and ecologists (Klamt 1976, Kelley and Dettman 1980). It is generally agreed that the degree to which fine particles fill interstitial spaces has a significant impact on the ecology of benthic organisms and fish, but techniques for measuring this impact vary greatly (this is summarized well by Sylte and Fischenich 2002, http://stream.fs.fed.us/news/streamnt/pdf/StreamOCT4.pdf). Here we define embeddedness as the volume of cobble-sized particles (64-250 mm) that is buried by fine particles (<2.0 mm diameter).

Note: *This method differs from the EMAP method for measuring embeddedness, which measures embeddedness of all particles larger than 2 mm.*

046554

Table 4. Size class codes and definitions for particle size measurements

Size Class Code	Size Class Description	Common Size Reference	Size Class Range
RS	bedrock, smooth	larger than a car	> 4 m
RR	bedrock, rough	larger than a car	> 4 m
XB	boulder, large	meter stick to car	1 - 4 m
SB	boulder, small	basketball to meter stick	25 cm - 1.0 m
CB	cobble	tennis ball to basketball	64 - 250 mm
GC	gravel, coarse	marble to tennis ball	16 - 64 mm
GF	gravel, fine	ladybug to marble	2 – 16 mm
SA	sand	gritty to ladybug	0.06 – 2 mm
FN	fines	not gritty	< 0.06 mm
HP	hardpan (consolidated fines)		< 0.06 mm
WD	wood		
RC	concrete/ asphalt		
OT	other		

Step 1. Every time a cobble-sized particle is encountered during the pebble count, remove the cobble from the stream bed and visually estimate the percentage of the cobble's volume that has been buried by fine particles. Since visual estimates of volume and surface area are subject to large amounts of observer error, field crews should routinely calibrate their estimates with each other and with other field crews.

Step 2. In the spaces to the right of the pebble count data, record the embeddedness of all cobble-sized particles encountered during the pebble count.

Note: *The cobble embeddedness scores do not correspond with the specific particles in the pebble count cells to the left, but are merely a convenient place to record the data.*

Step 3. If 25 cobbles are not encountered during the pebble count, supplement the cobbles by conducting a "random walk" through the reach. Starting at a random point in the reach, follow a transect from one bank to the other at a randomly chosen angle. Once at the other bank reverse the process with a new randomly chosen angle. Record embeddedness of cobble-sized particles in the cobble embeddedness boxes on the transect forms until you reach 25 cobbles. If 25 cobble-sized particles are not present in the entire reach, then record the values for cobbles that are present.

046555

Module D. Canopy Cover

This method uses the Strickler (1959) modification of a convex spherical densiometer to correct for over-estimation of canopy density that occurs with unmodified readings. Read the densiometer by counting the number of line intersections that are obscured by overhanging vegetation (see Figure 7). Taping off the lower left and right portions of the mirror emphasizes overhead vegetation over foreground vegetation (the main source of bias in canopy density measurements). All densiometer readings should be taken with the bubble leveled and 0.3 m (1 ft) above the water surface.

Step 1. Using a modified convex spherical densitometer, take and record four 17-point readings all taken from the center of each transect: a) facing upstream, b) facing downstream, c) facing the left bank, d) facing the right bank.

Note: *This method deviates slightly from that of EMAP (in which two additional readings are taken at the left and right wetted edges to increase representation of bank vegetation).*

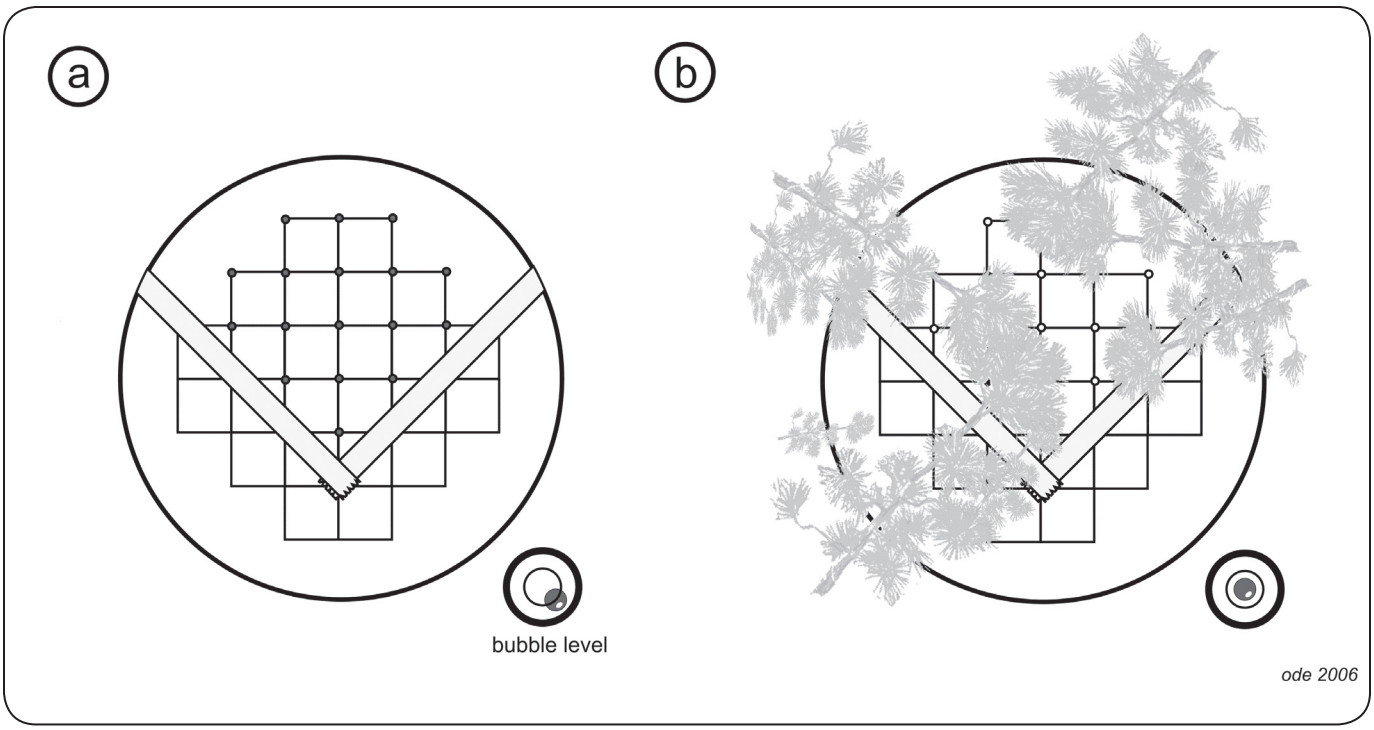

Figure 7. Representation of the mirrored surface of a convex spherical densiometer showing the position for taping the mirror and the intersection points used for the densiometer reading. The score for the hypothetical condition in (b) is 10 covered intersection points out of 17 possible. Note the position of the bubble level in (b) when the densiometer is leveled.

046556

Module E. Gradient and Sinuosity

The gradient of a stream reach is one of the major stream classification variables, giving an indication of potential water velocities and stream power, which are in turn important controls on aquatic habitat and sediment transport within the reach. The gradient (slope) of a stream reach is often strongly correlated with many BMI metrics and other physical habitat measures and is therefore very useful when interpreting BMI data.

The "full" physical habitat method uses 10 transect to transect measurements to calculate the average slope through a reach. Although this is a little more time intensive than the reach-scale transect measures used in the "basic" protocol, it results in more precise slope determination and the ability to quantify slope variability within a reach. Sinuosity (calculated as the ratio of the length of the flow path between the ends of the reach and the straight line distance between the ends of the reach, Kaufmann et al. 1999) is measured at the same time as slope. These two measurements work best with two people, one taking the readings at the upstream transect ("backsighting") and the other holding a stadia rod at the downstream transect. If you cannot see the mid point of the next transect from the starting point, use the supplemental sections (indicating the proportion of the total length represented by each section). Otherwise, leave these blank.

Note 1: *An auto level should be used for reaches with a percent slope of less than or equal to 1%. All methods (clinometer, hand level, or auto level) may be used for reaches with a percent slope of greater than 1%. The following description is for clinometer-based slope measurements, but the same principles apply to use of an auto or hand level.*

Note 2: *In reaches that are close to 1%, you will not know whether you are above or below the 1% slope cutoff before taking readings. In these cases, default to use of an autolevel.*

Step 1. Beginning with the upper transect (Transect K), one person (the measurer) should stand at the water margin with a clinometer held at eye level. A second person should stand at the margin of the next downstream transect (Transect J) with a stadia rod flagged at the eye level of the person taking the clinometer readings. Be sure you mark your eye level while standing on level ground! Adjust for water depth by measuring from the same height above the water surface at both transects. This is most easily accomplished by holding the base of the pole at water level.

Note: *An alternative technique is to use two stadia rods pre-flagged at the eye-height of the person taking the readings.*

Step 2. Use a clinometer to measure the percent slope of the water surface (not the streambed) between the upstream transect and the downstream transect by sighting to the flagged position on the stadia rod. The clinometer reads both percent slope and degree of the slope. Be careful to read and record percent slope rather than degrees slope (these measurements differ by a factor of ~ 2.2). Percent slope is the scale on the right hand side as you look through most clinometers (e.g., Suunto models).

046557

Note: *If an auto level or hand level is used, record the elevation difference (rise) between transects and the segment length (run) instead of the percent slope.*

Step 3. If the stream reach geometry makes it difficult to sight a line between transects, divide the distance into two or three sections and record the slope and the proportion of the total segment length between transects for each of these sections in the appropriate boxes on the slope form (supplemental segments).

Note: *Never measure slope across dry land (e.g., across a meander bend).*

Step 4. Take a compass reading from the center of each main transect to the center of the next main transect downstream and record this bearing to the nearest degree on the slope and bearing section of the form. Bearing measurements should always be taken from the upstream to downstream transect.

Step 5. Proceed downstream to the next transect pair (I-J) and continue to record slope and bearing between each pair of transects until measurements have been recorded for all transects.

SECTION IVB. VISUAL ESTIMATES OF HUMAN INFLUENCE, INSTREAM HABITAT, AND RIPARIAN VEGETATION

The transect-based approach used here permits semi-quantitative calculations from visual estimates even though most are categorical data (i.e., either presence/ absence or size classes) because we can calculate the percentage of transects that fall into different categories. These modules are adapted directly from EMAP protocols with some modifications as noted.

Module F. Human Influence

The influence of human activities on stream biota is of critical concern in bioassessment analyses. Quantification of human activities for these analyses is often performed with GIS techniques, which are very useful but are not capable of accounting for human activities occurring at the reach scale. Reach scale observations are often critical for explaining results that might seem anomalous on the basis of only remote mapping tools.

Step 1. For the left and right banks, estimate a 10 x 10 m riparian area centered on the edges of the transect (see Figure 2). Record the presence of 11 human influence categories in three spatial zones relative to this 10 x 10 m square (between the wetted edge and bankfull margin, between the bankfull margin and 10 m from the stream, and between 10 m and 50 m beyond the stream margins): 1) walls/rip-rap/dams, 2) buildings, 3) pavement/cleared lots, 4) roads/railroads, 5) pipes (inlets or outlets), 6) landfills or trash, 7) parks or lawns (e.g., golf courses), 8) row crops, 9) pasture/ rangelands, 10) logging/ timber harvest activities, 11) mining activities, 12) vegetative management (herbicides, brush removal, mowing), 13) bridges/ abutments, 14) orchards or vineyards. Circle all combinations of impacts and locations that apply, but be careful to not double-count any human influence observations.

046558

Step 2. Record the presence of any of the 11 human influence categories in the stream channel within a zone 5 m upstream and 5 m downstream of the transect.

Module G. Riparian Vegetation

Riparian vegetation (vegetation in the region beyond the bankfull margins) has a strong influence on the composition of stream communities through its direct and indirect roles in controlling the food base, moderating sediment inputs and acting as a buffer between the stream channel and the surrounding environment. These methods provide a cursory survey of the condition of the riparian corridor. Observations are made in the same 10 x 10 m riparian area used for assessing human influence (see Figure 2).

Note: *Riparian vegetation measurements should only include living or recently dead vegetation.*

The riparian vegetation categories used here were condensed from the EMAP version, which further breaks the canopy classes into different components. However, because we have consolidated EMAP categories into fewer categories rather than creating new categories, existing EMAP data can be easily converted to this format simply by combining the appropriate categories.

Step 1. Divide the riparian zone into three elevation zones: 1) ground cover (<0.5 m), 2) lower canopy (0.5 m - 5 m), and 3) upper canopy (>5 m). Record the density of the following riparian classes: 1) Upper Canopy–Trees and Saplings, 2) Lower Canopy–Woody Shrubs and Saplings, 3) Woody Ground Cover–Shrubs, Saplings, 4) Herbaceous Ground Cover–Herbs and Grasses, and 5) Ground Cover–Barren, Bare Soil and Duff. Artificial banks (e.g., rip-rap, concrete, asphalt) should be recorded as barren.

Step 2. Indicate the areal cover (i.e., shading) by each riparian vegetative class as either: 1) absent, 2) sparse (<10%), 3) moderate (10-40%), 4) heavy (40-75%), or 5) very heavy (>75%).

Module H. Instream Habitat Complexity

Instream habitat complexity was developed by the EMAP program to quantify fish concealment features in the stream channel, but it also provides good information about the general condition and complexity of the stream channel. Estimates should include features within the banks and outside the wetted margins of the stream.

Step 1. Record the amount of nine different channel features within a zone 5m upstream and 5m downstream of the transect (see Figure 2): 1) filamentous algae (long-stranded algal forms that are large enough to see with the naked eye), 2) aquatic macrophytes (include mosses and vascular plants), 3) boulders (>25 cm), 4 and 5) woody debris (break into two classes- larger and smaller than 30 cm diameter), 6) undercut banks, 7) overhanging vegetation, 8) live tree roots and 9) artificial structures (includes any anthropogenic objects including large trash objects like tires and shopping carts). Indicate the areal cover of each feature as either: 1) absent, 2) sparse (<10%), 3) moderate (10-40%), 4) heavy (40-75%), or 5) very heavy (>75%).

046559

SECTION 5 INTER-TRANSECT MEASURES

While most measures are taken at or relative to the main transects, a few measures are recorded at transects located at the midpoint between main transects. These are called "inter-transects".

Module B (Part 2) Pebble Counts (same as for transects, but no cobble embeddedness measures)

Step 1. Divide the wetted stream width by four to get the distance between the five points (Left Bank, Left Center, Center, Right Center and Right Bank) and use a measuring device to locate the positions of these points (a stadia rod is especially helpful here, see Figure 5). Once the positions are identified, lower a graduated rod through the water column perpendicular to both the flow and the transect to objectively select the particle located at its tip.

Step 2. With the graduated rod, measure the depth from the water surface to the top of the particle and record to the nearest cm.

Step 3. Remove the particle from the streambed, then measure and record the length of its intermediate axis to the nearest mm (see Figure 6). Alternatively, assign the particle to one of the size classes listed in the bottom of the transect form (see Table 3 for a list of size classes). Particle size classes may be estimated visually or with a quantitative measuring device (e.g., pass/ no-pass template, gravelometer). Regardless of the method, all particles less than 0.06 mm should be recorded as fines, while all particles between 0.06 mm and 2.0 mm should be recorded as sand. Field crews may want to carry vials containing sediment particles with these size ranges until they are familiar with these particle size classes.

Step 4. Record the presence (P) or absence (A) of any CPOM within 1 cm of each particle.

Module J. Flow Habitats

Because many benthic macroinvertebrates prefer specific flow and substrate microhabitats, the proportional representation of these habitats in a reach is often of interest in bioassessments. There are many different ways to quantify the proportions of different flow habitats (for example, see text on EMAP's "thalweg profile" below). Like the riparian and instream measures listed above, this procedure produces a semi-quantitative measure consisting of 10 transect-based visual estimates.

Note: *The categories used here are based on those used in the EMAP protocol, with pools combined into one class and cascades and falls combined into another class.*

046560

Step 1. At each inter-transect, identify the proportion of six different habitat types in the region between the upstream transect and downstream transect: 1) cascades/falls, 2) rapids, 3) riffles, 4) runs, 5) glides, 6) pools, 7) dry areas. Record percentages to the nearest 5% — the total percentage of surface area for each section must total 100%.

046561

SECTION 6 DISCHARGE

Stream discharge is the volume of water that moves past a point in a given amount of time and is generally reported as either cubic meters per second (cms) or cubic feet per second (cfs). Because discharge is directly related to water volume, discharge affects the concentration of nutrients, fine sediments and pollutants; and discharge measurements are critical for understanding impacts of disturbances such as impoundments, water withdrawals and water augmentation. Discharge is also closely related to many habitat characteristics including temperature regimes, physical habitat diversity, and habitat connectivity. As a direct result of these relationships, stream discharge is often also a strong predictor of biotic community composition. Since stream volume can vary significantly on many different temporal scales (diurnal, seasonal, inter-annually), it can also be very useful for understanding variation in stream condition.

This procedure (modified from the EMAP protocol) provides for two different methods for calculating discharge. It is preferable to take discharge measurements in sections where flow velocities are greater than 0.15 m/s and most depths are greater than 15 cm, but slower velocities and shallower depths can be used. If flow volume is sufficient for a transect-based "velocity-area" discharge calculation, this is by far the preferred method. If flow volume is too low to permit this procedure or if your flow meter fails, use the "neutrally buoyant object/ timed flow" method.

Note: *Programs that sample fixed sites repeatedly may want to consider installing permanent discharge estimation structures (e.g., stage gauges, wiers).*

Module K. Discharge: Velocity Area Method

The layout for discharge measurements under the velocity-area (VA) method is illustrated in Figure 8. Flow velocity should be measured with either a Swoffer Instruments propeller-type flow meter or a Marsh-McBirney inductive probe flow meter. Refer to the manufacturers' instrument manuals for calibration procedures.

VA-Step 1. Select the best location in the reach for measuring discharge. To maximize the repeatability of the discharge measurement, choose a transect with the most uniform flow (select hydraulically smooth flow whenever possible) and simplest cross-sectional geometry. It is acceptable to move substrates or other obstacles to create a more uniform cross-section before beginning the discharge measurements.

VA-Step 2. Measure the wetted width of the discharge transect and divide this into 10 to 20 equal segments. The use of more segments gives a better discharge calculation, but is impractical in small channels. A minimum of 10 intervals should be used when stream width permits, but interval width should not be less than 15 cm.

046562

VA-Step 3. Record the distance from the bank to the end of the first interval. Using the top-setting rod that comes with the flow velocity meter, measure the median depth of the first interval.

VA-Step 4. Standing downstream of the transect to avoid interfering with the flow, use the top-setting rod to set the probe of the flow meter (either the propeller or the electromagnetic probe) at the midpoint of each interval, at 0.6 of the interval depth (this position generally approximates average velocity in the water column), and at right angles to the transect (facing upstream). See Figure 8 for positioning detail.

VA-Step 5. Allow the flow velocity meter to equilibrate for 10-20 seconds then record velocity to the nearest m/s. If the option is available, use the flow averaging setting on the flow meter.

Note: *Under very low flow conditions, flow velocity meters may register readings of zero even when there is noticeable flow. In these situations, record a velocity of 0.5x the minimum flow detection capabilities of the instrument.*

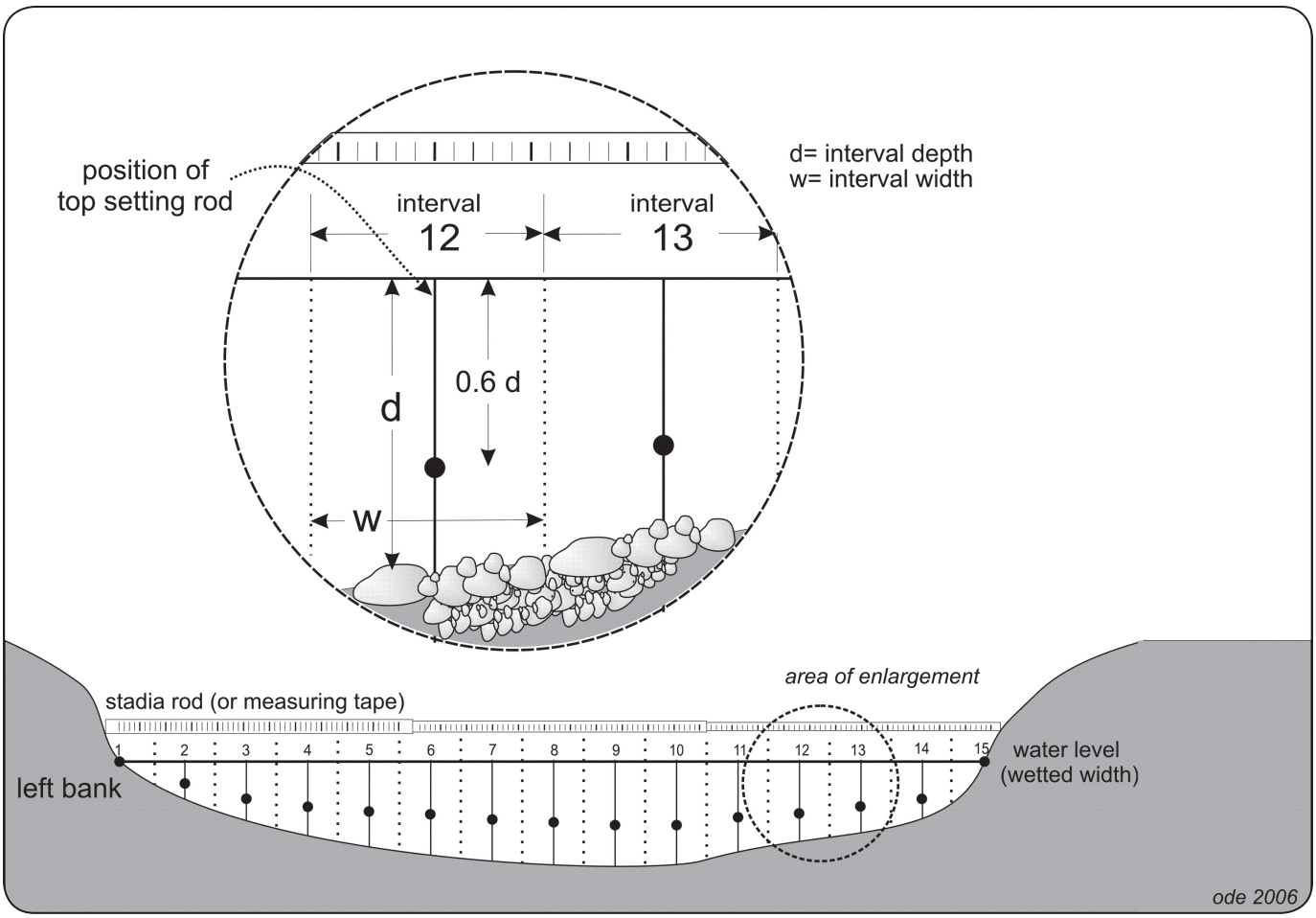

Figure 8. Diagram of layout for discharge measurements under the velocity-area method showing proper positions for velocity probe (black dots).

046563

VA-Step 6. Complete Steps 3 through 5 on the remaining intervals.

Note: *The first and last intervals usually have depths and velocities of zero.*

Module L. Discharge: Neutrally Buoyant Object Method

If streams are too shallow to use a flow velocity meter, the neutrally buoyant object (NBO) method should be used to measure flow velocity. However, since this method is less precise than the flow velocity meter it should only be used if absolutely necessary. A neutrally buoyant object (one whose density allows it to just balance between sinking and floating) will act as if it were nearly weightless, thus it's movement will approximate that of the water it floats in better than a light object. To estimate the flow velocity through a reach, three transects are used to measure the cross-sectional areas within the test section sub-reach and three flow velocity estimates are used to measure average velocity through the test reach. To improve precision in velocity measurements, the reach segment should be long enough for the float time to last at least 10-15 seconds.

NBO-Step 1. The position of the discharge sub-reach is not as critical as it is for the velocity-area method, but the same criteria for selection of a discharge reach apply to the neutrally buoyant object method. Identify a section that has relatively uniform flow and a uniform cross sectional shape.

NBO-Step 2. The cross sectional area is estimated in a manner that is similar but less precise than that used in the velocity area method. Measure the cross sectional area in one to three places in the section designated for the discharge measurement (three evenly-spaced cross sections are preferred, but one may be used if the cross section through the reach is very uniform). Record the width once for each cross section and measure depth at five equally-spaced positions along each transect.

NBO-Step 3. Record the length of the discharge reach.

NBO-Step 4. Place a neutrally buoyant object (e.g., orange, rubber ball, heavy piece of wood, etc.) in the water upstream of the discharge reach and record the length of time in seconds that it takes for the object to pass between the upstream and downstream boundaries of the reach. Repeat this timed float three times.

046564

SECTION 7
POST-SAMPLING OBSERVATIONS

Module M. Rapid Bioassessment Procedures Visual Assessment Scores (for Basic Physical Habitat, or optional supplement)

EPA's Rapid Bioassessment Procedures (RBPs, Barbour et al. 1999) include a set of 10 visual criteria for assessing instream and riparian habitat. The RBP has been used in the CSBP since its first edition (1995) and thus, this information is often valuable for comparison to legacy datasets. The criteria also have a useful didactic role since they help force the user to quantify key features of the physical environment where bioassessment samples are collected.

Module N. Additional Habitat Characterization (Full Physical Habitat only)

The RBP stream habitat visual estimates described in Step 1 are not included in the Full Physical Habitat version because they are generally replaced by more quantitative measurements of similar variables. However, we have found that three of the RBP measures are reasonably repeatable and include them in the reachwide assessment portion of the Full Physical Habitat version.

Note: *This is the only case in which a measurement included in the basic procedure is not included in the full.*

Module O. Reach Slope (for Basic Physical Habitat only)

Reach slope should be recorded as percent slope as opposed to degrees slope to avoid confusion. Slope measurements work best with two people, one taking the readings at the upstream transect and the other holding a stadia rod at the downstream transect. If you cannot see the mid point of the next transect from the starting point, use the supplemental sections (indicating the proportion of the total length represented by each section).

An auto level (with a tripod) should be used for reaches with a percent slope of less than or equal to 1%. All methods (clinometer, hand level, or auto level) may be used for reaches with a percent slope of greater than 1%. In reaches that are close to 1%, you will not know whether you are above or below the 1% slope cutoff. In these cases, default to use of an autolevel.

Step 1. Divide the reach into multiple segments such that stadia rod markings can be easily read with the measuring device to be employed (this is especially a factor for clinometer and hand level readings).

046565

Step 2. Use a clinometer, hand level, or auto level to measure the percent slope of the water surface (not the streambed) between the top and bottom of each segment. Be sure to adjust for water depth by measuring from the same height above the water surface at both transects. Also be sure to record percent slope, not degrees slope. Record the segment length for each of these sections in the appropriate boxes on the BASIC slope form.

046566

SECTION 8
OPTIONAL EXCESS SEDIMENT MEASURES

Future editions of these protocols will include supplemental modules, including a full discussion of the measurements used for calculating the excess sediment index (sometimes referred to as log relative bed stability, LRBS). However, since several of the measurements in EMAP's physical habitat protocols are interwoven into the layout of this protocol, a brief overview of the additional measurements collected for the LRBS calculations is included here for information purposes only. For detailed explanations of these measurements, consult Peck et al. 2004.

Woody Debris Tallies

Large woody debris (logs, snags, branches, etc.) that is capable of obstructing flow when the channel is at bankfull condition (just short of flood stage) contributes to the "roughness" of a channel. The effect of this variable is to reduce water velocity and thereby reduce the stream's competence to move substrate particles. The EMAP protocol tallies all woody debris with a diameter greater than 10 cm (~4") into one of 12 size classes based on the length and width of each object. Tallies are conducted in the zone between the main transects.

Thalweg Measurements

A stream's thalweg is a longitudinal profile that connects the deepest points of successive cross-sections of the stream. The thalweg defines the primary path of water flow through the reach. Thalweg measurements perform many functions in the EMAP protocols, producing measurements for the excess sediment calculations (residual pool volume, stream size, channel complexity) and flow habitat variability.

046567

SECTION 9
OPTIONAL PERIPHYTON QUANTIFICATION

Periphyton Quantification

Characterization of periphyton has a dual role in bioassessments, as periphyton is both a food and habitat resource for benthic macroinvertebrates and fish and an effective bioindicator on its own. Quantification of periphytic resources will be covered under a separate SWAMP bioassessment protocol, but will include procedures for qualitative characterization of diatom assemblages, documentation of filamentous algal growth, and biomass quantification (e.g., ash-free dry mass and chlorophyll a).

046568

SECTION 10
QUALITY ASSURANCE & CONTROL PROCEDURES

The SWAMP bioassessment group is currently developing guidelines for quality assurance and quality control for bioassessment procedures. Future revisions to this document will include guidance covering personnel qualifications, training and field audit procedures, procedures for field calibration, procedures for chain of custody documentation, requirements for measurement precision, health and safety warnings, cautions (actions that would result in instrument damage or compromised samples), and interferences (consequences of not following the standard operating procedure, SOP).

046569

REFERENCES R

Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder and J.B. Stribling. 1999. Revision to rapid bioassessment protocols for use in stream and rivers: periphyton, BMIs and fish. EPA 841-D-97-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington DC.

Burns, D.C. 1984. An inventory of cobble embeddedness of salmonid habitat in the South Fork Salmon River drainage. Payette and Boise National Forests. EPA841-F-93-002.

Harrington, J.M. 1995. California stream bioassessment procedures. California Department of Fish and Game, Water Pollution Control Laboratory. Rancho Cordova, CA.

Harrington, J.M. 1999. California stream bioassessment procedures. California Department of Fish and Game, Water Pollution Control Laboratory. Rancho Cordova, CA.

Harrington, J.M. 2002. California stream bioassessment procedures. California Department of Fish and Game, Water Pollution Control Laboratory. Rancho Cordova, CA.

Hawkins, C.P., J. Ostermiller, M. Vinson, R.J. Stevenson, and J. Olsen. 2003. Stream algae, invertebrate, and environmental sampling associated with biological water quality assessments: field protocols. Western Center for Monitoring and Assessment of Freshwater Ecosystems (www.cnr.usu.edu/wmc), Utah State University, Logan, UT 84322-5210, USA.

Heil, T.M. and P.A. Johnson. 1995. Uncertainty of bankfull discharge estimations. 3rd International Symposium on Uncertainty Modeling and Analysis. ISUMA 3: 340-345.

Kaufmann, P.R., P. Levine, E.G. Robison, C. Seeliger and D.V. Peck. 1999. Quantifying physical habitat in wadeable streams. EPA 620/R-99/003. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR.

Mount, J. F. 1995. California Rivers and Streams: Conflict Between Fluvial Processes and Landuse. University of California Press. Berkeley, CA. 376 p.

Peck, D.V., J.M. Lazorchak, and D.J. Klemm (editors). 2004. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program -Surface Waters: Western Pilot Study Field Operations Manual for Wadeable Streams. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Strickler, Gerald S., 1959. Use of the densiometer to estimate density of forest canopy on permanent sample plots. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Exp. Sta. Research Note 180, Portland, Oregon, 5 pp.

Wolman, M.G. 1954. A method of sampling coarse river-bed material: Transactions of the American Geophysical Union 35: 951-956.

046570

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN SOP D

Terms & Definitions	
TERM	**DEFINITION**
ABL	California Department of Fish and Game's Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory
Allocthonous	Derived from a source external to the stream channel (e.g., riparian vegetation) as opposed to autochthonous, which indicates a source inside the stream channel (e.g., periphyton).
Ambient Bioassessment	Biological monitoring that is intended to describe general biotic condition as opposed to a diagnosis of sources of impairment
Bankfull	The bankfull channel is the zone of maximum water inundation in a normal flow year (one to two year flood events)
BMI	Benthic macroinvertebrates: bottom-dwelling invertebrates large enough to be seen with the unaided eye
Cobble Embeddedness	The volume of cobble-sized particles (64-250 mm) that is buried by fine particles (<2.0 mm diameter)
CPOM	Coarse particulate organic matter (CPOM, particles of decaying organic material such as leaves that are greater than 1.0 mm in diameter)
CSBP	California State Bioassessment Procedures
DFG	California Department of Fish and Game
EMAP	The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program
EPA	The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Fines	Substrate particles less than 0.06 mm diameter (not gritty to touch)
Inter-transects	Transects established at points equidistant between the main transects
MCM	Margin-Center-Margin alternative procedure for sampling low gradient habitats
ORD	EPA's Office of Research and Development
QAMP	Quality assurance management plan
RBP	EPA's Rapid Bioassessment Procedures
Reach	A segment of the stream channel
Riparian	An area of land and vegetation adjacent to a stream that has a direct effect on the stream.
RWB	Reach-wide benthos composite sampling method for benthic macroinvertebrates, also referred to as multi-habitat method
SCCWRP	Southern Coastal California Water Research Project
SNARL	Sierra Nevada Aquatic Research Laboratory
Substrate	The composition of a streambed, including both inorganic and organic particles
SWAMP	The State Water Resources Control Board's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program
Thalweg	A longitudinal profile that connects the deepest points at successive cross-sections of the stream. The thalweg defines the primary path of water flow through the reach

046571

TERM	DEFINITION
Transects	Lines drawn perpendicular to the path of flow used for standardizing sampling locations
TRC	Targeted riffle composite sampling method for benthic macroinvertebrates
USFS	The United States Forest Service
Wadeable Streams	Streams that can be sampled by field crews wearing chest waders (generally less that 0.5 m - 1.0 meters deep)

046572

APPENDIX A

FACTORS TO CONSIDER WHEN RECOMMENDING/ CHANGING BIOASSESSMENT METHODS

Beyond the primary considerations of precision and accuracy, there are at least five other key issues that SWAMP has considered and should consider in the future, when recommending or changing its official methods for bioassessment. These issues include:

1. Costs of Collecting Samples via Multiple Protocols – Collecting, processing, and interpreting samples using more than one method for each indicator (e.g., algae, macroinvertebrates, fish) per site adds significant costs to bioassessment monitoring programs. SWAMP should strive to identify the minimum set of protocols necessary for each indicator. However, this should not come at the expense of sound monitoring. If more than one method is needed to interpret the biological response, then this decision should be based on a cost-benefit assessment.

2. Costs of Maintaining Multiple SWAMP Protocols – While multiple methods for monitoring a given indicator may provide additional accuracy in specific habitats, there are significant costs to maintaining multiple protocols:

a. Need to maintain method-specific infrastructure (e.g., separate reference samples, separate indices of biotic integrity (IBIs), separate O/E models, etc.).
b. May lose or impair ability to compare across sites if different methods are used (see Issue 5 below).
c. Guidance on when to use methods becomes more complex. For example, we need to define very specifically which methods to use at each water body type; and thus, which tools can be used to interpret them.

Recommendation: *SWAMP should maintain as few protocols as necessary. If we elect to add new or modified protocols it should be because we have determined that the added value is worth all of the costs listed above.*

3. Separating Physical Impairment from Water Quality Impairment – One of the original reasons for adding a multihabitat component to SWAMP bioassessment programs was the potential for distinguishing physical and water quality impairment sources (see recommendations in Barbour and Hill 2002). In regards to macroinvertebrate indicators, the conventional wisdom has been that reachwide (RW, sometimes referred to as multihabitat or MH) samples should be relatively more responsive to physical habitat alteration (i.e., fine sediment inputs) than targeted-riffle (TR) samples because it is believed that erosional habitats take longer

046573

to respond to sediment stresses, and because pockets of riffle habitat are thought to act as refugia from habitat loss. To the extent that this is true, RW and TR samples may offer complementary information that allows us to separate these sources of impairment.

While very few studies have addressed this conventional wisdom directly, recent studies suggest that this may not be as much a factor as previously believed. In a recent comparison of TR and RW samples at nearly 200 sites statewide, the ABL found at most weak evidence to support this notion (Rehn et al. 2007). Gerth and Herlihy (2006) came to the same conclusion in their analysis of ~500 sites in the eastern and western United States. However, this issue is far from resolved and SWAMP scientists currently are not in agreement regarding this issue. Since the majority of bioassessment programs in California have emphasized targeted riffle sampling, SWAMP will undoubtedly want to evaluate this question further before making any policy decision to discontinue TR sampling.

Recommendation: *Until this issue can be evaluated further and resolved to SWAMP's satisfaction, ambient macroinvertebrate sampling should include collection of both RW samples and richest targeted habitat (TR or MCM) samples at every site. (The TR method should be used where sufficient riffles are present, and the MCM method should be used at low-gradient sites where sufficient riffle habitat is not available.)*

4. Compatibility with Previous Data – To address this issue, at least three sets of macroinvertebrate sampling method comparisons have been conducted in California.

a. **Targeted Riffle Methods –** Comparisons are complete. Samples collected under the current TR protocols are considered interchangeable with both CSBP and SNARL samples (Ode et al. 2005, Herbst and Silldorff 2006).
b. **Low Gradient Sand-Dominated Streams –** Collaborative studies are currently underway between Water Board Regions 3 and 5, the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP), and ABL to compare the performance of: (1) the "low-gradient" CSBP; (2) RW samples; and (3) a modification of the RW method designed to emphasize habitats along stream margins (MCM). The results of these low-gradient methods comparisons are not yet available.
c. **Targeted Riffle vs. Reachwide Methods –** A recent comparison of RW and TR samples collected from nearly 200 EMAP/ CMAP sites is in peer review press (Rehn et al. 2007). Results demonstrate remarkably similar performance of the methods across a wide range of habitats. Gerth and Herlihy (2006) recently published a similar analysis with the same conclusions. However, the bioassessment committee has yet to carefully review and discuss these analyses and their implications for SWAMP biomonitoring.

5. Comparability Among Sites – The ability to compare biological condition across sites is a common requirement of most ambient bioassessment programs. This type of analysis is confounded if different methods are used at these sites. One of the big advantages of reachwide (i.e., multihabitat) methods is that they can be applied anywhere because they don't require a specific habitat for sampling. Statewide

046574

bioassessments and most regional programs will require the ability to compare their bioassessment results among multiple sites (e.g., within a watershed, within a region, statewide).

INTERIM RECOMMENDATIONS FOR MACROINVERTEBRATE SAMPLING (UPDATED DECEMBER 2006):

1. Until we can reach consensus on the outstanding issues (i.e., whether a single method for macroinvertebrate sampling will meet our needs, and the outcome of RW vs. MCM comparison studies for low-gradient wadeable streams/rivers), SWAMP recommends collecting both a reachwide (i.e., multihabitat) and a targeted habitat sample at each site. In high gradient streams, this means using both the RW and TR methods. In low-gradient streams, we recommend collecting both RW and MCM samples until the results are available from the low-gradient ("non-riffle") comparison. In rare cases where monitoring objectives cannot be met following these recommendations, the SWAMP Bioassessment Coordinator may authorize deviations. For example, where project-specific objectives differ from ambient monitoring, the SWAMP Bioassessment Coordinator may authorize alternate methods. In rare cases where funding is extremely limited and the cost of following the above recommendations would be prohibitive, the SWAMP Bioassessment Coordinator may authorize cost-saving options such as collecting both samples, but archiving one of the samples for later lab analysis.

2. SWAMP should develop guidance specifying when and where different methods should be used. For example, at "low gradient" sites, what is the slope cut-off (or other channel feature criteria to use) when deciding whether to apply TR or MCM? In addition, while SWAMP may eventually choose to adopt a single method (such as RW) at most sites, some regions may determine that the value of targeted habitat sampling merits continued sampling with supplemental protocols. In the latter case, or if SWAMP determines that distinct methods are needed for different habitat types, the guidance should specify the types of waterbodies or classes of waterbodies that require different methods.

REFERENCES

Barbour, M.T., and C. Hill. 2003. The Status and Future of Biological Assessment for California Streams. Prepared by Tetra Tech, Inc., for the California State Water Resources Control Board. January 2003. Available on the Internet at: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/swamp/reports.html

Gerth, W. J., and A. T. Herlihy. 2006. The effect of sampling different habitat types in regional macroinvertebrate bioassessment surveys. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 25:501–512.

046575

Herbst, D.B., and E.L. Silldorff. 2006. Comparison of the performance of different bioassessment methods: similar evaluations of biotic integrity from separate programs and procedures. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 25(2):513-530. Available on the Internet at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/swamp/docs/herbst_silldorff.pdf

Ode, P.R., A.C. Rehn, and J.T. May. 2005. A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern Coastal California Streams. Environmental Management 35(4):493-504.

Rehn, A.C., P.R. Ode and C.P. Hawkins. 2007. Comparisons of targeted-riffle and reach-wide benthic macroinvertebrate samples: implications for data sharing in stream-condition assessments. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 26(2):000–000 (in press).

046576

SWAMP
Surface Water
Ambient Monitoring
Program

For more information, please contact:

Peter R. Ode
Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory
Water Pollution Control Lab
California Department of Fish and Game
2005 Nimbus Road
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
pode@ospr.dfg.ca.gov

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards

www.waterboards.ca.gov/swamp

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARDS

WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN FOR ENCLOSED BAYS AND ESTUARIES - PART 1 SEDIMENT QUALITY

Effective August 25, 2009

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

California Environmental Protection Agency

State of California
Arnold Schwarzenegger, Governor

California Environmental Protection Agency
Linda S. Adams, Secretary

State Water Resources Control Board
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov

Charles R. Hoppin, Chair

Francis Spivy-Weber, Vice Chair

Tam M. Doduc, Member

Arthur G. Baggett, Jr., Member

Dorothy Rice, Executive Director

Jonathan Bishop, Chief Deputy Director

Thomas Howard, Chief Deputy Director

History of Plan
Adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board on September 16, 2008
Approved by the Office of Administrative Law on January 5, 2009
Approved by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency on August 25, 2009

Prepared by
Chris Beegan, Ocean Unit, Division of Water Quality

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
RESOLUTION NO. 2008-0070

ADOPTION OF A WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN FOR ENCLOSED BAYS AND ESTUARIES – PART 1 SEDIMENT QUALITY

WHEREAS:

1. California Water Code section 13393 requires the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) to develop sediment quality objectives for toxic pollutants for California's enclosed bays and estuaries.

2. In 1991, the State Water Board adopted a workplan for the development of sediment quality objectives for California's enclosed bays and estuaries (1991 Workplan).

3. Due to funding constraints, the State Water Board did not implement the 1991 Workplan; consequently, litigation by environmental interests against the State Water Board ensued.

4. In August 2001, the Sacramento County Superior Court ruled against the state and ordered the State Water Board to initiate development of sediment quality objectives. On May 21, 2003, the State Water Board adopted a revised workplan.

5. Based upon the scope of work in the revised workplan, staff developed narrative sediment quality objectives to protect benthic communities, which utilize an approach based upon multiple lines of evidence.

6. Narrative sediment quality objectives have also been developed to protect human health from exposure to contaminants in fish tissue.

7. Staff also developed an implementation program for the narrative sediment quality objectives based upon input from the Scientific Steering Committee, Sediment Quality Advisory Committee, and staff of the State Water Board and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards), and staff from other state and federal agencies. The work that has been completed, to date, is Phase 1 of the sediment quality objectives program.

8. The State Water Board recognizes this effort is an iterative process. Staff additionally have initiated a second phase of the sediment quality objectives program (Phase 2), which includes extensive sediment sampling in the Delta; further development of the estuarine chemistry, sediment toxicity, and benthic community indicators; and completion of a more prescriptive framework to address human health and exposure to contaminants in fish tissue. The tools, indicators, and framework developed under Phase 2 will be adopted into the draft plan in 2010. Phase 3 is proposed as the development, within available resources, of a

framework to protect fish and/or wildlife from the effects of pollutants in sediment. During Phases 2 and 3, staff would continue to evaluate the tools developed during the initial phase and the implementation language. As the Water Boards experience grows, the draft plan would be updated and amended as necessary to more effectively interpret and implement the narrative objectives.

9. In the process of developing SQOs, the State Water Board has identified the need to address statewide consistency in the regulation of dredging activities under the water quality certification program. While this issue is outside the scope of this plan, the State Water Board will consider initiating policy development in the future to address regulation of dredging activities under the water quality certification program.

10. The State Water Board's Clean Water Act section 303(d) listing policy was adopted prior to the development of SQOs and without the benefit of the scientific evidence supporting their development. The State Water Board recognizes the need to ensure that the listing policy and this plan are consistent. The State Water Board will, therefore, consider amending the 303(d) listing policy in the future to ensure consistency with this plan.

11. Staff has responded to significant verbal and written comments received from the public and made minor revisions to the draft plan in response to the comments.

12. In adopting this draft plan, the State Water Board has considered the requirements in Water Code section 13393. In particular, the sediment quality objectives are based on scientific information, including chemical monitoring, bioassays, and established modeling procedures; and the objectives provide adequate protection for the most sensitive aquatic organisms. In addition, sediment quality objectives for the protection of human health from contaminants in fish tissue are based on a health risk assessment.

13. As required by Water Code section 13393, the State Water Board has followed the procedures for adoption of water quality control plans in Water Code sections 13240 through 13247, in adopting this draft plan. In addition to the procedural requirements, the State Water Board has considered the substantive requirements in Water Code sections 13241 and 13242. The State Water Board has considered the past, present, and probable future beneficial uses of estuarine and bay waters that can be impacted by toxic pollutants in sediments; environmental characteristics of these waters; water quality conditions that can reasonably be achieved through the control of all factors affecting sediment quality; and economic considerations. Adoption of this draft plan is unlikely to affect housing needs or the development or use of recycled water. Further, the State Water Board has developed an implementation program to achieve the sediment quality objectives, which describes actions to be taken to achieve the objectives and monitoring to determine compliance with the objectives. Time schedules to achieve the objectives will be developed on a case-by-case basis by the appropriate Regional Water Board.

14. This draft plan is consistent with the state and federal antidegradation policies (State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 and 40 C.F.R. Section 131.12, respectively). No lowering of water quality is anticipated to result from adoption of the draft plan. The draft plan contains scientifically-defensible sediment quality objectives for bays and estuaries, which can be consistently applied statewide to assess sediment quality, regulate waste discharges that can impact sediment quality, and provide the basis for appropriate remediation activities, where necessary. Adoption of the draft plan should result in improved sediment quality.

15. The Resources Agency has approved the State and Regional Water Boards' planning process as a "certified regulatory program" that adequately satisfies the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requirements for preparing environmental documents. State Water Board staff has prepared a "substitute environmental document" for this project that contains the required environmental documentation under the State Water Board's CEQA regulations. (California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 3777.) The substitute environmental documents include the "Draft Staff Report – Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries, Part 1. Sediment Quality," the environmental checklist, the comments and responses to comments, the plan itself, and this resolution. The project is the adoption of sediment quality objectives and an implementation program, as Part 1 of the Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries.

16. CEQA scoping hearings were conducted on October 23, 2006 in San Diego, California, on November 8, 2006 in Oakland, California, and on November 28, 2006 in Rancho Cordova, California.

17. On September 26, 2007, staff circulated the draft plan – Part 1 Sediment Quality for public comment.

18. On November 19, 2007, the State Water Board conducted a public hearing on the draft plan and supporting Draft Staff Report and Substitute Environmental Document. Written comments were received through November 30, 2007.

19. The State Water Board adopted the Plan on February 19, 2008, and submitted it to the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) on February 29, 2008. Review by OAL revealed that the statutorily-required newspaper notification of the November 2007 hearing had not occurred. The State Water Board has, therefore, noticed and conducted a new public hearing for the draft plan on September 16, 2008.

20. In preparing the substitute environmental documents, the State Water Board has considered the requirements of Public Resources Code section 21159 and California Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15187, and intends these documents to serve as a Tier 1 environmental review. The State Water Board has considered the reasonably foreseeable consequences of adoption of the draft plan; however, project level impacts may need to be considered in any subsequent environmental analysis performed by lead agencies, pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21159.1.

21. Consistent with CEQA, the substitute environmental documents do not engage in speculation or conjecture but, rather, analyze the reasonably foreseeable environmental impacts related to methods of compliance with the draft plan, reasonably foreseeable mitigation measures to reduce those impacts, and reasonably feasible alternatives means of compliance that would avoid or reduce the identified impacts.

22. The draft plan could have a potentially significant adverse effect on the environment. However, there are feasible alternatives or feasible mitigation measures that, if employed, would reduce the potentially significant adverse impacts identified in the substitute environmental documents to less than significant levels. These alternatives or mitigation measures are within the responsibility and jurisdiction of other public agencies. When the sediment quality objectives are implemented on a project-specific basis, the agencies responsible for the project can and should incorporate the alternatives or mitigation measures into any subsequent project or project approvals.

23. From a program-level perspective, incorporation of the mitigation measures described in the substitute environmental documents will foreseeably reduce impacts to less than significant levels.

24. The substitute environmental documents for this draft plan identify broad mitigation approaches that should be considered at the project level.

25. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 57400, the draft Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries – Part 1 Sediment Quality has undergone external peer review through an interagency agreement with the University of California.

26. This draft plan must be submitted for review and approval to the State Office of Administrative Law (OAL) and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). The draft plan will become effective upon approval by OAL and USEPA.

27. If, during the OAL approval process, OAL determines that minor, non-substantive modifications to the language of the draft plan are needed for clarity or consistency, the Executive Director or designee may make such changes consistent with the State Water Board's intent in adopting this draft plan, and shall inform the State Water Board of any such changes.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The State Water Board:

1. Approves and adopts the CEQA substitute environmental documentation, including all findings contained in the documentation, which was prepared in accordance with Public Resources Code section 21159 and California Code of

Regulations, Title 14, section 15187, and directs the Executive Director or designee to sign the environmental checklist;

2. After considering the entire record, including oral testimony at the public hearing, hereby adopts the proposed Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries – Part 1 Sediment Quality;

3. Directs staff to submit the administrative record to OAL for review and approval; and

4. If, during the OAL approval process, OAL determines that minor, non-substantive modifications to the language of the draft plan are needed for clarity or consistency, directs the Executive Director or designee to make such changes and inform the State Water Board of any such changes.

5. Directs staff to initiate appropriate proceedings to amend the section 303(d) listing policy by February 2009.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned Acting Clerk to the Board does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on September 16, 2008.

AYE:	Chair Tam M. Doduc Arthur G. Baggett, Jr. Charles R. Hoppin Frances Spivy-Weber
NAY:	None
ABSENT:	Vice Chair Gary Wolff, P.E., Ph.D
ABSTAIN:	None

Jeanine Townsend

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

I. INTENT AND SUMMARY 1
- A. Intent of Part 1 of the Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries (Part 1) 1
- B. Summary of Part 1 1

II. USE AND APPLICABILITY OF SQOS 1
- A. Ambient Sediment Quality 1
- B. Relationship to other narrative objectives 1
- C. Applicable Waters 2
- D. Applicable Sediments 2
- E. Applicable Discharges 2

IV. SEDIMENT QUALITY OBJECTIVES 3
- A. Aquatic Life – Benthic Community Protection 3
- B. Human Health 3

V. BENTHIC COMMUNITY PROTECTION 3
- A. MLOE Approach to Interpret the Narrative Objective 3
- B. Limitations 3
- C. Water Bodies 4
- D. Field Procedures 4
- E. Laboratory Testing 4
- F. Sediment Toxicity 4
- G. Benthic Community Condition 6
- H. Sediment Chemistry 7
- I. Interpretation and Integration of MLOE 9
- J. MLOE Approach to Interpret the Narrative Objective in Other Bays and Estuaries 11

VI. HUMAN HEALTH 13

VII. PROGRAM OF IMPLEMENTATION 13
- A. Dredge Materials 13
- B. NPDES Receiving Water and Effluent Limits 13
- C. Exceedance of Receiving Water Limit 14
- D. Receiving Water Limits Monitoring Frequency 15
- E. Sediment Monitoring 15
- F. Stressor Identification 17
- G. Cleanup and Abatement 19
- H. Development of Site-Specific Sediment Management Guidelines 19

LIST OF TABLES

Page

Table 1. Beneficial Uses and Target Receptors 2
Table 2. Acceptable Short Term Survival Sediment Toxicity Test Methods 5
Table 3. Acceptable Sublethal Sediment Toxicity Test Methods 5
Table 4. Sediment Toxicity Categorization Values 5
Table 5. Benthic Index Categorization Values 7
Table 6. Category Score Concentration Ranges and Weighting Factors for the CSI 8
Table 7. CA LRM Regression Parameters 8
Table 8. Sediment Chemistry Guideline Categorization Values 9
Table 9. Severity of Biological Effects Matrix 9
Table 10. Potential for Chemically Mediated Effects Matrix 10
Table 11. Station Assessment Matrix 10
Table 12. Tools for Use in Evaluation of LOEs 12
Table 13. Numeric Values and Comparison Methods for LOE Categorization 12
Table 14. Station Assessment Matrix for Other Bays and Estuaries 12
Table 15. Minimum Number of Measured Exceedances Needed to Exceed the Direct Effects SQO as a Receiving Water Limit 14

LIST OF FIGURES

Page

Figure 1. Waterbody Assessment Process 23
Figure 2. Point Source Assessment Process 24

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A. List of chemical analytes needed to characterize sediment contamination exposure and effect. 25
Attachment B. Station assessment category resulting from each possible MLOE combination 26

I. INTENT AND SUMMARY

A. INTENT OF PART 1 OF THE WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN FOR ENCLOSED BAYS AND ESTUARIES (PART 1)

It is the goal of the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) to comply with the legislative directive in Water Code §13393 to adopt sediment quality objectives (SQOs). Part 1 integrates chemical and biological measures to determine if the sediment dependent biota are protected or degraded as a result of exposure to toxic pollutants* in sediment and to protect human health. Part 1 is not intended to address low dissolved oxygen, pathogens or nutrients including ammonia. Part 1 represents the first phase of the State Water Board's SQO development effort and focuses primarily on the protection of benthic* communities in enclosed bays* and estuaries*. The State Water Board has committed in the second phase to the refinement of benthic community protection indicators for estuarine waters and the development of an improved approach to address sediment quality related human health risk associated with consumption of fish tissue.

B. SUMMARY OF PART 1

Part 1 includes**:**

1. Narrative SQOs for the protection of aquatic life and human health;
2. Identification of the beneficial uses that these objectives are intended to protect;
3. A program of implementation that contains:
   a. Specific indicators, tools and implementation provisions to determine if the sediment quality at a station or multiple stations meets the narrative objectives;
   b. A description of appropriate monitoring programs; and
   c. A sequential series of actions that shall be initiated when a sediment quality objective is not met including stressor identification and evaluation of appropriate targets.
4. A glossary that defines all terms denoted by an asterisk

II. USE AND APPLICABILITY OF SQOS

A. AMBIENT SEDIMENT QUALITY

The SQOs and supporting tools shall be utilized to assess ambient sediment quality.

B. RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER NARRATIVE OBJECTIVES

1. Except as provided in 2 below, Part 1 supersedes all applicable narrative water quality objectives and related implementation provisions in water quality control plans (basin plans) to the extent that the objectives and provisions are applied to protect bay or estuarine benthic communities from toxic pollutants in sediments.
2. The supersession provision in 1. above does not apply to existing sediment cleanup activities where a site assessment was completed and submitted to the Regional Water Board by February 19, 2008.

C. APPLICABLE WATERS

Part 1 applies to enclosed bays[1] and estuaries[2] only. Part 1 does not apply to ocean waters* including Monterey Bay and Santa Monica Bay, or inland surface waters*.

D. APPLICABLE SEDIMENTS

Part 1 applies to subtidal surficial sediments* that have been deposited or emplaced seaward of the intertidal zone. Part 1 does not apply to:

1. Sediments characterized by less than five percent of fines or substrates composed of gravels, cobbles, or consolidated rock.
2. Sediment as the physical pollutant that causes adverse biological response or community degradation related to burial, deposition, or sedimentation.

E. APPLICABLE DISCHARGES

Part 1 is applicable in its entirety to point source* discharges. Nonpoint sources* of toxic pollutants are subject to Sections II, III, IV, V, and VI of Part 1.

III. BENEFICIAL USES

Beneficial uses protected by Part 1 and corresponding target receptors are identified in Table 1.

Table 1. Beneficial Uses and Target Receptors

Beneficial Uses	Target Receptors
Estuarine Habitat	Benthic Community
Marine Habitat	Benthic Community
Commercial and Sport Fishing	Human Health
Aquaculture	Human Health
Shellfish Harvesting	Human Health

[1] ENCLOSED BAYS are indentations along the coast which enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. This definition includes, but is not limited to: Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drakes Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay.

[2] ESTUARIES AND COASTAL LAGOONS are waters at the mouths of streams that serve as mixing zones for fresh and ocean waters during a major portion of the year. Mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered as estuaries. Estuarine waters will generally be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to the upstream limit of tidal action but may be considered to extend seaward if significant mixing of fresh and salt water occurs in the open coastal waters. The waters described by this definition include, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta as defined by Section 12220 of CWC, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Klamath, Mad, Eel, Noyo, and Russian Rivers.

IV. SEDIMENT QUALITY OBJECTIVES

A. AQUATIC LIFE – BENTHIC COMMUNITY PROTECTION

Pollutants in sediments shall not be present in quantities that, alone or in combination, are toxic to benthic communities in bays and estuaries of California. This narrative objective shall be implemented using the integration of multiple lines of evidence (MLOE) as described in Section V of Part 1.

B. HUMAN HEALTH

Pollutants shall not be present in sediments at levels that will bioaccumulate in aquatic life to levels that are harmful to human health. This narrative objective shall be implemented as described in Section VI of Part 1.

V. BENTHIC COMMUNITY PROTECTION

A. MLOE APPROACH TO INTERPRET THE NARRATIVE OBJECTIVE

The methods and procedures described below shall be used to interpret the Narrative Objective described in Section IV.A. These tools are intended to assess the condition of benthic communities relative to potential for exposure to toxic pollutants in sediments. Exposure to toxic pollutants at harmful levels will result in some combination of a degraded benthic community, presence of toxicity, and elevated concentrations of pollutants in sediment. The assessment of sediment quality shall consist of the measurement and integration of three lines of evidence (LOE). The LOE are:

- ***Sediment Toxicity***—Sediment toxicity is a measure of the response of invertebrates exposed to surficial sediments under controlled laboratory conditions. The sediment toxicity LOE is used to assess both pollutant related biological effects and exposure. Sediment toxicity tests are of short durations and may not duplicate exposure conditions in natural systems. This LOE provides a measure of exposure to all pollutants present, including non-traditional or unmeasured chemicals.
- ***Benthic Community Condition***—Benthic community condition is a measure of the species composition, abundance and diversity of the sediment-dwelling invertebrates inhabiting surficial sediments*. The benthic community LOE is used to assess impacts to the primary receptors targeted for protection under Section IV.A. Benthic community composition is a measure of the biological effects of both natural and anthropogenic stressors.
- ***Sediment Chemistry***—Sediment chemistry is the measurement of the concentration of chemicals of concern* in surficial sediments. The chemistry LOE is used to assess the potential risk to benthic organisms from toxic pollutants in surficial sediments. The sediment chemistry LOE is intended only to evaluate overall exposure risk from chemical pollutants. This LOE does not establish causality associated with specific chemicals.

B. LIMITATIONS

None of the individual LOE is sufficiently reliable when used alone to assess sediment quality impacts due to toxic pollutants. Within a given site, the LOEs applied to assess exposure as described in Section V.A. may underestimate or overestimate the risk to benthic

communities and do not indicate causality of specific chemicals. The LOEs applied to assess biological effects can respond to stresses associated with natural or physical factors, such as sediment grain size, physical disturbance, or organic enrichment.

Each LOE produces specific information that, when integrated with the other LOEs, provides a more confident assessment of sediment quality relative to the narrative objective. When the exposure and effects tools are integrated, the approach can quantify protection through effects measures and also provide predictive capability through the exposure assessment.

C. WATER BODIES

1. The tools described in the Sections V.D. through V.I. are applicable to Euhaline* Bays and Coastal Lagoons* south of Point Conception and Polyhaline* San Francisco Bay that includes the Central and South Bay Areas defined in general by waters south and west of the San Rafael Bridge and north of the Dumbarton Bridge.
2. For all other bays and estuaries where LOE measurement tools are unavailable, station assessment will follow the procedure described in Section V.J.

D. FIELD PROCEDURES

1. All samples shall be collected using a grab sampler.
2. Benthic samples shall be screened through:
   a. A 0.5 millimeter (mm)-mesh screen in San Francisco Bay and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta;
   b. A 1.0 mm-mesh screen in all other locations.
3. Surface sediment from within the upper 5 cm shall be collected for chemistry and toxicity analyses.
4. The entire contents of the grab sample, with a minimum penetration depth of 5 cm, shall be collected for benthic community analysis.
5. Bulk sediment chemical analysis will include at a minimum the pollutants identified in Attachment A.

E. LABORATORY TESTING

All samples will be tested in accordance with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) or American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) methodologies where such methods exist. Where no EPA or ASTM methods exist, the State Water Board or Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) (collectively Water Boards) shall approve the use of other methods. Analytical tests shall be conducted by laboratories certified by the California Department of Health Services in accordance with Water Code Section 13176.

F. SEDIMENT TOXICITY

1. Short Term Survival Tests—A minimum of one short-term survival test shall be performed on sediment collected from each station. Acceptable test organisms and methods are summarized in Table 2.

Table 2. Acceptable Short Term Survival Sediment Toxicity Test Methods

Test Organism	Exposure Type	Duration	Endpoint*
Eohaustorius estuarius	Whole Sediment	10 days	Survival
Leptocheirus plumulosus	Whole Sediment	10 days	Survival
Rhepoxynius abronius	Whole Sediment	10 days	Survival

2. Sublethal Tests—A minimum of one sublethal test shall be performed on sediment collected from each station. Acceptable test organisms and methods are summarized in Table 3.

Table 3. Acceptable Sublethal Sediment Toxicity Test Methods

Test Organism	Exposure Type	Duration	Endpoint
Neanthes arenaceodentata	Whole Sediment	28 days	Growth
Mytilus galloprovincialis	Sediment-water Interface	48 hour	Embryo Development

3. Assessment of Sediment Toxicity—Each sediment toxicity test result shall be compared and categorized according to responses in Table 4. The response categories are:
   a. Nontoxic—Response not substantially different from that expected in sediments that are uncontaminated and have optimum characteristics for the test species (e.g., control sediments).
   b. Low toxicity—A response that is of relatively low magnitude; the response may not be greater than test variability.
   c. Moderate toxicity—High confidence that a statistically significant toxic effect is present.
   d. High toxicity—High confidence that a toxic effect is present and the magnitude of response includes the strongest effects observed for the test.

Table 4. Sediment Toxicity Categorization Values

Test Species/ Endpoint	Statistical Significance	Nontoxic (Percent)	Low Toxicity (Percent of Control)	Moderate Toxicity (Percent of Control)	High Toxicity (Percent of Control)
Eohaustorius Survival	Significant	90 to 100	82 to 89	59 to 81	< 59
Eohaustorius Survival	Not Significant	82 to 100	59 to 81		<59
Leptocheirus Survival	Significant	90 to 100	78 to 89	56 to 77	<56
Leptocheirus Survival	Not Significant	78 to 100	56 to 77		<56
Rhepoxynius Survival	Significant	90 to 100	83 to 89	70 to 82	< 70
Rhepoxynius Survival	Not Significant	83 to 100	70 to 82		< 70
Neanthes Growth	Significant	90 to 100*	68 to 90	46 to 67	<46
Neanthes Growth	Not Significant	68 to 100	46 to 67		<46
Mytilus Normal	Significant	80 to 100	77 to 79	42 to 76	< 42
Mytilus Normal	Not Significant	77 to 79	42 to 76		< 42

* Expressed as a percentage of the control.

4. Integration of Sediment Toxicity Categories—The average of all test response categories shall determine the final toxicity LOE category. If the average falls midway between categories it shall be rounded up to the next higher response category.

G. BENTHIC COMMUNITY CONDITION

1. General Requirements.
   a. All benthic invertebrates in the screened sample shall be identified to the lowest possible taxon and counted.
   b. Taxonomic nomenclature shall follow current conventions established by local monitoring programs and professional organizations (e.g., master species list).
2. Benthic Indices—The benthic condition shall be assessed using the following methods:
   a. Benthic Response Index (BRI), which was originally developed for the southern California mainland shelf and extended into California's bays and estuaries. The BRI is the abundance-weighted average pollution* tolerance score of organisms occurring in a sample.
   b. Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI), which was developed for freshwater streams and adapted for California's bays and estuaries. The IBI identifies community measures that have values outside a reference range.
   c. Relative Benthic Index (RBI), which was developed for embayments in California's Bay Protection and Toxic Cleanup Program. The RBI is the weighted sum of: (a) several community parameters (total number of species, number of crustacean species, number of crustacean individuals, and number of mollusc species), and abundances of (b) three positive, and (c) two negative indicator species.
   d. River Invertebrate Prediction and Classification System (RIVPACS), which was originally developed for British freshwater streams and adapted for California's bays and estuaries. The approach compares the assemblage at a site with an expected species composition determined by a multivariate predictive model that is based on species relationships to habitat gradients.
3. Assessment of Benthic Community Condition—Each benthic index result shall be categorized according to disturbance as described in Table 5. The disturbance categories are:
   a. Reference—A community composition equivalent to a least affected or unaffected site.
   b. Low disturbance— A community that shows some indication of stress, but could be within measurement error of unaffected condition.
   c. Moderate disturbance—Confident that the community shows evidence of physical, chemical, natural, or anthropogenic stress.
   d. High disturbance—The magnitude of stress is high.
4. Integration of Benthic Community Categories—The median of all benthic index response categories shall determine the benthic condition LOE category. If the median falls between categories it shall be rounded up to the next higher effect category.

Table 5. Benthic Index Categorization Values

Index	Reference	Low Disturbance	Moderate Disturbance	High Disturbance
Southern California Marine Bays				
BRI	< 39.96	39.96 to 49.14	49.15 to 73.26	> 73.26
IBI	0	1	2	3 or 4
RBI	> 0.27	0.17 to 0.27	0.09 to 0.16	< 0.09
RIVPACS	> 0.90 to < 1.10	0.75 to 0.90 or 1.10 to 1.25	0.33 to 0.74 or > 1.25	< 0.33
Polyhaline Central San Francisco Bay				
BRI	< 22.28	22.28 to 33.37	33.38 to 82.08	> 82.08
IBI	0 or 1	2	3	4
RBI	> 0.43	0.30 to 0.43	0.20 to 0.29	< 0.20
RIVPACS	> 0.68 to < 1.32	0.33 to 0.68 or 1.32 to 1.67	0.16 to 0.32 or > 1.67	< 0.16

H. SEDIMENT CHEMISTRY

1. All samples shall be tested for the analytes identified in Attachment A—This list represents the minimum analytes required to assess exposure. In water bodies where other toxic pollutants are believed to pose risk to benthic communities, those toxic pollutants shall be included in the analysis. Inclusion of additional analytes cannot be used in the exposure assessment described below. However, the data can be used to conduct more effective stressor identification studies as described in Section VII. F.
2. Sediment Chemistry Guidelines—The sediment chemistry exposure shall be assessed using the following two methods:
   a. Chemical Score Index (CSI), that uses a series of empirical thresholds to predict the benthic community disturbance category (score) associated with the concentration of various chemicals (Table 6). The CSI is the weighted sum of the individual scores (Equation 1).

      Equation 1. $CSI = \Sigma(w_i \times cat_i)/\Sigma w$

      Where: cat_i = predicted benthic disturbance category for chemical I;
      w_i = weight factor for chemical I;
      Σw = sum of all weights.

   b. California Logistic Regression Model (CA LRM), that uses logistic regression models to predict the probability of sediment toxicity associated with the concentration of various chemicals (Table 7 and Equation 2). The CA LRM exposure value is the maximum probability of toxicity from the individual models (P_{max})

      Equation 2. $p = e^{B0+B1\,(x)} / (1 + e^{B0+B1\,(x)})$

      Where: p = probability of observing a toxic effect;
      B0 = intercept parameter;
      B1 = slope parameter; and
      x = concentration the chemical.

Table 6. Category Score Concentration Ranges and Weighting Factors for the CSI

Chemical	Units	Weight	Score (Disturbance Category)			
			1 Reference	2 Low	3 Moderate	4 High
Copper	mg/kg	100	≤52.8	> 52.8 to 96.5	> 96.5 to 406	> 406
Lead	mg/kg	88	≤ 26.4	> 26.4 to 60.8	> 60.8 to 154	> 154
Mercury	mg/kg	30	≤ 0.09	> 0.09 to 0.45	> 0.45 to 2.18	> 2.18
Zinc	mg/kg	98	≤ 112	> 112 to 200	> 200 to 629	> 629
PAHs, total high MW	µg/kg	16	≤ 312	> 312 to 1325	> 1325 to 9320	>9320
PAHs, total low MW	µg/kg	5	≤ 85.4	> 85.4 to 312	> 312 to 2471	> 2471
Chlordane, alpha-	µg/kg	55	≤ 0.50	> 0.50 to 1.23	> 1.23 to 11.1	>11.1
Chlordane, gamma-	µg/kg	58	≤ 0.54	> 0.54 to 1.45	> 1.45 to 14.5	> 14.5
DDDs, total	µg/kg	46	≤ 0.50	> 0.50 to 2.69	> 2.69 to 117	> 117
DDEs, total	µg/kg	31	≤ 0.50	> 0.50 to 4.15	> 4.15 to 154	> 154
DDTs, total	µg/kg	16	≤ 0.50	> 0.50 to 1.52	> 1.52 to 89.3	> 89.3
PCBs, total	µg/kg	55	≤11.9	> 11.9 to 24.7	> 24.7 to 288	> 288

Table 7. CA LRM Regression Parameters

Chemical	Units	B0	B1
Cadmium	mg/kg	0.29	3.18
Copper	mg/kg	-5.59	2.59
Lead	mg/kg	-4.72	2.84
Mercury	mg/kg	-0.06	2.68
Zinc	mg/kg	-5.13	2.42
PAHs, total high MW	µg/kg	-8.19	2.00
PAHs, total low MW	µg/kg	-6.81	1.88
Chlordane, alpha	µg/kg	-3.41	4.46
Dieldrin	µg/kg	-1.83	2.59
Trans nonachlor	µg/kg	-4.26	5.31
PCBs, total	µg/kg	-4.41	1.48
p,p' DDT	µg/kg	-3.55	3.26

3. Assessment of Sediment Chemistry Exposure—Each sediment chemistry guideline result shall be categorized according to exposure as described in Table 8. The exposure categories are:
   a. Minimal exposure—Sediment-associated contamination* may be present, but exposure is unlikely to result in effects.
   b. Low exposure—Small increase in pollutant exposure that may be associated with increased effects, but magnitude or frequency of occurrence of biological impacts is low.
   c. Moderate exposure—Clear evidence of sediment pollutant exposure that is likely to result in biological effects; an intermediate category.
   d. High exposure—Pollutant exposure highly likely to result in possibly severe biological effects; generally present in a small percentage of the samples.

Table 8. Sediment Chemistry Guideline Categorization Values

Guideline	Minimal Exposure	Low Exposure	Moderate Exposure	High Exposure
CSI	< 1.69	1.69 to 2.33	2.34 to 2.99	>2.99
CA LRM	< 0.33	0.33 to 0.49	0.50 to 0.66	> 0.66

4. Integration of Sediment Chemistry Categories—The average of all chemistry exposure categories shall determine the final sediment chemistry LOE category. If the average falls midway between categories it shall be rounded up to the next higher exposure category.

I. INTERPRETATION AND INTEGRATION OF MLOE

Assessment as to whether the aquatic life sediment quality objective has been attained at a station is accomplished by the interpretation and integration of MLOE. The categories assigned to the three LOE, sediment toxicity, benthic community condition and sediment chemistry are evaluated to determine the station level assessment. The assessment category represented by each of the possible MLOE combinations reflects the presence and severity of two characteristics of the sample: severity of biological effects, and potential for chemically-mediated effects.

1. Severity of Biological Effects—The severity of biological effects present at a site shall be determined by the integration of the toxicity LOE and benthic condition LOE categories using the decision matrix presented in Table 9.
2. Potential for Chemically-Mediated Effects—The potential for effects to be chemically-mediated shall be determined by the integration of the toxicity LOE and chemistry LOE categories using the decision matrix presented in Table 10.

Table 9. Severity of Biological Effects Matrix

		Toxicity LOE Category			
		Nontoxic	Low Toxicity	Moderate Toxicity	High Toxicity
Benthic Condition LOE Category	Reference	Unaffected	Unaffected	Unaffected	Low Effect
	Low Disturbance	Unaffected	Low Effect	Low Effect	Low Effect
	Moderate Disturbance	Moderate Effect	Moderate Effect	Moderate Effect	Moderate Effect
	High Disturbance	Moderate Effect	High Effect	High Effect	High Effect

Table 10. Potential for Chemically Mediated Effects Matrix

		Toxicity LOE Category			
		Nontoxic	**Low Toxicity**	**Moderate Toxicity**	**High Toxicity**
Sediment Chemistry LOE Category	Minimal Exposure	Minimal Potential	Minimal Potential	Low Potential	Moderate Potential
	Low Exposure	Minimal Potential	Low Potential	Moderate Potential	Moderate Potential
	Moderate Exposure	Low Potential	Moderate Potential	Moderate Potential	Moderate Potential
	High Exposure	Moderate Potential	Moderate Potential	High Potential	High Potential

3. Station Level Assessment—The station level assessment shall be determined using the decision matrix presented in Table 11. This assessment combines the intermediate classifications for severity of biological effect and potential for chemically-mediated effect to result in six categories of impact at the station level:
   a. Unimpacted—Confident that sediment contamination is not causing significant adverse impacts to aquatic life living in the sediment at the site.
   b. Likely Unimpacted—Sediment contamination at the site is not expected to cause adverse impacts to aquatic life, but some disagreement among the LOE reduces certainty in classifying the site as unimpacted.
   c. Possibly Impacted—Sediment contamination at the site may be causing adverse impacts to aquatic life, but these impacts are either small or uncertain because of disagreement among LOE.
   d. Likely Impacted—Evidence for a contaminant-related impact to aquatic life at the site is persuasive, even if there is some disagreement among LOE.
   e. Clearly Impacted—Sediment contamination at the site is causing clear and severe adverse impacts to aquatic life.
   f. Inconclusive—Disagreement among the LOE suggests that either the data are suspect or that additional information is needed before a classification can be made.

Table 11. Station Assessment Matrix

		Severity of Effect			
		Unaffected	**Low Effect**	**Moderate Effect**	**High Effect**
Potential For Chemically-Mediated Effects	Minimal Potential	Unimpacted	Likely Unimpacted	Likely Unimpacted	Inconclusive
	Low Potential	Unimpacted	Likely Unimpacted	Possibly Impacted	Possibly Impacted
	Moderate Potential	Likely Unimpacted	Possibly Impacted or Inconclusive[1]	Likely Impacted	Likely Impacted
	High Potential	Inconclusive	Likely Impacted	Clearly Impacted	Clearly Impacted

[1] Inconclusive category when chemistry is classified as minimal exposure, benthic response is classified as reference, and toxicity response is classified as high.

The station assessment resulting from each possible combination of the three LOEs is shown in Attachment B. As an alternative to Tables 9, 10 and 11, each LOE

category can be applied to Attachment B to determine the overall condition of the station. The results will be the same regardless of the tables used.

4. Relationship to the Aquatic Life – Benthic Community Protection Narrative Objective.
   a. The categories designated as **Unimpacted** and **Likely Unimpacted** shall be considered as achieving the protective condition at the station. All other categories shall be considered as degraded except as provided in b. below.
   b. The Water Board shall designate the category **Possibly Impacted** as meeting the protective condition if the studies identified in Section VII.F demonstrate that the combination of effects and exposure measures are not responding to toxic pollutants in sediments and that other factors are causing these responses within a specific reach segment or waterbody. In this situation, the Water Board will consider only the Categories **Likely Impacted** and **Clearly Impacted** as degraded when making a determination on receiving water limits and impaired water bodies described in Section VII.

J. MLOE Approach to Interpret the Narrative Objective in Other Bays and Estuaries

Station assessments for waterbodies identified in Section V.C.2. will be conducted using the same conceptual approach and similar tools to those described in Sections V.D-H. Each LOE will be evaluated by measuring a set of readily available indicators in accordance with Tables 12 and 13.

1. Station assessment shall be consistent with the following key principles of the assessment approach described in Sections V.D. through V.I:
   a. Results for a single LOE shall not be used as the basis for an assessment.
   b. Evidence of both elevated chemical exposure and biological effects must be present to indicate pollutant-associated impacts.
   c. The categorization of each LOE shall be based on numeric values or a statistical comparison.
2. Lines of Evidence and Measurement Tools—Sediment chemistry, toxicity, and benthic community condition shall be measured at each station. Table 12 lists the required tools for evaluation of each LOE. Each measurement shall be conducted using standardized methods (e.g., EPA or ASTM guidance) where available.
3. Categorization of LOEs—Determination of the presence of an LOE effect (i.e., biologically significant chemical exposure, toxicity, or benthic community disturbance) shall be based on a comparison to a numeric response value or a statistical comparison to reference stations. The numeric values or statistical comparisons (e.g., confidence interval) used to classify a LOE as Effected shall be comparable to those specified in Sections V.F-H. to indicate High Chemical Exposure, High Toxicity, or High Disturbance. Reference stations shall be located in an area expected to be uninfluenced by the discharge or pollutants of concern in the assessment area and shall be representative of other habitat characteristics of the assessment area (e.g., salinity, grain size). Comparison to reference shall be accomplished by compiling data for appropriate regional reference sites and determining the reference envelope using statistical methods (e.g., tolerance interval).

Table 12. Tools for Use in Evaluation of LOEs

LOE	Tools	Metrics
Chemistry	Bulk sediment chemistry to include existing list (Attachment A) plus other chemicals of concern	CA LRM P_{max} Concentration on a dry weight basis
Sediment Toxicity	10-Day amphipod survival using a species tolerant of the sample salinity and grain size characteristics. e.g., *Hyalella azteca* or *Eohaustorius estuarius*	Percent of control survival
Benthic Community Condition	Invertebrate species identification and abundance	Species richness* Presence of sensitive indicator taxa Dominance by tolerant indicator taxa Presence of diverse functional and feeding groups Total abundance

Table 13. Numeric Values and Comparison Methods for LOE Categorization

Metric	Threshold value or Comparison
CA LRM	Pmax > 0.66
Chemical Concentration	Greater than reference range or interval
Percent of Control Survival	*E. estuarius*: < 59 *H. azteca*: < 62 or SWAMP criterion
Species Richness	Less than reference range or interval
Abundance of Sensitive Indicator Taxa	Less than reference range or interval
Abundance of Tolerant Indicator Taxa	Greater than reference range or interval
Total Abundance	Outside of reference range or interval

4. Station Level Assessment—The station level assessment shall be determined using the decision matrix presented in Table 14. This assessment combines the classifications for each LOE to result in two categories of impact at the station level:
   a. Unimpacted—No conclusive evidence of both high pollutant exposure and high biological effects present at the site. Evidence of chemical exposure and biological effects may be within natural variability or measurement error.
   b. Impacted—Confident that sediment contamination present at the site is causing adverse direct impacts to aquatic life.

Table 14. Station Assessment Matrix for Other Bays and Estuaries

Chemistry LOE Category	Toxicity LOE Category	Benthic Condition LOE Category	Station Assessment
No effect	No effect	No effect	Unimpacted
No effect	No effect	Effect	Unimpacted
No effect	Effect	No effect	Unimpacted
No effect	Effect	Effect	Impacted
Effect	No effect	No effect	Unimpacted
Effect	No effect	Effect	Impacted
Effect	Effect	No effect	Impacted
Effect	Effect	Effect	Impacted

5. Relationship to the Aquatic Life – Benthic Community Protection Narrative Objective— The category designated as **Unimpacted** shall be considered as achieving the protective condition at the station.

VI. HUMAN HEALTH

The narrative human health objective in Section IV. B. of this Part 1 shall be implemented on a case-by-case basis, based upon a human health risk assessment. In conducting a risk assessment, the Water Boards shall consider any applicable and relevant information, including California Environmental Protection Agency's (Cal/EPA) Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) policies for fish consumption and risk assessment, Cal/EPA's Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) Risk Assessment, and USEPA Human Health Risk Assessment policies.

VII. PROGRAM OF IMPLEMENTATION

Implementation of Part 1 shall be conducted in accordance with the following provisions and consistent with the process shown in Figures 1 and 2.

A. DREDGE MATERIALS

1. Part 1 shall not apply to dredge material suitability determinations.
2. The Water Boards shall not approve a dredging project that involves the dredging of sediment that exceeds the objectives in Part 1, unless the Water Boards determine that:
   a. The polluted sediment is removed in a manner that prevents or minimizes water quality degradation.
   b. The polluted sediment is not deposited in a location that may cause significant adverse effects to aquatic life, fish, shellfish, or wildlife or may harm the beneficial uses of the receiving waters, or does not create maximum benefit to the people of the State.
   c. The activity will not cause significant adverse impacts upon a federal sanctuary, recreational area, or other waters of significant national importance.

B. NPDES RECEIVING WATER AND EFFLUENT LIMITS

1. If a Water Board determines that discharge of a toxic pollutant to bay or estuarine waters has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of the SQOs, the Water Board shall apply the objectives as receiving water limits.
2. The Permittee shall be in violation of such limits if it is demonstrated that the discharge is causing or contributing to the SQO exceedance as defined in Section VII.C.
3. Receiving water monitoring required by an NPDES permit may be satisfied by a Permitee's participation in a regional SQO monitoring program described in Section VII.E.
4. The sediment chemistry guidelines shall not be translated into or applied as effluent limits. Effluent limits established to protect or restore sediment quality shall be developed only after:
   a. A clear relationship has been established linking the discharge to the degradation,

b. The pollutants causing or contributing to the degradation have been identified, and

c. Appropriate loading studies have been completed to estimate the reductions in pollutant loading that will restore sediment quality.

These actions are described further in Sections VII.F and VII.G. Nothing in this section shall limit a Water Board's authority to develop and implement waste* load allocations* for Total Maximum Daily Loads. However, it is recommended that the Water Boards develop TMDL allocations using the methodology described herein, wherever possible.

C. EXCEEDANCE OF RECEIVING WATER LIMIT

Exceedance of a receiving water limit is demonstrated when:

1. Using a binomial distribution*, the total number of stations designated as not meeting the protective condition as defined in Sections V.I.4. or V.J.4. supports rejection of the null hypothesis* as presented in Table 15. The stations included in this analysis will be those located in the vicinity of the discharge and identified in the permit, and
2. It is demonstrated that the discharge is causing or contributing to the SQO exceedance, following the completion of the stressor identification studies described in Section VII.F.
3. If studies by the Permittee demonstrate that other sources may also be contributing to the degradation of sediment quality, the Regional Water Board shall, as appropriate, require the other sources to initiate studies to assess the extent to which these sources are a contributing factor.

Table 15. Minimum Number of Measured Exceedances Needed to Exceed the Direct Effects SQO as a Receiving Water Limit

Sample Size	List If the Number of Exceedances Equals or Is Greater Than
2 – 24	2*
25 – 36	3
37 – 47	4
48 – 59	5
60 – 71	6
72 – 82	7
83 – 94	8
95 – 106	9
107 – 117	10
118 – 129	11

Note: Null Hypothesis: Actual exceedance proportion $\leq$ 3 percent. Alternate Hypothesis: Actual exceedance proportion > 18 percent. The minimum effect size* is 15 percent.

*Application of the binomial test requires a minimum sample size of 16. The number of exceedances required using the binomial test at a sample size of 16 is extended to smaller sample sizes.

Exceedance will require the Permittee to perform additional studies as described in Sections VII.F and VII.G.

D. RECEIVING WATER LIMITS MONITORING FREQUENCY

1. Phase I Stormwater Discharges and Major Discharges—Sediment Monitoring shall not be required less frequently than twice per permit cycle. For Stations that are consistently classified as unimpacted or likely unimpacted the frequency may be reduced to once per permit cycle. The Water Board may limit receiving water monitoring to a subset of outfalls for Phase I Stormwater Permitees.
2. Phase II Stormwater and Minor Discharges—Sediment Monitoring shall not be required more often then twice per permit cycle or less then once per permit cycle. For stations that are consistently classified as unimpacted or likely unimpacted, the number of stations monitored may be reduced at the discretion of the Water Board. The Water Board may limit receiving water monitoring to a subset of outfalls for Phase II Stormwater Permitees.
3. Other Regulated Discharges and Waivers—The frequency of the monitoring for receiving water limits for other regulated discharges and waivers will be determined by the Water Board.

E. SEDIMENT MONITORING

1. Objective—Bedded sediments in bays contain an accumulation of pollutants from a wide variety of past and present sources discharged either directly into the bay or indirectly into waters draining into the bay. Embayments also represent highly disturbed or altered habitats as a result of dredging and physical disturbance caused by construction and maintenance of harbor works, boat and ship traffic, and development of adjacent lands. Due to the multitude of stressors and the complexity of the environment, a well-designed monitoring program is necessary to ensure that the data collected adequately characterizes the condition of sediment in these water bodies.
2. Permitted Discharges—Monitoring may be performed by individual Permitees to assess compliance with receiving water limits, or through participation in a regional or water body monitoring coalition as described under VII.E.3, or both as determined by the Water Board.
3. Monitoring Coalitions—To achieve maximum efficiency and economy of resources, the State Water Board encourages the regulated community in coordination with the Regional Water Boards to establish water body-monitoring coalitions. Monitoring coalitions enable the sharing of technical resources, trained personnel, and associated costs and create an integrated sediment-monitoring program within each major water body. Focusing resources on regional issues and developing a broader understanding of pollutants effects in these water bodies enables the development of more rapid and efficient response strategies and facilitates better management of sediment quality.
    a. If a regional monitoring coalition is established, the coalition shall be responsible for sediment quality assessment within the designated water body and for ensuring that appropriate studies are completed in a timely manner.
    b. The Water Board shall provide oversight to ensure that coalition participants are proactive and responsive to potential sediment quality related issues as they arise during monitoring and assessment.
    c. Each regional monitoring coalition shall prepare a workplan that describes the monitoring, a map of the stations, participants and a schedule that shall be submitted to the Water Board for approval.

4. Methods—Sediments collected from each station shall be tested or assessed using the methods and metrics described in Section V.
5. Design.
   a. The design of sediment monitoring programs, whether site-specific or region wide, shall be based upon a conceptual model. A conceptual model is useful for identifying the physical and chemical factors that control the fate and transport of pollutants and receptors that could be exposed to pollutants in the sediment. The conceptual model serves as the basis for assessing the appropriateness of a study design. The detail and complexity of the conceptual model is dependent upon the scope and scale of the monitoring program. A conceptual model shall consider:
      - Points of discharge into the segment of the waterbody or region of interest
      - Tidal flow and/or direction of predominant currents
      - Historic and or legacy conditions in the vicinity
      - Nearby land and marine uses or actions
      - Beneficial uses
      - Potential receptors of concern
      - Changes in grain size salinity water depth and organic matter
      - Other sources or discharges in the immediate vicinity.
   b. Sediment monitoring programs shall be designed to ensure that the aggregate stations are spatially representative of the sediment within the water body.
   c. The design shall take into consideration existing data and information of appropriate quality.
   d. Stratified random design shall be used where resources permit to assess conditions throughout a water body.
   3. Identification of appropriate strata shall consider characteristics of the water body including sediment transport, hydrodynamics, depth, salinity, land uses, inputs (both natural and anthropogenic) and other factors that could affect the physical, chemical, or biological condition of the sediment.
   f. Targeted designs shall be applied to those Permitees that are required to meet receiving water limits as described in Section VII. B.
6. Index Period—All stations shall be sampled between the months of June through September to be consistent with the benthic community condition index period.
7. Regional Monitoring Schedule and Frequency.
   a. Regional sediment quality monitoring will occur at a minimum of once every three years.
   b. Sediments identified as exceeding the narrative objective will be evaluated more frequently.
8. Evaluating Waters for placement on the Section 303(d) list —In California, water segments are placed on the section 303(d) list for sediment toxicity based either on toxicity alone or toxicity that is associated with a pollutant. The listing criteria are contained in the State Water Board's Water Quality Control Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List (2004)(Listing Policy). Part 1 adds an additional listing criterion that applies only to listings for exceedances of the narrative sediment quality objective for aquatic life protection in Section IV.A. The criterion under Part 1 is described in subsection a. below and the relationship

between the sediment toxicity listing criteria under the Listing Policy and the criterion under Part 1 is described in subsections b. and c., below.

1. Water segments shall be placed on the section 303(d) list for exceedance of the narrative sediment quality objective for aquatic life protection in Section IV.A. of Part 1 only if the number of stations designated as not achieving the protective condition as defined in Sections V.I. and V.J. supports rejection of the null hypothesis, as provided in Table 3.1 of the State Water Board's Listing Policy.
2. Water segments that exhibit sediment toxicity but that are not listed for an exceedance of the narrative sediment quality objective for aquatic life protection in Section IV.A. shall continue to be listed in accordance with Section 3.6 of the Listing Policy.
3. If a water segment is listed under Section 3.6 of the Listing Policy and the Regional Water Board later determines that the applicable water quality standard that is impaired consists of the sediment quality objective in Section IV.A. of Part 1 and a bay or estuarine habitat beneficial use, the Regional Water Board shall reevaluate the listing in accordance with Sections V.I and V.J. If the Regional Water Board reevaluates the listing and determines that the water segment does not meet the criteria in subsection a. above, the Regional Water Board shall delist the water segment.

F. STRESSOR IDENTIFICATION

If sediments fail to meet the narrative SQOs in accordance with Sections V. and VI. the Water Boards shall direct the regional monitoring coalitions or Permittees to conduct stressor identification.

The Water Boards shall assign the highest priority for stressor identification to those segments or reaches with the highest percentage of sites designated as Clearly Impacted and Likely Impacted.

Where segments or reaches contain Possibly Impacted but no Clearly or Likely Impacted sites, confirmation monitoring shall be conducted prior to initiating stressor identification.

The stressor identification approach consists of development and implementation of a work plan to seek confirmation and characterization of pollutant-related impacts, pollutant identification and source identification. The workplan shall be submitted to the Water Board for approval. Stressor identification consists of the following studies:

1. Confirmation and Characterization of Pollutant Related Impacts—Exceedance of the direct effects SQO at a site indicates that pollutants in the sediment are the likely cause but does not identify the specific pollutant responsible. The MLOE assessment establishes a linkage to sediment pollutants; however, the lack of confounding factors (e.g., physical disturbance, non-pollutant constituents) must be confirmed. There are two generic stressors that are not related to toxic pollutants that may cause the narrative to be exceeded:
   a. Physical Alteration—Examples of physical stressors include reduced salinity, impacts from dredging, very fine or coarse grain size, and prop wash from passing ships. These types of stressors may produce a non-reference condition* in the benthic community that is similar to that caused by pollutants. If impacts to a site are purely due to physical disturbance, the LOE characteristics will likely show a degraded benthic community with little or no toxicity and low chemical concentrations.

b. Other Pollutant Related Stressors—These constituents, which include elevated total organic carbon, ammonia, nutrients and pathogens, may have sources similar to chemical pollutants. Chemical and microbiological analysis will be necessary to determine if these constituents are present. The LOE characteristics for this type of stressor would likely be a degraded benthic community with possibly an indication of toxicity, and low chemical concentrations.

To further assess a site that is impacted by toxic pollutants, there are several lines of investigation that may be pursued, depending on site-specific conditions. These studies may be considered and evaluated in the work plan for the confirmation effort:

a. Evaluate the spatial extent of the Area of Concern. This information can be used to evaluate the potential risk associated with the sediment, distinguish areas of known physical disturbance or pollution and evaluate the proximity to anthropogenic source gradient from such inputs as outfalls, storm drains, and industrial and agricultural activities.

b. Body burden data may be examined from animals exposed to the site's sediment to indicate if pollutants are being accumulated and to what degree.

c. Chemical specific mechanistic benchmarks* may be applied to interpret sediment chemistry concentrations.

d. Chemistry and biology data from the site should be examined to determine if there is a correlation between the two LOE.

e. Alternate biological effects data may be pursued, such as bioaccumulation* experiments and pore water toxicity or chemical analysis.

f. Other investigations that may commonly be performed as part of a Phase 1 Toxicity Identification Evaluation* (TIE).

If there is compelling evidence that the SQO exceedances contributing to a receiving water limit exceedance are not due to toxic pollutants, then the assessment area shall be designated as having achieved the receiving water limit.

2. Pollutant Identification—Methods to help determine cause may be statistical, biological, chemical or a combination. Pollutant identification studies should be structured to address site-specific conditions, and may be based upon the following:

a. Statistical methods—Correlations between individual chemicals and biological endpoints (toxicity and benthic community).

b. Gradient analysis—Comparisons are made between different samples taken at various distances from a chemical hotspot to examine patterns in chemical concentrations and biological responses. The concentrations of causative agents should decrease as biological effects decrease.

c. Additional Toxicity Identification Evaluation efforts—A toxicological method for determining the cause of impairments is the use of toxicity identification evaluations (TIE). Sediment samples are manipulated chemically or physically to remove classes of chemicals or render them biologically unavailable. Following the manipulations, biological tests are performed to determine if toxicity has been removed. TIEs should be conducted at a limited number of stations, preferably those with strong biological or toxicological effects.

d. Bioavailability*—Chemical pollutants may be present in the sediment but not biologically available to cause toxicity or degradation of the benthic community. There are several measures of bioavailability that can be made. Chemical and

toxicological measurements can be made on pore water to determine the availability of sediment pollutants. Metal compounds may be naturally bound up in the sediment and rendered unavailable by the presence of sulfides. Measurement of acid volatile sulfides and simultaneously extracted metals analysis can be conducted to determine if sufficient sulfides are present to bind the observed metals. Similarly, organic compounds can be tightly bound to sediments. Measurements of sediment organic carbon and other binding phases can be conducted to determine the bioavailable fraction of organic compounds. Solid phase microextraction (SPME) or laboratory desorption experiments can also be used to identify which organics are bioavailable to benthic organisms.

e. Verification—After specific chemicals are identified as likely causes of impairment, analysis should be performed to verify the results. Sediments can be spiked with the suspected chemicals to verify that they are indeed toxic at the concentrations observed in the field. Alternately, animals can be transplanted to suspected sites for *in situ* toxicity and bioaccumulation testing.

When stressor Identification yields inconclusive results for sites classified as Possibly Impacted, the Water Board shall require the Permittee or regional monitoring coalition to perform a one-time augmentation to that study or, alternatively, the Water Board may suspend further stressor identification studies pending the results of future routine SQO monitoring.

3. Sources Identification and Management Actions.
   a. Determine if the sources are ongoing or legacy sources.
   b. Determine the number and nature of ongoing sources.
   c. If a single discharger is found to be responsible for discharging the stressor pollutant at a loading rate that is significant, the Regional Water Board shall require the discharger to take all necessary and appropriate steps to address exceedance of the SQO, including but not limited to reducing the pollutant loading into the sediment.
   d. When multiple sources are present in the water body that discharge the stressor pollutant at a loading rate that is significant, the Regional Water Board shall require the sources to take all necessary and appropriate steps to address exceedance of the SQO. If appropriate, the Regional Water Board may adopt a TMDL to ensure attainment of the sediment standard.

G. CLEANUP AND ABATEMENT

Cleanup and abatement actions covered by Water Code section 13304 for sediments that exceed the objectives in Chapter IV shall comply with Resolution No. 92-49 (Policies and Procedures for Investigation and Cleanup and Abatement of Discharges under Water Code Section 13304), Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, §§2907, 2911.

H. DEVELOPMENT OF SITE-SPECIFIC SEDIMENT MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES

The Regional Water Boards may develop site-specific sediment management guidelines where appropriate, for example, where toxic stressors have been identified and controllable sources of these stressors exist or remedial goals are desired.

Development of site-specific sediment management guidelines is the process to estimate the level of the stressor pollutant that will meet the narrative sediment quality objective. The guideline can serve as the basis for cleanup goals or revision of effluent limits described in B. 4

above, depending upon the situation or sources. All guidelines when applied for cleanup, must comply with 92-49.

Guideline development should only be initiated after the stressor has been identified. The goal is to establish a relationship between the organism's exposure and the biological effect. Once this relationship is established, a pollutant specific guideline may be designated that corresponds with minimum biological effects. The following approaches can be applied to establish these relationships:

1. Correspondence with sediment chemistry. An effective guideline can best be derived based upon the site-specific, or reach- specific relationship between the stressor pollutant exposure and biological response. Therefore the correspondence between the bulk sediment stressor concentration and biological effects should be examined.
2. Correspondence with bioavailable pollutant concentration. The concentration of the bioavailable fraction of the stressor pollutants is likely to show a less variable relationship to biological effects that bulk sediment chemistry. Interstitial water analysis, SPME, desorption experiments, selective extractions, or mechanistic models may indicate the bioavailable pollutant concentration. The correspondence between the bioavailable stressor concentration and biological effects should be examined.
3. Correspondence with tissue residue. The concentration of the stressor accumulated by a target organism may provide a measure of the stressor dose for some chemicals (e.g., those that are not rapidly metabolized). The tissue residue threshold concentration associated with unacceptable biological effects can be combined with a bioaccumulation factor or model to estimate the loading or sediment concentration guideline.
4. Literature review. If site-specific analyses are ambiguous or unable to determine a guideline, then the results of similar development efforts for other areas should be reviewed. Scientifically credible values from other studies can be combined with mechanistic or empirical models of bioavailability, toxic potency, and organism sensitivity to estimate guidelines for the area of interest.
5. The chemistry LOE of Section V.H.2, including the threshold values (e.g. CSI and CALRM), shall not be used for setting cleanup levels or numeric values for technical TMDLs.

VIII. GLOSSARY

BENTHIC: Living on or in bottom of the ocean, bays, and estuaries, or in the streambed.

BINOMIAL DISTRIBUTION: Mathematical distribution that describes the probabilities associated with the possible number of times particular outcomes will occur in series of observations (i.e., samples). Each observation may have only one of two possible results (e.g., standard exceeded or standard not exceeded).

BIOACCUMULATION: A process in which an organism's body burden of a pollutant exceeds that in its surrounding environment as a result of chemical uptake through all routes of chemical exposure; dietary and dermal absorption and transport across the respiratory surface.

BIOAVAILABILITY: The fraction of a pollutant that an organism is exposed to that is available for uptake through biological membranes (gut, gills).

CHEMICALS OF CONCERN (COCS): Pollutants that occur in environmental media at levels that pose a risk to ecological receptors or human health.

CONTAMINATION: An impairment of the quality of the waters of the State by waste to a degree that creates a hazard to the public health through poisoning or through the spread of disease. “Contamination” includes any equivalent effect resulting from the disposal of waste whether or not waters of the State are affected (CWC section 13050(k)).

EFFECT SIZE: The maximum magnitude of exceedance frequency that is tolerated.

ENCLOSED BAYS: Indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. This definition includes, but is not limited to: Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drakes Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay.

ENDPOINT: A measured response of a receptor to a stressor. An endpoint can be measured in a toxicity test or in a field survey.

ESTUARIES AND COASTAL LAGOONS: Waters at the mouths of streams that serve as mixing zones* for fresh and ocean waters during a major portion of the year. Mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered as estuaries. Estuarine waters will generally be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to the upstream limit of tidal action but may be considered to extend seaward if significant mixing of fresh and salt water occurs in the open coastal waters. The waters described by this definition include, but are not limited to, the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta as defined by Section 12220 of the California Water Code, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Klamath, Mad, Eel, Noyo, and Russian Rivers.

EUHALINE: Waters ranging in salinity from 25–32 practical salinity units (psu).

INLAND SURFACE WATERS: All surface waters of the State that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

LOAD ALLOCATION (LA): The portion of a receiving water's total maximum daily load that is allocated to one of its nonpoint sources of pollution or to natural background sources.

MECHANISTIC BENCHMARKS: Chemical guidelines developed based upon theoretical processes governing bioavailability and the relationship to biological effects.

MIXING ZONE: A limited zone within a receiving water that is allocated for mixing with a wastewater discharge where water quality criteria can be exceeded without causing adverse effects to the overall water body.

NONPOINT SOURCES: Sources that do not meet the definition of a point source as defined below.

NULL HYPOTHESIS: A statement used in statistical testing that has been put forward either because it is believed to be true or because it is to be used as a basis for argument, but has not been proved.

OCEAN WATERS: Territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. Discharges to ocean waters are regulated in accordance with the State Water Board’s California Ocean Plan.

POINT SOURCE: Any discernible, confined and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock,

concentrated animal feeding operation, or vessel or other floating craft, from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include agricultural stormwater discharges and return flows from irrigated agriculture.

POLLUTANT: Defined in section 502(6) of the CWA as “dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water.”

POLLUTION: Defined in section 502(19) of the CWA as the “the man-made or man-induced alteration of the chemical, physical, biological, and radiological integrity of water.” *Pollution* is also defined in CWC section 13050(1) as an alternation of the quality of the waters of the State by waste to a degree that unreasonably affects either the waters for beneficial uses or the facilities that serve these beneficial uses.

POLYHALINE: Waters ranging in salinity from 18–25 psu.

REFERENCE CONDITION: The characteristics of water body segments least impaired by human activities. As such, reference conditions can be used to describe attainable biological or habitat conditions for water body segments with common watershed/catchment characteristics within defined geographical regions.

SPECIES RICHNESS: The number of species in a sample.

SURFICIAL SEDIMENTS: Those sediments representing recent depositional materials and containing the majority of the benthic invertebrate community.

STATISTICAL SIGNIFICANCE: When it can be demonstrated that the probability of obtaining a difference by chance only is relatively low.

TOXICITY IDENTIFICATION EVALUATION (TIE): Techniques used to identify the unexplained cause(s) of toxic events. TIE involves selectively removing classes of chemicals through a series of sample manipulations, effectively reducing complex mixtures of chemicals in natural waters to simple components for analysis. Following each manipulation the toxicity of the sample is assessed to see whether the toxicant class removed was responsible for the toxicity.

WASTE: As used in this document, waste includes a discharger’s total discharge, of whatever origin, i.e., gross, not net, discharge.

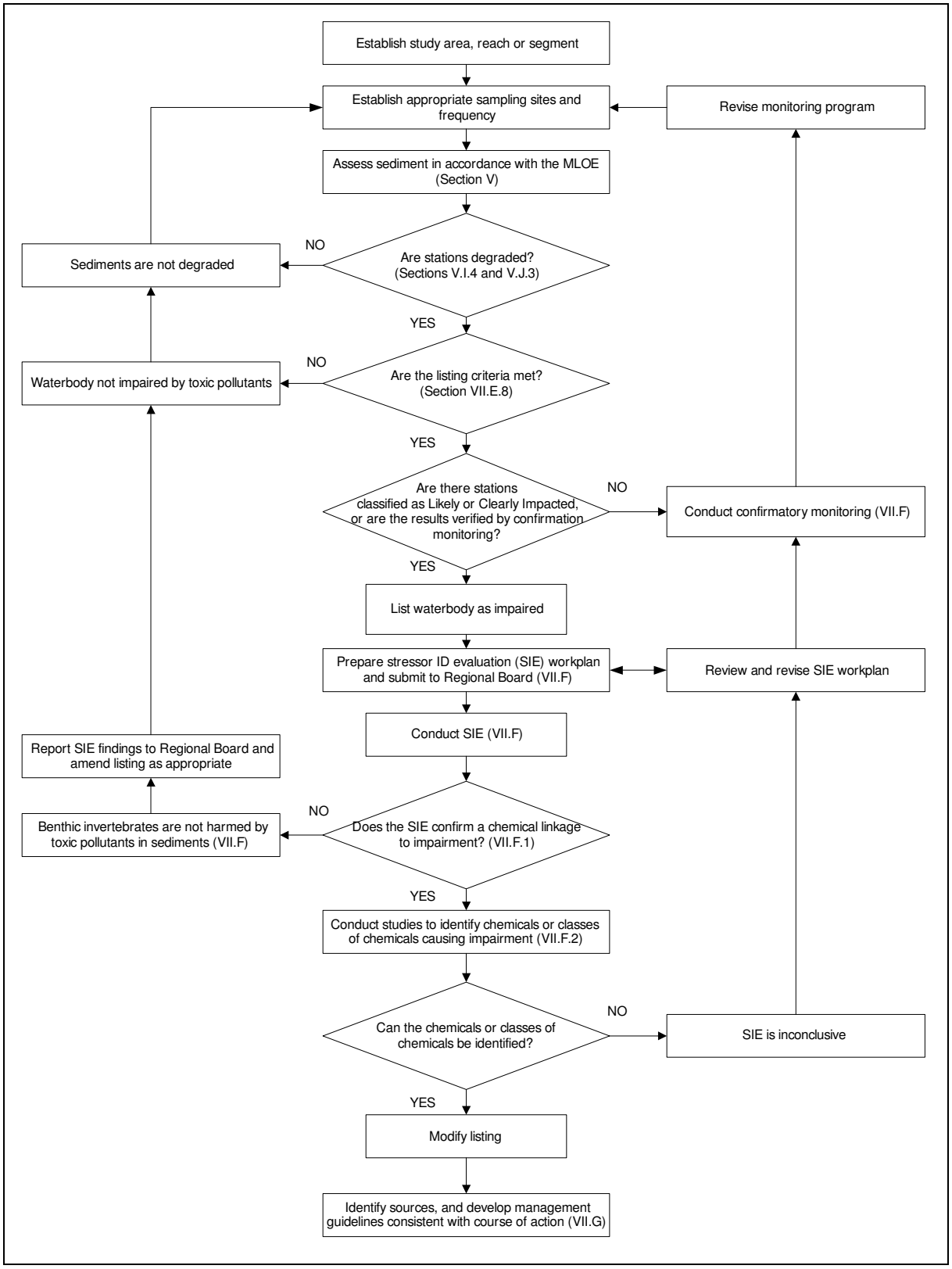

Figure 1. Waterbody Assessment Process

Figure 2. Point Source Assessment Process

Attachment A. List of chemical analytes needed to characterize sediment contamination exposure and effect.

Chemical Name	Chemical Group	Chemical Name	Chemical Group
Total Organic Carbon	General	Alpha Chlordane	Pesticide
Percent Fines	General	Gamma Chlordane	Pesticide
		Trans Nonachlor	Pesticide
Cadmium	Metal	Dieldrin	Pesticide
Copper	Metal	o,p'-DDE	Pesticide
Lead	Metal	o,p'-DDD	Pesticide
Mercury	Metal	o,p'-DDT	Pesticide
Zinc	Metal	p,p'-DDD	Pesticide
		p,p'-DDE	Pesticide
		p,p'-DDT	Pesticide
Acenaphthene	PAH	2,4'-Dichlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Anthracene	PAH	2,2',5-Trichlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Biphenyl	PAH	2,4,4'-Trichlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Naphthalene	PAH	2,2',3,5'-Tetrachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
2,6-dimethylnaphthalene	PAH	2,2',5,5'-Tetrachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Fuorene	PAH	2,3',4,4'-Tetrachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
1-methylnaphthalene	PAH	2,2',4,5,5'-Pentachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
2-methylnaphthalene	PAH	2,3,3',4,4'-Pentachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
1-methylphenanthrene	PAH	2,3',4,4',5-Pentachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Phenanthrene	PAH	2,2',3,3',4,4'-Hexachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Benzo(a)anthracene	PAH	2,2',3,4,4',5'-Hexachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Benzo(a)pyrene	PAH	2,2',4,4',5,5'-Hexachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Benzo(e)pyrene	PAH	2,2',3,3',4,4',5-Heptachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Chrysene	PAH	2,2',3,4,4',5,5'-Heptachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	PAH	2,2',3,4',5,5',6-Heptachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Fluoranthene	PAH	2,2',3,3',4,4',5,6-Octachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Perylene	PAH	2,2',3,3',4,4',5,5',6-Nonachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener
Pyrene	PAH	Decachlorobiphenyl	PCB congener

Attachment B. Station assessment category resulting from each possible MLOE combination

LOE Category Combination	Sediment Chemistry Exposure	Benthic Community Condition	Sediment Toxicity	Station Assessment
1	Minimal	Reference	Nontoxic	Unimpacted
2	Minimal	Reference	Low	Unimpacted
3	Minimal	Reference	Moderate	Unimpacted
4	Minimal	Reference	High	Inconclusive
5	Minimal	Low	Nontoxic	Unimpacted
6	Minimal	Low	Low	Likely unimpacted
7	Minimal	Low	Moderate	Likely unimpacted
8	Minimal	Low	High	Possibly impacted
9	Minimal	Moderate	Nontoxic	Likely unimpacted
10	Minimal	Moderate	Low	Likely unimpacted
11	Minimal	Moderate	Moderate	Possibly impacted
12	Minimal	Moderate	High	Likely impacted
13	Minimal	High	Nontoxic	Likely unimpacted
14	Minimal	High	Low	Inconclusive
15	Minimal	High	Moderate	Possibly impacted
16	Minimal	High	High	Likely impacted
17	Low	Reference	Nontoxic	Unimpacted
18	Low	Reference	Low	Unimpacted
19	Low	Reference	Moderate	Likely unimpacted
20	Low	Reference	High	Possibly impacted
21	Low	Low	Nontoxic	Unimpacted
22	Low	Low	Low	Likely unimpacted
23	Low	Low	Moderate	Possibly impacted
24	Low	Low	High	Possibly impacted
25	Low	Moderate	Nontoxic	Likely unimpacted
26	Low	Moderate	Low	Possibly impacted
27	Low	Moderate	Moderate	Likely impacted
28	Low	Moderate	High	Likely impacted
29	Low	High	Nontoxic	Likely unimpacted
30	Low	High	Low	Possibly impacted
31	Low	High	Moderate	Likely impacted
32	Low	High	High	Likely impacted
33	Moderate	Reference	Nontoxic	Unimpacted
34	Moderate	Reference	Low	Likely unimpacted
35	Moderate	Reference	Moderate	Likely unimpacted
36	Moderate	Reference	High	Possibly impacted
37	Moderate	Low	Nontoxic	Unimpacted
38	Moderate	Low	Low	Possibly impacted
39	Moderate	Low	Moderate	Possibly impacted
40	Moderate	Low	High	Possibly impacted
41	Moderate	Moderate	Nontoxic	Possibly impacted
42	Moderate	Moderate	Low	Likely impacted
43	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Likely impacted
44	Moderate	Moderate	High	Likely impacted

LOE Category Combination	Sediment Chemistry Exposure	Benthic Community Condition	Sediment Toxicity	Station Assessment
45	Moderate	High	Nontoxic	Possibly impacted
46	Moderate	High	Low	Likely impacted
47	Moderate	High	Moderate	Likely impacted
48	Moderate	High	High	Likely impacted
49	High	Reference	Nontoxic	Likely unimpacted
50	High	Reference	Low	Likely unimpacted
51	High	Reference	Moderate	Inconclusive
52	High	Reference	High	Likely impacted
53	High	Low	Nontoxic	Likely unimpacted
54	High	Low	Low	Possibly impacted
55	High	Low	Moderate	Likely impacted
56	High	Low	High	Likely impacted
57	High	Moderate	Nontoxic	Likely impacted
58	High	Moderate	Low	Likely impacted
59	High	Moderate	Moderate	Clearly impacted
60	High	Moderate	High	Clearly impacted
61	High	High	Nontoxic	Likely impacted
62	High	High	Low	Likely impacted
63	High	High	Moderate	Clearly impacted
64	High	High	High	Clearly impacted

046614

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARDS

Office of Public Affairs: (916) 341-5254
Office of Legislative Affairs: (916) 341-5251
Office of the Ombudsman (916) 341-5254

P.O. Box 100, Sacramento, CA 95812-0100
www.waterboards.ca.gov

Water Quality information: (916) 341-5455
Water Rights information: (916) 341-5300
Financial Assistance information: (916) 341-5700

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARDS

NORTH COAST REGION (1)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/northcoast
5550 Skylane Blvd., Suite A
Santa Rosa, CA 95403
E-mail: info1@waterboards.ca.gov
(707) 576-2220 TEL • (707) 523-0135 FAX

SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION (2)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay
1515 Clay Street, Suite 1400
Oakland, CA 94612
E-mail: info2@waterboards.ca.gov
(510) 622-2300 TEL • (510) 622-2460 FAX

CENTRAL COAST REGION (3)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralcoast
895 Aerovista Place, Suite 101
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
E-mail: info3@waterboards.ca.gov
(805) 549-3147 TEL • (805) 543-0397 FAX

LOS ANGELES REGION (4)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles
320 W. 4th Street, Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013
E-mail: info4@waterboards.ca.gov
(213) 576-6600 TEL • (213) 576-6640 FAX

CENTRAL VALLEY REGION (5)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley
11020 Sun Center Drive, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
E-mail: info5@waterboards.ca.gov
(916) 464-3291 TEL • (916) 464-4645 FAX

Fresno branch office
1685 E Street, Suite 200
Fresno, CA 93706
(559) 445-5116 TEL • (559) 445-5910 FAX

Redding branch office
415 Knollcrest Drive
Redding, CA 96002
(530) 224-4845 TEL • (530) 224-4857 FAX

LAHONTAN REGION (6)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan
2501 Lake Tahoe Blvd.
South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150
E-mail: info6@waterboards.ca.gov
(530) 542-5400 TEL • (530) 544-2271 FAX

Victorville branch office
14440 Civic Drive, Suite 200
Victorville, CA 92392
(760) 241-6583 TEL • (760) 241-7308 FAX

COLORADO RIVER BASIN REGION (7)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/coloradoriver
73-720 Fred Waring Dr., Suite 100
Palm Desert, CA 92260
E-mail: info7@waterboards.ca.gov
(760) 346-7491 TEL • (760) 341-6820 FAX

SANTA ANA REGION (8)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana
3737 Main Street, Suite 500
Riverside, CA 92501-3339
E-mail: info8@waterboards.ca.gov
(951) 782-4130 TEL • (951) 781-6288 FAX

SAN DIEGO REGION (9)
www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego
9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92123
E-mail: info9@waterboards.ca.gov
(858) 467-2952 TEL • (858) 571-6972 FAX

State Water Resources Control Board (Headquarters)
1001 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814

State of California
Arnold Schwarzenegger, Governor

California Environmental Protection Agency
Linda S. Adams, Secretary

State Water Resources Control Board
Charles R. Hoppin, Chair

046615

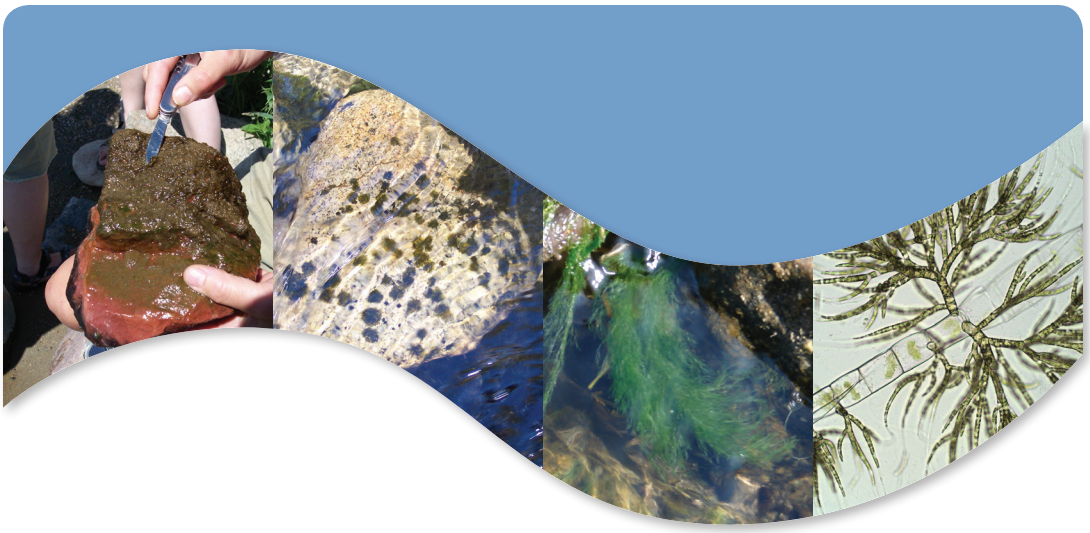

SWAMP
Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program

SWAMP Bioassessment Procedures 2010

Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Stream Algae Samples and Associated Physical Habitat and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessments in California

June 2009, updated May 2010

A. Elizabeth Fetscher
Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
3535 Harbor Blvd., Suite 110
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Lilian Busse
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board
State Water Resources Control Board
9174 Sky Park Court
San Diego, CA 92123

Peter R. Ode
Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory/Water Pollution Control Laboratory
California Department of Fish and Game
2005 Nimbus Road
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

California Water Boards

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp

Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Stream Algae Samples and Associated Physical Habitat and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessments in California

Prepared by:

A. Elizabeth Fetscher
Senior Scientist at the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project

Lilian Busse
Environmental Scientist at the San Diego Regional Board, State Water Resources Control Board

Peter R. Ode
SWAMP Bioassessment Coordinator, California Department of Fish and Game, Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory

Preparation Date:

June 10, 2009

Approved by:

Beverly van Buuren, SWAMP QA Officer
SWAMP QA Officer

Approval Date:

June 10, 2009

TABLE OF CONTENTS TOC

Table of Contents ii

Acknowledgements vi

List of Abbreviations and Acronyms viii

Section 1. Introduction 1

Section 2. Getting Started 4

2.1 When to Sample. 4
2.2 Before Setting Out for the Field 4
2.3 Before Leaving Vehicle for Site 5
2.4 Determining Whether Site is Appropriate for Sampling. 5

Section 3. Reach Delineation and Water Chemistry Sampling 6

3.1 Delineating and Documenting the Monitoring Reach 6
3.2 Marking the Transects 7
3.3 Notable Field Conditions 8
3.4 Water Chemistry 9

Section 4. Reachwide Benthos Sampling of Algae 10

4.1 General Considerations for Sampling Algae 12
4.2 Collection of Algae in Conjunction with Benthic Macroinvertebrates 12
4.3 Procedure for Collection of Quantitative Algal Samples. 14
4.3.1 Identifying the Sampling Locations. 14
4.3.2 Collecting Erosional Substrates. 14
4.3.3 Collecting Depositional Substrates 15
4.3.4 Collecting Sections of Macroalgae. 15
4.3.5 Collecting Sections of Macrophytes. 16
4.3.6 Collecting from Concrete, Bedrock, and Boulders 16
4.3.7 Collecting from Other Substrate Types 17
4.3.8 Removal of Algae from Collected Substrates 17
4.3.9 Alternative Approach: Processing Samples at Each Transect. 18

Section 5. Algal Sample Processing 20

5.1 General Considerations for Processing Algal Samples 20
5.2 Sample Processing When There is No Macroalgal Clump OR When No Soft-Bodied Sample is Being Prepared 22

TABLE OF CONTENTS TOC

5.2.1 Measuring the Composite Liquid Volume 22
5.2.2 Preparing the Soft-Bodied Algae Taxonomic ID Sample 23
5.2.3 Preparing the Diatom Taxonomic ID Sample 23
5.2.4 Preparing the Biomass Samples 24
5.3 Processing Soft-bodied and Other Sample Types When a Macroalgal Clump is Present 26
5.3.1 Isolating and Dividing the Macroalgal Clump 26
5.3.2 Measuring the Composite Liquid Volume 27
5.3.3 Preparing the Soft-Bodied Algae Taxonomic ID Sample 27
5.3.4 Preparing the Diatom Taxonomic ID Sample 28
5.3.5 Preparing the Biomass Samples 29
5.4 Procedure for Collecting Qualitative Algal Samples 31
5.5 Algal Sampling Quality Assurance / Quality Control 33

Section 6. Physical Habitat Transect-Based Measurements to Accompany Algal Bioassessment 34
6.1 Wetted Width 34
6.2 Bankfull Width 34
6.3 Bankfull Height 35
6.4 “Pebble Count”: Transect Substrates 35
6.5 Depth 36
6.6 Particle Size Class 37
6.7 Cobble Embeddedness 37
6.8 CPOM 37
6.9 Algal Cover 38
6.10 Macrophytes 39
6.11 Dry Substrates 39
6.12 Bank Stability 40
6.13 Human Influence 40
6.14 Densiometer Readings (Canopy Cover) 42

Section 7. Physical Habitat Inter-Transect-Based Measurements 43
7.1 Inter-transect Wetted Width 43
7.2 Inter-transect Substrates and Percent Algal Cover 43
7.3 Flow Habitats 43
7.4 Photographs 44

TABLE OF CONTENTS TOC

Section 8. Reachwide Measurements . . . 45
8.1 Gradient . . . 45
8.2 Stream Discharge . . . 47
8.2.1 Discharge: Velocity Area Method . . . 47
8.2.2 Discharge: Neutrally Buoyant Object Method . . . 48

References . . . 50

Glossary . . . 51

Appendix A . . . A-1
List of Supplies for Stream Algae Sampling and Associated Data Collection

Appendix B . . . B-1
Information Resources for Avoiding Introduction of Invasive Species and Pathogens into Streams

Appendix C . . . C-1
Construction of Algae Sampling Tools

Appendix D . . . D-1
Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for Using Glutaraldehyde for the Preservation of Soft Algae

Appendix E . . . E-1
Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for Using Formalin for the Preservation of Diatoms

Appendix F . . . F-1
Processing Soft-Bodied Algal and Diatom Samples When Macroalgal Clumps are in the Sample

Figures

Figure 1. Reach layout geometry for physical habitat (PHab) and biological sampling showing positions of 11 main transects (A-K) and the 10 supplemental inter-transects (AB-JK) . . . 8
Figure 2. Sampling array for collection of algae, BMIs, and duplicates of each assemblage . . . 13
Figure 3. PVC Delimiter . . . 15
Figure 4. Syringe Scrubber . . . 16
Figure 5. Rubber Delimiter . . . 17
Figure 6. Labels for biomass and taxonomic identification samples . . . 20
Figure 7. Summary of major sample-processing decision points based on presence of macroalgal clump(s) and need to prepare soft-bodied algal samples . . . 21

TABLE OF CONTENTS TOC

Figure 8. Ratio restoration worksheet 28
Figure 9. Cross sectional diagram of a typical stream channel showing locations of substrate measurements, wetted and bankfull width measurements, and bank stability visual estimates . . . 35
Figure 10. Diagram of three major perpendicular axes of substrate particles. The intermediate axis is recorded for pebble counts 37
Figure 11. Section of the standard reach expanded from Figure 1 showing the appropriate positions for collecting algae samples and flow habitat proportion measurements 41
Figure 12. Representation of the mirrored surface of a convex spherical densiometer showing the position for taping the mirror and the intersection points used for the densiometer reading 42
Figure 13. Diagram of layout for discharge measurements under the velocity-area method showing proper positions for velocity probe 48

Tables

Table 1. Sample and data collection elements included in algal and BMI bioassessment 2
Table 2. Types of algal indicators and considerations for their assessment. 11
Table 3. Particle size class codes, descriptions, and measurements 36
Table 4. Microalgal thickness codes and descriptions. 38
Table 5. General supplies and ambient water chemistry collection A-1
Table 6. Algal taxonomic and biomass sample collection A-2
Table 7. Physical habitat data collection A-4

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS A

This Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) manual represents the contributions of a wide range of researchers and field crews. The algal specimen collection methodology presented represents a modification of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP) multihabitat sampling protocol (Peck et al. 2006). Point-intercept estimation of macroalgal cover has been adapted from the U.S. Geological Survey's (USGS's) National Water Quality Assessment (NAWQA) pilot procedures (J. Berkman, pers comm.), and assessment of microalgal thickness has been adapted from Stevenson and Rollins (2006). The physical habitat (PHab) methods are identical to those presented in the SWAMP Bioassessment protocol of Ode (2007), with the exception of the point-intercept method for determining algal cover, which is an add-on to the PHab pebble count procedure. The PHab procedures are, in turn, minor modifications of those used in EMAP and developed by EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD, Peck et al. 2006).

The current version of the protocol was established with contributions from the following people:

Karissa Anderson (San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board)
Dean Blinn (Northern Arizona University)
Erick Burres (State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Team)
Will Hagan (SWAMP QA Team)
Julie Hambrook Berkman (US Geological Survey)
Jim Harrington (Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory/Department of Fish and Game)
David Herbst (Sierra Nevada Aquatic Research Laboratory, University California Santa Barbara)
Gary Ichikawa (Moss Landing Marine Laboratories)
Bill Isham (Weston Solutions)
Scott Johnson (Aquatic Bioassay & Consulting Laboratories)
Revital Katznelson (Consultant for SWAMP)
Patrick Kociolek (University of Colorado)
Berengere Laslandes (University of Colorado)
Carrieann Lopez (San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board)
Marc Los Huertos (California State University Monterey Bay)
Raphael Mazor (Southern California Coastal Water Research Project)
Shawn McBride (Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory/Department of Fish and Game)
Sean Mundell (Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory, California Department of Fish and Game)
Yangdong Pan (Portland State University)
Craig Pernot (Aquatic Bioassay & Consulting Laboratories)
Doug Post (Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory/Department of Fish and Game)

Scott Rollins (Spokane Falls Community College)
Robert Sheath (California State University San Marcos)
Marco Sigala (SWAMP data management team)
Rosalina Stancheva Hristova (California State University San Marcos)
Martha Sutula (Southern California Coastal Water Research Project)
Karen Taberski (San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board)
Evan Thomas (University of Colorado)
Melinda Woodard (SWAMP QA Team)

CITATION FOR THIS DOCUMENT:

Fetscher, A.E., L. Busse, and P. R. Ode. 2009. Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Stream Algae Samples and Associated Physical Habitat and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessments in California. California State Water Resources Control Board Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Bioassessment SOP 002. (updated May 2010)

LIST OF ACRONYMS & ABBREVIATIONS L

Acronyms & Abbreviations	Definitions
AFDM	Ash-Free Dry Mass
BMI	Benthic Macroinvertebrate
chl a	Chlorophyll *a*
CPOM	Coarse Particulate Organic Matter
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
EMAP	Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (of the U.S. EPA)
GPS	Global Positioning System
IBI	Index of Biotic Integrity
MCM	Margin-Center-Margin
NAD	North American Datum
NAWQA	National Water Quality Assessment (of the U.S. Geological Survey)
NBO	Neutrally Buoyant Object
NNE	Nutrient Numeric Endpoints
OSPR	Office of Spill Prevention and Response (of the California Department of Fish and Game)
PHab	Physical Habitat
QAPrP	Quality Assurance Program Plan (of SWAMP)
ORD	Office of Research and Development (of the U.S. EPA)
RBP	Rapid Bioassessment Procedures
RWB	Reachwide Benthos
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
SWAMP	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program
TRC	Targeted Riffle Composite

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

This document is the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for collecting and field-processing stream algae for the California State Water Resources Control Board's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). Instructions are provided for the following:

- collection of samples for taxonomic identification of diatoms and soft-bodied algae
- collection of samples for determination of biomass based on chlorophyll *a* and ash-free dry mass (AFDM)
- estimation of percent algal cover

The document is designed to serve as a stand-alone SOP if algae are the only bioindicators being assessed at a given site. However, it can also serve as an add-on module to the existing SWAMP SOP for bioassessment using benthic macroinvertebrates (BMIs). Much of the procedure for collecting physical habitat (PHab) data is identical for these two assemblages. However, some PHab elements assessed in conjunction with BMI bioassessment are not included for algal bioassessment, because they are more specific to BMI habitat needs than to algae. Conversely, one PHab element for algal bioassessment (i.e., point-intercept estimation of algal cover) is not part of the BMI SOP. It should also be noted that, while the standard PHab protocol associated with BMI sampling includes both a "Full" and a "Basic" (simplified) version, a distinction between basic and full protocols for algae has not been established.

This SOP requires the reachwide benthos (RWB) sampling method to be used whenever algae bioassessment is conducted under the SWAMP program. Other appropriate sampling methods will be allowed if specific monitoring objectives require the use of alternative methods or if consistent data comparability in long-term monitoring projects is desired. For SWAMP funded projects, the project proponent must have the approval of the SWAMP bioassessment coordinator and the SWAMP Quality Assurance Officer before the use of alternative methods. For other projects and/or programs working towards SWAMP comparability, deviations should be approved by their project manager and project Quality Assurance (QA) officer.

For quick reference, Table 1 provides a list of elements common and distinct to the two SWAMP bioassessment assemblages. In general, if both BMIs and algae are being collected at a given site, the PHab procedure as described in Ode (2007) should be followed, with the exception of the pebble count, which should be conducted according to this SOP, because it incorporates instructions for algal cover point-intercept data collection. More specifically, if bioassessment involving the Full BMI protocol plus algae is to be implemented at a given site, practitioners should follow the Full protocol of Ode (2007), and add only Section 3.4 (re: water chemistry), Sections 4 and 5, and Sections 6.9-6.11 from this SOP.

Table 1
Sample and data collection elements included in algal and BMI bioassessment (Ode 2007).
X indicates elements included in algal bioassessment. F indicates elements that are part of the "Full" protocol for conducting BMI bioassessment, B corresponds to elements of the "Basic" BMI protocol, and O indicates elements that are "Optional".

Element	Algae[1]	BMIs
Layout of reach, marking transects, recording GPS coordinates	X	B, F
Notable field conditions	X	B, F
Temperature, pH, specific conductance, DO, alkalinity	X	B, F
Turbidity, Silica	O	O
Water chemistry for lab analysis (see list in Section 3.4)	X	
Algal Sampling for Taxonomic IDs	X	
Algal Sampling for Biomass Assessment	X	O
BMI Sampling for Taxonomic IDs		B, F
Wetted Width	X	B, F
Bankfull Dimensions	X	F
Depth and Pebble Count + CPOM	X	F
Percent Algal Cover (point-intercept with Pebble Count)	X	
Cobble Embeddedness	X	F
Canopy Cover	X	B, F
Gradient	X	B[2], F
Sinuosity		F
Human Influence	X	F
Riparian Vegetation		F
Instream Habitat		F
Bank Stability	X	B, F
Flow Habitat Delineation	X	B, F
Discharge	X	F
Photo documentation	X	B,F
Selected Rapid Bioassessment Procedure (RBP) visuals		F

1. A distinction between Basic and Full protocols for algae has not been established.
2. For BMIs, a single, reachwide measurement of gradient is required for Basic, but gradient is measured between all adjacent transect pairs for Full.

Depending upon the requirements of the monitoring effort, different components of this SOP might be incorporated or omitted. For instance, if stream productivity in terms of algae is the primary concern of the assessment, one may wish to collect only biomass samples and algal cover point-intercept data. Alternatively, one will need to collect algal assemblages (for quantification of diatom and/or soft-bodied algal taxa) in order to make more refined inferences about water quality and stream condition (e.g., by applying an algal Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI)).

This SOP is organized in such a way as to facilitate the inclusion or omission of certain elements based on the goals of the monitoring effort. A list of field supplies is provided in Appendix A. It is organized according to the materials needed for each type of sampling and data collection. In order to facilitate decisions about algal indicators to assess for program-specific needs, the introduction to Section 4 discusses what algal indicators serve which monitoring purposes.

SECTION 2 GETTING STARTED

Several considerations come into play when planning an algae-sampling effort. For instance, time of year can be an important determinant of stream algae abundance as well as the type of community likely to be encountered. Likewise, a minimum amount of surface water is a prerequisite to conducting bioassessment. The following section provides guidelines to help practitioners determine when sampling is appropriate for a given reach and also some pointers to help prepare for field work.

2.1 WHEN TO SAMPLE

It is recommended that sampling for stream algae be carried out during the same period as BMI sampling, generally from May through September, depending on the region. This time frame may eventually be modified (e.g., expanded) based on the results of ongoing index period studies.

It should be noted that high-velocity storm flows can remove macroalgae and biofilms from the stream bottom. Sampling must be done at least a month after any storm event that has generated enough stream power to mobilize cobbles and sand/silt capable of scouring stream substrates, in order to allow ample time for recolonization of scoured surfaces (Round 1991; Kelly et al. 1998; Stevenson and Bahls in Barbour et al. 1999).

2.2 BEFORE SETTING OUT FOR THE FIELD

- Proper precautions should be taken at all times in order to avoid transferring invasive organisms and pathogens between sites. This includes the implementation of effective equipment decontamination procedures. Refer to Appendix B for additional information.
- Use the equipment checklist provided in Appendix A to make sure all necessary supplies are brought along.
- Check with contract lab on sampling containers, and shipping and storage of samples.
- Have in mind at least three sites to visit per day (target two, but plan for at least one additional site as a back up if one of the first two sites is not useable.)
- Prepare, and double check, site dossiers to make sure they are complete with maps/directions to sites and scaled aerial photo(s). Bring along county maps, atlases, and Thomas Guides to further aid location of sites. Also bring along any site access permits, passes, and/or keys, as needed (and be aware that some landowners require notice prior to each site visit).

2.3 BEFORE LEAVING VEHICLE FOR SITE

Make sure the vehicle is parked in a safe spot and there are no "No Parking" signs. Stick a business card with cell phone number in the driver's window. Be sure to display the brown administrative pass placard if you are on National Forest land (or a letter of permission, if applicable).

2.4 DETERMINING WHETHER SITE IS APPROPRIATE FOR SAMPLING

Make an initial survey of the potential monitoring reach from the stream banks (being sure to not disturb the instream habitat). Ensure that there is sufficient water in the stream reach to facilitate collection of algae and water samples. In order for a reach to be in appropriate condition for sampling, at least half of the reach should have a wetted width of at least 1m, and there should be no more than 3 transects that are completely dry. If there is some flexibility in terms of where to place the sampling reach, strive for as few dry transects as possible (and preferably none).

Sites should be safe to sample and legally accessible. The time required to access the sampling sites should also be a consideration in planning which sites to visit, in order to ensure that sample holding times can be met (see Table 2 on page 11 for holding-time information).

REACH DELINEATION AND WATER CHEMISTRY SAMPLING 3

Before sample and data collection can begin, the monitoring reach must be identified and delineated. This requires setting up sampling transects along the stream reach of interest. Once the reach is delineated, information about reach location and condition will need to be documented. Water chemistry parameters must also be recorded, and certain samples collected.

A set of field forms for recording information about monitoring sites, algal samples, and associated water chemistry and PHab data is provided on the SWAMP website (see below). The field forms are also available in electronic version on an portable computer. It is imperative that you confirm throughout the data collection effort at each site that all necessary data have been recorded on the field forms correctly, by double-checking values, and confirming spoken values with your field partner(s). As a general practice, you should conduct a final check across all datasheets to confirm that there are no missing values before you leave the site, and rectify any blanks. *Note: Field forms may be updated periodically. It is imperative that field crews ensure that they are always using the most current field forms. Updated forms can be accessed from the SWAMP website at: http://swamp.mpsl.mlml.calstate.edu/resources-and-downloads*

3.1 DELINEATING AND DOCUMENTING THE MONITORING REACH

To delineate the monitoring reach, you will need to scout it in its entirety in order to make sure that it is of adequate length for sampling algae. During this process, try to stay out of the channel as much as possible, to avoid disturbing the stream bottom, which could compromise the samples and data that will be collected.

SWAMP's standard algae (and BMI) sampling layout consists of a 150 m reach or a 250 m reach, depending upon the average wetted width of the channel. In some circumstances (see below), reach length can be $<$ 150 m, but this should be avoided whenever possible. If the actual reach length is other than 150 m or 250 m, this should be noted and explained on the field forms. Under these circumstances, you will need to determine the useable length of the reach, and how to space your transects so that you can fit them into the reach at equal distances from one to the next.

The wetted channel is the zone that is inundated with water and the wetted width is the distance between the sides of the channel at the point where substrates are no longer surrounded by surface water. Estimate the average wetted width of the reach. If this value is $\leq$ 10 m, you will end up using 150 m for your monitoring reach length. If the average wetted width is $>$ 10 m, you will use a 250 m long reach.

To set up the monitoring reach, begin a little outside of what you anticipate will be the outer boundary (based on aerials and maps) and count 150 large steps, or 250 large steps (for most adults, a large step is roughly equal to a meter), by walking along the bank. This will give a rough idea about the location of the ends of the study reach. However, keep in mind that once this is determined, the actual distances between transects and intertransects (and consequently, the reach length) will need to be more accurately measured.

As you go, identify where hydrologic inputs that could potentially modify the water chemistry environment occur along the length of the reach. If possible, there should be no tributaries or "end-of-pipe" outfalls feeding into the channel within the monitoring reach. Other features that should not be present within a monitoring reach are: bridge crossings (which shade the stream bottom and can artificially reduce or prevent algal growth), changes between natural and man-made (i.e., concrete) channel bottoms, waterfalls, and impoundments (dams and weirs). If any of such features occur within the reach, and there is not enough room to accommodate a 150-m reach or 250-m reach entirely upstream or downstream of such a feature, then the reach can be somewhat < 150 m. Whatever the reach length turns out to be (150 m, 250 m, or other), record it on the datasheet under "Reach Length".

3.2 MARKING THE TRANSECTS

The monitoring reach will be divided into 11 equidistant main transects that are arranged perpendicularly to the direction of flow. There will also be 10 additional transects (designated "inter-transects"), one between each pair of adjacent main transects, to give a total of 21 transects per monitoring reach. Main transects are designated "A" through "K", while inter-transects are designated by their nearest upstream and downstream main transects ("AB", "BC", etc.).

Once you have identified the upper and lower limits of the monitoring reach, determine the coordinates of the downstream end using a Global Positioning System (GPS) set to the North American Datum 1983 (NAD 83)[3], and record this information in decimal degrees (to five decimal places) on the datasheet under "Reach Documentation". Install a colored flag at water's edge on one of the banks at this location to indicate the first "main transect", or "A". Establish the positions of the remaining transects and inter-transects by heading along the entire length of the monitoring reach (again, staying out of the water/channel as much as possible) and using the transect tape or a segment of rope of appropriate length to measure off successive segments of 7.5 m (for streams of wetted width ≤ 10 m), or 12.5 m (for streams > 10 m wetted width). For monitoring reaches of non-standard length, you will divide the total, targeted length of the reach by 20 to derive the distance between the adjacent main, and inter-, transects. As you measure off the distances, always follow the virtual, mid-channel line, and not the water's edge (which may be irregular, and not reflective of the true stream curvilinear distance).

3. Be aware that some GPS units re-set themselves to factory default settings when the batteries are changed. This can include the datum. Therefore, anytime you remove batteries from your unit, double check that the unit is still set to the NAD83 datum after the batteries have been replaced.

At the end of each measured segment as you head along the stream, mark the transect location on the bank with a flag. We recommend alternating between two different flag colors (e.g., orange could correspond to main transects, and yellow to inter-transects). Determine transect orientations, and where on the banks to place the flags, by visually projecting perpendicularly from the mid-channel to the banks. Refer to Figure 1 for a visual representation of proper transect alignment relative to the stream's direction of flow. When you have finished, the downstream-most flag will correspond to main transect "A", and the upstream-most flag (the 21st in the entire series of main and inter- transects) will correspond to main transect "K".

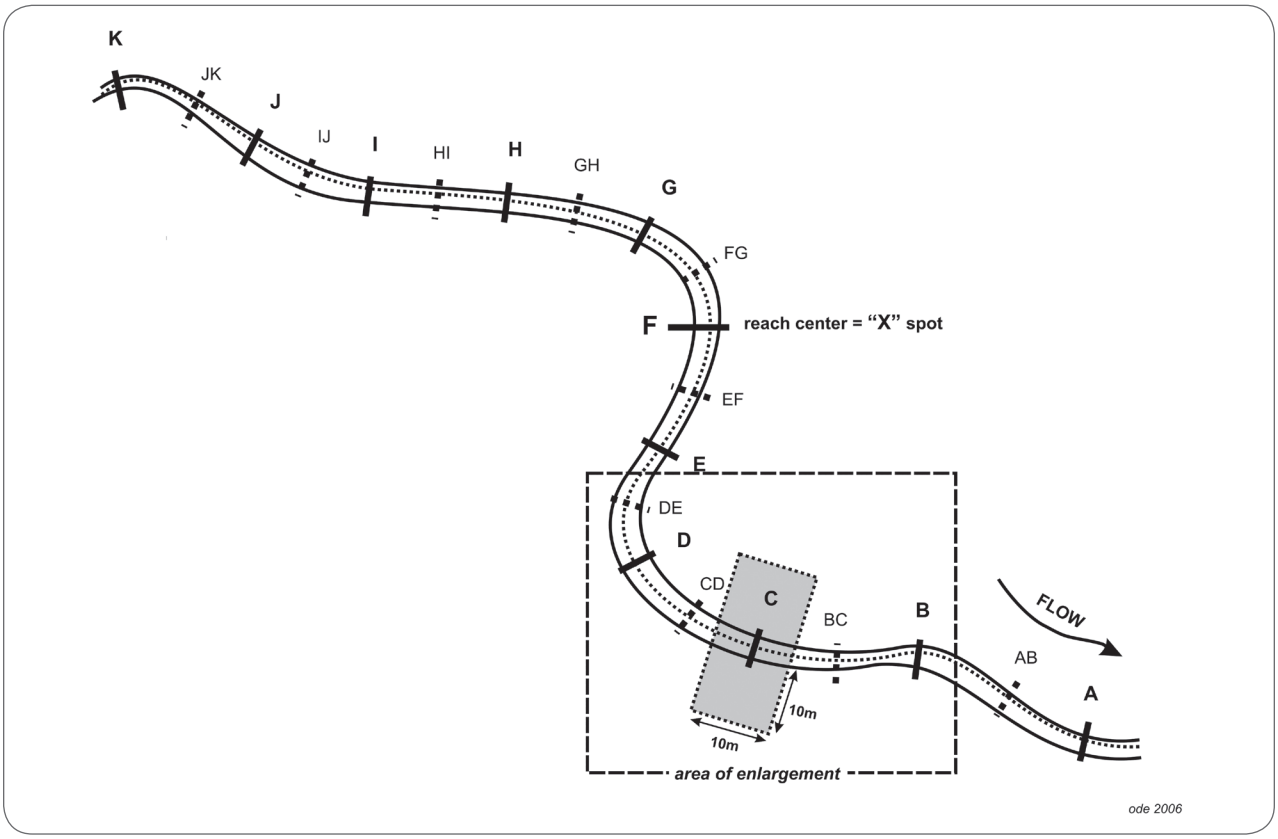

Figure 1. Reach layout geometry for physical habitat (PHab) and biological sampling showing positions of 11 main transects (A-K) and the 10 supplemental inter-transects (AB-JK). The area highlighted in the figure is expanded in Figure 11. Note: reach length = 150 m for streams ≤ 10 m average wetted width, and reach length = 250 m for streams > 10 m average wetted width (reprinted from Ode 2007).

3.3 NOTABLE FIELD CONDITIONS

Record under "Notable Field Conditions" any evidence of recent flooding, fire, or other disturbances that might influence algae samples. Especially note if flow conditions have been affected by recent rainfall, which can cause significant under-sampling of algal biomass and diversity. If you are unaware of recent fire or rainfall events, select the "no" option on the forms. Record the dominant land use and land cover in the area surrounding the reach by evaluating land cover within 50 m of either side of the stream reach. You can

use a scaled aerial photograph of the site and vicinity to guide you. *Note: Before heading out to the field, it is convenient to add a 150 m (or 250 m) line adjacent the stream to be sampled in order to get an idea about the anticipated approximate upstream and downstream boundaries of the monitoring reach.*

3.4 WATER CHEMISTRY

Measure and record common ambient water chemistry measurements (pH, dissolved oxygen (DO), specific conductance, alkalinity, and water temperature) just outside of the reach, at the downstream end, near the same location that the GPS coordinates were taken. This should be done in such a way that it does not interfere with biotic sampling and PHab data collection, but also in such a way that water samples are not compromised by other sampling activities upstream (e.g., by suspension of matter from the stream bottom into the water column, and consequently the introduction of this matter into the water chemistry samples).

Water chemistry measurements are typically taken with a handheld, water-quality meter (e.g., YSI, Hydrolab), but field test kits (e.g., Hach) can provide acceptable information if they are properly calibrated. For appropriate calibration methods, calibration frequency, and accuracy checks, consult the current SWAMP Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPrP)[4], or follow manufacturer's guidelines. *Note 1: If characteristics of the site prohibit downstream entry, measurements may be taken at other points in the reach. In all cases, ambient chemistry measurements should be taken at the start of the survey (i.e., before algae sampling and PHab data collection). Note 2: A digital titrator (e.g., Hach) using low-concentration acid (such as 0.16N H_2SO_4) as the titrant is recommended for determining alkalinity in low-alkalinity streams (i.e., approximately 100 mg/L $CaCO_3$ or less).*

A suite of analytes must also be evaluated to aid in interpretation of the algal data. These are listed below. Consult the SWAMP QAPrP for specific instructions on the proper techniques for collecting, preserving, and storing these water samples until analysis.

- Nitrate as N (NO_3)
- Nitrite as N (NO_2)
- Ammonia as N (NH_3)
- Nitrogen, Total (TN)[5]
- Orthophosphate as P (dissolved; SRP)
- Phosphorous, Total (TPHOS)
- Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC)
- Chloride (Cl)

- Silica as SiO_2, dissolved (Note: this analyte is recommended for research purposes, but is not part of the standard algae protocol)

4. This document is available online from the SWAMP website: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/docs/qapp/swamp_qapp_master090108a.pdf
5. Total Nitrogen can be calculated from Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN), Nitrate (NO_3) and Nitrite (NO_2)

SECTION 4
REACHWIDE BENTHOS SAMPLING OF ALGAE

The following is a short introduction of several types of algal indicators that can be monitored as part of a bioassessment effort. For a more detailed discussion, see Fetscher and McLaughlin (2008). The most appropriate indicators to include in a given program will ultimately depend upon that program's goals, because the various indicators provide information at varying levels of resolution and applicability to different uses. Likewise, the various indicators require different levels of investment in terms of field work and lab work. Percent algal cover, for instance, is a rapid means of estimating algal primary productivity that can be carried out entirely in the field and is conducted in tandem with the PHab pebble count. Therefore, percent algal cover is an appropriate, fast, and inexpensive parameter for citizen monitoring groups if they are concerned about increased algal biomass. Other estimators of algal biomass include chlorophyll *a* and AFDM, which involve quantitative collection of algae, preservation, and subsequent laboratory analysis. Algal biomass is a key component of the California Nutrient Numeric Endpoints (NNE) framework. Higher resolution information about algal assemblages can be used in algal IBIs, and offers more in-depth insight into water quality. For this type of data, algal specimens must be collected quantitatively (and qualitatively, in the case of soft-bodied algae). The quantitative samples are then fixed/preserved carefully and subjected to taxonomic analysis.

While the percent algal cover data are recorded in conjunction with standard PHab procedures, and do not require the collection of samples, all the other types of data described in this protocol require reachwide benthos (RWB) sampling of algal specimens in a manner analogous to that which is carried out for BMIs.

All four of the algal samples described in this SOP: chlorophyll *a*, AFDM, diatom assemblage, and soft-bodied algal assemblage, can be obtained from a single composite sample generated by the RWB method. Which combination of these samples to prepare and submit for laboratory processing will depend on the needs of the monitoring program. To aid in the selection of algal indicators, Table 2 provides a summary of their attributes.

Table 2
Types of algal indicators and considerations for their assessment.

	Algal indicator for	Collection method	Collection vessel	Preservation/fixation methods and holding times	Qualitative live sample required?
Percent algal cover	Stream productivity measured as algal abundance	Point-intercept add-on to the PHab pebble count	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chlorophyll a[6]	Stream productivity measured as algal biomass; key indicator for the Nutrient Numeric Endpoints (NNE) framework	RWB sample collection	Glass-fiber filter	Wet ice, dark (foil-wrapped); freezing within 4h, and analysis within 28d	N/A
AFDM	Stream productivity measured as biomass of organic matter (including algae); indicator for the NNE framework	RWB sample collection	Glass-fiber filter (pre-combusted[7])	Wet ice, dark (foil-wrapped); freezing within 4h, and analysis within 28d	N/A
Diatoms	Used in IBIs. Indicative of factors such as trophic status; organic enrichment; low DO; siltation; pH; metals	RWB sample collection	50 mL centrifuge tube	Add 10% buffered formalin for a 2% final concentration immediately after collection; keep dark and away from heat	Optional
Soft-bodied algae[8]	Used in IBIs. Indicative of factors such as nitrogen limitation/ trophic status; siltation; pH; temperature, light availability, nuisance/ toxic algal blooms	RWB sample collection	50 mL centrifuge tube	Keep unfixed samples in dark on wet (NOT DRY) ice; add glutaraldehyde (to a 2.5% final concentration) as soon as possible, but no later than 4 days after sampling; after fixing, keep dark and away from heat	Required

6. It is valuable to assess both chlorophyll *a* and phaeophytin *a* (the degradation product of the former) content of algal samples, as this may provide a more robust assessment of algal biomass.
7. Precombustion is recommended in order to remove any possible residual organic matter from the filter.
8. For the purposes of this SOP, the soft-bodied assemblage includes cyanobacteria (an explanation of the rationale for this is provided in Fetscher and McLaughlin 2008)

4.1 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR SAMPLING ALGAE

This SOP describes the RWB method for collecting stream algae. It employs an objective approach for selecting sub-sampling locations that is built upon the 11 main transects described in the previous section. This approach is analogous to the SWAMP procedure for BMI sampling (Ode 2007), and is ultimately based on EPA's Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP; Peck et al. 2006). After collection, the 11 sub-samples are composited into a single sample per site (sampling reach).

The RWB method can be used to sample any wadeable stream reach since it does not target specific habitats. Because sampling locations are defined by the transect layout, the position of individual sub-sampling spots may fall within a variety of "erosional[9]" or "depositional[10]" habitats, each of which has implications for the type of substrate likely to be encountered and therefore the type of sampling device to use.

For the RWB method, the sub-sampling position alternates between left, center, and right portions of the transects, as one proceeds upstream from one transect to the next. These sampling locations are defined as the points at 25% ("left[11]"), 50% ("center") and 75% ("right") of the wetted width in high-gradient systems, and at "margin-center-margin" (MCM) positions in low-gradient systems. The RWB-MCM method should be only used in low-gradient streams where channel substrates are nearly uniform, resulting in low diversity within the channel. The interim cut-off between "low" and "high" gradient is 1%. Best professional judgment can be used to estimate whether the stream reach should be treated as low- or high-gradient. However, if there is uncertainty about the gradient, it should be measured prior to collecting the biotic assemblage samples. See Section 4.2 for specific instructions about where algae sampling locations should be positioned at the margins of low-gradient sampling reaches.

Algae should be sampled prior to PHab data collection (described in Sections 6-8), so as not to disturb the algae by trampling the transects, as occurs during the PHab process. Furthermore, to avoid disturbing the transects for eventual collection of PHab data, as with BMIs, algae should be collected at a location that is systematically offset from each transect (see Section 4.2).

4.2 COLLECTION OF ALGAE IN CONJUNCTION WITH BENTHIC MACROINVERTEBRATES

If only algae (or only BMIs) are being collected for bioassessment, then the specimens should be collected 1m downstream of the transects. If both assemblages are being sampled, then the algae should be collected upstream of the spot where the BMIs are collected, according to the schematic in Figure 2. BMIs must be collected BEFORE algae at each of the transects, in order to minimize the chances disturbing BMIs during algal collection. After the BMIs are collected at each spot, the algae sample should be taken ¼ m upstream

9. Erosional – habitats in the stream that are dominated by fast-moving water, such as riffles, where stream power is more likely to facilitate erosion (suspension) of loose benthic material than deposition; examples of "erosional" substrates include cobbles and boulders.
10. Depositional – habitats in the stream that are dominated by slow-moving water, such as pools, where deposition of materials from the water column is more likely to occur than erosion (or (re)suspension) of bed materials; examples of "depositional" substrates include silt and sand.
11. For our purposes, "left" is defined as the left bank when facing downstream.

from the center of the upper edge of the "scar" in the stream bottom left from the BMI sampling. It is important to make sure that the surface from which algae will be collected has not been disturbed (by the BMI sampling, or otherwise) prior to sampling the algae.

Note: If only algae (and not BMIs) are being collected in a low-gradient reach, the collection location should be 1 m downstream of the transect and, for each of the "margin" positions, at a distance of 15 cm from the wetted margin of the bank. Fifteen centimeters is chosen because it is approximately ½ the width of a D-frame net.

If duplicates are to be sampled (of either or both assemblages), locations for sampling them should be arranged as depicted in Figure 2 (the duplicates are shown in light grey). *Note: For convenience, only Transects A through C are shown, but the same pattern of placement should be rotated across all 11 transects.*

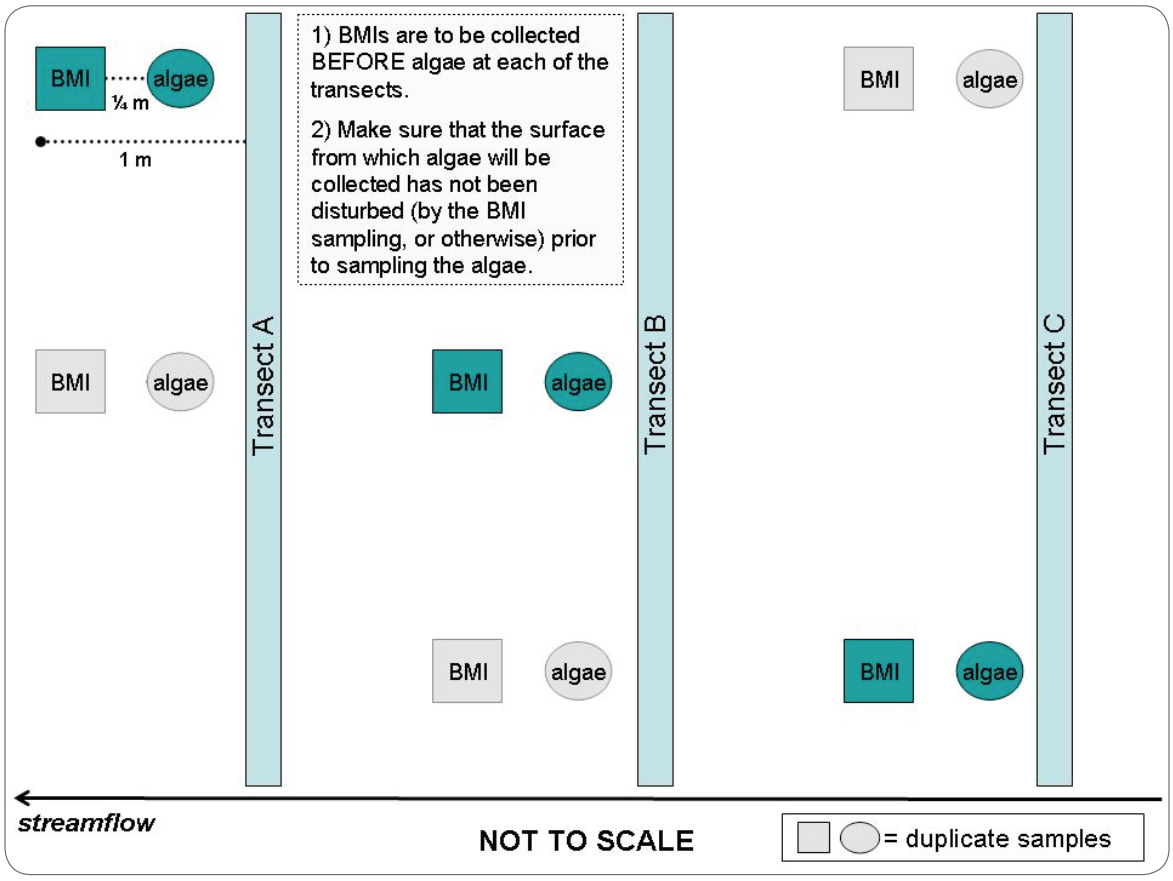

Figure 2. Sampling array for collection of algae, BMIs, and duplicates of each assemblage. For convenience, only Transects A through C are shown, but the same pattern of placement should be rotated across all 11 transects.

4.3 PROCEDURE FOR COLLECTION OF QUANTITATIVE ALGAL SAMPLES

During all phases of algae sampling and processing, in order to preserve specimen integrity, every attempt should be made to keep the sample material out of the sun, and in general, to protect the algae from heat and desiccation, as much as possible. This is necessary in order to reduce the risk of chlorophyll *a* degradation, limit cell division post-collection, and curb senescence/decay of live soft-bodied algae (especially for the qualitative samples; see Section 5.4). The need to maintain the integrity of the algal samples during collection and processing should always be borne in mind when planning the sampling scheme for a given site.

In addition, before sampling at any given site, the dish tub that will contain sample material must be scrubbed with a stiff-bristled brush or scouring pad and thoroughly rinsed with stream water, so that no algal material is carried over from the previous site to contaminate the current sample. The same applies to all other algae sampling apparati (toothbrushes for scrubbing, graduated cylinders, turkey basters, PVC and rubber delimiters, spatulas, syringe scrubbers, etc.).

4.3.1 Identifying the Sampling Locations

As with BMIs, algae sample collection should begin at Transect A and proceed upstream to Transect K. Except in circumstances in which the substrate to be sampled cannot be removed from the stream, a single sample of substrate material that corresponds to the objectively determined sampling point is gathered at each transect and placed in the plastic dish tub. The sample should always be collected from the substrate that is "uppermost" within the stream, and therefore has the highest probability of exposure to sun. For example, if at a given sampling point there is a thick layer of macroalgae above the stream bottom, the substrate collected at that point would be macroalgae itself, not the cobble, sand, or whatever other substrate lies beneath it. Proceeding from transect to transect with the dish tub, the sample collector rotates through the three collection positions in the following order: left at the first transect ("A"), center at the next transect ("B"), right at the next transect ("C"), then back to the left side ("D"), and so on through Transect K.

As substrates are gathered, a tally is taken of the number of samples that correspond to each of the classes of sampling device based on the surface area they sample: 1) 12.6 cm^2 for the PVC or rubber delimiters, and 2) 5.3 cm^2 for the syringe scrubber. The tallies are recorded in the Algae Samples field form under Collection Device. This information will ultimately be used to determine total stream surface area sampled at each site, which in turn will be used to calculate the soft-bodied algal biovolume and the biomass values. It may be helpful to use a tally meter in order to avoid having to carry a datasheet during substrate collection.

4.3.2 Collecting Erosional Substrates

If the substrate type that falls under the sampling spot is in erosional habitat and can be removed from the stream (e.g., a cobble, a piece of wood, or a piece of coarse gravel with an exposed surface area of at least 12.6 cm^2), carefully lift the substrate, moving slowly in an effort to disturb its top surface as minimally as

possible, and remove it from the stream. Then wipe any excess sand, silt, or BMIs, if present, off the bottom of the piece of substrate, and place it in the dish tub. It is helpful to place the substrate in such a way that makes it obvious what surface was facing upward when it was removed from the stream. Eventually, when you isolate a sample of algae from this substrate, you will want to obtain your sample from the portion of the substrate that had been exposed to the surface of the stream (and not buried) during the period leading up to the sampling event. For pieces of substrate with an exposed surface area that is $< 12.6\ cm^2$, the PVC delimiter should be used (Section 4.3.3).

Be sure to place the substrate (e.g., cobble) in the dish tub in such a way that surfaces covered with non-target algae are not rubbing against anything, which could cause non-target algae to slough off into the tub, thus artificially inflating the amount of algae collected. To avoid this problem, and especially if a large number of cobbles are likely to be sampled across a given stream reach, one may choose to isolate the algal specimen from each cobble as it is selected, rather than collecting all the cobbles into the dish tub and then isolating the algal specimens from them after all transects have been sampled. See Section 4.3.9 for further elaboration on this alternative approach.

Figure 3. PVC Delimiter

4.3.3 Collecting Depositional Substrates

If the substrate type that falls under the sampling spot is removable and is in depositional habitat (e.g., silt, sand, fine gravel), and/or has an exposed surface area per particle that is $< 12.6\ cm^2$, you will use a PVC delimiter. This is a plastic coring device with an internal diameter of 4 cm (Figure 3). Instructions for making a PVC delimiter are provided in Appendix C.

Isolate a specific quantity of sand/silt/gravel, centered on the sampling spot, by pressing into the top 1 cm of sediment with a PVC delimiter. Gently slide a masonry or kitchen spatula beneath the delimiter, being careful to keep the collected sediment contained within. Pull the PVC delimiter out of the water (with the spatula still in place) and remove any extra sediment from the spatula around the outside of the delimiter. Transfer the contents held in the delimiter by the spatula to the dish tub. Be sure not to pour the sediment sample on top of any cobbles that may be in the dish tub, as this could result in the sloughing of non-target algae from the cobbles into the dish tub, thus artificially inflating the amount of algae collected.

4.3.4 Collecting Sections of Macroalgae

If the substrate you hit on a given transect is a mass of macroalgae (e.g., a mass of attached filamentous algae underwater, or an unattached, floating mat that is believed to be native to the reach being sampled, and not imported from upstream), position the spatula directly under the macroalgae and press the PVC delimiter into the algae to define a $12.6\ cm^2$ area. Use a sharp razor blade or knife to cut away and discard any extra material from around the edges of the delimiter (do not simply pull it away, as this will distort the specimen and remove biomass from the targeted material). Add the macroalgal specimen that was isolated by the PVC delimiter to the dish tub.

When collecting a mass/mat of macroalgae, it is important to capture the full thickness of the macroalgae within the delimiter. To do this, from the side of the sampling area, slide your hand under the mat to feel where the bottom is, slide the spatula down to that spot, and then press the PVC delimiter downward slowly to "sandwich" the targeted section of macroalgae between the delimiter and the spatula. It is important to try not to bunch the macroalgae up nor stretch it out unnaturally, as the goal is to collect a representative sample of the algae as it occurs in the stream.

4.3.5 Collecting Sections of Macrophytes

If the substrate to be sampled is part of an immersed macrophyte, or old, dead leaves settled at the bottom of a pool, use the PVC delimiter/spatula combination to isolate a 12.6 cm^2 section of substrate that has been exposed to the surface of the stream. As with the macroalgae (Section 4.3.4), cut away and discard the extra material that falls outside the delimiter using a razor blade.

Figure 4. Syringe Scrubber

4.3.6 Collecting from Concrete, Bedrock, and Boulders

If the substrate falling under a sampling spot cannot be removed from the water (as in the case of bedrock, a boulder, or a concrete channel bottom), use a "syringe scrubber" device (Davies and Gee 1993; Figure 4) to collect an algae sample underwater. Instructions for making a syringe scrubber are provided in Appendix C.

To use this device, affix a fresh, white scrubbing pad circle onto the bottom of the syringe plunger using the Velcro® hooks on the end of the plunger. Press the plunger down so that the bottom of the scrubbing pad is flush with the bottom of the barrel. Then submerge the instrument, press the syringe firmly against the substrate, and rotate the syringe scrubber 3 times in order to collect the biofilm from the substrate surface onto the scrubbing pad. If the surface of the substrate where your sampling point fell is not flat enough to allow for a tight seal with the syringe barrel, objectively choose whatever sufficiently flat area on the exposed face of the substrate is closest to where the original point fell, and sample there.

After sampling, and before removing the syringe scrubber from the substrate, gently retract the plunger just slightly, so it is not up against the substrate anymore, but not so much that it pulls a lot of water into the barrel. Carefully slide the spatula under syringe barrel (which should be pulled just slightly away from the substrate on one side to allow the spatula to slide under), trying not to allow too much water to rush into the barrel. Then pull the instrument back up out of the water with the spatula still firmly sealed against the syringe-barrel bottom.

Hold the syringe scrubber over the dish tub and then remove the spatula, allowing any water to fall into the tub. Carefully detach the pad from the plunger and hold the pad over the tub. Using rinse water sparingly, remove as much algal material from the pad as possible by rinsing it off with the wash bottle, or a turkey baster, filled with stream water (from the current site—never carried over from a previous site), and

wringing it into the dish tub before discarding the used pad. Start this process by rinsing from the backside of the pad (the side that had been affixed to the plunger) to "push" the collected algae forward out of the front surface of the pad.

It is recommended that a fresh (new) pad be used each time a sample is collected, even within the same stream reach. Under no circumstances should the same pad be used at more than one site.

4.3.7 Collecting from Other Substrate Types

If other substrate types are encountered, they can be sampled from as long as there is good reason to believe that they were not recently introduced into the stream (e.g., by flowing from the upstream regions, or by recently falling into the stream), as they would then not be representative of the local instream environment. Use the collection instrument you deem to be most appropriate to sample the substrate and, as with any substrate, be sure to account for the surface area sampled (in this case, using the "Other" box on the Collection Device portion of the field forms).

4.3.8 Removal of Algae from Collected Substrates

After having sub-sampled substrates across the monitoring reach, there should be 11 transects' worth of material in the dish tub. Depending on the types of habitats in the stream and substrates encountered, the tub may contain cobbles, and/or sand, and/or gravel, and/or small pieces of wood, macroalgae, or macrophyte. Now a measured quantity of the algae clinging to these substrates must be removed and suspended in water to form a "composite sample" according to the instructions in the following sections.

For erosional substrate types that were removed from the stream (e.g., cobbles and small pieces of wood), use a rubber delimiter to isolate a 12.6 cm^2 area from which algae will be removed. A rubber delimiter can be made from a mountain bike tube with a hole cut out and reinforced with an appropriately sized rubber washer (Figure 5). Appendix C describes the procedure for making a rubber delimiter.

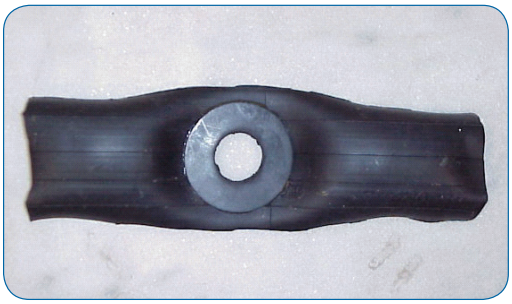

Figure 5. Rubber Delimiter

Wrap the rubber delimiter around the substrate to expose the desired sampling surface through the hole. Take care to ensure that the surface that will be scrubbed is truly the upper (generally at least somewhat "slimy") surface of the substrate as it had been oriented in the stream. Dislodge attached algae from this area by brushing it with a firm-bristled toothbrush (remember that this toothbrush must first have been thoroughly rinsed since the previous site to avoid contamination with algal specimens from other streams). If there is a thick mat of algae, or the algae is firmly encrusted on the surface of the substrate, use forceps or a razor blade first to dislodge the larger matter and put this in the dish tub. Then scrub the area with the brush.

Make sure that the entire surface within the delimiter has been scrubbed well in order to remove all the algae in that area. Fill a wash bottle or turkey baster with stream water from the current site (never carried over from a previous stream). Using as minimal a volume of water as possible, rinse the scrubbed algae from the sample area into the dish tub. Take care to squirt water only on the surface that is showing through the hole in the delimiter, and not anywhere else on the substrate's surface. It is helpful to invert the rock when rinsing so that the target surface is facing down toward the dish tub, and the rinsate drips off the sampling spot directly into the tub rather than flowing along the (non-target) sides of the substrate. Use water sparingly for each piece of substrate, because you should attempt to use no more than 400-500 mL total for the full suite of 11 samples collected along the transects (this includes any water used for rinsing algae off of sampling devices into the dish tub). After scrubbing is complete, rinse the delimiter and the brush into the dish tub, also. The scrubbed part of the substrate should feel relatively rough when you have finished, meaning that essentially all of the algae have been removed. After the sampling area on the piece of substrate has been thoroughly scrubbed and rinsed, the piece of substrate can be returned to the stream.

For depositional samples (e.g., silt, sand, or gravel), there is no need to isolate a specific area of the substrate within the dish tub, because the sample area was pre-isolated by using the PVC delimiter during collection. Simply massage all the sand and/or silt in the dish tub thoroughly between the fingers to dislodge any clinging algae. For pieces of gravel, use a toothbrush to remove algal material from surfaces.

Rinse the sediment thoroughly (but as sparingly as possible) with stream water so as to create a suspension of the dislodged microalgae (i.e., the sample). The final volume of the sample liquid in the dish tub will be measured before the algal taxonomic and biomass samples are prepared (described below). To do this, the liquid in the tub will be separated from the rinsed sediment such that the volume measured does not include sediment. After the liquid sample has been retrieved and measured, the rinsed sediment will be discarded back into the stream.

Other types of substrate, like pieces of macrophyte or dead leaves that had been collected with the PVC delimiter, should also be massaged between the fingers and rinsed into the tub in order to remove the algae coating them.

For macroalgal clumps there is a special step required for processing the samples. This procedure is described in detail in Section 5.3.

4.3.9 Alternative Approach: Processing Samples at Each Transect

It is also acceptable to isolate the algal specimens from each "piece" of substrate collected before moving on to the next transect. This approach has the disadvantage of requiring that all algae sampling/scraping tools be carried along with the collector as s/he proceeds up the stream, and that s/he pause to isolate the algae several times across the stream reach rather than one time at the end of all the transects. However, it limits the amount of substrate material that needs to be carried in the dish tub, thus making it lighter. This could be particularly important if a large number of cobbles are encountered across sampling points, such that it

could be difficult or impossible to carry them all to Transect K, or to carry them in such a way that non-target algae can easily be prevented from sloughing off into the tub via abrasion. For convenience, one may elect to wear a fisherman's vest to facilitate carrying all the algae sampling/scraping tools that will need to be brought along on the substrate sampling trip if employing this alternative approach.

SECTION 5
ALGAL SAMPLE PROCESSING

Four different types of laboratory samples may be prepared from the composite sample:

- Identification/Enumeration Samples
  1. Diatoms
  2. Soft-bodied algae
- Biomass Samples
  3. Chlorophyll *a* ("chl *a*")
  4. Ash-free dry mass ("AFDM")

5.1 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR PROCESSING ALGAL SAMPLES

The general process for sample preparation is as follows. The Identification/enumeration samples are each aliquoted into 50-mL centrifuge tubes and chemically fixed (preserved). Diatom samples are fixed in the field with formalin immediately following collection, and soft-bodied algae samples are fixed in a laboratory with glutaraldehyde within four days of collection. The chlorophyll *a* and AFDM samples are collected on filters in the field and stored on wet ice, and then frozen as soon as possible after returning from the field (and within four hours of collection). The filters are kept frozen until analysis, which should occur within 28 days of collection. If the field crew is spending the night in a hotel, it is necessary to buy dry ice to freeze the biomass filters upon finishing the day's fieldwork, and to keep them on dry ice until the samples can be transferred to the freezer back at the lab.

Contract/ Billing Code: _____ circle one: chl *a* AFDM
Project: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____
Site Code: _____ Sample ID: _____
Repl #: _____ Vol Filtered (mL): _____
Composite Vol (mL): _____
Delimiter Grabs (Rub.+PVC): ☐ # Syringe: ☐
Stream Name: _____
County: _____ Collector: _____

Contract/ Billing Code: _____ circle one: diatoms soft
Project: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____
Site Code: _____ Sample ID: _____
Repl #: _____ Vol Aliquotted (mL): _____
Composite Vol (mL): _____
Delimiter Grabs (Rub.+PVC): ☐ # Syringe: ☐
Fixative Added: _____
Stream Name: _____
County: _____ Collector: _____

Contract/ Billing Code: _____ qualitative (soft)
Project: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____
Site Code: _____ Sample ID: _____
Site Name: _____
NO FIXATIVE *IS ADDED TO THE QUALITATIVE*
Stream Name: _____
County: _____ Collector: _____

Figure 6. Labels for biomass and taxonomic identification samples.

Algae sample labels are shown in Figure 6. Recorded on each sample label are the volume of the composite sample (described in Sections 5.2.1 and 5.3.2), and the TOTAL area of stream bottom sampled (based on which sampling devices were used; described in Sections 4.3.2 - 4.3.7), as well as the volume of sample aliquoted (for the taxonomic ID samples) or filtered (for the chlorophyll *a* and ADFM samples). All of these values should be recorded on the field forms, as well, under the Algae Samples section. On the sample labels, the sample type: "chl *a*", "AFDM", "diatoms", or "soft" is circled, and all the remaining information on each label, like Site Code, Date, and site coordinates is filled out.

Before preparing the algae samples it is necessary to determine two things:

- Are there any clumps of macroalgae in the composite sample (as opposed to just microalgae suspended in liquid)?

AND

- Is a soft-bodied algal taxonomic sample going to be prepared?

The answers to these questions will determine the course of action for preparing the algae samples for a given site:

- If there is no macroalgal clump, liquid composite sample will simply be added to each taxonomic ID sample tube (40 mL for diatoms and 45 mL for soft-bodied algae). Biomass samples will also be prepared using the liquid composite sample, as is.
- If there is a macroalgal clump present, but no soft-bodied sample will be prepared, the entire clump will be chopped into fine bits (resulting in strands that are eyelash-length or shorter) and incorporated directly into the liquid portion of the composite sample, and the mixture will be shaken to homogenize it before preparing the diatom and/or biomass samples.
- If there is a macroalgal clump AND a soft-bodied algal taxonomic ID sample is to be prepared, then a more complex procedure must be employed in order to properly process the macroalgae before preparing the various samples.

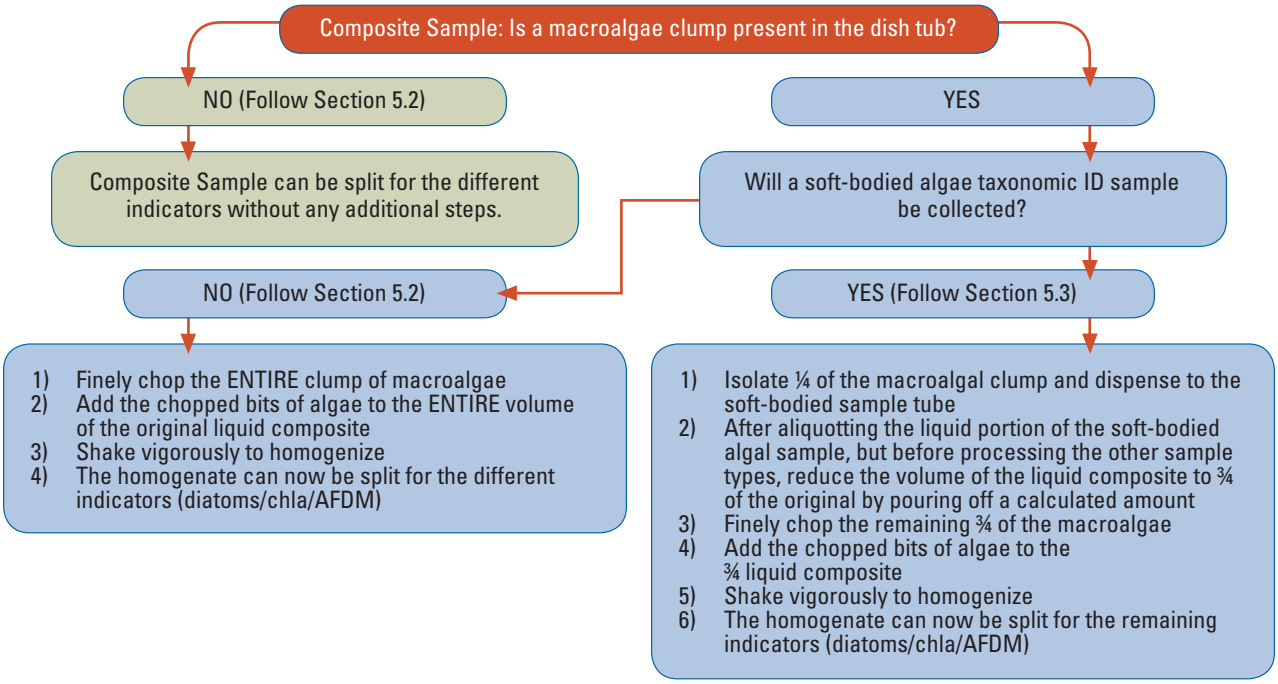

Figure 7. Summary of major sample-processing decision points based on presence of macroalgal clump(s) and need to prepare soft-bodied algal samples.

Figure 7 provides a summary of the various sample-processing steps that are involved, and the following sections describe the procedures in detail. Use Section 5.2. if there is NO macroalgal clump present in the dish tub OR a soft-bodied algal sample will be NOT be prepared. Use Section 5.3 if there IS a macroalgal clump present AND a soft-bodied algal sample will be prepared.

5.2 SAMPLE PROCESSING WHEN THERE IS NO MACROALGAL CLUMP OR WHEN NO SOFT-BODIED SAMPLE IS BEING PREPARED

This section describes the sample-processing procedure for the situation in which there was either 1) no macroalgal clump in the dish tub containing the composite sample material, or 2) no soft-bodied algal sample will be prepared. If there was no macroalgal clump but both soft bodied algae AND other sample types are to be prepared, follow all the instruction in this section with the exception of the final portion of Section 5.2.1 that is italicized and in orange font, and discusses how to process macroalgae when preparing only diatom and/or biomass samples.

If there is a macroalgal clump, but no soft-bodied algae sample is to be collected, follow the instructions in this section, including the final, italicized portion of Section 5.2.1, and skip Section 5.2.2, which deals with soft-bodied algal sample processing.

5.2.1 Measuring the Composite Liquid Volume

Once algal specimens have been removed from all the substrates (e.g., sand, gravel, cobble, wood, leaves) in the dish tub, according to the procedure described in Section 4, thoroughly agitate the liquid to get as much as possible of the microalgae into suspension, and then immediately pour the liquid into a CLEAN graduated cylinder to measure its volume. Try to leave all substrate material (e.g., silt, sand) behind. Transfer the measured liquid into a CLEAN 1L plastic bottle. Using a minimal amount of stream water, rinse the substrate once or twice with stream water until it appears that little to no additional suspended material (microalgae) is coming off. Add this rinsate to the graduated cylinder to measure it also. If necessary, repeat this process (regularly agitating the dish tub) until all the liquid has been measured and transferred to the sample bottle. Use water sparingly, because the total sample volume (plus rinsate) should be no more than about 400-500 mL.

Because you are leaving as much as possible of the silt, sand, and any large substrate material behind, the final volume should reflect only the liquid component of the sample plus rinse water. Record the total volume of all the liquid that had been in the dish tub, including any that was used for rinsing the substrates and sampling devices, on the field sheet under the Algae Samples section. This is the COMPOSITE VOLUME. This value will also be recorded on all algae sample labels (i.e., for the diatom and soft-bodied algae taxonomic ID samples, the chlorophyll *a*, and the AFDM).

Note: If no soft-bodied algae sample is to be prepared, but there is a macroalgal clump in the sample, separate the clump from the liquid portion of the sample, measure and record the composite volume of the liquid (as described above), then cut the macroalgal clump into very fine pieces (resulting in strands that are eyelash-length or shorter) with CLEAN scissors and add these pieces to the composite liquid. The pieces should be chopped small enough so that they practically "blend" into the liquid (i.e., distinct fragments of macroalgae are not easily discernible), because the goal is to "homogenize" the macroalgae into the liquid as much as possible. Shake vigorously to homogenize the macroalgal fragments into the liquid. Then proceed to Section 5.2.3 and beyond to prepare the diatom and/or biomass samples.

5.2.2 Preparing the Soft-Bodied Algae Taxonomic ID Sample

Pour freshly-agitated liquid composite sample into the soft-bodied algae sample tube to the 45 mL mark. Midway through pouring, the composite sample should be swirled some more (first clockwise, then counter-clockwise) to ensure that the microalgae are still fully suspended. Cap the tube tightly. Completely fill out a sample label and affix it to the sample tube. Cover the label completely with clear plastic tape to prevent the writing on the label from smearing. Place the tube in the wet ice chest to keep it in the dark and as cold as possible, but make sure it is never allowed to freeze.

Note: As soon as possible, and no longer than four days after collection of the sample, glutaraldehyde must be added to the tube (to a final concentration of 2.5%, by adding 5 mL of 25% glutaraldehyde to 45 mL of sample) and distributed throughout the sample by agitation and turning the tube upside down repeatedly. Glutaraldehyde is necessary for fixing soft-bodied algal samples in order to preserve fine morphological features and the color of pigments, as both can be crucial characters for taxonomic determination. Glutaraldehyde is a hazardous substance that poses a number of safety risks. As such, it should be handled in a fume hood by trained personnel wearing appropriate gear. Refer to Appendix D for an SOP for the use of glutaraldehyde.

Members of the field crew can either have the glutaraldehyde added to the samples back at their own lab, or arrange for the glutaraldehyde to be added to the samples by the taxonomy lab. In either case, the unfixed samples must be kept in the dark and on wet ice (but not allowed to freeze), and must be fixed within four days of collection (and preferably sooner). If the taxonomy lab will be adding the fixative, it is imperative to plan ahead to arrange for this to be done, and also to clearly mark which tubes will need to have fixative added to them. Once the samples are fixed, it is no longer imperative to store them on wet ice. Following fixation, they can simply be stored in a cool, dark place.

5.2.3 Preparing the Diatom Taxonomic ID Sample

Diatom samples should be fixed as soon as possible after collection to reduce the possibility of cell division post-sampling. A 10% solution of buffered formalin is used to fix diatoms, and instructions for preparing this solution are provided in Appendix C.

To prepare the diatom sample, aliquot 40 mL of freshly-agitated composite liquid into the diatom ID sample tube, swirling the composite sample bottle again midway through pouring to keep the microalgae suspended. Add 10 mL of the 10% buffered formalin to the sample. This can be done using a small syringe or bulb pipette. Alternatively, if preferred, the centrifuge tubes for the diatom samples can be pre-loaded with 10 mL of the 10% buffered formalin and 40 mL of sample can be added carefully to the fixative, to avoid having to dispense the fixative in the field.

Notes: Fixatives such as formalin must be used with great care. Be sure to wear formalin-safe gloves and safety goggles when using the fixative, as it should never be touched with bare hands or allowed to splash onto skin or into eyes. Also make sure it is used only in a very well-ventilated place and avoid breathing in any fumes. Minimize the amount of time that vessels containing formalin are open. Fixative added to the sample must not be allowed to ooze outside the vessel that contains it, including the sample tubes. Refer to Appendix E for an SOP for the use of formalin.

Cap the tube tightly and shake it to mix the formalin into the sample. Fill out a sample label and affix it to the sample tube. Cover the label completely with clear plastic tape to prevent the writing on the label from smearing. Keep the fixed diatom samples in the dark and away from extreme heat.

5.2.4 Preparing the Biomass Samples

The remaining composite sample liquid can be used to prepare the chlorophyll *a* and AFDM filters as described below.

Chlorophyll *a* samples:

The procedure to filter chlorophyll *a* samples should be carried out quickly, and in the shade as much as possible, to minimize exposure of the sample to light, and minimize chlorophyll *a* degradation thereby. For the chlorophyll *a* samples, use CLEAN filter forceps (rinsed with DI water three times) to center a glass fiber filter (47 mm, 0.7 µm pore size) onto the mesh platform of a CLEAN filtering tower apparatus (rinsed with DI water three times), and rinse the filter a little with DI water to seat it well into the mesh before attaching the filter reservoir on top. Never touch the filters with hands or anything other than clean forceps.

Agitate the composite sample to resuspend all the microalgal material. Carefully measure 25 mL using a small, CLEAN graduated cylinder (rinsed with DI water three times). Midway through pouring the 25 mL, swirl the composite sample again to ensure that the material is still fully suspended. Pour the remainder of the 25 mL, and then pour the measured sample into the filter reservoir. Once empty, rinse the graduated cylinder with a few mL of DI water, and add this to the reservoir.

To filter the sample, create a gentle vacuum with the hand pump. Be sure to proceed very slowly, and pump only one stroke at a time until all of the liquid in the sample is passed through the filter. Pressure on the sample should never exceed 7 psi, as this could cause cells to burst and release contents, including chlorophyll *a*, into the filtrate and be lost. If it becomes impossible to filter a whole 25 mL of the sample and

remove the water efficiently, discard the filter and try again with a smaller volume (e.g., 10 mL). It is not necessary to collect on multiple filters to try to achieve a total volume of 25 mL. Simply filter as much as possible on a single filter, up to 25 mL, and then use that filter as the sample. Be sure to record the volume of the composite sample that was actually filtered, both on the datasheet, and on the sample label.

Rinse the sides of the filter reservoir with a few mL of DI water, and continue filtering until the water is drawn down. The filter should not be sucked dry, but rather left slightly moist, in order to avoid applying excessive pressure to the sample, which could cause algal cells to burst. After the liquid has passed through, check the filter to see if there are any bits of non-algal plant matter (like tiny seedlings or bits of leaves). If so, remove them with clean forceps, being careful not to remove any algae in the process. If possible, rinse the removed items with DI water onto the filter before discarding them. Remove the filter from the filtering device. *Note: Always thoroughly rinse the sides of the filter reservoir and the interface between the mesh filter seating and the screw-on part of the reservoir with DI water between samples.*

Being careful not to remove any of the collected material from the filter, fold the filter in half (with the sample material on the inside) using the forceps, and place it inside a clean, snap-top Petri dish[13]. Envelop the Petri dish completely within a small sheet of aluminum foil in order to prevent any light from reaching the filter. Place the covered Petri dish and its corresponding, completely filled-out sample label (face outward) into a 100 mL Whirl-pak bag[14], purge as much of the air out of the bag as possible, "whirl" it shut, and seal it tightly with its wire tabs, so that water in the cooler will not be able to enter the bag. *Note 1: If the Whirl-pak bags contain a lot of air, they will float on top of the ice water in the cooler, and they then run the risk of not being kept cold enough. Shove the sample packet down into the ice in the cooler. Note 2: A clean, clear plastic centrifuge tube is also an acceptable container in which to store the filter. It must also be properly labeled, wrapped in aluminum foil, and kept submerged in wet ice.*

Keep chlorophyll *a* filters as cold as possible and place in the freezer or dry ice as soon as possible (and within four hours of collection); the holding time for the chlorophyll *a* filters is 28 days from collection, when kept frozen.

Ash-free dry mass (AFDM) samples:

For the AFDM samples, you should use glass-fiber filters (47 mm, 0.7 µm pore size) that have been precombusted. Never touch the filters with hands or anything other than a CLEAN forceps (rinsed with DI water three times). The filters to use should be labeled "for AFDM", and stored in aluminum sleeves. Follow the same process as that used for chlorophyll *a* sample filtering. After all the liquid has passed through, check the filter to see if there are any pieces of non-algal plant matter (such bits of leaves or wood). If so, remove them with a clean forceps (rinsed with DI water three times), being careful not to remove any algae in the process. The goal with AFDM, for the purposes of this SOP, is to target the ALGAL portion of the organic matter in the sample, and therefore field crews should do their best to remove non-algal contributors

13. It may be beneficial to write the Site Code or sample ID code on the Petri dish itself, in addition to filling out the full sample label.
14. Other bag types are acceptable only if they are water-tight (note that Ziploc bags often leak when submerged).

of organic matter from the sample. Remove the filter from the filtering device. *Note: Always thoroughly rinse the sides of the filter reservoir and the interface between the mesh filter seating and the screw-on part of the reservoir with DI water between samples.*

Use the forceps to fold the AFDM filter in half (with the sample material on the inside) and wrap it loosely in a small sleeve of clean aluminum foil. Be careful not to squeeze the filter, which could cause the sample to ooze from the filter onto the aluminum sleeve. Store the filter in a sealed 100 mL Whirl-pak bag containing a completely filled-out sample label, including the volume that was filtered (i.e., 25 mL or otherwise). As with the chlorophyll *a*, purge as much of the air out of each bag as possible, "whirl" it shut, and seal tightly with the wire tabs. Shove the sample packet down into the ice in the cooler. *Note: A clean, clear plastic centrifuge tube is also an acceptable container in which to store the filter. It must also be properly labeled and kept submerged in wet ice.*

Keep AFDM filters as cold as possible until the samples can be frozen back at the lab that evening, or place on dry ice until they can be stored in the lab freezer. The holding time for the AFDM samples is 28 days from collection, when kept frozen.

5.3 PROCESSING SOFT-BODIED AND OTHER SAMPLE TYPES WHEN A MACROALGAL CLUMP IS PRESENT

The following is a description of how to proceed when a soft-bodied algal taxonomic ID sample is to be prepared AND macroalgal clump(s) are present in the sample in the dish tub. A flowchart of this procedure is provided in Appendix F. It is recommended that this flowchart be printed out in color, laminated (if possible) or printed out on water-proof paper, and brought along to the field for quick reference on handling macroalgal clumps in the composite sample. The reason for the extra step in the processing of the macroalgae for the purposes of the soft-bodied algae sample is that it maintains larger, more intact macroalgal specimens for examination in the laboratory, rather than chopping up all of the macroalgal specimens before sending them to the lab. This is important, because availability of intact specimens greatly improves the chances that the taxonomist will be able to identify the soft-bodied algae to low taxonomic levels.

5.3.1 Isolating and Dividing the Macroalgal Clump

For this procedure, the macroalgal clump is first removed from the dish tub, wrung out gently, and rolled into a cylinder shape that is relatively even in thickness along its length. If there is more than one type of macroalgae in the sample, the various types should be layered on top of one another lengthwise so that they are represented in roughly constant proportions across the length of the "cylinder". The cylinder is measured with a ruler and a quarter of its length is cut off with scissors and put into the (still empty) soft-bodied algae ID centrifuge tube[15]. The clump is pushed down into the tube, and the top is flattened, so that the volume

15. It is unlikely that the ¼ macroalgal clump will occupy all the space in the sample tube, but if it does, a second tube will be needed in order to accommodate all the sample material plus liquid. If such an action is taken, it should be noted in the Comments section of the field sheets and the tubes should be clearly identified as belonging to the same sample, for record keeping purposes.

of the clump can be estimated using the graduations on the tube. The estimated volume of this clump will be used in a calculation (see Equation 1 and Figure 8). The remaining three-quarters length of cylinder is set aside in the shade/cool. It is recommended that this section be placed in a Ziploc bag, sealed, and put in the wet ice cooler.

5.3.2 Measuring the Composite Liquid Volume

Once algal specimens have been removed from all the substrates (e.g., sand, gravel, cobble, wood, leaves) in the dish tub, according to the procedure described in Section 4, gently agitate the dish tub to suspend the microalgae in the liquid, and then start pouring this suspension into a CLEAN graduated cylinder to measure the volume of the liquid. Try to leave all substrate material (e.g., silt, sand) behind. Transfer the measured liquid into a CLEAN 1L plastic bottle. Using a minimal amount of stream water, rinse the substrate once or twice with stream water until it appears that little to no additional suspended material (microalgae) is coming off. Add this rinsate to the graduated cylinder to measure it also. If necessary, repeat this process (regularly agitating the dish tub) until all the liquid has been measured and transferred to the sample bottle. Use water sparingly, because the total sample volume plus rinsate should be no more than about 400-500 mL.

Because you are leaving as much of the silt, sand, and any large substrate material behind as possible, the final volume should reflect only the liquid component of the sample plus rinse water. Record the total volume of all the liquid that had been in the dish tub, including any that was used for rinsing the substrates and sampling devices, on the field sheet under the Algae Samples section. This is the COMPOSITE VOLUME. This value will also be recorded on all algae sample labels (i.e., for the diatom and soft-bodied algae taxonomic ID samples, the chlorophyll *a*, and the AFDM).

5.3.3 Preparing the Soft-Bodied Algae Taxonomic ID Sample

Pour freshly-agitated liquid composite sample from the 1-L bottle into the soft-bodied algae sample tube (on top of the clump of macroalgae) up to the 45 mL mark. Midway through pouring, the composite sample should be swirled some more (first clockwise, then counter-clockwise) to ensure that the microalgae are still fully suspended. Cap the tube tightly. Completely fill out a sample label and affix it to the sample tube. Cover the label completely with clear plastic tape to prevent the writing on the label from smearing. Place the tube in the wet ice chest to keep it in the dark and as cold as possible, but make sure it is never allowed to freeze.

Note: As soon as possible, and no longer than four days after collection of the sample, glutaraldehyde must be added to the tube (to a final concentration of 2.5%, by adding 5 mL of 25% glutaraldehyde to 45 mL of sample) and distributed throughout the sample by agitation and turning the tube upside down repeatedly. Glutaraldehyde is necessary for soft-bodied algal samples in order to preserve fine morphological features and the color of pigments, as both can be crucial characters for taxonomic determination. Glutaraldehyde is a hazardous substance that poses a number of safety risks. As such, it should be handled in a fume hood by trained personnel wearing appropriate gear. Refer to Appendix D for an SOP for the use of glutaraldehyde.

Members of the field crew can either have the glutaraldehyde added to the samples back at their own lab, or arrange for the glutaraldehyde to be added to the samples by the taxonomy lab. In either case, the unfixed samples must be kept in the dark and on wet ice (but not allowed to freeze), and must be fixed within four days of collection (and preferably sooner). If the taxonomy lab will be adding the fixative, it is imperative to plan ahead to arrange for this to be done, and also to clearly mark which tubes will need to have fixative added to them. Once the samples are fixed, it is no longer imperative to store them on wet ice. Following fixation, they can simply be stored in a cool, dark place.

5.3.4 Preparing the Diatom Taxonomic ID Sample

After the soft-bodied algal sample has been prepared, and before preparing the diatom sample (and biomass samples, which will be discussed in the next section), the volume of the remaining composite liquid must be reduced to equal ¾ of the original volume[16]. This is necessary because ¼ of the macroalgae clump was taken out of the composite sample but a full ¼ was not removed from the water portion. As such, the original ratio between water and macroalgae must be restored before further sample preparation.

The following procedure is used to reduce the volume of liquid composite to ¾ of the original. For convenience, you can use this formula (Figure 8) to calculate how many mL to pour off and discard from the composite:

Equation 1. Adjusting the volume of composite sample

volume (mL) of composite to pour off = (0.25 * C) – 45 + A

where "C" is the original composite volume and "A" is the approximate volume of the clump of macroalgae that was placed in the soft-bodied algae sample tube (tamped down and flattened). You may wish to fill out a copy of the Ratio Restoration worksheet shown in Figure 8 to calculate the amount of composite to pour off.

Liquid Portion of Composite Sample: _____ mL = C

Volume of 1/4 macroalgal chunk: _____ mL = A

Volume of Liquid Composite to Pour Off: (0.25 * C) – 45 + A = _____ mL

Figure 8. Ratio restoration worksheet.

16. For example, if the original composite volume was 480mL, you will be discarding enough composite liquid to get down to 360 mL.

As always, be sure to agitate the composite liquid adequately in order to resuspend any settled microalgae before pouring off the calculated volume.

Once the required amount of composite liquid has been discarded, the remaining ¾ of the macroalgal clump ("cylinder") is cut into very fine pieces with a scissors (resulting in strands that are eyelash-length or shorter), and these are added to the reduced-volume composite liquid. The pieces should be chopped small enough so that they practically "blend" into the liquid (i.e., distinct fragments of macroalgae are not easily discernible), because the goal is to "homogenize" the macroalgae into the liquid as much as possible. Now the ratio of macroalgae to liquid from the original sample in the dish tub is restored. Cap the composite bottle and shake vigorously to homogenize the bits into the liquid as much as possible, while not agitating so hard as to risk busting cells and releasing chlorophyll.

Diatom samples should be fixed as soon as possible after collection to reduce the possibility of cell division post-sampling. A 10% solution of buffered formalin is used to fix diatoms, and instructions for preparing this solution are provided in Appendix C.

To prepare the diatom sample, aliquot 40 mL of freshly-agitated sample homogenate into the diatom ID sample tube, swirling the composite sample bottle again midway through pouring to keep the algal material suspended. Add 10mL of the 10% buffered formalin to the sample. This can be done using a small syringe or bulb pipette. Alternatively, if preferred, the centrifuge tubes for the diatom samples can be pre-loaded with 10 mL of the 10% buffered formalin and 40 mL of sample can be added carefully to the fixative, to avoid having to dispense the fixative in the field.

Note: Fixatives such as formalin must be used with great care. Be sure to wear formalin-safe gloves and safety goggles when using the fixative, as it should never be touched with bare hands or allowed to splash onto skin or into eyes. Also make sure it is used only in a very well-ventilated place and avoid breathing in any fumes. Minimize the amount of time that vessels containing formalin are open. Fixative added to the sample must not be allowed to ooze outside the vessel that contains it, including the sample tubes. Refer to Appendix E for an SOP for the use of formalin.

Cap the tube tightly and shake it to mix the formalin into the sample. Fill out a sample label and affix it to the sample tube. Cover the label completely with clear plastic tape to prevent the writing on the label from smearing. Keep the fixed diatom samples in the dark and away from extreme heat.

5.3.5 Preparing the Biomass Samples

The remaining composite sample homogenate can be used to prepare the chlorophyll *a* and AFDM filters according to the following procedure.

Chlorophyll *a* samples:

The procedure to filter chlorophyll *a* samples should be carried out quickly, and in the shade as much as possible, to minimize exposure of the sample to light, and minimize chlorophyll *a* degradation thereby. For the chlorophyll *a* samples, use CLEAN filter forceps (rinsed with DI water three times) to center a glass fiber filter (47 mm, 0.7 µm pore size) onto the mesh platform of CLEAN filtering tower apparatus (rinsed with DI water three times), and rinse the filter a little with DI water to seat it well into the mesh before attaching the filter reservoir on top. Never touch the filters with hands or anything other than clean forceps.

Agitate the composite sample homogenate to resuspend all the macroalgal fragments and microalgal material. Carefully measure 25 mL using a small, CLEAN graduated cylinder (rinsed with DI water three times). Midway through pouring the 25 mL, swirl the homogenate again to ensure that the material is still fully suspended. Pour the remainder of the 25 mL, and then pour the measured homogenate into the filter reservoir. Once empty, rinse the graduated cylinder with a few mL of DI water, and add this to the reservoir.

To filter the sample, create a gentle vacuum with the hand pump. Be sure to proceed very slowly, and pump only one stroke at a time until all of the liquid in the sample is passed through the filter. Pressure on the sample should never exceed 7 psi, as this could cause cells to burst and release contents, including chlorophyll *a*, into the filtrate and be lost. If it becomes impossible to filter a whole 25 mL of the sample and remove the water efficiently, discard the filter and try again with a smaller volume (e.g., 10 mL). It is not necessary to collect on multiple filters to try to achieve a total volume of 25 mL. Simply filter as much as possible on a single filter, up to 25 mL, and then use that filter as the sample. Be sure to record the volume of the composite sample that was actually filtered, both on the datasheet, and on the sample label.

Rinse the sides of the filter reservoir with a few mL of DI water, and continue filtering until the water is drawn down. The filter should not be sucked dry, but rather left slightly moist, in order to avoid applying excessive pressure to the sample, which could cause algal cells to burst. After all the liquid has passed through, check the filter to see if there are any bits of non-algal plant matter (like tiny seedlings or bits of leaves). If so, remove them with clean forceps, being careful not to remove any algae in the process. Remove the filter from the filtering device. *Note: Always thoroughly rinse the sides of the filter reservoir and the interface between the mesh filter seating and the screw-on part of the reservoir with DI water between samples.*

Fold the filter in half (with the sample material on the inside) using the forceps, and place it inside a clean, snap-top Petri dish. Envelope the Petri dish completely within a small sheet of aluminum foil in order to prevent any light from reaching the filter. Place the covered Petri dish and its corresponding, completely filled-out sample label (face outward) into a 100 mL Whirl-pak bag, purge as much of the air out of the bag as possible, "whirl" it shut, and seal it tightly with its wire tabs, so that water in the cooler will not be able to enter the bag. *Note: If the Whirl-pak bags contain a lot of air, they will float on top of the ice water in the cooler, and they then run the risk of not being kept cold enough. Shove the sample packet down into the ice in the cooler.*

Keep chlorophyll *a* filters as cold as possible and place in the freezer or dry ice as soon as possible (and within four hours of collection); the holding time for the chlorophyll *a* filters is 28 days from collection, when kept frozen.

Ash-free dry mass (AFDM) samples:

For the AFDM samples, you should use glass-fiber filters (47 mm, 0.7 µm pore size) that have been precombusted. Never touch the filters with hands or anything other than a clean forceps (rinsed with DI water three times). The filters to use should be labeled "for AFDM", and stored in aluminum sleeves. Follow the same process as that used for chlorophyll *a* sample filtering. After all the liquid has passed through, check the filter to see if there are any bits of non-algal plant matter (such as bits of leaves or wood). If so, remove them with clean forceps (rinsed with DI water three times), being careful not to remove any algae in the process. Remove the filter from the filtering device. *Note: Always thoroughly rinse the sides of the filter reservoir and the interface between the mesh filter seating and the screw-on part of the reservoir with DI water between samples.*

Use the forceps to fold the AFDM filter in half (with the sample material on the inside) and wrap it loosely in a small sleeve of clean aluminum foil. Be careful not to squeeze the filter, which could cause the sample to ooze from the filter onto the aluminum sleeve. Store the filter in a sealed 100 mL Whirl-pak bag containing a completely filled-out sample label, including the volume that was filtered (i.e., 25 mL or otherwise). As with the chlorophyll *a*, purge as much of the air out of each bag as possible, "whirl" it shut, and seal tightly with the wire tabs. Shove the sample packet down into the ice in the cooler.

Keep AFDM filters as cold as possible until the samples can be frozen back at the lab that evening, or place on dry ice until they can be stored in the lab freezer. The holding time for the AFDM samples is 28 days from collection, when kept frozen.

5.4 PROCEDURE FOR COLLECTING QUALITATIVE ALGAL SAMPLES

If your program calls for the collection of soft-bodied taxonomic ID samples, then you will also need to collect a "qualitative" sample at every monitoring reach. The qualitative samples consist of a composite of all types of soft-bodied algae visible within the reach. This is of value because it can provide a fairly exhaustive list of soft-bodied algal taxa present at the site and can also aid identification of taxa captured in the RWB sampling, since it allows larger, more intact specimens to be collected than those that may end up in the more heavily processed quantitative sample (described above). In addition, if the qualitative sample is kept cool and in the dark, and is delivered to the lab in a timely manner (i.e., as quickly as possible, and within two weeks of collection), the live specimens can be cultured, which can also aid in identification. For example, some taxa in the Zygnematales cannot be identified to species level unless they are in a sexual phase during examination. If asexual at the time of collection (which is the typical situation), live specimens could be induced to a sexual phase in the lab. Collection of a qualitative diatom sample is optional, and is typically not needed for general bioassessment purposes.

For qualitative soft-bodied algal samples, collect specimens of all obviously different types of macroalgal filaments and mats, as well as microalgae (in the forms of scrapings using a razor blade or knife), and depositional samples (suctioned from along the surface of sediments using a clean turkey baster). Note that some algae (e.g., species of *Chara*, *Paralemanea*, and *Vaucheria*) have morphologies similar to submerged macrophytes or mosses. In addition, algae are not always green, and may instead be dark-brownish, golden, reddish, or bluish-green. Some cyanobacteria (which should also be collected for the qualitative sample), such as members of the genus *Nostoc*, look like gelatinous globules, or sacs, ranging in size anywhere from smaller than a pea to larger than a lime. Online image searches of these taxa and others will help the collector develop an eye for the variety of types of algae that may be encountered in streams. If you suspect something may be algae, but are not sure, it is always preferable to collect some of it for the qualitative sample. The laboratory will determine whether it qualifies for inclusion in the species list. Collect from as many distinct locations as possible throughout the reach so as to capture as much of the apparent diversity in the reach as you can. Also, when possible, try to grab part of the holdfast structures that attached the macroalgae to the substrate, as these structures can be useful for taxonomic identification.

Since these samples are merely qualitative, and not quantitative, you need not worry about collecting them in a manner that is representative of their relative abundances within the reach. *Note: If there is only a small amount of macroalgae in the stream, it should be allocated preferentially to the soft-bodied algae laboratory sample, as opposed to the diatoms (if a diatom qualitative sample is being collected), because it is primarily needed for the soft-bodied algal identification work (although diatoms can live as epiphytes on macroalgae, so macroalgal samples are also of values for the diatom work).*

Using a thick, waterproof marker, label a Whirl-pak bag with the Site Code, Date, Sample ID, and "soft" (or "diatom", if also collecting a diatom sample). Fill the bag with a total volume of up to 100 mL of qualitative algae sample + water. Purge any extra air from the bag, seal with the wire tabs by twisting them together (not just folding them, as this can result in leakage), tuck the ends of the wire tabs inward so that they cannot poke other bags, and store in the cooler on wet ice in the field. Be careful not to place the bags right up against ice or frozen blue-ice bags, because this could cause the algae to freeze and thus destroy the sample. Unlike with the quantitative samples, **do not add glutaraldehyde or formalin** (or any other fixative) to these qualitative samples. Keep the qualitative samples on wet ice and refrigerate immediately upon return to the lab. Because they are not preserved, these samples should be examined by a taxonomist as soon as possible (and within two weeks, at most), as they can decompose fairly rapidly. Decomposition is of particular concern for the soft-bodied algae sample.

If it is impossible to get the soft-bodied qualitative samples to a taxonomist within two weeks of sample collection, then split the qualitative samples in half, transfer one half to a 50 mL centrifuge tube and preserve it with glutaraldehyde (to a 2.5% final concentration) and leave the other half un-fixed (but continue to store in the cold/dark until examination by a taxonomist). This should be done in order to preserve part of the sample for morphological identification, but still maintain some possibility of keeping some specimens alive, in case culturing is necessary. *Note: Glutaraldehyde is a hazardous substance that can*

pose health and safety risks. Add glutaraldehyde in a fume hood, wearing safety goggles and glutaraldehyde-safe gloves. Refer to Appendix D for more detailed instructions on the safe handling of glutaraldehyde.

5.5 ALGAL SAMPLING QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL

The SWAMP bioassessment group is currently developing guidelines for quality assurance and quality control for bioassessment procedures. Future revisions to this document will include more specific information covering personnel qualifications, training and field audit procedures, procedures for field calibration, procedures for chain of custody documentation, requirements for measurement precision, health and safety warnings, cautions (actions that would result in instrument damage or compromised samples), and interferences (consequences of not following the SOP).

It is recommended that duplicate sampling of algae occur at 10% of study sites. The recommended method for collecting duplicates is at adjacent positions along the sampling transect according to the scheme depicted in Figure 2. Both samples should be collected at each transect before moving on to the next transect. When duplicate samples are collected at a site, the full suite of information about the algae samples (composite volume, numbers of each sampling device used, amount filtered, etc.) will need to be recorded for each replicate. This information can be recorded on a duplicate copy of the "Algae Samples" field sheet. Alternatively, the data cells on this sheet can be divided in half to accommodate information for each replicate. If the latter, it is important to keep track of which values go with which replicate.

In addition to including composite volume, area sampled (total, for all sampling devices used), and amount filtered (for the biomass samples) on the sample labels and field sheets, this information should also be included on the chain-of-custody sheets that are submitted to the algae analytical and taxonomy laboratories. This will facilitate efficient calculation of several types of data output, because this information is needed both for the biomass results and for the soft-bodied algae biovolume results.

6 PHYSICAL HABITAT TRANSECT-BASED MEASUREMENTS TO ACCOMPANY ALGAL BIOASSESSMENT

Once all algae samples have been collected at a given transect, PHab data collection can begin there. PHab data are designed to assess the physical habitat conditions of the stream reach being sampled. Knowledge about the PHab parameters can aid interpretation of the biotic assemblage data collected. Data for the following PHab parameters will be entered on transect-specific datasheets (corresponding to each of the 11 main transects along the monitoring reach). These datasheets are provided on the SWAMP website.

It should be noted that the data collection procedures for the parameters below reflect those that are described in the SWAMP BMI Bioassessment SOP (Ode 2007). With respect to PHab assessment, the only deviation between this SOP and that of Ode (2007) is in terms of omission of certain parameters. However, where there is overlap in parameters between the two SOPs, they are assessed in exactly the same manner. The one exception to this is the addition, in this SOP, of percent algal cover determination to the pebble count as described in Ode (2007). Also, note that because the datasheets are multi-purpose datasheets, developed for both BMIs and algae, they include some PHab parameters that are not a part of this SOP. Specifically, the following PHab data that appear on the datasheets are not collected when only algae are being sampled: 1) Riparian vegetation, and 2) Instream habitat complexity. As such, these sections are not filled out on the datasheets when only algae samples are being collected.

6.1 WETTED WIDTH

The wetted channel is the zone that is inundated with water and the wetted width is the distance between the sides of the channel at the point where substrates are no longer surrounded by surface water. Measure the wetted stream width and record this in the box at the top of the Transect data form.

6.2 BANKFULL WIDTH

The bankfull channel is the zone of maximum water inundation in a normal flow year (one-to-two year flood events). Since most channel formation processes are believed to act when flows are within this zone, bankfull dimensions provide a valuable indication of relative size of the waterbody.

Scout along the stream margins to identify the location of the bankfull margins on either bank by looking for evidence of annual or semi-annual flood events. Examples of useful evidence include topographic, vegetative, or geologic cues (changes in bank slope, changes from annual to perennial vegetation, changes in the size distribution of surface sediments). While the position of drift material caught in vegetation may be

a helpful aid, this can lead to very misleading measurements. *Note: The exact nature of this evidence varies widely across a range of stream types and geomorphic characteristics. It is helpful to investigate the entire reach when attempting to interpret this evidence because the true bankfull margin may be obscured at various points along the reach. Often the bankfull position is easier to interpret from one bank than the other; in these cases, it is easiest to infer the opposite bank position by projecting across the channel. Additionally, height can be verified by measuring the height from both edges of the wetted channel to the bankfull height (these heights should be equal).*

Stretch a tape from bank to bank at the bankfull position. Measure the width of the bankfull channel from bank to bank at bankfull height and perpendicular to the direction of stream flow.

6.3 BANKFULL HEIGHT

Measure bankfull height (the vertical distance between the **water surface** and the height of the bank, Figure 9) and record in the boxes at the top of the Transect data form under "Bankfull Width" and "Bankfull Height".

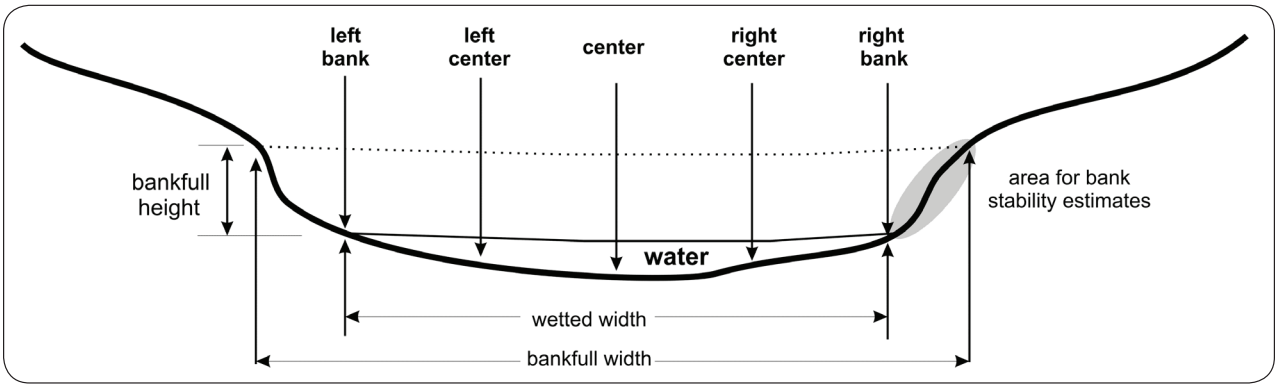

Figure 9. Cross sectional diagram of a typical stream channel showing locations of substrate measurements, wetted and bankfull width measurements, and bank stability visual estimates (reprinted from Ode 2007).

6.4 "PEBBLE COUNT": TRANSECT SUBSTRATES

Particle size frequency distributions often provide valuable information about instream habitat conditions that affect benthic communities. The Wolman pebble count technique is a widely used and cost-effective method for estimating the particle size distribution and produces data that correlate with costly, but more quantitative bulk sediment samples. Coarse particulate organic matter (CPOM, particles of organic material such as leaves that are greater than 1.0 mm in diameter) is a general indicator of the amount of

allochthonous organic matter available at a site, and its measurement can provide valuable information about the basis of the food web in a stream reach. The presence of CPOM associated with each particle is quantified at the same time that particles are measured for the pebble counts.

Transect substrate measurements are taken at five equidistant points along each transect (Figure 9). Divide the wetted stream width by four to get the distance between the five points (Left Bank, Left Center, Center, Right Center and Right Bank) and use a measuring device to locate the positions of these points (e.g., a stadia rod or measuring tape). Once the positions are identified, lower a folding meter stick through the water column perpendicular to both the flow and the transect to identify the particle located at the tip of the meter stick. *Note: It is important that you are not subjective about selecting a particle, as this will result in failing to generate an accurate assessment of the size class distribution of particles present in that stream reach.*

6.5 DEPTH

With the folding meter stick, measure the depth from the water surface to the top of the particle to the nearest cm and record on the datasheet.

Table 3
Particle size class codes, descriptions, and measurements (adapted from Ode 2007)

Size Class	Code Size Class Description	Common Size Reference	Size Class Range
RS	bedrock, smooth	larger than a car	> 4 m
RR	bedrock, rough	larger than a car	> 4 m
XB	boulder, large	meter stick to car	1 - 4 m
SB	boulder, small	basketball to meter stick	25 cm - 1.0 m
CB	cobble	tennis ball to basketball	64 - 250 mm
GC	gravel, coarse	marble to tennis ball	16 - 64 mm
GF	gravel, fine	ladybug to marble	2 – 16 mm
SA	sand	gritty to ladybug	0.06 – 2 mm
FN	fines	not gritty	< 0.06 mm
HP	hardpan (consolidated fines)		< 0.06 mm
WD	wood		
RC	concrete/ asphalt		
OT	other		

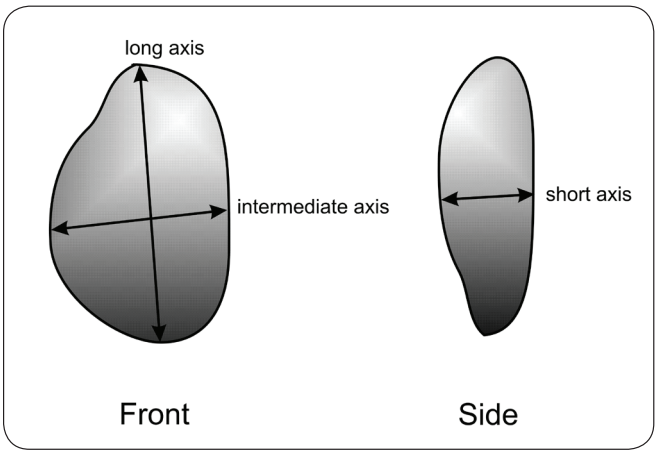

Figure 10. Diagram of three major perpendicular axes of substrate particles. The intermediate axis is recorded for pebble counts (reprinted from Ode 2007).

6.6 PARTICLE SIZE CLASS

Remove the particle from the streambed. Assign the particle to one of the size classes listed in Table 3 (these are also provided in a box on the transect form), based on its intermediate axis length (Figure 10). Record this information under Substrate size class.

Be sure to use measurements or the established codes for particle size class. If the latter, confirm the 2-letter codes for the particles as you call them out to your partner recording the data to ensure you are using the correct codes.

6.7 COBBLE EMBEDDEDNESS

It is generally agreed that the degree to which fine particles fill interstitial spaces has a significant impact on the ecology of benthic organisms and fish, but techniques for measuring this impact vary greatly. Here we define embeddedness as the volume of cobble-sized particles (64-250 mm) that is buried by fine and sand particles (< 2.0 mm diameter).

When a cobble-sized particle is encountered during the pebble count, visually estimate the percentage of the cobble's volume that has been buried by fine/sand particles (this will likely require removing the cobble from the streambed). Record, to the nearest 5%, the embeddedness of up to 25 cobble-sized particles within the sampling reach in the corresponding "% Cobble Embed" field for each cobble.

If 25 cobbles are not encountered during the pebble count, supplement the cobbles by conducting a "random walk" through the reach. Starting at a random point in the reach, follow a line from one bank to the other at a randomly chosen angle. Once at the other bank reverse the process with a new randomly chosen angle. Enter any of these additional embeddedness values at the bottom of the first page of the set of field forms, under "ADDITIONAL COBBLE EMBEDDEDNESS MEASURES".

If 25 cobble sized particles are not present in the entire reach, then record the values for however many cobbles are present.

6.8 CPOM

Record the presence or absence of Coarse Particulate Organic Matter (CPOM) that is > 1 mm diameter, and within 1 cm of the particle.

6.9 ALGAL COVER

Algal cover refers to the amount of algae in the stream reach, both in terms of 1) microalgal coatings ("slimy-ness") on stream substrates and 2) macroalgae (e.g., filaments, mats, globules). Algal cover is estimated by a point-intercept approach that entails collecting information about the presence/absence of both types of algae (as well as thickness, for the microalgae) at each of the points along the transects associated with the pebble count. If the imaginary point corresponding to each pebble in the pebble count intercepts algae, then algae is recorded as "present" at that point. The percentage of the points across the sampling reach that have algae present yields an estimate of the percent algal cover.

For each point along the pebble count, record information about algae as follows. For any film-like coating of algae (referred to as "Microalgae" on the datasheet) present on the surface of the substrate at that point, estimate the presence/thickness category according to the scheme in Table 4. For thicker microalgal layers, a small metal or plastic rod with demarcations at 1, 5, and 20 mm can be used for measurement. For layers too thin to measure, use the diagnostic criteria listed in the last column of Table 4. Note that these thickness codes refer only to microalgal coatings/films on substrate. They do not refer to thickness of macroalgal filaments/mats; macroalgal thickness is not assessed in this protocol. Be sure to collect microalgal thickness data from whatever substrate is topmost within the stream and therefore is most likely to be exposed to sunlight. Sometimes this substrate is not the actual pebble used in the pebble count, but rather a substrate type that occurs above the pebble, such as a thick mat of macroalgae that is above (and covering) the stream bottom. Microalgal species (which can include diatoms and unicellular soft-bodied algae) can grow as "epiphytes" upon macroalgal filaments and mats, coating them with a slimy, tinted film.

Table 4
Microalgal thickness codes and descriptions (adapted from Stevenson and Rollins 2006).

Code	Thickness	Diagnostics
0	No microalgae present	The surface of the substrate feels rough, not slimy.
1	Present, but not visible	The surface of the substrate feels slimy, but the microalgal layer is too thin to be visible.
2	<1mm	Rubbing fingers on the substrate surface produces a brownish tint on them, and scraping the substrate leaves a visible trail, but the microalgal layer is too thin to measure.
3	1-5mm	
4	5-20mm	
5	> 20mm	
UD	Cannot determine if a microalgal layer is present	
D	Dry point	

Note: Sometimes, due to the nature of the substrate, it can be difficult to discern whether a microalgal layer is present (particularly if it is very thin). For example, in the case of very fine sediments, the dark color of the silt can obscure the diagnostic color of a microalgal layer, and the inherent "sliminess" of very fine silt may make tactile determination of microalgae impossible. Therefore, when silt is the substrate, only relatively thick layers of microalgae might be easily discernible. If presence/absence of a microalgal layer cannot be determined with certainty, score microalgal thickness as "UD".

In addition to recording the presence and thickness of microalgae on the surfaces of substrates, record the presence/absence of attached macroalgae in the water column, as well as unattached, floating macroalgal mats on the water's surface, corresponding to each pebble count sampling point. Do this by envisioning an imaginary "line" extending from the water's surface down to the stream bottom where the target "pebble" lies (particularly in turbulent water, it may be helpful to use a viewing bucket (Appendix C) in order to see below the water's surface; the use of the viewing bucket is optional). If this line intercepts macroalgae, either floating on the water's surface, or somewhere within the water column, the appropriate algal class(es) should be recorded as "present". Attached macroalgal filaments have an obvious physical connection to something (like a cobble, boulder, or a gravel bed) lying on the bottom of the stream, whereas for unattached macroalgae, there is no obvious physical connection with the streambed, and the algae is just freely floating at or near the water's surface. For each class of macroalgae (Attached and Unattached), mark "P" (for "present") if intercepted by the sampling point and "A" (for "absent") if not intercepted.

Bear in mind that, because pebble counts span the "wetted width" of each transect, the expectation is that even the pebbles at the bank positions will generally be at least moist, and sometimes even submerged. As such, it is important to realize that algal cover can occur at the bank positions of the pebble count as well as intermediate positions across the stream. An exception to this is when the pebble surface is completely dry. Section 6.11 provides instructions for data collection in this situation.

6.10 MACROPHYTES

If a vascular plant (i.e., a macrophyte) is intercepted by the imaginary line associated with the pebble count point, mark "P" for "present" under Macrophytes. Otherwise, mark "A" for absent. Include only herbaceous plants that are rooted underwater. Examples of macrophytes include cattails, tules, rushes, sedges, monkeyflowers, speedwells, knotweeds, and watercress.

6.11 DRY SUBSTRATES

To determine how to collect data at dry sampling points, it is necessary to first establish whether the dry area in question lies within the stream's active channel (i.e., therefore regularly inundated during storms), or whether the point is on a stable island (i.e., therefore rarely, if ever, inundated). Stable islands are typically

vegetated, often with woody shrubs or trees, and have heights near or exceeding bankfull height. Pebble counts should not be conducted on stable islands. If the transect spans a portion of the study reach in which the channel is bifurcated such that there are two channels with an intervening island, the entire transect should be placed across the dominant channel, and all five pebble count points should be located on that side.

If the point falls on a dry surface that is within the usual active channel (i.e., subject to regular disturbance by flows), then pebble count/algal cover data from the dry point should be recorded as follows:

- score Depth as 0
- score particle Size Class and Embeddedness as described above for wet particles
- score all the algae variables (Microalgae, Macroalgae Attached, and Macroalgae Unattached) as "D" for "dry"
- leave CPOM and Macrophytes "blank" (i.e., do not circle anything). These parameters will register as NR (Not Recorded) in the database.

Ordinarily, the sampling transect would span the wetted width of the channel, but when no water is present at a given transect, evidence of the typical wetted extent of the active channel will need to be used to infer appropriate transect boundaries. Such indicators can include the transition from vegetated to unvegetated area (i.e., moving from banks to active channel), as well as the presence of dried algae, water stains, microtopographic transitions, changes in substrate composition, and others.

6.12 BANK STABILITY

The vulnerability of stream banks to erosion is often of interest in bioassessments because of its direct relationship with sedimentation.

For each transect, record a visual assessment of bank vulnerability in the region between the wetted width and bankfull width of the stream margins and between the upstream and downstream inter-transects. Choose one of three vulnerability states: eroded (evidence of mass wasting), vulnerable (obvious signs of bank erosion or unprotected banks), or stable.

6.13 HUMAN INFLUENCE

For the left and right banks, estimate a 10 x 10 m riparian area centered on the edges of the transect (see Figure 11). In the "Human Influence" section of the Transect data sheet, record the presence of 14 human influence categories in three spatial zones relative to this 10 x 10 m square (between the wetted edge and bankfull margin, between the bankfull margin and 10 m from the stream, and between 10 m and 50 m beyond the stream margins): 1) walls/rip-rap/dams, 2) buildings, 3) pavement/cleared lots, 4) roads/

railroads, 5) pipes (inlets or outlets), 6) landfills or trash, 7) parks or lawns (e.g., golf courses), 8) row crops, 9) pasture/ rangelands, 10) logging/ timber harvest activities, 11) mining activities, 12) vegetative management (herbicides, brush removal, mowing), 13) bridges/ abutments, 14) orchards or vineyards. Circle all combinations of impacts and locations that apply, but be careful to not double-count any human influence observations.

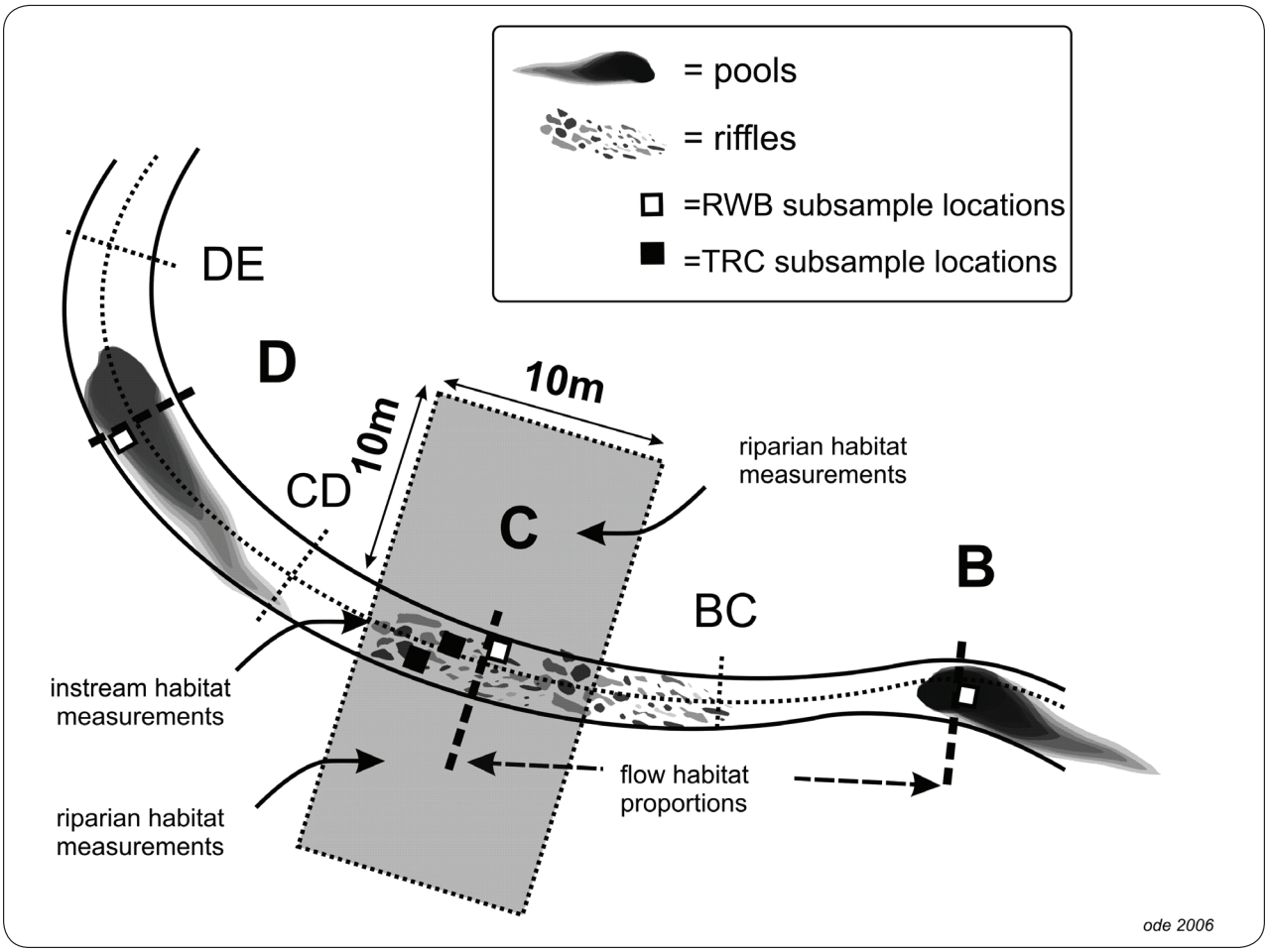

Figure 11. Section of the standard reach expanded from Figure 1 showing the appropriate positions for collecting algae samples (the white square, labeled "RWB" in the legend box) and flow habitat proportion measurements (reprinted from Ode 2007).

Record the presence of any of the 14 human influence categories in the stream channel within a zone 5 m upstream and 5 m downstream of the transect.

6.14 DENSIOMETER READINGS (CANOPY COVER)

The densiometer is read by counting the number of line intersections that are obscured by overhanging vegetation. Before using, the densiometer should be modified by taping off the lower left and right portions of the mirror in order to emphasize overhead vegetation over foreground vegetation (the main source of bias in canopy density measurements; see Figure 12.)

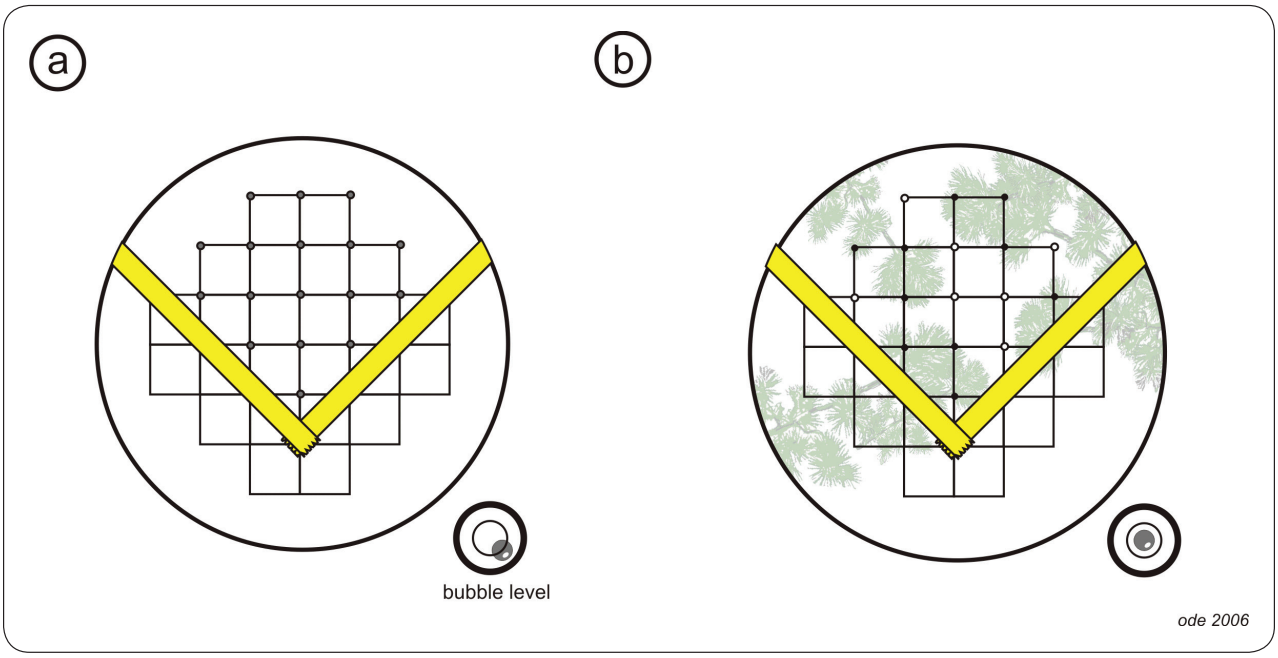

Figure 12. Representation of the mirrored surface of a convex spherical densiometer showing the position for taping the mirror and the intersection points used for the densiometer reading. The score for the hypothetical condition in (b) is 10 covered intersection points out of 17 possible. Note the position of the bubble level in (b) when the densiometer is leveled (reprinted from Ode 2007).

All densiometer readings should be taken with the bubble leveled, and 0.3 m (1 ft) above the water surface. The densiometer should be held just far enough from the squatting observer's body so that his/her forehead is just barely obscured by the intersection of the two pieces of tape.

Take and record four 17-point readings from the center of each transect: a) facing upstream, b) facing downstream, c) facing the left bank, d) facing the right bank. Optional readings can also be taken at the left and right banks (facing away from the stream, for these positions).

PHYSICAL HABITAT INTER-TRANSECT-BASED MEASUREMENTS 7

While most measures are taken at or relative to the main transects, a few measures are recorded at transects located at the midpoint between main transects. These are called "Inter-transects". The following measurements are taken relative to the Inter-transects: 1) Wetted Width, 2) Flow Habitats, and 3) "Pebble Count": Transect Substrates (including algal cover, as for the main transects).

7.1 INTER-TRANSECT WETTED WIDTH

Measure the same way that Transect wetted width was measured.

7.2 INTER-TRANSECT SUBSTRATES AND PERCENT ALGAL COVER

Collect these data the same way that Transect substrates and percent algal cover data were collected.

7.3 FLOW HABITATS

Because many benthic organisms prefer specific flow and substrate microhabitats, the proportional representation of these habitats in a reach is often of interest in bioassessments. There are many different ways to quantify the proportions of different flow habitats. This procedure produces a semi-quantitative measure consisting of 10 transect-based visual estimates.

At each Inter-transect, identify the percentage of six different habitat types in the region between the upstream Transect and downstream Transect: 1) cascades, 2) falls, 3) rapids, 4) riffles, 5) runs, 6) glides, 7) pools, and 8) dry areas. Record percentages to the nearest 5% — the total percentage of surface area for each section must equal 100%.

A description of each of these flow habitat types is provided below:

- cascades: short, high-gradient drops in stream bed elevation often accompanied by boulders and considerable turbulence
- falls: high-gradient drops in elevation of the stream bed associated with an abrupt change in the bedrock
- rapids: sections of stream with swiftly flowing water and considerable surface turbulence (rapids tend to have larger substrate sizes than riffles)
- riffles: "shallow/fast"; riffles are shallow sections where the water flows over coarse stream bed particles that create mild to moderate surface turbulence (< 0.5 m deep, > 0.3 m/s)
- runs: "deep/fast"; long, relatively straight, low-gradient sections without flow obstructions. The stream bed is typically even and the water flows faster than it does in a pool (> 0.5 m deep, > 0.3 m/s)
- glides: "shallow/slow"; sections of stream with little or no turbulence, but faster velocity than pools (< 0.5 m deep, < 0.3 m/s)
- pools: "deep/slow"; a reach of stream that is characterized by deep, low-velocity water and a smooth surface (> 0.5 m deep, < 0.3 m/s)
- dry: any surface area within the channel's wetted width that is above water

After you have collected all the above Transect-, and Inter-transect-, based measurements, collect data on Gradient. Also, if you have not already done so, take photographs at specific Transects, as indicated below. After you have collected Gradient data at each Transect, and have taken photographs where indicated, remove the corresponding flag from the stream bank.

7.4 PHOTOGRAPHS

Take a minimum of four (4) photographs of the reach at the following locations: a) Transect A facing upstream, b) Transect F facing upstream, c) Transect F facing downstream, and d) Transect K facing downstream. It is also desirable to take a photograph at Transect A facing downstream and Transect K facing upstream to document conditions immediately adjacent to the reach. Digital photographs should be used. Record the image numbers on the front page of the field form under "Photographs". *Note: An easy way to keep track of which site each series of photographs belongs to is to take a close-up of the front data sheet (containing legible site code and date) for that site prior to taking the series of photos.*

SECTION 8 REACHWIDE MEASUREMENTS

This last section describes PHab measurements of attributes specific to the stream reach as a whole. These include gradient of the reach and stream discharge.

8.1 GRADIENT

The gradient of a stream reach is one of the major stream classification variables, giving an indication of potential water velocities and stream power, which are in turn important controls on aquatic habitat and sediment transport within the reach. The data collected for gradient are recorded on the "Slope and Bearing" form.

Note: An autolevel should be used for reaches with a percent slope of less than or equal to 1%. Either a clinometer or an autolevel may be used for reaches with a percent slope of greater than 1%, and sometimes a clinometer is preferable in really steep areas that are also heavily vegetated. The following description is for clinometer-based slope measurements. In reaches that are close to 1%, you will not know whether you are above or below the 1% slope cutoff. In these cases, default to use of an autolevel, which is described further below.

Clinometer method:

Transect to transect measurements taken with a clinometer are used to calculate the average slope through a reach. This measurement works best with two people, one taking the readings at the upstream transect ("backsighting") and the other holding a stadia rod at the downstream transect. If you cannot see the mid point of the next transect from the starting point, use the supplemental sections (indicating the proportion of the total length represented by each section). Otherwise, leave these blank.

Beginning with the upper transect (Transect K), one person (the measurer) should stand at the water margin with a clinometer held at eye level. A second person should stand at the margin of the next downstream transect (Transect J) with a stadia rod flagged at the eye level of the person taking the clinometer readings. Be sure you mark your eye level while standing on level ground! Adjust for water depth by measuring from the same height above the water surface at both transects. This is most easily accomplished by holding the base of the stadia rod at water level. *Note: An alternative technique is to use two stadia rods pre-flagged at the eye-height of the person taking the readings.*

Use a clinometer to measure the percent slope of the water surface (not the streambed) between the upstream transect and the downstream transect by sighting to the flagged position on the stadia rod. The clinometer reads both percent slope and degree of the slope. Be careful to read and record percent slope

rather than degrees slope (the measurements differ by a factor of ~2.2). Percent slope is the scale on the right hand side as you look through most clinometers. *Note: If an autolevel or hand level is used, record the elevation difference (rise) between transects and the segment length (run) instead of the percent slope (autolevel instructions are provided in the following section).*

If the stream reach geometry makes it difficult to sight a line between transects, divide the distance into two sections and record the slope and the proportion of the total segment length between transects for each of these sections in the appropriate boxes on the slope form (supplemental segments). Do not measure slope across dry land (e.g., across a meander bend).

Proceed downstream to the next transect pair (I-J) and continue to record slope between each pair of transects until measurements have been recorded for all transects. If you have finished all the other transect and inter-transect based measurements for PHab, you may remove the transect flags as you go.

Autolevel method (preferred):

To measure gradient using an autolevel, identify a good spot to set up the autolevel, preferably somewhere around the center of the reach (if there is good visibility from this location to both the upstream and downstream ends of the reach.) Set up the autolevel on very stable, and preferably fairly flat, ground. Set the height of the autolevel to comfortable eye level for the operator. Level the plane of view of the autolevel by balancing it using the bubble. Start by adjusting the legs, and then fine-tune the adjustment using the knobs. Once balanced, begin "shooting" the change in the height of the water level of the stream from transect to transect. Try to start with one of the outer transects (like A). Have a field partner at Transect A hold the Stadia rod at water's edge and perpendicular to the ground. Viewing through the autolevel (and focusing as necessary), look at the Stadia rod and note to the smallest demarcation on the stadia rod the height at which the autolevel line of view (i.e., the middle line in the viewfinder) hits. Record this information, and then have the Stadia rod holder proceed to the next transect (e.g., Transect B), again holding the base of the Stadia rod at water's edge. Very carefully, rotate the head of the autolevel so that it points to the new Stadia rod location. *Note: Take care not to bump the autolevel out of its position, because if this happens, you will not be able to take a height measurement of Transect B's water surface relative to that of Transect A, to determine the slope between the two transects.*

If the autolevel is bumped out of position before all the measurements are done, or if there is a point along the reach at which there is no longer a clear line of sight from the autolevel to the Stadia rod positioned at the transect, at water's edge, a new location must be set up for the autolevel. In order to maintain a relationship between water heights of the various transects already measured, it will be necessary to "re-shoot" the height of the water at the last transect for which a valid measurement was attained. From there, assuming there is no more disturbance to the position of the autolevel, you can continue cycling through the remaining transects from the new position. On the Slope and Bearing Form corresponding to autolevel use, indicate when the autolevel's position has been changed. If it is necessary to move the autolevel at some point, the transect that was measured from the original and the new position will be listed twice on

the datasheet: once for the original position, and once for the new. Also indicate the distance between main transects (i.e., 15 m, 25 m or other). These pieces of information will later be used to determine the slopes between transects and for the reach as a whole.

8.2 STREAM DISCHARGE

Stream discharge is the volume of water that moves past a point in a given amount of time and is generally reported as cubic feet per second (cfs) or cubic meters per second (cms). Because discharge is directly related to water volume, discharge affects the concentration of nutrients, fine sediments and pollutants; and discharge measurements are critical for understanding impacts of disturbances such as impoundments, water withdrawals and water augmentation. Discharge is also closely related to many habitat characteristics including temperature regimes, physical habitat diversity, and habitat connectivity. As a direct result of these relationships, stream discharge is often also a strong predictor of biotic community composition. Since stream volume can vary significantly on many different temporal scales (diurnal, seasonal, inter-annually), it can also be very useful for understanding variation in stream condition.

It is preferable to take discharge measurements in sections where flow velocities are greater than 0.5 ft/s and most depths are greater than 15 cm, but slower velocities and shallower depths can be used. If flow volume is sufficient for a transect-based "velocity-area" discharge calculation, this is by far the preferred method. If flow volume is too low to permit this procedure or if your flow meter fails, use the "neutrally buoyant object/ timed flow" method.

8.2.1 Discharge: Velocity Area Method

The layout for discharge measurements under the velocity-area (VA) method is illustrated in Figure 13. Flow velocity should be measured with either a Swoffer Instruments propeller-type flow meter or a Marsh-McBirney inductive probe flow meter.

Select the best location in the reach for measuring discharge. To maximize the repeatability of the discharge measurement, choose a transect with the most uniform flow (select hydraulically smooth flow whenever possible) and simplest cross-sectional geometry. It is acceptable to move substrates or other obstacles to create a more uniform cross-section before beginning the discharge measurements.

Data for this parameter will be entered in the "Discharge Measurements" section of the datasheet with the basic site information at the top ("Reach Documentation"). Measure the wetted width of the discharge transect and divide this into 10 to 20 equal segments. The use of more segments gives a better discharge calculation, but is impractical in small channels. A minimum of 10 intervals should be used when stream width permits, but interval width should not be less than 15 cm.

At each interval, record the distance from the bank to the end of the interval. Using the top-setting rod that comes with the flow velocity meter, measure the median depth of the interval. Standing downstream of the

transect to avoid interfering with the flow, use the top-setting rod to set the probe of the flow meter at the midpoint of the interval, at 0.6 of the interval depth (this position generally approximates average velocity in the water column), and at right angles to the transect (facing upstream). See Figure 13 for positioning detail.

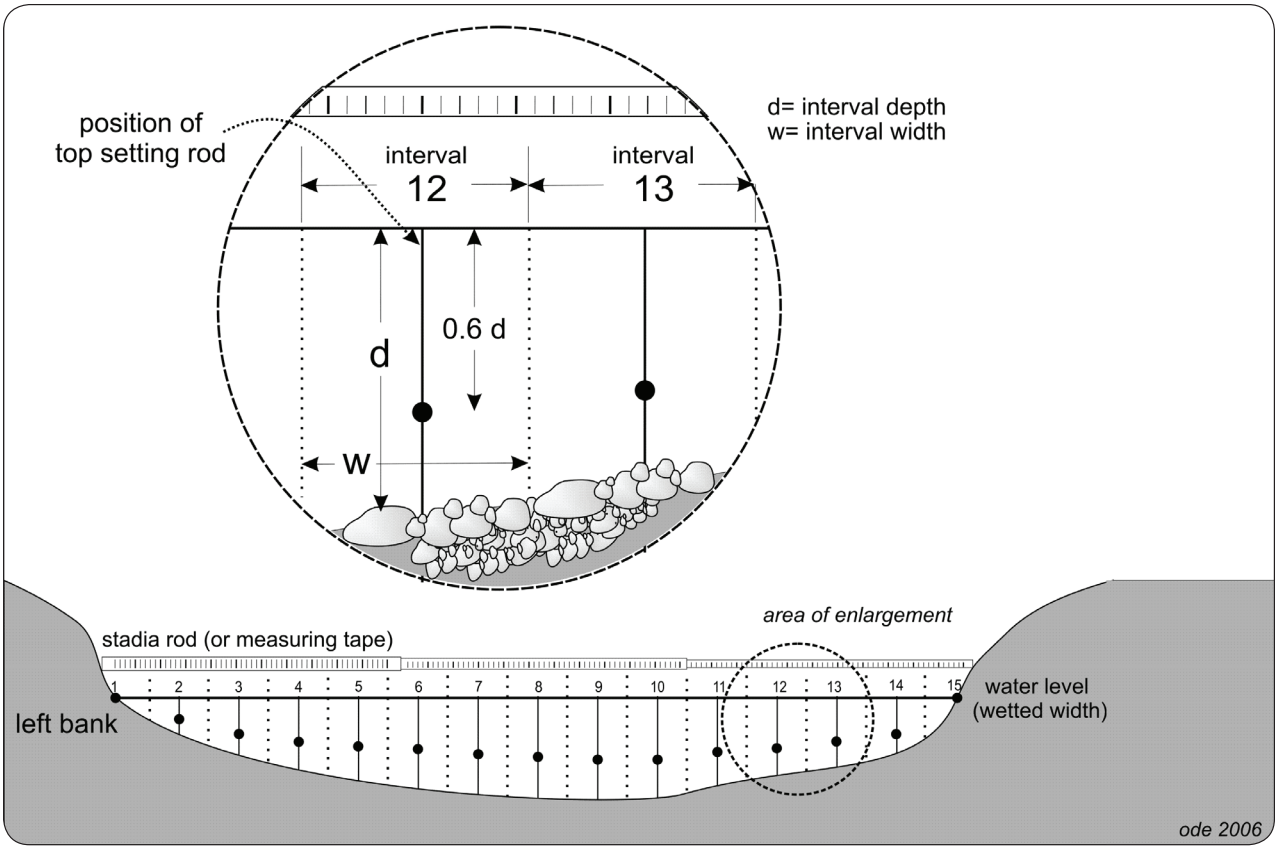

Figure 13. Diagram of layout for discharge measurements under the velocity-area method showing proper positions for velocity probe (black dots; reprinted from Ode 2007).

Allow the flow velocity meter to equilibrate for 10-20 seconds, then record velocity to the nearest ft/s. If the option is available, use the flow averaging setting on the flow meter. *Note 1: Under very low flow conditions, flow velocity meters may register readings of zero even when there is noticeable flow. In these situations, record a velocity of 0.5x the minimum flow detection capabilities of the instrument. Complete these steps on each of the intervals across the stream. Note 2: The first and last intervals usually have depths and velocities of zero.*

8.2.2 Discharge: Neutrally Buoyant Object Method

If streams are too shallow to use a flow velocity meter, the neutrally buoyant object (NBO) method should be used to measure flow velocity. However, since this method is less precise than the flow velocity meter

it should only be used if absolutely necessary. A neutrally buoyant object (one whose density allows it to just balance between sinking and floating) will act as if it were nearly weightless, thus its movement will approximate that of the water it floats in better than a light object. A piece of orange peel works well. To estimate the flow velocity through a reach, three transects are used to measure the cross-sectional areas within the test section sub-reach and three flow velocity estimates are used to measure average velocity through the test reach. To improve precision in velocity measurements, the reach segment should be long enough for the float time to last at least 10-15 seconds.

The position of the discharge sub-reach is not as critical as it is for the velocity-area method, but the same criteria for selection of a discharge reach apply to the neutrally buoyant object method. Identify a section that has relatively uniform flow and a uniform cross sectional shape.

The cross sectional area is estimated in a manner that is similar to, but less precise than, that used in the velocity area method. Measure the cross sectional area in one to three places in the section designated for the discharge measurement (three evenly-spaced cross sections are preferred, but one may be used if the cross section through the reach is very uniform). Record the width once for each cross section and measure depth at five equally-spaced positions along each transect.

Record the length of the discharge reach.

REFERENCES R

Davies A.L. and J.H.R. Gee. 1993. A simple algae sampler for algal biomass estimates in streams. *Freshwater Biology* 30: 47-51.

Fetscher, A.E. and K. McLaughlin. 2008. Incorporating Bioassessment Using Freshwater Algae into California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). Prepared for the California State Water Resources Control Board. California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA.

Kelly, M.G., A. Cazaubon, E. Coring, A. Dell'Uomo, L. Ector, B. Goldsmith, H. Guasch, J. Hürlimann, A. Jarlman, B. Kawecka, J. Kwandrans, R. Laugaste, E.-A. Lindstrøm12, M. Leitao, P. Marvan, J. Padis´ak, E. Pipp, J. Prygie, E. Rott, S. Sabater, H. van Dam, and J. Vizinet. 1998. Recommendations for the routine sampling of diatoms for water quality assessments in Europe. *Journal of Applied Phycology* 10: 215–224.

Moulton II, S.R., J.G. Kennen, R.M. Goldstein, and J.A. Hambrook. 2002. Revised protocols for sampling algal, invertebrate, and fish communities as part of the National Water-Quality Assessment Program, Open-File Report 02-150.

Ode, P.R. 2007. Standard operating procedures for collecting macroinvertebrate samples and associated physical and chemical data for ambient bioassessments in California. California State Water Resources Control Board Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Bioassessment SOP 001.

Peck, D. V., A. T. Herlihy, B. H. Hill, R. M. Hughes, P. R. Kaufmann, D. Klemm, J. M. Lazorchak, F. H. McCormick, S. A. Peterson, P. L. Ringold, T. Magee, and M. Cappaert. 2006. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program-Surface Waters Western Pilot Study: Field operations manual for wadeable streams. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. EPA/620/R-06/003.

Round, F.E. 1991. Diatoms in river water-monitoring studies. *Journal of Applied Phycology* 3:129-145.

Stevenson, R.J. and L.L. Bahls. 1999. Periphyton protocols. Chapter 6 in: M.T. Barbour, J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling (eds.), Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in streams and wadeable rivers. Second Edition. EPA/841-B-99-002. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC.

Stevenson, R.J. and S.L. Rollins. 2006. Ecological assessments with benthic algae. *In*: Hauer, F.R. And G.A. Lamberti, eds. *Methods in Stream Ecology*. Pp. 785-803.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN SOP G

Terms & Definitions	
TERM	**DEFINITION**
Aliquot	a measured portion of a sample, or subsample, or to measure a portion of a sample or subsample
Ash-free dry mass (AFDM)	the portion, by mass, of a dried sample that is represented by organic matter; the concentration of AFDM per stream surface area sampled can be used as a surrogate for algal biomass
Benthic algae	algae that are anchored to, or have at one point been anchored to, the stream bottom, in contrast to planktonic algae which are free-floating in the water column
Biofilm	a matrix/film adhering to stream substrata and consisting of microorganisms (e.g., algae, fungi, bacteria, protozoans) and detritus
Chlorophyll *a*	primary light receptor/photosynthetic pigment in algae and higher plants; the concentration of this pigment per stream surface area sampled provides an estimate of algal biomass
Composite sample	volume of all the liquid material amassed during sampling, including water used for rinsing substrate and sampling devices. Final composite volume should not exceed 400-500 ml.
Cyanobacteria	historically referred to as "blue-green" algae, but actually bacteria that are capable of photosynthesis and co-occur with true benthic algae in streams; useful as a bioindicator, and field-sampled and laboratory-processed concurrently with soft-bodied algae
Depositional	habitats in the stream that are dominated by slow-moving water, such as pools, where deposition of materials from the water column is more likely to occur than erosion (or (re)suspension) of loose bed materials; examples of "depositional" substrates include silt and sand
Diatom	a unicellular alga that possesses a rigid, silicified (silica-based) cell wall in the form of a "pill box"
Erosional	habitats in the stream that are dominated by fast-moving water, such as riffles, where stream power is more likely to facilitate erosion (suspension) of loose benthic material than deposition; examples of "erosional" substrates include cobbles and boulders
Homogenate	mixture of liquid composite sample and finely chopped fragments of macroalgae
Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI)	a quantitative assessment tool that uses information about the composition of one or more assemblages of organisms to make inferences about condition the environment they occupy (e.g., the assemblage of interest could be diatoms or benthic macroinvertebrates living in a stream)
Macroalgae	soft bodied algae that form macroscopically discernible filaments, mats, or globose structures
Microalgae	diatoms and microscopic soft-bodied algae, including unicellular forms; can co-occur with other microorganisms in a biofilm
Reachwide benthos (RWB)	method for biotic assemblage sample collection that does not target a specific substrate type, but rather objectively selects sampling locations across the reach, allowing for any of a number of substrate types to be represented in the resulting composite sample
Soft-bodied algae	non-diatom algal taxa; for the purposes of this SOP, cyanobacteria are subsumed under this assemblage
Wetted width	the distance between the sides of the channel at the point where substrates are no longer surrounded by surface water

List of Supplies for Stream Algae Sampling and Associated Data Collection A

Table 5.
General Supplies and Ambient Water Chemistry Collection

Item	Quantity / Site	Specifications
Sampling SOP (this document)	1/person	
Equipment decontamination supplies		See Appendix B
Hip or chest waders, or wading boots/shoes (not felt-soled)	at least 1 pair/ person	
Digital camera	1	
Full set of datasheets printed on waterproof paper (e.g., Rite-in-the-Rain™)	1 full set (and spare set recommended)	
Fine-tipped and thick-tipped waterproof/alcohol-proof pens and markers; pencils	2-3 each	
Clipboard	2-3	
Site dossier containing site maps, aerials, etc.	1	Add a 150 m scale line to aerials adjacent to stream
Thomas Guide and regional maps	as needed	
Centigrade thermometer	1	
pH meter	1	
DO meter and spare membrane	1	
Conductivity meter	1	
Turbidimeter and vial(s) (optional)	1	
Field alkalinity meter or test kit (e.g., Hach)	1	
Water chemistry containers	as needed	
Calibration standards	1	
Spare batteries for meters	as needed	
First aid kit	1	

Table 6.
Algal Taxonomic and Biomass Sample Collection

Needed for[1]:	Item	Quantity / Site	Specifications
D, S, C, A	White dish tub, rectangular, plastic, 11.5 qt	1	Use white, not colored
D, S, C, A	Scrubbing brush or scouring pad to clean dish tub, etc.	1	
D, S, C, A	Composite sample receiving bottle with cap, 1 L, plastic	1	Fisher 02-912-038
D, S, C, A	Graduated cylinder, 500 mL and 25 mL, plastic	1 each	Fisher 03-007-42 & 03-007-39
D, S, C, A	Bottle brush to clean graduated cylinders, etc.	1 sm, 1 lg	
D, S, C, A	PVC delimiter, 12.6 cm^2 area	1	See Appendix C
D, S, C, A	Spatula (> 12.6 cm^2 surface area)	1	
D, S, C, A	Rubber delimiter, 12.6 cm^2 area	1	See Appendix C
D, S, C, A	Toothbrush, firm-bristled	1	
D, S, C, A	Syringe scrubber, 60 mL syringe, 5.3 cm^2 area	1	See Appendix C
D, S, C, A	White (non-pigmented) scrubbing-pad circles	11 per replicate	See Appendix C
D, S, C, A	Tally meter (optional)	1	Ben Meadows 9JB-102385
D, S, C, A	Scissors	1	
D, S, C, A	Wash bottles	2	Label bottles with "stream water", and "DI water"
D, S, C, A	Razor blades or Swiss army knife	1	
D, S, C, A	Sample labels (printed on waterproof paper)	4 per replicate	See Figure 6
D, S, C, A	Clear plastic tape, 5 cm wide	Length of ~20cm per replicate	
D, S, C, A	Ice chest with wet ice	1 (2 preferred if multiple sites to be sampled)	
D, S, C, A	Fisherman's vest (optional)	1	
D, S	Centrifuge tubes, 50 mL, plastic	2 per replicate	Cole Parmer 06344-27
D, S	Rack for 50 mL centrifuge tubes	1	
D	10% formalin solution buffered with borax	10 mL per replicate	See Appendix C
D	Formalin-resistant gloves	1 pair	
D	Safety goggles or face shield	1	
D	Small syringe or bulb pipette	1	

1. "D" = diatom sample, "S" = soft-bodied algal sample, "C" = chlorophyll a sample, "A" = ash-free dry mass sample

Needed for[1]:	Item	Quantity / Site	Specifications
D	Vermiculite packing material	as needed	
S	Turkey baster	1	
S (see note)	25% glutaraldehyde solution (to be dispensed in a laboratory fume hood, wearing appropriate safety gear)	5 mL per replicate	*Note: could be added by taxonomy lab, with prior notification*
S	Calculator	1	
S	Small metric ruler (waterproof)	1	
S	Small Ziploc bag	1	
S, C, A	Whirl-pak bag, 100 mL	3 per replicate	Cole Parmer 06498-00
C, A	Filter forceps	1	Fisher 0975350
C, A	Filtering chamber/tower, 47 mm, plastic	1	Hach 2254400
C, A	Hand vacuum pump	1	Fisher 13-874-612B
C, A	Aluminum foil	~100 cm^2 per replicate	
C, A	Deionized water	500 mL	
C, A	Dry ice (if not returning to lab immediately following the day's fieldwork)	10 lbs	
C	Glass fiber filter, 47 mm, 0.7 µm pore size	1 per replicate	Fisher 09804142H
C	Snapping Petri dish, 47 µm	1 per replicate	Fisher 08-757-105
A	Glass fiber filter, 47 mm, 0.7 µm pore size; foil-wrapped and pre-combusted for ash-free dry mass (AFDM)	1 per replicate	

1. "D" = diatom sample, "S" = soft-bodied algal sample, "C" = chlorophyll a sample, "A" = ash-free dry mass sample

Table 7.
Physical Habitat Data Collection

Item	Quantity / Site	Specifications
GPS receiver	1	
Transect tape; 150 m	1	
Lengths of rope (7.5 m and 12.5 m)	1 each	
Small metric folding ruler (waterproof)	1	
Digital watch	1	
Stadia rod	1	
Clinometer	1	
Autolevel and tripod	1	
Current velocity meter and top-setting rod	1	
Convex spherical densiometer	1	Taped to expose only 17 intersections of the grid (see Figure 12)
Transect flags	21 total	Two colors; label with main transect (11 ct.) and inter-transect (10 ct.) names
Algae viewing bucket (optional)	1	See Appendix C
Small/slender rod with 1, 5, and 20 mm marks	1	For measuring microalgal thickness
Rangefinder (optional)	1	
Fresh orange peel	1	

Information Resources for Avoiding Introduction of Invasive Species and Pathogens into Streams

B

The following is an adaptation of an excerpt taken from an EMAP-based Quality Assurance Project Plan developed by the California Department of Fish and Game Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory (2008).

Organisms of concern in the U.S. include, but may not be limited to, Eurasian watermilfoil (*Myriophyllum spicatum*), New Zealand mud snail (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*), zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*), *Myxobolus cerebralis* (the sporozoan parasite that causes salmonid whirling disease), and *Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis* (a chytrid fungus that threatens amphibian populations).

Field crews must be aware of regional species of concern, and take appropriate precautions to avoid transfer of these species. Crews should make every attempt to be apprised of the most up-to-date information regarding the emergence of new species of concern, as well as new advances in approaches to hygiene and decontamination to prevent the spread of all such organisms (e.g., Hosea and Finlayson, 2005; Schisler et al., 2008).

There are several online sources of information regarding invasive species, including information on cleaning and disinfecting gear:

Whirling Disease Foundation
www.whirling-disease.org

USDA Forest Service - Preventing Accidental Introductions of Freshwater Invasive Species
www.fs.fed.us/invasivespecies/documents/Aquatic_is_prevention.pdf

California Department of Fish and Game
www.dfg.ca.gov

U.S. Geological Survey Nonindigenous Aquatic Species: general information about freshwater invasive species
http://nas.er.usgs.gov

Protect Your Waters - Co-sponsored by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
www.protectyourwaters.net/hitchhikers

The California State Water Resources Control Board Aquatic Invasive Species website

www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/ais

REFERENCES

Hosea, R.C. and B. Finlayson. 2005. Controlling the spread of New Zealand mudsnails of wading gear. California Department of Fish and Game, Office of Spill Prevention and Response, Administrative Report 2005-02, Sacramento.

Schisler, G.J., N.K.M. Vieira, and P.G. Walker. 2008. Application of Household Disinfectants to Control New Zealand Mudsnails. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 28:1171-1176.

CONSTRUCTION OF ALGAE SAMPLING TOOLS C

This appendix provides step-by-step instructions for constructing the devices used for sampling algae. It also provides a recipe for the formalin fixative for diatoms.

1. RUBBER DELIMITER

The rubber delimiter for use on "erosional"/hard substrates like cobbles and wood is made from a sliced-open mountain bike inner tube that has a 4-cm diameter hole cut in the middle. The hole should be reinforced with a rubber gasket affixed to the tube with rubber cement.

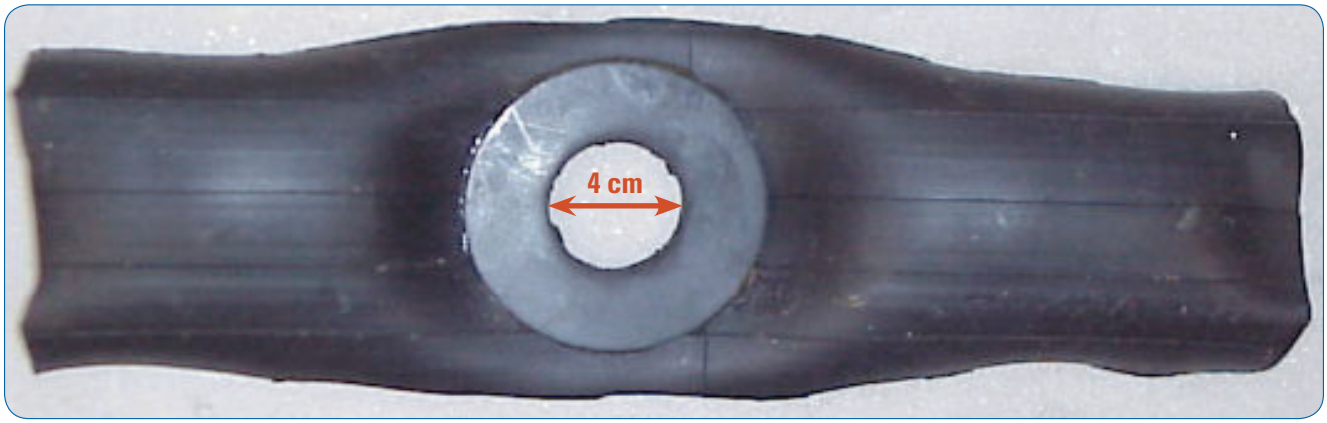

2. PVC DELIMITER

The PVC delimiter for "depositional"/soft substrates like sand, small gravel, and silt is made from a 1½" sewer cleanout, which can be found at a home-improvement or plumbing supply store. The hole in the bottom of the cleanout is 4 cm in diameter. The bottom edge of the cleanout is filed to make it sharp, to ease insertion into silt/sand. To facilitate consistent sampling, it is useful to paint a bright line indicating a depth of 1 cm around the outer surface of the bottom of the sampling device. This indicates the depth to which to insert the delimiter when sampling.

3. SYRINGE SCRUBBER

The syringe scrubber is for use on hard substrates that cannot be picked up out of the stream, like submerged bedrock and concrete channel bottoms. It is made from a 60 mL syringe barrel with the end cut off and its plunger fitted with Velcro-type material. Disposable, white (non-pigmented) scrubbing pads circles are then affixed to the end of the plunger and used to scrub the algae from the substrate.

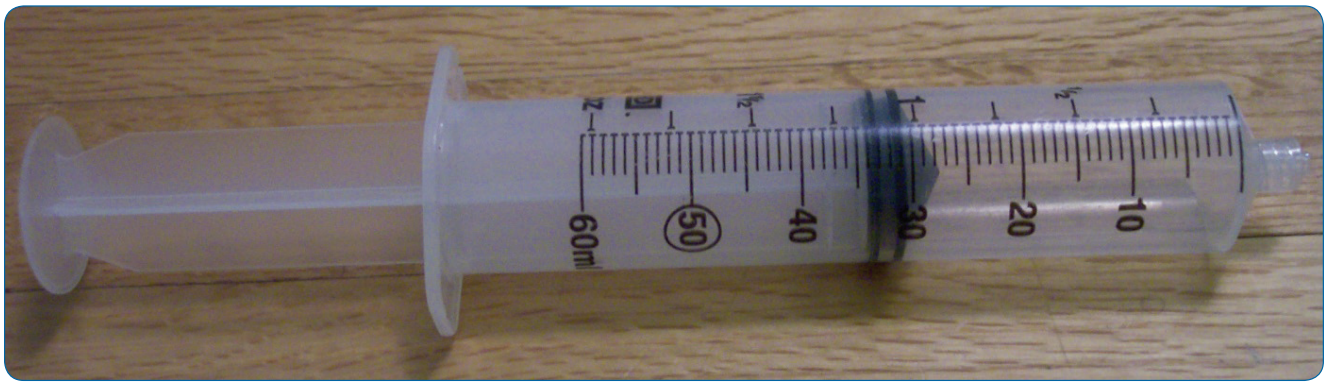

You will need a 60-mL plastic syringe for each sampler you want to make. Remove the plunger and saw the conical end off the plastic syringe, then sand the bottom so it is flat all the way around and fits tightly against a flat surface.

Firmly affix the rubber end to the plastic plunger by removing the rubber tip, applying glue to the "naked" end of the plunger, and replacing the rubber cap. Allow glue to cure. Then cut the conical part off the plunger tip so that only a flat surface of rubber remains.

Cut a circle of Velcro®-style hook material to fit the size of the plunger. Use a waterproof adhesive to affix the "Velcro®" circle to the end of the plunger.

Obtain some white scrubbing pad material (make sure it is not pigmented so it will not end up interfering with eventual chlorophyll *a* analysis of the samples collected.) Cut a supply of circles to fit the size of the plunger.

Before each sampling event, attach a fresh circular scrubbing pad to the end of the plunger. This is a head-on view of the plunger, with the scrubbing pad circle attached.

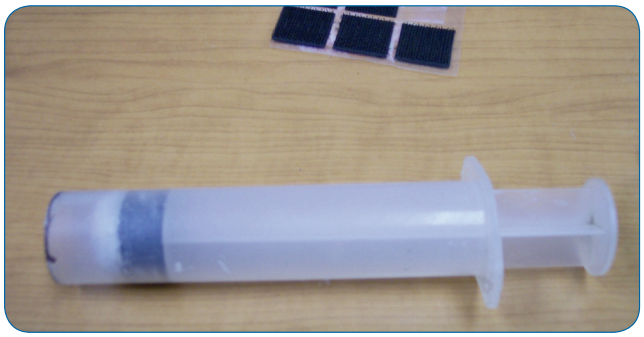

This is what the syringe sampler looks like when it is ready to be used.

4. VIEWING BUCKET (OPTIONAL)

A viewing bucket can be useful for visualizing submerged algae, particularly in instances of a turbulent stream surface that obscures the stream bottom. A viewing bucket can be constructed from a narrow cylinder of clear Plexiglas (approximately 8 inches in diameter) whose bottom is fitted with a circle of thick glass, and secured in place with a silicone seal. If desired, one or two handles can also be fashioned out of Plexiglas and attached to the side(s) of the cylinder. The use of the viewing bucket is optional.

5. PREPARING A 1-L SOLUTION OF 10-PERCENT BUFFERED FORMALIN (MOULTON ET AL. 2002)

1. Add 100 mL of formaldehyde (37-40%) to 900 mL of water in a chemically resistant, non-breakable bottle.
2. Add about 3 g of borax to 10 mL of water and mix.
3. Add dissolved borax solute, to buffer formalin solution.
4. Tightly seal the bottle and mix by carefully inverting the bottle several times.
5. Label the outside of the bottle with "10-percent buffered formalin," the date of preparation, and related hazardous chemical stickers.

REFERENCE

Moulton II, S.R., J.G. Kennen, R.M. Goldstein, and J.A. Hambrook. 2002. Revised protocols for sampling algal, invertebrate, and fish communities as part of the National Water-Quality Assessment Program, Open-File Report 02-150.

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES (SOP) FOR USING GLUTARALDEHYDE FOR THE PRESERVATION OF SOFT ALGAE

D

(adapted from the Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory, California Department of Fish and Game)

Note: Glutaraldehyde must only be handled by trained individuals who understand the safe handling and use of this chemical

1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

Glutaraldehyde is a colorless liquid with a pungent odor used as a preservative and sterilant. This SOP covers the use of Glutaraldehyde by Department of Fish and Game OSPR laboratories as a preservative for soft bodied algae.

2. PHYSICAL HAZARDS

The physical hazards associated with the use of Glutaraldehyde include:

- Incompatibility with strong oxidizing substances and bases
- Corrosive to metals
- Production of Carbon Monoxide and Carbon Dioxide during decomposition
- Discolors on exposure to air

3. HEALTH HAZARDS

The health hazards associated with the use of Glutaraldehyde include;

Inhalation

- Regulatory limit of 0.05 ppm as a ceiling level
- Chemical burns to the respiratory tract
- Asthma and shortness of breath
- Headache, dizziness, and nausea

Skin

- Sensitization or allergic reactions, hives
- Irritations and burns
- Staining of the hands (brownish or tan)

Eyes

- Irritation and burns. Eye contact causes moderate to severe irritation, experienced as discomfort or pain, excessive blinking and tear production
- May cause permanent visual impairment
- Conjunctivitis and corneal damage

Ingestion

- Gastrointestinal tract burns; Central nervous system depression, excitement
- Nausea, vomiting
- Unconsciousness, coma, respiratory failure, death

Note: Oral toxicity of Glutaraldehyde ***increases*** *with dilution*

4. ENGINEERING CONTROLS

Strict engineering controls will be followed when using Glutaraldehyde. This chemical and processes using this chemical will only be used under a laboratory fume hood meeting the requirements of Title 8, CCR Section 5154.1. At no time will containers of Glutaraldehyde be opened outside of an operating fume hood. Personnel using Glutaraldehyde will designate an area of the lab for its use. The area where it is used will be noticed with a sign reading:

CAUTION GLUTARALDEHYDE IN USE

Only trained personnel will be allowed to enter the designated area when using Glutaraldehyde.

5. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) is required to be worn at all times when working with Glutaraldehyde. This includes:

Eye Protection

- Chemical splash goggles; or
- Safety glasses with face shield

Hand Protection

- Nitrile or Polyvinyl Chloride (vinyl) gloves

Body Protection

- Lab coat with polypropylene splash apron that cover the arms

Any PPE with noticeable contamination will be immediately removed and the affected area washed with water. Gloves and apron will be removed before leaving the designated area. Disposable PPE (gloves and aprons) will not be re-worn. Disposable PPE will be disposed of in a sealed waste receptacle approved for hazardous waste. Any non-disposable PPE (lab coats, chemical goggles) with noticeable contamination will be rinsed or cleaned as soon as practical, and secured in a manner that does not allow contamination of laboratory personnel. Respiratory protection will not be required as long as strict engineering controls are followed.

6. SAFETY SHOWER AND EYEWASH

All employees using Glutaraldehyde must be aware of the location and use of the laboratory safety shower and eyewash, and must be able to reach it within 10 seconds from the time of contamination. At no time will processes using Glutaraldehyde be allowed that do not provide access to a safety shower and eyewash. Employees who have skin or eye contact with Glutaraldehyde will immediately stop all processes and proceed to the safety shower and eyewash station. The employee will rinse the affected area for a minimum of 15 minutes. If eye contact has occurred, the upper and lower eyelids must be lifted to allow adequate flushing of the eyes.

7. SPECIAL HANDLING PROCEDURES AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

Procedures will be followed that reduce exposure to Glutaraldehyde vapor to the lowest reasonable level. This includes:

- Ensure Glutaraldehyde is only used under a fume hood
- Use only enough Glutaraldehyde to perform the required procedure
- Every effort must be made to minimize splashing, spilling, and personnel exposure
- Once specimens are preserved, they will be capped or secured in a way that does not allow Glutaraldehyde vapor to escape into the lab
- At no time will open containers be removed from the fume hood
- All containers of Glutaraldehyde or solutions containing Glutaraldehyde will be appropriately marked with the chemical name, and hazard warning label at the end of the work day or whenever there is a personnel change
- Glutaraldehyde will be stored in tightly closed containers in a cool, secure, and properly marked location

8. WASTE DISPOSAL

Excess Glutaraldehyde and all waste material containing Glutaraldehyde must be placed in an unbreakable secondary container labeled with the following “HAZARDOUS WASTE GLUTARALDEHYDE.” Wastes will be disposed of through the laboratory hazardous waste contract.

9. SPILL AND ACCIDENT PROCEDURES

Drips and splashes will be wiped up immediately with a sponge, towel, or mop. Any material used to clean spills will be disposed of as hazardous waste. Large spills (Greater than 300 CC) require response by a local Hazmat team. The Hazmat team will be called by the laboratory supervisor. In the event of a large spill personnel will immediately leave the laboratory, and not re-enter until cleared by the laboratory supervisor.

10. TRAINING

All personnel engaged in the use of Glutaraldehyde will be trained on the hazards associated with this chemical, before use. The training will include;

- OSPR's Hazard Communication Program and information contained in the chemical's Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)
- Health hazards and routes of exposure
- Specific procedures and techniques for use and handling
- Use of PPE and engineering controls
- The contents and requirements of this Standard Operating Procedure.

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES (SOP) FOR USING FORMALIN FOR THE PRESERVATION OF DIATOMS

E

(adapted from the US EPA EMAP program; Peck et al. 2006)

Note: Formalin must only be handled by trained individuals who understand the safe handling and use of this chemical. All personnel engaged in the use of formalin will be trained on the hazards associated with this chemical before use. The training will include the information contained in the chemical's Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

Formaldehyde (or formalin) is highly allergenic, toxic, and dangerous to human health (potentially carcinogenic) if utilized improperly. Formalin vapors and solution are extremely caustic and may cause severe irritation on contact with skin, eyes, or mucous membranes. Formaldehyde is a potential carcinogen, and contact with it should be avoided. Wear gloves and safety glasses and always work in a well-ventilated area. In case of contact with skin or eyes, rinse immediate with large quantities of water. Store stock solution in sealed containers in a safety cabinet or cooler lined with vermiculite or other absorbent material. If possible, transport outside the passenger compartment of a vehicle.

During the course of field activities, a team may observe or be involved with an accidental spill or release of hazardous materials. In such cases, take the proper action and do not become exposed to something harmful. The following guidelines should be applied:

- First and foremost during any environmental incident, it is extremely important to protect the health and safety of all personnel. Take any necessary steps to avoid injury or exposure to hazardous materials. You should always err on the side of personal safety for yourself and your fellow field crew members.
- Never disturb, or even worse, retrieve improperly disposed hazardous materials from the field and bring them back to a facility for disposal. To do so may worsen the impact to the area of the incident, incur personal or organizational liability, cause personal injury, or cause unbudgeted expenditures of time and money for proper treatment and disposal of material. However, it is important not to ignore environmental incidents. You are required to notify the proper authorities of any incident of this type so they can take the necessary actions to respond properly to the incident.

Follow Department of Transportation (DOT) and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations for handling, transporting, and shipping hazardous material such as formalin and ethanol. Regulations pertaining to formalin are in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR, specifically 29 CFR 1910.1048).

These requirements should be summarized for all hazardous materials being used for the project and provided to field personnel. Transport formalin and ethanol in appropriate containers with absorbent material. Dispose of all wastes in accordance with approved procedures (e.g., National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health 1981, US EPA 1986).

To dispense formalin in the field, wear formalin-safe gloves and safety goggles. Use a small syringe or bulb pipette to add 10 mL of 10% buffered formalin solution to 40 mL of the diatom sample in a 50 mL centrifuge tube. Alternatively, in order to avoid dispensing formalin solution in the field, clean 50 mL centrifuge tubes that will hold the diatom samples can also be pre-loaded with 10 mL of 10% buffered formalin in a laboratory fume hood prior to going into the field.

The preparation of the 10% buffered formalin stock solution should always be done by trained personnel under a laboratory fume hood while wearing protective gloves, clothing, and goggles.

REFERENCE

Peck, D. V., A. T. Herlihy, B. H. Hill, R. M. Hughes, P. R. Kaufmann, D. Klemm, J. M. Lazorchak, F. H. McCormick, S. A. Peterson, P. L. Ringold, T. Magee, and M. Cappaert. 2006. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program-Surface Waters Western Pilot Study: Field operations manual for wadeable streams. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. EPA/620/R-06/003.

PROCESSING SOFT-BODIED ALGAL AND DIATOM SAMPLES WHEN MACROALGAL CLUMPS ARE IN THE SAMPLE

F

The first step involves delivering a known quantity of macroalgae to the soft-bodied algae sample tube.

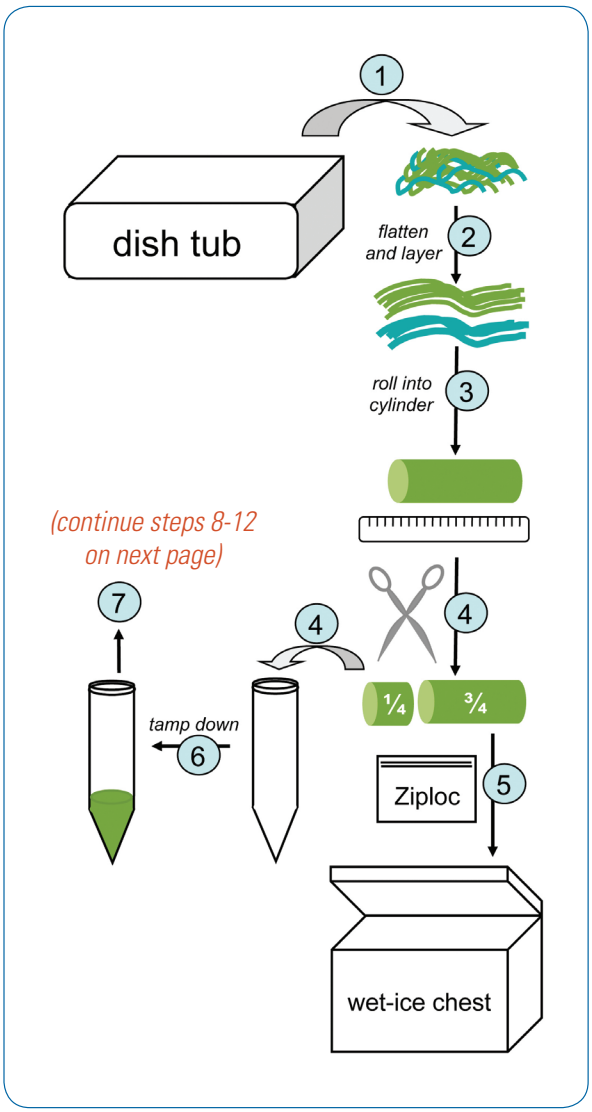

1) Gently wring excess water out of macroalgae and remove from dish tub.

2) Flatten each distinct taxon of macroalgae into even "sheets" and lay atop one another to distribute the volume of each as equally as possible.

3) Once the various layers of macroalgae are evenly spread upon one another, gently roll the stack into a cylinder shape that is roughly straight and even in thickness along its length.

4) Measure and cut off ¼ of the cylinder and place that piece into the empty soft-bodied algae taxonomic ID sample tube.

5) Seal the remaining ¾ of the macroalgae in a clean plastic bag and place inside a cool, dark place such as the wet-ice chest.

6) Using a clean, blunt-ended object, tamp down the ¼ clump of macroalgae in the tube to make it dense and flatten the top surface. Estimate the volume of the macroalgal clump using the graduations on the tube and record this value on the Ratio Restoration worksheet (Figure 8).

7) Add composite sample solution to the tube according to directions on next page.

Some of the liquid composite sample is now added to the tube containing the macroalgae, but first the volume of the entire liquid composite collected must be measured.

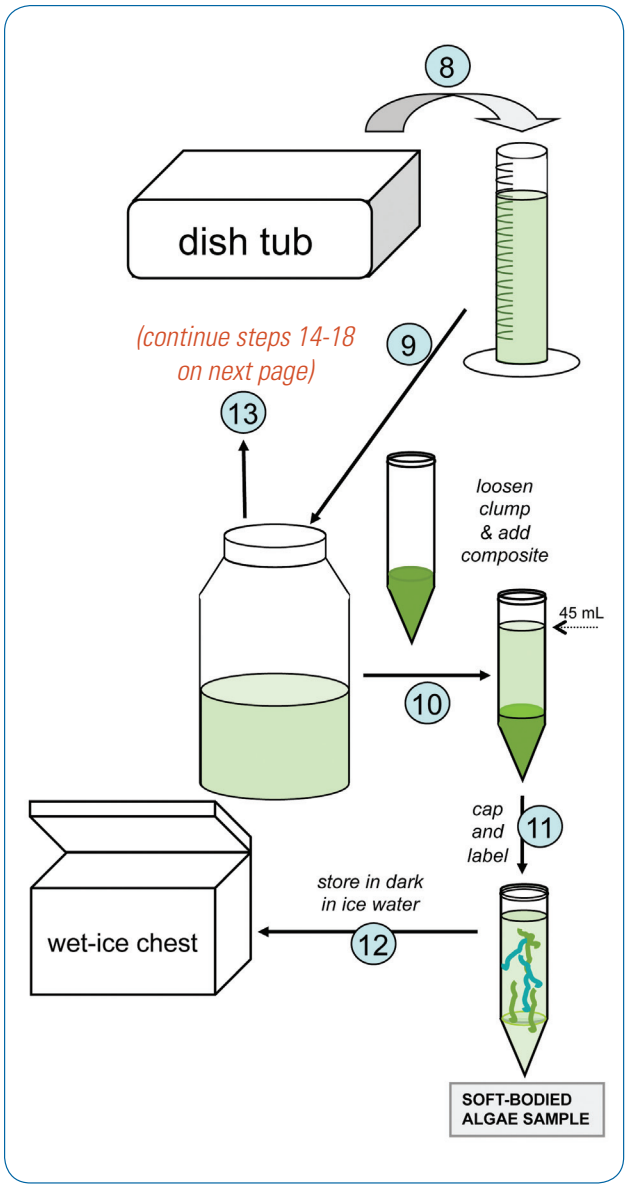

8) Agitate the composite sample in the dish tub in order to suspend and mix the microalgae. Wait a few seconds to let the sand/silt settle. Quickly pour only the liquid (leaving silt/sand behind) into a graduated cylinder to measure its volume. Rinse substrate as necessary. Record TOTAL volume of the composite liquid (+ rinsate) on the datasheet, sample labels, and Ratio Restoration worksheet.

9) Pour the liquid composite sample into a clean, 1 L sample bottle

10) Loosen the macroalgae in the sample tube a little so it is no longer a dense clump lodged in the bottom and then pour freshly-agitated composite liquid into sample tube up to the 45 mL mark.

11) Cap the sample tube tightly. Affix a filled-out label to sample tube and cover with clear tape.

12) Place the tube in the dark in a wet-ice chest (not dry ice). Do not allow the algae to freeze. **Glutaraldehyde will need to be added to the tube within 4 days of sample collection, and preferably as soon as possible.**

13) According to directions on the next page, restore the original ratio of macroalgae to liquid composite in order to prepare the remainder of the samples.

The remainder of the macroalgae is now cut into tiny bits, which are added back to the liquid composite. **But the original ratio of macroalgae:liquid must first be restored.** The diatom and biomass samples are then prepared.

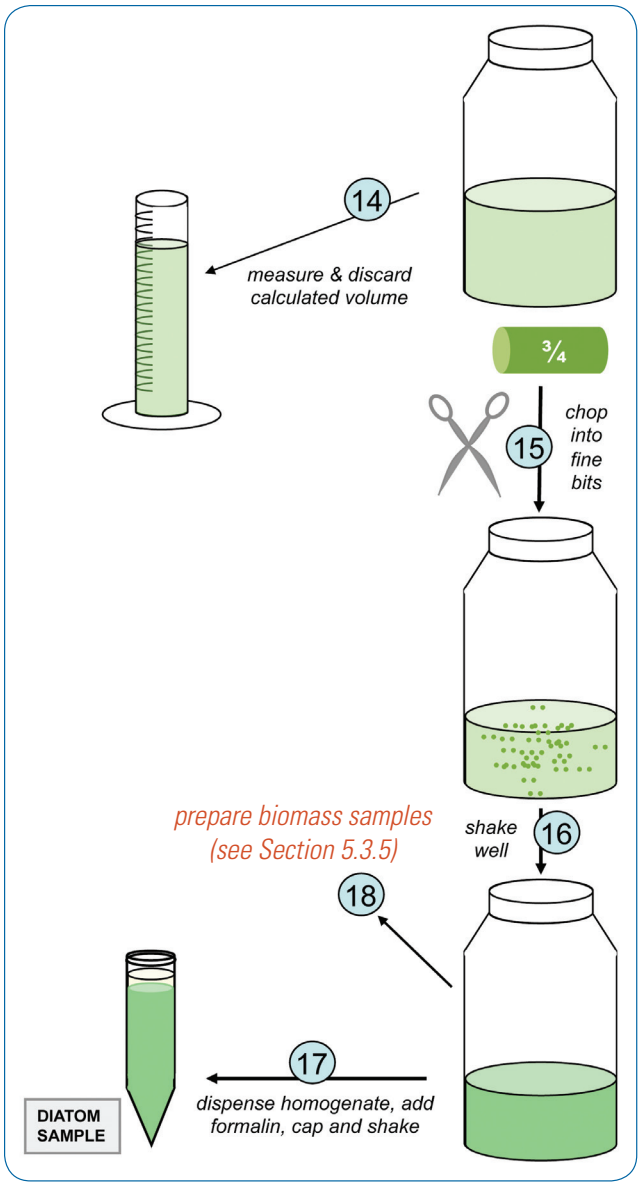

14) Use your Ratio Restoration worksheet to determine how much of the liquid composite to pour off. First shake the bottle vigorously, then measure and discard the appropriate volume.

15) Remove the macroalgal clump from the wet-ice chest. Chop the algae into **very fine** (eyelash length or smaller) pieces and add these to the liquid composite.

16) Cap and shake the bottle vigorously in order to homogenize the chopped algae into the liquid as thoroughly as possible.

17) Pour 40 mL of the freshly-agitated homogenate into the diatom sample tube. Add 10 mL 10% buffered formalin solution, observing all formalin safety precautions. Cap the tube, shake, and affix a sample label.

18) After both taxonomic ID samples have been prepared, the remainder of the homogenate is used for the biomass samples (chlorophyll *a* and ash-free dry mass). 25 mL of freshly shaken homogenate is filtered for each biomass sample. See Section 5.3.5.

046695

SWAMP
Surface Water
Ambient Monitoring
Program

For more information, please contact:

Betty Fetscher
Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
3535 Harbor Blvd., Suite 110
Costa Mesa, California 92626
bettyf@sccwrp.org

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards

www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/

State Water Resources Control Board
Division of Water Quality
1001 I Street • Sacramento, California 95814 • (916) 341-5455
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100 • Sacramento, California • 95812-0100
Fax (916) 341-5463 • http://www.waterboards.ca.gov

Linda S. Adams
Secretary for
Environmental Protection

Arnold Schwarzenegger
Governor

CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT FACT SHEET TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. BACKGROUND 1

A. History 1

B. Legal Challenges and Court Decisions 1

C. Blue Ribbon Panel of Experts and Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limitations 4

D. Summary of Panel Findings on Construction Activities 4

E. How the Panel's Findings are Used in this General Permit 5

F. Summary of Significant Changes in This General Permit 5

II. RATIONALE 7

A. General Permit Approach 7

B. Construction Activities Covered 7

C. Construction Activities Not Covered 9

D. Obtaining and Terminating Permit Coverage 12

E. Discharge Prohibitions 12

F. Effluent Standards for All Types of Discharges 13

G. Receiving Water Limitations 20

H. Training Qualifications and Requirements 20

I. Sampling, Monitoring, Reporting and Record Keeping 21

J. Risk Determination 27

K. ATS Requirements 35

L. Post-Construction Requirements 37

M. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans 46

N. Regional Water Board Authorities 48

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 - Regional Water Board Basin Plans, Water Quality Objectives for Turbidity 16
Table 2 - Results of Ecoregion Analysis 16
Table 3 – ACL Sampling Data taken by Regional Water Board Staff 17
Table 4 - Required Monitoring Elements for Risk Levels 21
Table 5 - Storm Water Effluent Monitoring Requirements by Risk Level 23
Table 6 - Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements 26
Table 7 - Combined Risk Level Matrix 29
Table 8 -National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Definition of Probability of Precipitation (PoP) 31
Table 9 - Qualified SWPPP Developer/ Qualified SWPPP Practitioner Certification Criteria 47

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 -Statewide Map of K * LS 28
Figure 2 - Suite of Storm Events 37
Figure 3 - Northern CA (2009) Counties / Cities With SUSMP-Plus Coverage 39
Figure 4 - Southern CA (2009) Counties / Cities With SUSMP-Plus Coverage 40
Figure 5 - Schematic of the Lane Relationship 42
Figure 6 - Channel Changes Associated with Urbanization 43

I. BACKGROUND

A. History

In 1972, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (also referred to as the Clean Water Act [CWA]) was amended to provide that the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States from any point source is unlawful unless the discharge is in compliance with a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The 1987 amendments to the CWA added Section 402(p), which establishes a framework for regulating municipal and industrial storm water discharges under the NPDES Program. On November 16, 1990, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) published final regulations that established storm water permit application requirements for specified categories of industries. The regulations provide that discharges of storm water to waters of the United States from construction projects that encompass five or more acres of soil disturbance are effectively prohibited unless the discharge is in compliance with an NPDES Permit. Regulations (Phase II Rule) that became final on December 8, 1999 lowered the permitting threshold from five acres to one acre.

While federal regulations allow two permitting options for storm water discharges (Individual Permits and General Permits), the State Water Board has elected to adopt only one statewide General Permit at this time that will apply to most storm water discharges associated with construction activity.

On August 19, 1999, the State Water Board reissued the General Construction Storm Water Permit (Water Quality Order 99-08-DWQ). On December 8, 1999 the State Water Board amended Order 99-08-DWQ to apply to sites as small as one acre.

The General Permit accompanying this fact sheet regulates storm water runoff from construction sites. Regulating many storm water discharges under one permit will greatly reduce the administrative burden associated with permitting individual storm water discharges. To obtain coverage under this General Permit, dischargers shall electronically file the Permit Registration Documents (PRDs), which includes a Notice of Intent (NOI), Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), and other compliance related documents required by this General Permit and mail the appropriate permit fee to the State Water Board. It is expected that as the storm water program develops, the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) may issue General Permits or Individual Permits containing more specific permit provisions. When this occurs, this General Permit will no longer regulate those dischargers.

B. Legal Challenges and Court Decisions

1. Early Court Decisions

Shortly after the passage of the CWA, the USEPA promulgated regulations exempting most storm water discharges from the NPDES permit requirements. (See 40 C.F.R. § 125.4 (1975); see also *Natural Resources Defense Council v. Costle* (D.C. Cir. 1977) 568 F.2d 1369, 1372 (*Costle*); *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (9th Cir. 1999) 191 F.3d 1159, 1163 (*Defenders of Wildlife*).) When environmental groups challenged this exemption in federal court, the District of Columbia Court of Appeals invalidated the regulation, holding that the USEPA "does not have authority to exempt categories of point sources from the permit requirements of [CWA] § 402." (*Costle*, 568 F.2d at 1377.) The *Costle* court rejected the USEPA's argument that effluent-based storm sewer regulation was administratively infeasible because of the variable nature of storm water pollution and the number of affected storm sewers throughout the country. (*Id.* at 1377-82.) Although the court acknowledged the practical problems relating to storm sewer regulation, the court found the USEPA had the flexibility under the CWA to design regulations that would overcome these problems. (*Id.* at 1379-83.) In particular, the court pointed to general permits and permits based on requiring best management practices (BMPs).

During the next 15 years, the USEPA made numerous attempts to reconcile the statutory requirement of point source regulation with the practical problem of regulating possibly millions of diverse point source discharges of storm water. (See *Defenders of Wildlife*, 191 F.3d at 1163; see also Gallagher, Clean Water Act in Environmental Law Handbook (Sullivan, edit., 2003)
p. 300 (Environmental Law Handbook); Eisen, *Toward a Sustainable Urbanism: Lessons from Federal Regulation of Urban Storm Water Runoff* (1995) 48 Wash. U.J. Urb. & Contemp. L.1, 40-41 [Regulation of Urban Storm Water Runoff].)

In 1987, Congress amended the CWA to require NPDES permits for storm water discharges. (See CWA § 402(p), 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p); *Defenders of Wildlife,* 191 F.3d at 1163; *Natural Resources Defense Council v. USEPA* (9th Cir. 1992) 966 F.2d 1292, 1296.) In these amendments, enacted as part of the Water Quality Act of 1987, Congress distinguished between industrial and municipal storm water discharges. With respect to industrial storm water discharges, Congress provided that NPDES permits "shall meet all applicable provisions of this section and section 1311 [requiring the USEPA to establish effluent limitations under specific timetables]." (CWA § 402(p)(3)(A), 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(A); see also *Defenders of Wildlife,* 191 F.3d at 1163-64.)

In 1990, USEPA adopted regulations specifying what activities were considered "industrial" and thus required discharges of storm water associated with those activities to obtain coverage under NPDES permits. (55 Fed. Reg. 47,990 (1990); 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(b)(14).) Construction activities, deemed a subset of the industrial activities category, must also be regulated by an NPDES permit. (40 C.F.R. § 122.26(b)(14)(x)). In 1999, USEPA issued regulations for "Phase II" of storm water regulation, which required most small construction sites (1-5 acres) to be regulated under the NPDES program. (64 Fed. Reg. 68,722; 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(b)(15)(i).)

2. Court Decisions on Public Participation

Two recent federal court opinions have vacated USEPA rules that denied meaningful public review of NPDES permit conditions. On January 14, 2003, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals held that certain aspects of USEPA's Phase II regulations governing MS4s were invalid primarily because the general permit did not contain express requirements for public participation. (*Environmental Defense Center v. USEPA* (9th Cir. 2003) 344 F.3d 832.) Specifically, the court determined that applications for general permit coverage (including the Notice of Intent (NOI) and Storm Water Management Program (SWMP)) must be made available to the public, the applications must be reviewed and determined to meet the applicable standard by the permitting authority before coverage commences, and there must be a process to accommodate public hearings. (*Id.* at 852-54.) Similarly, on February 28, 2005, the Second Circuit Court of Appeals held that the USEPA's confined animal feeding operation (CAFO) rule violated the CWA because it allowed dischargers to write their own nutrient management plans without public review. (*Waterkeeper Alliance v. USEPA* (2d Cir. 2005) 399 F.3d 486.) Although neither decision involved the issuance of construction storm water permits, the State Water Board's Office of Chief Counsel has recommended that the new General Permit address the courts' rulings where feasible[1].

---

[1] In *Texas Independent Producers and Royalty Owners Assn. v. USEPA* (7th Cir. 2005) 410 F.3d 964, the Seventh Circuit Court of Appeals held that the USEPA's construction general permit was not required to provide the public with the opportunity for a public hearing on the Notice of Intent or Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. The Seventh Circuit briefly discussed why it agreed with the Ninth Circuit's dissent in *Environmental Defense Center*, but

The CWA and the USEPA's regulations provide states with the discretion to formulate permit terms, including specifying best management practices (BMPs), to achieve strict compliance with federal technology-based and water quality-based standards. (*Natural Resources Defense Council v. USEPA* (9th Cir. 1992) 966 F.2d 1292, 1308.) Accordingly, this General Permit has developed specific BMPs as well as numeric action levels (NALs) in order to achieve these minimum federal standards. In addition, the General Permit requires a SWPPP and REAP (another dynamic, site-specific plan) to be developed but has removed all language requiring the discharger to implement these plans – instead, the discharger is required to comply with specific requirements. By requiring the dischargers to implement these specific BMPs and NALs, this General Permit ensures that the dischargers do not "write their own permits." As a result this General Permit does not require each discharger's SWPPP and REAP to be reviewed and approved by the Regional Water Boards.

This General Permit also requires dischargers to electronically file all permit-related compliance documents. These documents include, but are not limited to, NOIs, SWPPPs, annual reports, Notice of Terminations (NOTs), and numeric action level (NAL) exceedance reports. Electronically submitted compliance information is immediately available to the public, as well as the Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) offices, via the Internet. In addition, this General Permit enables public review and hearings on permit applications when appropriate. Under this General Permit, the public clearly has a meaningful opportunity to participate in the permitting process.

---

generally did not discuss the substantive holdings in *Environmental Defense Center* and *Waterkeeper Alliance*, because neither court addressed the initial question of whether the plaintiffs had standing to challenge the permits at issue. However, notwithstanding the Seventh Circuit's decision, it is not binding or controlling on the State Water Board because California is located within the Ninth Circuit.

C. Blue Ribbon Panel of Experts and Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limitations

In 2005 and 2006, the State Water Board convened an expert panel (panel) to address the feasibility of numeric effluent limitations (NELs) in California's storm water permits. Specifically, the panel was asked to address:

"Is it technically feasible to establish numeric effluent limitations, or some other quantifiable limit, for inclusion in storm water permits? How would such limitations or criteria be established, and what information and data would be required?"

"The answers should address industrial general permits, construction general permits, and area-wide municipal permits. The answers should also address both technology-based limitations or criteria and water quality-based limitations or criteria. In evaluating establishment of any objective criteria, the panel should address all of the following:

The ability of the State Water Board to establish appropriate objective limitations or criteria;

How compliance determinations would be made;

The ability of dischargers and inspectors to monitor for compliance; and

The technical and financial ability of dischargers to comply with the limitations or criteria."

Through a series of public participation processes (State Water Board meetings, State Water Board workshops, and the solicitation of written comments), a number of water quality, public process and overall program effectiveness problems were identified. Some of these problems are addressed through this General Permit.

D. Summary of Panel Findings on Construction Activities

The panel's final report can be downloaded and viewed through links at www.waterboards.ca.gov or by clicking here[2].

The panel made the following observations:

"Limited field studies indicate that traditional erosion and sediment controls are highly variable in performance, resulting in highly variable turbidity levels in the site discharge."

"Site-to-site variability in runoff turbidity from undeveloped sites can also be quite large in many areas of California, particularly in more arid regions with less natural vegetative cover and steep slopes."

[2] http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/stormwtr/docs/numeric/swpanel_final_report.pdf

"Active treatment technologies involving the use of polymers with relatively large storage systems now exist that can provide much more consistent and very low discharge turbidity. However, these technologies have as yet only been applied to larger construction sites, generally five acres or greater. Furthermore, toxicity has been observed at some locations, although at the vast majority of sites, toxicity has not occurred. There is also the potential for an accidental large release of such chemicals with their use."

"To date most of the construction permits have focused on TSS and turbidity, but have not addressed other, potentially significant pollutants such as phosphorus and an assortment of chemicals used at construction sites."

"Currently, there is no required training or certification program for contractors, preparers of soil erosion and sediment control Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, or field inspectors."

"The quality of storm water discharges from construction sites that effectively employ BMPs likely varies due to site conditions such as climate, soil, and topography."

"The States of Oregon and Washington have recently adopted similar concepts to the Action Levels described earlier."

In addition, the panel made the following conclusions:

"It is the consensus of the Panel that active treatment technologies make Numeric Limits technically feasible for pollutants commonly associated with storm water discharges from construction sites (e.g. TSS and turbidity) for larger construction sites. Technical practicalities and cost-effectiveness may make these technologies less feasible for smaller sites, including small drainages within a larger site, as these technologies have seen limited use at small construction sites. If chemical addition is not permitted, then Numeric Limits are not likely feasible."

"The Board should consider Numeric Limits or Action Levels for other pollutants of relevance to construction sites, but in particular pH. It is of particular concern where fresh concrete or wash water from cement mixers/equipment is exposed to storm water."

"The Board should consider the phased implementation of Numeric Limits and Action Levels, commensurate with the capacity of the dischargers and support industry to respond."

E. How the Panel's Findings are Used in this General Permit

The State Water Board carefully considered the findings of the panel and related public comments. The State Water Board also reviewed and considered the comments regarding statewide storm water policy and the reissuance of the Industrial General Permit. From the input received the State Water Board identified some permit and program performance gaps that are addressed in this General Permit. The Summary of Significant Changes (below) in this General Permit are a direct result of this process.

F. Summary of Significant Changes in This General Permit

The State Water Board has significant changes to Order 99-08-DWQ. This General Permit differs from Order 99-08-DWQ in the following significant ways:

Rainfall Erosivity Waiver: this General Permit includes the option allowing a small construction site (>1 and <5 acres) to self-certify if the rainfall erosivity value (R value) for their site's given location and time frame compute to be less than or equal to 5.

Technology-Based Numeric Action Levels: this General Permit includes NALs for pH and turbidity.

Risk-Based Permitting Approach: this General Permit establishes three levels of risk possible for a construction site. Risk is calculated in two parts: 1) Project Sediment Risk, and 2) Receiving Water Risk.

Minimum Requirements Specified: this General Permit imposes more minimum BMPs and requirements that were previously only required as elements of the SWPPP or were suggested by guidance.

Project Site Soil Characteristics Monitoring and Reporting: this General Permit provides the option for dischargers to monitor and report the soil characteristics at their project location. The primary purpose of this requirement is to provide better risk determination and eventually better program evaluation.

Effluent Monitoring and Reporting: this General Permit requires effluent monitoring and reporting for pH and turbidity in storm water discharges. The purpose of this monitoring is to evaluate whether NALs and NELs for Active Treatment Systems included in this General Permit are exceeded.

Receiving Water Monitoring and Reporting: this General Permit requires some Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 dischargers to monitor receiving waters and conduct bioassessments.

Post-Construction Storm Water Performance Standards: this General Permit specifies runoff reduction requirements for all sites not covered by a Phase I or Phase II MS4 NPDES permit, to avoid, minimize and/or mitigate post-construction storm water runoff impacts.

Rain Event Action Plan: this General Permit requires certain sites to develop and implement a Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) that must be designed to protect all exposed portions of the site within 48 hours prior to any likely precipitation event.

Annual Reporting: this General Permit requires all projects that are enrolled for more than one continuous three-month period to submit information and annually certify that their site is in compliance with these requirements. The primary purpose of this requirement is to provide information needed for overall program evaluation and pubic information.

Certification/Training Requirements for Key Project Personnel: this General Permit requires that key personnel (e.g., SWPPP preparers, inspectors, etc.) have specific training or certifications to ensure their level of knowledge and skills are adequate to ensure their ability to design and evaluate project specifications that will comply with General Permit requirements.

Linear Underground/Overhead Projects: this General Permit includes requirements for all Linear Underground/Overhead Projects (LUPs).

II. RATIONALE

A. General Permit Approach

A general permit for construction activities is an appropriate permitting approach for the following reasons:

1. A general permit is an efficient method to establish the essential regulatory requirements for a broad range of construction activities under differing site conditions;

2. A general permit is the most efficient method to handle the large number of construction storm water permit applications;

3. The application process for coverage under a general permit is far less onerous than that for individual permit and hence more cost effective;

4. A general permit is consistent with USEPA's four-tier permitting strategy, the purpose of which is to use the flexibility provided by the CWA in designing a workable and efficient permitting system; and

5. A general permit is designed to provide coverage for a group of related facilities or operations of a specific industry type or group of industries. It is appropriate when the discharge characteristics are sufficiently similar, and a standard set of permit requirements can effectively provide environmental protection and comply with water quality standards for discharges. In most cases, the general permit will provide sufficient and appropriate management requirements to protect the quality of receiving waters from discharges of storm water from construction sites.

There may be instances where a general permit is not appropriate for a specific construction project. A Regional Water Board may require any discharger otherwise covered under the General Permit to apply for and obtain an Individual Permit or apply for coverage under a more specific General Permit. The Regional Water Board must determine that this General Permit does not provide adequate assurance that water quality will be protected, or that there is a site-specific reason why an individual permit should be required.

B. Construction Activities Covered

1. **Construction activity subject to this General Permit:**

Any construction or demolition activity, including, but not limited to, clearing, grading, grubbing, or excavation, or any other activity that results in a land disturbance of equal to or greater than one acre.

Construction activity that results in land surface disturbances of less than one acre if the construction activity is part of a larger common plan of development or sale of one or more acres of disturbed land surface.

Construction activity related to residential, commercial, or industrial development on lands currently used for agriculture including, but not limited to, the construction of buildings related to agriculture that are considered industrial pursuant to USEPA regulations, such as dairy barns or food processing facilities.

Construction activity associated with LUPs including, but not limited to, those activities necessary for the installation of underground and overhead linear facilities (e.g., conduits, substructures, pipelines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities) and include, but are not limited to, underground utility mark-out, potholing, concrete

and asphalt cutting and removal, trenching, excavation, boring and drilling, access road and pole/tower pad and cable/wire pull station, substation construction, substructure installation, construction of tower footings and/or foundations, pole and tower installations, pipeline installations, welding, concrete and/or pavement repair or replacement, and stockpile/borrow locations.

Discharges of sediment from construction activities associated with oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations or transmission facilities.[3]

Storm water discharges from dredge spoil placement that occur outside of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers jurisdiction[4] (upland sites) and that disturb one or more acres of land surface from construction activity are covered by this General Permit. Construction projects that intend to disturb one or more acres of land within the jurisdictional boundaries of a CWA § 404 permit should contact the appropriate Regional Water Board to determine whether this permit applies to the project.

2. Linear Underground/Overhead Projects (LUPs) subject to this General Permit:

Underground/overhead facilities typically constructed as LUPs include, but are not limited to, any conveyance, pipe, or pipeline for the transportation of any gaseous, liquid (including water, wastewater for domestic municipal services), liquescent, or slurry substance; any cable line or wire for the transmission of electrical energy; any cable line or wire for communications (e.g., telephone, telegraph, radio or television messages); and associated ancillary facilities. Construction activities associated with LUPs include, but are not limited to, those activities necessary for the installation of underground and overhead linear facilities (e.g., conduits, substructures, pipelines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities) and include, but are not limited to, underground utility mark-out, potholing, concrete and asphalt cutting and removal, trenching, excavation, boring and drilling, access road and pole/tower pad and cable/wire pull station, substation construction, substructure installation, construction of tower footings and/or foundations, pole and tower installations, pipeline installations, welding, concrete and/or pavement repair or replacement, and stockpile/borrow locations.

Water Quality Order 2003-0007-DWQ regulated construction activities associated with small LUPs that resulted in land disturbances greater than one acre, but less than five acres. These projects were considered non-traditional construction projects. Attachment A of this Order now regulates all construction activities from LUPs resulting in land disturbances greater than one acre.

3. Common Plan of Development or Sale

USEPA regulations include the term “common plan of development or sale” to ensure that acreage within a common project does not artificially escape the permit requirements because construction activities are phased, split among smaller parcels, or completed by different owners/developers. In the absence of an

---

[3] Pursuant to the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals’ decision in *NRDC v. EPA* (9th Cir. 2008) 526 F.3d 591, and subsequent denial of the USEPA’s petition for reconsideration in November 2008, oil and gas construction activities discharging storm water contaminated only with sediment are no longer exempt from the NPDES program.

[4] A construction site that includes a dredge and/or fill discharge to any water of the United States (e.g., wetland, channel, pond, or marine water) requires a CWA Section 404 permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and a CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification from the Regional Water Board or State Water Board.

exact definition of “common plan of development or sale,” the State Water Board is required to exercise its regulatory discretion in providing a common sense interpretation of the term as it applies to construction projects and permit coverage. An overbroad interpretation of the term would render meaningless the clear “one acre” federal permitting threshold and would potentially trigger permitting of almost any construction activity that occurs within an area that had previously received area-wide utility or road improvements.

Construction projects generally receive grading and/or building permits (Local Permits) from local authorities prior to initiating construction activity. These Local Permits spell out the scope of the project, the parcels involved, the type of construction approved, etc. Referring to the Local Permit helps define “common plan of development or sale.” In cases such as tract home development, a Local Permit will include all phases of the construction project including rough grading, utility and road installation, and vertical construction. All construction activities approved in the Local Permit are part of the common plan and must remain under the General Permit until construction is completed. For custom home construction, Local Permits typically only approve vertical construction as the rough grading, utilities, and road improvements were already independently completed under the a previous Local Permit. In the case of a custom home site, the homeowner must submit plans and obtain a distinct and separate Local Permit from the local authority in order to proceed. It is not the intent of the State Water Board to require permitting for an individual homeowner building a custom home on a private lot of less than one acre if it is subject to a separate Local Permit. Similarly, the installation of a swimming pool, deck, or landscaping that disturbs less than one acre that was not part of any previous Local Permit are not required to be permitted.

The following are several examples of construction activity of less than one acre that would require permit coverage:

a. A landowner receives a building permit(s) to build tract homes on a 100-acre site split into 200 one-third acre parcels, (the remaining acreage consists of streets and parkways) which are sold to individual homeowners as they are completed. The landowner completes and sells all the parcels except for two. Although the remaining two parcels combined are less than one acre, the landowner must continue permit coverage for the two parcels.

b. One of the parcels discussed above is sold to another owner who intends to complete the construction as already approved in the Local Permit. The new landowner must file Permit Registration Documents (PRDs) to complete the construction even if the new landowner is required to obtain a separate Local Permit.

c. Landowner in (1) above purchases 50 additional one half-acre parcels adjacent to the original 200-acre project. The landowner seeks a Local Permit (or amendment to existing Local permit) to build on 20 parcels while leaving the remaining 30 parcels for future development. The landowner must amend PRDs to include the 20 parcels 14 days prior to commencement of construction activity on those parcels.

C. Construction Activities Not Covered

1. Traditional Construction Projects Not Covered

This General Permit does not apply to the following construction activity:

a. Routine maintenance to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility.

b. Disturbances to land surfaces solely related to agricultural operations such as disking, harrowing, terracing and leveling, and soil preparation.

c. Discharges of storm water from areas on tribal lands; construction on tribal lands is regulated by a federal permit.

d. Discharges of storm water within the Lake Tahoe Hydrologic Unit. The Lahontan Regional Water Board has adopted its own permit to regulate storm water discharges from construction activity in the Lake Tahoe Hydrologic Unit (Regional Water Board 6SLT). Owners of construction projects in this watershed must apply for the Lahontan Regional Water Board permit rather than the statewide Construction General Permit. Construction projects within the Lahontan region must also comply with the Lahontan Region Project Guideline for Erosion Control (R6T-2005-0007 Section), which can be found at **http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/Adopted_Orders/2005/r6t_2005_0007.pdf**

e. Construction activity that disturbs less than one acre of land surface, unless part of a larger common plan of development or the sale of one or more acres of disturbed land surface.

f. Construction activity covered by an individual NPDES Permit for storm water discharges.

g. Landfill construction activity that is subject to the Industrial General Permit.

h. Construction activity that discharges to Combined Sewer Systems.

i. Conveyances that discharge storm water runoff combined with municipal sewage.

j. Discharges of storm water identified in CWA § 402(*l*)(2), 33 U.S.C. § 1342(*l*)(2).

2. **Linear Projects Not Covered**

a. LUP construction activity does not include linear routine maintenance projects. Routine maintenance projects are projects associated with operations and maintenance activities that are conducted on existing lines and facilities and within existing right-of-way, easements, franchise agreements, or other legally binding agreements of the discharger. Routine maintenance projects include, but are not limited to projects that are conducted to:

i. Maintain the original purpose of the facility or hydraulic capacity.

ii. Update existing lines[5] and facilities to comply with applicable codes, standards, and regulations regardless if such projects result in increased capacity.

iii. Repairing leaks.

[5]Update existing lines includes replacing existing lines with new materials or pipes.

Routine maintenance does not include construction of new[6] lines or facilities resulting from compliance with applicable codes, standards, and regulations.

Routine maintenance projects do not include those areas of maintenance projects that are outside of an existing right-of-way, franchise, easements, or agreements. When a project must secure new areas, those areas may be subject to this General Permit based on the area of disturbed land outside the original right-of-way, easement, or agreement.

b. LUP construction activity does not include field activities associated with the planning and design of a project (e.g., activities associated with route selection).

c. Tie-ins conducted immediately adjacent to "energized" or "pressurized" facilities by the discharger are not considered construction activities where all other LUP construction activities associated with the tie-in are covered by an NOI and SWPPP of a third party or municipal agency.

3. **EPA's Small Construction Rainfall Erosivity Waiver**

EPA's Storm Water Phase II Final Rule provides the option for a Small Construction Rainfall Erosivity Waiver. This waiver applies to small construction sites between 1 and 5 acres, and allows permitting authorities to waive those sites that do not have adverse water quality impacts.

Dischargers eligible for this waiver are exempt from Construction General Permit Coverage. In order to obtain the waiver, the discharger must certify to the State Water Board that small construction activity will occur only when the rainfall erosivity factor is less than 5 ("R" in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation). The period of construction activity begins at initial earth disturbance and ends with final stabilization. Where vegetation will be used for final stabilization, the date of installation of a practice that provides interim non-vegetative stabilization can be used for the end of the construction period. The operator must agree (as a condition waiver eligibility) to periodically inspect and properly maintain the area until the criteria for final stabilization as defined in the General Permit have been met. If use of this interim stabilization eligibility condition was relied on to qualify for the waiver, signature on the waiver with a certification statement constitutes acceptance of and commitment to complete the final stabilization process. The discharger must submit a waiver certification to the State Board prior to commencing construction activities.

USEPA funded a cooperative agreement with Texas A&M University to develop an online rainfall erosivity calculator. Dischargers can access the calculator from EPA's website at: www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/cgp. Use of the calculator allows the discharger to determine potential eligibility for the rainfall erosivity waiver. It may also be useful in determining the time periods during which construction activity could be waived from permit coverage.

[6]New lines are those that are not associated with existing facilities and are not part of a project to update or replace existing lines.

D. Obtaining and Terminating Permit Coverage

The appropriate Legally Responsible Person (LRP) must obtain coverage under this General Permit. To obtain coverage, the LRP or the LRP's Approved Signatory must file Permit Registration Documents (PRDs) prior to the commencement of construction activity. Failure to obtain coverage under this General Permit for storm water discharges to waters of the United States is a violation of the CWA and the California Water Code.

To obtain coverage under this General Permit, LRPs must electronically file the PRDs, which include a Notice of Intent (NOI), Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), and other documents required by this General Permit, and mail the appropriate permit fee to the State Water Board. It is expected that as the storm water program develops, the Regional Water Boards may issue General Permits or Individual Permits that contain more specific permit provisions. When this occurs, this General Permit will no longer regulate those dischargers that obtain coverage under Individual Permits.

Any information provided to the Regional Water Board shall comply with the Homeland Security Act and any other federal law that concerns security in the United States; any information that does not comply should not be submitted.

The application requirements of the General Permit establish a mechanism to clearly identify the responsible parties, locations, and scope of operations of dischargers covered by the General Permit and to document the discharger's knowledge of the General Permit's requirements.

This General Permit provides a grandfathering exception to existing dischargers subject to Water Quality Order No. 99-08-DWQ. Construction projects covered under Water Quality Order No. 99-08-DWQ shall obtain permit coverage at Risk Level 1. LUP projects covered under Water Quality Order No. 2003-0007-DWQ shall obtain permit coverage at LUP Type 1. The Regional Water Boards have the authority to require Risk Determination to be performed on projects currently covered under Water Quality Order No. 99-08-DWQ and 2003-0007-DWQ where they deem necessary.

LRPs must file a Notice of Termination (NOT) with the Regional Water Board when construction is complete and final stabilization has been reached or ownership has been transferred. The discharger must certify that all State and local requirements have been met in accordance with this General Permit. In order for construction to be found complete, the discharger must install post-construction storm water management measures and establish a long-term maintenance plan. This requirement is intended to ensure that the post-construction conditions at the project site do not cause or contribute to direct or indirect water quality impacts (i.e., pollution and/or hydromodification) upstream and downstream. Specifically, the discharger must demonstrate compliance with the post-construction standards set forth in this General Permit (Section XIII). The discharger is responsible for all compliance issues including all annual fees until the NOT has been filed and approved by the local Regional Water Board.

E. Discharge Prohibitions

This General Permit authorizes the discharge of storm water to surface waters from construction activities that result in the disturbance of one or more acres of land, provided that the discharger satisfies all permit conditions set forth in the Order. This General Permit prohibits the discharge of pollutants other than storm water and non-storm water discharges authorized by this General Permit or another NPDES permit. This General Permit also prohibits all discharges which contain a hazardous substance in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 C.F.R. §§ 117.3 and 302.4, unless a separate NPDES Permit has been issued to regulate those discharges. In addition, this General Permit incorporates discharge prohibitions contained in water quality control plans, as implemented by the nine Regional Water Boards. Discharges to Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) are prohibited unless covered by an exception that the State Water Board has approved.

Non-storm water discharges include a wide variety of sources, including improper dumping, spills, or leakage from storage tanks or transfer areas. Non-storm water discharges may contribute significant pollutant loads to receiving waters. Measures to control spills, leakage, and dumping, and to prevent illicit connections during construction must be addressed through structural as well as non-structural BMPs. The State Water Board recognizes, however, that certain non-storm water discharges may be necessary for the completion of construction projects. Authorized non-storm water discharges may include those from de-chlorinated potable water sources such as: fire hydrant flushing, irrigation of vegetative erosion control measures, pipe flushing and testing, water to control dust, uncontaminated ground water dewatering, and other discharges not subject to a separate general NPDES permit adopted by a region. Therefore this General Permit authorizes such discharges provided they meet the following conditions.

These authorized non-storm water discharges must:

1. be infeasible to eliminate;
2. comply with BMPs as described in the SWPPP;
3. filter or treat, using appropriate technology, all dewatering discharges from sedimentation basins;
4. meet the NALs for pH and turbidity; and
5. not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards.

Additionally, authorized non-storm water discharges must not be used to clean up failed or inadequate construction or post-construction BMPs designed to keep materials onsite. Authorized non-storm water dewatering discharges may require a permit because some Regional Water Boards have adopted General Permits for dewatering discharges.

This General Permit prohibits the discharge of storm water that causes or threatens to cause pollution, contamination, or nuisance.

F. Effluent Standards for All Types of Discharges

1. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

Permits for storm water discharges associated with construction activity must meet all applicable provisions of Sections 301 and 402 of the CWA. These provisions require controls of pollutant discharges that utilize best available technology economically achievable (BAT) for toxic pollutants and non conventional pollutants and best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT) for conventional pollutants. Additionally, these provisions require controls of pollutant discharges to reduce pollutants and any more stringent controls necessary to meet water quality standards. The USEPA has already established such limitations, known as effluent limitation guidelines (ELGs), for some industrial categories. This is not the case with construction discharges. In instances where there are no ELGs the permit writer is to use best professional judgment (BPJ) to establish requirements that the discharger must meet using BAT/BCT technology. This General Permit contains only narrative effluent limitations and does not contain numeric effluent limitations, except for Active Treatment Systems (ATS).

Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, as originally adopted by the State Water Board on September 2, 2009, contained numeric effluent limitations for pH (within the range of 6.0 and 9.0 pH units) and turbidity (500 NTU) that applied only to Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 construction sites. The State Water Board adopted the numeric effluent limitations as technology-based effluent limitations based upon its best professional judgment. The California Building Industry Association, the Building Industry Legal Defense

Foundation, and the California Business Properties Association (petitioners) challenged Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ in *California Building Industry Association et al. v. State Water Resources Control Board*. On December 27, 2011, the Superior Court issued a judgment and writ of mandamus. The Superior Court ruled in favor of the State Water Board on almost all of the issues the petitioners raised, but the Superior Court invalidated the numeric effluent limitations for pH and turbidity for Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 sites because it determined that the State Water Board did not have sufficient BMP performance data to support those numeric effluent limitations. Therefore, the Superior Court concluded that the State Water Board did not comply with the federal regulations that apply to the use of best professional judgment. In invalidating the numeric effluent limitations, the Superior Court also suspended two ancillary requirements (a compliance storm event provision and receiving water monitoring at Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 sites that violated the numeric effluent limitations) that related solely to the invalidated numeric effluent limitations.

As a result of the Superior Court's writ of mandamus, this Order no longer contains numeric effluent limitations for pH and turbidity, except for ATS. In addition, as a result of the Superior Court's writ of mandamus, the receiving water monitoring requirements for Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 sites were suspended until the State Water Board amended this Order to restore the receiving water monitoring requirements. As amended, this Order now requires Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 Dischargers with direct discharges to surface waters to conduct receiving water monitoring whenever their effluent exceeds specified receiving water monitoring triggers. The receiving water monitoring triggers were established at the same levels as the previous numeric effluent limitations (effluent pH outside the range of 6.0 and 9.0 pH units or turbidity exceeding 500 NTU). In restoring the receiving water monitoring requirements, the State Water Board determined that it was appropriate to require receiving water monitoring for these types of sites with direct discharges to surface waters that exceeded the receiving water monitoring triggers under any storm event scenarios, because these sites represent the highest threat to receiving water quality. An exceedance of a receiving water monitoring trigger does not constitute a violation of this General Permit. These receiving water monitoring requirements take effect on the effective date of the amendment to this Order.

BAT/BCT technologies not only include passive systems such as conventional runoff and sediment control, but-also treatment systems such as coagulation/flocculation using sand filtration, when appropriate. Such technologies allow for effective treatment of soil particles less 0.02 mm (medium silt) in diameter. The discharger must install structural-controls, as necessary, such as erosion and sediment controls that meet BAT and BCT to achieve compliance with water quality standards. The narrative effluent limitations constitute compliance with the requirements of the CWA.

Because the permit is an NPDES permit, there is no legal requirement to address the factors set forth in Water Code sections 13241 and 13263, unless the permit is more stringent than what federal law requires. (See *City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613, 618, 627.) None of the requirements in this permit are more stringent than the minimum federal requirements, which include technology-based requirements achieving BAT/BCT and strict compliance with water quality standards. The inclusion of numeric effluent limitations (NELs) in the permit for Active Treatment Systems does not cause the permit to be more stringent than current federal law. NELs and best management practices are simply two different-methods of achieving the same federal requirement: strict compliance with state water quality standards. Federal law authorizes both narrative and numeric effluent limitations to meet state water quality standards. The use of NELs to achieve compliance with water quality standards is not a more stringent requirement than the use of BMPs. (State Water Board Order No. WQ 2006-0012 (*Boeing*).) Accordingly, the State Water Board does not need to take into account the factors in Water Code sections 13241 and 13263.

The State Water Board has concluded that the establishment of BAT/BCT will not create or aggravate other environmental problems through increases in air pollution, solid waste generation, or energy consumption.–While there may be a slight increase in non-water quality impacts due to the implementation of additional monitoring or the construction of additional BMPs, these impacts will be negligible in comparison with the construction activities taking place on site and would be justified by the water quality benefits associated with compliance.

pH Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger

Given the potential contaminants, the minimum standard method for control of pH in runoff requires the use of preventive measures such as avoiding concrete pours during rainy weather, covering concrete and directing flow away from fresh concrete if a pour occurs during rain, covering scrap drywall and stucco materials when stored outside and potentially exposed to rain, and other housekeeping measures. If necessary, pH-impaired storm water from construction sites can be treated in a filter or settling pond or basin, with additional natural or chemical treatment required to meet pH limits set forth in this permit. The basin or pond acts as a collection point and holds storm water for a sufficient period for the contaminants to be settled out, either naturally or artificially, and allows any additional treatment to take place. The State Water Board considers these techniques to be equivalent to BCT. In determining the pH concentration trigger for discharges, the State Water Board used BPJ to set these limitations.

The chosen trigger was established by calculating three standard deviations above and below the mean pH of runoff from highway construction sites[7] in California. Proper implementation of BMPs should result in discharges that are within the range of 6.0 to 9.0 pH Units.

Turbidity Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger

The Turbidity receiving water monitoring trigger of 500 NTU is a technology-based trigger and was developed using three different analyses aimed at finding the appropriate threshold to set the technology-based limit to ensure environmental protection, effluent quality and cost-effectiveness. The analyses fell into three, main types: (1) an ecoregion-specific dataset developed by Simon et. al. (2004) [8]; (2) Statewide Regional Water Quality Control Board enforcement data; and (3) published, peer-reviewed studies and reports on in-situ performance of best management practices in terms of erosion and sediment control on active construction sites.

A 1:3 relationship between turbidity (expressed as NTU) and suspended sediment concentration (expressed as mg/L) is assumed based on a review of suspended sediment and turbidity data from three gages used in the USGS National Water Quality Assessment Program:

USGS 11074000 SANTA ANA R BL PRADO DAM CA
USGS 11447650 SACRAMENTO R A FREEPORT CA
USGS 11303500 SAN JOAQUIN R NR VERNALIS CA

The receiving water monitoring trigger represents staff determination that the trigger value is the most practicable based on available data. The turbidity receiving water monitoring trigger represents a bridge between the narrative effluent limitations and receiving water limitations. To support this receiving water monitoring trigger, State Water Board staff analyzed construction site discharge information (monitoring data, estimates) and receiving water monitoring information.

Since the turbidity receiving water monitoring trigger represents an appropriate threshold level expected at a site, compliance with this value does not necessarily represent compliance with either the narrative effluent limitations (as enforced through the BAT/BCT standard) or the receiving water limitations. In the San Diego region, some inland surface waters have a receiving water objective for turbidity equal to 20 NTU. Obviously a discharge up to, but not exceeding, the turbidity receiving water monitoring trigger of

[7] Caltrans Construction Sites Runoff Characterization Study, 2002. Available at: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/pdf/CTSW-RT-02-055.pdf.

500 NTU may still cause or contribute to the exceedance of the 20 NTU standard. Most of the waters of the State are protected by turbidity objectives based on background conditions.

Table 1 - Regional Water Board Basin Plans, Water Quality Objectives for Turbidity

REGIONAL WATER BOARD	WQ Objective	Background/Natural Turbidity	Maximum Increase
1	Based on background	All levels	20%
2	Based on background	> 50 NTU	10%
3	Based on background	0-50 JTU 50-100 JTU > 100 JTU	20% 10 NTU 10%
4	Based on background	0-50 NTU > 50 NTU	20% 10%
5	Based on background	0-5 NTU 5-50 NTU 50-100 NTU >100 NTU	1 NTU 20% 10 NTU 10%
6	Based on background	All levels	10%
7	Based on background	N/A	N/A
8	Based on background	0-50 NTU 50-100 NTU >100 NTU	20% 10 NTU 10%
9	Inland Surface Waters, 20 NTU All others, based on background	0-50 NTU 50-100 NTU >100 NTU	20% 10 NTU 10%

Table 2 shows the suspended sediment concentrations at the 1.5 year flow recurrence interval for the 12 ecoregions in California from Simon et. al (2004).

Table 2 - Results of Ecoregion Analysis

Ecoregion	Percent of California Land Area	Median Suspended Sediment Concentration (mg/L)
1	9.1	874
4	0.2	120
5	8.8	35.6
6	20.7	1530
7	7.7	122
8	3.0	47.4
9	9.4	284
13	5.2	143
14	21.7	5150
78	8.1	581
80	2.4	199
81	3.7	503
Area-weighted average		1633

If a 1:3 relationship between turbidity and suspended sediment is assumed, the median turbidity is 544 NTU.

The following table is composed of turbidity readings measured in NTUs from administrative civil liability (ACL) actions for construction sites from 2003 - 2009. This data was derived from the complete listing of construction-related ACLs for the six year period. All ACLs were reviewed and those that included turbidimeter readings at the point of storm water discharge were selected for this dataset.

Table 3 – ACL Sampling Data taken by Regional Water Board Staff

WDID#	Region	Discharger	Turbidity (NTU)
5S34C331884	5S	Bradshaw Interceptor Section 6B	1800
5S05C325110	5S	Bridalwood Subdivision	1670
5S48C336297	5S	Cheyenne at Browns Valley	1629
5R32C314271	5R	Grizzly Ranch Construction	1400
6A090406008	6T	El Dorado County Department of Transportation, Angora Creek	97.4
5S03C346861	5S	TML Development, LLC	1600
6A31C325917	6T	Northstar Village	See Subdata Set

Subdata Set - Turbidity for point of storm water runoff discharge at Northstar Village

Date	Turbidity (NTU)	Location
10/5/2006	900	Middle Martis Creek
11/2/2006	190	Middle Martis Creek
01/04/2007	36	West Fork, West Martis Creek
02/08/2007	180	Middle Martis Creek
02/09/2007	130	Middle Martis Creek
02/09/2007	290	Middle Martis Creek
02/09/2007	100	West Fork, West Martis Creek
02/10/2007	28	Middle Martis Creek
02/10/2007	23	Middle Martis Creek
02/10/2007	32	Middle Martis Creek
02/10/2007	12	Middle Martis Creek
02/10/2007	60	West Fork, West Martis Creek
02/10/2007	34	West Fork, West Martis Creek

A 95% confidence interval for mean turbidity in an ACL order was constructed. The data set used was a small sample size, so the 500 NTU (the value derived as the receiving water monitoring trigger for this General Permit) needed to be verified as a possible population mean. In this case, the population refers to a hypothetical population of turbidity measurements of which our sample of 20 represents. A t-distribution was assumed due to the small sample size:

Mean: 512.23 NTU
Standard Deviation: 686.85
Margin of Error: 321.45
Confidence Interval: 190.78 NTU (Low)
833.68 NTU (High)

Based on a constructed 95% confidence interval, an ACL order turbidity measurement will be between 190.78 – 833.68 NTU. 500 NTU falls within this range. Using the same data set, a small-sample hypothesis test was also performed to test if the ACL turbidity data set contains enough information to cast doubt on choosing a 500 NTU as a mean. 500 NTU was again chosen due to its proposed use as an acceptable value. The test was carried out using a 95% confidence interval. Results indicated that the ACL turbidity data set *does not* contain significant sample evidence to reject the claim of 500 NTU as an acceptable mean for the ACL turbidity population.

There are not many published, peer-reviewed studies and reports on in-situ performance of best management practices in terms of erosion and sediment control on active construction sites. The most often cited study is a report titled, "Improving the Cost Effectiveness of Highway Construction Site Erosion and Pollution Control" (Horner, Guedry, and Kortenhof 1990, http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Research/Reports/200/200.1.htm). In a comment letter summarizing this report sent to the State Water Board, the primary author, Dr. Horner, states:

"The most effective erosion control product was wood fiber mulch applied at two different rates along with a bonding agent and grass seed in sufficient time before the tests to achieve germination. Plots treated in this way reduced influent turbidity by more than 97 percent and discharged effluent exhibiting mean and maximum turbidity values of 21 and 73 NTU, respectively. Some other mulch and blanket materials performed nearly as well. These tests demonstrated the control ability of widely available BMPs over a very broad range of erosion potential."

Other technologies studied in this report produced effluent quality at or near 100 NTU. It is the BPJ of the State Water Board staff that erosion control, while preferred, is not always an option on construction sites and that technology performance in a controlled study showing effluent quality directly leaving a BMP is always easier and cheaper to control than effluent being discharged from the project (edge of property, etc.). As a result, it is the BPJ of the State Water Board staff that it is not cost effective or feasible, at this time, for all risk level and type 3 sites in California to achieve effluent discharges with turbidity values that are less than 100 NTU.

To summarize, the analysis showed that: (1) results of the Simon et. al dataset reveals turbidity values in background receiving water in California's ecoregions range from 16 NTU to 1716 NTU (with a mean of 544 NTU); (2) based on a constructed 95% confidence interval, construction sites will be subject to administrative civil liability (ACL) when their turbidity measurement falls between 190.78 – 833.68 NTU; and (3) sites with highly controlled discharges employing and maintaining good erosion control practices can discharge effluent from the BMP with turbidity values less than 100 NTU. State Water Board staff has determined, using its BPJ, that it is most cost effective to set the receiving water monitoring trigger for turbidity at 500 NTU.

i. *Compliance Storm Event*

While this General Permit no longer contains "compliance storm event" exceptions from technology-based NELs, the "compliance storm event" exception from the ATS NELs remain in effect. See Section K of this Fact Sheet, and Attachment F of this General Permit for more information.

a. TMDLs and Waste Load Allocations

Dischargers located within the watershed of a CWA § 303(d) impaired water body, for which a TMDL for sediment has been adopted by the Regional Water Board or USEPA, must comply with the approved TMDL if it identifies "construction activity" or land disturbance as a source of sediment. If it does, the

TMDL should include a specific waste load allocation for this activity/source. The discharger, in this case, may be required by a separate Regional Water Board order to implement additional BMPs, conduct additional monitoring activities, and/or comply with an applicable waste load allocation and implementation schedule. If a specific waste load allocation has been established that would apply to a specific discharge, the Regional Water Board may adopt an order requiring specific implementation actions necessary to meet that allocation. In the instance where an approved TMDL has specified a general waste load allocation to construction storm water discharges, but no specific requirements for construction sites have been identified in the TMDL, dischargers must consult with the state TMDL authority[9] to confirm that adherence to a SWPPP that meets the requirements of the General Permit will be consistent with the approved TMDL.

2. Determining Compliance with Effluent Standards

a. Technology-Based Numeric Action Levels (NALs)

This General Permit contains technology-based NALs for pH and turbidity, and requirements for effluent monitoring at all Risk level 2 & 3, and LUP Type 2 & 3 sites. Numeric action levels are essentially numeric benchmark values for certain parameters that, if exceeded in effluent sampling, trigger the discharger to take actions. Exceedance of an NAL does not itself constitute a violation of the General Permit. If the discharger fails to take the corrective action required by the General Permit, though, that may consititute a violation.

The primary purpose of NALs is to assist dischargers in evaluating the effectiveness of their on-site measures. Construction sites need to employ many different systems that must work together to achieve compliance with the permit's requirements. The NALs chosen should indicate whether the systems are working as intended.

Another purpose of NALs is to provide information regarding construction activities and water quality impacts. This data will provide the State and Regional Water Boards and the rest of the storm water community with more information about levels and types of pollutants present in runoff and how effective the dischargers BMPs are at reducing pollutants in effluent. The State Water Board also hopes to learn more about the linkage between effluent and receiving water quality. In addition, these requirements will provide information on the mechanics needed to establish compliance monitoring programs at construction sites in future permit deliberations.

i. *pH*

The chosen limits were established by calculating one standard deviation above and below the mean pH of runoff from highway construction sites[10] in California. Proper implementation of BMPs should result in discharges that are within the range of 6.5 to 8.5 pH Units.

---

[9] http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/tmdl/tmdl.html.
[10] Caltrans Construction Sites Runoff Characterization Study, 2002. Available at: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/pdf/CTSW-RT-02-055.pdf.

The Caltrans study included 33 highway construction sites throughout California over a period of four years, which included 120 storm events. All of these sites had BMPs in place that would be generally implemented at all types of construction sites in California.

ii. ***Turbidity***

BPJ was used to develop an NAL that can be used as a learning tool to help dischargers improve their site controls, and to provide meaningful information on the effectiveness of storm water controls. A statewide turbidity NAL has been set at 250 NTU.

G. Receiving Water Limitations

Construction-related activities that cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards must be addressed. The dynamic nature of construction activity gives the discharger the ability to quickly identify and monitor the source of the exceedances. This is because when storm water mobilizes sediment, it provides visual cues as to where corrective actions should take place and how effective they are once implemented.

This General Permit requires that storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges must not contain pollutants that cause or contribute to an exceedance of any applicable water quality objective or water quality standards. The monitoring requirements in this General Permit for sampling and analysis procedures will help determine whether BMPs installed and maintained are preventing pollutants in discharges from the construction site that may cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards.

Water quality standards consist of designated beneficial uses of surface waters and the adoption of ambient criteria necessary to protect those uses. When adopted by the State Water Board or a Regional Water Board, the ambient criteria are termed “water quality objectives.” If storm water runoff from construction sites contains pollutants, there is a risk that those pollutants could enter surface waters and cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards. For that reason, dischargers should be aware of the applicable water quality standards in their receiving waters. (The best method to ensure compliance with receiving water limitations is to implement BMPs that prevent pollutants from contact with storm water or from leaving the construction site in runoff.)

In California, water quality standards are published in the Basin Plans adopted by each Regional Water Board, the California Toxics Rule (CTR), the National Toxics Rule (NTR), and the Ocean Plan.

Dischargers can determine the applicable water quality standards by contacting Regional Water Board staff or by consulting one of the following sources. The actual Basin Plans that contain the water quality standards can be viewed at the website of the appropriate Regional Water Board. (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/regions.html), the State Water Board site for statewide plans (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/plnspols/index.html), or the USEPA regulations for the NTR and CTR (40 C.F.R. §§ 131.36-38). Basin Plans and statewide plans are also available by mail from the appropriate Regional Water Board or the State Water Board. The USEPA regulations are available at http://www.epa.gov/. Additional information concerning water quality standards can be accessed through http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/stormwtr/gen_const.html.

H. Training Qualifications and Requirements

The Blue Ribbon Panel (BRP) made the following observation about the lack of industry-specific training requirements:

“Currently, there is no required training or certification program for contractors, preparers of soil erosion and sediment control Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, or field inspectors.”

Order 99-08-DWQ required that all dischargers train their employees on how to comply with the permit, but it did not specificy a curriculum or certification program. This has resulted in inconsistent implementation by all affected parties - the dischargers, the local governments where the construction activity occurs, and the regulators required to enforce 99-08-DWQ. This General Permit requires Qualified SWPPP Developers and practitioners to obtain appropriate training, and makes this curriculum mandatory two years after adoption, to allow time for course completion. The State and Regional Water Board are working with many stakeholders to develop the curriculum and mechanisms needed to develop and deliver the courses.

To ensure that the preparation, implementation, and oversight of the SWPPP is sufficient for effective pollution prevention, the Qualified SWPPP Developer and Qualified SWPPP Practitioners responsible for creating, revising, overseeing, and implementing the SWPPP must attend a State Water Board-sponsored or approved Qualified SWPPP Developer and Qualified SWPPP Practitioner training course.

I. Sampling, Monitoring, Reporting and Record Keeping

1. Traditional Construction Monitoring Requirements

This General Permit requires visual monitoring at all sites, and effluent water quality at all Risk Level 2 & 3 sites. It requires receiving water monitoring at some Risk Level 3 sites. All sites are required to submit annual reports, which contain various types of information, depending on the site characteristics and events. A summary of the monitoring and reporting requirements is found in Table 4.

Table 4 - Required Monitoring Elements for Risk Levels

	Visual	Non-visible Pollutant	Effluent	Receiving Water
Risk Level 1	three types required for all Risk Levels: non-storm water, pre-rain and post-rain	As needed for all Risk Levels (see below)	where applicable	not required
Risk Level 2			pH, turbidity	not required
Risk Level 3			pH, turbidity	(if Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger exceeded) pH, turbidity and SSC. Bioassessment for sites 30 acres or larger.

a. Visual

All dischargers are required to conduct quarterly, non-storm water visual inspections. For these inspections, the discharger must visually observe each drainage area for the presence of (or indications of prior) unauthorized and authorized non-storm water discharges and their sources. For storm-related inspections, dischargers must visually observe storm water discharges at all discharge locations within two business days after a qualifying event. For this requirement, a qualifying rain event is one producing precipitation of ½ inch or more of discharge. Dischargers must conduct a post-storm event inspection to (1) identify whether BMPs were adequately designed, implemented, and effective, and (2) identify any additional BMPs necessary and revise the SWPPP accordingly. Dischargers must maintain on-site records of all visual observations, personnel performing the observations, observation dates, weather conditions, locations observed, and corrective actions taken in response to the observations.

b. Non-Visible Pollutant Monitoring

This General Permit requires that all dischargers develop a sampling and analysis strategy for monitoring pollutants that are not visually detectable in storm water. Monitoring for non-visible pollutants must be required at any construction site when the exposure of construction materials occurs and where a discharge can cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality objective.

Of significant concern for construction discharges are the pollutants found in materials used in large quantities at construction sites throughout California and exposed throughout the rainy season, such as cement, flyash, and other recycled materials or by-products of combustion. The water quality standards that apply to these materials will depend on their composition. Some of the more common storm water pollutants from construction activity are not CTR pollutants. Examples of non-visible pollutants include glyphosate (herbicides), diazinon and chlorpyrifos (pesticides), nutrients (fertilizers), and molybdenum (lubricants). The use of diazinon and chlorpyrifos is a common practice among landscaping professionals and may trigger sampling and analysis requirements if these materials come into contact with storm water. High pH values from cement and gypsum, high pH and SSC from wash waters, and chemical/fecal contamination from portable toilets, also are not CTR pollutants. Although some of these constituents do have numeric water quality objectives in individual Basin Plans, many do not and are subject only to narrative water quality standards (i.e. not causing toxicity). Dischargers are encouraged to discuss these issues with Regional Water Board staff and other storm water quality professionals.

The most effective way to avoid the sampling and analysis requirements, and to ensure permit compliance, is to avoid the exposure of construction materials to precipitation and storm water runoff. Materials that are not exposed do not have the potential to enter storm water runoff, and therefore receiving waters sampling is not required. Preventing contact between storm water and construction materials is one of the most important BMPs at any construction site.

Preventing or eliminating the exposure of pollutants at construction sites is not always possible. Some materials, such as soil amendments, are designed to be used in a manner that will result in exposure to storm water. In these cases, it is important to make sure that these materials are applied according to the manufacturer's instructions and at a time when they are unlikely to be washed away. Other construction materials can be exposed when storage, waste disposal or the application of the material is done in a manner not protective of water quality. For these situations, sampling is required unless there is capture and containment of all storm water that has been exposed. In cases where construction materials may be exposed to storm water, but the storm water is contained and is not allowed to run off the site, sampling will only be required when inspections show that the containment failed or is breached, resulting in potential exposure or discharge to receiving waters.

The discharger must develop a list of potential pollutants based on a review of potential sources, which will include construction materials soil amendments, soil treatments, and historic contamination at the site. The discharger must review existing environmental and real estate documentation to determine the potential for pollutants that could be present on the construction site as a result of past land use activities.

Good sources of information on previously existing pollution and past land uses include:

i. Environmental Assessments;

ii. Initial Studies;

iii. Phase 1 Assessments prepared for property transfers; and

iv. Environmental Impact Reports or Environmental Impact Statements prepared under the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act or the California Environmental Quality Act.

In some instances, the results of soil chemical analyses may be available and can provide additional information on potential contamination.

The potential pollutant list must include all non-visible pollutants that are known or should be known to occur on the construction site including, but not limited to, materials that:

i. are being used in construction activities;

ii. are stored on the construction site;

iii. were spilled during construction operations and not cleaned up;

iv. were stored (or used) in a manner that created the potential for a release of the materials during past land use activities;

v. were spilled during previous land use activities and not cleaned up; or

vi. were applied to the soil as part of past land use activities.

C. Effluent Monitoring

Federal regulations[11] require effluent monitoring for discharges subject to NALs. Subsequently, all Risk Level 2 and 3 dischargers must perform sampling and analysis of effluent discharges to characterize discharges associated with construction activity from the entire area disturbed by the project. Dischargers must collect samples of stored or contained storm water that is discharged subsequent to a storm event producing precipitation of ½ inch or more at the time of discharge.

Table 5 - Storm Water Effluent Monitoring Requirements by Risk Level

	Frequency	Effluent Monitoring (Section E, below)
Risk Level 1	when applicable	non-visible pollutant parameters (if applicable)
Risk Level 2	Minimum of 3 samples per day during qualifying rain event characterizing discharges associated with construction activity from the entire project disturbed area.	pH, turbidity, and non-visible pollutant parameters (if applicable)
Risk Level 3	Minimum of 3 samples per day during qualifying rain event characterizing discharges associated with construction activity from the entire project disturbed area.	pH, turbidity, and non-visible pollutant parameters if applicable

Risk Level 1 dischargers must analyze samples for:

i. any parameters indicating the presence of pollutants identified in the pollutant source assessment required in Attachment C contained in the General Permit.

[11] 40 C.F.R. § 122.44.

Risk Level 2 dischargers must analyze samples for:

i. pH and turbidity;

ii. any parameters indicating the presence of pollutants identified in the pollutant source assessment required in Attachment D contained in the General Permit, and

iii. any additional parameters for which monitoring is required by the Regional Water Board.

Risk Level 3 dischargers must analyze samples for:

i. pH, turbidity;

ii. any parameters indicating the presence of pollutants identified in the pollutant source assessment required in Attachment E contained in the General Permit, and

iii. any additional parameters for which monitoring is required by the Regional Water Board.

2. Linear Monitoring and Sampling Requirements

Attachment A, establishes minimum monitoring and reporting requirements for all LUPs. It establishes different monitoring requirements depending on project complexity and risk to water quality. The monitoring requirements for Type 1 LUPs are less than Type 2 & 3 projects because Type 1 projects have a lower potential to impact water quality.

A discharger shall prepare a monitoring program prior to the start of construction and immediately implement the program at the start of construction for LUPs. The monitoring program must be implemented at the appropriate level to protect water quality at all times throughout the life of the project.

a. Type 1 LUP Monitoring Requirements

A discharger must conduct daily visual inspections of Type 1 LUPs during working hours while construction activities are occurring. Inspections are to be conducted by qualified personnel and can be conducted in conjunction with other daily activities. Inspections will be conducted to ensure the BMPs are adequate, maintained, and in place at the end of the construction day. The discharger will revise the SWPPP, as appropriate, based on the results of the daily inspections. Inspections can be discontinued in non-active construction areas where soil disturbing activities have been completed and final stabilization has been achieved (e.g., trench has been paved, substructures have been installed, and successful final vegetative cover or other stabilization criteria have been met).

A discharger shall implement the monitoring program for inspecting Type 1 LUPs. This program requires temporary and permanent stabilization BMPs after active construction is completed. Inspection activities will continue until adequate permanent stabilization has been established and will continue in areas where re-vegetation is chosen until minimum vegetative coverage has been established. Photographs shall be taken during site inspections and submitted to the State Water Board.

b. Type 2 & 3 LUP Monitoring Requirements

A discharger must conduct daily visual inspections of Type 2 & 3 LUPs during working hours while construction activities are occurring. Inspections are to be conducted by qualified personnel and can be in conjunction with other daily activities.

All dischargers of Type 2 & 3 LUPs are required to conduct inspections by qualified personnel of the construction site during normal working hours prior to all anticipated storm events and after actual storm events. During extended storm events, the discharger shall conduct inspections during normal working hours for each 24-hour period. Inspections can be discontinued in non-active construction areas where soil disturbing activities have been completed and final stabilization has been achieved (e.g., trench has been paved, substructures installed, and successful vegetative cover or other stabilization criteria have been met).

The goals of these inspections are (1) to identify areas contributing to a storm water discharge; (2) to evaluate whether measures to reduce pollutant loadings identified in the SWPPP are adequate and properly installed and functioning in accordance with the terms of the General Permit; and (3) to determine whether additional control practices or corrective maintenance activities are needed. Equipment, materials, and workers must be available for rapid response to failures and emergencies. All corrective maintenance to BMPs shall be performed as soon as possible, depending upon worker safety.

All dischargers shall develop and implement a monitoring program for inspecting Type 2 & 3 LUPs that require temporary and permanent stabilization BMPs after active construction is completed. Inspections will be conducted to ensure the BMPs are adequate and maintained. Inspection activities will continue until adequate permanent stabilization has been established and will continue in areas where revegetation is chosen until minimum vegetative coverage has been established.

A log of inspections conducted before, during, and after the storm events must be maintained in the SWPPP. The log will provide the date and time of the inspection and who conducted the inspection. Photographs must be taken during site inspections and submitted to the State Water Board.

C. Sampling Requirements for all LUP Project Types

LUPs are also subject to sampling and analysis requirements for visible pollutants (i.e., sedimentation/siltation, turbidity) and for non-visible pollutants.

Sampling for visible pollutants is required for Type 2 & 3 LUPs.

Non-visible pollutant monitoring is required for pollutants associated with construction sites and activities that (1) are not visually detectable in storm water discharges, and (2) are known or should be known to occur on the construction site, and (3) could cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality objectives in the receiving waters. Sample collection for non-visible pollutants must only be required (1) during a storm event when pollutants associated with construction activities may be discharged with storm water runoff due to a spill, or in the event there was a breach, malfunction, failure, and/or leak of any BMP, and (2) when the discharger has failed to adequately clean the area of material and pollutants. Failure to implement appropriate BMPs will trigger the same sampling requirements as those required for a breach, malfunction and/or leak, or when the discharger has failed to implement appropriate BMPs prior to the next storm event.

Additional monitoring parameters may be required by the Regional Water Boards.

It is not anticipated that many LUPs will be required to collect samples for pollutants not visually detected in runoff due to the nature and character of the construction site and activities as previously described in this fact sheet. Most LUPs are constructed in urban areas with public access (e.g., existing roadways, road shoulders, parking areas, etc.). This raises a concern regarding the potential contribution of pollutants from vehicle use and/or from normal activities of the public (e.g., vehicle washing, landscape fertilization, pest spraying, etc.) in runoff from the project site. Since the dischargers are not the land owners of the project area and are not able to control the presence of these pollutants in the storm water that runs through their projects, it is not the intent of this General Permit to require dischargers to sample for these pollutants. This General Permit does not require the discharger to sample for these types of pollutants except where the discharger has brought materials onsite that contain these pollutants and when a condition (e.g., breach, failure, etc.) described above occurs.

3. Receiving Water Monitoring

In order to ensure that receiving water limitations are met, discharges subject to receiving water monitoring triggers (i.e., Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 sites) or numeric effluent limitations (i.e., Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 sites utilizing ATS with direct discharges into receiving waters) must also monitor the downstream receiving water(s) for turbidity, SSC, and pH (if applicable) when a receiving water monitoring trigger or NEL is exceeded.

a. Bioassessment Monitoring

This General Permit requires a bioassessment of receiving waters for dischargers of Risk Level 3 or LUP Type 3 construction projects equal to or larger than 30 acres with direct discharges into receiving waters. Benthic macroinvertebrate samples will be taken upstream and downstream of the site's discharge point in the receiving water. Bioassessments measure the quality of the stream by analyzing the aquatic life present. Higher levels of appropriate aquatic species tend to indicate a healthy stream; whereas low levels of organisms can indicate stream degradation. Active construction sites have the potential to discharge large amounts of sediment and pollutants into receiving waters. Requiring a bioassessment for large project sites, with the most potential to impact water quality, provides a snapshot of the health of the receiving water prior to initiation of construction activities. This snapshot can be used in comparison to the health of the receiving water after construction has commenced.

Each ecoregion (biologically and geographically related area) in the State has a specific yearly peak time where stream biota is in a stable and abundant state. This time of year is called an Index Period. The bioassessment requirements in this General Permit, requires benthic macroinvertebrate sampling within a sites index period. The State Water Board has developed a map designating index periods for the ecoregions in the State (see State Water Board Website).

This General Permit requires the bioassessment methods to be in accordance with the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) in order to provide data consistency within the state as well as generate useable biological stream data.

Table 6 - Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements

	Receiving Water Monitoring Parameters
Risk Level 1 /LUP Type 1	not required
Risk Level 2 / LUP Type 2	not required
Risk Level 3 / LUP Type 3	If Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger exceeded: pH (if applicable), turbidity, and SSC. Bioassessment for sites 30 acres or larger.

4. Reporting Requirements

a. NAL Exceedance Report

All Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 dischargers must electronically submit all storm event sampling results to the State And Regional Boards, via the electronic data system, no later than 10 days after the conclusion of the storm event.

b. Annual Report

All dischargers must prepare and electronically submit an annual report no later than September 1 of each year using the Storm water Multi-Application Reporting and Tracking System (SMARTS). The

Annual Report must include a summary and evaluation of all sampling and analysis results, original laboratory reports, chain of custody forms, a summary of all corrective actions taken during the compliance year, and identification of any compliance activities or corrective actions that were not implemented.

5. Record Keeping

According to 40 C.F.R. Parts 122.21(p) and 122.41(j), the discharger is required to retain paper or electronic copies of all records required by this General Permit for a period of at least three years from the date generated or the date submitted to the State Water Board or Regional Water Boards. A discharger must retain records for a period beyond three years as directed by Regional Water Board.

J. Risk Determination

1. Traditional Projects

a. Overall Risk Determination

There are two major requirements related to site planning and risk determination in this General Permit. The project's overall risk is broken up into two elements – (1) project sediment risk (the relative amount of sediment that can be discharged, given the project and location details) and (2) receiving water risk (the risk sediment discharges pose to the receiving waters).

Project Sediment Risk:
Project Sediment Risk is determined by multiplying the R, K, and LS factors from the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) to obtain an estimate of project-related bare ground soil loss expressed in tons/acre. The RUSLE equation is as follows:

A = (R)(K)(LS)(C)(P)

Where: A = the rate of sheet and rill erosion
R = rainfall-runoff erosivity factor
K = soil erodibility factor
LS = length-slope factor
C = cover factor (erosion controls)
P = management operations and support practices (sediment controls)

The C and P factors are given values of 1.0 to simulate bare ground conditions.

There is a map option and a manual calculation option for determining soil loss. For the map option, the R factor for the project is calculated using the online calculator at http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/LEW/lewCalculator.cfm. The product of K and LS are shown on Figure 1. To determine soil loss in tons per acre, the discharger multiplies the R factor times the value for K times LS from the map.

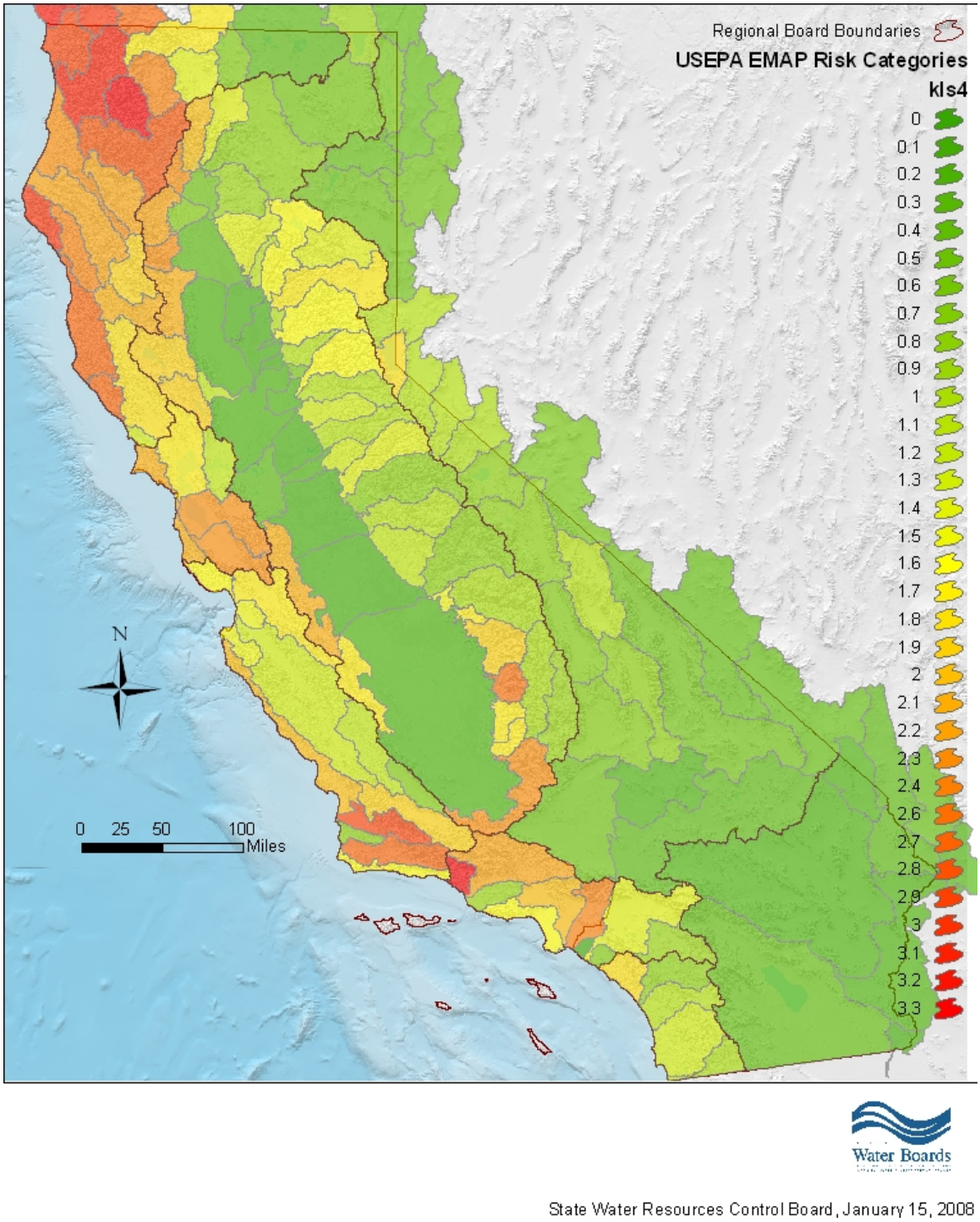

Figure 1 -Statewide Map of K * LS

For the manual calculation option, the R factor for the project is calculated using the online calculator at http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/LEW/lewCalculator.cfm. The K and LS factors are determined using Appendix 1.

Soil loss of less than 15 tons/acre is considered **low** sediment risk.
Soil loss between 15 and 75 tons/acre is **medium** sediment risk.
Soil loss over 75 tons/acre is considered **high** sediment risk.

The soil loss values and risk categories were obtained from mean and standard deviation RKLS values from the USEPA EMAP program. High risk is the mean RKLS value plus two standard deviations. Low risk is the mean RKLS value minus two standard deviations.

Receiving Water Risk:
Receiving water risk is based on whether a project drains to a sediment-sensitive waterbody. A sediment-sensitive waterbody is either

on the most recent 303d list for waterbodies impaired for sediment;
has a USEPA-approved Total Maximum Daily Load implementation plan for sediment; **or**
has the beneficial uses of COLD, SPAWN, and MIGRATORY.

A project that meets at least one of the three criteria has a high receiving water risk. A list of sediment-sensitive waterbodies will be posted on the State Water Board's website. It is anticipated that an interactive map of sediment sensitive water bodies in California will be available in the future.

The Risk Levels have been altered by eliminating the possibility of a Risk Level 4, and expanding the constraints for Risk Levels 1, 2, and 3. Therefore, projects with high receiving water risk and high sediment risk will be considered a Risk Level 3 risk to water quality.

In response to public comments, the Risk Level requirements have also been changed such that Risk Level 1 projects will be subject to minimum BMP and visual monitoring requirements, Risk Level 2 projects will be subject to NALs and some additional monitoring requirements, and Risk Level 3 projects will be subject to NALs, and more rigorous monitoring requirements such as receiving water monitoring and in some cases bioassessment.

Table 7 - Combined Risk Level Matrix

Combined Risk Level Matrix				
Receiving Water Risk		Sediment Risk		
		Low	Medium	High
	Low	Level 1	Level 2	
	High	Level 2		Level 3

b. Effluent Standards

All dischargers are subject to the narrative effluent limitations specified in the General Permit. The narrative effluent limitations require storm water discharges associated with construction activity to meet all applicable provisions of Sections 301 and 402 of the CWA. These provisions require controls of pollutant discharges that utilize BAT and BCT to reduce pollutants and any more stringent controls necessary to meet water quality standards.

Risk Level 2 dischargers that pose a medium risk to water quality are subject to technology-based NALs for pH and turbidity. Risk Level 3 dischargers that pose a high risk to water quality are also subject to technology-based NALs for pH and turbidity.

c. Good Housekeeping

Proper handling and managing of construction materials can help minimize threats to water quality. The discharger must consider good housekeeping measures for: construction materials, waste management, vehicle storage & maintenance, landscape materials, and potential pollutant sources. Examples include; conducting an inventory of products used, implementing proper storage & containment, and properly cleaning all leaks from equipment and vehicles.

d. Non-Storm Water Management

Non-storm water discharges directly connected to receiving waters or the storm drain system have the potential to negatively impact water quality. The discharger must implement measures to control all non-storm water discharges during construction, and from dewatering activities associated with construction. Examples include; properly washing vehicles in contained areas, cleaning streets, and minimizing irrigation runoff.

e. Erosion Control

The best way to minimize the risk of creating erosion and sedimentation problems during construction is to disturb as little of the land surface as possible by fitting the development to the terrain. When development is tailored to the natural contours of the land, little grading is necessary and, consequently, erosion potential is lower.[14] Other effective erosion control measures include: preserving existing vegetation where feasible, limiting disturbance, and stabilizing and re-vegetating disturbed areas as soon as possible after grading or construction activities. Particular attention must be paid to large, mass-graded sites where the potential for soil exposure to the erosive effects of rainfall and wind is great and where there is potential for significant sediment discharge from the site to surface waters. Until permanent vegetation is established, soil cover is the most cost-effective and expeditious method to protect soil particles from detachment and transport by rainfall. Temporary soil stabilization can be the single most important factor in reducing erosion at construction sites. The discharger is required to consider measures such as: covering disturbed areas with mulch, temporary seeding, soil stabilizers, binders, fiber rolls or blankets, temporary vegetation, and permanent seeding. These erosion control measures are only examples of what should be considered and should not preclude new or innovative approaches currently available or being developed. Erosion control BMPs should be the primary means of preventing storm water contamination, and sediment control techniques should be used to capture any soil that becomes eroded.[12]

Risk Level 3 dischargers pose a higher risk to water quality and are therefore additionally required to ensure that post-construction soil loss is equivalent to or less than the pre-construction levels.

f. Sediment Control

Sediment control BMPs should be the secondary means of preventing storm water contamination. When erosion control techniques are ineffective, sediment control techniques should be used to capture any soil that becomes eroded. The discharger is required to consider perimeter control measures such as: installing silt fences or placing straw wattles below slopes. These sediment control measures are only

---

[12] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. Developing Your Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan: A Guide for Construction Sites.

examples of what should be considered and should not preclude new or innovative approaches currently available or being developed.

Because Risk Level 2 and 3 dischargers pose a higher risk to water quality, additional requirements for the application of sediment controls are imposed on these projects. This General Permit also authorizes the Regional Water Boards to require Risk Level 3 dischargers to implement additional site-specific sediment control requirements if the implementation of other erosion or sediment controls are not adequately protecting the receiving waters.

g. Run-on and Runoff Control

Inappropriate management of run-on and runoff can result in excessive physical impacts to receiving waters from sediment and increased flows. The discharger is required to manage all run-on and runoff from a project site. Examples include: installing berms and other temporary run-on and runoff diversions.

Risk Level 1 dischargers with lower risks to impact water quality are not subject to the run-on and runoff control requirements unless an evaluation deems them necessary or visual inspections show that such controls are required.

h. Inspection, Maintenance and Repair

All measures must be periodically inspected, maintained and repaired to ensure that receiving water quality is protected. Frequent inspections coupled with thorough documentation and timely repair is necessary to ensure that all measures are functioning as intended.

i. Rain Event Action Plan (REAP)

A Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) is a written document, specific for each rain event. A REAP should be designed that when implemented it protects all exposed portions of the site within 48 hours of any likely precipitation event forecast of 50% or greater probability.

This General Permit requires Risk Level 2 and 3 dischargers to develop and implement a REAP designed to protect all exposed portions of their sites within 48 hours prior to any likely precipitation event. The REAP requirement is designed to ensure that the discharger has adequate materials, staff, and time to implement erosion and sediment control measures that are intended to reduce the amount of sediment and other pollutants generated from the active site. A REAP must be developed when there is likely a forecast of 50% or greater probability of precipitation in the project area. (The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) defines a chance of precipitation as a probability of precipitation of 30% to 50% chance of producing precipitation in the project area.[13] NOAA defines the probability of precipitation (PoP) as the likelihood of occurrence (expressed as a percent) of a measurable amount (0.01 inch or more) of liquid precipitation (or the water equivalent of frozen precipitation) during a specified period of time at any given point in the forecast area.) Forecasts are normally issued for 12-hour time periods. Descriptive terms for uncertainty and aerial coverage are used as follows:

Table 8 -National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Definition of Probability of Precipitation (PoP)

[13] http://www.crh.noaa.gov/lot/severe/wxterms.php.

PoP	Expressions of Uncertainty	Aerial Coverage
0%	none used	none used
10%	none used	isolated
20%	slight chance	isolated
30-50%	chance	scattered
60-70%	likely	numerous
80-100%	none used	none used

The discharger must obtain the precipitation forecast information from the National Weather Service Forecast Office (http://www.srh.noaa.gov/).

2. Linear Projects

a. Linear Risk Determination

LUPs vary in complexity and water quality concerns based on the type of project. This General Permit has varying application requirements based on the project's risk to water quality. Factors that lead to the characterization of the project include location, sediment risk, and receiving water risk.

Based on the location and complexity of a project area or project section area, LUPs are separated into project types. As described below, LUPs have been categorized into three project types.

i. *Type 1 LUPs*

Type 1 LUPs are those construction projects where:

(1) 70 percent or more of the construction activity occurs on a paved surface and where areas disturbed during construction will be returned to preconstruction conditions or equivalent protection established at the end of the construction activities for the day, or

(2) greater than 30 percent of construction activities occur within the non-paved shoulders or land immediately adjacent to paved surfaces, or where construction occurs on unpaved improved roads, including their shoulders or land immediately adjacent to them where:

Areas disturbed during construction will be returned to pre-construction conditions or equivalent protection established at the end of the construction activities for the day to minimize the potential for erosion and sediment deposition, and

Areas where established vegetation was disturbed during construction will be stabilized and re-vegetated by the end of project. When required, adequate temporary stabilization Best Management Practices (BMPs) will be installed and maintained until vegetation is established to meet minimum cover requirements established in this General Permit for final stabilization.

Type 1 LUPs typically do not have a high potential to impact storm water quality because (1) these construction activities are not typically conducted during a rain event, (2) these projects are normally constructed over a short period of time[14], minimizing the duration that pollutants could potentially be exposed to rainfall; and (3) disturbed soils such as those from trench excavation are required to be hauled away, backfilled into the trench, and/or covered (e.g., metal plates, pavement, plastic covers over spoil piles) at the end of the construction day.

Type 1 LUPs are determined during the risk assessment found in Attachment A.1 to be 1) low sediment risk and low receiving water risk; 2) low sediment risk and medium receiving water risk; and 3) medium sediment risk and low receiving water risk.

This General Permit requires the discharger to ensure a SWPPP is developed for these construction activities that is specific to project type, location and characteristics.

ii. ***Type 2 LUPs:***

Type 2 projects are determined to have a combination of High, Medium, and Low project sediment risk along with High, Medium, and Low receiving water risk. Like Type 1 projects, Type 2 projects are typically constructed over a short period of time. However, these projects have a higher potential to impact water quality because they:

(1) typically occur outside the more urban/developed areas;

(2) have larger areas of soil disturbance that are not closed or restored at the end of the day;

(3) may have onsite stockpiles of soil, spoil and other materials;

(4) cross or occur in close proximity to a wide variety of sensitive resources that may include, but are not limited to, steep topography and/or water bodies; and

(5) have larger areas of disturbed soils that may be exposed for a longer time interval before final stabilization, cleanup and/or reclamation occurs.

This General Permit requires the discharger to develop and implement a SWPPP for these construction activities that are specific for project type, location and characteristics.

iii. ***Type 3 LUPs:***

[14] Short period of time refers to a project duration of weeks to months, but typically less than one year in duration.

Type 3 projects are determined to have a combination of High and Medium project sediment risk along with High and Medium receiving water risk. Similar to Type 2 projects, Type 3 projects have a higher potential to impact water quality because they:

(1) typically occur outside of the more urban/developed areas;

(2) have larger areas of soil disturbance that are not closed or restored at the end of the day;

(3) may have onsite stockpiles of soil, spoil and other materials;

(4) cross or occur in close proximity to a wide variety of sensitive resources that may include, but are not limited to, steep topography and/or water bodies; and

(5) have larger areas of disturbed soils that may be exposed for a longer time interval before final stabilization, cleanup and/or reclamation occurs.

This General Permit requires the discharger to develop and implement a SWPPP for these construction activities that are specific for project type, location, and characteristics.

b. Linear Effluent Standards

All LUPs are subject to the narrative effluent limitations specified in the General Permit.

Type 2 and Type 3 projects are subject to technology-based NALs for pH and turbidity.

c. Linear Good Housekeeping

Improper use and handling of construction materials could potentially cause a threat to water quality. In order to ensure proper site management of these construction materials, all LUP dischargers must comply with a minimum set of Good Housekeeping measures specified in Attachment A of this General Permit.

d. Linear Non-Storm Water Management

In order to ensure control of all non-storm water discharges during construction, all LUP dischargers must comply with the Non-Storm Water Management measures specified in Attachment A of this General Permit.

e. Linear Erosion Control

This General Permit requires all LUP dischargers to implement effective wind erosion control measures, and soil cover for inactive areas. Type 3 LUPs posing a higher risk to water quality are additionally required to ensure the post-construction soil loss is equivalent to or less than the pre-construction levels.

f. Linear Sediment Control

In order to ensure control and containment of all sediment discharges, all LUP dischargers must comply with the general Sediment Control measures specified in Attachment A or this General Permit. Additional requirements for sediment controls are imposed on Type 2 & 3 LUPs due to their higher risk to water quality.

g. Linear Run-on and Runoff Control

Discharges originating outside of a project's perimeter and flowing onto the property can adversely affect the quantity and quality of discharges originating from a project site. In order to ensure proper management of run-on and runoff, all LUPs must comply with the run-on and runoff control measures specified in Attachment A of this General Permit. Due to the lower risk of impacting water quality, Type 1 LUPs are not required to implement run-on and runoff controls unless deemed necessary by the discharger.

h. Linear Inspection, Maintenance and Repair

Proper inspection, maintenance, and repair activities are important to ensure the effectiveness of on-site measures to control water quality. In order to ensure that inspection, maintenance, and repair activities are adequately performed, the all LUP dischargers a re required to comply with the Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair requirements specified in Attachment A of this General Permit.

K. ATS[15] Requirements

There are instances on construction sites where traditional erosion and sediment controls do not effectively control accelerated erosion. Under such circumstances, or under circumstances where storm water discharges leaving the site may cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, the use of an Active Treatment System (ATS) may be necessary. Additionally, it may be appropriate to use an ATS when site constraints inhibit the ability to construct a correctly sized sediment basin, when clay and/or highly erosive soils are present, or when the site has very steep or long slope lengths.[16]

Although treatment systems have been in use in some form since the mid-1990s, the ATS industry in California is relatively young, and detailed regulatory standards have not yet been developed. Many developers are using these systems to treat storm water discharges from their construction sites. The new ATS requirements set forth in this General Permit are based on those in place for small wastewater treatment systems, ATS regulations from the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (September 2005 memorandum "2005/2006 Rainy Season – Monitoring Requirements for Storm Water Treatment Systems that Utilize Chemical Additives to Enhance Sedimentation"), the Construction Storm Water Program at the State of Washington's Department of Ecology, as well as recent advances in technology and knowledge of coagulant performance and aquatic safety.

The effective design of an ATS requires a detailed survey and analysis of site conditions. With proper planning, ATS performance can provide exceptional water quality discharge and prevent significant impacts to surface water quality, even under extreme environmental conditions.

These systems can be very effective in reducing the sediment in storm water runoff, but the systems that use additives/polymers to enhance sedimentation also pose a potential risk to water quality (e.g., operational failure, equipment failure, additive/polymer release, etc.). The State Water Board is concerned about the potential acute and chronic impacts that the polymers and other chemical additives may have on fish and aquatic organisms if released in sufficient quantities or concentrations. In addition

---

[15] An ATS is a treatment system that employs chemical coagulation, chemical flocculation, or electrocoagulation in order to reduce turbidity caused by fine suspended sediment.
[16] Pitt, R., S. Clark, and D. Lake. 2006. Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Controls: Planning, Design, and Performance. DEStech Publications. Lancaster, PA. 370pp.

to anecdotal evidence of polymer releases causing aquatic toxicity in California, the literature supports this concern.[17] For example, cationic polymers have been shown to bind with the negatively charged gills of fish, resulting in mechanical suffocation.[18] Due to the potential toxicity impacts, which may be caused by the release of additives/polymers into receiving waters, this General Permit establishes residual polymer monitoring and toxicity testing requirements have been established in this General Permit for discharges from construction sites that utilize an ATS in order to protect receiving water quality and beneficial uses.

The primary treatment process in an ATS is coagulation/flocculation. ATS's operate on the principle that the added coagulant is bound to suspended sediment, forming floc, which is gravitationally settled in tanks or a basin, or removed by sand filters. A typical installation utilizes an injection pump upstream from the clarifier tank, basin, or sand filters, which is electronically metered to both flow rate and suspended solids level of the influent, assuring a constant dose. The coagulant mixes and reacts with the influent, forming a dense floc. The floc may be removed by gravitational setting in a clarifier tank or basin, or by filtration. Water from the clarifier tank, basin, or sand filters may be routed through cartridge(s) and/or bag filters for final polishing. Vendor-specific systems use various methods of dose control, sediment/floc removal, filtration, etc., that are detailed in project-specific documentation. The particular coagulant/flocculant to be used for a given project is determined based on the water chemistry of the site because the coagulants are specific in their reactions with various types of sediments. Appropriate selection of dosage must be carefully matched to the characteristics of each site.

ATS's are operated in two differing modes, either Batch or Flow-Through. Batch treatment can be defined as Pump-Treat-Hold-Test-Release. In Batch treatment, water is held in a basin or tank, and is not discharged until treatment is complete. Batch treatment involves holding or recirculating the treated water in a holding basin or tank(s) until treatment is complete or the basin or storage tank(s) is full. In Flow-Through treatment, water is pumped into the ATS directly from the runoff collection system or storm water holding pond, where it is treated and filtered as it flows through the system, and is then directly discharged. "Flow-Through Treatment" is also referred to as "Continuous Treatment."

1. Effluent Standards

This General Permit establishes NELs for discharges from construction sites that utilize an ATS. These systems lend themselves to NELs for turbidity and pH because of their known reliable treatment. Advanced systems have been in use in some form since the mid-1990s. An ATS is considered reliable, can consistently produce a discharge of less than 10 NTU, and has been used successfully at many sites in several states since 1995 to reduce turbidity to very low levels.[19]

This General Permit contains "compliance storm event" exceptions from the technology-based NELs for ATS discharges. The rationale is that technology-based requirements are developed assuming a certain design storm. In the case of ATS the industry-standard design storm is 10-year, 24-hour (as stated in

---

[17] RomØen, K., B. Thu, and Ø. Evensen. 2002. Immersion delivery of plasmid DNA II. A study of the potentials of a chitosan based delivery system in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) fry. *Journal of Controlled Release* **85**: 215-225.

[18] Bullock, G., V. Blazer, S. Tsukuda, and S. Summerfelt. 2000. Toxicity of acidified chitosan for cultured rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Aquaculture* **185**:273-280.

[19] Currier, B., G. Minton, R. Pitt, L. Roesner, K. Schiff, M. Stenstrom, E. Strassler, and E. Strecker. 2006. The Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Municipal, Industrial and Construction Activities.

Attachment F of this General Permit), so the compliance storm event has been established as the 10-year 24-hour event as well to provide consistency.

2. **Training**

Operator training is critical to the safe and efficient operation and maintenance of the ATS, and to ensure that all State Water Board monitoring and sampling requirements are met. The General Permit requires that all ATS operators have training specific to using ATS's liquid coagulants.

L. Post-Construction Requirements

Under past practices, new and redevelopment construction activities have resulted in modified natural watershed and stream processes. This is caused by altering the terrain, modifying the vegetation and soil characteristics, introducing impervious surfaces such as pavement and buildings, increasing drainage density through pipes and channels, and altering the condition of stream channels through straightening, deepening, and armoring. These changes result in a drainage system where sediment transport capacity is increased and sediment supply is decreased. A receiving channel's response is dependent on dominant channel materials and its stage of adjustment.

Construction activity can lead to impairment of beneficial uses in two main ways. First, during the actual construction process, storm water discharges can negatively affect the chemical, biological, and physical properties of downstream receiving waters. Due to the disturbance of the landscape, the most likely pollutant is sediment, however pH and other non-visible pollutants are also of great concern. Second, after most construction activities are completed at a construction site, the finished project may result in significant modification of the site's response to precipitation. New development and redevelopment projects have almost always resulted in permanent post-construction water quality impacts because more precipitation ends up as runoff and less precipitation is intercepted, evapotranspired, and infiltrated.

General Permit 99-08-DWQ required the SWPPP to include a description of all post-construction BMPs on a site and a maintenance schedule. An effective storm water management strategy must address the full suite of storm events (water quality, channel protection, overbank flood protection, extreme flood protection) (Figure 2).

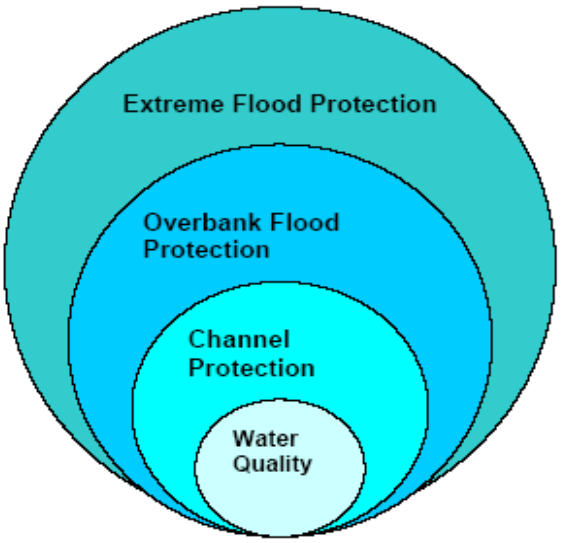

Figure 2 - Suite of Storm Events

The post-construction storm water performance standards in this General Permit specifically address water quality and channel protection events. Overbank flood protection and extreme flood protection events are traditionally dealt with in local drainage and flood protection ordinances. However, measures in this General Permit to address water quality and channel protection also reduce overbank and extreme flooding impacts. This General Permit aims to match post-construction runoff to pre-construction runoff for the 85th percentile storm event, which not only reduces the risk of impact to the receiving water's channel morphology but also provides some protection of water quality.

This General Permit clarifies that its runoff reduction requirements only apply to projects that lie outside of jurisdictions covered by a Standard Urban Storm water Management Plan (SUSMP) (or other more protective) post-construction requirements in either Phase I or Phase II permits.

Figures 3 and 4, below, show the General Permit enrollees (to Order 99-08-DWQ, as of March 10, 2008) overlaid upon a map with SUSMP (or more protective) areas in blue and purple. Areas without blue or purple indicate where the General Permit's runoff reduction requirements would actually apply.

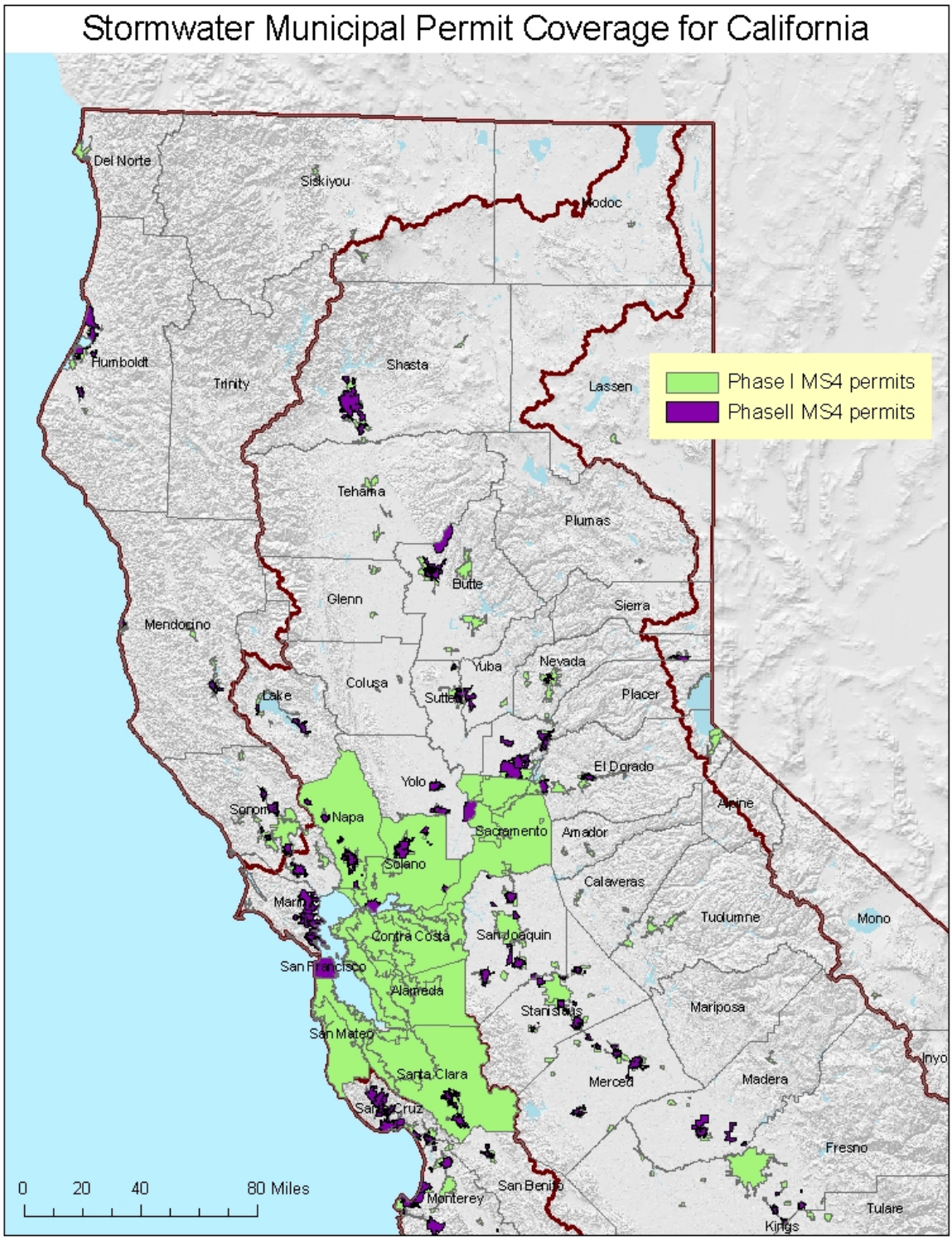

Figure 3 - Northern CA (2009) Counties / Cities With SUSMP-Plus Coverage

Figure 4 - Southern CA (2009) Counties / Cities With SUSMP-Plus Coverage

Water Quality:
This General Permit requires dischargers to replicate the pre-project runoff water balance (defined as the amount of rainfall that ends up as runoff) for the smallest storms up to the 85th percentile storm event, or the smallest storm event that generates runoff, whichever is larger. Contemporary storm water management generally routes these flows directly to the drainage system, increasing pollutant loads and potentially causing adverse effects on receiving waters. These smaller water quality events happen much more frequently than larger events and generate much higher pollutant loads on an annual basis. There are other adverse hydrological impacts that result from not designing according to the site's pre-construction water balance. In Maryland, Klein[20] noted that baseflow decreases as the extent of urbanization increases. Ferguson and Suckling[21] noted a similar relation in watersheds in Georgia. On Long Island, Spinello and Simmons[22] noted substantial decreases in base flow in intensely urbanized watersheds.

The permit emphasizes runoff reduction through on-site storm water reuse, interception, evapo-transpiration and infiltration through non-structural controls and conservation design measures (e.g., downspout disconnection, soil quality preservation/enhancement, interceptor trees). Employing these measures close to the source of runoff generation is the easiest and most cost-effective way to comply with the pre-construction water balance standard. Using low-tech runoff reduction techniques close to the source is consistent with a number of recommendations in the literature.[23] In many cases, BMPs implemented close to the source of runoff generation cost less than end-of the pipe measures.[24] Dischargers are given the option of using Appendix 2 to calculate the required runoff volume or a watershed process-based, continuous simulation model such as the EPA's Storm Water Management Model (SWMMM) or Hydrologic Simulation Program Fortran (HSPF). Such methods used by the discharger will be reviewed by the Regional Water Board upon NOT application.

Channel Protection:
In order to address channel protection, a basic understanding of fluvial geomorphic concepts is necessary. A dominant paradigm in fluvial geomorphology holds that streams adjust their channel dimensions (width and depth) in response to long-term changes in sediment supply and bankfull discharge (1.5 to 2 year recurrence interval). The bankfull stage corresponds to the discharge at which channel maintenance is the most effective, that is, the discharge at which the moving sediment, forming or removing bars, forming or changing bends and meanders, and generally doing work that results in the average morphologic characteristics of channels.[25] Lane (1955 as cited in Rosgen 1996[26]) showed the generalized relationship between sediment load, sediment size, stream discharge and stream slope in

---

[20] Klein 1979 as cited in Delaware Department of Natural Resources (DDNR). 2004. Green Technology: The Delaware Urban Runoff Management Approach. Dover, DE. 117 pp.
[21] Ferguson and Suckling 1990 as cited Delaware Department of Natural Resources (DDNR). 2004. Green Technology: The Delaware Urban Runoff Management Approach. Dover, DE. 117 pp.
[22] Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 2000. The Practice of Watershed Protection: Techniques for protecting our nation's streams, lakes, rivers, and estuaries. Ellicott City, MD. 741 pp.
[23] Bay Area Storm Water Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). 1997. Start at the Source: Residential Site Planning and Design Guidance Manual for Storm Water Quality Protection. Palo Alto, CA;
McCuen, R.H. 2003 Smart Growth: hydrologic perspective. Journal of Professional Issues in Engineering Education and Practice. Vol (129), pp.151-154;
Moglen, G.E. and S. Kim. 2007. Impervious imperviousness-are threshold based policies a good idea? Journal of the American Planning Association, Vol 73 No. 2. pp 161-171.
[24] Delaware Department of natural Resources (DDNR). 2004. Green technology: The Delaware urban Runoff Management Approcah. Dover, DE. 117 pp.
[25] Dunne, T and L.B. Leopold. 1978. Water in Environmental Planning. San Francisco W.H. Freeman and Company
[26] Rosgen. D.L. 1996. Applied River Morphology. Pagosa Springs. Wildland Hydrology

Figure 5. A change in any one of these variables sets up a series of mutual adjustments in the companion variables with a resulting direct change in the physical characteristics of the stream channel.

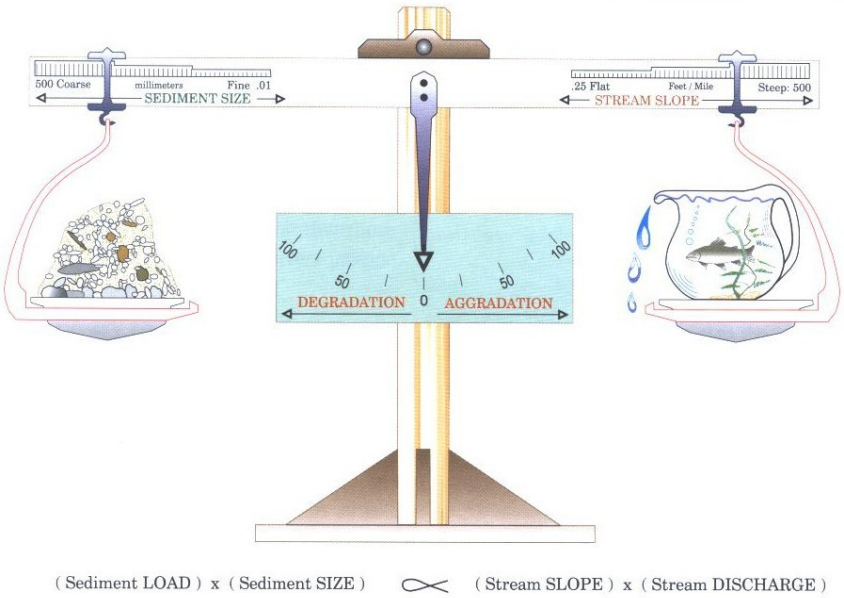

Figure 5 - Schematic of the Lane Relationship

After Lane (1955) as cited in Rosgen (1996)

Stream slope multiplied by stream discharge (the right side of the scale) is essentially an approximation of stream power, a unifying concept in fluvial geomorphology (Bledsoe 1999). Urbanization generally increases stream power and affects the resisting forces in a channel (sediment load and sediment size represented on the left side of the scale).

During construction, sediment loads can increase from 2 to 40,000 times over pre-construction levels.[27] Most of this sediment is delivered to stream channels during large, episodic rain events.[28] This increased sediment load leads to an initial aggradation phase where stream depths may decrease as sediment fills the channel, leading to a decrease in channel capacity and increase in flooding and overbank deposition. A degradation phase initiates after construction is completed.

Schumm et. al (1984) developed a channel evolution model that describes the series of adjustments from initial downcutting, to widening, to establishing new floodplains at lower elevations (Figure 6).

---

[27] Goldman S.J., K. Jackson, and T.A. Bursztynsky. 1986. Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook. McGraw Hill. San Francisco.

[28] Wolman 1967 as cited in Paul, M.P. and J.L. Meyer. 2001. Streams in the Urban Landscape. *Annu. Rev.Ecol. Syst.* 32: 333-365.

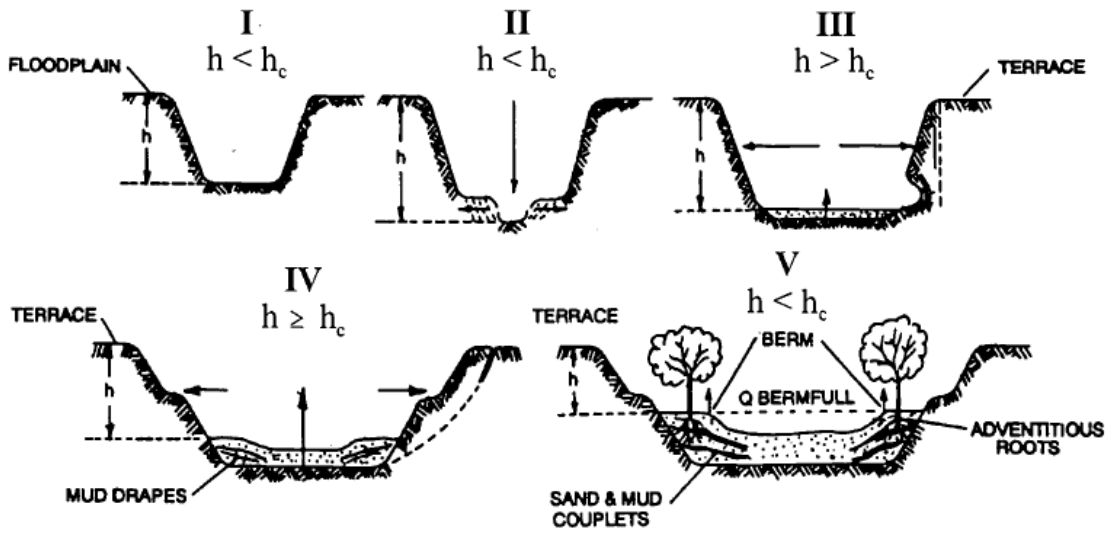

Figure 6 - Channel Changes Associated with Urbanization

After Incised Channel Evolution Sequence in Schumm et. al 1984

Channel incision (Stage II) and widening (Stages III and to a lesser degree, Stage IV) are due to a number of fundamental changes on the landscape. Connected impervious area and compaction of pervious surfaces increase the frequency and volume of bankfull discharges.[29] Increased drainage density (miles of stream length per square mile of watershed) also negatively impacts receiving stream channels.[30] Increased drainage density and hydraulic efficiency leads to an increase in the frequency and volume of bankfull discharges because the time of concentration is shortened. Flows from engineered pipes and channels are also often “sediment starved” and seek to replenish their sediment supply from the channel.

Encroachment of stream channels can also lead to an increase in stream slope, which leads to an increase in stream power. In addition, watershed sediment loads and sediment size (with size generally represented as the median bed and bank particle size, or d_{50}) decrease during urbanization.[31] This means

[29] Booth, D. B. and C. R. Jackson. 1997. Urbanization of Aquatic Systems: Degradation Thresholds, Storm Water Detection, and the Limits of Mitigation. Journal of the American Water Resources Association Vol. 33, No.5, pp. 1077-1089.

[30] May, C.W. 1998. Cumulative effects of urbanization on small streams in the Puget Sound Lowland ecoregion. Conference proceedings from Puget Sound Research '98 held March 12, 13 1998 in Seattle, WA;
Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 2002. Hydromodification Management Plan Literature Review. 80 pp.

[31] Finkenbine, J.K., D.S. Atwater, and D.S. Mavinic. 2000. Stream health after urbanization. *J. Am. Water Resour. Assoc.* 36:1149-60;

that even if pre- and post-development stream power are the same, more erosion will occur in the post-development stage because the smaller particles are less resistant (provided they are non-cohesive).

As shown in Stages II and III, the channel deepens and widens to accommodate the increased stream power [32]and decrease in sediment load and sediment size. Channels may actually narrow as entrained sediment from incision is deposited laterally in the channel. After incised channels begin to migrate laterally (Stage III), bank erosion begins, which leads to general channel widening.[33] At this point, a majority of the sediment that leaves a drainage area comes from within the channel, as opposed to the background and construction related hillslope contribution. Stage IV is characterized by more aggradation and localized bank instability. Stage V represents a new quasi-equilibrium channel morphology in balance with the new flow and sediment supply regime. In other words, stream power is in balance with sediment load and sediment size.

The magnitude of the channel morphology changes discussed above varies along a stream network as well as with the age of development, slope, geology (sand-bedded channels may cycle through the evolution sequence in a matter of decades whereas clay-dominated channels may take much longer), watershed sediment load and size, type of urbanization, and land use history. It is also dependent on a channel's stage in the channel evolution sequence when urbanization occurs. Management strategies

---

Pizzuto, J.E. W.S. Hession, and M. McBride. 2000. Comparing gravel-bed rivers in paired urban and rural catchments of southeastern Pennsylvania. *Geology* 28:79-82.

[32] Hammer 1973 as cited in Delaware Department of Natural Resources (DDNR). 2004. Green Technology: The Delaware Urban Runoff Management Approach. Dover, DE. 117 pp;
Booth, D.B. 1990. Stream Channel Incision Following Drainage Basin Urbanization. *Water Resour. Bull.* 26:407-417.

[33] Trimble, S.W. 1997. Contribution of Stream Channel Erosion to Sediment Yield from an Urbanizing Watershed. *Science*: Vol. 278 (21), pp. 1442-1444.

must take into account a channel's stage of adjustment and account for future changes in the evolution of channel form (Stein and Zaleski 2005).[34]

Traditional structural water quality BMPs (e.g. detention basins and other devices used to store volumes of runoff) unless they are highly engineered to provide adequate flow duration control, do not adequately protect receiving waters from accelerated channel bed and bank erosion, do not address post-development increases in runoff volume, and do not mitigate the decline in benthic macroinvertebrate communities in the receiving waters[35] suggest that structural BMPs are not as effective in protecting aquatic communities as a continuous riparian buffer of native vegetation. This is supported by the findings of Zucker and White[36], where instream biological metrics were correlated with the extent of forested buffers.

This General Permit requires dischargers to maintain pre-development drainage densities and times of concentration in order to protect channels and encourages dischargers to implement setbacks to reduce channel slope and velocity changes that can lead to aquatic habitat degradation.

There are a number of other approaches for modeling fluvial systems, including statistical and physical models and simpler stream power models.[37] The use of these models in California is described in Stein and Zaleski (2005).[38] Rather than prescribe a specific one-size-fits-all modeling method in this permit, the State Water Board intends to develop a stream power and channel evolution model-based framework to assess channels and develop a hierarchy of suitable analysis methods and management strategies. In time, this framework may become a State Water Board water quality control policy.

Permit Linkage to Overbank and Extreme Flood Protection
Site design BMPs (e.g. rooftop and impervious disconnection, vegetated swales, setbacks and buffers) filter and settle out pollutants and provide for more infiltration than is possible for traditional centralized structural BMPs placed at the lowest point in a site. They provide source control for runoff and lead to a reduction in pollutant loads. When implemented, they also help reduce the magnitude and volume of larger, less frequent storm events (e.g., 10-yr, 24-hour storm and larger), thereby reducing the need for expensive flood control infrastructure. Nonstructural BMPs can also be a landscape amenity, instead of a large isolated structure requiring substantial area for ancillary access, buffering, screening and maintenance facilities.[25] The multiple benefits of using non-structural benefits will be critically important as the state's population increases and imposes strains upon our existing water resources.

Maintaining predevelopment drainage densities and times of concentration will help reduce post-development peak flows and volumes in areas not covered under a municipal permit. The most effective way to preserve drainage areas and maximize time of concentration is to implement landform grading,

---

[34] Stein, E.S. and S. Zaleski. 2005.Managing runoff to protect natural stream: the latest developments on investigation and management of hydromodification in California. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Technical Report 475. 26 pp.
[35] Horner, R.R. 2006. Investigation of the Feasibility and Benefits of Low-Impact Site Design Practices (LID) for the San Diego Region. Available at: http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/permit/case-study_lid.pdf.
[36] Delaware Department of Natural Resources (DDNR). 2004. Green Technology: The Delaware Urban Runoff Management Approach. Dover, DE. 117 pp.
[37] Finlayson, D.P. and D.R. Montgomery. 2003. Modeling large-scale fluvial erosion in geographic information systems. Geomorphology (53), pp. 147-164).
[38] Stein, E.S. and S. Zaleski. 2005.Managing runoff to protect natural stream: the latest developments on investigation and management of hydromodification in California. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Technical Report 475. 26 pp.

incorporate site design BMPs and implement distributed structural BMPs (e.g., bioretention cells, rain gardens, rain cisterns).

M. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans

USEPA's Construction General Permit requires that qualified personnel conduct inspections. USEPA defines qualified personnel as "a person knowledgeable in the principles and practice of erosion and sediment controls who possesses the skills to assess conditions at the construction site that could impact storm water quality and to assess the effectiveness of any sediment and erosion control measures selected to control the quality of storm water discharges from the construction activity."[39] USEPA also suggests that qualified personnel prepare SWPPPs and points to numerous states that require certified professionals to be on construction sites at all times. States that currently have certification programs are Washington, Georgia, Florida, Delaware, Maryland, and New Jersey. The Permit 99-08-DWQ did not require that qualified personnel prepare SWPPPs or conduct inspections. However, to ensure that water quality is being protected, this General Permit requires that all SWPPPs be written, amended, and certified by a Qualified SWPPP Developer. A Qualified SWPPP Developer must possess one of the eight certifications and or registrations specified in this General Permit and effective two years after the adoption date of this General Permit, must have attended a State Water Board-sponsored or approved Qualified SWPPP Developer training course. Table 9 provides an overview of the criteria used in determining qualified certification titles for a QSD and QSP.

39 US Environmental Protection Agency. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans for Construction Activities. <http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swppp.cfm> and <http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sw_swppp_guide.pdf>.

Table 9 - Qualified SWPPP Developer/ Qualified SWPPP Practitioner Certification Criteria

Certification/ Title	Registered By	QSD/QSP	Certification Criteria
Professional Civil Engineer	California	Both	1. Approval Process 2. Code of Ethics 3. Accountability 4. Pre-requisites
Professional Geologist or Engineering Geologist	California	Both	1. Approval Process 2. Code of Ethics 3. Accountability 4. Pre-requisites
Landscape Architect	California	Both	1. Approval Process 2. Code of Ethics 3. Accountability 4. Pre-requisites
Professional Hydrologist	American Institute of Hydrology	Both	1. Approval Process 2. Code of Ethics 3. Accountability 4. Pre-requisites
Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control™ (CPESC)	Enviro Cert International Inc.	Both	1. Approval Process 2. Code of Ethics 3. Accountability 4. Pre-requisites 5. Continuing Education
Certified Inspector of Sediment and Erosion Control™ (CISEC)	Certified Inspector of Sediment and Erosion Control, Inc.	QSP	1. Approval Process 2. Code of Ethics 3. Accountability 4. Pre-requisites 5. Continuing Education
Certified Erosion, Sediment and Storm Water Inspector™ (CESSWI)	Enviro Cert International Inc.	QSP	1. Approval Process 2. Code of Ethics 3. Accountability 4. Pre-requisites 5. Continuing Education
Certified Professional in Storm Water Quality™ (CPSWQ)	Enviro Cert International Inc.	Both	1. Approval Process 2. Code of Ethics 3. Accountability 4. Pre-requisites 5. Continuing Education

The previous versions of the General Permit required development and implementation of a SWPPP as the primary compliance mechanism. The SWPPP has two major objectives: (1) to help identify the sources of sediment and other pollutants that affect the quality of storm water discharges; and (2) to describe and ensure the implementation of BMPs to reduce or eliminate sediment and other pollutants in storm water and non-storm water discharges. The SWPPP must include BMPs that address source control, BMPs that address pollutant control, and BMPs that address treatment control.

This General Permit shifts some of the measures that were covered by this general requirement to specific permit requirements, each individually enforceable as a permit term. This General Permit emphasizes the use of appropriately selected, correctly installed and maintained pollution reduction BMPs. This approach provides the flexibility necessary to establish BMPs that can effectively address source control of pollutants during changing construction activities. These specific requirements also improve both the clarity and the enforceability of the General Permit so that the dischargers understand, and the public can determine whether the discharges are in compliance with, permit requirements.

The SWPPP must be implemented at the appropriate level to protect water quality at all times throughout the life of the project. The SWPPP must remain on the site during construction activities, commencing with the initial mobilization and ending with the termination of coverage under the General Permit. For LUPs the discharger shall make the SWPPP available at the construction site during working hours while construction is occurring and shall be made available upon request by a State or Municipal inspector. When the original SWPPP is retained by a crewmember in a construction vehicle and is not currently at the construction site, current copies of the BMPs and map/drawing will be left with the field crew and the original SWPPP shall be made available via a request by radio or telephone. Once construction activities are complete, until stabilization is achieved, the SWPPP shall be available from the SWPPP contact listed in the PRDs

A SWPPP must be appropriate for the type and complexity of a project and will be developed and implemented to address project specific conditions. Some projects may have similarities or complexities, yet each project is unique in its progressive state that requires specific description and selection of BMPs needed to address all possible generated pollutants

N. Regional Water Board Authorities

Because this General Permit will be issued to thousands of construction sites across the State, the Regional Water Boards retain discretionary authority over certain issues that may arise from the discharges in their respective regions. This General Permit does not grant the Regional Water Boards any authority they do not otherwise have; rather, it merely emphasizes that the Regional Water Boards can take specific actions related to this General Permit. For example, the Regional Water Boards will be enforcing this General Permit and may need to adjust some requirements for a discharger based on the discharger's compliance history.

046746

Linda S. Adams
Secretary for Environmental Protection

State Water Resources Control Board

Division of Water Quality
1001 I Street • Sacramento, California 95814 • (916) 341-5455
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100 • Sacramento, California • 95812-0100
Fax (916) 341-5463 • http://www.waterboards.ca.gov

Arnold Schwarzenegger
Governor

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)
GENERAL PERMIT FOR
STORM WATER DISCHARGES
ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION AND LAND DISTURBANCE
ACTIVITIES

ORDER NO. 2009-0009-DWQ
NPDES NO**. CAS000002**

This Order was adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board on:	**September 2, 2009**
This Order shall become effective on:	**July 1, 2010**
This Order shall expire on:	**September 2, 2014**

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, that this Order supersedes Order No. 99-08-DWQ [as amended by Order No. 2010-0014-DWQ] except for enforcement purposes. The Discharger shall comply with the requirements in this Order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the federal Clean Water Act and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder.

I, Jeanine Townsend, Clerk to the Board, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board, on September 2, 2009.

AYE: Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber
Board Member Arthur G. Baggett, Jr.
Board Member Tam M. Doduc

NAY: Chairman Charles R. Hoppin

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Jeanine Townsend

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

046747

State Water Resources Control Board

Linda S. Adams
Secretary for Environmental Protection

Division of Water Quality
1001 I Street • Sacramento, California 95814 • (916) 341-5455
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 100 • Sacramento, California • 95812-0100
Fax (916) 341-5463 • http://www.waterboards.ca.gov

Arnold Schwarzenegger
Governor

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION AND LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES

ORDER NO. 2010-0014-DWQ
NPDES NO. CAS000002

Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ was adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board on:	**September 2, 2009**
Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ became effective on:	**July 1, 2010**
Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ shall expire on:	**September 2, 2014**
This Order, which amends Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, was adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board on:	**November 16, 2010**
This Order shall become effective on:	**February 14, 2011**

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that this Order amends Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ. Additions to Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ are reflected in blue-underline text and deletions are reflected in red-strikeout text.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that staff are directed to prepare and post a conformed copy of Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ incorporating the revisions made by this Order.

I, Jeanine Townsend, Clerk to the Board, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board, on **November 16, 2010.**

AYE: Chairman Charles R. Hoppin
Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber
Board Member Arthur G. Baggett, Jr.
Board Member Tam M. Doduc

NAY: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Jeanine Townsend

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

046748

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards

EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
GOVERNOR

MATTHEW RODRIQUEZ
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

State Water Resources Control Board

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES)
GENERAL PERMIT FOR
STORM WATER DISCHARGES
ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION AND LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES

ORDER NO. 2012-0006-DWQ
NPDES NO**. CAS000002**

Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ was adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board on:	**September 2, 2009**
Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ became effective on:	**July 1, 2010**
Order No. 2010-0014-DWQ became effective on:	**February 14, 2011**
Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ as amended by 2010-0014-DWQ shall expire on:	**September 2, 2014**
This Order, which amends Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ as amended by 2010-0014-DWQ, was adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board on:	**July 17, 2012**
This Order No. 2012-0006-DWQ shall become effective on:	**July 17, 2012**

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that this Order amends Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ. Additions to Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ are reflected in blue-underline text and deletions are reflected in red-strikeout text.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that staff are directed to prepare and post a conformed copy of Order No. 2009-000-DWQ incorporating the revisions made by this Order.

I, Jeanine Townsend, Clerk to the Board, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board, on July 17, 2012.

AYE: Chairman Charles R. Hoppin
Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber
Board Member Tam M. Doduc
Board Member Steven Moore
Board Member Felicia Marcus

NAY: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Jeanine Townsend

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. FINDINGS 1
II. CONDITIONS FOR PERMIT COVERAGE 14
III. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS 20
IV. SPECIAL PROVISIONS 22
V. EFFLUENT STANDARDS & RECEIVING WATER MONITORING 28
VI. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS 31
VII. TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS 32
VIII. RISK DETERMINATION 33
IX. RISK LEVEL 1 REQUIREMENTS 34
X. RISK LEVEL 2 REQUIREMENTS 34
XI. RISK LEVEL 3 REQUIREMENTS 34
XII. ACTIVE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ATS) 34
XIII. POST-CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS 35
XIV. SWPPP REQUIREMENTS 37
XV. REGIONAL WATER BOARD AUTHORITIES 38
XVI. ANNUAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 39

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A – Linear Underground/Overhead Requirements
Attachment A.1 – LUP Type Determination
Attachment A.2 – LUP Permit Registration Documents
Attachment B – Permit Registration Documents
Attachment C – Risk Level 1 Requirements
Attachment D – Risk Level 2 Requirements
Attachment E – Risk Level 3 Requirements
Attachment F – Active Treatment System (ATS) Requirements

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1 – Risk Determination Worksheet
Appendix 2 – Post-Construction Water Balance Performance Standard
Appendix 2.1 – Post-Construction Water Balance Performance Standard Spreadsheet
Appendix 3 – Bioassessment Monitoring Guidelines
Appendix 4 – Adopted/Implemented Sediment TMDLs
Appendix 5 – Glossary
Appendix 6 – Acronyms
Appendix 7 – State and Regional Water Resources Control Board Contacts

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
ORDER NO. 2009-0009-DWQ
[AS AMENDED BY ORDER NO. 2010-0014-DWQ]
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
GENERAL PERMIT NO. CAS000002

WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR
DISCHARGES OF STORM WATER RUNOFF ASSOCIATED WITH
CONSTRUCTION AND LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES

I. FINDINGS

A. General Findings

The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) finds that:

1. The federal Clean Water Act (CWA) prohibits certain discharges of storm water containing pollutants except in compliance with a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (Title 33 United States Code (U.S.C.) §§ 1311 and 1342(p); also referred to as Clean Water Act (CWA) §§ 301 and 402(p)). The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) promulgates federal regulations to implement the CWA's mandate to control pollutants in storm water runoff discharges. (Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) Parts 122, 123, and 124). The federal statutes and regulations require discharges to surface waters comprised of storm water associated with construction activity, including demolition, clearing, grading, and excavation, and other land disturbance activities (except operations that result in disturbance of less than one acre of total land area and which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale), to obtain coverage under an NPDES permit. The NPDES permit must require implementation of Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT) and Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT) to reduce or eliminate pollutants in storm water runoff. The NPDES permit must also include additional requirements necessary to implement applicable water quality standards.

2. This General Permit authorizes discharges of storm water associated with construction activity so long as the dischargers comply with all requirements, provisions, limitations and prohibitions in the permit. In addition, this General Permit regulates the discharges of storm water associated with construction activities from all Linear

Underground/Overhead Projects resulting in the disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre (Attachment A).

3. This General Permit regulates discharges of pollutants in storm water associated with construction activity (storm water discharges) to waters of the United States from construction sites that disturb one or more acres of land surface, or that are part of a common plan of development or sale that disturbs more than one acre of land surface.

4. This General Permit does not preempt or supersede the authority of local storm water management agencies to prohibit, restrict, or control storm water discharges to municipal separate storm sewer systems or other watercourses within their jurisdictions.

5. This action to adopt a general NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code Section 21100, et seq.), pursuant to Section 13389 of the California Water Code.

6. Pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16,[1] which incorporates the requirements of § 131.12 where applicable, the State Water Board finds that discharges in compliance with this General Permit will not result in the lowering of water quality standards, and are therefore consistent with those provisions. Compliance with this General Permit will result in improvements in water quality.

7. This General Permit serves as an NPDES permit in compliance with CWA § 402 and will take effect on July 1, 2010 by the State Water Board provided the Regional Administrator of the U.S. EPA has no objection. If the U.S. EPA Regional Administrator objects to its issuance, the General Permit will not become effective until such objection is withdrawn.

8. Following adoption and upon the effective date of this General Permit, the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) shall enforce the provisions herein.

9. Regional Water Boards establish water quality standards in Basin Plans. The State Water Board establishes water quality standards in various statewide plans, including the California Ocean Plan. U.S. EPA establishes water quality standards in the National Toxic Rule (NTR) and the California Toxic Rule (CTR).

[1] Resolution No. 68-16 generally requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings.

10. This General Permit does not authorize discharges of fill or dredged material regulated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers under CWA § 404 and does not constitute a waiver of water quality certification under CWA § 401.

11. The primary storm water pollutant at construction sites is excess sediment. Excess sediment can cloud the water, which reduces the amount of sunlight reaching aquatic plants, clog fish gills, smother aquatic habitat and spawning areas, and impede navigation in our waterways. Sediment also transports other pollutants such as nutrients, metals, and oils and greases.

12. Construction activities can impact a construction site's runoff sediment supply and transport characteristics. These modifications, which can occur both during and after the construction phase, are a significant cause of degradation of the beneficial uses established for water bodies in California. Dischargers can avoid these effects through better construction site design and activity practices.

13. This General Permit recognizes four distinct phases of construction activities. The phases are Grading and Land Development Phase, Streets and Utilities Phase, Vertical Construction Phase, and Final Landscaping and Site Stabilization Phase. Each phase has activities that can result in different water quality effects from different water quality pollutants. This General Permit also recognizes inactive construction as a category of construction site type.

14. Compliance with any specific limits or requirements contained in this General Permit does not constitute compliance with any other applicable requirements.

15. Following public notice in accordance with State and Federal laws and regulations, the State Water Board heard and considered all comments and testimony in a public hearing on 06/03/2009. The State Water Board has prepared written responses to all significant comments.

16. Construction activities obtaining coverage under the General Permit may have multiple discharges subject to requirements that are specific to general, linear, and/or active treatment system discharge types.

17. The State Water Board may reopen the permit if the U.S. EPA adopts a final effluent limitation guideline for construction activities.

B. Activities Covered Under the General Permit

18. Any construction or demolition activity, including, but not limited to, clearing, grading, grubbing, or excavation, or any other activity that results in a land disturbance of equal to or greater than one acre.

19. Construction activity that results in land surface disturbances of less than one acre if the construction activity is part of a larger common plan of development or the sale of one or more acres of disturbed land surface.

20. Construction activity related to residential, commercial, or industrial development on lands currently used for agriculture including, but not limited to, the construction of buildings related to agriculture that are considered industrial pursuant to U.S. EPA regulations, such as dairy barns or food processing facilities.

21. Construction activity associated with Linear Underground/Overhead Utility Projects (LUPs) including, but not limited to, those activities necessary for the installation of underground and overhead linear facilities (e.g., conduits, substructures, pipelines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities) and include, but are not limited to, underground utility mark-out, potholing, concrete and asphalt cutting and removal, trenching, excavation, boring and drilling, access road and pole/tower pad and cable/wire pull station, substation construction, substructure installation, construction of tower footings and/or foundations, pole and tower installations, pipeline installations, welding, concrete and/or pavement repair or replacement, and stockpile/borrow locations.

22. Discharges of sediment from construction activities associated with oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations or transmission facilities.[2]

23. Storm water discharges from dredge spoil placement that occur outside of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers jurisdiction (upland sites) and that disturb one or more acres of land surface from construction activity are covered by this General Permit. Construction sites that intend to disturb one or more acres of land within the jurisdictional boundaries of

[2] Pursuant to the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals' decision in *NRDC v. EPA* (9th Cir. 2008) 526 F.3d 591, and subsequent denial of the U.S. EPA's petition for reconsideration in November 2008, oil and gas construction activities discharging storm water contaminated only with sediment are no longer exempt from the NPDES program.

a CWA § 404 permit should contact the appropriate Regional Water Board to determine whether this permit applies to the site.

C. Activities Not Covered Under the General Permit

24. Routine maintenance to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility.

25. Disturbances to land surfaces solely related to agricultural operations such as disking, harrowing, terracing and leveling, and soil preparation.

26. Discharges of storm water from areas on tribal lands; construction on tribal lands is regulated by a federal permit.

27. Construction activity and land disturbance involving discharges of storm water within the Lake Tahoe Hydrologic Unit. The Lahontan Regional Water Board has adopted its own permit to regulate storm water discharges from construction activity in the Lake Tahoe Hydrologic Unit (Regional Water Board 6SLT). Owners of construction sites in this watershed must apply for the Lahontan Regional Water Board permit rather than the statewide Construction General Permit.

28. Construction activity that disturbs less than one acre of land surface, and that is not part of a larger common plan of development or the sale of one or more acres of disturbed land surface.

29. Construction activity covered by an individual NPDES Permit for storm water discharges.

30. Discharges from small (1 to 5 acre) construction activities with an approved Rainfall Erosivity Waiver authorized by U.S. EPA Phase II regulations certifying to the State Board that small construction activity will occur only when the Rainfall Erosivity Factor is less than 5 (“R” in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation).

31. Landfill construction activity that is subject to the Industrial General Permit.

32. Construction activity that discharges to Combined Sewer Systems.

33. Conveyances that discharge storm water runoff combined with municipal sewage.

34. Discharges of storm water identified in CWA § 402(*l*)(2), 33 U.S.C. § 1342(*l*)(2).

35. Discharges occurring in basins that are not tributary or hydrologically connected to waters of the United States (for more information contact your Regional Water Board).

D. Obtaining and Modifying General Permit Coverage

36. This General Permit requires all dischargers to electronically file all Permit Registration Documents (PRDs), Notices of Termination (NOT), changes of information, annual reporting, and other compliance documents required by this General Permit through the State Water Board's Storm water Multi-Application and Report Tracking System (SMARTS) website.

37. Any information provided to the Regional Water Board shall comply with the Homeland Security Act and any other federal law that concerns security in the United States; any information that does not comply should not be submitted.

38. This General Permit grants an exception from the Risk Determination requirements for existing sites covered under Water Quality Orders No. 99-08-DWQ, and No. 2003-0007-DWQ. For certain sites, adding additional requirements may not be cost effective. Construction sites covered under Water Quality Order No. 99-08-DWQ shall obtain permit coverage at the Risk Level 1. LUPs covered under Water Quality Order No. 2003-0007-DWQ shall obtain permit coverage as a Type 1 LUP. The Regional Water Boards have the authority to require Risk Determination to be performed on sites currently covered under Water Quality Orders No. 99-08-DWQ and No. 2003-0007-DWQ where they deem it necessary. The State Water Board finds that there are two circumstances when it may be appropriate for the Regional Water Boards to require a discharger that had filed an NOI under State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ to recalculate the site's risk level. These circumstances are: (1) when the discharger has a demonstrated history of noncompliance with State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ or; (2) when the discharger's site poses a significant risk of causing or contributing to an exceedance of a water quality standard without the implementation of the additional Risk Level 2 or 3 requirements.

E. Prohibitions

39. All discharges are prohibited except for the storm water and non-storm water discharges specifically authorized by this General Permit or another NPDES permit. Non-storm water discharges include a wide variety of sources, including improper dumping, spills, or leakage from storage tanks or transfer areas. Non-storm water discharges may

contribute significant pollutant loads to receiving waters. Measures to control spills, leakage, and dumping, and to prevent illicit connections during construction must be addressed through structural as well as non-structural Best Management Practices (BMPs)[3]. The State Water Board recognizes, however, that certain non-storm water discharges may be necessary for the completion of construction.

40. This General Permit prohibits all discharges which contain a hazardous substance in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 C.F.R. §§ 117.3 and 302.4, unless a separate NPDES Permit has been issued to regulate those discharges.

41. This General Permit incorporates discharge prohibitions contained in water quality control plans, as implemented by the State Water Board and the nine Regional Water Boards.

42. Pursuant to the Ocean Plan, discharges to Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) are prohibited unless covered by an exception that the State Water Board has approved.

43. This General Permit prohibits the discharge of any debris[4] from construction sites. Plastic and other trash materials can cause negative impacts to receiving water beneficial uses. The State Water Board encourages the use of more environmentally safe, biodegradable materials on construction sites to minimize the potential risk to water quality.

F. Training

44. In order to improve compliance with and to maintain consistent enforcement of this General Permit, all dischargers are required to appoint two positions - the Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD) and the Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) - who must obtain appropriate training. Together with the key stakeholders, the State and Regional Water Boards are leading the development of this curriculum through a collaborative organization called The Construction General Permit (CGP) Training Team.

45. The Professional Engineers Act (Bus. & Prof. Code section 6700, et seq.) requires that all engineering work must be performed by a California licensed engineer.

---

[3] BMPs are scheduling of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practice to control site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

[4] Litter, rubble, discarded refuse, and remains of destroyed inorganic anthropogenic waste.

G. Determining and Reducing Risk

46. The risk of accelerated erosion and sedimentation from wind and water depends on a number of factors, including proximity to receiving water bodies, climate, topography, and soil type.

47. This General Permit requires dischargers to assess the risk level of a site based on both sediment transport and receiving water risk. This General Permit contains requirements for Risk Levels 1, 2 and 3, and LUP Risk Type 1, 2, and 3 (Attachment A). Risk levels are established by determining two factors: first, calculating the site's sediment risk; and second, receiving water risk during periods of soil exposure (i.e. grading and site stabilization). Both factors are used to determine the site-specific Risk Level(s). LUPs can be determined to be Type 1 based on the flowchart in Attachment A.1.

48. Although this General Permit does not mandate specific setback distances, dischargers are encouraged to set back their construction activities from streams and wetlands whenever feasible to reduce the risk of impacting water quality (e.g., natural stream stability and habitat function). Because there is a reduced risk to receiving waters when setbacks are used, this General Permit gives credit to setbacks in the risk determination and post-construction storm water performance standards. The risk calculation and runoff reduction mechanisms in this General Permit are expected to facilitate compliance with any Regional Water Board and local agency setback requirements, and to encourage voluntary setbacks wherever practicable.

49. Rain events can occur at any time of the year in California. Therefore, a Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) is necessary for Risk Level 2 and 3 traditional construction projects (LUPs exempt) to ensure that active construction sites have adequate erosion and sediment controls implemented prior to the onset of a storm event, even if construction is planned only during the dry season.

50. Soil particles smaller than 0.02 millimeters (mm) (i.e., finer than medium silt) do not settle easily using conventional measures for sediment control (i.e., sediment basins). Given their long settling time, dislodging these soils results in a significant risk that fine particles will be released into surface waters and cause unacceptable downstream impacts. If operated correctly, an Active Treatment System (ATS[5]) can prevent or reduce the release of fine particles from construction sites.

[5] An ATS is a treatment system that employs chemical coagulation, chemical flocculation, or electro coagulation in order to reduce turbidity caused by fine suspended sediment.

Use of an ATS can effectively reduce a site's risk of impacting receiving waters.

51. Dischargers located in a watershed area where a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) has been adopted or approved by the Regional Water Board or U.S. EPA may be required by a separate Regional Water Board action to implement additional BMPs, conduct additional monitoring activities, and/or comply with an applicable waste load allocation and implementation schedule. Such dischargers may also be required to obtain an individual Regional Water Board permit specific to the area.

H. Effluent Standards

52. The State Water Board convened a blue ribbon panel of storm water experts that submitted a report entitled, "The Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Municipal, Industrial and Construction Activities," dated June 19, 2006. The panel concluded that numeric limits or action levels are technically feasible to control construction storm water discharges, provided that certain conditions are considered. The panel also concluded that numeric effluent limitations (NELs) are feasible for discharges from construction sites that utilize an ATS. The State Water Board has incorporated the expert panel's suggestions into this General Permit, which includes numeric action levels (NALs) for pH and turbidity, and special numeric limits for ATS discharges.

Determining Compliance with Numeric Limitations

53. This General Permit sets a pH NAL of 6.5 to 8.5, and a turbidity NAL of 250 NTU. The purpose of the NAL and its associated monitoring requirement is to provide operational information regarding the performance of the measures used at the site to minimize the discharge of pollutants and to protect beneficial uses and receiving waters from the adverse effects of construction-related storm water discharges. An exceedance of a NAL does not constitute a violation of this General Permit.

54. This General Permit requires dischargers with NAL exceedances to immediately implement additional BMPs and revise their Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs) accordingly to either prevent pollutants and authorized non-storm water discharges from contaminating storm water, or to substantially reduce the pollutants to levels consistently below the NALs. NAL exceedances are reported in the State Water Boards SMARTS system, and the discharger is

required to provide an NAL Exceedance Report when requested by a Regional Water Board.

I. Receiving Water Limitations

55. This General Permit requires all enrolled dischargers to determine the receiving waters potentially affected by their discharges and to comply with all applicable water quality standards, including any more stringent standards applicable to a water body.

J. Sampling, Monitoring, Reporting and Record Keeping

56. Visual monitoring of storm water and non-storm water discharges is required for all sites subject to this General Permit.

57. Records of all visual monitoring inspections are required to remain on-site during the construction period and for a minimum of three years.

58. For all Risk Level 3/LUP Type 3 and Risk Level 2/LUP Type 2 sites, this General Permit requires effluent monitoring for pH and turbidity. Sampling, analysis and monitoring requirements for effluent monitoring for pH and turbidity are contained in this General Permit.

59. Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 sites with effluent that exceeds the Receiving Water Monitoring Triggers contained in this General Permit and with direct discharges to receiving water are required to conduct receiving water monitoring. An exceedance of a Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger does not constitute a violation of this General Permit.

60. This General Permit establishes a 5 year, 24 hour (expressed in inches of rainfall) as an exemptions to the receiving water monitoring requirements for Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 dischargers.

61. If run-on is caused by a forest fire or any other natural disaster, then receiving water monitoring triggers do not apply.

62. For Risk Level 3 and LUP Type 3 sites larger than 30 acres and with direct discharges to receiving waters, this General Permit requires bioassessment sampling before and after site completion to determine if significant degradation to the receiving water's biota has occurred. Bioassessment sampling guidelines are contained in this General Permit.

63. A summary and evaluation of the sampling and analysis results will be submitted in the Annual Reports.

64. This General Permit contains sampling, analysis and monitoring requirements for non-visible pollutants at all sites subject to this General Permit.

65. Compliance with the General Permit relies upon dischargers to electronically self-report any discharge violations and to comply with any Regional Water Board enforcement actions.

66. This General Permit requires that all dischargers maintain a paper or electronic copy of all required records for three years from the date generated or date submitted, whichever is last. These records must be available at the construction site until construction is completed. For LUPs, these documents may be retained in a crew member's vehicle and made available upon request.

K. Active Treatment System (ATS) Requirements

67. Active treatment systems add chemicals to facilitate flocculation, coagulation and filtration of suspended sediment particles. The uncontrolled release of these chemicals to the environment can negatively affect the beneficial uses of receiving waters and/or degrade water quality (e.g., acute and chronic toxicity). Additionally, the batch storage and treatment of storm water through an ATS' can potentially cause physical impacts on receiving waters if storage volume is inadequate or due to sudden releases of the ATS batches and improperly designed outfalls.

68. If designed, operated and maintained properly an ATS can achieve very high removal rates of suspended sediment (measured as turbidity), albeit at sometimes significantly higher costs than traditional erosion/sediment control practices. As a result, this General Permit establishes NELs consistent with the expected level of typical ATS performance.

69. This General Permit requires discharges of storm water associated with construction activity that undergo active treatment to comply with special operational and effluent limitations to ensure that these discharges do not adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving waters or cause degradation of their water quality.

70. For ATS discharges, this General Permit establishes technology-based NELs for turbidity.

71. This General Permit establishes a 10 year, 24 hour (expressed in inches of rainfall) Compliance Storm Event exemption from the technology-based numeric effluent limitations for ATS discharges. Exceedances of the ATS turbidity NEL constitutes a violation of this General Permit.

L. Post-Construction Requirements

72. This General Permit includes performance standards for post-construction that are consistent with State Water Board Resolution No. 2005-0006, "Resolution Adopting the Concept of Sustainability as a Core Value for State Water Board Programs and Directing Its Incorporation," and 2008-0030, “Requiring Sustainable Water Resources Management.“ The requirement for all construction sites to match pre-project hydrology will help ensure that the physical and biological integrity of aquatic ecosystems are sustained. This “runoff reduction” approach is analogous in principle to Low Impact Development (LID) and will serve to protect related watersheds and waterbodies from both hydrologic-based and pollution impacts associated with the post-construction landscape.

73. LUP projects are not subject to post-construction requirements due to the nature of their construction to return project sites to pre-construction conditions.

M. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Requirements

74. This General Permit requires the development of a site-specific SWPPP. The SWPPP must include the information needed to demonstrate compliance with all requirements of this General Permit, and must be kept on the construction site and be available for review. The discharger shall ensure that a QSD develops the SWPPP.

75. To ensure proper site oversight, this General Permit requires a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner to oversee implementation of the BMPs required to comply with this General Permit.

N. Regional Water Board Authorities

76. Regional Water Boards are responsible for implementation and enforcement of this General Permit. A general approach to permitting is not always suitable for every construction site and environmental circumstances. Therefore, this General Permit recognizes that Regional Water Boards must have some flexibility and authority to alter, approve, exempt, or rescind permit authority granted under this

General Permit in order to protect the beneficial uses of our receiving waters and prevent degradation of water quality.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that all dischargers subject to this General Permit shall comply with the following conditions and requirements (including all conditions and requirements as set forth in Attachments A, B, C, D, E and F)[6]:

II. CONDITIONS FOR PERMIT COVERAGE

A. Linear Underground/Overhead Projects (LUPs)

1. Linear Underground/Overhead Projects (LUPs) include, but are not limited to, any conveyance, pipe, or pipeline for the transportation of any gaseous, liquid (including water and wastewater for domestic municipal services), liquescent, or slurry substance; any cable line or wire for the transmission of electrical energy; any cable line or wire for communications (e.g. telephone, telegraph, radio or television messages); and associated ancillary facilities. Construction activities associated with LUPs include, but are not limited to, (a) those activities necessary for the installation of underground and overhead linear facilities (e.g., conduits, substructures, pipelines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment, and associated ancillary facilities); and include, but are not limited to, (b) underground utility mark-out, potholing, concrete and asphalt cutting and removal, trenching, excavation, boring and drilling, access road and pole/tower pad and cable/wire pull station, substation construction, substructure installation, construction of tower footings and/or foundations, pole and tower installations, pipeline installations, welding, concrete and/ or pavement repair or replacement, and stockpile/borrow locations.

2. The Legally Responsible Person is responsible for obtaining coverage under the General Permit where the construction of pipelines, utility lines, fiber-optic cables, or other linear underground/overhead projects will occur across several properties unless the LUP construction activities are covered under another construction storm water permit.

3. Only LUPs shall comply with the conditions and requirements in Attachment A, A.1 & A.2 of this Order. The balance of this Order is not applicable to LUPs except as indicated in Attachment A.

[6] These attachments are part of the General Permit itself and are not separate documents that are capable of being updated independently by the State Water Board.

B. Obtaining Permit Coverage Traditional Construction Sites

1. The Legally Responsible Person (LRP) (see Special Provisions, Electronic Signature and Certification Requirements, Section IV.I.1) must obtain coverage under this General Permit.

2. To obtain coverage, the LRP must electronically file Permit Registration Documents (PRDs) prior to the commencement of construction activity. Failure to obtain coverage under this General Permit for storm water discharges to waters of the United States is a violation of the CWA and the California Water Code.

3. PRDs shall consist of:

   a. Notice of Intent (NOI)
   b. Risk Assessment (Section VIII)
   c. Site Map
   d. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (Section XIV)
   e. Annual Fee
   f. Signed Certification Statement

   Any information provided to the Regional Water Board shall comply with the Homeland Security Act and any other federal law that concerns security in the United States; any information that does not comply should not be submitted.

   Attachment B contains additional PRD information. Dischargers must electronically file the PRDs, and mail the appropriate annual fee to the State Water Board.

4. This permit is effective on July 1, 2010.

   a. **Dischargers Obtaining Coverage On or After July 1, 2010:** All dischargers requiring coverage on or after July 1, 2010, shall electronically file their PRDs prior to the commencement of construction activities, and mail the appropriate annual fee no later than seven days prior to the commencement of construction activities. Permit coverage shall not commence until the PRDs and the annual fee are received by the State Water Board, and a WDID number is assigned and sent by SMARTS.

   b. **Dischargers Covered Under 99-08-DWQ and 2003-0007-DWQ:** Existing dischargers subject to State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ (existing dischargers) will continue coverage under 99-08-DWQ until July 1, 2010. After July 1, 2010, all NOIs subject to State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ will be terminated.

Existing dischargers shall electronically file their PRDs no later than July 1, 2010. If an existing discharger's site acreage subject to the annual fee has changed, it shall mail a revised annual fee no less than seven days after receiving the revised annual fee notification, **or else lose permit coverage**. All existing dischargers shall be exempt from the risk determination requirements in Section VIII of this General Permit until two years after permit adoption. All existing dischargers are therefore subject to Risk Level 1 requirements regardless of their site's sediment and receiving water risks. However, a Regional Board retains the authority to require an existing discharger to comply with the Section VIII risk determination requirements.

5. The discharger is only considered covered by this General Permit upon receipt of a Waste Discharger Identification (WDID) number assigned and sent by the State Water Board Storm water Multi-Application and Report Tracking System (SMARTS). In order to demonstrate compliance with this General Permit, the discharger must obtain a WDID number and must present documentation of a valid WDID upon demand.

6. During the period this permit is subject to review by the U.S. EPA, the prior permit (State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ) remains in effect. Existing dischargers under the prior permit will continue to have coverage under State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ until this General Permit takes effect on July 1, 2010. Dischargers who complete their projects and electronically file an NOT prior to July 1, 2010, are not required to obtain coverage under this General Permit.

7. Small Construction Rainfall Erosivity Waiver

   EPA's Small Construction Erosivity Waiver applies to sites between one and five acres demonstrating that there are no adverse water quality impacts.

   Dischargers eligible for a Rainfall Erosivity Waiver based on low erosivity potential shall complete the electronic Notice of Intent (NOI) and Sediment Risk form through the State Water Board's SMARTS system, certifying that the construction activity will take place during a period when the value of the rainfall erosivity factor is less than five. Where the LRP changes or another LRP is added during construction, the new LRP must also submit a waiver certification through the SMARTS system.

   If a small construction site continues beyond the projected completion date given on the waiver certification, the LRP shall recalculate the

rainfall erosivity factor for the new project duration and submit this information through the SMARTS system. If the new R factor is below five (5), the discharger shall update through SMARTS all applicable information on the waiver certification and retain a copy of the revised waiver onsite. The LRP shall submit the new waiver certification 30 days prior to the projected completion date listed on the original waiver form to assure exemption from permitting requirements is uninterrupted. If the new R factor is five (5) or above, the LRP shall be required to apply for coverage under this Order.

8. In the case of a public emergency that requires immediate construction activities, a discharger shall submit a brief description of the emergency construction activity within five days of the onset of construction, and then shall submit all PRDs within thirty days.

C. Revising Permit Coverage for Change of Acreage or New Ownership

1. The discharger may reduce or increase the total acreage covered under this General Permit when a portion of the site is complete and/or conditions for termination of coverage have been met (See Section II.D Conditions for Termination of Coverage); when ownership of a portion of the site is sold to a different entity; or when new acreage, subject to this General Permit, is added to the site.

2. Within 30 days of a reduction or increase in total disturbed acreage, the discharger shall electronically file revisions to the PRDs that include:

   a. A revised NOI indicating the new project size;

   b. A revised site map showing the acreage of the site completed, acreage currently under construction, acreage sold/transferred or added, and acreage currently stabilized in accordance with the Conditions for Termination of Coverage in Section II.D below.

   c. SWPPP revisions, as appropriate; and

   d. Certification that any new landowners have been notified of applicable requirements to obtain General Permit coverage. The certification shall include the name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address of the new landowner.

   e. If the project acreage has increased, dischargers shall mail payment of revised annual fees within 14 days of receiving the revised annual fee notification.

3. The discharger shall continue coverage under the General Permit for any parcel that has not achieved "Final Stabilization" as defined in Section II.D.

4. When an LRP with active General Permit coverage transfers its LRP status to another person or entity that qualifies as an LRP, the existing LRP shall inform the new LRP of the General Permit's requirements. In order for the new LRP to continue the construction activity on its parcel of property, the new LRP, or the new LRP's approved signatory, must submit PRDs in accordance with this General Permit's requirements.

D. Conditions for Termination of Coverage

1. Within 90 days of when construction is complete or ownership has been transferred, the discharger shall electronically file a Notice of Termination (NOT), a final site map, and photos through the State Water Boards SMARTS system. Filing a NOT certifies that all General Permit requirements have been met. The Regional Water Board will consider a construction site complete only when all portions of the site have been transferred to a new owner, or all of the following conditions have been met:

   a. For purposes of "final stabilization," the site will not pose any additional sediment discharge risk than it did prior to the commencement of construction activity;

   b. There is no potential for construction-related storm water pollutants to be discharged into site runoff;

   c. Final stabilization has been reached;

   d. Construction materials and wastes have been disposed of properly;

   e. Compliance with the Post-Construction Standards in Section XIII of this General Permit has been demonstrated;

   f. Post-construction storm water management measures have been installed and a long-term maintenance plan[7] has been established; and

   g. All construction-related equipment, materials and any temporary BMPs no longer needed are removed from the site.

[7] For the purposes of this requirement a long-term maintenance plan will be designed for a minimum of five years, and will describe the procedures to ensure that the post-construction storm water management measures are adequately maintained.

2. The discharger shall certify that final stabilization conditions are satisfied in their NOT. Failure to certify shall result in continuation of permit coverage and annual billing.

3. The NOT must demonstrate through photos, RUSLE or RUSLE2, or results of testing and analysis that the site meets all of the conditions above (Section II.D.1) and the final stabilization condition (Section II.D.1.a) is attained by one of the following methods:

   a. "70% final cover method," no computational proof required

      OR:

   b. "RUSLE or RUSLE2 method," computational proof required

      OR:

   c. "Custom method", the discharger shall demonstrate in some other manner than a or b, above, that the site complies with the "final stabilization" requirement in Section II.D.1.a.

III. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

A. Dischargers shall not violate any discharge prohibitions contained in applicable Basin Plans or statewide water quality control plans. Waste discharges to Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) are prohibited by the California Ocean Plan, unless granted an exception issued by the State Water Board.

B. All discharges are prohibited except for the storm water and non-storm water discharges specifically authorized by this General Permit or another NPDES permit.

C. Authorized non-storm water discharges may include those from de-chlorinated potable water sources such as: fire hydrant flushing, irrigation of vegetative erosion control measures, pipe flushing and testing, water to control dust, uncontaminated ground water from dewatering, and other discharges not subject to a separate general NPDES permit adopted by a Regional Water Board. The discharge of non-storm water is authorized under the following conditions:

1. The discharge does not cause or contribute to a violation of any water quality standard;

2. The discharge does not violate any other provision of this General Permit;

3. The discharge is not prohibited by the applicable Basin Plan;

4. The discharger has included and implemented specific BMPs required by this General Permit to prevent or reduce the contact of the non-storm water discharge with construction materials or equipment.

5. The discharge does not contain toxic constituents in toxic amounts or (other) significant quantities of pollutants;

6. The discharge is monitored and meets the applicable NALs; and

7. The discharger reports the sampling information in the Annual Report.

If any of the above conditions are not satisfied, the discharge is not authorized by this General Permit. The discharger shall notify the Regional Water Board of any anticipated non-storm water discharges not already authorized by this General Permit or another NPDES permit, to determine whether a separate NPDES permit is necessary.

D. Debris resulting from construction activities are prohibited from being discharged from construction sites.

E. When soil contamination is found or suspected and a responsible party is not identified, or the responsible party fails to promptly take the appropriate action, the discharger shall have those soils sampled and tested to ensure proper handling and public safety measures are implemented. The discharger shall notify the appropriate local, State, and federal agency(ies) when contaminated soil is found at a construction site, and will notify the appropriate Regional Water Board.

IV. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

A. Duty to Comply

1. The discharger shall comply with all of the conditions of this General Permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act and is grounds for enforcement action and/or removal from General Permit coverage.

2. The discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this General Permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

B. General Permit Actions

1. This General Permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the discharger for a General Permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not annul any General Permit condition.

2. If any toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is promulgated under Section 307(a) of the CWA for a toxic pollutant which is present in the discharge and that standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in this General Permit, this General Permit shall be modified or revoked and reissued to conform to the toxic effluent standard or prohibition and the dischargers so notified.

C. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this General Permit.

D. Duty to Mitigate

The discharger shall take all responsible steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this General Permit, which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

E. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain any facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this General Permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Proper operation and maintenance may require the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems installed by a discharger when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this General Permit.

F. Property Rights

This General Permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor does it authorize any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations.

G. Duty to Maintain Records and Provide Information

1. The discharger shall maintain a paper or electronic copy of all required records, including a copy of this General Permit, for three years from the date generated or date submitted, whichever is last. These records shall be available at the construction site until construction is completed.

2. The discharger shall furnish the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA, within a reasonable time, any requested information to determine compliance with this General Permit. The discharger shall also furnish, upon request, copies of records that are required to be kept by this General Permit.

H. Inspection and Entry

The discharger shall allow the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, U.S. EPA, and/or, in the case of construction sites which discharge through a municipal separate storm sewer, an authorized representative of the municipal operator of the separate storm sewer system receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

1. Enter upon the discharger's premises at reasonable times where a regulated construction activity is being conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this General Permit;

2. Access and copy at reasonable times any records that must be kept under the conditions of this General Permit;

3. Inspect at reasonable times the complete construction site, including any off-site staging areas or material storage areas, and the erosion/sediment controls; and

4. Sample or monitor at reasonable times for the purpose of ensuring General Permit compliance.

I. Electronic Signature and Certification Requirements

1. All Permit Registration Documents (PRDs) and Notices of Termination (NOTs) shall be electronically signed, certified, and submitted via SMARTS to the State Water Board. Either the Legally Responsible Person (LRP), as defined in Appendix 5 – Glossary, or a person legally authorized to sign and certify PRDs and NOTs on behalf of the LRP (the LRP's Approved Signatory, as defined in Appendix 5 - Glossary) must submit all information electronically via SMARTS.

2. Changes to Authorization. If an Approved Signatory's authorization is no longer accurate, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section must be submitted via SMARTS prior to or together with any reports, information or applications to be signed by an Approved Signatory.

3. All Annual Reports, or other information required by the General Permit (other than PRDs and NOTs) or requested by the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, U.S. EPA, or local storm water management agency shall be certified and submitted by the LRP or the LRP's Approved Signatory.

J. Certification

Any person signing documents under Section IV.I above, shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information submitted is, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

K. Anticipated Noncompliance

The discharger shall give advance notice to the Regional Water Board and local storm water management agency of any planned changes in the construction activity, which may result in noncompliance with General Permit requirements.

L. Bypass

Bypass[8] is prohibited. The Regional Water Board may take enforcement action against the discharger for bypass unless:

1. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury or severe property damage;[9]

2. There were no feasible alternatives to bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated waste, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass that could occur during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance;

3. The discharger submitted a notice at least ten days in advance of the need for a bypass to the Regional Water Board; or

4. The discharger may allow a bypass to occur that does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. In such a case, the above bypass conditions are not applicable. The discharger shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required.

M. Upset

1. A discharger that wishes to establish the affirmative defense of an upset[10] in an action brought for noncompliance shall demonstrate,

---

[8] The intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility

[9] Severe property damage means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities that causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

[10] An exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance the technology based numeric effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the discharger. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventative maintenance, or careless or improper operation.

through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:

a. An upset occurred and that the discharger can identify the cause(s) of the upset

b. The treatment facility was being properly operated by the time of the upset

c. The discharger submitted notice of the upset as required; and

d. The discharger complied with any remedial measures required

2. No determination made before an action of noncompliance occurs, such as during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by an upset, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

3. In any enforcement proceeding, the discharger seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof

N. Penalties for Falsification of Reports

Section 309(c)(4) of the CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this General Permit, including reports of compliance or noncompliance shall upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years or by both.

O. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this General Permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the discharger from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the discharger is or may be subject to under Section 311 of the CWA.

P. Severability

The provisions of this General Permit are severable; and, if any provision of this General Permit or the application of any provision of this General Permit to any circumstance is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances and the remainder of this General Permit shall not be affected thereby.

Q. Reopener Clause

This General Permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause due to promulgation of amended regulations, receipt of U.S. EPA guidance concerning regulated activities, judicial decision, or in accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 122.62, 122.63, 122.64, and 124.5.

R. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions

1. Section 309 of the CWA provides significant penalties for any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the CWA or any permit condition or limitation implementing any such section in a permit issued under Section 402. Any person who violates any permit condition of this General Permit is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $37,500[11] per calendar day of such violation, as well as any other appropriate sanction provided by Section 309 of the CWA.

2. The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act also provides for civil and criminal penalties, which in some cases are greater than those under the CWA.

S. Transfers

This General Permit is not transferable.

T. Continuation of Expired Permit

This General Permit continues in force and effect until a new General Permit is issued or the SWRCB rescinds this General Permit. Only those dischargers authorized to discharge under the expiring General Permit are covered by the continued General Permit.

[11] May be further adjusted in accordance with the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act.

V. EFFLUENT STANDARDS & RECEIVING WATER MONITORING

A. Narrative Effluent Limitations

1. Storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges regulated by this General Permit shall not contain a hazardous substance equal to or in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 C.F.R. §§ 117.3 and 302.4, unless a separate NPDES Permit has been issued to regulate those discharges.

2. Dischargers shall minimize or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges through the use of controls, structures, and management practices that achieve BAT for toxic and non-conventional pollutants and BCT for conventional pollutants.

Table 1- Numeric Action Levels, Test Methods, Detection Limits, and Reporting Units

Parameter	Test Method	Discharge Type	Min. Detection Limit	Units	Numeric Action Level
pH	Field test with calibrated portable instrument	Risk Level 2	0.2	pH units	lower NAL = 6.5 upper NAL = 8.5
		Risk Level 3			lower NAL = 6.5 upper NAL = 8.5
Turbidity	EPA 0180.1 and/or field test with calibrated portable instrument	Risk Level 2	1	NTU	250 NTU
		Risk Level 3			250 NTU

B. Numeric Action Levels (NALs)

1. For Risk Level 2 and 3 dischargers, the lower storm event average NAL for pH is 6.5 pH units and the upper storm event average NAL for

pH is 8.5 pH units. The discharger shall take actions as described below if the discharge is outside of this range of pH values.

2. For Risk Level 2 and 3 dischargers, the NAL storm event daily average for turbidity is 250 NTU. The discharger shall take actions as described below if the discharge is outside of this range of turbidity values.

3. Whenever the results from a storm event daily average indicate that the discharge is below the lower NAL for pH, exceeds the upper NAL for pH, or exceeds the turbidity NAL (as listed in Table 1), the discharger shall conduct a construction site and run-on evaluation to determine whether pollutant source(s) associated with the site's construction activity may have caused or contributed to the NAL exceedance and shall immediately implement corrective actions if they are needed.

4. The site evaluation shall be documented in the SWPPP and specifically address whether the source(s) of the pollutants causing the exceedance of the NAL:

   a. Are related to the construction activities and whether additional BMPs are required to (1) meet BAT/BCT requirements; (2) reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges from causing exceedances of receiving water objectives; and (3) determine what corrective action(s) were taken or will be taken and with a description of the schedule for completion.

      AND/OR:

   b. Are related to the run-on associated with the construction site location and whether additional BMPs measures are required to (1) meet BAT/BCT requirements; (2) reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges from causing exceedances of receiving water objectives; and (3) what corrective action(s) were taken or will be taken with a description of the schedule for completion.

C. Receiving Water Monitoring Triggers

1. The receiving water monitoring triggers for Risk Level 3 dischargers with direct discharges to surface waters are triggered when the daily average effluent pH values during any site phase when there is a high risk of pH discharge[12] fall outside of the range of 6.0 and 9.0 pH units, or when the daily average effluent turbidity exceeds 500 NTU.

2. Risk Level 3 dischargers with with direct discharges to surface waters shall conduct receiving water monitoring whenever their effluent monitoring results exceed the receiving water monitoring triggers. If the pH trigger is exceeded, the receiving water shall be monitored for pH for the duration of coverage under this General Permit. If the turbidity trigger is exceeded, the receiving water shall be monitored for turbidity and SSC for the duration of coverage under this general permit.

3. Risk Level 3 dischargers with direct discharges to surfaces waters shall initiate receiving water monitoring when the triggers are exceeded unless the storm event causing the exceedance is determined after the fact to equal to or greater than the 5-year 24-hour storm (expressed in inches of rainfall) as determined by using these maps:

   http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/pcpnfreq/nca5y24.gif
   http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/pcpnfreq/sca5y24.gif

   Verification of the 5-year 24-hour storm event shall be done by reporting on-site rain gauge readings as well as nearby governmental rain gauge readings.

4. If run-on is caused by a forest fire or any other natural disaster, then receiving water monitoring triggers do not apply.

[12] A period of high risk of pH discharge is defined as a project's complete utilities phase, complete vertical build phase, and any portion of any phase where significant amounts of materials are placed directly on the land at the site in a manner that could result in significant alterations of the background pH of the discharges.

VI. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. The discharger shall ensure that storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges to any surface or ground water will not adversely affect human health or the environment.

B. The discharger shall ensure that storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges will not contain pollutants in quantities that threaten to cause pollution or a public nuisance.

C. The discharger shall ensure that storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges will not contain pollutants that cause or contribute to an exceedance of any applicable water quality objectives or water quality standards (collectively, WQS) contained in a Statewide Water Quality Control Plan, the California Toxics Rule, the National Toxics Rule, or the applicable Regional Water Board's Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan).

D. Dischargers located within the watershed of a CWA § 303(d) impaired water body, for which a TMDL has been approved by the U.S. EPA, shall comply with the approved TMDL if it identifies "construction activity" or land disturbance as a source of the pollution.

VII. TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. General

The discharger shall ensure that all persons responsible for implementing requirements of this General Permit shall be appropriately trained in accordance with this Section. Training should be both formal and informal, occur on an ongoing basis, and should include training offered by recognized governmental agencies or professional organizations. Those responsible for preparing and amending SWPPPs shall comply with the requirements in this Section VII.

The discharger shall provide documentation of all training for persons responsible for implementing the requirements of this General Permit in the Annual Reports.

B. SWPPP Certification Requirements

1. **Qualified SWPPP Developer:** The discharger shall ensure that SWPPPs are written, amended and certified by a Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD). A QSD shall have one of the following registrations or certifications, and appropriate experience, as required for:

   a. A California registered professional civil engineer;

   b. A California registered professional geologist or engineering geologist;

   c. A California registered landscape architect;

   d. A professional hydrologist registered through the American Institute of Hydrology;

   e. A Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC) ™ registered through Enviro Cert International, Inc.;

   f. A Certified Professional in Storm Water Quality (CPSWQ) ™ registered through Enviro Cert International, Inc.; or

   g. A professional in erosion and sediment control registered through the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET).

Effective two years after the adoption date of this General Permit, a QSD shall have attended a State Water Board-sponsored or approved QSD training course.

2. The discharger shall list the name and telephone number of the currently designated Qualified SWPPP Developer(s) in the SWPPP.

3. **Qualified SWPPP Practitioner:** The discharger shall ensure that all BMPs required by this General Permit are implemented by a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP). A QSP is a person responsible for non-storm water and storm water visual observations, sampling and analysis. Effective two years from the date of adoption of this General Permit, a QSP shall be either a QSD or have one of the following certifications:

   a. A certified erosion, sediment and storm water inspector registered through Enviro Cert International, Inc.; or

   b. A certified inspector of sediment and erosion control registered through Certified Inspector of Sediment and Erosion Control, Inc.

   Effective two years after the adoption date of this General Permit, a QSP shall have attended a State Water Board-sponsored or approved QSP training course.

4. The LRP shall list in the SWPPP, the name of any Approved Signatory, and provide a copy of the written agreement or other mechanism that provides this authority from the LRP in the SWPPP.

5. The discharger shall include, in the SWPPP, a list of names of all contractors, subcontractors, and individuals who will be directed by the Qualified SWPPP Practitioner. This list shall include telephone numbers and work addresses. Specific areas of responsibility of each subcontractor and emergency contact numbers shall also be included.

6. The discharger shall ensure that the SWPPP and each amendment will be signed by the Qualified SWPPP Developer. The discharger shall include a listing of the date of initial preparation and the date of each amendment in the SWPPP.

VIII. RISK DETERMINATION

The discharger shall calculate the site's sediment risk and receiving water risk during periods of soil exposure (i.e. grading and site stabilization) and use the calculated risks to determine a Risk Level(s) using the methodology in

Appendix 1. For any site that spans two or more planning watersheds,[13] the discharger shall calculate a separate Risk Level for each planning watershed. The discharger shall notify the State Water Board of the site's Risk Level determination(s) and shall include this determination as a part of submitting the PRDs. If a discharger ends up with more than one Risk Level determination, the Regional Water Board may choose to break the project into separate levels of implementation.

IX. RISK LEVEL 1 REQUIREMENTS

Risk Level 1 Dischargers shall comply with the requirements included in Attachment C of this General Permit.

X. RISK LEVEL 2 REQUIREMENTS

Risk Level 2 Dischargers shall comply with the requirements included in Attachment D of this General Permit.

XI. RISK LEVEL 3 REQUIREMENTS

Risk Level 3 Dischargers shall comply with the requirements included in Attachment E of this General Permit.

XII. ACTIVE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ATS)

Dischargers choosing to implement an ATS on their site shall comply with all of the requirements in Attachment F of this General Permit.

[13] Planning watershed: defined by the Calwater Watershed documents as a watershed that ranges in size from approximately 3,000 to 10,000 acres http://cain.ice.ucdavis.edu/calwater/calwfaq.html, http://gis.ca.gov/catalog/BrowseRecord.epl?id=22175 .

XIII. POST-CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

A. All dischargers shall comply with the following runoff reduction requirements unless they are located within an area subject to post-construction standards of an active Phase I or II municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permit that has an approved Storm Water Management Plan.

1. This provision shall take effect three years from the adoption date of this permit, or later at the discretion of the Executive Officer of the Regional Board.

2. The discharger shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this section by submitting with their NOI a map and worksheets in accordance with the instructions in Appendix 2. The discharger shall use non-structural controls unless the discharger demonstrates that non-structural controls are infeasible or that structural controls will produce greater reduction in water quality impacts.

3. The discharger shall, through the use of non-structural and structural measures as described in Appendix 2, replicate the pre-project water balance (for this permit, defined as the volume of rainfall that ends up as runoff) for the smallest storms up to the 85th percentile storm event (or the smallest storm event that generates runoff, whichever is larger). Dischargers shall inform Regional Water Board staff at least 30 days prior to the use of any structural control measure used to comply with this requirement. Volume that cannot be addressed using non-structural practices shall be captured in structural practices and approved by the Regional Water Board. When seeking Regional Board approval for the use of structural practices, dischargers shall document the infeasibility of using non-structural practices on the project site, or document that there will be fewer water quality impacts through the use of structural practices.

4. For sites whose disturbed area exceeds two acres, the discharger shall preserve the pre-construction drainage density (miles of stream length per square mile of drainage area) for all drainage areas within the area serving a first order stream[14] or larger stream and ensure that post-project time of runoff concentration is equal or greater than pre-project time of concentration.

[14] A first order stream is defined as a stream with no tributaries.

B. All dischargers shall implement BMPs to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges that are reasonably foreseeable after all construction phases have been completed at the site (Post-construction BMPs).

XIV. SWPPP REQUIREMENTS

A. The discharger shall ensure that the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs) for all traditional project sites are developed and amended or revised by a QSD. The SWPPP shall be designed to address the following objectives:

1. All pollutants and their sources, including sources of sediment associated with construction, construction site erosion and all other activities associated with construction activity are controlled;

2. Where not otherwise required to be under a Regional Water Board permit, all non-storm water discharges are identified and either eliminated, controlled, or treated;

3. Site BMPs are effective and result in the reduction or elimination of pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges from construction activity to the BAT/BCT standard;

4. Calculations and design details as well as BMP controls for site run-on are complete and correct, and

5. Stabilization BMPs installed to reduce or eliminate pollutants after construction are completed.

B. To demonstrate compliance with requirements of this General Permit, the QSD shall include information in the SWPPP that supports the conclusions, selections, use, and maintenance of BMPs.

C. The discharger shall make the SWPPP available at the construction site during working hours while construction is occurring and shall be made available upon request by a State or Municipal inspector. When the original SWPPP is retained by a crewmember in a construction vehicle and is not currently at the construction site, current copies of the BMPs and map/drawing will be left with the field crew and the original SWPPP shall be made available via a request by radio/telephone.

XV. REGIONAL WATER BOARD AUTHORITIES

A. In the case where the Regional Water Board does not agree with the discharger's self-reported risk level (e.g., they determine themselves to be a Level 1 Risk when they are actually a Level 2 Risk site), Regional Water Boards may either direct the discharger to reevaluate the Risk Level(s) for their site or terminate coverage under this General Permit.

B. Regional Water Boards may terminate coverage under this General Permit for dischargers who fail to comply with its requirements or where they determine that an individual NPDES permit is appropriate.

C. Regional Water Boards may require dischargers to submit a Report of Waste Discharge / NPDES permit application for Regional Water Board consideration of individual requirements.

D. Regional Water Boards may require additional Monitoring and Reporting Program Requirements, including sampling and analysis of discharges to sediment-impaired water bodies.

E. Regional Water Boards may require dischargers to retain records for more than the three years required by this General Permit.

XVI. ANNUAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A. All dischargers shall prepare and electronically submit an Annual Report no later than September 1 of each year.

B. The discharger shall certify each Annual Report in accordance with the Special Provisions.

C. The discharger shall retain an electronic or paper copy of each Annual Report for a minimum of three years after the date the annual report is filed.

D. The discharger shall include storm water monitoring information in the Annual Report consisting of:

1. a summary and evaluation of all sampling and analysis results, including copies of laboratory reports;

2. the analytical method(s), method reporting unit(s), and method detection limit(s) of each analytical parameter (analytical results that are less than the method detection limit shall be reported as "less than the method detection limit");

3. a summary of all corrective actions taken during the compliance year;

4. identification of any compliance activities or corrective actions that were not implemented;

5. a summary of all violations of the General Permit;

6. the names of individual(s) who performed the facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements;

7. the date, place, time of facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements, including precipitation (rain gauge); and

8. the visual observation and sample collection exception records and reports specified in Attachments C, D, and E.

E. The discharger shall provide training information in the Annual Report consisting of:

1. documentation of all training for individuals responsible for all activities associated with compliance with this General Permit;

2. documentation of all training for individuals responsible for BMP installation, inspection, maintenance, and repair; and

3. documentation of all training for individuals responsible for overseeing, revising, and amending the SWPPP.

ATTACHMENT A
Linear Underground/ Overhead Requirements

A. DEFINITION OF LINEAR UNDERGROUND/OVERHEAD PROJECTS 1
B. LINEAR PROJECT PERMIT REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS (PRDs) 3
C. LINEAR PROJECT TERMINATION OF COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS..4
D. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS 6
E. SPECIAL PROVISIONS.....8
F. EFFLUENT STANDARDS & RECEIVING WATER MONITORING 13
G. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS 16
H. TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS 17
I. TYPES OF LINEAR PROJECTS 19
J. LUP TYPE-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS 20
K. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) REQUIREMENTS 28
L. REGIONAL WATER BOARD AUTHORITIES 29
M. MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 31

All Linear Underground/Overhead project dischargers who submit permit registration documents (PRDs) indicating their intention to be regulated under the provisions of this General Permit shall comply with the following:

A. DEFINITION OF LINEAR UNDERGROUND/OVERHEAD PROJECTS

1. Linear Underground/Overhead Projects (LUPs) include, but are not limited to, any conveyance, pipe, or pipeline for the transportation of any gaseous, liquid (including water and wastewater for domestic municipal services), liquiescent, or slurry substance; any cable line or wire for the transmission of electrical energy; any cable line or wire for communications (e.g., telephone, telegraph, radio, or television messages); and associated ancillary facilities. Construction activities associated with LUPs include, but are not limited to, (a) those activities necessary for the installation of underground and overhead linear facilities (e.g., conduits, substructures, pipelines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment, and associated ancillary facilities); and include, but are not limited to, (b) underground utility mark-out, potholing, concrete and asphalt cutting and removal, trenching, excavation, boring and drilling, access road and pole/tower pad and cable/wire pull station, substation construction, substructure installation, construction of tower footings and/or foundations, pole and tower installations, pipeline installations, welding, concrete and/ or pavement repair or replacement, and stockpile/borrow locations.

2. LUP evaluation shall consist of two tasks:

a. Confirm that the project or project section(s) qualifies as an LUP. The State Water Board website contains a project determination guidance flowchart. http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/constpermits.shtml

b. Identify which Type(s) (1, 2 or 3 described in Section I below) are applicable to the project or project sections based on project sediment and receiving water risk. (See Attachment A.1)

3. A Legally Responsible Person (LRP) for a Linear Underground/Overhead project is required to obtain CGP coverage under one or more permit registration document (PRD) electronic submittals to the State Water Board's Storm Water Multi-Application and Report Tracking (SMARTs) system. Attachment A.1 contains a flow chart to be used when determining if a linear project qualifies for coverage and to determine LUP Types. Since a LUP may be constructed within both developed and undeveloped locations and portions of LUPs may be constructed by different contractors, LUPs may be broken into logical permit sections. Sections may be determined based on portions of a project conducted by one contractor. Other situations may also occur, such as the time period in which the sections of a project will be constructed (e.g. project phases), for which separate permit coverage is possible. For projects that are broken into separate sections, a description of how each section relates to the overall project and the definition of the boundaries between sections shall be clearly stated.

4. Where construction activities transverse or enter into different Regional Water Board jurisdictions, LRPs shall obtain permit coverage for each Regional Water Board area involved prior to the commencement of construction activities.

5. Small Construction Rainfall Erosivity Waiver

EPA's Small Construction Erosivity Waiver applies to sites between one and five acres demonstrating that there are no adverse water quality impacts.

Dischargers eligible for a Rainfall Erosivity Waiver based on low erosivity potential shall complete the electronic Notice of Intent (NOI) and Sediment Risk form through the State Water Board's SMARTS system, certifying that the construction activity will take place during a period when the value of the rainfall erosivity factor is less than five. Where the LRP changes or another LRP is added during construction, the new LRP must also submit a waiver certification through the SMARTS system.

If a small linear construction site continues beyond the projected completion date given on the waiver certification, the LRP shall recalculate the rainfall erosivity factor for the new project duration and submit this information through the SMARTS system. If the new R factor is below five (5), the discharger shall update through SMARTS all applicable information on the waiver certification and retain a copy of the revised waiver onsite. The LRP shall submit the new waiver certification 30 days prior to the projected completion date listed on the original waiver form to assure exemption from permitting requirements is uninterrupted. If the new R factor is five (5) or above, the LRP shall be required to apply for coverage under this Order.

B. LINEAR PROJECT PERMIT REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS (PRDs)

Any information provided to the Regional Water Board shall comply with the Homeland Security Act and any other federal law that concerns security in the United States; any information that does not comply should not be submitted. PRDs shall consist of the following:

1. Notice of Intent (NOI)

Prior to construction activities, the LRP of a proposed linear underground/overhead project shall utilize the processes and methods provided in Attachment A.2, Permit Registration Documents (PRDs) – General Instructions for Linear Underground/Overhead Projects to comply with the Construction General Permit.

2. Site Maps

LRPs submitting PRDs shall include at least 3 maps. The first map will be a zoomed[1] 1000-1500 ft vicinity map that shows the starting point of the project. The second will be a zoomed map of 1000-1500 ft showing the ending location of the project. The third will be a larger view vicinity map, 1000 ft to 2000 ft, displaying the entire project location depending on the project size, and indicating the LUP type (1, 2 or 3) areas within the total project footprint.

3. Drawings

LRPs submitting PRDs shall include a construction drawing(s) or other appropriate drawing(s) or map(s) that shows the locations of storm drain

[1] An image with a close-up/enhanced detailed view of site features that show minute details such as streets and neighboring structures.
Or: An image with a close-up/enhanced detailed view of the site's surrounding infrastructure.
Or: An image with a close up detailed view of the project and its surroundings.

inlets and waterbodies[2] that may receive discharges from the construction activities and that shows the locations of BMPs to be installed for all those BMPs that can be illustrated on the revisable drawing(s) or map(s). If storm drain inlets, waterbodies, and/or BMPs cannot be adequately shown on the drawing(s) or map(s) they should be described in detail within the SWPPP.

4. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

LUP dischargers shall comply with the SWPPP Preparation, Implementation, and Oversight requirements in Section K of this Attachment.

5. Contact information

LUP dischargers shall include contact information for all contractors (or subcontractors) responsible for each area of an LUP project. This should include the names, telephone numbers, and addresses of contact personnel. Specific areas of responsibility of each contact, and emergency contact numbers should also be included.

6. In the case of a public emergency that requires immediate construction activities, a discharger shall submit a brief description of the emergency construction activity within five days of the onset of construction, and then shall submit all PRDs within thirty days.

C. LINEAR PROJECT TERMINATION OF COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS

The LRP may terminate coverage of an LUP when construction activities are completed by submitting an electronic notice of termination (NOT) through the State Water Board's SMARTS system. Termination requirements are different depending on the complexity of the LUP. An LUP is considered complete when: (a) there is no potential for construction-related storm water pollution; (b) all elements of the SWPPP have been completed; (c) construction materials and waste have been disposed of properly; (d) the site is in compliance with all local storm water management requirements; and (e) the LRP submits a notice of termination (NOT) and has received approval for termination from the appropriate Regional Water Board office.

1. LUP Stabilization Requirements

The LUP discharger shall ensure that all disturbed areas of the construction site are stabilized prior to termination of coverage under this General Permit. Final stabilization for the purposes of submitting an NOT

[2] Includes basin(s) that the MS4 storm sewer systems may drain to for Hydromodification or Hydrological Conditional of Concerns under the MS4 permits.

is satisfied when all soil disturbing activities are completed and one of the following criteria is met:

a. In disturbed areas that were vegetated prior to construction activities of the LUP, the area disturbed must be re-established to a uniform vegetative cover equivalent to 70 percent coverage of the preconstruction vegetative conditions. Where preconstruction vegetation covers less than 100 percent of the surface, such as in arid areas, the 70 percent coverage criteria is adjusted as follows: if the preconstruction vegetation covers 50 percent of the ground surface, 70 percent of 50 percent (.70 X .50=.35) would require 35 percent total uniform surface coverage; or

b. Where no vegetation is present prior to construction, the site is returned to its original line and grade and/or compacted to achieve stabilization; or

c. Equivalent stabilization measures have been employed. These measures include, but are not limited to, the use of such BMPs as blankets, reinforced channel liners, soil cement, fiber matrices, geotextiles, or other erosion resistant soil coverings or treatments.

2. LUP Termination of Coverage Requirements

The LRP shall file an NOT through the State Water Board's SMARTS system. By submitting an NOT, the LRP is certifying that construction activities for an LUP are complete and that the project is in full compliance with requirements of this General Permit and that it is now compliant with soil stabilization requirements where appropriate. Upon approval by the appropriate Regional Water Board office, permit coverage will be terminated.

3. Revising Coverage for Change of Acreage

When the LRP of a portion of an LUP construction project changes, or when a phase within a multi-phase project is completed, the LRP may reduce the total acreage covered by this General Permit. In reducing the acreage covered by this General Permit, the LRP shall electronically file revisions to the PRDs that include:

a. a revised NOI indicating the new project size;

b. a revised site map showing the acreage of the project completed, acreage currently under construction, acreage sold, transferred or added, and acreage currently stabilized.

c. SWPPP revisions, as appropriate; and

d. certification that any new LRPs have been notified of applicable requirements to obtain General Permit coverage. The certification shall include the name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address (if known) of the new LRP.

If the project acreage has increased, dischargers shall mail payment of revised annual fees within 14 days of receiving the revised annual fee notification.

D. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

1. LUP dischargers shall not violate any discharge prohibitions contained in applicable Basin Plans or statewide water quality control plans. Waste discharges to Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) are prohibited by the California Ocean Plan, unless granted an exception issued by the State Water Board.

2. LUP dischargers are prohibited from discharging non-storm water that is not otherwise authorized by this General Permit. Non-storm water discharges authorized by this General Permit[3] may include, fire hydrant flushing, irrigation of vegetative erosion control measures, pipe flushing and testing, water to control dust, street cleaning, dewatering,[4] uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering, and other discharges not subject to a separate general NPDES permit adopted by a Regional Water Board. Such discharges are allowed by this General Permit provided they are not relied upon to clean up failed or inadequate construction or post-construction BMPs designed to keep materials on site. These authorized non-storm water discharges:

[3] Dischargers must identify all authorized non-storm water discharges in the LUP's SWPPP and identify BMPs that will be implemented to either eliminate or reduce pollutants in non-storm water discharges. Regional Water Boards may direct the discharger to discontinue discharging such non-storm water discharges if determined that such discharges discharge significant pollutants or threaten water quality.
[4] Dewatering activities may be prohibited or need coverage under a separate permit issued by the Regional Water Boards. Dischargers shall check with the appropriate Regional Water Boards for any required permit or basin plan conditions prior to initial dewatering activities to land, storm drains, or waterbodies.

a. Shall not cause or contribute to a violation of any water quality standard;

b. Shall not violate any other provision of this General Permit;

c. Shall not violate any applicable Basin Plan;

d. Shall comply with BMPs as described in the SWPPP;

e. Shall not contain toxic constituents in toxic amounts or (other) significant quantities of pollutants;

f. Shall be monitored and meets the applicable NALs; and

g. Shall be reported by the discharger in the Annual Report.

If any of the above conditions are not satisfied, the discharge is not authorized by this General Permit. The discharger shall notify the Regional Water Board of any anticipated non-storm water discharges not authorized by this General Permit to determine the need for a separate NPDES permit.

Additionally, some LUP dischargers may be required to obtain a separate permit if the applicable Regional Water Board has adopted a General Permit for dewatering discharges. Wherever feasible, alternatives, that do not result in the discharge of non-storm water, shall be implemented in accordance with this Attachment's Section K.2 - SWPPP Implementation Schedule.

3. LUP dischargers shall ensure that trench spoils or any other soils disturbed during construction activities that are contaminated[5] are not discharged with storm water or non-storm water discharges into any storm drain or water body except pursuant to an NPDES permit.

When soil contamination is found or suspected and a responsible party is not identified, or the responsible party fails to promptly take the appropriate action, the LUP discharger shall have those soils sampled and tested to ensure that proper handling and public safety measures are

[5] Contaminated soil contains pollutants in concentrations that exceed the appropriate thresholds that various regulatory agencies set for those substances. Preliminary testing of potentially contaminated soils will be based on odor, soil discoloration, or prior history of the site's chemical use and storage and other similar factors. When soil contamination is found or suspected and a responsible party is not identified, or the responsible party fails to promptly take the appropriate action, the discharger shall have those soils sampled and tested to ensure proper handling and public safety measures are implemented. The legally responsible person will notify the appropriate local, State, or federal agency(ies) when contaminated soil is found at a construction site, and will notify the Regional Water Board by submitting an NOT at the completion of the project.

implemented. The LUP discharger shall notify the appropriate local, State, and federal agency(ies) when contaminated soil is found at a construction site, and will notify the appropriate Regional Water Board.

4. Discharging any pollutant-laden water that will cause or contribute to an exceedance of the applicable Regional Water Board's Basin Plan from a dewatering site or sediment basin into any receiving water or storm drain is prohibited.

5. Debris[6] resulting from construction activities are prohibited from being discharged from construction project sites.

E. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. Duty to Comply

a. The LUP discharger must comply with all of the conditions of this General Permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act and is grounds for enforcement action and/or removal from General Permit coverage.

b. The LUP discharger shall comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this General Permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

2. General Permit Actions

a. This General Permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the discharger for a General Permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not annul any General Permit condition.

[6] Litter, rubble, discarded refuse, and remains of something destroyed.

b. If any toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is promulgated under Section 307(a) of the CWA for a toxic pollutant which is present in the discharge and that standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in this General Permit, this General Permit shall be modified or revoked and reissued to conform to the toxic effluent standard or prohibition and the dischargers so notified.

3. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for an LUP discharger in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this General Permit.

4. Duty to Mitigate

The LUP discharger shall take all responsible steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this General Permit, which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

5. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The LUP discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain any facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the discharger to achieve compliance with the conditions of this General Permit and with the requirements of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Proper operation and maintenance may require the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems installed by a discharger when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this General Permit.

6. Property Rights

This General Permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor does it authorize any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations.

7. Duty to Maintain Records and Provide Information

a. The LUP discharger shall maintain a paper or electronic copy of all required records, including a copy of this General Permit, for three years from the date generated or date submitted, whichever is last. These records shall be kept at the construction site or in a crew

member's vehicle until construction is completed, and shall be made available upon request.

b. The LUP discharger shall furnish the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or USEPA, within a reasonable time, any requested information to determine compliance with this General Permit. The LUP discharger shall also furnish, upon request, copies of records that are required to be kept by this General Permit.

8. Inspection and Entry

The LUP discharger shall allow the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, USEPA, and/or, in the case of construction sites which discharge through a municipal separate storm sewer, an authorized representative of the municipal operator of the separate storm sewer system receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

a. Enter upon the discharger's premises at reasonable times where a regulated construction activity is being conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this General Permit;

b. Access and copy at reasonable times any records that must be kept under the conditions of this General Permit;

c. Inspect at reasonable times the complete construction site, including any off-site staging areas or material storage areas, and the erosion/sediment controls; and

d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times for the purpose of ensuring General Permit compliance.

9. Electronic Signature and Certification Requirements

a. All Permit Registration Documents (PRDs) and Notices of Termination (NOTs) shall be electronically signed, certified, and submitted via SMARTS to the State Water Board. Either the Legally Responsible Person (LRP), as defined in Appendix 5 – Glossary, or a person legally authorized to sign and certify PRDs and NOTs on behalf of the LRP (the LRP's Approved Signatory, as defined in Appendix 5 - Glossary) must submit all information electronically via SMARTS.

b. Changes to Authorization. If an Approved Signatory's authorization is no longer accurate, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section must be submitted via SMARTS prior to or

together with any reports, information or applications to be signed by an Approved Signatory.

c. All SWPPP revisions, annual reports, or other information required by the General Permit (other than PRDs and NOTs) or requested by the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, USEPA, or local storm water management agency shall be certified and submitted by the LRP or the LRP's Approved Signatory.

10. Certification

Any person signing documents under Section E.9 above, shall make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information submitted is, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

11. Anticipated Noncompliance

The LUP discharger shall give advance notice to the Regional Water Board and local storm water management agency of any planned changes in the construction activity, which may result in noncompliance with General Permit requirements.

12. Penalties for Falsification of Reports

Section 309(c)(4) of the CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this General Permit, including reports of compliance or noncompliance shall upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years or by both.

13. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this General Permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the discharger from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the LUP discharger is or may be subject to under Section 311 of the CWA.

14. Severability

The provisions of this General Permit are severable; and, if any provision of this General Permit or the application of any provision of this General Permit to any circumstance is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances and the remainder of this General Permit shall not be affected thereby.

15. Reopener Clause

This General Permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause due to promulgation of amended regulations, receipt of USEPA guidance concerning regulated activities, judicial decision, or in accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 122.62, 122.63, 122.64, and 124.5.

16. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions

a. Section 309 of the CWA provides significant penalties for any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the CWA or any permit condition or limitation implementing any such section in a permit issued under Section 402. Any person who violates any permit condition of this General Permit is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $37,500[7] per calendar day of such violation, as well as any other appropriate sanction provided by Section 309 of the CWA.

b. The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act also provides for civil and criminal penalties, which in some cases are greater than those under the CWA.

17. Transfers

This General Permit is not transferable. A new LRP of an ongoing construction activity must submit PRDs in accordance with the requirements of this General Permit to be authorized to discharge under this General Permit. An LRP who is a property owner with active General Permit coverage who sells a fraction or all the land shall inform the new property owner(s) of the requirements of this General Permit.

18. Continuation of Expired Permit

This General Permit continues in force and effect until a new General Permit is issued or the SWRCB rescinds this General Permit. Only those

[7] May be further adjusted in accordance with the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act

dischargers authorized to discharge under the expiring General Permit are covered by the continued General Permit.

F. EFFLUENT STANDARDS & RECEIVING WATER MONITORING

1. Narrative Effluent Limitations

a. LUP dischargers shall ensure that storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges regulated by this General Permit do not contain a hazardous substance equal to or in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 C.F.R. §§ 117.3 and 302.4, unless a separate NPDES Permit has been issued to regulate those discharges.

b. LUP dischargers shall minimize or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges through the use of structural or non-structural controls, structures, and management practices that achieve BAT for toxic and non-conventional pollutants and BCT for conventional pollutants.

Table 1. Numeric Action Levels, Test Methods, Detection Limits, and Reporting Units

Parameter	Test Method	Discharge Type	Min. Detection Limit	Units	Numeric Action Level
pH	Field test with calibrated portable instrument	LUP Type 2	0.2	pH units	lower NAL = 6.5 upper NAL = 8.5
		LUP Type 3			lower NAL = 6.5 upper NAL = 8.5
Turbidity	EPA 0180.1 and/or field test with calibrated portable instrument	LUP Type 2	1	NTU	250 NTU
		LUP Type 3			250 NTU

2. Numeric Action Levels (NALs)

a. For LUP Type 2 and 3 dischargers, the lower storm event daily average NAL for pH is 6.5 pH units and the upper storm event daily average NAL for pH is 8.5 pH units. The LUP discharger shall take actions as described below if the storm event daily average discharge is outside of this range of pH values.

b. For LUP Type 2 and 3 dischargers, the storm event daily average NAL for turbidity is 250 NTU. The discharger shall take actions as described below if the storm event daily average discharge is outside of this range of turbidity values.

c. Whenever daily average analytical effluent monitoring results indicate that the discharge is below the lower NAL for pH, exceeds the upper NAL for pH, or exceeds the turbidity NAL (as listed in Table 1), the LUP discharger shall conduct a construction site and run-on evaluation to determine whether pollutant source(s) associated with the site's construction activity may have caused or contributed to the NAL exceedance and shall immediately implement corrective actions if they are needed.

d. The site evaluation will be documented in the SWPPP and specifically address whether the source(s) of the pollutants causing the exceedance of the NAL:

i Are related to the construction activities and whether additional BMPs or SWPPP implementation measures are required to (1) meet BAT/BCT requirements; (2) reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges from causing exceedances of receiving water objectives; and (3) determine what corrective action(s) were taken or will be taken and with a description of the schedule for completion.

AND/OR:

ii Are related to the run-on associated with the construction site location and whether additional BMPs or SWPPP implementation measures are required to (1) meet BAT/BCT requirements; (2) reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges from causing exceedances of receiving water objectives; and (3) decide what corrective action(s) were taken or will be taken, including a description of the schedule for completion.

3. Receiving Water Monitoring Triggers

a. The receiving water monitoring triggers for LUP Type 3 dischargers with direct discharges to surface waters are triggered when the daily average effluent pH values during any site phase when there is a high risk of pH discharge[8] fall outside of the range of 6.0 and 9.0 pH units, or when the daily average effluent turbidity exceeds 500 NTU.

b. LUP Type 3 dischargers with direct discharges to surface waters shall conduct receiving water monitoring whenever their effluent monitoring results exceed the receiving water monitoring triggers. If the pH trigger is exceeded, the receiving water shall be monitored for pH for the duration of coverage under this General Permit. If the turbidity trigger is exceeded, the receiving water shall be monitored for turbidity and SSC for the duration of coverage under this General Permit.

c. LUP Type 3 dischargers with direct discharges to surfaces waters shall initiate receiving water monitoring when the triggers are exceeded unless the storm event causing the exceedance is determined after the fact to equal to or greater than the 5-year 24-hour storm (expressed in inches of rainfall) as determined by using these maps:

   http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/pcpnfreq/nca5y24.gif
   http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/pcpnfreq/sca5y24.gif

   Verification of the 5-year 24-hour storm event shall be done by reporting on-site rain gauge readings as well as nearby governmental rain gauge readings.

d. If run-on is caused by a forest fire or any other natural disaster, then receiving water monitoring triggers do not apply.

G. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

1. LUP dischargers shall ensure that storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges to any surface or ground water will not adversely affect human health or the environment.

2. LUP dischargers shall ensure that storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges will not contain pollutants in quantities that threaten to cause pollution or a public nuisance.

3. LUP dischargers shall ensure that storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges will not contain pollutants that cause or

[8] A period of high risk of pH discharge is defined as a project's complete utilities phase, complete vertical build phase, and any portion of any phase where significant amounts of materials are placed directly on the land at the site in a manner that could result in significant alterations of the background pH of the discharges.

contribute to an exceedance of any applicable water quality objectives or water quality standards (collectively, WQS) contained in a Statewide Water Quality Control Plan, the California Toxics Rule, the National Toxics Rule, or the applicable Regional Water Board's Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan).

H. TRAINING QUALIFICATIONS

1. General

All persons responsible for implementing requirements of this General Permit shall be appropriately trained. Training should be both formal and informal, occur on an ongoing basis, and should include training offered by recognized governmental agencies or professional organizations. Persons responsible for preparing, amending and certifying SWPPPs shall comply with the requirements in this Section H.

2. SWPPP Certification Requirements

a. **Qualified SWPPP Developer:** The LUP discharger shall ensure that all SWPPPs be written, amended and certified by a Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD). A QSD shall have one of the following registrations or certifications, and appropriate experience, as required for:

i A California registered professional civil engineer;

ii A California registered professional geologist or engineering geologist;

iii A California registered landscape architect;

iv A professional hydrologist registered through the American Institute of Hydrology;

v A certified professional in erosion and sediment control (CPESC) ™ registered through Enviro Cert International, Inc;

vi A certified professional in storm water quality (CPSWQ)™ registered through Enviro Cert International, Inc.; or

vii A certified professional in erosion and sediment control registered through the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET).

Effective two years after the adoption date of this General Permit, a QSD shall have attended a State Water Board-sponsored or approved QSD training course.

b. The LUP discharger shall ensure that the SWPPP is written and amended, as needed, to address the specific circumstances for each construction site covered by this General Permit prior to commencement of construction activity for any stage.

c. The LUP discharger shall list the name and telephone number of the currently designated Qualified SWPPP Developer(s) in the SWPPP.

d. **Qualified SWPPP Practitioner:** The LUP discharger shall ensure that all elements of any SWPPP for each project will be implemented by a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP). A QSP is a person responsible for non-storm water and storm water visual observations, sampling and analysis, and for ensuring full compliance with the permit and implementation of all elements of the SWPPP. Effective two years from the date of adoption of this General Permit, a QSP shall be either a QSD or have one of the following certifications:

   i A certified erosion, sediment and storm water inspector registered through Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control, Inc.; or

   ii A certified inspector of sediment and erosion control registered through Certified Inspector of Sediment and Erosion Control, Inc.

   Effective two years after the adoption date of this General Permit, a QSP shall have attended a State Water Board-sponsored or approved QSP training course.

e. The LUP discharger shall ensure that the SWPPP include a list of names of all contractors, subcontractors, and individuals who will be directed by the Qualified SWPPP Practitioner, and who is ultimately responsible for implementation of the SWPPP. This list shall include telephone numbers and work addresses. Specific areas of responsibility of each subcontractor and emergency contact numbers shall also be included.

f. The LUP discharger shall ensure that the SWPPP and each amendment be signed by the Qualified SWPPP Developer. The LUP discharger shall include a listing of the date of initial preparation and the dates of each amendment in the SWPPP.

I. TYPES OF LINEAR PROJECTS

This attachment establishes three types (Type 1, 2 & 3) of complexity for areas within an LUP or project section based on threat to water quality. Project area Types are determined through Attachment A.1.

The Type 1 requirements below establish the baseline requirements for all LUPs subject to this General Permit. Additional requirements for Type 2 and Type 3 LUPs are labeled.

1. Type 1 LUPs*:*

LUP dischargers with areas of a LUP designated as Type 1 shall comply with the requirements in this Attachment. Type 1 LUPs are:

a. Those construction areas where 70 percent or more of the construction activity occurs on a paved surface and where areas disturbed during construction will be returned to preconstruction conditions or equivalent protection established at the end of the construction activities for the day; or

b. Where greater than 30 percent of construction activities occur within the non-paved shoulders or land immediately adjacent to paved surfaces, or where construction occurs on unpaved improved roads, including their shoulders or land immediately adjacent to them where:

   i Areas disturbed during construction will be returned to preconstruction conditions or equivalent protection is established at the end of the construction activities for the day to minimize the potential for erosion and sediment deposition, and

   ii Areas where established vegetation was disturbed during construction will be stabilized and re-vegetated by the end of project. When required, adequate temporary stabilization BMPs will be installed and maintained until vegetation is established to meet minimum cover requirements established in this General Permit for final stabilization.

c. Where the risk determination is as follows:

   i Low sediment risk, low receiving water risk, or

   ii Low sediment risk, medium receiving water risk, or

   iii Medium sediment risk, low receiving water risk

2. Type 2 LUPs:

Type 2 LUPs are determined by the Combined Risk Matrix in Attachment A.1. Type 2 LUPs have the specified combination of risk:

d. High sediment risk, low receiving water risk, or

e. Medium sediment risk, medium receiving water risk, or

f. Low sediment risk, high receiving water risk

Receiving water risk is either considered "Low" for those areas of the project that are not in close proximity to a sensitive receiving watershed, "Medium" for those areas of the project within a sensitive receiving watershed yet outside of the flood plain of a sensitive receiving water body, and "High" where the soil disturbance is within close proximity to a sensitive receiving water body. Project sediment risk is calculated based on the Risk Factor Worksheet in Attachment C of this General Permit.

3. Type 3 LUPs:

Type 3 LUPs are determined by the Combined Risk Matrix in Attachment A.1. Type 3 LUPs have the specified combination of risk:

a. High sediment risk, high receiving water risk, or

b. High sediment risk, medium receiving water risk, or

c. Medium sediment risk, high receiving water risk

Receiving water risk is either considered "Medium" for those areas of the project within a sensitive receiving watershed yet outside of the flood plain of a sensitive receiving water body, or "High" where the soil disturbance is within close proximity to a sensitive receiving water body. Project sediment risk is calculated based on the Risk Factor Worksheet in Attachment C.

J. LUP TYPE-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

1. Effluent Standards

a. Narrative – LUP dischargers shall comply with the narrative effluent standards below.

i Storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges regulated by this General Permit shall not contain a hazardous substance equal to or in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 C.F.R. §§ 117.3 and 302.4, unless a separate NPDES Permit has been issued to regulate those discharges.

ii LUP dischargers shall minimize or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges through the use of controls, structures, and management practices that achieve BAT for toxic and non-conventional pollutants and BCT for conventional pollutants.

b. Numeric – LUP Type 1 dischargers are not subject to a numeric effluent standard

c. Numeric –LUP Type 2 dischargers are subject to a pH NAL of 6.5-8.5, and a turbidity NAL of 250 NTU.

d. Numeric – LUP Type 3 dischargers are subject to a pH NAL of 6.5-8.5, and a turbidity NAL of 250 NTU.

2. Good Site Management "Housekeeping"

a. LUP dischargers shall implement good site management (i.e., "housekeeping") measures for construction materials that could potentially be a threat to water quality if discharged. At a minimum, the good housekeeping measures shall consist of the following:

i Identify the products used and/or expected to be used and the end products that are produced and/or expected to be produced. This does not include materials and equipment that are designed to be outdoors and exposed to environmental conditions (i.e. poles, equipment pads, cabinets, conductors, insulators, bricks, etc.).

ii Cover and berm loose stockpiled construction materials that are not actively being used (i.e. soil, spoils, aggregate, fly-ash, stucco, hydrated lime, etc.).

iii Store chemicals in watertight containers (with appropriate secondary containment to prevent any spillage or leakage) or in a storage shed (completely enclosed).

iv Minimize exposure of construction materials to precipitation (not applicable to materials designed to be outdoors and exposed to the environment).

v Implement BMPs to control the off-site tracking of loose construction and landscape materials.

b. LUP dischargers shall implement good housekeeping measures for waste management, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

i Prevent disposal of any rinse or wash waters or materials on impervious or pervious site surfaces or into the storm drain system.

ii Ensure the containment of sanitation facilities (e.g., portable toilets) to prevent discharges of pollutants to the storm water drainage system or receiving water.

iii Clean or replace sanitation facilities and inspecting them regularly for leaks and spills.

iv Cover waste disposal containers at the end of every business day and during a rain event.

v Prevent discharges from waste disposal containers to the storm water drainage system or receiving water.

vi Contain and securely protect stockpiled waste material from wind and rain at all times unless actively being used.

vii Implement procedures that effectively address hazardous and non-hazardous spills.

viii Develop a spill response and implementation element of the SWPPP prior to commencement of construction activities. The SWPPP shall require that:

(1) Equipment and materials for cleanup of spills shall be available on site and that spills and leaks shall be cleaned up immediately and disposed of properly; and

(2) Appropriate spill response personnel are assigned and trained.

ix Ensure the containment of concrete washout areas and other washout areas that may contain additional pollutants so there is no discharge into the underlying soil and onto the surrounding areas.

c. LUP dischargers shall implement good housekeeping for vehicle storage and maintenance, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

   i Prevent oil, grease, or fuel from leaking into the ground, storm drains or surface waters.

   ii Implement appropriate BMPs whenever equipment or vehicles are fueled, maintained or stored.

   iii Clean leaks immediately and disposing of leaked materials properly.

d. LUP dischargers shall implement good housekeeping for landscape materials, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

   i Contain stockpiled materials such as mulches and topsoil when they are not actively being used.

   ii Contain fertilizers and other landscape materials when they are not actively being used.

   iii Discontinue the application of any erodible landscape material at least 2 days before a forecasted rain event[9] or during periods of precipitation.

   iv Applying erodible landscape material at quantities and application rates according to manufacture recommendations or based on written specifications by knowledgeable and experienced field personnel.

   v Stacking erodible landscape material on pallets and covering or storing such materials when not being used or applied.

e. LUP dischargers shall conduct an assessment and create a list of potential pollutant sources and identify any areas of the site where additional BMPs are necessary to reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges. This potential pollutant list shall be kept with the SWPPP and shall identify all non-visible pollutants which are known, or should be known, to occur on the construction site. At a minimum, when developing BMPs, LUP dischargers shall do the following:

[9] 50% or greater chance of producing precipitation.

i Consider the quantity, physical characteristics (e.g., liquid, powder, solid), and locations of each potential pollutant source handled, produced, stored, recycled, or disposed of at the site.

ii Consider the degree to which pollutants associated with those materials may be exposed to and mobilized by contact with storm water.

iii Consider the direct and indirect pathways that pollutants may be exposed to storm water or authorized non-storm water discharges. This shall include an assessment of past spills or leaks, non-storm water discharges, and discharges from adjoining areas.

iv Ensure retention of sampling, visual observation, and inspection records.

v Ensure effectiveness of existing BMPs to reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges.

f. LUP dischargers shall implement good housekeeping measures on the construction site to control the air deposition of site materials and from site operations.

3. Non-Storm Water Management

a. LUP dischargers shall implement measures to control all non-storm water discharges during construction.

b. LUP dischargers shall wash vehicles in such a manner as to prevent non-storm water discharges to surface waters or MS4 drainage systems.

c. LUP dischargers shall clean streets in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized non-storm water discharges from reaching surface water or MS4 drainage systems.

4. Erosion Control

a. LUP dischargers shall implement effective wind erosion control.

b. LUP dischargers shall provide effective soil cover for inactive[10] areas and all finished slopes, and utility backfill.

[10] Areas of construction activity that have been disturbed and are not scheduled to be re-disturbed for at least 14 days

c. LUP dischargers shall limit the use of plastic materials when more sustainable, environmentally friendly alternatives exist. Where plastic materials are deemed necessary, the discharger shall consider the use of plastic materials resistant to solar degradation.

5. Sediment Controls

a. LUP dischargers shall establish and maintain effective perimeter controls as needed, and implement effective BMPs for all construction entrances and exits to sufficiently control erosion and sediment discharges from the site.

b. On sites where sediment basins are to be used, LUP dischargers shall, at minimum, design sediment basins according to the guidance provided in CASQA's Construction BMP Handbook.

c. **Additional LUP Type 2 & 3 Requirement:** LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall apply linear sediment controls along the toe of the slope, face of the slope, and at the grade breaks of exposed slopes to comply with sheet flow lengths[11] in accordance with Table 2 below.

Table 2 – Critical Slope/Sheet Flow Length Combinations

Slope Percentage	Sheet flow length not to exceed
0-25%	20 feet
25-50%	15 feet
Over 50%	10 feet

d. **Additional LUP Type 2 & 3 Requirement:** LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that construction activity traffic to and from the project is limited to entrances and exits that employ effective controls to prevent off-site tracking of sediment.

e. **Additional LUP Type 2 & 3 Requirement:** LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that all storm drain inlets and perimeter controls, runoff control BMPs, and pollutant controls at entrances and exits (e.g. tire washoff locations) are maintained and protected from activities that reduce their effectiveness.

f. **Additional LUP Type 2 & 3 Requirement:** LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall inspect all immediate access roads. At a minimum daily and prior to any rain event, the discharger shall remove any

[11] Sheet flow length is the length that shallow, low velocity flow travels across a site.

sediment or other construction activity-related materials that are deposited on the roads (by vacuuming or sweeping).

g. **Additional LUP Type 3 Requirement:** The Regional Water Board may require LUP Type 3 dischargers to implement additional site-specific sediment control requirements if the implementation of the other requirements in this section are not adequately protecting the receiving waters.

6. Run-on and Run-off Controls

a. LUP dischargers shall effectively manage all run-on, all runoff within the site and all runoff that discharges off the site. Run-on from off site-shall be directed away from all disturbed areas or shall collectively be in compliance with the effluent limitations in this Attachment.

b. Run-on and runoff controls are not required for Type 1 LUPs unless the evaluation of quantity and quality of run-on and runoff deems them necessary or visual inspections show that the site requires such controls.

7. Inspection, Maintenance and Repair

a. All inspection, maintenance repair and sampling activities at the discharger's LUP location shall be performed or supervised by a QSP representing the discharger. The QSP may delegate any or all of these activities to an employee trained to do the task(s) appropriately, but shall ensure adequate deployment.

b. LUP dischargers shall conduct visual inspections and observations daily during working hours (not recorded). At least once each 24-hour period during extended storm events, **LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers** shall conduct visual inspections to identify and record BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively, that have failed, or that could fail to operate as intended. Inspectors shall be the QSP or be trained by the QSP.

c. Upon identifying failures or other shortcomings, as directed by the QSP, LUP dischargers shall begin implementing repairs or design changes to BMPs within 72 hours of identification and complete the changes as soon as possible.

d. For each pre- and post-rain event inspection required, LUP dischargers shall complete an inspection checklist, using a form provided by the State Water Board or Regional Water Board or in an alternative format that includes the information described below.

e. The LUP discharger shall ensure that the checklist remains on-site or with the SWPPP. At a minimum, an inspection checklist should include:

i Inspection date and date the inspection report was written.

ii Weather information, including presence or absence of precipitation, estimate of beginning of qualifying storm event, duration of event, time elapsed since last storm, and approximate amount of rainfall in inches.

iii Site information, including stage of construction, activities completed, and approximate area of the site exposed.

iv A description of any BMPs evaluated and any deficiencies noted.

v If the construction site is safely accessible during inclement weather, list the observations of all BMPs: erosion controls, sediment controls, chemical and waste controls, and non-storm water controls. Otherwise, list the results of visual inspections at all relevant outfalls, discharge points, downstream locations and any projected maintenance activities.

vi Report the presence of noticeable odors or of any visible sheen on the surface of any discharges.

vii Any corrective actions required, including any necessary changes to the SWPPP and the associated implementation dates.

viii Photographs taken during the inspection, if any.

ix Inspector's name, title, and signature.

K. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) REQUIREMENTS

1. Objectives

SWPPPs for all LUPs shall be developed and amended or revised by a QSD. The SWPPP shall be designed to address the following objectives:

a. All pollutants and their sources, including sources of sediment, associated with construction activities associated with LUP activity are controlled;

b. All non-storm water discharges are identified and either eliminated, controlled, or treated;

c. BMPs are effective and result in the reduction or elimination of pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges from LUPs during construction; and

d. Stabilization BMPs installed to reduce or eliminate pollutants after construction is completed are effective and maintained.

2. SWPPP Implementation Schedule

a. LUPs for which PRDs have been submitted to the State Water Board shall develop a site/project location SWPPP prior to the start of land-disturbing activity in accordance with this Section and shall implement the SWPPP concurrently with commencement of soil-disturbing activities.

b. For an ongoing LUP involving a change in the LRP, the new LRP shall review the existing SWPPP and amend it, if necessary, or develop a new SWPPP within 15 calendar days to conform to the requirements set forth in this General Permit.

3. Availability

The SWPPP shall be available at the construction site during working hours while construction is occurring and shall be made available upon request by a State or Municipal inspector. When the original SWPPP is retained by a crewmember in a construction vehicle and is not currently at the construction site, copies of the BMPs and map/drawing will be left with the field crew and the original SWPPP shall be made available via a request by radio/telephone.

L. REGIONAL WATER BOARD AUTHORITIES

1. Regional Water Boards shall administer the provisions of this General Permit. Administration of this General Permit may include, but is not limited to, requesting the submittal of SWPPPs, reviewing SWPPPs, reviewing monitoring and sampling and analysis reports, conducting compliance inspections, gathering site information by any medium including sampling, photo and video documentation, and taking enforcement actions.

2. Regional Water Boards may terminate coverage under this General Permit for dischargers who fail to comply with its requirements or where they determine that an individual NPDES permit is appropriate.

3. Regional Water Boards may issue separate permits for discharges of storm water associated with construction activity to individual dischargers, categories of dischargers, or dischargers in a geographic area. Upon issuance of such permits by a Regional Water Board, dischargers subject to those permits shall no longer be regulated by this General Permit.

4. Regional Water Boards may direct the discharger to reevaluate the LUP Type(s) for the project (or elements/areas of the project) and impose the appropriate level of requirements.

5. Regional Water Boards may terminate coverage under this General Permit for dischargers who negligently or with willful intent incorrectly determine or report their LUP Type (e.g., they determine themselves to be a LUP Type 1 when they are actually a Type 2).

6. Regional Water Boards may review PRDs and reject or accept applications for permit coverage or may require dischargers to submit a Report of Waste Discharge / NPDES permit application for Regional Water Board consideration of individual requirements.

7. Regional Water Boards may impose additional requirements on dischargers to satisfy TMDL implementation requirements or to satisfy provisions in their Basin Plans.

8. Regional Water Boards may require additional Monitoring and Reporting Program Requirements, including sampling and analysis of discharges to sediment-impaired water bodies.

9. Regional Water Boards may require dischargers to retain records for more than the three years required by this General Permit.

10. Based on an LUP's threat to water quality and complexity, the Regional Water Board may determine on a case-by-case basis that an LUP, or a portion of an LUP, is not eligible for the linear project requirements contained in this Attachment, and require that the discharger comply with all standard requirements in this General Permit.

11. The Regional Water Board may require additional monitoring and reporting program requirements including sampling and analysis of discharges to CWA § 303(d)-listed water bodies. Additional requirements imposed by the Regional Water Board shall be consistent with the overall monitoring effort in the receiving waters.

M. MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Table 3. LUP Summary of Monitoring Requirements

LUP Type	Visual Inspections				Sample Collection		
	Daily Site BMP	Pre-storm Event / Baseline	Daily Storm BMP	Post Storm	Storm Water Discharge	Receiving Water	Non-Visible (when applicable)
1	X						x
2	X	X	X	X	X		x
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	x

1. Objectives

LUP dischargers shall prepare a monitoring and reporting program (M&RP) prior to the start of construction and immediately implement the program at the start of construction for LUPs. The monitoring program must be implemented at the appropriate level to protect water quality at all times throughout the life of the project. The M&RP must be a part of the SWPPP, included as an appendix or separate SWPPP chapter.

2. M&RP Implementation Schedule

a. LUP dischargers shall implement the requirements of this Section at the time of commencement of construction activity. LUP dischargers are responsible for implementing these requirements until construction activity is complete and the site is stabilized.

b. LUP dischargers shall revise the M&RP when:

i Site conditions or construction activities change such that a change in monitoring is required to comply with the requirements and intent of this General Permit.

ii The Regional Water Board requires the discharger to revise its M&RP based on its review of the document. Revisions may include, but not be limited to, conducting additional site inspections, submitting reports, and certifications. Revisions shall be submitted via postal mail or electronic e-mail.

iii The Regional Water Board may require additional monitoring and reporting program requirements including sampling and analysis of discharges to CWA § 303(d)-listed water bodies. Additional requirements imposed by the Regional Water Board shall be consistent with the overall monitoring effort in the receiving waters.

3. LUP Type 1 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

a. LUP Type 1 Inspection Requirements

i LUP Type 1 dischargers shall ensure that all inspections are conducted by trained personnel. The name(s) and contact number(s) of the assigned inspection personnel should be listed in the SWPPP.

ii LUP Type 1 dischargers shall ensure that all visual inspections are conducted daily during working hours and in conjunction with other daily activities in areas where active construction is occurring.

iii LUP Type 1 dischargers shall ensure that photographs of the site taken before, during, and after storm events are taken during inspections, and submitted through the State Water Board's SMARTS website once every three rain events.

iv LUP Type 1 dischargers shall conduct daily visual inspections to verify that:

(1) Appropriate BMPs for storm water and non-storm water are being implemented in areas where active construction is occurring (including staging areas);

(2) Project excavations are closed, with properly protected spoils, and that road surfaces are cleaned of excavated material and construction materials such as chemicals by either removing or storing the material in protective storage containers at the end of every construction day;

(3) Land areas disturbed during construction are returned to pre-construction conditions or an equivalent protection is used at the end of each workday to eliminate or minimize erosion and the possible discharge of sediment or other pollutants during a rain event.

v Inspections may be discontinued in non-active construction areas where soil-disturbing activities are completed and final soil stabilization is achieved (e.g., paving is completed, substructures

are installed, vegetation meets minimum cover requirements for final stabilization, or other stabilization requirements are met).

vi Inspection programs are required for LUP Type 1 projects where temporary and permanent stabilization BMPs are installed and are to be monitored after active construction is completed. Inspection activities shall continue until adequate permanent stabilization is established and, in areas where re-vegetation is chosen, until minimum vegetative coverage is established in accordance with Section C.1 of this Attachment.

b. LUP Type 1 Monitoring Requirements for Non-Visible Pollutants

LUP Type 1 dischargers shall implement sampling and analysis requirements to monitor non-visible pollutants associated with (1) construction sites; (2) activities producing pollutants that are not visually detectable in storm water discharges; and (3) activities which could cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality objectives in the receiving waters.

i Sampling and analysis for non-visible pollutants is only required where the LUP Type 1 discharger believes pollutants associated with construction activities have the potential to be discharged with storm water runoff due to a spill or in the event there was a breach, malfunction, failure and/or leak of any BMP. Also, failure to implement BMPs may require sample collection.

(1) Visual observations made during the monitoring program described above will help the LUP Type 1 discharger determine when to collect samples.

(2) The LUP Type 1 discharger is not required to sample if one of the conditions described above (e.g., breach or spill) occurs and the site is cleaned of material and pollutants and/or BMPs are implemented prior to the next storm event.

ii LUP Type 1 dischargers shall collect samples down-gradient from all discharge locations where the visual observations were made triggering the monitoring, and which can be safely accessed. For sites where sampling and analysis is required, personnel trained in water quality sampling procedures shall collect storm water samples.

iii If sampling for non-visible pollutant parameters is required, LUP Type 1 dischargers shall ensure that samples be analyzed for parameters indicating the presence of pollutants identified in the pollutant source assessment required in Section J.2.a.i.

iv LUP Type 1 dischargers shall collect samples during the first two hours of discharge from rain events that occur during business hours and which generate runoff.

v LUP Type 1 dischargers shall ensure that a sufficiently large sample of storm water that has not come into contact with the disturbed soil or the materials stored or used on-site (uncontaminated sample[12]) will be collected for comparison with the discharge sample. Samples shall be collected during the first two hours of discharge from rain events that occur during daylight hours and which generate runoff.

vi LUP Type 1 dischargers shall compare the uncontaminated sample to the samples of discharge using field analysis or through laboratory analysis. Analyses may include, but are not limited to, indicator parameters such as: pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, salinity, and Total Dissolved Solids (TDS).

vii For laboratory analyses, all sampling, sample preservation, and other analyses must be conducted according to test procedures pursuant to 40 C.F.R. Part 136. LUP Type 1 dischargers shall ensure that field samples are collected and analyzed according to manufacturer specifications of the sampling devices employed. Portable meters shall be calibrated according to manufacturer's specification.

viii LUP Type 1 dischargers shall ensure that all field and/or analytical data are kept in the SWPPP document.

c. <u>LUP Type 1 Visual Observation Exceptions</u>

i LUP Type 1 dischargers shall be prepared to collect samples and conduct visual observation (inspections) to meet the minimum visual observation requirements of this Attachment. The Type 1 LUP discharger is not required to physically collect samples or conduct visual observation (inspections) under the following conditions:

(1) During dangerous weather conditions such as flooding and electrical storms;

(2) Outside of scheduled site business hours.

(3) When access to the site is unsafe due to storm events.

[12] Sample collected at a location unaffected by contruction activities.

ii If the LUP Type 1 discharger does not collect the required samples or visual observation (inspections) due to these exceptions, an explanation why the sampling or visual observation (inspections) were not conducted shall be included in both the SWPPP and the Annual Report.

d. Particle Size Analysis for Risk Justification

LUP Type 1 dischargers utilizing justifying an alternative project risk shall report a soil particle size analysis used to determine the RUSLE K-Factor. ASTM D-422 (Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils), as revised, shall be used to determine the percentages of sand, very fine sand, silt, and clay on the site.

4. LUP Type 2 & 3 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

a. LUP Type 2 & 3 Inspection Requirements

i LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that all inspections are conducted by trained personnel. The name(s) and contact number(s) of the assigned inspection personnel should be listed in the SWPPP.

ii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that all visual inspections are conducted daily during working hours and in conjunction with other daily activities in areas where active construction is occurring.

iii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that photographs of the site taken before, during, and after storm events are taken during inspections, and submitted through the State Water Board's SMARTS website once every three rain events.

iv LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall conduct daily visual inspections to verify that appropriate BMPs for storm water and non-storm water are being implemented and in place in areas where active construction is occurring (including staging areas).

v LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall conduct inspections of the construction site prior to anticipated storm events, during extended storm events, and after actual storm events to identify areas contributing to a discharge of storm water associated with construction activity. Pre-storm inspections are to ensure that BMPs are properly installed and maintained; post-storm inspections are to assure that BMPs have functioned adequately. During

extended storm events, inspections shall be required during normal working hours for each 24-hour period.

vi Inspections may be discontinued in non-active construction areas where soil-disturbing activities are completed and final soil stabilization is achieved (e.g., paving is completed, substructures are installed, vegetation meets minimum cover requirements for final stabilization, or other stabilization requirements are met).

vii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall implement a monitoring program for inspecting projects that require temporary and permanent stabilization BMPs after active construction is complete. Inspections shall ensure that the BMPs are adequate and maintained. Inspection activities shall continue until adequate permanent stabilization is established and, in vegetated areas, until minimum vegetative coverage is established in accordance with Section C.1 of this Attachment.

viii If possible, LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall install a rain gauge on-site at an accessible and secure location with readings made during all storm event inspections. When readings are unavailable, data from the closest rain gauge with publically available data may be used.

ix LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall Include and maintain a log of the inspections conducted in the SWPPP. The log will provide the date and time of the inspection and who conducted the inspection.

b. <u>LUP Type 2 & 3 Storm Water Effluent Monitoring Requirements</u>

Table 4. LUP Type 2 & 3 Effluent Monitoring Requirements

LUP Type	Frequency	Effluent Monitoring
2	Minimum of 3 samples per day characterizing discharges associated with construction activity from the project active areas of construction.	Turbidity, pH, and non-visible pollutant parameters (if applicable)
3	Minimum of 3 samples per day characterizing discharges associated with construction activity from the project active areas of construction.	turbidity, pH, and non-visible pollutant parameters (if applicable)

i LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall collect storm water grab samples from sampling locations characterizing discharges associated with activity from the LUP active areas of construction. At a minimum, 3 samples shall be collected per day of discharge.

ii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall collect samples of stored or contained storm water that is discharged subsequent to a storm event producing precipitation of ½ inch or more at the time of discharge.

iii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that storm water grab sample(s) obtained be representative of the flow and characteristics of the discharge.

iv LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall analyze their effluent samples for:

(1) pH and turbidity
(2) Any additional parameter for which monitoring is required by the Regional Water Board.

c. <u>LUP Type 2 & 3 Storm Water Effluent Sampling Locations</u>

i LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall perform sampling and analysis of storm water discharges to characterize discharges associated with construction activity from the entire disturbed project or area.

ii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers may monitor and report run-on from surrounding areas if there is reason to believe run-on may contribute to exceedance of NALs.

iii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall select analytical test methods from the list provided in Table 5 below.

iv LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that all storm water sample collection preservation and handling shall be conducted in accordance with the “Storm Water Sample Collection and Handling Instructions” below.

d. <u>LUP Type 3 Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements</u>

i In the event that an LUP Type 3 discharger’s effluent exceeds the receiving water monitoring triggers of 500 NTU turbidity or pH range of 6.0-9.0, contained in this General Permit and has a direct discharge to receiving waters, the LUP discharger shall subsequently sample Receiving Waters (RWs) for turbidity, pH (if applicable) and SSC for the duration of coverage under this General Permit. In the event that an LUP Tupe 3 discharger utilizing ATS with direct discharges into receiving waters discharges effluent that exceeds the NELs in this permit, the discharger shall

subsequently sample RWs for turbidity, pH (if applicable), and SSC for the duration of coverage under this General Permit.

ii LUP Type 3 dischargers that meet the project criteria in Appendix 3 of this General Permit and have more than 30 acres of soil disturbance in the project area or project section area designated as Type 3, shall comply with the Bioassessment requirements prior to commencement of construction activity.

iii LUP Type 3 dischargers shall obtain RW samples in accordance with the requirements of the Receiving Water Sampling Locations section (Section M.4.c. of this Attachment).

e. LUP Type 3 Receiving Water Sampling Locations

i **Upstream/up-gradient RW samples**: LUP Type 3 dischargers shall obtain any required upstream/up-gradient receiving water samples from a representative and accessible location as close as possible to and upstream from the effluent discharge point.

ii **Downstream/down-gradient RW samples**: LUP Type 3 dischargers shall obtain any required downstream/down-gradient receiving water samples from a representative and accessible location as close as possible to and downstream from the effluent discharge point.

iii If two or more discharge locations discharge to the same receiving water, LUP Type 3 dischargers may sample the receiving water at a single upstream and downstream location.

f. LUP Type 2 & 3 Monitoring Requirements for Non-Visible Pollutants

LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall implement sampling and analysis requirements to monitor non-visible pollutants associated with (1) construction sites; (2) activities producing pollutants that are not visually detectable in storm water discharges; and (3) activities which could cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality objectives in the receiving waters.

i Sampling and analysis for non-visible pollutants is only required where LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers believe pollutants associated with construction activities have the potential to be discharged with storm water runoff due to a spill or in the event there was a breach, malfunction, failure and/or leak of any BMP. Also, failure to implement BMPs may require sample collection.

(1) Visual observations made during the monitoring program described above will help LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers determine when to collect samples.

(2) LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers are not required to sample if one of the conditions described above (e.g., breach or spill) occurs and the site is cleaned of material and pollutants and/or BMPs are implemented prior to the next storm event.

ii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall collect samples down-gradient from the discharge locations where the visual observations were made triggering the monitoring and which can be safely accessed. For sites where sampling and analysis is required, personnel trained in water quality sampling procedures shall collect storm water samples.

iii If sampling for non-visible pollutant parameters is required, LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that samples be analyzed for parameters indicating the presence of pollutants identified in the pollutant source assessment required in Section J.2.a.i.

iv LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall collect samples during the first two hours of discharge from rain events that occur during business hours and which generate runoff.

v LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that a sufficiently large sample of storm water that has not come into contact with the disturbed soil or the materials stored or used on-site (uncontaminated sample[13]) will be collected for comparison with the discharge sample. Samples shall be collected during the first two hours of discharge from rain events that occur during daylight hours and which generate runoff.

vi LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall compare the uncontaminated sample to the samples of discharge using field analysis or through laboratory analysis. Analyses may include, but are not limited to, indicator parameters such as: pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, conductivity, salinity, and Total Dissolved Solids (TDS).

vii For laboratory analyses, all sampling, sample preservation, and other analyses must be conducted according to test procedures pursuant to 40 C.F.R. Part 136. LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that field samples are collected and analyzed according to manufacturer specifications of the sampling devices employed.

[13] Sample collected at a location unaffected by construction activities

Portable meters shall be calibrated according to manufacturer's specification.

viii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that all field and/or analytical data are kept in the SWPPP document.

g. LUP Type 2 & 3 Visual Observation and Sample Collection Exceptions

i LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall be prepared to collect samples and conduct visual observation (inspections) to meet the minimum visual observation requirements of this Attachment. Type 2 & 3 LUP dischargers are not required to physically collect samples or conduct visual observation (inspections) under the following conditions:

(1) During dangerous weather conditions such as flooding and electrical storms;

(2) Outside of scheduled site business hours.

(3) When access to the site is unsafe due to storm events.

ii If the LUP Type 2 or 3 discharger does not collect the required samples or visual observation (inspections) due to these exceptions, an explanation why the sampling or visual observation (inspections) were not conducted shall be included in both the SWPPP and the Annual Report.

h. LUP Type 2 & 3 Storm Water Sample Collection and Handling Instructions

LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall refer to Table 5 below for test Methods, detection Limits, and reporting Units. During storm water sample collection and handling, the LUP Type 2 & 3 discharger shall:

i Identify the parameters required for testing and the number of storm water discharge points that will be sampled. Request the laboratory to provide the appropriate number of sample containers, types of containers, sample container labels, blank chain of custody forms, and sample preservation instructions.

ii Determine how to ship the samples to the laboratory. The testing laboratory should receive samples within 48 hours of the physical sampling (unless otherwise required by the laboratory). The options are to either deliver the samples to the laboratory, arrange to have the laboratory pick them up, or ship them overnight to the laboratory.

iii Use only the sample containers provided by the laboratory to collect and store samples. Use of any other type of containers could contaminate your samples.

iv Prevent sample contamination, by not touching, or putting anything into the sample containers before collecting storm water samples.

v Not overfilling sample containers. Overfilling can change the analytical results.

vi Tightly screw the cap of each sample container without stripping the threads of the cap.

vii Complete and attach a label to each sample container. The label shall identify the date and time of sample collection, the person taking the sample, and the sample collection location or discharge point. The label should also identify any sample containers that have been preserved.

viii Carefully pack sample containers into an ice chest or refrigerator to prevent breakage and maintain temperature during shipment. Remember to place frozen ice packs into the shipping container. Samples should be kept as close to 4° C (39° F) as possible until arriving at the laboratory. Do not freeze samples.

ix Complete a Chain of Custody form for each set of samples. The Chain of Custody form shall include the discharger's name, address, and phone number, identification of each sample container and sample collection point, person collecting the samples, the date and time each sample container was filled, and the analysis that is required for each sample container.

x Upon shipping/delivering the sample containers, obtain both the signatures of the persons relinquishing and receiving the sample containers.

xi Designate and train personnel to collect, maintain, and ship samples in accordance with the above sample protocols and good laboratory practices.

xii Refer to the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program's (SWAMP) 2008 Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPrP) for more

information on sampling collection and analysis. See http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/[14]

Table 5. Test Methods, Detection Limits, Reporting Units and Applicable NALs

Parameter	Test Method	Discharge Type	Min. Detection Limit	Reporting Units	Numeric Action Levels	(LUP Type 3) Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger
pH	Field test with calibrated portable instrument	Type 2 & 3	0.2	pH units	Lower = 6.5 upper = 8.5	Lower = 6.0 upper = 9.0
Turbidity	EPA 0180.1 and/or field test with calibrated portable instrument	Type 2 & 3	1	NTU	250 NTU	500 NTU
SSC	ASTM Method D 3977-97[15]	Type 3 if Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger is exceeded	5	Mg/L	N/A	N/A
Bioassessment	(STE) Level I of (SAFIT),[16] fixed-count of 600 org/sample	Type 3 LUPs > 30 acres	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

i. <u>LUP Type 2 & 3 Monitoring Methods</u>

i The LUP Type 2 or 3 discharger's project M&RP shall include a description of the following items:

(1) Visual observation locations, visual observation procedures, and visual observation follow-up and tracking procedures.

[14] Additional information regarding SWAMP's QAPrP can be found at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/.
[15] ASTM, 1999, Standard Test Method for Determining Sediment Concentration in Water Samples: American Society of Testing and Materials, D 3977-97, Vol. 11.02, pp. 389-394
[16] The current SAFIT STEs (28 November 2006) list requirements for both the Level I and Level II taxonomic effort, and are located at: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/swamp/docs/safit/ste_list.pdf. When new editions are published by SAFIT, they will supersede all previous editions. All editions will be posted at the State Water Board's SWAMP website.

(2) Sampling locations, and sample collection and handling procedures. This shall include detailed procedures for sample collection, storage, preservation, and shipping to the testing lab to assure that consistent quality control and quality assurance is maintained. Dischargers shall attach to the monitoring program a copy of the Chain of Custody form used when handling and shipping samples.

(3) Identification of the analytical methods and related method detection limits (if applicable) for each parameter required in Section M.4.f above.

ii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that all sampling and sample preservation be in accordance with the current edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" (American Public Health Association). All monitoring instruments and equipment (including a discharger's own field instruments for measuring pH and turbidity) shall be calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturers' specifications to ensure accurate measurements. All laboratory analyses shall be conducted according to test procedures under 40 CFR Part 136, unless other test procedures have been specified in this General Permit or by the Regional Water Board. With the exception of field analysis conducted by the discharger for turbidity and pH, all analyses shall be sent to and conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the State Department of Health Services (SSC exception). The LUP discharger shall conduct its own field analysis of pH and may conduct its own field analysis of turbidity if the discharger has sufficient capability (qualified and trained employees, properly calibrated and maintained field instruments, etc.) to adequately perform the field analysis.

j. <u>LUP Type 2 & 3 Analytical Methods</u>

LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall refer to Table 5 above for test Methods, detection Limits, and reporting Units.

i **pH**: LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall perform pH analysis on-site with a calibrated pH meter or pH test kit. The LUP discharger shall record pH monitoring results on paper and retain these records in accordance with Section M.4.o, below.

ii **Turbidity**: LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall perform turbidity analysis using a calibrated turbidity meter (turbidimeter), either on-site or at an accredited lab. Acceptable test methods include Standard Method 2130 or USEPA Method 180.1. The results shall

be recorded in the site log book in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU).

iii **Suspended sediment concentration (SSC)**: LUP Type 3 dischargers exceeding the turbidity Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger, shall perform SSC analysis using ASTM Method D3977-97.

iv **Bioassessment**: LUP Type 3 dischargers shall perform bioassessment sampling and analysis according to Appendix 3 of this General Permit.

k. Watershed Monitoring Option

If an LUP Type 2 or 3 discharger is part of a qualified regional watershed-based monitoring program the LUP Type 2 or 3 discharger may be eligible for relief from the monitoring requirements in this Attachment. The Regional Water Board may approve proposals to substitute an acceptable watershed-based monitoring program if it determines that the watershed-based monitoring program will provide information to determine each discharger's compliance with the requirements of this General Permit.

l. Particle Size Analysis for Risk Justification

LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers justifying an alternative project risk shall report a soil particle size analysis used to determine the RUSLE K-Factor. ASTM D-422 (Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils), as revised, shall be used to determine the percentages of sand, very fine sand, silt, and clay on the site.

m. NAL Exceedance Report

i In the event that any effluent sample exceeds an applicable NAL, the Regional Water Boards may require LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers to submit NAL Exceedance Reports.

ii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall certify each NAL Exceedance Report in accordance with the Special Provisions for Construction Activity.

iii LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall retain an electronic or paper copy of each NAL Exceedance Report for a minimum of three years after the date the exceedance report is filed.

iv LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall include in the NAL Exceedance Report:

(1) the analytical method(s), method reporting unit(s), and method detection limit(s) of each analytical parameter (analytical results that are less than the method detection limit shall be reported as "less than the method detection limit"); and
(2) the date, place, time of sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements, including precipitation.
(3) Description of the current BMPs associated with the effluent sample that exceeded the NAL and the proposed corrective actions taken.

n. Monitoring Records

LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers shall ensure that records of all storm water monitoring information and copies of all reports (including Annual Reports) required by this General Permit be retained for a period of at least three years. LUP Type 2 & 3 dischargers may retain records off-site and make them available upon request. These records shall include:

i The date, place, time of facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements, including precipitation (rain gauge);

ii The individual(s) who performed the facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and or measurements;

iii The date and approximate time of analyses;

iv The individual(s) who performed the analyses;

v A summary of all analytical results from the last three years, the method detection limits and reporting units, the analytical techniques or methods used, and all chain of custody forms;

vi Quality assurance/quality control records and results;

vii Non-storm water discharge inspections and visual observation (inspections) and storm water discharge visual observation records (see Section M.4.a above);

viii Visual observation and sample collection exception records (see Section M.4.g above); and

ix The records of any corrective actions and follow-up activities that resulted from analytical results, visual observation (inspections), or inspections.

ATTACHMENT A.1
LUP Project Area or Project Section Area Type Determination

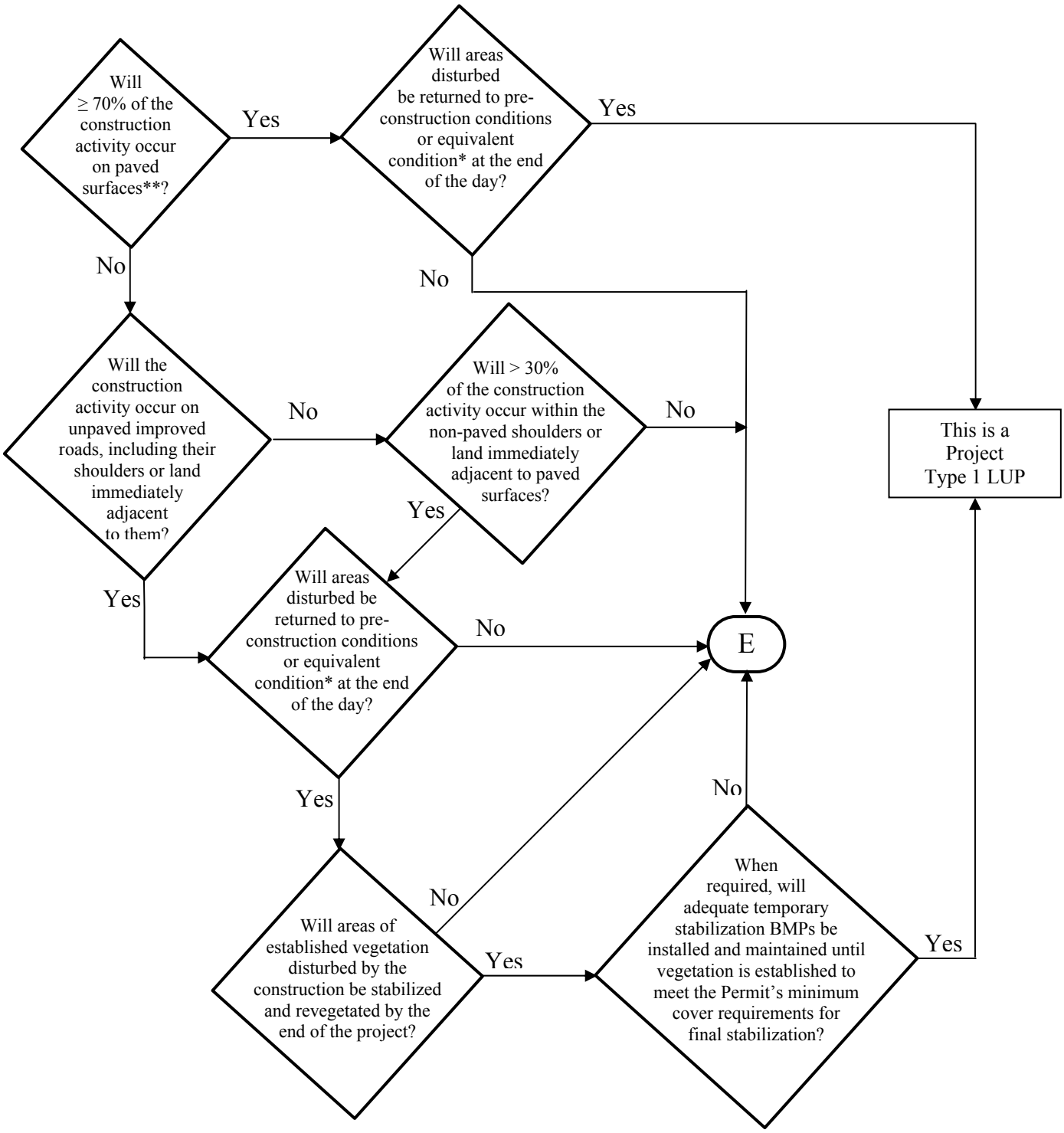

*See Definition of Terms
** Or: "Will < 30% of the soil disturbance occur on unpaved surfaces?

ATTACHMENT A.1
LUP Project Area or Project Section Area Type Determination

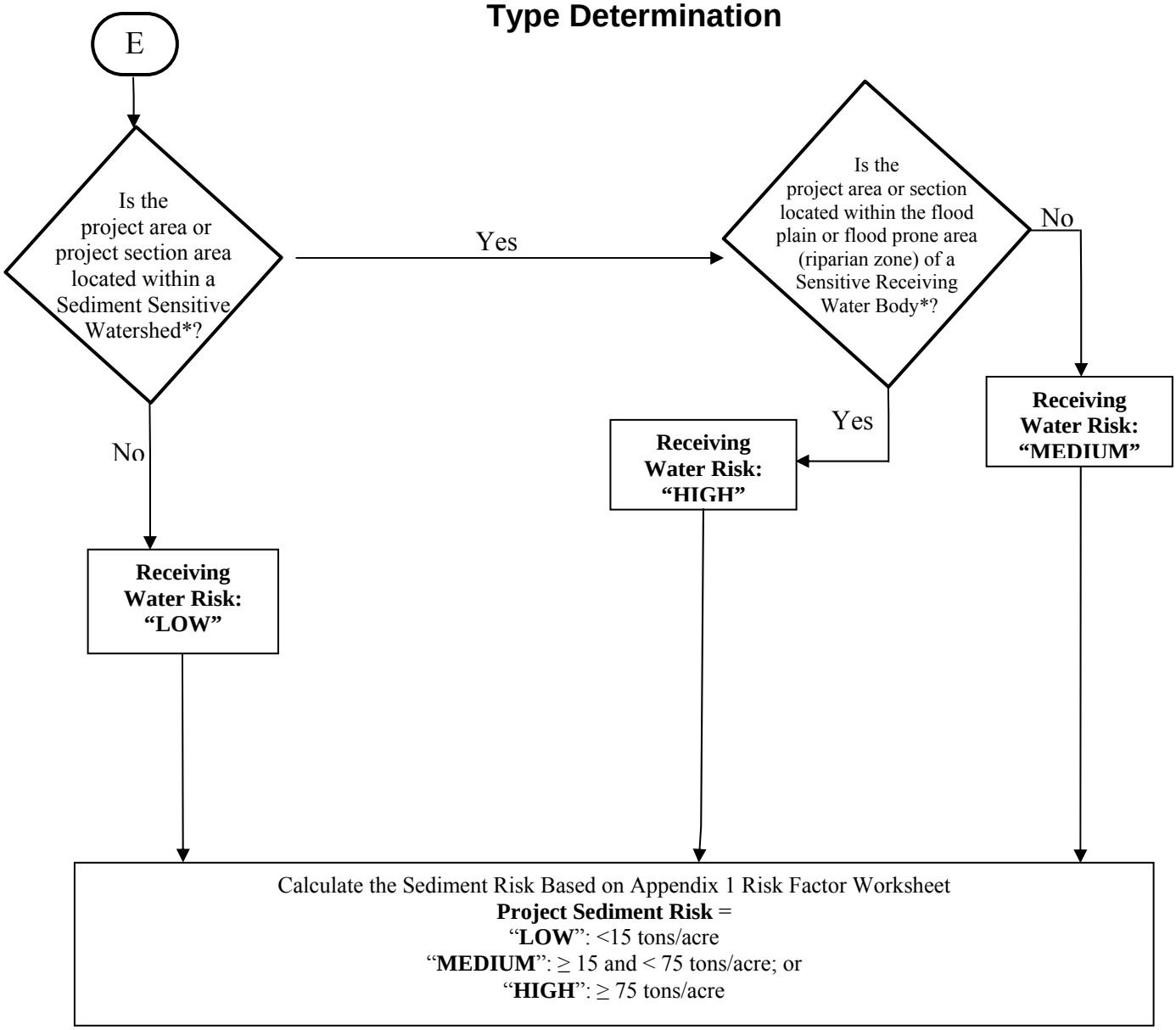

* See Definition of Terms

PROJECT SEDIMENT RISK

RECEIVING WATER RISK	**LOW**	**MEDIUM**	**HIGH**
LOW	Type 1	Type 1	Type 2
MEDIUM	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
HIGH	Type 2	Type 3	Type 3

ATTACHMENT A.1
Definition of Terms

1. **Equivalent Condition** – Means disturbed soils such as those from trench excavation are required to be hauled away, backfilled into the trench, and/or covered (e.g., metal plates, pavement, plastic covers over spoil piles) at the end of the construction day.
2. **Linear Construction Activity** – Linear construction activity consists of underground/ overhead facilities that typically include, but are not limited to, any conveyance, pipe or pipeline for the transportation of any gaseous, liquid (including water, wastewater for domestic municipal services), liquescent, or slurry substance; any cable line or wire for the transmission of electrical energy; any cable line or wire for communications (e.g., telephone, telegraph, radio or television messages); and associated ancillary facilities. Construction activities associated with LUPs include, but are not limited to those activities necessary for the installation of underground and overhead linear facilities (e.g., conduits, substructures, pipelines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities) and include, but are not limited to, underground utility mark-out, potholing, concrete and asphalt cutting and removal, trenching, excavation, boring and drilling, access road and pole/ tower pad and cable/ wire pull station, substation construction, substructure installation, construction of tower footings and/or foundations, pole and tower installations, pipeline installations, welding, concrete and/or pavement repair or replacement, and stockpile/ borrow locations.
3. **Sediment Sensitive Receiving Water Body –** Defined as a water body segment that is listed on EPA's approved CWA 303(d) list for sedimentation/siltation, turbidity, or is designated with beneficial uses of SPAWN, MIGRATORY, and COLD.
4. **Sediment Sensitive Watershed –** Defined as a watershed draining into a receiving water body listed on EPA's approved CWA 303(d) list for sedimentation/siltation, turbidity, or a water body designated with beneficial uses of SPAWN, MIGRATORY, and COLD.

ATTACHMENT A.2
PERMIT REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS (PRDs)
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR LINEAR UNDERGROUND/OVERHEAD PROJECTS TO COMPLY WITH THE CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Who Must Submit

This permit is effective on July 1, 2010.

The Legally Responsible Person (LRP) for construction activities associated with linear underground/overhead project (LUP) must electronically apply for coverage under this General Permit on or after July 1, 2010. If it is determined that the LUP construction activities require an NPDES permit, the Legally Responsible Person[1] (LRP) shall submit PRDs for this General Permit in accordance with the following:

LUPs associated with Private or Municipal Development Projects

1. For LUPs associated with pre-development and pre-redevelopment construction activities:

   The LRP must obtain coverage[2] under this General Permit for its pre-development and pre-redevelopment construction activities where the total disturbed land area of these construction activities is greater than 1 acre.

2. For LUPs associated with new development and redevelopment construction projects:

   The LRP must obtain coverage under this General Permit for LUP construction activities associated with new development and redevelopment projects where the total disturbed land area of the LUP is greater than 1 acre. Coverage under this permit is not required where the same LUP construction activities are covered by another NPDES permit.

LUPs not associated with private or municipal new development or redevelopment projects:

The LRP must obtain coverage under this General Permit on or after July 1, 2010 for its LUP construction activities where the total disturbed land area is greater than 1 acre.

PRD Submittal Requirements

Prior to the start of construction activities a LRP must submit PRDs and fees to the State Water Board for each LUP.

New and Ongoing LUPs

Dischargers of new LUPs that commence construction activities after the adoption date of this General Permit shall file PRDs prior to the commencement of construction and implement the SWPPP upon the start of construction.

---

[1] person possessing the title of the land on which the construction activities will occur for the regulated site
[2] obtain coverage means filing PRDs for the project.

PERMIT REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS (PRDs)
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS (CONTINUED)

Dischargers of ongoing LUPs that are currently covered under State Water Board Order No. 2003-0007 (Small LUP General Permit) shall electronically file Permit Registration Documents no later than July 1, 2010. After July 1, 2010, all NOIs subject to State Water Board Order No. 2003-0007-DWQ will be terminated. All existing dischargers shall be exempt from the risk determination requirements in Attachment A. All existing dischargers are therefore subject to LUP Type 1 requirements regardless of their project's sediment and receiving water risks. However, a Regional Board retains the authority to require an existing discharger to comply with the risk determination requirements in Attachment A.

Where to Apply

The Permit Registration Documents (PRDs) can be found at www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/

Fees

The annual fee for storm water permits are established through the State of California Code of Regulations.

When Permit Coverage Commences

To obtain coverage under the General Permit, the LRP must include the complete PRDs and the annual fee. All PRDs deemed incomplete will be rejected with an explanation as to what is required to complete submittal. Upon receipt of complete PRDs and associated fee, each discharger will be sent a waste discharger's identification (WDID) number.

Projects and Activities Not Defined As Construction Activity

1. LUP construction activity does not include routine maintenance projects to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility. Routine maintenance projects are projects associated with operations and maintenance activities that are conducted on existing lines and facilities and within existing right-of-way, easements, franchise agreements or other legally binding agreements of the discharger. Routine maintenance projects include, but are not limited to projects that are conducted to:

    - Maintain the original purpose of the facility, or hydraulic capacity.
    - Update existing lines[3] and facilities to comply with applicable codes, standards and regulations regardless if such projects result in increased capacity.
    - Repairing leaks.

    Routine maintenance does not include construction of new[4] lines or facilities resulting from compliance with applicable codes, standards and regulations.

[3] Update existing lines includes replacing existing lines with new materials or pipes.
[4] New lines are those that are not associated with existing facilities and are not part of a project to update or replace existing lines.

PERMIT REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS (PRDs)
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS (CONTINUED)

Routine maintenance projects do not include those areas of maintenance projects that are outside of an existing right-of-way, franchise, easements, or agreements. When a project must acquire new areas, those areas may be subject to this General Permit based on the area of disturbed land outside the original right-of-way, easement, or agreement.

2. LUP construction activity does not include field activities associated with the planning and design of a project (e.g., activities associated with route selection).

3. Tie-ins conducted immediately adjacent to "energized" or "pressurized" facilities by the discharger are not considered small construction activities where all other LUP construction activities associated with the tie-in are covered by a NOI and SWPPP of a third party or municipal agency.

Calculating Land Disturbance Areas of LUPs

The total land area disturbed for LUPs is the sum of the:

- Surface areas of trenches, laterals and ancillary facilities, plus
- Area of the base of stockpiles on unpaved surfaces, plus
- Surface area of the borrow area, plus
- Areas of paved surfaces constructed for the project, plus
- Areas of new roads constructed or areas of major reconstruction to existing roads (e.g. improvements to two-track surfaces or road widening) for the sole purpose of accessing construction activities or as part of the final project, plus
- Equipment and material storage, staging, and preparation areas (laydown areas) not on paved surfaces, plus
- Soil areas outside the surface area of trenches, laterals and ancillary facilities that will be graded, and/or disturbed by the use of construction equipment, vehicles and machinery during construction activities.

Stockpiling Areas

Stockpiling areas, borrow areas and the removal of soils from a construction site may or may not be included when calculating the area of disturbed soil for a site depending on the following conditions:

- For stockpiling of soils onsite or immediately adjacent to a LUP site and the stockpile is not on a paved surface, the area of the base of the stockpile is to be included in the disturbed area calculation.

- The surface area of borrow areas that are onsite or immediately adjacent to a project site are to be included in the disturbed area calculation.

- For soil that is hauled offsite to a location owned or operated by the discharger that is not a paved surface, the area of the base of the stockpile is to be included in the disturbed area calculation except when the offsite location is already subject to a separate storm water permit.

PERMIT REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS (PRDs)
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS (CONTINUED)

- For soil that is brought to the project from an off-site location owned or operated by the discharger the surface area of the borrow pit is to be included in the disturbed area calculation except when the offsite location is already subject to a separate storm water permit.

- Trench spoils on a paved surface that are either returned to the trench or excavation or hauled away from the project daily for disposal or reuse will not be included in the disturbed area calculation.

If you have any questions concerning submittal of PRDs, please call the State Water Board at (866) 563-3107.

ATTACHMENT B
PERMIT REGISTRATION DOCUMENTS (PRDs) TO COMPLY WITH THE TERMS OF THE GENERAL PERMIT TO DISCHARGE STORM WATER ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

A. All Linear Construction Projects shall comply with the PRD requirements in Attachment A.2 of this Order.

B. Who Must Submit

Discharges of storm water associated with construction that results in the disturbance of one acre or more of land must apply for coverage under the General Construction Storm Water Permit (General Permit). Any construction activity that is a part of a larger common plan of development or sale must also be permitted, regardless of size. (For example, if 0.5 acre of a 20-acre subdivision is disturbed by the construction activities of discharger A and the remaining 19.5 acres is to be developed by discharger B, discharger A must obtain a General Storm Water Permit for the 0.5 acre project).

Other discharges from construction activities that are covered under this General Permit can be found in the General Permit Section II.B.

It is the LRP's responsibility to obtain coverage under this General Permit by electronically submitting complete PRDs (Permit Registration Documents).

In all cases, the proper procedures for submitting the PRDs must be completed before construction can commence.

C. Construction Activity Not Covered By This General Permit

Discharges from construction that are not covered under this General Permit can be found in the General Permit Sections II.A &B..

D. Annual Fees and Fee Calculation

Annual fees are calculated based upon the total area of land to be disturbed not the total size of the acreage owned. However, the calculation includes all acres to be disturbed during the duration of the project. For example, if 10 acres are scheduled to be disturbed the first year and 10 in each subsequent year for 5 years, the annual fees would be based upon 50 acres of disturbance. The State Water Board will evaluate adding acreage to an existing Permit Waste Discharge Identification (WDID) number on a case-by-case basis. In general, any acreage to be considered must be contiguous to the permitted land area and the existing

SWPPP must be appropriate for the construction activity and topography of the acreage under consideration. As acreage is built out and stabilized or sold, the Change of Information (COI) form enables the applicant to remove those acres from inclusion in the annual fee calculation. Checks should be made payable to: State Water Board.

The Annual fees are established through regulations adopted by the State Water Board. The total annual fee is the current base fee plus applicable surcharges for all construction sites submitting an NOI, based on the total acreage to be disturbed during the life of the project. Annual fees are subject to change by regulation.

Dischargers that apply for and satisfy the Small Construction Erosivity Wavier requirements shall pay a fee of $200.00 plus an applicable surcharge, see the General Permit Section II.B.7.

E. When to Apply

LRP's proposing to conduct construction activities subject to this General Permit must submit their PRDs prior to the commencement of construction activity.

F. Requirements for Completing Permit Registration Documents (PRDs)

All dischargers required to comply with this General Permit shall electronically submit the required PRDs for their type of construction as defined below.

G. Standard PRD Requirements (All Dischargers)

1. Notice of Intent
2. Risk Assessment (Standard or Site-Specific)
3. Site Map
4. SWPPP
5. Annual Fee
6. Certification

H. Additional PRD Requirements Related to Construction Type

1. Discharger in unincorporated areas of the State (not covered under an adopted Phase I or II SUSMP requirements) and that are not a linear project shall also submit a completed:
   a. Post-Construction Water Balance Calculator (Appendix 2).

2. Dischargers who are proposing to implement ATS shall submit:
   a. Complete ATS Plan in accordance with Attachment F at least 14 days prior to the planned operation of the ATS and a paper copy shall be available onsite during ATS operation.

b. Certification proof that design done by a professional in accordance with Attachment F.

3. Dischargers who are proposing an alternate Risk Justification:
   a. Particle Size Analysis.

I. Exceptions to Standard PRD Requirements

Construction sites with an R value less than 5 as determined in the Risk Assessment are not required to submit a SWPPP.

J. Description of PRDs

1. Notice of Intent (NOI)

2. Site Map(s) Includes:
   a. The project's surrounding area (vicinity)
   b. Site layout
   c. Construction site boundaries
   d. Drainage areas
   e. Discharge locations
   f. Sampling locations
   g. Areas of soil disturbance (temporary or permanent)
   h. Active areas of soil disturbance (cut or fill)
   i. Locations of all runoff BMPs
   j. Locations of all erosion control BMPs
   k. Locations of all sediment control BMPs
   l. ATS location (if applicable)
   m. Locations of sensitive habitats, watercourses, or other features which are not to be disturbed
   n. Locations of all post-construction BMPs
   o. Locations of storage areas for waste, vehicles, service, loading/unloading of materials, access (entrance/exits) points to construction site, fueling, and water storage, water transfer for dust control and compaction practices

3. **SWPPPs**
   A site-specific SWPPP shall be developed by each discharger and shall be submitted with the PRDs.

4. **Risk Assessment**
   All dischargers shall use the Risk Assessment procedure as describe in the General Permit Appendix 1.

   a. The Standard Risk Assessment includes utilization of the following:
      i. Receiving water Risk Assessment interactive map

ii. EPA Rainfall Erosivity Factor Calculator Website
iii. Sediment Risk interactive map
iv. Sediment sensitive water bodies list

b. The Site-Specific Risk Assessment includes the completion of the hand calculated R value Risk Calculator

5. **Post-Construction Water Balance Calculator**
All dischargers subject to this requirement shall complete the Water Balance Calculator (in Appendix 2) in accordance with the instructions.

6. **ATS Design Document and Certification**
All dischargers using ATS must submit electronically their system design (as well as any supporting documentation) and proof that the system was designed by a qualified ATS design professional (See Attachment F).

To obtain coverage under the General Permit PRDs must be included and completed. If any of the required items are missing, the PRD submittal is considered incomplete and will be rejected. Upon receipt of a complete PRD submittal, the State Water Board will process the application package in the order received and assign a (WDID) number.

Questions?

If you have any questions on completing the PRDs please email stormwater@waterboards.ca.gov or call (866) 563-3107.

ATTACHMENT C
RISK LEVEL 1 REQUIREMENTS

A. Effluent Standards

[These requirements are the same as those in the General Permit order.]

1. Narrative – Risk Level 1 dischargers shall comply with the narrative effluent standards listed below:

   a. Storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges regulated by this General Permit shall not contain a hazardous substance equal to or in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 C.F.R. §§ 117.3 and 302.4, unless a separate NPDES Permit has been issued to regulate those discharges.

   b. Dischargers shall minimize or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges through the use of controls, structures, and management practices that achieve BAT for toxic and non-conventional pollutants and BCT for conventional pollutants.

2. Numeric – Risk Level 1 dischargers are not subject to a numeric effluent standard.

B. Good Site Management "Housekeeping"

1. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall implement good site management (i.e., "housekeeping") measures for construction materials that could potentially be a threat to water quality if discharged. At a minimum, Risk Level 1 dischargers shall implement the following good housekeeping measures:

   a. Conduct an inventory of the products used and/or expected to be used and the end products that are produced and/or expected to be produced. This does not include materials and equipment that are designed to be outdoors and exposed to environmental conditions (i.e. poles, equipment pads, cabinets, conductors, insulators, bricks, etc.).

   b. Cover and berm loose stockpiled construction materials that are not actively being used (i.e. soil, spoils, aggregate, fly-ash, stucco, hydrated lime, etc.).

c. Store chemicals in watertight containers (with appropriate secondary containment to prevent any spillage or leakage) or in a storage shed (completely enclosed).

d. Minimize exposure of construction materials to precipitation. This does not include materials and equipment that are designed to be outdoors and exposed to environmental conditions (i.e. poles, equipment pads, cabinets, conductors, insulators, bricks, etc.).

e. Implement BMPs to prevent the off-site tracking of loose construction and landscape materials.

2. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping measures for waste management, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

a. Prevent disposal of any rinse or wash waters or materials on impervious or pervious site surfaces or into the storm drain system.

b. Ensure the containment of sanitation facilities (e.g., portable toilets) to prevent discharges of pollutants to the storm water drainage system or receiving water.

c. Clean or replace sanitation facilities and inspecting them regularly for leaks and spills.

d. Cover waste disposal containers at the end of every business day and during a rain event.

e. Prevent discharges from waste disposal containers to the storm water drainage system or receiving water.

f. Contain and securely protect stockpiled waste material from wind and rain at all times unless actively being used.

g. Implement procedures that effectively address hazardous and non-hazardous spills.

h. Develop a spill response and implementation element of the SWPPP prior to commencement of construction activities. The SWPPP shall require that:

i. Equipment and materials for cleanup of spills shall be available on site and that spills and leaks shall be cleaned up immediately and disposed of properly; and

ii. Appropriate spill response personnel are assigned and trained.

i. Ensure the containment of concrete washout areas and other washout areas that may contain additional pollutants so there is no discharge into the underlying soil and onto the surrounding areas.

3. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping for vehicle storage and maintenance, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

   a. Prevent oil, grease, or fuel to leak in to the ground, storm drains or surface waters.

   b. Place all equipment or vehicles, which are to be fueled, maintained and stored in a designated area fitted with appropriate BMPs.

   c. Clean leaks immediately and disposing of leaked materials properly.

4. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping for landscape materials, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

   a. Contain stockpiled materials such as mulches and topsoil when they are not actively being used.

   b. Contain fertilizers and other landscape materials when they are not actively being used.

   c. Discontinue the application of any erodible landscape material within 2 days before a forecasted rain event or during periods of precipitation.

   d. Apply erodible landscape material at quantities and application rates according to manufacture recommendations or based on written specifications by knowledgeable and experienced field personnel.

   e. Stack erodible landscape material on pallets and covering or storing such materials when not being used or applied.

5. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall conduct an assessment and create a list of potential pollutant sources and identify any areas of the site where additional BMPs are necessary to reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges. This potential pollutant list shall be kept with the SWPPP and shall identify

all non-visible pollutants which are known, or should be known, to occur on the construction site. At a minimum, when developing BMPs, Risk Level 1 dischargers shall do the following:

a. Consider the quantity, physical characteristics (e.g., liquid, powder, solid), and locations of each potential pollutant source handled, produced, stored, recycled, or disposed of at the site.

b. Consider the degree to which pollutants associated with those materials may be exposed to and mobilized by contact with storm water.

c. Consider the direct and indirect pathways that pollutants may be exposed to storm water or authorized non-storm water discharges. This shall include an assessment of past spills or leaks, non-storm water discharges, and discharges from adjoining areas.

d. Ensure retention of sampling, visual observation, and inspection records.

e. Ensure effectiveness of existing BMPs to reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges.

6. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping measures on the construction site to control the air deposition of site materials and from site operations. Such particulates can include, but are not limited to, sediment, nutrients, trash, metals, bacteria, oil and grease and organics.

C. Non-Storm Water Management

1. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall implement measures to control all non-storm water discharges during construction.

2. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall wash vehicles in such a manner as to prevent non-storm water discharges to surface waters or MS4 drainage systems.

3. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall clean streets in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized non-storm water discharges from reaching surface water or MS4 drainage systems.

D. Erosion Control

1. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall implement effective wind erosion control.

2. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall provide effective soil cover for inactive[1] areas and all finished slopes, open space, utility backfill, and completed lots.

3. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall limit the use of plastic materials when more sustainable, environmentally friendly alternatives exist. Where plastic materials are deemed necessary, the discharger shall consider the use of plastic materials resistant to solar degradation.

E. Sediment Controls

1. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall establish and maintain effective perimeter controls and stabilize all construction entrances and exits to sufficiently control erosion and sediment discharges from the site.

2. On sites where sediment basins are to be used, Risk Level 1 dischargers shall, at minimum, design sediment basins according to the method provided in CASQA's Construction BMP Guidance Handbook.

F. Run-on and Runoff Controls

Risk Level 1 dischargers shall effectively manage all run-on, all runoff within the site and all runoff that discharges off the site. Run-on from off site shall be directed away from all disturbed areas or shall collectively be in compliance with the effluent limitations in this General Permit.

G. Inspection, Maintenance and Repair

1. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall ensure that all inspection, maintenance repair and sampling activities at the project location shall be performed or supervised by a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) representing the discharger. The QSP may delegate any or all of these activities to an employee trained to do the task(s) appropriately, but shall ensure adequate deployment.

2. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall perform weekly inspections and observations, and at least once each 24-hour period during extended

[1] Inactive areas of construction are areas of construction activity that have been disturbed and are not scheduled to be re-disturbed for at least 14 days.

storm events, to identify and record BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively, that have failed, or that could fail to operate as intended. Inspectors shall be the QSP or be trained by the QSP.

3. Upon identifying failures or other shortcomings, as directed by the QSP, Risk Level 1 dischargers shall begin implementing repairs or design changes to BMPs within 72 hours of identification and complete the changes as soon as possible.

4. For each inspection required, Risk Level 1 dischargers shall complete an inspection checklist, using a form provided by the State Water Board or Regional Water Board or in an alternative format.

5. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall ensure that checklists shall remain onsite with the SWPPP and at a minimum, shall include:

    a. Inspection date and date the inspection report was written.

    b. Weather information, including presence or absence of precipitation, estimate of beginning of qualifying storm event, duration of event, time elapsed since last storm, and approximate amount of rainfall in inches.

    c. Site information, including stage of construction, activities completed, and approximate area of the site exposed.

    d. A description of any BMPs evaluated and any deficiencies noted.

    e. If the construction site is safely accessible during inclement weather, list the observations of all BMPs: erosion controls, sediment controls, chemical and waste controls, and non-storm water controls. Otherwise, list the results of visual inspections at all relevant outfalls, discharge points, downstream locations and any projected maintenance activities.

    f. Report the presence of noticeable odors or of any visible sheen on the surface of any discharges.

    g. Any corrective actions required, including any necessary changes to the SWPPP and the associated implementation dates.

    h. Photographs taken during the inspection, if any.

    i. Inspector’s name, title, and signature.

H. Rain Event Action Plan

Not required for Risk Level 1 dischargers.

I. Risk Level 1 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

Table 1- Summary of Monitoring Requirements

Risk Level	Visual Inspections					Sample Collection	
	Quarterly Non-storm Water Discharge	Pre-storm Event		Daily Storm BMP	Post Storm	Storm Water Discharge	Receiving Water
		Baseline	REAP				
1	X	X		X	X		

1. **Construction Site Monitoring Program Requirements**

   a. Pursuant to Water Code Sections 13383 and 13267, all dischargers subject to this General Permit shall develop and implement a written site-specific Construction Site Monitoring Program (CSMP) in accordance with the requirements of this Section. The CSMP shall include all monitoring procedures and instructions, location maps, forms, and checklists as required in this section. The CSMP shall be developed prior to the commencement of construction activities, and revised as necessary to reflect project revisions. The CSMP shall be a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), included as an appendix or separate SWPPP chapter.

   b. Existing dischargers registered under the State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ shall make and implement necessary revisions to their Monitoring Programs to reflect the changes in this General Permit in a timely manner, but no later than July 1, 2010. Existing dischargers shall continue to implement their existing Monitoring Programs in compliance with State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ until the necessary revisions are completed according to the schedule above.

   c. When a change of ownership occurs for all or any portion of the construction site prior to completion or final stabilization, the new discharger shall comply with these requirements as of the date the ownership change occurs.

2. **Objectives**

   The CSMP shall be developed and implemented to address the following objectives:

   a. To demonstrate that the site is in compliance with the Discharge Prohibitions;

b. To determine whether non-visible pollutants are present at the construction site and are causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality objectives;

c. To determine whether immediate corrective actions, additional Best Management Practice (BMP) implementation, or SWPPP revisions are necessary to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges; and

d. To determine whether BMPs included in the SWPPP are effective in preventing or reducing pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges.

3. **Risk Level 1 - Visual Monitoring (Inspection) Requirements for Qualifying Rain Events**

a. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect) storm water discharges at all discharge locations within two business days (48 hours) after each qualifying rain event.

b. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect) the discharge of stored or contained storm water that is derived from and discharged subsequent to a qualifying rain event producing precipitation of ½ inch or more at the time of discharge. Stored or contained storm water that will likely discharge after operating hours due to anticipated precipitation shall be observed prior to the discharge during operating hours.

c. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall conduct visual observations (inspections) during business hours only.

d. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall record the time, date and rain gauge reading of all qualifying rain events.

e. Within 2 business days (48 hours) prior to each qualifying rain event, Risk Level 1 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect):

i. All storm water drainage areas to identify any spills, leaks, or uncontrolled pollutant sources. If needed, the discharger shall implement appropriate corrective actions.

ii. All BMPs to identify whether they have been properly implemented in accordance with the SWPPP. If needed, the discharger shall implement appropriate corrective actions.

iii. Any storm water storage and containment areas to detect leaks and ensure maintenance of adequate freeboard.

f. For the visual observations (inspections) described in e.i and e.iii above, Risk Level 1 dischargers shall observe the presence or absence of floating and suspended materials, a sheen on the surface, discolorations, turbidity, odors, and source(s) of any observed pollutants.

g. Within two business days (48 hours) after each qualifying rain event, Risk Level 1 dischargers shall conduct post rain event visual observations (inspections) to (1) identify whether BMPs were adequately designed, implemented, and effective, and (2) identify additional BMPs and revise the SWPPP accordingly.

h. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall maintain on-site records of all visual observations (inspections), personnel performing the observations, observation dates, weather conditions, locations observed, and corrective actions taken in response to the observations.

4. **Risk Level 1 – Visual Observation Exemptions**

a. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall be prepared to conduct visual observation (inspections) until the minimum requirements of Section I.3 above are completed. Risk Level 1 dischargers are not required to conduct visual observation (inspections) under the following conditions:

i. During dangerous weather conditions such as flooding and electrical storms.

ii. Outside of scheduled site business hours.

b. If no required visual observations (inspections) are collected due to these exceptions, Risk Level 1 dischargers shall include an explanation in their SWPPP and in the Annual Report documenting why the visual observations (inspections) were not conducted.

5. **Risk Level 1 – Monitoring Methods**

Risk Level 1 dischargers shall include a description of the visual observation locations, visual observation procedures, and visual observation follow-up and tracking procedures in the CSMP.

6. **Risk Level 1 – Non-Storm Water Discharge Monitoring Requirements**

a. Visual Monitoring Requirements:

   i. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect) each drainage area for the presence of (or indications of prior) unauthorized and authorized non-storm water discharges and their sources.

   ii. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall conduct one visual observation (inspection) quarterly in each of the following periods: January-March, April-June, July-September, and October-December. Visual observation (inspections) are only required during daylight hours (sunrise to sunset).

   iii. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall ensure that visual observations (inspections) document the presence or evidence of any non-storm water discharge (authorized or unauthorized), pollutant characteristics (floating and suspended material, sheen, discoloration, turbidity, odor, etc.), and source. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall maintain on-site records indicating the personnel performing the visual observation (inspections), the dates and approximate time each drainage area and non-storm water discharge was observed, and the response taken to eliminate unauthorized non-storm water discharges and to reduce or prevent pollutants from contacting non-storm water discharges.

7. **Risk Level 1 – Non-Visible Pollutant Monitoring Requirements**

   a. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall collect one or more samples during any breach, malfunction, leakage, or spill observed during a visual inspection which could result in the discharge of pollutants to surface waters that would not be visually detectable in storm water.

   b. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall ensure that water samples are large enough to characterize the site conditions.

   c. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall collect samples at all discharge locations that can be safely accessed.

   d. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall collect samples during the first two hours of discharge from rain events that occur during business hours and which generate runoff.

   e. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall analyze samples for all non-visible pollutant parameters (if applicable) - parameters indicating the

presence of pollutants identified in the pollutant source assessment required (Risk Level 1 dischargers shall modify their CSMPs to address these additional parameters in accordance with any updated SWPPP pollutant source assessment).

f. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall collect a sample of storm water that has not come in contact with the disturbed soil or the materials stored or used on-site (uncontaminated sample) for comparison with the discharge sample.

g. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall compare the uncontaminated sample to the samples of discharge using field analysis or through laboratory analysis.[2]

h. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall keep all field /or analytical data in the SWPPP document.

8. **Risk Level 1 – Particle Size Analysis for Project Risk Justification**

Risk Level 1 dischargers justifying an alternative project risk shall report a soil particle size analysis used to determine the RUSLE K-Factor. ASTM D-422 (Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils), as revised, shall be used to determine the percentages of sand, very fine sand, silt, and clay on the site.

9. **Risk Level 1 – Records**

Risk Level 1 dischargers shall retain records of all storm water monitoring information and copies of all reports (including Annual Reports) for a period of at least three years. Risk Level 1 dischargers shall retain all records on-site while construction is ongoing. These records include:

a. The date, place, time of facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements, including precipitation.

b. The individual(s) who performed the facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and or measurements.

c. The date and approximate time of analyses.

d. The individual(s) who performed the analyses.

[2] For laboratory analysis, all sampling, sample preservation, and analyses must be conducted according to test procedures under 40 CFR Part 136. Field discharge samples shall be collected and analyzed according to the specifications of the manufacturer of the sampling devices employed.

e. A summary of all analytical results from the last three years, the method detection limits and reporting units, and the analytical techniques or methods used.

f. Rain gauge readings from site inspections.

g. Quality assurance/quality control records and results.

h. Non-storm water discharge inspections and visual observation (inspections) and storm water discharge visual observation records (see Sections I.3 and I.6 above).

i. Visual observation and sample collection exception records (see Section I.4 above).

j. The records of any corrective actions and follow-up activities that resulted from analytical results, visual observation (inspections), or inspections.

ATTACHMENT D
RISK LEVEL 2 REQUIREMENTS

A. Effluent Standards

[These requirements are the same as those in the General Permit order.]

1. Narrative – Risk Level 2 dischargers shall comply with the narrative effluent standards listed below:

   a. Storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges regulated by this General Permit shall not contain a hazardous substance equal to or in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 C.F.R. §§ 117.3 and 302.4, unless a separate NPDES Permit has been issued to regulate those discharges.

   b. Dischargers shall minimize or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges through the use of controls, structures, and management practices that achieve BAT for toxic and non-conventional pollutants and BCT for conventional pollutants.

2. Numeric – Risk level 2 dischargers are subject to a pH NAL of 6.5-8.5, and a turbidity NAL of 250 NTU.

B. Good Site Management "Housekeeping"

1. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall implement good site management (i.e., "housekeeping") measures for construction materials that could potentially be a threat to water quality if discharged. At a minimum, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall implement the following good housekeeping measures:

   a. Conduct an inventory of the products used and/or expected to be used and the end products that are produced and/or expected to be produced. This does not include materials and equipment that are designed to be outdoors and exposed to environmental conditions (i.e. poles, equipment pads, cabinets, conductors, insulators, bricks, etc.).

   b. Cover and berm loose stockpiled construction materials that are not actively being used (i.e. soil, spoils, aggregate, fly-ash, stucco, hydrated lime, etc.).

c. Store chemicals in watertight containers (with appropriate secondary containment to prevent any spillage or leakage) or in a storage shed (completely enclosed).

d. Minimize exposure of construction materials to precipitation. This does not include materials and equipment that are designed to be outdoors and exposed to environmental conditions (i.e. poles, equipment pads, cabinets, conductors, insulators, bricks, etc.).

e. Implement BMPs to prevent the off-site tracking of loose construction and landscape materials.

2. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping measures for waste management, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

a. Prevent disposal of any rinse or wash waters or materials on impervious or pervious site surfaces or into the storm drain system.

b. Ensure the containment of sanitation facilities (e.g., portable toilets) to prevent discharges of pollutants to the storm water drainage system or receiving water.

c. Clean or replace sanitation facilities and inspecting them regularly for leaks and spills.

d. Cover waste disposal containers at the end of every business day and during a rain event.

e. Prevent discharges from waste disposal containers to the storm water drainage system or receiving water.

f. Contain and securely protect stockpiled waste material from wind and rain at all times unless actively being used.

g. Implement procedures that effectively address hazardous and non-hazardous spills.

h. Develop a spill response and implementation element of the SWPPP prior to commencement of construction activities. The SWPPP shall require:

i. Equipment and materials for cleanup of spills shall be available on site and that spills and leaks shall be cleaned up immediately and disposed of properly.

ii. Appropriate spill response personnel are assigned and trained.

i. Ensure the containment of concrete washout areas and other washout areas that may contain additional pollutants so there is no discharge into the underlying soil and onto the surrounding areas.

3. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping for vehicle storage and maintenance, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

   a. Prevent oil, grease, or fuel to leak in to the ground, storm drains or surface waters.

   b. Place all equipment or vehicles, which are to be fueled, maintained and stored in a designated area fitted with appropriate BMPs.

   c. Clean leaks immediately and disposing of leaked materials properly.

4. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping for landscape materials, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

   a. Contain stockpiled materials such as mulches and topsoil when they are not actively being used.

   b. Contain all fertilizers and other landscape materials when they are not actively being used.

   c. Discontinue the application of any erodible landscape material within 2 days before a forecasted rain event or during periods of precipitation.

   d. Apply erodible landscape material at quantities and application rates according to manufacture recommendations or based on written specifications by knowledgeable and experienced field personnel.

   e. Stack erodible landscape material on pallets and covering or storing such materials when not being used or applied.

5. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall conduct an assessment and create a list of potential pollutant sources and identify any areas of the site where additional BMPs are necessary to reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges. This potential pollutant list shall be kept with the SWPPP and shall identify

all non-visible pollutants which are known, or should be known, to occur on the construction site. At a minimum, when developing BMPs, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall do the following:

a. Consider the quantity, physical characteristics (e.g., liquid, powder, solid), and locations of each potential pollutant source handled, produced, stored, recycled, or disposed of at the site.

b. Consider the degree to which pollutants associated with those materials may be exposed to and mobilized by contact with storm water.

c. Consider the direct and indirect pathways that pollutants may be exposed to storm water or authorized non-storm water discharges. This shall include an assessment of past spills or leaks, non-storm water discharges, and discharges from adjoining areas.

d. Ensure retention of sampling, visual observation, and inspection records.

e. Ensure effectiveness of existing BMPs to reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges.

6. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping measures on the construction site to control the air deposition of site materials and from site operations. Such particulates can include, but are not limited to, sediment, nutrients, trash, metals, bacteria, oil and grease and organics.

7. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** Risk Level 2 dischargers shall document all housekeeping BMPs in the SWPPP and REAP(s) in accordance with the nature and phase of the construction project. Construction phases at traditional land development projects include Grading and Land Development Phase, Streets and Utilities, or Vertical Construction for traditional land development projects.

C. Non-Storm Water Management

1. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall implement measures to control all non-storm water discharges during construction.

2. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall wash vehicles in such a manner as to prevent non-storm water discharges to surface waters or MS4 drainage systems.

3. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall clean streets in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized non-storm water discharges from reaching surface water or MS4 drainage systems.

D. Erosion Control

1. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall implement effective wind erosion control.

2. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall provide effective soil cover for inactive[1] areas and all finished slopes, open space, utility backfill, and completed lots.

3. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall limit the use of plastic materials when more sustainable, environmentally friendly alternatives exist. Where plastic materials are deemed necessary, the discharger shall consider the use of plastic materials resistant to solar degradation.

E. Sediment Controls

1. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall establish and maintain effective perimeter controls and stabilize all construction entrances and exits to sufficiently control erosion and sediment discharges from the site.

2. On sites where sediment basins are to be used, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall, at minimum, design sediment basins according to the method provided in CASQA's Construction BMP Guidance Handbook.

3. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** Risk Level 2 dischargers shall implement appropriate erosion control BMPs (runoff control and soil stabilization) in conjunction with sediment control BMPs for areas under active[2] construction.

4. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** Risk Level 2 dischargers shall apply linear sediment controls along the toe of the slope, face of the slope, and at the grade breaks of exposed slopes to comply with sheet flow lengths[3] in accordance with Table 1.

---

[1] Inactive areas of construction are areas of construction activity that have been disturbed and are not scheduled to be re-disturbed for at least 14 days.
[2] Active areas of construction are areas undergoing land surface disturbance. This includes construction activity during the preliminary stage, mass grading stage, streets and utilities stage and the vertical construction stage.
[3] Sheet flow length is the length that shallow, low velocity flow travels across a site.

Table 1 - Critical Slope/Sheet Flow Length Combinations

Slope Percentage	Sheet flow length not to exceed
0-25%	20 feet
25-50%	15 feet
Over 50%	10 feet

5. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that construction activity traffic to and from the project is limited to entrances and exits that employ effective controls to prevent offsite tracking of sediment.

6. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that all storm drain inlets and perimeter controls, runoff control BMPs, and pollutant controls at entrances and exits (e.g. tire washoff locations) are maintained and protected from activities that reduce their effectiveness.

7. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** Risk Level 2 dischargers shall inspect on a daily basis all immediate access roads daily. At a minimum daily (when necessary) and prior to any rain event, the discharger shall remove any sediment or other construction activity-related materials that are deposited on the roads (by vacuuming or sweeping).

F. Run-on and Run-off Controls

Risk Level 2 dischargers shall effectively manage all run-on, all runoff within the site and all runoff that discharges off the site. Run-on from off site shall be directed away from all disturbed areas or shall collectively be in compliance with the effluent limitations in this General Permit.

G. Inspection, Maintenance and Repair

1. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that all inspection, maintenance repair and sampling activities at the project location shall be performed or supervised by a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) representing the discharger. The QSP may delegate any or all of these activities to an employee appropriately trained to do the task(s).

2. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall perform weekly inspections and observations, and at least once each 24-hour period during extended storm events, to identify and record BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively, that have failed, or that could fail to operate as intended. Inspectors shall be the QSP or be trained by the QSP.

3. Upon identifying failures or other shortcomings, as directed by the QSP, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall begin implementing repairs or design changes to BMPs within 72 hours of identification and complete the changes as soon as possible.

4. For each inspection required, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall complete an inspection checklist, using a form provided by the State Water Board or Regional Water Board or in an alternative format.

5. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that checklists shall remain onsite with the SWPPP and at a minimum, shall include:

   a. Inspection date and date the inspection report was written.

   b. Weather information, including presence or absence of precipitation, estimate of beginning of qualifying storm event, duration of event, time elapsed since last storm, and approximate amount of rainfall in inches.

   c. Site information, including stage of construction, activities completed, and approximate area of the site exposed.

   d. A description of any BMPs evaluated and any deficiencies noted.

   e. If the construction site is safely accessible during inclement weather, list the observations of all BMPs: erosion controls, sediment controls, chemical and waste controls, and non-storm water controls. Otherwise, list the results of visual inspections at all relevant outfalls, discharge points, downstream locations and any projected maintenance activities.

   f. Report the presence of noticeable odors or of any visible sheen on the surface of any discharges.

   g. Any corrective actions required, including any necessary changes to the SWPPP and the associated implementation dates.

   h. Photographs taken during the inspection, if any.

   i. Inspector's name, title, and signature.

H. Rain Event Action Plan

1. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP develop a Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) 48 hours prior to any

likely precipitation event. A likely precipitation event is any weather pattern that is forecast to have a 50% or greater probability of producing precipitation in the project area. The discharger shall ensure a QSP obtain a printed copy of precipitation forecast information from the National Weather Service Forecast Office (e.g., by entering the zip code of the project's location at http://www.srh.noaa.gov/forecast).

2. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP develop the REAPs for all phases of construction (i.e., Grading and Land Development, Streets and Utilities, Vertical Construction, Final Landscaping and Site Stabilization).

3. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP ensure that the REAP include, at a minimum, the following site information:

   a. Site Address
   b. Calculated Risk Level (2 or 3)
   c. Site Storm Water Manager Information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number
   d. Erosion and Sediment Control Provider information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number
   e. Storm Water Sampling Agent information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number

4. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP include in the REAP, at a minimum, the following project phase information:

   a. Activities associated with each construction phase
   b. Trades active on the construction site during each construction phase
   c. Trade contractor information
   d. Suggested actions for each project phase

5. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP develop additional REAPs for project sites where construction activities are indefinitely halted or postponed (Inactive Construction). At a minimum, Inactive Construction REAPs must include:

   a. Site Address
   b. Calculated Risk Level (2 or 3)
   c. Site Storm Water Manager Information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number

d. Erosion and Sediment Control Provider information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number
e. Storm Water Sampling Agent information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number
f. Trades active on site during Inactive Construction
g. Trade contractor information
h. Suggested actions for inactive construction sites

6. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP begin implementation and make the REAP available onsite no later than 24 hours prior to the likely precipitation event.

7. **Additional Risk Level 2 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP maintain onsite a paper copy of each REAP onsite in compliance with the record retention requirements of the Special Provisions in this General Permit.

I. Risk Level 2 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

Table 2- Summary of Monitoring Requirements

Risk Level	Visual Inspections					Sample Collection	
	Quarterly Non-storm Water Discharge	Pre-storm Event		Daily Storm BMP	Post Storm	Storm Water Discharge	Receiving Water
		Baseline	REAP				
2	X	X	X	X	X	X	

1. Construction Site Monitoring Program Requirements

   a. Pursuant to Water Code Sections 13383 and 13267, all dischargers subject to this General Permit shall develop and implement a written site-specific Construction Site Monitoring Program (CSMP) in accordance with the requirements of this Section. The CSMP shall include all monitoring procedures and instructions, location maps, forms, and checklists as required in this section. The CSMP shall be developed prior to the commencement of construction activities, and revised as necessary to reflect project revisions. The CSMP shall be a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), included as an appendix or separate SWPPP chapter.

   b. Existing dischargers registered under the State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ shall make and implement necessary revisions to their Monitoring Program to reflect the changes in this General Permit in a timely manner, but no later than July 1, 2010. Existing dischargers shall continue to implement their existing Monitoring Programs in compliance with State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ until the necessary revisions are completed according to the schedule above.

   c. When a change of ownership occurs for all or any portion of the construction site prior to completion or final stabilization, the new discharger shall comply with these requirements as of the date the ownership change occurs.

2. **Objectives**

   The CSMP shall be developed and implemented to address the following objectives:

   a. To demonstrate that the site is in compliance with the Discharge Prohibitions and applicable Numeric Action Levels (NALs).

b. To determine whether non-visible pollutants are present at the construction site and are causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality objectives.

c. To determine whether immediate corrective actions, additional Best Management Practice (BMP) implementation, or SWPPP revisions are necessary to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges.

d. To determine whether BMPs included in the SWPPP/Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) are effective in preventing or reducing pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges.

3. **Risk Level 2 – Visual Monitoring (Inspection) Requirements for Qualifying Rain Events**

a. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect) storm water discharges at all discharge locations within two business days (48 hours) after each qualifying rain event.

b. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect) the discharge of stored or contained storm water that is derived from and discharged subsequent to a qualifying rain event producing precipitation of ½ inch or more at the time of discharge. Stored or contained storm water that will likely discharge after operating hours due to anticipated precipitation shall be observed prior to the discharge during operating hours.

c. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall conduct visual observations (inspections) during business hours only.

d. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall record the time, date and rain gauge reading of all qualifying rain events.

e. Within 2 business days (48 hours) prior to each qualifying rain event, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect):

i. all storm water drainage areas to identify any spills, leaks, or uncontrolled pollutant sources. If needed, the discharger shall implement appropriate corrective actions.

ii. all BMPs to identify whether they have been properly implemented in accordance with the SWPPP/REAP. If needed, the discharger shall implement appropriate corrective actions.

iii. any storm water storage and containment areas to detect leaks and ensure maintenance of adequate freeboard.

f. For the visual observations (inspections) described in c.i and c.iii above, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall observe the presence or absence of floating and suspended materials, a sheen on the surface, discolorations, turbidity, odors, and source(s) of any observed pollutants.

g. Within two business days (48 hours) after each qualifying rain event, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall conduct post rain event visual observations (inspections) to (1) identify whether BMPs were adequately designed, implemented, and effective, and (2) identify additional BMPs and revise the SWPPP accordingly.

h. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall maintain on-site records of all visual observations (inspections), personnel performing the observations, observation dates, weather conditions, locations observed, and corrective actions taken in response to the observations.

4. **Risk Level 2 – Water Quality Sampling and Analysis**

a. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall collect storm water grab samples from sampling locations, as defined in Section I.5. The storm water grab sample(s) obtained shall be representative of the flow and characteristics of the discharge.

b. At minimum, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall collect 3 samples per day of the qualifying event.

c. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that the grab samples collected of stored or contained storm water are from discharges subsequent to a qualifying rain event (producing precipitation of ½ inch or more at the time of discharge).

<u>Storm Water Effluent Monitoring Requirements</u>

d. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall analyze their effluent samples for:

i. pH and turbidity.

ii. Any additional parameters for which monitoring is required by the Regional Water Board.

5. **Risk Level 2 – Storm Water Discharge Water Quality Sampling Locations**

Effluent Sampling Locations

a. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall perform sampling and analysis of storm water discharges to characterize discharges associated with construction activity from the entire project disturbed area.

b. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall collect effluent samples at all discharge points where storm water is discharged off-site.

c. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that storm water discharge collected and observed represent[4] the effluent in each drainage area based on visual observation of the water and upstream conditions.

d. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall monitor and report site run-on from surrounding areas if there is reason to believe run-on may contribute to an exceedance of NALs.

e. Risk Level 2 dischargers who deploy an ATS on their site, or a portion on their site, shall collect ATS effluent samples and measurements from the discharge pipe or another location representative of the nature of the discharge.

f. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall select analytical test methods from the list provided in Table 3 below.

g. All storm water sample collection preservation and handling shall be conducted in accordance with Section I.7 “Storm Water Sample Collection and Handling Instructions” below.

6. **Risk Level 2 – Visual Observation and Sample Collection Exemptions**

a. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall be prepared to collect samples and conduct visual observation (inspections) until the minimum requirements of Sections I.3 and I.4 above are completed. Risk Level 2 dischargers are not required to physically collect samples or conduct visual observation (inspections) under the following conditions:

[4] For example, if there has been concrete work recently in an area, or drywall scrap is exposed to the rain, a pH sample shall be taken of drainage from the relevant work area. Similarly, if sediment laden water is flowing through some parts of a silt fence, samples shall be taken of the sediment-laden water even if most water flowing through the fence is clear.

i. During dangerous weather conditions such as flooding and electrical storms.

ii. Outside of scheduled site business hours.

b. If no required samples or visual observation (inspections) are collected due to these exceptions, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall include an explanation in their SWPPP and in the Annual Report documenting why the sampling or visual observation (inspections) were not conducted.

7. **Risk Level 2 – Storm Water Sample Collection and Handling Instructions**

a. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall refer to Table 3 below for test methods, detection limits, and reporting units.

b. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that testing laboratories will receive samples within 48 hours of the physical sampling (unless otherwise required by the laboratory), and shall use only the sample containers provided by the laboratory to collect and store samples.

c. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall designate and train personnel to collect, maintain, and ship samples in accordance with the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program's (SWAMP) 2008 Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPrP).[5]

8. **Risk Level 2 – Monitoring Methods**

a. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall include a description of the following items in the CSMP:

i. Visual observation locations, visual observation procedures, and visual observation follow-up and tracking procedures.

ii. Sampling locations, and sample collection and handling procedures. This shall include detailed procedures for sample collection, storage, preservation, and shipping to the testing lab to assure that consistent quality control and quality assurance is maintained. Dischargers shall attach to the monitoring program

[5] Additional information regarding SWAMP's QAPrP can be found at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/. QAPrP:http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/docs/qapp/swamp_qapp_master090108a.pdf.

an example Chain of Custody form used when handling and shipping samples.

iii. Identification of the analytical methods and related method detection limits (if applicable) for each parameter required in Section I.4 above.

b. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that all sampling and sample preservation are in accordance with the current edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" (American Public Health Association). All monitoring instruments and equipment (including a discharger's own field instruments for measuring pH and turbidity) should be calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturers' specifications to ensure accurate measurements. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that all laboratory analyses are conducted according to test procedures under 40 CFR Part 136, unless other test procedures have been specified in this General Permit or by the Regional Water Board. With the exception of field analysis conducted by the discharger for turbidity and pH, all analyses should be sent to and conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the State Department of Health Services. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall conduct their own field analysis of pH and may conduct their own field analysis of turbidity if the discharger has sufficient capability (qualified and trained employees, properly calibrated and maintained field instruments, etc.) to adequately perform the field analysis.

9. **Risk Level 2 – Analytical Methods**

a. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall refer to Table 3 below for test methods, detection limits, and reporting units.

b. **pH**: Risk Level 2 dischargers shall perform pH analysis on-site with a calibrated pH meter or a pH test kit. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall record pH monitoring results on paper and retain these records in accordance with Section I.14, below.

c. **Turbidity**: Risk Level 2 dischargers shall perform turbidity analysis using a calibrated turbidity meter (turbidimeter), either on-site or at an accredited lab. Acceptable test methods include Standard Method 2130 or USEPA Method 180.1. The results will be recorded in the site log book in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU).

10. **Risk Level 2 - Non-Storm Water Discharge Monitoring Requirements**

a. Visual Monitoring Requirements:

   i. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect) each drainage area for the presence of (or indications of prior) unauthorized and authorized non-storm water discharges and their sources.

   ii. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall conduct one visual observation (inspection) quarterly in each of the following periods: January-March, April-June, July-September, and October-December. Visual observation (inspections) are only required during daylight hours (sunrise to sunset).

   iii. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that visual observations (inspections) document the presence or evidence of any non-storm water discharge (authorized or unauthorized), pollutant characteristics (floating and suspended material, sheen, discoloration, turbidity, odor, etc.), and source. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall maintain on-site records indicating the personnel performing the visual observation (inspections), the dates and approximate time each drainage area and non-storm water discharge was observed, and the response taken to eliminate unauthorized non-storm water discharges and to reduce or prevent pollutants from contacting non-storm water discharges.

b. Effluent Sampling Locations:

   i. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall sample effluent at all discharge points where non-storm water and/or authorized non-storm water is discharged off-site.

   ii. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall send all non-storm water sample analyses to a laboratory certified for such analyses by the State Department of Health Services.

   iii. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall monitor and report run-on from surrounding areas if there is reason to believe run-on may contribute to an exceedance of NALs.

11. **Risk Level 2 – Non-Visible Pollutant Monitoring Requirements**

a. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall collect one or more samples during any breach, malfunction, leakage, or spill observed during a visual

inspection which could result in the discharge of pollutants to surface waters that would not be visually detectable in storm water.

b. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall ensure that water samples are large enough to characterize the site conditions.

c. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall collect samples at all discharge locations that can be safely accessed.

d. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall collect samples during the first two hours of discharge from rain events that occur during business hours and which generate runoff.

e. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall analyze samples for all non-visible pollutant parameters (if applicable) - parameters indicating the presence of pollutants identified in the pollutant source assessment required (Risk Level 2 dischargers shall modify their CSMPs to address these additional parameters in accordance with any updated SWPPP pollutant source assessment).

f. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall collect a sample of storm water that has not come in contact with the disturbed soil or the materials stored or used on-site (uncontaminated sample) for comparison with the discharge sample.

g. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall compare the uncontaminated sample to the samples of discharge using field analysis or through laboratory analysis.[6]

h. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall keep all field /or analytical data in the SWPPP document.

12. **Risk Level 2 – Watershed Monitoring Option**

Risk Level 2 dischargers who are part of a qualified regional watershed-based monitoring program may be eligible for relief from the requirements in Sections I.5. The Regional Water Board may approve proposals to substitute an acceptable watershed-based monitoring program by determining if the watershed-based monitoring program will provide substantially similar monitoring information in evaluating discharger compliance with the requirements of this General Permit.

[6] For laboratory analysis, all sampling, sample preservation, and analyses must be conducted according to test procedures under 40 CFR Part 136. Field discharge samples shall be collected and analyzed according to the specifications of the manufacturer of the sampling devices employed.

13. **Risk Level 2 – Particle Size Analysis for Project Risk Justification**

Risk Level 2 dischargers justifying an alternative project risk shall report a soil particle size analysis used to determine the RUSLE K-Factor. ASTM D-422 (Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils), as revised, shall be used to determine the percentages of sand, very fine sand, silt, and clay on the site.

14. **Risk Level 2 – Records**

Risk Level 2 dischargers shall retain records of all storm water monitoring information and copies of all reports (including Annual Reports) for a period of at least three years. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall retain all records on-site while construction is ongoing. These records include:

a. The date, place, time of facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements, including precipitation.

b. The individual(s) who performed the facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and or measurements.

c. The date and approximate time of analyses.

d. The individual(s) who performed the analyses.

e. A summary of all analytical results from the last three years, the method detection limits and reporting units, the analytical techniques or methods used, and the chain of custody forms.

f. Rain gauge readings from site inspections;

g. Quality assurance/quality control records and results.

h. Non-storm water discharge inspections and visual observation (inspections) and storm water discharge visual observation records (see Sections I.3 and I.10 above).

i. Visual observation and sample collection exception records (see Section I.6 above).

j. The records of any corrective actions and follow-up activities that resulted from analytical results, visual observation (inspections), or inspections.

15. **Risk Level 2 – NAL Exceedance Report**

a. In the event that any effluent sample exceeds an applicable NAL, Risk Level 2 dischargers shall electronically submit all storm event sampling results to the State Water Board no later than 10 days after the conclusion of the storm event. The Regional Boards have the authority to require the submittal of an NAL Exceedance Report.

b. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall certify each NAL Exceedance Report in accordance with the Special Provisions for Construction Activity.

c. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall retain an electronic or paper copy of each NAL Exceedance Report for a minimum of three years after the date the annual report is filed.

d. Risk Level 2 dischargers shall include in the NAL Exceedance Report:

   i. The analytical method(s), method reporting unit(s), and method detection limit(s) of each analytical parameter (analytical results that are less than the method detection limit shall be reported as “less than the method detection limit”).

   ii. The date, place, time of sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements, including precipitation.

   iii. A description of the current BMPs associated with the effluent sample that exceeded the NAL and the proposed corrective actions taken.

Table 3 – Risk Level 2 Test Methods, Detection Limits, Reporting Units and Applicable NALs/NELs

Parameter	Test Method / Protocol	Discharge Type	Min. Detection Limit	Reporting Units	Numeric Action Level
pH	Field test with calibrated portable instrument	Risk Level 2 Discharges	0.2	pH units	lower NAL = 6.5 upper NAL = 8.5
Turbidity	EPA 0180.1 and/or field test with calibrated portable instrument	Risk Level 2 Discharges other than ATS	1	NTU	250 NTU
		For ATS discharges	1	NTU	N/A

ATTACHMENT E
RISK LEVEL 3 REQUIREMENTS

A. Effluent Standards

[These requirements are the same as those in the General Permit order.]

1. Narrative – Risk Level 3 dischargers shall comply with the narrative effluent standards listed below:

   a. Storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges regulated by this General Permit shall not contain a hazardous substance equal to or in excess of reportable quantities established in 40 C.F.R. §§ 117.3 and 302.4, unless a separate NPDES Permit has been issued to regulate those discharges.

   b. Dischargers shall minimize or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges through the use of controls, structures, and management practices that achieve BAT for toxic and non-conventional pollutants and BCT for conventional pollutants.

2. Numeric –Risk Level 3 dischargers are subject to a pH NAL of 6.5-8.5, and a turbidity NAL of 250 NTU.

B. Good Site Management "Housekeeping"

1. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall implement good site management (i.e., "housekeeping") measures for construction materials that could potentially be a threat to water quality if discharged. At a minimum, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall implement the following good housekeeping measures:

   a. Conduct an inventory of the products used and/or expected to be used and the end products that are produced and/or expected to be produced. This does not include materials and equipment that are designed to be outdoors and exposed to environmental conditions (i.e. poles, equipment pads, cabinets, conductors, insulators, bricks, etc.).

   b. Cover and berm loose stockpiled construction materials that are not actively being used (i.e. soil, spoils, aggregate, fly-ash, stucco, hydrated lime, etc.).

c. Store chemicals in watertight containers (with appropriate secondary containment to prevent any spillage or leakage) or in a storage shed (completely enclosed).

d. Minimize exposure of construction materials to precipitation. This does not include materials and equipment that are designed to be outdoors and exposed to environmental conditions (i.e. poles, equipment pads, cabinets, conductors, insulators, bricks, etc.).

e. Implement BMPs to prevent the off-site tracking of loose construction and landscape materials.

2. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping measures for waste management, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

a. Prevent disposal of any rinse or wash waters or materials on impervious or pervious site surfaces or into the storm drain system.

b. Ensure the containment of sanitation facilities (e.g., portable toilets) to prevent discharges of pollutants to the storm water drainage system or receiving water.

c. Clean or replace sanitation facilities and inspecting them regularly for leaks and spills.

d. Cover waste disposal containers at the end of every business day and during a rain event.

e. Prevent discharges from waste disposal containers to the storm water drainage system or receiving water.

f. Contain and securely protecting stockpiled waste material from wind and rain at all times unless actively being used.

g. Implement procedures that effectively address hazardous and non-hazardous spills.

h. Develop a spill response and implementation element of the SWPPP prior to commencement of construction activities. The SWPPP shall require that:

i. Equipment and materials for cleanup of spills shall be available on site and that spills and leaks shall be cleaned up immediately and disposed of properly; and

ii. Appropriate spill response personnel are assigned and trained.

i. Ensure the containment of concrete washout areas and other washout areas that may contain additional pollutants so there is no discharge into the underlying soil and onto the surrounding areas.

3. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping for vehicle storage and maintenance, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

   a. Prevent oil, grease, or fuel to leak in to the ground, storm drains or surface waters.

   b. Place all equipment or vehicles, which are to be fueled, maintained and stored in a designated area fitted with appropriate BMPs.

   c. Clean leaks immediately and disposing of leaked materials properly.

4. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping for landscape materials, which, at a minimum, shall consist of the following:

   a. Contain stockpiled materials such as mulches and topsoil when they are not actively being used.

   b. Contain fertilizers and other landscape materials when they are not actively being used.

   c. Discontinuing the application of any erodible landscape material within 2 days before a forecasted rain event or during periods of precipitation.

   d. Applying erodible landscape material at quantities and application rates according to manufacture recommendations or based on written specifications by knowledgeable and experienced field personnel.

   e. Stacking erodible landscape material on pallets and covering or storing such materials when not being used or applied.

5. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall conduct an assessment and create a list of potential pollutant sources and identify any areas of the site where additional BMPs are necessary to reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges. This potential pollutant list shall be kept with the SWPPP and shall identify

all non-visible pollutants which are known, or should be known, to occur on the construction site. At a minimum, when developing BMPs, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall do the following:

a. Consider the quantity, physical characteristics (e.g., liquid, powder, solid), and locations of each potential pollutant source handled, produced, stored, recycled, or disposed of at the site.

b. Consider the degree to which pollutants associated with those materials may be exposed to and mobilized by contact with storm water.

c. Consider the direct and indirect pathways that pollutants may be exposed to storm water or authorized non-storm water discharges. This shall include an assessment of past spills or leaks, non-storm water discharges, and discharges from adjoining areas.

d. Ensure retention of sampling, visual observation, and inspection records.

e. Ensure effectiveness of existing BMPs to reduce or prevent pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges.

6. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall implement good housekeeping measures on the construction site to control the air deposition of site materials and from site operations. Such particulates can include, but are not limited to, sediment, nutrients, trash, metals, bacteria, oil and grease and organics.

7. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** Risk Level 3 dischargers shall document all housekeeping BMPs in the SWPPP and REAP(s) in accordance with the nature and phase of the construction project. Construction phases at traditional land development projects include Grading and Land Development Phase, Streets and Utilities, or Vertical Construction for traditional land development projects.

C. Non-Storm Water Management

1. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall implement measures to control all non-storm water discharges during construction.

2. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall wash vehicles in such a manner as to prevent non-storm water discharges to surface waters or MS4 drainage systems.

3. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall clean streets in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized non-storm water discharges from reaching surface water or MS4 drainage systems.

D. Erosion Control

1. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall implement effective wind erosion control.

2. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall provide effective soil cover for inactive[1] areas and all finished slopes, open space, utility backfill, and completed lots.

3. Dischargers shall limit the use of plastic materials when more sustainable, environmentally friendly alternatives exist. Where plastic materials are deemed necessary, the discharger shall consider the use of plastic materials resistant to solar degradation.

E. Sediment Controls

1. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall establish and maintain effective perimeter controls and stabilize all construction entrances and exits to sufficiently control erosion and sediment discharges from the site.

2. On sites where sediment basins are to be used, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall, at minimum, design sediment basins according to the method provided in CASQA's Construction BMP Guidance Handbook.

3. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** Risk Level 3 dischargers shall implement appropriate erosion control BMPs (runoff control and soil stabilization) in conjunction with sediment control BMPs for areas under active[2] construction.

4. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** Risk Level 3 dischargers shall apply linear sediment controls along the toe of the slope, face of the slope, and at the grade breaks of exposed slopes to comply with sheet flow lengths[3] in accordance with Table 1.

---

[1] Inactive areas of construction are areas of construction activity that have been disturbed and are not scheduled to be re-disturbed for at least 14 days.
[2] Active areas of construction are areas undergoing land surface disturbance. This includes construction activity during the preliminary stage, mass grading stage, streets and utilities stage and the vertical construction stage
[3] Sheet flow length is the length that shallow, low velocity flow travels across a site.

Table 1 - Critical Slope/Sheet Flow Length Combinations

Slope Percentage	Sheet flow length not to exceed
0-25%	20 feet
25-50%	15 feet
Over 50%	10 feet

5. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that construction activity traffic to and from the project is limited to entrances and exits that employ effective controls to prevent offsite tracking of sediment.

6. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that all storm drain inlets and perimeter controls, runoff control BMPs, and pollutant controls at entrances and exits (e.g. tire washoff locations) are maintained and protected from activities that reduce their effectiveness.

7. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** Risk Level 3 dischargers shall inspect on a daily basis all immediate access roads daily. At a minimum daily (when necessary) and prior to any rain event, the discharger shall remove any sediment or other construction activity-related materials that are deposited on the roads (by vacuuming or sweeping).

8. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** The Regional Water Board may require Risk Level 3 dischargers to implement additional site-specific sediment control requirements if the implementation of the other requirements in this section are not adequately protecting the receiving waters.

F. Run-on and Run-off Controls

Risk Level 3 dischargers shall effectively manage all run-on, all runoff within the site and all runoff that discharges off the site. Run-on from off site shall be directed away from all disturbed areas or shall collectively be in compliance with the effluent limitations in this General Permit.

G. Inspection, Maintenance and Repair

1. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that all inspection, maintenance repair and sampling activities at the project location shall be performed or supervised by a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) representing the discharger. The QSP may delegate any or all of these activities to an employee appropriately trained to do the task(s).

2. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall perform weekly inspections and observations, and at least once each 24-hour period during extended storm events, to identify and record BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively, that have failed, or that could fail to operate as intended. Inspectors shall be the QSP or be trained by the QSP.

3. Upon identifying failures or other shortcomings, as directed by the QSP, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall begin implementing repairs or design changes to BMPs within 72 hours of identification and complete the changes as soon as possible.

4. For each inspection required, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall complete an inspection checklist, using a form provided by the State Water Board or Regional Water Board or in an alternative format.

5. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that checklists shall remain onsite with the SWPPP and at a minimum, shall include:

    a. Inspection date and date the inspection report was written.

    b. Weather information, including presence or absence of precipitation, estimate of beginning of qualifying storm event, duration of event, time elapsed since last storm, and approximate amount of rainfall in inches.

    c. Site information, including stage of construction, activities completed, and approximate area of the site exposed.

    d. A description of any BMPs evaluated and any deficiencies noted.

    e. If the construction site is safely accessible during inclement weather, list the observations of all BMPs: erosion controls, sediment controls, chemical and waste controls, and non-storm water controls. Otherwise, list the results of visual inspections at all relevant outfalls, discharge points, downstream locations and any projected maintenance activities.

    f. Report the presence of noticeable odors or of any visible sheen on the surface of any discharges.

    g. Any corrective actions required, including any necessary changes to the SWPPP and the associated implementation dates.

    h. Photographs taken during the inspection, if any.

i. Inspector's name, title, and signature.

H. Rain Event Action Plan

1. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP develop a Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) 48 hours prior to any likely precipitation event. A likely precipitation event is any weather pattern that is forecast to have a 50% or greater probability of producing precipitation in the project area. The QSP shall obtain a printed copy of precipitation forecast information from the National Weather Service Forecast Office (e.g., by entering the zip code of the project's location at http://www.srh.noaa.gov/forecast).

2. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP develop the REAPs for all phases of construction (i.e., Grading and Land Development, Streets and Utilities, Vertical Construction, Final Landscaping and Site Stabilization).

3. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP ensure that the REAP include, at a minimum, the following site information:

   a. Site Address.
   b. Calculated Risk Level (2 or 3).
   c. Site Storm Water Manager Information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number.
   d. Erosion and Sediment Control Provider information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number.
   e. Storm Water Sampling Agent information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number.

4. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** The QSP shall include in the REAP, at a minimum, the following project phase information:

   a. Activities associated with each construction phase.
   b. Trades active on the construction site during each construction phase.
   c. Trade contractor information.
   d. Suggested actions for each project phase.

5. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** The QSP shall develop additional REAPs for project sites where construction activities are indefinitely halted or postponed (Inactive Construction). At a minimum, Inactive Construction REAPs must include:

a. Site Address.
b. Calculated Risk Level (2 or 3).
c. Site Storm Water Manager Information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number.
d. Erosion and Sediment Control Provider information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number.
e. Storm Water Sampling Agent information including the name, company, and 24-hour emergency telephone number.
f. Trades active on site during Inactive Construction.
g. Trade contractor information.
h. Suggested actions for inactive construction sites.

6. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP begin implementation and make the REAP available onsite no later than 24 hours prior to the likely precipitation event.

7. **Additional Risk Level 3 Requirement:** The discharger shall ensure a QSP maintain onsite a paper copy of each REAP onsite in compliance with the record retention requirements of the Special Provisions in this General Permit.

I. Risk Level 3 Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

Table 2- Summary of Monitoring Requirements

Risk Level	Visual Inspections					Sample Collection	
	Quarterly Non-storm Water Discharge	Pre-storm Event		Daily Storm BMP	Post Storm	Storm Water Discharge	Receiving Water
		Baseline	REAP				
3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X[4]

1. Construction Site Monitoring Program Requirements

   a. Pursuant to Water Code Sections 13383 and 13267, all dischargers subject to this General Permit shall develop and implement a written site-specific Construction Site Monitoring Program (CSMP) in accordance with the requirements of this Section. The CSMP shall include all monitoring procedures and instructions, location maps, forms, and checklists as required in this section. The CSMP shall be developed prior to the commencement of construction activities, and revised as necessary to reflect project revisions. The CSMP shall be a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), included as an appendix or separate SWPPP chapter.

   b. Existing dischargers registered under the State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ shall make and implement necessary revisions to their Monitoring Program to reflect the changes in this General Permit in a timely manner, but no later than July 1, 2010. Existing dischargers shall continue to implement their existing Monitoring Program in compliance with State Water Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ until the necessary revisions are completed according to the schedule above.

   c. When a change of ownership occurs for all or any portion of the construction site prior to completion or final stabilization, the new discharger shall comply with these requirements as of the date the ownership change occurs.

2. **Objectives**

   The CSMP shall be developed and implemented to address the following objectives:

[4] When receiving water monitoring trigger is exceeded

a. To demonstrate that the site is in compliance with the Discharge Prohibitions and applicable Numeric Action Levels (NALs) of this General Permit.

b. To determine whether non-visible pollutants are present at the construction site and are causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality objectives.

c. To determine whether immediate corrective actions, additional Best Management Practice (BMP) implementation, or SWPPP revisions are necessary to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges.

d. To determine whether BMPs included in the SWPPP/Rain Event Action Plan (REAP) are effective in preventing or reducing pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges.

3. **Risk Level 3 – Visual Monitoring (Inspection) Requirements for Qualifying Rain Events**

a. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect) storm water discharges at all discharge locations within two business days (48 hours) after each qualifying rain event.

b. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect) the discharge of stored or contained storm water that is derived from and discharged subsequent to a qualifying rain event producing precipitation of ½ inch or more at the time of discharge. Stored or contained storm water that will likely discharge after operating hours due to anticipated precipitation shall be observed prior to the discharge during operating hours.

c. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall conduct visual observations (inspections) during business hours only.

d. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall record the time, date and rain gauge reading of all qualifying rain events.

e. Within 2 business days (48 hours) prior to each qualifying rain event, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect):

i. all storm water drainage areas to identify any spills, leaks, or uncontrolled pollutant sources. If needed, the discharger shall implement appropriate corrective actions.

ii. all BMPs to identify whether they have been properly implemented in accordance with the SWPPP/REAP. If needed, the discharger shall implement appropriate corrective actions.

iii. any storm water storage and containment areas to detect leaks and ensure maintenance of adequate freeboard.

f. For the visual observations (inspections) described in c.i. and c.iii above, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall observe the presence or absence of floating and suspended materials, a sheen on the surface, discolorations, turbidity, odors, and source(s) of any observed pollutants.

g. Within two business days (48 hours) after each qualifying rain event, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall conduct post rain event visual observations (inspections) to (1) identify whether BMPs were adequately designed, implemented, and effective, and (2) identify additional BMPs and revise the SWPPP accordingly.

h. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall maintain on-site records of all visual observations (inspections), personnel performing the observations, observation dates, weather conditions, locations observed, and corrective actions taken in response to the observations.

4. **Risk Level 3 – Water Quality Sampling and Analysis**

a. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall collect storm water grab samples from sampling locations, as defined in Section I.5. The storm water grab sample(s) obtained shall be representative of the flow and characteristics of the discharge.

b. At minimum, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall collect 3 samples per day of the qualifying event.

c. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that the grab samples collected of stored or contained storm water are from discharges subsequent to a qualifying rain event (producing precipitation of ½ inch or more at the time of discharge).

<u>Storm Water Effluent Monitoring Requirements</u>

d. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall analyze their effluent samples for:

i. pH and turbidity.

ii. Any additional parameters for which monitoring is required by the Regional Water Board.

e. Risk 3 dischargers shall electronically submit all storm event sampling results to the State Water Board no later than 10 days after the conclusion of the storm event.

Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements

f. In the event that a Risk Level 3 discharger's effluent exceeds the daily average receiving water monitoring trigger of 500 NTU turbidity or the daily average pH range 6.0-9.0 contained in this General Permit and has a direct discharge into receiving waters, the Risk Level 3 discharger shall subsequently sample receiving waters (RWs) for turbidity, pH (if applicable), and SSC for the duration of coverage under this General Permit. If a Risk Level 3 discharger utilizing ATS with direct discharges into receiving waters discharges effluent that exceeds the NELs in this permit, the discharger shall subsequently sample RWs for turbidity, pH (if applicable), and SSC for the duration of coverage under this General Permit.

g. Risk Level 3 dischargers disturbing 30 acres or more of the landscape and with direct discharges into receiving waters shall conduct or participate in benthic macroinvertebrate bioassessment of RWs prior to commencement of construction activity (See Appendix 3).

h. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall obtain RW samples in accordance with the Receiving Water sampling location section (Section I.5), below.

5. **Risk Level 3 – Storm Water Discharge Water Quality Sampling Locations**

Effluent Sampling Locations

a. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall perform sampling and analysis of storm water discharges to characterize discharges associated with construction activity from the entire project disturbed area.

b. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall collect effluent samples at all discharge points where storm water is discharged off-site.

c. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that storm water discharge collected and observed represent[5] the effluent in each drainage area based on visual observation of the water and upstream conditions.

d. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall monitor and report site run-on from surrounding areas if there is reason to believe run-on may contribute to an exceedance of NALs.

e. Risk Level 3 dischargers who deploy an ATS on their site, or a portion on their site, shall collect ATS effluent samples and measurements from the discharge pipe or another location representative of the nature of the discharge.

f. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall select analytical test methods from the list provided in Table 3 below.

g. All storm water sample collection preservation and handling shall be conducted in accordance with Section I.7 "Storm Water Sample Collection and Handling Instructions" below.

Receiving Water Sampling Locations

h. **Upstream/up-gradient RW samples**: Risk Level 3 dischargers shall obtain any required upstream/up-gradient receiving water samples from a representative and accessible location as close as possible and upstream from the effluent discharge point.

i. **Downstream/down-gradient RW samples**: Risk Level 3 dischargers shall obtain any required downstream/down-gradient receiving water samples from a representative and accessible location as close as possible and downstream from the effluent discharge point.

j. If two or more discharge locations discharge to the same receiving water, Risk Level 3 dischargers may sample the receiving water at a single upstream and downstream location.

[5] For example, if there has been concrete work recently in an area, or drywall scrap is exposed to the rain, a pH sample shall be taken of drainage from the relevant work area. Similarly, if sediment-laden water is flowing through some parts of a silt fence, samples shall be taken of the sediment laden water even if most water flowing through the fence is clear.

6. **Risk Level 3 – Visual Observation and Sample Collection Exemptions**

   a. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall be prepared to collect samples and conduct visual observation (inspections) until the minimum requirements of Sections I.3 and I.4 above are completed. Risk Level 3 dischargers are not required to physically collect samples or conduct visual observation (inspections) under the following conditions:

      i. During dangerous weather conditions such as flooding and electrical storms.

      ii. Outside of scheduled site business hours.

   b. If no required samples or visual observation (inspections) are collected due to these exceptions, Risk Level 3 dischargers shall include an explanation in their SWPPP and in the Annual Report documenting why the sampling or visual observation (inspections) were not conducted.

7. **Risk Level 3 – Storm Water Sample Collection and Handling Instructions**

   a. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall refer to Table 3 below for test methods, detection limits, and reporting units.

   b. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that testing laboratories will receive samples within 48 hours of the physical sampling (unless otherwise required by the laboratory), and shall use only the sample containers provided by the laboratory to collect and store samples.

   c. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall designate and train personnel to collect, maintain, and ship samples in accordance with the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program's (SWAMP) 2008 Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPrP).[6]

[6] Additional information regarding SWAMP's QAPrP can be found at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/.
QAPrP:http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/docs/qapp/swamp_qapp_master090108a.pdf

8. **Risk Level 3 – Monitoring Methods**

   a. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall include a description of the following items in the CSMP:

      i. Visual observation locations, visual observation procedures, and visual observation follow-up and tracking procedures.

      ii. Sampling locations, and sample collection and handling procedures. This shall include detailed procedures for sample collection, storage, preservation, and shipping to the testing lab to assure that consistent quality control and quality assurance is maintained. Dischargers shall attach to the monitoring program an example Chain of Custody form used when handling and shipping samples.

      iii. Identification of the analytical methods and related method detection limits (if applicable) for each parameter required in Section I.4 above.

   b. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that all sampling and sample preservation are in accordance with the current edition of "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" (American Public Health Association). All monitoring instruments and equipment (including a discharger's own field instruments for measuring pH and turbidity) should be calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturers' specifications to ensure accurate measurements. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that all laboratory analyses are conducted according to test procedures under 40 CFR Part 136, unless other test procedures have been specified in this General Permit or by the Regional Water Board. With the exception of field analysis conducted by the discharger for turbidity and pH, all analyses should be sent to and conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the State Department of Health Services (SSC exception). Risk Level 3 dischargers shall conduct their own field analysis of pH and may conduct their own field analysis of turbidity if the discharger has sufficient capability (qualified and trained employees, properly calibrated and maintained field instruments, etc.) to adequately perform the field analysis.

9. **Risk Level 3 – Analytical Methods**

   a. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall refer to Table 3 below for test methods, detection limits, and reporting units.

b. **pH**: Risk Level 3 dischargers shall perform pH analysis on-site with a calibrated pH meter or a pH test kit. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall record pH monitoring results on paper and retain these records in accordance with Section I.14, below.

c. **Turbidity**: Risk Level 3 dischargers shall perform turbidity analysis using a calibrated turbidity meter (turbidimeter), either on-site or at an accredited lab. Acceptable test methods include Standard Method 2130 or USEPA Method 180.1. The results will be recorded in the site log book in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU).

d. **Suspended sediment concentration (SSC)**: Risk Level 3 dischargers that exceed the turbidity Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger shall perform SSC analysis using ASTM Method D3977-97.

e. **Bioassessment**: Risk Level 3 dischargers shall perform bioassessment sampling and analysis according to Appendix 3 of this General Permit.

10. **Risk Level 3 - Non-Storm Water Discharge Monitoring Requirements**

a. Visual Monitoring Requirements:

i. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall visually observe (inspect) each drainage area for the presence of (or indications of prior) unauthorized and authorized non-storm water discharges and their sources.

ii. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall conduct one visual observation (inspection) quarterly in each of the following periods: January-March, April-June, July-September, and October-December. Visual observation (inspections) are only required during daylight hours (sunrise to sunset).

iii. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that visual observations (inspections) document the presence or evidence of any non-storm water discharge (authorized or unauthorized), pollutant characteristics (floating and suspended material, sheen, discoloration, turbidity, odor, etc.), and source. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall maintain on-site records indicating the personnel performing the visual observation (inspections), the dates and approximate time each drainage area and non-storm water discharge was observed, and the response taken to eliminate unauthorized non-storm water discharges and to

reduce or prevent pollutants from contacting non-storm water discharges.

b. Effluent Sampling Locations:

i. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall sample effluent at all discharge points where non-storm water and/or authorized non-storm water is discharged off-site.

ii. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall send all non-storm water sample analyses to a laboratory certified for such analyses by the State Department of Health Services.

iii. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall monitor and report run-on from surrounding areas if there is reason to believe run-on may contribute to an exceedance of NALs.

11. **Risk Level 3 – Non-Visible Pollutant Monitoring Requirements**

a. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall collect one or more samples during any breach, malfunction, leakage, or spill observed during a visual inspection which could result in the discharge of pollutants to surface waters that would not be visually detectable in storm water.

b. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall ensure that water samples are large enough to characterize the site conditions.

c. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall collect samples at all discharge locations that can be safely accessed.

d. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall collect samples during the first two hours of discharge from rain events that occur during business hours and which generate runoff.

e. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall analyze samples for all non-visible pollutant parameters (if applicable) - parameters indicating the presence of pollutants identified in the pollutant source assessment required (Risk Level 3 dischargers shall modify their CSMPs to address these additional parameters in accordance with any updated SWPPP pollutant source assessment).

f. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall collect a sample of storm water that has not come in contact with the disturbed soil or the materials stored or used on-site (uncontaminated sample) for comparison with the discharge sample.

g. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall compare the uncontaminated sample to the samples of discharge using field analysis or through laboratory analysis.[7]

h. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall keep all field /or analytical data in the SWPPP document.

12. **Risk Level 3 – Watershed Monitoring Option**

Risk Level 3 dischargers who are part of a qualified regional watershed-based monitoring program may be eligible for relief from the requirements in Sections I.5. The Regional Water Board may approve proposals to substitute an acceptable watershed-based monitoring program by determining if the watershed-based monitoring program will provide substantially similar monitoring information in evaluating discharger compliance with the requirements of this General Permit.

13. **Risk Level 3 – Particle Size Analysis for Project Risk Justification**

Risk Level 3 dischargers justifying an alternative project risk shall report a soil particle size analysis used to determine the RUSLE K-Factor. ASTM D-422 (Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils), as revised, shall be used to determine the percentages of sand, very fine sand, silt, and clay on the site.

14. **Risk Level 3 – Records**

Risk Level 3 dischargers shall retain records of all storm water monitoring information and copies of all reports (including Annual Reports) for a period of at least three years. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall retain all records on-site while construction is ongoing. These records include:

a. The date, place, time of facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements, including precipitation.

b. The individual(s) who performed the facility inspections, sampling, visual observation (inspections), and or measurements.

c. The date and approximate time of analyses.

[7] For laboratory analysis, all sampling, sample preservation, and analyses must be conducted according to test procedures under 40 CFR Part 136. Field discharge samples shall be collected and analyzed according to the specifications of the manufacturer of the sampling devices employed.

d. The individual(s) who performed the analyses.

e. A summary of all analytical results from the last three years, the method detection limits and reporting units, the analytical techniques or methods used, and the chain of custody forms.

f. Rain gauge readings from site inspections.

g. Quality assurance/quality control records and results.

h. Non-storm water discharge inspections and visual observation (inspections) and storm water discharge visual observation records (see Sections I.3 and I.10 above).

i. Visual observation and sample collection exception records (see Section I.6 above).

j. The records of any corrective actions and follow-up activities that resulted from analytical results, visual observation (inspections), or inspections.

15. **Risk Level 3 – NAL Exceedance Report**

a. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall electronically submit all storm event sampling results to the State Water Board no later than 10 days after the conclusion of the storm event. The Regional Boards have the authority to require the submittal of an NAL Exceedance Report.

b. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall certify each NAL Exceedance Report in accordance with the Special Provisions for Construction Activity In this General Permit.

c. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall retain an electronic or paper copy of each NAL Exceedance Report for a minimum of three years after the date the annual report is filed.

d. Risk Level 3 dischargers shall include in the NAL Exceedance Report:

i. The analytical method(s), method reporting unit(s), and method detection limit(s) of each analytical parameter (analytical results that are less than the method detection limit shall be reported as “less than the method detection limit”).

ii. The date, place, time of sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements, including precipitation.

iii. A description of the current BMPs associated with the effluent sample that exceeded the NAL and the proposed corrective actions taken.

16. **Risk Level 3 – Bioassessment**

a. Risk Level 3 dischargers with a total project-related ground disturbance exceeding 30 acres shall:

i. Conduct bioassessment monitoring, as described in Appendix 3.

ii. Include the collection and reporting of specified in stream biological data and physical habitat.

iii. Use the bioassessment sample collection and Quality Assurance & Quality Control (QA/QC) protocols developed by the State of California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP).[8]

b. Risk Level 3 dischargers qualifying for bioassessment, where construction commences out of an index period for the site location shall:

i. Receive Regional Board approval for the sampling exception.

ii. Conduct bioassessment monitoring, as described in Appendix 3.

iii. Include the collection and reporting of specified instream biological data and physical habitat.

iv. Use the bioassessment sample collection and Quality Assurance & Quality Control (QA/QC) protocols developed by the State of California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP).

OR

v. Make a check payable to: Cal State Chico Foundation (SWAMP Bank Account) or San Jose State Foundation (SWAMP Bank Account) and include the WDID# on the check for the amount calculated for the exempted project.

[8] http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/.

vi. Send a copy of the check to the Regional Water Board office for the site's region.

vii. Invest $**7,500.00 X The number of samples required** into the SWAMP program as compensation (upon regional board approval).

Table 3 – Risk Level 3 Test Methods, Detection Limits, Reporting Units and Applicable NALs

Parameter	Test Method / Protocol	Discharge Type	Min. Detection Limit	Reporting Units	Numeric Action Level	Numeric Effluent Limitation	Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger
pH	Field test with calibrated portable instrument	Risk Level 3 Discharges	0.2	pH units	lower NAL = 6.5 upper NAL = 8.5	N/A	lower limit = 6.0 upper limit = 9.0
Turbidity	EPA 0180.1 and/or field test with calibrated portable instrument	Risk Level 3 Discharges other than ATS	1	NTU	250 NTU	N/A	500 NTU
		For ATS discharges	1	NTU	N/A	10 NTU for Daily Weighted Average & 20 NTU for Any Single Sample	10 NTU for Daily Weighted Average & 20 NTU for Any Single Sample
SSC	ASTM Method D 3977-97[9]	Risk Level 3 (if Receiving Water Monitoring Trigger exceeded)	5	mg/L	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bioassessment	(STE) Level I of (SAFIT),[10] fixed-count of 600 org/sample	Risk Level 3 projects> 30 acres	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

[9] ASTM, 1999, Standard Test Method for Determining Sediment Concentration in Water Samples: American Society of Testing and Materials, D 3977-97, Vol. 11.02, pp. 389-394.

[10] The current SAFIT STEs (28 November 2006) list requirements for both the Level I and Level II taxonomic effort, and are located at: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/swamp/docs/safit/ste_list.pdf. When new editions are published by SAFIT, they will supersede all previous editions. All editions will be posted at the State Water Board's SWAMP website.

ATTACHMENT F:
Active Treatment System (ATS) Requirements

Table 1 – Numeric Effluent Limitations, Numeric Action Levels, Test Methods, Detection Limits, and Reporting Units

Parameter	Test Method	Discharge Type	Min. Detection Limit	Units	Numeric Action Level	Numeric Effluent Limitation
Turbidity	EPA 0180.1 and/or field test with a calibrated portable instrument	For ATS discharges	1	NTU	N/A	10 NTU for Daily Flow-Weighted Average & 20 NTU for Any Single Sample

A. Dischargers choosing to implement an Active Treatment System (ATS) on their site shall comply with all of the requirements in this Attachment.

B. The discharger shall maintain a paper copy of each ATS specification onsite in compliance with the record retention requirements in the Special Provisions of this General Permit.

C. ATS Design, Operation and Submittals

1. The ATS shall be designed and approved by a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC), a Certified Professional in Storm Water Quality (CPSWQ); a California registered civil engineer; or any other California registered engineer.

2. The discharger shall ensure that the ATS is designed in a manner to preclude the accidental discharge of settled floc[1] during floc pumping or related operations.

3. The discharger shall design outlets to dissipate energy from concentrated flows.

4. The discharger shall install and operate an ATS by assigning a lead person (or project manager) who has either a minimum of five years construction storm

[1] Floc is defined as a clump of solids formed by the chemical action in ATS systems.

water experience or who is a licensed contractors specifically holding a California Class A Contractors license.[2]

5. The discharger shall prepare an ATS Plan that combines the site-specific data and treatment system information required to safely and efficiently operate an ATS. The ATS Plan shall be electronically submitted to the State Water Board at least 14 days prior to the planned operation of the ATS and a paper copy shall be available onsite during ATS operation. At a minimum, the ATS Plan shall include:

   a. ATS Operation and Maintenance Manual for All Equipment.

   b. ATS Monitoring, Sampling & Reporting Plan, including Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC).

   c. ATS Health and Safety Plan.

   d. ATS Spill Prevention Plan.

6. The ATS shall be designed to capture and treat (within a 72-hour period) a volume equivalent to the runoff from a 10-year, 24-hour storm event using a watershed runoff coefficient of 1.0.

D. Treatment – Chemical Coagulation/Flocculation

1. Jar tests shall be conducted using water samples selected to represent typical site conditions and in accordance with ASTM D2035-08 (2003).

2. The discharger shall conduct, at minimum, six site-specific jar tests (per polymer with one test serving as a control) for each project to determine the proper polymer and dosage levels for their ATS.

3. Single field jar tests may also be conducted during a project if conditions warrant, for example if construction activities disturb changing types of soils, which consequently cause change in storm water and runoff characteristics.

E. Residual Chemical and Toxicity Requirements

1. The discharger shall utilize a residual chemical test method that has a method detection limit (MDL) of 10% or less than the maximum allowable threshold

[2] Business and Professions Code Division 3, Chapter 9, Article 4, Class A Contractor: A general engineering contractor is a contractor whose principal contracting business is in connection with fixed works requiring specialized engineering knowledge and skill. [http://www.cslb.ca.gov/General-Information/library/licensing-classifications.asp].

concentration[3] (MATC) for the specific coagulant in use and for the most sensitive species of the chemical used.

2. The discharger shall utilize a residual chemical test method that produces a result within one hour of sampling.

3. The discharger shall have a California State certified laboratory validate the selected residual chemical test. Specifically the lab will review the test protocol, test parameters, and the detection limit of the coagulant. The discharger shall electronically submit this documentation as part of the ATS Plan.

4. If the discharger cannot utilize a residual chemical test method that meets the requirements above, the discharger shall operate the ATS in Batch Treatment[4] mode.

5. A discharger planning to operate in Batch Treatment mode shall perform toxicity testing in accordance with the following:

   a. The discharger shall initiate acute toxicity testing on effluent samples representing effluent from each batch prior to discharge[5]. All bioassays shall be sent to a laboratory certified by the Department of Health Services (DHS) Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP). The required field of testing number for Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) testing is E113.[6]

   b. Acute toxicity tests shall be conducted with the following species and protocols. The methods to be used in the acute toxicity testing shall be those outlined for a 96-hour acute test in "Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, USEPA-841-R-02-012" for Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnow). Acute toxicity for *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Rainbow Trout) may be used as a substitute for testing fathead minnows.

   c. All toxicity tests shall meet quality assurance criteria and test acceptability criteria in the most recent versions of the EPA test method for WET testing.

   d. The discharger shall electronically report all acute toxicity testing.

---

[3] The Maximum Allowable Threshold Concentration (MATC) is the allowable concentration of residual, or dissolved, coagulant/flocculant in effluent. The MATC shall be coagulant/flocculant-specific, and based on toxicity testing conducted by an independent, third-party laboratory. A typical MATC would be:
The MATC is equal to the geometric mean of the NOEC (No Observed Effect Concentration) and LOEC (Lowest Observed Effect Concentration) Acute and Chronic toxicity results for most sensitive species determined for the specific coagulant. The most sensitive species test shall be used to determine the MATC.
[4] Batch Treatment mode is defined as holding or recirculating the treated water in a holding basin or tank(s) until treatment is complete or the basin or storage tank(s) is full.
[5] This requirement only requires that the test be initiated prior to discharge.
[6] http://www.dhs.ca.gov/ps/ls/elap/pdf/FOT_Desc.pdf.

F. Filtration

1. The ATS shall include a filtration step between the coagulant treatment train and the effluent discharge. This is commonly provided by sand, bag, or cartridge filters, which are sized to capture suspended material that might pass through the clarifier tanks.

2. Differential pressure measurements shall be taken to monitor filter loading and confirm that the final filter stage is functioning properly.

G. Residuals Management

1. Sediment shall be removed from the storage or treatment cells as necessary to ensure that the cells maintain their required water storage (i.e., volume) capability.

2. Handling and disposal of all solids generated during ATS operations shall be done in accordance with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations.

H. ATS Instrumentation

1. The ATS shall be equipped with instrumentation that automatically measures and records effluent water quality data and flow rate.

2. The minimum data recorded shall be consistent with the Monitoring and Reporting requirements below, and shall include:

   a. Influent Turbidity

   b. Effluent Turbidity

   c. Influent pH

   d. Effluent pH

   e. Residual Chemical

   f. Effluent Flow rate

   g. Effluent Flow volume

3. Systems shall be equipped with a data recording system, such as data loggers or webserver-based systems, which records each measurement on a frequency no longer than once every 15 minutes.

4. Cumulative flow volume shall be recorded daily. The data recording system shall have the capacity to record a minimum of seven days continuous data.

5. Instrumentation systems shall be interfaced with system control to provide auto shutoff or recirculation in the event that effluent measurements exceed turbidity or pH.

6. The system shall also assure that upon system upset, power failure, or other catastrophic event, the ATS will default to a recirculation mode or safe shut down.

7. Instrumentation (flow meters, probes, valves, streaming current detectors, controlling computers, etc.) shall be installed and maintained per manufacturer's recommendations, which shall be included in the QA/QC plan.

8. The QA/QC plan shall also specify calibration procedures and frequencies, instrument method detection limit or sensitivity verification, laboratory duplicate procedures, and other pertinent procedures.

9. The instrumentation system shall include a method for controlling coagulant dose, to prevent potential overdosing. Available technologies include flow/turbidity proportional metering, periodic jar testing and metering pump adjustment, and ionic charge measurement controlling the metering pump.

I. ATS Effluent Discharge

1. ATS effluent shall comply with all provisions and prohibitions in this General Permit, specifically the NELs.

2. NELs for discharges from an ATS:

   a. Turbidity of all ATS discharges shall be less than 10 NTU for daily flow-weighted average of all samples and 20 NTU for any single sample.

   b. Residual Chemical shall be < 10% of MATC[7] for the most sensitive species of the chemical used.

[7] The Maximum Allowable Threshold Concentration (MATC) is the allowable concentration of residual, or dissolved, coagulant/flocculant in effluent. The MATC shall be coagulant/flocculant-specific, and based on toxicity testing conducted by an independent, third-party laboratory. The MATC is equal to the geometric mean of the NOEC (No Observed Effect Concentration) and LOEC (Lowest Observed Effect Concentration) Acute and Chronic toxicity results for most sensitive species determined for the specific coagulant. The most sensitive species test shall be used to determine the MATC.

3. If an analytical effluent sampling result exceeds the turbidity NEL (as listed in Table 1), the discharger is in violation of this General Permit and shall electronically file the results in violation within 24-hours of obtaining the results.

4. If ATS effluent is authorized to discharge into a sanitary sewer system, the discharger shall comply with any pre-treatment requirements applicable for that system. The discharger shall include any specific criteria required by the municipality in the ATS Plan.

5. Compliance Storm Event:

   Discharges of storm water from ATS shall comply with applicable NELs (above) unless the storm event causing the discharges is determined after the fact to be equal to or larger than the Compliance Storm Event (expressed in inches of rainfall). The Compliance Storm Event for ATS discharges is the 10 year, 24 hour storm, as determined using these maps:

   http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/pcpnfreq/nca10y24.gif
   http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/pcpnfreq/sca10y24.gif

   This exemption is dependent on the submission of rain gauge data verifying the storm event is equal to or larger than the Compliance Storm.

J. Operation and Maintenance Plan

1. Each Project shall have a site-specific Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual covering the procedures required to install, operate and maintain the ATS.[8]

2. The O&M Manual shall only be used in conjunction with appropriate project-specific design specifications that describe the system configuration and operating parameters.

3. The O&M Manual shall have operating manuals for specific pumps, generators, control systems,and other equipment.

K. Sampling and Reporting Quality Assurance/ Quality Check (QA/QC) Plan

4. A project-specific QA/QC Plan shall be developed for each project. The QA/QC Plan shall include at a minimum:

   a. Calibration – Calibration methods and frequencies for all system and field instruments shall be specified.

[8] The manual is typically in a modular format covering generalized procedures for each component that is utilized in a particular system.

b. Method Detection Limits (MDLs) – The methods for determining MDLs shall be specified for each residual coagulant measurement method. Acceptable minimum MDLs for each method, specific to individual coagulants, shall be specified.

c. Laboratory Duplicates – Requirements for monthly laboratory duplicates for residual coagulant analysis shall be specified.

L. Personnel Training

1. Operators shall have training specific to using an ATS and liquid coagulants for storm water discharges in California.

2. The training shall be in the form of a formal class with a certificate and requirements for testing and certificate renewal.

3. Training shall include a minimum of eight hours classroom and 32 hours field training. The course shall cover the following topics:

   a. Coagulation Basics –Chemistry and physical processes

   b. ATS System Design and Operating Principles

   c. ATS Control Systems

   d. Coagulant Selection – Jar testing, dose determination, etc.

   e. Aquatic Safety/Toxicity of Coagulants, proper handling and safety

   f. Monitoring, Sampling, and Analysis

   g. Reporting and Recordkeeping

   h. Emergency Response

M. Active Treatment System (ATS) Monitoring Requirements

Any discharger who deploys an ATS on their site shall conduct the following:

1. Visual Monitoring

   a. A designated responsible person shall be on site daily at all times during treatment operations.

b. Daily on-site visual monitoring of the system for proper performance shall be conducted and recorded in the project data log.

   i. The log shall include the name and phone number of the person responsible for system operation and monitoring.

   ii. The log shall include documentation of the responsible person's training.

2. Operational and Compliance Monitoring

   a. Flow shall be continuously monitored and recorded at not greater than 15-minute intervals for total volume treated and discharged.

   b. Influent and effluent pH must be continuously monitored and recorded at not greater than 15-minute intervals.

   c. Influent and effluent turbidity (expressed in NTU) must be continuously monitored and recorded at not greater than 15-minute intervals.

   d. The type and amount of chemical used for pH adjustment, if any, shall be monitored and recorded.

   e. Dose rate of chemical used in the ATS system (expressed in mg/L) shall be monitored and reported 15-minutes after startup and every 8 hours of operation.

   f. Laboratory duplicates – monthly laboratory duplicates for residual coagulant analysis must be performed and records shall be maintained onsite.

   g. Effluent shall be monitored and recorded for residual chemical/additive levels.

   h. If a residual chemical/additive test does not exist and the ATS is operating in a batch treatment mode of operation refer to the toxicity monitoring requirements below.

3. Toxicity Monitoring

   A discharger operating in batch treatment mode shall perform toxicity testing in accordance with the following:

   a. The discharger shall initiate acute toxicity testing on effluent samples representing effluent from each batch prior to discharge.[9] All bioassays shall be sent to a laboratory certified by the Department of Health Services (DHS)

[9] This requirement only requires that the test be initiated prior to discharge.

Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP). The required field of testing number for Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) testing is E113.[10]

b. Acute toxicity tests shall be conducted with the following species and protocols. The methods to be used in the acute toxicity testing shall be those outlined for a 96-hour acute test in "Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Water to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, USEPA-841-R-02-012" for Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas or* Rainbow trout *Oncorhynchus mykiss* may be used as a substitute for fathead minnow.

c. All toxicity tests shall meet quality assurance criteria and test acceptability criteria in the most recent versions of the EPA test method for WET testing.[11]

4. Reporting and Recordkeeping

At a minimum, every 30 days a LRP representing the discharger shall access the State Water Boards Storm Water Mulit-Application and Report Tracking system (SMARTS) and electronically upload field data from the ATS. Records must be kept for three years after the project is completed .

5. Non-compliance Reporting

a. Any indications of toxicity or other violations of water quality objectives shall be reported to the appropriate regulatory agency as required by this General Permit.

b. Upon any measurements that exceed water quality standards, the system operator shall immediately notify his supervisor or other responsible parties, who shall notify the Regional Water Board.

c. If any monitoring data exceeds any applicable NEL in this General Permit, the discharger shall electronically submit a NEL Violation Report to the State Water Board within 24 hours after the NEL exceedance has been identified.

i. ATS dischargers shall certify each NEL Violation Report in accordance with the Special Provisions for Construction Activity in this General Permit.

ii. ATS dischargers shall retain an electronic or paper copy of each NEL Violation Report for a minimum of three years after the date the annual report is filed.

iii. ATS dischargers shall include in the NEL Violation Report:

[10] http://www.dhs.ca.gov/ps/ls/elap/pdf/FOT_Desc.pdf.
[11] http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/methods/wet/.

(1) The analytical method(s), method reporting unit(s), and method detection limit(s) of each analytical parameter (analytical results that are less than the method detection limit shall be reported as “less than the method detection limit”);

(2) The date, place, time of sampling, visual observation (inspections), and/or measurements, including precipitation; and

(3) A description of the current onsite BMPs, and the proposed corrective actions taken to manage the NEL exceedance.

iv. Compliance Storm Exemption - In the event that an applicable NEL has been exceeded during a storm event equal to or larger than the Compliance Storm Event, ATS dischargers shall report the on-site rain gauge reading and nearby governmental rain gauge readings for verification.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
1	Version 8/17/2011												
2		**Risk Determination Worksheet**											
3													
4			**Step 1**	Determine Sediment Risk via one of the options listed:									
5				1. GIS Map Method - EPA Rainfall Erosivity Calculator & GIS map									
6				2. Individual Method - EPA Rainfall Erosivity Calculator & Individual Data									
7			**Step 2**	Determine Receiving Water Risk via one of the options listed:									
8				1. GIS map of Sediment Sensitive Watersheds provided									
9				2. Site Specific Analysis (support documentation required)									
10			**Step 3**	Determine Combined Risk Level									
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

	A	B	C
1	**Sediment Risk Factor Worksheet**		**Entry**
2	**A) R Factor**		
3	Analyses of data indicated that when factors other than rainfall are held constant, soil loss is directly proportional to a rainfall factor composed of total storm kinetic energy (E) times the maximum 30-min intensity (I30) (Wischmeier and Smith, 1958). The numerical value of R is the average annual sum of EI30 for storm events during a rainfall record of at least 22 years. "Isoerodent" maps were developed based on R values calculated for more than 1000 locations in the Western U.S. Refer to the link below to determine the R factor for the project site.		
4	http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/LEW/lewCalculator.cfm		
5	**R Factor Value**		0
6	**B) K Factor (weighted average, by area, for all site soils)**		
7	The soil-erodibility factor K represents: (1) susceptibility of soil or surface material to erosion, (2) transportability of the sediment, and (3) the amount and rate of runoff given a particular rainfall input, as measured under a standard condition Fine-textured soils that are high in clay have low K values (about 0.05 to 0.15) because the particles are resistant to detachment. Coarse-textured soils, such as sandy soils, also have low K values (about 0.05 to 0.2) because of high infiltration resulting in low runoff even though these particles are easily detached. Medium-textured soils, such as a silt loam, have moderate K values (about 0.25 to 0.45) because they are moderately susceptible to particle detachment and they produce runoff at moderate rates. Soils having a high silt content are especially susceptible to erosion and have high K values, which can exceed 0.45 and can be as large as 0.65. Silt-size particles are easily detached and tend to crust, producing high rates and large volumes of runoff. Use Site-specific data must be submitted.		
8	Site-specific K factor guidance		
9	**K Factor Value**		0
10	**C) LS Factor (weighted average, by area, for all slopes)**		
11	The effect of topography on erosion is accounted for by the LS factor, which combines the effects of a hillslope-length factor, L, and a hillslope-gradient factor, S. Generally speaking, as hillslope length and/or hillslope gradient increase, soil loss increases. As hillslope length increases, total soil loss and soil loss per unit area increase due to the progressive accumulation of runoff in the downslope direction. As the hillslope gradient increases, the velocity and erosivity of runoff increases. Use the LS table located in separate tab of this spreadsheet to determine LS factors. Estimate the weighted LS for the site prior to construction.		
12	LS Table		
13	**LS Factor Value**		0
14			
15	**Watershed Erosion Estimate (=RxKxLS) in tons/acre**	0	
16	**Site Sediment Risk Factor**	**Low**	
17	Low Sediment Risk: < 15 tons/acre		
18	Medium Sediment Risk: >=15 and <75 tons/acre		
19	High Sediment Risk: >= 75 tons/acre		
20			
21			
22			
23	**GIS Map Method:**		
24	**1.** The R factor for the project is calculated using the online calculator at:		
25	http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/LEW/lewCalculator.cfm		
26			
27	**2**. The K and LS factors may be obtained by accessing the GIS maps located on the State Water Board FTP website at:		
28	ftp://swrcb2a.waterboards.ca.gov/pub/swrcb/dwq/cgp/Risk/		
29			

Receiving Water (RW) Risk Factor Worksheet	Entry	Score
A. Watershed Characteristics	**yes/no**	
A.1. Does the disturbed area discharge (either directly or indirectly) to a **303(d)-listed waterbody impaired by sediment** (For help with impaired waterbodies please visit the link below) or has a **USEPA approved TMDL implementation plan for sediment**?:	**no**	**Low**
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml		
OR		
A.2. Does the disturbed area discharge to a waterbody with designated beneficial uses of SPAWN & COLD & MIGRATORY? (For help please review the appropriate Regional Board Basin Plan)		
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterboards_map.shtml		
Region 1 Basin Plan		
Region 2 Basin Plan		
Region 3 Basin Plan		
Region 4 Basin Plan		
Region 5 Basin Plan		
Region 6 Basin Plan		
Region 7 Basin Plan		
Region 8 Basin Plan		
Region 9 Basin Plan		

Combined Risk Level Matrix

Receiving Water Risk	Sediment Risk: Low	Sediment Risk: Medium	Sediment Risk: High
Low	Level 1	Level 2	
High	Level 2		Level 3

Project Sediment Risk: Low

Project RW Risk: Low

Project Combined Risk: Level 1

Soil Erodibility Factor (K)

The K factor can be determined by using the nomograph method, which requires that a particle size analysis (ASTM D-422) be done to determine the percentages of sand, very fine sand, silt and clay. Use the figure below to determine appropriate K value.

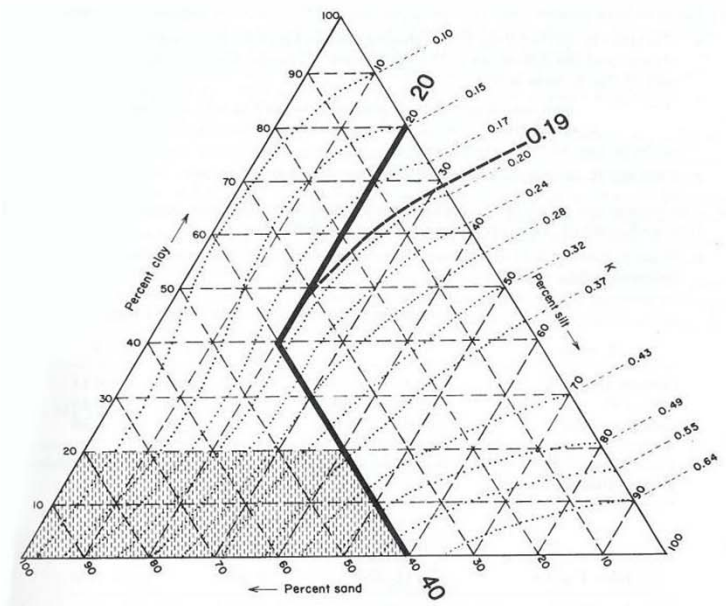

Erickson triangular nomograph used to estimate soil erodibility (K) factor.
The figure above is the USDA nomograph used to determine the K factor for a soil, based on its texture (% silt plus very fine sand, % sand, % organic matter, soil structure, and permeability). *Nomograph from Erickson 1977 as referenced in Goldman et. al., 1986.*

Sheet Flow Length (ft)	Average Watershed Slope (%) 0.2	0.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	20.0	25.0	30.0	40.0	50.0	60.0
<3	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.13	0.17	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.32	0.35	0.36	0.38	0.39	0.41	0.45	0.48	0.53	0.58	0.63
6	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.13	0.17	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.32	0.37	0.41	0.45	0.49	0.56	0.64	0.72	0.85	0.97	1.07
9	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.13	0.17	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.32	0.38	0.45	0.51	0.56	0.67	0.80	0.91	1.13	1.31	1.47
12	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.13	0.17	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.32	0.39	0.47	0.55	0.62	0.76	0.93	1.08	1.37	1.62	1.84
15	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.13	0.17	0.20	0.23	0.26	0.32	0.40	0.49	0.58	0.67	0.84	1.04	1.24	1.59	1.91	2.19
25	0.05	0.07	0.10	0.16	0.21	0.26	0.31	0.36	0.45	0.57	0.71	0.85	0.98	1.24	1.56	1.86	2.41	2.91	3.36
50	0.05	0.08	0.13	0.21	0.30	0.38	0.46	0.54	0.70	0.91	1.15	1.40	1.64	2.10	2.67	3.22	4.24	5.16	5.97
75	0.05	0.08	0.14	0.25	0.36	0.47	0.58	0.69	0.91	1.20	1.54	1.87	2.21	2.86	3.67	4.44	5.89	7.20	8.37
100	0.05	0.09	0.15	0.28	0.41	0.55	0.68	0.82	1.10	1.46	1.88	2.31	2.73	3.57	4.59	5.58	7.44	9.13	10.63
150	0.05	0.09	0.17	0.33	0.50	0.68	0.86	1.05	1.43	1.92	2.51	3.09	3.68	4.85	6.30	7.70	10.35	12.75	14.89
200	0.06	0.10	0.18	0.37	0.57	0.79	1.02	1.25	1.72	2.34	3.07	3.81	4.56	6.04	7.88	9.67	13.07	16.16	18.92
250	0.06	0.10	0.19	0.40	0.64	0.89	1.16	1.43	1.99	2.72	3.60	4.48	5.37	7.16	9.38	11.55	15.67	19.42	22.78
300	0.06	0.10	0.20	0.43	0.69	0.98	1.28	1.60	2.24	3.09	4.09	5.11	6.15	8.23	10.81	13.35	18.17	22.57	26.51
400	0.06	0.11	0.22	0.48	0.80	1.14	1.51	1.90	2.70	3.75	5.01	6.30	7.60	10.24	13.53	16.77	22.95	28.60	33.67
600	0.06	0.12	0.24	0.56	0.96	1.42	1.91	2.43	3.52	4.95	6.67	8.45	10.26	13.94	18.57	23.14	31.89	39.95	47.18
800	0.06	0.12	0.26	0.63	1.10	1.65	2.25	2.89	4.24	6.03	8.17	10.40	12.69	17.35	23.24	29.07	40.29	50.63	59.93
1000	0.06	0.13	0.27	0.69	1.23	1.86	2.55	3.30	4.91	7.02	9.57	12.23	14.96	20.57	27.66	34.71	48.29	60.84	72.15

LS Factors for Construction Sites. *Table from Renard et. al., 1997.*

APPENDIX 2:
Post-Construction Water Balance Performance Standard Spreadsheet

The discharger shall submit with their Notice of Intent (NOI) the following information to demonstrate compliance with the New and Re-Development Water Balance Performance Standard.

Map Instructions

The discharger must submit a small-scale topographic map of the site to show the existing contour elevations, pre- and post-construction drainage divides, and the total length of stream in each watershed area. Recommended scales include 1 in. = 20 ft., 1 in. = 30 ft., 1 in. = 40 ft., or 1 in = 50 ft. The suggested contour interval is usually 1 to 5 feet, depending upon the slope of the terrain. The contour interval may be increased on steep slopes. Other contour intervals and scales may be appropriate given the magnitude of land disturbance.

Spreadsheet Instructions

The intent of the spreadsheet is to help dischargers calculate the project-related increase in runoff volume and select impervious area and runoff reduction credits to reduce the project-related increase in runoff volume to pre-project levels.

The discharger has the option of using the spreadsheet (**Appendix 2.1)** or a more sophisticated, watershed process-based model (e.g. Storm Water Management Model, Hydrological Simulation Program Fortran) to determine the project-related increase in runoff volume.

In* Appendix 4.1**, ***you must complete the worksheet for each land use/soil type combination for each project sub-watershed.

Steps 1 through 9 pertain specifically to the Runoff Volume Calculator:

Step 1: Enter the county where the project is located in cell H3.

Step 2: Enter the soil type in cell H6.

Step 3: Enter the existing pervious (dominant) land use type in cell H7.

Step 4: Enter the proposed pervious (dominant) land use type in cell H8.

Step 5: Enter the total project site area in cell H11 or J11.

Step 6: Enter the sub-watershed area in cell H12 or J12.

Step 7: Enter the existing rooftop area in cell H17 or J17, the existing non-rooftop impervious area in cell H18 or J18, the proposed rooftop area in cell H19 or J19, and the proposed non-rooftop impervious area in cell H20 or J20

Step 8: Work through each of the impervious area reduction credits and claim credits where applicable. Volume that cannot be addressed using non-structural practices must be captured in structural practices and approved by the Regional Water Board.

Step 9: Work through each of the impervious volume reduction credits and claim credits where applicable. Volume that cannot be addressed using non-structural practices must be captured in structural practices and approved by the Regional Water Board.

Non-structural Practices Available for Crediting

- ***Porous Pavement***
- ***Tree Planting***
- ***Downspout Disconnection***
- ***Impervious Area Disconnection***
- ***Green Roof***
- ***Stream Buffer***
- ***Vegetated Swales***
- ***Rain Barrels and Cisterns***
- ***Landscaping Soil Quality***

Post-Construction Water Balance Calculator

3	User may make changes from any cell that is orange or brown in color (similar to the cells to the immediate right). Cells in green are calculated for you.		(Step 1a) If you know the 85th percentile storm event for your location enter it in the box below	(Step 1b) If you can not answer 1a then select the county where the project is located (click on the cell to the right for drop-down): This will determine the average 85th percentile 24 hr. storm event for your site, which will appear under precipitation to left.	***SACRAMENTO***
4				(Step 1c) If you would like a more percise value select the location closest to your site. If you do not recgonize any of these locations, leave this drop-down menu at location. The average value for the County will be used.	**SACRAMENTO FAA ARPT**
5	***Project Information***			***Runoff Calculations***	
6	***Project Name:***	***Optional***		(Step 2) Indicate the Soil Type (dropdown menu to right):	***Group C Soils*** / **Low infiltration. Sandy clay loam. Infiltration rate 0.05 to 0.15 inch/hr when wet.**
7	***Waste Discharge Identification (WDID):***	***Optional***		(Step 3) Indicate the existing **dominant** non-built land Use Type (dropdown menu to right):	***Wood & Grass: <50% ground cover***
8	***Date:***	***Optional***		(Step 4) Indicate the proposed **dominant** non-built land Use Type (dropdown menu to right):	***Lawn, Grass, or Pasture covering more than 75% of the open space***
9	***Sub Drainage Area Name (from map):***	***Optional***			**Complete Either**
10	***Runoff Curve Numbers***				**Sq Ft** / **Acres** / **Acres**
11	**Existing Pervious Runoff Curve Number**		**82**	*(Step 5) Total Project Site Area:*	**5.00** / **5.00**
12	**Proposed Development Pervious Runoff Curve Number**		**74**	*(Step 6) Sub-watershed Area:*	**5.00** / **5.00**
13	***Design Storm***			*Percent of total project :*	**100%**
14	Based on the County you indicated above, we have included the 85 percentile average 24 hr event - P85 (in)^ for your area.	**0.62**	**in**		
15	The Amount of rainfall needed for runoff to occur (Existing runoff curve number -P from existing RCN (in)^)	**0.44**	**In**	***(Step 7) Sub-watershed Conditions***	**Complete Either** / **Calculated Acres**
16	P used for calculations (in) (the greater of the above two criteria)	**0.62**	**In**	Sub-watershed Area (acres)	**Sq Ft** / **Acres** / **5.00**
17	^Available at www.cabmphandbooks.com			Existing Rooftop Impervious Coverage	**0** / **0.00**
18				Existing Non-Rooftop Impervious Coverage	**0** / **0.00**
19				Proposed Rooftop Impervious Coverage	**0** / **0.00**
20				Proposed Non-Rooftop Impervious Coverage	**0** / **0.00**
21					
22				***Credits***	**Acres** / **Square Feet**
23				Porous Pavement	**0.00** / **0**
24				Tree Planting	**0.00** / **0**
25	**Pre-Project Runoff Volume (cu ft)**	**247**	**Cu.Ft.**	Downspout Disconnection	**0.00** / **0**
26	**Project-Related Runoff Volume Increase w/o credits (cu ft)**	**0**	**Cu.Ft.**	Impervious Area Disconnection	**0.00** / **0**
27				Green Roof	**0.00** / **0**
28				Stream Buffer	**0.00** / **0**
29				Vegetated Swales	**0.00** / **0**
30	**Project-Related Volume Increase with Credits (cu ft)**	**0**	**Cu.Ft.**	**Subtotal**	**0.00** / **0**
31				**Subtotal Runoff Volume Reduction Credit**	**0 Cu. Ft.**
32	You have achieved your minimum requirements				
33				***(Step 9) Impervious Volume Reduction Credits***	**Volume (cubic feet)**
34				Rain Barrels/Cisterns	**0 Cu. Ft.**
35				Soil Quality	**0 Cu. Ft.**
36				**Subtotal Runoff Volume Reduction**	**0 Cu. Ft.**
37				**Total Runoff Volume Reduction Credit**	**0 Cu. Ft.**
38					
39					

Porous Pavement Credit Worksheet

Please fill out a porous pavement credit worksheet for each project sub-watershed.

For the PROPOSED Development:

Proposed Porous Pavement	Runoff Reduction*	Fill in either Acres or SqFt In SqFt.	In Acres	Equivalent Acres
Area of **Brick without Grout** on less than 12 inches of base with at least 20% void space over soil	0.45			0.00
Area of **Brick without Grout** on more than 12 inches of base with at least 20% void space over soil	0.90			0.00
Area of **Cobbles** less than 12 inches deep and over soil	0.30			0.00
Area of **Cobbles** less than 12 inches deep and over soil	0.60			0.00
Area of **Reinforced Grass Pavement** on less than 12 inches of base with at least 20% void space over soil	0.45			0.00
Area of **Reinforced Grass Pavement** on at least 12 inches of base with at least 20% void space over soil	0.90			0.00
Area of **Porous Gravel Pavement** on less than 12 inches of base with at least 20% void space over soil	0.38			0.00
Area of **Porous Gravel Pavement** on at least 12 inches of base with at least 20% void space over soil	0.75			0.00
Area of **Poured Porous Concrete or Asphalt Pavement** with less than 4 inches of gravel base (washed stone)	0.40			0.00
Area of **Poured Porous Concrete or Asphalt Pavement** with 4 to 8 inches of gravel base (washed stone)	0.60			0.00
Area of **Poured Porous Concrete or Asphalt Pavement** with 8 to 12 inches of gravel base (washed stone)	0.80			0.00
Area of **Poured Porous Concrete or Asphalt Pavement** with 12 or more inches of gravel base (washed stone)	1.00			0.00

*=1-Rv**

Return to Calculator

**Using Site Design Techniques to meet Development Standards for Stormwater Quality (BASMAA 2003)

**NCDENR Stormwater BMP Manual (2007)

Tree Planting Credit Worksheet

Please fill out a tree canopy credit worksheet for each project sub-watershed.

Tree Canopy Credit Criteria	Number of Trees Planted	Credit (acres)
Number of proposed evergreen trees to be planted (credit = number of trees x 0.005)*	0	0.00
Number of proposed deciduous trees to be planted (credit = number of trees x 0.0025)*		0.00
	Square feet Under Canopy	
Square feet under an existing tree canopy, that will remain on the property, with an average diameter at 4.5 ft above grade (i.e., diameter at breast height or DBH) is LESS than 12 in diameter.		0.00
Square feet under an existing tree canopy that will remain on the property, with an average diameter at 4.5 ft above grade (i.e., diameter at breast height or DBH) is 12 in diameter or GREATER.		0.00
Please describe below how the project will ensure that these trees will be maintained.		

0

Return to Calculator

* credit amount based on credits from Stormwater Quality Design Manual for the Sacramento and South Placer Regions

Downspout Disconnection Credit Worksheet
Please fill out a downspout disconnection credit worksheet for each project subwatershed. If you answer yes to all questions, all rooftop area draining to each downspout will be subtracted from your proposed rooftop impervious coverage.

Downspout Disconnection Credit Criteria					
Do downspouts and any extensions extend at least six feet from a basement and two feet from a crawl space or concrete slab?				○ Yes	◉ No
Is the area of rooftop connecting to each disconnected downspout 600 square feet or less?				○ Yes	◉ No
Is the roof runoff from the design storm event fully contained in a raised bed or planter box or does it drain as sheet flow to a landscaped area large enough to contain the roof runoff from the design storm event?				○ Yes	◉ No
The Stream Buffer and/or Vegetated Swale credits **will not** be taken in this sub-watershed area?				○ Yes	◉ No
Percentage of existing	0.00	Acres	of rooftop surface has disconnected downspouts		
Percentage of the proposed	0.00	Acres	of rooftop surface has disconnected downspouts	50	
				Return to Calculator	

Impervious Area Disconnection Credit Worksheet

Please fill out an impervious area disconnection credit worksheet for each project sub-watershed. If you answer yes to all questions, all non-rooftop impervious surface area will be subtracted from your proposed non-rooftop impervious coverage.

Non-Rooftop Disconnection Credit Criteria	Response
Is the maximum contributing impervious flow path length less than 75 feet or, if equal or greater than 75 feet, is a storage device (e.g. French drain, bioretention area, gravel trench) implemented to achieve the required disconnection length?	◉ Yes ○ No
Is the impervious area to any one discharge location less than 5,000 square feet?	◉ Yes ○ No
The Stream Buffer credit **will not** be taken in this sub-watershed area?	◉ Yes ○ No

Percentage of existing	0.00	Acres non-rooftop surface area disconnected	
Percentage of the proposed	0.00	Acres non-rooftop surface area disconnected	70

Return to Calculator

Green Roof Credit Worksheet

Please fill out a greenroof credit worksheet for each project sub-watershed. If you answer yes to all questions, 70% of the greenroof area will be subtracted from your proposed rooftop impervious coverage.

Green Roof Credit Criteria	Response
Is the roof slope less than 15% or does it have a grid to hold the substrate in place until it forms a thick vegetation mat?	◉ Yes ○ No
Has a professional engineer assessed the necessary load reserves and designed a roof structure to meet state and local codes?	◉ Yes ○ No
Is the irrigation needed for plant establishment and/or to sustain the green roof during extended dry periods, is the source from stored, recycled, reclaimed, or reused water?	◉ Yes ○ No
Percentage of existing 0.00 Acres rooftop surface area in greenroof	
Percentage of the proposed 0.00 Acres rooftop surface area in greenroof	

Return to Calculator

Stream Buffer Credit Worksheet

Please fill out a stream buffer credit worksheet for each project sub-watershed. If you answer yes to all questions, you may subtract all impervious surface draining to each stream buffer that has not been addressed using the Downspout and/or Impervious Area Disconnection credits.

Stream Buffer Credit Criteria				Response
Does runoff enter the floodprone width* or within 500 feet (whichever is larger) of a stream channel as sheet flow**?				○ Yes ◉ No
Is the contributing overland slope 5% or less, or if greater than 5%, is a level spreader used?				○ Yes ◉ No
Is the buffer area protected from vehicle or other traffic barriers to reduce compaction?				○ Yes ◉ No
Will the stream buffer be maintained in an ungraded and uncompacted condition and will the vegetation be maintained in a natural condition?				○ Yes ◉ No
Percentage of existing	0.00	Acres	impervious surface area draining into a stream buffer:	
Percentage of the proposed	0.00	Acres	impervious surface area that will drain into a stream buffer:	
Please describe below how the project will ensure that the buffer areas will remain in ungraded and uncompacted condition and that the vegetation will be maintained in a natural condition.				

Return to Calculator

* floodprone width is the width at twice the bankfull depth.
** the maximum contributing length shall be 75 feet for impervious area

Vegetated Swale Credit Worksheet

Please fill out a vegetated swale worksheet for each project subwatershed. If you answer yes to all questions, you may subtract all impervious surface draining to each stream buffer that has not been addressed using the Downspout Disconnection credit.

Vegetated Swale Credit Criteria

Have all vegetated swales been designed in accordance with Treatment Control BMP 30 (TC-30 - Vegetated Swale) from the California Stormwater BMP Handbook, New Development and Redevelopment (available at www.cabmphandbooks.com)?	○ Yes ◉ No
Is the maximum flow velocity for runoff from the design storm event less than or equal to 1.0 foot per second?	○ Yes ◉ No

Percentage of existing	0.00	Acres of impervious area draining to a vegetated swale	
Percentage of the proposed	0.00	Acres of impervious area draining to a vegetated swale	

Return to Calculator

Rain Barrel/Cistern Credit Worksheet

Please fill out a rain barrel/cistern worksheet for each project sub-watershed.

Rain Barrel/Cistern Credit Criteria	Response
Total number of rain barrel(s)/cisterns	
Average capacity of rain barrel(s)/cistern(s) (in gallons)	
Total capacity rain barrel(s)/cistern(s) (in cu ft) [1]	0

[1] accounts for 10% loss

Return to Calculator

Please fill out a soil quality worksheet for each project sub-watershed.

	Response
Will the landscaped area be lined with an impervious membrane?	
Will the soils used for landscaping meet the ideal bulk densities listed in Table 1 below? [1]	○ Yes ◉ No
If you answered yes to the question above, and you know the area-weighted bulk density within the top 12 inches for soils used for landscaping (in g/cm^3)* , fill in the cell to the right and skip to cell G11. If not select from the drop-down menu in G10.	1.3
If you answered yes to the question above, but you do not know the exact bulk density, which of the soil types in the drop down menu to the right best describes the top 12 inches for soils used for landscaping (in g/cm^3).	Sandy loams, loams
What is the average depth of your landscaped soil media meeting the above criteria (inches)?	12
What is the total area of the landscaped areas meeting the above criteria (in acres)?	2.97

Return to Calculator

Table 1

Sands, loamy sands	<1.6
Sandy loams, loams	<1.4
Sandy clay loams, loams, clay loams	<1.4
Silts, silt loams	<1.3
Silt loams, silty clay loams	<1.1
Sandy clays, silty clays, some clay loams (35-45% clay)	<1.1
Clays (>45% clay)	<1.1

Porosity (%) 50.94%

Mineral grains in many soils are mainly quartz and feldspar, so 2.65 a good average for particle density. To determine percent porosity, use the formula: Porosity (%) = (1-Bulk Density/2.65) X 100

[1] USDA NRCS. "Soil Quality Urban Technical Note No.2-Urban Soil Compaction". March 2000. http://soils.usda.gov/sqi/management/files/sq_utn_2.pdf

* To determine how to calculate density see: http://www.globe.gov/tctg/bulkden.pdf?sectionID=94

APPENDIX 3
Bioassessment Monitoring Guidelines

Bioassessment monitoring is required for projects that meet all of the following criteria:

1. The project is rated Risk Level 3 or LUP Type 3
2. The project directly discharges runoff to a freshwater wadeable stream (or streams) that is either: (a) listed by the State Water Board or USEPA as impaired due to sediment, and/or (b) tributary to any downstream water body that is listed for sediment; and/or have the beneficial use SPAWN & COLD & MIGRATORY
3. Total project-related ground disturbance exceeds 30 acres.

For all such projects, the discharger shall conduct bioassessment monitoring, as described in this section, to assess the effect of the project on the biological integrity of receiving waters.
Bioassessment shall include:

1. The collection and reporting of specified instream biological data
2. The collection and reporting of specified instream physical habitat data

<u>Bioassessment Exception</u>
If a site qualifies for bioassessment, but construction commences out of an index period for the site location, the discharger shall:

1. Receive Regional Water Board approval for the sampling exception
2. Make a check payable to: Cal State Chico Foundation (SWAMP Bank Account) or San Jose State Foundation (SWAMP Bank Account) and include the WDID# on the check for the amount calculated for the exempted project.
3. Send a copy of the check to the Regional Water Board office for the site's region
4. Invest **7,500.00 X The number of samples required** into the SWAMP program as compensation (upon Regional Water Board approval).
5. Conduct bioassessment monitoring, as described in Appendix 4
6. Include the collection and reporting of specified instream biological data and physical habitat
7. Use the bioassessment sample collection and Quality Assurance & Quality Control (QA/QC) protocols developed by the State of California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP)

<u>Site Locations and Frequency</u>
Macroinvertebrate samples shall be collected both before ground disturbance is initiated and after the project is completed. The "after" sample(s) shall be collected after at least one winter season resulting in surface runoff has transpired after project-related ground disturbance has ceased. "Before" and "after" samples shall be collected both upstream and downstream of the project's

discharge. Upstream samples should be taken immediately before the sites outfall and downstream samples should be taken immediately after the outfall (when safe to collect the samples). Samples should be collected for each freshwater wadeable stream that is listed as impaired due to sediment, or tributary to a water body that is listed for sediment. Habitat assessment data shall be collected concurrently with all required macroinvertebrate samples.

Index Period (Timing of Sample Collection)
Macroinvertebrate sampling shall be conducted during the time of year (i.e., the "index period") most appropriate for bioassessment sampling, depending on ecoregion. This map is posted on the State Water Board's Website: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/construction.shtml

Field Methods for Macroinvertebrate Collections
In collecting macroinvertebrate samples, the discharger shall use the "Reachwide Benthos (Multi-habitat) Procedure" specified in *Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Benthic Macroinvertebrate Samples and Associated Physical and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessments in California* (Ode 2007).[1]

Physical - Habitat Assessment Methods
The discharger shall conduct, concurrently with all required macroinvertebrate collections, the "Full" suite of physical habitat characterization measurements as specified in *Standard Operating Procedures for Collecting Benthic Macroinvertebrate Samples and Associated Physical and Chemical Data for Ambient Bioassessments in California* (Ode 2007), and as summarized in the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program's *Stream Habitat Characterization Form — Full Version*.

Laboratory Methods
Macroinvertebrates shall be identified and classified according to the Standard Taxonomic Effort (STE) Level I of the Southwestern Association of Freshwater Invertebrate Taxonomists (SAFIT),[2] and using a fixed-count of 600 organisms per sample.

Quality Assurance
The discharger or its consultant(s) shall have and follow a quality assurance (QA) plan that covers the required bioassessment monitoring. The QA plan shall include, or be supplemented to include, a specific requirement for external QA checks (i.e., verification of taxonomic identifications and correction of data where

---

[1] This document is available on the Internet at: ~~http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/swamp/docs/phab_sopr6.pdf~~. http://swamp.mpsl.mlml.calstate.edu/wp-content/uploads/2009/04/swamp_sop_bioassessment_collection_020107.pdf.

[2] The current SAFIT STEs (28 November 2006) list requirements for both the Level I and Level II taxonomic effort, and are located at: ~~http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/swamp/docs/safit/ste_list.pdf~~ http://www.safit.org/Docs/ste_list.pdf. When new editions are published by SAFIT, they will supersede all previous editions. All editions will be posted at the State Water Board's SWAMP website.

errors are identified). External QA checks shall be performed on one of the discharger's macroinvertebrate samples collected per calendar year, or ten percent of the samples per year (whichever is greater). QA samples shall be randomly selected. The external QA checks shall be paid for by the discharger, and performed by the California Department of Fish and Game's Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory. An alternate laboratory with equivalent or better expertise and performance may be used if approved in writing by State Water Board staff.

Sample Preservation and Archiving

The original sample material shall be stored in 70 percent ethanol and retained by the discharger until: 1) all QA analyses specified herein and in the relevant QA plan are completed; and 2) any data corrections and/or re-analyses recommended by the external QA laboratory have been implemented. The remaining subsampled material shall be stored in 70 percent ethanol and retained until completeness checks have been performed according to the relevant QA plan. The identified organisms shall be stored in 70 percent ethanol, in separate glass vials for each final ID taxon. (For example, a sample with 45 identified taxa would be archived in a minimum of 45 vials, each containing all individuals of the identified taxon.) Each of the vials containing identified organisms shall be labeled with taxonomic information (i.e., taxon name, organism count) and collection information (i.e., site name/site code, waterbody name, date collected, method of collection). The identified organisms shall be archived (i.e., retained) by the discharger for a period of not less than three years from the date that all QA steps are completed, and shall be checked at least once per year and "topped off" with ethanol to prevent desiccation. The identified organisms shall be relinquished to the State Water Board upon request by any State Water Board staff.

Data Submittal

The macroinvertebrate results (i.e., taxonomic identifications consistent with the specified SAFIT STEs, and number of organisms within each taxa) shall be submitted to the State Water Board in electronic format. The State Water Board's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) is currently developing standardized formats for reporting bioassessment data. All bioassessment data collected after those formats become available shall be submitted using the SWAMP formats. Until those formats are available, the biological data shall be submitted in MS-Excel (or equivalent) format.[3]

The physical/habitat data shall be reported using the standard format titled *SWAMP Stream Habitat Characterization Form — Full Version*.[4]

[3] Any version of Excel, 2000 or later, may be used.
[4] Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/docs/reports/fieldforms_fullversion052908.pdf

Invasive Species Prevention

In conducting the required bioassessment monitoring, the discharger and its consultants shall take precautions to prevent the introduction or spread of aquatic invasive species. At minimum, the discharger and its consultants shall follow the recommendations of the California Department of Fish and Game to minimize the introduction or spread of the New Zealand mudsnail.[5]

[5] Instructions for controlling the spread of NZ mudsnails, including decontamination methods, can be found at: http://www.dfg.ca.gov/invasives/mudsnail/
More information on AIS More information on AIS
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/ais/

Appendix 4 Non Sediment TMDLs

Region 1 Lost River-DIN and CBOD

Region 1 Source: Cal Trans Construction TMDL Completion Date: 12 30 2008 TMDL Type: River, Lake Watershed Area= 2996 mi^2	**Pollutant Stressors/WLA**	
	Dissolved inorganic nitrogen (DIN) (metric tons/yr)	**Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD) (metric tons/yr)**
Lost River from the Oregon border to Tule Lake	.1	.2
Tule Lake Refuge	.1	.2
Lower Klamath Refuge	.1	.2

Region 2 San Francisco Bay-Mercury

Region 2 Source:Non-Urban Stormwater Runoff TMDL Type: Bay	**Name**	**Pollutant Stressor/WLA**	**TMDL Completion Date**
	San Francisco Bay	Mercury 25 kg/year	08 09 2006

Region 4 Ballona Creek-Metals and Selenium

Region 4 Source: NPDES General Construction TMDL Completion Date: 12 22 2005 TMDL Type: Creek	**Pollutant Stressors/WLA**							
	Copper (Cu)		**Lead (Pb)**		**Selenium (Se)**		**Zinc (Zn)**	
	g/day	g/day/acre	g/day	g/day/acre	g/day	g/day/acre	g/day	g/day/acre
Ballona Creek	4.94E-07 x Daily storm volume (L)	2.20E-10 x Daily storm volume (L)	1.62E-06 x Daily storm volume (L)	7.20E-10 x Daily storm volume (L)	1.37E-07 x Daily storm volume (L)	6.10E-11 x Daily storm volume (L)	3.27E-06 x Daily storm volume (L)	1.45E-09 x Daily storm volume (L)

General Construction Storm Water Permits:
Waste load allocations will be incorporated into the State Board general permit upon renewal or into a watershed-specific general permit developed by the Regional Board.

- Dry-weather Implementation Non-storm water flows authorized by the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity (Water Quality Order No. 99-08 DWQ), or any successor order, are exempt from the dry-weather waste load allocation equal to zero as long as they comply with the provisions of sections C.3 and A.9 of the Order No. 99-08 DWQ, which state that these authorized non-storm discharges shall be:
  (1) infeasible to eliminate
  (2) comply with BMPs as described in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan prepared by the permittee, and
  (3) not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards, or comparable provisions in any successor order.
  Unauthorized non-storm water flows are already prohibited by Order No. 99-08 DWQ.
- Wet-weather Implementation Within seven years of the effective date of the TMDL, the construction industry will submit the results of BMP effectiveness studies to determine BMPs that will achieve compliance with the final waste load allocations assigned to construction storm water permittees.
- Regional Board staff will bring the recommended BMPs before the Regional Board for consideration within eight years of the effective date of the TMDL.
- General construction storm water permittees will be considered in compliance with final waste load allocations if they implement these Regional Board approved BMPs. All permittees must implement the approved BMPs within nine years of the effective date of the TMDL. If no effectiveness studies are conducted and no BMPs are approved by the Regional Board within eight years of the effective date of the TMDL, each general construction storm water permit holder will be subject to site-specific BMPs and monitoring requirements to demonstrate compliance with final waste load allocations.

Region 4 Calleaguas Creek-OC Pesticides, PCBs, and Siltation

Interim Requirements

Region 4 Calleaguas Creek Source: Minor NPDES point sources/WDRs TMDL Completion Date: 3 14 2006 TMDL Type:Creek	**Pollutant Stressor**	**WLA Daily Max (µg/L)**	**WLA Monthly Ave (µg/L)**
	Chlordane	1.2	0.59
	4,4-DDD	1.7	0.84
	4,4-DDE	1.2	0.59
	4,4-DDT	1.2	0.59
	Dieldrin	0.28	0.14
	PCB's	0.34	0.17
	Toxaphene	0.33	0.16

Final WLA (ng/g)							
Region 4 Calleaguas Creek Source: Stormwater Permittees TMDL Completion Date: 3 14 2006 TMDL Type:Creek	Chlordane	4,4-DDD	4,4-DDE	4,4-DDT	Dieldrin	PCB's	Toxaphene
Mugu Lagoon*	3.3	2.0	2.2	0.3	4.3	180.0	360.0
Callegaus Creek	3.3	2.0	1.4	0.3	0.2	120.0	0.6
Revolon Slough (SW)*	0.9	2.0	1.4	0.3	0.1	130.0	1.0
Arroyo Las posas(SW)*	3.3	2.0	1.4	0.3	0.2	120.0	0.6
Arroyo Simi	3.3	2.0	1.4	0.3	0.2	120.0	0.6
Conejo Creek	3.3	2.0	1.4	0.3	0.2	120.0	0.6
Interim Requirements (ng/g)							
Mugu Lagoon*	25.0	69.0	300.0	39.0	19.0	180.	22900.0
Callegaus Creek	17.0	66.0	470.0	110.0	3.0	3800.0	260.0
Revolon Slough (SW)*	48.0	400.0	1600.0	690.0	5.7	7600.0	790.0
Arroyo Las posas(SW)*	3.3	290.0	950.0	670.0	1.1	25700.0	230.0
Arroyo Simi	3.3	14.0	170.0	25.0	1.1	25700.0	230.0
Conejo Creek	3.4	5.3	20.0	2.0	3.0	3800.0	260.0

*(SW)=Subwatershed
*Mugu Lagoon includes Duck pond/Agricultural Drain/Mugu/Oxnard Drain #2
Compliance with sediment based WLAs is measured as an instream annual average at the base of each subwatershed where the discharges are located.

Region 4 Calleguas Creek-Salts

Final Dry Weather Pollutant WLA (mg/L)					
Region 4 Calleaguas Creek Source Permitted Stormwater Dischargers TMDL Completion Date: 12 2 2008 TMDL Type:Creek	**Critical Condition Flow Rate (mgd)**	**Chloride (lb/day)**	**TDS (lb/day)**	**Sulfate (lb/day)**	**Boron (lb/day)**
Simi	1.39	1738.0	9849.0	2897.0	12.0
Las Posas	0.13	157.0	887.0	261.0	N/A
Conejo	1.26	1576.0	8931.0	2627.0	N/A

Camarillo	0.06	72.0	406.0	119.0	N/A
Pleasant Valley (Calleguas)	0.12	150.0	850.0	250.0	N/A
Pleasant Valley (Revolon)	0.25	314.0	1778.0	523.0	2.0

Dry Weather Interim Pollutant WLA (mg/L)				
	Chloride (mg/L)	**TDS (mg/L)**	**Sulfate (mg/L)**	**Boron (mg/L)**
Simi	230.0	1720.0	1289.0	1.3
Las Posas	230.0	1720.0	1289.0	1.3
Conejo	230.0	1720.0	1289.0	1.3
Camarillo	230.0	1720.0	1289.0	1.3
Pleasant Valley (Calleguas)	230.0	1720.0	1289.0	1.3
Pleasant Valley (Revolon)	230.0	1720.0	1289.0	1.3

- General Construction permittees are assigned a dry weather wasteload allocation equal to the average dry weather critical condition flow rate multiplied by the numeric target for each constituent. Waste load allocations apply in the receiving water at the base of each subwatershed. Dry weather allocations apply when instream flow rates are below the 86th percentile flow and there has been no measurable precipitation in the previous 24 hours.
- Because wet weather flows transport a large mass of salts at low concentrations, these dischargers meet water quality objectives during wet weather.
- Interim limits are assigned for dry weather discharges from areas covered by NPDES stormwater permits to allow time to implement appropriate actions. The interim limits are assigned as concentration based receiving water limits set to the 95th percentile of the discharger data as a monthly average limit except for chloride. The 95th percentile for chloride was 267 mg/L which is higher than the recommended criteria set forth in the Basin Plan for protection of sensitive beneficial uses including aquatic life. Therefore, the interim limit for chloride for Permitted Stormwater Dischargers is set equal to 230 mg/L to ensure protection of sensitive beneficial uses in the Calleguas Creek watershed.

Region 4 San Gabriel River and Tributaries-Metals and Selenium

Region 4 San Gabriel River and Tributaries Source: Construction Stormwater Dischargers TMDL Completion Date: 3 2007 TMDL Type: Creek	**Pollutant Stressor**	**Wet weather Allocations**	**Dry Weather Allocations**	**% of Watershed**

San Gabriel Reach 2	Lead (Pb)	0.7% * 166 µg/l * Daily Storm Vol	N/A	0.7%
San Gabriel Reach 2	Lead (Pb) Mass based	0.8 kg/d	N/A	0.7%
Coyote Creek	Copper (Cu)	0.285 kg/d	0	5.0%
Coyote Creek	Lead (Pb)	1.70 kg/d	N/A	5.0%
Coyote Creek	Zinc (Zn)	2.4 kg/d	N/A	5.0%
San Jose Creek Reach 1 and 2	Selenium	5 µg/L	5 µg/L	5.0%

Wet-weather allocations for lead in San Gabriel River Reach 2. Concentration-based allocations apply to non-stormwater NPDES discharges. Stormwater allocations are expressed as a percent of load duration curve. Mass-based values presented in table are based on a flow of 260 cfs (daily storm volume = 6.4 $x10^8$ liters).

There are 1555 acres of water in the entire watershed, 37.4 acres of water in the Reach 1 subwatershed (2.4%), and 269 acres in the Coyote Creek subwatershed (17%).

General Construction Storm Water Permits

Waste load allocations for the general construction storm water permits may be incorporated into the State Board general permit upon renewal or into a watershed-specific general permit developed by the Regional Board. An estimate of direct atmospheric deposition is developed based on the percent area of surface water in the watershed. Approximately 0.4% of the watershed area draining to San Gabriel River Reach 2 is comprised of water and approximately 0.2% of the watershed area draining to Coyote Creek is comprised of water.

Region 4 The Harbor Beaches of Ventura County-Bacteria

The TMDL has a multi-part numeric target based on the bacteriological water quality objectives for marine water to protect the water contact recreation use. These targets are the most appropriate indicators of public health risk in recreational waters. Bacteriological objectives are set forth in Chapter 3 of the Basin Plan. The objectives are based on four bacteria indicators and include both geometric mean limits and single sample limits. The Basin Plan objectives that serve as the numeric targets for this TMDL are:

The General NPDES Construction permit is seen as a minor contributor and is given no allocation

General NPDES permits, individual NPDES permits, the Statewide Industrial Storm Water General Permit, the Statewide Construction Activity Storm Water General Permit, and WDR permittees in the Channel Islands Harbor subwatershed are assigned WLAs of zero (0) days of allowable exceedances for all three time periods and for the single sample limits and the rolling 30-day geometric mean. Any future enrollees under a general NPDES permit, individual NPDES permit, the Statewide Industrial Storm Water General Permit, the Statewide Construction Activity Storm Water General Permit, and WDR will also be subject to a WLA of zero (0) days of allowable exceedances.

Region 4 Resolution No. 03-009 Los Angeles River and Tributaries-Nutrients

Minor Point Sources
Waste loads are allocated to minor point sources enrolled under NPDES or WDR permits including but not limited to Tapia WRP, Whittier Narrows WRP, Los Angeles Zoo WRP, industrial and construction stormwater, and municipal storm water and urban runoff from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s)

Region 4 Minor Point Sources for NPDES/WDR Permits TMDL Completion Date: 7 10 2003 TMDL Type: River	Pollutant Stressor/WLA				
	Total Ammonia (NH_3)		**Nitrate-nitrogen (NO_3-N)**	**Nitrite-nitrogen (NO_2-N)**	**NO_3-N + NO_3-N**
	1 Hr Ave mg/l	30 Day Ave mg/l	30 Day Ave mg/l		30 Day Ave mg/l
LA River Above Los Angeles-Glendale WRP (LAG)	4.7	1.6	8.0	1.0	8.0
LA River Below LAG	8.7	2.4	8.0	1.0	8.0
Los Angeles Tributaries	10.1	2.3	8.0	1.0	8.0

Malibu Creek Attachment A to Resolution No. 2004-019R-Bacteria

12 13 2004 The WLAs for permittees under the NPDES General Stormwater Construction Permit are zero (0) days of allowable exceedances for all three time periods and for the single sample limits and the rolling 30-day geometric mean.

Region 4 Marina del Rey Harbor, Mothers' Beach and Back Basins

Attachment A to Resolution No. 2003-012-Bacteria

8 7 2003 As discussed in "Source Analysis", discharges from general NPDES permits, general industrial storm water permits and general construction storm water permits are not expected to be a significant source of bacteria. Therefore, the WLAs for these discharges are zero (0) days of allowable exceedances for all three time periods and for the single sample limits and the rolling 30-day geometric mean. Any future enrollees under a general NPDES permit, general industrial storm water permit or general construction storm water permit within the MdR Watershed will also be subject to a WLA of zero days of allowable exceedances.

Region 4 San Gabriel River and Tributaries-Metals and Selenium

Dry Weather Selenium WLA
A zero WLA is assigned to the industrial and construction stormwater permits during dry weather. Non-storm water discharges are already prohibited or restricted by existing general permits.

Region 4 General Construction Permittees TMDL Completion Date: 7 13 2006 TMDL Type: River	**Total Recoverable Metals (kg/day)**		
	Copper (Cu) Kg/day	**Lead (Pb) Kg/day**	**Zinc (Zn) Kg/day**
San Gabriel River Reach 2 and upstream reaches/tributaries	**XXXX**	Daily storm volume x 1.24 µg/L	**XXXX**
Coyote Creek and Tributaries	Daily storm volume x 0.7 µg/L	Daily storm volume x 4.3 µg/L	Daily storm volume x 6.2 µg/L

Each enrollee under the general construction stormwater permit receives a WLA on a per acre basis

Region 4 General Construction Permittees TMDL Completion Date: 7 13 2006 TMDL Type: River	**Total Recoverable Metals (kg/day/acre)**		
	Copper (Cu) Kg/acre/day	**Lead (Pb) Kg/acre/day**	**Zinc (Zn) Kg/acre/day**
San Gabriel River Reach 2 and upstream reaches/tributaries	**XXXX**	Daily storm volume x 0.56 µg/L	**XXXX**

Coyote Creek and Tributaries	Daily storm volume x 0.12 µg/L	Daily storm volume x 0.70 µg/L	Daily storm volume x 1.01 µg/L

For the general industrial and construction storm water permits, the daily storm volume is measured at USGS station 11085000 for discharges to Reach 2 and above and at LACDPW flow gauge station F354-R for discharges to Coyote Creek.

General construction storm water permits
WLAs will be incorporated into the State Board general permit upon renewal or into a watershed-specific general permit developed by the Regional Board.
Dry-weather implementation
Non-storm water flows authorized by the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activity (NPDES Permit No. CAS000002), or any successor permit, are exempt from the dry-weather WLA equal to zero as long as they comply with the provisions of sections C.3.and A.9 of the Order No. 99-08 DWQ, which state that these authorized non-storm discharges shall be (1) infeasible to eliminate (2) comply with BMPs as described in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan prepared by the permittee, and (3) not cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards, or comparable provisions in any successor order. Unauthorized non-storm water flows are already prohibited by Permit No. CAS000002.

Upon permit issuance, renewal, or re-opener
Non-storm water flows not authorized by Order No. 99-08 DWQ, or any successor order, shall achieve dry-weather WLAs. WLAs shall be expressed as NPDES water quality-based effluent limitations specified in accordance with federal regulations and state policy on water quality control. Effluent limitations may be expressed as permit conditions, such as the installation, maintenance, and monitoring of Regional Board-approved BMPs.

Six years from the effective date of the TMDL
The construction industry will submit the results of wet-weather BMP effectiveness studies to the Los Angeles Regional Board for consideration. In the event that no effectiveness studies are conducted and no BMPs are approved, permittees shall be subject to site-specific BMPs and monitoring to demonstrate BMP effectiveness.

Seven years from the effective date of the TMDL
The Los Angeles Regional Board will consider results of the wet weather BMP effectiveness studies and consider approval of BMPs.

Eight years from the effective date of the TMDL
All general construction storm water permittees shall implement Regional Board-approved BMPs.

Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for San Diego Creek,
Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Orange County, California

Region 8 NPDES Construction Permit TMDL Completion Date: 1 24 1995 TMDL Type: River. Cr, Bay	Organochlorine Compounds							
	Total DDT		**Chlordane**		**Total PCBs**		**Toxaphene**	
	g/day	g/yr	g/day	g/yr	g/day	g/yr	g/day	g/yr
San Diego Creek	.27	99.8	**.18***	**64.3***	**.09***	**31.5***	.004	1.5
Upper Newport Bay	.11	40.3	.06	23.4	.06	23.2	**X**	**X**
Lower Newport Bay	.04	14.9	.02	8.6	.17	60.7	**X**	**X**

*Red= Informational WLA only, not for enforcement purposes

Organochlorine Compounds TMDLs Implementation Tasks and Schedule

Regional Board staff shall develop a SWPPP Improvement Program that identifies the Regional Board's expectations with respect to the content of SWPPPs, including documentation regarding the selection and implementation of BMPs, and a sampling and analysis plan. The Improvement Program shall include specific guidance regarding the development and implementation of monitoring plans, including the constituents to be monitored, sampling frequency and analytical protocols. The SWPPP Improvement Program shall be completed by (*the date of OAL approval of this BPA*). ***No later than two months*** from completion of the Improvement Program, Board staff shall assure that the requirements of the Program are communicated to interested parties, including dischargers with existing authorizations under the General Construction Permit. Existing, authorized dischargers shall revise their project SWPPPs as needed to address the Program requirements as soon as possible but ***no later than (three months of completion of the SWPPP Improvement Program)***. Applicable SWPPPs that do not adequately address the Program requirements shall be considered inadequate and enforcement by the Regional Board shall proceed accordingly. The Caltrans and Orange County MS4 permits shall be revised as needed to assure that the permittees communicate the Regional Board's SWPPP expectations, based on the SWPPP Improvement Program, with the Standard Conditions of Approval.

Appendix 4 Sediment TMDLs

Implemented Sediment TMDLs in California. Construction was listed as a source in all fo these TMDLs in relation to road construction. Although construction was mentioned as a source, it was not given a specific allocation amount. The closest allocation amount would be for the road activity management WLA. **Implementation Phase** – Adoption process by the Regional Board, the State Water Resources Control Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and the US Environmental Protection Agency completed and TMDL being implemented.

A. Region	**Type**	**Name**	**Pollutant Stressor**	**Potential Sources**	**TMDL Completion Date**	**Watershed Acres**	**WLA** tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.albionfinaltmdl	R	Albion River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	2001	43 acres	See A (table 6)

B Region	**Type**	**Name**	**Pollutant Stressor**	**Potential Sources**	**TMDL Completion Date**	**Watershed Acres**	**WLA** tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.EelR-middle.mainSed.temp	R	Middle Main Eel River and Tributaries (from Dos Rios to the South Fork)	Sedimentation	Road Construction	2005-2006	521 mi^2	100

C Region	**Type**	**Name**	**Pollutant Stressor**	**Potential Sources**	**TMDL Completion Date**	**Watershed Acres**	**WLA** tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.EelRsouth.sed.temp	R	South Fork Eel River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 1999	See chart	473

D Region	**Type**	**Name**	**Pollutant Stressor**	**Potential Sources**	**TMDL Completion Date**	**Watershed Acres**	**WLA** tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.bigfinaltmdl	R	Big River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 2001	181 mi^2 watershed drainage	TMDL = loading capacity = nonpoint sources + background =

							393 t mi2 yr

E Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.EelR-lower.Sed.temp-121807-signed	R	Lower Eel River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 2007	300 square-mile watershed	898

F Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.EelR-middle.Sed.temp-	R	Middle Fork Eel River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 2003	753 mi^2 (approx. 482,000 acres)	82

G Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres Mi^2	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.EelRnorth-Sed.temp.final-121807-signed	R	North Fork Eel River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 30 2002	289 (180,020 acres)	20

H Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres Mi^2	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.EelR-upper.mainSed.temp-	R	Upper Main Eel River and Tributaries (including Tomki Creek, Outlet Creek and Lake Pillsbury)	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 29 2004	688 (approx. 440,384 acres)	14

I Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.gualalafinaltmdl	R	Gualala River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	Not sure	300 (191,145 acres)	7

J Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres mi^2	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.Mad-sed.turbidity	R	Mad River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 21 2007	480	174

K Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres mi^2	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.mattole.sediment	R	Mattole River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 30 2003	296	27 or 520+27 = 547

L Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres mi^2	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.navarro.sed.temp	R	Navarro River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	Not sure	315 (201,600 acres).	50

M Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres mi^2	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.noyo.sediment	R	Noyo River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 16 1999	113 (72,323 acres)	68 (three areas measured) Table 16 in the TMDL

N Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres mi^2	WLA tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.RedwoodCk.sed	Cr	Redwood Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 30 1998	278	1900 Total allocation

O Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres mi^2	WLA – Roads tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.tenmile.sed	R	Ten Mile River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	2000	120	9

P Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	TMDL Completion Date	Watershed Acres mi^2	WLA management tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.trinity.sed	R	Trinity River	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	2000 of 3000 covered in this TMDL	See rows below
1	Cr	Horse Linto Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	64	528
1	Cr	Mill creek and Tish Tang	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	39	210
1	Cr	Willow Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	43	94
1	Cr	Campbell Creek and Supply Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	11	1961
1	Cr	Lower Mainstem and Coon Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	32	63
1	R	Reference	Sedimentation	Road	12 20 2001	434	24

		Subwatershed [1]		Construction			
1	Cr	Canyon Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	64	326
1	R	Upper Tributaries[2]	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	72	67
1	R	Middle Tributaries[3]	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	54	53
1	R	Lower Tributaries[4]	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	96	55
1	Cr	Weaver and Rush Creeks	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	72	169
1	Cr	Deadwood Creek Hoadley Gulch Poker Bar	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	47	68
1	L	Lewiston Lake	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	25	49
1	Cr	Grassvalley Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	37	44
1	Cr	Indian Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	34	81
1	Cr	Reading and Browns Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	104	66
1	Cr	Reference Subwatersheds[5]	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	235	281
1	L, Cr	Westside tributaries[6]	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	93	105
1	R, Cr, G	Upper trinity[7]	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	161	690
1	R, Cr, G	East Fork Tributaries[8]	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	115	65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

1	R, L	Eastside Tributaries[9]	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 20 2001	89	60

1 New River, Big French, Manzanita, North Fork, East Fork, North Fork
2 Dutch, Soldier, Oregon gulch, Conner Creek
3 Big Bar, Prairie Creek, Little French Creek
4 Swede, Italian, Canadian, Cedar Flat, Mill, McDonald, Hennessy, Quimby, Hawkins, Sharber
5 Stuarts Fork, Swift Creek, Coffee Creek
6 Stuart Arm, Stoney Creek, Mule Creek, East Fork, Stuart Fork, West Side Trinity Lake, Hatchet Creek, Buckeye Creek,
7 Upper Trinity River, Tangle Blue, Sunflower, Graves, Bear Upper Trinity Mainstream, Ramshorn Creek, Ripple Creek, Minnehaha Creek, Snowslide Gulch, Scorpion Creek
8 East Fork Trinity, Cedar Creek, Squirrel Gulch
9 East Side Tributaries, Trinity Lake

Q Region	**Type**	**Name**	**Pollutant Stressor**	**Potential Sources**	**TMDL Completion Date**	**Watershed Acres** mi^2	**WLA** tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.trinity.so.sed	R, Cr	South Fork Trinity River and Hayfork Creek	Sedimentation	Road Construction	12 1998	Not given, 19 miles long	33 (road total)

R Region	**Type**	**Name**	**Pollutant Stressor**	**Potential Sources**	**TMDL Completion Date**	**Watershed Acres** mi^2	**WLA** tons mi^2 yr
1 R1.epa.vanduzen.sed	R, Cr	Van Duzen River and Yager Creek	Sedimentation	Various	12 16 1999	429	1353 total allocation
1		Upper Basin	Sedimentation	Road Construction			7
1		Middle Basin	Sedimentation	Road Construction			22
1		Lower Basin	Sedimentation	Road Construction			20

S Region	**Type**	**Name**	**Pollutant Stressor**	**Potential**	**TMDL**	**Watershed**	**WLA** tons mi^2

9

				Sources	**Completion Date**	**Acres** mi^2	yr
6 R6.blackwood.sed	Cr	Blackwood Creek (Placer County)	Bedded Sediment	Various	9 2007	11	17272 total

T Region	**Type**	**Name**	**Pollutant Stressor**	**Potential Sources**	**TMDL Completion Date**	**Watershed Acres** mi^2	**WLA** tons mi^2 yr
6 R6.SquawCk.sed	R	Squaw Creek (Placer County)	Sedimentation /controllable sources	Various – basin plan amendment	4 13 2006	8.2	10,900

Adopted TMDLs for Construction Sediment Sources

Region	Type	Name	Pollutant Stressor	Potential Sources	**TMDL Completion Date**	**Watershed Area** mi^2	Waste load Allocation tons mi^2 yr
8	R	Newport Bay San Diego Creek Watershed	Sedimentation	Construction Land Development	1999	2.24 (1432 acres)	125,000 tons per Year (no more than 13,000 tons per year from construction sites)

APPENDIX 5:
Glossary

Active Areas of Construction
All areas subject to land surface disturbance activities related to the project including, but not limited to, project staging areas, immediate access areas and storage areas. All previously active areas are still considered active areas until final stabilization is complete. [The construction activity Phases used in this General Permit are the Preliminary Phase, Grading and Land Development Phase, Streets and Utilities Phase, and the Vertical Construction Phase.]

Active Treatment System (ATS)
A treatment system that employs chemical coagulation, chemical flocculation, or electrocoagulation to aid in the reduction of turbidity caused by fine suspended sediment.

Acute Toxicity Test
A chemical stimulus severe enough to rapidly induce a negative effect; in aquatic toxicity tests, an effect observed within 96 hours or less is considered acute.

Air Deposition
Airborne particulates from construction activities.

Approved Signatory
A person who has been authorized by the Legally Responsible Person to sign, certify, and electronically submit Permit Registration Documents, Notices of Termination, and any other documents, reports, or information required by the General Permit, the State or Regional Water Board, or U.S. EPA. The Approved Signatory must be one of the following:

1. For a corporation or limited liability company: a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means: (a) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation or limited liability company; or (b) the manager of the facility if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

2. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: a general partner or the proprietor, respectively;

3. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: a principal executive officer, ranking elected official, city manager, council president, or any other authorized public employee with managerial responsibility over the

construction or land disturbance project (including, but not limited to, project manager, project superintendent, or resident engineer);

4. For the military: any military officer or Department of Defense civilian, acting in an equivalent capacity to a military officer, who has been designated;

5. For a public university: an authorized university official;

6. For an individual: the individual, because the individual acts as both the Legally Responsible Person and the Approved Signatory; or

7. For any type of entity not listed above (e.g. trusts, estates, receivers): an authorized person with managerial authority over the construction or land disturbance project.

Beneficial Uses
As defined in the California Water Code, beneficial uses of the waters of the state that may be protected against quality degradation include, but are not limited to, domestic, municipal, agricultural and industrial supply; power generation; recreation; aesthetic enjoyment; navigation; and preservation and enhancement of fish, wildlife, and other aquatic resources or preserves.

Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT)
As defined by USEPA, BAT is a technology-based standard established by the Clean Water Act (CWA) as the most appropriate means available on a national basis for controlling the direct discharge of toxic and nonconventional pollutants to navigable waters. The BAT effluent limitations guidelines, in general, represent the best existing performance of treatment technologies that are economically achievable within an industrial point source category or subcategory.

Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT)
As defined by USEPA, BCT is a technology-based standard for the discharge from existing industrial point sources of conventional pollutants including biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), total suspended sediment (TSS), fecal coliform, pH, oil and grease.

Best Professional Judgment (BPJ)
The method used by permit writers to develop technology-based NPDES permit conditions on a case-by-case basis using all reasonably available and relevant data.

Best Management Practices (BMPs)
BMPs are scheduling of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures,

and practices to control site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Chain of Custody (COC)
Form used to track sample handling as samples progress from sample collection to the analytical laboratory. The COC is then used to track the resulting analytical data from the laboratory to the client. COC forms can be obtained from an analytical laboratory upon request.

Coagulation
The clumping of particles in a discharge to settle out impurities, often induced by chemicals such as lime, alum, and iron salts.

Common Plan of Development
Generally a contiguous area where multiple, distinct construction activities may be taking place at different times under one plan. A plan is generally defined as any piece of documentation or physical demarcation that indicates that construction activities may occur on a common plot. Such documentation could consist of a tract map, parcel map, demolition plans, grading plans or contract documents. Any of these documents could delineate the boundaries of a common plan area. However, broad planning documents, such as land use master plans, conceptual master plans, or broad-based CEQA or NEPA documents that identify potential projects for an agency or facility are not considered common plans of development.

Daily Average Discharge
The discharge of a pollutant measured during any 24-hour period that reasonably represents a calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged during the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g., concentration) the daily discharge is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant throughout the day (40 CFR 122.2). In the case of pH, the pH must first be converted from a log scale.

Debris
Litter, rubble, discarded refuse, and remains of destroyed inorganic anthropogenic waste.

Direct Discharge
A discharge that is routed directly to waters of the United States by means of a pipe, channel, or ditch (including a municipal storm sewer system), or through surface runoff.

Discharger
The Legally Responsible Person (see definition) or entity subject to this General Permit.

Dose Rate (for ATS)
In exposure assessment, dose (e.g. of a chemical) per time unit (e.g. mg/day), sometimes also called dosage.

Drainage Area
The area of land that drains water, sediment, pollutants, and dissolved materials to a common outlet.

Effluent
Any discharge of water by a discharger either to the receiving water or beyond the property boundary controlled by the discharger.

Effluent Limitation
Any numeric or narrative restriction imposed on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of pollutants which are discharged from point sources into waters of the United States, the waters of the contiguous zone, or the ocean.

Erosion
The process, by which soil particles are detached and transported by the actions of wind, water, or gravity.

Erosion Control BMPs
Vegetation, such as grasses and wildflowers, and other materials, such as straw, fiber, stabilizing emulsion, protective blankets, etc., placed to stabilize areas of disturbed soils, reduce loss of soil due to the action of water or wind, and prevent water pollution.

Field Measurements
Testing procedures performed in the field with portable field-testing kits or meters.

Final Stabilization
All soil disturbing activities at each individual parcel within the site have been completed in a manner consistent with the requirements in this General Permit.

First Order Stream
Stream with no tributaries.

Flocculants
Substances that interact with suspended particles and bind them together to form flocs.

Good Housekeeping BMPs
BMPs designed to reduce or eliminate the addition of pollutants to construction site runoff through analysis of pollutant sources, implementation of proper handling/disposal practices, employee education, and other actions.

Grading Phase (part of the Grading and Land Development Phase)
Includes reconfiguring the topography and slope including; alluvium removals; canyon cleanouts; rock undercuts; keyway excavations; land form grading; and stockpiling of select material for capping operations.

Hydromodification
Hydromodification is the alteration of the hydrologic characteristics of coastal and non-coastal waters, which in turn could cause degradation of water resources. Hydromodification can cause excessive erosion and/or sedimentation rates, causing excessive turbidity, channel aggradation and/or degradation.

Identified Organisms
Organisms within a sub-sample that is specifically identified and counted.

Inactive Areas of Construction
Areas of construction activity that are not active and those that have been active and are not scheduled to be re-disturbed for at least 14 days.

Index Period
The period of time during which bioassessment samples must be collected to produce results suitable for assessing the biological integrity of streams and rivers. Instream communities naturally vary over the course of a year,and sampling during the index period ensures that samples are collected during a time frame when communities are stable so that year-to-year consistency is obtained. The index period approach provides a cost-effective alternative to year-round sampling. Furthermore, sampling within the appropriate index period will yield results that are comparable to the assessment thresholds or criteria for a given region, which are established for the same index period. Because index periods differ for different parts of the state, it is essential to know the index period for your area.

K Factor
The soil erodibility factor used in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE). It represents the combination of detachability of the soil, runoff potential of the soil, and the transportability of the sediment eroded from the soil.

Legally Responsible Person
The Legally Responsible Person (LRP) will typically be the project proponent. The categories of persons or entities that are eligible to serve as the LRP are set forth below. For any construction or land disturbance project where multiple persons or entities are eligible to serve as the LRP, those persons or entities

shall select a single LRP. In exceptional circumstances, a person or entity that qualifies as the LRP may provide written authorization to another person or entity to serve as the LRP. In such a circumstance, the person or entity that provides the authorization retains all responsibility for compliance with the General Permit. Except as provided in category 2(d), a contractor who does not satisfy the requirements of any of the categories below is not qualified to be an LRP.

The following persons or entities may serve as an LRP:

1. A person, company, agency, or other entity that possesses a real property interest (including, but not limited to, fee simple ownership, easement, leasehold, or other rights of way) in the land upon which the construction or land disturbance activities will occur for the regulated site.

2. In addition to the above, the following persons or entities may also serve as an LRP:

   a. For linear underground/overhead projects, the utility company, municipality, or other public or private company or agency that owns or operates the LUP;

   b. For land controlled by an estate or similar entity, the person who has day-to-day control over the land (including, but not limited to, a bankruptcy trustee, receiver, or conservator);

   c. For pollution investigation and remediation projects, any potentially responsible party that has received permission to conduct the project from the holder of a real property interest in the land; or

   d. For U.S. Army Corp of Engineers projects, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers may provide written authorization to its bonded contractor to serve as the LRP, provided, however, that the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is also responsible for compliance with the general permit, as authorized by the Clean Water Act or the Federal Facilities Compliance Act.

Likely Precipitation Event
Any weather pattern that is forecasted to have a 50% or greater chance of producing precipitation in the project area. The discharger shall obtain likely precipitation forecast information from the National Weather Service Forecast Office (e.g., by entering the zip code of the project's location at http://www.srh.noaa.gov/forecast).

Maximum Allowable Threshold Concentration (MATC)
The allowable concentration of residual, or dissolved, coagulant/flocculant in effluent. The MATC shall be coagulant/flocculant-specific, and based on toxicity

testing conducted by an independent, third-party laboratory. A typical MATC would be:

The MATC is equal to the geometric mean of the NOEC (No Observed Effect Concentration) and LOEC (Lowest Observed Effect Concentration) Acute and Chronic toxicity results for most sensitive species determined for the specific coagulant. The most sensitive species test shall be used to determine the MATC.

Natural Channel Evolution
The physical trend in channel adjustments following a disturbance that causes the river to have more energy and degrade or aggrade more sediment. Channels have been observed to pass through 5 to 9 evolution types. Once they pass though the suite of evolution stages, they will rest in a new state of equilibrium.

Non-Storm Water Discharges
Discharges are discharges that do not originate from precipitation events. They can include, but are not limited to, discharges of process water, air conditioner condensate, non-contact cooling water, vehicle wash water, sanitary wastes, concrete washout water, paint wash water, irrigation water, or pipe testing water.

Non-Visible Pollutants
Pollutants associated with a specific site or activity that can have a negative impact on water quality, but cannot be seen though observation (ex: chlorine). Such pollutants being discharged are not authorized.

Numeric Action Level (NAL)
Level is used as a warning to evaluate if best management practices are effective and take necessary corrective actions. Not an effluent limit.

Original Sample Material
The material (i.e., macroinvertebrates, organic material, gravel, etc.) remaining after the subsample has been removed for identification.

pH
Unit universally used to express the intensity of the acid or alkaline condition of a water sample. The pH of natural waters tends to range between 6 and 9, with neutral being 7. Extremes of pH can have deleterious effects on aquatic systems.

Post-Construction BMPs
Structural and non-structural controls which detain, retain, or filter the release of pollutants to receiving waters after final stabilization is attained.

Preliminary Phase (Pre-Construction Phase - Part of the Grading and Land Development Phase)
Construction stage including rough grading and/or disking, clearing and grubbing operations, or any soil disturbance prior to mass grading.

Project

Qualified SWPPP Developer
Individual who is authorized to develop and revise SWPPPs.

Qualified SWPPP Practitioner
Individual assigned responsibility for non-storm water and storm water visual observations, sampling and analysis, and responsibility to ensure full compliance with the permit and implementation of all elements of the SWPPP, including the preparation of the annual compliance evaluation and the elimination of all unauthorized discharges.

Qualifying Rain Event
Any event that produces 0.5 inches or more precipitation with a 48 hour or greater period between rain events.

R Factor
Erosivity factor used in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE). The R factor represents the erosivity of the climate at a particular location. An average annual value of R is determined from historical weather records using erosivity values determined for individual storms. The erosivity of an individual storm is computed as the product of the storm's total energy, which is closely related to storm amount, and the storm's maximum 30-minute intensity.

Rain Event Action Plan (REAP)
Written document, specific for each rain event, that when implemented is designed to protect all exposed portions of the site within 48 hours of any likely precipitation event.

Remaining Sub sampled Material
The material (e.g., organic material, gravel, etc.) that remains after the organisms to be identified have been removed from the subsample for identification. (Generally, no macroinvertebrates are present in the remaining subsampled material, but the sample needs to be checked and verified using a complete Quality Assurance (QA) plan)

Routine Maintenance
Activities intended to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility.

Runoff Control BMPs
Measures used to divert runon from offsite and runoff within the site.

Run-on
Discharges that originate offsite and flow onto the property of a separate project site.

Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)
Empirical model that calculates average annual soil loss as a function of rainfall and runoff erosivity, soil erodibility, topography, erosion controls, and sediment controls.

Sampling and Analysis Plan
Document that describes how the samples will be collected, under what conditions, where and when the samples will be collected, what the sample will be tested for, what test methods and detection limits will be used, and what methods/procedures will be maintained to ensure the integrity of the sample during collection, storage, shipping and testing (i.e., quality assurance/quality control protocols).

Sediment
Solid particulate matter, both mineral and organic, that is in suspension, is being transported, or has been moved from its site of origin by air, water, gravity, or ice and has come to rest on the earth's surface either above or below sea level.

Sedimentation
Process of deposition of suspended matter carried by water, wastewater, or other liquids, by gravity. It is usually accomplished by reducing the velocity of the liquid below the point at which it can transport the suspended material.

Sediment Control BMPs
Practices that trap soil particles after they have been eroded by rain, flowing water, or wind. They include those practices that intercept and slow or detain the flow of storm water to allow sediment to settle and be trapped (e.g., silt fence, sediment basin, fiber rolls, etc.).

Settleable Solids (SS)
Solid material that can be settled within a water column during a specified time frame. It is typically tested by placing a water sample into an Imhoff settling cone and then allowing the solids to settle by gravity for a given length of time. Results are reported either as a volume (mL/L) or a mass (mg/L) concentration.

Sheet Flow
Flow of water that occurs overland in areas where there are no defined channels where the water spreads out over a large area at a uniform depth.

Site

Soil Amendment
Any material that is added to the soil to change its chemical properties, engineering properties, or erosion resistance that could become mobilized by storm water.

Streets and Utilities Phase
Construction stage including excavation and street paving, lot grading, curbs, gutters and sidewalks, public utilities, public water facilities including fire hydrants, public sanitary sewer systems, storm sewer system and/or other drainage improvements.

Structural Controls
Any structural facility designed and constructed to mitigate the adverse impacts of storm water and urban runoff pollution

Suspended Sediment Concentration (SSC)
The measure of the concentration of suspended solid material in a water sample by measuring the dry weight of all of the solid material from a known volume of a collected water sample. Results are reported in mg/L.

Total Suspended Solids (TSS)
The measure of the suspended solids in a water sample includes inorganic substances, such as soil particles and organic substances, such as algae, aquatic plant/animal waste, particles related to industrial/sewage waste, etc. The TSS test measures the concentration of suspended solids in water by measuring the dry weight of a solid material contained in a known volume of a sub-sample of a collected water sample. Results are reported in mg/L.

Toxicity
The adverse response(s) of organisms to chemicals or physical agents ranging from mortality to physiological responses such as impaired reproduction or growth anomalies.

Turbidity
The cloudiness of water quantified by the degree to which light traveling through a water column is scattered by the suspended organic and inorganic particles it contains. The turbidity test is reported in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) or Jackson Turbidity Units (JTU).

Vertical Construction Phase
The Build out of structures from foundations to roofing, including rough landscaping.

Waters of the United States
Generally refers to surface waters, as defined by the federal Environmental Protection Agency in 40 C.F.R. § 122.2.[1]

Water Quality Objectives (WQO)
Water quality objectives are defined in the California Water Code as limits or levels of water quality constituents or characteristics, which are established for the reasonable protection of beneficial uses of water or the prevention of nuisance within a specific area.

[1] The application of the definition of "waters of the United States" may be difficult to determine; there are currently several judicial decisions that create some confusion. If a landowner is unsure whether the discharge must be covered by this General Permit, the landowner may wish to seek legal advice.

APPENDIX 6:
Acronym List

ASBS	Areas of Special Biological Significance
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials; Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
ATS	Active Treatment System
BASMAA	Bay Area Storm water Management Agencies Association
BAT	Best Available Technology Economically Achievable
BCT	Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology
BMP	Best Management Practices
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
BPJ	Best Professional Judgment
CAFO	Confined Animal Feeding Operation
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CGP	NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities
CIWQS	California Integrated Water Quality System
CKD	Cement Kiln Dust
COC	Chain of Custody
CPESC	Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control
CPSWQ	Certified Professional in Storm Water Quality
CSMP	Construction Site Monitoring Program
CTB	Cement Treated Base
CTR	California Toxics Rule
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWC	California Water Code
CWP	Center for Watershed Protection
DADMAC	Diallyldimethyl-ammonium chloride
DDNR	Delaware Department of Natural Resources
DFG	Department of Fish and Game
DHS	Department of Health Services
DWQ	Division of Water Quality
EC	Electrical Conductivity
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
ESC	Erosion and Sediment Control
HSPF	Hydrologic Simulation Program Fortran
JTU	Jackson Turbidity Units
LID	Low Impact Development
LOEC	Lowest Observed Effect Concentration
LRP	Legally Responsible Person
LUP	Linear Underground/Overhead Projects

MATC	Maximum Allowable Threshold Concentration
MDL	Method Detection Limits
MRR	Monitoring and Reporting Requirements
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MUSLE	Modified Universal Soil Loss Equation
NAL	Numeric Action Level
NEL	Numeric Effluent Limitation
NICET	National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOEC	No Observed Effect Concentration
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOT	Notice of Termination
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NTR	National Toxics Rule
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Units
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
PAC	Polyaluminum chloride
PAM	Polyacrylamide
PASS	Polyaluminum chloride Silica/sulfate
POC	Pollutants of Concern
PoP	Probability of Precipitation
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
PRDs	Permit Registration Documents
PWS	Planning Watershed
QAMP	Quality Assurance Management Plan
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
REAP	Rain Event Action Plan
Regional Board	Regional Water Quality Control Board
ROWD	Report of Waste Discharge
RUSLE	Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation
RW	Receiving Water
SMARTS	Storm water Multi Application Reporting and Tracking System
SS	Settleable Solids
SSC	Suspended Sediment Concentration
SUSMP	Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan
SW	Storm Water
SWARM	Storm Water Annual Report Module
SWAMP	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program
SWMM	Storm Water Management Model
SWMP	Storm Water Management Program
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
TC	Treatment Control
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids

TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
USACOE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USC	United States Code
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WDID	Waste Discharge Identification Number
WDR	Waste Discharge Requirements
WLA	Waste Load Allocation
WET	Whole Effluent Toxicity
WRCC	Western Regional Climate Center
WQBEL	Water Quality Based Effluent Limitation
WQO	Water Quality Objective
WQS	Water Quality Standard

APPENDIX 7:
State and Regional Water Resources Control Board Contacts

NORTH COAST REGION (1)
5550 Skylane Blvd, Ste. A
Santa Rose, CA 95403
(707) 576-2220 FAX: (707)523-0135

SAN FRANCISCO BAY REGION (2)
1515 Clay Street, Ste. 1400
Oakland, CA 94612
(510) 622-2300 FAX: (510) 622-2640

CENTRAL COAST REGION (3)
895 Aerovista Place, Ste 101
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 549-3147 FAX: (805) 543-0397

LOS ANGELES REGION (4)
320 W. 4th Street, Ste. 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013
(213) 576-6600 FAX: (213) 576-6640

LAHONTAN REGION (6 SLT)
2501 Lake Tahoe Blvd.
South Lake Tahoe, CA 96150
(530) 542-5400 FAX: (530) 544-2271

VICTORVILLE OFFICE (6V)
14440 Civic Drive, Ste. 200
Victorville, CA 92392-2383
(760) 241-6583 FAX: (760) 241-7308

CENTRAL VALLEY REGION (5S)
11020 Sun Center Dr., #200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670-6114
(916) 464-3291 FAX: (916) 464-4645

FRESNO BRANCH OFFICE (5F)
1685 E St.
Fresno, CA 93706
(559) 445-5116 FAX: (559) 445-5910

REDDING BRANCH OFFICE (5R)
364 Knollcrest Drive, Ste. 205
Redding, CA 96002
(530) 224-4845 FAX: (530) 224-4857

COLORADO RIVER BASIN REGION (7)
73-720 Fred Waring Dr., Ste. 100
Palm Desert, CA 92260
(760) 346-7491 FAX: (760) 341-6820

SANTA ANA REGION (8)
3737 Main Street, Ste. 500
Riverside, CA 92501-3339
Phone (951) 782-4130 FAX: (951) 781-6288

SAN DIEGO REGION (9)
9174 Sky Park Court, Ste. 100
San Diego, CA 92123-4340
(858) 467-2952 FAX: (858) 571-6972

STATE WATER BOARD
PO Box 1977
Sacramento, CA 95812-1977
stormwater@waterboards.ca.gov

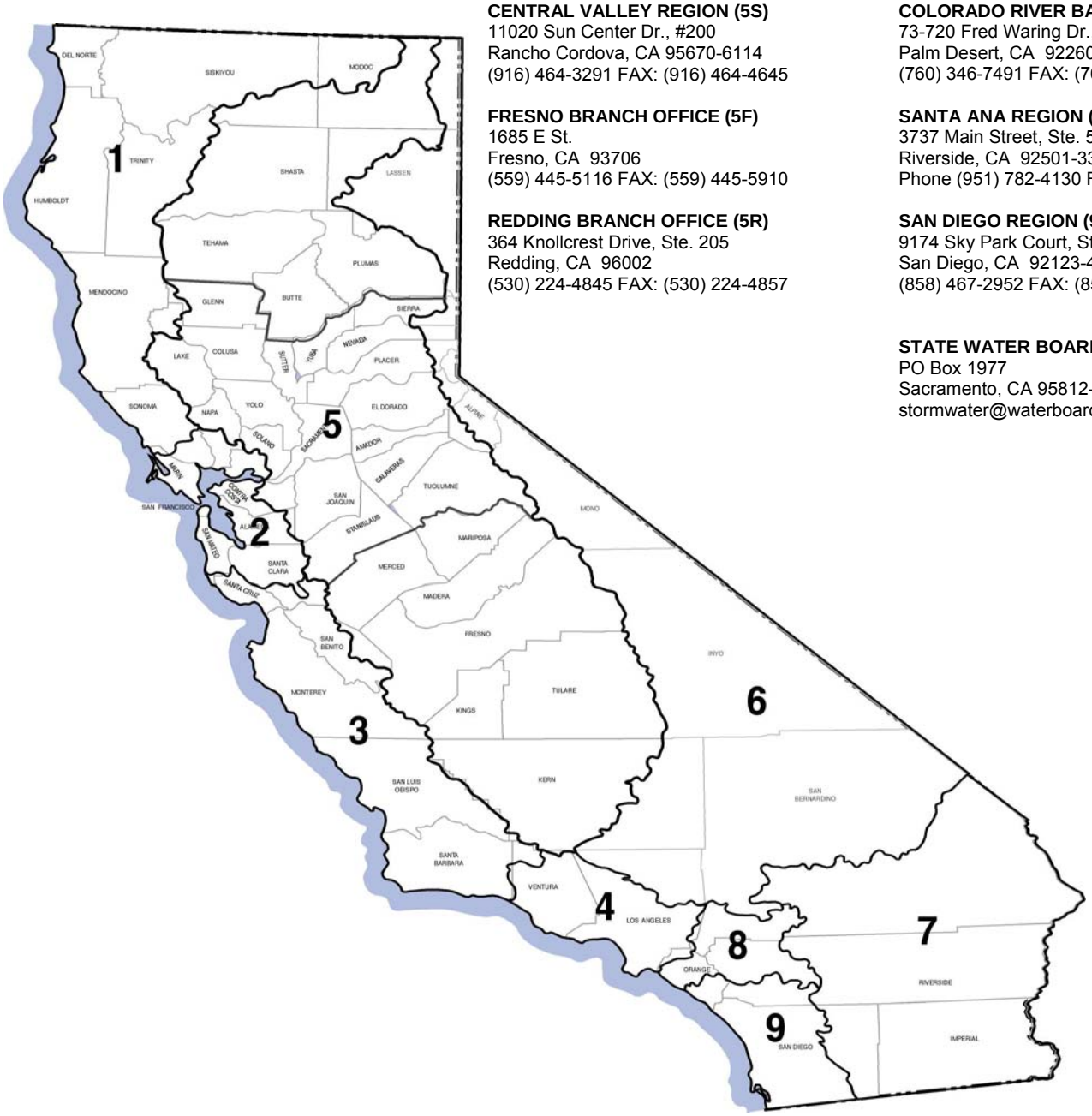

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
RESOLUTION NO. 2012-0012

APPROVING EXCEPTIONS TO THE CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN FOR SELECTED DISCHARGES INTO AREAS OF SPECIAL BIOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE, INCLUDING SPECIAL PROTECTIONS FOR BENEFICIAL USES, AND CERTIFYING A PROGRAM ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT

WHEREAS:

1. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) adopted the California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan) on July 6, 1972 and revised the Ocean Plan in 1978, 1983, 1988, 1990, 1997, 2000, 2005, and 2009.

2. The Ocean Plan prohibits the discharge of waste to designated Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS).

3. ASBS are designated by the State Water Board as ocean areas requiring protection of species or biological communities to the extent that alteration of natural water quality is undesirable.

4. Under the Marine Managed Areas Improvement Act, all ASBS are designated as a subset of state water quality protection areas and require special protection as determined by the State Water Board pursuant to the Ocean Plan and the Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California (Thermal Plan).

5. In state water quality protection areas, waste discharges must be prohibited or limited by special conditions, in accordance with the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, California Water Code §13000 et seq., and implementing regulations, including the Ocean Plan and Thermal Plan.

6. The Ocean Plan authorizes the State Water Board to grant an exception to Ocean Plan provisions where the board determines that the exception will not compromise protection of ocean waters for beneficial uses and the public interest will be served.

7. On October 18, 2004, the State Water Board notified a number of parties that they must cease the discharge of storm water and nonpoint source waste into ASBS or request an exception to the Ocean Plan.

8. The State Water Board has now received 27 applications for an exception to the Ocean Plan prohibition against waste discharges into an ASBS. The applicants, who are listed in Attachment A to this resolution, discharge storm water and nonpoint source waste into ASBS.

9. The State Water Board finds that granting the requested exceptions will not compromise protection of ocean waters for beneficial uses, provided that the applicants comply with the prohibitions and special conditions that comprise the Special Protections contained in this resolution. The prohibitions and special conditions in the Special Protections, contained in Attachment B to this resolution, are intended to ensure that storm water

and nonpoint source discharges are controlled to protect the beneficial uses of the affected ASBS, including marine aquatic life and habitat, and to maintain natural water quality within ASBS. The Special Protections are also intended to maintain the natural hydrologic cycle and coastal ecology by allowing the flow of clean precipitation runoff into the ocean, while preserving coastal slope stability and preventing anthropogenic erosion.

10. The State Water Board finds that granting the requested exceptions is in the public interest because the various discharges are essential for flood control, slope stability, erosion prevention, and maintenance of the natural hydrologic cycle between terrestrial and marine ecosystems, public health and safety, public recreation and coastal access, commercial and recreational fishing, navigation, and essential military operations (national security).

11. The State Water Board staff conducted scoping meetings on August 1, 8, and 15, 2006. The comment period for CEQA scoping closed August 15, 2006. The State Water Board heard a status report on ASBS at the April 1, 2008 meeting.

12. The State Water Board staff prepared and circulated a Program Environmental Impact Report for the proposed exceptions, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and implementing regulations.

13. The State Water Board held a public hearing on May 18, 2011, to receive comments on the proposed exceptions and the Program Environmental Impact Report. The written comment period ended on May 20, 2011. The State Water Board staff has considered the comments and prepared written response. The State Water Board finds, based on the whole record, including the applications, Draft Program Environmental Impact Report, comments, and responses, that there is no substantial evidence that approval of the exceptions will have a significant effect on the environment because of the terms and conditions incorporated into the project. The Program Environmental Impact Report reflects the State Water Board's independent judgment and analysis.

14. Granting the exceptions is consistent with federal and state antidegradation policies, in 40 C.F.R. §131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, respectively. The terms, special conditions, and prohibitions that comprise these Special Protections will not authorize a lowering of water quality, but rather will improve water quality conditions in the affected ASBS.

15. This resolution only grants an exception from the Ocean Plan prohibition against waste discharges into ASBS to the applicants listed in Attachment A. It does not authorize waste discharges to state waters. In order to legally discharge waste into an ASBS, the applicants must have both coverage under this resolution and an appropriate authorization to discharge. Authorization to discharge for point source waste discharges to navigable waters consists of coverage under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program. Nonpoint source discharges of waste must be regulated under waste discharge requirements, a conditional waiver, or a conditional prohibition.

16. The exceptions will be reviewed during the next triennial review of the Ocean Plan. If the State Water Board finds cause to revoke or re-open the exceptions, the board may do so during the triennial review or at any other time. During the next triennial review period staff will also evaluate those aspects of the exception that are successfully protecting beneficial uses, to make recommendations on a potential Ocean Plan amendment to address storm runoff into ASBS.

17. The State Water Board's record of proceedings in this matter is located at 1001 I Street, Sacramento, California, 95814 and the custodian is the Division of Water Quality.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The State Water Board:

1. The State Water Board certifies that the Final EIR has been completed in compliance with CEQA. The State Water Board has reviewed and considered the information contained in these documents, which reflect the State Water Board's independent judgment and analysis.

2. Approves the exceptions to the Ocean Plan prohibition against waste discharges to ASBS for discharges of storm water and nonpoint source waste by the applicants listed in Attachment A to this resolution provided that:

    a. The discharges are covered under an appropriate authorization to discharge waste to the ASBS, such as an NPDES permit and/or waste discharge requirements;
    b. The authorization incorporates all of the Special Protections, contained in Attachment B to this resolution, which are applicable to the discharge; and
    c. Only storm water and nonpoint source waste discharges by the applicants listed in Attachment A to this resolution are covered by this resolution. All other waste discharges to ASBS are prohibited, unless they are covered by a separate, applicable Ocean Plan exception.

3. Authorizes the Executive Director or designee to file the Notice of Determination with the Governor's Office of Planning and Research.

4. Authorizes the Executive Director or designee to transmit the exceptions to the United States Environmental Agency (U.S. EPA) for concurrence.

5. Directs staff to consider development of, and make recommendations for, an Ocean Plan amendment to address storm runoff into ASBS, during the next triennial review period.

6. Directs staff to propose for Board consideration up to $1 million from the Proposition 50 Coastal Nonpoint Source (CNPS) program for additional ASBS Regional Monitoring, starting in the fall of 2012.

7. Directs staff, pending budget authority, to propose for Board consideration the use of CNPS funds (approximately $10 million) in conjunction with the remaining Proposition 84 ASBS funds ($3.6 million) for additional ASBS BMP projects.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned Clerk to the Board does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on March 20, 2012.

AYE:	Chairman Charles R. Hoppin Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber Board Member Tam M. Doduc
NAY:	None
ABSENT:	None
ABSTAIN:	None

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

Attachment A – Applicants

Applicant	ASBS
Carmel by the Sea, City of	Carmel Bay
Connolly-Pacific Company	Southeast Santa Catalina Island
Department of Parks and Recreation	Redwoods National Park, Trinidad Head, King Range, Jughandle Cove, Gerstle Cove, James V. Fitzgerald, Año Nuevo, Carmel Bay, Point Lobos, Julia Pfeiffer Burns, Laguna Point to Latigo Point, Irvine Coast
Department of Transportation (CalTrans)	Redwoods National Park, Saunders Reef,James V. Fitzgerald, Año Nuevo, Carmel Bay, Point Lobos, Julia Pfeiffer Burns, Salmon Creek Coast, Laguna Point to Latigo Point, Irvine Coast
Humboldt County	King Range
Humboldt Bay Harbor District	King Range
Irvine Company	Irvine Coast
Laguna Beach, City of	Heisler Park
Los Angeles County	Laguna Point to Latigo Point
Los Angeles County Flood Control District	Laguna Point to Latigo Point
Malibu, City of	Laguna Point to Latigo Point
Marin County	Duxbury Reef
Monterey, City of	Pacific Grove
Monterey, County of	Carmel Bay
Newport Beach, City of, and on behalf of the Pelican Point Homeowners	Robert E. Badham And Irvine Coast
Pacific Grove, City of	Pacific Grove
Pebble Beach Company, and on behalf of the Pebble Beach Stillwater Yacht Club	Carmel Bay
San Diego, City of	La Jolla
San Mateo County	James V. Fitzgerald
Santa Catalina Island Company, and on behalf of the Santa Catalina Island Conservancy	Northwest Santa Catalina Island And Western Santa Catalina Island
Sea Ranch Association	Del Mar Landing
Trinidad, City of	Trinidad Head
Trinidad Rancheria	Trinidad Head
U.S. Dept. of Interior, Point Reyes National Seashore	Point Reyes Headlands, Duxbury Reef
U.S. Dept. of Interior, Redwoods National and State Park	Redwoods National Park
U.S. Dept. of Defense, Air Force	James V. Fitzgerald
U.S. Dept. of Defense, Navy	San Nicolas Island & Begg Rock
U.S. Dept. of Defense, Navy	San Clemente Island

Attachment B - Special Protections for Areas of Special Biological Significance, Governing Point Source Discharges of Storm Water and Nonpoint Source Waste Discharges

I. PROVISIONS FOR POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES OF STORM WATER AND NONPOINT SOURCE WASTE DISCHARGES

The following terms, prohibitions, and special conditions (hereafter collectively referred to as special conditions) are established as limitations on point source storm water and nonpoint source discharges. These special conditions provide Special Protections for marine aquatic life and natural water quality in Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS), as required for State Water Quality Protection Areas pursuant to California Public Resources Code Sections 36700(f) and 36710(f). These Special Protections are adopted by the State Water Board as part of the California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan) General Exception.

The special conditions are organized by category of discharge. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) will determine categories and the means of regulation for those categories [e.g., Point Source Storm Water National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) or Nonpoint Source].

A. PERMITTED POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES OF STORM WATER

1. General Provisions for Permitted Point Source Discharges of Storm Water

   a. Existing storm water discharges into an ASBS are allowed only under the following conditions:

      (1) The discharges are authorized by an NPDES permit issued by the State Water Board or Regional Water Board;

      (2) The discharges comply with all of the applicable terms, prohibitions, and special conditions contained in these Special Protections; and

      (3) The discharges:

         (i) Are essential for flood control or slope stability, including roof, landscape, road, and parking lot drainage;

         (ii) Are designed to prevent soil erosion;

         (iii) Occur only during wet weather;

         (iv) Are composed of only storm water runoff.

   b. Discharges composed of storm water runoff shall not alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

c. The discharge of trash is prohibited.

d. Only discharges from existing storm water outfalls are allowed. Any proposed or new storm water runoff discharge shall be routed to existing storm water discharge outfalls and shall not result in any new contribution of waste to an ASBS (i.e., no additional pollutant loading). "Existing storm water outfalls" are those that were constructed or under construction prior to January 1, 2005. "New contribution of waste" is defined as any addition of waste beyond what would have occurred as of January 1, 2005. A change to an existing storm water outfall, in terms of re-location or alteration, in order to comply with these special conditions, is allowed and does not constitute a new discharge.

e. Non-storm water discharges are prohibited except as provided below:

(1) The term "non-storm water discharges" means any waste discharges from a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or other NPDES permitted storm drain system to an ASBS that are not composed entirely of storm water.

(2) (i) The following non-storm water discharges are allowed, provided that the discharges are essential for emergency response purposes, structural stability, slope stability or occur naturally:

(a) Discharges associated with emergency fire fighting operations.

(b) Foundation and footing drains.

(c) Water from crawl space or basement pumps.

(d) Hillside dewatering.

(e) Naturally occurring groundwater seepage via a storm drain.

(f) Non-anthropogenic flows from a naturally occurring stream via a culvert or storm drain, as long as there are no contributions of anthropogenic runoff.

(ii) An NPDES permitting authority may authorize non-storm water discharges to an MS4 with a direct discharge to an ASBS only to the extent the NPDES permitting authority finds that the discharge does not alter natural ocean water quality in the ASBS.

(3) Authorized non-storm water discharges shall not cause or contribute to a violation of the water quality objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan nor alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

2. Compliance Plans for Inclusion in Storm Water Management Plans (SWMP) and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP).

The discharger shall specifically address the prohibition of non-storm water runoff and the requirement to maintain natural water quality for storm water discharges to an ASBS in an ASBS Compliance Plan to be included in its SWMP or a SWPPP, as appropriate to permit type. If a statewide permit includes a SWMP, then the discharger shall prepare a stand-alone

compliance plan for ASBS discharges. The ASBS Compliance Plan is subject to approval by the Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (for permits issued by Regional Water Boards).

a. The Compliance Plan shall include a map of surface drainage of storm water runoff, showing areas of sheet runoff, prioritize discharges, and describe any structural Best Management Practices (BMPs) already employed and/or BMPs to be employed in the future. Priority discharges are those that pose the greatest water quality threat and which are identified to require installation of structural BMPs. The map shall also show the storm water conveyances in relation to other features such as service areas, sewage conveyances and treatment facilities, landslides, areas prone to erosion, and waste and hazardous material storage areas, if applicable. The SWMP or SWPPP shall also include a procedure for updating the map and plan when changes are made to the storm water conveyance facilities.

b. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall describe the measures by which all non-authorized non-storm water runoff (e.g., dry weather flows) has been eliminated, how these measures will be maintained over time, and how these measures are monitored and documented.

c. For Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4s), the ASBS Compliance Plan shall require minimum inspection frequencies as follows:

   (1) The minimum inspection frequency for construction sites shall be weekly during rainy season;

   (2) The minimum inspection frequency for industrial facilities shall be monthly during the rainy season;

   (3) The minimum inspection frequency for commercial facilities (e.g., restaurants) shall be twice during the rainy season; and

   (4) Storm water outfall drains equal to or greater than 18 inches (457 mm) in diameter or width shall be inspected once prior to the beginning of the rainy season and once during the rainy season and maintained to remove trash and other anthropogenic debris.

d. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall address storm water discharges (wet weather flows) and, in particular, describe how pollutant reductions in storm water runoff, that are necessary to comply with these special conditions, will be achieved through BMPs. Structural BMPs need not be installed if the discharger can document to the satisfaction of the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide permits) or Regional Water Board Executive Officer (Regional Water Board permits) that such installation would pose a threat to health or safety. BMPs to control storm water runoff discharges (at the end-of-pipe) during a design storm shall be designed to achieve on average the following target levels:

   (1) Table B Instantaneous Maximum Water Quality Objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan; or

(2) A 90% reduction in pollutant loading during storm events, for the applicant's total discharges.

The baseline for these determinations is the effective date of the Exception, except for those structural BMPs installed between January 1, 2005 and adoption of these Special Protections, and the reductions must be achieved and documented within four (4) years of the effective date.

e. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall address erosion control and the prevention of anthropogenic sedimentation in ASBS. The natural habitat conditions in the ASBS shall not be altered as a result of anthropogenic sedimentation.

f. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall describe the non-structural BMPs currently employed and planned in the future (including those for construction activities), and include an implementation schedule. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall include non-structural BMPs that address public education and outreach. Education and outreach efforts must adequately inform the public that direct discharges of pollutants from private property not entering an MS4 are prohibited. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall also describe the structural BMPs, including any low impact development (LID) measures, currently employed and planned for higher threat discharges and include an implementation schedule. To control storm water runoff discharges (at the end-of-pipe) during a design storm, permittees must first consider, and use where feasible, LID practices to infiltrate, use, or evapotranspirate storm water runoff on-site, if LID practices would be the most effective at reducing pollutants from entering the ASBS.

g. The BMPs and implementation schedule shall be designed to ensure that natural water quality conditions in the receiving water are achieved and maintained by either reducing flows from impervious surfaces or reducing pollutant loading, or some combination thereof.

h. If the results of the receiving water monitoring described in IV.B. of these special conditions indicate that the storm water runoff is causing or contributing to an alteration of natural ocean water quality in the ASBS, the discharger shall submit a report to the State Water Board and Regional Water Board within 30 days of receiving the results.

(1) The report shall identify the constituents in storm water runoff that alter natural ocean water quality and the sources of these constituents.

(2) The report shall describe BMPs that are currently being implemented, BMPs that are identified in the SWMP or SWPPP for future implementation, and any additional BMPs that may be added to the SWMP or SWPPP to address the alteration of natural water quality. The report shall include a new or modified implementation schedule for the BMPs.

(3) Within 30 days of the approval of the report by the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide permits) or Regional Water Board Executive Officer (Regional Water Board permits), the discharger shall revise its ASBS Compliance Plan to incorporate any new or modified BMPs that have been or will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required.

(4) As long as the discharger has complied with the procedures described above and is implementing the revised SWMP or SWPPP, the discharger does not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of natural ocean water quality conditions due to the same constituent.

(5) The requirements of this section are in addition to the terms, prohibitions, and conditions contained in these Special Protections.

3. Compliance Schedule

a. On the effective date of the Exception, all non-authorized non-storm water discharges (e.g., dry weather flow) are effectively prohibited.

b. Within eighteen (18) months from the effective date of the Exception, the discharger shall submit a draft written ASBS Compliance Plan to the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide permits) or Regional Water Board Executive Officer (Regional Water Board permits) that describes its strategy to comply with these special conditions, including the requirement to maintain natural water quality in the affected ASBS. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall include a description of appropriate non-structural controls and a time schedule to implement structural controls (implementation schedule) to comply with these special conditions for inclusion in the discharger's SWMP or SWPPP, as appropriate to permit type. The final ASBS Compliance Plan, including a description and final schedule for structural controls based on the results of runoff and receiving water monitoring, must be submitted within thirty (30) months from the effective date of the Exception.

c. Within 18 months of the effective date of the Exception, any non-structural controls that are necessary to comply with these special conditions shall be implemented.

d. Within six (6) years of the effective date of the Exception, any structural controls identified in the ASBS Compliance Plan that are necessary to comply with these special conditions shall be operational.

e. Within six (6) years of the effective date of the Exception, all dischargers must comply with the requirement that their discharges into the affected ASBS maintain natural ocean water quality. If the initial results of post-storm receiving water quality testing indicate levels higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data and the pre-storm receiving water levels, then the discharger must re-sample the receiving water, pre- and post-storm. If after re-sampling the post-storm levels are still higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data, and the pre-storm receiving water levels, for any constituent, then natural ocean water quality is exceeded. See attached Flowchart.

f. The Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board permits) may only authorize additional time to comply with the special conditions d. and e., above if good cause exists to do so. Good cause means a physical impossibility or lack of funding.

If a discharger claims physical impossibility, it shall notify the Board in writing within thirty (30) days of the date that the discharger first knew of the event or circumstance that caused or would cause it to fail to meet the deadline in d. or e. The notice shall describe

the reason for the noncompliance or anticipated noncompliance and specifically refer to this Section of this Exception. It shall describe the anticipated length of time the delay in compliance may persist, the cause or causes of the delay as well as measures to minimize the impact of the delay on water quality, the measures taken or to be taken by the discharger to prevent or minimize the delay, the schedule by which the measures will be implemented, and the anticipated date of compliance. The discharger shall adopt all reasonable measures to avoid and minimize such delays and their impact on water quality.

The discharger may request an extension of time for compliance based on lack of funding. The request for an extension shall require:

1. for municipalities, a demonstration of significant hardship to discharger ratepayers, by showing the relationship of storm water fees to annual household income for residents within the discharger's jurisdictional area, and the discharger has made timely and complete applications for all available bond and grant funding, and either no bond or grant funding is available, or bond and/or grant funding is inadequate; or

2. for other governmental agencies, a demonstration and documentation of a good faith effort to acquire funding through that agency's budgetary process, and a demonstration that funding was unavailable or inadequate.

B. NONPOINT SOURCE DISCHARGES

1. General Provisions for Nonpoint Sources

   a. Existing nonpoint source waste discharges are allowed into an ASBS only under the following conditions:

      (1) The discharges are authorized under waste discharge requirements, a conditional waiver of waste discharge requirements, or a conditional prohibition issued by the State Water Board or a Regional Water Board.

      (2) The discharges are in compliance with the applicable terms, prohibitions, and special conditions contained in these Special Protections.

      (3) The discharges:

         (i) Are essential for flood control or slope stability, including roof, landscape, road, and parking lot drainage;

         (ii) Are designed to prevent soil erosion;

         (iii) Occur only during wet weather;

         (iv) Are composed of only storm water runoff.

   b. Discharges composed of storm water runoff shall not alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

c. The discharge of trash is prohibited.

d. Only existing nonpoint source waste discharges are allowed. "Existing nonpoint source waste discharges" are discharges that were ongoing prior to January 1, 2005. "New nonpoint source discharges" are defined as those that commenced on or after January 1, 2005. A change to an existing nonpoint source discharge, in terms of relocation or alteration, in order to comply with these special conditions, is allowed and does not constitute a new discharge.

e. Non-storm water discharges from nonpoint sources (those not subject to an NPDES Permit) are prohibited except as provided below:

(1) The term "non-storm water discharges" means any waste discharges that are not composed entirely of storm water.

(2) The following non-storm water discharges are allowed, provided that the discharges are essential for emergency response purposes, structural stability, slope stability, or occur naturally:

(i) Discharges associated with emergency fire fighting operations.

(ii) Foundation and footing drains.

(iii) Water from crawl space or basement pumps.

(iv) Hillside dewatering.

(v) Naturally occurring groundwater seepage via a storm drain.

(vi) Non-anthropogenic flows from a naturally occurring stream via a culvert or storm drain, as long as there are no contributions of anthropogenic runoff.

(3) Authorized non-storm water discharges shall not cause or contribute to a violation of the water quality objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan nor alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

f. At the San Clemente Island ASBS, discharges incidental to military training and research, development, test, and evaluation operations are allowed. Discharges incidental to underwater demolition and other in-water explosions are not allowed in the two military closure areas in the vicinity of Wilson Cove and Castle Rock. Discharges must not result in a violation of the water quality objectives, including the protection of the marine aquatic life beneficial use, anywhere in the ASBS.

g. At the San Nicolas Island and Begg Rock ASBS, discharges incidental to military research, development, testing, and evaluation of, and training with, guided missile and other weapons systems, fleet training exercises, small-scale amphibious warfare training, and special warfare training are allowed. Discharges incidental to underwater demolition and other in-water explosions are not allowed. Discharges must not result in a violation of the water quality objectives, including the protection of the marine aquatic life beneficial use, anywhere in the ASBS.

h. All other nonpoint source discharges not specifically authorized above are prohibited.

2. Planning and Reporting

a. The nonpoint source discharger shall develop an ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan, including an implementation schedule, to address storm water runoff and any other nonpoint source discharges from its facilities. The ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan must be equivalent in contents to an ASBS Compliance Plan as described in I (A)(2) in this document. The ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan is subject to approval by the Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements).

b. The ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan shall address storm water discharges (wet weather flows) and, in particular, describe how pollutant reductions in storm water runoff that are necessary to comply with these special conditions, will be achieved through Management Measures and associated Management Practices (Management Measures/Practices). Structural BMPs need not be installed if the discharger can document to the satisfaction of the State Water Board Executive Director or Regional Water Board Executive Officer that such installation would pose a threat to health or safety. Management Measures to control storm water runoff during a design storm shall achieve on average the following target levels:

(1) Table B Instantaneous Maximum Water Quality Objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan; or

(2) A 90% reduction in pollutant loading during storm events, for the applicant's total discharges.

The baseline for these determinations is the effective date of the Exception, except for those structural BMPs installed between January 1, 2005 and adoption of these Special Protections, and the reductions must be achieved and documented within four (4) years of the effective date.

c. If the results of the receiving water monitoring described in IV.B. of these special conditions indicate that the storm water runoff or other nonpoint source pollution is causing or contributing to an alteration of natural ocean water quality in the ASBS, the discharger shall submit a report to the State Water Board and the Regional Water Board within 30 days of receiving the results.

(1) The report shall identify the constituents that alter natural water quality and the sources of these constituents.

(2) The report shall describe Management Measures/Practices that are currently being implemented, Management Measures/Practices that are identified in the ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan for future implementation, and any additional Management Measures/Practices that may be added to the Pollution Prevention Plan to address the alteration of natural water quality. The report shall include a new or modified implementation schedule for the Management Measures/Practices.

(3) Within 30 days of the approval of the report by the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements), the discharger shall revise its ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan to incorporate any new or modified Management Measures/Practices that have been or will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required.

(4) As long as the discharger has complied with the procedures described above and is implementing the revised ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan, the discharger does not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of natural water quality conditions due to the same constituent.

(5) The requirements of this section are in addition to the terms, prohibitions, and conditions contained in these Special Protections.

3. Compliance Schedule

a. On the effective date of the Exception, all non-authorized non-storm water discharges (e.g., dry weather flow) are effectively prohibited.

b. Within eighteen (18) months from the effective date of the Exception, the discharger~~s~~ shall submit a draft written ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan to the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements) that describes its strategy to comply with these special conditions, including the requirement to maintain natural ocean water quality in the affected ASBS. The Pollution Prevention Plan shall include a description of appropriate non-structural controls and a time schedule to implement structural controls to comply with these special conditions for inclusion in the discharger's Pollution Prevention Plan. The final ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan, including a description and final schedule for structural controls based on the results of runoff and receiving water monitoring, must be submitted within thirty (30) months from the effective date of the Exception.

c. Within 18 months of the effective date of the Exception, any non-structural controls that are necessary to comply with these Special Protections shall be implemented.

d. Within six (6) years of the effective date of the Exception, any structural controls identified in the ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan that are necessary to comply with these special conditions shall be operational.

e. Within six (6) years of the effective date of the Exception, all dischargers must comply with the requirement that their discharges into the affected ASBS maintain natural ocean water quality. If the initial results of post-storm receiving water quality testing indicate levels higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data and the pre-storm receiving water levels, then the discharger must re-sample the receiving water pre- and post-storm. If after re-sampling the post-storm levels are still higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data and the pre-storm receiving water levels, for any constituent, then natural ocean water quality is exceeded. See attached Flowchart.

f. The Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements) may only authorize additional time to comply with the special conditions d. and e., above if good cause exists to do so. Good cause means a physical impossibility or lack of funding.

If a discharger claims physical impossibility, it shall notify the Board in writing within thirty (30) days of the date that the discharger first knew of the event or circumstance that caused or would cause it to fail to meet the deadline in d. or e. The notice shall describe the reason for the noncompliance or anticipated noncompliance and specifically refer to this Section of this Exception. It shall describe the anticipated length of time the delay in compliance may persist, the cause or causes of the delay as well as measures to minimize the impact of the delay on water quality, the measures taken or to be taken by the discharger to prevent or minimize the delay, the schedule by which the measures will be implemented, and the anticipated date of compliance. The discharger shall adopt all reasonable measures to avoid and minimize such delays and their impact on water quality.

The discharger may request an extension of time for compliance based on lack of funding. The request for an extension shall require:

1. a demonstration that the discharger has made timely and complete applications for all available bond and grant funding, and either no bond or grant funding is available, or bond and/or grant funding is inadequate; or

2. for governmental agencies, a demonstration and documentation of a good faith effort to acquire funding through that agency's budgetary process, and a demonstration that funding was unavailable or inadequate.

II. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PARKS AND RECREATION FACILITIES

In addition to the provisions in Section I (A) or I (B), respectively, a discharger with parks and recreation facilities shall comply with the following:

A. The discharger shall include a section in an ASBS Compliance Plan (for NPDES dischargers) or an ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan (for nonpoint source dischargers) to address storm water runoff from parks and recreation facilities.

1. The plan shall identify all pollutant sources, including sediment sources, which may result in waste entering storm water runoff. Pollutant sources include, but are not limited to, roadside rest areas and vistas, picnic areas, campgrounds, trash receptacles, maintenance facilities, park personnel housing, portable toilets, leach fields, fuel tanks, roads, piers, and boat launch facilities.

2. The plan shall describe BMPs or Management Measures/Practices that will be implemented to control soil erosion (both temporary and permanent erosion controls) and reduce or eliminate pollutants in storm water runoff in order to achieve and maintain natural water quality conditions in the affected ASBS. The plan shall include BMPs or

Management Measures/Practices to ensure that trails and culverts are maintained to prevent erosion and minimize waste discharges to ASBS.

3. The plan shall include BMPs or Management Measures/Practices to prevent the discharge of pesticides or other chemicals, including agricultural chemicals, in storm water runoff to the affected ASBS.

4. The plan shall include BMPs or Management Measures/Practices that address public education and outreach. The goal of these BMPs or Management Measures/Practices is to ensure that the public is adequately informed that waste discharges to the affected ASBS are prohibited or limited by special conditions in these Special Protections. The BMPs or Management Measures/Practices shall include signage at camping, picnicking, beach and roadside parking areas, and visitor centers, or other appropriate measures, which notify the public of any applicable requirements of these Special Protections and identify the ASBS boundaries.

5. The plan shall include BMPs or Management Measures/Practices that address the prohibition against the discharge of trash to ASBS. The BMPs or Management Measures/Practices shall include measures to ensure that adequate trash receptacles are available for public use at visitor facilities, including parking areas, and that the receptacles are adequately maintained to prevent trash discharges into the ASBS. Appropriate measures include covering trash receptacles to prevent trash from being wind blown and periodically emptying the receptacles to prevent overflows.

6. The plan shall include BMPs or Management Measures/Practices to address runoff from parking areas and other developed features to ensure that the runoff does not alter natural water quality in the affected ASBS. BMPs or Management Measures/Practices shall include measures to reduce pollutant loading in runoff to the ASBS through installation of natural area buffers (LID), treatment, or other appropriate measures.

B. Maintenance and repair of park and recreation facilities must not result in waste discharges to the ASBS. The practice of road oiling must be minimized or eliminated, and must not result in waste discharges to the ASBS.

III. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS – WATERFRONT AND MARINE OPERATIONS

In addition to the provisions in Section I (A) or I (B), respectively, a discharger with waterfront and marine operations shall comply with the following:

A. For discharges related to waterfront and marine operations, the discharger shall develop a Waterfront and Marine Operations Management Plan (Waterfront Plan). This plan shall contain appropriate Management Measures/Practices to address nonpoint source pollutant discharges to the affected ASBS.

1. The Waterfront Plan shall contain appropriate Management Measures/Practices for any waste discharges associated with the operation and maintenance of vessels, moorings, piers, launch ramps, and cleaning stations in order to ensure that beneficial uses are protected and natural water quality is maintained in the affected ASBS.

2. For discharges from marinas and recreational boating activities, the Waterfront Plan shall include appropriate Management Measures, described in The Plan for California's Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, for marinas and recreational boating, or equivalent practices, to ensure that nonpoint source pollutant discharges do not alter natural water quality in the affected ASBS.

3. The Waterfront Plan shall include Management Practices to address public education and outreach to ensure that the public is adequately informed that waste discharges to the affected ASBS are prohibited or limited by special conditions in these Special Protections. The management practices shall include appropriate signage, or similar measures, to inform the public of the ASBS restrictions and to identify the ASBS boundaries.

4. The Waterfront Plan shall include Management Practices to address the prohibition against trash discharges to ASBS. The Management Practices shall include the provision of adequate trash receptacles for marine recreation areas, including parking areas, launch ramps, and docks. The plan shall also include appropriate Management Practices to ensure that the receptacles are adequately maintained and secured in order to prevent trash discharges into the ASBS. Appropriate Management Practices include covering the trash receptacles to prevent trash from being windblown, staking or securing the trash receptacles so they don't tip over, and periodically emptying the receptacles to prevent overflow.

5. The discharger shall submit its Waterfront Plan to the by the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements) within six months of the effective date of these special conditions. The Waterfront Plan is subject to approval by the State Water Board Executive Director or the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, as appropriate. The plan must be fully implemented within 18 months of the effective date of the Exception.

B. The discharge of chlorine, soaps, petroleum, other chemical contaminants, trash, fish offal, or human sewage to ASBS is prohibited. Sinks and fish cleaning stations are point source discharges of wastes and are prohibited from discharging into ASBS. Anthropogenic accumulations of discarded fouling organisms on the sea floor must be minimized.

C. Limited-term activities, such as the repair, renovation, or maintenance of waterfront facilities, including, but not limited to, piers, docks, moorings, and breakwaters, are authorized only in accordance with Chapter III.E.2 of the Ocean Plan.

D. If the discharger anticipates that the discharger will fail to fully implement the approved Waterfront Plan within the 18 month deadline, the discharger shall submit a technical report as soon as practicable to the State Water Board Executive Director or the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, as appropriate. The technical report shall contain reasons for failing to meet the deadline and propose a revised schedule to fully implement the plan.

E. The State Water Board or the Regional Water Board may, for good cause, authorize additional time to comply with the Waterfront Plan. Good cause means a physical impossibility or lack of funding.

If a discharger claims physical impossibility, it shall notify the Board in writing within thirty (30) days of the date that the discharger first knew of the event or circumstance that caused or would cause it to fail to meet the deadline in Section III.A.5. The notice shall describe the reason for the noncompliance or anticipated noncompliance and specifically refer to this Section of this Exception. It shall describe the anticipated length of time the delay in compliance may persist, the cause or causes of the delay as well as measures to minimize the impact of the delay on water quality, the measures taken or to be taken by the discharger to prevent or minimize the delay, the schedule by which the measures will be implemented, and the anticipated date of compliance. The discharger shall adopt all reasonable measures to avoid and minimize such delays and their impact on water quality. The discharger may request an extension of time for compliance based on lack of funding. The request for an extension shall require:

1. a demonstration of significant hardship by showing that the discharger has made timely and complete applications for all available bond and grant funding, and either no bond or grant funding is available, or bond and/or grant funding is inadequate.

2. for governmental agencies, a demonstration and documentation of a good faith effort to acquire funding through that agency's budgetary process, and a demonstration that funding was unavailable or inadequate.

IV. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring is mandatory for all dischargers to assure compliance with the Ocean Plan. Monitoring requirements include both: (A) core discharge monitoring, and (B) ocean receiving water monitoring. The State and Regional Water Boards must approve sampling site locations and any adjustments to the monitoring programs. All ocean receiving water and reference area monitoring must be comparable with the Water Boards' Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP).

Safety concerns: Sample locations and sampling periods must be determined considering safety issues. Sampling may be postponed upon notification to the State and Regional Water Boards if hazardous conditions prevail.

Analytical Chemistry Methods: All constituents must be analyzed using the lowest minimum detection limits comparable to the Ocean Plan water quality objectives. For metal analysis, all samples, including storm water effluent, reference samples, and ocean receiving water samples, must be analyzed by the approved analytical method with the lowest minimum detection limits (currently Inductively Coupled Plasma/Mass Spectrometry) described in the Ocean Plan.

A. CORE DISCHARGE MONITORING PROGRAM

1. General sampling requirements for timing and storm size:

   Runoff must be collected during a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inch and generates runoff, and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable storm event. Runoff samples shall be collected during the same storm and at approximately the same time when post-

storm receiving water is sampled, and analyzed for the same constituents as receiving water and reference site samples (see section IV B) as described below.

2. Runoff flow measurements

   a. For municipal/industrial storm water outfalls in existence as of December 31, 2007, 18 inches (457mm) or greater in diameter/width (including multiple outfall pipes in combination having a width of 18 inches, runoff flows must be measured or calculated, using a method acceptable to and approved by the State and Regional Water Boards.

   b. This will be reported annually for each precipitation season to the State and Regional Water Boards.

3. Runoff samples – storm events

   a. For outfalls equal to or greater than 18 inches (0.46m) in diameter or width:

      (1) samples of storm water runoff shall be collected during the same storm as receiving water samples and analyzed for oil and grease, total suspended solids, and, within the range of the southern sea otter indicator bacteria or some other measure of fecal contamination; and

      (2) samples of storm water runoff shall be collected and analyzed for critical life stage chronic toxicity (one invertebrate or algal species) at least once during each storm season when receiving water is sampled in the ASBS.

      (3) If an applicant has no outfall greater than 36 inches, then storm water runoff from the applicant's largest outfall shall be further collected during the same storm as receiving water samples and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B metals for protection of marine life, Ocean Plan polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), current use pesticides (pyrethroids and OP pesticides), and nutrients (ammonia, nitrate and phosphates).

   b. For outfalls equal to or greater than 36 inches (0.91m) in diameter or width:

      (1) samples of storm water runoff shall be collected during the same storm as receiving water samples and analyzed for oil and grease, total suspended solids, and, within the range of the southern sea otter indicator bacteria or some other measure of fecal contamination; and

      (2) samples of storm water runoff shall be further collected during the same storm as receiving water samples and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B metals for protection of marine life, Ocean Plan polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), current use pesticides (pyrethroids and OP pesticides), and nutrients (ammonia, nitrate and phosphates); and

      (3) samples of storm water runoff shall be collected and analyzed for critical life stage chronic toxicity (one invertebrate or algal species) at least once during each storm season when receiving water is sampled in the ASBS.

b. For an applicant not participating in a regional monitoring program [see below in Section IV (B)] in addition to (a.) and (b.) above, a minimum of the two largest outfalls or 20 percent of the larger outfalls, whichever is greater, shall be sampled (flow weighted composite samples) at least three times annually during wet weather (storm event) and analyzed for all Ocean Plan Table A constituents, Table B constituents for marine aquatic life protection (except for toxicity, only chronic toxicity for three species shall be required), DDT, PCBs, Ocean Plan PAHs, OP pesticides, pyrethroids, nitrates, phosphates, and Ocean Plan indicator bacteria. For parties discharging to ASBS in more than one Regional Water Board region, at a minimum, one (the largest) such discharge shall be sampled annually in each Region.

4. The Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board permits) may reduce or suspend core monitoring once the storm runoff is fully characterized. This determination may be made at any point after the discharge is fully characterized, but is best made after the monitoring results from the first permit cycle are assessed.

B. Ocean Receiving Water and Reference Area Monitoring Program

In addition to performing the Core Discharge Monitoring Program in Section II.A above, all applicants having authorized discharges must perform ocean receiving water monitoring. In order to fulfill the requirements for monitoring the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the ocean receiving waters within their ASBS, dischargers may choose either (1) an individual monitoring program, or (2) participation in a regional integrated monitoring program.

1. Individual Monitoring Program: The requirements listed below are for those dischargers who elect to perform an individual monitoring program to fulfill the requirements for monitoring the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the ocean receiving waters within the affected ASBS. In addition to Core Discharge Monitoring, the following additional monitoring requirements shall be met:

   a. Three times annually, during wet weather (storm events), the receiving water at the point of discharge from the outfalls described in section (IV)(A)(3)(c) above shall be sampled and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table A constituents, Table B constituents for marine aquatic life, DDT, PCBs, Ocean Plan PAHs, OP pesticides, pyrethroids, nitrates, phosphates, salinity, chronic toxicity (three species), and Ocean Plan indicator bacteria.

      The sample location for the ocean receiving water shall be in the surf zone at the point of discharges; this must be at the same location where storm water runoff is sampled. Receiving water shall be sampled prior to (pre-storm) and during (or immediately after) the same storm (post storm). Post storm sampling shall be during the same storm and at approximately the same time as when the runoff is sampled. Reference water quality shall also be sampled three times annually and analyzed for the same constituents pre-storm and post-storm, during the same storm seasons when receiving water is sampled. Reference stations will be determined by the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the applicable Regional Water Board(s).

   b. Sediment sampling shall occur at least three times during every five (5) year period. The subtidal sediment (sand or finer, if present) at the discharge shall be sampled and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B constituents for marine aquatic life, DDT, PCBs, PAHs,

pyrethroids, and OP pesticides. For sediment toxicity testing, only an acute toxicity test using the amphipod *Eohaustorius estuarius* must be performed.

c. A quantitative survey of intertidal benthic marine life shall be performed at the discharge and at a reference site. The survey shall be performed at least once every five (5) year period. The survey design is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality. The results of the survey shall be completed and submitted to the State Water Board and Regional Water Board at least six months prior to the end of the permit cycle.

d. Once during each five (5) year period, a bioaccumulation study shall be conducted to determine the concentrations of metals and synthetic organic pollutants at representative discharge sites and at representative reference sites. The study design is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality. The bioaccumulation study may include California mussels (*Mytilus californianus*) and/or sand crabs (*Emerita analoga* or *Blepharipoda occidentalis*). Based on the study results, the Regional Water Board and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality, may adjust the study design in subsequent permits, or add or modify additional test organisms (such as shore crabs or fish), or modify the study design appropriate for the area and best available sensitive measures of contaminant exposure.

e. Marine Debris: Representative quantitative observations for trash by type and source shall be performed along the coast of the ASBS within the influence of the discharger's outfalls. The design, including locations and frequency, of the marine debris observations is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board and State Water Board's Division of Water Quality.

f. The monitoring requirements of the Individual Monitoring Program in this section are minimum requirements. After a minimum of one (1) year of continuous water quality monitoring of the discharges and ocean receiving waters, the Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board permits) may require additional monitoring, or adjust, reduce or suspend receiving water and reference station monitoring. This determination may be made at any point after the discharge and receiving water is fully characterized, but is best made after the monitoring results from the first permit cycle are assessed.

2. Regional Integrated Monitoring Program: Dischargers may elect to participate in a regional integrated monitoring program, in lieu of an individual monitoring program, to fulfill the requirements for monitoring the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the ocean receiving waters within their ASBS. This regional approach shall characterize natural water quality, pre- and post-storm, in ocean reference areas near the mouths of identified open space watersheds and the effects of the discharges on natural water quality (physical, chemical, and toxicity) in the ASBS receiving waters, and should include benthic marine aquatic life and bioaccumulation components. The design of the ASBS stratum of a regional integrated monitoring program may deviate from the otherwise prescribed individual monitoring approach (in Section IV.B.1) if approved by the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the Regional Water Boards.

   a. Ocean reference areas shall be located at the drainages of flowing watersheds with minimal development (in no instance more than 10% development), and shall not be located in CWA Section 303(d) listed waterbodies or have tributaries that are 303(d)

listed. Reference areas shall be free of wastewater discharges and anthropogenic non-storm water runoff. A minimum of low threat storm runoff discharges (e.g. stream highway overpasses and campgrounds) may be allowed on a case-by-case basis. Reference areas shall be located in the same region as the ASBS receiving water monitoring occurs. The reference areas for each Region are subject to approval by the participants in the regional monitoring program and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the applicable Regional Water Board(s). A minimum of three ocean reference water samples must be collected from each station, each from a separate storm during the same storm season that receiving water is sampled. A minimum of one reference location shall be sampled for each ASBS receiving water site sampled per responsible party. For parties discharging to ASBS in more than one Regional Water Board region, at a minimum, one reference station and one receiving water station shall be sampled in each region.

b. ASBS ocean receiving water must be sampled in the surf zone at the location where the runoff makes contact with ocean water (i.e. at "point zero"). Ocean receiving water stations must be representative of worst-case discharge conditions (i.e. co-located at a large drain greater than 36 inches, or if drains greater than 36 inches are not present in the ASBS then the largest drain greater than18 inches.) Ocean receiving water stations are subject to approval by the participants in the regional monitoring program and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the applicable Regional Water Board(s). A minimum of three ocean receiving water samples must be collected during each storm season from each station, each from a separate storm. A minimum of one receiving water location shall be sampled in each ASBS per responsible party in that ASBS. For parties discharging to ASBS in more than one Regional Water Board region, at a minimum, one reference station and one receiving water station shall be sampled in each region.

c. Reference and receiving water sampling shall commence during the first full storm season following the adoption of these special conditions, and post-storm samples shall be collected during the same storm event when storm water runoff is sampled. Sampling shall occur in a minimum of two storm seasons. For those ASBS dischargers that have already participated in the Southern California Bight 2008 ASBS regional monitoring effort, sampling may be limited to only one storm season.

d. Receiving water and reference samples shall be analyzed for the same constituents as storm water runoff samples. At a minimum, constituents to be sampled and analyzed in reference and discharge receiving waters must include oil and grease, total suspended solids, Ocean Plan Table B metals for protection of marine life, Ocean Plan PAHs, pyrethroids, OP pesticides, ammonia, nitrate, phosphates, and critical life stage chronic toxicity for three species. In addition, within the range of the southern sea otter, indicator bacteria or some other measure of fecal contamination shall be analyzed.

3. Waterfront and Marine Operations: In addition to the above requirements for ocean receiving water monitoring, additional monitoring must be performed for marinas and boat launch and pier facilities:

   a. For all marina or mooring field operators, in mooring fields with 10 or more occupied moorings, the ocean receiving water must be sampled for Ocean Plan indicator bacteria, residual chlorine, copper, zinc, grease and oil, methylene blue active substances (MBAS), and ammonia nitrogen.

(1) For mooring field operators opting for an individual monitoring program (Section IV.B.1 above), this sampling must occur weekly (on the weekend) from May through October.

(2) For mooring field operators opting to participate in a regional integrated monitoring program (Section IV.B.2 above), this sampling must occur monthly from May through October on a high use weekend in each month. The Water Boards may allow a reduction in the frequency of sampling, through the regional monitoring program, after the first year of monitoring.

b. For all mooring field operators, the subtidal sediment (sand or finer, if present) within mooring fields and below piers shall be sampled and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B metals (for marine aquatic life beneficial use), acute toxicity, PAHs, and tributyltin. For sediment toxicity testing, only an acute toxicity test using the amphipod *Eohaustorius estuarius* must be performed. This sampling shall occur at least three times during a five (5) year period. For mooring field operators opting to participate in a regional integrated monitoring program, the Water Boards may allow a reduction in the frequency of sampling after the first sampling effort's results are assessed.

Glossary

At the point of discharge(s) – Means in the surf zone immediately where runoff from an outfall meets the ocean water (a.k.a., at point zero).

Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) – Those areas designated by the State Water Board as ocean areas requiring protection of species or biological communities to the extent that alteration of natural water quality is undesirable. All Areas of Special Biological Significance are also classified as a subset of State Water Quality Protection Areas.

Design storm – For purposes of these Special Protections, a design storm is defined as the volume of runoff produced from one inch of precipitation per day or, if this definition is inconsistent with the discharger's applicable storm water permit, then the design storm shall be the definition included in the discharger's applicable storm water permit.

Development – Relevant to reference monitoring sites, means urban, industrial, agricultural, grazing, mining, and timber harvesting land uses.

Higher threat discharges - Permitted storm drains discharging equal to or greater than 18 inches, industrial storm drains, agricultural runoff discharged through an MS4, discharges associated with waterfront and marina operations (e.g., piers, launch ramps, mooring fields, and associated vessel support activities, except for passive discharges defined below), and direct discharges associated with commercial or industrial activities to ASBS.

Low Impact Development (LID) – A sustainable practice that benefits water supply and contributes to water quality protection. Unlike traditional storm water management, which entails collecting and conveying storm water runoff through storm drains, pipes, or other conveyances to a centralized storm water facility, LID focuses on using site design and storm water management to maintain the site's pre-development runoff rates and volumes. The goal of LID is to mimic a site's predevelopment hydrology by using design techniques that infiltrate, filter, store, evaporate, and detain runoff close to the source of rainfall.

Marine Operations – Marinas or mooring fields that contain slips or mooring locations for 10 or more vessels.

Management Measure (MM) - Economically achievable measures for the control of the addition of pollutants from various classes of nonpoint sources of pollution, which reflect the greatest degree of pollutant reduction achievable through the application of the best available nonpoint pollution control practices, technologies, processes, siting criteria, operating methods, or other alternatives. For example, in the "marinas and recreational boating" land-use category specified in the Plan for California's Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program (NPS Program Plan) (SWRCB, 1999), "boat cleaning and maintenance" is considered a MM or the source of a specific class or type of NPS pollution.

Management Practice (MP) - The practices (e.g., structural, non-structural, operational, or other alternatives) that can be used either individually or in combination to address a specific MM class or classes of NPS pollution. For example, for the "boat cleaning and maintenance" MM, specific MPs can include, but are not limited to, methods for the selection of environmentally sensitive hull paints or methods for cleaning/removal of hull copper anti-fouling paints.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) – A municipally-owned storm sewer system regulated under the Phase I or Phase II storm water program implemented in compliance with Clean Water Act section 402(p). Note that an MS4 program's boundaries are not necessarily congruent with the permittee's political boundaries.

Natural Ocean Water Quality - The water quality (based on selected physical, chemical and biological characteristics) that is required to sustain marine ecosystems, and which is without apparent human influence, *i.e.*, an absence of significant amounts of: (a) man-made constituents (*e.g.,* DDT); (b) other chemical (*e.g.,* trace metals), physical (temperature/thermal pollution, sediment burial), and biological (*e.g.*, bacteria) constituents at concentrations that have been elevated due to man's activities above those resulting from the naturally occurring processes that affect the area in question; and (c) non-indigenous biota (*e.g.,* invasive algal bloom species) that have been introduced either deliberately or accidentally by man. Discharges "*shall not alter natural ocean water quality*" as determined by a comparison to the range of constituent concentrations in reference areas agreed upon via the regional monitoring program(s). If monitoring information indicates that *natural ocean water quality* is not maintained, but there is sufficient evidence that a discharge is not contributing to the alteration of natural water quality, then the Regional Water Board may make that determination. In this case, sufficient information must include runoff sample data that has equal or lower concentrations for the range of constituents at the applicable reference area(s).

Nonpoint source – Nonpoint pollution sources generally are sources that do not meet the definition of a point source. Nonpoint source pollution typically results from land runoff, precipitation, atmospheric deposition, agricultural drainage, marine/boating operations or hydrologic modification. Nonpoint sources, for purposes of these Special Protections, include discharges that are not required to be regulated under an NPDES permit.

Non-storm water discharge – Any runoff that is not the result of a precipitation event. This is often referred to as "dry weather flow."

Non-structural control – A Best Management Practice that involves operational, maintenance, regulatory (e.g., ordinances) or educational activities designed to reduce or eliminate pollutants in runoff, and that are not structural controls (i.e. there are no physical structures involved).

Physical impossibility - Means any act of God, war, fire, earthquake, windstorm, flood or natural catastrophe; unexpected and unintended accidents not caused by discharger or its employees' negligence; civil disturbance, vandalism, sabotage or terrorism; restrain by court order or public authority or agency; or action or non-action by, or inability to obtain the necessary authorizations or approvals from any governmental agency other than the permittee.

Representative sites and monitoring procedures – Are to be proposed by the discharger, with appropriate rationale, and subject to approval by Water Board staff.

Sheet-flow – Runoff that flows across land surfaces at a shallow depth relative to the cross-sectional width of the flow. These types of flow may or may not enter a storm drain system before discharge to receiving waters.

Storm Season – Also referred to as rainy season, means the months of the year from the onset of rainfall during autumn until the cessation of rainfall in the spring.

Structural control – A Best Management Practice that involves the installation of engineering solutions to the physical treatment or infiltration of runoff.

Surf Zone - The surf zone is defined as the submerged area between the breaking waves and the shoreline at any one time.

Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) comparable – Means that the monitoring program must 1) meet or exceed 2008 SWAMP Quality Assurance Program Management Plan (QAPP) Measurement Quality Objectives, or 2) have a Quality Assurance Project Plan that has been approved by SWAMP; in addition data must be formatted to match the database requirements of the SWAMP Information Management System. Adherence to the measurement quality objectives in the Southern California Bight 2008 ASBS Regional Monitoring Program QAPP and data base management comprises being SWAMP comparable.

Waterfront Operations - Piers, launch ramps, and cleaning stations in the water or on the adjacent shoreline.

Attachment 1
Special Protections Sections I(A)(3)(e) and I(B)(3)(e)
Flowchart to Determine Compliance with Natural Water Quality

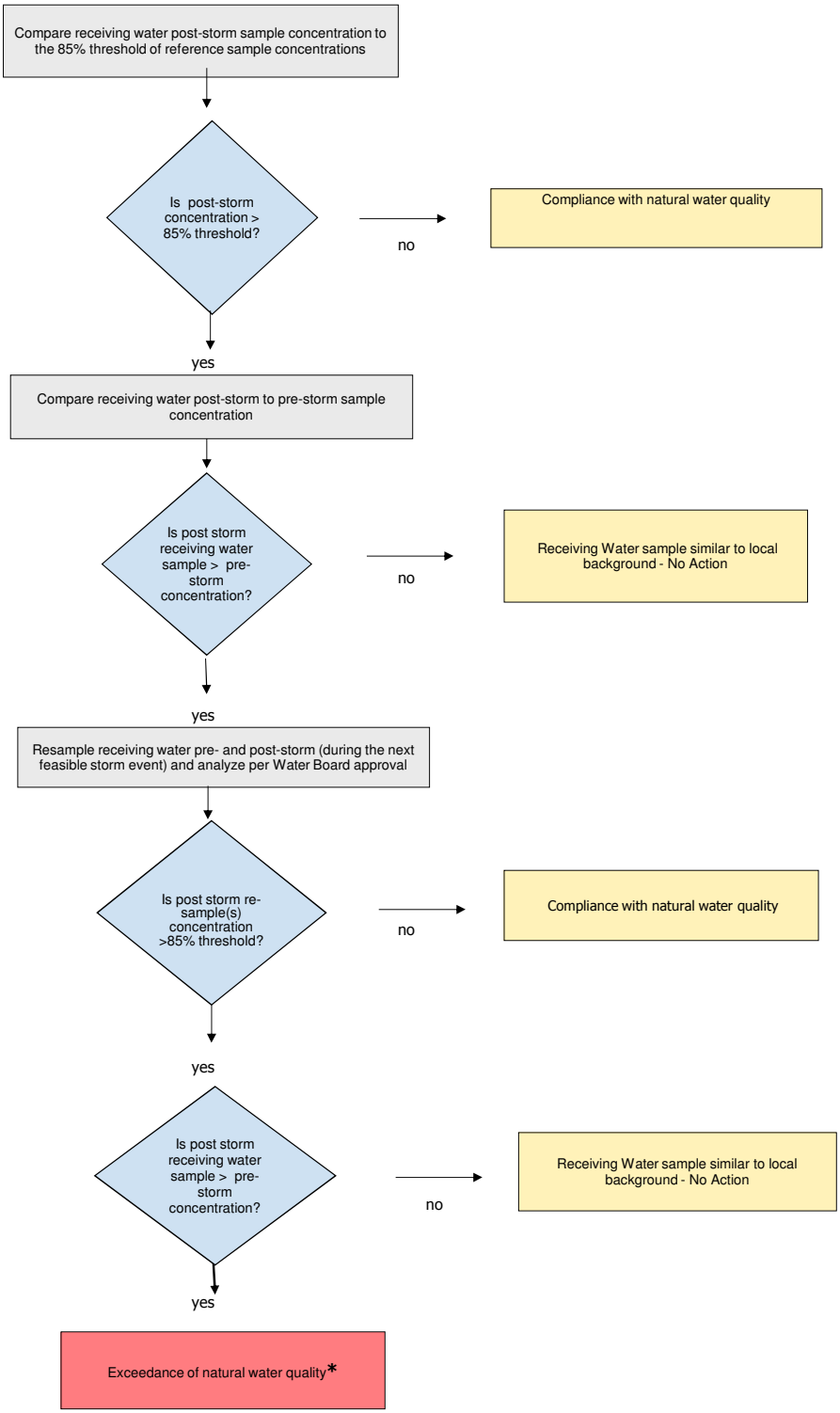

*** When an exceedance of natural water quality occurs, the discharger must comply with section I.A.2.h (for permitted storm water) or section I.B.2.c (for nonpoint sources). Note, when sampling data is available, end-of-pipe effluent concentrations will be considered by the Water Boards in making this determination.**

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
RESOLUTION NO. 2012-0031

AMENDING THE GENERAL EXCEPTION TO THE CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN FOR SELECTED DISCHARGES INTO AREAS OF SPECIAL BIOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE, INCLUDING SPECIAL PROTECTIONS FOR BENEFICIAL USES

WHEREAS:

1. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) adopted the California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan) on July 6, 1972 and revised the Ocean Plan in 1978, 1983, 1988, 1990, 1997, 2000, 2005, and 2009.

2. The Ocean Plan prohibits the discharge of waste to designated Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS).

3. ASBS are designated by the State Water Board as ocean areas requiring protection of species or biological communities to the extent that alteration of natural water quality is undesirable.

4. Under the Marine Managed Areas Improvement Act, all ASBS are designated as a subset of state water quality protection areas and require special protection as determined by the State Water Board pursuant to the Ocean Plan and the Water Quality Control Plan for Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California (Thermal Plan).

5. In state water quality protection areas, waste discharges must be prohibited or limited by special conditions, in accordance with the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, (Wat. Code, §13000 et seq.) and implementing regulations, including the Ocean Plan and Thermal Plan.

6. The Ocean Plan authorizes the State Water Board to grant an exception to Ocean Plan provisions where the State Water Board determines that the exception will not compromise protection of ocean waters for beneficial uses and the public interest will be served.

7. On October 18, 2004, the State Water Board notified a number of parties that they must cease the discharge of storm water and nonpoint source waste into ASBS or request an exception to the Ocean Plan.

8. The State Water Board received 27 applications for an exception to the Ocean Plan prohibition against waste discharges into an ASBS. The applicants discharge storm water and nonpoint source waste into ASBS.

9. On March 20, 2012, in Resolution 2012-0012, the State Water Board adopted a General Exception to the Ocean Plan ASBS waste discharge prohibition, for storm water and nonpoint source discharges from these 27 applicants, including Special Protections for Beneficial Uses.

10. The State Water Board's stated intention when adopting the General Exception with Special Protections for Beneficial Uses was for compliance with natural ocean water quality within six years of the effective date.

11. Two sections in the Special Protections to ASBS Compliance Plans, section A. 2.d(2), and ASBS Pollution Prevention Plans, section B.2.b(2), were not corrected and retained a four year, instead of six year, compliance deadline.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The State Water Board:

1. Amends sections A.2.d(2) and B.2.b(2) of the Special Protections in Attachment B to the General Exception, originally adopted in Resolution 2012-0012, to require pollutant reductions to be achieved within six years, to be consistent with the compliance schedules in sections I.A.3 and I.B.3.

2. Authorizes the Executive Director or designee to transmit the amended General Exception to the United States Environmental Agency (U.S. EPA) for concurrence.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned Clerk to the Board does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on June 19, 2012.

AYE:	Chairman Charles R. Hoppin Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber Board Member Tam M. Doduc Board Member Steven Moore
NAY:	None
ABSENT:	None
ABSTAIN:	None

Jeanine Townsend

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

Attachment A – Applicants

Applicant	ASBS
Carmel by the Sea, City of	Carmel Bay
Connolly-Pacific Company	Southeast Santa Catalina Island
Department of Parks and Recreation	Redwoods National Park, Trinidad Head, King Range, Jughandle Cove, Gerstle Cove, James V. Fitzgerald, Año Nuevo, Carmel Bay, Point Lobos, Julia Pfeiffer Burns, Laguna Point to Latigo Point, Irvine Coast
Department of Transportation (CalTrans)	Redwoods National Park, Saunders Reef,James V. Fitzgerald, Año Nuevo, Carmel Bay, Point Lobos, Julia Pfeiffer Burns, Salmon Creek Coast, Laguna Point to Latigo Point, Irvine Coast
Humboldt County	King Range
Humboldt Bay Harbor District	King Range
Irvine Company	Irvine Coast
Laguna Beach, City of	Heisler Park
Los Angeles County	Laguna Point to Latigo Point
Los Angeles County Flood Control District	Laguna Point to Latigo Point
Malibu, City of	Laguna Point to Latigo Point
Marin County	Duxbury Reef
Monterey, City of	Pacific Grove
Monterey, County of	Carmel Bay
Newport Beach, City of, and on behalf of the Pelican Point Homeowners	Robert E. Badham And Irvine Coast
Pacific Grove, City of	Pacific Grove
Pebble Beach Company, and on behalf of the Pebble Beach Stillwater Yacht Club	Carmel Bay
San Diego, City of	La Jolla
San Mateo County	James V. Fitzgerald
Santa Catalina Island Company, and on behalf of the Santa Catalina Island Conservancy	Northwest Santa Catalina Island And Western Santa Catalina Island
Sea Ranch Association	Del Mar Landing
Trinidad, City of	Trinidad Head
Trinidad Rancheria	Trinidad Head
U.S. Dept. of Interior, Point Reyes National Seashore	Point Reyes Headlands, Duxbury Reef
U.S. Dept. of Interior, Redwoods National and State Park	Redwoods National Park
U.S. Dept. of Defense, Air Force	James V. Fitzgerald
U.S. Dept. of Defense, Navy	San Nicolas Island & Begg Rock
U.S. Dept. of Defense, Navy	San Clemente Island

Attachment B - Special Protections for Areas of Special Biological Significance, Governing Point Source Discharges of Storm Water and Nonpoint Source Waste Discharges

I. PROVISIONS FOR POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES OF STORM WATER AND NONPOINT SOURCE WASTE DISCHARGES

The following terms, prohibitions, and special conditions (hereafter collectively referred to as special conditions) are established as limitations on point source storm water and nonpoint source discharges. These special conditions provide Special Protections for marine aquatic life and natural water quality in Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS), as required for State Water Quality Protection Areas pursuant to California Public Resources Code Sections 36700(f) and 36710(f). These Special Protections are adopted by the State Water Board as part of the California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan) General Exception.

The special conditions are organized by category of discharge. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) will determine categories and the means of regulation for those categories [e.g., Point Source Storm Water National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) or Nonpoint Source].

A. PERMITTED POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES OF STORM WATER

1. General Provisions for Permitted Point Source Discharges of Storm Water

   a. Existing storm water discharges into an ASBS are allowed only under the following conditions:

      (1) The discharges are authorized by an NPDES permit issued by the State Water Board or Regional Water Board;

      (2) The discharges comply with all of the applicable terms, prohibitions, and special conditions contained in these Special Protections; and

      (3) The discharges:

         (i) Are essential for flood control or slope stability, including roof, landscape, road, and parking lot drainage;

         (ii) Are designed to prevent soil erosion;

         (iii) Occur only during wet weather;

         (iv) Are composed of only storm water runoff.

   b. Discharges composed of storm water runoff shall not alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

c. The discharge of trash is prohibited.

d. Only discharges from existing storm water outfalls are allowed. Any proposed or new storm water runoff discharge shall be routed to existing storm water discharge outfalls and shall not result in any new contribution of waste to an ASBS (i.e., no additional pollutant loading). "Existing storm water outfalls" are those that were constructed or under construction prior to January 1, 2005. "New contribution of waste" is defined as any addition of waste beyond what would have occurred as of January 1, 2005. A change to an existing storm water outfall, in terms of re-location or alteration, in order to comply with these special conditions, is allowed and does not constitute a new discharge.

e. Non-storm water discharges are prohibited except as provided below:

(1) The term "non-storm water discharges" means any waste discharges from a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or other NPDES permitted storm drain system to an ASBS that are not composed entirely of storm water.

(2) (i) The following non-storm water discharges are allowed, provided that the discharges are essential for emergency response purposes, structural stability, slope stability or occur naturally:

(a) Discharges associated with emergency fire fighting operations.

(b) Foundation and footing drains.

(c) Water from crawl space or basement pumps.

(d) Hillside dewatering.

(e) Naturally occurring groundwater seepage via a storm drain.

(f) Non-anthropogenic flows from a naturally occurring stream via a culvert or storm drain, as long as there are no contributions of anthropogenic runoff.

(ii) An NPDES permitting authority may authorize non-storm water discharges to an MS4 with a direct discharge to an ASBS only to the extent the NPDES permitting authority finds that the discharge does not alter natural ocean water quality in the ASBS.

(3) Authorized non-storm water discharges shall not cause or contribute to a violation of the water quality objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan nor alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

2. Compliance Plans for Inclusion in Storm Water Management Plans (SWMP) and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP).

The discharger shall specifically address the prohibition of non-storm water runoff and the requirement to maintain natural water quality for storm water discharges to an ASBS in an ASBS Compliance Plan to be included in its SWMP or a SWPPP, as appropriate to permit type. If a statewide permit includes a SWMP, then the discharger shall prepare a stand-alone

compliance plan for ASBS discharges. The ASBS Compliance Plan is subject to approval by the Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (for permits issued by Regional Water Boards).

a. The Compliance Plan shall include a map of surface drainage of storm water runoff, showing areas of sheet runoff, prioritize discharges, and describe any structural Best Management Practices (BMPs) already employed and/or BMPs to be employed in the future. Priority discharges are those that pose the greatest water quality threat and which are identified to require installation of structural BMPs. The map shall also show the storm water conveyances in relation to other features such as service areas, sewage conveyances and treatment facilities, landslides, areas prone to erosion, and waste and hazardous material storage areas, if applicable. The SWMP or SWPPP shall also include a procedure for updating the map and plan when changes are made to the storm water conveyance facilities.

b. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall describe the measures by which all non-authorized non-storm water runoff (e.g., dry weather flows) has been eliminated, how these measures will be maintained over time, and how these measures are monitored and documented.

c. For Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4s), the ASBS Compliance Plan shall require minimum inspection frequencies as follows:

   (1) The minimum inspection frequency for construction sites shall be weekly during rainy season;

   (2) The minimum inspection frequency for industrial facilities shall be monthly during the rainy season;

   (3) The minimum inspection frequency for commercial facilities (e.g., restaurants) shall be twice during the rainy season; and

   (4) Storm water outfall drains equal to or greater than 18 inches (457 mm) in diameter or width shall be inspected once prior to the beginning of the rainy season and once during the rainy season and maintained to remove trash and other anthropogenic debris.

d. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall address storm water discharges (wet weather flows) and, in particular, describe how pollutant reductions in storm water runoff, that are necessary to comply with these special conditions, will be achieved through BMPs. Structural BMPs need not be installed if the discharger can document to the satisfaction of the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide permits) or Regional Water Board Executive Officer (Regional Water Board permits) that such installation would pose a threat to health or safety. BMPs to control storm water runoff discharges (at the end-of-pipe) during a design storm shall be designed to achieve on average the following target levels:

   (1) Table B Instantaneous Maximum Water Quality Objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan; or

(2) A 90% reduction in pollutant loading during storm events, for the applicant's total discharges.

The baseline for these determinations is the effective date of the Exception, except for those structural BMPs installed between January 1, 2005 and adoption of these Special Protections, and the reductions must be achieved and documented within six (6) years of the effective date.

e. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall address erosion control and the prevention of anthropogenic sedimentation in ASBS. The natural habitat conditions in the ASBS shall not be altered as a result of anthropogenic sedimentation.

f. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall describe the non-structural BMPs currently employed and planned in the future (including those for construction activities), and include an implementation schedule. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall include non-structural BMPs that address public education and outreach. Education and outreach efforts must adequately inform the public that direct discharges of pollutants from private property not entering an MS4 are prohibited. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall also describe the structural BMPs, including any low impact development (LID) measures, currently employed and planned for higher threat discharges and include an implementation schedule. To control storm water runoff discharges (at the end-of-pipe) during a design storm, permittees must first consider, and use where feasible, LID practices to infiltrate, use, or evapotranspirate storm water runoff on-site, if LID practices would be the most effective at reducing pollutants from entering the ASBS.

g. The BMPs and implementation schedule shall be designed to ensure that natural water quality conditions in the receiving water are achieved and maintained by either reducing flows from impervious surfaces or reducing pollutant loading, or some combination thereof.

h. If the results of the receiving water monitoring described in IV.B. of these special conditions indicate that the storm water runoff is causing or contributing to an alteration of natural ocean water quality in the ASBS, the discharger shall submit a report to the State Water Board and Regional Water Board within 30 days of receiving the results.

(1) The report shall identify the constituents in storm water runoff that alter natural ocean water quality and the sources of these constituents.

(2) The report shall describe BMPs that are currently being implemented, BMPs that are identified in the SWMP or SWPPP for future implementation, and any additional BMPs that may be added to the SWMP or SWPPP to address the alteration of natural water quality. The report shall include a new or modified implementation schedule for the BMPs.

(3) Within 30 days of the approval of the report by the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide permits) or Regional Water Board Executive Officer (Regional Water Board permits), the discharger shall revise its ASBS Compliance Plan to incorporate any new or modified BMPs that have been or will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required.

(4) As long as the discharger has complied with the procedures described above and is implementing the revised SWMP or SWPPP, the discharger does not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of natural ocean water quality conditions due to the same constituent.

(5) The requirements of this section are in addition to the terms, prohibitions, and conditions contained in these Special Protections.

3. Compliance Schedule

a. On the effective date of the Exception, all non-authorized non-storm water discharges (e.g., dry weather flow) are effectively prohibited.

b. Within eighteen (18) months from the effective date of the Exception, the discharger shall submit a draft written ASBS Compliance Plan to the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide permits) or Regional Water Board Executive Officer (Regional Water Board permits) that describes its strategy to comply with these special conditions, including the requirement to maintain natural water quality in the affected ASBS. The ASBS Compliance Plan shall include a description of appropriate non-structural controls and a time schedule to implement structural controls (implementation schedule) to comply with these special conditions for inclusion in the discharger's SWMP or SWPPP, as appropriate to permit type. The final ASBS Compliance Plan, including a description and final schedule for structural controls based on the results of runoff and receiving water monitoring, must be submitted within thirty (30) months from the effective date of the Exception.

c. Within 18 months of the effective date of the Exception, any non-structural controls that are necessary to comply with these special conditions shall be implemented.

d. Within six (6) years of the effective date of the Exception, any structural controls identified in the ASBS Compliance Plan that are necessary to comply with these special conditions shall be operational.

e. Within six (6) years of the effective date of the Exception, all dischargers must comply with the requirement that their discharges into the affected ASBS maintain natural ocean water quality. If the initial results of post-storm receiving water quality testing indicate levels higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data and the pre-storm receiving water levels, then the discharger must re-sample the receiving water, pre- and post-storm. If after re-sampling the post-storm levels are still higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data, and the pre-storm receiving water levels, for any constituent, then natural ocean water quality is exceeded. See attached Flowchart.

f. The Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board permits) may only authorize additional time to comply with the special conditions d. and e., above if good cause exists to do so. Good cause means a physical impossibility or lack of funding.

If a discharger claims physical impossibility, it shall notify the Board in writing within thirty (30) days of the date that the discharger first knew of the event or circumstance that caused or would cause it to fail to meet the deadline in d. or e. The notice shall describe

the reason for the noncompliance or anticipated noncompliance and specifically refer to this Section of this Exception. It shall describe the anticipated length of time the delay in compliance may persist, the cause or causes of the delay as well as measures to minimize the impact of the delay on water quality, the measures taken or to be taken by the discharger to prevent or minimize the delay, the schedule by which the measures will be implemented, and the anticipated date of compliance. The discharger shall adopt all reasonable measures to avoid and minimize such delays and their impact on water quality.

The discharger may request an extension of time for compliance based on lack of funding. The request for an extension shall require:

1. for municipalities, a demonstration of significant hardship to discharger ratepayers, by showing the relationship of storm water fees to annual household income for residents within the discharger's jurisdictional area, and the discharger has made timely and complete applications for all available bond and grant funding, and either no bond or grant funding is available, or bond and/or grant funding is inadequate; or

2. for other governmental agencies, a demonstration and documentation of a good faith effort to acquire funding through that agency's budgetary process, and a demonstration that funding was unavailable or inadequate.

B. NONPOINT SOURCE DISCHARGES

1. General Provisions for Nonpoint Sources

   a. Existing nonpoint source waste discharges are allowed into an ASBS only under the following conditions:

      (1) The discharges are authorized under waste discharge requirements, a conditional waiver of waste discharge requirements, or a conditional prohibition issued by the State Water Board or a Regional Water Board.

      (2) The discharges are in compliance with the applicable terms, prohibitions, and special conditions contained in these Special Protections.

      (3) The discharges:

         (i) Are essential for flood control or slope stability, including roof, landscape, road, and parking lot drainage;

         (ii) Are designed to prevent soil erosion;

         (iii) Occur only during wet weather;

         (iv) Are composed of only storm water runoff.

   b. Discharges composed of storm water runoff shall not alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

c. The discharge of trash is prohibited.

d. Only existing nonpoint source waste discharges are allowed. "Existing nonpoint source waste discharges" are discharges that were ongoing prior to January 1, 2005. "New nonpoint source discharges" are defined as those that commenced on or after January 1, 2005. A change to an existing nonpoint source discharge, in terms of relocation or alteration, in order to comply with these special conditions, is allowed and does not constitute a new discharge.

e. Non-storm water discharges from nonpoint sources (those not subject to an NPDES Permit) are prohibited except as provided below:

(1) The term "non-storm water discharges" means any waste discharges that are not composed entirely of storm water.

(2) The following non-storm water discharges are allowed, provided that the discharges are essential for emergency response purposes, structural stability, slope stability, or occur naturally:

(i) Discharges associated with emergency fire fighting operations.

(ii) Foundation and footing drains.

(iii) Water from crawl space or basement pumps.

(iv) Hillside dewatering.

(v) Naturally occurring groundwater seepage via a storm drain.

(vi) Non-anthropogenic flows from a naturally occurring stream via a culvert or storm drain, as long as there are no contributions of anthropogenic runoff.

(3) Authorized non-storm water discharges shall not cause or contribute to a violation of the water quality objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan nor alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

f. At the San Clemente Island ASBS, discharges incidental to military training and research, development, test, and evaluation operations are allowed. Discharges incidental to underwater demolition and other in-water explosions are not allowed in the two military closure areas in the vicinity of Wilson Cove and Castle Rock. Discharges must not result in a violation of the water quality objectives, including the protection of the marine aquatic life beneficial use, anywhere in the ASBS.

g. At the San Nicolas Island and Begg Rock ASBS, discharges incidental to military research, development, testing, and evaluation of, and training with, guided missile and other weapons systems, fleet training exercises, small-scale amphibious warfare training, and special warfare training are allowed. Discharges incidental to underwater demolition and other in-water explosions are not allowed. Discharges must not result in a violation of the water quality objectives, including the protection of the marine aquatic life beneficial use, anywhere in the ASBS.

h. All other nonpoint source discharges not specifically authorized above are prohibited.

2. Planning and Reporting

a. The nonpoint source discharger shall develop an ASBS Pollution Prevention ~~P~~lan, including an implementation schedule, to address storm water runoff and any other nonpoint source discharges from its facilities. The ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan must be equivalent in contents to an ASBS Compliance Plan as described in I (A)(2) in this document. The ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan is subject to approval by the Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements).

b. The ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan shall address storm water discharges (wet weather flows) and, in particular, describe how pollutant reductions in storm water runoff that are necessary to comply with these special conditions, will be achieved through Management Measures and associated Management Practices (Management Measures/Practices). Structural BMPs need not be installed if the discharger can document to the satisfaction of the State Water Board Executive Director or Regional Water Board Executive Officer that such installation would pose a threat to health or safety. Management Measures to control storm water runoff during a design storm shall achieve on average the following target levels:

(1) Table B Instantaneous Maximum Water Quality Objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan; or

(2) A 90% reduction in pollutant loading during storm events, for the applicant's total discharges.

The baseline for these determinations is the effective date of the Exception, except for those structural BMPs installed between January 1, 2005 and adoption of these Special Protections, and the reductions must be achieved and documented within six (6) years of the effective date.

c. If the results of the receiving water monitoring described in IV.B. of these special conditions indicate that the storm water runoff or other nonpoint source pollution is causing or contributing to an alteration of natural ocean water quality in the ASBS, the discharger shall submit a report to the State Water Board and the Regional Water Board within 30 days of receiving the results.

(1) The report shall identify the constituents that alter natural water quality and the sources of these constituents.

(2) The report shall describe Management Measures/Practices that are currently being implemented, Management Measures/Practices that are identified in the ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan for future implementation, and any additional Management Measures/Practices that may be added to the Pollution Prevention Plan to address the alteration of natural water quality. The report shall include a new or modified implementation schedule for the Management Measures/Practices.

(3) Within 30 days of the approval of the report by the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements), the discharger shall revise its ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan to incorporate any new or modified Management Measures/Practices that have been or will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required.

(4) As long as the discharger has complied with the procedures described above and is implementing the revised ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan, the discharger does not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of natural water quality conditions due to the same constituent.

(5) The requirements of this section are in addition to the terms, prohibitions, and conditions contained in these Special Protections.

3. Compliance Schedule

a. On the effective date of the Exception, all non-authorized non-storm water discharges (e.g., dry weather flow) are effectively prohibited.

b. Within eighteen (18) months from the effective date of the Exception, the discharger~~s~~ shall submit a draft written ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan to the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements) that describes its strategy to comply with these special conditions, including the requirement to maintain natural ocean water quality in the affected ASBS. The Pollution Prevention Plan shall include a description of appropriate non-structural controls and a time schedule to implement structural controls to comply with these special conditions for inclusion in the discharger's Pollution Prevention Plan. The final ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan, including a description and final schedule for structural controls based on the results of runoff and receiving water monitoring, must be submitted within thirty (30) months from the effective date of the Exception.

c. Within 18 months of the effective date of the Exception, any non-structural controls that are necessary to comply with these Special Protections shall be implemented.

d. Within six (6) years of the effective date of the Exception, any structural controls identified in the ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan that are necessary to comply with these special conditions shall be operational.

e. Within six (6) years of the effective date of the Exception, all dischargers must comply with the requirement that their discharges into the affected ASBS maintain natural ocean water quality. If the initial results of post-storm receiving water quality testing indicate levels higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data and the pre-storm receiving water levels, then the discharger must re-sample the receiving water pre- and post-storm. If after re-sampling the post-storm levels are still higher than the 85th percentile threshold of reference water quality data and the pre-storm receiving water levels, for any constituent, then natural ocean water quality is exceeded. See attached Flowchart.

f. The Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements) may only authorize additional time to comply with the special conditions d. and e., above if good cause exists to do so. Good cause means a physical impossibility or lack of funding.

If a discharger claims physical impossibility, it shall notify the Board in writing within thirty (30) days of the date that the discharger first knew of the event or circumstance that caused or would cause it to fail to meet the deadline in d. or e. The notice shall describe the reason for the noncompliance or anticipated noncompliance and specifically refer to this Section of this Exception. It shall describe the anticipated length of time the delay in compliance may persist, the cause or causes of the delay as well as measures to minimize the impact of the delay on water quality, the measures taken or to be taken by the discharger to prevent or minimize the delay, the schedule by which the measures will be implemented, and the anticipated date of compliance. The discharger shall adopt all reasonable measures to avoid and minimize such delays and their impact on water quality.

The discharger may request an extension of time for compliance based on lack of funding. The request for an extension shall require:

1. a demonstration that the discharger has made timely and complete applications for all available bond and grant funding, and either no bond or grant funding is available, or bond and/or grant funding is inadequate; or

2. for governmental agencies, a demonstration and documentation of a good faith effort to acquire funding through that agency's budgetary process, and a demonstration that funding was unavailable or inadequate.

II. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PARKS AND RECREATION FACILITIES

In addition to the provisions in Section I (A) or I (B), respectively, a discharger with parks and recreation facilities shall comply with the following:

A. The discharger shall include a section in an ASBS Compliance Plan (for NPDES dischargers) or an ASBS Pollution Prevention Plan (for nonpoint source dischargers) to address storm water runoff from parks and recreation facilities.

1. The plan shall identify all pollutant sources, including sediment sources, which may result in waste entering storm water runoff. Pollutant sources include, but are not limited to, roadside rest areas and vistas, picnic areas, campgrounds, trash receptacles, maintenance facilities, park personnel housing, portable toilets, leach fields, fuel tanks, roads, piers, and boat launch facilities.

2. The plan shall describe BMPs or Management Measures/Practices that will be implemented to control soil erosion (both temporary and permanent erosion controls) and reduce or eliminate pollutants in storm water runoff in order to achieve and maintain natural water quality conditions in the affected ASBS. The plan shall include BMPs or

Management Measures/Practices to ensure that trails and culverts are maintained to prevent erosion and minimize waste discharges to ASBS.

3. The plan shall include BMPs or Management Measures/Practices to prevent the discharge of pesticides or other chemicals, including agricultural chemicals, in storm water runoff to the affected ASBS.

4. The plan shall include BMPs or Management Measures/Practices that address public education and outreach. The goal of these BMPs or Management Measures/Practices is to ensure that the public is adequately informed that waste discharges to the affected ASBS are prohibited or limited by special conditions in these Special Protections. The BMPs or Management Measures/Practices shall include signage at camping, picnicking, beach and roadside parking areas, and visitor centers, or other appropriate measures, which notify the public of any applicable requirements of these Special Protections and identify the ASBS boundaries.

5. The plan shall include BMPs or Management Measures/Practices that address the prohibition against the discharge of trash to ASBS. The BMPs or Management Measures/Practices shall include measures to ensure that adequate trash receptacles are available for public use at visitor facilities, including parking areas, and that the receptacles are adequately maintained to prevent trash discharges into the ASBS. Appropriate measures include covering trash receptacles to prevent trash from being wind blown and periodically emptying the receptacles to prevent overflows.

6. The plan shall include BMPs or Management Measures/Practices to address runoff from parking areas and other developed features to ensure that the runoff does not alter natural water quality in the affected ASBS. BMPs or Management Measures/Practices shall include measures to reduce pollutant loading in runoff to the ASBS through installation of natural area buffers (LID), treatment, or other appropriate measures.

B. Maintenance and repair of park and recreation facilities must not result in waste discharges to the ASBS. The practice of road oiling must be minimized or eliminated, and must not result in waste discharges to the ASBS.

III. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS – WATERFRONT AND MARINE OPERATIONS

In addition to the provisions in Section I (A) or I (B), respectively, a discharger with waterfront and marine operations shall comply with the following:

A. For discharges related to waterfront and marine operations, the discharger shall develop a Waterfront and Marine Operations Management Plan (Waterfront Plan). This plan shall contain appropriate Management Measures/Practices to address nonpoint source pollutant discharges to the affected ASBS.

1. The Waterfront Plan shall contain appropriate Management Measures/Practices for any waste discharges associated with the operation and maintenance of vessels, moorings, piers, launch ramps, and cleaning stations in order to ensure that beneficial uses are protected and natural water quality is maintained in the affected ASBS.

2. For discharges from marinas and recreational boating activities, the Waterfront Plan shall include appropriate Management Measures, described in The Plan for California's Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, for marinas and recreational boating, or equivalent practices, to ensure that nonpoint source pollutant discharges do not alter natural water quality in the affected ASBS.

3. The Waterfront Plan shall include Management Practices to address public education and outreach to ensure that the public is adequately informed that waste discharges to the affected ASBS are prohibited or limited by special conditions in these Special Protections. The management practices shall include appropriate signage, or similar measures, to inform the public of the ASBS restrictions and to identify the ASBS boundaries.

4. The Waterfront Plan shall include Management Practices to address the prohibition against trash discharges to ASBS. The Management Practices shall include the provision of adequate trash receptacles for marine recreation areas, including parking areas, launch ramps, and docks. The plan shall also include appropriate Management Practices to ensure that the receptacles are adequately maintained and secured in order to prevent trash discharges into the ASBS. Appropriate Management Practices include covering the trash receptacles to prevent trash from being windblown, staking or securing the trash receptacles so they don't tip over, and periodically emptying the receptacles to prevent overflow.

5. The discharger shall submit its Waterfront Plan to the by the State Water Board Executive Director (statewide waivers or waste discharge requirements) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board waivers or waste discharge requirements) within six months of the effective date of these special conditions. The Waterfront Plan is subject to approval by the State Water Board Executive Director or the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, as appropriate. The plan must be fully implemented within 18 months of the effective date of the Exception.

B. The discharge of chlorine, soaps, petroleum, other chemical contaminants, trash, fish offal, or human sewage to ASBS is prohibited. Sinks and fish cleaning stations are point source discharges of wastes and are prohibited from discharging into ASBS. Anthropogenic accumulations of discarded fouling organisms on the sea floor must be minimized.

C. Limited-term activities, such as the repair, renovation, or maintenance of waterfront facilities, including, but not limited to, piers, docks, moorings, and breakwaters, are authorized only in accordance with Chapter III.E.2 of the Ocean Plan.

D. If the discharger anticipates that the discharger will fail to fully implement the approved Waterfront Plan within the 18 month deadline, the discharger shall submit a technical report as soon as practicable to the State Water Board Executive Director or the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, as appropriate. The technical report shall contain reasons for failing to meet the deadline and propose a revised schedule to fully implement the plan.

E. The State Water Board or the Regional Water Board may, for good cause, authorize additional time to comply with the Waterfront Plan. Good cause means a physical impossibility or lack of funding.

If a discharger claims physical impossibility, it shall notify the Board in writing within thirty (30) days of the date that the discharger first knew of the event or circumstance that caused or would cause it to fail to meet the deadline in Section III.A.5. The notice shall describe the reason for the noncompliance or anticipated noncompliance and specifically refer to this Section of this Exception. It shall describe the anticipated length of time the delay in compliance may persist, the cause or causes of the delay as well as measures to minimize the impact of the delay on water quality, the measures taken or to be taken by the discharger to prevent or minimize the delay, the schedule by which the measures will be implemented, and the anticipated date of compliance. The discharger shall adopt all reasonable measures to avoid and minimize such delays and their impact on water quality. The discharger may request an extension of time for compliance based on lack of funding. The request for an extension shall require:

1. a demonstration of significant hardship by showing that the discharger has made timely and complete applications for all available bond and grant funding, and either no bond or grant funding is available, or bond and/or grant funding is inadequate.

2. for governmental agencies, a demonstration and documentation of a good faith effort to acquire funding through that agency's budgetary process, and a demonstration that funding was unavailable or inadequate.

IV. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Monitoring is mandatory for all dischargers to assure compliance with the Ocean Plan. Monitoring requirements include both: (A) core discharge monitoring, and (B) ocean receiving water monitoring. The State and Regional Water Boards must approve sampling site locations and any adjustments to the monitoring programs. All ocean receiving water and reference area monitoring must be comparable with the Water Boards' Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP).

Safety concerns: Sample locations and sampling periods must be determined considering safety issues. Sampling may be postponed upon notification to the State and Regional Water Boards if hazardous conditions prevail.

Analytical Chemistry Methods: All constituents must be analyzed using the lowest minimum detection limits comparable to the Ocean Plan water quality objectives. For metal analysis, all samples, including storm water effluent, reference samples, and ocean receiving water samples, must be analyzed by the approved analytical method with the lowest minimum detection limits (currently Inductively Coupled Plasma/Mass Spectrometry) described in the Ocean Plan.

A. CORE DISCHARGE MONITORING PROGRAM

1. General sampling requirements for timing and storm size:

   Runoff must be collected during a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inch and generates runoff, and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable storm event. Runoff samples shall be collected during the same storm and at approximately the same time when post-

storm receiving water is sampled, and analyzed for the same constituents as receiving water and reference site samples (see section IV B) as described below.

2. Runoff flow measurements

   a. For municipal/industrial storm water outfalls in existence as of December 31, 2007, 18 inches (457mm) or greater in diameter/width (including multiple outfall pipes in combination having a width of 18 inches, runoff flows must be measured or calculated, using a method acceptable to and approved by the State and Regional Water Boards.

   b. This will be reported annually for each precipitation season to the State and Regional Water Boards.

3. Runoff samples – storm events

   a. For outfalls equal to or greater than 18 inches (0.46m) in diameter or width:

      (1) samples of storm water runoff shall be collected during the same storm as receiving water samples and analyzed for oil and grease, total suspended solids, and, within the range of the southern sea otter indicator bacteria or some other measure of fecal contamination; and

      (2) samples of storm water runoff shall be collected and analyzed for critical life stage chronic toxicity (one invertebrate or algal species) at least once during each storm season when receiving water is sampled in the ASBS.

      (3) If an applicant has no outfall greater than 36 inches, then storm water runoff from the applicant's largest outfall shall be further collected during the same storm as receiving water samples and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B metals for protection of marine life, Ocean Plan polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), current use pesticides (pyrethroids and OP pesticides), and nutrients (ammonia, nitrate and phosphates).

   b. For outfalls equal to or greater than 36 inches (0.91m) in diameter or width:

      (1) samples of storm water runoff shall be collected during the same storm as receiving water samples and analyzed for oil and grease, total suspended solids, and, within the range of the southern sea otter indicator bacteria or some other measure of fecal contamination; and

      (2) samples of storm water runoff shall be further collected during the same storm as receiving water samples and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B metals for protection of marine life, Ocean Plan polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), current use pesticides (pyrethroids and OP pesticides), and nutrients (ammonia, nitrate and phosphates); and

      (3) samples of storm water runoff shall be collected and analyzed for critical life stage chronic toxicity (one invertebrate or algal species) at least once during each storm season when receiving water is sampled in the ASBS.

c. For an applicant not participating in a regional monitoring program [see below in Section IV (B)] in addition to (a.) and (b.) above, a minimum of the two largest outfalls or 20 percent of the larger outfalls, whichever is greater, shall be sampled (flow weighted composite samples) at least three times annually during wet weather (storm event) and analyzed for all Ocean Plan Table A constituents, Table B constituents for marine aquatic life protection (except for toxicity, only chronic toxicity for three species shall be required), DDT, PCBs, Ocean Plan PAHs, OP pesticides, pyrethroids, nitrates, phosphates, and Ocean Plan indicator bacteria. For parties discharging to ASBS in more than one Regional Water Board region, at a minimum, one (the largest) such discharge shall be sampled annually in each Region.

4. The Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board permits) may reduce or suspend core monitoring once the storm runoff is fully characterized. This determination may be made at any point after the discharge is fully characterized, but is best made after the monitoring results from the first permit cycle are assessed.

B. Ocean Receiving Water and Reference Area Monitoring Program

In addition to performing the Core Discharge Monitoring Program in Section II.A above, all applicants having authorized discharges must perform ocean receiving water monitoring. In order to fulfill the requirements for monitoring the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the ocean receiving waters within their ASBS, dischargers may choose either (1) an individual monitoring program, or (2) participation in a regional integrated monitoring program.

1. Individual Monitoring Program: The requirements listed below are for those dischargers who elect to perform an individual monitoring program to fulfill the requirements for monitoring the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the ocean receiving waters within the affected ASBS. In addition to Core Discharge Monitoring, the following additional monitoring requirements shall be met:

   a. Three times annually, during wet weather (storm events), the receiving water at the point of discharge from the outfalls described in section (IV)(A)(3)(c) above shall be sampled and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table A constituents, Table B constituents for marine aquatic life, DDT, PCBs, Ocean Plan PAHs, OP pesticides, pyrethroids, nitrates, phosphates, salinity, chronic toxicity (three species), and Ocean Plan indicator bacteria.

      The sample location for the ocean receiving water shall be in the surf zone at the point of discharges; this must be at the same location where storm water runoff is sampled. Receiving water shall be sampled prior to (pre-storm) and during (or immediately after) the same storm (post storm). Post storm sampling shall be during the same storm and at approximately the same time as when the runoff is sampled. Reference water quality shall also be sampled three times annually and analyzed for the same constituents pre-storm and post-storm, during the same storm seasons when receiving water is sampled. Reference stations will be determined by the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the applicable Regional Water Board(s).

   b. Sediment sampling shall occur at least three times during every five (5) year period. The subtidal sediment (sand or finer, if present) at the discharge shall be sampled and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B constituents for marine aquatic life, DDT, PCBs, PAHs,

pyrethroids, and OP pesticides. For sediment toxicity testing, only an acute toxicity test using the amphipod *Eohaustorius estuarius* must be performed.

c. A quantitative survey of intertidal benthic marine life shall be performed at the discharge and at a reference site. The survey shall be performed at least once every five (5) year period. The survey design is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality. The results of the survey shall be completed and submitted to the State Water Board and Regional Water Board at least six months prior to the end of the permit cycle.

d. Once during each five (5) year period, a bioaccumulation study shall be conducted to determine the concentrations of metals and synthetic organic pollutants at representative discharge sites and at representative reference sites. The study design is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality. The bioaccumulation study may include California mussels (*Mytilus californianus*) and/or sand crabs (*Emerita analoga* or *Blepharipoda occidentalis*). Based on the study results, the Regional Water Board and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality, may adjust the study design in subsequent permits, or add or modify additional test organisms (such as shore crabs or fish), or modify the study design appropriate for the area and best available sensitive measures of contaminant exposure.

e. Marine Debris: Representative quantitative observations for trash by type and source shall be performed along the coast of the ASBS within the influence of the discharger's outfalls. The design, including locations and frequency, of the marine debris observations is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board and State Water Board's Division of Water Quality.

f. The monitoring requirements of the Individual Monitoring Program in this section are minimum requirements. After a minimum of one (1) year of continuous water quality monitoring of the discharges and ocean receiving waters, the Executive Director of the State Water Board (statewide permits) or Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board (Regional Water Board permits) may require additional monitoring, or adjust, reduce or suspend receiving water and reference station monitoring. This determination may be made at any point after the discharge and receiving water is fully characterized, but is best made after the monitoring results from the first permit cycle are assessed.

2. Regional Integrated Monitoring Program: Dischargers may elect to participate in a regional integrated monitoring program, in lieu of an individual monitoring program, to fulfill the requirements for monitoring the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the ocean receiving waters within their ASBS. This regional approach shall characterize natural water quality, pre- and post-storm, in ocean reference areas near the mouths of identified open space watersheds and the effects of the discharges on natural water quality (physical, chemical, and toxicity) in the ASBS receiving waters, and should include benthic marine aquatic life and bioaccumulation components. The design of the ASBS stratum of a regional integrated monitoring program may deviate from the otherwise prescribed individual monitoring approach (in Section IV.B.1) if approved by the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the Regional Water Boards.

   a. Ocean reference areas shall be located at the drainages of flowing watersheds with minimal development (in no instance more than 10% development), and shall not be located in CWA Section 303(d) listed waterbodies or have tributaries that are 303(d)

listed. Reference areas shall be free of wastewater discharges and anthropogenic non-storm water runoff. A minimum of low threat storm runoff discharges (e.g. stream highway overpasses and campgrounds) may be allowed on a case-by-case basis. Reference areas shall be located in the same region as the ASBS receiving water monitoring occurs. The reference areas for each Region are subject to approval by the participants in the regional monitoring program and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the applicable Regional Water Board(s). A minimum of three ocean reference water samples must be collected from each station, each from a separate storm during the same storm season that receiving water is sampled. A minimum of one reference location shall be sampled for each ASBS receiving water site sampled per responsible party. For parties discharging to ASBS in more than one Regional Water Board region, at a minimum, one reference station and one receiving water station shall be sampled in each region.

b. ASBS ocean receiving water must be sampled in the surf zone at the location where the runoff makes contact with ocean water (i.e. at "point zero"). Ocean receiving water stations must be representative of worst-case discharge conditions (i.e. co-located at a large drain greater than 36 inches, or if drains greater than 36 inches are not present in the ASBS then the largest drain greater than18 inches.) Ocean receiving water stations are subject to approval by the participants in the regional monitoring program and the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality and the applicable Regional Water Board(s). A minimum of three ocean receiving water samples must be collected during each storm season from each station, each from a separate storm. A minimum of one receiving water location shall be sampled in each ASBS per responsible party in that ASBS. For parties discharging to ASBS in more than one Regional Water Board region, at a minimum, one reference station and one receiving water station shall be sampled in each region.

c. Reference and receiving water sampling shall commence during the first full storm season following the adoption of these special conditions, and post-storm samples shall be collected during the same storm event when storm water runoff is sampled. Sampling shall occur in a minimum of two storm seasons. For those ASBS dischargers that have already participated in the Southern California Bight 2008 ASBS regional monitoring effort, sampling may be limited to only one storm season.

d. Receiving water and reference samples shall be analyzed for the same constituents as storm water runoff samples. At a minimum, constituents to be sampled and analyzed in reference and discharge receiving waters must include oil and grease, total suspended solids, Ocean Plan Table B metals for protection of marine life, Ocean Plan PAHs, pyrethroids, OP pesticides, ammonia, nitrate, phosphates, and critical life stage chronic toxicity for three species. In addition, within the range of the southern sea otter, indicator bacteria or some other measure of fecal contamination shall be analyzed.

3. Waterfront and Marine Operations: In addition to the above requirements for ocean receiving water monitoring, additional monitoring must be performed for marinas and boat launch and pier facilities:

   a. For all marina or mooring field operators, in mooring fields with 10 or more occupied moorings, the ocean receiving water must be sampled for Ocean Plan indicator bacteria, residual chlorine, copper, zinc, grease and oil, methylene blue active substances (MBAS), and ammonia nitrogen.

(1) For mooring field operators opting for an individual monitoring program (Section IV.B.1 above), this sampling must occur weekly (on the weekend) from May through October.

(2) For mooring field operators opting to participate in a regional integrated monitoring program (Section IV.B.2 above), this sampling must occur monthly from May through October on a high use weekend in each month. The Water Boards may allow a reduction in the frequency of sampling, through the regional monitoring program, after the first year of monitoring.

b. For all mooring field operators, the subtidal sediment (sand or finer, if present) within mooring fields and below piers shall be sampled and analyzed for Ocean Plan Table B metals (for marine aquatic life beneficial use), acute toxicity, PAHs, and tributyltin. For sediment toxicity testing, only an acute toxicity test using the amphipod *Eohaustorius estuarius* must be performed. This sampling shall occur at least three times during a five (5) year period. For mooring field operators opting to participate in a regional integrated monitoring program, the Water Boards may allow a reduction in the frequency of sampling after the first sampling effort's results are assessed.

Glossary

At the point of discharge(s) – Means in the surf zone immediately where runoff from an outfall meets the ocean water (a.k.a., at point zero).

Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) – Those areas designated by the State Water Board as ocean areas requiring protection of species or biological communities to the extent that alteration of natural water quality is undesirable. All Areas of Special Biological Significance are also classified as a subset of State Water Quality Protection Areas.

Design storm – For purposes of these Special Protections, a design storm is defined as the volume of runoff produced from one inch of precipitation per day or, if this definition is inconsistent with the discharger's applicable storm water permit, then the design storm shall be the definition included in the discharger's applicable storm water permit.

Development – Relevant to reference monitoring sites, means urban, industrial, agricultural, grazing, mining, and timber harvesting land uses.

Higher threat discharges - Permitted storm drains discharging equal to or greater than 18 inches, industrial storm drains, agricultural runoff discharged through an MS4, discharges associated with waterfront and marina operations (e.g., piers, launch ramps, mooring fields, and associated vessel support activities, except for passive discharges defined below), and direct discharges associated with commercial or industrial activities to ASBS.

Low Impact Development (LID) – A sustainable practice that benefits water supply and contributes to water quality protection. Unlike traditional storm water management, which entails collecting and conveying storm water runoff through storm drains, pipes, or other conveyances to a centralized storm water facility, LID focuses on using site design and storm water management to maintain the site's pre-development runoff rates and volumes. The goal of LID is to mimic a site's predevelopment hydrology by using design techniques that infiltrate, filter, store, evaporate, and detain runoff close to the source of rainfall.

Marine Operations – Marinas or mooring fields that contain slips or mooring locations for 10 or more vessels.

Management Measure (MM) - Economically achievable measures for the control of the addition of pollutants from various classes of nonpoint sources of pollution, which reflect the greatest degree of pollutant reduction achievable through the application of the best available nonpoint pollution control practices, technologies, processes, siting criteria, operating methods, or other alternatives. For example, in the "marinas and recreational boating" land-use category specified in the Plan for California's Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program (NPS Program Plan) (SWRCB, 1999), "boat cleaning and maintenance" is considered a MM or the source of a specific class or type of NPS pollution.

Management Practice (MP) - The practices (e.g., structural, non-structural, operational, or other alternatives) that can be used either individually or in combination to address a specific MM class or classes of NPS pollution. For example, for the "boat cleaning and maintenance" MM, specific MPs can include, but are not limited to, methods for the selection of environmentally sensitive hull paints or methods for cleaning/removal of hull copper anti-fouling paints.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) – A municipally-owned storm sewer system regulated under the Phase I or Phase II storm water program implemented in compliance with Clean Water Act section 402(p). Note that an MS4 program's boundaries are not necessarily congruent with the permittee's political boundaries.

Natural Ocean Water Quality - The water quality (based on selected physical, chemical and biological characteristics) that is required to sustain marine ecosystems, and which is without apparent human influence, *i.e.*, an absence of significant amounts of: (a) man-made constituents (*e.g.,* DDT); (b) other chemical (*e.g.,* trace metals), physical (temperature/thermal pollution, sediment burial), and biological (*e.g.*, bacteria) constituents at concentrations that have been elevated due to man's activities above those resulting from the naturally occurring processes that affect the area in question; and (c) non-indigenous biota (*e.g.,* invasive algal bloom species) that have been introduced either deliberately or accidentally by man. Discharges "*shall not alter natural ocean water quality*" as determined by a comparison to the range of constituent concentrations in reference areas agreed upon via the regional monitoring program(s). If monitoring information indicates that *natural ocean water quality* is not maintained, but there is sufficient evidence that a discharge is not contributing to the alteration of natural water quality, then the Regional Water Board may make that determination. In this case, sufficient information must include runoff sample data that has equal or lower concentrations for the range of constituents at the applicable reference area(s).

Nonpoint source – Nonpoint pollution sources generally are sources that do not meet the definition of a point source. Nonpoint source pollution typically results from land runoff, precipitation, atmospheric deposition, agricultural drainage, marine/boating operations or hydrologic modification. Nonpoint sources, for purposes of these Special Protections, include discharges that are not required to be regulated under an NPDES permit.

Non-storm water discharge – Any runoff that is not the result of a precipitation event. This is often referred to as "dry weather flow."

Non-structural control – A Best Management Practice that involves operational, maintenance, regulatory (e.g., ordinances) or educational activities designed to reduce or eliminate pollutants in runoff, and that are not structural controls (i.e. there are no physical structures involved).

Physical impossibility - Means any act of God, war, fire, earthquake, windstorm, flood or natural catastrophe; unexpected and unintended accidents not caused by discharger or its employees' negligence; civil disturbance, vandalism, sabotage or terrorism; restrain by court order or public authority or agency; or action or non-action by, or inability to obtain the necessary authorizations or approvals from any governmental agency other than the permittee.

Representative sites and monitoring procedures – Are to be proposed by the discharger, with appropriate rationale, and subject to approval by Water Board staff.

Sheet-flow – Runoff that flows across land surfaces at a shallow depth relative to the cross-sectional width of the flow. These types of flow may or may not enter a storm drain system before discharge to receiving waters.

Storm Season – Also referred to as rainy season, means the months of the year from the onset of rainfall during autumn until the cessation of rainfall in the spring.

Structural control – A Best Management Practice that involves the installation of engineering solutions to the physical treatment or infiltration of runoff.

Surf Zone - The surf zone is defined as the submerged area between the breaking waves and the shoreline at any one time.

Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) comparable – Means that the monitoring program must 1) meet or exceed 2008 SWAMP Quality Assurance Program Management Plan (QAPP) Measurement Quality Objectives, or 2) have a Quality Assurance Project Plan that has been approved by SWAMP; in addition data must be formatted to match the database requirements of the SWAMP Information Management System. Adherence to the measurement quality objectives in the Southern California Bight 2008 ASBS Regional Monitoring Program QAPP and data base management comprises being SWAMP comparable.

Waterfront Operations - Piers, launch ramps, and cleaning stations in the water or on the adjacent shoreline.

Attachment 1
Special Protections Sections I(A)(3)(e) and I(B)(3)(e)
Flowchart to Deteremine Compliance with natural Water Quality

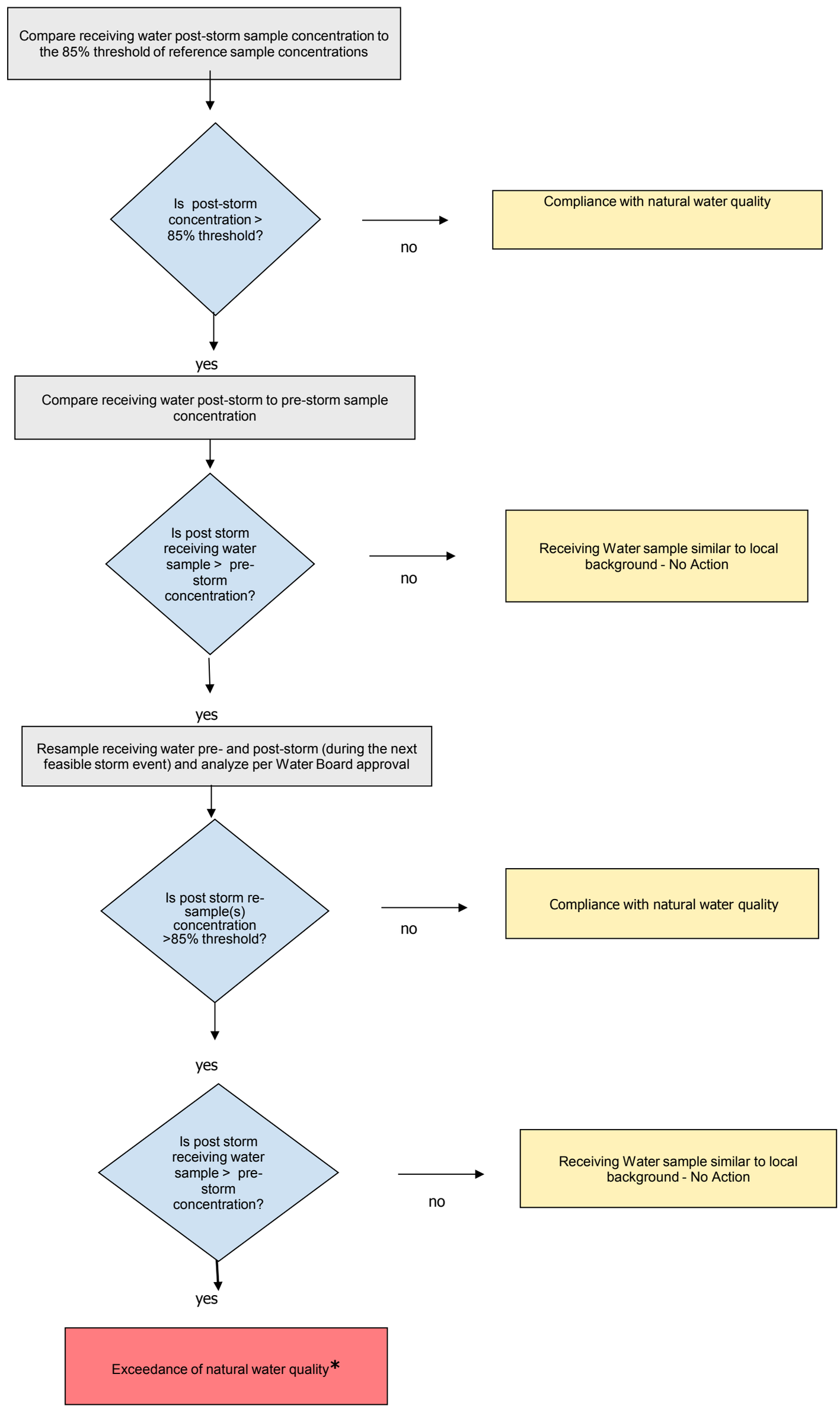

*** When an exceedance of natural water quality occurs, the discharger must comply with section I.A.2.h (for permitted storm water) or section I.B.2.c (for nonpoint sources). Note, when sampling data is available, end-of-pipe effluent concentrations will be considered by the Water Boards in making this determination.**

WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

OCEAN WATERS OF CALIFORNIA

2012

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

CALIFORNIA
Water Boards
STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARDS

State of California
Edmund G. Brown Jr. Governor

California Environmental Protection Agency
Matthew Rodriquez, Secretary

State Water Resources Control Board
1001 I Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 341-5250
Homepage: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov

Charles R. Hoppin, Chairman
Frances Spivy-Weber, Vice Chair
Tam M. Doduc, Member
Steven Moore, Member
Felicia Marcus, Member

Tom Howard, Executive Director

Jonathan Bishop, Chief Deputy Director
Caren Trgovcich, Chief Deputy Director

Cover Art by:
Ivy Liao, 10th Grade, 2012
California Coastal Art & Poetry Contest
California Coastal Commission
www.coast4u.org

Title Page Drawing by:
Zev Labinger, 1997

State of California

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

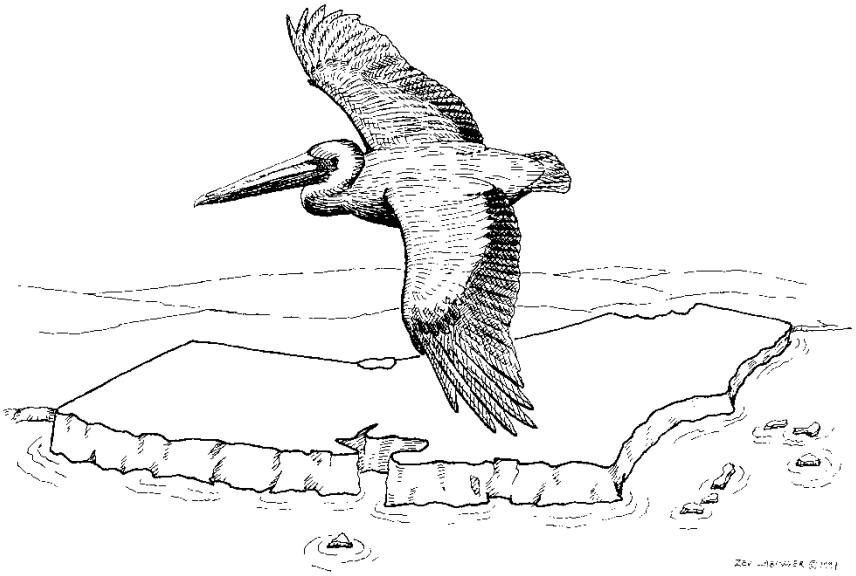

2012

CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN

WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

OCEAN WATERS OF CALIFORNIA

Effective August 19, 2013

Adopted October 16, 2012

Approved by the Office of Administrative Law on July 03, 2013

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD
RESOLUTION NO. 2012-0056

ADOPTING THE CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN AMENDMENT IMPLEMENTING STATE WATER BOARD RESOLUTIONS 2010-0057 AND 2011-0013 REGARDING STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS AND MARINE PROTECTED AREAS

WHEREAS:

1. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) adopted the California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan) in 1972 and revised it in 1978, 1983, 1988, 1990, 1997, 2001, 2005 and 2009.

2. The State Water Board is responsible for reviewing Ocean Plan water quality standards and for modifying and adopting standards in accordance with Section 303 (c)(1) of the federal Clean Water Act and section 13170.2(b) of the California Water Code.

3. On November 16, 2010, the State Water Board adopted Resolution No. 2010–0057, Marine Protected Areas and State Water Quality Protection Areas. The Resolution directed State Water Board staff to propose amendments to the Ocean Plan to address designation of new State Water Quality Protection Areas and to clarify requirements for existing discharges relative to Marine Protected Areas.

4. On March 15, 2011, the State Water Board adopted the Triennial Review Workplan 2011-2013, in Resolution No. 2011-0013, which included under Issue 1 direction to staff to propose an amendment to the Ocean Plan addressing State Water Quality Protection Areas and Marine Protected Areas.

5. On July 8, 2011, the State Water Board held a scoping meeting regarding potential Ocean Plan Amendments to solicit input from public agencies and members of the public on the scope and content of the substitute environmental documentation to be prepared in support of the amendment.

6. On May 1, 2012, the State Water Board conducted a public hearing. Twenty- four written public comments were received and reviewed. Staff considered comments and input from Board Members and the public and drafted revisions to the proposed amendments and draft SED, which were circulated on February 28, 2012.

7. On August 22, 2012, the State Water Board conducted a public workshop to consider changes proposed by staff in response to comments received. A written comment period from July 31, 2012 through August 31, 2012, allowed for submission of comments on the changes from the earlier draft documents.

8. The Ocean Plan is clear that there shall not be degradation of marine communities or other exceedances of water quality objectives due to waste discharges. This is true for all near coastal ocean waters, regardless of whether a Marine Protected Area is present. If sound scientific information becomes available demonstrating that discharges are causing or contributing to the degradation of marine communities, or causing or contributing to the exceedance of narrative or numeric water quality objectives, then new or modified limitations or conditions may be placed in the NPDES permit to provide protections for marine life, both inside and outside of Marine Protected Areas.

9. The State Water Board prepared and circulated a draft Substitute Environmental Document (SED) in accordance with the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act and title 14, California Code of Regulations section 15251(g) and in compliance with State Water Board regulations governing certified regulatory programs. (See Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 3777) The SED consists of the draft SED dated January 6, 2012, and updated on February 23 and July 25, 2012, and responses to comments on the draft SED and the proposed project. Together, these documents constitute the required environmental documentation under CEQA. (See Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, §§ 15250, 15252; Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 23, § 3777.)

10. The State Water Board has considered the SED, which analyzes the project, alternatives to the project and reasonably foreseeable methods of compliance with the proposed amendments and concludes that the project will not result in adverse environmental impacts.

11. These amendments to the Ocean Plan do not become effective until approved by the Office of Administrative Law (OAL).

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The State Water Board:

1. After considering the entire record, including oral comments at the public hearing, adopts the State Water Quality Protection Areas and Marine Protected Areas amendment to the Ocean Plan.

2. Approves the final SED, which includes the responses to comments, and directs the Executive Director or designee to transmit the Notice of Decision to the Secretary of Resources.

3. Authorizes the Executive Director or designee to submit the amended Ocean Plan to OAL for review and approval.

4. Directs the Executive Director or designee to make minor, non-substantive modifications to the language of the amendment, if OAL determines during its

approval process that such changes are needed, and inform the State Water Board of any such changes.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned Clerk to the Board does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on October 16, 2012.

AYE:	Chairman Charles R. Hoppin
	Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber
	Board Member Tam M. Doduc
	Board Member Steven Moore
	Board Member Felicia Marcus
NAY:	None
ABSENT:	None
ABSTAIN:	None

Jeanine Townsend

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD RESOLUTION NO. 2012-0057

ADOPTION OF THE CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN AMENDMENTS REGARDING MODEL MONITORING, VESSEL DISCHARGES, AND NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES

WHEREAS:

1. The State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) adopted the California Ocean Plan (Ocean Plan) in 1972 and revised it in 1978, 1983, 1988, 1990, 1997, 2001, 2005 and 2009.

2. The State Water Board is responsible for reviewing Ocean Plan water quality standards and for modifying and adopting standards in accordance with Section 303 (c)(1) of the federal Clean Water Act and section 13170.2(b) of the California Water Code.

3. On August 1, 8, and 15, of 2006, the State Water Board conducted public scoping meetings in Santa Rosa, Los Angeles, and Monterey respectively to receive public comments for potential revisions to the Ocean Plan.

4. On June 26, 2007, the State Water Board held a public scoping meeting in San Francisco regarding potential Ocean Plan Amendments and solicited public comments on the scope and content of the environmental information that the State Water Board must consider.

5. On March 15, 2011, the State Water Board adopted the Ocean Plan Triennial Review Work Plan for 2011-2013 by Resolution 2011-0013. The work plan identifies issues for which further action is needed, including model monitoring, vessel discharges, and non- substantive changes, which are addressed by the proposed amendments to the Ocean Plan.

6. On November 1, 2011, the State Water Board conducted a public hearing for the proposed amendments to the Ocean Plan. Public comments were received and reviewed, and staff developed edits based on these comments.

7. On August 22, 2012, the State Water Board conducted a public workshop, where the State Water Board solicited comments on staff edits to the proposed amendments to the Ocean Plan related to model monitoring, vessel discharges and non-substantive changes.

8. The State Water Board prepared and circulated a draft Substitute Environmental Document (SED) in accordance with the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act and title 14, California Code of Regulations section 15251(g) and in compliance with State Water Board regulations governing certified regulatory programs. (See Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 3777) The SED consists of the draft SED

dated January 6, 2012, and updated on February 23 and July 25, 2012, and responses to comments on the draft SED and the proposed project. Together, these documents constitute the required environmental documentation under CEQA. (See Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, §§ 15250, 15252; Cal. Code of Regs., tit. 23, § 3777.)

9. The State Water Board has considered the SED, which analyzes the project, alternative to the project and reasonably foreseeable methods of compliance with the proposed amendments and concludes that the project will not result in adverse environmental impacts.

10. These amendments to the Ocean Plan do not become affective until approved by the Office of Administrative Law (OAL).

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

The State Water Board:

1. After considering the entire record, including oral comments at the public hearing, adopts the proposed amendments to the Ocean Plan regarding model monitoring, vessel discharges and non-substantive administrative changes.

2. Approve the final SED, which includes the response to comments and directs the Executive Director or designee to transmit the Notice of Decision to the Secretary of Resources.

3. Authorizes the Executive Director or designee to submit the amended Ocean Plan to OAL for review and approval.

4. Directs the Executive Director or designee to make minor, non-substantive modifications to the language of the Policy, if during the OAL approval process, OAL determines that such changes are needed for clarity or consistency, and inform the State Water Board of any changes.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned Clerk to the Board does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on October 16, 2012.

AYE:	Chairman Charles R. Hoppin
	Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber
	Board Member Tam M. Doduc
	Board Member Steven Moore
	Board Member Felicia Marcus
NAY:	None
ABSENT:	None
ABSTAIN:	None

Jeanine Townsend

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1

A. Purpose and Authority 1
B. Principles 1
C. Applicability 1

I. BENEFICIAL USES 3

II. WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES 4

A. General Provisions 4
B. Bacterial Characteristics 4
C. Physical Characteristics 5
D. Chemical Characteristics 6
TABLE 1 (formerly TABLE B) WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES 7
E. Biological Characteristics 10
F. Radioactivity 10

III. PROGRAM OF IMPLEMENTATION 11

A. General Provisions 11
B. Table 2 Effluent Limitations 12
TABLE 2 (formerly TABLE A) EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS 12
C. Implementation Provisions for Table 1 13
TABLE 3 (formerly TABLE C) BACKGROUND SEAWATER CONCENTRATIONS (Cs) 14
D. Implementation Provisions for Bacterial Characteristics 20
E. Implementation Provisions for Marine Managed Areas* 21
F. Revision of Waste* Discharge Requirements 24
G. Compliance Schedules in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits 25
TABLE 4 (formerly TABLE D) CONSERVATIVE ESTIMATES OF CHRONIC TOXICITY 25
H. Monitoring Program 25
I. Discharge Prohibitions 26
J. State Board Exceptions to Plan Requirements 27
K. Implementation Provisions for Vessel Discharges 27

APPENDIX I DEFINITION OF TERMS 28

APPENDIX II MINIMUM* LEVELS 34

TABLE II-1 MINIMUM LEVELS – VOLATILE CHEMICALS 34*
TABLE II-2 MINIMUM LEVELS – SEMI VOLATILE CHEMICALS 35*
TABLE II-3 MINIMUM LEVELS - INORGANICS 37*
TABLE II-4 MINIMUM LEVELS – PESTICIDES AND PCBs* 38*

APPENDIX III STANDARD MONITORING PROCEDURES 39

TABLE III-1 APPROVED TESTS – CHRONIC TOXICITY (TUc) 51

APPENDIX IV PROCEDURES FOR THE NOMINATION AND DESIGNATION OF STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS*.....53

APPENDIX V STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS.....56

TABLE V-1 STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS 56

APPENDIX VI REASONABLE POTENTIAL ANALYSIS PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING WHICH TABLE 1 OBJECTIVES REQUIRE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS..58

TABLE VI-1: Tolerance factors $g'_{(.95,.95,n)}$ for calculating normal distribution one-sided upper 95 percent tolerance bounds for the 95th percentile (Hahn & Meeker 1991) 60

Figure VI-1. Reasonable potential analysis flow chart 61

APPENDIX VII EXCEPTIONS TO THE CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN 62

TABLE VII-1 EXCEPTIONS TO THE OCEAN PLAN.....62

APPENDIX VIII MAPS OF THE OCEAN, COAST, AND ISLANDS.....64

Figure VIII-1. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in northern Region 1.....64

Figure VIII-2. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in southern Region 1 and Region 2. 65

Figure VIII-3. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in northern Region 3.....66

Figure VIII-4. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in southern Region 3 and northern Channel Islands. 67

Figure VIII-5. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in southern Channel Islands and Regions 4, 8 and 9. 68

CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN

WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN FOR OCEAN WATERS OF CALIFORNIA

INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose and Authority

1. In furtherance of legislative policy set forth in Section 13000 of Division 7 of the California Water Code (CWC) (Stats. 1969, Chap. 482) pursuant to the authority contained in Section 13170 and 13170.2 (Stats. 1971, Chap. 1288) the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) hereby finds and declares that protection of the quality of the ocean* waters for use and enjoyment by the people of the State requires control of the discharge of waste* to ocean* waters in accordance with the provisions contained herein. The Board finds further that this plan shall be reviewed at least every three years to guarantee that the current standards are adequate and are not allowing degradation* to marine species or posing a threat to public health.

B. Principles

1. Harmony Among Water Quality Control Plans and Policies.

   a. In the adoption and amendment of water quality control plans, it is the intent of this Board that each plan will provide for the attainment and maintenance of the water quality standards of downstream waters.

   b. To the extent there is a conflict between a provision of this plan and a provision of another statewide plan or policy, or a regional water quality control plan (basin plan), the more stringent provision shall apply except where pursuant to Chap. III.J of this Plan, the State Water Board has approved an exception to the Plan requirements.

C. Applicability

1. This plan is applicable, in its entirety, to point source discharges to the ocean*. Nonpoint sources of waste* discharges to the ocean* are subject to Chapter I Beneficial Uses, Chapter II - WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES (wherein compliance with water quality objectives shall, in all cases, be determined by direct measurements in the receiving waters*) and Chapter III - PROGRAM OF IMPLEMENTATION Parts A.2, D, E, and I.

2. This plan is not applicable to discharges to enclosed* bays and estuaries* or inland waters or the control of dredged* material.

3. Provisions regulating the thermal aspects of waste* discharged to the ocean* are set forth in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Control of Temperature in the Coastal and Interstate Waters and Enclosed* Bays and Estuaries* of California.

---

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

4. Within this Plan, references to the State Board or State Water Board shall mean the State Water Resources Control Board. References to a Regional Board or Regional Water Board shall mean a California Regional Water Quality Control Board. References to the Environmental Protection Agency, USEPA, or EPA shall mean the federal Environmental Protection Agency.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

I. BENEFICIAL USES

A. The beneficial uses of the ocean* waters of the State that shall be protected include industrial water supply; water contact and non-contact recreation, including aesthetic enjoyment; navigation; commercial and sport fishing; mariculture*; preservation and enhancement of designated Areas* of Special Biological Significance (ASBS); rare and endangered species; marine habitat; fish migration; fish spawning and shellfish* harvesting.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

II. WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES

A. General Provisions

1. This chapter sets forth limits or levels of water quality characteristics for ocean* waters to ensure the reasonable protection of beneficial uses and the prevention of nuisance. The discharge of waste* shall not cause violation of these objectives.

2. The Water Quality Objectives and Effluent Limitations are defined by a statistical distribution when appropriate. This method recognizes the normally occurring variations in treatment efficiency and sampling and analytical techniques and does not condone poor operating practices.

3. Compliance with the water quality objectives of this chapter shall be determined from samples collected at stations representative of the area within the waste field where initial* dilution is completed.

B. Bacterial Characteristics

1. Water-Contact Standards

Both the State Water Board and the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) have established standards to protect water contact recreation in coastal waters from bacterial contamination. Subsection a of this section contains bacterial objectives adopted by the State Water Board for ocean waters used for water contact recreation. Subsection b describes the bacteriological standards adopted by CDPH for coastal waters adjacent to public beaches and public water contact sports areas in ocean waters.

a. State Water Board Water-Contact Standards

(1) Within a zone bounded by the shoreline and a distance of 1,000 feet from the shoreline or the 30-foot depth contour, whichever is further from the shoreline, and in areas outside this zone used for water contact sports, as determined by the Regional Board (i.e., waters designated as REC-1), but including all kelp* beds, the following bacterial objectives shall be maintained throughout the water column:

30-day Geometric Mean – The following standards are based on the geometric mean of the five most recent samples from each site:

i. Total coliform density shall not exceed 1,000 per 100 mL;
ii. Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 200 per 100 mL; and
iii. Enterococcus density shall not exceed 35 per 100 mL.

Single Sample Maximum:

i. Total coliform density shall not exceed 10,000 per 100 mL;
ii. Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 400 per 100 mL;
iii. Enterococcus density shall not exceed 104 per 100 mL; and

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

iv. Total coliform density shall not exceed 1,000 per 100 mL when the fecal coliform/total coliform ratio exceeds 0.1.

(2) The “Initial* Dilution Zone” of wastewater outfalls shall be excluded from designation as "kelp* beds” for purposes of bacterial standards, and Regional Boards should recommend extension of such exclusion zone where warranted to the State Water Board (for consideration under Chapter III. J.). Adventitious assemblages of kelp plants on waste discharge structures (e.g., outfall pipes and diffusers) do not constitute kelp* beds for purposes of bacterial standards.

b. CDPH Standards

CDPH has established minimum protective bacteriological standards for coastal waters adjacent to public beaches and for public water-contact sports areas in ocean waters. These standards are found in the California Code of Regulations, title 17, section 7958, and they are identical to the objectives contained in subsection a. above. When a public beach or public water-contact sports area fails to meet these standards, CDPH or the local public health officer may post with warning signs or otherwise restrict use of the public beach or public water-contact sports area until the standards are met. The CDPH regulations impose more frequent monitoring and more stringent posting and closure requirements on certain high-use public beaches that are located adjacent to a storm drain that flows in the summer.

For beaches not covered under AB 411 regulations, CDPH imposes the same standards as contained in Title 17 and requires weekly sampling but allows the county health officer more discretion in making posting and closure decisions.

2. Shellfish* Harvesting Standards

a. At all areas where shellfish* may be harvested for human consumption, as determined by the Regional Board, the following bacterial objectives shall be maintained throughout the water column:

(1) The median total coliform density shall not exceed 70 per 100 mL, and not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 230 per 100 mL.

C. Physical Characteristics

1. Floating particulates and grease and oil shall not be visible.

2. The discharge of waste* shall not cause aesthetically undesirable discoloration of the ocean* surface.

3. Natural* light shall not be significantly* reduced at any point outside the initial* dilution zone as the result of the discharge of waste*.

4. The rate of deposition of inert solids and the characteristics of inert solids in ocean* sediments shall not be changed such that benthic communities are degraded*.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

D. Chemical Characteristics

1. The dissolved oxygen concentration shall not at any time be depressed more than 10 percent from that which occurs naturally, as the result of the discharge of oxygen demanding waste* materials.
2. The pH shall not be changed at any time more than 0.2 units from that which occurs naturally.
3. The dissolved sulfide concentration of waters in and near sediments shall not be significantly* increased above that present under natural conditions.
4. The concentration of substances set forth in Chapter II, Table 1, in marine sediments shall not be increased to levels which would degrade* indigenous biota.
5. The concentration of organic materials in marine sediments shall not be increased to levels that would degrade* marine life.
6. Nutrient materials shall not cause objectionable aquatic growths or degrade* indigenous biota.
7. Numerical Water Quality Objectives
   a. Table 1 water quality objectives apply to all discharges within the jurisdiction of this Plan. Unless otherwise specified, all metal concentrations are expressed as total recoverable concentrations.
   b. Table 1 Water Quality Objectives

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

TABLE 1 (formerly TABLE B)
WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES

	Units of Measurement	Limiting Concentrations 6-Month Median	Daily Maximum	Instantaneous Maximum
OBJECTIVES FOR PROTECTION OF MARINE AQUATIC LIFE				
Arsenic	µg/L	8.	32.	80.
Cadmium	µg/L	1.	4.	10.
Chromium (Hexavalent) (see below, a)	µg/L	2.	8.	20.
Copper	µg/L	3.	12.	30.
Lead	µg/L	2.	8.	20.
Mercury	µg/L	0.04	0.16	0.4
Nickel	µg/L	5.	20.	50.
Selenium	µg/L	15.	60.	150.
Silver	µg/L	0.7	2.8	7.
Zinc	µg/L	20.	80.	200.
Cyanide (see below, b)	µg/L	1.	4.	10.
Total Chlorine Residual (For intermittent chlorine sources see below, c)	µg/L	2.	8.	60.
Ammonia (expressed as nitrogen)	µg/L	600.	2400.	6000.
Acute* Toxicity	TUa	N/A	0.3	N/A
Chronic* Toxicity	TUc	N/A	1.	N/A
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	µg/L	30.	120.	300.
Chlorinated Phenolics	µg/L	1.	4.	10.
Endosulfan	µg/L	0.009	0.018	0.027
Endrin	µg/L	0.002	0.004	0.006
HCH*	µg/L	0.004	0.008	0.012
Radioactivity	Not to exceed limits specified in Title 17, Division 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter 4, Group 3, Article 3, Section 30253 of the California Code of Regulations. Reference to Section 30253 is prospective, including future changes to any incorporated provisions of federal law, as the changes take effect.			

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

TABLE 1 (formerly TABLE B) Continued

Chemical	30-day Average (µg/L) Decimal Notation	Scientific Notation
OBJECTIVES FOR PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH – NONCARCINOGENS		
acrolein	220.	2.2×10^{2}
antimony	1,200.	1.2×10^{3}
bis(2-chloroethoxy) methane	4.4	4.4×10^{0}
bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	1,200.	1.2×10^{3}
chlorobenzene	570.	5.7×10^{2}
chromium (III)	190,000.	1.9×10^{5}
di-n-butyl phthalate	3,500.	3.5×10^{3}
dichlorobenzenes*	5,100.	5.1×10^{3}
diethyl phthalate	33,000.	3.3×10^{4}
dimethyl phthalate	820,000.	8.2×10^{5}
4,6-dinitro-2-methylphenol	220.	2.2×10^{2}
2,4-dinitrophenol	4.0	4.0×10^{0}
ethylbenzene	4,100.	4.1×10^{3}
fluoranthene	15.	1.5×10^{1}
hexachlorocyclopentadiene	58.	5.8×10^{1}
nitrobenzene	4.9	4.9×10^{0}
thallium	2.	$2. \times 10^{0}$
toluene	85,000.	8.5×10^{4}
tributyltin	0.0014	1.4×10^{-3}
1,1,1-trichloroethane	540,000.	5.4×10^{5}
OBJECTIVES FOR PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH – CARCINOGENS		
acrylonitrile	0.10	1.0×10^{-1}
aldrin	0.000022	2.2×10^{-5}
benzene	5.9	5.9×10^{0}
benzidine	0.000069	6.9×10^{-5}
beryllium	0.033	3.3×10^{-2}
bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	0.045	4.5×10^{-2}
bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	3.5	3.5×10^{0}
carbon tetrachloride	0.90	9.0×10^{-1}
chlordane*	0.000023	2.3×10^{-5}
chlorodibromomethane	8.6	8.6×10^{0}

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

TABLE 1 (formerly TABLE B) Continued

Chemical	30-day Average (µg/L) Decimal Notation	Scientific Notation
OBJECTIVES FOR PROTECTION OF HUMAN HEALTH – CARCINOGENS		
chloroform	130.	1.3×10^{2}
DDT*	0.00017	1.7×10^{-4}
1,4-dichlorobenzene	18.	1.8×10^{1}
3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	0.0081	8.1×10^{-3}
1,2-dichloroethane	28.	2.8×10^{1}
1,1-dichloroethylene	0.9	9×10^{-1}
dichlorobromomethane	6.2	6.2×10^{0}
dichloromethane	450.	4.5×10^{2}
1,3-dichloropropene	8.9	8.9×10^{0}
dieldrin	0.00004	4.0×10^{-5}
2,4-dinitrotoluene	2.6	2.6×10^{0}
1,2-diphenylhydrazine	0.16	1.6×10^{-1}
halomethanes*	130.	1.3×10^{2}
heptachlor	0.00005	5×10^{-5}
heptachlor epoxide	0.00002	2×10^{-5}
hexachlorobenzene	0.00021	2.1×10^{-4}
hexachlorobutadiene	14.	1.4×10^{1}
hexachloroethane	2.5	2.5×10^{0}
isophorone	730.	7.3×10^{2}
N-nitrosodimethylamine	7.3	7.3×10^{0}
N-nitrosodi-N-propylamine	0.38	3.8×10^{-1}
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	2.5	2.5×10^{0}
PAHs*	0.0088	8.8×10^{-3}
PCBs*	0.000019	1.9×10^{-5}
TCDD equivalents*	0.0000000039	3.9×10^{-9}
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	2.3	2.3×10^{0}
tetrachloroethylene	2.0	2.0×10^{0}
toxaphene	0.00021	2.1×10^{-4}
trichloroethylene	27.	2.7×10^{1}
1,1,2-trichloroethane	9.4	9.4×10^{0}
2,4,6-trichlorophenol	0.29	2.9×10^{-1}
vinyl chloride	36.	3.6×10^{1}

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Table 1 Notes:

a) Dischargers may at their option meet this objective as a total chromium objective.

b) If a discharger can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Regional Water Board (subject to EPA approval) that an analytical method is available to reliably distinguish between strongly and weakly complexed cyanide, effluent limitations for cyanide may be met by the combined measurement of free cyanide, simple alkali metal cyanides, and weakly complexed organometallic cyanide complexes. In order for the analytical method to be acceptable, the recovery of free cyanide from metal complexes must be comparable to that achieved by the approved method in 40 CFR PART 136, as revised May 14, 1999.

c) Water quality objectives for total chlorine residual applying to intermittent discharges not exceeding two hours, shall be determined through the use of the following equation:

$$\log y = -0.43 (\log x) + 1.8$$

where: y = the water quality objective (in µg/L) to apply when chlorine is being discharged;
x = the duration of uninterrupted chlorine discharge in minutes.

E. Biological Characteristics

1. Marine communities, including vertebrate, invertebrate, and plant species, shall not be degraded*.

2. The natural taste, odor, and color of fish, shellfish*, or other marine resources used for human consumption shall not be altered.

3. The concentration of organic materials in fish, shellfish* or other marine resources used for human consumption shall not bioaccumulate to levels that are harmful to human health.

F. Radioactivity

1. Discharge of radioactive waste* shall not degrade* marine life.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

III. PROGRAM OF IMPLEMENTATION

A. General Provisions

1. Effective Date

a. The *Water Quality Control Plan, Ocean Waters of California, California Ocean Plan* was adopted and has been effective since 1972. There have been multiple amendments of the Ocean Plan since its adoption.

2. General Requirements For Management Of Waste Discharge To The Ocean*

a. Waste* management systems that discharge to the ocean* must be designed and operated in a manner that will maintain the indigenous marine life and a healthy and diverse marine community.

b. Waste discharged* to the ocean* must be essentially free of:

(1) Material that is floatable or will become floatable upon discharge.

(2) Settleable material or substances that may form sediments which will degrade* benthic communities or other aquatic life.

(3) Substances which will accumulate to toxic levels in marine waters, sediments or biota.

(4) Substances that significantly* decrease the natural* light to benthic communities and other marine life.

(5) Materials that result in aesthetically undesirable discoloration of the ocean* surface.

c. Waste* effluents shall be discharged in a manner which provides sufficient initial* dilution to minimize the concentrations of substances not removed in the treatment.

d. Location of waste* discharges must be determined after a detailed assessment of the oceanographic characteristics and current patterns to assure that:

(1) Pathogenic organisms and viruses are not present in areas where shellfish* are harvested for human consumption or in areas used for swimming or other body-contact sports.

(2) Natural water quality conditions are not altered in areas designated as being of special biological significance or areas that existing marine laboratories use as a source of seawater.

(3) Maximum protection is provided to the marine environment.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

e. Waste* that contains pathogenic organisms or viruses should be discharged a sufficient distance from shellfishing* and water-contact sports areas to maintain applicable bacterial standards without disinfection. Where conditions are such that an adequate distance cannot be attained, reliable disinfection in conjunction with a reasonable separation of the discharge point from the area of use must be provided. Disinfection procedures that do not increase effluent toxicity and that constitute the least environmental and human hazard should be used.

3. Areas of Special Biological Significance

   a. ASBS* shall be designated by the State Water Board following the procedures provided in Appendix IV. A list of ASBS* is available in Appendix V.

4. Combined Sewer Overflow: Not withstanding any other provisions in this plan, discharges from the City of San Francisco's combined sewer system are subject to the US EPA's Combined Sewer Overflow Policy.

B. Table 2 Effluent Limitations

TABLE 2 (formerly TABLE A)
EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

		Limiting Concentrations		
	Unit of Measurement	Monthly (30-day Average)	Weekly (7-day Average)	Maximum at any time
Grease and Oil	mg/L	25.	40.	75.
Suspended Solids			See below +	
Settleable Solids	mL/L	1.0	1.5	3.0
Turbidity	NTU	75.	100.	225.
pH	Units		Within limit of 6.0 to 9.0 at all times	

Table 2 Notes:

\+ Suspended Solids: Dischargers shall, as a 30-day average, remove 75% of suspended solids from the influent stream before discharging wastewaters to the ocean*, except that the effluent limitation to be met shall not be lower than 60 mg/l. Regional Boards may recommend that the State Water Board (Chapter III.J), with the concurrence of the Environmental Protection Agency, adjust the lower effluent concentration limit (the 60 mg/l above) to suit the environmental and effluent characteristics of the discharge. As a further consideration in making such recommendation for adjustment, Regional Water Boards should evaluate effects on existing and potential water* reclamation projects.

If the lower effluent concentration limit is adjusted, the discharger shall remove 75% of suspended solids from the influent stream at any time the influent concentration exceeds four times such adjusted effluent limit.

---

1. Table 2 effluent limitations apply only to publicly owned treatment works and industrial discharges for which Effluent Limitations Guidelines have not been established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, or 306 of the Federal Clean Water Act.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

2. Table 2 effluent limitations shall apply to a discharger's total effluent, of whatever origin (i.e., gross, not net, discharge), except where otherwise specified in this Plan.

3. The State Water Board is authorized to administer and enforce effluent limitations established pursuant to the Federal Clean Water Act. Effluent limitations established under Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 316, 403, and 405 of the aforementioned Federal Act and administrative procedures pertaining thereto are included in this plan by reference. Compliance with Table 2 effluent limitations, or Environmental Protection Agency Effluent Limitations Guidelines for industrial discharges, based on Best Practicable Control Technology, shall be the minimum level of treatment acceptable under this plan, and shall define reasonable treatment and waste control technology.

C. Implementation Provisions for Table 1

1. Effluent concentrations calculated from Table 1 water quality objectives shall apply to a discharger's total effluent, of whatever origin (i.e., gross, not net, discharge), except where otherwise specified in this Plan.

2. If the Regional Water Board determines, using the procedures in Appendix VI, that a pollutant is discharged into ocean* waters at levels which will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above a Table 1 water quality objective, the Regional Water Board shall incorporate a water quality-based effluent limitation in the Waste Discharge Requirement for the discharge of that pollutant.

3. Effluent limitations shall be imposed in a manner prescribed by the State Water Board such that the concentrations set forth below as water quality objectives shall not be exceeded in the receiving water* upon completion of initial* dilution, except that objectives indicated for radioactivity shall apply directly to the undiluted waste* effluent.

4. Calculation of Effluent Limitations

a. Effluent limitations for water quality objectives listed in Table 1, with the exception of acute* toxicity and radioactivity, shall be determined through the use of the following equation:

Equation 1: $Ce = Co + Dm (Co - Cs)$

where:

Ce = the effluent concentration limit, µg/L

Co = the concentration (water quality objective) to be met at the completion of initial* dilution, µg/L

Cs = background seawater concentration (see Table 3 below, with all metals expressed as total recoverable concentrations), µg/L

Dm = minimum probable initial* dilution expressed as parts seawater per part wastewater.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

TABLE 3 (formerly TABLE C) BACKGROUND SEAWATER CONCENTRATIONS (Cs)	
Waste Constituent	Cs (µg/L)
Arsenic	3.
Copper	2.
Mercury	0.0005
Silver	0.16
Zinc	8.
For all other Table 1 parameters, Cs = 0.	

b. Determining a Mixing Zone for the Acute* Toxicity Objective

The mixing zone for the acute* toxicity objective shall be ten percent (10%) of the distance from the edge of the outfall structure to the edge of the chronic mixing zone (zone of initial dilution). There is no vertical limitation on this zone. The effluent limitation for the acute* toxicity objective listed in Table 1 shall be determined through the use of the following equation:

Equation 2: $Ce = Ca + (0.1)\ Dm\ (Ca)$

where:

Ca = the concentration (water quality objective) to be met at the edge of the acute mixing zone.

Dm = minimum probable initial* dilution expressed as parts seawater per part wastewater (This equation applies only when Dm > 24).

c. Toxicity Testing Requirements based on the Minimum Initial* Dilution Factor for Ocean Waste Discharges

(1) Dischargers shall conduct acute* toxicity testing if the minimum initial* dilution of the effluent is greater than 1,000:1 at the edge of the mixing zone.

(2) Dischargers shall conduct either acute* or chronic* toxicity testing if the minimum initial* dilution ranges from 350:1 to 1,000:1 depending on the specific discharge conditions. The Regional Water Board shall make this determination.

(3) Dischargers shall conduct chronic* toxicity testing for ocean waste discharges with minimum initial* dilution factors ranging from 100:1 to 350:1. The Regional Water Board may require that acute toxicity testing be conducted in addition to chronic as necessary for the protection of beneficial uses of ocean waters.

(4) Dischargers shall conduct chronic toxicity testing if the minimum initial* dilution of the effluent falls below 100:1 at the edge of the mixing zone.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

d. For the purpose of this Plan, minimum initial* dilution is the lowest average initial* dilution within any single month of the year. Dilution estimates shall be based on observed waste flow characteristics, observed receiving water* density structure, and the assumption that no currents, of sufficient strength to influence the initial* dilution process, flow across the discharge structure.

e. The Executive Director of the State Water Board shall identify standard dilution models for use in determining Dm, and shall assist the Regional Board in evaluating Dm for specific waste discharges. Dischargers may propose alternative methods of calculating Dm, and the Regional Board may accept such methods upon verification of its accuracy and applicability.

f. The six-month median shall apply as a moving median of daily values for any 180-day period in which daily values represent flow weighted average concentrations within a 24-hour period. For intermittent discharges, the daily value shall be considered to equal zero for days on which no discharge occurred.

g. The daily maximum shall apply to flow weighted 24 hour composite samples.

h. The instantaneous maximum shall apply to grab sample determinations.

i. If only one sample is collected during the time period associated with the water quality objective (e.g., 30-day average or 6-month median), the single measurement shall be used to determine compliance with the effluent limitation for the entire time period.

j. Discharge requirements shall also specify effluent limitations in terms of mass emission rate limits utilizing the general formula:

Equation 3: $\text{lbs/day} = 0.00834 \times Ce \times Q$

where:

Ce = the effluent concentration limit, µg/L

Q = flow rate, million gallons per day (MGD)

k. The six-month median limit on daily mass emissions shall be determined using the six-month median effluent concentration as Ce and the observed flow rate Q in millions of gallons per day. The daily maximum mass emission shall be determined using the daily maximum effluent concentration limit as Ce and the observed flow rate Q in millions of gallons per day.

l. Any significant change in waste* flow shall be cause for reevaluating effluent limitations.

5. Minimum* Levels

For each numeric effluent limitation, the Regional Board must select one or more Minimum* Levels (and their associated analytical methods) for inclusion in the permit.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

The "reported" Minimum* Level is the Minimum* Level (and its associated analytical method) chosen by the discharger for reporting and compliance determination from the Minimum* Levels included in their permit.

a. Selection of Minimum* Levels from Appendix II

The Regional Water Board must select all Minimum* Levels from Appendix II that are below the effluent limitation. If the effluent limitation is lower than all the Minimum* Levels in Appendix II, the Regional Board must select the lowest Minimum* Level from Appendix II.

b. Deviations from Minimum* Levels in Appendix II

The Regional Board, in consultation with the State Water Board's Quality Assurance Program, must establish a Minimum* Level to be included in the permit in any of the following situations:

1. A pollutant is not listed in Appendix II.
2. The discharger agrees to use a test method that is more sensitive than those described in 40 CFR 136 (revised May 14, 1999).
3. The discharger agrees to use a Minimum* Level lower than those listed in Appendix II.
4. The discharger demonstrates that their calibration standard matrix is sufficiently different from that used to establish the Minimum* Level in Appendix II and proposes an appropriate Minimum* Level for their matrix.
5. A discharger uses an analytical method having a quantification practice that is not consistent with the definition of Minimum* Level (e.g., US EPA methods 1613, 1624, 1625).

6. Use of Minimum* Levels

a. Minimum* Levels in Appendix II represent the lowest quantifiable concentration in a sample based on the proper application of method-specific analytical procedures and the absence of matrix interferences. Minimum* Levels also represent the lowest standard concentration in the calibration curve for a specific analytical technique after the application of appropriate method-specific factors.

Common analytical practices may require different treatment of the sample relative to the calibration standard. Some examples are given below:

Substance or Grouping	Method-Specific Treatment	Most Common Factor
Volatile Organics	No differential treatment	1
Semi-Volatile Organics	Samples concentrated by extraction	1000
Metals	Samples diluted or concentrated	½ , 2 , and 4
Pesticides	Samples concentrated by extraction	100

b. Other factors may be applied to the Minimum* Level depending on the specific sample preparation steps employed. For example, the treatment typically applied when there are matrix effects is to dilute the sample or sample aliquot by a factor of ten. In such cases, this additional factor must be applied during the

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

computation of the reporting limit. Application of such factors will alter the reported Minimum* Level.

c. Dischargers are to instruct their laboratories to establish calibration standards so that the Minimum* Level (or its equivalent if there is differential treatment of samples relative to calibration standards) is the lowest calibration standard. At no time is the discharger to use analytical data derived from *extrapolation* beyond the lowest point of the calibration curve. In accordance with Section 4b, above, the discharger's laboratory may employ a calibration standard lower than the Minimum* Level in Appendix II.

7. Sample Reporting Protocols

a. Dischargers must report with each sample result the reported Minimum* Level (selected in accordance with Section 4, above) and the laboratory's current MDL*.

b. Dischargers must also report the results of analytical determinations for the presence of chemical constituents in a sample using the following reporting protocols:

(1) Sample results greater than or equal to the reported Minimum* Level must be reported "as measured" by the laboratory (i.e., the measured chemical concentration in the sample).

(2) Sample results less than the reported Minimum* Level, but greater than or equal to the laboratory's MDL*, must be reported as "Detected, but Not Quantified", or DNQ. The laboratory must write the estimated chemical concentration of the sample next to DNQ as well as the words "Estimated Concentration" (may be shortened to "Est. Conc.").

(3) Sample results less than the laboratory's MDL* must be reported as "Not Detected", or ND.

8. Compliance Determination

Sufficient sampling and analysis shall be required to determine compliance with the effluent limitation.

a. Compliance with Single-Constituent Effluent Limitations

Dischargers are out of compliance with the effluent limitation if the concentration of the pollutant (see Section 7c, below) in the monitoring sample is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the reported Minimum* Level.

b. Compliance with Effluent Limitations expressed as a Sum of Several Constituents

Dischargers are out of compliance with an effluent limitation which applies to the sum of a group of chemicals (e.g., PCB's) if the sum of the individual pollutant concentrations is greater than the effluent limitation. Individual pollutants of the group will be considered to have a concentration of zero if the constituent is reported as ND or DNQ.

c. Multiple Sample Data Reduction

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

The concentration of the pollutant in the effluent may be estimated from the result of a single sample analysis or by a measure of central tendency (arithmetic mean, geometric mean, median, etc.) of multiple sample analyses when all sample results are quantifiable (i.e., greater than or equal to the reported Minimum* Level). When one or more sample results are reported as ND or DNQ, the central tendency concentration of the pollutant shall be the median (middle) value of the multiple samples. If, in an even number of samples, one or both of the middle values is ND or DNQ, the median will be the lower of the two middle values.

d. Powerplants and Heat Exchange Dischargers

Due to the large total volume of powerplant and other heat exchange discharges, special procedures must be applied for determining compliance with Table 1 objectives on a routine basis. Effluent concentration values (Ce) shall be determined through the use of equation 1 considering the minimal probable initial* dilution of the combined effluent (in-plant waste streams plus cooling water flow). These concentration values shall then be converted to mass emission limitations as indicated in equation 3. The mass emission limits will then serve as requirements applied to all inplant waste* streams taken together which discharge into the cooling water flow, except that limits for total chlorine residual, acute* (if applicable per Section (3)(c)) and chronic* toxicity and instantaneous maximum concentrations in Table 1 shall apply to, and be measured in, the combined final effluent, as adjusted for dilution with ocean water. The Table 1 objective for radioactivity shall apply to the undiluted combined final effluent.

9. Pollutant Minimization Program

a. Pollutant Minimization Program Goal

The goal of the Pollutant Minimization Program is to reduce all potential sources of a pollutant through pollutant minimization (control) strategies, including pollution prevention measures, in order to maintain the effluent concentration at or below the effluent limitation.

Pollution prevention measures may be particularly appropriate for persistent bioaccumulative priority pollutants where there is evidence that beneficial uses are being impacted. The completion and implementation of a Pollution Prevention Plan, required in accordance with CA Water Code Section 13263.3 (d) will fulfill the Pollution Minimization Program requirements in this section.

b. Determining the need for a Pollutant Minimization Program

1. The discharger must develop and conduct a Pollutant Minimization Program if all of the following conditions are true:

(a) The calculated effluent limitation is less than the reported Minimum* Level

(b) The concentration of the pollutant is reported as DNQ

(c) There is evidence showing that the pollutant is present in the effluent above the calculated effluent limitation.

2. Alternatively, the discharger must develop and conduct a Pollutant Minimization Program if all of the following conditions are true:

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

(a) The calculated effluent limitation is less than the Method Detection Limit*.

(b) The concentration of the pollutant is reported as ND.

(c) There is evidence showing that the pollutant is present in the effluent above the calculated effluent limitation.

c. Regional Water Boards may include special provisions in the discharge requirements to require the gathering of evidence to determine whether the pollutant is present in the effluent at levels above the calculated effluent limitation. Examples of evidence may include:

1. health advisories for fish consumption,
2. presence of whole effluent toxicity,
3. results of benthic or aquatic organism tissue sampling,
4. sample results from analytical methods more sensitive than methods included in the permit (in accordance with Section 4b, above).
5. the concentration of the pollutant is reported as DNQ and the effluent limitation is less than the MDL

d. Elements of a Pollutant Minimization Program

The Regional Board may consider cost-effectiveness when establishing the requirements of a Pollutant Minimization Program. The program shall include actions and submittals acceptable to the Regional Board including, but not limited to, the following:

1. An annual review and semi-annual monitoring of potential sources of the reportable pollutant, which may include fish tissue monitoring and other bio-uptake sampling;
2. Quarterly monitoring for the reportable pollutant in the influent to the wastewater treatment system;
3. Submittal of a control strategy designed to proceed toward the goal of maintaining concentrations of the reportable pollutant in the effluent at or below the calculated effluent limitation;
4. Implementation of appropriate cost-effective control measures for the pollutant, consistent with the control strategy; and,
5. An annual status report that shall be sent to the Regional Board including:

(a) All Pollutant Minimization Program monitoring results for the previous year;

(b) A list of potential sources of the reportable pollutant;

(c) A summary of all action taken in accordance with the control strategy; and,

(d) A description of actions to be taken in the following year.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

10. Toxicity Reduction Requirements

a. If a discharge consistently exceeds an effluent limitation based on a toxicity objective in Table 1, a toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) is required. The TRE shall include all reasonable steps to identify the source of toxicity. Once the source(s) of toxicity is identified, the discharger shall take all reasonable steps necessary to reduce toxicity to the required level.

b. The following shall be incorporated into waste discharge requirements: (1) a requirement to conduct a TRE if the discharge consistently exceeds its toxicity effluent limitation, and (2) a provision requiring a discharger to take all reasonable steps to reduce toxicity once the source of toxicity is identified.

D. Implementation Provisions for Bacterial Characteristics

1. Water-Contact Monitoring

a. Weekly samples shall be collected from each site. The geometric mean shall be calculated using the five most recent sample results.

b. If a single sample exceeds any of the single sample maximum (*SSM*) standards, repeat sampling at that location shall be conducted to determine the extent and persistence of the exceedance. Repeat sampling shall be conducted within 24 hours of receiving analytical results and continued until the sample result is less than the SSM standard or until a sanitary survey is conducted to determine the source of the high bacterial densities.

i) Total coliform density will not exceed 10,000 per 100 mL; or
ii) Fecal coliform density will not exceed 400 per 100 mL; or
iii) Total coliform density will not exceed 1,000 per 100 mL when the ratio of fecal/total coliform exceeds 0.1;
iv) enterococcus density will not exceed 104 per 100 mL.

When repeat sampling is required because of an exceedance of any one single sample density, values from all samples collected during that 30-day period will be used to calculate the geometric mean.

c. It is state policy that the geometric mean bacterial objectives are strongly preferred for use in water body assessment decisions, for example, in developing the Clean Water Act section 303(d) list of impaired waters, because the geometric mean objectives are a more reliable measure of long-term water body conditions. In making assessment decisions on bacterial quality, single sample maximum data must be considered together with any available geometric mean data. The use of only single sample maximum bacterial data is generally inappropriate unless there is a limited data set, the water is subject to short-term spikes in bacterial concentrations, or other circumstances justify the use of only single sample maximum data.

d. For monitoring stations outside of the defined water-contact recreation zone (REC-1), samples will be analyzed for total coliform only.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

E. Implementation Provisions for Marine Managed Areas*

1. Section E addresses the following Marine Managed Areas*:

(a) State Water Quality Protection Areas (SWQPAs)* consisting of:

(1) SWQPA – Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) designated by the State Water Board that require special protections as defined under section 4 below.

(2) SWQPA – General Protection (GP) designated by the State Water Board to protect water quality within Marine Protected Areas (MPAs) that require protection under the provisions described under section 5 below.

(b) Marine Protected Areas as defined in the California Public Resources Code as State Marine Reserves, State Marine Parks and State Marine Conservation Areas, established by the Fish and Game Commission, or the Parks and Recreation Commission.

2. The designation of State Marine Parks and State Marine Conservation Areas may not serve as the sole basis for new or modified limitations, substantive conditions, or prohibitions upon existing municipal point source wastewater discharge outfalls. This provision does not apply to State Marine Reserves.

3. The State Water Board may designate SWQPAs* to prevent the undesirable alteration of natural water quality within MPAs. These designations may include either SWQPA-ASBS or SWQPA-GP or in combination. In considering the designation of SWQPAs over MPAs, the State Water Board will consult with the affected Regional Water Quality Control Board, the Department of Fish and Game and the Department of Parks and Recreation, in accordance with the requirements of Appendix IV.

4. Implementation Provisions for SWQPA-ASBS*

(a) Waste* shall not be discharged to areas designated as being of special biological significance. Discharges shall be located a sufficient distance from such designated areas to assure maintenance of natural water quality conditions in these areas.

(b) Regional Water Boards may approve waste discharge requirements or recommend certification for limited-term (i.e. weeks or months) activities in ASBS*. Limited-term activities include, but are not limited to, activities such as maintenance/repair of existing boat facilities, restoration of sea walls, repair of existing storm water pipes, and replacement/repair of existing bridges. Limited-term activities may result in temporary and short-term changes in existing water quality. Water quality degradation shall be limited to the shortest possible time. The activities must not permanently degrade water quality or result in water quality lower than that necessary to protect existing uses, and all practical means of minimizing such degradation shall be implemented.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

5. Implementation Provisions for SWQPAs-GP*

(a) Implementation provisions for existing point source wastewater discharges (NPDES)

(1) An SWQPA-GP shall not be designated over existing permitted point source wastewater outfalls or encroach upon the zone of initial dilution associated with an existing discharge. This requirement does not apply to discharges less than one million gallons per day.

(2) Designation of an SWQPA-GP shall not include conditions to move existing point source wastewater outfalls.

(3) Where a new SWQPA-GP is established in the vicinity of existing municipal wastewater outfalls, there shall be no new or modified limiting condition or prohibitions for the SWQPA-GP relative to those wastewater outfalls.

(4) Regulatory requirements for discharges from existing treated municipal wastewater outfalls shall be derived from the Chapter II – Water Quality Objectives and Chapter III – Program of Implementation.

(b) Implementation provisions for existing seawater intakes

(1) Existing permitted seawater intakes must be controlled to minimize entrainment and impingement by using best technology available. Existing permitted seawater intakes with a capacity less than one million gallons per day are excluded from this requirement.

(c) Implementation provisions for permitted separate storm sewer system (MS4) discharges and nonpoint source discharges.

(1) Existing waste discharges are allowed, but shall not cause an undesirable alteration in natural water quality. For purposes of SWQPA-GP, an undesirable alteration in natural water quality means that for intermittent (e.g. wet weather) discharges, Table 1 instantaneous maximum concentrations for chemical constituents, and daily maximum concentrations for chronic toxicity, must not be exceeded in the receiving water.

(2) An NPDES permitting authority may authorize NPDES-permitted non-storm water discharges to an MS4 with a direct discharge to an SWQPA-GP only to the extent the NPDES permitting authority finds that the discharge does not cause an undesirable alteration in natural water quality in an SWQPA-GP.

(3) Non-storm water (dry weather) flows are effectively prohibited as required by the applicable permit. Where capacity and infrastructure exists, all dry weather flows shall be diverted to municipal sanitary sewer systems. The permitting authority may allow discharges essential for emergency response purposes, structural stability, and slope stability, which may include but are not limited to the following:

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

a. Discharges associated with emergency fire fighting operations.
b. Foundation and footing drains.
c. Water from crawl space or basement pumps.
d. Hillside dewatering.

(4) The following naturally occurring discharges are allowed:

a. Naturally occurring groundwater seepage via a storm drain
b. Non-anthropogenic flows from a naturally occurring stream via a culvert or storm drain, as long as there are no contributions of anthropogenic runoff.

(5) Existing storm water discharges into an SWQPA-GP shall be characterized and assessed to determine what effect if any these inputs are having on natural water quality in the SWQPA-GP. Such assessments shall include an evaluation of cumulative impacts as well as impacts stemming from individual discharges. Information to be considered shall include:

a. Water quality;
b. Flow;
c. Watershed pollutant sources; and
d. Intertidal and/ or subtidal biological surveys.

Within each SWQPA-GP the assessment shall be used to rank these existing discharges into low, medium and high threat impact categories. Cumulative impacts will be ranked similarly as well.

(6) An initial analysis shall be performed for pre- and post-storm receiving water quality of Table 1 constituents and chronic toxicity. If post-storm receiving water quality has larger concentrations of constituents relative to pre-storm, and Table 1 instantaneous maximum concentrations for chemical constituents, and daily maximum concentrations for chronic toxicity, are exceeded, then receiving water shall be re-analyzed along with storm runoff (end of pipe) for the constituents that are exceeded.

(7) If undesirable alterations of natural water quality and/or biological communities are identified, control strategies/measures shall be implemented for those discharges characterized as a high threat or those contributing to higher threat cumulative impacts first.

(8) If those strategies fail, additional control strategies/measures will be implemented for discharges characterized as medium impact discharges. If these strategies do not result in improvement of water quality, those discharges classified as low threat shall also implement control strategies/measures.

(d) Implementation Provisions for New Discharges

(1) Point Source Wastewater Outfalls
No new point source wastewater outfalls shall be established within an SWQPA-GP.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

(2) Seawater intakes
No new surface water seawater intakes shall be established within an SWQPA-GP. This does not apply to sub-seafloor intakes where studies are prepared showing there is no predictable entrainment or impingement of marine life.

(3) All Other New Discharges
There shall be no increase in nonpoint sources or permitted storm drains directly into an SWQPA-GP.

6. Impaired Tributaries to MPAs, SWQPA-ASBS and SWQPA-GP

All water bodies draining to, or that are designated as, MPAs and SWQPAs that appear on the State's CWA Section 303(d) list shall be given a high priority to have a TMDL developed and implemented.

F. Revision of Waste* Discharge Requirements

1. The Regional Water Boards may establish more restrictive water quality objectives and effluent limitations than those set forth in this Plan as necessary for the protection of beneficial uses of ocean* waters.

2. Regional Water Boards may impose alternative less restrictive provisions than those contained within Table 1 of the Plan, provided an applicant can demonstrate that:

   a. Reasonable control technologies (including source control, material substitution, treatment and dispersion) will not provide for complete compliance; or

   b. Any less stringent provisions would encourage water* reclamation;

3. Provided further that:

   a. Any alternative water quality objectives shall be below the conservative estimate of chronic* toxicity, as given in Table 4 (with all metal concentrations expressed as total recoverable concentrations), and such alternative will provide for adequate protection of the marine environment;

   b. A receiving water* quality toxicity objective of 1 TUc is not exceeded; and

   c. The State Water Board grants an exception (Chapter III.J.) to the Table 1 limits as established in the Regional Board findings and alternative limits.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

G. Compliance Schedules in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits

1. Compliance schedules in NPDES permits are authorized in accordance with the provisions of the State Water Board's Policy for Compliance Schedules in [NPDES] Permits (2008).

TABLE 4 (formerly TABLE D)
CONSERVATIVE ESTIMATES OF CHRONIC TOXICITY

Constituent	**Estimate of Chronic Toxicity (µg/L)**
Arsenic	19.
Cadmium	8.
Hexavalent Chromium	18.
Copper	5.
Lead	22.
Mercury	0.4
Nickel	48.
Silver	3.
Zinc	51.
Cyanide	10.
Total Chlorine Residual	10.0
Ammonia	4000.0
Phenolic Compounds (non-chlorinated)	a) (see below)
Chlorinated Phenolics	a)
Chlorinated Pesticides and PCB's	b)

Table 4 Notes:

a) There are insufficient data for phenolics to estimate chronic toxicity levels. Requests for modification of water quality objectives for these waste* constituents must be supported by chronic toxicity data for representative sensitive species. In such cases, applicants seeking modification of water quality objectives should consult the Regional Water Quality Control Board to determine the species and test conditions necessary to evaluate chronic effects.

b) Limitations on chlorinated pesticides and PCB's shall not be modified so that the total of these compounds is increased above the objectives in Table 1.

H. Monitoring Program

1. The Regional Water Boards shall require dischargers to conduct self-monitoring programs and submit reports necessary to determine compliance with the waste* discharge requirements, and may require dischargers to contract with agencies or persons acceptable to the Regional Water Board to provide monitoring reports.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Monitoring provisions contained in waste discharge requirements shall be in accordance with the Monitoring Procedures provided in Appendices III and VI.

2. The Regional Water Board may require monitoring of bioaccumulation of toxicants in the discharge zone. Organisms and techniques for such monitoring shall be chosen by the Regional Water Board on the basis of demonstrated value in waste* discharge monitoring.

I. Discharge Prohibitions

1. Hazardous Substances

a. The discharge of any radiological, chemical, or biological warfare agent or high-level radioactive waste* into the ocean* is prohibited.

2. Areas Designated for Special Water Quality Protection

a. Waste* shall not be discharged to designated Areas* of Special Biological Significance except as provided in Chapter III. E. Implementation Provisions for Marine Managed Areas*.

3. Sludge

a. Pipeline discharge of sludge to the ocean* is prohibited by federal law; the discharge of municipal and industrial waste* sludge directly to the ocean*, or into a waste* stream that discharges to the ocean*, is prohibited by this Plan. The discharge of sludge digester supernatant directly to the ocean*, or to a waste* stream that discharges to the ocean* without further treatment, is prohibited.

b. It is the policy of the State Water Board that the treatment, use and disposal of sewage sludge shall be carried out in the manner found to have the least adverse impact on the total natural and human environment. Therefore, if federal law is amended to permit such discharge, which could affect California waters, the State Water Board may consider requests for exceptions to this section under Chapter III. J of this Plan, provided further that an Environmental Impact Report on the proposed project shows clearly that any available alternative disposal method will have a greater adverse environmental impact than the proposed project.

4. By-Passing

a. The by-passing of untreated wastes* containing concentrations of pollutants in excess of those of Table 2 or Table 1 to the ocean* is prohibited.

5. Vessels

a. Discharges of hazardous waste (as defined in California Health and Safety Code section 25117 et seq. [but not including sewage]), oily bilgewater, medical waste (as defined in section 117600 et seq. of the California Health and Safety Code) dry-cleaning waste, and film-processing waste from large passenger vessels and oceangoing vessels are prohibited.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

b. Discharges of graywater* and sewage* from large passenger vessels are prohibited.

c. Discharges of sewage and sewage sludge from vessels are prohibited in No Discharge Zones promulgated by U.S. EPA.

J. State Board Exceptions to Plan Requirements

1. The State Water Board may, in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act, subsequent to a public hearing, and with the concurrence of the Environmental Protection Agency, grant exceptions where the Board determines:

   a. The exception will not compromise protection of ocean* waters for beneficial uses, and,

   b. The public interest will be served.

2. All exceptions issued by the State Water Board and in effect at the time of the Triennial Review will be reviewed at that time. If there is sufficient cause to re-open or revoke any exception, the State Water Board may direct staff to prepare a report and to schedule a public hearing. If after the public hearing the State Water Board decides to re-open, revoke, or re-issue a particular exception, it may do so at that time.

K. Implementation Provisions for Vessel Discharges

1. Vessel discharges must comply with State Lands Commission (SLC) requirements for ballast water discharges and hull fouling to control and prevent the introduction of non-indigenous species, found in the Public Resources Code sections 71200 et seq. and title 2, California Code of Regulations, section 22700 et. seq.

2. Discharges incidental to the normal operation large passenger vessels and ocean-going vessels must be covered and comply with an individual or general NPDES permit.

3. Vessel discharges must not result in violations of water quality objectives in this plan.

4. Vessels subject to the federal NPDES Vessel General Permit (VGP) which are not large passenger vessels must follow the best management practices for graywater* as required in the VGP, including the use of only those cleaning agents (e.g., soaps and detergents) that are phosphate-free, non-toxic, and non-bioaccumulative.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

APPENDIX I
DEFINITION OF TERMS

ACUTE TOXICITY

a. Acute Toxicity (TUa)

Expressed in Toxic Units Acute (TUa)

$$TUa = \frac{100}{96\text{-hr LC } 50\%}$$

b. Lethal Concentration 50% (LC 50)

LC 50 (percent waste giving 50% survival of test organisms) shall be determined by static or continuous flow bioassay techniques using standard marine test species as specified in Appendix III. If specific identifiable substances in wastewater can be demonstrated by the discharger as being rapidly rendered harmless upon discharge to the marine environment, but not as a result of dilution, the LC 50 may be determined after the test samples are adjusted to remove the influence of those substances.

When it is not possible to measure the 96-hour LC 50 due to greater than 50 percent survival of the test species in 100 percent waste, the toxicity concentration shall be calculated by the expression:

$$TUa = \frac{\log (100 - S)}{1.7}$$

where:

S = percentage survival in 100% waste. If S > 99, TUa shall be reported as zero.

AREAS OF SPECIAL BIOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE (ASBS) are those areas designated by the State Water Board as ocean areas requiring protection of species or biological communities to the extent that maintenance of natural water quality is assured. All Areas of Special Biological Significance are also classified as a subset of STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS. ASBS are also referred to as State Water Quality Protection Areas – Areas of Special Biological Significance (SWQPA-ASBS).

CHLORDANE shall mean the sum of chlordane-alpha, chlordane-gamma, chlordene-alpha, chlordene-gamma, nonachlor-alpha, nonachlor-gamma, and oxychlordane.

CHRONIC TOXICITY: This parameter shall be used to measure the acceptability of waters for supporting a healthy marine biota until improved methods are developed to evaluate biological response.

a. Chronic Toxicity (TUc)

Expressed as Toxic Units Chronic (TUc)

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

$$TUc = \frac{100}{NOEL}$$

b. No Observed Effect Level (NOEL)

The NOEL is expressed as the maximum percent effluent or receiving water* that causes no observable effect on a test organism, as determined by the result of a critical life stage toxicity test listed in Appendix III, Table III-1.

DDT shall mean the sum of 4,4'DDT, 2,4'DDT, 4,4'DDE, 2,4'DDE, 4,4'DDD, and 2,4'DDD.

DEGRADE: Degradation shall be determined by comparison of the waste field and reference site(s) for characteristic species diversity, population density, contamination, growth anomalies, debility, or supplanting of normal species by undesirable plant and animal species. Degradation occurs if there are significant differences in any of three major biotic groups, namely, demersal fish, benthic invertebrates, or attached algae. Other groups may be evaluated where benthic species are not affected, or are not the only ones affected.

DICHLOROBENZENES shall mean the sum of 1,2- and 1,3-dichlorobenzene.

DOWNSTREAM OCEAN WATERS shall mean waters downstream with respect to ocean currents.

DREDGED MATERIAL: Any material excavated or dredged from the navigable waters of the United States, including material otherwise referred to as "spoil".

ENCLOSED BAYS are indentations along the coast which enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay. This definition includes but is not limited to: Humboldt Bay, Bodega Harbor, Tomales Bay, Drakes Estero, San Francisco Bay, Morro Bay, Los Angeles Harbor, Upper and Lower Newport Bay, Mission Bay, and San Diego Bay.

ENDOSULFAN shall mean the sum of endosulfan-alpha and -beta and endosulfan sulfate.

ESTUARIES AND COASTAL LAGOONS are waters at the mouths of streams that serve as mixing zones for fresh and ocean waters during a major portion of the year. Mouths of streams that are temporarily separated from the ocean by sandbars shall be considered as estuaries. Estuarine waters will generally be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to the upstream limit of tidal action but may be considered to extend seaward if significant mixing of fresh and salt water occurs in the open coastal waters. The waters described by this definition include but are not limited to the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta as defined by Section 12220 of the California Water Code, Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait downstream to Carquinez Bridge, and appropriate areas of the Smith, Klamath, Mad, Eel, Noyo, and Russian Rivers.

GRAYWATER is drainage from galley, dishwasher, shower, laundry, bath, and lavatory wash basin sinks, and water fountains, but does not include drainage from toilets, urinals, hospitals, or cargo spaces.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

HALOMETHANES shall mean the sum of bromoform, bromomethane (methyl bromide) and chloromethane (methyl chloride).

HCH shall mean the sum of the alpha, beta, gamma (lindane) and delta isomers of hexachlorocyclohexane.

INDICATOR BACTERIA includes total coliform bacteria, fecal coliform bacteria (or *E. coli*), and/or Enterococcus bacteria.

INITIAL DILUTION is the process which results in the rapid and irreversible turbulent mixing of wastewater with ocean water around the point of discharge.

For a submerged buoyant discharge, characteristic of most municipal and industrial wastes that are released from the submarine outfalls, the momentum of the discharge and its initial buoyancy act together to produce turbulent mixing. Initial dilution in this case is completed when the diluting wastewater ceases to rise in the water column and first begins to spread horizontally.

For shallow water submerged discharges, surface discharges, and nonbuoyant discharges, characteristic of cooling water wastes and some individual discharges, turbulent mixing results primarily from the momentum of discharge. Initial dilution, in these cases, is considered to be completed when the momentum induced velocity of the discharge ceases to produce significant mixing of the waste, or the diluting plume reaches a fixed distance from the discharge to be specified by the Regional Board, whichever results in the lower estimate for initial dilution.

KELP BEDS, for purposes of the bacteriological standards of this plan, are significant aggregations of marine algae of the genera Macrocystis and Nereocystis. Kelp beds include the total foliage canopy of Macrocystis and Nereocystis plants throughout the water column.

LARGE PASSENGER VESSELS are vessels of 300 gross registered tons or greater engaged in carrying passengers for hire. The following vessels are not large passenger vessels:
(1) Vessels without berths or overnight accommodations for passengers;
(2) Noncommercial vessels, warships, vessels operated by nonprofit entities as determined by the Internal Revenue Service, and vessels operated by the state, the United States, or a foreign government;
(3) Oceangoing vessels, as defined below (e.g. those used to transport cargo).

MARICULTURE is the culture of plants and animals in marine waters independent of any pollution source.

MARINE MANAGED AREAS are named, discrete geographic marine or estuarine areas along the California coast designated by law or administrative action, and intended to protect, conserve, or otherwise manage a variety of resources and their uses. According to the California Public Resources Code (sections 36600 et. seq.) there are six classifications of marine managed areas, including State Marine Reserves, State Marine Parks and State Marine Conservation Areas, State Marine Cultural Preservation Areas, State Marine Recreational Management Areas, and State Water Quality Protection Areas.

---

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

MATERIAL: (a) In common usage: (1) the substance or substances of which a thing is made or composed (2) substantial; (b) For purposes of this Ocean Plan relating to waste disposal, dredging and the disposal of dredged material and fill, MATERIAL means matter of any kind or description which is subject to regulation as waste, or any material dredged from the navigable waters of the United States. See also, DREDGED MATERIAL.

MDL (Method Detection Limit) is the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99% confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in 40 CFR PART 136 Appendix B.

MINIMUM LEVEL (ML) is the concentrations at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method-specified sample weights, volumes and processing steps have been followed.

NATURAL LIGHT: Reduction of natural light may be determined by the Regional Board by measurement of light transmissivity or total irradiance, or both, according to the monitoring needs of the Regional Board.

NO DISCHARGE ZONE (NDZ) is an area in which both treated and untreated sewage discharges from vessels are prohibited. Within NDZ boundaries, vessel operators are required to retain their sewage discharges onboard for disposal at sea (beyond three miles from shore) or onshore at a pump-out facility.

NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE is any runoff that is not the result of a precipitation event. This is often referred to as “dry weather flow.”

OCEAN WATERS are the territorial marine waters of the State as defined by California law to the extent these waters are outside of enclosed bays, estuaries, and coastal lagoons. If a discharge outside the territorial waters of the State could affect the quality of the waters of the State, the discharge may be regulated to assure no violation of the Ocean Plan will occur in ocean waters.

OCEANGOING VESSELS (i.e., oceangoing ships) means commercial vessels of 300 gross registered tons or more calling on California ports or places, excluding active military vessels.

OILY BILGE WATER includes bilge water that contains used lubrication oils, oil sludge and slops, fuel and oil sludge, used oil, used fuel and fuel filters, and oily waste.

PAHs (polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons) shall mean the sum of acenaphthylene, anthracene, 1,2-benzanthracene, 3,4-benzofluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, 1,12-benzoperylene, benzo[a]pyrene, chrysene, dibenzo[ah]anthracene, fluorene, indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, phenanthrene and pyrene.

PCBs (polychlorinated biphenyls) shall mean the sum of chlorinated biphenyls whose analytical characteristics resemble those of Aroclor-1016, Aroclor-1221, Aroclor-1232, Aroclor-1242, Aroclor-1248, Aroclor-1254 and Aroclor-1260.

---

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

PERMITTING AUTHORITY means the State Water Board or Regional Water Board, whichever issues the permit.

RECEIVING WATER, for permitted storm water discharges and nonpoint sources, should be measured at the point of discharge(s), in the surf zone immediately where runoff from an outfall meets the ocean water (a.k.a., at point zero).

SHELLFISH are organisms identified by the California Department of Public Health as shellfish for public health purposes (i.e., mussels, clams and oysters).

SIGNIFICANT difference is defined as a statistically significant difference in the means of two distributions of sampling results at the 95 percent confidence level.

STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS (SWQPAs) are nonterrestrial marine or estuarine areas designated to protect marine species or biological communities from an undesirable alteration in natural water quality. All Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) that were previously designated by the State Water Board in Resolutions 74-28, 74-32, and 75-61 are now also classified as a subset of State Water Quality Protection Areas and require special protections afforded by this Plan.

STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS – GENERAL PROTECTION (SWQPA-GP) designated by the State Water Board to protect marine species and biological communities from an undesirable alteration in natural water quality within State Marine Parks and State Marine Conservation Areas.

TCDD EQUIVALENTS shall mean the sum of the concentrations of chlorinated dibenzodioxins (2,3,7,8-CDDs) and chlorinated dibenzofurans (2,3,7,8-CDFs) multiplied by their respective toxicity factors, as shown in the table below.

Isomer Group	Toxicity Equivalence Factor
2,3,7,8-tetra CDD	1.0
2,3,7,8-penta CDD	0.5
2,3,7,8-hexa CDDs	0.1
2,3,7,8-hepta CDD	0.01
octa CDD	0.001
2,3,7,8 tetra CDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8 penta CDF	0.05
2,3,4,7,8 penta CDF	0.5
2,3,7,8 hexa CDFs	0.1
2,3,7,8 hepta CDFs	0.01
octa CDF	0.001

WASTE: As used in this Plan, waste includes a discharger's total discharge, of whatever origin, i.e., gross, not net, discharge.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

WATER RECLAMATION: The treatment of wastewater to render it suitable for reuse, the transportation of treated wastewater to the place of use, and the actual use of treated wastewater for a direct beneficial use or controlled use that would not otherwise occur.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

APPENDIX II
MINIMUM* LEVELS

The Minimum* Levels identified in this appendix represent the lowest concentration of a pollutant that can be quantitatively measured in a sample given the current state of performance in analytical chemistry methods in California. These Minimum* Levels were derived from data provided by state-certified analytical laboratories in 1997 and 1998 for pollutants regulated by the California Ocean Plan and shall be used until new values are adopted by the State Water Board. There are four major chemical groupings: volatile chemicals, semi-volatile chemicals, inorganics, pesticides & PCB's. "No Data" is indicated by "--".

TABLE II-1
MINIMUM* LEVELS – VOLATILE CHEMICALS

		Minimum* Level (µg/L)	
Volatile Chemicals	**CAS Number**	**GC Method [a]**	**GCMS Method [b]**
Acrolein	107028	2.	5
Acrylonitrile	107131	2.	2
Benzene	71432	0.5	2
Bromoform	75252	0.5	2
Carbon Tetrachloride	56235	0.5	2
Chlorobenzene	108907	0.5	2
Chlorodibromomethane	124481	0.5	2
Chloroform	67663	0.5	2
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (volatile)	95501	0.5	2
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (volatile)	541731	0.5	2
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (volatile)	106467	0.5	2
Dichlorobromomethane	75274	0.5	2
1,1-Dichloroethane	75343	0.5	1
1,2-Dichloroethane	107062	0.5	2
1,1-Dichloroethylene	75354	0.5	2
Dichloromethane	75092	0.5	2
1,3-Dichloropropene (volatile)	542756	0.5	2
Ethyl benzene	100414	0.5	2
Methyl Bromide	74839	1.	2
Methyl Chloride	74873	0.5	2
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79345	0.5	2
Tetrachloroethylene	127184	0.5	2
Toluene	108883	0.5	2
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71556	0.5	2
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79005	0.5	2
Trichloroethylene	79016	0.5	2
Vinyl Chloride	75014	0.5	2

Table II-1 Notes

a) GC Method = Gas Chromatography
b) GCMS Method = Gas Chromatography / Mass Spectrometry
* To determine the lowest standard concentration in an instrument calibration curve for these techniques, use the given ML (see Chapter III, "Use of Minimum* Levels").

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

TABLE II-2
MINIMUM* LEVELS – SEMI VOLATILE CHEMICALS

Semi-Volatile Chemicals	CAS Number	Minimum* Level (µg/L) GC Method [a, *]	GCMS Method [b, *]	HPLC Method [c,*]	COLOR Method [d]
Acenapthylene	208968	--	10	0.2	--
Anthracene	120127	--	10	2	--
Benzidine	92875	--	5	--	--
Benzo(a)anthracene	56553	--	10	2	--
Benzo(a)pyrene	50328	--	10	2	--
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205992	--	10	10	--
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	191242	--	5	0.1	--
Benzo(k)floranthene	207089	--	10	2	--
Bis 2-(1-Chloroethoxy) methane	111911	--	5	--	--
Bis(2-Chloroethyl)ether	111444	10	1	--	--
Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl)ether	39638329	10	2	--	--
Bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate	117817	10	5	--	--
2-Chlorophenol	95578	2	5	--	--
Chrysene	218019	--	10	5	--
Di-n-butyl phthalate	84742	--	10	--	--
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	53703	--	10	0.1	--
1,2-Dichlorobenzene (semivolatile)	95504	2	2	--	--
1,3-Dichlorobenzene (semivolatile)	541731	2	1	--	--
1,4-Dichlorobenzene (semivolatile)	106467	2	1	--	--
3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	91941	--	5	--	--
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120832	1	5	--	--
1,3-Dichloropropene	542756	--	5	--	
Diethyl phthalate	84662	10	2	--	--
Dimethyl phthalate	131113	10	2	--	--
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105679	1	2	--	--
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51285	5	5	--	--
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121142	10	5	--	--
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	122667	--	1	--	--
Fluoranthene	206440	10	1	0.05	--
Fluorene	86737	--	10	0.1	--
Hexachlorobenzene	118741	5	1	--	--
Hexachlorobutadiene	87683	5	1	--	--
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77474	5	5	--	--

Table II-2 continued on next page…

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Table II-2 (Continued)
Minimum* Levels – Semi Volatile Chemicals

Semi-Volatile Chemicals	CAS Number	Minimum* Level (µg/L) GC Method [a, *]	GCMS Method [b, *]	HPLC Method [c,*]	COLOR Method [d]
Hexachloroethane	67721	5	1	--	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193395	--	10	0.05	--
Isophorone	78591	10	1	--	--
2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	534521	10	5	--	--
3-methyl-4-chlorophenol	59507	5	1	--	--
N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	621647	10	5	--	--
N-nitrosodimethylamine	62759	10	5	--	--
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	86306	10	1	--	--
Nitrobenzene	98953	10	1	--	--
2-Nitrophenol	88755	--	10	--	--
4-Nitrophenol	100027	5	10	--	--
Pentachlorophenol	87865	1	5	--	--
Phenanthrene	85018	--	5	0.05	--
Phenol	108952	1	1	--	50
Pyrene	129000	--	10	0.05	--
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88062	10	10	--	--

Table II-2 Notes:

a) GC Method = Gas Chromatography
b) GCMS Method = Gas Chromatography / Mass Spectrometry
c) HPLC Method = High Pressure Liquid Chromatography
d) COLOR Method = Colorimetric

* To determine the lowest standard concentration in an instrument calibration curve for this technique, multiply the given ML by 1000 (see Chapter III, “Use of Minimum* Levels”).

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

TABLE II-3
MINIMUM* LEVELS - INORGANICS

Inorganic Substances	CAS Number	Minimum* Level (µg/L) COLOR Method[a]	DCP Method[b]	FAA Method[c]	GFAA Method[d]	HYDRIDE Method[e]	ICP Method[f]	ICPMS Method[g]	SPGFAA Method[h]	CVAA Method[i]
Antimony	7440360	--	1000.	10.	5.	0.5	50.	0.5	5.	--
Arsenic	7440382	20.	1000.	--	2.	1.	10.	2.	2.	--
Beryllium	7440417	--	1000.	20.	0.5	--	2.	0.5	1.	--
Cadmium	7440439	--	1000.	10.	0.5	--	10.	0.2	0.5	--
Chromium (total)	--	--	1000.	50.	2.	--	10.	0.5	1.	--
Chromium (VI)	18540299	10.	--	5.	--	--	--	--	--	--
Copper	7440508	--	1000.	20.	5.	--	10.	0.5	2.	--
Cyanide	57125	5.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Lead	7439921	--	10000.	20.	5.	--	5.	0.5	2.	--
Mercury	7439976	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.5	--	0.2
Nickel	7440020	--	1000.	50.	5.	--	20.	1.	5.	--
Selenium	7782492	--	1000.	--	5.	1.	10.	2.	5.	--
Silver	7440224	--	1000.	10.	1.	--	10.	0.2	2.	--
Thallium	7440280	--	1000.	10.	2.	--	10.	1.	5.	--
Zinc	7440666	--	1000.	20.	--	--	20.	1.	10.	--

Table II-3 Notes

a) COLOR Method = Colorimetric
b) DCP Method = Direct Current Plasma
c) FAA Method = Flame Atomic Absorption
d) GFAA Method = Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption
e) HYDRIDE Method = Gaseous Hydride Atomic Absorption
f) ICP Method = Inductively Coupled Plasma
g) ICPMS Method = Inductively Coupled Plasma / Mass Spectrometry
h) SPGFAA Method = Stabilized Platform Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption (i.e., US EPA 200.9)
i) CVAA Method = Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption

* To determine the lowest standard concentration in an instrument calibration curve for these techniques, use the given ML (see Chapter III, "Use of Minimum* Levels").

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

TABLE II-4
MINIMUM* LEVELS – PESTICIDES AND PCBs*

Pesticides – PCB's	CAS Number	Minimum* Level (µg/L) GC Method[a,*]
Aldrin	309002	0.005
Chlordane	57749	0.1
4,4'-DDD	72548	0.05
4,4'-DDE	72559	0.05
4,4'-DDT	50293	0.01
Dieldrin	60571	0.01
a-Endosulfan	959988	0.02
b-Endosulfan	33213659	0.01
Endosulfan Sulfate	1031078	0.05
Endrin	72208	0.01
Heptachlor	76448	0.01
Heptachlor Epoxide	1024573	0.01
a-Hexachlorocyclohexane	319846	0.01
b-Hexachlorocyclohexane	319857	0.005
d-Hexachlorocyclohexane	319868	0.005
g-Hexachlorocyclohexane (Lindane)	58899	0.02
PCB 1016	--	0.5
PCB 1221	--	0.5
PCB 1232	--	0.5
PCB 1242	--	0.5
PCB 1248	--	0.5
PCB 1254	--	0.5
PCB 1260	--	0.5
Toxaphene	8001352	0.5

Table II-4 Notes

a) GC Method = Gas Chromatography

* To determine the lowest standard concentration in an instrument calibration curve for this technique, multiply the given ML by 100 (see Chapter III, “Use of Minimum* Levels”).

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

APPENDIX III
STANDARD MONITORING PROCEDURES

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this appendix is to provide guidance to the Regional Water Boards on implementing the Ocean Plan and to ensure the reporting of useful information. Monitoring should be question driven rather than just gathering data and should be focused on assuring compliance with narrative and numeric water quality standards, the status and attainment of beneficial uses, and identifying sources of pollution.

It is not feasible to prescribe requirements in the Ocean Plan that encompass all circumstances and conditions that could be encountered by all dischargers, nor is it desirable to limit the flexibility of the Regional Water Boards in the monitoring of ocean waters. This appendix should therefore be considered the basic framework for the design of an ocean discharger monitoring program. The Regional Water Boards are responsible for issuing monitoring and reporting programs (MRPs) that will implement this monitoring guidance. Regional Water Boards can deviate from the procedures required in the appendix only with the approval of the State Water Resources Control Board.

This monitoring guidance utilizes a model monitoring framework. The model monitoring framework has three components that comprise a range of spatial and temporal scales: (1) core monitoring, (2) regional monitoring, and (3) special studies.

1) Core monitoring consists of the basic site-specific monitoring necessary to measure compliance with individual effluent limits and/or impacts to receiving water* quality. Core monitoring is typically conducted in the immediate vicinity of the discharge by examining local scale spatial effects.

2) Regional monitoring provides information necessary to make assessments over large areas and serves to evaluate cumulative effects of all anthropogenic inputs. Regional monitoring data also assists in the interpretation of core monitoring studies. It is recommended that the Regional Water Boards require participation by the discharger in an approved regional monitoring program, if available, for the receiving water*. In the event that a regional monitoring effort takes place during a permit cycle in which the MRP does not specifically address regional monitoring, a Regional Water Board may allow relief from aspects of core monitoring components in order to encourage participation.

3) Special studies are directed monitoring efforts designed in response to specific management or research questions identified through either core or regional monitoring programs. Often they are used to help understand core or regional monitoring results, where a specific environmental process is not well understood, or to address unique issues of local importance. Regional Water Boards may require special studies as appropriate. Special studies are not addressed further in this guidance because they are beyond its scope.

The Ocean Plan does not address all site-specific monitoring issues and allows the Regional Water Boards to select alternative protocols with the approval of the State Water Board. If no direction is given in this appendix for a specific provision of the Ocean Plan, it is within the

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

discretion of the Regional Water Boards to establish the monitoring requirements for that provision.

2. QUALITY ASSURANCE

All receiving and ambient water monitoring conducted in compliance with MRPs must be comparable with the Quality Assurance requirements of the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP).

SWAMP comparable means all sample collection and analyses shall meet or exceed the measurement quality objectives (MQOs) – including all sample types, frequencies, control limits and holding time requirements – as specified in the SWAMP Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPrP)

The SWAMP QAPrP is located at:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/tools.shtml#qa.

For those measurements that do not have SWAMP MQOs available, then MQOs shall be at the discretion of the Regional Water Board. Refer to the USEPA guidance document (EPA QA/G-4) for selecting data quality objectives, located at http://www.epa.gov/quality/qs-docs/g4-final.pdf.

Water Quality data must be reported according to the California Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN) "Data Template" format for all constituents that are monitored in receiving and ambient water. CEDEN Data Template are available at: http://ceden.org.

3. TYPE OF WASTE DISCHARGE SOURCES

Discharges to ocean waters are highly diverse and variable, exhibiting a wide range of constituents, effluent quality and quantity, location and frequency of discharge. Different types of discharges will require different approaches. This Appendix provides specific direction for three broad types of discharges: (1) Point Sources, (2) Storm Water Point Sources and (3) Non-point Sources.

3.1. Point Sources

Industrial, municipal, marine laboratory and other traditional point sources of pollution that discharge wastewater directly to surface waters and are required to obtain NPDES permits.

3.2. Storm Water Point Sources

Storm Water Point Sources, hereafter referred to as Storm Water Sources, are those NPDES permitted discharges regulated by Construction or Industrial Storm Water General Permits or municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4s) Permits. MS4 Permits are further divided into Phase I and II Permits. A Phase I MS4 Permit is issued by a Regional Water Board for medium (serving between 100,000 and 250,000 people) and large (serving 250,000 or more people) municipalities. A Phase II MS4 General Permit is issued by the State Water Resources Control Board for the discharge of storm water for smaller municipalities, and includes nontraditional Small MS4s, which are governmental facilities such as military bases, public campuses, prison and hospital complexes.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

3.3. Non-point Sources

A Non-point Point Source is any source of pollutants that is not a Point Source described in Section 3.1 or a Storm Water Point Source as described in Section 3.2. Land use categories contributing to non-point sources include but are not limited to:

a. Agriculture
b. Grazing
c. Forestry/timber harvest
d. Urban not covered under an NPDES permit
e. Marinas and mooring fields
f. Golf Courses not covered under an NPDES Permit

Only agricultural and golf course related non-point source discharge monitoring is addressed in this Appendix, but Regional Water Boards may issue MRPs for other non-point sources at their discretion. Agriculture includes irrigated lands. Irrigated lands are where water is applied for the purpose of producing crops, including, but not limited to, row and field crop, orchards, vineyard, rice production, nurseries, irrigated pastures, and managed wetlands.

4. INDICATOR BACTERIA*

4.1. Point Sources

Primary questions to be addressed:

1. Does the effluent comply with the water quality standards in the receiving water*?
2. Does the sewage effluent reach water contact zones or commercial shellfish beds?

To answer these questions, core monitoring shall be conducted in receiving water* on the shoreline for the indicator bacteria* at a minimum weekly for any point sources discharging treated sewage effluent:

a. within one nautical mile of shore, or
b. within one nautical mile of a commercial shellfish bed, or
c. if the discharge is in excess of 10 million gallons per day (MGD).

Alternatively, these requirements may be met through participation in a regional monitoring program to assess the status of marine contact recreation water quality. If the permittee participates in a regional monitoring program, in conjunction with local health organization(s), core monitoring may be suspended for that period at the discretion of the Regional Water Board. Regional monitoring should be used to answer the above questions, and may be used to answer additional questions. These additional questions may include, but are not limited to, questions regarding the extent and magnitude of current or potential receiving water* indicator bacteria* problems, or the sources of indicator bacteria.

4.2. Storm Water

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Primary questions to be addressed:

1. Does the receiving water* comply with water quality standards?
2. Is the condition of the receiving water* protective of contact recreation and shellfish harvesting beneficial uses?
3. Are the indicator bacteria levels in receiving water* getting better or worse?
4. What is the relative contribution of indicator bacteria to the receiving water* from storm water runoff?

To answer these questions, core monitoring for indicator bacteria* shall be required periodically for storm water discharges representative of the area of concern. At a minimum, for municipal storm water discharges, all receiving water* at outfalls greater than 36 inches in diameter or width must be monitored (ankle depth, point zero) at the following frequencies:

a. During wet weather with a minimum of three storms per year, and
b. When non-storm water discharges* occur (flowing during dry weather), and if located at an AB 411 beach, at least weekly. (An AB 411 Beach is defined as a beach visited by more than 50,000 people annually and located on an area adjacent to a storm drain that flows in the summer. (Health & Saf. Code § 115880.)).

Regional Water Boards may waive monitoring once structural best management practices have been installed, evaluated and determined to have successfully controlled indicator bacteria.

Alternatively, these requirements may be met through participation in a regional monitoring program to assess the status of marine contact recreation water quality. If the permittee participates in a regional monitoring program, in conjunction with local health organization(s), core monitoring may be suspended for that period at the discretion of the Regional Water Board. Regional monitoring should be used to answer the above questions, and may be used to answer additional questions. These additional questions may include, but are not limited to, questions regarding the extent and magnitude of current or potential receiving water* indicator bacteria problems, or the sources of indicator bacteria*.

4.3. Non-point Sources

Primary questions to be addressed:

1. Does the receiving water* comply with water quality standards?
2. Do agricultural and golf course non-point source discharges reach water contact or shellfish harvesting zones?
3. Are the indicator bacteria levels in receiving water* getting better or worse?
4. What is the relative contribution of indicator bacteria* to the receiving water* from agricultural and golf course non-point sources?

To answer these questions, core monitoring of representative agricultural irrigation tail water and storm water runoff, at a minimum, will be conducted in receiving water* (ankle depth, point zero) for indicator bacteria:

a. During wet weather, at a minimum of two storm events per year, and
b. When non-storm water discharges* occur (flowing during dry weather), and if located at an AB 411 beach or within one nautical mile of shellfish bed, at least weekly.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Alternatively, these requirements may be met through participation in a regional monitoring program to assess the status of marine contact recreation water quality. If the discharger participates in a regional monitoring program, in conjunction with local health organization(s), core monitoring may be suspended for that period at the discretion of the Regional Water Board. Regional monitoring should be used to answer the above questions, and may be used to answer additional questions. These additional questions may include, but are not limited to, questions regarding the extent and magnitude of current or potential receiving water* indicator bacteria problems, or the sources of indicator bacteria*.

5. CHEMICAL CONSTITUENTS

5.1. Point Sources

Primary questions addressed:

1. Does the effluent meet permit effluent limits thereby ensuring that water quality standards are achieved in the receiving water*?
2. What is the mass of the constituents that are discharged annually?
3. Is the effluent concentration or mass changing over time?

Consistent with Appendix VI, the core monitoring for the substances in Table 1 and Table 2 shall be required periodically. For discharges less than 10 MGD, the monitoring frequency shall be at least one complete scan of the Table 1 substances annually. Discharges greater than 10 MGD shall be required to monitor at least semiannually.

5.2. Storm Water

Primary questions addressed:

1. Does the receiving water* meet the water quality standards?
2. Are the conditions in receiving water* getting better or worse?
3. What is the relative runoff contribution to pollution in the receiving water*?

For Phase I and Phase II MS4 dischargers, core receiving water* monitoring will be required at a minimum for 10 percent of all outfalls greater than 36 inches in diameter or width once per year. If a discharger has less than five outfalls exceeding 36 inches in diameter or width, they shall conduct monitoring at a minimum of only once per outfall during a five year period. Monitoring shall be for total suspended solids, oil & grease, total organic carbon, pH, temperature, biochemical oxygen demand, turbidity, Table 1 metals, PAHs*, and pesticides determined by the Regional Water Boards. Regional Water Boards may waive monitoring once structural best management practices have been installed, evaluated and determined to have successfully controlled pollutants.

For industrial storm water discharges, runoff monitoring must be conducted at all outfalls at least two storm events per year. In addition, at least one representative receiving water* sample must be collected per industrial storm water permittee during two storm events per year. Monitoring shall be conducted for total suspended solids, oil & grease, total organic carbon, pH, temperature, biochemical oxygen demand, turbidity, and Table 1 metals and PAHs*.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

The requirements for individual core monitoring for Table 1 metals, PAHs* and pesticides may be waived at the discretion of the Regional Water Board, if the permittee participates in a regional program for monitoring runoff and/or receiving water* to answer the above questions as well as additional questions. Additional questions may include, but are not limited to, questions regarding the extent and magnitude of current or potential receiving water* problems from storm water runoff, or sources of any runoff pollutants.

5.3. Non-point Sources

The primary questions are:

1. Does the agricultural or golf course runoff meet water quality standards in the receiving water*?
2. Are nutrients present that would contribute to objectionable aquatic algal blooms or degrade indigenous biota?
3. Are the conditions in receiving water* getting better or worse?
4. What is the relative agricultural runoff or golf course contribution to pollution in the receiving water*?

To answer these questions, a statistically representative sample (determined by the Regional Water Board) of receiving water at the sites of agricultural irrigation tail water and storm water runoff, and golf course runoff in each watershed will be monitored for Ocean Plan Table 1 metals, ammonia as N, nitrate as N, phosphate as P, and pesticides determined by the Regional Board:

a. During wet weather, at a minimum of two storm events per year, and
b. During dry weather, when flowing, at a frequency determined by the Regional Boards.

This requirement may be satisfied by core monitoring individually, or through participation in a regional program for monitoring runoff and receiving water* at the discretion of the Regional Water Board to answer the above questions as well as additional questions. Additional questions may include, but are not limited to, questions regarding the sources of agricultural pollutants.

6. SEDIMENT MONITORING

All Sources:

1. Is the dissolved sulfide concentration of waters in sediments significantly increased above that present under natural conditions?
2. Is the concentration of substances set forth in Table 1, for protection of marine aquatic life, in marine sediments at levels which would degrade the benthic community?
3. Is the concentration of organic pollutants in marine sediments at levels that would degrade the benthic community?

6.1. Point Sources

For discharges greater than 10 MGD, acid volatile sulfides, OP Pesticides, Table 1 metals, ammonia N, PAHs*, and chlorinated hydrocarbons will be measured in sediments annually in a core monitoring program approved by the Regional Water Board. Sediment sample locations will be determined by the Regional Water Board. If sufficient data exists from previous water

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

column monitoring for these parameters, the Regional Water Board at its discretion may reduce the frequency of monitoring, or may allow this requirement to be satisfied through participation in a regional monitoring program.

6.2. Storm Water

For Phase I MS4 permittees, discharges greater than 72 inches in diameter or width discharging to low energy coastal environments with the likelihood of sediment deposition, acid volatile sulfides, OP Pesticides, Ocean Plan Table 1 metals, ammonia N, PAHs*, and chlorinated hydrocarbons will be measured in sediments once per permit cycle.

Regional Water Boards may waive monitoring once structural best management practices have been installed, evaluated and determined to have successfully controlled pollutants.

This requirement may be satisfied by core monitoring individually or through participation in a regional monitoring program at the discretion of the Regional Water Board. Sediment sample locations will be determined by the Regional Water Board.

7. AQUATIC LIFE TOXICITY

Toxicity tests are another method used to assess risk to aquatic life. These tests assess the overall toxicity of the effluent, including the toxicity of unmeasured constituents and/or synergistic effects of multiple constituents.

7.1. Point Sources

1. Does the effluent meet permit effluent limits for toxicity thereby ensuring that water quality standards are achieved in the receiving water*?
2. If not:
   a. Are unmeasured pollutants causing risk to aquatic life?
   b. Are pollutants in combinations causing risk to aquatic life?

Core monitoring for Table 1 effluent toxicity shall be required periodically. For discharges less than 0.1 MGD the monitoring frequency for acute and/or chronic toxicity shall be twice per permit cycle. For discharges between 0.1 and 10 MGD, the monitoring frequency for acute and/or chronic toxicity of the effluent should be at least annually. For discharges greater than 10 MGD, the monitoring frequency for acute and/or chronic toxicity of the effluent should be at least semiannually.

For discharges greater than 10 MGD in a low energy coastal environment with the likelihood of sediment deposition, Core monitoring for acute sediment toxicity is required and will utilize alternative amphipod species (*Eohaustorius estuarius, Leptocheirus plumulosus, Rhepoxynius abronius*).

If an exceedance is detected, six additional toxicity tests are required within a 12-week period. If an additional exceedance is detected within the 12-week period, a toxicity reduction evaluation (TRE) is required, consistent with Section III.C.10. which requires a TRE if a discharge consistently exceeds an effluent limitation based on a toxicity objective in Table 1.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

7.2. Storm Water

1. Does the runoff meet objectives for toxicity in the receiving water*?
2. Are the conditions in receiving water* getting better or worse with regard to toxicity
3. What is the relative runoff contribution to the receiving water* toxicity?
4. What are the causes of the toxicity and the sources of the constituents responsible?

For Phase I MS4, Phase II MS4, and industrial storm water discharges, core toxicity monitoring will be required at a minimum for 10 percent of all outfalls greater than 36 inches in diameter or width at a minimum of once per year. Receiving water* monitoring shall be for Table 1 critical life stage chronic toxicity for a minimum of one invertebrate species.

For storm water discharges greater than 72 inches in diameter or width in a low energy coastal environment with the likelihood of sediment deposition, core sediment monitoring for acute sediment toxicity is required and will utilize alternative amphipod species (*Eohaustorius estuarius, Leptocheirus plumulosus, Rhepoxynius abronius*).

Regional Water Boards may waive monitoring once structural best management practices have been installed, evaluated and determined to have successfully controlled toxicity.

If an exceedence is detected, an additional toxicity test is required during the subsequent storm event. If an additional exceedance is detected at that time, a TRE is required, consistent with Section III.C.10. which requires a TRE if a discharge consistently exceeds an effluent limitation based on a toxicity objective in Table 1. A sufficient volume must be collected to conduct a TIE, if necessary, as a part of a TRE.

The requirement for core toxicity monitoring may be waived at the discretion of the Regional Water Board, if the permittee participates in a regional monitoring program to answer the above questions, as well as any other additional questions that may be developed by the regional monitoring program.

7.3. Non-point Sources

1. Does the agricultural and golf course runoff meet water quality standards for toxicity in the receiving water*?
2. Are the conditions in receiving water* getting better or worse with regard to toxicity?
3. What is the relative agricultural and golf course runoff contribution to receiving water* toxicity?
4. What are the causes of the toxicity, and the sources of the constituents responsible?

To answer these questions, a statistically representative sample (determined by the Regional Water Board) of receiving water* at the sites of agricultural irrigation tail water and storm water runoff, and golf course runoff, in each watershed will be monitored:

a. During wet weather, at a minimum of two storm events per year, and
b. During dry weather, when flowing, at a frequency determined by the Regional Boards.

Core receiving water* monitoring shall include Table 1 critical life stage chronic toxicity for a minimum of one invertebrate species.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

For runoff in a low energy coastal environment with the likelihood of sediment deposition, core sediment monitoring shall include acute sediment toxicity utilizing alternative amphipod species (*Eohaustorius estuarius, Leptocheirus plumulosus, Rhepoxynius abronius*) at a minimum once per year.

If an exceedence is detected, an additional toxicity test is required during the subsequent storm event. If an additional exceedance is detected, a TRE is required, consistent with Section III.C.10. which requires a TRE if a discharge consistently exceeds an effluent limitation based on a toxicity objective in Table 1. A sufficient volume must be collected to conduct a TIE, if necessary, as a part of a TRE.

The requirement for core monitoring may be waived at the discretion of the Regional Water Board, if the permittee participates in a regional monitoring program to answer the above questions, as well as any other additional questions that may be developed by the regional monitoring program.

8. BENTHIC COMMUNITY HEALTH

8.1. Point Sources

1. Are benthic communities degraded as a result of the discharge?

To answer this question, benthic community monitoring shall be conducted

a. for all discharges greater than 10 MGD, or
b. those discharges greater than 0.1 MGD and one nautical mile or less from shore, or
c. discharges greater than 0.1 MGD and one nautical mile or less from a State Water Quality Protection Area or a State Marine Reserve.

The minimum frequency shall be once per permit cycle, except for discharges greater than 100 MGD the minimum frequency shall be at least twice per permit cycle.

This requirement may be satisfied by core monitoring individually or through participation in a regional monitoring program at the discretion of the Regional Board.

9. BIOACCUMULATION

9.1. Point Sources

1. Does the concentration of pollutants in fish, shellfish*, or other marine resources used for human consumption bioaccumulate to levels that are harmful to human health?
2. Does the concentration of pollutants in marine life bioaccumulate to levels that degrade marine communities?

To answer these questions, bioaccumulation monitoring shall be conducted, at a minimum, once per permit cycle for:

a. discharges greater than 10 MGD, or
b. those discharges greater than 0.1 MGD and one nautical mile or less from shore, or
c. discharges greater than 0.1 MGD and one nautical mile or less from a State Water Quality Protection Area or a State Marine Reserve, Park or Conservation Area.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Constituents to be monitored must include pesticides (at the discretion of the Regional Board), Table 1 metals, and PAHs*. Bioaccumulation may be monitored by a mussel watch program or a fish tissue program. Resident mussels are preferred over transplanted mussels. Sand crabs and/or fish may be added or substituted for mussels at the discretion of the Regional Water Board.

This requirement may be satisfied individually as core monitoring or through participation in a regional monitoring program at the discretion of the Regional Water Board.

9.2. Storm Water

1. Does the concentration of pollutants in fish, shellfish*, or other marine resources used for human consumption bioaccumulate to levels that are harmful to human health?
2. Does the concentration of pollutants in marine life bioaccumulate to levels that degrade marine communities?

For Phase I MS4 dischargers, bioaccumulation monitoring shall be conducted, at a minimum, once per permit cycle. Constituents to be monitored must include OP Pesticides, Ocean Plan Table 1 metals, Table 1 PAHs*, Table 1 chlorinated hydrocarbons, and pyrethroids. Bioaccumulation may be monitored by a mussel watch program or a fish tissue program. Sand crabs, fish, and/or Solid Phase Microextraction may be added or substituted for mussels at the discretion of the Regional Water Board.

This requirement may be satisfied individually as core monitoring or through participation in a regional monitoring program at the discretion of the Regional Water Board.

10. RECEIVING WATER* CHARACTERISTICS

All Sources:

1. Is natural light significantly reduced at any point outside the zone of initial dilution as the result of the discharge of waste?
2. Does the discharge of waste cause a discoloration of the ocean surface?
3. Does the discharge of oxygen demanding waste cause the dissolved oxygen concentration to be depressed at any time more than 10 percent from that which occurs naturally, as the result of the discharge of oxygen demanding* waste materials?
4. Does the discharge of waste cause the pH to change at any time more than 0.2 units from that which occurs naturally?
5. Does the discharge of waste cause the salinity to become elevated in the receiving water*?
6. Do nutrients cause objectionable aquatic growth or degrade indigenous biota?

10.1. Point Sources

For discharges greater than 10 MGD, turbidity (alternatively light transmissivity or surface water transparency), color [Chlorophyll-A and/or color dissolved organic matter (CDOM)], dissolved oxygen and pH shall be measured in the receiving water* seasonally, at a minimum, in a core monitoring program approved by the Regional Water Board. If sufficient data exists from previous water column monitoring for these parameters, the Regional Water Board, at its

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

discretion, may reduce the frequency of water column monitoring, or may allow this requirement to be satisfied through participation in a regional monitoring program. Use of regional ocean observing programs, such as the Southern California Coastal Ocean Observing System (SCCOOS) and the Central and Northern California Ocean Observing System (CeNCCOOS) is encouraged.

Salinity must also be monitored by all point sources discharging desalination brine as part of their core monitoring program.

10.2. Storm Water

At a minimum, at 10 percent of Phase I MS4 discharges greater than 36 inches in diameter or width, receiving water* turbidity, color, dissolved oxygen, pH, nitrate, phosphate, and ammonia shall be measured annually in a core monitoring program approved by the Regional Water Board.

Regional Water Boards may waive monitoring once structural best management practices have been installed, evaluated and determined to have successfully controlled pollutants. The Regional Water Board, at its discretion, may also allow this requirement to be satisfied through participation in a regional monitoring program.

10.3. Non-point Sources

Representative agricultural and golf course discharges shall be measured, at a minimum twice annually (during the storm season and irrigation season) for receiving water* turbidity, color, dissolved oxygen, pH, nitrate, phosphate, ammonia in a core monitoring program approved by the Regional Water Board. The Regional Water Board, at its discretion, may allow this requirement to be satisfied through participation in a regional monitoring program.

11. ANALYTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Procedures, calibration techniques, and instrument/reagent specifications shall conform to the requirements of 40 CFR PART 136. Compliance monitoring shall be determined using an U.S. EPA approved protocol as provided in 40 CFR PART 136. All methods shall be specified in the monitoring requirement section of waste discharge requirements.

Where methods are not available in 40 CFR PART 136, the Regional Water Boards shall specify suitable analytical test methods in waste discharge requirements. Acceptance of data should be predicated on demonstrated laboratory performance.

Laboratories analyzing monitoring data shall be certified by the California Department of Public Health, in accordance with the provisions of Water Code section 13176, and must include quality assurance quality control data with their reports.

Sample dilutions for total and fecal coliform bacterial analyses shall range from 2 to 16,000. Sample dilutions for enterococcus bacterial analyses shall range from 1 to 10,000 per 100 mL. Each test method number or name (e.g., EPA 600/4-85/076, Test Methods for *Escherichia coli* and *Enterococci* in Water by Membrane Filter Procedure) used for each analysis shall be specified and reported with the results.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Test methods used for coliforms (total and fecal) shall be those presented in Table 1A of 40 CFR PART 136, unless alternate test methods have been approved in advance by U.S. EPA pursuant to 40 CFR PART 136.

Test methods used for enterococcus shall be those presented in U.S. EPA publication EPA 600/4-85/076, Test Methods for *Escherichia coli* and *Enterococci* in Water by Membrane Filter Procedure or any improved test method determined by the Regional Board to be appropriate. The Regional Water Board may allow analysis for *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli)* by approved test methods to be substituted for fecal coliforms if sufficient information exists to support comparability with approved test methods and substitute the existing test methods.

The State or Regional Water Board may, subject to U.S. EPA approval, specify test methods which are more sensitive than those specified in 40 CFR PART 136. Because storm water and non-point sources are not assigned a dilution factor, sufficient sampling and analysis shall be required to determine compliance with Table 1 Water Quality Objectives. Total chlorine residual is likely to be a test method detection limit effluent limitation in many cases. The limit of detection of total chlorine residual in standard test methods is less than or equal to 20 µg/L.

Toxicity monitoring requirements in permits prepared by the Regional Water Boards shall use marine test species instead of freshwater species when measuring compliance. The Regional Water Board shall require the use of critical life stage toxicity tests specified in this Appendix to measure TUc. For Point Sources, a minimum of three test species with approved test protocols shall be used to measure compliance with the toxicity objective. If possible, the test species shall include a fish, an invertebrate, and an aquatic plant. After a screening period, monitoring can be reduced to the most sensitive species.

Dilution and control water should be obtained from an unaffected area of the receiving waters*. The sensitivity of the test organisms to a reference toxicant shall be determined concurrently with each bioassay test and reported with the test results.

Use of critical life stage bioassay testing shall be included in waste discharge requirements as a monitoring requirement for all Point Source discharges greater than 100 MGD

Procedures and test methods used to determine compliance with benthic monitoring should use the following federal guidelines when applicable: Macroinvertebrate Field and Laboratory Methods for Evaluating the Biological Integrity of Surface Waters (1990) -- EPA/600/4-90/030 (PB91-171363). This manual describes guidelines and standardized procedures for the use of macroinvertebrates in evaluating the biological integrity of surface waters.

Procedures used to determine compliance with bioaccumulation monitoring should use the U.S. EPA. Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for Use in Fish Advisories (November 2000, EPA 823-B-00-007), NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS ORCA 130, Sampling and Analytical Methods of the National Status and Trends Program Mussel Watch Project (1998 update), and/or State Mussel Watch Program, 1987-1993 Data Report, State Water Resources Control Board 94-1WQ.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

TABLE III-1
APPROVED TESTS – CHRONIC TOXICITY (TUc)

Species	Effect	Tier	Reference
giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*	percent germination; germ tube length	1	1,3
red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens*	Abnormal shell development	1	1,3
oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*; mussels, *Mytilus spp.*	Abnormal shell development; percent survival	1	1,3
urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*; sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus*	Percent normal development	1	1,3
urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*; sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus*	Percent fertilization	1	1,3
shrimp, *Holmesimysis costata*	Percent survival; growth	1	1,3
shrimp, *Mysidopsis bahia*	Percent survival; growth; fecundity	2	2,4
topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*	Larval growth rate; percent survival	1	1,3
Silversides, *Menidia beryllina*	Larval growth rate; percent survival	2	2,4

Table III-1 Notes

The first tier test methods are the preferred toxicity tests for compliance monitoring. A Regional Water Board can approve the use of a second tier test method for waste discharges if first tier organisms are not available.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Protocol References

1. Chapman, G.A., D.L. Denton, and J.M. Lazorchak. 1995. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to west coast marine and estuarine organisms. U.S. EPA Report No. EPA/600/R-95/136.

2. Klemm, D.J., G.E. Morrison, T.J. Norberg-King, W.J. Peltier, and M.A. Heber. 1994. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving water to marine and estuarine organisms. U.S. EPA Report No. EPA-600-4-91-003.

3. SWRCB 1996. Procedures Manual for Conducting Toxicity Tests Developed by the Marine Bioassay Project. 96-1WQ.

4. Weber, C.I., W.B. Horning, I.I., D.J. Klemm, T.W. Nieheisel, P.A. Lewis, E.L. Robinson, J. Menkedick and F. Kessler (eds). 1988. Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/600/4-87/028. National Information Service, Springfield, VA.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

APPENDIX IV
PROCEDURES FOR THE NOMINATION AND DESIGNATION OF STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS*.

1. Any person may nominate areas of ocean waters for designation as SWQPA-ASBS or SWQPA-GP by the State Water Board. Nominations shall be made to the appropriate Regional Water Board and shall include:

   (a) Information such as maps, reports, data, statements, and photographs to show that:

      (1) Candidate areas are located in ocean waters as defined in the "Ocean Plan".

      (2) Candidate areas are intrinsically valuable or have recognized value to man for scientific study, commercial use, recreational use, or esthetic reasons.

      (3) Candidate areas need protection beyond that offered by waste discharge restrictions or other administrative and statutory mechanisms.

   (b) Data and information to indicate whether the proposed designation may have a significant effect on the environment.

      (1) If the data or information indicate that the proposed designation will have a significant effect on the environment, the nominee must submit sufficient information and data to identify feasible changes in the designation that will mitigate or avoid the significant environmental effects.

2. The State Water Board or a Regional Water Board may also nominate areas for designation as SWQPA-ASBS or SWQPA-GP on their own motion.

3. A Regional Water Board may decide to (a) consider individual SWQPA-ASBS or SWQPA-GP nominations upon receipt, (b) consider several nominations in a consolidated proceeding, or (c) consider nominations in the triennial review of its water quality control plan (basin plan). A nomination that meets the requirements of 1. above may be considered at any time but not later than the next scheduled triennial review of the appropriate basin plan or Ocean Plan.

4. After determining that a nomination meets the requirements of paragraph 1. above, the Executive Officer of the affected Regional Water Board shall prepare a Draft Nomination Report containing the following:

   (a) The area or areas nominated for designation as SWQPA-ASBS or SWQPA-GP.

   (b) A description of each area including a map delineating the boundaries of each proposed area.

   (c) A recommendation for action on the nomination(s) and the rationale for the recommendation. If the Draft Nomination Report recommends approval of the proposed designation, the Draft Nomination Report shall comply with the CEQA documentation requirements for a water quality control plan amendment in Section 3777, Title 23, California Code of Regulations.

---

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

5. The Executive Officer shall, at a minimum, seek informal comment on the Draft Nomination Report from the State Water Board, Department of Fish and Game, other interested state and federal agencies, conservation groups, affected waste dischargers, and other interested parties. Upon incorporation of responses from the consulted agencies, the Draft Nomination Report shall become the Final Nomination Report.

6. (a) If the Final Nomination Report recommends approval of the proposed designation, the Executive Officer shall ensure that processing of the nomination complies with the CEQA consultation requirements in Section 3778, Title 23, California Code of Regulations and proceed to step 7 below.

   (b) If the Final Nomination Report recommends against approval of the proposed designation, the Executive Officer shall notify interested parties of the decision. No further action need be taken. The nominating party may seek reconsideration of the decision by the Regional Water Board itself.

7. The Regional Water Board shall conduct a public hearing to receive testimony on the proposed designation. Notice of the hearing shall be published three times in a newspaper of general circulation in the vicinity of the proposed area or areas and shall be distributed to all known interested parties 45 days in advance of the hearing. The notice shall describe the location, boundaries, and extent of the area or areas under consideration, as well as proposed restrictions on waste discharges within the area.

8. The Regional Water Board shall respond to comments as required in Section 3779, Title 23, California Code of Regulations, and 40 C.F.R. Part 25 (July 1, 1999).

9. The Regional Water Board shall consider the nomination after completing the required public review processes required by CEQA.

   (a) If the Regional Water Board supports the recommendation for designation, the board shall forward to the State Water Board its recommendation for approving designation of the proposed area or areas and the supporting rationale. The Regional Water Board submittal shall include a copy of the staff report, hearing transcript, comments, and responses to comments.

   (b) If the Regional Water Board does not support the recommendation for designation, the Executive Officer shall notify interested parties of the decision, and no further action need be taken.

10. After considering the Regional Water Board recommendation and hearing record, the State Water Board may approve or deny the recommendation, refer the matter to the Regional Water Board for appropriate action, or conduct further hearing itself. If the State Water Board acts to approve a recommended designation, the State Water Board shall amend Appendix V, Table V-1, of this Plan. The amendment will go into effect after approval by the Office of Administrative Law and US EPA. In addition, after the effective date of a designation, the affected Regional Water Board shall revise its water quality control plan in the next triennial review to include the designation.

---

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

12. The State Water Board Executive Director shall advise other agencies to whom the list of designated areas is to be provided that the basis for an SWQPA-ASBS or SWQPA-GP designation is limited to protection of marine life from waste discharges.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

APPENDIX V
STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS
AREAS OF SPECIAL BIOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE

TABLE V-1
STATE WATER QUALITY PROTECTION AREAS
AREAS OF SPECIAL BIOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE
(DESIGNATED OR APPROVED BY THE STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD)

No.	ASBS Name	Date Designated	State Water Board Resolution No.	Region No.
1.	Jughandle Cove	March 21, 1974,	74-28	1
2.	Del Mar Landing	March 21, 1974,	74-28	1
3.	Gerstle Cove	March 21, 1974,	74-28	1
4.	Bodega	March 21, 1974,	74-28	1
5.	Saunders Reef	March 21, 1974,	74-28	1
6.	Trinidad Head	March 21, 1974,	74-28	1
7.	King Range	March 21, 1974,	74-28	1
8.	Redwoods National Park	March 21, 1974,	74-28	1
9.	James V. Fitzgerald	March 21, 1974,	74-28	2
10.	Farallon Islands	March 21, 1974,	74-28	2
11.	Duxbury Reef	March 21, 1974,	74-28	2
12.	Point Reyes Headlands	March 21, 1974,	74-28	2
13.	Double Point	March 21, 1974,	74-28	2
14.	Bird Rock	March 21, 1974,	74-28	2
15.	Año Nuevo	March 21, 1974,	74-28	3
16.	Point Lobos	March 21, 1974,	74-28	3
17.	San Miguel, Santa Rosa, and Santa Cruz Islands	March 21, 1974,	74-28	3
18.	Julia Pfeiffer Burns	March 21, 1974,	74-28	3
19.	Pacific Grove	March 21, 1974,	74-28	3
20.	Salmon Creek Coast	March 21, 1974,	74-28	3
21.	San Nicolas Island and Begg Rock	March 21, 1974,	74-28	4
22.	Santa Barbara and Anacapa Islands	March 21, 1974,	74-28	4
23.	San Clemente Island	March 21, 1974,	74-28	4

Table V-1 Continued on next page…

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Table V-1 (Continued)

Areas of Special Biological Significance
(Designated or Approved by the State Water Resources Control Board)

No.	ASBS Name	Date Designated	State Water Board Resolution No.	Region No.
24.	Laguna Point to Latigo Point	March 21, 1974,	74-28	4
25.	Northwest Santa Catalina Island	March 21, 1974,	74-28	4
26.	Western Santa Catalina Island	March 21, 1974,	74-28	4
27.	Farnsworth Bank	March 21, 1974,	74-28	4
28.	Southeast Santa Catalina	March 21, 1974,	74-28	4
29.	La Jolla	March 21, 1974,	74-28	9
30.	Heisler Park	March 21, 1974,	74-28	9
31.	San Diego-Scripps	March 21, 1974,	74-28	9
32.	Robert E. Badham	April 18, 1974	74-32	8
33.	Irvine Coast	April 18, 1974	74-32	8,9
34.	Carmel Bay	June 19, 1975	75-61	3

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

APPENDIX VI

REASONABLE POTENTIAL ANALYSIS PROCEDURE FOR DETERMINING WHICH TABLE 1 OBJECTIVES REQUIRE EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

In determining the need for an effluent limitation, the Regional Water Board shall use all representative information to characterize the pollutant discharge using a scientifically defensible statistical method that accounts for the averaging period of the water quality objective, accounts for and captures the long-term variability of the pollutant in the effluent, accounts for limitations associated with sparse data sets, accounts for uncertainty associated with censored data sets, and (unless otherwise demonstrated) assumes a lognormal distribution of the facility-specific effluent data.

The purpose of the following procedure (see also Figure VI-1) is to provide direction to the Regional Water Boards for determining if a pollutant discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above Table 1 water quality objectives in accordance with 40 CFR 122.44 (d)(1)(iii). The Regional Water Board may use an alternative approach for assessing reasonable potential such as an appropriate stochastic dilution model that incorporates both ambient and effluent variability. The permit fact sheet or statement of basis will document the justification or basis for the conclusions of the reasonable potential assessment. This appendix does not apply to permits or any portion of a permit where the discharge is regulated through best management practices (BMP) unless such discharge is also subject to numeric effluent limitations.

Step 1: Identify C_o, the applicable water quality objective from Table 1 for the pollutant.

Step 2: Does information about the receiving water* body or the discharge support a reasonable potential assessment (RPA) without characterizing facility-specific effluent monitoring data? If yes, go to *Step 13* to conduct an RPA based on best professional judgment (BPJ). Otherwise, proceed to *Step 3*.

Step 3: Is facility-specific effluent monitoring data available? If yes, proceed to *Step 4.* Otherwise, go to *Step 13.*

Step 4: Adjust all effluent monitoring data C_e, including censored (ND or DNQ) values to the concentration *X* expected after complete mixing. For Table 1 pollutants use $X = (C_e + D_m C_s) / (D_m + 1)$; for acute toxicity use $X = C_e / (0.1 D_m + 1)$; where D_m is the minimum probable initial dilution expressed as parts seawater per part wastewater and C_s is the background seawater concentration from Table ~~C~~3. For ND values, C_e is replaced with "<MDL;" for DNQ values C_e is replaced with "<ML." Go to *Step 5*.

Step 5: Count the total number of samples *n*, the number of censored (ND or DNQ) values, *c* and the number of detected values, *d, such that n = c + d*.

Is any *detected* pollutant concentration after complete mixing greater than C_o? If yes, the discharge causes an excursion of C_o; go to *Endpoint 1*. Otherwise, proceed to *Step 6*.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Step 6: Does the effluent monitoring data contain three or more detected observations ($d \geq 3$)? If yes, proceed to *Step 7* to conduct a parametric RPA. Otherwise, go to *Step11* to conduct a nonparametric RPA.

Step 7: Conduct a parametric RPA. Assume data are lognormally distributed, unless otherwise demonstrated. Does the data consist entirely of detected values ($c/n = 0$)? If yes,

- calculate summary statistics M_L and S_L, the mean and standard deviation of the natural logarithm transformed effluent data expected after complete mixing, ln(X),
- go to *Step 9*.

Otherwise, proceed to *Step 8*.

Step 8: Is the data censored by 80% or less ($c/n \leq 0.8$)? If yes,

- calculate summary statistics M_L and S_L using the censored data analysis method of Helsel and Cohn (1988),
- go to *Step 9*.

Otherwise, go to Step 11.

Step 9: Calculate the UCB i.e., the one-sided, upper 95 percent confidence bound for the 95th percentile of the effluent distribution after complete mixing. For lognormal distributions, use $UCBL_{(.95,.95)} = \exp(M_L + S_L\, g'_{(.95,.95,n)})$, where g' is a normal tolerance factor obtained from the table below (Table VI-1). Proceed to *Step 10*.

Step 10: Is the UCB greater than C_o? If yes, the discharge has a reasonable potential to cause an excursion of C_o; go to *Endpoint 1*. Otherwise, the discharge has no reasonable potential to cause an excursion of C_o; go to *Endpoint 2*.

Step 11: Conduct a non-parametric RPA. Compare each data value X to C_o. Reduce the sample size n by 1 for each tie (i.e., inconclusive censored value result) present. An adjusted ND value having C_o < MDL is a tie. An adjusted DNQ value having C_o < ML is also a tie.

Step 12: Is the adjusted $n > 15$? If yes, the discharge has no reasonable potential to cause an excursion of C_o; go to *Endpoint 2*. Otherwise, go to *Endpoint 3*.

Step 13: Conduct an RPA based on BPJ. Review all available information to determine if a water quality-based effluent limitation is required, notwithstanding the above analysis in *Steps 1* through *12*, to protect beneficial uses. Information that may be used includes: the facility type, the discharge type, solids loading analysis, lack of dilution, history of compliance problems, potential toxic impact of discharge, fish tissue residue data, water quality and beneficial uses of the receiving water*, CWA 303(d) listing for the pollutant, the presence of endangered or threatened species or critical habitat, and other information.

Is data or other information unavailable or insufficient to determine if a water quality-based effluent limitation is required? If yes, go to *Endpoint 3.* Otherwise, go to either *Endpoint 1* or *Endpoint 2* based on BPJ.

Endpoint 1: An effluent limitation must be developed for the pollutant. Effluent monitoring for the pollutant, consistent with the monitoring frequency in Appendix III, is required.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Endpoint 2: An effluent limitation is not required for the pollutant. Appendix III effluent monitoring is not required for the pollutant; the Regional Board, however, may require occasional monitoring for the pollutant or for whole effluent toxicity as appropriate.

Endpoint 3: The RPA is inconclusive. Monitoring for the pollutant or whole effluent toxicity testing, consistent with the monitoring frequency in Appendix III, is required. An existing effluent limitation for the pollutant shall remain in the permit, otherwise the permit shall include a reopener clause to allow for subsequent modification of the permit to include an effluent limitation if the monitoring establishes that the discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above a Table 1 water quality objective.

Appendix VI References:

Helsel D. R. and T. A. Cohn. 1988. Estimation of descriptive statistics for multiply censored water quality data. Water Resources Research, Vol 24(12):1977-2004.

Hahn J. H. and W. Q. Meeker. 1991. Statistical Intervals, A guide for practitioners. J. Wiley & Sons, NY.

TABLE VI-1: Tolerance factors $g'_{(.95,.95,n)}$ for calculating normal distribution one-sided upper 95 percent tolerance bounds for the 95th percentile (Hahn & Meeker 1991)

n	$g'_{(.95,.95,n)}$	***n***	$g'_{(.95,.95,n)}$
2	26.260	21	2.371
3	7.656	22	2.349
4	5.144	23	2.328
5	4.203	24	2.309
6	3.708	25	2.292
7	3.399	26	2.275
8	3.187	27	2.260
9	3.031	28	2.246
10	2.911	29	2.232
11	2.815	30	2.220
12	2.736	35	2.167
13	2.671	40	2.125
14	2.614	50	2.065
15	2.566	60	2.022
16	2.524	120	1.899
17	2.486	240	1.819
18	2.453	480	1.766
19	2.423	∞	1.645
20	2.396		

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

Figure VI-1. Reasonable potential analysis flow chart

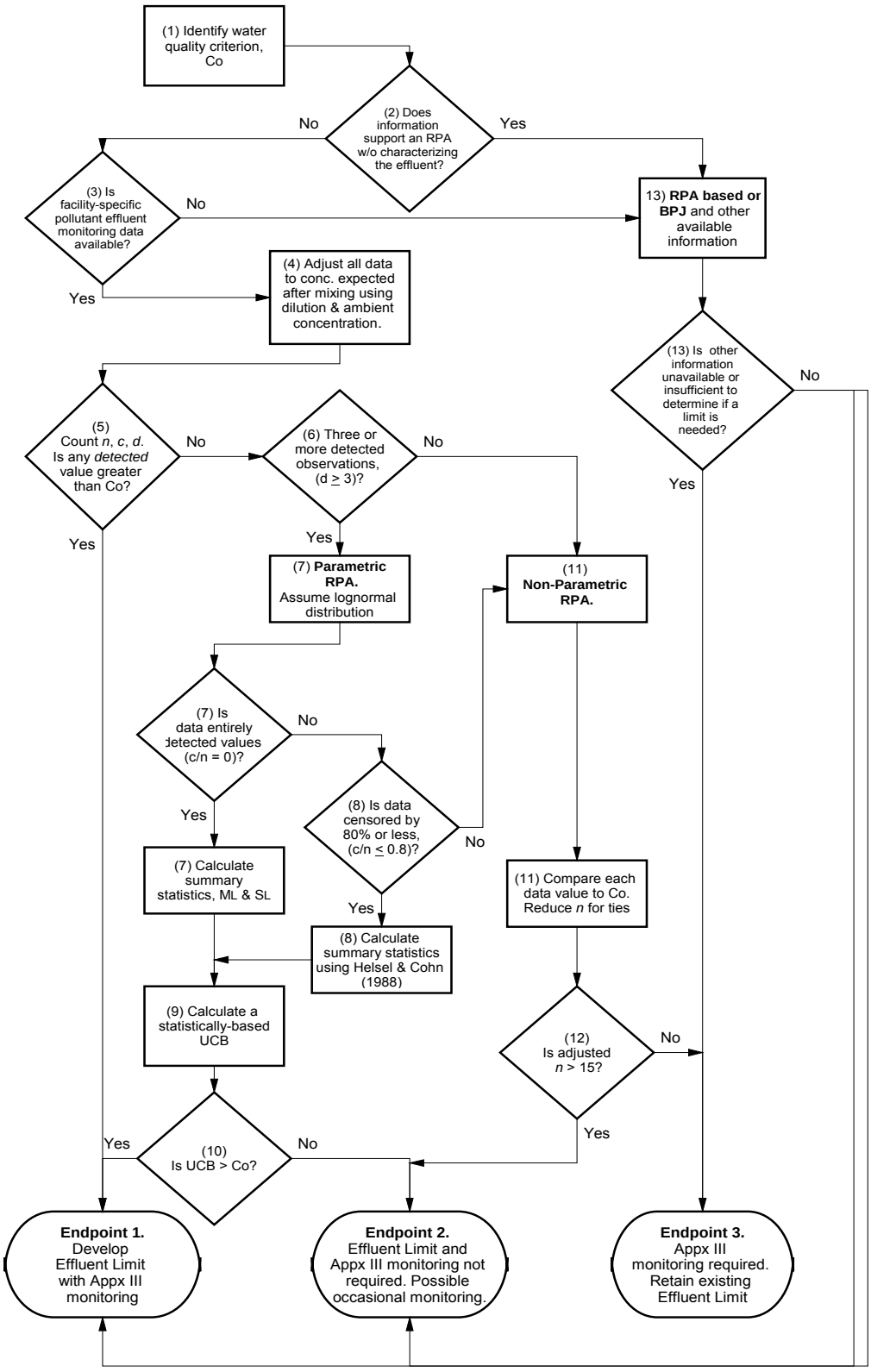

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

APPENDIX VII

EXCEPTIONS TO THE CALIFORNIA OCEAN PLAN

TABLE VII-1
EXCEPTIONS TO THE OCEAN PLAN

(GRANTED BY THE STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD)

Year	Resolution	Applicable Provision	Discharger
1977	77-11	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #23	US Navy San Clemente Island
1979	79-16	Discharge Prohibition for wet weather discharges from combined storm and wastewater collection system.	The City and County of San Francisco
1983	83-78	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #7	Humboldt County Resort Improvement District No.1
1984	84-78	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #34	Carmel Sanitary District
1988	88-80	Total Chlorine Residual Limitation	Haynes Power Plant Harbor Power Plant Scattergood Power Plant Alamitos Power Plant El Segundo Power Plant Long Beach Power Plant Mandalay Power Plant Ormond Beach Power Plant Redondo Power Plant
1990	90-105	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #21	US Navy San Nicolas Island
2004	2004-0052	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #31	UC Scripps Institution of Oceanography
2006	2006-0013	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #25	USC Wrigley Marine Science Center
2007	2007-0058	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #4	UC Davis Bodega Marine Laboratory
2011	2011-0049	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #6	HSU Telonicher Marine lab
2011	2011-0050	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #19	Monterey Bay Aquarium
2011	2011-0051	Discharge Prohibition, ASBS #19	Stanford Hopkins Marine Station
2012	2012-0012, as amended on June 19	ASBS Discharge Prohibition, General Exception for Storm Water and Nonpoint Sources	27 applicants for the General Exception

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

	2012; in 2012-0031		

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

APPENDIX VIII
MAPS OF THE OCEAN, COAST, AND ISLANDS

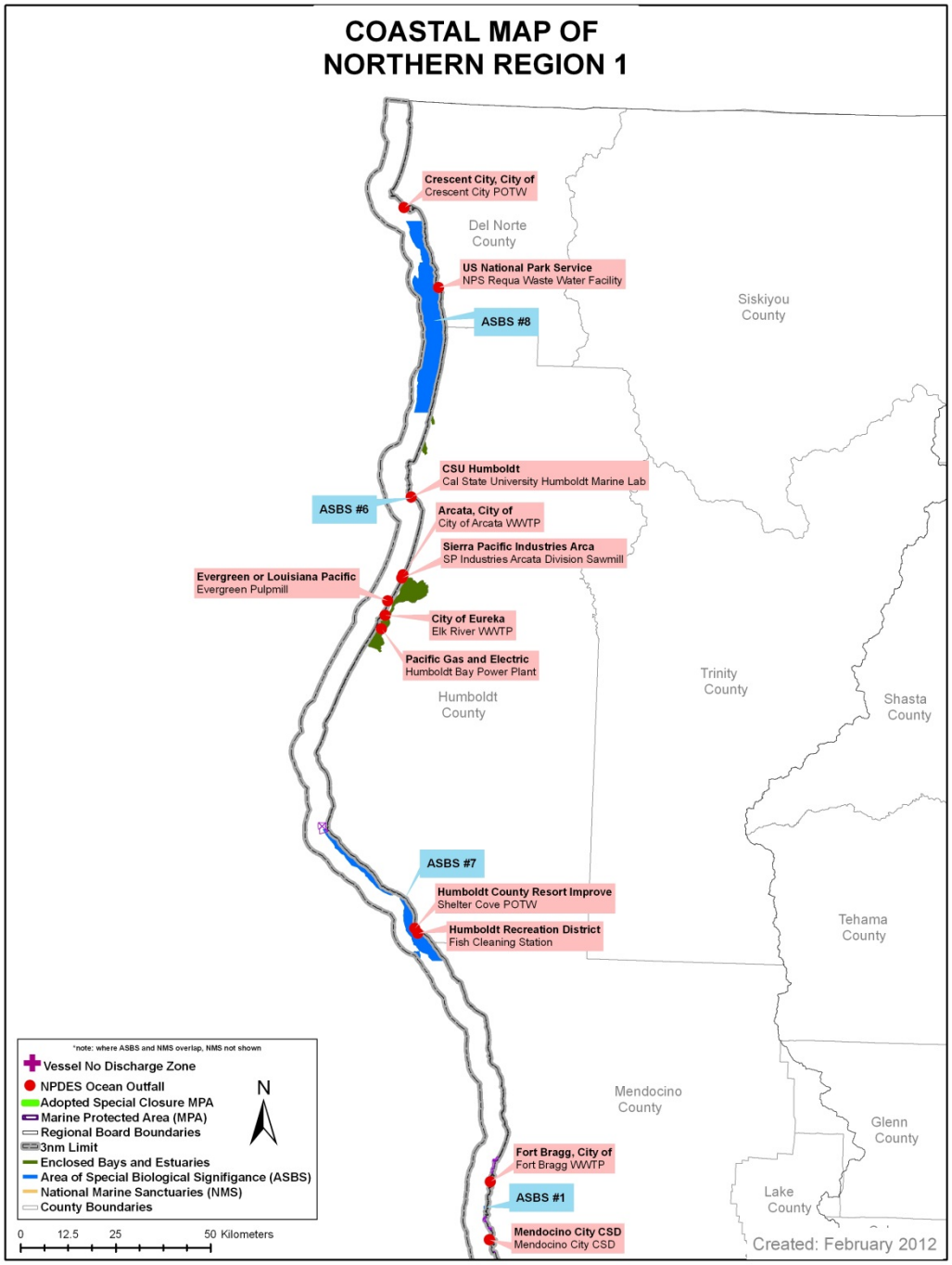

Figure VIII-1. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in northern Region 1.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

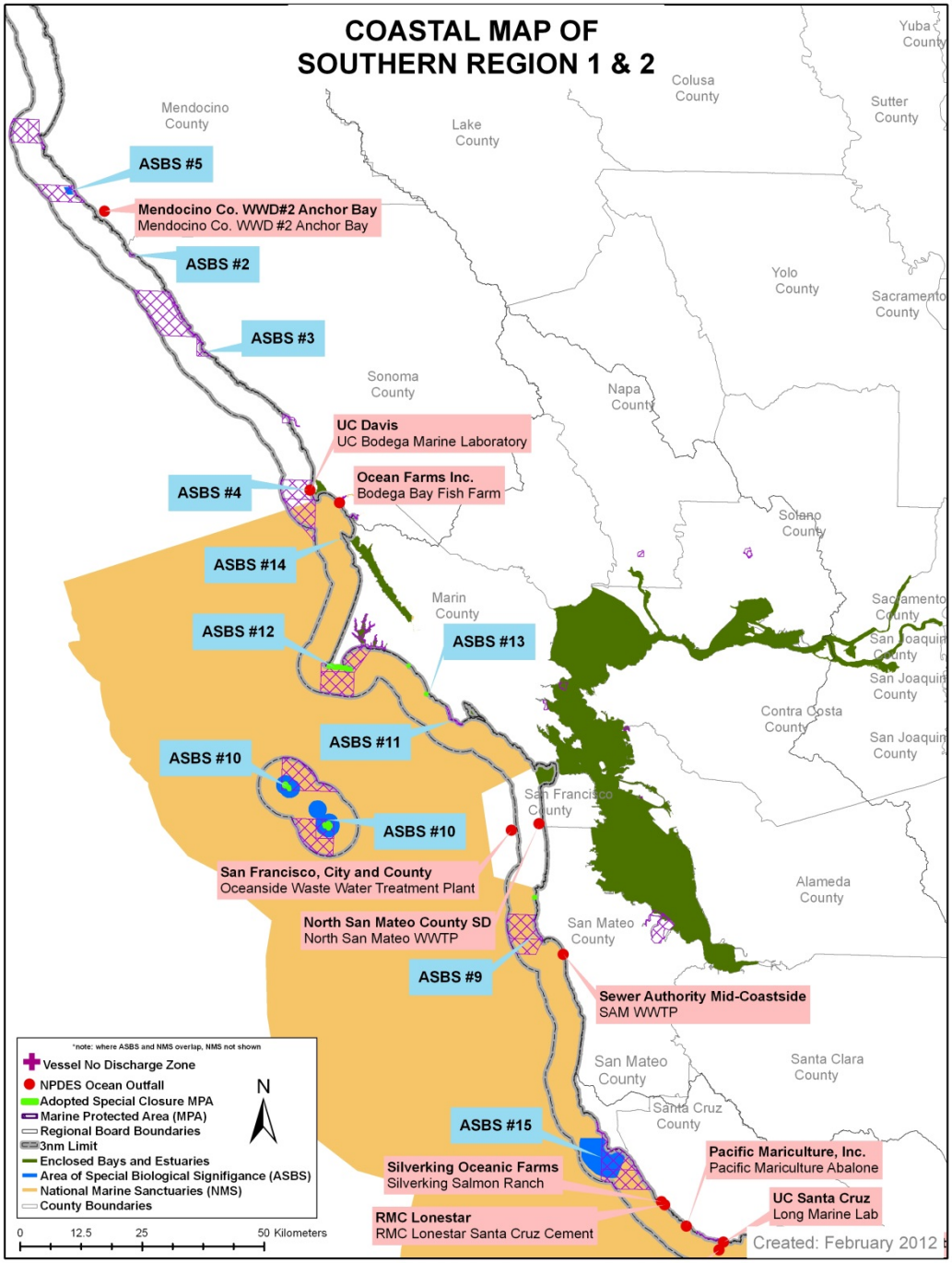

Figure VIII-2. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in southern Region 1 and Region 2.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

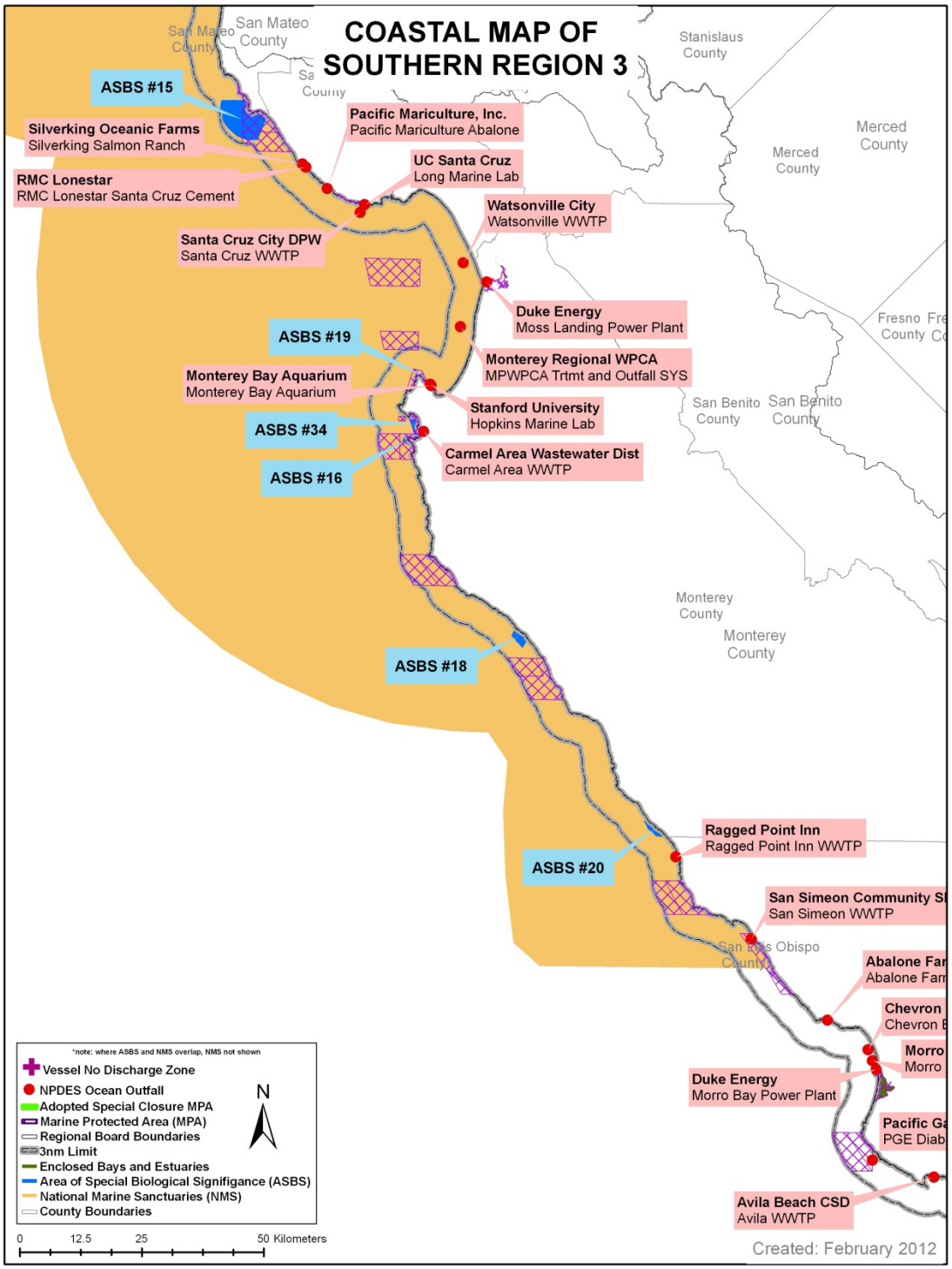

Figure VIII-3. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in northern Region 3.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

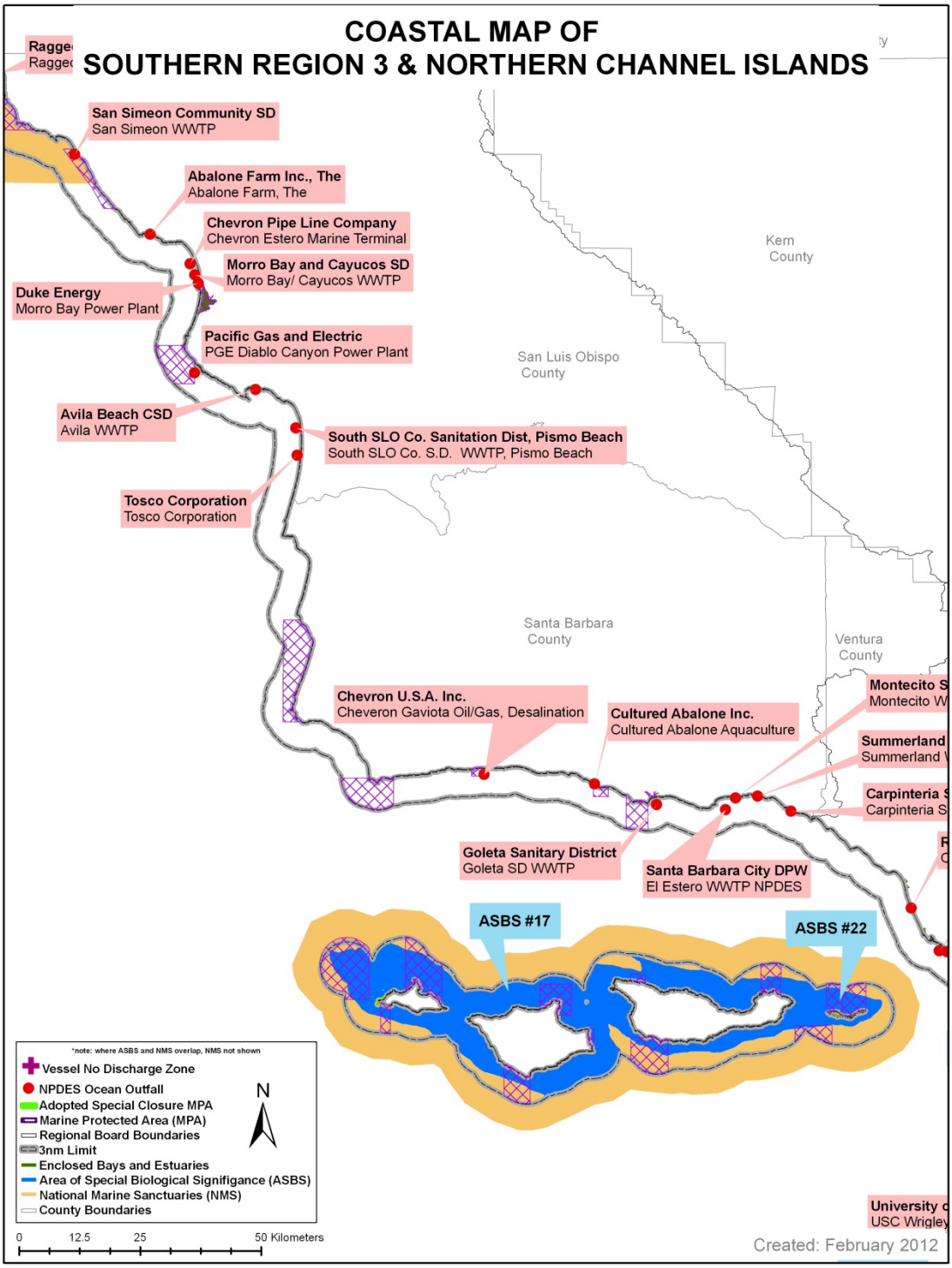

Figure VIII-4. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in southern Region 3 and northern Channel Islands.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

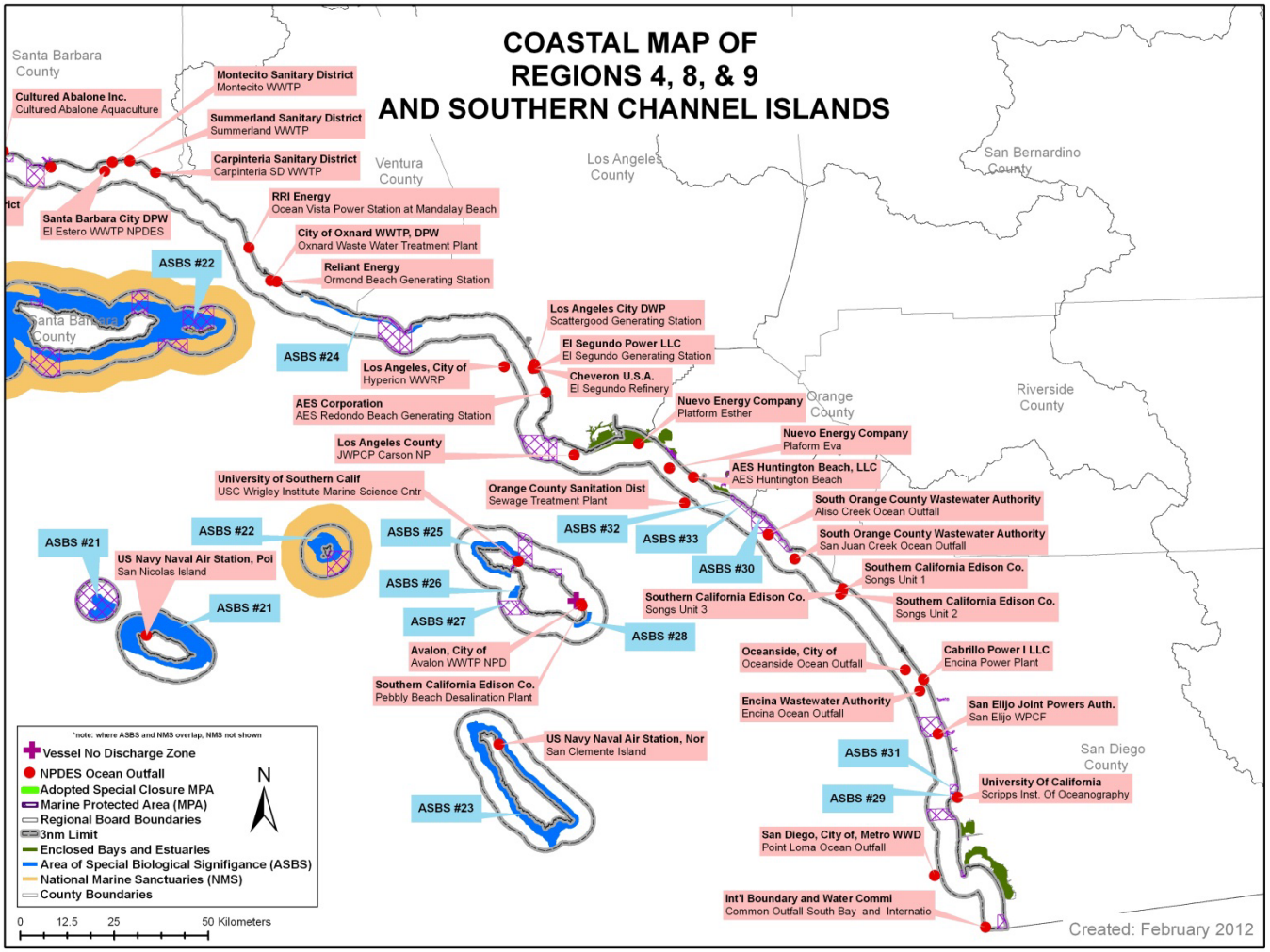

Figure VIII-5. ASBS Boundaries, MPA Boundaries, Wastewater Outfall Points, Marine Sanctuary Boundaries, and Enclosed Bays in southern Channel Islands and Regions 4, 8 and 9.

* See Appendix I for definition of terms.

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

1001 I Street, Sacramento, California 95814
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/npdes

ORDER WQ 2014-0194-DWQ
GENERAL ORDER NO. CAG140001

STATEWIDE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT FOR DRINKING WATER SYSTEM DISCHARGES TO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

Discharges from drinking water systems to surface waters in California are subject to waste discharge requirements as set forth in this Order, and as authorized by a Notice of Applicability issued by the Deputy Director of Water Quality (Deputy Director). Definitions for the purpose of this Order are included in Attachment A. Key definitions are as follows:

Table 1. Key Definitions for the Purpose of this Order

Drinking Water System[1]	A system with 1000[2] connections or greater that are regulated by the State Water Board Division of Drinking Water or a local county department of health, with the primary purpose of transmitting, treating and distributing safe drinking water. Drinking water systems include state owned/operated facilities such as parks, campgrounds, and rest areas *[1] This Order applies to community water systems as defined in Attachment A of this Order. This Order does not apply to non-community water systems or non-transient water systems as defined in Attachment A of this Order.* *[2] Systems with fewer than 1000 connections that discharge to waters of the United States have the option to enroll in this Order. Non-enrollment does not exempt dischargers from Clean Water Act requirements.*
Drinking Water System Discharge	Short-term or seasonal discharges from a drinking water system of water that has been dedicated for drinking water purposes
Water Purveyor	Any entity that discharges from a drinking water system, including water purveyors, wholesalers, distributors, districts, municipalities, private companies, and other entities that own or operate a community drinking water system
Discharger	A water purveyor that is authorized to discharge under this Order through an approved Notice of Applicability issued by the Deputy Director of Water Quality
Waters of the United States	Generally refers to surface waters, as defined for the purposes of the federal Clean Water Act. For the purpose of this Order, the terms “surface water,” and “receiving water” are interchangeably used to mean “waters of the United States,” unless noted otherwise

Table 2. Administrative Information

This Order was adopted by the State Water Board on November 18, 2014:
This Order shall become effective on February 26, 2015 (100 days after the adoption date of this Order)
This Order shall expire on February 25, 2020

CERTIFICATION

I, Jeanine Townsend, Clerk to the Board, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of the Order adopted by the State Water Board on November 18, 2014.

AYE: Chair Felicia Marcus
Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber
Board Member Tam M. Doduc
Board Member Steven Moore
Board Member Dorene D'Adamo

NAY: None

ABSENT: None

ABSTAIN: None

Jeanine Townsend

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

Table of Contents

I. Scope of Statewide General Order and Required Regulatory Coverage 4
A. Water Purveyors NOT Required to Enroll in This Order 5
B. Discharges Authorized Under This Order 6
C. Discharges Not Authorized Under This Order 7
II. Permit Coverage and Application Requirements 7
A. Permit Coverage 7
B. Permit Effective Date 8
C. Application Package Requirements 8
D. State Water Board Notice of Applicability 9
E. Permit Coverage Termination 10
F. Permit Transfer 10
III. Findings 11
IV. Discharge Specifications and effluent limitations
(Only Applicable to Discharges that enter a Water of the U.S.) 13
V. Receiving Water Limitations 16
VI. Multiple Uses or Beneficial Reuse 16
VII. Provisions 17
A. Standard Provisions 17
B. Monitoring and Reporting Program Requirements 17
C. Special Provisions 17
D. Noncompliance 17
VIII. Compliance Determination For Planned Discharges 17
A. Permit Compliance for Planned Discharges only 18
B. General 18
C. Total Residual Chlorine 18

List of Tables

Table 1. Key Definitions for the Purpose of this Order 1
Table 2. Administrative Information 2

List of Attachments

ATTACHMENT A – DEFINITIONS A-1
ATTACHMENT B1 – NOTICE OF INTENT B-1
ATTACHMENT B2 – NOTICE OF NON-APPLICABILITY B-6
ATTACHMENT C – EXAMPLE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) C-1
ATTACHMENT D – STANDARD PROVISIONS D-1
ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM E-1
ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET F-1
ATTACHMENT G – WATER BODIES WITH TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDLs)
AND WASTE LOAD ALLOCATIONS (WLAs) TO WATER PURVEYORS G-1
ATTACHMENT H - MAP OF THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARDS H-1

I. SCOPE OF STATEWIDE GENERAL ORDER AND REQUIRED REGULATORY COVERAGE

This Order is a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permit that authorizes discharges from drinking water systems, as defined on Page 1 of this Order. This Order provides regulatory coverage for short-term or seasonal planned and emergency (unplanned) discharges resulting from a water purveyor's essential operations and maintenance activities undertaken to comply with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the California Health and Safety Code, and the State Water Board's Division of Drinking Water permitting requirements for providing reliable delivery of safe drinking water.

Planned discharges include regularly scheduled, automated, or non-regularly scheduled activities that must take place to comply with mandated regulations and that the water purveyor knows in advance will result in a discharge to surface water. Emergency discharges include unplanned discharges that occur due to facility leaks, system failures, operational errors, or catastrophic events for which the water purveyor is not aware of the discharge until after the discharge has commenced. Planned and emergency discharges may occur directly, through a constructed storm drain or through another conveyance system, to waters of the United States (U.S.).

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (also referred to as the Clean Water Act) section 402 requires that a discharge of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to surface waters that are deemed waters of the U.S., with certain exceptions, be regulated by a NPDES permit. (For the purpose of this Order, the terms "waters of the United States [or U.S.]", "surface waters" and "receiving waters" are used interchangeably unless noted otherwise.) On September 22, 1989, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) granted the State of California, through the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards), the authority to issue NPDES permits pursuant to title 40 Code of Federal Regulations parts 122 and 123.

Discharges of a pollutant from a drinking water system, regardless of the size of the system, are required to be regulated by an NPDES permit if the discharges flow into a water of the U.S. Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.28 provides for issuance of general permits to regulate a category of dischargers if they involve the same or substantially similar types of operations; discharge the same type of waste; require the same type of effluent limitations or operating conditions; require similar monitoring; and are more appropriately regulated under a general order rather than individual orders. Discharges from drinking water systems that result from mandated activities to protect public health are of substantially similar types of operations, discharging the same type of waste.

This Order requires all water purveyors in California with drinking water system discharges to waters of the U.S. as described in Section I.B of this Order, except those water purveyors that meet the exception criteria identified in section I.A of this Order, to obtain NPDES regulatory coverage through enrollment in this statewide NPDES General Order. The water purveyor shall submit an application package to the State Water Board in accordance with section II.C.1 *Application Package Requirements* any time after the effective date of the permit but no later than **September 1, 2015**.

A. Water Purveyors NOT Required to Enroll in This Order

Water purveyors that meet any of the following criteria, items 1 through 6, are NOT required to submit an application package to obtain coverage through enrollment in this particular statewide NPDES General Order; this Order is, however, available for water purveyors that meet the criteria of items 1 through 3 below and choose to enroll. (This Order does not exempt any water purveyor from federal Clean Water Act requirements to obtain NPDES regulatory coverage for its discharges to waters of the U.S.) By **September 1, 2015**, water purveyors that meet any one of the items 2 through 5 below shall submit to the State Water Board a Notice of Non-Applicability form (see Attachment B-2) that certifies NPDES regulatory coverage from this Order is not required. A water purveyor with multiple community water systems in California need only submit one Notice of Non-Applicability for its systems that meet the same criterion.

1. The drinking water system has fewer than 1000 connections that deliver drinking water to end users. (This does not include water wholesalers as defined in Attachment A that deliver water to other drinking water systems); or

2. The water purveyor discharges solely to a municipal separate storm sewer system(s) (MS4) and has an established local agreement with the MS4 permittee to discharge into its system(s),

   AND

   The corresponding Regional Water Board Executive Officer provides written confirmation to the State Water Board Deputy Director that the local agreement provides sufficient regulation of the subject drinking water system discharges through an existing MS4 NPDES permit; or

3. The water purveyor is an MS4 permittee, or co-permittee, named on a State Water Board or a Regional Water Board issued MS4 permit that also authorizes discharges from drinking water systems, and all drinking water system discharges solely discharge into its own MS4 system; or

4. The water purveyor's discharge is regulated under an existing individual site-specific NPDES permit issued by the Regional Water Board because: (1) the discharge from the system is outside of the scope of this low threat Order, and/or (2) a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) was adopted and the Regional Water Board determined that TMDL-specific permit requirements for its drinking water system(s) discharges are appropriate because those discharges may contribute to the impairment of the water body; or

5. All discharges from the drinking water system do not discharge to a water of the U.S.; or

6. The discharge is exempt from the legal requirement to obtain an NPDES permit under federal law.

After review, a Notice of Non-Applicability Approval by the State Water Board's Deputy Director of Water Quality (Deputy Director) may be issued. If the Notice of Non-Applicability is not complete or the discharge is deemed ineligible, the Deputy Director will send a response letter to the applicant outlining: (1) the missing information that deems the Notice of Non-Applicability incomplete, or (2) why the described discharge is not eligible and thus the water purveyor must obtain coverage under this Order. The State Water Board will provide the water purveyor **60 days from the date of the response letter** to provide State Water Board staff the items necessary to complete the Notice of Non-Applicability or to submit a complete application package in accordance with section II.C of this Order.

B. Discharges Authorized Under This Order

This Order authorizes drinking water system discharges (as defined on Page 1) resulting from a water purveyor's essential operations and activities undertaken to comply with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the California Health and Safety Code, and the State Water Board's Division of Drinking Water permitting requirements. Discharges authorized by this Order are composed solely of water that is dedicated by drinking water facilities for the primary purpose of providing safe and reliable drinking water. Additionally, discharges authorized under this Order are determined to not adversely affect or impact beneficial uses of the receiving waters when properly managed through best management practices. Such discharges include, but are not limited to, discharges from supply wells, transmission systems, water treatment facilities, water distribution systems, and storage facilities. Any discharges that are likely to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality objective other than those granted an exception under the State Water Board Resolution 2014-0067, will not be authorized under this Order.

This Order authorizes single discharges at one identified location and multiple simultaneous discharges at multiple locations. Authorized discharges to waters of the U.S. may include, but are not limited to, the following discharges:

1. Planned Discharges Due To:

a. Groundwater supply well flushing or pump-to-waste.
b. Groundwater well development, rehabilitation, and testing.
c. Groundwater monitoring for purpose of supply well development, rehabilitation and testing.
d. Trench dewatering of drinking water during planned repairs.
e. Transmission system installation, cleaning, and testing.
f. Water treatment plant operations (excluding filter backwash that is discharged to a water of the U.S).
g. Distribution system storage tank or reservoir releases.
h. Distribution system dewatering, flushing, and pressure testing.
i. Fire flow / fire hydrant testing.
j. Meter testing.

k. Automated water quality analyzers operations.
l. Pressure relief valves.
m. Unscheduled activities that must be undertaken to comply with mandates of the Federal Drinking Water Act and California Health and Safety Code.

2. Emergency (Unplanned) Discharges Due To:

a. Emergency drinking water system failures and repairs including transmission and distribution system failures and repairs.
b. Trench dewatering due to an emergency failure.
c. Operation errors.
d. Catastrophic events.

C. Discharges Not Authorized Under This Order

The State Water Board does not authorize any of the following discharges to waters of the U.S. under this Order:

1. Discharges that are not within the scope of this Order as described in section I and/or are not authorized by a Notice of Applicability issued by the Deputy Director of Water Quality (Deputy Director); or

2. Discharges to a water of the U.S. with a total maximum daily load (TMDL) that prescribes a waste load allocation to a water purveyor, where the Deputy Director determines that the requirements of this Order are not consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL and thus compliance with this Order is not sufficient for the water purveyor to comply with the imposed TMDL requirements; or

3. Discharges from new drinking water systems (not an expansion of an existing system) into a Clean Water Act section 303(d)-listed impaired water body that is impaired for a constituent that exists in the new discharge at a concentration greater than the criteria used to establish the impairment of the water body, and for which a regional water board has issued an individual permit that addresses the TMDL requirements; or

4. Direct discharges into areas designated by the State Water Board as Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS).

II. PERMIT COVERAGE AND APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Permit Coverage

This Order provides regulatory coverage to water purveyors with existing and potential authorized discharges as set forth in section I.B to waters of the U.S. from a community drinking water system that does not adversely affect or impact beneficial uses of the

receiving water. Permit coverage may include discharges from work conducted by contractors on behalf of the water purveyor.

B. Permit Effective Date

This Order becomes effective **February 26, 2015**, 100 days after the adoption date of this Order. Any time after the effective date but no later than **September 1, 2015**, all water purveyors that do not meet the criteria of section I.A. of this Order shall submit a complete application package in accordance with the following section II.C.

C. Application Package Requirements

To obtain regulatory coverage under this Order, a water purveyor must submit to the State Water Board a complete application package that includes all the following items. A water purveyor with multiple drinking water systems in California need only submit one complete application package (with individual Notice of Intent forms for each of its drinking water systems) and obtain one Notice of Applicability for regulatory coverage of all its systems that discharge to waters of the U.S.

1. **Notice of Intent.** A completed Notice of Intent form for each of its drinking water systems (shown as Attachment B1 of this Order), signed and certified in accordance with section V.B., *Signatory and Certification Requirements*, of Attachment D – Standard Provisions.

2. **Application Package Fee.** A fee payable to the State Water Board in accordance with California Code of Regulations, title 23, or subsequent fee regulations updates. The current fee schedule is available at the following website: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/resources/fees

   Only one fee is required for an application package requesting coverage for multiple drinking water systems.

3. **Site Information.**
   a. A site schematic showing the following items:
      i. The general location of the community drinking water facilities and/or the boundaries of the water purveyor's service area(s); and
      ii. The general location of groundwater supply wells and/or any discharge locations to surface waters; and
      iii. General identification of the portion of the community water system that discharges within a 300-foot conveyance distance from the receiving water(s) and/or within a 300-foot radius of the receiving water(s).
   b. Names of all named receiving water bodies and/or major downstream water bodies.

c. A description of the multiple uses of the water prior to surface water discharge or beneficial reuse that the discharges will serve (i.e. ground water recharge, irrigation).
d. Reason(s) that the discharge water cannot be utilized for multiple uses or beneficial reuse. (Refer to section VI. MULTIPLE USES OR BENEFICIAL REUSE, below)

4. **Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) Constituent-specific Application Package Supplement** (applicable for discharges into waters of the U.S. identified in section III. K of the Fact Sheet). A supplement to the application requirements listed above shall include the following items:
   i. **Laboratory Analysis of TMDL-specific constituent(s).** (The laboratory analysis shall be conducted by a laboratory certified by the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP).) The application package supplement shall include a laboratory analysis sheet(s) indicating the concentration of the applicable TMDL specific constituent(s) in the drinking water system discharge at the point of discharge. The monitoring and analysis shall be conducted in accordance with title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 136. The water purveyor shall submit the following items for the application supplement to be deemed complete:
      a) A minimum of two samples representative of the drinking water system discharge that contains or has the potential to contain the greatest concentration or level of constituent/parameter associated with the TMDL constituent/parameter. The samples shall be taken at a location after the appropriate treatment or controls are implemented for the constituent associated with the TMDL; and
      b) The estimated minimum and maximum discharge volume per discharge event; and
      c) The estimated average discharge volume from the system per year. The estimated volumes may be based on historical data.
   ii. **TMDL-specific Best Management Practices.** Description of site-specific best management practices that properly treat and/or control corresponding TMDL constituents in the discharge to a concentration or level less than the water purveyor's applicable TMDL-specific permit requirement (s) as set forth in Attachment G, if any.

The supplemental analytical information will be used to confirm that the discharge does not contribute to the specific impairment of the TMDL-related waterbody(ies) and that the requirements in this Order are sufficient to ensure compliance with the specific TMDLs.

D. State Water Board Notice of Applicability

After the water purveyor's application package is deemed complete, the Deputy Director will issue a Notice of Applicability. Regulatory coverage for the planned and emergency

discharges that occur within the areas identified in the application package commences with the date of issuance of a Notice of Applicability to the water purveyor. If the submitted application package is not complete in accordance with previous section II.C., or the discharge is deemed ineligible for coverage under this Order, the Deputy Director will send a response letter to the applicant outlining: (1) the missing information that renders the application package incomplete, or (2) why the described discharge is not eligible for coverage under this Order. The water purveyor will have **60 days from the date of the response letter** to provide State Water Board staff the items necessary to complete the application package.

E. Permit Coverage Termination

1. **Termination of Existing Regional Water Board Permit Coverage.** Upon the issuance of the NOA in accordance with this Order, the State Water Board expects the applicable Regional Water Board to terminate regulatory coverage under an existing non-MS4 Regional Water Board NPDES permit for discharges within the scope of this Order.

2. **Termination of Statewide Permit Coverage or Revocation of Notice of Non-Applicability.** The Deputy Director may terminate coverage or revoke a Notice of Non-Applicability Approval (NONAA) under this Order for any of the specified causes, and require application for coverage under an individual or other NPDES permit as set forth in title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.28(b)(3). Causes for permit coverage termination or NONAA revocation include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Violation of any term or condition of this Order; or
   b. Misrepresentation or failure to disclose all relevant facts in obtaining permit coverage or non-applicability status under this Order, or
   c. Written request from a Discharger to terminate enrollment because discharge has ceased or that the permit is no longer needed.

   Annual permit fees will be assessed by the State Water Board up to the date of written termination notification from the State Water Board to the Discharger, or the date of a termination request letter from the Discharger to the State Water Board, whichever is applicable.

3. **Qualified Biologist Certification Following Project Completion.** Upon completion of the project, the Discharger shall provide certification by a qualified biologist that beneficial uses of the receiving waters have been restored. For drinking water system discharges, completion of the project is when the water purveyor ceases discharges from its drinking water system under this Order, or when the State terminates NPDES permit coverage for the discharge(s).

F. Permit Transfer

A change in ownership of the facilities authorized to discharge through coverage under this Order requires the current owner to provide written notice to the State Water Board

at least 30 days in advance of transfer of ownership. The Deputy Director may determine that the new owner must submit an application package to seek coverage under this Order if the nature or location(s) of the discharge(s) have changed from the application package on file.

III. FINDINGS

The State Water Board finds the following:

A. Legal Authorities. This Order serves as statewide Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to California Water Code article 4, chapter 4, division 7 (commencing with § 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to federal Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. EPA, and the California Water Code, chapter 5.5, division 7 (commencing with § 13370). This Order shall serve as a statewide general NPDES permit for point source discharges from single or multiple discharge points to surface waters, storm drains, and other storm water conveyances leading to waters of the U.S.

B. Background and Rationale for Requirements. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F) contains background information and rationale for the requirements in this Order, and is hereby incorporated into and constitutes findings for this Order. Attachments A through E, G, and H are also incorporated into this Order.

C. Termination of Existing Coverage Under Similar Regional Water Board Orders. The State Water Board's intention in the issuance of this statewide NPDES Permit is to provide consistent and efficient regulation of discharges from drinking water systems statewide. To provide such consistency, the State Water Board intends that existing regulatory coverage under an existing non-MS4 Regional Water Board NPDES permit for discharges regulated under this Order will be terminated by the applicable regional water board upon issuance of the Notice of Applicability to a water purveyor per the terms of this Order.

D. Threat and Complexity of Discharge.
When mitigated through implementation of appropriate management practices, treatment and/or controls, discharges from community water systems, as defined under this Order, pose no adverse effects or impacts to beneficial uses of the receiving waters. In accordance with the State Water Board fee regulations, the discharges that are regulated under this general NPDES Permit require minimal or no additional treatment systems to meet limits and pose no significant threat to water quality and therefore are of low threat and low complexity.

E. State Implementation Policy. As adopted in March 2000, and amended in February 2005, the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (State Implementation Policy or SIP) establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria, and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. Section 5.3 of the SIP allows for the granting of a categorical exception for drinking water system activities conducted to fulfill statutory requirements mandated by federal and state regulations.

F. **California Ocean Plan.** In 1972, the State Water Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (hereinafter Ocean Plan), as amended. The latest Ocean Plan amendment became effective on August 19, 2013. The Ocean Plan is applicable, in its entirety, to point source discharges to the ocean waters of the State. To protect the beneficial uses of ocean water, the Ocean Plan establishes water quality objectives and a program of implementation. Requirements of this Order implement the Ocean Plan and are applicable to those discharges directly into the Ocean or indirectly via a storm water system that drains into the Ocean near the location of discharge. This Order does not authorize direct discharges into Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS).

   Section III.J of the Ocean Plan allows the State Water Board to grant an exception where the State Water Board determines that the exception will not compromise protection of the ocean waters or beneficial uses and the public interest will be served.

G. **Exception Resolution**. On November 18, 2014, the State Water Board adopted a Resolution approving an exception to the State Implementation Policy and the Ocean Plan to water purveyors statewide for discharges from drinking water systems from complying with specified priority pollutant criteria and ocean plan objectives. As provided in Resolution 2014-0067, the State Water Board granted an exception per section 5.3 of the State Implementation Policy to water purveyors statewide, for planned and emergency discharges to inland surface waters, enclosed bays and estuaries. Similarly, as provided in Resolution 2014-0067, the State Water Board granted water purveyors with drinking water system discharges to the ocean, other than direct discharges into ASBS, an Ocean Plan exception for compliance with specified Ocean Plan objectives. As further discussed in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F), the State Water Board finds that in accordance with the requirements of the SIP and Ocean Plan, discharges from drinking water systems qualify for an exception of the State Implementation Policy and Ocean Plan per Resolution 2014-0067.

H. **California Environmental Quality Act.** Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), (commencing with section 21100) of Division 13 of the Public Resources Code.

   Additionally, pursuant to CEQA, Public Resources Code section 21100 et seq., on November 18, 2014 the State Water Board adopted Resolution 2014-0067 approving a Mitigated Negative Declaration for excepting the type of discharges as covered under this Order from specified requirements of the State Implementation Policy and the California Ocean Plan.

I. **Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Implementation.** A review of Regional Water Board TMDLs found that, as of the adoption date of this Order, only the Los Angeles Regional Water Board and the San Diego Regional Water Board have TMDLs that either directly apply waste load allocations to, or may indirectly imply that waste load allocations are applicable to, the discharges from drinking water systems regulated under this General Order. None of these TMDLs established waste load allocations that apply exclusively to discharges from drinking water systems. These TMDLs are

applicable to the discharges from drinking water systems authorized under this Order and are therefore implemented by this Order.

This Order requires TMDL-related sampling of discharges from drinking water systems identified in a TMDL. If a Regional Water Board determines that any of these TMDLs, or any newly approved TMDLs, establish requirements that should be implemented through TMDL-specific permit requirements for the discharges from drinking water systems that are authorized under this Order, the Regional Water Board may issue permit(s) for those discharges, with coverage under this Order subsequently terminated. Alternatively, if further TMDLs are adopted that address pollutants that are likely to be in discharges from drinking water systems, and allocate waste loads specifically to water purveyors regulated under this Order, the State Water Board may consider adding additional TMDL-specific permit requirements to Attachment G of this Order in a subsequent permit amendment or renewal.

J. **Notification of Interested Parties.** State and Regional Water Board staffs have conducted eight stakeholder meetings statewide, and numerous other informal communications, and have notified prospective water purveyors and interested agencies and persons of the intent to issue this statewide NPDES permit and prescribe these statewide waste discharge requirements. The State Water Board provided an opportunity for all interested parties to submit written comments and testimony.

K. **Consideration of Public Comment.** The State Water Board, in an August 5, 2014 public hearing, heard and considered public comments pertaining to the draft Order. The State Water Board also considered all written public comments submitted by the public comment due date of August 19, 2014, prior to adopting this Order. The Fact Sheet (Attachment F) provides details regarding the public notice and public hearing.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that, in order to meet the provisions contained in California Water Code, Division 7 (commencing with section 13000) and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions contained in the Clean Water Act and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, a water purveyor shall comply with the requirements of this Order. Water purveyors that have obtained coverage under this Order shall comply with the requirements in sections IV. through VII. (Discharge Specifications and Effluent Limitations, Receiving Water Limitations, Multiple Uses or Beneficial Uses Provisions, and Compliance Determination), Attachments D and E (Standard Provisions and Monitoring and Reporting Program) of this Order, and Attachment G (TMDL-related requirements) as applicable.

IV. DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS AND EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS (ONLY APPLICABLE TO DISCHARGES THAT ENTER A WATER OF THE U.S.)

For purposes of this Order, references to “discharge(s)” mean discharge(s) that may occur directly, through a constructed storm drain, or through other conveyance system, to waters of U.S. The Discharger shall comply with the following discharge specifications and effluent limitations.

A. Specification for Implementation of Best Management Practices

1. The Discharger shall implement best management practices (BMPs) that treat or control pollutants from its discharges to maintain compliance with this Order. Implementation of BMPs includes proper management, and routing of discharges to control the pollutants of concern. The Discharger shall properly manage planned discharges and implement proven BMPs provided by professional associations or institutes such as the American Water Works Association, to protect beneficial uses of the receiving water body(ies). For emergency discharges, the Discharger shall implement BMP procedures as soon as feasible while concurrently protecting public health and safety. Attachment C of this Order provides example BMPs.

   At minimum, the Discharger shall implement BMPs for planned discharges to achieve the following performance measures:

   i. Prevent aquatic toxicity by using dechlorination chemical additions, implementing equivalent proven dechlorination methods, and/or assuring that the chlorine in the discharge dissipates naturally; such that the level of chlorine in the discharge is less than 0.019 mg/L prior to entering a receiving water.

   ii. Prevent riparian erosion and hydromodification by implementing flow dissipation, erosion control, and hydromodification-prevention measures; and

   iii. Minimize sediment discharge, turbidity and color impacts by implementing sediment, turbidity, erosion and color control measures.

2. For Groundwater Supply Well Operations, the Discharger shall implement treatment systems or BMPs for all groundwater well development, rehabilitation, or operation discharges to waters of the U.S. to ensure these discharges:

   (1) Do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the receiving water limitation for turbidity in Section V.G. of this Order, and

   (2) Comply with a turbidity action level of 100 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs) or less in the discharge. An exceedance of the turbidity numeric action level of 100 NTU is not a violation of this Order, but any exceedance does require that the Discharger take action to modify, change or enhance BMPs when the turbidity level is greater than 100 NTU, until the turbidity level is 100 NTU or less.

3. The Discharger shall implement quality assurance and quality control protocol to assure best management practices, monitoring, and reporting are effective, valid, and in compliance with this Order. The Discharger shall train all personnel operating the drinking water system and responding to emergency discharges to assure the quality assurance and quality control protocol is properly implemented.

4. For planned discharges, BMPs shall be implemented prior to and during discharges that enter a water of the U.S. For planned discharges from pressure relief valves (*i.e.*, due to testing or maintenance) and unchlorinated pump-to waste wells, BMPs

shall be implemented unless infeasible (e.g., inaccessible, inadequate space). For emergency discharges, BMPs shall be implemented as soon as feasible following assurance that public safety, property, and infrastructure are protected.

5. In fulfilling the requirements of this section, the Discharger may implement the example BMPs contained in Attachment C, or proven BMPs per updated approved guidance established by industry experts, professional associations, or entities (e.g. *2014 Edition of the BMP Manual for Drinking Water System Releases* published by the California-Nevada Section of the American Water Works Association).
6. The Discharger shall maintain a documented log of all BMPs implemented for its different types of discharges that enter a water of the U.S., and make it available to State and Regional Water Board staff upon request.
7. The Discharger shall modify BMPs as necessary to maintain compliance with the requirements of this Order. If monitoring results or other available information demonstrate that the discharge is not in compliance, the Discharger shall determine the source of non-compliance, and develop and implement new or revised BMPs as necessary. As part of this process, the Discharger shall validate the effectiveness of any new or revised BMPs to achieve the requirements of this Order. All non-compliance and corresponding corrective actions to address non-compliance shall be reported to the State Water Board in the annual report, as required in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) of this Order. A log documenting the additional or revised BMPs shall be made available upon request by staff of the State and/or Regional Water Board.

B. Effluent Limitations

1. All Discharges of Superchlorinated Water:

a. The total chlorine residual concentration in the discharge shall not exceed 0.019 mg/L.

b. A field monitoring result with a total residual chlorine concentration greater than or equal to 0.1 mg/L shall be deemed out of compliance with a chlorine effluent limitation.

2. All Planned Discharges directly into, or within 300 feet of, Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries

a. The total chlorine residual concentration in the discharge shall not exceed 0.019 mg/L.
b. A field monitoring result with a total residual chlorine concentration greater than or equal to 0.1 mg/L shall be deemed out of compliance with a chlorine effluent limitation.

3. All Planned Discharges directly into, or within 300 feet of, Ocean Waters

a. The total chlorine residual concentration in the discharge shall not exceed 0.008 mg/L.
b. A field monitoring result with a total residual chlorine concentration greater than or equal to 0.1 mg/L shall be deemed out of compliance with a chlorine effluent limitation.

c. The turbidity concentration in the discharge shall not exceed 225 NTU at any time.

V. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

Receiving water limitations are based on water quality objectives contained in Regional Water Quality Control Board Basin Plans and State Water Board water quality control plans, including the Ocean Plan, and policies, and are a required part of this Order. Drinking water system discharges to the receiving water that are authorized to discharge under this Order shall not cause or contribute to the exceedance of a water quality objective or standard in the receiving water, other than water quality objectives or standards for parameters that have been granted an exception under the State Water Board Resolution 2014-0067 and are not part of a TMDL, and at minimum shall not cause or contribute to an occurrence of the following in the receiving water:

A. pH. The pH level to be outside the range of the pH receiving water objective in a corresponding Regional Water Board basin plan.

B. Chemical Constituents. Chemical constituents to be present in concentrations that adversely affect beneficial uses.

C. Floating Material and Trash. Floating material, debris or trash to be present that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.

D. Sediment and Total Suspended Solids. The sediment load and total suspended solids discharge rate of surface waters to be altered in such a manner as to cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.

E. Toxicity. Toxic substances to be present, individually or in combination, in concentrations that produce detrimental physiological responses in human, plant, animal, or aquatic life.

F. Hydromodification. Velocity and/or volume of discharge to modify the existing physical characteristics of a water body.

G. Turbidity. Turbidity concentrations to exceed corresponding Regional Water Board basin plan water quality objectives for turbidity.

VI. MULTIPLE USES OR BENEFICIAL REUSE

The discharge to surface waters may be considered wasteful when it is feasible for the water to be used prior to discharge. The State Water Board strongly encourages all water purveyors to put all or part of the discharge water to multiple uses or a beneficial reuse prior to discharge into surface water. Because of the high quality of the discharge water addressed in this Order, discharges authorized under this Order that are put to multiple use or beneficial reuse are not required to be monitored and generally not required to obtain any other waste discharge requirements if the water that would otherwise be discharged is instead collected and reused for landscape irrigation, agricultural irrigation or other uses in

a manner that augments the existing water supply, or if the discharge is directly or indirectly discharged to: (1) storm water capture basin(s), (2) low impact development features, or (3) other groundwater-recharge system(s).

VII. PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

The Discharger shall comply with all Standard Provisions in Attachment D.

B. Monitoring and Reporting Program Requirements

The Discharger shall comply with the Monitoring and Reporting Program requirements in Attachment E.

C. Special Provisions

1. Reopener Provisions

The State Water Board may modify or reopen this Order prior to its expiration date in any of the following circumstances:

a. If present or future investigations demonstrate that the discharges governed by, and in compliance with, this Order cause adverse impacts on water quality or beneficial uses of the receiving waters;

b. If State Water Board precedential decisions, new policies, new laws, or new regulations are adopted;

c. To include specific implementation provisions in Attachment G for any existing or newly adopted TMDLs;

d. If an administrative or judicial decision on a separate NPDES permit or Waste Discharge Requirements addresses requirements applicable to discharges authorized in this Order; and/or

e. As otherwise authorized by law.

D. Noncompliance

Noncompliance with any requirement of this Order may be subject to enforcement action by the State Water Board and/or Regional Water Board as authorized under the Porter Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Water Code Section 13000), consistent with the State Water Board's enforcement policy.

VIII. COMPLIANCE DETERMINATION FOR PLANNED DISCHARGES

Compliance with the final effluent limitations contained in Section IV.B of this Order will be determined as specified below:

A. Permit Compliance for Planned Discharges only

Compliance with applicable effluent limitations, BMP implementation requirements, receiving water limitations, monitoring, notification, and reporting requirements of the permit constitutes compliance with this Order. Due to the infeasibility of a Discharger to self-monitor compliance with receiving water limits in distant receiving water bodies (for discharges into drainage conveyance systems), non-compliance with receiving water limitations for indirect discharges will be determined based on additional site-specific information made available to the Water Boards indicating that drinking water system discharges caused or contributed to the exceedance of the receiving water limitations and adversely impacted beneficial uses.

B. General

Compliance with effluent limitations shall be determined using monitoring and reporting protocols defined in the Monitoring and Reporting Program of this Order. For purposes of reporting and administrative enforcement by the State and/or Regional Water Boards, the Discharger shall be deemed out of compliance with the effluent limitations if the constituent concentration or level is greater than the effluent limitation and greater than or equal to the minimum level (ML, also known as the Reporting Level (RL)) of properly calibrated in-field monitoring equipment.

C. Total Residual Chlorine

Handheld chlorine measuring devices that are U.S. EPA-approved are appropriate to measure residual chlorine in the field for compliance determination. The minimum level of a hand-held chlorine meter used to determine compliance with the total chlorine residual effluent limitations is 0.1 mg/L or lower. A discharge monitoring result with a total residual chlorine concentration greater than or equal to 0.1 mg/L shall be deemed out of compliance with a chlorine effluent limitation. Due to other possible interferences of these handheld devices, if readings are false positives, these will not be evaluated for compliance if explanation of cause of false positive is provided.

ATTACHMENT A – DEFINITIONS

Adverse Effect or Adverse Impact to Beneficial Uses of a Receiving Water Body
A detrimental effect upon water quality or beneficial uses of a receiving water body caused by a discharge or loading of a pollutant or pollutants.

Authorized Discharge
Any discharge that is authorized pursuant to this National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and meets the requirements and conditions set forth in this Order.

Basin Plan
The Water Quality Control Plan(s) adopted by a Regional Water Quality Control Board. A Basin Plan designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve water quality objectives for all waters of the Basin.

Beneficial Uses
The existing or potential uses of receiving waters in the permit area as designated by a Regional Water Board basin plan or other water quality control plan.

Best Management Practices (BMPs)
Methods, measures, or practices designed and selected to reduce or eliminate the discharge of pollutants to surface waters from point and nonpoint source discharges. BMPs include structural and nonstructural controls, and operation and maintenance procedures, which can be applied before, during, and/or after pollution producing activities.

Community Water System
A public water system for the provision of water for human consumption through pipes or other constructed conveyances that has 15 or more service connections or regularly serves at least 25 individuals daily at least 60 days out of the year.

Drinking Water System
A system regulated by the State Water Resources Control Board Division of Drinking Water or a local county department of health, with the primary purpose of conveying, treating, storing and distributing safe drinking water to at least 15 service connections used by yearlong residents or regularly serves at least 25 year around residents of the area served by the system.

Deputy Director
The Deputy Director of Water Quality for the State Water Resources Control Board or any person(s) delegated by the Deputy Director to serve as acting Deputy Director.

Direct Discharge
Any discharge that enters a Water of the U.S. without first traveling via a storm drain or any other constructed conveyance system.

Discharger
Any water purveyor named in this Order as being responsible for permit requirements within its jurisdiction. A discharger to this Order includes a public or private water purveyor, wholesaler, or district, or a contractor working on behalf of the water purveyor, wholesaler or district.

Drinking Water System Discharges
Release of flows from drinking water intakes, transmission, storage, pumping, treatment and distribution systems including flows due to: (1) system failures and pressure releases, (2) system development, testing and maintenance that is performed to comply with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the California Health and Safety Code, and State Water Board Division of Drinking Water permit requirements.

Emergency Discharge
A discharge due to a sudden unexpected occurrence involving a clear and imminent danger, demanding immediate action to prevent or mitigate loss of, or damage to, life, health, property, or essential public services, including the provision of drinking water supplies in accordance with applicable drinking water statutes and regulations.

Estuaries
Surface waters, including coastal lagoons, located at the mouths of streams that serve as areas of mixing for fresh and ocean waters. Estuarine waters shall be considered to extend from a bay or the open ocean to a point upstream where there is no significant mixing of fresh water and seawater.

Enclosed Bays
Enclosed bays are hydrological indentations along the coast that enclose an area of oceanic water within distinct headlands or harbor works. Enclosed bays include all bays where the narrowest distance between the headlands or outermost harbor works is less than 75 percent of the greatest dimension of the enclosed portion of the bay.

Impaired Water Body
A water body that is currently listed on the Clean Water Act section 303(d) list.

Indirect Discharge
Any discharge that enters a Water of the U.S. by first traveling via a storm drain or any other constructed conveyance system.

Inland Surface Waters
All surface waters of the state that do not include the ocean, enclosed bays, or estuaries.

Low Impact Development (LID)
A storm water management and land development strategy that emphasizes water conservation and the use of on-site natural features integrated with engineered, small-scale hydrologic controls to more closely reflect pre-development hydrologic functions.

Method Detection Limit (MDL)
Minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in in 40 C.F.R. part 136, Attachment B, revised as of July 3, 1999.

Minimum Level (ML) and Reporting Level (RL)
The minimum level (ML) means the concentration at which a properly calibrated monitoring system gives a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific monitoring procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed. A reporting level (RL) is the ML for reporting and compliance determination included in this Order.

MS4 Operator
The MS4 Operator is the entity responsible for the operation of its local municipal separate storm sewer system subject to an MS4 NPDES Permit.

Monitoring Well
Specialized wells in which the depth to groundwater can be measured and samples of ground water can be collected for analysis for the purpose of managing drinking water aquifers and/or to fulfill requirements mandated by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and the California Health and Safety Code.

Non-community Water System
A water system that is not a community water system, as defined in this attachment. A non-community water system is a water system that generally serves less than 15 service connections used by yearlong residents or does not regularly serve at least 25 year around residents with the water system's service area.

Not Detected (ND)
Sample results less than the properly calibrated monitoring equipment's MDL.

Non-transient Water System
A water system that is not a community water system, as defined in this attachment, and that regularly serves at least 25 of the same persons over six months per year. Non-transient water systems are regulated by the State Water Board Division of Drinking Water.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
The national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Clean Water Act sections 307, 402, 318, and 405.

Pollutants
Substances defined in Clean Water Act section 502(6) (33 U.S.C. § 1362(6)), and incorporated by reference into Water Code section 13373.

Pollution Prevention
Any action that causes a net reduction in the use or generation of a hazardous substance or other pollutant that is discharged into water and includes, but is not limited to, input change, operational improvement, production process change, and product reformulation (as defined in Water Code section 13263.3). Pollution prevention does not include actions that merely shift a pollutant in discharge water from one environmental medium to another environmental medium, unless clear environmental benefits of such an approach are identified to the satisfaction of the State Water Board or Regional Water Board.

Receiving Water
The term receiving water is used interchangeably with the term waters of the U.S.

Superchlorinated Water
Water that is dosed with chlorine in order to adequately sanitize and disinfect drinking water system facilities

Supply Well
A groundwater well that is installed, operated, maintained and/or rehabilitated in accordance with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and the California Health and Safety Code to pump ground water for the primary purpose of delivering drinking water to a municipality or community.

Transmission Systems
Transmission systems include pipes, pumps, canals, pump houses, and other components used to move water from the point of origin to storage reservoirs, treatment facilities, and distribution systems. Transmission systems do not have connections to serve end users.

Water Purveyor
Any entity that discharges from a drinking water system, including water purveyors, wholesalers, distributors, districts, municipalities, private companies, and other entities that own or operate a community drinking water system.

Water Wholesaler
An entity that provides potable water to a person, political subdivision, or municipality that is not the ultimate consumer of the service.

Waters of the State
Any surface water or groundwater, including saline waters, within boundaries of the state.

Waters of the United States (U.S.)
Generally refers to surface waters, as defined for the purposes of the federal Clean Water Act.

047119

ATTACHMENT B1 – NOTICE OF INTENT

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD TO APPLY FOR REGULATORY COVERAGE UNDER ORDER WQ 2014-0194-DWQ, NPDES NO. CAG140001 FOR DRINKING WATER SYSTEM DISCHARGES TO WATERS OF THE U.S.

1. DRINKING WATER SYSTEM OWNER[1]

Name		Number of Connections:_____	
State Water Board Division of Drinking Water Drinking Water System No.:_____ (If Applicable - Conceptual Letter Approval – System No.:_____)			
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			
Signature:[2]		Date:	

2. APPLICANT (IF DIFFERENT FROM SYSTEM OWNER)

Name			
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			
Signature:[2]		Date:	

3. WATER SUPPLIERS (IF APPLICABLE)

Name			
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			
Signature:[2]		Date:	

4. BILLING ADDRESS

Name			
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			

[1] If additional property owners are involved, provide the information in a supplementary letter.
[2] By signing this notice of intent, you are certifying under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this application and in any attachments is true and accurate to the best of your knowledge. By signing this Notice of Intent, you agree to closely monitor and stop the discharge if there is any violation of Order WQ 2014-0194-DWQ or impact to receiving water beneficial uses.

5. PLANNED DISCHARGE INFORMATION

Identify the type of facilities that will have drinking water system discharge (all that apply)

☐	Intake and/or Transmission Facilities	☐	Distribution Systems
☐	Storage Tanks and/or Reservoirs	☐	Supply Wells
☐	Water Treatment Facilities	☐	Other (explain below)

List and description of other discharges.

Are the discharges existing discharges as of the adoption date of this Order)? _____

If not, identify the new discharges that are proposed to take place prior to the expiration date of this Order?

List any additives to the drinking water not affiliated with drinking water treatment, their purpose, and quantity: (For example, algaecides, anticorrosion agents, etc.)

6. MULTIPLE WATER USE OR BENEFICIAL USE OPTIONS

Is using a portion of the discharge for irrigation, groundwater infiltration/recharge or other use a viable option?	☐ Yes	☐ No
Is land disposal of a portion of your discharge a viable option?	☐ Yes	☐ No

Provide a brief description of the discharge (or portion thereof), that is collected and applied for irrigation or other beneficial reuse. If no multiple water use options of any portion of your discharge are viable, explain why (attach additional sheet as necessary).

7. RECEIVING WATER INFORMATION (provide on separate sheet if necessary) *Note that identification of receiving waters does not necessarily constitute a formal finding that any specific water body is a water of the U.S.*

Name of all named receiving water bodies and/or major downstream water bodies:		
Circle the Regional Water Quality Control Board(s) where receiving water body (ies) is/are located: REGION 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 (See Attachment H for identification of the various regions)		
Are any of the receiving water bodies receiving drinking water system discharges listed on the current 303d list[1] for a constituent in your discharge?[1]	☐ Yes	☐ No
If Yes, then list the water bodies on the 303d list, the constituent causing the impairment:		
Does/Do the receiving water body(ies) have applicable waste load allocations identified in Section K of the Fact Sheet or TMDL-related requirements in Attachment G? If yes, the following items must be attached to this form for the application package to be deemed complete: a. Laboratory Analysis and estimated volume of your discharge per section II.C.1.d.i. of this Order b. If applicable, a description of the additional best management practices, including applicable treatment or controls that will be implemented to comply with TMDL-related requirements per section II.C.1.d.ii. of this Order	☐ Yes	☐ No

[1] See http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/ for current Clean Water Act section 303(d) listing.

8. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

☐ Best Management Practices (BMPs) are being implemented by trained personnel of the subject drinking water system(s) and an instruction copy of the BMPs are available to all personnel and available at the water purveyor's main office(s) upon State or Regional Water Board staff request.

Date that implementation of BMPs commenced for the above identified Drinking Water System: _____

If not, provide date BMPs will be implemented and available. (Date must be within 6 months of the effective date of this Order.) _____

9. APPLICATION FEE

☐ Provide the appropriate applicable fees. Information on applicable fees can be found at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/resources/fees/ Checks shall be made payable to the State Water Resources Control Board.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

_____ _____

Signature Date

047124

ATTACHMENT B2 – NOTICE OF NON-APPLICABILITY

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

CERTIFYING NON-APPLICABILITY OF REGULATORY COVERAGE UNDER ORDER WQ 2014-0194-DWQ, NPDES NO. CAG140001

1. DRINKING WATER SYSTEM OWNER

Name			State Board Division of Drinking Water Drinking Water System Permit No.:
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			
Signature:			Date:

2. WATER PURVEYOR (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE)

Name			
Mailing Address			
City	State	ZIP	Phone
Contact Person			
Signature:			Date:

3. REASON FOR NON-APPLICABILITY: (check one that applies and complete information)

Discharges from the above system(s):

☐ Are regulated by a separate individual NPDES Permit issued by a Regional Water Board to address site-specific discharges outside the scope of this Order or a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) –related water quality impairments:

Regional Water Board Order No. _____NPDES Permit No._____

☐ Are covered under a local agreement with an municipal sewer storm system (MS4) permittee (Attach a copy of agreement and acknowledgement by the corresponding Regional Water Board)

☐ Are from a drinking water system owned/operated by an (MS4) permittee or co-permittee named on an existing Water Board NPDES Permit and <u>all</u> discharges flow into the same regulated storm drain system.

Provide Order No. _____NPDES Permit No._____

☐ Do not discharge to a water of the U.S. or a conveyance that drains to a water of the U.S.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

_____ _____

Signature Date

ATTACHMENT C – EXAMPLE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)

The Discharger shall implement BMPs to comply with the requirements of this Order, to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving waters and to prevent erosion or hydromodification caused by drinking water system discharges. Required BMPs include but are not limited to the proven practices established by the American Water Works Association, or other professional associations or institutes, in accordance with updated available technology. Dischargers shall implement BMPs comparable to the following example procedures and measures to achieve compliance.

I. Example BMP Procedures

A. Chlorinated Water Discharges

All chlorinated water shall be dechlorinated chemically or naturally. Filter bags, filter rolls and fabric filters, shall be used to remove any sand, silt or debris from entering the surface water or storm drain system.

B. Superchlorinated Water Discharges

All superchlorinated water shall be dechlorinated at the point of discharge directly into a surface water or the point of discharge into any storm water conveyance system. Filter bags or rolls, or equivalent, shall be used to remove any sand, silt or debris from entering the surface water or storm drain system.

C. Facility Drainage Discharges

All discharges from transmission, treatment, storage and distribution facility draining for cleaning and maintenance shall be dechlorinated. Filter bags, filter rolls and fabric filters shall be used to remove sediment prior to discharging to surface waters or storm drains.

D. Groundwater Supply Well Discharges

During flushing, rehabilitation, or development of water supply wells, multi-baffled settling tanks, or equivalent, shall be used if necessary to remove large particles and to reduce turbidity. If further management is needed to reduce solids after settling, the Discharger shall filter the water implementing a filter-bag filtration system, or equivalent practice, before discharging to achieve a turbidity threshold that is in compliance with this Order.

II. Example BMP Measures

A. Sediment and Erosion Control

Sediment and erosion control BMPs that assess and prevent potential impacts to receiving waters, at discharge points and downstream reaches.

1. **Receiving Waters.** The Discharger shall identify methods for locating discharge points and receiving waters to determine appropriate sediment and erosion control measures.

2. **Sediment Control.** Sediment control practices shall be used to filter and trap sediment particles, and prevent them from reaching storm drains or receiving waters. Sediment control practices to control sedimentation discharge and buildup in receiving waters include:

   (a) Straw wattles and gravel bags may be placed in a flow pathway and around storm drain inlets;

   (b) Plastic sheets may be used to line a trench and flow pathway to prevent water contact with soil;

   (c) Check dams may be constructed to dissipate flow energy and minimize the potential for discharges to dislodge soil; and

   (d) A storm water swale, if available nearby to the point of discharge that has sufficient capacity for the discharge.

   (e) Discharge to an open field or turf to remove sand and/or silt or larger particles prior to surface water discharge.

3. **Erosion Controls.** Erosion control practices shall be used to protect soil surfaces at discharge points and receiving waters. Erosion control practices shall be used to prevent re-suspension of ambient sediment within a receiving water, and shoreline erosion and streambed scour. Such controls shall minimize the energy of discharges by managing flow velocities and volumes, and shall be appropriately designed so that the discharge does not exceed the hydraulic capacity of the receiving water at the point of discharge and areas downstream of the discharge point. The following measures may be used to control erosion in receiving waters:

   (a) Construct check dams to slow down the flow;

   (b) Install flow diffusers at discharge point;

   (c) Fashion discharge flow path with as little slope as possible; and

   (d) Decrease discharge flow rates and duration.

B. Dechlorination

The following types of dechlorination methods, or equivalent, to remove chlorine:

1. Dechlorinating Diffuser – The dechlorinating diffuser connects directly to a discharge nozzle (e.g., to a fire hydrant or fire hose) and contains a chamber that houses dechlorination agent. Some diffusers feature a siphon for dechlorinating agent tablets or a solution to dechlorinate the water.

2. Dechlorination Mats – These mats are used to facilitate effective contact between the flow and dechlorinating agent during dechlorination. For dechlorination of discharges from trenches during main breaks, the tablets are placed inside synthetic mesh fabric pockets sewn together in a grid or line. The dechlorinating mats are laid across the flow path or over the storm water conveyance system.

As the discharged water contacts the tablets, dechlorinating agent is released and chlorine is inactivated.

3. Broadcast Dechlorination – Dechlorination granules are spread over an area, such as pavement, where chlorinated water is flowing toward a storm water conveyance system inlet. As the discharged water contacts the tablets, dechlorinating agent is released and chlorine is inactivated.
4. Chemical Injection Metering Pump – Occasionally, a dechlorination agent is injected into a discharge pipe, such as a tank drain, to dechlorinate the water before entering the storm water system.

Addition of dechlorination chemicals shall be managed to ensure the dechlorination agent does not adversely affect or impact beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

C. Copper and Zinc Management

A Discharger that applies copper-based herbicides or zinc-based corrosion inhibitors to its water shall implement BMP measures to eliminate or reduce copper and zinc concentrations in its discharges to the extent feasible, including but not limited to the following:

1. Record keeping of where, when and how much zinc or copper is used to treat water that has the potential to be discharged to a surface water.
2. Implementation of BMPs that eliminate planned discharges and minimize emergency discharges to surface water bodies from occurring within 48 hours of applying copper-based herbicides or zinc-based corrosion inhibitors.
3. Implementation of BMPs to eliminate or reduce to the extent feasible the use of copper-based herbicides or zinc-based corrosion inhibitors by using less toxic agents or other methods in place of copper-based herbicides or zinc-based corrosion inhibitors.

D. Training

All personnel using, operating and maintaining all facilities and equipment shall be properly trained to implement BMPs to discharges when conducting mandated operational and maintenance activities. The Discharger's staff and/or contractors shall be properly trained to understand permit compliance needs and perform the required monitoring, notification and reporting.

E. Equipment and Supplies

Equipment and sampling meters shall be inspected, maintained and calibrated per manufacturer instructions and specifications.

ATTACHMENT D – STANDARD PROVISIONS

I. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT COMPLIANCE

A. Duty to Comply

1. The Discharger shall comply with all of the conditions of this Order. Any noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the California Water Code (Water Code) and is grounds for a potential enforcement action, permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or denial of a permit renewal application. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(a).)

B. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(c).)

C. Duty to Mitigate

The Discharger shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this Order that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(d).)

D. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The Discharger shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the Water Purveyor to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision includes the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems that are installed by a Water Purveyor only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(e).)

E. Property Rights

1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privileges. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(g).)

2. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of state or local law or regulations. (40 C.F.R. § 122.5(c).)

F. Inspection and Entry

The Water Purveyor shall allow State and/or Regional Water Board staff, United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA), and/or their authorized representatives

(including an authorized contractor acting as their representative), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i); Water Code section 13383):

1. Enter upon the Discharger's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records are kept under the conditions of this Order (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(1));

2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(2));

3. Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(3)); and

4. Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring Order compliance or as otherwise authorized by the CWA or the Water Code, any substances or parameters at any location. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(i)(4).)

II. STANDARD PROVISIONS – PERMIT ACTION

A. General

This Order may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the Discharger for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any Order condition. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(f).)

B. Duty to Reapply

If the Discharger chooses to continue a discharge regulated by this Order after the expiration date of this Order and after the State Water Board has reissued this Order, the Discharger shall apply for and obtain new permit coverage as required by the new Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(b).)

C. Transfers

This Order is not transferable to any person except after notice to the State Water Board. The State Water Board may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the Order or Notice of Applicability to change the name of the Discharger and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the CWA and the Water Code. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(3) and 122.61.)

III. STANDARD PROVISIONS – MONITORING

A. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(1).)

B. If applicable, monitoring results shall be conducted according to test procedures under 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 136. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(4) and 122.44(i)(1)(iv).)

IV. STANDARD PROVISIONS – RECORDS

A. Records Retention

The Discharger shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this Order, and records of all data used to complete the application for this Order, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the State Water Board's Division of Water Quality Deputy Director at any time. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(2).)

B. Records of monitoring information shall include:

1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(i));

2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(ii));

3. The date(s) sampling and monitoring were performed (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(iii));

4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(iv)); and

5. The results of such monitoring. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(j)(3)(vi).)

C. Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied (40 C.F.R. § 122.7(b)):

1. The name and address of any permit applicant or Discharger (40 C.F.R. § 122.7(b)(1)); and

2. Permit applications and attachments, permits and monitoring data. (40 C.F.R. § 122.7(b)(2).)

V. STANDARD PROVISIONS – REPORTING

A. Duty to Provide Information

The Discharger shall furnish to the State Water Board or the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) within a reasonable time, any information which the State Water Board or U.S. EPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order or to determine compliance with this Order. Upon request, the Discharger shall also furnish to the State Water Board, a Regional Water Board or U.S. EPA copies of records required to be maintained by this Order. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(h) and Wat. Code, §§ 13267, 13383.)

B. Signatory and Certification Requirements

1. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the State Water Board, and/or U.S. EPA shall be signed and certified in accordance with Standard Provisions – Reporting sections V.B.2 through V.B.7, below. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(k).)

2. For a corporation, a responsible corporate officer shall sign all permit applications. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means: (i) A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(a)(1).)

3. For a partnership or sole proprietorship, a general partner or the proprietor shall sign all permit applications, respectively. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(a)(2).)

4. For a municipality, State, federal, or other public agency, all permit applications shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes: (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of U.S. EPA). (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(a)(3).).

5. All reports required by this Order and other information requested by the State Water Board, a Regional Water Board or U.S. EPA shall be signed by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

a. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 above (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(b)(1));

b. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.) (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(b)(2)); and

c. The written authorization is submitted to the State Water Board. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(b)(3).)

6. If an authorization under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.3 above shall be submitted to the State and Regional Water Board prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative. (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(c).)

7. Any person signing a document under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.B.2 or V.B.3 above is making the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." (40 C.F.R. § 122.22(d).)

C. Monitoring Reports

1. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in the Monitoring and Reporting Program in Attachment E of this Order.

2. If the Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order using test procedures approved under 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 136, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data to the State Water Board. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(4)(ii).)

D. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting

1. The Discharger shall report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment to the Regional Water Board. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances.

A written submission shall also be provided to the applicable regional water quality control board within five (5) days of the time the Discharger becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6)(i).)

2. The State Water Board or a Regional Water Board may waive the above-required written report under this provision on a case-by-case basis if an oral report has been received within 24 hours. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(6)(iii).)

E. Anticipated Noncompliance

The Discharger shall give advance notice to the appropriate Regional Water Board or State Water Board of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with General Order requirements. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(2).)

F. Other Noncompliance

The Discharger shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Standard Provisions – Reporting V.C and V.D above at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in Standard Provision – Reporting V.D above. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(7).)

G. Other Information

When the Water Purveyor becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Regional Water Board, State Water Board, or U.S. EPA, the Water Purveyor shall promptly submit such facts or information. (40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)(8).)

VI. Standard Provisions – Enforcement

The State and Regional Water Board are authorized to enforce the terms of this permit under several provisions of the Water Code, including, but not limited to, sections 13385, 13386, and 13387.

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

Table of Contents

I. General Monitoring Provisions E-2
II. Monitoring Requirements for Planned Discharges E-3
III. Receiving Water Monitoring Requirements during non-compliance with this Order E-5
IV. Post-Notification of Emergency or Non-Compliant Discharges that Adversely Effect or Impact Beneficial Uses E-6
V. Pre-Notification of Large Planned Discharges Greater than One Acre-foot (325,850 gallons) E-6
VI. Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements E-7

List of Tables

Table 1. Key Definitions for the Purpose of this Order 1
Table 2. Administrative Information 2

ATTACHMENT E – MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

Discharges from drinking water systems, as authorized by this Order, shall be properly managed to not adversely affect or impact beneficial uses of a receiving water body. The purpose of the monitoring and reporting requirements contained in the following Monitoring and Reporting Program is to provide information demonstrating that management practices are properly implemented to protect surface water quality. The objective of the monitoring is to validate that the management practices are performing properly to maintain compliance with this Order and protect receiving waters from adverse impacts to beneficial uses.

Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.48 requires that all National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. California Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 also authorize the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and a Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) to require technical and monitoring reports. This Monitoring and Reporting Program establishes monitoring and reporting requirements, which implement the federal and State of California regulations.

Dischargers authorized under this Order shall comply with all Standard Provisions in Attachment D related to monitoring, reporting and recordkeeping.

I. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

A. Samples and measurements taken as required herein shall be representative of the nature of the monitored discharge after implementation of best management practices (BMPs). All samples shall be taken at the monitoring locations specified below and, unless otherwise specified, before the discharge flow joins or is diluted by any other waste stream or body of water.

B. Chemical analyses that require laboratory testing are not required in this Order (with the exception of application requirements for discharge into a water body with already established TMDL requirements identified in Section K of the Fact Sheet and/or TMDL-related requirements prescribed to the water purveyors listed in Attachment G). The Discharger shall conduct onsite field measurements for pH, turbidity, and total chlorine residual per quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) protocol that conform to U.S. EPA guidelines, or procedures approved by the American Water Works Association or other professional drinking water industry association.

C. The Discharger shall maintain sufficient resources, including trained personnel and properly calibrated and maintained field instruments to adequately perform all field measurements required in this Order. Onsite field measurements shall be performed using handheld devices by trained personnel acting on the Discharger's behalf. A manual containing the proper operating procedures for all onsite field monitoring equipment, shall be maintained onsite or at the water purveyor's office, and shall be available for inspection by State or Regional Water Board staff.

D. Appropriate field meter devices shall be selected consistent with accepted scientific practices and used to ensure the accuracy and reliability of measurements of monitored discharges. All devices shall be properly maintained and calibrated per manufacturer instructions and as necessary to ensure their continued accuracy.

II. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLANNED DISCHARGES

A. Event Monitoring Requirements for Superchlorinated, Well development and/or rehabilitation, and Large Volume Discharges.

The Discharger shall monitor all superchlorinated discharges, all discharges from well development and/or rehabilitation activities, and individual discharges greater than 325,850 gallons (one acre-foot) for the constituents specified in Table E-1 and per the frequency specified in Table E-2.

Table E-1. Event Monitoring of Superchlorinated Discharges, Well Development and/or Rehabilitation, and Individual Discharge Events Greater than 325,850 Gallons

Parameter	Units	Sampling [2]	Sample Type
Chlorine, Total Residual [1,3,4]	mg/L	1/Event	Grab[1]
Volume	Gallons	1/Event	Estimate [5]
pH [6]	Standard Units	1/Event	Grab
Turbidity	NTU	1/Event	Visual Estimate
Turbidity for Well Development and/or Rehabilitation Only[1]	NTU	1/Event	Grab[1]

[1] A handheld field meter shall be used, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The Discharger shall maintain a calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Monitoring and Reporting Program.
[2] Sampling shall take place downstream of management practices, as feasible.
[3] Total chlorine residual shall be monitored with a method sensitive to and accurate at a minimum level of 0.1 mg/L. False positives are acceptable if explanation of the cause is included.
[4] Total Chlorine Residual monitoring is not required of non-chlorinated discharges.
[5.] Calculated estimate using available meter reading information or visual estimate.
[6] pH monitoring is required for superchlorinated discharges only.

Table E-2. Event Frequency Requirements for Superchlorinated Discharges, Well Development and/or Rehabilitation Discharges to a Water of the U.S., and Discharges Greater than 325,850 Gallons

Duration of Discharge	Sampling Requirements
Less than 20 minutes	One sample is required during the first 10 minutes of the discharge.
20 minutes to 60 minutes	One sample is required during the first 10 minutes of the discharge, plus a second sample is required within the last 10 minutes of the discharge.
Greater than 60 minutes	One sample is required within the first 10 minutes, a second sample is required within the next 50 minutes, and a third sample is required approximately within the last 10 minutes of the discharge or as close to the end of the discharge as is feasible.

B. Annual Representative Monitoring Requirements

This Order allows discharges of similar nature to be monitored on a representative basis. Representative monitoring is the use of monitoring results of one water quality monitoring sample to represent other discharges expected to have the same water quality. A representative monitoring measurement must represent discharges of similar nature, meaning discharges that have all the following items in common:

(a) The same general water source (ground water or surface water of similar water quality), and

(b) The same water treatment, and

(c) The same type of implemented BMPs.

The Discharger shall monitor all planned discharges not listed in Section II.A above, using representative monitoring, as previously defined in this section, for the constituents specified in Table E-3 and per the frequency specified in Table E-4.

Table E-3. Annual Representative Monitoring Requirements

Parameter	Units	Sampling[2]	Sample Type[1]
Chlorine, Total Residual [3,4]	mg/L	1/Year	Grab[1]
Volume	Gallons	1/Year	Estimate [5]
Turbidity	NTU	1/Year	Visual Estimate

[1] A handheld field meter shall be used, provided the meter utilizes a U.S. EPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The Discharger shall maintain a calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Monitoring and Reporting Program.
[2] Sampling shall take place downstream of management practices, as feasible.
[3] Total chlorine residual shall be monitored with a method sensitive to and accurate at a minimum level of 0.1 mg/L. False positives are acceptable if explanation of the cause is included.
[4] Total Chlorine Residual monitoring is not required of non-chlorinated discharges.
[5] Calculated estimate using available meter reading information or visual estimate.

Table E-4. Annual Representative Monitoring Frequency Requirements

Duration of Discharge	Sampling Requirements
Less than 20 minutes	One sample is required during the first 10 minutes of the discharge.
20 minutes to 60 minutes	One sample is required during the first 10 minutes of the discharge, plus a second sample is required within the last 10 minutes of the discharge.
Greater than 60 minutes	One sample is required within the first 10 minutes, a second sample is required within the next 50 minutes, and a third sample is required approximately within the last 10 minutes of the discharge or as close to the end of the discharge as is feasible.

In its annual report, the Discharger shall:

(a) Submit a copy of its site schematic submitted in its application for enrollment with labeled representative monitoring locations, and

(b) Identify the portions of its system that the representative monitoring results represent, and
(c) Identify all changes in its representative monitoring locations that have occurred during the monitoring-year.

C. Annual Discharge Volume Monitoring Requirements

The Discharger shall keep:
(a) A record of the number of direct discharges to a water of the U.S. that is greater than 50,000 gallons, during each calendar year,
(b) An estimate of the total volume discharged to surface water during each calendar year, and
(c) An estimate of the total volume of discharge water directed to a reuse or beneficial use in accordance with section VI. of this Order.

D. Monitoring Not Required

Monitoring is not required for any discharges that:
(a) Do not ultimately reach a water of the U.S., and
(b) Are put to multiple uses or beneficial reuse, in accordance with section VI. of the Order, prior to surface water discharge.

E. Increase in Monitoring Requirements

The Deputy Director may increase the monitoring or frequency at any time to ensure the protection of beneficial uses of the receiving water. Any requirement for increased monitoring will be based on site-specific data or information that indicates a site-specific discharge threatens to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a receiving water quality criteria or objective.

III. RECEIVING WATER MONITORING REQUIREMENTS DURING NON-COMPLIANCE WITH THIS ORDER

The receiving water must be monitored for all direct planned discharges that do not comply with the requirements contained in section IV of the Order and the discharge potentially causes or contributes to an adverse effect or impact to beneficial uses. Receiving water monitoring shall be conducted during or immediately after the Discharger became aware of a non-compliant discharge that adversely effects or impacts beneficial uses of the receiving water. The Discharger shall monitor the point of confluence of the discharge and the receiving water. If the receiving water presents hazards to the monitoring personnel, visual monitoring shall be conducted using telephoto lenses and binoculars. If further hazards exist beyond such measures, monitoring is not required, and the hazards shall be documented in the corresponding monitoring report.

Receiving water monitoring shall consist of digital photographs and documentation of observed effects and impacts the discharge has on the receiving water body including the presence or absence of:

a. Erosion;

- **b.** Floating or suspended matter;
- **c.** Discoloration;
- **d.** Impact on aquatic life;
- **e.** Visible films, sheens, or coatings; and
- **f.** Potential nuisance conditions.

Photographs and documented observations of the receiving water conditions shall be included in the annual monitoring report, and made available to State and Regional Water Board staff upon request.

Receiving water monitoring is not required for emergency discharges.

IV. POST-NOTIFICATION OF EMERGENCY OR NON-COMPLIANT DISCHARGES THAT ADVERSELY EFFECT OR IMPACT BENEFICIAL USES

Within 24 hours of the Discharger becoming aware of an adverse effect(s) or impact on beneficial uses of the receiving water body due to non-compliance with this Order, or due to a system failure or emergency involving a discharge from its drinking water system, the Discharger shall notify the corresponding Regional Water Board and the MS4 operator if applicable, and shall confirm this notification in writing within five days.

The notification shall include all of the following:

- **a.** The location and extent of non-compliance or emergency discharge;
- **b.** The cause of the non-compliance or emergency discharge;
- **c.** The date, time and expected duration of the non-compliance or emergency discharge;
- **d.** The estimated volume of discharge;
- **e.** The applicable receiving water body; and
- **f.** The corrective actions taken (or being taken) to prevent future non-compliance or repair the system failure.

V. PRE-NOTIFICATION OF LARGE PLANNED DISCHARGES GREATER THAN ONE ACRE-FOOT (325,850 GALLONS)

Three (3) days prior to initiation of a planned discharge (or retroactively within 24-hours after the Discharger is informed to conduct an urgent planned discharge) of a volume equal to or greater than one acre-foot (325,850 gallons), the Discharger shall notify the MS4 operator if applicable, and the appropriate Regional Water Board and provide:

- **a.** The start date of discharge
- **b.** The location of discharge and the applicable receiving water
- **c.** The estimated volume of discharge, and
- **d.** The reasons for discharge

VI. REPORTING AND RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS

A. Self-Monitoring Report Requirements

1. Self-monitoring reports including compliant and non-compliant discharge monitoring information shall be maintained in the Discharger's main office and made available upon request of State and Regional Water Board staff.

2. Monitoring periods and reporting for all required monitoring shall be completed according to the schedule in Table E-5 below. Each discharge event that meets the conditions in section II and Table E-1 of this MRP shall be monitored.

Table E-5. Monitoring Periods and Reporting Schedule

Sampling Frequency	Monitoring Period	Record Keeping Due Date
1/Event or Year	January 1 thru December 31	1 March

3. The Discharger shall arrange and summarize any reported numerical data in a tabular format. When electronic submittal of data is required and CIWQS does not provide for entry into a tabular format within the system, the Discharger shall electronically submit the data in a tabular format as an attachment.

4. If no discharge occurred during the reporting period, the monitoring report shall report that there was no discharge.

5. Authorized Dischargers shall maintain the results for all monitoring specified in this Monitoring and Reporting Program and as specified in this Order. If a Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the self-monitoring report.

B. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS TO STATE WATER BOARD

1. Dischargers shall report to the State Water Board any toxic chemical release data it reports to the State Emergency Response Commission within 15 days of reporting the data to the Commission pursuant to section 313 of the "Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act" of 1986.

2. By March 1 of every year, all non-compliant discharge monitoring information contained in the Discharger's self-monitoring report for the past calendar year shall be submitted to the State Water Board annually and shall include all non-compliant monitoring results required in this Monitoring and Reporting Program. All non-compliant discharge monitoring information shall be accompanied by the corrective actions the Discharger has taken to return the discharge to compliance. Dischargers shall also submit the annual discharge volume monitoring requirements specified in section II.C of this Attachment.

3. The Discharger shall attach a cover letter to the SMR. The information contained in the cover letter shall clearly identify discharge events of non-compliance with the permit; discuss corrective actions taken or planned; and the proposed time schedule for corrective actions. Identified non-compliance shall include a description of the requirement that was violated and a description of the violation.
4. Monitoring reports shall be submitted to the State Water Board, signed and certified as required by the Standard Provisions (Attachment D), to the address listed below:

   State Water Resources Control Board
   Division of Water Quality
   NPDES Permitting Unit
   1001 I Street, 15th Floor
   Sacramento, CA 95814

5. At any time during the term of this permit, the Deputy Director may notify authorized Dischargers to electronically submit monitoring reports using the State Water Board's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program Web site (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ciwqs/index.html). Until such notification is given, each Discharger shall submit a hard copy of its monitoring reports. Subsequent guidance will be provided to the Discharger upon the Deputy Director's notification for electronic submittal of reports. (Direction and guidance for electronic SMR submittals is currently available on the CIWQS Web site at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/chc_npdes.shtml

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

Table of Contents

I. Permit Information F-2
A. Background F-2
B. Water Purveyors NOT Required to Enroll in This Order F-5
C. Facilities and Discharges Covered Under this Order F-6
D. Discharge Description F-7
E. Discharger's Activities F-8
F. Types of Discharges from Discharger's Activities F-9
G. Water Treatment Methods and Additives F-9
H. Example Drinking Water Discharge Characteristics F-10
I. Example Discharges, Potential Threat to Receiving Water and Corresponding Permit Requirements. F-12
J. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters F-14
II. Notification Requirements F-15
A. General Order Application F-15
B. State Water Board Notice of Applicability or Ineligibility for Coverage Under this Order F-16
C. Permit Coverage Termination F-16
D. Permit Transfer F-17
III. Applicable Plans, Policies, and Regulations F-17
A. Legal Authorities F-17
B. State Implementation Policy F-18
C. California Ocean Plan F-18
D. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) F-19
E. Regional Water Boards' Water Quality Control Plans F-19
F. Antidegradation Policy F-20
G. Anti-Backsliding Requirements F-20
H. Monitoring and Reporting Requirements F-23
I. Endangered Species Act F-23
J. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List F-23
K. Applicable Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) with Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) to Water Purveyors F-24
IV. Rationale For Discharge Specifications AND Effluent Limitations F-47
A. Applicable Objectives and Criteria F-48
B. Technology-Based Effluent Specifications and Effluent Limitations F-49
C. Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations F-53
V. Discharges Not Authorized By This Order F-56
VI. Rationale for Receiving Water Limitations F-56
VII. Rationale for Monitoring and Reporting Requirements F-57
A. Effluent Monitoring F-57
B. Receiving Water Monitoring F-58
C. Post-Notification Requirements F-58
D. Pre-Notification Requirements F-59
E. Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements F-59
F. Increase in Monitoring Requirements F-60
VIII. Rationale for Provisions F-60
IX. Public Participation F-61

This Fact Sheet includes the legal requirements and technical rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order. As described in section III.B of the Order, the State Water Board incorporates this Fact Sheet as its findings supporting the issuance of the Order.

I. PERMIT INFORMATION

A. Background

Water wholesalers and purveyors are responsible for developing water supplies and providing drinking water to their communities and customers in accordance with statutory requirements of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and the California Health and Safety Code. Mandatory system-development and system-maintenance activities often result in surface water discharges, either via storm drain systems or other conveyance systems, or directly to a surface water body.

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (also referred to as the Clean Water Act) section 402 requires that a discharge of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to surface waters that are waters of the United States, with certain exceptions, be regulated by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. (For the purpose of this Order, the terms “waters of the United States”, “surface waters” and “receiving waters” are used interchangeably unless noted otherwise.) On September 22, 1989, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) granted the State of California, through the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards), the authority to issue general NPDES permits pursuant to title 40 Code of Federal Regulations parts 122 and 123.

Discharges to waters of the U.S. required to be regulated with an NPDES permit, in accordance with the Clean Water Act, include discharges of pollutants from drinking water systems. The Clean Water Act does not include an exemption from federal regulation based on volume or flow of discharge; therefore, all sizes of drinking water systems, including very small systems with small volumes of surface water discharges, are required to be regulated with an NPDES permit. Many drinking water system discharges in California that enter waters of the U.S. (either directly or via a storm water conveyance system) are unregulated. The systems that are regulated are permitted with Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Water Board) permits.

The State Water Board recognizes that although the quality of the discharges from different locations within a system (raw water, potable water, chlorinated water, etc.) varies, the set of discharges from the different systems throughout the state are fairly uniform. The discharges are of water that must be discarded as water purveyors conduct similar mandatory activities to assure the water that is ultimately delivered is safe for drinking and other potable uses.

Although the discharges are similar in nature, they are regulated differently throughout the state. Some are not regulated at all. Others are regulated by various Regional Water Boards permits, depending on the region the system is located. Some Regional

Water Boards regulate the raw and potable drinking water discharges using region-wide low threat-type general NPDES permits that regulate a broad range of constituents through differing regulatory approaches. Other Regional Water Board general permits do not address the constituents of concern from these types of discharges, and/or contain requirements that are not feasible for water purveyors to comply without creating obstacles to the proper operation of drinking water systems. The following table illustrates more detail on part of the Regional Water Boards' differing regulatory approaches for discharges from drinking water systems:

Table F-1. Differences in Existing Regional Water Boards' Permit Requirements

Region	Effluent Limitations[0]										
	Chlorine Residual (mg/L)	Settleable Solids (ml/L)	pH (standard units.)	TDS (mg/L)	BOD_5 (mg/L)	Ammonia	Turbidity (Nep Turbidity Units)	O&G (mg/L)	Temp (˚F)	Priority Pollutant	Acute Toxicity
1	0.11[1] and 0.019[2]	0.1	6.5[3] and 8.5[4]	BPO[17]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2[5]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3	0.02	--	--	BPO[17]	--	--	--	--	--	MCLs	--
4	0.1[6]	0.3[6] and 0.1[7]	6.5[3] and 8.5[4]	150[6] and 50[7]	30[6] and 20[7]	--	150[6] and 50[7]	15[6] and 10[7]	86 ˚F	--	90% Survival
5	0.11[1] and 0.019[2]	0.1[6]	[8]6.5 - 8.5 [9]7.5 – 9.5 [10]6.5 – 8.3	--	[11]30[6], 15[12], and 10[7]	--	--	--	--	MCLs	--
6[14]	0.003[4] and 0.002[13]	--	BPO[17]	--	--	BPO[17]	--	--	--	--	--
7	0.11[1] and 0.019[2]	0.2	6.0[3] and 9.0[4]	--	55 and 95	--	75	25	--	--	--
8	0.1[6]	--	6.5[3] and 8.5[4]	BPO[17]	75[6, 15]	--	--	15	--	--	--
9	0.1[16]	--	6.0[3] and 9.0[4]	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

0. TDS=Total Dissolved Solids, BOD5=5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand, O&G=Oil and Grease, Temp=Temperature
1. 4-day Average
2. 1-hour Average
3. minimum value
4. maximum value
5. Region 2 recently issued a tentative individual NPDES Permit for public review and comment
6. Daily Maximum
7. Monthly Average
8. 6.5 minimum and 8.5 maximum for discharges to Sacramento/San Joaquin River Basins
9. 7.5 minimum and 9.5 maximum for discharges to Goose Creek
10. 6.5 minimum and 8.3 maximum for discharges to Tulare Lake Basin
11. Same effluent limits for Total Suspended Solids (TSS)
12. Weekly Average

13. Median value of daily measurements
14. Also has effluent limits for bacteria and dissolved oxygen based on the basin plan objective
15. TSS only
16. 90 percentile of all samples during discharge
17. Basin Plan Objective
18. Region 1 - North Coast Region, 2 - San Francisco Bay Region, 3 - Central Coast Region, 4 - Los Angeles Region, 5 - Central Valley Region, 6 - Lahontan Region, 7 - Colorado River Region, 8 - Santa Ana Region, 9 - San Diego Region

Additionally, most large and small municipalities have Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) NPDES permits for discharge of storm water to waters of the United States (U.S.). Some MS4 permit holders (permittees) allow drinking water system discharges to enter their storm water systems as authorized non-storm water discharges, typically through established local agreements. Other MS4 permittees do not allow such discharges to enter their storm water systems unless the State Water Board or Regional Water Board separately regulates those discharges prior to entering the system.

Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.28 provides for issuance of general permits to regulate a category of point sources if the sources: (1) involve the same or substantially similar types of operations; (2) discharge the same type of waste; (3) require the same type of effluent limitations or operating conditions; (4) require similar monitoring; and (5) are more appropriately regulated under a general order rather than individual orders. Thus:

1. This Order issues NPDES Permit No. CAG140001 with the intent to provide consistent and efficient regulatory coverage and requirements for drinking water system discharges statewide that have a low threat to water quality when properly mitigated through implementation of best management practices.
2. This Order authorizes drinking water system discharges of water that is dedicated to drinking water facilities for the primary purpose of providing safe and reliable drinking water including, but not limited to treatment facilities, storage and distribution systems, transmission systems, and water supply and monitoring wells in drinking water aquifers. Owners or operators of drinking water systems that apply for coverage under this Order and that are issued a Notice of Applicability are hereinafter referred to as “dischargers”. For the purposes of this Order, references to “discharger” or “permittee” in applicable federal and State laws, regulations, plans, and policy are considered equivalent to references to the Dischargers herein.

   Regulatory coverage under this Order serves as authorization for the Discharger to discharge water from its drinking water system(s) to waters of the United States (U.S.) either directly into waters of the U.S. or via other conveyance, including through a municipal storm sewer system. Coverage under this Order does not authorize discharges into a municipal storm water system. The municipal storm water system owner/operator has authority to allow these non-storm water discharges into the system. A municipal storm water system owner/operator retains authority to impose further conditions, restrictions or limitations, above and beyond the requirements of this Order, on water purveyors, as a condition for discharging into the system.

B. Water Purveyors NOT Required to Enroll in This Order

All water purveyors that have discharges to waters of the U.S. as described in this Order require an NPDES permit to discharge. The State Water Board is not mandating that small systems of less than 1,000 service connections enroll in this Order. However, the State Water Board strongly encourages water purveyors with small systems to obtain the regulatory coverage under this Order to comply with the Clean Water Act. The State Water Board recognizes that some water purveyors have obtained regulatory coverage through MS4 permits, or, due to their discharge contributing to an impairment managed by a previously-adopted Total Maximum Daily Load, the discharge must be regulated by a separate individual NPDES permit.

The State Water Board issues statewide NPDES permits for the regulation of storm water discharges from small communities and non-traditional entities. Regional Water Quality Control Boards issue NPDES permits for the regulation of storm water from large (non-small) municipalities. These storm water orders may authorize non-storm water discharges from fire hydrant flushing, operation, maintenance, or testing of potable water systems, and groundwater dewatering systems, similar to discharges covered under this Order. The State Water Board will not require a water purveyor that holds a local agreement with a municipal storm water permittee to obtain regulatory coverage under this Order provided the corresponding Regional Water Board acknowledges in writing that the local agreement demonstrates coverage under the municipal storm water permit.

This Order requires that, **by September 1, 2015**, water purveyors that meet the criteria **below** submit a Notice of Non-Applicability form (Attachment B2) certifying, in accordance with section V.B., *Signatory and Certification Requirements*, of Attachment D – Standard Provisions, that regulatory coverage from this Order is not required.

- The water purveyor discharges solely to a municipal separate storm sewer system(s) (MS4) and has an established local agreement with the MS4 permittee to discharge into its system(s), **AND** the corresponding Regional Water Board Executive Officer provides written confirmation to the State Water Board Deputy Director of Water Quality that the local agreement provides sufficient regulation of the subject drinking water system discharges through an existing MS4 NPDES permit; or
- The water purveyor is an MS4 permittee, or co-permittee, named on a State Water Board or a Regional Water Board issued MS4 permit that also authorizes discharges from drinking water systems, and all drinking water system discharges solely discharge into its own MS4 system.

Also by **September 1, 2015**, this Order requires water purveyors that meet the criteria **below** to submit a Notice of Non-Applicability form (Attachment B2) certifying, in accordance with section V.B., *Signatory and Certification Requirements*, of Attachment D – Standard Provisions, that regulatory coverage from this Order is not required.

- The water purveyor is regulated under an existing NPDES permit issued by the Regional Water Board because a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) was adopted and the Regional Water Board determined that TMDL-specific permit requirements for its drinking water system(s) discharges are appropriate because those discharges may contribute to the impairment of the water body.

Also by **September 1, 2015**, this Order allows water purveyors that meet the criteria **below** the option of submitting a Notice of Non-Applicability form (Attachment B2) certifying, in accordance with section V.B., *Signatory and Certification Requirements*, of Attachment D – Standard Provisions, that regulatory coverage from this Order is not required.

- All discharges from the drinking water system do not discharge to a water of the U.S.

A water purveyor with multiple drinking water systems in California need only submit one Notice of Non-Applicability for its systems that meet the same criterion.

After review of each submitted Notice of Non-Applicability, the State Water Board's Deputy Director of Water Quality (Deputy Director) will either issue 1) a Notice of Non-Applicability Approval or 2) a response letter to the applicant outlining: (a) the missing information that deems the Notice of Non-Applicability incomplete, or (b) why the described discharge is not eligible and thus the water purveyor must obtain coverage under this Order. The water purveyor will have **60 days from the date of the response letter** to submit the items necessary to complete the Notice of Non-Applicability or to submit a complete application package in accordance with section II.C of this Order. A notice may be issued to a water purveyor that holds a drinking water system permit through the State Water Board Division of Drinking Water, and that has not submitted a Notice of Non-Applicability (or an application package for enrollment, as explained later in this Fact Sheet) by September 1, 2015, if that purveyor discharges from its drinking water system to a water of the U.S.

Drinking water systems that serve less than 1,000 connections that serve end users (this does not include water wholesalers), maintain the option to enroll in this Order and are not required to submit the Notice of Non-Applicability form.

C. Facilities and Discharges Covered Under this Order

This Order covers discharges from drinking water systems that qualify as a "community water system" as defined in the California Health and Safety Code, and wholesalers of water to community water systems. Community water systems provide daily drinking water for at least 15 service connections and at least 25 individuals at least 60 days each year. Community water systems must comply with the California Health and Safety Code per the California Code of Regulations titles 17 and 22. Title 17 ensures that water delivered by community water systems is wholesome and potable. Title 22 contains potable water standards, including the primary and secondary maximum contaminant levels (MCLs), and requires monitoring and reporting on surface water and groundwater drinking water sources.

Community water systems authorized to discharge under this Order include the following facilities:

1. **Transmission Systems.** Transmission systems are the pipes, pumps, canals, pump houses, and other components used to move water from the point of origin to storage reservoirs, treatment facilities, and distribution systems. Transmission systems do not have connections to serve end users. Above ground and underground pipes generally range in diameter from 24 inches to 90 inches. Some facilities are open channels. The water in transmission systems may or may not meet standards for human consumption.

2. **Distribution and Storage Systems.** Distribution systems are the pipes and associated pumps, valves, hydrants, storage facilities and other structures that distribute and store potable water from treatment plants, wells, reservoirs, and transmission systems to end users. Distribution pipes generally range in diameter from 2 inches to 24 inches.

3. **Wells in Drinking Water Aquifers.** Drinking water supply wells are installed in borings advanced into the ground to extract groundwater for use as drinking water. These types of wells are typically 12 inches to 36 inches in diameter. Monitoring wells are also in borings advanced into the ground to gage the depth to groundwater for drinking water aquifer management purposes such as groundwater overdraft protection. In addition monitoring wells serve as access points to sample the aquifer to characterize the water quality and to detect contaminants such as bacteria before the contaminant reaches the water supply. Monitoring wells are typically 12 inches or less in diameter. Discharges from water supply and monitoring wells occur during well development, maintenance (including flushing), rehabilitation, and sampling. This Order covers discharges from wells in unpolluted drinking water aquifers, and discharges from polluted drinking water aquifers that are properly treated to not cause or contribute to an adverse effect or impact to beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

4. **Water Treatment Plant or Facility.** Water treatment facilities treat water to the quality that is suitable for potable drinking water in accordance with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, California Health and Safety Code and the State Water Board Division of Drinking Water permitting requirements. Water treatment systems range from large treatment plants to small treatment facilities including well head treatment apparatuses.

D. Discharge Description

This Order provides regulatory coverage for planned and emergency discharges. Planned discharges are part of a water purveyor's essential activities to comply with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the California Health and Safety Code, and State Water Board Division of Drinking Water permitting requirements for providing reliable and safe drinking water. Planned discharges include scheduled and unscheduled discharges that take place under the control of the Discharger to comply with regulatory mandates. Emergency discharges occur due to system failures and emergencies. This Order serves as a general

NPDES permit for the discharge to waters of the U.S. of surface water or groundwater that may be altered by chlorine, corrosion inhibiting agents, algaecides, or addition of other chemicals, but that does not adversely affect or impact beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

E. Discharger's Activities

This Order covers discharges that are essential to comply with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the California Health and Safety Code, and State Water Board Division of Drinking Water permitting requirements for providing reliable and safe drinking water. Discharges from these activities described in detail below are intermittent, short-term or seasonal in nature.

1. **Maintenance and Repair.** Facility maintenance and repairs occur frequently (e.g., multiple times a day) at different locations within a system. Discharges may be necessary when dewatering the repair or maintenance site. Underground facilities require excavation for access, and dewatering is necessary to prevent flooding. The resulting "trench dewatering" discharges are usually turbid because the discharge velocity may be high enough to dislodge and transport sediment from trenches and pits. Discharges may also be necessary to maintain positive water pressure within the drinking water system. Positive pressure may be necessary during repair and replacement of pipes, valves, and other components to prevent sediment, debris, and microorganisms from entering the system.
2. **System Flushing.** Flushing portions of a system may be necessary to replace stagnant water when demand is low, or to remove poor quality drinking water. Flushing may also be needed to respond to consumer complaints. Fire hydrants serve as access portals for flushing water distribution systems. Flushing can also occur from other valves or standpipe connections. Flushing may be part of routine operations, and can occur daily, weekly, monthly, or annually based on seasonal water use or known water quality trends. New system facilities or facilities that are periodically taken out of service for maintenance or in response to low water demands may necessitate flushing with super-chlorinated water prior to full operation.
3. **Pipeline, Tunnel, and Reservoir Drainage.** Occasionally, pipelines, tunnels, and reservoirs must be taken out of service for maintenance, such as inspections, repairs, and upgrades. Planned discharges may occur as often as once per year or as infrequently as once every 20 years. These facilities may also be drained in emergency circumstances due to unanticipated drinking water quality concerns.
4. **Groundwater Pumping.** The most common type of discharge from a supply well is well "blow-off" or purging water from the well. Well blow-off is required to reactivate a well after it has been out of service, to purge the system to collect a monitoring sample, or to purge the system when monitoring indicates that the water supply does not meet drinking water quality requirements. Discharges from water supply wells also occur as a result of well maintenance, such as unclogging a filter screen from sediment and mineral build-up.

F. Types of Discharges from Discharger's Activities

This Order covers planned and emergency discharges that occur daily throughout the State. Planned discharges are a part of the Discharger's essential activities, described in part in the previous section of this Fact Sheet. Emergency discharges occur when pipelines or other infrastructure break or leak, valves malfunction, or other unanticipated events occur, such as noncompliance with drinking water standards or hydraulic releases necessary to prevent pipeline rupture. Planned and emergency discharges may include, but are not limited to the following:

1. **Planned Discharges include discharges from:**
   a. Water treatment plant operations (excluding filter backwash that is discharged to a water of the U.S.)
   b. Distribution system storage tanks
   c. Distribution system dewatering, flushing, and pressure testing
   d. Fire flow/fire hydrant testing
   e. Meter testing
   f. Automated water quality analyzers
   g. Pressure relief valves
   h. Groundwater supply well flushing
   i. Groundwater well development, rehabilitation, and testing.
   j. Groundwater monitoring for purpose of supply well development, rehabilitation, and testing.
   k. Transmission system installation, cleaning, and testing.
2. **Emergency Discharges include discharges from:**
   a. Emergency system repairs, including transmission system failure or leaks, and distribution system pipe breaks.
   b. Trench dewatering.
   c. Catastrophic events.

G. Water Treatment Methods and Additives

This Order covers discharges to waters of the U.S. of surface water or groundwater that may be altered by chlorine, corrosion-inhibiting or algaecides agents containing metals such as zinc and copper, or other chemicals but that do not adversely affect or impact beneficial uses of the receiving water when properly managed. For disinfection, water purveyors treat their water with chlorine to comply with California Code of Regulations title 22 or to control microbial growth that can lead to corrosion. Chlorine removal, (also referred to as dechlorination) and its effectiveness depends in part on chemical dose and contact time. Discharger's disinfection and dechlorination processes may include, but are not limited to the following:

1. **Disinfection Treatment Methods.**
   a. **Chlorination.** Most dischargers use chlorine to disinfect their drinking water in accordance with California Code of Regulations, title 22, or to control microbial growth that can lead to corrosion. Chlorine reacts with organic matter and pipe materials (such as iron). As a result, the total chlorine residual decreases following chlorine treatment as water flows throughout the distribution system, making a system vulnerable to bacterial regrowth. Dischargers manage the lack of adequate chlorine concentrations in the distribution system by occasionally flushing water from dead end areas or other parts of their system with new water that has a sufficient chlorine residual concentration. Dischargers may also use booster stations to inject additional chlorine.
   b. **Chloramination.** Some Dischargers prefer chloramine over chlorine. Chloramine forms when chlorine and ammonia combine. Chloramine's disinfection power is one-hundredth that of free chlorine, but chloramine is also more stable and less reactive. Chloramine is also more persistent when released into the environment. Chloramine provides longer-lasting, more reliable protection against bacterial regrowth.
   c. **Super-chlorination.** Some treatment processes require superchlorinated treatment of the drinking water. Superchlorination is necessary when disinfecting new facilities, when returning facilities to service after taking them offline, and when contamination is detected. Superchlorinated water typically has a total chlorine residual concentration greater than 4.0 mg/L.

2. **Dechlorination Treatment Methods.** During planned discharges, flows may be connected to devices that add dechlorinating chemicals prior to discharge. During emergency discharges, dissolving pellets or mesh bags containing the dechlorinating chemicals may be placed in the path of the flow.

H. Example Drinking Water Discharge Characteristics

The following table illustrates the typical characteristics of the types of discharges covered by this Order. This table is not inclusive of all potential discharges:

Table F-1. Typical Characteristics of Drinking Water System Discharges

Facility and Discharge Category [1]	Planned or Emergency	Flow Rate (gpm) [2]	Duration [2]	Frequency [2]	Total Residual Chlorine (mg/L) Or Turbidity (NTU) [2]
Transmission Systems					
Dewatering for new construction, maintenance, or inspection [3]	Planned	200 to 3,500	2 hours to 21 days	Once per year to 20 years	0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Disinfecting of new construction	Planned	200 to 1,350	2 hours to 14 days	Upon start-up	10 to 50 mg/L
Maintenance or construction	Planned	50 to 200	2 to 10 minutes	Once per year to 20 years	0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Aqueduct dewatering	Planned	250 to 50,000	1 to 2 days	Once per 2 to 10 years	0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Disinfecting (new pipeline or storage facility after repair) [4]	Both	Up to 3,500	1 hour to 21 days	Upon initial use	25 to 200 mg/L
Water pipeline breaks, pipeline diameter > 24 inches (includes trench dewatering)	Emergency	5 to 3,500	30 minutes to 2 day		0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Storage Facilities					
Drain valve testing	Planned	5 to 300	60 to 120 minutes	Once per 5 to 10 years	0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Reservoir rehabilitation pipe flushing	Planned	Varies	Varies		0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Tank and reservoir draining for maintenance	Planned	200 to 1,350	1 to 14 days	2 per year to 1 per 5 years	0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Reservoir overflow	Emergency	Varies	Varies	Varies	0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Distribution Systems					
Standpipe cleaning	Planned	500 to 2,000	1 to 2 days		0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Water meter field testing	Planned	50 to 1,000	30 to 60 minutes		0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Dead-end pumping	Both	200 to 2,000	30 minutes to 1 hour	4 to 12 per year	0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Line flushing through a hydrant	Both	700 to 1,600	≤10 to 60 minutes	1 to 3 per year per hydrant	0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Distribution system maintenance or pipe breaks, pipeline diameter < 24 inches (includes trench dewatering)	Both	5 to 1,350	10 to 60 minutes		0.8 to 2.5 mg/L

Facility and Discharge Category [1]	Planned or Emergency	Flow Rate (gpm) [2]	Duration [2]	Frequency [2]	Total Residual Chlorine (mg/L) Or Turbidity (NTU) [2]
Water quality management and water quality sampling (e.g., for bacteria; metals; taste; odor; etc.)	Both	100 to 15,000	5 minutes to several hours	1 to 50 (for management); up to 5,000+ events per year (for sampling)	0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Unauthorized hydrant opening	Emergency	500 to 1,000	60 minutes to 8 hours		0.8 to 2.5 mg/L
Groundwater Well Operations					
Water supply well development	Planned	500 to 5,000	15 to 40 hours	Upon start-up	500 to 25,000 NTU
Water supply well rehabilitations	Planned	500 to 3,500	7 days	As-needed; up to 4 per year	500 to 20,000 NTU
Monitoring well sampling	Planned	15-60	20 minutes to 3 hours per well	Semi-annual or as needed	500 to 5000 NTU
Water supply well disinfection		500 to 3,500	30 minutes to 24 hours	As needed	≤ 200 mg/L
Monitoring well development	Planned	15-60	3-8 hours	Semi-annual or as needed	500 to 25,000 NTU
Discharge by water supply well ("blow-off") for reactivation or monitoring	Both	500 to 3,500	30 minutes to 24 hours	Up to 4 per year (planned); or more frequently for emergency circumstances	500 to 20,000 NTU

Unit Abbreviations:

gpm = gallons per minute

mg/L = milligrams per liter

Footnotes:

[1] Source: Tikkanen, Maria, John Schroeter, Lawrence Y.C. Leong, and Rajagopalon Ganesh, 2001. Guidance Manual for the Disposal of Chlorinated Water. Denver, CO. AWWA Research Foundation and American Water Works Association; with modifications by the Alameda County Water District, Alameda County and San Jose Water Company, Santa Clara County, 2013.

[2] Milligrams per liter or Nephelometric Turbidity Units prior to implementation of best management practice. The data presented are typical ranges; actual conditions may vary outside of these ranges.

[3] This information does not apply to raw unaltered water.

[4] The processes to disinfect water pipelines and storage facilities use different chlorination methods, which have different chlorine contact times. Chlorinated water is dechlorinated before discharge under planned operations.

I. Example Discharges, Potential Threat to Receiving Water and Corresponding Permit Requirements.

As shown above, discharges to waters of the U.S. from the discharger's essential activities may have the potential to impact the receiving water. The threat to water

quality is from toxicity of chlorination or metal-containing agents, loading of solids, large volume discharges, and discharges having high velocities. This Order contains permit requirements specifically targeted to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving water from impacts due to these threats, as shown in the following examples:

1. Direct discharge to inland surface waters, enclosed bays and estuaries
   Threat: Toxicity to aquatic life; Potential adverse impact on beneficial uses due to:
   (1) concentrations of chemical constituents, (2) sediment and turbidity loading from discharge water and erosion, and (3) hydromodification.
   Applicable Permit Requirements:
   section IV.A Best Management Practices specifications,
   section IV.C.1. Total chlorine effluent limitation,
   section VI. Receiving water limitations,
   Attachment E., section II. Monitoring requirements,
   Attachment E., section VII. Reporting and record-keeping requirements.

2. Discharge to a municipal storm water system where the discharge travels less than 300 feet from the point of discharge into the storm drain system to the receiving water body; if the length of the storm drain conveyance is unknown, the distance shall be a direct 300 feet to a water of the U.S.
   Threat: Toxicity to aquatic life; Potential adverse impact on beneficial uses due to:
   (1) concentrations of chemical constituents, (2) sediment, debris, trash and turbidity loading from discharge water and street scouring, and (3) hydromodification.
   Applicable Permit Requirements:
   section IV.A Best Management Practices specifications,
   section IV.C.1. Total chlorine effluent limitation,
   section VI. Receiving water limitations,
   Attachment E., section II. Monitoring requirements,
   Attachment E., section VII. Reporting and record-keeping requirements.

3. Discharge to a municipal storm water system where: (1) the discharge travels more than 300 feet, or (2) the receiving water body outside of a 300-foot radius of the location of discharge into the storm drain.
   Threat: Potential adverse impact on beneficial uses due to: (1) sediment, debris, trash and turbidity loading from discharge water and street scouring, and (2) hydromodification.
   Applicable Permit Requirements:
   section IV.A Best Management Practices specifications,
   section VI. Receiving water limitations,
   Attachment E., section II. Monitoring requirements,
   Attachment E., section VII. Reporting and record-keeping requirements.

4. Discharges of superchlorinated, supply well water due to development and rehabilitation, and large volume discharge, either directly or via a storm water system, to waters of the U.S.

Threat: Toxicity to aquatic life. Potential adverse impact on beneficial uses due to:

(1) concentrations of chemical constituents, (2) sediment, debris, trash and turbidity loading from discharge water and street scouring, and

(3) hydromodification.

Applicable Permit Requirements:

section IV.A Best Management Practices specifications,
section IV.B.1. Final total chlorine effluent limitation,
Attachment E., section II. Event Monitoring Requirements for Superchlorinated,
Attachment E., section VII. Reporting Requirements.

5. Discharges from portions of the drinking water system that:

(1) Directly discharge into or discharge to a storm water conveyance system that conveys the discharge into:

i. Storm water capture basin(s),

ii. Low impact development features, or

iii. Other groundwater-recharge system(s); and

(2) Are collected and used for landscape irrigation and/or other beneficial reuse.

Threat: No threat to water of the U.S. or water of the state.

Applicable Permit Requirements: Reporting only. No effluent limits or monitoring requirements. No further waste discharge requirements necessary.

J. Discharge Points and Receiving Waters

Although drinking water system discharges potentially occur along any point of the system alignment, and may occur concurrently, the discharges are considered “point source discharges” – discharges of a pollutant from a distinct point source, as defined more fully in title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.2, to a water of the U.S. Discharges flow directly into receiving waters or indirectly to receiving waters via storm drains and other conveyance systems. Discharges into creeks, rivers, lakes, enclosed bays, estuaries, and the ocean occur throughout the State. The application package for coverage under this Order requires the water purveyor to identify the receiving waters for its discharges. If the system discharges into numerous small tributaries prior to discharging into a major water body, the application only requires a general description of the immediate receiving water bodies and the name of the major downstream water body(ies).

II. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. General Order Application

Dischargers enrolling for coverage under this General Order are required to submit a complete application package, including a Notice of Intent (NOI), Attachment B1 of this Order any time after the effective date of the Permit but no later than **September 1, 2015**. A water purveyor with multiple community water systems need only submit one complete application package, containing individual NOIs for each of its water systems and obtain one Notice of Applicability for regulatory coverage of all its systems that discharge to waters of the U.S. The application package must include all of the following items to be deemed complete:

1. A Notice of Intent for each community water system, including general information about the water purveyor and the existing or proposed discharge(s).

2. A site map that identifies:
a. The boundaries of the water purveyor's service areas,
b. The general location of the drinking water system,
c. The approximate general location of groundwater supply wells, and
d. The general identification of the portion of the community water system that discharges within a 300-foot conveyance distance from the receiving water(s) and/or within a 300-foot radius of the receiving water(s).

The intent of the site map is to provide general information regarding where the discharges are originating and their locations relative to receiving waters. The site map is part of the application package. Regulatory coverage applies to discharges identified in the application package. By providing boundaries of service areas and/or approximate locations of facilities, regulatory coverage of all potential discharges is included in the Notice of Applicability.

3. An application fee payable to the State Water Board that shall be in accordance with California Code of Regulations, title 23, or subsequent fee regulations updates. The current fee schedule is available at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/resources/fees.

4. Evaluation of multiple water use or beneficial reuse options, or the reason(s) that the discharge water cannot be placed for multiple uses or beneficial uses, as encouraged by the State Water Board in accordance with Article X, section 2 of the California Constitution, and Water Code section 100 (prohibition of the waste or unreasonable use of water). Pursuant to these state policies, the State Water Board strongly encourages discharges of water from drinking water systems to be captured for multiple uses prior to surface water discharge, or to be routed to groundwater infiltration facilities. Therefore, to obtain coverage under this Order, a water purveyor is required to evaluate its water reuse options. These options include:

a. Discharging into a storm water system that employs low impact development practices or flows into storm water capture basins to recharge groundwater.

b. Collecting and using the water for landscape or agricultural irrigation or other appropriate uses in lieu of potable drinking water supply.

Discharges to land from drinking water systems that do not drain to waters of the U.S. do not need authorization to discharge under an NPDES permit. Discharges to groundwater may require waste discharge requirements issued by the State and/or Regional Water Boards. As an incentive to promote multiple uses of drinking water system discharges, the State Water Board generally will not require separate waste discharge requirements or monitoring for discharges otherwise regulated under this Order that are beneficially reused because they are intermittent and of relatively-good quality (not including waste that threatens ground water quality). A water purveyor must estimate the quantity of water discharged from its system that is beneficially reused, and report it in the annual report. If the entire drinking water system does not discharge to waters of the U.S., NPDES permit coverage is not needed.

5. Receiving water information, including names of receiving water bodies and major downstream water bodies.

6. For applicable discharges into waters of the U.S. identified in section III.K of this Fact Sheet, a TMDL constituent-specific supplement to the application package that includes: a) laboratory analysis of TMDL-specific constituents listed in section III.K, and b) TMDL-specific Best Management Practices to address the constituents.

B. State Water Board Notice of Applicability or Ineligibility for Coverage Under this Order

After the water purveyor's application package is deemed complete, the State Water Board's Deputy Director of Water Quality (Deputy Director) will issue a Notice of Applicability (NOA). Regulatory coverage for the planned and emergency discharges that occur within the areas identified in the application package commences with the date of issuance of a Notice of Applicability to the water purveyor. If the submitted application package is not complete in accordance with this Order, or the discharge is deemed ineligible for coverage under this Order, the Deputy Director will send a response letter to the applicant outlining: (1) the missing information that renders the application package incomplete, or (2) why the described discharge is not eligible for coverage under this Order. The water purveyor has **60 days from the date of the response letter** to provide State Water Board staff the items necessary to complete the application package.

C. Permit Coverage Termination

1. **Termination of Existing Regional Water Board Permit Coverage.** Upon the issuance of the NOA in accordance with this Order, the State Water Board expects the applicable Regional Water Board to terminate regulatory coverage under an existing non-MS4 Regional Water Board NPDES permit for discharges newly

regulated under this Order. The State Water Board expects all Regional Water Board permit coverage of drinking water systems that are not separately regulated due to site-specific TMDL requirements to be terminated within one year of the Adoption Date of this Order.

2. **Termination of Statewide Permit Coverage or Revocation of Notice of Non-Applicability.** The Deputy Director may terminate coverage or revoke a Notice of Non-Applicability Approval (NONAA) under this Order for any of the specified causes, and require application for coverage under an individual or other NPDES permit as set forth in title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.28(b)(3). Causes for permit coverage termination or NONAA revocation include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Violation of any term or condition of this Order; or
   b. Misrepresentation or failure to disclose all relevant facts in obtaining permit coverage or non-applicability status under this Order; or
   c. Written request from a Discharger to terminate enrollment because discharge has ceased or that the permit is no longer needed.

   Annual permit fees will be assessed by the State Water Board up to the date of written termination notification from the State Water Board to the Discharger, or the date of a termination request letter from the Discharger to the State Water Board, whichever is applicable.

D. Permit Transfer

A change in ownership of the facilities authorized to discharge through coverage under this Order requires the current owner to provide written notice to the State Water Board at least 30 days in advance of transfer of ownership. The Deputy Director may determine that the new owner must submit an application package to seek coverage under this Order if the nature or location(s) of the discharge(s) have changed from the application package on file.

III. APPLICABLE PLANS, POLICIES, AND REGULATIONS

The requirements contained in this Order are based on the applicable plans, policies, and regulations identified in the Findings in section III of this Order. This section provides supplemental information, where appropriate, for the plans, policies, and regulations relevant to the discharge.

A. Legal Authorities

This Order serves as Waste Discharge Requirements pursuant to California Water Code article 4, chapter 4, division 7 (commencing with § 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to federal Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by U.S. EPA, and California Water Code chapter 5.5, division 7 (commencing with § 13370). It shall serve as an NPDES permit for point source

discharges from multiple discharge points to surface waters, storm drains, and other conveyances leading to surface waters.

B. State Implementation Policy

The *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* (State Implementation Policy or SIP) establishes implementation provisions for priority pollutant criteria, and objectives and provisions for chronic toxicity control. However, section 5.3 of the SIP allows the State Water Board to grant categorical exceptions from meeting priority pollutant criteria/objectives for discharges from drinking water systems conducted by the owners or operators to fulfill statutory requirements mandated by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and the California Health and Safety Code. The California Toxics Rule contains criteria for 126 priority pollutants that may be present in these drinking water systems discharges. In many cases, discharges from drinking water systems do not comply with all of the applicable priority pollutant criteria (such as for the protection of aquatic life) since potable and treated drinking water are only required to comply with maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) for the protection of public health. A review of the 126 priority pollutants found that there are priority pollutant criteria that are more stringent than the established MCLs.

The planned and emergency drinking water systems discharges covered under this Order are in accordance with the exception granted by the State Water Board through Resolution 2014-0067, allowing water purveyors an exception to comply with priority pollutant criteria for the priority pollutants that have an applicable California Toxic Rule (CTR) criterion more stringent than its corresponding MCL, or do not have an adopted pollutant-specific MCL. The exception was granted in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 5.3 of the State Implementation Policy.

C. California Ocean Plan

In 1972, the State Water Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (hereinafter Ocean Plan), as amended. The latest Ocean Plan amendment became effective on August 19, 2013. The Ocean Plan is applicable, in its entirety, to point source discharges to the ocean waters of the State. To protect the beneficial uses of ocean water, the Ocean Plan establishes water quality objectives and a program of implementation. Requirements of this Order implement the Ocean Plan and are applicable for those discharges entering directly into the Ocean or indirectly via a storm water system that drains into the Ocean near the location of discharge. This Order does not authorize direct discharges into Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS).

Section III.J of the Ocean Plan allows the State Water Board to grant an exception to specified Ocean Plan requirements where the State Water Board determines that the exception will not compromise protection of beneficial uses of ocean waters and the public interest will be served. In many cases, discharges from drinking water systems due to

mandated activities do not comply with all of the established Ocean Plan objectives (such as for protection of aquatic life or human health based on more stringent carcinogenic objectives) since these discharges are only required to comply with MCLs for the purpose of public health and safety. A review of the Ocean Plan pollutant water quality objectives shows that there are a number of pollutants that may occur in mandated drinking water system discharges, with Ocean Plan objectives that are more stringent than the MCLs. State Water Board Resolution 2014-0067 granted an Ocean Plan exception to water purveyors for the pollutants that have an Ocean Plan objective more stringent than its corresponding MCL or do not have an adopted pollutant-specific MCL. The exception was granted in accordance with the Ocean Plan exception requirements.

D. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

Under Water Code section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of CEQA, (commencing with section 21100) of Division 13 of the Public Resources Code.

Pursuant to CEQA, Public Resources Code section 21100 et seq., on November 18, 2014 the State Water Board adopted Resolution 2014-0067 approving a Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) for exceptions from specified requirements of the State Implementation Policy and California Ocean Plan for statewide discharges resulting from mandated activities required by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act and California Health and Safety Code. The MND concludes that discharges from drinking water systems have less than significant impact to the environment with appropriate mitigation incorporated. This Order implements Resolution 2014-0067 and establishes appropriate mitigation requirements for discharges authorized under this Order.

E. Regional Water Boards' Water Quality Control Plans

The Regional Water Boards have adopted Water Quality Control Plans (hereinafter Basin Plans) that designate beneficial uses, establish water quality objectives, and contain implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives. In addition, the Basin Plans implement State Water Board Resolution No. 88- 63, which established state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply. The Basin Plans identify typical beneficial uses as follows: municipal and domestic supply, agricultural irrigation, stock watering, process supply, service supply, hydropower supply, water contact recreation, canoeing and rafting recreation, other non-contact water recreation, warm freshwater aquatic habitat, cold freshwater habitat, warm fish migration habitat, cold fish migration habitat, warm and cold spawning habitat, wildlife habitat, navigation, rare, threatened, or endangered species habitat, groundwater recharge, and freshwater replenishment. Requirements of this Order implement provisions contained in the applicable Basin Plans.

F. Antidegradation Policy

Section 131.12 of 40 C.F.R. requires that state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution 68-16. Resolution 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution 68-16 requires that existing high water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The State Water Board and Regional Water Board's Water Quality Control Plans implement, and incorporate by reference, both the state and federal antidegradation policies. The permitted discharges must be consistent with the antidegradation provision of section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution 68-16.

Given the nature of a general permit and the broad range of beneficial uses to be protected across the state, it is not feasible to analyze each surface water body in the state to determine which water bodies are of high quality for the constituents in the discharges authorized by this Order. The State Water Board finds that, due to the intermittent, seasonal and temporary characteristics of these discharges, the impact on existing surface water quality from these discharges will be insignificant, as further explained in the MND approved by the State Water Board in Resolution 2014-0067. While surface waters may be temporarily degraded and there may be temporary excursions above water quality objectives in the immediate vicinity of these discharges, any such impacts to surface water quality that may occur are consistent with the maximum social and economic benefit of the people of the state, provided that the discharges comply with this Order. The discharges are a necessary consequence of providing safe, clean, affordable, and accessible drinking water to the people of the state in accordance with the state policy declared in Water Code section 106.3, subdivision (a), and the discharges are mandated by drinking water laws and regulations. The BMPs required under this Order constitute best practical treatment and control of these discharges. Therefore the discharges permitted under this Order are consistent with the antidegradation provision of section 131.12 and the State Water Board Resolution 68-16.

G. Anti-Backsliding Requirements

Sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require that effluent limitations in a reissued permit must be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions in which limitations may be relaxed. This Order is a new statewide NPDES permit that regulates discharges from community drinking water systems statewide. Some of these same discharges are currently regulated under existing Regional Water Board NPDES permits. Some of these same discharges are not regulated at all. This Order, when implemented, will provide consistent regulatory requirements that apply to discharges from drinking water systems statewide. The following existing Regional Water Board NPDES permits regulate discharges from community drinking water systems, among other types of discharges, and were used to

guide the development of this Order. Existing NPDES permits' effluent limitations and requirements in these Regional Water Board permits were analyzed for the purpose of analyzing backsliding.

The San Francisco Bay Regional Water Board Permit (Order R2-2009-0033) is a general permit applicable only to surface water treatment facilities for potable supply discharges for either long term or short term. The short term discharges include limits for TSS, settleable matter, pH, total chlorine residual, total trihalomethanes (TTHMs), zinc, and acute toxicity. The treatment of any surface waters to make them suitable for drinking includes filtration and disinfection. This treatment is expected to remove any BOD, TSS or settleable matter present in the surface water. For the other effluent limits of TTHMs and zinc, the discharges would be in compliance with MCLs for TTHMs as required by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the California Health and Safety Code, and the State Water Board's Division of Drinking Water permitting requirements. In addition, pursuant to the SIP and Ocean Plan exceptions, the discharges covered under this Order are not required to comply with zinc objectives. Therefore, there is no need to establish TSS, TTHMs and zinc effluent limitations, nor an effluent limitation for pH.

The Los Angeles Regional Water Board Permit (Order R4-2003-0108) is a general permit for discharges of groundwater from potable water supply wells to surface waters and it includes limits of TSS, turbidity, BOD, settleable solids, chlorine residual, pH, TTHMs, Methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) and a list of 15 volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that are also considered priority pollutants, PCBs, and various limits for TDS, Sulfate, Chloride, Boron and Nitrogen applicable per watershed/stream reach. Groundwater that is suitable for drinking water purposes receives natural or well-head treatment so it is not expected to have BOD, TSS, or settleable solids. For this reason and as previously discussed, there is no need to impose limits for BOD, TSS, settleable solids, pH, and TTHMs. In the case of PCBs and the 15 VOCs, as these are priority pollutants that are granted exceptions, it is not necessary to establish limits for these pollutants. With regards to the limits for TDS, Sulfate, and chloride, compliance with the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, the California Health and Safety Code, and the State Water Board's Division of Drinking Water permitting requirements, should result in compliance with the TDS, sulfate, and chloride limits, so there is no need to impose the same limitations in this Order. With regards to nitrogen, compliance with the nitrate MCL should ensure compliance with the nitrogen limitations. During the effective period of R4-2003-0108 there were no issues of non-compliance with the boron limitations. This is new information to justify that there is no reasonable potential to exceed the boron limits. Therefore, there is no need to impose a boron limitation.

The Central Valley Regional Water Board Permit (Order R5-2013-0074) is a general permit applicable to dewatering activities and other types of low threat discharges to surface waters including discharges from drinking water systems. It includes limitations for Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), Total Suspended Solids (TSS), settleable solids, pH, and total chlorine residual. Since this Permit applies to a large set of what the Central Valley Water Board considered low threat discharges, it established a wide range of effluent limitations to ensure protection of beneficial uses.

This statewide Order and its requirements are specifically applicable to drinking water systems that discharge either groundwater and/or surface water that have/has received treatment per state regulations. As previously discussed, treated surface water and groundwater suitable for drinking water purposes are not expected to have BOD, TSS, or settleable solids. In addition, sedimentation and erosion control BMPs are required to be implemented to prevent the discharges authorized by this Order from carrying sediment and causing soil erosion that would add TSS and settleable solids in their discharge prior to entering a storm drain or receiving water directly. It is therefore unnecessary to establish effluent limits for BOD, TSS, or settleable solids in this Order.

Community drinking water systems are required to maintain a pH of 7.0 in their distribution systems as part of their corrosion control treatment plans (40 C.F.R. section 141.82(f)). For all other community systems that do not need to maintain a corrosion control plan, it is expected that they will have no issues with pH levels because they have no issues with corrosion of their systems. Including an effluent limitation for pH in this Order would unnecessarily regulate those systems that are already required to comply with a 7.0 pH level and force other community drinking water systems to add additional chemicals prior to discharging, which in turn may add salts and other pollutants that may cause water quality impacts. Therefore, it is unnecessary to include an effluent limitation for pH in this Order.

<u>The San Diego Regional Water Board Permit (Order R9-2010-0003)</u> is a general permit for discharges of hydrostatic test water and potable water to surface waters and storm drains or other conveyance systems. It establishes limits for total chlorine residual and pH. As previously discussed there is no need to include an effluent limit for pH.

This statewide Order requires that discharges be managed by the use of multiple BMPs, and also contains effluent limitations for chlorine residual and turbidity and receiving water limitations for pH, chemical constituents, sediment and total suspended solids, and toxicity, among other requirements. This Order does not include specific effluent limitations for BOD, TSS, settleable solids or settleable matter, pH, TTHMs, zinc, acute toxicity, MTBE, 15 priority pollutants VOCs, PCBs, TDS, sulfate, chloride, boron and nitrogen, which are included in some of the comparable Regional Water Board permits, as described above. To the extent that this Order may impose less stringent limitations than those contained in the existing Regional Water Board permits, applicable exceptions to the anti-backsliding prohibition that are supported by the analysis above include: waters in attainment, where permit requirements are consistent with antidegradation (§ 303(d)(4)(B)); new information available (§ 402(o)(2)(B)(i)); and events beyond dischargers' control (§ 402(o)(2)(C)), due to the mandatory or emergency nature of the discharges. All requirements under this Order, when implemented, will increase the regulatory requirements over drinking water system discharges on a statewide basis. The effluent limitations for chlorine residual and numerical threshold of 100 NTU for turbidity in this Order are as stringent as the Regional Water Board permits. Effluent limits in broader Regional Board General Permits for discharges to inland waters, enclosed bays and estuaries consist of monthly averages of 50 NTU or 75 NTU. The 100 NTU numerical threshold in this Order is an instantaneous numeric action level that requires further implementation of BMPs when

exceeded. An instantaneous action level of 100 NTU for applicable discharges that are short term and intermittent is as protective, if not more protective, than a monthly average of 50 NTU or 75 NTU.

H. Monitoring and Reporting Requirements

Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.48, requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. Section 13267 and section 13383 of the Water Code authorize the regional boards to require technical and monitoring reports. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) in this Order establishes monitoring, recordkeeping, notification, and reporting requirements to implement State and federal requirements. This MRP is provided in Attachment E.

To address the cost of compliance to dischargers and the cost of implementation to the Water Boards, the monitoring and reporting requirements in this Order are designed to provide necessary information for the discharger to make informed decisions regarding implementation of best management practices, and for the reporting of information that has pertinent value to the protection of water quality. This Order implements representative monitoring requirements, allowing one monitoring sample to represent the quality of other repetitive discharges that are similar in nature. Discharges that are considered to be similar in nature include those that have the following elements in common: (1) the same general water supply, (2) undergo the same water treatment, and (3) are managed through the same series of best management practices. This Order additionally requires annual monitoring and reporting of non-compliant discharges, mandatory recordkeeping, Regional Water Board notification of high volume discharges, reporting of estimated annual volumes discharged to surface water and reporting of the estimated volume of water put to multiple uses prior to surface water discharge or routed to ground water infiltration.

I. Endangered Species Act

This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code § 2050 et. seq) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A. § 1531 et. seq). This Order requires compliance with effluent limitations, receiving water limitations, and other requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the state. The Discharger is responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.

J. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA 303(d) List

Under section 303(d) of the 1972 CWA, states, territories, and authorized tribes are required to develop lists of water quality limited segments. The waters on these lists do not meet water quality standards, even after discharges of point sources of pollution have installed the minimum required levels of pollution control technology. On

October 11, 2011, U.S. EPA gave final approval to California's 2010 section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments. The Basin Plans reference this list of Water Quality Limited Segments (WQLSs), which are defined as "…*those sections of lakes, streams, rivers or other fresh water bodies where water quality does not meet (or is not expected to meet) water quality standards even after the application of appropriate limitations for point sources* (40 C.F.R. part 130.2(j))." The Basin Plans also state, "*Additional treatment beyond minimum federal standards will be imposed on dischargers to [WQLSs]. Dischargers will be assigned or allocated a maximum allowable load of critical pollutants so that water quality objectives can be met in the segment*." Impaired waters are those waters not meeting quality standards pursuant to section 303(d) of the CWA, thus do not support beneficial uses. States must also prioritize the water bodies on the list and develop action plans, called total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) to improve the water quality. California impaired waters, as approved by the State Water Board, are listed on http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/2010state_ir_reports/2010_combo303d.xls.

This Order does not authorize discharges from new drinking water systems (not an expansion of an existing system) into an impaired water body that is impaired for a constituent that exists in the new discharge at a concentration greater than the criteria used to establish the impairment of the water body.

K. Applicable Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) with Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) to Water Purveyors

TMDLs in California are developed either by the Regional Water Boards or by U.S. EPA. TMDLs developed by Regional Water Boards are designed as Basin Plan amendments and include implementation provisions. TMDLs developed by U.S. EPA typically contain the total load and load allocations required by section 303(d), but do not contain comprehensive implementation provisions. This stems from the fact that U.S. EPA authorities related to implementation of nonpoint source pollution control measures are generally limited to education and outreach as provided by CWA section 319. TMDLs are currently required for all waters and pollutants on the 303(d) list. TMDLs must consider and include allocations to both point sources and nonpoint sources of listed pollutants. Although the abbreviation stands for "Total Maximum Daily Load," the limitations contained in a TMDL may be other than "daily load" limits. There also can be multiple TMDLs on a particular water body, or there can be one TMDL that addresses numerous pollutants. The basis for grouping pollutants into one TMDL is typically whether or not there can be a common analytical approach to the assessment or a common management response to the impairment.

A review of Regional Water Board TMDLs found that, as of the adoption date of this Order, only the Los Angeles Regional Water Board and the San Diego Regional Water Board have existing (previously adopted) TMDLs in their basin plans that may indirectly imply that waste load allocations are applicable to the discharges from drinking water systems regulated under this General Order. In many of the existing TMDLs, waste

load allocations apply to general categories of discharges (such as “other NPDES discharges”, “general NPDES discharges” or “minor NPDES discharges”) that indirectly include discharges from drinking water systems.

The State Water Board is required to ensure that the effluent limits in this Order are “consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available waste load allocation for the discharge.” (40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).) Although these TMDLs apply to the discharges that are authorized under this Order, none of the TMDLs or supporting staff reports indicate that the discharges from drinking water systems authorized under this Order are significant sources of the relevant pollutants. Based on the data that is currently available, and due to the high quality and intermittent and short-term nature of the discharges from drinking water systems authorized under this Order, it is unlikely that these discharges contribute to the impairment of the TMDL-related water bodies. The State Water Board has determined that the intermittent, short-term and seasonal discharges regulated under this Order do not contribute to the impairment, and requirements more stringent than those included in this Order will not contribute to the actions needed to address the impairment. Therefore, it is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the waste load allocation in these TMDLs for this Order to not include any TMDL-specific effluent limitations. However, due to the existing language in the TMDLs identified in this section, the State Water Board is requiring laboratory sampling to be included in the application process of this Order, to confirm that pollutants in the subject drinking water system discharges are not at levels that are contributing to the existing impairment. The State Water Board is also requiring that applicants describe and implement applicable TMDL pollutant-specific management practices to reduce the subject pollutant concentration to the maximum extent possible. The data submitted will be evaluated on a case by case basis and in consultation with Regional Board staff. The evaluation will be based on specific factors such as the amount of discharge, duration of discharge, type of pollutant, and consideration of the applicable established Waste Load Allocations for each TMDL to determine whether the conditions of this Order address the applicable TMDL requirements.

If the Deputy Director determines that any of these TMDLs, or any newly approved TMDLs, establish waste load allocations that should be implemented through TMDL-specific permit requirements for the discharges from drinking water systems that are authorized under this Order, the water purveyor will be required to enroll in this Order and maintain enrollment unless and until the Regional Water Board issues an individual or general permit for those discharges contributing to the impairment. Alternatively, if further TMDLs are adopted that address pollutants that are likely to be in discharges from drinking water systems, and allocate waste loads specifically to water purveyors regulated under this Order, the State Water Board may consider adding additional TMDL-specific permit requirements to Attachment G of this Order in a subsequent permit amendment or renewal.

To facilitate a water purveyor’s identification of an applicable TMDL in the Los Angeles and San Diego regions, the following table has been provided to identify the receiving water bodies and corresponding pollutants for which an applicant must provide an application supplement, in accordance with Section II.C.4 of this Order. The table

below includes only the TMDL-specific constituents that may pertain to drinking water discharges and/or additional pollutants the discharges assimilate as they flow into receiving waters. A summary providing general information regarding each TMDL adopted by U.S. EPA or the Regional Water Boards for the Los Angeles and San Diego regions that are applicable to the discharges from drinking water systems authorized under this Order, is provided following the table.

Table F-2. Los Angeles Regional Water Boards' 303(d) list Waterbodies and applicable TMDL-specific constituents

TMDL WATERBODY	TMDL CONSTITUENT
Ballona Creek	Copper Lead Zinc
Ballona Creek Estuary	Cadmium Copper Lead Silver Zinc TSS Chlordane DDTs DDD Total PCBs
Ballona Creek, Ballona Estuary and Sepulveda Channel	Total Coliform E. coli
Calleguas Creek	Boron Total Dissolved Solids Sulfate Chloride Chronic Toxicity Unit (TU_c) Chlorpyrifos Diazinon Chlordane 4,4-DDD 4,4,-DDE 4,4,-DDT Dieldrin PCBs Toxaphene
Calleguas Creek, Reach 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13	Copper Nickel
Calleguas Creek, Reach 4 and 5	Selenium

Colorado Lagoon	Chlordane Dieldrin Lead Zinc PAHs PCBs DDT
Dominguez Channel	Toxicity
Dominguez Channel and Torrance Lateral	Copper Lead Zinc
Dominguez Channel Estuary	PAHs Chlordane Dieldrin
Dominguez Channel Estuary and Greater Harbor Waters	Copper Lead Zinc 4-4-DDT Total PCBs
Compton Creek	Copper Lead
Echo Lake	Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus
El Dorado Park Lake	Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus Mercury
Lake Calabasas	Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus
Lincoln Lake	Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus
Long Beach City Beaches and the Los Angeles River Estuary	Total Coliform
Los Angeles Harbor	Total Coliform

Los Angeles River	Nitrate-nitrogen Nitrite-nitrogen Nitrate-nitrogen + nitrite-nitrogen Cadmium Copper Lead Zinc E. coli
Los Angeles River above LA-Glendale WRP	Ammonia
Los Angeles River below LA-Glendale WRP	Ammonia
Los Angeles River Reach 1	Copper Lead
Los Angeles River Reach 2 and Arroyo Seco	Copper Lead
Los Angeles River Reach 3 above LA- Glendale WRP and Verdugo	Copper Lead
Los Angeles River Reach 3 below LA- Glendale WRP	Copper Lead
Los Angeles River Reach 4	Copper Lead
Los Angeles River Reach 5,6 and Bell Creek	Copper Lead Selenium
Los Angeles River Burbank Western Channel, above WRP	Copper Lead
Los Angeles River Burbank Western Channel, below WRP	Copper Lead
Los Angeles River tributaries	Ammonia
Los Cerritos Channel	Copper Lead Zinc
Macado Lake	Total PCB DDD (all congeners) DDE (all congeners) DDT (all congeners) Total DDT Chlordane Dieldrin

Malibu Creek	E. coli
Malibu Creek Lagoon	Total Coliform
Marina Del Rey Mothers Beach and Back Basins	Total Coliform
Park Lake, Peck Rd	Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus
Rainbow Creek	Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus
Rio Hondo Reach 1	Copper Lead Zinc
San Gabriel River Estuary	Copper
San Gabriel River, Reach 1	Copper
San Gabriel River, Reach 2	Lead
San Gabriel River, Coyote Creek	Copper Lead Zinc
San Gabriel River, San Jose Creek, Reach 1 and 2	Selenium
Santa Clara River	Total Coliform E. coli
Santa Clara River, Reach 7	Ammonia as Nitrogen Nitrate plus Nitrite as Nitrogen
Santa Clara River, Reach 3	Ammonia as Nitrogen Nitrate plus Nitrite as Nitrogen
Santa Fe Dam Park Lake	Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus
Santa Monica Bay	Total Coliform
Upper Santa Clara River, Reach 3	Chloride
Upper Santa Clara River, Reaches 4B, 5 and 6	Chloride
Ventura Coastal (Miscellaneous)	Total Coliform
Ventura River	Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus

Table F-3. San Diego Regional Water Boards' 303(d) list Waterbodies and applicable TMDL-specific constituents

TMDL WATERBODY	POLLUTANT
Alisa Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
Chollas Creek	Copper Lead Zinc
Chollas Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
Dana Point Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
Lower San Juan Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
Miramar Reservoir Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
Mission San Diego Hydrologic Subarea & Santee Hydrological Subarea	Total Coliform
Rainbow Creek	Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus
San Clemente Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
San Dieguito Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
San Joaquin Hills Hydrologic Subarea & Laguna Hills Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
San Marcos Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
San Luis Rey Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
Scripps Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform
Tecolote Hydrologic Subarea	Total Coliform

Summary of Los Angeles Region Water Quality Control Board TMDLs

The following is a summary of TMDLs in the Los Angeles region that have waste load allocations for general NPDES discharge categories, followed by a general description. Table F-2 in this section lists the 303(d) list water bodies and TMDL-specific constituents. These TMDLs have been adopted by the Regional Water Board, and approved by the State Water Board and/or the U.S. EPA under Clean Water Act section 303(c), prior to the adoption date of this Order. This Order solely implements the requirements of existing TMDLs; this Order does not modify an existing TMDL or basin plan language. Further detailed information on the summary of listed TMDLs below, as adopted by the Regional Water Quality Control Boards or U.S. EPA, can be found at the following websites:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/tmdl/
or
http://epa.gov/region09/water/tmdl/final.html

1. Total Maximum Daily Load for Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Mercury, Trash, Organochlorine Pesticides and Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) in the Los Angeles Area Lakes

U.S. EPA established TMDLs in the following nine lakes in the Los Angeles region, for the following pollutants:

- Peck Road Park Lake: nitrogen, phosphorus, chlordane, DDT, dieldrin, PCBs, trash
- Lincoln Park Lake: nitrogen, phosphorus, trash
- Echo Park Lake: nitrogen, phosphorus, chlordane, dieldrin, PCBs, trash
- Lake Calabasas: nitrogen, phosphorus
- El Dorado Park Lakes: nitrogen, phosphorus, mercury
- Legg Lakes (North, Center and Legg): nitrogen, phosphorus
- Puddingstone Reservoir: nitrogen, phosphorus, chlordane, DDT, PCBs, mercury, dieldrin
- Santa Fe Dam Park: nitrogen, phosphorus
- Lake Sherwood: mercury

The NPDES permits in the watersheds draining to the impaired lakes include municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permits, a California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) storm water permit, general construction storm water permits, general industrial storm water permits, and a general NPDES permit. Other than the MS4 and Caltrans storm water permits, there are no major individual NPDES permits in the watersheds draining to the impaired lakes. Sources of pollutants include discharges of potable water used to maintain lake levels.

2. Total Maximum Daily Load for Chloride in the Upper Santa Clara River

Chloride levels in Reach 3 of the Santa Clara River exceed the water quality objective (WQO) of 80 mg/L for chloride in Reach 3 established in the Water Quality Control Plan, Los Angeles Region (Basin Plan). U.S. EPA established a TMDL for Reach 3. There are two major point sources that discharge into Reach 3, the Santa Paula and Fillmore Water Reclamation Plants. Minor point source discharges to Reach 3 include:

- storm water regulated under the NPDES municipal stormwater permit
- runoff from construction sites regulated under the statewide construction general NPDES permit,
- storm water regulated under the Caltrans statewide NPDES permit,
- runoff from industrial sites regulated under the statewide industrial facility general NPDES permit, and
- dewatering operations regulated under NPDES permits

In addition, elevated chloride concentrations are causing impairments of the water quality objective of 100 mg/L in Reach 5 (EPA 303(d) list Reach 7) and Reach 6 (EPA 303(d) list Reach 8) of the Santa Clara River (SCR). These reaches were on the 1998 and 2002 Clean Water Act (CWA) 303(d) lists of impaired water bodies as impaired due to chloride. The objectives for these reaches were set to protect all beneficial uses; agricultural beneficial uses have been determined to be most sensitive, and not currently attained at the downstream end of Reach 5 (EPA 303(d) list Reach 7) and Reach 6 (EPA 303(d) list Reach 8) in the Upper Santa Clara River (USCR). Irrigation of salt sensitive crops such as avocados, strawberries, and nursery crops with water containing elevated levels of chloride results in reduced crop yields. Chloride levels in groundwater in Piru Basin underlying the reach downstream of Reach 5 are also rising.

3. Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in the Santa Monica Bay

Many of the beaches along Santa Monica Bay (SMB) were listed on the California's 1998 section 303(d) List, due to impairments for coliform or for beach closures associated with bacteria generally. The Los Angeles Regional Board adopted TMDLs to address bacteriological water quality impairments for 44 beaches along Santa Monica Bay located in Los Angeles County, California. WLA(s) are expressed as the number of sample days at a shoreline monitoring site that may exceed the following single sample numeric targets:

- Total coliform density shall not exceed 10,000/100ml.
- Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 400/100ml
- Enterococcus density shall not exceed 104/100ml
- Total coliform density shall not exceed 1000/100 ml if the ratio of fecal-to-total coliform exceeds 0.1.

With the exception of isolated sewage spills, storm water runoff conveyed by storm drains and creeks is the primary source of elevated bacterial indicator densities to the SMB beaches during wet weather. Waste load allocations are expressed as allowable exceedance days because the bacterial density and frequency of single sample exceedances are the most relevant to public health protection. All responsible jurisdictions and responsible agencies (local agencies that are responsible for discharges from a publicly owned treatment works to the SMB watershed or directly to the Bay, permittees or co-permittees on a municipal storm water permit, the California Department of Transportation, and other agencies that have jurisdiction over a beach adjacent to SMB) within a subwatershed are jointly responsible for complying with established allowable number of exceedance days.

4. Total Maximum Daily Load for Nutrients in the Los Angeles River

Reaches of the Los Angeles River and its tributaries were listed as impaired for nitrogen compounds (ammonia, nitrate, and nitrate) and related effects such as

algae, pH, odor, and scum on the 2002 303(d) list. These reaches were listed because numeric and narrative water quality objectives for nitrogen compounds and related effects were exceeded, thereby impairing warm, freshwater, and wildlife habitats, and recreation beneficial uses.

The principal source of nitrogen compounds to the Los Angeles River is discharges from the Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant (WRP), the Los Angeles-Glendale WRP, and the Burbank WRP. During dry weather period, the major POTWs contribute 84.1% of the total dry weather nitrogen load. Urban runoff, storm water, and groundwater discharge may also contribute nitrate loads. Further evaluation of these sources is set forth in the Implementation Plan

Concentration based WLAs for nitrogen compounds are allocated to minor point sources enrolled under NPDES or WDR permits including but not limited to Tapia Water Reclamation Plant (WRP), Whittier Narrows WRP, Los Angeles Zoo WRP, industrial and construction storm water, and municipal storm water and urban runoff from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The WLA(s) are listed by receiving water and established as the applicable one-hour and thirty-day average effluent limitations at the point of discharge.

5. Total Maximum Daily Load for Nutrients in the Santa Clara River

Discharge of wastes containing nitrite, nitrate and ammonia to the Santa Clara River causes exceedances of water quality objectives for ammonia, nitrate and nitrite established in the Basin Plan. The Santa Clara River is listed as impaired by ammonia in Reach 3 and by nitrate plus nitrite in Reach 7 on the 2002 303(d) list of impaired water bodies. Reach 8 of the Santa Clara River is included on the State Monitoring List for organic enrichment/dissolved oxygen, which may be caused by excessive nitrogen. Nitrate and nitrate are biostimulatory substances that can cause eutrophic effects such as low dissolved oxygen and algae growth. Excessive ammonia can cause aquatic life toxicity.

The principal source of ammonia, nitrite, and nitrate to the Santa Clara River is discharges from the Saugus and Valencia Water Reclamation Plants (WRPs) and the Fillmore and Santa Paula Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs). Agricultural runoff, storm water discharge and groundwater discharge may also contribute nitrate loads. Further evaluation of these sources is set forth in the Implementation Plan.

Concentration-based waste loads are allocated to major point sources of ammonia and nitrate+nitrite in Reach 3, which include the Fillmore and Santa Paula POTWs; concentration-based waste loads are allocated to major point sources of ammonia and nitrite+nitrate in Reaches 7 and 8, which include the Valencia and Saugus WRPs. Concentration-based waste loads are also allocated to municipal, industrial and construction storm water sources regulated under NPDES permits and minor discharges enrolled under NPDES or WDR permits. The allocations for minor point sources are based on the water quality

objectives for ammonia, nitrite, nitrate and nitrite plus nitrate. The WLAs are established as one-hour and thirty day average concentrations.

6. Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in the Marina del Rey Mothers Beach and Back Basins

Elevated bacterial indicator densities are causing impairment of the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use at Marina del Rey Harbor (MdRH) Mothers' Beach and back basins. Dry-weather urban runoff and storm water conveyed by storm drains are the primary sources of elevated bacterial indicator densities to MdRH Mothers' Beach and back basins during dry and wet-weather. As of December 2002, there were seven dischargers located within the Marina del Rey watershed. These dischargers were issued general NPDES permits, general industrial and/or general construction storm water permits. The bacteria loads associated with these discharges are largely unknown, since most do not monitor for bacteria. However, these discharges are not expected to be a significant source of bacteria.

The Los Angeles County MS4 and Caltrans storm water permittees and co-permittees are assigned waste load allocations (WLAs) expressed as the number of daily or weekly sample days that may exceed the single sample targets identified under "Numeric Target" at a monitoring site. Waste load allocations are expressed as allowable exceedance days because the bacterial density and frequency of single sample exceedances are the most relevant to public health protection.

According to the TMDL, discharges from general NPDES permits, general industrial storm water permits and general construction storm water permits are not expected to be a significant source of bacteria.

7. Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in the Los Angeles Harbor

Elevated bacterial indicator densities are causing impairment of the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use of Inner Cabrillo Beach and the potential REC-1 uses of the Main Ship Channel in the Los Angeles Harbor.

Dry-weather urban runoff and storm water conveyed by storm drains are major sources of elevated bacterial indicator densities to Inner Cabrillo Beach and the Main Ship Channel during dry and wet-weather. As of March 2004, there are 15 active individual and 15 active general, NPDES permits for discharges to the Inner or Outer Los Angeles Harbor including the Terminal Island Treatment Plant. While the fecal coliform counts in the wastewater field indicate a contribution of bacteria to the Harbor by the Terminal Treatment Plant, the wastewater field is sufficiently diluted and the bacterial densities are so much lower in the Harbor than the high bacterial densities and exceedances at the sites at Cabrillo Beach and in the Main Ship Channel that it appears that the

Treatment Plant is not a significant source of bacteria to the Beach or to the Ship Channel.

Waste load allocations are expressed as allowable exceedance days because the bacterial density and frequency of single sample exceedances are the most relevant to public health protection. According to the TMDL, discharges from general NPDES permits, general industrial storm water permits and general construction storm water permits are not expected to be a significant source of bacteria.

8. Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in Malibu Creek and Lagoon

Elevated bacterial indicator densities are causing impairment of the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use at Malibu Creek, Lagoon, and adjacent beach. Fecal coliform bacteria may be introduced from a variety of sources including storm water runoff, dry-weather runoff, onsite wastewater treatment systems, and animal wastes. Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) are expressed as the number of daily sample days that may exceed the single sample limits as identified under "Numeric Target." WLAs are expressed as allowable exceedance days because the bacterial density and frequency of single sample exceedances are the most relevant to public health protection.

The responsible jurisdictions and responsible agencies are the County of Los Angeles, County of Ventura, the cities of Malibu, Calabasas, Agoura Hills, Hidden Hills, Simi Valley, Westlake Village, and Thousand Oaks; Caltrans, and the California Department of Parks and Recreation. The responsible jurisdictions and responsible agencies include the permittees and co-permittees of the municipal storm water (MS4) permits for Los Angeles County and Ventura County, and Caltrans. In addition, according to the TMDL, discharges from Tapia WWRF and effluent irrigation, and general construction storm water permits are not expected to be a significant source of bacteria.

9. Total Maximum Daily Load for Metals in the Los Angeles River

Segments of the Los Angeles River and its tributaries are on the Clean Water Act section 303(d) list of impaired waterbodies for copper, cadmium, lead, zinc, aluminum and selenium. The metals subject to this TMDL are toxic pollutants, and the existing water quality objectives for the metals reflect national policy that the discharge of toxic pollutants in toxic amounts be prohibited. When one of the metals subject to this TMDL is present at levels exceeding the existing numeric objectives, then the receiving water is toxic. The beneficial uses impaired by metals in the Los Angeles River and its tributaries are those associated with aquatic life and water supply, including wildlife habitat, rare, threatened or endangered species, warm freshwater habitat, wetlands, and groundwater recharge.

There are significant differences in the sources of metals loadings during dry weather and wet weather. During dry weather, most of the metals loadings are in the dissolved form. The three major publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) that discharge to the river (Tillman WRP, LA-Glendale WRP, and Burbank WRP) constitute the majority of the flow and metals loadings during dry weather. The storm drains also contribute a large percentage of the loadings during dry weather because although their flows are typically low, concentrations of metals in urban runoff may be quite high. The remaining portion of the dry weather flow and metals loadings represents a combination of tributary flows, groundwater discharge, and flows from other permitted NPDES discharges within the watershed.

TMDLs are developed for reaches on the 303(d) list and for reaches where recent data indicate additional impairments. Addressing the impairing metals throughout the Los Angeles River watershed will ensure that the metals do not contribute to an impairment elsewhere in the watershed. Metals allocations are therefore developed for upstream reaches and tributaries that drain to impaired reaches. These TMDLs address wet- and dry-weather discharges of copper, lead, zinc and selenium and wet-weather discharges of cadmium.

Impairments related to cadmium only occur during wet weather. Impairments related to selenium are confined to Reach 6 and its tributaries. Dry-weather impairments related to zinc only occur in Rio Hondo Reach 1. The aluminum listing was based on water quality objectives set to support the municipal water supply beneficial use (MUN). MUN is a conditional use in the Los Angeles River watershed. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) has determined that TMDLs are not required for impairments of conditional uses.

10. Total Maximum Daily Load for Metals in Ballona Creek

Ballona Creek is on Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of impaired waterbodies for dissolved copper, dissolved lead, total selenium, and dissolved zinc and Sepulveda Canyon Channel is 303(d) listed for lead. TMDLs are developed for reaches on the 303(d) list and metal allocations are developed for tributaries that drain to impaired reaches. Recent data indicates that selenium is not present at levels exceeding existing numeric targets and is not impairing the designated beneficial uses. Therefore a TMDL for selenium is not included. This TMDL address dry- and wet-weather discharges of copper, lead, and zinc in Ballona Creek and Sepulveda Canyon Channel.

There are significant differences in the sources of copper, lead, and zinc loadings during dry weather and wet weather. During dry weather, most of the metals loadings are in the dissolved form. Storm drains convey a large percentage of the metals loadings during dry weather because although their flows are typically low, concentrations of metals in urban runoff may be quite high. During dry years, dry weather loadings account for 25-35 percent of the annual metals loadings. Additional sources of dry weather flow and metals loading include groundwater

discharge and flows from other permitted NPDES discharges within the watershed. During wet weather, most of the metals loadings in Ballona Creek are in the particulate form and are associated with wet-weather storm water flows.

Concentration-based dry- and wet-weather waste load allocations are assigned to the minor NPDES permits and general non-storm water NPDES permits that discharge to Ballona Creek or its tributaries.

11. Total Maximum Daily Load for Toxic Pollutants in the Ballona Creek Estuary

Ballona Creek Estuary (Estuary) is on the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of impaired water bodies for cadmium, copper, lead, silver, zinc, chlordane, DDT, PCBs, PAHs and toxicity in sediments. Urban storm water has been recognized as a substantial source of metals. Numerous researchers have documented that the most prevalent metals in urban storm water (i.e., copper, lead, zinc, and to a lesser degree cadmium) are consistently associated with suspended solids. Because metals are typically associated with fine particles in storm water runoff, they have the potential to accumulate in estuarine sediments where they may pose a risk of toxicity.

TMDLs are developed for cadmium, copper, lead, silver, zinc, chlordane, DDT, and PCBs within the sediments of the Ballona Creek Estuary. WLAs are assigned to point sources for the Ballona Creek watershed. A grouped mass-based waste load allocation is developed for the storm water permittees (Los Angeles County MS4, Caltrans, General Construction and General Industrial permittees) by subtracting the load allocations from the total loading capacity.

Sediment based waste load allocations are assigned to minor NPDES permits and general non-storm water NPDES permits that discharge to Ballona Creek or its tributaries. The Los Angeles Water Board implements an approach for compliance for these waste load allocations by establishing a total suspended solids (TSS) effluent limitation together with a concentration-based limit for the each specific TMDL pollutant.

12. Total Maximum Daily Load for Toxicity in Calleguas Creek

Discharge of wastes containing chlorpyrifos, diazinon, other pesticides and/or other toxicants to Calleguas Creek, its tributaries and Mugu Lagoon cause exceedances of water quality objectives for toxicity established in the Basin Plan. Source analysis determined that agricultural and urban uses are the largest sources of chlorpyrifos and diazinon in the watershed.

A waste load of 1.0 TUc is allocated to the major point sources (POTWs) discharging to the Calleguas Creek Watershed. Minor sources include NPDES

permittees other than wastewater treatment plants, and urban storm water co-permittees (MS4s) discharging to the Calleguas Creek watershed.

A WLA of 1.0 TUc is allocated to minor point sources. In addition, WLAs for acute and chronic toxicity for diazinon and chloropyrifos are allocated to the minor point sources.

13. Total Maximum Daily Load for Organochlorine (OC) Pesticides and Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) in Calleguas Creek

Eleven of fourteen reaches in the Calleguas Creek Watershed (CCW) were identified on the 2002 303(d) list of water-quality limited segments as impaired due to elevated levels of organochlorine (OC) pesticides and/or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in water, sediment and/or fish tissue. Additionally, Mugu Lagoon was listed as impaired for sedimentation/siltation. OC pesticides and PCBs can bioaccumulate in fish tissue and cause toxicity to aquatic life in estuarine and inland waters. Siltation may transport OC Pesticides and PCBs to surface waters and impair aquatic life and wildlife habitats.

Monitoring data from major NPDES discharges and land use runoff were analyzed to estimate the magnitude of OC pesticides and PCBs loads to Calleguas Creek, its tributaries and Mugu Lagoon. The largest source of OC pesticides in the listed waters is agricultural runoff. Most PCB residues are due to past use of PCBs as coolants and lubricants in transformers, capacitors, and other electrical equipment. Atmospheric deposition is also a potential source of PCBs. Urban runoff and POTWs are minor sources of OC pesticides and PCBs.

14. Total Maximum Daily Load for Toxics in the Marina del Rey Harbor

The back basins of Marina del Rey Harbor are on the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of impaired water bodies for chlordane, copper, lead, zinc, PCBs, DDT, dieldrin, sediment toxicity and a fish consumption advisory. Review of available data during the development of this TMDL indicated that dieldrin and DDT are no longer causes of impairment. The following designated beneficial uses are impaired by chlordane, copper, lead, zinc, PCBs, and toxicity: water contact recreation (REC1); marine habitat (MAR); wildlife habitat (WILD); commercial and sport fishing (COMM); and shellfish harvesting (SHELL).

Urban storm water has been recognized as a substantial source of metals. Numerous researchers have documented that the most prevalent metals in urban storm water (i.e., copper, lead, and zinc) are consistently associated with suspended solids. Because metals are typically associated with fine particles in storm water runoff, they have the potential to accumulate in marine sediments where they may pose a risk of toxicity. Similar to metals, the majority of organic constituents in storm water are associated with particulates.

Waste load allocations (WLA) are assigned to point sources for the Marina del Rey watershed. A grouped mass-based waste load allocation is developed for the storm water permittees (Los Angeles County MS4, Caltrans, General Construction and General Industrial) by subtracting the load allocations from the total loading capacity. Sediment concentration-based waste load allocations are developed for other point sources in the watershed.

15. Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in Ballona Creek, the Ballona Estuary, and the Sepulveda Channel

Elevated bacterial indicator densities are causing impairment of the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use designated for Ballona Estuary and Sepulveda Channel, limited water contact recreation (LREC) designated for Ballona Creek Reach 2, and non-contact recreation (REC-2) beneficial uses of Ballona Creek Reach 1.

The major contributors of flows and associated bacteria loading to Ballona Creek and Estuary are dry- and wet-weather urban runoff discharges from the storm water conveyance system. Run-off to Ballona Creek is regulated as a point source under the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit, the Caltrans Storm Water Permit, and the General Construction and Industrial Storm Water Permits. In addition to these regulated point sources, the Ballona Estuary receives input from the Del Rey Lagoon and Ballona Wetlands through connecting tide gates.

The Los Angeles County MS4 and Caltrans storm water permittees and co-permittees are assigned waste load allocations (WLAs) expressed as the number of daily or weekly sample days that may exceed the single sample targets equal to the TMDLs established for the impaired reaches.

Waste load allocations are expressed as allowable exceedance days because the bacterial density and frequency of single sample exceedances are the most relevant to public health protection. According to the TMDL, discharges from general NPDES permits, general industrial storm water permits and general construction storm water permits are not expected to be a significant source of bacteria.

16. Total Maximum Daily Load for Metals in the Calleguas Creek Watershed

Three of fourteen reaches in the Calleguas Creek Watershed (CCW) including Revolon Slough, Lower Calleguas Creek – Reach 2, and Mugu Lagoon are identified on the 2002 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of water-quality limited segments as impaired due to elevated levels of metals and selenium in water. The 303(d) listings, which were approved by the State Water Resources Control Board in February 2003, require the development of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) to establish the maximum amount of pollutants a water body can receive without exceeding water quality standards.

Significant sources of metals and selenium include urban runoff, agricultural runoff, groundwater seepage, and POTW effluent. For mercury, open space was also a significant source. Sources were also analyzed as a function of wet and dry weather. Higher loads were delivered during wet weather for all constituents, due to the association between metals and particulate matter.

In the case of copper, nickel, and selenium, waste load allocations (WLAs) were developed for both wet and dry-weather. The dry-weather WLAs apply to days when flows in the stream are less than the 86th percentile flow rate for each reach. The wet-weather WLAs apply to days when flows in the stream exceed the 86th percentile flow rate for each reach. Annual mass loads of mercury in suspended sediment were developed according to low, medium, and high annual flow categories. Final WLAs were established for POTWs, permitted storm water dischargers, and for all other NPDES dischargers.

17. Total Maximum Daily Load for Salts in the Calleguas Creek Watershed

Eleven of fourteen reaches in the Calleguas Creek Watershed (CCW) are identified on the 2002 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of water quality limited segments as impaired due to elevated levels of boron, chloride, sulfate, or total dissolved solids (TDS) (these constitutions are commonly referred to as salts). Sources of salts in the watershed include water supply (water imported from the State Water Project or Freeman Diversion and deep aquifer groundwater pumping), water softeners that discharge to publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), POTW treatment chemicals, atmospheric deposition, pesticides and fertilizers, and indoor water use (chemicals, cleansers, food, etc.). Salts that are transported during dry weather to the surface water are quantified via the following mechanisms: groundwater pumping, groundwater exfiltration, POTWs, dry weather urban and agricultural runoff. Wet weather loadings from each of these sources have the potential to be significant, but tend to be lower in concentration and do not occur during the critical conditions for salts. Wet weather loads are significant from the perspective of transporting stranded salts off the watershed.

The TMDL includes WLAs for five POTWs, permitted storm water dischargers, and all other NPDES dischargers. Concentration-based WLAs are assigned to all other NPDES dischargers based on the Basin Plan objectives.

18. Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in the Harbor Beaches of Ventura County

Elevated bacteria indicator densities are causing impairment of the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use at Kiddie Beach and Hobie Beach. Kiddie and Hobie Beach are referenced in the Staff Report as the Harbor Beaches of Ventura County. Bacteria sources in the Harbor Beaches of Ventura County include anthropogenic and non-anthropogenic sources and point and non-point sources. Each of these sources contributes to the elevated levels of bacteria

indicator densities at the Harbor Beaches of Ventura County during dry- and wet-weather.

WLAs are expressed as allowable exceedance days. According to the TMDL, discharges from general NPDES permits, general industrial storm water permits and general construction storm water permits are not expected to be a significant source of bacteria.

19. Total Maximum Daily Load for OC Pesticides, Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs), Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB), and Metals in the Colorado Lagoon

Colorado Lagoon is identified on the 1998, 2002, and 2006 Clean Water Act Section 303(d) lists of water quality limited segments as impaired due to elevated levels of OC pesticides, PCBs, sediment toxicity, PAHs, and metals in fish tissue and sediment. The point sources of OC pesticides, PCBs, PAHs, and metals discharged to Colorado Lagoon are urban runoff and storm water discharges from MS4s and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

Mass-based WLAs for MS4 permittees including the City of Long Beach, Los Angeles County Flood Control District, and Caltrans are allocated to the five major storm drain outfalls that currently discharge to the lagoon. Concentration-based WLAs for sediment are also assigned to these mentioned permittees. For all other point sources such as minor NPDES permits, other storm water and non-storm water permittees, sediment concentration-based WLAs are also assigned.

20. Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in the Santa Clara River

Elevated bacterial indicator densities are causing impairment of the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use designated for the Santa Clara River (SCR) Estuary and Reaches 3, 5, 6, and 7. Recreating in waters with elevated bacterial indicator densities has long been associated with adverse human health effects. The significant contributors of bacteria loading to the SCR and Estuary are dry- and wet-weather urban runoff discharges from the storm water conveyance system.

General NPDES permits, individual NPDES permits, the Statewide Industrial Stormwater General Permit, the Statewide Construction Activity Storm Water General Permit, and the Statewide Stormwater Permit for Caltrans Activities are assigned WLAs of zero (0) allowable exceedance days of the single sample targets for both dry and wet weather and no exceedances of the geometric mean targets.

Discharges from general NPDES permits, general industrial storm water permits and general construction storm water permits are not expected to be a significant source of bacteria.

21. Total Maximum Daily Load for Toxics in Machado Lake

Machado Lake is identified on the 1998, 2002, 2006, and 2008 Federal Clean Water Act Section 303(d) lists of impaired water bodies due to chlordane, DDT, dieldrin, Chem A, and PCBs in fish tissue. Chem A (the abbreviation for 'chemical group A') is a suite of bio-accumulative pesticides that includes chlordane and dieldrin. The 1998 303(d) listing (and subsequent listings) for Chem A was predominately based on fish tissue concentrations of chlordane and dieldrin; there was only minimal detection of other Chem A pollutants in 1983 and 1984. Chlordane and dieldrin have been recently detected in fish tissue, while other Chem A pollutants have not been detected in 25 years. Therefore, this TMDL only addresses the Chem A pollutants (chlordane and dieldrin) that are causing impairment.

Because of potential harm to human health and the environment, the use of these pollutants has been banned for many years; however, the physiochemical properties of the pollutants cause them to persist in the environment. These pollutants, bound to soil particles, are easily transported with surface runoff to water bodies. Contaminated sediments accumulate in the receiving water bodies and aquatic organisms are exposed to the toxic pollutants. Sediment toxicity has been documented at Machado Lake, and it is likely that pesticides and PCBs contribute to the toxic condition of the sediments. Moreover, all of these pollutants biomagnify as they move up the food chain, thereby increasing concentrations in higher trophic-lever aquatic organisms and wildlife.

22. Total Maximum Daily Load for Bacteria in the Los Angeles River

General NPDES permits, individual NPDES permits, the Statewide Industrial Storm Water General Permit, the Statewide Construction Activity Storm Water General Permit, and WDR permittees in the Los Angeles River Watershed are assigned WLAs of zero (0) days of allowable exceedances of the single sample target for both dry and wet weather.

Discharges from general NPDES permits, general industrial storm water permits and general construction storm water permits are not expected to be a significant source of bacteria. Therefore, the WLAs for these discharges are zero (0) days of allowable exceedances for all three time periods and for single sample limits.

23. Total Maximum Daily Load for Metals and Toxics in the Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors

The waters of Dominguez Channel and the Greater Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbor area are impaired by heavy metals and organic pollutants. These water bodies are included on the State's Clean Water Act 303(d) impaired waters list for one or more of the following pollutants: cadmium, chromium, copper, mercury, lead, zinc, chlordane, dieldrin, toxaphene, DDT, PCBs, certain PAH compounds, benthic community effects and toxicity. These impairments exist in

one or more environmental media—water, sediment, or tissue. Impairments in fish tissue are for DDT, PCBs, toxaphene, chlordane and dieldrin. Beneficial uses designated in these waters to protect aquatic life include the marine habitat use (MAR) and rare, threatened or endangered species habitat use (RARE). In addition, the estuaries (EST) are recognized as areas for spawning, reproduction and/or early development (SPWN), migration of aquatic organisms (MIGR), and wildlife habitat (WILD). Dominguez Channel also has an existing designated use of warm freshwater habitat (WARM) and the Los Angeles River Estuary has the designated use of wetland habitat (WET). Beneficial uses associated with human use of these waters include recreational use for water contact (REC1), non-contact water recreation (REC2), industrial service supply (IND), navigation (NAV), commercial and sport fishing (COMM), and shellfish harvesting (SHELL).

24. Total Maximum Daily Load for Algae, Eutrophic Conditions and Nutrients in the Ventura River and its Tributaries

The Ventura River Estuary and Reaches 1 and 2 are on the Clean Water Act (CWA) section 303(d) list as impaired for algae and eutrophic conditions. San Antonio Creek and Cañada Larga are on the CWA section 303(d) list as impaired for nitrogen and dissolved oxygen, respectively. Recent data confirm these impairments and demonstrate additional impairments for low dissolved oxygen in the Estuary, San Antonio Creek, and Reaches 1-4. The algae and nutrient related impairments are caused by excessive loading of nutrients, particularly nitrogen and phosphorus, to Ventura River and its tributaries. The water quality impairments due to eutrophication and increased nutrient loading occur during the dry season when algae growth primarily occurs. For purposes related to this TMDL, the dry season is defined as occurring from May 1 to September 30.

Waste load allocations addressing point and non-point sources of nutrients are assigned to discharges to the Ventura River watershed**.**

25. Total Maximum Daily Load for Metals in the San Gabriel River

Segments of the San Gabriel River and its tributaries are on the Clean Water Act section 303(d) list of impaired water bodies for copper, lead, zinc, and selenium. The constituents subject to this TMDL are toxic pollutants, and the existing water quality objectives for these constituents reflect national policy that the discharge of toxic pollutants in toxic amounts be prohibited. When one of the constituents subject to this TMDL is present at levels exceeding the existing numeric objectives, then the receiving water is toxic. The beneficial uses impaired by metals and selenium in the San Gabriel River and its tributaries are those associated with aquatic life and water supply, including wildlife habitat, rare, threatened or endangered species, warm freshwater habitat, wetlands, and groundwater recharge.

TMDLs are developed for reaches on the 303(d) list and for reaches where recent data indicate additional impairments. Addressing the impairing metals and selenium throughout the San Gabriel River watershed will ensure that they do not contribute to impairments elsewhere in the watershed. Metals and selenium allocations are therefore developed for upstream reaches and tributaries that drain to impaired reaches.

These TMDLs address dry-weather impairments of copper in the estuary and selenium in San Jose Creek Reach 1 and wet-weather impairments of lead in San Gabriel River Reach 2 and copper, lead, and zinc in Coyote Creek.

26. Total Maximum Daily Load for Metals in the Los Cerritos Channel

Los Cerritos Channel was included on the 1998, 2002 and 2006 California 303(d) lists as an impaired water body for copper, zinc, and lead. (Regional Board, 1998 and California State Water Resources Control Board, 2002 and 2006.)

The NPDES permits in the Los Cerritos Channel Freshwater Watershed include municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permits, the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) storm water permit, general construction storm water permits, general industrial storm water permits, minor NPDES permits, and general NPDES permits.

Concentration based waste load allocations are established for minor NPDES permits and general non-storm water permits that discharge to the Los Cerritos Channel to ensure that these discharges do not contribute to exceedances of the California Toxic Rule criteria. The waste load allocation for these metals is based on dry and wet weather flows.

27. Total Maximum Daily Load for Indicator Bacteria in the Long Beach City Beaches and Los Angeles River Estuary

General NPDES permits, individual NPDES permits, the Statewide Industrial Storm Water General Permit, the Statewide Construction Activity Storm Water General Permit, the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Systems, and the Vessel General Permit in the Long Beach City Beaches Watershed are assigned WLAs of zero (0) days of allowable exceedances for all time periods for the single sample targets and no exceedances of the 30-day geometric mean targets because they are not expected to be a significant source of indicator bacteria.

<u>San Diego Regional Board TMDLs</u>

Continuing the listing from above, the following is a summary of the TMDLs in the San Diego region that have waste load allocation for general NPDES discharge categories, followed by a general summary. Further detailed information on the already adopted

TMDLs can be found at the following website:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/tmdls/index.shtml

28. Total Maximum Daily Load for Metals in Chollas Creek

Chollas Creek was placed on the Clean Water Act (CWA) section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments (List of Water Quality Limited Segments) in 1996 for the metals copper, lead, and zinc. Storm water samples from Chollas Creek collected between 1994 and 2003 periodically exceeded California Toxics Rule (CTR) water quality criteria for copper, lead, and zinc, dissolved copper, lead and zinc concentrations in Chollas Creek violate numeric water quality criteria for copper, lead, and zinc promulgated in the California Toxics Rule, and the narrative objective for toxicity. Concentrations of these metals in Chollas Creek threaten and impair the designated beneficial uses of warm freshwater habitat (WARM), and wildlife habitat (WILD). For Chollas Creek, essentially all metals sources (point and nonpoint) are discharged through municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4) that are regulated under waste discharge requirements (WDRs), NPDES Permits. The point source discharges that could affect Chollas Creek are the MS4 discharges, storm water discharges from industrial sites, and discharges of extracted groundwater. All point source discharges to Chollas Creek will be required to achieve this WLA.

This TMDL establishes concentration-based WLAs set equal to 90 percent of the numeric water quality objectives for copper, lead, and zinc, as defined in the California Toxics Rule. Because the concentration of these metals resulting in toxic effects varies significantly with hardness, the resulting WLAs are hardness dependent.

29. Total Maximum Daily Load for Total Nitrogen and Total Phosphorus in Rainbow Creek

Nitrate, total nitrogen, and total phosphorus concentrations in Rainbow Creek exceed the inorganic chemicals nitrate and biostimulatory substances water quality objectives. These exceedances threaten to unreasonably impair the municipal supply (MUN), warm freshwater habitat (WARM), cold freshwater habitat (COLD), and wildlife habitat (WILD) beneficial uses of Rainbow Creek. Excessive nutrient levels in Rainbow Creek promote the growth of algae in localized areas, creating a nuisance condition, that unreasonably interferes with aesthetics and contact and non-contact water recreation (REC1, REC2) and threatens to impair WARM, COLD and WILD beneficial uses. State highways, agricultural fields and orchards, commercial nurseries, residential and urban areas, and septic tank disposal systems contribute to increased nutrient levels in Rainbow Creek as a result of storm water runoff, irrigation return flows, and ground water contributions to the creek.

WLAs for the discharge of total nitrogen and total phosphorus into Rainbow Creek were established. Identified dischargers of total nitrogen and total phosphorus loading include Caltrans, County of San Diego and nonpoint sources. The TMDL provides WLAs of 2 percent of the total annual TMDL for both total nitrogen and total phosphorus for additional point sources, however the TMDL Implementation Action Plan does not provide for the assignment of WLAs to unidentified point source discharges, effectively resulting in the prohibition of discharges of total nitrogen and total phosphorus into Rainbow Creek.

30. Total Maximum Daily Load Indicator Bacteria in Twenty Beaches and Creeks in the San Diego Region for Direct Discharges Only

Bacteria densities in the Pacific Ocean at various beach and coastal creek mouth segments (referred to hereafter as “beaches”) exceed water quality objectives (WQOs) for indicator bacteria. Bacteria densities in ocean water at these beaches unreasonably impair and threaten to impair the water quality needed to support the contact water recreation (REC-1) designated beneficial use. Bacteria densities in the waters of Aliso Creek, San Juan Creek, Tecolote Creek, Forrester Creek, the (lower) San Diego River, and Chollas Creek exceed WQOs for indicator bacteria. Bacteria densities in these creeks unreasonably impair and threaten to impair the water quality needed to support REC-1. The federal Clean Water Act requires the establishment of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for pollutants that exceed the WQOs needed to support designated beneficial uses, i.e., that cause or contribute to exceedances of state “water quality standards”.

Unidentified point sources have not been assigned WLAs, which is equivalent to being assigned a WLA of zero. No discharges of bacteria are expected or allowed from unidentified point sources under the dry or wet weather TMDLs.

IV. RATIONALE FOR DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS AND EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

The Clean Water Act (CWA) requires point source dischargers to control the amount of conventional, non-conventional, and toxic pollutants discharged into waters of the United States. The control of pollutants discharged during drinking water system discharge events is established primarily through required Best Management Practices specifications established to require water purveyors to implement a minimum level of pollutant control through best management practices that are proven to be effective in the water supply industry. Numeric effluent limitations are established for chlorine in circumstances where the water discharged from a drinking water system poses an immediate threat to aquatic life with receiving waters. There are two principal bases for effluent limitations: 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(a) requires that permits include applicable technology-based limitations and standards, and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d) requires that permits include water quality-based effluent limitations to attain and maintain applicable water quality objectives and criteria to protect the beneficial uses of receiving waters.

A. Applicable Objectives and Criteria

This Order authorizes discharges to inland surface waters, enclosed bays, estuaries and the ocean, statewide. The water quality objectives and criteria applicable to these receiving waters are contained in the corresponding Basin Plan(s), other water quality control plans, and policies, such as the State Implementation Plan and the California Ocean Plan, that implement federal and state water quality objectives.

1. **Regional Boards Basin Plans Objectives.** Basin Plans specify various narrative and numeric water quality objectives, including the maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) in California Code of Regulations, title 22. Typical narrative objectives most relevant to this Order are listed below:

   a. **Toxicity.** The toxicity objective typically states, "All waters shall be maintained free of toxic substances in concentrations that are lethal to or that produce other detrimental responses in aquatic organisms." U.S. EPA water quality criteria were used to translate this objective with respect to chlorine. U.S. EPA's recommended 1-hour average acute criterion for chlorine is 0.019 mg/L and its 4-day average chronic criterion is 0.011 mg/L (the acute or chronic criteria are not to be exceeded more than once every three years on average in any single location).

   b. **pH.** The pH objective in basin plans vary; some objectives are fixed numeric objectives while others provide a numeric range such as *"the pH shall not to be depressed below 6.5 nor raised above 8.5. This encompasses the pH range usually found in waters. Controllable water quality factors shall not cause changes greater than 0.5 units in normal ambient pH levels."*

   c. **Sediment.** Sediment objectives in basin plans vary; however, the basin plans typically provide a narrative objective such as, *"The suspended sediment load and suspended sediment discharge rate of surface waters shall not be altered in such a manner as to cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses."*

   d. **Settleable Material.** The settleable material objectives in basin plans vary; however, the basin plans typically provide a narrative objective such as, *"Waters shall not contain substances in concentrations that result in the deposition of material that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses."*

   e. **Suspended Material.** The suspended material objectives in basin plans vary; however, the basin plans typically provide a narrative objective that typically states, *"Waters shall not contain suspended material in concentrations that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses."*

   f. **Turbidity.** The turbidity objectives in basin plans vary; some objectives are fixed numeric objectives while others provide a narrative objective such as, *"Waters shall be free of changes in turbidity that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses. Increases from normal background light penetration or turbidity*

relatable to waste discharge shall not be greater than 10 percent in areas where natural turbidity is greater than 50 NTU."

2. **California Toxic Rule (CTR) Criteria.** The CTR specifies numeric aquatic life and human health criteria for numerous priority pollutants. Some human health criteria are for consumption of "water and organisms" and others are for consumption of "organisms only." The criteria applicable to "water and organisms" apply to many receiving waters subject to this Order because they are potential drinking water sources with the municipal and domestic supply (MUN) beneficial use. In accordance with Resolution 2014-0067, this Order implements a SIP exception to the CTR criteria for a number of priority pollutants on the basis that these discharges are less than significant with mitigation, and that mandated activities to protect public safety and health are held paramount.

3. **Ocean Plan Water Quality Objectives.** The Ocean Plan specifies in Table 1 of the Ocean Plan numeric water quality objectives for the protection of Marine Aquatic Life and Human Health (Carcinogens and non-carcinogens) for numerous priority pollutants. In accordance with Resolution 2014-0067, this Order implements an exception to the Ocean Plan water quality objectives for a number of priority pollutants on the basis that these discharges are less than significant with mitigation, and that mandated activities to protect public safety and health are held paramount.

4. **Sediment Quality Objectives.** The *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries – Part 1, Sediment Quality* contains a narrative water quality objective: "Pollutants in sediments shall not be present in quantities that, alone or in combination, are toxic to benthic communities in bays and estuaries of California." This objective is to be implemented by integrating three lines of evidence: sediment toxicity, benthic community condition, and sediment chemistry. The policy requires that if the Water Board determines that a discharge has reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of this objective, it is to impose the objective as a receiving water limit.

B. Technology-Based Effluent Specifications and Effluent Limitations

CWA section 301(b) and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44 require that permits include conditions meeting technology-based requirements at a minimum, and any more stringent effluent limitations necessary to meet water quality standards. The CWA requires U.S. EPA to develop effluent limitations guidelines (ELGs), and standards representing application of best practicable treatment control technology (BPT), best available technology economically achievable (BAT), best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT), and best available demonstrated control technology for new sources (NSPS). CWA section 402(a)(1) and 40 C.F.R. section 125.3 authorize the use of Best Professional Judgment to derive technology-based requirements and effluent limitations on a case-by-case basis when ELGs are unavailable.

1. Technology-Based Best Management Practices Effluent Specifications

This Order does not establish technology-based effluent limitations because U.S. EPA has not established ELGs for the types of discharges this Order authorizes. Moreover, data necessary to develop technology-based effluent limitations on a case-by-case basis for each water body in California, using Best Professional Judgment, are unavailable. The State Water Board finds that the technology-based effluent limitations in Regional Water Board Basin Plans apply to discharges that are continuous in nature and contain "wastes". This statewide Order regulates intermittent and seasonal discharges of drinking water that are short-term, and in and of themselves do not contain the degree of "waste" contained in municipal or industrial wastewater or storm water. Therefore technology-based effluent limitations are not included.

The State Water Board finds that technology is available to control solids in drinking water system discharges, and chemical constituents such as chlorine and other chemical agents added to the water supply source, treatment, and distribution process. Therefore numeric and narrative technology-based best management practices specifications are included in this Order. Attachment C of this Order provides example of such BMPs.

To assure that implemented BMPs are effective, this Order requires:

- Dischargers to assure that quality assurance and quality control protocol is implemented to assure best management practices, monitoring, and reporting are effective, valid, and in compliance with this Order. A Discharger shall train all personnel operating the drinking water system and responding to emergency discharges to assure the quality assurance and quality control protocol is properly implemented.
- For planned discharges, a Discharger shall implement BMPs prior to and during discharges that enter a water of the U.S. For planned but unscheduled or automated discharges from pressure relief valves and unchlorinated pump-to waste wells, BMPs shall be implemented unless infeasible (e.g., inaccessible, inadequate space). For emergency discharges, the BMPs shall be implemented as soon as feasible following assurance that public safety, property, and infrastructure are protected.
- In fulfilling the requirements of this section, the Discharger may implement the example BMPs contained in Attachment C, or proven BMPs per updated approved guidance established by industry experts, professional associations, or entities (e.g. *2014 Edition of the BMP Manual for Drinking Water System Releases* published by the California-Nevada Section of the American Water Works Association).
- The Discharger shall maintain a documented log of all BMPs implemented for its different types of discharges that enter a water of the U.S, and make it available to State and Regional Water Board staff upon request.

- The Discharger shall modify its BMPs as necessary to maintain compliance with the requirements of this Order. If monitoring results or other available information demonstrates that the discharge is not in compliance, the Discharger shall determine the source of non-compliance, and develop and implement new or revised BMPs as necessary. As part of this process, the Discharger shall validate the effectiveness of any new or revised BMPs to comply with the requirements of this Order. All non-compliance and corresponding corrective actions to address non-compliance are required to be reported to the State Water Board in the annual report, as required in the Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) of this Order. A log documenting the additional or revised BMPs shall be made available upon request by staff of the State and/or Regional Water Board.

2. **Toxicity (Chlorine and other chemical agents).** This Order translates the narrative toxicity objective with respect to chlorine by using U.S. EPA's water quality criteria for chlorine. Water distribution systems are usually chlorinated to meet the minimum total chlorine residual requirements in California Code of Regulations, title 22. According to the most recent Annual Consumer Confidence Reports from various water agencies, the typical average total chlorine residual concentration in a distribution system is about 2.0 mg/L, which is roughly 100 times U.S. EPA's acute water quality criterion of 0.019 mg/L. However, chlorine in water discharges can dissipate from volatilization and reaction with dirt and organic matter on streets and storm drain systems. Based on the analysis in section IV.C. below, reasonable potential for toxicity exists only for superchlorinated waters and other chlorinated waters that are in closer proximity to receiving waters (within 300 feet). For all other discharges, this Order establishes narrative technology-based specifications, specifying that proven management practices must be implemented to treat or control pollutants from its discharges to maintain compliance with this Order.

   At minimum, this Order requires that dischargers properly manage <u>all</u> planned discharges and implement proven dechlorination or chemical-control BMPs provided by professional associations or institutes such as the American Water Works Association, to assure that beneficial uses of the receiving water body(ies) are not adversely affected or impacted. Such BMPs include natural dissipation of chlorine in the discharge prior to it reaching the surface water body. For emergency discharges, the Discharger shall implement BMP procedures as soon as feasible while concurrently protecting public health and safety. Attachment C of this Order provides example of such dechlorination BMPs.

   Copper and zinc are known constituents in chemical agents used for to control algae in water supplies and control corrosion in drinking water facilities. Management practices proven to control copper and other metals during pesticide applications are not the same management practices needed to control these metals in drinking water system discharges. Although the State Water Board has granted a regulatory exception to CTR constituents including copper and zinc, the State Water Board expects dischargers to implement BMPs to reduce metals concentrations to the best

extent possible. Attachment C of this Order provides example BMPs for copper and zinc concentration reduction specifically in drinking water system discharges.

3. Solids (Sediment, Settleable Material, Suspended Material, Debris, and Turbidity)

Various discharges from drinking water systems may contain sediment as follows:

- Sediment accumulates at the dead ends of distribution systems during periods of low water demand. The sediment within a system must be flushed periodically.
- Raw transmitted water may contain sediment due to naturally occurring minerals and organic debris.
- Trench dewatering can result in relatively high sediment loads, depending on soil type, flow rate and duration, and excavation size.
- Discharges from new well development and inactive well rehabilitation may have high sediment loads due to drilling mud, cuttings, and removal of solids from the bottom of the well and around the screen casing.

Discharges can also contribute to sediment loading, solids loading and erosion within receiving waters due to high flows and volumes. Such discharges can dislodge sediment and transport it to receiving waters, or destabilize and erode shorelines or other natural receiving water features.

At minimum, this Order requires that dischargers implement BMP for planned discharges to:

- Prevent riparian erosion and hydromodification by implementing flow dissipation, erosion control, and hydromodification-prevention measures; and
- Minimize sediment discharge, turbidity and color impacts by implementing sediment, turbidity, erosion and color control measures.

For groundwater supply well operations, this Order requires dischargers to implement treatment systems or BMPs for all groundwater well development, rehabilitation, or operation discharges to waters of the U.S. to assure these discharges:

- Do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the receiving water limitation for turbidity in Section V.G. of this Order, and
- Comply with a turbidity action level of 100 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs) or less in the discharge. An exceedance of the turbidity numeric action level of 100 NTU is not a violation of this Order, but any exceedance does require the Discharger take action to modify, change, or enhance BMPs when the turbidity level is greater than 100 NTU, until the turbidity level is 100 NTU or less.

4. **Instream Sediment Quality.** Pollutants in some receiving water sediments may be present in quantities that alone or in combination are toxic to benthic communities. Efforts are underway to identify stressors causing such conditions. Due to the relative clean nature of potable water, it is unlikely that these discharges contribute to sediment toxicity. However, to date there is no evidence either way; therefore, the State Water Board cannot draw a definitive conclusion about reasonable potential for these discharges to cause or contribute to exceedances of the sediment quality objectives.

C. Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations

1. Scope and Authority

This Order contains water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) that implement water quality objectives and criteria that protect beneficial uses. CWA section 301(b) and 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d) require that permits include limitations more stringent than federal technology-based requirements where necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards. According to 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(d)(1)(i), permits must include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have a reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard, including numeric and narrative objectives within a standard. Where reasonable potential has been established for a pollutant, but there is no numeric criterion or objective, WQBELs must be established using: (1) U.S. EPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), supplemented where necessary by other relevant information; (2) an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern; or (3) a calculated numeric water quality criterion, such as a proposed state criterion or policy interpreting a narrative criterion, supplemented with relevant information (40 C.F.R. § 122.44[d][1][vi]). The process for determining reasonable potential and calculating WQBELs is intended to establish effluent limitations for discharges to comply with applicable water quality objectives established to protect designated beneficial uses of receiving waters.

2. Need for Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations (Reasonable Potential Analysis)

Assessing whether a pollutant has reasonable potential to exceed a water quality objective or criterion is the fundamental step in determining whether a water quality based effluent limitation is required. As explained below, this Order finds reasonable potential for toxicity due to the chlorinated drinking water system discharges.

a. **Analysis for Numeric Objectives and Promulgated Criteria.** The State Implementation Plan (SIP), section 1.3 sets forth the method used in this Order for assessing whether a pollutant has reasonable potential to exceed a numeric water quality objective or promulgated criterion. The analysis begins with identifying the maximum effluent concentration (MEC) observed for each pollutant based on available effluent concentration data and the ambient background concentration (B). The SIP, section 1.4.3 states that ambient

background concentrations are either the maximum ambient concentration observed or, for water quality objectives intended to protect human health, the arithmetic mean of observed concentrations. There are three triggers in determining reasonable potential and the need for a numeric effluent limitation:

- Trigger 1 is activated if the maximum effluent concentration is greater than or equal to the lowest applicable water quality objective (MEC $\geq$ water quality objective).

- Trigger 2 is activated if the ambient background concentration observed in the receiving water (B) is greater than the water quality objective (B > water quality objective) *and* the pollutant is present in any effluent sample.

- Trigger 3 is activated if a review of other information indicates that a WQBEL is needed to protect beneficial uses.

The Ocean Plan provides a similar method for assessing reasonable potential as described in Appendix V of the Ocean Plan.

Water in drinking water systems is required to comply with maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) per state regulations; therefore for pollutants that have MCLs more stringent than the CTR or Ocean Plan water quality objectives, this Order finds those priority pollutants do not have reasonable potential to exceed a water quality objective. However for the remaining priority pollutants for which the MCL is not the most stringent applicable water quality objective, an exception to those objectives has been granted through Resolution 2014-0067.

b. Analysis for Toxicity due to Chlorine. This Order translates the narrative toxicity objective with respect to chlorine by using U.S. EPA's water quality criteria for chlorine. Water distribution systems are usually chlorinated to meet the minimum total chlorine residual requirements in California Code of Regulations title 22. According to the most recent Annual Consumer Confidence Reports from various water agencies, the typical average total chlorine residual concentration in a distribution system is about 2.0 mg/L, which is roughly 100 times U.S. EPA's acute water quality criterion of 0.019 mg/L. However, chlorine in water discharges can dissipate from volatilization and reaction with dirt and organic matter on streets and storm drain systems. Based on the analysis below, reasonable potential for toxicity exists only for superchlorinated waters and other chlorinated waters that are in closer proximity to receiving waters (within 300 feet). Therefore this Order contains numeric chlorine water quality based effluent limitations for superchlorinated discharges and chlorinated water discharged within 300 feet of a surface water body.

Numeric effluent limitations are not included in this Order for sediment, settleable material, and suspended material, as there is no readily available means to translate the sediment, settleable material, and suspended material objectives into numeric WQBELs appropriate for the many receiving waters that could be affected by the discharges covered by this Order. This Order controls sediment,

settleable material, and suspended material through BMPs as discussed above in this fact sheet.

All 126 priority pollutants in the California Toxic Rule and pollutants with Ocean Plan water quality objectives have also been considered. The pollutants with MCLs as the most stringent water quality objective have shown no reasonable potential because these discharges are already required to comply with MCLs per state regulations and State Water Board Division of Drinking Water permits. For the remaining pollutants, a categorical SIP and Ocean Plan exception has been granted, therefore there is no reasonable potential since the exceptions lead to no applicable numeric criteria for these discharges.

3. Calculation of Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)

Regulations at 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(k)(3) require numeric WQBELs unless numeric WQBELs are infeasible. This Order imposes numeric WQBELs for total residual chlorine because it is feasible and necessary to calculate numeric WQBELs for this toxic pollutant in order to protect beneficial uses in the receiving water bodies. Field chlorine meters are readily available and used to measure chlorine in drinking water system discharges, therefore it is feasible to collect representative total residual chlorine concentration data to determine compliance.

The total chlorine residual WQBEL established in this Order for discharges to inland surface waters, enclosed bays and estuaries is 0.019 mg/L based on U.S. EPA's acute water quality criterion for chlorine, which is expressed as a one-hour average. The total chlorine residual WQBEL established in this Order for discharges to the ocean is 0.008, mg/L based on the Ocean Plan criteria for chlorine. The numeric WQBELs for total residual chlorine are applicable to: (1) all superchlorinated discharges, and (2) chlorinated discharges located within 300 feet of a receiving water body.

According to a controlled field study conducted by East Bay Municipal Utilities District (EBMUD), when dechlorination BMPs are properly implemented, the total chlorine residual concentration in chlorinated discharges is fully neutralized within 200 feet to concentrations below a minimum level of 0.1 mg/L (Tikkanen et. al, 2001, *Guidance Manual for Disposal of Chlorinated Water*). The study analyzed samples from nine fire hydrants discharging at varying flow rates and treated with dechlorination BMPs within the EBMUD jurisdiction. Similarly, the Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP) analyzed samples from ten fire hydrants discharging at varying flow rates and treated with dechlorination BMPs in the Cities of Palo Alto, San Jose and Sunnyvale. Based on the SCVURPPP study, eight of the discharge events monitored achieved full neutralization (to concentrations below 0.1 mg/L) by 160 feet. The two remaining discharge events spiked above the minimum level of 0.1 mg/L, but ultimately achieved full neutralization within 425 feet. The spike in concentration was suspected to be due to turbidity interference.

Based on these data and adding an additional safety factor due to the immediate toxicity to aquatic life from chlorine, the State Water Board determines that discharges where dechlorination BMPs (chemically or naturally) have been properly implemented that are more than 300 feet from a receiving water body do not pose a reasonable potential to exceed the applicable total residual chlorine water quality objective. Thus, the numeric WQBEL is not applicable to such discharges.

The turbidity numeric WQBEL established in this Order for discharges to the ocean is 225 NTU based on the Ocean Plan criteria for turbidity. The numeric WQBELs for turbidity is applicable to all discharges located within 300 feet of the ocean. These discharges pose a reasonable potential to cause exceedance of ocean turbidity water quality objective due to high solids levels in drinking water systems discussed in detail above in this fact sheet.

V. DISCHARGES NOT AUTHORIZED BY THIS ORDER

This Order implements the regulatory exceptions granted to water purveyors by Resolution 2014-0067. Requirements in this Order are designed for discharges described in the corresponding Mitigated Negative Declaration (attached to Resolution 2014-0067) that, when properly mitigated through the implementation of BMPs, monitoring, and reporting, do not pose a significant threat to the environment. .

Discharges not authorized by this Order include:

- Discharges other than those authorized in the Notice of Applicability issued by the Deputy Director of Water Quality; or
- Discharges to a water of the U.S. with a total maximum daily load (TMDL) that prescribes a waste load allocation to a water purveyor, where the Deputy Director determines that the requirements of this Order are not consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL, and thus compliance with this Order is not sufficient for the water purveyor to comply with the imposed TMDL requirements; or
- Discharges from new drinking water systems (not an expansion of an existing system) into an impaired water body that is impaired for a constituent that exists in the new discharge at a concentration greater than the criteria used to establish the impairment of the water body; or
- Direct discharges into areas designated by the State Water Board as Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS).

VI. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

The receiving water limitations in this Order are established in accordance with federal and State water quality standards per the CWA and regulations adopted thereunder, and

narrative and numeric water quality objectives in the Regional Water Boards' Basin Plans and State Water Board water quality control plans and policies.

VII. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.48 requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for recording and reporting monitoring results. Water Code sections 13267 and 13383 authorize the Regional Water Board to require technical and monitoring reports. The Monitoring and Reporting Program (Attachment E) of this Order, establishes monitoring, recordkeeping and reporting requirements to implement federal and state requirements. The following provides the rationale for the monitoring and reporting requirements contained in Attachment E of this Order.

A. Effluent Monitoring

Pursuant to the requirements of title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.44(i)(2), reporting of effluent monitoring is required for all constituents with effluent limitations and specifications. Effluent monitoring is necessary to assess compliance with effluent limitations and specifications, assess the effectiveness of the implemented BMPs and treatment process (where applicable), and to assess the impacts of the discharge on the receiving water.

Effluent monitoring requirements have been established in this Order to provide: (1) the Discharger with necessary information to make informed decisions regarding the implementation of effective management practices, and (2) the State Water Board to determine compliance with effluent specifications and limitations. Required effluent monitoring includes event monitoring and representative monitoring as follows:

1. **Event Monitoring.** This Order requires monitoring of all superchlorinated discharges, all discharges from well development and rehabilitation activities, and individual discharge events that are greater than 325,850 gallons (one acre-foot). The Discharger shall monitor all such events per the sample types and frequencies specified in Attachment E.

2. **Annual Representative Monitoring.** This Order allows discharges of similar nature to be monitored on a representative basis. Representative monitoring is the use of monitoring results of one water quality monitoring sample to represent other discharges expected to have the same water quality. A representative monitoring measurement must represent discharges of similar nature, meaning discharges that have all the following items in common:

   (i) The same general water source (ground water or surface water of similar water quality), and

   (ii) The same water treatment, and

(iii) The same type of implemented BMPs.

The Discharger shall monitor all planned discharges not defined as events (Item 1. above) using representative monitoring per the sample types and frequencies specified in Attachment E. In its annual report, the Discharger shall:

(a) Submit a copy of its site schematic submitted in its application for enrollment with labeled representative monitoring locations, and
(b) Identify the portions of its system in which the representative monitoring results represent, and
(c) Include any changes in its representative monitoring locations that have occurred during the monitoring-year, as applicable.

3. Annual Discharge Volume Monitoring Requirements

This Order requires the Discharger to monitor and keep record of:

(a) The number of direct discharge to a water of the U.S that is greater than 50,000 gallons, during each calendar year,
(b) An estimate of the total volume discharged to surface water during each calendar year, and
(c) An estimate of the total volume of discharge water directed to a reuse or beneficial use in accordance with section VI. of this Order.

4. Monitoring Not Required

This Order does not establish monitoring requirements for any discharges that: (a) do not ultimately reach a water of the U.S., (b) are implemented for multiple uses or routed to a beneficial reuse, in accordance with section V. of the Order, prior to surface water discharge, or (c) are emergency discharges.

B. Receiving Water Monitoring

This Order requires visual receiving water monitoring for all direct planned discharges that do not comply with the requirements contained in section IV of the Order, and that may potentially adversely affect or impact beneficial uses of the receiving waters. Receiving water monitoring shall be conducted during or immediately after the Discharger became aware of a non-compliant discharge that adversely effects or impacts beneficial uses of the receiving water. The Discharger shall monitor the point of confluence of the discharge and the receiving water. If the receiving water presents hazards to the monitoring personnel, visual monitoring shall be conducted using telephoto lenses and binoculars. If further hazards exist beyond such measures, monitoring is not required, and the hazards shall be documented in the corresponding monitoring report.

C. Post-Notification Requirements

Within 24 hours of the Discharger becoming aware of an adverse effect(s) or impact on beneficial uses of the receiving water body due to non-compliance with this Order, or

due to a system failure or emergency involving a discharge from its drinking water system, the Discharger shall notify the corresponding Regional Water Board and the MS4 operator, and the Discharger shall confirm this notification in writing within five days. The notification shall include all of the following:

1. The location and extent of non-compliance or emergency discharge;
2. The cause of the non-compliance or emergency discharge;
3. The date, time and expected duration of the non-compliance or emergency discharge;
4. The estimated volume of discharge;
5. The applicable receiving water body; and
6. The corrective actions taken (or being taken) to prevent future non-compliance or repair the system failure.

D. Pre-Notification Requirements

Three (3) days prior to initiation of a planned discharge (or retroactively within 24-hours after the Discharger is informed to conduct an urgent planned discharge) of a volume equal to or greater than one acre-foot (325,850 gallons), the Discharger shall notify the MS4 operator, if applicable, and the appropriate Regional Water Board and provide:

1. The start date of discharge
2. The location of discharge and the applicable receiving water
3. The estimated volume of discharge, and
4. The reasons for discharge

E. Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements

1. This Order requires the Discharger to maintain self-monitoring reports, including compliant and non-compliant discharge monitoring information, in its main office and to make those reports available upon request of State and Regional Water Board staff.

2. Monitoring periods and reporting for all required monitoring shall be completed according to the schedule in Attachment E.

3. The Order requires the Discharger to arrange and summarize any reported numerical data in a tabular format.

4. If a Discharger monitors any pollutant more frequently than required by this Order, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the self-monitoring report.

5. The Order requires the Discharger to report to the State Water Board any toxic chemical release data it reports to the State Emergency Response Commission within 15 days of reporting the data to the Commission pursuant to section 313 of the "Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act" of 1986.

6. This Order requires the Discharger to report, by March 1 of every year, all non-compliant discharge monitoring information contained in the Discharger's self-monitoring report for the past calendar year. All non-compliant discharge monitoring information shall be accompanied by the corrective actions the Discharger has taken to return the discharge to compliance. Identified non-compliance must include a description of the requirement that was violated and a description of the violation.

7. The Discharger is required to attach a cover letter to the report that clearly identifies discharge events of non-compliance with the permit; discuss corrective actions taken or planned; and the proposed time schedule for corrective actions.

F. Increase in Monitoring Requirements

The Deputy Director may modify the monitoring and reporting requirements at any time to ensure the protection of the beneficial uses of the receiving water. The modified requirements will be based on site-specific data or information indicating that a site-specific discharge threatens to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a receiving water quality criteria or objective.

At any time during the term of this permit, the Deputy Director may notify authorized Dischargers to electronically submit monitoring reports using the State Water Board's California Integrated Water Quality System (CIWQS) Program Web site (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/ciwqs/index.html). Until such notification is given, each Discharger shall submit a hard copy of its monitoring reports. Subsequent guidance will be provided to the Discharger upon the Deputy Director's notification for electronic submittal of reports. (Direction and guidance for electronic SMR submittals is currently available on the CIWQS Web site at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/chc_npdes.shtml

VIII. RATIONALE FOR PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.42, are provided in Attachment D. The discharger must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.42.

Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.41(a)(1) and (b) through (n) establish conditions that apply to all State-issued NPDES permits. These conditions must be incorporated into the permits either expressly or by reference. If incorporated by reference, a specific citation to the regulations must be included in the Order. Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 123.25(a) allows the state to omit or modify conditions to impose more stringent requirements. In accordance with

40 Code of Federal Regulations part 123.25, this Order omits federal conditions that address enforcement authority specified in 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.41(j)(5) and (k)(2) because the enforcement authority under the Water Code is more stringent. In lieu of these conditions, this Order incorporates by reference Water Code section 13387(e).

B. Special Reopener Provisions

The reopener provisions in this Order provide an explanation of the State Water Board authority to reopen this Order in accordance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations part 122.62. For example, the State Water Board is developing a Proposed Total Residual Chlorine and Chlorine-Produced Oxidants Policy of California, which when adopted is intended to establish consistent standards and implementation procedures for regulating chlorine statewide. This provision is the avenue by which the State Water Board may reopen this Order to include a revised reporting level to determine compliance with effluent limitations for total residual chlorine if a statewide policy for total residual chlorine is adopted during the term of this Order.

IX. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The State Water Board adopted this Order that serves as a statewide general NPDES permit for low threat discharges from drinking water systems on November 18, 2014. State Water Board staff developed the draft Order using input from water purveyors and other interested parties over the course at least two years. The language and requirements in the draft order were developed to eliminate, where possible, unnecessary interference with mandated activities to protect public health. State Water Board staff held nine stakeholder meetings statewide and other verbal correspondences to incorporate the most crucial concerns related to small systems, and the feasibility and cost of permit compliance. The State Water Board encouraged public participation at the August 5, 2014 public hearing, the October 21, 2014 workshop meeting and the November 18, 2014 adoption meeting for this item.

A. Notification of Interested Parties

The State Water Board notified interested agencies, parties, and persons of its intent to consider adoption of this general Order for low threat discharges from drinking water systems and provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Notification was provided to interested parties through specific mailings, distribution through the Water Board Lyris Email System and through publication in the following newspapers for the following communities:

- Inter-City Express - Alameda County
- Tahoe Daily Tribune - Alpine County
- Fresno Bee - Fresno County
- Imperial Valley Press - Imperial County
- Los Angeles Daily Journal - LA County
- Orange County Recorder - Orange County

- Daily Recorder - Sacramento County
- San Diego Commerce - San Diego County
- New Times - San Luis Obispo County
- Record Searchlight - Shasta County
- Sonoma County Herald - Sonoma County

B. Public Comments

A draft Order was issued for public comment and review on June 6, 2014. Interested persons were invited to submit written comments concerning the draft Order. A revised draft Order was issued on July 3, 2014, mainly incorporating TMDL implementation language to the previously issued draft Order. For State Water Board staff and the State Water Board to be fully responsive and consider public comments, all comments were required to be submitted to the State Water Board by noon on August 19, 2014.

C. Public Hearing

The State Water Board held a public hearing on the draft Order during its regular Board meeting on the following date and time and at the following location:

Date:	August 5, 2014
Time:	9:00 a.m.
Location:	California Environmental Protection Agency Headquarters Office 1001 I Street, 2nd Floor Sacramento, CA 95814

Interested persons were invited to attend. At the public hearing, the State Water Board heard testimony pertinent to the subject discharges, and this Order. Oral testimony was heard; however, for accuracy of the record, important testimony was required to be submitted in writing.

The State Water Board considered comments that were provided orally at the public hearing, and in writing in accordance with the public notice issued for this Order, for the development of the final draft permit. Due to the numerous changes to the draft permit, a subsequent public workshop was held on October 21, 2014, and further oral comments were heard as the final draft permit was considered for adoption on November 18, 2014.

All pertinent dates, documents and agendas were kept updated and accessible on the NPDES Program Page of the State Water Board website at the following web address: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/npdes/.

D. Waste Discharge Requirements

This Order serves as statewide Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to California Water Code, article 4, chapter 4, division 7 (commencing with § 13260). This Order is also issued pursuant to federal Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

(U.S. EPA), and California Water Code chapter 5.5, division 7 (commencing with § 13370). This Order shall serve as a statewide general NPDES permit for point source discharges from single or multiple discharge points to surface waters, storm drains, and other storm water conveyances leading to waters of the U.S.

Due to the drought conditions and the State of California water conservation goals, the State Water Board strongly encourages water purveyors with a discharge authorized under this Order to place the discharge water to multiple uses prior to surface water discharge, or to a beneficial reuse. The multiple use or beneficial reuse of the discharges authorized under this Order generally does not require coverage under waste discharge requirements if the discharge is collected and reused for landscape irrigation or other uses in a manner that augments the existing supply, or if the discharge is directly or indirectly discharged to:

- Storm water capture basin(s),
- Low impact development features
- Other groundwater-recharge system(s), or

Discharges from drinking water systems to land that do not drain to waters of the U.S. do not need authorization to discharge under an NPDES permit. Although discharges to groundwater may require waste discharge requirements issued by the State and/or Regional Water Boards, as an incentive to promote multiple uses of drinking water system discharges, the State Water Board generally will not require waste discharge requirements or monitoring for such drinking water system discharges that are beneficially reused rather than discharged to a water of the U.S. A water purveyor must estimate and report in its annual report, the quantity of water that would otherwise have been discharged but is used multiple times or is beneficially reused for this provision to apply.

E. Register of Interested Persons

Any person interested in being placed on the mailing list for information regarding this Order must register on the Drinking Water Systems Discharge Permit lyris listing at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/resources/email_subscriptions/swrcb_subscribe.shtml, by selecting 'Water Quality Topics', then selecting 'Drinking Water Systems Discharges'.

F. Additional Information

Requests for additional information or questions regarding this Order should be directed to Ms. Diana Messina, staff of the State Water Board, at diana.messina@waterboards.ca.gov.

ATTACHMENT G – WATER BODIES WITH TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDLs) AND WASTE LOAD ALLOCATIONS (WLAs) TO WATER PURVEYORS

As of the adoption date of this Order, no already-adopted TMDLs have established WLAs that apply exclusively to discharges from drinking water systems regulated under this Order. Due to the nature of the discharges authorized under this Order, it is unlikely that these discharges contribute to the impairment of the TMDL-related water bodies; therefore existing TMDL-related requirements that include WLAs to general categories of discharges are not applicable.

This Attachment is reserved for the State Water Board to include additional permit requirements in a subsequent permit renewal to implement future TMDLs that:

1) address pollutants likely to be in discharges from drinking water systems, and

2) allocate waste loads specifically to water purveyors regulated under this Order.

ATTACHMENT H - MAP OF THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARDS

To find the Regional Water Board for a particular location, click on the map or enter a street address at the following website:*http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterboards_map.shtml#rwqcbs*

Or click on the map below:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

ORDER WQ 2015-0075

In the Matter of Review of

Order No. R4-2012-0175, NPDES Permit No. CAS004001

WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) DISCHARGES WITHIN THE COASTAL WATERSHEDS OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY, EXCEPT THOSE DISCHARGES ORIGINATING FROM THE CITY OF LONG BEACH MS4

Issued by the
California Regional Water Quality Control Board,
Los Angeles Region

SWRCB/OCC FILES A-2236 (a)-(kk)

BY THE BOARD:

In this order, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) reviews Order No. R4-2012-0175 (NPDES Permit No. CAS004001) adopted by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (Los Angeles Water Board) on November 8, 2012. Order No. R4-2012-0175 regulates discharges of storm water and non-storm water from the municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) located within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County, with the exception of the City of Long Beach MS4, and is hereinafter referred to as the "Los Angeles MS4 Order" or the "Order." We received 37 petitions challenging various provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. For the reasons discussed herein, we generally uphold the Los Angeles MS4 Order, but with a number of revisions to the findings and provisions in response to issues raised in the petitions and as a result of our own review of the Order.

I. BACKGROUND

The Los Angeles MS4 Order regulates discharges from the MS4s operated by the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Los Angeles County, and 84 municipal permittees (Permittees) in a drainage area that encompasses more than 3,000 square miles and multiple watersheds. The Order was issued by the Los Angeles Water Board in

accordance with section 402(p)(3)(B) of the Clean Water Act[1] and sections 13263 and 13377 of the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne Act),[2] as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit to control storm water and non-storm water discharges that enter the area's water bodies from the storm sewer systems owned or operated by the multiple governmental entities named in the Order. The Los Angeles MS4 Order superseded Los Angeles Water Board Order No. 01-182 (2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order), and is the fourth iteration of the NPDES permit for MS4 discharges in the relevant area.

The Los Angeles MS4 Order incorporates most of the pre-existing requirements of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, including the water quality-based requirement to not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards in the receiving water. The Los Angeles MS4 Order also requires Permittees to comply with new water quality-based requirements to implement 33 watershed-based total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for the region. The Order links both of these water quality-based requirements to the programmatic elements of the Order by allowing Permittees to comply with the water quality-based requirements, in part, by developing and implementing a watershed management program (WMP) or enhanced watershed management program (EWMP), as more specifically defined in the Order.

Following adoption of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, we received 37 timely petitions challenging various provisions of the Order and, in particular, the provisions implementing TMDLs and integrating water quality-based requirements and watershed-based program implementation. Several petitioners asked that their petitions be held in abeyance;[3] however, due to the number of active petitions also seeking review, we declined to hold those petitions in abeyance at that time.[4] Five petitioners additionally requested that we partially stay the Los Angeles MS4 Order. Following review, the Executive Director of the State Water Board denied the stay requests for failure to comply with the prerequisites for a stay as specified in California Code of Regulations, title 23, section 2053.

---

[1] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B).

[2] Wat. Code, §§ 13263, 13377.

[3] See Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 2050.5, subd. (d).

[4] By letter dated January 30, 2013, we provided an opportunity for petitioners to submit an explanation for why a petition should be held in abeyance notwithstanding the existence of the active petitions. In response, two petitioners, City of Signal Hill and the City of Claremont, argued that their petitions raised unique issues not common to the remaining petitions and therefor appropriate for abeyance. We thereafter denied their requests on July 29, 2013, finding that the unique issues could nevertheless be resolved concurrently with the issues in the other petitions. On October 9, 2013, the City of Claremont withdrew two of the claims in its petition.

We deemed the petitions complete by letter dated July 8, 2013, and, as permitted under our regulations,[5] consolidated the petitions for review.

An issue front and center in the petitions is the appropriateness of the approach of the Los Angeles MS4 Order in addressing what we generally refer to as "receiving water limitations." Receiving water limitations in MS4 permits are requirements that specify that storm water and non-storm water discharges must not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards in the waters of the United States that receive those discharges. In precedential State Water Board Order WQ 99-05 (*Environmental Health Coalition*), we directed that all MS4 permits contain specific language that explains how the receiving water limitations will be implemented. (For clarity, we refer to MS4 permit language that relates to implementation of the permit's receiving water limitations as "receiving water limitations provisions.") We held a workshop on November 20, 2012, concerning receiving water limitations in MS4 permits. The purpose of the workshop was to receive public comment on an issue paper discussing several alternatives to the receiving water limitations provisions currently included in MS4 permits as directed by Order WQ 99-05 (Receiving Water Limitations Issue Paper).[6]

Because the Los Angeles MS4 Order contains new provisions that authorize the Permittees to develop and implement WMP/EWMPs in lieu of requiring compliance with the receiving water limitations provisions, we view our review of the Order as an appropriate avenue for resolving some of the issues raised in our November 20, 2012 workshop. Through notice to all interested persons, we bifurcated the responses to the petitions and solicited two separate sets of responses: (1) Responses to address issues related to whether the WMP/EWMP alternatives contained in the Los Angeles MS4 Order are an appropriate approach to revising the receiving water limitations provisions in MS4 permits (August 15, 2013 Receiving Water Limitations Submissions); and (2) Responses to address all other issues raised in the petitions (October 15, 2013 Responses).[7] We held a workshop on October 8, 2013, to hear public comment on the first set of responses.

---

[5] Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 2054.

[6] Information on that workshop is available at <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/rwl.shtml> (as of Nov 18, 2014).

[7] We requested the bifurcated responses initially by letter dated July 15, 2013. Subsequent letters on July 29, 2013, and September 18, 2013, clarified the nature of the submissions and extended the submission deadline for the second response.

State Water Board regulations generally require final disposition on petitions within 270 days of the date a petition is deemed complete.[8] However, in this case, we required additional time to review the large number of issues raised in the petitions. When the State Water Board anticipates addressing a petition on the merits after the review period passes, it may indicate that it will review the matter on its own motion.[9] On April 1, 2014, we adopted Order WQ 2014-0056 taking up review of the issues in the petitions on our own motion.[10]

We now resolve the issues in the petitions with this order.

II. ISSUES AND FINDINGS

The 37 petitions raise over sixty contentions claiming deficiencies in the Los Angeles MS4 Order. This Order addresses the most significant contentions. To the extent petitioners raised issues that are not discussed in this Order, such issues are dismissed as not raising substantial issues appropriate for State Water Board review.[11]

Before proceeding to the merits of the petitions, we will resolve several procedural issues.

Requests to Take Official Notice or Supplement the Record with Additional Evidence

We received a number of requests to take official notice of documents not in the administrative record of the adoption of the Los Angeles MS4 Order by the Los Angeles Water Board (hereinafter Administrative Record)[12] and a number of requests to admit supplemental evidence not considered by the Los Angeles Water Board.[13] We reviewed the requests with

---

[8] Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 2050.5, subd. (b).

[9] See Wat. Code, § 13320, subd. (a); Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 2050.5, subd. (c).

[10] To avoid premature litigation on the petition issues as a result of our review extending past the 270 day-regulatory review period, at our suggestion most of the petitioners asked that their petitions be placed in abeyance until adoption by the State Water Board of a final order. We granted those requests. Simultaneously with adopting this order, we are removing the petitions from abeyance and acting upon them.

[11] *People v. Barry* (1987) 194 Cal.App.3d 158, 175-177; *Johnson v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2004) 123 Cal.App.4th 1107, 1114; Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 2052, subd. (a)(1).

[12] The Administrative Record was prepared by the Los Angeles Water Board and is available at <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/stormwater/municipal/AdminRecordOrderNoR4_2012_0175/index.shtml> (as of Nov. 18, 2014).

[13] Several requests for official notice or to admit supplemental evidence were received concurrently with submission of the petitions, with the August 15, 2013 Receiving Water Limitations Submissions, and with the October 15, 2013 Responses. Additional requests for official notice were submitted concurrently with comments on first and revised public drafts of this order and were opposed by several parties. (Request for Official Notice, Natural Resources Defense Council, Los Angeles Waterkeeper, and Heal the Bay, Jan. 21, 2015; Request for Official Notice, Natural Resources Defense Council, Los Angeles Waterkeeper and Heal the Bay, June 2, 2015.) Although we have reviewed these additional requests for official notice, we have not granted the requests for the various reasons articulated in this section, in Section II.B.8, and in footnote 74.

consideration of whether they were appropriate for notice or admission based on the legal standards governing our proceedings[14] and whether the documents would materially aid in our review of the issues in the proceedings. We grant the requests with regard to documents 1-7 below, and additionally take official notice on our own motion of documents 8, 9, and 10:[15]

1. Order No. 2013-0001-DWQ, NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Small MS4s, adopted by State Water Board, February 5, 2013;[16]
2. Modified NPDES Permit No. DC0000022 for the MS4 for the District of Columbia issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), November 9, 2012, and a responsiveness summary issued in support of its original adoption of the permit, October 7, 2011;[17]
3. Administrative Procedures Update Number 90-004 on Antidegradation Policy Implementation for NPDES Permitting, issued by the State Water Board, July 2, 1990;[18]
4. Chapter 7 of the NPDES Permit Writers' Manual, updated by USEPA, September 2010;[19]
5. Letter to the Water Management Administration, Maryland Department of the Environment, issued by USEPA, August 8, 2012;[20]

---

[14] For official notice see Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 648.2; Gov. Code, § 11515; Evid. Code, § 452. For admission of supplemental evidence see Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 2050.6.

[15] We note that two documents for which we received requests for official notice are already in the administrative record: USEPA, Memorandum Setting Forth Revisions to the November 22, 2002 Memorandum Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs (Nov. 12, 2010) (Administrative Record, section 10.II, RB-AR23962-23968); USEPA, Chapter 6 of the NPDES Permit Writers' Manual (updated Sept. 2010) (Administrative Record, section 10.IV, RB-AR24905-24932).

[16] County of Los Angeles October 15, 2013 Response, Att. C; also available at <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/phsii2012_5th/order_final.pdf> (as of Nov. 18, 2014).

[17] Los Angeles Water Board Request for State Water Board to Take Official Notice of Or Accept as Supplemental Evidence Exhibit A through SS (Oct. 15, 2013) (Los Angeles Water Board Request for Official Notice), Exh.'s A, B; also available at <http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/pdf/pdf_npdes/stormwater/DCMS4/MS4FinalLimitedModDocument/FinalModifiedPermit_10-25-12.pdf> and <http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/pdf/pdf_npdes/stormwater/DCMS4/FinalPermit2011/DCMS4FINALResponsivenessSummary093011.pdf> (as of Nov. 18, 2014).

[18] Los Angeles Water Board Request for Official Notice, Exh.C; also available at <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/npdes/docs/apu_90_004.pdf> (as of Nov.18, 2014).

[19] Chapter 7 of USEPA's NPDES Permit Writers' Manual, EPA-833-K-10-001, September 2010 (NPDES Permit Writers' Manual) was submitted as Exhibit C to Natural Resources Defense Council, Los Angeles Waterkeeper and Heal the Bay Request for Official Notice (Dec. 10, 2012) (Environmental Petitioners' Request for Official Notice). The chapter may additionally be accessed through links at <http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/basics/NPDES-Permit-Writers-Manual.cfm> (as of Nov.18, 2014).

6. Memorandum to the Water Management Division Directors, Regions I-X, and NPDES State Directors, issued by USEPA, 1989;[21]
7. "Guidance on Implementing the Antidegradation Provisions of 40 C.F.R. 131.12," issued by USEPA, Region 9, June 3, 1987;[22]
8. Order WQ 2014-0077-DWQ, amending NPDES Statewide Storm Water Permit for State of California Department of Transportation, Order 2012-0011-DWQ, adopted by State Water Board, May 20, 2014;[23]
9. Statement from USEPA soliciting comments on the USEPA Memorandum Setting forth Revisions to the November 22, 2002 Memorandum Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs (November 12, 2010), issued March 17, 2011.[24]
10. Memorandum, "Revisions to the November 22, 2002 Memorandum 'Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs,'" issued by USEPA, November 26, 2014.[25]

In addition, we are incorporating the administrative record of the November 20, 2012 workshop on receiving water limitations, including the Receiving Water Limitations Issue Paper and comments by interested persons, into our record for the petitions on the Los Angeles MS4 Order.[26]

(continued from previous page)

[20] Environmental Petitioners' Request for Official Notice, Exh.B, available at <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality/docs/a2236/a2236m_rfon.pdf> (as of Nov. 18, 2014).

[21] Environmental Petitioners' Request for Official Notice, Exh.D; also available at <http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0231.pdf> (as of Nov. 18, 2014).

[22] Environmental Petitioners' Request for Official Notice, Exh.E; available at <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality/docs/a2236/a2236m_rfon.pdf> (as of Nov. 18, 2014).

[23] Available at <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/water_quality/2014/wqo2014_0077_dwq.pdf> (as of Nov. 18, 2014).

[24] Available at <http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/stormwater/upload/sw_tmdlwla_comments.pdf> (as of Nov. 18, 2014).

[25] Available at <http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/stormwater/upload/EPA_SW_TMDL_Memo.pdf> (as of March 30, 2015).

[26] The Receiving Water Limitations Issue Paper and comments and workshop presentations by interested person are available at <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/rwl.shtml>.

Among other requests, we are not granting the requests to take official notice of or supplement the Administrative Record with the notices of intent, workplans, draft programs, and other documents filed by Permittees toward development of WMPs/EWMPs and associated monitoring programs following adoption of the Los Angeles MS4 Order or comments submitted on those documents, or the conditional approvals of several of the programs. With regard to factual evidence regarding actions taken by Permittees to comply with the Los Angeles MS4 Order after it was adopted, we believe it appropriate to close the record with the adoption of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. However, we are keenly aware that the success of the Los Angeles MS4 Order in addressing water quality issues depends primarily on the careful and effective development and implementation of programs consistent with the requirements of the Order; we speak to that issue later in our discussion.

City of El Monte's Amended Petition

Petitioner City of El Monte (El Monte) timely filed a petition on December 10, 2012, challenging a number of provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. Thereafter, on February 19, 2013, El Monte filed an amended petition, based on information it asserted was not available prior to the deadline for submission of the petition.

Water Code section 13320, subdivision (a) provides that a petition for review of a regional water quality control board (regional water board) action must be filed within 30 days of the regional water board's action.[27] The State Water Board interprets that requirement strictly and petitions filed more than 30 days from regional water board action are rejected as untimely. El Monte asserted that the two additional arguments raised in the amended petition were based on information that was not available prior to the deadline for submitting the petition and were therefore appropriate for State Water Board consideration.

Even if we were required by statute or regulation to accept amended petitions based on new information, here, El Monte's new arguments are not supported by information previously unavailable. First, El Monte argues that the Supreme Court's decision in *Los Angeles County Flood Control District v. Natural Resources Defense Council* (2013) 133 S.Ct. 710 invalidated certain provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order that require compliance with water quality standards and total maximum daily load requirements through receiving water monitoring. Contrary to El Monte's assertion, the decision by the Supreme Court did not invalidate any requirements of the Los Angeles MS4 Order and did not result in any changes to

[27] See also Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 2050.

the Order. The Supreme Court decision, to the extent it applies to the legal issues before us in this matter, constitutes precedential case law and must be considered in our review of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, but it does not constitute new information that supports an amended petition.[28]

Second, El Monte argues that the Los Angeles Water Board failed to consider various provisions of the California Watershed Improvement Act of 2009[29] when it adopted the Los Angeles MS4 Order. To the extent El Monte believed that the California Watershed Improvement Act was relevant to adoption of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, El Monte had the opportunity to raise that issue in comments before the Los Angeles Water Board and in its timely petition to the State Water Board. Having failed to raise the issue before the Los Angeles Water Board and in its timely petition, El Monte cannot raise the issue in an amended petition.[30]

We reject El Monte's amended petition as untimely.

Environmental Petitioners' Motion to Strike

Petitioners Natural Resources Defense Council, Los Angeles Waterkeeper, and Heal the Bay (Environmental Petitioners), submitted a motion on November 11, 2013, requesting that the State Water Board strike sections of the October 15, 2013 Responses by six petitioners (Motion to Strike). The relevant sections respond to a collateral estoppel argument made by the Environmental Petitioners in their August 15, 2013 Receiving Water Limitations Submission to the State Water Board. Several parties asserted in their petitions that requiring compliance with water quality standards in MS4 permits violates federal law or conflicts with prior State Water Board precedent. The Environmental Petitioners responded in their August 15, 2013 Receiving Water Limitations Submission that these arguments were barred by collateral estoppel because the claims were settled in prior court cases challenging the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order. Six of the October 15, 2013 Responses, namely those by the Cities of

[28] We note that the State Water Board has the option of allowing additional briefing when there are material legal developments concerning issues raised in a petition, but we did not find such briefing would aid review of the petitions in this case.

[29] Wat. Code, § 16100 et seq.

[30] In addition to being untimely, El Monte's argument lacks merit. The California Watershed Improvement Act of 2009 grants authority to local government permittees regulated by an MS4 permit to develop and implement watershed improvement plans, but does not limit the authority of a regional water board to impose terms related to watershed management in an MS4 permit. Further, the terms of the WMPs/EWMPs are largely consistent with the watershed improvement plans authorized by the Act, so a permittee can comply with the Los Angeles MS4 Order while also using the authority provided by the California Watershed Improvement Act of 2009 if it so chooses.

Arcadia, Claremont, Covina, Duarte and Huntington Park, San Marino et al.,[31] and Sierra Madre, incorporated a response to the collateral estoppel argument.

We stated in a July 15, 2013 letter that"[i]nterested persons may not use the [October 15] [32] deadline for responses on the remaining petition issues as an opportunity to respond to comments filed on the receiving water limitations approach." We clarified further in a July 29, 2013 letter: "[W]hen submitting subsequent responses to the petitions in accordance with the [October 15] deadline, petitioners and interested persons should not raise new issues related to the specific questions regarding the watershed management program/enhanced watershed management program or respond to any August 15, 2013, submissions; however petitioners and interested persons will not be precluded from responding to specific issues raised in the original petitions on grounds that the issues are related to the receiving water limitations language."

We find that the collateral estoppel responses by the six petitioners are disallowed by the direction we provided in our July 15 and July 29, 2013 letters. However, as will be apparent in our discussion in section II.A, we do not rely on the Environmental Petitioners' collateral estoppel argument in resolving the petitions. Our determination that portions of the October 15, 2013 Responses are disallowed is, therefore, immaterial to the resolution of the issues.[33]

Having resolved the procedural issues, we turn to the merits of the Petitions.

A. Implementation of the Iterative Process as Compliance with Receiving Water Limitations

The Los Angeles MS4 Order includes receiving water limitations provisions that are consistent with our direction in Order WQ 99-05 in Part V.A of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. Part V.A. provides, in part, as follows:

1. Discharges from the MS4 that cause or contribute to the violation of receiving water limitations are prohibited.

---

[31] The cities of San Marino, Rancho Palos Verdes, South El Monte, Norwalk, Artesia, Torrance, Beverly Hills, Hidden Hills, Westlake Village, La Mirada, Vernon, Monrovia, Agoura Hills, Commerce, Downey, Inglewood, Culver City, and Redondo Beach submitted a joint October 15, 2013 Response.

[32] The July 15, 2013 letter set a deadline of September 20, 2013, which was subsequently extended to October 15, 2013.

[33] In a November 21, 2013 letter, we indicated that we would consider the Motion to Strike concurrently with drafting of this Order, but that we would not accept any additional submissions in this matter, including any responses to the Motion to Strike. City of San Marino objected to the letter and submitted an opposition to the Motion to Strike. Several petitioners submitted joinders in City of San Marino's motion. For the same reasons articulated above, we are not accepting these submissions; they would not affect our resolution of the issues.

2. Discharges from the MS4 of storm water, or non-storm water, for which a Permittee is responsible [footnote omitted], shall not cause or contribute to a condition of nuisance.
3. The Permittees shall comply with Parts V.A.1 and V.A.2 through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in the discharges in accordance with the storm water management program and its components and other requirements of this Order including any modifications. . . .[34]

The petitioners that are permittees (hereinafter referred to as "Permittee Petitioners")[35] argue that the above language either means, or should be read and/or clarified to mean, that good faith engagement in the requirements of Part V.A.3, traditionally referred to as the "iterative process," constitutes compliance with Parts V.A.1. and V.A.2. The position put forth by Permittee Petitioners is one we took up when we initiated a process to re-examine the receiving water limitations and iterative process in MS4 permits statewide with our Receiving Water Limitations Issue Paper and the November 20, 2012 workshop. We summarize the law and policy regarding Permittee Petitioners' position again here and ultimately disagree with Permittee Petitioners that implementation of the iterative process does or should constitute compliance with receiving water limitations.

The Clean Water Act generally requires NPDES permits to include technology-based effluent limitations and any more stringent limitations necessary to meet water quality standards.[36] In the context of NPDES permits for MS4s, however, the Clean Water Act does not explicitly reference the requirement to meet water quality standards. MS4 discharges must meet a technology-based standard of prohibiting non-storm water discharges and reducing pollutants in the discharge to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) in all cases, but requiring strict compliance with water quality standards (e.g., by imposing numeric effluent limitations) is at the discretion of the permitting agency.[37] Specifically the Clean Water Act states as follows:

> Permits for discharges from municipal storm sewers –
>
> . . .
>
> (ii) shall include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the storm sewers; and

[34] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part V.A, pp. 38-39.

[35] For ease of reference, where an argument is made by multiple Permittee Petitioners, even if not by all, we attribute that argument to Permittee Petitioners generally, and do not list which of the 37 Permittee Petitioners in fact make the argument. Where only one or two Permittee Petitioners make a particular argument, we have identified the specific Permittee Petitioner(s).

[36] 33 U.S.C. §§ 1311, 1342(a).

[37] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B); *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (9th Cir. 1999) 191 F.3d 1159.

> (iii) shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as . . . the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants.[38]

Thus, a permitting agency imposes requirements related to attainment of water quality standards where it determines that those provisions are "appropriate for the control of [relevant] pollutants" pursuant to the Clean Water Act municipal storm water provisions.

Under the Porter-Cologne Act, waste discharge requirements must implement applicable water quality control plans, which include the beneficial uses to be protected for a given water body and the water quality objectives reasonably required for that protection.[39] In this respect, the Porter-Cologne Act treats MS4 dischargers and other dischargers even-handedly and anticipates that all waste discharge requirements will implement the water quality control plans. However, when implementing requirements under the Porter-Cologne Act that are not compelled by federal law, the State Water Board and regional water boards (collectively, "water boards") have some flexibility to consider other factors, such as economics, when establishing the appropriate requirements.[40] Accordingly, since the State Water Board has discretion under federal law to determine whether to require strict compliance with the water quality standards of the water quality control plans for MS4 discharges, the State Water Board may also utilize the flexibility under the Porter-Cologne Act to decline to require strict compliance with water quality standards for MS4 discharges.

We have previously exercised the discretion we have under federal law in favor of requiring compliance with water quality standards, but have required less than strict compliance. We have directed, in precedential orders, that MS4 permits require discharges to be controlled so as not to cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards in receiving waters,[41] but have prescribed an iterative process whereby an exceedance of a water quality standard triggers a process of BMP improvements. That iterative process involves reporting of the violation, submission of a report describing proposed improvements to BMPs

---

[38] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B).

[39] Wat. Code, § 13263. The term "water quality standards" encompasses the beneficial uses of the water body and the water quality objectives (or "water quality criteria" under federal terminology) that must be met in the waters of the United States to protect beneficial uses. Water quality standards also include the federal and state antidegradation policy.

[40] Wat. Code, §§ 13241, 13263; *City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613.

[41] State Water Board Orders WQ 98-01 (*Environmental Health Coalition*), WQ 99-05 (*Environmental Health Coalition)*, WQ 2001-15 (*Building Industry Association of San Diego*).

expected to better meet water quality standards, and implementation of these new BMPs.[42] The current language of the existing receiving waters limitations provisions was actually developed by USEPA when it vetoed two regional water board MS4 permits that utilized a prior version of the State Water Board's receiving water limitations provisions.[43] In State Water Board Order WQ 99-05, we directed that all regional boards use USEPA's receiving water limitations provisions.

There has been significant confusion within the regulated MS4 community regarding the relationship between the receiving water limitations and the iterative process, in part because the water boards have commonly directed dischargers to achieve compliance with water quality standards by improving control measures through the iterative process. But the iterative process, as established in our precedential orders and as generally written into MS4 permits adopted by the water boards, does not provide a "safe harbor" to MS4 dischargers. When a discharger is shown to be causing or contributing to an exceedance of water quality standards, that discharger is in violation of the permit's receiving water limitations and potentially subject to enforcement by the water boards or through a citizen suit, regardless of whether or not the discharger is actively engaged in the iterative process.[44]

The position that the receiving water limitations are independent from the provisions that establish the iterative process has been judicially upheld on several occasions. The receiving water limitations provisions of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order specifically have been litigated twice, and in both cases, the courts upheld the provisions and the Los Angeles Water Board's interpretation of the provisions. In a decision resolving a challenge to the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, the Los Angeles County Superior Court stated: "[T]he Regional [Water] Board acted within its authority when it included [water quality standards compliance] in

---

[42] State Water Board Order WQ 99-05, pp. 2-3; see also State Water Board Order WQ 2001-15, pp. 7-9. Additionally, consistent with federal law, we found it appropriate to require implementation of BMPs in lieu of numeric water quality-based effluent limitations to meet water quality standards. *See* State Water Board Orders WQ 91-03 (*Citizens for a Better Environment)*, WQ 91-04 (*Natural Resources Defense Council*), WQ 98-01, WQ 2001-15. This issue is discussed in greater detail in Section II.C. of this order.

[43] See State Water Board Orders WQ 99-05, WQ 2001-15.

[44] Several Permittee Petitioners have argued that the State Water Board's opinion in State Water Board Order WQ 2001-15 must be read to endorse a safe harbor in the iterative process. We disagree. Regardless, the State Water Board's position that the iterative process of the subject permit did not create a "safe harbor" from compliance with receiving water limitations was clearly established in subsequent litigation on that order. (See *Building Industry Ass'n of San Diego County v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (Super. Ct. 2003, No. GIC780263), affd. *Building Industry Assn. of San Diego County v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2004) 124 Cal.App.4th 866.)

the Permit without a 'safe harbor,' whether or not compliance therewith requires efforts that exceed the 'MEP' standard."[45] The lack of a safe harbor in the iterative process of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order was again acknowledged in 2011 and 2013, this time by the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeal. In these instances, the Ninth Circuit was considering a citizen suit brought by the Natural Resources Defense Council against the County of Los Angeles and the Los Angeles County Flood Control District for alleged violations of the receiving water limitations of that order. The Ninth Circuit held that, as the receiving water limitations of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order (and accordingly as the precedential language in State Water Board Order WQ 99-05) was drafted, engagement in the iterative process does not excuse liability for violations of water quality standards.[46] The California Court of Appeal has come to the same conclusion in interpreting similar receiving water limitations provisions in MS4 Orders issued by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board in 2001 and the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board in 2002.[47]

While we reiterate that the judicial rulings have been consistent with the water boards' intention and position regarding the relationship between the receiving water limitations and the iterative process, we acknowledge that some in the regulated community perceived the 2011 Ninth Circuit opinion in particular as a re-interpretation of that relationship. Our Receiving Water Limitations Issue Paper and subsequent workshop reflected our desire to re-examine the issue in response to concerns expressed by the regulated community in the aftermath of that ruling.

As stated above, both the Clean Water Act and the Porter-Cologne Act afford some discretion to not require strict compliance with water quality standards for MS4 discharges. In each of the discussed court cases above, the court's decision is based on the specific permit language; thus the cases do not address our authority with regard to requiring compliance with water quality standards in an MS4 permit as a threshold matter, and they do not require us to continue to exercise our discretion as we decided in State Water Board Order

---

[45] *In re Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit Litigation* (L.A. Super. Ct., No. BS 080548, Mar. 24, 2005) Statement of Decision from Phase I Trial on Petitions for Writ of Mandate, pp. 4-5, 7. The decision was affirmed on appeal (*County of Los Angeles v. State Water Resources Control Board* (2006) 143 Cal.App.4th 985); however, this particular issue was not discussed in the court of appeal's decision.

[46] *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles* (9th Cir. 2011) 673 F.3d. 880, rev'd on other grounds sub nom. *Los Angeles County Flood Control Dist. v. Natural Resources Defense Council* (2013) 133 S.Ct. 710, mod. by *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles* (9th Cir. 2013) 725 F.3d 1194, cert. den. *Los Angeles County Flood Control Dist. v. Natural Resources Defense Council* (2014) 134 S.Ct. 2135.

[47] *Building Industry Assn. of San Diego County, supra*,124 Cal.App.4th 866; *City of Rancho Cucamonga v. Regional Water Quality Control Bd.* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1377.

WQ 99-05. Although it would be inconsistent with USEPA's general practice of requiring compliance with water quality standards over time through an iterative process,[48] we may even have the flexibility to reverse[49] our own precedent regarding receiving water limitations and receiving water limitations provisions and make a policy determination that, going forward, we will either no longer require compliance with water quality standards in MS4 permits, or will deem good faith engagement in the iterative process to constitute such compliance.[50]

However, with this Order, we now decline to do either. As the storm water management programs of municipalities have matured, an increasing body of monitoring data indicates that many water quality standards are in fact not being met by many MS4s. The iterative process has been underutilized and ineffective to date in bringing MS4 discharges into compliance with water quality standards. Compliance with water quality standards is and should remain the ultimate goal of any MS4 permit. We reiterate and confirm our determination that provisions requiring compliance with receiving water limitations are "appropriate for the control of . . . pollutants" addressed in MS4 permits and that therefore, consistent with our authority under the Clean Water Act, we will continue to require compliance with receiving water limitations.[51]

---

[48] See, e.g. Modified NPDES Permit No. DC0000022 for the MS4 for the District of Columbia, *supra*, fn. 17.

[49] Of course any change of direction would be subject to ordinary principles of administrative law. (See Code Civ. Proc., § 1094.5, subd. (b).)

[50] As such, it is not necessary to address the collateral estoppel arguments raised by the Environmental Petitioners and opposed by Permittee Petitioners. We agree that it is settled law that we have the discretion to require compliance with water quality standards in an MS4 permit under federal and state law. We also agree that it is settled law that the receiving water limitations provisions currently spelled out in our MS4 permits do not carve out a safe harbor in the iterative process. But the question for us is whether we should continue to exercise our discretion to utilize the same approach to receiving water limitations established under our prior precedent, or proceed in a new direction.

[51] Several Permittee Petitioners argued in comments submitted on the first draft of this order that, because we find that we have some discretion under Clean Water Act section 402(p)(3) to not require compliance with receiving water limitations, the Los Angeles Water Board's action in requiring such compliance -- and our action in affirming it -- is pursuant to state authority. (See, e.g., Cities of Arcadia, Claremont, and Covina, Comment Letter, Jan. 21, 2015.) The Permittee Petitioners argue that the action is therefore subject to evaluation in light of the factors set out in Water Code section 13263 and 13241 pursuant to *City of Burbank, supra,* 35 Cal.4th 613. Under *City of Burbank,* a regional water board must consider the factors specified in section 13241 when issuing waste discharge requirements under section 13263, subdivision (a), but only to the extent those waste discharge requirements exceed the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act. (35 Cal.4th at 627.) Nowhere in our discussion in this section do we mean to disavow either that the Los Angeles Water Board acted under federal authority to impose "such other provisions as . . .determine[d] appropriate for the control of . . . pollutants" in adopting the receiving water limitations provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order in the first instance or that we are acting under federal authority in upholding those provisions. (33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii).) The receiving water limitations provisions do not exceed the requirements of federal law. We nevertheless also point out that the Los Angeles Water Board engaged in an analysis of the factors under section 13241 when adopting the Order. (See Los Angeles MS4 Order, Att. F, Fact Sheet, pp. F-139 to F-155.)

As we explained in 2001, "[u]rban runoff is causing and contributing to impacts on receiving waters throughout the state and impairing their beneficial uses."[52] More than a decade later, this is still true. By definition, many of our urban waterways will never attain water quality standards and fully realize their beneficial uses if municipal runoff is allowed to continue to cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards. Further, the efforts of other dischargers who are required to not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards would be largely in vain if we did not regulate MS4 dischargers with a somewhat even hand.

Such an approach is additionally consistent with the Porter-Cologne Act's emphasis on water quality control plans as the cornerstone of water quality planning and regulation and the act's expectation that all waste discharge requirements will implement the water quality control plans. We believe that direct enforcement of water quality standards is necessary to protect water quality, at a minimum as a back-stop where dischargers fail to meet requirements of the Order designed to achieve progress toward meeting the standards. We will not reverse our precedential determination in State Water Board Order WQ 99-05 that established the receiving water limitations provisions for MS4 permits statewide and reiterate that we will continue to read those provisions consistent with how the courts have: engagement in the iterative process does not excuse exceedances of water quality standards. We accordingly also decline to direct any revisions to the receiving water limitations provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, which are consistent with our precedential language.[53]

Yet, we are sympathetic to the assertions made by MS4 dischargers that the receiving water limitations provisions mandated by our Order WQ 99-05 may result in many years of permit noncompliance, because it may take years of technical efforts to achieve compliance with the receiving water limitations, especially for wet weather discharges.

---

[52] State Water Board Order WQ 2001-15, p. 7.

[53] We disagree with Permittee Petitioners' argument that the receiving water limitations in Part V.A of the Los Angeles MS4 Order are confusing, unclear, or overbroad, because they prohibit causing or contributing to a violation of a receiving water limitation rather than a violation of water quality standards. The Los Angeles Water Board defines "receiving water" as "[a] 'water of the United States' in to which waste and/or pollutants are or may be discharged." (Los Angeles MS4 Order, Att. A., p. A-16.) The Los Angeles Water Board further defines "receiving water limitations" as "[a]ny applicable numeric or narrative water quality objective or criterion, or limitation to implement the applicable water quality objective or criterion, for the receiving water as contained in Chapter 3 or 7 of the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region (Basin Plan), water quality control plans or policies adopted by the State Water Board, or federal regulations, including but not limited to, 40 CFR §131.38." (*Ibid.*) Receiving water limitations are therefore the water quality standards, including water quality objectives and criteria, that apply to the receiving water as expressed in the water quality control plan for the region, statewide water quality control plans that specify objectives for water bodies in the region, State Water Board policies for water quality control, and federal regulations.

Accordingly, we believe that the MS4 permits should incorporate a well-defined, transparent, and finite alternative path to permit compliance that allows MS4 dischargers that are willing to pursue significant undertakings beyond the iterative process to be deemed in compliance with the receiving water limitations.

With the WMP/EWMP provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, the Los Angeles Water Board is striving to allow one such alternative compliance path. As such, the fundamental issue for review before us in this matter is whether the Los Angeles MS4 Order's WMP/EWMP provisions constitute a legal and technically sound compliance alternative for achieving receiving water limitations. We discuss and resolve this issue in the next section.

B. WMP/EWMP as Alternative Compliance Options for Complying with Receiving Water Limitations

The WMP/EWMP provisions allow Permittees to choose an integrated and collaborative watershed-based approach to meeting the requirements of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, including the receiving water limitations. Permittees develop a plan, either collaboratively or individually, that addresses water quality priorities within a watershed. Permittees first prioritize water quality issues within each watershed. Permittees may use the WMP/EWMP to address water body-pollutant combinations for which a TMDL has been developed, giving highest priority to those with interim and final compliance deadlines within the permit term. Permittees may also address water body-pollutant combinations for which no TMDL has been developed, but where the water body is impaired or shows exceedances of the standards for the relevant pollutant from an MS4 source. Once prioritization is completed, Permittees assess the sources of the pollutants and select watershed strategies that are designed to eliminate non-storm water discharges to the MS4 that are a source of pollutants, that meet all applicable TMDL-derived interim and final water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) and/or limitations to be met in the receiving water (referred to herein as "other TMDL-specific limitations")[54] pursuant to corresponding compliance schedules, and that ensure that discharges from the MS4 do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations. Except as described below for storm water retention projects, Permittees conduct a "reasonable assurance analysis" for each water body-pollutant combination incorporated into the

[54] Some of the TMDL limitations of the Los Angeles MS4 Order are expressed not as WQBELs but as standards to be met in the receiving water. The Los Angeles MS4 Order refers to these limitations as "receiving water limitations;" however, in order to avoid confusion with the general receiving water limitations in Part V.A., we will use the term "other TMDL-specific limitations." Accordingly, while the Los Angeles MS4 Order uses the term "receiving water limitations" to refer to both the receiving water limitations in part V.A and some of the TMDL-based requirements in Attachments L-R, when we use the term we refer only to the receiving water limitations in part V.A.

WMP/EWMP to demonstrate the ability of the program to meet those objectives. Permittees additionally implement an integrated monitoring and assessment program to determine progress, adapting strategies and measures as necessary.[55]

In addition to all the requirements above, for those Permittees that choose to develop and implement an EWMP, the EWMP provisions also require that Permittees collaborate on multi-benefit regional projects and, wherever feasible, retain all non-storm runoff, as well as all storm water runoff from the 85th percentile 24-hour storm event (hereinafter "storm water retention approach") for the drainage areas tributary to the projects.[56]

The primary controversy concerning the WMP/EWMP provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order is the manner in which they interact with the receiving water limitations and the WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations. Under certain conditions detailed in the Order, Permittees may be deemed in compliance with the receiving water limitations and the WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations by fully implementing the WMP/EWMP, rather than by demonstrating that the receiving water limitations and the WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations have actually been achieved. Specifically:

1. Permittees that develop and implement a WMP/EWMP and fully comply with all requirements and dates of achievement for the WMP/ EWMP as established in the Los Angeles MS4 Order, are deemed to be in compliance with the receiving water limitations in Part V.A for the water body-pollutant combinations addressed by the WMP/EWMP.[57]

2. Permittees fully in compliance with the requirements and dates of achievement of the WMP/EWMP are deemed in compliance with the *interim* WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations in Attachments L-R for the water body-pollutant combinations addressed by the WMP/EWMP.[58]

3. Permittees implementing an EWMP and utilizing the storm water retention approach in a drainage area tributary to the applicable water body are deemed in compliance with the *final* WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations in Attachments L-R for the water body-pollutant combinations addressed by the storm water retention approach.[59]

---

[55] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.C., pp. 49-67.

[56] *Id.*, Part VI.C.1.g., pp. 48-49.

[57] *Id.*, Part VI.C.2.b., p. 52.

[58] *Id.*, Parts VI.C.3.a., p. 53, VI.E.2.d.i.4., pp. 143-44. The Los Angeles MS4 Order establishes separate requirements for Trash TMDLs and the WMP/EWMP are not a means of achieving compliance with the Trash TMDL provisions. (See Part VI.E.5, pp. 147-154.) References to TMDLs in this section exclude the Trash TMDLs.

[59] *Id.*, Part VI.E.2.e.i.(4), p. 145. As with Part VI.E.2.d.i.4, this Part does not apply to Trash TMDLs.

4. Because the Order additionally provides that full compliance with the general TMDL requirements in Part VI.E and the WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations in Attachments L through R constitutes compliance with the receiving water limitations in V.A for the specific pollutants addressed by the relevant TMDL,[60] provisions 2 and 3 above also constitute compliance with the receiving water limitations for the particular water body-pollutant combinations.

5. Finally, Permittees that have declared their intention to develop a WMP/EWMP may be deemed in compliance with receiving water limitations and with interim WQBELs with compliance deadlines occurring prior to approval of the WMP/EWMP if they meet certain conditions during the development phase.[61]

Both Environmental Petitioners and Permittee Petitioners put forth a number of arguments to the effect that the WMP/EWMP provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order are contrary to federal and state law or reflect poor policy. We discuss each argument below.

1. Anti-backsliding

The Environmental Petitioners argue that the inclusion of the WMP/EWMP in the Los Angeles MS4 Order violates the anti-backsliding provisions of the Clean Water Act and of the federal regulations.[62] The Clean Water Act generally prohibits the relaxation of an effluent limitation established in an NPDES permit when that permit is renewed; the federal regulations include similar provisions. The Environmental Petitioners argue that the WMP/EWMP of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, by allowing a discharger to be deemed in compliance with receiving water limitations, even where a discharger may in fact be causing or contributing to an exceedance of a water quality standard, represent a relaxation of the receiving water limitations provisions contained in the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order.[63]

We do not agree with the Environmental Petitioners that the WMP/EWMP provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order violate the anti-backsliding provisions of either the Clean Water Act or the federal regulations. Anti-backsliding provisions are an important aspect

---

[60] *Id.*, Part VI.E.2.c.ii., p. 143. Although this provision reflects a departure from provisions in previous MS4 permits, the provision has not generated controversy and has not been contested in the petitions. The State Water Board supports this provision in MS4 permits, as discussed at section II.B.5.b. of this order.

[61] *Id.*, Parts VI.C. 2.d., pp. 52-53, VI.E.2.d.i.(4)(d), p. 144.

[62] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(o); 40 C.F.R. §122.44(*l*).

[63] The receiving water limitations of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order (like the receiving water limitations in Section V.A. of the Los Angeles MS4 Order) were modeled on the precedential language in State Water Board Order WQ 99-05.

of the Clean Water Act that generally promote continued progress toward clean water, but the provisions do not apply in all circumstances and are subject to certain exceptions. The 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order required compliance with receiving water limitations, directed Permittees to achieve those limitations through the iterative process, but retained the Los Angeles Water Board's discretion to enforce compliance with the receiving water limitations at any time. The Los Angeles MS4 Order requires compliance with receiving water limitations, but allows implementation of control measures through the WMPs/EWMPs to constitute such compliance, and reserves direct enforcement of the receiving water limitations to situations where a permittee fails to comply with the WMP/EWMP provisions. The approaches under the prior and current orders are designed to achieve the same results – compliance with receiving water limitations – but through distinct paths that are not easily comparable for purposes of the specific, technical anti-backsliding requirements laid out in federal law.[64] We nevertheless discuss the provisions below.

The Clean Water Act contains both statutory anti-backsliding provisions in section 402(o) and regulatory anti-backsliding provisions in 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(*l*). The Clean Water Act's statutory prohibition against backsliding applies under a narrow set of criteria specified in Clean Water Act section 402(o). First, section 402(o) prohibits relaxing effluent limitations originally established based on best professional judgment, when there is a newly revised effluent limitation guideline.[65] The WMP/EWMP is not derived from an effluent limitation guideline, so this first prohibition is inapplicable. Second, section 402(o) prohibits relaxing effluent limitations imposed pursuant to Clean Water Act sections 301(b)(1)(C) or 303(d) or (e).[66] The receiving water limitations provisions in the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order were not

---

[64] Responding to an argument that NPDES Permit No. DC00000221 for MS4 discharges to the District of Columbia violated anti-backsliding requirements by removing certain numeric limitations in the prior permit, USEPA stated: "The Commenter implies that a Permit that replaces a numeric effluent limit with a non-numeric one is somehow automatically less stringent on that parameter. However, the narrative requirement only violates the anti-backsliding prohibition if the two provisions are comparable. . . . In this case, the two provisions are not comparable: EPA has determined that compliance with the performance standards in the Final Permit will result in more water quality protections for the DC MS4's receiving streams than did the previous aggregate numeric limit." (Responsiveness Summary, p. 84, *supra,* fn.17, citing *Communities for a Better Environment v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2005) 132 Cal. App. 4th 1313.)

[65] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(o)(1) ("In the case of effluent limitations established on the basis of subsection (a)(1)(B) of this section, a permit may not be renewed, reissued, or modified on the basis of effluent guidelines promulgated under section 1314 (b) of this title subsequent to the original issuance of such permit, to contain effluent limitations which are less stringent than the comparable effluent limitations in the previous permit.").

[66] *Ibid.* ("In the case of effluent limitations established on the basis of section 1311 (b)(1)(C) or section 1313 (d) or (e) of this title, a permit may not be renewed, reissued, or modified to contain effluent limitations which are less stringent than the comparable effluent limitations in the previous permit except in compliance with section 1313 (d)(4) of this title.").

established based on either section 301(b)(1)(C) or section 303(d) or (e), so this prohibition on backsliding is inapplicable.[67] The receiving water limitations provisions in MS4 permits are imposed under section 402(p)(3)(B) of the Clean Water Act rather than under section 301(b)(1)(C),[68] and are accordingly not subject to the anti-backsliding requirements of section 402(o).

With respect to the regulatory anti-backsliding provisions in 40 Code of Federal Regulations section 122.44(*l*), the non-applicability is less clear cut. USEPA promulgated 40 Code of Federal Regulations section 122.44(*l*)(1) and its predecessor anti-backsliding regulations prior to the Water Quality Act of 1987, which established the municipal permitting requirements of section 402(p)(3)(B). There is ample regulatory history to demonstrate USEPA's intent in establishing the anti-backsliding policy and regulations with respect to evolving technology standards for traditional point sources.[69] We have found no definitive guidance, however, since that time from USEPA or the courts applying the general provisions of section 122.44(*l*) in the context of municipal storm water permits.[70] Further, we have previously noted that anti-backsliding principles may be difficult to assess in the context of non-

---

[67] The Environmental Petitioners do not argue that the Los Angeles MS4 Order is contrary to Clean Water Act section 303(d)(4) (33 U.S.C. § 1313(d)(4)), which also sets out anti-backsliding requirements. Section 303(d)(4) sets out the conditions under which effluent limitations based on TMDL wasteload allocations may be relaxed. Specifically, effluent limitations for a discharge impacting an impaired water body where standards have not yet been attained may only be relaxed if either the cumulative effect of the revisions still assures the attainment of the water quality standards or the designated use that is not being attained is removed. (33 U.S.C. § 1313(d)(4)(A).) Where a water body has attained standards, effluent limitations may only be relaxed consistent with the federal antidegradation policy. (33 U.S.C. § 1313(d)(4)(B).)

[68] *Defenders of Wildlife*, *supra*, 191 F.3d at pp. 1165-1166.

[69] See, e.g., 44 Fed.Reg. 32854, 32864 (Jun. 7, 1979) (describing codification of predecessor regulation codified at 40 C.F.R. 122.15(i).) In the context of municipal storm water, the MEP standard is the technology standard; the record here supports that MEP, as reflected in the permit conditions, has evolved since the issuance of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order to become more stringent. (See, e.g., Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.D.9.h.vii., p.132, compared to 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part 4.F.5.c., pp.48-49 [trash controls]; Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.D.7.c., pp. 97-109, as compared to 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part 4.D.3., pp.36-37 [new development/redevelopment project performance criteria]; Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.D.8.d., pp.113-114, as compared to 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part 4.E., pp.42-45 [requirements for construction sites less than one acre].)

[70] As requested by the Environmental Petitioners, we took official notice of a Letter to the Water Management Administration, Maryland Department of the Environment, issued by USEPA Region III on August 8, 2012. (See fn. 19). We acknowledge that the letter states at page 3 that a provision in the Prince George County, Maryland, Phase I MS4 draft permit allowing for more time to complete tasks that were required under the previous permit constituted backsliding. The letter refers in passing to section 122.44(*l*)(1), but the letter has no regulatory effect and, further, is devoid of any analysis. The Environmental Petitioners have also pointed us to discussion of the regulatory anti-backsliding provisions in the NPDES Permit Writers' Manual. (NPDES Permit Writers' Manual, p. 7-4.) The relevant section of the NPDES Permit Writers' Manual does not explicitly distinguish between municipal storm water permits and traditional NPDES Permits in its discussion of the applicability of regulatory anti-backsliding provisions; however, nor does it specifically direct application of the anti-backsliding regulatory provisions to municipal storm water permits. We do not find this discussion to be to be determinative on the issue.

quantitative, non-numeric requirements such as BMPs and plans.[71] It is unnecessary, however, to resolve the ultimate applicability of the regulatory anti-backsliding provisions, because, assuming for the sake of argument they do apply, the WMP/EWMP provisions would qualify for an exception to backsliding as discussed below.

Even if the receiving water limitations in MS4 permits could be considered subject to the anti-backsliding requirements of the Clean Water Act or the federal regulations, backsliding would be permissible based on the new information available to the Los Angeles Water Board when it developed and adopted the Los Angeles MS4 Order. The Clean Water Act and federal regulations contain exceptions to the anti-backsliding requirements where new information is available to the permitting authority that was not available at the time of the issuance of the prior permit and that would have justified the imposition of less stringent effluent limitations at that time.[72] The Los Angeles Water Board makes a compelling argument in its October 15, 2013 Response that the development of 33 watershed-based TMDLs adopted since 2001, the inclusion and implementation of three of those TMDLs in the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, and the TMDL-specific and general monitoring and analysis during implementation, have made new information available to the Los Angeles Water Board that fundamentally shaped the WMP/EWMP alternative of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. The Los Angeles Water Board states that the new information resulted in a new understanding that "time to plan, design, fund, operate and maintain [best management practices (BMPs)] is necessary to attain water quality improvements, and these BMPs are best implemented on a watershed scale."[73] The Los Angeles Water Board further points out that, in terms of water supply, there has been a paradigm shift in the last decade from viewing storm water as a liability to viewing it as a regional asset, and that the Los Angeles MS4 Order was drafted to incorporate this new paradigm into its structure.

The WMP/EWMP approach represents a comprehensive attempt to implement the Board's new understanding regarding how to make progress toward achieving water quality

---

[71] See Order WQ 96-13 (*Save San Francisco Bay Association*) at pp. 8-10. Although the relevant portion of that decision primarily concerned Clean Water Act section 402(o), its analysis is equally instructive with respect to 40 C.F.R. section 122.44(*l*). (In passing, we note that the order appears to assume that the permit's water quality-based requirements for the MS4 permit were derived pursuant to section 301(b)(1)(C); however, that assumption is in error based on the *Defenders of Wildlife* decision and subsequent State Water Board precedent.)

[72] See 33 U.S.C. § 1342(o)(2)(B)(i); 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(*l*)(1) (anti-backsliding does not apply if the circumstances on which the previous permit was based have materially and substantially changed and would constitute cause for permit modification under 40 C.F.R. section 122.62); 40 C.F.R. § 122.62(a)(2) (stating that new information not available at the time the previous permit was issued is cause for modification); see also 40 C.F.R. §122.44(*l*)(2)(i)(B)(1).

[73] Los Angeles Water Board October 15, 2013 Response, p. 51.

standards as well as supporting the development of new water supplies.[74] The anti-backsliding requirements of the Clean Water Act and the federal regulations thus did not foreclose the incorporation of the WMP/EWMP alternatives into the Los Angeles MS4 Order even though the alternatives allow additional time to achieve receiving water limitations as compared to the immediate compliance required under the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order.

We shall amend Finding II.N. and Part III.D.4, page F-20, of Attachment F, Fact Sheet, as follows:

> **Finding II.N:**
>
> **N. Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** Section 402(o)(2) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 CFR section 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed. All effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous permit. **The Fact Sheet of this Order contains further discussion regarding anti-backsliding.**
>
> **Attachment F, Fact Sheet, Part III.D.4:**
>
> **4. Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** Sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 CFR section 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed. ~~All effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous permit.~~ **While this Order allows implementation of Watershed Management Plans/EWMPs to constitute compliance with receiving water limitations under certain circumstances, the availability of that alternative and the corresponding availability of additional time to come into compliance with receiving water limitations, does not violate the anti-backsliding provisions. The receiving**

[74] The Environmental Petitioners argue that information relied on to develop the WMP/EWMP approach was available to the Los Angeles Water Board at the time of the issuance of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, since regional and watershed based strategies and technologies in storm water planning, as well as the potential benefits of storm water for water supply, were considered prior to the last permit cycle. Similarly, the Environmental Petitioners argue that some of the data gathered through TMDL development was through the process of assessing impairments and through preparing drafts of the TMDL and was therefore available to the Los Angeles Water Board in 2001. (Environmental Petitioners, Written Comments, Jan. 21, 2015, pp. 15-17, 23-25.) The Environmental Petitioners have asked us to take official notice of several documents that support these assertions. It is not necessary for us to do so because we do not disagree with the Environmental Petitioners that some of the information that the Los Angeles Water Board has cited in support of an exception to the anti-backsliding requirements was available at the time of the adoption of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order. We nevertheless concur with the Los Angeles Water Board that the more than a decade of implementation of storm water requirements, as well as the development and implementation of TMDL requirements, since 2001, has, as a whole, fundamentally reshaped our understanding of the physical and time scale on which such measures must be implemented to bring MS4s into compliance with receiving water limitations. Further, we find that all regional water boards are informed by the information gained in the Los Angeles region, so that any regional water board that adopts an alternative compliance path in a subsequent Phase I permit would not be in violation of anti-backsliding requirements, regardless of the particular storm water permitting history of that region.

water limitations provisions of this Order are imposed under section 402(p)(3)(B) of the Clean Water Act rather than based on best professional judgment, or based on section 301(b)(1)(C) or sections 303(d) or (e), and are accordingly not subject to the anti-backsliding requirements of section 402(o). Although the non-applicability is less clear with respect to the regulatory anti-backsliding provisions in 40 Code of Federal Regulations section 122.44(*l*), the regulatory history suggests that USEPA's intent was to establish the anti-backsliding regulations with respect to evolving technology standards for traditional point sources. (See, e.g., 44 Fed.Reg. 32854, 32864 (Jun. 7, 1979)). It is unnecessary, however, to resolve the ultimate applicability of the regulatory anti-backsliding provisions, because the WMP/EWMP provisions qualify for an exception to backsliding as based on new information. The Watershed Management Plan/EWMP provisions of this Order were informed by new information available to the Board from experience and knowledge gained through the process of developing 33 watershed-based TMDLs and implementing several of the TMDLs since the adoption of the previous permit. In particular, the Board recognized the significance of allowing time to plan, design, fund, operate and maintain watershed-based BMPs necessary to attain water quality improvements and additionally recognized the potential for municipal storm water to benefit water supply. Thus, even if the receiving water limitations are subject to anti-backsliding requirements, they were revised based on new information that would support an exception to the anti-backsliding provisions. (33 U.S.C. § 1342(o)(2)(B)(i); 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l)(1); 40 C.F.R. §122.44(l)(2)(i)(B)(1)).

2. Antidegradation

The Environmental Petitioners argue that the WMP/EWMP provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order violate the federal and state antidegradation policies.[75] The federal and state antidegradation policies generally require that the existing quality of water bodies be maintained, unless degradation is justified through specific findings. At a minimum, any degradation may not lower the quality of the water below the water quality standards.[76]

The federal and state antidegradation policies are not identical; however, where the federal antidegradation policy is applicable, the State Water Board has interpreted State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, the state antidegradation policy, to incorporate the federal antidegradation policy.[77] In the context of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, a federal NPDES permit, compliance with the federal antidegradation policy would require consideration of the following: First, the Los Angeles MS4 Order must ensure that "existing instream uses and the level of

[75] 40 C.F.R. § 131.12; State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality Waters in California (State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16).

[76] *Ibid.*

[77] State Water Board Order WQ 86-17 (*Fay*), pp. 16-19.

water quality necessary to protect the existing uses" is maintained and protected.[78] Second, if the baseline quality of a water body for a given constituent "exceeds levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water, that quality shall be maintained and protected" through the requirements of the Los Angeles MS4 Order unless the Los Angeles Water Board makes findings that (1) any lowering of the water quality is "necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located;" (2) "water quality adequate to protect existing uses fully" is assured; and (3) "the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources and all cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source control" are achieved.[79]

The Los Angeles MS4 Order must also comply with any requirements of State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 beyond those imposed through incorporation of the federal antidegradation policy.[80] In particular, the Los Angeles Water Board must find that not only present, but also anticipated future uses of water are protected, and must ensure "best practicable treatment or control" of the discharges."[81] The baseline quality considered in making the appropriate findings is the best quality of the water since 1968, the year of the adoption of Resolution No. 68-16, or a lower level if that lower level was allowed through a permitting action that was consistent with the federal and state antidegradation policies.[82]

---

[78] 40 C.F.R. § 131.12(a)(1). This provision has been interpreted to mean that, "[i]f baseline water quality is equal to or less than the quality as defined by the water quality objective, water quality shall be maintained or improved to a level that achieves the objectives." (State Water Board, Administrative Procedures Update, Antidegradation Policy Implementation for NPDES Permitting, 90-004 (APU 90-004), p. 4.) This provision is completely consistent with, and implemented by, the receiving water limitations provisions discussed above.

[79] 40 C.F.R. § 131.12(a)(2); see also State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, Resolve 2. The federal regulations additionally require strict maintenance of water quality for "outstanding national resources." (40 C.F.R. § 131.12(a)(3).) There are no designated outstanding national resource waters covered by the Los Angeles MS4 Order.

[80] See State Water Board Order WQ 86-17 (*Fay)*, p. 23, fn. 11.

[81] State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16, Resolve 2. Best practicable treatment or control is not defined in Resolution No. 68-16; however, the State Water Board has evaluated what level of treatment or control is technically achievable using "best efforts." (See State Water Board Orders WQ 81-5 (*City of Lompoc*), WQ 82-5 (*Chino Basin Municipal Water District)*, WQ 90-6 (*Environmental Resources Protection Council*).) A Questions and Answers document on Resolution No. 68-16 by the State Water Board states as follows: "To evaluate the best practicable treatment or control method, the discharger should compare the proposed method to existing proven technology; evaluate performance data, e.g. through treatability studies; compare alternative methods of treatment or control; and/or consider the method currently used by the discharger or similarly situated dischargers . . .The costs of the treatment or control should also be considered . . . ." (Questions and Answers, Resolution No. 68-16, State Water Board (Feb. 16, 1995), pp. 5-6.)

[82] APU 90-004, p.4. The baseline for application of the federal antidegradation policy is 1975. For state antidegradation requirements, see also *Asociacion de Gente Unida por el Agua v. Central Valley Water Board* (2012) 210 Cal.App.4th 1255,1270. The baseline for the application of the state antidegradation policy is generally the highest water quality achieved since 1968. However, where a water quality objective for a particular constituent was adopted after 1968, the baseline for that constituent is the highest water quality achieved since the adoption of the *(Continued)*

The Los Angeles MS4 Order contains a conclusory antidegradation finding, but the Fact Sheet contains additional discussion.[83] The Fact Sheet discussion essentially conveys that, where there are high quality waters in the region, the antidegradation requirements are met because the Order requires best practicable treatment or control in the form of MEP and water quality standards compliance and, further, where the water quality is already impaired, the Order requires implementation of TMDL requirements to achieve water quality standards over time. The Fact Sheet also finds that the Los Angeles MS4 Order does not authorize an increase in waste discharges. The Los Angeles Water Board argues that it was not required to make more detailed findings because, using its best professional judgment and available data, it concluded that the Los Angeles MS4 Order would prevent any degradation. For this proposition, the Los Angeles Water Board cites to State Water Board guidance from 1990 (APU 90-004).[84] The guidance may be construed to exempt the Los Angeles Water Board from conducting an extensive pollutant by pollutant analysis for each water body in the region, but it does not exempt the Board from clearly stating its basis for finding that its action is consistent with the antidegradation policies.

The Los Angeles Water Board has provided a more extensive analysis of why the Los Angeles MS4 Order complies with the antidegradation policies in its October 15, 2013 Response. The Los Angeles Water Board argues that most of the water bodies impacted by the Los Angeles MS4 Order are already impaired for multiple constituents and that, even if some of these water bodies may have been higher quality in 1968, a scenario largely contradicted by the available data,[85] the appropriate baseline for the quality of such waters is the level of control achieved under the prior permit. The Los Angeles Water Board further argues that the Los Angeles MS4 Order has provisions that are equally or more stringent than those of the

---

(continued from previous page)
objective. Resolution 68-16 requires a comparison of the existing quality to "the quality established in policies as of the date on which such policies become effective." (Resolution 68-16, Resolve 1.)

[83] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Finding II.M; Fact Sheet, Att. F, pp. F19-F20.

[84] APU 90-004, p. 2.

[85] We reviewed the Administrative Record, including the 1998 Clean Water Act section 303(d) List (May 12, 1999) (Administrative Record, section 10.VI.E., RB-AR35684-35733), the 2010 Clean Water Act section 303(d) List (Oct.11, 2011) (Administrative Record, section 10.VI.E., RB-AR35734-35785), Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project, An Assessment of Inputs of Fecal Indication Organisms and Human Enteric Viruses from Two Santa Monica Bay Storm Drains (1990) (Administrative Record, section 10.VI.E, RB-AR43363-43413), Toxic Substances Monitoring Program, 10 Year Summary Report 1978-1987 (Administrative Record, Order No. 01-182, R0044602-0045053) and comments submitted by interested persons to the Los Angeles Water Board (Administrative Record RB-AR1006-1038, RB-AR1100-1128, RB-AR1768-2119, RB-AR2653-2847, RB-AR5642-17888). We found no specific evidence presented to the Los Angeles Water Board of high quality waters in the region with regard to pollutants typically associated with storm water discharges; however, we also recognize that in the absence of specific evidence of high quality waters, a blanket statement that there are no high quality water body-pollutant combinations may be overbroad.

2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order and therefore will not allow water quality to degrade below the level of control achieved under the prior permit.

We agree with the Los Angeles Water Board that the Los Angeles MS4 Order maintains and improves the level of control achieved under the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order. We expect that the Los Angeles MS4 Order's TMDL requirements and receiving water limitations, which may be implemented through the WMP/EWMP provisions, will be the means for achieving water quality standards for the majority of degraded water bodies in the region. To assert, as the Environmental Petitioners do, that compliance with the receiving water limitations provisions of the 2001 Los Angeles Order is more stringent than establishing specific implementation requirements with clear deadlines for TMDL and receiving water limitations compliance is misguided. We are concerned with the totality of the provisions in the two permits and find that, viewed from that broader perspective, the Los Angeles MS4 Order is at least as stringent in addressing degradation as its predecessor.[86] The Los Angeles MS4 Order improves on past practices that have been inadequate to protect water quality, and includes a monitoring and assessment program that will identify any changes in water quality.[87] In general, under the Los Angeles MS4 Order, we expect to see a trajectory away from any past degradation, even if there may be some continued short-term degradation.

We are not persuaded, however, that the level of control achieved under the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order necessarily represents the baseline for purposes of an antidegradation analysis. The 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order had only minimal findings regarding antidegradation and it is not apparent that any degradation that may have continued under the conditions of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order was anticipated by the Los Angeles Water Board and supported with appropriate analysis regarding economic and social benefits[88] and best practicable treatment or control. We therefore find that the appropriate baseline remains 1968 or the highest quality of receiving waters attained since 1968. We acknowledge

---

[86] In making this finding we also recognize that the Permittees may be deemed in compliance with receiving water limitations prior to approval of the WMP/EWMP. (Los Angeles MS4 Order Parts VI.C.2.d., pp. 52-53, VI.E.2.d.i.(4)(d), p. 144.) As discussed further under section II.B.6., we find that the Los Angeles Water Board reasonably exercised its discretion in allowing for compliance during the program development phase and further that the program development phase does not detract from the overall effectiveness of the permit provisions.

[87] *See Asociacion de Gente Unida, supra*, 210 Cal.App.4th at p. 1278.

[88] We note that the administrative record provides evidence that some discharge of storm water is to the maximum benefit of the people of the state because such discharge is necessary for flood control and public safety and helps accommodate development. (See, e.g., Administrative Record, section 10.VI.C, RB-AR30101; RB-AR32557-32558.)

that the evidence in the record indicates that it is unlikely that many water bodies were high quality even as far back as 1968, but we cannot make a blanket statement to that effect.[89]

Despite this conclusion, we will not remand the antidegradation issue to the Los Angeles Water Board for further consideration, but will make the findings ourselves based on the record before us. Our findings are necessarily made at a generalized level. Even if the directive of APU 90-004 to carry out a complete antidegradation analysis for each water body-pollutant combination is applicable here, there is simply insufficient data available (to us or the Los Angeles Water Board) to make such findings. The APU 90-004 contemplates the appropriate antidegradation analysis for a discrete discharge or facility. It has limited value when considering antidegradation in the context of storm water discharges from diffuse sources, conveyed through multiple outfalls, with multiple pollutants impacting multiple water bodies within a municipality, or in this case, region, especially given that reliable data on the baseline water quality from 1968 is not available.[90]

The Environmental Petitioners propose that antidegradation be addressed in subsequent actions of the Los Angeles Water Board by requiring that the reasonable assurance analysis (discussed in greater detail in section II.B.4.c. of this Order) supporting a WMP/EWMP also demonstrate that the proposed control measures will maintain high quality of waters with regard to pollutants for which they are not impaired. We reject this approach for two reasons. First, the Los Angeles Water Board was required under the federal and state antidegradation policies to evaluate whether permit conditions would lead to degradation of high quality waters at the time of permit issuance. Second, requiring Permittees to incorporate an evaluation of all water body-pollutant combinations, including those where there are no impairments or exceedances, would require them to expand the reasonable assurance analysis beyond its useful function and manageable scope.

We shall amend Finding II.M and Part D.3 at pages F-19 to F-20 of Attachment F, the Fact Sheet, as follows:

---

[89] See fn. 85.

[90] We note that USEPA did not conduct a detailed antidegradation analysis in issuing NPDES Permit No. DC00000221 for MS4 discharges to the District of Columbia, presumably for similar reasons. The court in *Asociacion de Gente Unida* relied on APU 90-004 in part in rejecting an antidegradation analysis conducted by the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board for discharges of pollutants to groundwater from dairy facilities region-wide, but the court's objection was to the regional water board's reliance on an illusory prohibition of discharge to groundwater in finding that no antidegradation analysis was required, not to the sufficiency of any generalized antidegradation analysis the Board might have conducted in lieu of its reliance on the prohibition. (210 Cal.App.4th at pp. 1271-1273.)

Finding II. M.

M. Antidegradation Policy
40 CFR section 131.12 requires that state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal antidegradation policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 ("Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining the Quality of the Waters of the State"). Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the state and federal antidegradation policies. The permitted discharge is consistent with the antidegradation provision of section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 **as set out in the Fact Sheet.**

Attachment F, Fact Sheet Part III.D.3.

3. Antidegradation Policy. 40 CFR section 131.12[4] requires that the state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal antidegradation policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 ("Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining the Quality of the Waters of the State"). Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. Resolution No. 68-16 and 40 CFR section 131.12 require the Regional Water Board to maintain high quality waters of the State **unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. First, the Board must ensure that "existing instream uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses" are maintained and protected. Second, if the baseline quality of a water body for a given constituent exceeds levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water, that quality shall be maintained and protected through the requirements of the Order unless the Board makes findings that (1) any lowering of the water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located; (2) water quality adequate to protect existing uses fully is assured; and (3) the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources and all cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source control are achieved. The Board must also comply with any requirements of State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 beyond those imposed through incorporation of the federal antidegradation policy. In particular, the Board must find that not only present, but also anticipated future uses of water are protected, and must ensure best practicable treatment or control of the discharges. The baseline quality considered in making the appropriate findings is the best quality of the water since 1968, the year of the adoption of Resolution No. 68-16, or a lower level if that lower level was allowed through a permitting action that was consistent with the federal and state antidegradation policies.** ~~until it is demonstrated that any change in quality will~~

~~be consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State, will not unreasonably affect beneficial uses, and will not result in water quality less than that described in the Regional Water Board's policies. Resolution 68-16 requires that discharges of waste be regulated to meet best practicable treatment or control to assure that pollution or nuisance will not occur and the highest water quality consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State be maintained.~~

The discharges permitted in this Order are consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 CFR section 131.12 and Resolution 68-16 **as set out in the Findings below:**~~.~~

1. ~~Many of the water bodies within the area covered by this Order are of high quality. The Order requires the Permittees to meet best practicable treatment or control to meet water quality standards. As required by 40 CFR section 122.44(a), the Permittees must comply with the "maximum extent practicable" technology-based standard set forth in CWA section 402(p).~~ Many of the waters within the area covered by this Order are impaired ~~and~~ **for multiple pollutants discharged through MS4s and are not high quality waters with regard to these pollutants. In most cases, there is insufficient data to determine whether these water bodies were impaired as early as 1968, but the limited available data shows impairment dating back for more than two decades. Many such water bodies are** listed on the State's CWA Section 303(d) List and either the Regional Water Board or USEPA has established TMDLs to address the impairments. **This Order ensures that existing instream (beneficial) water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses is maintained and protected**. This Order requires the Permittees to comply with permit provisions to implement the WLAs set forth in the TMDLs in order to restore the beneficial uses of the impaired water bodies consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDLs. **This Order further requires compliance with receiving water limitations to meet water quality standards in the receiving water either by demonstrating compliance pursuant to Part V.A and the Permittee's monitoring and reporting program pursuant to Part VI.B or by implementing Watershed Management Programs/EWMPs with a compliance schedule.** This Order includes requirements to develop and implement storm water management programs, achieve water quality-based effluent limitations, and effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges through the MS4.

2. To the extent that some of the water bodies within the jurisdiction are high quality waters with regard to some constituents, this Order finds as follows:

a. Allowing limited degradation of high quality water bodies through MS4 discharges is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area and is consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the state. The discharge of storm water in certain circumstances is to the maximum benefit to the people of the state because it can assist with maintaining instream flows that support beneficial uses, may spur the development of multiple-benefit projects, and may be necessary for flood control, and public safety as well as to accommodate development in the

area. The alternative – capturing all storm water from all storm events – would be an enormous opportunity cost that would preclude MS4 permittees from spending substantial funds on other important social needs. The Order ensures that any limited degradation does not affect existing and anticipated future uses of the water and does not result in water quality less than established standards. The Order requires compliance with receiving water limitations that act as a floor to any limited degradation.

b. The Order requires the highest statutory and regulatory requirements and requires that the Permittees meet best practicable treatment or control. The Order prohibits all non-storm water discharges, with a few enumerated exceptions, through the MS4 to the receiving waters. As required by 40 CFR section 122.44(a), the Permittees must comply with the "maximum extent practicable" technology-based standard set forth in CWA section 402(p), and implement extensive minimum control measures in a storm water management program. Recognizing that best practicable treatment or control may evolve over time, the Order includes new and more specific requirements as compared to Order No. 01-182. The Order incorporates options to implement Watershed Management Programs or EWMPs that must specify concrete and detailed structural and non-structural storm water controls that must be implemented in accordance with an approved time schedule. The Order contains provisions to encourage, wherever feasible, retention of the storm water from the 85th percentile 24-hour storm event.

~~The issuance of this Order does not authorize an increase in the amount of discharge of waste. The Order includes new requirements to implement WLAs assigned to Los Angeles County MS4 discharges that have been established in 33 TMDLs, most of which were not included in the previous Order.~~

3. Compliance Schedules and the Appropriateness of Enforcement Orders

The Environmental Petitioners concede that immediate compliance with receiving water limitations is not achievable in many instances and that some additional time to reach compliance is warranted. They have proposed an alternative to the WMP/EWMP that would incorporate many of the provisions of those programs but require implementation through the mechanism of a time schedule order or other enforcement order rather than as permit conditions. The Los Angeles MS4 Order already provides that Permittees who are out of compliance with final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations may request a time schedule order.[91] Under the alternative proposed by the Environmental Petitioners, all Permittees that are currently out of compliance with receiving water limitations not addressed by a TMDL as well as with interim TMDL requirements with passed compliance deadlines, would be issued a time schedule order or other enforcement order not to exceed the five year term of

[91] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.E.4., pp.146-147.

the permit. The Permittees would then implement a WMP/EWMP type plan to achieve compliance with the appropriate limitations within the confines of the enforcement order.

In the prior two sections, we found that the WMP/EWMP provisions are not contrary to the anti-backsliding or antidegradation requirements of federal and state law. We therefore disagree with the Environmental Petitioners that the relevant provisions must be stricken from the Order and incorporated instead into an enforcement order for those reasons. We also find that, given that strict compliance with water quality standards is discretionary in MS4 permits, the Los Angeles Water Board was not restricted to limiting the schedule for compliance with receiving water limitations to the term of the Los Angeles MS4 Order.

Further, from a policy perspective, we find that the MS4 Permittees that are developing and implementing a WMP/EWMP should be allowed additional time to come into compliance with receiving water limitations and interim and final TMDLs through provisions built directly into their permit, rather than through enforcement orders. Building a time schedule into the permit itself, as the Los Angeles MS4 Order does, is appropriate because it allows a more efficient regulatory structure compared to having to issue multiple enforcement orders. More importantly, it is appropriate to regulate Permittees in a manner that allows them to strive for compliance with the permit terms, provided no provision of law otherwise precludes including the schedule in the NPDES permit. For example, for traditional point source discharges subject to strict compliance with water quality standards pursuant to section 301(b)(1)(C), the terms of a compliance schedule are dictated by our compliance schedule policy (State Water Board Resolution 2008-0025) and any additional time for compliance could only be under the auspices of an enforcement order outside the permit.[92]

The WMP/EWMP provisions constitute an effort to set ambitious, yet achievable, targets for Permittees; receiving water limitations, on the other hand, while the ultimate goal of MS4 permitting, may not in all cases be achievable within the five-year permit cycle. Generally, permits are best structured so that enforcement actions are employed when a discharger shows some shortcoming in achieving a realistic, even if ambitious, permit condition and not under circumstances where even the most diligent and good faith effort will fail to achieve the required condition. We add that it is our intention to encourage a watershed-based approach to addressing storm water issues going forward and that it would be contrary to that intention to

[92] We also note that the State Water Board's Policy for the Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (2005) (State Implementation Policy) and the CTR itself (40 C.F.R. § 131.38(e)) restrict the scope of compliance schedules for effluent limitations addressing the discharge of toxic pollutants; however the policy does not apply to storm water discharges. (State Implementation Policy, p.3, fn.1.)

structure the watershed-based requirements as an enforcement order. We will not require Permittees that propose and timely implement a WMP/EWMP to request time schedule orders or other enforcement orders as a precondition of being in compliance with the receiving water limitations or interim TMDL requirements of the Los Angeles MS4 Order.

While declining to structure the WMP/EWMP provisions generally as an enforcement order, we acknowledge that time schedule orders are appropriate under some circumstances. We have already noted that the Los Angeles MS4 Order allows a Permittee to request a time schedule order where a final compliance deadline for a state-adopted TMDL has passed and the Permittee believes that additional time to comply with the requirement is necessary.[93] We expect that a Permittee will request a time schedule order also if the Permittee fails to meet a final compliance deadline for a TMDL after the adoption date of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. We will also provide that a Permittee may request a time schedule order if the Permittee fails to meet a final compliance deadline for a receiving water limitation set in the Permittee's WMP/EWMP.

We shall add a new Part VI.C.6.b and revise Part VI.E.4.b as follows:

Part VI.C.6

b. Where a Permittee believes that additional time to comply with a final receiving water limitation compliance deadline set within a WMP/EWMP is necessary, and the Permittee fails to timely request or is not granted an extension by the Executive Officer, a Permittee may, no less than 90 days prior to the final compliance deadline, request a time schedule order pursuant to California Water Code section 13300 for the Regional Water Board's consideration.

Part VI.E.4

b. Where a Permittee believes that additional time to comply with the final water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations is necessary, a Permittee may within 45 days of Order adoption**, or no less than 90 days prior to the final compliance deadline if after adoption of the Order,** request a time schedule order pursuant to California Water Code section 13300 for the Regional Water Board's consideration.

4. Rigor and Accountability in the WMPs/EWMPs

We now turn to a consideration, from a technical as well as policy lens, as to whether the WMPs/EWMPs are structured in a manner that will maximize the likelihood of

[93] *Ibid.*

reaching the ultimate goal of the compliance alternative – achieving receiving water limitations.[94] We can support an alternative approach to compliance with receiving water limitations only to the extent that that approach requires clear and concrete milestones and deadlines toward achievement of receiving water limitations and a rigorous and transparent process to ensure that those milestones and deadlines are in fact met. Conversely, we cannot accept a process that leads to a continuous loop of iterative WMP/EWMP implementation without ultimate achievement of receiving water limitations.

We find below that the WMP/EWMP provisions generally ensure the appropriate rigor, transparency, and accountability, and that, with the few revisions we direct, are designed to lead to achievement of receiving water limitations.[95]

a. Milestones and Compliance Deadlines

We first consider whether the WMP/EWMP provisions require clear, concrete, and finite milestones and deadlines.

For water body-pollutant combinations addressed by TMDLs, the Los Angeles MS4 Order requires the Permittees to incorporate the compliance schedules found in Attachments L through R of the Order, which reflect previously adopted TMDL-based requirements, into the WMP/EWMP, and, as necessary, to develop interim milestones and dates for their achievement.[96] A Permittee that does not thereafter comply with the approved compliance schedule must instead demonstrate compliance with the WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations of the Order.[97] For water body-pollutant combinations not addressed by a TMDL, but where the relevant pollutant is one for which the water body is identified as impaired on the Clean Water Act section 303(d) List and the pollutant is in the same class as a TMDL pollutant, the Order requires that the WMP/EWMP incorporate a schedule consistent with the TMDL schedule for the same class pollutant.[98] A Permittee that does not thereafter comply with

---

[94] From a legal standpoint, our analysis serves to verify that the Los Angeles MS4 Order's alternative compliance approach through WMPs/EWMPs is supported by the findings and by evidence in the record. (*Topanga Assn. for a Scenic Community v. County of Los Angeles* (1974) 11 Cal.3d 506.)

[95] We do not agree with Permittee Petitioners that the WMP/EWMP provisions are precluded by the program requirements of 40 Code of Federal Regulations section 122.26. Nor do we agree that the requirements are vague or lack definition. The WMP/EWMP provisions of the Order are guidelines for development of a subsequent program with more specificity to be approved by the Los Angeles Water Board or its Executive Officer.

[96] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.C.5.c., pp.64-65.

[97] *Id.*, Part VI.E.2.d.i(4)(c), p.144.

[98] *Id.*, Part VI.C.2.a.i., pp. 49-50.

the approved compliance schedule must instead demonstrate immediate compliance with the receiving water limitations in Part V.A.[99] We will not disturb these provisions.

With regard to exceedances of receiving water limitations not addressed by a TMDL, and where the pollutant is not in the same class as a pollutant addressed by a TMDL, the Order requires that the WMP/EWMP include milestones based on measurable criteria or indicators and a schedule for achieving the milestones. The WMP/EWMP must also incorporate a final date for achievement of receiving water limitations, but that date is circumscribed simply as "as soon as possible."[100] Parts VI.C.2.a.ii.(4) and VI.C.2.a.iii.(2)(c) help clarify the meaning of "as soon as possible:"

> Permittees shall identify enforceable requirements and milestones and dates for their achievement to control MS4 discharges such that they do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations within a timeframe(s) that is as short as possible, taking into account the technological, operation, and economic factors that affect the design, development, and implementation of the control measures that are necessary. The time between dates shall not exceed one year. Milestones shall relate to a specific water quality endpoint (e.g., x% of the MS4 drainage area is meeting the receiving water limitations) and dates shall relate either to taking a specific action or meeting a milestone.[101]

We will make a revision to the compliance schedule provisions to make it clear that the term "as soon as possible" is to be interpreted consistent with the more specific direction cited above. However, because the WMP/EWMP, and therefore the proposed compliance schedule, is subject to public review and comment and approval by the Los Angeles Water Board or its

---

[99] *Id.*, Part VI.C.2.c., p.52.

[100] *Id.*, Part VI.C.5.c.iii.(3), p. 65. If the pollutant is not in the same class as those addressed in a TMDL, but the water body is still identified as impaired for that pollutant, the WMP/EWMP must either have a final compliance deadline within the 5 year permit term or Permittees are expected to initiate development of a stakeholder-proposed TMDL and incorporate a compliance schedule consistent with the TMDL. (*Id.*, Part VI.C.2.a. ii., pp. 50-51) (If the exceedances are in a drainage area implementing the storm water retention approach, there is no requirement to initiate the TMDL development process.) The requirement to address receiving water limitations is ongoing. As exceedances are found through monitoring for water body-pollutant combinations not identified on the 303(d) List, Permittees must either meet receiving water limitations or include the water body-pollutant combination in the WMP/EWMP and set enforceable requirements and milestones and dates for their achievement within a time frame that is as short as possible. (*Id.*, Part VI.C.2.a.iii, pp. 51-52.) Permittees are deemed in compliance with receiving water limitations only for water body-pollutant combinations addressed in the WMP/EWMPs. Thus, as pointed out by several interested parties, for lower priority water body-pollutant combinations not incorporated into a WMP/EWMP for which exceedances are detected, Permittees may be in violation of the receiving water limitations. A Permittee always has the ability to reprioritize a water body-pollutant combination from low priority to high priority and amend its WMP/EWMP to incorporate measures to address that water body-pollutant combination.

[101] *Id.*, Parts VI.C.2.a.ii.4, p. 50, VI.C.2.a.iii.(2)(c), p. 51 (identical language).

Executive Officer,[102] we do not find it necessary to constrain the determination of milestones and dates for the achievement of receiving water limitations any further.

We shall amend Part VI.C.5.c.iii.(3)(b) as follows:

(b) A final date for achieving the receiving water limitations as soon as possible**, consistent with Parts VI.C.2.a.ii.(4) & VI.C.2.a.iii.(2)(c)**.

b. Constraints on Extension of Deadlines

The fact that the Los Angeles MS4 Order requires the establishment of concrete and rigorous deadlines within the WMP/EWMP for the achievement of receiving water limitations is critical to ensuring progress on such achievement; however, the Order also contemplates that the deadlines, with the exception of those compliance deadlines established in a TMDL, may be extended.[103] The WMP/EWMP is subject to an adaptive management process. Based on the results of that process the Permittees may propose modifications, including modifications to compliance deadlines and interim milestones, in the Annual Report.[104]

The potential for multiple extensions is nevertheless ameliorated by the fact that extensions of compliance deadlines and interim milestones require Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer approval,[105] and are accordingly, subject to a 30-day public comment period.[106] The public comment period will allow all other interested persons to weigh in on the appropriateness of any requested extensions. If thereafter dissatisfied with the determination made by the Executive Officer, interested persons may additionally seek review of the Executive Officer's decision by the Los Angeles Water Board.[107] Of course, in cases where no extension

---

[102] *Id.*, Part VI.C.4.c., p.56, Table 9, p. 54, Part VI.A.5.b., p. 42, Att. F, Fact Sheet, p. F-42. Under Part VI.A.5.b, "[a]ll documents submitted to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer for approval shall be made available to the public for a 30-day period to allow for public comment."

[103] *Id.*, Parts VI.C.7, p.66, VI.C.8, pp.66-67.

[104] *Id.*, Part, VI.C.8, p.67. Under another provision of the Order, Permittees may at any time request an extension of deadlines for achievement of interim milestones established to address exceedances of receiving water limitations not otherwise addressed by a TMDL. (*Id.*, Part VI.C.6.a., p.65.) (We note that the cited provision refers to "milestones established pursuant to Part VI.C.4.c.ii.(3)," but the intent appears to have been to reference Part VI.C.5.c.iii.(3).) But as we read the Los Angeles MS4 Order, extensions of not just interim deadlines for achievement of milestones but also final compliance deadlines to achieve receiving water limitations are already allowed under the adaptive management provisions of Part VI.C.8.a.ii.: "Based on the results of the adaptive management process, Permittees shall report any modifications, including where appropriate *new compliance deadlines* and interim milestones, with the exception of those compliance deadlines established in a TMDL, necessary to improve the effectiveness of the Watershed Management Program or EWMP, in the Annual Report . . . ." (Emphasis added.)

[105] *Id.*, Parts VI.C.8, p.67, VI.C.6.a., p.65. We recognize that as currently written the adaptive management provisions in effect deem any modifications to the WMPs/EWMPs approved if the Executive Officer "expresses no objections" within 60 days. (*Id.,* Part VI.C.8.a.iii., p. 67.) With our revisions, any deadline extensions must be affirmatively approved by the Executive Officer.

[106] *Id.*, Part VI.A.5.b, p. 42.

[107] *Id.*, Part VI.A.6, p.42.

is available, as with final deadlines established in TMDLs,[108] or where no extension is requested or granted, failure to meet a deadline means that the Permittee will have to comply from that time forward with the receiving water limitations or WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations or request a time schedule order. Therefore, Permittees cannot rely on the certainty of a deadline extension, and Permittees have a strong incentive to implement control measures that will in fact get them to compliance by the established deadline. Given that the Permittees and the Los Angeles Water Board are working with limited data regarding storm water impacts and control measure performance, especially where TMDLs have not been developed, we are hesitant to remove all flexibility for deadline extensions, and find that the Order strikes an appropriate balance.

Permittee Petitioners seek even greater flexibility under the WMP/EWMP provisions for adjusting approved control measures and time lines. They advocate for amendments that would allow a Permittee to propose alternative controls or time lines upon a demonstration that required controls for timely achievement of a limitation are either technically infeasible or otherwise constitute a substantial hardship to the Permittee. We have found above that, in the case of final deadlines set in the WMP/EWMP for achievement of receiving water limitations not otherwise addressed in a TMDL, the Los Angeles MS4 Order already provides for an opportunity to propose new deadlines through the adaptive management process. We will make a clarifying revision below to confirm that Permittees may ask for extensions in meeting receiving water limitations not addressed by a TMDL. Technical infeasibility or substantial hardship may be grounds for such a request. The Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer, in turn, may, after allowing for public review and comment, choose to (1) extend the deadline, (2) decline the extension but approve any time schedule order requested by the Permittee, or (3) decline the extension and not approve a time schedule order, with the result that the Permittee will be out of compliance with the provision of the WMP/EWMP and therefore the receiving water limitations of Part V.A. As stated previously, interested persons may thereafter ask the Los Angeles Water Board to review the Executive Officer's determination.[109]

With regard to final deadlines for WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations, we will not amend the WMP/EWMP provisions to add flexibility for extensions. We find that the only option appropriately available to a Permittee unable to meet final deadlines that are set out in a TMDL and incorporated into the Los Angeles MS4 Order and the WMP/EWMPs, is to

---

[108] *Id.*, Part VI.C.8.a.ii., p.67.

[109] *Id.*, Part VI.A.6, p.42.

request a time schedule order, consistent with Part VI.E.2.e. of the Order, as that Part was amended in section II.B.3. above.[110]

We shall amend Part VI.C.6.a as follows:

a. Permittees may request an extension of deadlines for achievement of interim milestones **and final compliance deadlines** established pursuant to Part VI.C.4**5**.c.iii.~~(3) only~~**, with the exception of those final compliance deadlines established in a TMDL**. Permittees shall provide requests in writing at least 90 days prior to the deadline and shall include in the request the justification for the extension. Extensions ~~shall be subject to approval by~~ **must be affirmatively approved by** the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, **notwithstanding Part VI.C.8.a.iii.**

c. Rigor and Accountability in the Process

We see three additional components of the WMPs/EWMPs as essential to ensuring that the proposed WMPs/EWMPs are in fact designed to achieve receiving water limitations within the appropriate time frame.

First, as documents to be approved by either the Los Angeles Water Board or its Executive Officer, the WMPs/EWMPs are subject to a public review and comment period.[111] Such review includes consideration of proposed control measures, deadlines for achievement of final limitations, and the reasonable assurance analysis that supports the WMP/EWMP. We expect this public process to vet the proposed WMPs/EWMPs and facilitate revisions to strengthen the programs as needed, thereby providing some assurance that approved WMPs/EWMPs will achieve the water quality targets set out.

Second, the requirement for a reasonable assurance analysis in particular is designed to ensure that Permittees are choosing appropriate controls and milestones for the WMP/EWMP.[112] Competent use of the reasonable assurance analysis should facilitate achievement of final compliance within the specified deadlines.[113]

---

[110] Final TMDL deadlines are established and incorporated into the Basin Plans during the TMDL development process. That process invites stakeholder participation and the proposed schedule is subject to public review and comment and approval by the relevant regional water board, the State Water Board, and USEPA. The deadlines are established with consideration of the time needed for compliance for all dischargers contributing to an impairment, including industrial and construction storm water dischargers and traditional NPDES dischargers. Although we recognize that it may not always be feasible for municipal storm water dischargers to meet final TMDL deadlines, short of amending the Basin Plan to modify the deadlines (see *California Association of Sanitation Agencies v. State Water Resources Control Board* (2012) 208 Cal.App.4th 1438), we find it appropriate for the dischargers to request time schedule orders rather than be granted an extension within the provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order.

[111] See Los Angeles MS4 Order, Parts VI.C.4.d., p. 57, VI.C.6, p. 65, Table 9, p.54; see also id., Part VI.A.5., p. 42.

[112] *Id.*, Part VI.C.5.b.iv.(5), pp. 63-64.

[113] We note that the Los Angeles Water Board has released guidance on the development of a reasonable assurance analysis. The guidance was released after adoption of the Los Angeles MS4 Order and accordingly is not

(Continued)

Third, the adaptive management provisions of the Order ensure that the Permittees will evaluate monitoring data and other new information every two years and consider progress up to that point on achieving WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations. Permittees are required as part of the adaptive management process to propose modifications to improve the effectiveness of the WMP/EWMP and implement those modifications.[114]

While we are supportive of all of these measures, we find that they should be strengthened. As a preliminary matter, we will require the Permittees to submit specific information, concurrently with the two-year adaptive management process, that will assist the Los Angeles Water Board in determining how effective the WMP/EWMP path is in spurring the completion of on-the-ground structural control measures that lead to measurable water quality improvement. As we discuss further in Section II.B.8 of this Order, we will direct the Los Angeles Water Board to report to the State Water Board periodically on the effectiveness of the WMP/EWMP approach and expect the additional information submitted by the Permittees to inform that report.

More significantly, we will add a provision that requires Permittees to comprehensively update the reasonable assurance analysis and the WMP/EWMP, following an opportunity to implement the adaptive management process. Given the limitations inherent in models, as well as the potential incentive to choose the lowest effort and cost level predicted by the model to achieve receiving water limitations,[115] we are concerned that reliance on one initial reasonable assurance analysis is insufficient to ensure that in the long term WMPs/EWMPs will

---

(continued from previous page)
part of the Administrative Record. We nevertheless take this opportunity to state that we expect any revisions and updates to the guidance to be subject to a public process as part of reissuance of the Los Angeles MS4 Order.

[114] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.C.8., pp. 66-67. We add that the adaptive management process will also allow Permittees to revise their WMPs/EWMPs to take advantage of funding opportunities as they arise in the future, including funding opportunities through Assembly Bill 2403 (approved by Governor, June 28, 2014 (2013-2014 Reg. Sess.)) and Proposition 1 (approved by ballot Nov. 4, 2014). We are cognizant of criticism that the adaptive management process is just another version of the ineffective iterative process of the receiving water limitations. These arguments are misplaced. Unlike the iterative process of the receiving water limitations, the adaptive management process is only one component of a series of actions required under the WMP/EWMP and acts as a periodic check to ensure that all the other requirements are achieving the stated goals of the WMP/EWMP within clearly stated deadlines. As our discussion above makes clear, we would not endorse an alternative compliance path with the sole requirement to adaptively manage implemented control measures. Further, the adaptive management process in the Los Angeles MS4 Order differs from the iterative process in that Permittees must carry out the adaptive management process every two years, limiting any discretionary determination as to when the program must be evaluated. (Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.C.8.a.)

[115] The numerical analysis methods and models approved for use by Permittees for estimating hydrologic conditions and contaminant fate and transport in the watersheds should, in principle, be able to propagate any and all known uncertainty to the outputs and results. It is in the public interest that the Los Angeles Water Board communicate this uncertainty to all stakeholders, as the results in most cases will affect the beneficial uses of California waters. Moreover, it is highly desirable that, to the extent possible, the Los Angeles Water Board define a minimum level of uncertainty (or level of confidence) acceptable for a reasonable assurance analysis to be approved.

achieve relevant water quality goals. . Currently, as stated above, the Permittees are required to implement the adaptive management process every two years from the date of program approval. Under the provision we add, the Permittees will be required to comprehensively update the reasonable assurance analysis (including potentially considering whether the model itself and its assumptions require updating) and the WMP/EWMP after several years of adaptive management, based on previous years' monitoring data and other performance measures. The Permittee will submit a full revised package to the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer for approval, following public review.

Given that the WMPs/EWMPs in many cases address water quality targets that are to be achieved a decade or more in the future, a periodic, complete re-consideration and recalibration of the assumptions and predictions that support the proposed control measures and implementation schedule in light of new data, above and beyond the two-year adaptive management requirements of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, is essential, notwithstanding the additional time and effort that Permittees must expend on the update. We also recognize that such review is a staff intensive process for the Los Angeles Water Board, but addressing storm water impacts is a priority for that Board. Although we expect that the update will be necessary in most cases, the new requirements provide that the Executive Officer of the Los Angeles Water Board may waive the requirement for an update if the Permittee demonstrates through water quality monitoring that the WMP/EWMP is meeting appropriate targets. Our direction to require a comprehensive update of the reasonable assurance analyses and the WMPs/EWMPs after several cycles of adaptive management should in no way be construed as limiting the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer's discretion to request such updates earlier in the implementation process or the obligation of the Permittees to initiate such updates earlier in the implementation process based on the ongoing adaptive management process.

The second added provision will not be relevant for the permit term of the order before us; however, we anticipate that the next iteration of an MS4 Order for the Los Angeles area will closely track the Los Angeles MS4 Order to allow for continued implementation of the WMP/EWMPs.

We shall amend Part VI.C.8 by adding new subsections a.iv. and b. as follows:

a.

iv. Permittees shall report the following information to the Regional Water Board concurrently with the reporting for the adaptive management process:

(1) On-the-ground structural control measures completed;

(2) Non-structural control measures completed;

(3) Monitoring data that evaluates the effectiveness of implemented control measures in improving water quality;

(4) Comparison of the effectiveness of the control measures to the results projected by the RAA;

(5) Comparison of control measures completed to date with control measures projected to be completed to date pursuant to the Watershed Management Program or EWMP;

(6) Control measures proposed to be completed in the next two years pursuant to the Watershed Management Program or EWMP and the schedule for completion of those control measures;

(7) Status of funding and implementation for control measures proposed to be completed in the next two years.

b. Watershed Management Program Resubmittal Process

i. In addition to adapting the Watershed Management Program or EWMP every two years as described in Part VI.C.8.a., Permittees must submit an updated Watershed Management Program or EWMP with an updated Reasonable Assurance Analysis by June 30, 2021, or sooner as directed by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer or as deemed necessary by Permittees through the Adaptive Management Process, for review and approval by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer. The updated Reasonable Assurance Analysis must incorporate both water quality data and control measure performance data, and any other information informing the two-year adaptive management process, gathered through December 31, 2020. As appropriate, the Permittees must consider any new numeric analyses or other methods developed for the reasonable assurance analysis. The updated Watershed Management Program or EWMP must comply with all provisions in Part VI.C. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer will allow a 60-day public review and comment period with an option to request a hearing. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer must approve or disapprove the updated Watershed Management Program or EWMP by June 30, 2022. The Executive Officer may waive the requirement of this provision, following a 60-day public review and comment period, if a Permittee demonstrates through water quality monitoring data that the approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP is meeting appropriate water quality targets in accordance with established deadlines.

5. Determination of Compliance with Final Requirements

a. Compliance with Final TMDL Requirements[116]

Part VI.E.2.e.i.4. of the Los Angeles MS4 Order provides that Permittees will be deemed in compliance with the final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations if "[i]n drainage areas where Permittees are implementing an EWMP, (i) all non-storm water and (ii) all storm water runoff up to and including the volume equivalent to the 85th percentile, 24 hour event is retained for the drainage area tributary to the applicable receiving water."[117] Part VI.E.2.e.i.4 is one of four options available to the Permittee in Part VI.E.2.e. to be deemed in compliance with WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations. The other three options allow a Permittee to establish compliance with a final WQBEL or other TMDL-specific limitation by showing that (1) there are no violations of the final WQBEL; (2) there are no exceedances of the receiving water limitation for the specific pollutant in the receiving water at or downstream of the Permittee's outfall, or (3) there is no direct or indirect discharge from the Permittee's MS4 to the receiving water during any relevant time period.[118] These three options ensure that either the receiving water limitations or WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations are in fact being complied with. In contrast, the storm water retention approach assumes compliance with *final* WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations, and accordingly, compliance with the receiving water limitations in Part V for the relevant water body-pollutant combinations,[119] even if the final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations are not actually being achieved. The Environmental Petitioners argue that the Los Angeles Water Board has failed to establish through findings and record evidence that the storm water retention approach will in fact achieve compliance with the WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations and that the Los Angeles

---

[116] The Los Angeles MS4 Order additionally deems compliance with *interim* WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations if the "Permittee has submitted and is fully implementing an approved" WMP/EWMP. (Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.E.2.d.i.(4), p. 143; see also *id.*, Part VI.C.3.a., p. 53.) Because Permittees are required to incorporate into the WMP/EWMP compliance schedules "compliance deadlines occurring within the permit term for all applicable interim . . . water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R," we expect that in most cases full implementation of the WMP/EWMP necessarily results in compliance with interim WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations. However, to the extent this is not the result reached, we find that requiring implementation of the WMP/EWMP with control measures designed to achieve interim WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations, in lieu of showing actual compliance with any *interim* numeric requirements, is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the wasteload allocations of the relevant TMDLs. (40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).)

[117] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.E.2.e.i.(4), p. 145.

[118] *Id.*, Part VI.E.2.e.i.(1)-(3), pp. 144-45.

[119] We note again that Part VI.E.2.c.i. states that Part VI.E establishes the manner of achieving compliance with the receiving water limitations in Part V.A where the receiving water limitations are associated with water body-pollutant combinations addressed in a TMDL.

MS4 Order's reliance on the storm water retention approach for final compliance determination is therefore contrary to the law.

We are supportive of the EWMP's use of the storm water retention approach as a technical requirement. Retention of storm water is likely to be an effective path to water quality improvement. Furthermore, in addition to preventing pollutants from reaching the receiving water except as a result of high precipitation events (which also generally result in significant dilution in the receiving water), the storm water retention approach has additional benefits including recharge of groundwater, increased water supply, reduced hydromodification effects, and creation of more green space to support recreation and habitat.[120]

We have some concerns, however, with the lack of verification in the Los Angeles MS4 Order that final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations or receiving water limitations will in fact be met as a result of implementation of the storm water retention approach. We acknowledge that, in most cases, the final TMDLs have deadlines outside of the permit term for the Los Angeles MS4 Order and that, therefore, with regard to those, our concerns are more theoretical at this point than immediate. Nevertheless, we agree with the Environmental Petitioners that the evidence in the Administrative Record is not sufficient to establish that the storm water retention approach will in all cases result in achievement of final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations and, more importantly, are concerned that the Order itself does not incorporate clear requirements that would provide for such verification in the process of implementation.

With regard to evidence in the Administrative Record, it is clear that the storm water retention approach is a promising approach for achieving compliance with receiving water limitations, with multiple additional environmental benefits. But the research regarding the storm water retention approach is still in early stages and we cannot say with certainty at this point that implementation will lead to compliance with receiving water limitations in all cases.[121]

With that conclusion in mind, we look to the Los Angeles MS4 Order itself to determine if there are sufficient additional provisions to assure that, in the long run, the storm water retention approach will achieve the ultimate goal of compliance with receiving water limitations. We first note that the Order does not require a reasonable assurance analysis when

---

[120] See e.g. Administrative Record, section 10.VI.C, RB-AR29263-29311, RB-AR32318-32350.

[121] We reviewed the citations to the Administrative Record provided in the Los Angeles Water Board October 15, 2013 Response and in the October 15, 2013 Responses of many of the Petitioners. We find that the cited studies show the storm water retention to be a promising approach to meeting water quality standards, but do not establish, at a sufficiently high level of confidence, that the storm water retention approach will definitively achieve compliance with the receiving water limitations.

a Permittee opts for the storm water retention approach. Permittees are required to conduct a reasonable assurance analysis for each water body-pollutant combination addressed by a WMP, with the objective of demonstrating the ability of the controls to ensure that MS4 discharges achieve applicable WQBELs and do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations.[122] The relevant provisions reference EWMPs, but elsewhere the Order states that the reasonable assurance analysis is only required for areas covered by the EWMP where retention of the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event is not feasible.[123] The Fact Sheet also implies that the requirement for a reasonable assurance analysis is confined to situations where the storm water retention approach is not feasible.[124] In sum, then, Permittees that choose to develop and implement an EWMP are required to conduct a reasonable assurance analysis for each waterbody-pollutant combination addressed by the EWMP, except in the drainage areas that are tributary to the storm water retention projects.

The fact that the storm water retention approach does not require a reasonable assurance analysis prior to implementation to demonstrate the ability of the approach to achieve compliance with the limitations is mitigated in part by required monitoring and adaptive management to verify compliance following implementation. Although the provision could be clearer, we read the language "[i]n drainage areas where Permittees are implementing an EWMP" in Part VI.E.2.e.i.(4) to require Permittees to be in compliance with all aspects of the EWMP, including the monitoring and adaptive management provisions of Parts VI.C.7 and 8, to be deemed in compliance with final limitations through the storm water retention approach. As we read the Order, a Permittee's showing that it has retained all non-storm water and all storm water up to and including the volume equivalent to the 85th percentile, 24-hour event, establishes compliance, but only if the Permittee continues to conduct monitoring and adapt the EWMP in response to the monitoring. The Los Angeles Water Board appears to read the Order the way we do, as it states in its October 15, 2013 Response that "the Permit requires monitoring and adaptive management, which will continue to inform the Los Angeles Water Board regarding the efficacy of this storm water retention approach in conjunction with implementation of the other storm water management program elements and any needed

[122] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.C.5.b.iv.(5), pp. 63-64.

[123] *Id.*, Part VI.C.1.g., p. 48.

[124] *Id.*, Att. F, Fact Sheet, p. F-39.

modifications to the approach."[125] The Los Angeles Water Board further states in comments submitted on a draft of this order, as follows:

> The Los Angeles MS4 Order does not exclude EWMPs or areas within an EWMP where the stormwater retention standard is achieved from the integrated watershed monitoring, assessment and adaptive management processes. Neither does the Los Angeles MS4 Order specify or contemplate an end to the monitoring, assessment and adaptive management processes in the case of a Watershed Management Program (WMP) or EWMP. These required elements, including receiving water and outfall monitoring, evaluation of these monitoring data, and modification of the EWMP to improve its effectiveness, will be continually conducted throughout the Watershed Management Area addressed by the EWMP. . . . The Los Angeles Water Board understood that these regional multi-benefit projects would take time to implement and that Permittees needed to be afforded this time in the Los Angeles MS4 Order. The Los Angeles Water Board will continually evaluate progress during the implementation period. If, as full implementation nears, some Receiving Water Limitations are still not achieved, the Los Angeles Water Board and State Water Board have a variety of tools that can be used at a regional or statewide level including reconsideration of TMDLs, Basin Planning actions, policy development and permitting, among others.[126]

We will make a revision to Part VI.E.2.e.i. to make it clear that the Permittee must be in compliance with all other requirements of the EWMP in addition to implementation of the storm water retention approach in order to be deemed in compliance with the final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations.

With no definitive evidence in the record establishing that the storm water retention approach will achieve final requirements, no reasonable assurance analysis required at the outset, and reliance only on subsequent monitoring and adaptive management to improve results if final limitations are not in fact achieved, the storm water retention approach does not provide a level of assurance of success that would lead us to conclude that its implementation, with nothing else, is sufficient to constitute compliance with final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations. We understand that there are nevertheless very good reasons to encourage its use. Certainly for all non-storm water and for all storm water generated in storms up to the 85th percentile storm, the storm water retention approach achieves compliance because there is no discharge. And there are significant benefits beyond water quality, including most importantly benefits to water supply. We also believe that public projects requiring investment of this magnitude are unlikely to be carried out without a commitment from the water boards that Permittees will be considered in compliance even if the resulting improvement in water quality

[125] Los Angeles Water Board, October 15, 2013 Response, p. 62.

[126] Los Angeles Water Board, Comment Letter, January 21, 2015, pp. 2-3.

does not rise all the way to complete achievement of the final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations.

We are not willing to go as far as saying that compliance with the storm water retention approach alone constitutes compliance with final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations for all time, regardless of the actual results.[127] Nonetheless, we anticipate that implementation of such projects will bring the drainage area most and, in many cases, all of the way to achievement of water quality standards. Where there is still a gap in required water quality improvement, we expect the Executive Officer of the Los Angeles Water Board to require appropriate actions, consistent with the provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order and the Los Angeles Water Board's stated interpretation of those provisions,[128] to close that gap with additional control measures in order for the Permittee to be considered in compliance with the WQBEL or other TMDL-specific limitation. There are various mechanisms to provide assurances that additional control measures will be implemented to achieve the WQBEL or other TMDL-specific limitation, and in some instances, it may be appropriate for the Los Angeles Water Board to issue a time schedule order governing the implementation of further control measures. Further, as acknowledged by the Los Angeles Water Board in its comments, in some circumstances, reconsideration of the underlying TMDLs and the final deadlines within those TMDLs may instead be warranted.[129] We additionally recognize that municipal storm water management is an area of continued development and, with continued research and data evaluation, water quality standards may evolve and become more nuanced or sophisticated over time.

While we decline to interpret the storm water retention approach to, in and of itself, constitute compliance with final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations, we emphasize here that any additional control measures to reach compliance that may be required by the Los Angeles Water Board must not require changes to installed storm water retention projects. Any revisions should be prospective in nature and should not disturb projects that Permittees have already installed in good faith to comply with the provisions of their EWMP.

---

[127] Further, Permittees still have substantial incentive to develop and implement an EWMP. If a permittee pursues an EWMP, it will be deemed in compliance with the receiving water limitations during the EWMP development phase, and it may also recognize significant non-water quality benefits.

[128] Los Angeles Water Board, Comment Letter, January 21, 2015, pp. 2-3. As explained in footnote 110, at this time we see limited options available to the Los Angeles Water Board in addressing compliance with final deadlines for WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations.

[129] We also acknowledge the need for and commit to supporting state-wide solutions for source reduction as appropriate, similar to the brake pad legislation adopted to address copper discharges. (Senate Bill 346 (approved by the Governor September 27, 2010).)

Ultimately, we must set out to verify through appropriate monitoring that final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations can be achieved through the storm water retention approach, or be willing to revise that approach. However, new or additional measures required at that point should be additive to the storm water retention approach measures already installed.

In sum, despite the uncertainty inherent in allowing the storm water retention approach, we concur in its use in the Los Angeles MS4 Order, with the clarification that ultimate compliance is subject to continued planning, monitoring and adaptive management. We shall amend Part VI.E.2.e.i. as follows:

> i. A Permittee shall be deemed in compliance with an applicable final water quality-based effluent limitation and final receiving water limitation for the pollutant(s) associated with a specific TMDL if any of the following is demonstrated:
>
> . . .
>
> (4) In drainage areas where Permittees are implementing an EWMP, (i) all non-storm water and (ii) all storm water runoff up to and including the volume equivalent to the 85th percentile, 24 hour event is retained for the drainage area tributary to the applicable receiving water**, and the Permittee is implementing all requirements of the EWMP, including, but not limited to, Parts VI.C.7 and VI.C.8 of this Order**. This provision (4) shall not apply to final trash WQBELs.

b. Compliance with Final Receiving Water Limitations

The Los Angeles MS4 Order states that for receiving water limitations associated with water-body pollutant combinations addressed in a TMDL, compliance with the TMDL requirements of the Order in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R constitutes compliance with the receiving water limitations in Part V.A.[130] In other words, if there is an exceedance for a pollutant in a water body that has a TMDL addressing that pollutant, as long as the Permittee is complying with the requirements for the TMDL, the Permittee is deemed in compliance with the receiving water limitation. No petitioner has contested this provision and we find that it constitutes an appropriate approach to compliance with receiving water limitations for water body-pollutant combinations that are addressed by a TMDL.

For exceedances of receiving water limitations for a water body-pollutant combination not addressed by a TMDL, as previously discussed, the Permittee must either incorporate control measures to address the exceedances into the Permittee's WMP/EWMP or comply directly with the receiving water limitations provisions of Part V.A of the Order. For

[130] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.E.2.c.ii., p. 143.

Permittees that choose the WMP/EWMP approach, the WMP/EWMP must incorporate "a final date for achieving the receiving water limitation."[131] To the extent the Permittee does not achieve the limitation by that final date and does not request and receive an extension, the Permittee has "fail[ed] to meet [a] requirement or date for its achievement in an approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP"[132] and is immediately subject to the receiving water limitations provisions of the Order, with the same result that it is out of compliance. In other words, implementation of non-structural and structural control measures in accordance with the timelines established in the WMP/EWMP constitutes compliance with the receiving water limitations up until the final deadline for achievement of the relevant receiving water limitation; however, at the deadline for final compliance, there must be verification of achievement based on the receiving water limitation itself. While we find that the Order provisions lead to this result as written, for the sake of greater clarity, we will specifically state that final compliance with receiving water limitations must be determined through verification that the receiving water limitation is actually being achieved.

We shall amend Part VI.C.2.c. as follows:

c. If a Permittee fails to meet any requirement or date for its achievement in an approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP, the Permittee shall be subject to the provisions of Part V.A. for the waterbody-pollutant combination(s) that were to be addressed by the requirement. **For water body-pollutant combinations that are not addressed by a TMDL, final compliance with receiving water limitations is determined by verification through monitoring that the receiving water limitation provisions in Part V.A.1 and 2 have been achieved.**

c. Compliance with the Non-Storm Water Discharge Prohibition

The Environmental Petitioners suggest that the Los Angeles MS4 Order is unclear as to whether compliance with the WMP/EWMP may also constitute compliance with the non-storm water discharge prohibition of the Order. We disagree that the Los Angeles MS4 Order is unclear on this issue. The Permittees' obligation to comply with the receiving water limitations and WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations in Parts V.A and VI.E is independent of the Permittees' obligation to comply with the effective prohibition of non-storm water discharges in Part III.A. The several provisions stating that Permittees will be deemed to be in compliance with the receiving water limitations of the Los Angeles MS4 Order for implementing the WMP/EWMP specifically reference Parts V.A and VI.E of the Order and not

[131] *Id.*, Part VI.C.5.c.iii.(3)(b), p. 65.

[132] *Id.*, Part VI.C.2.c., p. 52.

III.A.[133] This notwithstanding, Parts VI.C.1.d and VI.C.5.b.iv.(2) require that a Permittee's WMP/EWMP include program elements and control measures to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges consistent with Part III.A and Part VI.D.4.d or VI.D.10. Therefore, a Permittee's implementation of program elements and control measures consistent with Part III.A and Part VI.D.4.d or VI.D.10, through its approved WMP/EWMP, may provide a mechanism for compliance with Part III.A. Although we accordingly see no need to direct revisions to the Order, we provide this clarification here to respond to the Environmental Petitioners' concern and address any confusion that may exist.

6. "Safe Harbor" During the Planning Phase for the WMP/EWMP

Under the Los Angeles MS4 Order, a Permittee that has declared its intention to develop a WMP/EWMP is deemed in compliance with the receiving water limitations and with interim WQBELs with due dates prior to approval of the WMP/EWMP for the water body-pollutant combinations the WMP/EWMP addresses, provided it meets certain conditions, even though the Permittee is developing, not implementing the WMP/EWMP. Specifically, the Permittee is deemed in compliance if the Permittee (1) provides timely notice of its intent to develop a WMP/EWMP; (2) meets all interim and final deadlines for development of a WMP/EWMP; (3) targets implementation of watershed control measures in the existing program

[133] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Parts VI.C.2.b., p. 52, VI.C.3.a., p. 53, VI.E.2.c.ii., p. 143, VI.C. 2.d., pp. 52-53, VI.E.2.d.i.(4)(d), p. 144. To the extent that a non-storm water discharge authorized by Part III.A may be causing or contributing to an exceedance of receiving water limitations in V.A, compliance with the WMP/EWMP provisions would constitute compliance with the receiving water limitations and any relevant interim WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations, as long as the WMP/EWMP addresses the water body-pollutant combination for that water body. However, the discharger would have to additionally comply with requirements in Part III.A. and Part VI.D.4.d or VI.D.10 through its approved WMP/EWMP for conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges that are found to cause or contribute to an exceedance in the receiving water. (See *id.*, Part III.A.4.c.-e., pp. 31-32.) We disagree that every discharge from a Permittee's MS4 to the receiving water of non-storm water that is not specifically authorized under Part III.A will necessarily be subject to enforcement under the Los Angeles MS4 Order. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) of the Clean Water Act imposes a requirement to "effectively prohibit" non-storm water discharges. Part III.A of the Los Angeles MS4 Order effectuates that requirement with a requirement for the Permittee to prohibit non-storm water discharges: "Each Permittee shall, for the portion of the MS4 for which it is an owner or operator, prohibit non-storm water discharges through the MS4 to receiving waters, except where such discharges are . . . [listing exceptions]." (Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part III.A.1, p. 27.) The Los Angeles MS4 Order incorporates a specific and detailed programmatic requirement – the Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – for the Permittees to achieve their obligation to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges. (Los Angeles MS4 Order, Parts VI.D.4.d., pp. 81-86, VI.D.10, pp. 137-141.) We recognize that even the most comprehensive efforts to address unauthorized non-storm water discharges may not eliminate all such discharges. Where a Permittee is fully implementing its Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program, either pursuant to Parts VI.D.4.d. or VI.D.10, or by incorporation of customized actions into a WMP/EWMP as approved by the Los Angeles Water Board (see Los Angeles MS4 Order Part VI.D.1.a., p. 67), we would expect any enforcement action under Part III.A to be supported by a fact-specific analysis of the nature and source of the unauthorized non-storm water discharge and the efforts of the Permittee to prohibit the discharge.

to address known contributions of pollutants; and (4) receives approval of the WMP/EWMP within the specified time periods.[134]

The Environmental Petitioners object to the availability of a "safe harbor" during the planning phase. We disagree with the Environmental Petitioners that providing a "safe harbor" in the planning phase is disallowed by applicable law -- see our discussion of anti-backsliding requirements in section II.B.1. and antidegradation requirements in section II.B.2. However, we understand that deeming a discharger in compliance with receiving water limitations during the planning phase, not just the implementation phase, could weaken the incentive for Permittees to efficiently and timely seek approval of a WMP/EWMP and to move on to implementation. It is the implementation of the WMP/EWMP that will in fact lead to progress toward compliance with receiving water limitations; the planning phase is essential, but should be only as long as necessary for a well-planned program with carefully analyzed controls to be developed. Given the significance of the water quality issues addressed by the WMP/EWMPs, it is paramount that implementation begin as soon as feasible. Accordingly, the "safe harbor" in the planning phase is appropriate only if it is clearly constrained in a manner that sustains incentives to move on to approval and implementation and is structured with clear, enforceable provisions.

Having reviewed the planning sections of the WMP/EWMP provisions carefully, we find that the Los Angeles MS4 Order does sufficiently constrain the planning phase, so that the "safe harbor" provided is not unreasonable. As already stated, compliance is deemed only if the Permittee is meeting the relevant deadlines for development and approval of the WMP/EWMP.[135] There are no provisions in the Order that allow for extensions to these deadlines. If a Permittee fails to obtain approval within the allowed number of months for the development of a WMP/EWMP, the Order states that the Permittee must then instead demonstrate actual compliance with receiving water limitations and with applicable interim WQBELs.[136] The Los Angeles MS4 Order is also clear that achievement of any TMDL-associated final deadlines occurring prior to the approval deadlines for the WMP/EWMP cannot be excused through commitment to planning for a WMP/EWMP.[137]

---

[134] *Id.*, Parts VI.C.2.d., p. 52, VI.C.3.b., p. 53, VI.E.2.d.i.(4)(d), p. 144.

[135] *Id.*, Parts VI.C.2.d., p. 52, VI.C.3.b., p. 53, VI.E.2.d.i.(4)(d), p. 144.

[136] *Id.*, Part VI.C.4.e., p. 58.

[137] *Id.*, Parts VI.C.3.c., p. 53, VI.C.4.d.iii, p. 58. Under Part VI.C.4.d.iii., Permittees must ensure that MS4 discharges achieve compliance with interim, in addition to final, trash WQBELs during the planning phase.

Further, Permittees are subject to a number of conditions during the planning phase that will ensure that progress toward achievement of receiving water limitations is not put on hold pending approval of the plan. These include requirements to put in place Low Impact Development (LID) ordinances and green streets policies[138] and to continue to implement watershed control measures in the existing storm water management programs, including those to eliminate non-storm water discharges,[139] but in a manner that is targeted to address known pollutants.[140]

Given the clear, enforceable requirements limiting the planning phase of the WMP/EWMP provisions, we find that the Los Angeles MS4 Order's inclusion of provisions deeming compliance with the receiving water limitations and with interim WQBELs during development of the programs is reasonable.

In fact, we are concerned that the Los Angeles Water Board has left no room for any deviation from the prescribed development schedule for WMP/EWMPs. A Permittee working in good faith to develop a WMP/EWMP over multiple months may encounter an issue that requires it to ask for a short extension on an interim or final deadline. Under such circumstances, the Los Angeles Water Board should be able to consider the request for the extension, rather than have its hands tied and have to reject a WMP/EWMP based on lack of timeliness. We will add a provision to the Order that provides the Los Angeles Water Board or its Executive Officer discretion in granting such extensions, but the Permittee will not be deemed in compliance with the applicable receiving water limitations and WQBELs during the period of the extension.

We shall add a new Part VI.C.4.g. as follows:

g. Permittees may request an extension of the deadlines for notification of intent to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP, submission of a draft plan, and submission of a final plan. The extension is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board or the Executive Officer. Permittees that are granted an extension for any deadlines for development of the WMP/EWMP shall be subject to the baseline requirements in Part VI.D and shall demonstrate compliance with receiving water limitations pursuant to Part V.A. and with applicable interim water quality-based effluent limitations in Part VI.E pursuant to subparts VI.E.2.d.i.(1)-(3) until the Permittee has an approved WMP/EWMP in place.

---

[138] *Id.*, Part VI.C.4.c., pp. 56-57.

[139] *Id.*, Part VI.C.4.d.i.-ii., pp. 57-58.

[140] *Id.*, Parts VI.C.2.d.iii., pp. 52-53, VI.C.3.b.iii., p. 53, VI.E.2.d.i.(4)(d)(3), p. 144.

7. Conclusion

In conclusion, we uphold the WMP/EWMP provisions as a reasonable alternative compliance option for meeting receiving water limitations and uphold the WMP/EWMP provisions in all other aspects, except as specifically stated above. We find that the WMP/EWMP approach is a clearly defined, implementable, and enforceable alternative to the receiving water limitations provisions that we mandated in Order WQ 99-05, and that the alternative provides Permittees an ambitious, yet achievable, path forward for steady and efficient progress toward achievement of those limitations while remaining in compliance with the terms of the permit.

We direct all regional water boards to consider the WMP/EWMP approach to receiving water limitations compliance when issuing Phase I MS4 permits going forward.[141] In doing so, we acknowledge that regional differences may dictate a variation on the WMP/EWMP approach, but believe that such variations must nevertheless be guided by a few principles.[142] We expect the regional water boards to follow these principles unless a regional water board makes a specific showing that application of a given principle is not appropriate for region-specific or permit-specific reasons.

1. The receiving water limitations provisions of Phase I MS4 permits should continue to require compliance with water quality standards in the receiving water and should not deem good faith engagement in the iterative process to constitute such compliance. The Phase I MS4 permits should therefore continue to use the receiving water limitations provisions as directed by State Water Board Order WQ 99-05.

---

[141] We acknowledge that small MS4s permitted under the statewide General Permit for WDRs for Storm Water Discharges from Small MS4s (Order No. 2013-0001-DWQ) (General Phase II MS4 Permit) have similar practical issues as Phase I permittees in complying with receiving water limitations. Nevertheless, because the General Phase II MS4 Permit is issued by the State Water Board, not the regional water boards, we limit our guidance to regional water boards to the Phase I permits. The State Water Board is committed to working with small MS4s, the regional water boards, and interested persons in developing an alternative compliance option for the General Phase II MS4 Permit.

[142] In considering appropriate guidance for regional water boards drafting alternative compliance paths in municipal storm water permits, we have reviewed the proposed “strategic compliance program” model language that was submitted by the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) and supported in whole or in part by a number of interested persons. (CASQA August 15, 2013 Receiving Water Limitations Submission, Attachment A, Section E.) While we have not in these proceedings adopted the CASQA language, or, for that matter, any specific language, for alternative compliance path provisions, regional water boards remain free to consider and incorporate the CASQA approach into their municipal storm water permits to the extent they determine and document that the approach, including any modifications, satisfies the principles we set out in this section as well as all other direction we have provided in this order.

2. The Phase I MS4 permits should include a provision stating that, for water body-pollutant combinations with a TMDL, full compliance with the requirements of the TMDL constitutes compliance with the receiving water limitations for that water body-pollutant combination.
3. The Phase I MS4 permits should incorporate an ambitious, rigorous, and transparent alternative compliance path that allows permittees appropriate time to come into compliance with receiving water limitations without being in violation of the receiving water limitations during full implementation of the compliance alternative.
4. The alternative compliance path should encourage watershed-based approaches, address multiple contaminants, and incorporate TMDL requirements.
5. The alternative compliance path should encourage the use of green infrastructure and the adoption of low impact development principles.
6. The alternative compliance path should encourage multi-benefit regional projects that capture, infiltrate, and reuse storm water and support a local sustainable water supply.
7. The alternative compliance path should have rigor and accountability. Permittees should be required, through a transparent process, to show that they have analyzed the water quality issues in the watershed, prioritized those issues, and proposed appropriate solutions. Permittees should be further required, again through a transparent process, to monitor the results and return to their analysis to verify assumptions and update the solutions. Permittees should be required to conduct this type of adaptive management on their own initiative without waiting for direction from the regional water board.

8. Direction to the Los Angeles Water Board to Report to the State Water Board on Implementation

We recognize that our review has been limited to the provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. The success of the WMP/EWMP approach depends in large part on the steps that follow adoption of these provisions, i.e., the effort invested by Permittees in developing WMPs/EWMPs that truly address the stringent provisions of the Order, the precision with which the Los Angeles Water Board reviews the draft programs and requires revisions, and, most importantly, the actual implementation and appropriate enforcement of the programs once approved. The work going forward must ensure that the WMPs/EWMPs in fact exhibit the rigor and accountability the provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order demand. We expect that the Los Angeles Water Board will make careful oversight and enforcement a priority and that they will be aided in this process by the public review and comment opportunities built into the terms of the Order.

The process of developing the WMPs/EWMPs is currently ongoing -- the Los Angeles Water Board has been reviewing draft and revised draft WMPs and workplans for EWMPs – and, although we have been asked by the Environmental Petitioners to take official notice of some of the submissions and conditional approvals in the process, it is premature for the State Water Board to speak to the sufficiency of the resulting WMPs/EWMPs until the Los Angeles Water Board, with full input from the stakeholders, has had the opportunity to consider, revise, and finally approve the programs. We note again that all documents submitted to the Los Angeles Water Board Executive Officer for approval are subject to a 30-day public comment period[143] and that any formal determination or approval by the Executive Officer may be reviewed by the Los Angeles Water Board upon request by an interested person.[144] And an interested person may petition the State Water Board to review an action or failure to act of the Los Angeles Water Board.[145]

Once the WMPs/EWMPs are approved, ensuring that they are diligently and timely implemented must remain a top priority for the Los Angeles Water Board. We expect that the Los Angeles Water Board will continue to work cooperatively and closely with the Permittees, the Environmental Petitioners, and other interested persons in this process, but that the Board will also use its enforcement authority to ensure that appropriate progress is made toward water quality goals. We intend to remain involved in this process, as we must learn statewide from the successes and shortcomings of the approach we are endorsing with this order. We accordingly direct the Los Angeles Water Board to report to us on progress in implementation of the WMPs/EWMPs, and progress in improving water quality during this and the next permit term by February 28, 2018, by February 29, 2020, and by March 31, 2022. Specifically, we ask that the Los Angeles Water Board report on region-wide data for the following:

- On-the-ground structural control measures completed;
- Non-structural control measures completed;
- Monitoring data that evaluates the effectiveness of implemented control measures in improving water quality;

---

[143] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part V.A.5.b, p. 42.

[144] *Id*., Part V.A.6, p. 42.

[145] Wat. Code, § 13320. On April 28, 2015, the Executive Officer of the Los Angeles Water Board conditionally approved several submitted WMPs. On May 28, 2015, the Environmental Petitioners filed a petition challenging the conditional approvals and requesting review by the Los Angeles Water Board and by the State Water Board of the Executive Officer's determination.

- Comparison of the effectiveness of the control measures to the results projected by the reasonable assurance analyses;
- Comparison of control measures completed to date with control measures projected to be completed to date pursuant to the WMPs/EWMPs;
- Control measures proposed to be completed in the next two years pursuant to the WMPs/EWMPs and the schedule for completion of those control measures;
- Status of funding and implementation for control measures proposed to be completed in the next two years;
- Trends in receiving water quality related to pollutants typically associated with storm water;
- Available permit compliance data, including requests for compliance extensions;
- Enforcement actions taken and results.

In addition to covering the above information, the third report shall summarize and reflect the comprehensive information gathered through the updates of the reasonable assurance analyses and WMPs/EWMPs conducted by the Permittees in the second permit term.

C. Appropriateness of TMDL Requirements

Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act requires the water boards to identify impaired water bodies that do not meet water quality standards after applying required technology-based effluent limitations.[146] TMDLs are developed by either the regional water boards or by USEPA in response to section 303(d) listings of impaired water bodies. A TMDL is defined as the sum of the individual wasteload allocations for point sources of pollution, the load allocations for nonpoint sources of pollution, and the contribution from background sources of pollution,[147] and represents the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body may receive and still achieve water quality standards. TMDLs developed by regional water boards include implementation provisions[148] and are typically incorporated into the regional water board's water quality control plan.[149] TMDLs developed by USEPA typically contain the total load and load allocations required by section 303(d), but do not set out comprehensive implementation provisions.[150] Most TMDLs are not self-executing, but instead rely upon subsequently-issued permits to impose requirements on discharges that implement the TMDLs' wasteload

[146] 33 U.S.C. § 1313(d).

[147] 40 C.F.R. § 130.2(i).

[148] Wat. Code, §§ 13050, subd. (j), 13242.

[149] See 40 C.F.R. §§ 130.6(c)(1).

[150] *Am. Farm Bureau Fed'n v. U.S. E.P.A.* (M.D. Pa. 2013) 984 F. Supp. 2d 289, 314.

allocations.[151] The Los Angeles MS4 Order includes TMDL-specific requirements that implement 33 TMDLs (twenty-five adopted by the Los Angeles Water Board, seven established by USEPA, and one adopted by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board that assigned requirements to two Permittees of the Los Angeles MS4 Order) in Part VI.E and in Attachments L-R.

Petitioners raise a number of challenges to the TMDL-based requirements of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. We take up several of those arguments in this section.[152]

1. Inclusion of Numeric WQBELs

Permittee Petitioners argue that the numeric WQBELs incorporated into the Los Angeles MS4 Order as TMDL-based limitations are contrary to the Clean Water Act and to state law and policy. We disagree.

Under the federal regulations implementing the Clean Water Act, effluent limitations in NPDES permits developed to achieve water quality standards must be consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available wasteload allocation for the discharge.[153] In addition, the Porter-Cologne Act requires that waste discharge requirements implement any relevant water quality control plans,[154] including TMDL requirements that have been incorporated into the water quality control plans. The Los Angeles MS4 Order incorporates numeric WQBELs and other limitations that the Los Angeles Water Board found are consistent with the TMDL requirements applicable to the Permittees.

Permittee Petitioners argue that there is no requirement under federal law for incorporation of TMDL requirements into an MS4 permit and that the inclusion of the requirements in Part VI.E and in Attachments L-R was therefore at the discretion of the Los Angeles Water Board. They point out, as we acknowledged in section II.A, that MS4 discharges must meet a technology-based standard of prohibiting non-storm water discharges and reducing pollutants in the discharge to the MEP, but that requirements to strictly meet water quality standards are at the discretion of the permitting agency.[155] Because TMDL requirements are a path to achieving water quality standards, the Permittee Petitioners argue, the Los Angeles Water Board had the discretion not to include them in the Los Angeles MS4 Order.

---

[151] *City of Arcadia v. EPA* (N.D. Cal. 2013) 265 F.Supp.2d 1142, 1144-1145.

[152] We note that we do not take up any arguments that challenge the terms of the TMDLs. Those arguments should have been made during the public process when the TMDLs were adopted. They are untimely now.

[153] 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

[154] Wat. Code, § 13263, subd. (a).

[155] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p); *Defenders of Wildlife*, *supra*, 191 F.3d 1159.

Answering the question of whether the Los Angeles Water Board was required under federal law to strictly effectuate TMDL compliance through the Los Angeles MS4 Order is a largely irrelevant exercise because we have already reaffirmed in this order that we will continue to require water quality standards compliance in MS4 permits. Further, given the back-stop nature of TMDLs, and the fact that each set of dischargers must meet their share of the allocation to reach the total reductions set out, a regime in which municipal storm water dischargers were given a pass on TMDL obligations would render the promise of water quality standards achievement through TMDLs illusory. This is especially true in a large urbanized area where pollutants in storm water constitute a significant share of the impairment and where other dischargers would be disproportionately burdened if MS4s were not held to their allocations. Although not dispositive, we also note that USEPA has assumed in guidance (discussed in more detail below) issued on storm water and TMDL implementation that MS4 permits must incorporate effluent limitations consistent with the assumptions and requirements of relevant wasteload allocations.[156] To the extent the TMDL provisions of the Clean Water Act and the federal regulations could be read to preclude mandatory incorporation of wasteload allocations into an MS4 permit, effluent limitations consistent with those load allocations should nevertheless be required under Clean Water Act section 402, subsection (p)'s direction that the MS4 permit shall require "such other controls" as the permitting authority determines "appropriate for the control of such pollutants."[157] Finally, for TMDLs incorporated into water quality control plans, the implementation plan associated with the TMDL applies to all dischargers named, including MS4 permittees, and the MS4 permits must be consistent with the direction in the water quality control plan.[158]

Having found that the Los Angeles Water Board acted in a manner consistent with federal and state law when it developed WQBELs to address applicable TMDLs, we next turn to whether *numeric* WQBELs were appropriate. We find that the Los Angeles Water Board

---

[156] USEPA, Memorandum, "Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs," (Nov. 22, 2002) (2002 USEPA Memorandum); see also USEPA, Memorandum, "Revisions to the November 22, 2002 Memorandum 'Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs,' " (Nov. 26, 2014) (2014 USEPA Memorandum). The 2014 USEPA Memorandum replaced a memorandum with the same title issued on November 12, 2010, which was subsequently opened to public comment. (USEPA Statement (March 17, 2011), available at <http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/stormwater/upload/sw_tmdlwla_comments.pdf> (as of Nov. 18, 2014).)

[157] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii). See, e.g., State Water Board Orders WQ 91-03, WQ 91-04, WQ 98-01, WQ 99-05, WQ 2001-15.

[158] Wat. Code, § 13263, subd. (a); see also *State Water Res. Control Bd. Cases* (2006) 136 Cal. App. 4th 674, 730 (noting the obligation of the water boards to follow the program of implementation included in a water quality control plan).

acted within its legal authority when establishing numeric WQBELs, and further that its choice of numeric WQBELs was a reasonable exercise of its policy discretion.

In the context of MS4 discharges, effluent limitations in NPDES permits may be expressed in the form of either numeric limitations or best management practices (BMPs). The federal regulations specifically state that BMP-based effluent limitations may be used to control pollutants for storm water discharges.[159] USEPA has issued two memoranda, on November 22, 2002 (2002 USEPA Memorandum), and on November 26, 2014 (2014 USEPA Memorandum), providing guidance to the states on translating wasteload allocations for storm water into effluent limitations in NPDES Permits.[160] The 2002 USEPA Memorandum contemplated that "the NPDES permitting authority will review the information provided by the TMDL . . . and determine whether the effluent limit is appropriately expressed using a BMP approach (including an iterative BMP approach) or a numeric limit."[161] The 2002 USEPA Memorandum further stated that "EPA expects that most WQBELs for NPDES-regulated municipal . . . storm water discharges will be in the form of BMPs, and that numeric limits will be used only in rare instances."[162] The 2014 USEPA Memorandum, after noting the increased information available to the permitting agencies after more than a decade of experience with setting wasteload allocations and effluent limitations, explained that:

> Where the TMDL includes WLAs for stormwater sources that provide numeric pollutant loads, the WLA should, where feasible, be translated into effective, measurable WQBELs that will achieve this objective. This could take the form of a numeric limit, or of a measurable, objective BMP-based limit that is projected to achieve the WLA. . . . The permitting authority's decision as to how to express the WQBEL(s), either as numeric effluent limitations or as BMPs, with clear, specific, and measurable elements, should be based on an analysis of the specific facts and circumstances surrounding the permit, and/or the underlying

---

[159] 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(k)(2); see also 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii). 40 Code of Federal Regulations section 122.44(k)(3) further contemplates that BMP-based effluent limitations are appropriate where it is infeasible to develop a numeric effluent limitation.

[160] 2002 USEPA Memorandum; 2014 USEPA Memorandum. In addition to the two memoranda, USEPA published guidance titled "Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits" ((Sept. 1996) 61 Federal Register 57425), which recommended inclusion of BMPs in first-round permits, and expanded or better-tailored BMPs in subsequent permits. In 2005, the State Water Board assembled a blue ribbon panel to address the feasibility of including numeric effluent limits as part of NPDES municipal, industrial, and construction storm water permits. The panel issued a report dated June 19, 2006, which included recommendations as to the feasibility of including numeric limitations in storm water permits. The report concluded that it was not feasible, at that time, to set enforceable numeric effluent limitations for municipal storm water discharges.

[161] 2002 USEPA Memorandum, p. 5.

[162] *Id*., p. 2.

> WLA, including the nature of the stormwater discharge, available data, modeling results, and other relevant information. [163]

Both options – to choose BMP-based WQBELs or to choose numeric WQBELs – were legally available to the Los Angeles Water Board. In adopting numeric WQBELs, the Los Angeles Water Board analyzed the specific facts and circumstances surrounding storm water discharges in the region and reasonably concluded that numeric WQBELs were warranted because storm water discharges constituted a significant contributor to the water quality standards exceedances in the area and the exceedances had not been to date resolved through BMP-based requirements. Moreover, the Los Angeles Water Board concluded that it could feasibly develop numeric WQBELs following the extensive work already conducted to develop the TMDLs, which involved analyzing pollutant sources and allocating loads using empirical relationships or quantitative models. We will not second-guess the determination of the Los Angeles Water Board, given its extensive and unique role in developing the TMDLs and the permit to implement the TMDLs, that numeric WQBELs were appropriate for the Los Angeles MS4 Order.[164]

We emphasize, however, that we are not taking the position that numeric WQBELs are appropriate in all MS4 permits or even with respect to certain TMDLs within an MS4 permit. In a recent amendment to State Water Board Order 2011-0011-DWQ, NPDES Statewide Storm Water Permit for State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans),[165] we found BMP-based TMDL requirements to be "consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the WLAs" of the TMDLs applicable to Caltrans. That determination was based on a number of factors including the fact that Caltrans, a single discharger, was named in over 80 TMDLs statewide, the fact that Caltrans had relatively little contribution to the exceedances in each of those TMDLs, and the consideration that there was significant efficiency to be gained by streamlining and standardizing control measure implementation throughout Caltrans' statewide storm water program. Similarly, regional water boards may find BMP-based requirements to be appropriate based on TMDL-specific, region-specific, or permittee-specific

---

[163] 2014 USEPA Memorandum, p. 6.

[164] The Los Angeles Water Board incorporated a discussion in the Fact Sheet of how the TMDL wasteload allocations were translated into numeric WQBELs in order to implement the TMDLs in the Los Angeles MS4 Order. (Los Angeles MS4 Order, Att.F, Fact Sheet, pp. F-89-F-100). See 40 C.F.R. § 124.8. We are not independently reviewing the calculations and analyses underlying the specific numeric limitations arrived at by the Los Angeles Water Board; rather, our review has been limited to a determination of whether the choice of numeric rather than BMP-based limitations was reasonable. To the extent any petitioners asked us to independently review the issue in their petitions seeking review of the Order, the issue is dismissed. See fn. 11.

[165] State Water Board Order WQ 2014-0077-DWQ.

considerations. In many ways, the Los Angeles MS4 Order was uniquely positioned to incorporate numeric WQBELs because of the extensive TMDL development in the region in the past decade and the documented role of MS4 discharges in contributing to the impairments addressed by those TMDLs. Thus, while we decline to remove the numeric WQBELs from the Los Angeles MS4 Order, we also decline to urge the regional water boards to use numeric WQBELs in all MS4 permits. [166]

2. Requirement for Reasonable Potential Analysis

The federal regulations implementing NPDES permitting require the permitting authority to establish WQBELs for point source discharges when those discharges cause, have the "reasonable potential" to cause, or contribute to an excursion above water quality standards.[167] Permittee Petitioners argue that the Los Angeles Water Board did not conduct an appropriate reasonable potential analysis prior to imposing numeric WQBELs. The argument is misguided. The Los Angeles Water Board established that the MS4 discharges can cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards through the process of developing TMDLs and assigning wasteload allocations. At the permitting stage, the Los Angeles Water Board's legal obligation was to develop WQBELs "consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any wasteload allocation" in the TMDLs,[168] and not to reconsider reasonable potential.[169]

3. USEPA-Established TMDLs

USEPA has established seven TMDLs that include wasteload allocations for MS4 discharges covered by the Los Angeles MS4 Order. In contrast to state-adopted TMDLs, USEPA-established TMDLs do not contain an implementation plan or schedule for achievement of the wasteload allocations,[170] with the effect that Permittees must comply with wasteload allocations immediately. To avoid this result, the regional water board may either adopt a

---

[166] Relying on the 2014 USEPA Memorandum, Permittee Petitioners also argue that the Los Angeles Water Board was required to disaggregate storm water sources within applicable TMDLs. The 2014 USEPA Memorandum only encourages permit writers to assign specific shares of the wasteload allocation to specific permittees during the permitting process, reasoning that permit writers may have more detailed information than the TMDL writers to assign reductions for specific sources. (2014 USEPA Memorandum, p.8.) In an MS4 system as complex and interconnected as that covered under the Los Angeles MS4 Order, we do not expect the permitting authority to be able to disaggregate wasteload allocations by discharger. Further, as discussed in section II.F. on joint responsibility, the Los Angeles MS4 Order has provided a means for Permittees with commingled discharges to demonstrate that they are not responsible for any given exceedance of a limitation.

[167] 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(iii).

[168] 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

[169] See USEPA, NPDES Permit Writers Manual (updated September 2010), Chapter 6, section 6.3.3.

[170] See, e.g., *Am. Farm Bureau Fed'n v. U.S. E.P.A., supra,* 984 F. Supp. 2d at p. 314.

separate implementation plan as a water quality control plan amendment[171] or issue the Permittee a compliance order with a compliance schedule.[172] For the seven USEPA-established TMDLs applicable to the Permittees, the Los Angeles Water Board authorizes Permittees subject to a wasteload allocation in a USEPA-established TMDL to propose control measures that will be effective in meeting the wasteload allocation, and a schedule for their implementation that is as short as possible, as part of a WMP/EWMP. [173] Permittees that do not submit an adequate WMP/EWMP are required to demonstrate compliance with the wasteload allocations immediately.[174]

Permittee Petitioners argue that the Los Angeles Water Board has acted inconsistently in requiring BMP-based compliance with the USEPA-established TMDLs but requiring numeric WQBELs for the state-established TMDLs. We have already stated above in section C.1 that the permitting authority has discretion to choose between BMP-based and numeric effluent limitations depending on fact-specific considerations. The Los Angeles Water Board was not restricted to choosing one single uniform approach to implementing all 33 TMDLs in the Los Angeles MS4 Order. In fact, straight-jacketing NPDES permit writers to choose one approach to the exclusion of another, even within the confines of a single MS4 permit, would run afoul of USEPA's expectations in the 2014 USEPA Memorandum for a fact-specific, documented justification for the permit requirements included to implement a wasteload allocation.

The Environmental Petitioners argue that the provisions are contrary to law because they excuse Permittees from complying with final numeric wasteload allocations as long as they are implementing the BMPs proposed in the WMP/EWMP. The approach taken by the Los Angeles MS4 Order to compliance here is similar to the provisions for compliance with receiving water limitations that are not otherwise addressed by a TMDL: The Permittee proposes control measures and a timeline that is as short as possible and is considered in compliance with the final numeric limitations while implementing the control measures consistent with the schedule. We find that, given the absence of an implementation plan with final compliance deadlines specified in the Los Angeles Water Board's water quality control

---

[171] Wat. Code, § 13242.

[172] *Id.*, See, e.g., § 13300.

[173] The Los Angeles MS4 Order's Fact Sheet states that the Los Angeles Water Board may choose to adopt implementation plans or issue enforcement orders in the future. (Los Angeles MS4 Order, Att. F, Fact Sheet, p. F-111.)

[174] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part VI.E.3., pp. 145-146.

plan, this approach is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the relevant wasteload allocations. We will not revise the provisions.

D. Non-Storm Water Discharge Provisions

Permittee Petitioners argue that the non-storm water discharge provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order are contrary to the Clean Water Act. Specifically, Permittee Petitioners assert that the Los Angeles MS4 Order improperly regulates non-storm water discharges from the MS4 to the receiving waters by imposing the prohibition of discharge "through the MS4 to the receiving waters" and by imposing WQBELs and other numeric limitations, rather than the MEP standard, on dry weather discharges.

The Los Angeles MS4 Order states that "[e]ach Permittee shall, for the portion of the MS4 for which it is an owner or operator, prohibit non-storm water discharges through the MS4 to receiving waters" with certain exceptions including discharges separately regulated under an NPDES permit and discharges conditionally exempt from the prohibition consistent with the federal regulations.[175] Permittee Petitioners take issue with the imposition of the prohibition "through the MS4 to receiving waters" because the language does not track the specific requirement of the Clean Water Act that the MS4 permit "include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges *into the storm sewer."* (Emphasis added.)[176]

We find the variation in language to be a distinction without a difference. Whether the Los Angeles MS4 Order prohibits non-storm water discharges *into* the MS4 or *through* the MS4 to receiving waters, the intent and effect of the prohibition is to prevent non-exempt non-storm water discharges from reaching the receiving waters.[177] The legal standard governing non-storm water – effective prohibition -- is not altered because the Los Angeles MS4 Order imposes the prohibition at the point of entry into the receiving water rather than the point of entry into the MS4 itself. Instructively, USEPA has used the terms "into," "from," and "through" interchangeably when describing the prohibition.[178]

---

[175] *Id.*, Part III.A, pp 27-33.

[176] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(ii).

[177] The Los Angeles Water Board notes that the language in the Los Angeles MS4 Order is not significantly changed from the version in the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, which prohibited non-storm water discharges "into the MS4 and watercourses." The Board additionally asserts that phrasing the prohibition as "through the MS4 to receiving waters" provides Permittees with greater flexibility to use measures that control non-storm water after it enters the MS4, including regional solutions such as low-flow diversions and catch-basin inserts.

[178] See, e.g., 55 Fed. Reg. 47990, 47995-47996 ("Section 402(p)(B)(3) of the CWA requires that permits for discharges *from municipal separate storm sewer systems* require the municipality to 'effectively prohibit' non-storm water discharges *from the municipal separate storm sewer*…Ultimately, such non-storm water discharges *through a municipal separate storm sewer* must either be removed from the system or become subject to an NPDES permit. . . . *(Continued)*

Permittee Petitioners' objection to the phrasing of the prohibition in the Los Angeles MS4 Order appears to be based largely on the assumption that prohibiting non-storm water discharges at the point of entry into the receiving water rather than at the point of entry into the MS4 allows the Los Angeles Water Board to impose requirements on those discharges that would otherwise not be available under the Clean Water Act and federal regulations. We disagree.

As a preliminary matter, regardless of the phrasing of the non-storm water discharge prohibition, MEP is not the standard that governs non-storm water discharges. Permittee Petitioners have asserted that, for non-storm water discharges that enter the MS4, MEP is the governing standard just as it is for storm water discharges. This assertion misinterprets the statute. The Clean Water Act imposes two separate standards for regulation of non-storm water and storm water in an MS4 permit: The MS4 permit "shall include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges" into the MS4, and "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. . . ."[179] Although the statute imposes the MEP standard to control of "pollutants" rather than specifically to "pollutants in storm water," any reading of section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) to apply generally to both non-storm water and storm water would render the effective prohibition of non-storm water in section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) meaningless. The federal regulations confirm the distinction between the treatment of storm water and non-storm water by establishing requirements to prevent illicit discharges from entering the MS4.[180] While the regulations have no definition for "non-storm water discharges," illicit discharges most closely represent the statutory term and are defined as "any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit . . . and discharges resulting from firefighting activities."[181] Further, contrary to assertions by Permittee Petitioners, the definition of storm water in the federal regulations is not inclusive of dry weather discharges. The federal regulations define storm water as "storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and

---

(continued from previous page)
The CWA prohibits the point source discharge of non-storm water not subject to an NPDES permit *through municipal separate storm sewers to waters of the United States.*" (Emphasis added.))

[179] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(b)(iii).

[180] 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B).

[181] *Id.*, § 122.26(b)(2). The preamble to the regulations states: "Today's rule defines the term 'illicit discharge' to describe any discharge through a municipal separate storm sewer system that is not composed entirely of storm water and that is not covered by an NPDES permit." (55 Fed. Reg. 47990, 47995 (Nov. 16, 1990).)

drainage."[182] Surface runoff and drainage cannot be understood to refer to dry weather discharges where USEPA has specifically stated in the preamble to the relevant regulations that it would not expand the definition of storm water to include "a number of classes of discharges which are not in any way related to precipitation events."[183] Accordingly, dry weather discharges are not a component of storm water discharges subject to the MEP standard.[184]

Second, the Los Angeles Water Board's legal authority to impose TMDL-based WQBELs and other limitations on dry weather discharges is derived not from the phrasing of the discharge prohibition in the statute but from the TMDLs themselves, as well as the Clean Water Act direction to require "such other provisions" as the permitting authority "determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." We have already found that the Los Angeles MS4 Order reasonably (and legally) incorporated numeric WQBELs and other limitations to implement the TMDLs. The Los Angeles Water Board's authority to impose the limitations for dry weather conditions is accordingly independent of the provisions establishing the non-storm water effective prohibition.

Permittee Petitioners also assert that requiring compliance with the non-storm water discharge prohibition through and from the MS4 would frustrate enforcement of the illicit connection and illicit discharge elimination programs of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, which continue to require the Permittee to prohibit illicit discharges and connections *to* the MS4.[185] On this point, we agree with the Los Angeles Water Board that the illicit connection and illicit discharge elimination program is a means to implement the non-storm water prohibition and independently implementable and enforceable. We are more sympathetic to the argument by Permittee Petitioners that, in the context of a complex MS4 system with commingled discharges, the prohibition of discharges through the MS4 to the receiving waters poses greater compliance challenges than a prohibition of discharges into the MS4; however, the Los Angeles MS4 Order's Monitoring and Reporting Program contains a procedure by which a Permittee will notify the Board and the upstream jurisdiction when non-exempted, non-storm water discharges pose an issue in commingled discharges.[186] Further, the Los Angeles Water Board states in its

---

[182] 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(b)(13).

[183] 55 Fed. Reg. 47990, 47995 (Nov. 16, 1990).

[184] We disagree that the phrasing of the non-storm water discharge prohibition in the Los Angeles MS4 Order means that *any* dry weather discharges from the MS4 could be construed as a violation of the Clean Water Act for the same reasons articulated in footnote 133 of this order.

[185] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Parts VI.A.2.a.iii, p. 40, VI.D.4.d., p. 81-86, VI.D.10, p. 137-141.

[186] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Att. E, Monitoring and Reporting Program, Part IX.F.6, p. E-27.

October 15, 2013 Response that the upstream jurisdiction would then have the responsibility to further investigate and address the discharge.[187] The challenge of addressing compliance and enforcement in the context of interconnected MS4s and commingled discharges is a challenge pervasive in the MS4 regulatory structure and not unique to non-storm water discharges. We are not sufficiently persuaded by Permittee Petitioners' arguments regarding compliance to disturb the non-storm water prohibitions as currently established in the Los Angeles MS4 Order.

E. Monitoring Provisions

Relying on Water Code sections 13165, 13225, and 13267, Permittee Petitioners argue that the Los Angeles Water Board was required to conduct a cost-benefit analysis to support the monitoring and reporting requirements of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. Because the monitoring and reporting provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order are incorporated pursuant to federal law, the cited provisions are inapplicable here. The monitoring and reporting provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order were established under the Clean Water Act and USEPA's regulations.[188] Further, under state law, Water Code section 13383, rather than Water Code section 13267, controls monitoring and reporting requirements in the context of NPDES permitting, and that provision does not include a requirement to ensure that the burden, including costs of the report, bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the report.[189]

---

[187] Los Angeles Water Board, October 15, 2013 Response, p. 33 & fn. 116.

[188] See 33 U.S.C. §§ 1318, 1342(a)(2); 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F), 122.26(d)(2)(iii)D), 122.41(h), 122.41(j), 122.41(*l*), 122.42(c),122.44(i), 122.48.

[189] Permittee Petitioners argue that the cost considerations of Water Code sections 13225 and 13267 are relevant to the Los Angeles MS4 Order notwithstanding the fact that it was issued under federal authority because the requirements of those section are not inconsistent with the requirements of section 13383. (See Water Code, §13372, subd. (a) ("To the extent other provisions of this division are consistent with the requirements for state programs . . . those provisions apply . . . ").) This exact assertion was taken up by the trial court in litigation challenging the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order and decided in favor of the Los Angeles Water Board. The trial court stated: "As noted in *Silkwood v. Kerr-McGee Corp.* (1984) 464 U.S. 238, the Court held, in part: 'state law is still preempted. . . where the state law stands as an obstacle to the accomplishment of the full purposes and objectives of Congress.' (464 U.S. at p. 248.) Applying Water Code sections 13225 and 13267 would stand, in the words of *Silkwood* as: 'an obstacle to the accomplishment of the full purposes and objectives of [the federal law].' (Ibid)." (*In re Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit Litigation* (L.A. Super. Ct., No. BS 080548, Mar. 24, 2005) Statement of Decision from Phase II Trial on Petitions for Writ of Mandate, at pp.19-20 (Administrative Record, section 10.II., RB-AR23197-23198.). Further, we note that Water Code section 13383, subdivision (c) specifically references subdivision (c) of section 13267 when establishing facility inspection requirements; in contrast, section 13383, subdivision (a) does not reference subdivision (b) of section 13267, which incorporates the requirement that "[t]he burden, including costs, of these reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the report and the benefits to be obtained from the reports." Water Code section 13383, subdivision (a), was therefore arguably intended to stand in place of the requirements in section 13267(b). Finally, even where authority to impose a monitoring and reporting requirement is clearly derived from Water Code section 13267, the provision requires consideration of the costs and benefits of monitoring and reporting, but not a full cost-benefit analysis. We therefore find that the Los Angeles Water Board did not fail to meet its legal obligations by not carrying out a full cost-benefit analysis specific to the monitoring and reporting requirements of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. However, in making this finding, in no way do we mean to disavow the significance of cost consideration in permitting actions, even where not specifically required by law. We note again that the Los Angeles Water Board carefully considered the costs of
(Continued)

Moreover, the monitoring and reporting requirements of the Los Angeles MS4 Order do not exceed the requirements of the Clean Water Act and the federal regulations.[190] In particular, we find that the receiving water monitoring requirements of the Order are reasonable in light of the need to identify water quality exceedances and evaluate progress in compliance with water quality standards. The argument made by several Permittee Petitioners that the federal regulations allow only two types of monitoring – effluent and ambient – for compliance is without support in the relevant regulations. The relevant law is clear that the permitting authority is required to incorporate monitoring and reporting requirements sufficient to determine compliance with the permit conditions.[191] In contrast, nothing in the Clean Water Act or the regulations states that requiring wet weather receiving water monitoring is beyond the authority of the permitting agency.[192] Further, accepting such a constrained interpretation of the Clean Water Act's monitoring requirements would undermine storm water permitting assessment. Excluding wet weather receiving water monitoring would preclude storm water dischargers from assessing the impacts of their discharges on waters of the United States during the events for which they are primarily being permitted—storm events. We find nothing in the text or preamble of the federal regulations to support a narrow interpretation of monitoring to exclude wet weather receiving monitoring.

To the extent Permittee Petitioners are arguing that the MEP standard, applied at the outfall, constrains the permitting authority's discretion to require monitoring beyond the outfall, we also find no support in the law for that proposition. We have already stated that we will continue to require compliance with water quality standards in MS4 permits. Wet weather receiving water monitoring is fundamental to assessing the effects of storm water discharges on water quality and determining the trends in water quality as Permittees implement control

---

(continued from previous page)
compliance with the Los Angeles MS4 Order generally as summarized in the Fact Sheet. (See Los Angeles MS4 Order, Att. F, Fact Sheet, pp. F-144-F-149.) Further, the Los Angeles Water Board considered monitoring costs-related comments on earlier drafts of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, and, in a number of cases, where presented with an argument that a cost related to a particular monitoring requirement was not commensurate with the benefits to be received from that requirement, made revisions to the requirement. (See, e.g., Administrative Record, section 8, RB-AR19653-19654, RB-AR19666, RB-AR19674, RB-AR19681.)

[190] The Los Angeles Water Board provided its rationale for the receiving water monitoring requirements in the Fact Sheet of the Los Angeles MS4 Order. (Los Angeles MS4 Order, Att. F, Fact Sheet, F-113-F-137.)

[191] See 33 U.S.C. § 1318(a)(2); 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F). While we do not interpret these requirements to mean that each and every permit condition must have a corresponding monitoring and reporting requirement, neither do we see any constraints on the water boards' authority to establish monitoring and reporting requirements.

[192] Permittee Petitioners reference language in the federal regulations concerning "effluent and ambient monitoring" (40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vi)(C)(3)) and appear to be using the phrase as support for their argument. That section is inapposite as it applies to situations where a State has not established a water quality objective for a pollutant present in the effluent and instead establishes effluent limitations on an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern.

measures. Compliance may be determined at the outfall – for example, where a permittee determines that the discharge does not exceed an applicable WQBEL or receiving water limitation – but outfall monitoring alone cannot provide the broader data related to trends in storm water discharge impacts on the receiving water. Accordingly, receiving water monitoring is a legal and reasonable component of the monitoring and reporting program. Further, because Permittees are responsible for impacts to the receiving waters resulting from their MS4 discharges, Permittees may be required to participate in monitoring not only in receiving waters within their jurisdiction but also in monitoring all receiving waters that their discharges impact.

We will make no revisions to the Monitoring and Reporting provisions of the Order.

F. Joint Responsibility

In the extensive and interconnected system regulated by the Los Angeles MS4 Order, discharges originating from one Permittee's MS4 frequently commingle with discharges from other Permittees' MS4s within or outside of the Permittee's jurisdiction. Permittee Petitioners argue that the Los Angeles MS4 Order improperly ascribes responsibility to all Permittees with commingled discharges where those commingled discharges exceed a WQBEL or cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations. Specifically, Permittee Petitioners take issue with the fact that the Los Angeles MS4 Order ascribes "joint responsibility"[193] to the co-Permittees without a showing that a particular Permittee has in fact discharged the pollutant causing or contributing to the exceedance.

The Los Angeles Water Board counters that the joint responsibility regime is consistent with the intent of the Clean Water Act and further that it does not compel a Permittee to clean up the discharge of another Permittee. The Los Angeles Water Board points to two provisions for this latter proposition. First, even with joint responsibility, Permittees that have commingled MS4 discharges need only comply with permit conditions relating to discharges from the MS4 for which they are owners or operators.[194] Second, even where joint responsibility is presumed, a Permittee may subsequently counter the presumption of joint responsibility by

---

[193] "Joint responsibility" is the term used in the Los Angeles MS4 Order. (See Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part II.K.1, p. 23 ("'Joint responsibility' means that the Permitttees that have commingled MS4 discharges are responsible for implementing programs in their respective jurisdictions, or within the MS4 for which they are an owner and/or operator, to meet the water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations assigned to such commingled MS4 discharges.") As defined by the Los Angeles Water Board and as discussed below, this term does not have the same meaning and scope as the legal doctrine of "joint liability."

[194] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Parts II.K.1, pp. 23-24, VI.A.4.a., p. 41; 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(a)(3)(vi); see also, *id*., Part VI.E.2.b.ii., p. 142 (stating in the context of TMDL requirements that, where discharges are commingled and assigned a joint WLA, "each Permittee is only responsible for discharges from the MS4 for which they are owners and/or operators.")

affirmatively demonstrating that its MS4 discharge did not cause or contribute to the relevant exceedances.[195]

Given the size and complexity of the MS4s regulated under the Los Angeles MS4 Order and the challenges inherent in designing a monitoring program that could parse out responsibility for each individual Permittee, we find that a joint responsibility regime is a reasonable approach to assigning initial responsibility for an exceedance. The Los Angeles MS4 Order provisions addressing TMDLs also appropriately take a joint responsibility approach, given that the wasteload allocations from which the WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations are derived are most frequently expressed as joint allocations shared by all MS4 dischargers in the watershed. We further agree with the Los Angeles Water Board that the regime is one that is permissible under applicable law. The Clean Water Act contemplates that MS4 permits may be issued on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis[196] and the federal regulations anticipate the need for inter-governmental cooperation.[197] Further, the United States Court of Appeal, Ninth Circuit, recently stated in *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles* (2013) 725 F.3d 1194 that the permitting authority has wide discretion concerning the terms of a permit, including the manner in which permittees share liability.[198]

Yet, we also find that joint responsibility in an MS4 Order is only appropriate if the ultimate responsibility for addressing an exceedance rests with those permittees that actually cause or contribute to the exceedance in question. The re-issued Los Angeles MS4 Order contains additional specificity and monitoring, beyond that contained in the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, to document compliance and the presence or absence of an individual municipality's contribution of pollutants to the storm water. For this reason, the general reasoning of the Ninth Circuit's 2013 *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles* decision finding liability based solely on the presence of pollutants above water quality standards in the receiving waters is of limited forward-looking importance. Generally, in the context of MS4 permits, we do not sanction joint responsibility to the extent that that joint

---

[195] *Id.*, Part VI.E.2., pp.141-42; see also id., Part II.K.1, pp. 23-24.

[196] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(i).

[197] See 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26(d)(2)(i)(D), 122.26(d)(2)(iv), 122.26(d)(2)(vii).

[198] *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles* (9th Cir. 2013) 725 F.3d 1194, 1205, fn. 16, cert. den. *Los Angeles County Flood Control Dist. v. Natural Resources Defense Council* (2014) 134 S.Ct. 2135. The Ninth Circuit went on to find that, based on the specific language of the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order, the Permittees were jointly liable for exceedances detected by mass emissions monitoring.

responsibility would require each Permittee to take full responsibility for addressing violations, regardless of whether, and to what extent, each permittee contributed to the violation.[199]

The Los Angeles MS4 Order does not impose such a joint responsibility regime where each Permittee must take full responsibility for addressing other Permittees' violations. In addition to clearly stating that permittees are responsible only for their contribution to the commingled discharges, the Los Angeles MS4 Order provides that Permittees may affirmatively show that their discharge did not cause or contribute to an exceedance. Joint responsibility, as applied by the Los Angeles MS4 Order, is thus consistent with our expectation that ultimate responsibility for addressing an exceedance rests with those Permittees that actually cause or contribute to the exceedance and consistent with the regulatory direction that co-permittees need only comply with permit conditions relating to discharges from the MS4 for which they are owners or operators.

While the result is that the burden rests on the Permittee to demonstrate that its commingled discharge is not the source of an exceedance, rather than on the Los Angeles Water Board to demonstrate that a Permittee's commingled discharge is causing or contributing to the exceedance, the result is not contrary to law. The Los Angeles Water Board has the initial burden to show that a violation of the Los Angeles MS4 Order has occurred,[200] but the Board can do so by establishing an exceedance of a limitation by jointly responsible Permittees and need not identify the exact source of the exceedance. This scheme represents a reasonable policy approach to a complicated compliance question where the Permittees are more closely familiar than the Los Angeles Water Board with their outfalls and their discharges in the extensive and interconnected MS4 network.

We are, however, concerned that the Los Angeles MS4 Order's treatment of the joint responsibility issue is too narrow. The Los Angeles Water Board addresses the issue of joint responsibility primarily in the context of compliance with the TMDL requirements of the Order. Commingled discharges pose the same questions of assigning responsibility where receiving water limitations are exceeded in water bodies receiving MS4 discharges from multiple jurisdictions, but where the pollutant is not addressed by a TMDL. A similar approach to

---

[199] In a "joint and several liability" scheme, a plaintiff may collect his or her entire damages from any one defendant, and the defendants must then rely on principles of indemnity or contribution to apportion ultimate liability amongst themselves. (See *American Motorcycle Assn. v. Superior Court of Los Angeles County* (1978) 20 Cal. 3d 578, 586-590.) Because the Los Angeles MS4 Order's joint responsibility scheme does not equate to joint liability, and because we do not find such liability appropriate from a policy perspective, we do not address Petitioners' legal arguments as to whether joint or joint and several liability in the storm water context would be consistent with applicable law.

[200] See e.g. *Sackett v. E.P.A.* (9th Cir. 2010) 622 F.3d 1139 rev'd on other grounds *Sackett v. E.P.A.* (2012) 132 S. Ct. 1367.

assigning responsibility for addressing the exceedances is appropriate there. We will add new language to the Los Angeles MS4 Order mirroring Part VI.E.2.b., but applying the principles more generally.

We also take this opportunity to emphasize that all MS4 permits should be drafted to avoid one potential, but likely unintended, result arising from *Natural Resources Defense Council v. County of Los Angeles*. The broadest reading of the Ninth Circuit's holding following remand from the U.S. Supreme Court would assign joint liability to all Permittees for any exceedance at a monitoring location designated for the purpose of compliance determination, even if the particular pollutant is not typically found in storm water and has a likely alternative source such as an industrial discharger or waste water treatment plan. Providing municipalities an opportunity to demonstrate that they did not contribute to a pollutant present in receiving waters above standards will prevent this outcome.

We shall amend Part VI.B. as follows:

B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements

1. Dischargers shall comply with the MRP and future revisions thereto, in Attachment E of this Order or may, in coordination with an approved Watershed Management Program per Part VI.C, implement a customized monitoring program that achieves the five Primary Objectives set forth in Part II.A. of Attachment E and includes the elements set forth in Part II.E. of Attachment E.

2. Compliance Determination for Commingled Discharges

a. For commingled discharges addressed by a TMDL, a Permittee shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of Part E as specified at Part E.2.b.

b. For commingled discharges not addressed by a TMDL, a Permittee shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of Part V.A as follows:

i. Pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.26(a)(3)(vi), each Permittee is only responsible for discharges from the MS4 for which they are owners and/or operators.

ii. Where Permittees have commingled discharges to the receiving water, or where Permittees' discharges commingle in the receiving water, compliance in the receiving water shall be determined for the group of Permittees as a whole unless an individual Permittee demonstrates that its discharge did not cause or contribute to the exceedance, pursuant to subpart iv. below.

iii. For purposes of compliance determination, each Permittee is responsible for demonstrating that its discharge did not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the receiving water limitation in the target receiving water.

iv. A Permittee may demonstrate that its discharge did not cause or contribute to an exceedance of a receiving water limitation in one of the following ways:

(1) Demonstrate that there was no discharge from the Permittee's MS4 into the applicable receiving water during the relevant time period;

(2) Demonstrate that the discharge from the Permittee's MS4 was controlled to a level that did not cause or contribute to the exceedance in the receiving water;

(3) Demonstrate that there is an alternative source of the pollutant that caused the exceedance, that the pollutant is not typically associated with MS4 discharges, and that the pollutant was not discharged from the Permittee's MS4; or

(4) Demonstrate that the Permittee is in compliance with the Watershed Management Programs provisions under VI.C.

G. Separation of Functions in Advising the Los Angeles Water Board

Petitioners Cities of Duarte and Huntington Park (Duarte and Huntington Park) argue that their rights to due process of law were violated when the same attorneys advised both the Los Angeles Water Board staff and the Board itself in the course of the proceedings to adopt the Los Angeles MS4 Order. We disagree and reaffirm our position that permitting actions do not require the water boards to separate functions when assigning counsel to advise in development and adoption of a permit.

A water board proceeding to adopt a permit, including an NPDES permit, waste discharge requirements, or a waiver of waste discharge requirements, is an adjudicative proceeding subject to the Administrative Procedure Act's administrative adjudication statutes in Government Code section 11400 et seq.[201] Section 11425.10, part of the "Administrative Adjudication Bill of Rights," provides that "[t]he adjudicative function shall be separated from the investigative, prosecutorial, and advocacy functions with the agency . . . ."[202] In accordance with

[201] See Cal. Code Regs., tit. 23, § 648, subd. (b).

[202] Gov. Code, § 11425.10, subd. (a)(4). Subdivision (a)(4) references section 11425.30, which addresses disqualification of a presiding officer that has served as "investigator, prosecutor, or advocate" in the proceeding or its preadjudicative stage or is subject to "the authority, direction, or discretion" of a person who has served in such roles.

this directive, the water boards separate functions in all enforcement cases, assigning counsel and staff to prosecute the case, and separate counsel and staff to advise the board.

In a permitting action, water board counsel have an advisory role, not an investigative, prosecutorial, or advocacy role. Permitting actions are not investigative in nature and there is no consideration of liability or penalties that would make the action prosecutorial in nature. Further, while both counsel and staff are expected to develop recommendations for their boards, the role of counsel and staff is not to act as an advocate for one particular position or party concerning the permitting action, but to advise the board as neutrals, with consideration of the legal, technical, and policy implications of all options before the board. In the case of counsel, such consideration and advice includes not just legal evaluation of the substantive options for permitting but also of procedural issues such as admissibility of the evidence, conduct of the hearing, and avoidance of board member conflicts. Because counsel and staff are advisors to the board rather than advocates for a particular position, the same counsel may advise staff in the course of development of the permit and the board in the adoption proceedings.

A primary purpose of separation of functions in adjudicatory proceedings is the need to prevent improper ex parte communications.[203] The exceptions to the ex parte communications rules further support the position that counsel advising board staff may also advise the board itself. While section 11430.10 of the Government Code generally prohibits communications concerning issues in a pending administrative proceeding between the presiding officer and an employee of the agency that is a party,[204] one exception provides that a communication "for the purpose of assistance and advice to the presiding officer," in this case the board, "from a person who has not served as investigator, prosecutor, or advocate in the proceeding or its preadjudicative stage" is permissible. Even if board counsel could be considered an advocate in the proceeding, another provision (specifically referencing the water boards) excepts the communication from the general ex parte communications rules. A communication is not an ex parte communication if:

> (c) The communication is for the purpose of advising the presiding officer concerning any of the following matters in an adjudicative hearing that is nonprosecutorial in character:

---

[203] See *Dept. of Alcoholic Beverage Control v. Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Bd.* (2006) 40 Cal.4th 1, 9-10.

[204] Government Code section 11430.10 prohibits communications between an employee that is a "party" to a pending proceeding and the presiding officer. We disagree that Los Angeles Water Board staff, as an advisor to the Board, was a "party" to the proceedings for adoption of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, but, even if staff could be considered a party, the cited exceptions to the ex parte communications rules would apply.

> . . .
> (2) The advice involves an issue in a proceeding of the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, Delta Protection Commission, Water Resources Control Board, or a regional water quality control board.[205]

The fact that communications that would otherwise be considered prohibited ex parte communications are specifically permitted in non-prosecutorial adjudicative proceedings of the water boards further supports the position that the water boards are not obligated by law to separate functions in permitting actions.

We acknowledge that there may be some unique factual circumstances under which a permitting proceeding could violate due process or the Administrative Procedure Act because board counsel either acted or gave the appearance of acting as a prosecutor or advocate. Duarte and Huntington Park point to a writ of mandate issued by the Los Angeles Superior Court in 2010,[206] holding that a 2006 proceeding to incorporate provisions of the Santa Monica Bay Beaches TMDL into the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order was not fairly conducted because Los Angeles Water Board counsel had acted as an advocate for Board staff, directly examining Board staff witnesses, cross-examining witnesses called by permittees, objecting to questions asked by permittees, and making a closing argument on behalf of Board staff, while simultaneously advising the Board. The proceedings to adopt the Los Angeles MS4 Order did not follow the type of adversarial structure that led the Superior Court to find a violation of separation of functions in the 2006 proceedings.[207] Further, nothing in the conduct of the Los Angeles Water Board attorneys in the Los Angeles MS4 Order proceedings leads us to find that they acted as advocates for a particular position or party, rather than as advisors to the Board.

---

[205] Gov. Code, § 11430.30. We note that the Law Revision Commission comments on section 11430.30, subdivision (c), state that "[s]ubdivision (c) applies to nonprosecutorial types of administrative adjudications, such as . . . proceedings . . . setting *water quality protection…requirements."* (Emphasis added.) The notes further state that "[t]he provision recognizes that the length and complexity of many cases of this type may as a practical matter make it impossible for any agency to adhere to the restrictions of [ex parte communications], given limited staffing and personnel." (25 Cal.L.Rev.Comm. Reports 711 (1995).) We agree that the lengthy and complex nature of permitting proceedings, and the limited staffing resources of the water boards, caution against an expansive interpretation of separation of functions in non-prosecutorial adjudications.

[206] *County of Los Angeles v. State Water Resources Control Board* (Super. Ct., Los Angeles Co. (June 2, 2010, Minute Order) No. BS122724) (Administrative Record, section 10.II, RB-AR23665-23667.)

[207] We also note that, although the writ directed that petitioners were entitled to a new hearing "in which the same person does not act as both an advocate before the Board and an advisor to the Board," the writ had no direct bearing on the separate proceedings to adopt the Los Angeles MS4 Order. In any case, as discussed, Board attorneys did not act as advocates in the proceedings to adopt the Los Angeles MS4 Order.

The two specific cases pointed to by Duarte and Huntington Park – advice by Board counsel to Board member Mary Ann Lutz regarding recusal due to ex parte communications and advice to the Board generally on the lack of a cost-benefit analysis requirement in federal law – may be contrary to the legal position held by Duarte and Huntington Park, but there is nothing in the record to suggest that the advice was driven by biased advocacy for a Board staff position.[208] In the absence of such evidence, we find no reason to depart from the general rule that separation of functions is not required in a permitting proceeding[209] and find that Los Angeles Water Board counsel acted in accordance with applicable laws in advising Board staff and the Board itself.

H. Signal Hill's Inclusion in the Order

The City of Signal Hill (Signal Hill) argues that the Los Angeles Water Board acted contrary to relevant law when it issued the system-wide Los Angeles MS4 Order that included Signal Hill, even though Signal Hill had submitted an application for an individual permit.[210] We disagree.

Signal Hill points out that the federal regulations allow an operator of an MS4 to choose between submitting an application jointly with one or more other operators for a joint permit or individually for a distinct permit.[211] However, the choice of application does not necessarily dictate the type of permit that the permitting authority ultimately deems appropriate. The permitting authority in turn has discretion to determine if the permit should be issued on a

---

[208] See Administrative Record, section 7, RB-AR18309-18316, RB-AR18397-18400 (Transcript of Proceedings on Oct. 4, 2012), section 7, RB-AR18892-18894 (Transcript of Proceedings on Oct. 5, 2012).

[209] Although *Morongo Band of Mission Indians v. State Water Resources Control Board* (2009) 45 Cal.4th 731 concerned an enforcement proceeding and therefore is not on point for our legal determination above, we take note of the direction by the California Supreme Court that separation of functions in an administrative tribunal should not be expanded beyond its appropriate scope: "In construing the constitutional due process right to an impartial tribunal, we take a more practical and less pessimistic view of human nature in general and of state administrative agency adjudicators in particular . . . [and where proper procedure is followed and in the absence of a specific demonstration of bias or unacceptable risk of bias] we remain confident that state administrative agency adjudicators will evaluate factual and legal arguments on their merits, applying the law to the evidence in the record to reach fair and reasonable decisions." (*Morongo Band of Mission Indians, supra*, at pp. 741-742.)

[210] Signal Hill was one of several permittees under the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order that elected not to submit an application jointly with the other permittees for the renewed permit. The other parties have not challenged their inclusion under the Los Angeles MS4 Order. The Los Angeles Water Board rejected Signal Hill's application as incomplete; however, our determination that the Los Angeles Water Board had the discretion to issue the system-wide Los Angeles MS4 Order is not dependent on that fact.

[211] 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(a)(3)(iii). Signal Hill has also cited regulations applicable to Small MS4s at 40 Code of Federal Regulations sections 122.30 through 122.37. These regulations are not applicable here because the Los Angeles Water Board has designated the Greater Los Angeles County MS4, which includes the incorporated cities and the unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County within coastal watersheds, as a large MS4 pursuant to 40 Code of Federal Regulations section 122.26(b)(4).

jurisdictional or system-wide basis.[212] While the federal regulations do not specifically state that, in exercising that discretion, the permitting authority may override the permit applicant's preference for an individual permit, nothing in the regulations constrains its authority to do so. Section 122.26(a)(3)(iii) of 40 Code of Federal Regulations does not require the permitting authority to take any specific action in response to the submission of an individual application. And sections 122.26(a)(3)(ii) and 122.26(a)(3)(iv) provide that the permitting authority "may issue" system-wide or distinct permits. The preamble to the regulations similarly contemplates wide discretion for the permitting authority to choose system-wide permits, including a permit that would allow an entire system in a geographical region to be designated under one permit.[213] Particularly because the option of a system-wide permit would be significantly frustrated if MS4 operators were allowed to opt out at their discretion, the most reasonable reading of the regulations is that the permitting authority, not the applicant, makes the ultimate decision as to the scope of the permit that will be issued. Accordingly, we find that the Los Angeles Water Board had the discretion under the relevant law to issue the Los Angeles MS4 Order with Signal Hill as a permittee.

We also find that the Los Angeles Water Board's decision regarding Signal Hill was appropriately supported by findings in the Order and in the Fact Sheet.[214] Finding C of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, as well as discussion in the Fact Sheet,[215] establishes that the Los Angeles Water Board found a system-wide permit to be appropriate for a number of reasons, including that Permittees' MS4s comprise a large interconnected system with frequently commingled discharges, that the TMDLs to be implemented apply to the jurisdictional areas of multiple Permittees, that the passage of Assembly Bill 2554[216] in 2010 provided a potential means for funding collaborative water quality improvement plans among Permittees, and that the results of an online survey conducted by Los Angeles Water Board staff showed that the

---

[212] 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(i); 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(a)(1)(v), (a)(3)(ii), (a)(3)(iv).

[213] See 55 Fed. Reg. 47990, 48039-48043 (preamble to the Phase I regulations noting that section 122.26(a)(3)(iv) would allow an entire system in a geographical region to be designated under one permit and further discussing that sections 122.26(a)(1)(v) and (a)(3)(ii) allow the permitting authority broad discretion in issuing system-wide permits).

[214] *Topanga Assn.*, *supra*, 11 Cal.3d at 515.

[215] Los Angeles MS4 Order, Part II.C., pp. 14-15; id., Att. F, Fact Sheet, pp. F-15-F-18.

[216] Assembly Bill No. 2554, Chapter 602, an act to amend sections 2 and 16 of the Los Angeles County Flood Control Act (Chapter 755 of the Statutes of 1915), relating to the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Sept. 30, 2010 (Administrative Record, section 10.VI.C., RB-AR29172-29179). The Bill allows the Los Angeles County Flood Control District to assess a property-related fee or charge, subject to voter approval in accordance with proposition 218, for storm water and clean water programs.

majority of Permittees favored either a single MS4 permit for Los Angeles County or several watershed-based permits.

Signal Hill points out that the reasons enumerated by the Los Angeles Water Board as grounds for issuance of a system-wide permit did not preclude the Los Angeles Water Board from issuing an individual permit to the City of Long Beach (Long Beach).[217] The Los Angeles Water Board has provided the rationale for distinguishing Signal Hill and Long Beach in its October 15, 2013 Response. The Los Angeles Water Board explains that Long Beach has had an individual permit for more than a decade and that, unlike Signal Hill, it was not permitted under the 2001 Los Angeles MS4 Order. The Board's decision to issue a separate permit to Long Beach was originally the result of a settlement agreement that resolved litigation on the MS4 permit issued by the Los Angeles Water Board in 1996, and Long Beach has a proven track record in implementing the individual permit while cooperating with Permittees under the Los Angeles MS4 Order.[218] We find that the Los Angeles Water Board reasonably distinguished between Long Beach and the Permittees under the Los Angeles MS4 Order in making determinations as to individual permitting. We will not reverse its determination but we will add a brief statement reflecting that reasoning to the Fact Sheet.

We shall amend section III.D.1.a. at page F-18, Attachment F, Fact Sheet, as follows:

> The Regional Water Board determined that the cities of Signal Hill and Downey, the five upper San Gabriel River cities, and the LACFCD are included as Permittees in this Order. **In making that determination, the Regional Water Board distinguished between the permitting status of those cities and the permitting status of the City of Long Beach at this time because the City of Long Beach has a proven track record in implementing an individual permit and developing a robust monitoring program under that individual permit, as well as in cooperation with other MS4 dischargers on watershed based implementation. While all other incorporated cities with discharges within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County, as well as Los Angeles County and the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, are permitted under this Order**, ~~I~~individually tailored permittee requirements are provided in this Order, where appropriate.

[217] Signal Hill is located in the geographical middle of Long Beach and is entirely surrounded by that city.

[218] Los Angeles Water Board, October 15, 2013 Response, p. 25, fn. 78.

III. CONCLUSION

Based on the above discussion, we conclude as follows:

1. Although we are not bound by federal law or state law to require compliance with water quality standards in municipal storm water permits, we will not depart from our prior precedent regarding compliance with water quality standards. The regional water boards shall continue to require compliance with receiving water limitations in municipal storm water permits through incorporation of receiving water limitations provisions consistent with State Water Board Order WQ 99-05.
2. However, we find that municipal storm water dischargers may not be able to achieve water quality standards in the near term and therefore that it is appropriate for municipal storm water permits to incorporate a well-defined, transparent, and finite alternative path to permit compliance that allows MS4 dischargers that are willing to pursue significant undertakings beyond the iterative process to be deemed in compliance with the receiving water limitations.
3. We find that the WMP/EWMP provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order, with minor revisions that we incorporate herein, are an appropriate alternative to immediate compliance with receiving water limitations. The WMP/EWMP provisions are ambitious, yet achievable, and include clear and enforceable deadlines for the achievement of receiving water limitations and a rigorous and transparent process for development and implementation of the WMPs/EWMPs.
4. We find that the WMP/EWMP provisions do not violate anti-backsliding requirements.
5. We find that the WMP/EWMP provisions do not violate antidegradation requirements; however, we find that the antidegradation findings made by the Los Angeles Water Board are too cursory and revise those findings consistent with the federal and state antidegradation policies.
6. We find that issuance of time schedule orders is appropriate where a final receiving water limitations deadline set in the WMP/EWMP or a final TMDL-related deadline is not met; however we find that the WMP/EWMP compliance schedule need not otherwise be structured as an enforcement order.
7. We clarify the WMP/EWMP provisions to make it clear that final compliance with receiving water limitations and final WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations must be verified through monitoring.

8. We clarify the WMP/EWMP provisions to make it clear that Permittees may request extensions of deadlines incorporated into the WMPs/EWMPs except those final deadlines established in a TMDL. However, any deadline extensions must be approved by the Executive Officer after public review and comment.
9. In order to add greater rigor and accountability to the process of achieving receiving water limitations, we revise the WMP/EWMP provisions to add that the Permittees must comprehensively evaluate new data and information and revise the WMPs/EWMPs, including the supporting reasonable assurance analysis, by June 30, 2021, for approval by the Executive Officer.
10. We find that the storm water retention approach is a promising approach to achieving receiving water limitations, but also find that the Administrative Record does not support a finding that the approach will necessarily lead to achievement of water quality standards in all cases. We revise the WMP/EWMP provisions to clarify that, in the case of implementation of an EWMP with the storm water retention approach, if compliance with a final WQBEL or other TMDL-specific limitation is not in fact achieved in the drainage area, a Permittee will be considered in compliance with the relevant limitation only if the Permittee continues to adaptively manage the EWMP to achieve ultimate compliance with the WQBEL or other TMDL limitation.
11. We find reasonable the WMP/EWMP provisions that allow permittees to be deemed in compliance with receiving water limitations during the planning and development phase of the WMP/EWMP. We revise the WMP/EWMP provisions to state that, if a Permittee fails to meet one of the deadlines, the Permittee may still develop a WMP/EWMP for approval by the Los Angeles Water Board or its Executive Officer; however, the Permittee will not be deemed in compliance with receiving water limitations or WQBELs and other TMDL-specific limitations during the subsequent WMP/EWMP development period.
12. We recognize that the Los Angeles MS4 Order WMP/EWMP compliance path alternative may not be appropriate in all MS4 permits. In order to provide guidance to regional water boards preparing Phase I MS4 permits, we lay out several principles to be followed in drafting receiving water limitations compliance alternatives: Phase I MS4 permits should (1) continue to require compliance with water quality standards in accordance with our Order WQ 99-05; (2) allow compliance with TMDL requirements to constitute compliance with receiving water limitations; (3) provide for a compliance

alternative that allows permittees to achieve compliance with receiving water limitations over a period of time as described above; (4) encourage watershed-based approaches, address multiple contaminants, and incorporate TMDL requirements; (5) encourage the use of green infrastructure and the adoption of low impact development principles; (6) encourage the use of multi-benefit regional projects that capture, infiltrate, and reuse storm water; and (7) require rigor, accountability, and transparency in identification and prioritization of issues in the watershed, in proposal and implementation of control measures, in monitoring of water quality, and in adaptive management of the program. We expect the regional water boards to follow these principles unless the regional water board makes a specific showing that application of a given principle is not appropriate for region-specific or permit-specific reasons.

13. We recognize that the success of the WMP/EWMP approach depends in large part on the steps that follow adoption of the provisions, including the development and approval of rigorous WMPs/EWMPs and the implementation and appropriate enforcement of the programs once approved. We direct the Los Angeles Water Board to periodically report specific information to the State Water Board regarding implementation of the WMPs/EWMPs, including on-the-ground structural control measures completed, monitoring data evaluating the effectiveness of such measures, control measures proposed to be completed and proposed funding and schedule, trends in receiving water quality related to storm water discharges, and compliance and enforcement data.

14. We find that the Los Angeles Water Board acted in a manner consistent with the law when establishing numeric WQBELs. We further find that the development of numeric WQBELs was a reasonable exercise of the Los Angeles Water Board's policy discretion, given its experience in developing the relevant TMDLs and the significance of storm water impacts in the region. However, we find that numeric WQBELs are not necessarily appropriate in all MS4 permits or for all parameters in any single MS4 permit.

15. We find that the Los Angeles Water Board's choice of BMP-based WQBELs, to be proposed by the Permittee in the WMP/EWMP to address USEPA-established TMDLs was reasonable.

16. We find that the Los Angeles Water Board did not act contrary to federal law when it prohibited the discharge of non-storm water "through the MS4 to receiving water" instead of "into" the MS4. Regardless of the exact wording of the prohibition, the standard that applies to non-storm water is the requirement of "effective prohibition." However, the Los Angeles Water Board also has authority to regulate any dry weather discharges from the MS4s under the applicable TMDLs.
17. We find that the monitoring and reporting provisions of the Los Angeles MS4 Order are consistent with applicable law and reasonable.
18. We find that assigning joint responsibility for commingled discharges that cause exceedances is not contrary to applicable law. Given the size and complexity of the MS4s regulated under the Los Angeles MS4 Order, the joint responsibility regime also constitutes a reasonable policy choice. The Los Angeles MS4 Order specifically allows a permittee to avoid joint responsibility by demonstrating that its commingled discharge is not the source of an exceedance.
19. We find that representation of the Los Angeles Water Board and the Los Angeles Water Board staff by the same attorneys in the proceedings to adopt the Los Angeles MS4 Order was lawful and reasonable.
20. We find that the Los Angeles Water Board acted in a manner consistent with applicable law and reasonably when it issued a system-wide permit that included Signal Hill.

Addressing the water quality impacts of municipal storm water is a complex and difficult undertaking, requiring innovative approaches and significant investment of resources. We recognize and appreciate the commendable effort of the Los Angeles Water Board to come up with a workable and collaborative solution to the difficult technical, policy, and legal issues, as well as the demonstrated commitment of many of the area's MS4 dischargers and of the environmental community to work with the Los Angeles Water Board in the development and implementation of the proposed solution. We also recognize the extensive work that interested persons from across the state, including CASQA, have invested in assisting us in understanding how the watershed-based alternative compliance approach developed by the Los Angeles Water Board may inform statewide approaches to addressing achievement of water quality requirements. While storm water poses an immediate water quality problem, we believe that a rigorous and transparent watershed-based approach that emphasizes low impact development, green infrastructure, multi-benefit projects, and capture, infiltration, and reuse of storm water is

a promising long-term approach to addressing the complex issues involved. We must balance requirements for and enforcement of immediate, but often incomplete, solutions with allowing enough time and leeway for dischargers to invest in infrastructure that will provide for a more reliable trajectory away from storm water-caused pollution and degradation. We believe that the Los Angeles MS4 Order, with the revisions we have made, strikes that balance at this stage in our storm water programs, but expect that we will continue to revisit the question of the appropriate balance as the water boards' experience in implementing watershed-based solutions to storm water grows.

IV. ORDER

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Los Angeles MS4 Order is amended as described above in this order. The Los Angeles Water Board is directed to prepare a complete version of the Los Angeles MS4 Order (including any necessary non-substantive conforming corrections), post the conformed Los Angeles MS4 Order on its website, and distribute it as appropriate.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Clerk to the Board, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an order duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held June 16, 2015.

AYE:	Chair Felicia Marcus Vice Chair Frances Spivy-Weber Board Member Tam M. Doduc Board Member Steven Moore Board Member Dorene D'Adamo
NAY:	None
ABSENT:	None
ABSTAIN:	None

Jeanine Townsend

Jeanine Townsend
Clerk to the Board

Review and Analysis of Budget Data Submitted by the Permittees for Fiscal Years 2000 – 2003

Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit

A Report to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board Los Angeles Region

January 2003

Dan Radulescu, P.E. and
Xavier Swamikannu, D.Env

California Environmental Protection Agency -
California Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region
320 W. 4th Street, Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

There has been considerable controversy over the costs associated with compliance of the 2001 Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit (LA County MS4 Permit). This report is intended to provide the Regional Board with an analysis, performed by Regional Board staff, of the cost of compliance submitted to the Regional Board as part of Annual Report submissions by the municipal storm water permittees. Additionally, this report provides some additional information on expected costs of compliance over the life of the current permit, i.e., five years from date of adoption.

The review comes to several key conclusions. These are:

1. A substantial portion of the reported cost of compliance can be attributed to longstanding programs, e.g., street sweeping, that have been conducted by cities for many years preceding the adoption of the earliest storm water permit in 1990. The pre-existing costs are, by far, the largest component of cost for most permittees.

2. Regional Board staff cost assessments appear to validate U.S. EPA estimates for permit compliance.

3. Reported costs of compliance for the same program element vary widely from city to city and by a very great margin that cannot be explained. Attempts made by staff to validate what appear to be grossly inflated numbers were unsuccessful. Selected audits of these permittees are recommended to obtain numbers that reflect actual expenditures. If, as a result of an audit, reported numbers are found to be wholly without foundation, enforcement action may be appropriate.

4. Reports of costs of compliance not tied to specific permit requirements are being widely reported. The reports are based on assumptions that are invalid and which do not comport with the provisions of the storm water permit which is Best Management Practices (BMP)-based and which does not contain numerical effluent limits. Costs for the implementation of the least expensive BMPs that will meet water quality requirements are not well developed, if at all.

Neither the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) nor the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB) has established Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) guidelines for reporting storm water budgets.[1] Thus, the development of a standard protocol for program budget reporting in partnership with municipalities appears to be necessary to ensure that cost figures, reported to the LA Regional Board, are provided in a consistent and comparable format.

[1] The two accounting rule-making authorities for government bodies in the U.S. are the GASB for local and State government, and the FASAB for the Federal government.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The LA County MS4 Permit covers the County of Los Angeles and 84 cities within LA County except for the City of Long Beach. The Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board reissued the LA County MS4 Permit on December 13, 2001.

The Regional Board (RB) staff considered costs in crafting the 2001 LA County MS4 Permit and the requirements therein.[2] While cost is a factor, the Regional Water Board is not required to perform a detailed cost-benefit analysis. In performing the cost analysis, the RB staff relied on a number of documents: (1) *Report to Congress on the Phase II Storm Water Regulations*, EPA 833-R-99-001 (1999); (2) *NPDES Report to Congress on the Phase II Storm Water Regulations; 64 Fed. Reg. 68791-68796*; (3) Workbook: *Designing and Implementing an Effective Storm Water Management Program - Storm Water NPDES Phase II Regulations* – American Public Works Association, Kansas City, MO (2000); (4) a cost estimate document[3] submitted by the City of Los Angeles as part as its formal comment on the first draft of the LA County MS4 Permit; and, (5) other documents listed in the Administrative Record.

The U.S. EPA performed a full cost/benefit analysis before promulgating Phase II regulations. In its cost/benefit analysis, the federal agency reviewed costs data from Phase I municipalities implementing similar programs as required by the LA County MS4 permit, in order to determine the budget burden for implementation on Phase II municipalities. Costs estimates from Phase I municipalities were considered valuable since many of the cities were implementing the first or second generation permits for some time and had the opportunity to fine tune their cost expenditures for program implementation. It is important to mention that the same survey of cost implementation performed by the U.S. EPA included a Southern California MS4 program (Orange County and Cities), where three-fourths of the co-permittees have populations less than 100,000 people. It is also significant to mention that the fiscal analysis required in the Orange County MS4 Program requires that budgets be accounted for as pre-existing costs for activities performed prior to the promulgation of the storm water regulations, and new costs thereafter.

2.0 METHOD

RB staff used several methods to estimate the cost per household for implementation of the LA County MS4 Storm Water Permit.

These are:

A. Extrapolation from U.S. EPA estimates for implementation of Phase II: National average per household estimates were adjusted for inflation and then an increment of 25 percent added to account for the cost of new programs under the 2001 permit.

---

[2] See Response of the LA Regional Board to the LA County MS4 Petition for Stay (2002) at: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/~rwqcb4/html/programs/stormwater/la_ms4_final/petition_for_stay/02_0402_LARWQCB_LA_MS4_Response.pdf

[3] Storm Water Pollution Abatement Charge - Budget Estimate for 2001-2002, 2002-2003 and Actual Budget Estimate for 2000-2001 (dated June 18, 2001)

B. Computation from budget estimates submitted by permittees: The budget-cost estimates submitted by permittees were divided by the number of households in the municipality based on the 2000 U.S. Census. The cost estimate divided by the number of households provided the estimated per household cost of implementation for each permitee. A second computation was performed dividing the countywide cost estimate by the number of households countywide to derive the mean estimated per household cost for LA County.

C. Extrapolation from City of LA Budget: The City of LA provided a budget based on a dedicated special fund, which was considered reliable because its sole purpose was to pay for the storm water program. Pre-existing program costs such as trash collection and street sweeping were excluded from this budget. RB staff then compared budget breakdown for implementation of the 1996 permit and the 2001 permit provided by the City of LA. The increase in cost for each program element was then taken to be the cost increment associated with the implementation of the 2001 permit for that program.

3.0 RESULTS AND ANALYSIS

3.1 Implementation Cost Estimates

The U.S. EPA, in its survey, determined that costs for Phase I municipalities averaged $9.08 (1998 dollars) per household per year to implement the requirements of the MS4 permits, with a median value of $2.86. U.S. EPA's cost benefit analysis identified a range of annual costs from $0.62 to $60.43 per household for the communities it surveyed.

The estimated average cost of implementation for the specific requirements of the 2001 permit lies somewhere between the U.S. EPA's estimated national cost for Phase 1, at $9.64 (adjusted for inflation), and the extrapolated figure of $17.21 per household per year from the City of LA budget data. If one were to use the budget data reported by permittees on face value, the mean household cost of compliance is between $50 and $63 per year[4], and the median cost of compliance is about $28.

[4] The difference arises based on the way the countywide per household cost is computed. Whether it is averaged based on the countywide total budget or it is averaged after summing each municipalities per household cost.

Table 1. Household cost for implementation of the LA County MS4 Permit using a selection of methods.

	Costs per Household
Computation with U.S. EPA Assumption[5]	$9.64
Assuming 25% Incremental cost[6]	$12.00
Computation with Orange County's Estimate[6]	$12.50
Extrapolation from City of LA Data[7]	$17.21
Reported Mean for LA County MS4 permittees[7]	$50.00 - $ 63.00
Reported Median for LA County MS4 permittees[7]	$28.00
CALTRANS Study[8]	$1509.00

A cursory review of the Orange County MS4 Permit Annual Report[9] budget section reveals that the amount attributable to implement the Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP similar to Storm Water Quality Management Plan [SQMP] in the LA County MS4 Permit) is 20% of the total budget. The rest, 80% is attributable to pre-existing programs costs. Thus if we assume that cost per household is $50 and that one fifth of the sum is new cost because of the storm water program, then $10 per household is a reasonable cost estimate per household for implementation of storm water requirements. Assuming that the 2001 permit imposed a 25% incremental cost in new programs, the average cost per household cost becomes $12.50, which is very close to U.S. EPA's figure of $12.

3.2 Wide Ranging Inconsistencies

In the storm water budgets reported by LA County MS4 permittees, there was no consistency in program costs when one considers average costs, similar counts of population and similar land use. Very dissimilar costs per household with orders of magnitude differences for similar population counts were noted. Average cost per household varies from $1 to 515.[10] The median value is $28. The City of Los Angeles estimated expenditure per household at $18, which is about twice the value reported ($9.08 in 1998 dollars) by U.S. EPA for Phase I cities in its cost/benefit analysis for Phase II. Overall county average cost per household is $50 to $63 depending on the method of calculation.[11] This figure is five times the average household cost estimated in U.S. EPA's cost survey.

[5] 1998 dollars adjusted for inflation at 2% annually.
[6] Segregating pre-existing program expenditures and new costs to implement the storm water program.
[7] Not segregating between pre-existing program expenditures and new costs to implement the storm water program.
[8] Annualized cost.
[9] http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_documents_annual.asp (accessed August 2002)
[10] As explained before, Vernon and City of Industry where not considered in the analysis due to their very low resident population.
[11] *Supra* footnote 4.

For example, the City of Glendale reported costs eleven times more, on average cost per household, than the City of Los Angeles[12] to implement the same permit requirements. Another example is the City of Rolling Hills when compared to the City of Hidden Hills: they have similar population and land uses, but Hidden Hills seems to spend one and a half times more than Rolling Hills does. A few additional examples follow.

Table 2. Cost per Household estimates for selected cities with similar characteristics.

City	Reported Cost per Household	Population	Households
Rolling Hills	$66	1,871	624
Hidden Hills	$109	1,875	625
San Marino	$22	12,945	4,315
Palos Verdes Estates	$300	13,340	4,447
Artesia	$5	16,380	5,460
Santa Fe Springs	$136	17,438	5,813
Culver City	$434	38,816	12,939
West Hollywood	$144	38,900	12,967
San Gabriel	$46	39,804	13,268

Some times differences among cities may be appropriate if they can be explained. Such examples are the City of Vernon and the City of Industry. These cities are unique because they are heavily industrialized with low resident populations. The annual per household cost in these cities would appear very high as a result. But in most cases the reason for differences in per household costs among cities are difficult to discern.

3.3 Incremental Cost of Permit Compliance

The 2001 permit contains a number of specific provisions that are new and will require an additional expenditure to achieve compliance. These specific provisions are identified below and an estimate of compliance cost increase is provided for each program area:

- Public Information and Involvement (Pollutant specific outreach)
- Industrial/ Commercial Inspection
- Illicit connection/ discharge elimination (Proactive identification and MS4 system mapping)

[12] City of Los Angeles has a dedicated special fund called the storm water pollution abatement charge.

- Development Planning (Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plans for ministerial and discretionary projects)
- Development Construction (Local Storm Water Pollution Plans for projects 1 acre or larger)
- Public Agency (Catch-basin cleaning and trash receptacles at transit shelters)
- Monitoring (Expanded monitoring)

Table 3. Incremental cost of compliance from the 1996 permit to the 2001 permit.

LA County MS4 Storm Water Programs	2001 Permit Cost per household	1996 Permit Cost per household	Percent increase
Program Management	$1.66	$1.56	6%
Public Information and Participation	$1.38	$1.30	6%
Industrial/ Commercial Inspection	$0.99	$0.90	9%
Development Planning	$0.84	$0.79	6%
Development Construction	$0.05	$0.05	6%
Public Agency Activities	$11.50	$10.82	6%
Illicit Connection/ Discharge Elimination	$0.80	$0.75	6%
Total Cost per Household	$17.21	$16.18	6%

*The incremental costs to LA County municipalities were computed by extrapolation using the City of Los Angeles' budget information provided for 2000/2001 (1996 permit) and 2001/ 2002 (2001 permit). The City of Los Angeles has a dedicated special fund (storm water pollution abatement charge). Costs reported by the City of Los Angeles were considered most reliable.

* Costs of the monitoring program are not included because the County of Los Angeles as Principal Permittee almost exclusively conducts monitoring on behalf of the cities. If computed on a countywide basis, the cost of annual monitoring as reported by the County of Los Angeles increased from $ 0.16 to $0.24 per household.

The incremental cost of compliance under the 2001 permit was estimated to be less than ten percent, if City of LA data is extrapolated to be indicative of compliance cost to other permittees.

4.0 DISCUSSION

4.1 Overview of Budget Estimates

Permittees have provided annual budget estimates for implementing the 1996 permit, as required under the monitoring and reporting program for that permit. The estimates aggregated to $142 million and $145 million for fiscal years 2000/01 and 2001/02 respectively. Overall, the total estimated cost for compliance with 1996 permit is close to five hundred million dollars over a five-year period. However, the permittees included questionable estimates and creative accounting. For example, for the fiscal year 2000/01, the City of Glendale reported $5.6 million for public agency activities, the City of Downey reported $1.6 million for monitoring, and the City of Hermosa Beach reported $2.8 million for elimination of illicit discharges and

connections. On follow-up inquiry, City staff was unable or did not substantiate these reported expenditures.

With few exceptions, permittees failed to provide additional data regarding program costs during the permit reissuance process. One exception was a cost estimate, dated June 18, 2001, that the City of Los Angeles[13] submitted as part of its formal comments on the first draft permit. The Regional Board considered these comments, and made substantial reductions in certain requirements in the third draft, such as the frequency of sweeping streets.

Permittees' cost estimates range widely (from zero to $4.2 million) as reported for the program to eliminate illicit discharges and connections in 2000/01, vis-à-vis the illicit discharges and connections elimination activity actually reported by the permittees to have been completed. The expenditures do not appear to bear any rational relationship to illicit discharges and connections elimination efforts.

RB staff review and inquiry of municipal staff, indicates that some cities are computing their storm water budgets by estimating a percentage of each of the city's line item budget that seems to be related to MS4 permit compliance. In other words it is only a rough "guess estimate". Sometimes costs associated with complying with the general industrial storm water permit, a separate program, appear to have been included under the MS4 permit expenditures.

4.2 Pre-existing Programs

Many jurisdictions have ongoing programs and activities that are related, to some degree, to improving storm water quality. These ongoing or pre-existing programs, such as hazardous waste permitting and inspection, recycling programs, road and street maintenance, sanitary sewer maintenance, flood control channel maintenance, catch basin clean-up, street sweeping, to name a few, are already in place due to other regulatory requirements or pre-existing programs. Even for cities that were incorporated after the promulgation of storm water regulations (1990) such as Calabasas and Malibu, it cannot be claimed that the expenditures for these types of activities are due to storm water regulations in their entirety. These services were performed prior to the existence of a storm water permit under a contract with the county or another administrative entity.

Inclusion of pre-existing programs (e.g. street sweeping) cause exaggeration of permit compliance costs, possibly representing more than 50% of the estimated reported budgets in many cases. Such costs should be listed separately since they are not a true new expenditure to comply with the MS4 permit requirements. The actual new expenditures for the implementation of the storm water requirements, in excess of what cities were already spending before the introduction of storm water regulations, may be much less than 50% of the currently estimated budgets reported to the Regional Board. Street Sweeping and Trash Collection costs account for most of the Public Agency Activities Program implementation expenditures, up to 98% of a program's budget in some cases, and up to 90% of the total storm water program implementation

[13] This cost estimate includes $0.8 million for implementation of trash TMDL and $3.3 million to implement the pathogen TMDL.

expenditures for some cities. Overall, Public Agency Activities Program implementation costs amount to $122 million (including street sweeping and trash collection which are the major portion of costs in this program) and account for 85% of the total budget expenditures of $143 million. One may conclude that the permittees are spending on average $41 per household for the Public Agencies Activities alone. To implement the rest of the storm water program, cities spend no more than 15% of their reported budgets, which is around $22 million or $9 on average per household. This figure of $9 is almost identical to the U.S. EPA's cost estimate (See Table 1).

Program cost exaggeration may be a problem with other MS4 programs in the LA region as well such as the City of Long Beach and the Ventura County MS4 Program. Consider the case of the City of Long Beach (which is covered by its own MS4 permit). A review of its budget estimate indicates that street sweeping costs $10 million, which corresponds to half of the reported budget of $19 million. However, this is not a new expenditure for the City of Long Beach attributable to the storm water regulations. Street sweeping pre-dates the storm water regulations, so it cannot be considered an extra burden on the city's budget. It is not a new expense. The only instance that may qualify as a new expenditure is an increase in frequency of street sweeping due to storm water requirements in excess of normal frequencies, e.g. the increase from an existing one time per month to two times per month street sweeping in commercial areas. A closer look may reveal that several other pre-existing programs are being claimed as new expenditures to comply with the 2001 permit requirements. These may include, flood control maintenance, sewer maintenance activities, storm drain reconstruction, road maintenance, hazardous waste collection, and solid waste recycling programs. This pattern of accounting appears to be repeated in the FY 2002/03 estimated budgets. The Public Agency Activities Program estimates provided at $210 million (including street sweeping and trash collection) account for 73% of the total budget of $288 million[14], while only 27% or $78 million accounts for the cost of all the other programs combined.

The primary issue is what is the true additional financial burden for the implementation of the storm water regulations. Many of the activities performed by the cities can be listed as costs under the storm water costs budget, but they were incurred by the city before the storm water regulations, therefore they are not a true new expenditure or new burden on city revenues. In order to be accurate, only that portion of cost increase due to a new permit requirement and not otherwise already pre-existing should be identified as a new incremental in cost for the municipality. It is imperative to separate the budgets reported under the storm water requirements under pre-existing and new costs of compliance with the specific MS4 permit requirements to have a clear picture of what the true cost and burden of the storm water regulations are. Otherwise, the impression is given that the cost of compliance is huge and everything is a new burden, which is misleading. Costs to be attributed toward implementation of the MS4 permit requirements must be strictly attributable to new tasks specified in the Storm Water Management Plan.

[14] The estimated budgets for FY 2002/03 are incomplete since a number of cities reported that they were unable to estimate the costs of implementation of the new permit requirements. The data may be reconciled when cities report the expenditures actually incurred in the 2003-2004 Annual Report.

4.3 Municipal Cost Sharing.

Another problem area appears to be how the County of Los Angeles and the LA County Flood Control District budget fits into the overall cost picture. The County of Los Angeles' budget accounts for nearly 40% of the total estimated costs for all permittees combined, but it is not clear how this supports activities for all cities and how the cost is being accounted for (raising the possibility of double counting). For example, the County of Los Angeles does almost all of the monitoring required by the LA County MS4 Permit but other cities also report monitoring expenses. If these cities participate in the funding of this effort or on special projects, that may be appropriate, otherwise the cost estimate is dubious.

4.4 Comparison of Estimates with Expenditures

A review of the Annual Report for 2001/02, which covers the last six months of the 1996 permit and the first six months of the new permit, indicates that a number of cities revised upward the expenditure figures by orders of magnitude relative to the estimated budget figures provided in the previous year's fiscal analysis. Other cities reported that the amount budgeted for was the exact amount spent, and some others reported a slight decrease in expenditures versus estimated budget.

Upon closer review of the status of implementation of specific programs under the 2001 permit, it becomes apparent that most of the permittees continued to implement the 1996 permit requirements, because updated Model Programs were not available until July 2002. Therefore, the apparent significant increase in expenditures for some cities versus estimated budgets, is likely due to changes in accounting practices and not due to any new activity.

4.5 Site Education Program

Another example of accounting irregularity is the Site Visit Education program. The County of Los Angeles performed site education activities for 37 contract cities, paid for through existing funds, and as a consequence, some of the cities reported $0 expense for this task. Other cities reported an additional separate expense. Some of the cities performed the site education visits themselves, and the County of Los Angeles reimbursed them a standard amount. In some cases, it appears that these cities did not subtract the reimbursed amount from their own estimated budget cost that they reported to the Regional Board.

Furthermore, an examination of the fiscal analysis in the 2001/02 Annual Report for expenditures for the site visit program for the last six months of the 1996 permit reveal more irregularities. For the first six months of the new inspection program of the 2001 permit, no site visits or inspections have been reported as completed in the Annual Report but significant amounts of expenditures are being reported as having been incurred. It is highly unlikely that the high costs

were incurred for logistics – such as setting up a critical source database or other administrative activities without any fieldwork. Therefore, the reported expenditures are questionable.

A RB staff brief review of the Site Visit Education Program under the 1996 permit, for six cities, revealed a $2 million difference between the estimated budgets and the actual amount spent to conduct the site visit. For example, City of Glendale reported an estimated budget of $1.86 million to perform the site visits, but the actual amount spent was about $100,000. Similarly the City of Industry, for the same task, estimated a budget of $276,280 but actually spent just $35,618.

4.6 Cost of the Inspection Program

The 2001 permit upgraded the site visit program to a facility inspection. Based on RB staff review, the inspection program at industrial/commercial facilities can be performed within the existing reported budget estimates. In reality there may be a moderate increase in expenditure.

The average cost per site visit for the Site Visit Program ranged from $50 to $100 (the County of Los Angeles' reimbursement rate was $50 for industrial/commercial sites and $34 for restaurants). The time spent on each site ranged from 30 minutes to an hour (data reported by permittees). Assuming that the average cost of a site education visit was $100 per site and multiplying this figure with the total number of site visits reported during the five year permit term, the total cost of implementation of this task equals $6.5 million. Therefore, the projected budget of $8 million for inspections is only a 23% incremental cost added to the existing budget. Further, assuming that a site inspection will involve twice as much effort as a site education visit, the average unit cost per site inspection can be reasonably estimated to be in the range of $100 to $200. This new requirement to elevate the site visit education program to an inspection program at industrial/commercial facilities in the 2001 permit appears not to have been so burdensome after all.

The County of Los Angeles, the principal permittee, has estimated the cost for the industrial and commercial inspection. The inspection program was generally claimed by many permittees to be the most cost-prohibitive element of the 2001 permit. As documented in memoranda prepared by the County of Los Angeles, dated December 5, 2001 and January 3, 2002, these inspections would cost the County and the cities an estimated $8 million over the 5-year permit term. This $8 million cost annualizes to $1.6 million, and can be spread among all 84 permittees. In comparison with the estimated $15.5 million spent during the previous permit term to implement the site education visit program, the inspection cost as determined constitutes a nearly 50 percent savings. Perhaps this is so because the logistical aspects were worked out during the site visit phase and that the inspection step-up imposes only a slight increase in burden.

Noteworthy is the fact that the inspection program is estimated to cost $3.1 million (this may be the most expensive year due to start-up costs), in the FY 2002/03 fiscal analysis. The inspection requirement was identified as one of the more onerous provisions of the 2001 permit, but the cost appears to represent only 1.1% of the total estimated budget of $288 million as reported by permittees.[14] The apparent marginal cost burden to the majority of the permittees to conduct

industrial and commercial inspections might be so because the City of LA and the County of Los Angeles carry the predominant share. The City of Los Angeles has its own inspection program and accounts for approximately 50% of all industrial/commercial facilities in Los Angeles County. The County of Los Angeles covers another significant portion of the industrial/commercial base. Thus, the other 83 permittees combined have jurisdiction over no more than the remaining 20% to 30%. Many cities can and have effectively used existing inspection programs such as pretreatment, code enforcement, public works, fire department, Certified Unified Public Agencies (CUPAs) to integrate the storm water inspection requirements.

4.7 Misuse of Program Cost Estimates

Some permittees' extensive use of circumspect estimates to demonstrate how financially burdensome the implementation of the LA County MS4 Permit is disingenuous. In order to establish credibility of program costs, permittees must thoroughly review the way the budgets are built, and the relationship between budget projections and actual expenditures of activities directly related to the implementation of the LA County MS4 Permit requirements.

Also the $54 billion cost estimate cited by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) in June 1998 bears no relationship to the LA County MS4 permit provisions. Several municipal officials have widely cited this estimate as an annual cost that permittees will bear over the next 10 years. This is misleading because the Caltrans estimate was not prepared to meet the requirements that are specific to the LA County MS4 permit. The Caltrans estimate is invalid because of several erroneous assumptions. These include, namely that permittees are required to shift their strategy from BMPs that focus on preventing pollution at its source, to a regional treatment facility. Such a strategy would call for substantial land acquisition and capital costs to: (a) capture runoff from 1.2 inches of precipitation; and (b) construct 6 plants to treat all pollutants in the runoff, at a rate of 500 million gallons per day. This is clearly not the requirement reflected in the LA County MS4 permit, which relies upon, and provides flexibility for permittees to devise cost-effective BMPs to prevent pollutants from coming into contact with storm water and to reduce pollutants discharged in the storm water.

4.8 Comparison with Palm Beach County, FL MS4 Program

A comparison with the budget analysis of another Phase I MS4 Permit, Palm Beach County, Florida, shows similar accounting difficulties as for LA County, in the absence of clear guidelines from the U.S. EPA.

In the Palm Beach County Annual Report however, the costs under pre-existing programs is recognized. The first term Palm Beach County MS4 Permit includes the federally required inspection program at high-risk industrial/commercial sites. Looking at a comparison of scales, the population of Palm Beach County is one eighth of the population of LA County. The Palm Beach County MS4 program is funded by a combination of general funds and utility fee assessment.

Table 4. Comparison of MS4 program costs between Los Angeles County, CA and Palm Beach County, FL.

	Los Angeles County, CA	Palm Beach County, FL
Median cost per household[15]	$30	$32
Average cost per household	$50	$48
Range of cost per household	$1 to $515[16]	$3 to $526
Population	9,335,522	1,131,184
Estimated budget	$149,166,730	$23,382,702
Average cost per household largest city[17]	$18	$130

4.9 Comparison with MS4 Programs in Other U.S. Communities

There are few studies to date to provide a thorough analysis of the cost estimates for the implementation of the municipal storm water programs. The U.S. EPA performed a cost/ benefit analysis for the promulgation of Phase II Storm Water Regulations. A recent article[18] discusses the evaluation of cost estimates for the implementation of the six minimum control elements for small municipalities under Phase II rules. The author investigated two scenarios: one for a small community of 10,000 people and another for a medium sized urban area of 50,000 people. It is interesting to note that the small community scenario assumes it is adjacent to a larger city that has obtained a Phase I permit and can assist it in many of its permit responsibilities. This scenario resembles the situation in LA County urban area for many small cities.

The author concludes that the range of costs is similar to those identified by U.S. EPA in its estimate. The cost per capita was $5.63 for the medium sized city (population of 100,000 or more) for the implementation of the municipal storm water in a five-year permit term following the first permit term and $1.11 for the smaller city.

Extrapolating these figures by multiplying the per capita cost with the average number of 2.92 persons per household in Los Angeles County, we obtain a range between $3.24 and $16.43 per household for small to mid-sized cities. These findings tend to validate City of Los Angeles' average estimated cost of $18 per household as a credible estimate noting that these costs are incurred by a significantly larger municipality implementing additional elements required by Phase I regulations.

[15] Household in LA County is defined as 3 persons, in PB County is 2.34 persons
[16] Excluding cities of Vernon and Industry
[17] Los Angeles, West Palm Beach
[18] NPDES Phase II Cost Estimates by Andrew J. Reese, P.E in Proceedings for National Conference on Tools for Urban Water Resource Management and Protection (February 2000) Chicago, IL.

The author also states that based on his own experience working in over 100 communities, he estimates that comprehensive storm water programs that include advanced storm water quality programs cost between $7 to $20 per capita per year. That translates in LA County to a value of $58 average cost per household at the highest end. In contrast, the cost data reported by the municipalities in LA County show a value of $515 average cost per household at the highest end, with 24 cities (28% of the total number of permittees) well above the maximum average cost per household estimated by the author.

5.0 RESPONSE TO COMMENTS ON DRAFT REPORT

We extend our appreciation to the municipalities who responded to our draft document released in August 2002 and provided comments that enabled us to present a more in-depth analysis. The analysis should provide a basis for further discussions and help in creating a framework for how to match budget estimates with the true implementation costs for purposes of transparency and accountability.

The following summarizes RB staff responses to comments received:

Base Year for Cost Analysis – A commenter suggested that using the 2000-2001 estimates as a basis for cost analysis is flawed, and instead to use the 2002-2003 estimates, which would be the first full year of implementation under the 2001 permit. Among RB staffs' purpose during the current analysis was to review some of the previous assumptions and estimates made under the 1996 permit term and determine if the estimates truly reflected the costs of program implementation. The analysis identified a number of discrepancies and errors, and as a consequence a number of permittees updated some of their previously submitted budget figures. This is not to say that there were no municipalities that went through a thorough analysis and attempted to come up with a budget estimate as accurate as possible. Such diligence was simply very difficult to discern.

Site Education Visit Analysis – Commenters challenged the cost analysis for the implementation of the site education visits program, but no one provided hard numbers or tangible figures to dispute the facts presented in the analysis. As it stands, the analysis showed that for the site education visits implementation program, permittees spent a combined $15.5 million dollars during the second permit term. In contrast, the County of Los Angeles County estimates that under the 2001 permit, the total cost will be $8 million for the industrial/commercial inspection program.

Inspection Cost Estimate - In was suggested that the unit cost of the site inspection should be closer to the $400 per inspection estimated by the consultants performing inspections on behalf of the U.S. EPA and Regional Boards at industrial sites covered by the Industrial Storm Water General Permit. We note that there might be a significant reduction in unit cost for municipal

permittees because municipal inspectors are not required to review the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and monitoring data. In addition, the municipalities may have reduced overhead costs usually incurred by an outside contractor. The estimated cost range projected by the RB staff analysis is between $100 to $200 per site inspection and is a very reasonable assumption.

Equating big budgets to better compliance - It appears that some permittees infer that RB staff consider "the bigger the amount, the better the compliance" with permit requirements. A high budget estimate means a chance to "look good" on paper and not draw the attention during report review. There is a misconception that a small budget equates to a red flag indicating that the permittee is not allocating enough resources to program implementation. Quite the contrary, RB staff performed in-depth analysis. Any intentional budget inflation, when discovered through a program audit, may lead to Regional Board enforcement action.

Tiered compliance – Some permittees perceive that different tiers of efforts to comply are appropriate and acceptable even though the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) standard applies equally to all Permittees. Some commenters noted that some cities are aggressive in implementation and therefore spend more, and others spend excessively because of previous lawsuits. The rest, who spend significantly less, should not be compared with the former groups, simply because their effort is less aggressive, or because they were never challenged with a lawsuit. As far as the RB staff is concerned MEP applies equally to all permittees. A tiering of effort does not constitute compliance with the MEP standard.

Pre-existing Programs - One commenter suggested that the idea of pre-existing programs does not make sense any more, since the new permit carries over most of the programs established under the 1996 permit. Therefore, the true comparison should be made between pre-existing programs under the 1996 permit, and the new requirements under the new permit. We note that in surveying Phase I municipalities, to prepare its *Report to Congress on the Phase I Storm Water Regulations,* the U.S. EPA sent out a survey form to Phase 1 NPDES Municipal Storm Water permittees. The survey's purpose was to determine the costs of storm water regulations and their financial impact on Phase 2 municipalities. One of the questions on the survey was:

> "6) Please estimate (a) your agency's cost of activities from before the Phase 1 program that you now include as part of your phase 1 permit (b) your agency's new activities that you are now required to do as part of the phase 1 permit that you were not doing previously."

It is clear that the U.S. EPA intends for MS4 permittees to distinguish between pre-existing program costs prior to the inception of the storm water permit and new costs incurred since, when reporting budgets.

Inclusion of the Cost of TMDL Implementation - Some commenters contended that the cost of TMDL implementation should be included in storm water budget reporting. However, except for the trash TMDL specifically mentioned in the 2001 permit, all the other TMDLs are not described in the permit provisions and therefore, the cost of implementation is unknown. When a particular TMDL becomes part of the LA County MS4 permit requirements, then it would be an

appropriate practice to include the cost of TMDL compliance with the particular TMDL in the storm water budget estimate.

6.0 FUTURE COMPLIANCE COSTS

It is highly speculative to estimate what future permit compliance costs will be. However, future costs can be divided into two broad categories: 1) Compliance with direct permit costs and 2) compliance with receiving water limitations. The first category is specific to the costs associated with the prescriptive elements of the permit, excluding the receiving water limitations provision (Part 2 of the permit). This report has, in essence, focused on this quantifiable category of costs. Costs for compliance with the receiving water limitations have not been assessed or included in this report given that this provision of the permit has not yet been invoked and such costs, to the extent costs are incurred, will depend on the successive, iterative application of cost-effective BMPs designed to achieve water quality standards.

The "iterative process" is a mechanism by which compliance with the LA County MS4 permit's receiving water limitation provision can be achieved over time. "Receiving Water" refers to that body of water into which the discharge of storm water from the municipal separate storm sewer system is placed, i.e., a river, stream, ocean or lake. The LA County MS4 permit's receiving water limitations' language is structured so that discharges of pollutants from the municipal storm sewer do not degrade the "receiving water" quality below the quality allowed by long-established water quality standards. The water quality standards are contained primarily in the Regional Board's Basin Plan and reflect the level of water quality necessary to support aquatic life and safe human use of the water. The iterative process recognizes that degraded water quality from a storm water discharge sometimes cannot be restored to compliance with water quality standards through the application of a single round of BMPs. Rather, the concept is that a municipal permittee should develop a reasoned suite of BMPs, apply them, measure the water quality improvement achieved, and, if the original suite of BMPs have not, over time, achieved water quality standards, that they should be augmented with additional BMPs until water quality standards are achieved.

A key element of this process is the selection of BMPs by the permittees. Given that the selection of BMPs is both prospective and unknown at this time, a specific cost estimate for compliance cannot be developed. However, some general conclusions can be drawn as to the range of costs involved. Most importantly, the permit does not mandate any specific BMPs for use in the iterative process and, presumes that the most cost effective BMPs will be selected by the permittees.

Source control is one of the most important and cost effective strategies available to address storm water pollution. Clearly, if you have removed or dramatically reduced the presence of pollutants that can be discharged in storm water, the need for any downstream controls is either eliminated or dramatically reduced. Inspections of industrial sites to ensure compliance with municipal storm water ordinances (as provided in the LA County MS4 permit), therefore, becomes a very significant BMP that can reduce the presence of pollutants before they become entrained in storm water. Inspections are one of the most cost effective strategies that can be

used to reduce the presence of storm water pollutants, especially of toxic metals.

Some cost assessments have been or are being developed on the basis of applying sophisticated chemical and biological treatment to the entire flow of storm water during a major rain event. Storm water flows in Southern California produce very large volumes of water that can carry pollutants. As noted above, source control and other cost-effective BMPs can be effectively used to substantially reduce pollutant loadings in storm water and the Regional Board staff believes that these BMP approaches are the most appropriate to pursue. The collection and treatment of storm water flows in massive, high cost, and sophisticated treatment systems is not required by the LA County MS4 permit which presumes that source control and cost-effective BMPs will be effectively applied through the iterative process.

7.0 CONCLUSION

1. It is essential to identify budget items separately as "costs of pre-existing programs" vs. "new costs" due to the implementation of the storm water program, in order to determine the incremental costs of the reissued 2001 permit. However, LA County cities have never accounted for the storm water program in their budgets in this manner.

2. The average combined household cost, based on the reported budgets is in the range of $50 to $63 per year. Using the assumption of segregating the budgets into pre-existing programs and expenditures to implement the storm water program, the average cost per household per year goes down to $12.50 - $18 for implementing the new programs required by the municipal permits.

3. The 2001 LA County MS4 permit costs may involve at most a 15% to 25% overall incremental increase over the cost to implement permit requirements in the second permit term (1996-2001) in terms of average annual costs per household. This is demonstrated by the educational site visits vs. inspection program comparison (the elevation from site visits to inspection program was considered the single largest increase in expenditures). If we accept the assumption presented previously that the actual total cost of implementing the site visits was $6.5 million under the previous permit, the $8 million estimate for site inspection in the new permit, represents a 23% increase. On a recent conversation with a knowledgeable municipal representative, it was confirmed that the assumption of 15% to 25% incremental increases in costs in upgrading from site educational visits to inspections seemed reasonable. In this particular instance, a city may already be performing regulatory inspections for other programs and the storm water inspections can be readily incorporated with the other activities for efficiency. Some municipalities have expressed their intent to integrate their storm water inspection activities with other existing inspection programs such as CUPA.

4. A closer look at the budget accounting practices of municipalities reveals that their claim of excessive financial burden to comply with the MS4 permit requirements is at best exaggerated. It is also apparent that until clear accounting and budget reporting guidelines are formulated, and

financial audits are performed, budget numbers reported by the cities will be difficult to compare, as there are widely varying ways of accounting for the costs of implementation. In the absence of clear guidelines, (See U.S. General Accounting Office Report: "WATER QUALITY – Better Data and Evaluation of Urban Runoff Programs Needed to Assess Effectiveness." [2001],[19] it is difficult to determine with any certainty the cost the cities incur to implement the MS4 permit requirements and to differentiate costs between pre-existing programs and new expenditures.

5. RB staff recommends that a "Storm Water Budget Reporting Guidelines" workgroup be established. The objective of the workgroup would be to develop some generally accepted budget-reporting guidelines. The workgroup would assist in developing guidelines on how storm water budgets and costs should be reported so that its endusers, such as the public and environmental regulators, are able to determine implementation, progress, performance, and make across municipal program comparisons with a high level of confidence.

[19] The report uses the LA County MS4 Program reported estimated budgets from FY 1999 to make national comparisons.

047306

Alternative Approaches to Stormwater Quality Control

Prepared for the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

Joseph S. Devinny
Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
University of Southern California
Los Angeles, California

Sheldon Kamieniecki
Professor, Political Science
University of Southern California
Los Angeles, California

Michael Stenstrom
Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
University of California at Los Angeles
Los Angeles, California

June 2004

Executive Summary 6
Introduction 11
Runoff 11
Pollutants 12
Runoff Sources and Quality 13
Streets 13
Exposed Commercial Activity 13
Construction Sites 13
Residences 13
Commercial Rooftops 14
Parking Lots and Landscaping 14
Assessment of Regulatory Policy 15
Overview of Policy and Regulation Theory 15
Stormwater Regulation and Regulatory Intent 18
California Law 18
The Evolution of Water Pollution Control 18
The Stormwater Permit 20
Regulatory Mechanisms 20
Policy Implementation 21
Previous Actions by the LA Regional Water Board 23
Implementation of Regional Solutions 24
Trading Schemes 24
Description of Alternative Approaches 25
Infiltration 25
Source Control 26
Industrial Releases 26
Trash Management 26
Street Cleaning 26
Pesticide Substitutions 27
Trace Metals 27
Control of Automotive-Related Sources 27
Control of Bacteria 28
Improved Enforcement 29
Detention and BMP Treatment 29
Stormwater Detention Basins 29
Sanitary Treatment of Dry Weather Flows 30
Treatment Wetlands 30
BMP Treatment of Flows from Problem Watersheds such as Industrial Areas 31
Partial Treatment in Curbside Units 31
Public Outreach and Education 31
Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations 31
Combined Approaches for Stormwater Quality Management 32
Streets 32
Alleys for Public Use and Infiltration 34

Exposed Commercial Activity 34
Construction Sites 34
Residences 34
Low-flow Treatment in Wastewater Treatment Plants 35
Capture and Use of Rooftop Runoff 36
Parking Lots and Landscaping 36
River Greening 38
Infiltration in Residential Streets 38
Infiltration in Parks 38
Public Facilities 39
Primary Benefits of Runoff Quality Control 40
Fishing 40
Swimming 40
Boating 40
Noncontact Recreation and Nonconsumptive Wildlife Uses 40
Reduced Illness from Contaminated Seafood 40
Reduced Illness from Swimming in Contaminated Waters 41
Enhanced Esthetic Values 41
Preservation of Natural Ecosystems 41
Secondary Benefits of Stormwater Quality Control 42
Groundwater Restoration 42
Flood Control 42
Increased Parkland and Wildlife Habitat 43
Improved Property Values from Trash Control 43
Reduction in Harbor Sedimentation 44
Improved Public Health 44
Regional Programs Designed for Stormwater Quality Control 45
Area-Wide Systems 45
Sun Valley 45
San Diego Creek 46
Murray City, Utah, Golf Course and Wetlands 46
Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District 47
Individual Systems 47
Long Lake Retrofit, Littleton, Massachusetts 47
Tule Pond, Alameda, California 47
Treasure lsland, San Francisco Bay 47
Herrerra Study of Stormwater Regulations Costs 48
Dover Mall, Delaware 48
Oakland Park Industrial Area, Florida 48
Clear Lake Packed Bed Wetland Filter System 48
Sand Filters in Alexandria, Virginia 48
Compost Filter Facility, Hillsboro, Oregon 49
Infiltration Trenches 49
Infiltration Basins 49
Bioretention Areas 49

Detention and Retention Wetlands....50
Detention Vaults....50
Underground Sand Filters....50
Surface Sand Filters....50
Dry Swales and Filter Strips....50
Results from the ASCE-EPA BMP Database....50
Estimates of Costs and Recommended Approach....52
Cost Estimates....52
Economies of Scale....57
Overall Costs of Stormwater Quality Control....60
Non-structural BMPs....61
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimate Based on Cost per Square Mile of Watershed....64
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimate Based on Needed Retention Capacity....65
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimation of Total Costs from the APWA Study....65
Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: An "Upper Bound" Provided by the Sun Valley Study....66
Overall Benefits of Stormwater Quality Control....66
The Esthetic Value of a Clean Ocean....66
Ecosystem Services....67
Additional Water Supply....68
Flood Control....69
Property Value Improvements from Greenspace and Water....69
Improved Property Values from Trash Control....70
Cost Savings from Reduced Dredging....70
Cost Savings from Improved Public Health....70
Summary of predicted costs and benefits....70
Recommendations for Action....73
Outreach....73
Data Collection and Planning....73
Administrative Structure....73
Funding....74
Changes in Building Codes....74
Purchase of High-Efficiency Street Sweeping Equipment....75
Investigation of Coliform Sources....75
Acknowledgements....75
References....76
Appendix I. Best Management Practices for Construction Sites....79
Mark Clearing Limits....79
Establish Construction Access....79
Control Flow Rates....80
Install Sediment Controls....80
Stabilize Soils....81
Protect Slopes....83
Protect Drain Inlets....84

Stabilize Channels And Outlets 84
Control Pollutants 84
Control De-Watering.....85
Maintain BMPs 85
Manage the Project.....85
Appendix II. Estimation of Costs for Controlling sediment releases at construction sites86

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background

A recent, widely debated study entitled *An Economic Impact Evaluation of Proposed Storm Water Treatment for Los Angeles County* projects extremely high costs for compliance with stormwater quality regulations (Gordon et al., 2002). These estimates followed from the study's fundamental assumption that the only way to comply with water quality regulations is to capture most or all of the flow and subject it to advanced treatment, and to do so at rates equal to peak runoff rates. *In contrast, this report shows that there are far less expensive approaches available that, should they be implemented, will achieve high levels of compliance with current federal water quality standards.*

Alternatives Considered

This report reviews present federal and state regulations and regulatory policy to determine whether advanced ultrafiltration treatment of the entire runoff flow is required to meet water quality standards, or whether compliance can be achieved through the widespread adoption of the various "best management practices" (BMPs) more commonly used for runoff quality control. The work identified and analyzed alternative measures that can be employed to meet present federal and state water quality standards. Particular attention was paid to strategies that concern ground water recharge, pollutant source control, and runoff detention, capture, and BMP treatment.

The report reviews possible approaches for controlling runoff water quality in the Los Angeles Region (the jurisdiction of the Los Angles Regional Water Quality Control Board) and presents a conceptual regional plan, including rough cost estimates. The study pursued a broad approach, providing an evaluation of total costs and benefits for the region, including those for municipalities, businesses, and individuals. The objective of the study was to outline a complete solution to stormwater quality problems, i.e., the plan is intended to meet the requirements of the stormwater permit and Total Maximum Daily Loads and provide acceptable water quality for the area. The alternatives of best management practices (BMPs) for control of individual pollutants (source control), and if necessary, a regional system of wetlands and infiltration facilities to provide final treatment and groundwater replenishment were chosen. These will be much cheaper than advanced treatment plants, and will provide benefits whose value exceeds costs.

Assumptions Made for Determining Costs

Following the review of possible remedial actions for stormwater pollution, a conceptual plan for the Los Angeles Region was developed. It was predicated on the following assumptions:

Because source control is always cheaper than cleaning polluted water, efforts should begin with preventing the release of pollutants to runoff. This includes measures like litter control, improved street cleaning, improved industrial housekeeping and others. Such approaches may constitute sufficient control for runoff coming from residential areas, so that these areas will require no further action.

For new residential development, anecdotal information indicates that landscaping that captures and infiltrates the first-flush storm will be of comparable cost to traditional landscaping, and should therefore be used. For commercial construction, costs may be higher, and adequate regional facilities might be substituted.

Where non-structural BMPs will not be adequate, or where implementation is very expensive, efforts must expand to include regional wetlands and stormwater parks (multiple-use infiltration basins).

Large portions of the Los Angeles Region are already built out to various degrees, constraining available stormwater management solutions. This report assumes that 1000 square miles can be characterized as "low density", and that these regions can be served by a combination of source control, treatment wetlands, and infiltration systems. Another 1000 square miles is "high density" and can be served by source control and infiltration systems. About 50 square miles are "extremely high density" (such as downtown areas) and will require more sophisticated infiltration or treatment devices that occupy smaller areas.

Estimated Costs

Total costs for compliance with runoff water quality regulations were predicted to be between $2.8 billion (if non-structural systems are sufficient for the entire region) to between $5.7 billion and $7.4 billion (if regional treatment or infiltration systems must also be constructed throughout the entire area). It is likely that regional systems will be required for at least some, but not all, of the area, so that the final costs will be somewhere between these extremes.

- Enforcement of littering, pet waste, and chemical use ordinances is expected to cost about $9 million per year.

- Public education will cost about $5 million per year. A program to detect and prevent illicit discharges to the system will cost about $80 million per year at first, but can be reduced to much lower levels as compliance is achieved.

- Increased cleaning of storm drains will be needed if regional solutions are not used, and will cost about $27 million per year.

- Trash discharges to receiving waters can be controlled by installing screening devices on catch basins, enforcing litter laws, and improving street cleaning services. Estimates are that the immediate cost of instituting these measures will be about $600 million over the Los Angeles Region.

- During periods of low flow, runoff water should be diverted to existing wastewater treatment plants. Construction costs for this effort will be about $28 million.

- Trash control and removal of particulates and their associated pollutants can be facilitated by improved street cleaning. It is expected that this will cost $7.5 million per year more than current street cleaning programs, with a present worth of $250 million.

- On-site BMPs required for individual firms might cost about $240 million. Costs associated with compliance with the ¾-inch rule for new construction will be a modest fraction of construction costs.

- With regard to structural BMPs, total costs (regional wetlands and infiltration systems) were first estimated by determining the costs per square mile of drainage area incurred at other sites, and multiplying by the area over which they will be applied. Wetlands for the "low density" areas were estimated to cost $420,000 per square mile of drainage area, for a total cost of $420 million. Infiltration systems for the "high density" areas were estimated to cost $3.7 million per square mile of drainage, for a total cost of $3.7 billion. More sophisticated treatment BMPs (such as sediment traps and oil adsorbers) for the "extremely dense" areas were estimated to cost $33 million per square mile of drainage, for a total of $1.7 billion. Thus total new facilities costs are $5.8 billion.

- A second method for estimating structural BMP costs utilized costs per acre-foot of retention capacity as determined by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works Sun Valley Project. Presuming that runoff from a ¾-inch storm must be captured in the low-density, high density, and extremely high density areas with runoff coefficients of 0.4, 0.6, and 1.0, costs are $53,000, $98,000, and $470,000 per acre-foot, respectively. The overall facilities cost estimate using this method is $4.0 billion.

Estimated Benefits

There are substantial benefits to the examined approaches that extend beyond the value of stormwater quality control. Reductions in pollutant releases will improve public health and neighborhood livability. Restoration of the hydrologic cycle will replenish groundwater reservoirs, reduce flood risks, and provide greenspace for recreation and wildlife habitat. It was determined that the total value of benefits from the alternatives for runoff quality control described will exceed the costs. Total benefits for the non-structural stormwater quality control programs in the Los Angeles Region are estimated at $5.6 billion. Implementation of the non-structural and regional measures throughout the Los Angeles Region would have benefits worth $18 billion.

- Reduced need for flood control is expected to save about $400 million.

- Property value increases from additional greenspace and bodies of water are expected to amount to $5 billion over the Los Angeles region.

- Additional groundwater supplies created by infiltration will have a current worth of about $7.2 billion.

- "Willingness to pay" surveys in similar circumstances suggest that the public amenity value of avoiding stormwater pollution of local bodies of water is about $2.5 billion.

- Cleaner streets are worth about $950 million.

- Improved beach tourism will bring in about $100 million.

- Preservation of the nature's services in the marine coastal zone, such as nutrient recycling and chemical maintenance of the atmosphere, is worth about $2 billion.

- Reduction of sedimentation in local harbors will save $330 million.

- Improvements in public health associated with reduced exposure to fine particles from streets are likely significant, but could not be quantified.

Recommendations for Immediate Action

Municipalities that have the responsibility for meeting runoff quality regulations should take some immediate steps.

- Outreach programs, explaining to citizens the need for runoff quality control and discouraging illegal discharges such as littering, should begin.

- Data should be collected on the stormwater discharges from subwatersheds to determine what BMPs are workable, and general plans should be updated to include policies that promote stormwater control.

- An administrative structure should be established which includes the relevant stakeholders and funding agencies for each watershed (such as watershed councils).

- Funding plans should be developed.

- Building codes that work against runoff quality control should be changed immediately—in particular, all parking lots built from now on should also be stormwater infiltration systems.

- All new street cleaning equipment should be high-quality vacuuming systems. Appropriate agencies should be encouraged to use the latest microbiological

techniques to investigate sources of pathogenic organisms in runoff, so that mitigation efforts can be optimally designed.

INTRODUCTION

This report identifies and analyzes alternatives for control of stormwater runoff in Los Angeles County. A recent, widely debated study entitled, *An Economic Impact Evaluation of Proposed Storm Water Treatment for Los Angeles County* projects extremely high costs for compliance with stormwater quality regulations (Gordon et al., 2002). These estimates followed from the study's fundamental assumption that the only way to comply with water quality regulations is to capture most or all of the flow and subject it to advanced treatment, and to do so at rates equal to peak runoff rates. As this report shows, however, there are far less expensive approaches that, if implemented, can achieve high levels of compliance with current federal water quality standards.

A broad approach was taken: an evaluation was made of total costs and benefits for the region, including those for municipalities, businesses, and individuals. A complete solution to stormwater quality problems was considered—that is, the plan is intended to meet the requirements of the stormwater permit and Total Maximum Daily Load and provide acceptable water quality for the area. The recommendations for steps to be taken are not limited to the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LA Regional Water Board). Action by other governmental agencies will also be required. The study begins with a brief description of runoff sources and contaminants. A review of present federal and state regulations and regulatory policy to was done to determine whether advanced ultrafiltration treatment of the entire runoff flow will be required, or whether compliance can be achieved through the widespread adoption of the various "best management practices" (BMPs) more commonly used for runoff quality control. The study then identifies and analyzes alternative measures that can be employed to meet present federal and state water quality standards. Particular attention is paid to strategies that facilitate ground water recharge, source control measures, storm water detention and capture, and BMP treatment. While prevailing uncertainties make an overall cost estimate only approximate at this time, costs of specific approaches are illustrated with examples. Financial benefits, such as those regarding groundwater replenishment, more appealing beach environments, improved public health, and the creation of additional urban green space, are also addressed in the report. Clearly, water is a scarce resource in this region of the country, and economic evaluations of different management techniques for stormwater runoff must also consider the benefits of improved water quality and water supply as well as flood control. Prior to reviewing federal and state water quality regulation and policy, this study provides an overview of more general policy and regulation theory.

Runoff

The bulk of urban runoff is generated during rainfall events, and can properly be termed stormwater. This flow is extremely irregular, especially in Southern California, where most days are dry, and measurable rain occurs on average of only 32 days per year. Total rainfall in the area is modest, averaging about 16 inches per year. A large storm in this area might drop as much as three inches of rainfall in 24 hours, but this is still much less intense than typical rainfall events in other states, such as those on the East Coast.

Even so, high flows and flooding do occur in Southern California because of the topography. Water from large watersheds drains into local rivers, and slopes are steep, so that rainfall is rapidly collected and concentrated.

Water also enters the storm drains from non-rainfall sources. Sprinklers left on overnight, car washing, and hoses used to clean sidewalks and driveways generate smaller streams sometimes called nuisance flows. These flow in the storm drain system all year, and with residual stream flows (and in a some areas, recycled wastewater), constitute dry-weather flow. The terms "stormwater" and "runoff" are often used interchangeably. However, it is important in some cases to recognize the difference—stormwater arrives suddenly in huge amounts, while nuisance flows are much smaller and run all year.

Urbanization of the landscape substantially changes the amount and composition of runoff. Because less water infiltrates (percolates) into soils, the total amount of runoff is increased. Because the water runs off pavement more rapidly, it is concentrated to make peak flows higher. Recharge of groundwater is reduced, and the shallow groundwater that feeds some streams dries up, so surface flows decrease in some areas. Surface flows may increase during dry weather in other areas because of nuisance flows from over-irrigation and car washing. In general, the storage and buffering effects of soils and groundwater reservoirs are reduced. Runoff flowing through vegetation, or entering and leaving shallow groundwater, is subject to the effects of filtration and biodegradation, which has a considerable purifying effect. Water runoff from pavement is not cleaned, and indeed is contaminated by whatever dirt and pollutants are on the pavement.

Pollutants

The cities of Southern California use "separate" systems, meaning stormwater is collected apart from the wastewater generated by toilets and showers. The wastewater enters a closed network of pipes and is carried to treatment plants. Stormwater may initially flow in underground conduits, but eventually passes to open flood control channels, rivers, and the ocean. This storm water drainage system is called a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). Runoff pollutants are different in nature from those in sewage. Pathogens are present, but in far smaller concentrations, as are nutrients such as phosphorus and nitrogen. There may be more petroleum hydrocarbons, dust, sediments, and settled air pollutants in runoff, but total organic content in runoff is usually much lower than in wastewater.

The pollutant load of stormwater varies greatly with location. The water contains pollutants that wash off rooftops, parking lots, industrial facilities, and the streets. Pollutants may also be discharged illegally, when individuals pour motor oil into the storm drains or industries release toxic pollutants.

Water flowing in the streets picks up trash, dust, dirt and other materials that have been deposited on the pavement. The dust includes fine particles of rubber from tire wear, settled air pollutants, trace metals from brake pads and other mechanical sources, and pet feces. Cars drip motor oil onto the pavement and the early flows of fall may carry a petroleum sheen.

Stormwater quality protection measures may be placed in three general categories. Infiltration allows percolation of the water into the ground, relying on the soil to remove pollutants from the replenishing groundwater and eliminating the discharge to runoff.

Source control measures prevent the release of pollutants, so that the water is never contaminated. Treatment systems remove the pollutants from the stormwater before it reaches the ocean.

Runoff Sources and Quality

Stormwater and runoff come from a great variety of sources and carry a varied suite of pollutants. There are many approaches to the task of protecting receiving waters, and the best choice depends on stormwater source and quality. Runoff from a residential area of single-family homes, for example, is unlikely to carry industrial pollutants, but may have small amounts of oil and grease from roads, microbiological contamination from pet feces., and dissolved nutrients from fertilizers. These are readily removed by filtration in soil, so groundwater recharge, with its additional benefit of replenishing aquifers, is a good choice. Runoff from construction sites is less likely to carry harmful microorganisms, but may have heavy loads of sediment. The best choice here is to use dikes, detention ponds, and other measures to allow the sediment to settle out of the water before it is percolated to groundwater or released to storm drains. The dispersed and difficult-to-control pollutants of urban commercial areas may best be dealt with by providing regional solutions, such as parkland designed to serve simultaneously as a flood control basin, a groundwater recharge site, and a sedimentation basin for large amounts of water.

Streets

Streets, particularly those in dense commercial areas, are the most difficult source of urban runoff to manage. They receive litter, dust and dirt, air pollutant particulates, pet feces, occasional human waste, trace metals and oil from cars, various illegal discharges, and other pollutants. Because they are the first part of the stormwater collection and transport system, they receive and pass on pollutants that are carried away from parking lots, commercial establishments, and industries.

Exposed Commercial Activity

Manufacturing and other commercial activities, even those dealing with hazardous materials, have no effect on stormwater quality if the work is carried out under cover. However, for some large-scale activities, such as oil refining, this is not practical. Rain falling on machinery, materials, or contaminated surfaces can pick up pollutants. Measures can be taken to cover individual activities, or treatment systems can be installed to clean the water before release.

Construction Sites

Frequently, the first step taken in construction of new facilities is to clear the land of vegetation and pavement. The exposed soil is highly vulnerable to erosion by rainfall, and the movement of trucks and machinery can “track” soil to the adjacent streets.

Residences

Single-family homes are a source of some pollutants. Roof runoff will contain dust, bird feces and settled air pollutants. Runoff from gardens may contain pesticides and fertilizers. Occasionally, homeowners will (illegally) dispose motor oil or paint waste into storm drains. For the most part, however, runoff from neighborhoods of

single-family homes is relatively less polluted (if household toxics such as pesticides are properly used). Multiple-family residences produce many of the same pollutants, but typically have a higher ratio of rooftop and impervious surface to permeable landscaping, so that more water runs off.

Commercial Rooftops

Roof runoff from commercial facilities may be slightly polluted with air pollutant dusts, bird droppings, hydrocarbons from roof tar, and occasionally, some trace metals from rooftop machinery. The contaminants present may be very similar to those found on residential roofs, but handling the runoff may be more difficult because commercial areas have a high ratio of roof area to land area, and often have little landscaping.

Parking Lots and Landscaping

A significant fraction of urban land is devoted to parking lots. Parking lots are commonly polluted by litter, heavy metals from auto-parts and road wear, and by oil leaking from cars. Spilled food is present near establishments that sell food, and pet feces, bird droppings, and settled air pollutants will also be present, and all of these can be washed away in the runoff. Virtually all parking lots are designed for rapid drainage to the street or storm drain. Indeed, where grass or other plantings are present, these are commonly surrounded by curbs that prevent flow of the water from the lot into the soil. Many designs, in fact, promote runoff from the vegetation to the pavement.

ASSESSMENT OF REGULATORY POLICY

Overview of Policy and Regulation Theory

This report, in identifying and assessing BMPs, takes a strategic regulatory planning approach to managing stormwater runoff in Los Angeles County. Strategic regulatory planning involves a close examination of the legislative goals concerning the given policy. The ultimate end of strategic regulatory planning is to control behavior through methods that agree with legislative goals and societal values regarding the issues at hand. Thus, a strategic approach demands careful consideration first of whether enforcement is appropriate; and second, if enforcement is appropriate, to what degree should the parties involved be pressured to comply; and third, how coercive should the regulatory devices be? Compliance with existing laws and regulations, in this case the provisions of the federal Clean Water Act and state law, is a major goal of the strategic regulatory planning process.

How compliance is defined can vary markedly depending upon the actors involved and the policymaking context. In this sense "compliance" means the degree to which members of a target group conform to the directives of an agency, court, legislative body, or some other governmental agency. One way to determine whether members of a target group are in compliance with an environmental law is to monitor levels of pollution on a regular basis. We assume that the greater the number of individuals and firms that are in compliance with rules, the more likely pollution will decrease in a given locality.

When legislators pass laws, they generally expect them to be vigorously enforced and fully obeyed. Only idealists, however, actually believe that this is possible or even necessary in all cases. Political and economic factors usually force policymakers to take a more realistic approach to enforcement by setting a desired and attainable level of compliance prior to program implementation. At this stage, policymakers must consider whether 100 percent compliance is necessary. If not, they must determine what degree of compliance is needed in order to meet environmental quality goals. While the desired degree of compliance is often only a rough estimate, several factors must be kept in mind. Policymakers must take into account, for example, the extent to which members of a target group are making a “reasonable” effort to change their behavior and follow the law.

If it is either unrealistic or undesirable to aim for total compliance on the part of the target population, a clear decision rule must be formulated concerning enforcement priorities. In a policy area where polluters vary a great deal in size and how much they pollute, for example, it is commonly most prudent to concentrate enforcement efforts on the largest polluters. If firms are roughly the same size and pollute about the same amount, however, alternative guidelines for identification and discrimination must be set. For example, will businesses be selected randomly for monitoring and inspection? Is systematic enforcement, perhaps based on location, possible? Or, is self-regulation the preferable approach? The decision rule should relate to the strategic goals, resources, and motivations of all those involved. Further considerations include the legal authority for enforcement, the resources of the enforcement agency, and the fragmentation of the enforcement agency (or agencies).

In the ex post review/revision stage, policymakers determine the effectiveness of the regulatory program after it has been implemented. Feedback and evaluation are used to assess program performance. Legislative goals are used as a guide in determining whether regulatory approaches are succeeding or failing.

If policymakers determine that the program goals are still desirable, they will continue the same course of action. If they determine that the goals are being met, they will either maintain present enforcement levels or perhaps decrease enforcement efforts. The latter decision should only be made if policymakers believe they can save time and money and feel reasonably certain that compliance rates will not suffer. Appropriate and immediate action is required, of course, if the objectives are no longer desirable or if the objectives are not being achieved. In nearly every case, the aim of policy revision will be improvement in compliance and environmental quality. According to Ingram, the implementation phase of a statutory program "should contribute toward policy improvement or the evolution toward more tractable problems for which there are more doable and agreeable responses." (1990:476) Realization of the statutory goal, therefore, is not the only way to gauge the success of program implementation.

The conceptual perspective for the selection of BMPs analyzed in this report relies on Lowi's (1964) policy classification scheme, with further elaboration by Salisbury (1968). Lowi classifies policies as distributive (non zero-sum policies in which nearly everyone benefits), redistributive (policies that approach zero-sum, in which some benefit and some lose), and regulatory (policies that also tend toward zero-sum, and in which government prescribes rules of behavior for particular groups). Salisbury added a critical dimension to Lowi's typology by identifying self-regulation policies as a fourth policy type. Self-regulation policies are frequently offered as a noncoercive alternative by sectors of society targeted for external regulation, and they are invariably non zero-sum. These policies also impose constraints upon a group, but are perceived only to increase, not decrease, the beneficial options to a particular segment of the population.

Under this classification scheme, policies are *either* self-regulatory *or* regulatory. Thus, the Lowi and Salisbury typologies suggest that regulatory policies are either noncoercive (through self-regulation) or coercive (through direct command-and-control regulation). In the real world, however, regulatory devices tend to fall at different points along a continuum of coerciveness. In other words, devices intended to control behavior tend to vary according to their restrictiveness. Non-coercive approaches (through self-regulation) occupy one end of the continuum while coercive approaches (through direct command-and-control regulation) occupy the other end.

Conceptualizing regulation in these terms provides water quality policymakers a flexible framework in which to assess alternative regulatory mechanisms. Water quality policymakers have a menu of regulatory approaches from which to choose, and careful thought must be given as to which regulatory devices are best suited to control stormwater runoff without being unnecessarily harsh. If members of the target population (e.g., citizens, small businesses, municipalities, etc.) unanimously believe that stormwater regulations and deadlines are too restrictive and unfair, they will likely ignore what they are being told to do. At the same time, if regulatory devices are too weak and not sufficiently coercive to lead to improvement in water quality, then efforts to control stormwater runoff will fail. Water quality policymakers, therefore, must be familiar with

the target population and possess considerable information before they select the most appropriate regulatory mechanisms that embody the level of coercion necessary to achieve an optimum degree of compliance.

Cost is a second dimension that characterizes regulatory mechanisms. Cost here refers to the amount of money government must spend to administer a particular regulatory approach (cost to the regulated community will be considered later). In general, the most coercive activities (e.g., imprisoning polluters) require the greatest government involvement and therefore are more expensive to administer than the least coercive activities (e.g., economic incentives). Limited government revenues obviously make this an important variable. This is especially the case in current government efforts to control stormwater pollution.

The total cost and coerciveness of the selected regulatory program represent the overall government effort necessary to attain compliance and control water pollution. Compliance can be achieved in varying degrees and is best conceptualized along a continuum ranging from avoidance to adherence. Under optimal conditions (e.g., a harmonious political environment), policymakers will be able to use the least coercive enforcement techniques (e.g., reporting by firms and municipalities and formal compliance tracking) at the least cost to achieve full compliance. The expectation is that least coercive mechanisms are always preferable to more coercive mechanisms if only because the former devices are more cost-effective. In contrast, extremely restrictive enforcement arrangements (e.g., court injunctions) will necessitate direct government involvement and thus require substantial cost. Under ideal conditions, therefore, policymakers will select regulatory devices that are the least coercive and least costly and that lead to compliant behavior.

Unfortunately for policymakers, optimal conditions are rare. Many times the conditions that do exist (e.g., a lack of agency funds or a small staff) tend to diminish the effectiveness of the least coercive approaches, often to the point where the outcomes are in danger of moving toward avoidance behavior. In order to prevent outcomes from moving in this direction, policymakers must select techniques, either singularly or in combination, that are affordable and sufficiently coercive to produce compliant behavior.

Naturally, policymaking is a dynamic process and circumstances tend to change over time. Decision makers are continuously gauging the potential impact of given conditions on regulatory mechanisms and making adjustments as they see fit. Eventually, they may be forced to adopt expensive and restrictive approaches that will result in compliant behavior in an attempt to prevent outcomes from moving toward avoidance behavior. When accurate information is available and incorporated into deliberations, policymakers usually will achieve the greatest level of compliance possible with the least effort and expense regardless of the conditions that exist at the time. This underscores the importance of obtaining the most accurate data available as changes occur over time.

In a pluralist, multi-level system like the United States, some communities may favor avoidance behavior in the face of unpopular regulations. While such situations may arise from time to time, in most cases policymakers will want their regulatory devices to achieve the highest level of compliance possible under given conditions.

Stormwater Regulation and Regulatory Intent

The federal Clean Water Act utilizes two approaches to managing water quality: technology-based requirements and national water quality standards. Section 303(d) of the Act integrates these two approaches by stipulating that states make a list of water bodies that are not attaining standards after the technology-based rules are implemented. For water bodies on this list, as well as where the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Administrator believes appropriate, the states are to formulate TMDLs which must account for all sources of the contaminants that forced the listing of the water bodies. Under federal law, TMDLs must account for contributions from point sources (federally permitted discharges) and pollution from nonpoint sources. The U.S. EPA must review and approve the list of contaminated waters and every TMDL. In the event that the U.S. EPA does not approve the list of impaired water bodies or a TMDL, the Agency must establish them for the state. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003)

The Clean Water Act does not specifically require the adoption of TMDLs. Instead, Section 303(d), Section 303(e), and their provisions stipulate TMDLs be included in water quality plans. The U.S. EPA has adopted rules (40 CFR 122) requiring that the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits be modified to be consistent with all approved TMDLs. An NPDES permit outlines specific limits of pollution for a particular discharger. Nearly all the states, including California, are permitted to administer the NPDES permit program. (U.S. EPA administers the permit system in the remaining states.) Implementation plans are to be formulated along with the TMDLs.

California Law

California effectuates the provisions under the Clean Water Act principally through institutions and procedures set out in certain provisions of the California Water Code, including those of the California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. These provisions established the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) within the California Environmental Protection Agency to develop and implement state policy for water quality control.

The Porter-Cologne Act also established nine California Regional Water Quality Control Boards that operate under the authority of the SWRCB. Each Regional Board is comprised of nine members and an executive officer appointed by the members of each board. The Regional Boards develop and adopt water quality control plans for all areas within their region. The SWRCB formulates, adopts, and revises general procedures for the development, adoption, and execution of water quality plans by the Regional Boards. It reviews these plans and either approves them or returns them for revision and resubmission. Water quality plans do not become effective until the SWRCB endorses the plans, followed by approval by the California Office of Administrative Law.

The Evolution of Water Pollution Control

During the 1970s, policymakers considered point source pollution to be the biggest threat to the water quality of the nation's inland lakes, rivers, and streams. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003) The Clean Water Act established a number of programs to address point sources of pollution, and most federal money went to formulate and implement point source controls. California pursued the

same approach in its effort to improve the state's water quality. In addition, the State and Regional Boards implement smaller scale corrective actions for nonpoint source pollution as permitted under the Porter-Cologne Act.

A major goal of the Clean Water Act was to expand treatment of wastewaters. According to Rosenbaum (2002), all treatment plants in operation before July 1, 1977 were required to have "secondary treatment" levels. All treatment facilities, regardless of age, were required to have "the best practicable treatment technology" by July 1, 1983. The Act also appropriated 18 billion dollars between 1973 and 1975 to assist local communities in building necessary wastewater treatment facilities. The federal government paid for 75 percent of the capital cost for building the new facilities. Programs focusing on treatment facilities resulted in significant improvements in water quality by the late 1980s.

Concerns over the nation's water quality arose again due to the growing impacts of nonpoint source pollution, and environmental groups looked to the TMDL requirements to ameliorate continuing water quality problems. A series of lawsuits ensued to force regulators to adopt an aggressive approach to TMDL development. Thus far, over 40 lawsuits have been filed throughout the nation, most of them by environmental groups. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003) The lawsuits are commonly filed against the U.S. EPA due to its responsibility to approve TMDLs. Several of them have led to negotiated settlements and consent decrees that are overseen by the courts. At present, California is operating under three consent decrees covering most of the North Coast Region, the entire Los Angeles Region, and Newport Bay and its tributaries in the Santa Ana Region.

TMDLs in California are established either by the Regional Boards or by the U.S. EPA. Those established by the Regional Boards are designed as Basin Plan amendments and include implementation rules. Those formulated by the U.S. EPA normally contain the total waste load allocations as required by Section 303(d), but do not include extensive implementation rules, primarily because U.S. EPA implementation of nonpoint source pollution control strategies are generally confined to education and outreach in accordance with CWA Section 319. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003) Presently, TMDLs are required for all waters and pollutants on the 303(d) list and must consider and include allocations to both point sources and nonpoint sources of contaminants. The limitations in a TMDL may be other than "daily load" limits. There also can be multiple TMDLs on a specific body of water, or there can be one TMDL that focuses on many contaminants. Current examples of TMDLs in the Los Angeles Region include the trash TMDLs for the Ballona Creek and Wetland, Los Angeles River Watershed, and East Fork San Gabriel River, and the wet-weather bacteria TMDL for the Santa Monica Bay Beaches. At this time the Section 303(d) list contains over 1,400 water body/pollutant combinations. Based on this list, the State Board estimates that about 800 TMDLs are needed. The Regional Boards are now developing over 120 TMDLs, with several addressing multiple pollutants. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003)

Concerns over implementation have become a significant issue in the formulation of TMDLs. (www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/background.html, July 15, 2003) Although these concerns generally fall outside the provisions of Section 303(d), they are nevertheless

important to achieving water quality improvements as a result of the establishment of TMDLs. While it is possible to conduct technical assessments of total load without considering implementation issues, one must address the possible mechanisms by which pollution can be reduced in determining allocations to various sources. Considering different implementation options can help analysts avoid adopting allocation schemes that are far more costly than necessary or, even worse, unachievable. The TMDL strategy in California seeks to engage the public and cultivate an understanding of watershed issues. It relies on an adaptive process that matches management capabilities with scientific knowledge and information.

The Stormwater Permit

The Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LA Regional Water Board) has adopted a NPDES permit containing waste discharge requirements for MS4 discharges within the County of Los Angeles (with the City of Long Beach excluded because it is covered under a separate MS4 permit). The main intent of the Permit is to reduce significantly the amount of various pollutants contained in stormwater runoff. The County of Los Angeles has identified seven critical industrial and commercial sources of contamination: 1. wholesale trade (scrap recycling, automobile dismantling), 2. automotive repair/parking, 3. fabricated metal products, 4. motor freight, 5. chemical and allied products, 6. automotive dealers/gasoline stations, and 7. primary metal products. The priority industrial sectors and automobile repair facilities/ gas stations (two of the commercial sectors) on the list contribute substantial concentrations of heavy metals to stormwater. Overall, the Permit is intended to establish and implement a timely, comprehensive, cost-effective stormwater pollution control program to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) from the permitted regions in the County of Los Angeles to the waters of the U.S. subject to the jurisdiction of the Permittees and also meet water quality standards. BMPs must be identified and implemented to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater to the MEP and also meet water quality standards.

The Permit has established an iterative process that allows municipalities in Los Angeles County to measure noncompliance, test alternative BMPs, and consult County and regional water quality authorities. Thus, the Permit provides a mechanism to make adjustments to the required BMPs as necessary to ensure their adequate performance. According to the U.S. EPA, "Water quality-based effluent limits for NPDES-regulated stormwater discharges that implement wasteload allocations in TMDLs *may* be expressed in the form of BMPs under specified circumstances….If BMPs alone adequately implement wasteload allocations, then additional controls are not necessary." (U.S. EPA, Memorandum, November 22, 2002, p.2)

Regulatory Mechanisms

Pollution control regulations can range from programs that prescribe very specifically what the regulated community is to do, to programs that only set goals and leave the community to find the best methods to reach the goals. Programs of the first kind are often criticized by the regulated community for lack of flexibility—the standard complaint is "This approach does not work well for our particular case. We could do this in another way and accomplish the goals for a lower price". Programs of the second kind

provide flexibility, but are often criticized for vagueness: "We don't know how to do this. We are not sure what we have to do to come into compliance".

The stormwater management program is clearly of the second type, and it should be so. Stormwater quality control is an extremely complex issue, influencing, if not everything under the sun, then everything under the rain. The best means of compliance will certainly differ from city to city, depending on land uses, land prices, and a host of physical characteristics of the landscape. It is likely that, as the nation engages the problem, new approaches will be developed. Entrepreneurs will develop new devices and methods as others are tried and discarded. Strict specification of methods at this time might well eliminate approaches that are more economical and effective, so a flexible approach is best.

However, an inevitable side effect of maintaining flexibility is that the regulated community faces an unsettling level of uncertainty. Mayors and city councils faced with planning future infrastructure and future budgets are understandably uncomfortable facing mandatory water quality goals without specified means of reaching those goals. This level of uncertainty will decline as plans are developed and experience with water quality control measures accumulates.

There is a historical precedent for this approach in the program for control of air pollution in Southern California. Like stormwater pollution, it is generated by a very large number of sources with varying compositions and emissions rates. Many of the sources are difficult to monitor and regulate. Implementation of pollution controls has been accompanied by intense political controversy. Even so, air pollution control efforts have been relatively successful—pollution levels and their associated health effects have declined. While costs have been high and some high-polluting marginally profitable businesses have closed or left the area, it is also clearly true that the economy of the area has not collapsed, as some predicted. Few people would suggest that we should return to days when taking a deep breath was literally painful.

Policy Implementation

Our research indicates that the LA Regional Water Board is strongly committed to abating pollution from stormwater runoff as effectively and inexpensively as possible. The U.S. EPA supports the LA Regional Water Board's efforts to require individual municipalities in Los Angeles County to adopt necessary BMPs to control stormwater runoff. Federal and state policymakers along with environmental group leaders believe that BMPs, if widely and strategically implemented, can significantly reduce stormwater pollution and improve water quality throughout Los Angeles County. Given the proven effectiveness of BMPs in different areas of the country (and the world), the LA Regional Water Board does not envision the need to build new advanced treatment plants throughout the region, and indeed has expressed the specific intent that such plants should not be required. Advanced treatment is viewed as an absolute last resort given the huge expense it would entail and the confidence policymakers and environmental leaders have in the ability of BMPs to reduce pollution significantly and allow the region to meet federal clean water standards. The authors of this report concur with this position. Some municipal leaders in Los Angeles County have asked why they should be forced to adopt BMPs when there is a possibility that advanced wastewater treatment plants will

ultimately be required. Even if advanced treatment plants are necessary in the future, which is highly unlikely, the adoption of BMPs will dramatically reduce the amount of water and the mass of pollutants these plants will treat. This will reduce pollution treatment costs and improve the effectiveness and ability of plants to handle large volumes of water during heavy rain periods. That is, BMPs will be used as part of any program to build advanced treatment plants because the much cheaper BMPs will reduce the costs of the very expensive advanced treatment plants. Implementing BMPs now will be a good investment even in the unlikely event that an advanced treatment plant is required.

The LA Regional Water Board has focused some efforts on reducing trash in stormwater runoff, and it has adopted a "zero trash" rule to achieve this goal. The Board does not expect all communities to eliminate every single piece of trash from inclusion in stormwater runoff. Instead, the Board policy is that communities in Los Angeles County make reasonable efforts to prevent trash from entering storm drains. "Trash" is defined as materials larger than ½ cm, so municipalities can comply with this regulation by installing ½-cm screening devices on their catch basins, by enforcing litter laws already on the books and by conducting street sweeping in areas where trash tends to accumulate. Public education about littering and the installation and maintenance of catch basin devices can provide substantial progress in preventing garbage from entering storm drains.

In order to avoid a costly court battle with state water pollution policymakers, the County and City of Los Angeles have recently agreed to spend $168 million to reduce by half the amount of trash that collects in the 51-mile-long Los Angeles River (McGreevy and Weiss, 2003). In addition, the City of Los Angeles agreed to drop its lawsuit against state policymakers over the overall plan to abate polluted stormwater runoff. The agreement settles a lawsuit filed by the city and county that opposed the LA Regional Water Board's requirement to reduce trash entering the river 10 percent annually over the next 10 years. The LA Regional Water Board officials negotiated the deal, which requires the city and county to reduce rubbish going into the river and Ballona Creek 50 percent by September 2008, at which point state regulators will consider whether further rules are necessary. The agreement also provides local officials more flexibility in trying less-costly approaches of reducing trash. Environmental groups such as Heal the Bay, Santa Monica BayKeeper, and Friends of the L.A. River applauded the agreement. Rather than spend money on litigation, county and city officials will allocate funds to improve water quality.

Clearly, all communities in Los Angeles County will have to share the financial burden in helping to reduce contamination from stormwater runoff. This may require many communities to modify their budget priorities.

As long as communities make a reasonable, good faith effort to address stormwater pollution issues, it is unlikely that federal and state officials will take legal action. Thus far, this has been the case. Failure to make such an effort, however, will certainly result in legal action against violators. Moreover, environmental groups can choose to file lawsuits against federal and state officials if they do not continue to pursue polluters. Such action will lead to costly delays in meeting federal water quality

standards and will likely lead to even more draconian measures given present federal and state law and previous judicial decisions.

Previous Actions by the LA Regional Water Board

The impacts on water quality and the heightened risks to public health from MS4 discharges that affect receiving waters across the U.S. and in Los Angeles County and its coastline have been well studied and documented. Accordingly, the LA Regional Water Board has taken a number of significant actions to control such discharges (LARWQCB, 2001)

In 1990, the LA Regional Water Board adopted Order No. 90-079, the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit. That permit required the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, the County of Los Angeles, and the incorporated municipalities in Los Angeles County to implement stormwater pollution controls including updating ordinances, optimizing existing pollutant controls such as street sweeping, construction site controls, and others. The Regional Board required all Permittees to adopt at least 13 specific BMPs for consistency across the County. The 1990 permit was executed on a system wide basis due to the highly interconnected storm drain system serving a population substantially larger than 100,000 residents. At this point, the region was committed to MEP standards—cleaning up stormwater to the maximum extent practicable.

On July 15, 1996 the LA Regional Water Board issued Order No. 96-054 that updated the 1990 permit. The 1996 Los Angeles County MS4 permit required model programs be formulated and implemented by the Permittees for Public Information and Public Participation, Industrial/Commercial Activities, Development Construction, Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges, Public Agency Activities, and Development Planning. These model programs will change with time as more data on stormwater impacts are collected and become available.

On January 31, 2001 the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works formerly requested to renew their MS4 permit in the form of an ROWD for the County of Los Angeles and the incorporated cities, except the City of Long Beach. This request began the process of reissuance of the permit, which entered into its third permit term. On the same day the Los Angeles County Flood Control District submitted an ROWD. The Regional Board staff invested considerable time and effort in providing opportunities for public participation and comment. Over 30 meetings, two workshops, and many outreach activities were conducted to allow the public, Permittees, and other interested parties enough opportunity to participate in the development of permit requirements and language prior to consideration by the Regional Board for adoption. The reissued MS4 permit committed the region to meeting water quality standards based on the State Water Resources Control Board's precedential Orders.

Implementation of the MS4 permit requirements should reduce pollutants in stormwater in a cost-effective manner. The adoption of BMPs should also reduce pollutant discharges and enhance the quality of surface water.

The final steps of the regulatory process are now under way—TMDLs for the various impaired water bodies of the region are being promulgated.

Overall, it is clear that the LA Regional Water Board does not intend to require that municipalities build advanced treatment plants: indeed, they have publicly expressed the sentiment that they oppose this solution.

Implementation of Regional Solutions

A regional infiltration and BMP treatment system, in combination with source control of trash, pesticides, and trace metals, can substitute for individual site controls on land parcels within the drainage area. This could take the form of "Local Equivalent Area Drainages", implementing regional solutions that would achieve better results than the application of new source controls, which, in built up areas, will have significant effects only over the long term during which existing structures are rebuilt.

Funding for regional solutions may pose a challenge because of Proposition 13 and other restrictions on tax policy. The challenge however is not insurmountable if property-owners and voters become adequately informed and educated. Nevertheless, regional solutions may significantly shift administrative and cost burdens for water quality protection from businesses and development firms to local government.

Trading Schemes

"Cap and trade" systems, in which regulatory agencies set a cap on the amount of pollution allowable and allow trading of discharge rights within the constraints of the cap, have been successful in several fields. A group of municipalities, for example, might assign discharge rights to landowners within a watershed such that total releases meet the constraints of the TMDLs. They could then allow trading in the discharge rights, so that those who can reduce discharges at least cost are the first to do so, and the overall cost of meeting the TMDL is minimized. Municipalities themselves, as owners of parks and open space, might be able to develop regional solutions and fund them through sales of discharge rights to others.

Stormwater pollution control may be particularly amenable to this approach because the costs of control are highly site-specific. In many cases, there may be considerable economy in applying regional solutions in the best possible sites rather than controlling every site individually.

DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES

Infiltration

Before the City of Los Angeles was established, most of the rain that fell in the region evaporated or percolated into the soil. The groundwater was continually replenished and runoff flows were small. As population grew, impermeable surfaces such as paved roads, parking lots, and rooftops covered more and more of the land. Residences, commercial facilities, and roads were designed to shed water as rapidly as possible. Historical measurements of discharges to the Los Angeles River at Firestone Boulevard indicate that runoff has increased from 5% to 45% of rainfall. This change adversely affected stormwater quality in two ways. First it increased the amount of stormwater flow, magnifying the cost of any measures to control quality (and also requiring ever more costly flood control measures). Second, water that flowed directly to streams and the ocean no longer benefited from the purifying action of soil and vegetation, which can remove particulates through physical filtering, sequester some chemicals by adsorption, and destroy organic and biological contaminants by biodegradation.

Any program for remediation of stormwater contamination should reverse this trend, reducing the load of both water and pollutants on other parts of the system. At the same time, pollution of groundwater must be avoided. However, infiltration will benefit from the very considerable capacity of soils to filter particles, adsorb contaminants, and biodegrade organic materials. A relative estimate of the magnitude of the problem may be made by comparison with examples of leaking underground storage tanks at gasoline stations. In many cases, spills of tens or hundreds of gallons of gasoline are now being handled by "intrinsic remediation"—allowing natural biodegradation to degrade the hydrocarbons. The acceptability of this approach has been supported by extensive research. Hydrocarbon infiltration with stormwater will involve far lower concentrations of hydrocarbon, and will mostly be the higher-molecular-weight compounds that are much less mobile in soils than gasoline.

We can also compare stormwater infiltration to the effects of septic tanks. These systems infiltrate sewage that has received only a modest degree of treatment. Yet they are still in use in the Los Angeles Region, and indeed are the primary waste disposal method for 15% of households in the U.S. Groundwater contamination from septic tanks has occurred, but most are considered effective and safe waste disposal systems.

This comparison suggests that the relatively low concentrations of pollutants in common stormwater, with appropriate controls on sources of specific contaminants, will not pose a significant threat to groundwater quality.

The permeability of soils in the Los Angeles basin varies from place to place. Beneath the Whittier Narrows spreading basins, for example, sand and gravel deposits allow very high rates of infiltration. In other areas, clay-rich soils reduce rates of infiltration. However, the historically low rates of runoff indicate that infiltration is capable of handling the bulk of the rainfall in the Los Angeles Region. Many areas routinely considered as having poor infiltration rates will never the less be useful as multi-purpose infiltration systems. A soccer field, for example, can be used as an

infiltration basin at little additional cost, and will make a valuable contribution even if infiltration rates are low in comparison to those in spreading basins.

Source Control

Industrial Releases

Industrial discharges can be controlled by a vigorous program of source identification and control. Businesses have a fundamental responsibility to do their work without contaminating their neighborhoods, and in the great majority of cases can do so without significant interference with their activities.

Trash Management

Many businesses and some homeowners contribute a disproportionate amount of trash to the urban burden. Paper waste often accumulates in the parking lots of fast food outlets and strip malls, where it can wash into the street during rainstorms. Inadequate dumpsters and garbage cans are overloaded so that trash spills into the streets. Poorly covered trucks can allow trash to fly out on the streets. In addition, citizens throw trash from their cars onto the streets (it has been estimated that as much as 60% of trash on freeways by weight is cigarette butts). All of these practices are illegal, but enforcement is currently rare and weak. While perfect compliance with anti-litter laws is not expected, there could certainly be major improvements through enforcement. Much of the cost of such efforts could be recovered through fines, with the satisfying result that those causing the problem would be paying for cleaning it up.

Municipalities are responsible for the trash deposited on their streets, and most will respond by installing screens on catch basins. These are sometimes referred to as catch basin "inserts". They will have half-centimeter openings and will be designed to collect trash during periods of low or modest flow, but to bypass the flow during heavy storms or if they are clogged. This will avoid local flooding that would be caused by clogging.

Street Cleaning

Trash that escapes enforcement efforts can be collected by street cleaning before it reaches the storm drains. Enhanced street cleaning is likely to be necessary as cities install half-centimeter screens on their catch basins. Trash that is now washed out of sight (at least until it reaches the beaches) will accumulate on the screens and possibly clog them. More effective and more frequent street cleaning will reduce this problem.

A major fraction of the pollutants in stormwater runoff are adsorbed on particles—this is particularly true of trace metals and pesticides, which are significant contributors to impairment of the receiving waters. Some of this particulate matter can be removed from streets by higher-quality street vacuuming equipment, which collects the dirt much as a vacuum cleaner does. This equipment is more expensive to purchase and operate, but it would make a significant contribution to reducing chemical pollutants in stormwater.

The Port of Seattle has tested high-quality street sweepers as a cleanup method in its container storage area (FHWA, 2003). The approach was successful, removing one-third to one-half of particulates and their associated pollutants. While the equipment is somewhat more expensive than simple sweepers to purchase, operations costs are about

the same. The fine particles carry a significant portion of the pollutants, but they constitute only a small portion of the total mass of material on the streets, so their collection and disposal does not significantly increase costs. Such street cleaning may be more effective in Southern California, where the long dry season allows dust to accumulate for many months.

As explained in detail later, there would be substantial secondary benefits associated with improved street cleaning. Neighborhoods would look better, and residents would be exposed to less resuspended road dust, which dirties buildings and may have significant negative health effects.

Some investigators have also proposed street washing, using recycled water. If this were done during dry weather, and all of the dry-weather flow were being collected for treatment in wastewater treatment plants, street pollutants would be kept out of the rivers.

Pesticide Substitutions

Many of the receiving waters in the Los Angeles Region are impaired by pesticides, particularly Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos. The approach to this pollution should be the same as it has been historically for other pesticides that threatened environmental quality. None has ever been dealt with by treating contaminated waters. Those who use the pesticides should be responsible for ensuring that no water pollution results from that use. Pesticides that cannot be properly managed by appropriate use protocols such as labeling or use rules enforcement and which have an inherent tendency to persist in the environment should be banned. Pesticide controls are instituted by the state and federal governments, so additional political effort will be needed if a bans on specific compounds are required.

We presume that these pesticides are used in many cases because they are currently the most economical approach to insect control, and that substitution of another method would involve some cost. However, there are many possible alternatives, including use of more readily degraded pesticides, insect-resistant strains of plants, biological control with natural insect predators, and others. There are many examples of success with such integrated pest management (IPM), particularly at golf courses (NRDC, 1999). In some cases owners were pleased to find that costs actually declined when they switched from pesticide-dominated approaches to IPM.

Trace Metals

Trace metals enter stormwater as rain drains from industrial operations, transportation land uses, and other sources. Brake pad wear on cars produces a fine dust of copper. Zinc is released when galvanized equipment contacts the water. Trace metals in stormwater can be controlled by covering machinery and materials that release trace metals, by capturing and treating runoff from large industrial operations and transportation land uses, and by developing alternative materials for brake pads (research is currently under way on this objective).

Control of Automotive-Related Sources

Motor vehicles and related facilities are the source of many types of runoff pollutants, including hydrocarbons from oil and fuel leaks, and road wear. Vacuum street cleaning is effective in dealing with particle-bound hydrocarbons left on the street,

and infiltration can effectively deal with hydrocarbons that are transported or deposited off the street surface.

Control of Bacteria

Bacterial contamination in stormwater is typically measured as counts of "coliform" bacteria, a category that contains many species of bacteria. While very few of the coliforms cause disease, some of these species are very abundant in human waste, and so detection of the group has long been used as a marker for sewage pollution. Efforts to interrupt the fecal-oral transmission of disease have commonly taken the elimination of coliforms from water as a surrogate for judging efforts to prevent the spread of the microorganisms that do cause disease. Where coliform counts in drinking water have been reduced (in much of the industrialized world) transmission of water-borne disease has indeed been largely eliminated. Thus the use of coliform counts as a marker for disease control has been remarkably successful. In some cases, a more specific test for "fecal coliforms" is used, because the test is an indicator of contamination by warm-blooded animals, including humans. While we have always counted coliforms, the real concern is pathogens—microorganisms that can cause disease. For sewage pollution, the association between the two has been strong, and controlling coliforms has been equivalent to controlling disease. The situation for stormwater, however, may be far more complex. Because there are many non-human sources of coliforms, it is possible that the test for their presence may be positive even when no human pathogens are present.

The sources of the coliforms found in stormwater remain uncertain. Pet wastes certainly include bacteria that test positive as coliforms, but the degree to which pet wastes constitute a disease threat is uncertain. Wild mammals, such as raccoons, possums, skunks and coyotes, may contribute when their wastes are left on paved surfaces. It has been proposed that fecal matter from homeless people denied access to restrooms may be a source, but there has been no study confirming this. In less developed areas with poor soil infiltration conditions, it is likely that poorly operated septic tanks and illegal disposal of gray water are contributing to the coliform counts detected in runoff. If septic tanks are the source, strict enforcement of waste control ordinances is appropriate. If homeless people are the source, provision of restroom facilities would be far cheaper than any imaginable stormwater treatment system (as well as being more humane). If pet feces are the source, the only approach is, through public outreach and enforcement, to press people to clean up after their pets. It must be expected, however, that such an approach will not be 100% effective. The contribution of wild animals seems uncontrollable.

Because the sources and significance of the coliform counts remain uncertain, it is important that research on the topic be pursued immediately. The recent development of genetic techniques for precise and rapid identification of bacterial species now provides the tool needed to provide the information needed to develop effective policies.

Coliforms, and presumably the associated human pathogens, are substantially reduced in treatment wetlands. Infiltration of course removes them from runoff flows, and adsorption on soils and biodegradation are effective at protecting groundwater. Water storage, because it holds coliforms in an environment for which they are not adapted, and because it allows settling of particles to which they may be attached, has

some beneficial effect. Disinfection, using chlorine, chloramines, or ultraviolet light is possible, but relatively expensive.

Water Quality Control Board Rules allow for 17 exceedences of the coliform limit per year. There are about 32 days per year of significant rainfall in the region, so it has been anticipated that exceedences during the heavy winter storms will be difficult to control, and will be allowed.

Improved Enforcement

It is important that source control efforts include genuine and credible enforcement. Rules that are widely ignored, of course, will not help clean up runoff water, and a considerable fraction of runoff contaminants come from illicit discharges or disposal. Trash is an obvious example—littering is already illegal, so 100% of the trash in stormwater represents illegal release.

The Environmental Protection agency describes an example in which improved enforcement of existing law was effective (USEPA, 1999):

"…during a 12-month period, the Houston, Texas, Public Utilities Department identified 132 sources of discharges leading to Buffalo Bayou, the local drinking water source, with estimated flow rates ranging from 0.3 to 31.5 liters per second. Houston's program involved monthly sampling from bridge crossings; analysis of samples for carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand, ammonia and nitrate nitrogen, pH, TSS, DO, temperature, fecal coliform, and chlorine residual; comparison of samples to baseline flow concentrations; weekly sampling of temperature, dissolved oxygen (DO), and fecal coliform in stream reaches suspected of contamination; boat sampling to identify the contaminating outfalls along the reach; and, finally, a land-based search to pinpoint the source. Of the flows identified during the program, 85% were due to broken or clogged wastewater lines and 10% were due to illicit connections (Glanton et al., 1992). Eight months after an illicit discharge detection and elimination program began, fecal bacteria log mean concentration was reduced from 20,000 colonies/100mL to 2,000 colonies/100ml."

Thus, in this example, a 90% reduction in bacterial contamination resulted from a careful enforcement program alone.

Detention and BMP Treatment

Stormwater Detention Basins

Many of the problems of stormwater management are associated with its very irregular rate of flow. During dry periods runoff flow rates are so low that the water can be handled by existing sanitary wastewater treatment systems. During rainstorms, the water comes so fast that municipalities have had difficulty doing anything beyond avoiding floods.

The first step toward dealing with this problem is to increase infiltration—substantial reductions in the peak flow rates are possible. The second approach is to provide storage systems that will hold water back during the peak flow periods. Detention basins will reduce peak flows, collect trash, provide quiet water for settlement of particles and their associated pollutants, and promote infiltration. Analysis of the

National BMP Database (Strecker et al., 2003) shows that detention basins infiltrate an average of 30% of the water they receive.

The primary difficulty with this approach is the shortage of available sites to construct large reservoirs. The topography of the Los Angeles area does not include any deep canyons in lower reaches of the rivers that could easily be made into reservoirs. Moreover, virtually all of the land is already occupied by other uses and would accordingly be very expensive to acquire.

This means that detention basins must be conceived as a distributed network of smaller systems, with each serving multiple uses. A useful model is the Sepulveda Dam Recreational Area, which retains water during storms to prevent downstream flooding. For the great majority of the days in the year, the basin is mostly empty, and serves as a park and a wildlife refuge.

A rough estimate of the general feasibility of a regional-park-based approach can be calculated. The City of Los Angeles currently has about 5% of its area in parks (Wolch et al., 2002) and it is reasonable to presume that at least a similar fraction is park throughout the LA Region. Thus, moving the rainfall from adjacent developed areas to the parks would constitute concentration of the flow by a factor of 20 (20 acres of land would drain to 1 acre of park). If the runoff coefficient for the developed areas is 0.5, a rainfall of ¾ inch would thus put 8 inches of water in the parks. This is less than the 24-inch depth of flooding assumed for the stormwater parks planned in the Sun Valley project, suggesting that this approach is feasible on the large scale in terms of the amount of land required.

This calculation is quite approximate: the runoff coefficient is uncertain, and several other factors are poorly known. Never the less, the calculation suggests that a joint program could simultaneously provide the region with needed parks and needed stormwater infiltration capacity.

Sanitary Treatment of Dry Weather Flows

During dry weather, small flows are present in the stormwater system as a result of overwatering of lawns, car washing, and other discharges. This modest amount of water can be collected and passed through existing wastewater treatment plants, which commonly have more than enough excess capacity for this purpose. Because the dry season in Southern California is very long, this would prevent runoff pollution of the oceans for much of the year.

Where this is done, street washing with recycled water would be possible. Collecting and treating the contaminants during dry periods would leave the streets clean for the rainstorms, when the water cannot be collected.

Treatment Wetlands

Wetlands remove many pollutants from the water that passes through them. The low flow velocities allow sediments to settle, removing particulates and any pollutants that are adsorbed on them. Algae and rooted plants absorb nitrate and phosphate as they grow. Vigorous microbiological activity degrades organic chemicals, as microbial predators consume disease organisms. These observations suggest that wetlands can be constructed to serve as treatment systems for stormwater and dry weather runoff. While

this approach requires dedication of land, it has the considerable secondary benefit of providing riparian wildlife habitat and esthetic values.

A system of treatment wetlands has been designed for the San Diego Creek Watershed that drains to Newport Bay, in Orange County, California. The system will serve an area of 120 square miles, and is expected to cost in the low tens of millions of dollars. It is expected to meet the low-flow nitrogen TMDL, the phosphorus TMDL during most years, and the fecal coliform TMDL during low flows.

A similar system has been constructed to provide stormwater quality protection for the Ballona Wetlands Watershed in the City of Los Angeles.

BMP Treatment of Flows from Problem Watersheds such as Industrial Areas

If source control is not successful for some industrial areas, it may be necessary to collect the runoff water and use more sophisticated BMP treatment. These might best be constructed as private facilities serving a consortium of local industries, and funded by them for the purpose. A public/private partnership could be created, perhaps with public loan guarantees. Past experience with business improvement districts could serve as a model.

Partial Treatment in Curbside Units

Many proprietary devices have been developed for treatment of runoff as it enters curbside catch basins. These generally remove trash from the flow, and may also collect sediments. Some include adsorbants to remove hydrocarbons and trace metals. They have the disadvantage that they are designed to bypass during higher volume wet-weather flows. All require some degree of maintenance, and some are expensive to install. Trash and sediment must be removed on a regular basis, and adsorbants must be replaced when they are exhausted. Never the less, they may be useful for treatment of problem dry weather flows in specific areas, such as industrial or commercial zones.

Public Outreach and Education

Much of the pollution in runoff water arises from actions of individuals—litter is discarded in the street, for example, or pesticides are used carelessly in a residential garden. This pollutant load can be reduced by educating citizens and urging them to behave in a way that protects water quality.

An effort in Oregon, conducted by the Tillamook Bay Rural Clean Water Project, was made to educate local farmers about the steps they could take to protect local streams. This involved personal visits, tours of successful BMPs, newsletters, and presentations (USEPA, 1999). Four years after the program began, bacterial concentrations dropped 40% to 60% in Tillamook Bay and 50% to 80% in local rivers. Thus in some cases significant progress can be made at very low cost through public education.

Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

While the behavior of individual citizens may be difficult to control, municipalities have far more control over their own operations. Efforts can be made to avoid careless use of pesticides and fertilizers on municipal facilities. Such steps have modest, but measurable impacts. An EPA report notes (USEPA, 1999):

> "…the City of Bellevue, Washington, found that street cleaning three times a week removed about only 10% of urban runoff pollutants; catch basin cleaning twice a year was estimated to be about 25% effective" (Pitt and Bissonnette, 1984).

Combined Approaches for Stormwater Quality Management

A general classification of rainfall receivers and appropriate methods for dealing with runoff they produce is shown in Figure 1. While the approach it describes is quite general, and other mixes of alternatives are possible, it shows one set of measures that can be used to control stormwater pollution.

Streets

The first step in reducing pollutants on streets is to restrict pollutant discharges from adjacent properties. Source control measures should prevent the release of industrial pollutants and construction sites should be managed to contain sediments. Litter laws and pet dropping collection laws should be enforced, although it must be acknowledged that it is not possible to prevent these inputs entirely. To stop litter from entering the storm drains, cities should install half-centimeter screens on their catch basins. The use of such screens will require diligent street cleaning, to ensure that the drains are not blocked during storms. In Southern California, rains mostly occur during a well-defined season, and frequently weather reports give two or three days warning of major storms. Cities should develop contingency plans for rapid-response street cleaning when storms are coming, to minimize stormwater contamination and the chances of flooding caused by clogged screens.

In some areas, where runoff water quality is relatively good, the streets themselves might be used as groundwater recharge facilities, by converting unused alleys to park/detention basins or by using permeable pavements.

It remains likely, however, that much street runoff will be of marginal quality. For the immediate future, it is also likely that a major portion of runoff from other sources will be initially discharged to streets, so that efforts to make use of stormwater as a water resource will require collection, and a degree of treatment before infiltration.

In most cases, this can be done with regional solutions. Water from storm drains can be collected in detention basins and wetlands, where sedimentation and biological activity will reduce pollutant load, and groundwater recharge can occur. The detention basins will serve as parks during the greater part of the year when water is not present, and the wetlands will double as much-needed wildlife habitat.

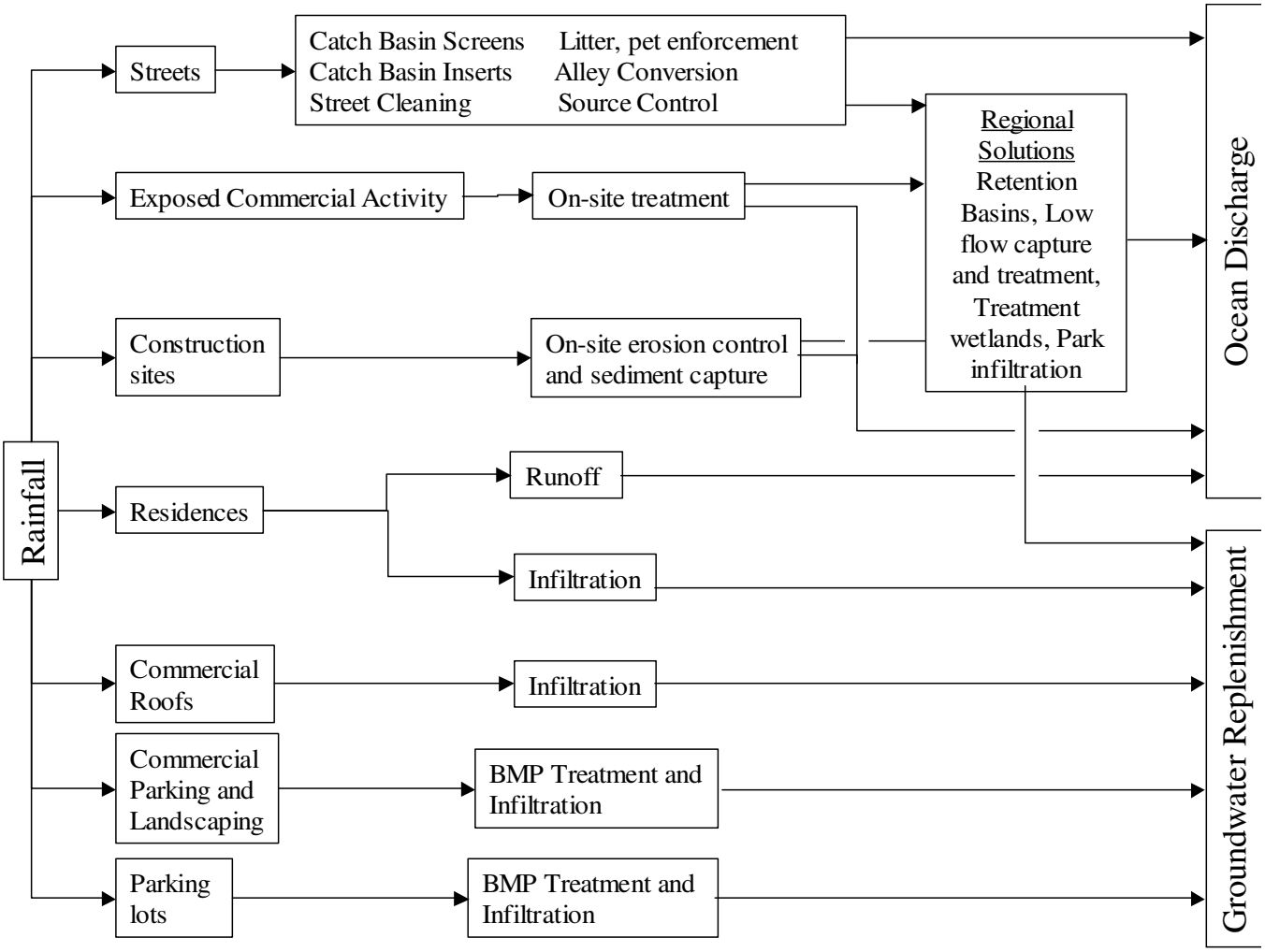

Figure 1. Stormwater quality control solutions for Southern California

Alleys for Public Use and Infiltration

Some alleys in urban areas are no longer necessary for access purposes. Indeed, many have become nuisance areas because of illicit trash disposal and criminal activity. Many of these could be gated and converted to small parks, with keys provided for local residents. They could simultaneously serve as infiltration facilities or as bioswales. There are currently 2.3 square miles of alleys in Los Angeles, for example. While many must be retained for access purposes, the fraction that could be converted could constitute a significant stormwater retention and infiltration resource. Alleys maintained for access might be candidates for partial or permeable pavements.

Similar approaches could be used for power line rights-of-way.

Exposed Commercial Activity

Very often the cheapest approach to stormwater quality control for exposed commercial activities is simply to cover them. Stormwater will thereafter come in contact only with the rooftop, and runoff will be much less polluted and more easily dealt with. However, for some large-scale activities, such as oil refining, it is not physically possible to provide a roof. For others, such as auto dismantling, the large area needed and the relatively low value of the activity may mean that a roof is not financially possible. Such facilities must be required to collect and treat runoff from their facilities, and indeed this is already being done in many cases. While there certainly are costs involved, it has generally proven possible, through a combination of better housekeeping, substitution of non-polluting materials, and simple on-site treatment processes, to solve these problems. Requirements for on-site treatment are advantageous because the cost of such treatment is borne by the business that produces the pollutant, providing incentives for conversion to less-polluting products and methods. Consequently, green manufacturing will become increasingly common.

Construction Sites

Release of sediments from construction sites can be ameliorated if the construction crew provides erosion control measures, such as maintaining vegetation or spraying exposed soil with polymer stabilizers, and an adequate on-site retention pond for rainfall, along with dikes, silt fences, and appropriate vehicle entrance construction to prevent runoff. Detention allows the sediments to settle out and the exposed soils can function effectively for groundwater recharge. It is anticipated that the costs of these measures will be small in comparison to construction costs. A more detailed list of best management practices for construction sites appears in Appendix I.

Residences

In most cases, homes and the surrounding landscaping have been designed to facilitate rapid runoff. It is necessary that water not pool in depths sufficient to flood houses, and ponding is viewed with irritation, even if it is harmless and temporary. However, single-family homes typically are surrounded with a significant area of land that could serve well for infiltration. Commonly, the land is planted or covered with

grass. The runoff from landscaping and residential rooftops typically contains only small amounts of pollutants that are readily removed by percolation through the root zone.

Landscaping for the typical single-family home could be arranged to infiltrate all of the rainfall that it receives (except, perhaps, in the most severe storms). Lawns a few inches below surrounding sidewalks could serve as infiltration ponds, gardens could receive roof runoff, and downspouts could conduct runoff to dry wells. Because the water would have had very little contact with pollutants, such infiltration would be an excellent addition to groundwater resources.

However, very few residences are arranged in this manner and, indeed, building codes often specify features that promote rapid runoff to the street. Building codes should be changed to utilize single-family homes as recharge sites. It is anticipated, however, that the effect on runoff will be seen only slowly in built-up areas as old homes are gradually replaced. Retrofit of existing homes will be expensive and politically difficult, but for new construction, single-family homes could be made to produce essentially zero discharge at little or no additional cost.

Xeriscaping—planting with native and other drought-tolerant plants—can also help to provide space for water infiltration, and it reduces watering and therefore the chance of irrigation runoff. Such landscaping also requires less fertilizer and pesticide, and so reduces incidental contamination.

In many cases, cities may be able to take interim steps to reduce runoff from homes. They have control over the "city strip" land that lies between the sidewalk and the gutter. It would be possible to institute a program of replacing the lawns after minor excavation, so that these areas would lie below the sidewalk and curb and serve as runoff detention and percolation basins.

Where infiltration is not possible, much residential runoff may be acceptable for direct discharge to the ocean, as long as it is not contaminated first by passing through polluted streets. More contaminated water can be conveyed to regional water cleanup and recharge facilities.

Low-flow Treatment in Wastewater Treatment Plants

Wastewater treatment plants are built with excess capacity in order to handle increased flow during rainy weather. While sanitary systems are designed to exclude stormwater, holes in manhole covers, leaks in piping, and illegal connections all allow the entry of some water during rainstorms. The flow is a very small portion of the rainwater, but can produce a significant increase in the much smaller sanitary flows—sometimes up to 50%. Treatment plants are designed with excess capacity to handle these peak loads.

This excess capacity can be used to treat dry weather runoff during periods when there is no rain. While these flows are not, by definition, stormwater, and indeed are governed by a separate set of regulations, dry weather runoff is often a significant contributor to impairment of receiving waters and its treatment would contribute to the objectives of stormwater control. It is also possible to use this capacity in concert with "street washing". In this approach, tank trucks filled with recycled water could be used to wash the streets, particularly in the months before the first rain of the fall. Contaminants removed from the streets and drains by the washing would be treated in the wastewater

plants, leaving the streets far cleaner when the rains came. At present, municipal street cleaning is a prohibited activity where it results in flows to the storm drain system.

This treatment approach for dry weather runoff could also treat runoff from small rainstorms.

It is likely that all of dry weather runoff could be treated for much of the Los Angeles Region. Such a step would eliminate essentially all runoff pollutants in the areas where this is possible. Because this approach uses capacity that is already in place, the cost for this alternative is low.

This approach would be particularly significant for control of coliforms. Sanitary treatment of dry weather flows would eliminate coliforms through much of the year. Rain occurs during only 32 days of the year, on average (Some of these storms are so small that the runoff could still be treated. On the other hand, untreatably high levels of runoff typically continue for a few days after a major storm). The LA Regional Water Board allows variances for 17 days of wet weather flow during the year. Thus it seems likely that dry weather runoff treatment at wastewater treatment plants, plus some degree of source control, plus the variances, will be sufficient to bring most areas into compliance with the bacteria rules. Further study, including some basic research on the sources of coliforms, is necessary to confirm this.

In considering the acceptability of this approach, it is important to note that beach use declines during wet weather, so that closures during the variance days would have a small effect on overall beach use and public health.

Capture and Use of Rooftop Runoff

In many cases, the pollutants from commercial rooftops, like those from residential roofs, could be readily removed by soil infiltration. With appropriate controls to avoid specific pollutants from commercial activities, roof runoff could be used for groundwater recharge. Designs exist for infiltration planters, in which the planter has high sides that allow it to function as a reservoir, and an open bottom that allows infiltrating water to pass into the soil. Risks of groundwater pollution could be mitigated through the use of biologically active and adsorbant soils. Commercial rooftops are commonly associated with large parking areas, which could be adapted for infiltration. Such efforts will be more difficult than those for homes, because most commercial facilities have a higher ratio of roof area to land area. In some cases it may be possible to store runoff for future irrigation use.

The Washington State Department of Ecology (2001) has developed a decision tree for dealing with downspout discharges. For lots larger than 22,000 square feet, it specifies either dispersion or infiltration systems for runoff. For smaller lots on suitable soil, infiltration systems are required. Where soils do not readily accept infiltration, surface dispersion may be appropriate. If water quality is good and infiltration and dispersal are not possible, disposal to the storm drains is accepted.

Parking Lots and Landscaping

Parking areas occupy a very large amount of land in Southern California, and accordingly represent a significant opportunity for improvement in stormwater management. Construction costs for parking lots are far smaller per square foot than

those for buildings, so that alterations are cheaper. They are reconstructed more frequently, so that requirements applying to new construction or reconstruction will propagate through the parking lot inventory much more rapidly than those for buildings.

In most cases, parking lots could serve as sites for rainwater infiltration. Trash can be collected on grates and be disposed of properly by the lot owners. The curbs around plantings (which are often necessary to avoid damage to the plants from cars) can be slotted so that water passes through them to infiltrate in the planter soils. Planted areas must be below grade, so that they collect and temporarily store water, and could be expanded, utilizing more space where cars don't actually park, such as the areas between and behind the parking bumpers. In some areas, permeable pavements could be used. Collected water could be passed to leach fields built under the parking lot.

An example of this sort of development is provided by the 6-acre parking lot of the Oregon Museum of Science and Industry (NRDC, 1999). It had originally been proposed as a traditional design, with water draining to catch basins, storm drains, and eventually the Willamette River. At the request of the Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, it was redesigned to use vegetated medians and landscaping as swales and linear wetlands. The parking lot is now able to infiltrate the water from a storm of 0.83 inches in 24 hours. Overall construction costs for the revised design were actually lower, because of the reduced costs for catch basins and drains.

Pervious pavements have also been developed so that even the space where cars are parked can be used for infiltration.

There is some concern over whether infiltration from parking lots will pollute underlying aquifers. Sediments, hydrocarbons, and trace metals are likely to be present in parking lot runoff from ordinary commercial establishments. But all of these are generally well retained on soils, particularly if the soils are selected to serve this purpose. Adsorbent materials might be added as a surface layer, to further retain hydrocarbons and trace metals.

It will be necessary to develop new guidelines for parking lots. The public and lot owners will not tolerate flooding that requires them to wade to their cars, so detention and infiltration systems will have to be carefully designed. Overflow will occur in extreme storms, and the lot and remediation areas should be designed so that the excess water flows to the street without impeding access to parked vehicles. Redesigned lots can be required for any new construction or for major renovations, but complete retrofit of all lots is likely to be too expensive for political acceptance.

This will require some additional maintenance. If adsorbants are included in the recharge areas to help control hydrocarbon infiltration, for example, these will have to be renewed from time to time. Regular trash collection will be required.

It is anticipated that most parking lots could become zero runoff areas, contributing substantially to water conservation and pollutant remediation. Further, very large parking lots, such as those at "big box" stores and shopping malls, could be reconstructed as stormwater infiltration facilities serving surrounding neighborhoods. In a cap and trade system, the lots would become financial opportunities for the retailers.

River Greening

The Los Angeles Region has become infamous for its historical conversion of rivers to concrete-lined flood control channels. While these have served the purpose of moving water rapidly to the ocean and avoiding flooding, they have also prevented infiltration in the riverbed. For this and many other reasons, advocates have proposed "greening" the river. This would involve widening the river at some points and replacing the steep concrete walls with gently sloping vegetated shores. Parks and wildlife habitat could be developed alongside the river, designed such that they would flood when the river is high. This would allow infiltration to occur, and by providing temporary storage, would decrease peak flood flows. In many areas it may be possible to replace the concrete bottoms of rivers with permeable surfaces.

The Sepulveda Dam Recreation Area is an excellent example of such a facility. It stores water during heavy rains, but serves as a park and wildlife refuge during the greater part of the year when it is not flooded. It promotes infiltration of water during rain events.

Certainly, any such modifications of the rivers must be designed carefully so that flood risk is not increased. But this is clearly possible. Indeed, increased infiltration and storage capacity along the river will reduce peak flows and therefore the frequency of floods, and reduce the associated costs.

Infiltration in Residential Streets

Many areas in Southern California are primarily residential, and runoff from these areas is only moderately polluted—it could be used for direct infiltration without treatment. In newly developed areas, homes could be designed so the runoff is near zero. However, many areas are currently already built out. In these, preventing runoff to the street would be expensive. In many cases, it may be possible to install infiltration devices in the public streets.

Infiltration in Parks

Public parks, in most cases consisting predominantly of grassy areas, are already contributing to groundwater infiltration. However, some portions still contribute to runoff, and could be regraded to collect water rather than shedding it. Indeed, many could be rebuilt to serve as groundwater infiltration systems serving surrounding areas. Playgrounds could be sunk below surrounding areas in order to collect water during rainfall events. Designs would have to include provision for infiltration at acceptable rates—water left standing for days could become a nuisance. In some areas, soil conditions might preclude this approach.

During the few days after water is collected and before it percolates, that area of the park will be unavailable for other uses. However, parks are little used during rainy weather in any case, and detention will only occur on a few days each year, so the interference will be minimal.

Public Facilities

Runoff from public facilities could be reduced by many of the measures previously discussed. Parking lots could be used for infiltration and rooftop runoff could go to planters serving as infiltration systems. Retrofit of government facilities could begin more quickly than for individual homes, as part of the effort required to meet regulations.

PRIMARY BENEFITS OF RUNOFF QUALITY CONTROL

The immediate purpose of runoff quality control is protection of the receiving waters. In the Los Angeles Region, this refers primarily to rivers, coastal wetlands, bays, and the ocean. Many benefits are definable.

Fishing

Pollutants in stormwater can adversely affect fishing. Commercial fishing is a small and declining industry in the waters local to Southern California, but sportfishing remains a significant activity, bringing income to coastal businesses and providing recreational opportunity for many people. Cleanup of stormwater will preserve and enhance this activity by ensuring that fish are safe for consumption and by preserving fish breeding grounds in estuaries.

Swimming

Ocean swimming, as part of a visit to the beach, is a recreational activity enjoyed by millions of people each year in Southern California. It attracts tourists who contribute substantially to coastal economies. It is discouraged if trash litters the beach or if fear of disease discourages water contact. It is prevented entirely in the event of beach closures, which are a common result of polluted stormwater runoff.

Boating

Powerboats and sailboats are widely used in Southern California and represent a substantial industry in manufacture, maintenance, provision of slips, and various associated shoreside activities. Polluted waters, particularly in the form of trash, can significantly degrade the quality of the boating experience.

Noncontact Recreation and Nonconsumptive Wildlife Uses

Some recreational activities involve bodies of water without contact: sitting or bicycle riding along rivers or lake shores are examples. These activities are seriously degraded if the water produces bad odors or is littered with trash. A stormwater quality program will protect and enhance these uses.

Observation of wildlife is often a valuable part of the outdoor experience. Continuation of this activity requires water quality sufficient to support birds and animals and the plants and insects that they eat. Many migratory birds are dependent on local bodies of water for their sustenance during their yearly movements.

Reduced Illness from Contaminated Seafood

Some illnesses are transmitted through consumption of contaminated seafood. Control of the microbiological quality of runoff waters will reduce the extent of such illnesses.

Reduced Illness from Swimming in Contaminated Waters

Recent studies have indicated that people swimming near storm drains are more likely to contract waterborne diseases than those swimming far from storm drains. Microbiological control of runoff quality, particularly through sanitary treatment of dry weather flows, could reduce the incidence of these diseases.

Enhanced Esthetic Values

The trash cleanup associated with stormwater quality control will improve the appearance of our harbors, rivers, streets, and commercial establishments. Esthetic enjoyment of wildlife habitats such as wetlands, in particular, is hindered if trash is present.

Preservation of Natural Ecosystems

Polluted urban runoff damages natural ecosystems in many ways: toxic material can sicken or kill organisms, trash can choke marine mammals or birds, additional turbidity can prevent the penetration of light necessary for seaweed growth, sediment can bury habitats and prevent attachment of organisms to rocky surfaces, and nutrients can fertilize overgrowth of mosses and plankton. This damage can be prevented by stormwater quality control, and is one of the prime reasons for the program.

SECONDARY BENEFITS OF STORMWATER QUALITY CONTROL

Urban runoff comes from a huge variety of sources and contacts much of the environment around us. The efforts made to clean up runoff, which have the primary purpose of preventing water pollution in receiving waters, will have many secondary benefits and these should be included in any cost-benefit analysis. Indeed, some of these benefits are so substantial that they suggest the agencies responsible for the resources in question should also be providing financial support for runoff quality control efforts.

Groundwater Restoration

Total rainfall in the Los Angeles basin in an average year is equal to about half of the amount used for drinking water supply. It is strange indeed that we pollute this water and discharge it to the ocean even as we import ecologically, politically, and financially expensive water from the Colorado River, Northern California, and the Owens Valley. The primary difficulty in making productive use of this water is the lack of storage capacity. Rainfalls are infrequent but intense: most of the time there is no rainfall available for use, but occasionally it is so abundant that it causes flooding. Surface water reservoirs are the traditional solution to this problem—water is stored during the rainy season to prevent floods and becomes available for valuable uses the weather is dry. But there are few workable sites for large, year-round surface water reservoirs in the Los Angeles area. Groundwater aquifers, however, can also serve as water reservoirs, being drawn down in the dry season and replenished during the wet season. Infiltration will constitute a use of this storage capacity, reducing future dependence on outside sources of water and avoiding expensive alternatives like desalination of seawater. Because environmental and political factors may make increasing water imports impossible at any price, better utilization of local rainfall through the use of the groundwater reservoirs may be necessary for future growth.

Improvement of groundwater supplies within Southern California would save money now spent on imported water, and would save the concomitant external costs of the environmental impact on source areas. It would also reduce political friction with source areas. Ultimately, it may be the only economically and politically feasible method by which the water supply in Southern California can be increased, and as such, it may be the key to continued development in the area.

Flood Control

As the fraction of the Los Angeles Region occupied by impermeable surface has increased, the amount of water runoff has also increased, putting an ever-growing load on the flood control system. A recent project improved flood control for the lower Los Angeles River by increasing the height of the dikes on the channels, at a cost of about $200 million. Future increases in channel capacity would be even more expensive—not only will the walls have to be made higher, several bridges will have to be raised. Increased infiltration will reduce runoff, reducing the maintenance costs on the system and eliminating the need for further capacity increases.

The possible magnitude of the impact can be judged by considering the case of the San Gabriel Valley. Runoff from the valley is mostly captured in spreading basins in the Whittier Narrows area and used for groundwater recharge. This makes the runoff coefficient for the valley overall 5%. In the urbanized areas of Los Angeles, the value is about 40%. Thus if the urbanized area were as well controlled as the San Gabriel Valley, runoff could decrease by a factor of eight. Flood risks would essentially disappear.

Increased Parkland and Wildlife Habitat

The regional alternatives for stormwater quality control include the development of parks and wetlands. The parks would serve as detention basins and infiltration facilities, but would be used for that purpose only during rainy periods, which comprise about 32 days per year in Southern California. During the rest of the year, these areas could serve the typical purposes for which parks are built, acting as recreational sites, playgrounds, soccer and baseball fields, and wildlife habitat. Because people are less likely to engage in these activities during rainstorms in any case, the conflict between the uses will be small. The Los Angeles area is notably short of public parks in comparison to other major cities, particularly in its poorer neighborhoods (Wolch et al., 2002). Because it is likely that residents will demand more park space in the future, the development of areas for dual use is particularly valuable. Ideally, the cost of development could be borne by both agencies intent on improving stormwater quality and by those responsible for parks and recreation. The planned redevelopment of the Corn Fields site in Los Angeles, for example, might provide a detention basin as well as the new park that is being planned.

Wetlands must be kept wet all year, but can withstand flooding during the rainy season. Thus reestablishment of these habitats, which have been largely lost in the Los Angeles Region, could simultaneously serve the purposes of wildlife restoration, flood control, and stormwater quality control. In many cases, it will be possible to develop wetlands within existing channels, reducing the need for additional land purchases.

Some of the parks and wetlands could be created as a part of river greening projects, and so would also serve the purposes of reestablishing esthetically appealing naturalistic rivers.

Improved Property Values from Trash Control

Often one of the most powerful visual cues that gives a visitor the perception of a "bad" neighborhood is the presence of trash on the streets. One approach to reducing pollutant discharge to storm drains will be improved enforcement of litter laws and additional street cleaning. These will have the secondary benefit of improving the appearance and livability of streets throughout the area. The "broken windows" campaigns of many police departments—indicating that improving the appearance of neighborhoods reduces crime—suggests that apparently cosmetic changes can have substantial benefits for neighborhoods. Certainly property values in a neighborhood with clean streets will be higher than they would if the streets are routinely littered with trash.

Reduction in Harbor Sedimentation

Sediments carried by runoff are moved because the water moves rapidly, and because small particles remain suspended in the low-salt-content chemical environment of fresh water. When runoff enters bays and harbors, however, the velocity of the water is slowed, allowing the particles to settle to the bottom. The higher salt content of marine waters promotes flocculation of the small particles, so that most of them will also settle to the bottom. The deposited sediment fills channels, blocking the passage of ships and recreational boats, and filling areas set aside for preservation of aquatic ecosystems. Ultimately, harbor dredging is required, and frequently the collected sediment has been contaminated, so that it requires special handling. Dredging associated with storm drains in Los Angeles Harbor, for example, costs between $1 million and $3 million per year. Sedimentation in Upper Newport Bay is considered a significant threat to its function as a wildlife refuge. Stormwater quality control measures would avoid sediments discharges or remove it from the runoff, ameliorating these problems for downstream communities.

Improved Public Health

A significant portion of exposure to particulate air pollutants arises when small particles are resuspended from roadways by traffic and wind. Tire dust, settled air pollutant particles, pet feces, particles with adsorbed trace metals and trash are pounded into fine powder and lifted into the air. Such resuspension includes an ultrafine particle fraction, which is most dangerous to human health. More frequent street cleaning, particularly using vacuum bag type cleaners, would reduce public exposure to fine materials carrying trace metals, hydrocarbons, and microorganisms. Some public health improvement is likely, but its magnitude cannot be estimated.

REGIONAL PROGRAMS DESIGNED FOR STORMWATER QUALITY CONTROL

While there has been a substantial amount of work on individual facilities for runoff quality control, such as detention ponds and grassy swales, there have been only a few studies that have tried to determine the regional cost and effectiveness for a system of these "green solutions". It is important to ask whether it is possible to create an overall program within realistic constraints of land availability and costs that will bring the watershed into compliance with regulations.

We have sought descriptions of example projects that include overall costs and the area of land that drains to the facility, so that cost per square mile of area served can be calculated. In a few cases, these are area-wide systems that are the best evidence that an overall solution is possible. In others, they are single installations, for which we make the assumption that duplication is possible—ten facilities like the one described could be built to serve ten times the area. Because economies of scale are important in determining facility design and even regulatory policy, we have taken special interest in some sources that describe how the size of the drainage area (and the necessary BMP treatment facility) affects cost per square mile. Finally, we have included examples that have actually been built and tested, and others that have only been designed. While data for the latter may be less reliable, most systems perform as designed, and these designed-but-not-built systems provide some of the most useful results.

The chosen examples are described briefly below, and listed in Table 2. Results useful for determining the relationship between facility size and cost per square mile are plotted in Figures 2 and 3.

Area-Wide Systems

Sun Valley

The Sun Valley project was funded by Los Angeles County to develop an alternative approach for flood control and runoff quality management for the Sun Valley district. This is an urbanized area with considerable industrial development that currently does not have storm drains. It is consequently frequently plagued with flooding. The project was undertaken to determine whether there was an approach to flood control other than simply building storm drains.

Four alternative plans were produced, designed to maximize infiltration, to maximize water conservation and wildlife habitat, to maximize stormwater reuse by industry, and emphasizing conveyence to traditional storm drains. Notably, an alternative that maximized the use of onsite BMPs was rejected as too expensive. The components of the plans included industrial reuse, infiltration basins in parks, tree planting and mulching, infiltration in parking lots, and infiltration in vaults beneath the streets.

Because the emphasis of this project was flood control rather than water quality control, the hydraulic control objectives were quite stringent: the system was designed to collect and infiltrate all of the water produced by a 50-year, 96 hour storm. This means that the runoff from the area, if the project is built, will be reduced to near zero. Thus, this project, which includes flood control and water quality control, constitutes an "upper

bound" estimate on the costs for water quality control. Achieving such complete collection and infiltration would certainly substantially exceed water quality goals, and costs for a stormwater quality control system in an area with storm drains already in place would certainly be lower.

San Diego Creek

A project supported by the Irvine Ranch Water District and Orange County and performed by Geosyntec Consultants has developed a plan for natural treatment systems—wetlands and stormwater detention ponds—for the San Diego Creek watershed. This watershed occupies 120 square miles of developed land that drains into Newport Bay. Newport Bay has been designated as impaired, requiring that stormwater discharges be cleaned up.

Geosyntec proposed a plan consisting of 44 facilities, including ponds and wetlands constructed within existing drainage channels or built outside. These are typically facilities with both deeper open water and shallow water supporting emergent vegetation (such as cattails).

Water quality improvements expected from the system are described in the report (Strecker et al., 2002): "The NTS Plan is estimated to achieve total nitrogen (TN) TMDL for base flows and reduce in-stream TN concentration below current standards at most locations. Total phosphorous TMDL targets would be met in all but the wettest years. The fecal coliform TMDL would be met during the dry season, but not all wet season base flow conditions, and not under storm conditions. The NTS Plan is not designed to meet the sediment TMDL, but would capture, on average, about 1,9000 tons/yr (1,724,000 kg/yr) of sediment from urban areas. The wetlands are estimated to remove 11% of the total copper and lead, and 18% of the total zinc in storm runoff. The NTS provides a cost-effective alternative to routing dry-weather flows to the sanitary treatment system."

While final budget numbers were not provided, it was anticipated that the first 13 treatment sites would be constructed for $12 million, and that the overall cost would be substantially less that the $60 million anticipated for low-flow sanitary treatment. This value is listed as the upper bound of cost in Table 2. For comparison of cost vs. unit drainage area size, it was presumed that the average area served by each of the 44 facilities was 120 mi^2/44 = 2.7 mi^2.

Constructed wetlands will collect any trash that enters the storm drain, and should be effective at reducing concentrations of coliform organisms, hydrocarbons, particles, and the suite of pollutants associated with particles. They may constitute a complete control system if they are combined with vigorous source control for metals and pesticides and storm drain screens to minimize the trash loading.

Murray City, Utah, Golf Course and Wetlands

Officials in Murray City recognized an opportunity when the interstate highway I-215 was being built. They agreed to take soil from the excavation and runoff water from the freeway to make a golf course. The links, with an associated string of settling ponds, accept and treat all of the drain water from the eastbound lanes of 4.5 miles of the freeway (NRDC, 1999; Hill, 2003). The golf course has been a commercial success, and now produces $900,000 in revenue against $450,000 in operating and maintenance costs

each year. The city has created other treatment wetlands for essentially all of the runoff from the City and from the westbound lanes of the freeway. The total cost of these wetlands has been less than $1,000,000. Overall, if the golf course infiltration system and the other wetlands are considered as a single stormwater control system, it pays for itself. Because this is an unusual circumstance, for calculation we ignored the income from the golf course, and presume the wetlands cost $1,000,000 and serve the area of Murray City, which is 9.5 mi^2.

Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District

The Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District serves the area including and surrounding the city of Fresno. It operates 130 infiltration basins that drain a region of about 120 square miles devoted to agriculture, residential areas, and urban landscape (NRDC, 1999; Pomaville, 2003). Some of the basins are turfed and serve as parks, while others are bare and serve seasonal infiltration needs. The basins succeed in infiltrating 80% to 90% of the stormwater in their drainage areas, and only 2% enters a receiving water without receiving some degree of treatment. To protect groundwater, the District also instituted a program of industrial inspections. While monitoring is still done to check for pollution of the San Joaquin River, the District anticipates no additional infrastructure will be necessary to meet water quality control regulations. For calculations, the unit area for each basin was assumed to be 1 mi^2.

Individual Systems

Long Lake Retrofit, Littleton, Massachusetts

Geosyntec Consultants also designed a low-impact-development program for Littleton, Massachusetts (Roy et al., 2003). The 1.5-square-mile watershed that contains the town drains into Long Lake, which has been subject to eutrophication and other water quality problems associated with urban runoff. The storm drain system collects water at 200 catch basins and releases it to the lake through 18 outfalls. The plan for mitigation of the problem includes a treatment wetland, grass and vegetated swales, bioretention cells (swales with underdrains), rain gardens, rain barrels, and an outreach program to promote source control for fertilizers.

The total budget for the project is estimated at $630,000, or $420,000 per square mile.

Tule Pond, Alameda, California

The Tule Ponds project is a group of three treatment wetlands that was constructed using information developed in the Demonstration Urban Storm Water Treatment Marsh in the early 1980s. It receives urban runoff, passing it through the three ponds in series and discharging it to an existing natural pond. It serves a drainage area of 0.8 square miles and cost $360,000, for a cost of $450,000 per square mile.

Treasure lsland, San Francisco Bay

Treasure Island is an artificial island of 403 acres in San Francisco Bay that was used for many years as a Navy base. It has recently been converted to residential use. A treatment wetland is planned as the means for stormwater quality control. It is anticipated that wetland construction will cost $800,000 to $ 1,100,000 (Bachand, 2003), or $1.2

million to $1.7 million per square mile. However, the island is a tourist destination, and it has been estimated that the increase in visitor spending associated with the wetland could be $4 million to $11 million (Fine, 2003). It was also estimated that the overall value of the project could be twice these values.

Herrerra Study of Stormwater Regulations Costs

As a part of the effort to determine the costs of complying with stormwater regulations in Western Washington, Herrerra Environmental Consultants (2001) prepared designs for typical projects needed to contain and treat stormwater on site in small projects of new construction. In both cases, the systems were planned for a 1.7-inch rainfall. The first hypothetical project was a ten-acre residential development with 40 individual home sites. It was presumed that runoff from the homes would be collected in a detention pond. Construction of the permanent facilities was determined to cost $240,000 to $230,000, depending on the quality of soils. This is about $15 million per square mile.

The second hypothetical site was a restaurant built on a one-acre site, with the area not occupied by the building used as a parking lot. Runoff was to be collected in subsurface infiltration vaults. Costs were determined to be $280,000 or $570,000, depending on the permeability of the soil, or $175 million to $356 million.

Dover Mall, Delaware

The Dover Mall has 30 acres of parking lot or otherwise impermeable surface. Runoff drains to a wetland that is sized to retain a 1-inch rainfall (NRDC, 1999). It includes a forebay that allows containment of exceptional spills. The total project cost was $171,000 (although much of this was defrayed by in-kind donations). The wetland is considered a considerable esthetic resource. The cost was $3.5 million per square mile.

Oakland Park Industrial Area, Florida

A BMP treatment system was developed for five acres of Oakland Park that included auto repair shops, paint shops and plating facilities. A short treatment train was developed, including a trash removal basin and absorbent media. The system cost $261,000, and was successful in removing 71% to 95% of oil and grease, along with all trash and most sediment. Costs were $33 million per square mile of drainage.

Clear Lake Packed Bed Wetland Filter System

Clear Lake, in Orlando, Florida, receives runoff water from 121 acres of nearby urban land and water quality in the lake has deteriorated significantly as a result of pollution. Packed beds, consisting of 10 filter beds composed of crushed concrete or granite media with growing aquatic plants, allow removal of sediments and nutrients. An initial wet detention pond is used to contain the first flush. The system cost $917,646. In calculations, the system was considered a single installation treating 121 acres of drainage. Costs were $4.6 million per square mile.

Sand Filters in Alexandria, Virginia

Two sand filters were built to treat runoff from an airport parking lot near National Airport in Alexandria, Virginia. The area drained was 1.95 acres, and the filters cost $40,000. While some initial problems with anaerobic conditions were encountered,

the filters eventually achieved good treatment. The cost, calculated from the data reported by FHWA (2003), was $12.9 million per square mile.

Compost Filter Facility, Hillsboro, Oregon

A compost filter was constructed to decontaminate water upstream of a grassy swale. The treatment train received water from a five-lane highway, draining a total area of 74 acres. The 1200-square-foot filter contained 120 cubic yards of compost and was constructed and filled for $13,700. The cost, not including the swale, was thus $110,000 per square mile of drainage area.

Infiltration Trenches

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA 2003) has estimated the costs for constructing infiltration trenches as $C_A = 1317 \times V^{(0.63)}$ where C is the cost in dollars and V is the volume in cubic meters. Calculations for this report are made assuming the need to provide detention for a ¾-inch storm. For one square mile (2.6×10^6 m^2), a ¾-in rainstorm will produce 5×10^4 m^3 of water. The cost per square mile is equal to the cost for each trench divided by the drainage area it serves, or $C_{mi2} = C_A/A = (1/A) \times 1317 \times V^{(0.63)} = 1.2 \times 10^6 \times A^{(-0.37)}$. The total cost for these systems thus declines as each system becomes larger—there are economies of scale. Costs for land are not included, but it is likely that trenches could be installed in land also used for other purposes. In some cases it might be necessary to collect more than ¾ inch of rain. On the other hand, the calculation assumes that no infiltration occurs in the trench during the storm. Also, this presumes that the runoff coefficient for the area served is 1.0—thus the typical systems described could treat a ¾-inch storm on totally impervious area or a 1.5-inch storm on an area with a runoff coefficient of 0.5, which is a commonly observed value. Thus the total seems a reasonable approximation.

Infiltration Basins

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA 2003) has estimated costs for construction of open infiltration basins (dry basins) as $C = (V/0.02832)^{(0.69)}$, where C is the cost in dollars and V is the volume in cubic meters. As for the infiltration trenches, it is assumed the basins will be designed to treat a ¾-inch storm in an impervious drainage. Thus the cost per square mile is $C_{mi2} = C_A/A = (1/A) \times (V/0.02832)^{(0.69)} = 204{,}000 \times A^{(-0.31)}$. Costs for land are not included, and would be substantial. However, the basins could be used for other purposes for much of the year. Again, the systems assumed could treat a 1.5-inch storm in a drainage area with a runoff coefficient of 0.5.

Bioretention Areas

Stormwater can be collected in areas filled with highly permeable soils and planted with trees and other vegetation. Water that infiltrates is filtered by contact with the soils and may continue to move downward to replenish the groundwater. Much of it will also be taken up by the vegetation and returned to the atmosphere through evapotranspiration. The FHWA (2003) cost estimate for these bioretention areas is $10,000 per impervious acre, or $6.2 million per square mile of impervious watershed. Bioretention areas can readily serve multiple purposes as wildlife habitat and parks.

Detention and Retention Wetlands

The Federal Highway Commission Report (FHWA, 2003) has provided a general formula describing the cost of detention ponds as a function of size. Costs were estimated as $C_A = 168 \times V^{(0.699)}$, where C_A is the cost in dollars and V is the volume of the pond in cubic meters. The cost per square mile is $C_{mi2} = C_A/A = (1/A) \times 168 \times V^{(0.699)} = 324{,}000 \times A^{(-0.301)}$. Land costs are not included, but these areas can serve other purposes during the larger part of the year when the weather is dry—they can be parks, wildlife areas, and playing fields.

Detention Vaults

In highly urbanized areas, water can be detained in underground vaults, which may be made of concrete or of corrugated steel pipe. Such systems primarily store water to avoid flooding or excessive hydraulic load on downstream systems, but some sedimentation may occur. This provides marginal treatment, but also requires that the vaults be cleaned out on a regular basis. The FHWA estimate for costs of such systems is $C = 38.1 \times (V/0.02832)^{(0.6816)}$. Cost per square mile of drainage area is $C_{mi2} = (1/A) \times 38.1 \times (V/0.02832)^{(0.6816)} = 690{,}000 \times A^{(-0.3184)}$.

Underground Sand Filters

Sand filters are quite effective at removing particulates from urban stormwater, and are commonly employed upstream of other systems in order to protect them from excessive sedimentation. They can be installed underground in densely urban areas, but are correspondingly expensive. The FHWA estimate for such systems is $10,000 to $14,000 per impervious acre served, or $8.7 million per square mile. Here we have chosen the upper estimate because costs are likely to be high in the Los Angeles area.

Surface Sand Filters

Sand filters may also be constructed at the surface, which reduces their cost. However, they occupy a relative large amount of land area, and cannot contribute to a secondary use. There are strong economies of scale. For facilities serving more than 5 impervious acres, the FHWA estimate of cost is $3,400 per acre or $2.1 million per square mile.

Dry Swales and Filter Strips

A vegetated dry swale is an area of land shaped so that stormwater flows through it in a broad, relative flat stream. Flow through the grass removes sediments from the water. At the same time, significant amounts of infiltration may occur. It may be necessary to prepare the soils to maximize infiltration before the grass is planted. Swales can be used for other purposes during the periods when it is not raining. The FHWA estimate of construction costs for swales is $1500 per impervious acre, or $930,000 per square mile.

Filter strips are similar installations, in which the water flows as a flat sheet. The FHWA estimate of constructions costs for filter strips is $2000 per acre or $1,240,000 per square mile.

Results from the ASCE-EPA BMP Database

A cooperative effort of the American Society of Civil Engineers and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has compiled data on the success of best management

practices. Data were carefully vetted, put as much as possible in common format, and arranged so that they could be searched according to several parameters. Several searches of the database were done to gather data for this study.

A search for dry detention basins, serving watersheds of 0-100,000 acres, with 0-30 in annual rainfall, produced 17 responses, of which only four included cost data. All of the four were associated with freeways and served small watersheds of 1-14 acres. This may be the reason why costs were exceptionally high.

A search for wetlands, serving watersheds of 0-100,000 acres, with 0-30 in annual rainfall, produced 10 responses, only one of which included cost data. Costs for this facility were exceptionally low. It was described as a "natural" wetland, perhaps implying that much of the system was already in place before construction was done.

A search for wetlands, draining 0-100,000 acres, with 0-30 in annual rainfall, produced 9 responses, including 6 with cost data. These also served very small watersheds, and costs per square mile were very high.

A search for hydrodynamic devices serving 0-100,000 acres, in areas of 0-30 in annual rainfall, produced 12 responses, including 8 with cost data. Costs ranged from $344,000 per square mile to $86 million per square mile, showing very strong economies of scale.

A search for grassy swales serving 0-100,000 acres, in areas of 0-30 in rainfall, produced 26 responses, including 7 with cost data. The cost per square mile ranged from $12 million to $341 million, and showed strong economies of scale. This was a surprising result—grassy swales are very simple and cheaply constructed systems—but it reflects the fact that each installation serves only very small areas.

ESTIMATES OF COSTS AND RECOMMENDED APPROACH

Ultimately, stormwater pollution is a symptom of two anthropogenic changes: we are releasing pollutants into our local environment, and we have disrupted the hydrologic cycle of the Los Angeles Region by covering the soil with impervious surfaces. These changes have other symptoms as well. Local pollution impairs health, damages the esthetic quality of life, and reduces property values. Reducing infiltration increases runoff rates and the risk of flooding, and at the same time, reduces recharge of groundwater resources. Finally, impervious surfaces cannot support vegetation, and we suffer the loss of natural habitat, recreational areas, and aesthetic value of green space.

Cost Estimates

The solution proposed in the report by Gordon et al. (2002)—advanced treatment plants to clean up stormwater after it has entered the storm drains—constitutes treatment of a single symptom without correction of the fundamental problem. It is expensive, and has little benefit beyond the single objective of protecting receiving waters. A more fundamental approach—eliminating pollutant releases and restoring the hydrologic cycle—is cheaper. Further, because it will mitigate all of the effects of pollution and hydrologic disruption, it will have benefits whose value exceeds the costs.

While a rudimentary cost-benefit analysis is attempted here, the limitations of such an approach should be kept in mind. Many costs and benefits are difficult to evaluate—the psychological benefit to citizens who live on a clean street rather than a trashy one, for example, or the long term effects on local business of a general perception of regulatory burdens. In past cost-benefit analyses, it has been common that costs and benefits that are difficult to measure have been assumed to be zero, certainly producing misleading results. It remains true that two good-faith investigators can produce quite different cost-benefit results, especially for a complex problem like stormwater quality control. Assumptions may depend greatly on the value system of the investigators. A recent cost-benefit study was criticized, for example, because it put a lower value on the lives of elderly persons. This is reasonable in the sense that the death of and older person represents fewer years of life lost, and less loss of earnings, and it is a common presumption in cost-benefit studies. However, there was outrage among those who felt that this approach was offensive to the elderly and the general principle that we all have equal rights.

In this particular study, because the costs and expenditures are of many different kinds, it was necessary to use a variety of estimation methods. The results are necessarily approximate, and comparisons among them must be viewed with caution. To use technical terms, contingent valuation studies are included with benefits transfer estimates, and results from various investigators are combined. We anticipate that these steps may be criticized, but we hope that we can provide a framework approach that can be improved and refined as further research is done.

Finally, cost-benefit analysis frequently ignores the issues that arise because the costs and benefits are not borne by the same parties. One might suggest that pollution should not be cleaned up if the cost of doing so exceeds the benefits of relief from the pollution. But it is commonly the case that the polluter who is saving money is not the

same person who is suffering from the effects of the pollution. Does your neighbor have the right to throw his trash in your yard if he can show that it saves him more money than it costs you? The principle of "polluter pays" has a satisfying moral aspect and it also puts the incentives right—the parties with the ability to reduce pollution are given the motivation to find a way to do so.

For these reasons, and because in this short study the numbers are particularly only estimates, we present our cost benefit analysis with the caution that more precise and detailed assessments are desperately needed.

Cost estimates have been prepared by examining case studies. Reports were chosen where information was available for both the total cost of the system described and the land area served, or the initial stormwater retention volume, in order to calculate the cost of stormwater management per square mile of watershed. Several assumptions and caveats must be observed:

1. In the cost-per-square-mile calculations, no attempt was made to adjust costs on the basis of the amount of rainfall in the watershed. Sufficient data were generally not available for this purpose. In most cases, data came from areas where annual rainfalls are greater than in Los Angeles, and this may cause the cost estimates to be high.
2. In the cost-per-square mile calculation, the cost data were not available in a uniform format. It was not possible to calculate an accurate "present worth" including operations and maintenance costs for each case. In some cases operations and maintenance data were included, while in others they were not. In most cases operations and maintenance costs are low in comparison to installation costs, and they would be further reduced by discounting to present worth. Never the less, this may cause the cost estimates to be low.
3. Installation costs may vary depending on the slope of the land, the nature of the soils, depth to water table, local labor costs, and a wide variety of other factors that change with locality. No attempt was made to adjust the costs for these factors, and this may make the estimates high or low.
4. It is presumed that the systems described will be sufficient, in conjunction with source control efforts, to comply with water quality regulations. There was no case reported in which the quality control efforts were described as failing, or for which regulators asked for additional measures after the systems were complete. However, few data were shown for after-construction water quality, and most of the systems have not been in place for enough time to allow long-term assessment. The degree of success for source control efforts, while likely to be substantial, cannot be guaranteed.
5. Several of the projects described have been designed, but not implemented. It is assumed that they will perform as designed. In the case of the Federal Highway Administration formulas, these are regression results rather than individual case results.
6. It is likely that implementation in the Los Angeles area would involve projects that are larger than most of those listed. There likely will be economies of scale. This may cause the cost estimates to be high.

Summary of Case Study Project Costs
"I or D" refer to Implemented or Designed

Project	I or D	Description	Unit Size, square miles	Cost, $M	Cost, $M per square mile
Infiltration Systems					
Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District Regional Infiltration Basins (NRDC, 1999; Dave Pomaville, 2003)	I	130 turfed or unturfed infiltration basins serving residential areas. Treats or infiltrates 98% of runoff over area of 120 square miles	1		2.5 to 3.7
Study of Stormwater Regulations Cost (Herrerra Environmental Consultants, 2001)	D	Hypothetical calculation of costs for new residential development	0.016	.24	15
Study of Stormwater Regulations Cost (Herrerra Environmental Consultants, 2001)	D	Hypothetical calculation of costs for new commercial development	0.0016	0.28 to 0.57	175 to 356
Wetlands					
Tule Pond, Alameda (Wetzig, 1999)	I	Stormwater treatment pond for urban runoff	0.8	0.36	0.45
Treasure Island, San Francisco Bay (NRDC, 1999: Galvanis, 2003)	D	Wetland treatment system for local runoff	0.65	0.8 to 1.1	1.2 to 1.7
Long Lake Retrofit, Littleton, Mass. (Roy et al., 2003)	I	Swales, constructed wetlands, bioretention cells, outreach	1.5	0.63	0.42
San Diego Creek Natural Treatment System Master Plan (Strecker et al., 2003)	D	Network of open-water ponds and wetlands in Newport Bay drainage, 120 square mile area	2.7	<60	<0.5
Murray City, Utah (NRDC 1999: Hill, 2003)	I	Golf course and wetlands treat runoff from 4.5 miles of I-215 and the city	9.5	1.0	0.11
Dover Mall,	I	Wetland installed on mall	0.048	0.17	3.5

Delaware, (NRDC 1999)		grounds drains 30 acres of 100% impervious cover			
Sun Valley Project, Los Angeles County	D	Combination of various measures for flood and quality control in L.A. Basin	4.4	172 to 297	39 to 68
BMP Treatment Processes					
Oakland Park, Fla, industrial area (NRDC 1999)	I	Oil, grease, sediment, and trash removal by sedimentation and absorbance	0.008	0.261	33
Clear Lake Packed Bed Wetland Filter System (NRDC 1999: FHWA, 2003)	I	Oil, grease, nutrients, trace metal removal for water entering Clear lake	0.2	0.92	4.6
Compost Filter Facility, Hillsboro, Or. (FHWA, 2003)	I	Oil, grease, removal and filtration for highway runoff	0.12	0.12	0.11
Alexandria, Va, airport parking lot	I	Sand filters installed along the borders of a 1.95-acre parking lot	0.003	0.04	12.9
Bioretention Areas, FHWA cost estimate	D	Areas of highly permeable soil planted with trees and other vegetation			6.2
Underground Sand Filters	D	Porous medium filters placed in underground vaults, appropriate for highly urban areas			8.7
Dry Swales	D	Broad, shallow vegetated drainways covered with vegetation, usually grass			0.93
Surface Sand Filters	D	Porous medium filters installed at the surface			2.1
Filter Strips	D	Flat vegetated drainways covered with vegetation, usually grass			1.2
Port of Seattle container area cleanup	I	High quality street sweeping with sediment trap catch basins			3.1
Cost:Area Formulas from FHWA					
Infiltration trenches, FHWA cost estimate	D	Gravel-filled trenches. Infiltration eliminates runoff discharge.	$C_{mi2} = C_A/A$ $= (1/A)\times 1317\times V^{(0.63)}$ $= 1.2\times 10^6\times A^{(-0.37)}$		

Infiltration basins, FHWA cost estimate	D	Open basins, dry at most times, store and infiltrate runoff. Infiltration eliminates runoff discharge.	$C_{mi2} = C_A/A$ $= (1/A)\times(V/0.02832)^{(0.69)}$ $= 204{,}000\times A^{(-0.31)}$		
Detention and retention wetlands, FHWA cost estimate	D	Wetlands used for treating stormwater, with storage capacity available	$C_{mi2} = C_A/A$ $= (1/A)\times 168\times V^{(0.699)}$ $= 324{,}000\times A^{(-0.301)}$		
Detention vaults, FHWA cost estimate	D	Underground reservoirs for storage of runoff to reduce peak flows	$C_{mi2} =$ $(1/A)$ $\times 38.1\times(V/0.02832)^{(0.6816)}$ $= 690{,}000\times A^{(-0.3184)}$		
Results from ASCE-EPA BMP Database					
Dry Detention Basins					
I-605/SR-91 EDB	I		0.0013	0.077	60
I-5/Manchester (East)	I		0.0077	0.33	43
I-5 SR 6	I		0.0085	0.14	17
I-75/SR-78 EDB	I		0.022	0.82	38
Wetlands					
Swift Run Wetland	I		1.95	0.049	0.025
Sand Filters					
I-5/SR-78 P&R	I		0.0013	0.22	170
Escondido MS	I		0.0013	0.45	348
Eastern Eastern Regional MS	I		0.0024	0.34	141
Foothill MS (Sand Filter)	I		0.0029	0.48	164
Termination P&R	I		0.0045	0.46	102
LaCosta P&R	I		0.0045	0.23	49
Hydrodynamic Devices					
Jensen Precast (UVA)-Phase II	I		0.00045	0.039	86
I-210/Orcas Avenue	I		0.0018	0.04	22
Jensen Precast, (Sacramento)	I		0.0032	0.062	19
I-210/Filmore Street	I		0.0040	0.05	12
Charlottesville Stormceptor	I		0.0040	0.017	4.2
Sunset Park Baffle Box	I		0.040	0.023	0.57
Indian River Lagoon CDS Unit	I		0.098	0.055	0.56

Austin Rec Center OSTC	I		0.15	0.05	0.34
Grassy Swales					
I-650/SR-91 Swale	I		0.00032	0.11	341
Cerrito MS	I		0.00065	0.06	93
1-605/DelAmo	I		0.0011	0.13	115
I5/I-605 Swale	I		0.0011	0.073	64
Monticello High School	I		0.0013	0.015	11
SR-78 Melrose Dr	I		0.0039	0.13	34
I-5 North of Palomar Airport Road	I		0.0074	0.14	18
I-650/SR-91 Swale	I		0.00032	0.11	341

Economies of Scale

The costs listed in Table 2 reflect the cost for an individual facility ("Cost, $M" and "Cost, $M/mi^2") and associate it with the drainage area served, referred to as the "Unit Size". The costs per square mile for the individual units can be plotted to determine the effects of unit size (Figures 1 and 2). While there is a great deal of scatter in the data, it is clear that there is considerable economy of scale. Units serving drainages of a half square mile are typically 30% more expensive that those serving 1 square mile. Those serving drainages of one-tenth square mile are twice as expensive and small installations are extremely expensive in dollars per square mile. The most notable example of this is grassy swales: while each unit is relatively inexpensive, their small service areas make them very expensive per square mile served.

For some of the BMPs there are not sufficient data to judge the economies of scale, and as described, all of the data must be taken as approximate. Never the less, it seems that there is a good case to suggest that regional systems for handling runoff water will be most economical. This is clearly true of wetlands and infiltration basins, which are likely to be the most widely used approaches in the Los Angeles Region as a whole. This supports the position that the best solution will be a wetland or an infiltration basin also serving as a park, playing filed, or wildlife habitat as the stormwater management unit for a neighborhood of a square mile or greater.

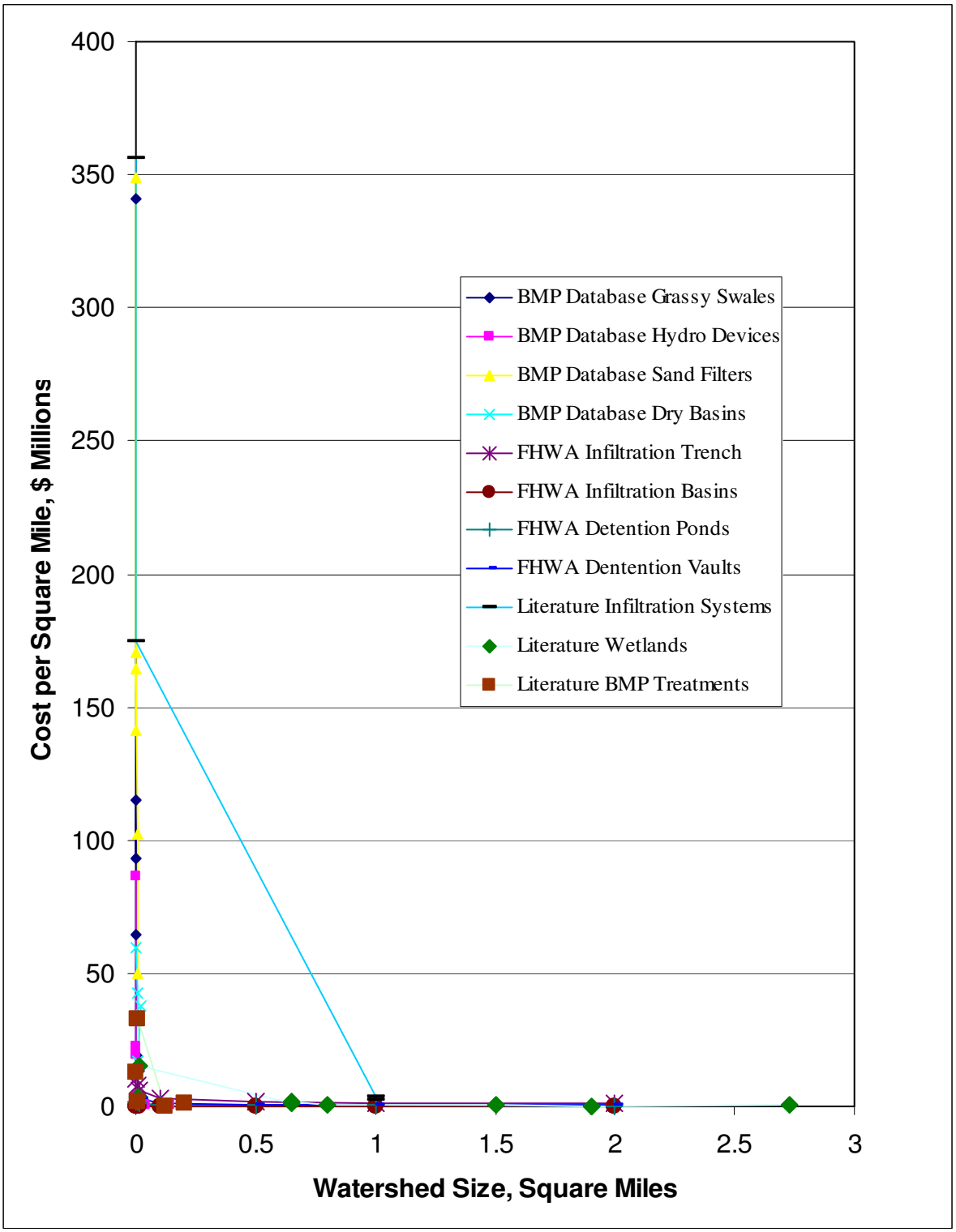

Figure 1. Plot of data for which costs per square mile and unit areas are known.

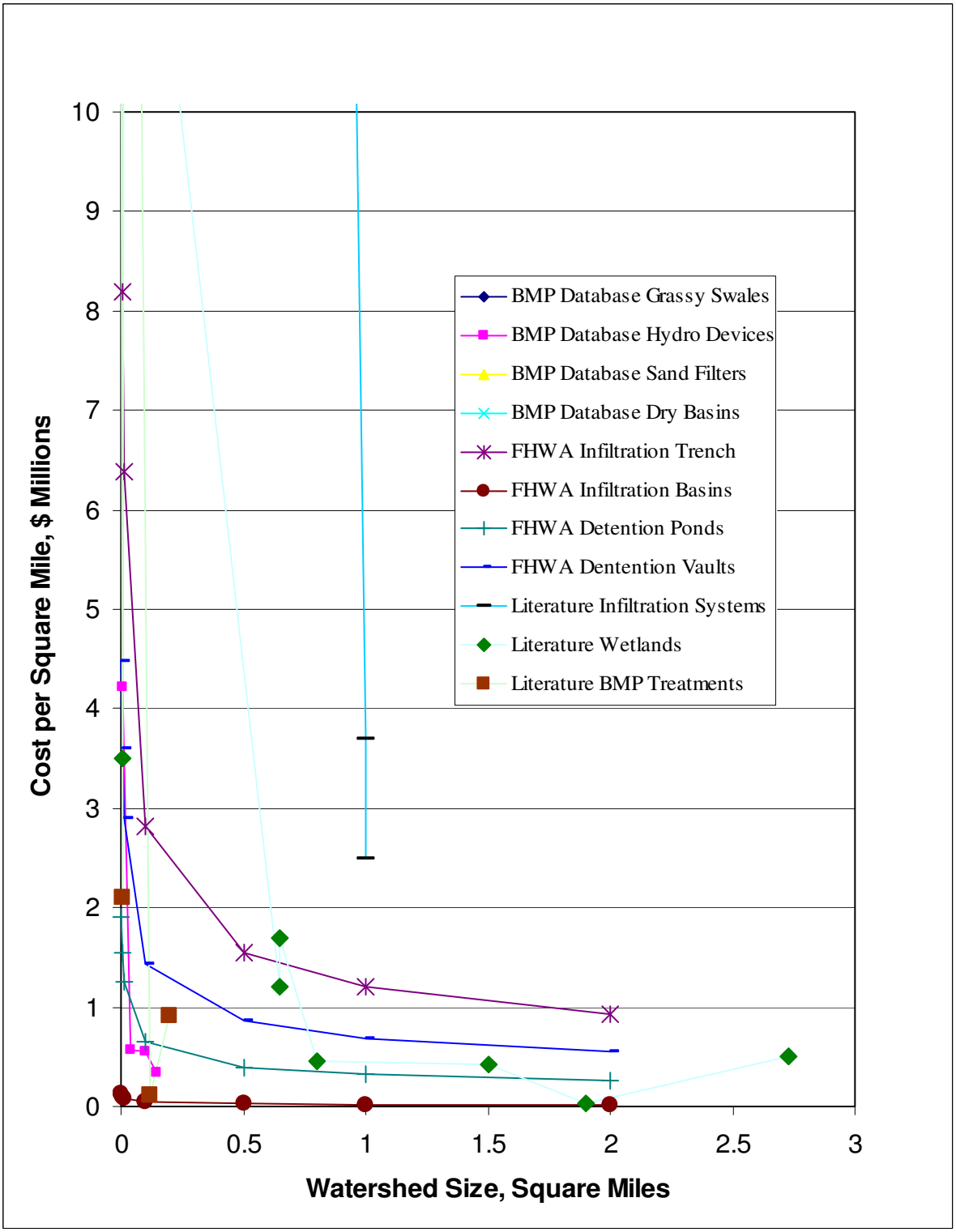

Figure 2. Cost per square mile versus unit size. Data are the same as those shown in Figure 1, but the axes have been magnified to show detail near the origin. Many data points fall outside of the plot.

Overall Costs of Stormwater Quality Control

It remains very difficult to produce an estimate of the total costs for complying with regulations in the Los Angeles Region. While there is substantial information on individual units that have been designed or implemented elsewhere, local factors are likely to make costs different in the Region. In most cases, it seems likely that costs in the Los Angeles Region will be higher than those reported elsewhere because land and labor costs are higher. Therefore, where a range of values is given, we have chosen the higher numbers.

This difficulty is compounded by the great variability in the data reported. To give just one example, the Federal Highway Administration formula estimates the cost of an infiltration basin needed to serve one square mile as $200,000. At the other extreme, the Herrerra Consultants report said that a detention/infiltration system for a residential area would cost $15 million per square mile. In preparing our total estimate, we have avoided using data that seem like outliers in comparison to the general run of the data.

The results compiled suggest two possible scenarios for stormwater quality control. The first approach is to rely on non-structural BMPs, such as programs to reduce littering, control pet waste, collect trash, prevent release of pollutants, and clean existing drains. This approach is less expensive because it involves no construction. However, there remains considerable doubt whether it will be sufficient to meet stormwater quality goals expressed as TMDLs (Total Maximum Daily Loads). Control of pollutant release will be only partial—we cannot expect that everyone will comply with the rules—and the amount of runoff will be reduced only slightly.

The second scenario presumes implementation of non-structural BMPs (except storm drain cleaning) and construction of a network of wetlands and infiltration basins sufficient to capture the first three-quarters of an inch of rainfall, which typically carries the bulk of the pollutants. These relatively simple installations are not likely to be sufficient without complementary measures to reduce releases of coliforms, trace metals, fertilizers and toxic organics. Wetlands help to remove these, but will not be effective if inputs are too high. Infiltration avoids all pollutant discharge, because it prevents release of the water, but it is necessary to protect groundwater quality, so once again, inputs must be restricted. The wetlands and infiltration basins would be designed to have sufficient retention capacity to hold the first ¾ inch of rainfall—this "first flush" carries most of the pollutants, but pollutant discharges must be sufficiently reduced so that subsequent flows can be discharged directly to storm drains.

In combination with the non-structural BMPs, wetlands and infiltration basins (designed as "stormwater parks") are likely to bring stormwater quality into compliance. This system will be more expensive, but it also carries greater secondary benefits: the region will gain much-needed greenspace, property values will be improved, and most important, it will substantially increase the availability of groundwater.

It is our recommendation that the responsible municipalities and agencies in the region begin at once on assessing stormwater quality on a neighborhood basis and implementing the non-structural controls. As the success of these measures is measured, it will become apparent whether the structural BMPs are needed. It seems certain that

they will be needed in some areas, but they may not be needed throughout the region. Thus our estimate of costs ranges from a minimum budget needed for the non-structural BMPs to a maximum representing the cost of an area-wide system of wetlands and infiltration basins. The following section provides the details of how the cost estimates were prepared.

Non-structural BMPs

An estimate of costs for non-structural BMPs has been prepared by the American Public Works Association (APWA, 1992). They defined five levels of BMPs that might be workable, with the appropriate level depending on the stringency of discharge requirements and the success of the individual measures. Their analysis included ten source control measures with cost data, and has been used as the starting point for the analysis here. Our treatment of each measure is described in the following paragraphs.

No littering ordinance. Litter laws are in place in the region, but there is a need for far more vigorous public education and enforcement. The APWA study determined that each municipality would spend $20,000 to put an enforcement program in place, and hire a half time person to manage the program ($30,000 per year). There are about a hundred municipalities in the Los Angeles Region, so this implies a startup cost of $200,000 and yearly costs of $3 million. Some officers will be necessary, but it is assumed that their pay will be covered by revenue from fines. Total costs are estimated to be $3 million plus the present worth of $3 million per year at 3%, or $103 million.

Pet waste ordinance. APWA predicted that the effort to control pet waste would be similar to that for litter, and estimated the same costs.

Chemical use and storage ordinance. APWA determined that a program to control the use and storage of chemicals would be similar is scope and cost to that for litter or pet waste. The same costs are estimated here. This would include the cost of programs to bring auto dismantlers and other local businesses into compliance.

Recycling programs. APWA predicted less trash would be discarded if convenient recycling programs were in place. Because these currently exist in most Los Angeles Region cities, and are justified by other concerns, no additional costs are estimated for this purpose.

Public education programs. Developing public support for stormwater quality control and explaining the need for citizen action will be vital to its success. The APWA determined a program costing $275,000 in each municipality would be necessary. However, it would be confusing and unnecessarily duplicative to have each of the one hundred municipalities in the Los Angeles Region conduct its own program. We instead assume a single program will be funded at the level of $5 million per year, which is approximately the current rate of expenditure. It also seems likely that education will not be needed indefinitely—to the degree that the message is successful, it will certainly become ingrained after perhaps ten years of advertising. We therefore estimate a total of $50 million for public education.

Vacant lot cleanup programs. This function will be part of the improved trash collection program, so funds are not separately allocated.

Spill prevention ordinance. APWA determined a separate program would be necessary to reduce the frequency of chemical spills and facilitate their rapid cleanup.

This function has largely been overtaken by hazardous waste management regulations, and so is estimated to require no additional costs here.

Program to prevent illicit discharges. APWA determined that vigorous efforts would be needed to find and eliminate illicit discharges to the storm drain system. We agree that this will be necessary to avoid loads of non-biodegradable pollutants, such as trace metals, on treatment wetlands and infiltration basins, and to prevent excessive loading of organic contaminants and coliforms. APWA predicted a cost of $4 per acre of watershed to start, and $50 per acre per year thereafter in order to deploy and monitor sampling devices and to trace down points of discharge. For the 2,050 square miles in which stormwater protection is needed, this amounts to $6.5 million in capital expenses and $80 million per year in ongoing costs. We expect however, that many illicit connections will be found at first, and that after these are eliminated, only a small program will be needed to detect new illicit connections. We therefore estimate that the ongoing costs will continue for only five years, totaling $407 million.

Improved cleaning of storm drains. During dry periods, storm drains collect trash from illicit dumping and wind blown litter (we expect no trash will enter through the catch basins because screens will be installed). Sediments also accumulate in the channels. Releases to the rivers and ocean could be reduced by a summer program of storm drain cleaning. The APWA estimates such a program can be put in place for $21 per acre per year, or about $27 million per year over the area of concern. The present worth of $27 million per year is $900 million (assuming an interest rate of 3%). No storm drain cleaning is expected for the wetlands and infiltration scenarios, on the presumption that trash and sediments will be removed from the water before it enters the drains.

Trash control. Trash must be removed from the runoff. A settlement agreement on Trash TMDL between the LA Regional Water Board and the City of Los Angeles includes spending of $168 million to reduce trash releases by 50% in five years. Cleaning up the region required removing all of the trash from an urban area more than twice the size of the city. Thus the estimate of $600 million seems reasonable.

Low flow treatment. One of the best steps, in terms of water quality benefits per dollar, is to use excess capacity in the wastewater treatment plants for treatment of low flows. This will keep the rivers and oceans clean for most of the year at little additional cost. The City of Los Angeles estimates the cost of building the necessary diversion structures at $14 million (Kharaghani, 2003). The urban region is about twice the size of the city, so we have estimated a total cost of $28 million. This does not include operation costs. While there will be modest cost increases associated with the greater flows, the biggest costs are associated with the installed treatment capacity, which is already in place.

Improved street sweeping. The APWA report determined that sweeping should be improved by increasing its frequency. Research results developed since the APWA report suggest that more frequent sweeping with traditional brush machines produces only a modest improvement. However, changing to vacuum sweepers is effective, and can remove up to 50% of particulate pollutants.

The upgrade of street sweeping in the region will require purchasing new vacuum-type sweepers to replace those currently in use. There are about 400 street sweeping

machines in use, which must be replaced once every four years, so 100 machines will be purchased each year. Vacuum machines cost about $150,000 rather than the $75,000 for standard machines. Thus the additional costs of higher quality sweeping are $75,000 per machine or about $7.5 million per year. Assuming an interest rate of 3%, this has a present worth of about $250 million.

Costs for on-site BMPs for private firms. It is anticipated that application of non-structural BMPS will include requirements that businesses make efforts to reduce pollution and runoff from their facilities. Efforts are likely to be highly variable: an accounting firm whose work is all done in offices might need to do no more that redirect its roof runoff to landscaping areas. A manufacturing facility might install sand filters and oil-water separators. Parking lots may be remodeled. It is difficult to provide an estimate for these efforts, but a general approximation for the total can be approached if firms are considered by size (Table 3). Data on the number of firms within chosen size ranges, measured by the number of employees, have been compiled for Los Angeles County by the California Employment Development Department (2001). Again, this area is not the same as the Los Angeles Region governed by LA Regional Water Board, but there is substantial overlap and the demographics are similar.

Table 3. Estimate of On-site BMP Costs for Los Angeles County Firms by Size Class

Number of Employees	Number of Firms	Average Cost per Firm	Total Costs
0-4	219,974	10	$2,199,740
5-9	37,125	500	18,562,500
10-19	25,366	1,000	25,366,000
20-49	19,682	2,000	39,364,000
50-99	7,745	5,000	38,725,000
100-249	4,239	10,000	42,390,000
250-499	1,138	25,000	28,450,000
500-999	408	50,000	20,400,000
1000+	260	100,000	26,000,000
Totals	315,937		241,457,240
		Average cost per firm	$764

Most small firms will not spend any money, so the average cost per firm is expected to be very low. A few might be required to improve trash disposal methods or reroute their rooftop drainage. At the other extreme, the largest companies might improve trash disposal and materials handling methods, build infiltration system planters, install oil-water separators, institute parking lot and work area sweeping. Companies that install new parking lots or reconstruct old ones may incur significant costs.

Costs for compliance with the "3/4-inch rule". The SUSMP regulations promulgated by the LA Regional Water Board require that new developments larger than one acre and redevelopment must provide for infiltration or minimal treatment of runoff from the first ¾-inch of rainfall from a storm event. It is difficult to determine how much this will cost. Proponents have suggested the costs will be minimal, while opponents have predicted high costs. Experts contacted during this study were of the general opinion that landscaping designed to infiltrate the runoff from a ¾-inch storm would be different, but not significantly more expensive, than traditional landscaping. On the other hand, engineers in the discipline believe that most builders are choosing treatment systems rather than infiltration. The stormwater control costs will likely be a small fraction of building costs. Ultimately, we have concluded that there are not sufficient data to make a numerical cost estimate. The costs are therefore described here only as "modest", and further study is recommended.

Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimate Based on Cost per Square Mile of Watershed

The land within the Los Angeles Region varies from lightly settled areas, like the upper reaches of the Santa Clara River Watershed or the Santa Monica Mountains, through neighborhoods of single family homes with yards, to the extremely dense development of downtown Los Angeles or the Wilshire District. There are about 1,375 square miles of incorporated cities in Los Angeles County. The region of the LA Regional Water Board includes parts of Ventura County, and parts of both counties that are not incorporated are never the less populated. To evaluate the possible alternatives for runoff control, we have conceptually divided the 3,100-square-mile region that is under the jurisdiction of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board into four parts 1000 square miles is estimated to be of "low density", requiring some runoff BMP treatment, but having sufficient land for development of treatment wetlands or infiltration systems. 1,000 square miles is estimated to be "high density" requiring infiltration systems but excluding wetlands. 50 square miles is estimated to be extremely dense downtown development, requiring some more sophisticated BMP treatment systems. The remainder of the region is considered rural, and we presume the only cost is for source control outreach and enforcement. These definitions and numbers are approximate, but there is also flexibility in the applicability of the various technologies.

For the low density urban areas, we assume some combination of infiltration systems and treatment wetlands will be constructed. The range of reported costs for treatment wetlands runs from $110,000 per square mile for Murray City, Utah, to $1.7 million per square mile for the Treasure Island wetland in San Francisco. The San Diego Creek wetland system seems an excellent example—it is designed for a populated region of Orange County that is quite similar to many areas in Los Angeles County. However, it is specifically designed to treat low flows only, and the total cost of the system has not been provided (except that it is less than $500,000 per square mile). The Long Lake retrofit also seems like an appropriate example. It uses a mix of wetland, infiltration and biological BMPs in an urban residential area, and has a well-established cost of $420,000 per square mile. We have therefore used this value in our total estimate of $420 million for the low density areas.

In areas of high density housing, where yards are small, or in industrial areas with large roof and parking areas, runoff coefficients are higher and there is less land available.

Here it seems likely that infiltration systems will be necessary. The best example for comparison is the Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District, which installed 130 basins over an area of 120 square miles, with many of the facilities dedicated to multiple uses as parks and playing fields. Cost estimates for the system range from $2.5 million to $3.7 million per square mile. While a similar system built in the Los Angeles Region could take advantage of existing parks, power line rights-of-way, parking lots, and other available land, it seems appropriate to use the higher number because land here will be more expensive. Thus we estimate cost in these areas to be $3.7 million per square mile for a total of $3.7 billion.

In extremely dense areas, neither wetlands nor infiltration systems will be possible. Pollutant loads, despite source control efforts, will be considerable in the near future. Underground sand filters, sediment traps, oil and grease adsorbants and other more elaborate treatment BMPs will be needed. The lowest-cost processes are filter strips, dry swales and bioretention areas, but these require space that is unlikely to be available (the Hillsboro, Oregon compost filter, at $110,000 per square mile is considered an outlier). Even the Alexandria, Virginia airport parking lot solution is unlikely to be workable because so much of the parking area is in multi-level structures in downtown areas. This combination of more pollutants and less space suggests that the Oakland Park, Florida system for treating industrial runoff is the best case example. Its cost was equivalent to $33 million per square mile, for a total of $1.65 billion over the extremely dense urban area.

Together, this approach estimates that the total BMP facilities cost will be about $5.7 billion.

Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimate Based on Needed Retention Capacity

Investigators working on the Sun Valley Project (Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, 2003, Figure 4-3 of page 4-8) have designed several BMPs and provided carefully calculated cost estimates. These are recent figures, reduced to present worth, and reflecting the local conditions in the urban Los Angeles Region. They provide costs in terms of dollars per acre-foot of stormwater storage capacity for several BMPs. Three examples have been chosen for consideration here: Stonehurst Park and Wentworth Park (which simply lower the park level to two feet below the surrounding area so that they serve as infiltration basins, or "stormwater parks"), and storage in below-street infiltration vaults. A system that stores the runoff from a ¾-inch storm will comply with SUSMP requirements. In the low density areas, it is estimated that the runoff coefficient is 0.4. In the high density areas, it is estimated to be 0.6, and in the extremely dense areas it is estimated to be 1.0.

We estimate that the low-density areas can be served at the Stonehurst Park price, the high density areas can be served at the Wentworth Park price, and the extremely dense areas can be served by street infiltration vaults. This approach to estimating the total cost is completely independent of the first approach, but the final estimate of $4.0 billion for BMP facilities is reasonably similar.

Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: Estimation of Total Costs from the APWA Study

The APWA study produced total estimates for costs for the nation for five scenarios for stormwater quality control. One estimate was for a system of detention

basins and wetlands, as is being proposed for the structural BMPs described here. They estimated that a national system would cost $91 billion. For 260 million people in the United States, this is about $350 per capita. For the 10 million people in the Los Angeles Region, this produces an estimate of $3.5 billion. The APWA anticipated maintenance costs for detention and retention basins at about 1% of the construction cost per year. Discounted to present worth, this increases the total cost by 33%, or $1.2 billion. APWA numbers thus indicate a total cost of $4.7 billion. This estimate is similar to those shown for the entries in Table 3 for facilities costs for alternatives B and C.

Wetlands and Infiltration Basins: An "Upper Bound" Provided by the Sun Valley Study

The Sun Valley study developed a detailed design for a 4.4 square mile watershed that currently has no storm drains. It was designed to contain the water from a 50-year, 3-day storm—14.8 inches of rain—using stormwater parks and below-street infiltration vaults. Because this approach will infiltrate essentially all of the rain that runs off from the area, and because the design criterion of 14.8 inches greatly exceeds the ¾ inch assumed here, it unquestionably constitutes a plan that would overcomply with the strictest imaginable stormwater quality control regulations. Further, because it is a complete and detailed design, it is essentially certain that it can be built for the cost estimated. Figures are recent, and reflect the costs of construction in the Southern California area.

The costs determined can therefore serve as an "upper bound" multiple benefit expenditure that a municipality could imaginable be required to incur—while there is every reason to suppose that the easier goal of stormwater quality control can be done for a much lower cost. The low cost alternative described was $171 million for 4.4 square miles, or $39 million per square mile. For the 1050 square miles of the high density and extremely dense urban Los Angeles Region, this would result in a cost of $41 billion. Wetlands for the low-density areas and trash control for the entire region would add about $1 billion more. Thus we can say with great certainty that no alternative more expensive than $42 billion will be needed.

Overall Benefits of Stormwater Quality Control

The Esthetic Value of a Clean Ocean

Much of the value of living near clean streams and a pollution-free ocean is difficult to quantify. People enjoy the view, they like watching wildlife, and they prefer vegetation and sand and water to pavement. Some efforts to place a dollar value on these benefits have been made by the EPA (1999) and others (Kramer, 2003; Soderqvist, 2000; Whitehead, et al., 2000).

Soderqvist asked residents in the area of the Stockholm archipelago how much they were willing to pay in order to reduce eutrophication of the nearby ocean. The effects of oceanic eutrophication are relatively subtle—less obvious than floating trash or debris washed up on the beach. He determined the willingness to pay to be between $54 and $90 per person.

Whitehead investigated resident willingness to pay for reduction of eutrophication of the Neuse River Basin in North Carolina. He found 44,000 landowners were willing to pay about $76 each for the water quality improvement.

Kramer surveyed people in the area of the Catawba River in North and South Carolina, asking about willingness to pay for improved water. The average result was $139 per taxpayer.

The EPA surveyed people across the U.S., asking about their willingness to pay for the various services associated with improvements in fresh water quality. They found people willing to pay $210 per household for improvement of water quality sufficient to support boating, $158 for the further improvement sufficient to support fishing, $177 for further improvement sufficient to allow swimming, and $158 for improvement sufficient to support natural aquatic life. Of the total of $703, however, only 67% was ascribed to local water quality improvement, while the rest was associated with improvement nationwide. Assuming 2.5 persons per household, this results in an estimate of $188 per person for willingness to pay for local freshwater improvements, similar to the estimate by Kramer for the Catawba River.

We have chosen the EPA estimate for freshwater improvements: the higher estimate seems reasonable because freshwater resources in the LA basin are generally in very poor condition, and because we have ignored the national effect (their results indicated that people throughout the nation were willing to pay for improvements throughout the nation—we are not counting the willingness of people outside the LA Region to pay for improvements here, and that number is not zero). Adding this to a mid-range value of the Soderqvist estimate for improvements in ocean water quality produces a result of $260 per person. This seems a quite reasonable value. 9.5 million people live in the Los Angeles Region, so this value indicates a total willingness to pay, based solely on the value of living in a region of clean waters, of about $2.5 billion.

Larsen and Kew (2003) have surveyed residents of California to determine their total willingness to pay for removing all impairments from bodies of water in the state. They determined that the average willingness to pay was $15.46 per month. Assuming 2.5 persons per household, this is $6.18 per person per month. For 9.5 million residents in the Los Angeles Region, this is $58.7 million per month, with a present worth of $23 billion. This represents the value of removing all impairments—including those caused by wastewater pollution, shoreside development, pollution from boats, and others. Our estimate for stormwater pollution alone is about one-tenth of this. Thus the Larsen and Kew results suggest our estimate is reasonable and conservative.

General support for these numbers was found in a survey done for the Packard Foundation performed by Mark Baldassare (Weisse, 2003). He determined that seven of ten Californians are concerned about the decline in coastal resources. Sixty-nine percent said the condition of the coastline is very important to their quality of life, and 75% visit the coast at least several times each year. Seventy-two percent favor reducing stormwater pollution, even if the cost leads to higher utility bills.

Ecosystem Services

A primary purpose of stormwater quality control is protection of nearshore marine ecosystems. These ecosystems provide humanity with a wide variety of services, ranging from educational opportunity to fish resources to chemical maintenance of the atmosphere. While the effort to value such ecosystem services is necessarily difficult and approximate, some studies have been made. Costanza, et al. (1997) in an article published in the respected journal *Nature*, assessed the value of coastal ecosystems at $12

trillion per year worldwide. The World Resources Institute estimates that there are 1.6 million kilometers of coastline (measured at a resolution of 1 kilometer). If we assume that stormwater discharges from the Los Angeles Region affect about 100 miles, or 160 kilometers of coastline, this is 0.01% of the world's total, suggesting that the value of local coastal resources is $1.2 billion per year. Assuming an interest rate of 3%, this income stream has a present worth of $40 billion. Finally, we can make the general approximation that stormwater pollution reduces the services provided by the local coastal ecosystem by 5%. This suggests that the value of lost services is $2 billion.

This number is quite approximate. It must secondly be interpreted thoughtfully because it includes services such as nutrient cycling and maintenance of the atmosphere, which are of undoubted value to the world, but which do not show up in the daily budgets of local citizens or local municipalities. The services are nevertheless quite real and quite valuable, and should be included in the accounting.

Additional Water Supply

Infiltration of stormwater will add to area groundwater reserves. These are a valuable resource that currently provides a substantial fraction of the Los Angeles Region water supply. Water that is infiltrated from the stormwater quality control system will add to local resources, reducing the need for imported water. We assumed that water will be collected from 2050 square miles. Rainfall ranges from 12 to 16 inches per year in the region, and infiltration is from 2 to 8 inches per year. It is conservative to assume that installation of a distributed system of infiltration basins will increase infiltration in this area by an average of 3 inches per year, corresponding to collection of four storms of ¾ inches (or a larger number of smaller storms). Thus total infiltration will be 300,000 acre-feet per year. Some of this may be unrecoverable, having entered contaminated or otherwise unusable aquifers. However, even this will contribute to reducing the problems of seawater intrusion. We estimate that about 90% or 270,000 acre-feet of the infiltrated water will be available.

Current importation costs are about $450 per acre-foot. However, current supply shortages are forcing serious consideration of desalination as an alternative source because political and environmental factors preclude significant increases in importation. We predict that continued growth in the Los Angeles Region will require that water be obtained from such high-cost sources, so we have used $800 per acre-foot as the value of the infiltrated ground water. Further, even if water is available for $450 per-acre foot, this is only the marginal financial cost of import—the true life cycle cost, including environmental impacts in source areas, is surely much higher. 270,000 acre-feet of water per year at $800 per acre-foot amounts to $216 million per year. The present worth of this income stream is $7.2 billion.

The appropriate number is highly dependent on assumptions: if conservation measures are effective and growth is slow, desalination might not be necessary. However if we include the costs of political friction with source areas, and the environmental impact of water transfers on those areas—that is, the full life-cycle cost of imported water, even the cost estimate of $800 per acre-foot may be low.

Flood Control

The flood control system in Los Angeles County is currently designed to cope with runoff from areas with a runoff coefficient on the order of 0.5. Stormwater quality control measures could substantially reduce this number—currently the coefficient for the San Gabriel Valley, measured below the spreading grounds at Whittier Narrows, is 0.05. Calculations suggest that the recent Army Corps of Engineers project that raised the embankments along the lower Los Angeles River have eliminated the 100-year flood plain for now, and property owners have correspondingly been relieved of flood insurance costs of $20 million or $30 million per year. However, if development continues to increase the runoff coefficient of the region, progressively more expensive projects will be required—it is likely that further protection would require rebuilding many bridges. Alternatively, flood insurance will once again be necessary, and uninsured properties will be at risk. It is perhaps reasonable to presume that infiltration systems will avoid the cost of the next embankment project, which could easily costs twice as much as the one just completed, or $400 million.

A second estimate can be developed this way: The National Flood Insurance Program says there are 25,620 policies held in Los Angeles County with an average premium of $550, for a total yearly cost of $14 million. The present worth at 3% is $466 million. Presumably, most but not all of this could be avoided with a complete stowmwater quality control system. Thus the estimate of $400 million seems reasonable.

Property Value Improvements from Greenspace and Water

Certainly additional parks and other greenspace would add to property values. Developers frequently add central lakes or greenspace to large developments, demonstrating their belief that the value of the land for additional housing is less than its value as an amenity. In a study compiled in 1995, the U.S. EPA said (U.S. EPA, 1995):

> "People have a strong emotional attachment to water, arising from its aesthetic qualities--tranquility, coolness, and beauty. As a result, most waterbodies within developments can be used as marketing tools to set the tone for entire projects (Tourbier and Westmacott, 1992). A recent study conducted by the National Association of Home Builders indicates that "whether a beach, pond, or stream, the proximity to water raises the value of a home by up to 28 percent." A 1991 American Housing Survey conducted by the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Commerce also concurs that "when all else is equal, the price of a home located within 300 feet from a body of water increases by up to 27.8 percent" (NAHB, 1993). Dick Dillingham, President of the National Association of Realtors' Residential Sales Council, declares, "Water makes a difference . . . there is such a very small supply of properties that can claim a water location and it is something you cannot add" (Lehman, 1994)."

Homes overlooking the new wetlands and greenspace will see the greatest increase in property values. Those farther away will appreciate less. A study reported by Fairfax County, Virginia, (Environmental Coordinating Committee, 2003) interpreted the EPA results and concluded that an aesthetically valuable pond raises the value of nearby houses by $10,000 each. In Los Angeles County, the median home is valued at about $400,000, so a $10,000 increase is about 2.5%, which seems a reasonable number.

Demographic data for Los Angeles County (This is not the same as the Los Angeles Region governed by the Water Quality Control Board, but there is considerable overlap, and the demographics are quite similar) indicate there are 3.27 million homes, of which 47.9%, or 1.55 million, are owner-occupied. We expect that about one-third of these, or 500,000 homes, would benefit from additional greenspace in a complete stormwater control system (the others could be too remote, or might already have sufficient greenspace). Increasing the value of each home by $10,000 provides a total benefit of $5 billion.

Improved Property Values from Trash Control

Enforcement of litter laws and improved street cleaning would improve the appearance of our neighborhoods. It is believed that the esthetic improvement would have a value to individuals at least equal to the esthetic benefits of a cleaner ocean, so we have valued this at $100 per person, for a total of $950 million.

Cost Savings from Reduced Dredging

Costs for sediment dredging and disposal in area harbors range from about $10 per ton, when the sediment is clean and a nearby disposal site is available, to $30 per ton when the sediment is contaminated or the disposal site is distant. Disposal of sediments classified as toxic may cost $100 per ton. Personnel at Los Angeles Harbor estimate that about 40% of currently dredged sediment is contaminated, and occasional loads are toxic. In general, acceptable disposal sites are becoming harder to find, so distant sites are likely to be the rule. Thus, an estimate for future sediment removal of $30 per ton is reasonable. The Environmental Protection Agency has estimated overall costs and effectiveness for sediment control at construction sites, and the results indicate that preventing the runoff of a ton of sediment costs from $69 to $86 (Appendix II). Therefore, the savings associated with alleviation of harbor sedimentation alone offset about a third of the costs of construction site measures. Savings for Los Angeles Harbor will be about $3 million per year. Regional savings will be about $10 million, with a present worth of $330 million.

To cite another example, it is estimated that the San Joaquin Marsh wetland preserve collects 50,000 tons of sediment per year. Assuming a removal cost of $30 per ton, the benefit for Newport Bay, which is just downstream, is $1.5 million per year.

Cost Savings from Improved Public Health

Sufficient data do not exist for estimating the value of benefits from reduced exposure to air pollutants. Certainly fine particles are an important part of the causes of health impairment, and experts agree that resuspension of road dust is an important contributor to fine particle exposure at street level where we live. They also contribute substantially to settlement of dust and dirt on buildings, requiring cleaning expenses. However, estimates of the magnitude of this effect are not currently possible.

Summary of predicted costs and benefits

Table 3 presents a summary of the estimated costs and benefits. Three estimates are included. In the first (A), non-structural BMPs are presumed to be the only measures employed. In the second (B), wetlands and infiltration basins are assumed, and the costs are estimated on a cost-per-square-mile basis. The third set of columns (C) again describes the wetlands and infiltration basins scenario, but makes cost estimates on a per-

acre-foot-detention basis. The second and third estimates also presume implementation of the non-structural BMPs, except for storm drain cleaning.

Benefits differ because implementation on non-structural BMPs does not produce property increases associated with greenspace, does not significantly increase groundwater supply, and does not reduce harbor sedimentation.

The costs of stormwater quality control are significant. Non-structural BMPs alone will cost $2.6 billion. Structural systems, including wetlands and infiltration basins, will cost between $5.7 billion and $7.4 billion. However, it should be noted that these costs will be borne over a period of many years—probably ten years at least. More importantly, the benefits of these expenditures considerably exceed their costs. For the non-structural BMPs alone, the benefit-to-cost ratio is 1.9. For the structural approach the estimates are 2.5 and 3.3. Control of pollution and reestablishment of the hydrologic cycle will produce a greener city with higher property values, better esthetics, cleaner rivers and a cleaner ocean, and a larger and more stable water supply.

Table 2. Overall Cost Estimate for Stormwater Quality Control in the Los Angeles Region

Sums are rounded to two significant figures

		A. Non-Structural BMPs, modified from APWA			B. Wetlands and Infiltration Basins, watershed area basis		C. Wetlands and Infiltration Basins, detention volume basis		
Regions and BMPs	**Area, sq. miles**	**Capi-tal Cost $M**	**O&M Costs $M**	**Total $M**	**Cost / square mile, $M**	**Cost or Bene-fit $M**	**Acre-feet initial flow**	**Cost per acre-foot**	**Cost or Bene-fit, $M**
Costs for Non-Structural BMPs									
No Littering Ordinance		2.5	3	103		103			103
Pet Waste Ordinance		2.5	3	103		103			103
Chemical Use and Storage		2.5	3	103		103			103
Public Education			5	50		50			50
Illicit Discharge Program		6.5	80	407		407			407
Increased Cleaning of Drains			27	900					
Trash Control				608		608			608
Low Flow Sanitary Treatment				28		28			28
Improved Street Cleaning	2050			250		250			250
Private On-site BMPs		241		241		241			241
New construction rules				Mod-est		Mod-est			Mod-est
Total N-S BMPs				2791		1891			1891
Costs for Structural BMPs									
Rural	1050					0			0
Low Density, Industrial (C=0.4)	1000				0.42	420	15,500	0.053	822
High Density (C=0.6)	1000				3.70	3,700	23,250	0.098	2,279
Extremely Dense (C=1.0)	50				33.00	1,650	1,938	0.470	911
Total Facilities Costs						5,770			4,011
Total Cost, LA Region				**2550**		**7420**			**5661**
Benefits									
Flood Control						400			400
Greenspace, Water Property Values						5,000			5,000
Clean Ocean Esthetics				2500		2,500			2,500
Clean Streets Esthetics				950		950			950
Groundwater Replenishment						7,200			7,200
Improved Beach Tourism				100		100			100
Preservation of Ocean Ecosystems				2000		2,000			2,000
Reduced Harbor Sedimentation						330			330
Improved Health, Cleaner Buildings, Reduced Exposure to Particulates						Sig-nificant			Sig-nificant
Total Benefits, LA Region				**5600**		**18,000**			**18,000**

Recommendations for Action

The results developed here indicate that a distributed approach to stormwater quality control, employing non-structural BMPS with a system of wetlands and infiltration basins will achieve stormwater quality compliance and will be far cheaper than advanced treatment plants. It is recommended that the responsible organizations begin immediately with the non-structural measures, analyze their effectiveness, and add wetlands and infiltration systems as necessary to achieve the goal of protecting the rivers and coastal zones of the Los Angeles Region. Our results indicate that the benefit-to-cost ratio for the non-structural BMPs is about two, and for the larger effort is about 3. Thus both the beginning effort and the full response represent good investments for the people of the region.

Outreach

Municipalities that are finding themselves responsible for stormwater cleanup should act immediately to lay the groundwork for comprehensive programs. Outreach programs should be developed to inform the public of the problems and of what they can do to help with the solution. Vigorous efforts to reduce littering, for example, will reduce costs in subsequent steps as programs develop. Current regulations controlling release of sediments from construction sites should be enforced and supplemented with contractor education efforts.

Data Collection and Planning

Municipalities should immediately begin the process of determining the extent and nature of their individual stormwater quality problems. Many may find, for example, that stormwater from neighborhoods of single-family homes can be discharged to rivers or infiltrated with little or no treatment. Early identification and elimination of problem sources might greatly reduce later expenditures on treatment systems—the programs of thorough data collection and vigorous enforcement described earlier were notably effective at reducing pollutant concentrations in discharges and cost very little. It will certainly be a tragedy if we build expensive treatment systems to solve a problem that can be eliminated with a citation.

Municipalities should also immediately assess their property holdings. Cities frequently own substantial amounts of land, and some of this will be appropriate for stormwater control facilities. Purchasing programs should be developed immediately, so that cities can take advantage of opportunities for economical land acquisition as they arise.

Administrative Structure

Adding to the daunting technical and financial problems, the distributed approach for stormwater control requires that problems be solved by a holistic effort for each sub-watershed. The boundaries of sub-watersheds do not correspond to political boundaries, and cities will be forced to cooperate in ways that have never been required before. Further, controlling local pollution releases and restoring the hydrologic cycle involve issues that have traditionally be dealt with by an astonishing variety of agencies. If we imagine controlling the runoff quality of a sub-watershed by installing a park/infiltration system with associated wetlands, for example, efforts should include the sanitation

districts for the cities overlapping the sub-watershed (because of stormwater quality control), the Water Replenishment District (because of groundwater infiltration), the County Flood Control District (because the park will contribute to flood control and reduce the cost of downstream facilities), parks departments (because a recreational area will result), and wildlife agencies (governing the habitat created). It is reasonable to expect, moreover, that each of these agencies will contribute to the funding necessary for construction and maintenance. It is likely that, with appropriate apportionment, such a facility will have a favorable cost/benefit ratio for each of the agencies involved. It is certain that gaining the cooperation and contributions of all of these agencies will be extremely difficult. It may be appropriate that legislation be passed at the state level to provide a means for bringing these agencies together.

Funding

While runoff quality can be controlled by methods significantly cheaper than the massive construction of advanced treatment plants, the cost remains significant, and comes at a time when state and local governments are desperately short of funds. It is reasonable to suggest that funding should come from those who contribute to the problem, so that the taxation system mimics a market—assigning costs to the activity that generates them. Hundreds of municipal stormwater utilities, for example, have instituted a tax that is proportional to the number of square feet of impermeable surface on the land. An extension to this approach is to give property-owners fee rebates for installing BMPs that lower runoff quantity or increase water quality. This approach, or others that encourage owners to reduce their runoff, could fund the solution even as they reduce the magnitude of the problem. Certainly fines for littering should be used to fund litter law enforcement in the way that parking fines fund parking enforcement. Efforts to control illegal discharges could be at least partially supported by fines of those making the discharges. All of these approaches would be consistent with the principle that the polluter should pay, and would provide incentives that would contribute to stormwater cleanup.

A “cap and trade” system would be one means of approaching the funding dilemma. If all landowners were given the choice of either purchasing tradable discharge allowances or cleaning up runoff, a free-market trading system would allow owners to trade these allowances and in the process assign stormwater runoff reduction to owners who are able to cheaply install BMPs. This system, or a combined stormwater utility fee with BMP credits, would tend to produce the lowest cost solution overall. A study under way in Cincinnati, Ohio, suggests that such systems could be successful (Thurston et al., 2003).

Changes in Building Codes

This study indicates that parking lots constitute a significant resource for promoting stormwater infiltration. Building codes should be amended immediately to require that all new or reconstructed parking lots be designed to infiltrate the water that they collect. While there will be costs associated with the infiltration systems, the work described above indicates that much—and often all—of these costs can be offset by reduced costs for curbs and drainage systems.

Very large facilities, such as those for malls, should be considered sites for installation of subsurface infiltration vaults that could receive water from surrounding areas as well. These could be installed in sections, to minimize disruption to the commercial establishments. A mechanism could be established by which the site owners are compensated for the costs of handling the runoff.

Other building codes should be changed to encourage on-site infiltration of water rather than rapid drainage to the street. It may also be appropriate to consider limitations on the use of architectural copper sheeting, which can release copper ions to stormwater, and on the use of galvanized materials, which can release zinc.

Purchase of High-Efficiency Street Sweeping Equipment

Improved street sweeping seems very likely to be an important part of future stormwater programs. It can remove 30 to 50 percent of the particulate-associated pollutants, substantially reducing the load on downstream systems. It will have the secondary benefits of improving neighborhood appearance and reducing the exposure to air pollutants at street level. Municipalities should make the decision now to purchase only high-efficiency vacuum sweepers as they make routine replacements of their street cleaning machinery.

Investigation of Coliform Sources

Additional studies, particularly employing newly available methods for rapid identification of microorganisms, should be done to determine the sources of pathogenic organisms in stormwater.

Acknowledgements

This report was prepared with the financial support of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Board and the State Water Resources Control Board, and assistance from Susan Cloke, Dennis Dickerson, and Xavier Swamikannu. Bowman Cutter and Bob Vos provided critical reviews. Arash Bina performed library searches and summarized some source documents.

References

American Society of Civil Engineers. 2003. International Stormwater Best Management practices (BMP) Database, http://www.bmpdatabase.org/index.htm .

APWA, 1992. A Study of Nationwide Costs to implement Municipal Stormwater Best Management Practices. American Public Works Association, Southern California Chapter. May. James M. Montgomery.

Bachand, P.A.M., 2003. Considerations of Costs and Benefits for Various Wetland Types on Treasure Island. http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/bayfund/pdfs/01_17Considerations.pdf

California Employment Development Department, 2001. California Size of Business Report, 2001. Third Quarter Payroll and Number of Businesses by Size Category, Classified by County for California, Third Quarter, 2001. http://www.calmis.cahwnet.gov/FILE/INDSIZE/1SFCORU.HTM

Costanza, R. R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruelo, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton, and M. van den Belt, 1997. The value of the world's ecosystem services and natural capital. *Nature*, 387:253-260.

Environmental Coordinating Committee, 2003. The role of regional ponds in Fairfax County's Watershed Management. Fairfax County, Virginia, http://www.co.fairfax.va.us/gov/dpwes/Watersheds/ponds.htm.

FHWA, 2003. Stormwater Best Management Practices in an Ultra-Urban Setting: Selection and Monitoring, http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/ultraurb/5mcs9.htm

Fine, J.D., 2003. The Economic Benefits of Treasure Island Wetlands. http://www.lib.berkeley.edu/WRCA/bayfund/pdfs/01_17EconomicBenefits.pdf

Galvanis, Ruth, 2003. Personal Communication. Director, Treasure Islands Wetlands Project.

Glanton, T., M.T. Garrett, and B. Gology. 1992. The Illicit Connection: Is It the Problem? *Water Environment & Technology.* 4(9):63-68.

Herrera Environmental Consultants, Inc., 2001. Cost Analysis: Washington Department of Ecology Year 2001 Minimum Requirements for Stormwater Management in Western Washington. Washington State Department of Ecology and the Washington State Department of Transportation, August 30.

Hill, D, 2003. Personal Communication. Public Services Director, Public Services Department, Murray, Utah.

Kharaghani, Sharam, 2003. Los Angeles Bureau of Sanitation, Personal communication.

Kramer, R.A., 2003. "Putting a Price on Water Quality", http://www.env.duke.edu/news/ar99/ar99-kramer2.html, Duke University

Larsen, D.M., and D.K. Lew, 2003. Clean Water in California: What is it Worth? Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of California at Davis, Davis, California.Lehman, H. J. 1994, January 8. Study Finds

Environment Affects a Home's Value. The Washington Post. p. E, 1:4. (Reference from U.S. EPA, 1995)

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, 2003. Draft Sun Valley Watershed Management Plan, Los Angeles, California.

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, 2001. Fact sheet/Staff Report for the County of Los Angeles Municipal Storm Water MPDES Permit (CAS004001), Order No. 01-182. 54 pp.

N. Gardiner, C. Paulson, and G. Hoag, 2003. Regional solutions for treating stormwater in Los Angeles County: a macrofeasibility study. Brown and Caldwell, The Construction Industry Coalition on Water Quality, April, 15 pp.

NAHB. 1993. Housing Economics. National Association of Home Builders, Washington, DC. (Reference from U.S. EPA, 1995)

NRDC (Natural Resources Defense Council), 1999. Stormwater Strategies: Community Responses to Stormwater Pollution. http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/storm/stoinx.asp , and on CD, NRDC, New York, NY.

Pomaville, Dave, 2003. Environmental Resources Manager, Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District. Personal communication.

Roy, S.P., M.M. Quigley, and S. Danos, 2003. A Retrofit for Long Lake, *Civil Engineering*, April. pp74-79.

Shane, M.A., nd T.E. Graedel, 2000. "Urban Sustainability Metrics: a Provisional Set", *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management.* 43(5):643-663.

Soderqvist http://www.beijer.kva.se/publications/pdf-archive/artdisc128.pdf

Soderqvist, T., and H. Scharin, 2000. The Regional Willingness to Pay for a Reduced Eutrophication in the Stockholm Archipelago. Beijer Discussion Paper No. 128, Beijer Internation Institute of Ecological Economics, Stockholm, Sweden.

Strecker, E., P. Mangarella, N. Brandt, T. Hesse, R. Muneepeerakul, K. Rathfelder, and M. Leisenring, 2002. Development of the San Diego Creek Natural Treatment System, Geosyntec Consultants, Portland, Oregon. 19 pp.

Strecker, E.W., P. Mangarella, N. Brandt, T. Hesse, R Muneepeerakul, K. Rathfelder, and M. Leisenring, 2003. Development of the San Diego Creek Natural Treatment System. Proceedings of the National Conference on Urban Storm Water: Enhancing Programs at the Local Level. February 17-20, Chicago, IL. Office of Research and Development, United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/625/C-03/003. pp 470-488.

Thurston, H., B. Lemberg, and H. Goddard, 2003. "Shepherd Creek, Cincinnati, OH Using Tradable Credits to Control Excess Stormwater Runoff. http://www.epa.gov/ORD/NRMRL/std/seb/tradeablecredits.htm

Tourbier, J. T., and R. Westmacott. 1992. Lakes and Ponds. 2d ed. The Urban Land Institute, Washington, DC. (Reference from U.S. EPA, 1995)

U.S. EPA, 1995. Economic Benefits of Runoff Controls, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds (4503F), EPA 841-S-95-002, September.

USEPA Office of Wastewater Management, 1999. Economic Analysis of the Phase II Storm Water Rule. Washington, D.C.

Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program, August, 2001. Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Publication Numbers 99-11 through 99-15, Department of Printing, Olympia WA 98507-0789.

Weiss, K.R., 2003. "The State; coastline a Top Priority, Poll Finds; A proenvironment consensus emerges as a majority of Californians support protecting the state's beaches, even if it costs them more". Los Angeles Times, November 13.

Wetzig, R., 2003. Personal Communication. Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program.

Wolch, J., J.P. Wilson, and J. Fehrenback, 2002. Parks and Park Funding in Los Angeles: An Equity Mapping Analysis, Sustainable Cities Program and GIS Research Laboratory, University of Southern California, Los Angeles. 30 pp.

APPENDIX I.
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR CONSTRUCTION SITES

(Adapted from the Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality Program, 2001).

The **12 Elements** of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP):

Mark Clearing Limits

Prior to beginning land disturbing activities all clearing limits, sensitive areas and their buffers, and trees that are to be preserved shall be clearly marked, both in the field and on the plans, to prevent damage and offsite impacts.

Preserving Natural Vegetation

The purpose of preserving natural vegetation is to reduce erosion wherever practicable. Limiting site disturbance is the single most effective method for reducing erosion.

Buffer Zones

An undisturbed area or strip of natural vegetation or an established suitable planting will provide a living filter to reduce soil erosion and runoff velocities.

High Visibility Plastic or Metal Fence, Stake and Wire Fence

Fencing is intended to: (1) restrict clearing to approved limits; (2) prevent disturbance of sensitive areas, their buffers; (3) limit construction traffic to designated construction entrances or roads; and, (4) protect areas where marking with survey tape may not provide adequate protection.

Establish Construction Access

To minimize the tracking of sediment onto public roads and into surface waters:

Stabilized Construction Entrance

Construction entrances are stabilized to reduce the amount of sediment transported onto paved roads by vehicles or equipment by constructing a stabilized pad of quarry spalls at entrances to construction sites.

Wheel Wash

Wheel washes reduce the amount of sediment transported onto paved roads by motor vehicles.

Construction Road/Parking Area Stabilization

Stabilizing subdivision roads, parking areas, and other onsite vehicle transportation routes immediately after grading reduces erosion caused by construction traffic or runoff.

Control Flow Rates

Properties and waterways downstream from development sites shall be protected from erosion due to increases in the volume, velocity, and peak flow rate of stormwater runoff from the project site.

Sediment Trap

A sediment trap is a small temporary ponding area with a gravel outlet used to collect and store sediment from sites cleared and/or graded during construction.

Temporary Sediment Pond

Sediment ponds remove sediment from runoff originating from disturbed areas of the site. Sediment ponds are typically designed to remove sediment no smaller than medium silt (0.02 mm).

Install Sediment Controls

Straw Bale Barrier

To decrease the velocity of sheet flows and intercept and detain small amounts of sediment from disturbed areas of limited extent, preventing sediment from leaving the site.

Brush Barrier

The purpose of brush barriers is to reduce the transport of coarse sediment from a construction site by providing a temporary physical barrier to sediment and reducing the runoff velocities of overland flow.

Gravel Filter Berm

A gravel filter berm is constructed on rights-of-way or traffic areas within a construction site to retain sediment by using a filter berm of gravel or crushed rock.

Silt Fence

Use of a silt fence reduces the transport of coarse sediment from a construction site by providing a temporary physical barrier to sediment and reducing the runoff velocities of overland flow.

Vegetated Strip

Vegetated strips reduce the transport of coarse sediment from a construction site by providing a temporary physical barrier to sediment and reducing the runoff velocities of overland flow.

Straw Wattles

Straw wattles are temporary erosion and sediment control barriers consisting of straw that is wrapped in biodegradable tubular plastic or similar encasing material. They reduce the velocity and can spread the flow of rill and sheet runoff, and can capture and retain sediment.

Sediment Trap

A sediment trap is a small temporary ponding area with a gravel outlet used to collect and store sediment from sites cleared and/or graded during construction.

Temporary Sediment Pond

Sediment ponds remove sediment from runoff originating from disturbed areas of the site. Sediment ponds are typically designed to remove sediment no smaller than medium silt (0.02 mm).

Construction Stormwater Chemical Treatment

Turbidity is difficult to control once fine particles are suspended in stormwater runoff from a construction site. Sedimentation ponds are effective at removing larger particulate matter by gravity settling, but are ineffective at removing smaller particulates such as clay and fine silt. Sediment ponds are typically designed to remove sediment no smaller than medium silt (0.02 mm). Chemical treatment may be used to reduce the turbidity of stormwater runoff.

Construction Stormwater Filtration

Filtration removes sediment from runoff originating from disturbed areas of the site.

Stabilize Soils

Exposed and unworked soils shall be stabilized by application of effective BMPs that protect the soil from the erosive forces of raindrops, flowing water, and wind.

Temporary and Permanent Seeding

Seeding is intended to reduce erosion by stabilizing exposed soils. A well-established vegetative cover is one of the most effective methods of reducing erosion.

Mulching

The purpose of mulching soils is to provide immediate temporary protection from erosion. Mulch also enhances plant establishment by conserving moisture, holding fertilizer, seed, and topsoil in place, and moderating soil temperatures.

Nets and Blankets

Erosion control nets and blankets are intended to prevent erosion and hold seed and mulch in place on steep slopes and in channels so that vegetation can become well established. In addition, some nets and blankets can be used to permanently reinforce turf to protect drainage ways during high flows.

Plastic Covering

Plastic covering provides immediate, short-term erosion protection to slopes and disturbed areas.

Sodding

The purpose of sodding is to establish permanent turf for immediate erosion protection and to stabilize drainage ways where concentrated overland flow will occur.

Topsoiling

Addition of topsoil will provide a suitable growth medium for final site stabilization with vegetation. While not a permanent cover practice in itself, topsoiling is an integral component of providing permanent cover in those areas where there is an unsuitable soil surface for plant growth. Native soils and disturbed soils that have been organically amended not only retain much more stormwater, but they also serve as effective biofilters for urban pollutants and, by supporting more vigorous plant growth, reduce the water, fertilizer and pesticides needed to support installed landscapes. Topsoil does not include any subsoils but only the material from the top several inches, including organic debris.

Polyacrylamide for Soil Erosion Protection

Polyacrylamide (PAM) is used on construction sites to prevent soil erosion. Applying PAM to bare soil in advance of a rain event significantly reduces erosion and controls sediment in two ways. First, PAM increases the soil's available pore volume, thus increasing infiltration through flocculation and reducing the quantity of stormwater runoff. Second, it increases flocculation of suspended particles and aids in their deposition, thus reducing stormwater runoff turbidity and improving water quality.

Surface Roughening

Surface roughening aids in the establishment of vegetative cover, reduces runoff velocity, increases infiltration, and provides for sediment trapping through the provision of a rough soil surface.

Gradient Terraces

Gradient terraces reduce erosion damage by intercepting surface runoff and conducting it to a stable outlet at a non-erosive velocity.

Dust Control

Dust control prevents wind transport of dust from disturbed soil surfaces onto roadways, drainage ways, and surface waters.

Small Project Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention

To prevent the discharge of sediment and other pollutants to the maximum extent practicable from small construction projects.

Protect Slopes

Design, construct, and phase cut and fill slopes in a manner that will minimize erosion, considering soil type and its potential for erosion.

Temporary and Permanent Seeding

Seeding is intended to reduce erosion by stabilizing exposed soils. A well-established vegetative cover is one of the most effective methods of reducing erosion.

Surface Roughening

Surface roughening aids in the establishment of vegetative cover, reduces runoff velocity, increases infiltration, and provides for sediment trapping through the provision of a rough soil surface.

Gradient Terraces

Gradient terraces reduce erosion damage by intercepting surface runoff and conducting it to a stable outlet at a non-erosive velocity.

Interceptor Dike and Swale

Provide a ridge of compacted soil, or a ridge with an upslope swale, at the top or base of a disturbed slope or along the perimeter of a disturbed construction area to convey stormwater. Using the dike and/or swale to intercept the runoff from unprotected areas and direct it to areas where erosion can be controlled. This can prevent storm runoff from entering the work area or sediment-laden runoff from leaving the construction site.

Grass-Lined Channels

Channels lined with grass can convey runoff without erosion, and will provide some degree of treatment and infiltration.

Pipe Slope Drains

Piping can be used to convey stormwater anytime water needs to be diverted away from or over bare soil to prevent gullies, channel erosion, and saturation of slide-prone soils.

Subsurface Drains

Drains below the surface can intercept, collect, and convey ground water to a satisfactory outlet. These can be a perforated pipe or conduit below the ground surface. The perforated pipe provides a dewatering mechanism to drain excessively wet soils, provide a stable base for construction, improve stability of structures with shallow foundations, or to reduce hydrostatic pressure to improve slope stability.

Level Spreader

To provide a temporary outlet for dikes and diversions consisting of an excavated depression constructed at zero grade across a slope. To convert concentrated runoff to sheet flow and release it onto areas stabilized by existing vegetation or an engineered filter strip.

Check Dams

Construction of small dams across a swale or ditch reduces the velocity of concentrated flow and dissipates energy at the check dam.

Triangular Silt Dike (Geotextile-Encased Check Dam)

Triangular silt dikes may be used as check dams, for perimeter protection, for temporary soil stockpile protection, for drop inlet protection, or as a temporary interceptor dike.

Protect Drain Inlets

Storm drain inlets operable during construction shall be protected so that stormwater runoff does not enter the conveyance system without first being filtered or treated to remove sediment.

Storm Drain Inlet Protection

To prevent coarse sediment from entering drainage systems prior to permanent stabilization of the disturbed area:

Stabilize Channels And Outlets

Temporary on-site conveyance channels shall be designed, constructed, and stabilized to prevent erosion from the expected flow velocity of a 2-year, 24-hour frequency storm for the developed condition.

Channel Lining

Lining will protect erodible channels by providing a channel liner using either blankets or riprap.

Outlet Protection

Outlet protection prevents scour at conveyance outlets and minimizes the potential for downstream erosion by reducing the velocity of concentrated stormwater flows.

Control Pollutants

All pollutants, including waste materials and demolition debris, that occur on site during construction shall be handled and disposed of in a manner that does not cause contamination of stormwater.

Concrete Handling

Concrete work can generate process water and slurry that contain fine particles and high pH, both of which can violate water quality standards in the receiving water. Concrete handling is intended to minimize and eliminate concrete process water and slurry from entering waters of the state.

Sawcutting and Surfacing Pollution Prevention

Sawcutting and surfacing operations generate slurry and process water that contain fine particles and high pH (concrete cutting), both of which can violate the water quality standards in the receiving water. Collection of this water is intended to minimize and eliminate process water and slurry from entering waters of the State.

Control De-Watering

Foundation, vault, and trench de-watering water shall be discharged into a controlled conveyance system prior to discharge to a sediment pond.

Maintain BMPs

Temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control BMPs shall be maintained and repaired as needed to assure continued performance of their intended function. Maintenance and repair shall be conducted in accordance with BMPs.

Manage the Project

Development projects shall be phased where feasible in order to prevent, to the maximum extent practicable, the transport of sediment from the development site during construction. Revegetation of exposed areas and maintenance of that vegetation shall be an integral part of the clearing activities for any phase.

APPENDIX II. ESTIMATION OF COSTS FOR CONTROLLING SEDIMENT RELEASES AT CONSTRUCTION SITES

EPA described the costs of the Phase II program in Chapter 4 of the economic analysis (U.S. EPA, 1995). This appendix is a summary of that description, and the figures presented come from that document. The costs were divided into 4 categories: municipal costs, construction costs, federal costs and state costs. Each of these was considered separately.

Construction costs:

Construction costs were described in parts 4-8 to 4-25. All the cost calculations are based on 1998 dollar value.

Because the Phase II program targets construction areas of 1 to 5 acres of land, the cost analysis are done for these land sizes. EPA divided the construction costs into two parts. The first part requires the owners and operators of construction sites disturbing one to five acres of land to plan and implement erosion and sediment control BMPs. The second part requires the implementation of post-construction stormwater runoff controls on construction sites located in Phase II municipalities.

Erosion and sediment control costs

EPA developed a national level cost estimate for implementing erosion and sediment controls on sites that disturb between one and 5 acres. EPA estimated a per site compliance cost for sites of one, three, and five acres and multiplied the cost by the total number of Phase II construction starts expected to incur incremental cost in these size categories to obtain a national cost estimate. EPA used construction start data from fourteen municipalities and 1994 Census Bureau construction permit data to estimate the number of construction starts disturbing between one and five acres of land. Of the estimated 129,675 construction starts likely to incur incremental costs, EPA expects that 110,223 (85%) will require erosion and sediment controls to comply with the regulation.

Exhibit 4–4. Summary Characteristics of Municipalities Where Construction Start Data was Collected

Municipality	Population 1996 (Estimates)[1]	Population Growth 1990 to 1996	Median Household Income (1989)	Area (Sq. Mi.)
Austin, TX	541,278	+14.7%	$25,414	217.8
Baltimore County, MD	720,662	+4.1%	$38,837	599.0
Cary, NC	75,676	+70.5%	$46,259	31.2
Fort Collins, CO	104,196	+19.1%	$28,826	41.2
Lacey, WA	27,381	+42.0%	$29,726	10.1
Loudoun County, VA	133,493	+54.9%	$52,064	520.0
New Britain, CT	71,512	–5.3%	$30,121	13.3
Olympia, WA	39,006	+15.6%	$27,785	16.1
Prince George's County, MD	770,633	+5.6%	$43,127	486.0
Raleigh, NC	243,835	+15.0%	$32,451	88.1
South Bend, IN	102,100	–3.2%	$24,131	36.4
Tallahassee, FL	136,751	+9.6%	$34,764	63.3
Tucson, AZ	449,002	+9.1%	$21,748	156.3
Waukesha, WI	60,197	+5.8%	$36,192	17.3
United States	265 million	+6.6%	$35,225	

Source: US Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. [http://www.census.gov].
[1] US Census Bureau Data (1996).

Per-Site Compliance Costs: Installation and O&M.

EPA used standard cost estimates from R.S. Means (R.S. Means, 1997a and 1997b) and the WEF database to estimate construction BMP costs for 27 model sites of typical site conditions in the United States. The model sites included three different site sizes (one, three, and five acres), three slope variations (3%, 7%, and 12%), and three soil erosivity conditions (low, medium, and high). EPA used the WEF database to determine BMP combinations appropriate to the model site conditions. For example, sites with shallow slopes and a low erosivity require few BMPs, while larger, steeper, and more erosive sites required more BMPs. Detailed site plans, assumptions, and BMPs that could be used are presented in Appendices B–2 and B–3. Based on the assumption that any combination of site factors is equally likely to occur on a given site, EPA averaged the matrix of estimated costs to develop an average cost for one-, three-, and five-acre starts for all soil erodibilities and slopes.

Exhibit 4–6. BMPs Used for the Model Sites

Site Size (acres)	Soil Erodibility	Slope		
		3%	7%	12%
1	low	a	a,b	a,c,e
	med	a,b	a,c,e	a,c,e
	high	a,c,e	a,c,e	c,e,f,g1
3	low	a,b	a,c,e	c,d,e,f,g2
	med	a,c,e	a,c,e	c,d,e,f,g2
	high	a,c,e	c,d,e,f,g2	c,d,e,f,g2
5	low	a,c,d,e	c,d,e,f,g3	c,d,e,f,g3
	med	a,c,d,e	c,d,e,f,g3	c,d,e,f,g3
	high	c,d,e,f,g3	c,d,e,f,g3	c,d,e,f,g3

a = silt fence
b = mulch
c = seed and mulch
d = stabilized construction entrance
e = stone check dam
f = earthen dike directing runoff to sediment trap
g = sediment trap (1=1,800 cf, 2=5,400 cf, 3=9,000 cf)

Costs related to each BMP and the description of the BMP were shown in Exhibit 4-7 of the original document.

Exhibit 4–8. Estimated Cost of BMPs for the Model Sites (1998 dollars)

Site Size (acres)	Soil Erodibility	Cost by Slope			Average Cost
		3%	7%	12%	
1	low	$317	$814	$1,422	$1,206
	med	$814	$1,422	$1,422	
	high	$1,422	$1,422	$1,799	
3	low	$1,978	$3,804	$6,047	$4,598
	med	$3,804	$3,804	$6,047	
	high	$3,804	$6,047	$6,047	
5	low	$6,245	$9,334	$9,519	$8,709
	med	$6,245	$9,334	$9,519	
	high	$9,334	$9,334	$9,519	

Per-Site Compliance Costs: Administrative.

EPA then estimated administrative costs per construction site for the following elements required under the Phase II rule: submittal of a notice of intent (application) for permit coverage; notification to municipalities; development of a stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP); record retention; and submittal of a notice of termination. The average total administrative cost per site was estimated to be $937.

Exhibit 4–10. Estimated Other Administrative Phase II Construction Costs Per Site (1998 Dollars)

Administrative Requirement	Cost
NOI	$126.50
Municipal Notification	$17.10
SWPPP	$772.25
Record Retention	$4.51
NOT	$17.10
Estimated Total Cost (per site)	$937.46

Summing the average BMP costs and the administrative costs yields a total compliance cost of $2,143 for sites disturbing between one and two acres of land, $5,535 for sites disturbing between two and four acres of land, and $9,646 for sites disturbing between four and five acres of land. To estimate national level incremental annual costs for Phase II construction starts, EPA multiplied the total costs of compliance for one to two acre, two to four acre, and four to five acre sites by the total number of Phase II construction starts within each of those size categories. This yielded an estimated annual compliance cost of approximately $499.8 million (based on 110,223 construction starts in 1998).

EPA anticipates that 19,452 (15%) of the estimated Phase II incremental construction universe will qualify for a waiver from program requirements by meeting one of two conditions. Construction sites can be waived if they are either located in areas with low rainfall potential or if water quality analyses show that there is no need for regulation. EPA estimates the incremental administrative cost associated with preparing and submitting a waiver to be approximately $665,000 (1998). Total costs (national compliance and waiver costs) resulting from implementation of the Phase II erosion and sediment control provision are estimated to be **$500.4 million**.

Exhibit 4–11. Estimated National Phase II Construction Compliance Costs by Climatic Zones for Year 1998 (1998 Dollars)

Climatic Zone	Representative City	Number of Starts 1–2 Acres	Number of Starts 2–4 Acres	Number of Starts 4–5 Acres	Total Starts	Costs for Starts 1–2 Acres	Costs for Starts 2–4 Acres	Costs for Starts 4–5 Acres	Total Costs
A	Portland, OR	1,683	1,471	659	3,813	$3,608,528	$8,141,052	$6,360,054	$18,356,897
B	Boise, ID	1,508	1,345	576	3,429	$3,232,932	$7,443,548	$5,556,280	$16,455,088
C	Fresno, CA	2,388	2,018	974	5,380	$5,118,068	$11,171,812	$9,400,679	$26,039,422
D	Las Vegas, NV	7,154	6,256	3,035	16,445	$15,335,047	$34,628,344	$29,276,500	$80,306,157
E	Denver, CO	1,787	1,613	636	4,036	$3,829,714	$8,928,128	$6,135,764	$18,893,606
F	Bismarck, ND	560	469	156	1,185	$1,199,916	$2,595,370	$1,508,877	$5,304,163
G	Helena, MT	1,067	921	348	2,336	$2,287,796	$5,098,377	$3,354,650	$10,740,823
H	Amarillo, TX	3,295	2,838	1,152	7,285	$7,063,767	$15,708,383	$11,110,516	$33,882,666
I	San Antonio, TX	1,105	960	414	2,479	$2,368,045	$5,314,569	$3,997,033	$11,679,647
K	Duluth, MN	2,957	1,796	326	5,078	$6,339,106	$9,939,565	$3,141,089	$19,419,760
M	Des Moines, IA	9,335	7,599	2,695	19,629	$20,009,581	$42,063,182	$26,002,165	$88,074,928
N	Nashville, TN	5,801	4,707	1,705	12,212	$12,434,357	$26,052,990	$16,445,128	$54,932,475
P	Atlanta, GA	5,157	2,956	1,127	9,241	$11,054,430	$16,364,835	$10,875,252	$38,294,517
R	Hartford, CT	6,909	5,324	2,116	14,348	$14,808,848	$29,468,120	$20,412,901	$64,689,869
T	Charleston, SC	1,194	675	263	2,132	$2,560,342	$3,736,824	$2,535,496	$8,832,662
V	Hawaii	504	423	218	1,145	$1,080,648	$2,340,928	$2,099,447	$5,521,023
W,X,Y	Alaska	22	20	8	50	$47,885	$112,127	$72,563	$232,575
Total		52,426	41,389	16,408	110,223	$112,379,010	$229,108,154	$158,284,394	$499,771,558

Note: Number of sites include only those where storm water BMPs are not currently required by Federal or State programs. Totals may not add because of rounding.

047395

Exhibit 4–12. Phase II Erosion and Sediment Control Annual Costs

Construction Costs	Universe	Estimated Total National Annual Costs (1998 dollars)
Compliance Costs	110,223	$499,771,558
Waiver Costs*	19,452	$665,064
Total	129,675	$500,436,622

*Based on an engineering assistant's wage of $34.19 per hour. U.S. Department of Labor, 1996.

EPA also estimated incremental costs attributable to the post-construction runoff control measures. The Phase II municipal program requires municipalities to develop, implement, and enforce a program that addresses stormwater runoff from new development and redevelopment sites on which land disturbance is greater than one acre and that discharge into a regulated MS4. To develop a cost estimate associated with this measure, EPA estimated a per site BMP cost, including operation and maintenance, for 12 model sites of varying size (1, 3, 5, and 7 acres) and imperviousness (35%, 65%, and 85%). The per site BMP cost was then multiplied by the total number of multi-family, institutional, and commercial construction starts that are located in Phase II urbanized areas to obtain a national cost estimate. Using this total of 13,364 postconstruction starts, EPA estimated a range of national costs associated with this measure from $44.6 to $178.3 million (see Appendix B–4). EPA estimates total annual costs to construction operators, including implementation of erosion and sediment controls and post-construction controls, to be between **$545.0 – $678.7 million.**

Exhibit 4–15. Estimated Post-Construction Runoff Control Costs

Area	35% Impervious (Multi-Family Residential)	65% Impervious (Multi-Family/ Commercial/ Institutional)	85% Impervious (Commercial)	Total Cost (1998 dollars)
1 Acre	$503,163	$14,318,035	$25,530,478	$40,351,676
3 Acres	$1,486,961	$29,571,535	$29,588,931	$60,647,426
5 Acres	$2,001,641	$11,835,630	$9,151,038	$22,988,309
7 Acres	$3,863,272	$23,910,571	$26,494,414	$54,268,258
Total Cost	$7,855,037	$79,635,771	$90,764,861	$178,255,669

Summary of results of the total costs of the phase II program are shown below:

Exhibit 4–21. Potential Annual Costs for Phase II Storm Water Regulation

Phase II Element	Universe	Estimated Total National Annual Costs (1998 dollars)
Municipal	32,458,000 Households	$297,318,623
Construction	129,675 Erosion & Sediment Control Starts and 13,364 Post-Construction Starts	$545,000,539 – $678,692,291
Federal and State	53 States and Territories	$5,318,668
Total		$847,637,830 – $981,329,582

Reduced Sediment Delivery From Construction Starts:

To estimate reduced sediment delivery from Phase II construction starts, the US ACE developed a model based on EPA's 27 model sites to estimate sediment loads from construction starts with and without Phase II controls (US ACE, 1998). The US ACE model uses the construction site version of the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) to generate sediment delivery estimates for 15 climatic regions with each of the following variations: three site sizes (one, three, and five acres), three soil erodibility levels (low, medium, and high), three slopes (3%, 7%, and 12%), and the BMP combinations from EPA's 27 model sites. The 15 climatic regions represent the various rainfall and temperature conditions throughout the United States. Sediment delivery represents the quantity of sediment that BMPs placed at the base of the hill slope are unable to capture. EPA estimated that the average reduction in soil loss from the model sites implementing BMPs would be 89.6 tons per site. (Calculations in Exhibit 4-24)

To determine the reduction in soil loss using the estimated 80% effectiveness rate, EPA multiplied the weighted average soil loss per start (89.6 tons) by 80%. This resulted in an estimated reduction in soil loss of 71.7 tons per site. Multiplying this reduction by the 110,223 construction starts expected to implement erosion and sediment controls for the year 1998, results in an estimated 7.9 million ton reduction in soil loss annually.

Exhibit 4–25. National Reduction Estimates for Municipalities and Construction Starts (tons/year)

Phase II Element	20% Reduction	80% Reduction
Municipal TSS Loading	639,115	4,062,815
Soil loss from Construction Sites	1,975,196	7,900,785

Summary

EPA has not presented the total cost of prevention of sediments leaving the site per ton of the sediment. ES.11 (in executive summary) describes only the costs effectiveness related to the Municipal TSS loading reduction. It seems that by a simple

calculation from the two former exhibits (4-24 and 4-25) that the total cost assuming 80% reduction in the sediments would be between $69 - $86 per ton of sediment.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
LOS ANGELES REGION

ORDER R4-2010-0108
NPDES PERMIT NO. CAS004002
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR
STORM WATER (WET WEATHER) AND NON-STORM WATER (DRY WEATHER) DISCHARGES FROM THE MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS WITHIN THE VENTURA COUNTY WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT, COUNTY OF VENTURA AND THE INCORPORATED CITIES THEREIN.

July 8, 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS

Page No.

FINDINGS ---------- 1
A. Permit Parties and History ---------- 1
B. Nature of Discharge ---------- 2
C. Permit Background ---------- 12
D. Permit Coverage ---------- 13
E. Federal, State and Regional Regulations ---------- 14
F. Implementation ---------- 26
G. Public Notification ---------- 31

PART 1 DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS ---------- 33
A. Prohibitions – Non-Storm Water Discharges ---------- 33

PART 2 RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS ---------- 36

PART 3 STORM WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION ---------- 37
A. General Requirements ---------- 37
B. Legal Authority ---------- 38
C. Fiscal Resources ---------- 39
D. Modification/ Revisions ---------- 40
E. Designation and Responsibilities of the Principal Permittee ---------- 40
F. Responsibilities of the Permittees ---------- 40

PART 4 SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BASELINE) ---------- 41
A. General Requirements ---------- 41
B. Watershed Initiative Participation ---------- 41
C. Public Information and Participation Program ---------- 42
D. Industrial/ Commercial Businesses Program ---------- 45
E. Planning and Land Development Program ---------- 53
F. Development Construction Program ---------- 68
G. Public Agency Activities Program ---------- 77
H. Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program ---------- 85
I. Reporting Program ---------- 87

Table of Contents
Waste Discharge Requirements

		Page No.
PART 5	TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD PROVISIONS	88
PART 6	DEFINITIONS	101
PART 7	STANDARD PROVISIONS	117
	A. General Requirements	117
	B. Regional Water Board Review	118
	C. Public Review	118
	D. Duty to Comply	118
	E. Duty to Mitigate	118
	F. Inspection and Entry	119
	G. Proper Operation and Maintenance	119
	H. Signatory Requirements	119
	I. Reopener and Modification	120
	J. Severability	120
	K. Duty to Provide Information	120
	L. Twenty-four Hour Reporting	121
	M. Bypass	121
	N. Upset	122
	O. Property Rights	122
	P. Enforcement	122
	Q. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity not a Defense	124
	R. Rescission of Board Order	124
	S. Board Order Expiration Date	124
	T. MS4 Annual Reporting Program	124

Table of Contents
Waste Discharge Requirements

Page No.

TABLES

Table 1 Required Conditions for Non-Storm Water Discharges ---------- 34
Table 2 BMPs at Restaurants ---------- 47
Table 3 BMPs at Automotive Service Facilities ---------- 48
Table 4 BMPs at Retail Gasoline Outlets ---------- 49
Table 5 BMPs at Nurseries ---------- 50
Table 6 BMPs at Construction sites less than 1 acre ---------- 69
Table 7 BMPs at Construction sites 1acre or greater but less than 5 acres ---------- 69
Table 8 BMPs at Construction sites 5 acres or greater ---------- 70
Table 9 Enhanced Construction BMP Implementation ---------- 71
Table 10 BMPs at Vehicle Maintenance/ Material Storage Facilities/ Corporation Yards --- 78
Table 11 Discharge Limitations for Dewatering Treatment BMPs ---------- 83
Table 12 Interim Sediment concentration WLAs (ng/g) ---------- 93
Table 13 Interim WLAs for Copper, Nickel and Selenium (ug/L) ---------- 94
Table 14 Interim Mass-based WLAs for mercury ---------- 95
Table 15 Bacteria Targets ---------- 96
Table 16 Interim Dry Weather WLAs for Permitted Stormwater Dischargers ---------- 98
Table 17 Final Dry Weather WLAs for Permitted Stormwater Dischargers ---------- 98
Table 18 Interim WLAs for Single Sample Exceedance Days ---------- 100
Table 19 Final Allowable Exceedance Days by Location ---------- 100

Table of Contents
Waste Discharge Requirements

Page No.

FIGURE
Figure 1 Map of Areas Subject to Order Requirements ---------- Figure 1

ATTACHMENT A
Watershed Management Areas ---------- A-1

ATTACHMENT B
Calleguas Creek Watershed Pollutants of Concern ---------- B-1
Santa Clara River Watershed Pollutants of Concern ---------- B-2
Ventura River Watershed Pollutants of Concern ---------- B-3

ATTACHMENT C
Treatment BMP Performance Standards ---------- C-1
Effluent Concentrations as Median Values ---------- C-1

ATTACHMENT D
Critical Sources Categories ---------- D-1

ATTACHMENT E
Determination of Erosion Potential ---------- E-1

Table of Contents
Waste Discharge Requirements

Page No.

ATTACHMENT F - Monitoring Program
A. Mass Emissions ---------- F-1
B. Major Outfalls ---------- F-4
C. Dry Weather Analytical Monitoring ---------- F-6
D. Aquatic Toxicity Monitoring ---------- F-8
E. Pyrethroid Insecticides Study ---------- F-13
F. Hydromodification Control Study ---------- F-15
G. Low Impact Development ---------- F-16
H. Southern California Bight Project ---------- F-16
I. Bioassessment ---------- F-17
J. Volunteer Monitoring Programs ---------- F-17
K. Standard Monitoring Provisions ---------- F-17
L. Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Monitoring ---------- F-20
M. Beach Water Monitoring ---------- F-21

ATTACHMENT G
Storm Water Monitoring Program's Constituents with Associated Minimum Levels --------- G-1

ATTACHMENT H
Storm Water Monitoring Program's Major Outfall Stations ---------- H-1

Table of Contents
Waste Discharge Requirements

Page No.

ATTACHMENT I - Reporting Program Requirements
Part 1 MONITORING REPORT ---------- I-1
A. Included in the Annual Report ---------- I-1
1. Mass Emissions ---------- I-1
2. Major Outfalls ---------- I-1
3. Aquatic Toxicity Monitoring ---------- I-1
4. TMDL Compliance Monitoring ---------- I-2
5. Beach Water Quality Monitoring ---------- I-2
B. Submitted to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer ---------- I-2
1. Aquatic Toxicity Monitoring ---------- I-2
2. Pyrethroid Insecticides Study ---------- I-2
3. Hydromodification Control Study ---------- I-2
4. Non-Compliance ---------- I-2
C. Submitted electronically to the Regional Water Board ---------- I-2
1. Mass Emissions ---------- I-2
2. Major Outfalls ---------- I-2
3. Aquatic Toxicity Monitoring ---------- I-2
4. TMDL Compliance Monitoring ---------- I-2
5. Beach Water Quality Monitoring ---------- I-2
6. Non-Compliance ---------- I-2
7. Data Transmitted ---------- I-3

PART 2 PROGRAM REPORT ---------- I-3
Discharge Prohibitions ---------- I-3
Receiving Water Limitations ---------- I-3

PART 3 STORM WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION ---------- I-4
Legal Authority ---------- I-4
Fiscal Resources ---------- I-4
Designation and Responsibilities of the Principal Permittee ---------- I-5
Responsibilities of the Permittees ---------- I-5

PART 4 SPECIAL PROVISIONS ---------- I-5
General Requirements ---------- I-5
Watershed Initiative Participation ---------- I-6
Public Information and Participation Program (PIPP) ---------- I-6
Industrial/ Commercial Facilities Program ---------- I-7
Planning and Land Development Program ---------- I-12
Development Construction Program ---------- I-18
Public Agency Activities Program ---------- I-20
Illicit Connections/ Illegal Discharge Program ---------- I-24

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
LOS ANGELES REGION

ORDER R4-2010-0108
NPDES PERMIT NO. CAS004002
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS
FOR
STORM WATER AND NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES FROM THE MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM WITHIN THE VENTURA COUNTY WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT, COUNTY OF VENTURA AND THE INCORPORATED CITIES THEREIN

FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (hereinafter called Regional Water Board), finds that:

A. Permit Parties and History

1. Ventura County Watershed Protection District (Principal Permittee and Co-permittee), County of Ventura, cities of Camarillo, Fillmore, Moorpark, Ojai, Oxnard, Port Hueneme, San Buenaventura (Ventura), Santa Paula, Simi Valley and Thousand Oaks (hereinafter referred to separately as Permittees) have joined together to form the Ventura Countywide Storm Water Quality Management Program to discharge wastes. The Permittees discharge or contribute to discharges of storm water and non-storm water from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), also called storm drain systems, into the Watershed Management Areas of Ventura River, Santa Clara River, Calleguas Creek, Malibu Creek and Miscellaneous Ventura Coastal all within Ventura County and Los Angeles County (see Attachment "A").

2. Prior to the issuance of this permit, storm water discharges from the Ventura County MS4 were covered under the countywide waste discharge requirements contained in Order No. 09-0057, adopted by the Regional Water Board on May 7, 2009, which replaced Order No. 00-108, adopted by the Regional Water Board on July 27, 2000, which replaced Order No. 94-082, adopted by the Regional Water Board on August 22, 1994. Order No. 09-0057 also served as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for the discharge of municipal storm water.

3. On June 8, 2009, the Building Industry Legal Defense Foundation, Construction Industry Coalition on Water Quality, and the Building Industry Association of Southern California, Inc. (collectively, "BIA") submitted a petition to the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) challenging Order No. 09-0057. On

March 10, 2010, the State Water Board requested that the Regional Water Board agree to a voluntary remand of Order No. 09-0057 in order to address perceived procedural issues in connection with adoption of Order No. 09-0057. The State Water Board also requested that BIA agree to place its petition in abeyance. On March 11, 2010, the Regional Water Board agreed to a voluntary remand, and stated its intention to hold a hearing to reconsider the permit in July 2010. Since BIA did not agree to place its petition in abeyance, BIA's petition was thereafter dismissed by operation of law. On May 5, 2010, the Regional Water Board notified the Permittees, the parties and other interested persons of its intent to reconsider Order No. 09-0057 and has provided them with an opportunity to submit written comments on provisions of the permit that were not previously subject to notice and comment.

4. The Ventura County Board of Supervisors approved the concept of a countywide NPDES permit program and the use of the Flood Management District (presently the Watershed Protection District) benefit assessment authority to finance it on April 14, 1992. On June 30, 1992, the Ventura County Board of Supervisors adopted a benefit assessment levy for storm water and flood management in the unincorporated areas of Ventura County and the cities within the County, to be used in part to finance the implementation of a countywide NPDES municipal storm water permit program. The Ventura County MS4 Permittees have entered into an agreement with the Watershed Protection District to finance the activities related to the Ventura County MS4 Permit for shared and district wide expenses. The Permittees are also given the option to use the Benefit Assessment Program to finance their respective activities related to reducing the discharge of storm water pollutants under the MS4 Permit.

5. The Regional Water Board may require a separate NPDES permit for any entity that discharges storm water into the watersheds of Ventura County. Such an entity can be any State or Federal facility, special district or other public or private party.

B. Nature of Discharge

1. Storm water discharges consist of surface water runoff generated from various land uses in all the hydrologic drainage basins, which discharge into Waters of the State. The quality of these discharges varies and is affected by geology, land use, season, hydrology, and sequence and duration of hydrologic events. Based on the Ventura Countywide Storm Water Monitoring Program's Water Quality Monitoring Reports which were required under Order No. 00-108, the dry weather and wet weather Pollutants of Concern (POC) in urban stormwater include chloride, fecal indicator bacteria, conventional pollutants, metals, nitrogen, organic compounds, and pesticides. The POC are identified in Attachment "B" of this Order. Many of the POC listed are causing impairments identified on the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) § 303(d) list of impaired waterbodies.

The State Water Board submits a report (a list of water quality limited segments (§ 303[d] list)) on the State's water quality to the U.S. EPA pursuant to § 305(b) of the

1972 CWA, and Title 40, CFR 130.7, every 2 years. The Report provides water quality information to the general public and serves as the basis for the U.S. EPA's National Water Quality Inventory Report to Congress. Section 303(d) requires that all waters that are not attaining standards after the implementation of those controls required by 1977, shall be included on the list. Title 40 CFR 130.7(b)(3) defines "water quality standard applicable to such waters" as "those water quality standards established under § 303 of the Clean Water Act, including numeric criteria, narrative criteria, waterbody uses, and antidegradation requirements."

2. Common pollutants in urban storm water and their respective sources include, but are not limited to: bacteria from illegal discharges, illicit connections and animal waste; Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) from the products of internal combustion engine operation and parking lot sealants; nitrogen compounds from fertilizer application; pesticides from pest mitigating applications and from plant mitigating applications; bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate from the break down of plastic products; mercury from atmospheric fallout and improper disposal of mercury switches; lead from fuels, paints and automotive parts; copper from brake pad wear and roofing materials; zinc from tire wear and galvanized sheeting and fencing; sediment from land disturbance and erosion; trash; and dioxins as products of combustion.

3. In general, the pollutants that are found in municipal storm water runoff can harm human health and aquatic ecosystems. In addition, the high volumes and high velocities of storm water discharged from MS4s into receiving waters can adversely impact aquatic ecosystems and stream habitat and cause stream bank erosion and physical modifications; these changes are collectively termed hydromodification. Hydromodification and discharges of runoff and stormwater from urbanized areas remain a leading cause of impairment of surface waters in California and nationwide (U.S. EPA 2009).

4. Ammonia as Nitrogen, and Nitrate plus Nitrite as Nitrogen are biostimulatory substances that can cause or contribute to eutrophic effects such as low dissolved oxygen and algae growth impairing aquatic and wildlife habitats as well as recreational uses. At elevated concentrations, ammonia is highly toxic to fish and other aquatic life.

5. Elevated bacterial indicator densities impair the water contact recreation (REC-1) beneficial use at beaches, creeks, lakes, estuaries, lagoons, and marinas. Swimming in waters with elevated bacterial indicator densities has been associated with adverse health effects. Specifically, local and national epidemiological studies indicate that there is a causal relationship between adverse health effects and recreational water quality, as measured by bacterial indicator densities (Pruss, 1998, Review of epidemiological studies on health effects from exposure to recreational waters, International Journal of Epidemiology; Haile et al., 1996, An epidemiological study of possible adverse health effects of swimming in Santa Monica Bay, Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project; and Haile et al., 1999, The health effects of swimming in

ocean water contaminated by storm drain runoff, Epidemiology). Sources of elevated bacteria to marine and fresh waters may also include illegal discharges from improperly maintained standard septic systems, on-site wastewater treatment systems (OWTS) and illicit discharges from private drains.

6. Pesticides are substances used to prevent, destroy, repel or mitigate pests such as insects, weeds, and microorganisms. Their effects can be direct (e.g. fish die from exposure to a pesticide entering waterways, or birds do not reproduce after ingesting contaminated fish), or indirect (a hawk becomes sick from eating a mouse dying from pesticide poisoning). Pesticide categories include: Organochlorine, Organophosphorus, Organophosphate, and Pyrethroid.

7. Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) are a subset of the synthetic organic chemicals known as chlorinated hydrocarbons. Concern over PCBs' toxicity, persistence (chemical stability) in the environment and bioconcentration in aquatic organisms has led to prohibitions on PCBs.

8. Rising groundwater and swimming pool water have been found to be sources of pollutants such as salts (chloride). Salts increase the salinity of otherwise freshwater systems and disrupt physiological processes. The Regional Water Board has waterbodies listed on the CWA § 303(d) list for impairment due to salts and has adopted Basin Plan amendments to include Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for salts. This Order includes provisions to control the discharges from these activities in order to directly or indirectly reduce or eliminate the discharge of salts to fresh water systems where salts may impair water quality and beneficial uses.

9. Trash and debris are pervasive pollutants which accumulate in streams, rivers, bays, and the ocean throughout Southern California. They pose a serious threat to our oceans and coasts, navigation, biological resources, recreation, human health and safety, aesthetics, and economies.

10. Municipal storm water (wet weather) and non-storm water (dry weather) discharges may contain pollutants that cause or threaten to cause an exceedance of the water quality standards, as outlined in the Los Angeles Region's Basin Plan. Wet weather and dry weather discharges from the MS4 are subject to conditions and requirements established in the Basin Plan for point source discharges. Discharges from the MS4 may not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards.

11. Biological communities act to integrate the effects of water quality conditions in a stream by responding with changes in their population abundances and species composition over time. These populations are sensitive to multiple aspects of water and habitat quality, and provide expressions of ecological health easier to understand than the results of chemical and toxicity tests. Biological assessments and criteria address the cumulative impacts of all stressors, especially habitat degradation, and chemical contamination, which result in a loss of biological diversity. Biological

information can help provide an ecologically based assessment of the status of a waterbody. Bioassessment is a cost-effective tool and protocol for assessing the biological and physical habitat conditions of streams and rivers for evaluation of the overall health of a watershed. The Principal Permittee consents to participate in the Southern California Storm Water Monitoring Coalition (SMC) Southern California Regional Bioassessment Monitoring Program.

12. Studies indicate that facilities with paved surfaces subject to frequent motor vehicular traffic (such as: strip malls, parking lots, commercial business parks, and fast food restaurants), or facilities that perform vehicle repair, maintenance, or fueling (automotive service facilities) are potential sources of POC in storm water (*California Stormwater Quality Association, Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, Municipal, January 2003).*

13. Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs) are points of convergence for vehicular traffic and are similar to parking lots and urban roads. Studies indicate that storm water discharges from RGOs have high concentrations of hydrocarbons and heavy metals (*California Stormwater Quality Association, Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, Municipal, January 2003).*

14. The industries and businesses listed in this Order that are to be inspected by Permittees have the potential to discharge contaminated storm water into the MS4. This storm water is an environmental threat because it can adversely impact public health and safety, and the quality of receiving waters. For example, pretreatment program compliance inspections and audits performed in the Los Angeles and Ventura Counties indicate that automotive service and food service facilities sometimes discharge polluted storm water to the MS4s. The POC in such wash waters include oil and grease, toxic chemicals, and food waste. Spills from clogged sanitary sewer lines have a high likelihood to reach the receiving waters via MS4s. Overall, the most common POC identified in storm water discharge to the MS4s are: (i) heavy metals, (ii) oil and grease/ PAHs, (iii) sediments, (iv) oxygen demanding substances, (v) litter/ trash/ debris, (vi) nutrients, (vii) other toxic materials, such as pesticides. Municipal storm water monitoring data and industrial storm water monitoring data indicate that industrial and commercial sites continue to contribute significant quantities of pollutants in storm water runoff.

15. Development and urbanization increase pollutant loads, volume, and discharge velocity. First, natural vegetated pervious ground cover is converted to impervious surfaces (paved) such as highways, streets, rooftops and parking lots. While natural vegetated soil can both absorb rainwater and remove pollutants providing an effective natural purification process, in contrast, impervious surfaces (such as pavement and concrete) can neither absorb water nor remove pollutants, and thus the natural purification characteristics are lost. Second, urban development creates new pollution sources as the increased density of human population brings proportionately higher levels of vehicle emissions, vehicle maintenance wastes, municipal sewage waste,

pesticides, household hazardous wastes, pet wastes, trash, and other anthropogenic pollutants. Development and urbanization especially threaten environmentally sensitive areas. Such areas have a much lower capacity to withstand pollutant shocks than might be acceptable in the general circumstance. In essence, development that is ordinarily insignificant in its impact on the environment may become significant in a particularly sensitive environment. These environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs) designated by the State in the Ventura County watershed are defined in Part 6 (Definitions).

16. The increased volume, increased velocity, and discharge duration of storm water runoff from developed areas has the potential to accelerate downstream erosion and impair stream habitat in natural drainages. Studies have demonstrated a direct relationship between the degree of imperviousness of an area and waterbody degradation *(Impacts of Impervious Cover on Aquatic Systems, Center for Watershed Protection, March 2003; Management Strategies for Urban Stream Rehabilitation, Booth, D. et al., February 2003).* Significant declines in the biological integrity and physical habitat of streams and other receiving waters have been found to occur with as little as 3-10 percent conversion from natural to impervious surfaces in a subwatershed. Recent studies conducted in California indicate that intermittent and ephemeral streams are even more susceptible to the effects of hydromodification than streams from other regions of the U.S. with stream degradation being recognized when the associated catchment's impervious cover is as little as 3-5% *(Managing Runoff to Protect Natural Streams: The Latest Development on Investigation and Management of Hydromodification in California, Stein, E. and Zaleski, S., December 2005; Effect of Increase in Peak Flows and Imperviousness on the Morphology of Southern California Streams, Coleman, D., April 2005).* The percentage of impervious cover is one indicator and predictor of potential water quality degradation expected from new development.

17. The Order requires projects where it has been demonstrated to be technically infeasible to achieve less than 30% Effective Impervious Area, to mitigate off-site 1.5 times the volume that would normally be required to be retained on site. The increase in off-site mitigation is warranted because it has been concluded that, at impervious land cover over 30%, impacts on streams and wetlands become more severe, and degradation is almost unavoidable without special measures (Prince George's County, MD 1999; BASMAA 1999; Center for Watershed Protection 2003). The off-site mitigation volume requirement may be met through retention and/or biofiltration.

18. Low Impact Development (LID) is an effective approach to minimizing the adverse effects of urbanization and development on waterbodies and their beneficial uses that has been endorsed by California and other states. The California Ocean Protection Council (OPC), in a resolution adopted on May 15, 2008, found that LID is a practicable and superior approach that new and redevelopment projects can implement to minimize and mitigate increases in runoff and runoff pollutants and the resulting impacts on downstream uses, coastal resources and communities. In its

Strategic Plan Update 2008-2012, the State Water Board reiterated sustainability as a key principle, stating its commitment to "enhancing and encouraging sustainability within the administration of Water Board programs and activities by promoting water management strategies such as low impact development..." (SWRCB 2008).

19. LID is a comprehensive source control strategy first pioneered by Prince George's County, Maryland in 1997 to help address the growing economic and environmental limitations of conventional stormwater management practices. As LID was developed by a local government, it is sensitive to addressing local government's unique environmental and regulatory needs in the most economical manner possible by reducing costs associated with stormwater infrastructure design, construction, maintenance and enforcement. LID also provides for local government's need for economic vitality through reasonable and continued growth and redevelopment. LID allows for greater development potential with less environmental impacts through the use of smarter designs and advanced technologies to achieve a better balance between conservation, growth, ecosystem protection and public health / quality of life. (Low Impact Development: Smart Technology For Clean Water Definitions, Issues, Roadblocks, and Next Steps, Coffman, Larry)

20. The implementation of LID techniques across the United States and Canada has demonstrated that the proper implementation of LID techniques results in more benefits than single purpose stormwater and flood control infrastructure, including increased water quality protection, enhanced property values, improved aquatic and terrestrial habitat, aesthetic amenities, and improved quality of life (Reducing Stormwater Costs through Low Impact Development (LID) Strategies and Practices, USEPA Doc No. EPA 841-F-07-006, December 2007). Further, properly implemented LID techniques can help mimic the pre-project runoff volume and time of concentration, thus minimizing the adverse effects of hydromodification on stream habitat and biological condition (A Review of Low Impact Development Policies: Removing Institutional Barriers to Adoption, Low Impact Development Center and State of California, State Water Resources Control Board, December 2007). The requirements of this Order facilitate the implementation of LID strategies to protect water quality, reduce runoff volume, and to garner additional benefits.

21. The implementation of LID techniques have been associated with the following environmental benefits: improved air quality due to the increased use of trees and vegetation, reduced urban temperatures due to the shade offered by increased vegetation and the reduction of heat absorbing materials (concrete, etc.), the moderation of climate change due to reduced urban temperatures, increased energy efficiency due to lower ambient temperatures when LID practices are implemented on and around buildings, and aesthetic benefits due to the increased use of trees and vegetation (U.S. EPA Technical Guidance on Implementing the Storm Water Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act).

22. Furthermore, the implementation of LID not only benefits water quality, but also enhances water supply. LID is consistent with and supports the Governor's 20 x 2020 Water Conservation Plan (February 2010); the State Board's 2008-2012 Strategic Plan Update (i.e. to promote sustainable local water supplies); the State Board's Recycled Water Policy (Resolution No. 2009-0011) objective to increase [beneficial] use of stormwater; requirements of the Water Conservation in Landscaping Act of 2006 (AB 1881, Laird), which requires cities and counties to adopt landscape water conservation ordinances by January 1, 2010; and the Department of Water Resources' Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Cal. Code Regs. §492.15).

23. This Order requires specified New Development and Redevelopment projects to control pollutants, pollutant loads, and runoff volume emanating from impervious surfaces by specifying a 5% Effective Impervious Area (EIA) site limitation and a fixed runoff volume to be retained on site. There is a growing acceptance by stormwater professionals and local governments to integrate LID strategies that limit impervious area, and associated onsite retention criteria, into stormwater management programs and MS4 permits. For example, West Virginia's Small MS4 Permit # WV0116025, requires the on-site retention of the volume of runoff produced from the first inch of a 24-hour storm; the U.S. EPA's Technical Guidance on Implementing the Storm Water Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act, requires the on-site retention of the volume of runoff produced from the 95th percentile storm event where technically feasible; the City of Philadelphia requires the onsite retention of the volume of runoff produced from the first inch of a 24-hour storm; and the City of Portland, Oregon requires the onsite infiltration of the runoff volume from a 10-year, 24-hour design storm.

24. Based on a study conducted by Horner (2007) in Ventura County, it was found that a 5% EIA threshold can be met in typical developments. This result was reached assuming the use of native soils typical to Ventura County; soil enhancements can further increase onsite infiltration potential. Using six different development types, the Horner study tested the feasibility of draining all but 3% of impervious area to pervious land on the sites. Five of the six sites had adequate or greater capacity to infiltrate the full annual runoff volume from the "Not-Connected Impervious Area" (NCIA) and pervious areas where EIA is limited to 3% of the total site area. By showing that it is possible to retain all runoff from pervious areas where EIA is limited to 3% of the total site area under typical site conditions (i.e. native soils) and a wide range of development types, the study results provide support for the feasibility of the 5% EIA threshold.

25. Horner (2007) also found that developments implementing low impact strategies can achieve significant reductions in pollutant loading and runoff volume as well as greatly enhanced recharge rates compared to both developments with no BMPs and developments with traditional treatment BMPs.

26. In some circumstances, however, site conditions and the type of development can limit the feasibility of retaining, infiltrating, and reusing stormwater at sites due to a variety of site specific conditions. Factors that affect the feasibility of a fixed volume capture standard include, but are not limited to: successive storms, soil infiltration capacity, subsurface pollution, and infill in urban core centers (e.g. R. Horner, *Investigation of the Feasibility and Benefits of Low-Impact Site Design Practices ("LID") for Ventura County* (February 2007); E. Strecker, A. Poresky, D. Christsen, *Memorandum: Rainwater Harvesting and Reuse Scenarios and Cost Consideration* (April, 2009)).

27. A major concern expressed by commenters is the 30% EIA limitation may not allow some projects to be built. Part of the rationale supporting the feasibility of on site retention in Order 09-0057 was derived from the Richard Horner (2007) study. The Horner study purports to demonstrate that stormwater infiltration is feasible throughout Ventura County and is the key study for an upper-bound EIA requirement. Horner's approach to demonstrate feasibility is to estimate stormwater runoff volume and compare it to infiltration capacity. While the Horner report has value at a general level and complements findings of other studies in Southern California and elsewhere. Staff has the following concerns with the Horner study conclusions with regard to the universal feasibility of achieving less than 30% EIA:

    - The Horner analysis is based on engineered infiltration basins rather than undisturbed pervious cover.
    - The Horner analysis cites the UCSB infiltration studies which are based on a relatively high permeability soils. However, the EIR cited in the study by Horner shows a significant quantity percentage of the Ventura County soils are described as sandy loamy and are classified as "low permeability and slow draining.
    - The Horner analysis normalizes runoff rates and infiltration capacity to an annual basis which may not address the critical conditions appropriate for the seasonal precipitation patterns in Ventura County.
    - Horner states the study was limited in scope such that its universal applicability throughout Ventura County is not well supported.

    Staff recognizes the significance of the 30% EIA threshold but cannot justify a strict cap.

28. In a letter dated April 10, 2009, the Ventura County Permittees, NRDC and Heal the Bay presented an agreement to the Regional Water Board proposing new development/redevelopment criteria, including on-site retention requirements, a 5% EIA limitation, infeasibility criteria, a 30% EIA cap, and off-site mitigation provisions; the elimination of Municipal Action Levels (MALs); and weekly, year-round beach water quality monitoring at 10 sites. The letter was signed by representatives of the parties, including NRDC, Heal the Bay, Ventura, Oxnard, Simi Valley, and the County of Ventura. At the Regional Board hearing on May 7, 2009,

the Ventura County Permittees, NRDC, and Heal the Bay reiterated their support for the agreement set forth in their joint April 10, 2009 comment letter and advocated that the agreement be incorporated into the permit in its entirety.

29. Specific LID strategies include bioretention and rainwater harvesting for reuse. Bioretention is a method of treating stormwater by pooling water on the surface and allowing filtering and settling of suspended solids and sediment at the mulch layer, prior to entering the plant/soil/microbe complex media for infiltration and pollutant removal. Rain Gardens / bioretention techniques are used to accomplish water quality improvement and water quantity reduction. Prince George's County, Maryland, and Alexandria, Virginia have used this BMP since 1992 with success in many urban and suburban settings. Rain Gardens can be integrated into a site with a high degree of flexibility and can balance nicely with other structural management systems, including porous asphalt parking lots, infiltration trenches, as well as non-structural stormwater BMPs. The Rain Garden vegetation serves to filter (water quality) and transpire (water quantity) runoff, and the root systems can enhance infiltration. The plants take up pollutants; the soil medium filters out pollutants and allows storage and infiltration of stormwater runoff; and the infiltration bed provides additional volume control ("Rain Gardens", River-Friendly Landscaping Coalition, Sacramento, CA). Properly designed bioretention techniques mimic natural forest ecosystems through species diversity, density and distribution of vegetation, and the use of native species, resulting in a system that is resistant to insects, disease, pollution, and climatic stresses (Draft - Pennsylvania Stormwater Management Manual).

    As an alternative to redirection of stormwater to functional landscape, rain gutter flows can be directed into rain barrels or cisterns for later use in irrigating lawns and gardens. Disconnections of rain gutters can effectively be implemented on existing properties with little change to present site designs. The benefits of urban area rainwater harvesting can be huge, providing supplemental water for many local uses. Such as irrigating a vegetable garden and surrounding landscape, which also leaves more treated water in the municipal water supply to help cities through times of drought or other shortages. A number of cities in the Los Angeles Region, including Los Angeles, Long Beach and Santa Monica, have implemented successful rainwater harvesting incentive programs.

30. Traditional approaches to stormwater management involve conveying runoff off-site to receiving waters, to a combined sewer system, or to a regional facility that treats runoff from multiple sites. These designs typically include hard infrastructure, such as curbs, gutters, and piping. LID-based designs, in contrast, are designed to use natural drainage features or engineered swales and vegetated contours for runoff conveyance and treatment. In terms of costs, LID techniques like conservation design can reduce the amount of materials needed for paving roads and driveways and for installing curbs and gutters. Conservation designs can be used to reduce the total amount of impervious surface, which results in reduced road and driveway lengths and reduced costs. Other LID techniques, such as grassed swales, can be used to infiltrate roadway

runoff and eliminate or reduce the need for curbs and gutters, thereby reducing infrastructure costs. Also, by infiltrating or evaporating runoff, LID techniques can reduce the size and cost of flood-control structures (Reducing Stormwater Costs through Low Impact Development (LID) Strategies and Practices, U.S. EPA).

The U.S. EPA looked at 17 case studies throughout the country to determine if LID strategies were a cost effective alternative to conventional storm water control measures. They found that the use of LID practices can be both fiscally and environmentally beneficial to communities. They found total capital cost savings ranging from 15% to 80% when LID strategies were used compared with traditional stormwater control measures, with only a few cases noted where LID projects resulted in higher costs than traditional storm water controls. In the majority of the cases, costs for projects implementing LID strategies were found to be less due to reduced costs for site grading and preparation, stormwater infrastructure, site paving, and landscaping (Reducing Stormwater Costs through Low Impact Development (LID) Strategies and Practices, U.S. EPA).

31. The use of LID strategies also has the potential to create larger economic benefits, including but not limited to, reduced need for flood control, which could save up to $400 million; increased property values, which could amount to up to $5 billion; and creation of additional groundwater supplies worth up to $7.2 billion (Devinny et al. 2004; MacMullan, E., Assessing Low Impact Developments Using a Benefit-Cost Approach, 2nd National Low Impact Development Conference, March 12-14, 2007).

32. The Regional Water Board adopted a Conditional Waiver of Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from Irrigated Lands (Order No. R4-2005-0080) on November 3, 2005. The objective of the program is to monitor runoff from irrigated agriculture facilities in the coastal watersheds of Ventura and Los Angeles Counties. The Basin Plan, which designates beneficial uses and establishes water quality objectives for the Region, recognizes that agricultural activities can generate pollutants such as sediment, pesticides, and nutrients that upon discharge to receiving water can degrade water quality and impair beneficial uses. A category identified by the Conditional Waiver as a source of pollutants is nursery operations. This Order includes requirements for the municipal operator to confirm that nursery operators implement pollutant reduction and control measures with the objective of reducing pollutants in storm water runoff discharges.

33. Research conducted on the contribution of aerial deposition of trace heavy metals in Los Angeles County watersheds indicates that dry indirect deposition may account for a significant load of pollutants into surface waters. Similar patterns of aerial deposition likely occur in Ventura County. Of the atmospherically deposited pollutants on the watersheds, ten to twenty percent may account for the total load for copper, zinc, nickel, lead, and chromium to the waterbodies. Land reservoirs and sequestration may account for the remaining eighty to ninety percent of the atmospherically deposited pollutants on the watersheds. Emissions of semi-volatile

organics such as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and pesticides and their subsequent deposition may contribute to the contamination of receiving waters but appear to be less significant. The remaining percentage is stored in land reservoirs and eventually shows up in receiving waters.

C. Permit Background

1. The essential components of the Storm Water Management Program, as required by the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) [40 CFR 122.26(d)] are:
   (a) Adequate Legal Authority.
   (b) Fiscal Resources.
   (c) Storm Water Quality Management Program (SMP)
      (1) Public Information and Participation Program
      (2) Industrial/ Commercial Facilities Program
      (3) Planning and Land Development Program
      (4) Development Construction Program
      (5) Public Agency Activities Program
      (6) Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program
   (d) Reporting Program (Monitoring Report and Program Report)

2. The Ventura County SMP, dated November 2001 (revision 2) identifies seven program areas, which are listed below and were previously approved under Board Order No. 00-108. For purposes of consistency, they are titled as follows:
   (a) Ventura County SMP.
      (1) Program Management
      (2) Programs for Residents
      (3) Programs for Industrial/ Commercial Businesses
      (4) Programs for Planning and Land Development
      (5) Programs for Construction Sites
      (6) Programs for Public Agency Activities
      (7) Programs for Illicit Connections/ Illegal Discharges
   (b) For purposes of region-wide consistency, the program titles are revised and consolidated into the six areas listed in the preceding C.1(c). All Permittee storm water documents submitted to the Regional Water Board are to follow the organization enumerated in C.1(c).

3. The Permittees filed a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD), dated January 26, 2005. The Permittees applied for renewal of their waste discharge requirements for a 5-year period, which serves as an NPDES permit to discharge wastes to surface waters.

4. The Regional Water Board reviewed the ROWD and determined it to be partially complete under the reapplication policy for MS4s issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (61 Fed. Reg. 41697). The Regional Water Board has prepared this Order so that implementation of provisions contained

in this Order by Permittees will meet the requirements of the federal NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.26.

5. The Permittees ROWD contained a proposed Storm Water Management Program and a Monitoring Program to be considered by the Regional Water Board for incorporation into an MS4 NPDES Permit as permit conditions and to demonstrate compliance with federal law.

6. To-date, the monitoring program has consisted of mass emission, receiving water (tributaries), and land-use monitoring stations, toxicity testing, special studies for bioassessment of the Ventura River and hydrology, identification of ESAs, implementation of the Storm Water Quality Urban Impact Mitigation Plan (SQUIMP), and has provided support for volunteer monitoring programs. This Order requires a monitoring program consisting of mass emission, toxicity, TMDL storm water (wet weather) MS4 water quality-based effluent limits, TMDL non-storm water (dry weather) MS4 water quality-based effluent limits, Pyrethroid assessment study, continuation of the hydromodification study, low impact development study, and participation in the Southern California Regional Bioassessment Program and Southern California Bight Project (SCBP).

7. The Principal Permittee is a member of the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) Commission. The Principal Permittee also participates in the Regional Monitoring Programs and research partnerships, such as the Southern California Storm Water Monitoring Coalition (SMC) and the Bioassessment Working Group.

D. Permit Coverage

1. The area covered by this Order includes all areas within Ventura County boundaries and all areas within each co-permittee's boundaries (see Figure 1) that drain into the MS4.

2. The Permittees covered under this Order were designated on a system-wide basis under Phase I of the CWA § 402(p)(3)(B)(i). The action of covering all Ventura County municipalities under a single MS4 permit on a system-wide basis was consistent with the provisions of 40 CFR 122.26(a)(3)(iv), which states that one permit application may be submitted for all or a portion of all municipal separate storm sewers within adjacent or interconnected large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems; and the Regional Water Board may issue one system-wide permit covering all, or a portion of all municipal separate storm sewers in adjacent or interconnected large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.

3. Federal, State, Regional, or local entities within the Permittees' boundaries or in jurisdictions outside the Ventura County Watershed Protection District, and not currently named in this Order, may operate storm drain facilities and/ or discharge

storm water to storm drains and receiving waters covered by this Order. The Permittees may lack legal jurisdiction over these entities under State and Federal constitutions. The Regional Water Board will coordinate with these entities to implement programs that are consistent with the requirements of this Order. The Regional Water Board may consider such facilities for coverage under its NPDES permitting scheme pursuant to USEPA Phase II storm water regulations. Permittees have expressed their intention to work cooperatively to control the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the MS4 to another portion of the system. Permittees shall make good faith efforts to control the contribution of pollutants to the MS4 from non-permittee dischargers such as Caltrans, the U.S. Department of Defense, and other state and federal facilities.

4. TMDLs are numerical calculations of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive and still meet water quality standards, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant's sources. A TMDL is the sum of the allowable loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point sources (Waste Load Allocation (WLA)) and non-point sources (Load Allocation (LA)). Discharges from the MS4s are considered point sources discharges, because the MS4 is a point source.

5. This Order incorporates applicable WLAs that have been adopted by the Regional Water Board and have been approved by the Office of Administrative Law and the U.S. EPA. The TMDL WLAs in the Order are expressed as water quality-based effluent limits in a manner consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL from which they are derived.

6. The CWA and the California Water Code contain specific provisions on how wastewater discharges from point sources are to be permitted. Stormwater discharges (both dry weather and wet weather) are considered point source discharges.

7. Permittees should work cooperatively to control the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the MS4 to another portion of the system through inter-agency agreements or other formal arrangements.

E. Federal, State and Regional Regulations

1. The Water Quality Act of 1987 added § 402(p) to the CWA (33U.S.C. § 1251-1387). This section requires the U.S. EPA to establish regulations setting forth NPDES requirements for storm water discharges in 2 phases.
   (a) U.S. EPA Phase I storm water regulations were directed at MS4s serving a population of 100,000 or more, including interconnected systems and storm water discharges associated with industrial activities, including construction activities. The Phase 1 Final Rule was published on November 16, 1990 (55 Fed. Reg. 47990).
   (b) U.S. EPA Phase II storm water regulations are directed at storm water discharges not covered in Phase I, including small MS4s (population of less than 100,000),

small construction projects (less than 5 acres), municipal facilities with delayed coverage under the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991, and other discharges for which the U.S. EPA Administrator or the State determines that the storm water discharge contributes to a violation of a water quality standard, or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the U.S. The Phase II Final Rule was published on December 8, 1999 (64 Fed. Reg. 68722).

2. The U.S. EPA published an Interpretative Policy Memorandum on Reapplication Requirements for MS4 permits on August 9, 1996 (61 Fed. Reg. 41697). This policy requires that MS4 reapplication for reissuance for a subsequent five-year permit term contain certain basic information and information for proposed changes and improvements to the storm water management program and monitoring program.

3. The U.S. EPA has entered into a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the National Marine Fisheries Service for enhancing coordination regarding the protection of endangered and threatened species under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and the CWA's water quality standards and NPDES programs. Among other actions, the MOA establishes a framework for coordination of actions by the U.S. EPA, the Services, and CWA delegated States on CWA permit issuance under § 402 of the CWA [66 Fed. Reg. 11202-11217].

4. The CWA allows the U.S. EPA to authorize states with an approved environmental regulatory program to administer the NPDES program in lieu of the U.S. EPA. The State of California is a delegated State. The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code) authorizes the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), through the Regional Water Boards, to regulate and control the discharge of wastes that could affect the quality of waters of the State, including waters of the United States, and tributaries thereto.

5. Under CWA § 303(d) of the CWA, States are required to identify a list of impaired water-bodies and develop and implement TMDLs for these waterbodies (33 USC § 1313 (d)(1)). The most recent 303(d) list's U.S. EPA approval date was June 28, 2007. The U.S. EPA entered into a consent decree with the Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC), Heal the Bay, and the Santa Monica Baykeeper on March 22, 1999, under which all TMDLs for the Los Angeles Region must be adopted within 13 years from that date. This Order incorporates provisions incorporating approved WLAs for municipal storm water discharges and requires amending the SMP after subsequent pollutant loads have been allocated and approved.

6. Collectively, the restrictions contained in the TMDL Provisions for Storm Water (Wet Weather) Discharges and Non-Storm Water (Dry Weather) Discharges of this Order on individual pollutants are no more stringent than required to implement the provisions of the TMDL, which have been adopted and approved in a manner that is consistent with the CWA. Where a TMDL has been approved, NPDES permits must

contain effluent limits and conditions consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the available WLAs in TMDLs (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)).

7. This Order does not constitute an unfunded local government mandate subject to subvention under Article XIIIB, Section (6) of the California Constitution for several reasons, including, but not limited to, the following. This Order implements federally mandated requirements under CWA § 402, subdivision (p)(3)(B)(33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)) This includes federal requirements to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges, to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, and to include such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants. Federal cases have held these provisions require the development of permits and permit provisions on a case-by-case basis to satisfy federal requirements. (Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. v. U.S. E.P.A. (9th Cir. 1992) 966 F.2d 1292, 1308, fn. 17.) The authority exercised under this Order is not reserved state authority under the Clean Water Act's savings clause (cf. Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd. (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613, 627-628 [relying on 33 U.S.C. § 1370, which allows a state to develop requirements which are not "less stringent" than federal requirements]), but instead, is part of a federal mandate to develop pollutant reduction requirements for municipal separate storm sewer systems. To this extent, it is entirely federal authority that forms the legal basis to establish the permit provisions. (See, City of Rancho Cucamonga v. Regional Water Quality Control Bd.-Santa Ana Region (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1377, 1389; Building Industry Ass'n of San Diego County v. State Water Resources Control Bd. (2004) 124 Cal.App.4th 866, 882-883.)

   Likewise, the provisions of this Order to implement TMDLs are federal mandates. The CWA requires TMDLs to be developed for waterbodies that do not meet federal water quality standards (33 U.S.C. § 1313(d)). Once the U.S. EPA or a state develops a TMDL, federal law requires that permits must contain effluent limitations consistent with the assumptions of any applicable wasteload allocation. (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)).

   Second, the local agency Permittees' obligations under this Order are similar to, and in many respects less stringent than, the obligations of non-governmental dischargers who are issued NPDES permits for storm water discharges. With a few inapplicable exceptions, the Clean Water Act regulates the discharge of pollutants from point sources (33 U.S.C. § 1342) and the Porter-Cologne regulates the discharge of waste (Wat. Code, § 13263), both without regard to the source of the pollutant or waste. As a result, the "costs incurred by local agencies" to protect water quality reflect an overarching regulatory scheme that places similar requirements on governmental and nongovernmental dischargers. (See *County of Los Angeles v. State of California* (1987) 43 Cal.3d 46, 57-58 [finding comprehensive workers compensation scheme did not create a cost for local agencies that was subject to state subvention].)

The Clean Water Act and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act largely regulate storm water with an even hand, but to the extent there is any relaxation of this even-handed regulation, it is in favor of the local agencies. Generally, the Clean Water Act requires point source dischargers, including discharges of storm water associated with industrial or construction activity, to comply strictly with water quality standards. (33 U.S.C. § 1311(b)(1)(C), *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (1999) 191 F.3d 1159, 1164-1165 [noting that industrial storm water discharges must strictly comply with water quality standards].) As discussed in prior State Water Resources Control Board decisions, certain provisions of this Order do not require strict compliance with water quality standards. (SWRCB Order No. WQ 2001-15, p. 7.) Therefore, certain provisions of this Order regulate the discharge of waste in municipal storm water more leniently than the discharge of waste from non-governmental sources.

Third, the local agency Permittees have the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for compliance with this Order subject to certain voting requirements contained in the California Constitution. (See California Constitution XIII D, section 6, subdivision (c); see also *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of Salinas* (2002) 98 Cal. App. 4th 1351, 1358-1359.). The fact sheet demonstrates that numerous activities contribute to the pollutant loading in the municipal separate storm sewer system. Local agencies can levy service charges, fees, or assessments on these activities, independent of real property ownership. (See, e.g., *Apartment Ass'n of Los Angeles County, Inc. v. City of Los Angeles* (2001) 24 Cal.4th 830, 842 [upholding inspection fees associated with renting property].) The ability of a local agency to defray the cost of a program without raising taxes indicates that a program does not entail a cost subject to subvention. (*County of Fresno v. State of California* (1991) 53 Cal.3d 482, 487-488.)

Fourth, the Permittees have requested permit coverage in lieu of compliance with the complete prohibition against the discharge of pollutants contained in federal Clean Water Act section 301, subdivision (a) (33 U.S.C. § 1311(a)) and in lieu of numeric restrictions on their discharges. (See finding C.5., supra.) To the extent that the local agencies have voluntarily availed themselves of the permit, the program is not a state mandate. (Accord *County of San Diego v. State of California* (1997) 15 Cal.4th 68, 107-108.) Likewise, where MS4 Permittees are regulated under a Best Management Practices (BMP) based storm water management program rather than end-of-pipe numeric limits, there exists no compulsion of a specific regulatory scheme that would violate the 10th Amendment to the United States Constitution. (See *City of Abilene v. U.S. E.P.A.* (5th Cir. 2003) 325 F.3d 657, 662-663 [noting that municipalities can choose between a management permit or a permit with numeric limits].) The local agencies' voluntary decision to file a report of waste discharge proposing a program-based permit is a voluntary decision not subject to subvention. (See *Environmental Defense Center v. USEPA* (9th Cir. 2003) 344 F.3d 832, 845-848.)

Fifth, the local agencies' responsibility for preventing discharges of waste that can create conditions of pollution or nuisance from conveyances that are within their ownership or control under state law predates the enactment of Article XIIIB, Section (6) of the California Constitution.

8. Under § 6217(g) of the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA), Coastal States with approved coastal zone management programs are required to address non-point pollution impacting or threatening coastal water quality. CZARA addresses five sources of non-point pollution: 1) agriculture; 2) silviculture; 3) urban; 4) marinas; and 5) hydromodification. This Waste Discharge Requirement addresses the management measures required for the urban category and the hydromodification category, with the exception of septic systems.

9. The Regional Water Board addresses septic systems through the administration of non-Chapter 15 regulatory programs and the implementation of Regional Water Board Order No.R4-2004-0146. Septic systems are also addressed under State Assembly Bill (AB) 885 (2000). The Regional Water Board will implement and enforce regulations issued by the State Board pursuant to AB 885. Taken together, these State and Local agency requirements when imposed on septic system operators are expected to reduce the bacterial contamination of storm water from improperly maintained septic systems.

10. The State Water Board has issued waste discharge requirements for discharges from utility vaults (CAG990002). The Regional Water Board has issued waste discharge requirements for discharges from well heads and hydrostatic pipe testing (CAG674001). These discharges to the MS4 shall be conducted under coverage of a separate NPDES permit specific to that activity.

11. On May 18, 2000, the U.S. EPA established numeric criteria for priority toxic pollutants for the State of California (California Toxics Rule (CTR) 65 Fed. Reg. 31682 (40 CFR 131.38)) for the protection of human health and aquatic life. These apply as ambient water quality criteria for inland surface waters, enclosed bays and estuaries.

12. The State Water Board adopted a revised Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (Ocean Plan) in 2005. The California Ocean Plan establishes water quality objectives for California's ocean waters and provides the basis for regulation of wastes discharged into the State's coastal waters. It applies to point and nonpoint source discharges. The Ocean Plan identifies the applicable beneficial uses of marine waters that include preservation and enhancement of designated Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) (now called "State Water Quality Protection Areas") and establishes a set of narrative and numerical water quality objectives designed to protect beneficial uses. The SWRCB adopted the California Ocean Plan, and both the SWRCB and the six coastal Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs) implement and interpret the California Ocean Plan.

13. This Regional Water Board adopted a revised Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the Los Angeles Region on June 13, 1994. The Basin Plan specifies the beneficial uses of Ventura County waterbodies and their tributary streams, and contains both narrative and numerical water quality objectives for these receiving waters. The following beneficial uses identified in the Basin Plan apply to all or portions of each watershed covered by this Order:
    (a) Municipal and domestic supply
    (b) Agricultural supply
    (c) Industrial service supply
    (d) Industrial process supply
    (e) Ground water recharge
    (f) Freshwater replenishment
    (g) Navigation
    (h) Hydropower generation
    (i) Water contact recreation
    (j) Non-contact water recreation
    (k) Ocean commercial and sport fishing
    (l) Warm freshwater habitat
    (m) Cold freshwater habitat
    (n) Preservation of Areas of Special Biological Significance
    (o) Saline water habitat
    (p) Wildlife habitat
    (q) Preservation of rare and endangered species
    (r) Marine habitat
    (s) Fish migration
    (t) Fish spawning
    (u) Shellfish harvesting

14. On March 22, 1999 the Consent Decree in Heal the Bay, Inc.; Santa Monica Baykeeper, Inc. v. Browner, Case No. 98-4825 SBA was approved. Under Establishment of TMDLs- The parties understand that California has the initial opportunity pursuant to § 303(d) of the CWA to adopt and submit to U.S. EPA for approval TMDLs to be established under this Consent Decree. TMDLs developed by Regional Water Boards are generally adopted through Basin Plan amendments. Basin plan amendments adopted by the State Board pursuant to Water Code section 13246, and the regulatory portions must be approved by the Office of Administrative Law pursuant to Government Code section 11353(b). TMDLs established pursuant to CWA section 303(d)(1) must be submitted to U.S. EPA for approval pursuant to section 303(d)(2), and incorporated into the state's water quality management plan.

15. The Regional Water Board has adopted amendments to the Basin Plan, to incorporate TMDLs for the following:
    (a) The following TMDLs have been or will be incorporated into the Basin Plan within the term of the Order.

(1) Santa Clara River - Nitrogen Compounds
   (A) Regional Water Board Resolution No. 2003-011
   (B) State Water Board Resolution No. 2003-0073
   (C) OAL file No. 04-0123-35
   (D) U.S. EPA approval date March 18, 2004
   (E) Final fee exemption date March 23, 2004 (effective date).
   (F) Compliance is 1 year after effective date (March 23, 2005)

(2) Malibu Creek and Lagoon - Bacteria.
   (A) Regional Water Board Resolution No. 2004-019
   (B) State Water Board Resolution No. 2005-0072
   (C) OAL file No. 05-1018-03 S
   (D) U.S. EPA approval date January 10, 2006
   (E) Final fee exemption date January 24, 2006 (effective date)
   (F) Compliance for Summer Dry is 3 years after effective date (January 24, 2009)
   (G) Compliance for Winter Dry is 6 years after effective date (January 24, 2012)
   (H) Compliance for Wet Weather is 10 years after effective date (January 24, 2016), which is beyond the term of this Order

(3) Toxicity, Chlorpyrifos and Diazinon in the Calleguas Creek, Its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon.
   (A) Regional Water Board Resolution No. 2005-009
   (B) State Water Board Resolution No. 2005-0067
   (C) OAL file No. 05-1110-02 S
   (D) U.S. EPA approval date March 14, 2006
   (E) Final fee exemption date March 24, 2006 (effective date)
   (F) Compliance for Toxicity and Interim WLA is effective date (March 24, 2006)
   (G) Compliance for Final WLA is 2 years after effective date (March 24, 2008)

(4) Organochlorine (OC) Pesticides, Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs), and Siltation in Calleguas Creek, Its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon.
   (A) Regional Water Board Resolution No. 2005-010
   (B) State Water Board Resolution No. 2005-0068
   (C) OAL file No. 05-1206-03 S
   (D) U.S. EPA approval date March 14, 2006
   (E) Final fee exemption date March 24, 2006 (effective date)
   (F) Compliance for Interim WLA is effective date (March 24, 2006)
   (G) Compliance for Final WLA is 20 years after effective date (March 24, 2026), which is beyond the term of this Order

(5) Calleguas Creek Watershed Metals

(A) Regional Water Board Resolution No. 2006-012
(B) State Water Board Resolution No. 2006-0078
(C) OAL file No. 06-1222-015 S
(D) U.S. EPA approval date March 26, 2007
(E) Final fee exemption date March 27, 2007 (effective date)
(F) Compliance for Interim WLA is effective date (March 27, 2007)
(G) Compliance for Final WLA is Within 15 years after the effective date (March 27, 2022), which is beyond the term of this Order

(6) Revolon Slough & Beardsley Wash Trash TMDL
(A) Regional Water Board Resolution No. 2007-007
(B) State Water Board Resolution No 2007-0076
(C) OAL file No 2007-1227-05 S
(D) U.S. EPA approval date February 27, 2008
(E) Final fee exemption date March 6, 2008 (effective date)
(F) Compliance for Trash Monitoring & Reporting Plan Submittal is 6 months from effective date (September 6, 2008)
(G) Compliance for Final WLA is 8 years from effective date (March 6, 2016)

(7) Ventura River Estuary Trash TMDL
(A) Regional Water Board Resolution No. 2007-008
(B) State Water Board Resolution No 2007-0072
(C) OAL file No 2007-1227-01 S
(D) U.S. EPA approval date February 27, 2008
(E) Final fee exemption date March 6, 2008 (effective date)
(F) Compliance for Trash Monitoring & Reporting Plan Submittal is 6 months from effective date (September 6, 2008)
(G) Compliance for Final WLA is 8 years from effective date (March 6, 2016)

(8) Harbor Beaches of Ventura County Bacteria TMDL
(A) Regional Water Board Resolution No. 2007-017
(B) State Water Board Resolution No 2008-0072
(C) OAL file No 2007-1023-01 S
(D) U.S. EPA approval date December 18, 2008
(E) Final fee exemption date January 17, 2009 (effective date)

16. The Regional Water Board adopted and approved requirements for new development and significant redevelopment projects in Ventura County to control the discharge of storm water pollutants in post-construction storm water, on January 26, 2000, in Board Resolution No. R-00-02. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer issued the approved Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plans (SUSMPs) on March 8, 2000 for Los Angles County and the Cities in Los Angeles County. Since 2000, new development and redevelopment water quality criteria have been implemented by the Permittees to be consistent with SUSMP. The State Board affirmed the Regional

Water Board action and SUSMPs in State Board Order No. WQ 2000-11, issued on October 5, 2000.

(a) A statewide policy memorandum (dated December 26, 2000), which interprets the Order to provide broad discretion to Regional Water Boards and identifies potential future areas for inclusion in SUSMPs and the types of evidence and findings necessary. Such areas include ministerial projects, projects in environmentally sensitive areas, and water quality design criteria for Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs, see Part 6 for definition). The Regional Water Board properly justified the extensions of SUSMPs and water quality criteria to ministerial projects, projects in environmentally sensitive areas, and RGOs, during the adoption of Regional Water Board Order 01-182. The Regional Water Board's action was upheld by the County of Los Angeles Superior Court (In Re: *County of Los Angeles v. State Water Resources Control Board* (2006) 143 Cal.App.4th 985).

(b) The State Water Board's Chief Counsel interpreted the Order to encourage regional solutions and endorsed a mitigation fund or "bank" as alternatives for new development and significant redevelopment. The Regional Water Board has included provisions for regional solutions and the establishment of a mitigation bank in this Order.

17. The Regional Water Board supports Watershed Management planning to address water quality protection in the region. The objective of the Watershed Management planning is to provide a comprehensive and integrated strategy towards water resource protection, enhancement, and restoration while balancing economic and environmental impacts within a hydrologically defined drainage basin or watershed. It emphasizes cooperative relationships between regulatory agencies, the regulated community, environmental groups, and other stakeholders in the watershed to achieve the greatest environmental improvements with available resources.

18. To facilitate compliance with federal regulations, the State Water Board has issued the following 4 Statewide General NPDES Permits associated with storm water:

(a) Industrial General Permit (IASGP- Industrial Activities Storm Water General Permit), NPDES No. CAS000001, issued on November 19, 1991, reissued on September 17, 1992 and April 17, 1997, currently under review for reissuance.

(b) Construction General Permit (CASGP- Construction Activities Storm Water General Permit), NPDES No. CAS000002, issued on August 20, 1992, reissued August 19, 1999, and September 2, 2009.

(c) Small Linear Underground/ Overhead Construction Projects General Permit (small LUPs), NPDES No. CAS000005, issued on June 18, 2003.

(d) Small MS4 Permit WQ Order No. 2003-0005-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000004, adopted on April 30, 2003.

19. Facilities discharging storm water associated with industrial activities, construction projects that disturb one or more acres of soil, or construction projects that disturb less than one acre but are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that in

total disturbs 1 or more acres, and construction activities associated with small linear underground/ overhead projects that result in land disturbances greater than one acre, but less than five acres (small LUPs), are all required to obtain individual NPDES permits for storm water discharges, or be covered by the statewide General Permits by completing and filing a Notice of Intent (NOI) with the State Board. The U.S. EPA guidance anticipates coordination of the state-administered programs for industrial and construction activities with the local agency program to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges to the MS4.

20. State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 contains the state Antidegradation Policy, titled "Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality Waters in California" (Resolution 68-16), which applies to all waters of the state, including ground waters of the state, whose quality meets or exceeds (is better than) water quality objectives. Resolution No. 68-16 is considered to incorporate the federal Antidegradation Policy (40 CFR 131.12) where the federal policy applies, (State Water Board Order WQO 86-17). Administrative policies that implement both, federal and state antidegradation policies acknowledge that an activity that results in a minor water quality lowering, even if incrementally small, can result in violation of Antidegradation Policies through cumulative effects, for example, when the waste is a cumulative, persistent, or bioaccumulative pollutant.

(a) Federal Antidegradation Policy (40 CFR 131.12) states that the State shall develop and adopt a statewide antidegradation policy and identify the methods for implementing such policy pursuant to this subpart. The antidegradation policy and implementation methods shall, at a minimum, be consistent with the following:

(1) Existing instream water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses shall be maintained and protected.

(2) Where the quality of the waters exceed levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water, that quality shall be maintained and protected unless the State finds, after full satisfaction of the intergovernmental coordination and public participation provisions of the State's continuing planning process, that allowing lower water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located. In allowing such degradation or lower water quality, the State shall assure water quality adequate to protect existing uses fully. Further, the State shall assure that there shall be achieved the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources and all cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source control.

(3) Where high quality waters constitute an outstanding National resource, such as waters of National and State parks and wildlife refuges and waters of exceptional recreational or ecological significance, that water quality shall be maintained and protected.

(4) In those cases where potential water quality impairment associated with a thermal discharge is involved, the antidegradation policy and implementing method shall be consistent with section 316 of the Act.

(b) State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 establishes essentially a 2-step process for compliance with the policy.

(1) Step 1- if a discharge will degrade high quality water, the discharge may be allowed if any change in water quality:

(A) Will be consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the State.

(B) Will not unreasonably affect present and anticipated beneficial use of such water.

(C) Will not result in water quality less than that prescribed in state policies (e.g., water quality objectives in Water Quality Control Plans).

(2) Step 2- any activities that result in discharges to high quality waters are required to:

(A) Meet waste discharge requirements that will result in the best practicable treatment or control of the discharge necessary to avoid a pollution or nuisance.

(B) Maintain the highest water quality consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State.

21. The State Water Board on June 17, 1999, adopted Order No. WQ 99-05, which specifies standard receiving water limitation language to be included in all municipal storm water permits issued by the State and Regional Water Boards.

22. Cal. Water Code § 13263(a) requires that waste discharge requirements issued by Water Boards shall implement any relevant water quality control plans that have been adopted; shall take into consideration the beneficial uses to be protected and the water quality objectives reasonably required for that purpose; other waste discharges; and the need to prevent nuisance.

23. Clean Water Act section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) requires municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) operators to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable" (MEP). The MEP requirement is analogous to a technology-based requirement in that it focuses upon the feasibility of pollutant reduction measures rather than achievement of water quality standards in the receiving waters to achieve improvements in the quality of the storm water that is discharged. Compliance with the MEP requirement can range from implementation of structural and nonstructural best management practices to installation of end-of-pipe treatment systems. MEP generally provides the MS4 operators the flexibility to determine what controls should be implemented through the development of a storm water management plan, subject to the Regional Water Board's approval. Nevertheless, MEP does not define the limits of pollution control measures that may be required of MS4 operators, and the requirement to implement controls that reduce pollutants to the MEP is not limited by the goal of attaining water quality standards. In some circumstances, compliance with MEP may result in controls more stringent than applicable WQS,

and in others, less stringent. The Regional Water Board may use its discretion to impose other provisions beyond MEP, as it determines appropriate for the control of pollutants, including ensuring strict compliance with water quality standards. (Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner (1999) 191 F.3d 1159, 1168.)

24. The California Supreme Court has ruled that although Water Code section 13263 requires the Water Boards to consider the factors set forth in Water Code section 13241 when issuing an NPDES permit, the Water Boards may not consider the factors to justify imposing pollutant restrictions that are less stringent than the applicable federal regulations require (City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd. (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613). However, when the pollutant restrictions in an NPDES are more stringent than federal law requires, Water Code section 13263 requires that the Water Boards consider the factors described in section 13241 as they apply to those specific restrictions.

25. The City of Burbank case related to NPDES permits for publicly owned treatment works, not permits for municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). Among other requirements, federal law requires MS4 permits to include requirements to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the storm sewers, in addition to requiring controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. Therefore, a 13241 analysis is not required for permit requirements that implement the effective prohibition on the discharge of non-storm water into the MS4, or for practicable controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent, as those requirements are mandated by federal law.

26. The requirements in this Order may be more specific or detailed than those enumerated in federal regulations under 40 CFR 122.26 or in U.S. EPA guidance. However, the requirements have been designed to be consistent with and within the federal statutory mandates described in CWA § 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) and (iii) and the related federal regulations. Consistent with federal law, all of the conditions in this permit could have been included in a permit adopted by U.S. EPA in the absence of the in lieu authority of California to issue NPDES permits.

27. The Board finds that all requirements in this order are practicable. Moreover, while commenters have alleged that the permit requirements are "beyond MEP," no commenter has presented evidence that demonstrates that any particular permit requirement is not actually practicable.

28. Notwithstanding findings 23 through 27, the Regional Water Board has developed an economic analysis of the permit's requirements, consistent with Water Code section 13241. That analysis is contained in the "Economic Considerations of the Proposed Storm Water (Wet Weather) and Non-Storm Water (Dry Weather) Discharges form the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems within the Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura and the Incorporated Cities Therein, June 2, 2008, which is contained in the administrative record for this Order. The Regional

Water Board has considered all of the evidence that has been presented regarding the 13241 factors in adopting this permit, both as contained in the economic analysis and as reflected in the fact sheet and comments (and responses thereto) submitted to the many drafts of this permit. The Regional Water Board finds that the requirements in this Order are reasonably necessary to protect beneficial uses identified in the Basin Plan, and the economic information related to costs of compliance and other 13241 factors are not sufficient to justify failing to protect those beneficial uses. Where appropriate, additional time to implement certain measures and achieve water quality objectives can be provided through the iterative storm water management plan process.

F. Implementation

1. The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Cal. Pub. Resources Code § 2100 et seq.) requires that public agencies consider the environmental impacts of the projects they approve for development. CEQA applies to projects that are considered discretionary (a governmental agency can use its judgment in deciding whether and how to carry out or approve a project, § 15357) and does not apply to ministerial projects (the law requires a governmental agency to act on a project in a set way without allowing the agency to use its own judgment, § 15369). A ministerial project may be made discretionary by adopting local ordinance provisions or imposing conditions to create decision-making discretion in approving the project. In the alternative, Permittees may establish standards and objective criteria administratively for storm water mitigation for ministerial projects. For water quality purposes regardless of whether a project is discretionary or ministerial, the Regional Water Board considers that all new development and significant redevelopment activity in specified categories, that receive approval or permits from a municipality, are subject to storm water mitigation requirements in a manner that is consistent with and complies with the provisions of CEQA.

2. The objective of this Order is to ensure that discharges from the MS4 in Ventura County comply with water quality standards, including protecting the beneficial uses of receiving waters. To meet this objective, the Order requires that Best Management Practices (BMPs) will be implemented to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), and achieve water quality objectives and standards. The U.S. EPA envisioned that municipal storm water programs would be implemented in an iterative manner and improved with each iteration by using information and experience gained during the previous permit term (*Interpretative Policy Memorandum on Reapplication Requirements for MS4 permits* - 61 Fed. Reg. 41697). Municipalities are required to evaluate what is effective and make improvements in order to protect beneficial uses of receiving waters. This Order requires implementation of an effective combination of pollution control and pollution prevention measures, education, public outreach, planning, and implementation of source control BMPs and Structural and Treatment Control BMPs.

The better–tailored BMPs combined with the performance objectives outlined in this Order have the purpose of attaining water quality objectives and standards (*Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits*- 61 Fed. Reg. 43761). Where WLAs have been adopted for storm water (wet weather) and non-storm water (dry weather) discharges from MS4s, this Order requires Permittees to implement controls to achieve the WLAs within the compliance schedule provided in the TMDLs.

3. The implementation of measures set forth in this Order are reasonably expected to reduce the discharge of pollutants conveyed in storm water discharges into receiving waters, and to meet the TMDL WLAs for discharges from MS4s that have been adopted by the Regional Water Board.

4. The U.S. EPA has recommended that all future TMDLs and TMDL amendments be expressed as daily increments consistent with a federal court ruling (*Friends of the Earth, Inc. v. EPA, et al.* No. 05-5015 (D.C. Cir. 2006)). However, this interpretation does not affect the discretionary authority of the Regional Water Board to express NPDES permit limits and conditions in non daily terms because there is no express or implied statutory limitation (CWA §502(11)) (*Establishing TMDL "Daily Loads" in Light of the Decision by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the D.C. Circuit in Friends of the Earth, Inc. v. EPA, et al. (April 2006) and Implications for NPDES Permits*, U.S. EPA Office of Water, memorandum, Nov 15, 2006). This Order translates MS4 TMDL WLAs adopted by the Regional Water Board into forms "consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL".

5. During the term of the Order, the Permittees shall implement all necessary control measures to reduce pollutant(s) which cause or continue to cause or contribute to water quality impairments, but for which TMDLs have not yet been developed or approved, to eliminate the water quality impairment(s). Successful efforts to reverse the wet weather impairments during the permit term for such pollutants, may avoid the need for a WLA for wet weather or the need to develop a TMDL in the future.

6. This Order promotes land development and redevelopment strategies that consider water quality and water management benefits associated with smart growth techniques. Such measures may include hydromodification mitigation requirements, minimization of effective impervious area, integrated water resources planning, and low impact development guidelines. (Reference: *Protecting Water Resources with Smart Growth*, EPA 231-R- 04-002, U.S. EPA 2004; *Using Smart Growth Techniques as Storm Water Best Management Practices*, EPA 231-B-05-002, U.S. EPA 2005; *Parking Spaces/Community Places: Finding the Balance through Smart Growth Solutions*, EPA 231-K-06-001, U.S. EPA 2006; *Protecting Water Resources with Higher-Density Development*, EPA 231-R-06-001, U.S. EPA 2006.)

7. The implementation of an effective Public Information and Participation Program is a critical component of a storm water management program. While commercial and

industrial facilities are traditionally subject to multiple environmental regulations and receive environmental protection guidance from multiple sources, the general public, in comparison, receives significantly less education in environmental protection. An effective Public Information and Participation Program is required because:

(a) Activities conducted by the public such as vehicle maintenance, improper household waste materials disposal, improper pet waste disposal and the improper application of fertilizers and pesticides have the potential to generate a significant amount of pollutants that could be discharged in storm water.

(b) An increase in public knowledge of storm water regulations, proper storage and disposal of household wastes, proper disposal of pet wastes and appropriate home vehicle maintenance practices can lead to a significant reduction of pollutants discharged in storm water.

8. This Order also provides flexibility for Permittees to seek authorization from the Regional Water Board Executive Officer to substitute a BMP under this Order with an alternative BMP, if they can provide information and documentation on the effectiveness of the alternative, equal to or greater than the prescribed BMP in meeting the objectives of this Order.

9. This Order contemplates that the Permittees are responsible for considering potential storm water impacts when making planning decisions in order to fulfill the Permittees' CWA requirement to reduce the discharge of pollutants in municipal storm water to the MEP and attain water quality objectives from new development and redevelopment activities. However, the Permittees retain authority to make the final land-use decisions and retain full statutory authority for deciding what land uses are appropriate at specific locations within each Permittee's jurisdiction. This Order and its requirements are not intended to restrict or control local land use decision-making authority.

10. The State Water Board amended the Policy for the Implementation of Toxics Standards In Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California (State Implementation Policy – SIP) on February 24, 2005. The SIP does not apply directly to the stormwater discharges. However, this Order includes a Monitoring Program that incorporates Minimum Levels (MLs) established under the State Implementation Policy. The MLs represent the lowest quantifiable concentration for priority toxic pollutants that is measurable with the use of proper method-based analytical procedures and factoring out matrix interference. The SIP's MLs therefore represent the best available science for determining MLs and are appropriate for a storm water monitoring program. The use of MLs allows the detection of toxic priority pollutants at concentrations of concern using recent advances in chemical analytical methods.

11. The International Storm Water Best Management Practices (BMP) Database was established in 1996 as a cooperative initiative between the U.S. EPA and the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) to provide scientifically sound information to improve the design, selection and performance of storm water BMPs.

The BMP database includes standardized BMP monitoring and reporting protocols, a storm water BMP database, BMP performance evaluation protocols, and BMP monitoring guidance. The storm water BMP database is updated approximately semi-annually to add new BMP studies and performance data. The International Storm Water Database is now maintained by the Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF).

12. This Order is not intended to prohibit the inspection for or abatement of vectors by the State Department of Public Health or local vector agencies in accordance with CA Health and Safety Code, § 116110 et seq. Certain Treatment Control BMPs if not properly designed, operated or maintained may create habitats for vectors (e.g. mosquitoes and rodents). This Order contemplates that the Permittees will closely cooperate and collaborate with local vector control agencies and the State Department of Public Health for the implementation, operation, and maintenance of Treatment Control BMPs in order to minimize the risk to public health from vector borne diseases.

13. This Order contemplates that Permittees will ensure that implemented Treatment Control BMPs will not pose a safety or health hazard to the public. This Order contemplates that Permittees will ensure that the maintenance of implemented Treatment Control BMPs will comply with all applicable health and safety regulations, such as, but not limited to requirements for worker entry into confined spaces under OSHA Safety and Training education, § 1926.21(b)(6)(i).

14. This Order incorporates presumptive BMPs to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges from construction sites to the MEP. The BMPs are identified in Table 6 (BMPs at Construction sites less than 1 acre), Table 7 (BMPs at Construction Sites 1 acre or greater but less than 5 acres), and Table 8 (BMPs at Construction sites 5 acres or greater). These BMPs include erosion control, sediment control, and construction site waste management practices. The BMPs listed in part 4.F of the Order were selected based on the Water Boards' experience of regulating such sites since 1992, and are referenced in the *California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) Storm Water Best Management Practice Handbook Construction (January 2003)* and from the *Stormwater Quality Handbooks, Project Planning and Design Guide, Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Water Pollution Control Plan (WPCP) Preparation Manual, Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Reference Manual, March 2007* (Caltrans Document Number CTSW-RT-06-171.11-1) which serve as an industry standard for California. The BMPs identified in the Tables are technically feasible, practicable, and cost-effective. Where an identified BMP may be impracticable on a particular site, this Order includes a provision to select and implement an alternative BMP, through the BMP substitution provisions in subpart 4.A.2.

15. This Order incorporates presumptive BMPs to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges from commercial and industrial sites to the MEP. The BMPs are

identified in Table 2 (BMPs at Restaurants), Table 3 (BMPs at Automotive Service Facilities), Table 4 (BMPs at Retail Gasoline Outlets), and Table 5 (BMPs at Nurseries). These BMPs include the implementation of good housekeeping practices designed to control pollutants at the source, promote the use of proper waste management practices, and implement control practices to keep pollutants away from any entrance to the storm drainage system. The BMPs listed in part 4.D of the Order were selected based on the Water Boards' experience of regulating such sites since 1992 and referenced in the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) Storm Water Best Management Practice Handbook Commercial/Industrial Activity (January 2003) and from the Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbook Maintenance Staff Guide May 2003 (Caltrans Document Number CTSW-RT-02-057), which serve as an industry standard for California. The BMPs identified in the Tables are technically feasible, practicable, and cost-effective. Where an identified BMP may be impracticable, this Order includes a provision to select and implement an alternative BMP, through the BMP substitution provisions in subpart 4.A.2.

16. This Order incorporates presumptive BMPs to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges from Public Agency Activities to the MEP. The BMPs are identified in Table 10 (BMPs at Vehicle Maintenance/ Material Storage Facilities/ Corporation Yards). These BMPs include the implementation of good housekeeping practices designed to control pollutants at the source, promote the use of proper waste management practices, implement control practices to keep pollutants away from any entrance to the storm drainage system and from being deposited or discharged directly into waters of the U.S. The BMPs listed in part 4.G of the Order were selected based on the Water Boards' experience of regulating such sites since 1990, and are referenced in the Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbook Maintenance Staff Guide May 2003 (Caltrans Document Number CTSW-RT-02-057), which serves as a statewide standard for the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). The BMPs identified in the Table are technically feasible, practicable, and cost-effective, and are the standard of practice for Caltrans sites statewide. Where an identified BMP may be impracticable, this Order includes a provision to select and implement an alternative BMP, through the BMP substitution provisions in subpart 4.A.2.

17. This Order incorporates BMPs to ensure that authorized Non-Storm Water Discharges are not a source of pollutants to the MS4, Table 1 (Required Conditions for Non-Storm Water Discharges). The BMPs included are for the purpose of dechlorination and/or for prevention of erosion and sediment loss, or to reduce other harmful pollutants during the discharge of authorized non-storm water discharges to the MS4. The BMPs listed in part 1.A of the Order were selected from the *American Water Works Association AWWA Guidelines For The Development Of Your Best Management Practices (BMP) Manual For Drinking Water System Releases Developed by the CA-NV AWWA Environmental Compliance Committee (2005)* which serves as an industry standard for California, from the results of studies directed by the Los Angeles Water Board, - *Evaluation of Non-Storm Water Discharges to California Storm Drains and Potential Policies for Effective*

Prohibition Methods, Final Report, University of California, Los Angeles, Contract No. 5-104-140-0 (1997), and *Water Quality Concerns and Regulatory Controls for Non Storm Water Discharges to Storm Drains*, Duke L.D. and M. Kihara, Journal of the American Water Resources Association, Vol. 34: 661-676, (1998), and from the Water Boards' experience of controlling authorized non-storm discharges to the MS4 since 1990. The BMPs identified in the Table are technically feasible, practicable, and cost-effective. Where an identified BMP may be impracticable, this Order includes a provision to select and implement an alternative BMP, through the BMP substitution provisions in subpart 4.A.2.

18. In accordance with Federal regulations at 40 CFR 124.8, a Fact Sheet has been prepared to explain the principal facts and the significant factual, legal, methodological, policy, and economic matters considered in preparing the Order. This Fact Sheet has been made a part of the Administrative Record.

19. The State Water Board adopted statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, (WQ Order No. 2006-0003) on May 2, 2006, to provide a consistent, statewide regulatory framework to address sanitary sewer overflows ("SSO Orders"). The SSO Order establishes requirements for public agencies that own or operate sanitary sewer systems to develop and implement sewer system management plans and to report SSOs. SSOs that enter MS4s have the potential to impair the recreational use of receiving waters, and to harm public health. This Order establishes coordination, response, and notification requirements for MS4 Permittees when SSOs result in a discharge to the MS4 system.

20. This Order takes into consideration the housing needs in the area under the Permittees' jurisdiction by balancing the implementation of Smart Growth and Low Impact Development techniques with the protection of the water resources of the region. Although not required, the Regional Water Board considered the need for housing and the appropriate techniques to allow for reasonable development while protecting the receiving waters from degradation.

21. This Order may have an effect on costs required for compliance with the provisions contained herein. Although not required, the Regional Water Board has considered costs in preparing this Order. Though also not required, the Regional Water Board has also considered the factors set forth in Water Code section 13241.

G. Public Notification

1. The issuance of waste discharge requirements pursuant to California Water Code section 13370 et seq. is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act in accordance with California Water Code section 13389. *County of Los Angeles et al., v. California Water Boards et al.*, (2006), 143 Cal.App.4th 985.

2. The Regional Water Board has notified the Permittees, and interested agencies and persons of its intent to reconsider Order No. 09-0057 and issue waste discharge requirements for this discharge, and has provided them with an opportunity to make statements and submit their comments.

3. The Regional Water Board staff has conducted more than 35 meetings from February 9, 2007 through December 19, 2008, with Permittees, their representatives (Larry Walker Associates, and Somach, Simmons & Dunn), and various stakeholders (Building Industry Association of Southern California/Greater Los Angeles Ventura Chapter (BIA/LAV), California State Dept. of Public Health, Calleguas Municipal Water District, California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA), City of Downey, City of Los Angeles-EMD, Coalition for Practical Regulation (CPR), Construction Industry Coalition on Water Quality (CICWQ), County of Orange, Geosyntec Consultants, Golden State, Heal the Bay; Local Government Commission, Los Angeles City; Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, Los Angeles County-SD, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Metropolitan Water District, Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC), Richard Watson and Associates, San Bernardino Flood Control District, Santa Monica Bay Restoration Commission, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, University of California Sea Grant, Ventura CoastKeeper). On April 5, 2007 and September 20, 2007, the Regional Water Board conducted workshops to discuss drafts of the NPDES Order and received input from the Permittees and the public regarding proposed changes.

4. This Order shall serve as a NPDES permit, pursuant to CWA § 402, and shall take effect on (Order adoption date) provided the Regional Administrator of the U.S. EPA has no objections.

5. Pursuant to Cal. Water Code § 13320, any aggrieved party may seek review of this Order by filing a petition with the State Board within 30 days of the date of adoption of the Order by the Regional Water Board. A petition must be sent to:

   State Water Resources Control Board
   Office of the Chief Counsel
   P.O. Box 100
   Sacramento, CA 95812-0100

6. This Order may be modified or alternatively revoked or reissued prior to its expiration date or any administrative extension thereto, in accordance with 40 CFR 122.41(f) and 122.62.

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Permittees, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the Cal. Water Code and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the CWA and regulations adopted thereunder, shall comply with the following:

PART 1 - DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

A. Prohibitions - Non-Storm Water Discharges

1. The Permittees shall, within their respective jurisdictions, effectively prohibit non-storm discharges into the MS4 and receiving waters, except where such discharges:
   (a) Originate from a State, Federal, or other source for which they are pre-empted from regulating by State or Federal law; or
   (b) Are covered by a separate individual or general NPDES permit, or conditional waiver for irrigated lands; or
   (c) Flows from fire fighting activities.
   (d) Fall within one of the categories below, are not a source of pollutants that exceed water quality standards, and meet all conditions where specified by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer:
      (1) Category A – Natural flows
         (A) Stream diversions authorized by the State Water Board
         (B) Natural springs and rising ground water
         (C) Uncontaminated ground water infiltration [as defined by 40 CFR 35.2005(20)][1]
         (D) Flows from riparian habitats or wetlands
      (2) Category B – Flows incidental to urban activities, providing conditions listed in table below:
         (A) Discharges from potable water sources[2]
         (B) Gravity flow from foundation, footing and crawl space drains.
         (C) Air conditioning condensate
         (D) Reclaimed and potable landscape irrigation runoff
         (E) Dechlorinated/ debrominated swimming pool discharges [see def. part 6]
         (F) Non-commercial car washing by residents or non-profit organizations
         (G) Sidewalk rinsing
         (H) Pooled non-storm water from treatment BMPs[3]

---

[1] NPDES permit for ground water dewatering is required within the Los Angeles Region including Ventura County.
[2] The term applies to low volume, incidental and infrequent releases that are innocuous from a water quality perspective. Those releases for dewatering or hydro-testing or flushing of water supply and distribution mains and incidental and infrequent releases from well heads shall be allowed with the implementation of appropriate BMPs until such time as a new General Permit is adopted that addresses those types of releases. Discharges from hydrostatic pipe testing shall be subject to separate NPDES general permit coverage (CAG674001) and discharges from utility vaults shall be conducted under coverage of a separate NPDES permit specific to that activity.
[3] All storm water BMPs shall at a minimum be maintained at a frequency as specified by the manufacturer, and designed to drain within 72 hours of the end of a rain. Storm water treatment BMPs may be drained to the MS4 under this Order if the discharge is not a source of pollutants. Sediments shall be disposed of properly, in compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal policies, acts, laws, regulations, ordinances, and statutes.

Table 1 – Required Conditions for Non-Storm Water Discharges

Type of Discharges:	Conditions under which allowed:	Required conditions for discharge to occur:
Stream diversions permitted by the State Board	Authorization by the State Water Board	Permittees shall comply with all conditions in the authorization.
Natural springs and rising ground water	1. Ground water dewatering requires a separate NPDES permit. 2. Segregate flow to prevent introduction of pollutants.	Permittees shall comply with all conditions in the authorization.
Uncontaminated ground water infiltration [as defined by 40 CFR 35.2005(20)] (Utility vault dewatering requires a separate NPDES permit.)	NPDES permit for ground water dewatering is required within the Los Angeles Region including Ventura County	Permittees shall comply with all conditions in the authorization.
Flows from riparian habitats or wetlands	Provided that all necessary permits or authorizations are received prior to diverting the stream flow.	Permittees shall comply with all conditions in the authorization.
Discharges from potable water sources	See Footnote #2. Provided discharges from water lines and potable water sources shall be dechlorinated, pH adjusted if necessary, reoxygenated, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent resuspension of sediments.	See Footnote #2. To be discharged, this type of water shall be dechlorinated using aeration and/ or sodium thiosulfate and/ or other appropriate means and/or be allowed to infiltrate to the ground. BMPs such as sand bags or gravel bags, or other appropriate means shall be utilized to prevent sediment transport. All sediments shall be collected and disposed of in a legal and appropriate manner.
Drains for foundation, footing and crawl drains	Dewatering requires a separate NPDES permit.	Permittees shall comply with all conditions in the authorization.
Air conditioning condensate	Segregation of flow to prevent introduction of pollutants. Percolation whenever possible.	Permittees shall comply with all conditions in the authorization.
Water from crawl space pumps	Dewatering requires a separate NPDES permit within the Los Angeles Region including Ventura County	Permittees shall comply with all conditions in the authorization.
Reclaimed and potable landscape irrigation runoff	Segregation of flow to prevent introduction of pollutants.	Implement conservation programs to minimize this type of discharge by using less water.
Dechlorinated/ debrominated	Where the discharge is not excepted by the sanitary sewer operator. Swimming pool	Pool water may be dechlorinated using time,

Type of Discharges:	Conditions under which allowed:	Required conditions for discharge to occur:
swimming pool discharges [see definition Part 6]	discharges are to be dechlorinated, pH adjusted if necessary, aerated to remove chlorine if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent resuspension of sediments. Cleaning waste water and filter back wash shall not be discharged to municipal separate storm sewers. No discharges are allowed containing salts in excess of Water Quality Standards. Chlorine residual in discharge shall not exceed 0.1mg/L.	aeration, and/ or sodium thiosulfate.
Non-commercial car washing by residents or non-profit organizations	Preferably at a commercial carwash or designated area where wash water can percolate. Pumps or vacuums may be used to direct water to pervious areas.	Permittees shall comply with all conditions in the authorization.
Sidewalk rinsing	This may be undertaken only if high pressure low volume is used as described in the glossary under "Sidewalk Rinsing".	
Pooled storm water from treatment BMPs	All storm water BMPs shall at a minimum be maintained at a frequency as specified by the manufacturer. All storm water BMPs shall be designed to drain within 72 hours of the end of the rain event to avoid the breeding of vectors. Storm water treatment BMPs may be drained to the MS4 under this Order if the discharge is not a source of pollutants. The discharge shall cease before the discharge has become a source of a pollutant(s), (bottom sediment included). Sediments shall be disposed of properly, in compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal policies, acts, laws, regulations, ordinances, and statutes.	

2. If the Regional Water Board Executive Officer determines that any of the preceding categories of non-storm water discharges are a source of pollutants that exceed water quality standards, the Permittee(s) shall either:
   (a) Prohibit the discharge from entering the MS4; <u>or</u>
   (b) Authorize the discharge category and require implementation of appropriate or additional BMPs to ensure that the discharge will not be a source of pollutants; <u>or</u>
   (c) Require or obtain coverage under a separate RWQCB or SWRCB permit for discharge into the MS4.

PART 2 – RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

1. Discharges from the MS4 that cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards are prohibited.

2. Discharges from the MS4 of storm water, or non-storm water, for which a Permittee is responsible, shall not cause or contribute to a condition of nuisance.

3. The Permittee shall comply with Receiving Water Limitations 1 and 2 through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in the storm water discharges in accordance with the requirements of this Order including any modifications. The Permittees' Program shall be designed to achieve compliance with Receiving Water Limitations 1 and 2. If exceedance(s) of water quality objectives or water quality standards (collectively WQS) persist, notwithstanding implementation of this permit, the Permittees shall ensure compliance with Receiving Water Limitations 1 and 2 by complying with the following procedure:
   (a) Upon determination by either the Permittees or the Regional Water Board that discharges are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable WQS, the Permittee(s) upstream of the point of discharge shall promptly notify and thereafter submit a report to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer that describes BMPs that are currently being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to prevent or reduce any pollutants that are causing or contributing to the exceedance of WQSs. The report may be included with the Annual Report, unless the Regional Water Board Executive Officer directs an earlier submittal. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer may require modifications to the report.
   (b) Submit any modifications to the report required by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer within 30 days of notification.
   (c) Within 30 days following approval of the Report described above by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, the Permittees shall revise their Program and monitoring program to incorporate the approved modified BMPs that have been and will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required.
   (d) Implement the revised Program and monitoring program according to the approved schedule.

4. Permittees shall annually report the effectiveness of BMPs in reducing exceedances of receiving water limitations. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer may direct implementation of additional BMPs if there are continuing or recurring exceedances of the same receiving water limitation.

PART 3 - STORM WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

A. General Requirements

1. Each Permittee shall, at a minimum, adopt and implement applicable terms of this Order within its jurisdictional boundary. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for program coordination as described in this Order as well as compliance with applicable portions of the permit within its jurisdiction. This Order shall be implemented no later than July 8, 2010, unless a later date has been specified for a particular provision in this Order and provided the Regional Administrator of the U.S. EPA has no objections.

2. Each Permittee shall comply with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2) and implement programs and control measures so as to reduce the discharges of pollutants in storm water to the MEP and achieve water quality standards.

3. Each Permittee shall require that treatment control BMPs being implemented under the provisions of this Order shall be designed, at a minimum, to achieve the BMP performance criteria for storm water pollutants likely to be discharged as identified in Attachment "C", for an 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event determined as the maximized capture storm water volume for the area using a 48 to 72-hour draw down time, from the formula recommended in Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87, (1998). Expected BMP pollutant removal performance for effluent quality was developed from the WERF-ASCE/ U.S. EPA International BMP Database. Permittees shall select Treatment BMPs based on the primary class of pollutants likely to be discharged from the site/facility (e.g. metals from an auto repair shop). Permittees may develop guidance for appropriate Treatment BMPs for project type based on Attachment "C". For the treatment of pollutants causing impairments within the drainage of the impaired waterbody, permittees shall select BMPs from the top three performing BMP categories or alternative BMPs that are designed to meet or exceed the performance of the highest performing BMP for the pollutant causing impairment.

4. Each Permittee shall implement programs and measures to comply with the TMDLs' WLAs for the MS4 as specified in Part 5.

5. If TMDL requirements, including Implementation Plans and Reports, address substantially similar requirements as the MS4 permit, the Executive Officer may approve the applicable reports, plans, data or submittals under the applicable TMDL as fulfilling requirements under the MS4.

B. Legal Authority

1. Permittees shall possess the necessary legal authority to prohibit, including, but not limited to:
   (a) Illicit connections and illicit discharges, and to remove illicit connections.
   (b) The discharge of non-storm water to the MS4 from:
      (1) Washing or cleaning of gas stations, auto repair garages, or other types of automotive service facilities
      (2) Mobile auto washing, carpet cleaning, steam cleaning, sandblasting and other such mobile commercial and industrial operations
      (3) Areas where repair of machinery and equipment which are visibly leaking oil, fluid or antifreeze, is undertaken
      (4) Storage areas for materials containing grease, oil, or other hazardous substances, and uncovered receptacles containing hazardous materials
      (5) Swimming pools[1] that have a concentration greater than:
         (A) Chlorine/ bromine- 0.1mg/L
         (B) Chloride- 250mg/L
      (6) Swimming pool filter backwash
      (7) Decorative fountains and ponds
      (8) Industrial/ Commercial areas, including restaurant mats
      (9) Concrete truck cement, pumps, tools, and equipment washout
      (10) Spills, dumping, or disposal of materials other, such as:
         (A) Litter, landscape and construction debris, garbage, food, animal waste, fuel or chemical wastes, batteries, and any other materials which have the potential to adversely impact water quality; <u>and</u>
         (B) Any pesticide, fungicide or herbicide
      (11) Stationary and mobile pet grooming facilities
      (12) Trash container leachate

2. The Permittees shall possess adequate legal authority to:
   (a) Control through interagency agreement, the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the MS4 to another portion of the MS4.
   (b) Require persons within their jurisdiction to comply with conditions in the Permittees' ordinances, permits, contracts, model programs, or orders (i.e. hold dischargers to its MS4 accountable for their contributions of pollutants and flows).
   (c) Utilize enforcement measures (e.g., stop work orders, notice of violations, fines, referral to City, County, and/ or District Attorneys, referral to strikeforces, etc.) by ordinances, permits, contracts, orders, administrative authority, and civil and criminal prosecution.[2]

[1] MS4s discharging directly to the ocean are not subject to this prohibition.
[2] In the case of private responsible parties such as, HOAs, the Permittee must retain enforcement authority.

(d) Control pollutants, including potential contribution[1] in discharges of storm water runoff associated with industrial activities, including construction activities to its MS4, and control the quality of storm water runoff from industrial sites, including construction sites.
(e) Carry out all inspections, surveillance and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance and non-compliance with permit conditions including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the MS4.
(f) Require the use of control measures to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to achieve water quality objectives.
(g) Require that Treatment Control BMPs be properly operated and maintained.

3. Each Permittee has adopted a Storm Water Quality Ordinance based upon a countywide model. Each Permittee shall ensure, no later than [two years after Order adoption date], that its Storm Water Quality Ordinance authorizes the Permittee to enforce all requirements of this Order.

4. Each Permittee shall submit no later than (two years after Order adoption date), a statement by its legal counsel that the Permittee has obtained and possesses all necessary legal authority to comply with this Order through adoption of ordinances and/ or municipal code modifications.

C. Fiscal Resources

1. The Permittees shall implement the activities required to comply with the provisions of this Order.[2] Each Permittee shall:
   (a) Submit an Annual Budget Summary that shall include:
      (1) Budgets for the upcoming report year (estimated expenditure) for the following specific categories (estimated percentages and written explanations where necessary):
         (A) Program Management Activities.
            (i) Overall Administrative costs
         (B) Program Implementation Activities (permit related activities only). Provide figures breakdown of expenditures for the categories below:
            (i) Illicit connection/ illicit discharge program.
            (ii) Development planning and approval
            (iii) Construction program including inspection activities
            (iv) Industrial/ Commercial program including inspection activities
            (v) Public Agency Activities
               (I) Maintenance and inspection of Treatment Control BMPs
               (II) Municipal Street Sweeping

[1] "Potential contributions" and "potential to discharge," means adequate legal authority to prevent an actual discharge of pollutants to the municipal separate storm sewer system.
[2] The sources of funding may be the general funds, and/or Benefit Assessment, plan review fees, permit fees, industrial/ commercial user fee, revenue bonds, grants or other similar funding mechanism.

(III) Municipal Drainage Maintenance including catch basin clean-outs
(IV) Other costs associated with storm water management (describe)
(vi) Public Information and Participation.
(vii) Monitoring Program
(viii) Miscellaneous Expenditures (describe)

D. Modifications/ Revisions

1. No later than (two years after the Order adoption date), each Permittee shall modify its storm water management programs, protocols, practices, and municipal codes to make them consistent with the requirements herein.

E. Designation and Responsibilities of the Principal Permittee

1. The Ventura County Watershed Protection District is hereby designated as the Principal Permittee. The Principal Permittee shall:
   (a) Participate in the County Environmental Crimes Task Force
   (b) Coordinate and facilitate activities necessary to comply with the requirements of this Order, but the Principal Permittee is not responsible for ensuring compliance of any other individual Permittee
   (c) Coordinate permit activities among Permittees and act as liaison between the Permittees and the Regional Water Board on permitting issues
   (d) Provide technical and administrative support for committees that will be organized to implement this Order and its requirements
   (e) Evaluate, assess, and synthesize the results of the monitoring program and the effectiveness of the implementation of BMPs
   (f) Convene the Committee Meetings constituted pursuant to subpart 4.F.1., below, upon designation of representatives
   (g) Implement the Countywide Monitoring Program required under the Order and evaluate, assess and synthesize the results of the monitoring program
   (h) Provide personnel and fiscal resources for the collection, processing and submittal to the Regional Water Board of monitoring and annual reports, and summaries of other reports required under this Order

F. Responsibilities of the Permittees

1. Each Permittee is required to comply with the requirements of this Order applicable to discharges within its boundaries (see Findings- Permit Coverage D.1 and D.2). Permittees are not responsible for the implementation of the provisions applicable to the Principal Permittee or other Permittees. Each Permittee shall:
   (a) Comply with the requirements of this Order and any modifications thereto

(b) Coordinate among its internal departments and agencies, as necessary, to facilitate the implementation of the requirements of this Order applicable to such Permittees in an efficient and cost-effective manner
(c) Participate in intra-agency coordination (e.g., Planning Department, Fire Department, Building and Safety, Code Enforcement, Public Health, Parks and Recreation, and others) necessary to successfully implement the provisions of this Order
(d) Report, in addition to the Budget Summary, any supplemental dedicated budgets for the same categories
(e) Participate in Committee Meetings, as necessary

PART 4 - SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BASELINE)

A. General Requirements

1. This Order and the provisions herein are intended to develop, achieve, and implement a timely, comprehensive, cost-effective storm water pollution control program to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the MEP and not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards for the permitted areas in the County of Ventura.

2. Best Management Practice Substitution
   (a) The Regional Water Board Executive Officer may approve any site-specific BMP substitution upon written request by a Permittee(s) and after public notice, if the Permittee can document that:
      (1) The proposed alternative BMP or program will meet or exceed the objective of the original BMP or program in the reduction of storm water pollutants.
      (2) The fiscal burden of the original BMP or program is greater than the proposed alternative and does not achieve a greater improvement in storm water quality.
      (3) The proposed alternative BMP or program will be implemented within a similar period of time.
      (4) BMP substitution will be in accordance with the public review provisions of the Order (Part 7.C.1 and Part 7.C.2).

B. Watershed Initiative Participation

1. The Principal Permittee shall participate in water quality meetings for watershed management and planning, including but not limited to the following:
   (a) Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC)
   (b) Other Watershed planning groups as appropriate

2. The Principal Permittee shall participate in the following regional water quality programs, and projects for watershed management and planning:

(a) SMC Regional Monitoring Programs
  (1) Southern California Regional Bioassessment
    (A) Level of effort per watershed
      (i) Probabilistic sites per watershed
        (I) Ventura River - Six
        (II) Santa Clara River - Three
        (III) Calleguas Creek - Six
      (ii) Integrator sites per watershed
        (I) Ventura River - One
        (II) Santa Clara River - One
        (III) Calleguas Creek – One
      (iii) Fixed bioassessment sites
        (I) The Permittees shall perform bioassessment at one fixed urban site in each major watershed. Site selection shall be determined by the results of the first year SMC results, as approved by the Executive Officer.

(b) Southern California Bight Projects
  (1) Regional Monitoring Survey – 2008, and successive years.

C. Public Information and Participation Program (PIPP)

1. The Principal Permittee shall implement a Public Information and Participation Program (PIPP) that includes, but is not limited to, the requirements listed in this part. The Principal Permittee shall coordinate with Permittees to implement specific PIPP requirements. The objectives of the PIPP are as follows:

   (a) To increase the knowledge of the target audience about the MS4, the adverse impacts of storm water pollution on receiving waters and potential solutions to mitigate the impacts

   (b) To change the waste disposal and storm water pollution generation behavior of target audiences by encouraging implementation of appropriate solutions

   (c) To involve and engage communities in Ventura County to participate in mitigating the impacts of storm water pollution

2. Residential Program
   (a) "No Dumping" Message
   Each Permittee shall label all storm drain inlets that they own with a legible "no dumping" message. In addition, signs with prohibitive language discouraging illegal dumping shall be posted at designated public access points to creeks, other relevant waterbodies, and channels. Signage and storm drain messages shall be legible and maintained.
   (b) Public Reporting
   Each Permittee shall identify staff who will serve as the contact person(s) for reporting clogged catch basin inlets and illicit discharges/dumping, faded or missing catch basin labels, and general storm water management information.

Permittees shall include this information, updated by July 1 of each year, in public information media such as the government pages of the telephone book, and internet web sites. The Principal Permittee shall compile a list of the general public reporting contacts submitted by all Permittees and make this information available on the web site (http://www.vcstormwater.org/contact.htm) and upon request. Each Permittee is responsible for providing current, updated information to the Principal Permittee.

(c) Outreach and Education

(1) Collaboratively, the Permittees shall implement the following activities:

(A) Conduct a Storm Water pollution prevention advertising campaign.

(B) Conduct Storm Water pollution prevention public service announcements.

(C) Distribute storm water pollution prevention public education materials no later than (365 days after Order adoption date) to:

(i) Automotive parts stores

(ii) Home improvement centers/ lumber yards/ hardware stores

(iii) Pet shops/ feed stores

(D) Public education materials shall include, but are not limited to information on the proper disposal, storage, and use of:

(i) Vehicle waste fluids

(ii) Household waste materials

(iii) Construction waste materials

(iv) Pesticides and fertilizers (including integrated pest management practices-IPM)

(v) Green waste (including lawn clippings and leaves)

(vi) Animal wastes

(E) Work with existing local watershed groups or organize watershed Citizen Advisory Groups/ Committees to develop effective methods to educate the public about storm water pollution no later than (365 days after Order adoption date).

(F) Organize events targeted to residents and population subgroups; and

(G) Maintain the Countywide storm water website (www.vcstormwater.org), which shall include educational material listed in the preceding subpart C.2(c)(1)(D).

(2) The Principal Permittee shall develop a strategy to educate ethnic communities through culturally effective methods. Details of this strategy should be incorporated into the PIPP, and implemented, no later than (365 days after Order adoption date).

(3) Each Permittee shall continue the existing outreach program to residents on the proper disposal of litter, green waste, pet waste, proper vehicle maintenance, lawn care and water conservation practices.

(4) Each Permittee shall conduct educational activities within its jurisdiction and participate in countywide events.

(5) The Permittees shall make a minimum of 5 million impressions per year to the general public related to storm water quality, with a minimum of 2.5

million impressions via newspaper, local TV access, local radio and/ or internet access.

(6) The Principal Permittee, in cooperation with the Permittees, shall provide schools within each School District in the County with materials, including, but not limited to, videos, live presentations, and other information necessary to educate a minimum of 50 percent of all school children (K-12) every 2 years on storm water pollution. Alternatively, a Permittee may submit a plan to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer for consideration no later than (90 days after Order adoption date), to provide outreach in lieu of the school curriculum. Pursuant to Water Code section 13383.6, the Permittees, in lieu of providing educational materials/ funding to School Districts in the County, may opt to provide an equivalent amount of funds or fraction thereof to the Environmental Education Account established within the State Treasury.

(7) Each Permittee shall provide the contact information for their appropriate staff responsible for storm water public education activities to the Principal Permittee and contact information changes no later than 30 days after a change occurs.

(8) The Permittees shall develop and implement a behavioral change assessment strategy no later than (365 days after Order adoption date) in order to determine whether the PIPP is demonstrably effective in changing the behavior of the public. The strategy shall be developed based on current sociological data and studies.

(d) Pollutant-Specific Outreach

The Principal Permittee, in cooperation with the Permittees, shall coordinate to develop outreach programs that focus on metals, urban pesticides, bacteria and nutrients as the pollutants of concern no later than (365 days after Order adoption date). Metals may be appropriately addressed through the Industrial/ Commercial Facilities Program (e.g. the distribution of educational materials on appropriate BMPs for metal fabrication and recycling facilities that have been identified as a potential source). Region-wide pollutants may be included in the Principal Permittee's mass media outreach program.

3. Businesses Program

(a) Corporate Outreach

(1) The Permittees shall work with other regional or statewide agencies and, associations such as the California Storm Water Quality Association (CASQA), to develop and implement a Corporate Outreach program to educate and inform corporate franchise operators and/or local facility managers about storm water regulations and BMPs. Once developed, the program shall target a minimum of four Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGO) franchisers and cover a minimum of 80% of RGO franchisees in the county, four retail automotive parts franchisers, two home improvement center franchisers and six restaurant franchisers. Corporate outreach for all target facilities shall be conducted not less than twice during the term of this

Order, with the first outreach contact to begin no later than two years after Order adoption date. At a minimum, this program shall include:

(A) Confer with franchise operators and/or local facility managers to explain storm water regulations.

(B) Distribution and discussion of educational material regarding storm water pollution and BMPs, and provide managers with recommendations to facilitate employee and facility compliance with storm water regulations.

(b) Business Assistance Program

(1) The Permittees shall implement a Business Assistance Program to provide technical information to small businesses to facilitate their efforts to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water. The Program shall include:

(A) On-site, telephone or e-mail consultation regarding the responsibilities of businesses to reduce the discharge of pollutants, procedural requirements, and available guidance documents.

(B) Distribution of storm water pollution prevention education materials to operators of auto repair shops, car wash facilities (including mobile car detailing), mobile carpet cleaning services, commercial pesticide applicator services and restaurants.

D. Industrial/ Commercial Facilities Program

I. Each Permittee shall require implementation of pollutant reduction and control measures, unless precluded by local ordinances, at industrial and commercial facilities, with the objective of reducing pollutants in storm water. Except where specified otherwise in this Order, pollutant reduction and control measures may be used alone or in combination, and may include Treatment Control, Source Control BMPs, and operation and maintenance procedures, which may be applied before, during, and/ or after pollutant generating activities. At a minimum, the Industrial/ Commercial Facilities Control Program shall include requirements to:

(a) Track

(b) Inspect

(c) Ensure compliance with municipal ordinances at industrial and commercial facilities that are critical sources of pollutants in storm water

1. Inventory of Critical Sources

(a) Each Permittee shall maintain a watershed-based inventory or database of all facilities within its jurisdiction that are critical sources of storm water pollution. Critical Sources to be tracked are summarized below, and specified in Attachment "D":

(1) Commercial Facilities

(A) Restaurants

(B) Automotive service facilities

(C) RGOs and automotive dealerships

(D) Nurseries and nursery centers
(2) U.S. EPA Phase I, II Facilities
(3) Other Federally-mandated Facilities [as specified in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)]
(A) Municipal landfills
(B) Hazardous waste treatment, disposal, and recovery facilities
(C) Facilities subject to SARA Title III (also known as the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA))

(b) Each Permittee shall include the following minimum fields of information for each critical source industrial and commercial facility
(1) Name of facility and name of owner/ operator.
(2) Address of facility
(3) Coverage under the IASGP or other individual or general NPDES permits or any applicable waiver issued by the Regional or State Board pertaining to runoff discharges.
(4) A narrative description including Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) System/ North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes that best describe the industrial activities performed and principal products used at each facility and status of exposure to storm water.

(c) The Regional Water Board recommends that Permittees include additional fields of information, such as material usage and/ or industrial output, and discrepancies between SIC System/ NAICS Code designations (as reported by facility operators) and identify the actual type of industrial activity that has the potential to pollute storm water. In addition, the Regional Water Board recommends the use of an automated database system, such as a Geographical Information System (GIS) or Internet-based system.

(d) Each Permittee shall update its inventory of critical sources at least annually. The update may be accomplished through collection of new information obtained through field activities or through other readily available inter and intra-agency informational databases (e.g. business licenses, pretreatment permits, sanitary sewer hook-up permits, and similar information).

2. Inspect Critical Sources

(a) Commercial Facilities

Permittee shall inspect all facilities identified in subpart 4.D.1. twice during the 5-year term of the Order, provided that the first inspection occurs no later than (2 years after Order adoption date). A minimum interval of 6 months between the first and the second mandatory compliance inspection is required. In addition, each Permittee shall implement the activities outlined in the following subparts. At each facility, inspectors shall verify that the operator is implementing the source control BMPs. The Permittees may require implementation of additional BMPs where storm water flows from the MS4 discharge to an environmentally sensitive area (ESA, see Part 6 for definition) or a CWA § 303(d) listed waterbody (see subpart 3(b) below).

(1) Restaurants-
Level of inspections: Each Permittee shall inspect all restaurants within its jurisdiction to confirm that storm water BMPs are being effectively implemented in compliance with State law, County and municipal ordinances. BMPs in Table 2 (BMPs at Restaurants) shall be implemented, unless the pollutant generating activity does not occur.

Table 2 - BMPs at Restaurants

Pollutant-Generating Activity	BMP Narrative Description	2003 California Stormwater BMP Handbook Industrial and Commercial BMP Identification #
Waste/ Hazardous Materials Storage, Handling and Disposal	Implementation of effective storage, handling and disposal procedures for hazardous materials.	By Municipality
Unauthorized Non-Storm Water Discharges	Effective elimination of non-storm water discharges.	SC-10
Accidental Spills/ Leaks	Implementation of effective spills/ leaks prevention and response procedures.	SC-11
Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials	Implementation of effective source control practices and structural devices.	SC-33
Storage and Handling of Solid Waste	Implementation of effective solid waste storage/ handling practices and appropriate control measures	SC-34
Parking/ Storage Area Maintenance	Implementation of effective parking/ storage area designs and housekeeping/ maintenance practices	SC-43
Storm Water Conveyance System Maintenance	Implementation of proper conveyance system operation and maintenance protocols.	SC-44

(2) Automotive Service Facilities-

Level of Inspection: Each Permittee shall confirm that BMPs are being effectively implemented at each facility within its jurisdiction, in compliance with County and municipal ordinances. The inspections shall verify that BMPs in Table 3 (BMPs at Automotive Service Facilities) are being implemented, unless the pollutant generating activity does not occur.

Table 3 - BMPs at Automotive Service Facilities

Pollutant-Generating Activity	**BMP Narrative Description**	**2003 California Stormwater BMP Handbook Industrial and Commercial BMP Identification #**
Unauthorized Non-Storm Water Discharges	Effective elimination of non-storm water discharges.	SC-10
Accidental Spills/ Leaks	Implementation of effective spills/ leaks prevention and response procedures.	SC-11
Vehicle/ Equipment Fueling	Implementation of effective fueling source control devices and practices.	SC-20
Vehicle/ Equipment Cleaning	Implementation of effective equipment/ vehicle cleaning practices and appropriate wash water management practices	SC-21
Vehicle/ Equipment Repair	Implementation of effective vehicle/ equipment repair practices and source control devices.	SC-22
Outdoor Liquid Storage	Implementation of effective outdoor liquid storage source controls and practices.	SC-31
Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials	Implementation of effective source control practices and structural devices.	SC-33
Storage and Handling of Solid Waste	Implementation of effective solid waste storage/ handling practices and appropriate control measures	SC-34
Parking/ Storage Area Maintenance	Implementation of effective parking/ storage area designs and housekeeping/ maintenance practices	SC-43
Storm Water Conveyance System Maintenance Practices	Implementation of proper conveyance system operation and maintenance protocols.	SC-44

(3) Retail Gasoline Outlets and Automotive Dealerships-
Level of Inspections: Each Permittee shall confirm that BMPs are being effectively implemented at each facility within its jurisdiction, in compliance with County and municipal ordinances. The inspections shall verify that BMPs in Table 4 (BMPs at Retail Gasoline Outlets) are being implemented, unless the pollutant generating activity does not occur.

Table 4 - BMPs at Retail Gasoline Outlets

Pollutant-Generating Activity	**BMP Narrative Description**	**2003 California Stormwater BMP Handbook Industrial and Commercial BMP Identification #**
Unauthorized Non-Storm Water Discharges	Effective elimination of non-storm water discharges.	SC-10
Accidental Spills/ Leaks	Implementation of effective spills/ leaks prevention and response procedures.	SC-11
Vehicle/ Equipment Fueling	Implementation of effective fueling source control devices and practices.	SC-20
Vehicle/ Equipment Cleaning	Implementation of effective wash water control devices.	SC-21
Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials	Implementation of effective source control practices and structural devices.	SC-33
Storage and Handling of Solid Waste	Implementation of effective solid waste storage/ handling practices and appropriate control measures	SC-34
Building and Grounds Maintenance	Implementation of effective facility maintenance practices.	SC-41
Parking/ Storage Area Maintenance	Implementation of effective parking/ storage area designs and housekeeping/ maintenance practices	SC-43

(4) Commercial Nurseries and Nursery Centers (Merchant Wholesalers, Nondurable Goods, and Retail Trade)-

Level of Inspection: Each Permittee shall confirm that BMPs are being effectively implemented at each facility within its jurisdiction, in compliance with County and municipal ordinances. The inspections shall verify that BMPs in Table 5 (BMPs at Nurseries) are being implemented, unless the pollutant generating activity does not occur.

Table 5 - BMPs at Nurseries

Pollutant-Generating Activity	BMP Narrative Description	2003 California Stormwater BMP Handbook Industrial and Commercial BMP Identification #
Unauthorized Non-Storm Water Discharges	Effective elimination of non-storm water discharges.	SC-10
Outdoor Loading/ Unloading	Implementation of effective outdoor loading/ unloading practices.	SC-30
Outdoor Liquid Storage	Implementation of effective outdoor liquid storage source controls and practices.	SC-31
Outdoor Equipment Operations	Implementation of effective outdoor equipment source control devices and practices.	SC-32
Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials	Implementation of effective source control practices and structural devices.	SC-33
Building and Grounds Maintenance	Implementation of effective facility maintenance practices.	SC-41

(b) Industrial Facilities

Each Permittee shall conduct compliance inspections as specified below.

(1) **Frequency of Inspection**

(A) Each Permittee shall perform an initial inspection at all industrial facilities identified by the U.S. EPA in 40 CFR 122.26(c) no later than (2 years after Order adoption date). After the initial inspection, all facilities determined as having exposure of industrial activities to storm water are subject to a second mandatory compliance inspection. A minimum interval of 6 months between the first and the second compliance inspection is required.

(B) Following the first mandatory compliance inspection, a Permittee shall perform a second mandatory compliance inspection yearly at a minimum of 20% of the facilities determined not to have exposure of industrial activities to storm water. The purpose of this inspection is to verify the continuity of the no exposure status. Facilities determined

as having exposure will be notified that they must obtain coverage under the IASGP. A facility need not be inspected more than twice during the term of the Order unless subject to an enforcement action. A minimum interval of 6 months in between the first and the second compliance inspection is required.

(C) Applicable to all facilities: A Permittee need not inspect facilities that have been inspected by the Regional Water Board within the previous 24 month interval. However, if the Regional Water Board performed only one inspection, the Permittee shall conduct the second required mandatory compliance inspection.

(2) **Level of Inspection:** Each Permittee shall confirm that each operator:

(A) Has a current Waste Discharge Identification (WDID) number for facilities discharging storm water associated with industrial activity, and that a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) is available on-site.

(B) Is effectively implementing BMPs in compliance with County and municipal ordinances. Facilities must implement the source control BMPs identified in subpart 4.D.2. and Appendix D, *California Stormwater Industrial and Commercial BMP Handbook (2003)*; or

(C) Has applied and has a current No Exposure Certification (and WDID number) for facilities subject to this requirement.

3. Ensure Compliance of Critical Sources

(a) **BMP Implementation:** Facilities must implement the source control BMPs identified in Part 4.D.2. and, as applicable, Appendix D, *California Stormwater Industrial and Commercial BMP Handbook (2003)*. In the event that a Permittee determines that a BMP is infeasible at any site, the Permittee shall require implementation of similar BMPs that will achieve the equivalent reduction of pollutants in the storm water discharges. Likewise, for those BMPs that are not protective of water quality standards, Permittees may require additional site-specific controls.

(b) **Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs) and Impaired Waters:** For critical sources that discharge to MS4s that directly discharge to ESAs or to CWA § 303(d) listed impaired waterbodies, the Permittees shall require operators to implement additional pollutant specific controls to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff that are causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality objectives. A Regional Water Board approved TMDL Implementation Plan for the receiving water will substitute for this requirement.

(c) **Progressive Enforcement:** Each Permittee shall implement a progressive enforcement policy to ensure that facilities are brought into compliance with all storm water requirements within a reasonable time period as specified below.

(1) In the event that a Permittee determines, based on an inspection conducted, that an operator has failed to adequately implement all necessary BMPs, that Permittee shall take progressive enforcement actions which, at a minimum,

shall include a follow-up inspection within 4 weeks from the date of the initial inspection.

(2) In the event that a Permittee determines that an operator has failed to adequately implement BMPs after a follow-up inspection, that Permittee shall take enforcement action as established through authority in its municipal code and ordinances or through the judicial system.

(3) Each Permittee shall maintain records and make them available on request to the Regional Water Board, including inspection reports, warning letters, notices of violations, and other enforcement records, demonstrating a good faith effort to bring facilities into compliance.

4. Interagency Coordination

(a) **Referral of Violations of the Municipal Storm Water Ordinances and California Water Code § 13260:** A Permittee may refer a violation(s) of § 13260 by Industrial and Commercial facilities to the Regional Water Board provided that under its municipal storm water ordinance the Permittee has made a good faith effort of progressive enforcement. At a minimum, a Permittee's good faith effort must be documented with:

(1) Two follow-up inspections
(2) Two warning letters or notices of violation

(b) **Referral of Violations of the Industrial Activities Storm Water General Permit (IASGP), including Requirements to File a Notice of Intent or No Exposure Certification:** For those facilities in violation of the municipal storm water ordinance and subject to the IASGP, Permittees may escalate referral of such violations to the Regional Water Board (electronically on a quarterly basis to the Regional Water Board's Storm Water Site at MS4stormwaterrb4@waterboards.ca.gov) after one inspection and one written notice (copied to the Regional Water Board) to the operator regarding the violation. In making such referrals, Permittees shall include, at a minimum, the following documentation:

(1) Name of the facility
(2) Operator of the facility
(3) Owner of the facility
(4) WDID Number (if applicable)
(5) Industrial activity being conducted at the facility that is subject to the IASGP
(6) Records of communication with the facility operator regarding the violation, which shall include at least an inspection report
(7) The written notice of the violation copied to the Regional Water Board

(c) **Investigation of Complaints Regarding Facilities – Transmitted by the Regional Water Board Staff:** Each Permittee shall initiate, within one business day,[1] investigation of complaints (other than non-storm water discharges) to the MS4 from facilities within its jurisdiction. The initial investigation shall include, at a minimum, a limited inspection of the facility to confirm the complaint to determine if the facility is effectively complying with the municipal storm water urban runoff ordinances and, if necessary, to oversee corrective action.

(d) **Assistance of Regional Water Board Enforcement Actions:** As directed by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, Permittees shall assist Regional Water Board enforcement actions by: helping in identification of current owners, operators, and lessees of facilities; providing staff, when available, for joint inspections with Regional Water Board inspectors; appearing as witnesses in Regional Water Board enforcement hearings; and providing copies of inspection reports and other progressive enforcement documentation.

(e) **Participation in a Task Force:** The Permittees shall participate with the Regional Water Board, and other public agencies on an enforcement task force such as the Storm Water Task Force, to communicate concerns regarding special cases of storm water violations by industrial and commercial facilities and to develop a coordinated approach to enforcement action.

E. Planning and Land Development Program

I. Purpose

1. The Permittees shall implement a Planning and Land Development Program pursuant to part 4.E. for all New Development and Redevelopment projects subject to this Order to:
   (a) Lessen the water quality impacts of development by using smart growth practices such as compact development, directing development towards existing communities via infill or redevelopment, safeguarding of environmentally sensitive areas, mixing of land uses (e.g., homes, offices, and shops), transit accessibility, and better pedestrian and bicycle amenities.
   (b) Minimize the adverse impacts from storm water runoff on the biological integrity of Natural Drainage Systems and the beneficial uses of waterbodies in accordance with requirements under CEQA (Cal. Pub. Resources Code § 21100).
   (c) Minimize the percentage of effective impervious surfaces on land developments to mimic predevelopment water balance through infiltration, evapotranspiration and reuse.

[1] Permittees may comply with the Permit by taking initial steps (such as logging, prioritizing, and tasking) to "initiate" the investigation within that one business day. However, the Regional Water Board would expect that the initial investigation, including a site visit, to occur within four business days.

(d) Minimize pollutant loadings from impervious surfaces such as roof-tops, parking lots, and roadways through the use of properly designed, technically appropriate BMPs (including Source Control BMPs such as good housekeeping practices), Low Impact Development Strategies, and Treatment Control BMPs.
(e) Properly select, design and maintain Treatment Control BMPs and Hydromodification Control BMPs to address pollutants that are likely to be generated, assure long-term function, and to avoid the breeding of vectors.[1]
(f) Prioritize the selection of BMPs suites to remove storm water pollutants, reduce storm water runoff volume, and beneficially reuse storm water to support an integrated approach to protecting water quality and managing water resources in the following order of preference:
  (1) Infiltration BMPs
  (2) BMPs that store and reuse storm water runoff.
  (3) BMPs that incorporate vegetation to promote pollutant removal and runoff volume reduction and integrate multiple uses
  (4) BMPs which percolate runoff through engineered soil and allow it to discharge downstream slowly
  (5) Approved modular/ proprietary treatment control BMPs that are based on LID concepts and that meet pollution removal goals

II. Applicability

1. New Development Projects.
(a) Development projects subject to Permittee conditioning and approval for the design and implementation of post-construction controls to mitigate storm water pollution, prior to completion of the project(s), are:
  (1) All development projects equal to 1 acre or greater of disturbed area and adding more than 10,000 square feet of impervious surface area
  (2) Industrial park 10,000 square feet or more of surface area
  (3) Commercial strip mall 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area
  (4) Retail gasoline outlet 5,000 square feet or more of surface area
  (5) Restaurant (SIC 5812) 5,000 square feet or more of surface area
  (6) Parking lot 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area, <u>or</u> with 25 or more parking spaces
  (7) Streets, roads, highways, and freeway construction of 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area shall incorporate USEPA guidance regarding Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure: Green Streets to the maximum extent practicable.
  (8) Automotive service facilities (SIC 5013, 5014, 5511, 5541, 7532-7534 and 7536-7539) [5,000 square feet or more of surface area]

[1] Treatment BMPs when designed to drain within 72 hours of the end of rainfall minimize the potential for the breeding of vectors.

(9) Redevelopment projects in subject categories that meet Redevelopment thresholds (identified in subpart E.II.2 below)

(10) Projects located in or directly adjacent to, or discharging directly to an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA), where the development will:
- (A) Discharge storm water runoff that is likely to impact a sensitive biological species or habitat; and
- (B) Create 2,500 square feet or more of impervious surface area

(11) Single-family hillside homes. To the extent that a Permittee may lawfully impose conditions, mitigation measures or other requirements on the development or construction of a single-family home in a hillside area as defined in the applicable Permittee's Code and Ordinances, each Permittee shall require that during the construction of a single-family hillside home, the following measures to be implemented:
- (A) Conserve natural areas
- (B) Protect slopes and channels
- (C) Provide storm drain system stenciling and signage
- (D) Divert roof runoff to vegetated areas before discharge unless the diversion would result in slope instability
- (E) Direct surface flow to vegetated areas before discharge unless the diversion would result in slope instability

2. Redevelopment Projects

(a) Redevelopment projects subject to Permittee conditioning and approval for the design and implementation of post-construction controls to mitigate storm water pollution, prior to completion of the project(s), are:
- (1) Land-disturbing activity that results in the creation or addition or replacement of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area on an already developed site on development categories identified in subpart 4.E.III.1.
- (2) Where Redevelopment results in an alteration to more than fifty percent of impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to post development storm water quality control requirements, the entire project must be mitigated.
- (3) Where Redevelopment results in an alteration to less than fifty percent of impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to post development storm water quality control requirements, only the alteration must be mitigated, and not the entire development.

(b) Redevelopment does not include routine maintenance activities that are conducted to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, original purpose of facility or emergency redevelopment activity required to protect public health and safety. Impervious surface replacement, such as the reconstruction of parking lots and roadways which does not disturb additional area and maintains the original grade and alignment, is considered a routine maintenance activity. Redevelopment does not include the repaving of existing roads to maintain original line and grade.

(c) Existing single-family dwelling and accessory structures are exempt from the Redevelopment requirements unless such projects create, add, or replace 10,000 square feet of impervious surface area.

3. Effective Date –The New Development and Redevelopment requirements contained in Section E of the Order shall begin (90 calendar days) after Regional Water Board Executive Officer approval of the changes to the Technical Guidance Manual needed to comply with this permit. After that date all discretionary permit projects or project phases that have not been deemed complete for processing, or discretionary permit projects without vesting tentative maps that have not requested and received an extension of previously granted approvals must comply with the requirements in Section E. Projects that have been deemed complete prior to the update of the technical design manual are not subject to this section. For Permittee's projects the effective date shall be the date the governing body or their designee approves initiation of the project design.

III. New Development/ Redevelopment Performance Criteria

1. Integrated Water Quality/ Flow Reduction/Resources Management Criteria
   (a) Except as provided in subpart 4.E.III.1.(c) below, Permittees shall require all New Development and Redevelopment projects identified in subpart 4.E.II to control pollutants, pollutant loads, and runoff volume emanating from impervious surfaces through infiltration, storage for reuse, evapotranspiration, or bioretention/ biofiltration by reducing the percentage of Effective Impervious Area (EIA) to 5 percent or less of the total project area.
   (b) Impervious surfaces may be rendered "ineffective", and thus not count toward the 5 percent EIA limitation, if the stormwater runoff from those surfaces is fully retained on-site for the design storm event specified in provision (c), below. To satisfy the EIA limitation and low-impact development requirements, the permittees must require stormwater runoff to be infiltrated, reused, or evapotranspired on-site through a stormwater management technique allowed under the terms of this permit and implementing documents. If on-site retention is determined to be technically infeasible pursuant to 4.E.III.2(b), an on-site biofiltration system that achieves equivalent stormwater volume and pollutant load reduction as would have been achieved by on-site retention shall satisfy the EIA limitation. An on-site biofiltration system that releases above the design volume shall achieve 1.5 times the amount of stormwater volume and pollutant load reduction as would have been achieved by on-site retention and, thereby, shall satisfy the EIA limitation.
   (c) The permittees shall require all features constructed or otherwise utilized to render impervious surfaces "ineffective", as described in provision (b), above, to be properly sized to infiltrate, store for reuse, or evapotranspire, without any runoff at least the volume of water, or in the case of biofiltration with release above the design volume, 1.5 times the volume of water, that results from:

(1) The 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event determined as the maximized capture stormwater volume for the area using a 48 to 72-hour draw down time, from the formula recommended in Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87, (1998);
(2) The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage water quality volume, to achieve 80 percent or more volume treatment by the method recommended in the Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual for Storm Water Quality Control Measures (July 2002 and its revisions); or
(3) The volume of runoff produced from a 0.75 inch storm event.

(d) To address any impervious surfaces that may not be rendered "ineffective", surface discharge of stormwater runoff if any, that results from New Development and Redevelopment projects identified in subpart 4.E.II which have complied with subparts 4.E.III.1.(a)-(c), above, shall be mitigated in accordance with subpart 4.E.III.4.

2. Alternative Compliance for Technical Infeasibility

(a) To encourage smart growth and infill development of existing urban centers where on-site compliance with post-construction requirements may be technically infeasible, the permittees may allow projects that are unable to meet the Integrated Water Quality/Flow Reduction/Resources Management Criteria in subpart 4.E.III.1, above, to comply with this permit through the alternative compliance measures described in subpart 4.E.III.2.(c), below.

(b) To utilize alternative compliance measures, the project applicant must demonstrate that compliance with the applicable post-construction requirements would be technically infeasible by submitting a site-specific hydrologic and/or design analysis conducted and endorsed by a registered professional engineer, geologist, architect, and/or landscape architect. Technical infeasibility may result from conditions including the following:
(1) Locations where seasonal high groundwater is within 5 feet of the surface
(2) Locations within 100 feet of a groundwater well used for drinking water
(3) Brownfield development sites or other locations where pollutant mobilization is a documented concern
(4) Locations with potential geotechnical hazards
(5) Smart growth and infill or redevelopment locations where the density and/ or nature of the project would create significant difficulty for compliance with the on-site volume retention requirement
(6) Other site or implementation constraints identified in the LID Technical Guidance document required by subpart 4.E.IV.4.

(c) Alternative Compliance Measures. When a permittee finds that a project applicant has demonstrated technical infeasibility, the permittee shall identify alternative compliance measures that the project will need to comply with as a substitute for the otherwise applicable post-construction requirements listed in subparts 4.E.III.1.(a)-(c) of this permit. The Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual shall be revised to identify the alternative compliance measures and shall include the following requirement:

(1) Minimum on-site requirement. The project must take all feasible measures to reduce the percentage of Effective Impervious Area to no more than 30 percent of the total project area and treat all remaining runoff pursuant to the design and sizing requirements of subparts 4.E.III.1.(b)-(d).

(2) Offsite mitigation volume. The difference in volume between the amount of stormwater infiltrated, reused, and/ or evapotranspired and/or biofiltered by the project on-site and the otherwise applicable requirements of subparts 4.E.III.1.(a)-(c) (the "offsite mitigation volume'), above, must be mitigated by the project applicant either by performing offsite mitigation that is approved by the permittee or by providing sufficient funding for public or private offsite mitigation to achieve equivalent stormwater volume and pollutant load reduction through infiltration, reuse, evapotranspiration and/ or biofiltration.

- For projects with demonstrable technical infeasibility that cannot reduce the Effective Impervious Area to 5% or less of the total project, but are able to reduce the Effective Impervious Area to no more than 30 percent of the total project, mitigation or payment in lieu must be equivalent to the amount of stormwater not managed on site.
- For projects with demonstrable technical infeasibility that cannot reduce the Effective Impervious Area to 30% of the total project or less, mitigation or payment in lieu must be for 1.5 times the amount of stormwater not managed on site

(3) Location of off site mitigation. Offsite mitigation projects must be located in the same sub-watershed (defined as draining to the same hydrologic area in the Basin Plan) as the new development or redevelopment project. A list of eligible public and private offsite mitigation projects available for funding shall be identified by the Permittees and provided to the project applicant. Off site mitigation projects include green streets projects, parking lot retrofits, other site specific LID BMPs, and regional BMPs. Project applicants seeking to utilize these alternative compliance provisions may propose other offsite mitigation projects, which the Permittees may approve if they meet the requirements of this subpart.

(4) Timing and Reporting Requirements for Offsite Mitigation Projects. The Permittee(s) shall develop a schedule for the completion of offsite mitigation projects, including milestone dates to identify fund, design, and construct the projects. Offsite mitigation projects shall be completed as soon as possible, and at the latest, within 4 years of the certificate of occupancy for the first project that contributed funds toward the construction of the offsite mitigation project, unless a longer period is otherwise authorized by the Executive Officer. For public offsite mitigation projects, the permittees must provide in their annual reports a summary of total offsite mitigation funds raised to date and a description (including location, general design concept, volume of water expected to be retained, and total estimated budget) of all pending public offsite mitigation projects. Funding sufficient to address the offsite mitigation volume must be

transferred to the permittee (for public offsite mitigation projects) or to an escrow account (for private offsite mitigation projects) within one year of the initiation of construction.

(5) The project applicant must demonstrate that the EIA achieved on-site is as close to 5 percent EIA as technically feasible, given the site's constraints.

(d) Watershed equivalence. Regardless of the methods through which permittees allow project applicants to implement alternative compliance measures, the sub-watershed -wide (defined as draining to the same hydrologic area in the Basin Plan) result of all development must be at least the same level of water quality protection as would have been achieved if all projects utilizing these alternative compliance provisions had complied with subparts 4.E.III.1.(a)-(d) of the permit. The permittees shall provide in their annual report to the Regional Board a list of mitigation project descriptions and pollutant and flow reduction analyses (compiled from design specifications submitted by project applicants and approved by the permittee(s)) comparing the expected aggregate results of alternative compliance projects to the results that would otherwise have been achieved by meeting the 5 percent EIA requirement on-site.

3. Hydromodification (Flow/ Volume/ Duration) Control Criteria

(a) Each Permittee shall require all New Development and Redevelopment projects identified in subpart 4.E.II to implement hydrologic control measures, to prevent accelerated downstream erosion and to protect stream habitat in natural drainage systems. The purpose of the hydrologic controls is to minimize changes in post-development hydrologic storm water runoff discharge rates, velocities, and duration. This shall be achieved by maintaining the project's pre-project storm water runoff flow rates and durations.

(1) Description

(A) Hydromodification control in natural drainage systems shall be achieved by maintaining the Erosion Potential (E_p) in streams at a value of 1, unless an alternative value can be shown to be protective of the natural drainage systems from erosion, incision, and sedimentation that can occur as a result of flow increases from impervious surfaces and damage stream habitat (see Attachment "E" - Determination of Erosion Potential)

(B) Hydromodification control may include one, or a combination of on-site, regional subregional hydromodification control BMPs, LID strategies, or stream restoration measures, with preference given to LID strategies and hydromodification control BMPs. Any in-stream restoration measure shall not adversely affect the beneficial uses of the natural drainage systems

(C) Natural drainage systems, which include unlined or unimproved (not engineered) creeks, streams, rivers and their tributaries, are located in the following watersheds:

(i) Ventura River

(ii) Santa Clara River

(iii) Calleguas Creek
(iv) Malibu Creek
(v) Miscellaneous Ventura Coastal

(D) The Southern California Storm Water Monitoring Coalition (SMC) is developing a regional methodology to eliminate or mitigate the adverse impacts of hydromodification as a result of urbanization, including hydromodification assessment and management tools.
(i) The SMC has identified the following objectives for the Hydromodification Control Study (HCS):
(I) Establishment of a stream classification for Southern California streams
(II) Development of a deterministic or predictive relationship between changes in watershed impervious cover and stream-bed/ stream bank enlargement
(III) Development of a numeric model to predict stream-bed/ stream bank enlargement and evaluate the effectiveness of mitigation strategies

(E) The Permittees shall participate in the SMC HCS to develop:
(i) A regional stream classification system
(ii) A numerical model to predict the hydrological changes resulting from new development
(iii) A numerical model to identify effective mitigation strategies

(F) Until the completion of the SMC HCS, Permittees shall implement the Interim Hydromodification Control Criteria, described in subpart 4.E.III.3(a)(3)(A) below, to control the potential adverse impacts of changes in hydrology that may result from new development and redevelopment projects identified in subpart 4.E.II

(G) Existing single-family structures are exempt from the Hydromodification control requirements unless such projects disturb one acre or more of land or create, add, or replace 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area

(2) Exemptions to Hydromodification Controls. Permittees may exempt the following New Development and Redevelopment projects from implementation of Hydromodification controls where assessments of downstream channel conditions and proposed discharge hydrology indicate that adverse Hydromodification effects to present and future beneficial uses of Natural Drainage Systems are unlikely:
(A) All projects that disturb less than one acre.
(B) Projects that are replacement, maintenance or repair of a Permittee's existing flood control facility, storm drain, or transportation network.
(C) Redevelopment Projects in the Urban Core that do not increase the effective impervious area or decrease the infiltration capacity of pervious areas compared to the pre-project conditions.

(D) Projects that have any increased discharge go directly or via a storm drain to a sump, lake, area under tidal influence, into a waterway that has a 100-year peak flow (Q100) of 25,000 cfs or more, or other receiving water that is not susceptible to Hydromodification impacts;

(E) Projects that discharge directly or via a storm drain into concrete or improved (not natural) channels (e.g., rip rap, sackcrete, etc.), which, in turn, discharge into receiving water that is not susceptible to Hydromodification impacts (as in D above).

(3) Interim Hydromodification Control Criteria

(A) The Interim Hydromodification Control Criteria to protect natural drainage systems until Permittees complete Hydromodification Control Plans (HCPs), described in subpart 4.E.III.3(a)(4) below, are as follows:

(i) **Projects disturbing land area of less than fifty acres** will be subject to LID and/or source or treatment BMPs as addressed in this permit. The combined effects of LID and the treatment BMPs are considered adequate for Hydromodification control for projects that disturb less than 50 acres.

(ii) **Projects disturbing land areas of fifty acres or greater** Projects in this category shall develop and implement a Hydromodification Analysis Study (HAS) that demonstrates that post development conditions are expected to approximate the pre-project erosive effect of sediment transporting flows in receiving waters. The HAS must lead to the incorporation into the project design features intended to approximate, to the extent feasible, an Erosion Potential value of 1 or any alternative value that can be shown to be protective of the natural drainage systems from erosion, incision, and sedimentation that can occur as a result of flow increases from impervious surfaces and damage stream habitat in natural drainage systems, or

(I) Alternatively, project proponents in this category may elect to develop, in partnership with Permittees, an equivalent implementation method based on flow duration control in the form of nomographs relating planned impervious area and local soil type (infiltration rates) to determine hydromodification control BMP volume and land area requirements for the proposed project. The nomographs shall be derived from continuous simulation modeling using Ventura County specific rain gauge records and soil types, and calibrated using data from a local undeveloped watershed with similar conditions; or

(II) Alternatively, the Co-Permittees may revise the Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater

Quality Control Measures to address projects that disturb more than 50 acres.

(4) Final Criteria

(A) The Permittees shall develop and implement watershed specific HCPs no later than (180 days) after the completion of the SMC HCS.

(i) The HCP shall identify:

(I) Stream classifications

(II) Flow rate and duration control methods

(III) Sub-watershed mitigation strategies

(IV) Stream restoration measures, which will maintain the stream and tributary Erosion Potential at 1 unless an alternative value can be shown to be protective of the natural drainage systems from erosion, incision, and sedimentation that can occur as a result of flow increases from impervious surfaces and damage stream habitat in natural drainage system tributaries

(B) The HCP shall contain the following elements:

(i) Hydromodification Management Standards

(ii) Natural Drainage Areas and Hydromodification Management Control Areas

(iii) New Development and Redevelopment Projects subject to the HCP

(iv) Description of authorized Hydromodification Management Control BMPs

(v) Hydromodification Management Control BMP Design Criteria.

(vi) For flow duration control methods, the range of flows to control for, and goodness of fit criteria

(vii) Allowable low critical flow, Q_c, which initiates sediment transport

(viii) Description of the approved Hydromodification Model.

(ix) Any alternate Hydromodification Management Model and Design

(x) Stream Restoration Measures Design Criteria

(xi) Monitoring and Effectiveness Assessment

(xii) Record Keeping

(C) The HCP shall be deemed in effect upon Executive Officer approval.

4. Water Quality Mitigation Criteria

(a) Each Permittee shall require all New Development and Redevelopment projects identified in subpart 4.E.II to implement post-construction storm water treatment BMPs and control measures to mitigate storm water pollution as follows:

(1) Projects disturbing land areas less than 50 acres

(A) Volumetric Treatment Control BMP

(i) The 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event determined as the maximized capture storm water volume for the area using a 48 to

72-hour draw down time, from the formula recommended in *Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87, (1998)*; or

(ii) The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage water quality volume, to achieve 80 percent or more volume treatment by the method recommended in the Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual for Storm Water Quality Control Measures (July 2002 and its revisions); or

(iii) The volume of runoff produced from a 0.75 inch storm event, prior to its discharge to a storm water conveyance system;[1] and/ or

(B) Flow Based Treatment Control BMP

(i) The flow of runoff produced from a rain event equal to at least 0.2 inches per hour intensity; or

(ii) The flow of runoff produced from a rain event equal to at least 2 times the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity as determined from local rainfall records; or

(iii) Eight percent of the 50-year storm design flow rate as determined from the method recommended in the Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual for Storm Water Quality Control Measures (July 2002 and its revisions)

(2) Projects disturbing land area of 50 acres or greater

(A) Eighty percent of the average runoff volume using an appropriate public domain continuous flow model (such as Storm Water Management Model (SWMM) or Hydrologic Engineering Center – Hydrologic Simulation Program – Fortran (HEC-HSPF), using the local rainfall record and relevant BMP Performance data.

IV. Implementation

1. Maintenance Agreement and Transfer

(a) Prior to issuing approval for final occupancy each Permittee shall require that all new development and redevelopment projects subject to post-construction BMP requirements provide an operation and maintenance plan and verification of ongoing maintenance provisions for LID practices, Treatment Control BMPs, and Hydromodification Control BMPs including but not limited to: final map conditions, legal agreements, covenants, conditions or restrictions, CEQA mitigation requirements, conditional use permits, and/ or other legally binding maintenance agreements.

(1) Verification at a minimum shall include the developer's signed statement accepting responsibility for maintenance until the responsibility is legally transferred; and either

[1] This option is available only for construction projects that disturb land area less than 5 acres.

(A) A signed statement from the public entity assuming responsibility for BMP maintenance; or
(B) Written conditions in the sales or lease agreement, which require the property owner or tenant to assume responsibility for BMP maintenance and conduct a maintenance inspection at least once a year; or
(C) Written text in project covenants, conditions, and restrictions (CCRs) for residential properties assigning BMP maintenance responsibilities to the Home Owners Association (HOA); or
(D) Any other legally enforceable agreement or mechanism that assigns responsibility for the maintenance of BMPs.

(b) Each Permittee shall require all development projects subject to post-construction BMP requirements to provide a plan for the operation and maintenance of all structural and treatment controls. The Operation and Maintenance plan shall follow the Technical Guidance Manual Appendix D "Maintenance Plan Guidance" (or subsequent guidance manual) for each BMP component. The plan shall be submitted for examination of relevance to keeping the BMPs in proper working order. Where BMPs are transferred to Permittee for ownership and maintenance, the plan shall also include all relevant costs for upkeep of BMPs in the transfer. Operation and Maintenance plans for private BMPs shall be kept on-site for periodic review by Permittee inspectors.

2. Tracking, Inspection, and Enforcement of Post-Construction BMPs

(a) Each Permittee shall implement a tracking system and an inspection and enforcement program for new development and redevelopment post-construction storm water BMPs as set forth in part 4.E. no later than (one year after Order adoption date).

(1) Implement a GIS or other electronic system for tracking projects that have been conditioned for post-construction BMPs. The electronic system, at a minimum, should contain the following information:

(A) Municipal Project ID
(B) State WDID No
(C) Project Acreage
(D) BMP Type and Description
(E) BMP Location (coordinates)
(F) Date of Acceptance
(G) Date of Maintenance Agreement
(H) Maintenance Records
(I) Inspection Date and Summary
(J) Corrective Action
(K) Date Certificate of Occupancy Issued
(L) Replacement or Repair Date

(b) Inspect all development sites upon completion of construction and prior to the issuance of occupancy certificates to ensure proper installation of LID measures,

structural BMPs, treatment control BMPs and Hydromodification control BMPs. The inspection may be combined with other inspections provided it is conducted by trained personnel.

(c) Verify proper maintenance and operation of post-construction BMPs previously approved for new development and redevelopment and operated by the Permittees. The post construction BMP maintenance inspection program shall incorporate the following elements:
   (1) Post-construction BMP Maintenance Inspection checklist.
   (2) Inspection at least once every 2 years, beginning (Order adoption date), of post-construction BMPs to assess operation conditions with particular attention to:
   (3) Criteria and procedures for post construction Treatment Control and Hydromodification Control BMP repair, replacement, or re-vegetation.

(d) For post construction BMPs operated and maintained by parties other than the Permittees, the Permittees shall require annual reports by the other parties demonstrating proper maintenance and operations.

(e) Undertake enforcement as appropriate based on the results of the inspection.

3. Alternative Post Construction Storm Water Mitigation Programs

(a) A Permittee or a coalition of Permittees may apply to the Regional Water Board for approval of a Redevelopment Project Area Master Plan (RPAMP) for redevelopment projects within the Redevelopment Project Areas, in consideration of exceptional site constraints that inhibit site-by-site or project-by-project implementation of post-construction requirements.

(b) Upon review and a determination by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer that the proposal is technically valid and appropriate, the Regional Water Board may consider for approval such a program if its implementation will:
   (1) Result in equivalent or superior reduction of storm water pollutant loads in comparison to individual projects regulated by this permit.
   (2) Satisfy, on a Redevelopment Project Area-wide basis, the hydromodification criteria of this section.
   (3) Reduce the percentage of Effective Impervious Area (EIA) to a target of 5 percent or less of the Redevelopment Project Area, using properly sized storm water treatment/ collection features, as described in this Section.
   (4) Be fiscally sustainable and have secure funding; and
   (5) Be completed in four years of the adoption date of this permit.

(c) The RPAMP should prioritize the implementation of LID storm water mitigation measures, as described in this section.

(d) A Permittee or a coalition of Permittees may apply to the Regional Water Board for approval of a Redevelopment Project Area Master Plan (RPAMP) that takes into consideration the balancing of water quality protection with the needs for adequate housing, population growth, public transportation and management, land recycling, and urban revitalization.

(e) For the RPAMP to be considered, a technical panel of the Local Government Commission or an equivalent state or regional planning agency must have

reviewed and approved the proposed RPAMP, prior to its submittal to the Regional Water Board. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer may then consider the RPAMP for approval, or elect to submit it to the Regional Water Board for consideration.

(f) The RPAMP, on approval, may substitute in part or wholly for post-construction requirements.

(g) Redevelopment Project Areas include the following:
  (1) City Center areas
  (2) Historic District areas
  (3) Brownfield areas
  (4) Infill Development areas
  (5) Urban Transit Villages
  (6) Any other redevelopment area so designated by the Regional Water Board

(h) Nothing in these provisions shall be construed as to delay the implementation of post-construction control requirements, as approved in this Order.

4. Developer Technical Guidance and Information

(a) The Permittees shall update the Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual for Storm Water Quality Control Measures to include, at a minimum, the following:
  (1) Hydromodification Control criteria described in this Order, including numerical criteria.
  (2) Expected BMP pollutant removal performance including effluent quality (ASCE/ U.S. EPA International BMP Database, CASQA New Development BMP Handbook, technical reports, local data on BMP performance, and the scientific literature appropriate for southern California geography and climate).
  (3) Selection of appropriate BMPs for storm water pollutants of concern.
  (4) Data on Observed Local Effectiveness and performance of implemented BMPs.
  (5) BMP Maintenance and Cost Considerations.
  (6) Guiding principles to facilitate integrated water resources planning and management in the selection of BMPs, including water conservation, groundwater recharge, public recreation, multipurpose parks, open space preservation, and redevelopment retrofits.
  (7) LID principles and specifications, including the objectives and specifications for integration of LID strategies in the areas of:
    (A) Site Assessment.
    (B) Site Planning and Layout.
    (C) Vegetative Protection, Revegetation, and Maintenance.
    (D) Techniques to Minimize Land Disturbance.
    (E) Techniques to Implement LID Measures at Various Scales
    (F) Integrated Water Resources Management Practices.
    (G) LID Design and Flow Modeling Guidance.
    (H) Hydrologic Analysis.
    (I) LID Credits.

(b) Permittees shall update the Technical Guidance Manual within (120 days after Order adoption date).
(c) The Permittees shall facilitate implementation of LID by providing key industry, regulatory, and other stakeholders with information regarding LID objectives and specifications contained in the LID Technical Guidance Section through a training program. The LID training program will include the following:
  (1) LID targeted sessions and materials for builders, design professionals, regulators, resource agencies, and stakeholders
  (2) A combination of awareness on national efforts and local experience gained through LID pilot projects and demonstration projects
  (3) Materials and data from LID pilot projects and demonstration projects including case studies
  (4) Guidance on how to integrate LID requirements into the local regulatory program(s) and requirements
  (5) Availability of the LID Technical Guidance regarding integration of LID measures at various project scales
  (6) Guidance on the relationship among LID strategies, Source Control BMPs, Treatment Control BMPs, and Hydromodification Control requirements
(d) The Permittees shall submit revisions to the Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual to the Regional Water Board for Executive Officer approval.

5. Project Coordination
(a) Each Permittee shall facilitate a process for effective approval of post-construction storm water control measures. The process shall include:
  (1) Detailed BMP review including BMP sizing calculations, BMP pollutant removal performance, and municipal approval; and
  (2) An established structure for communication and delineated authority between and among municipal departments that have jurisdiction over project review, plan approval, and project construction through memoranda of understanding (MOU) or an equivalent agreement.

V. State Statute Conformity

1. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Document Update
(a) Each Permittee shall incorporate into its CEQA process no later than (365 days after Order adoption date) those additional procedures necessary for considering potential storm water quality impacts and providing for appropriate mitigation when preparing and reviewing CEQA documents.
  (1) The procedures shall require consideration of the following:
    (A) Potential impact of project construction on storm water runoff.
    (B) Potential impact of project post-construction activity on storm water runoff.
    (C) Potential for discharge of storm water from areas from material storage, vehicle or equipment fueling, vehicle or equipment

maintenance (including washing), waste handling, hazardous materials handling or storage, delivery areas or loading docks, or other outdoor work areas.

(D) Potential for discharge of storm water to impair the beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

(E) Potential for the discharge of storm water to cause significant harm on the biological integrity of the waterways and waterbodies.

(F) Potential for significant changes in the flow velocity or volume of storm water runoff to cause harm to or impair the beneficial uses of natural drainage systems.

(G) Potential for significant increases in erosion at the project site or surrounding areas.

2. General Plan Update

(a) Each Permittee shall amend, revise or update its General Plan to include watershed and storm water quality and quantity management considerations and policies when any of the following General Plan elements are updated or amended:

(1) Land Use
(2) Housing
(3) Conservation
(4) Open Space

(b) Each Permittee shall provide the Regional Water Board with the draft amendment or revision when a listed General Plan element or General Plan is noticed for comment in accordance with Cal. Govt. Code § 65350 *et seq.*

F. Development Construction Program

(I) Each Permittee shall implement a construction program that prevents illicit construction-related discharges of pollutants into the MS4, implements and maintains structural and non-structural BMPs to reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff from construction sites, reduces construction site discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to the MEP, and prevents construction site discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

1. BMP Implementation - Construction Sites Less Than One Acre

(a) Each Permittee shall require the implementation of an effective combination of erosion and sediment control BMPs from Table 6 to prevent erosion and sediment loss, and the discharge of construction wastes.[1]

[1] The BMPs are taken from the *California BMP Handbook, Construction, January 2003* and the *Caltrans Stormwater Quality Handbooks, Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, March 2003*, and addenda.

Table 6 - BMPs at Construction sites less than 1 acre

Minimum Set of BMPs for All Construction Sites	CASQA Handbook	Caltrans Handbook
For Erosion Control		
Scheduling	EC-1	SS-1
Preservation of Existing Vegetation	EC-2	SS-2
Sediment Controls		
Silt Fence	SE-1	SC-1
Sand Bag Barrier	SE-8	SC-8
Stabilized Construction Site Entrance/Exit	TC-1	TC-1
Non-Storm Water Management		
Water Conservation Practices	NS-1	NS-1
Dewatering Operations (Groundwater dewatering only under NPDES Permit No. CAG994004).[1]	NS-2	NS-2
Waste Management		
Material Delivery and Storage	WM-1	WM-1
Stockpile Management	WM-3	WM-2
Spill Prevention and Control	WM-4	WM-4
Solid Waste Management	WM-5	WM-5
Concrete Waste Management	WM-8	WM-8
Sanitary/ Septic Waste Management	WM-9	WM-9

2. BMP Implementation - Construction Sites One Acre but Less than 5 acres.
   (a) Each Permittee shall require the implementation of an effective combination of appropriate erosion and sediment control BMPs from Table 7 in addition to the ones identified in Table 6 to prevent erosion and sediment loss, and the discharge of construction wastes:

Table 7 - BMPs at Construction sites 1 acre or greater but less than 5 acres

BMPs	CASQA Handbook	Caltrans Handbook
For Erosion Control		
Hydraulic Mulch	EC-3	SS-3
Hydroseeding	EC-4	SS-4
Soil Binders	EC-5	SS-5
Straw Mulch	EC-6	SS-6
Geotextiles and Mats	EC-7	SS-7
Wood Mulching	EC-8	SS-8
Sediment Controls		
Fiber Rolls	SE-5	SC-5
Gravel Bag Berm	SE-6	SC-6
Street Sweeping and/ or Vacuum	SE-7	SC-7
Storm Drain Inlet Protection	SE-10	SC-10
Additional Controls		
Wind Erosion Controls	WE-1	WE-1

[1] Ponded storm water may be discharged at a concentration of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) of 100mg/L or less.

BMPs	CASQA Handbook	Caltrans Handbook
Stabilized Construction Entrance/ Exit	TC-1	TC-1
Stabilized Construction Roadway	TC-2	TC-2
Entrance/ Exit Tire Wash	TC-3	TC-3
Non-Storm Water Management		
Vehicle and Equipment Washing	NS-8	NS-8
Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	NS-9	NS-9

3. BMP Implementation - Construction Sites 5 acres and Greater
   (a) Each Permittee shall require the implementation of an effective combination of the following BMPs in Table 8 (BMPs at Construction sites 5 acres or greater) in addition to the ones identified in Table 6 (BMPs at Construction sites less than 1 acre) and Table 7 (BMPs at Construction sites 1acre or greater but less than 5 acres) at all construction sites 5 acres and greater to prevent erosion and sediment loss, and the discharge of construction wastes. Erosion control BMPs shall be preferred to sediment control BMPs.

Table 8 - BMPs at Construction sites 5 acres or greater

BMPs	CASQA Handbook	Caltrans Handbook
Sediment Controls		
Sediment Basin	SE-2	SC-2
Check Dam	SE-4	SC-4
Tracking Control BMPs		
Stabilized Construction Entrance/ Exit	TR-1	TC-1
Non-Storm Water Management		
Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance	NS-10	NS-10
Waste Management		
Material Delivery and Storage	WM-1	WM-1
Spill Prevention and Control	WM-4	WM-4
Concrete Waste Management	WM-8	WM-8
Sanitary/ Septic Waste Management	WM-9	WM-9

4. Enhanced Construction BMP Implementation.
   (a) Each Permittee shall implement, or require implementation of, enhanced practices that preclude impacts to water quality posed by all construction sites on hillsides as defined in this Order and construction sites that directly discharge to a waterbody listed on the CWA § 303 (d) list for siltation or sediment, or that occur within or directly adjacent to an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESAs). Construction sites located on hillsides, adjacent to CWA 303(d) listed waters for siltation or sediment, and directly adjacent to ESAs are termed "High risk sites."
   (b) Each Permittee shall require implementation of enhanced practices for high risk sites which shall include increased BMP inspection and maintenance requirements.
      (1) Each Permittee shall require that high risk sites shall be inspected by the project proponent's Qualified SWPPP Developer or Qualified SWPPP Practitioner or personnel or consultants who are Certified Professionals in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC) at the time of BMP installation, at least weekly during the wet season, and at least once each 24 hour period during a storm event that generates runoff from the site, to identify BMPs that need maintenance to operate effectively, that have failed or could fail to operate as intended.
      (2) During the wet season, the area of disturbance shall be limited to the area that can be controlled with an effective combination of erosion and sediment control BMPs. Enhanced sediment controls should be used in combination with erosion controls and should target portions of the site that cannot be effectively controlled by standard erosion controls described above. Effective sediment and erosion control BMPs proposed by the proponent shall include the BMPs listed in Table 9 below. The project proponents are responsible to implement the BMPs below unless shown unnecessary. The Permittee shall require that the project proponent retain records of the inspection and a determination and rationale of the BMPs selected to control runoff.

Table 9 - Enhanced Construction BMP Implementation.

CONSTRUCTION SITE BMPs	CASQA Handbook	Caltrans Handbook
Erosion Controls		
Scheduling	EC-1	SS-1
Preservation of Existing Vegetation	EC-2	SS-2
Hydraulic Mulch	EC-3	SS-3
Hydroseeding	EC-4	SS-4
Soil Binders	EC-5	SS-5
Straw Mulch	EC-6	SS-6
Geotextiles and Mats	EC-7	SS-7
Wood Mulching	EC-8	SS-8
Slope Drains	EC-11	SS-11
Sediment Controls		

CONSTRUCTION SITE BMPs	CASQA Handbook	Caltrans Handbook
Silt Fence	SE-1	SC-1
Fiber Rolls	SE-5	SC-5
Sediment Basin	SE-2	SC-2
Check Dam	SE-4	SC-4
Gravel Bag Berm	SE-6	SC-6
Street Sweeping and/or Vacuum	SE-7	SC-7
Sand Bag Barrier	SE-8	SC-8
Storm Drain Inlet Protection	SE-10	SC-10
Additional Controls		
Wind Erosion Controls	WE-1	WE-1
Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit	TC-1	TC-1
Stabilized Construction Roadway	TC-2	TC-2
Entrance/Exit Tire Wash	TC-3	TC-3
Advanced Treatment Systems[1]		
Non-Storm Water Management		
Water Conservation Practices	NS-1	NS-1
Dewatering Operations (Groundwater dewatering only under NPDES Permit No. CAG994004).19	NS-2	NS-2
Vehicle and Equipment Washing	NS-8	NS-8
Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	NS-9	NS-9
Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance	NS-10	NS-10
Waste Management		
Material Delivery and Storage	WM-1	WM-1
Stockpile Management	WM-3	WM-2
Spill Prevention and Control	WM-4	WM-4
Solid Waste Management	WM-5	WM-5
Concrete Waste Management	WM-8	WM-8
Sanitary/Septic Waste Management	WM-9	WM-9

5. Local Agency Requirements
   (a) Each Permittee shall require for all construction sites 1 acre or greater, compliance with all conditions identified in the preceding subparts F.1 - F.4, and the following requirements:
      (1) Local Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (Local SWPPP),
         (A) Each Permittee shall require the preparation and submittal of a Local SWPPP, for the Permittee's review and written approval prior to issuance of a grading or construction permit for construction or demolition projects. The Permittees' approval signature shall be contained within the first pages of the Local SWPPP

[1] If appropriate given natural background stormwater runoff and receiving water quality conditions.

(i) The Permittee shall not approve any Local SWPPP unless it contains appropriate site-specific construction site BMPs, specific locations, and maintenance schedules.

(ii) The Local SWPPP must include the rationale used for selecting or rejecting BMPs for various construction phases and weather conditions. The project architect, or engineer of record, or authorized qualified designee, must sign a statement on the Local SWPPP to the effect:

(I) *"As the architect/ engineer of record, I have selected appropriate BMPs to effectively minimize the negative impacts of this project's construction activities on storm water quality. The project owner and contractor are aware that the selected BMPs must be installed, monitored, and maintained to ensure their effectiveness. The BMPs not selected for implementation are redundant or deemed not applicable to the proposed construction activity."*

(2) Certification Statement

(A) Each Permittee shall require that each landowner or the landowner's agent sign a statement on the Local SWPPP to the effect:

(i) *"I certify that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information submitted is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that submitting false and/ or inaccurate information, failing to update the Local SWPPP to reflect current conditions, or failing to properly and/ or adequately implement the Local SWPPP may result in revocation of grading and/ or other permits or other sanctions provided by law."*

(ii) The Local SWPPP certification shall be signed by the property owner or owner's representative/designee. If the Local SWPPP or SWPPP is being prepared by the local agency then the appropriate authority of the local agency shall sign the document.

6. Roadway Paving or Repaving Operations (For Private or Public Projects)

(a) Each Permittee shall require that for any project that includes roadbed or street paving, repaving, patching, digouts, or resurfacing roadbed surfaces, that the following BMPs be implemented for each project:

(1) Restrict paving and repaving activity to exclude periods of rainfall or predicted rainfall unless required by emergency conditions

(2) Install sand bags or gravel bags and filter fabric at all susceptible storm drain inlets and at manholes to prevent spills of paving products and tack coat

(3) Prevent the discharge of release agents including soybean oil, other oils, or diesel to the storm water drainage system or receiving waters.
(4) Minimize non storm water runoff from water use for the roller and for evaporative cooling of the asphalt
(5) Clean equipment over absorbent pads, drip pans, plastic sheeting or other material to capture all spillage and dispose of properly
(6) Collect liquid waste in a container, with a secure lid, for transport to a maintenance facility to be reused, recycled or disposed of properly
(7) Collect solid waste by vacuuming or sweeping and securing in an appropriate container for transport to a maintenance facility to be reused, recycled or disposed of properly
(8) Cover the "cold-mix" asphalt (i.e., pre-mixed aggregate and asphalt binder) with protective sheeting during a rainstorm
(9) Cover loads with tarp before haul-off to a storage site, and do not overload trucks
(10) Minimize airborne dust by using water spray during grinding
(11) Avoid stockpiling soil, sand, sediment, asphalt material and asphalt grindings materials or rubble in or near storm water drainage system or receiving waters
(12) Protect stockpiles with a cover or sediment barriers during a rain

7. Electronic Site Tracking System
(a) Each Permittee shall use an electronic system to track grading permits, encroachment permits, demolition permits, building permits, or construction permits (and any other municipal authorization to move soil and/ or construct or destruct that involves land disturbance) issued by each Permittee. To satisfy this requirement, the use of a database or GIS system is encouraged, but not required.

8. Inspections
(a) Each Permittee shall inspect all construction sites for the implementation of storm water quality controls a minimum of once during the wet season. Concurrently, each Permittee shall ensure that:
(1) The Local SWPPP is reviewed for compliance with local codes, ordinances, and permits.
(2) A follow-up inspection takes place within two weeks for inspected sites that have not adequately implemented their Local SWPPP.
(b) Each Permittee shall take additional enforcement actions to achieve compliance as specified in municipal codes, if compliance with municipal codes, ordinances, or permits has not been attained.
(c) Each Permittee can refer sites to the Regional Water Board for joint enforcement actions for violation of municipal storm water ordinances and the Construction Activities Storm Water General Permit (CASGP), or Small Linear Underground/ Overhead Construction Projects General Permit (small LUPs), after conducting a minimum of 2 site inspections and issuing a minimum of 2 written notices to the operator regarding the violation (copied to the Regional Water Board). In making

such referrals, Permittees shall include, at a minimum, the following documentation:

(1) Name of the site
(2) WDID number
(3) Site developer
(4) Site owner
(5) Records of communication with the site operator regarding the violation(s), which shall include at least an inspection report
(6) Written notice of the violation copied to the Regional Water

(d) Prior to approving and/ or signing off for occupancy and issuing the Certificate of Occupancy for all construction projects subject to post-construction controls, each Permittee shall inspect the constructed site design, source control and treatment control BMPs to verify that they have been constructed in compliance with all specifications, plans, permits, ordinances, and this Order. The initial/ acceptance BMP verification inspection does not constitute a maintenance and operation inspection, as required in the preceding subpart E.IV.2(c).

9. State Conformity Requirements

(a) Each Permittee shall ensure that no grading permit, encroachment permit, demolition permit, building permit, electrical permit, or construction permit (or any other municipal authorization to move soil and/ or construct or destruct that involves land disturbance) is issued for any project requiring coverage under the CASGP or Small LUP General Permit[1] unless:

(1) Proof of filing a Notice of Intent for coverage under a State NPDES permit is demonstrated).
(2) Demonstration or Certification that a SWPPP has been prepared by the project developer.
(3) Proof of Change of Information form (COI) and a copy of the modified SWPPP(s) at any time a transfer of ownership takes place for the entire development or portions of the common plan of development where construction activities are still on-going.

10. Interagency Coordination

(a) **Referral of Violations:**

A Permittee may refer a violator of the municipal storm water ordinance and CWC § 13260 to the Regional Water Board provided that the Permittee has made a good faith effort at progressive enforcement consistent with the preceding subpart F.8(c). At a minimum, the Permittee's good faith effort shall be documented with:

[1] NPDES Permit No. CAS000005, Waste Discharge Requirements For Discharges of Storm Water Runoff Associated with Small Linear Underground/ Overhead Construction Projects (Small LUP General Permit) for any linear land disturbing activity or activities (cumulatively) that will cause one acre or more of land disturbance but not more than 5 acres.

(1) A minimum of 2 follow-up inspection reports (inspections completed within 3 months).
(2) A minimum of two warning letters or NOVs.

(b) **Referral of Non-filers under the CASGP or the Small LUP General Permit:** Each Permittee shall refer non-filers (i.e., those projects which cannot demonstrate that they have a WDID number) under the CASGP or Small LUP General Permit, to the Regional Water Board, no later than 15 days after making a determination of failure to file. In making such referrals, Permittees shall include, at a minimum, the following documentation:
(1) Project location address
(2) Project description
(3) Developer or owners name with complete mailing address
(4) Project size
(5) Records of communication with the developer or owner regarding filing requirements

(c) **Investigation of Complaints Regarding Facilities – Transmitted by the Regional Water Board Staff:**
(1) Each Permittee shall initiate, within one business day,[1] an initial investigation of complaint(s) (other than non-storm water discharges) on the construction site(s) within its jurisdiction.
(A) The initial investigation shall include, at a minimum, an inspection on the facility and its perimeter to confirm the complaint and to determine if the site operator is effectively complying with the municipal storm water/ urban runoff ordinances, and to oversee corrective action.

(d) **Support of Regional Water Board Enforcement Actions – As directed by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer:**
(1) Each Permittee shall support Regional Water Board enforcement actions by:
(A) Assisting in identification of current owners, operators, and lessees of properties and sites.
(B) Providing staff, when available, for joint inspections with Regional Water Board inspectors.
(C) Appearing to testify as witnesses in Regional Water Board enforcement hearings.
(D) Providing copies of inspection reports and other progressive enforcement documentation.

[1] Permittees may comply with the Permit by taking initial steps (such as logging, prioritizing, and tasking) to "initiate" the investigation within that one business day. However, the Regional Water Board would expect that the initial investigation, including a site visit, to occur within four business days.

G. Public Agency Activities Program

I. Each Permittee shall implement a Public Agency Activities Program to minimize storm water pollution impacts from public agency activities. Public Agency requirements consist of:
   i. Public Construction Activities Management.
   ii. Vehicle Maintenance/ Material Storage Facilities/ Corporation Yards Management/ Municipal Operations.
   iii. Vehicle and Equipment Wash Areas
   iv. Landscape and Recreational Facilities Management
   v. Storm Drain Operation and Management
   vi. Streets and Roads Maintenance
   vii. Public Industrial Activities Management
   viii. Emergency Procedures
   ix. Employee Training
   x. Infrastructure Maintenance

1. Public Construction Activities Management
   (a) Each Permittee shall implement and comply with the Planning and Land Development Program requirements in part 4.E. of this Order at Permittee owned or operated public construction projects for project types identified in part 4.E of this Order.
   (b) Each Permittee shall implement and comply with the appropriate Development Construction Program requirements in part 4.F. of this Order at Permittee owned or operated construction projects as applicable.
   (c) For public projects including those under a Capital Improvement Project Plan that disturb less than one acre of soil the Permittees shall require the development and implementation of a Storm Water Pollution Control Plan. The SWPCP shall include BMPs as identified in Table 6.
2. Vehicle Maintenance/ Material Storage Facilities/ Corporation Yards Management/ Long Term Maintenance Programs
   (a) Each Permittee shall implement the activity specific BMPs[1] listed in Table 10 when such activities occur at Permittee owned/leased facilities and job sites including but not limited to vehicle/ equipment maintenance facilities, material storage facilities, and corporation yards, and at any area that includes the activities as described in the following Tables. Additionally, for any activity or area described in the footnote below,[2] each Permittee shall also implement the BMPs in the Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbook Maintenance Staff Guide

---

[1] These BMPs are identified in Appendix B of the *Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbook Maintenance Staff Guide, May 2003*, and its addenda. Other BMPs may be substituted upon approval by the Executive Officer.
[2] Scheduling and Planning; Spill Prevention and Control; Sanitary/ Septic Waste Management; Material Use; Safer Alternative Products; Vehicle/ Equipment Cleaning, Fueling, and Maintenance; Illicit Connections Detection, Reporting and Removal; Illegal Spill / Discharge Control and Maintenance Facility Housekeeping Practices.

described as B-4 in Table 10 (BMPs at Vehicle Maintenance/ Material Storage Facilities/ Corporation Yards).

Table 10 - BMPs at Vehicle Maintenance/ Material Storage Facilities/ Corporation Yards
From the Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbook Maintenance Staff Guide **Appendix B**

Activity Specific BMPs	**Page**
General BMPs	B-4
Flexible Pavement	B-9
Asphalt Cement Crack and Joint Grinding/ Sealing	B-9
Asphalt Paving	B-10
Structural Pavement Failure (Digouts) Pavement Grinding and Paving	B-11
Emergency Pothole Repairs	B-13
Sealing Operations	B-14
Rigid Pavement	B-15
Portland Cement Crack and Joint Sealing	B-15
Mudjacking and Drilling	B-16
Concrete Slab and Spall Repair	B-17
Slope/ Drains/ Vegetation	B-19
Shoulder Grading	B-19
Nonlandscaped Chemical Vegetation Control	B-21
Nonlandscaped Mechanical Vegetation Control/ Mowing	B-23
Nonlandscaped Tree and Shrub Pruning, Brush Chipping, Tree and Shrub Removal	B-24
Fence Repair	B-25
Drainage Ditch and Channel Maintenance	B-26
Drain and Culvert Maintenance	B-28
Curb and Sidewalk Repair	B-30
Litter/ Debris/ Graffiti	B-32
Sweeping Operations	B-32
Litter and Debris Removal	B-33
Emergency Response and Cleanup Practices	B-34
Graffiti Removal	B-36
Landscaping	B-37
Chemical Vegetation Control	B-37
Manual Vegetation Control	B-39
Landscaped Mechanical Vegetation Control/ Mowing	B-40
Landscaped Tree and Shrub Pruning, Brush Chipping, Tree and Shrub Removal	B-41
Irrigation Line Repairs	B-42
Irrigation (Watering), Potable and Nonpotable	B-43
Environmental	B-44
Storm Drain Stenciling	B-44
Roadside Slope Inspection	B-45
Roadside Stabilization	B-46
Storm Water Treatment Devices	B-48
Traction Sand Trap Devices	B-49
Public Facilities	B-50
Public Facilities	B-50
Bridges	B-52
Welding and Grinding	B-52
Sandblasting, Wet Blast with Sand Injection and Hydroblasting	B-54
Painting	B-56
Bridge Repairs	B-57

Activity Specific BMPs	Page
Other Structures	B-59
Pump Station Cleaning	B-59
Tube and Tunnel Maintenance and Repair	B-61
Tow Truck Operations	B-63
Toll Booth Lane Scrubbing Operations	B-64
Electrical	B-65
Sawcutting for Loop Installation	B-65
Traffic Guidance	B-67
Thermoplastic Striping and Marking	B-67
Paint Striping and Marking	B-68
Raised/ Recessed Pavement Marker Application and Removal	B-70
Sign Repair and Maintenance	B-71
Median Barrier and Guard Rail Repair	B-73
Emergency Vehicle Energy Attenuation Repair	B-75
Snow and Ice Control	B-76
Snow Removal	B-76
Ice Control	B-77
Storm Maintenance	B-78
Minor Slides and Slipouts Cleanup/ Repair	B-78
Management and Support	B-80
Building and Grounds Maintenance	B-80
Storage of Hazardous Materials (Working Stock)	B-82
Material Storage Control (Hazardous Waste)	B-84
Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials	B-85
Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	B-86
Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	B-87
Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance and Repair	B-88
Aboveground and Underground Tank Leak and Spill Control	B-90

3. Vehicle and Equipment Wash Areas
   (a) Each Permittee shall eliminate discharges of wash waters from vehicle and equipment washing no later than (365 days after Order adoption date) by implementing any of the following measures at existing facilities with vehicle or equipment wash areas:
      (1) Self-contain, and haul off for disposal
      (2) Equip with a clarifier
      (3) Equip with an alternative pre-treatment device; <u>or</u>
      (4) Plumb to the sanitary sewer
   (b) Each Permittee shall ensure that any municipal facilities constructed, redeveloped, or replaced has all vehicle and equipment wash areas plumbed to the sanitary sewer or be self contained and all wastewater/ washwater hauled for legal disposal.

4. Landscape, Park, and Recreational Facilities Management
   (a) Integrated Pest Management (IPM)
   IPM is an ecosystem-based strategy that focuses on long-term prevention of pests or their damage through a combination of techniques such as biological control,

habitat manipulation, modification of cultural practices, and use of resistant varieties. Each Permittee shall implement an IPM program within (365 days after Order adoption date) that includes the following:

(1) Pesticides are used only if monitoring indicates they are needed according to established guidelines.
(2) Treatments are made with the goal of removing only the target organism.
(3) Pest controls are selected and applied in a manner that minimizes risks to human health, beneficial, non-target organisms, and the environment.
(4) Its use of pesticides, including Organophosphates and Pyrethroids do not threaten water quality.
(5) Partner with other agencies and organizations to encourage the use of IPM.
(6) Adopt and verifiably implement policies, procedures, and/ or ordinances requiring the minimization of pesticide use and encouraging the use of IPM techniques (including beneficial insects) in the Permittees' overall operations and on municipal property.
(7) Policies, procedures, and ordinances shall include commitments and timelines to reduce the use of pesticides that cause impairment of surface waters by implementing the following procedures:
    (A) Quantify pesticide use by its staff and hired contractors.
    (B) Prepare and annually update an inventory of pesticides used by all internal departments, divisions, and other operational units.
    (C) Demonstrate reductions in pesticide use.

(b) Each Permittee shall implement the following requirements no later than (180 days after Order adoption date):

(1) Use a standardized protocol for the routine and non-routine application of pesticides (including pre-emergents), and fertilizers.
(2) Ensure no application of pesticides or fertilizers are applied to an area immediately prior to, during, or immediately after a rain event, or when water is flowing off the area.
(3) Ensure that no banned or unregistered pesticides are stored or applied.
(4) Ensure that all staff applying pesticides are certified in the appropriate category by the California Department of Pesticide Regulation, or are under the direct supervision of a pesticide applicator certified in the appropriate category.
(5) Implement procedures to encourage the retention and planting of native vegetation to reduce water, pesticide and fertilizer needs; and
(6) Store pesticides and fertilizers indoors or under cover on paved surfaces or use secondary containment.
    (A) Reduce the use, storage, and handling of hazardous materials to reduce the potential for spills.
    (B) Regularly inspect storage areas.
(7) Comply with the provisions and the monitoring requirements for application of aquatic pesticides to surface waters (WQ Order No. 2004-0008-DWQ) (Vector Control) and Order No. 2004-0009-DWQ (Weed Control).

5. Storm Drain Operation and Management
   (a) Catch Basin Cleaning
      (1) Each Permittee shall designate catch basin inlets within its jurisdiction as one of the following:
         Priority A: Catch basins that are designated as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash.
         Priority B: Catch basins that are designated as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash.
         Priority C: Catch basins that are designated as generating low volumes of trash.
         Within one year of Order adoption (July 8, 2011), Permittees shall submit a map or list of Catch Basins with their GPS coordinates and their designations. The map or list shall contain the rationale or data to support designations.
      (2) Each Permittee shall inspect catch basins according to the following schedule:
         Priority A: A minimum of 3 times during the wet season and once during the dry season every year.
         Priority B: A minimum of once during the wet season and once during the dry season every year.
         Priority C: A minimum of once per year.
         Catch basins shall be cleaned as necessary on the basis of inspections. Permittees shall maintain inspection records for Regional Water Board review.
      (3) In addition to the preceding schedule, Permittees shall ensure that any catch basin that is determined to be at least 25% full of trash shall be cleaned out.

   (b) Trash Management at Public Events
      (1) Each Permittee shall require for any event in the public right of way or wherever it is foreseeable that substantial quantities of trash and litter may be generated, the following measures:
         (A) Proper management of trash and litter generated; and
         (B) Arrangement for temporary screens to be placed on catch basins; or
         (C) Provide clean out of catch basins, trash receptacles, and grounds in the event area within 24 hours subsequent to the event.
   (c) Trash Receptacles
      (1) Each Permittee shall install trash receptacles, or equivalent trash capturing devices in areas subject to high trash generation within its jurisdiction no later than one year after Order adoption date (July 8, 2011).
      (2) Each Permittee shall ensure that all trash receptacles are cleaned out and maintained as necessary to prevent trash overflow.
   (d) Catch Basin Labels
      (1) Each Permittee shall inspect the legibility of the catch basin stencil or label nearest each catch basin and inlet before the wet season begins.

(2) Each Permittee shall record and re-stencil or re-label within 15 days of inspection, catch basins with illegible stencils.

(e) Additional Trash Management Practices

(1) Each Permittee shall install trash excluders, or equivalent devices on or in catch basins or outfalls to prevent the discharge of trash to the storm drain system or receiving water no later than two years after Order adoption date in areas defined as Priority A (subpart 5.(a)(1)) except in sites where the application of such BMP(s) alone will cause flooding. Lack of maintenance that causes flooding is not an acceptable exception to the requirement to install BMPs. Alternatively the Permittee may implement alternative or enhanced BMPs beyond the provisions of this permit (such as but not limited to increased street sweeping, adding trash cans near trash generation sites, prompt enforcement of trash accumulation, increased trash collection on public property, increased litter prevention messages or trash nets within the MS4) that provide substantially equivalent removal of trash. Permittees shall demonstrate that BMPs, which substituted for trash excluders provide equivalent trash removal performance as excluders. When outfall trash capture is provided, revision of the schedule for inspection and cleanout of catch basins in task 5.(a)(2) may be proposed by the Permittee for approval by the Executive Officer.

(f) Storm Drain Maintenance

(1) Each Permittee shall implement a program for Storm Drain Maintenance no later than 90 days after Order adoption (October 6, 2010) that includes the following:

(A) Visual monitoring of Permittee-owned open channels and other drainage structures for debris at least annually.

(B) Remove trash and debris from open channel storm drains a minimum of once per year before the wet season.

(C) Eliminate the discharge of contaminants during MS4 maintenance and clean outs.

(D) Quantify the amount of materials removed using techniques appropriate for quantifying solid waste and ensure the materials are properly disposed of.

(g) Spill Response Plan

(1) Each Permittee shall implement a response plan for spills to the MS4 within their respective jurisdiction. The response Plan shall clearly identify agencies responsible and telephone numbers and e-mail address for contact and shall contain at a minimum the following:

(A) Investigation of all complaints received within 24 hours of the incident report.

(B) Response within 2 hours to spills for containment upon notification, except where such overflows occur on private property, in which case the response should be within 2 hours of gaining legal access to the property.

(C) Notification to appropriate public health agencies and the Office of Emergency Services (OES).

(h) Permittee Owned Treatment Control BMPs

(1) Each Permittee shall implement an inspection and maintenance program for all Permittee owned treatment control BMPs, including post-construction treatment control BMPs.

(2) Each Permittee shall ensure proper operation of all treatment control BMPs and maintain them as necessary for proper operation, including all post-construction treatment control BMPs.

(3) Any residual water produced by a treatment control BMP and not being internal to the BMP performance when being maintained shall be:

(A) Hauled away and legally disposed of; or

(B) Applied to the land without runoff; or

(C) Discharged to the sanitary sewer system (with permits or authorization); or

(D) Treated or filtered to remove bacteria, sediments, nutrients, and meet the limitations set in Table 11 (Discharge Limitations for Dewatering Treatment BMPs) prior to discharge to the MS4.

Table 11 - Discharge Limitations for Dewatering Treatment BMPs[1]

Parameter	Units	Limitation
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	100
Turbidity	NTU	50
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10

6. Streets and Roads Maintenance

(a) Maintenance

(1) Each Permittee shall perform street sweeping of curbed streets in commercial areas and areas subject to high trash generation to control trash and debris at least two times per month.

(b) Road Reconstruction

(1) Each Permittee shall require that for any project that includes roadbed or street paving, repaving, patching, digouts, or resurfacing roadbed surfaces, that the following BMPs be implemented for each project.

(A) Restrict paving and repaving activity to exclude periods of rainfall or predicted rainfall[2] unless required by emergency conditions.

(B) Install sand bags or gravel bags and filter fabric at all susceptible storm drain inlets and at manholes to prevent spills of paving products and tack coat;

(C) Prevent the discharge of release agents including soybean oil, other oils, or diesel to the storm water drainage system or receiving waters.

---

[1] Technology based effluent limits.

[2] A probability of precipitation (POP) of 50% is required.

(D) Minimize non storm water runoff from water use for the roller and for evaporative cooling of the asphalt.
(E) Clean equipment over absorbent pads, drip pans, plastic sheeting or other material to capture all spillage and dispose of properly.
(F) Collect liquid waste in a container, with a secure lid, for transport to a maintenance facility to be reused, recycled or disposed of properly.
(G) Collect solid waste by vacuuming or sweeping and securing in an appropriate container for transport to a maintenance facility to be reused, recycled or disposed of properly.
(H) Cover the "cold-mix" asphalt (i.e., pre-mixed aggregate and asphalt binder) with protective sheeting during a rainstorm.
(I) Cover loads with tarp before haul-off to a storage site, and do not overload trucks.
(J) Minimize airborne dust by using water spray during grinding.
(K) Avoid stockpiling soil, sand, sediment, asphalt material and asphalt grindings materials or rubble in or near storm water drainage system or receiving waters.
(L) Protect stockpiles with a cover or sediment barriers during a rain.

7. Emergency Procedures
   (a) Each Permittee may conduct repairs of essential public service systems and infrastructure in emergency situations with a self-waiver of the provisions of this Order.
      (1) Where the self-waiver has been invoked, the Permittee shall submit to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer a statement of the occurrence of the emergency, an explanation of the circumstances, and the measures that were implemented to reduce the threat to water quality, no later than 30 business days after the situation of emergency has passed.
      (2) Minor repairs of essential public service systems and infrastructure in emergency situations (can be completed in less than one day) are not subject to the notification provisions. Appropriate BMPs to reduce the threat to water quality shall be implemented.

8. Municipal Employee and Municipal Contractor Training
   (a) Each Permittee shall, no later than one year after Order adoption (July 8, 2011) and annually thereafter before June 30, train all of their employees and contractors in targeted positions (whose interactions, jobs, and activities affect storm water quality) on the requirements of the overall storm water management program to:
      (1) Promote a clear understanding of the potential for activities to pollute storm water.
      (2) Identify opportunities to require, implement, and maintain appropriate BMPs in their line of work.
   (b) Each Permittee shall, no later than one year after Order adoption (July 8, 2011) and annually thereafter before June 30, train all of their employees and

contractors who use or have the potential to use pesticides or fertilizers (whether or not they normally apply these as part of their work). Training programs shall address:

(1) The potential for pesticide-related surface water toxicity.
(2) Proper use, handling, and disposal of pesticides.
(3) Least toxic methods of pest prevention and control, including IPM.
(4) Reduction of pesticide use.

(c) Each Permittee shall, no later than one year after Order adoption (July 8, 2011) and annually thereafter before June 30, train all of their employees and contractors who are responsible for illicit connections and illicit/ illegal discharges. Training programs shall address:

(1) Identification
(2) Investigation
(3) Termination
(4) Cleanup
(5) Reporting of Incidents
(6) Documentation of Incidents

H. Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program

I. Each Permittee shall implement an Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges (IC/ IDs) program to eliminate IC/IDs to the storm drain system, and shall document, track, and report all such cases in accordance with the elements and performance measures specified in the following subsections.

1. General

(a) Implementation - Each Permittee shall implement an IC/ ID Program. The IC/ ID procedures shall be documented and made available for public review.

(b) Tracking - All Permittees shall, no later than May 7, 2012, map at a scale and in a format specified by the Principal Permittee all known connections to their storm drain system. All Permittees shall map at a scale and in a format specified by the Principal Permittee incidents of illicit connections and discharges since January 2009 on their baseline maps, and shall transmit this information to the Principal Permittee no later than May 7, 2012. Permittees shall use this information to identify priority areas for further investigation and elimination of IC/ ID.

2. Public Reporting

(a) Permittees shall establish and maintain a phone hotline and internet site to receive all reports of IC/ ID complaints.

(b) Permittees shall document the location of the reported IC/ ID and the actions undertaken in response to all IC/ ID complaints.

3. Illicit Connections

(a) <u>Screening for Illicit Connections</u>

(1) Each Permittee shall submit to the Principal Permittee:

(A) A map at a scale and in a format specified by the Principal Permittee showing the location and length of underground pipes 18 inches and greater in diameter, and channels within their permitted area and operated by the Permittee in accordance with the following schedule:
  (i) All channeled portions of the storm drain system no later than 90 days after Order adoption date (October 6, 2010).
  (ii) All portions of the storm drain system consisting of storm drain pipes 36 inches in diameter or greater, no later than May 7, 2012.
  (iii) All portions of the storm drain system consisting of storm drain pipes 18 inches in diameter or greater, no later than May 7, 2014.
(B) The status of suspected, confirmed, and terminated illicit connections.

(2) Permittees shall conduct field screening of their storm drain systems in accordance with screening procedures described in the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination, A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments (2004)[1] or other equally effective alternative methods not listed in the manual. Permittees shall conduct field screening of their storm drain system that has not been previously screened and reported to the Regional Water Board, for illicit connections in accordance with the following schedule:
  (A) All portions of the storm drain system consisting of storm drain pipes 36 inches in diameter or greater, no later than May 7, 2012.
  (B) High priority areas identified during the mapping of illicit connections and discharges, no later than May 7, 2012.
  (C) All portions of storm drain systems 50 years or older in age, no later than May 7, 2012.

(3) Each Permittee shall maintain a list containing all connections under investigation for possible illicit connection and their status.

(b) Response to Illicit Connections

(1) Investigation -
Each Permittee, upon discovery or upon receiving a report of a suspected illicit connection, shall complete an investigation within 21 days, to determine the following:
  (A) Source of the connection.
  (B) Nature and volume of discharge through the connection.
  (C) Responsible party for the connection.

(2) Termination -
Each Permittee, upon confirmation of an illicit storm drain connection, shall ensure the following:
  (A) Termination of the connection within 180 days of completion of the investigation, using formal enforcement authority to eliminate the illicit connection.

(3) Documentation -

---

[1] *Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination, A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments*. The Center for Watershed Protection, Pitt R., October 2004. Chapter 13, 13.1,13.2, 13.3, 13.4

Each Permittee shall keep records of all illicit connection investigations and the formal enforcement taken to eliminate all illicit connections.

4. Illicit Discharges
   (a) Investigation -
   Each Permittee shall investigate an illicit/ illegal discharge during or immediately following containment and cleanup activities, and shall take appropriate enforcement action to eliminate the illegal discharge.
   (b) Abatement and Cleanup -
   Each Permittee shall respond, within 1 business day of discovery or a report of a suspected illicit/ illegal discharge, with actions to abate, contain, and/or clean up all illegal discharges, including hazardous waste.
   (c) Documentation -
   Each Permittee shall maintain records of all illicit/ illegal discharge discoveries, reports of suspected illicit/ illegal discharges, their response to the illicit/ illegal discharges and suspected illicit/ illegal discharges, and the formal enforcement taken to eliminate all illicit/ illegal discharges.

I. REPORTING PROGRAM

1. The Principal Permittee in consultation with the Permittees and Regional Water Board staff shall convene an adhoc working group to develop an Electronic Reporting Program, the basis of which shall be the requirements in this Order. The Committee shall no later than one year after Order adoption date (July 8, 2011) submit the electronic reporting form in each subsequent year.

2. Each Permittee shall submit information required in the Reporting Program in a method as appropriate to the format approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.

3. The Principal Permittee shall submit by December 15th of each year, an Annual Report to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer in the form one hard copy and three compact disk (CD) copies (or an electronic equivalent).

4. The Annual Report shall document the status of the Municipal Storm Water Program, an integrated summary of the results of analyses from:
   (a) The monitoring program described under Part 1- Monitoring Report.
   (b) The requirements described under Part 2- Program Report.

5. Plans shall be submitted to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer in the form of one hard copy and three compact disk (CD) copies (or an electronic equivalent).

6. Study Reports shall be submitted to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer in the form of one hard copy and three compact disk (CD) copies (or an electronic equivalent).

7. Progress Reports shall be submitted to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer in the form of one hard copy and three compact disk (CD) copies (or an electronic equivalent).

PART 5 - TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD PROVISIONS

I. Part 5 of this Order incorporates provisions to assure that Ventura County MS4 Permittees comply with WLAs and other requirements of TMDLs covering impaired waters impacted by the Permittees' discharges.

II. Each Permittee shall attain the storm water WLAs incorporated into this Order by implementing BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans, or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies specified in the Basin Plan Amendment.

III. The Permittees shall comply with the following Wasteload Allocations, consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the Wasteload Allocations documented in the Implementation Plans, including compliance schedules, associated with the State adoption and approval of the TMDL at compliance monitoring points established in each TMDL (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

IV. TMDLs in effect and covered in this Order are the following:
1. TMDL for Nutrients for Malibu Creek Watershed (Effective date: March 21, 2003)
2. TMDL for Nitrogen Compounds and Related Effects in Calleguas Creek (Effective date: July 16, 2003)
3. TMDL for Nitrogen Compounds for the Santa Clara River (Effective date: March 23, 2004).
4. TMDL for Chloride in Santa Clara River, Reach 3 (Effective date: June 18, 2003)
5. TMDL for Chloride in Upper Santa Clara River (Effective date: May 4, 2005)
6. TMDL for Toxicity, Chlorpyrifos and Diazinon in the Calleguas Creek, its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon - (Effective date: March 24, 2006).
7. TMDL for Organochlorine Pesticides, Polychlorinated Biphenyls, and Siltation in Calleguas Creek, its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon (Effective date: March 24, 2006).
8. TMDL for Bacteria in Malibu Creek and Lagoon (Effective date: January 24, 2006).
9. TMDL for Metals and Selenium in the Calleguas Creek, its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon (Effective date: March 26, 2007)
10. TMDL for Trash in Revolon Slough and Beardsley Wash (Effective date: March 6, 2008).
11. TMDL for Boron, Chloride, Sulfate, and TDS in Calleguas Creek Watershed (Effective date: December 2, 2008)

12. TMDL for Trash in the Ventura River Estuary (Effective date: March 6, 2008).
13. TMDL for Bacteria in Harbor Beaches of Ventura County (Effective date: September 23, 2008).

V. TMDL Interim WLAs incorporated into this Order due to compliance dates which exceed the term of this Order are the following:

1. Final Wet Weather Bacteria WLAs for Malibu Creek and Lagoon – (Compliance date: January 24, 2016).
2. Final Chloride WLAs for Upper Santa Clara River – (Compliance date: May 4, 2016)
3. Final Organochlorine Pesticides, Polychlorinated Biphenyls, and Siltation WLAs for Calleguas Creek, its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon – (Compliance date: March 24, 2026).
4. Final Metals and Selenium WLAs for Calleguas Creek, its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon (Compliance date: March 26, 2022)
5. Final Boron, Chloride, Sulfate, and TDS WLAs for Calleguas Creek watershed (Compliance date: December 2, 2023)

VI. TMDL WLAs and Other TMDL Provisions Incorporated into this Order are as follows:

1. TMDL for Nutrients for Malibu Creek Watershed

(a) Summer Load Allocations

	Nitrogen (lbs/day)	Phosphorus (lbs/day)
- Runoff from developed areas	26	2.6
- Golf Course Fertilization	37	6.6
- Dry Weather Urban Runoff	52	4.6
- Other	56	4.1

(b) Winter concentration-based Load Allocations

	Nitrogen (Nitrate-N + Nitrite-N) (mg/L)
- Runoff from Developed Areas	8
- Golf Course Fertilization	8
- Dry Weather Urban Runoff	8
- Other	8

(c) Compliance Monitoring:
This TMDL was established and approved by U.S. EPA and did not include an implementation plan.

(d) Actions and Special Studies required for Malibu Creek MS4 permittees
(1) Extent of algal impairment. EPA recommends studies to investigate the current extent of impairment due to excessive algal growth in the creek by

surveying algal biomass and species composition at multiple sites within the creek.
(2) Limiting factor analysis. EPA recommends further study to assess whether total nitrogen or total phosphorus or other parameters such as flow and light limit algal growth in the Malibu Creek watershed.
(3) Fate of nutrients in Malibu Lagoon. EPA recommends this special study to determine if the expected upstream reductions in nutrient loadings would result in desired improvements in water quality in the lagoon.

2. TMDL for Nitrogen Compounds and Related Effects in Calleguas Creek Watershed

The stormwater permitted discharges were considered minor sources of nitrogen to the Calleguas Creek. Therefore, WLAs are not assigned to storm water permitted discharges. The monitoring program of this TMDL includes data collection to quantify loadings and associated WLAs from these sources.

3. TMDL for Nitrogen Compounds in the Santa Clara River

(a) Waste Load Allocations:
(1) The Ventura County MS4 permittees discharging to the Santa Clara River (the cities of Fillmore and Santa Paula) ("Santa Clara MS4 permittees") shall implement BMPs to achieve the following MS4 wasteload allocations applicable to River Reach 3:

Ammonia nitrogen 30-day average	2.0 mg/L
Ammonia nitrogen 1-hour average	4.2 mg/L
Nitrate + Nitrite nitrogen 30-day average	8.1 mg/L

(b) Compliance Monitoring:
(1) Compliance with the WLAs is to be determined through receiving water monitoring conducted in accordance with the Santa Clara River Nitrogen TMDL Monitoring Program approved by the Executive Officer.
(2) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies identified in the Basin Plan Amendment. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.
(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Santa Clara MS4 permittees:
(1) Annual Progress Reports. Santa Clara River MS4 permittees, either independently or in conjunction with other stakeholders, shall submit an annual progress report with respect to achievement of the WLAs.

4. TMDL for Chloride in Santa Clara River, Reach 3

(a) Waste Load Allocation:
MS4 permittees discharging to Santa Clara River, Reach 3 shall implement BMPs to achieve the following MS4 WLAs:

Chloride (mg/L) 80

(b) Compliance Monitoring: This TMDL was established and approved by U.S. EPA and did not include an implementation plan.

(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Santa Clara MS4 permittees:

(1) Annual Progress Reports. Santa Clara River MS4 permittees, either independently or in conjunction with other stakeholders, shall submit an annual progress report with respect to achievement of the WLAs.

5. TMDL for Chloride in Upper Santa Clara River

(a) Waste Load Allocation:
MS4 permittees discharging to Upper Santa Clara River shall implement BMPs to achieve the following WLAs
Chloride (mg/L) 100

(b) Compliance monitoring:

(1) Compliance with the WLAs is to be determined through receiving water monitoring conducted in accordance with the Santa Clara River Chloride TMDL Monitoring Program approved by the Executive Officer.

(2) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports and Implementation Plans. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.

(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Santa Clara MS4 permittees:

(1) Annual Progress Reports. Santa Clara River MS4 permittees, either independently or in conjunction with other stakeholders, shall submit an annual progress report with respect to achievement of the WLAs.

6. TMDL for Toxicity, Chlorpyrifos, and Diazinon in the Calleguas Creek, its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon.

(a) Waste Load Allocations:

(1) MS4 permittees discharging to Calleguas Creek, its tributaries and Mugu Lagoon (Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura and the cities of Camarillo, Moorpark, Oxnard, Simi Valley and Thousand Oaks) ("Calleguas MS4 permittees") shall implement BMPs to achieve the following MS4 WLAs:

Toxicity WLA	1.0 TUc
Chlorpyrifos WLA	0.014 ug/L
Diazinon WLA	0.10 ug/L

(2) Pursuant to the TMDL, the final storm water WLAs for Toxicity, Chlorpyrifos and Diazinon, listed above, are receiving water concentrations measured in-stream at the base of each subwatershed within the Calleguas Creek watershed.

(b) Compliance Monitoring:

(1) Compliance with the WLAs is to be determined through the measurement of in-stream water quality at the base of each of the Calleguas Creek subwatersheds, in accordance with the Calleguas Creek Watershed TMDL Monitoring Program approved by the Executive Officer.

(2) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies identified in the Basin Plan Amendment. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.

(3) If as a result of compliance monitoring and subsequent investigations it is determined that a Calleguas MS4 permittee is responsible for exceedance of the in-stream Toxicity WLA, that permittee shall initiate the TRE/TIE process as outlined in U.S. EPA's "Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program" (2000) or the approved Toxicity TMDL monitoring plan, and take appropriate action to eliminate the identified source of the toxicity.

(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Calleguas MS4 permittees:

(1) Special Study #1. Together with Calleguas POTW permittees, investigate the pesticides that will replace diazinon and chlorpyrifos in the urban environment, their potential impact on receiving waters and potential control measures. Special Study #1 was completed by March 24, 2008.

(2) Special Study #2. Together with Calleguas Agricultural Dischargers, consider results of monitoring of sediment concentrations by source/land use type through the special study required in the Calleguas OC Pesticide, PCB and Siltation TMDL Implementation Plan. Complete within 6 months of completion of the OCs TMDL special study #1.

(3) Pesticide Collection Program. Together with Calleguas POTW permittees, develop and implement a collection program for diazinon and chlorpyrifos and an educational program. Collection and education could occur through existing programs such as household hazardous waste collection events. The Pesticide Collection Program is to be implemented by March 24, 2009.

(4) Special Study #3. Together with Calleguas Agricultural Dischargers, consider the findings of transport rates developed through the OC Pesticide, PCB and Siltation TMDL Implementation Plan. Complete within 6 months of completion of the OCs TMDL special study #1.

7. TMDL for Organochlorine (OC) Pesticides, Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) and Siltation in the Calleguas Creek, its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon.

(a) Waste Load Allocations:

(1) MS4 permittees discharging to Calleguas Creek, its tributaries or Mugu Lagoon (Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura and the cities of Camarillo, Moorpark, and Simi Valley) ("Calleguas MS4 permittees") shall implement BMPs to achieve the interim WLAs listed in Table 12.

Table 12 - Interim Sediment Concentration WLAs (ng/g)

Constituent	Subwatershed					
	Mugu Lagoon	Calleguas Creek	Revolon Slough	Arroyo Las Posas	Arroyo Simi	Conejo Creek
Chlordane	25	17	48	3.3	3.3	3.4
4,4-DDD	69	66	400	290	14.0	5.3
4,4-DDE	300	470	1600	950	170	20
4.4-DDT	39	110	690	670	25	2
Dieldrin	19	3	5.7	1.1	1.1	3
PCBs	180	3800	7600	25700	25700	3800
Toxaphene	22900	260	790	230	230	260

(2) Pursuant to the TMDL, the interim storm water WLAs for OC Pesticides, PCBs and Siltation, listed above, are annual average, sediment-based concentrations measured in surface waters at the base of each subwatershed within the Calleguas Creek watershed.

(b) Compliance Monitoring:

(1) Compliance with the WLAs is to be determined through the measurement of in-stream water quality at the base of each of the Calleguas Creek subwatersheds, in accordance with the Calleguas Creek Watershed TMDL Monitoring Program approved by the Executive Officer.

(2) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies identified in the Basin Plan Amendment. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.

(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Calleguas MS4 permittees:

(1) Pesticide Collection Program. Together with Calleguas POTW permittees, implement a collection program and source control measures pursuant to a work plan approved by the Executive Officer. The Pesticide Collection Program is to be implemented by March 24, 2011.

(2) Special Study #1. Together with Calleguas POTW permittees, Calleguas Agricultural Dischargers, and the Point Mugu Naval Base, submit a work plan to quantify sedimentation in the Calleguas Creek Watershed, evaluate management methods to control siltation and contaminated sediment transport to Calleguas Creek, identify appropriate BMPs to reduce sediment loadings and evaluate the effect of sediment on habitat preservation in Mugu Lagoon for approval by the Executive Officer. This special study is also to evaluate the concentration of OC pesticides and PCBs in sediments from various sources/land use types. Special Study #1 is to be completed by March 24, 2014.

(3) Special Study #2. Together with Calleguas Agricultural Dischargers, identify areas of high OC concentrations and evaluate the effects of watershed protection and land use practices on water quality. Such practices

include but are not limited to management of sediment reduction practices and structures, streambank stabilization, and other projects related to stormwater conveyance and flood control improvements in the Calleguas Creek watershed. Special Study #2 is to be completed based on the schedule provided in the workplan, submitted in March, 2007

(4) Special Study #3 – Together with Calleguas POTW permittees, Calleguas Agricultural Dischargers, and the Point Mugu Naval Base, evaluate natural attenuation rates and evaluate methods to accelerate organochlorine pesticide and polychlorinated biphenyl attenuation and examine the attainability of wasteload and load allocations in the Calleguas Creek Watershed. Special Study #3 is to be completed by March 24, 2016.

8. TMDL for Metals and Selenium in the Calleguas Creek, its Tributaries and Mugu Lagoon.

(a) Waste Load Allocations:

(1) MS4 permittees discharging to Calleguas Creek, its tributaries or Mugu Lagoon (Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura and the cities of Camarillo, Moorpark, Oxnard, Simi Valley and Thousand Oaks) ("Calleguas MS4 permittees") shall implement BMPs to achieve the interim WLAs listed in Table 13 and Table 14.

Table 13 - Interim WLAs for Copper, Nickel and Selenium (ug/L)

Constituent	Calleguas and Conejo Creek (a)			Revolon Slough		
	Dry Daily Maximum (ug/L)	Dry Monthly Average (ug/L)	Daily Maximum (ug/L)	Dry Daily Maximum (ug/L)	Dry Monthly Average (ug/L	Daily Maximum (ug/L)
Copper	23	19	204	23	19	204
Nickel	15	13	(a)	15	13	(a)
Selenium	(b)	(b)	(b)	14(c)	13(c)	(a)

(A) The current loads do not exceed the TMDL under wet conditions, interim limits are not required

(B) Selenium allocations have not been developed for this reach as it is not on the 303(d) list

(C) Attainment of interim limits will be evaluated in consideration of background loading data, if available

(2) Pursuant to the TMDL, the interim storm water WLAs for copper, nickel, and selenium are receiving water concentrations measured in-stream at the base of Calleguas Creek and Revolon Slough and in Mugu Lagoon.

Table 14 – Interim Mass-based WLAs for mercury

Annual Cumulative Flow (million gallons per year)	Calleguas Creek (lbs/yr)	Revolon Slough (lbs/yr)
0-15,000	3.3	1.7
15,000-25,000	10.5	4
Above 25,000	64.6	10.2

(3) Pursuant to the TMDL, the interim storm water WLAs for mercury are suspended sediment loads measured in-stream at the base of Calleguas Creek and Revolon Slough and in Mugu Lagoon.

(4) Determination of the applicable interim WLA will be determined by calculating the total annual flow (October 1-September 30) in the Calleguas Creek watershed as measured by the flow gage at CSUCI.

(b) Compliance Monitoring:

(1) Compliance with the WLAs is to be determined through the measurement of in-stream water quality and total suspended solids (TSS) at the base of Calleguas Creek, Revolon Slough and in Mugu Lagoon, in accordance with the Calleguas Creek Watershed TMDL Monitoring Program approved by the Executive Officer.

(2) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies identified in the Basin Plan Amendment. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.

(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Calleguas MS4 permittees:

(1) Conduct a source control study, develop and submit an Urban Water Quality Management Program (UWQMP) for copper, mercury, nickel, and selenium. Complete by March 26, 2009.

(2) Implement the UWQMP within one year of approval by Executive Officer.

(3) In cooperation with agricultural dischargers, evaluate the results of the OCs TMDL special study on sediment transport rates for applicability to the metals and selenium TMDL. Complete within 6 months of completion of the OCs TMDL special study #1.

(4) In cooperation with agricultural dischargers, include monitoring for copper, mercury, nickel and selenium in the OC pesticides TMDL special study – Monitoring of Sediment by Source and Land Use Type. The special study is to be completed by March 26, 2014.

(5) Evaluate the results of the OC Pesticides TMDL Special Study – Effects of BMPs on Sediment and Siltation, to determine the impacts on metals and selenium. Complete within 6 months of completion of the OC Pesticides special study #1.

(6) Evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs implemented under the UWQMP in controlling metals and selenium discharges. This is to be completed by March 26, 2013.
(7) Re-evaluate agricultural and urban waste load allocations for copper, mercury, nickel and selenium based on the evaluation of BMP effectiveness. By March 26, 2012, urban dischargers will have a required 25% reduction in the difference between the loadings at the time of the TMDL preparation and the final WLAs effective in 2022.
(8) In cooperation with POTW permittees and agricultural dischargers, conduct a study to identify selenium contaminated groundwater sources. Special Study is to be completed within one year of the approval of the workplan.
(9) In cooperation with agricultural dischargers, conduct a study to investigate metals "hot spots" and natural soils concentrations. This special study is to be completed within 2 years of the approval of the workplan.

9. TMDL for Bacteria in Malibu Creek and Lagoon
(a) Waste Load Allocations:
(1) MS4 permittees discharging to Malibu Creek or its tributaries (Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura and the cities of Thousand Oaks and Simi Valley) ("Malibu MS4 permittees") shall achieve the WLAs identified in Resolution 2004-19. These WLAs are expressed as the number of daily or weekly sample days that may exceed the single sample limits or 30-day geometric mean bacteria targets in Resolution 2004-19.

Table 15 - Bacteria Targets

Parameters	Unit	Fresh Water Targets	
		Geometric Mean	Single Sample
E. coli	mg	126/ 100	235/ 100
Fecal coliform	mg	200/ 100	400/ 100

(2) The summer dry weather wasteload allocations are to be achieved no later than January 24, 2009. The winter dry weather wasteload allocations are to be achieved no later than January 24, 2012.
(b) Compliance Monitoring:
(1) Achievement of the WLAs is to be determined through receiving water monitoring conducted in accordance with the Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL Compliance Monitoring Program approved by the Executive Officer.
(2) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies identified in the Basin Plan Amendment. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.
(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Malibu MS4 permittees:

(1) If TMDL compliance monitoring indicates that the Malibu MS4 permittees are causing or contributing to an exceedance of the WLAs in the receiving waters, the permittees shall conduct a source identification study and implement additional controls sufficient to achieve the WLAs in the receiving waters.

10. TMDL for Trash in Revolon Slough and Beardsley Wash
    (a) Wasteload Allocations
        (1) MS4 permittees discharging to Revolon Slough and Beardsley Wash (Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura and the cities of Camarillo and Oxnard) shall implement BMPs to achieve the WLAs of zero trash.
    (b) Compliance Monitoring
        (1) Responsible jurisdictions will develop a TMRP for Executive Officer approval that describes the methodologies that will be used to assess and monitor trash in Revolon Slough and Beardsley Wash and/or within responsible jurisdiction land areas. The TMRP shall include a plan to establish the trash Baseline WLAs.
        (2) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies identified in the Basin Plan Amendment. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.
    (c) Actions and Special Studies required of Revolon Slough and Beardsley Wash MS4 permittees
        (1) Per the adopted Basin Plan Amendment, compliance with the TMDL may be either through a progressive implementation schedule of full capture devices or implementation of other measures to attain the required trash reduction.

11. TMDL for Trash in the Ventura River Estuary
    (a) Wasteload Allocations
        (1) MS4 permittees discharging to the Ventura River Estuary (Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura and the City of Ventura) shall implement BMPs to achieve the WLAs of zero trash.
    (b) Compliance Monitoring
        (1) Responsible jurisdictions will develop a TMRP for Executive Officer approval that describes the methodologies that will be used to assess and monitor trash in the Ventura River Estuary and/or within responsible jurisdiction land areas. The TMRP shall include a plan to establish the trash Baseline WLAs.
        (2) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies

identified in the Basin Plan Amendment. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.

(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Revolon Slough and Beardsley Wash MS4 permittees

(1) Per the adopted Basin Plan Amendment, compliance with the TMDL may be either through a progressive implementation schedule of full capture devices or implementation of other measures to attain the required trash reduction.

12. TMDL for Boron, Chloride, Sulfate and TDS in Calleguas Creek Watershed

(a) Waste Load Allocation

Table 16 - Interim Dry Weather WLAs for Permitted Stormwater Dischargers

Constituent	Interim Limit 30-day average (mg/L)
Boron Total	1.3
Chloride Total	230
Sulfate Total	1289
TDS Total	1720

Table 17 - Final Dry Weather WLAs for Permitted Stormwater Dischargers

Subwatershed	Critical Condition Flow Rate (mgd)	Chloride Allocation (lb/day)	TDS Allocation (lb/day)	Sulfate Allocation (lb/day)	Boron Allocation (lb/day)
Simi	1.39	1,738	9,849	2,897	12
Las Posas	0.13	157	887	261	N/A
Conejo	1.26	1,576	8,931	2,627	N/A
Camarillo	0.06	72	406	119	N/A
Pleasant Valley (Calleguas)	0.12	150	850	250	N/A
Pleasant Valley (Revolon)	0.25	314	1,778	523	2

(b) Compliance Monitoring

(1) A monitoring plan will be submitted to the RWQCB for Executive Officer approval on June 2, 2009. Monitoring will begin one year after Executive Officer approval of the monitoring plan to allow time for the installation of automated monitoring equipment.

(2) Compliance with the WLAs is to be determined through the measurement of in-stream water quality at the base of each of the Calleguas Creek

subwatersheds, in accordance with the Calleguas Creek Watershed TMDL Monitoring Program approved by the Executive Officer.

(3) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies identified in the Basin Plan Amendment. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.

(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Calleguas Creek Watershed MS4 permittees

Responsible jurisdictions including MS4 permittees shall submit compliance monitoring plan to the Los Angeles Regional Water Board for Executive Officer approval on June 2, 2009. Monitoring shall begin as outlined in the approved monitoring plan one year after approval of the work plan.

Responsible jurisdictions including MS4 permittees shall demonstrate that implementation actions have reduced the boron, sulfate, TDS, and chloride imbalance by 20%, 40%, 70% by December 2 of 2011, 2015, and 2018 respectively. Stormwater dischargers shall achieve WLAs, which shall be expressed as NPDES mass-based limits specified in accordance with federal regulations and state policy on water quality control by December 2, 2023.

13. TMDL for Bacteria in Harbor Beaches of Ventura County

(a) Waste Load Allocations

(1) MS4 permittees discharging to the Channel Islands Harbor Beaches (the County of Ventura, the Ventura County Watershed Protection District (VCWPD) and associated Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permittees in the Channel Islands Harbor subwatershed, and the City of Oxnard shall implement BMPs to achieve the interim WLAs listed in Table 18. All WLAs for summer dry-weather single sample bacteria densities at the Harbor Beaches of Ventura County are zero (0) days of allowable exceedances; winter dry weather and wet weather final WLAs are listed in Table 19 below.

The Basin Plan objectives that serve as the numeric targets for this TMDL are (single sample limits):

a. Total coliform density shall not exceed 10,000/100 ml.
b. Fecal coliform density shall not exceed 400/100 ml.
c. Enterococcus density shall not exceed 104/100 ml.
d. Total coliform density shall not exceed 1,000/100ml, if the ratio of fecal-to-total coliform exceeds 0.1.

Table 18 - Interim WLAs for Single Sample Exceedance Days

Location	Summer Dry Weather		Winter Dry Weather		Wet Weather	
	Daily Sampling	Weekly Sampling	Daily Sampling	Weekly Sampling	Daily Sampling	Weekly Sampling
Kiddie Beach	54	8	23	4	32	5
Hobie Beach	40	6	25	4	38	6

Table19 - Final Allowable Exceedance Days by Location

Location	Summer Dry-weather		Winter Dry-weather		Wet-weather	
	Daily Sampling	Weekly Sampling	Daily Sampling	Weekly Sampling	Daily Sampling	Weekly Sampling
Hobie Beach	0	0	3	1	17	3
Kiddie Beach	0	0	3	1	17	3

(2) Pursuant to the TMDL, the interim storm water WLAs for bacteria are from samples taken at existing monitoring sites in ankle to knee- high depths.

(b) Compliance Monitoring

(1) Compliance and monitoring for Harbor Beaches of Ventura County is based on existing monitoring protocols and locations. Monitoring shall continue at sampling locations (VCEHD 36000 and VCEHD37000) and at the current weekly monitoring frequency, consistent with AB411 compliance monitoring. Monitoring shall be conducted on a year-round basis at the current monitoring locations including the summer months (i.e., April to October) and winter months (i.e., November to March). Bacteria sampling shall be conducted in ankle- to knee-high water, consistent with AB411. However, if additional monitoring stations are added or if changes are made to the sampling frequencies or existing monitoring locations, then submittal of a monitoring plan is required for Executive Officer approval.

(2) If any WLA is exceeded at a compliance monitoring site, permittees shall implement BMPs in accordance with the TMDL Technical Reports, Implementation Plans or as identified as a result of TMDL special studies identified in the Basin Plan Amendment. Following these actions, Regional Water Board staff will evaluate the need for enforcement action.

(c) Actions and Special Studies required of Harbor Beaches of Ventura County MS4 permittees

(1) Per the adopted Basin Plan Amendment, compliance with the TMDL may be either through structural and non-structural BMPs or implementation of other measures to attain the required source control.

(2) Special studies are not required for implementation of the TMDL though conducting special studies is within the discretion of the responsible parties.

PART 6 - DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions for terms in this Order:

Adverse Impact - means a detrimental effect upon water quality or beneficial uses caused by a discharge or loading of a pollutant or pollutants.

Agriculture - means the science, art, and business of cultivating the soil, producing crops, and raising livestock.

Antidegradation Policies - means policies which protect surface and ground waters from degradation, and federal policies, which protect high quality surface waters. In particular, this policy protects waterbodies where existing quality is higher than that necessary for the protection of beneficial uses including the protection of fish and wildlife propagation and recreation on and in the water. (*Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining High Quality Water in California*, State Board Resolution No. 68-16; 40 CRF 131.12).

Applicable Standards and Limitations - means all State, interstate, and Federal standards and limitations to which a "discharge" or a related activity is subject under the CWA, including effluent limitations, water quality standards, standards of performance, toxic effluent standards or prohibitions, best management practices, and pretreatment standards under § 301, § 302, § 303, § 304, § 306, § 307, § 308, § 403, and § 404 of CWA.

Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) - means all those areas of this state listed as ASBS, listed specifically within the California Ocean Plan or so designated by the State Board which, among other areas, includes the area from Mugu Lagoon to Latigo Point: Ocean water within a line originating from Laguna Point at 34° 5' 40" north, 119° 6'30" west, thence southeasterly following the mean high tideline to a point at Latigo Point defined by the intersection of the mean high tide line and a line extending due south of Benchmark 24; thence due south to a distance of 1000 feet offshore or to the 100 foot isobath, whichever distance is greater; thence northwesterly following the 100 foot isobath or maintaining a 1,000-foot distance from shore, whichever maintains the greater distance from shore, to a point lying due south of Laguna Point, thence due north to Laguna Point.

Authorized Discharge - means any discharge that is authorized pursuant to an NPDES permit, waste discharge requirement, conditional waiver from waste discharge requirements, or meets the conditions set forth in this Order.

Automotive Repair Shop - means a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.

Automotive Service Facilities - means a facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) and North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes. For inspection purposes, Permittees need not inspect facilities with SIC codes

5013, 5014, 5541, 5511, provided that these facilities have no outside activities or materials that may be exposed to storm water.

SIC Code	Corresponding NAICS Code
5013	425120, 441310, 425110, & 423120
5014	425120, 425110, 423130, & 441320
5511	441110
5541	447110, & 447190
7532	811121
7533	811112
7534	326212, & 811198
7536	811122
7537	811113
7538	811111
7539	811198, & 811118

Bacteria Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Dry Weather - defined in the Bacteria TMDLs as those days with less than 0.1 inch of rainfall and those days occurring more than 3 days after a rain.

Bacteria Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wet Weather - defined in the Bacteria TMDLs as a day with 0.1 inch or more of rain and 3 days following the rain event.

Basin Plan - means the Water Quality Control Plan, Los Angeles Region, Basin Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties, adopted by the Regional Water Board on June 13, 1994 and subsequent amendments.

Beneficial Uses - means the existing or potential uses of receiving waters in the permit area as designated by the Regional Water Board in the Basin Plan.

Best Management Practices (BMPs) - means methods, measures, or practices designed and selected to reduce or eliminate the discharge of pollutants to surface waters from point and nonpoint source discharges including storm water. BMPs include structural and nonstructural controls, and operation and maintenance procedures, which can be applied before, during, and/or after pollution producing activities.

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) - means a California statute that requires state and local agencies to identify significant environmental impacts of their actions and to avoid or mitigate those impacts, if feasible (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 21000 et seq.)

Channel - means an open conduit either naturally or artificially created which periodically or continuously contains moving water, or which forms a connecting link between two waterbodies.

Chronic Toxicity - means a measurement of a sublethal effect (e.g., reduced growth, reproduction) to experimental test organisms exposed to an effluent or ambient waters compared to that of the control organisms.

Commercial Area(s) - means any geographic area of the Permittees' jurisdiction that is not heavy industrial or residential. A commercial area includes, but is not limited to areas surrounding: commercial activity, hospitals, laboratories and other medical facilities, educational institutions, recreational facilities, plant nurseries, car wash facilities, mini-malls and other business complexes, shopping malls, hotels, office buildings, public warehouses and other light industrial complexes.

Commercial Development - means any development on private land that is not heavy industrial or residential. The category includes, but is not limited to: hospitals, laboratories and other medical facilities, educational institutions, recreational facilities, plant nurseries, car wash facilities, mini-malls and other business complexes, shopping malls, hotels, office buildings, public warehouses and other light industrial complexes.

Construction - Construction activity includes any construction or demolition activity, clearing, grading, grubbing, or excavation or any other activity that results in a land disturbance. Construction does not include emergency construction activities required to immediately protect public health and safety or routine maintenance activities required to maintain the integrity of structures by performing minor repair and restoration work, maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility. See "Routine Maintenance" definition for further explanation. Where clearing, grading or excavating of underlying soil takes place during a repaving operation, State General Construction Permit coverage is required if more than one acre is disturbed or the activities are part of a larger plan.

Construction Activities Storm Water General Permit (CASGP) - means the general NPDES permit adopted by the State Board, which authorizes the discharge of storm water from construction activities under certain conditions.

Control - means to minimize, reduce, eliminate, or prohibit by technological, legal, contractual or other means, the discharge of pollutants from an activity or activities.

Critical Sources - means commercial facilities and businesses that have a potential to contribute pollutants to stormwater runoff if effective BMPs are not implemented. Attachment "D" specifies the commercial facilities and businesses that have been identified as Critical Sources.

Dechlorinated/ Debrominated Swimming Pool Discharge - means any swimming pool discharge with a residual chlorine or bromine level of 0.1mg/L or less; and does not contain any detergents, wastes, algaecides, or cyanuric acid in excess of 50 ppm, or any other chemicals including salts from pools commonly referred to as "salt water pools". The term does not include swimming pool filter backwash or swimming pool water containing bacteria.

Development - means any construction, rehabilitation, redevelopment or reconstruction of any public or private residential project (whether single-family, multi-unit or planned unit development); industrial, commercial, retail and any other non-residential projects, including public agency projects; or mass grading for future construction.

Directly Adjacent - means situated within 200 feet of the contiguous zone required for the continued maintenance, function, and structural stability of the environmentally sensitive area.

Directly Discharging - means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely or predominately of flows from the subject, property, development, subdivision, or industrial facility and not commingled with the flows from adjacent lands.

Discharge - means when used without qualification the "discharge of a pollutant."

Discharging Directly - means outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely or predominantly of flows from the subject, property, development, subdivision, or industrial facility, and not commingled with the flows from adjacent lands.

Discharge of a Pollutant - means any addition of any "pollutant" or combination of pollutants to "waters of the United States" from any "point source" or, any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the "contiguous zone" or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft, which is being used as a means of transportation. The term discharge includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which do not lead to a treatment works; and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works.

Disturbed Area - means any area that is altered as a result of land disturbance. Examples include but are not limited to: clearing, grading, grubbing, stockpiling and/ or excavation, etc...

Dry Day - means a non-wet day for Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL WLA. A wet day is defined as a day with a 0.1 inch or more of rain and 3 days following the rain event.

Effect Concentration (EC) - means a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect (e.g., death, immobilization, or serious incapacitation) in a given percent of the test organisms, calculated from a continuous model (e.g., Probit Model). EC_{25} is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect in 25 percent of the test organisms.

Effective Impervious Surface - means that portion of the surface area that is hydrologically connected via sheet flow over a hardened conveyance or impervious surface without any intervening medium to mitigate flow volume.

Effluent limitation - means any restriction imposed by the Permitting Authority (PA) on quantities, discharge rates, concentrations, and/ or mass loadings of "pollutants" which are "discharged" from "point sources" into "waters of the United States," the waters of the "contiguous zone," or the ocean.

Emergency - means a sudden, unexpected occurrence, involving a clear and imminent danger, demanding immediate action to prevent or mitigate loss of, or damage to, life, health, property, or essential public services. "Emergency" includes such occurrences as fire, flood, earthquake, or other soil or geologic movements, as well as such occurrences as riot, accident, or sabotage. (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 21060.3. Emergency).

End-of-Pipe - means the end of the major outfall as defined in 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(5) and 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(6).

Endpoint - means a biological measurement used to quantify the results obtained from analytical methods such as whole effluent toxicity testing [e.g., lethal concentration (LC_{50}); inhibition concentration (IC_{25}); and no observed effect concentration (NOEC)]. Such endpoints are quantitative measurements of the responses of test organisms (e.g., survival, growth, mobility, reproduction, and weight gain or loss) in response to exposure to a serial dilution of effluent.

Environment - means the physical conditions, which exist within the area and which will be affected by a proposed project including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historical or aesthetic significance. The area involved shall be the area in which significant effects would occur either directly or indirectly as a result of the project. The "environment" includes both natural and man-made conditions.

Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) - means an area "in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which would be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments" (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 30107.5). ESAs will include Clean Water Act 303d Listed Water Bodies in all reaches that are unimproved, all California Coastal Commission's Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas as delineated on maps in Local Coastal Plans and Regional Water Quality Control Board's Basin Plan Rare, Threatened or Endangered Species (RARE) and Preservation of Biological Habitats (BIOL) designated waterbodies. The California Department of Fish and Game's Significant Natural Areas map will be considered for inclusion as the department field verifies the designated locations. Watershed restoration projects will be considered for inclusion as the department field verifies the designated locations.

Erosivity Factor - The Erosivity Factor is a criterion that to assess the risk of erosion on disturbed land. It is described in "Predicting soil erosion by water: A guide to conservation planning with the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE), Agricultural Handbook 703, USDA-ARS, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1997 by Renard, K.C., G.R. Foster, G.A. Weesies, D.K. McCool, and D.C. Yoder.

Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) - means (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Public Law 92—500, as amended by Public Law 95—217, Public Law 95—576, Public Law 96—483 and Public Law 77—117, codified at 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

First Storm Event - means the first storm event of the wet season that produces at least 0.25 inches of rain.

Forest Land - means land at least 10 percent stocked with live trees, or land that had this minimum tree stocking in the past and is not currently developed for nonforest use. The minimum area recognized is 1 acre.

Groundwater Dewatering - means the active practice of removing standing water from soil excavations using a pump(s) or other means.

Hillside - means property located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will result in grading on any slope that is 20% or greater or an area designated by the Municipality under a General Plan or ordinance as a "hillside area".

Horse Stables - means a property where at least one horse is stabled at least part of the year.

Hydromodification - means the alteration away from a natural state of stream flows or the beds or banks of rivers, streams, or creeks, including ephemeral washes, which results in hydrogeomorphic changes.

Illegal Discharge - means any discharge to the municipal separate storm sewer (storm drain system) that is prohibited under local, state, or federal statutes, ordinances, codes, or regulations. The term illegal discharge includes all non-storm water discharges not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit, discharges that are identified in part 1, "Discharge Prohibitions" of this order, or discharges authorized by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.

Illicit Connection - means any engineered conveyance that is connected to the storm drain system without a permit or municipal authorization. It also means any engineered conveyance through which discharges of pollutants to the separate storm drainage systems, which are not composed entirely of storm water or are not authorized by an NPDES permit, may occur.

Illicit Discharge - means any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer (storm drain system) that is prohibited under local, state, or federal statutes, ordinances, codes, or regulations. The term illicit discharge includes all non-storm water discharges not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges that are identified in part 1, "Discharge Prohibitions" of this order, or authorized by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.

Illicit Disposal - means any disposal, either intentionally or unintentionally, of material(s) or waste(s) that can pollute storm water.

Industrial/ Commercial Facility - means any facility involved and/ or used in the production, manufacture, storage, transportation, distribution, exchange or sale of goods and/ or

commodities, and any facility involved and/ or used in providing professional and non-professional services. This category of facilities includes, but is not limited to, any facility defined by either the Standard Industrial Classifications (SIC) or the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Facility ownership (federal, state, municipal, private) and profit motive of the facility are not factors in this definition.

Industrial Activities Storm Water General Permit (IASGP) - means the general NPDES permit adopted by the State Board, which authorizes the discharge of storm water from certain industrial activities under certain conditions.

Industrial Park - means a land development that is set aside for industrial development. Industrial parks are usually located close to transport facilities, especially where more than one transport modalities coincide: highways, railroads, airports, and navigable rivers. It includes office parks, which have offices and light industry.

Inhibition Concentration (IC) - means a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause a given percent reduction in a non-lethal biological measurement (e.g., reproduction or growth), calculated from a continuous model (i.e., Interpolation Method). IC25 is a point estimate of the toxic concentration that would cause a 25-percent reduction in a non-lethal biological measurement.

Inspection - means entry and the conduct of an on-site review of a facility and its operations, at reasonable times, to determine compliance with specific municipal or other legal requirements. The steps involved in performing an inspection, include, but are not limited to:

1. Pre-inspection documentation research
2. Request for entry
3. Interview of facility personnel
4. Facility walk-through
5. Visual observation of the condition of facility premises
6. Examination and copying of records as required
7. Sample collection (if necessary or required)
8. Exit conference (to discuss preliminary evaluation)
9. Report preparation, and if appropriate, recommendations for coming into compliance

Integrated Pest Management (IPM) - means a sustainable approach to managing pests by combining biological, cultural, physical and chemical tools in a way that minimizes economic, health, and environmental risks.

Large Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) - means all MS4s that serve a population greater than 250,000 (1990 Census) as defined in 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(4). The Regional Water Board designated Ventura County as a large MS4 in 1990, based on: (i) the U.S. Census Bureau 1990 population count of 669,016 thousand, and (ii) the interconnectivity of the MS4s in the incorporated and unincorporated areas within the County.

Local SWPPP - means the Local Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (LSWPPP) required by the local agency for a project that disturbs one or more acres of land. Shall mean a plan identifying potential pollutant sources from a construction site and describing proposed design, placement and implementation of BMPs, to effectively prevent non-storm water discharges and reduce pollutants in storm water discharges to the storm drain system, during construction activities. Also referred as a Storm Water Pollution Control Plan (SWPCP).

Low Impact Development (LID) – means a design strategy with the goal of maintaining or replicating the pre-development hydrologic regime through the use of design techniques to create a functionally equivalent hydrologic site design. Hydrologic functions of storage, infiltration and ground water recharge, as well as the volume and frequency of discharges are maintained through the use of integrated and distributed micro-scale storm water retention and detention areas, reduction of impervious surfaces, and the lengthening of runoff flow paths and flow time. Other strategies include the preservation/protection of environmentally sensitive site features such as riparian buffers, wetlands, steep slopes, valuable (mature) trees, flood plains, woodlands, and highly permeable soils.

Major Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Outfall ("or major outfall") - means a major municipal separate storm sewer outfall that discharges from a single pipe with an inside diameter of 36 inches or more or its equivalent (discharge from a single conveyance other than circular pipe which is associated with a drainage area of more than 50 acres); or for municipal separate storm sewers that receive storm water from lands zoned for industrial activity (based on comprehensive zoning plans or the equivalent), an outfall that discharges from a single pipe with an inside diameter of 12 inches or more or from its equivalent (discharge from other than a circular pipe associated with a drainage area of 2 acres or more), as defined in 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(5).

Major Outfall - means a major municipal separate storm sewer outfall, as defined in 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(6).

Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) – The technology-based permit requirement established by Congress in CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) that municipal dischargers of storm water must meet. Technology-based requirements, including MEP, establish a level of pollutant control that is derived from available technology or other controls. MEP requires municipal dischargers to perform at maximum level that is practicable. Compliance with MEP may be achieved by emphasizing pollution prevention and source control BMPs in combination with structural and treatment methods where appropriate. The MEP approach is an ever evolving and advancing concept, which considers technical and economic feasibility.

Method Detection Limit (MDL) - means the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero, as defined in 40 CFR 136, Appendix "G" of this Order.

Minimum Level (ML) - means the concentration at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. The ML is the concentration in a sample that is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure, assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed. The ML value represents the lowest quantifiable concentration in a sample based on the proper application of all method-based analytical procedures and the absence of any matrix interferences. Assuming that all method-specific analytical steps are followed, the ML value will also represent, after the appropriate application of method-specific factors, the lowest standard in the calibration curve for that specific analytical technique.

Minimum Significant Difference (MSD) - means a measure of test sensitivity that establishes the minimum difference required between a control and a test treatment in order for that difference to be considered statistically significant.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) - means a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads w/ drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, or storm drains), as defined in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(8):

1. Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under § 208 of the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) that discharges into waters of the United States
2. Designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water
3. Which is not a combined sewer
4. Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW), as defined in 40 CFR 122.2

NAICS - means North American Industry Classification System.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) - means the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under CWA § 307, 402, 318, and 405.

Natural Drainage Systems - means unlined or unimproved (not engineered) creeks, streams, rivers or similar waterways.

New Development - means land disturbing activities; structural development, including construction or installation of a building or structure, creation and replacement of impervious surfaces; and land subdivision.

Non-Storm Water Discharge - means any discharge to a storm drain that is not composed entirely of storm water.

No Observed Effect Concentration (NOEC) - means the highest tested concentration of an effluent or toxicant that causes no observable adverse effect on the test organisms (i.e., the highest concentration of toxicant at which the values for the observed responses are not statistically different from the controls).

Nuisance - means anything that meets all of the following requirements: (1) is injurious to health, or is indecent or offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property, so as to interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property; (2) affects at the same time an entire community or neighborhood, or any considerable number of persons, although the extent of the annoyance or damage inflicted upon individuals may be unequal; (3) occurs during, or as a result of, the treatment or disposal of wastes.

Nursery - means nursery operations that are generally classified under 4 broad NAICS classification sectors: (a) 111xxx - Crop Production – Agriculture; (b) 424xxx - Merchant Wholesalers, Nondurable Goods; (c) 44xxxx - Retail Trade; and (d) 454xxx - Non-store retailers. Retail nursery operations shall be covered by this Order. This Order does not cover wholesale nursery stock operations or agricultural nursery operations, unless such operations are not covered by another Regional Water Board Order.

(1) **Retail Nursery Operations** - means Nursery, Garden Center, and Farm Supply Stores typically classified under NAICS Code 444220 and non-store retailers typically classified under NAICS Code 454xxx. Retail nursery operations are primarily engaged in retailing nursery and garden products, such as trees, shrubs, plants, seeds, bulbs, floriculture products and sod, which are predominantly grown elsewhere. These establishments may sell a limited amount of a product they grow themselves.

Open Channel - means a storm drainage channel that is not a natural water course.

Parking Lot - means land area or facility for the parking or storage of motor vehicles used for businesses, commerce, industry, or personal use.

Percent Minimum Significant Difference (PMSD) - means the minimum significant difference divided by the control mean, expressed as a percent (see minimum significant difference).

Permit - means an authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by U.S. EPA or an "approved State" to implement the requirements of 40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124. "Permit" includes an NPDES "general permit" (§ 122.28). Permit does not include any permit, which has not yet been the subject of final agency action, such as a "draft permit" or a "proposed permit."

Permittee(s) - means co-permittee(s) and any agency named in this Order as being responsible for permit conditions within its jurisdiction, as defined by Federal Regulation. Permittees to this Order include the Ventura Water Protection District, Ventura County, and the

cities of Camarillo, Fillmore, Moorpark, Ojai, Oxnard, Port Hueneme, San Buenaventura, Santa Paula, Simi Valley and Thousand Oaks.

Point Source - means any discernible, confined and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, or vessel or other floating craft, from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include agricultural storm water discharges and return flows from irrigated agriculture.

Point Zero - means in the context of the TMDLs, the point at which water from the storm drain or creek initially mixes with water.

Pollutants - means those "pollutants" defined in CWA § 502(6) (33.U.S.C.§ 1362(6)), and incorporated by reference into California Water Code § 13373.

Pollutants of Concern - means constituents that have exceeded Basin Plan Objectives, and CTR- Chronic or Acute Objectives during monitoring at Mass Emission, Receiving Water, and Land Use stations.

Potable Water Sources - means the potable water system for the treatment, distribution, and provision of water for residential, commercial, industrial, or institutional use that meets all California safe drinking water regulatory standards for human consumption.

Pre-Developed Condition - means native vegetation and soils that existed at a site prior to first development. The pre-developed condition may be assumed to be an area with the typical vegetation, soil, and storm water runoff characteristics of open space areas in coastal Southern California unless reasonable historic information is provided that the area was atypical.

Priority Pollutants - means those constituents referred to in 40 CFR 401.15 and listed in the U.S. EPA NPDES Application Form 2C, pp. V-3 through V-9.

Project - means all development, redevelopment, and land disturbing activities. The term is not limited to "Project" as defined under CEQA (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 21065).

Qualified SWPPP Developer or Qualified SWPPP Practitioner – refer to State of California General Construction Stormwater Permit for definition.

Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE) - means a beneficial use for waterbodies in the Los Angeles Region, as designated in the Basin Plan (Tables 2-1, 2-3, and 2-4), that supports habitats necessary, at least in part, for the survival and successful maintenance of plant or animal species established under state or federal law as rare, threatened, or endangered.

Redevelopment - means land-disturbing activity that results in the creation, addition, or replacement of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area on an already developed

site. Redevelopment includes, but is not limited to: the expansion of a building footprint; addition or replacement of a structure; replacement of impervious surface area that is not part of a routine maintenance activity; and land disturbing activities related to structural or impervious surfaces. It does not include routine maintenance to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of facility, nor does it include emergency construction activities required to immediately protect public health and safety.

Regional Administrator - means the Regional Administrator of the Regional Office of the U.S. EPA or the authorized representative of the Regional Administrator.

Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) - means an application for renewal of the NPDES Permit for Waste Discharge Requirements for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Discharges Within the Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura and the Incorporated Cities Therein.

Restaurant - means a facility that sells prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC Code 5812).

Restoration - means the reestablishment of predisturbance aquatic functions and related physical, chemical and biological characteristics (Reference: National Research Council. 1992. Restoration of Aquatic Ecosystems: Science, Technology and Public Policy. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.).

Retail Gasoline Outlet (RGO) - means any facility engaged in selling gasoline and lubricating oils- SIC 5541 and NAICS 447110 & 447190.

1. RGOs: 447190 Other Gasoline Stations:
   This industry comprises establishments known as gasoline stations (except those with convenience stores) primarily engaged in one of the following: (1) retailing automotive fuels (e.g., diesel fuel, gasohol, gasoline) or (2) retailing these fuels in combination with activities, such as providing repair services; selling automotive oils, replacement parts, and accessories; and/ or providing food services.
2. RGOs: 447110 Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores:
   Retailing automotive fuels in combination with a convenience store or food mart.

Routine Maintenance – Routine maintenance projects include, but are not limited to projects conducted to:

1. Maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility.
2. Perform as needed restoration work to preserve the original design grade, integrity and hydraulic capacity of flood control facilities.
3. Includes road shoulder work, regrading dirt or gravel roadways and shoulders and performing ditch cleanouts.
4. Update existing lines* and facilities to comply with applicable codes, standards, and regulations regardless if such projects result in increased capacity.
5. Repair leaks

Routine maintenance does not include construction of new** lines or facilities resulting from compliance with applicable codes, standards and regulations.
* Update existing lines includes replacing existing lines with new materials or pipes.
** New lines are those that are not associated with existing facilities and are not part of a project to update or replace existing lines.

Screening - means using proactive methods to identify illicit connections through a continuously narrowing process. The methods may include: performing baseline monitoring of open channels, conducting special investigations using a prioritization approach, analyzing maintenance records for catch basin and storm drain cleaning and operation, and verifying all permitted connections into the storm drains. Special investigation techniques may include: dye testing, visual inspection, smoke testing, flow monitoring, infrared, aerial and thermal photography, and remote control camera operation.

Sidewalk Rinsing - means only sidewalk rinsing using high pressure and low volume of water with no additives and at an average usage of 0.006 gallons per square foot of surface area to be rinsed. Any waste generated from the activity must be collected and properly and legally disposed of. It does not mean hosing of any sidewalk or street with a garden hose with a pressure nozzle.

Site - means the land or water area where any "facility or activity" is physically located or conducted, including adjacent land used in connection with the facility or activity.

Small Construction - means any soil disturbing activities less than 5 acres.

Smart Growth - development in or near cities intended to lessen or reverse suburban sprawl, decrease the use of automobiles, and shorten daily travel. It uses compact building design to cluster together residential, shopping, and work areas and encourages walking and public transportation. Smart Growth is considered a stormwater BMP in the 2005 publication *Using Smart Growth Techniques as Stormwater Best Management Practices*, EPA 231-B-05-002.

Source Control BMP - means any schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, managerial practices or operational practices that aim to prevent storm water pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution.

Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) - means the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition, which is a collaborative research/ monitoring partnership of the Southern California Water Boards, Municipal Storm Water Agencies, and municipalities to develop the methodologies and assessment tools to more effectively understand urban storm water and non-storm water (anthropogenic) impacts to receiving waters and to conduct research/ monitoring through Subsequent Research Implementation Agreements. The first original cooperative agreement was entered into on February 8, 2001.

Stream - means a body of flowing water; natural water course containing water at least part of the year. In hydrology, it is generally applied to the water flowing in a natural channel as distinct from a canal (Reference: US Geological Survey).

Strip Mall - means a commercial development that is a shopping center where the stores are arranged in a row, with a sidewalk in front. Strip malls are typically developed as a unit and have large parking lots in front. They face major traffic arterials and tend to be self-contained with few pedestrian connections to surrounding neighborhoods. It is also called a plaza.

Storm Event Monitoring - means a rainfall event that produces more than 0.25 inch of precipitation and is separated from the previous storm event by at least 1 week of dry weather, for the purpose of monitoring.

Storm Water - means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage, as defined in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(13).

Storm Water Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity - means industrial discharge, as defined in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14).

Storm Water Quality Management Program - means the Ventura Countywide Storm Water Quality Management Plan, which includes descriptions of programs, collectively developed by the Permittees in accordance with provisions of the NPDES Permit, to comply with applicable federal and state law, as the same is amended from time to time.

Structural BMP - means any structural facility designed and constructed to mitigate the adverse impacts of storm water runoff pollution (e.g. canopy, structural enclosure). The category may include both Treatment Control BMPs and Source Control BMPs.

Summer Dry Weather - means dry weather days occurring from April 1 through October 31 of each year.

t-Test (formally Student's t-test) - means a statistical analysis comparing two sets of replicate observations, in the case of WET, only two test concentrations (e.g., a control and 100% effluent). The purpose of this test is to determine if the means of the two sets of observations are different [e.g., if the 100% effluent concentration differs from the control (i.e., the test pass or fails)].

Targeted Employees - means management and staff who perform or direct activities that directly or indirectly have an effect of storm water quality. The employees generally are employed in the following areas: department of public works, engineering, sanitation, storm water maintenance, drainage and flood control, transportation, streets and roads, parks and recreation, public landscaping and corporation yards, planning or community development, code enforcement, building and safety, harbor or port departments, airports, or general services and fleet services.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) - means the sum of the individual waste load allocations for point sources and load allocations for nonpoint sources and natural background.

Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) - means a set of procedures to identify the specific chemical(s) responsible for toxicity through a process of chemical/ physical manipulations of samples followed by toxicity tests. These procedures are performed in 3 phases (Phase I- Toxicity Characterization Procedure, Phase II- Toxicity Identification Procedure, and Phase III- Toxicity Confirmation Procedure) using aquatic organism toxicity tests.

Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) - means a study conducted in a step-wise process to identify the causative agents of effluent or ambient toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in toxicity.

Toxicity Test - means a procedure using living organisms to determine whether a chemical or an effluent is toxic. A toxicity test measures the degree of the effect of a specific chemical or effluent on exposed test organisms.

Toxic Unit (TU) - means a measure of toxicity in an effluent as determined by the acute toxicity units (TUa) or chronic toxicity units (TUc) measured. The larger the TU, the greater the toxicity.

Toxic Unit - Chronic (TUc) - means 100 times the reciprocal of the effluent concentration that causes no observable effect on the test organisms in a chronic toxicity test (TUc = 100/NOEC or 100/EC25) (see NOEC).

Treatment - means the application of engineered systems that use physical, chemical, or biological processes to remove pollutants. Such processes include, but are not limited to, filtration, gravity settling, media absorption, biodegradation, biological uptake, chemical oxidation and UV radiation.

Treatment Control BMP - means any engineered system designed to remove pollutants by simple gravity settling of particulate pollutants, filtration, biological uptake, media absorption or any other physical, biological, or chemical process.

Urbanization - means the process of changing of land use and land patterns from rural characteristics to urban (city-like) characteristics. These changes include (i) the replacement of pervious surfaces with impervious surfaces such as rooftops and buildings, and impervious materials such as asphalt and concrete; and (ii) the conversion of rural land to house new residents, support new businesses, and facilitate vehicular traffic flow.

U.S. EPA Phase I Facilities - means facilities in specified industrial categories that are required to obtain an NPDES permit for storm water discharges, as required by 40 CFR 122.26(c). These categories include:

1. Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitation guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards (40 CFR N)
2. Manufacturing facilities

3. Oil and gas/ mining facilities
4. Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities
5. Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps
6. Recycling facilities
7. Steam electric power generating facilities
8. Transportation facilities
9. Sewage of wastewater treatment works
10. Light manufacturing facilities

Vehicle Maintenance/ Material Storage Facilities/ Corporation Yards - means any Permittee owned or operated facility or portion thereof that:

1. Conducts industrial activity, operates or stores equipment or materials, and provides services similar to Federal Phase I facilities;
2. Performs fleet vehicle service/ maintenance including repair, maintenance, washing, or fueling;
3. Performs maintenance and/ or repair of machinery/ equipment; or
4. Stores chemicals, raw materials, or waste materials.

Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) - means a portion of a receiving water's Total Maximum Daily Pollutant Load (TMDL) that is allocated to one of its existing or future point sources of pollution (Reference: 40 CFR 130.2(h)).

Water Quality Objectives - means water quality criteria contained in the Basin Plan, the California Ocean Plan, the National Toxics Rule, the California Toxics Rule, and other state or federally approved surface water quality plans. Such plans are used by the Regional Water Board to regulate all discharges, including storm water discharges.

Water Quality Standards - means the State Water Quality Standards, which are comprised of beneficial uses, water quality objectives and the State's Antidegradation Policy.

Waters of the State - means any surface water or groundwater, including saline waters, within boundaries of the state (Reference: California Water Code § 13050).

Waters of the United States or Waters of the US - means:

1. All waters that are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;
2. All interstate waters, including interstate "wetlands";
3. All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, "wetlands," sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds where the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters:
   a. Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes
   b. From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or

foreign commerce; or

c. Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce

4. All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
5. Tributaries of waters identified in the preceding paragraph (1) through (4) of this definition;
6. The territorial sea; and
7. "Wetlands" adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in the preceding paragraph (1) through (6) of this definition. (Reference: 33 CFR 328)

Watercourse - means any natural or artificial channel for passage of water, including the VCFCD jurisdictional channels included in the List of Channels within the Comprehensive Plan of the VCFCD, as approved by the Board of Supervisors of the VCFCD on October 4, 1993, and any amendments thereto.

Watershed Management - means approach for water resources protection. It is a strategy for integrating and managing resources, both human and fiscal that focuses on regulation of point sources, to a more regional approach that acknowledges environmental impacts from other activities.

Watershed Management Areas (WMA) - means the geographically-defined watershed areas where the Regional Water Board will implement the watershed approach. These generally involve a single large watershed within which exists smaller subwatersheds but in some cases may be an area that does not meet the strict hydrologic definition of a watershed e.g., several small Ventura coastal waterbodies in the region are grouped together into one WMA.

Wet Season - means the calendar period beginning October 1 through April 15.

Winter Dry Weather - means dry weather days occurring from November 1 - March 31 of each year.

Whole Effluent Toxicity - means the aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test.

PART 7 - STANDARD PROVISIONS

A. General Requirements

1. The Permittee shall comply with all provisions and requirements of this Order.

2. Should the Permittee discover that it failed to submit any relevant facts or that it submitted incorrect information in a report it shall promptly submit the missing or correct information.

3. The Permittee shall report all instances of non-compliance not otherwise reported at the time monitoring reports are submitted.

4. This Order includes Attachment "I", the Reporting Program, which is a part of this Order and must be complied with.

B. Regional Water Board Review

1. The Regional Water Board may review any formal determinate or approval made by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer pursuant to the provisions of this Order.
   (a) Permittee(s) or a member of the public may request such review upon petition within 30 day of the effective date of the notification of such decision to the Permittee(s) and interested parties on file at the Regional Water Board.

C. Public Review

1. All documents submitted to the Regional Water Board in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Order shall be made available to members of the public pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. § 552), as amended, and the Public Records Act (California Government Code § 6250 et seq.).

2. All documents submitted to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer for approval shall be made available to the public for a 30-day period to allow for public comment.

D. Duty to Comply [40 CFR 122.41(a)]

1. Each Permittee must comply with all of the terms, requirements, and conditions of this Order. Any violation of this order constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act, its regulations and the California Water Code, and is grounds for enforcement action, Order termination, Order revocation and reissuance, denial of an application for reissuance, or a combination thereof [40 CFR 122.41(a), Cal. Wat. Code § 13261, 13263, 13265, 13268, 13300, 13301, 13304, 13340, 13350].

2. A copy of these waste discharge specifications shall be maintained by each Permittee so as to be available during normal business hours to Permittee employees and members of the public.

3. Any discharge of wastes at any point(s) other than specifically described in this Order is prohibited, and constitutes a violation of the Order.

E. Duty to Mitigate [40 CFR 122.41 (d)]

1. Each Permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

F. Inspection and Entry; Investigations; Responsibilities [40 CFR 122.41(i), Cal. Water Code § 13225 and § 13267]

1. The Regional Water Board, U.S. EPA, and other authorized representatives shall be allowed:
   (a) Entry upon premises where a regulated facility is located or conducted, or where records are kept under conditions of this Order;
   (b) Access to copy any records, at reasonable times that are kept under the conditions of this Order;
   (c) To inspect at reasonable times any facility, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order;
   (d) To photograph, sample, and monitor at reasonable times for the purpose of assuring compliance with this Order, or as otherwise authorized by the CWA and the CAL. WATER CODE;
   (e) To review any water quality control plan or waste discharge requirements, or in connection with any action relating to any plan or requirement to investigate the quality of any waters of the state within its region; and,
   (f) To require as necessary any state or local agency to investigate and report on any technical factors involved in water quality control or to obtain and submit analyses of water.

G. Proper Operation and Maintenance [40 CFR 122.41 (e), Cal. Water Code § 13263(f)]

1. The Permittees shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the Permittees to achieve compliance with this Order. Proper operation and maintenance includes:
   (a) Adequate laboratory controls; and
   (b) Appropriate quality assurance procedures.

2. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar system that are installed by a Permittee only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Order.

H. Signatory Requirements [40 CFR 122.41(k) & 122.22]

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Order, all applications, reports, or information submitted to the Regional Water Board shall be signed by the City Manager or Mayor, or authorized designee and certified as set forth in 40 CFR 122.22.

I. Reopener and Modification [40 CFR 122.41(f) & 122.62]

1. This Order may only be modified, revoked, or reissued, prior to the expiration date, by the Regional Water Board, in accordance with the procedural requirements of the Cal. Water Code and CCR Title 23 for the issuance of waste discharge requirements, 40 CFR 122.62, and upon prior notice and hearing, to:
   (a) Address changed conditions identified in the required reports or other sources deemed significant by the Regional Water Board;
   (b) Incorporate applicable requirements or statewide water quality control plans adopted by the State Board or amendments to the Basin Plan, including TMDLs;
   (c) Comply with any applicable requirements, guidelines, and/ or regulations issued or approved pursuant to CWA § 402(p); and/ or,
   (d) Consider any other federal, or state laws or regulations that became effective after adoption of this Order.

2. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this Order may be terminated or modified for cause, including, but not limited to:
   (a) Violation of any term or condition contained in this Order;
   (b) Obtaining this Order by misrepresentation, or failure to disclose all relevant facts; or,
   (c) A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge.

3. The filing of a request by the Principal Permittee or Permittees for a modification, revocation and re-issuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any condition of this Order.

4. This Order may be modified to make corrections or allowances for changes in the permitted activity listed in this section, following the procedures at 40 CFR 122.63, if processed as a minor modification. Minor modifications may only:
   (a) Correct typographical errors; or
   (b) Require more frequent monitoring or reporting by the Permittee.

J. Severability

1. The provisions of this Order are severable; and if any provision of this Order or the application of any provision of this Order to any circumstance is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances and the remainder of this Order shall not be affected.

K. Duty to Provide Information [40 CFR 122.41(h)]

1. The Permittees shall furnish, within a reasonable time, any information the Regional Water Board or U.S. EPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this Order.

2. The Permittees shall also furnish to the Regional Water Board, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this Order.

L. Twenty-Four Hour Reporting [40 CFR 122.41(l)(6)][1]

1. The Permittees shall report to the Regional Water Board any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time any Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall also be provided within 5 days of the time the Permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times and, if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.

2. The Regional Water Board may waive the required written report on a case-by-case basis.

M. Bypass [40 CFR 122.41(m)][2]

1. Bypass (the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility) is prohibited. The Regional Water Board may take enforcement action against Permittees for bypass unless:
   (a) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury or severe property damage. (Severe property damage means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities that causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources that can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.);
   (b) There were no feasible alternatives to bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated waste, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment down time. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass that could occur during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance;

---

[1] This provision applies to incidents where effluent limitations (numerical or narrative) as provided in this Order or in the Ventura County SMP are exceeded, and which endanger public health or the environment.
[2] This provision applies to the operation and maintenance of storm water controls and BMPs as provided in this Order or in the Ventura County SMP.

(c) The Permittee submitted a notice at least ten days in advance of the need for a bypass to the Regional Water Board; or,
(d) Permittees may allow a bypass to occur that does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. In such a case, the above bypass conditions are not applicable. The Permittee shall submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required.

N. Upset [40 CFR 122.41(n)][1]

1. Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the Permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation.
2. A Permittee that wishes to establish the affirmative defense of an upset in an action brought for non compliance shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:
   (a) An upset occurred and that the Permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
   (b) The permitted facility was being properly operated by the time of the upset;
   (c) The Permittee submitted notice of the upset as required; and,
   (d) The Permittee complied with any remedial measures required.
3. No determination made before an action for noncompliance, such as during administrative review of claims that non-compliance was caused by an upset, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.
4. In any enforcement proceeding, the Permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

O. Property Rights [40 CFR 122.41(g)]

1. This Order does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.

P. Enforcement

1. Violation of any of the provisions of the NPDES permit or any of the provisions of this Order may subject the violator to any of the penalties described herein, or any combination thereof, at the discretion of the prosecuting authority; except that only one kind of penalties may be applied for each kind of violation. The CWA provides the following:
   (a) Criminal Penalties for:

[1] This provision applies to incidents where effluent limitations (numerical or narrative) as provided in this Order or in the Ventura County SMP are exceeded, and which endanger public health or the environment.

(1) Negligent Violations [CWA § 309 (c)(1)(B)]:
The CWA provides that any person who negligently violates permit conditions implementing CWA § 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 is subject to a fine of not less than $2,500 nor more than $25,000 per day for each violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both.

(2) Knowing Violations [CWA § 309 (c)(2)(B)]:
The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing CWA § 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 is subject to a fine of not less than $5,000 nor more than $50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both.

(3) Knowing Endangerment [CWA § 309 (c)(3)(A)]:
The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing CWA § 301, 302, 307, 308, 318, or 405 and who knows at that time that he is placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury is subject to a fine of not more than $250,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 15 years, or both.

(4) False Statement [CWA § 309 (c)(4)]:
The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report, plan, or other document filed or required to be maintained under the Act or who knowingly falsifies, tampers with, or renders inaccurate, any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under the Act, shall upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or by both. If a conviction is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment shall be by a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than four years, or by both.

(b) Civil Penalties [[CWA § 309 (d)]
The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing CWA § 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $27,500 per day for each violation.

2. Violation of any of the provisions of the NPDES permit or any of the provisions of this Order may subject the violator to any of the penalties described herein, or any combination thereof, at the discretion of the prosecuting authority; except that only one kind of penalties may be applied for each kind of violation. The Cal. Water Code §13885 provides the following:
   (a) Any person who violates any of the following shall be liable civilly in accordance with this section:
      (1) Section 13375 or 13376.
      (2) Any waste discharge requirements or dredged or fill material permit issued pursuant to this chapter or any water quality certification issued pursuant to Section 13160.
      (3) Any requirements established pursuant to Section 13383.

(4) Any order or prohibition issued pursuant to Section 13243 or Article 1 (commencing with Section 13300) of Chapter 5, if the activity subject to the order or prohibition is subject to regulation under this chapter.
(5) Any requirements of Section 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, 401, or 405 of the Clean Water Act, as amended.
(6) Any requirement imposed in a pretreatment program approved pursuant to waste discharge requirements issued under Section 13377 or approved pursuant to a permit issued by the administrator.

Q. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity not a Defense [40 CFR 122.41(c)]

1. It shall not be a defense for a Permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Order.

R. Termination of Board Order

1. Except for enforcement purposes, Regional Water Board Order No. 09-0057 is hereby terminated.

S. Board Order Expiration Date

1. This Order expires on July 8, 2015. The Permittees must submit a Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) and a proposed Storm Water Quality Management Program in accordance with CCR Title 23 as application for reissuance of waste discharge requirements no later than 180 days in advance of such date.

T. MS4 Annual Reporting Program [40 CFR 122.42(c)]

1. The Annual Program Reporting shall include the following information:
   (a) *Municipal separate storm sewer systems.*
   The operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system or a municipal separate storm sewer that has been designated by the Director under 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v) of this part must submit an annual report by the anniversary of the date of the issuance of the permit for such system. The report shall include:
   (1) The status of implementing the components of the storm water management program that are established as permit conditions;
   (2) Proposed changes to the storm water management programs that are established as permit condition. Such proposed changes shall be consistent with 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iii) of this part;
   (3) Revisions, if necessary, to the assessment of controls and the fiscal analysis reported in the permit application under 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv) and (d)(2)(v) of this part;
   (4) A summary of data, including monitoring data that is accumulated throughout the reporting year;

(5) Annual expenditures and budget for year following each annual report;
(6) A summary describing the number and nature of enforcement actions, inspections, and public education programs; and
(7) Identification of water quality improvements or degradation.

I, Samuel Unger, Interim Executive Officer, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region, on July 8, 2010.

Samuel Unger
Interim Executive Officer

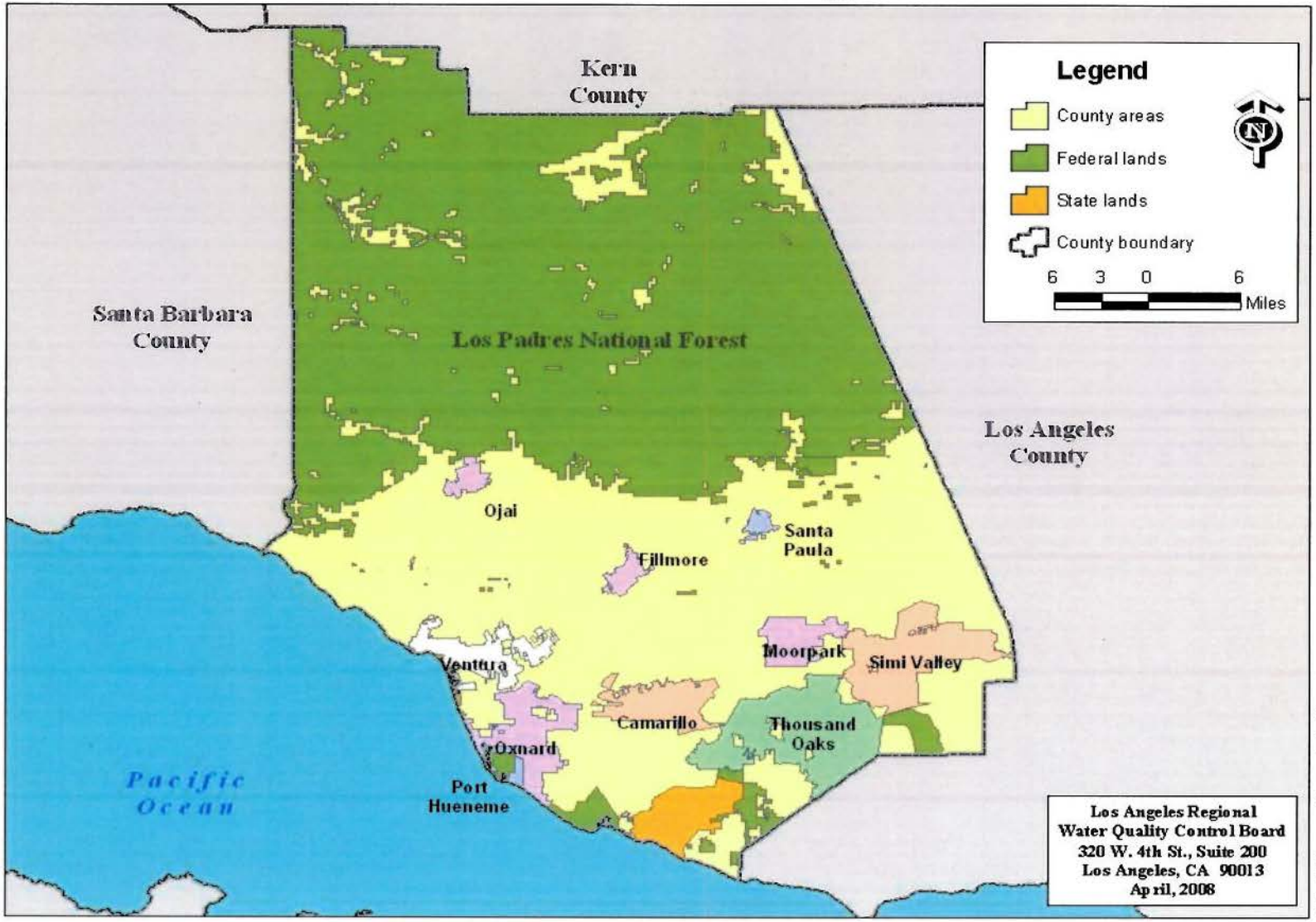
Land Jurisdictions in Ventura County, California
Kern County
Santa Barbara County
Los Angeles County
Los Padres National Forest
Legend
County areas
Federal lands
State lands
County boundary
6 3 0 6
Miles
Ojai
Fillmore
Santa Paula
Ventura
Oxnard
Port Hueneme
Camarillo
Moorpark
Simi Valley
Thousand Oaks
Pacific Ocean
Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
320 W. 4th St., Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90013
April, 2008
T:\S:p:/gis/arcmaps/stormwater/vcfj1.mxd

Figure 1

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD

LOS ANGELES REGION

320 W. 4th Street, Suite 200, Los Angeles, California 90013

Phone (213) 576 - 6600 • Fax (213) 576 - 6640

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles

ORDER NO. R4-2012-0175 as amended by State Water Board Order WQ 2015-0075 NPDES PERMIT NO. CAS004001

WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) DISCHARGES WITHIN THE COASTAL WATERSHEDS OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY, EXCEPT THOSE DISCHARGES ORIGINATING FROM THE CITY OF LONG BEACH MS4

The municipal discharges of storm water and non-storm water by the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, the County of Los Angeles, and 84 incorporated cities within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County with the exception of the City of Long Beach (hereinafter referred to separately as Permittees and jointly as the Dischargers) from the discharge points identified below are subject to waste discharge requirements as set forth in this Order.

I. FACILITY INFORMATION

Table 1. Discharger Information

Dischargers	The Los Angeles County Flood Control District, the County of Los Angeles, and 84 incorporated cities within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County with the exception of the City of Long Beach (See Table 4)
Name of Facility	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County with the exception of the City of Long Beach MS4
Facility Address	Various (see Table 2)
The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (Regional Water Board) have classified the Greater Los Angeles County MS4 as a large municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.26(b)(4) and a major facility pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.2.	

Table 2. Facility Information

Permittee (WDID)	**Contact Information**	
Agoura Hills (*4B190147001*)	**Mailing Address**	30001 Ladyface Court
		Agoura Hills, CA 91301
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Ken Berkman, City Engineer kberkman@agoura-hills.ca.us

Permittee (WDID)	Contact Information	
Alhambra (*4B190148001*)	**Mailing Address**	111 South First Street
		Alhambra, CA 91801-3796
	Facility Contact and E-mail	David Dolphin ddolphin@cityofalhambra.org
Arcadia (*4B190149001*)	**Mailing Address**	11800 Goldring Road
		Arcadia, CA 91006-5879
	Facility Contact, Title, Phone, and E-mail	Vanessa Hevener, Environmental Services Officer (626) 305-5327 vhevener@ci.arcadia.ca.us
Artesia (*4B190150001*)	**Mailing Address**	18747 Clarkdale Avenue
		Artesia, CA 90701-5899
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Maria Dadian, Director of Public Works mdadian@cityofartesia.ci.us
Azusa (*4B190151001*)	**Mailing Address**	213 East Foothill Boulevard
		Azusa, CA 91702
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Carl Hassel, City Engineer chassel@ci.azusa.ca.us
Baldwin Park (*4B190152001*)	**Mailing Address**	14403 East Pacific Avenue
		Baldwin Park, CA 91706-4297
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	David Lopez, Associate Engineer dlopez@baldwinpark.com
Bell (*4B190153001*)	**Mailing Address**	6330 Pine Avenue
		Bell, CA 90201-1291
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Terri Rodrigue, City Engineer trodrigue@cityofbell.org
Bell Gardens (*4B190139002*)	**Mailing Address**	7100 South Garfield Avenue
		Bell Gardens, CA 90201-3293
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	John Oropeza, Director of Public Works (562) 806-7700
Bellflower (*4B190154001*)	**Mailing Address**	16600 Civic Center Drive
		Bellflower, CA 90706-5494
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Bernie Iniguez, Environmental Services Manager biniguez@bellflower.org
Beverly Hills (*4B190132002*)	**Mailing Address**	455 North Rexford Drive
		Beverly Hills, CA 90210
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Vincent Chee, Project Civil Engineer kgettler@beverlyhills.org
Bradbury (*4B190155001*)	**Mailing Address**	600 Winston Avenue
		Bradbury, CA 91010-1199
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Elroy Kiepke, City Engineer mkeith@cityofbradbury.org
Burbank (*4B190101002*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 6459
		Burbank, CA 91510
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Bonnie Teaford, Public Works Director bteaford@ci.burbank.ca.us
Calabasas (*4B190157001*)	**Mailing Address**	100 Civic Center Way
		Calabasas, CA 91302-3172
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Alex Farassati, ESM afarassati@cityofcalabasas.com
Carson (*4B190158001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 6234
		Carson, CA 90745
	Facility Contact, Title,	Patricia Elkins, Building Construction Manager

Permittee (WDID)	Contact Information	
	and E-mail	pelkins@carson.ca.us
Cerritos (*4B190159001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 3130
		Cerritos, CA 90703-3130
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Mike O'Grady, Environmental Services mo'grady@cerritos.us
Claremont (*4B190160001*)	**Mailing Address**	207 Harvard Avenue
		Claremont, CA 91711-4719
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Craig Bradshaw, City Engineer cbradshaw@ci.claremont.ca.us
Commerce (*4B190161001*)	**Mailing Address**	2535 Commerce Way
		Commerce, CA 90040-1487
	Facility Contact and E-mail	Gina Nila gnila@ci.commerce.ca.us
Compton (*4B190162001*)	**Mailing Address**	205 South Willowbrook Avenue
		Compton, CA 90220-3190
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Hien Nguyen, Assistant City Engineer (310) 761-1476
Covina (*4B190163001*)	**Mailing Address**	125 East College Street
		Covina, CA 91723-2199
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Vivian Castro, Environmental Services Manager vcastro@covinaca.gov
Cudahy (*4B190164001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 1007
		Cudahy, CA 90201-6097
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Hector Rodriguez, City Manager hrodriguez@cityofcudahy.ca.us
Culver City (*4B190165001*)	**Mailing Address**	9770 Culver Boulevard
		Culver City, CA 90232-0507
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Damian Skinner, Manager (310) 253-6421
Diamond Bar (*4B190166001*)	**Mailing Address**	21825 East Copley Drive
		Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4177
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	David Liu, Director of Public Works dliu@diamondbarca.gov
Downey (*4B190167001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 7016
		Downey, CA 90241-7016
	Facility Contact , Title, and E-mail	Yvonne Blumberg yblumberg@downeyca.org
Duarte (*4B190168001*)	**Mailing Address**	1600 Huntington Drive
		Duarte, CA 91010-2592
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Steve Esbenshades, Engineering Division Manager (626) 357-7931 ext. 233
El Monte (*4B190169001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 6008
		El Monte, CA 91731
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	James A Enriquez, Director of Public Works (626) 580-2058
El Segundo (*4B190170001*)	**Mailing Address**	350 Main Street
		El Segundo, CA 90245-3895
	Facility Contact, Title, Phone, and E-mail	Stephanie Katsouleas, Public Works Director (310) 524-2356 skatsouleas@elsegundo.org
Gardena (*4B190118002*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 47003
		Gardena, CA 90247-3778

Permittee (WDID)	Contact Information	
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Ron Jackson, Building Maintenance Supervisor jfelix@ci.gardena.ci.us
Glendale (*4B190171001*)	**Mailing Address**	Engineering Section, 633 East Broadway, Room 209
		Glendale, CA 91206-4308
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Maurice Oillataguerre, Senior Environmental Program Scientist moillataguerre@ci.glendale.ca.us
Glendora (*4B190172001*)	**Mailing Address**	116 East Foothill Boulevard
		Glendora, CA 91741
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Dave Davies, Deputy Director of Public Works ddavies@ci.glendora.ca.us
Hawaiian Gardens (*4B190173001*)	**Mailing Address**	21815 Pioneer Boulevard
		Hawaiian Gardens, CA 90716
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Joseph Colombo, Director of Community Development jcolombo@ghcity.org
Hawthorne (*4B190174001*)	**Mailing Address**	4455 West 126th Street
		Hawthorne, CA 90250-4482
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Arnold Shadbehr, Chief General Service and Public Works ashadbehr@cityofhawthorne.org
Hermosa Beach (*4B190175001*)	**Mailing Address**	1315 Valley Drive
		Hermosa Beach, CA 90254-3884
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Homayoun Behboodi, Associate Engineer hbehboodi@hermosabch.org
Hidden Hills (*4B190176001*)	**Mailing Address**	6165 Spring Valley Road
		Hidden Hills, CA 91302
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Kimberly Colberts, Environmental Coordinator (310) 257-2004
Huntington Park (*4B190177001*)	**Mailing Address**	6550 Miles Avenue
		Huntington Park, CA 90255
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Craig Melich, City Engineer and City Official (323) 584-6253
Industry (*4B190178001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 3366
		Industry, CA 91744-3995
	Facility Contact and Title	Mike Nagaoka, Director of Public Safety
Inglewood (*4B190179001*)	**Mailing Address**	1 W. Manchester Blvd, 3rd Floor
		Inglewood, CA 90301-1750
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Lauren Amimoto, Senior Administrative Analyst lamimoto@cityofinglewood.org
Irwindale (*4B190180001*)	**Mailing Address**	5050 North Irwindale Avenue
		Irwindale, CA 91706
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Kwok Tam, Director of Public Works ktam@ci.irwindale.ca.us
La Canada Flintridge (*4B190181001*)	**Mailing Address**	1327 Foothill Boulevard
		La Canada Flintridge, CA 91011-2137
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Edward G. Hitti, Director of Public Works ehitti@lcf.ca.gov
La Habra Heights (*4B190182001*)	**Mailing Address**	1245 North Hacienda Boulevard
		La Habra Heights, CA 90631-2570
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Shauna Clark, City Manager shaunac@lhhcity.org
La Mirada	**Mailing Address**	13700 La Mirada Boulevard

Permittee (WDID)	Contact Information	
(*4B190183001*)		La Mirada, CA 90638-0828
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Steve Forster, Public Works Director sforster@cityoflamirada.org
La Puente (*4B190184001*)	**Mailing Address**	15900 East Marin Street
		La Puente, CA 91744-4788
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	John DiMario, Director of Development Services jdimario@lapuente.org
La Verne (*4B190185001*)	**Mailing Address**	3660 "D" Street
		La Verne, CA 91750-3599
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Daniel Keesey, Director of Public Works dkeesey@ci.la-verne.ca.us
Lakewood (*4B190186001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 158
		Lakewood, CA 90714-0158
	Facility Contact and E-mail	Konya Vivanti kvivanti@lakewoodcity.org
Lawndale (*4B190127002*)	**Mailing Address**	14717 Burin Avenue
		Lawndale, CA 90260
	Facility Contact and Title	Marlene Miyoshi, Senior Administrative Analyst
Lomita (*4B190187001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 339
		Lomita, CA 90717-0098
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Tom A. Odom, City Administrator d.tomita@lomitacity.com
Los Angeles (*4B190188001*)	**Mailing Address**	1149 S. Broadway, 10th Floor
		Los Angeles, CA 90015
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Shahram Kharaghani, Program Manager (213) 485-0587
Lynwood (*4B190189001*)	**Mailing Address**	11330 Bullis Road
		Lynwood, CA 90262-3693
	Facility Contact and Phone	Josef Kekula (310) 603-0220 ext. 287
Malibu (*4B190190001*)	**Mailing Address**	23825 Stuart Ranch Road
		Malibu, CA 90265-4861
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Jennifer Brown, Environmental Program Analyst jbrown@malibucity.org
Manhattan Beach (*4B190191001*)	**Mailing Address**	1400 Highland Avenue
		Manhattan Beach, CA 90266-4795
	Facility Contact, Title, and Email	Brian Wright, Water Supervisor bwright@citymb.info
Maywood (*4B190192001*)	**Mailing Address**	4319 East Slauson Avenue
		Maywood, CA 90270-2897
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Andre Dupret, Project Manager (323) 562-5721
Monrovia (*4B190193001*)	**Mailing Address**	415 South Ivy Avenue
		Monrovia, CA 91016-2888
	Facility Contact and E-mail	Heather Maloney hmaloney@ci.monrovia.ca.gov
Montebello (*4B190194001*)	**Mailing Address**	1600 West Beverly Boulevard
		Montebello, CA 90640-3970
	Facility Contact and E-mail	Cory Roberts croberts@aaeinc.com
Monterey Park	**Mailing Address**	320 West Newmark Avenue

Permittee (WDID)	Contact Information	
(*4B190195001*)		Monterey Park, CA 91754-2896
	Facility Contact, Phone, and E-mail	Amy Ho (626) 307-1383 amho@montereypark.ca.gov John Hunter (Consultant) at jhunter@jhla.net
Norwalk (*4B190196001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 1030
		Norwalk, CA 90651-1030
	Facility Contact and Title	Chino Consunji, City Engineer
Palos Verdes Estates (*4B190197001*)	**Mailing Address**	340 Palos Verdes Drive West
		Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Allan Rigg, Director of Public Works arigg@pvestates.org
Paramount (*4B190198001*)	**Mailing Address**	16400 Colorado Avenue
		Paramount, CA 90723-5091
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Chris Cash, Utility and Infrastructure Assistant Director ccash@paramountcity,org
Pasadena (*4B190199001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 7115
		Pasadena, CA 91109-7215
	Facility Contact and E-mail	Stephen Walker swalker@cityofpasadena.net
Pico Rivera (*4B190200001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 1016
		Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1016
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Art Cervantes, Director of Public Works acervantes@pico-rivera.org
Pomona (*4B190145003*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 660
		Pomona, CA 91769-0660
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Julie Carver, Environmental Programs Coordinator Julie_Carver@ci.pomona.ca.us
Rancho Palos Verdes (*4B190201001*)	**Mailing Address**	30940 Hawthorne Boulevard
		Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90275
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Ray Holland, Interim Public Works Director clehr@rpv.com
Redondo Beach (*4B190143002*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 270
		Redondo Beach, CA 90277-0270
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Mike Shay, Principal Civil Engineer mshay@redondo.org
Rolling Hills (*4B190202001*)	**Mailing Address**	2 Portuguese Bend Road
		Rolling Hills, CA 90274-5199
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Greg Grammer, Assistant to the City Manager ggrammer@rollinghillsestatesca.gov
Rolling Hills Estates (*4B190203001*)	**Mailing Address**	4045 Palos Verdes Drive North
		Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Greg Grammer, Assistant to the City Manager ggrammer@rollinghillsestatesca.gov
Rosemead (*4B190204001*)	**Mailing Address**	8838 East Valley Boulevard
		Rosemead, CA 91770-1787
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Chris Marcarello, Director of PW (626) 569-2118
San Dimas (*4B190205001*)	**Mailing Address**	245 East Bonita Avenue
		San Dimas, CA 91773-3002
	Facility Contact, Title,	Latoya Cyrus, Environmental Services Coordinator

Permittee (WDID)	Contact Information	
	and E-mail	lcyrus@ci.san-dimas.ca.us
San Fernando (*4B190206001*)	**Mailing Address**	117 Macneil Street
		San Fernando, CA 91340
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Ron Ruiz, Director of Public Works rruiz@sfcity.org
San Gabriel (*4B190207001*)	**Mailing Address**	425 South Mission Drive
		San Gabriel, CA 91775
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Daren T. Grilley, City Engineer (626) 308-2806 ext. 4631
San Marino (*4B190208001*)	**Mailing Address**	2200 Huntington Drive
		San Marino, CA 91108-2691
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Chuck Richie, Director of Parks and Public Works crichie@cityofsanmarino.org
Santa Clarita (*4B190117001*)	**Mailing Address**	23920 West Valencia Boulevard, Suite 300
		Santa Clarita, CA 91355
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	Travis Lange, Environmental Services Manager (661) 255-4337
Santa Fe Springs (*4B190108003*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 2120
		Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670-2120
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Sarina Morales-Choate, Civil Engineer Assistant smorales-choate@santafesprings.org
Santa Monica (*4B190122002*)	**Mailing Address**	1685 Main Street
		Santa Monica, CA 90401-3295
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Neal Shapiro, Urban Runoff Coordinator nshapiro@smgov.net
Sierra Madre (*4B190209001*)	**Mailing Address**	232 West Sierra Madre Boulevard
		Sierra Madre, CA 91024-2312
	Facility Contact, Title, and Phone	James Carlson, Management Analyst (626) 355-7135 ext. 803
Signal Hill (*4B190210001*)	**Mailing Address**	2175 Cherry Avenue
		Signal Hill, CA 90755
	Facility Contact, Phone, and E-mail	John Hunter (562) 802-7880 jhunter@jlha.net
South El Monte (*4B190211001*)	**Mailing Address**	1415 North Santa Anita Avenue
		South El Monte, CA 91733-3389
	Facility Contact and Phone	Anthony Ybarra, City Manager (626) 579-6540
South Gate (*4B190212001*)	**Mailing Address**	8650 California Avenue
		South Gate, CA 90280
	Facility Contact, Phone, and E-mail	John Hunter (562) 802-7880 jhunter@jlha.net
South Pasadena (*4B190213001*)	**Mailing Address**	1414 Mission Street
		South Pasadena, CA 91030-3298
	Facility Contact, Phone, and E-mail	John Hunter (562) 802-7880 jhunter@jlha.net
Temple City (*4B190214001*)	**Mailing Address**	9701 Las Tunas Drive
		Temple City, CA 91780-2249
	Facility Contact,	Joe Lambert at (626) 285-2171 or

Permittee (WDID)	Contact Information	
	Phone, and E-mail	John Hunter at (562) 802-7880/jhunter@jlha.net
Torrance (*4B190215001*)	**Mailing Address**	3031 Torrance Boulevard
		Torrance, CA 90503-5059
	Facility Contact and Title	Leslie Cortez, Senior Administrative Assistant
Vernon (*4B190216001*)	**Mailing Address**	4305 Santa Fe Avenue
		Vernon, CA 90058-1786
	Facility Contact and Phone	Claudia Arellano (323) 583-8811
Walnut (*4B190217001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 682
		Walnut, CA 91788
	Facility Contact and Title	Jack Yoshino, Senior Management Assistant
West Covina (*4B190218001*)	**Mailing Address**	P.O. Box 1440
		West Covina, CA 91793-1440
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Samuel Gutierrez, Engineering Technician sam.gutierrez@westcovina.org
West Hollywood (*4B190219001*)	**Mailing Address**	8300 Santa Monica Boulevard
		West Hollywood, CA 90069-4314
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	Sharon Perlstein, City Engineer sperlstein@weho.org
Westlake Village (*4B190220001*)	**Mailing Address**	31200 Oak Crest Drive
		Westlake Village, CA 91361
	Facility Contact, Title, Phone, and E-mail	Joe Bellomo, Stormwater Program Manager (805) 279-6856 jbellomo@willdan.com
Whittier (*4B190221001*)	**Mailing Address**	13230 Penn Street
		Whittier, CA 90602-1772
	Facility Contact, Title, and E-mail	David Mochizuki, Director of Public Works dmochizuki@cityofwhittier.org
County of Los Angeles (*4B190107099*)	**Mailing Address**	900 South Fremont Avenue
		Alhambra, CA 91803
	Facility Contact, Title, Phone, and E-mail	Gary Hildebrand, Assistant Deputy Director, Division Engineer (626) 458-4300 ghildeb@dpw.lacounty.gov
Los Angeles County Flood Control District (*4B190107101*)	**Mailing Address**	900 South Fremont Avenue
		Alhambra, CA 91803
	Facility Contact, Title, Phone, and E-mail	Gary Hildebrand, Assistant Deputy Director, Division Engineer (626) 458-4300 ghildeb@dpw.lacounty.gov

Table 3. Discharge Location

Discharge Point	Effluent Description	Discharge Point Latitude	Discharge Point Longitude	Receiving Water
All Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System discharge points within Los Angeles County with the exception of the City of Long Beach	Storm Water and Non-Storm Water	Numerous	Numerous	Surface waters identified in Tables 2-1, 2-1a, 2-3, and 2-4, and Appendix 1, Table 1 of the *Water Quality Control Plan - Los Angeles Region* (*Basin Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties*), and other unidentified tributaries to these surface waters within the following Watershed Management Areas: (1) Santa Clara River Watershed; (2) Santa Monica Bay Watershed Management Area, including Malibu Creek Watershed and Ballona Creek Watershed; (3) Los Angeles River Watershed; (4) Dominguez Channel and Greater Los Angeles/Long Beach Harbors Watershed Management Area; (5) Los Cerritos Channel and Alamitos Bay Watershed Management Area; (6) San Gabriel River Watershed; and (7) Santa Ana River Watershed.[1]

Table 4. Administrative Information

This Order was adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region on:	**November 8, 2012**
This Order becomes effective on:	**December 28, 2012**
This Order was amended by the State Water Resources Control Board on:	**June 16, 2015**
This Order expires on:	**December 28, 2017**
In accordance with Title 23, Division 3, Chapter 9 of the California Code of Regulations and Title 40, Part 122 of the Code of Federal Regulations, each Discharger shall file a Report of Waste Discharge as application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements no later than:	**180 days prior to the Order expiration date above**

[1] Note that the Santa Ana River Watershed lies primarily within the boundaries of the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. However, a portion of the Chino Basin subwatershed lies within the jurisdictions of Pomona and Claremont in Los Angeles County. The primary receiving waters within the Los Angeles County portion of the Chino Basin subwatershed are San Antonio Creek and Chino Creek.

In accordance with section 2235.4 of Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations, the terms and conditions of an expired permit are automatically continued pending issuance of a new permit if all requirements of the federal NPDES regulations on continuation of expired permits are complied with. Accordingly, if a new order is not adopted by the expiration date above, then the Permittees shall continue to implement the requirements of this Order until a new one is adopted.

I, Samuel Unger, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region, on November 8, 2012 and amended by the State Water Resources Control Board by Order WQ 2015-0075 on June 16, 2015.

Samuel Unger

Samuel Unger, Executive Officer

Table of Contents

I. Facility Information 1
II. Findings 13
III. Discharge Prohibitions 27
A. Prohibitions – Non-Storm Water Discharges 27
IV. Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications 38
A. Effluent Limitations 38
B. Land Discharge Specifications – Not Applicable 38
C. Reclamation Specifications – Not Applicable 38
V. Receiving Water Limitations 38
A. Receiving Water Limitations 38
B. Ground Water Limitations – Not Applicable 39
VI. Provisions 39
A. Standard Provisions 39
B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements 46
C. Watershed Management Programs 47
D. Storm Water Management Program Minimum Control Measures 70
E. Total Maximum Daily Load Provisions 144

List of Tables

Table 1. Discharger Information 1
Table 2. Facility Information 1
Table 3. Discharge Location 9
Table 4. Administrative Information 9
Table 5. List of Permittees 16
Table 6. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 21
Table 7. Ocean Plan Beneficial Uses 24
Table 8. Required Conditions for Conditionally Exempt Non-Storm Water Discharges ... 34
Table 9. Watershed Management Program Implementation Requirements 55
Table 10. Source Control BMPs at Commercial and Industrial Facilities 96
Table 11. Benchmarks Applicable to New Development Treatment BMPs 107
Table 12. Minimum Set of BMPs for All Construction Sites 117
Table 13. Minimum Set of BMPs for All Construction Sites 121
Table 14. Additional BMPs Applicable to Construction Sites Disturbing 1 Acre or More. 121
Table 15. Additional Enhanced BMPs for High Risk Sites 121
Table 16. Minimum Required BMPs for Roadway Paving or Repair Operation 122
Table 17. Inspection Frequencies 123
Table 18. BMPs for Public Agency Facilities and Activities 130
Table 19. Discharge Limitations for Dewatering Treatment BMPs 137

List of Attachments

Attachment A – Definitions A-1
Attachment B – Watershed Management Area Maps B-1
Attachment C – MS4 Maps by Watershed Management Area C-1
Attachment D – Standard Provisions D-1
Attachment E – Monitoring and Reporting Program E-1
Attachment F – Fact Sheet F-1
Attachment G – Non-Storm Water Action Levels G-1
Attachment H – Bioretention/Biofiltration Design Criteria H-1
Attachment I – Developer Technical Information and Guidelines I-1
Attachment J – Determination of Erosion Potential J-1
Attachment K – Permittees and TMDLs Matrix K-1
Attachment L – TMDL Provisions for Santa Clara River Watershed Management Area L-1
Attachment M – TMDL Provisions for Santa Monica Bay Watershed Management Area (including Malibu Creek, Ballona Creek, and Marina del Rey Subwatersheds) M-1
Attachment N – TMDL Provisions for Dominguez Channel and Greater Harbor Waters Watershed Management Area (including Machado Lake Subwatershed) N-1
Attachment O – TMDL Provisions for Los Angeles River Watershed Management Area O-1
Attachment P – TMDL Provisions for San Gabriel River Watershed Management Area P-1
Attachment Q – TMDL Provisions for Los Cerritos Channel and Alamitos Bay Watershed Management Area Q-1
Attachment R – TMDL Provisions for Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Management Area R-1

II. FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (hereinafter Regional Water Board) finds:

A. Nature of Discharges and Sources of Pollutants

Storm water and non-storm water discharges consist of surface runoff generated from various land uses, which are conveyed via the municipal separate storm sewer system and ultimately discharged into surface waters throughout the region. Discharges of storm water and non-storm water from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) within the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles County convey pollutants to surface waters throughout the Los Angeles Region. In general, the primary pollutants of concern in these discharges identified by the Los Angeles County Flood Control District Integrated Receiving Water Impacts Report (1994-2005) are indicator bacteria, total aluminum, copper, lead, zinc, diazinon, and cyanide. Aquatic toxicity, particularly during wet weather, is also a concern based on a review of Annual Monitoring Reports from 2005-10. Storm water and non-storm water discharges of debris and trash are also a pervasive water quality problem in the Los Angeles Region though significant strides have been made by a number of Permittees in addressing this problem through the implementation of control measures to achieve wasteload allocations established in trash TMDLs.

Pollutants in storm water and non-storm water have damaging effects on both human health and aquatic ecosystems. Water quality assessments conducted by the Regional Water Board have identified impairment of beneficial uses of water bodies in the Los Angeles Region caused or contributed to by pollutant loading from municipal storm water and non-storm water discharges. As a result of these impairments, there are beach postings and closures, fish consumption advisories, local and global ecosystem and aesthetic impacts from trash and debris, reduced habitat for threatened and endangered species, among others. The Regional Water Board and USEPA have established 33 total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) that identify Los Angeles County MS4 discharges as one of the pollutant sources causing or contributing to these water quality impairments.

B. Permit History

Prior to the issuance of this Order, Regional Water Board Order No. 01-182 served as the NPDES Permit for MS4 storm water and non-storm water discharges within the Coastal Watersheds of the County of Los Angeles. The requirements of Order No. 01-182 applied to the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, the unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County under County jurisdiction, and 84 Cities within the Los Angeles County Flood Control District with the exception of the City of Long Beach. The first county-wide MS4 permit for the County of Los Angeles and the incorporated areas therein was Order No. 90-079, adopted by the Regional Water Board on June 18, 1990.

Under Order No. 01-182, the Los Angeles County Flood Control District was designated the Principal Permittee, and the County of Los Angeles and 84 incorporated Cities were each designated Permittees. The Principal Permittee coordinated and facilitated activities necessary to comply with the requirements of Order No. 01-182, but was not responsible for ensuring compliance of any of the other Permittees. The designation of a Principal Permittee has not been carried over from Order No. 01-182.

Order No. 01-182 was subsequently amended by the Regional Water Board on September 14, 2006 by Order No. R4-2006-0074 to incorporate provisions consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the Santa Monica Bay Beaches Dry Weather Bacteria TMDL (SMB Dry Weather Bacteria TMDL) waste load allocations (WLAs). As a result of a legal challenge to Order No. R4-2006-0074, the Los Angeles County Superior Court issued a peremptory writ of mandate on July 23, 2010 requiring the Regional Water Board to void and set aside the amendments adopted through Order No. R4-2006-0074 in Order No. 01-182. The Court concluded that the permit proceeding at which Order No. R4-2006-0074 was adopted was procedurally deficient. The Court did not address the substantive merits of the amendments themselves, and thus made no determination about the substantive validity of Order No. R4-2006-0074. In compliance with the writ of mandate, the Regional Water Board voided and set aside the amendments adopted through Order No. R4-2006-0074 on April 14, 2011. This Order reincorporates requirements equivalent to the 2006 provisions to implement the SMB Dry Weather Bacteria TMDL.

In addition, Order No. 01-182 was amended on August 9, 2007 by Order No. R4-2007-0042 to incorporate provisions consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the Marina del Rey Harbor Mothers' Beach and Back Basins Bacteria TMDL, and was again amended on December 10, 2009 by Order No. R4-2009-0130 to incorporate provisions consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the Los Angeles River Watershed Trash TMDL.

C. Permit Application

On June 12, 2006, prior to the expiration date of Order No. 01-182, all of the Permittees filed Reports of Waste Discharge (ROWD) applying for renewal of their waste discharge requirements that serve as an NPDES permit to discharge storm water and authorized and conditionally exempt non-storm water through their MS4 to surface waters. Specifically, the Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD) submitted an ROWD application on behalf of itself, the County of Los Angeles, and 78 other Permittees. Several Permittees under Order No. 01-182 elected to not be included as part of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District's ROWD. On June 12, 2006, the Cities of Downey and Signal Hill each submitted an individual ROWD application requesting a separate MS4 Permit; and the Upper San Gabriel River Watershed Coalition, comprised of the cities of Azusa, Claremont, Glendora, Irwindale, and Whittier also submitted an individual ROWD application requesting a separate MS4 Permit for these cities. In 2010, the LACFCD withdrew from its participation in the 2006 ROWD submitted in conjunction with the County and 78 other co-permittees, and submitted a new ROWD also requesting an individual MS4 permit. The LACFCD also requested that, if an individual MS4 permit was not issued to it, it no longer be designated as the

Principal Permittee and it be relieved of Principal Permittee responsibilities. The Regional Water Board evaluated each of the 2006 ROWDs and notified all of the Permittees that their ROWDs did not satisfy federal storm water regulations contained in the USEPA Interpretive Policy Memorandum on Reapplication Requirements for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems; Final Rule, August 9, 1996 (61 *Fed Reg.* 41697). Because each ROWD did not satisfy federal requirements, the Regional Water Board deemed all four 2006 ROWDs incomplete. The Regional Water Board also evaluated the LACFCD's 2010 ROWD and found that it too did not satisfy federal requirements for MS4s.

Though five separate ROWDs were submitted, the Regional Water Board retains discretion as the permitting authority to determine whether to issue permits for discharges from MS4s on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis (Clean Water Act (CWA) § 402(p)(3)(B)(i); 40 CFR section 122.26, subdivisions (a)(1)(v) and (a)(3)(ii)). Because of the complexity and networking of the MS4 within Los Angeles County, which often results in commingled discharges, the Regional Water Board has previously adopted a system-wide approach to permitting MS4 discharges within Los Angeles County.

In evaluating the five separate ROWDs, the Regional Water Board considered the appropriateness of permitting discharges from MS4s within Los Angeles County on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis or a combination of both. Based on that evaluation, the Regional Water Board again determined that, because of the complexity and networking of the MS4 within Los Angeles County, that one system-wide permit is appropriate. In order to provide individual Permittees with more specific requirements, certain provisions of this Order are organized by watershed management area, which is appropriate given the requirements to implement 33 watershed-based TMDLs. The Regional Water Board also determined that because the LACFCD owns and operates large portions of the MS4 infrastructure, including but not limited to catch basins, storm drains, outfalls and open channels, in each coastal watershed management area within Los Angeles County, the LACFCD should remain a Permittee in the single system-wide permit; however, this Order relieves the LACFCD of its role as "Principal Permittee."

D. Permit Coverage and Facility Description

The Los Angeles County Flood Control District, the County of Los Angeles, and 84 incorporated cities within the Los Angeles County Flood Control District with the exception of the City of Long Beach (see Table 5, List of Permittees), hereinafter referred to separately as Permittees and jointly as the Dischargers, discharge storm water and non-storm water from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), also called storm drain systems. For the purposes of this Order, references to the "Discharger" or "Permittee" in applicable federal and state laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Discharger, or Permittees herein.

The area covered under this Order encompasses more than 3,000 square miles. This area contains a vast drainage network that serves incorporated and unincorporated areas in every Watershed Management Area within the Los Angeles Region. Maps

depicting the major drainage infrastructure within the area covered under this Order are included in Attachment C of this Order.

Table 5. List of Permittees

Agoura Hills	Hawaiian Gardens	Pomona
Alhambra	Hawthorne	Rancho Palos Verdes
Arcadia	Hermosa Beach	Redondo Beach
Artesia	Hidden Hills	Rolling Hills
Azusa	Huntington Park	Rolling Hills Estates
Baldwin Park	Industry	Rosemead
Bell	Inglewood	San Dimas
Bell Gardens	Irwindale	San Fernando
Bellflower	La Canada Flintridge	San Gabriel
Beverly Hills	La Habra Heights	San Marino
Bradbury	La Mirada	Santa Clarita
Burbank	La Puente	Santa Fe Springs
Calabasas	La Verne	Santa Monica
Carson	Lakewood	Sierra Madre
Cerritos	Lawndale	Signal Hill
Claremont	Lomita	South El Monte
Commerce	Los Angeles	South Gate
Compton	Lynwood	South Pasadena
Covina	Malibu	Temple City
Cudahy	Manhattan Beach	Torrance
Culver City	Maywood	Vernon
Diamond Bar	Monrovia	Walnut
Downey	Montebello	West Covina
Duarte	Monterey Park	West Hollywood
El Monte	Norwalk	Westlake Village
El Segundo	Palos Verdes Estates	Whittier
Gardena	Paramount	County of Los Angeles
Glendale	Pasadena	Los Angeles County Flood Control District
Glendora	Pico Rivera	

E. Los Angeles County Flood Control District

In 1915, the California Legislature enacted the Los Angeles County Flood Control Act, establishing the Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD). The objects and purposes of the Act are to provide for the control and conservation of the flood, storm and other waste waters within the flood control district. Among its other powers, the LACFCD also has the power to preserve, enhance, and add recreational features to lands or interests in lands contiguous to its properties for the protection, preservation, and use of the scenic beauty and natural environment for the properties or the lands. The LACFCD is governed, as a separate entity, by the County of Los Angeles Board of Supervisors.

The LACFCD's system includes the majority of drainage infrastructure within incorporated and unincorporated areas in every watershed, including approximately 500 miles of open channel, 3,500 miles of underground drains, and an estimated 88,000 catch basins, and several dams. Portions of the LACFCD's current system were originally unmodified natural rivers and water courses.

The LACFCD's system conveys both storm and non-storm water throughout the Los Angeles basin. Other Permittees' MS4s connect and discharge to the LACFCD's system.

The waters and pollutants discharged from the LACFCD's system come from various sources. These sources can include storm water and non-storm water from the Permittees under this permit and other NPDES and non-NPDES Permittees discharging into the LACFCD's system, including industrial waste water dischargers, waste water treatment facilities, industrial and construction stormwater Permittees, water suppliers, government entities, CERCLA potentially responsible parties, and Caltrans. Sources can also include discharges from school districts that do not operate large or medium-sized municipal storm sewers and discharges from entities that have waste discharge requirements or waivers of waste discharge requirements.

Unlike other Permittees, including the County of Los Angeles, the LACFCD does not own or operate any municipal sanitary sewer systems, public streets, roads, or highways.

The LACFCD in contrast to the County of Los Angeles has no planning, zoning, development permitting or other land use authority over industrial or commercial facilities, new developments or re-development projects, or development construction sites located in any incorporated or unincorporated areas within its service area. The Permittees that have such land use authority are responsible for implementing a storm water management program to inspect and control pollutants from industrial and commercial facilities, new development and re-development projects, and development construction sites within their jurisdictional boundaries. Nonetheless, as an owner and operator of MS4s, the LACFCD is required by federal regulations to control pollutant discharges into and from its MS4, including the ability to control through interagency agreements among co-Permittees and other owners of a MS4 the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the MS4 to another portion of the MS4.

F. Permit Scope

This Order regulates municipal discharges of storm water and non-storm water from the Permittees' MS4s. Section 122.26(b)(8) of title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) defines an MS4 as "a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) [o]wned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian

tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States; (ii) [d]esigned or used for collecting or conveying storm water; (iii) [w]hich is not a combined sewer; and (iv) [w]hich is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2."

Storm water discharges consist of those discharges that originate from precipitation events. Federal regulations define "storm water" as "storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage." (40 CFR § 122.26(b)(13).) While "surface runoff and drainage" is not defined in federal law, USEPA's preamble to its final storm water regulations demonstrates that the term is related to precipitation events such as rain and/or snowmelt. (55 *Fed. Reg.* 47990, 47995-96 (Nov. 16, 1990)).

Non-storm water discharges consist of all discharges through an MS4 that do not originate from precipitation events. Non-storm water discharges through an MS4 are prohibited unless authorized under a separate NPDES permit; authorized by USEPA pursuant to Sections 104(a) or 104(b) of the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA); composed of natural flows; the result of emergency fire fighting activities; or conditionally exempted in this Order.

A permit issued to more than one Permittee for MS4 discharges may contain separate storm water management programs for particular Permittees or groups of Permittees. 40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(iv). Given the LACFCD's limited land use authority, it is appropriate for the LACFCD to have a separate and uniquely-tailored storm water management program. Accordingly, the storm water management program minimum control measures imposed on the LACFCD in Part VI.D of this Order differ in some ways from the minimum control measures imposed on other Permittees. Namely, aside from its own properties and facilities, the LACFCD is not subject to the Industrial/Commercial Facilities Program, the Planning and Land Development Program, and the Development Construction Program. However, as a discharger of storm and non-storm water, the LACFCD remains subject to the Public Information and Participation Program and the Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program. Further, as the owner and operator of certain properties, facilities and infrastructure, the LACFCD remains subject to requirements of a Public Agency Activities Program.

G. Geographic Coverage and Watershed Management Areas

The municipal storm water and non-storm water discharges flow into receiving waters in the Watershed Management Areas of the Santa Clara River Watershed; Santa Monica Bay Watershed Management Area, including Malibu Creek Watershed and Ballona Creek Watershed; Los Angeles River Watershed; Dominguez Channel and Greater Los Angeles/Long Beach Harbors Watershed Management Area; Los Cerritos Channel and Alamitos Bay Watershed Management Area; San Gabriel River Watershed; and Santa Ana River Watershed.

This Order redefines Watershed Management Areas (WMAs) consistent with the delineations used in the Regional Water Board's Watershed Management Initiative. Permittees included in each of the WMAs are listed in Attachment K.

Maps depicting each WMA, its subwatersheds, and the major receiving waters therein are included in Attachment B.

Federal, state, regional or local entities in jurisdictions outside the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, and not currently named as Permittee to this Order, may operate MS4 facilities and/or discharge to the MS4 and water bodies covered by this Order. Pursuant to 40 CFR sections 122.26(d)(1)(ii) and 122.26(d)(2)(iv), each Permittee shall maintain the necessary legal authority to control the contribution of pollutants to its MS4 and shall include in its storm water management program a comprehensive planning process that includes intergovernmental coordination, where necessary.

Sources of MS4 discharges into receiving waters in the County of Los Angeles but not covered by this Order include the following:

- About 34 square miles of unincorporated area in Ventura County, which drain into Malibu Creek and then to Santa Monica Bay,
- About 9 square miles of the City of Thousand Oaks, which also drain into Malibu Creek and then to Santa Monica Bay, and
- About 86 square miles of area in Orange County, which drain into Coyote Creek and then into the San Gabriel River.

Specifically, the Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD) owns and operates the Los Alamitos Retarding Basin and Pumping Station (Los Alamitos Retarding Basin). The Los Alamitos Retarding Basin is within the San Gabriel River Watershed, and is located adjacent to the Los Angeles and Orange County boundary. The majority of the 30-acre Los Alamitos Retarding Basin is in Orange County; however, the northwest corner of the facility is located in the County of Los Angeles. Storm water and non-storm water discharges, which drain to the Los Alamitos Retarding Basin, are pumped to the San Gabriel River Estuary (SGR Estuary) through pumps and subterranean piping. The pumps and discharge point are located in the County of Los Angeles.

The OCFCD pumps the water within the Los Alamitos Retarding Basin to the San Gabriel River Estuary through four discharge pipes, which are covered by tide gates. The discharge point is located approximately 700 feet downstream from the 2nd Street Bridge in Long Beach. The total pumping capacity of the four pumps is 800 cubic feet per second (cfs). There is also a 5 cfs sump pump that discharges nuisance flow continuously to the Estuary though a smaller diameter uncovered pipe.

The discharge from the Los Alamitos Retarding Basin is covered under the Orange County Municipal NPDES Storm Water Permit (NPDES Permit No. CAS618030, Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R8-2010-0062), which was issued to the County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District and Incorporated Cities on May 22, 2009. The Orange County MS4 Permit references the San Gabriel River Metals and Selenium TMDL (Metals TMDL). The waste load allocations listed in the

Metals TMDL for Coyote Creek are included in the Orange County MS4 Permit. However, the Orange County MS4 Permit does not contain the dry weather copper waste load allocations assigned to the Estuary.

H. Legal Authorities

This Order is issued pursuant to CWA section 402 and implementing regulations adopted by the USEPA and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13370). This Order serves as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from the Permittees' MS4s to surface waters. This Order also serves as waste discharge requirements (WDRs) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with Section 13260).

I. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Requirements. The 1972 Clean Water Act[2] established the NPDES Program to regulate the discharge of pollutants from point sources to waters of the United States. However, pollution from storm water and dry-weather urban runoff was largely unabated for over a decade. In response to the 1987 Amendments to the Clean Water Act, USEPA developed Phase I of the NPDES Storm Water Permitting Program in 1990, which established a framework for regulating municipal and industrial discharges of storm water and non-storm water. The Phase I program addressed sources of storm water and dry-weather urban runoff that had the greatest potential to negatively impact water quality. In particular, under Phase I, USEPA required NPDES Permit coverage for discharges from medium and large MS4 with populations of 100,000 or more. Operators of MS4s regulated under the Phase I NPDES Storm Water Program were required to obtain permit coverage for municipal discharges of storm water and non-storm water to waters of the United States

Early in the history of this MS4 Permit, the Regional Water Board designated the MS4s owned and/or operated by the incorporated cities and Los Angeles County unincorporated areas within the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles County as a large MS4 due to the total population of Los Angeles County, including that of unincorporated and incorporated areas, and the interrelationship between the Permittees' MS4s, pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.26(b)(4). The total population of the cities and County unincorporated areas covered by this Order was 9,519,338 in 2000 and has increased by approximately 300,000 to 9,818,605 in 2010, according to the United States Census.

This Order implements the federal Phase I NPDES Storm Water Program requirements. These requirements include three fundamental elements: (i) a requirement to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges through the MS4, (ii) requirements to implement controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, and (iii) other provisions the Regional Water Board has determined appropriate for the control of such pollutants.

J. Background and Rationale for Requirements. The Regional Water Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information submitted as part of the Permittees' applications, through monitoring and reporting programs, and other available

[2] Federal Water Pollution Control Act; 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq., which, as amended in 1977, is commonly known as the Clean Water Act.

information. In accordance with federal regulations at 40 CFR section 124.8, a Fact Sheet (Attachment F) has been prepared to explain the principal facts and the significant factual, legal, methodological, and policy questions considered in preparing this Order. The Fact Sheet is hereby incorporated into this Order and also constitutes part of the Findings of the Regional Water Board for this Order. Attachments A through E and G through R are also incorporated into this Order.

K. **Water Quality Control Plans.** The Clean Water Act requires the Regional Water Board to establish water quality standards for each water body in its region. Water quality standards include beneficial uses, water quality objectives and criteria that are established at levels sufficient to protect those beneficial uses, and an antidegradation policy to prevent degrading waters. The Regional Water Board adopted a *Water Quality Control Plan - Los Angeles Region* (hereinafter Basin Plan) on June 13, 1994 and has amended it on multiple occasions since 1994. The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters in the Los Angeles Region. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13263(a), the requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan. Beneficial uses applicable to the surface water bodies that receive discharges from the Los Angeles County MS4 generally include those listed below.

Table 6. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Uses
All Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) discharge points within Los Angeles County coastal watersheds with the exception of the City of Long Beach	Multiple surface water bodies of the Los Angeles Region	Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN); Agricultural Supply (AGR); Industrial Service Supply (IND); Industrial Process Supply (PROC); Ground Water Recharge (GWR); Freshwater Replenishment (FRSH); Navigation (NAV); Hydropower Generation (POW); Water Contact Recreation (REC-1); Limited Contact Recreation (LREC-1); Non-Contact Water Recreation (REC-2); Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM); Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM); Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD); Preservation of Areas of Special Biological Significance (BIOL); Wildlife Habitat (WILD); Preservation of Rare and Endangered Species (RARE); Marine Habitat (MAR); Wetland Habitat (WET); Migration of Aquatic Organisms (MIGR); Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (SPWN); Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL)

1. Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)

Clean Water Act section 303(d)(1) requires each state to identify the waters within its boundaries that do not meet water quality standards. Water bodies that do not meet water quality standards are considered impaired and are placed on the state's "CWA Section 303(d) List". For each listed water body, the state is required to establish a TMDL of each pollutant impairing the water quality standards in that water body. A TMDL is a tool for implementing water quality standards and is based on the relationship between pollution sources and in-stream water quality conditions. The

TMDL establishes the allowable pollutant loadings for a water body and thereby provides the basis to establish water quality-based controls. These controls should provide the pollution reduction necessary for a water body to meet water quality standards. A TMDL is the sum of the allowable pollutant loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point sources (the waste load allocations or WLAs) and non-point sources (load allocations or LAs), plus the contribution from background sources and a margin of safety. (40 CFR section 130.2(i).) MS4 discharges are considered point source discharges.

Numerous receiving waters within Los Angeles County do not meet water quality standards or fully support beneficial uses and therefore have been classified as impaired on the State's 303(d) List. The Regional Water Board and USEPA have each established TMDLs to address many of these water quality impairments. Pursuant to CWA section 402(p)(B)(3)(iii) and 40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B), this Order includes requirements that are consistent with and implement WLAs that are assigned to discharges from the Los Angeles County MS4 from 33 State-adopted and USEPA established TMDLs. This Order requires Permittees to comply with the TMDL Provisions in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R, which are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL WLAs assigned to discharges from the Los Angeles County MS4. A comprehensive list of TMDLs by watershed management area and the Permittees subject to each TMDL is included in Attachment K.

Waste load allocations in these TMDLs are expressed in several ways depending on the nature of the pollutant and its impacts on receiving waters and beneficial uses. Bacteria WLAs assigned to MS4 discharges are expressed as the number of allowable exceedance days that a water body may exceed the Basin Plan water quality objectives for protection of the REC-1 beneficial use. Since the TMDLs and the WLAs contained therein are expressed as receiving water conditions, receiving water limitations have been included in this Order that are consistent with and implement the allowable exceedance day WLAs. Water quality-based effluent limitations are also included equivalent to the Basin Plan water quality objectives to allow the opportunity for Permittees to individually demonstrate compliance at an outfall or jurisdictional boundary, thus isolating the Permittee's pollutant contributions from those of other Permittees and from other pollutant sources to the receiving water.

WLAs for trash are expressed as progressively decreasing allowable amounts of trash discharges from a Permittee's jurisdictional area within the drainage area to the impaired water body. The Trash TMDLs require each Permittee to make annual reductions of its discharges of trash over a set period, until the numeric target of zero trash discharged from the MS4 is achieved. The Trash TMDLs specify a specific formula for calculating and allocating annual reductions in trash discharges from each jurisdictional area within a watershed. The formula results in specified annual amounts of trash that may be discharged from each jurisdiction into the receiving waters. Translation of the WLAs or compliance points described in the TMDLs into jurisdiction-specific load reductions from the baseline levels, as specified

in the TMDL, logically results in the articulation of an annual limitation on the amount of a pollutant that may be discharged. The specification of allowable annual trash discharge amounts meets the definition of an "effluent limitation", as that term is defined in subdivision (c) of section 13385.1 of the California Water Code. Specifically, the trash discharge limitations constitute a "numeric restriction … on the quantity [or] discharge rate … of a pollutant or pollutants that may be discharged from an authorized location."

TMDL WLAs for other pollutants (e.g., metals and toxics) are expressed as concentration and/or mass and water quality-based effluent limitations have been specified consistent with the expression of the WLA, including any applicable averaging periods. Some TMDLs specify that, if certain receiving water conditions are achieved, such achievement constitutes attainment of the WLA. In these cases, receiving water limitations and/or provisions outlining these alternate means of demonstrating compliance are included in the TMDL provisions in Part VI.E of this Order.

The inclusion of water quality-based effluent limitations and receiving water limitations to implement applicable WLAs provides a clear means of identifying required water quality outcomes within the permit and ensures accountability by Permittees to implement actions necessary to achieve the limitations.

A number of the TMDLs for bacteria, metals, and toxics establish WLAs that are assigned jointly to a group of Permittees whose storm water and/or non-storm water discharges are or may be commingled in the MS4 prior to discharge to the receiving water subject to the TMDL. TMDLs address commingled MS4 discharges by assigning a WLA to a group of MS4 Permittees based on co-location within the same subwatershed. Permittees with co-mingled MS4 discharges are jointly responsible for meeting the water quality-based effluent limitations and receiving water limitations assigned to MS4 discharges in this Order. "Joint responsibility" means that the Permittees that have commingled MS4 discharges are responsible for implementing programs in their respective jurisdictions, or within the MS4 for which they are an owner and/or operator, to meet the water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations assigned to such commingled MS4 discharges.

In these cases, federal regulations state that co-permittees need only comply with permit conditions relating to discharges from the MS4 for which they are owners or operators (40 CFR § 122.26(a)(3)(vi)). Individual co-permittees are only responsible for their contributions to the commingled MS4 discharge. This Order does not require a Permittee to individually ensure that a commingled MS4 discharge meets the applicable water quality-based effluent limitations included in this Order, unless such Permittee is shown to be solely responsible for an exceedance.

Additionally, this Order allows a Permittee to clarify and distinguish their individual contributions and demonstrate that its MS4 discharge did not cause or contribute to exceedances of applicable water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving

water limitations. If such a demonstration is made, though the Permittee's discharge may commingle with that of other Permittees, the Permittee would not be held jointly responsible for the exceedance of the water quality-based effluent limitation or receiving water limitation. Individual co-permittees who demonstrate compliance with the water quality-based effluent limitations will not be held responsible for violations by non-compliant co-permittees.

Given the interconnected nature of the Permittees' MS4s, however, the Regional Water Board expects Permittees to work cooperatively to control the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the MS4 to another portion of the system through inter-agency agreements or other formal arrangements.

L. **Ocean Plan.** In 1972, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California, California Ocean Plan (hereinafter Ocean Plan). The State Water Board adopted the most recent amended Ocean Plan on September 15, 2009. The Office of Administration Law approved it on March 10, 2010. On October 8, 2010, USEPA approved the 2009 Ocean Plan. The Ocean Plan is applicable, in its entirety, to the ocean waters of the State. In order to protect beneficial uses, the Ocean Plan establishes water quality objectives and a program of implementation. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13263(a), the requirements of this Order implement the Ocean Plan. The Ocean Plan identifies beneficial uses of ocean waters of the State to be protected as summarized in the table below.

Table 7. Ocean Plan Beneficial Uses

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Uses
All Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) discharge points within Los Angeles County coastal watersheds with the exception of the City of Long Beach	Pacific Ocean	Industrial Water Supply (IND); Water Contact (REC-1) and Non-Contact Recreation (REC-2), including aesthetic enjoyment; Navigation (NAV); Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM); Mariculture; Preservation and Enhancement of Designated Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS); Rare and Endangered Species (RARE); Marine Habitat (MAR); Fish Migration (MIGR); Fish Spawning (SPWN) and Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL)

M. Antidegradation Policy

40 CFR section 131.12 requires that state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal antidegradation policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 ("Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining the Quality of the Waters of the State"). Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing water quality be maintained unless degradation is

justified based on specific findings. The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the state and federal antidegradation policies. The permitted discharge is consistent with the antidegradation provision of section 131.12 and State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 as set out in the Fact Sheet.

N. Anti-Backsliding Requirements. Section 402(o)(2) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 CFR section 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed. All effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the effluent limitations in the previous permit. The Fact Sheet of this Order contains further discussion regarding anti-backsliding.

O. Endangered Species Act. This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code, §§ 2050 to 2115.5) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A., §§ 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the United States. Permittees are responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.

P. Monitoring and Reporting. Section 308(a) of the federal Clean Water Act, and 40 CFR sections 122.41(h), (j)-(l), 122.41(i), and 122.48, require that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Federal regulations applicable to large and medium MS4s also specify additional monitoring and reporting requirements. (40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F) & (d)(2)(iii)(D), 122.42(c).) California Water Code section 13383 authorizes the Regional Water Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. The Monitoring and Reporting Program establishes monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements that implement the federal and State laws and/or regulations. This Monitoring and Reporting Program is provided in Attachment E.

Q. Standard and Special Provisions. Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.42, are provided in Attachment D. Dischargers must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under 40 CFR section 122.42 provided in Attachment D. The Regional Water Board has also included in Part VI of this Order various special provisions applicable to the Dischargers. A rationale for the various special provisions contained in this Order is provided in the attached Fact Sheet (Attachment F).

R. State Mandates

Article XIII B, Section 6(a) of the California Constitution provides that whenever "any state agency mandates a new program or higher level of service on any local government, the state shall provide a subvention of funds to reimburse that local government for the costs of the program or increased level of service." The

requirements of this Order do not constitute state mandates that are subject to a subvention of funds for several reasons as described in detail in the attached Fact Sheet (Attachment F).

S. California Water Code Section 13241. The California Supreme Court has ruled that although California Water Code section 13263 requires the State and Regional Water Boards (collectively, Water Boards) to consider the factors set forth in California Water Code section 13241 when issuing an NPDES permit, the Water Boards may not consider the factors to justify imposing pollutant restriction that are less stringent than the applicable federal regulations require. (*City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613, 618, 626-627). However, when the pollutant restrictions in an NPDES permit are more stringent than federal law requires, California Water Code section 13263 requires that the Water Boards consider the factors described in section 13241 as they apply to those specific restrictions. As noted in the preceding finding, the Regional Water Board finds that the requirements in this permit are not more stringent than the minimum federal requirements. Therefore, a 13241 analysis is not required for permit requirements that implement the effective prohibition on the discharge of non-storm water discharges into the MS4, or for controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the maximum extent practicable, or other provisions that the Regional Water Board has determined appropriate to control such pollutants, as those requirements are mandated by federal law. Notwithstanding the above, the Regional Water Board has developed an economic analysis of the permit's requirements, consistent with California Water Code section 13241. That analysis is provided in the Fact Sheet (Attachment F of this Order).

T. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). This action to adopt an NPDES Permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code, § 21100, et seq.) pursuant to California Water Code section 13389. (*County of Los Angeles v. Cal. Water Boards* (2006) 143 Cal.App.4th 985.)

U. Notification of Interested Parties. In accordance with State and federal laws and regulations, the Regional Water Board has notified the Permittees and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe waste discharge requirements for the discharges authorized by this Order and has provided them with an opportunity to provide written and oral comments. Details of notification, as well as the meetings and workshops held on drafts of the permit, are provided in the Fact Sheet of this Order.

V. Consideration of Public Comment. The Regional Water Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all oral and written comments pertaining to the discharges authorized by this Order and the requirements contained herein. The Regional Water Board has prepared written responses to all timely comments, which are incorporated by reference as part of this Order.

W. This Order serves as an NPDES permit pursuant to CWA section 402 or amendments thereto, and becomes effective fifty (50) days after the date of its adoption, provided that the Regional Administrator, USEPA, Region IX, expresses no objections.

X. This Order supersedes Order No. 01-182 as amended, except for enforcement purposes.

Y. Review by the State Water Board. Any person aggrieved by this action of the Regional Water Board may petition the State Water Board to review the action in accordance with California Water Code section 13320 and California Code of Regulations, title 23, sections 2050 and following. The State Water Board must *receive* the petition by 5:00 p.m., 30 days after the Regional Water Board action, except that if the thirtieth day following the action falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or state holiday, the petition must be received by the State Water Board by 5:00 p.m. on the next business day. Copies of the law and regulations applicable to filing petitions may be found on the Internet at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality or will be provided upon request.

THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, that the Dischargers, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13000), and regulations, plans, and policies adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the Clean Water Act and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, shall comply with the following requirements:

III. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

A. Prohibitions – Non-Storm Water Discharges

1. Prohibition of Non-Storm Water Discharges. Each Permittee shall, for the portion of the MS4 for which it is an owner or operator, prohibit non-storm water discharges through the MS4 to receiving waters except where such discharges are either:

a. Authorized non-storm water discharges separately regulated by an individual or general NPDES permit;

b. Temporary non-storm water discharges authorized by USEPA[3] pursuant to sections 104(a) or 104(b) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) that either: (i) will comply with water quality standards as applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements ("ARARs") under section 121(d)(2) of CERCLA; or (ii) are subject to either (a) a written waiver of ARARs by USEPA pursuant to section 121(d)(4) of CERCLA or (b) a written determination by USEPA that compliance with ARARs is not practicable considering the exigencies of the situation pursuant to 40 CFR. section 300.415(j);

c. Authorized non-storm water discharges from emergency fire fighting activities (i.e., flows necessary for the protection of life or property)[4];

[3] These typically include short-term, high volume discharges resulting from the development or redevelopment of groundwater extraction wells, or USEPA or State-required compliance testing of potable water treatment plants, as part of a USEPA authorized groundwater remediation action under CERCLA.

[4] Discharges from vehicle washing, building fire suppression system maintenance and testing (e.g., sprinkler line flushing), fire hydrant maintenance and testing, and other routine maintenance activities are not considered emergency fire fighting activities.

d. Natural flows, including:

i. Natural springs;

ii. Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;

iii. Diverted stream flows, authorized by the State or Regional Water Board;

iv. Uncontaminated ground water infiltration[5];

v. Rising ground waters, where ground water seepage is not otherwise covered by a NPDES permit[6]; or

e. Conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges in accordance with Parts III.A.2 and III.A.3 below.

2. **Conditional Exemptions from Non-Storm Water Discharge Prohibition.** The following categories of non-storm water discharges are conditionally exempt from the non-storm water discharge prohibition, provided they meet all required conditions specified below, or as otherwise approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, in all areas regulated by this Order with the exception of direct discharges to Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) within Los Angeles County. Conditional exemptions from the prohibition on non-storm water discharges through the MS4 to an ASBS are identified in Part III.A.3 below.

a. Conditionally Exempt Essential Non-Storm Water Discharges: These consist of those discharges that fall within one of the categories below; meet all required best management practices (BMPs) as specified in i. and ii. below, including those enumerated in the referenced BMP manuals; are essential public services discharge activities; and are directly or indirectly required by other state or federal statute and/or regulation:

i. Discharges from essential *non-emergency* fire fighting activities[7] provided appropriate BMPs are implemented based on the CAL FIRE, Office of the State Fire Marshal's *Water-Based Fire Protection Systems Discharge Best Management Practices Manual* (September 2011) for water-based fire protection system discharges, and based on Riverside County's *Best Management Practices Plan for Urban Runoff Management* (May 1, 2004) or equivalent BMP manual for fire training activities and post-emergency fire fighting activities;

[5] Uncontaminated ground water infiltration is water other than waste water that enters the MS4 (including foundation drains) from the ground through such means as defective pipes, pipe joints, connections, or manholes. Infiltration does not include, and is distinguished from, inflow. (See 40 CFR § 35.2005(20).)

[6] A NPDES permit for discharges associated with ground water dewatering is required within the Los Angeles Region.

[7] This includes fire fighting training activities, which simulate emergency responses, and routine maintenance and testing activities necessary for the protection of life and property, including building fire suppression system maintenance and testing (e.g. sprinkler line flushing) and fire hydrant testing and maintenance. Discharges from vehicle washing are not considered essential and as such are not conditionally exempt from the non-storm water discharge prohibition.

ii. Discharges from drinking water supplier distribution systems, where not otherwise regulated by an individual or general NPDES permit[8], provided appropriate BMPs are implemented based on the American Water Works Association (California-Nevada Section) *Guidelines for the Development of Your Best Management Practices (BMP) Manual for Drinking Water System Releases* (2005) or equivalent industry standard BMP manual. Additionally, each Permittee shall work with drinking water suppliers that may discharge to the Permittee's MS4 to ensure for all discharges greater than 100,000 gallons: (1) notification at least 72 hours prior to a planned discharge and as soon as possible after an unplanned discharge; (2) monitoring of any pollutants of concern[9] in the drinking water supplier distribution system release; and (3) record keeping by the drinking water supplier. Permittees shall require that the following information is maintained by the drinking water supplier(s) for all discharges to the MS4 (planned and unplanned) greater than 100,000 gallons: name of discharger, date and time of notification (for planned discharges), method of notification, location of discharge, discharge pathway, receiving water, date of discharge, time of the beginning and end of the discharge, duration of the discharge, flow rate or velocity, total number of gallons discharged, type of dechlorination equipment used, type of dechlorination chemicals used, concentration of residual chlorine, type(s) of sediment controls used, pH of discharge, type(s) of volumetric and velocity controls used, and field and laboratory monitoring data. Records shall be retained for five years and made available upon request by the Permittee or Regional Water Board.

b. Those discharges that fall within one of the categories below, provided that the discharge itself is not a source of pollutants and meets all required conditions specified in Table 8 or as otherwise specified or approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer:

i. Dewatering of lakes[10];

ii. Landscape irrigation;

iii. Dechlorinated/debrominated swimming pool/spa discharges[11], where not otherwise regulated by a separate NPDES permit;

---

[8] Drinking water supplier distribution system releases means sources of flows from drinking water storage, supply and distribution systems (including flows from system failures), pressure releases, system maintenance, distribution line testing, and flushing and dewatering of pipes, reservoirs, and vaults, and minor non-invasive well maintenance activities not involving chemical addition(s) where not otherwise regulated by NPDES Permit No. CAG674001, NPDES Permit No. CAG994005, or another separate NPDES permit.

[9] Pollutants of concern from drinking water supplier distribution system releases may include trash and debris, including organic matter, total suspended solids (TSS), residual chlorine, pH, and any pollutant for which there is a water quality-based effluent limitation (WQBEL) in Part VI.E applicable to discharges from the MS4 to the receiving water. Determination of the pollutants of concern for a particular discharge shall be based on an evaluation of the potential for the constituent(s) to be present in the discharge at levels that may cause or contribute to exceedances of applicable WQBELs or receiving water limitations.

[10] Dewatering of lakes does not include dewatering of drinking water reservoirs. Dewatering of drinking water reservoirs is addressed in Part III.A.2.a.ii.

[11] Conditionally exempt dechlorinated/debrominated swimming pool/spa discharges do not include swimming pool/spa filter backwash or swimming pool/spa water containing bacteria, detergents, wastes, or algaecides, or any other chemicals including salts from pools commonly referred to as "salt water pools" in excess of applicable water quality objectives.

iv. Dewatering of decorative fountains[12];

v. Non-commercial car washing by residents or by non-profit organizations;

vi. Street/sidewalk wash water[13].

3. **Conditional Exemptions from Non-Storm Water Discharge Prohibition within an ASBS**. The following non-storm water discharges from the MS4 directly to an ASBS are conditionally exempt pursuant to the California Ocean Plan as specified below, provided that:

a. The discharges are essential for emergency response purposes, structural stability, slope stability or occur naturally, including the following discharges:

i. Discharges associated with emergency fire fighting activities (i.e., flows necessary for the protection of life or property)[14];

ii. Foundation and footing drains;

iii. Water from crawl space or basement pumps;

iv. Hillside dewatering;

v. Naturally occurring ground water seepage via a MS4; and

vi. Non-anthropogenic flows from a naturally occurring stream via a culvert or MS4, as long as there are no contributions of anthropogenic runoff.

b. The discharges fall within one of the conditionally exempt essential non-storm water discharge categories in Part III.A.2.a. above.

c. Conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges shall not cause or contribute[15] to an exceedance of applicable receiving water limitations and/or water quality-based effluent limitations in this Order or the water quality objectives in Chapter II of the Ocean Plan, or alter natural ocean water quality in an ASBS.

4. **Permittee Requirements.** Each Permittee shall:

a. Develop and implement procedures to ensure that a discharger, if not a named Permittee in this Order, fulfills the following for non-storm water discharges to the Permittee's MS4:

[12] Conditionally exempt discharges from dewatering of decorative fountains do not include fountain water containing bacteria, detergents, wastes, or algaecides, or any other chemicals in excess of applicable water quality objectives.
[13] Conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges of street/sidewalk wash water only include those discharges resulting from use of high pressure, low volume spray washing using only potable water with no cleaning agents at an average usage of 0.006 gallons per square feet of sidewalk area in accordance with Regional Water Board Resolution No. 98-08. Conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges of street/sidewalk wash water do not include hosing of any sidewalk or street with a garden hose with a pressure nozzle.
[14] See note 4.
[15] Based on the water quality characteristics of the conditionally exempt non-storm water discharge itself.

i. Notifies the Permittee of the planned discharge in advance, consistent with requirements in Table 8 or recommendations pursuant to the applicable BMP manual;

ii. Obtains any local permits required by the MS4 owner(s) and/or operator(s);

iii. Provides documentation that it has obtained any other necessary permits or water quality certifications[16] for the discharge;

iv. Conducts monitoring of the discharge, if required by the Permittee;

v. Implements BMPs and/or control measures as specified in Table 8 or in the applicable BMP manual(s) as a condition of the approval to discharge into the Permittee's MS4; and

vi. Maintains records of its discharge to the MS4, consistent with requirements in Table 8 or recommendations pursuant to the applicable BMP manual. For lake dewatering, Permittees shall require that the following information is maintained by the lake owner / operator: name of discharger, date and time of notification, method of notification, location of discharge, discharge pathway, receiving water, date of discharge, time of the beginning and end of the discharge, duration of the discharge, flow rate or velocity, total number of gallons discharged, type(s) of sediment controls used, pH of discharge, type(s) of volumetric and velocity controls used, and field and laboratory monitoring data. Records shall be made available upon request by the Permittee or Regional Water Board.

b. Develop and implement procedures that minimize the discharge of landscape irrigation water into the MS4 by promoting conservation programs.

i. Permittees shall coordinate with the local water purveyor(s), where applicable, to promote landscape water use efficiency requirements for existing landscaping, use of drought tolerant, native vegetation, and the use of less toxic options for pest control and landscape management.

ii. Permittees shall develop and implement a coordinated outreach and education program to minimize the discharge of irrigation water and pollutants associated with irrigation water consistent with Part VI.D.4.c of this Order (Public Information and Participation Program).

c. Evaluate monitoring data collected pursuant to the Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) of this Order (Attachment E), and any other associated data or information, and determine whether any of the authorized or conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges identified in Parts III.A.1, III.A.2, and III.A.3 above are a source of pollutants that may be causing or contributing to an exceedance of applicable receiving water limitations in Part V and/or water

[16] Pursuant to the Federal Clean Water Act § 401.

quality-based effluent limitations in Part VI.E. To evaluate monitoring data, the Permittee shall either use applicable interim or final water quality-based effluent limitations for the pollutant or, if there are no applicable interim or final water quality-based effluent limitations for the pollutant, use applicable action levels provided in Attachment G. Based on non-storm water outfall-based monitoring as implemented through the MRP, if monitoring data show exceedances of applicable water quality-based effluent limitations or action levels, the Permittee shall take further action to determine whether the discharge is causing or contributing to exceedances of receiving water limitations in Part V.

d. If the Permittee determines that any of the conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges identified in Part III.A.2.b above is a source of pollutants that causes or contributes to an exceedance of applicable receiving water limitations and/or water quality-based effluent limitations, the Permittee(s) shall report its findings to the Regional Water Board in its annual report. Based on this determination, the Permittee(s) shall also either:

i. Effectively prohibit[17] the non-storm water discharge to the MS4; or

ii. Impose conditions in addition to those in Table 8, subject to approval by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, on the non-storm water discharge such that it will not be a source of pollutants; or

iii. Require diversion of the non-storm water discharge to the sanitary sewer; or

iv. Require treatment of the non-storm water discharge prior to discharge to the receiving water.

e. If the Permittee determines that any of the authorized or conditionally exempt essential non-storm water discharges identified in Parts III.A.1.a through III.A.1.c, III.A.2.a, or III.A.3 above is a source of pollutants that causes or contributes to an exceedance of applicable receiving water limitations and/or water quality-based effluent limitations, the Permittee shall notify the Regional Water Board within 30 days if the non-storm water discharge is an authorized discharge with coverage under a separate NPDES permit or authorized by USEPA under CERCLA in the manner provided in Part III.A.1.b above, or a conditionally exempt essential non-storm water discharge or emergency non-storm water discharge.

f. If the Permittee prohibits the discharge from the MS4, as per Part III.A.4.d.i, then the Permittee shall implement procedures developed under Part VI.D.9 (Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program) in order to eliminate the discharge to the MS4.

[17] To “effectively prohibit” means to not allow the non-storm water discharge through the MS4 unless the discharger obtains coverage under a separate NPDES permit prior to discharge to the MS4.

5. If a Permittee demonstrates that the water quality characteristics of a specific authorized or conditionally exempt essential non-storm water discharge resulted in an exceedance of applicable receiving water limitations and/or water quality-based effluent limitations during a specific sampling event, the Permittee shall not be found in violation of applicable receiving water limitations and/or water quality-based effluent limitations for that specific sampling event. Such demonstration must be based on source specific water quality monitoring data from the authorized or conditionally exempt essential non-storm water discharge or other relevant information documenting the characteristics of the specific non-storm water discharge as identified in Table 8.

6. Notwithstanding the above, the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, based on an evaluation of monitoring data and other relevant information for specific categories of non-storm water discharges, may modify a category or remove categories of conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges from Parts III.A.2 and III.A.3 above if the Executive Officer determines that a discharge category is a source of pollutants that causes or contributes to an exceedance of applicable receiving water limitations and/or water quality-based effluent limitations, or may require that a discharger obtain coverage under a separate individual or general State or Regional Water Board permit for a non-storm water discharge.

Table 8. Required Conditions for Conditionally Exempt Non-Storm Water Discharges

Discharge Category	General Conditions Under Which Discharge Through the MS4 is Allowed	Conditions/BMPs that are Required to be Implemented Prior to Discharge Through the MS4
All Discharge Categories	See discharge specific conditions below.	Ensure conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges avoid potential sources of pollutants in the flow path to prevent introduction of pollutants to the MS4 and receiving water. Whenever there is a discharge of 100,000 gallons or more into the MS4, Permittees shall require advance notification by the discharger to the potentially affected MS4 Permittees, including at a minimum the LACFCD, if applicable, and the Permittee with jurisdiction over the land area from which the discharge originates.
Dewatering of lakes	Discharge allowed only if all necessary permits/water quality certifications for dredge and fill activities, including water diversions, are obtained prior to discharge.	Ensure procedures for advanced notification by the lake owner / operator to the Permittee(s) no less than 72 hours prior to the planned discharge. Immediately prior to discharge, visible trash on the shoreline or on the surface of the lake shall be removed and disposed of in a legal manner. Immediately prior to discharge, the discharge pathway and the MS4 inlet to which the discharge is directed, shall be inspected and cleaned out. Discharges shall be volumetrically and velocity controlled to minimize resuspension of sediments. Measures shall be taken to stabilize lake bottom sediments. Ensure procedures for water quality monitoring for pollutants of concern[18] in the lake. Ensure record-keeping of lake dewatering by the lake owner / operator.

[18] Pollutants of concern include, at a minimum, trash and debris, including organic matter, TSS, and any pollutant for which there is a water quality-based effluent limitation in Part VI.E for the lake and/or receiving water.

047565

Landscape irrigation using potable water	Discharge allowed if runoff due to potable landscape irrigation is minimized through the implementation of an ordinance specifying water efficient landscaping standards, as well as an outreach and education program focusing on water conservation and landscape water use efficiency.	Implement BMPs to minimize runoff and prevent introduction of pollutants to the MS4 and receiving water. Implement water conservation programs to minimize discharge by using less water.
Landscape irrigation using reclaimed or recycled water	Discharge of reclaimed or recycled water runoff from landscape irrigation is allowed if the discharge is in compliance with the producer and distributor operations and management (O&M) plan, and all relevant portions thereof, including the Irrigation Management Plan.	Discharges must comply with applicable O&M Plans, and all relevant portions thereof, including the Irrigation Management Plan.

047566

Dechlorinated/ debrominated swimming pool/spa discharges	Discharges allowed after implementation of specified BMPs. Pool or spa water containing copper-based algaecides is not allowed to be discharged to the MS4. Discharges of cleaning waste water and filter backwash allowed only if authorized by a separate NPDES permit.	Implement BMPs and ensure discharge avoids potential sources of pollutants in the flow path to prevent introduction of pollutants prior to discharge to the MS4 and receiving water. Swimming pool water must be dechlorinated or debrominated using holding time, aeration, and/or sodium thiosulfate. Chlorine residual in the discharge shall not exceed 0.1 mg/L. Swimming pool water shall not contain any detergents, wastes, or algaecides, or any other chemicals including salts from pools commonly referred to as “salt water pools” in excess of applicable water quality objectives.[19] Swimming pool discharges are to be pH adjusted, if necessary, and be within the range of 6.5 and 8.5 standard units. Swimming pool discharges shall be volumetrically and velocity controlled to promote evaporation and/or infiltration. Ensure procedures for advanced notification by the pool owner to the Permittee(s) at least 72 hours prior to planned discharge for discharges of 100,000 gallons or more. For discharges of 100,000 gallons or more, immediately prior to discharge, the discharge pathway and the MS4 inlet to which the discharge is directed, shall be inspected and cleaned out.
Dewatering of decorative fountains	Discharges allowed after implementation of specified BMPs. Fountain water containing copper-based algaecides may not be discharged to the MS4. Fountain water containing dyes my not be discharged to the MS4.	Implement BMPs and ensure discharge avoids potential sources of pollutants in the flow path to prevent introduction of pollutants prior to discharge to the MS4 and receiving water. Fountain water must be dechlorinated or debrominated using holding time, aeration, and/or sodium thiosulfate. Chlorine residual in the discharge shall not exceed 0.1 mg/L. Fountain discharges are to be pH adjusted, if necessary, and be within the range of 6.5 and 8.5 standard units. Fountain discharges shall be volumetrically and velocity controlled to promote evaporation and/or infiltration. Ensure procedures for advanced notification by the fountain owner to the Permittee(s) at least 72 hours prior to planned discharge for discharges of 100,000 gallons or more. For discharges of 100,000 gallons or more, immediately prior to discharge, the discharge pathway and the MS4 inlet to which the discharge is directed, shall be inspected and cleaned out.
Non-commercial car washing by residents or by non-	Discharges allowed after implementation of specified BMPs.	Implement BMPs and ensure discharge avoids potential sources of pollutants in the flow path to prevent introduction of pollutants prior to discharge to the MS4 and receiving water. Minimize the amount of water used by employing water conservation practices such as turning off

[19] Applicable mineral water quality objectives for surface waters are contained in Chapter 3 of the Basin Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties.

047567

profit organizations		nozzles or kinking the hose when not spraying a car, and using a low volume pressure washer. Encourage use of biodegradable, phosphate free detergents and non-toxic cleaning products. Where possible, wash cars on a permeable surface where wash water can percolate into the ground (e.g. gravel or grassy areas). Empty buckets of soapy or rinse water into the sanitary sewer system (e.g., sinks or toilets).
Street/sidewalk wash water	Discharges allowed after implementation of specified BMPs.	Sweeping should be used as an alternate BMP whenever possible and sweepings should be disposed of in the trash. BMPs shall be in accordance with Regional Water Board Resolution No. 98-08 that requires: 1) removal of trash, debris, and free standing oil/grease spills/leaks (use absorbent material if necessary) from the area before washing and 2) use of high pressure, low volume spray washing using only potable water with no cleaning agents at an average usage of 0.006 gallons per square feet of sidewalk area. In areas of unsanitary conditions (e.g., areas where the congregation of transient populations can reasonably be expected to result in a significant threat to water quality), whenever practicable, Permittees shall collect and divert street and alley wash water from the Permittee's street and sidewalk cleaning public agency activities to the sanitary sewer.

047568

IV. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

A. Effluent Limitations

1. **Technology Based Effluent Limitations**: Each Permittee shall reduce pollutants in storm water discharges from the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable (MEP).

2. **Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs).** This Order establishes WQBELs consistent with the assumptions and requirements of all available TMDL waste load allocations assigned to discharges from the Permittees' MS4s.

   a. Each Permittee shall comply with applicable WQBELs as set forth in Part VI.E of this Order, pursuant to applicable compliance schedules.

B. Land Discharge Specifications – Not Applicable

C. Reclamation Specifications – Not Applicable

V. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Receiving Water Limitations

1. Discharges from the MS4 that cause or contribute to the violation of receiving water limitations are prohibited.

2. Discharges from the MS4 of storm water, or non-storm water, for which a Permittee is responsible[20], shall not cause or contribute to a condition of nuisance.

3. The Permittees shall comply with Parts V.A.1 and V.A.2 through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in the discharges in accordance with the storm water management program and its components and other requirements of this Order including any modifications. The storm water management program and its components shall be designed to achieve compliance with receiving water limitations. If exceedances of receiving water limitations persist, notwithstanding implementation of the storm water management program and its components and other requirements of this Order, the Permittee shall assure compliance with discharge prohibitions and receiving water limitations by complying with the following procedure:

   a. Upon a determination by either the Permittee or the Regional Water Board that discharges from the MS4 are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable Receiving Water Limitation, the Permittee shall promptly notify and thereafter submit an Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report (as described in the Program Reporting Requirements, Part XVIII.A.5 of the Monitoring and Reporting Program) to the Regional Water Board for approval. The Integrated Monitoring Compliance shall describe the BMPs that are currently being

[20] Pursuant to 40 CFR § 122.26(a)(3)(vi), a Permittee is only responsible for discharges of storm water and non-storm water from the MS4 for which it is an owner or operator.

implemented by the Permittee and additional BMPs, including modifications to current BMPs that will be implemented to prevent or reduce any pollutants that are causing or contributing to the exceedances of receiving water limitations. The Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report shall include an implementation schedule. This Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report shall be incorporated in the annual Storm Water Report unless the Regional Water Board directs an earlier submittal. The Regional Water Board may require modifications to the Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report.

b. The Permittee shall submit any modifications to the Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report required by the Regional Water Board within 30 days of notification.

c. Within 30 days following the Regional Water Board Executive Officer's approval of the Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report, the Permittee shall revise the storm water management program and its components and monitoring program to incorporate the approved modified BMPs that have been and will be implemented, an implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required.

d. The Permittee shall implement the revised storm water management program and its components and monitoring program according to the approved implementation schedule.

4. So long as the Permittee has complied with the procedures set forth in Part V.A.3. above and is implementing the revised storm water management program and its components, the Permittee does not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of the same receiving water limitations unless directed by the Regional Water Board to modify current BMPs or develop additional BMPs.

B. Ground Water Limitations – Not Applicable

VI. PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

1. Federal Standard Provisions. Each Permittee shall comply with all Standard Provisions included in Attachment D of this Order, in accordance with 40 CFR sections 122.41 and 122.42.

2. Legal Authority

a. Each Permittee must establish and maintain adequate legal authority, within its respective jurisdiction, to control pollutant discharges into and from its MS4 through ordinance, statute, permit, contract or similar means. This legal authority must, at a minimum, authorize or enable the Permittee to:

i. Control the contribution of pollutants to its MS4 from storm water discharges associated with industrial and construction activity and control the quality of storm water discharged from industrial and construction sites. This requirement applies both to industrial and construction sites with coverage under an NPDES permit, as well as to those sites that do not have coverage under an NPDES permit.

ii. Prohibit all non-storm water discharges through the MS4 to receiving waters not otherwise authorized or conditionally exempt pursuant to Part III.A;

iii. Prohibit and eliminate illicit discharges and illicit connections to the MS4;

iv. Control the discharge of spills, dumping, or disposal of materials other than storm water to its MS4;

v. Require compliance with conditions in Permittee ordinances, permits, contracts or orders (i.e., hold dischargers to its MS4 accountable for their contributions of pollutants and flows);

vi. Utilize enforcement mechanisms to require compliance with applicable ordinances, permits, contracts, or orders;

vii. Control the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the shared MS4 to another portion of the MS4 through interagency agreements among Co-permittees;

viii. Control of the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the shared MS4 to another portion of the MS4 through interagency agreements with other owners of the MS4 such as the State of California Department of Transportation;

ix. Carry out all inspections, surveillance, and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with applicable municipal ordinances, permits, contracts and orders, and with the provisions of this Order, including the prohibition of non-storm water discharges into the MS4 and receiving waters. This means the Permittee must have authority to enter, monitor, inspect, take measurements, review and copy records, and require regular reports from entities discharging into its MS4;

x. Require the use of control measures to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to achieve water quality standards/receiving water limitations;

xi. Require that structural BMPs are properly operated and maintained; and

xii. Require documentation on the operation and maintenance of structural BMPs and their effectiveness in reducing the discharge of pollutants to the MS4.

b. Each Permittee must submit a statement certified by its chief legal counsel that the Permittee has the legal authority within its jurisdiction to implement and enforce each of the requirements contained in 40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A-F) and this Order. Each Permittee shall submit this certification annually as part of its Annual Report beginning with the first Annual Report required under this Order. These statements must include:

i. Citation of applicable municipal ordinances or other appropriate legal authorities and their relationship to the requirements of 40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A)-(F) and of this Order; and

ii. Identification of the local administrative and legal procedures available to mandate compliance with applicable municipal ordinances identified in subsection (i) above and therefore with the conditions of this Order, and a statement as to whether enforcement actions can be completed administratively or whether they must be commenced and completed in the judicial system.

3. Fiscal Resources

a. Each Permittee shall conduct a fiscal analysis of the annual capital and operation and maintenance expenditures necessary to implement the requirements of this Order.

b. Each Permittee shall also enumerate and describe in its Annual Report the source(s) of funds used in the past year, and proposed for the coming year, to meet necessary expenditures on the Permittee's storm water management program.

4. Responsibilities of the Permittees

a. Each Permittee is required to comply with the requirements of this Order applicable to discharges within its boundaries. Permittees are not responsible for the implementation of the provisions applicable to other Permittees. Each Permittee shall:

i. Comply with the requirements of this Order and any modifications thereto.

ii. Coordinate among its internal departments and agencies, as necessary, to facilitate the implementation of the requirements of this Order applicable to such Permittees in an efficient and cost-effective manner.

iii. Participate in intra-agency coordination (e.g. Planning Department, Fire Department, Building and Safety, Code Enforcement, Public Health, Parks and Recreation, and others) and inter-agency coordination (e.g. co-Permittees, other NPDES permittees) necessary to successfully implement the provisions of this Order.

5. Public Review

a. All documents submitted to the Regional Water Board in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Order shall be made available to members of the public pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. § 552 (as amended)) and the Public Records Act (Cal. Government Code § 6250 et seq.).

b. All documents submitted to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer for approval shall be made available to the public for a 30-day period to allow for public comment.

6. Regional Water Board Review

Any formal determination or approval made by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer pursuant to the provisions of this Order may be reviewed by the Regional Water Board. A Permittee(s) or a member of the public may request such review upon petition within 30 days of the effective date of the notification of such decision to the Permittee(s) and interested parties on file at the Regional Water Board.

7. Reopener and Modification

a. This Order may be modified, revoked, reissued, or terminated in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR sections 122.44, 122.62, 122.63, 122.64, 124.5, 125.62, and 125.64. Causes for taking such actions include, but are not limited to:

i. Endangerment to human health or the environment resulting from the permitted activity, including information that the discharge(s) regulated by this Order may have the potential to cause or contribute to adverse impacts on water quality and/or beneficial uses;

ii. Acquisition of newly-obtained information that would have justified the application of different conditions if known at the time of Order adoption;

iii. To address changed conditions identified in required reports or other sources deemed significant by the Regional Water Board;

iv. To incorporate provisions as a result of future amendments to the Basin Plan, such as a new or revised water quality objective or the adoption or reconsideration of a TMDL, including the program of implementation. Within 18 months of the effective date of a revised TMDL or as soon as practicable thereafter, where the revisions warrant a change to the provisions of this Order, the Regional Water Board may modify this Order consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the revised WLA(s), including the program of implementation;

v. To incorporate provisions as a result of new or amended statewide water quality control plans or policies adopted by the State Water Board, or in consideration of any State Water Board action regarding the precedential language of State Water Board Order WQ 99-05;

vi. To incorporate provisions as a result of the promulgation of new or amended federal or state laws or regulations, USEPA guidance concerning regulated activities, or judicial decisions that becomes effective after adoption of this Order.

vii. To incorporate effluent limitations for toxic constituents determined to be present in significant amount in the discharge through a more comprehensive monitoring program included as part of this Order and based on the results of the reasonable potential analysis;

viii. In accordance with the provisions set forth in 40 CFR Parts 122 and 124, to include requirements for the implementation of the watershed management approach or to include new Minimum Levels (MLs); and/or

ix. To include provisions or modifications to WQBELs in Part VI.E and Attachments L-R in this Order prior to the final compliance deadlines, if practicable, that would allow an action-based, BMP compliance demonstration approach with regard to final WQBELs for storm water discharges. Such modifications shall be based on the Regional Water Board's evaluation of whether Watershed Management Programs in Part VI.C. have resulted in attainment of interim WQBELs for storm water and review of relevant research, including but not limited to data and information provided by Permittees and other stakeholders, on storm water quality and the efficacy and reliability of storm water control technologies. Provisions or modifications to WQBELs in Part VI.E. shall only be included in this Order where there is evidence that storm water control technologies can reliably achieve final WQBELs.

b. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, this Order may be terminated or modified for cause, including, but not limited to:

i. Violation of any term or condition contained in this Order;

ii. Obtaining this Order by misrepresentation, or failure to disclose all relevant facts; or

iii. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge.

c. The filing of a request by a Permittee for a modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any condition of this Order.

d. This Order may be modified to make corrections or allowances for changes in the permitted activity, following the procedures at 40 CFR section 122.63, if processed as a minor modification. Minor modifications may only:

i. Correct typographical errors; or

ii. Require more frequent monitoring or reporting by a Permittee.

8. Any discharge of waste to any point(s) other than specifically described in this Order is prohibited, and constitutes a violation of this Order.

9. A copy of this Order shall be maintained by each Permittee so as to be available during normal business hours to Permittee employees responsible for implementation of the provisions of this Order and members of the public.

10. The discharge of any product registered under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act to any waste stream that may ultimately be released to waters of the United States, is prohibited, unless specifically authorized elsewhere in this Order or another NPDES permit. This requirement is not applicable to products used for lawn and agricultural purposes.

11. Oil or oily material, chemicals, refuse, or other pollutionable materials shall not be stored or deposited in areas where they may be picked up by rainfall and carried off of the property and/or discharged to surface waters. Any such spill of such materials shall be contained and removed immediately.

12. If there is any storage of hazardous or toxic materials or hydrocarbons at a facility owned and/or operated by a Permittee and if the facility is not manned at all times, a 24-hour emergency response telephone number shall be prominently posted where it can easily be read from the outside.

13. Enforcement

a. Violation of any of the provisions of this Order may subject the violator to any of the penalties described herein or in Attachment D of this Order, or any combination thereof, at the discretion of the prosecuting authority; except that only one kind of penalty may be applied for each kind of violation.

b. Failure to comply with provisions or requirements of this Order, or violation of other applicable laws or regulations governing discharges through the MS4 to receiving waters, may subject a Permittee to administrative or civil liabilities, criminal penalties, and/or other enforcement remedies to ensure compliance. Additionally, certain violations may subject a Permittee to civil or criminal enforcement from appropriate local, state, or federal law enforcement entities.

c. The California Water Code provides that any person who violates a waste discharge requirement or a provision of the California Water Code is subject to civil penalties of up to $5,000 per day, $10,000 per day, or $25,000 per day of

violation, or when the violation involves the discharge of pollutants, is subject to civil penalties of up to $10 per gallon per day or $25 per gallon per day of violation; or some combination thereof, depending on the violation, or upon the combination of violations.

d. California Water Code section 13385(h)(1) requires the Regional Water Board to assess a mandatory minimum penalty of three-thousand dollars ($3,000) for each serious violation. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13385(h)(2), a "serious violation" is defined as any waste discharge that violates the effluent limitations contained in the applicable waste discharge requirements for a Group II pollutant by 20 percent or more, or for a Group I pollutant by 40 percent or more. Appendix A of 40 CFR section 123.45 specifies the Group I and II pollutants. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13385.1(a)(1), a "serious violation" is also defined as "a failure to file a discharge monitoring report required pursuant to Section 13383 for each complete period of 30 days following the deadline for submitting the report, if the report is designed to ensure compliance with limitations contained in waste discharge requirements that contain effluent limitations."

e. California Water Code section 13385(i) requires the Regional Water Board to assess a mandatory minimum penalty of three-thousand dollars ($3,000) for each violation whenever a person violates a waste discharge requirement effluent limitation in any period of six consecutive months, except that the requirement to assess the mandatory minimum penalty shall not be applicable to the first three violations within that time period.

f. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13385.1(d), for the purposes of section 13385.1 and subdivisions (h), (i), and (j) of section 13385, "effluent limitation" means a numeric restriction or a numerically expressed narrative restriction, on the quantity, discharge rate, concentration, or toxicity units of a pollutant or pollutants that may be discharged from an authorized location. An effluent limitation may be final or interim, and may be expressed as a prohibition. An effluent limitation, for these purposes, does not include a receiving water limitation, a compliance schedule, or a best management practice.

g. Unlike subdivision (c) of California Water Code section 13385, where violations of effluent limitations may be assessed administrative civil liability on a per day basis, the mandatory minimum penalties provisions identified above require the Regional Water Board to assess mandatory minimum penalties for "each violation" of an effluent limitation. Some water quality-based effluent limitations in Attachments L through R of this Order (e.g., trash, as described immediately below) are expressed as annual effluent limitations. Therefore, for such limitations, there can be no more than one violation of each interim or final effluent limitation per year.

h. Trash TMDLs.

i. Consistent with the 2009 amendments to Order No. 01-182 to incorporate the Los Angeles River Trash TMDL, the water quality-based effluent limitations in Attachments L through R of this Order for trash are expressed as annual effluent limitations. Therefore, for such limitations, there can be no more than one violation of each interim or final effluent limitation per year. Trash is considered a Group I pollutant, as specified in Appendix A to 40 CFR section 123.45. Therefore, each annual violation of a trash effluent limitation in Attachments L through R of this Order by forty percent or more would be considered a "serious violation" under California Water Code section 13385(h). With respect to the final effluent limitation of zero trash, any detectable discharge of trash necessarily is a serious violation, in accordance with the State Water Board's Enforcement Policy. Violations of the effluent limitations in Attachments L through R of this Order would not constitute "chronic" violations that would give rise to mandatory liability under California Water Code section 13385(i) because four or more violations of the effluent limitations subject to a mandatory penalty cannot occur in a period of six consecutive months.

ii. For the purposes of enforcement under California Water Code section 13385, subdivisions (a), (b), and (c), not every storm event may result in trash discharges. In trash TMDLs adopted by the Regional Water Board, the Regional Water Board states that improperly deposited trash is mobilized during storm events of greater than 0.25 inches of precipitation. Therefore, violations of the effluent limitations are limited to the days of a storm event of greater than 0.25 inches. Once a Permittee has violated the annual effluent limitation, any subsequent discharges of trash during any day of a storm event of greater than 0.25 inches during the same storm year constitutes an additional "day in which the violation [of the effluent limitation] occurs".

14. This Order does not exempt any Permittee from compliance with any other laws, regulations, or ordinances that may be applicable.

15. The provisions of this Order are severable. If any provisions of this Order or the application of any provision of this Order to any circumstance is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances and the remainder of this Order shall not be affected.

B. Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) Requirements

1. Dischargers shall comply with the MRP and future revisions thereto, in Attachment E of this Order or may, in coordination with an approved Watershed Management Program per Part VI.C, implement a customized monitoring program that achieves the five Primary Objectives set forth in Part II.A. of Attachment E and includes the elements set forth in Part II.E. of Attachment E.

2. Compliance Determination for Commingled Discharges

a. For commingled discharges addressed by a TMDL, a Permittee shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of Part E as specified at Part E.2.b.

b. For commingled discharges not addressed by a TMDL, a Permittee shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of Part V.A as follows:

i. Pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.26(a)(3)(vi), each Permittee is only responsible for discharges from the MS4 for which they are owners and/or operators.

ii. Where Permittees have commingled discharges to the receiving water, or where Permittees' discharges commingle in the receiving water, compliance in the receiving water shall be determined for the group of Permittees as a whole unless an individual Permittee demonstrates that its discharge did not cause or contribute to the exceedance, pursuant to subpart iv. below.

iii. For purposes of compliance determination, each Permittee is responsible for demonstrating that its discharge did not cause or contribute to an exceedance of the receiving water limitation in the target receiving water.

iv. A Permittee may demonstrate that its discharge did not cause or contribute to an exceedance of a receiving water limitation in one of the following ways:

(1) Demonstrate that there was no discharge from the Permittee's MS4 into the applicable receiving water during the relevant time period;

(2) Demonstrate that the discharge from the Permittee's MS4 was controlled to a level that did not cause or contribute to the exceedance in the receiving water;

(3) Demonstrate that there is an alternative source of the pollutant that caused the exceedance, that the pollutant is not typically associated with MS4 discharges, and that the pollutant was not discharged from the Permittee's MS4; or

(4) Demonstrate that the Permittee is in compliance with the Watershed Management Programs provisions under VI.C.

C. Watershed Management Programs

1. General

a. The purpose of this Part VI.C is to allow Permittees the flexibility to develop Watershed Management Programs to implement the requirements of this Order

on a watershed scale through customized strategies, control measures, and BMPs.

b. Participation in a Watershed Management Program is voluntary and allows a Permittee to address the highest watershed priorities, including complying with the requirements of Part V.A. (Receiving Water Limitations), Part VI.E (Total Maximum Daily Load Provisions) and Attachments L through R, by customizing the control measures in Parts III.A.4 (Prohibitions – Non-Storm Water Discharges) and VI.D (Minimum Control Measures).

c. Customized strategies, control measures, and BMPs shall be implemented on a watershed basis, where applicable, through each Permittee's storm water management program and/or collectively by all participating Permittees through a Watershed Management Program.

d. The Watershed Management Programs shall ensure that discharges from the Permittee's MS4: (i) achieve applicable water quality-based effluent limitations in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R pursuant to the corresponding compliance schedules, (ii) do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations in Parts V.A and VI.E and Attachments L through R, and (iii) do not include non-storm water discharges that are effectively prohibited pursuant to Part III.A. The programs shall also ensure that controls are implemented to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) pursuant to Part IV.A.1.

e. Watershed Management Programs shall be developed either collaboratively or individually using the Regional Water Board's Watershed Management Areas (WMAs). Where appropriate, WMAs may be separated into subwatersheds to focus water quality prioritization and implementation efforts by receiving water.

f. Each Watershed Management Program shall be consistent with Part VI.C.5-C.8 and shall:

i. Prioritize water quality issues resulting from storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4 to receiving waters within each WMA,

ii. Identify and implement strategies, control measures, and BMPs to achieve the outcomes specified in Part VI.C.1.d,

iii. Execute an integrated monitoring program and assessment program pursuant to Attachment E – MRP, Part IV to determine progress towards achieving applicable limitations and/or action levels in Attachment G, and

iv. Modify strategies, control measures, and BMPs as necessary based on analysis of monitoring data collected pursuant to the MRP to ensure that applicable water quality-based effluent limitations and receiving water limitations and other milestones set forth in the Watershed Management Program are achieved in the required timeframes.

v. Provide appropriate opportunity for meaningful stakeholder input, including but not limited to, a permit-wide watershed management program technical advisory committee (TAC) that will advise and participate in the development of the Watershed Management Programs and enhanced Watershed Management Programs from month 6 through the date of program approval. The composition of the TAC may include at least one Permittee representative from each Watershed Management Area for which a Watershed Management Program will be developed, and must include a minimum of one public representative from a non-governmental organization with public membership, and staff from the Regional Water Board and USEPA Region IX.

g. Permittees may elect to develop an enhanced Watershed Management Program (EWMP). An EWMP is one that comprehensively evaluates opportunities, within the participating Permittees' collective jurisdictional area in a Watershed Management Area, for collaboration among Permittees and other partners on multi-benefit regional projects that, wherever feasible, retain (i) all non-storm water runoff and (ii) all storm water runoff from the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event for the drainage areas tributary to the projects, while also achieving other benefits including flood control and water supply, among others. In drainage areas within the EWMP area where retention of the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event is not feasible, the EWMP shall include a Reasonable Assurance Analysis to demonstrate that applicable water quality based effluent limitations and receiving water limitations shall be achieved through implementation of other watershed control measures. An EWMP shall:

i. Be consistent with the provisions in Part VI.C.1.a.-f and VI.C.5-C.8;

ii. Incorporate applicable State agency input on priority setting and other key implementation issues;

iii. Provide for meeting water quality standards and other CWA obligations by utilizing provisions in the CWA and its implementing regulations, policies and guidance;

iv. Include multi-benefit regional projects to ensure that MS4 discharges achieve compliance with all final WQBELs set forth in Part VI.E. and do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations in Part V.A. by retaining through infiltration or capture and reuse the storm water volume from the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm for the drainage areas tributary to the multi-benefit regional projects.;

v. In drainage areas where retention of the storm water volume from the 85th percentile, 24-hour event is not technically feasible, include other watershed control measures to ensure that MS4 discharges achieve compliance with all interim and final WQBELs set forth in Part VI.E. with compliance deadlines occurring after approval of a EWMP and to ensure that MS4

discharges do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations in Part V.A.;

vi. Maximize the effectiveness of funds through analysis of alternatives and the selection and sequencing of actions needed to address human health and water quality related challenges and non-compliance;

vii. Incorporate effective innovative technologies, approaches and practices, including green infrastructure;

viii. Ensure that existing requirements to comply with technology-based effluent limitations and core requirements (e.g., including elimination of non-storm water discharges of pollutants through the MS4, and controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the maximum extent practicable) are not delayed;

ix. Ensure that a financial strategy is in place.

2. Compliance with Receiving Water Limitations Not Otherwise Addressed by a TMDL through a WMP or EWMP

a. For receiving water limitations in Part V.A. associated with water body-pollutant combinations not addressed through a TMDL, but which a Permittee elects to address through a Watershed Management Program or EWMP as set forth in this Part VI.C., a Permittee shall comply as follows:

i. For pollutants that are in the same class[21] as those addressed in a TMDL for the watershed and for which the water body is identified as impaired on the State's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List as of the effective date of this Order:

(1) Permittees shall demonstrate that the Watershed Control Measures to achieve the applicable TMDL provisions identified pursuant to Part VI.C.5.b.iv.(3) will also adequately address contributions of the pollutant(s) within the same class from MS4 discharges to receiving waters, consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the corresponding TMDL provisions, including interim and final requirements and deadlines for their achievement, such that the MS4 discharges of the pollutant(s) will not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations in Part V.A.

(2) Permittees shall include the water body-pollutant combination(s) in the Reasonable Assurance Analysis in Part VI.C.5.b.iv.(5).

(3) Permittees shall identify milestones and dates for their achievement consistent with those in the corresponding TMDL.

[21] Pollutants are considered in a similar class if they have similar fate and transport mechanisms, can be addressed via the same types of control measures, and within the same timeline already contemplated as part of the Watershed Management Program for the TMDL.

ii. For pollutants that are not in the same class as those addressed in a TMDL for the watershed, but for which the water body is identified as impaired on the State's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List as of the effective date of this Order:

(1) Permittees shall assess contributions of the pollutant(s) from MS4 discharges to the receiving waters and sources of the pollutant(s) within the drainage area of the MS4 pursuant to Part VI.C.5.a.iii.

(2) Permittees shall identify Watershed Control Measures pursuant to Part VI.C.5.b. that will adequately address contributions of the pollutant(s) from MS4 discharges to receiving waters such that the MS4 discharges of the pollutant(s) will not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations in Part V.A.

(3) Permittees shall include the water body-pollutant in the Reasonable Assurance Analysis in Part VI.C.5.b.iv.(5).

(4) Permittees shall identify enforceable requirements and milestones and dates for their achievement to control MS4 discharges such that they do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations within a timeframe(s) that is as short as possible, taking into account the technological, operation, and economic factors that affect the design, development, and implementation of the control measures that are necessary. The time between dates shall not exceed one year. Milestones shall relate to a specific water quality endpoint (e.g., x% of the MS4 drainage area is meeting the receiving water limitations) and dates shall relate either to taking a specific action or meeting a milestone.

(5) Where the final date(s) in (4) is beyond the term of this Order, the following conditions shall apply:

(a) For an EWMP, in drainage areas where retention of (i) all non-storm water runoff and (ii) all storm water runoff from the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event will be achieved, each participating Permittee shall continue to target implementation of watershed control measures in its existing storm water management program, including watershed control measures to eliminate non-storm water discharges that are a source of pollutants to receiving waters.

(b) For a WMP and in areas of a EWMP where retention of the volume in (a) is technically infeasible and where the Regional Water Board determines that MS4 discharges cause or contribute to the water quality impairment, participating Permittees may initiate development of a stakeholder-proposed TMDL upon approval of the Watershed Management Program or EWMP. For MS4 discharges from these drainage areas to the receiving waters, any extension of

this compliance mechanism beyond the term of this Order shall be consistent with the implementation schedule in a TMDL for the waterbody pollutant combination(s) adopted by the Regional Water Board.

iii. For pollutants for which there are exceedances of receiving water limitations in Part V.A., but for which the water body is not identified as impaired on the State's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List as of the effective date of this Order:

(1) Upon an exceedance of a receiving water limitation, based on data collected pursuant to the MRP and approved IMPs and CIMPs, Permittees shall assess contributions of the pollutant(s) from MS4 discharges to the receiving waters and sources of the pollutant(s) within the drainage area of the MS4 pursuant to Part VI.C.5.a.iii.

(2) If MS4 discharges are identified as a source of the pollutant(s) that has caused or contributed to, or has the potential to cause or contribute to, the exceedance(s) of receiving water limitations in Part V.A., Permittees shall address contributions of the pollutant(s) from MS4 discharges through modifications to the WMP or EWMP pursuant to Part VI.C.8.a.ii.

(a) In a modified WMP or EWMP, Permittees shall identify Watershed Control Measures pursuant to Part VI.C.5.b. that will adequately address contributions of the pollutant(s) from MS4 discharges to receiving waters such that the MS4 discharges of the pollutant(s) will not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations in Part V.A.

(b) Permittees shall modify the Reasonable Assurance Analysis pursuant to Part VI.C.5.b.iv.(5) to address the pollutant(s).

(c) Permittees shall identify enforceable requirements and milestones and dates for their achievement to control MS4 discharges such that they do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations within a timeframe(s) that is as short as possible, taking into account the technological, operation, and economic factors that affect the design, development, and implementation of the control measures that are necessary. The time between dates shall not exceed one year. Milestones shall relate to a specific water quality endpoint (e.g., x% of the MS4 drainage area is meeting the receiving water limitations) and dates shall relate either to taking a specific action or meeting a milestone.

(d) Where the final date(s) in (4) is beyond the term of this Order, the following conditions shall apply:

(i) For an EWMP, in drainage areas where retention of (i) all non-storm water runoff and (ii) all storm water runoff from the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event will be achieved,

each participating Permittee shall continue to target implementation of watershed control measures in its existing storm water management program, including watershed control measures to eliminate non-storm water discharges that are a source of pollutants to receiving waters.

(ii) For a WMP and in areas of a EWMP where retention of the volume in (a) is technically infeasible, for newly identified exceedances of receiving water limitations, a Permittee may request that the Regional Water Board approve a modification to its WMP or EWMP to include these additional water body-pollutant combinations.

b. A Permittee's full compliance with all requirements and dates for their achievement in an approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP shall constitute a Permittee's compliance with the receiving water limitations provisions in Part V.A. of this Order for the specific water body-pollutant combinations addressed by an approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP.

c. If a Permittee fails to meet any requirement or date for its achievement in an approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP, the Permittee shall be subject to the provisions of Part V.A. for the waterbody-pollutant combination(s) that were to be addressed by the requirement. For water body-pollutant combinations that are not addressed by a TMDL, final compliance with receiving water limitations is determined by verification through monitoring that the receiving water limitation provisions in Part V.A.1 and 2 have been achieved.

d. Upon notification of a Permittee's intent to develop a WMP or EWMP and prior to approval of its WMP or EWMP, a Permittee's full compliance with all of the following requirements shall constitute a Permittee's compliance with the receiving water limitations provisions in Part V.A. not otherwise addressed by a TMDL, if all the following requirements are met:

i. Provides timely notice of its intent to develop a WMP or EWMP,

ii. Meets all interim and final deadlines for development of a WMP or EWMP,

iii. For the area to be covered by the WMP or EWMP, targets implementation of watershed control measures in its existing storm water management program, including watershed control measures to eliminate non-storm water discharges of pollutants through the MS4 to receiving waters, to address known contributions of pollutants from MS4 discharges that cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations, and

iv. Receives final approval of its WMP or EWMP within 28 or 40 months, respectively.

3. Compliance with Receiving Water Limitations Addressed by a TMDL through a WMP or EWMP

a. A Permittee's full compliance with all requirements and dates for their achievement in an approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP shall constitute a Permittee's compliance with provisions pertaining to applicable interim water quality based effluent limitations and interim receiving water limitations in Part VI.E. and Attachments L-R for the pollutant(s) addressed by the approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP.

b. Upon notification of a Permittee's intent to develop a WMP or EWMP and prior to approval of its WMP or EWMP, a Permittee's full compliance with all of the following requirements shall constitute a Permittee's compliance with the receiving water limitations provisions in Part V.A., if all the following requirements are met:

i. Provides timely notice of its intent to develop a WMP or EWMP,

ii. Meets all interim and final deadlines for development of a WMP or EWMP,

iii. For the area to be covered by the WMP or EWMP, targets implementation of watershed control measures in its existing storm water management program, including watershed control measures to eliminate non-storm water discharges of pollutants through the MS4 to receiving waters, to address known contributions of pollutants from MS4 discharges that cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations, and

iv. Receives final approval of its WMP or EWMP within 28 or 40 months, respectively.

c. Subdivision b. does not apply to receiving water limitations corresponding to final compliance deadlines pursuant to TMDL provisions in Part VI.E. that have passed or will occur prior to approval of a WMP or EWMP.

4. Process

a. Timelines for Implementation

i. Implementation of the following requirements shall occur per the schedule specified in Table 9 below:

Table 9. Watershed Management Program Implementation Requirements

Part	Provision	Due Date
VI.C.4.b	Notify Regional Water Board of intent to develop Watershed Management Program or enhanced WMP and request submittal date for draft program plan	6 months after Order effective date
VI.C.4.c	For Permittee(s) that elect not to implement the conditions of Part VI.C.4.c.i or c.ii, submit draft plan to Regional Water Board	1 year after Order effective date
VI.C.4.c	For Permittee(s) that elect to implement the conditions of Part VI.C.4.c.i or c.ii, submit draft plan to Regional Water Board	18 months after Order effective date
VI.C.4.c.iv	For Permittees that elect to collaborate on an enhanced WMP that meets the requirements of Part VI.C.4.c.iv,submit draft plan to Regional Water Board	18 months after Order effective date, provide final work plan for development of enhanced WMP 30 months after Order effective date, submit draft plan
VI.C.4.c	Comments provided to Permittees by Regional Water Board	4 months after submittal of draft plan
VI.C.4.c	Submit final plan to Regional Water Board	3 months after receipt of Regional Water Board comments on draft plan
VI.C.4.c	Approval or denial of final plan by Regional Water Board or by the Executive Officer on behalf of the Regional Water Board	3 months after submittal of final plan
VI.C.6	Begin implementation of Watershed Management Program or EWMP	Upon approval of final plan
VI.C.8	Comprehensive evaluation of Watershed Management	Every two years from date of

	Program or EWMP and submittal of modifications to plan	approval

b. Permittees that elect to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP must notify the Regional Water Board no later than six months after the effective date of this Order.

i. Such notification shall specify if the Permittee(s) are requesting a 12-month or 18-month submittal date for the draft Watershed Management Program, per Part VI.C.4.c.i – ii, or if the Permittees are requesting a 18/30-month submittal date for the draft EWMP per Part VI.C.4.c.iv.

ii. As part of their notice of intent to develop a WMP or EWMP, Permittees shall identify all applicable interim and final trash WQBELs and all other final WQBELs and receiving water limitations pursuant to Part VI.E. and the applicable attachment(s) with compliance deadlines occurring prior to approval of a WMP or EWMP. Permittees shall identify watershed control measures, where possible from existing TMDL implementation plans, that will be implemented by participating Permittees concurrently with the development of a Watershed Management Program or EWMP to ensure that MS4 discharges achieve compliance with applicable interim and final trash WQBELs and all other final WQBELs and receiving water limitations set forth in Part VI.E. and the applicable attachment(s) by the applicable compliance deadlines occurring prior to approval of a WMP or EWMP.

iii. As part of their notification, Permittees electing to develop an EWMP shall submit all of the following in addition to the requirements of Part VI.C.4.b.i.-ii.:

(1) Plan concept and geographical scope,

(2) Cost estimate for plan development,

(3) Executed MOU/agreement among participating Permittees to fund plan development, or final draft MOU among participating Permittees along with a signed letter of intent from each participating City Manager or head of agency. If a final draft MOU is submitted, the MOU shall be fully executed by all participating Permittees within 12 months of the effective date of this Order.

(4) Interim milestones for plan development and deadlines for their achievement,

(5) Identification of, and commitment to fully implement, one structural BMP or a suite of BMPs at a scale that provides meaningful water quality improvement within each watershed covered by the plan within 30 months of the effective date of this Order in addition to

watershed control measures to be implemented pursuant to b.ii. above. The structural BMP or suite of BMPs shall be subject to approval by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, and

(6) Demonstration that the requirements in Parts VI.C.4.c.iv.(1) and (2) have been met.

c. Permittees that elect to develop a Watershed Management Program shall submit a draft plan to the Regional Water Board as follows:

i. For Permittees that elect to collaborate on the development of a Watershed Management Program, Permittees shall submit the draft Watershed Management Program no later than 18 months after the effective date of this Order if the following conditions are met in greater than 50% of the land area covered by the WMP:

(1) Demonstrate that there are LID ordinances in place and/or commence development of a Low Impact Development (LID) ordinance(s) meeting the requirements of this Order's Planning and Land Development Program within 60 days of the effective date of the Order and have a draft ordinance within 6 months of the effective date of the Order, and

(2) Demonstrate that there are green streets policies in place and/or commence development of a policy(ies) that specifies the use of green street strategies for transportation corridors within 60 days of the effective date of the Order and have a draft policy within 6 months of the effective date of the Order.

(3) Demonstrate in the notification of the intent to develop a Watershed Management Program that Parts VI.C.4.c.i(1) and (2) have been met in greater than 50% of the watershed area.

ii. For a Permittee that elects to develop an individual Watershed Management Program, the Permittee shall submit the draft Watershed Management Program no later than 18 months after the effective date of this Order if the following conditions are met:

(1) Demonstrate that there is a LID ordinance in place for the Permittee's jurisdiction and/or commence development of a Low Impact Development (LID) ordinance for the Permittee's jurisdiction meeting the requirements of this Order's Planning and Land Development Program within 60 days of the effective date of the Order and have a draft ordinance within 6 months of the effective date of the Order, and

(2) Demonstrate that there is a green streets policy in place for the Permittee's jurisdiction and/or commence development of a policy

that specifies the use of green street strategies for transportation corridors within the Permittee's jurisdiction within 60 days of the effective date of the Order and have a draft policy within 6 months of the effective date of the Order.

(3) Demonstrate in the notification of the intent to develop a Watershed Management Program that Parts VI.C.4.c.ii.(1) and (2) have been met.

iii. For Permittees that elect not to implement the conditions under Part VI.C.4.c.i. or Part VI.C.4.c.ii., Permittees shall submit the draft Watershed Management Program no later than 12 months after the effective date of this Order.

iv. For Permittees that elect to collaborate on the development of an EWMP, Permittees shall submit the work plan for development of the EWMP no later than 18 months after the effective date of this Order, and shall submit the draft program no later than 30 months after the effective date of this Order if the following conditions are met in greater than 50% of the land area in the watershed:

(1) Demonstrate that there are LID ordinances in place and/or commence development of a Low Impact Development (LID) ordinance(s) meeting the requirements of this Order's Planning and Land Development Program within 60 days of the effective date of the Order and have a draft ordinance within 6 months of the effective date of the Order, and

(2) Demonstrate that there are green streets policies in place and/or commence development of a policy(ies) that specifies the use of green street strategies for transportation corridors within 60 days of the effective date of the Order and have a draft policy within 6 months of the effective date of the Order.

(3) Demonstrate in the notification of the intent to develop an EWMP that Parts VI.C.4.c.iv.(1) and (2) have been met in greater than 50% of the watershed area.

d. Until the Watershed Management Program or EWMP is approved by the Regional Water Board or by the Executive Officer on behalf of the Regional Water Board, Permittees that elect to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP shall:

i. Continue to implement watershed control measures in their existing storm water management programs, including actions within each of the six categories of minimum control measures consistent with 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv),

ii. Continue to implement watershed control measures to eliminate non-storm water discharges through the MS4 that are a source of pollutants to receiving waters consistent with CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii), and

iii. Implement watershed control measures, where possible from existing TMDL implementation plans, to ensure that MS4 discharges achieve compliance with interim and final trash WQBELs and all other final WQBELs and receiving water limitations pursuant to Part VI.E. and set forth in Attachments L through R by the applicable compliance deadlines occurring prior to approval of a WMP or EWMP.

e. Permittees that do not elect to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP, or that do not have an approved WMP or EWMP within 28 or 40 months, respectively, of the effective date of this Order, shall be subject to the baseline requirements in Part VI.D and shall demonstrate compliance with receiving water limitations pursuant to Part V.A. and with applicable interim water quality-based effluent limitations in Part VI.E pursuant to subparts VI.E.2.d.i.(1)-(3).

f. Permittees subject to the Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Bacteria Indicator TMDL shall submit a Comprehensive Bacteria Reduction Plan (CBRP) for dry weather to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer no later than nine months after the effective date of this Order. The CBRP shall describe, in detail, the specific actions that have been taken or will be taken to achieve compliance with the dry weather water quality-based effluent limitations and the receiving water limitations for the Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Bacteria Indicator TMDL by December 31, 2015. The CBRP shall also establish a schedule for developing a CBRP to comply with the water quality-based effluent limitations and the receiving water limitations for the Middle Santa Ana River Bacteria TMDL during wet weather by December 31, 2025. The CBRP may be developed in lieu of the Watershed Management Program for MS4 discharges of bacteria within the Middle Santa Ana River Watershed.

g. Permittees may request an extension of the deadlines for notification of intent to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP, submission of a draft plan, and submission of a final plan. The extension is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board or the Executive Officer. Permittees that are granted an extension for any deadlines for development of the WMP/EWMP shall be subject to the baseline requirements in Part VI.D and shall demonstrate compliance with receiving water limitations pursuant to Part V.A. and with applicable interim water quality-based effluent limitations in Part VI.E pursuant to subparts VI.E.2.d.i.(1)-(3) until the Permittee has an approved WMP/EWMP in place.

5. Program Development

a. Identification of Water Quality Priorities

Permittees shall identify the water quality priorities within each WMA that will be addressed by the Watershed Management Program. At a minimum, these priorities shall include achieving applicable water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations established pursuant to TMDLs, as set forth in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R of this Order.

i. Water Quality Characterization. Each plan shall include an evaluation of existing water quality conditions, including characterization of storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4 and receiving water quality, to support identification and prioritization/sequencing of management actions.

ii. Water Body-Pollutant Classification. On the basis of the evaluation of existing water quality conditions, water body-pollutant combinations shall be classified into one of the following three categories:

(1) Category 1 (Highest Priority): Water body-pollutant combinations for which water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations are established in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R of this Order.

(2) Category 2 (High Priority): Pollutants for which data indicate water quality impairment in the receiving water according to the State's Water Quality Control Policy for Developing California's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List (State Listing Policy) and for which MS4 discharges may be causing or contributing to the impairment.

(3) Category 3 (Medium Priority): Pollutants for which there are insufficient data to indicate water quality impairment in the receiving water according to the State's Listing Policy, but which exceed applicable receiving water limitations contained in this Order and for which MS4 discharges may be causing or contributing to the exceedance.

iii. Source Assessment. Utilizing existing information, potential sources within the watershed for the water body-pollutant combinations in Categories 1 - 3 shall be identified.

(1) Permittees shall identify known and suspected storm water and non-storm water pollutant sources in discharges to the MS4 and from the MS4 to receiving waters and any other stressors related to MS4 discharges causing or contributing to the water quality priorities. The identification of known and suspected sources of the highest water quality priorities shall consider the following:

(a) Review of available data, including but not limited to:

(i) Findings from the Permittees' Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharge Elimination Programs;

(ii) Findings from the Permittees' Industrial/Commercial Facilities Programs;

(iii) Findings from the Permittees' Development Construction Programs;

(iv) Findings from the Permittees' Public Agency Activities Programs;

(v) TMDL source investigations;

(vi) Watershed model results;

(vii) Findings from the Permittees' monitoring programs, including but not limited to TMDL compliance monitoring and receiving water monitoring; and

(viii) Any other pertinent data, information, or studies related to pollutant sources and conditions that contribute to the highest water quality priorities.

(b) Locations of the Permittees' MS4s, including, at a minimum, all MS4 major outfalls and major structural controls for storm water and non-storm water that discharge to receiving waters.

(c) Other known and suspected sources of pollutants in non-storm water or storm water discharges from the MS4 to receiving waters within the WMA.

iv. Prioritization. Based on the findings of the source assessment, the issues within each watershed shall be prioritized and sequenced. Watershed priorities shall include at a minimum:

(1) TMDLs

(a) Controlling pollutants for which there are water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with interim or final compliance deadlines within the permit term, or TMDL compliance deadlines that have already passed and limitations have not been achieved.

(b) Controlling pollutants for which there are water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with interim or final compliance deadlines between September 6, 2012 and October 25, 2017.

(2) Other Receiving Water Considerations

(a) Controlling pollutants for which data indicate impairment or exceedances of receiving water limitations in the receiving water and the findings from the source assessment implicates discharges from the MS4 shall be considered the second highest priority.

b. Selection of Watershed Control Measures

i. Permittees shall identify strategies, control measures, and BMPs to implement through their individual storm water management programs, and collectively on a watershed scale, with the goal of creating an efficient program to focus individual and collective resources on watershed priorities.

ii. The objectives of the Watershed Control Measures shall include:

(1) Prevent or eliminate non-storm water discharges to the MS4 that are a source of pollutants from the MS4 to receiving waters.

(2) Implement pollutant controls necessary to achieve all applicable interim and final water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations pursuant to corresponding compliance schedules.

(3) Ensure that discharges from the MS4 do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations.

iii. Watershed Control Measures may include:

(1) Structural and/or non-structural controls and operation and maintenance procedures that are designed to achieve applicable water quality-based effluent limitations, receiving water limitations in Part VI.E and/or Attachments L through R;

(2) Retrofitting areas of existing development known or suspected to contribute to the highest water quality priorities with regional or sub-regional controls or management measures; and

(3) Stream and/or habitat rehabilitation or restoration projects where stream and/or habitat rehabilitation or restoration are necessary for, or will contribute to demonstrable improvements in the physical, chemical, and biological receiving water conditions and restoration and/or protection of water quality standards in receiving waters.

iv. The following provisions of this Order shall be incorporated as part of the Watershed Management Program:

(1) Minimum Control Measures.

(a) Permittees shall assess the minimum control measures (MCMs) as defined in Part VI.D.4 to Part VI.D.10 of this Order to identify opportunities for focusing resources on the high priority issues in each watershed. For each of the following minimum control measures, Permittees shall identify potential modifications that will address watershed priorities:

(i) Development Construction Program

(ii) Industrial/Commercial Facilities Program

(iii) Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharges Detection and Elimination Program

(iv) Public Agency Activities Program

(v) Public Information and Participation Program

(b) At a minimum, the Watershed Management Program shall include management programs consistent with 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)-(D).

(c) If the Permittee(s) elects to eliminate a control measure identified in Parts VI.D.4, VI.D.5, VI.D.6 and VI.D.8 to VI.D.10 because that specific control measure is not applicable to the Permittee(s), the Permittee(s) shall provide a justification for its elimination. The Planning and Land Development Program is not eligible for elimination.

(d) Such customized actions, once approved as part of the Watershed Management Program, shall replace in part or in whole the requirements in Parts VI.D.4, VI.D.5, VI.D.6 and VI.D.8 to VI.D.10 for participating Permittees.

(2) Non-Storm Water Discharge Measures. Where Permittees identify non-storm water discharges from the MS4 as a source of pollutants that cause or contribute to exceedance of receiving water limitations, the Watershed Control Measures shall include strategies, control measures, and/or BMPs that must be implemented to effectively eliminate the source of pollutants consistent with Parts III.A and VI.D.10. These may include measures to prohibit the non-storm water discharge to the MS4, additional BMPs to reduce pollutants in the non-storm water discharge or conveyed by the non-storm water discharge,

diversion to a sanitary sewer for treatment, or strategies to require the non-storm water discharge to be separately regulated under a general NPDES permit.

(3) TMDL Control Measures. Permittees shall compile control measures that have been identified in TMDLs and corresponding implementation plans. Permittees shall identify those control measures to be modified, if any, to most effectively address TMDL requirements within the watershed. If not sufficiently identified in previous documents, or if implementation plans have not yet been developed (e.g., USEPA established TMDLs), the Permittees shall evaluate and identify control measures to achieve water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations established in this Order pursuant to these TMDLs.

(a) TMDL control measures shall include where necessary control measures to address both storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4.

(b) TMDL control measures may include baseline or customized activities covered under the general MCM categories in Part VI.D as well as BMPs and other control measures covered under the non-storm water discharge provisions of Part III.A of this Order.

(c) The WMP shall include, at a minimum, those actions that will be implemented during the permit term to achieve interim and/or final water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with compliance deadlines within the permit term.

(4) Each plan shall include the following components:

(a) Identification of specific structural controls and non-structural best management practices, including operational source control and pollution prevention, and any other actions or programs to achieve all water quality-based effluent limitations and receiving water limitations contained in this Part VI.E and Attachments L through R to which the Permittee(s) is subject;

(b) For each structural control and non-structural best management practice, the number, type, and location(s) and/or frequency of implementation;

(c) For any pollution prevention measures, the nature, scope, and timing of implementation;

(d) For each structural control and non-structural best management practice, interim milestones and dates for achievement to ensure that TMDL compliance deadlines will be met; and

(e) The plan shall clearly identify the responsibilities of each participating Permittee for implementation of watershed control measures.

(5) Permittees shall conduct a Reasonable Assurance Analysis for each water body-pollutant combination addressed by the Watershed Management Program. A Reasonable Assurance Analysis (RAA) shall be quantitative and performed using a peer-reviewed model in the public domain. Models to be considered for the RAA, without exclusion, are the Watershed Management Modeling System (WMMS), Hydrologic Simulation Program-FORTRAN (HSPF), and the Structural BMP Prioritization and Analysis Tool (SBPAT). The RAA shall commence with assembly of all available, relevant subwatershed data collected within the last 10 years, including land use and pollutant loading data, establishment of quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) criteria, QA/QC checks of the data, and identification of the data set meeting the criteria for use in the analysis. Data on performance of watershed control measures needed as model input shall be drawn only from peer-reviewed sources. These data shall be statistically analyzed to determine the best estimate of performance and the confidence limits on that estimate for the pollutants to be evaluated. The objective of the RAA shall be to demonstrate the ability of Watershed Management Programs and EWMPs to ensure that Permittees' MS4 discharges achieve applicable water quality based effluent limitations and do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations.

(a) Permittees shall demonstrate using the RAA that the activities and control measures identified in the Watershed Control Measures will achieve applicable water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations in Attachments L through R with compliance deadlines during the permit term.

(b) Where the TMDL Provisions in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R do not include interim or final water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with compliance deadlines during the permit term, Permittees shall identify interim milestones and dates for their achievement to ensure adequate progress toward achieving interim and final water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with deadlines beyond the permit term.

(c) For water body-pollutant combinations not addressed by TMDLs, Permittees shall demonstrate using the RAA that the activities and control measures identified in the Watershed Control Measures will achieve applicable receiving water limitations as soon as possible.

(6) Permittees shall provide documentation that they have the necessary legal authority to implement the Watershed Control Measures identified in the plan, or that other legal authority exists to compel implementation of the Watershed Control Measures.

c. Compliance Schedules

Permittees shall incorporate compliance schedules in Attachments L through R into the plan and, where necessary develop interim milestones and dates for their achievement. Compliance schedules and interim milestones and dates for their achievement shall be used to measure progress towards addressing the highest water quality priorities and achieving applicable water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations.

i. Schedules must be adequate for measuring progress on a watershed scale once every two years.

ii. Schedules must be developed for both the strategies, control measures and BMPs implemented by each Permittee within its jurisdiction and for those that will be implemented by multiple Permittees on a watershed scale.

iii. Schedules shall incorporate the following:

(1) Compliance deadlines occurring within the permit term for all applicable interim and/or final water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R of this Order,

(2) Interim milestones and dates for their achievement within the permit term for any applicable final water quality-based effluent limitation and/or receiving water limitation in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R, where deadlines within the permit term are not otherwise specified.

(3) For watershed priorities related to addressing exceedances of receiving water limitations in Part V.A and not otherwise addressed by Part VI.E:

(a) Milestones based on measureable criteria or indicators, to be achieved in the receiving waters and/or MS4 discharges,

(b) A schedule with dates for achieving the milestones, and

(c) A final date for achieving the receiving water limitations as soon as possible, consistent with Parts VI.C.2.a.ii.(4) & VI.C.2.a.iii.(2)(c).

(d) The milestones and implementation schedule in (a)-(c) fulfill the requirements in Part V.A.3.a to prepare an Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report.

6. Watershed Management Program Implementation

Each Permittee shall begin implementing the Watershed Management Program or EWMP immediately upon approval of the plan by the Regional Water Board or the Executive Officer on behalf of the Regional Water Board.

a. Permittees may request an extension of deadlines for achievement of interim milestones and final compliance deadlines established pursuant to Part VI.C.5.c.iii., with the exception of those final compliance deadlines established in a TMDL. Permittees shall provide requests in writing at least 90 days prior to the deadline and shall include in the request the justification for the extension. Extensions must be affirmatively approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, notwithstanding Part VI.C.8.a.iii.

b. Where a Permittee believes that additional time to comply with a final receiving water limitation compliance deadline set within a WMP/EWMP is necessary, and the Permittee fails to timely request or is not granted an extension by the Executive Officer, a Permittee may, no less than 90 days prior to the final compliance deadline, request a time schedule order pursuant to California Water Code section 13300 for the Regional Water Board's consideration.

7. Integrated Watershed Monitoring and Assessment

Permittees in each WMA shall develop an integrated monitoring program as set forth in Part IV of the MRP (Attachment E) or implement a customized monitoring program with the primary objective of allowing for the customization of the outfall monitoring program (Parts VIII and IX) in conjunction with an approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP, as defined below. Each monitoring program shall assess progress toward achieving the water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations per the compliance schedules, and progress toward addressing the water quality priorities for each WMA. The customized monitoring program shall be submitted as part of the Watershed Management Program, or where Permittees elect to develop an EWMP, shall be submitted within 18 months of the effective date of this Order. If pursuing a customized monitoring program, the Permittee(s) shall provide sufficient justification for each element of the program that differs from the monitoring program requirements as set forth in Attachment E. Monitoring programs shall be subject to approval by the Executive Officer following a public comment period. The customized monitoring program shall be designed to address the Primary Objectives detailed in Attachment E, Part II.A and shall include the following program elements:

- Receiving Water Monitoring
- Storm Water Outfall Monitoring
- Non-Storm Water Outfall Monitoring
- New Development/Re-Development Effectiveness Tracking
- Regional Studies

8. Adaptive Management Process

a. Watershed Management Program Adaptive Management Process

i. Permittees in each WMA shall implement an adaptive management process, every two years from the date of program approval, adapting the Watershed Management Program or EWMP to become more effective, based on, but not limited to a consideration of the following:

(1) Progress toward achieving interim and/or final water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations in Part VI.E and Attachments L through R, according to established compliance schedules;

(2) Progress toward achieving improved water quality in MS4 discharges and achieving receiving water limitations through implementation of the watershed control measures based on an evaluation of outfall-based monitoring data and receiving water monitoring data;

(3) Achievement of interim milestones;

(4) Re-evaluation of the water quality priorities identified for the WMA based on more recent water quality data for discharges from the MS4 and the receiving water(s) and a reassessment of sources of pollutants in MS4 discharges;

(5) Availability of new information and data from sources other than the Permittees' monitoring program(s) within the WMA that informs the effectiveness of the actions implemented by the Permittees;

(6) Regional Water Board recommendations; and

(7) Recommendations for modifications to the Watershed Management Program solicited through a public participation process.

ii. Based on the results of the adaptive management process, Permittees shall report any modifications, including where appropriate new compliance deadlines and interim milestones, with the exception of those compliance deadlines established in a TMDL, necessary to improve the effectiveness of

the Watershed Management Program or EWMP in the Annual Report, as required pursuant to Part XVIII.A.6 of the MRP (Attachment E), and as part of the Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) required pursuant to Part II.B of Attachment D – Standard Provisions.

(1) The adaptive management process fulfills the requirements in Part V.A.4 to address continuing exceedances of receiving water limitations.

iii. Permittees shall implement any modifications to the Watershed Management Program or EWMP upon approval by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer or within 60 days of submittal if the Regional Water Board Executive Officer expresses no objections.

iv. Permittees shall report the following information to the Regional Water Board concurrently with the reporting for the adaptive management process:

(1) On-the-ground structural control measures completed;

(2) Non-structural control measures completed;

(3) Monitoring data that evaluates the effectiveness of implemented control measures in improving water quality;

(4) Comparison of the effectiveness of the control measures to the results projected by the RAA;

(5) Comparison of control measures completed to date with control measures projected to be completed to date pursuant to the Watershed Management Program or EWMP;

(6) Control measures proposed to be completed in the next two years pursuant to the Watershed Management Program or EWMP and the schedule for completion of those control measures;

(7) Status of funding and implementation for control measures proposed to be completed in the next two years.

b. Watershed Management Program Resubmittal Process

i. In addition to adapting the Watershed Management Program or EWMP every two years as described in Part VI.C.8.a., Permittees must submit an updated Watershed Management Program or EWMP with an updated Reasonable Assurance Analysis by June 30, 2021, or sooner as directed by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer or as deemed necessary by Permittees through the Adaptive Management Process, for review and approval by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer. The updated Reasonable Assurance Analysis must incorporate both water quality data and control measure performance data, and any other information informing the two-year adaptive management process, gathered through December 31, 2020. As appropriate,

the Permittees must consider any new numeric analyses or other methods developed for the reasonable assurance analysis. The updated Watershed Management Program or EWMP must comply with all provisions in Part VI.C. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer will allow a 60-day public review and comment period with an option to request a hearing. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer must approve or disapprove the updated Watershed Management Program or EWMP by June 30, 2022. The Executive Officer may waive the requirement of this provision, following a 60-day public review and comment period, if a Permittee demonstrates through water quality monitoring data that the approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP is meeting appropriate water quality targets in accordance with established deadlines.

D. Storm Water Management Program Minimum Control Measures

1. General Requirements

a. Each Permittee shall implement the requirements in Parts VI.D.4 through VI.D.10 below, or may in lieu of the requirements in Parts VI.D.4 through VI.D.10 implement customized actions within each of these general categories of control measures as set forth in an approved Watershed Management Program per Part VI.C. Implementation shall be consistent with the requirements of 40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(iv).

b. Timelines for Implementation

i. Unless otherwise noted in Part VI.D, each Permittee that does not elect to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP per Part VI.C shall implement the requirements contained in Part VI.D within 6 months after the effective date of this Order. In the interim, a Permittee shall continue to implement its existing storm water management program, including actions within each of the six categories of minimum control measures consistent with 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv).

ii. Permittees that elect to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP shall continue to implement their existing storm water management programs, including actions within each of the six categories of minimum control measures consistent with 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv) until the Watershed Management Program or EWMP is approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.

2. Progressive Enforcement and Interagency Coordination

a. Each Permittee shall develop and implement a Progressive Enforcement Policy to ensure that (1) regulated Industrial/Commercial facilities, (2) construction sites, (3) development and redevelopment sites with post-construction controls, and (4)

illicit discharges are each brought into compliance with all storm water and non-storm water requirements within a reasonable time period as specified below.

i. Follow-up Inspections

In the event that a Permittee determines, based on an inspection or illicit discharge investigation conducted, that a facility or site operator has failed to adequately implement all necessary BMPs, that Permittee shall take progressive enforcement actions which, at a minimum, shall include a follow-up inspection within 4 weeks from the date of the initial inspection and/or investigation.

ii. Enforcement Action

In the event that a Permittee determines that a facility or site operator has failed to adequately implement BMPs after a follow-up inspection, that Permittee shall take enforcement action as established through authority in its municipal code and ordinances, through the judicial system, or refer the case to the Regional Water Board, per the Interagency Coordination provisions below.

iii. Records Retention

Each Permittee shall maintain records, per their existing record retention policies, and make them available on request to the Regional Water Board, including inspection reports, warning letters, notices of violations, and other enforcement records, demonstrating a good faith effort to bring facilities into compliance.

iv. Referral of Violations of Municipal Ordinances and California Water Code § 13260

A Permittee may refer a violation(s) of its municipal storm water ordinances and/or California Water Code section 13260 by Industrial and Commercial facilities and construction site operators to the Regional Water Board provided that the Permittee has made a good faith effort of applying its Progressive Enforcement Policy to achieve compliance with its own ordinances. At a minimum, a Permittee's good faith effort must be documented with:

(1) Two follow-up inspections, and

(2) Two warning letters or notices of violation.

v. Referral of Violations of the Industrial and Construction General Permits, including Requirements to File a Notice of Intent or No Exposure Certification

For those facilities or site operators in violation of municipal storm water ordinances and subject to the Industrial and/or Construction General Permits, Permittees may escalate referral of such violations to the Regional Water Board (promptly via telephone or electronically) after one inspection and one written notice of violation (copied to the Regional Water Board) to the facility

or site operator regarding the violation. In making such referrals, Permittees shall include, at a minimum, the following documentation:

(1) Name of the facility or site,

(2) Operator of the facility or site,

(3) Owner of the facility or site,

(4) WDID Number (if applicable),

(5) Records of communication with the facility/site operator regarding the violation, which shall include at least one inspection report,

(6) The written notice of violation (copied to the Regional Water Board),

(7) For industrial sites, the industrial activity being conducted at the facility that is subject to the Industrial General Permit, and

(8) For construction sites, site acreage and Risk Factor rating.

b. Investigation of Complaints Transmitted by the Regional Water Board Staff

Each Permittee shall initiate, within one business day,[22] investigation of complaints from facilities within its jurisdiction. The initial investigation shall include, at a minimum, a limited inspection of the facility to confirm validity of the complaint and to determine if the facility is in compliance with municipal storm water ordinances and, if necessary, to oversee corrective action.

c. Assistance with Regional Water Board Enforcement Actions

As directed by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, Permittees shall assist Regional Water Board enforcement actions by:

i. Assisting in identification of current owners, operators, and lessees of properties and sites.

ii. Providing staff, when available, for joint inspections with Regional Water Board inspectors.

iii. Appearing to testify as witnesses in Regional Water Board enforcement hearings.

iv. Providing copies of inspection reports and documentation demonstrating application of its Progressive Enforcement Policy.

3. Modifications/Revisions

a. Each Permittee shall modify its storm water management programs, protocols, practices, and municipal codes to make them consistent with the requirements in this Order.

[22] Permittees may comply with the Permit by taking initial steps (such as logging, prioritizing, and tasking) to "initiate" the investigation within that one business day. However, the Regional Water Board would expect that the initial investigation, including a site visit, to occur within four business days.

4. Requirements Applicable to the Los Angeles County Flood Control District

a. Public Information and Participation Program (PIPP)

i. General

(1) The LACFCD shall participate in a regional Public Information and Participation Program (PIPP) or alternatively, shall implement its own PIPP that includes the requirements listed in this part. The LACFCD shall collaborate, as necessary, with other Permittees to implement PIPP requirements. The objectives of the PIPP are as follows:

(a) To measurably increase the knowledge of the target audience about the MS4, the adverse impacts of storm water pollution on receiving waters and potential solutions to mitigate the impacts.

(b) To measurably change the waste disposal and storm water pollution generation behavior of target audiences by encouraging the implementation of appropriate alternatives by providing information to the public.

(c) To involve and engage a diversity of socio-economic groups and ethnic communities in Los Angeles County to participate in mitigating the impacts of stormwater pollution.

ii. PIPP Implementation

(1) The LACFCD shall implement the PIPP requirements listed in this Part VI.D.5 using one or more of the following approaches:

(a) By participating in a collaborative PIPP covering the entire service area of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District,

(b) By participating in one or more Watershed Group sponsored PIPPs, and/or

(c) Individually within the service area of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District.

(2) If the LACFCD participates in a collaborative District-wide or Watershed Group PIPP, the LACFCD shall provide the contact information for their appropriate staff responsible for storm water public education activities to the designated PIPP coordinator and contact information changes no later than 30 days after a change occurs.

iii. Public Participation

(1) The LACFCD, in collaboration with the County of Los Angeles, shall continue to maintain the countywide hotline (888-CLEAN-LA) for public reporting of clogged catch basin inlets and illicit discharges/dumping, faded or missing catch basin labels, and general storm water management information.

(a) The LACFCD shall include the reporting information, updated when necessary, in public information, and the government pages of the telephone book, as they are developed or published.

(b) The LACFCD, in collaboration with the County of Los Angeles, shall continue to maintain the www.888cleanla.com website.

iv. Residential Outreach Program

(1) Working in conjunction with a District-wide or Watershed Group sponsored PIPP or individually, the LACFCD shall implement the following activities:

(a) Conduct storm water pollution prevention public service announcements and advertising campaigns

(b) Facilitate the dissemination of public education materials including, at a minimum, information on the proper handling (i.e., disposal, storage and/or use) of:

(i) Vehicle waste fluids

(ii) Household waste materials (i.e., trash and household hazardous waste)

(iii) Construction waste materials

(iv) Pesticides and fertilizers (including integrated pest management practices [IPM] to promote reduced use of pesticides),

(v) Green waste (including lawn clippings and leaves)

(vi) Animal wastes

(c) Facilitate the dissemination of activity-specific storm water pollution prevention public education materials, at a minimum, for the following points of purchase:

(i) Automotive parts stores

(ii) Home improvement centers / lumber yards / hardware stores / paint stores

(iii) Landscaping / gardening centers

(iv) Pet shops / feed stores

(d) Maintain a storm water website, which shall include educational material and opportunities for the public to participate in storm water pollution prevention and clean-up activities listed in Part VI.D.5.

(e) When implementing activities in (a)-(d), the LACFCD shall use effective strategies to educate and involve ethnic communities in storm water pollution prevention through culturally effective methods.

b. Industrial/Commercial Facilities Program

If the LACFCD operates, or has authority over, any facility(ies) identified in Part VI.D.6.b, LACFCD shall comply with the requirements in Part VI.D.6 for those facilities.

c. Public Agency Activities Program

i. General

(1) The LACFCD shall implement a Public Agency Activities Program to minimize storm water pollution impacts from LACFCD-owned or operated facilities and activities. Requirements for Public Agency Facilities and Activities consist of the following components:

(a) Public Construction Activities Management.

(b) Public Facility Inventory

(c) Public Facility and Activity Management

(d) Vehicle and Equipment Washing

(e) Landscape and Recreational Facilities Management

(f) Storm Drain Operation and Maintenance

(g) Parking Facilities Management

(h) Emergency Procedures

(i) Employee and Contractor Training

ii. Public Construction Activities Management

(1) The LACFCD shall implement and comply with the Planning and Land Development Program requirements in Part VI.D.7 of this Order at LACFCD-owned or operated public construction projects that are categorized under the project types identified in Part VI.D.7 of this Order.

(2) The LACFCD shall implement and comply with the appropriate Development Construction Program requirements in Part VI.D.8 of this Order at LACFCD-owned or operated construction projects as applicable.

(3) For LACFCD-owned or operated projects that disturb less than one acre of soil, the LACFCD shall require the implementation of an effective combination of erosion and sediment control BMPs from Table 13 (see Construction Development Program).

(4) The LACFCD shall obtain separate coverage under the Construction General Permit for all LACFCD-owned or operated construction sites that require coverage.

iii. Public Facility Inventory

(1) The LACFCD shall maintain an updated watershed-based inventory and map of all LACFCD-owned or operated facilities that are potential sources of storm water pollution. The incorporation of facility information into a GIS is recommended. Sources to be tracked include but are not limited to the following:

(a) Chemical storage facilities

(b) Equipment storage and maintenance facilities (including landscape maintenance-related operations)

(c) Fueling or fuel storage facilities

(d) Materials storage yards

(e) Pesticide storage facilities

(f) LACFCD buildings

(g) LACFCD vehicle storage and maintenance yards

(h) All other LACFCD-owned or operated facilities or activities that the LACFCD determines may contribute a substantial pollutant load to the MS4.

(2) The LACFCD shall include the following minimum fields of information for each LACFCD-owned or operated facility in its watershed-based inventory and map.

(a) Name of facility

(b) Name of facility manager and contact information

(c) Address of facility (physical and mailing)

(d) A narrative description of activities performed and principal products used at each facility and status of exposure to storm water.

(e) Coverage under the Industrial General Permit or other individual or general NPDES permits or any applicable waiver issued by the Regional or State Water Board pertaining to storm water discharges.

(3) The LACFCD shall update its inventory and map once during the Permit term. The update shall be accomplished through a collection of new information obtained through field activities.

iv. Public Agency Facility and Activity Management

(1) The LACFCD shall obtain separate coverage under the Industrial General Permit for all LACFCD-owned or operated facilities where industrial activities are conducted that require coverage under the Industrial General Permit.

(2) The LACFCD shall implement the following measures for flood management projects:

(a) Develop procedures to assess the impacts of flood management projects on the water quality of receiving waterbodies; and

(b) Evaluate existing structural flood control facilities during the planning phases of major maintenance or rehabilitation projects to determine if retrofitting the facility to provide additional pollutant removal from storm water is feasible.

(3) The LACFCD shall implement and maintain the general and activity-specific BMPs listed in Table 18 (BMPs for Public Agency Facilities and Activities) or an equivalent set of BMPs when such activities occur at LACFCD-owned or operated facilities and field activities (e.g., project sites) including but not limited to the facility types listed in Part VI.D.9.c above, and at any area that includes the activities described in Table 18, or that have the potential to discharge pollutants in storm water.

(4) Any contractors hired by the LACFCD to conduct Public Agency Activities shall be contractually required to implement and maintain the general and activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18 or an equivalent set of BMPs. The LACFCD shall conduct oversight of contractor activities to ensure these BMPs are implemented and maintained.

(5) Effective source control BMPs for the activities listed in Table 18 shall be implemented at LACFCD-owned or operated facilities, unless the pollutant generating activity does not occur. The LACFCD shall require implementation of additional BMPs where storm water from the MS4 discharges to a significant ecological area (SEA, see Attachment A for definition), a water body subject to TMDL Provisions in Part VI.E, or a CWA section 303(d) listed water body (see Part VI.E below). Likewise, for those BMPs that are not adequately protective of water quality standards, the LACFCD shall implement additional site-specific controls.

v. Vehicle and Equipment Washing

(1) The LACFCD shall implement and maintain the activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18 (BMPs for Public Agency Facilities and Activities) or an equivalent set of BMPs for all fixed vehicle and equipment washing areas;

(2) The LACFCD shall prevent discharges of wash waters from vehicle and equipment washing to the MS4 by implementing any of the following measures at existing facilities with vehicle or equipment wash areas:

(a) Self-contain, and haul off for disposal; or

(b) Equip with a clarifier or an alternative pre-treatment device and plumb to the sanitary sewer in accordance with applicable waste water provider regulations

(3) The LACFCD shall ensure that any LACFCD facilities constructed, redeveloped, or replaced shall not discharge wastewater from vehicle and equipment wash areas to the MS4 by plumbing all areas to the sanitary sewer in accordance with applicable waste water provider regulations, or self-containing all waste water/ wash water and hauling to a point of legal disposal.

vi. Landscape and Recreational Facilities Management

(1) The LACFCD shall implement and maintain the activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18 (BMPs for Public Agency Facilities and Activities) or an equivalent set of BMPs for all its public right-of-ways, flood control facilities and open channels and reservoirs, and landscape and recreational facilities and activities.

(2) The LACFCD shall implement an IPM program that includes the following:

(a) Pesticides are used only if monitoring indicates they are needed, and pesticides are applied according to applicable permits and established guidelines.

(b) Treatments are made with the goal of removing only the target organism.

(c) Pest controls are selected and applied in a manner that minimizes risks to human health, beneficial non-target organisms, and the environment.

(d) The use of pesticides, including Organophosphates and Pyrethroids, does not threaten water quality.

(e) Partner, as appropriate, with other agencies and organizations to encourage the use of IPM.

(f) Adopt and verifiably implement policies, procedures, and/ or ordinances requiring the minimization of pesticide use and encouraging the use of IPM techniques (including beneficial insects) for Public Agency Facilities and Activities.

(g) Policies, procedures, and ordinances shall include a schedule to reduce the use of pesticides that cause impairment of surface waters by implementing the following procedures:

(i) Prepare and annually update an inventory of pesticides used by all internal departments, divisions, and other operational units.

(ii) Quantify pesticide use by staff and hired contractors.

(iii) Demonstrate implementation of IPM alternatives where feasible to reduce pesticide use.

(3) The LACFCD shall implement the following requirements:

(a) Use a standardized protocol for the routine and non-routine application of pesticides (including pre-emergents), and fertilizers.

(b) Ensure there is no application of pesticides or fertilizers (1) when two or more consecutive days with greater than 50% chance of rainfall are predicted by NOAA, (2) within 48 hours of a ½-inch rain event, or (3) when water is flowing off the area where the application is to occur. This requirement does not apply to the application of aquatic pesticides or pesticides which require water for activation.

(c) Ensure that no banned or unregistered pesticides are stored or applied.

(d) Ensure that all staff applying pesticides are certified in the appropriate category by the California Department of Pesticide Regulation, or are under the direct supervision of a pesticide applicator certified in the appropriate category.

(e) Implement procedures to encourage the retention and planting of native vegetation to reduce water, pesticide and fertilizer needs; and

(f) Store pesticides and fertilizers indoors or under cover on paved surfaces, or use secondary containment.

(i) Reduce the use, storage, and handling of hazardous materials to reduce the potential for spills.

(ii) Regularly inspect storage areas.

vii. Storm Drain Operation and Management

(1) The LACFCD shall implement and maintain the activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18 or equivalent set of BMPs for storm drain operation and maintenance.

(2) Ensure that all the material removed from the MS4 does not reenter the system. Solid material shall be dewatered in a contained area and liquid material shall be disposed in accordance with any of the following measures:

(a) Self-contain, and haul off for legal disposal; or

(b) Equip with a clarifier or an alternative pre-treatment device; and plumb to the sanitary sewer in accordance with applicable waste water provider regulations.

(3) Catch Basin Cleaning

(a) In areas that are not subject to a trash TMDL, the LACFCD shall determine priority areas and shall update its map or list of catch basins with their GPS coordinates and priority:

Priority A: Catch basins that are designated as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris.

Priority B: Catch basins that are designated as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris.

Priority C: Catch basins that are designated as generating low volumes of trash and/or debris.

The map or list shall contain the rationale or data to support priority designations.

(b) In areas not subject to a trash TMDL, the LACFCD shall inspect its catch basins according to the following schedule:

Priority A: A minimum of 3 times during the wet season (October 1 through April 15) and once during the dry season every year.

Priority B: A minimum of once during the wet season and once during the dry season every year.

Priority C: A minimum of once per year.

Catch basins shall be cleaned as necessary on the basis of inspections. At a minimum, LACFCD shall ensure that any catch basin that is determined to be at least 25% full of trash shall be cleaned out. LACFCD shall maintain inspection and cleaning records for Regional Water Board review.

(c) In areas that are subject to a trash TMDL, the subject Permittees shall implement the applicable provisions in Part VI.E.

(4) Catch Basin Labels and Open Channel Signage

(a) LACFCD shall label all catch basin inlets that they own with a legible “no dumping” message.

(b) The LACFCD shall inspect the legibility of the catch basin stencil or label nearest the inlet prior to the wet season every year.

(c) The LACFCD shall record all catch basins with illegible stencils and re-stencil or re-label within 180 days of inspection.

(d) The LACFCD shall post signs, referencing local code(s) that prohibit littering and illegal dumping, at designated public access points to open channels, creeks, urban lakes, and other relevant waterbodies.

(5) Open Channel Maintenance

The LACFCD shall implement a program for Open Channel Maintenance that includes the following:

(a) Visual monitoring of LACFCD owned open channels and other drainage structures for trash and debris at least annually;

(b) Removal of trash and debris from open channels a minimum of once per year before the wet season;

(c) Elimination of the discharge of contaminants produced by storm drain maintenance and clean outs; and

(d) Proper disposal of debris and trash removed during open channel maintenance.

(6) Infiltration from Sanitary Sewer to MS4/Preventive Maintenance

(a) The LACFCD shall implement controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers to its MS4 thorough routine preventive maintenance of its MS4.

(b) The LACFCD shall implement controls to limit infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers to its MS4 where necessary. Such controls must include:

(i) Adequate plan checking for construction and new development;

(ii) Incident response training for its employees that identify sanitary sewer spills;

(iii) Code enforcement inspections;

(iv) MS4 maintenance and inspections;

(v) Interagency coordination with sewer agencies; and

(vi) Proper education of its staff and contractors conducting field operations on its MS4.

(7) LACFCD-Owned Treatment Control BMPs

(a) The LACFCD shall implement an inspection and maintenance program for all LACFCD-owned treatment control BMPs, including post-construction treatment control BMPs.

(b) The LACFCD shall ensure proper operation of all its treatment control BMPs and maintain them as necessary for proper operation, including all post-construction treatment control BMPs.

(c) Any residual water produced by a treatment control BMP and not being internal to the BMP performance when being maintained shall be:

(i) Hauled away and legally disposed of; or

(ii) Applied to the land without runoff; or

(iii) Discharged to the sanitary sewer system (with permits or authorization); or

(iv) Treated or filtered to remove bacteria, sediments, nutrients, and meet the limitations set in Table 19 (Discharge Limitations for Dewatering Treatment BMPs), prior to discharge to the MS4.

viii. Parking Facilities Management

LACFCD-owned parking lots exposed to storm water shall be kept clear of debris and excessive oil buildup and cleaned no less than 2 times per month and/or inspected no less than 2 times per month to determine if cleaning is necessary. In no case shall a LACFCD-owned parking lot be cleaned less than once a month.

ix. Emergency Procedures

The LACFCD may conduct repairs and rehabilitation of essential public service systems and infrastructure in emergency situations with a self-waiver of the provisions of this Order as follows:

(1) The LACFCD shall abide by all other regulatory requirements, including notification to other agencies as appropriate.

(2) Where the self-waiver has been invoked, the LACFCD shall notify the Regional Water Board Executive Officer of the occurrence of the emergency no later than 30 business days after the situation of emergency has passed.

(3) Minor repairs of essential public service systems and infrastructure in emergency situations (that can be completed in less than one week) are not subject to the notification provisions. Appropriate BMPs to reduce the threat to water quality shall be implemented.

x. Employee and Contractor Training

(1) The LACFCD shall, no later than one year after Order adoption and annually thereafter before June 30, train all of their employees and contractors in targeted positions (whose interactions, jobs, and activities affect storm water quality) on the requirements of the overall storm water management program to:

(a) Promote a clear understanding of the potential for activities to pollute storm water.

(b) Identify opportunities to require, implement, and maintain appropriate BMPs in their line of work.

(2) The LACFCD shall, no later than one year after Order adoption and annually thereafter before June 30, train all of their employees and contractors who use or have the potential to use pesticides or fertilizers (whether or not they normally apply these as part of their work). Outside contractors can self-certify, providing they certify they have received all applicable training required in the Order and have documentation to that effect. Training programs shall address:

(a) The potential for pesticide-related surface water toxicity.

(b) Proper use, handling, and disposal of pesticides.

(c) Least toxic methods of pest prevention and control, including IPM.

(d) Reduction of pesticide use.

(3) The LACFCD shall require appropriate training of contractor employees in targeted positions as described above.

d. Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharge Elimination Program

i. General

(1) The LACFCD shall continue to implement an Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge (IC/ID) Program to detect, investigate, and eliminate IC/IDs to its MS4. The IC/ID Program must be implemented in accordance with the requirements and performance measures specified in the following subsections.

(2) As stated in Part VI.A.2 of this Order, each Permittee must have adequate legal authority to prohibit IC/IDs to the MS4 and enable enforcement capabilities to eliminate the source of IC/IDs.

(3) The LACFCD's IC/ID Program shall consist of at least the following major program components:

(a) An up-to-date map of LACFCD's MS4

(b) Procedures for conducting source investigations for IC/IDs

(c) Procedures for eliminating the source of IC/IDs

(d) Procedures for public reporting of illicit discharges

(e) Spill response plan

(f) IC/IDs education and training for LACFCD staff

ii. MS4 Mapping

(1) The LACFCD shall maintain an up-to-date and accurate electronic map of its MS4. If possible, the map should be maintained within a GIS. The map must show the following, at a minimum:

(a) Within one year of Permit adoption, the location of outfalls owned and maintained by the LACFCD. Each outfall shall be given an alphanumeric identifier, which must be noted on the map. Each mapped outfall shall be located using a geographic positioning system (GPS). Photographs of the major outfalls shall be taken to provide baseline information to track operation and maintenance needs over time.

(b) The location and length of open channels and underground storm drain pipes with a diameter of 36 inches or greater that are owned and operated by the LACFCD.

(c) The location and name of all waterbodies receiving discharges from those MS4 major outfalls identified in (a).

(d) All LACFCD's dry weather diversions installed within the MS4 to direct flows from the MS4 to the sanitary sewer system, including the owner and operator of each diversion.

(e) By the end of the Permit term, map all known permitted and documented connections to its MS4 system.

(2) The MS4 map shall be updated as necessary.

iii. Illicit Discharge Source Investigation and Elimination

(1) The LACFCD shall develop written procedures for conducting investigations to prioritize and identify the source of all illicit discharges to its MS4, including procedures to eliminate the discharge once the source is located.

(2) At a minimum, the LACFCD shall initiate[23] an investigation(s) to identify and locate the source within one business day of becoming aware of the illicit discharge.

(3) When conducting investigations, the LACFCD shall comply with the following:

(a) Illicit discharges suspected of being sanitary sewage and/or significantly contaminated shall be investigated first.

(b) The LACFCD shall track all investigations to document, at a minimum, the date(s) the illicit discharge was observed; the results

[23] Permittees may comply with the Permit by taking initial steps (such as logging, prioritizing, and tasking) to "initiate" the investigation within one business day. However, the Regional Water Board would expect that the initial investigation, including a site visit, occur within two business days of becoming aware of the illicit discharge.

of the investigation; any follow-up of the investigation; and the date the investigation was closed.

(c) The LACFCD shall prioritize and investigate the source of all observed illicit discharges to its MS4.

(d) If the source of the illicit discharge is found to be a discharge authorized under an NPDES permit, the LACFCD shall document the source and report to the Regional Water Board within 30 days of determination. No further action is required.

(e) If the source of the illicit discharge has been determined to originate from within the jurisdiction of other Permittee(s) with land use authority over the suspected responsible party/parties, the LACFCD shall immediately alert the appropriate Permittee(s) of the problem for further action by the Permittee(s).

(4) When taking corrective action to eliminate illicit discharges, the LACFCD shall comply with the following:

(a) If the source of the illicit discharge has been determined or suspected by the LACFCD to originate within an upstream jurisdiction(s), the LACFCD shall immediately notify the upstream jurisdiction(s), and notify the Regional Water Board within 30 days of such determination and provide all the information collected and efforts taken.

(b) Once the Permittee with land use authority over the suspected responsible party/parties has been alerted, the LACFCD may continue to work in cooperation with the Permittee(s) to notify the responsible party/parties of the problem, and require the responsible party/parties to immediately initiate necessary corrective actions to eliminate the illicit discharge. Upon being notified that the discharge has been eliminated, the LACFCD may, in conjunction with the Permittee(s) conduct a follow-up investigation to verify that the discharge has been eliminated and cleaned up to the satisfaction of the LACFCD. The LACFCD shall document its follow-up investigation. The LACFCD may seek recovery and remediation costs from responsible parties or require compensation for the cost of all inspection and investigation activities. Resulting enforcement actions shall follow the program's Progressive Enforcement Policy.

(c) If the source of the illicit discharge cannot be traced to a suspected responsible party, the LACFCD, in conjunction with other affected Permittees, shall continue implementing the illicit discharge/spill response plan.

(5) In the event the LACFCD and/or other Permittees are unable to eliminate an ongoing illicit discharge following full execution of its legal authority and in accordance with its Progressive Enforcement Policy, including the inability to find the responsible party/parties, or other circumstances prevent the full elimination of an ongoing illicit discharge, the LACFCD and/or other Permittees shall notify the Regional Water Board within 30 days of such determination and provide available information to the Regional Water Board.

iv. Identification and Response to Illicit Connections

(1) Investigation

The LACFCD, upon discovery or upon receiving a report of a suspected illicit connection, shall initiate an investigation within 21 days, to determine the following: (1) source of the connection, (2) nature and volume of discharge through the connection, and (3) responsible party for the connection.

(2) Elimination

The LACFCD, upon confirmation of an illicit connection to its MS4, shall ensure that the connection is:

(a) Permitted or documented, provided the connection will only discharge storm water and non-storm water allowable under this Order or other individual or general NPDES Permits/WDRs, or

(b) Eliminated within 180 days of completion of the investigation, using its formal enforcement authority, if necessary, to eliminate the illicit connection.

(3) Documentation

Formal records must be maintained for all illicit connection investigations and the formal enforcement taken to eliminate illicit connections.

v. Public Reporting of Non-Stormwater Discharges and Spills

(1) The LACFCD shall, in collaboration with the County, continue to maintain the 888-CLEAN-LA hotline and corresponding internet site at www.888cleanla.org to promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from MS4s.

(2) The LACFCD shall include information regarding public reporting of illicit discharges or improper disposal on the signage adjacent to open channels as required in Part VI.D.9.h.vi.(4).

(3) The LACFCD shall develop and maintain written procedures that document how complaint calls and internet submissions are received, documented, and tracked to ensure that all complaints are adequately addressed. The procedures shall be evaluated annually to determine whether changes or updates are needed to ensure that the procedures accurately document the methods employed by the LACFCD. Any identified changes shall be made to the procedures subsequent to the annual evaluation.

(4) The LACFCD shall maintain documentation of the complaint calls and internet submissions and record the location of the reported spill or IC/ ID and the actions undertaken, including referrals to other agencies, in response to all IC/ID complaints.

vi. Illicit Discharge and Spill Response Plan

(1) The LACFCD shall implement an ID and spill response plan for all spills that may discharge into its system. The ID and spill response plan shall clearly identify agencies responsible for ID and spill response and cleanup, contact information, and shall contain at a minimum the following requirements:

(a) Coordination with spill response teams throughout all appropriate departments, programs and agencies so that maximum water quality protection is provided.

(b) Initiation of investigation of all public and employee ID and spill complaints within one business day of receiving the complaint to assess validity.

(c) Response to ID and spills within 4 hours of becoming aware of the ID or spill, except where such IDs or spills occur on private property, in which case the response should be within 2 hours of gaining legal access to the property.

(d) IDs or spills that may endanger health or the environment shall be reported to appropriate public health agencies and the Office of Emergency Services (OES).

vii. Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Education and Training

(1) The LACFCD must continue to implement a training program regarding the identification of IC/IDs for all LACFCD field staff, who, as part of their normal job responsibilities (e.g., storm drain inspection and maintenance), may come into contact with or otherwise observe an illicit discharge or illicit connection to its MS4. Contact information, including the procedure for reporting an illicit discharge, must be included in the LACFCD's fleet vehicles that are used by field staff. Training program documents must be available for review by the Regional Water Board.

(2) The LACFCD's training program should address, at a minimum, the following:

(a) IC/ID identification, including definitions and examples,

(b) investigation,

(c) elimination,

(d) cleanup,

(e) reporting, and

(f) documentation.

(3) The LACFCD must create a list of applicable positions which require IC/ID training and ensure that training is provided at least twice during the term of this Order. The LACFCD must maintain documentation of the training activities.

(4) New LACFCD staff members must be provided with IC/ID training within 180 days of starting employment.

(5) The LACFCD shall require its contractors to train their employees in targeted positions as described above.

5. Public Information and Participation Program

a. General

i. Each Permittee shall implement a Public Information and Participation Program (PIPP) that includes the requirements listed in this Part VI.D.5. Each Permittee shall be responsible for developing and implementing the PIPP and implementing specific PIPP requirements. The objectives of the PIPP are as follows:

(1) To measurably increase the knowledge of the target audiences about the MS4, the adverse impacts of storm water pollution on receiving waters and potential solutions to mitigate the impacts.

(2) To measurably change the waste disposal and storm water pollution generation behavior of target audiences by developing and encouraging the implementation of appropriate alternatives.

(3) To involve and engage a diversity of socio-economic groups and ethnic communities in Los Angeles County to participate in mitigating the impacts of storm water pollution.

b. PIPP Implementation

i. Each Permittee shall implement the PIPP requirements listed in this Part VI.D.4 using one or more of the following approaches:

(1) By participating in a County-wide PIPP,

(2) By participating in one or more Watershed Group sponsored PIPPs, and/or

(3) Or individually within its jurisdiction.

ii. If a Permittee participates in a County-wide or Watershed Group PIPP, the Permittee shall provide the contact information for their appropriate staff responsible for storm water public education activities to the designated PIPP coordinator and contact information changes no later than 30 days after a change occurs.

c. Public Participation

i. Each Permittee, whether participating in a County-wide or Watershed Group sponsored PIPP, or acting individually, shall provide a means for public reporting of clogged catch basin inlets and illicit discharges/dumping, faded or missing catch basin labels, and general storm water and non-storm water pollution prevention information.

(1) Permittees may elect to use the 888-CLEAN-LA hotline as the general public reporting contact or each Permittee or Watershed Group may establish its own hotline, if preferred.

(2) Each Permittee shall include the reporting information, updated when necessary, in public information, and the government pages of the telephone book, as they are developed or published.

(3) Each Permittee shall identify staff or departments who will serve as the contact person(s) and shall make this information available on its website.

(4) Each Permittee is responsible for providing current, updated hotline contact information to the general public within its jurisdiction.

ii. Organize events targeted to residents and population subgroups to educate and involve the community in storm water and non-storm water pollution prevention and clean-up (e.g., education seminars, clean-ups, and community catch basin stenciling).

d. Residential Outreach Program

i. Working in conjunction with a County-wide or Watershed Group sponsored PIPP or individually, each Permittee shall implement the following activities:

(1) Conduct storm water pollution prevention public service announcements and advertising campaigns

(2) Public education materials shall include but are not limited to information on the proper handling (i.e., disposal, storage and/or use) of:

(a) Vehicle waste fluids

(b) Household waste materials (i.e., trash and household hazardous waste, including personal care products and pharmaceuticals)

(c) Construction waste materials

(d) Pesticides and fertilizers (including integrated pest management practices [IPM] to promote reduced use of pesticides)

(e) Green waste (including lawn clippings and leaves)

(f) Animal wastes

(3) Distribute activity specific storm water pollution prevention public education materials at, but not limited to, the following points of purchase:

(a) Automotive parts stores

(b) Home improvement centers / lumber yards / hardware stores/paint stores

(c) Landscaping / gardening centers

(d) Pet shops / feed stores

(4) Maintain storm water websites or provide links to storm water websites via the Permittee's website, which shall include educational material and opportunities for the public to participate in storm water pollution prevention and clean-up activities listed in Part VI.D.4.

(5) Provide independent, parochial, and public schools within in each Permittee's jurisdiction with materials to educate school children (K-12) on storm water pollution. Material may include videos, live presentations, and other information. Permittees are encouraged to work with, or leverage, materials produced by other statewide agencies and associations such as the State Water Board's "Erase the Waste" educational program and the California Environmental Education Interagency Network (CEEIN) to implement this requirement.

(6) When implementing activities in subsections (1)-(5), Permittees shall use effective strategies to educate and involve ethnic communities in storm water pollution prevention through culturally effective methods.

6. Industrial/Commercial Facilities Program

a. General

i. Each Permittee shall implement an Industrial / Commercial Facilities Program that meets the requirements of this Part VI.D.6. The Industrial / Commercial

Facilities Program shall be designed to prevent illicit discharges into the MS4 and receiving waters, reduce industrial / commercial discharges of storm water to the maximum extent practicable, and prevent industrial / commercial discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of receiving water limitations. At a minimum, the Industrial / Commercial Facilities Program shall be implemented in accordance with the requirements listed in this Part VI.D.6, or as approved in a Watershed Management Program per Part VI.C. Minimum program components shall include the following components:

(1) Track

(2) Educate

(3) Inspect

(4) Ensure compliance with municipal ordinances at industrial and commercial facilities that are critical sources of pollutants in storm water

b. Track Critical Industrial / Commercial Sources

i. Each Permittee shall maintain an updated watershed-based inventory or database containing the latitude / longitude coordinates of all industrial and commercial facilities within its jurisdiction that are critical sources of storm water pollution. The inventory or database shall be maintained in electronic format and incorporation of facility information into a Geographical Information System (GIS) is recommended. Critical Sources to be tracked are summarized below:

(1) Commercial Facilities

(a) Restaurants

(b) Automotive service facilities (including those located at automotive dealerships)

(c) Retail Gasoline Outlets

(d) Nurseries and Nursery Centers (Merchant Wholesalers, Nondurable Goods, and Retail Trade)

(2) USEPA “Phase I” Facilities [as specified in 40 CFR §122.26(b)(14)(i)-(xi)]

(3) Other federally-mandated facilities [as specified in 40 CFR §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)]

(a) Municipal landfills

(b) Hazardous waste treatment, disposal, and recovery facilities

(c) Industrial facilities subject to section 313 “Toxic Release Inventory” reporting requirements of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) [42 U.S.C. § 11023]

(4) All other commercial or industrial facilities that the Permittee determines may contribute a substantial pollutant load to the MS4.

ii. Each Permittee shall include the following minimum fields of information for each critical source industrial and commercial facility identified in its watershed-based inventory or database:

(1) Name of facility

(2) Name of owner/ operator and contact information

(3) Address of facility (physical and mailing)

(4) North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code

(5) Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code

(6) A narrative description of the activities performed and/or principal products produced

(7) Status of exposure of materials to storm water

(8) Name of receiving water

(9) Identification of whether the facility is tributary to a CWA § 303(d) listed water body segment or water body segment subject to a TMDL, where the facility generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired.

(10) Ability to denote if the facility is known to maintain coverage under the State Water Board's General NPDES Permit for the Discharge of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities (Industrial General Permit) or other individual or general NPDES permits or any applicable waiver issued by the Regional or State Water Board pertaining to storm water discharges.

(11) Ability to denote if the facility has filed a No Exposure Certification with the State Water Board.

iii. Each Permittee shall update its inventory of critical sources at least annually. The update shall be accomplished through collection of new information obtained through field activities or through other readily available inter- and intra-agency informational databases (e.g., business licenses, pretreatment permits, sanitary sewer connection permits, and similar information).

c. Educate Industrial / Commercial Sources

i. At least once during the five-year period of this Order, each Permittee shall notify the owner/operator of each of its inventoried commercial and industrial sites identified in Part VI.D.6.b of the BMP requirements applicable to the site/source.

ii. Business Assistance Program

(1) Each Permittee shall implement a Business Assistance Program to provide technical information to businesses to facilitate their efforts to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water. Assistance shall be targeted to select business sectors or small businesses upon a determination that their activities may be contributing substantial pollutant

loads to the MS4 or receiving water. Assistance may include technical guidance and provision of educational materials. The Program may include:

(a) On-site technical assistance, telephone, or e-mail consultation regarding the responsibilities of business to reduce the discharge of pollutants, procedural requirements, and available guidance documents.

(b) Distribution of storm water pollution prevention educational materials to operators of auto repair shops; car wash facilities; restaurants and mobile sources including automobile/equipment repair, washing, or detailing; power washing services; mobile carpet, drape, or upholstery cleaning services; swimming pool, water softener, and spa services; portable sanitary services; and commercial applicators and distributors of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers, if present.

d. Inspect Critical Commercial Sources

i. Frequency of Mandatory Commercial Facility Inspections

Each Permittee shall inspect all commercial facilities identified in Part VI.D.6.b twice during the 5-year term of the Order, provided that the first mandatory compliance inspection occurs no later than 2 years after the effective date of this Order. A minimum interval of 6 months between the first and the second mandatory compliance inspection is required. In addition, each Permittee shall implement the activities outlined in the following subparts.

ii. Scope of Mandatory Commercial Facility Inspections

Each Permittee shall inspect all commercial facilities to confirm that storm water and non-storm water BMPs are being effectively implemented in compliance with municipal ordinances. At each facility, inspectors shall verify that the operator is implementing effective source control BMPs for each corresponding activity. Each Permittee shall require implementation of additional BMPs where storm water from the MS4 discharges to a significant ecological area (SEA), a water body subject to TMDL provisions in Part VI.E, or a CWA § 303(d) listed impaired water body. Likewise, for those BMPs that are not adequately protective of water quality standards, a Permittee may require additional site-specific controls.

e. Inspect Critical Industrial Sources

Each Permittee shall conduct industrial facility compliance inspections as specified below.

i. Frequency of Mandatory Industrial Facility Compliance Inspections

(1) Minimum Inspection Frequency

Each Permittee shall perform an initial mandatory compliance inspection at all industrial facilities identified in Part VI.D.6.b no later than 2 years after the effective date of this Order. After the initial inspection, all

facilities that have not filed a No Exposure Certification with the State Water Board are subject to a second mandatory compliance inspection. A minimum interval of 6 months between the first and the second mandatory compliance inspection is required. A facility need not be inspected more than twice during the term of the Order unless subject to an enforcement action as specified in Part VI.D.6.h below.

(2) Exclusion of Facilities Previously Inspected by the Regional Water Board

Each Permittee shall review the State Water Board's Storm Water Multiple Application and Report Tracking System (SMARTS) database[24] at defined intervals to determine if an industrial facility has recently been inspected by the Regional Water Board. The first interval shall occur approximately 2 years after the effective date of the Order. The Permittee does not need to inspect the facility if it is determined that the Regional Water Board conducted an inspection of the facility within the prior 24 month period. The second interval shall occur approximately 4 years after the effective date of the Order. Likewise, the Permittee does not need to inspect the facility if it is determined that the Regional Water Board conducted an inspection of the facility within the prior 24 month period.

(3) No Exposure Verification

As a component of the first mandatory inspection, each Permittee shall identify those facilities that have filed a No Exposure Certification with the State Water Board. Approximately 3 to 4 years after the effective date of the Order, each Permittee shall evaluate its inventory of industrial facilities and perform a second mandatory compliance inspection at a minimum of 25% of the facilities identified to have filed a No Exposure Certification. The purpose of this inspection is to verify the continuity of the no exposure status.

(4) Exclusion Based on Watershed Management Program

A Permittee is exempt from the mandatory inspection frequencies listed above if it is implementing industrial inspections in accordance with an approved Watershed Management Program per Part VI.C.

ii. Scope of Mandatory Industrial Facility Inspections

Each Permittee shall confirm that each industrial facility:

(1) Has a current Waste Discharge Identification (WDID) number for coverage under the Industrial General Permit, and that a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) is available on-site; *or*

(2) Has applied for, and has received a current No Exposure Certification for facilities subject to this requirement;

(3) Is effectively implementing BMPs in compliance with municipal ordinances. Facilities must implement the source control BMPs identified

[24] SMARTS is accessible at https://smarts.waterboards.ca.gov/smarts/faces/SwSmartsLogin.jsp

in Table 10, unless the pollutant generating activity does not occur. The Permittees shall require implementation of additional BMPs where storm water from the MS4 discharges to a water body subject to TMDL Provisions in Part VI.E, or a CWA § 303(d) listed impaired water body. Likewise, if the specified BMPs are not adequately protective of water quality standards, a Permittee may require additional site-specific controls. For critical sources that discharge to MS4s that discharge to SEAs, each Permittee shall require operators to implement additional pollutant-specific controls to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff that are causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality standards.

(4) Applicable industrial facilities identified as not having either a current WDID or No Exposure Certification shall be notified that they must obtain coverage under the Industrial General Permit and shall be referred to the Regional Water Board per the Progressive Enforcement Policy procedures identified in Part VI.D.2.

f. Source Control BMPs for Commercial and Industrial Facilities

Effective source control BMPs for the activities listed in Table 10 shall be implemented at commercial and industrial facilities, unless the pollutant generating activity does not occur:

Table 10. Source Control BMPs at Commercial and Industrial Facilities

Pollutant-Generating Activity	BMP Narrative Description
Unauthorized Non-Storm water Discharges	Effective elimination of non-storm water discharges
Accidental Spills/ Leaks	Implementation of effective spills/ leaks prevention and response procedures
Vehicle/ Equipment Fueling	Implementation of effective fueling source control devices and practices
Vehicle/ Equipment Cleaning	Implementation of effective equipment/ vehicle cleaning practices and appropriate wash water management practices
Vehicle/ Equipment Repair	Implementation of effective vehicle/ equipment repair practices and source control devices
Outdoor Liquid Storage	Implementation of effective outdoor liquid storage source controls and practices
Outdoor Equipment Operations	Implementation of effective outdoor equipment source control devices and practices
Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials	Implementation of effective source control practices and structural devices
Storage and Handling of Solid Waste	Implementation of effective solid waste storage/ handling practices and appropriate control measures
Building and Grounds Maintenance	Implementation of effective facility maintenance practices

Pollutant-Generating Activity	BMP Narrative Description
Parking/ Storage Area Maintenance	Implementation of effective parking/ storage area designs and housekeeping/ maintenance practices
Storm water Conveyance System Maintenance Practices	Implementation of proper conveyance system operation and maintenance protocols
Pollutant-Generating Activity	**BMP Narrative Description from Regional Water Board Resolution No. 98-08**
Sidewalk Washing	**1.** Remove trash, debris, and free standing oil/grease spills/leaks (use absorbent material, if necessary) from the area before washing; and **2.** Use high pressure, low volume spray washing using only potable water with no cleaning agents at an average usage of 0.006 gallons per square feet of sidewalk area.
Street Washing	Collect and divert wash water to the sanitary sewer – publically owned treatment works (POTW). Note: POTW approval may be needed.

g. Significant Ecological Areas (SEAs)

See VI.D.6.e.ii.3.

h. Progressive Enforcement

Each Permittee shall implement its Progressive Enforcement Policy to ensure that Industrial / Commercial facilities are brought into compliance with all storm water requirements within a reasonable time period. See Part VI.D.2 for requirements for the development and implementation of a Progressive Enforcement Policy.

7. Planning and Land Development Program

a. Purpose

i. Each Permittee shall implement a Planning and Land Development Program pursuant to Part VI.D.7.b for all New Development and Redevelopment projects subject to this Order to:

(1) Lessen the water quality impacts of development by using smart growth practices such as compact development, directing development towards existing communities via infill or redevelopment, and safeguarding of environmentally sensitive areas.

(2) Minimize the adverse impacts from storm water runoff on the biological integrity of Natural Drainage Systems and the beneficial uses of water

bodies in accordance with requirements under CEQA (Cal. Pub. Resources Code § 21000 et seq.).

(3) Minimize the percentage of impervious surfaces on land developments by minimizing soil compaction during construction, designing projects to minimize the impervious area footprint, and employing Low Impact Development (LID) design principles to mimic predevelopment hydrology through infiltration, evapotranspiration and rainfall harvest and use.

(4) Maintain existing riparian buffers and enhance riparian buffers when possible.

(5) Minimize pollutant loadings from impervious surfaces such as roof tops, parking lots, and roadways through the use of properly designed, technically appropriate BMPs (including Source Control BMPs such as good housekeeping practices), LID Strategies, and Treatment Control BMPs.

(6) Properly select, design and maintain LID and Hydromodification Control BMPs to address pollutants that are likely to be generated, reduce changes to pre-development hydrology, assure long-term function, and avoid the breeding of vectors[25].

(7) Prioritize the selection of BMPs to remove storm water pollutants, reduce storm water runoff volume, and beneficially use storm water to support an integrated approach to protecting water quality and managing water resources in the following order of preference:

(a) On-site infiltration, bioretention and/or rainfall harvest and use.

(b) On-site biofiltration, off-site ground water replenishment, and/or off-site retrofit.

b. Applicability

i. New Development Projects

(1) Development projects subject to Permittee conditioning and approval for the design and implementation of post-construction controls to mitigate storm water pollution, prior to completion of the project(s), are:

(a) All development projects equal to 1 acre or greater of disturbed area and adding more than 10,000 square feet of impervious surface area

(b) Industrial parks 10,000 square feet or more of surface area

(c) Commercial malls 10,000 square feet or more surface area

(d) Retail gasoline outlets 5,000 square feet or more of surface area

(e) Restaurants (SIC 5812) 5,000 square feet or more of surface area

[25] Treatment BMPs when designed to drain within 96 hours of the end of rainfall minimize the potential for the breeding of vectors. See California Department of Public Health *Best Management Practices for Mosquito Control in California* (2012) at http://www.westnile.ca.gov/resources.php

(f) Parking lots 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area, or with 25 or more parking spaces

(g) Street and road construction of 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area shall follow USEPA guidance regarding Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure: Green Streets[26] (December 2008 EPA-833-F-08-009) to the maximum extent practicable. Street and road construction applies to standalone streets, roads, highways, and freeway projects, and also applies to streets within larger projects.

(h) Automotive service facilities (SIC 5013, 5014, 5511, 5541, 7532-7534 and 7536-7539) 5,000 square feet or more of surface area

(i) Redevelopment projects in subject categories that meet Redevelopment thresholds identified in Part VI.D.6.b.ii (Redevelopment Projects) below

(j) Projects located in or directly adjacent to, or discharging directly to a Significant Ecological Area (SEA), where the development will:

(i) Discharge storm water runoff that is likely to impact a sensitive biological species or habitat; and

(ii) Create 2,500 square feet or more of impervious surface area

(k) Single-family hillside homes. To the extent that a Permittee may lawfully impose conditions, mitigation measures or other requirements on the development or construction of a single-family home in a hillside area as defined in the applicable Permittee's Code and Ordinances, each Permittee shall require that during the construction of a single-family hillside home, the following measures are implemented:

(i) Conserve natural areas

(ii) Protect slopes and channels

(iii) Provide storm drain system stenciling and signage

(iv) Divert roof runoff to vegetated areas before discharge unless the diversion would result in slope instability

(v) Direct surface flow to vegetated areas before discharge unless the diversion would result in slope instability.

ii. Redevelopment Projects

(1) Redevelopment projects subject to Permittee conditioning and approval for the design and implementation of post-construction controls to mitigate storm water pollution, prior to completion of the project(s), are:

(a) Land-disturbing activity that results in the creation or addition or replacement of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area

[26] http://water.epa.gov/infrastructure/greeninfrastructure/index.cfm

on an already developed site on development categories identified in Part VI.D.6.c. (New Development/Redevelopment Performance Criteria).

(b) Where Redevelopment results in an alteration to more than fifty percent of impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to post-construction storm water quality control requirements, the entire project must be mitigated.

(c) Where Redevelopment results in an alteration of less than fifty percent of impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to post-construction storm water quality control requirements, only the alteration must be mitigated, and not the entire development.

(i) Redevelopment does not include routine maintenance activities that are conducted to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, original purpose of facility or emergency redevelopment activity required to protect public health and safety. Impervious surface replacement, such as the reconstruction of parking lots and roadways which does not disturb additional area and maintains the original grade and alignment, is considered a routine maintenance activity. Redevelopment does not include the repaving of existing roads to maintain original line and grade.

(ii) Existing single-family dwelling and accessory structures are exempt from the Redevelopment requirements unless such projects create, add, or replace 10,000 square feet of impervious surface area.

(d) In this section, Existing Development or Redevelopment projects shall mean all discretionary permit projects or project phases that have not been deemed complete for processing, or discretionary permit projects without vesting tentative maps that have not requested and received an extension of previously granted approvals within 90 days of adoption of the Order. Projects that have been deemed complete within 90 days of adoption of the Order are not subject to the requirements Section 7.c. For Permittee's projects the effective date shall be the date the governing body or their designee approves initiation of the project design.

(e) Specifically, the Newhall Ranch Project Phases I and II (a.k.a. the Landmark and Mission Village projects) are deemed to be an existing development that will at a minimum, be designed to comply with the Specific LID Performance Standards attached to the Waste Discharge Requirements (Order No. R4-2012-0139). All subsequent phases of the Newhall Ranch Project constructed during the term of this Order shall be subject to the requirements of this Order.

c. New Development/ Redevelopment Project Performance Criteria

i. Integrated Water Quality/Flow Reduction/Resources Management Criteria

(1) Each Permittee shall require all New Development and Redevelopment projects (referred to hereinafter as "new projects") identified in Part VI.D.7.b to control pollutants, pollutant loads, and runoff volume emanating from the project site by: (1) minimizing the impervious surface area and (2) controlling runoff from impervious surfaces through infiltration, bioretention and/or rainfall harvest and use.

(2) Except as provided in Part VI.D.7.c.ii. (Technical Infeasibility or Opportunity for Regional Ground Water Replenishment), Part VI.D.7.d.i (Local Ordinance Equivalence), or Part VI.D.7.c.v (Hydromodification), below, each Permittee shall require the project to retain on-site the Stormwater Quality Design Volume (SWQDv) defined as the runoff from:

(a) The 0.75-inch, 24-hour rain event or

(b) The 85th percentile, 24-hour rain event, as determined from the Los Angeles County 85th percentile precipitation isohyetal map, *whichever is greater*.

(3) Bioretention and biofiltration systems shall meet the design specifications provided in Attachment H to this Order unless otherwise approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.

(4) When evaluating the potential for on-site retention, each Permittee shall consider the maximum potential for evapotranspiration from green roofs and rainfall harvest and use.

ii. Alternative Compliance for Technical Infeasibility or Opportunity for Regional Ground Water Replenishment

(1) In instances of technical infeasibility or where a project has been determined to provide an opportunity to replenish regional ground water supplies at an offsite location, each Permittee may allow projects to comply with this Order through the alternative compliance measures as described in Part VI.D.7.c.iii.

(2) To demonstrate technical infeasibility, the project applicant must demonstrate that the project cannot reliably retain 100 percent of the SWQDv on-site, even with the maximum application of green roofs and rainwater harvest and use, and that compliance with the applicable post-construction requirements would be technically infeasible by submitting a site-specific hydrologic and/or design analysis conducted and endorsed by a registered professional engineer, geologist, architect, and/or landscape architect. Technical infeasibility may result from conditions including the following:

(a) The infiltration rate of saturated in-situ soils is less than 0.3 inch per hour and it is not technically feasible to amend the in-situ soils to attain an infiltration rate necessary to achieve reliable performance of infiltration or bioretention BMPs in retaining the SWQDv on-site.

(b) Locations where seasonal high ground water is within 5 to 10 feet of the surface,

(c) Locations within 100 feet of a ground water well used for drinking water,

(d) Brownfield development sites where infiltration poses a risk of causing pollutant mobilization,

(e) Other locations where pollutant mobilization is a documented concern[27],

(f) Locations with potential geotechnical hazards, or

(g) Smart growth and infill or redevelopment locations where the density and/ or nature of the project would create significant difficulty for compliance with the on-site volume retention requirement.

(3) To utilize alternative compliance measures to replenish ground water at an offsite location, the project applicant shall demonstrate *(i)* why it is not advantageous to replenish ground water at the project site, *(ii)* that ground water can be used for beneficial purposes at the offsite location, and *(iii)* that the alternative measures shall also provide equal or greater water quality benefits to the receiving surface water than the Water Quality/Flow Reduction/Resource Management Criteria in Part VI.7.D.c.i.

iii. Alternative Compliance Measures

When a Permittee determines a project applicant has demonstrated that it is technically infeasible to retain 100 percent of the SWQDv on-site, or is proposing an alternative offsite project to replenish regional ground water supplies, the Permittee shall require one of the following mitigation options:

(1) On-site Biofiltration

(a) If using biofiltration due to demonstrated technical infeasibility, then the new project must biofiltrate 1.5 times the portion of the SWQDv that is not reliably retained on-site, as calculated by Equation 1 below.

Equation 1:

$$Bv = 1.5 * [SWQDv - Rv]$$

[27] Pollutant mobilization is considered a documented concern at or near properties that are contaminated or store hazardous substances underground.

Where:

Bv = biofiltration volume

SWQDv = the storm water runoff from a 0.75 inch, 24-hour storm or the 85th percentile storm, *whichever is greater*.

Rv = volume reliably retained on-site

(b) Conditions for On-site Biofiltration

(i) Biofiltration systems shall meet the design specifications provided in Attachment H to this Order unless otherwise approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.

(ii) Biofiltration systems discharging to a receiving water that is included on the Clean Water Act section 303(d) list of impaired water quality-limited water bodies due to nitrogen compounds or related effects shall be designed and maintained to achieve enhanced nitrogen removal capability. See Attachment H for design criteria for underdrain placement to achieve enhanced nitrogen removal.

(2) Offsite Infiltration

(a) Use infiltration or bioretention BMPs to intercept a volume of storm water runoff equal to the SWQDv, less the volume of storm water runoff reliably retained on-site, at an approved offsite project, and

(b) Provide pollutant reduction (treatment) of the storm water runoff discharged from the project site in accordance with the Water Quality Mitigation Criteria provided in Part VI.D.7.c.iv.

(c) The required offsite mitigation volume shall be calculated by Equation 2 below and equal to:

Equation 2:

$$Mv = 1.0 * [SWQDv - Rv]$$

Where:

Mv = mitigation volume

SWQDv = runoff from the 0.75 inch, 24-hour storm event or the 85th percentile storm, *whichever is greater*

Rv = the volume of storm water runoff reliably retained on-site.

(3) Ground Water Replenishment Projects

Permittees may propose, in their Watershed Management Program or EWMP, regional projects to replenish regional ground water supplies at offsite locations, provided the groundwater supply has a designated beneficial use in the Basin Plan.

(a) Regional groundwater replenishment projects must use infiltration, ground water replenishment, or bioretention BMPs to intercept a volume of storm water runoff equal to the SWQDv for new development and redevelopment projects, subject to Permittee conditioning and approval for the design and implementation of post-construction controls, within the approved project area, and

(b) Provide pollutant reduction (treatment) of the storm water runoff discharged from development projects, within the project area, subject to Permittee conditioning and approval for the design and implementation of post-construction controls to mitigate storm water pollution in accordance with the Water Quality Mitigation Criteria provided in Part VI.D.7.c.iv.

(c) Permittees implementing a regional ground water replenishment project in lieu of onsite controls shall ensure the volume of runoff captured by the project shall be equal to:

Equation 2:

$$Mv = 1.0 * [SWQDv - Rv]$$

Where:

Mv = mitigation volume

SWQDv = runoff from the 0.75 inch, 24-hour storm event or the 85th percentile storm, whichever is greater

Rv = the volume of storm water runoff reliably retained on-site.

(d) Regional groundwater replenishment projects shall be located in the same sub-watershed (defined as draining to the same HUC-12 hydrologic area in the Basin Plan) as the new development or redevelopment projects which did not implement on site retention BMPs . Each Permittee may consider locations outside of the HUC-12 but within the HUC-10 subwatershed area if there are no opportunities within the HUC-12 subwatershed or if greater pollutant reductions and/or ground water replenishment can be achieved at a location within the expanded HUC-10 subwatershed. The use of a mitigation, ground water replenishment, or retrofit project outside of the HUC-12 subwatershed is subject to the approval of the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board.

(4) Offsite Project - Retrofit Existing Development

Use infiltration, bioretention, rainfall harvest and use and/or biofiltration BMPs to retrofit an existing development, with similar land uses as the new development or land uses associated with comparable or higher storm water runoff event mean concentrations (EMCs) than the new development. Comparison of EMCs for different land uses shall be based on published data from studies performed in southern California. The retrofit plan shall be designed and constructed to:

(a) Intercept a volume of storm water runoff equal to the mitigation volume (Mv) as described above in Equation 2, except biofiltration BMPs shall be designed to meet the biofiltration volume as described in Equation 1 and

(b) Provide pollutant reduction (treatment) of the storm water runoff from the project site as described in the Water Quality Mitigation Criteria provided in Part VI.D.7.c.iv.

(5) Conditions for Offsite Projects

(a) Project applicants seeking to utilize these alternative compliance provisions may propose other offsite projects, which the Permittees may approve if they meet the requirements of this subpart.

(b) Location of offsite projects. Offsite projects shall be located in the same sub-watershed (defined as draining to the same HUC-12 hydrologic area in the Basin Plan) as the new development or redevelopment project. Each Permittee may consider locations outside of the HUC-12 but within the HUC-10 subwatershed area if there are no opportunities within the HUC-12 subwatershed or if greater pollutant reductions and/or ground water replenishment can be achieved at a location within the expanded HUC-10 subwatershed. The use of a mitigation, ground water replenishment, or retrofit project outside of the HUC-12 subwatershed is subject to the approval of the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board.

(c) Project applicant must demonstrate that equal benefits to ground water recharge cannot be met on the project site.

(d) Each Permittee shall develop a prioritized list of offsite mitigation, ground water replenishment and/or retrofit projects, and when feasible, the mitigation must be directed to the highest priority project within the same HUC-12 or if approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, the HUC-10 drainage area, as the new development project.

(e) Infiltration/bioretention shall be the preferred LID BMP for offsite mitigation or ground water replenishment projects. Offsite retrofit projects may include green streets, parking lot retrofits, green roofs, and rainfall harvest and use. Biofiltration BMPs may be considered for retrofit projects when infiltration, bioretention or rainfall harvest and use is technically infeasible.

(f) Each Permittee shall develop a schedule for the completion of offsite projects, including milestone dates to identify, fund, design, and construct the projects. Offsite projects shall be completed as soon as possible, and at the latest, within 4 years of the certificate of occupancy for the first project that contributed funds toward the construction of the offsite project, unless a longer period is otherwise authorized by the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board. For public offsite projects, each Permittee must provide in their annual reports a summary of total offsite project funds raised to date and a description (including location, general design concept, volume of water expected to be retained, and total estimated budget) of all pending public offsite projects. Funding sufficient to address the offsite volume must be transferred to the Permittee (for public offsite mitigation projects) or to an escrow account (for private offsite mitigation projects) within one year of the initiation of construction.

(g) Offsite projects must be approved by the Permittee and may be subject to approval by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, if a third-party petitions the Executive Officer to review the project. Offsite projects will be publicly noticed on the Regional Water Board's website for 30 days prior to approval.

(h) The project applicant must perform the offsite projects as approved by either the Permittee or the Regional Water Board Executive Officer or provide sufficient funding for public or private offsite projects to achieve the equivalent mitigation storm water volume.

(6) Regional Storm Water Mitigation Program

A Permittee or Permittee group may apply to the Regional Water Board for approval of a regional or sub-regional storm water mitigation program to substitute in part or wholly for New and Redevelopment requirements for the area covered by the regional or sub-regional storm water mitigation program. Upon review and a determination by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer that the proposal is technically valid and appropriate, the Regional Water Board may consider for approval such a program if its implementation meets all of the following requirements:

(a) Retains the runoff from the 85th percentile, 24-hour rain event or the 0.75 inch, 24-hour rain event, whichever is greater;
(b) Results in improved storm water quality;
(c) Protects stream habitat;
(d) Promotes cooperative problem solving by diverse interests;
(e) Is fiscally sustainable and has secure funding; and
(f) Is completed in five years including the construction and start-up of treatment facilities.

(g) Nothing in this provision shall be construed as to delay the implementation of requirements for new and redevelopment, as approved in this Order.

(7) Water Quality Mitigation Criteria

(a) Each Permittee shall require all New Development and Redevelopment projects that have been approved for offsite mitigation or ground water replenishment projects as defined in Part VI.D.7.c.ii-iii to also provide treatment of storm water runoff from the project site. Each Permittee shall require these projects to design and implement post-construction storm water BMPs and control measures to reduce pollutant loading as necessary to:

(i) Meet the pollutant specific benchmarks listed in Table 11 at the treatment systems outlet or prior to the discharge to the MS4, and

(ii) Ensure that the discharge does not cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards at the Permittee's downstream MS4 outfall.

(b) Each Permittee may allow the project proponent to install flow-through modular treatment systems including sand filters, or other proprietary BMP treatment systems with a demonstrated efficiency at least equivalent to a sand filter. The sizing of the flow through treatment device shall be based on a rainfall intensity of:

(i) 0.2 inches per hour, or

(ii) The one year, one-hour rainfall intensity as determined from the most recent Los Angeles County isohyetal map, *whichever is greater*.

Table 11. Benchmarks Applicable to New Development Treatment BMPs[28]

Conventional Pollutants

Pollutant	Suspended Solids mg/L	Total P mg/L	Total N mg/L	TKN mg/L
Effluent Concentration	14	0.13	1.28	1.09

[28] The treatment control BMP performance benchmarks were developed from the median effluent water quality values of the six highest performing BMPs, per pollutant, in the storm water BMP database (http://www.bmpdatabase.org/, last visited September 25, 2012).

Metals

Pollutant	Total Cd µg/L	Total Cu µg/L	Total Cr µg/L	Total Pb µg/L	Total Zn µg/L
Effluent Concentration	0.3	6	2.8	2.5	23

(c) In addition to the requirements for controlling pollutant discharges as described in Part VI.D.7.c.iii. and the treatment benchmarks described above, each Permittee shall ensure that the new development or redevelopment will not cause or contribute to an exceedance of applicable water quality-based effluent limitations established in Part VI.E pursuant to Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs).

iv. Hydromodification (Flow/ Volume/ Duration) Control Criteria

Each Permittee shall require all New Development and Redevelopment projects located within natural drainage systems as described in Part VI.D.7.c.iv.(1)(a)(iii) to implement hydrologic control measures, to prevent accelerated downstream erosion and to protect stream habitat in natural drainage systems. The purpose of the hydrologic controls is to minimize changes in post-development hydrologic storm water runoff discharge rates, velocities, and duration. This shall be achieved by maintaining the project's pre-project storm water runoff flow rates and durations.

(1) Description

(a) Hydromodification control in natural drainage systems shall be achieved by maintaining the Erosion Potential (Ep) in streams at a value of 1, unless an alternative value can be shown to be protective of the natural drainage systems from erosion, incision, and sedimentation that can occur as a result of flow increases from impervious surfaces and prevent damage to stream habitat in natural drainage system tributaries (see Attachment J - Determination of Erosion Potential).

(ii) Hydromodification control may include one, or a combination of on-site, regional or sub-regional hydromodification control BMPs, LID strategies, or stream and riparian buffer restoration measures. Any in-stream restoration measure shall not adversely affect the beneficial uses of the natural drainage systems.

(iii) Natural drainage systems that are subject to the hydromodification assessments and controls as described in this Part of the Order, include all drainages that have not been improved (e.g., channelized or armored with concrete, shotcrete, or rip-rap) or drainage systems that are tributary to a natural drainage system, except as provided in Part VI.D.7c.iv.(1)(b)--Exemptions to

Hydromodification Controls [see below]. The clearing or dredging of a natural drainage system does not constitute an "improvement."

(iv) Until the State Water Board or the Regional Water Board adopts a final Hydromodification Policy or criteria, Permittees shall implement the Hydromodification Control Criteria described in Part VI.D.7.c.iv.(1)(c) to control the potential adverse impacts of changes in hydrology that may result from new development and redevelopment projects located within natural drainage systems as described in Part VI.D.7.c.iv.(1)(a)(iii).

(b) Exemptions to Hydromodification Controls. Permittees may exempt the following New Development and Redevelopment projects from implementation of hydromodification controls where assessments of downstream channel conditions and proposed discharge hydrology indicate that adverse hydromodification effects to beneficial uses of Natural Drainage Systems are unlikely:

(i) Projects that are replacement, maintenance or repair of a Permittee's existing flood control facility, storm drain, or transportation network.

(ii) Redevelopment Projects in the Urban Core that do not increase the effective impervious area or decrease the infiltration capacity of pervious areas compared to the pre-project conditions.

(iii) Projects that have any increased discharge directly or via a storm drain to a sump, lake, area under tidal influence, into a waterway that has a 100-year peak flow (Q100) of 25,000 cfs or more, or other receiving water that is not susceptible to hydromodification impacts.

(iv) Projects that discharge directly or via a storm drain into concrete or otherwise engineered (not natural) channels (e.g., channelized or armored with rip rap, shotcrete, etc.), which, in turn, discharge into receiving water that is not susceptible to hydromodification impacts (as in Parts VI.D.7.c.iv.(1)(b)(i)-(iii) above).

(v) LID BMPs implemented on single family homes are sufficient to comply with Hydromodification criteria.

(c) Hydromodification Control Criteria. The Hydromodification Control Criteria to protect natural drainage systems are as follows:

(i) Except as provided for in Part VI.D.7.c.iv.(1)(b), projects disturbing an area greater than 1 acre but less than 50 acres within natural drainage systems will be presumed to meet pre-development hydrology if one of the following demonstrations is made:

1. The project is designed to retain on-site, through infiltration, evapotranspiration, and/or harvest and use, the storm water volume from the runoff of the 95th percentile, 24-hour storm, or
2. The runoff flow rate, volume, velocity, and duration for the post-development condition do not exceed the pre-development condition for the 2-year, 24-hour rainfall event. This condition may be substantiated by simple screening models, including those described in *Hydromodification Effects on Flow Peaks and Durations in Southern California Urbanizing Watersheds* (Hawley et al., 2011) or other models acceptable to the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board, or
3. The Erosion Potential (Ep) in the receiving water channel will approximate 1, as determined by a Hydromodification Analysis Study and the equation presented in Attachment J. Alternatively, Permittees can opt to use other work equations to calculate Erosion Potential with Executive Officer approval.

(ii) Projects disturbing 50 acres or more within natural drainage systems will be presumed to meet pre-development hydrology based on the successful demonstration of one of the following conditions:

1. The site infiltrates on-site at least the runoff from a 2-year, 24-hour storm event, or
2. The runoff flow rate, volume, velocity, and duration for the post-development condition does not exceed the pre-development condition for the 2-year, 24-hour rainfall events. These conditions must be substantiated by hydrologic modeling acceptable to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, or
3. The Erosion Potential (Ep) in the receiving water channel will approximate 1, as determined by a Hydromodification Analysis Study and the equation presented in Attachment J.

(c) Alternative Hydromodification Criteria

(i) Permittees may satisfy the requirement for Hydromodification Controls by implementing the hydromodification requirements in the County of Los Angeles Low Impact Development Manual (2009) for all projects disturbing an area greater than 1 acre within natural drainage systems.

(ii) Each Permittee may alternatively develop and implement watershed specific Hydromodification Control Plans (HCPs). Such plans shall be developed no later than one year after the effective date of this Order.

(iii) The HCP shall identify:

1. Stream classifications
2. Flow rate and duration control methods
3. Sub-watershed mitigation strategies
4. Stream and/or riparian buffer restoration measures, which will maintain the stream and tributary Erosion Potential at 1 unless an alternative value can be shown to be protective of the natural drainage systems from erosion, incision, and sedimentation that can occur as a result of flow increases from impervious surfaces and prevent damage to stream habitat in natural drainage system tributaries.

(iv) The HCP shall contain the following elements:

1. Hydromodification Management Standards
2. Natural Drainage Areas and Hydromodification Management Control Areas
3. New Development and Redevelopment Projects subject to the HCP
4. Description of authorized Hydromodification Management Control BMPs
5. Hydromodification Management Control BMP Design Criteria
6. For flow duration control methods, the range of flows to control for, and goodness of fit criteria
7. Allowable low critical flow, Qc, which initiates sediment transport
8. Description of the approved Hydromodification Model
9. Any alternate Hydromodification Management Model and Design
10. Stream Restoration Measures Design Criteria
11. Monitoring and Effectiveness Assessment
12. Record Keeping
13. The HCP shall be deemed in effect upon Executive Officer approval.

v. Watershed Equivalence.

Regardless of the methods through which Permittees allow project applicants to implement alternative compliance measures, the subwatershed-wide (defined as draining to the same HUC-12 hydrologic area in the Basin Plan) result of all development must be at least the same level of water quality protection as would have been achieved if all projects utilizing these alternative

compliance provisions had complied with Part VI.D.7.c.i (Integrated Water Quality/Flow Reduction/Resource Management Criteria).

vi. Annual Report

Each Permittee shall provide in their annual report to the Regional Water Board a list of mitigation project descriptions and estimated pollutant and flow reduction analyses (compiled from design specifications submitted by project applicants and approved by the Permittee(s)). Within 4 years of Order adoption, Permittees must submit in their Annual Report, a comparison of the expected aggregate results of alternative compliance projects to the results that would otherwise have been achieved by retaining on site the SWQDv.

d. Implementation

i. Local Ordinance Equivalence

A Permittee that has adopted a local LID ordinance prior to the adoption of this Order, and which includes a retention requirement numerically equal to the 0.75-inch, 24-hour rain event or the 85th percentile, 24-hour rain event, whichever is greater, may submit documentation to the Regional Water Board that the alternative requirements in the local ordinance will provide equal or greater reduction in storm water discharge pollutant loading and volume as would have been obtained through strict conformance with Part VI.D.7.c.i. (Integrated Water Quality/Flow Reduction Resources Management Criteria) or Part VI.D.7.c.ii. (Alternative Compliance Measures for Technical Infeasibility or Opportunity for Regional Ground water Replenishment) of this Order and, if applicable, Part VI.D.7.c.iv. (Hydromodification (Flow/Volume Duration) Control Criteria).

(1) Documentation shall be submitted within 180 days after the effective date of this Order.

(2) The Regional Water Board shall provide public notice of the proposed equivalency determination and a minimum 30-day period for public comment. After review and consideration of public comments, the Regional Water Board Executive Officer will determine whether implementation of the local ordinance provides equivalent pollutant control to the applicable provisions of this Order. Local ordinances that do not strictly conform to the provisions of this Order must be approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer as being “equivalent” in effect to the applicable provisions of this Order in order to substitute for the requirements in Parts VI.D.7.c.i and, where applicable, VI.D.7.c.iv.

(3) Where the Regional Water Board Executive Officer determines that a Permittee’s local LID ordinance does not provide equivalent pollutant control, the Permittee shall either

(a) Require conformance with Parts VI.D.7.c.i and, where applicable, VI.D.7.c.iv, or

(b) Update its local ordinance to conform to the requirements herein within two years of the effective date of this Order.

ii. Project Coordination

(1) Each Permittee shall facilitate a process for effective approval of post-construction storm water control measures. The process shall include:

(a) Detailed LID site design and BMP review including BMP sizing calculations, BMP pollutant removal performance, and municipal approval; and

(b) An established structure for communication and delineated authority between and among municipal departments that have jurisdiction over project review, plan approval, and project construction through memoranda of understanding or an equivalent agreement.

iii. Maintenance Agreement and Transfer

(1) Prior to issuing approval for final occupancy, each Permittee shall require that all new development and redevelopment projects subject to post-construction BMP requirements, with the exception of simple LID BMPs implemented on single family residences, provide an operation and maintenance plan, monitoring plan, where required, and verification of ongoing maintenance provisions for LID practices, Treatment Control BMPs, and Hydromodification Control BMPs including but not limited to: final map conditions, legal agreements, covenants, conditions or restrictions, CEQA mitigation requirements, conditional use permits, and/or other legally binding maintenance agreements. Permittees shall require maintenance records be kept on site for treatment BMPs implemented on single family residences.

(a) Verification at a minimum shall include the developer's signed statement accepting responsibility for maintenance until the responsibility is legally transferred; and either:

(i) A signed statement from the public entity assuming responsibility for BMP maintenance; or

(ii) Written conditions in the sales or lease agreement, which require the property owner or tenant to assume responsibility for BMP maintenance and conduct a maintenance inspection at least once a year; or

(iii) Written text in project covenants, conditions, and restrictions (CCRs) for residential properties assigning BMP maintenance responsibilities to the Home Owners Association; or

(iv) Any other legally enforceable agreement or mechanism that assigns responsibility for the maintenance of BMPs.

(b) Each Permittee shall require all development projects subject to post-construction BMP requirements to provide a plan for the operation and maintenance of all structural and treatment controls. The plan shall be submitted for examination of relevance to keeping the BMPs in proper working order. Where BMPs are transferred to Permittee for ownership and maintenance, the plan shall also include all relevant costs for upkeep of BMPs in the transfer. Operation and Maintenance plans for private BMPs shall be kept on-site for periodic review by Permittee inspectors.

iv. Tracking, Inspection, and Enforcement of Post-Construction BMPs

(1) Each Permittee shall implement a tracking system and an inspection and enforcement program for new development and redevelopment post-construction storm water no later than 60 days after Order adoption date.

(a) Implement a GIS or other electronic system for tracking projects that have been conditioned for post-construction BMPs. The electronic system, at a minimum, should contain the following information:

(i) Municipal Project ID

(ii) State WDID No.

(iii) Project Acreage

(iv) BMP Type and Description

(v) BMP Location (coordinates)

(vi) Date of Acceptance

(vii) Date of Maintenance Agreement

(viii) Maintenance Records

(ix) Inspection Date and Summary

(x) Corrective Action

(xi) Date Certificate of Occupancy Issued

(xii) Replacement or Repair Date

(b) Inspect all development sites upon completion of construction and prior to the issuance of occupancy certificates to ensure proper installation of LID measures, structural BMPs, treatment control BMPs and hydromodification control BMPs. The inspection may be combined with other inspections provided it is conducted by trained personnel.

(c) Verify proper maintenance and operation of post-construction BMPs previously approved for new development and redevelopment and operated by the Permittee. The post-construction BMP maintenance inspection program shall incorporate the following elements:

(i) The development of a Post-construction BMP Maintenance Inspection checklist

(ii) Inspection at least once every 2 years after project completion, of post-construction BMPs to assess operation conditions with particular attention to criteria and procedures for post-construction

treatment control and hydromodification control BMP repair, replacement, or re-vegetation.

(d) For post-construction BMPs operated and maintained by parties other than the Permittee, the Permittee shall require the other parties to document proper maintenance and operations.

(e) Undertake enforcement action per the established Progressive Enforcement Policy as appropriate based on the results of the inspection. See Part VI.D.2 for requirements for the development and implementation of a Progressive Enforcement Policy.

8. Development Construction Program

a. Each Permittee shall develop, implement, and enforce a construction program that:

i. Prevents illicit construction-related discharges of pollutants into the MS4 and receiving waters.

ii. Implements and maintains structural and non-structural BMPs to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from construction sites.

iii. Reduces construction site discharges of pollutants to the MS4 to the MEP.

iv. Prevents construction site discharges to the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

b. Each Permittee shall establish for its jurisdiction an enforceable erosion and sediment control ordinance for all construction sites that disturb soil.

c. Applicability

The provisions contained in Part VI.D.8.d below apply exclusively to construction sites less than 1 acre. Provisions contained in Part VI.D.8.e – j, apply exclusively to construction sites 1 acre or greater. The requirements contained in this part apply to all activities involving soil disturbance with the exception of agricultural activities. Activities covered by this permit include but are not limited to grading, vegetation clearing, soil compaction, paving, re-paving and linear underground/overhead projects (LUPs).

d. Requirements for Construction Sites Less than One Acre

i. For construction sites less than 1 acre, each Permittee shall:

(1) Through the use of the Permittee's erosion and sediment control ordinance or and/or building permit, require the implementation of an effective combination of erosion and sediment control BMPs from Table 12 to prevent erosion and sediment loss, and the discharge of construction wastes.

Table 12. Applicable Set of BMPs for All Construction Sites

Erosion Controls	Scheduling
	Preservation of Existing Vegetation
Sediment Controls	Silt Fence
	Sand Bag Barrier
	Stabilized Construction Site Entrance/Exit
Non-Storm Water Management	Water Conservation Practices
	Dewatering Operations
Waste Management	Material Delivery and Storage
	Stockpile Management
	Spill Prevention and Control
	Solid Waste Management
	Concrete Waste Management
	Sanitary/Septic Waste Management

(2) Possess the ability to identify all construction sites with soil disturbing activities that require a permit, regardless of size, and shall be able to provide a list of permitted sites upon request of the Regional Water Board. Permittees may use existing permit databases or other tracking systems to comply with these requirements.

(3) Inspect construction sites on as needed based on the evaluation of the factors that are a threat to water quality. In evaluating the threat to water quality, the following factors shall be considered: soil erosion potential; site slope; project size and type; sensitivity of receiving water bodies; proximity to receiving water bodies; non-storm water discharges; past record of non-compliance by the operators of the construction site; and any water quality issues relevant to the particular MS4.

(4) Implement the Permittee's Progressive Enforcement Policy to ensure that construction sites are brought into compliance with the erosion and sediment control ordinance within a reasonable time period. See Part VI.D.2 for requirements for the development and implementation of a Progressive Enforcement Policy.

e. Each Permittee shall require operators of public and private construction sites within its jurisdiction to select, install, implement, and maintain BMPs that comply with its erosion and sediment control ordinance.

f. The requirements contained in this part apply to all activities involving soil disturbance with the exception of agricultural activities. Activities covered by this permit include but are not limited to grading, vegetation clearing, soil compaction, paving, re-paving and linear underground/overhead projects (LUPs).

g. Construction Site Inventory / Electronic Tracking System

i. Each Permittee shall use an electronic system to inventory grading permits, encroachment permits, demolition permits, building permits, or construction permits (and any other municipal authorization to move soil and/ or construct or destruct that involves land disturbance) issued by the Permittee. To satisfy this requirement, the use of a database or GIS system is recommended.

ii. Each Permittee shall complete an inventory and continuously update as new sites are permitted and sites are completed. The inventory / tracking system shall contain, at a minimum:

(1) Relevant contact information for each project (e.g., name, address, phone, email, etc. for the owner and contractor.

(2) The basic site information including location, status, size of the project and area of disturbance.

(3) The proximity all water bodies, water bodies listed as impaired by sediment-related pollutants, and water bodies for which a sediment-related TMDL has been adopted and approved by USEPA.

(4) Significant threat to water quality status, based on consideration of factors listed in Appendix 1 to the Statewide General Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activity (Construction General Permit).

(5) Current construction phase where feasible.

(6) The required inspection frequency.

(7) The project start date and anticipated completion date.

(8) Whether the project has submitted a Notice of Intent and obtained coverage under the Construction General Permit.

(9) The date the Permittee approved the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP).

(10) Post-Construction Structural BMPs subject to Operation and Maintenance Requirements.

h. Construction Plan Review and Approval Procedures

i. Each Permittee shall develop procedures to review and approve relevant construction plan documents.

ii. The review procedures shall be developed and implemented such that the following minimum requirements are met:

(1) Prior to issuing a grading or building permit, each Permittee shall require each operator of a construction activity within its jurisdiction to prepare and submit an ESCP prior to the disturbance of land for the Permittee's review and written approval. The construction site operator shall be prohibited from commencing construction activity prior to receipt of written

approval by the Permittee. Each Permittee shall not approve any ESCP unless it contains appropriate site-specific construction site BMPs that meet the minimum requirements of a Permittee's erosion and sediment control ordinance.

(2) ESCPs must include the elements of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). SWPPPs prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Construction General Permit can be accepted as ESCPs.

(3) At a minimum, the ESCP must address the following elements:

(a) Methods to minimize the footprint of the disturbed area and to prevent soil compaction outside of the disturbed area.

(b) Methods used to protect native vegetation and trees.

(c) Sediment/Erosion Control.

(d) Controls to prevent tracking on and off the site.

(e) Non-storm water controls (e.g., vehicle washing, dewatering, etc.).

(f) Materials Management (delivery and storage).

(g) Spill Prevention and Control.

(h) Waste Management (e.g., concrete washout/waste management; sanitary waste management).

(i) Identification of site Risk Level as identified per the requirements in Appendix 1 of the Construction General Permit.

(4) The ESCP must include the rationale for the selection and design of the proposed BMPs, including quantifying the expected soil loss from different BMPs.

(5) Each Permittee shall require that the ESCP is developed and certified by a Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD).

(6) Each Permittee shall require that all structural BMPs be designed by a licensed California Engineer.

(7) Each Permittee shall require that for all sites, the landowner or the landowner's agent sign a statement on the ESCP as follows:

(a) "I certify that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information submitted is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that submitting false and/ or inaccurate information, failing to update the ESCP to reflect current conditions, or failing to properly and/ or adequately implement the ESCP may result in revocation of grading and/ or other permits or other sanctions provided by law."

(8) Prior to issuing a grading or building permit, each Permittee must verify that the construction site operators have existing coverage under applicable permits, including, but not limited to the State Water Board's Construction General Permit, and State Water Board 401 Water Quality Certification.

(9) Each Permittee shall develop and implement a checklist to be used to conduct and document review of each ESCP.

i. BMP Implementation Level

i. Each Permittee shall implement technical standards for the selection, installation and maintenance of construction BMPs for all construction sites within its jurisdiction.

ii. The BMP technical standards shall require:

(1) The use of BMPs that are tailored to the risks posed by the project. Sites are to be ranked from Low Risk (Risk 1) to High Risk (Risk 3). Project risks are to be calculated based on the potential for erosion from the site and the sensitivity of the receiving water body. Receiving water bodies that are listed on the Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 303(d) list for sediment or siltation are considered High Risk. Likewise, water bodies with designated beneficial uses of SPWN, COLD, and MIGR are also considered to be High Risk. The combined (sediment/receiving water) site risk shall be calculated using the methods provided in Appendix 1 of the Construction General Permit. At a minimum, the BMP technical standards shall include requirements for High Risk sites as defined in Table 15.

(2) The use of BMPs for all construction sites, sites equal or greater to 1 acre, and for paving projects per Tables 14 and 16 of this Order.

(3) Detailed installation designs and cut sheets for use within ESCPs.

(4) Maintenance expectations for each BMP, or category of BMPs, as appropriate.

iii. Permittees are encouraged to adopt respective BMPs from latest versions of the *California BMP Handbook, Construction* or *Caltrans Stormwater Quality Handbooks, Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual* and addenda. Alternatively, Permittees are authorized to develop or adopt equivalent BMP standards consistent for Southern California and for the range of activities presented below in Tables 13 through 16.

iv. The local BMP technical standards shall be readily available to the development community and shall be clearly referenced within each Permittee's storm water or development services website, ordinance, permit approval process and/or ESCP review forms. The local BMP technical standards shall also be readily available to the Regional Water Board upon request.

v. Local BMP technical standards shall be available for the following:

Table 13. Minimum Set of BMPs for All Construction Sites

Erosion Controls	Scheduling
	Preservation of Existing Vegetation
Sediment Controls	Silt Fence
	Sand Bag Barrier
	Stabilized Construction Site Entrance/Exit
Non-Storm water Management	Water Conservation Practices
	Dewatering Operations
Waste Management	Material Delivery and Storage
	Stockpile Management
	Spill Prevention and Control
	Solid Waste Management
	Concrete Waste Management
	Sanitary/Septic Waste Management

Table 14. Additional BMPs Applicable to Construction Sites Disturbing 1 Acre or More

Erosion Controls	Hydraulic Mulch
	Hydroseeding
	Soil Binders
	Straw Mulch
	Geotextiles and Mats
	Wood Mulching
Sediment Controls	Fiber Rolls
	Gravel Bag Berm
	Street Sweeping and/ or Vacuum
	Storm Drain Inlet Protection
	Scheduling
	Check Dam
Additional Controls	Wind Erosion Controls
	Stabilized Construction Entrance/ Exit
	Stabilized Construction Roadway
	Entrance/ Exit Tire Wash
Non-Storm water Management	Vehicle and Equipment Washing
	Vehicle and Equipment Fueling
	Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance
Waste Management	Material Delivery and Storage
	Spill Prevention and Control

Table 15. Additional Enhanced BMPs for High Risk Sites

Erosion Controls	Hydraulic Mulch
	Hydroseeding
	Soil Binders
	Straw Mulch

	Geotextiles and Mats
	Wood Mulching
	Slope Drains
Sediment Controls	Silt Fence
	Fiber Rolls
	Sediment Basin
	Check Dam
	Gravel Bag Berm
	Street Sweeping and/or Vacuum
	Sand Bag Barrier
	Storm Drain Inlet Protection
Additional Controls	Wind Erosion Controls
	Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit
	Stabilized Construction Roadway
	Entrance/Exit Tire Wash
	Advanced Treatment Systems*
Non-Storm water Management	Water Conservation Practices
	Dewatering Operations (Ground water dewatering only under NPDES Permit No. CAG994004)
	Vehicle and Equipment Washing
	Vehicle and Equipment Fueling
	Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance
Waste Management	Material Delivery and Storage
	Stockpile Management
	Spill Prevention and Control
	Solid Waste Management

* Applies to public roadway projects.

Table 16. Minimum Required BMPs for Roadway Paving or Repair Operation (For Private or Public Projects)

1.	Restrict paving and repaving activity to exclude periods of rainfall or predicted rainfall unless required by emergency conditions.
2.	Install gravel bags and filter fabric or other equivalent inlet protection at all susceptible storm drain inlets and at manholes to prevent spills of paving products and tack coat.
3.	Prevent the discharge of release agents including soybean oil, other oils, or diesel to the storm water drainage system or receiving waters.
4.	Minimize non storm water runoff from water use for the roller and for evaporative cooling of the asphalt.
5.	Clean equipment over absorbent pads, drip pans, plastic sheeting or other material to capture all spillage and dispose of properly.
6.	Collect liquid waste in a container, with a secure lid, for transport to a maintenance facility to be reused, recycled or disposed of properly.
7.	Collect solid waste by vacuuming or sweeping and securing in an

	appropriate container for transport to a maintenance facility to be reused, recycled or disposed of properly.
8.	Cover the "cold-mix" asphalt (i.e., pre-mixed aggregate and asphalt binder) with protective sheeting during a rainstorm.
9.	Cover loads with tarp before haul-off to a storage site, and do not overload trucks.
10.	Minimize airborne dust by using water spray or other approved dust suppressant during grinding.
11.	Avoid stockpiling soil, sand, sediment, asphalt material and asphalt grindings materials or rubble in or near storm water drainage system or receiving waters.
12.	Protect stockpiles with a cover or sediment barriers during a rain.

j. Construction Site Inspection

i. Each Permittee shall use its legal authority to implement procedures for inspecting public and private construction sites.

ii. The inspection procedures shall be implemented as follows:

(1) Inspect the public and private construction sites as specified in Table 17 below:

Table 17. Inspection Frequencies for Sites One Acre or Greater

Site	Inspection Frequency Shall Occur
a. All sites 1 acre or larger that discharge to a tributary listed by the state as an impaired water for sediment or turbidity under the CWA § 303(d)	(1) when two or more consecutive days with greater than 50% chance of rainfall are predicted by NOAA[29], (2) within 48 hours of a ½-inch rain event and at (3) least once every two weeks
b. Other sites 1 acre or more determined to be a significant threat to water quality[30]	
c. All other construction sites with 1 acre or more of soil disturbance not meeting the criteria above	At least monthly

(2) Each Permittee shall inspect all phases of construction as follows:

(a) Prior to Land Disturbance

Prior to allowing an operator to commence land disturbance, each Permittee shall perform an inspection to ensure all necessary erosion

[29] www.srh.noaa.gov/forecast

[30] In evaluating the threat to water quality, the following factors shall be considered: soil erosion potential; site slope; project size and type; sensitivity of receiving water bodies; proximity to receiving water bodies; non-storm water discharges; past record of non-compliance by the operators of the construction site; and any water quality issues relevant to the particular MS4.

and sediment structural and non-structural BMP materials and procedures are available per the erosion and sediment control plan.

(b) During Active Construction, including Land Development[31] and Vertical Construction[32]

In accordance with the frequencies specified in Part VI.D.8.j and Table 17 of this Order, each Permittee shall perform an inspection to ensure all necessary erosion and sediment structural and non-structural BMP materials and procedures are available per the erosion and sediment control plan throughout the construction process.

(c) Final Landscaping / Site Stabilization[33]

At the conclusion of the project and as a condition of approving and/or issuing a Certificate of Occupancy, each Permittee shall inspect the constructed site to ensure that all graded areas have reached final stabilization and that all trash, debris, and construction materials, and temporary erosion and sediment BMPs are removed.

(3) Based on the required frequencies above, each construction project shall be inspected a minimum of three times.

(4) Inspection Standard Operating Procedures

Each Permittee shall develop, implement, and revise as necessary, standard operating procedures that identify the inspection procedures each Permittee will follow. Inspections of construction sites, and the standard operating procedures, shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) Verification of active coverage under the Construction General Permit for sites disturbing 1 acre or more, or that are part of a planned development that will disturb 1 acre or more and a process for referring non-filers to the Regional Water Board.

(b) Review of the applicable ESCP and inspection of the construction site to determine whether all BMPs have been selected, installed, implemented, and maintained according to the approved plan and subsequent approved revisions.

(c) Assessment of the appropriateness of the planned and installed BMPs and their effectiveness.

(d) Visual observation and record keeping of non-storm water discharges, potential illicit discharges and connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff.

(e) Development of a written or electronic inspection report generated from an inspection checklist used in the field.

[31] Activities include cuts and fills, rough and finished grading; alluvium removals; canyon cleanouts; rock undercuts; keyway excavations; stockpiling of select material for capping operations; and excavation and street paving, lot grading, curbs, gutters and sidewalks, public utilities, public water facilities including fire hydrants, public sanitary sewer systems, storm sewer system and/or other drainage improvement.

[32] The build out of structures from foundations to roofing, including rough landscaping.

[33] All soil disturbing activities at each individual parcel within the site have been completed.

(f) Tracking of the number of inspections for the inventoried construction sites throughout the reporting period to verify that the sites are inspected at the minimum frequencies required in Table 17 of this Order.

k. Enforcement

Each Permittee shall implement its Progressive Enforcement Policy to ensure that construction sites are brought into compliance with all storm water requirements within a reasonable time period. See Part VI.D.2 for requirements for the development and implementation of a Progressive Enforcement Policy.

l. Permittee Staff Training

i. Each Permittee shall ensure that all staff whose primary job duties are related to implementing the construction storm water program are adequately trained.

ii. Each Permittee may conduct in-house training or contract with consultants. Training shall be provided to the following staff positions of the MS4:

(1) Plan Reviewers and Permitting Staff

Ensure staff and consultants are trained as qualified individuals, knowledgeable in the technical review of local erosion and sediment control ordinance, local BMP technical standards, ESCP requirements, and the key objectives of the State Water Board QSD program. Permittees may provide internal training to staff or require staff to obtain QSD certification.

(2) Erosion Sediment Control/Storm Water Inspectors

Each Permittee shall ensure that its inspectors are knowledgeable in inspection procedures consistent with the State Water Board sponsored program QSD or a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) or that a designated person on staff who has been trained in the key objectives of the QSD/QSP programs supervises inspection operations. Each Permittee may provide internal training to staff or require staff to obtain QSD/QSP certification. Each inspector must be knowledgeable of the local BMP technical standards and ESCP requirements.

(3) Third-Party Plan Reviewers, Permitting Staff, and Inspectors

If the Permittee utilizes outside parties to conduct inspections and/or review plans, each Permittee shall ensure these staff are trained per the requirements listed above. Outside contractors can self-certify, providing they certify they have received all applicable training required in the Permit and have documentation to that effect.

9. Public Agency Activities Program

a. Each Permittee shall implement a Public Agency Activities Program to minimize storm water pollution impacts from Permittee-owned or operated facilities and activities and to identify opportunities to reduce storm water pollution impacts

from areas of existing development. Requirements for Public Agency Facilities and Activities consist of the following components:

i. Public Construction Activities Management

ii. Public Facility Inventory

iii. Inventory of Existing Development for Retrofitting Opportunities

iv. Public Facility and Activity Management

v. Vehicle and Equipment Wash Areas

vi. Landscape, Park, and Recreational Facilities Management

vii. Storm Drain Operation and Maintenance

viii. Streets, Roads, and Parking Facilities Maintenance

ix. Emergency Procedures

x. Municipal Employee and Contractor Training

b. Public Construction Activities Management

i. Each Permittee shall implement and comply with the Planning and Land Development Program requirements in Part VI.D.7 of this Order at Permittee-owned or operated (i.e., public or Permittee sponsored) construction projects that are categorized under the project types identified in Part VI.D.7.b of this Order.

ii. Each Permittee shall implement and comply with the appropriate Development Construction Program requirements in Part VI.D.8 of this Order at Permittee-owned or operated construction projects as applicable.

iii. For Permittee-owned or operated projects (including those under a capital improvement project plan) that disturb less than one acre of soil, each Permittee shall require an effective combination of erosion and sediment control BMPs from Table 13 (see Construction Development Program, minimum BMPs).

iv. Each Permittee shall obtain separate coverage under the Construction General Permit for all Permittee-owned or operated construction sites that require coverage.

c. Public Facility Inventory

i. Each Permittee shall maintain an updated inventory of all Permittee-owned or operated (i.e., public) facilities within its jurisdiction that are potential sources of storm water pollution. The incorporation of facility information into a GIS is recommended. Sources to be tracked include but are not limited to the following:

(1) Animal control facilities

(2) Chemical storage facilities

(3) Composting facilities

(4) Equipment storage and maintenance facilities (including landscape maintenance-related operations)

(5) Fueling or fuel storage facilities (including municipal airports)

(6) Hazardous waste disposal facilities

(7) Hazardous waste handling and transfer facilities

(8) Incinerators

(9) Landfills

(10) Materials storage yards

(11) Pesticide storage facilities

(12) Fire stations

(13) Public restrooms

(14) Public parking lots

(15) Public golf courses

(16) Public swimming pools

(17) Public parks

(18) Public works yards

(19) Public marinas

(20) Recycling facilities

(21) Solid waste handling and transfer facilities

(22) Vehicle storage and maintenance yards

(23) Storm water management facilities (e.g., detention basins)

(24) All other Permittee-owned or operated facilities or activities that each Permittee determines may contribute a substantial pollutant load to the MS4.

ii. Each Permittee shall include the following minimum fields of information for each Permittee-owned or operated facility in its inventory.

(1) Name of facility

(2) Name of facility manager and contact information

(3) Address of facility (physical and mailing)

(4) A narrative description of activities performed and potential pollution sources.

(5) Coverage under the Industrial General Permit or other individual or general NPDES permits or any applicable waiver issued by the Regional or State Water Board pertaining to storm water discharges.

iii. Each Permittee shall update its inventory at least once during the 5-year term of the Order. The update shall be accomplished through collection of new information obtained through field activities or through other readily available inter and intra-agency informational databases (e.g., property management, land-use approvals, accounting and depreciation ledger account, and similar information).

d. Inventory of Existing Development for Retrofitting Opportunities

i. Each Permittee shall develop an inventory of retrofitting opportunities that meets the requirements of this Part VI.9.d. Retrofit opportunities shall be identified within the public right-of-way or in coordination with a TMDL implementation plan(s). The goals of the existing development retrofitting inventory are to address the impacts of existing development through regional or sub-regional retrofit projects that reduce the discharges of storm water pollutants into the MS4 and prevent discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards as defined in Part V.A, Receiving Water Limitations.

ii. Each Permittee shall screen existing areas of development to identify candidate areas for retrofitting using watershed models or other screening level tools.

iii. Each Permittee shall evaluate and rank the areas of existing development identified in the screening to prioritize retrofitting candidates. Criteria for evaluation may include but are not limited to:

(1) Feasibility, including general private and public land availability;

(2) Cost effectiveness;

(3) Pollutant removal effectiveness;

(4) Tributary area potentially treated;

(5) Maintenance requirements;

(6) Landowner cooperation;

(7) Neighborhood acceptance;

(8) Aesthetic qualities;

(9) Efficacy at addressing concern; and

(10) Potential improvements to public health and safety.

iv. Each Permittee shall consider the results of the evaluation in the following programs:

(1) The Permittee's storm water management program: Highly feasible projects expected to benefit water quality should be given a high priority to implement source control and treatment control BMPs in a Permittee's SWMP.

(2) Off-site mitigation for New Development and Redevelopment: Each Permittee shall consider high priority retrofit projects as candidates for off-site mitigation projects per Part VI.D.7.c.iii.(4).(d).

(3) Where feasible, at the discretion of the Permittee, the existing development retrofitting program may be coordinated with flood control projects and other infrastructure improvement programs per Part VI.D.9.e.ii.(2) below.

v. Each Permittee shall cooperate with private landowners to encourage site specific retrofitting projects. Each Permittee shall consider the following practices in cooperating with private landowners to retrofit existing development:

(1) Demonstration retrofit projects;

(2) Retrofits on public land and easements that treat runoff from private developments;

(3) Education and outreach;

(4) Subsidies for retrofit projects;

(5) Requiring retrofit projects as enforcement, mitigation or ordinance compliance;

(6) Public and private partnerships;

(7) Fees for existing discharges to the MS4 and reduction of fees for retrofit implementation.

e. Public Agency Facility and Activity Management

i. Each Permittee shall obtain separate coverage under the Industrial General Permit for all Permittee-owned or operated facilities where industrial activities are conducted that require coverage under the Industrial General Permit.

ii. Each Permittee shall implement the following measures for Permittee- owned and operated flood management projects:

(1) Develop procedures to assess the impacts of flood management projects on the water quality of receiving water bodies; and

(2) Evaluate existing structural flood control facilities to determine if retrofitting the facility to provide additional pollutant removal from storm water is feasible.

iii. Each Permittee shall ensure the implementation and maintenance of activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18 (BMPs for Public Agency Facilities and Activities) or an equivalent set of BMPs when such activities occur at Permittee-owned or operated facilities and field activities (e.g., project sites) including but not limited to the facility types listed in Part VI.D.9.c above, and at any area that includes the activities described in Table 18, or that have the potential to discharge pollutants in storm water.

iv. Any contractors hired by the Permittee to conduct Public Agency Activities including, but not limited to, storm and/or sanitary sewer system inspection and repair, street sweeping, trash pick-up and disposal, and street and right-of-way construction and repair shall be contractually required to implement and maintain the activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18. Each Permittee shall conduct oversight of contractor activities to ensure these BMPs are implemented and maintained.

v. Permittee-owned or operated facilities that have obtained coverage under the Industrial General Permit shall implement and maintain BMPs consistent with the associated SWPPP and are therefore not required to implement and maintain the activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18.

vi. Effective source control BMPs for the activities listed in Table 18 shall be implemented at Permittee-owned or operated facilities, unless the pollutant generating activity does not occur. Each Permittee shall require implementation of additional BMPs where storm water from the MS4 discharges to a significant ecological area (SEA, see Attachment A for definition), a water body subject to TMDL provisions in Part VI.E., or a CWA § 303(d) listed water body (see Part VI.E below). Likewise, for those BMPs that are not adequately protective of water quality standards, a Permittee may require additional site-specific controls.

Table 18. BMPs for Public Agency Facilities and Activities

General and Activity Specific BMPs	
General BMPs	Scheduling and Planning
	Spill Prevention and Control
	Sanitary/Septic Waste Management
	Material Use
	Safer Alternative Products
	Vehicle/Equipment Cleaning, Fueling and Maintenance
	Illicit Connection Detection, Reporting and Removal
	Illegal Spill Discharge Control
	Maintenance Facility Housekeeping Practices
Flexible Pavement	Asphalt Cement Crack and Joint Grinding/ Sealing
	Asphalt Paving
	Structural Pavement Failure (Digouts) Pavement Grinding and Paving
	Emergency Pothole Repairs
	Sealing Operations
Rigid Pavement	Portland Cement Crack and Joint Sealing
	Mudjacking and Drilling
	Concrete Slab and Spall Repair
Slope/ Drains/ Vegetation	Shoulder Grading
	Nonlandscaped Chemical Vegetation Control
	Nonlandscaped Mechanical Vegetation Control/

General and Activity Specific BMPs	
	Mowing
	Nonlandscaped Tree and Shrub Pruning, Brush Chipping, Tree and Shrub Removal
	Fence Repair
	Drainage Ditch and Channel Maintenance
	Drain and Culvert Maintenance
	Curb and Sidewalk Repair
Litter/ Debris/ Graffiti	Sweeping Operations
	Litter and Debris Removal
	Emergency Response and Cleanup Practices
	Graffiti Removal
Landscaping	Chemical Vegetation Control
	Manual Vegetation Control
	Landscaped Mechanical Vegetation Control/ Mowing
	Landscaped Tree and Shrub Pruning, Brush Chipping, Tree and Shrub Removal
	Irrigation Line Repairs
	Irrigation (Watering), Potable and Nonpotable
Environmental	Storm Drain Stenciling
	Roadside Slope Inspection
	Roadside Stabilization
	Stormwater Treatment Devices
	Traction Sand Trap Devices
Bridges	Welding and Grinding
	Sandblasting, Wet Blast with Sand Injection and Hydroblasting
	Painting
	Bridge Repairs
Other Structures	Pump Station Cleaning
	Tube and Tunnel Maintenance and Repair
	Tow Truck Operations
	Toll Booth Lane Scrubbing Operations
Electrical	Sawcutting for Loop Installation
Traffic Guidance	Thermoplastic Striping and Marking
	Paint Striping and Marking
	Raised/ Recessed Pavement Marker Application and Removal
	Sign Repair and Maintenance
	Median Barrier and Guard Rail Repair
	Emergency Vehicle Energy Attenuation Repair
Storm Maintenance	Minor Slides and Slipouts Cleanup/ Repair
Management and Support	Building and Grounds Maintenance
	Storage of Hazardous Materials (Working Stock)
	Material Storage Control (Hazardous Waste)

General and Activity Specific BMPs	
	Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials
	Vehicle and Equipment Fueling
	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning
	Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance and Repair
	Aboveground and Underground Tank Leak and Spill Control

f. Vehicle and Equipment Washing

i. Each Permittee shall implement and maintain the activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18 (BMPs for Public Agency Facilities and Activities) for all fixed vehicle and equipment washing; including fire fighting and emergency response vehicles.

ii. Each Permittee shall prevent discharges of wash waters from vehicle and equipment washing to the MS4 by implementing any of the following measures at existing facilities with vehicle or equipment wash areas:

(1) Self-contain, and haul off for disposal; or

(2) Equip with a clarifier or an alternative pre-treatment device and plumb to the sanitary sewer in accordance with applicable waste water provider regulations.

iii. Each Permittee shall ensure that any municipal facilities constructed, redeveloped, or replaced shall not discharge wastewater from vehicle and equipment wash areas to the MS4 by plumbing all areas to the sanitary sewer in accordance with applicable waste water provider regulations, or self-containing all waste water/ wash water and hauling to a point of legal disposal.

g. Landscape, Park, and Recreational Facilities Management

i. Each Permittee shall implement and maintain the activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18 for all public right-of-ways, flood control facilities and open channels, lakes and reservoirs, and landscape, park, and recreational facilities and activities.

ii. Each Permittee shall implement an IPM program that includes the following:

(1) Pesticides are used only if monitoring indicates they are needed, and pesticides are applied according to applicable permits and established guidelines.

(2) Treatments are made with the goal of removing only the target organism.

(3) Pest controls are selected and applied in a manner that minimizes risks to human health, beneficial non-target organisms, and the environment.

(4) The use of pesticides, including Organophosphates and Pyrethroids, does not threaten water quality.

(5) Partner with other agencies and organizations to encourage the use of IPM.

(6) Adopt and verifiably implement policies, procedures, and/ or ordinances requiring the minimization of pesticide use and encouraging the use of IPM techniques (including beneficial insects) for Public Agency Facilities and Activities.

(7) Policies, procedures, and ordinances shall include commitments and a schedule to reduce the use of pesticides that cause impairment of surface waters by implementing the following procedures:

(a) Prepare and annually update an inventory of pesticides used by all internal departments, divisions, and other operational units.

(b) Quantify pesticide use by staff and hired contractors.

(c) Demonstrate implementation of IPM alternatives where feasible to reduce pesticide use.

iii. Each Permittee shall implement the following requirements:

(1) Use a standardized protocol for the routine and non-routine application of pesticides (including pre-emergents), and fertilizers.

(2) Ensure there is no application of pesticides or fertilizers (1) when two or more consecutive days with greater than 50% chance of rainfall are predicted by NOAA[34], (2) within 48 hours of a ½-inch rain event, or (3) when water is flowing off the area where the application is to occur. This requirement does not apply to the application of aquatic pesticides described in Part VI.D.9.g.iii.(1) above or pesticides which require water for activation.

(3) Ensure that no banned or unregistered pesticides are stored or applied.

(4) Ensure that all staff applying pesticides are certified in the appropriate category by the California Department of Pesticide Regulation, or are under the direct supervision of a pesticide applicator certified in the appropriate category.

(5) Implement procedures to encourage the retention and planting of native vegetation to reduce water, pesticide and fertilizer needs; and

(6) Store pesticides and fertilizers indoors or under cover on paved surfaces, or use secondary containment.

(a) Reduce the use, storage, and handling of hazardous materials to reduce the potential for spills.

(b) Regularly inspect storage areas.

[34] www.srh.noaa.gov/forecast

h. Storm Drain Operation and Maintenance

i. Each Permittee shall implement and maintain the activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18 for storm drain operation and maintenance.

ii. Ensure that all material removed from the MS4 does not reenter the system. Solid material shall be dewatered in a contained area and liquid material shall be disposed in accordance with any of the following measures:

(1) Self-contain, and haul off for legal disposal; or

(2) Applied to the land without runoff; or

(3) Equip with a clarifier or an alternative pre-treatment device; and plumb to the sanitary sewer in accordance with applicable waste water provider regulations.

iii. Catch Basin Cleaning

(1) In areas that are not subject to a trash TMDL, each Permittee shall determine priority areas and shall update its map or list of Catch Basins with their GPS coordinates and priority:

Priority A: Catch basins that are designated as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris.

Priority B: Catch basins that are designated as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris.

Priority C: Catch basins that are designated as generating low volumes of trash and/or debris.

The map or list shall contain the rationale or data to support priority designations.

(2) In areas that are not subject to a trash TMDL, each Permittee shall inspect catch basins according to the following schedule:

Priority A: A minimum of 3 times during the wet season (October 1 through April 15) and once during the dry season every year.

Priority B: A minimum of once during the wet season and once during the dry season every year.

Priority C: A minimum of once per year.

Catch basins shall be cleaned as necessary on the basis of inspections. At a minimum, Permittees shall ensure that any catch basin that is determined to be at least 25% full of trash shall be cleaned out. Permittees shall maintain inspection and cleaning records for Regional Water Board review.

(3) In areas that are subject to a trash TMDL, the subject Permittees shall implement the applicable provisions in Part VI.E.

iv. Trash Management at Public Events

(1) Each Permittee shall require the following measures for any event in the public right of way or wherever it is foreseeable that substantial quantities of trash and litter may be generated, including events located in areas that are subject to a trash TMDL:

(a) Proper management of trash and litter generated; and

(b) Arrangement for temporary screens to be placed on catch basins; or

(c) Provide clean out of catch basins, trash receptacles, and grounds in the event area within one business day subsequent to the event.

v. Trash Receptacles

(1) Each Permittee shall ensure trash receptacles, or equivalent trash capturing devices, are covered in areas newly identified as high trash generation areas within its jurisdiction.

(2) Each Permittee shall ensure that all trash receptacles are cleaned out and maintained as necessary to prevent trash overflow.

vi. Catch Basin Labels and Open Channel Signage

(1) Each Permittee shall label all storm drain inlets that they own with a legible “no dumping” message.

(2) Each Permittee shall inspect the legibility of the stencil or label nearest each inlet prior to the wet season every year.

(3) Each Permittee shall record all catch basins with illegible stencils and re-stencil or re-label within 180 days of inspection.

(4) Each Permittee shall post signs, referencing local code(s) that prohibit littering and illegal dumping, at designated public access points to open channels, creeks, urban lakes, and other relevant water bodies.

vii. Additional Trash Management Practices

(1) In areas that are not subject to a trash TMDL, each Permittee shall install trash excluders, or equivalent devices, on or in catch basins or outfalls to prevent the discharge of trash to the MS4 or receiving water no later than four years after the effective date of this Order in areas defined as Priority A (Part VI.D.9.h.iii.(1)) except at sites where the application of such BMP(s) alone will cause flooding. Lack of maintenance that causes flooding is not an acceptable exception to the requirement to install BMPs. Alternatively, each Permittee may implement alternative or enhanced BMPs beyond the provisions of this Order (such as but not limited to increased street sweeping, adding trash cans near trash generation sites, prompt enforcement of trash accumulation, increased trash collection on public property, increased litter prevention messages or trash nets within the MS4) that provide substantially equivalent removal of trash. Each Permittee shall demonstrate that BMPs, which substituted for trash excluders, provide equivalent trash removal performance as excluders.

When outfall trash capture is provided, revision of the schedule for inspection and cleanout of catch basins in Part VI.D.9.h.iii.(2) shall be reported in the next year's annual report.

viii. Storm Drain Maintenance

Each Permittee shall implement a program for Storm Drain Maintenance that includes the following:

(1) Visual monitoring of Permittee-owned open channels and other drainage structures for trash and debris at least annually.

(2) Removal of trash and debris from open channels a minimum of once per year before the wet season.

(3) Elimination of the discharge of contaminants during MS4 maintenance and clean outs.

(4) Proper disposal of debris and trash removed during storm drain maintenance.

ix. Infiltration from Sanitary Sewer to MS4/Preventive Maintenance

(1) Each Permittee shall implement controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers to MS4s through thorough, routine preventive maintenance of the MS4.

(2) Each Permittee that operates both a municipal sanitary sewer system and a MS4 must implement controls and measures to prevent and eliminate infiltration of seepage from the sanitary sewers to the MS4s that must include overall sanitary sewer and MS4 surveys and thorough, routine preventive maintenance of both. Implementation of a Sewer System Management Plan in accordance with the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, may be used to fulfill this requirement.

(3) Each Permittee shall implement controls to limit infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers to the MS4 where necessary. Such controls must include:

(a) Adequate plan checking for construction and new development;

(b) Incident response training for its municipal employees that identify sanitary sewer spills;

(c) Code enforcement inspections;

(d) MS4 maintenance and inspections;

(e) Interagency coordination with sewer agencies; and

(f) Proper education of its municipal staff and contractors conducting field operations on the MS4 or its municipal sanitary sewer (if applicable).

x. Permittee Owned Treatment Control BMPs

(1) Each Permittee shall implement an inspection and maintenance program for all Permittee owned treatment control BMPs, including post-construction treatment control BMPs.

(2) Each Permittee shall ensure proper operation of all treatment control BMPs and maintain them as necessary for proper operation, including all post-construction treatment control BMPs.

(3) Any residual water[35] produced by a treatment control BMP and not being internal to the BMP performance when being maintained shall be:

(a) Hauled away and legally disposed of; or

(b) Applied to the land without runoff; or

(c) Discharged to the sanitary sewer system (with permits or authorization); or

(d) Treated or filtered to remove bacteria, sediments, nutrients, and meet the limitations set in Table 19 (Discharge Limitations for Dewatering Treatment BMPs), prior to discharge to the MS4.

Table 19. Discharge Limitations for Dewatering Treatment BMPs[36]

Parameter	Units	Limitation
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	100
Turbidity	NTU	50
Oil and Grease	mg/L	10

i. Streets, Roads, and Parking Facilities Maintenance

i. Each Permittee shall designate streets and/or street segments within its jurisdiction as one of the following:

Priority A: Streets and/or street segments that are designated as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris.

Priority B: Streets and/or street segments that are designated as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris.

Priority C: Streets and/or street segments that are designated as generating low volumes of trash and/or debris.

ii. Each Permittee shall perform street sweeping of curbed streets according to the following schedule:

Priority A: Streets and/or street segments that are designated as Priority A shall be swept at least two times per month.

[35] See Attachment A.
[36] Technology based effluent limitations.

Priority B: Streets and/or street segments that are designated as Priority B shall be swept at least once per month.

Priority C: Streets and/or street segments that are designated as Priority C shall be swept as necessary but in no case less than once per year.

iii. Road Reconstruction

Each Permittee shall require that for any project that includes roadbed or street paving, repaving, patching, digouts, or resurfacing roadbed surfaces, that the following BMPs be implemented for each project.

(1) Restrict paving and repaving activity to exclude periods of rainfall or predicted rainfall[37] unless required by emergency conditions.

(2) Install sand bags or gravel bags and filter fabric at all susceptible storm drain inlets and at manholes to prevent spills of paving products and tack coat;

(3) Prevent the discharge of release agents including soybean oil, other oils, or diesel into the MS4 or receiving waters.

(4) Prevent non-storm water runoff from water use for the roller and for evaporative cooling of the asphalt.

(5) Clean equipment over absorbent pads, drip pans, plastic sheeting or other material to capture all spillage and dispose of properly.

(6) Collect liquid waste in a container, with a secure lid, for transport to a maintenance facility to be reused, recycled or disposed of properly.

(7) Collect solid waste by vacuuming or sweeping and securing in an appropriate container for transport to a maintenance facility to be reused, recycled or disposed of properly.

(8) Cover the “cold-mix” asphalt (i.e., pre-mixed aggregate and asphalt binder) with protective sheeting during a rainstorm.

(9) Cover loads with tarp before haul-off to a storage site, and do not overload trucks.

(10) Minimize airborne dust by using water spray during grinding.

(11) Avoid stockpiling soil, sand, sediment, asphalt material and asphalt grindings materials or rubble in or near MS4 or receiving waters.

(12) Protect stockpiles with a cover or sediment barriers during a rain.

iv. Parking Facilities Maintenance

(1) Permittee-owned parking lots exposed to storm water shall be kept clear of debris and excessive oil buildup and cleaned no less than 2 times per month and/or inspected no less than 2 times per month to determine if

[37] A probability of precipitation (POP) of 50% is required.

cleaning is necessary. In no case shall a Permittee-owned parking lot be cleaned less than once a month.

j. Emergency Procedures

i. Each Permittee may conduct repairs of essential public service systems and infrastructure in emergency situations with a self-waiver of the provisions of this Order as follows:

(1) The Permittee shall abide by all other regulatory requirements, including notification to other agencies as appropriate.

(2) Where the self-waiver has been invoked, the Permittee shall submit to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer a statement of the occurrence of the emergency, an explanation of the circumstances, and the measures that were implemented to reduce the threat to water quality, no later than 30 business days after the situation of emergency has passed.

(3) Minor repairs of essential public service systems and infrastructure in emergency situations (that can be completed in less than one week) are not subject to the notification provisions. Appropriate BMPs to reduce the threat to water quality shall be implemented.

k. Municipal Employee and Contractor Training

i. Each Permittee shall, no later than 1 year after Order adoption and annually thereafter before June 30, train all of their employees in targeted positions (whose interactions, jobs, and activities affect storm water quality) on the requirements of the overall storm water management program, or shall ensure contractors performing privatized/contracted municipal services are appropriately trained to:

(1) Promote a clear understanding of the potential for activities to pollute storm water.

(2) Identify opportunities to require, implement, and maintain appropriate BMPs in their line of work.

Outside contractors can self-certify, providing they certify they have received all applicable training required in the Permit and have documentation to that effect.

ii. Each Permittee shall, no later than 1 year after Order adoption and annually thereafter before June 30, train all of their employees and contractors who use or have the potential to use pesticides or fertilizers (whether or not they normally apply these as part of their work). Training programs shall address:

(1) The potential for pesticide-related surface water toxicity.

(2) Proper use, handling, and disposal of pesticides.

(3) Least toxic methods of pest prevention and control, including IPM.

(4) Reduction of pesticide use.

iii. Outside contractors can self-certify, providing they certify they have received all applicable training required in the Permit and have documentation to that effect.

10. Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program

a. General

i. Each Permittee shall continue to implement an Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Elimination (IC/ID) Program to detect, investigate, and eliminate IC/IDs to the MS4. The IC/ID Program must be implemented in accordance with the requirements and performance measures specified in this Order.

ii. As stated in Part VI.A.2 of this Order, each Permittee must have adequate legal authority to prohibit IC/IDs to the MS4 and enable enforcement capabilities to eliminate the source of IC/IDs.

iii. Each Permittee's IC/ID Program shall consist of at least the following major program components:

(1) Procedures for conducting source investigations for IC/IDs

(2) Procedures for eliminating the source of IC/IDs

(3) Procedures for public reporting of illicit discharges

(4) Spill response plan

(5) IC/IDs education and training for Permittee staff

b. Illicit Discharge Source Investigation and Elimination

i. Each Permittee shall develop written procedures for conducting investigations to identify the source of all suspected illicit discharges, including procedures to eliminate the discharge once the source is located.

ii. At a minimum, each Permittee shall initiate an investigation(s) to identify and locate the source within 72 hours of becoming aware of the illicit discharge.

iii. When conducting investigations, each Permittee shall comply with the following:

(1) Illicit discharges suspected of being sanitary sewage and/or significantly contaminated shall be investigated first.

(2) Each Permittee shall track all investigations to document at a minimum the date(s) the illicit discharge was observed; the results of the investigation; any follow-up of the investigation; and the date the investigation was closed.

(3) Each Permittee shall investigate the source of all observed illicit discharges.

iv. When taking corrective action to eliminate illicit discharges, each Permittee shall comply with the following:

(1) If the source of the illicit discharge has been determined to originate within the Permittee's jurisdiction, the Permittee shall immediately notify the responsible party/parties of the problem, and require the responsible party to initiate all necessary corrective actions to eliminate the illicit discharge. Upon being notified that the discharge has been eliminated, the Permittee shall conduct a follow-up investigation to verify that the discharge has been eliminated and cleaned-up to the satisfaction of the Permittee(s). Each Permittee shall document its follow-up investigation. Each Permittee may seek recovery and remediation costs from responsible parties or require compensation for the cost of all inspection, investigation, cleanup and oversight activities. Resulting enforcement actions shall follow the program's Progressive Enforcement Policy, per Part VI.D.2.

(2) If the source of the illicit discharge has been determined to originate within an upstream jurisdiction, the Permittee shall notify the upstream jurisdiction and the Regional Water Board within 30 days of such determination and provide all of the information collected regarding efforts to identify its source. Each Permittee may seek recovery and remediation costs from responsible parties or require compensation for the cost of all inspection, investigation, cleanup and oversight activities. Resulting enforcement actions shall follow the program's Progressive Enforcement Policy, per Part VI.D.2.

(3) If the source of the illicit discharge cannot be traced to a suspected responsible party, affected Permittees shall implement its spill response plan and then initiate a permanent solution as described in section 10.b.v below.

v. In the event the Permittee is unable to eliminate an ongoing illicit discharge following full execution of its legal authority and in accordance with its Progressive Enforcement Policy, or other circumstances prevent the full elimination of an ongoing illicit discharge, including the inability to find the responsible party/parties, the Permittee shall provide for diversion of the entire flow to the sanitary sewer or provide treatment. In either instance, the Permittee shall notify the Regional Water Board in writing within 30 days of such determination and shall provide a written plan for review and comment that describes the efforts that have been undertaken to eliminate the illicit discharge, a description of the actions to be undertaken, anticipated costs, and a schedule for completion.

c. Identification and Response to Illicit Connections

i. Investigation

Each Permittee, upon discovery or upon receiving a report of a suspected illicit connection, shall initiate an investigation within 21 days, to determine the following: (1) source of the connection, (2) nature and volume of discharge through the connection, and (3) responsible party for the connection.

ii. Elimination

Each Permittee, upon confirmation of an illicit MS4 connection, shall ensure that the connection is:

(1) Permitted or documented, provided the connection will only discharge storm water and non-storm water allowed under this Order or other individual or general NPDES Permits/WDRs, or
(2) Eliminated within 180 days of completion of the investigation, using its formal enforcement authority, if necessary, to eliminate the illicit connection.

iii. Documentation

Formal records must be maintained for all illicit connection investigations and the formal enforcement taken to eliminate illicit connections.

d. Public Reporting of Non-Storm Water Discharges and Spills

i. Each Permittee shall promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from MS4s through a central contact point, including phone numbers and an internet site for complaints and spill reporting. Each Permittee shall also provide the reporting hotline to Permittee staff to leverage the field staff that has direct contact with the MS4 in detecting and eliminating illicit discharges.

ii. Each Permittee shall implement the central point of contact and reporting hotline requirements listed in this part in one or more of the following methods:

(1) By participating in a County-wide sponsored hotline

(2) By participating in one or more Watershed Group sponsored hotlines

(3) Or individually within its own jurisdiction

(4) The LACFCD shall, in collaboration with the County, continue to maintain the 888-CLEAN-LA hotline and internet site to promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from MS4s.

iii. Each Permittee shall ensure that signage adjacent to open channels, as required in Part F.8.h.vi, includes information regarding dumping prohibitions and public reporting of illicit discharges.

iv. Each Permittee shall develop and maintain written procedures that document how complaint calls are received, documented, and tracked to ensure that all complaints are adequately addressed. The procedures shall be evaluated to determine whether changes or updates are needed to ensure that the procedures accurately document the methods employed by the Permittee. Any identified changes shall be made to the procedures subsequent to the evaluation.

v. Each Permittee shall maintain documentation of the complaint calls and record the location of the reported spill or IC/ ID and the actions undertaken in response to all IC/ID complaints, including referrals to other agencies.

e. Spill Response Plan

i. Each Permittee shall implement a spill response plan for all sewage and other spills that may discharge into its MS4. The spill response plan shall clearly identify agencies responsible for spill response and cleanup, telephone numbers and e-mail address for contacts, and shall contain at a minimum the following requirements:

(1) Coordination with spill response teams throughout all appropriate departments, programs and agencies so that maximum water quality protection is provided.

(2) Initiate investigation of all public and employee spill complaints within one business day of receiving the complaint to assess validity.

(3) Response to spills for containment within 4 hours of becoming aware of the spill, except where such spills occur on private property, in which case the response should be within 2 hours of gaining legal access to the property.

(4) Spills that may endanger health or the environment shall be reported to appropriate public health agencies and the Office of Emergency Services (OES).

f. Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Education and Training

i. Each Permittee must continue to implement a training program regarding the identification of IC/IDs for all municipal field staff, who, as part of their normal job responsibilities (e.g., street sweeping, storm drain maintenance, collection system maintenance, road maintenance), may come into contact with or otherwise observe an illicit discharge or illicit connection to the MS4. Contact information, including the procedure for reporting an illicit discharge, must be readily available to field staff. Training program documents must be available for review by the permitting authority.

ii. Each Permittee shall ensure contractors performing privatized/contracted municipal services such as, but not limited to, storm and/or sanitary sewer system inspection and repair, street sweeping, trash pick-up and disposal, and street and right-of-way construction and repair are trained regarding IC/ID identification and reporting. Permittees may provide training or include contractual requirements for IC/ID identification and reporting training. Outside contractors can self-certify, providing they certify they have received all applicable training required in the Permit and have documentation to that effect.

iii. Each Permittee's training program should address, at a minimum, the following:

(1) IC/ID identification, including definitions and examples,

(2) investigation,

(3) elimination,

(4) cleanup,

(5) reporting, and

(6) documentation.

iv. Each Permittee must create a list of applicable positions and contractors which require IC/ID training and ensure that training is provided at least twice during the term of the Order. Each Permittee must maintain documentation of the training activities.

v. New Permittee staff members must be provided with IC/ID training within 180 days of starting employment.

E. Total Maximum Daily Load Provisions

1. The provisions of this Part VI.E. implement and are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of all waste load allocations (WLAs) established in TMDLs for which some or all of the Permittees in this Order are responsible.

a. Part VI.E of this Order includes provisions that are designed to assure that Permittees achieve WLAs and meet other requirements of TMDLs covering receiving waters impacted by the Permittees' MS4 discharges. TMDL provisions are grouped by WMA (WMA) in Attachments L through R.

b. The Permittees subject to each TMDL are identified in Attachment K.

c. The Permittees shall comply with the applicable water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations contained in Attachments L through R, consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the WLAs established in the TMDLs, including implementation plans and schedules, where provided for in the State adoption and approval of the TMDL (40 CFR §122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B); Cal. Wat. Code §13263(a)).

d. A Permittee may comply with water quality-based effluent limitations and receiving water limitations in Attachments L through R using any lawful means.

2. Compliance Determination

a. General

i. A Permittee shall demonstrate compliance at compliance monitoring points established in each TMDL or, if not specified in the TMDL, at locations identified in an approved TMDL monitoring plan or in accordance with an approved integrated monitoring program per Attachment E, Part VI.C.5 (Integrated Watershed Monitoring and Assessment).

ii. Compliance with water quality-based effluent limitations shall be determined as described in Parts VI.E.2.d and VI.E.2.e, or for trash water quality-based effluent limitations as described in Part VI.E.5.b, or as otherwise set forth in TMDL specific provisions in Attachments L through R.

iii. Pursuant to Part VI.C, a Permittee may, individually or as part of a watershed-based group, develop and submit for approval by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer a Watershed Management Program that addresses all water quality-based effluent limitations and receiving water limitations to which the Permittee is subject pursuant to established TMDLs.

b. Commingled Discharges

i. A number of the TMDLs establish WLAs that are assigned jointly to a group of Permittees whose storm water and/or non-storm water discharges are or may be commingled in the MS4 prior to discharge to the receiving water subject to the TMDL.

ii. In these cases, pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.26(a)(3)(vi), each Permittee is only responsible for discharges from the MS4 for which they are owners and/or operators.

iii. Where Permittees have commingled discharges to the receiving water, compliance at the outfall to the receiving water or in the receiving water shall be determined for the group of Permittees as a whole unless an individual Permittee demonstrates that its discharge did not cause or contribute to the exceedance, pursuant to subpart v. below.

iv. For purposes of compliance determination, each Permittee is responsible for demonstrating that its discharge did not cause or contribute to an exceedance of an applicable water quality-based effluent limitation(s) at the outfall or receiving water limitation(s) in the target receiving water.

v. A Permittee may demonstrate that its discharge did not cause or contribute to an exceedance of an applicable water quality-based effluent limitation or receiving water limitation in any of the following ways:

(1) Demonstrate that there is no discharge from the Permittee's MS4 into the applicable receiving water during the time period subject to the water quality-based effluent limitation and/or receiving water limitation; or

(2) Demonstrate that the discharge from the Permittee's MS4 is controlled to a level that does not exceed the applicable water quality-based effluent limitation; or

(3) For exceedances of bacteria receiving water limitations or water quality-based effluent limitations, demonstrate through a source investigation pursuant to protocols established under California Water Code section

13178 or for exceedances of other receiving water limitations or water quality-based effluent limitations, demonstrate using other accepted source identification protocols, that pollutant sources within the jurisdiction of the Permittee or the Permittee's MS4 have not caused or contributed to the exceedance of the Receiving Water Limitation(s).

c. Receiving Water Limitations Addressed by a TMDL

i. For receiving water limitations in Part V.A. associated with water body-pollutant combinations addressed in a TMDL, Permittees shall achieve compliance with the receiving water limitations in Part V.A. as outlined in this Part VI.E. and Attachments L through R of this Order.

ii. A Permittee's full compliance with the applicable TMDL requirement(s), including compliance schedules, of this Part VI.E. and Attachments L through R constitutes compliance with Part V.A. of this Order for the specific pollutant addressed in the TMDL.

iii. As long as a Permittee is in compliance with the applicable TMDL requirements in a time schedule order (TSO) issued by the Regional Water Board pursuant to California Water Code sections 13300 and 13385(j)(3), it is not the Regional Water Board's intention to take an enforcement action for violations of Part V.A. of this Order for the specific pollutant(s) addressed in the TSO.

d. Interim Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations and Receiving Water Limitations

i. A Permittee shall be considered in compliance with an applicable interim water quality-based effluent limitation and interim receiving water limitation for a pollutant associated with a specific TMDL if any of the following is demonstrated:

(1) There are no violations of the interim water quality-based effluent limitation for the pollutant associated with a specific TMDL at the Permittee's applicable MS4 outfall(s),[38] including an outfall to the receiving water that collects discharges from multiple Permittees' jurisdictions;

(2) There are no exceedances of the applicable receiving water limitation for the pollutant associated with a specific TMDL in the receiving water(s) at, or downstream of, the Permittee's outfall(s);

(3) There is no direct or indirect discharge from the Permittee's MS4 to the receiving water during the time period subject to the water quality-based effluent limitation and/or receiving water limitation for the pollutant associated with a specific TMDL; or

[38] An outfall may include a manhole or other point of access to the MS4 at the Permittee's jurisdictional boundary.

(4) The Permittee has submitted and is fully implementing an approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP pursuant to Part VI.C.

(a) To be considered fully implementing an approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP, a Permittee must be implementing all actions consistent with the approved program and applicable compliance schedules, including structural BMPs.

(b) Structural storm water BMPs or systems of BMPs should be designed and maintained to treat storm water runoff from the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm, where feasible and necessary to achieve applicable WQBELs and receiving water limitations, and maintenance records must be up-to-date and available for inspection by the Regional Water Board.

(c) A Permittee that does not implement the Watershed Management Program in accordance with the milestones and compliance schedules shall demonstrate compliance with its interim water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations pursuant to Part VI.E.2.d.i.(1)-(3), above.

(d) Upon notification of a Permittee's intent to develop a WMP or EWMP and prior to approval of its WMP or EWMP, a Permittee's full compliance with all of the following requirements shall constitute a Permittee's compliance with provisions pertaining to interim WQBELs with compliance deadlines occurring prior to approval of a WMP or EWMP. This subdivision (d) shall not apply to interim trash WQBELs.

(1) Provides timely notice of its intent to develop a WMP or EWMP,

(2) Meets all interim and final deadlines for development of a WMP or EWMP,

(3) For the area to be covered by the WMP or EWMP, targets implementation of watershed control measures in its existing storm water management program, including watershed control measures to eliminate non-storm water discharges of pollutants through the MS4 to receiving waters, to address known contributions of pollutants from MS4 discharges that cause or contribute to the impairment(s) addressed by the TMDL(s), and

(4) Receives final approval of its WMP or EWMP within 28 or 40 months, respectively.

e. Final Water Quality-based Effluent Limitations and/or Receiving Water Limitations

i. A Permittee shall be deemed in compliance with an applicable final water quality-based effluent limitation and final receiving water limitation for the pollutant(s) associated with a specific TMDL if any of the following is demonstrated:

(1) There are no violations of the final water quality-based effluent limitation for the specific pollutant at the Permittee's applicable MS4 outfall(s)[39];

(2) There are no exceedances of applicable receiving water limitation for the specific pollutant in the receiving water(s) at, or downstream of, the Permittee's outfall(s);

(3) There is no direct or indirect discharge from the Permittee's MS4 to the receiving water during the time period subject to the water quality-based effluent limitation and/or receiving water limitation for the pollutant(s) associated with a specific TMDL; or

(4) In drainage areas where Permittees are implementing an EWMP, (i) all non-storm water and (ii) all storm water runoff up to and including the volume equivalent to the 85th percentile, 24-hour event is retained for the drainage area tributary to the applicable receiving water, and the Permittee is implementing all requirements of the EWMP, including, but not limited to, Parts VI.C.7 and VI.C.8 of this Order. This provision (4) shall not apply to final trash WQBELs.

3. USEPA Established TMDLs

TMDLs established by the USEPA, to which Permittees are subject, do not contain an implementation plan adopted pursuant to California Water Code section 13242. However, USEPA has included implementation recommendations as part of these TMDLs. In lieu of inclusion of numeric water quality based effluent limitations at this time, this Order requires Permittees subject to WLAs in USEPA established TMDLs to propose and implement best management practices (BMPs) that will be effective in achieving compliance with USEPA established numeric WLAs. The Regional Water Board may, at its discretion, revisit this decision within the term of this Order or in a future permit, as more information is developed to support the inclusion of numeric water quality based effluent limitations.

a. Each Permittee shall propose BMPs to achieve the WLAs contained in the applicable USEPA established TMDL(s), and a schedule for implementing the BMPs that is as short as possible, in a Watershed Management Program or EWMP.

[39] Ibid.

b. Each Permittee may either individually submit a Watershed Management Program, or may jointly submit a WMP or EWMP with other Permittees subject to the WLAs contained in the USEPA established TMDL.

c. At a minimum, each Permittee shall include the following information in its Watershed Management Program or EWMP, relevant to each applicable USEPA established TMDL:

i. Available data demonstrating the current quality of the Permittee's MS4 discharge(s) in terms of concentration and/or load of the target pollutant(s) to the receiving waters subject to the TMDL;

ii. A detailed description of BMPs that have been implemented, and/or are currently being implemented by the Permittee to achieve the WLA(s), if any;

iii. A detailed time schedule of specific actions the Permittee will take in order to achieve compliance with the applicable WLA(s);

iv. A demonstration that the time schedule requested is as short as possible, taking into account the time since USEPA establishment of the TMDL, and technological, operation, and economic factors that affect the design, development, and implementation of the control measures that are necessary to comply with the WLA(s);

(1) For the Malibu Creek Nutrient TMDL established by USEPA in 2003, in no case shall the time schedule to achieve the final numeric WLAs exceed five years from the effective date of this Order; and

v. If the requested time schedule exceeds one year, the proposed schedule shall include interim requirements and numeric milestones and the date(s) for their achievement.

d. Each Permittee subject to a WLA in a TMDL established by USEPA shall submit a draft of a Watershed Management Program or EWMP to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer for approval per the schedule Part VI.C.4.

e. If a Permittee does not submit a Watershed Management Program, or the plan is determined to be inadequate by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer and the Permittee does not make the necessary revisions within 90 days of written notification that plan is inadequate, the Permittee shall be required to demonstrate compliance with the numeric WLAs immediately based on monitoring data collected under the MRP (Attachment E) for this Order.

4. State Adopted TMDLs where Final Compliance Deadlines have Passed

a. Permittees shall comply immediately with water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations to implement WLAs in state-adopted TMDLs for which final compliance deadlines have passed pursuant to the TMDL implementation schedule.

b. Where a Permittee believes that additional time to comply with the final water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations is necessary, a Permittee may within 45 days of Order adoption, or no less than 90 days prior to the final compliance deadline if after adoption of the Order, request a time schedule order pursuant to California Water Code section 13300 for the Regional Water Board's consideration.

c. Permittees may either individually request a TSO, or may jointly request a TSO with all Permittees subject to the water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations, to implement the WLAs in the state-adopted TMDL.

d. At a minimum, a request for a time schedule order shall include the following:

i. Data demonstrating the current quality of the MS4 discharge(s) in terms of concentration and/or load of the target pollutant(s) to the receiving waters subject to the TMDL;

ii. A detailed description and chronology of structural controls and source control efforts, since the effective date of the TMDL, to reduce the pollutant load in the MS4 discharges to the receiving waters subject to the TMDL;

iii. Justification of the need for additional time to achieve the water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations;

iv. A detailed time schedule of specific actions the Permittee will take in order to achieve the water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations;

v. A demonstration that the time schedule requested is as short as possible, taking into account the technological, operation, and economic factors that affect the design, development, and implementation of the control measures that are necessary to comply with the effluent limitation(s); and

vi. If the requested time schedule exceeds one year, the proposed schedule shall include interim requirements and the date(s) for their achievement. The interim requirements shall include both of the following:

(1) Effluent limitation(s) for the pollutant(s) of concern; and

(2) Actions and milestones leading to compliance with the effluent limitation(s).

5. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations for Trash

Permittees assigned a Waste Load Allocation in a trash TMDL shall comply as set forth below.

a. Effluent Limitations: Permittees shall comply with the interim and final water quality-based effluent limitations for trash set forth in Attachments L through R for the following Trash TMDLs:

i. Lake Elizabeth Trash TMDL (Attachment L)

ii. Santa Monica Bay Nearshore and Offshore Debris TMDL (Attachment M)

iii. Malibu Creek Watershed Trash TMDL (Attachment M)

iv. Ballona Creek Trash TMDL (Attachment M)

v. Machado Lake Trash TMDL (Attachment N)

vi. Los Angeles River Trash TMDL (Attachment O)

vii. Peck Road Park Lake Trash TMDL (Attachment O)

viii. Echo Park Lake Trash TMDL (Attachment O)

ix. Legg Lake Trash TMDL (Attachment O)

b. Compliance

i. Pursuant to California Water Code section 13360(a), Permittees may comply with the trash effluent limitations using any lawful means. Such compliance options are broadly classified as *full capture*, *partial capture, institutional controls,* or *minimum frequency of assessment and collection,* as described below, and any combination of these may be employed to achieve compliance:

(1) Full Capture Systems:

(a) The Basin Plan authorizes the Regional Water Board Executive Officer to certify *full capture systems*, which are systems that meet the operating and performance requirements as described in this Order, and the procedures identified in "Procedures and Requirements for Certification of a Best Management Practice for Trash Control as a Full Capture System."[40]

(b) Permittees are authorized to comply with their effluent limitations through certified *full capture systems* provided the requirements of

[40] The Regional Water Board currently recognizes eight *full capture systems*. These are: Vortex Separation Systems (VSS) and seven other Executive Officer certified *full capture systems*, including specific types or designs of trash nets; two gross solids removal devices (GSRDs); catch basin brush inserts and mesh screens; vertical and horizontal trash capture screen inserts; and a connector pipe screen device. See August 3, 2004 Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board Memorandum titled "Procedures and Requirements for Certification of a Best Management Practice for Trash Control as a Full Capture System.

paragraph (c), immediately below, and any conditions in the certification, continue to be met.

(c) Permittees may comply with their effluent limitations through progressive installation of *full capture systems* throughout their jurisdictional areas until all areas draining to Lake Elizabeth, Santa Monica Bay, Malibu Creek, Ballona Creek, Machado Lake, the Los Angeles River system, Legg Lake, Peck Road Park Lake, and/or Echo Park Lake are addressed. For purposes of this Order, attainment of the effluent limitations shall be conclusively presumed for any drainage area to Lake Elizabeth, Santa Monica Bay, Malibu Creek (and its tributaries), Ballona Creek (and its tributaries), Machado Lake, the Los Angeles River (and its tributaries), Legg Lake, Peck Road Park Lake, and/or Echo Park Lake where certified *full capture systems* treat all drainage from the area, provided that the *full capture systems* are adequately sized and maintained, and that maintenance records are up-to-date and available for inspection by the Regional Water Board.

(i) A Permittee shall be deemed in compliance with its final effluent limitation if it demonstrates that all drainage areas under its jurisdiction and/or authority are serviced by appropriate certified *full capture systems* as described in paragraph (1)(c).

(ii) A Permittee shall be deemed in compliance with its interim effluent limitations, where applicable:

1. By demonstrating that *full capture systems* treat the percentage of drainage areas in the watershed that corresponds to the required trash abatement.

2. Alternatively, a Permittee may propose a schedule for installation of *full capture systems* in areas under its jurisdiction and/or authority within a given watershed, targeting first the areas of greatest trash generation, for the Executive Officer's approval. The Executive Officer shall not approve any such schedule that does not result in timely compliance with the final effluent limitations, consistent with the established TMDL implementation schedule and applicable State policies. A Permittee shall be deemed in compliance with its interim effluent limitations provided it is fully in compliance with any such approved schedule.

(2) Partial Capture Devices and Institutional Controls: Permittees may comply with their interim and final effluent limitations through the installation of *partial capture devices* and the application of *institutional controls*.[41]

(a) Trash discharges from areas serviced solely by *partial capture devices* may be estimated based on demonstrated performance of the

[41] While interim effluent limitations may be complied with using *partial capture devices*, compliance with final effluent limitations cannot be achieved with the exclusive use of *partial capture devices*.

device(s) in the implementing area.[42] That is, trash reduction is equivalent to the *partial capture devices'* trash removal efficiency multiplied by the percentage of drainage area serviced by the devices.

(b) Except as provided in subdivision (c), immediately below, trash discharges from areas addressed by *institutional controls* and/or *partial capture devices* (where site-specific performance data is not available) shall be calculated using a mass balance approach, based on the daily generation rate (DGR) for a representative area.[43] The DGR shall be determined from direct measurement of trash deposited in the drainage area during any thirty-day period between June 22nd and September 22nd exclusive of rain events[44], and shall be re-calculated every year thereafter unless a less frequent period for recalculation is approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer. The DGR shall be calculated as the total amount of trash collected during this period divided by the length of the collection period.

DGR = (Amount of trash collected during a 30-day collection period[45] / (30 days)

The DGR for the applicable area under the Permittees' jurisdiction and/or authority shall be extrapolated from that of the representative drainage area(s). A mass balance equation shall be used to estimate the amount of trash discharged during a storm event.[46] The *Storm Event Trash Discharge* for a given rain event in the Permittee's drainage area shall be calculated by multiplying the number of days since the last street sweeping by the DGR and subtracting the amount of any trash recovered in the catch basins.[47] For each day of a storm event that generates precipitation greater than 0.25 inch, the Permittee shall calculate a *Storm Event Trash Discharge*.

Storm Event Trash Discharge = [(Days since last street sweeping*DGR)] – [Amount of trash recovered from catch basins][48]

The sum of the *Storm Event Trash Discharges* for the storm year shall be the Permittee's calculated annual trash discharge.

Total Storm Year Trash Discharge = ∑Storm Event Trash Discharges from Drainage Area

[42] Performance shall be demonstrated under different conditions (e.g. low to high trash loading).
[43] The area(s) should be representative of the land uses and activities within the Permittees' authority and shall be approved by the Executive Officer prior to the 30-day collection period.
[44] Provided no special events are scheduled that may affect the representative nature of that collection period.
[45] Between June 22nd and September 22nd
[46] Amount of trash shall refer to the uncompressed volume (in gallons) or drip-dry weight (in pounds) of trash collected.
[47] Any negative values shall be considered to represent a zero discharge.
[48] When more than one storm event occurs prior to the next street sweeping the discharge shall be calculated from the date of the last assessment.

(c) The Executive Officer may approve alternative compliance monitoring approaches for calculating total storm year trash discharge, upon finding that the program will provide a scientifically-based estimate of the amount of trash discharged from the Permittee's MS4.

(3) Combined Compliance Approaches:

Permittees may comply with their interim and final effluent limitations through a combination of *full capture systems*, *partial capture devices*, and *institutional controls*. Where a Permittee relies on a combination of approaches, it shall demonstrate compliance with the interim and final effluent limitations as specified in (1)(c) in areas where *full capture systems* are installed and as specified in (2)(a) or (2)(b), as appropriate, in areas where *partial capture devices* and *institutional controls* are applied.

(4) Minimum Frequency of Assessment and Collection Approach:

If allowed in a trash TMDL and approved by the Executive Officer, a Permittee may alternatively comply with its final effluent limitations by implementing a program for *minimum frequency of assessment and collection* (MFAC) in conjunction with BMPs. To the satisfaction of the Executive Officer, the MFAC/BMP program must meet the following criteria:

(a) The MFAC/BMP Program includes an initial minimum frequency of trash assessment and collection and suite of structural and/or nonstructural BMPs. The MFAC/BMP program shall include collection and disposal of all trash found in the receiving water and shoreline. Permittees shall implement an initial suite of BMPs based on current trash management practices in land areas that are found to be sources of trash to the water body. The initial minimum frequency of trash assessment and collection shall be set as specified in the following TMDLs:

(i) Malibu Creek Watershed Trash TMDL

(ii) Machado Lake Trash TMDL

(iii) Legg Lake Trash TMDL

(b) The MFAC/BMP Program includes reasonable assurances that it will be implemented by the responsible Permittees.

(c) MFAC protocols may be based on SWAMP protocols for rapid trash assessment, or alternative protocols proposed by Permittees and approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.

(d) Implementation of the MFAC/BMP program should include a Health and Safety Program to protect personnel. The MFAC/BMP program shall not require Permittees to access and collect trash from areas where personnel are prohibited.

(e) The Regional Water Board Executive Officer may approve or require a revised assessment and collection frequency and definition of the critical conditions under the MFAC:

(i) To prevent trash from accumulating in deleterious amounts that cause nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses between collections;

(ii) To reflect the results of trash assessment and collection;

(iii) If the amount of trash collected does not show a decreasing trend, where necessary, such that a shorter interval between collections is warranted; or

(iv) If the amount of trash collected is decreasing such that a longer interval between collections is warranted.

(f) At the end of the implementation period, a revised MFAC/BMP program may be required if the Regional Water Board Executive Officer determines that the amount of trash accumulating between collections is causing nuisance or otherwise adversely affecting beneficial uses.

(g) With regard to (4)(e)(i), (4)(e)(ii), or (4)(e)(iii), above, the Regional Water Board Executive Officer is authorized to allow responsible Permittees to implement additional structural or non-structural BMPs in lieu of modifying the monitoring frequency.

ii. If a Permittee is not in compliance with its applicable interim and/or final effluent limitation as identified in Attachments L through R, then it shall be in violation of this Order.

(1) A Permittee relying on *partial capture devices* and/or *institutional controls* that has violated its interim and/or final effluent limitation(s) shall be presumed to have violated the applicable limitation for each day of each storm event that generated precipitation greater than 0.25 inch during the applicable storm year, except those storm days on which it establishes that its cumulative Storm Event Trash Discharges has not exceeded the applicable effluent limitation.

(2) If a Permittee relying on *full capture systems* has failed to demonstrate that the *full capture systems* for any drainage area are adequately sized and maintained, and that maintenance records are up-to-date and available for inspection by the Regional Water Board, and that it is in compliance with any conditions of its certification, shall be presumed to have discharged trash in an amount that corresponds to the percentage of the baseline waste load allocation represented by the drainage area in question.

(a) A Permittee may overcome this presumption by demonstrating (using any of the methods authorized in Part VI.E.5.b) that the actual or

calculated discharge for that drainage area is in compliance with the applicable interim or final effluent limitation.

iii. Each Permittee shall be held liable for violations of the effluent limitations assigned to their area. If a Permittee's compliance strategy includes *full* or *partial capture devices* and it chooses to install a full or partial capture device in the MS4 physical infrastructure of another public entity, it is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits to do so. If a Permittee believes it is unable to obtain the permits needed to install a full capture or partial capture device within another Permittee's MS4 physical infrastructure, either Permittee may request the Executive Officer to hold a conference with the Permittees. Nothing in this Order shall affect the right of that public entity or a Permittee to seek indemnity or other recourse from the other as they deem appropriate. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as relieving a Permittee of any liability that the Permittee would otherwise have under this Order.

c. Monitoring and Reporting Requirements (pursuant to California Water Code section 13383)

i. Each Permittee shall submit a TMDL Compliance Report as part of its Annual Report detailing compliance with the applicable interim and/or final effluent limitations. Reporting shall include the information specified below. The report shall be submitted on the reporting form specified by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer. The report shall be signed under penalty of perjury by the Permittee's principal executive officer or ranking elected official or duly authorized representative of the officer, consistent with Part V.B of Attachment D (Standard Provisions), who is responsible for ensuring compliance with this Order. Each Permittee shall be charged with and shall demonstrate compliance with its applicable effluent limitations beginning with its December 15, 2013, TMDL Compliance Report.

(1) <u>Reporting Compliance based on Full Capture Systems</u>: Permittees shall provide information on the number and location of full capture installations, the sizing of each full capture installation, the drainage areas addressed by these installations, and compliance with the applicable interim or final effluent limitation, in its TMDL Compliance Report. The Los Angeles Water Board will periodically audit sizing, performance, and other data to validate that a system satisfies the criteria established for a *full capture system* and any conditions established by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer in the certification.

(2) <u>Reporting Compliance based on Partial Capture Systems and/or Institutional Controls</u>:

(a) Using Performance Data Specific to the Permittee's Area: In its TMDL Compliance Report, a Permittee shall provide: (i) site-specific performance data for the applicable device(s); (ii) information on the number and location of such installations, and the drainage areas

addressed by these installations; and (iii) calculated compliance with the applicable effluent limitations.

(b) Using Direct Measurement of Trash Discharge: Permittees shall provide an accounting of DGR and trash removal via street sweeping, catch basin clean outs, etc., in a database to facilitate the calculation of discharge for each rain event. The database shall be maintained and provided to the Regional Water Board for inspection upon request. In its TMDL Compliance Report, a Permittee shall provide information on its annual DGR, calculated storm year discharge, and compliance with the applicable effluent limitation.

(3) Reporting Compliance based on Combined Compliance Approaches:

Permittees shall provide the information specified in Part VI.E.5.c.i(1) for areas where *full capture systems* are installed and that are specified in Part VI.E.5.c.i(2)(a) or (b), as appropriate, for areas where *partial capture devices* and *institutional controls* are applied. In its TMDL Compliance Report, a Permittee shall also provide information on compliance with the applicable effluent limitation based on the combined compliance approaches.

(4) Reporting Compliance based on an MFAC/BMP Approach:

The MFAC/BMP Program includes a Trash Monitoring and Reporting Plan, and a requirement that the responsible Permittees will self-report any non-compliance with its provisions. The results and report of the Trash Monitoring and Reporting Plan must be submitted to Regional Water Board with the Permittee's Annual Report.

ii. Violation of the reporting requirements of this Part shall be punishable pursuant to, inter alia, California Water Code section 13385, subdivisions (a)(3) and (h)(1), and/or section 13385.1.

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD

LOS ANGELES REGION

320 W. 4th Street, Suite 200, Los Angeles, California 90013
Phone (213) 576 - 6600 • Fax (213) 576 - 6640
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

FOR

ORDER R4-2012-0175
(as amended by Order WQ 2015-0075)**
NPDES PERMIT NO. CAS004001

WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) DISCHARGES WITHIN THE COASTAL WATERSHEDS OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY, EXCEPT THOSE DISCHARGES ORIGINATING FROM THE CITY OF LONG BEACH MS4

November 8, 2012

(amended on June 16, 2015)

**Note that conforming changes per State Water Board Order WQ 2015-0075 are shown in underlined text.

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

Table of Contents

I. Permit Information 4
II. Facility Description 5
A. Description of the Los Angeles County MS4 5
B. The Need to Regulate Discharges from MS4s 7
C. Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report (SMR) Data 11
III. Applicable Statutes, Regulations, Plans, and Policies 14
A. Legal Authorities – Federal Clean Water Act and California Water Code 14
B. Federal and California Endangered Species Acts 14
C. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) 14
D. State and Federal Regulations, Policies, and Plans 14
E. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA section 303(d) List 22
F. Other Plans, Policies and Regulations 23
IV. Rationale For Discharge Specifications 23
A. Discharge Prohibitions – Non-Storm Water Discharges 23
B. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations 33
C. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs) 34
D. Final Effluent Limitations 37
E. Interim Effluent Limitations 37
V. Rationale for Receiving Water Limitations 37
A. Receiving Water Limitations 37
VI. Rationale for Provisions 41
A. Standard Provisions 41
B. Watershed Management Programs 42
C. Storm Water Management Program Minimum Control Measures (MCMs) 50
1. General Requirements 50
2. Progressive Enforcement 59
3. Modifications/Revisions 59
4. Public Information and Participation Program 59
5. Industrial/Commercial Business Program 61
6. Planning and Land Development Program 66
7. Development and Construction Program 75
8. Public Agency Activities Program 79
9. Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Elimination Program 83
D. Total Maximum Daily Load Provisions 86
E. Special Provisions: Miscellaneous Provisions 115
XIII. Rationale for Monitoring and Reporting Requirements 116
A. Integrated Monitoring Plans 117
B. TMDL Monitoring Plans 117
C. Receiving Water Monitoring 118
D. Outfall Based Monitoring 118
E. Storm Water Outfall Based Monitoring 119
F. Non-Stormwater Outfall-Based Screening and Monitoring Program 120
G. New Development/Re-Development Effectiveness Monitoring 135

H. Regional Studies 137
I. Aquatic Toxicity Monitoring Methods 137
J. Special Studies 139
K. Annual Reporting 139
L. Watershed Summary Information, Organization and Content 140
M. Jurisdictional Assessment and Reporting 140
N. TMDL Reporting 140
XIV. California Water Code Section 13241 140
XV. State Mandates 158
XVI. Public Participation 161

List of Tables

Table F-1. Facility and Discharger Information 4
Table F-2. Extent of Select Permittees' MS4s 6
Table F-3. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses 15
Table F-3B. Ocean Plan Beneficial Uses 19
Table F-4. State and Regional Water Board General Permits Referenced in this Permit ... 26
Table F-5. Timeline for the Implementation of Permit Requirements 51
Table F-7. Compliance Schedule for final compliance dates. 108
Table F-8. State-Adopted TMDLs with Past Final Implementation Deadlines 111
Table F-9. USEPA Established TMDLs with WLAs Assigned to MS4 Discharges 112
Table F-10. Summary of LA County Watersheds and Frequency of Receiving Water Exceeding Criteria - 2005 to 2011- Dry Season Data Analysis 126
Table F-11: Calculations of Freshwater Action Levels 132
Table F-12: Calculations of Saltwater Action Levels 133

ATTACHMENT F – FACT SHEET

As described in Part II of this Order, this Fact Sheet sets forth the significant factual, legal, methodological, and policy rationale that serve as the basis for the requirements of this Order.

This Order has been prepared under a standardized format to accommodate a broad range of discharge requirements for dischargers in California.

I. PERMIT INFORMATION

The following table summarizes administrative information related to the facility and the Dischargers.

Table F-1. Facility and Discharger Information

WDID	Various (See Table 4 of Order)
Dischargers	The Los Angeles County Flood Control District, the County of Los Angeles, and 84 incorporated cities within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County with the exception of the City of Long Beach (See Table 4 of Order)
Name of Facility	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) within the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles County with the exception of the City of Long Beach MS4
Facility Address	Various
Facility Contact, Title and Phone	Various (See Table 4 of Order)
Mailing Address	Various (See Table 4 of Order)
Billing Address	Same as above
Type of Facility	Large Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)[1]
Major or Minor Facility	Major
Watersheds	(1) Santa Clara River Watershed; (2) Santa Monica Bay Watershed Management Area, including Malibu Creek Watershed and Ballona Creek Watershed; (3) Los Angeles River Watershed; (4) Dominguez Channel and Greater Los Angeles/Long Beach Harbors Watershed Management Area; (5) Los Cerritos Channel and Alamitos Bay Watershed Management Area;(6) San Gabriel River Watershed; and (7) Santa Ana River Watershed

[1] According to 40 CFR § 122.26(b)(8), "[a] municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) means a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):
(i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States;
(ii) Designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water;
(iii) Which is not a combined sewer; and
(iv) Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2."

Receiving Water	Surface waters identified in Tables 2-1, 2-1a, 2-3, and 2-4, and Appendix 1, Table 1 of the Water Quality Control Plan - Los Angeles Region (Basin Plan), and other unidentified tributaries to these surface waters within the following Watershed Management Areas: (1) Santa Clara River Watershed; (2) Santa Monica Bay Watershed Management Area, including Malibu Creek Watershed and Ballona Creek Watershed; (3) Los Angeles River Watershed; (4) Dominguez Channel and Greater Los Angeles/Long Beach Harbors Watershed Management Area; (5) Los Cerritos Channel and Alamitos Bay Watershed Management Area; (6) San Gabriel River Watershed; and (7) Santa Ana River Watershed[2].
Receiving Water Type	Inland surface waters, estuarine waters, and marine waters, including wetlands, lakes, rivers, estuaries, lagoons, harbors, bays, and beaches

The Los Angeles County Flood Control District, Los Angeles County, and the 84 municipalities listed in Table F-2 above are the owners and/or operators[3] of Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems within the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles County (hereinafter Facility).

For the purposes of this Order, the entities listed in Table 4 of the Order are hereinafter referred to separately as “Permittees” and jointly as the “Dischargers.” References to “discharger” or “permittee” or “co-permittee” or “municipality” in applicable federal and state laws, regulations, plans, or policy are held to be equivalent to references to the Dischargers or Permittees herein.

II. FACILITY DESCRIPTION

A. Description of the Permittees’ MS4s

The Permittees’ MS4s, like many MS4s in the nation, are based on regional floodwater management systems that use both natural and altered water bodies to achieve flood management goals. The Permittees’ MS4s comprise a large interconnected system, controlled in large part by the Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD), among others, and used by multiple cities along with Los Angeles County. This extensive system conveys storm water and non-storm water across municipal boundaries where it is commingled within the MS4 and then discharged to receiving water bodies.

[2] Note that the Santa Ana River Watershed lies primarily within the boundaries of the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. However, a portion of the Chino Basin subwatershed lies within the jurisdictions of Pomona and Claremont in Los Angeles County. The primary receiving water within the Los Angeles County portion of the Chino Basin subwatershed are San Antonio Creek and Chino Creek.

[3] Owner or operator means the owner or operator of any facility or activity subject to regulation under the NPDES program (40 CFR § 122.2).

In 1915, the California Legislature enacted the Los Angeles County Flood Control Act, establishing the Los Angeles County Flood Control District (LACFCD). The objects and purposes of the Act are to provide for the control and conservation of the flood, storm and other waste waters within the flood control district. Among its other powers, the LACFCD also has the power to preserve, enhance, and add recreational features to lands or interests in lands contiguous to its properties for the protection, preservation, and use of the scenic beauty and natural environment for the properties or the lands. The LACFCD is governed, as a separate entity, by the County of Los Angeles Board of Supervisors.

The area covered under this Order encompasses more than 3,000 square miles. This area contains a vast drainage network that serves incorporated and unincorporated areas in every Watershed Management Area within the Los Angeles Region. Maps depicting the major drainage infrastructure within the area covered under this Order are included in Attachment C of this Order.

The total length of the Permittees' MS4s, and the locations of all storm drain connections, are not known exactly, as a comprehensive map for the MS4 does not exist. Rough estimates, based on information from the LACFCD and large municipalities (population > 100,000), indicate that the length exceeds 4,300 miles, as shown below. The LACFCD's system includes the majority of drainage infrastructure within incorporated and unincorporated areas in every watershed, including approximately 500 miles of open channel, 3,500 miles of underground drains, and an estimated 88,000 catch basins, and several dams. Portions of the LACFCD's current system were originally unmodified natural rivers and water courses.

Table F-2. Extent of Select Permittees' MS4s

Permittee	Area (Square Miles)	Catch Basins	Storm Drain Length	Open Channel Length
LACFCD/ LA County	3,100	88,000	3,500 miles	500 miles
City of LA	469	30,000	1,600 miles	31 miles
El Monte	10	316	11 miles	0.4 mile
Glendale	30.6	1,100	Unknown	Unknown
Inglewood	9	1,157	12 miles	Unknown
Pasadena	26	1,050	30	Unknown
Santa Monica	8.3	850	Unknown	Unknown
Torrance	20	2,000	20 miles	3 miles
TOTAL	**approx. 3,672.9**	**approx. 109,473**	**approx. 4,323**	**approx. 484.4**

Unlike other Permittees, the LACFCD does not own or operate any municipal sanitary sewer systems, public streets, roads, or highways, and has no planning, zoning, development permitting or other land use authority over industrial or commercial facilities, new developments or re-development projects, or development construction sites located in any incorporated or unincorporated areas within its service area. Nonetheless, as an owner and operator of MS4s, the LACFCD is required by federal regulations to control pollutant discharges into and from its MS4, including the ability to control through interagency agreements among co-permittees and other owners of a MS4 the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the MS4 to another portion of the MS4. Additionally, the Los Angeles County Flood Control District does own the County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works headquarters building and Los Angeles County Flood Control District maintenance yards to support its field operations.

Storm water and non-storm water are conveyed through the MS4s and ultimately discharged into receiving waters of the Los Angeles Region. MS4s subject to this Order receive storm water and non-storm water flows from various sources. These flows come from MS4s owned by the Permittees covered by this Order and other public agencies, NPDES permitted discharges, discharges authorized by the USEPA (including discharges subject to a decision document approved pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA)), groundwater, and natural flows.

The requirements contained in this Order apply to the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, 84 cities within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County, and the unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County under County jurisdiction, with the exception of the City of Long Beach. Under the previous Order, Order No. 01-182, the Los Angeles County Flood Control District was designated the Principal Permittee, and the County of Los Angeles and the 84 incorporated cities were designated co-Permittees. However, in this Order, the role of Principal Permittee has been eliminated. This Order divides Los Angeles County into seven Watershed Management Areas (WMAs).

B. The Need to Regulate Discharges from MS4s

The quality of storm water and non-storm water discharges from MS4s is fundamentally important to the health of the environment and the quality of life in Southern California. Polluted storm water and non-storm water discharges from MS4s are a leading cause of water quality impairment in the Los Angeles Region. Storm water and non-storm water discharges are often contaminated with pesticides, fertilizers, fecal indicator bacteria and associated pathogens, trash, automotive byproducts, and many other toxic substances generated by activities in the urban environment. Water that flows over streets, parking lots, construction sites, and industrial, commercial, residential, and municipal areas carries these untreated pollutants through the MS4 directly into the receiving waters of the Region. The water quality impacts, ecosystem impacts, and increased public health risks from MS4 discharges that affect receiving waters nationwide and throughout Los Angeles County, including its coastline, are well documented.

The National Urban Runoff Program (NURP) Study (USEPA 1983) showed that MS4 discharges draining from residential, commercial, and light industrial areas contain significant loadings of total suspended solids and other pollutants. Many studies continue to support the conclusions of the NURP Study. The NURP Study also found that pollutant levels from illicit discharges were high enough to significantly degrade receiving water quality, and threaten aquatic life, wildlife, and human health. The general findings and conclusions of the NURP Study are reiterated in the more recent 2008 National Research Council report "Urban Runoff Management in the United States" as well as in a regional study, "Sources, Patterns and Mechanisms of storm Water Pollutant Loading from Watersheds and Land Uses of the Greater Los Angeles Area, California," SCCWRP Technical Report 510 (2007), funded in large part by the Regional Water Board.

Some of the conclusions of the 2007 regional study were as follows.

Storm water runoff from watershed and land use based sources is a significant contributor of pollutant loading and often exceeds water quality standards. High pollutant concentrations were observed throughout the study at both mass emission (ME) and land use (LU) sites. Pollutant concentrations frequently exceeded water quality standards.

Storm water Event Mean Concentrations (EMCs), fluxes and loads were substantially lower from undeveloped open space areas when compared to developed urbanized watersheds. Storms sampled from less developed watersheds produced pollutant EMCs and fluxes that were one to two orders of magnitude lower than comparably sized storms in urbanized watersheds. Furthermore, the higher fluxes from developed watersheds were generated by substantially less rainfall than the lower fluxes from the undeveloped watersheds, presumably due to increased impervious surface area in developed watersheds.

The Los Angeles region contributed a similar range of storm water runoff pollutant loads as that of other regions of the United States. Comparison of constituent concentrations in storm water runoff from land use sites from this study reveal median EMCs that are comparable to U.S. averages reported in the National Storm water Quality Database (NSQD; Pitt et al., 2003). Comparison to the NSQD data set provides insight to spatial and temporal patterns in constituent concentrations in urban systems. Similarities between levels reported in the NSQD and this study suggest that land-based concentrations in southern California storm water are generally comparable to those in other parts of the country.

Peak concentrations for all constituents were observed during the early part of the storm. Constituent concentrations varied with time over the course of storm events. For all storms sampled, the highest constituent concentrations occurred during the early phases of storm water runoff with peak concentrations usually preceding peak flow. Although the pattern of an early peak in concentration was comparable in both large and small developed watersheds, the peak concentration tended to occur later in the storm and persist for a longer duration in the smaller developed watersheds. Therefore monitoring programs must capture the early portion of storms and account for intra-

storm variability in concentration in order to generate accurate estimates of EMC and contaminant loading. Programs that do not initiate sampling until a flow threshold has been surpassed may severely underestimate storm EMCs.

Highest constituent loading was observed early in the storm season with intra-annual variability driven more by antecedent dry period than amount of rainfall. Seasonal differences in constituent EMCs and loads were consistently observed at both ME and LU sites. In general, early season storms (October – December) produce significantly higher constituent EMCs and loads than late season storms (April-May), even when rainfall quantity was similar. This suggests that the magnitude of constituent load associated with storm water runoff depends, at least in part, on the amount of time available for pollutant build-up on land surfaces. The extended dry period that typically occurs in arid climates such as southern California maximizes the time for constituents to build-up on land surfaces, resulting in proportionally higher concentrations and loads during initial storms of the season.

The 1992, 1994, and 1996 National Water Quality Inventory Reports to Congress prepared by USEPA showed a trend of impairment in the Nation's waters from contaminated storm water and dry weather urban runoff. The 2004 National Water Quality Inventory (305(b) Report) showed that urban runoff/storm water discharges contribute to the impairment of 22,559 miles of streams, the impairment of 701,024 acres of lakes, and the impairment of 867 square miles of estuaries in the United States. The Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) 1999 Report, "Stormwater Strategies, Community Responses to Runoff Pollution" identifies two main causes of the storm water pollution problem in urban areas. Both causes are directly related to development in urban and urbanizing areas:

Increased volume and velocity of surface runoff. There are three types of human-made impervious covers that increase the volume and velocity of runoff: (i) rooftop, (ii) transportation imperviousness, and (iii) non-porous (impervious) surfaces. As these impervious surfaces increase, infiltration will decrease, forcing more water to run off the surface, picking up speed and pollutants.

The concentration of pollutants in the runoff. Certain activities, such as those from industrial sites, are large contributors of pollutant concentrations to the MS4.

The report also identified several activities causing storm water pollution from urban areas, including practices of homeowners, businesses, and government agencies.

Studies conducted by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) confirm the link between urbanization and water quality impairments in urban watersheds due to contaminated storm water runoff.

Furthermore, the water quality impacts of urbanization and urban storm water discharges have been summarized by several other recent USEPA reports. Urbanization causes changes in hydrology and increases pollutant loads which adversely impact water quality and impair the beneficial uses of receiving waters.

Increases in population density and imperviousness result in changes to stream hydrology including:

- increased peak discharges compared to predevelopment levels;
- increased volume of storm water runoff with each storm compared to pre-development levels;
- decreased travel time to reach receiving water;
- increased frequency and severity of floods;
- reduced stream flow during prolonged periods of dry weather due to reduced levels of infiltration;
- increased runoff velocity during storms due to a combination of effects of higher discharge peaks, rapid time of concentration, and smoother hydraulic surfaces from channelization; and
- decreased infiltration and diminished groundwater recharge.

The Los Angeles County MS4 program has conducted monitoring to:

- quantify mass emissions for pollutants;
- identify critical sources for pollutants of concern in storm water;
- evaluate BMP effectiveness; and
- evaluate receiving water impacts, including impacts to tributaries.

The monitoring indicates that instream concentrations of pathogen indicators (fecal coliform and streptococcus), heavy metals (such as Pb, Cu, Zn) and pesticides (such as diazinon) exceed water quality standards. The mass emissions of pollutants to the ocean are significant from the urban WMAs such as the Los Angeles River WMA, Ballona Creek WMA, and Coyote Creek WMA, with the Los Angeles River WMA providing more than seventy percent of the loadings. Critical source data for facilities (such as auto-salvage yards, primary metal facilities, and automotive repair shops) show that total and dissolved heavy metals (Pb, Cu, Zn, and Cd), and total suspended solids (TSS) exceeded water quality standards by as much as two orders of magnitude. The results are consistent with a limited term study conducted by the Regional Water Board to characterize storm water runoff in the Los Angeles region in 1988 before the issuance of first MS4 permit. Storm water runoff data from predominant land uses in Los Angeles County showed similar patterns. Light industrial, commercial and transportation land uses showed the highest range of exceedances. A pesticide (diazinon) was detected in higher concentrations from residential land use. The data for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), a known pollutant of concern in urban storm water runoff, is inconclusive but improved analytical methods may yield more definitive results in the future. Receiving water impacts studies found that storm water discharges from urban watersheds exhibit toxicity attributable to heavy metals. Bioassessments of the benthic communities showed bioaccumulation of toxicants. Sediment analysis showed higher concentrations of pollutants, such as Pb and PAHs, in urban watersheds than in rural watersheds (2 to 4 times higher). In addition, toxicity of dry weather flows was observed with the cause of toxicity undetermined. Other studies have documented concentrations of pollutants that exceed water quality standards in storm drains flowing to the ocean during dry weather, and adverse health impacts from swimming near flowing storm drains.

Trash is also a serious and pervasive water quality problem in Los Angeles County. The Regional Water Board has determined that current levels of trash exceed the existing water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan that are necessary to protect the beneficial uses of many surface waters. Regional Water Board staff regularly observes trash in surface waters throughout the Los Angeles region. Non-profit organizations such as Heal the Bay, Friends of the Los Angeles River (FoLAR) and others organize volunteer clean-ups periodically, and document the amount of trash collected. Trash in waterways causes significant water quality problems. Small and large floatables inhibit the growth of aquatic vegetation, decreasing habitat and spawning areas for fish and other living organisms. Wildlife living in rivers and in riparian areas can be harmed by ingesting or becoming entangled in floating trash. Except for large items, settleables are not always obvious to the eye. They include glass, cigarette butts, rubber, and construction debris, among other things. Settleables can be a problem for bottom feeders and can contribute to sediment contamination. Some debris (e.g. diapers, medical and household waste, and chemicals) are a source of bacteria and toxic substances. Floating debris that is not trapped and removed will eventually end up on the beaches or in the open ocean, keeping visitors away from our beaches and degrading coastal waters. Significant strides have been made by a number of Permittees in addressing this problem through the implementation of control measures to achieve wasteload allocations established in trash TMDLs.

C. Summary of Existing Requirements and Self-Monitoring Report (SMR) Data

The Los Angeles County MS4 Permit was last reissued in 2001 as Order No.01-182. Order No. 01-182 expired in 2006, but has been administratively extended pursuant to federal regulations. Order No. 01-182 was reopened by the Regional Water Board in 2006, 2007 and 2009 to incorporate provisions to implement three TMDLs. It was further amended in 2010 and 2011 pursuant to a peremptory writ of mandate issued by the Los Angeles County Superior Court.

Order No. 01-182 is organized under the following seven parts and includes several attachments. The description below summarizes key permit parts and attachments in Order No. 01-182:

<u>Part 1 – Discharge Prohibitions</u>
As required by section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) of the Clean Water Act, Part 1 requires permittees to “effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the MS4 and watercourses, except where such discharges” are covered by a separate NPDES permit or fall within one of thirteen categories of flows that are conditionally exempted from the discharge prohibition. These exempted flows fall under the general categories of natural flows, fire fighting flows, and flows incidental to urban activities (i.e. landscape irrigation, sidewalk rinsing). These non-storm water flows may be exempted so long as: (i) they are not a source of pollutants, (ii) their effective prohibition is not necessary to comply with TMDL provisions, and (iii) they do not violate antidegradation policies. Part 1 also authorizes the Regional Water Board Executive Officer to impose conditions on these types of discharges and to add or remove categories of conditionally exempted non-storm water discharges based on their potential to contribute pollutants to receiving waters.

Part 2 – Receiving Water Limitations

Part 2 prohibits discharges from the MS4 that cause or contribute to the violation of water quality standards. In addition, discharges from the MS4 of storm water or non-storm water, for which a Permittee is responsible, may not cause or contribute to a condition of nuisance. Part 2.3 states that permittees shall comply with these prohibitions "through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in the discharges in accordance with [the Los Angeles Stormwater Quality Management Program (SQMP)] and its components and other requirements of [the LA County MS4 Permit]." Part 2.3 establishes an "iterative process" whereby certain actions are required when exceedances of water quality standards or objectives occur. This iterative process includes submitting a Receiving Water Limitations Compliance Report; revising the SQMP and its components to include modified BMPs, an implementation schedule and additional monitoring to address the exceedances; and implementing the revised SQMP. These provisions are consistent with the receiving water limitations language required by State Water Board Order WQ 99-05.

Part 2 also includes provisions implementing the Marina del Rey Harbor Mothers' Beach and Back Basins Bacteria TMDL (summer dry weather provisions only). During summer dry weather, Part 2.6 prohibits discharges of bacteria from MS4s into Marina del Rey Harbor Basins D, E, or F, including Mothers' Beach that cause or contribute to exceedance of the applicable bacteria water quality objectives.

Part 2 also included similar TMDL provisions relating to the Santa Monica Bay summer dry weather bacteria TMDL. However, as a result of a legal challenge by Los Angeles County and the LACFCD, the Regional Water Board was required to void and set aside those provisions, which the Regional Water Board did in 2011.

Part 3 – Stormwater Quality Management Program (SQMP) Implementation

Under Part 3, each Permittee shall, at a minimum, implement the SQMP, which is an enforceable element of the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit. The SQMP, at a minimum, shall also comply with the applicable storm water program requirements of 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2). The SQMP and its components shall be implemented so as to reduce the discharges of pollutants in storm water to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) and effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges to the MS4. Each Permittee shall also implement additional controls, where necessary, to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4.

Part 3 also sets forth specific responsibilities of the Principal Permittee, which under Order No. 01-182 is the LACFCD, and co-permittees. In addition, Part 3 sets forth requirements for Watershed Management Committees (WMCs) which, among other tasks, prioritize pollution control efforts and evaluate the effectiveness of and recommend changes to the SQMP and its components. Each Permittee must also have the necessary legal authority to prohibit non-storm water discharges to the MS4, as well as possess adequate legal authority to develop and enforce storm water and non-storm water ordinances for its jurisdiction.

Part 4 – Special Provisions

Part 4 sets forth provisions for public information and participation, industrial/commercial facilities control program, development planning, development construction, public agency activities, and illicit connections and illicit discharges elimination. These programs are termed "minimum control measures" and have been in place since the inception of the MS4 NPDES permitting program, as required by federal regulations.

Part 5 – Definitions

Part 5 includes definitions for terms used within Order No. 01-182.

Part 6 – Standard Provisions

Part 6 includes standard provisions relating to implementation of the programs required by the permit. Such provisions include, but are not limited to, the duty to comply, the duty to mitigate, inspection and entry requirements, proper operation and maintenance requirements, monitoring and reporting requirements, and the duty to provide information. Most of these provisions are required by 40 CFR sections 122.41 or 122.42 and apply to all NPDES permits.

Part 7 – TMDL Provisions

In 2009, Order No. 01-182 was amended to include provisions that are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of waste load allocations from the Los Angeles River Trash TMDL. Appendix 7-1 identifies the permittees subject to the Los Angeles River Trash TMDL and sets forth the interim and final numeric effluent limitations for trash that the permittees must comply with. Part 7 also sets forth how permittees can demonstrate compliance with the numeric effluent limitations. Permittees have the option to employ three general compliance strategies to achieve the numeric effluent limitations. Depending on the strategy selected, the Permittee may demonstrate compliance either by documenting the percentage of its area addressed by full capture systems ("action-based" demonstration) or by calculating its annual trash discharge to the MS4 and comparing that to its effluent limitation. This approach allows the Permittee the flexibility to comply with the numeric effluent limitations using any lawful means, and establishes appropriate and enforceable compliance metrics depending on the method of compliance and level of assurance provided by the Permittee that the selected method will achieve the numeric effluent limitations derived from the TMDL WLAs.

Attachment U – Monitoring and Reporting Program

Order No. 01-182 has both self-monitoring and public reporting requirements, which include: (1) monitoring of "mass emissions" at seven mass emission monitoring stations; (2) Water Column Toxicity Monitoring; (3) Tributary Monitoring; (4) Shoreline Monitoring; (5) Trash Monitoring; (6) Estuary Sampling; (7) Bioassessment; and (8) Special Studies. The purpose of mass emissions monitoring is to: (1) estimate the mass emissions from the MS4; (2) assess trends in the mass emissions over time; and (3) determine if the MS4 is contributing to exceedances of water quality standards by comparing results to the applicable standards in the Basin Plan. Order No. 01-182 established that the Principal Permittee shall monitor the mass emissions stations. The permit required mass emission sampling five times per year.

III. APPLICABLE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, PLANS, AND POLICIES

The provisions contained in this Order are based on the requirements and authorities described below.

A. Legal Authorities – Federal Clean Water Act and California Water Code

This Order is issued pursuant to section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) and implementing regulations adopted by the USEPA and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13370). It serves as an NPDES permit for point source discharges from this facility to surface waters. This Order also serves as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13260).

B. Federal and California Endangered Species Acts

This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code, §§ 2050 to 2115.5) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A., §§ 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the United States. Permittees are responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.

C. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

This action to adopt an NPDES Permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code, § 21100, et seq.) pursuant to California Water Code section 13389. (*County of Los Angeles v. Cal. Water Boards* (2006) 143 Cal.App.4th 985.)

D. State and Federal Regulations, Policies, and Plans

1. **Water Quality Control Plans.** The CWA requires the Regional Water Board to establish water quality standards for each water body in its region. Water quality standards include beneficial uses, water quality objectives and criteria that are established at levels sufficient to protect those beneficial uses, and an antidegradation policy to prevent degrading waters. On June 13, 1994, the Regional Water Board adopted a *Water Quality Control Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties* (hereinafter Basin Plan). The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters in the Los Angeles Region. The Regional Water Board has amended the Basin Plan on multiple occasions since 1994. In addition, the Basin Plan implements State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Resolution No. 88-63, which established state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, should be considered suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic supply. Beneficial uses applicable to the surface water bodies that receive discharges from the Los Angeles County MS4 generally include those listed below:

Table F-3. Basin Plan Beneficial Uses

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Use(s)
All Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) discharge points within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County with the exception of those originating in the City of Long Beach	Multiple surface water bodies of the Los Angeles Region	Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN); Agricultural Supply (AGR); Industrial Service Supply (IND); Industrial Process Supply (PROC); Ground Water Recharge (GWR); Freshwater Replenishment (FRSH); Navigation (NAV); Hydropower Generation (POW); Water Contact Recreation (REC-1); Limited Contact Recreation (LREC-1); Non-Contact Water Recreation (REC-2); Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM); Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM); Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD); Preservation of Areas of Special Biological Significance (BIOL); Wildlife Habitat (WILD); Preservation of Rare and Endangered Species (RARE); Marine Habitat (MAR); Wetland Habitat (WET); Migration of Aquatic Organisms (MIGR); Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (SPWN); Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL)

Pursuant to California Water Code sections 13263(a) and 13377, the requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan.

a. Permit Structure: Watershed Management Approach and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Implementation

One of the fundamental issues for this Order was a reconsideration of the basic permit structure. The previous Order, Order No. 01-182, was structured as a single permit whereby all 86 Permittees were assigned uniform requirements, with additional requirements for the Principal Permittee. Through Order No. 01-182, the Regional Water Board began to implement a Watershed Management Approach to address water quality protection in the region. The Watershed Management Approach intended to provide a comprehensive and integrated strategy toward water resource protection, enhancement, and restoration while considering economic and environmental impacts within a hydrologically defined drainage basin or watershed.

On June 12, 2006, prior to the expiration date of Order No. 01-182, all of the Permittees filed Reports of Waste Discharge (ROWD) applying for renewal of their waste discharge requirements. Specifically, the Los Angeles County Flood Control District submitted an ROWD application on behalf of itself, the County of Los Angeles, and 78 other Permittees. Several Permittees under Order No. 01-182 elected to not be included as part of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District's ROWD. On June 12, 2006, the cities of Downey and Signal Hill each submitted an individual ROWD application requesting an individual MS4 permit; and the Upper San Gabriel River Watershed Coalition (comprised of the cities of Azusa, Claremont, Glendora, Irwindale, and Whittier) also submitted an individual ROWD application requesting a separate MS4 permit for these cities. In 2010, the LACFCD withdrew from its 2006 ROWD and submitted a new ROWD also

requesting an individual MS4 permit. The LACFCD also requested that it no longer be designated as the Principal Permittee and that it is relieved of Principal Permittee responsibilities.

The Regional Water Board evaluated each of the 2006 ROWDs and notified all of the Permittees that their ROWDs did not satisfy federal storm water regulations contained in the USEPA Interpretive Policy Memorandum on Reapplication Requirements for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems; Final Rule, August 9, 1996 (61 *Fed Reg.* 41697). The Regional Water Board also found that the information presented in the ROWDs did not reflect the current status of program elements for MS4 permits developed over the past decade or the new information specific to this MS4. Because each ROWD did not satisfy federal requirements, the Regional Water Board deemed all four 2006 ROWDs incomplete. The Regional Water Board also evaluated the LACFCD's 2010 ROWD and found that it too did not satisfy federal requirements nor reflect the current status for MS4s.

Though five separate ROWDs were submitted, the Regional Water Board retains the discretion as the permitting authority to determine whether to issue permits for discharges from MS4s on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis. Clean Water Act section 402(p)(3)(B)(i) and implementing regulations at 40 CFR section 122.26, subdivisions (a)(1)(v), (a)(3)(ii), and (a)(3)(iv) allow the permitting authority to issue permits for MS4 discharges on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis taking into consideration a variety of factors. Such factors include the location of the discharge with respect to waters of the United States, the size of the discharge, the quantity and nature of the pollutants discharged to waters of the United States, and other relevant factors. Federal regulations at 40 CFR section 122.26(a)(3)(ii) identify a variety of possible permitting structures, including one system-wide permit covering all MS4 discharges or distinct permits for appropriate categories of MS4 discharges including, but not limited to, all discharges owned or operated by the same municipality, located within the same jurisdiction, all discharges within a system that discharge to the same watershed, discharges within a MS4 that are similar in nature, or for individual discharges from MS4s.

In evaluating the five separate ROWDs and the structure for this Order, the Regional Water Board considered a number of factors:

i. The nature of the Permittees' MS4s, which comprise a large interconnected system, controlled in large part by the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, among others, and used by multiple cities along with Los Angeles County. The discharges from these entities frequently commingle in the MS4 prior to discharge to receiving waters.

ii. The requirement to implement 33 largely watershed-based TMDLs in this Order. A number of Permittees have already established jurisdictional groups on a watershed or subwatershed basis for TMDL implementation. (See Attachment K of this Order for a matrix of these TMDLs and Permittees by

Watershed Management Area (WMA)). Many of the TMDLs apply to multiple watersheds and the jurisdictional areas of multiple Permittees. Having separate permits would make implementation of the TMDLs more cumbersome.

iii. The passage of Assembly Bill 2554 in 2010, which amended the Los Angeles County Flood Control Act. This statute allows the LACFCD to assess a property-related fee or charge for storm water and clean water programs. Funding is subject to voter approval in accordance with Proposition 218. Fifty percent of funding is allocated to nine "watershed authority groups" to implement collaborative water quality improvement plans. (See Attachments B and C of this Order for maps of WMAs.)

iv. Results of the on-line survey administered to Permittees by Regional Water Board staff regarding permit structure. The results indicated that a majority of Permittees support a single MS4 permit for Los Angeles County. A significant minority support multiple watershed-based permits. Overall, 85 percent of the permittees that responded to the on-line survey support either a single MS4 permit or several individual watershed-based permits. A small number of permittees support alternative groupings of adjacent municipalities instead of watershed-based groupings. Only four permittees expressed a preference for individual MS4 permits.

v. The 2006 and 2010 ROWDs. Eight Permittees submitted individual or small group ROWDs, including the cities of Signal Hill and Downey; five cities in the upper San Gabriel River watershed; and the Los Angeles County Flood Control District. The LACFCD has also requested that it is no longer designated as Principal Permittee and relieved of Principal Permittee responsibilities.

Based on an evaluation of these factors, the Regional Water Board again determined that, because of the complexity and networking of the MS4 within Los Angeles County, that one system-wide permit is appropriate. In order to provide individual Permittees with more specific requirements, this Order regulates the MS4 discharges of 86 Permittees with some sections devoted to universal requirements for all Permittees and others devoted to requirements specific to each Watershed Management Area (WMA), including TMDL implementation provisions. This structure is supported by section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act and 40 CFR sections 122.26, subdivisions (a)(1)(v), (a)(3)(ii), and (a)(3)(iv). A single permit will ensure consistency and equitability in regulatory requirements within Los Angeles County, while watershed-based sections within the single permit will provide flexibility to tailor permit provisions to address distinct watershed characteristics and water quality issues. Additionally, an internal watershed-based structure comports with the Regional Water Board's Watershed Management Initiative, its watershed-based TMDL requirements, and the LACFCD's funding initiative passed in Assembly Bill 2554. Watershed-based sections will help promote watershed-wide solutions to address water quality problems, which in many cases are the most efficient and cost-effective means to address storm water and urban runoff pollution. Further, watershed-based

sections may encourage collaboration among permittees to implement regional integrated water resources approaches such as storm water capture and re-use to achieve multiple benefits.

The Regional Water Board determined that the cities of Signal Hill and Downey, the five upper San Gabriel River cities, and the LACFCD are included as Permittees in this Order. In making that determination, the Regional Water Board distinguished between the permitting status of those cities and the permitting status of the City of Long Beach at this time because the City of Long Beach has a proven track record in implementing an individual permit and developing a robust monitoring program under that individual permit, as well as in cooperation with other MS4 dischargers on watershed based implementation. While all other incorporated cities with discharges within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County, as well as Los Angeles County and the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, are permitted under this Order, individually tailored permittee requirements are provided in this Order, where appropriate.

The Regional Water Board also determined that because the LACFCD owns and operates large portions of the MS4 infrastructure, including but not limited to catch basins, storm drains, outfalls and open channels, in each coastal watershed management area within Los Angeles County, the LACFCD should remain a Permittee in the single-system wide permit; however, this Order relieves LACFCD of its role and responsibilities as Principal Permittee. Additionally, given the LACFCD's limited land use authority, it is appropriate for the LACFCD to have a separate and uniquely-tailored storm water management program. Accordingly, the storm water management program minimum control measures imposed on the LACFCD in Part VI.D of this Order differ in some ways from the minimum control measures imposed on other Permittees. Namely, aside from its own properties and facilities, the LACFCD is not subject to the Industrial/Commercial Facilities Program, the Planning and Land Development Program, and the Development Construction Program. However, as a discharger of storm and non-storm water, the LACFCD remains subject to the Public Information and Participation Program and the Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program. Further, as the owner and operator of certain properties, facilities and infrastructure, the LACFCD remains subject to requirements of a Public Agency Activities Program.

2. **Ocean Plan.** In 1972, the State Water Board adopted the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California, California Ocean Plan (hereinafter Ocean Plan). The State Water Board adopted the most recent amended Ocean Plan on September 15, 2009. The Office of Administration Law approved it on March 10, 2010. On October 8, 2010, USEPA approved the 2009 Ocean Plan. The Ocean Plan is applicable, in its entirety, to ocean waters of the State. In order to protect beneficial uses, the Ocean Plan establishes water quality objectives and a program of implementation. Pursuant to California Water Code sections 13263(a) and 13377, the requirements of this Order implement the Ocean Plan. The Ocean Plan identifies beneficial uses of ocean waters of the State to be protected as summarized below:

Table F-3B. Ocean Plan Beneficial Uses

Discharge Point	Receiving Water Name	Beneficial Use(s)
All Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) discharge points within the coastal watersheds of Los Angeles County with the exception of those originating within the City of Long Beach	Pacific Ocean	Industrial Water Supply (IND); Water Contact (REC-1) and Non-Contact Recreation (REC-2), including aesthetic enjoyment; Navigation (NAV); Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM); Mariculture; Preservation and Enhancement of Designated Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS); Rare and Endangered Species (RARE); Marine Habitat (MAR); Fish Migration (MIGR); Fish Spawning (SPWN) and Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL)

3. **Antidegradation Policy.** 40 CFR section 131.12[4] requires that the state water quality standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal antidegradation policy. The State Water Board established California's antidegradation policy in State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 ("Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining the Quality of the Waters of the State"). Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. Resolution No. 68-16 and 40 CFR section 131.12 require the Regional Water Board to maintain high quality waters of the State unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. First, the Board must ensure that "existing instream uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses" are maintained and protected. Second, if the baseline quality of a water body for a given constituent exceeds levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water, that quality shall be maintained and protected through the requirements of the Order unless the Board makes findings that (1) any lowering of the water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located; (2) water quality adequate to protect existing uses fully is assured; and (3) the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources and all cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source control are achieved. The Board must also comply with any requirements of State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 beyond those imposed through incorporation of the federal antidegradation policy. In particular, the Board must find that not only present, but also anticipated future uses of water are protected, and must ensure best practicable treatment or control of the discharges. The baseline quality considered in making the appropriate findings is the best quality of the water since 1968, the year of the adoption of Resolution No. 68-16, or a lower

[4] All further statutory references are to title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations unless otherwise indicated.

level if that lower level was allowed through a permitting action that was consistent with the federal and state antidegradation policies.

The discharges permitted in this Order are consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 CFR section 131.12 and Resolution 68-16 as set out in the Findings below:

a. Many of the waters within the area covered by this Order are impaired for multiple pollutants discharged through MS4s and are not high quality waters with regard to these pollutants. In most cases, there is insufficient data to determine whether these water bodies were impaired as early as 1968, but the limited available data shows impairment dating back for more than two decades. Many such water bodies are listed on the State's CWA Section 303(d) List and either the Regional Water Board or USEPA has established TMDLs to address the impairments. This Order ensures that existing instream (beneficial) water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses is maintained and protected. This Order requires the Permittees to comply with permit provisions to implement the WLAs set forth in the TMDLs in order to restore the beneficial uses of the impaired water bodies consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDLs. This Order further requires compliance with receiving water limitations to meet water quality standards in the receiving water either by demonstrating compliance pursuant to Part V.A and the Permittee's monitoring and reporting program pursuant to Part VI.B or by implementing Watershed Management Programs/EWMPs with a compliance schedule. This Order includes requirements to develop and implement storm water management programs, achieve water quality-based effluent limitations, and effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges through the MS4.

b. To the extent that some of the water bodies within the jurisdiction are high quality waters with regard to some constituents, this Order finds as follows:

    i. Allowing limited degradation of high quality water bodies through MS4 discharges is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area and is consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the state. The discharge of storm water in certain circumstances is to the maximum benefit to the people of the state because it can assist with maintaining instream flows that support beneficial uses, may spur the development of multiple-benefit projects, and may be necessary for flood control, and public safety as well as to accommodate development in the area. The alternative – capturing all storm water from all storm events – would be an enormous opportunity cost that would preclude MS4 permittees from spending substantial funds on other important social needs. The Order ensures that any limited degradation does not affect existing and anticipated future uses of the water and does not result in water quality less than established standards. The Order requires compliance with receiving water limitations that act as a floor to any limited degradation.

ii. The Order requires the highest statutory and regulatory requirements and requires that the Permittees meet best practicable treatment or control. The Order prohibits all non-storm water discharges, with a few enumerated exceptions, through the MS4 to the receiving waters. As required by 40 CFR section 122.44(a), the Permittees must comply with the "maximum extent practicable" technology-based standard set forth in CWA section 402(p), and implement extensive minimum control measures in a storm water management program. Recognizing that best practicable treatment or control may evolve over time, the Order includes new and more specific requirements as compared to Order No. 01-182. The Order incorporates options to implement Watershed Management Programs or EWMPs that must specify concrete and detailed structural and non-structural storm water controls that must be implemented in accordance with an approved time schedule. The Order contains provisions to encourage, wherever feasible, retention of the storm water from the 85th percentile 24-hour storm event.

4. **Anti-Backsliding Requirements.** Sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 CFR section 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed. While this Order allows implementation of Watershed Management Plans/EWMPs to constitute compliance with receiving water limitations under certain circumstances, the availability of that alternative and the corresponding availability of additional time to come into compliance with receiving water limitations, does not violate the anti-backsliding provisions. The receiving water limitations provisions of this Order are imposed under section 402(p)(3)(B) of the Clean Water Act rather than based on best professional judgment, or based on section 301(b)(1)(C) or sections 303(d) or (e), and are accordingly not subject to the anti-backsliding requirements of section 402(o). Although the non-applicability is less clear with respect to the regulatory anti-backsliding provisions in 40 Code of Federal Regulations section 122.44(l), the regulatory history suggests that USEPA's intent was to establish the anti-backsliding regulations with respect to evolving technology standards for traditional point sources. (See, e.g., 44 Fed.Reg. 32854, 32864 (Jun. 7, 1979)). It is unnecessary, however, to resolve the ultimate applicability of the regulatory anti-backsliding provisions, because the WMP/EWMP provisions qualify for an exception to backsliding as based on new information. The Watershed Management Plan/EWMP provisions of this Order were informed by new information available to the Board from experience and knowledge gained through the process of developing 33 watershed-based TMDLs and implementing several of the TMDLs since the adoption of the previous permit. In particular, the Board recognized the significance of allowing time to plan, design, fund, operate and maintain watershed-based BMPs necessary to attain water quality improvements and additionally recognized the potential for municipal storm water to benefit water supply. Thus, even if the

receiving water limitations are subject to anti-backsliding requirements, they were revised based on new information that would support an exception to the anti-backsliding provisions. (33 U.S.C. § 1342(o)(2)(B)(i); 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(l)(1); 40 C.F.R. §122.44(l)(2)(i)(B)(1)).

E. Impaired Water Bodies on CWA section 303(d) List

Section 303(d)(1) of the CWA requires each state to identify specific water bodies within its boundaries where water quality standards are not being met or are not expected to be met after implementation of technology-based effluent limitations on point sources. Water bodies that do not meet water quality standards are considered impaired and are placed on the state's "303(d) List". Periodically, USEPA approves the State's 303(d) List. Most recently, USEPA approved the State's 2010 303(d) List of impaired water bodies on October 11, 2011, which includes certain receiving waters in the Los Angeles region. For each listed water body, the state or USEPA is required to establish a total maximum daily load (TMDL) of each pollutant impairing the water quality standards in that water body. A TMDL is a tool for implementing water quality standards and is based on the relationship between pollution sources and in-stream water quality conditions. The TMDL establishes the allowable pollutant loadings for a water body and thereby provides the basis to establish water quality-based controls. These controls should provide the pollution reduction necessary for a water body to meet water quality standards. A TMDL is the sum of the allowable pollutant loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point sources (the waste load allocations or WLAs) and non-point sources (load allocations or LAs), plus the contribution from background sources and a margin of safety. (40 CFR section 130.2(i).) MS4 discharges are considered point source discharges. For 303(d)-listed water bodies and pollutants in the Los Angeles Region, the Regional Water Board or USEPA develops and adopts TMDLs that specify these requirements.

Over the last decade, the Regional Water Board and USEPA have established 33 TMDLs to remedy water quality impairments in various water bodies within Los Angeles County. (See Attachment K of this Order for a list of TMDLs by Watershed Management Area for Los Angeles County.) These TMDLs identify MS4 discharges as a source of pollutants to these water bodies and, as required, establish WLAs for MS4 discharges to reduce the amount of pollutants discharged to receiving waters. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the Clean Water Act requires the Regional Water Board to impose permit conditions, including: "management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and *such other provisions as the Administrator of the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants*." (emphasis added.) Section 402(a)(1) of the Clean Water Act also requires states to issue permits with conditions necessary to carry out the provisions of the Clean Water Act. Federal regulations also require that NPDES permits contain effluent limits consistent with the assumptions and requirements of all available WLAs (40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)). California Water Code section 13377 also requires that NPDES permits include limitations necessary to implement water quality control plans. Therefore, this Order includes effluent limitations and other provisions to implement the TMDL WLAs assigned to permittees regulated by the LA County MS4 Permit.

The Regional Water Board has previously established numeric effluent limitations to implement TMDL WLAs when it reopened Order No. 01-182 in 2009 to incorporate permit provisions to implement the Los Angeles River Watershed Trash TMDL WLAs. In that case, Permittees have the option to employ three general compliance strategies to achieve the numeric effluent limitations. Depending on the strategy selected, the Permittee may demonstrate compliance either by documenting the percentage of its area addressed by full capture systems ("action-based" demonstration) or by calculating its annual trash discharge to the MS4 and comparing that to its effluent limitation. This approach allows the Permittee the flexibility to comply with the numeric effluent limitations using any lawful means, and establishes appropriate and enforceable compliance metrics depending on the method of compliance and level of assurance provided by the Permittee that the selected method will achieve the numeric effluent limitations derived from the TMDL WLAs. A similar approach is used for the 32 other TMDLs incorporated into this Order, where appropriate.

F. Other Plans, Policies and Regulations

This Order implements all other applicable federal regulations and State plans, policies and regulations, including the California Toxics Rule at 40 CFR section 131.38.

IV. RATIONALE FOR DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS

A. Discharge Prohibitions – Non-Storm Water Discharges

1. Regulatory Background

The CWA employs the strategy of prohibiting the discharge of any pollutant from a point source into waters of the United States unless the discharger of the pollutant(s) obtains an NPDES permit pursuant to CWA section 402. The 1987 amendment to the CWA included section 402(p) that specifically addresses NPDES permitting requirements for municipal discharges from MS4s. Section 402(p) prohibits the discharge of pollutants from specified MS4s to waters of the United States except as authorized by an NPDES permit and identifies the substantive standards for MS4 permits. MS4 permits (1) "shall include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the storm sewers[ ]" and (2) "shall require [i] controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and [ii] such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." (CWA § 402(p)(3)(B)(ii-iii).)

On November 16, 1990, USEPA published regulations to implement the 1987 amendments to the CWA. (55 Fed.Reg. 47990 et seq. (Nov. 16, 1990)). The regulations establish minimum requirements for MS4 permits. The regulations address both storm water and non-storm water discharges from MS4s; however, the minimum requirements for each are significantly different. This is evident from USEPA's preamble to the storm water regulations, which states that "Section 402(p)(B)(3) [of the CWA] requires that permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewers require the municipality to "effectively prohibit" non-storm water discharges from the municipal storm sewer … Ultimately, such non-storm

water discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer system must either be removed from the system or become subject to an NPDES permit." (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 47995 (Nov. 16, 1990).[5] USEPA states that MS4 Permittees are to begin to fulfill the "effective prohibition of non-storm water discharges" requirement by: (1) conducting a screening analysis of the MS4 to provide information to develop priorities for a program to detect and remove illicit discharges, (2) implementing a program to detect and remove illicit discharges, or ensure they are covered by a separate NPDES permit, and (3) to control improper disposal into the storm sewer. (40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B).) These non-storm water discharges therefore are not subject to the MEP standard.

"Illicit discharges" defined in the regulations is the most closely applicable definition of "non-storm water" contained in federal law and the terms are often used interchangeably. In fact, "illicit discharge" is defined by USEPA in its 1990 rulemaking, as "any discharge through a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water and that is not covered by an NPDES permit [other than the permit for the discharge from the MS4]." (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 47995).

2. Definition of Storm Water and Non-Storm Water

Federal regulations define "storm water" as "storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage." (40 C.F.R. § 122.26(b)(13).) While "surface runoff and drainage" is not defined in federal law, USEPA's preamble to the federal regulations demonstrates that the term is related to precipitation events such as rain and/or snowmelt. (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 47995-96 (Nov. 16, 1990)). For example, USEPA states:

> In response to the comments [on the proposed rule] which requested EPA to define the term 'storm water' broadly to include a number of classes of discharges which are not in any way related to precipitation events, EPA believes that this rulemaking is not an appropriate forum for addressing the appropriate regulation under the NPDES program of such non-storm water discharges . . . . Consequently, the final definition of storm water has not been expanded from what was proposed.

(*Ibid.*) The storm water regulations themselves identify numerous categories of discharges including landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, discharges from drinking water supplier sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, and street wash water as "non-storm water." While these types of discharges may be regulated under storm water permits, they are not considered storm water discharges. (40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)). USEPA states that, "in general, municipalities will not be held responsible for prohibiting some specific components of discharges or flows … through their municipal separate storm sewer system, *even though such components may be considered non-storm water discharges*…" (emphasis added). However, where certain categories of non-storm water discharges are identified by

[5] USEPA further states that, "[p]ermits for such [non-storm water] discharges must meet applicable technology-based and water-quality based requirements of Sections 402 and 301 of the CWA." (55 Fed. Reg. 47990, 48037 (Nov. 16, 1990)).

the Permittee (or the Regional Water Board) as needing to be addressed, they are no longer exempt and become subject to the effective prohibition requirement in CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii). This review of the storm water regulations and USEPA's discussion of the definition of storm water in its preamble to these regulations strongly supports the interpretation that storm water includes only precipitation-related discharges. Therefore, non-precipitation related discharges are not storm water discharges and, therefore, are not subject to the MEP standard in CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii). Rather, non-storm water discharges shall be effectively prohibited pursuant to CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii).

3. Non-Storm Water Regulation

Non-storm water discharges from the MS4 that are not authorized by separate NPDES permits, nor specifically exempted, are subject to requirements under the NPDES program, including discharge prohibitions, technology-based effluent limitations and water quality-based effluent limitations (40 CFR § 122.44). USEPA's preamble to the storm water regulations also supports the interpretation that regulation of non-storm water discharges through an MS4 is not limited to the MEP standard in CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii):

"*Today's rule defines the term "illicit discharge" to describe any discharge through a municipal separate storm sewer system that is not composed entirely of storm water and that is not covered by an NPDES permit. Such illicit discharges are not authorized under the Clean Water Act. Section 402(p(3)(B) requires that permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewers require the municipality to "effectively prohibit" non-storm water discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer…Ultimately, such non-storm water discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer must either be removed from the system or become subject to an NPDES permit.*" (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 47995.)

In its 1990 rulemaking, USEPA explained that the illicit discharge detection and elimination program requirement was intended to begin to implement the Clean Water Act's provision requiring permits to "effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges." (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 47995.)

4. Authorized and Conditionally Exempt Non-Storm Water Discharges

The previous permit, Order No. 01-182, contained provisions exempting several categories of non-storm water discharges from the discharge prohibition, including discharges covered by a separate individual or general NPDES permit for non-storm water discharges, natural flows, flows from emergency fire fighting activity, and flows incidental to urban activities. This Order retains these same categories, but with several enhancements. Natural flows specified in this Order include natural springs and rising ground water; flows from riparian habitats and wetlands; diverted stream flows authorized by the State or Regional Water Board; and uncontaminated ground water infiltration. Flows incidental to urban activities specified in this Order include landscape irrigation; dechlorinated/debrominated swimming pool discharges; dewatering of lakes and decorative fountains; non-commercial car washing by

residents or by non-profit organizations; and street/sidewalk washwater. This Order separately identifies flows from non-emergency fire fighting activities and discharges from drinking water supplier distribution systems as “essential” non-storm water discharges rather than combining them into the same category as the other non-storm water discharges incidental to urban activities. In doing so, the Regional Water Board recognizes that these discharges are essential public service discharge activities and are directly or indirectly required by other state or federal statute and/or regulation. This Order continues to unconditionally exempt emergency fire fighting discharges from the discharge prohibition.

Like Order No. 01-182, this Order contains a provision that the Regional Water Board Executive Officer may add or remove categories of exempt non-storm water discharges. In addition, in the event that any of the categories of non-storm water discharges are determined to be a source of pollutants by the Executive Officer then the discharges will no longer be exempt unless the Permittee implements conditions approved by the Executive Officer to ensure that the discharge is not a source of pollutants. Also the Executive Officer may impose additional prohibitions of non-storm water discharges in consideration of antidegradation policies and TMDLs.

5. BMPs for Non-Storm Water Discharges

In this Order, no changes have been made to the types of non-storm water discharges included in the non-storm water discharge prohibition exemptions, with one exception related to temporary discharges authorized by USEPA pursuant to sections 104(a) or 104(b) of CERCLA. However, the non-storm water discharge provisions in this Order have been reworded to clarify the requirements for addressing authorized and conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges that are not prohibited. In particular, language has been added to explicitly identify State and Regional Water Board permits that are applicable to some of the exempted non-storm water discharges. The State and Regional Water Board general permits referenced in this Order and their applicability to the different types of non-storm water discharges that are routinely discharged through the MS4 is contained in Table F-4 below.

Table F-4. State and Regional Water Board General Permits Referenced in this Permit

Order/NPDES Permit No.	Applicable Types of Discharges
NPDES Permit No. CAG994003 – Discharges of Nonprocess Wastewater to Surface Waters in Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties	• Ground water seepage • Uncontaminated pumped ground water • Gravity flow from foundation drains, footing drains, and crawl space pumps • Air conditioning condensate • Discharges of cleaning wastewater and filter backwash

Order/NPDES Permit No.	Applicable Types of Discharges
NPDES Permit No. CAG994004 – Discharges of Groundwater from Construction and Project Dewatering to Surface Waters in Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties	• Uncontaminated pumped ground water • Discharges from activities that occur at wellheads, such as well construction, well development (e.g., aquifer pumping tests, well purging), or major well maintenance • Gravity flow from foundation drains, footing drains, and crawl space pumps • Discharges of ground water from construction and project dewatering[6]
NPDES Permit No. CAG990002 – Discharges from Utility Vaults and Underground Structures to Surface Waters	• Uncontaminated pumped ground water • Gravity flow from foundation drains, footing drains, and crawl space pumps
NPDES Permit No. CAG674001 – Discharges From Hydrostatic Test Water to Surface Waters in Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties	• Discharges of low threat hydrostatic test water[7]
NPDES Permit No. CAG914001 – Discharges of Treated Groundwater from Investigation and/or Cleanup of Volatile Organic Compounds Contaminated-Sites to Surface Waters in Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties	• Discharges of treated ground water from investigation and/or cleanup of volatile organic compound (VOC) contaminated sites
NPDES Permit No. CAG994005 – Discharges of Ground Water from Water Supply Wells to Surface Waters in Los Angeles and Ventura Counties	• Discharges of ground water from potable water supply wells[8]

[6] Discharges of ground water from construction and project dewatering include treated or untreated wastewater from permanent or temporary construction dewatering operations; ground water pumped as an aid in the containment and/or cleanup of a contaminant plume; ground water extracted during short-term and long-term pumping/aquifer tests; ground water generated from well drilling, construction or development and purging of wells; equipment decontamination water; subterranean seepage dewatering; incidental collected storm water from basements; and other process and non-process wastewater discharges that meet the eligibility criteria and could not be covered under another specific general NPDES permit.

[7] Low threat hydrostatic test water means discharges resulting from the hydrostatic testing or structural integrity testing of pipes, tanks, or any storage vessels using domestic water or from the repair and maintenance of pipes, tanks, or reservoirs.

[8] Discharges covered by this permit include ground water from potable water supply wells generated during the following activities: ground water generated during well purging for data collection purposes; ground water extracted from major well rehabilitation and redevelopment activities; and ground water generated from well drilling, construction, and development.

Order/NPDES Permit No.	Applicable Types of Discharges
NPDES Permit No. CAG834001 – Waste Discharge Requirements for Treated Groundwater and Other Wastewaters from Investigation and/or Cleanup of Petroleum Fuel-Contaminated Sites to Surface Waters in Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties	• Discharges of treated ground water and other waste waters from investigation and/or cleanup of petroleum fuel contaminated sites

This Order explicitly adds another category of authorized non-storm water discharge for discharges authorized by USEPA pursuant to sections 104(a) or 104(b) of the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). These discharges typically consist of short-term, high volume discharges resulting from the development or redevelopment of groundwater extraction wells, or USEPA or State-required compliance testing of potable water treatment plants, as part of a USEPA authorized groundwater remediation action under CERCLA. These discharges through the MS4 are only authorized if: (i) the discharge will comply with water quality standards identified as applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements ("ARARs") under section 121(d)(2) of CERCLA; or (ii) the discharge is subject to either (a) a written waiver of ARARs by USEPA pursuant to section 121(d)(4) of CERCLA or (b) a written determination by USEPA that compliance with ARARs is not practicable considering the exigencies of the situation, pursuant to 40 CFR section 300.415(j). Additionally, a decision to authorize a discharge through the MS4 to surface waters will not be made by USEPA without first conducting a comprehensive evaluation of containment, treatment, reinjection, or re-use options for the water generated from the subject wells. If a decision to discharge through the MS4 is made, USEPA's authorization of the discharge under CERCLA will require that the discharger shall:

(1) Implement BMPs to minimize the rate and duration of the discharge and remove excessive solids, and implement other on-site physical treatment where feasible.

(2) Promote infiltration of discharged water in locations that will prevent or minimize degradation of groundwater quality.

(3) Notify the affected MS4 Permittees, including the LACFCD and the MS4 Permittee with land use authority over the discharge location, and the Regional Water Board at least one week prior to a planned discharge (unless USEPA determines in writing that exigent circumstances require a shorter notice period) and as soon as possible (but no later than 24 hours after the discharge has occurred) for unplanned discharges;

(4) Monitor any pollutants of concern in the discharge[9]; and

(5) Maintain records for all discharges greater than 100,000 gallons.[10]

In addition to requiring NPDES permit coverage for applicable categories of non-storm water discharges, this Order contains language that specifies certain conditions, including implementation of BMPs, for each category of conditionally exempt non-storm water discharge that must be met in order for the non-storm water discharge to be exempted from the non-storm water prohibition and thus allowed through the MS4.

The California Recycled Water Policy, adopted by the State Water Board in Resolution No. 2009-0011, calls for an increase in the use of recycled water from municipal wastewater sources that meet the definition in California Water Code section 13050(n), in a manner that implements state and federal water quality laws. In support of the California Recycled Water Policy, a provision has been added requiring that alternative means of disposal or opportunities for capture, reclamation, and reuse must be evaluated prior to discharging any of the non-storm water discharge categories to the MS4. In addition, to ensure the protection of receiving water quality all non-storm water discharges must be segregated from potential sources of pollutants to prevent the introduction of pollutants to the discharge.

In establishing provisions specific to different non-storm water discharge types, the Regional Water Board reviewed non-storm water discharge provisions and BMPS included in other area MS4 permits. MS4 permits reviewed included the Ventura County MS4 permit (R4-2009-0057), the Orange County MS4 permit (Order No. R9-2009-0002), the Riverside County MS4 permit (R9-2010-0016), and the San Diego County MS4 permit (R9-2007-0001). Conditions established in this permit for each of the non-storm water discharge categories ensure the protection of receiving water quality and are considered common practices.

Dischargers permitted under NPDES Permit No. CAG990002 are required to contact the appropriate Permittee(s) with jurisdiction over the MS4, including but not limited to the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, within 24 hours, whenever there is a discharge of 50,000 gallons or more from utility vaults and underground structures to the MS4.

The conditions for landscape irrigation have been split into potable and reclaimed landscape irrigation categories. As identified in the Orange County MS4 permit

[9] Pollutants of concern include, at a minimum, trash and debris, including organic matter, TSS, any pollutant being addressed by the groundwater remediation action under CERCLA, and any pollutant for which there is a Water Quality Based Effluent Limitation in Part VI.E applicable to discharges from the MS4 to the receiving water.

[10] Records shall be maintained, as appropriate, on the: name of CERCLA authorized discharger, date and time of notification (for planned discharges), method of notification, location of discharge, discharge pathway, receiving water, date of discharge, time of the beginning and end of the discharge, duration of the discharge, flow rate or velocity, estimated total number of gallons discharged, type of pollutant removal equipment used, type of dechlorination equipment used if applicable, type of dechlorination chemicals used if applicable, concentration of residual chlorine if applicable, type(s) of sediment controls used, and field and laboratory monitoring data. Records shall be retained for three years, unless the Regional Water Board requests a longer record retention period and shall be made available upon request by the MS4 Permittee or the Regional Water Board.

incidental runoff from landscape irrigation projects including over irrigation and overspray have the potential to contribute landscape derived pollutants such as bacteria, nutrients, and pesticides to receiving waters. In addition, the California Recycled Water Policy identifies the need for control of incidental runoff from landscape irrigation projects, particularly as it relates to recycled water use. The BMPs incorporated into the permit for potable landscape irrigation ensure that water is conserved, overspray and over irrigation causing incidental runoff is minimized, and exposure to landscape related pollutants is minimized.

State Water Board Water Quality Order No. 2009-0006-DWQ, General Waste Discharge Requirements for Landscape Irrigation Uses of Municipal Recycled Water, is a general permit for producers and distributors of recycled water for landscape irrigation uses. As part of this general permit, the producers and distributors of recycled water for landscape irrigation are required to develop an Operations and Maintenance Plan (O&M Plan) that includes an Operations Plan and an Irrigation Management Plan. Therefore, any reclaimed landscape irrigation discharges to the MS4 must comply with the relevant portion of the O&M Plan including the Irrigation Management Plan. By explicitly referencing the O&M requirement in this permit, it centralizes the requirements for reclaimed landscape irrigation and helps to ensure that procedures are in place for conserving water, minimizing incidental runoff, and minimizing exposure to landscape related pollutants.

Non-storm water discharge provisions have been added for the dewatering of lakes to the MS4. The provisions for the dewatering of lakes including removing and legally disposing of all visible trash on the shoreline or on the surface of the lake and the cleaning of the MS4 inlet and outlet where the water will be discharged to the receiving water have been consistently incorporated into Regional Water Board authorizations to discharge non-storm water from lakes, reservoirs, and ponds. In addition provisions for volumetrically and velocity controlling discharges as well as taking measurements to stabilize lake bottom sediments are incorporated into the provisions of this Order to ensure that turbidity in receiving waters are maintained at an acceptable level. The permit provisions for the dewatering of lakes ensure the protection of receiving water quality.

Basin plan requirements for residual chlorine have been explicitly included in the conditions for drinking water supplier distribution system releases, dechlorinated/debrominated swimming pool/spa discharges, and dewatering of decorative fountains. Related to swimming pool discharges, discharges of cleaning wastewater and filter backwash are specifically mentioned as being allowed only if authorized under a separate NPDES permit. The Regional Water Board has a general permit for discharges of nonprocess wastewater to surface waters in coastal watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura counties (NPDES Permit No. CAG994003) that may address discharges of cleaning wastewater and filter backwash.

Specific BMPs for discharges of swimming pools/spas and the dewatering of decorative fountains have been added to this Order including prohibiting the dewatering of swimming pools/spas or decorative fountains containing copper-based

algaecides and requiring the implementation of controls to prevent introduction of pollutants prior to discharge. Swimming pool/spa discharges and decorative fountain water must be dechlorinated or debrominated using holding time, aeration, and/or sodium thiosulfate and if necessary shall be pH adjusted to within the range of 6.5 and 8.5. The MS4 inlet and outlet must be inspected and cleaned out immediately prior to discharge to protect receiving water quality. In addition provisions for volumetrically and velocity controlling discharges are incorporated into the provisions of this Order to ensure that turbidity in receiving waters are maintained at an acceptable level.

In addition to the specific inclusion of Basin Plan water quality objectives for residual chlorine, this Order allows discharges of drinking water supplier distribution system releases as long as specified BMPs are implemented. BMPs must be implemented to prevent introduction of pollutants to drinking water supplier distribution system releases prior to discharge to the receiving water. BMPs must be consistent with the American Water Works Association (California – Nevada Section) BMP Manual for Drinking Water System Releases and other applicable guidelines. Similar to discharges of swimming pools/spas and dewatering of decorative fountains, drinking water supplier distribution system releases must be dechlorinated or debrominated using holding time, aeration, and/or sodium thiosulfate and if necessary shall be pH adjusted to within the range of 6.5 and 8.5. The MS4 inlet and outlet must be inspected and cleaned out immediately prior to discharge to protect receiving water quality. BMPs such as sand bags or gravel bags, or other appropriate means shall be utilized to prevent sediment transport and all sediment shall be collected and disposed of in a legal and appropriate manner. In addition provisions for volumetrically and velocity controlling discharges are incorporated into the provisions of this Order to ensure that turbidity in receiving waters are maintained at an acceptable level.

The permit provisions for drinking water supply and distribution system releases, dechlorinated/debrominated swimming pool/spa discharges, and dewatering of decorative fountains ensures the protection of receiving water quality.

The Regional Water Board evaluated and established a list of approved BMPs for various programs and activities through Regional Water Board Resolution 98-08 that serves as appropriate BMPs for inclusion in the Discharger and Permittees' regulatory programs. Requirements for street/sidewalk wash water contained in Resolution 98-08 have also been explicitly incorporated into this Order. The inclusion of the requirements contained in Resolution 98-08 helps to ensure that Permittees are aware of the requirements and ensures the protection of receiving water quality.

Specific BMPs for discharges from non-commercial car washing have been incorporated into this Order to prevent the introduction of pollutants prior to discharge. BMPs that must be implemented for the discharge of non-commercial vehicle wash water include minimizing the amount of water used by turning off nozzles or kinking the hose when not spraying a vehicle and by using a pressure washer; using biodegradable, phosphate free detergents and non-toxic cleaning

products; where possible, washing vehicles on permeable surfaces where wash water can percolate into the ground; creating a temporary berm or block off the storm drains; using pumps or vacuums to direct water to pervious areas; and emptying buckets of soapy water or rinse water into the sanitary sewer system. These BMPs are common practice and ensure the protection of receiving water quality.

The inclusion of conditions for flows related to non-emergency fire-fighting activities is new to this iteration of the permit. Conditions for discharges related to fire fighting activities have been incorporated into other MS4 permits including both Orange County and Riverside County. Flows resulting from emergency fire fighting activities necessary for the protection of life or property do not require implementation of specific BMPs.

The specific BMPs for discharges associated with non-emergency fire fighting activities that have been incorporated into this Order have been incorporated into other California MS4 permits. Both the Riverside County and Orange County MS4 permits require the development and implementation of a program to address pollutants from non-emergency fire fighting flows. Rather than develop a program to address non-emergency fire fighting flows, common BMPs used in association with non-emergency fire fighting discharges have been incorporated into this Order. Guidance on BMPs contained in this Order for non-emergency fire fighting activities is available in the Best Management Practices Plan for Urban Runoff Management for Participating Riverside County Fire Fighting Agencies.

The inclusion of specific conditions for exempted non-storm water discharges in this Order centralizes the requirements for non-storm water discharges. Conditions established in this permit for each of the conditionally exempt non-storm water discharge categories are common practice and have been incorporated into other area MS4 permits.

6. Permittee Requirements for Non-Storm Water Discharges

This Order includes specific requirements for Permittees related to more targeted screening of MS4 outfalls for non-storm water discharges, and monitoring and evaluation of significant non-storm water discharges. Permittees are required to develop and implement procedures to ensure that all conditions required for conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges are being implemented. These requirements also help to clarify the responsibilities of the Permittees versus the responsibilities of the non-MS4 Permittee dischargers to the MS4. The development and implementation of these procedures helps to ensure compliance with the non-storm water discharge prohibition and ensure that the non-storm water discharges are not sources of pollutants.

B. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

Section 301(b)(1)(A) of the CWA and 40 CFR section 122.44(a) require that NPDES permits include technology based effluent limitations.[11] In 1987, the CWA was amended to require that municipal storm water discharges "reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable." (CWA § 402(p)(3)(B)(iii).) The "maximum extent practicable" (MEP) standard is the applicable federal technology based standard that MS4 owners and operators must attain to comply with their NPDES permits.[12] The corresponding regulatory provisions that further detail the MEP standard can be found in 40 CFR sections 122.26(d)(2)(iv) and 122.44(k)(2).

Neither Congress nor the USEPA has specifically defined the term "maximum extent practicable." Rather, the MEP standard is a flexible and evolving standard. Congress established this flexible MEP standard so that administrative bodies would have "the tools to meet the fundamental goals of the Clean Water Act in the context of storm water pollution."[13] This standard was designed to allow permit writers flexibility to tailor permits to the site-specific nature of MS4s and to use a combination of pollution controls that may be different in different permits.[14] The MEP standard is also expected to evolve in light of programmatic improvements, new source control initiatives, and technological advances that serve to improve the overall effectiveness of storm water management programs in reducing pollutant loading to receiving waters. This is consistent with USEPA's interpretation of storm water management programs. As explained by USEPA in its 1990 rulemaking, "EPA anticipates that storm water management programs will evolve and mature over time" (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 48052 (Nov. 16, 1990)). There is ample evidence of this evolution in storm water management. Two local examples include the development of full capture trash control devices in response to the Los Angeles Region Trash TMDLs, and the development of innovative media filters for use in outfalls at the Boeing Santa Susana Field Laboratory that have potential municipal applications.

To provide clarification to the Regional Water Boards, the State Water Board's Office of Chief Counsel issued a memorandum dated February 11, 1993 regarding the "Definition of 'Maximum Extent Practicable'". In the memorandum, the State Water Board interpreted the MEP standard to entail "a serious attempt to comply," and that under the MEP standard, "practical solutions may not be lightly rejected." The memorandum states, "[i]n selecting BMPs which will achieve MEP, it is important to remember that municipalities will be responsible to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to *the maximum extent practicable*. This means choosing effective BMPs, and rejecting applicable BMPs only where other effective BMPs will serve the same purpose, the BMPs would not be technically feasible, or the cost would be prohibitive." The memorandum further states that, "[a]fter selecting a menu of BMPs, it is of course the responsibility of the discharger to insure that all BMPs are implemented."

---

[11] A technology based effluent limitation is based on the capability of a model treatment method to reduce a pollutant to a certain concentration (NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, Appendix A). Technology based requirements represent the minimum level of control that must be imposed in a permit issued under CWA § 402.

[12] Note that the MEP standard only applies to storm water discharges from the MS4. Non-storm water discharges are subject to a different standard – specifically, non-storm water discharges through the MS4 must be effectively prohibited.

[13] Building Industry Ass'n of San Diego County v. State Water Resources Control Board (2004) 124 Cal.App.4th 866, 884.

[14] In re City of Irving, Texas, Municipal Storm Sewer System, (July 16, 2001), 10 E.A.D. 111 (E.P.A.), *6.

This Order includes programmatic requirements in six areas pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv) as well as numeric design standards for storm water runoff from new development and redevelopment consistent with the federal MEP standard (see State Water Board Order WQ 2000-11, the "LA SUSMP Order"). This Order also includes protocols for periodically evaluating and modifying or adding control measures, consistent with the concept that MEP is an evolving and flexible standard.

This Order also provides for the use of municipal action levels ("MALs") derived from the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD), as a means of evaluating the overall effectiveness of a Permittee's storm water management program in reducing pollutant loads from a particular drainage area and in order to assess compliance with the MEP standard. Finally, this Order includes BMP Performance Standards derived from the International BMP Database as a guide for BMP selection and design, and as a tool for evaluating the effectiveness of individual post-construction BMPs in reducing pollutant loads and assessing compliance with the MEP standard. USEPA recommends the use of numeric benchmarks for BMPs to estimate BMP effectiveness and as triggers for taking additional actions such as evaluating the effectiveness of individual BMPs, implementing and/or modifying BMPs, or providing additional measures to protect water quality.[15]

C. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBELs)

In addition to requiring that MS4 permits include technology based requirements consistent with the MEP standard, section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the CWA authorizes the inclusion of "such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of [] pollutants."[16] This requirement gives USEPA or the State permitting authority discretion to determine what permit conditions are necessary to control pollutants. Generally, permit requirements designed to achieve water quality standards are referred to as water quality based effluent limitations (WQBELs). A WQBEL is a restriction on the quantity or concentration of a pollutant that may be discharged from a point source into a receiving water that is necessary to achieve an applicable water quality standard in the receiving water.[17] WQBELs may be expressed narratively or numerically.

In its Phase I Stormwater Regulations, Final Rule, USEPA elaborated on these requirements, stating that, "permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems must require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, and where necessary water quality-based controls" (see 55 Fed.Reg.

[15] See USEPA November 22, 2002 memorandum, "Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs."

[16] The first and second iterations of the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit relied solely upon requirements consistent with the MEP standard to work toward achieving water quality standards. Note that the MEP standard is distinct from a water quality based standard; each has a different basis. Therefore, while from a practical point of view, the goal of all MS4 permit conditions is to control pollutants in discharges to ultimately achieve certain water quality outcomes, water quality based standards are directly derived from this desired outcome, while the MEP standard is anticipated to be a way of working toward the desired outcome, but is not directly derived from it.

[17] See 40 CFR § 122.2; NPDES Permit Writer's Manual, Appendix A. A WQBEL is distinguished from a technology based effluent limitation (TBEL) in that the basis for the WQBEL is the applicable water quality standard for the receiving water, while the basis for the TBEL is generally the performance of the best available technology.

47990, 47994 (Nov. 16, 1990). In December 1999, USEPA reiterated in its Phase II Stormwater Regulations, Final Rule that MS4 "permit conditions must provide for attainment of applicable water quality standards (including designated uses), allocations of pollutant loads established by a TMDL, and timing requirements for implementation of a TMDL."[18] The State Water Board has affirmed that MS4 permits must include requirements necessary to achieve compliance with the applicable technology based standard of MEP and to achieve water quality standards.[19]

WQBELs are required for point source discharges that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion of water quality standards and technology based effluent limitations or standards are not sufficient to achieve water quality standards.[20]

The State Water Board has previously concluded that sole reliance in MS4 permits on BMP based requirements is not sufficient to ensure attainment of water quality standards. (See State Water Board Order 2001-015). The Regional Water Board concurs with this conclusion. This conclusion is amply supported by Regional Water Board and USEPA established TMDLs for impaired waters in the Los Angeles Region, indicating that MS4 discharges are a continuing source of pollutants to the impaired receiving waters notwithstanding the implementation of storm water management programs that have been driven by the MEP standard by Permittees for the last two decades.

In this Order, WQBELs are included where the Regional Water Board has determined that discharges from the MS4 have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an excursion above water quality standards.[21] Reasonable potential can be demonstrated in several ways, one of which is through the TMDL development process. Where a point source is assigned a WLA in a TMDL, the analysis conducted in the development of the TMDL provides the basis for the Regional Water Board's determination that the discharge has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards in the receiving water. This approach is affirmed in USEPA's Permit Writer's Manual, which states, "[w]here there is a pollutant with a WLA from a TMDL, a permit writer must develop WQBELs." Therefore, WQBELs are included in this Order for all pollutants for which a WLA is assigned to MS4 discharges.

Federal regulations further require that, "when developing water quality-based effluent limits…the permitting authority shall ensure that effluent limits … are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available wasteload allocation for the discharge…" (40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)).

The Regional Water Board interprets this to mean that the final WQBEL must be expressed in similar terms as the underlying WLA; for example, where a TMDL includes WLAs for MS4 discharges that provide numeric pollutant load objectives, the WLA should be translated into numeric WQBELs in the permit, and at a level to achieve the same expected water quality outcome. USEPA also recommends the use of numeric WQBELs to meet water quality standards where MS4 discharges have the reasonable

[18] *See, e.g.,* Phase II Stormwater Regulations, Final Rule, 64 Fed. Reg. 68722, 68737.
[19] See, e.g., State Water Board Orders WQ 99-05 and 2001-15.
[20] 40 CFR §§ 122.44(d)(1)(i); 122.44(d)(1)(iii)
[21] 40 CFR §§ 122.44(d)(1)(i)-(iii); 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)

potential to cause or contribute to a water quality standard excursion. Numeric WQBELs will help clarify MS4 permit requirements and improve accountability in this permit term.

While BMPs[22] are central to MS4 permits, permit requirements may only rely upon BMP based limitations in lieu of water quality based effluent limitations if: (1) the BMPs are adequate to achieve water quality standards, and (2) numeric effluent limitations are infeasible.[23] As discussed earlier, the State and Regional Water Boards have concluded that sole reliance on MEP based permit requirements is not sufficient to ensure the achievement of water quality standards. Further, there is insufficient data and information available at this time on the prospective implementation of BMPs throughout Los Angeles County to provide the Regional Water Board reasonable assurance that the BMPs would be sufficient to achieve the WQBELs.[24]

Regarding the feasibility of numeric effluent limitations, the Regional Water Board concludes that numeric WQBELs are feasible. While a lack of data may have hampered the development of numeric effluent limitations for MS4 discharges in earlier permit cycles, in the last decade, 33 TMDLs have been developed for water bodies in Los Angeles County in which WLAs are assigned to MS4 discharges. In each case, part of the development process entailed analyzing pollutant sources and allocating loads using empirical relationships or modeling approaches. As a result, it is possible to use these numeric WLAs to derive numeric WQBELs for MS4 discharges. USEPA has also acknowledged that its expectations regarding the application of numeric WQBELs to municipal storm water discharges have changed as the storm water permit program has continued to mature over the last decade.[25]

The inclusion of numeric WQBELs is also consistent with the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeal's ruling in *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (191 F.3d 1159, 1166 (1999)) that the permitting authority has discretion regarding the nature and timing of requirements that it includes as MS4 permit conditions to attain water quality standards, and that these requirements may include numeric effluent limitations.

Further, given the variability in implementation of storm water management programs across Permittees, numeric WQBELs create an objective, equitable and accountable means of controlling MS4 discharges, while providing the flexibility for Permittees to comply with the WQBELs in any lawful manner.

---

[22] Note that best management practices and effluent limitations are two different types of permit requirements (see 40 CFR §§ 122.2; 122.44(k), which distinguish the two terms and describe their relationship to each other).

[23] 40 CFR §§ 122.44(d)(1); 122.44(k)(3); see also State Water Board Order 91-03; Memorandum from Elizabeth Miller Jennings, Office of Chief Counsel to Bruce Fujimoto, Division of Water Quality, "Municipal Storm Water Permits: Compliance with Water Quality Objectives," October 3, 1995.

[24] USEPA states in its 2002 memorandum, "Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs" that, "[w]hen a non-numeric water quality-based effluent limit is imposed, the permit's administrative record, including the fact sheet when one is required, needs to support that the BMPs are expected to be sufficient to implement the WLA in the TMDL," citing 40 CFR §§ 124.8, 124.9, and 124.18. See also USEPA's 2010 memorandum revising the 2002 memorandum.

[25] See USEPA 2010 memorandum, "Revisions to the November 22, 2002 Memorandum 'Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs'" in which USEPA states, "where the NPDES permitting authority determines that MS4 discharges…have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to water quality standards excursions, permit for MS4s…should contain numeric effluent limitations where feasible to do so." USEPA further states, "[w]here the TMDL includes WLAs for stormwater sources that provide numeric pollutant load…objectives, the WLA should, where feasible, be translated into numeric WQBELs in the applicable stormwater permits."

D. Final Effluent Limitations

Final WQBELs are included in this Order based on the final WLAs assigned to discharges from the Los Angeles County MS4 in all available TMDLs.

MS4 permits can include compliance schedules for achieving final WQBELs derived from TMDL WLAs, so long as the compliance schedule is consistent with a TMDL implementation plan adopted by the Regional Water Board and approved through the State's basin plan amendment process. If a compliance schedule exceeds one year, it must include interim requirements pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.47.

Section 402(o) of the CWA and 40 CFR section 122.44(l) require that effluent limitations in reissued orders be at least as stringent as those in the existing order. This Order carries over the final receiving water limitations and WQBELs that were included to implement the Marina del Rey Harbor Back Basins and Mothers' Beach Bacteria TMDL and the Los Angeles River Trash TMDL, respectively, in the 2007 and 2009 amendments to Order No. 01-182.

E. Interim Effluent Limitations

Where there is a TMDL implementation plan adopted by the Regional Water Board and approved through the State's basin plan amendment process, interim WQBELs are included in this Order based on interim WLAs established for MS4 discharges.

V. RATIONALE FOR RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Receiving Water Limitations

Receiving water limitations are included in all NPDES permits issued pursuant to CWA section 402. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the CWA authorizes the inclusion of "such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of [] pollutants." This requirement gives USEPA or the State permitting authority discretion to determine what permit conditions are necessary to control pollutants. In its Phase I Stormwater Regulations, Final Rule, USEPA elaborated on these requirements, stating that, "permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems must require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, and where necessary water quality-based controls" (see 55 Fed. Reg. 47990, 47994 (Nov. 16, 1990)). USEPA reiterated in its Phase II Stormwater Regulations, Final Rule, that MS4 "permit conditions must provide for attainment of applicable water quality standards (including designated uses), allocations of pollutant loads established by a TMDL, and timing requirements for implementation of a TMDL."[26] USEPA Region IX has also affirmed the agency's position that MS4 discharges must meet water quality standards in a series of comment letters on MS4 permits issued by various California regional water boards.[27] California Water Code section 13377 also requires that NPDES permits include limitations necessary to implement water quality control plans. Both the State Water Board and Regional Water Board have previously concluded that

[26] *See, e.g.,* Phase II Stormwater Regulations, Final Rule, 64 Fed. Reg. 68722, 68737.
[27] See, e.g., letter from Alexis Strauss, Acting Director, Water Division, USEPA Region IX, to Walt Pettit, Executive Director, State Water Board, re: SWRCB/OCC File A-1041 for Orange County, dated January 21, 1998.

discharges from the MS4 contain pollutants that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to excursion above water quality standards. As such, inclusion of receiving water limitations is appropriate to control MS4 discharges.

The inclusion of receiving water limitations is also consistent with the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeal's ruling in *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (191 F.3d 1159, 1166 (1999)) that the permitting authority has discretion regarding the nature and timing of requirements that it includes as MS4 permit conditions to attain water quality standards.

The Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals recently explained that, "[w]ater quality standards are used as a supplementary basis for effluent limitations [guidelines] so that numerous dischargers, despite their individual compliance with technology based effluent limitations, can be regulated to prevent water quality from falling below acceptable levels" (*NRDC v. County of Los Angeles* (2011) 673 F.3d 880, 886). Receiving water limitations are included in this Order to ensure that individual and collective discharges from the MS4 do not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards necessary to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

The receiving water limitations in this Order consist of all applicable numeric or narrative water quality objectives or criteria, or limitations to implement the applicable water quality objectives or criteria, for receiving waters as contained in Chapters 3 and 7 of the Basin Plan, or in water quality control plans or policies adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board, including Resolution No. 68-16, or in federal regulations, including but not limited to, 40 CFR sections 131.12 and 131.38. The water quality objectives in the Basin Plan and other State Water Board plans and policies have been approved by USEPA and combined with the designated beneficial uses constitute the water quality standards required under federal law.

The receiving water limitations provisions in this Order are the same as those included in the previous Los Angeles County MS4 Permit provisions, and are based on precedential State Water Board Orders WQ 98-01 and WQ 99-05. This Order includes three main provisions related to receiving water limitations. First, consistent with CWA section 402(p)(B)(3)(iii) and 40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1), it includes a provision stating that discharges from the MS4 that cause or contribute to an exceedance of receiving water limitations are prohibited. This is also in accord with the State Water Board's finding in Order WQ 98-01 ("The [State Water Board] agrees that the NPDES permit must prohibit discharges that "cause" or "contribute" to violations of water quality standards."). Second, it includes a provision stating that discharges from the MS4 of stormwater or non-stormwater, for which a Permittee is responsible, shall not cause or contribute to a condition of nuisance.[28]

Third, it includes a provision that states that Permittees shall achieve these two prohibitions "through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in the discharges in accordance with the storm water management program and its components and other requirements of this Order including any

[28] Wat. Code, § 13377 ("the state board or the regional boards shall . . . issue waste discharge requirements and dredged or fill material permits which apply and ensure compliance with all applicable provisions of the [CWA], thereto, together with any more stringent effluent standards or limitations necessary to implement waste quality control plans, or for the protection of beneficial uses, or to prevent nuisance").

modifications." This third provision elucidates the process by which Permittees are expected to achieve the first two provisions and then outlines the so-called "iterative process" whereby certain actions are required when exceedances of receiving water limitations occur and discharges from the MS4 are implicated. This iterative process includes submitting a Receiving Water Limitations Compliance Report; revising the storm water management program and its components to include additional BMPs, an implementation schedule and additional monitoring to address the exceedances; and implementing the revised storm water management program. The inclusion of this protocol for estimating BMP effectiveness and taking additional actions such as implementing additional BMPs and/or modifying BMPs to improve their effectiveness when monitoring demonstrates that they are necessary to protect water quality is consistent with USEPA's expectations for MS4 permits.[29]

The State and Regional Water Boards have stated that each of the three provisions are independently applicable, meaning that compliance with one provision does not provide a "safe harbor" where there is non-compliance with another provision (i.e., compliance with the third provision does not shield a Permittee who may have violated the first or second provision from an enforcement action). Rather, the third provision is intended to ensure that the necessary storm water management programs and controls are in place, and that they are modified by Permittees in a timely fashion when necessary, so that the first two provisions are achieved as soon as possible. USEPA expressed the importance of this independent applicability in a series of comment letters on MS4 permits proposed by various regional water boards. At that time, USEPA expressly objected to certain MS4 permits that included language stating, "permittees will not be in violation of this [receiving water limitation] provision …" (if certain steps are taken to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of the Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP)), concluding that this phrase would not comply with the CWA.[30]

The Receiving Water Limitations provisions of Order No. 01-182 have been litigated twice, and in both cases the courts have upheld the language and the State and Regional Water Board's interpretation of it. Both courts ruled that the first two provisions are independently applicable from the third provision that establishes the "iterative process" requirements and no "safe harbor" exists.

The provisions were first litigated in 2005 where the Los Angeles County Superior Court stated, "In sum, the Regional [Water] Board acted within its authority when it included Parts 2.1 and 2.2 in the Permit without a 'safe harbor,' whether or not compliance therewith requires efforts that exceed the 'MEP' standard." (*In re L.A. Cnty. Mun. Storm Water Permit Litig.* (L.A. Super. Ct., No. BS 080548, Mar. 24, 2005) Statement of Decision from Phase I Trial on Petitions for Writ of Mandate, pp. 4-5, 7.).

The provisions were again litigated in 2011. In that case, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeal in *NRDC v. County of Los Angeles* (673 F.3d 880, 886) affirmed that the iterative process (in Part 2.3 of the 2001 Order) does not "forgive" violations of the discharge prohibitions (in Parts 2.1 and 2.2 of the 2001 Order). The court acknowledged

[29] See, e.g., USEPA 2002 memorandum, "Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs."
[30] See note 20.

that Part 2.3 clarifies that Parts 2 and 3 interact, but the court concluded that Part 2.3 "offers no textual support for the proposition that compliance with certain provisions shall forgive non-compliance with the discharge prohibitions." The Ninth Circuit further concluded that, "[a]s opposed to absolving noncompliance or exclusively adopting the MEP standard, the iterative process ensures that if water quality standards 'persist,' despite prior abatement efforts, a process will commence whereby a responsible Permittee amends its SQMP. Given that Part 3 of the [2001] Permit states that SQMP implementation is the 'minimum' required of each Permittee, the discharge prohibitions serve as additional requirements that operate as enforceable water-quality-based performance standards required by the Regional Board."

Nonetheless, the Regional Water Board is in a unique position to be able to offer multiple paths to compliance with receiving water limitations in this MS4 permit. The Regional Board has worked closely with the US EPA in implementing the requirements of the 1999 consent decree between EPA and the environmental groups. The requirements of the consent decree are nearly complete and 33 of these TMDLs addressing hundreds of waterbody-pollutant combinations covering every coastal watershed in Los Angeles County will be implemented in this Order. The number of TMDLs, and hundreds of water quality issues that the TMDLs address, is unprecedented anywhere else in California. These extensive and enforceable implementation programs for addressing myriad water quality issues throughout the County, coupled with more robust core provision requirements, and commitments to implement watershed solutions to address all impairments in regional waters, allows this Board to consider the compliance mechanisms described below. These compliance mechanisms provide an incentive and robust framework for Permittees to craft comprehensive pathways to achieve compliance with receiving water limitations – both those addressed by TMDLs and those not addressed by TMDLs. This compliance mechanism is contingent upon participating Permittees being in full compliance with all requirements articulated in the permit and approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP in order to take advantage of these provisions.

This Order includes requirements in Part VI.E of this Order to implement WLAs assigned to MS4 discharges from 33 TMDLs. Those TMDLs adopted through the State's basin planning process include programs of implementation pursuant to California Water Code section 13242, including implementation schedules, for attaining water quality standards. The TMDL provisions in Part VI.E and attachments include compliance schedules for TMDLs adopted by the Regional Water Board consistent with the TMDL implementation schedule to achieve the final receiving water limitations. The Regional Water Board recognizes that, in the case of impaired waters subject to a TMDL, the permit's receiving water limitations for the pollutants addressed by the TMDL may be exceeded during the period of TMDL implementation. Therefore, this Order provides, in Part VI.E.2.c, that a Permittee's full compliance with the applicable TMDL requirements pursuant to the compliance schedules in this Order constitutes a Permittee's compliance with the receiving water limitations provisions in Part V.A. of this Order for the particular pollutant addressed by the TMDL.

For water body-pollutant combinations not addressed by a TMDL, the Regional Water Board has included provisions in Part VI.C. to allow Permittees to develop a Watershed

Management Program or EWMP to address receiving water limitations not otherwise addressed by a TMDL. The Watershed Management Program must include a Reasonable Assurance Analysis (RAA) that is quantitative and performed using a peer-reviewed model in the public domain. Models to be considered for the RAA, without exclusion, are the Watershed Management Modeling System (WMMS), Hydrologic Simulation Program-FORTRAN (HSPF), and the Structural BMP Prioritization and Analysis Tool (SBPAT). The RAA shall commence with assembly of all available, relevant subwatershed data collected within the last 10 years, including land use and pollutant loading data, establishment of quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) criteria, QA/QC checks of the data, and identification of the data set meeting the criteria for use in the analysis. Data on performance of watershed control measures needed as model input shall be drawn only from peer-reviewed sources. These data shall be statistically analyzed to determine the best estimate of performance and the confidence limits on that estimate for the pollutants to be evaluated. The objective of the RAA shall be to demonstrate the ability of Watershed Management Programs and enhanced Watershed Management Programs (where retention of the 85th percentile, 24-hour event is not technically feasible) to ensure that Permittees' MS4 discharges achieve applicable water quality based effluent limitations and do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations.

A Permittee's full compliance with all requirements and dates for their achievement in an approved Watershed Management Program or enhanced Watershed Management Program constitutes compliance with the receiving water limitations provisions in Part V.A. of the Order for the specific water body-pollutant combinations addressed by an approved Watershed Management Program or enhanced Watershed Management Program. However, if a Permittee fails to meet any requirement or date for its achievement beginning with notification of a Permittee's intent to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP, and continuing with implementation of an approved Watershed Management Program or enhanced Watershed Management Program, the Permittee is subject to the provisions of Part V.A. for the waterbody-pollutant combination(s) that were to be addressed by the requirement. Permittees that do not elect to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP are required to demonstrate compliance with receiving water limitations pursuant to Part V.A. For water body-pollutant combinations that are not addressed by a TMDL, final compliance with receiving water limitations is determined by verification through monitoring that the receiving water limitation provisions in Part V.A.1 and 2 have been achieved.

VI. RATIONALE FOR PROVISIONS

A. Standard Provisions

Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.42, are provided in Attachment D. Dischargers must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under 40 CFR section 122.42.

B. Watershed Management Programs

The purpose of the Watershed Management Programs is to provide a framework for Permittees to implement the requirements of this Order in an integrated and collaborative fashion to address water quality priorities on a watershed scale, including complying with the requirements of Part V.A. (Receiving Water Limitations), Part VI.E (Total Maximum Daily Load Provisions) and Attachments L through R, by customizing the control measures in Parts III.A.4 (Prohibitions – Non-Storm Water Discharges) and VI.D (Minimum Control Measures). This watershed management paradigm is consistent with federal regulations that support the development of permit conditions, as well as the implementation of storm water management programs, at a watershed scale (40 CFR §§ 122.26(a)(3)(ii), 122.26(a)(3)(v), and 122.26(d)(2)(iv)). USEPA later issued a Watershed-Based NPDES Permitting Policy Statement (USEPA, 2003) that defines watershed-based permitting as an approach that produces NPDES permits that are issued to point sources on a geographic or watershed basis. In this policy statement, USEPA explains that, "[t]he utility of this tool relies heavily on a detailed, integrated, and inclusive watershed planning process." USEPA identifies a number of important benefits of watershed permitting, including more environmentally effective results; the ability to emphasize measuring the effectiveness of targeted actions on improvements in water quality; reduced cost of improving the quality of the nation's waters; and more effective implementation of watershed plans, including TMDLs, among others.

There are several reasons for this shift in emphasis from Order No. 01-182. A watershed based structure for permit implementation is consistent with TMDLs developed by the Los Angeles Water Board and USEPA, which are established at a watershed or subwatershed scale and are a prominent new part of this Order. Many of the Permittees regulated by this Order have already begun collaborating on a watershed scale to develop monitoring and implementation plans required by TMDLs. Additionally, a watershed based structure comports with the recent amendment to the Los Angeles County Flood Control Act (Assembly Bill 2554 in 2010), which allows the LACFCD to assess a parcel tax for storm water and clean water programs. Funding is subject to voter approval in accordance with Proposition 218. Fifty percent of funding is allocated to nine "watershed authority groups" to implement collaborative water quality improvement plans.

An emphasis on watersheds is appropriate at this stage in the region's MS4 program to shift the focus of the Permittees from rote program development and implementation to more targeted, water quality driven planning and implementation. Addressing MS4 discharges on a watershed scale focuses on water quality results by emphasizing the receiving waters within the watershed. The conditions of the receiving waters drive management actions, which in turn focus on the measures to address pollutant contributions from MS4 discharges.

The ultimate goal of the Watershed Management Programs is to ensure that discharges from the Los Angeles County MS4: (i) achieve applicable WQBELs that implement TMDLs, (ii) do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations, and (iii) for non-storm water discharges from the MS4, are not a source of pollutants to receiving waters.

After more than 20 years of program implementation, it is critical that the Permittees design and implement their programs based on their improved knowledge of storm water and its impacts on local receiving waters and by employing BMPs and other control measures that have been developed and refined over the past two decades. The Watershed Management Programs are driven by strategic planning and implementation, which will ultimately result in more cost effective implementation. The Watershed Management Programs will provide permittees with the flexibility to prioritize and customize control measures to address the water quality issues specific to the watershed management area (WMA), consistent with federal regulations (40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)).

Focusing on watershed implementation does not mean that the Permittees must expend funds outside of their jurisdictions. Rather, the Permittees within each watershed are expected to collaborate to develop a watershed strategy to address the high priority water quality problems within each watershed. They have the option of implementing the strategy in the manner they find to be most effective. Each Permittee can implement the strategy individually within its jurisdiction, or the Permittees can group together to implement the strategy throughout the watershed.

While this Order includes a new emphasis on addressing MS4 discharges on a watershed basis, this Order includes recognition of the importance of continued program implementation on jurisdictional levels. This Order also acknowledges that jurisdictional and watershed efforts may be integrated to achieve water quality outcomes.

In this Order, the watershed requirements serve as the mechanism for this program integration. Since jurisdictional activities also serve watershed purposes, such activities can be integrated into the Permittees' watershed management programs. Such opportunities for program integration inherently provide flexibility to the Permittees in implementing their programs. Program integration can be expanded or minimized as the Permittees see fit. Some Permittees may opt to continue jurisdiction-specific implementation for certain programs, while for other program areas more collaborative watershed scale implementation may be more effective. Permittees identify individual roles and responsibilities as part of the Watershed Management Program Plan.

Permittees can customize the BMPs to be implemented, or required to be implemented, for development, construction, and existing development areas. Flexibility to determine which industrial or commercial sites are to be inspected is also provided to the Permittees. Educational approaches are also to be determined by the Permittees under this Order. Significant leeway is also provided to the Permittees in using methods to assess the effectiveness of their various runoff management programs. This flexibility is further extended to the monitoring program requirements, which allow the Permittees to develop monitoring approaches to several aspects of the monitoring program.

The challenge in drafting this Order is to provide the flexibility described above, while ensuring that this Order provides baseline requirements and is still enforceable. To achieve this, this Order frequently prescribes baseline or default requirements, such as

for each of the six "minimum control measures" within a Permittee's baseline storm water management program, while providing the Permittees with flexibility to propose customized actions as part of their watershed management program.

Permittees that elect to develop a Watershed Management Program must submit a "Notice of Intent" to the Regional Water Board no later than six months after the effective date of this Order. The Notice of Intent must be signed by all Permittees electing to participate in the Watershed Management Program for the Watershed Management Area. Permittees that do not elect to develop a Watershed Management Program are subject to the baseline storm water management program requirements in this Order and must demonstrate compliance with applicable WQBELs through monitoring data collected from the Permittee's outfall(s).

Permittees electing to develop a Watershed Management Program must submit a draft plan for approval by the Regional Water Board or by the Executive Officer on behalf of the Regional Water Board no later than one year after the effective date of the Order, or if certain conditions are met, no later than 18 months or 30 months after the effective date of the Order. To encourage stakeholder involvement in the development of the Watershed Management Programs, the Order requires that the Permittees form a permit-wide technical advisory committee (TAC) that will advise and participate in the development of the Watershed Management Programs. The TAC must include at least one public representative from a non-governmental organization with public membership. Additionally, the Order requires that the draft Watershed Management Programs are made available for public review prior to approval by the Regional Water Board or Executive Officer on behalf of the Regional Water Board.

Permittees may request an extension of the deadlines for notification of intent to develop a Watershed Management Program or EWMP, submission of a draft plan, and submission of a final plan. The extension is subject to approval by the Regional Water Board or the Executive Officer. Permittees that are granted an extension for any deadlines for development of the WMP/EWMP shall be subject to the baseline requirements in Part VI.D and shall demonstrate compliance with receiving water limitations pursuant to Part V.A. and with applicable interim water quality-based effluent limitations in Part VI.E pursuant to subparts VI.E.2.d.i.(1)-(3) until the Permittee has an approved WMP/EWMP in place.

Each Watershed Management Program must:

1. Prioritize water quality issues resulting from storm water and non-storm water discharges to the MS4 and from the MS4 to receiving waters within each Watershed Management Area,
2. Identify and implement strategies, control measures, and BMPs to achieve applicable water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations, consistent with applicable compliance schedules in this Order,
3. Execute an integrated monitoring and assessment program to determine progress towards achieving applicable limitations, and
4. Modify strategies, control measures, and BMPs as necessary based on analysis of monitoring data collected pursuant to the MRP to ensure that applicable water

quality-based effluent limitations and receiving water limitations and other milestones set forth in the Watershed Management Program will be achieved.

Watershed Management Programs must be developed using the Regional Water Board's Watershed Management Areas (see Attachments B and C of this Order). Where appropriate, Watershed Management Areas may be separated into subwatersheds to focus water quality prioritization and implementation efforts by receiving water, or to align Permittee groups with "watershed authority groups" designated in the Los Angeles County Flood Control Act, so long as the Permittees implement all TMDL provisions for which they are identified as a responsible Permittee.

Permittees must identify the water quality priorities within each Watershed Management Area that will be addressed by the Watershed Management Program consistent with 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv). At a minimum, these priorities must include achieving applicable water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations established pursuant to TMDLs and included in this Order.

Each plan must include an evaluation of existing water quality conditions, including characterization of storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4 and receiving water quality, consistent with 40 CFR §§ 122.26(d)(1)(iv) and 122.26(d)(2)(iii), to support identification and prioritization/sequencing of management actions.

On the basis of the evaluation of existing water quality conditions, water body-pollutant combinations must be classified into one of the following three categories:

- Category 1 (Highest Priority): Water body-pollutant combinations for which water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations are included in this Order to implement TMDLs.
- Category 2 (High Priority): Pollutants for which data indicate water quality impairment in the receiving water according to the State's Listing Policy and for which MS4 discharges may be causing or contributing to the impairment.
- Category 3 (Medium Priority): Pollutants for which there are insufficient data to indicate water quality impairment in the receiving water according to the State's Listing Policy, but which exceed applicable receiving water limitations contained in this Order and for which MS4 discharges may be causing or contributing to the exceedance.

Utilizing existing information, potential sources within the watershed for the pollutants in Categories 1 and 2 must be identified, consistent with 40 CFR sections 122.26(d)(1)(iii) and 122.26(d)(2)(ii). Permittees must identify known and suspected storm water and non-storm water pollutant sources in discharges to the MS4 and from the MS4 to receiving waters and any other stressors related to MS4 discharges causing or contributing to the highest water quality priorities (Categories 1 and 2).

Based on the findings of the source assessment, the issues within each watershed must be prioritized and sequenced. Factors that must be considered in establishing watershed priorities include:

1. Pollutants for which there are water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with interim or final compliance deadlines within the permit term.
2. Pollutants for which there are water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with interim or final compliance deadlines between October 26, 2012 and October 25, 2017.
3. Pollutants for which data indicate impairment in the receiving water and the findings from the source assessment implicates discharges from the MS4, but no TMDL has been developed.

Permittees must identify strategies, control measures, and BMPs to implement through their jurisdictional storm water management programs, or collectively on a watershed scale, with the goal of creating an efficient program to focus individual and collective resources on watershed priorities.

The following provisions of this Order may be part of the Watershed Control Measures within a Watershed Management Program:

1. Minimum Control Measures. Permittees may assess the minimum control measures (MCMs) as defined in this Order to identify opportunities for focusing resources on the high priority issues in each watershed. For each of the following minimum control measures, Permittees may propose modifications that will achieve equivalent pollutant control given watershed priorities:

   a. Development Construction Program
   b. Industrial/Commercial Program
   c. Illicit Connection/Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program
   d. Public Agency Activities Program
   e. Public Information and Participation Program

2. Non-Storm Water Discharge Measures. Where Permittees identify non-storm water discharges from the MS4 as a source of pollutants in the source assessment, the Watershed Control Measures must include strategies, control measures, and/or BMPs that will be implemented to effectively eliminate the source of pollutants. These may include measures to prohibit the non-storm water discharge to the MS4, additional BMPs to reduce pollutants in the non-storm water discharge or conveyed by the non-storm water discharge, or strategies to require the non-storm water discharge to be separately regulated under a general NPDES permit.

3. TMDL Control Measures. Permittees must compile control measures that have been identified in TMDLs and corresponding implementation plans. If not sufficiently identified in previous documents, or if implementation plans have not yet been developed (e.g., EPA promulgated TMDLs), the Permittees must evaluate and identify control measures to achieve water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations established in this Order pursuant to these TMDLs.

   a. TMDL control measures must include, where necessary, control measures to address both storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4.

b. TMDL control measures may include activities covered under the MCMs as well as BMPs and other control measures covered under the non-stormwater discharge provisions of this Order.

c. TMDL control measures must include, at a minimum, those actions that will be implemented during the permit term to achieve interim and/or final water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with compliance deadlines within the permit term.

Pursuant to 40 CFR sections 124.8, 124.9, and 124.18, as part of the Watershed Management Program plan, Permittees must conduct a Reasonable Assurance Analysis for each TMDL that consists of an assessment (through quantitative analysis or modeling) to demonstrate that the activities and control measures (i.e. BMPs) identified in the Watershed Control Measures will achieve applicable water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with compliance deadlines during the permit term.

Permittees must incorporate and, where necessary develop, numeric milestones and compliance schedules into the plan consistent with 40 CFR section 122.47(a). Numeric milestones and schedules shall be used to measure progress towards addressing the highest water quality priorities and achieving applicable water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations. Where the TMDL Provisions do not include interim or final water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with compliance deadlines during the permit term, Permittees must identify interim numeric milestones and compliance schedules to ensure significant progress toward achieving interim and final water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations with deadlines beyond the permit term (40 CFR § 122.47(a)(3)).

Schedules must be developed for both the strategies, control measures and BMPs to be implemented by each individual Permittee within its jurisdiction and for those that will be implemented by multiple Permittees on a watershed scale. Schedules must be adequate for measuring progress at least twice during the permit term. Schedules must incorporate the following:

1. Compliance deadlines occurring within the permit term for all applicable interim and/or final water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations to implement TMDLs,

2. Interim deadlines and numeric milestones within the permit term for any applicable final water quality based effluent limitation and/or receiving water limitation to implement TMDLs, where deadlines within the permit term are not otherwise specified,

3. For watershed priorities related to addressing exceedances of receiving water limitations in Part V.A and not otherwise addressed by Part VI.E:

a. Numeric milestones based on measureable criteria or indicators, to be achieved in the receiving waters and/or MS4 discharges,

b. A schedule with interim and final dates for achieving the numeric milestones, and
c. Final dates for achieving the receiving water limitations as soon as possible, consistent with Parts VI.C.2.a.ii.(4) & VI.C.2.a.iii.(2)(c).

Each Permittee must implement the Watershed Management Program immediately after determination by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer that the Watershed Management Program meets the requirements of this Order.

Permittees may request an extension of deadlines for achievement of interim milestones and final compliance deadlines established pursuant to Part VI.C.45.c.iii.(3) only, with the exception of those final compliance deadlines established in a TMDL. Permittees shall provide requests in writing at least 90 days prior to the deadline and shall include in the request the justification for the extension. Extensions shall be subject to approval by must be affirmatively approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer, notwithstanding Part VI.C.8.a.iii.

Where a Permittee believes that additional time to comply with a final receiving water limitation compliance deadline set within a WMP/EWMP is necessary, and the Permittee fails to timely request or is not granted an extension by the Executive Officer, a Permittee may, no less than 90 days prior to the final compliance deadline, request a time schedule order pursuant to California Water Code section 13300 for the Regional Water Board's consideration.

Clean Water Act section 402(a)(2) requires the permitting authority to prescribe conditions for MS4 permits to assure compliance, including conditions on data and information collection, reporting, and such other requirements as appropriate. Consistent with this requirement, Permittees in each Watershed Management Area must develop an integrated program to assess the progress toward achieving the water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations per the compliance schedules, and the progress toward addressing the highest water quality priorities for each Watershed Management Area. The integrated watershed monitoring and assessment program may be customized, but must contain the basic elements (receiving water monitoring, storm water outfall monitoring, non-storm water outfall monitoring, new development/re-development effectiveness tracking and regional studies), and achieve the objectives of, the Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP) (Attachment E of this Order).

Permittees in each Watershed Management Area must implement an adaptive management process, at least twice during the permit term, adapting the Watershed Management Program to become more effective, based on, but not limited to the following:

1. Progress toward achieving the outcome of improved water quality in MS4 discharges and receiving waters through implementation of the watershed control measures;

2. Progress toward achieving interim and/or final water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations, or other numeric milestones where specified, according to established compliance schedules;

3. Re-evaluation of the highest water quality priorities identified for the Watershed Management Area based on more recent water quality data for discharges from the MS4 and the receiving water(s) and a reassessment of sources of pollutants in MS4 discharges;

4. Availability of new information and data from sources other than the Permittees' monitoring program(s) within the Watershed Management Area that informs the effectiveness of the actions implemented by the Permittees;

5. Regional Water Board recommendations; and

6. Recommendations for modifications to the Watershed Management Program solicited through a public participation process, consistent with 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv).

Based on the results of the iterative process, Permittees are required to report any modifications necessary to improve the effectiveness of the Watershed Management Program in the Annual Report, and as part of the Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD). Permittees must implement any modifications to the Watershed Management Program upon acceptance by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.

Permittees shall report the following information to the Regional Water Board concurrently with the reporting for the adaptive management process:

a. On-the-ground structural control measures completed;
b. Non-structural control measures completed;
c. Monitoring data that evaluates the effectiveness of implemented control measures in improving water quality;
d. Comparison of the effectiveness of the control measures to the results projected by the RAA;
e. Comparison of control measures completed to date with control measures projected to be completed to date pursuant to the Watershed Management Program or EWMP;
f. Control measures proposed to be completed in the next two years pursuant to the Watershed Management Program or EWMP and the schedule for completion of those control measures;
g. Status of funding and implementation for control measures proposed to be completed in the next two years.

Watershed Management Program Resubmittal Process

In addition to adapting the Watershed Management Program or EWMP every two years as described in Part VI.C.8.a., Permittees must submit an updated Watershed Management Program or EWMP with an updated Reasonable Assurance Analysis by June 30, 2021, or sooner as directed by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer or as deemed necessary by Permittees through the Adaptive Management Process, for review and approval by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.

The updated Reasonable Assurance Analysis must incorporate both water quality data and control measure performance data, and any other information informing the two-year adaptive management process, gathered through December 31, 2020. As appropriate, the Permittees must consider any new numeric analyses or other methods developed for the reasonable assurance analysis. The updated Watershed Management Program or EWMP must comply with all provisions in Part VI.C. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer will allow a 60-day public review and comment period with an option to request a hearing. The Regional Water Board Executive Officer must approve or disapprove the updated Watershed Management Program or EWMP by June 30, 2022. The Executive Officer may waive the requirement of this provision, following a 60-day public review and comment period, if a Permittee demonstrates through water quality monitoring data that the approved Watershed Management Program or EWMP is meeting appropriate water quality targets in accordance with established deadlines.

C. Storm Water Management Program Minimum Control Measures (MCMs)

1. General Requirements

a. Basis for MCMs. 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv) establishes required elements of the Permittees' storm water management program. The previous permit, Order No. 01-182, included six categories of minimum control measures that are considered to be baseline or default requirements for meeting the requirements of 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv). These requirements were determined appropriate within Order No. 01-182 and again appropriate for this Order. The minimum control measures require Permittees to implement BMPs that are considered necessary to reduce pollutants in storm water to the MEP and to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges. In lieu of implementing the MCMs as described in Part VI of this Order, this Order allows for Permittees to develop alternative BMPs to comply with 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv), when implemented through a Watershed Management Program approved by the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board.

b. Timelines for Implementation

The timelines for implementation of most MCMs contained in Part VI.D of this Order is provided in Table F-5 below. Where implementation dates for minimum control measures are not provided in the Table, Part VI.D.1.b requires implementation within 6 months of the effective date this Order. Unless otherwise noted in Part VI.D of the Order, each Permittee that does not elect to develop a Watershed Management Program or enhanced Watershed Management Program per Part VI.C must implement the requirements contained in Part VI.D within 6 months after the effective date of this Order. In the interim, a Permittee shall continue to implement its existing storm water management program, including actions within each of the six categories of minimum control measures consistent with 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv).

Permittees that elect to develop a Watershed Management Program or enhanced Watershed Management Program shall continue to implement their existing storm water management programs, including actions within each of the six categories of minimum control measures consistent with 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv) until the Watershed Management Program or enhanced Watershed Management Program is approved by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer. The Table below denotes the timeframe for requirements as well as the basis of those timeframes. The majority of the timeframes are consistent with Order No. 01-182 as well as other area permits including the Ventura County MS4 Permit and the State Water Board's Construction General NPDES Permit. The timeframe for notifications, submittals, and attaining compliance with permit requirements are determined to be the earliest practicable periods and ensure timely measures for protection of water quality.

Table F-5. Timeline for the Implementation of Permit Requirements

Part Number	Requirement Summary	Timeframe	Basis for Timeframe
Discharge Prohibitions			
III.A.2.a.ii	Drinking water suppliers must notify MS4 Permittee if intend to discharge to the Permittee's MS4.	At least 72 hours prior to a planned discharge and as soon as possible after an unplanned discharge.	Allows for advanced notice and sampling, if warranted.
III.A.4.e	If the Permittee determines that any of the authorized or conditionally exempt essential non-storm water discharges identified in Parts III.A.1.a through III.A.1.c, III.A.2.a or III.A.3 is a source of pollutants, notify the Regional Water Board if the non-storm water discharge has coverage under a separate NPDES permit or subject to a Record of Decision (ROD) approved under section 121 of CERCLA, or a conditionally exempt essential non-storm water discharge or emergency non-storm water discharge.	Within 30 days of determination.	The language in the previous LA MS4 permit, Order No. 01-182, states "promptly." The specification of a 30 day deadline is considered reasonable and the earliest practicable deadline to ensure the protection of water quality.
Table III.A	Dewatering of Lakes – Ensure procedures for advanced notification by the lake owner/operator to the Permittee(s).	At least 72 hours in advance of discharge.	Allows for advanced notice and sampling, if warranted.
Table III.A	Dechlorinated/debrominated swimming pool/spa discharges – Ensure procedures for advanced notification by the pool owner to the Permittee(s) prior to planned discharges of 100,000 gallons or more.	At least 72 hours in advance of discharge.	Allows for advanced notice and sampling, if warranted.
Table III.A	Dewatering of decorative fountains – Ensure procedures for advanced notification by the fountain owner to the Permittee(s) prior to planned discharges of 100,000 gallons or more.	At least 72 hours in advance of discharge.	Allows for advanced notice and sampling, if warranted.

Part Number	Requirement Summary	Timeframe	Basis for Timeframe
Receiving Water Limitations			
V.A.3.a	Upon determination by either the Permittee or the Regional Water Board that discharges from the MS4 are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable Receiving Water Limitation, the Permittee shall notify the Regional Water Board within 30 days of analytical results and thereafter submit an Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report within the next Annual Report.	Within 30 days of receipt of analytical results from the sampling event.	The language in the current LA MS4 permit reads "promptly." The specification of a 30 day deadline is considered reasonable and the earliest practicable deadline to ensure the protection of water quality.
V.A.3.b	Submit any modifications to the Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report required by the Regional Water Board	Within 30 days notification from the Regional Water Board.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182
V.A.3.c	Permittee shall revise its control measures and monitoring program to incorporate the improved modified BMPs that will be implemented, an implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required.	Within 30 days following Regional Water Board Executive Officer's approval of the Integrated Monitoring Report.	Allows for adequate time to make modifications.
Provisions			
VI.A.2.j	Discharger shall file with the Regional Water Board a report of waste discharge before making any material change or proposed change in the character, location, or volume of the discharge.	At least 120 days prior to any change.	Standard language.
Special Provisions: Watershed Management Programs			
VI.C.2.b	Permittees that elect to develop a Watershed Management Program must notify the Regional Water Board.	No later than 6 months after the date this Order is adopted.	This provides a reasonable amount of time to determine participation in a WMP, but also ensure adequate time for implementation of watershed scale control measures during the term of this Order.
VI.C.2.c	Permittees that elect to develop a Watershed Management Program shall submit a draft plan to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer.	No later than 18 months after the date this Order is adopted.	This provides a reasonable amount of time to complete the plan but also ensure effective monitoring during the term of this Order.
VI.C.6.a.i	Permittees in each Watershed Management Area shall implement an adaptive management process adapting the Watershed Management Program to become more effective.	At least twice during the permit term.	This encourages application of the iterative approach.
VI.C.6.b.i	Permittees in the Watershed Management Area shall implement the adaptive management process	At least annually.	This encourages application of the iterative approach.

Part Number	Requirement Summary	Timeframe	Basis for Timeframe
	with regard to its jurisdictional storm water management program to improve its effectiveness.		
Special Provisions: Minimum Control Measures			
VI.D.2.a.i	Progressive Enforcement and Interagency Coordination – In the event that a Permittee determines that a facility or site operator has failed to adequately implement all necessary BMPs, that Permittee shall take progressive enforcement which shall include a follow-up inspection.	Follow-up inspection within 4 weeks from the date of the initial inspection and/or investigation.	This is consistent with the current LA MS4 permit.
VI.D.2.b	Progressive Enforcement and interagency Coordination – Each Permittee shall initiate investigation of complaints from facilities within its jurisdiction.	Initiate investigation within one business day of complaint.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.5.b.ii	Public Information and Participation Program – If participating in a County-wide or Watershed Group PIPP, provide contact information for their appropriate staff responsible for storm water public education activities to the designated PIPP coordinator and contact information changes.	No later than 30 days after a change occurs.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182 for contact changes, which directs contact changes be sent to Los Angeles County by May 1, 2002. However, with the elimination of the Principal Permittee in this Order, it is more appropriate to direct any contact information changes directly to the PIPP coordinator.
VI.D.6.b.iii	Industrial/Commercial Business Program – Each Permittee shall update its inventory of critical sources.	Update at least annually.	Business turn-over can be significant thus an active inventory is required.
VI.D.6.c.i	Industrial/Commercial Business Program – Each Permittee shall notify the owner/operator of each of its inventoried commercial and industrial sites identified in Part VI.D.5.b of this Order of the BMP requirements applicable.	Notify at least once during the five-year period of this Order.	This is required so that the owner/operator remains informed and vigilant about BMP implementation.
VI.D.6.d.i	Industrial/Commercial Business Program – Each Permittee shall inspect all commercial facilities identified in Part VI.D.5.b of this Order twice during the 5-year term of this Order with a minimum interval of 6 months between the first and second mandatory compliance inspection required.	Provided that the first mandatory compliance inspection occurs no later than 2 years after the date this Order is adopted.	Order No. 01-182 required initial implementation by August 2004 (or a little over 2.5 years), however the 2 year requirement contained in this Order is considered reasonable and the earliest practicable deadline to ensure the protection of water quality.
VI.D.6.e.i.(1)	Industrial/Commercial Business Program – Each Permittee shall perform an initial compliance inspection of all industrial facilities	No later than 2 years after the date this Order is adopted.	Order No. 01-182 required initial implementation by August 2004 (or a little over 2.5 years). However,

Part Number	Requirement Summary	Timeframe	Basis for Timeframe
	identified in Part VI.D.5.b.of this Order		the 2 year requirement contained in this Order is considered reasonable and the earliest practicable deadline to ensure the protection of water quality.
VI.D.6.e.i.(2)	Industrial/Commercial Business Program – Each Permittee shall review the State Water Board's Storm Water Multiple Application and Report Tracking System (SMARTS) database at defined intervals to determine if an industrial facility has been recently inspected by the Regional Water Board. The Permittee does not need to inspect the facility if it is determined that the Regional Water Board conducted an inspection of the facility within the prior 24 month period.	The first interval shall occur approximately 2 years after the date this Order is adopted. The second interval shall occur approximately 4 years after the date this Order is adopted.	This specific requirement for inspecting facilities within certain intervals is a new requirement, but is considered consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.6.e.i.(3)	Industrial/Commercial Business Program – Each Permittee shall evaluate its inventory of industrial facilities and perform a second mandatory compliance inspection at a minimum of 25% of the facilities identified to have filed a No Exposure Certification.	Approximately 3 to 4 years after the date this Order is adopted.	This is consistent Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.7.c.iii.(5).(f)	Planning and Land Development Program – Each Permittee shall develop a schedule for the completion of offsite projects, including milestone dates to identify, fund, design, and construct the projects.	Offsite projects shall be completed as soon as possible, and at the latest within 4 years of the certificate of occupancy for the first project that contributed funds toward the construction of the offsite project.	This requirement is consistent with the provisions contained in the Ventura County Redevelopment Project Area Master Plan (RPAMP).
VI.D.7.d.iv.(1).(c)	Planning and Land Development Program – Each Permittee shall maintain a database providing key information for each new development/re-development subject to the requirements of Part VI.D.6 of this Order.	Each Permittee shall implement a tracking system and an inspection and enforcement program for new development and redevelopment post-construction storm water no later than 60 days after Order adoption date.	Effectiveness tracking of the treatment system is warranted and will also help to ensure adequate maintenance.
VI.D.7.d.i	Planning and Land Development Program – A local LID ordinance that fully incorporated the applicable requirements of this Order shall be submitted to the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board for approval.	Within 180 days after the date this Order is adopted.	The requirement is deemed acceptable due to the large number of existing LID ordinances within the Permittees and the varied number of templates available nationally.
VI.D.7.d.iii.(1).(a).(ii)	Planning and Land Development Program – Written conditions in the	At least once a year.	This is consistent with the current Ventura County

Part Number	Requirement Summary	Timeframe	Basis for Timeframe
	sales or lease agreement, which require the property owner or tenant to assume responsibility for BMP maintenance and conduct a maintenance inspection.		MS4 permit.
VI.D.7.d.iv	Planning and Land Development Program – Each Permittee shall implement a tracking system and an inspection and enforcement program from new development and redevelopment post-construction storm water BMPs.	No later than 60 days after the date this Order is adopted.	A tracking system is deemed critical to the success of this MCM. Additionally, a tracking system need not be complex and can, and has, been developed using spreadsheets or equivalent.
VI.D.7.d.iv.(1).(c).(ii)	Planning and Land Development Program – Inspection of post-construction BMPs to assess operation conditions with particular attention to criteria and procedures for post-construction treatment control and hydromodification control BMP repair, replacement, or re-vegetation.	Inspection at least once every 2 years after project completion.	This is consistent with the current Ventura County MS4 permit.
VI.D.8.j.ii.(1)	Development Construction Program – Inspect public and private construction sites 1 acre or larger that discharge to a tributary listed by the state as an impaired water for sediment or turbidity under CWA § 303(d).	When two or more consecutive days with greater than 50% chance of rainfall are predicted by NOAA, within 48 hours of a ½-inch rain event, and at least once every two weeks.	This requirement is consistent with the current State Water Board's General NPDES Construction Permit Requirements.
VI.D.8.j.ii.(1)	Development Construction Program – Inspect public and private construction sites 1 acre or larger determined to be a significant threat to water quality.	When two or more consecutive days with greater than 50% chance of rainfall are predicted by NOAA, within 48 hours of a ½-inch rain event, and at least once every two weeks.	This requirement is consistent with the current State Water Board's General NPDES Construction Permit Requirements.
VI.D.8.j.ii.(1)	Development Construction Program – Inspect public and private construction sites 1 acre or larger that do not meet other criteria in Part VI.D.7.j.ii.(1) of this Order.	At least monthly.	This requirement is consistent with the current General Construction Permit Requirements.
VI.D.9.c.iii	Public Agency Activities Program – Each Permittee shall update its facility inventory.	At least once during the term of this Order.	This requirement is deemed reasonable because site conditions can change at existing facilities.
VI.D.9.h.iii.(2)	Public Agency Activities Program – In areas that are not subject to a trash TMDL, each Permittee shall inspect Priority A catch basins.	A minimum of 3 times during the wet season (October 1 through April 15) and once during the dry season every year.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.h.iii.(2)	Public Agency Activities Program – In areas that are not subject to a	A minimum of once during the wet season	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.

Part Number	Requirement Summary	Timeframe	Basis for Timeframe
	trash TMDL, each Permittee shall inspect Priority B catch basins.	and once during the dry season every year.	
VI.D.9.h.iii.(2)	Public Agency Activities Program – In areas that are not subject to a trash TMDL, each Permittee shall inspect Priority C catch basins.	A minimum of once per year.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.h.iv.(1).(c)	Public Agency Activities Program – Provide clean out of catch basins, trash receptacles, and grounds in the event area.	Within one business day subsequent to the event.	This is consistent with the current Ventura County MS4 permit.
VI.D.8.h.vi.(2)	Public Agency Activities Program – Each Permittee shall inspect the legibility of the stencil or label nearest each inlet.	Prior to the wet season every year.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.h.vi.(3)	Public Agency Activities Program – Each Permittee shall record all catch basins with illegible stencils and re-stencil or re-label.	Within 180 days of inspection.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.h.vii.(1)	Public Agency Activities Program – In areas that are not subject to a trash TMDL, each Permittee shall install trash excluders, or equivalent devices, on or in catch basins or outfalls, except at sites where the application of such BMPs alone will cause flooding.	No later than 4 years after the date this Order is adopted in areas specified as Priority A.	This is based on the current Ventura County MS4 permit, but due to the significant number of catch basins in Los Angeles County compared to Ventura County the time frame was lengthened.
VI.D.9.h.viii.(1)	Public Agency Activities Program – Visual monitoring of Permittee-owned open channels and other drainage structures, including debris basins, for debris.	At least annually.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.h.viii.(2)	Public Agency Activities Program – Removal of trash and debris from open channels.	A minimum of once per year before the wet season.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.i.ii	Public Agency Activities Program – Each Permittee shall perform street sweeping of curbed streets for Priority A areas.	Swept at least two times per month.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.i.ii	Public Agency Activities Program – Each Permittee shall perform street sweeping of curbed streets for Priority B areas.	Swept at least once per month.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.i.ii	Public Agency Activities Program – Each Permittee shall perform street sweeping of curbed streets for Priority C areas.	Swept as necessary but in no case less than once per year.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.i.iv.(1)	Public Agency Activities Program – Permittee-owned parking lots exposed to storm water shall be kept clear of debris and excessive oil buildup and cleaned.	No less than 2 times per month and/or inspected no less than 2 times per month to determine if cleaning is necessary. In no case shall a Permittee-owned parking lot be cleaned less than once a month.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182.
VI.D.9.j.i.(2)	Public Agency Activities Program –	No later than 30 business	This is consistent with the

Part Number	Requirement Summary	Timeframe	Basis for Timeframe
	Where the self-waiver has been invoked, the Permittee shall submit to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer a statement of the occurrence of the emergency, an explanation of the circumstances, and the measures that were implemented to reduce the threat to water quality.	days after the situation of emergency has passed.	current Ventura County MS4 permit.
VI.D.9.k.i	Public Agency Activities Program – Each Permittee shall train or ensure training of all of their employees and contractors in targeted positions on the requirements of the overall storm water management program.	No later than 1 year after the date this Order is adopted and annually thereafter before June 30.	Order No. 01-182 allowed for this to be initially completed by August 2002. However, since this implementation of this requirement is continuing from the previous LA MS4 permit, implementation within a year is considered reasonable and the earliest practicable period for implementation. This is consistent with Order No. 01-182 and the current Ventura County MS4 permit.
VI.D.9.k.ii	Public Agency Activities Program – Each Permittee shall train all of their employees and contractors or ensure training for all who use or have the potential to use pesticides or fertilizers.	No later than 1 year after the date this Order is adopted and annually thereafter before June 30.	This is consistent with the current Ventura County MS4 permit.
VI.D.10.b.ii	Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – Each Permittee shall initiate investigation(s) to identify and locate the source of an illicit discharge.	Within 72 hours of becoming aware of the illicit discharge.	Order No. 01-182 and the current Ventura County MS4 permit require illicit discharge investigations be initiated within 1 business day. However, the 72 hour requirement takes into account the possibility of weekend spills.
VI.D.10.b.iv.(2)	Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – If the source of the illicit discharge has been determined to originate within an upstream jurisdiction, the Permittee shall notify the upstream jurisdiction and the Regional Water Board.	Within 30 days of such determination.	This ensures the ID is addressed in a reasonable period of time by the upstream jurisdiction.
VI.D.10.b.v	Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – In the event the Permittee is unable to eliminate an ongoing illicit discharge following full execution of its legal authority and in accordance with its Progressive Enforcement	Notify the Regional Water Board within 30 days of such determination and provide a written plan for review and comment.	This ensures the Regional Water Board is effectively engaged in the ultimate disposition of ongoing illicit discharges.

Part Number	Requirement Summary	Timeframe	Basis for Timeframe
	Policy, or other circumstances prevent the full elimination of an ongoing illicit discharge, the Permittee shall work with the Regional Water Board to provide a diversion of the entire flow to the sanitary sewer or provide treatment.		
VI.D.10.c.ii	Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – Each Permittee, upon discovery or upon receiving a report of a suspected illicit connection, shall initiate an investigation.	Initiate investigation within 21 days of discovery.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182 and the current Ventura County MS4 permit.
VI.D.10.c.iii.(2)	Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – Each Permittee, upon confirmation of an illicit MS4 connection, shall ensure that the connection is eliminated.	Within 180 days of completion of the investigation.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182 and the current Ventura County MS4 permit.
VI.D.10.e.i.(2)	Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – Initiate investigation of all public and employee illicit discharge and spill complaints.	Within 1 business day of receiving the complaint.	This is consistent with Order No. 01-182 and the current Ventura County MS4 permit.
VI.D.10.e.i.(3)	Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – Response to spills for containment.	Within 4 hours of becoming aware of the spill, except where such spills occur on private property, in which case should be within 2 hours of gaining legal access to the property.	The requirement that spills be responded to within 4 hours of becoming aware of the spill, except where such spills occur on private property, in which case should be within 2 hours of gaining legal access to the property is the earliest practicable period for implementation and ensures the protection of water quality.
VI.D.10.f.iv	Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – Each Permittee must create a list of applicable staff and contractors which require IC/ID training and ensure that training is provided.	At least twice during the term of this Order.	This requirement is new and twice during the term of this Order is considered reasonable and the earliest practicable period for implementation.
VI.D.10.f.v	Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination Program – New Permittee staff members must be provided with IC/ID training.	Within 180 days of starting employment.	The current Ventura MS4 permit specifies that within 1 year all employees must be trained. However, the requirement that employees be trained within 180 days of starting employment is the earliest practicable period for implementation and ensures the protection of water quality.

2. Progressive Enforcement

Progressive enforcement is a series of defined and reproducible enforcement actions whereby consequences of non-compliance increase with each incremental enforcement steps. Progressive enforcement includes procedures to coordinate enforcement between the Regional Water Board and Permittees. As the Regional Water Board is the agency responsible for implementing the NPDES program, it has the authority to step in when enforcement actions of Permittee are unsuccessful in bringing dischargers into compliance with the permit. As such, progressive enforcement is an effective strategy to achieve timely compliance with permit requirements. Order No. 01-182 included requirements for a progressive enforcement strategy that are carried over to this Order, with some modifications. This Order includes supplemental documentation requirements for site acreage and Risk Factor rating, when making a referral to the Regional Water Board for MS4 permit non-compliance of a discharger under the construction general permit. This requirement is necessary information for the Regional Water Board consideration. Moreover, this Order eliminates the provision within Order No. 01-182 that allows the Regional Water Board and Permittees to form a storm water task force. This provision was removed because the ability for coordinated enforcement between the Regional Water Board and Permittees is adequately established through remaining provisions within Part VI.D.2 of this Order.

3. Modifications/Revisions

This Order requires each Permittee to modify its storm water management programs, protocols, practices, and municipal codes to be consistent with this Order. This provision is necessary to ensure that each Permittee takes all the steps necessary to update the core and ancillary programs that are required to ensure compliance with this Order. A significant change from Order No. 01-182 is that this obligation now rests with each individual Permittee rather than the Principal Permittee.

4. Public Information and Participation Program

a. Legal Authority

NPDES regulation 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(6) provides that the proposed management program include "A description of a program to reduce to the maximum extent practicable, pollutants in discharges from MS4s associated with the application of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizer which will include, as appropriate, controls such as educational activities, permits, certifications, and other measures for commercial applicators and distributors, and controls for application in public right-of-ways and at municipal facilities."

NPDES regulation 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(6) provides that the proposed management program include " A description of education activities, public information activities, and other appropriate activities to facilitate the proper management and disposal of used oil and toxic materials."

To satisfy the Public Education and Outreach minimum control measure, the Permittees need to implement a Public Information and Participation Program (PIPP) that has the following objectives: (1) measurably increase the knowledge of the target audiences about the MS4, the adverse impacts of storm water pollution of receiving waters and potential solutions to mitigate the impacts, (2) measurably change the waste disposal and storm water pollution generation behavior of target audiences by developing and encouraging implementation of appropriate activities, and (3) involve and engage a diversity of socio-economic groups and ethnic communities in Los Angeles County to participate in mitigating the impacts of storm water pollution.

b. Background

Implementation of a PIPP is a critical BMP and a necessary component of a storm water management program. The State Water Board Technical Advisory Committee "recognizes that education with an emphasis on pollution prevention is the fundamental basis for solving nonpoint source pollution problems." The USEPA Phase II Fact Sheet 2.3 (Fact Sheet 2.3) finds that "An informed and knowledgeable community is critical to the success of a storm water management program since it helps insure the following: (i) greater support for the program as the public gains a greater understanding of the reasons why it is necessary and important, and (ii) greater compliance with the program as the public becomes aware of the personal responsibilities expected of them and others in the community, including the individual actions they can take to protect or improve the quality of area waters."[31]

Furthermore, the public can provide valuable input and assistance to a municipal storm water management program and, therefore, should play an active role in the development and implementation of the program. An active and involved community is essential to the success of a storm water management program because it allows for:

- Broader public support since residents who participate in the development and decision making process are partially responsible for the program and, therefore, are more likely to take an active role in its implementation;
- Shorter implementation schedules due to fewer obstacles in the form of public and legal challenges and increased sources in the form of residents volunteers;
- A broader base of expertise and economic benefits since the community can be a valuable, and free, intellectual resource; and
- A conduit to other programs as residents involved in the storm water program development process make important cross-connections and relationships with other community and government programs. This benefit is particularly valuable when trying to implement a storm water program on a watershed basis.

[31] Storm Water Phase II Final Rule - Public Education and Outreach Minimum Control Measure. USEPA Fact Sheet 2.3, January 2000.

c. PIPP Implementation

It is generally more cost-effective to have numerous operators coordinate to use an existing program than each developing its own local programs. Therefore, Permittees are encouraged to participate in a County-wide PIPP or in one or more Watershed Group sponsored PIPPs supplemented with additional information specific to local needs.

Permittees are required to: (a) conduct storm water pollution prevention public service announcements and advertising campaigns; (b) provide public education materials on the proper handling or potential storm water pollutants; (c) distribute activity specific storm water pollution prevention public education materials to points of purchase; (d) maintain storm water websites or provide links to storm water websites via the Permittees website, which contain educational material and opportunities for the public to participate in storm water pollution prevention and clean-up activities; and (e) provide independent, parochial, and public schools within each Permittee's jurisdiction with materials, including, but not limited to videos, live presentations, and other information. Permittees are required to use effective strategies to educate and involve ethnic communities using culturally effective methods.

The intent of these changes is to provide an increase in public knowledge of storm water pollution prevention practices in an effective and cost efficient manner, while still providing flexibility for the Permittees to implement the requirements on a watershed group basis.

The Order requires outreach to ethnically diverse communities using culturally effective strategies. The USEPA, Tailoring Outreach Programs to Minority and Disadvantaged Communities and Children Fact Sheet finds that, "many residents of ethnically and culturally diverse communities don't speak English. English messages contained in public education outreach materials may not be effectively reaching a significant portion of some communities. The intent of this provision is to encourage behavior changes that reduce pollutants in storm water to a portion of the population who might otherwise be overlooked.

5. Industrial/Commercial Business Program

a. Legal Authority

The Phase I regulations require, in part, that the applicant: (i) develop adequate legal authority, (ii) perform a source identification, and (iii) develop a management program to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP using management practices, control techniques and system design and engineering methods, and such other provisions which are appropriate. Specifically, with regards to industrial controls, the management plan shall include the following.

"A description of a program to monitor and control pollutants in storm water discharges to municipal systems from municipal landfills, hazardous waste treatment, disposal and recovery facilities, industrial facilities that are subject to section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), and industrial facilities that the municipal permit applicant determines are contributing a substantial pollutant loading to the municipal storm sewer system. The program shall:

i. Identify priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for such discharges.
ii. Describe a monitoring program for storm water discharges associated with industrial facilities […]"

(40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C))

The provisions contained in this Order pertaining to the inspection and facility control program requirements for industrial and commercial facilities, as well as construction sites (as discussed below in Part VI.7.b.) are also based on the requirements found in the previous permit, Order No. 01-182. Those requirements, among others, were the subject of litigation between several permittees and the Regional Water Board. In that case, the Los Angeles County Superior Court upheld the inspection and facility control program requirements for industrial/commercial facilities and construction sites in Order No. 01-182. The Court determined that "[t]he Permit contains reasonable inspection requirements for these types of facilities. [Citation.] The Permit requires each permittees to confirm that operators of these facilities have a current waste discharge identification number and is effectively implementing Best Management Practices (BMPs) in compliance with County and municipal ordinances, Regional Board Resolution 90-08 and the Stormwater Quality Management Plans (SQMPs). [Citation.] Addressing pollution after it has entered the storm sewer system is not working to meet legislative goals. More work is required at the source of pollution, and that is partially the basis on which this Court finds that the Permit's inspection requirements are reasonable, and not onerous and burdensome." (*In re L.A. Cnty. Mun. Storm Water Permit Litig. (*(L.A. Super. Ct., No. BS 080548, Mar. 24, 2005), Statement of Decision from Phase II Trial on Petitions for Writ of Mandate, p. 17.)

The Court also addressed the permittees' claims that the requirements in Order No. 01-182 shifted the Regional Water Board's inspection responsibility under State Water Board issued general NPDES permits for these types of facilities onto the local agencies. The Court disagreed, stating: "The Court agrees with [the Regional Water Board] and Intervenors that the United States EPA considered obligations under state-issued general permits to be separate and distinct. Despite the similarity between the general permits and the local storm water ordinances, both must be enforced. [Citations.] EPA requires permittees to conduct inspections of commercial and industrial facilities, as well as of construction sites. [Citation.]…..This Court finds that the state-issued general permits do not preempt local enforcement of local storm water ordinances. (See

State Board Order No. 99-08, [citation].) [¶] Therefore, this Court finds that requiring permittees to inspect commercial and industrial facilities and construction sites is authorized under the Clean Water Act, and both the Regional Board and the municipal permittees or the local government entities have concurrent roles in enforcing the industrial, construction and municipal permits. The Court finds that the Regional Board did not shift its inspection responsibilities to Petitioners. [¶] … The Court further notes that the Permit issued to local entities, who are Petitioners here, does not refer to any inspection obligations related to state-issued permits. [Citation.] There is no duplication of efforts and no shifting of inspection responsibility in derogation of the Regional Board's responsibility here. The Regional Board is not giving up its won responsibilities, and there is nothing arbitrary or capricious about the Permit's inspection provisions." (*Id*. at 17-18.)

It is also important to note that similar controls for industrial/commercial facilities and constriction sites, including inspection activities, required by this Order were also required in the 2002 San Bernardino County MS4 permit issued by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (Santa Ana Regional Water Board). Like Order No. 01-182, that permit was also subject to litigation. In that case, the City of Rancho Cucamonga claimed that the Santa Ana Regional Water Board improperly delegated to it and other permittees the inspection duties of the State and Regional Water Boards and that it was being required to conduct inspections for facilities covered by other state-issued general NPDES permits. (*City of Rancho Cucamonga v. Regional Water Quality Control Board- Santa Ana Region* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1377, 1389.) Like the Los Angeles County Superior Court, the California Court of Appeal rejected this argument. The Court of Appeal upheld the Santa Ana Regional Water Board's requirements, finding that "Rancho Cucamonga and the other permittees are responsible for inspecting construction and industrial sites and commercial facilities within their jurisdiction for compliance with and enforcement of local municipal ordinances and permits. But the Regional Board continues to be responsible under the 2002 NPDES permit for inspections under the general permits. The Regional Board may conduct its own inspections but permittees must still enforce their own laws at these sites. (40 C.F.R. § 122.26, subd. (d)(2) (2005).)" (*Id*. at 1390.)

b. Background

Municipalities are required to control the storm water discharges associated with industrial activities and other commercial facilities identified as significant contributors of pollutants through the implementation of a mandatory baseline minimum set of source control BMPs; performance of an inspection program to verify the adequacy of BMPs implementation in the field and compliance with the municipal ordinances; and assist the Regional Water Board in ensuring that industrial activities subject to regulations are covered by the general industrial stormwater permit. Regional Water Board will also assist the municipalities in case of instances of egregious non-compliance with the municipal ordinances and state and federal laws and regulations.

The municipality is ultimately responsible for discharges from the MS4. Because industrial awareness of the program may not be complete, there may be facilities within the MS4 area that should be permitted under an industrial storm water permit but are not (non-filers). In addition, the Phase I regulations that require industries to obtain permit coverage for storm water discharges is largely based on Standard Industry Classification (SIC) Code. This has been shown to be incomplete in identifying industries that may be significant sources of storm water pollution ("industries" includes commercial businesses). The word "industries" is used in a broad sense. Another concern is that the permitting authority may not have adequate resources to provide the necessary oversight of permitted facilities. Therefore, it is in the municipality's best interest to assess the specific situation and implement an industrial/commercial inspection/site visit and enforcement program to control the contribution of pollutants to the MS4 from all high risk sources.

In the preamble to the 1990 regulations, USEPA clearly states the intended strategy for discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity:

"…Municipal operators of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems are responsible for obtaining system-wide or area permits for their system's discharges. These permits are expected to require that controls be placed on storm water discharges associated with industrial activity which discharge through the municipal system." The USEPA also notes in the preamble that "… municipalities will be required to meet the terms of their permits related to industrial dischargers."

Similarly, in the USEPA's Guidance Manual (Chapter 3.0), USEPA specified that MS4 applicants must demonstrate that they possess adequate legal authority to:

i. Control construction site and other industrial discharges to MS4s;
ii. Prohibit illicit discharges and control spills and dumping;
iii. Carry out inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures.

The document goes on to explain that "control," in this context means not only to require disclosure of information, but also to limit, discourage, or terminate a storm water discharge to the MS4. Further, to satisfy its permit conditions, a municipality may need to impose additional requirements on discharges from permitted industrial facilities, as well as discharges from industrial facilities and construction sites not required to obtain permits.

In the same Guidance Manual (Chapter 6.3.3), USEPA states that the municipality is ultimately responsible for discharges from their MS4. Consequently, the MS4 applicant must describe how the municipality will help the USEPA and authorized NPDES States to:

i. Identify priority industries discharging to their systems;

ii. Review and evaluate storm water pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs) and other procedures that industrial facilities must develop under general or individual permits;

iii. Establish and implement BMPs to reduce pollutants from these industrial facilities (or require industry to implement them); and

iv. Inspect and monitor industrial facilities discharging storm water to the municipal systems to ensure these facilities are in compliance with their NPDES storm water permit, if required.

c. Industrial/Commercial Business Program Implementation

The requirements in this Order clarify the scope and frequency of inspections. For commercial facilities, in general, frequencies have been modified to require inspections of a facility twice during the five year permit tem provided that the first mandatory compliance inspection takes place no later than two years after the date this Order is adopted with a minimum interval of six months between the first and second inspection. The scope of the inspections for each of the facility types was clarified by specifying in tables what BMPs should be implemented at that facility to ensure that pollutant generating activity does not occur. The tables include a range of BMPs that are anticipated to be needed at select industrial and commercial facilities. The BMP categories are based on BMPs identified in the 2003 California Stormwater BMP Handbook, Industrial and Commercial as well as BMPs identified in Regional Water Board Resolution No. 98-08.

For industrial facilities, an initial mandatory compliance inspection must be completed at all industrial facilities no later than 2 years after the date this Order is adopted. If after the initial inspection, the facility was determined to as having exposure of industrial activities to storm water then the permit requires a second mandatory compliance inspection with a minimum interval of 6 months between the first and second mandatory compliance inspection. For facilities determined not to have exposure of industrial activities to storm water during the initial inspection, Permittees must conduct second compliance inspections yearly at a minimum of 20% of the facilities.

A provision was added to the Order relieving Permittees of the responsibility to inspect industrial facilities that the Regional Water Board has inspected within the previous 24 months.

In regards to the level of inspection, this Order clarifies that the Permittees are expected to check during inspections for a current Waste Discharge Identification (WDID) number for facilities discharging storm water associated with industrial activity, and that a SWPPP is available on site or that the owner/operator of the facility has applied for and has a current No Exposure Certification (and WDID number). In addition Permittees are expected to check during inspections for compliance with the implementation of minimum BMPs, as previously approved by Board Order 98-08, and compliance with the local storm water ordinances.

The inspection requirements in this Order provide greater clarification concerning the scope of enforcement. A progressive enforcement procedure was outlined including minimum steps that Permittees must take in their program to enforce their municipalities' storm water requirements. In recognition of some of the Permittees concerns regarding the resource intensive efforts needed to elevate enforcement actions, a mechanism was provided through which Permittees can refer cases to the Regional Water Board, and for violations of the State Water Board's General Industrial Activities Storm Water NPDES permit, the referral can be expedited, referral can occur after a single inspection and one written notice rather than referral after two inspections and two written notices.

6. Planning and Land Development Program

a. Legal Authority

The permit application requirements described in 40 CFR section 122.26(d) have formed the basis for MS4 permits and remain applicable as elements in a storm water management program. Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv) requires in part, that the large and medium MS4 applicant develop a management program. Specifically, with regards to planning and land development and post-construction controls, the management program shall include the following:

"(A) A description of structural and source control measures to reduce pollutants from runoff from commercial and residential areas that are discharged from the municipal storm sewer system that are to be implemented during the life of the permit, accompanied with an estimate of the expected reduction of pollutant loads and a proposed schedule for implementing such controls. At a minimum, the description shall include:

(1) A description of maintenance activities and a maintenance schedule for structural controls to reduce pollutants (including floatables) in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers;

(2) A description of planning procedures including a comprehensive master plan to develop, implement and enforce controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewers which receive discharges from areas of new development and significant redevelopment. Such plan shall address controls to reduce pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers after construction is completed.

(3) A description of practices for operating and maintaining public streets, roads and highways and procedures for reducing the impact on receiving waters of discharges from municipal storm sewer systems

(4) A description of procedures to assure that flood management projects assess the impacts on the water quality of receiving water bodies and that existing structural flood control devices have been evaluated to determine if retrofitting the device to provide additional pollutant removal from storm water is feasible."

b. Background

Land development and urbanization have been linked to the impairment of aquatic life beneficial uses in numerous studies. Poorly planned new developments and re-development have the potential to impact the hydrology of the watershed and the water quality of the surface waters. Development without proper controls, often result in increased soil compaction, changes in vegetation and increased impervious surfaces. These conditions may lead to a reduction in groundwater recharge and changes in the flow regime of the surface water drainages. Historically, urban development has resulted in increased peak stream flows and flow duration, reduced base flows, and increased water temperatures. Pollutant loading in storm water runoff often increases due to post-construction use and because the storm water runoff is directly connected to the storm drain system or to the surface water body, without the benefit of filtration through soil and vegetation.

In a natural water body (i.e., a water body that has not been armored for flood control or channel stability), increased peak flows and flow duration can cause stream bank erosion, changes in channel geomorphology and bed sediment composition and stability.

When development infringes upon natural riparian buffers, the additional impacts may include further stream bank instability, increased nitrogen loadings to the water body—which would have been intercepted by native riparian vegetation, loss of shading resulting in further increase in water temperature, and a loss of woody debris and leaf litter, which provide food and habitat for some aquatic species.

Low Impact Development (LID) strategies are designed to retain storm water runoff on-site by minimizing soil compaction and impervious surfaces, and by disconnecting storm water runoff from conveyances to the storm drain system. This Order establishes criteria for the volume of storm water to be retained on-site as required to meet water quality goals and to preserve pre-development hydrology in natural drainage systems.

Monitoring studies conducted by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) have documented that mosquitoes opportunistically breed in structural storm water Best Management Practices (BMPs), particularly those that hold standing water for over 96 hours. Certain Low Impact Development (LID) site design measures that hold standing water such as rainwater capture systems may similarly produce mosquitoes. BMPs and LID design features should incorporate design, construction, and maintenance principles to promote drainage within 96 hours to minimize standing water available to mosquitoes. This Order requires regulated MS4 Permittees to coordinate with other agencies necessary to successfully implement the provisions of this Order. These agencies may include CDPH and local mosquito and vector control agencies on vector-related issues surrounding implementation of post-construction BMPs.

This Order is not intended to prohibit the inspection for or abatement of vectors by the State Department of Public Health or local vector agencies in accordance with CA Health and Safety Code, § 116110 et seq. and Water Quality Order No. 2012-0003-DWQ.

In California, hydromodification studies have focused on the erosive effects of storm water runoff flows and the resulting changes in geomorphology and bed sediment. As described in Hawley (2011), southern California streams may be especially susceptible to geomorphic changes due to steep topography, flashy flow regimes, high sediment loads and largely non-resistant stream bed material.[32] This recent study assessed the impact of urbanization on peak flow and the duration of lower flows capable of moving bed sediment. The results of the study showed that, urbanization resulted in proportionally-longer durations of all geomorphically-effective flows, with a more pronounced effect on the durations of low to moderate flows.

A study performed by United States Geological Survey (USGS) researchers at nine different metropolitan areas within the United States, found that adverse impacts to macroinvertebrate benthic communities were observed in drainages with 5 percent impervious area.[33] The authors concluded that there appears to be no percent impervious area threshold below which benthic communities are not adversely impacted

The Grand River (lower) Surrogate Flow Regime Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL), prepared for the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA), examined the impacts of impervious cover and flow regime changes on aquatic life beneficial uses.[34] The TMDL was approved by USEPA on April 12, 2012. The TMDL analysis showed that aquatic community health (as measured by biological indices) decreased as impervious cover increased. Flow alteration and impervious cover were determined to be the stressors impairing aquatic life. Riparian buffers were identified as a mitigating factor. Peak flow, runoff volume, and flashiness were considered as surrogates. However, for this watershed, flow regime was selected because it addresses the full spectrum of flow conditions (i.e., peak flow and flow duration and base flow). In this watershed, low flow and increased water temperature presented a threat to cold-water fish species. Increased peak flow and flow duration were linked to impairment of aquatic life beneficial uses due to increased pollutant loading and the impact of channel scouring. A flow duration curve was developed for a reference watershed, based on unit area to allow for comparison of varying-sized streams. The criteria for selecting the reference watershed were: (1) the water body was fully supporting aquatic life beneficial uses, (2) location (ecoregion), (3) size (4) land cover (5) riparian buffer and (6) soils. The flow regime TMDL compares flow duration curves for the impaired stream and the reference stream. The TMDL is expressed as the difference between the impaired stream's flow and the

[32] Hawley, Robert J. 2011. The effects of urbanization on the hydrologic stability of small streams in southern California.
[33] Cuffney, T.F., Brightbill, R.A., May, J.T., and Waite, I.R. 2010. Responses of benthic macroinvertebrates to environmental changes associated with urbanization in nine metropolitan areas. *Ecological Applications* 20(5):1384-1401.
[34] Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. Total Maximum Daily Loads for the Grand River (lower) Watershed. Draft Report. October 12, 2011.

reference stream's flow during all flow conditions. The TMDL report recommends protection strategy numeric targets of no more than 6 percent EIA with a forested (70 percent coverage) riparian buffer of 100 feet from the top of each stream bank (200 feet total).

In Los Angeles County, development has infringed upon or eliminated natural riparian buffers and existing development exceeds recommended percent impervious area in many watersheds. In addition, many water bodies have been armored or converted to engineered channels to manage flood hazards. Because of the hydrologic differences between engineered channels and natural water bodies, the Regional Water Board approaches each situation differently. Where development occurs in drainages to water bodies that have been converted to engineered channels, the Regional Water Board's regulatory approach is designed to reduce storm water runoff -- the most effective method for reducing pollutant loading. Alternatively, where development occurs in drainages to natural water bodies, the Regional Water Board regulatory approach aims to reduce pollutant loading conveyed by storm water runoff and to preserve or restore the pre-development hydrology. As a result of past development, it is likely that retrofitting of existing development will be necessary to restore watershed hydrology to pre-development conditions.

c. Applicability

New development and re-development projects subject to these requirements are described in Part VI.D.7.b. of this Order. Although not defined for large and medium MS4s, 40 CFR section 122.34 requires programs for small MS4s to include all projects that disturb an area equal to or greater than 1 acre of land and add more than 10,000 square feet of impervious surface area. The list of new development projects subject to requirements, specified in this Order in Parts VI.D.1.c.i(1)(a) through (k) were either carried over from Order No. 01-182 or were developed for the Ventura County MS4 and are appropriate for defining new developments and redevelopments in this Order. Clarification is provided for developments in progress during formulation of this Order (Part VI.D.c.i(1)(4)).

New development/re-development projects are subject to either the Water Quality/Flow Reduction Resource Management Criteria in Part VI.D.7.c.i or potentially more stringent Hydromodification (Flow/ Volume/ Duration) Control Criteria. Note that hydromodification controls apply only to projects that drain to a natural water body that is a stream, creek or a river. Hydromodification controls do not apply to discharges to lakes, estuaries, or to the ocean, which are not susceptible to channel erosion.

i. **Integrated Water Quality/ Flow Reduction /Resources Management Criteria (Part VI.D.7.c.i).** Projects located in drainages to water bodies that are now engineered channels are subject to Integrated Water Quality/Flow Reduction/Resources Management Criteria. These projects must be designed to minimize the footprint of the impervious area and to use low impact development (LID) strategies to disconnect the runoff from impervious area. The project must be designed to retain on-site the storm water runoff equal to

the storm water quality design volume (SWQDv), unless it is determined that it is technically infeasible or there is an opportunity to contribute to an off-site regional ground water replenishment project.

The SWQDv is defined as the storm water runoff resulting from either:

- the 0.75 inch per 24 hour storm or
- the 85th percentile storm as defined in the Los Angeles County 85th percentile, 24-hour storm isohyetal map, whichever is greater.

This Order establishes a minimum design volume based on the 0.75 inch, 24-hour storm event as defined in the previous Los Angeles County MS4 permit (Order No. 01-182). This requirement is to prevent backsliding from the previous Order. The 85th percentile storm is the design storm used throughout most of the State of California for storm water treatment and LID BMPs designed for water quality protection.

Using detailed local rainfall data, the County of Los Angeles Hydrologist has developed the 85th percentile storm event isohyetal map, which exhibits the size of the 85th percentile storm event throughout Los Angeles County. Since this map uses detailed local rainfall data, it is more accurate for calculating the 85th percentile storm event than other methods which were included in Order No. 01-182. The other methods found in Order No. 01-182 were included as options to be used in the event that detailed accurate rainfall data did not exist for various locations within Los Angeles County. Therefore, they have not been carried over into this Order.

Storm water runoff may be retained on-site by methods designed to intercept rain water via infiltration, bioretention, and harvest and use. Examples of LID Best Management Practices (BMPs) that may be employed to meet the storm water retention requirements include rain gardens, bioswales, pervious pavement, green roofs, and rainwater harvesting for use in landscape irrigation.

ii. **Alternative Compliance for Technical Infeasibility or Opportunity for Regional Ground Water Replenishment (Part VI.D.7.c.ii).** This Order defines conditions that may make on-site retention of the SWQDv technically infeasible. These conditions include measures to:

- Ensure that on-site soils (*in-situ* or amended) have adequate infiltration rates for successful operation of infiltration BMPs,
- Protect groundwater and drinking water wells from contamination,
- Prevent infiltration that might exacerbate potential geotechnical hazards,
- Accommodate smart growth and infill or redevelopment.

A determination that compliance with the Integrated Water Quality/Flow Reduction/Resources Management Criteria is technically infeasible at the

New Development/Re-development project site must be based on a site-specific hydrologic assessment or design analysis conducted and endorsed by a registered professional engineer, geologist, architect or landscape architect. This requirement is the same as contained in the Ventura County MS4 permit, and is necessary to ensure that a competent determination is conducted.

The criteria for technical infeasibility contained in Part VI.D.7.c.ii(2)(a) is necessary to ensure that the *in-situ* soil has adequate permeability to accommodate infiltration, and to ensure against premature failure of infiltration BMPs. A minimum infiltration rate of 0.3 inches per hour under saturated conditions is specified for infiltration BMPs (e.g., dry well, pervious pavement). Infiltration BMPs are restricted to Hydrologic Soil Groups A and B, by other California storm water regulatory agencies. For example, the Contra Costa County Program's Stormwater LID Design Guidebook prohibits routing storm water runoff to a dry (infiltration) well, developed in Hydrologic Soil Groups C and D[35]. Infiltration rates for the lower permeability B soil group ranges between 0.30 and 0.15 inches per hour (USEPA, 2009, Appendix A)[36]. This criterion is specified to ensure the viability of infiltration systems, which may be depended upon to meet the storm water design volume criteria.

Infiltration BMPs are distinguished from bioretention BMPs, which may be implemented in all soils types. Bioretention BMPs are constructed using a manufactured/imported media that must meet strict specifications. The media specification for bioretention facilities is the same as specified for biofiltration systems. The difference between bioretention and biofiltration is that biofiltration systems are designed with an underdrain, which may allow for the discharge of a significant portion of the design storm volume, as described below under Alternative Compliance Measures. Bioretention BMPs may not include an underdrain.

The criteria for determining Technical Infeasibility described in Part VI.D.7.c.ii.(2)(b)-(f) are the same as contained in the Ventura County MS4 permit , except that (2)(b) "locations where seasonal high ground water is *within 5 feet of the surface*", was expanded to "5 to 10 feet" of the surface, to be consistent with local LID Manuals developed by the City of Santa Monica and the City of Los Angeles.

iii. **Alternative Compliance Measures (Part VI.D.7.c.iii.).** This Order provides equally weighted alternatives to on-site retention of the SWQDv. One alternative is to employ infiltration at off-site locations, including regional groundwater replenishment projects. The Regional Water Board has included the alternative for regional ground water replenishment in

[35] Contra Costa County Clean Water Program. 2010. Stormwater C.3 Guidebook, Stormwater Quality Requirements for Development Applications. Fifth Ed. October 20, 2010. p. 18. < www.cccleanwater.org>.

[36] USEPA. 2009. (United States Environmental Protection Agency). Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy and Independence and Security Act. Office of Water. December 2009.

recognition of the multiple benefits it can provide. In addition to providing similar water quality benefits as compared to on-site retention, analysis by NRDC and UCSB found that implementing low impact development practices that emphasize retention at new and redeveloped residential and commercial properties in the urbanized areas of southern California and limited portions of the San Francisco Bay area has the potential to increase local water supplies by up to 405,000 acre-feet of water per year by 2030. This volume represents roughly two-thirds of the volume of water used by the entire City of Los Angeles each year. In addition, the same study notes potential energy savings and reductions in CO_2 emissions.[37]

In an effort to promote retrofitting of existing development, alternative compliance measures may include the use of infiltration, bioretention, rainfall harvest and/or biofiltration at an existing development with similar land uses and where storm water runoff is expected to exhibit pollutant event mean concentrations (EMCs) that are comparable to or higher than the proposed new development re-development project. As another alternative the project proponent may comply with the Integrated Water Quality/Flow Reduction/Resources Management Criteria using biofiltration on the project site. The volume of storm water to be treated with biofiltration is 1.5 times the difference between the SWQDv and the volume of storm water runoff that can be reliably retained on the project site. The 1.5 multiplier is based on the finding in the *Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual* that biofiltration of 1.5 times the design volume will provide approximately the same pollutant removal as retention of the design volume on an annual basis.[38]

The volume of storm water runoff to be intercepted at an off-site mitigation project is equal to the difference between the SWQDv and the volume of storm water runoff that can be *reliably retained* on the project site. The estimate of the volume that can be reliably retained on-site shall be based on conservative assumptions including permeability of soils under saturated conditions. When rainfall harvest and use is linked to irrigation demand, the demand shall be estimated based on conditions that exist during the wet weather, winter season.

Mitigation at off-site projects shall be designed to provide equal or greater water quality protection to the surface waters within the same subwatershed as the proposed project. Preferably, the mitigation site will be located within the same Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC)-12 drainage area as the proposed new development or re-development. However, the mitigation project may be located within the expanded HUC-10 drainage area, if approved by the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board.

---

[37] NRDC Technical Report. A Clear Blue Future: How Greening California Cities Can Address Water Resources and Climate Change in the 21st Century. August 2009.

[38] Ventura Countywide Stormwater Management Program. 2011. Ventura Technical Guidance Manual, Manual Update, 2011. Appendix D. July 13, 2011.

As described in the *Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual*, a biofiltration system as defined in this Order, including Attachment H, allows for incidental interception of approximately 40 percent of the treatment volume and treatment of the remaining volume through filtration, and aerobic and anaerobic degradation. The effectiveness of the biofiltration system is greatly impacted by the volume of storm water runoff that is intercepted through incidental infiltration. For this reason, biofiltration as defined in this Order, does not include flow-through planter box or vault type systems with impervious bottom layers, unless Executive Officer approval is obtained. In addition, biofiltration systems as defined in this Order, must meet the specifications for drain placement and planting media provided in Attachment L if they are to be credited as meeting the water quality/flow reduction requirements of the Alternative Compliance Measures of this Order, unless Executive Officer approval is obtained. Attachment H provides a compilation of recent information contained in the Contra Costa County C3 Guidebook and Order R2-2011-083, adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region, on November 28, 2011. These specifications are based on experiences in the San Francisco Bay Region and are designed to ensure optimum pollutant removal and to prevent premature failure of infiltration components of the biofiltration system.

iv. **Water Quality Mitigation Criteria (Part VI.D.7.c.iii.(7).)** When off-site mitigation is performed, the storm water runoff from the project site must be treated prior to discharge. Volume-based treatment BMPs are to be sized to treat the runoff from the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event, as described above for storm water retention BMPs. Flow through treatment BMPs are to be sized based on a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inches per hour or the one year, one-hour rainfall intensity as determined from the Los Angeles County isohyetal map, whichever is greater. A minimum flow design of 0.2 inches per hour is consistent with Order No. 01-182 and is included to prevent back sliding. The one year, one-hour rainfall intensity is the flow requirement specified in the Los Angeles River Trash Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) and other Trash TMDLs established in the Region. The Los Angeles County isohyetal map of the one-year, one-hour storm intensity provides an accurate measure of variable storm intensity throughout the County. The one-year, one-hour rain intensity within the County ranges from approximately 0.2 inch/hour to 1.1 inches per hour.

v. **Hydromodification (Flow/ Volume/ Duration Control Criteria (Part VI.D.7.iv.).** New development/re-development projects located in a drainage to a natural stream/creek/river water body shall be required to meet the water quality/flow reduction criteria and/or hydromodification control criteria, whichever are more stringent. (Hydromodification controls do not apply to discharges to lakes, estuaries or to the Pacific Ocean as these types of water bodies are not susceptible to hydromodification

impacts.) This Order provides Hydromodification Control Criteria to be employed. The purpose of the hydromodification controls is to preserve or restore pre-development hydrology.

Part VI.D.7.iv.(b) of this Order describes New Development/Re-development projects that are exempted from hydromodification controls. These projects include maintenance and replacement activities and other projects that do not increase EIA within the subwatershed and therefore are not expected to add to the hydromodification effects. Also exempted are projects located within drainages to waterbodies that are not susceptible to channel erosion or other hydromodification effects.

This Order offers four options for meeting the hydromodification controls for projects that will disturb greater than 1 acre but less than 50 acres:

- The project is designed to retain the storm water runoff from the 95th percentile, 24-hour-hour storm. This criterion is based on the recommendations from the USEPA's *Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act* (USEPA, 2009).
- The runoff flow rate, volume, velocity and duration does not exceed the pre-development condition for the 2-year, 24-hour rainfall event. Research has determined that the maximum point of the effective work curve occurs in the 1 to 2-year frequency (Leopold, 1964, as cited in the South Orange County Hydromodification Plan, 2011)[39]. Furthermore, the effects of development are greatest during smaller storm events. Under natural conditions, the storm water runoff from smaller storms would have been largely intercepted by vegetation, canopy, infiltration and/or evapotranspiration. During large storms, the soils become saturated and runoff occurs even under natural conditions.
- The Erosion Potential (Ep) in the receiving water channel will approximate 1, as determined by the Hydromodification Analysis Study and the Equation presented in Attachment J. This provision is the same as the requirement in the Ventura County MS4 permit (Order No. R4-2010-0108). By maintaining an Ep of approximately 1, the bed sediment of the channel is in an equilibrium state. Alternatively, Permittees can opt to use other work equations to calculate Erosion Potential with Executive Officer approval.
    - Permittees may also satisfy the requirement for Hydromodification Controls by implementing the hydromodification requirements in the

[39] South Orange County. 2011. South Orange County Hydromodification Management Plan. < http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/oc_permit/updates_031212/South_Orange_County%20HMP.pdf > Accessed April 25, 2012.

County of Los Angeles Low Impact Development Manual (2009) for all projects disturbing an area greater than 1 acre within natural drainage systems.

For projects disturbing more than 50 acres, compliance with the controls may be achieved by similar means. However, the plans must be supported by more comprehensive hydrologic modeling. The final Subwatershed Hydromodification Plan must be completed within one year after the effective date of the Order.

The elements of the Subwatershed Hydromodification Plan are:

- Screening to assess which subwatersheds exhibit changes in geomorphology.
- Identify natural drainage systems within the subwatershed that are susceptible to hydromodification impacts,
- Identify areas critical to the hydrology (e.g., groundwater recharge areas, riparian buffers and wetlands) of the subwatershed and identify potential protection strategies for such areas,
- Conduct or access bioassessment monitoring data to assess whether aquatic life uses are being fully supported,
- Prepare preliminary protection strategies for subwatersheds that are fully supporting aquatic life beneficial uses,
- Prepare preliminary retrofit strategies for subwatersheds that exhibit the effects of hydromodification and are not fully supporting aquatic life beneficial uses,
- Identify candidate reference sub-watersheds that are supporting aquatic life beneficial uses and develop a flow duration curve that may serve as a standard for flow duration controls in water bodies that have aquatic life impairments linked to changes in the flow regime. This approach is as described in the recently approved OEPA, Grand River (lower) Flow Regime TMDL.

7. Development and Construction Program

a. Introduction

Soil disturbing activities during construction and demolition exacerbate sediment losses. Sediment is a primary pollutant impacting beneficial uses of watercourses. Sediments, and other construction activity pollutants must be properly controlled to reduce or eliminate adverse impacts.

b. Legal Authority

40 CFR section 122.34(b)(4) states that with respect to construction site storm water runoff control for small MS4s, which is analogous to that for large MS4s:

> "(i) [the permittee] must develop, implement, and enforce a program to reduce pollutants in any storm water runoff to your small MS4 from construction activities that result in a land disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre. Reduction of storm water discharges from construction activity disturbing less than one acre must be included in your program if that construction activity is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that would disturb one acre or more. If the NPDES permitting authority waives requirements for storm water discharges associated with small construction activity in accordance with § 122.26(b)(15)(i), you are not required to develop, implement, and/or enforce a program to reduce pollutant discharges from such sites. (ii) Your program must include the development and implementation of, at a minimum: (A) An ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to require erosion and sediment controls, as well as sanctions to ensure compliance, to the extent allowable under State, Tribal, or local law; (B) Requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control best management practices; (C) Requirements for construction site operators to control waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may cause adverse impacts to water quality; (D) Procedures for site plan review which incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts; (E) Procedures for receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public, and (F) Procedures for site inspection and enforcement of control measures."

The inspection requirements for construction sites contained in this Order are also based on the requirements found in Order No. 01-182. As noted above in Part VI.C.5.a, the inspection requirements contained in Order No. 01-182 for construction sites were the subject of litigation between several permittees and the Regional Water Board. As provided in more detail above, the Los Angeles County Superior Court upheld the inspection requirements for industrial/commercial facilities and construction sites in Order No. 01-182, finding that the "[t]he Permit contains reasonable inspection requirements for these types of facilities." (*In re L.A. Cnty. Mun. Storm Water Permit Litig.* (L.A. Super. Ct., No. BS 080548, Mar. 24, 2005), Statement of Decision from Phase II Trial on Petitions for Writ of Mandate, p. 17.) As also noted above, the Superior Court also rejected the permittees' claims that the requirements in Order No. 01-182 shifted the Regional Water Board's inspection responsibility under State Water Board issued general NPDES permits for these types of facilities onto the local agencies, finding that "[r]equiring permittees to inspect commercial and industrial facilities and construction sites is authorized under the Clean Water Act, and both the Regional Board and the municipal permittees or the local government entities have concurrent roles in enforcing the industrial, construction and municipal permits. The Court finds that the Regional Board did not shift its inspection responsibilities to Petitioners." (*Id*. at 17-18.)

As previously noted for inspections of commercial/industrial facilities, the California Court of Appeal also rejected arguments pertaining to similar inspection requirements for construction sites prescribed by the Santa Ana Regional Water Board. (*City of Rancho Cucamonga v. Regional Water Quality Control Board- Santa Ana Region* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1377, 1389.) In that case, the City of Rancho Cucamonga claimed that the Santa Ana Regional Water Board improperly delegated to it and other permittees the inspection duties of the State and Regional Water Boards and that it was being required to conduct inspections for facilities covered by other state-issued general NPDES permits. The Court of Appeal upheld the Santa Ana Regional Water Board's requirements, finding that "Rancho Cucamonga and the other permittees are responsible for inspecting construction and industrial sites and commercial facilities within their jurisdiction for compliance with and enforcement of local municipal ordinances and permits. But the Regional Board continues to be responsible under the 2002 NPDES permit for inspections under the general permits. The Regional Board may conduct its own inspections but permittees must still enforce their own laws at these sites. (40 C.F.R. § 122.26, subd. (d)(2) (2005).)" (*Id*. at 1390.)

c. Construction Activity Applicability

Any construction or demolition activity, including, but not limited to, clearing, grading, grubbing, or excavation, or any other activity that results in a land disturbance of equal to or greater than one acre.

Construction activity that results in land surface disturbances of less than one acre if the construction activity is part of a larger common plan of development or sale of one or more acres of disturbed land surface.

Construction activity related to residential, commercial, or industrial development on lands currently used for agriculture including, but not limited to, the construction of buildings related to agriculture that are considered industrial pursuant to USEPA regulations, such as dairy barns or food processing facilities.

Construction activity associated with linear underground/overhead project (LUPs) including, but not limited to, those activities necessary for the installation of underground and overhead linear facilities (e.g., conduits, substructures, pipelines, towers, poles, cables, wires, connectors, switching, regulating and transforming equipment and associated ancillary facilities) and include, but are not limited to, underground utility mark-out, potholing, concrete and asphalt cutting and removal, trenching, excavation, boring and drilling, access road and pole/tower pad and cable/wire pull station, substation construction, substructure installation, construction of tower footings and/or foundations, pole and tower installations, pipeline installations, welding, concrete and/or pavement repair or replacement, and stockpile/borrow locations.

Discharges of sediment from construction activities associated with oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations or transmission facilities.

Storm water discharges from dredge spoil placement that occur outside of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers jurisdiction[40] (upland sites) and that disturb one or more acres of land surface from construction activity are covered by this General Permit. Construction projects that intend to disturb one or more acres of land within the jurisdictional boundaries of a CWA section 404 permit should contact the appropriate Regional Water Board to determine whether this permit applies to the project.

d. Development Construction Program Implementation

Permittees must implement a construction program that applies to all activities involving soil disturbance with the exception of agricultural activities. Minimum requirements have been established for construction activity less than one acre and for those activities equal or greater than one acre. Activities covered by the permit include but are not limited to grading, vegetation clearing, soil compaction, paving, re-paving, and LUPs. The construction program should be designed to: (1) prevent illicit construction-related discharges of pollutants into the MS4 and receiving waters; (2) implement and maintain structural and non-structural BMPs to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from construction sites; (3) reduce construction site discharges of pollutants to the MS4 to the MEP; and (4) prevent construction site discharges to the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

Each permittee shall use an site system to track grading permits, encroachment permits, demolition permits, building permits, or construction permits (and any other municipal authorization to move soil and/ or construct or destruct that involves land disturbance) issued by each permittee. To satisfy this requirement, the use of a database or GIS system is recommended.

For construction activity equal or greater than one acre, the Permittee must establish review procedures for construction site plans to determine potential water quality impacts and ensure the proposed controls are adequate. These procedures should include the preparation and submission of an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) containing elements of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) prior to issuance of a grading or building permit as well as a review of individual pre-construction site plans to ensure consistency with local sediment and erosion control requirements. The requirement that ESCP/SWPPPs must be developed by a Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD) is new for this iteration of the permit. This requirement ensures the development of high quality ESCP/SWPPPs that protect water quality to the MEP.

A ESCP/SWPPP must be appropriate for the type and complexity of a project and will be developed and implemented to address project specific conditions. Some projects may have similarities or complexities, yet each project is unique in its progressive state that requires specific description and selection of BMPs

[40] A construction site that includes a dredge and/or fill discharge to any water of the United States (e.g., wetland, channel, pond, or marine water) requires a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers pursuant to CWA section 404 and a Water Quality Certification from the Regional Water Board or State Water Board pursuant to CWA section 401.

needed to address all possible generated pollutants. The Permittee must ensure that construction site operators select and implement appropriate erosion and sediment control measures to reduce or eliminate the impacts to receiving waters. To help guide their Construction Program and ensure consistency regarding BMP selection, the Permit requires the Permittee to develop or adopt BMP standards for a range of construction related activities. The list of activities is based on California Stormwater Quality Association's (CASQA) Construction BMP handbook. The ESCP/SWPPP must include the rationale used for selecting or rejecting BMPs. The project architect, or engineer of record, or authorized qualified designee, must sign a statement on the ESCP/SWPPP to the effect:

"As the architect/ engineer of record, I have selected, appropriate BMPs to effectively minimize the negative impact of the project's construction activities on storm water quality. The project owner and contractor are aware that the selected BMPs must be installed, monitored, and maintained to ensure their effectiveness. The BMPs not selected for implementation are redundant or deemed not applicable to the proposed construction activity."

The Permittee is responsible for conducting inspection and enforcement of erosion and sediment control measures at specified times and frequencies during construction including prior to land disturbance, during grading and land development, during streets and utilities activities, during vertical construction, and during final landscaping and site stabilization. The Permittees' Municipal Inspectors must be adequately trained and Permittees are encouraged to offer opportunities for inspectors to enroll in the State Water Board sponsored Qualified Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Practitioner (QSP) certification program. A progressive enforcement policy has been integrated into this iteration of the permit to ensure that adequate penalties are in place and to ensure the protection of receiving water quality.

Prior to approving and/ or signing off for occupancy and issuing the Certificate of Occupancy for all construction projects subject to post-construction controls, each permittee shall inspect the constructed site design, source control and treatment control BMPs to verify that they have been constructed in compliance with all specifications, plans, permits, ordinances, and this Order. The initial/ acceptance BMP verification inspection does not constitute a maintenance and operation inspection.

The Permittee must ensure that staff has proper training. In addition, the Permittee must develop and distribute training and educational material and conduct outreach to the development community. To ensure that the construction program is followed, construction operators must be educated about site requirements for control measures, local storm water requirements, enforcement activities, and penalties for non-compliance.

8. Public Agency Activities Program

a. Background

Publically-owned or operated facilities serve as hubs of activity for a variety of municipal staff from many different departments. Some municipalities will have one property at which all activities take place (e.g., the municipal maintenance yard), whereas others will have several specialized facilities such as animal control facilities, chemical storage facilities, composting facilities, equipment storage and maintenance facilities, fueling facilities, hazardous waste disposal facilities, incinerators, landfills, materials storage yards, pesticide storage facilities, public buildings, public parking lots, public golf courses, public swimming pools, public parks, public marinas, recycling facilities, solid waste handling and transfer facilities, and flood control facilities.

b. Program Implementation

i. Public Construction Activities Management

The Permittee is required to implement BMPs and comply with the Planning and Land Development Program requirements in Part VI.D.6 of this Order and the Development Construction Program requirements in Part VI.D.7 of this Order at applicable Permittee-owned or operated (i.e., public or Permittee sponsored) construction projects. These requirements ensure that Permittee-owned or operated construction and development occurs in an equally protective manner as private development. The Permittee is also required to implement an effective combination of erosion and sediment control BMPs from Table 13 (see Construction Development Program, minimum BMPs) at those public sites that disturb less than one acre of soil. Last, the Permittee is required to obtain separate coverage under the State Water Board's Construction General NPDES Permit for all Permittee-owned or operated construction sites that require coverage.

ii. Public Facility Inventory

A comprehensive list of publically-owned or operated facilities will help staff responsible for storm water compliance build a better awareness of their locations within the MS4 service area and their potential to contribute storm water pollutants. The inventory should include information on the location, contact person at the facility, activities performed at the facility, and whether the facility is covered under an industrial general storm water permit or other individual or general NPDES permit, or any applicable waivers issued by the Regional or State Water Board pertaining to storm water discharges. Incorporation of GIS into the inventory is encouraged. The facility inventory should be updated at least twice during the permit term and will serve as a basis for setting up periodic facility assessments and developing, where necessary, facility storm water pollution prevention plans. By developing an inventory of Permittee-owned facilities that are potential sources of storm water pollution helps to ensure that these facilities are monitored and receiving water quality is protected.

iii. Inventory of Existing Development for Retrofitting Opportunities

Each Permittee is required to maintain an updated inventory of all Permittee-owned or operated (i.e., public) facilities within its jurisdiction that are potential sources of storm water pollution. This requirement is similar to the requirement of Order No. 01-182. In this Order, the incorporation of facility information into a GIS is recommended as this has been proven effective for effectively inventory and management of facilities and associated BMPs. Given that facility operation, condition, and practices can change over a five year period, the Permittees are required to update its inventory at least twice during the term of this Order.

In addition to developing an inventory of publically-owned or operated facilities, in this Order, Permittees are required to develop an inventory of existing development for retrofitting opportunities. The intention of adding this requirement to the permit is to encourage the use of retrofit projects that reduce storm water pollutants into the MS4 that are a result of impacts from existing development. Permittees are also required to evaluate and rank these retrofitting opportunities.

iv. Public Agency Facility and Activity Management

Each Permittee is required to manage its facilities in accordance with the State Water Board's Industrial General NPDES Permit, where applicable, and shall ensure the implementation and maintenance of appropriate BMPs at all facilities with a potential to pollute stormwater. Therefore, Permittees shall obtain separate coverage under the State Water Board's Industrial General NPDES Permit for all Permittee-owned or operated facilities where industrial activities are conducted that require coverage under the Industrial General NPDES Permit and shall implement and maintain activity specific BMPs listed in Table 19 (BMPs for Public Agency Facilities and Activities).

Many municipalities use third-party contractors to conduct municipal maintenance activities in lieu of using municipal employees. Contractors performing activities that can affect storm water quality must be held to the same standards as the Permittee. Not only must these expectations be defined in contracts between the Permittee and its contractors, but the Permittee is responsible for ensuring, through contractually-required documentation or periodic site visits, that contractors are using storm water controls and following standard operating procedures. Therefore, the Permittee shall ensure all contractors hired by the Permittee to conduct Public Agency Activities including, but not limited to, storm and/or sanitary sewer system inspection and repair, street sweeping, trash pick-up and disposal, and street and right-of-way construction and repair shall be contractually required to implement and maintain the activity specific BMPs listed in Table 18.

v. Vehicle and Equipment Washing

Specific BMPs for all fixed vehicle and equipment washing; including fire fighting and emergency response vehicles have been incorporated into this

Order and must be implemented. In addition, specific BMPs for wash waters from vehicle and equipment washing. These requirements effectively prohibit the occurrence of illicit discharges resulting from unauthorized washing activities.

vi. Landscape, Park, and Recreational Facilities Management

Specific BMPs for public right-of-ways, flood control facilities and open channels, lakes and reservoirs, and landscape, park, and recreation facilities and activities have been included this Order, similar to those in Order No. 01-182 and the more recently adopted Ventura County MS4 Permit, and must be implemented. These requirements are reflective of current environmentally responsible practices.

vii. Storm Drain Operation and Maintenance

Specific BMPs for storm drain operations and maintenance have been carried over from Order No. 01-182 into this Order.

Permittees must prioritize catch basins for cleaning activities based on the volume of trash or debris.

The materials removed from catch basins may not reenter the MS4. The material must be dewatered in a contained area and the water treated with an appropriate and approved control measure or discharged to the sanitary sewer. The solid material will need to be stored and disposed of properly to avoid discharge during a storm event. Some materials removed from storm drains and open channels may require special handling and disposal, and may not be authorized to be disposed of in a landfill.

viii. Streets, Roads, and Parking Facilities Maintenance

Permittees must prioritize streets and/or street segments for sweeping activities based on the volume of trash generated on the street or street segments. Based on these established priorities, Permittees must conduct street sweeping twice per month on the highest priority streets (Priority A), once per month on the medium priority streets (Priority B), and as needed but not less than once per year on the lowest priority streets (Priority C). In addition parking facilities must be cleaned using street sweeping equipment no less than two times per month and inspect no less than two times per month to determine if cleaning is necessary.

Specific BMPs for road reconstruction have been incorporated into this Order and must be followed during road repaving activities.

ix. Emergency Procedures

Permittees are required to conduct repairs of essential public service systems and infrastructure in emergency situations. These requirements ensure the protection of water quality. BMPs must be implemented to reduce the threat to water quality and the Regional Water Board must be notified of the occurrence, an explanation of the circumstances and measures taken to reduce the threat to water quality within 30 business days after the emergency has passed.

x. Municipal Employee and Contractor Training

Permittees are required to ensure that training is provided for employees and contractors that have job duties or participate in activities that have the potential to affect storm water quality. The training should promote a general understanding of the potential for activities to pollute storm water and include information on the identification of opportunities to require, implement, and maintain BMPs associated with the activities they perform. In addition training specific to employees or contractors that use or have the potential to use pesticides or fertilizers should be provided. This training should instruct employees and contractors on the potential for pesticide-related surface water toxicity, the proper use, handling and disposal of pesticides, the least toxic methods of pest prevention and control, and the overall reduction of pesticide use.

Many municipalities use third-party contractors to conduct municipal maintenance activities in lieu of using municipal employees. Contractors performing activities that can affect storm water quality must be held to the same standards as the Permittee. Not only must these expectations be defined in contracts between the Permittee and its contractors, but the Permittee is responsible for ensuring, through contractually-required documentation or periodic site visits, that contractors are using storm water controls and following standard operating procedures.

9. Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Elimination Program

a. Legal Authority

A proposed management program “shall be based on a description of a program, including a schedule, to detect and remove (or require the discharger to the municipal storm sewer to obtain a separate NPDES permit for) illicit discharges and improper disposal into the storm sewer,” per 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B). A Permittee must include in its proposed management program “a program, including inspections, to implement and enforce an ordinance, orders or similar means to prevent illicit discharges to the municipal storm sewer system,” per subsection (1) of the above federal regulation.

USEPA stormwater regulations define "illicit discharge" as "any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of stormwater" except discharges resulting from fire fighting activities and discharges from NPDES permitted sources (see 40 CFR section 122.26(b)(2)). The applicable

regulations state that the following non-stormwater discharges may be allowed if they are not determined to be a significant source of pollutants to the MS4: water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR section 35.2005(20)), uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from drinking water supplier distribution systems, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water. If, however, these discharges are determined to be a significant source of pollution then they must be prohibited.

Examples of common sources of illicit discharges in urban areas include apartments and homes, car washes, restaurants, airports, landfills, and gas stations. These so called "generating sites" discharge sanitary wastewater, septic system effluent, vehicle wash water, washdown from grease traps, motor oil, antifreeze, gasoline and fuel spills, among other substances. Although these illicit discharges can enter the storm drain system in various ways, they generally result from either direct connections (e.g., wastewater piping either mistakenly or deliberately connected to the storm drains) or indirect connections (e.g., infiltration into the storm drain system, spills, or "midnight dumping"). Illicit discharges can be further divided into those discharging continuously and those discharging intermittently.

b. Illicit Discharge Source Investigation and Elimination

Section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) of the CWA requires MS4 permits to “effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the storm sewers.” The permit implements this requirement, in part by requiring the development of procedures to investigate and eliminate illicit discharges. The permittee must develop a clear, step-by-step procedure for conducting the investigation of illicit discharges. The procedure must include an investigation protocol that clearly defines what constitutes an illicit discharge and what steps shall be taken to identify and eliminate its source. In many circumstances, sources of intermittent, illicit discharges are very difficult to locate, and these cases may remain unresolved. The permit requires that each case be conducted in accordance with the procedures developed to locate the source and conclude the investigation, after which the case may be considered closed. These procedures should be completed per the Progressive Enforcement Policy identified in Part VI.D.2 of this Order and should include enforcement as necessary to ensure the elimination of the illicit discharge/connection.

Illicit discharges may also originate in upstream jurisdictions and therefore this Order establishes procedures for communicating with upstream entities and providing information that may prove helpful in their investigation of its source(s).

If a Permittee is unable to eliminate an ongoing illicit discharge following full execution of its legal authority and in accordance with its Progressive Enforcement Policy, or other circumstances prevent the full elimination of an

ongoing illicit discharge, including the inability to find the responsible party/parties, the Permittee shall require diversion of the entire flow to the sanitary sewer or treatment. In either instance, the Permittee shall notify the Regional Water Board in writing within 30 days of such determination and shall provide a written plan for review and comment that describes the efforts that have been undertaken to eliminate the illicit discharge, a description of the actions to be undertaken, anticipated costs, and a schedule for completion. The goal of these requirements is to provide a permanent solution for ongoing illicit discharges.

c. Identification and Response to Illicit Connections

Illicit connections to the MS4 can lead to the direct discharge or infiltration of sewage or other prohibited discharges into the MS4. Permittees have been conducting illicit connection screening throughout the term of Order No. 01-182 and this Order requires a continuation of response efforts once an illicit connection is identified. This Order establishes unique obligations for the LACFCD and for the individual Permittees. The requirements for LACFCD are based on the unique obligations and infrastructure of a regional flood control district. Requirements for the individual Permittees require the investigation and follow-up of all illicit connections within 21 days of identification and elimination within 180 days.

d. Public Reporting of Non-Storm Water Discharges and Spills

Each Permittee needs to promote a program to help in the identification and termination of illicit discharges. This Order establishes requirements for the Permittees, individually or as a group, to develop public education campaigns and reporting numbers which are intended to promote public reporting of illicit discharges. Specifically, a stormwater hotline can be used to help permittees become aware of and mitigate spills or dumping incidents. Spills can include everything from an overturned gasoline tanker to sediment leaving a construction site to a sanitary sewer overflow entering into a storm drain. Permittees must set up a hotline consisting of any of the following (or combination thereof): a dedicated or non-dedicated phone line, E-mail address, or website.

This Order also requires development of written procedures for receiving and responding to calls from the public and for maintaining documentation about reported illicit discharges and spills and their investigation and remedy. These requirements are intended to ensure that reliable and consistent practices are deployed to address this persistent problem.

e. Spill Response Plan

Spills, leaks, sanitary sewer overflows, and illicit dumping or discharges can introduce a range of stormwater pollutants into the storm system. Prompt response to these occurrences is the best way to prevent or reduce negative impacts to waterbodies. The permittee must develop a spill response plan that includes an investigation procedure similar to or in conjunction with the

investigation procedures developed for illicit discharges in general. Often, a different entity might be responsible for spill response in a community (i.e. fire department), therefore, it is imperative that adequate communication exists between stormwater and spill response staff to ensure that spills are documented and investigated in a timely manner.

f. Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Education and Training

The permit requires each Permittee to train field staff, who may come into contact or observe illicit discharges, on the identification and proper procedures for reporting illicit discharges. Field staff to be trained may include, but are not limited to, municipal maintenance staff, inspectors, and other staff whose job responsibilities regularly take them out of the office and into areas within the MS4 area. Permittee field staff are out in the community every day and are in the best position to locate and report spills, illicit discharges, and potentially polluting activities. With proper training and information on reporting illicit discharges easily accessible, these field staff can greatly expand the reach of the IDDE program.

10. Los Angeles County Flood Control District Section

Due to the unique characteristics of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, a Minimum Control Measure Section unique to the Los Angeles County Flood Control District was included in the Order. Unlike other Permittees, the LACFCD does not own or operate any municipal sanitary sewer systems, public streets, roads, or highways. Additionally, The LACFCD has no planning, zoning, development permitting or other land use authority over industrial or commercial facilities, new developments or re-development projects, or development construction sites located in any incorporated or unincorporated areas within its service area. The Permittees that have such land use authority are responsible for implementing a storm water management program to inspect and control pollutants from industrial and commercial facilities, new development and re-development projects, and development construction sites within their jurisdictional boundaries. The requirements included in the Section are the same as those for other Permittees, but requirements that are not applicable due to the unique characteristic of the Los Angeles County Flood Control District were eliminated.

D. Total Maximum Daily Load Provisions

Clean Water Act section 303(d)(1)(A) requires each State to conduct a biennial assessment of its waters, and identify those waters that are not achieving water quality standards. These waters are identified as impaired on the State's Clean Water Act section "303(d) List" of water quality limited segments. The Clean Water Act also requires States to establish a priority ranking for waters on the 303(d) List and to develop and implement Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for these waters. A TMDL specifies the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive and still meet water quality standards, and allocates the acceptable pollutant load to point

and nonpoint sources. The elements of a TMDL are described in 40 CFR sections 130.2 and 130.7. A TMDL is defined as "the sum of the individual waste load allocations for point sources and load allocations for nonpoint sources and natural background" (40 CFR § 130.2). Regulations further require that TMDLs must be set at "levels necessary to attain and maintain the applicable narrative and numeric water quality standards with seasonal variations and a margin of safety that takes into account any lack of knowledge concerning the relationship between effluent limitations and water quality" (40 CFR section 130.7(c)(1)). The regulations at 40 CFR section 130.7 also state that TMDLs shall take into account critical conditions for stream flow, loading and water quality parameters. Essentially, TMDLs serve as a backstop provision of the CWA designed to implement water quality standards when other provisions have failed to achieve water quality standards.

Upon establishment of TMDLs by the State or the USEPA, the State is required to incorporate, or reference, the TMDLs in the State Water Quality Management Plan (40 CFR sections 130.6(c)(1) and 130.7). The Regional Water Board's Basin Plan, and applicable statewide plans, serves as the State Water Quality Management Plan governing the watersheds under the jurisdiction of the Regional Water Board. When adopting TMDLs as part of its Basin Plan, the Regional Water Board includes, as part of the TMDL, a program for implementation of the WLAs for point sources and load allocations (LAs) for nonpoint sources.

TMDLs are not self-executing, but instead rely upon further Board orders to impose pollutant restrictions on discharges to achieve the TMDL's WLAs. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the Clean Water Act requires the Regional Water Board to impose permit conditions, including: "management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and *such other provisions as the Administrator of the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants*." (emphasis added.) Section 402(a)(1) of the Clean Water Act also requires states to issue permits with conditions necessary to carry out the provisions of the Clean Water Act. Federal regulations also require that NPDES permits must include conditions consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available waste load allocation (40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)). Similarly, state law requires both that the Regional Water Board implement its Basin Plan when adopting waste discharge requirements (WDRs) and that NPDES permits apply "any more stringent effluent standards or limitations necessary to implement water quality control plans…" (Cal. Wat. Code §§ 13263, 13377).

An NPDES permit should incorporate the WLAs as numeric WQBELs, where feasible. Where a non-numeric permit limitation is selected, such as BMPs, the permit's administrative record must support the expectation that the BMPs are sufficient to achieve the WLAs. (40 CFR §§ 124.8, 124.9, and 124.18.) The USEPA has published guidance for establishing WLAs for storm water discharges in TMDLs and their incorporation as numeric WQBELs in MS4 permits.[41]

[41] USEPA (2010) "Revisions to the November 22, 2002 Memorandum 'Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those TMDLs'." Issued by James A. Hanlon, Director, Office of Wastewater Management and Denise Keehner, Director, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. November 12, 2010.

As required, permit conditions are included in this Order consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the available WLAs assigned to MS4 discharges, which have been established in thirty-three TMDLs. The Regional Water Board adopted twenty-five (25) TMDLs and USEPA established seven (7) TMDLs that assign WLAs to MS4 Permittees within the County of Los Angeles. In addition, the Santa Ana Regional Water Board adopted a TMDL that assigns WLAs to the Cities of Pomona and Claremont. The TMDLs included in this Order along with the adoption and approval dates are listed in the table below. Permit conditions for two of these TMDLs – the Marina del Rey Harbor Bacteria TMDL and the Los Angeles River Watershed Trash TMDL – were previously incorporated into Order No. 01-182 during re-openers in 2007 and 2009, respectively (Orders R4-2007-0042 and R4-2009-0130). TMDLs are typically developed on a watershed or subwatershed basis, which facilitates a more accurate assessment of cumulative impacts of pollutants from all sources. An overview of each Watershed Management Area, including the TMDLs applicable to it, is provided below.

TMDLs with Resolution Numbers, Adoption Dates and Effective Dates

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD	RESOLUTION NUMBER	ADOPTION DATE	STATE BOARD RESOLUTION NUMBER	STATE BOARD APPROVAL DATE	OAL APPROVAL DATE	EPA APPROVAL DATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Santa Clara River Watershed Management Area							
Santa Clara River Nitrogen Compounds TMDL	2003-011	8/7/2003	2003-0073	11/19/2003	2/27/2004	3/18/2004	3/23/2004
Upper Santa Clara River Chloride TMDL	2008-012	12/11/2008	2009-0077	10/20/2009	1/26/2010	4/6/2010	4/6/2010
Lake Elizabeth, Munz Lake, and Lake Hughes Trash TMDL (Lake Elizabeth only)	2007-009	6/7/2007	2007-0073	12/4/2007	2/8/2008	2/27/2008	3/6/2008
Santa Clara River Estuary and Reaches 3, 5, 6, and 7 Indicator Bacteria TMDL	R10-006	7/8/2010	2011-0048	10/4/2011	12/19/2011	1/13/2012	3/21/2012
Santa Monica Bay Watershed Management Area							
Santa Monica Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL (Dry Weather)	2002-004	1/24/2002	2002-0149	9/19/2002	12/9/2002	6/19/2003	7/15/2003
Santa Monica Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL (Wet Weather)	2002-022	12/12/2002	2003-0022	3/19/2003	5/20/2003	6/19/2003	7/15/2003
Santa Monica Bay Nearshore and Offshore Debris TMDL	R10-010	11/4/2010	2011-0064	12/6/2011	3/15/2012	3/20/2012	3/20/2012
Santa Monica Bay TMDL for DDTs and PCBs (USEPA established)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/26/2012	N/A
Malibu Creek Subwatershed							
Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL	2004-019R	12/13/2004	2005-0072	9/22/2005	12/1/2005	1/10/2006	1/24/2006
Malibu Creek Watershed Trash TMDL	2008-007	5/1/2008	2009-0029	3/17/2009	6/16/2009	6/26/2009	7/7/2009
Malibu Creek Watershed Nutrients TMDL (USEPA established)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/21/2003	N/A
Ballona Creek Subwatershed							
Ballona Creek Trash TMDL	2004-023	3/4/2004	2004-0059	9/30/2004	2/8/2005	N/A	8/11/2005
Ballona Creek Estuary Toxic Pollutants TMDL	2005-008	7/7/2005	2005-0076	10/20/2005	12/15/2005	12/22/2005	1/11/2006
Ballona Creek, Ballona Estuary and	2006-011	6/8/2006	2006-0092	11/15/2006	2/20/2007	3/26/2007	4/27/2007

047777

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD	RESOLUTION NUMBER	ADOPTION DATE	STATE BOARD RESOLUTION NUMBER	STATE BOARD APPROVAL DATE	OAL APPROVAL DATE	EPA APPROVAL DATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Sepulveda Channel Bacteria TMDL							
Ballona Creek Metals TMDL	2007-015	9/6/2007	2008-0045	6/17/2008	10/6/2008	10/29/2008	10/29/2008
Ballona Creek Wetlands TMDL for Sediment and Invasive Exotic Vegetation (USEPA established)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/26/2012	N/A
Marina del Rey Subwatershed							
Marina del Rey Harbor Mothers' Beach and Back Basins Bacteria TMDL	2003-012	8/7/2003	2003-0072	11/19/2003	1/30/2004	3/18/2004	3/18/2004
Marina del Rey Harbor Toxic Pollutants TMDL	2005-012	10/6/2005	2006-0006	1/13/2006	3/13/2006	3/16/2006	3/22/2006
Dominguez Channel and Greater Harbors Waters Watershed Management Area							
Los Angeles Harbor Bacteria TMDL (Inner Cabrillo Beach and Main Ship Channel)	2004-011	7/1/2004	2004-0071	10/21/2004	1/5/2005	3/1/2005	3/10/2005
Machado Lake Trash TMDL	2007-006	6/7/2007	2007-0075	12/4/2007	2/8/2008	2/27/2008	3/6/2008
Machado Lake Nutrient TMDL	2008-006	5/1/2008	2008-0089	12/2/2008	2/19/2009	3/11/2009	3/11/2009
Machado Lake Pesticides and PCBs TMDL	R10-008	9/2/2010	2011-0065	12/6/2011	2/29/2012	3/20/2012	3/20/2012
Dominguez Channel and Greater Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbor Waters Toxic Pollutants TMDL	R11-008	5/5/2011	2012-0008	2/7/2012	3/21/2012	3/23/2012	3/23/2012
Los Angeles River Watershed Management Area							
Los Angeles River Watershed Trash TMDL	2007-012	8/9/2007	2008-0024	4/15/2008	7/1/2008	7/24/2008	9/23/2008
Los Angeles River Nitrogen Compounds and Related Effects TMDL	2003-016	12/4/2003	2004-0014	3/24/2004	9/27/2004	N/A	9/27/2004
Los Angeles River and Tributaries Metals TMDL	R10-003	5/6/2010	2011-0021	4/19/2011	7/28/2011	11/3/2011	11/3/2011
Los Angeles River Bacteria TMDL	R10-007	7/9/2010	2011-0056	11/1/2011	3/21/2012	3/23/2012	3/23/2012
Legg Lake Trash TMDL	2007-010	6/7/2007	2007-0074	12/4/2007	2/5/2008	2/27/2008	3/6/2008

047778

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD	RESOLUTION NUMBER	ADOPTION DATE	STATE BOARD RESOLUTION NUMBER	STATE BOARD APPROVAL DATE	OAL APPROVAL DATE	EPA APPROVAL DATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Long Beach City Beaches and Los Angeles River Estuary Bacteria TMDL (USEPA established)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/26/2012	N/A
Los Angeles Area Lakes TMDLs (USEPA established for Lake Calabasas, Echo Park Lake, Legg Lake and Peck Road Park Lake)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/26/2012	N/A
San Gabriel River Watershed Management Area							
San Gabriel River and Impaired Tributaries Metals and Selenium TMDL (USEPA established)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/26/2007	N/A
Los Angeles Area Lakes TMDLs (USEPA established for Puddingstone Reservoir)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/26/2012	N/A
Los Cerritos Channel and Alamitos Bay Watershed Management Area							
Los Cerritos Channel Metals TMDL (USEPA established)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3/17/2010	N/A
Colorado Lagoon OC Pesticides, PCBs, Sediment Toxicity, PAHs, and Metals TMDL	R09-005	10/1/2009	2010-0056	11/16/2010	5/6/2011	6/14/2011	7/28/2011
Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Management Area (Santa Ana Region TMDL)							
Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Bacterial Indicator TMDLs	R8-2005-0001	8/26/2005	2006-0030	5/15/2006	9/1/2006	5/16/2007	5/16/2007

047779

Santa Clara River Watershed Management Area. The Santa Clara River and its tributaries drain a watershed area of 1,634 square miles (sq. miles) (Figure B-1). Santa Clara River Reaches 1, 2, 3, 4A, 4B and major tributaries Santa Paula, Sespe and Piru Creeks are in Ventura County. Santa Clara River Reaches 5, 6, 7, 8 and major tributaries Castaic, San Francisquito, and Bouquet Canyon Creeks are in Los Angeles County. About 40% of the watershed, the Upper Santa Clara River, is located in County of Los Angeles. Approximately, 75% of the Upper Santa Clara River watershed is open space used for recreation in the Angeles National Forest. The remainder of the upper portion of the watershed is characterized by a mixture of residential, mixed urban, and industrial land uses with low density residential more common in the uppermost areas of the watershed, while high density residential is more prevalent in the City of Santa Clarita.

Various reaches of the Santa Clara River are on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List of impaired water bodies for nitrogen, bacteria, chloride, and trash (in lakes), among other pollutants. The excess nitrogen compounds are causing impairments to the WARM, WILD, and GWR designated beneficial uses of the Santa Clara River in Reaches 3, 7 and 8. The elevated bacterial indicator densities are causing impairment of the REC-1 and REC-2 designated beneficial uses for the Santa Clara River Estuary and Reaches 3, 5, 6, and 7. The excessive levels of chloride are impairing the AGR and GWR designated beneficial uses of the Upper Santa Clara River Reaches 4A, 4B, 5 and 6. The trash in Lake Elizabeth is causing impairments to the WARM, WILD, RARE, REC-1 and REC-2 designated beneficial uses.

TMDLs have been adopted by the Regional Water Board to address the impairments due to nitrogen, bacteria and chloride in the Upper Santa Clara River Watershed and for trash in Lake Elizabeth. Each of these TMDLs identifies MS4 discharges as a source of pollutants and assigns allocations to MS4 discharges. In the nitrogen compounds TMDL, storm water discharges were identified as potentially contributing nitrogen loads. Data from land use monitoring conducting under the LA County MS4 Permit from 1994-1999 indicate some concentrations of ammonia from commercial land uses in excess of the 30-day average concentration based WLA of 1.75 mg/l, and potential concentrations of nitrate-N and nitrite-N from residential land uses in excess of the WLA of 6.8 mg/l. Recent data from the 2010-11 annual monitoring report indicate low levels of ammonia and nitrite at the mass emissions station (S29) in the Santa Clara River, and concentrations of nitrate-N ranging from 1.38-1.66 mg/l in dry weather and 0.015-1.86 mg/l in wet weather. In the chloride TMDL, major point sources are assigned a WLA of 100 mg/l. Data from land use monitoring conducted under the LA County MS4 Permit from 1994-99 indicate chloride concentrations ranging from 3.2-48 mg/l, while more recent data from the mass emissions station (S29) indicate concentrations ranging from 116-126 mg/l in dry weather, and 25.1-96.3 mg/l in wet weather. For the bacteria TMDL, the Regional Water Board found that the significant contributors of bacteria loading to the Santa Clara River are discharges of storm water and non-storm water from the MS4. For the trash TMDL, discharges from the MS4 are sources of trash discharged to Lake Elizabeth.

Santa Monica Bay Watershed Management Area. The Santa Monica Bay Watershed Management Area (WMA) encompasses an area of 414 sq. miles (Figure B-2). Its

borders reach from the crest of the Santa Monica Mountains on the north and from the Ventura-Los Angeles County line to downtown Los Angeles. From there it extends south and west across the Los Angeles plain to include the area east of Ballona Creek and north of the Baldwin Hills. A narrow strip of land between Playa del Rey and Palos Verdes drains to the Bay south of Ballona Creek. The WMA includes several subwatersheds, the two largest being Malibu Creek to the north (west) and Ballona Creek to the south. SCAG land use data from 2005 shows 62% of the area is open space, high density residential is 17% of the area, and low density residential is 2.3% of the area. Commercial and industrial land uses total 6% of the area and are found in all but a handful of the subwatersheds.

Many of the Santa Monica Bay beaches were identified on the 1998 CWA Section 303(d) List of impaired water bodies for high coliform counts and beach closures. Santa Monica Bay offshore and nearshore is on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List of impaired water bodies for debris, DDTs, PCBs and sediment toxicity. The elevated bacterial indicator densities during both dry and wet weather are causing impairments of the REC-1 and REC-2 designated beneficial uses of the Santa Monica Bay beaches. The debris and elevated concentrations of DDT and PCBs are causing impairments to the IND, NAV, REC-1, REC-2, COMM, EST, MAR, BIOL, MIGR, WILD, RARE, SPWN, SHELL, and WET designated beneficial uses of the Santa Monica Bay.

TMDLs have been adopted by the Regional Water Board and USEPA for bacteria at Santa Monica Bay Beaches, and for debris, DDTs, PCBs and sediment toxicity in Santa Monica Bay. In the bacteria TMDL, the Regional Water Board determined that discharges of storm water and non-storm water from the MS4 are the primary source of elevated bacterial indicator densities to Santa Monica Bay beaches during dry and wet weather. In the debris TMDL, the Regional Water Board determined that most of the land-based debris is discharged to the marine environment through the MS4. In the DDT and PCBs TMDL, USEPA determined that although DDT is no longer used, it persists in the environment, adhering strongly to soil particles. The manufacture of PCBs is no longer legal, but PCBs also persist in the environment and are inadvertently produced as a result of some manufacturing processes. Both DDT and PCBs are transported in contaminated sediments via urban runoff through the MS4 to Santa Monica Bay.

The Malibu Creek subwatershed drains an area of about 109 square miles (Figure B-2a). Approximately two-thirds of this subwatershed lies in Los Angeles County and the remaining third in Ventura County. Much of the land is part of the Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area and is under the purview of the National Parks Service. The watershed borders the eastern portion of Ventura County to the west and north and Los Angeles River watershed to the east. Major tributaries include Cold Creek, Lindero Creek, Las Virgenes Creek, Medea Creek, and Triunfo Creek. Located at the end of and receiving flows from Malibu Creek is the 40-acre Malibu Lagoon. The Malibu Creek subwatershed land uses are 88% open space, 3% commercial/light industry, 9% residential and less than 1% public.

The Malibu Creek Watershed is on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List of impaired water bodies for bacteria, nutrients, and trash. Elevated bacterial indicator densities are

causing impairment of the REC-1 and REC-2 designated beneficial uses of Malibu Creek, Malibu Lagoon, and the adjacent beaches. Excess nutrients are causing impairments to the REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, EST, MAR, WILD, RARE, MIGR, and SPWN designated beneficial uses of waterbodies in the Malibu Creek Watershed. Trash is causing impairments to the MUN, GWR, REC-1, REC-2, WARM, COLD, MIGR, WILD, RARE, SPWN, and WET designated beneficial uses of the waterbodies in the Malibu Creek Watershed.

TMDLs have been adopted by the Regional Water Board for bacteria and trash in Malibu Creek. USEPA established a TMDL for nutrients in Malibu Creek. Fecal coliform bacteria may be introduced from a variety of sources including storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4. USEPA determined that high nitrogen and phosphorus loadings are associated with storm water discharges from commercial and residential land uses and also from undeveloped areas. During the summer non-storm water discharges add a significant portion of the load. The Regional Water Board determined in the trash TMDL that discharges from the MS4 are a source of trash to waterbodies in the Malibu Creek Watershed.

Ballona Creek and its tributaries drain a subwatershed of about 127 square miles (Figure B-2b). The watershed boundary extends in the east from the crest of the Santa Monica Mountains southward and westward to the vicinity of central Los Angeles and thence to Baldwin Hills. Tributaries of Ballona Creek include Centinela Creek, Sepulveda Canyon Channel, Benedict Canyon Channel, and numerous other storm drains. Ballona Creek is concrete lined upstream of Centinela Boulevard. All of its tributaries are either concrete channels or covered culverts. The channel downstream of Centinela Boulevard is trapezoidal composed of grouted rip-rap side slopes and an earth bottom. The urbanized areas of Ballona Creek, which consists of residential and commercial properties, accounts for 80% of the watershed; the partially developed foothill and mountains make up the other 20%.

Ballona Creek and Ballona Creek Estuary is on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List for trash, toxicity, bacteria, and metals. The Ballona Creek Wetlands is on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List for trash, exotic vegetation, habitat alterations and hydromodification. Trash is causing impairments to the REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, EST, MAR, RARE, MIGR, SPWN, COMM, WET, and COLD designated beneficial uses of Ballona Creek. A suite of toxic pollutants, including cadmium, copper, lead, silver, zinc, chlordane, DDT, PCBs, and PAHs in sediments and dissolved copper, dissolved lead, total selenium, and dissolved zinc, are causing impairments to the REC-1, REC-2, EST, MAR, WILD, RARE, MIGR, SPWN, COMM, and SHELL designated beneficial uses of Ballona Creek Estuary and Ballona Creek and Sepulveda Channel, respectively. The elevated bacterial indicator densities are causing impairment of the REC-1, LREC-1, and REC-2 designated beneficial uses of Ballona Creek and Ballona Estuary. The excess sediment and invasive exotic vegetation is causing impairments to the EST, MIGR, RARE, REC-1, REC-2, SPWN, WET, and WILD designated beneficial uses of the Ballona Creek Wetlands.

TMDLs have been adopted by the Regional Water Board for trash, metals and toxic pollutants in Ballona Creek and Estuary, and bacteria. USEPA established a TMDL for

Sediment and Invasive Exotic Vegetation in the Ballona Creek Wetlands. Stormwater discharge is the major source of trash in Ballona Creek. Urban storm water has been recognized as a substantial source of metals. Storm drains convey a large percentage of the metals loadings during dry weather because although their flows are typically low, concentrations of metals in urban runoff may be quite high. Because metals are typically associated with fine particles in storm water runoff, they have the potential to accumulate in estuarine sediments where they may pose a risk of toxicity. Similar to metals, the majority of organic constituents in storm water are associated with particulates. There is toxicity associated with suspended solids in urban runoff discharged from Ballona Creek, as well as with the receiving water sediments. This toxicity is likely attributed to metals and organics associated with the suspended sediments. The major contributors of flows and associated bacteria loading to Ballona Creek and Ballona Estuary are storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4. The potential for sediment loading into the Ballona Creek Wetlands is associated with the flow coming down the watershed. Sediment moves from the watershed through the MS4 as a result of storms, wind and land based runoff. Major storms usually take place in winter and are responsible for major movements of sediment down the watershed into Ballona Creek and Ballona Wetland towards the coastal waterbodies. These activities can lead to discharge of large quantities of sediments in runoff.

The Marina del Rey subwatershed is approximately 2.9 square miles located adjacent to the mouth of Ballona Creek. The Marina del Rey subwatershed is highly developed at 80%, the remaining 20% is split between water and open/recreation land uses.

Marina del Rey is on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List for bacteria and sediment concentrations of copper, lead, zinc, DDT, PCBs, chlordane, and sediment toxicity. The elevated bacterial indicator densities are causing impairment of the REC-1 and REC-2 designated beneficial uses at Marina del Rey Harbor Mothers' Beach and back basins. The toxic pollutants are causing impairments to the REC-1, MAR, WILD, COMM, and SHELL designated beneficial uses of the Marina del Rey Harbor.

TMDLs have been adopted by the Regional Water Board for bacteria and toxic pollutants. Non-storm water and storm water discharges from the MS4 are the primary sources of elevated bacterial indicator densities to Marina del Rey Harbor Mothers' Beach and back basins during dry and wet weather. Urban storm water has been recognized as a substantial source of metals. Numerous researchers have documented that the most prevalent metals in urban storm water (i.e., copper, lead, and zinc) are consistently associated with suspended solids. Because metals are typically associated with fine particles in storm water runoff, they have the potential to accumulate in marine sediments where they may pose a risk of toxicity. Similar to metals, the majority of organic constituents in storm water are associated with particulates.

On June 7, 2012, the Regional Water Board adopted revised Basin Plan Amendments (BPAs) for the Santa Monica Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL; the Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL; the Ballona Creek, Ballona Estuary, and Sepulveda Channel Bacteria TMDL; and the Marina del Rey Harbor Mothers' Beach and Back Basins Bacteria TMDL. In the revised TMDLs the method of calculating the geometric mean was changed from the existing methods in the current Bacteria TMDLs and the

allowable winter dry weather exceedance days was redefined. Although, the revised BPAs are not in effect until approved by the State Board, OAL and USEPA these changes have been included in the Permit and will become effective upon the effective dates of the revised Bacteria TMDLs.

Dominguez Channel and Greater Harbor Waters Watershed Management Area. The Dominguez Channel and Los Angeles/Long Beach Harbors Watershed Management Area (Dominguez WMA) is located in the southern portion of the Los Angeles Basin (Figure B-3). Los Angeles Harbor is 7,500 acres and the Long Beach Harbor is 7,600 acres; together they have an open water area of approximately 8,128 acres. The 15 mile-long Dominguez Channel drains a densely urbanized area to Inner Los Angeles Harbor. Near the end of the 19th century and during the beginning of the next century, channels were dredged, marshes were filled, wharves were constructed, the Los Angeles River was diverted, and breakwaters were constructed in order to allow deep draft ships to be directly offloaded at the docks. The Dominguez Slough was completely channelized and became the drainage endpoint for runoff from a highly industrialized area. Eventually, the greater San Pedro Bay was enclosed by two more breakwaters and deep entrance channels were dredged to allow for entry of ships.

Various reaches of the Dominguez WMA are on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List of impaired water bodies for metals, DDT, PCBs, PAHs, historic pesticides, coliform, and sediment toxicity. The elevated bacteria indicator densities is causing impairments to the SHELL, REC-1, and REC-2 designated beneficial uses of Los Angeles Harbor. The elevated levels of metals and organics are causing impairments to beneficial uses designated in these waters to protect aquatic life, including MAR and RARE. In addition, the elevated levels are causing impairments in the estuaries, which are designated with SPWN, MIGR, and WILD beneficial uses. Dominguez Channel also has an existing designated use of WARM and the Los Angeles River Estuary has the designated use of WET. Beneficial uses associated with human use of these waters that are impaired due to the elevated concentrations of metals and organics include REC-1, REC-2, IND, NAV, COMM, and SHELL.

TMDLs have been adopted by the Regional Water Board for toxic pollutants in the Dominguez WMA and for bacteria at Inner Cabrillo Beach and the Main Ship Channel. Discharges from the MS4 are a source of elevated bacterial indicator densities to Inner Cabrillo Beach and the Main Ship Channel during dry and wet weather. The major point sources of organochlorine pesticides, PCBs, and metals into Dominguez Channel are storm water and non-storm water discharges. The contaminated sediments are a reservoir of historically deposited pollutants. Storm water runoff from manufacturing, military facilities, fish processing plants, wastewater treatment plants, oil production facilities, and shipbuilding or repair yards in both Ports have discharged untreated or partially treated wastes into Harbor waters. Current activities also contribute pollutants to Harbor sediments, in particular, storm water runoff.

On June 7, 2012, the Regional Water Board adopted a revised Basin Plan Amendment (BPA) for the Los Angeles Harbor Inner Cabrillo Beach and Main Ship Channel Bacteria TMDL. In the revised TMDL the method of calculating the geometric mean was changed from the existing methods in the current Bacteria TMDL and the allowable

winter dry weather exceedance days was redefined. Although, the revised BPA is not in effect until approved by the State Board, OAL and USEPA these changes have been included in the Permit and will become effective upon the effective date of the revised Bacteria TMDL.

Machado Lake is listed for trash, nutrients, PCBs and historic pesticides. Trash, nutrients and toxic pollutants are causing impairments to the WARM, WET, RARE, WILD, REC-1 and REC-2 designated beneficial uses of Machado Lake. TMDLs have been adopted by the Regional Water Board for trash, nutrients, PCBs and pesticides for Machado Lake. The point sources of trash and nutrients into Machado Lake are storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4. Storm water discharges occur through the following sub-drainage systems: Drain 553, Wilmington Drain, Project 77/510, and Walteria Lake.

Los Angeles River Watershed Management Area. The Los Angeles River Watershed Management Area (LAR WMA) drains a watershed of 824 square miles (Figure B-4). The LAR WMA is one of the largest in the Region and is also one of the most diverse in terms of land use patterns. Approximately 324 square miles of the watershed are covered by forest or open space land including the area near the headwaters, which originate in the Santa Monica, Santa Susana, and San Gabriel Mountains. The remainder of the watershed is highly developed. The river flows through the San Fernando Valley past heavily developed residential and commercial areas. From the Arroyo Seco, north of downtown Los Angeles, to the confluence with the Rio Hondo, the river flows through industrial and commercial areas and is bordered by rail yards, freeways, and major commercial and government buildings. From the Rio Hondo to the Pacific Ocean, the river flows through industrial, residential, and commercial areas, including major refineries and petroleum products storage facilities, major freeways, rail lines, and rail yards serving the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach. Due to major flood events at the beginning of the century, by the 1950s most of the LA River was lined with concrete. In the San Fernando Valley, there is a section of the river with a soft bottom at the Sepulveda Flood Control Basin. At the eastern end of the San Fernando Valley, the river bends around the Hollywood Hills and flows through Griffith and Elysian Parks, in an area known as the Glendale Narrows. Since the water table was too high to allow laying of concrete, the river in this area has a rocky, unlined bottom with concrete-lined or rip-rap sides. South of the Glendale Narrows, the river is contained in a concrete-lined channel down to Willow Street in Long Beach. The LA River tidal prism/estuary begins in Long Beach at Willow Street and runs approximately three miles before joining with Queensway Bay. The channel has a soft bottom in this reach with concrete-lined sides. A number of lakes are also part of the LAR WMA, including Legg Lake, Peck Road Park, Belvedere Park, Hollenbeck Park, Lincoln Park, and Echo Park Lakes as well as Lake Calabasas.

Various reaches and lakes within the LAR WMA are on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List of impaired water bodies for trash, nitrogen compounds and related effects (ammonia, nitrate, nitrite, algae, pH, odor, and scum), metals (copper, cadmium, lead, zinc, aluminum and selenium), bacteria, and historic pesticides. Beneficial uses impaired by trash in the Los Angeles River are REC-1, REC-2, WARM, WILD, EST, MAR, RARE, MIGR, SPWN, COMM, WET and COLD. The excess nitrogen compounds

are causing impairments to the WARM and WILD designated beneficial uses of Los Angeles River. Excess metals are causing impairments to the WILD, RARE, WARM, WET, and GWR designated beneficial uses of the Los Angeles River and its tributaries. Elevated indicator bacteria densities are causing impairments to the REC-1 and REC-2 designated beneficial uses of Los Angeles River and the Los Angeles River Estuary. Beneficial uses impaired by trash in Legg Lake include REC1, REC2, and WILD.

TMDLs have been adopted by the Regional Water Board for trash, nitrogen, metals, and bacteria in the Los Angeles River. USEPA established TMDLs for bacteria in the Los Angeles River Estuary and for various pollutants in Los Angeles Area Lakes. The Los Angeles River Watershed Trash TMDL identifies discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer system as the principal source of trash to the Los Angeles River and its tributaries. The Regional Water Board determined that urban runoff and storm water may contribute to nitrate loads. Discharges from the MS4 contribute a large percentage of the metals loadings during dry weather because although non-storm water flows from the MS4 are typically low relative to other discharges during dry weather, concentrations of metals in urban runoff may be quite high. During wet weather, most of the metals loadings are in the particulate form and are associated with wet-weather storm water flow. On an annual basis, storm water discharges from the MS4 contribute about 40% of the cadmium loading, 80% of the copper loading, 95% of the lead loading, and 90% of the zinc loading. Discharges from the MS4 are the principal source of bacteria to the Los Angeles River, its tributaries and the Los Angeles River Estuary in both dry weather and wet weather.

A TMDL has been adopted by the Regional Water Board for trash in Legg Lake. The Legg Lake Trash TMDL identifies MS4 storm drains as the principal point source for trash discharged to Legg Lake.

The Los Angeles Water Board identified 10 lakes in the Los Angeles region as impaired by algae, ammonia, chlordane, copper, DDT, eutrophication, lead, organic enrichment/low dissolved oxygen, mercury, odor, PCBs, pH and/or trash and placed them on California's 303(d) list of impaired waters. For several lakes, USEPA concluded that ammonia, pH, copper and/or lead are currently meeting water quality standards and TMDLs are not required at this time. In other lakes, recent chlordane and dieldrin data indicate additional impairment. Associated with this WMA are: Lake Calabasas TMDLs for total nitrogen and total phosphorus; Echo Park Lake TMDLs for nutrients (total nitrogen and total phosphorus), total chlordane, dieldrin, total PCBs, and trash; Legg Lake TMDLs for total nitrogen and total phosphorus; and Peck Road Park Lake TMDLs for nutrients (total nitrogen and total phosphorus), total chlordane, total DDT, dieldrin, total PCBs, and trash.

In Lake Calabasas beneficial uses impaired by elevated levels of nutrients include REC1, REC2, and WARM. At high enough concentrations, WILD and MUN uses could also become impaired. MS4 discharges from the surrounding watershed to Lake Calabasas during dry and wet weather contributes 97.7 percent of the total phosphorus load and 74.4 percent of the total nitrogen load.

In Echo Park Lake beneficial uses impaired by elevated levels of nutrients, PCBs, chlordane, and dieldrin are currently impairing the REC1, REC2, and WARM uses. At high enough concentrations WILD and MUN uses could also become impaired. Beneficial uses impaired by trash in Echo Park Lake include REC1, REC2, WARM and WILD. The Echo Park Lake nutrient TMDL found that MS4 discharges from the northern and southern watershed to Echo Lake contribute 29 percent of the total phosphorus load and 28 percent of the total nitrogen load during wet weather with dry weather loading data unavailable due to the majority of runoff being diverted downstream of the lake. PCBs, chlordane, and dieldrin in Echo Park Lake are primarily due to historical loading and storage within the lake sediments, with some ongoing contribution by watershed wet weather loads. Dry weather loading is assumed to be negligible because hydrophobic contaminants primarily move with particulate matter that is mobilized by higher flows. Storm water loads from the watershed were estimated based on simulated sediment load and observed pollutant concentrations on sediment near inflows to the lake. MS4 discharges via storm drains are the principal point source for trash in Echo Park Lake.

In Legg Lake beneficial uses impaired due to elevated nutrient levels include REC1, REC2, WARM and COLD. At high enough concentrations the WILD, MUN, and GWR uses could also become impaired. The Legg Lake nutrient TMDL found that MS4 discharges from the surrounding watershed to Legg Lake during dry and wet weather contributes 69.1 percent of the total phosphorus load and 36 percent of the total nitrogen load.

In Peck Road Park Lake beneficial uses impaired by elevated levels of nutrients, PCBs, chlordane, DDT, dieldrin, and trash are currently impairing the REC1, REC2, and WARM uses. At high enough concentrations WILD and MUN uses could also become impaired. The Peck Road Park Lake nutrient TMDL found that MS4 discharges from the surrounding watershed including both wet and dry weather contribute 80.2 percent of the total phosphorus load and 55.5 percent of the total nitrogen load. PCBs, chlordane, DDT, and dieldrin in Peck Road Park Lake loads are primarily due to historical loading and storage within the lake sediments, with some ongoing contribution by watershed wet weather loads. Dry weather loading is assumed to be negligible because hydrophobic contaminants primarily move with particulate matter that is mobilized by higher flows. Stormwater loads from the watershed were estimated based on simulated sediment load and observed pollutant concentrations on sediment near inflows to the lake. MS4 discharges via storm drains are the principal point source for trash in Peck Road Park Lake.

San Gabriel River Watershed Management Area. The San Gabriel River Watershed (SGR WMA) receives drainage from a 689-square mile area of eastern Los Angeles County (Figure B-5). The main channel of the San Gabriel River is approximately 58 miles long. Its headwaters originate in the San Gabriel Mountains with the East, West, and North Forks. The river empties to the Pacific Ocean at the Los Angeles and Orange Counties boundary in Long Beach. The main tributaries of the river are Big and Little Dalton Wash, San Dimas Wash, Walnut Creek, San Jose Creek, Fullerton Creek, and Coyote Creek. Part of the Coyote Creek subwatershed is in Orange County and is under the authority of the Santa Ana Water Board. A number of lakes and reservoirs

are also part of the SGR WMA, including Puddingstone Reservoir. Land use in the watershed is diverse and ranges from predominantly open space in the upper watershed to urban land uses in the middle and lower parts of the watershed.

Various reaches of the SGR WMA are on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List of impaired water bodies due to trash, nitrogen, phosphorus, and metals (copper, lead, selenium, and zinc). USEPA established TMDLs for metals and selenium in the San Gabriel River and various pollutants in Los Angeles Area Lakes. Segments of the San Gabriel River and its tributaries exceed water quality objectives for copper, lead, selenium, and zinc. Metals loadings to San Gabriel River are causing impairments of the WILD, WARM, COLD, RARE, EST, MAR, MIGR, SPWN, WET, MUN, IND, AGR, GWR, and PROC beneficial uses. The San Gabriel River metals and selenium TMDL found that the MS4 contributes a large percentage of the metals loadings during dry weather because although their flows are typically low, concentrations of metals in urban runoff may be quite high. During wet weather, most of the metals loadings are in the particulate form and are associated with wet-weather storm water flow.

The Regional Water Board identified 10 lakes in the Los Angeles Region as impaired by algae, ammonia, chlordane, copper, DDT, eutrophication, lead, organic enrichment/low dissolved oxygen, mercury, odor, PCBs, pH and/or trash and placed them on California's 303(d) list of impaired waters. For several lakes, USEPA concluded that ammonia, pH, copper and/or lead are currently meeting water quality standards and TMDLs are not required at this time. In other lakes, recent chlordane and dieldrin data indicate additional impairment. Associated with this WMA is: Puddingstone Reservoir TMDLs for total nitrogen, total phosphorus, total chlordane, total DDT, total PCBs, total mercury, and dieldrin.

In Puddingstone Reservoir beneficial uses impaired due to elevated nutrient, mercury, PCBs, chlordane, dieldrin, and DDT levels include REC1, REC2, WARM, and COLD. At high enough concentrations the WILD, MUN, GWR, and RARE uses could also become impaired. The Puddingstone Reservoir nutrients TMDL found that MS4 discharges from the surrounding watershed to Puddingstone Reservoir during dry and wet weather contributes 79.8 percent of the total phosphorus and 74.1 percent of the total nitrogen load. Mercury, PCBs, chlordane, dieldrin, and DDT in Puddingstone Reservoir loads are primarily due to historical loading and storage within the lake sediments, with some ongoing contribution by watershed wet weather loads. Dry weather loading is assumed to be negligible because hydrophobic contaminants primarily move with particulate matter that is mobilized by higher flows. Stormwater loads from the watershed were estimated based on simulated sediment load and observed pollutant concentrations on sediment near inflows to the lake.

Los Cerritos Channel and Alamitos Bay Watershed Management Area. The Los Cerritos Channel is concrete-lined above the tidal prism and drains a small but densely urbanized area of east Long Beach (Figure B-6). The channel's tidal prism starts at Anaheim Road and connects with Alamitos Bay through the Marine Stadium; the wetlands connect to the Channel a short distance from the lower end of the Channel. Alamitos Bay is composed of the Marine Stadium, a recreation facility built in 1932; Long Beach Marina; a variety of public and private berths; and the Bay proper. A small

bathing lagoon, Colorado Lagoon located entirely in Long Beach, has a tidal connection with the Bay. The majority of land use in this WMA is high density residential.

Los Cerritos Channel is on the 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List of impaired water bodies for metals (copper, zinc, and lead). Beneficial uses impaired by metals in the Los Cerritos Channel include WILD, REC2 and WARM. USEPA established a TMDL for various metals in Los Cerritos Channel. The TMDL for metals in Los Cerritos Channel found that the MS4 contributes a large percentage of the metals loadings during dry weather because although their flows are typically low, concentrations of metals in urban runoff may be quite high. During wet weather, most of the metals loadings are in the particulate form and are associated with wet-weather storm water flow.

Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Management Area. The Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Management Area (MSAR WMA) covers approximately 488 square miles (mi^2) and lies mostly in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties; however, a small part of Los Angeles County is also included. The area of Los Angeles County, which lays in the MSAR WMA, includes portions of the Cities of Pomona (12.3 mi^2), Claremont (8.4 mi^2), and Diamond Bar (0.7 mi^2) and unincorporated Los Angeles County (12.3 mi^2) (Figure B-7). The MSAR WMA is comprised of three subwatersheds. The subwatershed that includes portions of Pomona and Claremont is the Chino Basin Subwatershed. Surface drainage from Pomona and Claremont is generally southward toward San Antonio Creek, which is tributary to Chino Creek, which feeds into the Prado Flood Control Basin.

Various reaches of the MSAR WMA, including Chino Creek, are listed on 2010 CWA Section 303(d) List for bacteria. Elevated bacterial indicator densities are causing impairments of the REC-1 and REC-2 designated beneficial for the Santa Ana River Reach 3; Chino Creek Reaches 1 and 2; Mill Creek (Prado Area); Cucamonga Creek Reach 1; and Prado Park Lake.

The Santa Ana Water Board adopted TMDLs for bacteria for the Middle Santa Ana River Watershed. The Basin Plan amendment incorporating the Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Bacterial Indicator TMDLs was approved by the Santa Ana Water Board on August 26, 2005 (Resolution No. R8-2005-0001), by the State Water Board on May 15, 2006, by the Office of Administrative Law on September 1, 2006, and by the USEPA on May 16, 2007. The TMDL was effective on May 16, 2007. The Santa Ana Water Board concluded based upon data and information collected in 1993, 1996-1998 and in 2002-2004, that urban runoff from the MS4 is a significant source of bacterial indicators year round to the Middle Santa Ana River and its tributaries (Rice, 2005). The TMDL specifies both dry weather and wet weather WLAs, with distinct implementation schedules. Compliance with the summer dry (April 1st through October 31st) WLAs is to be achieved as soon as possible, but no later than December 31, 2015. In recognition of the difficulties associated with the control of storm water discharges, compliance with the winter wet (November 1st through March 31st) WLAs is to be achieved as soon as possible, but no later than December 31, 2025. The MS4 permit allows for discharges of bacteria from the MS4s of the Cities of Claremont and Pomona to be regulated to ensure compliance with the wasteload allocations set forth in the Middle Santa Ana Bacterial Indicator TMDL and with the corresponding receiving water limitations by the

terms of an NPDES permit issued by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board that is applicable to such MS4 discharges. The NPDES permit must be issued pursuant to a designation agreement between the Los Angeles and Santa Ana Regional Boards under Water Code § 13228. In the absence of such an NPDES permit, the MS4 permit includes specific provisions in Attachment R that are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the wasteload allocations applicable to MS4 discharges as set forth in the Middle Santa Ana Bacterial Indicator TMDL.

Calleguas Creek Watershed Management Area. Calleguas Creek and its tributaries drain a watershed area of 343 square miles (sq. miles) in southern Ventura County and a small portion of western Los Angeles County. Approximately, 4.16 sq. miles of Los Angeles County is part of the Calleguas Creek Watershed. The land use of the 4.15 sq. miles is open space and recreation. The land use of the remaining 0.01 sq. miles is divided between low density residential, industrial, and agriculture (Southern California Association of Governments, 2008). Six TMDLs have been adopted and are in effect for the Calleguas Creek Watershed. None of the TMDLs assign waste load allocations to the Los Angeles County Flood Control District, County of Los Angeles or any incorporated city within Los Angeles County. Therefore, no water quality based effluent limitations were incorporated in this Order for TMDLs in the Calleguas Creek Watershed.

Manner of Incorporation of TMDL WLAs. The description of the permit conditions and the basis for the manner for incorporating requirements to implement the TMDLs' WLAs is discussed below.

WLAs may be expressed in different ways in a TMDL. In general, a WLA is expressed as a discharge condition that must be achieved in order to ensure that water quality standards are attained in the receiving water. The discharge condition may be expressed in terms of mass or concentration of a pollutant. However, in some cases, a WLA may be expressed as a receiving water condition such as an allowable number of exceedance days of the bacteria objectives.

In this Order, in most cases, TMDL WLAs have been translated into numeric WQBELs and, where consistent with the expression of the WLA in the TMDL, also as receiving water limitations. For each TMDL included in this Order, the WLA were translated into numeric WQBELs, which were based on the WLAs in terms of the numeric value and averaging period. For those TMDLs where the averaging period was not specific for the WLA, the averaging period was based on the averaging period for the numeric target.

For the bacteria TMDLs, where the WLA are expressed as an allowable number of exceedance days in the water body, the WLAs were translated into receiving water limitations. In addition to the receiving water limitations, WQBELs were established based on the bacteria water quality objectives. In the bacteria TMDLs, the numeric targets are based on the multi-part bacteriological water quality objectives; therefore, this approach is consistent with the assumptions of the bacteria TMDLs.

In the Ballona Creek Trash TMDL, the default baseline WLA for the MS4 Permittees is equal to 640 gallons (86 cubic feet) of uncompressed trash per square mile per year.

No differentiation is applied for different land uses in the default baseline WLA. The default baseline WLAs for the Permittees has been refined based on results from the baseline monitoring conducted by the City of Los Angeles. The City of Los Angeles provided trash generation flux data for five land uses: commercial, industrial, high density residential, low density residential and open space and recreation. The Baseline WLA for any single city is the sum of the products of each land use area multiplied by the WLA for the land use area, as shown below:

WLA = ∑ for each city (area by land uses x allocations for this land use)

The baseline was calculated using the City of Los Angeles trash generation flux data provided for the 2003-04 and 2004-05 storm years averaged for pounds of trash per acre and the 2003-04 storm year for gallons of trash per acre. The urban portion of the Ballona Creek watershed was divided into twelve types of land uses for every city and unincorporated area in the watershed. The land use categories are: (1) high density residential, (2) low density residential, (3) commercial and services, (4) industrial, (5) public facilities, (6) educational institutions, (7) military installations, (8) transportation, (9) mixed urban, (10) open space and recreation, (11) agriculture, and (12) water. The land use data used in the calculation is based on the Southern California Association of Governments 2005 data.

1. Compliance Determination

For TMDLs that establish individual mass-based WLAs or a concentration-based WLA such as the Trash TMDLs, Nitrogen TMDLs, and Chloride TMDL, this Order requires Permittees to demonstrate compliance with their assigned WQBELs individually.

A number of the TMDLs for Bacteria, Metals and Toxics establish WLAs that are assigned jointly to a group of Permittees whose storm water and/or non-storm water discharges are or may be commingled in the MS4 prior to discharge to the receiving water subject to the TMDL. TMDLs address commingled MS4 discharges by assigning a WLA to a group of MS4 Permittees based on co-location within the same subwatershed. Permittees with co-mingled storm water are jointly responsible for meeting the WQBELs and receiving water limitations assigned to MS4 discharges in this Order. "Joint responsibility" means that the Permittees that have commingled MS4 discharges are responsible for implementing programs in their respective jurisdictions, or within the MS4 for which they are an owner or operator, to meet the WQBELs and/or receiving water limitations assigned to such commingled MS4 discharges.

In these cases, federal regulations state that co-permittees need only comply with permit conditions relating to discharges from the MS4 for which they are owners or operators. (40 CFR § 122.26(a)(3)(vi).) Individual co-permittees are only responsible for their contributions to the commingled discharge. This Order does not require a Permittee to individually ensure that a commingled MS4 discharge meets the applicable WQBELs included in this Order, unless such Permittee is shown to be solely responsible for the exceedances.

Additionally, this Order allows a Permittee to clarify and distinguish their individual contributions and demonstrate that its MS4 discharge did not cause or contribute to exceedances of applicable WQBELs and/or receiving water limitations. In this case, though the Permittee's discharge may commingle with that of other Permittees, the Permittee would not be held jointly responsible for the exceedance of the WQBELs or receiving water limitation.

Individual co-permittees who demonstrate compliance with the WQBELs will not be held responsible for violations by non-compliant co-permittees.

Demonstrating Compliance with Interim Limitations. This Order provides Permittees with several means of demonstrating compliance with applicable interim WQBELs and interim receiving water limitations for the pollutant(s) associated with a specific TMDL. These include any of the following:

a. There are no violations of the interim WQBELs for the pollutant(s) associated with a specific TMDL at the Permittee's applicable MS4 outfall(s) or access points,[42] including an outfall to the receiving water that collects discharges from multiple Permittees' jurisdictions;

b. There are no exceedances of the applicable receiving water limitation for the pollutant(s) associated with a specific TMDL in the receiving water(s) at, or downstream of, the Permittee's outfall(s);

c. There is no direct or indirect discharge from the Permittee's MS4 to the receiving water during the time period subject to the WQBEL and/or receiving water limitation for the pollutant(s) associated with a specific TMDL; or

d. The Permittee has submitted and is fully implementing an approved Watershed Management Program or Enhanced Watershed Management Program (EWMP), which includes analyses that provide the Regional Water Board with reasonable assurance that the watershed control measures proposed will achieve the applicable WQBELs and receiving water limitations consistent with relevant compliance schedules.

Demonstrating Compliance with Final Limitations. This Order provides Permittees with three general means of demonstrating compliance with an applicable *final* WQBEL and *final* receiving water limitation for the pollutant(s) associated with a specific TMDL.

These include any of the following:

a. There are no violations of the final WQBEL for the specific pollutant at the Permittee's applicable MS4 outfall(s)[43];

[42] An access point may include a manhole or other point of access to the MS4 at the Permittee's jurisdictional boundary.
[43] Ibid.

b. There are no exceedances of applicable receiving water limitation for the specific pollutant in the receiving water(s) at, or downstream of, the Permittee's outfall(s);

c. There is no direct or indirect discharge from the Permittee's MS4 to the receiving water during the time period subject to the WQBEL and/or receiving water limitation for the pollutant(s) associated with a specific TMDL; or

d. In drainage areas where Permittees are implementing an EWMP, (i) all non-storm water and (ii) all storm water runoff up to and including the volume equivalent to the 85th percentile, 24-hour event is retained for the drainage area tributary to the applicable receiving water, and the Permittee is implementing all requirements of the EWMP, including, but not limited to, Parts VI.C.7 and VI.C.8 of this Order. This compliance mechanism does not apply to final trash WQBELs.

This Order provides the opportunity for Permittees to demonstrate compliance with *interim* effluent limitations through development and implementation of a Watershed Management Program or EWMP, where Permittees have provided a reasonable demonstration through quantitative analysis (i.e., modeling or other approach) that the control measures/BMPs to be implemented will achieve the interim effluent limitations in accordance with the schedule provided in this Order. It is premature to consider application of this action based compliance demonstration option to the final effluent limitations and final receiving water limitations that have deadlines outside the term of this Order. More data is needed to validate assumptions and model results regarding the linkage among BMP implementation, the quality of MS4 discharges, and receiving water quality.

During the term of this Order, there are very few deadlines for compliance with final effluent limitations applicable to storm water, or final receiving water limitations applicable during wet weather conditions. Most deadlines during the term of this Order are for interim effluent limitations applicable to storm water, or for final effluent limitations applicable to non-storm water discharges and final dry weather receiving water limitations.

There are only five State-adopted TMDLs for which the compliance deadlines for final water quality-based effluent limitations applicable to storm water occur during the term of this Order. These include: Santa Clara River Chloride TMDL, Santa Clara River Nitrogen TMDL, Los Angeles River Nitrogen TMDL, Marina del Rey Harbor Toxics TMDL, and LA Harbor Bacteria TMDL. In most of these five TMDLs, compliance with the final water quality-based effluent limitations assigned to MS4 discharges is expected to be achieved (e.g., Santa Clara River Chloride TMDL[44]), or a mechanism is in place to potentially allow additional time to come into compliance (e.g. reconsideration of the Marina del Rey Harbor Toxics TMDL implementation schedule).

[44] Data from land use monitoring conducted under the LA County MS4 Permit from 1994-99 indicate chloride concentrations ranging from 3.2-48 mg/L, while more recent data from the mass emissions station in the Santa Clara River (S29) indicate concentrations ranging from 116-126 mg/l in dry weather, and 25.1-96.3 mg/l in wet weather, suggesting that storm water has a diluting effect on chloride concentrations in the receiving water.

The Regional Water Board will evaluate the effectiveness of this action-based compliance determination approach in ensuring that interim effluent limitations for storm water are achieved during this permit term. If this approach is effective in achieving compliance with interim effluent limitations for storm water during this permit term, the Regional Water Board will consider during the next permit cycle whether it would be appropriate to allow a similar approach for demonstrating compliance with final water quality-based effluent limitations applicable to storm water. The Order includes a specific provision to support reopening the permit to include provisions or modifications to WQBELs in Part VI.E and Attachments L-R in this Order prior to the final compliance deadlines, if practicable, that would allow an action-based, BMP compliance demonstration approach with regard to final WQBELs for storm water discharges based on the Regional Board's review of relevant research, including but not limited to data and information provided by Permittees, on storm water quality and control technologies

2. Compliance Schedules for Achieving TMDL Requirements

A Regional Water Board may include a compliance schedule in an NPDES permit when the state's water quality standards or regulations include a provision that authorizes such schedules in NPDES permits.[45] In California, TMDL implementation plans[46] are typically adopted through Basin Plan Amendments. The TMDL implementation plan, which is part of the Basin Plan Amendment, becomes a regulation upon approval by the State of California Office of Administrative Law (OAL).[47] Pursuant to California Water Code sections 13240 and 13242, TMDL implementation plans adopted by the Regional Water Board "shall include … a time schedule for the actions to be taken [for achieving water quality objectives]," which allows for compliance schedules in future permits. This Basin Plan Amendment becomes the applicable regulation that authorizes an MS4 permit to include a compliance schedule to achieve effluent limitations derived from wasteload allocations.

Where a TMDL implementation schedule has been established through a Basin Plan Amendment, it is incorporated into this Order as a compliance schedule to achieve interim and final WQBELs and corresponding receiving water limitations, in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.47. WQBELs must be consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any WLA, which includes applicable implementation schedules.[48] California Water Code sections 13263 and 13377 state that waste discharge requirements must implement the Basin Plan.[49] Therefore,

---

[45] See *In re Star-Kist Caribe, Inc.*, (Apr. 16, 1990) 3 E.A.D. 172, 175, modification denied, 4 E.A.D. 33, 34 (EAB 1992).

[46] TMDL implementation plans consist of those measures, along with a schedule for their implementation, that the Water Boards determine are necessary to correct an impairment. The NPDES implementation measures are thus required by sections 303(d) and 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the CWA. State law also requires the Water Boards to implement basin plan requirements. (See Wat. Code §§ 13263, 13377; *State Water Resources Control Board Cases* (2006) 136 Cal.App.4th 189.)

[47] See Gov. Code, § 11353, subd. (b). Every amendment to a Basin Plan, such as a TMDL and its implementation plan, requires approval by the State Water Board and OAL. When the TMDL and implementation plan is approved by OAL, it becomes a state regulation.

[48] See 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

[49] Cal. Wat. Code, § 13263, subd. (a) ("requirements shall implement any relevant water quality control plans that have been adopted"); Cal. Wat. Code, § 13377 ("the state board or the regional boards shall . . . issue waste discharge requirements and dredged or fill material permits which apply and ensure compliance with all applicable provisions of the [CWA], thereto,

compliance schedules for attaining WQBELs derived from WLAs must be based on a state-adopted TMDL implementation plan and cannot exceed the maximum time that the implementation plan allows.

In determining the compliance schedules, the Regional Water Board considered numerous factors to ensure that the schedules are as short as possible. Factors examined include, but are not limited to, the size and complexity of the watershed; the pollutants being addressed; the number of responsible agencies involved; time for Co-Permittees to negotiate memorandum of agreements; development of water quality management plans; identification of funding sources; determination of an implementation strategy based on the recommendations of water quality management plans and/or special studies; and time for the implementation strategies to yield measurable results. Compliance schedules may be altered based on the monitoring and reporting results as set forth in the individual TMDLs.

In many ways, the incorporation of interim and final WQBELs and associated compliance schedules is consistent with the iterative process of implementing BMPs that has been employed in the previous Los Angeles County MS4 Permits in that progress toward compliance with the final effluent limitations may occur over the course of many years. However, because the waterbodies in Los Angeles County are impaired due to MS4 discharges, it is necessary to establish more specific provisions in order to: (i) ensure measurable reductions in pollutant discharges from the MS4, resulting in progressive water quality improvements during the iterative process, and (ii) establish a final date for completing implementation of BMPs and, ultimately, achieving effluent limitations and water quality standards.

The compliance schedules established in this Order are consistent with the implementation plans established in the individual TMDLs. The compliance dates for meeting the final WQBELs and receiving water limitations for each TMDL are listed below in Table F-7.

together with any more stringent effluent standards or limitations necessary to implement waste quality control plans, or for the protection of beneficial uses, or to prevent nuisance"); *see also, State Water Resources Control Board Cases* (2006) 136 Cal.App.4th 189.

Table F-7. Compliance Schedule for final compliance dates.

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDL)	Final Compliance date has Passed	Final Compliance date within 5 years (2012-2017)	Final Compliance date between 5 and 10 years (2018-2022)	Final Compliance date after 10 years (2023)
Santa Clara River Nitrogen Compounds TMDL	March 23, 2004			
Upper Santa Clara River Chloride TMDL	April 6, 2010			
Lake Elizabeth, Munz Lake, and Lake Hughes Trash TMDL (Lake Elizabeth only)		March 6, 2016		
Santa Clara River Estuary and Reaches 3, 5, 6, and 7 Indicator Bacteria TMDL				
Dry Weather				March 21, 2023
Wet Weather				March 21, 2029
Santa Monica Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL				
Summer Dry Weather	July 15, 2006			
Winter Dry Weather	July 15, 2009			
Wet Weather			July 15, 2021	
Santa Monica Bay Nearshore and Offshore Debris TMDL			March 20, 2020	
Santa Monica Bay TMDL for DDTs and PCBs (USEPA established)		March 26, 2012		
Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL				
Summer Dry Weather	January 24, 2009			
Winter Dry Weather	January 24, 2012			
Wet Weather			July 15, 2021	
Malibu Creek Watershed Trash TMDL		July 7, 2017		
Malibu Creek Watershed Nutrients TMDL (USEPA established)	March 21, 2003			
Ballona Creek Trash TMDL		September 30, 2015		
Ballona Creek Estuary Toxic Pollutants TMDL			January 11, 2021	
Ballona Creek, Ballona Estuary and Sepulveda Channel Bacteria TMDL				
Dry Weather		April 27, 2013		
Wet Weather			July 15, 2021	
Ballona Creek Metals TMDL				

047796

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDL)	Final Compliance date has Passed	Final Compliance date within 5 years (2012-2017)	Final Compliance date between 5 and 10 years (2018-2022)	Final Compliance date after 10 years (2023)
Dry Weather		January 11, 2016		
Wet Weather			January 11, 2021	
Ballona Creek Wetlands TMDL for Sediment and Invasive Exotic Vegetation (USEPA established)		March 26, 2012		
Marina del Rey Harbor Mothers' Beach and Back Basins Bacteria TMDL				
Dry Weather	March 18, 2007			
Wet Weather			July 15, 2021	
Marina del Rey Harbor Toxic Pollutants TMDL		March 22, 2016	March 22, 2021*	
Los Angeles Harbor Bacteria TMDL	March 10, 2010			
Machado Lake Trash TMDL		March 6, 2016		
Machado Lake Nutrient TMDL			September 11, 2018	
Machado Lake Pesticides and PCBs TMDL			September 30, 2019	
Dominguez Channel and Greater LA and LB Harbor Waters Toxic Pollutants TMDL				March 23, 2032
Los Angeles River Watershed Trash TMDL		September 30, 2016		
Los Angeles River Nitrogen Compounds and Related Effects TMDL	March 23, 2004			
Los Angeles River and Tributaries Metals TMDL				
Dry Weather				January 11, 2024
Wet Weather				January 11, 2028
Los Angeles River Watershed Bacteria TMDL				
Dry Weather (Compliance dates range from 10 to 25 years)			March 23, 2022	March 23, 2037
Wet Weather				March 23, 2037
Legg Lake Trash TMDL		March 6, 2016		
Long Beach City Beaches and Los Angeles River Estuary Bacteria TMDL (USEPA established)		March 26, 2012		

047797

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDL)	Final Compliance date has Passed	Final Compliance date within 5 years (2012-2017)	Final Compliance date between 5 and 10 years (2018-2022)	Final Compliance date after 10 years (2023)
Los Angeles Area Lakes TMDLs (USEPA established)		March 26, 2012		
San Gabriel River and Impaired Tributaries Metals and Selenium TMDL (USEPA established)	March 26, 2007			
Los Cerritos Channel Metals TMDL (USEPA established)	March 17, 2010			
Colorado Lagoon OC Pesticides, PCBs, Sediment Toxicity, PAHs, and Metals TMDL			July 28, 2018	
Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Bacterial Indicator TMDLs				
Dry Weather		December 31, 2015		
Wet Weather				December 31, 2025

* If an Integrated Water Resources Approach is approved and implemented then Permittees have an extended compliance deadline.

047798

3. State Adopted TMDLs with Past Final Compliance Deadlines

In accordance with federal regulations, this Order includes WQBELs necessary to achieve applicable wasteload allocations assigned to MS4 discharges. In some cases, the deadline specified in the TMDL implementation plan for achieving the final wasteload allocation has passed. (See Table F-8) This Order requires that Permittees comply immediately with WQBELs and/or receiving water limitations for which final compliance deadlines have passed.

Table F-8. State-Adopted TMDLs with Past Final Implementation Deadlines

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDL)	Final Compliance date has Passed
Santa Clara River Nitrogen Compounds TMDL	March 23, 2004
Upper Santa Clara River Chloride TMDL	April 6, 2010
Santa Monica Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL *Summer Dry Weather only*	July 15, 2006
Santa Monica Bay Beaches Bacteria TMDL *Winter Dry Weather only*	July 15, 2009
Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL *Summer Dry Weather only*	January 24, 2009
Malibu Creek and Lagoon Bacteria TMDL *Winter Dry Weather only*	January 24, 2012
Marina del Rey Harbor Mothers' Beach and Back Basins Bacteria TMDL *Dry Weather Year-round only*	March 18, 2007
Los Angeles Harbor Bacteria TMDL	March 10, 2010
Los Angeles River Nitrogen Compounds and Related Effects TMDL	March 23, 2004

Where a Permittee determines that its MS4 discharge may not meet the final WQBELs for the TMDLs in Table F-8 upon adoption of this Order, the Permittee may request a time schedule order (TSO) from the Regional Water Board. TSOs are issued pursuant to California Water Code section 13300, whenever a Water Board "finds that a discharge of waste is taking place or threatening to take place that violates or will violate [Regional Water Board] requirements." Permittees may individually request a TSO, or may jointly request a TSO with all Permittees subject to the WQBELs and/or receiving water limitations. Permittees must request a TSO to achieve WQBELs for the TMDLs in Table F-8 no later than 45 days after the date this Order is adopted, or no less than 90 days prior to the final compliance deadline if after adoption of the Order.

In the request, the Permittee(s) must include, at a minimum, the following:

a. Location specific data demonstrating the current quality of the MS4 discharge(s) in terms of concentration and/or load of the target pollutant(s) to the receiving waters subject to the TMDL;
b. A detailed description and chronology of structural controls and source control efforts, including location(s) of implementation, since the effective date of the TMDL, to reduce the pollutant load in the MS4 discharges to the receiving waters subject to the TMDL;
c. A list of discharge locations for which additional time is needed to achieve the water quality based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations;
d. Justification of the need for additional time to achieve the water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations for each location identified in Part VI.E.3.c, above;

e. A detailed time schedule of specific actions the Permittee will take in order to achieve the water quality-based effluent limitations and/or receiving water limitations at each location identified in Part VI.E.3.c, above;

f. A demonstration that the time schedule requested is as short as possible, consistent with California Water Code section 13385(j)(3)(C)(i), taking into account the technological, operation, and economic factors that affect the design, development, and implementation of the control measures that are necessary to comply with the effluent limitation(s); and

g. If the requested time schedule exceeds one year, the proposed schedule shall include interim requirements and the date(s) for their achievement. The interim requirements shall include both of the following:

i. Effluent limitation(s) for the pollutant(s) of concern; and

ii. Actions and milestones leading to compliance with the effluent limitation(s).

The Regional Water Board does not intend to take enforcement action against a Permittee for violations of specific WQBELs and corresponding receiving water limitations for which the final compliance deadline has passed if a Permittee is fully complying with the requirements of a TSO to resolve exceedances of the WQBELs for the specific pollutant(s) in the MS4 discharge.

4. USEPA Established TMDLs

USEPA has established seven TMDLs that include wasteload allocations for MS4 discharges covered by this Order (See Table F-9). Five TMDLs were established since 2010, one in 2007, and one in 2003.

Table F-9. USEPA Established TMDLs with WLAs Assigned to MS4 Discharges

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDL)	Effective Date
Santa Monica Bay TMDL for DDTs and PCBs (USEPA established)	March 26, 2012
Ballona Creek Wetlands TMDL for Sediment and Invasive Exotic Vegetation (USEPA established)	March 26, 2012
Long Beach City Beaches and Los Angeles River Estuary Bacteria TMDL (USEPA established)	March 26, 2012
Los Angeles Area Lakes TMDLs (USEPA established)	March 26, 2012
Los Cerritos Channel Metals TMDL (USEPA established)	March 17, 2010
San Gabriel River and Impaired Tributaries Metals and Selenium TMDL (USEPA established)	March 26, 2007
Malibu Creek Watershed Nutrients TMDL (USEPA established)	March 21, 2003

In contrast to State-adopted TMDLs, USEPA established TMDLs do not contain an implementation plan or schedule. The Clean Water Act does not allow USEPA to either adopt implementation plans or establish compliance schedules for TMDLs that is establishes. Such decisions are generally left with the States. The Regional Water Board could either (1) adopt a separate implementation plan as a Basin Plan Amendment for each USEPA established TMDL, which would allow inclusion of compliance schedules in the permit where applicable, or (2) issue a Permittee a schedule leading to full compliance in a separate enforcement order (such as a Time Schedule Order or a Cease and Desist Order). To date, the Board has not adopted a

separate implementation plan or enforcement order for any of these TMDLs. As such, the final WLAs in the seven USEPA established TMDLs identified above become effective immediately upon establishment by USEPA and placement in a NPDES permit.

The Regional Water Board's decision as to how to express permit conditions for USEPA established TMDLs is based on an analysis of several specific facts and circumstances surrounding these TMDLs and their incorporation into this Order. First, since these TMDLs do not include implementation plans, none of these TMDLs have undergone a comprehensive evaluation of implementation strategies or an evaluation of the time required to fully implement control measures to achieve the final WLAs. Second, given the lack of an evaluation, the Regional Water Board is not able to adequately assess whether Permittees will be able to immediately comply with the WLAs at this time. Third, the majority of these TMDLs were established by USEPA recently (i.e., since 2010) and permittees have had limited time to plan for and implement control measures to achieve compliance with the WLAs. Lastly, while federal regulations do not allow USEPA to establish implementation plans and schedules for achieving these WLAs, USEPA has nevertheless included implementation recommendations regarding MS4 discharges as part of six of the seven of these TMDLs. The Regional Water Board needs time to adequately evaluate USEPA's recommendations. For the reasons above, the Regional Water Board has determined that numeric water quality based effluent limitations for these USEPA established TMDLs are infeasible at the present time. The Regional Water Board may at its discretion revisit this decision within the term of the Order or in a future permit, as more information is developed to support the inclusion of numeric water quality based effluent limitations.

In lieu of inclusion of numeric water quality based effluent limitations at this time, this Order requires Permittees subject to WLAs in USEPA established TMDLs to propose and implement best management practices (BMPs) that will be effective in achieving the numeric WLAs. Permittees will propose these BMPs to the Regional Water Board in a Watershed Management Program Plan, which is subject to Regional Water Board Executive Officer approval. As part of this Plan, Permittees are also required to propose a schedule for implementing the BMPs that is as short as possible. The Regional Water Board finds that, at this time, it is reasonable to include permit conditions that require Permittees to develop specific Watershed Management Program plans that include interim milestones and schedules for actions to achieve the WLAs. These plans will facilitate a comprehensive planning process, including coordination among co-permittees where necessary, on a watershed basis to identify the most effective watershed control measures and implementation strategies to achieve the WLAs.

At a minimum, the Watershed Management Program Plan must include the following data and information relevant to the USEPA established TMDL:

i. Available data demonstrating the current quality of the MS4 discharge(s) in terms of concentration and/or load of the target pollutant(s) to the receiving waters subject to the TMDL;

ii. A detailed time schedule of specific actions the Permittee will take in order to achieve the WLA(s);

iii. A demonstration that the time schedule requested is as short as possible, taking into account the time since USEPA establishment of the TMDL, and technological, operation, and economic factors that affect the design, development, and implementation of the control measures that are necessary to comply with the WLA(s);

a. For the Malibu Creek Nutrient TMDL established by USEPA in 2003, in no case shall the time schedule to achieve the final numeric WLAs exceed five years from the effective date of this Order; and

iv. If the requested time schedule exceeds one year, the proposed schedule shall include interim requirements, including numeric milestones, and the date(s) for their achievement.

Each Permittee subject to a WLA in a TMDL established by USEPA must submit a draft of a Watershed Management Program Plan to the Regional Water Board Executive Officer per the timelines outlined for submittal of a Watershed Management Program or EWMP.

Based on the nature and timing of the proposed watershed control measures, the Regional Water Board will consider appropriate actions on its part, which may include: (1) no action and continued reliance on permit conditions that require implementation of the approved watershed control measures throughout the permit term; (2) adopting an implementation plan and corresponding schedule through the Basin Plan Amendment process and then incorporating water quality based effluent limitations and a compliance schedule into this Order consistent with the State-adopted implementation plan; or (3) issuing a time schedule order to provide the necessary time to fully implement the watershed control measures to achieve the WLAs.

If a Permittee chooses not to submit a Watershed Management Program Plan, or the plan is determined to be inadequate by the Regional Water Board Executive Officer and necessary revisions are not made within 90 days of written notification to the Permittee that that plan is inadequate, the Permittee will be required to demonstrate compliance with the numeric WLAs immediately based on monitoring data collected under the MRP (Attachment E) for this Order.

The Regional Water Board does not intend to take enforcement action against a Permittee for violations of specific WLAs and corresponding receiving water limitations for USEPA established TMDLs if a Permittee has developed and is implementing an approved Watershed Management Program to achieve the WLAs in the USEPA TMDL and the associated receiving water limitations.

E. Other Provisions

1. Legal Authority

Adequate legal authority is required to implement and enforce most parts of the Minimum Control Measures and all equivalent actions if implemented with a Watershed Management Program (See 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A)-(F) and 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv). Without adequate legal authority the MS4 would be unable to perform many vital functions such as performing inspections, requiring remedies, and requiring installation of control measures. In addition, the Permittee would not be able to penalize and/or attain remediation costs from violators.

2. Fiscal Resources

The annual fiscal analysis will show the allocated resources, expenditures, and staff resources necessary to comply with the permit, and implement and enforce the Permittee's Watershed Management Program (See 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(vi). The annual analysis is necessary to show that the Permittee has adequate resources to meet all Permit Requirements. The analysis can also show year-to-year changes in funding for the storm water program. A summary of the annual analysis must be reported in the annual report. This report will help the Permitting Authority understand the resources that are dedicated to compliance with this permit, and to implementation and enforcement of the Watershed Management Program, and track how this changes over time. Furthermore, the inclusion of the requirement to perform a fiscal analysis annually is similar to requirements included in Order No. 01-182 permit as well as the current Ventura County MS4 permit.

3. Responsibilities of the Permittees

Because of the complexity and networking of the storm drain system and drainage facilities within and tributary to the LA MS4, the Regional Water Board adopted an area-wide approach in permitting storm water and urban runoff discharges. Order No. 01-182 was structured as a single permit whereby individual Permittees were assigned uniform requirements and additional requirements were assigned to the Principal Permittee (Los Angeles County Flood Control District). This permit does not designate a principal Permittee and as such requires each Permittee to implement provisions as a separate entity. Furthermore it does not hold a Permittee responsible for implementation of provisions applicable to other Permittees.

Part VI.A.4.a requires inter and intra-agency coordination to facilitate implementation of this Order. This requirement is based on 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv) which requires "a comprehensive planning process which public participation and where necessary intergovernmental coordination, to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable […]."

4. Reopener and Modification Provisions

These provisions are based on 40 CFR sections 122.44, 122.62, 122.63, 122.64, 124.5, 125.62, and 125.64, and are also consistent with Order No. 01-182. The Regional Water Board may reopen the permit to modify permit conditions and requirements, as well as revoke, reissue, or terminate in accordance with federal regulations. Causes for such actions include, but are not limited to, endangerment to human health or the environment; acquisition of newly-obtained information that would have justified the application of different conditions if known at the time of Order adoption; to incorporate provisions as a result of new federal or state laws, regulations, plans, or policies (including TMDLs and other Basin Plan amendments); modification in toxicity requirements; violation of any term or condition in this Order; and/or minor modifications to correct typographical errors or require more frequent monitoring or reporting by a Permittee. The Order also includes additional causes including: within 18 months of the effective date of a revised TMDL or as soon as practicable thereafter, where the revisions warrant a change to the provisions of this Order, the Regional Water Board may modify this Order consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the revised WLA(s), including the program of implementation; in consideration of any State Water Board action regarding the precedential language of State Water Board Order WQ 99-05; and to include provisions or modifications to WQBELs in Part VI.E and Attachments L-R in this Order prior to the final compliance deadlines, if practicable, that would allow an action-based, BMP compliance demonstration approach with regard to final WQBELs for storm water discharges based on the Regional Board's evaluation of whether Watershed Management Programs in Part VI.C. of the Order have resulted in attainment of interim WQBELs for storm water and review of relevant research, including but not limited to data and information provided by Permittees and other stakeholders, on storm water quality and the efficacy and reliability of control technologies.

VII. RATIONALE FOR MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Section 308(a) of the federal Clean Water Act, and sections 122.41(h), (j)-(l), 122.44(i), and 122.48 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations requires that all NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Federal regulations applicable to large and medium MS4s also specify additional monitoring and reporting requirements. (40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F) & (d)(2)(iii)(D), 122.42(c).) California Water Code section 13383 further authorizes the Regional Water Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements. The MRP (Attachment E of this Order) establishes monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements that implement the federal and state laws and/or regulations. The following provides the rationale for the monitoring and reporting requirements contained in the MRP for this Order.

A. Integrated Monitoring Plans

1. Integrated Monitoring Program and Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program

As discussed in Part VI.B of this Fact Sheet, the purpose of the Watershed Management Programs is to provide a framework for Permittees to implement the requirements of this Order in an integrated and collaborative fashion and to address water quality priorities on a watershed scale. Additionally, the Watershed Management Programs are to be designed to ensure that discharges from the Los Angeles County MS4: (i) achieve applicable water quality based effluent limitations that implement TMDLs, (ii) do not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limitations, and (iii) for non-storm water discharges from the MS4, are not a source of pollutants to receiving waters. This Order allows Permittees in coordination with an approved Watershed Management Program per Part VI.C, to implement a customized monitoring program with the primary objective of allowing for the customization of the outfall monitoring programs and that achieves the five Primary Objectives set forth in Part II.A. of Attachment E and includes the elements set forth in Part II.E. of Attachment E. If pursuing a customized monitoring program, the Permittees must provide sufficient justification for each element of the program that differs from the monitoring program as set forth in Attachment E of the Order. This Order provides options for each Permittee to individually develop and implement an Integrated Monitoring Program (IMP), or alternatively, Permittees may cooperate with other Permittees to develop a Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program (CIMP). Both the IMP and CIMP are intended to facilitate the effective and collaborative monitoring of receiving waters, storm water, and non-storm water discharges and to report the results of monitoring to the Regional Water Board.

The key requirements for Watershed Management Programs are included in Part VI.C of this Order. The IMP and CIMP requirements within the MRP largely summarize the requirements and reinforce that, at a minimum, the IMP or CIMP must address all TMDL and Non-TMDL monitoring requirements of this Order, including receiving water monitoring, storm water outfall based monitoring, non-storm water outfall based monitoring, and regional water monitoring studies.

Both the IMP and CIMP approach provides opportunities to increase the cost efficiency and effectiveness of the Permittees monitoring program as monitoring can be designed, prioritized and implemented on a watershed basis. The IMP/CIMP approach allows the Permittees to prioritize monitoring resources between watersheds based on TMDL Implementation and Monitoring Plan schedules, coordinate outfall based monitoring programs and implement regional studies. Cost savings can also occur when Permittees coordinate their monitoring programs with other Permittees.

B. TMDL Monitoring Plans

Monitoring requirements established in TMDL Monitoring Plans, presented in Table E-1. Approved TMDL Monitoring Plans by Watershed Management Area, were approved by

the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board prior to the effective date of this Order are incorporated into this Order by reference.

C. Receiving Water Monitoring

The purposes of receiving water monitoring are to measure the effects of storm water and non-storm water discharges from the MS4 to the receiving water, to identify water quality exceedances, to evaluate compliance with TMDL WLAs and receiving water limitations, and to evaluate whether water quality is improving, staying the same or declining.

1. Receiving Water Monitoring Stations

Receiving water monitoring is linked to outfall based monitoring in order to gauge the effects of MS4 discharges on receiving water. Receiving water monitoring stations must be downstream of outfall monitoring stations.

The IMP, CIMP or stand-alone receiving monitoring plan (in the case of jurisdictional monitoring) must include a map identifying proposed wet weather and dry weather monitoring stations. Receiving water monitoring stations may include historical mass emission stations, TMDL compliance monitoring stations, and other selected stations. The Permittee must describe how monitoring at the proposed locations will accurately characterize the effects of the discharges from the MS4 on the receiving water, and meet other stated objectives. The plan must also state whether historical mass emission stations will continue to be monitored, and if not, provide sufficient justification for discontinuation of monitoring at the historical mass emissions stations, and describe the value of past receiving water monitoring data in performing trends analysis to assess whether water quality if improving, staying the same or declining.

2. Minimum Monitoring Requirements

Receiving water is to be monitored during both dry and wet weather conditions to assess the impact of non-storm water and storm water discharges. Wet weather and dry weather are defined in each watershed, consistent with the definitions in TMDLs approved within the watershed. Monitoring is to commence as soon as possible after linked outfall monitoring in order to be reflective of potential impacts from MS4 discharges. At a minimum, the parameters to be monitored and the monitoring frequency are the same as those required for the linked outfalls.

D. Outfall Based Monitoring

The MRP requires Permittees to conduct outfall monitoring, linked with receiving water monitoring, bioassessment monitoring and TMDL special studies. The MRP allows the Permittees flexibility to integrate the minimum requirements of this Order, applicable TMDL monitoring plans and other regional monitoring obligations into a single IMP or within a CIMP.

Per Part VII.A of the MRP, the Permittee must establish a map or geographic database of storm drains, channels and outfalls to aid in the development of the outfall monitoring plan and to assist the Regional Water Board in reviewing the logic and adequacy of the number and location of outfalls selected for monitoring. The map/database must include the storm drain network, receiving waters, other surface waters that may impact hydrology, including dams and dry weather diversions. In addition, the map must identify the location and identifying code for each major outfall within the Permittee's jurisdiction. The map must include overlays including jurisdictional boundaries, subwatershed boundaries and storm drain outfall catchment boundaries. The map must distinguish between storm drain catchment drainage areas and subwatershed drainage areas, as these may differ. In addition, the map must include overlays displaying land use, impervious area and effective impervious area (if available). To the extent known, outfalls that convey significant non-stormwater discharges (see Part I.F to this Fact Sheet), must also be identified on the map, and the map must be updated annually to include the total list of known outfalls conveying significant flow of non-storm water discharge.

E. Storm Water Outfall Based Monitoring

The purpose of the outfall monitoring plan is to characterize the storm water discharges from each Permittee's drainages within each subwatershed. Outfall based monitoring is also conducted to assess compliance with WQBELs. Unless Permittees have proposed and received approval for a customized monitoring program as previously discussed, each Permittee must identify at least one outfall within each subwatershed (HUC 12) within its jurisdictional boundary to monitor storm water discharges. The selected outfall(s) should receive drainage from an area representative of the land uses within the portion of its jurisdiction that drains to the subwatershed, and not be unduly influenced by storm water discharges from upstream jurisdictions or other NPDES discharges. It is assumed that storm water runoff quality will be similar for similar land use areas, and therefore runoff from a representative area will provide sufficient characterization of the entire drainage area. Factors that may impact storm water runoff quality include the land use (industrial, residential, commercial) and the control measures that are applied. Factors that may impact storm water runoff volume include percent effective impervious cover (connected to the storm drain system), vegetation type, soil compaction and soil permeability.

Storm water outfall monitoring is linked to receiving water monitoring (see above). Monitoring must be conducted at least three times per year during qualifying rain events, including the first rain event of the year and conducted approximately concurrently (within 6 hours) before the commencement of the downstream receiving water monitoring.

Monitoring is conducted for pollutants of concern including all pollutants with assigned WQBELs. Parameters to be monitored during wet weather include: flow, pollutants subject to a TMDL applicable to the receiving water, pollutants listed on the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list for the receiving water or a downstream receiving water. Flow is necessary to calculate pollutant loading. Sampling requirements, including

methods for collecting flow-weighted composite samples, are consistent with the Ventura County Monitoring program (Order No. C17388).

For water bodies listed on the Clean Water Act section 303(d) list as being impaired due to sedimentation, siltation or turbidity, total suspended solids (TSS) and suspended sediment concentration (SSC) must be analyzed. TSS is the parameter most often required in NPDES permits to measure suspended solids. However, studies conducted by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) have found that the TSS procedure may not capture the full range of sediment particle sizes contributing to sediment impairments . Therefore both TSS and SSC are required in this Order.

For freshwater, the following field measurements are also required: hardness, pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and specific conductivity. Hardness, pH and temperature are parameters impacting the effect of pollutants in freshwater (i.e., metals water quality standards are dependent on hardness, ammonia toxicity is dependent on pH and temperature. Temperature and dissolved oxygen are interdependent and fundamental to supporting aquatic life beneficial uses. Specific conductivity is a parameter important to assessing potential threats to MUN and freshwater aquatic life beneficial uses.

Aquatic toxicity monitoring is required in the receiving water twice per year during wet weather conditions. Aquatic toxicity is a direct measure of toxicity and integrates the effects of multiple synergistic effects of known and unidentified pollutants. When samples are found to be toxic, a Toxicity Identification Evaluation must be performed in an attempt to identify the pollutants causing toxicity. Aquatic toxicity is required to be monitored in the receiving water twice per year during wet-weather rather than three times per year due to the expense of the procedure.

The monitoring data is to be accompanied by rainfall data and hydrographs, and a narrative description of the storm event, consistent with the requirements in the Ventura County MS4 (Monitoring Program No. CI 7388). This information will allow the Permittee and the Regional Water Board staff to evaluate the effects of differing storm events in terms of storm water runoff volume and duration and in-stream effects.

F. Non-Stormwater Outfall-Based Screening and Monitoring Program

The non-storm water outfall screening and monitoring program is intended to build off of Permittees prior efforts under Order No. 01-182 to screen all outfalls within their MS4 to identify illicit connections and discharges. Under this Order, the Permittees will use the following step-wise method to assess non-storm water discharges.

- Develop criteria or other means to ensure that all outfalls with significant non-storm water discharges are identified and assessed during the term of this Order.
- For outfalls determined to have significant non-storm water flow, determine whether flows are the result of illicit connections/illicit discharges (IC/IDs), authorized or conditionally exempt non-storm water flows, or from unknown sources.
- Refer information related to identified IC/IDs to the IC/ID Elimination Program (Part VI.D.10 of this Order) for appropriate action.

- Based on existing screening or monitoring data or other institutional knowledge, assess the impact of non-storm water discharges (other than identified IC/IDs) on the receiving water.
- Prioritize monitoring of outfalls considering the potential threat to the receiving water and applicable TMDL compliance schedules.
- Conduct monitoring or assess existing monitoring data to determine the impact of non-storm water discharges on the receiving water.
- Conduct monitoring or other investigations to identify the source of pollutants in non-storm water discharges.
- Use results of the screening process to evaluate the conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges identified in Part III.A.2 and III.A.3 in this Order and take appropriate actions pursuant to Part III.A.4.d of this Order for those discharges that have been found to be a source of pollutants. Any future reclassification shall occur per the conditions in Parts III.A.2 or III.A.6 of this Order.

The screening and monitoring program is intended to maximize the use of Permittee resources by integrating the screening and monitoring process into existing or planned IMP/CIMP efforts. It is also intended to rely on the illicit discharge source investigation and elimination requirements in Part VI.D.10 of this Order and the MS4 Mapping requirements in Part VII.A of the MRP.

The screening and source identification component of the program is used to identify the source(s) and point(s) of origin of the non-storm water discharge. The Permittee is required to develop a source identification schedule based on the prioritized list of outfalls exhibiting significant non-storm water discharges. The schedule shall ensure that source investigations are to be conducted for no less than 25% of the outfalls in the inventory within three years of the effective date of this Order and 100% of the outfalls within 5 years of the effective date of this Order. This will ensure that all outfalls with significant non-storm water discharges will be assessed within the term of this Order.

Additional requirements have been included to require the Permittee to develop a map and database of all outfalls with known non-storm water discharges. The database and map are to be updated throughout the term of this Order. If the source of the non-storm water discharge is determined to be an NPDES permitted discharge, a discharge subject to a Record of Decision approved by USEPA pursuant to section 121 of CERCLA, a conditionally exempt essential non-storm water discharge, or entirely comprised of natural flows as defined at Part III.A.d of this Order, the Permittee need only document the source and report to the Regional Water Board within 30 days of determination and in the next annual report. Likewise, if the discharge is determined to originate in an upstream jurisdiction, the Permittee is to provide notice and all characterization data to the upstream jurisdiction within 30 days of determination.

However, if the source is either unknown or a conditionally exempt non-essential non-storm water discharge, each Permittee shall conduct monitoring required in Part IX.F of the MRP. Special provisions are also provided if the discharge is found to result from multiple sources.

The parameters to be monitored include flow rate, pollutants assigned a WQBEL or receiving water limitation to implement TMDL provisions for the respective receiving water, as identified in Attachments L - R of this Order, non-storm water action levels as identified in Attachment G of this Order, and CWA Section 303(d) listed pollutants for the respective receiving water. Aquatic Toxicity required only when receiving water monitoring indicates aquatic toxicity and the TIE conducted in the receiving water is inconclusive.

In an effort to provide flexibility and allow the Permittee to prioritize its monitoring efforts, the outfall based monitoring can be integrated within an IMP/CIMP. For outfalls subject to a dry weather TMDL, monitoring frequency is established per the approved TMDL Monitoring Program.

Unless specified in an approved IMP/CIMP, outfalls not subject to dry weather TMDLs must be monitored at least four times during the first year of monitoring. The four times per year monitoring is reflective of the potential for high variability in the quality and volume of non-storm water discharges and duration as opposed to storm water discharges.

Collected monitoring data is to be compared against applicable receiving water limitations, water quality based effluent limitations, non-storm water action levels, or exhibited Aquatic Toxicity as defined in the Parts XII.F and G of the MRP and all exceedances are to be reported in the Integrated Monitoring Compliance Report required in Part XIX.A.5 of the MRP.

After the first year, monitoring for specific pollutants may be reduced to once per year, if the values reported in the first year do not exceed applicable non-storm water WQBELs, non-storm water action levels, or a water quality standard applicable to the receiving water.

After one year of monitoring, the Permittee may submit a written request to the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board requesting to eliminate monitoring for specific pollutants based on an analysis demonstrating that there is no reasonable potential for the pollutant to exist in the discharge at a concentration exceeding applicable water quality standards.

1. Dry Weather Screening Monitoring

a. Background

Clean Water Act section 402(p) regulates discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). Clean Water Act section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) requires the Permittees to effectively prohibit non-storm water from entering the MS4.

Non-exempted, non-storm water discharges are to be effectively prohibited from entering the MS4 or become subject to another NPDES permit (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 47995 (Nov.16, 1990)). Conveyances which continue to accept non-

exempt, non-storm water discharges do not meet the definition of MS4 and are not subject to Clean Water Act section 402(p)(3)(B) unless the discharges are issued separate NPDES permits. Instead, conveyances that continue to accept non-exempt, non-storm water discharges that do not have a separate NPDES permit are subject to sections 301 and 402 of the CWA (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 48037 (Nov. 16, 1990)).

In part, to implement these statutory provisions, Order No. 01-182 included non-storm water discharge prohibitions. Several categories of non-storm water discharges are specifically identified as authorized or conditionally exempt non-storm water discharges, including:

i. Discharges covered under an NPDES permit

ii. Discharges authorized by USEPA under CERCLA

iii. Discharges resulting from natural flows

iv. Discharges from emergency fire fighting activity

v. Some Categories of Discharges incidental to urban activities

Further, as another mechanism to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the MS4, Order No. 01-182 also requires the Los Angeles County MS4 Co-Permittees to implement an illicit connections and illicit discharges elimination program as part of their storm water management program pursuant to 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B).

Finally, Monitoring and Reporting Program CI 6948, a part of Order No. 01-182, required dry weather monitoring at the Mass Emissions Stations (MES) to estimate pollutant contributions and determine if the MS4 is contributing to exceedances of applicable water quality standards during dry weather.

b. Evaluation of Dry Weather Data

40 CFR section 122.44(d)(1)(i) mandates that permits include effluent limitations for all pollutants that are or may be discharged at levels that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard. The process for determining reasonable potential and calculating WQBELs when necessary is intended to protect the designated uses of the receiving water as specified in the Basin Plan, and achieve applicable water quality objectives and criteria that are contained in the Basin Plan and other state plans and policies, or any applicable water quality criteria contained in the California Toxics Rule (CTR) and National Toxics Rule (NTR).

In an effort to evaluate the Discharger's program to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the MS4, as well as to determine whether MS4 discharges are potentially contributing to exceedances of water quality standards, the Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) process was used as a screening tool. In doing so, dry weather monitoring data submitted by the Discharger was evaluated to identify where non-storm water discharges may impact beneficial

uses and where additional monitoring and/or investigations of non-storm water discharges should be focused.

Order No. 01-182 and Monitoring and Reporting Program No. 6948 required the Discharger to implement core monitoring at seven mass emission stations:

- Ballona Creek
- Malibu Creek
- Los Angeles River
- San Gabriel River (representing the upper portion of the San Gabriel River Watershed Management Area)
- Coyote Creek (representing the lower portion of the San Gabriel River Watershed Management Area)
- Dominguez Channel
- Santa Clara River

In addition to wet weather monitoring requirements at each of the mass emission stations, a minimum of two dry weather samples were required each year. Monitoring was required for conventional pollutants (BOD, TSS, pH, fecal coliform, oil and grease), priority pollutants, and a variety of other nonconventional pollutants (e.g., nutrients, dissolved oxygen, salinity/conductivity).

Dry weather monitoring data were compiled from Annual Stormwater Monitoring Reports submitted by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works for the period from 2005 to 2011 to reflect the most recent data. The Annual Stormwater Monitoring Reports include the results for dry weather samples that were collected from 2005 to 2011 on 15 different dates.

For each monitored parameter, the most stringent applicable water quality objective/criterion was identified from the Basin Plan and the CTR at 40 CFR section 131.38. The following assumptions were made when conducting the analysis:

- The mass emissions stations represented only freshwater segments. Accordingly, CTR criteria for the protection of freshwater aquatic life were selected for comparison to monitoring results.
- For hardness-dependent metals, criteria were derived by using the lowest reported dry-weather hardness value for each mass emission station for the period of 2005 to 2011.
- For screening purposes the criteria associated with the most protective beneficial use for any segment within the watershed was selected for comparison to monitoring results.
- Basin Plan surface water quality objectives for minerals (i.e., total dissolved solids, sulfate, and chloride) apply to specific stream reaches within each watershed and are provided in Chapter 3 of the Basin Plan. Where no specific objectives are identified, footnote f to Table 3-8 provides guidelines

for protection of various beneficial uses. When guidelines were presented as a range, the most protective (low end of range) value was selected and applied according to beneficial uses in the watershed.

- With the exception of bacteria, the water quality objectives used for the analysis are the most current in effect. Since adoption of Order No. 01-182 in 2001, some Basin Plan objectives and CTR criteria have been amended. As a result, the pollutants monitored under the MRP for Order No. 01-182 may not necessarily reflect current objectives.
- *E coli* bacteria was not required as part of the MRP to Order No. 01-182, thus screening for bacteria was based solely on fecal coliform. Monitoring results for fecal coliform were compared to the Basin Plan fecal coliform objective in effect during the monitoring period. The Basin Plan objective for bacteria was amended in December 2011 to omit fecal coliform as a fresh water objective. The existing numeric bacteria objective for freshwater is limited to *E. coli*. The Basin Plan bacteria objectives are expressed as a single sample maximum and a geometric mean. In this screening, limited data precluded calculation of geometric means, therefore, the geometric mean objective was treated as a "not-to-exceed" criterion for screening purposes. The geometric mean objective for fecal coliform is 200/100 ml (the Basin Plan objective to protect primary contact recreation beneficial use (REC-1) uses in freshwaters).
- Within a given watershed, where the Basin Plan designates a "Potential" beneficial use of MUN, drinking water maximum contaminant levels (MCLs) were not applied as the most stringent objectives. Within a given watershed, where the Basin Plan designates "Potential" or "Intermittent" for beneficial uses other than MUN, the appropriate protective objectives were used for screening. This is consistent with Basin Plan requirements and existing permitting procedures.

The maximum reported pollutant concentration was compared to the most stringent applicable water quality objective to determine if there was potential for receiving water concentrations to exceed water quality objectives.

Table F-10 summarizes the results of the RPA analysis based on evaluation of the 15 sets of data for the period of 2005 to 2011 for each of the mass emission stations. Generally, all priority pollutant organic parameters were reported as below detection levels at practical quantitation levels (PQLs) consistent with the minimum levels (MLs) listed in the SIP. The most prevalent pollutants of concern among the mass emission stations include fecal coliform bacteria, cyanide, mercury, chloride, sulfate, total dissolved solids, copper, and selenium. Reported fecal coliform bacteria, cyanide, copper, and selenium concentrations appear to consistently exceed objectives/criteria in all watersheds at relatively high levels. For watersheds where objectives apply for sulfate and total dissolved solids, the receiving water concentrations consistently exceeded the objectives. The incidences where exceedances are indicated for mercury are largely due to analytical detection levels that were higher than the applicable criterion.

Table F-10. Summary of LA County Watersheds and Frequency of Receiving Water Exceeding Criteria - 2005 to 2011- Dry Season Data Analysis[1]

Parameter	Santa Clara River	Los Angeles River	Dominguez Channel	Ballona Creek	Malibu Creek	San Gabriel River	
						Upper Portion	Lower Portion
pH	0/15	7/15	5/15	3/15	0/15	1/14	2/15
Total Coliform	No FW Objective	No FW Objective)	No FW Objective	No FW Objective	No FW Objective	No FW Objective	No FW Objective
Fecal Coliform	4/15	4/15	10/15	13/15	6/15	11/14	13/15
Enterococcus	No FW Objective	No FW Objective	No FW Objective	No FW Objective	No FW Objective	No FW Objective	No FW Objective
Chloride	15/15	15/15	No Objective	0/15	0/15	14/14	15/15
Dissolved Oxygen	1/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	√1/14	0/15
Nitrate-N	0/15	0/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	7/14	No Objective
Nitrite-N	0/15	3/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	0/15	No Objective
Methylene Blue Active Substances	4/15	0/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	0/14	No Objective
Sulfate	15/15	15/15	No Objective	No Objective	15/15	14/14	15/15
Total Dissolved Solids	15/15	15/15	No Objective	No Objective	13/15	14/14	15/15
Turbidity[2]	0/15	2/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	0/15	0/15
Cyanide	11/15	14/15	4/15	15/15	3/15	14/14	15/15
Total Aluminum	1/15	2/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	1/14	No Objective
Dissolved Copper	0/15	0/15	5/15	0/15	0/15	13/14	0/15
Total Copper	1/15	6/15	11/15	3/15	0/15	13/14	2/15
Dissolved Lead	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	1/14	0/15
Total Lead	0/15	0/15	1/15	1/15	0/15	13/14	0/15
Total Mercury	1515	14/15	14/15	15/15	15/15	14/14	15/15
Dissolved Mercury	15/15	15/15	15/15	15/15	15/15	14/14	14/14
Total Nickel	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	1/14	0/15
Dissolved Selenium	2/15	2/15	1/15	2/15	6/15	1/15	10/11
Total Selenium	2/15	2/15	1/15	2/15	6/15	1/15	10/11
Dissolved Zinc	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	7/10	0/15
Total Zinc	0/15	0/15	0/1)	0/15	0/15	10/10	0/15

1. Frequency of exceedance is denoted as number of exceedances/number of dry weather samples evaluated. For example, "2/15" indicates 2 of the 15 samples had analytical results that exceeded the water quality objective for a given parameter.

2. The Basin Plan objective for turbidity for the protection of MUN is the secondary MCL of 5 NTU. The Basin Plan contains additional turbidity objectives expressed as incremental changes over natural conditions. Since inadequate data were available to assess criteria expressed as incremental changes, only the MCL was considered in the analysis.

c. Requirements for Controlling Non-Storm Water Discharges

The USEPA's approach for non-storm water discharges from MS4s is to regulate these discharges under the existing CWA section 402 NPDES framework for discharges to surface waters. The NPDES program (40 CFR section 122.44(d)) utilizes discharge prohibitions and effluent limitations as regulatory mechanisms to regulate non-storm water discharges, including the use of technology- and water quality-based effluent limitations. Non-numerical controls, such as BMPs for non-storm water discharges may only be authorized where numerical effluent limitations are infeasible.

As described in Table F-10 above, there were a number of pollutants for which it was determined that receiving water concentrations at the mass emission

stations indicate possible exceedances of water quality standards within the watershed. However, for waterbody-pollutant combinations not subject to a TMDL, there is uncertainty regarding whether exceedances occurred within specific segments where standards apply; the extent to which non-storm water discharges from the MS4 have caused or contributed to any exceedances; and whether the exceedances are attributable to any one or more specific MS4 outfalls within the watershed management area.

Given the need for additional data on non-stormwater discharges from the MS4 where a TMDL has not been developed, USEPA and the State have used action levels as a means to gauge potential impact to water quality and to identify the potential need for additional controls for non-stormwater discharges in the future. If these action levels are exceeded, then additional requirements (e.g., numeric effluent limitations, increased monitoring, special studies, additional BMPs) are typically used to address the potential impacts. In this case, non-storm water action levels are applicable to non-storm water discharges from that MS4 outfall. Non-storm water discharges from the MS4 are those which occur during dry weather conditions. These action levels are not applied to storm water discharges, as defined within this Order. Storm water discharges regulated by this Order are required to meet the MEP standard and other provisions determined necessary by the State to control pollutants and have separate requirements under this Order.

The use of action levels in this Order does not restrict the Regional Water Boards ability to modify this Order in accordance with 40 CFR section 122.62 to include numeric effluent limitations should monitoring data indicate that controls beyond action levels are necessary to ensure that non-storm water discharges do not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards.

i. Approach for Deriving Action Levels

Where exceedances are indicated in Table F-10 and where a TMDL has not been developed, action levels are applied as a screening tool to indicate where non-storm water discharges, including exempted flows and illicit connections may be causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality objectives. Action levels in this Order are based upon numeric or narrative water quality objectives and criteria as defined in the Basin Plan, the Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (Ocean Plan), and the CTR.

(1) Discharges to Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries

Priority Pollutants Subject to the CTR

Priority pollutant water quality criteria in the CTR are applicable to all inland surface waters, enclosed bays, and estuaries. The CTR contains both saltwater and freshwater criteria. Because a distinct separation generally does not exist between freshwater and saltwater aquatic communities, the following apply, in accordance with Section 131.38(c)(3):

- For waters in which the salinity is equal to or less than 1 part per thousand (ppt), the freshwater criteria apply.
- For waters in which the salinity is greater than 10 ppt 95 percent or more of the time, the saltwater criteria apply.
- For waters in which the salinity is between 1 ppt and 10 ppt, the more stringent of the freshwater or saltwater criteria apply.

For continuous discharges, 40 CFR section 122.45(d)(1) specifies daily maximum and average monthly effluent limitations. Because of the uncertainty regarding the frequency of occurrence and duration of non-storm water discharges through the MS4, average monthly action levels (AMALs) and maximum daily action levels (MDALs) were calculated following the procedure based on the steady-state model, available in Section 1.4 of the SIP. The SIP procedures were used to calculate action levels for CTR priority pollutants and other constituents for which the Basin Plan contains numeric objectives.

Since many of the streams in the Region have minimal upstream flows, mixing zones and dilution credits are usually not appropriate. Therefore, in this Order, no dilution credit is being allowed.

40 CFR section 122.45(c) requires that effluent limitations for metals be expressed as total recoverable concentration; therefore it is appropriate to include action levels also as a total recoverable concentration. The SIP requires that if it is necessary to express a dissolved metal value as a total recoverable and a site-specific translator has not yet been developed, the Regional Water Board shall use the applicable conversion factor contained in the 40 CFR section 131.38.

Using nickel as an example, and assuming application of saltwater criteria (e.g., a situation where an MS4 outfall discharges to an estuary), the following demonstrates how action levels were established for this Order. The tables in Attachment H provide the action levels for each watershed management area addressed by this Order using the process described below.

The process for developing these limits is in accordance with Section 1.4 of the SIP. Two sets of AMAL and MDAL values are calculated separately, one set for the protection of aquatic life and the other for the protection of human health (consumption of organisms only). The AMALs and MDALs for aquatic life and human health are compared, and the most restrictive AMAL and the most restrictive MDAL are selected as the action level.

Step 1: For each constituent requiring an action level, identify the applicable water quality criteria or objective. For each criterion, determine

the effluent concentration allowance (ECA) using the following steady state mass balance equation:

$ECA = C + D(C-B)$ when $C > B$, and
$ECA = C$ when $C \leq B$,

Where:

C = The priority pollutant criterion/objective, adjusted if necessary for hardness, pH and translators (criteria for saltwater are independent of hardness and pH).
D = The dilution credit, and
B = The ambient background concentration

As discussed above, for this Order, dilution was not allowed; therefore:

$ECA = C$

For nickel the applicable ECAs are:

ECA_{acute} = 75 µg/L

$ECA_{chronic}$= 8.3 µg/L

Step 2: For each ECA based on aquatic life criterion/objective, determine the long-term average discharge condition (LTA) by multiplying the ECA by a factor (multiplier). The multiplier is a statistically based factor that adjusts the ECA to account for effluent variability. The value of the multiplier varies depending on the coefficient of variation (CV) of the data set and whether it is an acute or chronic criterion/objective. Table 1 of the SIP provides pre-calculated values for the multipliers based on the value of the CV. Equations to develop the multipliers in place of using values in the tables are provided in Section 1.4, Step 3 of the SIP and will not be repeated here.

$LTA_{acute} = ECA_{acute} \times Multiplier_{acute\ 99}$

$LTA_{chronic} = ECA_{chronic} \times Multiplier_{chronic\ 99}$

The CV for the data set must be determined before the multipliers can be selected and will vary depending on the number of samples and the standard deviation of a data set. If the data set is less than 10 samples, or at least 80% of the samples in the data set are reported as non-detect, the CV shall be set equal to 0.6. For nickel, a CV of 0.6 was assumed.

For nickel, the following data were used to develop the acute and chronic LTA using equations provided in Section 1.4, Step 3 of the SIP (Table 1 of the SIP also provides this data up to three decimals):

CV	ECA Multiplier$_{acute}$	ECA Multiplier$_{chronic}$
0.6	0.32	0.53

LTA_{acute} = 75 µg/L x 0.32 = 24 µg/L

$LTA_{chronic}$ = 8.3 µg/L x 0.53 = 4.4 µg/L

Step 3: Select the most limiting (lowest) of the LTA.

LTA = most limiting of LTA_{acute} or $LTA_{chronic}$

For nickel, the most limiting LTA was the $LTA_{chronic}$

LTA_{nickel}= $LTA_{chronic}$ = 4.4 µg/L

Step 4: Calculate the action levels by multiplying the LTA by a factor (multiplier). Action levels are expressed as AMAL and MDAL. The multiplier is a statistically based factor that adjusts the LTA for the averaging periods and exceedance frequencies of the criteria/objectives and the action levels. The value of the multiplier varies depending on the probability basis, the CV of the data set, the number of samples (for AMAL) and whether it is a monthly or daily limit. Table 2 of the SIP provides pre-calculated values for the multipliers based on the value of the CV and the number of samples. Equations to develop the multipliers in place of using values in the tables are provided in Section 1.4, Step 5 of the SIP and will not be repeated here.

$AMAL_{aquatic\ life}$ = LTA x $AMAL_{multiplier\ 95}$

$MDAL_{aquatic\ life}$ = LTA x $MDAL_{multiplier\ 99}$

AMAL multipliers are based on a 95th percentile occurrence probability, and the MDAL multipliers are based on the 99th percentile occurrence probability. If the number of samples is less than four (4), the default number of samples to be used is four (4).

For nickel, the following data were used to develop the AMAL and MDAL for action levels using equations provided in Section 1.4, Step 5 of the SIP (Table 2 of the SIP also provides this data up to two decimals):

No. of Samples Per Month	CV	Multiplier$_{MDAL\ 99}$	Multiplier$_{AMAL\ 95}$
4	0.6	3.11	1.55

Therefore:

AMAL = 4.4 µg/L x 1.55 = 6.8 µg/L

MDAL= 4.4 µg/L x 3.11 = 14 µg/L

Step 5: For the ECA based on human health, set the AMAL equal to the $ECA_{human\ health}$

$AMAL_{human\ health} = ECA_{human\ health}$

For nickel:

$AMAL_{human\ health}$ = 4,600 µg/L

Step 6: Calculate the MDAL for human health by multiplying the AMAL by the ratio of the $Multiplier_{MDAL}$ to the $Multiplier_{AMAL}$. Table 2 of the SIP provides pre-calculated ratios to be used in this calculation based on the CV and the number of samples.

$MDAL_{human\ health} = AMAL_{human\ health}$ x ($Multiplier_{MDAL}$ / $Multiplier_{AMAL}$)

For nickel, the following data were used to develop the $MDAL_{human\ health}$:

No. of Samples Per Month	CV	$Multiplier_{MDAL\ 99}$	$Multiplier_{AMAL\ 95}$	Ratio
4	0.6	3.11	1.55	2.0

For nickel:

$MDAL_{human\ health}$= 4,600 µg/L x 2 = 9,200 µg/L

Step 7: Select the lower of the AMAL and MDAL based on aquatic life and human health as the non-storm water action level for this Order.

$AMAL_{aquatic\ life}$	$MDAL_{aquatic\ life}$	$AMAL_{human\ health}$	$MDAL_{human\ health}$
6.8	14	4,600	9,200

For nickel, the lowest (most restrictive) levels are based on aquatic toxicity and serve as the basis for non-storm water action levels included in this Order.

Table F-11: Calculations of Freshwater Action Levels[1]

Parameter	Units	CV	Aquatic Life Criteria[2]		Human Health Criteria	HH Calculations			Aquatic Life Calculations									Final Action Levels	
			C acute = CMC tot	C chronic = CCC tot	HH-Organisms only	ECA_{HH} = $AMAL_{HH}$	AMAL/MDAL Multiplier$_{HH}$	$MDAL_{HH}$	ECA Multiplier$_{acute}$	LTA_{acute}	ECA Multiplier$_{chronic}$	$LTA_{chronic}$	Lowest LTA	AMAL Multiplier$_{95}$	$AMAL_{AL}$	MDAL Multiplier$_{99}$	$MDAL_{AL}$	Lowest AMAL	Lowest MDAL
Cadmium	µg/L	0.6	4.52	2.46	N		2.01		0.321	1.45	0.527	1.30	1.30	1.55	2.02	3.11	4.0	2.0	4.0
Copper	µg/L	0.6	14.00	9.33			2.01		0.321	4.49	0.527	4.92	4.49	1.55	6.98	3.11	14	7.0	14
Lead	µg/L	0.6	81.65	3.18	N		2.01		0.321	26.21	0.527	1.68	1.68	1.55	2.61	3.11	5.2	2.6	5.2
Mercury	µg/L	0.6	R	R	0.051	0.051	2.01	0.1023										0.051	0.10
Nickel	µg/L	0.6	469.17	52.16	4600	4600	2.01	9228	0.321	150.6	0.527	27.51	27.51	1.55	42.71	3.11	86	43	86
Selenium	µg/L	0.6	20.00	5.00	N		2.01		0.321	6.42	0.527	2.64	2.64	1.55	4.09	3.11	8.2	4.1	8.2
Silver	µg/L	0.6	4.06				2.01		0.321	1.30	0.527		1.30	1.55	2.02	3.11	4.1	2.0	4.1
Zinc	µg/L	0.6	119.82	119.82			2.01		0.321	38.47	0.527	63.20	38.47	1.55	59.72	3.11	120	60	120
Cyanide	µg/L	0.6	22.00	5.20	22,0000	22,0000	2.01	44,1362	0.321	7.06	0.527	2.74	2.74	1.55	4.26	3.11	8.5	4.3	8.5

R = Reserved
N = Narrative
[1] Calculations include rounded results. Final AMALs/MDALs are rounded to 2 significant digits.
[2] Where criteria are based on hardness, a value of 100 mg/L CaCO3 was used for these sample calculations.

047820

Table F-12: Calculations of Saltwater Action Levels

Parameter	Units	CV	Aquatic Life Criteria		Human Health Criteria	HH Calculations			Aquatic Life Calculations									Final Action Levels	
			C acute = CMC tot	C chronic = CCC tot	HH-Organisms only	ECA_{HH} = $AMAL_{HH}$	AMAL/MDAL Multiplier$_{HH}$	$MDAL_{HH}$	ECA Multiplier$_{acute}$	LTA_{acute}	ECA Multiplier$_{chronic}$	$LTA_{chronic}$	Lowest LTA	AMAL Multiplier$_{95}$	$AMAL_{AL}$	MDAL Multiplier$_{99}$	$MDAL_{AL}$	Lowest AMAL	Lowest MDAL
Cadmium	µg/L	0.6	42.25	9.36	N		2.01		0.321	13.57	0.527	4.93	4.93	1.55	7.66	3.11	15.4	7.7	15
Copper	µg/L	0.6	5.78	3.73			2.01		0.321	1.86	0.527	1.97	1.86	1.55	2.88	3.11	5.8	2.9	5.8
Lead	µg/L	0.6	220.82	8.52	N		2.01		0.321	70.90	0.527	4.49	4.49	1.55	6.97	3.11	14	7.0	14
Mercury	µg/L	0.6	R	R	0.051	0.051	2.01	0.1023										0.051	0.10
Nickel	µg/L	0.6	74.75	8.28	4600	4600	2.01	9228	0.321	24.00	0.527	4.37	4.37	1.55	6.78	3.11	14	6.8	14
Selenium	µg/L	0.6	290.58	71.14	N		2.01		0.321	93.30	0.527	37.52	37.52	1.55	58.25	3.11	117	58	117
Silver	µg/L	0.6	2.24				2.01		0.321	0.72	0.527		0.72	1.55	1.11	3.11	2.2	1.1	2.2
Zinc	µg/L	0.6	95.14	85.62			2.01		0.321	30.55	0.527	45.16	30.55	1.55	47.42	3.11	95	47	95
Cyanide	µg/L	0.6	1.00	1.00	22,0000	22,0000	2.01	44,1362	0.321	0.32	0.527	0.53	0.32	1.55	0.50	3.11	1.0	0.50	1.0

R = Reserved
N = Narrative
[1] Calculations include rounded results. Final AMALs/MDALs are rounded to 2 significant digits.

047821

Basin Plan Requirements for Other Pollutants

A number of pollutants were identified that exceed applicable Basin Plan objectives. These objectives however, are not amenable to the SIP process for developing action levels.

Resolution No. 01-018, Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region to Update the Bacteria Objectives for Water Bodies Designated for Water Contact Recreation, adopted by the Regional Water Board on October 25, 2001, served as the basis for the action levels for bacteria. Subsequently, the Basin Plan was amended through Order No. R10-005 (effective on December 5, 2011) to remove the freshwater fecal coliform numeric objective while retaining the freshwater objective for *E. coli*. The dry-weather evaluation conducted for fecal coliform indicates of a need for a bacteria action level. Since the Basin Plan no longer contains freshwater objectives for fecal coliform, action levels have been developed for *E. coli* in freshwater. The current bacteria objectives (saltwater and freshwater) are applied directly to the MS4 outfalls discharging to freshwaters to serve as action levels.

The Basin Plan, in Tables 3-5 through 3-7, include chemical constituents objectives based on the incorporation of Title 22, Drinking Water Standards, by reference, to protect the surface water MUN beneficial use. The Basin Plan in Tables 3-8 and 3-10 also includes mineral quality objectives that apply to specific watersheds and stream reaches and where indicated by the beneficial use of ground water recharge (GWR). These objectives contained in the Basin Plan are listed as not-to-exceed values. Consistent with the approach used by the Regional Water Board in other Orders for dry weather discharges, these not-to-exceed values will be applied as AMALs in this Order.

(2) Discharges to the Surf Zone

From the Table B water quality objectives of the Ocean Plan, action levels are calculated according to Equation 1 of the Ocean Plan for all pollutants:

$$Ce = Co + Dm(Co-Cs)$$

Where:

Ce = the Action Level (µg/L)
Co = the water quality objective to be met at the completion of initial dilution (µg/L)
Cs = background seawater concentration (µg/L)
Dm = minimum probable initial dilution expressed as parts seawater per part wastewater

The Dm is based on observed waste flow characteristics, receiving water density structure, and the assumption that no currents of sufficient strength to influence the initial dilution process flow across the discharge structure. Initial dilution is the process that results in the rapid and irreversible turbulent mixing of wastewater with ocean water around the point of discharge. It is conservatively assumed that when non-storm water discharges to the surf zone occur, that conditions are such that no rapid mixing would occur. Therefore, an initial dilution is not allowed and the formula above reduces to:

Ce = Co

The following demonstrates how the action levels for copper are established.

Copper
Ce = 3 µg/L (6-Month Median)
Ce = 12 µg/L (Daily Maximum)
Ce = 30 µg/L (Instantaneous Maximum)

ii. Applicability of Action Levels

The action levels included in this Order apply to pollutants in non-storm water discharges from the MS4 to receiving waters that are not already subject to WQBELs to implement TMDL wasteload allocations applicable during dry weather.

This Order requires outfall-based monitoring throughout each Watershed Management Area, including monitoring during dry weather. The dry weather monitoring data will be evaluated by the Permittee(s) in comparison to all applicable action levels.

iii. Requirements When Action Levels are Exceeded

When monitoring data indicates an action level is exceeded for one or more pollutants, then the Permittee will be required to implement actions to identify the source of the non-storm water discharge, and depending on the identified source, implement an appropriate response. With respect to action levels, the Permittee will have identified appropriate procedures within the Watershed Management Program (Part VI.C) and the Illicit Connection and Illicit Discharge Elimination Program (Part VI.D.9).

G. New Development/Re-Development Tracking

This Order requires the use of Low Impact Development (LID) designs to reduce storm water runoff (and pollutant discharges) from new development or re-development projects. In areas that drain to water bodies that have been armored or are not natural drainages, the goal of this requirement is to protect water quality by retaining on-site the

storm water runoff from the 85th percentile storm event. This is the design storm used throughout most of California for water quality protection. If it is not technically feasible due to site constraints (e.g., close proximity to a drinking water supply, slope instability) or if instead the project proponent is proposing to supplement a groundwater replenishment project, the project proponent may provide treatment BMPs to reduce pollutant loading in storm water runoff from the project site. Flow through treatment BMPs are less effective in reducing pollutant loadings than on-site retention for the design storm. Therefore the project proponent must mitigate the impacts further by providing for LID designs at retrofit projects or other off-site locations within the same subwatershed. The effectiveness monitoring is designed to assess and track whether post construction operation of the LID designs are effective in retaining the design storm runoff volume.

For projects located in natural drainages, the goal of the LID design is to retain the pre-development hydrology, unless a water body is not susceptible to hydromodification effects (e.g., estuaries or the ocean). Smaller projects that will disturb less than 50 acres of land are presumed to meet the criteria if the project retains the storm water runoff from the 95th percentile storm. The effectiveness monitoring in this situation should be design to confirm that storm water runoff is not occurring for any storm at or less than the 95th percentile storm. Projects may also demonstrate compliance by showing that the erosion potential will be approximately 1 as described in Attachment J of this Order. For larger projects, the project proponent may be required to conduct modeling to demonstrate compliance by comparing the hydrographs of a two-year storm for the pre-development and post-development conditions, or by comparing the flow duration curves for a reference watershed and the post project condition. Flow monitoring will be required to substantiate the simulated hydrographs or flow duration curves.

Monitoring studies conducted by the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) have documented that mosquitoes opportunistically breed in structural storm water Best Management Practices (BMPs), particularly those that hold standing water for over 96 hours. Certain Low Impact Development (LID) site design measures that hold standing water such as rainwater capture systems may similarly produce mosquitoes. BMPs and LID design features should incorporate design, construction, and maintenance principles to promote drainage within 96 hours to minimize standing water available to mosquitoes. This Order requires regulated MS4 Permittees to coordinate with other agencies necessary to successfully implement the provisions of this Order. These agencies may include CDPH and local mosquito and vector control agencies on vector-related issues surrounding implementation of post-construction BMPs.

This Order is not intended to prohibit the inspection for or abatement of vectors by the State Department of Public Health or local vector agencies in accordance with CA Health and Safety Code, § 116110 et seq. and Water Quality Order No. 2012-0003-DWQ.

H. Regional Studies

1. Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition Watershed Monitoring Program

As a condition to this Order, Permittees must participate in the bioassessment studies conducted under the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition Watershed Monitoring Program. Bioassessment provides a direct measure of whether aquatic life beneficial uses are fully supported and integrates the effects of multiple factors including pollutant discharges, changes in hydrology, geomorphology, and riparian buffers.

I. Aquatic Toxicity Monitoring Methods

Based on the stated goals of the CWA, the USEPA and individual states implement three approaches to monitoring water quality. These approaches include chemical-specific monitoring, toxicity testing, and bioassessments (USEPA 1991a). Each of the three approaches has distinct advantages and all three work together to ensure that the physical, chemical and biological integrity of our waters are protected. Water quality objectives have been developed for only a limited universe of chemicals. For mixtures of chemicals with unknown interactions or for chemicals having no chemical-specific objectives, the sole use of chemical-specific objectives to safeguard aquatic resources would not ensure adequate protection. Aquatic life in southern California coastal watersheds are often exposed to nearly 100% effluent from wastewater treatment plants, urban runoff, or storm water; therefore, toxicity testing and bioassessments are also critical components for monitoring programs as they offer a more direct and thorough confirmation of biological impacts. The primary advantage of using the toxicity testing approach is that this tool can be used to assess toxic effects (acute and chronic) of all the chemicals in aqueous samples of effluent, receiving water, or storm water. This allows the cumulative effect of the aqueous mixture to be evaluated, rather than the toxic responses to individual chemicals (USEPA, EPA Regions 8, 9, and 10 Toxicity Training Tool, January 2010).

Based on available data from the LA County MS4 Permit Annual Monitoring Reports, samples collected at mass emissions stations during both wet weather and dry weather have been found to be toxic in the San Gabriel River, Coyote Creek, the Los Angeles River, Dominguez Channel, Ballona Creek, Malibu Creek, and the Santa Clara River, demonstrating the need for this toxicity monitoring requirement (see Table below).

Summary of Toxicity by Watershed							
Source and Season	San Gabriel River	Coyote Creek	Los Angeles River	Dominguez Channel	Ballona Creek	Malibu Creek	Santa Clara River
Integrated Receiving Water Impacts Report (1994-2005)							
Wet Weather	-	CDS, CDR, SUF	CDS, SUF	CDS, CDR, SUF	CDR, SUF	CDR	CDS
Dry Weather	-	SUF	SUF	SUF	SUF	-	-

Annual Monitoring Reports (2005-2010)							
Wet Weather							
2005-06	-	-	SUF	CDS, CDR, SUF	SUF	-	-
2006-07	SUF	SUF	SUF	SUF	SUF	SUF	SUF
2007-08	SUF	-	-	SUF	-	CDS,CDR,SUF	SUF
2008-09	-	SUF	SUF	-	SUF	CDS,CDR,SUF	-
2009-10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dry Weather							
2005-06	-	-	-	-	-	CDS,CDR	-
2006-07	-	-	-	-	SUF	-	-
2007-08	-	-	CDS,CDR	-	SUF	-	-
2008-09	-	-	SUF	-	-	-	-
2009-10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Notes:
CDS= Ceriodaphnia survival toxicity
SUF= Sea Urchin fertilization toxicity
CDR= Ceriodaphnia reproduction toxicity

This Order requires Permittee(s) to conduct chronic toxicity tests on water samples, by methods specified in *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms* (EPA/821/R-02/013, 2002; Table IA, 40 CFR Part 136) or a more recent edition.

To determine the most sensitive test species, the Permittee(s) shall conduct two wet weather and two dry weather toxicity tests with a vertebrate, an invertebrate, and a plant. After this screening period, subsequent monitoring shall be conducted using the most sensitive test species. Alternatively, if a sensitive test species has already been determined, or if there is prior knowledge of potential toxicant(s) and a test species is sensitive to such toxicant(s), then monitoring shall be conducted using only that test species. Sensitive test species determinations shall also consider the most sensitive test species used for proximal receiving water monitoring. After the screening period, subsequent monitoring shall be conducted using the most sensitive test species. Rescreening shall occur in the fourth year of the permit term.

For brackish water, this Order requires the Permittee(s) to conduct the chronic toxicity test in accordance with USEPA's Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluent and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms, First Edition, August 1995, (EPA/600/R-95/136), or Short Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms, Third Edition, October 2002, (EPA/821-R-02-014), or a more recent edition.

Furthermore, the toxicity component of the Monitoring Program includes toxicity identification procedures so that pollutants that are causing or contributing to acute or

chronic effects in aquatic life exposed to these waters can be identified and others can be discounted. TIEs are needed to identify the culprit constituents to be used to prioritize management actions. Where toxicants are identified in a MS4 discharge, the Order requires a Toxicity Reduction Plan (TRE).

TRE development and implementation is directly tied to the integrated monitoring programs and watershed management program, to ensure that management actions and follow-up monitoring are implemented when problems are identified. Permittees are encouraged to coordinate TREs with concurrent TMDLs where overlap exists. If a TMDL is being developed or implemented for an identified toxic pollutant, much of the work necessary to meet the objectives of a TRE may already be underway, and information and implementation measures should be shared.

Overall, the toxicity monitoring program will assess the impact of storm water and non-storm water discharges on the overall quality of aquatic fauna and flora and implement measures to ensure that those impacts are eliminated or reduced. As stated previously, chemical monitoring does not necessarily reveal the totality of impacts of storm water on aquatic life and habitat-related beneficial uses of water bodies. Therefore, toxicity requirements are a necessary component of the MS4 monitoring program.

J. Special Studies

Requirements to conduct special studies as described in TMDL Implementation Plans that were approved by the Executive Officer of the Regional Water Board prior to the effective date of this Order are incorporated into this Order by reference.

K. Annual Reporting

The Annual Reporting requirement was also required in Order No. 01-182 and provides summary information to the Regional Water Board on each Permittee's participation in one or more Watershed Management Programs; the impact of each Permittee(s) storm water and non-storm water discharges on the receiving water; each Permittee's compliance with receiving water limitations, numeric water quality based effluent limitations, and non-storm water action levels; and the effectiveness of each Permittee(s) control measures in reducing discharges of pollutants from the MS4 to receiving waters. In addition the Annual Report allows the Regional Water Board to assess whether the quality of MS4 discharges and the health of receiving waters is improving, staying the same, or declining as a result watershed management program efforts, and/or TMDL implementation measures, or other Control Measures and whether changes in water quality can be attributed to pollutant controls imposed on new development, re-development, or retrofit projects. The Annual Report provides the Permittee(s) a forum to discuss the effectiveness of its past and ongoing control measure efforts and to convey its plans for future control measures as well as a way to present data and conclusions in a transparent manner so as to allow review and understanding by the general public. Overall the Annual Report allows Permittee's to focus reporting efforts on watershed condition, water quality assessment, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of control measures.

L. Watershed Summary Information, Organization and Content

As a means to establish a baseline and then identify changes or trends, for each watershed, each Permittee shall provide the information on its watershed management area, subwatershed area, and drainage areas within the subwatershed area in its odd year Annual Report (e.g., Year 1, 3, 5). The requested information should be provided for each watershed within the Permittee's jurisdiction. Alternatively, permittees participating in a Watershed Management Program may provide the requested information through the development and submission of a Watershed Management Program report or within a TMDL Implementation Plan Annual Report. However, in either case, the Permittee shall bear responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the referenced information. This reporting requirement helps to ensure that both the Permittee and the Regional Water Board have up to date information on the status of each of their watersheds and subwatersheds.

M. Jurisdictional Assessment and Reporting

The requested information shall be provided for each watershed within the Permittee's jurisdiction. Annual Reports submitted on behalf of a group of Watershed Permittees shall clearly identify all data collected and strategies, control measures, and assessments implemented by each Permittee within its jurisdiction as well as those implemented by multiple Permittees on a watershed scale. Permittees must provide information on storm water control measures, an effectiveness assessment of storm water control measures, information on non-storm water control measures, an effectiveness assessment of non-storm water control measures, an integrated monitoring compliance report, information on adaptive management strategies, and supporting data and information. The addition of this reporting requirement serves as a mechanism to evaluate and ensure the protection of receiving water quality on a watershed scale. If Permittees do not elect to develop a Watershed Management Program, all required information shall be provided by the Permittee for its jurisdiction.

N. TMDL Reporting

Reporting requirements included in this Order and Attachment E (MRP) were established during the TMDL development process for each individual TMDL. These reporting requirements have incorporated into this Order to implement TMDL requirements.

VIII. CALIFORNIA WATER CODE SECTION 13241

California Water Code section 13241 requires the Regional Water Board to consider certain factors, including economic considerations, in the adoption of water quality objectives. California Water Code section 13263 requires the Board to take into consideration the provisions of section 13241 in adopting waste discharge requirements. In *City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Board* (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613, the California Supreme Court considered whether regional water boards must comply with section 13241 when issuing waste discharge requirements under section 13263(a) by taking into account the costs a

permittee will incur in complying with the permit requirements. The Court concluded that whether it is necessary to consider such cost information "depends on whether those restrictions meet or exceed the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act." (*Id.* at p. 627.) The Court ruled that regional water boards may not consider the factors in section 13241, including economics, to justify imposing pollutant restriction that are less stringent than the applicable federal law requires. (*Id.* at pp. 618, 626-627 ["[Water Code s]ection 13377 specifies that [] discharge permits issued by California's regional boards must meet the federal standards set by federal law. In effect, section 13377 forbids a regional board's consideration of any economic hardship on the part of the permit holder if doing so would result in the dilution of the requirements set by Congress in the Clean Water Act…Because section 13263 cannot authorize what federal law forbids, it cannot authorize a regional board, when issuing a [] discharge permit, to use compliance costs to justify pollutant restrictions that do not comply with federal clean water standards"].) However, when the pollutant restrictions in an NPDES permit are more stringent than federal law requires, California Water Code section 13263 requires that the Water Boards consider the factors described in section 13241 as they apply to those specific restrictions.

The Regional Water Board finds that the requirements in this Order are not more stringent than the minimum federal requirements. Among other requirements, federal law requires MS4 permits to include requirements to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the storm sewers, in addition to requiring controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the maximum extent practicable and other provisions that the agency determines are necessary for the control of pollutants in MS4 discharges. The requirements in this Order may be more specific or detailed than those enumerated in federal regulations under 40 CFR § 122.26 or in USEPA guidance. However, the requirements have been designed to be consistent with and within the federal statutory mandates described in Clean Water Act section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) and (iii) and the related federal regulations and guidance. Consistent with federal law, all of the conditions in this Order could have been included in a permit adopted by USEPA in the absence of the in lieu authority of California to issue NPDES permits. Moreover, the inclusion of numeric WQBELs in this Order does not cause the permit to be more stringent than current federal law. Federal law authorizes both narrative and numeric effluent limitations to meet state water quality standards. The inclusion of WQBELs as discharge specifications in an NPDES permit in order to achieve compliance with water quality standards is not a more stringent requirement than the inclusion of BMP based permit limitations to achieve water quality standards. (State Water Board Order No. WQ 2006-0012 (*Boeing*).) Therefore, consideration of the factors set forth in section 13241 is not required for permit requirements that implement the effective prohibition on the discharge of non-storm water discharges into the MS4, or for controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the maximum extent practicable, or other provisions that the Regional Water Board has determined appropriate to control such pollutants, as those requirements are mandated by federal law..

Notwithstanding the above, the Regional Water Board has considered the factors set forth in California Water Code section 13241 in issuing this Order. That analysis is provided below. The Regional Water Board has also considered all of the evidence that has been presented to the Board regarding the section 13241 factors in adopting this Order. The Regional Water Board finds that the requirements in this Order are reasonably necessary to protect beneficial uses identified in the Basin Plan, and the economic information related

to costs of compliance and other section 13241 factors are not sufficient to justify failing to protect those beneficial uses. Where appropriate, the Regional Water Board has provided Permittees with additional time to implement control measures to achieve final WQBELs and/or water quality standards.

A. *Past, present and probable future beneficial uses of water.*

Chapter 2 of the Basin Plan identifies designated beneficial uses for water bodies in the Los Angeles Region, which are the receiving waters for MS4 discharges. Beneficial uses are also identified in the findings of this Order and further discussed relative to TMDLs in section VI.D of this Fact Sheet.

B. *Environmental characteristics of the hydrographic unit under consideration, including the quality of water available thereto.*

Environmental characteristics of each of the Watershed Management Areas covered by this Order, including the quality of water, are discussed in the Region's Watershed Management Initiative Chapter as well as available in State of the Watershed reports and the State's CWA Section 303(d) List of impaired waters.

- Santa Clara River Watershed Management Area
  www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/regional_program/wmi/santa_clara_river_watershed/santa_clara_river_watershed.doc
- Santa Monica Bay Watershed Management Area
  www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/regional_program/wmi/santa_monica_bayWMA/santa_monica_bayWMA.doc
- Dominguez Channel Watershed Management Area
  www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/regional_program/wmi/dominguez_channelWMA/dominguez_channelWMA.doc
- Los Angeles River Watershed Management Area
  www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/regional_program/wmi/los_angeles_river_watershed/los_angeles_river_watershed.doc
- San Gabriel River Watershed Management Area
  www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/regional_program/wmi/san_gabriel_river_watershed/san_gabriel_river_watershed.doc
- Los Cerritos Channel and Alamitos Bay Watershed Management Area
  www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/regional_program/wmi/los_cerritos_channelWMA/los_cerritos_channelWMA.doc
- Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Management Area
  http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_issues/programs/wmi/index.shtml
  http://www.sawpa.org/watershedinfo.html

The quality of water in receiving waters for MS4 discharges has been routinely monitored by Permittees through the Monitoring and Reporting Program under Order No. 01-182. Below are summaries of water quality exceedances reported for the 2010-2011 reporting year.

Summary of Constituents that Did Not Meet Water Quality Objectives at Mass Emission Stations during 2010-2011 for One or More Events

Mass Emission/Watershed	Wet	Dry
Ballona Creek (S01)[1]	Fecal coliforms[2] pH[3] Dissolved zinc	pH[3]
Malibu Creek (S02)	Fecal coliforms Cyanide pH[3] Sulfate	Fecal coliforms Sulfate
Los Angeles River (S10)[1]	Fecal coliforms[2] pH[3] Dissolved zinc Cyanide	Fecal coliforms pH[3]
Coyote Creek (S13)	Fecal coliforms[2] pH[3] Dissolved zinc	Fecal coliforms
San Gabriel River (S14)	Fecal coliforms[2] pH[3]	
Dominguez Channel (S28)[1]	Fecal coliforms[2] Dissolved copper Dissolved zinc	Fecal coliforms pH[3]
Santa Clara River (S29)	Fecal coliforms pH[3] Dissolved zinc	

[1] More urbanized watersheds.
[2] Subject to the fecal coliform water quality objective high-flow suspension (LARWQCB, 2003).
[3] pH was evaluated outside of holding time.

The following table summarizes the results of an analysis based on evaluation of the 15 sets of dry weather data for the period of 2005 to 2011 for each of the mass emission stations. The most prevalent pollutants of concern among the mass emission stations include fecal coliform bacteria, cyanide, mercury, chloride, sulfate, total dissolved solids, copper, and selenium. Reported results for fecal coliform bacteria, cyanide, copper, and

selenium concentrations consistently exceeded water quality objectives in all watersheds. For watersheds where objectives apply for sulfate and total dissolved solids, the receiving water concentrations consistently exceeded the objectives. The incidences where exceedances are indicated for mercury are largely due to analytical detection levels that were higher than the applicable objective.

Summary of LA County Watersheds and Frequency of Receiving Water Exceeding Water Quality Objectives (2005 to 2011 - Dry Season Data Analysis)[1]

Parameter	Santa Clara River	Los Angeles River	Dominguez Channel	Ballona Creek	Malibu Creek	San Gabriel River	
						Upper Portion	Lower Portion
pH	0/15	7/15	5/15	3/15	0/15	1/14	2/15
Total Coliform	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective
Fecal Coliform	4/15	4/15	10/15	13/15	6/15	11/14	13/15
Enterococcus	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective	No FW[3] Objective
Chloride	15/15	15/15	No Objective	0/15	0/15	14/14	15/15
Dissolved Oxygen	1/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	1/14	0/15
Nitrate-N	0/15	0/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	7/14	No Objective
Nitrite-N	0/15	3/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	0/15	No Objective
Methylene Blue Active Substances	4/15	0/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	0/14	No Objective
Sulfate	15/15	15/15	No Objective	No Objective	15/15	14/14	15/15
Total Dissolved Solids	15/15	15/15	No Objective	No Objective	13/15	14/14	15/15
Turbidity[2]	0/15	2/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	0/15	0/15
Cyanide	11/15	14/15	4/15	15/15	3/15	14/14	15/15
Total Aluminum	1/15	2/15	No Objective	No Objective	0/15	1/14	No Objective
Dissolved Copper	0/15	0/15	5/15	0/15	0/15	13/14	0/15
Total Copper	1/15	6/15	11/15	3/15	0/15	13/14	2/15
Dissolved Lead	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	1/14	0/15
Total Lead	0/15	0/15	1/15	1/15	0/15	13/14	0/15
Total Mercury	1515	14/15	14/15	15/15	15/15	14/14	15/15
Dissolved Mercury	15/15	15/15	15/15	15/15	15/15	14/14	14/14
Total Nickel	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	1/14	0/15
Dissolved Selenium	2/15	2/15	1/15	2/15	6/15	1/15	10/11
Total Selenium	2/15	2/15	1/15	2/15	6/15	1/15	10/11
Dissolved Zinc	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	0/15	7/10	0/15
Total Zinc	0/15	0/15	0/1)	0/15	0/15	10/10	0/15

[1] Frequency of exceedance is denoted as number of exceedances/number of dry weather samples evaluated. For example, “2/15” indicates 2 of the 15 samples had analytical results that exceeded the water quality objective for a given parameter.

[2] The Basin Plan water quality objective for turbidity for the protection of MUN is the secondary MCL of 5 NTU. The Basin Plan contains additional turbidity objectives expressed as incremental changes over natural conditions. Since inadequate data were available to assess criteria expressed as incremental changes, only the MCL was considered in the analysis.

[3] FW means freshwater

C. *Water quality conditions that could reasonably be achieved through the coordinated control of all factors which affect water quality in the area.*

Since 2001, municipalities both locally and nationally have gained considerable experience in the management of municipal storm water and non-storm water discharges. The technical capacity to monitor storm water and its impacts on water quality has also increased. In many areas, monitoring of the impacts of storm water on water quality has become more sophisticated and widespread. Better information on the effectiveness of storm water controls to reduce pollutant loadings and address water quality impairments is now available. The International Stormwater BMP Database (http://www.bmpdatabase.org/) provides extensive information of the performance capabilities of storm water controls. Additionally, the County of Los Angeles conducted a BMP effectiveness study as a requirement of Order No. 01-182.[50]

Generally, improvements in the quality of receiving waters impacted by MS4 discharges can be achieved by reducing the volume of storm water or non-storm water discharged through the MS4 to receiving waters; reducing pollutant loads to storm water and non-storm water through source control/pollution prevention, including operational source control such as street sweeping, public education, and product or materials elimination or substitution; and removing pollutants that have been loaded into storm water or non-storm water before they enter receiving waters, through treatment or diversion to a sanitary sewer. The following factors are generally accepted to affect pollutant concentrations in MS4 discharges[51]:

- Land use
- Climatic conditions
- Season (i.e. for southern California, dry season and winter wet season)
- Percentage imperviousness (in particular, “effective impervious area” or “EIA”)
- Rainfall amount and intensity (including seasonal “first-flush” effects)
- Runoff amount
- Watershed size
- Motor vehicle operation
- Aerial deposition

In their 2010-2011 Annual Report, Permittees identified the following storm water and non-storm water pollutant control measures as particularly effective:

- Street sweeping;
- Catch basin cleaning;
- Catch basin inserts
- Trash bins;
- End-of-pipe controls such as low-flow diversions;
- Infiltration controls;
- Erosion controls; and

[50] County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works. “Los Angeles County BMP Effectiveness Study,” August 2005.
[51] Maestre, Alexander and Robert Pitt. “Identification of Significant Factors Affecting Stormwater Quality Using the NSQD” (draft monograph, 2005).

- Public education and outreach, including multi-lingual strategies.

Permittees summarized the most-used BMPs and most popular BMPs (according to the number of Permittees using a particular BMP) in their 2010-2011 Annual Report. An itemization of all BMPs installed and maintained during the 2010-11 reporting period is provided in Appendices B and C of the Permittees' Annual Report.

Most installed BMPs County-wide During 2010-11

BMP Type	Total Number Installed
Catch Basin Connector Pipe Full Capture (CPS)	6377
Fossil Filter Catch Basin Insert	5968
Automatic Retractable Catch Basin Trash Screen (ARS)	3870
Clean Screen Catch Basin Insert	3767
Extra Trash Can	3681
Covered Trash Bin	3119
Signage and Stenciling	1884
Drain Pac Catch Basin Insert	1625
CulTec Infiltration Systems	1296
Infiltration Trenches	963
Infiltration Pit	958
Abtech Ultra Urban Catch Basin Insert	748
CDS Gross Pollutant Separator	438
United Storm Water Catch Basin Scree Inserts	403
Restaurants Vent Traps	258
Stormceptor Gross Pollutant Separators	211

Most Used Proprietary and Non-Proprietary BMPs During 2010-11

Types of Nonproprietary BMPs Used By Most Permittees		**Types Proprietary BMPs Used By Most Permittees**	
BMP Type	**No. of Cities**	**BMP Type**	**No. of Cities**
Infiltration Trenches	40	Fossil Filter Catch Basin Inserts	46
Covered Trash Bins	32	CDS Gross Pollutant Separator	36
Extra Trash Cans	31	Drain Pac Catch Basin Insert	21
Enhanced Street Sweeping	26	Clean Screen Catch Basin Insert	21

Dog Parks	23	Stormceptor Gross Pollutant Separator	19

Some of the many advances in how to effectively control storm water and pollutants in storm water have occurred locally within the Los Angeles Region and include the development of cost effective trash full capture devices, storm water diversion, treatment and beneficial use facilities such as SMURRF and storm water capture, storage, and reuse facilities such as Sun Valley, low impact development/site design practices, and innovative/opportunistic culvert inlet multi-media filters. There are many other case studies of municipalities that have implemented innovative and effective storm water management measures (e.g., Portland, OR).

This Order is designed to reduce pollutant loading to waterbodies within Los Angeles County from discharges to and from the Los Angeles County MS4 through the implementation of multi-faceted storm water management programs at the municipal and watershed levels. Overall improvements in MS4 discharge quality are expected to occur over time with ongoing implementation of the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit. However, currently little information on the quality of storm water in the region and the water quality that can be achieved with the coordinated control of all MS4 discharges through full implementation of all storm water management measures by individual municipalities and collectively by all Permittees within a watershed is available. This Order, however, is designed to effectively focus and broaden monitoring requirements with the addition of outfall monitoring and monitoring associated with the 33 TMDLs being incorporated, so pollutant loading from the MS4 can be better quantified and improvements in water quality resulting from implementation of storm water management measures can be tracked.

D. *Economic considerations.*

The Regional Water Board recognizes that Permittees will incur costs in implementing this Order above and beyond the costs from the Permittees' prior permit. Such costs will be incurred in complying with the post-construction, hydromodification, Low Impact Development, TMDL, and monitoring and reporting requirements of this Order. The Regional Water Board also recognizes that, due to California's current economic condition, many Permittees currently have limited staff and resources to implement actions to address its MS4 discharges. Based on the economic considerations below, the Board has provided permittees a significant amount of flexibility to choose how to implement the permit. This Order allows Permittees the flexibility to address critical water quality priorities, namely discharges to waters subject to TMDLs, but aims to do so in a focused and cost-effective manner while maintaining the level of water quality protection mandated by the Clean Water Act and other applicable requirements. For example, the inclusion of a watershed management program option allows Permittees to submit a plan, either individually or in collaboration with other Permittees, for Regional Water Board Executive Officer approval that would allow for actions to be prioritized based on specific watershed needs. The Order also allows Permittees to customize monitoring requirements, which they may do individually, or in collaboration with other Permittees. In the end, it is up to the permittees to determine the effective BMPs and measures needed to comply with this Order. Permittees

can choose to implement the least expensive measures that are effective in meeting the requirements of this Order. This Order also does not require permittees to fully implement all requirements within a single permit term. Where appropriate, the Board has provided permittees with additional time outside of the permit term to implement control measures to achieve final WQBELs and/or water quality standards. Lastly, this Order includes several reopener provisions whereby the Board can modify this Order based on new information gleaned during the term of this Order.

Before discussing the economics associated with regulating MS4 discharges, it should be noted that there are instances outside of this Order where the Board previously considered economics. First, when the Board adopted the water quality objectives that serve as the basis for several requirements in this Order, it took economic considerations into account. (See *In re Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit Litigation* (Sup. Ct. Los Angeles County, March 24, 2005, Case No. BS 080548), Statement of Decision from Phase II Trial on Petitions for Writ of Mandate, p. 21.) Second, the cost of complying with TMDL wasteload allocations has been previously considered during the adoption of each TMDL. The costs of complying with the water quality based effluent limitations and receiving water limitations derived from the 33 TMDLs, which are incorporated into this Order, are not additive. For example, the costs estimated for compliance with a TMDL for one pollutant in a watershed, such as metals, can be applied to the costs to achieve compliance with a TMDL for another pollutant in the same watershed, such as pesticides, because the same implementation strategies can be used for both pollutants. Several MS4 permittees have recognized this opportunity in the multi-pollutant TMDL implementation plans they have submitted (e.g. Ballona Creek Metals/Bacteria TMDLs and Machado Lake Pesticides/Nutrients TMDLs). In other words, the estimated cost of complying with the Ballona Creek Metals TMDL can apply to metals, pesticides, PCBs, and bacteria. The costs for complying with trash TMDLs are based on different implementation strategies (e.g., full capture devices), but those strategies are effective at removing metals and toxic pollutants as well. Thus, the costs estimated for each TMDL should not be added to determine the cost of compliance with all TMDLs. The staff reports for the various TMDLs include this disclaimer, and also discuss the cost efficiencies that can be achieved by treating multiple pollutants. Further, the Board's considerations of economics in developing each TMDL have often resulted in lengthy implementation schedules to achieve water quality standards. Where appropriate, these implementation schedules have been used to justify compliance schedules in this Order.

<u>Economic Considerations of Regulating MS4 Discharges</u>

It is very difficult to determine the true cost of implementing storm water and urban runoff management programs because of highly variable factors and unknown level of implementation among different municipalities and inconsistencies in reporting by Permittees. In addition, it is difficult to isolate program costs attributable to permit compliance. Reported costs of compliance for the same program element can vary widely from Permittee to Permittee, often by a very wide margin that is not easily explained. Despite these problems, efforts have been made to identify storm water and urban runoff

management program costs, which can be helpful in understanding the costs of program implementation.

Economic considerations of implementing this Order were examined by primarily utilizing the data that are self-reported by the Permittees in their annual reports and a State Water Board funded study, which examined the costs of municipal MS4 programs statewide.[52] The economic impact to public agencies was tabulated based on the reported costs of implementing the six minimum control measures (Public Information and Participation, Industrial/Commercial Facilities Control, Development Planning, Development Construction, Public Agency Activities, and Illicit Connections and Illicit Discharges Elimination) required by 40 CFR section 122.26(d)(2)(iv) as well as costs associated with program management, monitoring programs, and a category described as other. As noted above, Permittees report wide variability in the cost of compliance, which is not easily explained. Based on reported values, the average annual cost to the Permittees in 2010-11 was $4,090,876 with a median cost of $687,633.

It is important to note that reported program costs are not all solely attributable to compliance with requirements of the LA County MS4 Permit. Many program components, and their associated costs, existed before the first LA County MS4 Permit was issued in 1990. For example, storm drain maintenance, street sweeping and trash/litter collection costs are not solely or even principally attributable to MS4 permit compliance, since these practices have long been implemented by municipalities. Therefore, the true program cost related to complying with MS4 permit requirements is some fraction of the total reported costs. For example, after adjusting the total reported costs by subtracting out the costs for street sweeping and trash collection, the average annual cost to the Permittees was $2,397,315 with a median cost of $290,000.

These results are consistent with the State Water Board funded study ("State Water Board Study") that surveyed the costs to develop, implement, maintain and monitor municipal separate storm sewer system management and control programs in 2004.[53] The objectives of the study were to: 1) document stormwater program costs and 2) assess alternative approaches to MS4 quality control. The six cities selected for the study were judged by State Water Board staff as having good MS4 management programs, adequate accounting systems, and represented a variety of geographic locations, hydrologic areas, populations and incomes. The cities selected were Corona, Encinitas, Fremont, Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area, Sacramento and Santa Clarita. The results found that the annual total cost per household ranged from $18 to $46. The average cost was found to be $35 and the median, $36. The true mean, which is derived by dividing the total sample costs by the total sample number of households, is $29 in 2002 dollars. This study was further examined and applied to the Ventura County MS4 Permit in "*Economic Considerations of the Proposed (February 25, 2008) State of California Regional Water Quality Control Board Los Angeles Region, Order 08-xxx, NPDES Permit No. CAS004002, Waste Discharge*

[52] Data from NPDES Stormwater Cost Survey, prepared by the Office of Water Programs, California State University, Sacramento (January 2005) and the Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit (Order No. 01-182), Unified Annual Stormwater Report, 2010 – 2011, http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdesrsa/annualreport/

[53] Currier, Brian K., Joseph M. Jones, Glenn L. Moeller. "NPDES Stormwater Cost Survey, Final Report", Prepared for California State Water Resources Control Board, California State University Sacramento, Office of Water Programs, January, 2005.

Requirements for Stormwater (Wet Weather) and Non-Stormwater (Dry Weather) Discharges from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems within the Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura and the Incorporated Cities Therein," and found that when adjusted for inflation, the total annual cost to the MS4 Permittees ranged from $7.15 to $10.9 million, depending on the averaging method applied.

The State Water Board Study noted inherent limitations in the cost data quality. The most significant data quality limitation cited is that the costs provided by the municipalities were not sufficiently detailed or referenced to provide opportunity for independent review of the accuracy and completeness of the cost data. Similarly, the costs presented in the Los Angeles County Unified Annual Report ("Unified Annual Report") are not presented with supporting data or references so that they can be independently reviewed. Some of the limitations of the reported cost data are illustrated by a comparison of monitoring costs in different sections of the Unified Annual Report. In the monitoring costs section, the total costs for monitoring, including sample collection, analytical results, and sampling station maintenance was $713,409 for 2010-2011. In contrast, the same report showed the monitoring costs of $9,008,460 in the Unified Cost Table. Absent further explanation in the Unified Annual Report, this suggests that the reported costs may not be reliable.

The State Water Board Study also found that certain stormwater implementation costs included activities that provide separate and additional municipal benefits such as street sweeping and storm drain and channel cleaning. The State Water Board Study indicated that the inclusion of these costs as stormwater implementation costs is not uniform across different municipalities. In order to assess the variability of costs reported by different municipalities under the same permit and determine if Los Angeles County MS4 Permittees are reporting costs for activities that provide municipal benefits beyond storm water management and permit compliance, Regional Water Board staff reviewed costs reported by Los Angeles County MS4 Permittees in the Unified Annual Report. The reported storm water costs range from $11.45 to $928.10 per household per year. The average reported cost was $120.04 per household per year and the median cost was $57.31 per household per year. The wide spread of annual costs and the significant difference between the mean and median costs indicate that the LA County MS4 Permittees are not reporting costs in a uniform manner.

Board staff also reviewed available cost data in the Unified Annual Report for Permittees that provided separate costs regarding street sweeping and trash collection. Staff adjusted the total costs so that the costs for these multi-benefit municipal programs were not included in the storm water cost and found that the adjusted storm water costs were greatly reduced by excluding these activities. These adjusted costs ranged from $0.00 per household per year to $903.10 per household per year. The mean adjusted rate is $42.57 per household per year and the median adjusted rate is $17.89 per household per year. Clearly, a significant portion (greater than 50%) of the costs attributed to storm water compliance activities also provide additional municipal benefits. (In the case of the Los Angeles County MS4 Permittees, some municipalities reported costs for trash collection; these costs were not reported by municipalities in the State Water Board Study.)

Finally, Board staff reviewed the cost breakdowns reported in the State Water Board Study and the Unified Annual Report for Los Angeles County MS4 Permittees. The following table summarizes the results:

Cost Category	State Water Board Study	Los Angeles County (2010-2011)
Watershed Management	6%	5%
Construction	11%	1%
Illicit Discharge	4%	2%
Industrial and Commercial	8%	1%
Overall Management	37%	5%
Pollution Prevention	2%	2%
Post Construction	3%	
Public Education	13%	2%
Monitoring	16%	3%
BMP Maintenance	Not Reported	2%
Development	Not Reported	1%
Other	Not reported	76%

The reported costs show differences between the MS4 Permittees surveyed in the State Water Board Study and the Los Angeles County MS4 Permittee costs in the following categories: construction, industrial and commercial activities, public education and monitoring. These categories all show greater proportional statewide cost allocations relative to the cost allocations by the Los Angeles County MS4 Permittees. The Los Angeles County MS4 Permittees report a cost category of BMP maintenance, which is not defined in the State Water Board Study. The management costs in the State Water Board Study were greater than the management costs reported by the Los Angeles County MS4 Permittees, but the Los Angeles County MS4 Permittees also reported a category of "Other" that accounted for a large proportion of costs, which is not defined in the Unified Annual Report.

The State Water Board Study found that cost information is crucial in making management decisions regarding storm water requirements. The report also recommends that annual reports required under MS4 permits throughout the State follow a standard format for cost reporting and that costs for all MS4 program activities (per program area) should be identified as existing, enhanced or new according to the extent that the activity was required under the previous permit, is enhanced by the permit, or is exclusively a result of compliance efforts with new provisions of the MS4 permit.

Further, there is an element of cost consideration inherent in the maximum extent practicable (MEP) standard. While the term "maximum extent practicable" is not specifically defined in the Clean Water Act or its implementing regulations, USEPA, courts, and the State Water Board have addressed what constitutes MEP. MEP is not a one-size fits all approach. Rather, MEP is an evolving, flexible, and advancing concept, which considers practicability. This includes technical and economic practicability. Compliance with the MEP standard involves applying BMPs that are effective in reducing or eliminating the discharge

of pollutants in storm water to receiving waters. BMP development is a dynamic process, and the menu of BMPs may require changes over time as experience is gained and/or the state of the science and art progresses. MEP is the cumulative effect of implementing, evaluating, and making corresponding changes to a variety of technically appropriate and economically practicable BMPs, ensuring that the most appropriate controls are implemented in the most effective manner. The State Water Board has held that "MEP requires permittees to choose effective BMPs, and to reject applicable BMPs only where other effective BMPs will serve the same purpose, the BMPs would not be technically feasible, or the costs would be prohibitive." (State Water Board Order WQ 2000-11.)

In addition to considering the costs of storm water management, it is important to consider the benefits of storm water and urban runoff management programs. A recent study conducted by USC/UCLA assessed the costs and benefits of implementing various approaches for achieving compliance with the MS4 permits in the Los Angeles Region. The study found that non-structural systems would cost $2.8 billion but provide $5.6 billion in benefit. If structural systems were determined to be needed, the study found that total costs would be $5.7 to $7.4 billion, while benefits could reach $18 billion.[54] Costs are anticipated to be borne over many years. As can be seen, the benefits of the programs are expected to considerably exceed their costs. Such findings are corroborated by USEPA, which found that the benefits of implementation of its Phase II storm water rule would also outweigh the costs.[55]

Economic Considerations of Not Regulating MS4 Discharges

Economic discussions of storm water and urban runoff management programs tend to focus on costs incurred by municipalities in developing and implementing the programs. This is appropriate, and these costs are significant and a major issue for the Permittees. However, in adopting Order WQ 2000-11, the State Water Board further found that in considering the cost of compliance, it is also important to consider the costs of impairment; that is, the negative impact of pollution on the economy and the positive impact of improved water quality. For example, economic benefits may result through program implementation, and alternative costs (as well as environmental impacts) may be incurred by not fully implementing the program. So, while it is appropriate and necessary to consider the cost of compliance, it is also important to consider the alternative costs incurred by not fully implementing the programs, as well as the benefits which result from program implementation.

The benefits of implementation of the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit include improvements in water quality, enhancement of beneficial uses, and increased employment, income and satisfaction from environmental amenities. Most of the benefits of this permit can be identified and, in some cases, quantified in monetary terms. Others cannot be expressed in dollar terms and can only be described. For example, household willingness to pay for improvements in fresh water quality for fishing and boating has been estimated by USEPA[56] to be $158-210.62. This estimate can be considered conservative, since it does not include important considerations such as marine waters benefits, wildlife

[54] LARWQCB, 2004. Alternative Approaches to Stormwater Control.
[55] Federal Register / Vol. 64, No. 235 / Wednesday, December 8, 1999 / Rules and Regulations. P. 68791.
[56] Federal Register / Vol. 64, No. 235 / Wednesday, December 8, 1999 / Rules and Regulations. P. 68793.

benefits, or flood control benefits. The California State University, Sacramento study corroborates USEPA's estimates, reporting annual household willingness to pay for statewide clean water to be $180.63.[57] When viewed in comparison to household costs of existing urban runoff management programs, these household willingness to pay estimates exhibit that per household costs incurred by Permittees to implement their urban runoff management programs remain reasonable.

Not regulating discharges from the Los Angeles County MS4 will result in greater pollution of rivers, streams, lakes, reservoirs, bays, harbors, estuaries, groundwater, coastal shorelines and wetlands. Urban runoff in southern California has been found to cause illness in people bathing near storm drains.[58] A study of south Huntington Beach and north Newport Beach found that an illness rate of about 0.8% among bathers at those beaches resulted in about $3 million annually in health-related expenses.[59] In addition, poor beach water quality negatively affects tourism, which in turn reduces revenues to local businesses.

Funding Sources.

Public agencies (both federal and state) recognize the importance of storm water improvement projects and have provided significant sources of funding through grants, bonds, and fee collections to help offset the costs of storm water management in Los Angeles County. The table below summarizes the funds that have been allocated to storm water management in Los Angeles County, to date.

Source of Money	Dollars	% of total costs funded by State (only for those projects which included State funding)
Only State Board-awarded funding (Propositions 12, 13, 40, 50, and 84; and federal money, 319h, 205j, ARRA)	$49,143,132	47%
Only State money from any State agency (propositions only, no federal); includes State Board, DWR, Coastal Conservancy, Fish & Game	$67,461,699	58%
Total costs (approx.) for projects involving State money	$114,703,731	N/A
Prop A	$4,981,772	N/A
Prop O	$508,678,258	N/A
Measure V	$9,107,959	N/A
Total Public Funds (federal,	$645,389,932	N/A (information not

[57] State Water Board, 2005. NPDES Stormwater Cost Survey. P. iv.
[58] Haile, R.W., et al, 1996. An Epidemiological Study of Possible Adverse Health Effects of Swimming in Santa Monica Bay. Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project.
[59] Los Angeles Times, May 2, 2005. Here's What Ocean Germs Cost You: A UC Irvine Study Tallies the Cost of Treatment and Lost Wages for Beachgoers Who Get Sick.

State, local bonds and measures) expended on stormwater control projects		available for projects funded by local bonds and measures)

In addition to current funding options, future funding options continue to be created. Assembly Bill 2554, known as the Los Angeles County Flood Control District's Water Quality Funding Initiative, is currently under consideration by the LACFCD's Board of Supervisors. If the Board of Supervisors approve the fee proposal and no majority protest is received, then it will be submitted for voter approval and could create an estimated annual revenue of $300 million to be utilized for various storm water projects including but not limited to:

- New and Existing Water Quality Projects and Programs
- Maintenance of Existing Facilities
- TMDL and MS4 Permit Implementation

Of the annual revenue, forty percent would be returned to the municipalities to create new local projects and programs and maintenance. Below are the estimated revenues that would be allocated to certain municipalities based on the estimated annual revenue of $300 million.

Municipalities	Estimated Annual Revenue
City of Los Angeles	$37 million
City of Santa Monica	$1 million
El Segundo	$600,000
Manhattan Beach	$300,000
Redondo Beach	$750,000
Unincorporated Areas on Los Angeles County	$15 million

Fifty percent of the annual revenue would be spread across nine watershed authority groups (WAGs) to develop Water Quality Improvement Plans and implement regional projects and programs. Some examples of the possible annual revenues available to the WAGs are provided below:

WAG	Estimated Revenue
Santa Monica Bay	$12 million
Upper Los Angeles River	$36 million
Lower Los Angeles River	$15 million
Upper San Gabriel River	$17 million

The remaining ten percent of the annual revenues would be allocated to the Los Angeles County Flood Control District for administration of the program and other district water quality projects and programs.

E. *Need for developing housing within the region.*

For over 100 years, this region has relied on imported water to meet many of our water resource needs. Imported water makes up approximately 70 to 75% of the Southern California region's water supply, with local groundwater, local surface water, and reclaimed water making up the remaining 25 to 30%.[60] The area encompassed by this Order imports approximately 50% of its water supply. The Los Angeles County MS4 permit helps address the need for housing by controlling pollutants in MS4 discharges, which will improve the quality of water available for recycling and re-use. This in turn may reduce the demand for imported water thereby increasing the region's capacity to support continued housing development.

A reliable water supply for future housing development is required by law, and with less imported water available to guarantee this reliability, an increase in local supply is necessary.

In this Order, the Regional Water Board supports integrated water resources approaches. An integrated water resources approach manages water resources by integrating wastewater, stormwater, recycled water, and potable water planning through the capture and beneficial use of stormwater. An integrated approach can preserve local groundwater resources and reduce imported water needs. Thus, complying with this Order can positively affect the need for developing housing in the region. Furthermore, the low impact development (LID) requirements of this MS4 permit emphasize the necessity to balance growth with the protection of water quality. LID emphasizes cost effective, lot-level strategies that replicate the natural hydrology of the site and reduces the negative impacts of development. By avoiding the installation of more costly conventional storm water management strategies and harnessing runoff at the source, LID practices enhance the environment while providing cost savings to both developers and local governments.

F. *Need to develop and use recycled water.*

Storm water runoff that travels across the urban landscape quickly becomes contaminated with the wastes inherent from urban living. This polluted water is then discharged to the surface waters and eventually the ocean where it wreaks havoc on the natural coastal ecosystem and impacts human health. If the storm water is captured and treated (or captured prior to contamination) a new resource could be added to local water supplies. If this water is more effectively harnessed and recycled, numerous benefits could be achieved. These include:

- Regional reduction on imported water;
- Aid in the restoration of area aquifers;
- Reduction in the need for extensive public works projects; and
- Improvement in the quality of impaired water bodies.

[60] Southern California Association of Governments. The State of the Region 2007 Measuring Regional Progress (Housing, Environment). December 6, 2007. http://www.scag.ca.gov/publications/index.htm.

The exact volume of storm water available for capture is dependent on the intensity and duration of storm events. Looking at land uses across the region and applying land use-specific runoff coefficients, the annual average runoff in the Los Angeles subarea is 450,000 acre-feet/year (with an average annual rainfall of 15.5 inches). The Los Angeles and San Gabriel Rivers Watershed Council estimates that, on average, about 550,000 acre-feet/year of runoff are discharged from Los Angeles area to the ocean.[61]

It is not possible to capture all MS4 discharges; however, a significant portion could be put to beneficial use. Potentially, in Los Angeles, "[i]f we could capture 80% of the rainfall that falls on just a quarter of the urban area-15% of the total watershed-we would be reducing total runoff by approximately 30%. That translates into a diversion of 43 billion gallons of water per year (132,000 acre-feet) or enough to supply 800,000 people for a year."[62] That water capture would render a savings of almost sixty million dollars of imported State Water Project water. Capturing storm water from a larger portion of the watershed could increase the volume of this "new" water even further. Unlike traditional recycled water that requires the installation of dual plumbing and intensive infrastructure, much of the storm water capture could be done with minimal infrastructure retrofits in established communities.

Larger projects (and the corresponding savings) are also possible. The County of Los Angeles recharges storm water already. While the scale of these recharge activities is limited compared to the volume of water potentially available to recharge, the value of the process is significant. For example, in 2000 "County conservation efforts captured 220,000 acre-feet of local storm water runoff that was valued at $80 million dollars."[63]

The unknown effects of infiltrating stormwater to recharge ground water have created some concern that such activities could introduce pollutants to the water supply. However, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation has found[64]:

"Based on the findings of the WAS research, decentralized stormwater management would provide a local and reliable supply of water that would not negatively impact groundwater quality. A decentralized approach could contribute up to 384,000 acre-feet of additional groundwater recharge annually if the first ¾" of each storm is infiltrated on all parcels, enough to provide water annually to approximately 1.5 million people. The value of this new water supply would be approximately $311 million, using the MWD Tier 2 rate for 2010."

Recent studies in the Los Angeles area have also shown that in the process of infiltration through the soil, many contaminants are removed with no immediate impacts, and no apparent trends to indicate that storm water infiltration will negatively impact groundwater.[65]. In areas with groundwater contamination issues, utilizing recycled storm water to recharge the aquifers may actually aid in the dilution of the buildup of salts. The value of this is hard to quantify but is an additional benefit. The use of recycled water can be accomplished in direct (such as irrigation projects or dual plumbing fixtures) or indirect

[61] http://www.lasgrwc.org/WAS/WASflyer_web.pdf
[62] Los Angeles and San Gabriel River Watershed Council. 1999. *Stormwater: asset not liability*.
[63] Los Angeles County Department of Regional Planning. 2008. 2008 Draft General Plan-Planning Tomorrow's Great Places.
[64] Los Angeles and San Gabriel River Watershed Council. 2010. Water Augmentation Study: Research, Strategy, and Implementation Report.
[65] Los Angeles and San Gabriel River Watershed Council. 2005. Los Angeles Basin Water Augmentation Study Phase II Final Report.

(such as infiltration) ways. Both direct and indirect methods can be completed on a variety of different scales. To maximize the benefits available from using recycled water, the direct and indirect projects will need to be completed on household, neighborhood, watershed and regional scales. Currently there are a limited (but growing) number of projects in the region that can serve as examples of what may be accomplished through the development and implementation of recycled water projects. The Los Angeles County MS4 permit addresses the need for recycled water by controlling pollutants in storm water, which will result in water of improved quality with a greater potential for recycling or beneficial use. State law and policy advocates greatly expanding the use of recycled water to help meet local demand and reduce the volumes of water that are imported from other regions. Increased utilization of recycled water will require looking beyond the traditional reclaimed wastewater and will require utilizing storm water that is wasted by conveyance in the MS4 and dumping into the ocean. Storm water capture and use has not traditionally been included in the discussion of water recycling, but the process meets the definitional constraints and is bound by the same limitations and boundaries.

In addition, there are a number of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) developed by the Regional Water Board that incorporate recycled water programs as potential implementation actions to meet TMDL requirements. These potential actions focus on both traditional water recycling and the newer storm water recycling approaches. Such recycled water programs could also reduce reliance on potable water supplies by expanding water recycling and aiding in the reclamation of poor quality, unconfined groundwater supplies. The capture, treatment and use of stormwater could augment these techniques as well. On-site capture of storm water helps prevent the water from being contaminated by urban by-products to begin with and the use of this high quality resource could reduce the unnecessary use of potable water for non-potable needs.

Some great examples of onsite capture are being demonstrated by TreePeople[66] who have demonstration projects ranging from small scale rainwater harvesting at the single family home locations, to large scale watershed projects at Tuxedo Green in Sun Valley where the project redesigned the intersection with a flood control system that conveys most stormwater under, instead of into, the busy intersection. The water is stored in a 45,000-gallon cistern to be used for irrigating the landscaping at the new pocket park, which is planted with native and drought-tolerant species.

Another state of the art project was implemented by the City of Santa Monica called the Santa Monica Urban Runoff Recycling Facility (SMURRF).[67] The project harnesses the urban runoff (primarily during the dry season) and treats it for various pollutants to create a source of high quality water for reuse in landscape irrigation. Because the facility captures the dry weather runoff before it reaches the Santa Monica Bay it decreases a significant amount of pollutants from negatively impacting the Bay and associated beaches. The SMURRF is also open to the public and has several exhibits to raise public awareness of Santa Monica Bay pollution and the role of each individual in the watershed's health.

[66] www.treepeople.org
[67] http://c0133251.cdn.cloudfiles.rackspacecloud.com/Case%20Study%20-%20Santa%20Monica%20Urban%20Runoff%20Recycling%20Facility%20SMURFF.pdf

The County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works, Watershed Management Division has targeted the Sun Valley Watershed "…to solve the local flooding problem while retaining all storm water runoff from the watershed, increasing water conservation, recreational opportunities, wildlife habitat, and reducing stormwater pollution."68 This aggressive plan involves several stakeholders and has implemented a variety of on-site BMPs as well as storm water infiltration retrofits and diversions.

IX. STATE MANDATES

Article XIII B, Section 6(a) of the California Constitution provides that whenever "any state agency mandates a new program or higher level of service on any local government, the state shall provide a subvention of funds to reimburse that local government for the costs of the program or increased level of service." The requirements of this Order do not constitute state mandates that are subject to a subvention of funds for several reasons, including, but not limited to, the following.

First, the requirements of this Order do not constitute a new program or a higher level of service as compared to the requirements contained in the previous permit, Order No. 01-182 (as amended). The overarching requirement to impose controls to reduce the pollutants in discharges from MS4s is dictated by the Clean Water Act and is not new to this permit cycle. (33 U.S.C. §1342(p)(3)(B).) The inclusion of new and advanced measures as the MS4 programs evolve and mature over time is anticipated under the Clean Water Act (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 48052 (Nov. 16, 1990)), and these new and advanced measures do not constitute a new program or higher level of service.

Second, and more broadly, mandates imposed by federal law, rather than by a state agency, are exempt from the requirement that the local agency's expenditures be reimbursed. (Cal. Const., art. XIII B, §9, subd. (b).) This Order implements federally mandated requirements under the Clean Water Act and its requirements are therefore not subject to subvention of funds. This includes federal requirements to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges, to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, and to include such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants. (30 U.S.C. §1342(p)(3)(B).) Federal cases have held these provisions require the development of permits and permit provisions on a case-by-case basis to satisfy federal requirements. (*Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. v. U.S. E.P.A*. (9th Cir. 1992) 966 F.2d 1292, 1308, fn. 17.) The authority exercised under this Order is not reserved state authority under the Clean Water Act's savings clause (cf. *Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd*. (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613, 627-628 [relying on 33 U.S.C. § 1370, which allows a state to develop requirements which are not "less stringent" than federal requirements]), but instead is part of a federal mandate to develop pollutant reduction requirements for municipal separate storm sewer systems. To this extent, it is entirely federal authority that forms the legal basis to establish the permit provisions. (See, *City of Rancho Cucamonga v. Regional Water Quality Control Bd.-Santa Ana Region* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1377, 1389; *Building Industry Ass'n of San Diego County v. State Water Resources Control Bd*. (2004) 124 Cal.App.4th 866, 882-883.)

68 http://www.sunvalleywatershed.org/watershed_management_plan/wmp-0ES.pdf

The maximum extent practicable standard is a flexible standard that balances a number of considerations, including technical feasibility, cost, public acceptance, regulatory compliance, and effectiveness. (*Building Ind. Asso., supra,* 124 Cal. App.4th at pp. 873, 874, 889.) Such considerations change over time with advances in technology and with experience gained in storm water management. (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 48052 (Nov. 16, 1990).) Accordingly, a determination of whether the conditions contained in this Order exceed the requirements of federal law cannot be based on a point by point comparison of the permit conditions and the six minimum control measures that are required "at a minimum" to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable and to protect water quality (40 CFR § 122.34). Rather, the appropriate focus is whether the permit conditions, as a whole, exceed the maximum extent practicable standard. In recent months, the County of Los Angeles and County of Sacramento Superior Courts have granted writs setting aside decisions of the Commission on State Mandates that held that certain requirements in Phase I permits constituted unfunded mandates. In both cases, the courts found that the correct analysis in determining whether a MS4 permit constituted a state mandate was to evaluate whether the permit as a whole -- and not a specific permit provision -- exceeds the maximum extent practicable standard. (*State of Cal. v. Comm. on State Mandates* (Super. Ct. Sacramento County, 2012, No. 34-2010-80000604), *State of Cal. v. County of Los Angeles* (Super. Ct. Los Angeles County, 2011, No. BS130730.)

The requirements of the Order, taken as a whole rather than individually, are necessary to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable and to protect water quality. The Regional Water Board finds that the requirements of the Order are practicable, do not exceed federal law, and thus do not constitute an unfunded mandate. These findings are the expert conclusions of the principal state agency charged with implementing the NPDES program in California. (Cal. Wat. Code, §§ 13001, 13370.)

It should also be noted that the provisions in this Order to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges are also mandated by the Clean Water Act. (33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(ii).) Likewise, the provisions of this Order to implement total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) are federal mandates. The Clean Water Act requires TMDLs to be developed for water bodies that do not meet federal water quality standards. (33 U.S.C. § 1313(d).) Once the USEPA or a state establishes or adopts a TMDL, federal law requires that permits must contain effluent limitations consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any applicable waste load allocation in a TMDL. (40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).)

Third, the local agency Permittees' obligations under this Order are similar to, and in many respects less stringent than, the obligations of non-governmental dischargers who are issued NPDES permits for storm water discharges. With a few inapplicable exceptions, the Clean Water Act regulates the discharge of pollutants from point sources (33 U.S.C. § 1342) and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne Act) regulates the discharge of waste (Cal. Wat. Code, § 13263), both without regard to the source of the pollutant or waste. As a result, the "costs incurred by local agencies" to protect water quality reflect an overarching regulatory scheme that places similar requirements on governmental and non-governmental dischargers. (See *County of Los Angeles v. State of California* (1987) 43 Cal.3d 46, 57-58 [finding comprehensive workers compensation scheme did not create a cost for local agencies that was subject to state subvention].)

The Clean Water Act and the Porter-Cologne Act largely regulate storm water with an even hand, but to the extent there is any relaxation of this even-handed regulation, it is in favor of the local agencies. Generally, the Clean Water Act requires point source dischargers, including discharges of storm water associated with industrial or construction activity, to comply strictly with water quality standards. (33 U.S.C. § 1311(b)(1)(C), *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (1999) 191 F.3d 1159, 1164-1165 [noting that industrial storm water discharges must strictly comply with water quality standards].) As discussed in prior State Water Resources Control Board decisions, certain provisions of this Order do not require strict compliance with water quality standards. (SWRCB Order No. WQ 2001-15, p. 7.) Those provisions of this Order regulate the discharge of waste in municipal storm water under the Clean Water Act MEP standard, not the BAT/BCT standard that applies to other types of discharges. These provisions, therefore, regulate the discharge of waste in municipal storm water more leniently than the discharge of waste from non-governmental sources.

Fourth, the Permittees have requested permit coverage in lieu of compliance with the complete prohibition against the discharge of pollutants contained in Clean Water Act section 301, subdivision (a) (33 U.S.C. § 1311(a)). To the extent that the local agencies have voluntarily availed themselves of the permit, the program is not a state mandate. (Accord *County of San Diego v. State of California* (1997) 15 Cal.4th 68, 107-108.)

Fifth, the local agencies' responsibility for preventing discharges of waste that can create conditions of pollution or nuisance from conveyances that are within their ownership or control under state law predates the enactment of Article XIIIB, Section (6) of the California Constitution.

Finally, even if any of the permit provisions could be considered unfunded mandates, under Government Code section 17556, subdivision (d), a state mandate is not subject to reimbursement if the local agency has the authority to charge a fee. The local agency Permittees have the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for compliance with this Order subject to certain voting requirements contained in the California Constitution. (See California Constitution XIII D, section 6, subdivision (c); see also *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association v. City of Salinas* (2002) 98 Cal. App. 4th 1351, 1358-1359.). Additional fee authority has recently been established through amendments to the Los Angeles County Flood Control Act (Chapter 755 of the Statutes of 1915, as amended by Assembly Bill 2554 (2010)) to provide funding for municipalities, watershed authority groups, and the LACFCD to initiate, plan, design, construct, implement, operate, maintain, and sustain projects and services to improve surface water quality and reduce storm water and non-storm water pollution in the LACFCD, which may directly support Permittees' implementation of the requirements in this Order. The Fact Sheet demonstrates that numerous activities contribute to the pollutant loading in the municipal separate storm sewer system. Local agencies can levy service charges, fees, or assessments on these activities, independent of real property ownership. (See, e.g., *Apartment Ass'n of Los Angeles County, Inc. v. City of Los Angeles* (2001) 24 Cal.4th 830, 842 [upholding inspection fees associated with renting property].) The authority and ability of a local agency to defray the cost of a program without raising taxes indicates that a program does not entail a cost subject to subvention. (*Clovis Unified School Dist. v. Chiang* (2010) 188

Cal. App.4th 794, 812, quoting *Connell v. Superior Court* (1997) 59 Cal.App.4th 382, 401; *County of Fresno v. State of California* (1991) 53 Cal.3d 482, 487-488.)

X. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Regional Water Board staff held a kick-off meeting on May 25, 2011 to discuss the preliminary schedule for permit development; identify potential alternative permit structures; and outline some of the major technical and policy aspects of permit development. All LA County MS4 Permittees, as well as other known interested stakeholders, were invited to attend. Ninety-five individuals attended the meeting, representing most of the permittees as well as environmental organizations. After a presentation by Board staff, Permittees and interested persons had an initial opportunity to ask questions of staff, raise concerns, and provide feedback.

At the May 25, 2011 kick-off meeting, Board staff requested input from the attendees on various permit structures. In order to solicit more focused input from permittees on alternative permit structures, and per suggestions at the kick-off meeting, Board staff developed and distributed an on-line survey to permittees using the on-line survey tool, SurveyMonkey®. The survey was distributed to all Los Angeles County MS4 Permittees on June 14, 2011 and responses were requested within two weeks. Fifty-two permittees responded using the on-line survey tool. The on-line survey sought input on several options for permit structure, including an individual permit for each municipality, a single permit for all permittees (i.e., the existing permit structure), and a single or multiple watershed-based permits.

Regional Water Board staff also held three topical workshops on December 15, 2011, January 23, 2012, and March 1, 2012. At the December 2011 workshop, staff discussed and invited feedback on: tentative permit requirements for the “minimum control measures” that comprise Permittees core storm water management program, approaches to addressing non-storm water MS4 discharges, and options for flexibility in permit requirements to address watershed priorities. At the January 2012 workshop, staff discussed and invited feedback on: tentative permit requirements to implement TMDL waste load allocations assigned to MS4 discharges and monitoring and reporting requirements for this Order. At the March 2012 workshop, staff discussed the use of water quality-based effluent limitations in this Order, discussed a revised proposal for monitoring requirements based on comments from the January 2012 workshop, and provided additional detail on proposed minimum control measure requirements.

Three Regional Water Board workshops were held during regularly scheduled Board meetings on November 10, 2011, April 5, 2012, and May 3, 2012. At the November 2011 Board workshop, staff discussed the objectives for the new permit, the status and schedule for permit development, alternatives for permit structure, provisions to implement TMDL WLAs, and provisions for minimum control measures, and identified preliminary considerations related to provisions for non-storm water discharges, receiving water limitations, water quality-based effluent limitations, and requirements for monitoring and reporting.

Prior to the April 5, 2012 Board workshop, staff released complete working proposals of the permit provisions related to two key parts of this Order: the storm water management

program "minimum control measures" and the non-storm water MS4 discharge prohibitions on March 21, 2012 and March 28, 2012, respectively. Staff provided Permittees and interested persons the opportunity to submit written and oral comments over a period of three weeks for early consideration by staff prior to the release of the tentative Order. At the April 2012 Board workshop, staff presented the working proposals and the Board invited public comments. Detailed comments were made on both working proposals, and in particular, comments were made on how to address "essential" non-storm water discharges from drinking water supplier distribution systems and fire fighting activities in this Order.

Prior to the May 3, 2012 Board workshop, staff released complete working proposals of the permit provisions related to three other key parts of this Order: provisions for watershed management programs, TMDL-related requirements, and receiving water limitations language. Staff provided Permittees and interested persons the opportunity to submit written and oral comments over a period of three weeks for early consideration by staff prior to the release of the tentative Order. At the May 2012 Board workshop, staff presented the three working proposals and the Board invited public comments. Staff answered extensive questions from Board members following public comments.

In addition to staff and Board workshops, Regional Water Board staff met regularly with Permittees, including the LA Permit Group (a coalition of 62 of the 86 Permittees covered by this Order), the Los Angeles County Flood Control District and the County of Los Angeles, the City of Los Angeles, and interested environmental organizations including Heal the Bay, Santa Monica Baykeeper, and the Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC). Staff also met on several occasions with other affected agencies including large public water suppliers (Los Angeles Department of Water and Power and Metropolitan Water District), small community water suppliers, and local fire departments.

Finally, staff hosted several "joint" meetings to bring together key leaders among the Permittees and environmental organizations to discuss significant issues and work towards consensus on these issues where possible. The first two of these were held on May 17, 2012 and May 31, 2012, during which the group discussed permit requirements for USEPA established TMDLs. Staff prepared a working proposal based on the areas of agreement from the May 17th joint meeting, and distributed the proposal for review prior to the second meeting on May 31st. The proposal was discussed and refined at the second meeting. A third meeting was held on June 14, 2012.

Prior to the Board's consideration of this Order, the Regional Water Board notified the Permittees and all interested agencies and persons of its intent to hold a hearing to issue an NPDES permit for discharges from the Los Angeles County MS4 and provided them with an opportunity to submit written comments over a 45-day period. The procedures followed for submission of written comments are described in the Notice of Hearing and Opportunity to Comment published for this Order. Notification was provided through the Regional Water Board's website, the Regional Water Board's e-mail subscription service, and the LA Times. After releasing the tentative permit for public review, the Regional Water Board held a staff level workshop on July 9, 2012 to answer questions regarding the tentative permit. A Board member field tour of portions of the MS4 in the San Gabriel Valley was held on July 31, 2012.

The Regional Water Board held a public hearing on the tentative Order during its regular Board meeting on October 4-5, 2012. The Regional Water Board continued the public hearing at its next regular Board meeting on November 8, 2012. Permittees and interested persons were invited to attend. At the public hearing, the Regional Water Board heard testimony and comments pertinent to the discharge and this Order. The hearing procedures followed by the Regional Water Board are described in the Notice of Hearing and Opportunity to Comment published for this Order.

State of California
California Regional Water Quality Control Board
Santa Ana Region

ORDER NO. R8-2009-0030
NPDES No. CAS618030

As amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062

Waste Discharge Requirements
for
The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District
and
The Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region
Areawide Urban Storm Water Runoff
Orange County

FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region (hereinafter Regional Board) finds that:

A. REGULATORY BASIS

1. The 1987 amendments to the Clean Water Act (CWA) added Section 402(p) (USC §1342(p)) establishing a framework for regulating municipal and industrial (including construction) storm water discharges under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. Section 402(p) of the CWA requires NPDES permits for storm water discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems[1] (storm drains or MS4s) as well as other designated storm water discharges that are considered significant contributors of pollutants to waters of the United States (waters of the US). On November 16, 1990, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (hereinafter EPA) amended its NPDES permit regulations to include permit application requirements for storm water discharges. These regulations are codified in Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Parts 122, 123 and 124 (40 CFR Parts 122, 123 & 124).

2. This order is based on Section 402(p) of the CWA; 40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124; Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 of the California Water Code or CWC, commencing with Section 13000); all applicable provisions of statewide Water Quality Control Plans and Policies adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board); the Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Basin Plan); the California Toxics Rule (CTR); and the California Toxics Rule Implementation Plan. A revised Basin Plan was adopted by the Regional Board and became effective on January 24, 1995. The Basin Plan contains water quality objectives and beneficial uses for water bodies in the Santa

[1] A municipal separate storm sewer **system** (MS4) is any conveyance or a system of conveyances designed to collect and/or transport storm water, such as, storm drains, manmade channels, ditches, roads w/drainage systems, catch basins, curbs, gutters, etc., which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (i.e., not a combined sewer).

Ana Region. Under the CWA, the beneficial uses and the water quality objectives to protect those beneficial uses are collectively referred to as water quality standards. The Basin Plan also incorporates by reference all State Board water quality control plans and policies, including the 1990 Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (Ocean Plan).

3. The requirements contained in this order are necessary to protect water quality standards of the receiving waters and to implement the plans and policies described in the above finding. These plans and policies contain numeric and narrative water quality standards for the water bodies in this Region. In accordance with Section 402(p)(2)(B)(iii) of CWA and its implementing regulations, this order requires the permittees to develop and implement programs and policies necessary to reduce the discharge of pollutants in urban storm water runoff to waters of the US to the maximum extent practicable (MEP)[2]. The legislative history and the preamble to the federal storm water regulations (40 CFR Parts 122, 123 and 124) indicate that the Congress and the EPA were aware of the difficulties in regulating urban storm water runoff solely through traditional end-of-pipe treatment. Consistent with the CWA, it is the Regional Board's intent that this order require the implementation of best management practices (BMPs)[3] to reduce to the maximum extent practicable, the discharge of pollutants in urban storm water from the MS4s in order to support attainment of water quality standards. This order, therefore, includes Receiving Water Limitations[4] based upon water quality objectives, and requires implementation of control measures to protect the beneficial uses. It also prohibits the creation of nuisance and requires the reduction of water quality impairment in receiving waters with an ultimate goal of achieving water quality objectives of the receiving waters.

4. This order is consistent with recent court decisions and precedential orders adopted by the State Board related to municipal storm water NPDES permits. These precedential State Board orders include: Orders No. 99-05, WQ 2001-15 and WQO 2002-0014.

5. This order does not constitute an unfunded mandate subject to subvention under Article XIII.B, Section (6) of the California Constitution for several reasons, including the following:

---

[2] MEP is not defined in the CWA; it refers to management practices, control techniques, and system, design and engineering methods for the control of pollutants taking into account considerations of synergistic, additive, and competing factors, including, but not limited to, gravity of the problem, technical feasibility, fiscal feasibility, public health risks, societal concerns, and social benefits.

[3] Best Management Practices (BMPs) are programs and policies, including structural controls where appropriate, that are implemented to control the discharge of pollutants.

[4] Receiving Water Limitations are requirements included in the orders issued by the Regional Board to assure that the regulated discharge does not violate water quality standards established in the Basin Plan at the point of discharge to waters of the US or the State.

a) This order implements federally mandated requirements under Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(3)(B). (33 USC § 1342(p)(3)(B)).
b) The permittees' obligation under this order are similar to, and in many respects less stringent than, the obligations of non-governmental dischargers who are issued NPDES permits for storm water discharges.

c) The permittees have the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments to pay for compliance with this order, where voter approval is needed, the permittees should strive to gain voter approval[5].

d) The permittees requested permit coverage in lieu of compliance with the complete prohibition against the discharge of pollutants contained in federal Clean Water Act Section 301, subdivision (a). (33 USC § 1311(a)).

B. REGULATED ENTITIES (PERMITTEES OR DISCHARGERS)

6. On July 22, 2006, the County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD) and the incorporated cities of Anaheim, Brea, Buena Park, Costa Mesa, Cypress, Fountain Valley, Fullerton, Garden Grove, Huntington Beach, Irvine, Laguna Hills, Laguna Woods, La Habra, La Palma, Lake Forest, Los Alamitos, Newport Beach, Orange, Placentia, Santa Ana, Seal Beach, Stanton, Tustin, Villa Park, Westminster, and Yorba Linda (hereinafter collectively referred to as permittees or dischargers), submitted NPDES Application No. CAS618030 and a Report of Waste Discharge for reissuance of their areawide urban storm water permit. In order to more effectively carry out the requirements of this order, the permittees have agreed that the County of Orange will continue as principal permittee and the OCFCD and the incorporated cities will continue as co-permittees. Certain portions of the cities of Laguna Hills, Laguna Woods and Lake Forest are within the San Diego Regional Board's jurisdiction. As such, these cities are also regulated under urban storm water permit issued by the San Diego Regional Board.

7. The permittees fall into one of the following categories: (1) a medium or large municipality that services a population of greater than 100,000 or 250,000 respectively; or, (2) a small municipality that is interrelated to a medium or large municipality. Under Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act, these dischargers (permittees) are required to obtain coverage under an NPDES permit for storm water runoff from their jurisdictions.

C. REGULATED DISCHARGES

8. This order is intended to regulate the discharge of pollutants in urban storm water runoff from anthropogenic (generated from human activities) sources and/or activities within the jurisdiction and control of the permittees and is not intended to address background or naturally occurring pollutants or flows.

9. The permittees own and operate storm drains, including flood control facilities. Some of the natural channels, streambeds and other drainage facilities that are

generally considered as waters of the US have been converted to flood control facilities. The permittees have established legal authority to control discharges into these systems that they own, operate and/or regulate. As owners and/or operators of the MS4 systems, the permittees are responsible for discharges into their systems that they do not prohibit or control (except where they lack jurisdiction; see A.10 below). The discharge of pollutants into the MS4s may cause or contribute to, or threaten to cause or contribute to, a condition of pollution in receiving waters. Federal regulations, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i), require the permittees to control the discharge of pollutants into the MS4s to the maximum extent practicable.

10. The permittees may lack legal jurisdiction over urban runoff into their systems from some state and federal facilities, utilities and special districts, Native American tribal lands, waste water management agencies and other point and non-point source discharges otherwise permitted by the Regional Board. The Regional Board recognizes that the permittees should not be held responsible for such facilities and/or discharges. Similarly, certain activities that generate pollutants present in urban runoff may be beyond the ability of the permittees to eliminate. Examples of these include operation of internal combustion engines, atmospheric deposition, brake pad wear, tire wear and leaching of naturally occurring minerals from local geography.

11. This order regulates storm water runoff and certain types of de-minimus discharges specifically authorized under Section III of this order (collectively referred to as urban runoff) from areas under the jurisdiction of the permittees. For purposes of this order, urban runoff includes storm water and authorized non-storm water (see Section III) discharges from residential, commercial, industrial and construction areas within the permitted area and excludes discharges from feedlots, dairies, and farms. Urban runoff consists of surface runoff generated from various land uses in all the hydrologic drainage areas that discharge into waters of the US. The quality of these discharges varies considerably and is affected by land use activities, basin hydrology and geology, season, the frequency and duration of storm events, and the presence of illicit discharge[6] practices and illicit[7] connections.

12. The permittees have the authority to approve plans for residential, commercial, and industrial developments. If not properly controlled and managed, urbanization could result in the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff[8]. "America's Clean Water-The

---

[5] For example, the City of Santa Cruz voted to raise property taxes to fund the storm water program at the November 4, 2008 election (see: http://www.santacruzsentinel.com/localnews/ci_10904561).

[6] Illicit discharge means any disposal, either intentionally or unintentionally, of material or waste that can pollute urban runoff or create a nuisance.

[7] Illicit connections are those which are not properly authorized or permitted by the municipality or the owner/operator of the conveyance system.

[8] U.S. EPA. 1983. Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program, Vol. 1, Final report. NTIS PB84-185552.

States' Nonpoint Source Assessment, 1985" and the Biennial National Water Quality Inventory Reports to Congress cite urban runoff as a major source of beneficial use impairment. Urban area runoff may contain[9] elevated levels of pathogens (e.g., bacteria, protozoa, viruses), sediment, trash, fertilizers (nutrients, compounds of nitrogen and phosphorus), pesticides (e.g., DDT, Chlordane, Diazinon, Chlorpyrifos), heavy metals (e.g., cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, zinc), and petroleum products (e.g., oil, grease, petroleum hydrocarbons, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons). Urban runoff can carry these pollutants to rivers, streams, lakes, bays and the ocean (receiving waters[10]). In addition, increased flows due to urbanization may increase erosion of stream banks and channels and cause stream channel alterations and impact aquatic resources. This order regulates the discharge of pollutants to waters of the US, to protect beneficial uses of the receiving waters.

13. Urban activities also generate non-storm water discharges such as air conditioning condensate, irrigation runoff, individual residential car washing, etc., generally referred to as de minimus type of discharges. If properly managed, these types of discharges may not contain significant amount of pollutants. Some of these de minimus types of discharges are currently being regulated under separate orders issued by the Regional Board, and some of the specific types of de minimus discharges are authorized under this order (see Section III of this order). Orders No. R8-2003-0061 (NPDES No CAG998001), R8-2004-0021 (NPDES No. CAG998002) and R8-2007-0041 (NPDES No. CAG918002) issued by the Regional Board regulate de-minimus types of discharges.

D. HISTORY OF ORANGE COUNTY MUNICIPAL STORM WATER PERMIT

14. Prior to EPA's promulgation of the storm water permit regulations, the three counties (Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino) and the incorporated cities within the jurisdiction of the Santa Ana Regional Board requested areawide NPDES permits for urban runoff. On July 13, 1990, the Regional Board adopted Order No. 90-71 for urban storm water runoff from urban areas in Orange County within the Santa Ana Region (first term Permit). Orders No. 96-31 (second term Permit) and R8-2002-0010 (third term Permit), issued by the Regional Board on March 8, 1996 and January 18, 2002, respectively, renewed the Orange County MS4 permit.

15. Order No. R8-2002-0010 expired on January 19, 2007. On July 22, 2006, the permittees submitted a Report of Waste Discharge for renewal of the Permit. On February 20, 2007, Order No. 2002-0010, NPDES No. CAS618030, was administratively extended in accordance with Title 23, Division 3, Chapter 9, §2235.4 of the California Code of Regulations.

---

[9] Makepeace, D.K., D.W. Smith, and S.J. Stanley. 1995. Urban stormwater quality: summary of contaminant data. Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology 25(2):93-139.

[10] Receiving waters are waters of the U.S. (and their tributaries) which are identified in the Basin Plan as having certain beneficial uses (see Finding 19, below, for a list of these waters).

E. PERMIT RENEWAL APPLICATION AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

16. The Report of Waste Discharge (the permit renewal application) included the following major documents/information:

    a) A summary of status of current Storm Water Management Program;

    b) A Proposed Plan of Storm Water Quality Management Activities for 2007-20012, as outlined in the Draft 2007 Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP). The 2007 DAMP includes all the activities the permittees propose to undertake during the next permit term, goals and objectives of such activities, and an evaluation of the need for additional source control and/or structural and non-structural BMPs and proposed pilot studies;

    c) The permittees have developed Local Implementation Plans (LIPs); established a formal training program; and developed a program effectiveness assessment strategy and Watershed Action Plans;

    d) A Performance Commitment that includes new and existing program elements and compliance schedules necessary to implement controls to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable;

    e) A summary of procedures implemented to detect illicit discharges and illicit connection practices;

    f) A summary of enforcement procedures and actions taken to require storm water discharges to comply with the approved Storm Water Management Program;

    g) A summary of public agency activities, results of monitoring program, and program effectiveness assessment; and,

    h) A fiscal analysis.

17. The documents referenced in Finding E.16, above, are hereby incorporated as enforceable elements of this order.

F. PERMITTED AREA

18. The permitted area is shown on Attachment A. It includes the northern portions of Orange County, including the 26 incorporated cities listed under Finding 6, above. The permittees serve a population of approximately 3.1 million, occupying an area of approximately 789 square miles (including unincorporated areas and the limits of 34 cities, 26 of which are within the jurisdiction of this Regional Board; three of the cities, Laguna Hills, Laguna Woods and Lake Forest, are within both the San Diego and Santa Ana Regional Boards' jurisdictions). The permittees have jurisdiction over and/or maintenance responsibility for storm water conveyance systems within Orange County. The County Flood Control system includes an estimated 740 miles of storm drains. A major portion of the urbanized areas of Orange County drains into waterbodies within this Regional Board's jurisdiction. In certain cases, where a natural streambed is modified to convey storm water flows, the conveyance system becomes both a storm drain and a receiving water. The major storm drain systems and drainage areas in Orange County, which are within this Region, are shown on

Attachment B. A portion of the Orange County drainage area is within the jurisdiction of the San Diego Regional Board and is regulated under an order issued by that Board.

G. RECEIVING WATERS AND BENEFICIAL USES

19. Storm water runoff from the MS4s in Orange County enter, or are tributary to, various water bodies of the Region. The permitted area can be subdivided into five tributary watersheds: the San Gabriel River drainage area, the Huntington Harbour and Bolsa Bay drainage area, the Santa Ana River drainage area, the Newport Bay drainage area, and the Irvine and Newport Coast Areas of Special Biological Significance (see Attachment B). These watersheds are tributary to the Pacific Ocean. The surface water bodies in Orange County that could be impacted by urban runoff include:

<u>Inland Surface Streams</u>

Santa Ana River, Reaches 1 and 2

Aliso Creek (tributary to Santa Ana River)

Carbon Canyon Creek (tributary to Santa Ana River)

Santiago Creek, Reaches 1, 2, 3, and 4 (tributary to the Santa Ana River)

Silverado Creek (tributary to Santiago Creek)

Black Star Creek (tributary to Santiago Creek)

Ladd Creek (tributary to Santiago Creek)

San Diego Creek, Reaches 1 and 2 (tributary to Newport Bay)

San Joaquin Freshwater Marsh (tributary to San Diego Creek)

Other tributaries to San Diego Creek: Bonita Creek, Serrano Creek, Peters Canyon Wash, Hicks Canyon Wash, Bee Canyon Wash, Borrego Canyon Wash, Agua Chinon Wash, Laguna Canyon Wash, Rattlesnake Canyon Wash, and Sand Canyon Wash

Santa Ana Delhi Channel (tributary to Newport Bay)

Big Canyon Wash (tributary to Newport Bay)

Buck Gully

Los Trancos Creek

Coyote Creek (tributary to San Gabriel River)

Other tributaries to the above listed rivers, creeks and channels

<u>Bays, Estuaries, and Tidal Prisms</u>

Anaheim Bay and Seal Beach National Wildlife Refuge

Sunset Bay

Bolsa Bay and Bolsa Chica Ecological Reserve

Upper and Lower Newport Bay

Tidal Prism of Santa Ana River (to within 1000 feet of Victoria Street) and Newport Slough, Santa Ana Salt Marsh

Tidal Prism of San Gabriel River (River Mouth to Marina Drive)

Tidal Prisms of Flood Control Channels Discharging to Coastal or Bay Waters (e.g. Huntington Harbour)

Ocean Water

Nearshore Zone

San Gabriel River to Poppy Street in Corona Del Mar

Poppy Street to Southeast Regional Boundary

Offshore Zone

Waters between Nearshore Zone and limit of State Waters

Lakes and Reservoirs

Anaheim Lake

Irvine Lake (Santiago Reservoir)

Laguna, Lambert, Peters Canyon, Rattlesnake, Sand Canyon and Siphon Reservoirs

20. The beneficial uses of these water bodies include: municipal and domestic supply, agricultural supply, industrial service and process supply, groundwater recharge, navigation, hydropower generation, water contact recreation, non-contact water recreation, commercial and sport fishing, warm freshwater and limited warm freshwater habitats, cold freshwater habitat, preservation of biological habitats of special significance, wildlife habitat, preservation of rare, threatened or endangered species, marine habitat, shellfish harvesting, spawning, reproduction and development of aquatic habitats, and estuarine habitat. The ultimate goal of this storm water management program is to achieve water quality objectives in the receiving waters, thereby protecting their beneficial uses.

21. Federal regulations, 40 CFR 131.10(a), prohibits the states from designating a water body for waste transport or waste assimilation. This order prohibits the construction of treatment BMPs within waters of the US. However, if the discharges are sufficiently treated to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving waters, further polishing of the discharge within waters of the US may be considered on a case-by-case basis. Federal authorization under Section 404 and Water Quality Standards Certification under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act may be required for waste treatment or conveyance within waters of the US. Pursuant to Water Code Section 13260, Waste Discharge Requirements may be required for such facilities within waters of the State. Under certain conditions, stream flows may be diverted for treatment (see Section III for conditions on return flows from facilities that extract, treat and return flows from the waters of the US).

H. INTERRELATED WATERSHEDS AND STORM WATER PERMITS

22. The Santa Ana River Basin is the major watershed within the jurisdiction of the Regional Board. The lower Santa Ana River Basin (downstream from Prado Basin) includes the Orange County drainage areas, and the Upper Santa Ana River Basin includes the San Bernardino County and the Riverside County drainage areas. Generally, the San Bernardino County drainage areas drain to the Riverside County drainage areas, and Riverside County drainage areas discharge to Orange County.

23. Within the Region, runoff from the San Bernardino County areas is generally conveyed to the Riverside County areas through the Santa Ana River or other drainage channels tributary to the Santa Ana River. These flows are then discharged to Reach 2 of the Santa Ana River through Prado Basin (Reach 3 of the Santa Ana River). During dry weather conditions, most of the flow in Reach 2 is recharged in Orange County. During wet weather, some of the flow is discharged to the Pacific Ocean through Reach 1 of the Santa Ana River.

24. The three county areas within this Region are regulated under three areawide permits for urban storm water runoff. These areawide NPDES permits are:

    Orange County, NPDES No. CAS618030;

    Riverside County, NPDES No. CAS618033; and,

    San Bernardino County, NPDES No. CAS618036.

    For an effective watershed management program, cooperation and coordination among the regulators, the municipal permittees, the public, and other entities are essential.

25. Studies conducted by the USEPA, the states, flood control districts and other entities indicate the following major sources for urban storm water pollution nationwide:

    Industrial sites where appropriate pollution control and BMPs are not implemented;

    Construction sites where erosion and siltation controls and other BMPs are not implemented; and,

    Urban runoff where the drainage area is not properly managed.

26. A number of permits have been adopted to address pollution from the sources identified in Finding 25, above. The State Board issued three statewide general NPDES permits: one for storm water runoff from industrial activities (NPDES No. CAS000001, General Industrial Activities Storm Water Permit), a second permit for storm water runoff from construction activities (NPDES No. CAS000002, General Construction Activity Storm Water Permit) and a third permit for Storm Water Runoff Associated with Small Linear Underground/Overhead Construction Projects (CAS000005). Industrial activities (as identified in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)) and construction sites of one acre or more, are required to obtain coverage under these statewide general permits. The permittees have developed project conditions of approval requiring coverage under the State's General Permits for new

developments to be implemented at the time of grading or building permit issuance for construction sites on one acre or more and at the time of local permit issuance for industrial facilities.

27. The State Board also adopted NPDES No. CAS000003 for storm water runoff from facilities (including freeways and highways) owned and/or operated by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and NPDES No. CAS000004, for Storm Water Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems. The Regional Board adopted Order No. R8-2007-0001, NPDES No. CAG018001, for concentrated animal feeding operations, including dairies. The Regional Board also issues individual storm water permits for certain industrial facilities within the Region. Currently there are two facilities located within Orange County. Additionally, for a number of facilities that discharge process wastewater and storm water, storm water discharge requirements are included with the facilities' NPDES permit for process wastewater.

28. In most cases, the industries and construction sites covered under the Statewide General Industrial and Construction Permits discharge into storm drains and/or flood control facilities owned and operated by the permittees. These industries and construction sites are also regulated under local laws and regulations. Federal regulations, 40 CFR Part 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C), also require the permittees to develop and implement programs to control the discharge of pollutants from these sites. A coordinated effort between the permittees and Regional Board staff is critical to avoid duplicative and overlapping efforts when overseeing the compliance of dischargers covered under the Statewide General Permits. As part of this coordination, the permittees have been notifying Regional Board staff when they observe conditions that pose a threat or potential threat to water quality, or when an industrial facility or construction activity has failed to obtain required coverage under the appropriate general storm water permit.

29. Each watershed has unique receiving water issues, land uses, topography, soils and stream stability and habitat issues. The Regional Board and the permittees recognize the importance of integrated watershed management initiatives and regional planning and coordination in the development and implementation of programs and policies related to water quality protection. A number of such efforts are underway in which the permittees are active participants (e.g., Orange County Flood Control Master Plan, Irvine Ranch Water District Natural Treatment System Master Plan, Orange County Watershed Plans, Nutrient and Selenium Management Program, etc.). As recommended in the 2008 National Academy of Sciences Report on Urban Stormwater Management, this order provides an option for the permittees to develop and implement watershed master plans integrating water quality, hydromodification, water supply and habitat protection issues. The Regional Board recognizes that a watershed master plan should integrate all other related programs, including the storm water program and TMDL processes. Consistent with this approach, some of the municipal storm water monitoring programs have already been integrated into a regional monitoring program. The Regional Board also recognizes that, in certain cases, diversion of funds targeted for certain monitoring programs to regional monitoring programs may be necessary. The

Executive Officer is authorized to approve, after proper public notification and consideration of all comments received, the integrated watershed management initiatives and regional planning and coordination programs and regional monitoring programs. The permittees are required to submit all documents, where appropriate, in an electronic format. All such documents will be posted at the Regional Board's website and all interested parties will be notified. In addition, the website will include the administrative and civil procedures for appealing any decision made by the Executive Officer. Some urban runoff issues, such as monitoring, public education and training can be more effectively addressed on a regional or statewide basis, thereby increasing program consistency and efficiency. This order encourages continued participation in such programs and policies.

30. The permittees are required to conduct inspections (40 CFR Part 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)(2)) of construction sites, industrial facilities and commercial establishments. Inspection requirements, including criteria for prioritization of facilities for the inspection, were included in the third term permit. The construction and industrial inspection programs in the third term permit had established criteria/examples. However, the commercial inspection program only included a preliminary list of types of facilities to be inspected. Further refinements to the commercial inspection program are included in this order and these include: moving mobile businesses into their own program; including eating establishments (previously their own pilot program); and the addition of some key categories, not included on the 3rd term permit list. It should also be noted that some of these additional categories are directly related to current categories or identified in the Model Urban Runoff Program[11] and all of the additional categories are proposed for inclusion in other Southern California MS4 permits. To avoid duplicative efforts, the permittees need not inspect facilities that have been inspected by Regional Board staff, if the inspection was conducted during the specified time period. It is anticipated that many of the inspections required under this order can and will be carried out by inspectors currently conducting other types of inspections for the permittees (i.e., grading, building, code enforcement, etc.), during their normal duties. It is critical that these inspectors be properly trained in storm water pollution prevention and related issues.

I. POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS IN STORM WATER RUNOFF/IMPACTS ON BENEFICIAL USES

31. The permittees have conducted urban runoff and receiving water monitoring as required under the first, second and third term permits. The third term permit required monitoring using a wider array of methods to assess impacts caused by pollutants in urban runoff. In addition to monitoring the water column under wet and dry weather conditions, the permittees were required to monitor: water column toxicity, mass emission rates, estuary/wetlands including sediment and benthic monitoring, bacteriological/pathogen concentrations and bioassessment analysis. These monitoring programs indicate exceedances of Basin Plan, CTR and/or AB

[11] Model Urban Runoff Program, prepared by the City of Monterey, California Coastal Commission, et. al., revised February 2002 by California Coastal Commission.

411 objectives for a number of constituents. The Report of Waste Discharge identifies copper and zinc, trash and debris, pesticide toxicity and pathogens as the major pollutants of concern. Monitoring data indicate that storm water and dry weather urban runoff continue to have pollutants at levels that could cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality objectives in the receiving waters. The permittees are proposing to conduct special studies to address these pollutants of concern during the fourth term permit.

32. The annual reports submitted by the permittees indicate that urban runoff is still causing or contributing to water quality standards violations. Some of the samples collected during both dry and wet weather exceeded the water quality standards. However, the exceedances during wet weather were more widespread compared to dry weather runoff. The monitoring reports indicate that there is some reduction in the mass loading rates for some of the metals, such as copper and zinc.

33. The results from the monitoring programs did not establish a clear correlation between pollutants in dry or wet weather runoff and impacts on beneficial uses in the receiving waters. However, exceedances of water quality objectives, including exceedances of AB411 standards, were reported for a number of monitoring locations by the permittees. Shoreline monitoring data indicate that AB411 exceedances are higher during the summer months (AB411 season) compared to the winter months. For the interior channels, AB411 exceedances were higher than shoreline, but were not significantly different for summer and winter months[12.] The index of biotic integrity rating is generally poor for most urban streams. The monitoring data also indicated sporadic exceedances of water quality objectives for dissolved oxygen, pH, turbidity, ammonia-nitrogen, surfactants, and some of the metals[13.]

34. During the summers of 1999 and 2000, a number of locations along the Orange County coast exhibited elevated bacterial levels. Since then a number of studies have been conducted that indicate that urban runoff, especially dry weather runoff, is a major contributing factor to the Orange County coastal bacterial contamination problems. To address this bacterial problem, the permittees currently divert dry weather low flows from some of these areas to the sanitary sewer. With the diversion of dry weather flows to the sanitary sewer, there have been significant improvements in the beach water quality. A number of studies have been conducted to determine the source of this microbial contamination and to develop permanent remedial measures. These studies have not conclusively determined the sources or solutions to this problem.

35. Monitoring results have indicated the presence of elevated concentrations of pesticides in storm water runoff from urban areas. The permittees have developed and implemented a model plan entitled, “Management Guidelines for Use of Fertilizers and Pesticides”. The Report of Waste Discharge indicates that through implementation of this program, the municipalities have reduced the use of fertilizers

[12] Unified Annual Progress Report, 2005-2006, Page C-11-31.

[13] Unified Annual Progress Report, 2005-2006, Attachment C-11-VII.

and pesticides. The permittees are required to review this plan to make any needed changes. TMDLs are being developed for some of the pesticides for the Newport Bay watershed. This order may be reopened to include any TMDL requirements.

36. Pollutants in urban runoff can impact the beneficial uses of the receiving waters and can cause or threaten to cause a condition of pollution or nuisance. Pathogens, such as bacteria, viruses, protozoa, (from sanitary sewer overflows, septic system leaks, spills and leaks from portable toilets, pets, wildlife and human activities) can impact water contact recreation, non-contact water recreation and shellfish harvesting. Microbial contamination of the beaches from urban runoff and other sources has resulted in a number of health advisories issued by the Orange County Health Officer. Oil and grease (from automobiles, industrial sites, etc.) can coat birds and aquatic organisms, adversely affecting respiration and/or thermoregulation. Other petroleum hydrocarbon components can cause toxicity to aquatic organisms and can impact human health. Suspended and settleable solids (from sediment, trash, and industrial activities) can be deleterious to benthic organisms and may cause anaerobic conditions. Sediments and other suspended particulates (from construction sites, erosion due to hydromodification, etc.) can cause turbidity, clog fish gills and interfere with respiration in aquatic fauna. These pollutants can also screen out light, hindering photosynthesis and normal aquatic plant growth and development. Toxic substances (from pesticides, herbicides, petroleum products, metals) can cause acute and/or chronic toxicity, and can bioaccumulate in organisms to levels that may be harmful to human health. Nutrients (from fertilizers, confined animal feeding operations, wildlife, pets and birds) can cause excessive algal blooms. These blooms can lead to problems with taste, odor, color and increased turbidity, and can depress the dissolved oxygen content, leading to fish kills. Stagnant water trapped in trash and debris creates breeding conditions for disease vectors (e.g., mosquitoes). Trash and debris, in particular plastics, have long been recognized as both aesthetic nuisances and as threats to freshwater and marine environments. Plastic debris, in the form of broken-down packaging and pre-production plastic pellets or 'nurdles', harms hundreds of wildlife species through ingestion, entanglement and entrapment. These plastic nurdles have the capability of absorbing pollutants, such as PCBs, and when ingested by wildlife, expose those animals to pollutant concentrations that are orders of magnitude higher than the surrounding water. Water Code Section 13367 requires the State Board and the regional boards to implement a program to control discharges of preproduction plastic from point and nonpoint sources. In collaboration with the permittees, Regional Board staff is currently trying to address this problem through the State's General Storm Water Permit for Industrial Activities and local controls.

37. Pollutants in urban runoff could adversely impact human health and the environment. Human illnesses have been linked to recreational activities in coastal waters especially near storm drain outlets[14]. Bioaccumulation of pollutants, present

[14] The Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project, Epidemiology Study, 1996.

in urban runoff, can occur in fish and other aquatic organisms. These organisms may be consumed by birds and humans. Pollutants in urban runoff can also cause mortality, impair growth and reproduction anomalies in aquatic organisms. If not properly designed and maintained, urban storm water treatment systems could provide breeding areas for disease vectors, such as mosquitoes, which are a public health concern (e.g., West Nile Virus).

38. It is important to control litter in order to eliminate trash and other materials in storm water runoff. In addition to the municipal ordinances prohibiting litter, the permittees participate or organize a number of other programs such as "Coastal Cleanup Day", "Pride Days", "Volunteer Collection Day", etc. The permittees also organize solid waste collection programs, household hazardous waste collections, and recycling programs to reduce litter and illicit discharges. Additionally, the permittees have installed debris booms at a number of locations to capture trash and debris preventing it from depositing on beaches.

39. The pollutants from urbanized areas are also a significant threat to environmentally sensitive areas, such as waterbodies designated as supporting a RARE beneficial use (supporting rare, threatened or endangered species), areas of special biological significance (ASBSs) and Clean Water Act Section 303(d) listed impaired waterbodies. The State Board is developing Special Protections for Storm Water and Non-point Source Discharges to ASBSs. Where applicable, the permittees are expected to comply with these Special Protection requirements for the ASBSs.

J. CWA SECTION 303(d) LISTED WATERBODIES AND TMDLS

40. Water quality assessments conducted by Regional Board staff have identified a number of water quality standards impairments due, in part, to urban runoff. Section 305(b) of the CWA requires each of the regional boards to routinely monitor and assess the quality of waters of the region. If this assessment indicates that beneficial uses and/or water quality objectives are not being met, then that waterbody must be listed under Section 303(d) of the CWA as an impaired waterbody. The 2006 State water quality assessment listed a number of water bodies within the Region under Section 303(d) as impaired waterbodies. For many of these impaired waterbodies, one of the listed causes of impairment is urban runoff. In the Orange County area, these include:

    San Diego Creek, Reach 1 (listed for toxaphene, selenium, fecal coliform, nutrients, pesticides, sediment/siltation);

    San Diego Creek, Reach 2 (listed for metals, nutrients, sediment/siltation, unknown toxicity);

    Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve (listed for sediment toxicity, metals, copper, chlordane, PCBs, DDT, nutrients, pathogens, pesticides, sediment/siltation);

    Lower Newport Bay (listed for chlordane, copper, DDT, sediment toxicity, PCBs, nutrients, pathogens, pesticides);

    Anaheim Bay (listed for nickel, dieldrin, sediment toxicity, PCBs);

Huntington Harbour (listed for copper, lead, nickel, chlordane, pathogens, PCBs, sediment toxicity);

Santiago Creek, Reach 4 (listed for salinity, TDS, chlorides);

Seal Beach (listed for enteroccocus, PCBs);

Silverado Creek (listed for pathogens, salinity, TDS, chlorides);

Rhine Channel (listed for copper, lead, mercury, zinc, sediment toxicity, PCBs);

Peters Canyon Channel (listed for DDT, toxaphene);

Los Trancos Creek (Crystal Cove Creek) (listed for total and fecal coliform);

Huntington Beach State Park (listed for enteroccocus, indicator bacteria, PCBs);

Bolsa Chica State Beach (listed for copper and nickel);

Buck Gully Creek (listed for total and fecal coliform); and

Balboa Beach (listed for dieldrin, DDT, PCBs).

41. Federal regulations require that a total maximum daily load (TMDL) be established for each 303(d) listed waterbody for each of the pollutants causing impairment. The TMDL is the total amount of the pollutant that can be discharged while water quality standards in the receiving water are attained, i.e., water quality objectives are met and the beneficial uses are protected. A TMDL is the sum of the individual wasteload allocations (WLA) for point source inputs, load allocations (LA) for non-point source inputs and natural background, plus a margin of safety. TMDLs are one of the bases for limitations established in waste discharge requirements.

42. For 303(d) listed waterbodies without a TMDL, the permittees are required to provide special protections through development and implementation of Watershed Action Plans or other focused control measures that would address the pollutant of concern. If a TMDL has been developed and an implementation plan is yet to be developed, the permittees are required to develop constituent specific source control measures, conduct additional monitoring and/or cooperate with the development of an implementation plan.

43. TMDLs have been established by the Regional Board for sediment, fecal coliform, diazinon, chlorpyrifos and nutrients for the Newport Bay watershed. Organochlorine compounds TMDLs were adopted by the Regional Board on September 7, 2007. In addition, toxics TMDLs were promulgated by USEPA on June 14, 2002, including TMDLs for metals and selenium, and a TMDL specific to the Rhine Channel located in Lower Newport Bay.

44. TMDLs for diazinon and chlorpyrifos in San Diego Creek, and for chlorpyrifos in Upper Newport Bay, were adopted by the Regional Board on April 4, 2003, and subsequently approved by the State Board, State Office of Administrative Law, and EPA. The diazinon and chlorpyrifos TMDLs require all MS4 permittees in the

Newport Bay Watershed to develop and implement monitoring programs for diazinon and chlorpyrifos. The TMDLs also impose limits on the discharge of these compounds. This order incorporates these requirements.

45. The fecal coliform TMDL specifies WLAs for urban runoff to protect water contact recreation and shellfish harvesting beneficial uses. The implementation plan for the fecal coliform TMDL requires that monitoring and certain investigations be conducted, including a source identification and characterization investigation of urban runoff. An updated TMDL report is to be prepared based on the data and information collected, and the TMDL is to be adjusted, as necessary, based on the updated TMDL report. This order may be reopened to incorporate additional requirements based on findings in the source identification and characterization plan that is expected to be completed in 2009. This order may be reopened to incorporate additional or revised requirements based on the updated TMDL report and/or approved changes to the TMDL.

46. As indicated above, nutrient (nitrogen and phosphorus) TMDLs have been established by the Regional Board for the Newport Bay watershed. The current and future (year 2012) targets for the nutrient TMDLs are already being met. However, Board staff is currently reevaluating the nutrient TMDLs in light of evidence that there remains impairment of these waters due to eutrophication. The EPA promulgated TMDLs for selenium but, an implementation plan is yet to be developed. The Regional Board adopted Orders No. R8-2004-021 and R8-2007-0041 as interim control measures to address nitrogen and selenium in groundwater-related discharges to the Newport Bay watershed. In response to Order No. R8-2004-0021, stakeholders established a Nitrogen Selenium Management Program (NSMP) Working Group. The Working Group is implementing an approved workplan that is expected to identify comprehensive management plans for both selenium and nitrogen in groundwater in the Newport Bay watershed. Board staff is currently developing selenium TMDLs that will update and revise those established by EPA and that will include an implementation plan. The implementation plan will rely heavily on the findings and recommendations made by the NSMP Working Group. It is expected that the implementation plan will include the opportunity for an adaptive, collaborative approach by stakeholders in the watershed to address selenium and nitrogen in comprehensive and efficient fashion. This approach may be implemented through a cooperative agreement or, alternatively, through waste discharge requirements or a conditional waiver of waste discharge requirements.

47. In support of the nutrient TMDLs implementation plan, a regional monitoring program (RMP) was developed to monitor nutrients in San Diego Creek and Newport Bay. This order requires the permittees listed under the RMP to continue their participation in the RMP program.

48. On September 7, 2007, the Regional Board adopted TMDLs for organochlorine compounds (OCs) that specify WLAs for urban runoff for DDT and toxaphene in San Diego Creek, and DDT, chlordane, and PCBs in Upper and Lower Newport Bay. The OCs TMDLs also specify informational TMDLs with informational urban

runoff WLAs for chlordane and PCBs in San Diego Creek. The OCs TMDLs require approval from the State Board, the State Office of Administrative Law, and EPA. The implementation plan for the OCs TMDLs includes monitoring and, where necessary, enhanced implementation of best management practices (BMPs) to reduce erosion and sediment transport as organochlorine compounds tend to adhere to fine sediment. In addition, the OCs TMDL implementation plan provides an opportunity for dischargers to participate in the development and implementation of a comprehensive Work Plan that would address the OCs and other sources of toxicity in the San Diego Creek and Newport Bay watersheds. Once a Work Plan is developed, it is required to be approved by the Regional Board at a public hearing. Participation by the permittees in this process will obviate the need for individual actions on the tasks in Table NB-OCs-13[15] by members of the Working Group. The County of Orange and Newport Bay watershed MS4 permittees have initiated efforts to develop a Work Plan. MS4 permittees not electing to participate in the Work Plan approach will be required to implement the tasks shown in Table NB-OCs-13, as appropriate.

49. The State Board awarded a grant to the South Coast Resource Conservation and Development Council in partnership with the University of California Cooperative Extension to investigate and demonstrate strategies to reduce pesticide runoff from urban areas. A pesticide management plan for the Newport Bay watershed has been developed under this program[16].

50. If the TMDL implementation plans include compliance schedules beyond the permit term, monitoring and other requirements are being included in this order to monitor progress towards achieving future compliance.

51. Certain portions of the San Gabriel River watershed are under the Los Angeles Regional Board's jurisdiction. Urban runoff from cities and county areas within the northwestern portions of Orange County discharge into the San Gabriel River and/or its tributaries. On July 13, 2006, the Los Angeles Regional Board adopted TMDLs for metals in the San Gabriel River watershed. However, because of the state's inability to meet the March 2007 deadline for an approved TMDL prescribed in a consent decree (Heal the Bay Inc., et al. v. Browner C98-4825 SBA), on March 26, 2007, the EPA promulgated TMDLs for metals and selenium for the San Gabriel River. The upper portions of Coyote Creek flow through Orange County to join the San Gabriel River above the tidal prism. Other unnamed tributaries located in northwestern Orange County also discharge into the San Gabriel River estuary. The EPA promulgated TMDLs include wet weather wasteload allocations for Coyote Creek for copper, lead and zinc and dry weather wasteload allocations for copper for Coyote Creek. The permittees are expected to implement programs and policies consistent with the metals and selenium TMDLs for the San Gabriel River watershed. This includes constituent-specific source control programs or other equally effective programs to control

[15] Attachment 2 to Resolution No. R8-2007-0024.

[16] Darren L. Haver and John N. Kabashima, June 30, 2008, Pesticide Runoff Management Plan, Newport Bay Watershed.

the discharge of copper, lead and zinc into Coyote Creek and other tributaries in Orange County that discharge into the San Gabriel River.

52. This order requires permittees to comply with established TMDL wasteload allocations specified for urban runoff and/or storm water by implementing the necessary BMPs. NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.44(d)(vii)(B) require that permits be consistent with wasteload allocations approved by U. S. EPA. This order requires the permittees to comply with the urban runoff/storm water wasteload allocations specified in (1) Regional Board-adopted and USEPA approved TMDLs (including TMDLs for nutrients, fecal coliform, diazinon and chlorpyrifos); (2) Regional Board-adopted TMDLs that are approved by the State Board and State Office of Administrative Law and that are thereby effective (approval of organochlorine compounds TMDLs by the State is pending); and, (3) USEPA-promulgated TMDLs (including toxics TMDLs for the Newport watershed). Continuation of water quality/biota monitoring and analysis of the data are essential to better understand the impacts of storm water discharges on the water quality of the receiving waters, impairment caused by urban runoff, compliance with the wasteload allocations and for assessing the effectiveness of control measures.

53. Permittees will be required to comply with established TMDLs and other water quality standards or discharge requirements that may be imposed by the EPA or the State prior to the expiration of this order. This order may be reopened to address established or revised TMDLs and/or other requirements developed and adopted by the Regional Board, EPA or the State Board.

K. DRAINAGE AREA MANAGEMENT PLAN (DAMP)

54. Urban development increases population density and pollutant sources[17] such as construction activities, industrial facilities, auto emissions, wastes related to automobile maintenance activities, sanitary wastes, pesticides, pet wastes, household hazardous wastes and trash[18]. If appropriate BMPs are not implemented, retail gasoline outlets and automobile service stations could be significant sources of pollutants in urban runoff including petroleum hydrocarbons, oil and grease, metals and solvents[19].

55. The local agencies (the permittees) are the owners and operators of the storm water conveyance systems and have established appropriate legal authority to control discharge of pollutants to the MS4s. The permittees have adopted grading and erosion control ordinances and guidelines for the implementation of best management practices (BMPs) for municipal, commercial, and industrial activities.

---

[17] U.S. EPA (1992). *Environmental Impacts of Storm Water Discharges: A National Profile,* EPA 841-R-92-001; Office of Water, Washington, DC.

[18] National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas. USEPA Publication No. EPA 841-B-05-004, November 2005.

[19] Retail Gasoline Outlet and Commercial Parking Lot Storm Water Runoff Study, Western States. Petroleum Association and American Petroleum Institute (1994) at p 13. The study concludes that pollutant concentrations in storm water discharges from properly managed RGOs are similar to concentrations from commercial parking lots and diffuse urban runoff.

The permittees must exercise a combination of these programs, policies, and legal authority to ensure that pollutant loads resulting from urbanization are properly controlled and managed.

56. One of the major tools that the permittees use for urban runoff pollution prevention is the development and implementation of an appropriate DAMP, including best management practices (BMPs). The ultimate goal of the urban storm water management program is to support attainment of water quality objectives for the receiving waters and to protect beneficial uses through the implementation of the DAMP. The permittees developed and submitted a revised draft 2007 DAMP.

57. The DAMP is a dynamic document and the permittees have implemented, or are in the process of implementing, various elements of the DAMP. This order requires the permittees to continue to implement the BMPs listed in the revised DAMP; update or modify the DAMP, when appropriate, consistent with the MEP and other applicable standards; and to effectively prohibit illicit discharges to the storm drain system.

58. The Orange County DAMP defined: (1) a management structure for the permittees' compliance effort; (2) a formal agreement to underpin cooperation; and (3) a detailed municipal effort to develop, implement, and evaluate various BMPs or control programs in the areas of public agency activities, public information, new development and construction, public works construction, industrial discharger identification, and illicit discharger/connection identification and elimination.

59. In order to meet DAMP requirements and characterize and manage pollutant sources on a local level, the permittees developed LIPs. Each jurisdiction has developed its own LIP and is implementing the LIP to properly manage, reduce and mitigate potential and actual pollution sources within the boundaries of each permittee's jurisdiction.

L. NEW DEVELOPMENT/SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT – WQMP/LIP/LID

60. A major portion of Orange County is urbanized with residential, commercial and industrial developments. Urban development increases impervious surfaces and storm water runoff volume and velocity and decreases vegetated, pervious surface areas available for infiltration and evapotranspiration of storm water. Increase in runoff volume and velocity can cause scour, erosion (sheet, rill and/or gully), aggradation (raising of a streambed from sediment deposition) and can change fluvial geomorphology, hydrology and aquatic ecosystems. This order includes requirements to address increases in imperviousness and changes in water quality and quantity, including hydrologic conditions of concern.

61. Recent studies have indicated that low impact development[20] (LID) BMPs are effective storm water management tools that minimize adverse impacts on storm water runoff quality and quantity resulting from urban developments. The Southern

[20] Low impact development is an approach to land development (or re-development) that works with nature to manage storm water as close to its source as possible by using structural and non-structural best management practices to reduce environmental impacts.

California Monitoring Coalition (SMC), including the project lead agency, the San Bernardino County Flood Control District, in collaboration with SMC member Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) and the California Storm Water Quality Association (CASQA), with funding from the State Water Resources Control Board and CASQA, is developing a Low Impact Development Manual for Southern California. A preliminary draft of this manual indicates that effective implementation of site design LID BMPs should occur during the earliest stages of planning such as site assessment, environment review and site planning. This manual will be incorporated into the CASQA BMP Handbooks. The permittees are encouraged to utilize the manual as a resource to implement LID techniques. This order requires the project proponents to first consider preventative and conservation techniques (e.g., preserve and protect natural features to the maximum extent practicable) prior to considering mitigative techniques (structural treatment, such as infiltration systems). The mitigative measures should be prioritized with the highest priority for BMPs that remove storm water pollutants and reduce runoff volume, such as infiltration, then other BMPs, such as harvesting and re-use, evapotranspiration and bio-treatment should be considered. These LID BMPs must be implemented at the project site in a manner consistent with the maximum extent practicable standard. Where LID BMPs are not feasible at the project site, more traditional, but equally effective control measures should be implemented.

62. The USEPA has determined that LID/green infrastructure can be a cost-effective and environmentally preferable approach for the control of storm water pollution and will minimize downstream impacts by limiting the effective impervious area of development. LID and the reduction of impervious areas may achieve multiple environmental and economic benefits in addition to reducing downstream water quality impacts, such as enhanced water supplies, cleaner air, reduced urban temperatures, increased energy efficiency and other community benefits, such as aesthetics, recreation, and wildlife areas. USEPA has reviewed studies[21] that have evaluated the percent EIA[22] concept (also see the SCCWRP study[23]). The limited study conducted by Dr. Richard Horner[24] concluded that a 3% EIA standard for development is feasible in Ventura County. EPA believes that EIA is a reasonable metric for incorporating LID principles into storm water permits and EPA supports

---

[21] See for example the analysis prepared by Dr. Richard Horner entitled, "Investigation of the Feasibility and Benefits of Low-Impact Site Design Practices ("LID") for Ventura County" submitted to the Los Angeles Regional Board by NRDC.

[22] EIA=effective impervious area. These are areas where little or no infiltration of storm water occur, such as paved areas.

[23] Studies conducted by Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) and others indicate that environmental impacts from developments could be minimized by limiting the effective impervious area.

[24] Dr. Richard Horner, Investigation of the Feasibility and Benefits of Low-Impact Site Design Practices ("LID") for Ventura County, Development (undated).

other equally effective metrics for compliance determination. A review of the analysis of the LID metrics in storm water permitting[25]and its critique[26] indicates that there are certain shortcomings in specifying a percentage EIA as a metric. A series of stakeholder meetings[27] conducted after issuance of the first draft of this order concluded that other equally effective metrics could be used to quantify implementation of LID. It was generally agreed by the stakeholders that a numeric metric, such as a metric based on a specified volume capture may be an equally effective metric. A 5% EIA metric was included in the first draft of this order. The second draft replaces the 5% EIA metric with a volume capture metric based on the design volume specified in the WQMP.

63. On October 5, 2000, the State Board adopted Order No. WQ-2000-11, which is a precedential order. Order No. WQ-2000-11 required that urban runoff generated by 85th percentile storm events from specific types of development categories should be infiltrated, filtered or treated. The essential elements of this precedential order were incorporated into the Region 8 Orange County third term permit. In accordance with the requirements specified in the third term permit, the permittees developed a model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) by amending their Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP). The model WQMP provides a framework to incorporate watershed protection principles into the permittees planning, construction and post-construction phases of defined new and redevelopment projects. The model WQMP includes site design, source control and treatment control elements to reduce the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff. On September 26, 2003, the Regional Board approved the model WQMP. The permittees have incorporated provisions of the model WQMP into their LIPs. The permittees are requiring new developments and significant redevelopments to develop and implement appropriate project WQMPs. This order requires continued implementation of structural and non-structural BMPs for new developments and significant redevelopments as per the approved model WQMP, and the priority project threshold for commercial/industrial developments has been changed to 10,000 square feet, making it consistent with the threshold for residential subdivisions. However, with the implementation of LID techniques, some of the structural treatment control BMPs may not be necessary. The project WQMPs are required to include a discussion on how LID principles are incorporated into the project. Section 7.II-3.2.4 of the WQMP requires identification of hydrologic conditions of concern (HCOC). An HCOC exists when a site's hydrologic regime is

---

[25] Low Impact Development Metrics in Stormwater Permitting, Prepared for the Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program and the Orange County Stormwater Program by Geosyntec Consultants and Larry Walker Associates with Assistance from Hawks and Associates (January 2009).

[26] Critique of Certain Elements of "Low Impact Development Metrics in Stormwater Permitting" by Dr. Richard Horner (undated, submitted by NRDC on February 13, 2009).

[27] The stakeholder group included representatives from Permittees, NRDC, Orange County Coastkeeper, BIA/CICWQ, The Irvine Company, Regional Board staff, USEPA and a number of consultants and attorneys.

altered and there are significant impacts on downstream channels and aquatic habitats, alone or in conjunction with impacts of other projects. Currently, new development and significant re-development projects are required to perform this assessment and incorporate appropriate BMPs to ensure existing hydrologic conditions are maintained. Certain jurisdictions have employed HCOC mapping efforts to assist developers in identifying areas where HCOC conditions exist. Within six months of adoption of this order, the permittees are required to conduct an HCOC mapping to identify HCOC areas in the permitted area.

64. The Region 8 Orange County third term permit required the permittees to review their planning (CEQA, General Plan, etc.) and approval processes to determine the need to revise those processes to address appropriate storm water protection principles. The model WQMP provides a framework for addressing these issues. However, Regional Board staff's audit of the permittees MS4 program indicated that all the permittees had not fully implemented the program. This order requires the permittees to reevaluate and to revise the current program implementation processes. Pollution prevention techniques, appropriate planning processes and early identification of potential storm water impacts and mitigation measures can significantly reduce storm water pollution problems. The permittees shall consider these impacts and appropriate mitigation measures during the planning and approval processes.

65. The intent of the WQMP, SWPPP and other programs and policies incorporated into this order is to minimize the impact from the project on water quality and the environment. However, compliance with this order and the DAMP does not necessarily constitute mitigation that is sufficiently specific to satisfy the requirements of CEQA with regards to projects.

66. Treatment control BMPs include vortex systems, catch basin inserts, detention basins, infiltrations areas (including LID-based), retention basins, regional treatment systems, constructed wetlands, various types of storm water filters, etc. If not properly designed and managed, these systems could be sources of pollutants and could become a nuisance and/or cause the spreading of surface water pollution, and those treatment systems with a hydraulic connection to groundwater (e.g., detention basins, infiltration systems, constructed wetlands, etc.) could be sources of groundwater pollution. Restrictions placed on urban runoff infiltration in this order (Section XII.B.5.) are based on recommendations provided by the U.S. EPA Risk Reduction Laboratory. The requirements specified in this order include identification of responsible agencies for maintaining the systems and for providing funding for operation and maintenance.

67. If not properly designed and maintained, the BMPs identified in Finding 66 could create a nuisance and/or habitat for vectors[28] (e.g., mosquitoes and rodents). Third term permit required the permittees to closely collaborate with the Orange County

[28] Managing Mosquitoes in Stormwater Treatment Devices, Marco E. Metzger, University of California Davis, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Publication 8125.

Vector Control District during the development and implementation of such treatment systems. The permittees should continue these collaborative efforts with the Vector Control District to ensure that treatment control systems do not become a nuisance or a potential source of pollutants. There are other site conditions that limit the applicability of infiltration, including site soils, contaminant plumes, potential mobilization of naturally occurring contaminants such as selenium, high groundwater levels, etc. Such factors should be considered in the design and implementation of storm water control measures.

M. NON-STORM WATER/DE-MINIMUS DISCHARGES

68. The MS4s generally contain non-storm water flows such as irrigation runoff, runoff from non-commercial car washes, runoff from miscellaneous washing and cleaning operations, and other nuisance flows generally referred to as de-minimus discharges. Federal regulations, 40 CFR Part 122.26(d)(2)(i)(B), prohibit the discharge of non-storm water containing pollutants into the MS4s and to waters of the U.S. unless they are regulated under a separate NPDES permit, or are exempt, as indicated in Discharge Prohibitions, Section III.3 of this order. The Regional Board adopted a number of NPDES permits[29] to address de-minimus type of pollutant discharges. However, the permittees need not get coverage under the de-minimus permits for the types of discharges listed under Section III.3, except for discharges to the Newport Bay watershed (where coverage under the Newport Bay watershed-specific de-minimus permit is required, see Finding 69), as long as they are in compliance with the conditions specified under Section III of this order.

69. Many areas of the San Diego Creek/Newport Bay watershed have high nitrate and/or selenium levels in the soils and/or groundwater. Dewatering operations, construction activities and agricultural and other operations could mobilize these pollutants and carry them into San Diego Creek and Newport Bay. The Regional Board has adopted a General Permit, Order No. R8-2007-0041, to regulate dewatering wastes into the San Diego Creek/Newport Bay watershed. In addition, stakeholders in the watershed are in the process of developing a comprehensive nitrogen/selenium management plan to address the nitrogen/selenium issues.

N. PERMIT REQUIREMENTS AND NUMERIC EFFLUENT LIMITS

70. The first term permit required the permittees to: (1) develop and implement the DAMP and a storm water and receiving water monitoring plan; (2) eliminate illicit discharges[30] to the MS4s; and (3) enact the necessary legal authority to effectively

---

[29] E.g., R8-2003-0061,as amended by R8-2004-0021.

[30] Illicit Discharge means any discharge to the municipal separate storm system that is prohibited under local, state, or federal statutes, ordinances, codes, or regulations. The term illicit discharge includes all discharges that contain non storm-water discharges except discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit, discharges that are identified in Section III, Discharge Limitations/Prohibitions, of this order, and discharges authorized by the Regional Board Executive Officer.

prohibit such discharges. The overall goal of these requirements was to reduce pollutant loadings to surface waters from urban runoff to the MEP. The second term permit required continued implementation of the DAMP and the monitoring plan, and required the permittees to focus on those areas that threaten beneficial uses. The third term permit required the permittees to inspect construction sites and industrial and commercial facilities. The permittees were also required to develop and implement a model WQMP to address runoff from new development and significant redevelopment projects. The principal permittee, in co-operation with the co-permittees, developed administrative strategies and implementation procedures for each program element. Each permittee incorporated these tools into its LIP. The permittees are required to continue to implement each of these program elements and to aggressively pursue implementation of LID techniques during the fourth term permit. As required under the third term permit, the principal permittee, in collaboration with the co-permittees, evaluated the effectiveness of the overall program during the permit term. The permittees, in consultation with Regional Board staff, evaluated each program element and proposed new and improved program commitments in their 2006 Report of Waste Discharge. Regional Board staff audited each of the permittee programs during the third term permit and determined that some of the permittees had significant violations with respect to implementation of certain program elements. Enforcement actions were taken to bring these permittees into compliance. The permittees were required to address problems identified during the audit. Some of the permittees were to amend their LIPs to address deficiencies noted during the audit.

71. Based on the results of the audits performed during the 3rd term permit, a number of permit requirements have been incorporated into the current permit. While the 2001 DAMP listed criteria by which co-permittees were to assess the priority ranking of commercial sites, a number of co-permittees had interpreted those criteria in such a manner as to ensure that only a very small number of sites would be ranked 'High' and in some cases, all commercial sites within a municipality were ranked 'Low,' resulting in the least number of inspections possible. To address this situation, commercial site ranking now requires that a minimum 10% of the sites with the highest potential for pollutant discharge, be ranked 'High' and next 40% of highest potential sites be ranked 'Medium,' for inspection purposes.

72. The Report of Waste Discharge proposes to enhance implementation of various program elements through the development of performance indicators and auditable systems, and by focusing on addressing problems on a watershed-specific basis. To improve program management efficiencies, the permittees are proposing to define expertise and competencies for program managers and inspectors, and to develop and implement an effective training program for them. The principal permittee in collaboration with the co-permittees is required to develop guidelines for defining the expertise and competencies for various positions and training programs and schedules for training for these positions. In the event that co-permittees want to design their own training program, it should be prepared in collaboration with the principal permittee, and at a minimum, should contain all information present in the principal permittee-prepared training program. The permittees are required to document procedures used to determine the defined

competencies for each storm water position (this may be accomplished through a test at the end of the training program or through an on-the-job testing procedure).

73. This order includes wasteload allocations for those constituents for which either the U.S. EPA has promulgated or the Regional Board has established TMDLs. Federal regulations (40 CFR 122.44(d)(vii)(B)) require that the Permits be consistent with the applicable wasteload allocations in the TMDLs. Consistent with the federal storm water laws and regulations, the order does not include numeric effluent limits for other potential pollutants. Federal Clean Water Act requires the permittees to have appropriate controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and systems, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants (33 USC 1342(p)(3)(B)). MEP is a dynamic performance standard and it evolves as our knowledge of urban runoff control measures increases.

74. On June 17, 1999, the State Board adopted Water Quality Order No. 99-05. This is a precedential order that incorporates the receiving water limitations language recommended by the USEPA. Consistent with the State Board's order, this order requires the permittees to comply with the applicable water quality standards, which is to be achieved through an iterative approach requiring the implementation of increasingly more effective BMPs. This approach is consistent with most of the municipal storm water permits issued in California that specify certain minimum control measures and incorporate an iterative process that requires increasingly more effective control measures if the water quality objectives are not met.

O. MUNICIPAL FACILITIES AND ACTIVITIES

75. The permittees own and operate MS4s and appurtenances, build and maintain roads and other transportation facilities, sanitary waste collection and conveyance systems, recreational facilities such as parks, hiking trails, etc., and other infrastructures of the urban environment. This order requires the permittees to consider water quality impacts during the planning stages of these projects, during construction and post-construction use, and during operation and maintenance of these facilities. This order includes requirements for the control of trash and debris, for street sweeping, and for drainage facilities maintenance. The permittees have already installed eleven trash and debris booms in flood control channels and harbors to recover floatable material. The permittees have promoted a number of public awareness and volunteer cleanup programs. The Orange County Integrated Waste Management Board administers the household hazardous waste collection program. Most of the permittees, in collaboration with the Orange County Health Care Agency, implement the oil recycling program.

76. The permittees own and/or operate facilities where industrial or related activities take place that may have an impact on storm water quality. Some of the permittees also enter into contracts with outside parties to carry out municipal related activities that may also have an impact on storm water quality. The permittees have developed and are implementing a Model Municipal Activities Program that

established a framework for conducting a systematic program of evaluation and BMP implementation for fixed facilities, field operations and drainage facilities. Non-storm water discharges from these facilities and/or activities could also affect water quality. This order prohibits non-storm water discharges from public facilities, unless the discharges are exempt under Section III, Discharge Limitations, of this order, or are permitted by the Regional Board under an individual NPDES permit or the de-minimus permits.

77. Successful implementation of the provisions and limitations in this order will require the cooperation of public agency organizations within Orange County having programs/activities that have an impact on storm water quality. A list of these organizations is included in Attachment C. As such, these organizations should actively participate in implementing the Orange County NPDES Storm Water Program. The Regional Board has the discretion and authority to require certain non-cooperating entities to participate in this areawide permit or obtain individual storm water discharge permits, pursuant to 40 CFR 122.26(a). The permittees have developed a Storm Water Implementation Agreement among the County, the cities and the Orange County Flood Control District. The Implementation Agreement establishes the responsibilities of each party, a funding mechanism for the shared costs, and recognizes the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC).

78. The permittees have developed and implemented programs and policies to address fixed facilities, fertilizer and pesticide use, employee training, storm drain inspection and maintenance activities, and other related planning, inspection and maintenance programs. This order requires the permittees to continue these programs and propose any needed changes to these programs.

79. Some of the permittees own and operate sewage collection systems. Sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) have been a significant source of water quality impairments and beach closures in Orange County. On May 2, 2006, the State Board adopted Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003 to provide a consistent statewide regulatory approach to address SSOs. In addition, the principal permittee, in collaboration with the Orange County Sanitation District and a number of the co-permittees, has developed the Countywide Area Spill Control Program to address SSOs in certain areas of Orange County. These two programs are expected to address issues related to SSOs.

P. PUBLIC EDUCATION/PARTICIPATION

80. Urban runoff contains pollutants from privately owned and operated facilities, such as residences, businesses, private and/or public institutions, and commercial establishments. Therefore, a successful storm water management plan should include the participation and cooperation of the public, businesses, the permittees and the regulators. The DAMP has a strong emphasis on public education. Public education includes education of the public at large, commercial establishments, industrial facilities and developers. It also includes proper training for municipal planning, inspection and maintenance activities. The permittees have developed

inter-departmental training programs and have made commitments to conduct a certain number of these training programs during the term of this permit.

81. Public education is an important part of storm water pollution prevention. The permittees have employed a variety of means to educate the public, business and commercial establishments, industrial facilities and construction sites, and in 1999 developed a long term public education strategy. In 2002, the permittees created a public and business outreach strategy and developed the "Orange County Stormwater Public Education Program Recommendations." This strategy was updated in 2004 and established a long-term cost-effective approach to educate the public and targeted businesses about the effects of storm water pollution and encourages their participation in protecting water quality. In accordance with this strategy the permittees conducted a public awareness survey and translated relevant public education materials into Spanish and Vietnamese. The permittees employed a variety of media, including newspapers, radio, television, movie theaters, advertisements on public transportation vehicles, schools and printed brochures to provide information regarding storm water pollution and the public's role in controlling it. In addition to the multi-media approach, the permittees have started to work with business establishments such as Home Depot and PetsMart, utilities such as Waste Management and Southern California Edison, organizations such as Chamber of Commerce and Welcome Express, and a number of other organizations and establishments. The permittees also established a countywide 24-hour, bilingual, hotline for reporting illegal activities that could impact water quality. This order requires implementation of LID techniques. If not properly designed and maintained, some of the LID BMPs could provide breeding areas for vectors. Public education and outreach materials should include a discussion on the association between disease vectors, urban runoff, storm water treatment control and LID BMPs.

82. The storm water regulations require public participation in the development and implementation of the storm water management program. As such, the permittees are required to solicit and consider all comments received from the public and submit copies of the comments to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board with the annual reports due on November 15 of each year. It is expected that the permittees would include comments received on any significant revisions to the Monitoring Plan, LIPs and WQMPs. In response to public comments, the permittees may modify reports, plans, or schedules prior to submittal to the Executive Officer.

Q. MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM AND EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENT

83. In order to characterize storm water discharges, to identify problem areas, to determine the impact of urban runoff on receiving waters, and to determine the effectiveness of the various BMPs, an effective monitoring program is critical. The principal permittee administers the monitoring program for the permittees. During the previous permit term, the permittees completed the 99-04 Monitoring Plan. This plan included storm water monitoring, receiving water monitoring, dry weather

monitoring and sediment monitoring in previously identified critical aquatic resources areas, as well as, mass emissions monitoring of both wet and dry season flows. On July 1, 2003, the permittees submitted the Third Term Monitoring Plan. This plan was approved by the Executive Officer on July 15, 2005. Monitoring under this plan was expanded to cover monitoring requirements for the development and implementation of TMDLs for impaired waters in Orange County. The Monitoring Plan approved in 2005, included mass emissions monitoring, estuary/wetlands monitoring, bacteriological/pathogen monitoring, bioassessment monitoring, illicit discharge reconnaissance monitoring, and land use correlations. Three different approaches were used for these monitoring programs: core monitoring, regional monitoring, and special studies. The permittees are required to review the monitoring program on an annual basis to determine the need for any revisions. The monitoring program may have to be revised to meet TMDL and ASBS monitoring requirements and/or to make the program consistent with any statewide or regional monitoring guidance developed either by the State Board or the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition.

R. ILLICIT DISCHARGES, ILLICIT CONNECTIONS AND LEGAL AUTHORITY

84. Illicit discharges to the storm drains can contribute to storm water and surface water contamination. A reconnaissance survey of the municipal storm drain systems (open channels and underground storm drains) was completed by the permittees during the third term permit, the permittees significantly enhanced the programmatic framework for detecting and quickly controlling discharges into the MS4s. The permittees have initiated a dry weather monitoring program that is based on statistically derived benchmarks to detect illicit discharges and illicit connections. The program also facilitates public reporting of illicit discharges by providing 24-hour access to a toll free hotline. The program has a number of mechanisms in place to identify and eliminate illicit discharges to the MS4s, including: construction, commercial and industrial facility inspections, drainage facility inspections, water quality monitoring programs, and public education including a 24-hour hotline. The permittees developed a ten module training program for training municipal staff to identify and eliminate illicit discharges to the MS4s and to take appropriate enforcement actions.

85. In order to insure countywide consistency and to provide a legal underpinning to the entire Orange County storm water program, a model water quality ordinance was completed on August 15, 1994 and has been adopted by all the permittees. A countywide Enforcement Consistency Guide was established by the permittees in 1995. These documents establish legal authority for enforcing storm water ordinances and countywide uniformity in the enforcement actions. The permittees have the authority to control pollutants into the MS4s, to prohibit illicit connections and illicit discharges, to control spills, to require compliance with local water quality ordinances and to carry out inspections of the storm drain systems within their jurisdictions.

86. During the third term permit, the principal permittees in collaboration with the Orange County Sanitation District developed and implemented a coordinated sewage spill prevention and response demonstration project. This program is being evaluated for implementation throughout the Orange County Sanitation District's service area.

87. There may be discharges that are not within the permittees jurisdiction. The permittees may petition the Regional Board to issue a separate NPDES permit to any discharger of non-storm water into storm drain systems that they own or operate.

S. COMPLIANCE WITH CZARA, CEQA AND THE ANTI-DEGRADATION POLICY

88. The Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA), Section 6217(g), requires coastal states with approved coastal zone management programs to address non-point source pollution impacting or threatening coastal water quality. CZARA addresses five sources of non-point pollution: agriculture, silviculture, urban, marinas, and hydromodification. This order addresses the management measures required for the urban category, with the exception of septic systems. Compliance with requirements specified in this order relieves the permittees for developing a non-point source plan, for the urban category, under CZARA. The Regional Board addresses septic systems through the administration other programs.

89. In accordance with California Water Code Section 13389, the issuance of waste discharge requirements for this discharge is exempt from those provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act contained in Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 21100), Division 13 of the Public Resources Code.

90. The permitted discharge is consistent with the anti-degradation provisions of 40 CFR 131.12 and the State Board Resolution 68-16. This order requires implementation of programs (i.e., BMPs) to reduce the level of pollutants in the storm water discharges. The combination of programs and policies required to be implemented under this order for new and existing developments are designed to improve urban storm water quality.

T. PUBLIC COMMENTS AND PUBLIC HEARING

91. The Regional Board has notified the permittees and interested parties of its intent to issue waste discharge requirements for this discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written views and recommendations.

92. The Regional Board, in a public hearing, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharge and to the tentative requirements.

PERMIT REQUIREMENTS:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the permittees, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the Clean Water Act, as amended, and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, shall comply with the following:

I. RESPONSIBILITIES OF PRINCIPAL PERMITTEE

A. The principal permittee shall be responsible for the overall program management and shall:

1. Conduct chemical and biological water quality monitoring, as required by this order and any additional monitoring as directed by the Executive Officer.
2. Conduct inspections and maintain the storm drain systems within its jurisdiction.
3. Review and revise, if necessary, policies/ordinances necessary to establish legal authority as required by the Federal Storm Water Regulations.
4. Respond and/or arrange for responding to emergency situations, such as accidental spills, leaks, illicit discharges and illicit connections, etc., to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to storm drain systems and waters of the US within its jurisdiction.
5. Take appropriate enforcement actions for illicit discharges to the MS4 systems owned or controlled by the principal permittee.
6. Prepare and submit to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board unified reports, plans, and programs as required by this order, including the annual report.

B. The activities of the principal permittee shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Coordinate and conduct Management Committee meetings on an as needed basis. The principal permittee will take the lead role in initiating and developing areawide programs and activities necessary to comply with this order.
2. Coordinate permit activities and participate in any subcommittees formed as necessary to coordinate compliance activities with this order.
3. Provide technical and administrative support and inform the co-permittees of the progress of other pertinent municipal programs, pilot projects, research studies, etc.
4. Coordinate the implementation of areawide storm water quality management activities such as public education, pollution prevention, household hazardous waste collection, etc.
5. Develop and implement mechanisms, performance standards, etc., to promote uniform and consistent implementation of BMPs among the permittees.
6. Pursue enforcement actions as necessary within its jurisdiction to ensure compliance with storm water management programs, ordinances and implementation plans, including physical elimination of undocumented connections and illicit discharges.

7. In conjunction with the other permittees, implement the BMPs listed in the DAMP, and take such other actions as may be necessary to meet the MEP standard.
8. Monitor the implementation of the plans and programs required by this order and determine their effectiveness in protecting beneficial uses.
9. Coordinate all the activities with the Regional Board, including the submittal of all reports, plans, and programs, as required under this order.
10. Obtain public input for any proposed management and implementation plans, such as Monitoring Plans, Local Implementation Plans and significant changes to Water Quality Management Plans.
11. Cooperate in watershed management programs and regional and/or statewide monitoring programs.
12. In collaboration with the co-permittees, develop guidelines for defining expertise and competencies of storm water program managers and inspectors and develop and submit for approval a training program for various positions in accordance with these guidelines.

II. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CO-PERMITTEES

A. The co-permittees shall be responsible for the management of storm drain systems within their jurisdictions and shall:

1. Implement management programs, monitoring programs, implementation plans and all BMPs outlined in the DAMP/LIP within each respective jurisdiction, and take any other actions as may be necessary to meet the MEP standard.
2. Coordinate among their internal departments and agencies, as appropriate, to facilitate the implementation of this order and the DAMP/LIP.
3. Establish and maintain adequate legal authority, as required by the Federal Storm Water Regulations.
4. Conduct storm drain system inspections and maintenance in accordance with the criteria developed by the principal permittee.
5. Take appropriate enforcement actions for illicit discharges to the MS4 systems owned or controlled by the co-permittee.

B. The co-permittees' activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Participate in the Management Committee comprised of the principal permittee and one representative of each co-permittee. The principal permittee will take the lead role in initiating and developing areawide programs and activities necessary to comply with this order. The Committee will meet on a regular basis (at least six times per year). Each permittee shall designate one official representative to the Management Committee and attend at least 75% of the meetings each calendar year.

2. Review, approve, implement, and comment on all plans, strategies, management programs, and monitoring programs, as developed by the principal permittee or any permittee subcommittee to comply with this order.
3. Pursue enforcement actions as necessary to ensure compliance with the storm water management programs, ordinances and implementation plans, including physical elimination of undocumented connections and illicit discharges to drainage systems owned or controlled by the co-permittees.
4. Conduct and coordinate with the principal permittee any surveys and characterizations needed to identify pollutant sources and drainage areas.
5. Submit storm drain system maps, including any periodic revisions, with each annual report.
6. Respond to emergency situations, such as accidental spills, leaks, illicit discharges, illicit connections, etc., to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to storm drain systems and waters of the US.
7. Prepare and submit all required reports to the principal permittee in a timely manner.

III. DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS/PROHIBITIONS

1. In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(B) and 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F), the permittees shall prohibit illicit/illegal discharges (non-storm water) from entering into the municipal separate storm sewer systems unless such discharges are either authorized by a NPDES permit, or not prohibited in accordance with Section III.3, below.
2. The discharge of storm water from the MS4s to waters of the US containing pollutants that have not been reduced to the maximum extent practicable is prohibited.
3. The permittees shall effectively prohibit the discharge of non-storm water into the MS4s, unless such discharges are authorized by a separate NPDES permit or as otherwise specified in this provision. For purposes of this order, a discharge may include storm water or other types of discharges identified below.
   i. The discharges identified below need not be prohibited by the permittees unless such discharges are identified either by the permittees or by the Executive Officer as a significant source of pollutants. The DAMP shall include public education and outreach activities directed at reducing these discharges even if they are not substantial contributors of pollutants to the MS4s.
      a) Discharges composed entirely of storm water;
      b) Air conditioning condensate;
      c) Irrigation water;
      d) Passive foundation drains;
      e) Passive footing drains;

f) Water from crawl space pumps;

g) Non-commercial vehicle washing;

h) Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges (Cleaning wastewater and filter backwash shall not be discharged to the MS4).

i) Diverted stream flows;

j) Rising ground waters and natural springs;

k) Ground water infiltration as defined in 40 CFR 35.2005 (20) and uncontaminated pumped groundwater;

l) Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;

m) Emergency fire fighting flows (i.e., flows necessary for the protection of life and property) do not require BMPs and need not be prohibited. However, where possible, when not interfering with health and safety issues, BMPs should be implemented (also see Section XXI, Provision 5);

n) Waters not otherwise containing wastes as defined in California Water Code Section 13050 (d); and

o) Other types of discharges identified and recommended by the permittees and approved by the Regional Board.

ii. The permittees shall prohibit the following categories of non-storm water discharges from permittee owned and/or operated facilities and activities unless the stated conditions are met:

a) For discharges outside the Newport Bay watershed the de minimus types of discharges listed in the Regional Board's General De Minimus Permit for Discharges to Surface Waters, Order No. R8-2009-0003, NPDES No. CAG 998001 (General De Minimus Permit), shall be in compliance with the terms and conditions of the General De Minimus Permit. Separate coverage under the General De Minimus Permit is not required. For discharges within the Newport Bay watershed, separate permit authorization for these de minimus discharges will be required when the discharges contain selenium, nitrogen or other pollutants at levels of concern.

b) Discharges from potable water sources, including water line flushing, superchlorinated water line flushing, fire hydrant system flushing, and pipeline hydrostatic test water: Planned discharges shall be dechlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm[31] or less, pH adjusted if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent causing hydrologic conditions of concern in receiving waters.

[31] Total residual chlorine = 0.1 mg/l or parts per million (ppm) or less; compliance determination shall be at a point before the discharge mixes with any receiving water.

c) Discharges from lawn, greenbelt and median watering and other irrigation runoff from non-agricultural operations[32]: These discharges shall be minimized through a Model Municipal Activity Maintenance Program designed to control irrigation runoff.

d) Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges: Dechlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm[33] or less, pH adjusted and reoxygenated if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent causing hydrologic conditions of concern in receiving waters. Swimming pool cleaning wastewater and filter backwash shall not be discharged to the MS4s.

e) Construction dewatering wastes: The maximum daily concentration limit for total suspended solids shall not exceed 75mg/l, sulfides 0.4mg/l, oil and grease15mg/l, total petroleum hydrocarbons 0.1mg/l.

f) Discharges from facilities that extract, treat and discharge water diverted from waters of the US: These discharges shall meet the following conditions: (1) The discharges to waters of the US must not contain pollutants added by the treatment process or pollutants in greater concentration than the influent; (2) The discharge must not cause or contribute to a condition of erosion; (3) The extraction and treatment must be in compliance with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act; and (4) Conduct monitoring in accordance with Monitoring and Reporting Program attached to this order.

The Regional Board may add categories of non-storm water discharges that are not significant sources of pollutants or remove categories of non-storm water discharges listed above based upon a finding that the discharges are a significant source of pollutants.

4. Non-storm water discharges from public agency activities into waters of the US are prohibited unless the non-storm water discharges are permitted by an NPDES permit or are included in Section III.3.

5. The permittees shall reduce the discharge of pollutants, including trash and debris, from the storm water conveyance systems to the maximum extent practicable (also see Section VII).

6. Discharges from the MS4s shall be in compliance with the applicable discharge prohibitions contained in Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan.

7. Discharges from the MS4s of storm water or non-storm water, as defined in Section III.3, shall not cause or contribute to a condition of pollution, contamination or nuisance, as those terms are defined in Section 13050 of the Water Code.

---

[32] Non-agricultural irrigation using recycled water must comply with the statewide permit for Landscape Irrigation Using Recycled Water and the State Department Health guidelines.

[33] See previous footnote.

8. All discharges to Areas of Special Biological Significance shall be consistent with the Special Protections/Exceptions granted by the State Board, or waste discharges shall be prohibited in accordance with the Ocean Plan.

IV. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

1. Discharges from the MS4s shall not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water quality standards (designated beneficial uses and water quality objectives) for surface waters or groundwaters.
2. The DAMP and its components shall be designed to achieve compliance with receiving water limitations. It is expected that compliance with receiving water limitations will be achieved through an iterative process and the application of increasingly more effective BMPs. The permittees shall comply with Sections III.2 and IV.1 of this order through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in urban runoff in accordance with the DAMP and other requirements of this order, including any modifications thereto.
3. If exceedance of water quality standards persist, notwithstanding implementation of the DAMP and other requirements of this order, the permittees shall assure compliance with Sections III.2 and IV.1 of this order by complying with the following procedure:

   a) Upon a determination by either the permittees or the Executive Officer that the discharges from the MS4 systems are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable water quality standard, the permittees shall promptly notify and thereafter submit a report to the Executive Officer that describes BMPs that are currently being implemented and additional BMPs that will be implemented to prevent or reduce any pollutants that are causing or contributing to the exceedance of water quality standards. The report may be incorporated in the annual update to the DAMP, unless the Executive Officer directs an earlier submittal. The report shall include an implementation schedule. The Executive Officer may require modifications to the report;

   b) Submit any modifications to the report required by the Executive Officer within 30 days of notification;

   c) Within 30 days following approval by the Executive Officer of the report described above, the permittees shall revise the DAMP and monitoring program to incorporate the approved modified BMPs that have been and will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required; and,

   d) Implement the revised DAMP and monitoring program in accordance with the approved schedule.

   So long as the permittees have complied with the procedures set forth above and are implementing the revised DAMP, the permittees do not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of the same receiving water

limitations unless the Executive Officer determines it is necessary to develop additional BMPs.

4. Nothing in Section IV.3 must prevent the Regional Board from enforcing any provision of this order while the permittee prepares and implements the above programs.

V. IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT

1. Within 6 months of adoption of this order, the existing Implementation Agreement shall be reviewed and revised, if necessary, to include any cities that were not signatories to this agreement. A copy of the signature page and any revisions to the Agreement shall be included in the annual report.
2. Within 6 months of adoption of this order and annually thereafter, the permittees shall evaluate the storm water management structure and the Implementation Agreement and determine the need for any revisions. The corresponding annual report shall include the findings of this review and a schedule for any needed revisions.

VI. LEGAL AUTHORITY/ENFORCEMENT

1. The permittees shall maintain adequate legal authority to control the discharge of pollutants to the MS4s from urban runoff and enforce those authorities. This may be accomplished through ordinance, statute, permit, contract or similar means. Such legal authority must address all illicit connections and illicit discharges into the MS4s, including those from all industrial and construction sites. The permittees may use the Enforcement Consistency Guide or develop its own enforcement program and shall incorporate the enforcement program into their Local Implementation Plan.

2. The permittees shall carry out inspections, surveillance, and monitoring necessary to determine compliance with their ordinances and permits. The Permittees' ordinance must include adequate legal authority, to the extent permitted by California and Federal Law and subject to the limitations on municipal action under the constitutions of California and the United States, to enter, inspect and gather evidence (pictures, videos, samples, documents, etc.) from industrial, construction and commercial establishments. The permittees shall progressively and decisively take enforcement actions against any violators of their Water Quality Ordinance. These enforcement actions must, at a minimum, meet the guidelines and procedures listed in the Enforcement Consistency Guide.
3. Permittees' ordinances or other local regulatory mechanisms shall include sanctions and follow up inspection milestones to ensure compliance. Sanctions shall include, but are not limited to: monetary penalties, non-monetary penalties, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials/revocations/stays for non-compliance. Follow up inspection milestones shall be consistent with applicable sections of this order. Permittees' ordinances shall have a provision for civil or criminal penalties for violations of their water quality ordinances. These penalties shall be issued in a

decisive manner within a predetermined timeframe, from the time of the violation's occurrence and/or respective follow-up inspection.

4. Within one year of the adoption of this order, each permittee shall submit a statement, signed by legal counsel, that the permittee has obtained all necessary legal authority in accordance with 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(A-F) and to comply with this order through adoption of ordinances and/or municipal code modifications.

5. If necessary, the permittees shall revise their LIPs to include citations of appropriate local ordinances, identification of departmental jurisdictions in the implementation and enforcement of these ordinances, and key personnel. The LIP shall include procedures and timeframes for progressive enforcement actions.

6. The permittees shall continue to provide notification to Regional Board staff regarding storm water related information gathered during site inspections of industrial and construction sites regulated by the Statewide General Storm Water Permits and at sites that should be regulated under those Statewide General Permits. The notification shall be provided on a quarterly basis[34] and shall include any observed violations, or threat of potential violations of the General Permits (e.g., problematic housekeeping issues) prior history of violations, any enforcement actions taken by the permittee, and any other relevant information. (Also see notification requirements under Sections VIII, IX, and X of this Order.)

7. The permittees shall annually review their water quality ordinances and provide findings within the annual report each year on the effectiveness of these ordinances and associated enforcement programs, in prohibiting the following types of discharges to the MS4s (the permittees may propose appropriate control measures in lieu of prohibiting these discharges, where the permittees are responsible for ensuring that dischargers adequately maintain those control measures):

   a) Sewage (also prohibited under the Statewide SSO order[35]);

   b) Wash water resulting from the hosing or cleaning of gas stations, auto repair garages, and other types of automobile service stations;

   c) Discharges resulting from the cleaning, repair, or maintenance of any type of equipment, machinery, or facility, including motor vehicles, concrete mixing equipment, portable toilet servicing, etc.;

   d) Wash water from mobile auto detailing and washing, steam and pressure cleaning, carpet/upholstery cleaning, pool cleaning and other such mobile commercial and industrial activities;

   e) Water from cleaning of municipal, industrial, and commercial sites, including parking lots, streets, sidewalks, driveways, patios, plazas, work yards and outdoor eating or drinking areas, etc.;

---

[34] The reporting schedule may be revised with the approval of the Executive Officer.

[35] State Board WQO No. 2006-0003.

f) Runoff from material storage areas or uncovered receptacles that contain chemicals, fuels, grease, oil, or other hazardous materials[36];

g) Discharges of runoff from the washing of toxic materials[37] from paved or unpaved areas;

h) Discharges of pool or fountain water containing chlorine, biocides, or other chemicals; pool filter backwash containing debris and chlorine;

i) Pet waste, yard waste, litter, debris, sediment, etc.; and,

j) Restaurant or food processing facility wastes such as grease, floor mat and trash bin wash water, food waste, etc.

8. The permittees are encouraged to enter into interagency agreements with owners of other MS4 systems, such as Caltrans, school and college districts, universities, Department of Defense, Native American Tribes, etc., to control the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the MS4s to another portion. The Regional Board will continue to notify the owner/operator of the MS4 systems and the local municipality if the Board issues a permit for discharges into the MS4 systems.

VII. ILLICIT DISCHARGES/ILLICIT CONNECTIONS; LITTER, DEBRIS AND TRASH CONTROL

1. The permittees shall continue to prohibit all illicit connections to the MS4s through their ordinances, inspections, monitoring programs, and enforcement actions. The permittees shall conduct inspections for illicit connections and illicit discharges during routine maintenance of all MS4 facilities. If routine inspections or dry weather screening and/or monitoring indicate any illicit connections, they shall be investigated and eliminated or permitted within 120 days of discovery and identification.

2. The permittees shall control the discharge of spills, leaks, or dumping of any materials other than storm water and authorized non-storm water per Section III, above, into the MS4s. All reports of spills, leaks, and/or illegal dumping shall be promptly investigated and reported as specified under Section XVII.

3. Within six months of adoption of this order, the permittees shall evaluate the current Illicit Discharges/Illicit Connections Training Program. If necessary, the program shall be revised to meet the expected expertise and competencies of the municipal inspectors.

---

[36] Hazardous material is defined as any substance that poses a threat to human health or the environment due to its toxicity, corrosiveness, ignitability, explosive nature or chemical reactivity. These also include materials named by EPA to be reported if a designed quantity of the material is spilled into the waters of the United States or emitted into the environment.

[37] Toxic material is a chemical or a mixture that may present an unreasonable risk of injury to health or the environment.

4. The permittees shall continue to implement appropriate control measures to reduce and/or to eliminate the discharge of trash and debris to waters of the US. These control measures shall be reported in the annual report.
5. By July 1st of each year the permittees shall review their litter/trash control ordinances to determine the need for any revision. At least once during the permit term, the principal permittee shall characterize trash, determine its main source(s) and develop and implement appropriate BMPs to control trash in urban runoff. The findings of this review shall be included in the annual report.
6. The permittees shall determine the need for any additional debris control measures. The findings shall be included in each annual report.
7. The permittees who are regulated under State Board's Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003 shall continue to comply with that order to control sanitary system overflows. The principal permittee shall continue to evaluate the applicability of the "Countywide Area Spill Control Program (CASC)" to all areas within the Santa Ana Regional Board's jurisdiction to control and mitigate sanitary sewer overflows. This evaluation shall be included in the first annual report due after adoption of this order. Within 12 months of adoption of this order, the principal permittee in collaboration with the Orange County Sanitation District, Irvine Ranch Water District and the co-permittees shall implement essential elements of the CASC or other equally effective programs (such as the Statewide SSO order) to control and mitigate sanitary sewer overflows in Orange County areas that are within the Region.

VIII. MUNICIPAL INSPECTIONS OF CONSTRUCTION SITES

1. Each permittee shall ensure that all construction activities within its jurisdiction are consistent with the Model Construction Program developed by the permittees.
2. Each permittee shall continue to maintain and update (at least on a biannual basis, once in September and the second update in May) an inventory of all construction sites within its jurisdiction for which building or grading permits have been issued and where activities at the site include: soil movement; uncovered storage of materials or wastes, such as dirt, sand or fertilizer; or exterior mixing of cementaceous products, such as concrete, mortar or stucco. All construction sites, as described above, shall be included regardless of whether the construction site is subject to the General Construction Permit or other individual NPDES permit. This inventory shall be maintained in the 2002 Spreadsheet developed by the permittees or a similar computer-based database system and shall include relevant information on site ownership, General Construction Permit WDID number (if any), size, location (latitude/longitude [in decimals] or NAD83/WGS84[38] compatible formatting), inspection data, etc.
3. The permittees shall continue to prioritize construction sites within their jurisdictions as a high, medium or low threat to water quality. Evaluation of construction sites

[38] NAD83/WGS84=North American Datum of 1983 and World Geodetic System of 1984 are systems to define three-dimensional coordinates of a single physical point.

shall be based on factors, which shall include, but not be limited to: soil erosion potential, project size, site slope, proximity to and sensitivity of receiving waters and any other relevant factors. At a minimum, high priority construction sites shall include: sites 20 acres and larger; sites over 1 acre that are tributary to Clean Water Act Section 303(d) waters listed for sediment or turbidity impairments; and sites that are tributary to and within 500 feet of an area defined by the Ocean Plan as an Area of Special Biological Significance (ASBS). At a minimum, medium priority construction sites shall include sites between 5 to 20 acres of disturbed soil.

4. Each permittee shall conduct construction site inspections, subject to limitations on municipal action under the constitutions of California and the United States, for compliance with its ordinances (grading, Water Quality Management Plans, etc.), local permits (construction, grading, etc.), the Model Construction Program and the Construction Runoff Guidance Manual, both developed by the permittees. The permittees must develop a checklist for conducting construction site inspections. Inspections of construction sites shall include, but not be limited to:

   a) Verification of coverage under the General Construction Permit (Notice of Intent or Waste Discharge Identification Number, WDID Number) during the initial inspection;

   b) A documented review of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) to ensure that the BMPs to be implemented on-site are consistent with the appropriate phase of construction (Preliminary Stage, Mass Grading Stage, Streets and Utilities Stage, etc.);

   c) Visual observation for non-storm water discharges and potential pollutant sources;

   d) Determination of compliance with local ordinances, permits, Water Quality Management Plans, Construction Runoff Guidance Manual and other relevant requirements including the implementation and maintenance of BMPs required under local requirements; and,

   e) An assessment of the effectiveness of BMPs implemented at the site and the need for any additional BMPs.

5. At a minimum, the inspection frequency shall include the following:

   a) During the dry season (i.e., May 1 through September 30 of each year), all construction sites shall be inspected at a frequency sufficient to ensure that sediment and other pollutants are properly controlled and that unauthorized, non-storm water discharges are prevented.

   b) During the wet season (i.e., October 1 through April 30 of each year), all high priority sites are to be inspected, in their entirety, once a month. All medium priority sites are to be inspected at least twice during the wet season. All low priority sites are to be inspected at least once during the wet season. When BMPs or BMP maintenance is deemed inadequate or out of compliance, an

inspection frequency of once every week will be maintained until BMPs and BMP maintenance are brought into compliance.

6. To establish a consistent enforcement program for non-compliant construction sites, the permittees shall enforce their ordinances and permits at all construction sites in a fair, firm and consistent manner. If necessary, the permittees shall revise their LIPs within 12 months of adoption of this order to include a mechanism to notify and to establish a clear and coordinated enforcement linkage for further enforcement action with Regional Board staff. Sanctions for non-compliance must include: a written enforcement order at the time of inspection and other appropriate actions, such as Administrative Compliance Orders, Cease and Desist Orders, Stop Work Orders, Misdemeanor/Infractions, monetary penalties, bonding requirements and/or permit denial or administrative termination.
7. All violations shall be notified as per Section XVII.
8. Each permittee shall respond to complaints received from third parties in a timely manner to ensure that the construction sites are not a source of pollutants in the MS4s and the receiving waters.
9. All construction site inspectors shall be trained in accordance with Section XVI.

IX. MUNICIPAL INSPECTIONS OF INDUSTRIAL FACILTIES

1. Each permittee shall continue to maintain an inventory of industrial facilities within its jurisdiction. All sites that have the potential to discharge pollutants to the MS4 should be included in this inventory regardless of whether the facility is subject to business permits, licensing, the State's General Industrial Permit or other individual NPDES permit. This database must be updated on an annual basis. This inventory must be maintained in a computer-based database system and must include relevant information on ownership, SIC code(s), General Industrial Permit WDID # (if any), size, location, etc. Inclusion of a Geographical Information System (GIS) is required, with latitude/longitude (in decimals) or NAD83/WGS84[39] compatible formatting.
2. To establish priorities for inspection requirements under this order, the permittees shall continue to prioritize industrial facilities within their jurisdiction as a high, medium or low threat to water quality. Continuous evaluation of these facilities should be based on such factors as type of industrial activities (SIC codes), materials or wastes used or stored outside, pollutant discharge potential, facility size, proximity and sensitivity of receiving waters and any other relevant factors. At a minimum, a high priority shall be assigned to: facilities subject to section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA); facilities requiring coverage under the General Industrial Permit; facilities with a high potential for, or history of, unauthorized, non-storm water discharges; and facilities that are tributary to, and within 500 feet of, an area defined by the Ocean Plan as an Area of Special Biological Significance.

[39] See Footnote 38.

3. Each permittee shall conduct industrial facility inspections, subject to limitations on municipal action under the constitutions of California and the United States, for compliance with its ordinances, permits and this order. Inspections shall include a review of material and waste handling and storage practices, written documentation of pollutant control BMP implementation and maintenance procedures and digital photographic documentation for any water quality violations, as well as, evidence of past or present unauthorized, non-storm water discharges and enforcement actions issued at the time of inspection. All high priority facilities identified in Section IX.2 shall be inspected at least once a year and a report on these inspections shall be submitted in the annual report for each year.
4. All medium priority sites are to be inspected at least once every two years; and all low priority sites are to be inspected at least once per permit cycle. In the event that inappropriate material or waste handling or storage practices are observed, or there is evidence of past or present unauthorized, non-storm water discharges, an enforcement order shall be issued and a re-inspection frequency schedule adequate to bring the site into compliance, must be maintained (at a minimum, once a month). Once compliance is achieved, a minimum inspection frequency of once every six months will be maintained for the next calendar year.
5. Each permittee shall continually identify any industrial facilities within their jurisdiction and shall add them to the database, as identified in Section IX.1. Additionally, each facility shall be listed with its respective prioritization in accordance with the specifications identified in Section IX.2, within 15 days from the initial date of discovery of the facility.
6. Information including, at a minimum, inspection dates, inspectors present, the photographic and written results of the inspection and any enforcement actions taken must be maintained in the database identified in Section IX.1 or must be linked to that database. A copy of this database must be provided to the Regional Board with each annual report.
7. Each permittee shall enforce its ordinances and permits at all industrial facilities in accordance with the Enforcement Consistency Guide to maintain compliance with this order. At a minimum, each facility shall be required to implement source control and pollution prevention measures consistent with the BMP Fact Sheets developed by the permittees. Sanctions for non-compliance shall be adequate to bring the site into compliance and must include: an oral or written warning for minor violations at the time of inspection, a written enforcement order for violations that pose a threat to water quality that should include consideration of monetary penalties, bonding requirements and/or permit denial or revocation depending on the severity of the violation and in accordance with the Enforcement Consistency Guide.
8. Regional Board shall be notified of all violations in accordance with Section XVII.
9. Industrial site inspectors shall be trained as stipulated in Section XVI.

10. The permittees need not inspect facilities already inspected by Regional Board staff, if the inspection was conducted within the specified time period[40].

X. MUNICIPAL INSPECTIONS OF COMMERCIAL FACILITIES

1. Each permittee shall continue to maintain and update quarterly an inventory of the types of commercial facilities/businesses listed below within its jurisdiction[41]. As required under the third term permit, this inventory must be maintained in a computer-based database system (Commercial Database) and must include relevant information on ownership, size, location, etc. For fixed facilities, inclusion of a Geographical Information System (GIS), with latitude/longitude (in decimals) or NAD83/WGS84[42] compatible formatting is required. For water quality planning purposes, the permittees should consider using a parcel-level GIS that contains an inventory of the types of facilities/discharges listed below.

   Commercial facilities may include, but may not be limited to[43]:

   a) Transport, storage or transfer of pre-production plastic pellets.
   b) Automobile mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling or cleaning;
   c) Airplane maintenance, fueling or cleaning;
   d) Marinas and boat maintenance, fueling or cleaning;
   e) Equipment repair, maintenance, fueling or cleaning;
   f) Automobile impound and storage facilities;
   g) Pest control service facilities;
   h) Eating or drinking establishments, including food markets and restaurants;
   i) Automobile and other vehicle body repair or painting;
   j) Building materials retail and storage facilities;
   k) Portable sanitary service facilities;
   l) Painting and coating;
   m) Animal facilities such as petting zoos and boarding and training facilities;
   n) Nurseries and greenhouses;
   o) Landscape and hardscape installation;
   p) Pool, lake and fountain cleaning;
   q) Golf courses;
   r) Other commercial sites/sources that the permittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4; and,
   s) Any commercial sites or sources that are tributary to and within 500 feet of an area defined by the Ocean Plan as an Area of Special Biological Significance.

---

[40] An appropriate framework for inspection coordination will be developed by Regional Board staff and the permittees.

[41] The inventory update schedule may be revised with the approval of the Executive Officer.

[42] See Footnote 38.

[43] Mobile cleaning services are addressed in X.8, below.

2. Each permittee shall conduct, or require to be completed, inspections of its commercial facilities as indicated below and subject to limitations on municipal action under the constitutions of California and the United States. To establish priorities for inspection, the permittees shall continue to prioritize commercial facilities/businesses within their jurisdiction as a high, medium or low threat to water quality based on such factors as the type, magnitude and location of the commercial activity, potential for discharge of pollutants to the MS4, any history of unauthorized, non-storm water discharges, proximity and sensitivity of receiving waters, material used and wastes generated at the site. Within 12 months of adoption of this order, the permittees shall develop a prioritization and inspection schedule for the commercial facilities in Section X.1 for review and approval by the Executive Officer. Until that plan is approved, the following minimum criteria must be met for prioritization of commercial sites for inspections: 10% of commercial sites (not including restaurants/food markets) must be ranked 'high' and these represent the greatest threat to water quality[44]; 20% of commercial sites (not including restaurants/food markets) must be ranked 'medium'; and, the remainder may be ranked 'low'.
3. Each permittee shall conduct, or require to be completed, commercial facility inspections, at frequencies as determined by the threat to water quality prioritization, for compliance with its ordinances, permits and this order. All high priority sites shall be inspected at least once a year; all medium priority sites shall be inspected at least every two years; and all low priority sites shall be inspected at least once per permit cycle. At a minimum, each facility shall be required to implement source control and pollution prevention measures consistent with the BMP Fact Sheets developed by the permittees. Inspections should include a review of control measures implemented, their effectiveness and maintenance; written and photographic documentation of materials and waste handling and storage practices; evidence of past or present unauthorized, non-storm water discharges; and an assessment of management/employees awareness of storm water pollution prevention measures.
4. In the event that inappropriate material or waste handling or storage practices are observed, or there is evidence of past or present unauthorized, non-storm water discharges, a written enforcement order shall be issued, at the time of inspection, to bring the site into compliance.
5. Information, including inspection dates, inspectors present, the written and photographic documentation results of the inspection and any enforcement actions including mitigative compliance orders must be maintained in the Commercial Database or must be linked to that database. A copy of this database must be provided to the Regional Board with each annual report.
6. Each permittee shall enforce its ordinances and permits at commercial facilities. Sanctions for non-compliance must include: enforcement orders issued at the time of inspections, monetary penalties, bonding requirements and/or permit denial or

[44] Where there are less than 100 commercial sites within a municipality, at least 10 sites must be ranked 'High'.

revocation. Sanctions shall be consistent with methods and protocols established in the Enforcement Consistency Guide.

7. All violations shall be notified as specified in Section XVII.
8. Within 12 months of adoption of this order, the permittees shall develop a mobile business pilot program. The pilot program shall address one category of mobile business from the following list: mobile auto washing/detailing; equipment washing/cleaning; carpet, drape and furniture cleaning; mobile high pressure or steam cleaning. The pilot program shall include at least two notifications of the individual businesses operating within the County regarding the minimum source control and pollution prevention measures that the business must implement. The pilot program shall include outreach materials for the business and an enforcement strategy to address mobile businesses. The permittees shall also develop and distribute the BMP Fact Sheets for the selected mobile businesses. At a minimum, the mobile business Fact Sheets should include: laws and regulations dealing with urban runoff and discharges to storm drains; appropriate BMPs and proper procedure for disposing of wastes generated.
9. The principal permittee shall continue to maintain a restaurant inspection program, or coordinate and collaborate with the Orange County Health Care Agency's restaurant inspection program. The restaurant inspection program shall, at a minimum, continue to conduct annual inspections that address:

   a) Oil and grease disposal to verify that these wastes are not poured onto a parking lot, street or adjacent catch basin;

   b) Trash bin areas to verify that these areas are clean, the bin lids are closed, the bins are not filled with liquid and the bins have not been washed out;

   c) Parking lot, alley, sidewalk and street areas to verify that floor mats, mops, filters and garbage containers are not washed in those areas and that no washwater is poured in those areas or discharged to the MS4;

   d) Parking lot areas to verify that they are cleaned by sweeping, not by hosing down and that the facility operator uses dry methods for spill cleanup; and,

   e) Inspection of existing devices designed to separate grease from wastewater (e.g., grease traps or interceptors) to ensure adequate capacity and proper maintenance is currently performed under the Fats, Oils and Grease (FOG) program (the FOG inspections conducted under the Statewide SSO order (Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003) could be substituted for this inspection).

   All violations of the Water Quality Ordinance should be enforced by the permittees and all violations of the Health and Safety Code should be enforced by the Health Care Agency.

10. All commercial site inspectors shall be trained as specified in Section XVI.

11. The permittees need not inspect facilities already inspected by Regional Board staff if the inspection was conducted within the specified time period[45].

XI. RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM

1. Each permittee shall develop and implement a residential program to reduce the discharge of pollutants from residential facilities to the MS4s consistent with the maximum extent practicable standard so as to prevent discharges from the MS4s from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards in the receiving waters.
2. The permittees should identify residential areas and activities that are potential sources of pollutants and develop Fact Sheets/BMPs. At a minimum, this should include: residential auto washing and maintenance activities; use and disposal of pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers and household cleaners; and collection and disposal of pet wastes. The permittees shall encourage residents to implement pollution prevention measures. The permittees should work with sub-watershed groups (e.g., the Serrano Creek Conservancy) to disseminate latest research information, such as the UC Master Gardeners Program[46] and USDA's Backyard Conservation Program[47].
3. The permittees, collectively or individually, shall facilitate the proper collection and management of used oil, toxic and hazardous materials, and other household wastes. Such facilitation should include educational activities, public information activities, and establishment of curbside or special collection sites managed by the permittees or private entities, such as solid waste haulers.
4. Within 18 months of adoption of this order, the permittees shall develop a pilot program to control pollutant discharges from common interest areas and areas managed by homeowner associations or management companies. The permittees should evaluate the applicability of programs such as the Landscape

[45] An appropriate framework for inspection coordination will be developed by Regional Board staff and the permittees.

[46] The UC Master Gardener volunteer program provides gardening and horticulture information to the residents of Orange County through trained volunteers who disseminate University research based scientific information.

[47] Backyard Conservation, Bringing Conservation from the Countryside to Your Backyard, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Association of Conservation Districts, Wildlife Habitat Council and National Audubon Society.

Performance Certification Program[48] to encourage efficient water use and to minimize runoff[49].

5. The permittees shall enforce their Water Quality Ordinance for all residential areas and activities. The permittees should encourage new developments to use weather-based evapotranspiration (ET) irrigation controllers[50].
6. Each permittee shall include an evaluation of its Residential Program in the annual report starting with the first annual report after adoption of this order.

XII. NEW DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING SIGNIFICANT RE-DEVELOPMENT)

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. The permittees shall continue to maintain a computerized database to ensure (prior to issuance of any local permits or other approvals) that all construction sites that are required to obtain coverage under the State's General Construction Permit have filed with the State Board a Notice of Intent for coverage under the General Permit.
2. Within 12 months of adoption of this order, the principal permittee, in collaboration with the co-permittees, shall develop a guidance document for the preparation of conceptual or preliminary WQMPs to more effectively ensure that water quality protection, including LID principles, is considered in the earliest phases of a project. Within 90 days of approval of the guidance document, each permittee shall revise its LIP to be consistent with the guidance. The permittees are encouraged to require submission of a conceptual WQMP as early in the planning process as possible.
3. Each permittee shall minimize the short and long-term impacts on receiving water quality from new developments and significant re-developments, as required in Section XII.B.2., below, by requiring the submittal of a WQMP, emphasizing implementation of LID principles and addressing hydrologic conditions of concern, prior to issuance of any grading or building permits and/or prior to recordation of any subdivision maps.
4. In the first annual report following adoption of this permit, the permittees shall include a summary of their review of the watershed protection principles and policies in their General Plan and related documents (such as Development Standards, Zoning Codes, Conditions of Approval, Development Project Guidance, Local Coastal Plan, etc.) to ensure that these principles and policies,

---

[48] For example, see the Metropolitan Water District of Orange County's Evaluation of the Landscape Performance Certification Program, January 2004.

[49] The Residential Runoff Reduction Study, Municipal Water District of Orange County, Irvine Ranch Water District and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, July 2004.

[50] Westpark Study, Municipal Water District of Orange County, Irvine Ranch Water District and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, 2001.

including LID principles, are properly considered and are incorporated into these documents. These principles and policies should include, but not be limited to, LID principles discussed in Section XII. C and hydrologic conditions of concern discussed in Section XII. D. Within 6 months of adoption of this order, the principal permittee shall facilitate the formation of a technical advisory committee (TAC) consisting of the Community Development/Planning Department directors of the co-permittees to effectively incorporate watershed protection principles (including LID) and policies during the early stages of a project. The TAC shall meet at least on an annual basis to develop common development standards, zoning codes, conditions of approval and other principles and policies necessary for water quality protection. Each annual report shall include a brief summary of the TAC meetings including its recommendations.

5. Each permittee shall provide the Regional Board with the draft amendment or revision when a pertinent General Plan element or the General Plan is noticed for comment in accordance with Govt. Code § 65350 et seq.

6. The permittees shall review their planning procedures and CEQA document preparation processes at the time of DAMP finalization and no later than 24 months after adoption of this order, to ensure that urban runoff-related issues are properly considered and addressed. If necessary, these processes shall be revised to consider and mitigate impacts to storm water quality. Should findings of the review result in changes to the above processes, the permittee shall include these changes in the LIP and submit a revised copy of the LIP to the Regional Board with the next annual report. The permittees shall ensure that the following potential impacts are considered during CEQA reviews:

   a) Potential impact of project construction on storm water runoff;

   b) Potential impact of project's post-construction activity on storm water runoff;

   c) Potential for discharge of storm water pollutants from areas of material storage, vehicle or equipment fueling, vehicle or equipment maintenance (including washing), waste handling, hazardous materials handling or storage, delivery areas. loading docks or other outdoor work areas;

   d) Potential for discharge of storm water to affect the beneficial uses of the receiving waters;

   e) Potential for significant changes in the flow velocity or volume of storm water runoff to cause environmental harm; and,

   f) Potential for significant increases in erosion of the project site or surrounding areas.

   g) Potential decreases in quality and quantity of recharge to groundwater.

   h) Potential impact of pollutants in storm water runoff from the project site on any 303(d) listed waterbodies.

7. The permittees shall modify the project approval process in conjunction with preparation of the DAMP finalization, consistent with the guidance for conceptual

or preliminary WQMP, to ensure that proper conditions of approval, design specifications and tracking mechanisms are included.

8. The permittees shall train their employees involved with the preparation and/or review of CEQA documents as specified in Section XVI.

B. WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN (WQMP) FOR URBAN RUNOFF (FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT/SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT):

1. The permittees shall annually review the existing structural treatment control and other BMPs for New Developments and submit any changes for review and approval by the Executive Officer. Within 12 months of adoption of this order, the principal permittee shall revise the appropriate tables in the Water Quality Management Plan with the latest information on BMPs and provide additional clarification regarding their effectiveness and applicability.

2. Each permittee shall ensure that an appropriate WQMP is prepared for the following categories of new development/significant redevelopment projects (priority development projects). The WQMP shall be developed in accordance with the approved Model WQMP and shall incorporate LID principles in the WQMP.

   a. All significant redevelopment projects, where significant redevelopment is defined as projects that include the addition or replacement of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface on a developed site. Redevelopment does not include routine maintenance activities that are conducted to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, original purpose of the facility, or emergency redevelopment activity required to protect public health and safety. Where redevelopment results in the addition or replacement of less than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing developed site, and the existing development was not subject to WQMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed below applies only to the addition or replacement, and not to the entire developed site. Where redevelopment results in the addition or replacement of more than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing developed site, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire development.

   b. New development projects that create 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface (collectively over the entire project site) including commercial, industrial, residential housing subdivisions (i.e., detached single family home subdivisions, multi-family attached subdivisions (town homes), condominiums, apartments, etc.), mixed-use, and public projects. This category includes development projects on public or private land, which fall under the planning and building authority of the permittees.

   c. Automotive repair shops (with SIC codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, 7536-7539).

   d. Restaurants where the land area of development is 5,000 square feet or more.

e. All hillside developments on 5,000 square feet or more, which are located on areas with known erosive soil conditions or where the natural slope is twenty-five percent or more.

f. Developments of 2,500 square feet of impervious surface or more, adjacent to (within 200 feet) or discharging directly[51] into environmentally sensitive areas, such as areas designated in the Ocean Plan as Areas of Special Biological Significance or waterbodies listed on the CWA Section 303(d) list of impaired waters.

g. Parking lots of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface exposed to storm water. Parking lot is defined as a land area or facility for the temporary storage of motor vehicles.

h. Streets, roads, highways and freeways of 5,000 square feet or more of paved surface shall incorporate USEPA guidance, "Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure: Green Streets" in a manner consistent with the maximum extent practicable standard. This category includes any paved surface used for the transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles and other vehicles and excludes any routine road maintenance activities where the footprint is not changed.

i. Retail gasoline outlets of 5,000 or more square feet with a projected average daily traffic of 100 or more vehicles per day.

j. Emergency and public safety projects in any of the above-listed categories may be excluded if the delay caused due the requirement for a WQMP compromises public safety, public health and/or environmental protection.

3. WQMPs shall include BMPs for source control, pollution prevention, site design, LID implementation (see Section C., below) and structural treatment control BMPs. For all structural treatment controls, WQMPs shall identify the responsible party for maintenance of the treatment system, vector minimization and control measures, and a funding source or sources for its operation and maintenance. WQMPs shall include control measures for any listed pollutant[52] to an impaired waterbody on the 303(d) list such that the discharge shall not cause or contribute to an exceedance of receiving water quality objectives. The permittees shall require the following source control BMPs for each priority development project, unless formally substantiated as unwarranted in a written submittal to the permittee:

   a) Minimize contaminated runoff, including irrigation runoff, from entering the MS4s;

[51] Discharging directly means a drainage or conveyance which carries flows entirely from the subject development and not commingled with any other flows.

[52] For a waterbody listed under Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act, the pollutant that is causing the impairment is the "listed pollutant".

b) Provide appropriate secondary containment and/or proper covers or lids for materials storage, trash bins, and outdoor processing and work areas;

c) Minimize storm water contact with pollutant sources;

d) Provide community car wash and equipment wash areas that discharge to sanitary sewers;

e) Minimize trash and debris in storm water runoff through regular street sweeping and through litter control ordinances.

f) The pollutants in post-development runoff shall be reduced using controls that utilize best management practices, as described in the California Stormwater Quality Handbooks, Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbook or other reliable sources.

4. At a minimum, structural BMPs shall be designed and built in accordance with the approved model WQMP and must be sized to comply with one of the following numeric sizing criteria:

A. Volume

Volume–based BMPs shall be designed to infiltrate, filter, or treat either:

1) The volume of runoff produced from a 24-hour, 85th percentile storm event, as determined from the County of Orange's 85th Percentile Precipitation Isopluvial Map[53]; or,

2) The volume of annual runoff produced by the 85th percentile, 24-hour rainfall event, determined as the maximized capture storm water volume for the area, from the formula recommended in Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87 (1998); or,

3) The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage volume, to achieve 80% or more volume treatment by the method recommended in California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbook – Industrial/Commercial; or,

4) The volume of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, that achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile, 24-hour runoff event;

OR

B. Flow

Flow-based BMPs shall be designed to infiltrate, filter, or treat either:

1) The maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour, for each hour of a storm event; or,

[53] The isopluvial map is available from: http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/PDFs/2003 DAMP Section 7 New Development Significant Redevelopment.pdf.

2) The maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two; or,

3) The maximum flow rate of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, which achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity multiplied by a factor of two.

5. To protect ground water resources any structural infiltration BMPs shall meet the following minimum requirements:

   a) Use of structural infiltration treatment BMPs shall not cause or contribute to an exceedance of groundwater water quality objectives.

   b) Source control and pollution prevention control BMPs shall be implemented in conjunction with structural infiltration BMPs to protect groundwater quality. The need for sedimentation or filtration should be evaluated prior to infiltration.

   c) Structural infiltration treatment BMPs shall not cause a nuisance or pollution, as defined in Water Code Section 13050.

   d) The vertical distance from the bottom of the infiltration system to the seasonal high groundwater must be at least 10 feet. Where the groundwater basins do not support beneficial uses, this vertical distance criteria may be reduced, provided groundwater quality is maintained.

   e) The infiltration systems must be located at least 100 feet horizontally from any water supply wells.

   f) Infiltration systems must not be used for areas of industrial or light industrial activity; areas subject to high vehicular traffic (25,000 or more daily traffic) automotive repair shops; car washes; fleet storage areas; nurseries; or any other high threat to water quality land uses or activities[54].

   g) Within 18 months of adoption of this order, the principal permittee shall develop a pilot program to monitor the impact of groundwater infiltration systems on the quality of groundwater. This monitoring program may be conducted by: (1) analyzing the quality of the runoff prior to infiltration; (2) by monitoring the quality of the infiltrate through the vadose zone; or (3) by monitoring groundwater quality upstream and downstream of the infiltration systems. The results of the pilot study shall be submitted with the next annual report.

6. By November 22, 2010, the principal permittee shall develop recommendations for streamlining regulatory agency approval of regional treatment control BMPs.

[54] This restriction applies only to sites that are known to have soil and/or groundwater water contamination. Recent studies by the Los Angeles and San Gabriel Watershed Council of Storm Water Recharge has shown that there is no statistically significant degradation of groundwater quality from the infiltration of storm water-borne constituents.

The recommendations should include information needed to be submitted to the Regional Board for consideration of regional treatment control BMPs. At a minimum, it should include: BMP location; type and effectiveness in removing pollutants of concern; projects tributary to the regional treatment system; engineering design details; funding sources for construction, operation and maintenance; and parties responsible for monitoring effectiveness, operation and maintenance.

7. The permittees shall require non-priority development projects to document, via a WQMP or similar mechanism, site design, source control and any other BMPS which may or may not include treatment control BMPs.

C. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT TO CONTROL POLLUTANTS IN URBAN RUNOFF FROM NEW DEVELOPMENT/SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT:

1. Within 12 months of adoption of this order, the permittees shall update the model WQMP to incorporate LID principles (as per Section XII.C) and to address the impact of urbanization on downstream hydrology (as per Section XII.D) and a copy of the updated model WQMP shall be submitted for review and approval by the Executive Officer[55]. As provided in Section XII.J, 90 days after approval of the revised model WQMP, priority development projects shall implement LID principles described in this section, Section XII.C. To the extent that the Executive Officer has not approved the feasibility criteria by May 22, 2011, as provided in Section XII.E.1, the infeasibility of implementing LID BMPs shall be determined through project specific analyses, each of which shall be submitted to the Executive Officer, 30 days prior to permittee approval.
2. The permittees shall reflect in the WQMP and otherwise require that each priority development project infiltrate, harvest and re-use, evapotranspire, or bio-treat[56] the 85th percentile storm event ("design capture volume"), as specified in Section XII.B.4.A.1, above. Any portion of the design capture volume that is not infiltrated, harvested and re-used, evapotranspired or bio-treated[57] onsite by LID BMPs shall be treated and discharged in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section XII.C.7 and/or Section XII.E, below.

---

[55] The Executive Officer shall provide members of the public with notice and at least a 30-day comment opportunity for all documents submitted in accordance with this order. If the Executive Officer, after considering timely submitted comments, concludes that the document is adequate or adequate with specified changes, the Executive Officer may approve the document or present it to the Board for its consideration at a regularly scheduled and noticed meeting. If there are significant issues that cannot be resolved by the Executive Officer, the document will be presented to the Board for its consideration at a regularly scheduled meeting.

[56] A properly engineered and maintained bio-treatment system may be considered only if infiltration, harvesting and reuse and evapotranspiration cannot be feasibly implemented at a project site (feasibility criteria will be established in the model WQMP [Section XII.C.1] and the technically-based feasibility criteria [Section XII.E.1]). Specific design, operation and maintenance criteria for bio-treatment systems shall be part of the model WQMP that will be produced by the permittees.

[57] For all references to bio-treat/bio-treatment, see footnote 56.

3. The permittees shall incorporate LID site design principles to reduce runoff to a level consistent with the maximum extent practicable standard during each phase of priority development projects. The permittees shall require that each priority development project include site design BMPs during development of the preliminary and final WQMPs. The design goal shall be to maintain or replicate the pre-development hydrologic regime through the use of design techniques that create a functionally equivalent post-development hydrologic regime through site preservation techniques and the use of integrated and distributed micro-scale storm water infiltration, retention, detention, evapotranspiration, filtration and treatment systems as close as feasible to the source of runoff. Site design considerations shall include, but not be limited to:

   a) Limit disturbance of natural water bodies and drainage systems; conserve natural areas; preserve trees; minimize compaction of highly permeable soils; protect slopes and channels; and minimize impacts from storm water and urban runoff on the biological integrity of natural drainage systems and water bodies;

   b) Minimize changes in hydrology and pollutant loading; require incorporation of controls, including structural and non-structural BMPs, to mitigate the projected increases in pollutant loads and flows; ensure that post-development runoff durations and volumes from a site have no significant adverse impact on downstream erosion and stream habitat; minimize the quantity of storm water directed to impermeable surfaces and the MS4s; minimize paving, minimize runoff by disconnecting roof leader and other impervious areas and directing the runoff to pervious and/or landscaped areas, minimize directly connected impervious areas; design impervious areas to drain to pervious areas; consider construction of parking lots, walkways, etc., with permeable materials; minimize pipes, culverts and engineered systems for storm water conveyance thereby minimizing changes to time of concentration on site; utilize rain barrels and cisterns to collect and re-use rainwater; maximize the use of rain gardens and sidewalk storage; and maximize the percentage of permeable surfaces distributed throughout the site's landscape to allow more percolation of storm water into the ground;

   c) Preserve wetlands, riparian corridors, vegetated buffer zones and establish reasonable limits on the clearing of vegetation from the project site;

   d) Use properly designed and well maintained water quality wetlands, bio-retention areas, filter strips and bio-filtration swales; consider replacing curbs gutters and conventional storm water conveyance systems with bio-treatment systems, where such measures are likely to be effective and technically and economically feasible;

   e) Provide for appropriate permanent measures to reduce storm water pollutant loads in storm water from the development site;

   f) Establish development guidelines for areas particularly susceptible to erosion and sediment loss;

g) Implement effective education programs to educate property owners to use pollution prevention measures and to maintain on-site hydrologically functional landscape controls; and

h) During the early planning stages of a project, the LID principles shall be considered to address pollutants of concern identified in the Watershed Action Plans and TMDL Implementation Plans, and the LID BMPs shall be incorporated into the sites conceptual WQMP.

4. The selection of LID principles shall be prioritized in the following manner (from highest to the lowest priority): (1) Preventative measures (these are mostly non-structural measures, e.g., preservation of natural features to a level consistent with the maximum extent practicable standard; minimization of runoff through clustering, reducing impervious areas, etc.) and (2) Mitigation (these are structural measures, such as, infiltration, harvesting and reuse, bio-treatment, etc. The mitigation or structural site design BMPs shall also be prioritized (from highest to lowest priority): (1) Infiltration (examples include permeable pavement with infiltration beds, dry wells, infiltration trenches, surface and sub-surface infiltration basins. All infiltration activities should be coordinated with the groundwater management agencies, such as the Orange County Water District); (2) Harvesting and Re-use (e.g., cisterns and rain barrels); and (3) Bio-treatment such as bio-filtration/bio-retention.

5. Even though the LID principles are universally applicable, there could be constraining factors, such as: soil conditions, including soil compaction, saturation (e.g., hydric soils) and permeability, groundwater levels, soil and/or groundwater contaminants (Brownfield developments), space restrictions (in-fill projects, redevelopment projects, high density development, transit-oriented developments), naturally occurring contaminants (e.g., selenium in the soil and the groundwater in the Newport Bay Watershed), etc. In such cases, the LID principles could be integrated into other programs, such as: Smart Growth[58], New Urbanism[59] or regional or sub-watershed management approaches. Also see Section E, below, for alternatives and in-lieu programs.

6. The LID BMPs shall be designed to mimic pre-development site hydrology through technically and economically feasible preventive and mitigative site design techniques. LID combines hydrologically functional site design with pollution prevention methods to compensate for land development impact on hydrology and water quality.

---

[58] Smart Growth refers to the use of creative strategies to develop ways that preserve natural lands and critical environmental areas, protect water and air quality, and reuse already-developed land.

[59] New Urbanism is somewhat similar to Smart Growth and is based on principles of planning and architecture that work together to create human-scale, walkable communities that preserve natural resources.

7. If site conditions do not permit infiltration, harvesting and re-use, and/or evapotranspiration, and/or bio-treatment of the design capture volume at the project site as close to the source as possible, the alternatives discussed below should be considered and the credits and in-lieu programs discussed under Section E, below, may be considered:

    a. Implement LID principles at the project site. This is the preferred approach. For example, in a single family residential development: connect roof drains to a landscaped area, divert driveway runoff to a vegetated strip and minimize any excess runoff generated from the development. The pervious areas to which the runoff from the impervious areas are connected should have the capacity to infiltrate, harvest, evapotranspire and/or bio-treat and re-use at least the design capture volume.

    b. Implement as many LID principles as possible at the project site close to the point of storm water generation and infiltrate and/or harvest and re-use at least the design capture volume through designated infiltration/treatment areas elsewhere within the project site. For example, at a condominium development: connect the roof drains to landscaped areas, construct common parking areas with pervious asphalt with a sub-base of rocks or other materials to facilitate percolation of storm water, direct road runoff to curbless, vegetated sidewalks. The pervious areas which receive runoff from impervious areas should have the capacity to infiltrate, harvest and re-use, evapotranspire and/or bio-treat at least the design capture volume.

    c. Implement LID on a sub-regional basis. For example, at a 100 unit high density housing unit with a small strip mall and a school: connect all roof drains to vegetated areas (if there are any vegetated areas, otherwise storm water storage and reuse may be considered or else divert to the local storm water conveyance system, to be conveyed to the local treatment system), construct a storm water infiltration gallery below the school playground to infiltrate and/or harvest and re-use the design capture volume. The pervious areas to which the runoff from the impervious areas are connected should have the capacity to infiltrate, harvest and re-use, evapotranspire and/or bio-treat at least the design capture volume. (Also see discussion on hydrologic conditions of concern, below.)

    d. Implement LID on a regional basis. For example, several developments could propose a regional system to address storm water runoff from all the participating developments. The pervious areas to which the runoff from the impervious areas are connected should have the capacity to infiltrate, harvest and re-use, evapotranspire and/or bio-treat at least the design capture volume from the entire tributary area. (Also see discussion on hydrologic conditions of concern, below.)

D. HYDROLOGIC CONDITIONS OF CONCERN (HYDROMODIFICATION[60])

1. Each priority development project shall be required to ascertain the impact of the development on the site's hydrologic regime and include the findings in the WQMP, including the following for a two-year frequency storm event:

   a) Increases in runoff volume;

   b) Decreases in infiltration;

   c) Changes in time of concentration;

   d) Potential for increases in post development downstream erosion; and,

   e) Potential for adverse downstream impacts on physical structure, aquatic and riparian habitat.

2. The project does not have a hydrologic condition of concern if any one of the following conditions is met:

   a) The volumes and the time of concentration of storm water runoff for the post-development condition do not significantly exceed those of the pre-development condition for a two-year frequency storm event (a difference of 5% or less is considered insignificant). This may be achieved through site design and source control BMPs.

   b) All downstream conveyance channels that will receive runoff from the project are engineered, hardened and regularly maintained to ensure design flow capacity, and no sensitive stream habitat areas will be affected.

   c) The site infiltrates at least the runoff from a two-year storm event. The permittees may request for a variance from these criteria, based on studies conducted by the Storm Water Monitoring Coalition, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, or other regional studies. Requests for consideration of any variances should be submitted to the Executive Officer.

3. If a hydrologic condition of concern exists, then the WQMP shall include an evaluation of whether the project will adversely impact downstream erosion, sedimentation or stream habitat. This evaluation should include a hydrograph with pre- and post-development time of concentration for a 2-year frequency storm event. If the evaluation determines adverse impacts are likely to occur, the project proponent shall implement additional site design controls, on-site management controls, structural treatment controls and/or in-stream controls to mitigate the impacts. The project proponent should first consider site design controls and on-site controls prior to proposing in-stream controls; in-stream controls must not adversely impact beneficial uses or result in sustained degradation of water quality of the receiving waters.

---

[60] Hydromodification is the alteration of natural flow characteristics.

4. The project proponent may also address hydrologic conditions of concern by mimicking the pre-development hydrograph with the post-development hydrograph, for a two year return frequency storm. Generally, the hydrologic conditions of concern are not significant, if the post-development hydrograph is no more than 10% greater than pre-development hydrograph. In cases where excess volume cannot be infiltrated or captured and reused, discharge from the site must be limited to a flow rate no greater than 110% of the pre-development 2-year peak flow.

5. The permittees shall address the hydrologic conditions of concern on a watershed basis by preparing a Watershed Master Plan as described below:

   The Watershed Master Plans shall integrate water quality, hydromodification, water supply, and habitat for the following watersheds: Coyote Creek-San Gabriel River; Anaheim Bay-Huntington Harbour; Santa Ana River; and Newport Bay-Newport Coast. Components of the Plan shall include: (1) maps to identify areas susceptible to hydromodification including downstream erosion, impacts on physical structure, impacts on riparian and aquatic habitats and areas where storm water and urban runoff infiltration is possible and appropriate; and, (2) a hydromodification model to make available as a tool to enable proponents of land development projects to readily select storm water preventive and mitigative site BMP measures.

   The maps and a model Plan for one watershed shall be prepared by May 22, 2011. The model Plan should specify hydromodification management standards for each sub-watershed and provide assessment tools. In the preparation of the model Plan, the permittees are encouraged to use currently available information from other sources such as: (1) Orange County Flood Control Master Plan; (2) Irvine Ranch Water District's Natural Treatment System Master Plan; (3) Orange County Watershed Plans; (4) Nutrient and Selenium Management Program; (5) TMDL and 303(d) Listing information from the U.S. EPA and/or the Regional Board, and (6) and water districts.

   The model Watershed Master Plan shall be submitted to the Executive Officer for approval. Watershed Master Plans shall be completed for all watersheds 24 months after approval of the model Watershed Master Plan.

   The Watershed Master Plans shall be designed to meet applicable water quality standards and the Federal Clean Water Act.

E. ALTERNATIVES AND IN-LIEU PROGRAMS

1. Within 12 months of adoption of this order, the principal permittee, in collaboration with the co-permittees, shall develop technically-based feasibility criteria for project evaluation to determine the feasibility of implementing LID BMPs (feasibility to be based in part, on the issues identified in Section XII.C). This plan shall be submitted to the Executive Officer for approval. Only those projects that have completed a vigorous feasibility analysis as per the criteria developed by the permittees and approved by the Executive Officer should be considered for alternatives and in-lieu programs. If a particular BMP is not technically feasible, other BMPs should be implemented to achieve the same level of compliance, or if the cost of BMP implementation greatly outweighs the

pollution control benefits, a waiver of the BMPs may be granted. All requests for waivers, along with feasibility analysis including waiver justification documentation, must be submitted to the Executive Officer in writing, 30 days prior to permittee approval.

2. The permittees may collectively or individually propose to establish an urban runoff fund to be used for urban water quality improvement projects within the same watershed that is funded by contributions from developers granted waivers. The contributions should be at least equivalent to the cost savings for waived projects and the urban runoff fund shall be expended for water quality improvement or other related projects approved by the Executive Officer within two years of receipt of the funds. If a waiver is granted and an urban runoff fund is established, the annual report for the year should include the following information with respect to the urban runoff fund:

   a) Total amount deposited into the funds and the party responsible for managing the urban runoff fund;

   b) Projects funded or proposed to be funded with monies from the urban runoff fund;

   c) Party or parties responsible for design, construction, operation and maintenance of urban runoff funded projects; and

   d) Current status and a schedule for project completion.

3. The obligation to install structural treatment control BMPs at a new development is met if, for a common plan of development, BMPs are constructed with the requisite capacity to serve the entire common project, even if certain phases of the common project may not have BMP capacity located on that phase in accordance with the requirements specified above. The goal of the WQMP is to develop and implement practicable programs and policies to minimize the effects of urbanization on site hydrology, urban runoff flow rates, velocities and pollutant loads. This goal may be achieved through watershed-based structural treatment controls, in combination with site-specific BMPs. All treatment control BMPs should be located as close as possible to the pollutant sources, should not be located within waters of the US, and pollutant removal should be accomplished prior to discharge to waters of the US. Regional treatment control BMPs shall be operational prior to occupation of any of the priority project sites tributary to the regional treatment BMP.

4. The permittees may establish a water quality credit system for alternatives to infiltration, harvesting and reuse, evapotranspiration, and other LID BMPs and hydromodification requirements specified above. A summary of any waivers of LID, hydromodification and treatment control BMPs should be included in the annual report for each year. Any credit system that the permittees establish should be submitted to the Executive Officer for review and approval. The following types of projects may be considered for the credit system:

a) Redevelopment projects that reduce the overall impervious footprint

b) Brownfield redevelopment

c) High density developments (>7 units per acre)

d) Mixed use and transit-oriented development (within ½ mile of transit)

e) Dedication of undeveloped portions of the project to parks, preservation areas and other pervious uses

f) Regional treatment systems with a capacity to treat flows from all upstream developments

g) Contribution to an urban runoff fund (see 1, above)

h) Offsite mitigation or dedications within the same watershed

i) City Center area

j) Historic Districts and Historic Preservation areas

k) Live-work developments

l) In-fill projects

F. APPROVAL OF WQMPs

1. The permittees shall utilize a mechanism for review and approval of WQMPs, including a checklist that incorporates the minimum requirements from the model WQMP.
2. The permittees shall maintain a database to track all structural treatment control BMPs, including the location of BMPs, parties responsible for construction, operation and maintenance (also see I.3, below).
3. The permittees shall train those involved with WQMP reviews in accordance with Section XVI, Training Requirements.

G. FIELD VERIFICATION OF BMPS

1. The permittees shall establish and implement a mechanism (a checklist or other tools) to verify that treatment control BMPs are designed and constructed in accordance with the approved WQMP.
2. Prior to occupancy of each priority development project, the permittees shall field verify that the site design, source control and treatment control BMPs have been implemented in accordance with the approved WQMP.
3. Prior to occupancy, the permittees shall verify through visual observation, that the BMPs are operating and functional.
4. The permittees may accept self-certification or third-party certification of BMPs from State licensed professional engineers.

H. CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP AND RECORDATION

1. The permittees shall establish a mechanism not only to track treatment control BMPs, but also to ensure that appropriate easements and ownerships are properly recorded in public records at the County and/or the city and the information is conveyed to all appropriate parties when there is a change in project or site ownership.

I. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POST-CONSTRUCTION BMPS

1. The permittees shall ensure that all structural treatment control BMPs are designed and implemented with control measures necessary to effectively minimize the creation of nuisance or pollution associated with vectors, such as mosquitoes, rodents, flies, etc. The permittees should consult the Orange County Vector Control District to ensure that structural treatment control systems are designed to minimize the potential for vector breeding. The operation and maintenance plans for all post-construction structural treatment controls should include specific vector control mitigation measures to avoid and/or minimize vector breeding.
2. The permittees shall specify conditions of approval that require proper maintenance and operation of all structural treatment control BMPs installed in new developments, including requirements for vector control. The parties responsible for the long-term maintenance and operation of the structural treatment control BMPs for the life of the project and a funding mechanism for operation and maintenance, shall be identified prior to approval of the WQMP.
3. The permittees shall develop a database with information regarding each structural treatment control BMP installed after adoption of this order. At a minimum, it should include: type of BMP, watershed where it is located, date of construction, party responsible for maintenance, source of funding for operation and maintenance, maintenance verification, and any problems identified during inspections including any vector or nuisance problems. If vector or nuisance problems are identified, the site should be referred to the Orange County Vector Control District. The permittees should work with the Vector Control District to remedy the problems associated with vectors.
4. The annual report shall include a list of all structural treatment control BMPs approved, constructed and/or operating within each permittee's jurisdiction.
5. Within 12 months of adoption of this order and annually thereafter, all public agency structural treatment control BMPs, and at least 25% of priority development project structural treatment control BMPs, shall be inspected prior to the rainy season. All structural treatment control BMPs shall be inspected within every four year period. The permittees shall ensure that the BMPs are operating and are maintained properly and all control measures are working effectively to remove pollutants in runoff from the site. All inspections shall be documented and kept as permittee record. The permittees may accept inspections conducted and certified by state licensed professional engineers in lieu of permittee inspections.

J. PRE-APPROVED PROJECTS

1. The above provisions for LID and hydrologic conditions of concern are not applicable to projects that have an approved Water Quality Management Plan. The above provisions shall be implemented in a manner consistent with the maximum extent practicable standard for all other projects 90 days from the date of approval of the revised model WQMP (per Section XII.C.1). The Regional Board recognizes that full implementation may not be feasible for certain projects which have received tentative tract or parcel map or other discretionary approvals.

XIII. PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH

1. The permittees shall continue to implement the public education efforts already underway and shall implement the most effective elements of the comprehensive public and business education strategy contained in the Report of Waste Discharge/DAMP. By July 1, 2012, the permittees shall complete a public awareness survey to determine the effectiveness of the current public and business education strategy and any need for changes to the current multimedia public education efforts. The findings of the survey and any proposed changes to the current program shall be included in the annual report for 2011-2012.
2. The permittees shall sponsor or staff a storm water table or booth at community, regional, and/or countywide events to distribute public education materials to the public. Each permittee shall participate in at least one event per year.
3. The permittees shall continue to participate in the Public Education Committee to review and update existing guidance for the implementation of the public education program. The Public Education Committee shall meet at least twice per year. The Public Education Committee shall continue to make recommendations for any changes to the public and business education program including: how to make the multimedia efforts more effective; a reevaluation of audiences and key messages for targeted behaviors; and opportunities for participation in regional and statewide public education efforts. The goal of the public and business education program shall be to target 100% of the residents, including businesses, commercial and industrial establishments. Through use of local print, radio and television, the permittees must ensure that the public and business education program makes a minimum of 10 million impressions per year and that those impressions measurably increase the knowledge and measurably change the behavior of the targeted groups.
4. The permittees shall continue their outreach and other public education activities. Each permittee should try to reach the following sectors: manufacturing facilities; mobile service industry; commercial, distribution and retail sales industry; residential/commercial landscape construction and services industry; residential and commercial construction industry; and residential and community activities. Individual workshops (or regional workshops) for each of the aforementioned elements shall be administered by each permittee (or on a countywide basis) by July 1, 2010 and on an annual basis thereafter. Commercial and industrial facility inspectors shall distribute developed educational information (Fact Sheets) to these facilities during inspections. Further, for restaurant, automotive service centers and gasoline service station corporate chains, new information or that which has been previously developed shall

be provided to corporate environmental managers during outreach visits that should take place twice during the permit term. Some of these outreach activities could be conducted through the chamber of commerce or other similar establishments. The outcomes from all outreach requirements contained herein shall be reported in the applicable annual reports.

5. The permittees shall further develop and maintain public education materials to encourage the public to report illegal dumping and unauthorized, non-storm water discharges from residential, industrial, construction and commercial sites into public streets, storm drains and to surface waterbodies and their tributaries; clogged storm drains; faded or missing catch basin stencils and general storm water and BMP information. Hotline and web site information shall be included in the public and business education program and shall be listed in the governmental pages of all regional phone books and on the permittees' website.

6. Within 12 months from the date of adoption of this order, the permittees shall further develop and maintain BMP guidance for the control of those potentially polluting activities identified during the previous permit cycle, which are not otherwise regulated by any agency, including guidelines for the household use of fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides and other chemicals, and guidance for mobile vehicle maintenance, carpet cleaners, commercial landscape maintenance, and pavement cutting. These guidance documents shall be distributed to the public, trade associations, etc., through participation in community events, trade association meetings and/or by mail.

7. The principal permittee, in collaboration with the co-permittees, shall develop and implement a mechanism for public participation in the updating and implementation of the Drainage Area Management Plans, monitoring plans, Water Quality Management Plan guidance and Fact Sheets for various activities. The public shall be informed of the availability of these documents through public notices in local newspapers, County and/or city websites, local libraries/city halls and/or courthouses.

XIV. MUNICIPAL FACILITIES/ACTIVITIES

1. The permittees shall continue to implement the Model Municipal Activities Program developed by the permittees for fixed facilities, field operations and drainage facilities to ensure that public agency facilities and activities do not cause or contribute to a pollution or nuisance in receiving waters. By July 1 of each year, the permittees shall review all their activities and facilities to determine the need for any revisions to the facility inventories, prioritization, and maintenance programs. The annual report shall include the findings of this review and a schedule for any needed revisions. All revisions should consider a pollution prevention strategy to ensure that the public agency facilities and/or activities that are currently not required to obtain coverage under the State's general storm water permits reduce the discharge of pollutants into waters of the US to the maximum extent practicable.

2. The permittees shall continue to implement BMPs as per the Fact Sheets developed by the permittees for fixed facilities, field programs and drainage facilities for public agency and contract field operations and maintenance staff. A reporting of these activities shall be included in each annual report.

3. The permittees shall conduct inspections of open channel systems at least on an annual basis and record the findings in the inspection forms developed by the permittees. At a minimum the following municipal areas should be inspected:
   a) Parking facilities;
   b) Flood management and storm water conveyance systems (open channels);
   c) Areas or facilities discharging directly to lagoons, the ocean, or environmentally sensitive areas such as 303(d) listed waterbodies and Areas of Special Biological Significance; and
   d) Municipal landfills, solid waste transfer facilities, land application sites, corporate yards, sewage collection and treatment facilities, parks and recreation facilities including golf courses, and airfields.
4. All applicable public agency staff shall be trained as specified under Section XVI.
5. In collaboration with the University of California Cooperative Extension and consistent with the Model Integrated Pest Management, Pesticide and Fertilizer Management Guidelines, the permittees shall:
   a) Conduct annual integrated pest management self-audits;
   b) Implement the Model Integrated Pest Management, Pesticide and Fertilizer Guidelines;
   c) Provide proper training to municipal and contract staff involved in the above activities;
   d) Within one year of adoption of this order, revise the LIP to include an integrated pest management program.
6. The permittees shall evaluate the need for any revisions to the Integrated Pest Management, Pesticide and Fertilizer Management Guidelines and determine the need for developing pesticide use indicators.
7. Within one year of adoption of this order, the principal permittee shall evaluate the effectiveness of debris booms and determine if additional debris booms are needed to address floatables in inland streams. This evaluation should also include an evaluation of other control measures such as more effective street sweeping program, litter control measures, and drain inlet screens and /or other inlet controls.
8. Within twelve months of adoption of this order, the principal permittee shall develop an intragency agreement with the County Integrated Waste Management Department to ensure that household solid and hazardous waste collection, transfer and disposal practices do not cause or contribute to a water quality problem.
9. The permittees shall ensure that their flood management processes and projects do not contribute pollutants to receiving waters to the MEP.
10. Each permittee shall examine opportunities to retrofit existing storm water conveyance systems and parks and other recreational areas with water quality protection measures, where feasible. The 2005 RBF Retrofit Study may be used by the principal permittee for a system-wide evaluation in lieu of each permittee conducting its own evaluation. Within 12 months of adoption of this order, the principal permittee shall submit a proposal for additional retrofit studies that incorporates opportunities for addressing any applicable TMDL implementation plans.

11. The permittees shall continue to implement the established model maintenance procedure for drainage facilities (catch basins, storm drains inlets, open channels, etc.). Each permittee shall clean and maintain at least 80% of its drainage facilities on an annual basis, with 100% of the facilities included in a two-year period, using the model maintenance procedures developed by the permittees. Each permittee shall keep a record of its inspections, maintenance and cleaning activities, and overall quantity of waste removed. This record shall be included in the annual report.
12. The permittees shall determine whether a more aggressive maintenance frequency is necessary for the cleaning of drainage facilities, including catch basins, based on the data generated by the historic and ongoing inspections of these facilities. This program shall be based on a list of drainage facilities and prioritized on such factors as: proximity to receiving waters, receiving water beneficial uses and impairments of beneficial uses, historical pollutant types and loads from past inspections/cleanings and the presence of downstream regional facilities that would remove the types of pollutants found in the drainage facility. Using this list, the permittees shall revise clean out schedules and frequency and provide justification for any proposed clean out frequency that is less than once a year. This information shall be included in the annual report.
13. Within six months of adoption of this order, the permittees shall evaluate the applicability of the Model Municipal Activities Program to municipal maintenance contracts, contracts for field maintenance operations, and leases. The findings from the evaluation shall be included in the next annual report.
14. Each permittee shall implement control measures necessary to minimize infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers to the storm drain systems through routine preventive maintenance of the storm drain system. The permittees who are also owners and/or operators of sewage collection systems shall also implement a routine maintenance program for the sewage collection systems in accordance with the State Board's Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003. Each permittee shall cooperate and coordinate with the sewage collection/treatment agencies (Orange County Sanitation District and/or Irvine Ranch Water District) to swiftly respond to and contain any sewage spills.

XV. MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES

1. This order authorizes the discharge of storm water runoff from construction projects that may result in land disturbance of one (1) acre or more (or less than one acre, if it is part of a larger common plan of development or sale which is one acre or more) that are under ownership and/or direct responsibility of any of the permittees. All permittee construction activities shall be in accordance with DAMP Sections 7 and 8.
2. All construction activities shall be in compliance with the latest version of State's General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction Activities except that an NOI need not be filed with the State Board.
3. Prior to commencement of construction activities, the permittees shall notify the Executive Officer of the Regional Board concerning the proposed construction project. Upon completion of the construction project, the Executive Officer shall be notified of the completion of the project.
4. The permittees shall develop and implement a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) and a monitoring program that is specific for the construction project greater

than one acre, prior to the commencement of any of the construction activities, except for routine maintenance activities. The SWPPP shall be kept at the construction site and released to the public and/or Regional Board staff upon request.

5. The SWPPP (and any other plans and programs required under the General Permit) and the monitoring program for the construction projects shall be consistent with the requirements of the latest version of the State's General Construction Permit.

6. The permittees shall give advance notice to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board concerning any planned changes in the construction activity, which may result in non-compliance with the latest version of the State's General Construction Permit.

XVI. TRAINING PROGRAM FOR STORM WATER MANAGERS, PLANNERS, INSPECTORS AND MUNICIPAL CONTRACTORS

1. Within 12 months from the date of adoption of this order, the principal permittee, in coordination with the co-permittees, shall develop a training program including a training schedule, curriculum content, and defined expertise and competencies for storm water managers, inspectors, maintenance crew, those involved in the review and approval of WQMPs, public works employees, community planners and for those preparing and/or reviewing CEQA documentation and for municipal contractors.

2. The curriculum content should include: federal, state and local water quality laws and regulations as they apply to construction and grading activities, industrial and commercial activities; the potential effects of construction, industrial and commercial activities and urbanization on water quality; implementation and maintenance of erosion control and pollution prevention measures and sediment control BMPs; the proper use and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls; the enforcement protocols and methods established in the Drainage Area Management Plan, Local Implementation Plan, the Construction Runoff Guidance Manual, Enforcement Consistency Guide and Illicit Discharge/Illegal Connection Training Program. Each permittee may develop its own training program curriculum consistent with the general principles discussed in this and the next paragraph. The training program should be coordinated with the Orange County Vector Control District to insure that vector control issues related to post-construction BMPs are incorporated into the training curriculum.

3. The training modules for each category of trainees (managers, inspectors, planners, contractors, public works crew, etc.) should define the required competencies, outline the curriculum, a testing or other procedure at the end of the training program to determine that the trainees have acquired the requisite knowledge in the storm water program to carry out their duties and proof of completion of training, such as Certificate of Completion, attendance sheets or other proof that training has been completed. .

4. At least every two years, the principal permittee shall provide and document training to applicable public agency staff on Fixed Facility Model Maintenance Procedure, Field Program Model Training and Drainage Facility Model Maintenance Training. The field program training should include Model Integrated Pest Management, Pesticide and Fertilizer Guidelines. Each permittee shall attend at least three of these training sessions during the term of this permit. The training sessions may be conducted in classrooms or using videos, DVDs, or other multimedia with appropriate documentation and a final test to verify that the material has been properly reviewed and understood.

The permittees have the option to develop and conduct their own training program as indicated in Paragraph 2, above.

5. The principal permittee shall conduct and document public employee training for model environmental review, and on how to conduct public/business education for preparation of environmental documents. The permittees have the option to develop and conduct their own training program as indicated in Paragraph 2, above.
6. The principal permittee shall provide BMP and training information to municipal contractors to assist the contractors in training their staff. In instances where applicable municipal operations are performed by contract staff, the permittees shall require evidence that contract staff have received a level of training equivalent to that listed above. The permittees have the option to develop and conduct their own training program as indicated in Paragraph 2, above.
7. The principal permittee shall notify designated Regional Board staff via e-mail at least 30 days prior to conducting any of these training sessions.
8. Each permittee shall have adequately trained all its staff involved with storm water related projects within 60 days from being assigned these duties and on an annual basis thereafter, prior to the rainy season.
9. Each permittee shall maintain a written record of all training provided to its storm water and related program staff.

XVII. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Within 24 hours of discovery, each permittee shall provide oral or e-mail notification to Regional Board staff of non-compliant sites within its jurisdiction that are determined to pose imminent threat to human health or the environment (e.g., sewage spills that could impact water contact recreation, an oil spill that could impact wildlife, a hazardous substance spill where residents are evacuated, etc.). Following oral or email notification, a written report must be submitted to the Regional Board office within 5 business days, detailing the nature of the non-compliance, any corrective action taken by the site owner, other relevant information (e.g., past history of non-compliance, environmental damage resulting from the non-compliance, site owner responsiveness) and the type of enforcement that will be carried out by the permittee. Further, incidences of non-compliance shall be recorded along with the information noted in the written report and the final outcome/enforcement for the incident in the databases for construction, industrial and commercial inspections[61].
2. At a minimum, all sewage spills above 1,000 gallons and all reportable quantities of hazardous waste spills as per 40CFR 117 and 302 shall be reported within 24 hours. All spill incidents shall be also included in the annual report. The permittees may propose a reporting program, including reportable incidents and quantities, jointly with other agencies, such as the County Health Care Agency, for approval by the Executive Officer.

[61] The reporting schedule may be revised with the approval of the Executive Officer.

XVIII. WATERSHED ACTION PLANS AND TMDL IMPLEMENTATION

A. IMPAIRED WATERBODIES WITH NO TMDLS

1. The principal permittee, in collaboration with the co-permittees, shall develop Watershed Action Plans for areas where such a Plan has not been developed. Existing Watershed Action Plans and those under development shall be updated as new TMDLs are approved by the Regional Board.
2. Each Watershed Action Plan shall identify impaired waters [CWA § 303(d) listed], pollutants causing impairment, monitoring programs for these pollutants, control measures, including any BMPs that the permittees are currently implementing, and any BMPs that the permittees are proposing to implement. All construction sites that are adjacent to (within 200 feet) or discharging directly to a waterbody listed for sediments or turbidity shall be treated as high priority sites. In selecting control measures, the listed pollutants shall be treated as primary pollutants of concern and these pollutants shall be addressed through source control, site design, pollution prevention and structural treatment control BMPs.

B. WATERBODIES WITH TECHNICAL TMDLS (NO IMPLEMENTATION PLANS)

1. As required under a consent decree, in 2002, the EPA promulgated technical TMDLs for toxic pollutants in San Diego Creek and Newport Bay, including metals, organochlorine compounds, selenium and organophosphate pesticides. EPA and the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board established technical TMDLs for metals in Coyote Creek. Technical TMDLs do not include implementation plans or compliance schedules.
2. In collaboration with stakeholders, Regional Board staff are developing revised TMDLs that are expected to supplant the toxics TMDLs promulgated by EPA for the Newport watershed. The TMDLs will include implementation plans and compliance schedules. Implementation plans for the Coyote Creek TMDLs are also being developed.
3. In summary, work related to the following established TMDLs is ongoing:
   a) Metals (San Diego Creek and Newport Bay (including Rhine Channel))
   b) Metals (Mercury, Chromium) (Rhine Channel)
   c) Organochlorine compounds (San Diego Creek and Newport Bay; also see Paragraphs 5 and 6, below)
   d) Selenium (San Diego Creek and Newport Bay)
   e) Copper, lead and zinc (Coyote Creek, TMDL developed by the EPA and the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board for wet weather)
   f) Copper (Coyote Creek, TMDL developed by the EPA and the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board for dry weather)
4. The permittees in the Newport Watershed shall comply with the wasteload allocations specified in the established TMDLs and shown in Tables 1 A/B/C, 2 A/B/C/D and 3. These wasteload allocations shall remain in effect unless and

until alternative wasteload allocations are established in TMDLs approved by the Regional Board, State Board, Office of Administrative Law and EPA.

Tables 1 A/B/C/D – Urban Runoff Waste Load Allocations for Metals (TMDLs promulgated by U.S. EPA)[62]

A- San Diego Creek and Tributaries – Concentration based TMDL

	Base flows (<20 cfs) Hardness- 400 mg/L		Small flows (21-181 cfs) Hardness- 322 mg/L		Med. flows (182-815 cfs) Hardness- 236 mg/L		Large Flows (>815 cfs) Hardness- 197 mg/L
	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic	Acute
Cd (ug/L)	19.1	6.2	15.1	5.3	10.8	4.2	8.9
Cu (ug/L)	50	29.3	40	24.3	30.2	18.7	25.5
Pb (ug/L)	281	10.9	224	8.8	162	6.3	134
Zn (ug/L)	379	382	316	318	243	244	208

B- Newport Bay

Cd *	Cu	Pb	Zn
9,589 lbs/yr	3,403 lbs/yr	17,638 lbs/yr	174,057 lbs/yr

* (Applies to Upper Bay only, estimated as 40% of Newport Bay volume)

C- Rhine Channel

Mercury (Hg)	Chromium (Cr)
0.0171 kg/yr	5.66 kg/yr

D- Concentration-based Dissolved Metal TMDLs, WLAs and LAs for Newport Bay

	Dissolved saltwater TMDLs and allocations which apply to direct discharges to the bay, including storm drains/channels and metals loading associated with boats	
	Acute	Chronic
Cd* (ug/L)	42	9.3
Cu (ug/L)	4.8	3.1
Pb (ug/L)	210	8.1
Zn (ug/L)	90	81

* (Applies to Upper Bay only, estimated as 40% of Newport Bay volume).

[62] From Total Maximum Daily Loads For Toxic Pollutants San Diego Creek and Newport Bay, California, U.S. EPA – Region 9, established June 14, 2002.

Tables 2 A/B/C/D – Urban Runoff Waste Load Allocations for Organochlorine Compounds (TMDLs promulgated by U.S. EPA)[63]

A- San Diego Creek and Tributaries

Total DDT	Chlordane	Dieldrin	PCBs	Toxaphene
302.8 g/yr	220.3 g/yr	183.4 g/yr	177.7 g/yr	6.2 g/yr

B- Upper Newport Bay

Total DDT	Chlordane	PCBs
207.4 g/yr	120.5 g/yr	609.7 g/yr

C – Lower Newport Bay

Total DDT	Chlordane	Dieldrin	PCBs
76.3 g/yr	12.6 g/yr	4.45 g/yr	303.3 g/yr

D – Rhine Channel

	Total DDT	Chlordane	Dieldrin	PCBs
WLA	0.7 g/yr	0.1 g/yr	0.13 g/yr	4.1 g/yr

Table 3 – Urban Runoff Waste Load Allocation for Selenium – San Diego Creek and Tributaries (TMDL promulgated by U.S. EPA)[64]

Base flows (<20 cfs)	Small flows (21-181 cfs)	Med. flows (182–814 cfs)	Large Flows (>814 cfs)
0.4 lbs/yr	1.0 lbs/yr	1.0 lbs/yr	5.3 lbs/yr

5. The Regional Board adopted TMDLs, including an implementation plan, for organochlorine compounds in September 2007. These TMDLs must be submitted for approval by the State Board, Office of Administrative Law and EPA. These TMDLs have not yet been submitted to the State Board for its approval. However, stakeholders in the watershed are already taking steps to implement the TMDLs through a Toxicity Reduction and Investigation Program (TRIP) that will address the organochlorine compounds and other toxic pollutants, including metals, in the Newport Bay watershed. These TMDLs will become effective upon approval by the State Board and Office of Administrative

[63] From Total Maximum Daily Loads For Toxic Pollutants San Diego Creek and Newport Bay, California, U.S. EPA – Region 9, established June 14, 2002.

[64] From Total Maximum Daily Loads For Toxic Pollutants San Diego Creek and Newport Bay, California, U.S. EPA – Region 9, established June 14, 2002.

Law but will not supplant the EPA organochlorine compounds TMDLs until they are approved by EPA. Accordingly, upon approval of the Regional Board-adopted organochlorine compounds TMDLs by the State Board and the Office of Administrative Law, the permittees shall comply with both the EPA and Regional Board wasteload allocations specified in Tables 2 A/B/C/D and Table 4, respectively. In accordance with the Regional Board TMDLs, compliance with the allocations specified in Table 4 shall be achieved as soon as possible but no later than December 31, 2015. Upon approval of the Regional Board-approved organochlorine compounds TMDLs by EPA, the applicable wasteload allocations shall be those specified in Table 4.

Table 4 – Urban Runoff Waste Load Allocations for Organochlorine Compounds (TMDLs approved by Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board)[65]

	Total DDT	**Chlordane**	**Total PCBs**	**Toxaphene**
San Diego Creek	128.3 g/yr			1.9 g/yr
Upper Newport Bay	51.8 g/yr	30.1 g/yr	29.8 g/yr	
Lower Newport Bay	19.1 g/yr	11.0 g/yr	78.1 g/yr	

6. The organochlorine compounds are carried by fine sediment into the water column. Since the use of organochlorine pesticides has been banned, the levels of these compounds have been steadily decreasing in the watershed. The implementation plan requires monitoring to verify the decreasing trend and strict controls on sediment discharges. The stakeholders in the San Diego Creek/Newport Bay watershed have an established Regional Monitoring Program (RMP), and in early 2008, initiated the Toxicity Reduction and Investigation Program (TRIP) consistent with the Regional Board-approved implementation plan for the organochlorine compounds TMDLs. Recognizing the difficulties inherent in measuring the allocations presented in Table 4, the permittees shall evaluate the monitoring results with the targets shown in Tables 5A/B and determine the need for any additional control measures to achieve the targets. Monitoring shall be conducted at representative locations within San Diego Creek and Newport Bay and include water column, sediment and fish tissue monitoring. The permittees may use current monitoring locations.

[65] From Resolution No. R8-2007-0024, Table NB-OCs-10.

Tables 5 A /B - Water Column Targets for Protection of Aquatic Life, Wildlife & Human Health[66]

A - San Diego Creek and Tributaries

	Total DDT	Toxaphene
Acute Criterion	1.1 µg/l	0.73 µg/l
Chronic Criterion	0.001 µg/l	0.0002 µg/l
Human Health Criterion	0.00059 µg/l	0.00075 µg/l

B - Upper and Lower Newport Bay

	Total DDT	Chlordane	Total PCBs
Acute Criterion	0.13 µg/l	0.09 µg/l	
Chronic Criterion	0.001 µg/l	0.0004 µg/l	0.03 µg/l
Human Health Criterion	0.00059 µg/l	0.00059 µg/l	0.00017 µg/l

7. Regional Board staff, in collaboration with the stakeholders, is developing TMDLs for metals and selenium that will include implementation plans and monitoring programs and that are intended to replace the EPA TMDLs. The permittees within the Newport Bay watershed shall continue to participate in the development and implementation of these TMDLs. This Order will be reopened to incorporate revised allocations based upon TMDLs, including implementation plans, for metals and selenium approved by the Regional Board, State Board and Office of Administrative Law. As for the organochlorine compounds, the EPA promulgated allocations for these constituents will also remain in effect unless and until EPA approves the Regional Board's TMDLs for these constituents.

8. Selenium is a naturally occurring element in the soil but its presence in surface waters in the Newport Bay watershed is largely the result of changes in the hydrologic regime as the result of extensive drainage modifications. Selenium-laden shallow and rising groundwater enters the storm water conveyance systems and flows into San Diego Creek and its tributaries. Groundwater inputs are the major source of selenium in San Diego Creek and Newport Bay. Currently, there are no economically and technically feasible treatment techniques to remove selenium from the water column.

[66] From Resolution No. R8-2007-0024, Table NB-OCs-4.

The stakeholders have initiated pilot studies to determine the most efficient methods for treatment and removal of selenium. Through the Nitrogen and Selenium Management Program, the watershed stakeholders are developing comprehensive selenium (and nitrogen) management plans, which are expected to form the basis, at least in part, for the selenium implementation plan (and a revised nutrient TMDL implementation plan). A collaborative watershed approach to implement the nitrogen and selenium TMDLs for San Diego Creek and Newport Bay is expected. A proposed Cooperative Watershed Program that will fulfill applicable requirements of the selenium TMDL implementation plan must be submitted by the stakeholders covered by this order within 24 months of adoption of this order, or one month after approval of the selenium TMDLs by OAL, whichever is later. The Program must be implemented upon Regional Board approval. As long as the stakeholders are participating in and implementing the approved Cooperative Watershed Program, they will not be in violation of this order with respect to the nitrogen and selenium TMDLs for San Diego Creek and Newport Bay. In the event that any of the stakeholders does not participate, or if the collaborative approach is not approved or fails to achieve the TMDLs, the Regional Board will exercise its option to issue individual waste discharge requirements or waivers of waste discharge requirements.

9. The permittees with discharges tributary to Coyote Creek or the San Gabriel River shall develop and implement a constituent-specific source control plan for copper, lead and zinc until a TMDL implementation plan is developed. The source control plan shall include a monitoring program and shall be completed within 12 months from the date of adoption of this order. The source control plan shall be designed to ensure compliance with the following wasteload allocations:

Table 6 – Municipal Storm Water Wasteload Allocations - Coyote Creek

	Copper	Lead	Zinc
Dry Weather	0.941 kg/day		
Wet Weather	9.41 kg/day	36.9 kg/day	55.0 kg/day

10. Within 12 months of adoption of this order, the principal permittee, in collaboration with the co-permittees with discharges to the San Gabriel River/Coyote Creek and/or their tributaries, shall develop a monitoring program to monitor dry weather (for copper) and wet weather (for copper,

lead and zinc) flows in Coyote Creek. The monitoring results shall be evaluated against the following numeric targets:

Table 7 – Numeric Targets - Coyote Creek
(total recoverable metals)

	Copper	Lead	Zinc
Dry Weather[67]	3.7 µg/l		
Wet Weather	27 µg/l	106 µg/l	158 µg/l

C. WATERBODIES WITH TMDL IMPLEMENTATION PLANS AND COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES BEYOND THE PERMIT TERM

1. The Regional Board adopted a TMDL implementation plan for fecal coliform bacteria in Newport Bay that included a compliance date for water contact recreation standards no later than December 30, 2013 (within the permit term), and with shellfish standards no later than December 30, 2019. The allocations are shown in the tables below.

Table 8A – Fecal Coliform TMDL and Allocations for Newport Bay
To be achieved no later than December 30, 2013

Urban Runoff Waste Load Allocation for Fecal Coliform	As soon as possible, but no later than December 30, 2013	5-Sample/30-days Geometric Mean less than 200 organisms/100 mL, and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 400 organisms/100 mL for any 30- day period.
Total Maximum Daily Load for Fecal Coliform		5-Sample/30-days Geometric Mean less than 200 organisms/100 mL, and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 400 organisms/100 mL for any 30-day period.
Load Allocations for Fecal Coliform in Agricultural Runoff, including stormwater, Discharges		5-Sample/30-days Geometric Mean less than 200 organisms/ 100 mL, and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 400 organisms/100 mL for any 30-day period.
Load Allocations for Fecal Coliform from Natural Sources in all Discharges	In effect	5-Sample/30-days Geometric Mean less than 200 organisms/100 mL, and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 400 organisms/100 mL for any 30-day period.
Allocations for Vessel Waste		0 MPN/100 mL - No discharge.

[67] Based on saltwater CTR criterion in San Gabriel River estuary.

Table 8B – Fecal Coliform TMDL and Allocations for Newport Bay

Before December 30, 2019

Urban Runoff Waste Load Allocation for Fecal Coliform	As soon as possible, but no later than December 30, 2019	Monthly Median less than 14 MPN/100 mL, and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 43 MPN/100 mL.
Total Maximum Daily Load for Fecal Coliform		Monthly Median less than 14 MPN/100 mL, and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 43 MPN/100 mL.
Load Allocations for Fecal Coliform in Agricultural Runoff, including stormwater, Discharges		Monthly Median less than 14 MPN/100 mL, and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 43 MPN/100 mL.
Load Allocations for Fecal Coliform from Natural Sources in all Discharges		Monthly Median less than 14 MPN/100 mL, and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 43 MPN/100 mL.
Allocations for Vessel Waste	In effect	0 MPN/100 mL - No discharge.

The permittees shall comply with the wasteload allocations for urban runoff in Tables 8A and 8B in accordance with the deadlines in Tables 8A and 8B. Compliance determination for fecal coliform shall be based on monitoring conducted at representative sampling locations within San Diego Creek and Newport Bay. (The permittees may use the current sampling locations for compliance determination.)

2. The fecal coliform TMDL implementation plan includes a number of studies that are expected to inform possible revision of the TMDL, including the wasteload allocations for urban runoff and the implementation plan. The permittees shall revise the Watershed Action Plans to include implementation measures and schedules for further studies related to the TMDL for fecal coliform in Newport Bay, as set forth in the January 2000, March 2000 and April 2000 Newport Bay Fecal Coliform TMDL Technical Reports submitted by the permittees. The permittees within this watershed shall complete the ongoing source identification and characterization plan for urban runoff by December 31, 2009 and continue their participation in the studies and monitoring programs as specified in the implementation plan. Recommendations for an updated TMDL report and revisions to the fecal coliform TMDL shall be provided within twelve months of completion of the Source Identification and Characterization Investigation and Report submittal, as specified in the implementation plan.

3. The fecal coliform TMDL includes waste load allocations for storm water in urban runoff and load allocations in agricultural runoff. The University of California Cooperative Extension and Orange County Coastkeeper are working with the agricultural operators in the area to reduce runoff from their operations.

D. WATERBODIES WITH TMDL IMPLEMENTATION PLANS AND COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES WITHIN THE PERMIT TERM

1. The Regional Board/EPA developed TMDLs for diazinon and chlorpyrifos in San Diego Creek and for chlorpyrifos in Newport Bay. The following allocations are included in the TMDLs (Tables 9A and 9B are extracted from the Implementation Plan[68]). The permittees in the Newport Bay Watershed shall comply with the allocations in Tables 9 A and B.

Table 9A

Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos Allocations for San Diego Creek*

Category	Diazinon (ng/l)		Chlorpyrifos (ng/l)	
	Acute	Chronic	Acute	Chronic
Wasteload Allocation	72	45	18	12.6

Chronic means 4-consecutive day average

* Pursuant to the TMDLs, compliance with these allocations was achieved no later than December 1, 2007

Table 9B

Chlorpyrifos Allocations for Upper Newport Bay*

Category	Acute (ng/l)	Chronic (ng/)
Wasteload allocation	18	8.1

Chronic means 4-consecutive day average

* Pursuant to the TMDLs, compliance with these allocations was achieved no later than December 1, 2007

The Regional Board adopted an implementation plan for these TMDLs. In accordance with the implementation plan, the Regional Monitoring Program was modified to include analysis for organophosphate pesticides and toxicity. The Regional Board also performed simulation studies to predict contaminant concentrations in the Bay. Based on the results of these studies, the Regional Board will reevaluate the TMDLs every three years. The permittees shall continue to participate in any additional monitoring that is needed to confirm that the permittees are in compliance with the allocations.

Compliance determination for diazinon and chlorpyrifos for San Diego Creek shall be based on monitoring conducted at representative monitoring locations within San Diego Creek (the permittees may use current monitoring locations for this purpose).

Compliance determination for chlorpyrifos for Upper Newport Bay shall be based on monitoring conducted at representative monitoring locations within Upper Newport Bay (the permittees may use current monitoring locations for this purpose).

[68] Attachment to Resolution No. R8-2003-0039.

2. The waste load allocations established in the nutrient TMDLs adopted by the Regional Board in 1998 for Newport Bay included 5, 10 and 15 year allocations. The overall allocations for 2012 have been met.

Table 10 - Seasonal Load Allocations of Total Nitrogen for the Newport Bay Watershed (Urban Runoff)[69]

Nutrient TMDL	1990-1997 Loading	2002 Summer Allocation (Apr-Sept)[70]	2007 Summer Allocation (Apr-Sept)[71]	2012 Winter Allocation (Oct-Mar)[72]
Newport Bay Watershed	lbs/year TN[73,74]	lbs/season TN	lbs/season TN	lbs/season TN
Urban runoff	277,131[75]	20,785	16,628	55,442
		5 year target	10 year target	15 year target

Table 11 - Annual Total Nitrogen Load Allocations for San Diego Creek, Reach 2 During Non-Storm Conditions.[76]

	2012 Allocation lbs/day TN[77]
TMDL	14 lbs/day (TN)
Waste Load Allocation (Urban runoff)	5.5 lbs/day (TN)

3. The permittees shall verify, through monitoring or other mechanisms, that they have met the following load allocations for phosphorous for urban runoff (recent

[69] From Attachment to Resolution No. 98-9 as amended by Resolution No. 98-100, Table 5-9b.Compliance dates are as soon as possible but no later than December 31 of the years specified (Table 5-9a of Resolution No. 98-9, as amended).

[70] Compliance to be achieved no later than this date. The Regional Board may require earlier compliance with these targets when it is feasible and reasonable.

[71] See previous footnote.

[72] Total nitrogen winter loading limit applies between October 1 and March 31 when the mean daily flow rate at San Diego Creek at Campus Drive is below 50 cubic feet per second (cfs), and when the mean daily flow rate in San Diego Creek at Campus Drive is above 50 cubic feet per second (cfs), but not as the result of precipitation. Compliance to be achieved no later than this date. The Regional Board may require earlier compliance with these targets when it is feasible and reasonable. Assumes 67 non-storm days.

[73] TIN = (NO3+NH3).

[74] TN = (TIN + Organic N).

[75] Estimated annual average (summer and winter loading).

[76] From Attachment to Resolution No. 98-9 as amended by Resolution No. 98-100, Table 5-9d. Total nitrogen loading limit applies when the mean daily flow rate at San Diego Creek at Culver Drive is below 25 cubic feet per second (cfs), and when the mean daily flow rate in San Diego Creek at Culver Drive is above 25 cubic feet per second (cfs), but not as the result of precipitation.

[77] Compliance to be achieved no later than December 31, 2012. The Regional Board may require earlier compliance with these targets when it is feasible and reasonable.

monitoring data indicate that these target load allocations have been already met).

Table 12 - Annual Total Phosphorous Load Allocations

For The Newport Bay Watershed[78]

	2002 Allocation lbs/year TP[79]	2007 Allocation lbs/year TP[80]
TMDL	86,912	62,080
Urban areas	4,102	2,960

The permittees shall comply with the waste load allocations for urban runoff in Tables 10, 11 and 12 in accordance with the schedules in Tables 10, 11 and 12. Compliance determination for nutrients in San Diego Creek and Newport Bay shall be based on monitoring conducted at representative monitoring locations within San Diego Creek and Newport Bay.

4. The permittees shall meet the following target load allocations for sediment in urban runoff by implementing the BMPs contained in Sections 7 and 8 of the DAMP and the "March 1999 Technical Report on the Implementation of the TMDL for Sediment in the Newport Bay Watershed, the October 1999 Preliminary Sediment Load Allocation Analysis for San Diego Creek and Newport Bay, and the February 2000 Sediment Yield and Transport Investigation for San Diego Creek and Newport Bay".

   a) The load allocations for sediment discharges to Newport Bay from urban areas shall not exceed 2,500 tons per year, implemented as a 10-year running annual average.

   b) The load allocations for sediment discharges to San Diego Creek and its tributaries from urban areas shall not exceed 2,500 tons per year, implemented as a 10-year running annual average.

   Compliance determination for sediment in San Diego Creek and Newport Bay shall be based on monitoring conducted at San Diego Creek at Campus, starting from year 2000 and based on a 10-year running average. The data from this monitoring is to be submitted annually on February 27.

---

[78] From Attachment to Resolution No. 98-9 as amended by Resolution No. 98-100, Table 5-9c. Compliance dates are as soon as possible but no later than December 31 of the years specified (Table 5-9a of Resolution No. 98-9, as amended).

[79] Compliance to be achieved no later than this date. The Regional Board may require earlier compliance with these targets when it is feasible and reasonable.

[80] See previous footnote.

5. This order may be reopened to include additional requirements based on new or revised TMDLs.

E. COMPLIANCE DETERMINATION WITH TMDLs AND BMP IMPLEMENTATION

1. Except for sediment TMDLs in San Diego Creek and Newport Bay, compliance determinations shall be based on monitoring within the receiving waters. For sediment TMDLs, compliance determination shall be based on monitoring in the Creek.
2. Based on the TMDLs, effluent limits have been specified to ensure consistency with the wasteload allocations. If the monitoring results indicate an exceedance of the wasteload allocations, the permittees shall reevaluate the current control measures and propose additional BMPs/control measures. This reevaluation and proposal for revisions to the current BMPs/control measures (revised plan) shall be submitted to the Executive Officer within 12 months of determining that an exceedance has occurred. Upon approval, the permittees shall immediately start implementation of the revised plan.

XIX. PROGRAM MANAGEMENT/DAMP REVIEW

1. By July 1 of each year, the permittees shall evaluate the DAMP to determine whether any revisions are necessary in order to reduce pollutants in MS4 discharges to the maximum extent practicable. In addition, the first annual review after adoption of this order shall include the following:
   a) Review of the formal training needs of municipal employees
   b) Review of coordinating meeting/training for the designated NPDES inspectors.
2. The annual report shall include the findings of this review and a schedule for any needed revisions or a copy of the amended DAMP with the proposed changes.
3. Upon the effective date of this Order, the permittees shall start implementing the 2007 DAMP. If modifications to the 2007 DAMP are determined to be necessary, the permittees shall prepare and submit DAMP modifications to the Regional Board Executive Officer, for consideration by the Regional Board at a public hearing. Such modifications may include regional and watershed-specific requirements and/or waste load allocations developed and approved pursuant to the TMDL process.
4. The Management Committee shall meet at least six times a year to discuss issues related to permit implementation and regional and statewide issues. Each permittee's designated representative or a designated alternate should attend at least 75% of these meetings.

XX. FISCAL ANALYSIS

1. Each permittee shall secure the resources necessary to meet all requirements of this order.

2. The permittees shall prepare and submit a unified fiscal accountability analysis to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board. The fiscal analysis shall be submitted with the annual report shall, at a minimum, include the following:
   a) Each permittee's expenditures for the previous fiscal year,
   b) Each permittee's budget for the current fiscal year,
   c) A description of the source of funds, and
   d) Each permittee's estimated budget for the next fiscal year.

XXI. PROVISIONS

1. All reports submitted by the permittees as per the requirements in this order for the approval of the Executive Officer shall be publicly noticed and made available on the Regional Board's website, or through other means, for public review and comments. The Executive Officer shall consider all comments received prior to approval of the reports. Any unresolved significant issues shall be scheduled for a public hearing at a Regional Board meeting prior to approval by the Executive Officer.
2. Permittees shall demonstrate compliance with all the requirements in this order and specifically with Section III.2 Discharge Limitations and Section IV. Receiving Water Limitations, through timely implementation of their DAMP and any modifications, revisions, or amendments developed pursuant to this order approved by the Executive Officer or determined by the permittee to be necessary to meet the requirements of this order.
3. The permittees shall, at a minimum, implement all elements of the DAMP. Where the dates in the DAMP are different than those of this order, the dates in this order shall prevail. Any proposed revisions to the DAMP shall be submitted with the annual report to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board for review and approval. All approved revisions to the DAMP shall be implemented as per the time schedules approved by the Executive Officer. In addition to those specific controls and actions required by (1) the terms of this order and (2) the DAMP, each permittee shall implement additional controls, if any are necessary, to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the maximum extent practicable, as required by this order.
4. The permittees shall comply with Monitoring and Reporting Program NO. R8-2008-0030, and any revisions thereto, which is hereby made a part of this order. The Executive Officer is authorized to revise the Monitoring and Reporting Program to allow the permittees to participate in regional, statewide, national or other monitoring programs in lieu of or in addition to Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2008-0030.
5. Within one year of adoption of this order, the permittees, in coordination with the Orange County Fire Chiefs Association, shall develop a list of appropriate BMPs to be implemented to reduce pollutants from training activities, fire hydrant/sprinkler testing or flushing, non-emergency fire fighting and any BMPs feasible for emergency fire fighting flows.

6. Upon approval by the Executive Officer of the Regional Board, all plans, reports and subsequent amendments required by this order shall be implemented and shall become an enforceable part of this order. Prior to approval by the Executive Officer, these plans, reports and amendments shall not be considered as an enforceable part of this order.
7. The permittees shall report to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board:
   a) Any enforcement actions and discharges of storm or non-storm water, known to the permittees, which may have an impact on human health or the environment,
   b) Any suspected or reported activities on federal, state, or other entity's land or facilities, where the permittees do not have any jurisdiction, and where the suspected or reported activities may be contributing pollutants to waters of the US.

   (Also see reporting requirements in Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2008-0030)
8. The permit application package and special NPDES program requirements contained in 40 CFR 122.21 (a), (b), (d)(2), (f), (p); 122.41 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l); and 122.42 (c) are incorporated into this order by reference.

XXII. PERMIT MODIFICATION

1. In accordance with 40 CFR 122.41(f), this order may be modified, revoked or reissued prior to its expiration date for the following reasons:
   a) To address significant changes in conditions identified in the technical reports required by the Regional Board which were unknown at the time of the issuance of this order;
   b) To incorporate applicable requirements of statewide water quality control plans adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board or any amendments to the Basin Plan approved by the Regional Board, the State Board and, if necessary, by the Office of Administrative Law;
   c) To comply with any applicable requirements, guidelines, or regulations issued or approved under the Clean Water Act, if the requirements, guidelines, or regulations contain different conditions or additional requirements than those included in this order; or,
   d) To incorporate any requirements imposed upon the permittees through the TMDL process.
2. The filing of a request by the permittees for modification, revocation and re-issuance, or termination or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any conditions of this order.

XXIII. PERMIT EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL

1. This order expires on April 1, 2014 and the permittees must file a Report of Waste Discharge (permit application) no later than 180 days in advance of such expiration date as application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements (40 CFR

122.41(b)). The Report of Waste Discharge shall, at a minimum, include the following:

a) Any revisions to the Drainage Area Management Plan including, but not limited to, all the activities the permittees propose to undertake during the next permit term, goals and objectives of such activities, an evaluation of the need for additional source control and/or structural BMPs, any proposed pilot studies, etc.;

b) Changes in land use and/or population including land use map updates;

c) Any significant changes to the storm drain systems, outfalls, detention or retention basins or dams and other controls including map updates of the storm drain systems; and,

d) Any new or revised program elements and compliance schedule(s) necessary to comply with Section IV of this order.

2. All permit applications (Report of Waste Discharge), annual reports and other information submitted under this order shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or a ranking elected official (40 CFR 122.22(a)(3)) or a duly authorized representative as per 40 CFR 122.22(b).

3. This order shall serve as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit pursuant to Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act, or amendments thereto, and shall become effective ten days after the date of its adoption, provided the Regional Administrator of the EPA has no objections. If the Regional Administrator objects to its issuance, the permit shall not become effective until such objection is withdrawn.

4. Order No. R8-2002-0010 is hereby rescinded.

I, Gerard Thibeault, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region, on May 22, 2009.

Gerard J. Thibeault
Executive Officer

Order No. R8-2009-0030 (NPDES No. CAS618030) – as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062
The County of Orange, OCFCD, and Incorporated Cities **Attachment "A"**
Area wide Urban Storm Water Runoff

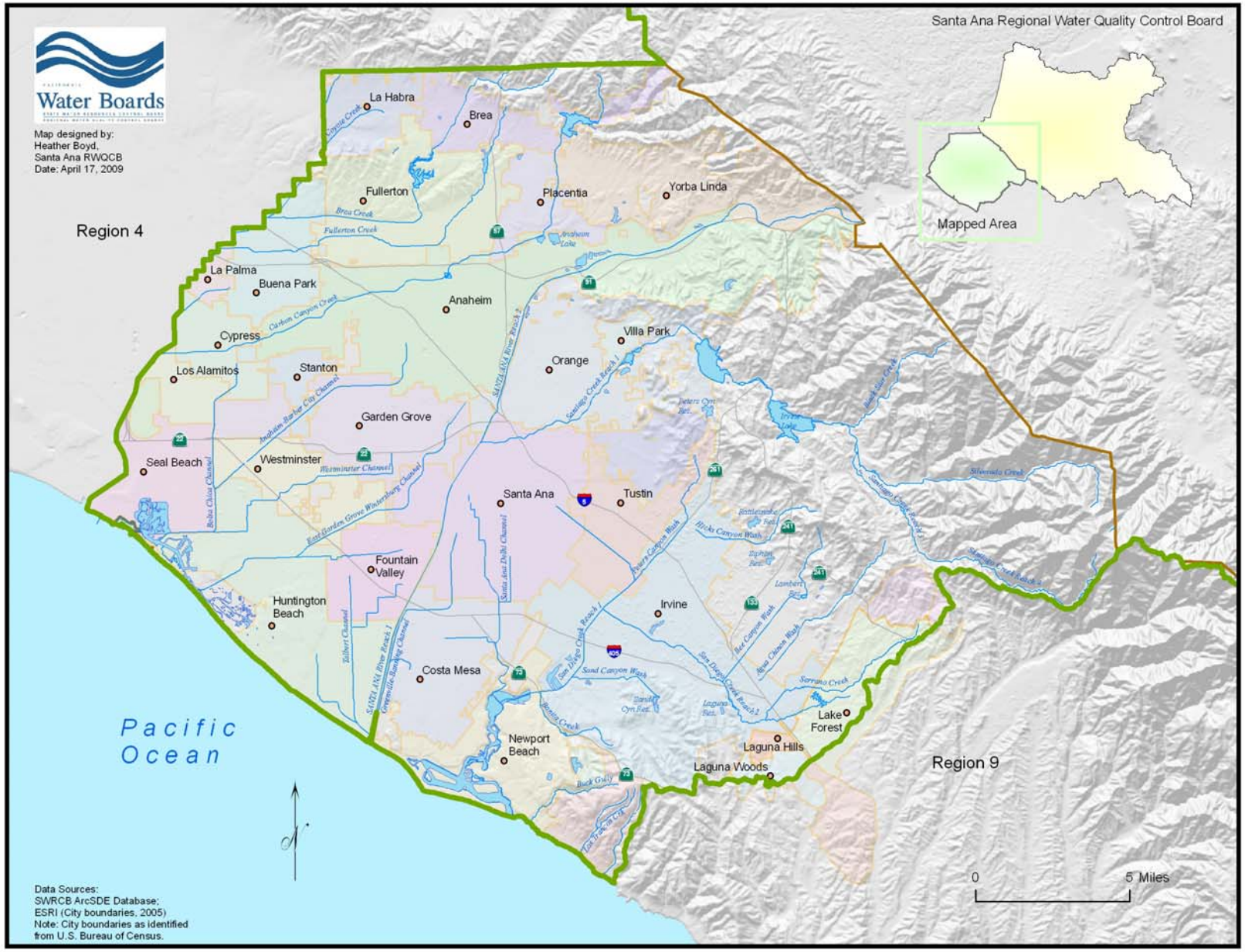

Order No. R8-2009-0030 (NPDES No. CAS618030) – as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062
The County of Orange, OCFCD, and Incorporated Cities **Attachment "B"**
Area wide Urban Storm Water Runoff

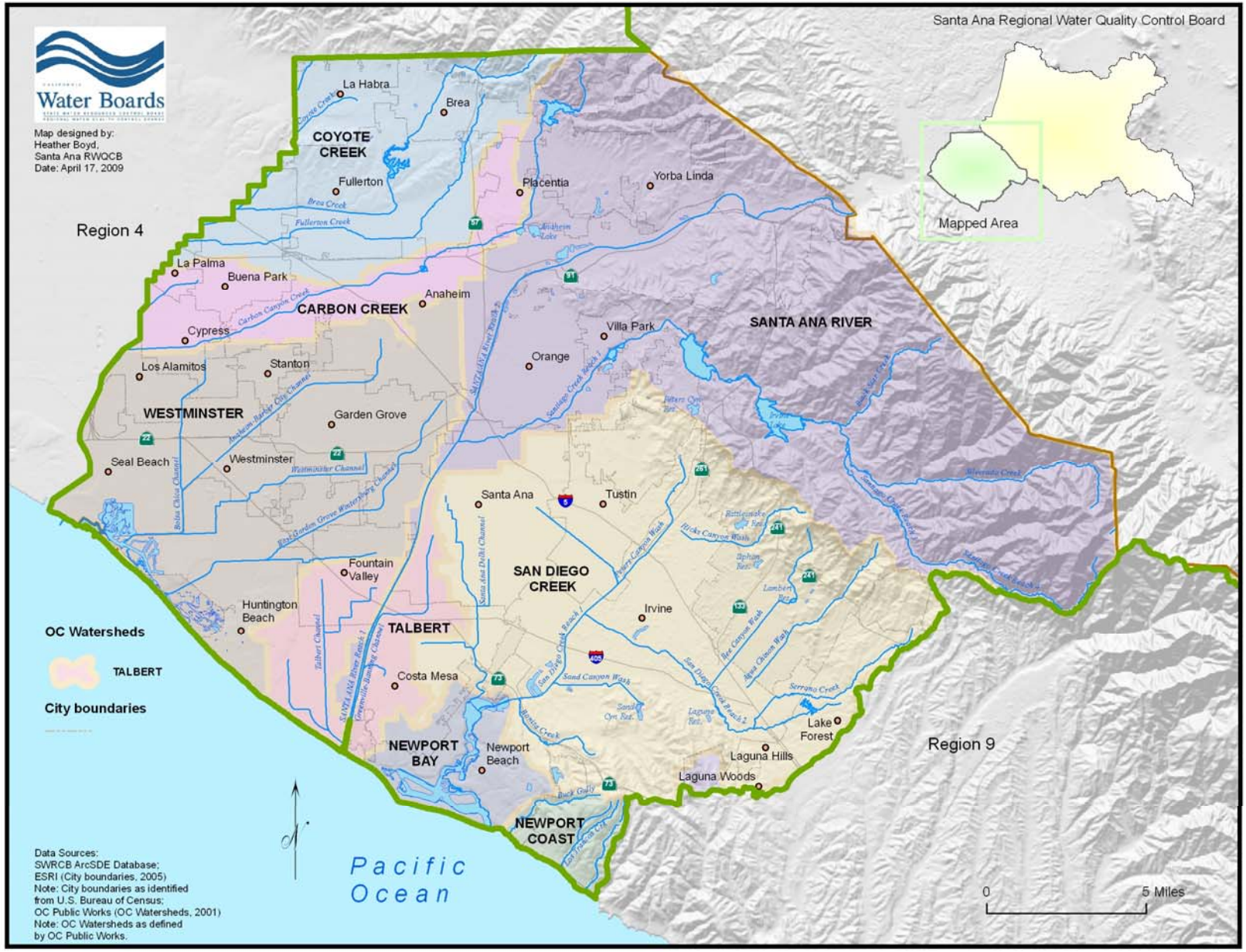

Order No. R8-2009-0030
Attachment "C"
LIST OF OTHER ENTITIES WITH THE POTENTIAL TO DISCHARGE POLLUTANTS TO THE ORANGE COUNTY STORM WATER SYSTEM

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), District 12
Southern Pacific Railroad
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company
Seal Beach Naval Weapons Station
Seal Beach Naval Reserve Center, Los Alamitos
National Forest Service

Universities and Colleges

University of California, Irvine
California State University, Fullerton
Chapman College
Coastline College
Cypress College
Fullerton College
Irvine Valley College
Golden West College
Orange Coast College
Rancho Santiago College

School Districts

Anaheim Elementary School District
Anaheim Union High School District
Brea-Olinda Unified School District
Buena Park Joint Union High School District
Centralia Elementary School District
Cypress Elementary School District
Fountain Valley Union High School District
Fullerton Joint Union High School District
Garden Grove Unified School District
Huntington Beach Elementary School District
Huntington Beach Union High School District
Irvine Unified Union High School District
La Habra Joint Union High School District
Los Alamitos Unified School District
Lowell Joint Union High School District
Magnolia Elementary School District
Newport-Mesa Unified School District
Ocean View Union High School District
Orange Unified School District

Placentia Unified School District
Saddleback Unified School District
Santa Ana Unified School District
Savanna Union High School District
Tustin Unified School District
Westminster Union High School District
Yorba Linda Joint Union High School District

Hospitals

Anaheim General Hospital
Brea Community Hospital
Chapman General Hospital
Children's Hospital of Orange County, Orange
Coastal Communities Hospital, Santa Ana
Fairview Hospital
FHP Hospital, Fountain Valley
Fountain Valley Regional Hospital and Medical Center
Hoag Hospital, Newport Beach
Kaiser Foundation Hospital, Anaheim
Orange County Community Hospital, Buena Park
Pacifica Community Hospital, Huntington Beach
Placentia Linda Community Hospital
Santa Ana Hospital and Medical Center
St. Joseph's Hospital, Orange
U.C. Irvine Medical Center
Vencor Hospital of Orange County, Westminster
Whittier Hospital and Medical Center, Buena Park

Water/Wastewater Agencies

Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority
Irvine Ranch Water District
Los Aliso Water District
El Toro Water District
Mesa Consolidated Water District
San Bernardino County Flood Control District
Riverside County Flood Control & Water Conservation District
L.A. County Department of Public Works
County Sanitation Districts of Orange County
Costa Mesa Sanitary District
Orange County Water District
Metropolitan Water District

State of California
California Regional Water Quality Control Board
Santa Ana Region

Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2009-0030
NPDES No. CAS618030

for
the County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District,
and
Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region
Areawide Urban Storm Water Runoff

I. GENERAL

1. Revisions of the monitoring and reporting program are appropriate to ensure that the permittees are in compliance with requirements and provisions contained in this order. Revisions may be made under the direction of the Executive Officer at any time during the term, and may include a reduction or increase in the number of parameters to be monitored, the frequency of monitoring, or the number and size of samples collected.
2. The Executive Officer is authorized to allow the permittees to participate in statewide, national, or other monitoring programs in lieu of or in addition to this monitoring program.
3. All sample collection, handling, storage, and analysis shall be in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136 or other methods approved by the Executive Officer.
4. The permittees are authorized to complement their monitoring data with other monitoring sources, provided the monitoring conditions and sources are similar to those in the Santa Ana Watershed.
5. Any proposals for revisions to the 2003 Monitoring Plan shall be accompanied by a Quality Assurance Project Plan.

II. OBJECTIVES

The Orange County monitoring program was initiated in the mid 1970s with the goal of protecting key environmental resources. Successive iterations of the Orange County MS4 permit required the permittees to develop and implement comprehensive monitoring programs. During the first part of the third term permit, the permittees continued to implement the 1999 Water Quality Monitoring program. In August 2005, the Executive Officer approved the 2003 Monitoring Program that was developed in accordance with the requirements specified in the third term permit. The 2003 Monitoring Program was based on “The Model Monitoring Program for Municipal Separate Strom Sewer Systems in Southern California” developed by the Southern California Monitoring Coalition. The permittees also participate in the Regional Monitoring Program for San Diego Creek Nutrient TMDL, Southern California Bight Regional Monitoring Program, Southern California Stormwater Monitoring/Research Cooperative Program and other regional monitoring programs. The overall goal of these monitoring programs is to develop and

support an effective watershed and key environmental resources management program. The following are the major objectives:

1. To develop and support an effective municipal urban runoff pollutant source control program.
2. To define water quality status, trends, and pollutants of concern associated with urban runoff and their impact on the beneficial uses of the receiving waters.
3. To characterize pollutants associated with urban runoff and to assess the influence of urban land uses on water quality and the beneficial uses of receiving waters.
4. To identify significant water quality problems related to urban runoff.
5. To identify other sources of pollutants in urban runoff to the maximum extent possible (e.g., atmospheric deposition, contaminated sediments, other non-point sources, etc.)
6. To identify and prohibit illicit discharges.
7. To identify those waters, which without additional action to control pollution from urban storm water discharges, cannot reasonably be expected to attain or maintain applicable water quality standards required to sustain the beneficial uses in the Basin Plan (TMDL monitoring).
8. To determine unit loading rates from different urban land use categories.
9. To determine reference loads and concentrations from unimpacted areas of Orange County including sediment loads from open spaces at the foothills.
10. To determine runoff concentrations and loads as close as possible to the source (e.g., golf courses, restaurants, etc.)
11. To evaluate the effectiveness of existing urban runoff water quality management programs, including an estimate of pollutant reductions achieved by the structural and nonstructural BMPs implemented by the permittees. This should also include a determination of concentrations and unit loads that are achievable upon BMP implementation.
12. To evaluate costs and benefits of proposed municipal storm water quality control programs to the stakeholders, including the public.

The Regional Board recognizes that program modifications may be necessary to attain these objectives and authorizes the Executive Officer to evaluate and to determine adequate progress toward meeting each objective and the need for any modifications to the monitoring and reporting program.

III. MONITORING PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. The permittees shall continue to implement the 2003 Monitoring Program. The permittees shall review the 2003 Monitoring Program on an annual basis and

determine the need for any modifications to the program. Each of the following elements of the program shall be evaluated:

a) Mass Emissions Monitoring. Currently the principal permittee monitors 11 mass emissions stations to estimate the total mass emissions from the MS4; assess trends in mass emissions over time; and to determine if the MS4 is contributing to exceedances of water quality objectives or beneficial uses, by comparing results to the California Toxics Rule (CTR), Basin Plan, Ocean Plan and/or other relevant standards. Samples are collected from the first storm event and two more storm events during the rainy season. A minimum of three dry-weather samples are also collected. Samples from the first rain event each year are analyzed for the entire suite of priority pollutants. All samples are analyzed for metals, pH, TSS, TOC, pesticides/herbicides, and constituents which are known to have contributed to impairment of local receiving waters. An additional 4 mass emissions stations are utilized only for nutrient analysis for TMDL requirements. Dry weather samples are also analyzed for oil and grease. Sediments associated with mass emissions are analyzed for constituents of concern.

b) Estuary/Wetlands Monitoring: Currently the permittees monitor 20 sites in Upper Newport estuary, Talbert Marsh, and Bolsa Chica wetlands areas to determine the effects of storm water and non-storm water runoff associated with increased urbanization on these systems. These monitoring locations include representative areas surrounding channel outfalls and areas away from channel outfalls to enable the determination of storm water and non-storm water effects on sediment chemistry, toxicity, benthic communities, nutrient status, and spatial extent of sediment fate within the estuarine environment.

c) Water Column Toxicity Monitoring: The current monitoring program analyses for toxicity to freshwater and marine species on mass emissions samples to determine the impacts of storm water and non-storm water runoff on toxicity of receiving waters.

d) Sediment: The permittees monitor sediment toxicity at seven stations in Newport Bay and seven stations along Huntington Harbour/Talbert Marsh areas.

e) Bacteriological/Pathogen Monitoring: The permittees currently monitor 9 representative areas along the Orange County coastline and six inland water bodies/channels, for total coliform, fecal coliform, and enterococcus in order to determine the impacts of storm water and non-storm water runoff on loss of beneficial uses to receiving waters. Currently weekly channel monitoring is conducted in San Diego Creek and Santa Ana-Delhi channels by both Orange County Environmental Health and the Orange County monitoring program. The Executive Officer is authorized to allow the permittees to integrate their monitoring efforts with other bacteriological/pathogen monitoring programs.

f) Bioassessment: The permittees currently monitor 12 stations in cooperation with the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) in efforts to evaluate the biological index approach for Southern California and to design a research project for developing an Index of Biological Integrity (IBI) for the region. The Executive Officer is authorized to allow the permittees to integrate this element of the monitoring program with the regional bioassessment monitoring initiative being coordinated by the Southern California Monitoring Coalition.

g) Reconnaissance: The permittees are currently conducting dry and wet weather reconnaissance surveys to identify and prohibit illicit discharges.

2. TMDL/303(d) Listed Waterbody Monitoring: The Permittees shall continue to participate in the Regional Monitoring Programs for the San Diego Creek Nutrient TMDL and the Toxics TMDL.

3. In addition, strategies must be revised/developed to evaluate the impacts of storm water or non-storm water runoff on all impairments within the Newport Bay watershed and other 303(d) listed waterbodies. Since the 303(d) listing is dynamic, with new waterbodies and new impairments being identified over time, the permittees shall revise their monitoring plan to incorporate new information as it becomes available.

IV. PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENT AND REPORTING

1. All progress reports and proposed strategies and plans required by this order shall be signed by the principal permittee, and copies shall be submitted to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board under penalty of perjury.

2. The permittees shall submit an ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board and to the Regional Administrator of the U.S. EPA, Region 9, no later than November 15th, of each year. This progress report may be submitted in a mutually agreeable electronic format. At a minimum, annual progress report shall include the following:

   a) A review of the status of program implementation and compliance (or non-compliance) with the schedules contained in this order;

   b) An assessment of the effectiveness of control measures established under the illicit discharge elimination program and the Drainage Area Management Plan. The effectiveness may be measured in terms of how successful the program has been in eliminating illicit/illegal discharges and reducing pollutant loads in storm water discharges;

c) As assessment of control measures and their effectiveness in addressing pollutants causing or contributing to an exceedance of water quality objectives in receiving waters that are on the 303(d) list of impaired waters.

d) The annual report shall include an overall program assessment. The permittees may use the "Municipal Stormwater Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance" developed by the California Stormwater Quality Association in May 2007 as guidance for assessing program activities at the various outcome levels. The assessment should include each program element required under this order, the expected outcome and the measures used to assess the outcome. The permittees may propose any other methodology for program assessment using measurable targeted outcomes.

e) Each permittee shall develop and implement a plan and schedule to address program modifications and improvements identified during the program assessment.

f) A summary and analysis of monitoring results from the previous year and any changes to the monitoring program for the following year;

g) A unified fiscal accountability analysis, as described in Section XX., Provision, 2, of this order;

h) A draft workplan which describes the proposed implementation of the DAMP for next fiscal year. The workplan shall include clearly defined tasks, responsibilities, and schedules for implementation of the storm water program and each permittee actions for the next fiscal year;

i) Major changes in any previously submitted plans/policies; and

j) An assessment of the permittees compliance status with the Receiving Water Limitations, Section IV of the Order, including any proposed modifications to the DAMP if the Receiving Water Limitations are not fully achieved.

3. The permittees shall be responsible for the submittal to the principal permittee of all required information/materials needed to comply with this order in a timely manner. All such submittals shall be signed by a duly authorized representative of the permittee under penalty of perjury.

4. The data transmittals to the Regional Board shall be in the form developed by the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) and approved by the State Water Resources Control Board in the document entitled "Standardized Data Exchange Formats." This document was developed in order to provide a standard format for all data transfer so that data can universally be shared and evaluated from various programs.

V. REPORTING SCHEDULE

All reports required by this order shall be submitted to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board in accordance with the following schedule:

ITEM	COMPLETION DATE	REPORT DUE DATE
Review planning procedures and CEQA document preparation processes	Within 24 months of adoption	Annual Report
Public Education Committee Meetings	Twice/year	Annual Report
Review DAMP	Annually	Annual Report
Public education workshops	Annually	Annual Report
Update inventory of construction sites and prioritize for inspections	Twice/year	Annual Report
Inspect municipal facilities	Annually	Annual Report
Maintain drainage facilities	80% annually/100% in every two years	Annual Report
Review/revise Implementation Agreement	Within 6 months of adoption	Annual Report
Review/revise Illegal Discharge/Illicit Connection Training Program	Within 6 months of adoption	Annual Report
Evaluate the need for additional debris control measures	Within 12 months of adoption	Annual Report
Complete Public Awareness Survey	July 1, 2012	Annual Report
Review Monitoring Program	Annually	Annual Report
Update industrial site database, including prioritization for inspection	Annually	Annual Report
Update the commercial site database, including prioritization for inspection	Quarterly	Annual Report
Develop a mobile business pilot program	Within 12 months of adoption	Annual Report
Residential common interest area/HOA pilot program	Within 18 months of adoption	Annual Report

Develop a guidance document for preparing conceptual WQMP	Within twelve months of adoption	Annual Report
Review planning documents to ensure water quality protection	Within 24 months of adoption	Annual Report
Report of Waste Discharge	180 days before permit expires	Six months prior to expiration
Annual Report/Fiscal Analysis	November 15th of each year	November 15
Provide training to public agency staff and to contract field operations staff	Once in two years/3 per permit term	November 15
Re-evaluate monitoring program priorities based on previous year's data	Annually	November 15
Evaluate the DAMP	Annually	November 15
Permittee Committee meetings to discuss permit implementation and regional and state-wide issues	Held at least 6 times each year	November 15

Ordered by_____

Gerard J. Thibeault
Executive Officer

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SANTA ANA REGION

ORDER NO. R8-2010-0033
NPDES NO. CAS 618033

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMIT AND WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT, THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, AND THE INCORPORATED CITIES OF RIVERSIDE COUNTY WITHIN THE SANTA ANA REGION

AREA-WIDE URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

The following Discharger(s) are subject to waste discharge requirements as set forth in this Order:

Table 1. Municipal Permittees (Dischargers)

Principal Permittee	Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (RCFC&WCD)*	
Co–Permittees	1. Beaumont	9. Moreno Valley
	2. Calimesa	10. Murrieta
	3. Canyon Lake	11. Norco
	4. Corona	12. Perris
	5. County of Riverside (County)	13. Riverside
	6. Hemet	14. San Jacinto
	7. Lake Elsinore	15. Wildomar
	8. Menifee	

The Principal Permittee and the Co-Permittees are collectively referred to as the Permittees or the Dischargers.

Table 2. - Administrative Information

This Order was adopted by the Regional Water Board on:	**January 29, 2010**
This Order will become effective on:	**January 29, 2010**
This Order will expire on:	**January 29, 2015**
The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and the California Regional Water Quality Control Board have classified this discharge as a major discharge.	
The Discharger must file a Report of Waste Discharge in accordance with Title 23, California Code of Regulations, as application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements no later than 180 days in advance of the Order expiration date.	

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, that this Order supersedes Order No. R8-2002-0011 except for enforcement purposes, and, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code (CWC) and regulations adopted there under, and the provisions of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA), and regulations and guidelines adopted there under, the Permittees must comply with the requirements in this Order.

I, Gerard J. Thibeault, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order No. R8-2010-0033 with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region, on January 29, 2010.

Gerard J. Thibeault, Executive Officer

Intentionally Blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. FACILITY INFORMATION 6
II. FINDINGS 8
A. BACKGROUND 8
B. LEGAL AUTHORITIES 10
C. RATIONALE FOR REQUIREMENTS 14
D. CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT (CEQA) 14
E. DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS 15
F. CWA SECTION 303(D) LISTED WATERBODIES AND TMDLs 23
G. NEW DEVELOPMENT/SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT – WQMP /LID 28
H. CO-PERMITTEE INSPECTION PROGRAMS 34
I. ILLICIT CONNECTIONS/ ILLEGAL DISCHARGES (IC/ID) 35
J. TECHNOLOGY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS (Not Applicable) 36
K. WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS (WQBELs) AND TMDL WLA 36
L. WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (BASIN PLAN) 39
M. NATIONAL TOXICS RULE (NTR) AND CALIFORNIA TOXICS RULE (CTR) 41
N. STATE IMPLEMENTATION POLICY (SIP) 41
O. COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES AND INTERIM REQUIREMENTS 41
P. ANTIDEGRADATION POLICY 42
Q. ANTI-BACKSLIDING 42
R. PUBLIC EDUCATION/PARTICIPATION 42
S. PERMITTEE FACILITIES AND ACTIVITIES 43
T. MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS 44
U. MONITORING AND REPORTING 45
V. STANDARD AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS 46
W. NOTIFICATION OF INTERESTED PARTIES 47
X. CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC COMMENT 47
Y. ALASKA RULE 47
Z. COMPLIANCE WITH CZARA 47
AA. NON-POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES 47
BB. STRINGENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIVIDUAL POLLUTANTS. (N/A) 48
CC. FISCAL RESOURCES 48
III. PERMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES: 49
A. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PRINCIPAL PERMITTEE: 49
B. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CO-PERMITTEES: 52
C. IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT 54
IV. LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: 54
V. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS: 57
VI. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS, DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER TMDL RELATED REQUIREMENTS 57
A. ALLOWED DISCHARGES: 57

B. DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS FOR DISCHARGES FROM PERMITTEE OWNED AND/OR OPERATED FACILITIES AND ACTIVITIES - DE-MINIMUS DISCHARGES: 59
C. NON-POINT SOURCE (NPS) DISCHARGES: 61
D. WATER QUALITY BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDLS) 61
1. The MIDDLE SANTA ANA RIVER (MSAR) WATERSHED BACTERIA INDICATOR TMDL 61
2. LAKE ELSINORE/CANYON LAKE (SAN JACINTO WATERSHED) NUTRIENT TMDLS 65
VII. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS 69
VIII. LEGAL AUTHORITY/ENFORCEMENT 71
IX. ILLICIT CONNECTIONS/ILLEGAL DISCHARGES (IC/ID); LITTER, DEBRIS AND TRASH CONTROL 74
X. SEWAGE SPILLS, INFILTRATION INTO THE MS4 SYSTEMS FROM LEAKING SANITARY SEWER LINES, SEPTIC SYSTEM FAILURES, AND PORTABLE TOILET DISCHARGES 76
XI. CO-PERMITTEE INSPECTION PROGRAMS 76
A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 76
B. CONSTRUCTION SITES 79
C. INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES 80
D. COMMERCIAL FACILITIES 81
E. RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM 83
XII. NEW DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT) 84
A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS: 84
B. WATERSHED ACTION PLAN 85
C. INCORPORATION OF WATERSHED PROTECTION PRINCIPLES INTO PLANNING PROCESSES 87
D. WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN (WQMP) FOR URBAN RUNOFF (FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT/ SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT): 89
E. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT (LID) AND HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS FROM NEW DEVELOPMENT/SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS: 93
F. ROAD PROJECTS 97
G. ALTERNATIVES AND IN-LIEU PROGRAMS 98
H. APPROVAL OF WQMP 100
I. FIELD VERIFICATION OF BMPS 100
J CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP AND RECORDATION 100
K. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POST-CONSTRUCTION BMPS 101
L. PRE-APPROVED PROJECTS 102
XIII. PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH 102
XIV. PERMITTEE FACILITIES AND ACTIVITIES 104
G. PERMITTEE COMPLIANCE WITH GENERAL PERMITS 106
1. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT 106

2. GENERAL DE-MINIMUS PERMIT DISCHARGES 107
XV. TRAINING PROGRAM FOR STORM WATER MANAGERS, PLANNERS, INSPECTORS AND MUNICIPAL CONTRACTORS 107
XVI. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS 109
XVII. PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT/DAMP REVIEW 111
XVIII. FISCAL RESOURCES 112
XIX. MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM 112
XX. PROVISIONS 112
XXI. PERMIT MODIFICATION 114
XXII. PERMIT EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL 115

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Municipal Permittees (Dischargers) 1
Table 2. Administrative Information 1
Table 3a – Receiving Waterbodies and Municipal Dischargers: 16
Table 3b. Beneficial Uses and 2006 CWA Section 303(d) Impaired Waters 17
Table 4 - Impaired Waterbodies 23
Table 5 - Middle Santa Ana River Bacterial Indicator TMDL Task Force 25
Table 6 - Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDL Task Force 28
Table 7 - Lake Elsinore In-lake Sediment Nutrient Reduction Strategy 65
Table 8 - Lake Elsinore/Canyon Lake Model Update Plan 66
Table 9 - Canyon Lake Nitrogen and Phosphorus Waste Load and Load Allocations 68
Table 10- Lake Elsinore Nitrogen and Phosphorus Waste Load and Load Allocations 68

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix Number	DESCRIPTION
1	Permit Area
2	Other Entities that May Discharge Pollutants to the MS4
3	Monitoring And Reporting Program
4	Glossary
5	Notice of Intent and Notice of Termination for Construction Activities
6	Fact Sheet
7	Notice of Intent and Notice of Termination for De-Minimus Discharges

I. FACILITY INFORMATION

A. Each of the municipalities listed in Table 1, above, hereinafter called Permittees, owns and/or operates portions of the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4[1]), through which Urban Runoff is discharged into Waters of the United States (Waters of the US) that are located within the jurisdiction of the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (Santa Ana Region). The MS4 falls into one or more of the following categories: (1) a medium or large MS4 that services a population of greater than 100,000 or 250,000 respectively; or (2) an MS4 which contributes to a violation of a Water Quality Standard; or (3) an MS4 which is a significant contributor of Pollutants to Waters of the US; or (4) an MS4 owned and/or operated by a small municipality that is interrelated to a medium or large municipality. Section 402(p) of the CWA requires that discharges of Urban Runoff from MS4 be regulated under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit.

B. This Order regulates the discharge of Pollutants in Urban Runoff from non-agricultural Anthropogenic sources from the MS4 that is owned and/or operated by the Permittees. The Permittees lack legal jurisdiction over discharges into their MS4 facilities from agricultural activities, State and federal facilities, public schools and hospitals, utilities, railroads, and special districts, Native American tribal lands, wastewater management agencies and other point and non-point source discharges otherwise permitted by the Regional Board. The Regional Board recognizes that the Permittees should not be held responsible for discharges from such facilities or Pollutants in those discharges. However, to the extent that the Permittees authorize the connection of these discharges into their MS4s, this Order requires the Permittees to provide written notification of Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) requirements for post-construction best management practices (BMPs) and/or other applicable requirements of this Order. A WQMP approved by the Permittee who owns the MS4 may constitute compliance with the General Construction Permit post construction Standards[2] for the Permit Area.

C. The Co-Permittees have established legal authority to control discharges into the MS4 facilities that they own and/or operate. As owners and/or operators of the MS4, the Permittees are responsible for discharges into their MS4 facilities to the extent of their legal authority. The discharge of Pollutants into the MS4 may cause or contribute to, or threaten to cause or contribute to, a condition of Pollution in Receiving Waters. Federal regulations, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i), require the Permittees to control the discharge of Pollutants into the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable (MEP).

---

1 Note: Acronyms and capitalized terms used in this document are defined in Appendix 4.
[2] The State General Construction Permit Section Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ XIII

Certain activities and sources that generate Pollutants present in Urban Runoff may be beyond the ability of Permittees to prevent or eliminate. Examples of these activities and sources include, but are not limited to: emissions from internal combustion engines, brake pad wear and tear, atmospheric deposition, bacteria and wildlife (including feral cats and dogs) and leaching of naturally occurring nutrients and minerals from local soils. This Order is not intended to address background or naturally occurring Pollutants or flows.

D. The Permittees have identified Major Outfalls and have submitted maps of existing MS4 facilities. The Co-Permittees reported having approximately 269 miles of underground storm drains, and 95 miles of channels[3]. The RCFC&WCD reported having 75 miles in underground storm drains and 59 miles of channels in the Permit Area.

E. On February 5, 2008 Wildomar residents voted for cityhood and the city incorporated on July 1, 2008. Menifee residents voted for cityhood on June 3, 2008 and the city incorporated on October 1, 2008. Both cities in letters dated May 5 and May 6, 2009, respectively, have expressed their intent to be a Co-Permittee in this Order and for the purposes of this Order shall be considered as such. Urban Runoff from the cities of Menifee, Murrieta and Wildomar discharges into watersheds within the Santa Ana Regional Board and the San Diego Regional Board jurisdictions. Therefore, these cities are regulated by MS4 permits issued by both Regional Boards. Urban Runoff from the County of Riverside and RCFC&WCD discharge into watersheds within the Santa Ana, San Diego and Colorado River Region Regional Board jurisdictions. Therefore, these entities are regulated by MS4 permits issued by three Regional Boards.

F. The Permit Area contains 1,396 square miles or 19.1% of the 7,300 square miles within Riverside County and includes 15 of the 26 municipalities within Riverside County. The more densely populated areas of Riverside County are located within the Santa Ana Regional Board's jurisdiction. The population of the Permit Area was estimated at 1,237,388 as of January 1, 2006[4]. The California Department of Finance estimates that as of January 1, 2009, the population of Riverside County was 2,107,653[5]. Other portions of Riverside County are regulated by the San Diego and the Colorado River Basin Regional Boards.

---

[3] 2008-2009 Permittee Santa Ana NPDES MS4 Annual Report.
[4] Section 3.3.1 of the 2007 ROWD (Western Riverside Council of Governments (WRCOG), Sub-regional Growth Forecast, Riverside County Projection (Revised Draft), November 22, 2006.)
[5] E-1 report dated April 30, 2009 (http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/e-1/2008-09/documents/E-1_2009%20Press%20Release.pdf).

II. FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region (hereinafter the "Regional Board") finds that:

A. BACKGROUND

1. The Co-Permittees own and operate flood control facilities. Some of the natural channels, streambeds and other drainage facilities that are generally considered as Waters of the U.S. have been converted to flood control facilities. In such cases, where a natural streambed is modified to convey storm water flows, the conveyance system becomes both a MS4 and a Water of the US.

2. The Permittees are currently discharging from the MS4 pursuant to Order No. R8-2002-0011, NPDES Permit No. CAS 618033. This Order renews Order No. R8-2002-0011 and regulates discharges of Urban Runoff from the MS4 within Riverside County.

3. On April 27, 2007, the RCFC&WCD, in cooperation with the County of Riverside, (the "County") and the incorporated cities of Beaumont, Calimesa, Canyon Lake, Corona, Hemet, Lake Elsinore, Moreno Valley, Murrieta, Norco, Perris, Riverside, and San Jacinto, jointly submitted a permit renewal application, a Report of Waste Discharge (the "2007 ROWD"), to renew the NPDES permit for discharges of Urban Runoff from the MS4 in the Permit Area. Subsequently, the cities of Menifee and Wildomar also signed letters of intent to include discharges from their MS4 facilities under this MS4 Permit. The County and incorporated cities are hereinafter the "Co-Permittees", and collectively with the Principal Permittee referred to as the "Permittees". The Permit Area is shown in Appendix 1 and includes the urban areas and those portions of agriculture and open space as shown on Appendix 1 that may convert to industrial, commercial, or residential use during the term of this Order.

4. To more effectively carry out the requirements of this Order, the Permittees have agreed that the RCFC&WCD will continue as the Principal Permittee and the County and the incorporated cities within the Permit Area will continue as the Co-Permittees.

5. The Permittees submitted a revised Drainage Area Management Plan ("2007 DAMP") as contained in Appendix B of the 2007 ROWD. The proposed DAMP identifies programs and policies, including best management practices (BMPs), to achieve Water Quality Standards in the Receiving Waters. These BMPs can be organized into two categories: BMPs for existing facilities and BMPs for New Development and Significant Redevelopment. Both categories include regulatory activities, public education programs, waste management, and operations and

maintenance activities. The Permittees currently implement the 2006 DAMP. With the adoption of this Order, the Permittees are required to implement the 2007 DAMP. The DAMP is a dynamic document that defines the MEP standard (see discussion of this term in the Glossary, Appendix 4) for the Permittee activities and is incorporated by reference as an enforceable element of this Order.

6. This Order requires the Permittees to revise the DAMP and associated documents to incorporate new MS4 Permit requirements which include recommendations from the 2007 ROWD. Future modifications of the DAMP, once approved by the Regional Board Executive Officer[6], are also enforceable elements of this Order.

7. During the Third Term Permit, Regional Board staff conducted an evaluation of each of the Permittees' Urban Runoff programs. This evaluation indicated that most of the Permittees lacked proper documentation of procedures and policies for implementation of various elements of their Urban Runoff program. This Order requires each Permittee to develop a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) that documents its internal procedures for implementation of the various program elements described in the DAMP and this Order.

8. On July 13, 1990, the Regional Board adopted the first term Riverside County MS4 permit, Order No. 90-104 (NPDES No. CA 8000192). On March 8, 1996, the Regional Board renewed Order No. 90-104 by adopting the second term Riverside County MS4 permit, Order No. 96-30 (NPDES No. CAS618033). On October 25, 2002, the Regional Board renewed Order No. 96-30 by adopting the third term MS4 permit, Order No. R8-2002-0011(NPDES No. CAS618033).

9. This Order renews Order No. R8-2002-0011 (NPDES No. CAS618033), and regulates discharges of Urban Runoff from the MS4 within the Permit Area in Riverside County. This Order is the fourth term permit and is intended to regulate the discharge of Pollutants in Urban Runoff from non-agricultural Anthropogenic activities and sources under the jurisdiction of and/or maintenance responsibility of the Permittees and is not intended to address background or naturally occurring Pollutants or flows.

10. The Santa Ana River Basin is the major watershed within the Santa Ana Region. The Regional Board and the Permittees recognize the importance of watershed

---

[6] The Executive Officer shall provide members of the public with notice and at least a 30-day comment opportunity for all documents submitted in accordance with this Order. If the Executive Officer, after considering timely submitted comments, concludes that the document is adequate or adequate with specified changes, the Executive Officer may approve the document or present it to the Board for its consideration at a regularly scheduled and noticed meeting. If there are significant issues that cannot be resolved by the Executive Officer, the document will be presented to the Board for its consideration at a regularly scheduled meeting.

management initiatives and regional planning and coordination in the development and implementation of programs and policies related to water quality protection.

11. It is recognized that in some cases MS4 facilities are used to convey Urban Runoff to sub-regional or regional Treatment Control BMPs or may incorporate regional BMPs directly. The Regional Board recognizes this appropriate strategy for treatment provided that Waters of the US are not used to convey Pollutants. Further, such BMPs are not considered MS4 or Waters of the US.

12. A number of regional and watershed-wide efforts are underway in which the Permittees are active participants. The Regional Board also recognizes that, in certain cases, diversion of funds targeted for certain monitoring programs to regional monitoring programs may be necessary. The Executive Officer is authorized to approve, after proper public notification and consideration of all comments received, reallocation of resources to the watershed management initiatives and regional planning and coordination programs and regional monitoring programs.

13. The Permittees are required to submit all documents, where appropriate, to the Regional Board in an electronic format. All such documents will be posted at the Regional Board's website and all interested parties will be notified. In addition, the website will include the administrative and civil procedures for appealing any decision made by the Executive Officer. Some Urban Runoff issues, such as monitoring, public education, and training can be more effectively addressed on a regional or statewide basis thereby increasing program consistency and efficiency. This Order encourages continued participation in such programs and policies.

B. LEGAL AUTHORITIES

1. This Order Is issued pursuant to Section 402 of the CWA, the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 of the Water Code, commencing with Section 13000), applicable State and federal regulations, all applicable provisions of statewide Water Quality Control Plans and Policies adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board), the Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin adopted by the Regional Board (Basin Plan), the California Toxics Rule (CTR), and the California Toxics Rule Implementation Plan. This Order also serves as Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) pursuant to Article 4, Chapter 4, Division 7 of the Water Code (commencing with Section 13260).

2. This Order is consistent with the following precedential Orders adopted by the State Board addressing municipal storm water NPDES Permits: Order 99-05-DWQ (Petition of Environmental Health Coalition/Receiving Water Limitation Language for Municipal Storm Water Permits), Order WQ-2000-11 (Petitions Bellflower, City of Arcadia, Western States Petroleum Association, Review of RWQCB and Its

Executive Officer Pursuant to Order 96-054, Permit for Municipal Storm Water and Urban Run-Off Discharges within Los Angeles County), Order WQ 2001-15 (In the Matter of the Petitions of Building Industry Association of San Diego County and Western States Petroleum Association), and Order WQO 2002-0014 (Petitions of Aliso Viejo, et al/Order to stay provision F.5.f of the permit and part of last sentence of Finding 26, permit issued by San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board).

3. Consistent with the State Board's orders, this Order requires the Permittees to comply with the applicable Water Quality Standards, which is to be achieved through an iterative approach requiring the implementation of increasingly more effective BMPs until Water Quality Standards are not impaired by Urban Runoff. All MS4 permits issued in California specify certain minimum BMPs and incorporate an iterative process that requires increasingly more effective BMPs if the Water Quality Standards are not met.

4. The federal Clean Water Act established a national policy designed to help maintain and restore the physical, chemical and biological integrity of the nation's waters. In 1972, the CWA established the NPDES permit program to regulate the discharge of Pollutants from Point Sources to Receiving Waters. From 1972 to 1987, the main focus of the NPDES program was to regulate conventional Pollutant sources such as sewage treatment plants and industrial facilities. As a result, on a nationwide basis, non-point sources, including agricultural runoff and Urban Runoff, now contribute a larger portion of many kinds of Pollutants than the more thoroughly regulated sewage treatment plants and industrial facilities.

5. Studies conducted by the USEPA, the states, counties, cities, flood control districts and other entities dealing with Urban Runoff indicate that the following are major sources of Urban Runoff Pollution nationwide:

   a. Industrial Facilities where appropriate Pollution Prevention and BMPs are not implemented;

   b. Construction Sites where erosion and sediment controls and BMPs are not implemented; and,

   c. Runoff from urbanized areas.

6. The 1987 amendments to the CWA added Section 402(p) that required the USEPA to develop permitting regulations for storm water discharges from MS4 and from Industrial Facilities, including construction sites. The USEPA promulgated the final Phase I storm water regulations on November 16, 1990. Neither the 1987 amendments to the CWA nor the Phase I storm water regulations (40 CFR Part 122) have been amended since their effective dates.

7. Prior to the USEPA's promulgation of the final storm water regulations, three counties (Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino) and their incorporated cities located within the Regional Board's jurisdiction requested area-wide NPDES MS4 permits. These area-wide MS4 NPDES permits are:

   a. Orange County, NPDES No. CAS 618030

   b. Riverside County, NPDES No. CAS 618033

   c. San Bernardino County, NPDES No. CAS 618036

8. Consistent with the CWA and the USEPA regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, the State Board and the Regional Board have adopted a number of permits to address Pollution from the sources identified in Finding 5, above. Industrial activities (as defined in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)) including construction activities on one or more acres are to be covered under one of the following permits and those individuals or entities that engage in such activities are required to secure permission to engage in such identified activities pursuant to the provisions of one of the following permits:

   a. State Board Order No. 97-03-DWQ, for storm water runoff from industrial activities (NPDES No. CAS000001), (the "General Industrial Activities Storm Water Permit").

   b. State Board Order No. 99-08-DWQ, for storm water runoff from construction activities (NPDES No. CAS000002), (the "General Construction Activity Storm Water Permit"). Order No. 99-08- DWQ was amended by State Board Resolution No. 2001-046 on April 26, 2001, to incorporate monitoring provisions as directed by the Superior Court, County of Sacramento. This Order was renewed on September 2, 2009 by State Board Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ. The requirements of Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ will be effective July 1, 2010.

   c. State Board Order No. 99-06-DWQ (NPDES No. CAS000003) for storm water runoff from facilities (including freeways and highways) owned and/or operated by the California Department of Transportation ("Caltrans").

   d. State Board Order No. 2003-0007-DWQ, for discharges of storm water runoff associated with small linear underground/overhead construction projects (NPDES No. CAS000005), (the "General Permit-Small Linear Underground Projects). After July 1, 2010, most linear construction projects will be regulated under State Board Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ.

   e. The Regional Board also issues individual storm water NPDES permits for certain Industrial Facilities within the Santa Ana River watershed. Currently

there is only one individual storm water NPDES permit that has been issued by the Regional Board for an Industrial Facility (March Air Reserve Base) located within the Permit Area. Additionally, the Regional Board has issued NPDES permits for a number of facilities that discharge process wastewater and storm water; storm water discharge requirements are included in such a facility's NPDES permit.

9. Section 402(p) of the CWA establishes two different performance standards for storm water discharges. NPDES MS4 permits require controls to reduce the discharge of Pollutants to the MEP. NPDES permits issued for industrial storm water discharges (including construction activities) must meet Best Available Technology (BAT) and Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT) standards. The CWA and the USEPA regulations allow each state the flexibility to decide what constitutes the MEP.

10. This Order does not constitute an unfunded mandate subject to subvention under Article XIII.B, Section (6) of the California Constitution for several reasons, including the following:

    a. This Order implements federally mandated requirements under CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B). (33 USC § 1342(p)(3)(B)).

    b. The Permittees' obligation under this order are similar to, and in many respects less stringent than, the obligations of non-governmental dischargers who are issued NPDES permits for storm water discharges.

    c. The Permittees have the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments to pay for compliance with this Order[7].

    d. The Permittees requested permit coverage in lieu of compliance with the complete prohibition against the discharge of Pollutants contained in federal Clean Water Act Section 301, subdivision (a). (33 USC § 1311(a)).

11. Section 13225 of the CWC identifies the Regional Board as being the enforcement authority for NPDES permits, including the Industrial General Permit, and the Construction General Permit which are collectively referred to as the "General Stormwater Permits." However, in many areas, the Industrial Facilities and Construction Sites discharge directly into MS4 facilities owned and operated by the Permittees. These Industrial Facilities and Construction Sites are also regulated under local ordinances and regulations. The Permittees and Regional Board staff work together to avoid duplicative efforts in regulating these facilities. As part of

[7] Voter approval may be required for new tax levies.

this coordination, the Permittees have been notifying Regional Board staff when they observe, during their routine activities, conditions that result in a threat or potential threat to water quality, or when a required Industrial Facility or Construction Site fails to obtain coverage under the appropriate General Stormwater Permit.

12. This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code Sections 2050 to 2097) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C.A. Sections 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with Effluent Limits, Receiving Water Limits, and other requirements to protect the Beneficial Uses of Waters of the US. The Permittees are responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.

13. The Permittees may petition the Regional Board to issue a separate NPDES permit to any discharger of Non-storm Water into MS4 facilities that they own or operate.

14. The Regional Board has considered anti-degradation requirements, pursuant to 40 CFR 131.12 and State Board Resolution No. 68-16, for this discharge. The Regional Board finds that the Urban Runoff regulated under this Order is consistent with the federal and state anti-degradation requirements and a complete anti-degradation analysis is not necessary. This Order requires the continued implementation of programs and policies to reduce the discharge of Pollutants in Urban Runoff. This Order includes additional requirements to control the discharge of Pollutants in Urban Runoff from “Significant Redevelopment,” and “New Development,” as defined in Finding II.G. and Section XII of this Order.

C. RATIONALE FOR REQUIREMENTS

1. The Regional Board developed the requirements in this Order based on information submitted as part of the 2007 ROWD (including the 2007 DAMP), monitoring and reporting data, program audits, and other available information and consistent with the CWA, CWC and regulations adopted thereunder.

2. The Fact Sheet (Appendix 6) which contains additional background information and rationale for requirements specified in this Order is hereby incorporated into this Order and constitutes part of the Findings for this Order. Appendices 1 through 5 and 7 are also incorporated into this Order.

D. CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT (CEQA)

1. Under Water Code Section 13389, this action to adopt an NPDES permit is exempt from the provisions of CEQA, Public Resources Code Sections 21100 -21177 (*County of Los Angeles v. California State Water Resources Control Board* [2006] 142 Cal Appl. 4th 985, mod. [Nov. 6, 2006, B184034] 50 Cal. Rptr 3rd 619, 632-636). This action also involves the re-issuance of WDRs for existing facilities and as such, is exempt from the provisions of CEQA (commencing with Section 21100) in that the activity is exempt pursuant to Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations Section 15301.

2. Compliance with this Order and the DAMP does not necessarily constitute mitigation that is sufficiently specific to satisfy the requirements of CEQA with regards to projects. The intent of the DAMP, WQMP, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and other programs and policies incorporated into this order is to minimize the impacts from a specific project to a level that is below significance as defined in CEQA.

E. DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS

1. This Order regulates Urban Runoff from areas under the jurisdiction of the Permittees. The term Urban Runoff as used in this Order includes storm water runoff, snowmelt runoff and surface runoff and drainage as defined in Appendix 4.
2. Pollutants in Urban Runoff can threaten and adversely affect human health and the environment. Human illnesses have been clearly linked to recreating near storm drains flowing into coastal waters[8]. Also, Pollutants in Urban Runoff can bioaccumulate in receiving waters in the tissues of invertebrates and fish and eventually consumed by humans and other animals.
3. Urban Runoff can carry Pollutants described in the Fact Sheet to rivers, streams, and lakes within the Permit Area (collectively the “Receiving Waters”). In addition, although infrequently, Urban Runoff from the Permit Area can carry these Pollutants to other receiving waters such as the Pacific Ocean.
4. Management of Dry Weather discharges resulting from urbanization provides an opportunity to promote water conservation as well as address water quality.
5. The Co-Permittees discharge Urban Runoff into lakes, drinking water reservoirs, rivers, streams, creeks, and tributaries thereto within the Upper Santa Ana River, Middle Santa Ana River, and San Jacinto hydrologic units within the Santa Ana Region, as shown in Tables 3a and 3b. Some of the Receiving Waters have been designated as Impaired by the Regional Board and the USEPA pursuant to CWA Section 303(d).

---

[8] The Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project, Epidemiology Study, 1996.

Table 3a – Receiving Waterbodies and Municipal Dischargers:

	Upper Santa Ana									San Jacinto								
Municipality	**Mill Creek Prado Area**	**Chino Creek, Reach 1A**	**Chino Creek, Reach 1B**	**Temescal Creek**	**San Timoteo Wash**	**Little San Gorgonio**	**Santa Ana River, Reach 3**	**Santa Ana River, Reach 4**	**Cucamonga Creek**	**San Jacinto River reaches 1-4**	**Lake Elsinore**	**Canyon Lake**	**Strawberry Creek**	**Lake Hemet**	**Salt Creek**	**Poppet Creek**	**Indian Creek**	**Bautista Creek**
RCFC&WCD				◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Beaumont					◆	◆	⌘	⌘		◆	⌘		◆					
Calimesa					◆	⌘	⌘	⌘		◆	⌘	◆	◆					
Canyon Lake				⌘			⌘			⌘	⌘	◆						
Corona				◆			⌘											
County of Riverside (County)	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
Hemet				⌘			⌘			⌘	⌘	⌘			⌘			
Lake Elsinore				◆			⌘			⌘	◆							
Menifee				⌘			⌘			⌘	⌘	⌘			⌘			
Moreno Valley				⌘			⌘			⌘	⌘	⌘						
Murrieta				⌘			⌘				⌘							
Norco				⌘			◆											
Perris				⌘			⌘			◆	⌘	⌘			⌘			
Riverside				⌘			◆	◆			⌘							
San Jacinto										◆	⌘	⌘						
Wildomar				⌘			⌘				⌘							

◆ Direct Discharge of MS4 to Receiving Water
⌘ Tributary to Receiving Water

Intentionally Blank

Table 3b. Beneficial Uses and 2006 CWA Section 303(d) Impaired Waters

Watershed Management Areas in Riverside County	**Hydraulic Unit**	**Beneficial Uses**
Upper Santa Ana River		
Santa Ana River, Reach 3,	801.21, 801.25, 801.27,	AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE, SPWN
Santa Ana River, Reach 4	801.27, 801.44	GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, SPWN
Temescal Creek – Reach 1	801.25	REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Temescal Creek – Reach 2	801.32, 801.25	INTERMITTENT - AGR, IND, GWR, REC1, REC2, LWARM
Temescal Creek – Reach 3 **See Lee Lake**		
Temescal Creek – Reach 4	801.34	RARE, INTERMITTENT - AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Temescal Creek – Reach 5	801.35	AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE
Temescal Creek – Reach 6	801.35	INTERMITTENT - GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Coldwater Canyon Creek	801.32	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Bedford Canyon Creek	801.32	INTERMITTENT - GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Dawson Canyon Creek	801.32	MUN, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Day Creek	801.21	MUN,PROC, GWR, REC1, REC2, COLD, WILD
San Sevaine Creek	801.21	INTERMITTENT - MUN, GWR, REC1, REC2, COLD, WILD
San Timoteo Wash Reach 3	801.62	IGWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE
Little San Gorgonio Creek & Tributaries	801.62, 801.63, 801.69	MUN, GWR, REC1, REC2, COLD, WILD
Sunnyslope Channel	801.27,	MUN, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, SPWN
Tequesquite Arroyo (Sycamore Creek)	801.27,	GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, SPWN
Chino Basin/ Middle Santa Ana		
Chino Creek, Reach 1A	801.21	REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE
Chino Creek, Reach 1B	801.21	REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE
Mill Creek (Prado Area)	801.25	REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE
Cucamonga Creek – Reach 1	801.21	GWR, REC1, REC2, LWARM, WILD

Watershed Management Areas in Riverside County	**Hydraulic Unit**	**Beneficial Uses**
San Jacinto San Jacinto River reaches 1 and 6	802.31, 802.32 & 802.21	INTERMITTENT - MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
San Jacinto San Jacinto River reaches 3-5	802.11, 802.14, 802.21,	INTERMITTENT - AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
San Jacinto San Jacinto River reach 2 **See Canyon Lake**		
San Jacinto San Jacinto River reach 7	802.21	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, COLD, WILD
- Bautista Creek	802.21, 802.23	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, COLD, WILD
Strawberry Creek	802.21	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, COLD, WILD
Fuller Mill Creek	802.22	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, COLD, WILD
Stone Creek	802.21	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, COLD, W ILD
Salt Creek	802.12	INTERMITTENT - REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Logan, Black Mtn, Juaro Canyon, Indian, Hurkey, Poppet and Protrero Creeks, and other Tributaries to these Creeks	802.21, 802.22	INTERMITTENT - MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Lakes		
Lake Elsinore	802.31	REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Canyon Lake	802.11	MUN, AGR, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Lake Hemet	802.22	MUN, AGR, GWR, POW, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, SPWN
Lake Fulmor	802.21	MUN, AGR, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD
Lake Perris	802.11	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, GWR, REC1, REC2, COMM, WARM, COLD, WILD
Lake Evans	801.27	REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD
Lake Mathews	801.33	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD, RARE
Lee Lake	801.34	AGR, IND, GWR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD
Mockingbird Reservoir	801.26	AGR, REC1, REC2, WARM, WILD

AGR: Agricultural Supply; MUN: Municipal and Domestic Supply; GWR: Groundwater Recharge; IND – Industrial Service Supply, POW – Hydropower generation, REC1: Water Contact Recreation; REC2: Non-Contact Water Recreation; WARM: Warm Freshwater Habitat; LWARM: Limited Warm Freshwater Habitat, COLD - Cold freshwater habitat, WILD: Wildlife Habitat, RARE – Rare threatened or endangered species. SPWN – Spawning, reproduction and development waters.

6. Urban Runoff is defined in the Glossary (Appendix 4). It includes those discharges from residential, commercial, industrial, and construction areas within the Permit Area and excludes discharges from Open Space[9], feedlots, dairies, farms and agricultural fields. Urban Runoff consists of storm water and "authorized non-storm water" (see Section VI) surface runoff from drainage sub-areas with various, often mixed, land uses within all of the hydrologic drainage areas that discharge into the Receiving Waters. In addition to Urban Runoff, the MS4 regulated by this Order receives flows from Open Space, agricultural activities, state and federal properties and other non-urban land uses not under the control of the Permittees. The quality of the discharges from the MS4 varies considerably and is affected by, among other things, past and present land use activities, basin hydrology, geography and geology, season, the frequency and duration of storm events, and the presence of past or present illegal and allowed disposal practices and Illicit Connections.

7. Pathogens (from sanitary sewer overflows, septic system leaks, and spills and leaks from portable toilets, pets, wildlife, and human activities) can impact water contact recreation and non-contact water recreation. Floatables (from trash) are an aesthetic nuisance and can be a substrate for algae and insect vectors. Oil and grease can coat birds and aquatic organisms, adversely affecting respiration and/or thermoregulation. Other petroleum hydrocarbon components may cause Toxicity to aquatic organisms and may impact human health. Suspended and settleable solids (from sediment, trash, and industrial activities) may be deleterious to benthic organisms and may cause anaerobic conditions to form. Sediments and other suspended particulates may cause turbidity, clog fish gills and interfere with respiration in aquatic fauna. They may also screen out light, hindering photosynthesis and normal aquatic plant growth and development. However, it is recognized that storm flows from non-urbanized areas such as national forest, state parks, wilderness, and agriculture, as shown on Appendix 1, naturally exhibit high levels of suspended solids due to climate, hydrology, geology and geography.[10] Toxic Substances from pesticides, petroleum products, metals, and industrial wastes can cause acute and/or chronic Toxicity, and can bioaccumulate in organisms to levels that may be harmful to human health. Nutrients (from fertilizer use, fire fighting chemicals, decaying plants, confined animal facilities, pets, and wildlife) may cause excessive algal blooms. These blooms may lead to problems with taste, odor, color and increased turbidity, and may depress the dissolved oxygen content, leading to fish kills.

---

[9] Only includes Open Space in strictly unurbanized areas. See Glossary definition of Urban Runoff.
[10] Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District's "Hydrology Manual," dated April 1978 and page II-4 of "Santa Ana River, Design Memorandum No. 1, Phase II GDM on the Santa Ana River Mainstem, including Santiago Creek, Volume 2, Prado Dam." dated August 1988 and D.I. Inman & S.A. Jenkins "Climate Change and the Episodicity of Sediment Flux in Small California Rivers," Journal of Geology, Volume 107, pp. 251-270, 1999.

8. Bacteria and nutrients are the Pollutants of Concern for a majority of the inland waters that are listed under the 303(d) list of Impaired Waterbodies or an adopted Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL). This Order requires the Permittees to identify sources of bacteria and nutrients in Urban Runoff to their MS4 and to control those Pollutant sources.

9. Recent information[11] shows that plastic wastes and materials released to surface water bodies can harm aquatic species by entanglement or ingestion. This Order requires the Permittees to consider facilities that handle nurdles[12] as a high priority site for inspection, and outreach. Nurdles are a major contributor to marine debris. During a three month study of Orange County researchers found them to be the most common beach contaminant[13]. Nurdles comprised roughly 98% of the beach debris collected in a 2001 Orange County study.

10. The Permittees' water quality monitoring data submitted to date document a number of exceedances of Water Quality Objectives for various Urban Runoff-related Pollutants (fecal coliform bacteria, nutrients, total suspended solids, turbidity, metals, etc.) at various watershed monitoring stations.

11. This Order includes requirements for control of Dry Weather flows from Permittee activities that may cause an exceedance of Water Quality Objectives in Receiving Waters for Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) or total inorganic nitrogen (TIN). Storm water was considered to be an insignificant source for nitrogen/TDS in groundwater.

12. The Permittees' 2003-2004, 2004-2005, 2005-2006, 2006-2007 and 2007-2008 Annual Reports indicate exceedances of Water Quality Objectives for each core MS4 monitoring station discussed in a through g, below. The Permittees have identified nutrients and bacteria as priority constituents for initial corrective actions.

    a. Corona Storm Drain (40) - Six samples were collected and analyzed for fecal coliforms. Three samples were collected in the Dry Season and three during Wet Weather events. All samples analyzed exceeded bacteria (as fecal coliform) Water Quality Objectives with a maximum value of 160,000 MPN fecal coliforms. Boron analyses exceeded Water Quality Objectives of 0.75 mg/L in

---

[11] http://www.bestlifeonline.com/cms/publish/health-fitness/Our_oceans_are_turning_into_plastic_are_we_2_printer.shtml, (alternative reference: http://rstb.royalsocietypublishing.org/search?fulltext=entanglement+and+ingestion&sortspec=date&submit=Submit&andorexactfulltext=phrase)

[12] A nurdle is a plastic pellet, also known as pre-production plastic pellet or plastic resin pellet.

[13] Moore, Charles (2002). "A comparison of neustonic plastic and zooplankton abundance in Southern California's coastal waters and elsewhere in the North Pacific". *Algalita Marine Research Foundation*. http://www.mindfully.org/Plastic/Ocean/Marine-Debris-Panel30oct02.htm.

one out of eighteen samples collected (0.78 mg/L). Six samples were collected and analyzed for Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) in 2003-2004. All samples were below the Temescal Creek and Santa Ana River Reach 3 Water Quality Objectives of 800 mg/L/700 mg/L TDS (respectively) and only one (11 mg/L) of ten samples (2005-2008) exceeded the 10 mg/L total nitrogen objective.

b. Sunnymead Channel (316) - Three samples were collected during Wet Weather events and analyzed for fecal coliforms in this time frame. All samples were greater than 5000 MPN and exceeded bacteria Water Quality Objectives of 200 or 400 MPN fecal coliforms. Two samples were collected during Wet Weather events and analyzed for TDS and were below the Water Quality Objective of 700 mg/L for Canyon Lake. Total nitrogen values in all ten samples collected during Wet Weather events were below the Water Quality Objective of 8 mg/L.

c. Hemet Channel (318) - All four Wet Weather samples were detected at greater than 7000 MPN and exceeded the bacteria Water Quality Objective of 200 or 400 MPN for fecal coliforms. As Salt Creek does not have numeric objectives for TDS, the Receiving Water for Salt Creek is Canyon Lake with an objective of 700 mg/L TDS. All eighteen samples collected during Wet Weather events and analyzed for TDS were below the Canyon Lake Water Quality Objective. Total nitrogen values in all nine samples collected during Wet Weather events were below the Water Quality Objective of 8 mg/L.

d. Magnolia Center (364) – Eleven out of thirteen samples (3-Wet Weather samples [>160000 MPN maximum concentration] and 10 dry [5000 MPN maximum]) collected exceeded the Water Quality Objective for fecal coliform (200 or 400 MPN MPN). Two (both collected during Wet Weather events) out of thirty-four samples identified total nitrogen concentrations in excess of the 10 mg/L Water Quality Objective. The maximum concentration measured was 13 mg/L. Water Quality Objective of 700 mg/L TDS were exceeded in three out of eight samples analyzed. The maximum TDS concentration was 930 mg/L TDS.

e. University Wash Channel (702) – All three samples were detected at greater than 5000 MPN concentration and exceeded the fecal coliform Water Quality Objectives of 200 or 400 MPN. The maximum concentration was 13,000 MPN. One (11 mg/L) out of sixteen samples analyzed for total nitrogen was above the Santa Ana River Reach 4 Water Quality Objective of 10 mg/L. Ten samples analyzed for TDS were below Water Quality Objective of 550 mg/L.

f. North Norco Channel (707) – Three out of four samples (>16000 MPN maximum) analyzed for fecal coliform exceeded bacteria Water Quality Objective of 200 or 400 MPN fecal coliform. Three (1300 mg/L maximum concentration dry, 900 mg/L wet) out of four samples analyzed for TDS were above the Santa Ana River-Reach 3 Water Quality Objective of 700 mg/L. Two

samples were Dry Weather and two samples were Wet Weather. One out of ten samples analyzed for total nitrogen exceeded the Water Quality Objective of 10 mg/L for total nitrogen.

g. Perris Line J Channel (752) – All four Wet Weather samples analyzed exceeded bacterial indicator Water Quality Objective the highest value was 13,000 MPN fecal coliform. Two of four samples analyzed for TDS exceeded the Water Quality Objective of 700 mg/L for Canyon Lake. One out of twelve samples analyzed exceeded the Water Quality Objective of 8 mg/L for total nitrogen.

13. The Permittees are participating in several studies in conjunction with the Storm Water Monitoring Coalition (SMC), Storm Water Quality Standards Task Force, the Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake TMDL Task Force, the Middle Santa Ana River TMDL Task Force and Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) to address the elevated fecal bacterial indicator levels. Also, the Permittees are anticipating that the use of fecal bacterial indicator will be changed to E. coli and the reclassification of REC uses for several MS4 facilities in the near future. However, E. coli data still indicates Water Quality Objective exceedances that will need to be addressed as part of the TMDL.

14. The above monitoring results, the 303(d) list of Impaired Waterbodies and the approved TMDLs indicate that bacterial contamination is one of the persistent problems in Urban Runoff. TMDL Implementation Plans including Urban Runoff Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) have been adopted by the Regional Board for the Middle Santa Ana River to address this problem. It should be noted, however, that the work of the Storm Water Quality Standards Task Force is likely to result in changes to Recreational Water Quality Objectives and implementation measures, including the suspension of recreational standards during high flow events. Further, some MS4 facilities may be recategorized as REC 2 or REC X (REC 1 nor REC 2) pursuant to Use Attainability Analyses (UAAs). These changes will likely allow the Permittees to focus their TMDL compliance resources on bacterial contamination that is affecting recreational swimming areas used during the Dry Season as the highest priority.

15. The Santa Ana River is the major Receiving Water in the Permit Area. During non-storm periods the flow in the River is dominated by effluent from POTW discharges. POTW discharges are regulated under NPDES permits issued by the Regional Board. In addition, the quality of the Santa Ana River within the Upper Santa Ana sub-watershed is greatly influenced by runoff from agricultural activities. Urban Runoff from the Permit Area constitutes a minor component of the Dry Weather flow in the Upper Santa Ana and San Jacinto sub-watersheds of the Santa Ana River. However, Urban Runoff may be more polluted than POTW discharges and therefore a more significant concern based on monitoring results identified in the Annual Reports.

F. CWA SECTION 303(D) LISTED WATERBODIES AND TMDLS (ALSO SEE SECTION K)

1. Water quality assessment conducted by Regional Board staff has identified a number of Beneficial Use Impairments due, in part, to Urban Runoff. Section 305(b) of the CWA requires the USEPA and each state that has been delegated NPDES permitting authority to routinely monitor and assess the quality of waters of their respective regions. If this assessment indicates that Beneficial Uses are not met, then that waterbody must be listed under Section 303(d) of the CWA as an Impaired Waterbody.
2. Based on the Regional Board's 2006[14] water quality assessment a number of water bodies within the Permit Area are listed (see Table 4, below) as Impaired pursuant to Section 303(d).

Table 4 - Impaired Waterbodies

Waterbody	Pollutant	Potential Sources	Proposed TMDL Completion
Santa Ana River, Reach 3,	Pathogens	Dairies	Approved 2007
Canyon Lake	Nutrients	Non-point Source	Approved 2005
	Pathogens	Non-point Source	Listing under evaluation
Lake Elsinore	Nutrients	Non-point Source	Approved 2005
	Unknown Toxicity PCBs	Unknown Unknown Non-point Source	2021 2019
Lake Fulmor	Pathogens	Unknown Non-point Source	2019
Santa Ana River, Reach 4	Pathogens	Non-point Source	2019

3. Federal regulations require that a total maximum daily load (TMDL) be established for each 303(d) listed waterbody for each of the Pollutants causing Impairment. The TMDL is the total amount of a Pollutant that can be discharged to a subject waterbody, while still enabling the waterbody to attain Water Quality Standards in

[14] On April 24, 2009, the Regional Board adopted Resolution No. R8-2009-0032 approving the CWA Section 305(b) Integrated Report/CWA Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waterbodies. Minor additional modifications were approved by the Regional Board on October 23, 2009. When the revised list is approved by the State Board and the USEPA, the 2006 list will be updated.

the receiving water. Attaining Water Quality Standards means that the receiving waterbody's Water Quality Objectives are met and its Beneficial Uses are protected. The TMDL is the sum of the individual WLAs for point source inputs, Load Allocations (LAs) for Non-Point Source inputs and natural background, and a margin of safety. The TMDLs are one of the bases for limitations established in Waste Discharge Requirements.

4. The Basin Plan amendment incorporating the Middle Santa Ana River Watershed Bacterial Indicator TMDLs (MSAR TMDL) was approved by the Regional Board on August 26, 2005 (Resolution No. R8-2005-0001), by the State Board on May 15, 2006, by the state's Office of Administrative Law on September 1, 2006, and by the USEPA on May 16, 2007.

5. The MSAR TMDL established limits for Bacterial source Indicators for Santa Ana River (Reach 3), Chino Creek (Reaches 1 and 2), Prado Park Lake, Mill Creek (Prado Area), and Cucamonga Creek (Reach 1). The MSAR TMDLs Implementation Plan identifies three sub-watersheds in Riverside County that drain to the Santa Ana River, Reach 3: 1) Riverside Watershed - Contributes surface drainage generally westward from the City of Riverside to the Santa Ana River; 2) Temescal Canyon watershed - Contributes surface drainage generally northward to Temescal Creek and then to the Santa Ana River; and 3) Chino Basin - The southeastern portion of the Chino Basin drains generally south to the Santa Ana River in Riverside County.

6. The MSAR TMDLs specifies WLAs for Urban Runoff, and discharges from concentrated animal feeding operations. LAs are specified for runoff from other types of agriculture and from natural sources (open space/undeveloped forest land). WLAs and LAs are specified for both Dry Season discharges and Wet Season discharges, with separate compliance dates. To protect REC1 Beneficial uses, the TMDL has WLAs for fecal coliform and *E. coli*. The Basin Plan currently does not have an established Water Quality Objective for *E. coli*. Stakeholders in the Santa Ana Region have formed the Storm Water Quality Standards Task Force (SWQSTF) to evaluate USEPA's bacterial indicator recommendations and appropriate recreational beneficial use designations for waterbodies throughout the Region. The SWQSTF is expected to make recommendations for the adoption of alternative bacterial indicators such as *E.coli,* based on USEPA's "Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria - 1986". These and other recommendations of the SWQSTF are likely to result in changes to recreational Water Quality Objectives.

7. The MSAR TMDL Implementation Plan assigns responsibilities to specific MS4 dischargers to identify sources of impairment, to propose BMPs to address those sources, and to monitor, evaluate, and revise BMPs as needed, based on the effectiveness of the BMP implementation program. These are generally considered as the short-term solutions. The MSAR Permittees are required to develop and

implement a long-term solution (a Comprehensive Bacteria Reduction Plan (CBRP)) designed to achieve compliance with the WLAs by the dates specified in the TMDLs. Specific Implementation Plan tasks are described in Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan and are assigned to one or more of the Permittees. Requirements of the TMDL Implementation Plan tasks are incorporated into this Order. A number of these Implementation Plan tasks are also jointly assigned to non-Permittee stakeholders. The stakeholders have established TMDL task forces to jointly implement and coordinate the TMDL Implementation Plan tasks.

8. The MSAR TMDL Task Force members are listed in Table 5.

Table 5 - Middle Santa Ana River Bacterial Indicator TMDL Task Force

MS4 Permittees	Non-MS4 Permittees
Corona, City of	Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority
Norco, City of	US Department of Agriculture, Forest Service
Riverside, City of	Ag Pool, Milk Producers Council
Riverside, County of	Region 4 MS4 Permittees - Claremont and Pomona (pending formal agreement)
RCFC&WCD	Regional Board
San Bernardino County Flood Control District (representing the County of San Bernardino and the municipalities named in the TMDL)[(San Bernardino County, and the Cities of Chino, Chino Hills, Fontana, Montclair, Ontario, Rancho Cucamonga, Rialto and Upland)]	

9. Pursuant to Task 3 of the MSAR TMDL, on June 29, 2007, the Regional Board approved the monitoring program (Resolution No. R8-2007-0046) proposed by the TMDL Task Force. Pursuant to Task 4 of the MSAR TMDL, on April 18, 2008, the Regional Board approved the Urban Source Evaluation Plan (USEP) that included a BMP effectiveness study (Resolution No. R8-2008-0044) proposed by the TMDL Task Force. This Order requires the Permittees on the Task Force to continue to implement the approved monitoring program and the USEP.

10. A BMP effectiveness study was completed as part of the MSAR Watershed–Wide and BMP effectiveness components of the Middle Santa Ana River Water Quality Monitoring Plan (dated April 3, 2008). The results of this study will be incorporated into a BMP selection criteria that will be used as a guide to address bacterial indicator sources within the MSAR watershed. The Principal Permittee plans to conduct a phase 2 study at its Low Impact Development (LID) testing facility to evaluate the effectiveness of several LID-based BMPs, which will further guide BMP selection in the MSAR watershed.

11. As part of Task 4.1, the MSAR Permittees completed the first phase of the approved USEP (Resolution No. R8-2008-0044) and the report is currently under review by Regional Board staff. Several discrete sources of bacterial indicator were identified, controlled, or eliminated as a result of this effort. Based on the outfall monitoring data collected to date, additional sites are identified, monitored and prioritized yearly for further evaluation in the next phases of the USEP. The next phase of the USEP that will focus on an implementation plan to retrofit BMPs to address elevated bacterial indicators from urban drainage areas flowing into Mill Creek and Cucamonga Creek in San Bernardino County is currently being evaluated.

12. Consistent with Task 4.3, this Order requires the Permittees to revise the DAMP to incorporate the results of the USEP and/or other studies. The DAMP revisions shall include schedules for meeting the bacterial indicator WLAs based on the schedule established in the MSAR TMDLs and the results of the USEP and/or other studies. These revisions shall also provide a proposal and schedule for 1) evaluating the effectiveness of BMPs and other control actions implemented and 2) evaluating compliance with the bacterial indicator WLAs for Urban Runoff by initiating a WLA pre-compliance evaluation monitoring program[15].

13. Pursuant to Task 4.5, the Permittees are required to revise the Water Quality Management Plan to incorporate BMPs as per the USEP, Task 4.1, for New Development and Significant Redevelopment Projects.

14. The Permittees are required to develop a CBRP to achieve compliance with the WLAs by the compliance dates. Periodic evaluation and update of the CBRP may be necessary based on a BMP effectiveness analysis to ensure compliance with the WLAs by the compliance dates.

15. Within the Permit Area, there are two watershed-wide MSAR TMDL monitoring stations (WW-S1 Santa Ana River Reach 3 at MWD Crossing and WW-S4 Santa Ana River Reach 3 at Pedley Avenue). The MSAR Permittees are required to comply with the numeric Bacterial Indicator targets at these monitoring locations by December 31, 2015 for the Dry Weather conditions (April 1 through October 31, as defined in the TMDL) and by December 31, 2025 for the Wet Weather conditions (November 1 through March 31, as defined by the TMDL).

16. In the absence of an approved CBRP, the WLAs become the final numeric WQBEL that must be achieved by the compliance dates.

---

[15] Pre-compliance evaluation monitoring is monitoring conducted prior to the TMDL compliance date to assess the effectiveness of BMPs implemented in reducing pollutant(s) of concern by the compliance date.

17. On December 20, 2004, the Regional Board adopted Resolution R8-2004-0037 amending the Basin Plan to incorporate the Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake Nutrient TMDLs. These TMDLs were subsequently approved by the State Board on May 19, 2005, by the Office of Administrative Law on July 26, 2005 and by the USEPA on September 30, 2005. These TMDLs include urban WLAs that are now incorporated into Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan. For both Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore, the TMDLs specify causal numeric targets (nitrogen and phosphorus) and response numeric targets (chlorophyll *a*, dissolved oxygen and un-ionized ammonia). The TMDLs also specify nitrogen and phosphorus WLAs (point source discharges) and LAs (nonpoint source discharges) for each lake. Compliance with interim dissolved oxygen and chlorophyll a numeric targets is to be achieved by December 31, 2015. Compliance with the final numeric targets and WLAs and LAs is to be achieved by December 31, 2020. The LAs and WLAs are specified as 10-year running average.

18. The nitrogen and phosphorus WLAs and LAs for Canyon Lake are applicable to those discharges tributary to Canyon Lake. The nitrogen and phosphorus WLAs and LAs for Lake Elsinore apply to those areas downstream of Canyon Lake and to overflows from Canyon Lake.

19. TMDL Implementation Plans for each TMDL assign responsibilities to specific MS4 dischargers/stakeholders to identify sources of Impairment, to propose BMPs to address those sources, and to monitor, evaluate and revise BMPs based on monitoring results. Specific TMDL Implementation Plan tasks associated with Urban Runoff are described in Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan and are assigned to one or more of the Permittees. Requirements of the TMDL implementation plan tasks are incorporated into this Order and were proposed for inclusion in Chapter 13 of the DAMP (see 2007 ROWD). Several of these tasks are also jointly assigned to non-Permittee stakeholders. The Permittees have established TMDL Task Forces to jointly implement and coordinate those tasks.

20. To evaluate compliance with TMDL WLAs as per the Implementation Plans, the Permittees proposed to submit a Comprehensive Nutrient Reduction Plan to:

    a. Evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs and other control actions implemented; and

    b. Evaluate the progress towards compliance with the nutrient WLA for Urban Runoff.

21. The Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDL Task Force (also referred to as the San Jacinto Watershed Urban Dischargers) members are tabulated below:

Table 6 - Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDL Task Force

Riverside MS4 Permittees	Non-Permittees
Beaumont, City of	California Department of Fish and Game
Canyon Lake, City of	California Department of Transportation (Caltrans),
Hemet, City of	Eastern Municipal Water District
Lake Elsinore, City of	Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District
Moreno Valley, City of	U.S. Air Force (March Air Reserve Base), March Joint Powers Authority,
Murrieta, City of	U.S. Forest Service
Perris, City of	Western Riverside County Agricultural Coalition
San Jacinto, City of	
Riverside, City of	
Riverside, County of	
RCFC&WCD	

22. The cities of Menifee and Wildomar were recently incorporated and are responsible for compliance with the Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDL requirements. They have the option to participate in the TMDL Task Force or comply with the TMDL requirements on their own.

23. Interim compliance (compliance determination prior to the final WLA compliance dates) determination with the WLAs in the TMDLs will be based on the Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake (LE/CL) Permittees progress towards implementing the various TMDL Implementation Plan tasks as per the resultant studies and plans approved by the Regional Board. The CL/LE Permittees are required to develop a Comprehensive Nutrient Reduction Plan (CNRP) designed to achieve compliance with the WLAs by the final compliance date for approval of the Regional Board. In the absence of an approved CNRP, the WLAs specified in the approved Canyon Lake/Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDL will constitute the final numeric WQBELs.

G. NEW DEVELOPMENT/SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT – WQMP /LID

1. The California Constitution and Government Code provide the Co-Permittees planning policy powers that mandate that the Co-Permittees review and condition New Development consistent with the Subdivision Map Act, CEQA, and their respective general plans, ordinances, and resolutions to ensure the general public's health and safety. If these constitutional and statutory mandates are not properly implemented and local ordinances and resolutions are not properly enforced, there is a creditable potential that New Development could result in the discharge of Pollutants via Urban Runoff to the Waters of the U.S within the Permit Area.

2. Significant development has taken place in Riverside County in the last decade. These developments have resulted in the urbanization of many areas. Urbanization generally increases Urban Runoff volume and velocity of runoff and the amount of Pollutants in the runoff. As development occurs, natural vegetated

pervious ground cover is converted to impervious surfaces such as highways, streets, rooftops and parking lots. Natural vegetated soil can both absorb rainwater and remove Pollutants providing an effective natural purification process. In contrast, impervious surfaces can neither absorb water nor remove Pollutants, and the natural purification characteristics are lost. Additionally, urban development can significantly increase Pollutant loads as the increased population density causes proportionately higher levels of vehicle emissions, vehicle maintenance wastes, municipal sewage wastes, pesticide, household hazardous wastes, pet wastes, trash, and other Anthropogenic Pollutants.

3. Urbanization can especially threaten environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs) and stream geomorphology. ESAs typically have a much lower capacity to withstand Pollutant loads. In essence, development that is ordinarily insignificant in its impact on the environment may in a particular sensitive environment become significant. Designated ESAs are defined in the Glossary (Appendix 4).

4. Unmitigated high volumes and velocities of discharges from MS4 facilities associated with new development (which may include non-Urban Runoff) into natural watercourses can alter the natural rate of change of a stream and adversely impact aquatic ecosystems and stream habitat and cause stream bank erosion and physical modifications. These changes are the result of Hydromodification. Typically, Hydromodification especially impacts those natural streams in the developing foothills and in other urbanizing fringe portions of the Permit Area.

5. On October 5, 2000, the State Board adopted Order No. WQ-2000-11, which is a precedential order. Order No. WQ-2000-11 required that Urban Runoff generated by 85th percentile storm events from specific types of development categories be infiltrated, filtered or treated. The essential elements of this precedential order were incorporated into the 2002 MS4 Permit and are incorporated herein. In accordance with the requirements specified in the 2002 MS4 Permit, the Permittees developed a model WQMP and Template.

6. The WQMP and Template provide a framework to incorporate some of the watershed protection principles into the Co-Permittees' planning, construction and post-construction phases of New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects. The WQMP includes site design (including, where feasible, LID principles), Source Control and Treatment Control elements to reduce the discharge of Pollutants in Urban Runoff. On September 17, 2004, the Regional Board approved the WQMP. The Co-Permittees are requiring proponents of New Developments and Significant Redevelopments to develop and implement site-specific WQMPs. This Order requires Co-Permittees to continue requiring preliminary project-specific WQMPs as early as possible during the environmental review or planning phase (land use entitlement) and to review and approve final project-specific WQMP that is in substantial conformance with the preliminary

project-specific WQMP prior to the issuance of any building or grading permit. This Order also requires Co-Permittees to verify functionality of post-construction BMPs prior to issuance of certificate of occupancy and to track and ensure long term operation and maintenance of those BMPs as per the approved project-specific WQMPs.

7. An audit of each of the Pemittees' Urban Runoff management programs during the term of the 2002 MS4 Permit indicated no clear nexus between the watershed protection principles, including LID techniques specified in the WQMP and the Permittees' General Plan or related documents such as Development Standards, Zoning Codes, Conditions of Approval and Project Development Guidance. Existing procedures, ordinances, local codes, and development standards may be barriers to implementation of LID practices. This Order requires the Permittees to evaluate their General Plans, comprehensive or master plans, zoning codes, subdivision ordinances, project development standards, conditions of approval or related documents to determine whether the removal of any barriers, within their control, is feasible for implementation of LID techniques and other requirements of this Order. Where feasible, the Co-Permittees will make appropriate changes to remove barriers to implement LID techniques and other requirements of this Order.

8. This Order also requires the Permittees to review and enforce covenants, conditions and restrictions (CC&R) or develop other mechanisms to ensure proper long term operation and maintenance of post-construction BMPs.

9. In addition to addressing post-development water quality, the WQMP includes requirements to protect ESAs and address potential Hydromodification issues. Section 4.4 of the WQMP requires identification of Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC). An HCOC exists when a site's hydrologic regime is altered and there are significant impacts on downstream channels and aquatic habitats, alone or in conjunction with impacts of other projects. Currently, New Development and Significant Re-development projects are required to perform this assessment and incorporate appropriate BMPs to ensure existing hydrologic conditions are maintained. This Order requires the Permittees to implement LID techniques to minimize HCOC.

10. Management of the impacts of urbanization on water quality and stream stability in the Permit Area is more effective if the techniques are implemented at the project site, within the neighborhood and within each Co-Permittee's jurisdiction based on an overall watershed plan. The Permittees have identified Major Outfalls and have submitted maps of existing MS4 facilities. This Order requires the Permittees to expand upon the existing maps to include a map of its lined and unlined channels and streams within the Permit Area with the goal of identifying, prioritizing, and developing specific action plans for protecting those segments of streams that are vulnerable to development impacts.

11. This Order further requires the Permittees to develop a Watershed Action Plan that would address TMDL Implementation Plan BMP strategies and provide regional tools to address Hydromodification. The Permittees may choose to implement a single Watershed Action Plan for the entire Permit Area, or subdivide the Permit Area into sub-watersheds as appropriate to cost-effectively address TMDL requirements. The Watershed Action Plan integrates existing watershed based planning efforts and incorporates watershed tools to manage cumulative impacts of development on vulnerable streams, preserve structure and function of streams, and protect source, surface and groundwater quality and water supply in the permitted area. The Watershed Action Plan should integrate Hydromodification and water quality management strategies with land use planning policies, ordinances, and plans within each jurisdiction. Existing Permittee watershed planning efforts include the Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan, Special Area Management Plan, Santa Ana and San Jacinto Integrated Regional Watershed Management Plans, Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake and Middle Santa Ana River TMDL Task Forces, SCCWRP Hydromodification sensitivity mapping project, and various regional BMP evaluations being conducted by the Principal Permittee in conjunction with various water districts should be evaluated and incorporated into the Watershed Action Plan as necessary to address TMDL Implementation Plan requirements and Hydromodification. The regional efforts should be evaluated, and if necessary, enhanced to provide Permittees with the tools to integrate Hydromodification and TMDL management strategies with Permittee MS4 Permit compliance programs and land use planning policies, ordinances, and plans within appropriate Permittee jurisdictions within the Permit Area.

12. Pending completion of a Watershed Action Plan and implementing tools, management of the impacts of urbanization shall be accomplished on a per project and per jurisdiction basis through jurisdictional implementation of the watershed tools incorporated into the local general plans, ordinances and other requirements and the project-specific WQMPs.

13. The SMC in collaboration with SCCWRP and the California Storm Water Quality Association (CASQA) with funding from the State Water Resources Control Board and CASQA is developing a LID manual for Southern California. This manual will be incorporated into the CASQA BMP Handbooks. The Permittees are encouraged to utilize the LID manual as a resource to implement LID techniques once completed.

14. This Order requires the project proponents to first consider preventative and conservation techniques (e.g., preserve and protect natural features to the MEP) prior to considering mitigative techniques (Structural BMPs such as infiltration systems, or other Treatment Control BMPs). The mitigative measures should be

prioritized with the highest priority for BMPs that remove Pollutants in Urban Runoff and reduce the volume of Urban Runoff, such as infiltration, then other BMPs, such as harvesting and use, evapotranspiration and bio-treatment should be considered. Consistent with the MEP standard, these LID BMPs must be implemented at the project site. Consideration of "highest and best use" of the discharge should also be considered. For example, Lake Elsinore is evaporating faster than runoff from natural precipitation can recharge it. Requiring infiltration of 85% of runoff events for projects tributary to Lake Elsinore would only exacerbate current water quality problems associated with Pollutant concentration due to lake water evaporation. In cases where rainfall events have low potential to recharge Lake Elsinore (i.e. no hydraulic connection between groundwater to Lake Elsinore, or other factors), requiring infiltration of Urban Runoff from projects is counterproductive to the overall watershed goals. Project proponents, in these cases, would be allowed to discharge Urban Runoff, provided they used equally effective filtration-based BMPs. The Regional Board also recognizes that site conditions, including site soils, contaminant plumes, high groundwater levels, etc., could limit the applicability of infiltration and other LID BMPs at certain project sites. Where LID BMPs are not feasible or appropriate at the project site, more traditional, but equally effective BMPs (proprietary or non-proprietary) should be implemented. This Order provides for alternatives and in-lieu programs where preferred LID BMPs are infeasible or inappropriate. In addition, extra diligence should also be performed when proposing infiltration BMPs in areas where the proposed land use is often associated with soil and groundwater contamination. Pre-treatment of the water prior to infiltration is necessary in most cases. Proprietary treatment devices may be utilized when it is demonstrated that they meet or exceed the MEP standard.

15. The USEPA has determined that LID/green infrastructure can be a cost-effective and environmentally preferable approach for the control of storm water pollution and to minimize downstream impacts by mimicking pre-development hydrology. LID techniques promote the reduction of impervious areas which may achieve multiple environmental and economic benefits in addition to enhanced water quality and supply, stream and habitat protection, cleaner air, reduced urban temperature, increased energy efficiency and other community benefits such as aesthetics recreation, and wildlife areas. This Order incorporates a volume capture metric based on the design volume specified in the WQMP.

16. If not properly designed and maintained, Treatment Control BMPs could create a nuisance and/or habitat for vectors[16] (e.g., mosquitoes and rodents). The 2002 MS4 Permit required the Permittees to closely collaborate with the local vector

---

[16] Managing Mosquitoes in Storm water Treatment Devices, Marco E. Metzger, University of California Davis, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Publication 8125.

control agencies during the development and implementation of such Treatment Control BMPs. The Permittees should continue these collaborative efforts with the vector control agencies to ensure that Treatment Control BMPs do not become a Nuisance or a potential source of Pollutants. The requirements specified in this Order include identification of responsible agencies for maintaining the Treatment Control BMPs and for providing funding for operation and maintenance.

17. If not properly designed and maintained, groundwater infiltration systems may adversely impact groundwater quality. Restrictions placed on Urban Runoff infiltration in this Order (Section XI.D.8) are based on recommendations provided by the USEPA Risk Reduction Laboratory. The Permittees should work closely with the water districts and water conservation districts to insure groundwater protection.

18. This Order incorporates new project categories and revised thresholds for several categories of new development and redevelopment projects that trigger the requirement for a WQMP. The 2008 National Research Council (NRC) report[17] indicates that roads and parking lots constitute as much as 70% of total impervious cover in ultra-urban landscape, and as much as 80% of the directly connected impervious cover. Roads tend to capture and export more storm water Pollutants than other impervious covers. As such, roads are included as a priority development category for which WQMPs are required. Private New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects incorporating roads typically allow road runoff to be addressed as part of the overall water quality strategy for the larger common plans of development. Permittee streets, roads and highways capital projects have special limitations. For example, the footprint of street, road and highway capital projects is often limited and may have hydraulic constraints due to lack of underground storm drain systems that would otherwise be necessary to hydraulically facilitate treatment of runoff. There are also limitations specified in state and federal design and code specifications that may limit or prohibit certain BMPs. Permittees may also be subject to flow diversion liability and limited road maintenance budgets and equipment. Street, road and highway projects that function as part of the MS4 also receive runoff and associated Pollutants from both existing urban areas and other external sources, including-adjacent land use activities, aerial deposition, brake pad and tire wear and other sources that may be outside the Co-Permittee's authority to regulate and/or economic or technological ability to control. These offsite flows can overwhelm Treatment Control BMPs designed to address the footprint (consistent with the typical requirements for a WQMP) of street, road or highway capital projects incorporating curb and gutter as part of its storm water conveyance function. Despite these limitations, the Regional Board finds that Permittee construction of streets, roads and highway capital

---

[17] National Research Council Report (2008), http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

projects may provide an opportunity to address Pollutant loads from existing urban areas. However, due to the nature of the facilities and projects, it would be unduly burdensome for the Co-Permittees to maintain WQMP documents for transportation projects (in addition to Facility Pollution Prevention Plans and other overlapping requirements of this Order). The Permittees are therefore not required to prepare WQMP documents for street, road and highway capital projects, but instead are required to develop functionally equivalent documents that include site specific consideration utilizing BMP guidance to address street, roads and highway capital project runoff to the MEP.

19. The NRC report also indicates that there is a direct relationship between impervious cover and the biological condition of downstream receiving waters. The Permittees are required to address HCOC from New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects to minimize downstream impacts.

H. CO-PERMITTEE INSPECTION PROGRAMS

1. Each Co-Permittee conducts inspections of those Construction Sites for which it has issued either a grading or building permit to determine compliance with its ordinances, regulations, and codes, including its Storm Water Ordinance. Each Co-Permittee, consistent with its ordinances, rules and regulations, inspects each site for compliance with the conditions of approval governing the grading or building permit. These inspections have been expanded by the Co-Permittees to determine that sites requiring coverage under the General Construction Activity Storm Water Permit have obtained permit coverage by verifying that a Waste Discharge Identification (WDID) number has been issued by the State Board..

2. The DAMP addresses compliance strategies with regard to industrial and commercial facilities. As part of their Urban Runoff management activities, the Principal Permittee and the County entered into an agreement, dated August 10, 1999 by which they have developed and funded, in cooperation with the Riverside County Environmental Health Department, the "Compliance Assistance Program" (CAP) which includes a storm water survey component as part of existing inspections of hazardous material handlers and retail food service activities. The CAP consists of educational outreach to the inspected facilities and detailed storm water compliance surveys for each facility that must secure a hazardous materials permit for either storing, handling or generating such materials (there are approximately 5,500 facilities of which approximately 2,300 are inspected annually, and all facilities are inspected at least once during a two year cycle) and retail food facilities (there are approximately 6,750 facilities, all of which are inspected 1 to 3 times annually). Storm Water Compliance Surveys are conducted with each inspection of hazardous materials facilities, and at least once during the MS4 Permit term for restaurants. Restaurant inspectors are authorized to conduct

additional surveys if they observe an IC/ID or ordinance violation. The type of industrial/commercial establishment that is inspected includes, but is not limited to, automobile mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning operation, automobile or other vehicle body repair or painting operations, and painting or coating operations. Completed surveys that indicate non-compliance are forwarded to the appropriate Co-Permittee's enforcement division for follow up action. In addition, the cities of Corona and Riverside, which operate publicly owned treatment works (POTW), conduct annually on average, approximately 4,400 wastewater pre-treatment inspections, on a variety of industrial and commercial establishments within their respective jurisdictions, including, but not limited to, retail food establishments, car washes, and carpet, drape & furniture cleaning establishments. The Permittees have agreed to notify Regional Board staff when conditions are observed during such inspections that appear to be in violation of either the Storm Water General Permits or a permit issued by the Regional Board.

3. An evaluation of the Permittees' inspection programs during the 2002 MS4 Permit indicated a wide range of compliance and non-compliance with the Construction Cite and Industrial and Commercial Facilities inspection requirements. In many instances, the Construction Site and Facilities' return to compliance was not properly documented. This Order includes requirements for a more effective inspection program and includes a performance measure, time to return to compliance, as a metric for program effectiveness.

I. ILLICIT CONNECTIONS/ ILLEGAL DISCHARGES (IC/ID)

1. Illegal Discharges to the MS4 can contribute to contamination of Urban Runoff and other surface waters. During the term of the 1990 MS4 Permit, the underground MS4 facilities were inspected and only one Illicit Connection was identified. Open channels and other aboveground elements of the MS4 are inspected for evidence of Illegal Discharges as an element of routine maintenance by the Permittees. The Permittees also developed a program to prohibit IC/IDs to their MS4 facilities. Continued surveillance and enforcement of these programs are required to eliminate IC/IDs. The Permittees have a number of procedures in place to eliminate IC/IDs to the MS4, including Construction Site and Commercial, and Industrial Facility inspections, MS4 facility inspections, water quality monitoring and reporting programs, and public education.

2. The Permittees have the authority to control Pollutants in Urban Runoff, to prohibit IC/ID, to control spills, and to require compliance and carry out inspections of the MS4 facilities within their respective jurisdictions. The Co-Permittees have been extended necessary legal authority through California

statutes and local charters. Consistent with this statutory authority, each of the Co-Permittees have adopted their respective Storm Water Ordinances.

3. Even though the Permittees have established the authority and the procedures to detect and eliminate IC/IDs, audits conducted during the term of the 2002 MS4 Permit indicated that this program element is generally carried out passively through complaint response. IC/IDs are also detected through inspection programs and maintenance activities. Reports from maintenance inspectors are also typically logged as complaints. This Order requires each Permittee to revise this program element based on the Center for Watershed Protection's Illegal Discharge Detection and Elimination: A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments, or equivalent program.

J. TECHNOLOGY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS (Not Applicable)

K. WATER QUALITY-BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS (WQBELs) AND TMDL WLA

1. 40 CFR 122.44(d) requires that NPDES permits include WQBELs to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative water quality criteria to protect the Beneficial Uses of the Receiving Water. Where numeric water quality criteria have not been established, 40 CFR 122.44(d) specifies that WQBELs may be established using USEPA criteria guidance under CWA section 304(a), proposed State criteria or a State policy interpreting narrative criteria supplemented with other relevant information, or an indicator parameter. In *Defenders of Wildlife, et al* v. *Browner,* No. 98–71080 (9th Cir, October 1999), the Court held that the CWA does not require strict compliance with State Water Quality Standards for MS4 permits under section 301(b)(1)(C), but that at the same time, the CWA does give the permitting authority the discretion to incorporate appropriate WQBEL under another provision, CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii). The use of BMPs to control or abate the discharge of Pollutants is allowed by 40 CFR 122.44(k)(3) when Numeric Effluent Limitations are infeasible or when practices are reasonably necessary to achieve Effluent Limitations and standards or to carry out the purposes and intent of the CWA. The legislative history and the preamble to the federal storm water regulations indicate that the Congress and the USEPA were aware of the difficulties in regulating Urban Runoff solely through traditional end-of-pipe treatment. It is the Regional Board's intent to require the Permittees to implement BMPs consistent with the MEP standard in order to support attainment of Water Quality Standards. This Order includes Receiving Water Limitations based on Water Quality Objectives; it prohibits the creation of Nuisance and requires the reduction of Water Quality Standards Impairment in Receiving Waters. The Permit includes a procedure for determining whether Urban Runoff is causing or contributing to exceedances of Receiving Water Limitations and for evaluating whether the DAMP must be revised to include additional or more effective BMPs designed to meet

Water Quality Standards. The Order establishes an iterative process to determine compliance with the Receiving Water Limitations.

2. To support attainment of Water Quality Standards, consistent with the MEP standards, this Order aims to reduce the discharge of Pollutants in Urban Runoff from the MS4 by requiring Permittees to:
   a. Implement BMPs at Permittee facilities and activities,
   b. Require BMPs, including where appropriate, LID techniques, to be implemented at New Development and Significant Redevelopment project sites prior to accepting discharges into their MS4 facilities, where feasible,
   c. Implement and annually evaluate the DAMP and each Permittee's LIP for effectiveness in reducing Pollutants in Urban Runoff, and
   d. Determine if Urban Runoff is contributing to exceedances of Water Quality Objectives or Beneficial Uses in Receiving Waters by comparing outfall and receiving water monitoring results to: (1) Water Quality Objectives (WQOs), (2) California Toxic Rule (CTR), (3) USEPA Multi-Sector Permit Parameter Benchmark Values and (4) other appropriate data identified by the Permittees. The Permittees should also evaluate the Regional Monitoring reports prepared by SCCWRP to assess trends in Urban Runoff and Receiving Water quality within the Permit Area.
3. Federal regulations (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B) require inclusion of Effluent Limits that are "consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available WLA for the discharge prepared by the State and approved by USEPA." Consistent with this requirement, this Order includes interim effluent limits and a process for developing a BMP-based approach which, if adopted by the Regional Board prior to the compliance dates(s) specified in the associated comprehensive plan, shall become the final WQBEL(s). The Permittees are required to submit a comprehensive plan describing the proposed BMPs and the documentation demonstrating that the BMPs are expected to attain the WLAs by the compliance dates when implemented. If the Regional Board approves this comprehensive plan, this Order will be amended to include the comprehensive plan as the final WQBEL(s). If the Regional Board does not approve the comprehensive plan prior to the compliance date; the WLAs will become the final WQBEL(s) on the applicable compliance date and will remain in effect until a comprehensive plan is approved by the Regional Board. The comprehensive plan will be updated, as necessary, to reflect evaluations of the effectiveness of the BMPs, including evaluations presented in the annual reports.

4. These WQBELs are consistent with the assumptions and requirements identified in the TMDL Implementation Plans adopted with the TMDLs because the WQBELs are expected to be sufficient to meet the WLAs by the compliance dates. The

TMDLs within the Permit Area are described in Section F, above. These include the following:

a. MSAR Bacterial Indicator TMDL

i. The TMDL relies on this Order to implement the WLAs for Urban Runoff from the MSAR Permittees.

ii. This Order requires the MSAR Permittees to fully comply with the TMDL Implementation Plan. The TMDL Implementation Plan includes requirements for monitoring, and submittal of plans and schedules to implement short term solutions and develop long-term solutions to achieve TMDL compliance by the specified compliance dates.

iii. There are two components in the MSAR TMDL (fecal coliform and *E. coli*). The Basin Plan currently does not have an established objective for *E. coli*. The work that is currently being done by SWQSTF is expected to make recommendations for the adoption of *E. coli* objectives and revised WLAs based on *E.coli*. This Order incorporates the current WLAs as WQBELs. If the WLAs are revised, this Order will be reopened to incorporate the new WLAs.

iv. Upon adoption of this Order, the tasks identified in the MSAR TMDL Implementation Plan that have been developed by the MSAR Permittees and approved by the Regional Board become the interim Effluent Limits.

v. The MSAR Permittees are required to develop a Comprehensive Bacteria Reduction Plan(CBRP) designed to achieve WLAs by the compliance date. Once approved by the Regional Board, the CBRP becomes the final Effluent Limit. In the absence of an approved CBRP, the WLAs become the final numeric WQBEL by the compliance date specified in the TMDL.

b. Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDLs

i. This Order is consistent with the Urban WLAs specified in the Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDLs.

ii. Consistent with the TMDL Implementation Plan, this Order requires the LE/CL Permittees to identify sources of Impairment, propose BMPs to address those sources, and to monitor, evaluate and revise BMPs based on the monitoring results. Specific TMDL Implementation Plan tasks are described in Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan and are assigned to one or more of

the Permittees. Requirements of the TMDL Implementation Plan tasks are incorporated into this Order and Chapter 13 of the 2007 DAMP.

iii. In Chapter 13 of the 2007 DAMP submitted with the ROWD, the LE/CL Permittees have proposed BMP programs, consistent with the aforementioned TMDL Implementation Plan tasks.

iv. This Order also requires the LE/CL Permittees to monitor at representative Urban Runoff monitoring locations defined in the Consolidated Program for Water Quality Monitoring (CMP), (Phase 2 TMDL Monitoring is specified in the Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake Nutrient TMDL Monitoring Plan dated February 15, 2006) and TMDL Implementation Plan and to evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs implemented in the Permit Area in reducing Pollutants of Concern in Urban Runoff to determine progress towards attainment of WLAs by the specified compliance date.

v. The Regional Board recognizes that additional research is needed to determine the most appropriate control mechanism to attain Water Quality Standards for nutrients in these two lakes. This Order provides the LE/CL Permittees the flexibility to meet the WLAs through a variety of techniques. Even though, the WLAs for the Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDLs are expressed as WQBELs, if Water Quality Standards in the Lakes are met through biological or other in-Lake control mechanisms, the LE/CL Permittees' obligation to meet the WLAs is satisfied. as the impairment for which the TMDLs were developed would not exist anymore. The Permittees in the affected watersheds are required to develop a CNRP designed to achieve the WLAs by the compliance dates specified in the TMDL. In the absence of an approved CNRP, the WLAs become the final numeric WQBELs for nutrients.

L. WATER QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (BASIN PLAN)

1. The Regional Board adopted a revised Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (hereinafter Basin Plan) that became effective on January 24, 1995. The Basin Plan designates Beneficial Uses, establishes Water Quality Objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those Water Quality Objectives for all waters in the Santa Ana Region addressed through the Basin Plan.

2. More recently, the Basin Plan was significantly amended to incorporate revised boundaries for groundwater subbasins, now termed "management zones", new nitrate-nitrogen and TDS objectives for the new management zones, and new nitrogen and TDS management strategies applicable to both surface and ground

waters. This Basin Plan Amendment was adopted by the Regional Board on January 22, 2004. The State Board and the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) approved the amendment on September 30, 2004 and December 23, 2004, respectively. The USEPA approved the surface water standard and related provisions of the amendment on June 20, 2007.

3. TDS and TIN limitations in Table 4-1 of the Basin Plan are specified in this Order for Permittees' discharges subject to the De Minimus Permit. Where Dry Season flows are identified as part of the IC/ID program element, this Order also requires Permittees to establish their baseline discharge concentration for Dry Season conditions.

4. As discussed in Section K, WQBELs, and TMDL WLA, the Basin Plan has been amended to incorporate several TMDLs and TMDL Implementation Plans adopted for waterbodies within the Permit Area. In addition, the Basin Plan implements State Board Resolution 88-63, which established a state policy that all waters, with certain exceptions, are suitable or potentially suitable for municipal or domestic water supply. Thus, as discussed in detail in the Fact Sheet, Beneficial Uses recognized in the Basin Plan for Receiving Waters in the Permit Area are as follows:

   a. Municipal and Domestic Supply,
   b. Agricultural Supply,
   c. Industrial Service Supply,
   d. Industrial Process Supply,
   e. Groundwater Recharge,
   f. Hydropower Generation,
   g. Water Contact Recreation,
   h. Non-contact Water Recreation,
   i. Warm Freshwater Habitat,
   j. Limited Warm Freshwater Habitat,
   k. Cold Freshwater Habitat,
   l. Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance,
   m. Wildlife Habitat,
   n. Rare, Threatened or Endangered Species, and
   o. Spawning, Reproduction, and Development

5. The existing and potential Beneficial Uses of groundwater that could be impaired by the discharge of Urban Runoff within the Permit Area include one or more of the following:

   a. Municipal and Domestic Supply,
   b. Agricultural Supply,
   c. Industrial Service Supply, and

d. Industrial Process Supply

6. The Basin Plan also incorporates by reference all State Board water quality control plans and policies including the 1990 Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California (Ocean Plan) and the 1974 Water Quality Control Policy for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California (Enclosed Bays and Estuaries Policy). Water Quality Objectives specified in the Basin Plan are local numeric and narrative objectives that may be more stringent than the national or statewide water quality criteria.

M. NATIONAL TOXICS RULE (NTR) AND CALIFORNIA TOXICS RULE (CTR)

NTR and CTR are blanket water quality criteria that apply to all surface water discharges. However, the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* states that the Policy does not apply to regulation of storm water discharges. Regional Board believes that compliance with Water Quality Standards through implementation of BMPs is appropriate for regulating Urban Runoff. The USEPA articulated this position on the use of BMPs in storm water permits in the policy memorandum entitled, ‘‘Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits’’ (61 FR 43761, August 9, 1996).[18]

N. STATE IMPLEMENTATION POLICY (SIP)

See Section M, above.

O. COMPLIANCE SCHEDULES AND INTERIM REQUIREMENTS

The Basin Plan contains schedules for achieving compliance with WLAs for Bacterial Indicators in the MSAR watershed and nutrients in the San Jacinto watershed (Canyon Lake/Lake Elsinore). It is appropriate to require the CL/LE Permittees to comply with those time schedules for various deliverables as specified in the approved TMDL Implementation Plans. Consistent with the State Board’s Compliance Schedule Policy (Resolution No. 2008-0025), this Order incorporates interim and final Effluent Limits, where applicable. Additionally, since the TMDL compliance dates are outside the term of this MS4 Permit, it is also appropriate to require the Permittees to monitor and report the effectiveness of BMPs implemented in the Permit Area to evaluate progress towards attainment of WLAs by the time schedules specified in the adopted TMDLs. This Order includes the schedules for deliverables as part of the TMDL Implementation Plans as well as a requirement to monitor the effectiveness of BMPs in the Permit

---

[18] See discussions on Wet Weather Flows in the Federal Register/Vol. 65, No. 97/Thursday, May 18, 2000/Rules and Regulations

Area in reducing Pollutant discharges and to report progress towards compliance with the TMDL WLAs by the compliance dates.

P. ANTIDEGRADATION POLICY

40 CFR 131.12 requires that State Water Quality Standards include an antidegradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Board established California's antidegradation policy in Resolution No. 68-16. Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal antidegradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Regional Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal antidegradation policies. As discussed in detail in the Fact Sheet (see sections IV and V), the permitted discharges are consistent with the antidegradation provisions of 40 CFR 131.12 and State Board Resolution No. 68-16.

Q. ANTI-BACKSLIDING

Sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 CFR 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require Effluent Limitations in a reissued NPDES permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where Effluent Limitations may be relaxed. All Effluent Limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the Effluent Limitations in the 2002 Order.

R. PUBLIC EDUCATION/PARTICIPATION

1. Public participation during the development of Urban Runoff management programs and implementation plans is necessary to ensure that all stakeholder interests and a variety of creative solutions are considered. In addition, the federal storm water regulations require public participation in the development and implementation of the Urban Runoff management program. As such, the Permittees are required to solicit and consider all comments received from the public and submit copies of the comments to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board with the Annual Reports. In response to public comments, the Permittees may modify reports, plans, or schedules prior to submittal to the Executive Officer.

2. There are Pollutants in Urban Runoff from privately owned and operated facilities such as residences, businesses and commercial establishments and public and private institutions. A successful NPDES MS4 permit program should include the participation and cooperation of public entities, private businesses, and public and private institutions. Therefore, public education is a critical element of the DAMP. As the population increases in the Permit Area, it will be even more important to

continue to educate the public regarding the impact of human activities on the quality of Urban Runoff.

3. In addition to the Regional Board, a number of other stakeholders are involved in the management of the water resources of the Region. These include, but are not limited to, the incorporated cities in the Region, POTWs, the three counties, and the Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority and its member agencies. The entities listed in Appendix 2 are considered as potential dischargers of Urban Runoff in the Permit Area. It is expected that these entities will also work cooperatively with the Permittees to manage Urban Runoff. The Regional Board, pursuant to 40 CFR 122.26(a), has the discretion and authority to require non-cooperating entities to participate in this Order or to issue individual MS4 permits. The Permittees may request the Regional Board to issue a separate NPDES Permit to any discharger into MS4 facilities they own or operate.

4. Cooperation and coordination among the stakeholders (regulators, Permittees, the public, and other entities) are critical to optimize the use of finite public resources and ensure economical management of water quality in the Region. Recognizing this fact, this Order focuses on integrated watershed management and seeks to integrate the programs of the stakeholders, especially the holders of the three MS4 permits within the Regional Board's jurisdiction.

5. Education is an important aspect of every effective Urban Runoff management program and the basis for changes in behavior at a societal level. Education of municipal planning, inspection, and maintenance department staff is especially critical to ensure that in-house staff understand how their activities impact water quality, how to accomplish their jobs while protecting water quality, and their specific roles and responsibilities for compliance with this Order. Public education, designed to target various urban land users and other audiences, is also essential to inform the public of how individual actions affect Receiving Water quality and how adverse effects can be minimized.

6. Some Urban Runoff issues, such as public education and training, can be effectively addressed on a regional or statewide basis. Regional approaches to Urban Runoff management can improve program consistency and promote sharing of resources, which can result in implementation of more efficient programs. In particular the counties of San Bernardino and Riverside and their collective municipalities are encouraged to cooperatively work together and generate a unified education and training program.

S. PERMITTEE FACILITIES AND ACTIVITIES

1. The Permittees own/operate facilities where industrial or related activities take place that may have an impact on Urban Runoff quality. Some of the Permittees

enter into contracts with outside parties to carry out activities that may also have an impact on Urban Runoff quality. These facilities and related activities include, but are not limited to, street sweeping, catch basin cleaning, maintenance yards, vehicle and equipment maintenance areas, waste transfer stations, corporation and storage yards, parks and recreational facilities, landscape and swimming pool maintenance activities, MS4 maintenance activities and the application of herbicides, algaecides and pesticides.

2. This Order requires continued implementation of BMPs intended to reduce Pollutant discharges from those Permittee activities/facilities that are found to be significant sources of Pollutants in Urban Runoff. This Order prohibits non-storm water discharges from facilities owned or operated by the Permittees unless the discharges are exempt under Section VI of this Order or are permitted by the Regional Board under an individual NPDES permit.

3. Program evaluations conducted during the term of the 2002 MS4 Permit indicated varying degrees of compliance/noncompliance at Permittee facilities and activities. This Order requires each Permittee to review its inventory of fixed facilities, field operations and drainage facilities to ensure that Permittee facilities do not cause or contribute to a Pollution or Nuisance in Receiving Waters. Permittee fixed public facilities and field operations are to be inspected annually.

T. MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

1. The 2002 MS4 Permit authorized the discharge of storm water from construction activities on an acre or more, that are under ownership or direct responsibility of the Permittees. Permittees were required to notify the Regional Board prior to commencement of construction activities, and to comply with the latest Statewide General Construction Permit. Permittees were also required to develop a SWPPP and monitoring program specific to the Construction Site. Program evaluations conducted during the term of the 2002 MS4 Permit indicated that some Permittees were not submitting or were not aware of the requirement to submit a NOI and subsequent Notice of Termination (NOT) for Permittee Construction Sites. This Order continues the notification requirement.
2. This Order builds upon the requirement of the 2002 MS4 Permit by requiring Permittees to include post-construction BMP information for Permittee Construction Sites meeting WQMP and General Construction Permit criteria along with the NOT submitted to the Executive Officer upon completion of the construction activity. The NOT must include photographs of the completed project, a site map including structural post-construction BMP locations, long term operation and maintenance responsibility information, field verification report and copies of the final field verification reports required under Section XII.I. Permittees are required to develop

a database of post-construction BMPs per Section XII.K.4. for which they are responsible and reference this database in the LIPs.

3. Emergency Permittee public works projects required to protect public health and safety are exempted from these requirements, until the emergency ends, at which time they need to comply with the requirements.

U. MONITORING AND REPORTING

1. 40 CFR 122.48 requires that all NPDES permits specify requirements for monitoring and reporting. Sections 13267 and 13383 of the CWC authorize the Regional Board to require technical and monitoring reports. The Monitoring and Reporting Program, Attachment 3, establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements.

2. An effective monitoring program characterizes Urban Runoff, identifies problem areas, and determines the impact of Urban Runoff on receiving waters and the effectiveness of BMPs. The Principal Permittee administers the CMP for the Permittees. The CMP includes Wet and Dry Season monitoring of MS4 Outfalls and Receiving Waters throughout Riverside County.

3. The Regional Board recognizes the importance of watershed management efforts and regional planning and coordination in the development and implementation of programs and policies related to Receiving Water quality protection, including the Urban Runoff program and TMDL processes. In light of recent TMDLs that have been developed and the expectation of future TMDLs, this Order allows the Permittees to develop a Coordinated Watershed Monitoring Plan that shows the nexus among various Urban Runoff related monitoring programs that the Permittees are participating and the MS4 permit requirements including but not limited to WLA pre-compliance, BMP effectiveness, urban source and trend evaluation, Receiving Water quality and Hydromodification effects monitoring as part of the requirements of the Monitoring and Reporting Program.

4. Multiple entities, such as POTWs, MS4, CAFOs, and other permitted and non-permitted dischargers, discharge into the same water bodies. The discharges from these various sources could potentially affect the water quality of these water bodies even when these dischargers are complying with their discharge permits. Monitoring the Receiving Waters where these multiple types of discharges take place is necessary to determine these water bodies' compliance with Water Quality Objectives and their attainment of Beneficial Uses.

5. In the past, multiple entities have individually monitored the water bodies receiving their discharges to determine impacts to these waters from their discharges. The

monitoring has resulted in fragmented data that is inconsistent in quality, and that has potentially resulted in duplication of resources.

6. The SMC's "Model Monitoring Program for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems in Southern California", August 2004 Technical Report #419 indicated that "…the lack of mass emissions stations in the inland counties hampers their ability to estimate the proportional contribution of these inland areas to cumulative loads downstream." The SMC consists of representatives from the Counties of Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, and San Diego and the City of Long Beach. Consistent with this coordinated effort, this Order includes requirements for mass emissions monitoring.
7. Every two years, the Regional Board will assess readily available data to determine if the water bodies within its jurisdiction comply with the Water Quality Objectives and attain the assigned Beneficial Uses. The data reviewed for the assessment comes from sources such as municipalities, POTWs, individual public submittals, TMDL monitoring, and special studies. The data necessary for the assessment is of known and documented quality and generated under the auspices of a Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). The data also is required to be statistically sufficient to assess if the water body is meeting Water Quality Objectives and to determine if water quality is declining over time.
8. A coordinated monitoring effort is needed for each sub-watershed in the Santa Ana Region that will provide statistically sufficient data. These data should be collected with appropriate quality control and quality assurance programs and should be made available in an electronic format to meet assessment objectives.
9. The Regional Board has identified sub-watersheds in the Santa Ana Region where potential duplication of effort is taking place. These sub-watersheds include: the Upper Santa Ana River watershed, MSAR watershed, Lower Santa Ana River watershed, and the San Jacinto River watershed.
10. Regional Board staff proposes to require the various entities discharging into the waterbodies in these sub-watersheds to coordinate monitoring efforts, prepare, submit for approval, and implement a watershed monitoring plan; a QAPP, and a data management, validation, verification mechanism in order to meet the assessment objectives.
11. Under the direction of the MS4 permittees, SCCWRP is coordinating a watershed monitoring effort in Southern California. The Santa Ana Region is included in their monitoring effort. This effort will potentially produce data that will meet the needs of the Regional Board in assessing water quality. This Order requires the Permittees to continue their participation in this regional effort.

V. STANDARD AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The dischargers must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under Federal NPDES Regulations 40 CFR122.41 and 40 CFR 122.42.

W. NOTIFICATION OF INTERESTED PARTIES

The Regional Board has notified the dischargers and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe WDRs for the discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Details of notification are provided in the Fact Sheet for this Order.

X. CONSIDERATION OF PUBLIC COMMENT

The Regional Board has notified the Permittees, all known interested parties, and the public of its intent to issue WDRs for this discharge and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written views and recommendations.

The Regional Board, in a public meeting, heard and considered all comments pertaining to the discharge and the requirements of this Order. Details of the Public Hearing are provided in the Fact Sheet for this Order.

Y. ALASKA RULE

On March 30, 2000, USEPA revised its regulation that specifies when new and revised State and Tribal Water Quality Standards become effective for CWA purposes (40 CFR 131.21, 65 FR 24641, April 27, 2000). Under the revised regulation (also known as the Alaska rule), USEPA must approve new and revised Water Quality Standards submitted to USEPA after May 30, 2000 before being used for CWA purposes. The final rule also provides that standards already in effect and submitted to USEPA by May 30, 2000 may be used for CWA purposes, whether or not approved by USEPA.

Z. COMPLIANCE WITH CZARA

The Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA), Section 6217(g), requires coastal states with approved coastal zone management programs to address Non-Point Source Pollution impacting or threatening coastal water quality. The CZARA addresses five sources of non-point pollution: agriculture, silviculture, urban, marinas, and Hydromodification. This Order addresses the management measures required for the urban category. Compliance with requirements specified in this Order relieves the Permittees for developing a Non-Point Source Plan, for the urban category, under CZARA.

AA. NON-POINT SOURCE DISCHARGES

Consistent with the State Board's 2004 "Policy for the Implementation and

Enforcement of the Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program," the Regional Board may issue WDRs for Non-Point Source (NPS) Pollutant discharges, such as agricultural irrigation runoff or return flows that are not subject to NPDES requirements, if identified as a significant source of Pollutants. In addition, if the water quality significance of Non-Point Source discharges is not clearly understood, the Regional Board may issue conditional waivers of WDRs to Non-Point Source dischargers, and require monitoring to gather the information necessary to effectively manage these discharges.

BB. STRINGENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR INDIVIDUAL POLLUTANTS. (N/A)

CC. FISCAL RESOURCES

California is experiencing a fiscal crisis unprecedented since the Great Depression. The November 2009 unemployment rate is 12.2 percent in California and 14.7 percent in Riverside County.[19] The seasonally adjusted national unemployment rate in November 2009 is at a 26-year high of 10.2 percent. The Federal Reserve projected that the national unemployment rate, currently at a 26-year high of 9.4 percent, will pass 10 percent by the end of the year. Most federal policymakers said it could take "five or six years" for the economy and the labor market to get back on a path of long-term health.[20] State and local governments are experiencing significant budgetary shortfalls and are reducing staffing and programs across the board. Given this economic environment, priority will be given to preserving the most essential elements of existing Urban Runoff programs and identifying and implementing strategies to improve the efficiency of existing programs in protecting Receiving Waters.

Intentionally Blank

[19] Employment Development Department, State of California, December 18, 2009. http://www.calmis.ca.gov/file/lfmonth/rive$pds.pdf
[20] http://www.msnbc.msn.com/id/31963779/ns/business-stocks_and_economy/

PERMIT REQUIREMENTS:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, the County of Riverside, and the incorporated cities of Beaumont, Calimesa, Canyon Lake, Corona, Hemet, Lake Elsinore, Menifee, Moreno Valley, Murrieta, Norco, Perris, Riverside, San Jacinto, and Wildomar, in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the Water Code and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the CWA, as amended, and the regulations and guidelines adopted there under, must comply with the following:

III. PERMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES:

A. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PRINCIPAL PERMITTEE:

1. The Principal Permittee shall be responsible for managing the overall Urban Runoff program and shall:

    a. Coordinate revisions to the DAMP.

    b. Implement area-wide management programs, monitoring and reporting programs, and related plans as required by this Order.

    c. Coordinate chemical and biological water quality monitoring and any other monitoring as required by the Executive Officer.

    d. Prepare, coordinate the preparation of, and submit to the Executive Officer, those reports and programs necessary to comply with this Order.

    e. Provide staff support to the Management Steering Committee (Appendix 4, Glossary) to address Urban Runoff management policies for the Permit Area and coordinate the review, and necessary revisions to the DAMP and Implementation Agreement. The Management Steering Committee will continue to meet consistent with the requirements of Section XVII.D of this Order.

    f. Coordinate and conduct Technical Committee (Appendix 4) meetings consistent with the requirements of Section XVII.D of this Order. The Technical Committee will continue to direct the development of the DAMP and coordinate the implementation of the overall Urban Runoff program.

    g. Take the lead role in initiating and developing area-wide programs and activities necessary to comply with this Order.

h. Coordinate activities and participate in committees/subcommittees formed to comply with this Order.

i. Coordinate the implementation of this Order with the Regional Board and Co-Permittees, including the submittal of joint reports, plans, and programs as required under this Order.

j. Provide technical and administrative support to the Co-Permittees, including informing them of the status of known pertinent municipal programs, pilot projects, and research studies.

k. Coordinate with the Co-Permittees the implementation and necessary updates to Urban Runoff quality management programs, monitoring and reporting programs, implementation plans, public education, other Pollution Prevention measures, household Hazardous Waste collection, and BMPs outlined in the DAMP and take other actions consistent with the MEP standard.

l. Gather and disseminate information on the status of statewide Urban Runoff programs and evaluate the information for potential use in the execution of this Order. Hold workshops focused on Urban Runoff regulatory requirements, BMPs, and other related topics.

m. Compile information provided by the Co-Permittees and determine the effectiveness of the overall Urban Runoff program in attaining Receiving Water Quality Standards. This determination must include a comparative analysis of monitoring data to the applicable Water Quality Objectives for Receiving Waters as specified in Chapter 4 of the Basin Plan.

n. Solicit and coordinate public input for major changes to the Urban Runoff management programs and the implementation thereof.

o. Coordinate the development and implementation of procedures and performance standards, to assist in the consistent implementation of BMPs consistent with the MEP standard, as well as Urban Runoff management programs, among the Co-Permittees.

p. Participate in watershed management programs and regional and/or statewide monitoring and reporting programs.

q. In collaboration with the Co-Permittees, other MS4 Programs and/or CASQA, develop guidelines for defining expertise and competencies of storm water program managers and inspectors and develop and submit for approval a training program for various positions in accordance with these guidelines and Section XV of this Order.

r. Within 6 months of adoption of this Order, the Principal Permittee shall develop a library of BMP performance reports, and revise the library annually thereafter. At a minimum, obsolete performance reports should be removed and updated reports from the Permittees, CalTrans, CASQA, American Society of Civil Engineers or other appropriate sources that include more effective and proven BMPs should be added. The library may use national, statewide or regional reports. The purpose of this library is to facilitate the Permittees approval of BMPs, review and approval of WQMPs, etc.

s. Within 6 months of adoption of this Order, the Principal Permittee shall coordinate a review of the DAMP with the Co-Permittees to determine the need for update or revisions to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Order and establish a schedule for those revisions.

2. The activities of the Principal Permittee shall also include, but not be limited to, the following for MS4 owned or operated by the Principal Permittee:

   a. To cause appropriate enforcement actions as necessary against IC/IDs to its MS4 to ensure compliance with Urban Runoff management programs, ordinances and implementation plans, including physical removal of Illicit Connections and prohibition of Illegal Discharges.

   b. Ensure that applicants for encroachment permits for permanent connection to its MS4 facilities are notified in writing of their obligations to comply with Storm Water Ordinances, WQMP, and General Stormwater Permit requirements. The Principal Permittee shall make sure that encroachment activities within the limits of its rights-of-way comply with the General Construction Permit post construction standards. An encroachment project with a WQMP reviewed and approved by the Co-Permittee with jurisdictional authority may constitute compliance with the General Construction Permit post construction standards[21].

   c. Conduct inspections and maintain the MS4 facilities over which it has jurisdiction.

   d. Review and revise, if necessary, those agreements to which it is a party and those regulations and policies it deems necessary to provide adequate legal authority to maintain the MS4 facilities for which it has jurisdiction and to take those actions required of it by this Order and the federal Storm Water Regulations (see Section VIII);

---

[21] The State General Construction Permit Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, Section XII

e. Monitor, document, and report that appropriate enforcement actions against Illegal Discharges to the MS4 facilities for which it has jurisdiction are taken and pursued as necessary to ensure compliance with Urban Runoff management programs, implementation plans, and regulations and policies, including physical elimination of IC/IDs (see Section IX);

f. Continue to respond or cause the appropriate entity or agency to respond to emergency situations such as accidental spills, leaks, and IC/IDs to prevent or reduce the discharge of Pollutants to its MS4 facilities and to the Receiving Waters (see Section XVI).

g. Track, monitor, and keep training records of all personnel involved in the implementation of the Principal Permittee's Urban Runoff management program.

B. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CO-PERMITTEES:

1. Each Co-Permittee shall complete a LIP, in conformance with Section IV of this Order and the approved LIP template.

2. Each Co-Permittee shall be responsible for managing the Urban Runoff program within its jurisdiction and shall:

   a. Maintain adequate legal authority to control the contribution of Pollutants to the MS4 and enforce those authorities.

   b. Conduct inspections of and maintain its MS4 facilities in accordance with the criteria developed pursuant to Section XIV.

   c. Continue to implement management programs, monitoring and reporting programs, appropriate BMPs listed in the DAMP and LIP, and related plans as required by this Order and take such other actions consistent with the MEP standard.

   d. Continue to seek sufficient funding for the area-wide Urban Runoff management plan, local Urban Runoff program management, Urban Runoff enforcement, public outreach and education activities and other Urban Runoff related program implementation.

   e. Continue to coordinate with other public agencies as appropriate, to facilitate the implementation of this Order and the DAMP/LIP.

   f. Ensure that applicants for encroachment permits for permanent connection to Permittee MS4 facilities are notified of their obligations to comply with Storm

Water Ordinances, WQMP, and the State General Construction Permit post construction standards. The Permittees shall enforce their Storm Water Ordinances to the extent of their legal authority. An encroachment project with a WQMP reviewed and approved by the Co-Permittee who owns the MS4 may constitute compliance with the General Construction Permit post construction standards[22].

g. Maintain up-to-date MS4 facility maps. Annually review these maps and if necessary, submit revised maps to the Principal Permittee with the information required for preparation of the Annual Report.

h. Prepare and submit to the Principal Permittee in a timely manner specific reports/information, related to the Co-Permittees' Urban Runoff management program, necessary to develop an Annual Report for submittal to the Executive Officer.

3. The Co-Permittees' activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

a. Participate in the Management Steering Committee and the Technical Committee meetings consistent with the requirements of Section XVII.D of this Order.

b. Conduct and coordinate with the Principal Permittee surveys and monitoring needed to identify Pollutant sources and drainage area characteristics within its jurisdiction. Where an Illegal Discharge crosses jurisdictional boundaries, to the extent feasible coordinate with neighboring jurisdictions to locate and end the Illegal Discharge.

c. Prepare and submit reports to the Principal Permittee to facilitate compilation of joint reports to the Regional Board in compliance with submittal deadlines.

d. Participate in the development and implementation of plans, strategies, management programs, monitoring and reporting programs that are proposed by the Principal Permittee, Technical Committee, or the Management Steering Committee to comply with this Order.

e. Participate in subcommittees formed by the Principal Permittee, Technical Committee, or the Management Steering Committee to comply with this Order.

---

[22] The State General Construction Permit Section XIII

f. Respond to or arrange for the appropriate entity or agency to respond to Emergency Situations such as accidental spills, leaks, IC/IDs, etc., to prevent or reduce the discharge of Pollutants to their MS4 facilities and the Receiving Waters.

g. Continue to pursue enforcement actions as necessary within its jurisdiction for violations of Storm Water Ordinances, and other elements of its Urban Runoff management program.

C. IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT

The Permittees shall allow any cities that were not signatories to the original Implementation Agreement but have been subsequently added to this Order to participate in the Implementation Agreement. The Permittees must annually review their Implementation Agreement and determine the need, if any, for additional revision. Beginning with the first Annual Report after adoption of this Order the Permittees must include the findings of this review and a schedule for any necessary revision(s) to the Implementation Agreement, if any. A copy of the signature page and any revisions to the Agreement shall be included in the Annual Report.

IV. LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN:

A. Within 6 months of adoption of this Order, the Permittees shall develop and submit for approval of the Executive Officer a LIP template. The LIP template shall be amended as the provisions of the DAMP are amended to address the requirements of this Order. The LIP template shall facilitate a description of the Co-Permittee's individual programs to implement the DAMP, including the organizational units responsible for implementation and identify positions responsible for Urban Runoff program implementation. The description shall specifically address:

1. Overall program management, including internal reporting requirements and procedures for communication and accountability;

   a. Interagency or interdepartmental agreements necessary to implement the Permittee's Urban Runoff program

   b. A summary of fiscal resources available to implement the Urban Runoff program;

   c. The ordinances, agreements, plans, policies, procedures and tools (e.g. checklists, forms, educational materials, etc.) used to execute the DAMP, including legal authorities and enforcement tools.

   d. Summarize procedures for maintaining databases required by the Permit;

   e. Describe internal procedures to ensure and promote accountability;

2. WQBELs to implement the TMDLs (Section VI.D);
3. Receiving Water Limitations (Section VII.D).
4. Legal authority/enforcement (Section VIII)
   a. Identify enforcement procedures, and
   b. Identify actions and procedures for tracking return to compliance;
5. Illicit Connections/Illegal Discharges (IC/ID); Litter, Debris and Trash Control (Section IX).

   The procedures and the staff positions responsible for different components of their IC/ID and Illegal Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) Programs.
6. Sewage Spills, Infiltration into the MS4 Systems from Leaking Sanitary Sewer Lines, Septic System Failures, and Portable Toilet Discharges (Section X)

   A description of the interagency or interdepartmental sewer spill response coordination within each Permittee's jurisdiction.
7. Co-Permittee inspection programs(Section XI),
   a. Maintenance of Construction, Industrial, Commercial, and Post-Construction BMP databases;
   b. Procedures for incorporating erosion and sediment control BMPs into the permitting of Construction Sites (Section XI.B)
   c. Implementation of the Residential Program (Section XI.E.)
   d. Specify the verification procedure(s) and any tools utilized to verify that coverage under the General Construction Permit;
8. New Development (Including Significant Redevelopment) (Section XII)
   a. A list of discretionary maps and permits over which the Permittee has the authority to require WQMPs;
   b. Permittee procedures to implement the Hydromodification Management Plan.
   c. Permittee procedures and tools to implement the WQMP.(Sections XII.H, XII.I & XII.K)
   d. Permittee procedures for Municipal Road Projects (Section XII.F).
   e. A description of the credits programs or other in-lieu programs implemented (Section XII.G).
9. Public education and outreach (Section XIII)
10. Permittee Facilities and Activities (Section XIV)
    a. A description of the Permittee's MS4 facilities;
    b. At a minimum a list of facilities that include the following:

i. Parking facilities;

ii. Fire fighting training facilities;

iii. Facilities and activities discharging directly to environmentally sensitive areas such as 303(d) listed waterbodies or those with a RARE beneficial use designation;

iv. POTWs (including water and wastewater treatment plants) and sanitary sewage collection systems;

v. Solid waste transfer facilities;

vi. Land application sites;

vii. Corporate yards including maintenance and storage yards for materials, waste, equipment and vehicles;

viii. Household hazardous waste collection facilities;

ix. Municipal airfields;

x. Maintenance Facilities serving parks and recreation facilities;

xi. Special event venues following special events (festivals, sporting events);

xii. Other municipal areas and activities that the Permittee determines to be a potential source of Pollutants.

11. Compliance of Permittee Facilities and Activities with the General Construction Permit and De-Minimus Permit (Section XIV.G).

12. Training Program for Storm Water Managers, Planners, Inspectors and Municipal Contractors (Section XV);

    a. Training log forms

    b. Identify departments and positions requiring training

B. Within 12 months of approval of the LIP template, and amendments thereof, by the Executive Officer, each Permittee shall complete a LIP[23], in conformance with the LIP template. The LIP shall be signed by the principal executive officer or ranking elected official or their duly authorized representative pursuant to Section XX.M of this Order.

---

[23] As the Principal Permittee is not a general purpose government, some portions of the NPDES MS4 Program may not be applicable to it. The Principal Permittee should identify the basis for its exclusion from the applicable program elements in the appropriate LIP section.

C. Each Permittee shall annually review and evaluate the effectiveness of its Urban Runoff programs to determine the need for revisions to its LIP as necessary in compliance with Section VIII.H of this Order, and document revisions in the Annual Report.

V. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS:

A. In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)B) and 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F), the Permittees shall prohibit IC/IDs (see Appendix 4) from entering the MS4.

B. The discharge of Urban Runoff from the MS4 to Receiving Waters containing Pollutants, including trash and debris, that have not been reduced consistent with the MEP standard is prohibited.

C. Non-storm Water discharges from public agency activities into Waters of the US are prohibited unless the Non-storm Water discharges are permitted by a NPDES permit, granted a waiver, or as otherwise specified in Section VI, below.

D. Discharges from the MS4 shall be in compliance with the discharge prohibitions contained in Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan.

E. Discharges of Urban Runoff from the Permittee's MS4 shall not cause or contribute to a condition of Pollution, Contamination, or Nuisance (as defined in CWC Section 13050).

F. The discharge of any substances in concentrations toxic to animal or plant life is prohibited.

VI. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS, DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER TMDL RELATED REQUIREMENTS

For purposes of this Order, a discharge may include storm water or other types of discharges identified below.

A. ALLOWED DISCHARGES:

The discharges identified need not be prohibited by the Permittees unless identified by the Permittees or the Executive Officer as a significant source of Pollutants. The DAMP shall include public education and outreach activities directed at reducing these discharges even if they are not substantial contributors of Pollutants to the MS4.

1. Discharges composed entirely of storm water;

2. Air conditioning condensate;
3. Irrigation water from agricultural sources ;
4. Discharges covered by a NPDES Permit, WDRs, or waivers issued by the Regional Board or State Board.
5. Discharges from landscape irrigation, lawn/garden watering and other irrigation waters. These shall be minimized through public education and water conservation efforts, as prescribed under this Order Section XI.E. Residential Program.
6. Passive foundation drains[24];
7. Passive footing drains[25];
8. Water from crawl space pumps[26];
9. Non-commercial vehicle washing,(e.g. residential car washing (excluding engine degreasing) and car washing fundraisers by non-profit organization);
10. Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges (cleaning wastewater and filter backwash shall not be discharged into the MS4 or to Waters of the US)
11. Diverted stream flows[27];
12. Rising ground waters[28] and natural springs;
13. Uncontaminated ground water infiltration as defined in 40 CFR 35.2005 (20) and uncontaminated pumped groundwater (as defined in Appendix 4, glossary),
14. Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
15. Emergency fire fighting flows (i.e., flows necessary for the protection of life and property do not require BMPs and need not be prohibited. However, appropriate BMPs to reduce the discharge of Pollutants to the MEP must be implemented when they do not interfere with health and safety issues [see also Appendix K of the DAMP]).
16. Waters not otherwise containing Wastes as defined in California Water Code Section 13050 (d), and
17. Other types of discharges identified and recommended by the Permittees and approved by the Regional Board.

---

[24] Allowed discharges only if the source water drained from the foundation is storm water or uncontaminated groundwater. Discharges from contaminated groundwater may require coverage under the De Minimus Permit (Order No. R8-2009-0003, NPDES No. CAG998001) or General Groundwater Cleanup Permit (Order No. R8-2007-0008, NPDES Permit No CAG918001) or its latest version.

[25] See footnote 24, above.

[26] Allowed discharges only if the discharge is uncontaminated, otherwise permit coverage under the De Minimus Permit or Order No. 2006-0008-DWQ (NPDES No. CAG990002), General NPDES Permit for Discharges from Utility Vaults and Underground Structures to Surface Waters (General Permit-Utility Vaults).

[27] Diversion of stream flows that encroach into Waters of the US requires a 404 permit from the US Army Corps of Engineers and a 401 Water Quality Certification from the Regional Board. Stream diversion that requires active pumping also requires coverage under the De Minimus Permit, Order No. R8-2009-0003.

[28] Discharge of rising ground water and natural springs into surface water is only allowed if groundwater is uncontaminated. Otherwise, coverage under the General Groundwater Cleanup Permit, Order No. R8-2007-0008 may be required.

When types of discharges listed above are identified as a significant source of Pollutants to Waters of the US, a Permittee must either: prohibit the discharge category from entering the MS4 or ensure that Source Control BMPs and Treatment Control BMPs are implemented to reduce or eliminate Pollutants resulting from the discharge. The Permittees shall evaluate the permitted discharges, as listed above to determine if any are a significant source of Pollutants to the MS4 and notify the Executive Officer if any are a significant source of Pollutants to the MS4.

B. DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS FOR DISCHARGES FROM PERMITTEE OWNED AND/OR OPERATED FACILITIES AND ACTIVITIES - DE-MINIMUS DISCHARGES[29] :

The following types of discharges from Permittee owned and/or operated facilities and activities are authorized by this Order provided they are in compliance with the terms and conditions of the General De Minimus Permit except that separate coverage under that permit is not required.

1. *Discharges from potable water sources, including water line flushing, superchlorinated water line flushing, fire hydrant system flushing, and hydrostatic test water from pipelines, tanks and vessels*: These discharges shall be dechlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm[30] or less, pH adjusted if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent re-suspension of sediments.

2. *Discharges from lawn, greenbelt and median watering and other irrigation runoff[31] from non-agricultural operations*: These discharges shall be minimized through requirements consistent with Section 5.3 of the DAMP and Section XIV of this Order.

3. *Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges:* Dechlorinated to a concentration of 0.1 ppm[32] or less, pH adjusted and reoxygenated if necessary, and volumetrically and velocity controlled to prevent resuspension of sediments. Swimming pool cleaning wastewater and filter backwash shall not be discharged to the MS4.

4. *Discharges from facilities that extract, treat and discharge water diverted from Waters of the US*: These discharges shall meet the following conditions:

---

[29] General De Minimus Permit for Discharges to Surface Waters, Order NO. R8-2009-0003, NPDES No. CAG 998001 (General De Minimus Permit).

[30] Total residual chlorine = 0.1 mg/l or parts per million (ppm) or less; compliance determination shall be at a point before the discharge mixes with any Receiving Water.

[31] Non-agricultural irrigation using recycled water must comply with the statewide permit for Landscape Irrigation Using Recycled Water and the State Department Health guidelines.

[32] See footnote 30.

a. The discharges to Waters of the US must not contain Pollutants added by the treatment process or Pollutants in greater concentration than the influent;

b. The discharge must not cause or contribute to a condition of erosion;

c. Be in compliance with Section 401 of the CWA; and

d. Conduct monitoring in accordance with Section XIX of this Order.

5. *Construction dewatering wastes:* The maximum daily concentration limit for Total Suspended Solids (TSS) shall not exceed 75 mg/L; sulfides shall not exceed 0.4 mg/L; total petroleum hydrocarbons shall not exceed 0.1 mg/L; and oil and grease shall not exceed 15 mg/L.

6. *For all de-minimus type of discharges:* The pH of the discharge shall be within 6.5 to 8.5 pH units and there shall be no visible oil and grease in the discharge.

7. Table 4-1 of the Basin Plan incorporates TDS/TIN objectives for groundwater and surface waters within the Santa Ana Region. Permittees discharging to those Receiving Waters shall ensure compliance with the following for Dry Season conditions:

   a. For discharges to surface waters where groundwater will not be affected by the discharge, the maximum daily concentration (mg/L) of TDS and/or TIN of the effluent shall not exceed the Water Quality Objectives for the Receiving Water where the effluent is discharged, as specified in Table 4-1 of the Basin Plan[33].

   b. For discharges to surface waters where the groundwater will be affected by the discharge, the TDS and/or TIN concentrations of the effluent shall not exceed the Water Quality Objectives for the surface water where the effluent is discharged and the affected groundwater management zone, as specified in Table 4-1 of the Basin Plan. The more restrictive Water Quality Objectives shall govern. However, treated effluent exceeding the groundwater management zone Water Quality Objectives may be returned to the same management zone from which it was extracted without reduction of the TDS or TIN concentrations so long as the concentrations of those constituents are no greater than when the groundwater was first extracted. Incidental increases in the TDS and TIN concentrations (such as may occur during air stripping) of treated effluent will not be considered increases for the purposes of determining compliance with this discharge specification.

8. The Regional Board may add categories of Non-storm Water discharges that are not significant sources of Pollutants or remove categories of Non-storm Water discharges

---

[33] Resolution No. R8-2004-0001

listed above based upon a finding that the discharges are a significant source of Pollutants.

C. NON-POINT SOURCE (NPS) DISCHARGES:

The NPS discharges are being addressed through the Non-Point Source Program.

D. WATER QUALITY BASED EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDLs)

1. The MIDDLE SANTA ANA RIVER (MSAR) WATERSHED BACTERIA INDICATOR TMDL

Interim WQBELs (effective upon adoption of this Order)

a. The MSAR Permittees[34] as part of the MSAR Task Force (Table 5) shall:

i. Continue to implement the watershed-wide water quality monitoring program (including any future amendments thereto) approved by the Regional Board (Resolution No. R8-2007-0046) as per Task 3 of the MSAR TMDL Implementation Plan.

ii. Submit reports summarizing all relevant data from the MSAR watershed-wide water quality monitoring program. Beginning in 2010, the cool (or wet) season report is due to the Executive Officer by May 31st of each year (for monitoring conducted from November 1st through March 31st) and the warm (dry) season report is due to the Executive Officer by December 31st of each year (for monitoring conducted from April 1st through October 31st).

iii. Submit comprehensive reports every three years summarizing the data collected for the preceding 3 year period and evaluating progress towards achieving the Urban WLA by the dates specified in the TMDL. The first report is due to the Executive Officer on February 15, 2010.

iv. Continue to implement the approved (Regional Board Resolution No. R8-2008-0044) USEP developed as per Task 4.1 of the MSAR TMDL Implementation Plan. The USEP must describe the specific methods that will be used to identify urban sources, strategies, and BMPs to address

[34] Riverside County MS4 Permittees in the MSAR watershed (County of Riverside, and the Cities of Corona, Norco, Riverside are collectively referred to as the "MSAR Permittees")

those sources. Submit semi-annual reports on January 31st and July 31st of each year as required under the approved USEP, and any amendments thereto. In years where the comprehensive report referenced in VI.D.1.a.iii above is due on February 15, the comprehensive report, Dry Season report (Due December 31st) and the January 31st USEP reports may be combined into a single submittal due February 15th

v. Revise the DAMP as specified in Task 4.3 of the MSAR-TMDL Implementation Plan. Summarize any such revisions in the annual report due to the Executive Officer by November 30 of each year.

vi. Revise the WQMP as specified in Task 4.5 of the MSAR TMDL Implementation Plan. Summarize any such revisions in the Annual Report due to the Executive Officer by November 30 of each year.

vii. Amend the LIP to be consistent with the revised DAMP and WQMPs within 90 days after said revisions are approved by the Regional Board. Summarize any such LIP amendments in the Annual Report due to the Executive Officer by November 30 of each year.

Final WQBELs for MSAR Bacterial Indicator TMDL under Dry Season Conditions

b. The final WQBELs for Bacterial Indicators during the Dry Season shall be achieved by December 31, 2015. These final Effluent Limits shall be considered effective for enforcement purposes on January 1, 2016.

c. The Final WQBELs for MSAR Bacterial Indicator TMDL during the Dry Season shall be developed and implemented in the following manner:

i. The MSAR Permittees shall prepare for approval by the Regional Board a Comprehensive Bacteria Reduction Plan (CBRP) describing, in detail, the specific actions that have been taken or will be taken to achieve compliance with the Urban WLA during the Dry Season (April 1st through October 31st) by December 31, 2015. The CBRP must include:

(1) The specific ordinance(s) adopted to reduce the concentration of Bacterial Indicator in urban sources.

(2) The specific BMPs implemented to reduce the concentration of Bacterial Indicator from urban sources and the water quality improvements expected to result from these BMPs.

(3) The specific inspection criteria used to identify and manage the urban sources most likely causing exceedances of Water Quality Objectives for Bacterial Indicators.

(4) The specific regional treatment facilities and the locations where such facilities will be built to reduce the levels of Bacterial Indicator discharged from urban sources and the expected water quality improvements to result when the facilities are complete.

(5) The scientific and technical documentation used to conclude that the CBRP, once fully implemented, is expected to achieve compliance with the Urban WLA for Bacterial Indicator by December 31, 2015.

(6) A detailed schedule for implementing the CBRP. The schedule must identify discrete milestones to assess satisfactory progress toward meeting the Urban WLA during the Dry Season by December 31, 2015. The schedule must also indicate which agency or agencies are responsible for meeting each milestone.

(7) The specific metric(s) that will be established to demonstrate the effectiveness of the CBRP and acceptable progress toward meeting the Urban WLA for Bacterial Indicator by December 31, 2015.

(8) The DAMP, WQMP and LIPs shall be revised consistent with the CBRP no more than 180 days after the CBRP is approved by the Regional Board.

(9) Detailed descriptions of any additional BMPs planned, and the time required to implement those BMPs, in the event that data from the watershed-wide water quality monitoring program indicate that Water Quality Objectives for Bacterial Indicator are still being exceeded after the CBRP is fully implemented.

(10) A schedule for developing a CBRP needed to comply with the Urban WLA for Bacterial Indicator during the Wet Season (November 1st thru March 31st) to achieve compliance by December 31, 2025.

ii. The draft CBRP must be submitted to the Regional Board by December 31, 2010. The Permittees may submit the plan individually, jointly or through a collaborative effort with other urban dischargers such as the existing MSAR-TMDL Task Force. Regional Board staff will review the draft CBRP and recommend necessary revisions no more than 90 days after receiving the draft CBRP. The MSAR Permittees must submit the final version of the CBRP no more than 90 days after receiving the comments from Regional

Board staff. The Regional Board will schedule a public hearing to consider approving the CBRP, as a final WQBEL for the Dry Season Urban WLA, no more than 120 days after the final plan is submitted by the MSAR Permittees. In approving the CBRP as the final WQBELs, the Regional Board shall find that the CBRP, when fully implemented, shall achieve the Urban WLA for Bacterial Indicator by December 31, 2015.

iii. Once approved by the Regional Board, the CBRP shall be incorporated into this Order as the final WQBELs for Bacterial Indicator for the Dry Season. Based on BMP effectiveness analysis, the CBRP shall be updated, if necessary. The updated CBRP shall be implemented upon approval by the Regional Board.

d. Should the process set forth in Section VI.D.1.c, above not be completed by January 1, 2016, then the Urban WLA for the Dry Season specified in the MSAR-TMDL shall become the final numeric WQBELs for Bacterial Indicator in the Dry Season as follows:

i. WLA for Fecal Coliform from Urban Sources for the Dry Season (April 1st through October 31st)[35]
5-sample/30-day logarithmic mean less than 180 organisms/100mL and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 360 organisms/100mL for any 30-day period.

ii. WLA for *E. Coli* from Urban Sources for the Dry Season (April 1st through October 31st)[36]
5-sample/30-day logarithmic mean less than 113 organisms/100 mL and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 212 organisms/100mL for any 30-day period.

<u>Final WQBELs for Bacterial Indicator during the Wet Season (effective Jan. 1, 2026)</u>

In the event this Order is still in effect on December 31, 2025, and the Regional Board has not adopted alternative final WQBEL during the Wet Season by that date, then the Urban WLAs specified in the MSAR TMDL for the Wet Season

---

[35] 5-sample/30-day logarithmic mean less than 180 organisms/100mL and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 360 organisms/100mL for any 30-day period.

[36] 5-sample/30-day logarithmic mean less than 113 organisms/100 mL and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 212 organisms/100mL for any 30-day period.

(November 1st through March 31st) will automatically become the final numeric WQBEL for the MSAR Permittees on January 1, 2026.

2. **LAKE ELSINORE/CANYON LAKE (SAN JACINTO WATERSHED) NUTRIENT TMDLS**

Interim WQBELS:

a. *Lake Elsinore In-Lake Sediment Nutrient Reduction Plan:* Pursuant to Resolution No. R8-2007-0083, or as amended by subsequent adopted Regional Board resolutions, each LE/CL Permittee shall continue to implement the approved strategy for reducing in-lake sediment nutrient loads as summarized in Table 7, below:

Table 7 - Lake Elsinore In-lake Sediment Nutrient Reduction Strategy

Lake Elsinore In-lake Sediment Reduction Strategy Task	Due Date
Submit Phase 2 Alternatives	December 31, 2010*
Submit O&M Agreement for Fishery Management Program	December 31, 2010*
Submit O&M Agreement for Aeration and Mixing Systems	December 31, 2010*
Submit Phase 2 Projects Plans	June 30, 2011*
Complete Phase 2 Project Implementation	December 31, 2014
Implement in-lake and watershed monitoring programs	Annual reports due August 31 every year.

*Within 60 days of receipt of comments from Regional Board staff, Permittees shall submit a final revised plan that will be acceptable for adoption by the Regional Board, unless otherwise directed by the Executive Officer.

b. Lake Elsinore/Canyon Lake Model Update Plan*:* Pursuant to Resolution No. R8-2007-0083, or as amended by subsequent adopted Regional Board resolutions, each LE/CL Permittee shall continue to implement the Model Update Plan as per the schedule summarized Table 8 below: The Model Update Plan shall specify how the Permittees will determine compliance with the WLAs.

Intentionally Blank

Table 8 - Lake Elsinore/Canyon Lake Model Update Plan

Model Update Task	Due Date
Linkage Analysis Study	August 31, 2010
Watershed Source Loading Study	August 31, 2010
Model Evaluation	December 31, 2010
Construct/Calibrate Model	June 30, 2011
Conduct Model Scenarios	August 31, 2011
Model Update Final Report	November 30, 2011

c. Revise the DAMP, WQMP and LIPs as necessary to implement the interim WQBEL compliance plans submitted pursuant to paragraph a and b of this section and summarize all such revisions in the Annual Report.

Final WQBELs (Effective December 31, 2020)

d. To achieve compliance with TMDL WLAs as per the TMDL Implementation Plans, the LE/CL Permittees shall submit a Comprehensive Nutrient Reduction Plan (CNRP) by December 31, 2011 describing, in detail, the specific actions that have been taken or will be taken to achieve compliance with the urban WLA by December 31, 2020. The CNRP must include the following:

i. Evaluation of the effectiveness of BMPs and other control actions implemented. This evaluation shall include the following:

(a) The specific ordinance(s) adopted or proposed for adoption to reduce the concentration of nutrient in urban sources.

(b) The specific BMPs implemented to reduce the concentration of urban nutrient sources and the water quality improvements expected to result from these BMPs.

(c) The specific inspection criteria used to identify and manage the urban sources most likely causing exceedances of water quality objectives for nutrients.

(d) The specific regional treatment facilities and the locations where such facilities will be built to reduce the concentration of nutrient discharged from urban sources and the expected water quality improvements to result when the facilities are complete.

and

ii. Proposed method for evaluating progress towards compliance with the nutrient WLA for Urban Runoff. The progress evaluation shall include:

(a) The scientific and technical documentation used to conclude that the CNRP, once fully implemented, is expected to achieve compliance with the urban waste load allocation for nutrient by December 31, 2020.

(b) A detailed schedule for implementing the CNRP. The schedule must identify discrete milestones decision points and alternative analyses necessary to assess satisfactory progress toward meeting the urban waste load allocations for nutrient by December 31, 2020. The schedule must also indicate which agency or agencies are responsible for meeting each milestone.

(c) The specific metric(s) that will be established to demonstrate the effectiveness of the CNRP and acceptable progress toward meeting the urban waste load allocations for nutrient by December 31, 2020.

(d) The DAMP, WQMP and LIPs shall be revised consistent with the CNRP no more than 180 days after the CNRP is approved by the Regional Board.

(e) Detailed descriptions of any additional BMPs planned, and the time required to implement those BMPs, in the event that data from the watershed-wide water quality monitoring program indicate that water quality objectives for nutrient are still being exceeded after the CNRP is fully implemented.

e. The draft CNRP must be submitted to the Regional Board by December 31, 2011. The LE/CL Permittees may submit the plan individually, jointly or through a collaborative effort with other urban dischargers such as the existing LE/CLTMDL Task Force. Regional Board staff will review the document and recommend necessary revisions no more than 90 days after receiving the draft plan. The LE/CL Permittees must submit the final version of the plan no more than 90 days after receiving the comments from Regional Board staff. The Regional Board will schedule a public hearing to consider approving the CNRP, as a final water quality-based effluent limitation for the Nutrient WLA, no more than 90 days after the final plan is submitted by the LE/CL Permittees. In approving the CNRP as the final WQBELs, the Regional Board shall make a finding that the CNRP, when fully implemented, shall achieve the urban WLA for nutrient by December 31, 2020; and,

f. Once approved by the Regional Board, the CNRP shall be incorporated into this Order as the final WQBELs for LE/CL Nutrient TMDL. Based on BMP effectiveness analysis, the CNRP shall be updated, if necessary. The updated CNRP shall be implemented upon approval by the Regional Board.

g. Compliance with the WLA is based on a 10-year running average. Hence, data collection consistent with the approved Phase 2 LE/CL TMDL monitoring program required in the Monitoring and Reporting Program must commence by December 31, 2010[37].

h. A summary of all relevant data from water quality monitoring programs shall be submitted in the Annual Report. This will include an evaluation of compliance with the LE/CL TMDL by reporting the effectiveness of the BMPs implemented in the watershed to control nutrient inputs into the lake from Urban Runoff pursuant to Regional Board Resolution No. R8-2006-0031 and R8-2007-0083, or as amended by subsequent Regional Board adopted resolutions.

i. The DAMP, WQMP and LIPs shall be revised as necessary to implement the plans submitted pursuant to paragraph a through h of this section and summarize all such revisions in the Annual Report.

j. In the event that the Regional Board has not adopted alternative final WQBELs, in accordance with Section VI.D.2.d., above, by December 31, 2020, the Urban WLAs specified in Tables 9 and 10, below, shall automatically become the final numeric WQBELs for the LE/CL Permittees to be achieved by December 31, 2020. These final Effluent Limits shall be considered effective for enforcement purposes on January 1, 2021.

Table 9 - Canyon Lake Nitrogen and Phosphorus Waste Load and Load Allocations[a]

Canyon Lake Nutrient TMDL	Final Total Phosphorus Waste Load Allocation (kg/yr)[b, c]	Final TN Waste Load Allocation (kg/yr) [b, c]
Urban	306 (675 lbs/yr)	3,974 (8763 lbs/yr)
Septic systems	139 (306 lbs/yr)	4,850 (10692 lbs/yr)

[a] The WLAs for Canyon Lake apply to those land uses located upstream of Canyon Lake.
[b] Final WLA compliance to be achieved by December 31, 2020.
[c] TMDL and WLA specified as 10-year running average.

Table 10 - Lake Elsinore Nitrogen and Phosphorus Waste Load and Load Allocations[a]

[37] Resolution No. R8-2004-0037 requires initiation of the Phase 2 watershed-wide Wet Season monitoring upon completion of the Phase 1 in-lake monitoring program. Regional Board staff is currently in discussion with LE/CL TMDL Task Force regarding this transition and are expected to identify reductions in Phase 1 monitoring program that will offset the costs of the enhanced Phase 2 program.

Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDL	Final Total Phosphorus WLA (kg/yr)[b, c]	Final TN WLA (kg/yr)[c, d]
Urban	124 (273.3 lbs/yr)	349 (769.4 lbs/yr)
Septic systems	69 (152 lbs/yr)	608 (1340 lbs/yr)

[a] The Lake Elsinore TMDL WLAs for septic systems only apply to those land uses located downstream of Canyon Lake.

[b] Final compliance to be achieved by December 31, 2020.

[c] TMDL and WLA specified as 10-year running average.

[d] WLA for supplemental water should be met as a 5 year running average by December 31, 2020.

[e] WLA for Canyon Lake overflows

k. The LE/CL Permittees may demonstrate compliance with the WLAs using either of the following two methods:

   i. Directly, using relevant monitoring data and approved and approved modeling procedures to estimate actual nitrogen and phosphorus loads being discharged to the lakes, or,

   ii. Indirectly, using water quality monitoring data and other biological metrics approved by the Regional Board, to show Water Quality Standards are being consistently attained (as measured by the response targets identified in the LE/CL TMDL).

l. The TMDLs explicitly support the trading of pollutant allocations among sources to the extent that such allocation tradeoffs optimize point and non-point source control strategies to achieve the WQBELs in the most efficient manner.

VII. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Urban Runoff discharges from the Permittees' MS4 shall not cause or contribute to exceedances of Receiving Water Quality Standards (as defined by Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Objectives in Chapter 4 of the Basin Plan) for surface waters or ground waters.

B. The DAMP and its components, including the LIPs, must be designed to achieve compliance with Receiving Water Limitations associated with discharges of Urban Runoff to the MEP. It is expected that compliance with Receiving Water Limitations will be achieved through an iterative process and the application of increasingly more effective BMPs.

C. The Permittees shall comply with Section V.B and VII.A of this Order, through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce Pollutants in Urban Runoff in accordance with the DAMP and other requirements of this Order, including modifications thereto.

D. If exceedances of Water Quality Standards persist notwithstanding implementation of the DAMP and other requirements of this Order, the Permittees shall assure compliance with Sections V.B and VII.A of this Order, by complying with the following procedure:

1. Upon a determination by either the Permittees or the Executive Officer that the discharges from the MS4 are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable Water Quality Standard, the Permittees shall:

    a. Promptly, within two (2) working days, provide oral or e-mail and thereafter submit a report to the Executive Officer that describes the BMPs that are currently being implemented and the additional BMPs that will be implemented to prevent or reduce those Pollutants that are causing or contributing to the exceedance of the applicable Receiving Water Quality Standards.

    b. The report may be incorporated in the annual update to the DAMP, unless the Executive Officer directs an earlier submittal.

    c. The report shall include an implementation schedule.

    d. The Executive Officer may require modifications to the report.

    e. Submit any modifications to the report required by the Executive Officer within 30 days of notification;

2. Within 30 days following approval by the Executive Officer of the report described above, the Permittees shall revise the DAMP, applicable LIPs, and monitoring program to incorporate the approved modified BMPs that have been and will be implemented, the implementation schedule, and any additional monitoring required;

3. Implement the revised DAMP, applicable LIPs and monitoring program in accordance with the approved schedule.

4. If the exceedance is solely due to discharges to the MS4 from activities or areas outside the Permittees jurisdiction or control, the Permittees must, within two (2) working days of becoming aware of the situation, provide oral or e-mail notice to the Executive Officer of the determination of the exceedance and provide written documentation of these discharges to the Executive Officer within ten (10) calendar days of becoming aware of the situation.

5. So long as the Permittees have complied with the procedures set forth above and are implementing the revised LIP, DAMP, and monitoring program, the Permittees do not have to repeat the same procedure for continuing or recurring exceedances of the same Receiving Water Limitation unless the Executive Officer determines it is necessary to develop additional BMPs

6. Nothing in Section VII.D prevents the Regional Board from enforcing any provision of this Order while the Permittee prepares and implements the above report.

VIII. LEGAL AUTHORITY/ENFORCEMENT

A. The Permittees shall maintain adequate legal authority to control the discharge of Pollutants to the MS4 from Urban Runoff and enforce those authorities. This may be accomplished through ordinance, statute, permit, contract or similar means. Such legal authority must address all IC/IDs into the MS4, including those from residential, commercial, industrial and construction sites. The Permittees shall use the enforcement guidelines developed in Section 3.4 and 4.5 of the DAMP or develop their own enforcement program and shall incorporate the enforcement program into their LIP. Such legal authority must also at a minimum include and authorize the Permittees to:

1. Carry out all inspections, surveillance, and monitoring necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with their ordinances and permits. The Permittee must have authority, to the extent permitted by California and federal Law and subject to the limitations on municipal action under the constitutions of California and the United States, to enter, monitor, inspect, and gather evidence (pictures, videos, samples, documents, etc.) from residential, industrial, commercial, and construction sites discharging into the MS4 within the limits of its statutory authority. The Permittees shall progressively and decisively take enforcement actions against any violators of the Storm Water Ordinance. These enforcement actions must, at minimum, meet the guidelines and procedures listed in Sections 3.4 and 4.5 of the DAMP.

2. Control the contribution of Pollutants to the MS4;

3. Stop Pollutant discharge or threat of discharge if a discharger is unable or unwilling to correct significant non-compliance where there is a serious threat to public health or the environment;

4. Require the use of BMPs to prevent or reduce the discharge of Pollutants into MS4 consistent with the MEP standard.

5. Require documentation on the effectiveness of BMPs implemented to reduce the discharge of Pollutants to the MS4; and

6. The Co-Permittees' Storm Water Ordinances or other local regulatory mechanisms shall include sanctions to ensure compliance. Sanctions shall include but are not limited to: oral and/or written warnings, notice of violation or non-compliance, administrative compliance orders, stop work or cease and desist order, a civil citation or injunction, the imposition of monetary penalties or criminal prosecution (infraction or misdemeanor). These sanctions shall be issued in a decisive manner within a predetermined timeframe, from the time of the violation's occurrence and/or follow-up inspection.

B. The Co-Permittees shall take progressive and decisive enforcement actions against violators of their Storm Water Codes and Ordinances, in accordance with the federal storm water regulations (40CFR, Part 122.26(d)(2)(I)(A-F)), and adopted/established guidelines and procedures as described in Section 3.4 of the DAMP. The Co-Permittees shall consider the time to return to compliance as one measure of effectiveness of their Storm Water Ordinances or enforcement response procedure. The Co-Permittees shall document these actions in their records (including electronic databases as outlined in the DAMP) and Annual Reports. The Co-Permittees shall use their authority to bring dischargers into immediate compliance with enforcement actions.

C. Within three (3) years of adoption of this Order, the Co-Permittees shall promulgate and implement ordinances that would control known pathogen or Bacterial Indicator sources such as animal wastes, if necessary.

D. The Co-Permittees shall continue to provide notification to the Executive Officer of storm water related information obtained during site inspections of construction and industrial sites regulated by the General Storm Water Permits and of sites that should be regulated under the General Storm Water Permits. The notification should include perceived violations of the General Storm Water Permits or local requirements, prior history of violations of the Permittee's Storm Water Ordinance, enforcement actions related to the Storm Water Ordinance taken by the Permittee, and other relevant information. In addition, Sections XVI.B of this Order addresses additional notification requirements for construction, industrial and commercial sites not covered under the General Storm Water Permits. Notification shall not prevent or delay the Co-Permittees from independently taking appropriate actions to bring Construction Sites and Industrial Facilities into compliance with their local ordinances, rules, regulations and WQMP.

E. The Permittees are encouraged to enter into interagency agreements with owners of other MS4, such as CalTrans, school and college districts, universities, Department of Defense, Native American Tribes, etc., to control the contribution of Pollutants into their

MS4 from the non-Permittee MS4. The Regional Board will continue to notify the owner/operator of the MS4 systems and the Permittee if the Board issues a permit for discharges into the MS4.

F. The Co-Permittees shall annually review their Storm Water Ordinances and provide findings within the Annual Report on the effectiveness of these ordinances and enforcement programs in prohibiting the following types of discharges to the MS4 (the Co-Permittees may propose appropriate BMPs in lieu of prohibiting these discharges, where the Co-Permittees are responsible for ensuring that dischargers adequately maintain those BMPs):

1. Sewage, where a Co-Permittee operates the sewage collection system (also prohibited under the Statewide SSO Order[38]);
2. Wash water resulting from the hosing or cleaning of gas stations, auto repair garages, and other types of automobile service stations;
3. Discharges resulting from the cleaning, repair, or maintenance of any type of equipment, machinery, or facility, including motor vehicles, concrete mixing equipment, portable toilet servicing, etc.;
4. Wash water from mobile auto detailing and washing, steam and pressure cleaning, carpet/upholstery cleaning, pool cleaning and other such mobile commercial and industrial activities;
5. Water from cleaning of municipal, industrial, and commercial sites, including parking lots, streets, sidewalks, driveways, patios, plazas, work yards and outdoor eating or drinking areas, etc.;
6. Runoff from material storage areas or uncovered receptacles that contain chemicals, fuels, grease, oil, or other Hazardous Materials[39];
7. Discharges of runoff from the washing of hazardous material from paved or unpaved areas;
8. Discharges of pool or fountain water containing chlorine, biocides, or other chemicals; pool filter backwash containing debris and chlorine;
9. Pet waste, yard waste, litter, debris, sediment, etc.; and,
10. Restaurant or food processing facility wastes such as grease, floor mat and trash bin wash water, food waste, etc.

---

[38] State Board WQO No. 2006-0003.
[39] Hazardous material is defined as any substrate that poses a threat to human health or the environment due to its toxicity, corrosiveness, ignitability, explosive nature or chemical reactivity. These also include materials named by EPA to be reported if a designed quantity of the material is spilled into the waters of the United States or emitted into the environment.

G. Within 24 months after Order adoption, each Co-Permittee shall submit a certification statement, signed by its legal counsel, that the Co-Permittee has obtained all necessary legal authority in accordance with 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i) (A-F) and to comply with this Order through adoption of ordinances and/or municipal code modifications. A copy of the certification shall also be placed in the LIP.

H. Annually thereafter, Permittees shall evaluate the effectiveness of implementation and enforcement response procedures with respect to the above items. The findings of these reviews, along with recommended corrective actions, where appropriate, and schedules shall be submitted as part of the Annual Report for the corresponding reporting period. The LIP shall be updated accordingly.

IX. ILLICIT CONNECTIONS/ILLEGAL DISCHARGES (IC/ID); LITTER, DEBRIS AND TRASH CONTROL

A. Consistent with each Co-Permittees statutory authority, the Co-Permittees have adopted Storm Water Ordinances. The Co-Permittees must continue to prohibit IC/IDs to the MS4 through their Storm Water Ordinances and the Principal Permittee must do so through its statutory authority. In addition, the Permittees must continue to implement and improve routine inspection and monitoring and reporting programs for their MS4 facilities. If routine inspections or Dry Season monitoring indicate IC/IDs, they must be investigated and eliminated or permitted within sixty (60) calendar days of receipt of notice by its staff or from a third party.

B. The Permittees upon being put on notice by staff or a third party must immediately (within 24 hours of receipt of notice by its staff or from a third Party) investigate all spills, leaks, and/or other illegal discharges to the MS4. Based upon their assessment and as specified below, the Permittees must provide notifications and reporting as described in Section 4 of the DAMP and Section XVI of this Order.

C. The Permittees shall control Illegal Dumping that may result in a discharge of Pollutants to the MS4 to the MEP. The Permittees shall describe their procedures and authorities for managing Illegal Dumping in their LIP.

D. Within 18 months of adoption of this Order, the Permittees shall review and revise their IC/ID program to include a pro-active IDDE using the Guidance Manual for Illicit Discharge, Detection, and Elimination by the Center for Watershed Protection[40] or any

---

[40] USEPA (Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination - A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments) by the Center for Watershed Protection and Robert Pitt, University of Alabama, October 2004, updated 2005).

other equivalent program consistent with Section IX.E below. The result of this review shall be reported in the Annual Report and include a description of the Permittees' revised pro-active program, procedures and schedules. The LIP shall be updated accordingly.

E. The Permittees' revised IC/ID programs shall specify an IDDE program for each Co-Permittee to individually, or in combination:

   a. Develop an inventory and map of Permittee MS4 facilities and Outfalls to Receiving Waters.

   b. Develop a schedule to be submitted within 18 months to conduct and implement systematic investigations of MS4 open channels and Major Outfalls.

   c. Use field indicators to identify potential Illegal Discharges, if applicable;

   d. Track Illegal Discharges to their sources[41] where feasible; and

   e. Educate the public about Illegal Discharges and Pollution Prevention where problems are found.

F. The Permittees shall continue to integrate IC/ID detection and elimination into their inspection programs, training of Permittee staff, and monitoring data collection and other indicator data.

G. The Permittees shall annually review and evaluate their IC/ID program, including litter/trash BMPs, to determine if the program needs to be adjusted. Findings of the review and evaluation shall be submitted with the Annual Report.

H. The Permittees shall maintain a database summarizing IC/ID incident response (including IC/IDs detected as part of field monitoring activities). This information shall be updated on an ongoing basis and submitted with the Annual Report.

I. The Permittees shall control, consistent with the MEP standard, Illegal Discharges (including the discharge of spills, leaks, or dumping of any materials other than storm water and authorized non-storm water) into the MS4. All reports of Illegal Discharge shall be promptly investigated and reported as specified in Section XVI (Notification Requirements).

J. In the 2004-2005 Annual Report, the Permittees characterized trash, determined its main source(s) and developed and implemented appropriate BMPs to reduce and/or to eliminate the discharge of trash and debris to Waters of the US to the MEP. The BMPs should be continued and their effectiveness must be reported in the Annual Report.

K. Where non-jurisdictional IC/IDs within a Permittees jurisdiction are identified, the Permittees will notify the responsible party and the Executive Officer of the discharge.

---

[41] Table 2: Land uses, Generating Sites and Activities that Produce Indirect Discharges from IDDE, A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments, October 2004 CWP.

X. SEWAGE SPILLS, INFILTRATION INTO THE MS4 SYSTEMS FROM LEAKING SANITARY SEWER LINES, SEPTIC SYSTEM FAILURES, AND PORTABLE TOILET DISCHARGES

A. The Permittees shall continue to provide local sanitation districts 24-hour access to the MS4 to address sewage spills. The Permittees shall continue to work cooperatively with the local sewer agencies to determine and control the impact of infiltration from leaking sanitary sewer systems on Urban Runoff quality. Each Permittee shall implement control measures necessary to minimize infiltration of seepage from sanitary sewers to the MS4 through routine preventative maintenance of the MS4.

B. Each Permittee shall continue to cooperate and coordinate with the sewage collection/treatment agencies as described in Appendix I of the DAMP to swiftly respond to and contain sewage spills that may discharge into its MS4. Management and/or preventive measures shall continue to be implemented for sources including portable toilets, failing septic systems, and failing private laterals that may cause or contribute to Urban Runoff Pollution problems in Permittee jurisdictions.

C. Permittees who are regulated under the SSO Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ, shall continue to comply with that Order to control sanitary system overflows.

D. Permittees with septic systems in their jurisdiction shall maintain the inventory of septic systems within its jurisdiction completed in 2008. Updates to the inventory will be maintained by County Environmental Health via a database of new septic systems approved since 2008.

XI. CO-PERMITTEE INSPECTION PROGRAMS

The Permittee inspection programs are outlined in Sections 7 and 8 of the DAMP and describe some of the minimum inspection and enforcement procedures utilizing existing inspection programs, provides criteria for characterizing the significance of violations, criteria for prioritizing violations, appropriate response actions corresponding to the priority of violations and identifies the hierarchy of enforcement/compliance responses. Section 3.4 of the DAMP provides a framework to standardize the implementation and enforcement by the Co-Permittees of their respective Storm Water Ordinances. The Co-Permittees shall continue to enforce their respective Storm Water Ordinances consistent with the DAMP and this Order.

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. The Co-Permittees shall continue to maintain and update a database inventory of all active Construction Sites, and Industrial and Commercial Facilities within their jurisdiction consistent with the database requirements of Section 7 and 8 of the DAMP. Construction Sites and Industrial and Commercial Facilities shall be

included in the database inventories regardless of whether the Construction Sites or Commercial and Industrial Facilities are subject to the General Construction Permit or the General Industrial Permit or other individual NPDES permit or WDRs.

2. The Co-Permittee inspection database inventory described in Section XI.A.1 shall be maintained in an electronic database format that may be made available to the Regional Board upon request (e.g. request via phone call, e-mail, letter, etc,). The database inventory must be consistent with the requirements of Sections 7 and 8 of the DAMP. Supporting paper (or electronic) files shall also be maintained and made available upon Regional Board request. Supporting files should include a record of inspection dates, the results of each inspection, photographs (if any), video (if any) and a summary of any enforcement actions taken. The inventory databases shall be updated on an annual basis and an electronic copy shall be provided with each Annual Report.
3. The Co-Permittee shall not issue an occupancy permit to an Industrial Facility or other license authorizing the facility to operate, unless the applicant is informed of the General Industrial Permit and that it may have to secure coverage under the General Industrial Permit. The Co-Permittees shall verify during Industrial Facility inspections whether a site has obtained necessary permit coverage under the General Industrial Permit.
4. If the Industrial Facility's SIC code falls under the mandatory category the Co-Permittee shall notify the Regional Board and the applicant that they may be required to obtain coverage under the General Industrial Permit.
5. Permits for Construction Sites shall not be granted until appropriate coverage under the General Construction Permit (s) is verified.
6. Perceived Non-filers for the General Storm Water Permits shall be reported consistent with Section XVI.E.
7. If a Co-Permittee receives notice by its staff or from a third party of a non-Emergency Situation representing a possible violation of the General Storm Water Permit or other permit issued by the State or Regional Board to an Industrial Facility or Construction Site, the Co-Permittee shall, within two (2) working days, provide oral or e-mail notice to Regional Board staff of the location within its jurisdiction where the incident occurred and describe the nature of the incident. After notifying the Regional Board, no further action is necessary regarding the General Storm Water Permits. However, each Co-Permittee shall take appropriate actions to bring an Industrial Facility or Construction Site into compliance with its Storm Water Ordinances.
8. The Co-Permittees need not inspect facilities already inspected by Regional Board staff if the inspection was conducted within the specified time period. Regional

Board staff inspection information is available at www.ciwqs.ca.gov[42].

9. Each Co-Permittee shall respond to complaints received from third parties regarding Construction Sites and Industrial and Commercial Facilities in a timely manner to ensure that the sites are not a source of Pollutants to the MS4 and the Receiving Waters.
10. The Co-Permittees shall enforce their Storm Water Ordinances and permits at all Construction Sites and Industrial, and Commercial Facilities in a fair, firm and consistent manner. Sanctions for non-compliance as required under Section VIII (Legal Authority/Enforcement) shall be deemed adequate to bring the site into compliance with their Storm Water Ordinances and permits.
11. Each Co-Permittee shall document, evaluate and annually report the effectiveness of its enforcement procedures in achieving prompt and timely compliance with inspection programs. Sanctions for non-compliance shall be adequate to bring the site into compliance and to stop the Pollutant discharge consistent with the requirements of Section VIII of this Order.
12. The Principal Permittee and the County have implemented the CAP. Through the Riverside County Department of Environmental Health, the CAP addresses storm water compliance issues at restaurant facilities and businesses that must have a hazardous material permit for either storing, handling or generating hazardous materials. As described in Section 8 of the DAMP, the Permittees must either participate in the CAP or implement an equivalent inspection program. The cities of Corona and Riverside maintain such programs through their respective POTW pre-treatment programs that may be supplemented by the activities of the Department of Environmental Health during routine inspections. The County is establishing a stand-alone NPDES Storm water Compliance Inspection and Enforcement Program (CIEP) for Industrial and Commercial Facilities in the unincorporated areas of the County.
13. Where inspections and/or enforcement required by this Order are carried out on behalf of the Co-Permittee by other agencies or departments such as the County Department of Environmental Health, county and local fire departments, hazardous materials programs, code enforcement, industrial pretreatment, and building and safety, the Co-Permittee shall monitor and annually evaluate and report adequacy of program coverage and enforcement response in complying with this Order.
14. All inspectors shall be trained in accordance with Section XV.

---

[42] To obtain access to the State database, registration at the following link is necessary: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/chc_npdes.shtml. Contact information is available at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/ciwqs/contactus.shtml.

B. CONSTRUCTION SITES

1. Each Co-Permittee shall include in the electronic database identified in Section XI.A.2 an inventory of all Construction Sites within its jurisdiction for which building or grading permits have been issued and activities at the site include: soil movement; uncovered storage of materials or wastes, such as dirt, sand or fertilizer; or exterior mixing of cementaceous products, such as concrete, mortar or stucco.

2. Each Permittee shall continue to prioritize Construction Sites within its jurisdiction as a high, medium or low threat to water quality. Evaluation of construction sites shall be based on factors, which shall include but not be limited to: soil erosion potential, project size, proximity and sensitivity of Receiving Waters and any other relevant factors. At a minimum, high priority Construction Sites shall include: sites disturbing 50 acres and greater; sites disturbing over 1 acre with Direct Discharge to Receiving Waters with CWA Section 303(d) listed waters for sediment or turbidity impairments; site specific characteristics[43] ; and any other relevant factor. At a minimum, medium priority construction sites shall include: sites disturbing between 10 to less than 50 acres of disturbed soil.

3. Each Permittee shall conduct Construction Site inspections for compliance with its ordinances (grading, WQMPs, etc.) and local permits (building, grading, etc.). The Permittees shall develop a checklist for conducting Construction Site inspections. Inspections of Construction Sites shall include, but not be limited to:

   a. Verification of coverage under the General Construction Permit (PRDs or Waste Discharge Identification Number [WDID]) during the initial inspection. As Permittees become aware of changes in ownership, they shall notify Regional Board staff.
   b. Ensure that the BMPs implemented on-site are effective for the appropriate phase of construction (preliminary stage, mass grading stage, streets and utilities stage etc.).
   c. Visual observations for Illegal Discharges, potential Illicit Connections, and potential Pollutant sources.
   d. Implementation and maintenance of BMPs required under local requirements.
   e. An assessment of the effectiveness of BMPs implemented at the site and the need for any additional BMPs.

---

[43] The recently adopted General Construction Permit Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ includes risk-based characterization of construction sites based on site-specific conditions.

4. At a minimum, the inspection frequency shall include the following:
   a. During the Wet Season (October 1 through May 31 of each year), all high priority Construction Sites are to be inspected, in their entirety, once a month. All medium priority Construction Sites are to be inspected at least twice during the Wet Season. All low priority Construction Sites are to be inspected at least once during the Wet Season. Construction Sites that disturb less than one acre may be inspected on an as needed basis. When BMPs or BMP maintenance is deemed inadequate or out of compliance, an inspection frequency of at least once per week should be maintained until BMPs and BMP maintenance are brought into compliance.
   b. During the Dry Season (June 1 through September 30 of each year), all Construction Sites shall be inspected at a frequency sufficient to ensure that sediment and other Pollutants are properly controlled and that unauthorized, Non-storm Water discharges are prevented.

C. INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

1. To establish priorities for inspection, the Permittees shall continue to prioritize Industrial Facilities within their jurisdiction as a high, medium, or low threat to water quality. Continual evaluation of these Industrial Facilities should be based on such factors as type of industrial activities (i.e., SIC codes), materials or wastes used or stored outside, Pollutant discharge potential, compliance history, facility size, proximity and sensitivity of Receiving Waters and any other relevant factors described in Section 8 of the DAMP. At a minimum, a high priority shall be assigned to: Industrial Facilities subject to section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA); Industrial Facilities that handle or generate Pollutants for which the receiving water is impaired, facilities that have a significant potential to release pre-production plastics or nurdles into the environment, and Industrial Facilities with a high potential for or history of unauthorized, Non-storm Water discharges.
2. Each Co-Permittee shall conduct Industrial Facility inspections for compliance with its ordinances, permits and this Order. Industrial Facility inspections shall be consistent with Section 8 of the DAMP. If an inspection indicates the need for follow-up, Co-Permittee follow-up inspections shall include a review of the Industrial Facility's material and waste handling and storage practices, written documentation of Pollutant control BMP implementation and maintenance procedures, digital photographic documentation of water quality violations as well as evidence of past or present unauthorized, Non-storm Water discharges and enforcement actions issued at the time of the Co-Permittee inspection. Report of inspections shall be included in the Annual Report and shall provide the basis for downgrading or upgrading priority ranking of Industrial Facilities.

3. All high priority Industrial Facilities are to be inspected at least once a year; all medium priority Industrial Facilities are to be inspected at least once every two years; and all low priority Industrial Facilities are to be inspected at least once during the term of this Order. In the event that inappropriate material or waste handling or storage practices are observed, or unauthorized, non-storm water discharges are observed, an enforcement order shall be issued and a re-inspection frequency adequate to bring the Industrial Facility into compliance must be maintained (at a minimum, once a month or within the compliance schedule prescribed by the Co-Permittee in a written notice to the discharger). Once compliance is achieved, a minimum inspection frequency of once every six months should be maintained for the annual reporting period.
4. Each Co-Permittee shall continually identify undocumented Industrial Facilities within its jurisdiction and shall add them to the database, as identified in Section XI.A.2. Additionally, each Industrial Facility shall be listed as per the criteria in specified in Section XI.C.1 within 15 days from the initial date of discovery of the Industrial Facility.
5. Each Permittee shall require Industrial Facilities to implement source control and pollution prevention measures consistent with the requirements of Section 8.of the DAMP.

D. COMMERCIAL FACILITIES

1. Each Permittee shall continue to implement the CAP or equivalent, pursuant to Section 8. of the DAMP and Section XI.A.9 (complaints) of this Order; Section 8 shall be modified to clarify the types of facilities specifically addressed by the CAP. Within 18 months, the Co-Permittees shall also identify any facilities that transport, store or transfer pre-production plastic pellets and managed turf facilities (e.g. private golf courses, athletic fields, cemeteries, and private parks) within their jurisdiction and determine if these facilities warrant additional inspection to protect water quality.
2. The Permittees shall continue to develop BMPs applicable for each of the Commercial Facilities described in Section 8 of the DAMP.
3. The Co-Permittees shall continue to prioritize Commercial Facilities within their jurisdiction as a high, medium, or low threat to water quality based on such factors as the type, magnitude, and location of the commercial activity, proximity and sensitivity of Receiving Waters, potential for discharge of Pollutants to the MS4, Commercial Facilities that handle or generate Pollutants for which the Receiving Water is Impaired, frequency of inspections and facilities with a high potential for or history of unauthorized, Non-storm Water discharges.
4. All high priority Commercial Facilities shall be inspected at least once per year; all medium priority Commercial Facilities shall be inspected at least every two years; and all low priority Commercial Facilities shall be inspected at least once during the

term of this Order. At a minimum, each Commercial Facility shall be required to implement source control and pollution prevention BMPs consistent with the requirements of Section 8 of the DAMP. Co-Permittee follow-up inspections should include a review of BMPs implemented, their effectiveness and maintenance; written and photographic documentation of materials and waste handling and storage practices; evidence of past or present unauthorized, Non-storm Water discharges; and an assessment of management/employees awareness of storm water pollution prevention measures.

5. In the event that inappropriate material or waste handling or storage practices are observed, or there is evidence of past or present unauthorized, Non-storm Water discharges, a written enforcement order shall be issued at the time of the initial inspection for CAP equivalent inspection programs or at the time of the CAP follow-up inspection, to bring the Commercial Facility into compliance.
6. Within 18 months of adoption of this Order, the Co-Permittee shall notify all mobile businesses based within their jurisdiction concerning the minimum Source Control and Pollution Prevention BMPs that they must develop and implement. For purposes of this Order, mobile businesses include: mobile auto washing/detailing; equipment washing/cleaning; carpet, drape, furniture cleaning; and mobile high pressure or steam cleaning activities that are based out of a Co-Permittee's jurisdiction. The mobile businesses shall be required to implement appropriate BMPs within 3 months of being notified by the Co-Permittees. The Co-Permittees shall also notify mobile businesses discovered operating within their jurisdiction.
7. Within 24 months of adoption of this Order, the Co-Permittees shall develop an enforcement strategy to address mobile businesses.
8. The Co-Permittees should continue to maintain the CAP restaurant inspection program, or equivalent. Inspections for Commercial Facilities with restaurants shall, at a minimum, address:
    a. Oil and grease disposal to verify that these wastes are not poured onto a parking lots, streets or adjacent catch basins;
    b. Trash bin areas, to verify that these areas are clean, the bin lids are closed, the bins are not used for liquid waste disposal and wash water from the bins is not disposed of into the MS4;
    c. Parking lot, alley, sidewalk and street areas to verify that floor mats, filters and garbage containers are not washed in those areas and that no wash water is disposed of in those areas;
    d. Parking lot areas to verify that they are cleaned by sweeping, not by hosing down, and that the facility operator uses dry methods for spill cleanup; and,
    e. Violations of the Storm Water Ordinance shall be enforced by the jurisdictional Co-Permittee.

E. RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM

1. Within 18 months of adoption of this Order, each Co-Permittee shall develop and implement a residential program consistent with these requirements to reduce the discharge of Pollutants from residential activities to the MS4, consistent with the MEP standard.
2. The Co-Permittees shall identify residential activities that are potential sources of Pollutants and develop and/or enhance Fact Sheets/BMPs as appropriate. At a minimum, this should include: residential auto washing and maintenance activities; use and disposal of pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers and household cleaners; and collection and disposal of pet wastes. The Permittees shall distribute the Fact Sheets/BMPs and appropriate information from organizations such as the Riverside-Corona Resource Conservation District[44] and USDA's Backyard Conservation Program[45] to the residents to ensure that discharges from the residential areas are not causing or contributing to a violation of Water Quality Standards in the Receiving Waters.
3. The Co-Permittees, collectively or individually, shall facilitate the proper collection and management of used oil, toxic and hazardous materials, and other household wastes. The Permittees should continue distribution of information regarding the dates and locations of temporary and permanent household hazardous waste and antifreeze, oil, battery and paint collection events and facilities, and financial support of household hazardous waste and antifreeze, oil, battery and paint collection facilities and events or curbside or special collection sites managed by the Co-Permittees or private entities, such as solid waste haulers.
4. The Regional Board recommends continuation of Co-Permittee efforts to coordinate with local water purveyors and other stakeholders to encourage efficient irrigation and minimize runoff from residential areas.
5. The Co-Permittees shall enforce their Storm Water Ordinance as appropriate to control the discharge of Pollutants associated with residential activities.
6. Each Co-Permittee shall include an evaluation of its residential program in the Annual Report starting with the second Annual Report after adoption of this Order.

---

[44] The Riverside-Corona Resource Conservation District (RCRCD) provides gardening and horticulture information appropriate for the area including native plant selection, backyard management, alternatives to pesticide, irrigation scheduling and composting. The RCRCD is sponsored by the cities and county of Riverside Only Rain Down the Storm Drain Pollution Prevention Program.

[45] Backyard Conservation, Bringing Conservation from the Countryside to Your Backyard, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Association of Conservation Districts, Wildlife Habitat Council and National Audubon Society.

XII. NEW DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT)

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. Each Co-Permittee, consistent with the DAMP, and requirements of this Order, when considering any map or permit for a New Development or Significant Redevelopment project for which discretionary approval is sought, must continue to require such map or permit to obtain coverage under the General Construction Permit, where applicable, prior to the issuance of grading or construction permits. Each Co-Permittee shall specify its verification procedure and any tools utilized for this purpose in its LIP.

2. Each Co-Permittee must continue to implement those BMPs identified in Section 7.1 of the DAMP. Each Permittee shall ensure that the erosion and sediment control plans it approves include appropriate erosion and sediment control BMPs (i.e., erosion measures for slopes greater than a certain length or hill-side developments, ingress/egress controls, perimeter controls, run-on diversion, if significant) such that a distinct and effective combination of BMPs consistent with site risk is implemented through all phases of construction.

3. The land use approval process of each Co-Permittee must continue to require post-construction BMPs, Source Control BMPs and Treatment Control BMPs and identify their locations and long-term maintenance responsibilities consistent with the requirements of this Order.

4. Each Permittee shall ensure, consistent with the MEP standard and within the limits of its legal authority, that runoff from New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects not regulated under this Order but that require encroachment permits for connections to the MS4 regulated under this Order are consistent with the requirements of this Order including the model WQMP for the Permit Area.
5. Each Permittee shall ensure that appropriate BMPs to reduce erosion and mitigate Hydromodification are included in the design for replacement of existing culverts or construction of new culverts and/or bridge crossings to the MEP[46].
6. Each Permittee shall ensure, consistent with the MEP standard, that runoff from development projects it approves, does not cause nuisance to adjoining downstream properties and stream channels.
7. Each Permittee shall ensure to the MEP that MS4s[47] are appropriately maintained consistent with Section XIV of this Order or are adequately maintained by a legally responsible party.

---

[46] This type of project may require a CWA Section 404 Permit.

8. Each Permittee shall require applicants to minimize the short and long-term adverse impacts on Receiving Water quality from New Development and Significant Redevelopment maps or permits where discretionary approval is sought, as required in Section XII.D below, by: (1) continuing to review, approve, and verify implementation of project-specific WQMPs, implementation of LID principles, where feasible; (2) addressing HCOCs; and (3) ensuring that long term BMP operation and maintenance mechanisms are in place prior to project closure or issuance of certificates of occupancy.

9. The requirements of Section XII.D below shall apply to Permittee projects that meet the New Development and Significant Redevelopment criteria.

10. Each Permittee shall participate in the development of a Watershed Action Plan, described in Section XII.B, below, to integrate water quality, stream protection and storm water management and use within the Permit Area with land use planning policies, ordinances, and plans.

B. WATERSHED ACTION PLAN

1. An integrated watershed management approach may facilitate integration of planning and project approval processes with water quality and quantity control measures. Management of the impacts of Permit Area urbanization on water quality and stream stability is more effectively done on a per-site, neighborhood and municipal basis based on an overall watershed plan. Pending completion of the Watershed Action Plan consistent with this section, management of the impacts of urbanization shall be accomplished using existing programs. The Permittees shall develop a Watershed Action Plan to address the entire Permit Area. The Permittees may choose to develop sub-watershed action plans based on the overall Watershed Action Plan in the future based on new 303(d) impairments, TMDL requirements, or other factors.

2. The Permittees shall develop and submit to the Executive Officer for approval a Watershed Action Plan that describes and implements the Permittees' approach to coordinated watershed management. The objective of the Watershed Action Plan is to address watershed scale water quality impacts of urbanization in the Permit Area associated with Urban TMDL WLAs, stream system vulnerability to Hydromodification from Urban Runoff, cumulative impacts of development on

---

[47] Urban runoff conveyance systems created or resulting from development projects approved by Permittees.

vulnerable streams, preservation of Beneficial Uses of streams in the Permit Area, and protection of water resources, including groundwater recharge areas.

3. Within three years of Permit adoption, the Co-Permittees shall develop the Watershed Action Plan and implementation tools to address impacts of urbanization in a holistic manner. At a minimum, the Watershed Action Plan shall include the following:
   a. Describe proposed Regional BMP approaches that will be used to address Urban TMDL WLAs.
   b. Develop recommendations for specific retrofit studies of MS4, parks and recreational areas that incorporate opportunities for addressing TMDL Implementation Plans, Hydromodification from Urban Runoff and LID implementation.
   c. Description of regional efforts that benefit water quality (e.g. Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan, TMDL Task Forces, Water Conservation Task Forces, Integrated Regional Watershed Management Plans) and their role in the Watershed Action Plan. The Permittees shall describe how these efforts link to their Urban Runoff Programs and identify any further coordination that should be promoted to address Urban WLA or Hydromodification from Urban Runoff to the MEP.
4. Within two years of adoption of this Order, the Permittees shall delineate existing unarmored or soft-armored stream channels in the Permit Area that are vulnerable to Hydromodification from New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects.
5. Within two years of completion of the delineation in Section XII,B.4 above, develop a Hydromodification management plan (HMP) describing how the delineation will be used on a per project, sub-watershed, and watershed basis to manage Hydromodification caused by urban runoff. The HMP shall prioritize actions based on drainage feature/susceptibility/risk assessments and opportunities for restoration.
   a. The HMP shall identify potential causes of identified stream degradation including a consideration of sediment yield and balance on a watershed or sub-watershed basis.
   b. Develop and implement a HMP to evaluate Hydromodification impacts for the drainage channels deemed most susceptible to degradation. The HMP will identify sites to be monitored, include an assessment methodology, and required follow-up actions based on monitoring results. Where applicable, monitoring sites may be used to evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs in preventing or reducing impacts from Hydromodification.

6. Identify Impaired Waters [CWA § 303(d) listed] with identified Urban Runoff Pollutant sources causing impairment, existing monitoring programs addressing those Pollutants, any BMPs that the Permittees are currently implementing, and any BMPs the Permittees are proposing to implement consistent with the other requirements of this Order. Upon completion of XII.B.4, develop a schedule to implement an integrated, world-wide-web available, regional geodatabase of the impaired waters [CWA § 303(d) listed], MS4 facilities, critical habitat preserves defined in the Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan and stream channels in the Permit Area that are vulnerable to Hydromodification from Urban Runoff.

7. Develop a schedule to maintain the geodatabase required in Section XII.B.4 and other available and relevant regulatory and technical documents associated with the Watershed Action Plan.

8. Within three years of adoption of this Order, the Watershed Action Plan shall be submitted to the Executive Officer for approval and incorporation into the DAMP. Within six months of approval, each Permittee shall implement applicable provisions of the approved revised DAMP and incorporate applicable provisions of the revised DAMP into the LIPs for watershed wide coordination of the Watershed Action Plan.

9. The Permittees shall also incorporate Watershed Action Plan training, as appropriate, including training for upper-level managers and directors into the training programs described in Section XV. The Co-Permittees shall also provide outreach and education to the development community regarding the availability and function of appropriate web-enabled components of the Watershed Action Plan.

10. Invite participation and comments from resource conservation districts, water and utility agencies, state and federal agencies, non-governmental agencies and other interested parties in the development and use of the Watershed Geodatabase;

C. INCORPORATION OF WATERSHED PROTECTION PRINCIPLES INTO PLANNING PROCESSES

1. Within 24 months of adoption of this Order, each Co-Permittee shall review its General Plan and related documents including, but not limited to its development standards, zoning codes, conditions of approval and development project guidance to eliminate any barriers to implementation of the LID principles and HCOC discussed in Section XII.E of this Order. The results of this review along with any proposed action plans and schedules shall be reported in the Annual Report for the corresponding reporting year. Any changes to the project approval process or procedures shall be reflected in the LIP.

2. The Co-Permittees shall continue to ensure that their General Plan and related land use ordinances and land use approval processes (including, but not limited to, its approved development standards, zoning ordinances, standard conditions of approval, or project development guidelines) ensure the principles and policies enumerated below are properly considered and are incorporated, as appropriate, into the land use approval process to the MEP:
   a. Limit disturbance of natural water bodies and drainage systems; conserve natural areas; protect slopes and channels; minimize significant adverse impacts from Urban Runoff on the biological integrity of natural drainage systems and water bodies;
   b. Minimize changes in hydrology and Pollutant loading; require incorporation of controls including Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs to mitigate any projected increases in Pollutant loads and flows; ensure that post-development runoff rates and velocities from a site do not adversely impact downstream erosion and stream habitat; minimize the quantity of Urban Runoff directed to impermeable surfaces and the MS4; and maximize the percentage of permeable surfaces to allow more percolation of Urban Runoff into the ground;
   c. Preserve wetlands, riparian corridors, and buffer zones that provide important water quality benefits; establish reasonable limits on the clearing of vegetation from the project site;
   d. Encourage the use of BMPs to manage Urban Runoff quantity and quality, consistent with XII.C.1 above;
   e. Provide for appropriate permanent measures to reduce Pollutant loads in Urban Runoff from the development site; and
   f. Establish development guidelines for areas particularly susceptible to erosion and sediment loss.

3. The Co-Permittees, when acting as a CEQA Lead Agency for a project requiring a CEQA document, must identify at the earliest possible time in the CEQA process resources under the jurisdiction by law of the Regional Board which may be affected by the project. The preliminary WQMP should identify the need for any CWA Section 401 certification. The Co-Permitees should coordinate project review with Regional Board staff pursuant to the requirements of CEQA. Upon request by Regional Board staff, this coordination shall include the timely provision of the discharger's identity and their contact information and the facilitation of early-consultation meetings.

4. The following potential impacts shall be considered during CEQA review:
   a. Potential impact of project construction on Urban Runoff.
   b. Potential impact of project's post-construction activity on Urban Runoff.

c. Potential for discharge of Pollutants from areas of material storage, vehicle or equipment fueling, vehicle or equipment maintenance (including washing), waste handling, hazardous materials handling or storage, delivery areas or loading docks, or other outdoor areas.

d. Potential for discharge of Urban Runoff to affect Beneficial Uses of the Receiving Waters.

e. Potential for significant changes in the flow velocity and/or volume of Urban Runoff that could cause environmental harm.

f. Potential for significant increases in erosion of the project site or surrounding areas.

5. Each Permittee shall provide the Regional Board with the draft amendment or revision when a pertinent General Plan element or the General Plan is noticed for comment in accordance with Govt. Code § 65350 et seq.

D. WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN (WQMP) FOR URBAN RUNOFF (FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT/ SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT):

1. Each Permittee shall continue to require project-specific WQMPs for those maps and permits described below for which discretionary approval is sought and as further described in Section 6 and Appendix O of the DAMP. Within 18 months of adoption of this Order, the Permittees shall submit a revised WQMP to incorporate new elements required in this Order. The primary objective of the WQMP, by addressing Site Design, Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs applied on a regional, sub-regional or site specific basis, is to ensure that the land use approval process of each Co-Permittee will minimize Pollutant loads in Urban Runoff from maps or permits for which discretionary approval is given.

2. Each Co-Permittee shall ensure that an appropriate WQMP is prepared for the following categories of New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects for which a map or permit for discretionary approval is sought:

   a. *All significant re-development projects:* Significant re-development is defined as the addition or replacement of 5,000 or more square feet of impervious surface on an already developed site. Significant Redevelopment does not include routine maintenance activities that are conducted to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, original purpose of the facility, or emergency redevelopment activity required to protect public health and safety. Where redevelopment results in an increase of less than fifty percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing developed site, and the existing development was not subject to WQMP requirements, the numeric sizing criteria discussed below applies only to the addition or replacement, and not to the entire developed site.

Where redevelopment results in an increase of fifty percent or more of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing developed site, the numeric sizing criteria applies to the entire development.

b. For purposes of this Order, the categories of development identified below, shall be collectively referred to as "New Development".

   i. New developments that create 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface (collectively over the entire project site) including commercial and industrial projects and residential housing subdivisions requiring a Final Map. (i.e., detached single family home subdivisions, multi-family attached subdivisions, condominiums, apartments, etc.); mixed use and public projects (excluding Permittee road projects). This category includes development projects on public and private land, which fall under the planning and building authority of the Co-Permittees.

   ii. Automotive repair shops (with SIC codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, 7536-7539).

   iii. Restaurants (with SIC code 5812) where the land area of development is 5,000 square feet or more.

   iv. Hillside developments disturbing 5,000 square feet or more which are located on areas with known erosive soil conditions or where the natural slope is twenty-five percent or more.

   v. Developments of 2,500 square feet of impervious surface or more adjacent to (within 200 feet) or discharging directly into ESAs.

   vi. Parking lots of 5,000 square feet or more exposed to storm water. Parking lot is defined as land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles.

   vii. Retail Gasoline Outlets (RGOs) that are either 5,000 square feet or more with a projected average daily traffic of 100 or more vehicles per day.

   viii. Emergency public safety projects in any of the above-listed categories may be excluded if the delay caused due the requirement for a WQMP compromises public safety, public health and/or environmental protection.

3. WQMPs shall include BMPs (on-site and/or watershed-based), for the discharge of any urban sourced 303(d) listed Pollutant to an Impaired Waterbody on the 303(d) list such that the discharge shall not cause or contribute to an exceedance of Receiving Water Quality Objectives.

4. Treatment Control BMPs shall be in accordance with the approved WQMP and must be sized to comply with one of the following numeric sizing criteria:

a. VOLUME - Volume–based Treatment Control BMPs shall be designed to infiltrate, filter, or treat either:

   i. The volume of runoff produced from a 24-hour, 85th percentile storm event, as determined from the County of Riverside's 85th Percentile Precipitation Isopluvial Map; or,

   ii. The volume of annual runoff produced by the 85th percentile, 24-hour rainfall event determined as the maximized capture storm water volume for the area, from the formula recommended in Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87 (1998); or,

   iii. The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage volume, to achieve 80% or more volume treatment by the method recommended in California Storm Water Best Management Practices Handbook – Industrial/Commercial (1993); or,

   iv. The volume of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, that achieves approximately the same reduction in Pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile, 24-hour runoff event;

OR

b. FLOW - Flow-based BMPs shall be designed to infiltrate, filter, or treat either:

   i. The maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour; or,

   ii. The maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two; or,

   iii. The maximum flow rate of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record that achieves approximately the same reduction in Pollutant loads and flows as achieved by mitigation of the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity multiplied by a factor of two.

5. Within 24 months of adoption of this Order, the Permittees shall develop a procedure for streamlining regulatory agency approval of regional Treatment Control BMPs. The recommendations should include information needed to be submitted to Regional Board for consideration of regional Treatment Control BMPs. At a minimum, it should include: BMP location; type and effectiveness in removing Pollutants of Concern; projects tributary to the regional treatment system; engineering design details; funding sources for construction, operation and maintenance; and parties responsible for monitoring effectiveness, operation and maintenance.

6. The Permittees shall continue to require other development projects for which a map or permit for discretionary approval is sought (projects that are not New Developments or Significant Re-developments required to develop project-specific

WQMPs) to incorporate conditions of approval, to require appropriate Site Design, Source Control and any other BMPs which may or may not include Treatment Control BMPs.

7. The Permittees shall ensure that the revised WQMP addresses:
   a. A review and update of Source Control BMPs required for New Development and Significant Redevelopment.
   b. Update of the list of Treatment Control BMPs, including an evaluation of their effectiveness based on national, statewide or regional studies.
8. Groundwater Protection:

   Treatment Control BMPs utilizing infiltration [exclusive of incidental infiltration and BMPs not designed to primarily function as infiltration devices (such as grassy swales, detention basins, vegetated buffer strips, constructed wetlands, etc.)] must comply with the following minimum requirements to protect groundwater:

   a. Use of structural infiltration Treatment Control BMPs shall not cause or contribute to an exceedance of groundwater Water Quality Objectives.
   b. Use of structural infiltration Treatment Control BMPs shall not cause a Nuisance or pollution as defined in Water Code Section 13050.
   c. Use of structural infiltration Treatment Control BMPs shall not be used in areas of known soil or groundwater contamination[48], without written authorization from the Regional Board Executive Officer.
   d. Located at least 100 feet horizontally from any water supply well.
   e. The vertical distance from the bottom of any infiltration structural Treatment Control BMP to the historic high groundwater mark shall be at least 10 feet. Where the groundwater basins do not support Beneficial Uses, this vertical distance criteria may be reduced, provided groundwater quality is maintained.
   f. Source Control and Pollution Prevention BMPs shall be implemented to protect groundwater quality.
   g. Adequate pretreatment of runoff prior to infiltration shall be required in gas stations and large commercial parking lots.
   h. Unless adequate pre-treatment of runoff is provided prior to infiltration, structural infiltration Treatment Control BMPs must not be used for areas of industrial or light industrial activity, such as: areas subject to high vehicular traffic (25,000 or more daily traffic), car washes; nurseries; or any other high threat to water quality land uses or activities.

---

[48] Extra diligence should also be performed when proposing infiltration BMPs in areas where the proposed land use is often associated with soil and groundwater contamination.

i. Class V injection wells or dry wells must not be placed in areas subject to vehicular[49] repair or maintenance activities[50], such as an auto body repair shop, automotive repair shop, new and used car dealership, specialty repair shop (e.g., transmission and muffler repair shop), or any facility that does any vehicular repair work.

E. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT (LID) AND HYDROMODIFICATION MANAGEMENT TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS FROM NEW DEVELOPMENT/SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS:

1. Within 18 months of adoption of this Order, the Permittees shall update the WQMP to address LID principles and HCOC consistent with the MEP standard. A copy of the updated WQMP shall be submitted to the Executive Officer for approval. Within six months of approval, each Permittee shall implement the updated WQMP. Onsite LID principles as close to Pollution sources as possible shall be given preference, however, project site, sub-regional or regional LID principles may also be applied.

2. The Permittees shall require those projects identified in Section XII.D.2. to infiltrate, harvest and use, evapotranspire and/or bio-treat[51] the 85th percentile storm event ("Design Capture Volume"). The Design Capture Volume should be calculated as specified in Section XII.D.4.a, above. It is recognized that LID principles are not universally applicable and they are dependent on factors such as: soil conditions including soil compaction and permeability, groundwater levels, soil contaminants (Brownfield development), space restrictions (in-fill projects, redevelopment projects, high density development, transit-oriented developments), highest and best use of Urban Runoff (to support downstream uses), etc. Any portion of this volume that is not infiltrated, harvested and used, evapotranspired, and/or bio-treated shall be treated and discharged in accordance with the requirements set forth in Section XII.G, below.

3. The Permittees shall incorporate LID site design principles into the revised WQMP to reduce runoff to a level consistent with the MEP standard. The Co-Permittees

---

[49] Vehicles include automobiles; motor vehicles include trucks, trains, boats, motor cycles, farm machineries, airplanes, and recreation vehicles such as snow mobiles, all terrain vehicles, and jet skis.
[50] United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, EPA 816-R-00-008, September 2000 *State Implementation Guidance - Revisions to the UIC Regulations for Class V Injection Wells and* "Class V Rule" (*Revisions to the Underground Injection Control Regulations for Class V Injection Wells*, 64 FR 68546) *indicate that these activities are prohibited from Class V injection wells.*

[51] A properly engineered and maintained bio-treatment system may be considered only if infiltration, harvesting and use and evapotranspiration cannot be feasibly implemented at a project site (feasibility criteria will be established in the WQMP [Section XII.G.1]. Specific design, operation and maintenance criteria for bio-treatment systems shall be part of the WQMP that will be produced by the Permittees.

shall require that New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects include Site Design BMPs during the development of the project-specific WQMP. The design goal shall be to maintain or replicate the pre-development hydrologic regime through the use of design techniques that create a functionally equivalent post-development hydrologic regime through site preservation techniques and the use of integrated and distributed infiltration, retention, detention, evapotranspiration, filtration and treatment systems. The revised WQMP should continue to consider Site Design BMPs described in Appendix O of the DAMP and LID principles described in the pending Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition/CASQA *LID Guidance Manual for Southern California*.

4. Within 18 months of adoption of this Order, each Permittee shall revise, where feasible its ordinances, codes, building and landscape design standards to promote green infrastructure/LID techniques including, but not limited to, the following:

   a. Landscaping designs that promote longer water retention and evapotranspiration such as 1 foot depth of compost/top soil in commercial and residential areas on top of 1 foot of non-compacted subsoil, concave landscape grading to allow runoff from impervious surfaces, and water conservation by selection of water efficient native plants, weather-based irrigation controllers, etc.

   b. Allow permeable surface designs in low traffic roads and parking lots. This may require land use/building code amendment.

   c. Allow natural drainage systems for street construction and catchments (with no drainage pipes) and allow vegetated ditches and swales where feasible.

   d. Require landscape in parking lots to provide treatment, retention or infiltration.

   e. Reduce curb requirements where adequate drainage, conveyance, treatment and storage are available.

   f. Amend land use/building codes to allow no curbs, curb cuts and/or stop blocks in parking areas and residential streets with low traffic.

   g. Use of green roof, rain garden, and other green infrastructure in urban/suburban area.

   h. Allow rainwater harvesting and use.

   i. Narrow streets provide alternatives to minimum parking requirements, etc. to facilitate LID where acceptable to public safety departments.

j. Consider vegetated landscape for storm water treatment as an integral element of streets, parking lots, playground and buildings.

k. Consider and facilitate application of landform grading techniques[52] and revegetation as an alternative to traditional approaches, particularly in areas susceptible to erosion and sediment loss such as hillside development projects,

l. Other site design BMPs identified in the WQMP not included above.

5. Consistent with the requirements of AB 1881, each Co-Permittee is mandated to update its landscape ordinance. The bill requires the local agencies to adopt the State Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance[53] or prepare one that is "at least as effective" as the State Model by January 2010. The proposed state model ordinance applies to landscape requiring a building or landscape permit, plan check or design review. Each Permittee shall provide the Regional Board a copy of its report to Department of Water Resources (DWR).

6. Each Permittee shall implement effective education programs to educate property owners to use Pollution Prevention BMPs and to maintain on-site hydrologically functional landscape controls.

7. To reduce Pollutants in Urban Runoff, address Hydromodification, and manage Urban Runoff as a resource to the MEP, the revised WQMP shall specify preferential use of Site Design BMPs that incorporate LID techniques, where feasible, in the following manner (from highest to the lowest priority):

   a. Preventative measures (these are mostly non-structural measures, e.g., preservation of natural features to a level consistent with the MEP standard; minimization of Urban Runoff through clustering, reducing impervious areas, etc.) and

   b. Mitigation measures (these are structural measures, such as, infiltration, harvesting and use, bio-treatment, etc.).

8. The mitigation or structural Site Design BMPs shall also be prioritized (from highest to lowest priority):

   a. Infiltration BMPs (examples include permeable pavement with infiltration beds, dry wells, infiltration trenches, surface and sub-surface infiltration basins. The Permittees should work with local groundwater management agencies to ensure that infiltration Treatment Control BMPs are designed appropriately;

---

[52] http://www.epa.gov/Region3/mtntop/pdf/appendices/d/aquatic-ecosystem-enhanc-symp/symposiumfinal.pdf

[53] http://www.owue.water.ca.gov/docs/final_reg_text.pdf

b. BMPs that harvest and use (e.g., cisterns and rain barrels); and

c. Vegetated BMPs that promote infiltration and evapotranspiration including bioretention, biofiltration and bio-treatment. Upon the Permittees' determination of LID infeasibility per Section XII.G, design capture volume specified in Section XII.D.4, that is not addressed by onsite or offsite LID *Site Design BMPs* as listed above shall be treated using *Treatment Control BMPs* as described in Section XII.G.

9. Hydrologic Condition of Concern (HCOC):

a. The Permittees shall continue to ensure, consistent with the MEP standard, through their review and approval of project-specific WQMPs that New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects do not pose a HCOC due to increased runoff volumes and velocities.

b. A New Development and Significant Redevelopment project does not cause a HCOC if any one of the following conditions is met:

i) The project disturbs less than one acre and is not part of a common plan of development.

ii) The volume and the time of concentration[54] of storm water runoff for the post-development condition is not significantly different from pre-development condition for a 2-year return frequency storms (a difference of 5% or less is considered insignificant). This may be achieved through Site Design and Treatment Control BMPs.

iii) All downstream conveyance channels to an adequate sump (e.g. Prado Dam, Lake Elsinore, Canyon Lake, Santa Ana River or other lake, reservoir or natural resistant feature) that will receive runoff from the project are engineered and regularly maintained to ensure design flow capacity, and no sensitive stream habitat areas will be affected; or not identified in the Permittees Hydromodification sensitivity maps required in Section XII.B.3, and no sensitive stream habitat areas will be affected.

iv) The Permittees may request a variance from these criteria based on studies conducted by the Southern California SMC, SCCWRP, CASQA, or other regional studies. Requests for consideration of any variances should be submitted to the Executive Officer.

c. If a HCOC exists, the WQMP shall include an evaluation of whether the project will adversely impact downstream erosion, sedimentation or stream habitat. This evaluation should include consideration of pre- and post-development hydrograph volumes, time of concentration and peak discharge velocities for a

---

[54] Time of concentration is defined as the time after the beginning of rainfall when all portions of the drainage basin are contributing simultaneously to flow at the outlet.

2-year storm event, construction of sediment budgets, and a sediment transport analysis. If the evaluation determines adverse impacts are likely to occur, the project proponent shall implement additional Site Design BMPs, on-site BMPs, Treatment Control BMPs and/or in-stream BMPs[55] to mitigate the impacts. The project proponent should first consider Site Design BMPs and on-site BMPs prior to proposing in-stream BMPs; in-stream BMPs must not adversely impact Beneficial Uses or result in sustained degradation of Receiving Water quality and shall require all necessary regulatory approvals[56]:

d. HCOC are considered mitigated if they meet one of the following conditions:

   i. Require additional onsite or offsite mitigation to address potential erosion or habitat impact using LID BMPs.

   ii. The project is developed consistent with an approved Watershed Action Plan that addresses HCOC for the downstream Receiving Waters.

   iii. Mimicking the pre-development hydrograph with the post-development hydrograph, for a 2-year return frequency storm. Generally, the hydrologic conditions of concern are not significant, if the post-development hydrograph is no more than 10% greater than pre-development hydrograph. In cases where excess volume cannot be infiltrated or captured and reused, discharge from the site must be limited to a flow rate no greater than 110% of the pre-development 2-year peak flow.

e. If site conditions do not permit items i, through iv, above, the alternatives and in-lieu programs discussed under Section XII.G, below, may be considered.

F. ROAD PROJECTS

1. Within 24 months of adoption of this Order, the Co-Permittees shall develop standard design and post-development BMP guidance to be incorporated into projects for streets, roads, highways, and freeway improvements, under the jurisdiction of the Co-Permittees to reduce the discharge of Pollutants from the projects to the MEP. The draft guidance shall be submitted to the Executive Officer for review and approval and shall meet the performance standards for site design/LID BMPs, Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs as well as the

---

[55] In-stream measures involve modifying the receiving stream channel slope and geometry so that the stream can convey the new flow regime without increasing the potential for erosion and aggradation. In-stream measures are intended to improve long-term channel stability and prevent erosion by reducing the erosive forces imposed on the channel boundary.

[56] In-stream control projects require a Stream Alteration Agreement from the California Department of Fish & Game, a CWA section 404 permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and a section 401 certification from the Water Board. Early discussions with these agencies on the acceptability of an in-stream modification are necessary to avoid project delays or redesign.

HCOC criteria. The guidance and BMPs shall address streets, roads or highways under the jurisdiction of the Co-Permittees used for transportation of automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, and other vehicles, and excludes routine road maintenance activities where the surface footprint is not increased. The guidance shall incorporate principles contained in the USEPA guidance, "Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure: Green Streets" to the MEP and at a minimum shall include the following:

a. Guidance specific to new road projects;

b. Guidance specific to projects for existing roads;

c. Size or impervious area criteria that trigger project coverage;

d. Preference for green infrastructure approaches wherever feasible;

e. Criteria for design and BMP feasibility analyses on a project-specific basis.

2. Within six months of approval by the Executive Officer, the Permittees shall implement the standard design and post-development BMP guidance for all road projects. Pending approval of the standard design and post-development BMP guidance, site specific WQMPs for streets road and highway projects shall be required pursuant to Section XII.D.2.

G. ALTERNATIVES AND IN-LIEU PROGRAMS

1. Within 18 months of adoption of this Order, the Permittees shall develop technically-based feasibility criteria for project evaluation to determine the feasibility of implementing LID BMPs which may include factors such as a groundwater protection assessment to determine if infiltration BMPs are appropriate for the site[57]. These criteria shall be submitted to the Executive Officer for approval. Only those projects that have completed a feasibility analysis as per the approved criteria should be considered for alternatives and in-lieu programs. If a particular BMP is not technically feasible, other BMPs should be implemented to achieve the same level of compliance, or if the cost of BMP implementation greatly outweighs the Pollution control benefits, the Co-Permittees may grant a waiver of the BMPs. All waivers, along with waiver justification documentation, must be submitted to the Executive Officer for approval in writing within 30 days prior to Permittee approval.

---

[57] Such feasibility determinations may be based on regional analyses conducted by the Permittees (see finding G-14) or on site specific conditions. Site specific determinations shall be certified by a Professional Civil Engineer registered in the State of California, and will be documented in the project WQMP, which shall be approved by the Permittee prior to submittal to the Executive Officer. Within 30 days of submittal to the Executive Officer, the Permittee will be notified if the Executive Officer intends to take any action.

If a waiver is granted, the Permittees shall ensure that project proponents participate in one of the in-lieu programs discussed in this section.

2. The Permittees may collectively or individually propose to establish an Urban Runoff fund to be used for urban water quality improvement projects within the same watershed that is funded by contributions from developers granted waivers. The contributions should be at least equivalent to the cost savings for waived projects and the urban runoff funds shall be expended for projects that provide at least an equivalent amount of water quality improvement (there shall be no net impact on water quality due to a waived project). If a waiver is granted and an Urban Runoff fund is established, the Annual Report for the year should include:
   a. Total amount deposited into the funds; and
   b. The party responsible for managing the Urban Runoff fund;
   c. Projects funded or proposed to be funded with monies from the urban runoff fund with details on expected water quality improvement;
   d. Party or parties responsible for designing, construction, operation and maintenance of urban runoff funded projects, and
   e. Current status and a schedule for project completion.

3. The obligation to install Treatment Control BMPs at a New Development or Significant Redevelopment project is met if, for a common plan of development, BMPs are constructed with the requisite capacity to serve the entire common project, even if certain phases of the common project may not have BMP capacity located on that phase in accordance with the requirements specified above. The goal of the WQMP is to develop and implement practicable programs and policies to minimize the effects of urbanization on site hydrology, Urban Runoff flow rates, velocities, duration and time of concentration and Pollutant loads. This goal may be achieved through watershed-based Treatment Control BMPs, in combination with site-specific BMPs. All Treatment Control BMPs should be located as close as possible to the Pollutant sources, should not be located within Waters of the US, and Pollutant removal should be accomplished prior to discharge to Waters of the US. Regional Treatment Control BMPs shall be operational prior to occupation of any of the New Development or Significant Redevelopment project sites tributary to the regional Treatment Control BMP.

4. The Permittees may establish, where feasible and practicable, a water quality credit system for alternatives to infiltration, harvesting and use, evapotranspiration and other LID and Hydromodification requirements specified above. The following types of projects may be included in this credit system:
   a. Redevelopment projects that reduces the overall impervious area
   b. Brownfield redevelopment

c. High density developments (>7 units per acre)
d. Mixed use and transit-oriented development (within ½ mile of transit)
e. Dedication of undeveloped portions of the project site to parks, preservation areas and other pervious uses
f. Regional treatment systems with a capacity to treat flows from all upstream developments
g. Offsite mitigation or dedicated mitigation areas within the same watershed
h. Highly urbanized areas such as city center area
i. Historic Districts and Historic Preservation areas
j. Live-work developments
k. In-fill projects
l. Projects that enhance the transport of coarse sediment to the coast for beach replenishment.

5. The water quality credit system should not result in a net impact on water quality.

6. A summary of waivers of LID (along with a short description of the Section XII.G.2 through XII.G4 In-Lieu program selected), Hydromodification and Treatment Control BMPs along with any water quality credit granted, in-lieu projects, or urban runoff fund contribution required by each Co-Permittee shall be included in the Annual Report.

H. APPROVAL OF WQMP

Within 18 months of adoption of this Order, each Permittee shall develop and implement standard procedures and tools and include in its LIP the following:

1. The Permittees shall utilize a mechanism for review and approval of WQMPs, including a checklist that incorporates the minimum requirements of the model WQMP. The process for review and approval shall be described in the Permittees LIP.
2. The Co-Permittees shall maintain a database to track structural post-construction BMPs (consistent with XII.K.4 below).
3. Continue to ensure that the entity(ies) responsible for BMP maintenance and the mechanism for BMP funding is identified prior to WQMP approval.
4. The Permittees shall train those involved with WQMP reviews in accordance with Section XV, Training Requirements.

I. FIELD VERIFICATION OF BMPS

1. The Co-Permittees' permit close-out procedures shall include field verification that structural Site Design, Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs are designed, constructed and functional in accordance with the approved WQMP.
2. Prior to occupancy, the Co-Permittees shall verify through visual observation that the BMPs are working and functional.
3. The Co-Permittees may accept self-certification or third-party certification of BMPs from State-licensed professional engineers.

J. CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP AND RECORDATION

The Co-Permittees shall establish a mechanism to ensure that appropriate easements and ownerships are properly recorded in public records at the County and/or the city and the information is conveyed to all appropriate parties when there is a change in project or site ownership.

K. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF POST-CONSTRUCTION BMPS

1. The Co-Permittees shall ensure that structural post construction BMPs are designed and implemented with control measures necessary to effectively minimize the creation of Nuisance or Pollution associated with vectors, such as mosquitoes, rodents, flies, etc. The Co-Permittee should work with the local vector agencies to ensure that structural post construction BMPs are designed to minimize the potential for vector breeding during operation and maintenance.
2. The Co-Permittees shall specify conditions of approval and as built inspections ensure that require proper maintenance and operation of any structural post construction BMPs including requirements for vector control.
3. The parties responsible for the maintenance and operation of the structural post construction BMPs, and a funding mechanism for operation and maintenance of structural post construction BMPs for the life of the project shall be identified prior to issuance of occupancy permits. Design of these structures shall allow adequate access for maintenance.
4. Each Co-Permittee shall maintain a database to track the operation and maintenance of the structural post construction BMPs installed after adoption of this Order. The database shall include: type of BMP; watershed where it is located; date of certification; party responsible for maintenance and any problems identified during inspection including any vector or nuisance problems.
5. Within 18 months of adoption of this order and annually thereafter, all Permittee-owned structural post construction BMPs installed after the date of this Order shall be inspected prior to the Rainy Season. The Co-Permittees shall also develop an

inspection frequency for New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects, based on the project type and the type of structural post construction BMPs deployed. Pursuant to XII.K.4, all New Development and Significant Redevelopment, structural post construction BMPs shall be inspected within the five-year Permit Term. The Co-Permittees shall ensure that the BMPs are operating and are maintained properly and all BMPs are working effectively to remove Pollutants in runoff from the site. If vector problems are identified, the Co-Permittees should work with the vector control agencies to remedy vector control problems. All inspections shall be documented and kept as Permittee record. The Co-Permittees may accept inspection reports conducted and certified by state licensed professional engineers in lieu of Co-Permittee inspections.

6. The Annual Report shall include a list of all structural post construction BMPs approved contained in the database required in XII.K.4 above.

L. PRE-APPROVED PROJECTS

The above provisions for LID and HCOC are not applicable to projects that have an approved WQMP as of the date of approval of the revised WQMP. The above provisions shall be implemented in a manner consistent with the MEP standard for all other projects 45 days from the date of approval of the revised WQMP. The Regional Board recognizes that full implementation may not be feasible for certain projects which have received tentative tract or parcel map or other discretionary approvals.

XIII. PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH

A. The Permittees shall continue to implement the public education efforts already underway and shall continue to promote the most effective elements of the comprehensive public and business education strategy contained in the ROWD and Section 10 of the DAMP. As part of the Annual Report, the Permittees shall review their public education and outreach efforts and revise their activities to adapt to the needs identified in the annual reassessment of program priorities with particular emphasis on addressing the Pollutants of Concern. Results of this review shall direct the focus of its public education effort and cause recommendations for any changes to the public and business education program including: (1) how to make the multimedia efforts more effective; (2) a reevaluation of audiences and key messages for targeted behaviors; and (3) opportunities for participation in regional and statewide public education efforts. The goal of the public and business education program shall be to target 100% of the residents, including businesses, commercial and industrial establishments.

B. A status report on the requirements of this section and any changes to the on-going public education program shall be described in the Annual Report.

C. The Permittees shall implement an assessment program to measurably increase public knowledge of its communities regarding MS4 and impacts of Urban Runoff on Receiving Waters. The Permittees shall implement programs that can measure the change in behavior of its target communities to reduce Pollutant releases to the MS4 and the environment. A description of the program tasks, schedule and measurable goals shall be included in the first Annual Report due after adoption of this Order.

D. When feasible, the Permittees shall participate in joint outreach programs with other agencies including, but not limited to, the Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, Caltrans, and other county and municipal storm water programs to ensure that a consistent message on storm water pollution prevention is disseminated to the public.

E. The Permittees shall continue to ensure that appropriate outreach materials are available for construction, industrial and commercial inspection programs. Outreach materials should be provided to Permittee inspectors for distribution to inspected facilities.

F. Within 18 months from the date of adoption of this Order, the Permittees shall ensure that they have developed, maintained and distributed BMP guidance for the control of those potentially polluting activities identified during the term of the 2002 MS4 Permit, which are not otherwise regulated by any agency, including guidelines for the household use of fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides and other chemicals, and guidance for mobile vehicle maintenance, carpet cleaners, commercial landscape maintenance, and pavement cutting. These guidance documents shall be distributed to the public, trade associations, etc., through participation in community events, trade association meetings and/or by mail.

G. The Permittees shall ensure that appropriate educational materials, including the BMP brochures, are provided to all new industrial and commercial enterprises within their jurisdiction at the time appropriate permits (e.g. business licenses or occupancy permits) are issued.

H. The Permittees shall continue to maintain, and if necessary enhance, public education materials to encourage the public to report: Illegal Dumping and unauthorized, non-storm water discharges from residential, industrial, construction and commercial sites into public streets, storm drains and to surface waterbodies and their tributaries; clogged storm drains; and faded stencils or missing catch basin markers. The Principal Permittee's hotline and web site shall provide guidance regarding where to locate information regarding general Urban Runoff pollution control measures. The hotline and website information shall be included in outreach materials and shall be listed in the governmental pages of prominent regional phone books and on the Co-Permittees' website.

I. The Permittees shall maintain a Public Education Committee to provide oversight and guidance for the implementation of the public education program. The Permittees shall

continue to participate in the Public Education Committee to review and update existing guidance for the implementation of the public education program. One of the functions of the Public Education Committee shall be to review outreach materials for construction, industrial and commercial inspection programs and residential outreach to ensure they appropriately address common violations observed during inspections. Once deficiencies are identified, alternative text to address the deficiency shall be developed within 6 months and reported in the Annual Report. The Public Education Committee shall meet at least twice per year.

J. The Permittees shall continue to sponsor or staff a table or booth at community, regional, and/or countywide events to distribute public education materials related to Urban Runoff pollution prevention to the public. Each Permittee shall participate in at least one event per year.

K. Successful implementation of the provisions and limitations in this Order will require the cooperation of all the public agency organizations within Riverside County having programs/activities that have an impact on Urban Runoff quality. This may include, but not be limited to, those listed in Appendix 2. As such, the Permittees should coordinate their efforts with those organizations where feasible and appropriate to ensure participation in implementing the requirements of this Order. The Permittees should notify the Regional Board where assistance is needed improving local cooperation.

L. Within 18 months of adoption of this Order, each Permittee shall develop BMP Fact Sheets for mobile businesses for distribution consistent with the requirements of Section XI.D.6. At a minimum, the mobile business Fact Sheets/training program should include: laws and regulations dealing with Urban Runoff and discharges to MS4; appropriate BMPs and proper procedures for disposing of Wastes generated from each mobile business category.

M. The Principal Permittee shall continue to develop and distribute BMP guidance for Permittee and contract field operations and maintenance staff to provide guidance in appropriate Pollution Prevention measures, how to respond to spills and reports of Illegal Discharges, etc.

XIV. PERMITTEE FACILITIES AND ACTIVITIES

A. Each Permittee shall continue to implement measures to ensure that their facilities and activities do not cause or contribute to a Pollution or Nuisance in Receiving Waters, as defined in Section 13050 of the Water Code. The Permittees must annually review their activities and facilities to determine the need for revisions to Section 5 of the DAMP and to their LIP. The Annual Report shall include the findings of this review and a schedule for any needed revisions. The Permittees should continue to use Facility Pollution Prevention Plans as noted in Chapter 5 of the DAMP to ensure that the Permittee facilities are not sources of Pollutants to the Waters of the US to the MEP.

B. Within 12 months of adoption of this Order, each Permittee shall review its inventory of fixed facilities listed in the DAMP, its field operations and MS4 facilities to ensure that Permittee facilities and activities are addressed by Facility Pollution Prevention Plans consistent with Chapter 5 of the DAMP and do not cause or contribute to a Pollution or Nuisance in Receiving Waters. Existing Facility Pollution Prevention Plans shall be reviewed to insure proper BMPs for these facilities. For Permittee facilities and/or activities tributary to CWA Section 303(d) Impaired Water Bodies that generate Pollutants for which the water body is Impaired, additional Pollutant-specific Source Control BMPs to target that Pollutant shall be identified and implemented in the Facility Pollution Prevention Plan to the MEP.

C. Each Permittee shall conduct inspections of its fixed facilities and field operations identified in Chapter 5 of the DAMP annually to ensure that they do not contribute Pollutants to Receiving Waters. The Permittees shall record the findings in the inspection forms developed by the Permittees. Each Permittee shall implement BMPs to manage the application, storage, and disposal of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers associated with their facilities and activities. At a minimum, the Facility Pollution Prevention Plans for these facilities and activities shall:

   1. Ensure that Permittee applicators (including contractors) and distributors have appropriate training, permits, and certifications;
   2. Utilize integrated pest management measures that rely on non-chemical solutions, to the extent practicable;
   3. Promote the use of native vegetation into facility landscaping;
   4. Include schedules for irrigation and chemical application to the extent feasible; and
   5. Collect and properly dispose of unused pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers.
   6. The following BMP fact sheets are identified as minimum BMPs::
      i. SC-35/SC-61, Safer Alternative Products
      ii. SC-41, Building & Grounds Maintenance
      iii. SC-60, Housekeeping Practices
      iv. SC-73, Landscape Maintenance

D. Each Permittee shall review, update, and implement the individual clean out schedules and frequency for its MS4, including open channels, catch basins, retention/detention facilities and wetlands created for Urban Runoff treatment during the Wet and Dry Season to protect Receiving Water quality consistent with the MEP standard. The inspection and cleaning frequency for all portions of the specified MS4 shall be included in each Permittee's LIP and shall be evaluated annually to determine the need for adjusting the inspection and cleaning frequency. Each Permittee must clean those MS4 facilities where there is evidence of Illegal Discharge. In addition, each Permittee must clean those retention/detention basins and MS4 where the inspection reveals that the storage

volume is about 25% full or if accumulated sediment or debris impairs the hydraulic capacity of the facility.

E. Unless otherwise supported by field information, each Permittee shall at a minimum inspect, clean, and maintain at least 80% of its open channels, catch basins, retention/detention basins, and wetlands created for Urban Runoff treatment on an annual basis, with 100% of the facilities in a two year period. The MS4 clean out schedule shall continue to be included in the Annual Report.

F. Each Permittee shall examine opportunities to retrofit existing MS4 facilities with water quality protection measures, where feasible.

G. PERMITTEE COMPLIANCE WITH GENERAL PERMITS

1. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT

a. All Permittee Construction Sites shall be in compliance with the latest adopted version of the General Construction Permit.

b. This Order authorizes the discharge of storm water runoff from Permittee Construction Sites that may result in land disturbance consistent with the acreage criteria of the General Construction Permit.

c. Prior to commencement of construction activities, the Permittees shall notify the Executive Officer of the proposed Construction Site by submitting a NOI, or Permit Registration Documents (PRDs) as provided in Attachment 5, and a location map depicting the Construction Site location. The filing fees for these NOIs/PRDs are waived for the Permittees.

d. Upon completion of the construction project, the Executive Officer shall be notified of the completion of the project by submitting (1) A Notice of Termination (NOT), provided in Attachment 5. (2) Photographs of the completed project; (3) A site map (depicting the project location and the locations of structural post-construction BMPs, including the latitude and longitude if appropriate); and (4) copies of the final field verification reports required under Section XII.I.

e. The Permittees shall develop, approve, and implement a WQMP for Permittee projects that meet the requirements of Section XII.D. of this Order.

f. The Permittees shall develop and implement a SWPPP and the monitoring and reporting program for their construction projects that meet the requirements of the latest version of the General Construction Permit. The Permittee must review and approve SWPPPs prepared by their contractors.

g. The Permittees shall give advance notice to the Executive Officer of planned changes in the construction activity, which may result in non-compliance with the latest version of the General Construction Permit.

h. Emergency Permittee projects required to protect public health and safety are exempted from compliance with the requirements of this subsection until the emergency ends, at which time they need to comply with the requirements of this section.

2. GENERAL DE-MINIMUS PERMIT DISCHARGES

a. The Permittees are authorized to discharge de-minimus types of discharges listed under the latest adopted version of the Regional Board's General De Minimus Discharge Permit, currently Order No. R8-2009-0003. The de-minimus discharges from Permittee owned and/or operated facilities and/or activities shall be in compliance with Order No. R8-2009-0003 except that the Permittees need not pay the filing fee.

b. The Permittees shall notify the Executive Officer of the proposed discharge at least 15 days prior to start of the discharge, by submitting a NOI and supporting documents, as provided in Attachment 7.

c. For existing Permittee Dischargers (authorized to discharge under Order No. R8-2009-003 prior to the adoption date of this Order), discharges will continue to be regulated under the terms and conditions of Order No. R8-2003-0003 until a new discharge authorization is issued, provided that the Discharger submits, by June 10, 2010, an updated NOI, a copy of the current Monitoring & Reporting Program previously issued to the Discharger, and proposed treatment modifications (if any). If no application for continued discharges are submitted by that date, the Discharger shall do one of the following:

i. Cease discharge and submit a letter informing the Regional Board that coverage under Order R8-2009-003 is no longer needed; or

ii. Apply for new discharge authorization as a new de-minimus discharge, under this Order.

XV. TRAINING PROGRAM FOR STORM WATER MANAGERS, PLANNERS, INSPECTORS AND MUNICIPAL CONTRACTORS

A. Within 24 months of adoption of this Order, the DAMP and each Permittee's LIP shall be updated to include a program to provide formal and where necessary, informal training to Permittee staff that implement the provisions of this Order. Formal training must be implemented as described herein and may consist of regional training provided by the Permittees or individual Co-Permittee training provided in-lieu of Principal Permittee training. Informal training (i.e. tailgate training) shall be implemented by each Permittee on an as-needed basis to supplement the formal

training. Each Permittee shall maintain a written and/or electronic record of stormwater training provided to its storm water and related program staff.

B. The training programs should be coordinated with the local Vector Control District to ensure that vector control issues related to post-construction BMPs maintenance and operation are incorporated into the training curriculum.

C. **Formal Training**: The formal training programs shall educate Permittee employees responsible for implementing requirements of this Order, by providing training on the following Permittee activities: construction site inspection, WQMP review, residential/industrial/commercial site inspection, and Permittee facility maintenance. Formal training may be conducted in classrooms or using videos, DVDs or other multimedia. The program shall consider all applicable Permittee staff such as storm water program managers, construction/industrial/ commercial/residential inspectors, planners, engineers, public works crew, etc. and shall: define the required knowledge and competencies for each Permittee compliance activity, outline the curriculum, include testing or other procedures to determine that the trainees have acquired the requisite knowledge to carry out their duties, and provide proof of completion of training such as Certificate of Completion, and/or attendance sheets. The formal training curriculum shall:

1. Highlight the potential effects that Permittee or Public activities related to their job duties can have on water quality.
2. Overview the principal applicable water quality laws and regulations that are the basis for the requirements in the DAMP.
3. Discuss the provisions of the DAMP that relate to the duties of the target audience, including but not limited to:
   a. The requirements of the DAMP regarding Storm Water Ordinances, resolutions, codes, and standards that relate to the duties of the target audience, including enforcement thereof;
   b. Overview of CEQA requirements contained in Section XII.C of this Order.
   c. Implementation and assessment of SWPPPs and Facility Pollution Prevention Plans relative to the duties of the target audience;
   d. Selection, implementation and maintenance of appropriate BMPs relative to the duties of the target audience;
   e. Tools, checklists and procedures included in the DAMP to assist in implementing the requirements of this Order relative to the duties of the target audience.

D. **Informal Training:** The informal training shall ensure that staff have the requisite knowledge to implement the applicable provisions in the Permittee's LIP, such as (but not limited to):

1. The requirements of local Storm Water Ordinances, resolutions, codes, and standards that relate to the duties of the target audience;
2. Local tools, checklists and/or procedures to implement the requirements of this Order relative to the duties of the target audience.
3. The proper use and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls;
4. Vector control issues related to storm water pollution control BMPs.

E. **Reporting**: Formal training shall be summarized and documented in the Annual Reports.

F. **Schedule**: At a minimum, the training schedule should include the following:

1. New Permittee employees responsible for implementing requirements of this Order must receive informal training within six months of hire and formal training within one year of hire.
2. Permittee facility maintenance staff must receive formal training at least once every two years.
3. Permittee inspection and code enforcement (if applicable) employees must receive formal or informal refresher training focused on appropriate BMP implementation at least once a year prior to the rainy season.
4. Other existing Permittee employees responsible for implementing the requirements of this Order must receive formal training at least once during the term of this Order.
5. The start date for training programs described in this Section shall be included in the schedule required in Section III.A.1.q, but shall be no later than six months after Executive Officer approval of DAMP updates applicable to the Permittee activities described in Section XIV.

G. The Permittees shall require verification of BMP training from contract staff where applicable.

H. The Permittee(s) shall include designated Regional Board staff on training notification e-mails announcing upcoming formal training sessions.

XVI. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Within 24 hours of discovery, the Permittees shall provide oral or email notification to Regional Board staff of events within its jurisdiction that are determined to be an Emergency Situation. Following oral notification, a written report must be submitted within 10 days of receipt of notice of the Emergency Situation, detailing the nature of the non-compliance, any corrective action taken by the site/facility owner, other relevant information (e.g., past history of the Emergency Situation, environmental damage resulting from the Emergency Situation, site/facility owner responsiveness) and the type of enforcement, consistent with Section 4 of the DAMP, that will be carried out by the Co-Permittee. Further, incidences of noncompliance shall be

recorded along with the information noted in the written report and the final outcome/enforcement for the incident in the databases for Construction Sites, and Industrial or Commercial Facility inspections, as appropriate.

B. Notification requirements for non-Emergency Situations that are discovered during the course of Construction Site and Industrial Facility inspections that may be a violation of the General Stormwater Permits are addressed in Sections XI.A.7 of this Order.

C. Sewage spill notification shall be consistent with the timelines specified in the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ.

D. All reportable quantities of Hazardous Waste spills as per 40CFR 117 and 302 shall be reported within 24 hours. All spill incidents shall be also included in the Annual Report. These requirements are consistent with the Notification requirements for IC/IDs that are addressed in Section IX.B of this Order.

E. Enforcement requirements for Construction Sites and Industrial Facilities operating without an applicable General Stormwater Permit are specified in Section XI.A.7. These Sites and Facilities shall be reported within 14 calendar days to Regional Board staff by electronic mail or other written means. Permittees' notifications of facilities' failure to obtain required coverage under the General Construction Permit, or General Industrial Permit, including requirements to file PRDs. A PRD, NOI, No Exposure Certification, Notice of Non-applicability, and/or 401 Certification must include, at a minimum, the following documentation:

   1. Name of the Site or Facility
   2. Operator of the Site or Facility
   3. Owner of the Site or Facility
   4. Construction or Commercial/Industrial activity being conducted at the Site or Facility that is subject to the General Construction Permit, General Industrial Permit or 401 Certification
   5. Records of communication with the facility operator regarding the violation, which must include at least an inspection report.

F. The Permittees shall report to the Executive Officer:

   1. Any enforcement actions and known discharges of Urban Runoff to MS4 facilities, known to the Permittees, which may have an impact on human health or the environment consistent with Sections XI.A and XI.B above; if the discharge is to Canyon Lake or any tributary to Canyon Lake, Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District shall also be notified immediately; and
   2. Any suspected or reported activities on federal, state, or other entity's land or facilities, where the Permittees do not have any jurisdiction, and where the suspected or reported activities may be contributing Pollutants to Waters of the US

XVII. PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT/DAMP REVIEW

A. By November 30 of each year, the Permittees shall evaluate the effectiveness of the Urban Runoff management program described in the DAMP to determine the need for any revisions in order to reduce Pollutants in MS4 discharges consistent with the MEP standard consistent with the reporting requirements in Appendix 3, Section IV.B. In addition, the first Annual Report (November 2010) after adoption of this Order shall include the following:

1. Review of the formal training needs of Permittee employees.
2. Review of coordination meeting/training for the designated NPDES inspectors.
3. Proposal for assessment of Urban Runoff management program effectiveness on an area wide as well as jurisdiction-specific basis. Permittees shall utilize the CASQA Guidance[58] for developing these assessment measures at the six outcome levels. The assessment measures must target both water quality outcomes and the results of municipal enforcement activities consistent with the requirements of Appendix 3, Section IV.B.

B. The Annual Report shall include the findings of this review and a schedule to address necessary revisions, or a copy of the amended DAMP with the proposed changes. Replacement pages are acceptable if modifications are not extensive. Annual Reports shall also be submitted in electronic format.

C. Upon the effective date of this Order, the Permittees shall implement the 2007 DAMP and modify it to be consistent with the requirements of this Order and the schedules contained herein.

D. Each Permittee shall designate at least one representative to the Management Steering Committee and Technical Committee. The Principal Permittee shall be notified immediately, in writing, of changes to the designated representative to either Committee. The designated representative for each Committee shall attend that Committee's meeting as follows: at least one (1) out of two (2) Management Steering Committee meetings and eight (8) out of ten (10) Technical Committee meetings per year to discuss issues related to permit implementation and regional and statewide issues.

E. The Permittees shall continue to implement all elements of the approved DAMP. Program elements revised in compliance with the requirements of this Order must be implemented in conformance with the schedules specified in this Order following approval of the Executive Officer.

---

[58] CASQA, May 2007. Municipal Storm Water Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance.

XVIII. FISCAL RESOURCES

A. Each Permittee shall exercise its full authority to secure the resources necessary to meet the requirements of this Order. This Order may be revised to adjust time schedules to accommodate prioritization of available resources.

B. The Permittees shall prepare and submit a financial summary to the Executive Officer. The financial summary shall be submitted with the Annual Report each year and shall, at a minimum, include the following:

1. Each Permittee's MS4 Permit compliance expenditures for the previous fiscal year;
2. Fiscal developments that may impact availability of funding for MS4 Permit compliance program implementation and to achieve the required implementation schedule;
3. Each Permittee's MS4 Permit compliance program budget for the current fiscal year;
4. A description of the source of funds to implement the MS4 Permit compliance program, and;
5. Each Permittee's estimated budget to implement the MS4 Permit compliance program for the next fiscal year.

XIX. MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

The Permittees must comply with Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2010-0033, Appendix 3, and any revisions thereto, which are hereby made a part of this Order. The Executive Officer is hereby authorized to revise the Monitoring and Reporting Program in a manner consistent with this Order to allow the Permittees to participate in regional, statewide, national or other monitoring and reporting programs in lieu of or in addition to Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2010-0033. In addition, dates for completion and implementation of certain program elements and reporting requirements are outlined in the Monitoring and Reporting Program.

XX. PROVISIONS

A. All reports submitted by the Permittees as per the requirements in this Order for the approval of the Executive Officer shall be publicly noticed and made available on the Regional Board's website, or through other means, for public review and comments. The Executive Officer shall consider all comments received prior to approval of the reports. Any unresolved significant issues shall be scheduled for a public hearing at a Regional Board meeting prior to approval by the Executive Officer.

B. Permittees shall demonstrate compliance with all the requirements in this Order and shall implement the DAMP and any modifications, revisions, or amendments thereto, which are developed pursuant to this Order or determined by the Permittees to be necessary to

meet the requirements of this Order. The DAMP, including any approved amendments thereto is hereby made an enforceable component of this Order.

C. The Permittees shall implement all elements of the DAMP and its components. Where the dates in the DAMP are different from the corresponding dates in this Order, the dates in this Order shall prevail. Any proposed revisions to the DAMP shall be submitted with the Annual Report for review and approval by the Executive Officer. All approved revisions to the DAMP shall be implemented as per the time schedules approved by the Executive Officer. In addition to those specific controls and actions required by: (1) the terms of this Order and (2) the DAMP and its components, each Permittee shall implement additional controls, if any are necessary, to reduce the discharge of Pollutants in Urban Runoff consistent with the MEP standard.

D. Certain BMPs implemented or required by the Permittees for Urban Runoff management may create habitat for vectors (e.g., mosquitoes and rodents) if not properly designed and maintained. Close collaboration and cooperative effort between the Permittees and local vector control agencies and the State Department of Health Services are necessary to minimize potential vector habitat and public health impacts resulting from vector breeding. Nothing in this Order is intended to prohibit inspection or abatement of vectors by the State or local vector control agencies in accordance with the respective Health and Safety Code.

E. Upon approval by the Executive Officer all plans, reports and subsequent amendments required by this Order shall be implemented and shall become an enforceable part of this Order. Prior to approval by the Executive Officer, these plans, reports and amendments shall not be considered as an enforceable part of this Order.

F. The MS4 permit application and special NPDES program requirements are contained in 40 CFR 122.21 (a), (b), (d)(2), (f), (p); 122.41 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l); and 122.42 (c), and are incorporated into this Order by reference.

G. The Permittees must comply with all terms, requirements, and conditions of this Order. Any violation of this Order constitutes a violation of the CWA, its regulations and the California Water Code, and is grounds for enforcement action, Order termination, Order revocation and re-issuance, denial of an application for re-issuance, Order revisions, or a combination thereof.

H. Permittees must continue to take reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge to the MS4 that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

I. Regional Board staff, USEPA, and other authorized representatives must be allowed to:

1. Inspect Permittee records associated with compliance of this Order.

2. Access and copy records that are kept under the conditions of this Order.

3. Photograph and inspect any facilities or equipment (including monitoring and control equipment) that are related to or may impact storm water discharge or authorized Non-storm Water discharge.

4. Conduct sampling, and monitoring activities for the purpose of assuring compliance with this Order, or as otherwise authorized by the CWA and/or the Water Code.

5. Review the Permittee's programs and request the Regional Board to authorize modification to Permittee programs to comply with the requirements of this Order.

6. Request copies of data, monitoring reports, and sampling data and copies of the Permittee's conclusions and evaluations of the data.

J. This Order does not convey any property rights or any exclusive privileges.

K. The issuance of this Order does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of State or local law or regulations.

L. When Permittees become aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Regional Water Board, State Board, or USEPA, the Permitttees must promptly submit such facts or information.

M. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Regional Board, State Board, and/or USEPA are to be signed and certified by either:

1. A principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this provision, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes: (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of USEPA)

2. A duly authorized representative of the person in 1, above. A person is a duly authorized representative only if the authorization is made in writing by a person described above;

3. The authorization specified either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position.); and

4. The written authorization is submitted to the Executive Officer.

5. If an authorization described above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization must be submitted to the Executive Officer prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications, to be signed by an authorized representative.

6. Any person signing a document described above must make the following certification:

   "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations".

XXI. PERMIT MODIFICATION

A. Following appropriate public notice, and in accordance with 40 CFR 122.41(f), this Order may be modified, revoked or reissued prior to its expiration date for the following reasons:
   1. To address significant changes in conditions identified in the technical reports required by the Regional Board which were unknown at the time of the issuance of this Order;
   2. To incorporate applicable requirements of statewide water quality control plans adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board or any amendments to the Basin Plan (including TMDLS) approved by the Regional Board, the State Board and, if necessary, by the Office of Administrative Law and the USEPA;
   3. To comply with any applicable requirements, guidelines, or regulations issued or approved under the Clean Water Act, if the requirements, guidelines, or regulations contain different conditions or additional requirements than those included in this Order; or,
   4. To incorporate new or revised program elements and compliance schedule(s) necessary to comply with this Order;

B. The filing of a request by the Permittees for modification, revocation and re-issuance, or termination or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any conditions of this Order.

C. Pursuant to Section 13228 of the Water Code, the Regional Board may exercise its option for allowing the portion of the City of Murrieta located within the Santa Ana Region to be regulated by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board under its Riverside County MS4 Permit. Similarly, if the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board authorizes this Regional Board to exercise authority over the City of Menifee within the

portions of the City regulated by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board, this Regional Board will exercise its authority under this Order in those Regions.

XXII. PERMIT EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL

A. This Order expires on January 29, 2015, and the Permittees must file a ROWD no later than 180 days in advance of such expiration date as application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements. The ROWD shall, at a minimum, include the following:

1. Names and mailing address(es) of the primary administrative and technical contacts for the Permittees that operate the MS4;
2. Any revisions to the DAMP including, but not limited to, all the activities the Permittees propose to undertake during the next permit term, goals and objectives of such activities, an evaluation of the need for additional source control and/or structural BMPs, any proposed pilot studies, etc.;
3. Changes in land use and/or population including map updates;
4. Any significant changes to the MS4 including map updates of the MS4; and
5. An assessment of the overall Urban Runoff management program and its effectiveness in meeting Water Quality Standards. If Water Quality Standards are not being met, the ROWD shall include new or revised program elements and compliance schedule(s) necessary to comply with Section VI of this Order.

B. The ROWD, Annual Reports and other information submitted under this Order shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or a ranking elected official (40 CFR 122.22(a)(3)) or a duly authorized representative as per 40 CFR 122.22(b).

C. This Order shall serve as an NPDES Permit pursuant to Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act, or amendments thereto, and shall become effective ten days after the date of its adoption provided the Regional Administrator of the USEPA has no objections. If the Regional Administrator objects to its issuance, the Permit shall not become effective until such objection is withdrawn.

D. The Regional Board is authorized to enforce the terms of this permit under several provisions of the CWC, including, but not limited to, sections 13385, 13386, and 13387.

E. Order No. R8-2002-0011 is hereby rescinded.

I, Gerard J. Thibeault, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region, on January 29, 2010**.**

Gerard J. Thibeault
Executive Officer

APPENDIX 1

PERMIT AREA

ORDER NO. R8-2010-0033

ORDER NO. R8-2010-0033 (NPDES NO. CAS618003)
RIVERSIDE COUNTY AREA-WIDE URBAN RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PLAN

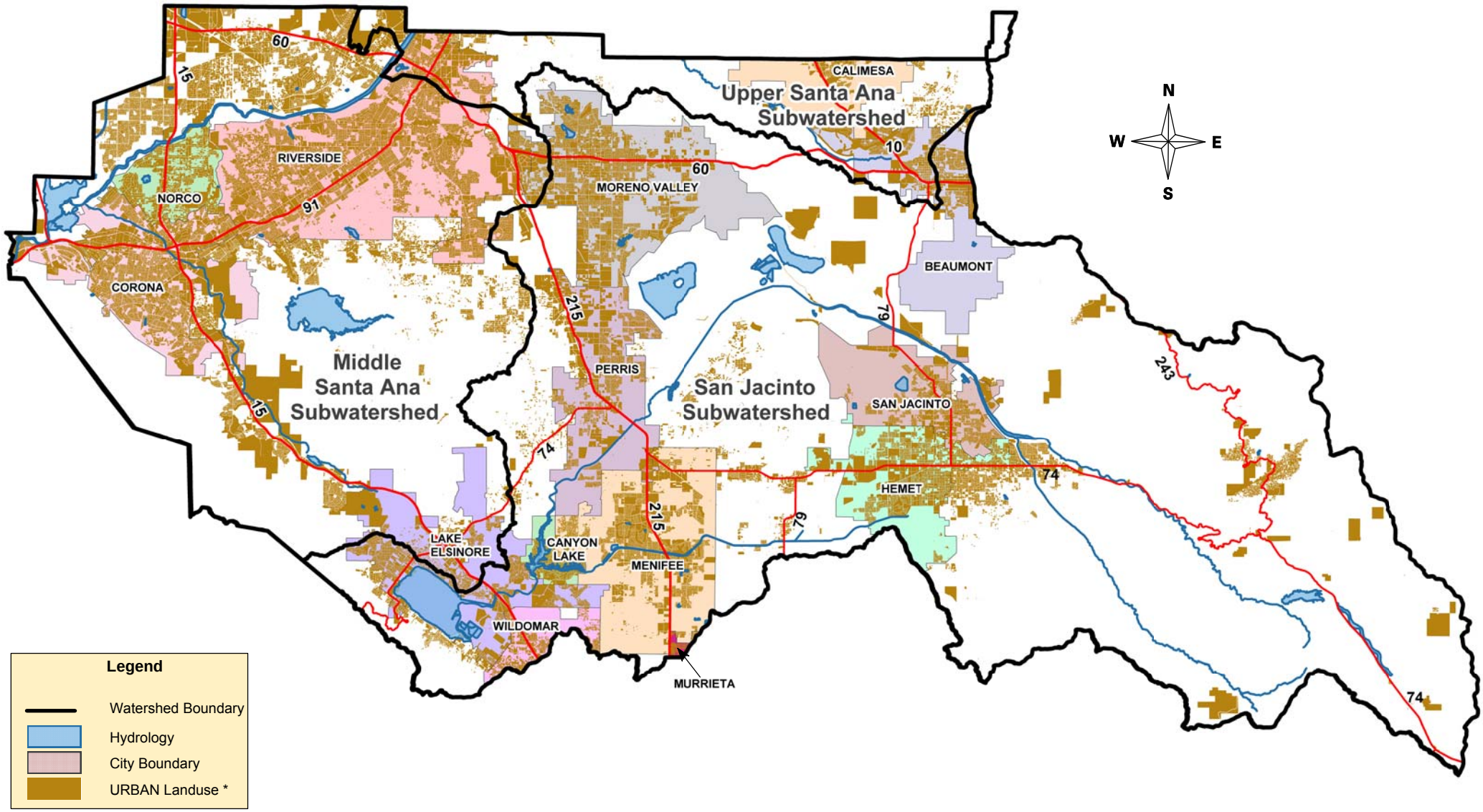

*** Areas not in URBAN: Agricultural, State, Federal, Tribal, Preserves & Open Space, Rural-Residential, Highways/Freeways**

APPENDIX 1

APPENDIX 2

OTHER ENTITIES THAT MAY DISCHARGE POLLUTANTS TO THE MS4

ORDER NO. R8-2010-0033

Appendix 2

OTHER POTENTIAL DISCHARGERS TO THE MS4s

Government Agencies

Department of the Air Force,
March Air Force Base – Special Districts (regulated under an individual NPDES permit)
State Parks
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Caltrans (regulated under a state-wide NPDES permit)
Department of Corrections
U.S. Forest Service
U.S. Department of the Interior – Bureau of Land Management

Hospitals

Corona Community Hospital
Hemet Valley Medical Center
Kaiser Foundation Hospital – Riverside
Loma Linda Hospital (Sun City)
Parkview Memorial Hospital
Riverside Community Hospital
Riverside County Regional Medical Center
Riverside General Hospital

Railroads

AT&SF Railway Company
Burlington Northern Railroad Company
Southern Pacific Railroad Company
Union Pacific Railroad

Special Districts/ Wastewater Agencies

Edgemont Community Services District
Jurupa Community Services District
Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority
Rubidoux Community Services District
Valley Wide Park and Recreation District

School Districts

Alvord Unified School District
Corona – Norco Unified School District
Hemet Unified School District
Lake Elsinore Unified School District
Menifee Union School District
Moreno Valley Unified School District
Nuview Union School District
Perris Elementary School District
Perris Union High School District
Riverside Unified School District
Romoland School District
San Jacinto Unified School District
Val Verde School District

Universities and Colleges

California Baptist University
La Sierra University
Mt. San Jacinto College
Riverside Community College
University of California, Riverside
California School for the Deaf, Riverside

Water Districts

Eastern Municipal Water District
Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District
Lake Hemet Municipal Water District
Lee Lake Water District
Metropolitan Water District
Western Municipal Water District

Tribal Lands

Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians
Morongo Band of Mission Indians

APPENDIX 3

MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM

ORDER NO. R8-2010-0033

State of California
California Regional Water Quality Control Board
Santa Ana Region

Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2010-0033
NPDES No. CAS618033

for
Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District,
The County of Riverside and the Cities of Riverside County
Within the Santa Ana Region
AREA-WIDE URBAN STORM WATER RUNOFF MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

I. OBJECTIVES

The overall goal of the Urban Runoff monitoring program is to support the development of an effective Urban Runoff management program. The following are the major objectives:

A. To identify those Receiving Waters, which, without additional action to control pollution from urban storm water runoff, cannot reasonably be expected to achieve or maintain applicable Water Quality Standards required to sustain the designated beneficial uses, the goals, and the objectives of the Basin Plan.

B. To develop and support an effective Urban Runoff management program.

C. To identify significant water quality problems, related to discharges of Urban Runoff within the Permit Area.

D. To determine water quality status, trends, and Pollutants of concern associated with Urban Runoff and their impact on the Beneficial Uses of the Receiving Waters.

E. To analyze and interpret the collected data to determine the impact of Urban Runoff and/or validate relevant water quality models.

F. To characterize Pollutants associated with Urban Runoff, and to assess the influence of urban land uses on Receiving Water quality and associated Beneficial Uses.

G. To identify other sources of Pollutants in Urban Run off to the maximum extent possible (e.g., including, but not limited to, atmospheric deposition, contaminated sediments, other non-point sources, etc.)

H. To identify and permit or prohibit Illicit Connections.

I. To identify, verify and prohibit Illegal Discharges.

J. To verify and to identify sources of Pollutants in Urban Runoff.

K. To evaluate the effectiveness of the DAMP and WQMPs, including an estimate of Pollutant reductions achieved by the Site Design (Low Impact Development [LID], Treatment Control and Source Control BMPs implemented by the Permittees.

L. To evaluate the effectiveness of proposed Urban Runoff management programs to protect Receiving Water quality.

II. GENERAL MONITORING PROVISIONS

A. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity [40 CFR 122.41(j)].

1. This includes any unusual discharge or discharge condition, including bypasses, upsets, and maintenance-related conditions affecting effluent quality in the case of storm channels and flow quality in the case of streams and lakes

2. All sample collection, handling, storage, and analysis shall be in accordance with test procedures under 40 CFR Part 136 (latest edition) "*Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants*," promulgated by the USEPA, the guidance being developed by the State Board pursuant to Water Code Section 13383.5, or other methods which are more sensitive than those specified in 40 CFR 136 and approved by the Executive Officer.

3. For priority Toxic Pollutants that are identified in the California Toxics Rule (CTR) (65 Fed. Reg. 31682), the Minimum Levels (MLs) published in Appendix 4 of the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California (SIP) shall be used for all analyses, unless otherwise specified.

4. For priority Toxic Pollutants, if the Permittee can demonstrate that a particular ML is not attainable, in accordance with procedures set forth in 40 CFR 136, the lowest quantifiable concentration of the lowest calibration standard analyzed by a specific analytical procedure (assuming that all the method specified sample weights, volumes, and processing steps have been followed) may be used instead of the ML listed in Appendix 4 of the SIP. The Principal Permittee must submit documentation from the laboratory to the Regional Board Executive Officer for approval prior to raising the ML for any constituent.

B. All chemical, bacteriological, and Toxicity analyses shall be conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by an appropriate governmental regulatory agency.

C. Analytical methods, target reporting limits and data reporting formats shall be compatible with California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) Quality Assurance Management Plan and with SWAMP's Procedures for Conducting Routine Field Measurement unless otherwise specified in this Monitoring and Reporting Program (MRP).

D. Revisions of this MRP are appropriate to ensure that the Permittees are in compliance with requirements and provisions contained in this Order. Revisions may be made under the direction of the Executive Officer at any time during the term of the Order, and may include redistribution of monitoring resources to address TMDL needs, a reduction or increase in the number of parameters to be monitored, the frequency of monitoring, or the number and size of samples collected.

E. The Executive Officer is authorized to allow the Permittees to participate in regional, statewide, national, or other monitoring programs in addition to or as part of this Urban Runoff monitoring program. Also, the Permittees are authorized to complement their Urban Runoff monitoring data with data from other monitoring sources, provided the monitoring conditions and sources are similar to those in the Santa Ana River watershed.

F. The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this Order shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than four years, or both [40 CFR 122.41(j)(5)].

III. MONITORING PROGRAM

A. The Principal Permittee has been monitoring Urban Runoff and Receiving Waters since the first MS4 permit term. The Principal Permittee currently implements the Consolidated Monitoring Program (CMP) and participates in a number of other storm water or TMDL related monitoring programs such as: TMDL Bacterial and Nutrient Monitoring, WLA Compliance, BMP Effectiveness, Urban Source and Trend Evaluation, Receiving Water Quality, Hydromodification and Bioassessment. The Principal Permittee shall continue to implement the CMP and continue to participate in other related monitoring programs.

B. The Principal Permittee, on behalf of the Co-Permittees, participates (through a memorandum of understanding and cooperative agreements) with the 16 member agencies of the Storm Water Monitoring Coalition (SMC). The Permittees shall continue to cooperate with other MS4 permittees (including

Orange County and San Bernardino County), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP), POTW operators, the dairy industry, the Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority (SAWPA), and other public and private organizations in the watershed to develop coordinated surface water quality monitoring programs, databases, and special studies as appropriate. The Regional Board supports continued coordination with SCCWRP and the SMC to facilitate and implement coordinated watershed based monitoring programs. The Permittees may use coordinated monitoring efforts such as the Middle Santa Ana River (MSAR) and Lake Elsinore/Canyon Lake (LE/CL) TMDL Task Forces, SCCWRP and SMC regional monitoring programs to address partially, or in full, the requirements of this MRP. A proposed coordinated monitoring program shall result in the development and implementation of a monitoring plan that:

1. Fully addresses the requirements of this MRP;

2. Describes how the external monitoring programs address the requirements of the MRP;

3. Include a quality assurance plan, including data management, validation, verification mechanism for the portions of the monitoring directly conducted by the Permittees;

4. Reference the locations of the quality assurance plans for regional components; and

5. Result in a coordinated Annual Report summarizing the pertinent Urban Runoff data from the coordinated programs necessary to address this MRP.

C. Within 12 months of adoption of this Order, the Permittees shall review the CMP, Regional and TMDL related monitoring programs that they conduct or participate to determine their effectiveness in achieving the Urban Runoff assessment requirements contained in Section IV.B, below. If this review indicates any data gaps, the Principal Permittee shall submit a revised CMP, or coordinate revisions to other regional programs for approval of the Executive Officer to ensure that the combined efforts adequately address the requirements of Section IV.B. The revised CMP, including a description of how other regional efforts combine with the CMP to address requirements of Section IV.B shall be submitted within 16 months of adoption of this Order and shall be implemented within six months of its approval by the Executive Officer. Pending approval of the revised CMP, current monitoring efforts will continue to be implemented.

D. <u>TMDL/303(d) Listed Waterbody Monitoring</u>: The Permittees identified as dischargers in adopted TMDLs shall continue to participate in TMDL monitoring programs as required by TMDL Implementation Plans. The compliance schedules for the two approved TMDLs within the Permit Area are beyond the five year MS4 Permit term. This Order requires Permittees identified as

dischargers in their respective TDMLs to conduct monitoring required by the TMDL Implementation Plans to determine the effectiveness of the BMPs implemented in reducing Pollutant loads and eventually to attain WLA by the deadlines specified in the respective TMDL Implementation Plans.

1. MSAR Bacteria WLA TMDL USEP monitoring

    a. On June 14, 2007, the TMDL task force members submitted a source evaluation plan and a monitoring plan. The Regional Board approved these plans on June 29, 2007, Resolution No. R8-2007-0046. A revised monitoring plan and an urban Bacterial Indicator source evaluation plan were approved by the Regional Board on April 18, 2008, Resolution No. R8-2008-0044. The MSAR Permittees within the MSAR watershed shall continue to conduct monitoring and source evaluations in accordance with the approved plans and report the findings in accordance with the schedules specified in the approved plans or as updated by subsequent Regional Board approved revisions.

    b. In conformance with Task 3 of the TMDL Implementation Plan contained in Resolution R8-2005-0001, the Permittees shall individually, or in conjunction with the MSAR TMDL Task Force, prepare a triennial report summarizing the data collected for the preceding 3 year period and evaluating compliance with the WLAs. The first report shall be due February 15, 2010.

    c. The Permittees shall conduct monitoring and reporting consistent with Section VI.D. of this Order to evaluate the effectiveness of the BMPs implemented in the watershed and determine their progress towards attaining compliance with the interim WQBELs, and final BMP-based WQBELS, if approved, or the final numeric WQBELS/WLAs.

2. Lake Elsinore/Canyon Lake Nutrient TMDL

    a. Monitor and report the effectiveness of the BMPs implemented in the watershed to control nutrient inputs into the lakes from Urban Runoff. Submit an Annual Report summarizing all relevant data from water quality monitoring programs and evaluating compliance with the LE/CL TMDL by reporting the effectiveness of the BMPs implemented in the watershed to control nutrient inputs into the lake from Urban Runoff pursuant to Regional Board Resolution No. R8-2006-0031 and R8-2007-0083, or as amended by subsequent Regional Board adopted resolutions.

    b. The Permittees shall conduct monitoring and reporting consistent with Section VI.D. of this Order to evaluate the effectiveness of the BMPs implemented in the watershed and determine their progress towards attaining compliance with the interim WQBELs, and final BMP-based WQBELS, if approved, or the final numeric WQBELS/WLAs.

E. In addition, any requirements developed by the State Board in accordance with Water Code Section 13383.5 shall be considered during any revision of the CMP. The revised CMP shall, at a minimum, include the following:

1. Mass Emissions Monitoring – Core Stations:

a. An estimate of flow in cubic feet per second (cfs) from the Outfall/stream at the time of sampling.

b. Monitor mass emissions in Urban Runoff to:

i) Estimate the total mass emissions from the MS4s to Receiving Waters.

ii) Assess trends in mass emissions associated with specific urban storm water discharges from the MS4 over time.

iii) Determine if Urban Runoff may be contributing to exceedances of Water Quality Objectives or Beneficial Uses in Receiving Waters by comparing water quality data from Outfall and Receiving Water results to: (1) Water quality Objectives (WQOs); (2) California Toxic Rule (CTR) (3) USEPA Multi-Sector Permit Parameter Benchmark Values and (4) other MS4 discharger's monitoring data or other appropriate data identified by the Permittees. The Permittees should also evaluate the Regional Monitoring reports prepared by SCCWRP to assess trends in Urban Runoff and Receiving Water quality within the Permit Area.

iv) Representative samples from the first sampleable storm event (based on mobilization criteria to be established in the CMP) of the Wet Season (October 1 to May 31) and two more storm events shall be collected during the Wet Season. A minimum of two Dry Weather samples shall also be collected. Samples from the first sampleable storm event each year shall be analyzed for constituents according to the list provided in the 2007-2008 Santa Ana Region Monitoring Annual Report, Attachment A. This list includes 40 CFR 122 Appendix D Tables II and III, and Tables IV and V if expected to be present, and additional constituents. All samples shall be analyzed for *E. coli*, nutrients (Nitrates + Nitrites, potassium, and phosphorous), hardness[1], metals, pH, TSS, TOC, pesticides/herbicides, and Pollutants/stressors for 303(d) listed Receiving Waters. Dry Weather samples should also include analyses for TPH (8015M – direct injection) and oil and grease. The analyte list will be reviewed annually. Constituents may be added to the list for a selected monitoring station if they are expected to be present, and removed from the list if three consecutive samples from the station have not had detectable concentrations of the constituent.

[1] Hardness is necessary to evaluate some metal Water Quality Objectives in receiving waters.

v) Monitoring locations shall be integrated into a GIS database system. All monitoring data shall continue to be placed in an electronic database.

2. Water Column Toxicity Monitoring: Analyses for Toxicity to aquatic species shall be performed on receiving water samples to determine if there may be impacts of Urban Runoff on Toxicity of Receiving Waters. The *Ceriodaphnia dubia* survival (acute), Fathead Minnow larval survival (acute), and Selenastrum Capricornutum growth (chronic) tests shall be used to evaluate Toxicity on the sample from the first sampleable storm event, plus one other Wet Season storm event sample. Where applicable, two Dry Weather samples shall also be collected or equivalent procedures shall be proposed in the CMP. In addition, criteria shall be identified which will trigger the initiation of Toxicity Identification Evaluations (TIEs) and Toxicity Reduction Evaluations (TREs).

   To the extent that the Toxicity testing developed as part of the Regional Bioassessment Monitoring described in item 5 and Section D below, or other standardized Toxicity testing protocols developed by the State Board, Regional Board, SMC or SCCWRP, satisfies the objective of determining the impact of Urban Runoff on Toxicity of Receiving Waters, the Permittees may satisfy this requirement by participating in the regional bioassessment effort or conducting Toxicity testing consistent with the standardized protocols.

3. Illicit Connection/Illegal Discharge (IC/ID) Monitoring: The Permittees shall review and update their Dry Weather and Wet Weather reconnaissance strategies to identify and eliminate IC/IDs using the Guidance Manual for Illicit Discharge, Detection, and Elimination developed by the Center for Watershed Protection[2] or any other equivalent program. Where possible, the use of GIS to identify geographic areas with a high density of industries associated with gross Pollution (e.g. electroplating industries, auto dismantlers) and/or locations subject to maximum sediment loss (e.g. New Development) may be used to determine areas for intensive monitoring efforts. The Dry Weather monitoring for nitrogen and total dissolved solids shall be used to establish a baseline dry weather flow concentration for TDS and TIN at each Core monitoring location.

4. Sources of Data: Where possible and applicable, water quality data shall be obtained from monitoring efforts of other public or private agencies/entities (e.g., Caltrans).

5. Bioassessment: In lieu of developing an independent bioassessment program as required in the prior term permit, the Principal Permittee, on behalf of the Co-Permittees, participates (through a memorandum of understanding and cooperative agreements) with the 16 member agencies of the SMC. The SMC's Bioassessment Working Group conducts bioassessments on a regional basis. The Principal Permittee in coordination with SCCWRP shall ensure that

[2] USEPA (Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination - A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments) by the Center for Watershed Protection and Robert Pitt, University of Alabama, October 2004, updated 2005).

a sufficient number of monitoring stations are selected for this program from locations within the Permit Area.

a. The Principal Permittee, in collaboration with the SMC, shall conduct sampling, analysis, and reporting of specified in-stream biological and habitat data within the 5-year permit cycle according to the protocols specified in the SCCWRP Tech Report No. 539.

b. Within Riverside County, the bioassessment project area consists of the lower half of the MSAR watershed, the San Jacinto watershed, and the northern Santa Margarita watershed (northern San Diego) for a total of 1.5 watershed units, a minimum of 9 samples shall be collected per year[3]. Within Riverside County's Santa Ana and San Jacinto Watersheds, which are in the Permit Area, the Permittees shall sample 5 sites per year. SWAMP samples 2 sites per year.

c. For long-term trend monitoring, the Principal Permittee shall collect a minimum of 1 sample per year during the dry weather index period, as noted in the SCCWRP Tech Report No. 539. Additional samples may be collected to improve data quality for trend analysis. At a minimum, chemistry and aquatic Toxicity should be used as indicators for trend analysis.

d. Any baseline and historic information on stream geomorphology and ecological health, including aquatic habitats, in the Receiving Waters and the findings from the trend analysis shall be used to evaluate the effectiveness of Urban Runoff management program, including the requirements specified in the Order.

6. A Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP) within the CMP that describes how data will be collected and analyzed to ensure that data is consistent with State and Regional Board monitoring programs and is of high quality. Dischargers shall develop a QAPP that is compatible with the State's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) QAPP and approved by the Regional Board's Quality Assurance Officer. A QAPP template is available, upon request, through the State Board's SWAMP website (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/qapp.shtml). All analytical methods, target reporting limits, and data reporting formats should be SWAMP compatible unless otherwise specified in this MRP. The QAPP will include location of sample site(s), description of analytical techniques, data quality objectives, and other standard quality assurance information.

[3] See Table 4 page 15 of Technical Report No.539.

7. A procedure for the collection, analysis, and interpretation of existing data from local, regional or national monitoring programs. These data sources may be utilized to:
   a. Characterize different sources of Pollutants discharged to the MS4;
   b. Determine pollutant generation, transport and fate;
   c. Develop a relationship between land use, development size, storm size and the event mean concentration of Pollutants;
   d. Determine spatial and temporal variances in Urban Runoff quality and seasonal and other bias in the collected data; and
   e. Identify any unique features of the permitted area.
   f. The Permittees are encouraged to use water quality data from similar studies, if available.

8. The CMP update shall include descriptions of:
   a. The number of monitoring stations;
   b. Monitoring locations within MS4s, Major Outfalls, and Receiving Waters; environmental indicators (e.g., ecosystem, flow, biological, habitat, chemical, sediment, stream health, etc.) chosen for monitoring; The initial update shall at least contain the sampling stations listed in Table 1, below:

Table 1 Current Core Monitoring Stations

Station Number	Class	Station Description	Latitude	Longitude
40	Outfall	Corona Storm Drain – Line K Harrison & Sheridan St.	33.885	-117.568611
316	Outfall	Sunnymead Chanel – Line B Alessandro & Heacock	33.917778	-117.242222
318	Outfall	Hemet Channel @ Sanderson Ave.	33.734167	-117.005556
364	Outfall	Magnolia Center – SD @ Santa Ana River	33.964722	-117.414444
702	Outfall	University Wash – Market & Bowling Green	33.9975	-117.370833
707	Outfall	North Norco Channel @ Country Club Lane	33.907778	-117.583889
752	Outfall	Perris Line J - Sunset Ave below Murrieta Rd.	33.803333	-117.2075

   c. Total number of samples to be collected from each station, frequency of sampling during Wet Weather and Dry Weather, short duration or long duration storm events, type of samples (grab, 24-hour composite, etc.), justification for composite versus discrete sampling, type of sampling equipment, quality assurance/quality control procedures followed during sampling and analysis, analysis protocols to be followed (including sample preparation and maximum reporting limits), and qualifications of laboratories performing analyses;

d. A procedure for analyzing the collected data and interpreting the results. This procedure shall include the evaluation of the effectiveness of the BMPs, a comparative analysis of the Permittees' monitoring data to the USEPA Multi-Sector Permit Parameter Benchmark Values and applicable Water Quality Objectives specified in Chapter 4 of the Basin Plan, and the need for any refinement of the WQMPs, the DAMP and or/the LIPs.

e. Parameters selected for field screening and for laboratory work; and

f. A description of the responsibilities of all the participants in this program, including cost sharing.

g. Receiving Water Monitoring:

   Permittees shall select at least one representative receiving water location within each of the San Jacinto River and Santa Ana River watersheds. These locations should be close Major Outfalls, coordinated with other regional monitoring programs to the extent feasible, include locations where chronic and/or persistent water quality problems associated with Urban Runoff have been identified, and should be selected so as to be useful to determine if Urban Runoff is causing or contributing to violations of Water Quality Standards in the Receiving Waters.

h. Monitoring within MS4s:
   Permittees shall evaluate their current CMP MS4 monitoring locations (identified in Table 1, above) to ensure that they are representative of urban runoff. The objective of this monitoring element is to determine the pollutant loads from the MS4s and to determine their trend. This monitoring requirement may be incorporated into the mass emissions monitoring described in III.E.1, above.

F. REGIONAL WATERSHED MONITORING

1. The objectives of the Regional Watershed Monitoring Program overseen by the SWAMP and the SMC and coordinated by SCCWRP are:

   a. To assess the current status of streams in Southern California.

   b. To identify major stressors to aquatic life.

   c. To monitor the trend in water quality in Southern California streams.

2. The bioassessment discussed above, should provide information about the biological, chemical and toxicological integrity of Receiving Waters. Baseline and trend monitoring information on the biotic and geomorphological condition of the Receiving Waters should be used to evaluate the effectiveness of the Urban Runoff pollution control measures.

3. The Riverside County Regional Watershed monitoring area is within the lower half of the MSAR watershed, the San Jacinto watershed, and the northern Santa Margarita watershed (northern San Diego) for a total of 1.5 watershed units[4]. Within Riverside County's Santa Ana and San Jacinto watersheds, the Permittees sample 5 sites per year. SWAMP samples 2 sites per year.

4. The sampling sites in each watershed unit were determined according to distribution or abundance of the three land uses: urban, agriculture, or open. The sampling grid includes 15 watershed units located from Ventura to San Diego and as far east as San Bernardino and Riverside Counties. A total of 450 samples in the 15 watershed units will be collected within a five year period to assess the spatial extent of impacts to streams within the area. Samples will be collected at sites representing each of the three land use types. Each site will be sampled only once during an index period and not all sites need to be sampled during the same year. One-fifth of the samples (90 samples) will be collected each year for the 15 watersheds. Sampling events shall be conducted between 4 to 12 weeks following the last significant rainfall. No sampling shall occur within 72 hours of any measurable rainfall. The default index period will be from May 15 to July 15. The specifics and details of the Regional Watershed Program are discussed in "The Regional Monitoring of Southern California's Watershed SMC Bioassessment Working Group", SCCWRP, Technical Report No. 539, December 2007 (The Tech Report).

5. Any baseline and historic information on stream geomorphology and ecological health, including aquatic habitats, in the Receiving Waters and the findings from the trend analysis shall be used to evaluate the effectiveness of Urban Runoff management program, including the requirements specified in the Order.

G. HYDROMODIFICATION MONITORING PROGRAM

This Order requires development and implementation of a Hydromodification Monitoring Plan as part of the Watershed Action Plan (WAP) to evaluate the effectiveness of hydromodification controls implemented within the Permit Area (Some or all of the following requirements may be satisfied by the Permittees participation in the "Development of Tools for Hydromodification Assessment and Management' Project" undertaken by the SMC and coordinated by SCCWRP and follow on efforts to develop Hydromodification monitoring guidance).

1. The Order requires the Permittees to revise the DAMP to incorporate Watershed Action Plan principles within three years of adoption of the Order. The hydromodification requirements require the Permittees to identify

[4] See Table 4 page 15 of Technical Report No.539.

vulnerable streams and possible BMPs to minimize HCOCs and tools to measure any impacts on geomorphology and aquatic resources.

2. The Hydromodification monitoring program shall:

   a. Assess the effectiveness of Hydromodification management within the Permit Area.

   b. Predict the effects of urbanization on stream stability within the Permit Area.

H. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT BMP MONITORING

The Principal Permittee shall continue to participate in data collection and monitoring to assess the effectiveness of LID techniques in semi-arid climate as part of the SMC project titled, "Quantifying the Effectiveness of Site Design/ Low Impact Development Best Management Practices in Southern California". The Principal Permittee is also developing a regional LID BMP testing and demonstration facility at the main office that meets the intent of this requirement (currently the facility data is intended to be integrated into the SMC project).

IV. RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS

A. All monitoring activities shall meet the following requirements:

1. The Permittees shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance of monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports prepared as per this MRP and records of all data used to complete the Report of Waste Discharge and Annual Reports for a period of at least five years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application. This period may be extended by request of the Regional Board or USEPA at any time and shall be extended during the course of any unresolved litigation regarding this discharge [40 CFR 122.41(j)(2), CWC section 13383(a)].

2. Records of monitoring information shall include [40 CFR 122.41(j)(3)]:

   a. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;

   b. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;

   c. The date(s) analyses were performed;

   d. The individual(s) who performed the analyses;

   e. The analytical techniques or methods used; and

   f. The results of such analyses.

3. Calculations for all Effluent Limitations which require averaging of measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in this MRP [40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(iii)].

B. PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENT AND REPORTING

1. All progress reports and proposed strategies and plans required by this Order shall be signed by the Principal Permittee, and copies shall be submitted to the Executive Officer under penalty of perjury.

2. The Permittees shall submit an Annual Report to the Executive Officer and to the Regional Administrator of the USEPA, Region 9, no later than November 30th, of each year. This progress report shall also be submitted in a mutually agreeable electronic format that is text searchable. Any monitoring data shall also be submitted electronically in the form outlined in Section IV.B.4 of this MRP. At a minimum, the Annual Report shall include the following:

   a. A review of the status of program implementation and compliance (or non-compliance) with the schedules contained in this Order;

   b. An assessment of the effectiveness of BMPs established under the IC/ID program and the DAMP. The effectiveness may be measured in terms of how successful the program has been in eliminating IC/IDs and/or reducing pollutant loads in urban storm water runoff, including summaries of Permittee actions to investigate and eliminate or permit IC/IDs and measures to reduce and/or eliminate the discharge of Pollutants, including trash and debris

   c. As assessment of BMPs and their effectiveness in addressing Pollutants causing or contributing to an exceedance of water quality objectives in Receiving Waters that are on the 303(d) list of impaired waters. The effectiveness evaluation shall consider changes in land use and population on the quality of Receiving Waters and the impact of development on sediment loading within sediment impaired Receiving Waters and recommend necessary changes to program implementation and monitoring needs.

   d. An assessment of the Permittees compliance status with the Receiving Waters Limitations, Section VII of this Order, including any proposed modifications to the DAMP if the Receiving Water Limitations are not fully achieved.

   e. An overall program assessment. The Permittees are encouraged to use the program assessment methodology described in the 2007 ROWD. The Permittees should determine, to the extent practicable, water quality

improvements and Pollutant load reductions resulting from implementation of various program elements. The Permittees may also use the "Municipal Storm Water Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance" developed by CASQA in May 2007 as guidance for assessing program effectiveness at various outcome levels. The assessment should include each program element required under this Order, the expected outcome and the measures used to assess the outcome. The Permittees may propose any other methodology for program assessment using measurable targeted outcomes.

f. Description of program modifications and improvements identified during the program assessment above along with implementation schedule for incorporation of revisions into the Local Implementation Plans (LIPs).

g. An assessment of any modifications to the WQMPs, or the DAMP made to comply with CWA requirements to reduce the discharge of Pollutants to the MEP;

h. A summary, evaluation, and discussion of monitoring results from the previous year and any changes to the monitoring program to be made the following year;

i. A fiscal resources analysis progress report as described in Section XVIII.B of Order No. R8-2010-0033 including:

   i. Each Permittee's expenditures for the previous fiscal year;

   ii. Each Permittee's budget for the current fiscal year; and

   iii. A description of the source of funds.

j. A draft work plan that describes the proposed implementation of the LIPs and DAMP for next fiscal year. The work plan shall include clearly defined tasks, responsibilities, and schedules for implementation of the storm water program and each Permittee's actions for the next fiscal year;

k. Major changes in any previously submitted plans/policies;

l. If the Implementation Agreement is revised, a copy of the signature page and revisions to the Implementation Agreement.

m. A review of each Permittee's Storm Water Ordinances and their enforcement practices to assess their effectiveness in prohibiting non-exempt, Non-storm Water discharges to the MS4 (The Permittees may propose appropriate BMPs in lieu of prohibiting these discharges, where the Permittees are responsible for ensuring that dischargers adequately maintain those BMPs).

3. The Co-Permittees shall be responsible for the submittal of all required information/materials needed to comply with this order in a timely manner to the Principal Permittee. A duly authorized representative of the Co-Permittee shall sign all such submittals under penalty of perjury.

4. The monitoring data transmittals to the Regional Board shall be in the form developed by the SMC and approved by the State Board in the document entitled "Standardized Data Exchange Formats". This document was developed in order to provide a standard format for all data transfers so that data can be universally shared and evaluated from various programs.

V. REPORTING SCHEDULE

All reports required by this Order shall be submitted to the Executive Officer in accordance with the following schedule:

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
III.A.1.e III.B.3.a,d,e & XVII.D.		Management Steering Committee meetings to discuss MS4 Permit implementation	Held at least twice per year.	Annual Report
III.A.1.f III.B.3.a,d,e & XVII.D.		Permittee Technical Committee meetings to discuss permit implementation	Held at least 10 times each year	Annual Report
III.B.3.a,d,e & XVII.D.		Co-Permittees participate in Management Steering and Technical Committee meetings to discuss MS4 Permit implementation	Attend at least 1 out of 2 Management and 8 out of 10 Technical meetings each year	Annual Report
III.A.1.r		The Principal Permittee shall develop a library of BMP performance reports, and revise the BMP performance report annually thereafter.	Within 6 months of permit adoption	
III.A.1.s		The Principal Permittee shall coordinate a review of the DAMP with the Co-Permittees to determine the need for update or revisions and establish a schedule for those revisions.	Within 6 months of permit adoption	
III.B.2.g		Submit up-to-date MS4 facility maps	Annually to Principal Permittee	Annual Report

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
III.B.2.h		Submit reports & information for Annual Report	Annually to Principal Permittee	Annual Report
III.C.		Evaluate Implementation Agreement annually to determine need for revision.	Annually	Report findings and schedule for revisions to the Implementation Agreement in 2009-2010 Annual Report.
III.C.		Allow new permittees to join MS4 permit	Per schedule required in Section III.A.1.s	Report findings and schedule for revisions to the Implementation Agreement in 2009-2010 Annual report.
IV.A.		Permittees shall develop and submit for approval a LIP Template	Within 6 months of adoption of Order	
IV.B.		Complete a Co-Permittee specific LIP	Within 12 months of approval of the Template	Within 12 months of approval of the Template
VI.D.1.a.ii		Submit reports summarizing all relevant data from the watershed-wide water quality monitoring program.	Beginning in 2010 Cool (or wet) weather Warm (or dry) weather	 May 31st December 31st.
VI.D.1.a.iii		Submit comprehensive reports every three years summarizing the data collected for the preceding 3 year period and evaluating progress towards achieving the urban waste load allocation by the dates specified in the TMDL.	Beginning in 2010 every three years	February 15, 2010.
VI.D.1.a.iv		Submit semi-annual reports each year as required under the approved USEP, and any amendments thereto.	The Dec 31st report (VI.D.1.a.ii) and the Jan 31st report (VI.D.1.a.iv) may be incorporated into the (VI.D.1.a.ii) report for the years the tri-annual report is generated.	Semi-annually on January 31st and July 31st

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
VI.D.1.a.v		Revise the DAMP as specified in Task 4.2 of the MSAR-TMDL Implementation Plan.	Sumarize data in Annual Report.	Annual Report
VI.D.1.a.vi		Revise the Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP)	As specified in Task 4.4 of the MSAR-TMDL Implementation Plan.	Annual Report
VI.D.1.a.vii		Amend the Local Implementation Plans (LIP) to be consistent with the revised DAMP and WQMPs within 90 days after said revisions are approved by the Regional Board. Summarize any such LIP amendments in the annual report		Annual Report
VI.D.1.b. & VI.D.1.c.		The MSAR Permittees shall submit a Comprehensive Bacteria Reduction Plan (CBRP) to achieve the final WQBELs for bacterial indicators during the Dry Season by December 31, 2015. Enforcement starts no sooner than January 1, 2016		Draft by December 31, 2010 Final by Dec 31, 2015.
VI.D.1.c.i.(8)		Revise the DAMP, WQMP, & LIPs	Within 180 days of CBRP approval.	
VI.D.2.a.		Submit Phase 2 Alternatives	December 31, 2010	
		Submit O&M for Agreement for Fishery Management Program	December 31, 2010	
		Submit O&M for Agreement for Aeration and Mixing Systems	December 31, 2010	
		Submit Phase 2 Projects Plans	June 30, 2011	
		Complete Phase 2 Project Implementation	December 31, 2014	
		Implement in-lake and watershed monitoring programs	Annual Reports due August 31 every year.	
VI.D.2.b.		Linkage Analysis Study	August 31, 2010	
		Watershed Source Loading Study	August 31, 2010	

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[a]**			
		Model Evaluation	December 31, 2010	
		Construct/Calibrate Model	June 30, 2011	
		Conduct Model Scenarios	August 31, 2011	
		Model Update Final Report	November 30, 2011	
VI.D.2.c.		Revise DAMP, WQMP, & LIPs to incorporate the compliance plans required above.		Annual Report
VI.D.2.h.		Summarize all relevant data from water quality monitoring programs and evaluate compliance with the LE/CL TMDL	Annually	Annual Report
VI.D.2. d. & VI.D.2. e.		Submit CNRP	December 31, 2011	December 31, 2020.
VI.D.2.a.		Initiate Phase 2 LE/CL TMDL data collection.	December 31, 2010	
VI.D.2.j.		Tables 9 & 10 become WQBELs if CNRP is not adopted by Regional Board	December 31, 2020	
VII.D.1		Report upon determination that discharges from the MS4 are causing or contributing to an exceedance of an applicable WQS	Within two (2) working days	Within Annual update of DAMP
VII.D.2		Modify DAMP, LIP, and MRP to address Receiving Water Limit Violations and implementation schedule.	---	30 days after approval of Subsection VI.D. report by Executive Officer
VII.D.4		Report any exceedance solely due to discharges outside the Permittees jurisdiction.		Within two (2) working days of becoming aware of the situation, provide oral or e-mail notice and provide written documentation within ten (10) calendar days of becoming aware of the situation.
VIII.C.		Promulgate ordinances that would control for known pathogen or Bacterial Indicator sources	Within 3 years of adoption	Annual Report

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
VIII.F.		Review Storm Water Ordinances for effectiveness in prohibiting discharges to the MS4	Annual Report	
VIII. G.		Certification statement, signed by the Chief legal counsel, that the Permittee has obtained all necessary legal authority	Within 24 months of Order adoption.	Annual Report
VIII.H.		Permittees shall effectiveness of, implementation and enforcement response procedures.	Annually	Annual Report
IX. A.		Eliminate or permit IC/IDs		60 calendar days from receipt of notice from a third party.
IX.D.		Review and revise IC/ID program	18 months after Order adoption	Annual Report
IX.G.		Annually review and evaluate their IC/ID or IDDE program to determine if the program needs to be adjusted.	Annually	Annually
IX.H.		Maintain database summarizing IC/ID incident response	Annually	Annual Report
X.D.		Maintain inventory of septic systems within its jurisdiction completed in 2008.	Ongoing	Annual Report.
XI.A.11.		Each Permittee shall document, evaluate and annually report the effectiveness of its enforcement procedures in achieving prompt and timely compliance.	Annually	Annual Report
XI.A.13.		Permittees to evaluate and report adequacy of inspection programs conducted by other agencies on behalf of Permittee.	Annually	Annual Report

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
XI.B.4.		An inventory and inspection frequency of: Wet Season(Oct 1 – May 31): High = 1/mo., Med = 2/season, low = 1/season Dry Season: All construction sites shall be inspected at a frequency sufficient to ensure that sediment and other Pollutants are properly controlled and that unauthorized, Non-Storm Water discharges are prevented		Annual Report
XI.C.3		All high priority industrial facilities are to be inspected at least once a year; all medium priority sites are to be inspected at least once every two years; and all low priority sites are to be inspected at least once per permit cycle.		Annual Report
XI.D.4		All high priority sites shall be inspected at least once a year; all medium priority sites shall be inspected at least every two years; and all low priority sites shall be inspected at least once per MS4 Permit cycle.		Annual Report
XI.D.6		Notify all mobile businesses operating within the County concerning the minimum source control and pollution prevention measures that they must develop and implement.	Within 18 months of adoption of this Order	Annually
XI.D.7		The Principal Permittee shall develop an enforcement strategy to address mobile businesses.	Within 24 months of adoption of this Order	Annually

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
XI.E.1		Each Permittee shall develop and implement a residential program to reduce the discharge of Pollutants from residences to the MS4s to the MEP.	Within 18 months of adoption of this Order	Annually
XI.E.6.		Co-Permittees to provide an evaluation of its residential program	Annually starting with the second Annual Report following MS4 Permit adoption	Annually starting with the third Annual Report following MS4 Permit adoption
XII.B.3 & B8.		The Co-Permittees shall submit to the Regional Board a Watershed Action Plan	Within three years of adoption of MS4 Permit.	Annual Report
XII.B.5		Develop HMP	Submit within 4 years of adoption	
XII.C.1.		Each Permittee shall review the watershed protection principles and policies in its General Plan and related documents to eliminate barriers to LID.	Within 24 months of adoption of this Order	Annually
XII.D.1.		Each Permittee to submit a revised WQMP to incorporate new elements required in the Order	Within 18 months of adoption of this Order	Annual Report
XII.D.5.		Principal Permittee to develop recommendations for streamlining regulatory agency approval of regional Treatment Control BMPs.	Within 24 months of adoption of this Order	Annually
XII.E.1		Permittees shall update the WQMP to incorporate LID principles,	18 months of Order adoption	
XII.E.4.		Revise Ordinances to promote Green Infilstructure	18 months of Order adoption. Implement within 6 months of EO approval.	
XII.E.5.		Each Permittee to update its landscape ordinance consistent with requirements of AB 1881 and annually evaluate effectiveness with respect to water efficiency and water conservation goals	January 31, 2010	2011-2012 Annual Report

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
XII. F.		Develop standard design and post-development BMP guidance for streets, roads etc. projects.	Within 24 months of adoption of this Order, Implement within 6 months of EO approval.	
XII.G1.		Permittees shall establish technically-based feasibility criteria for project evaluation to determine feasibility of implementing LID	Within 18 months of MS4 Permit adoption	No reporting specified
XII.H.		Each Permittee shall develop and implement standard procedures and tools, and include in its LIP.	Within 18 months of adoption of this Order	Annually
XII.K.4.		The Permittees shall maintain a database to track operation and maintenance of post-construction BMPs.		Annually
XII.K.5		Public Agency Treatment Control BMPs, shall be inspected prior to the Wet Season.	Within18 months of Order adoption and within the 5 year permit term.	Annually
		New Development (Redevelopment) Treatment Control BMPs, shall be inspected prior to the Wet Season.	Based on schedule submitted but at least once within the 5 year permit term.	Annually
XII.K.6.		Provide list of all post-construction Treatment Control BMPs approved, constructed and/or operating	Annually	Annual Report
XII.L.		Provisions for LID and HCOC included in WQMP.	Within 45 days of approval of WQMP.	
XIII.A.		Review public education and outreach efforts and revise their activities to adapt to the needs identified in the annual reassessment.		Annual Report
XIII.B.		Status report on Public Education and Outreach requirements and changes to the ongoing program	Annually	Annual Report

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
XIII.C.		Implement assessment program to measure increases in public knowledge of impacts of Urban Runoff on Receiving Waters	First Annual Report following MS4 Permit adoption	
XIII.F.		The Permittees shall develop, maintain and distribute BMP guidance for the control of those potentially polluting activities identified during the previous permit cycle, which are not otherwise regulated by any agency, including guidelines for the household use of fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides and other chemicals, and guidance for mobile vehicle maintenance, carpet cleaners, commercial landscape maintenance, and pavement cutting.	Within 18 months of adoption of this Order	Annual Report
XIII.I.		The Public Education Committee shall meet at least twice per year.		Annual Report
XIII.J.		Sponsor or staff an Urban Runoff table or booth at community, regional, and/or countywide events to distribute public education materials to the public.	Each Permittee shall participate in at least one event per year.	Annually
XIII.K.		Involve public agency organizations, listed in Appendix 2, in Urban Runoff program. Notify the Regional Board where assistance is needed in improving local cooperation.		Annual Report
XIII.L		Develop and distribute BMP Fact Sheets for mobile businesses	Within 18 months of adoption of this Order	
XIV.A.		Review activities and facilities to determine the need for revisions to Section 5 of the DAMP and LIP.	Annually	Annual Report

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
XIV.B.		Each Permittee shall review its inventory of fixed facilities listed in the DAMP, its field operations and MS4 facilities to ensure that public agency facilities and activities do not cause or contribute to a Pollution or nuisance in Receiving Waters.	Within 12 months of adoption of this Order	Annual Report
XIV.C.		Conduct inspections of its fixed facilities and field operations.	Annually	Annual Report
XIV. D.		Evaluate cleaning schedule.	Annually	Annual Report
XIV.E.		Unless otherwise determined, each Permittee shall inspect, clean & maintain at least 80% of it's open channels, catch basins, retention/detention basins, and wetlands created for Urban Runoff treatment.	Annually	Annual Report
XIV.G1.c.		Notify the Executive Officer of the proposed construction project by electronically submitting Permit Registration Documents (PRDs).	Prior to commencement of each construction project.	
XIV.G1.d.		the Executive Officer shall be notified of the completion of the project by submitting a Notice of Termination (NOT).	Upon completion of each construction project.	
XIV.G2.b.		Notify the Executive Officer of each proposed deminimus discharge at least 15 days prior to start of the discharge	At least 15 days prior to discharge.	At least 15 days prior to discharge.
XV.A		DAMP and each Permittee's LIP shall be updated to include a program to provide formal and where necessary, informal training to Permittee staff that implement the provisions of this Order	Within 24 months of adoption of Order	DAMP will be updated within 24 months of adoption of Order. LIP will be updated within 12 months of approval of LIP template by EO

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[(a)]**			
XV.A., XV.E. .		Each Permitee's LIP shall describe a program to provide formal and informal training to Permittee staff and contractors that implement the provisions of this Order. Provide the specified training.	Within 24 months of adoption of this Order and annually thereafter.	LIP will be updated within 24 months of order adoption.
XV.F.		Principal Permittee shall provide and document training to applicable Permittee staff on area wide procedures such as the DAMP, and any other applicable guidance and procedures developed by the Permittees to address activities in fixed facilities as well as field operations, including MS4 maintenance.	Within 12 months of adoption of this Order, within 12 months of hire and every two years, thereafter.	Bi-annually
XV.H*		Principal Permittee shall notify Regional Board staff		When notifying Permittees of training session.
XVI.A.		Notify of emergency events..		Within 24 hours of discovery
XVI.C		Sewage spill notification shall be consistent with the timelines specified in the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ.		Consistent with 2006-003-DWQ.
XVI.D.		Hazardous Waste Spills	Notify within 24 hours.	
XVI.E.		Facilities operating without an applicable General permit.		Reported within 14 calendar days
XVII.A.		Evaluate the effectiveness of the Urban Runoff management program.	By November 30 of each year.	Annually by November 30.
XVII.B.		Amended DAMP pages.		Annual Report
XVIII.B.		Financial analysis report		Annual Report
XXII.A.		Report of Waste Discharge	180 days before permit expires	Jan 29, 2015

Reference		Item	Completion Time after Permit Adoption or Frequency	Report Due Date
Permit	**DAMP[a]**			
Appendix 3, III.C.		Review CMP to determine their effectiveness in Urban Runoff program assessment	Within 12 months of adoption of this Order	N/A
		Submit Revised CMP	Within 16 months of adoption of this Order and implement within 6 months of approval.	
Appendix 3, III.D.1.b.		Prepare a triennial report summarizing the data collected for the preceding 3 year period and evaluating compliance with the WLAs.	Every three years	The first report shall be due February 15, 2010.
Appendix 3, III.D.2		Submit an annual report summarizing all relevant data from water quality monitoring programs and evaluating compliance with the LE/CL TMDL by reporting the effectiveness of the BMPs implemented in the watershed to control nutrient inputs into the lake from Urban Runoff pursuant to Regional Board Resolution No. R8-2006-0031 and R8-2007-0083, or as amended by subsequent Regional Board adopted resolutions.	Annually	Annual Report
Appendix 3, IV.B.2.		Annual Report	Annually	November 30th

(a) This column to be completed by Permittees.

Date: 1-29-10

Ordered by

Gerard J. Thibeault
Executive Officer

APPENDIX 4

GLOSSARY

ORDER NO. R8-2010-0033

Appendix 4, GLOSSARY

40 CFR – Code of Federal Regulations Title 40: Protection of the Environment.

Annual Report – Report summarizing compliance information required to be submitted annually to the Regional Board on or before each November 30th.

Anthropogenic – Generated from human activities

APN – Assessor's parcel number

Basin Plan – Water Quality Control Plan developed by the Regional Board for the Santa Ana River watershed.

BAT [Best Available Technology] – Technology-based standard established by Congress in CWA Section 402(p)(3)(A) for industrial dischargers of storm water. Technology-based standards establish the level of Pollutant reductions that dischargers must achieve, typically by treatment or by a combination of Source Controls and Structural BMPs. BAT generally emphasizes treatment methods first and Pollution Prevention and Source Control BMPs secondarily. The best economically achievable technology that will result in reasonable further progress toward the national goal of eliminating the discharge of all Pollutants is determined in accordance with regulations issued by the USEPA Administrator. Factors relating to the assessment of BAT shall take into account the age of equipment and facilities involved, the process employed, the engineering aspects of the application of various types of control techniques, process changes, the cost of achieving such effluent reduction, non-water quality environmental impact (including energy requirements), and such other factors as the permitting authority deems appropriate.

BCT [Best Conventional Technology] – Treatment techniques, processes, and procedure innovations, and operating methods that eliminate or reduce chemical, physical, and biological Pollutant constituents.

Beneficial Use – Uses of water necessary for the survival or well being of man, plants, and wildlife. These uses of water serve to promote the tangible and intangible economic, social, and environmental goals. “Beneficial Uses” that may be protected include, but are not limited to: domestic, municipal, agricultural and industrial supply; power generation; recreation; aesthetic enjoyment; navigation; and preservation and enhancement of fish, wildlife, and other aquatic resources or preserves. Existing Beneficial Uses are those that were attained in the surface or ground water on or after November 28, 1975; and potential Beneficial Uses are those that would probably develop in future years through the implementation of various control measures. “Beneficial Uses” are equivalent to “Designated Uses” under federal law. [California

Water Code Section 13050(f)] Beneficial Uses for the Receiving Waters are identified in the Basin Plan.

Biological Integrity – Defined in Karr J.R. and D.R. Dudley. 1981. Ecological perspective on water quality goals. Environmental Management 5:55-68 as: "A balanced, integrated, adaptive community of organisms having a species composition, diversity, and functional organization comparable to that of natural habitat of the region." Also referred to as ecosystem health.

BMP [Best Management Practices] – Defined in 40 CFR 122.2 as schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the Pollution of Waters of the U.S. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. In the case of MS4 permits, BMPs are typically used in place of Numeric Effluent Limits.

CAFO – Concentrated animal feeding operation.

Caltrans – California Department of Transportation.

CAP – The Commercial and Industrial Compliance Assistance Program is a Riverside County Environmental Health Department program that includes a storm water survey and educational outreach as part of existing inspections of Hazardous Material handlers and retail food service activities. Hazardous Waste handling facilities are inspected at least once during a two-year cycle. Restaurants are inspected at least once during the MS4 Permit cycle. Any completed surveys that indicate non-compliance are forwarded to the appropriate jurisdiction's code enforcement division. The Permittees notify Regional Board staff when conditions are observed during such inspections that appear to violate the General Storm Water Permits or a permit issued by the Regional Board.

CEQA – California Environmental Quality Act (Section 21000 et seq. of the California Public Resources Code).

CIEP – Compliance Inspection and Enforcement Program

Cleaning – Removal of litter or debris that can impact Receiving Waters.

CMP – Consolidated Program for Water Quality Monitoring, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, October 2008.

Commercial Facilities – Businesses that have the potential to discharge Pollutants to the MS4 not otherwise covered by the General Industrial Permit that are described in Section 8.1 of the DAMP. These businesses are inspected as part of the CAP or equivalent as described in Section 8.1 of the DAMP. Commercial Facilities include businesses based in a Permittee's jurisdiction that perform mobile carpet, drape or

furniture cleaning; mobile automobile or other vehicle washing and mobile high pressure or steam cleaning.

Comprehensive TMDL Plan – A plan presenting a long-term solution designed to achieve compliance with the WLAs by the dates specified in the TMDLs. This plan includes a description of the proposed BMPs and the documentation demonstrating that the BMPs are expected to attain the WLAs by the compliance dates when implemented.

Conditions of Concern – Scour, erosion (sheet, rill and/or gully), aggradation (raising of a streambed from sediment deposition), and changes in fluvial geomorphology, hydrology or the aquatic ecosystem.

Construction Site – A site with activities for which building or grading permits have been issued and activities at the site include: soil movement; uncovered storage of materials or wastes, such as dirt, sand or fertilizer; or exterior mixing of cementaceous products, such as concrete, mortar or stucco.

Contamination – As defined in the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, contamination is "an Impairment of the quality of waters of the State by Waste to a degree which creates a hazard to the public health through poisoning or through the spread of disease." Contamination includes any equivalent effect resulting from the disposal of Waste whether or not Waters of the U.S. are affected.

Co-Permittees – County of Riverside and the cities of Beaumont, Calimesa, Canyon Lake, Corona, Hemet, Lake Elsinore, Menifee, Murrieta, Moreno Valley, Norco, Perris, Riverside, San Jacinto and Wildomar.

County – County of Riverside, a legal subdivision of the State of California.

CSA 152 – County Service Area 152

CWA – Federal Clean Water Act

CZARA – Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990

DAMP [Drainage Area Management Plan] – The DAMP is a programmatic document developed by the Permittees and approved by the Executive Officer that outlines the major programs and policies that the Permittees individually and/or collectively implement to manage Urban Runoff in the Permit Area.

DDT – Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane – An insecticide first used in 1939. Most uses of DDT were banned in 1972, with limited exception for public health purposes.

De Minimus Permit – General De Minimus Permit for Discharges to Surface Waters, Order NO. R8-2009-0003, NPDES No. CAG 998001

Design Capture Volume – (See Permit, XII.E.2)

Discretionary Project – Per Section 15357 of the Guidelines for CEQA "Discretionary Project" means a project which requires the exercise of judgment or deliberation when the public agency or body decides to approve or disapprove a particular activity, as distinguished from situations where the public agency or body merely has to determine whether there has been conformity with applicable statutes, ordinances, or regulations. A timber harvesting plan submitted to the State Forester for approval under the requirements of the Z'berg-Nejedly Forest Practice Act of 1973 (Pub. Res. Code Sections 4511 et seq.) constitutes a discretionary project within the meaning of the California Environmental Quality Act. Section 21065(c).

Direct Discharge (Table 3a) – A discharge directly from an MS4 to a receiving water such that the MS4 discharge does not first co-mingle with waters from another receiving water or conveyance.

Dry Season/Dry Weather - The season excluding the Wet Season. Generally it will be June 1 through September 30 of each year, unless specifically defined otherwise in a applicable TMDL Implementation Plan.

Effective Impervious Area (EIA) – EIA is the portion of the total impervious area that is directly connected to the drainage collection system. EIA includes street surfaces, paved driveways connecting to the street, rooftops which are hydraulically connected to the curb or storm sewer system, and paved parking lots that drain to a storm sewer system.

Impervious area such as rooftops, streets, sidewalks, and parking areas do not allow water to drain into the soil. Impervious area that collects and drains the water directly to a stream or wetland system via pipes or sheet flow is considered “effective impervious area” because it effectively drains the landscape. Impervious area that drains to landscaped areas, swales, parks and other impervious areas is considered “ineffective” because the water is allowed to infiltrate through the soil and into ground water, without a direct connection to the stream or wetland.

Reducing effective impervious area is defined as disconnecting impervious surfaces such as sidewalks, rooftops, parking areas, and streets, from the drainage system so that runoff percolates into the soil and does not flow directly to streams. Disconnecting the stormwater system allows the watersheds’ hydrologic cycle to respond in a manner that more closely reflects pre-disturbed conditions. EIA reduction can occur as part of new development, redevelopment, or be part of a retrofit design. The level of benefit is determined by how well the practices minimize runoff in small to mid size storm events.

Effectiveness Assessment Outcome Level 1 - Compliance with Activity-based Permit Requirements – Level 1 outcomes are those directly related to the implementation of specific activities prescribed by this Order or established pursuant to it.

Effectiveness Assessment Outcome Level 2 - Changes in Attitudes, Knowledge, and Awareness – Level 2 outcomes are measured as increases in knowledge and awareness among target audiences such as residents, businesses, and municipal employees.

Effectiveness Assessment Outcome Level 3 - Behavioral Change and BMP Implementation – Level 3 outcomes measure the effectiveness of activities in affecting behavioral change and BMP implementation.

Effectiveness Assessment Outcome Level 4 - Load Reductions – Level 4 outcomes measure load reductions which quantify changes in the amounts of pollutants associated with specific sources before and after a BMP or other control measure is employed.

Effectiveness Assessment Outcome Level 5 - Changes in Urban Runoff and Discharge Quality – Level 5 outcomes are measured as changes in one or more specific constituents or stressors in discharges into or from MS4s.

Effectiveness Assessment Outcome Level 6 - Changes in Receiving Water Quality – Level 6 outcomes measure changes to receiving water quality resulting from discharges into and from MS4s, and may be expressed through a variety of means such as compliance with water quality objectives or other regulatory benchmarks, protection of biological integrity, or beneficial use attainment.

Effluent Limitations – means any restriction on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of Pollutants which are discharged from Point Sources into Waters of the U.S., waters of the “contiguous zone,” or the ocean (40 CFR 122.2).

Emergency Situation – At a minimum, sewage spills that could impact water contact recreation, all sewage spills above 1,000 gallons, an oil spill that could impact wildlife, a Hazardous Material spill where residents are evacuated, all reportable quantities of Hazardous Waste spills as per 40CFR 117 and 302, and any incident reportable to the OES (1-800-852-7550).

Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) – These are water quality protection plans that include control measures for erosion prevention and sediment controls that would minimize the mobilization of sediment from the project site.

ESA – Environmentally Sensitive Area - An area “in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in

an ecosystem and which would be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments" (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 30107.5).

ESAs subject to storm water mitigation requirements are:

1. Areas adjacent to Receiving Waters designated as "Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance (BIOL)", "Spawning, Reproduction, and Development (SPWN)" or "Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE)" Beneficial Uses in the Basin Plan;

2. Areas within the MSHCP that contain rare or especially valuable plant or animal life or their habitat. These areas are considered mitigated as the MSHCP contains substantive alternatives analysis for any proposed development that has the potential to impact resources.

3. Areas adjacent to CWA 303(d) Listed Water Bodies or adopted TMDLs with implementation plans that have yet to achieve the Urban WLA or LA goals; and

4. Any other equivalent environmentally sensitive areas which the Permittees have defined.

Executive Officer - The Executive Officer of the Regional Board.

General Construction Permit – State Board Order No. 2009-0009 DWQ (NPDES No. CAS000002) or the most recent draft of the General Construction Permit issued by the State Board subsequent to issuance of this Order.

General Dairy Permit – Regional Board Order No. R8-2007-0001 (NPDES No. CAG018001) for CAFOs.

General De Minimus Discharges Permit – Regional Board Order No. R8-2009-0003.

General Industrial Permit – State Board Order No. 97-03 DWQ (NPDES No. CAS000001) or the most recent General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities issued by the State Board subsequent to issuance of this Order.

General Storm Water Permits – General Industrial Permit (State Board Order No. 97-03 DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000001) and General Construction Permit (State Board Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ NPDES No. CAS000002), or the most recent applicable General Permit issued by the State Board subsequent to the issuance of this Order.

General Utility Vaults Permit-– State Board Order No. 2006-0008-DWQ, NPDES No. CAG990002.

GIS – Geographical Information System.

Green Infrastructure – Generally refers to technologically feasible and cost-effective systems and practices that use or mimic natural processes to infiltrate, evapotranspirate, or reuse stormwater or runoff on the site where it is generated. This is a concept that highlights the importance of the natural environment in decisions about land use planning. In particular there is an emphasis on the "life support" functions provided by a network of natural ecosystems, with an emphasis on connectivity to support long term sustainability. (Also see Low Impact Development.)

Hazardous Material – Any substance that poses a threat to human health or the environment due to its toxicity, corrosiveness, ignitability, explosive nature or chemical reactivity. These also include materials named by the USEPA to be reported if a designated quantity of the material is spilled into the Waters of the U.S. or emitted into the environment.

Hazardous Waste – defined as "any waste, which, under Section 600 of Title 22 of this code, is required to be managed according to Chapter 30 of Division 4.5 of Title 22 of this code." [CCR Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 11, Article1]

HCOC – Hydrologic Condition of Concern - An HCOC exists when a site's hydrologic regime is altered and there are significant impacts on downstream channels and aquatic habitats, alone or in conjunction with impacts of other projects.

Hydromodification - the "alteration of the hydrologic characteristics of coastal and non-coastal waters, which in turn could cause degradation of water resources."[1] (USEPA 2007)

IC/ID – Illicit Connection/Illegal Discharge

IDDE - Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program

Illegal Discharge –Defined at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(2) as any discharge to the MS4 that is not composed entirely of storm water, except discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit, discharges that are identified in Section VI.A. of this Order, and discharges authorized by the Executive Officer.

Illicit Connection – Any connection to the MS4 that is prohibited under local, state, or federal statutes, ordinances, codes, or regulations. The term Illicit Connection includes all non storm-water discharges and connections except discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit, discharges that are identified in Section V, Effluent Limitations and

[1] USEPA. 2007. *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Hydromodification.* EPA 841-B-07-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington DC

Discharge Specifications, of this Order, and discharges authorized by the Executive Officer.

Impaired – Relates to waterbodies where it is presumed Beneficial Uses are not attained.

Impaired Waterbody / **Impaired Waters** – Section 303(b) of the CWA requires each of California's Regional Water Quality Control Boards to routinely monitor and assess the quality of waters of their respective regions. If this assessment indicates that Beneficial Uses are not met, then that waterbody must be listed under Section 303(d) of the CWA as an Impaired Waterbody. The 2006 water quality assessment found a number of water bodies within the Permit Area as Impaired pursuant to Section 303(d). In the Permit Area, these include: Canyon Lake (for pathogens); Lake Elsinore (for PCBs and unknown toxicity); Lake Fulmor (for pathogens); Santa Ana River, Reach 3 (pathogens); and Santa Ana River, Reach 4 (for pathogens).

Impairment – A waterbody condition where Beneficial Uses are not attained.

Implementation Agreement – The Implementation Agreement establishes the responsibilities of each Permittee and a procedure for funding the shared costs.

Impressions – The most common measure is "gross impressions" that includes repetitions. This means if the same person sees an advertisement or hears a radio or sees a TV advertisement a thousand times, that will be counted as 1000 Impressions.

Industrial Facility – Facilities defined in Attachment 1 of the General Industrial Permit. These facilities are also addressed by the CAP or equivalent as described in Section 8.1 of the DAMP.

LA – [Load Allocations] – Distribution or assignment of TMDL Pollutant loads to entities or sources for existing and future Non-Point Sources, including background loads.

Land Disturbance – The clearing, grading, excavation, stockpiling, or other construction activity that result in the possible mobilization of soils or other Pollutants into the MS4. This specifically does not include routine maintenance activity to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility. This also does not include emergency construction activities required to protect public health and safety. The Permittees should first confirm with Regional Board staff if they believe that a particular routine maintenance activity is exempt under this definition from the General Construction Permit or other Orders issued by the Regional Board.

Local Implementation Plan (LIP) – Document describing an individual Permittee's procedures, ordinances, databases, plans, and reporting materials for compliance with the MS4 Permit.

Low Impact Development (LID) – Comprises a set of technologically feasible and cost-effective approaches to storm water management and land development that combines a hydrologically functional site design with Pollution Prevention measures to compensate for land development impacts on hydrology and water quality. LID techniques mimic the site's predevelopment hydrology by using site design techniques that store, infiltrate, evapotranspire, bio-treat, bio-filter, bio-retain or detain runoff close to its source.

Major Outfall – Outfalls with a pipe diameter of 36 inches or greater or drainage areas draining 50 acres or more.

Management Steering Committee – Committee to address Urban Runoff management policies for the Permit Area and coordinate the review and necessary revisions of the DAMP and Implementation Agreement. The Management Steering Committee consists of one or more city manager or equivalent representatives from each Permittee.

MEP [Maximum Extent Practicable] MEP is an acronym for "Maximum Extent Practicable" and refers to the standard for implementation of storm water management programs.
Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the Clean Water Act requires that municipal storm water permits "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques, and system design and engineering
methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants."

In practice, compliance with the MEP standard is evaluated by how well the Permittees implement the "minimum measures" identified by EPA, including: (1)Public education and outreach on storm water impacts; (2) Public involvement/participation; (3) Illicit discharge detection and elimination; (4) Construction site storm water runoff control; (5) Post-construction storm water management in new development and redevelopment; and (6) Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal operations. Collectively, these minimum measures are often referred to as "Best Management Practices" or BMPs. The MEP standard does not require Permittees to reduce pollutant concentrations below natural background levels, nor does it require further reductions where pollutant concentrations in the receiving water already meet water quality objectives. In implementing the MEP standard, it is appropriate for Permittees to prioritize their resource allocation to address the storm water pollution problems that pose the greatest and most immediate threat to human health or the environment.

MEP is a technology-based standard established by Congress in CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) that operators of MS4s must meet. Technology-based standards establish the level of pollutant reductions that dischargers must achieve, typically by treatment or by a combination of source control and treatment control BMPs. MEP

generally emphasizes pollution prevention and source control BMPs primarily (as the first line of defense) in combination with treatment methods serving as a backup (additional line of defense). MEP considers economics and is generally, but not necessarily, less stringent than BAT. A definition for MEP is not provided either in the statute or in the regulations. Instead the definition of MEP is dynamic and will be defined by the following process over time: municipalities propose their definition of MEP by way of their urban runoff management programs. Their total collective and individual activities conducted pursuant to the urban runoff management programs becomes their proposal for MEP as it applies both to their overall effort, as well as to specific activities (e.g., MEP for street sweeping, or MEP for MS4 maintenance). In the absence of a proposal acceptable to the Regional Board, the Regional Board defines MEP.

In a memo dated February 11, 1993, entitled "Definition of Maximum Extent Practicable," Elizabeth Jennings, Senior Staff Counsel, SWRCB addressed the achievement of the MEP standard as follows:

“To achieve the MEP standard, municipalities must employ whatever Best management Practices (BMPs) are technically feasible (i.e., are likely to be effective) and are not cost prohibitive. The major emphasis is on technical feasibility. Reducing pollutants to the MEP means choosing effective BMPs, and rejecting applicable BMPS only where other effective BMPS will serve the same purpose or the BMPS would not be technically feasible, or the cost would be prohibitive. In selecting BMPS to achieve the MEP standard, the following factors may e useful to consider:

a. Effectiveness: Will the BMPS address a pollutant (or pollutant source) of concern?

b. Regulatory Compliance: Is the BMP in compliance with storm water regulations as well as other environmental regulations?

c. Public Acceptance: Does the BMP have public support?

d. Cost: Will the cost of implementing the BMP have a reasonable relationship to the pollution control benefits to be achieved?

e. Technical Feasibility: Is the BMP technically feasible considering soils, geography, water resources, etc?

The final determination regarding whether a municipality has reduced pollutants to the maximum extent practicable can only be made by the Regional or State Water Boards, and not by the municipal discharger. If a municipality reviews a lengthy menu of BMPS and chooses to select only a few of the least expensive, it is likely that MEP has not been met. On the other hand, if a municipal discharger employs all applicable BMPS except those where it can show that they are not technically feasible in the locality, or whose cost would exceed any benefit derived, it would have met the standard. Where a choice may be made between two BMPS that should provide generally comparable

effectiveness, the discharger may choose the least expensive alternative and exclude the more expensive BMP. However, it would not be acceptable either to reject all BMPS that would address a pollutant source, or to pick a BMP base solely on cost, which would be clearly less effective. In selecting BMPS the municipality must make a serious attempt to comply and practical solutions may not be lightly rejected. In any case, the burden would be on the municipal discharger to show compliance with its permit. After selecting a menu of BMPS, it is the responsibility of the discharger to ensure that all BMPS are implemented."

Ministerial – Per Section 15369 of the CEQA Guidelines, Ministerial describes a governmental decision involving little or no personal judgment by the public official as to the wisdom or manner of carrying out the project. The public official merely applies the law to the facts as presented but uses no special discretion or judgment in reaching a decision. A ministerial decision involves only the use of fixed standards or objective measurements, and the public official cannot use personal, subjective judgment in deciding whether or how the project should be carried out. Common examples of ministerial permits include automobile registrations, dog licenses, and marriage licenses. A building permit is ministerial if the ordinance requiring the permit limits the public official to determining whether the zoning allows the structure to be built in the requested location, the structure would meet the strength requirements in the Uniform Building Code, and the applicant has paid his fee.

MSAR – Middle Santa Ana River

MSHCP – Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan

MS4 – **[Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System]** – A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, natural drainage features or channels, modified natural channels, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) Owned or operated by a State, city town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to Waters of the U.S.; (ii) Designated or used for collecting of conveying storm water; (iii) Which is not a combined sewer; (iv) Which is not part of the POTW as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

New Development – The categories of development identified in Section XI.D of this Order. New Development does not include routine maintenance to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility, nor does it include emergency New Development required to protect public health and safety. Dischargers should confirm with Regional Board staff whether or not a particular routine maintenance activity is subject to this Order.

New Urbanism – New Urbanism refers to the use of creative strategies to develop ways that preserve natural lands and critical environmental areas, protect water and air quality, and reuse already-developed land. This is based on principles of planning and architecture that work together to create human-scale, walkable communities that preserve natural resources.

NOI [Notice of Intent] – A NOI is an application for coverage under the General Storm Water Permits.

Non-Point Source – Refers to diffuse, widespread sources of Pollution. These sources may be large or small, but are generally numerous throughout a watershed. Non-Point Sources, include but are not limited to urban, agricultural or industrial area, roads, highways, construction sites, communities served by septic systems, recreational boating activities, timber harvesting, mining, livestock grazing, as well as physical changes to stream channels, and habitat degradation. Non-Point Source Pollution can occur year round any time rainfall, snowmelt, irrigation, or any other source of water runs over land or through the ground, picks up Pollutants from these numerous, diffuse sources and deposits them into rivers, lakes and coastal waters or introduces them into groundwater.

Non-storm Water – All discharges to and from a MS4 that do not originate from precipitation events (i.e., all discharges to a MS4 other than storm water). Non-storm Water includes Illicit Discharges, non-prohibited discharges and NPDES permitted discharges.

NOT - Notice of Termination – Formal notice to the Regional Board of intent to terminate water discharge for projects covered under a General Stormwater Permit.

NPDES [National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System] – Permits issued under Section 402(p) of the CWA for regulating discharge of Pollutants to Waters of the U.S.

Nuisance – As defined in the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act a Nuisance is "anything which meets all of the following requirements: 1) Is injurious to health, or is indecent, or offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property, so as to interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property. 2) Affects at the same time an entire community or neighborhood, or any considerable number of persons, although the extent of the annoyance or damage inflicted upon individuals may be unequal. 3) Occurs during, or as a result of, the treatment or disposal of Wastes."

Numeric Effluent Limitations – A quantitative limitation on Pollutant concentrations or levels to protect Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Objectives of a water body. When Numeric Effluent Limits are met at the "end-of-pipe," the effluent discharge generally will not cause Water Quality Standards to be exceeded in the receiving waters (i.e., Water Quality Standards will also be met).

Nurdles – A plastic pellet, also known as pre-production plastic pellet or plastic resin pellet.

NURP - National Urban Runoff Program

OES – The Governor's Office of Emergency Services, an agency of the State of California.

"Only Rain Down The Storm Drain" Pollution Prevention Program – County Urban Runoff public education program.

Open Space – Any parcel or area of land or water that is essentially unimproved or devoted to an open-space use for the purposes of (1) the preservation of natural resources, (2) the managed production of resources, (3) outdoor recreation, or (4) public health and safety. [Riverside County General Plan, adopted October 7, 2003. Technical Appendix A , Glossary]

Order – Order No. R8-2010-0033 (NPDES No. CAS618033)

Outfall – Means a Point Source as defined by 40 CFR 122.2 a, the point where a municipal separate storm sewer discharges to Waters of the U.S. and does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers, or pipes, tunnels, or other conveyances which connect segments of the same stream or other Waters of the U.S. and are used to convey Waters of the U.S.. [40 CFR 122.26 (b)(9)]

PAHs – Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. PAHs occur in oil, coal, and tar deposits, and are produced as byproducts of fuel burning (whether fossil fuel or biomass). As a Pollutant, they are of concern because some compounds have been identified as carcinogenic, mutagenic, and teratogenic. PAHs are also found in foods.

Party – Defined as an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, state or federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof. [40 CFR 122.2]

PCBs – Polychlorinated biphenyls. Due to PCB's toxicity and classification as persistent organic Pollutants, PCB production was banned by the United States Congress in 1976 and by the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants in 2001.

Permit Area – In the Santa Ana Region, the portion of the Santa Ana River watershed that is within the County and regulated under the MS4 Permit. The Permit Area is identified on Appendix 1 as "Permittee Urban Area" and those areas under the Permittee's jurisdictions designated as "Agriculture" and "Open Space" on Appendix 1 that will convert to Permittee Urban Area when developed to industrial, commercial, or residential use during the term of the Order.

Permittees – Co-Permittees and the Principal Permittee

Point Source – Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including, but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operations, landfill leachate collection systems, vessel, or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged.

Pollutant – Broadly defined as any agent that may cause or contribute to the degradation of water quality such that a condition of Pollution or Contamination is created or aggravated.

Pollutants of Concern –Pollutants expected to be present on the project site. In developing this list, consideration should be given to the chemicals and potential Pollutants available for storm water to pick-up or transport to Receiving Waters and legacy Pollutants at the project site. Pollutants of Concern for New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects are those Pollutants identified above for which a downstream water body is also listed as Impaired under the CWA Section 303(d) list or by a TMDL.

Pollution – As defined in the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, Pollution is the alteration of the quality of the Waters of the U.S. by Waste, to a degree that unreasonably affects either of the following: A) the waters for Beneficial Uses (i.e., when the Water Quality Objectives have been violated); or B) facilities that serve these Beneficial Uses. Pollution may include Contamination.

Pollution Prevention –Defined as practices and processes that reduce or eliminate the generation of Pollutants, in contrast to Source Control, Pollution Control, Treatment Control BMPs, or disposal.

Post-Construction BMPs – A subset of BMPs including Site Design, Source Control, and Treatment Control BMPs which detain, retain, filter or educate to prevent the release of Pollutants to surface waters during the final functional life of development.

POTW – [Publicly Owned Treatment Works] – Wastewater treatment facilities owned by a public agency.

Principal Permittee – Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District [RCFC&WCD].

Public Education Committee – Committee established by the Permittees to provide oversight and guidance for the implementation of the public education program.

QAPP - Quality Assurance Project Plan

Rainy Season – See Wet Season.

RCFC&WCD – Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District

REC – Recreational Beneficial Use.

Receiving Water(s) – Waters of the U.S.within the Permit Area.

Receiving Water Limitations – Requirements included in the Orders issued by the Regional Boards to assure that the regulated discharges do not violate Water Quality Standards established in the Basin Plan at the point of discharge to Waters of the U.S. Receiving Water Limitations are used to implement the requirement of CWA section 301(b)(1)(C) that NPDES permits must include any more stringent limitations necessary to meet Water Quality Standards.

Receiving Water Quality Objectives – Water Quality Objectives specified in the Basin Plan for Receiving Waters.

Region – The portion of the Santa Ana River watershed within Riverside County.

Regional Board – California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region.

RGO – Retail gasoline outlet

Riverside County – Territory within the geographical boundaries of the County.

ROWD [Report of Waste Discharge] – Application for issuance or re-issuance of WDRs.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) – Any overflow, spill, release, discharge or diversion of untreated or partially treated wastewater from a sanitary sewer system.

Santa Ana Region – Area under the jurisdiction of the Regional Board.

SARA – Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act. SARA amended the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) on October 17, 1986. SARA reflected USEPA's experience in administering the complex Superfund program during its first six years and made several important changes and additions to the program. SARA:

- stressed the importance of permanent remedies and innovative treatment technologies in cleaning up Hazardous Waste sites;
- required Superfund actions to consider the standards and requirements found in other State and Federal environmental laws and regulations;
- provided new enforcement authorities and settlement tools;

- increased State involvement in every phase of the Superfund program;
- increased the focus on human health problems posed by Hazardous Waste sites;
- encouraged greater citizen participation in making decisions on how sites should be cleaned up; and
- increased the size of the trust fund to $8.5 billion.

SARA also required USEPA to revise the Hazard Ranking System (HRS) to ensure that it accurately assessed the relative degree of risk to human health and the environment posed by uncontrolled Hazardous Waste sites that may be placed on the National Priorities List (NPL).

SAWBAA – Santa Ana Watershed Benefit Assessment Area

SCCWRP – Southern California Coastal Water Research Project

Sediment – Soil, sand, and minerals washed from land into water. Sediment resulting from anthropogenic sources (i.e. human induced land disturbance activities) is considered a Pollutant. This Order regulates only the discharges of Sediment from anthropogenic sources and does not regulate naturally occurring sources of Sediment. Sediment may destroy fish-nesting areas, clog animal habitats, and cloud waters so that sunlight does not reach aquatic plants.

SIC [Standard Industrial Classification] – Four digit industry code, as defined by the US Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration. The SIC Code is used to identify if a facility requires coverage under the General Industrial Activities Storm Water Permit.

Significant Redevelopment – As defined in Section XI.D.3.a.

SIP - Appendix 4 of the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California

Site Design BMPs – Any project design feature that reduces the creation or severity of potential pollutant sources or reduces the alteration of the project site's natural flow regime. Redevelopment projects that are undertaken to remove Pollutant sources (such as existing surface parking lots and other impervious surfaces) or to reduce the need for new roads and other impervious surfaces (as compared to conventional or low-density New Development) by incorporating higher densities and/or mixed land uses into the project design, are also considered site design BMPs

Smart Growth Principles – Smart Growth refers to the use of creative strategies to develop ways that preserve natural lands and critical environmental areas, protect water and air quality, and reuse already-developed land.

SMC - Storm Water Monitoring Coalition

Source Control BMPs – In general, activities or programs to educate the public or provide low cost non-physical solutions, as well as facility design or practices aimed to limit the contact between Pollutant sources and storm water or authorized Non-Storm Water. Examples include: activity schedules, prohibitions of practices, street sweeping, facility maintenance, detection and elimination of IC/IDs, and other non-structural measures. Facility design (structural) examples include providing attached lids to trash containers, canopies for fueling islands, secondary containment, or roof or awning over material and trash storage areas to prevent direct contact between water and Pollutants.

Southern California Monitoring Coalition (SMC) - A regional group working to improve monitoring program design, parameter test methods, calibrate labs, evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs, and/or advance the science and understanding of Urban Runoff impacts on Receiving Waters.

SSMP – Sewer System Management Plan

SSO Order – Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ.

State Board – California State Water Resources Control Board

Storm Water – Storm water runoff and snow melt runoff from urban, open space, and agricultural areas consisting only of those discharges that originate from precipitation events. Storm water is that portion of precipitation that flows across a surface to the MS4 or receiving waters. Examples of this phenomenon include: the water that flows off a building's roof when it rains (runoff from an impervious surface); the water that flows into streams when snow on the ground begins to melt (runoff from a semi-pervious surface); and the water that flows from a vegetated surface when rainfall is in excess of the rate at which it can infiltrate into the underlying soil (runoff from a pervious surface). When all other factors are equal, runoff increases as the perviousness of a surface decreases. During precipitation events in urban areas, rain water may pick up and transports Pollutants through storm water conveyance systems, and ultimately to Waters of the U.S.

Storm Water Ordinance – The Storm Water/Urban Runoff Management and Discharge Control Ordinances and ordinances addressing grading and erosion control adopted by each of the Co-Permittees.

Structural BMPs – Physical facilities or controls that may include secondary containment, treatment measures, (e.g. first flush diversion, detention/retention basins, and oil/grease separators), run-off controls (e.g., grass swales, infiltration trenches/basins, etc.), and engineering and design modification of existing structures.

Subdivision Map Act - Section 65000 et seq. of the California Government Code

SWAMP - Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program

SWPPP [Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan] – Plan required by the General Construction Permit to minimize and manage Pollutants to minimize Pollution from entering the MS4, identifying all potential sources of Pollution and describing planned practices to reduce Pollutants from discharging off the site.

SWQSTF – Storm Water Quality Standards Task Force

TDS – Total dissolved solids.

Technical Committee – A committee consisting of one or more representatives from each Permittee that provides technical direction on the development of the DAMP and the implementation of the overall Urban Runoff program.

Technology-Based Effluent Limitations – A permit limit for a Pollutant that is based on the capability of a treatment method to reduce the Pollutant to a certain concentration.

TIN – Total Inorganic Nitrogen

TMDL [Total Maximum Daily Load] – Maximum amount of a Pollutant that can be discharged into a water body from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain Water Quality Standards. Under CWA Section 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all water bodies that do not meet Water Quality Standards after application of technology-based controls.

TMDL Implementation Plan – Component of a TMDL that describes actions, including monitoring, needed to reduce Pollutant loadings and a timeline for implementation. TMDL Implementation Plans can include a monitoring or modeling plan and milestones for measuring progress, plans for revising the TMDL if progress toward cleaning up the waters is not made, and the date by which Water Quality Standards will be met (USEPA Final TMDL Rule: Fulfilling the Goals of the CWA, EPA 841-F-00-008, July 2000).

Toxic Substance – A substance that can cause Toxicity.

Toxicity – Adverse responses of organisms to chemicals or physical agents ranging from mortality to physiological responses such as impaired reproduction or growth anomalies.

Treatment Control BMPs – Any engineered system designed and constructed to remove Pollutants from Urban Runoff. Pollutant removal is achieved by simple gravity

settling of particulate Pollutants, filtration, biological uptake, media adsorption or any other physical, biological, or chemical process.

Tributary – a stream, river, or MS4 which flows into downstream receiving water, MS4 or BMP.

TSS – Total suspended solids.

Uncontaminated Pumped Groundwater – Groundwater that meets the surface Water Quality Objectives specified in the Basin Plan to which it is proposed to be discharged.

Urban Runoff – Urban Runoff includes those discharges from residential, commercial, industrial, and construction areas within the Permit Area and excludes discharges from Open Space[2], feedlots, dairies, farms and agricultural fields. Urban Runoff discharges consist of storm water and non-storm water surface runoff from drainage sub-areas with various, often mixed, land uses within all of the hydrologic drainage areas that discharge into the Waters of the U.S. In addition to Urban Runoff, the MS4s regulated by this Order receive flows from Open Space, agricultural activities, agricultural fields state and federal properties and other non-urban land uses not under the control of the Permittees. The quality of the discharges from the MS4s varies considerably and is affected by, among other things, past and present land use activities, basin hydrology, geography and geology, season, the frequency and duration of storm events, and the presence of past or present illegal and allowed disposal practices and Illicit Connections.

The Permittees lack legal jurisdiction over storm water discharges into their respective MS4 facilities from agricultural activities, California and federal facilities, utilities and special districts, Native American tribal lands, wastewater management agencies and other point and non-point source discharges otherwise permitted by or under the jurisdiction of the Regional Board. The Regional Board recognizes that the Permittees should not be held responsible for such facilities and/or discharges. Similarly, certain activities that generate Pollutants present in Urban Runoff are beyond the ability of the Permittees to eliminate. Examples of these include operation of internal combustion engines, atmospheric deposition, brake pad wear, tire wear, residues from lawful application of pesticides, nutrient runoff from agricultural activities, leaching of naturally occurring minerals from local geography. Urban Runoff does not include background Pollutant loads or naturally occurring flows.

USEP – Urban Source Evaluation Plan for the MSAR TMDL.

USEPA – United States Environmental Protection Agency.

---

[2] This use of Open Space excludes Open Space integrated into urbanized areas such as pocket parks, landscaped medians, walking trails, etc. Open Space is intended to address essentially unimproved areas in strictly unurbanized settings.

Waste – As defined in Water Code Section 13050(d), "Waste includes sewage and any and all other waste substances, liquid, solid, gaseous, or radioactive, associated with human habitation, or of human or animal origin, or from any producing, manufacturing, or processing operation, including waste placed within containers of whatever nature prior to, and for purposes of, disposal." Article 2 of CCR Title 23, Chapter 15 (Chapter 15) contains a waste classification system that applies to solid and semi-solid waste that cannot be discharged directly or indirectly to waters of the state and which therefore must be discharged to land for treatment, storage, or disposal in accordance with Chapter 15. There are four classifications of waste (listed in order of highest to lowest threat to water quality): hazardous waste, designated waste, non-hazardous solid waste, and inert waste.

Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) – As defined in Section 13374 of the California Water Code, the term "Waste Discharge Requirements" is the equivalent of the term "permits" as used in the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. The Regional Board usually reserves reference to the term "permit" to Waste Discharge Requirements for discharges to surface Waters of the U.S.

Waste Load Allocations (WLAs)– Maximum quantity of Pollutants a discharger of waste is allowed to release into a particular waterway, as set by a regulatory authority. Discharge limits usually are required for each specific water quality criterion being, or expected to be, violated. Distribution or assignment of TMDL Pollutant loads to entities or sources for existing and future Point Sources.

WQBEL – Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations

Water Code – California Water Code

Waters of the U.S. – Waters of the U.S. can be broadly defined as navigable surface waters and all tributary surface waters to navigable surface waters. Groundwater is not considered to be a Waters of the U.S. As defined in 40 CFR 122.2, the Waters of the U.S. are defined as: (a) All waters, which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; (b) All interstate waters, including interstate "wetlands;" (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, "wetlands," sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters: (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce; (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as Waters of the U.S. under this definition; (e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition; (f) The territorial seas; and (g) "Wetlands" adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a)

through (f) of this definition. Waters of the U.S. do not include prior converted cropland. Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the CWA, the final authority regarding CWA jurisdiction remains with the USEPA.

Water Quality Objectives – Means the numeric or narrative limits or levels of water quality constituents or characteristics which are established for the reasonable protection of Beneficial Uses of water or the prevention of Nuisance within a specific area. [California Water Code Section 13050(h)]

Water Quality Standards –The water quality goals of a waterbody (or a portion of the waterbody) designating Beneficial Uses to be made of the water and the Water Quality Objectives or criteria necessary to protect those uses. These standards also include California's anti-degradation policy.

Watershed – That geographical area which drains to a specified point on a watercourse, usually a confluence of streams or rivers (also known as drainage area, catchments, or river basin).

Watershed Action Plan (WAP) – Integrated plans for managing a watershed that include consideration of water quality, Hydromodification, water supply and habitat protection. The Watershed Action Plan integrates existing watershed based planning efforts and incorporates watershed tools to manage cumulative impacts of development on vulnerable streams, preserve structure and function of streams, and protect source, surface and groundwater quality and water supply in the Permit Area. The Watershed Action Plan should integrate Hydromodification and water quality management strategies with land use planning policies, ordinances, and plans within each jurisdiction.

WDID [Waste Discharge Identification] – Identification number provided by the State when a Notice of Intent is filed.

Wet Season/Wet Weather – October 1 through May 31st of each year unless defined otherwise in the specific applicable TMDL implementation plan. The Middle Santa Ana River TMDL defines the wet season as November 1 through March 31st and the Canyon Lake/Lake Elsinore TMDL monitoring defines it as October 1st through May 31st.

WQMP – Water Quality Management Plan as discussed in Section 6 of the DAMP.

WRCOG - Western Riverside Council of Governments

APPENDIX 5

NOTICE OF INTENT AND NOTICE OF TERMINATION FOR MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

ORDER NO. R8-2010-0033

048116

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD – SANTA ANA REGION

NOTICE OF INTENT

TO COMPLY WITH THE TERMS OF THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY MUNICIPAL STORMWATER PERMIT FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

ORDER No. R8-2010-0033 (NPDES No. CAS618033)

MARK ONLY ONE ITEM 1. ☐ New Construction/Reconstruction 2. ☐ Change of Information for WDID# _____

I. OWNER

Name	Contact Person		
Mailing Address	Title		
City	State **CA**	Zip	Phone ( ) – Fax ( ) – Email :

II. CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Name	Contact Person		
Local Mailing Address	Title		
City	State	Zip	Phone ( ) – Fax ( ) – Email:

III. SITE INFORMATION

A. Project Title	Site Address		
City/Unincorporated Area	State **CA**	Zip	Contact Person Phone ( ) –
B. Construction commencement date: (Month / Day / Year)	C. Projected construction completion date: (Month / Day / Year)		

D. Type of Work: ☐ Utility ☐ Flood Control ☐ Transportation ☐ Other (Specify) Description of Work: _____	E. Total size of project/construction site: ____Acres Total size of area to be disturbed:_ ____Acres.

IV. RECEIVING WATER INFORMATION

A. Does the storm water runoff from the construction site discharge to (check all that apply):

1. ☐ Indirectly to Waters of the U.S.
2. ☐ MS4 Facility - Enter owner's name:_____
3. ☐ Directly to Waters of U.S. (e.g. , river, lake, creek, stream, or to a pipe/channel that flows without inflow from other sources between site and water body etc.)

V. IMPLEMENTATION OF NPDES PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

A. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) (mark one) ☐ A SWPPP has been prepared for this project and is available for review ☐ A SWPPP will be prepared and ready for review by (date): ___/___/___ B. Date WQMP approved by MS4 Permittee: ___/___/___ ☐ Not Applicable.	C. MONITORING PROGRAM (MP) (mark one) ☐ A MP has been prepared for this facility and is available for review ☐ A MP will be prepared and ready for review by (date): ___/___/___

VI. CERTIFICATIONS

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction and supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine or imprisonment. In addition, I certify that Order No. R8-2010-0033; (specifically Sections XII.F., XIV, XVI, and XX), including the development and implementation of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and a Monitoring Program Plan, will be complied with."

Printed Name: _____ **Title:** _____

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

048117

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD – SANTA ANA REGION

NOTICE OF TERMINATION

OF COVERAGE UNDER THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY MUNICIPAL STORMWATER PERMIT
FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

ORDER No. R8-2010-0033 (NPDES No. CAS618033)

I. WDID No. _____

II. OWNER

Name	Contact Person		
Mailing Address	Title		
City	State	Zip	Phone ( ) – Fax ( ) – Email:

III. SITE INFORMATION

A. Original Project Title	Site Address			
City/Unincorporated Area	State CA	Zip	Site Contact Person	
B. Contractor Name	Phone ( ) – Fax ( ) – Email:		Title	
Local Mailing Address	City		State	Zip
Qualified SWPPP Practitioner	Phone ( ) – Fax ( ) – Email:			

IV. BASIS OF TERMINATION

___ 1. The construction project is completed and the following conditions have been met.

- ☐ All elements of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan have been completed.
- ☐ Construction materials and waste have been disposed of properly.
- ☐ The site is in compliance with all local storm water management requirements.
- ☐ A post-construction storm water operation and management plan is in place (Attach a description of the post construction BMPs, the location (Latitude /Longitude), and a map of the locations of the post construction BMPs).
- ☐ Date field verification inspection performed and include a copy of the field verification report. ___/___/___

___ 2. Construction activities have been suspended; either temporarily ____ or indefinitely ___ and the following conditions have been met.

- All elements of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan have been completed.
- ☐ Construction materials and waste have been disposed of properly.
- ☐ The site is permanently stabilized (greater than 3 years without maintenance).
- ☐ The site is in compliance with all local storm water management requirements.

Date of suspension ____ / ____ / ____ Expected start up date ____ / ____ / ____

V. CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that all storm water discharges associated with construction activity from the identified site that are authorized by NPDES General Permit No. CAS000002 have been eliminated or that I am no longer the owner of the site. I understand that by submitting this Notice of Termination, I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction activity under the General Permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction activity to Waters of the United States is unlawful under the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this Notice of Termination does not release an owner of liability for any violation of the General Permit or the Clean Water Act.

Printed Name: _____ **Title:** _____

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

APPENDIX 6

FACT SHEET

ORDER NO. R8-2010-0033

State of California

California Regional Water Quality Control Board

Santa Ana Region

3737 Main Street, Suite 500

Riverside, CA 92501- 3348

FACT SHEET

January 29, 2010

ITEM: 09

SUBJECT: Waste Discharge Requirements for the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, the County of Riverside, and the Incorporated Cities of Riverside County within the Santa Ana Region, Urban Runoff Management Program, Order No. R8-2010-0033 (NPDES No. CAS 618033)

I. INTRODUCTION

A. PROJECT

The attached pages contain information concerning an application for renewal of Waste Discharge Requirements and a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit, Order No. R8-2010-0033 (Order), NPDES No. CAS 618033, which prescribes Waste Discharge Requirements for Urban Runoff (as defined in Appendix 4) from the cities and the unincorporated areas in Riverside County within the jurisdiction of the Santa Ana Regional Board Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board). This Order regulates discharges of Urban Runoff from the Permit Area, as defined in Order No. R8-2010-0033 and shown in Appendix 1.

If appropriate Pollution control measures are not implemented, Urban Runoff, (as defined in Appendix 4 – Glossary), may contain pathogens (bacteria, protozoa, viruses), sediment, trash, fertilizers (nutrients, mostly nitrogen and phosphorus compounds), oxygen-demanding substances (decaying matter), pesticides (DDT, chlordane, diazinon, chlorpyrifos), heavy metals (cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, zinc), and petroleum products (oil & grease, PAHs, petroleum hydrocarbons).

If not properly managed and controlled, urbanization may change the stream hydrology and increase Pollutant loading to Receiving Waters. As a watershed undergoes urbanization, pervious surface area decreases, runoff volume and velocity may increase, riparian habitats and wetland habitats decrease, the frequency and severity of flooding may increase, and Pollutant loading may increase. Most of these impacts occur due to human activities (Anthropogenic) that occur during and/or after urbanization. The Pollutants and hydrologic changes may

cause declines in aquatic resources, cause toxicity to aquatic organisms, and impact human health and the environment. Based on information provided in Section D of the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District's (RCFC&WCD or the Principal Permittee as context indicates) Hydrology Manual, it is feasible that, in semi-arid regions, development may result in the creation of a net increase in absorption.

Properly planned high-density development may reduce urban sprawl and problems associated with sprawl. Urban in-fill and high-density development are elements of smart growth, which creates the opportunity to maintain relatively natural open space elsewhere in the Permit Area (see Appendix 4). The goal of Low Impact Development (LID) is to mimic pre-development runoff quality and quantity.

On April 27, 2007, The RCFC&WCD in cooperation with the County of Riverside (the County) and the incorporated cities of Beaumont, Calimesa, Canyon Lake, Corona, Hemet, Lake Elsinore, Moreno Valley, Murrieta, Norco, Perris, Riverside, and San Jacinto jointly submitted a NPDES Application No. CAS 618033, a Report of Waste Discharge (the ROWD) and a revised Drainage Area Management Plan (DAMP) to renew the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) NPDES permit for the Santa Ana River watershed (the Permit Area) within Riverside County. This Order renews the NPDES permit authorizing Urban Runoff in the Permit Area (see Appendix 1, "urban area" includes those portions of "agriculture" and "open space" that convert to industrial, commercial, or residential use during the term of this Order). To more effectively carry out the requirements of this Order, the Permittees have agreed that the RCFC&WCD will continue as the Principal Permittee and the County and the incorporated cities will continue as the Co-Permittees.

On February 5, 2008 Wildomar residents voted for cityhood and the City incorporated on July 1, 2008. Menifee residents voted for cityhood on June 3, 2008 and the City incorporated on October 1, 2008. On May 6, 2009, the City of Menifee and on May 5, 2009, the City of Wildomar submitted Letters of Intent to be a Co-Permittee in this Order and for the purposes of this Order shall be considered as such. The cities in the Permit Area, along with the County, are collectively referred to as the Co-Permittees, and collectively, with the Principal Permittee, the Permittees.

B. PROJECT AREA

The Permit Area contains 1,396 square miles or 19.1% of the 7,300 square miles within Riverside County and includes 15 of the 26 municipalities within Riverside County. The California Department of Finance estimates that as of January 1,

2006, the population of Riverside County is 1,953,330 of which 1,237,388[1] reside within the Permit Area. The California Department of Finance estimates that as of January 1, 2009, the population of Riverside County was 2,107,653[2]. Beaumont, Calimesa, and Canyon Lake have populations of 25,000 or less. The County, Corona, Moreno Valley and Riverside have populations of 100,000 or more. The Southern California Association of Governments estimates that the County of Riverside will grow by 16% between 2006 and 2010 (2008 RTP Growth Forecast by City). The most significant percentage growth in population between 2006 and 2010 occurred in the Cities of Beaumont, Calimesa, and San Jacinto.

Land uses in Riverside County within the Santa Ana River Region include open space, residential, commercial, light industrial, heavy industrial, and agriculture. The agricultural land uses include row crops, nurseries, citrus groves and vineyards, dairies, ranches, poultry and hog farms, and other agricultural related uses with one single-family residence allowed per 10 acres (County of Riverside General Plan, Land Use Element 2003). The conversion of agricultural lands and open space to other "developed" land uses has been ongoing and will continue. Based on Riverside County Assessor's Parcel Data as of February 2006, the land use mix of the County area within the Santa Ana Region was: 29,441 acres used or zoned for commercial/industrial purposes (3.3%), 70,499 acres for residential purposes (7.9%), 11,798 acres utilized for improved streets and roads (1.3%), 9,872 acres are used for parks and recreational facilities (1.1%), 70,164 acres are used for rural residential (7.9%), 453,976 acres are utilized for open space (50.8%), and 48,627 acres are used for agricultural purposes (5.4%). The federal, state, tribal, and non-Permittee jurisdictional lands within the portion of Riverside County within the Santa Ana Region total 199,064 acres (22.3%).

Less than one fifth (1/5) of Riverside County is within the Permit Area. The Permit Area includes the "urban area" as shown in Appendix 1 and those portions of "agriculture" and "open space" as shown on Appendix 1 that do convert to industrial, commercial or residential use during the term of this Order. The Permit Area is delineated by the San Bernardino-Riverside County boundary line on the north and northwest, the Orange-Riverside County boundary line on the west, the Santa Ana-San Diego Regional Board boundary line on the south, and the Santa Ana-Colorado River Basin Regional Board boundary line on the east. Sixty-seven percent of Riverside County's population resides within the Regional Board's jurisdiction. The San Diego and the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Boards regulate Urban Runoff from those portions of Riverside County outside of the Permit Area shown in Appendix 1.

[1] As per Section 3.3.1 of the 2007 ROWD, (Western Riverside Council of Governments (WRCOG), excluding the cities of Menifee and Wildomar

[2] E-1 report dated April 30, 2009 (http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/e-1/2008-09/documents/E-1_2009%20Press%20Release.pdf).

C. CLEAN WATER ACT REQUIREMENTS

The federal Clean Water Act (the "CWA") established a national policy designed to help maintain and restore the physical, chemical and biological integrity of the nation's waters. In 1972, the CWA established the NPDES permit program to regulate the discharge of Pollutants from Point Sources to "Waters of the U.S.". From 1972 to 1987, the main focus of the NPDES program was to regulate conventional Pollutant sources such as sewage treatment plants and industrial facilities. As a result, on a nationwide basis, non-point sources, including agricultural runoff and Urban Runoff, now contribute a larger portion of many kinds of Pollutants than the more thoroughly regulated sewage treatment plants and industrial facilities.

The National Urban Runoff Program (NURP) final report to the Congress (USEPA, 1983) concluded that the goals of the CWA could not be achieved without addressing Urban Runoff discharges. The 1987 CWA amendments established a framework for regulating Urban Runoff. Pursuant to these amendments, the Santa Ana Regional Board began regulating discharges from MS4s in 1990.

II. REGULATORY BACKGROUND AND CLEAN WATER ACT REQUIREMENTS

As water flows over streets, parking lots, construction sites, and industrial, commercial, residential, and municipal areas, it may intercept Pollutants from these areas and transport them to Waters of the U.S.. As indicated in I.A, above, Urban Runoff may contain pathogens, sediment, trash, fertilizers, oxygen-demanding substances, pesticides, heavy metals, and petroleum products. If not properly managed and controlled, urbanization may adversely impact water quality and quantity in the receiving waters.

However, urban development projects that incorporate LID concepts may reduce the impact of urban development on runoff water quality and quantity.

Studies[3] conducted in the Southern California area have established storm water runoff from urban areas as significant sources of Pollutants in surface waters. The Santa Ana River is impacted by agricultural, other discharges and Urban Runoff as it flows through the San Bernardino County and Riverside County areas prior to flowing through Orange County and into the Pacific Ocean.

If not properly controlled, Urban Runoff could be a significant source of Pollutants in the Waters of the U.S. Table 1 includes a list of Pollutants, potential sources, and some of the adverse environmental consequences mostly resulting from urbanization.

[3] Bay, S., Jones, B. H. and Schiff, K, 1999, Study of the Impact of Stormwater Discharge on Santa Monica Bay. Sea Grant Program, University of Southern California; and Haile, R.W., et al., 1996, An Epidemiological Study of Possible Adverse Health Effects of Swimming in Santa Monica Bay. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (1992), Surface Runoff to the Southern California Bight.

Table 1[4]
Pollutant Sources and Impacts of a Number of Pollutants On Waters of the U.S.

Pollutants	Sources	Effects and Trends
Toxins (e.g., biocides, PCBs, trace metals, heavy metals)	Industrial and municipal wastewater; runoff from farms, forests, urban areas, and landfills; erosion of contaminated soils and sediments; vessels; atmospheric deposition	Poison and cause disease and reproductive failure; fat-soluble toxins may bioconcentrate, particularly in birds and mammals, and pose human health risks. Inputs into Waters of the U.S. have declined, but remaining inputs and contaminated sediments in urban and industrial areas pose threats to living resources.
Pesticides (DDT, diazinon, chlorpyrifos)	Urban Runoff, agricultural runoff, commercial, industrial, residential and farm use	The use of legacy pesticides (DDT, chlordane, dieldrin) has been banned or restricted; still persists in the environment; some of the other pesticide uses are curtailed or restricted.
Biostimulants (organic wastes, plant nutrients)	Sewage and industrial wastes; runoff from farms and urban areas; nitrogen from combustion of fossil fuels	Organic wastes overload bottom habitats and deplete oxygen; nutrient inputs stimulate algal blooms (some harmful), which reduce water clarity, and alter food chains supporting fisheries. While organic waste loading has decreased, nutrient loading has increased (NRC, 1993a, 2000a).
Petroleum products (oil, grease, petroleum hydrocarbons, PAHs)	Urban Runoff and atmospheric deposition from land activities; accidental spills; oil & gas production activities; natural seepage; and PAHs from internal combustion engines	Petroleum hydrocarbons can affect bottom organisms and larvae; spills affect birds, mammals and aquatic life. While oil Pollution from accidental spills and production activities has decreased, diffuse inputs from land-based activities have not (NRC, 1985).
Radioactive isotopes	Atmospheric fallout, industrial and military activities	Bioaccumulation may pose human health risks where contamination is heavy.
Sediments	Erosion from farming, construction activities, forestry, mining, development; river diversions; coastal dredging and mining	Reduce water clarity and change bottom habitats; carry toxins and nutrients; clog fish gills and interfere with respiration in aquatic fauna. Sediment delivery by many rivers has decreased, but sedimentation poses problems in some areas.
Plastics and other debris	Ships, boats, fishing nets, containers, trash, Urban Runoff	Entangles aquatic life or is ingested; degrades, beaches, lake shores, near shore habitats, and wetland habitats. Floatables (from trash) are an aesthetic Nuisance and can be a substrate for algae and insect vectors.
Thermal	Cooling water from power plants and industry, urban run off from impervious surfaces	Kills some temperature-sensitive species; and displaces others. Generally, less a risk to marine life than thought 20 years ago.
Noise	Vessel propulsion, sonar, seismic prospecting, low-frequency sound used in defense and research	May disturb marine mammals and other organisms that use sound for communication.
Pathogens (bacteria, protozoa, viruses)	Sewage, Urban Runoff, livestock, wildlife, and discharges from boats and cruise ships.	Pose health risks to swimmers and consumers of aquatic life. Sanitation has improved, but standards have been raised (NRC 1999a).
Alien species	Ships and ballast water, fishery stocking, aquarists	Displace native species, introduce new diseases; growing worldwide problem (NRC 1996).

[4] Adapted from "Marine Pollution in the United States" prepared for the Pew Oceans Commission, 2001.

The CWA prohibits the discharge of any Pollutant to navigable waters from a Point Source unless an NPDES permit authorizes the discharge. Efforts to improve water quality under the NPDES program traditionally and primarily focused on reducing Pollutants in discharges of industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage. The 1987 amendments to the CWA required MS4s and industrial facilities, including construction sites, to obtain NPDES permits for storm water runoff from their facilities. On November 16, 1990, the USEPA promulgated the final NPDES Phase I storm water regulations. The storm water regulations are contained in 40 CFR Parts 122, 123 and 124.This Order does not constitute an unfunded local government mandate subject to subvention under Article XIIIB, Section (6) of the California Constitution for several reasons, including, but not limited to, the following. First, this Order implements federally mandated requirements under federal Clean Water Act section 402, subdivision (p)(3)(B). (33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B).) This includes federal requirements to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges, to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, and to include such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants. Federal cases have held these provisions require the development of permits and permit provisions on a case-by-case basis to satisfy federal requirements. (*Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. v. U.S.E.P.A.* (9th Cir. 1992) 966 F.2d 1292, 1308, fn.17). The authority exercised under this Order is not reserved state authority under the Clean Water Act's savings clause (*cf. Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613, 627-628 [relying on 33 U.S.C. § 1370, which allows a state to develop requirements which are not "less stringent" than federal requirements]), but instead, is part of a federal mandate to develop pollutant reduction requirements for municipal separate storm sewer systems. To this extent, it is entirely federal authority that forms the legal basis to establish the permit provisions. (See, *City of Rancho Cucamonga v. Regional Water Quality Control Bd.-Santa Ana Region* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1377, 1389; *Building Industry Ass'n of San Diego County v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2004) 124 Cal.App.4th 866, 882-883.)

Likewise, the provisions of this Order to implement total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) are federal mandates. The federal Clean Water Act requires TMDLs to be developed for water bodies that do not meet federal water quality standards. (33 U.S.C. § 1313(d).) Once the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or a state develops a TMDL, federal law requires that permits must contain effluent limitations consistent with the assumptions of any applicable wasteload allocation. (40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).)

Second, the local agency permittees' obligations under this Order are similar to, and in many respects less stringent than, the obligations of non-governmental dischargers who are issued NPDES permits for storm water discharges. With a few inapplicable exceptions, the Clean Water Act regulates the discharge of pollutants from point sources (33 U.S.C. § 1342) and the Porter-Cologne regulates the

discharge of waste (Wat. Code, § 13263), both without regard to the source of the pollutant or waste. As a result, the "costs incurred by local agencies" to protect water quality reflect an overarching regulatory scheme that places similar requirements on governmental and nongovernmental dischargers. (See *County of Los Angeles v. State of California* (1987) 43 Cal.3d 46, 57-58 [finding comprehensive workers compensation scheme did not create a cost for local agencies that was subject to state subvention].)

The Clean Water Act and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act largely regulate storm water with an even hand, but to the extent there is any relaxation of this even-handed regulation, it is in favor of the local agencies. Except for municipal separate storm sewer systems, the Clean Water Act requires point source dischargers, including discharges of storm water associated with industrial or construction activity, to comply strictly with water quality standards. (33 U.S.C. § 1311(b)(1)(C), *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (1999) 191 F.3d 1159, 1164-1165 [noting that industrial storm water discharges must strictly comply with water quality standards].) As discussed in prior State Water Resources Control Board decisions, this Order does not require strict compliance with water quality standards. (SWRCB Order No. WQ 2001-15, p. 7.) The Order, therefore, regulates the discharge of waste in municipal storm water more leniently than the discharge of waste from non-governmental sources.

Third, the local agency permittees have the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for compliance with this Order. The fact sheet demonstrates that numerous activities contribute to the pollutant loading in the municipal separate storm sewer system. Local agencies can levy service charges, fees, or assessments on these activities, independent of real property ownership. (See, e.g., *Apartment Ass'n of Los Angeles County, Inc. v. City of Los Angeles* (2001) 24 Cal.4th 830, 842 [upholding inspection fees associated with renting property].) The ability of a local agency to defray the cost of a program without raising taxes indicates that a program does not entail a cost subject to subvention. (*County of Fresno v. State of California* (1991) 53 Cal.3d 482, 487-488.)

Fourth, the Permittees have requested permit coverage in lieu of compliance with the complete prohibition against the discharge of pollutants contained in federal Clean Water Act section 301, subdivision (a) (33 U.S.C. § 1311(a)) and in lieu of numeric restrictions on their discharges. To the extent, the local agencies have voluntarily availed themselves of the permit, the program is not a state mandate. (Accord *County of San Diego v. State of California* (1997) 15 Cal.4th 68, 107-108.) Likewise, the Permittees have voluntarily sought a program-based municipal storm water permit in lieu of a numeric limits approach. (See *City of Abilene v. U.S. E.P.A.* (5th Cir. 2003) 325 F.3d 657, 662-663 [noting that municipalities can choose between a management permit or a permit with numeric limits].) The local agencies' voluntary decision to file a report of waste discharge proposing a program-based

permit is a voluntary decision not subject to subvention. (See *Environmental Defense Center v. USEPA* (9th Cir. 2003) 344 F.3d 832, 845-848.)

Fifth, the local agencies' responsibility for preventing discharges of waste that can create conditions of pollution or nuisance from conveyances that are within their ownership or control under state law predates the enactment of Article XIIIB, Section (6) of the California Constitution.

On July 13, 1990, the Regional Board adopted the first term Riverside County Area-wide MS4 Permit, Order No. 90-104 (NPDES No. CA 8000192), for Urban Runoff from areas in Riverside County within the Permit Area. On March 8, 1996, the Regional Board renewed Order No. 90-104 by adopting the second term area-wide MS4 Permit, Order No. 96-30, (NPDES No. CAS618033). On October 25, 2002, the Regional Board renewed Order No. 96-30 by adopting the third term area-wide MS4 Permit, Order No. R8-2002-0011.

This Order renews the area-wide NPDES MS4 Permit for the Permit Area for the fourth-term, in accordance with Section 402 (p) of the CWA and all requirements applicable to an NPDES permit issued under the issuing authority's discretionary authority. The requirements included in this Order are consistent with the CWA, the federal regulations governing urban storm water discharges, the Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Basin Plan), the California Water Code, and the State Water Resources Control Board's (State Board) Plans and Policies.

The Basin Plan is the basis for the Regional Board's regulatory programs. The Basin Plan was developed and is periodically reviewed and updated in accordance with relevant federal and state law and regulation, including the CWA and the California Water Code. As required, the Basin Plan designates the Beneficial Uses of the waters of the Region and specifies Water Quality Objectives intended to protect those uses. (Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Objectives, together with an anti-degradation policy, comprise federal "Water Quality Standard"). The Basin Plan also specifies an implementation plan, which includes certain discharge prohibitions. In general, the Basin Plan makes no distinctions between wet and dry weather conditions in designating Beneficial Uses and setting Water Quality Objectives, i.e., the Beneficial Uses, and correspondingly, the Water Quality Objectives are assumed to apply year-round. (Note: In some cases, Beneficial Uses for certain surface waters are designated as "I", or intermittent, in recognition of the fact that surface flows (and Beneficial Uses) may be present only during wet weather.) Most Beneficial Uses and Water Quality Objectives were established in the 1971, 1975, 1983, and 1995 Basin Plans. The 1995 Basin Plan was updated in February 2008[5]. Amendments to the Basin Plan included new nitrate-nitrogen and TDS objectives for specified

[5] http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/index.shtml

management zones, new nitrogen and TDS management strategies applicable to both surface and ground waters and various Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) and TMDL Implementation Plans that had been adopted for Impaired Waterbodies within the region.

Water Code Section 13241 requires that certain factors must be considered when Water Quality Objectives are established. These factors include economics and the need for developing housing in the Region. During the 2002 MS4 Permit development process, the Permittees raised an issue regarding compliance with Section 13241 of the California Water Code with respect to Water Quality Objectives for wet weather conditions, specifically the cost of achieving compliance during wet weather conditions and the need for developing housing within the Region and its impact on Urban Runoff. During the 2006 review of the Basin Plan, this matter was incorporated on the triennial review list. To begin addressing this issue, Regional Board staff, in collaboration with the MS4 Permittees in the Santa Ana River watershed, has organized a Storm Water Quality Standards Task Force (SWQSTF).

The SWQSTF is analyzing, monitoring and documenting actual and potential Beneficial Uses of surface waters within the Santa Ana River watershed. Based on the findings, the SWQSTF plans to recommend changes to the current Beneficial Use designations and Water Quality Objectives specified in the Basin Plan. This Order may be reopened to incorporate any changes to the Water Quality Standards. The SWQSTF is currently focusing on Recreational Beneficial Uses. In the meantime, the provisions of this Order will result in reasonable further progress towards the attainment of the existing Water Quality Objectives, in accordance with the discretion in the permitting authority recognized by the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in Defenders of Wildlife vs. Browner, 191 F.3d 1159, 1164 (9th Cir. 1999).

III. EXCLUSIONS TO THE PERMIT AREA

Areas of the County not addressed or which are excluded by the storm water regulations and areas not under the jurisdiction of the Permittees were excluded from the area requested for coverage under the ROWD. These include the following areas and activities:

- Federal lands and State properties, including, but not limited to, military bases, national forests, hospitals, colleges and universities, and highways;
- Native American tribal lands;
- Open space and rural (non-urbanized) areas;

- Agricultural lands (return flows from irrigated agriculture and nonpoint source agricultural activities are exempted under the CWA); and

- Utilities, railroads, and special districts (including school districts, park districts, publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) and water utilities, etc.).

These areas in the Permit Area for which coverage under a NPDES MS4 permit is excluded, are shown in Appendix 1. The Regional Board will coordinate with these entities to implement programs that are consistent with the requirements of this Order. The Regional Board, pursuant to 40 CFR 122.26(a), has the discretion and authority to require non-cooperating entities to participate in this Order. The Regional Board may also consider such facilities for coverage under its NPDES permitting scheme pursuant to USEPA Phase II stormwater regulations.

The Regional Board recognizes that the Permittees should not be held responsible for discharges from such facilities or Pollutants in those discharges. However, to the extent that the Permittees authorize the connection of the discharges from these facilities into their MS4, this Order requires the Permittees to notify these facilities, in writing, of the state and local post-construction standards and/or other applicable requirements of this Order.

IV. BENEFICIAL USES

Stormwater flows discharged to MS4s in the Permit Area are tributary to various waterbodies (inland surface streams, lakes and reservoirs) of the State. The Beneficial Uses of these waterbodies may include municipal and domestic supply, agricultural supply, industrial service and process supply, groundwater recharge, water contact recreation, non-contact water recreation, and sport fishing, warm freshwater habitat, cold freshwater habitat, preservation of biological habitats of special significance, wildlife habitat and preservation of rare, threatened or endangered species. The ultimate goal of this Order is to protect the Beneficial Uses and quality of the Receiving Waters.

To protect the Beneficial Uses of the Receiving Waters, the Pollutants from all sources, including Urban Runoff, need to be controlled. Recognizing this, and the fact that Urban Runoff contains Pollutants, an area-wide MS4 permit is the most effective way to develop and implement a comprehensive Urban Runoff management program in a timely manner. This area-wide MS4 permit contains requirements with time schedules that will allow the Permittees to continue to address water quality problems caused by Urban Runoff through their management programs to reduce Pollutants in Urban Runoff discharges consistent with the MEP standard [See Appendix 4, Glossary].

V. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT IN THE UPPER SANTA ANA RIVER BASIN

A. Management Approach

To regulate and control Urban Runoff from the Permit Area to the MS4, an area-wide approach is expected to be most effective. The entire MS4 is not controlled by a single entity; the RCFC&WCD, the County, several cities, the State Department of Transportation (Caltrans), and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, in addition to other smaller entities, manage portions of the MS4. In addition to the cities, the County and the RCFC&WCD, there are a number of other significant contributors of Urban Runoff to the MS4. These include: large institutions such as the State university system, prisons, schools, hospitals, etc.; federal facilities such as military sites, etc.; State agencies, such as Caltrans; water and wastewater management agencies such as Eastern and Western Municipal Water District; the National Forest Service and State parks. The State Board has issued a separate NPDES MS4 permit to Caltrans. In addition, Caltrans, and the other contributors identified, are not under the jurisdiction of the Permittees. The management and control of the entire MS4 cannot be effectively carried out without the cooperation and efforts of all these entities. Also, it would not be effective to issue a separate MS4 permit to each of the entities within the Permit Area whose land/facilities drain into the MS4 facilities operated by the Permittees and ultimately to Waters of the U.S.. The Regional Board has concluded that the best management option for the Permit Area is to issue an area-wide NPDES MS4 permit to the Permittees.

Although, the Urban Runoff from the Permit Area drains to the Prado Basin, and ultimately into Orange County, Urban Runoff from Orange County areas are regulated under NPDES No. CAS 618030. Some areas within Riverside County are within the Colorado River Basin and San Diego Regional Boards' jurisdictions. Permit requirements for Urban Runoff from the drainage areas of Riverside County within the jurisdiction of the San Diego and Colorado River Basin Regional Boards are addressed by those Regional Boards.

In developing Urban Runoff management and monitoring programs, consultation/coordination with other drainage management entities and other Regional Boards is essential. Common programs, reports, implementation schedules and efforts are desirable and will be utilized to the MEP.

Cooperation and coordination among all the stakeholders are essential for efficient and economical management of the Santa Ana River watershed. It is also critical to manage Non-point Sources at a level consistent with the management of Urban Runoff in a watershed in order to successfully prevent or remedy water quality Impairment. Regional Board staff will facilitate coordination of monitoring and management programs among the various stakeholders.

An integrated watershed management approach for Urban Runoff in the Santa Ana River watershed is consistent with the Strategic Plan (2008-2012[6]) and Initiatives for the State and Regional Boards and the draft California Water Plan Update[7]. A watershed wide approach is also necessary for implementation of the Load Allocations (LAs) and Waste Load Allocations (WLAs) developed under the TMDL process. The Permittees and all the affected entities are encouraged to participate in regional or watershed solutions, instead of project-specific and fragmented solutions.

The Pollutants in Urban Runoff originate from multiple sources and effective control of these Pollutants requires a cooperative effort of all the stakeholders and many regulatory agencies. Every stage of urbanization should be considered in developing appropriate Urban Runoff Pollution control methodologies. The program's success depends upon consideration of Pollution control techniques during planning, construction and post-construction operations. At each stage, appropriate Pollution Prevention , Site Design , Source Control, and, if necessary, Treatment Control BMPs should be considered.

B. SUB-WATERSHEDS AND MAJOR CHALLENGES

The Santa Ana River watershed is the major watershed within the Santa Ana Region. This watershed is divided into three sub-watersheds: the Lower Santa Ana, Upper Santa Ana, and San Jacinto.

1. The lower Santa Ana River sub-watershed (downstream from Prado Basin) includes the north half of Orange County. The Upper Santa Ana River sub-watershed includes the southwestern corner of San Bernardino County and the northwestern corner of Riverside County. The San Jacinto sub-watershed includes the northwest corner of Riverside County south of the Upper Santa Ana River sub-watershed within the Santa Ana Region.

   Generally, the San Bernardino County drainage areas drain to the Riverside County drainage areas, and Riverside County drainage areas discharge to Orange County through Prado Dam on the Santa Ana River. Most of the flow in the Santa Ana River is recharged into the groundwater in San Bernardino, Riverside, and Orange counties but infrequently some of the flow may be discharged to the Pacific Ocean as a result of heavy storm events.

   Water from rainfall and snow melt runoff, and surfacing ground water from various areas either discharge directly to the Santa Ana River or to watercourses tributary to the Santa Ana River. Other major rivers in the Permit Area include the San Jacinto River and Temescal Creek. The San

[6] State Water Resources Control Board, Strategic Plan Update, 2008-2012, September 2, 2008
[7] http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/docs/cwpu2009/1208prd/vol2/UrbanRunoff_PRD_09.pdf

Jacinto Mountain areas drain into the San Jacinto River, which discharges into Canyon Lake and then to Lake Elsinore. The San Jacinto River is ephemeral. Smaller storms tend to be fully captured by Canyon Lake, which the San Jacinto River drains into, with discharges from Canyon Lake to Lake Elsinore only occurring in larger events or wetter years. Any overflow from Lake Elsinore is tributary to Temescal Creek, which flows into the Santa Ana River at the Prado Flood Control Basin. Overflow from Lake Elsinore occurs infrequently, only once every 12 to 15 years.

2. Upper Santa Ana River Sub-watershed:

   a. Reach 3 of the Santa Ana River (Prado Dam to Mission Boulevard in Riverside): Pathogens are the Pollutant of Concern for Reach 3 based on adopted TMDLs and the 2006 303(d) list . With the adoption of the TMDL for Bacterial Indicators, the Basin Plan now contains schedules for achieving compliance with WLAs for Bacterial Indicators in the Middle Santa Ana River (MSAR) subwatershed.

   b. Reach 4 of the Santa Ana River: Reach 4 of the Santa Ana River is the portion of the River from Mission Boulevard Bridge in Riverside to the San Jacinto fault (Bunker Hill Dike) in San Bernardino. Reach 4 is also listed in the CWA Section 303(d) as an Impaired Waterbody. Most of Reach 4 of the River is in San Bernardino County. Pathogens are the Pollutant of Concern for Reach 4and a TMDL is scheduled for completion in 2019.

   c. Other water quality problems along this reach of the River include the buildup of total dissolved solids (TDS, dissolved salts or minerals) and nitrogen, largely in nitrate form. The buildup of TDS and nitrates can impact downstream Beneficial Uses, including groundwater recharge. The buildup of TDS and nitrate is mostly due to agricultural uses, including dairies and the application of fertilizers, municipal and industrial wastewater discharges, and reuse and recycling operations. A complex set of programs and policies are included in the Basin Plan to address this problem, including a water supply plan, a wastewater management plan, and a groundwater management plan. Other elements of the Basin Plan include the Non-point Source program and the storm water program. The Basin Plan identifies the Statewide General Permits and the MS4 permits as the regulatory tools for storm water management in the Basin. In light of the recently adopted Nitrogen-TDS objectives for certain management zones, this Order requires the Permittees to determine baseline concentration of these constituents in dry weather runoff, if any, from significant Outfall locations. The Order also includes Effluent Limitations for TDS and nitrates under dry weather conditions.

d. San Jacinto Sub-watershed: Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore are in this watershed and are listed on the 2006 303(d) list for pathogens (Canyon Lake) and PCBs and unknown Toxicity (Lake Elsinore). Nutrient TMDLs have been developed for both Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore. The Basin Plan contains schedules for achieving compliance with WLAs for nutrients in the San Jacinto sub-watershed (Canyon Lake/Lake Elsinore).

C. CWA SECTION 303(d) LIST AND TMDLS:

Pursuant to Section 303(b) of the CWA, the 2006 water quality assessment conducted by the Regional Board listed a number of waterbodies within the Region under Section 303(d) of the CWA as Impaired Waterbodies. These are waterbodies where Water Quality Objectives are being violated and it is presumed that the designated Beneficial Uses are not met. The sources of the Impairments include POTW discharges, and runoff from agricultural, open space and urban land uses. The Impaired Waterbodies in Riverside County within the Santa Ana Regional Board's jurisdiction are listed in Table 2. In addition, CWA Section 303(d) requires states to develop and submit to USEPA for approval a list of waterbodies that are not meeting Water Quality Standards and are not expected to attain these standards even with technology based controls. CWA Section 305(b) requires States to biennially prepare and submit to the USEPA for approval a report assessing statewide surface water quality.

Regional Board staff have reviewed and reevaluated all water quality monitoring and information, combined the CWA Section 305(b) Report with the Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters and introduced the Proposed 2008 303(d)-305(b) Integrated Report that was adopted by the Regional Board on April 24, 2009. The additional Impaired Waterbodies that are on this list are also identified in Table 2. The Proposed 2008 303(d)-305(b) Integrated Report will not be effective until it has been approved by the State Board or the USEPA.

Federal regulations require that a TMDL be established for each 303(d) listed waterbody for each of the Pollutants causing Impairment. The TMDL is the total amount of the Pollutant that can be discharged without Impairing Water Quality Standards in the Receiving Water, i.e., Water Quality Objectives are met and the Beneficial Uses are protected. It is the sum of the individual WLAs for point source inputs, and LAs for Non-point Source inputs and natural background, with a margin of safety. The TMDLs are the basis for limitations established in Waste Discharge Requirements. TMDLs are being developed for all Pollutants identified in Table 2. The Permittees are required to revise their DAMP, at the direction of the Executive Officer, to incorporate TMDL Program Implementation Plans developed and approved pursuant to the process for the designation and implementation of TMDLs for Impaired Waterbodies.

For 303(d) listed waterbodies identified as potentially Impaired by Urban Runoff and without a TMDL, the Permittees are required to provide special protections such as requiring effective post-construction BMPs, enhanced training programs and developing targeted public outreach that would address the Pollutants of Concern.

This Order incorporates TMDLs that have been adopted for Bacterial Indicator in the MSAR watershed and for nutrients in the Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake watersheds. On August 26, 2005, the Regional Board adopted Resolution No. R8-2005-001 amending the Basin Plan to incorporate Bacterial Indicator TMDL for MSAR watershed. On December 20, 2004, the Regional Board adopted resolution R8-2004-0037 amending the Basin Plan to incorporate the Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake nutrient TMDLs. The stakeholders in these watersheds, including applicable Permittees, are collaborating in the development and implementation of the TMDLs.

This Order includes conditions necessary to implement the TMDLs already approved by the Regional Board as required by federal regulations at 40 CFR 122.44(d)(vii)(B). This Order incorporates the WLAs as Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations (WQBEL) and requires Permittees to achieve the WLA for Urban Runoff through an iterative process of implementing BMPs. Failure to submit a TMDL Implementation Plan to the Regional Board or failure to implement the approved plan in a timely manner will be deemed to violate the conditions of this Order. The CWA requires the Permittees to have appropriate controls to reduce the discharge of Pollutants to the MEP, including management practices, control techniques and systems, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such Pollutants (33 USC 1342(p)(3)(B)). MEP is a dynamic performance standard and it evolves as the knowledge of Urban Runoff control measures increases. Permittees are required to monitor and report effectiveness of their BMPs with respect to Pollutant reduction goal(s) as one measure of progress toward reducing Pollutant loads from urban sources in accordance with the compliance schedules specified in the TMDL Implementation Plans. If on-going monitoring indicates that implemented BMPs are insufficient to assure compliance with the relevant Water Quality Standard(s), then the Permittees are required to develop and implement more effective BMPs for the controllable urban sources within their jurisdiction to the MEP. In addition, the Permittees are required to submit a revised Comprehensive TMDL Plan documenting the completion schedule for any additional and/or more effective BMPs and must execute the plan upon approval by the Executive Officer. Taken together, these permit conditions are consistent with the facts and assumptions specified in the TMDLs, including the TMDL Implementation Plans, and are expected to achieve compliance with the related WLAs.

Discharge specifications are included for de-minimus types of discharges from Permittee-owned or Permittee-operated facilities and activities and for TDS and total inorganic nitrogen for dry weather discharges.

Table 2

2006 CWA Section 303(d) Listed Waterbodies and April 24, 2009 Proposed 2008 Integrated Report of 305(b) and 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments

WATERBODY	HYDRO UNIT	POLLUTANT/ STRESSOR	SOURCE	SIZE AFFECTED
Canyon Lake	802.120	Pathogens	Nonpoint Source	453 Acres
Lake Elsinore	802.310	Unknown Toxicity	Unknown Nonpoint Source	2431 Acres
		PCB's.	Unknown Nonpoint Source	2431 Acres
		Proposed for 2008 Sediment Toxicity	Unknown Point and/or Nonpoint Sources	2431 Acres
Lake Fulmor	802.210	Pathogens	Unknown Nonpoint Source	4.2 Acres
Santa Ana River, Reach 3	801.200	Pathogens	Unknownn Nonpoint Source	3 miles
		Proposed for 2008 Copper – Wet Season	Unknown Nonpoint Source	3 Miles
Temescal Creek Reach 1		Proposed for 2008 pH	Unknown	Unknown

VI. FIRST, SECOND, AND THIRD TERM PERMITS

1. STORM WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAMS AND POLICIES

1. Prior to USEPA's promulgation of the final regulations implementing the storm water requirements of the 1987 CWA amendments, the counties of Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino requested an area-wide NPDES permit for storm

water runoff for each of the county areas within the Regional Board's jurisdiction. On July 13, 1990, the Regional Board issued Order No. 90-104 to the Permittees (first term MS4 Permit). In 1996, the Regional Board adopted Order No. 96-30 for the Riverside County Permit Area (second term permit). On October 24, 2002, the Regional Board adopted Order No. R8-2002-0011 for the Riverside County Permit Area (third term MS4 Permit). These MS4 Permits included the following requirements:

a. Prohibited Non-storm Water discharges to the MS4s with certain exceptions.
b. Required the Permittees to develop and implement a DAMP to reduce Pollutants in Urban Runoff to the MEP.
c. Required the discharges from the MS4 to meet in Receiving Waters.
d. Required the Permittees to identify and eliminate IC/IDs to the MS4.
e. Required the Permittees to establish legal authority to enforce Storm Water Ordinances.
f. Required monitoring of dry weather flows, storm flows, and Receiving Water quality, and program assessment.
g. Required the Permittees to inventory, prioritize and inspect construction sites and industrial and commercial facilities based on threat to water quality.
h. Required the Permittees to develop a restaurant inspection program to address practices that may impact Urban Runoff quality such as oil and grease disposal, trash bin area management, parking lot cleaning, spill clean-up, and inspection of grease traps or interceptors to ensure adequate capacity and proper maintenance.
i. Required the Permittees to review and approve Water Quality Management Plans (WQMPs) for categories of New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects to address post-development Urban Runoff water quality and Hydromodification.
j. Required the Permittees to develop a unified response plan to respond to sewage spills that may impact Receiving Water quality.

2. During the first term MS4 Permit, the Permittees developed a DAMP that was approved by the Executive Officer on January 18, 1994. The DAMP included five BMP groups: environmental education activities, solid waste activities, road drainage system operations and maintenance, regulatory and enforcement activities, and structural controls. The DAMP was updated as part of the second and third-term MS4 Permits. The Permittees submitted a revised DAMP with the ROWD for the fourth term MS4 Permit renewal.

3. The RCFC&WCD performs water quality monitoring activities in support of three separate area-wide NPDES MS4 Permits (Santa Ana, San Diego and Colorado River Basin) under the Consolidated Monitoring Program (CMP). The CMP

contains a combined 132 historical, active, and special project sampling locations in the three MS4 Permit regions. Within the Permit Area, water column samples and/or sediment samples have been collected at a total of 93 locations over the last nineteen years. These 93 locations are comprised of 45 MS4 outfalls, 43 Receiving Water, 8 sediment, and 2 special interest sampling locations. In addition, the Permittees participate in a number of sub-regional and regional monitoring programs and special studies.

4. During the third term MS4 Permit, the Executive Officer approved the delay in implementing the bioassessment requirement to allow the development of indices of biological integrity applicable to inland waters. Subsequently, a regional bioassessment monitoring was initiated by the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) to determine the conditions of the receiving waters in a more holistic way. The Southern California Watershed Research Project (SCCWRP), in conjunction with the southern California MS4 Permit programs, has developed a regional bioassessment monitoring program in which the Permittees participating. This Order requires the Permittees to continue to participate in the regional bioassessment monitoring program. It is expected that these regional monitoring stations combined with other Permittee and regional monitoring efforts will be used to identify water quality problem areas and to re-evaluate the monitoring program and the effectiveness of the DAMP. The future direction of some of the DAMP program elements will depend upon the results of the ongoing studies and a holistic approach to watershed management.

5. Other elements of the Urban Runoff management program included identification and elimination of IC/IDs and establishment of adequate legal authority to control Pollutants in Urban Runoff discharges. The Permittees have completed a survey of their MS4 to identify IC/IDs and have adopted appropriate ordinances to establish legal authority. Some of the more specific achievements during the second and third term MS4 Permits are as follows:

   a. During the second term MS4 Permit, the Permittees operated under an Implementation Agreement that sets forth the responsibilities of the Permittees as defined in the 1996 MS4 Permit. The Permittees update this agreement during each MS4 Permit term. The Permittees have adopted Storm Water Ordinances regarding the management of Urban Runoff. The Storm Water Ordinances provide the Permittees with the legal authority to implement the requirements of the MS4 Permit and the key regulatory requirements contained in 40 CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(I)(A-F).

   b. Revised DAMP: Includes 28 Construction Site and 36 Municipal and Industrial Source Control BMPs that are to be implemented by the Permittees for purposes of controlling Pollutants associated with Urban Runoff to the MEP. The Permittees also strengthened enforcement and compliance elements of the DAMP. Enhanced the Construction Site

inspections, the Industrial and Commercial Facility inspections, New Development review requirements, and the Permittee facilities and activities program.

c. Cooperated in the establishment of TMDL Task Forces and workgroups for Lake Elsinore, Canyon Lake and the MSAR.

d. Assisted in development and implementation of the TMDLs for Canyon Lake, Lake Elsinore and the MSAR.

e. Developed and updated methods to track program effectiveness such as resident surveys, tracking hotline inquiries, and web counters.

f. In August 1999 the RCFC&WCD and the County's Environmental Health Department executed an agreement that provides the framework for an area-wide Commercial and Industrial Compliance Assistance Program (CAP).

g. The Permittees have participated in the CMP.

h. The Permittees administered area-wide programs including: Hazardous Materials emergency response, household hazardous waste collection, industrial/commercial CAP and public education and outreach. Some of these programs were coordinated with Caltrans and local agencies.

i. A Municipal Facilities Strategy was established then later incorporated into the DAMP, the Supplement "A" New Development Guidelines were amended to require compliance with the Riverside County WQMP for specific categories of New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects.

j. The Riverside County WQMP was developed in 2004. The Model WQMP is a post-construction planning tool to address Urban Runoff from New Development and Significant Redevelopment. The WQMP is implemented on a watershed-specific level, and provides guidance for project specific post-construction BMPs to address the quantity and quality of Urban Runoff from New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects. Any New Development or Significant Redevelopment project that requires discretionary approval must submit a project-specific WQMP to the appropriate Permittee. The project-specific WQMP ensures that management of Urban Runoff to protect Receiving Water quality is considered a priority during project design and operation.

k. Established the Management Steering Committee that brings together the city managers in the Permit Area promoting consensus and communication on a regional basis.

l. Formation of sub-committees to guide and develop specific program elements (Construction Activities, Industrial/Commercial Activities, New Development/ Significant Redevelopment, Public Education, Permittee Facilities & Activities, Monitoring, & Finance).

m. Evaluated and revised ordinances, regulations, rules, and codes to ensure appropriate level of legal authority.

n. A Technical Advisory Committee for overall program development and implementation was established.

o. Program Review: A number of existing programs were reviewed to determine their effectiveness in combating Urban Runoff Pollution and to recommend alternatives and or improvements, including Permittee activities and facilities, IC/IDs to the MS4 systems, and existing monitoring programs.

p. Enhanced Public Education program through development of new outreach materials and programs.

q. Public Education: A number of steps were taken to educate the public, businesses, industries, and commercial establishments regarding their role in implementing Urban Runoff Pollution controls. The Industrial Facility dischargers were notified of the Urban Runoff regulatory requirements. For a number of unregulated activities, BMP guidance documents were developed and a toll free hotline was established for reporting any suspected water quality problems.

r. The Permittee's website hosted by RCFC&WCD, including the "Only Rain Down the Storm Drain" public information page, was developed and is continually enhanced. It contains resources for residential facilities, businesses, developers and contractors. The website is accessible from the RCFC&WCD home page. The website offers free brochures that all web site visitors can print in quantities or can order including:

   i. *After the Storm* – a citizen's guide to understanding MS4 Pollution in your neighborhood or when performing daily activities.

   ii. *Automotive Maintenance & Car Care* – guidelines for keeping your auto shop or retail fuel facility in environmental shape.

   iii. *Outdoor Cleaning Activities* – guideline for outdoor cleaning activities and wastewater disposal.

   iv. *Pools, Spas and Fountains* –Environmental maintenance suggestions for pool, spa, and fountain owners.

   v. *What's the Scoop* – tips for a healthy pet and a healthier environment.

   vi. *Household Hazardous Waste (HHW)* – A schedule of collection locations for proper disposal of HHW.

   vii. *Storm Water Pollution Found in Your Neighborhood* – door hanger.

s. In addition to the information provided on the Only Rain Down the Storm Drain website, the Public Education and Outreach Program has:

i. Tested and/or implemented several new Public Education and Outreach Program effectiveness tracking mechanisms including call tracking, web counters, testing, and surveys.

ii. Conducted a review of the efficacy of Permittee employee training programs.

iii. Enhanced the toll free storm water Pollution reporting hot line to include public education information and support for the public and other interested stakeholders.

iv. Enhanced on-line registration access for NPDES training to help facilitate training of appropriate Permittee employees.

v. Worked with the Riverside-Corona Resource Conservation District to develop home garden workshops and presentations to elementary and middle schools and staff to raise public awareness of Urban Runoff management issues and Source Control BMPs and to encourage volunteers, partners, and groups to gather annually for a trash and debris clean-up day along the Santa Ana River.

vi. Developed special newspaper and billing inserts, fliers and advertisements to raise public awareness of Urban Runoff management issues and Source Control BMPs. A radio advertising campaign was also developed and implemented for a limited time.

vii. Developed and presented workshops regarding household hazardous waste use and proper disposal at major home improvement stores throughout Riverside County.

viii. Placed numerous advertisements in the Penny Saver and Bargain Bulletin to raise public awareness of Urban Runoff management.

ix. In cooperation with certain County Service Areas and other programs, pet waste signs with bag dispensers have been installed at various parks to help encourage the proper disposal of animal waste.

x. Coordinated with County-wide Animal Control Facilities, as well as city-owned animal control facilities and Humane Societies, to distribute specific materials to the County Agricultural inspectors as well as Regional Board inspectors for use during facility inspections.

xi. Distributed educational and outreach materials to the County Agricultural inspectors as well as Santa Ana Regional Board staff inspectors for use during facility inspections.

xii. Cooperated with the Western Riverside Council of Government (WRCOG) in the Used Oil Block Cycle Grant that decreases the amount of illegally dumped motor oil by promoting the addition of new Certified Oil Collection Centers.

xiii. Participated in WRCOG's "Cleanest County in the West" program to address issues relating to litter and illegal dumping which targeted both students and adults.

xiv. Supplemental Environmental Projects: As a result of an environmental enforcement case settlement brought by the County Department of Environmental Health, Conoco Phillips and Downs Energy developed two posters and a billboard, respectively. These items were designed to increase the awareness of appropriate BMPs for retail fuel businesses.

t. Permittee Training: Training was provided to Permittee employees to implement New Development Guidelines and Public Works BMPs. The fourth-term MS4 Permit specifies additional training requirements to focus on necessary competencies for storm water program managers, Permittee planners and inspection staff. This was added following information collected during Regional Board staff audits of Permittees' storm water management programs, which found that a number of the Permittees' staff and/or contractors were not adequately trained to properly implement the required program elements contained within the third term MS4 Permit and/or training programs were not properly documented.

u. Related Activities: Modified MS4s by channel stabilization and creation of sediment basins; eliminated or permitted and documented Illicit Connections to the MS4s.

v. Pursued and received Proposition 50 Planning Grant to develop an Integrated Regional Watershed Management Plan for the San Jacinto watershed and to facilitate implementation of the Canyon Lake/Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDL.

w. Pursued and received two Proposition 40 Integrated Regional Watershed Management Plan implementation grants to facilitate the MSAR TMDL and LE/CL TMDLs.

x. Co-Permittees developed and maintain an inventory database (or databases) of Construction Sites 1-acre or larger for which they have issued a building or grading permit. For each Construction Site/project included in a Co-Permittee's inventory, the Co-Permittees have assigned a priority of "high," "medium," or "low" to reflect the Construction Site's potential for Impairing Receiving Water quality.

y. Created databases for the Commercial and Industrial Facilities within each jurisdiction.

z. Developed a GIS Web Browser to assist developers and Permittees in identifying pertinent water quality information for proposed New Development projects.

aa. Developed Planning Application forms for Permittee use to ensure that the need for a project-specific WQMP was properly identified for New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects early in the planning process.

bb. Developed a FAQ and watershed Impairment maps to assist Permittees and developers with preparing and reviewing project-specific WQMPs.

cc. Enhanced online watershed maps to assist developers and the public with identifying areas tributary to Impaired Waterbodies.

dd. Developed a BMP design handbook to standardize BMP selection and design in Riverside County.

ee. Initiated development of an enhanced BMP Design Handbook to provide additional guidance for LID and post-construction BMP design.

ff. Participation in the Storm Water Monitoring Coalition (SMC) efforts to evaluate LID options and establish guidance for BMP implementation for Southern California areas.

gg. Participation in SCCWRP's Hydromodification studies to develop scientifically based design guidance for Southern California.

hh. Initiated cooperative program with County Environmental Health to promote environmental enhancement projects in lieu of fines for violations of environmental laws. This initiative resulted in the billboard advertising campaign to promote appropriate BMPs for gas stations and garages.

ii. Prepared a one-year evaluation of litter management BMPs. This evaluation assessed the relative efficiency and cost effectiveness of Anthropogenic litter management BMPs including: street sweeping, catch basin cleaning, deployment of trash receptacles, public education, and MS4 maintenance. As a result, a Litter Removal Inspection Form was developed that assisted the Permittees in identifying and prioritizing areas with litter problems. The Permittees augmented the litter management programs including employee/contractor training, Industrial and Commercial Facility inspections, recycling programs including bulk-item collection, participation in watershed clean-up efforts, and illegal dumping retrieval.

jj. The RCFC&WCD coordinated GIS-based maps for Permittee MS4 facilities. The MS4 maps are updated annually with new information provided by the Permittees as part of the Annual Reporting process. The GIS layers are also now available on the RCFC&WCD's website through an internet GIS browser.

kk. Updated Model Facilities Pollution Prevention Plan for Permittee facilities not requiring coverage under the General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities (General Industrial Permit).

ll. The Permittees completed a MS4 assessment in 2004 to identify opportunities for incorporation of regional BMP retrofits within the limits of existing infrastructure.

mm. Pursued a Proposition 13 Grant, through the Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, to develop a LID BMP Demonstration and Testing Facility. RCFC&WCD has continued to develop this project and plans to start construction this winter despite the current freeze on new grant projects.

B. PRIOR TERM PERMITS - WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENTS

An accurate and quantifiable measurement of the impact of the above stated Urban Runoff management programs is difficult, due to a variety of reasons, such as the variability in chemical water quality data, the incremental nature of BMP implementation, lack of baseline monitoring data, and the existence of some of the programs and policies prior to initiation of formal Urban Runoff management programs. There are generally two accepted methodologies for assessing water quality improvements: (1) conventional monitoring such as chemical-specific water quality monitoring; and (2) non-conventional monitoring, such as monitoring of the amount of HHW collected and disposed off at appropriate disposal sites, the amount of used oil collected, and the amount of Anthropogenic debris removed from the MS4, etc.

The Permittees' water quality monitoring data submitted to date document a number of exceedances of Basin Plan Water Quality Objectives for various Urban Runoff-related Pollutants; the most notable among these excceedances was fecal coliform bacteria. Where these exceedances have resulted in the development of TMDLs for the MSAR, this Order requires the Permittees named in the TMDL: to comply with the WLAs for Bacterial Indicators consistent with the Implementation Plan requirements defined in the MSAR Bacterial Indicator TMDL.

During the prior MS4 Permit terms, there was an increased focus on watershed management initiatives and coordination among the MS4 permittees in Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. These efforts resulted in a number of regional monitoring programs and other coordinated program and policy developments. The Principal Permittee continues to be an active participant in the SWQSTF, the Canyon Lake/Lake Elsinore nutrient TMDL, the MSAR Bacterial Indicator TMDL, and the SMC studies. In addition to the TMDL implementation and monitoring activities, the Permittees participate in the Regional Integrated Freshwater Bioassessment Monitoring Program, the BMP Effectiveness Project assessing the effectiveness of LID techniques. Riverside and San Bernardino MS4 Programs are also coordinating on the development of several outreach programs.

It is anticipated that with continued implementation of the revised DAMP, the programs proposed in the ROWD incorporated into this Order and other

requirements specified in this Order, the goals and objectives of the storm water regulations will be met, including protection of the Beneficial Uses of all Receiving Waters.

VII. FUTURE DIRECTION/2007 ROWD

A. Recognizing the significant resources utilized in developing the 2002 MS4 Permit and the significant commitment the Permittees are making to address water quality Impairments, including those identified in the 2006 303(d) List as high priority for establishment of TMDLs, the Permittees proposed in the 2007 ROWD to maintain the fundamental structure and content of the 2002 MS4 Permit and the 2005 DAMP with modifications to reflect:

1. Removed descriptions of studies that have been completed;
2. Updated references to related orders by the Regional Board and State Board;
3. Adoption of TMDL requirements;
4. Evolution of compliance programs;
5. Further standardization and definition of terms;
6. Consolidation of similar compliance requirements [training requirements, reporting requirements, IC/ID requirements] to simplify the Order, increase readability and prevent the need for duplicative language;
7. Deletion of requirements in the 2002 MS4 Permit that described the development of compliance program elements which were incorporated into the 2005 DAMP;
8. Development of LIPs by the Permittees during the fourth term Order;
9. Addition of Permittee coverage under the Small Linear Underground Projects (State Board Order No. 2003-0007-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000005) and Utility Vaults (State Board Order No. 2006-0008-DWQ, NPDES No. CAG990002) General Permits;
10. Recognition that the Municipal Facilities Strategy and Enforcement Compliance Strategies have been incorporated into the DAMP; and
11. Regional Board staff comments received by the Permittees during the third term permit, including comments received during the January 22, 2007 ROWD kick-off meeting regarding topics such as LID, Hydromodification, LIPs, etc.

B. In addition, the 2007 ROWD proposed continuing with the 2005 DAMP with some revisions. Based on an effectiveness assessment analysis, the following significant changes were incorporated into the Permittees 2007 draft DAMP compliance programs:

1. The Permittees proposed to complete preparation of LIPs within 12 months of Order adoption. The Permittees propose to develop LIPs that will:
   a. Specify how each program element of the DAMP shall be implemented;
   b. Describe the ordinances, plans, policies, procedures, and tools (e.g., checklists, forms, educational materials, etc.) used to execute the DAMP;
   c. Identify the organizational units responsible for implementation of each program element;
   d. Establish internal reporting requirements to ensure and promote accountability; and
   e. Describe an adaptive method of evaluation and assessment of program effectiveness for the purpose of identifying program improvements.

2. The final report "BMP Siting Study for the Santa Ana Permit Area" was released in May 2005. The sites identified in this study are likely to be further evaluated for opportunities to implement Regional BMPs necessary to comply with existing and future TMDLs.

3. Proposed revisions to the 2002 MS4 Permit provisions to reflect the unified IC/ID reporting procedures currently contained within the DAMP for simplicity and clarity.

C. Regional Board Approach to Consolidation of Overlapping NPDES Permit Requirements

1. During the third term MS4 Permit, the Permittees reviewed the applicability of the General Permit-Small Linear Underground Projects (State Board Order No. 2003-0007-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000005), the General Permit-De Minimus Discharges (Order No. R8-2003-0061 as amended by Order Nos. R8-2005-0041 and R8-2006-0004), and the General Permit-Utility Vaults (Order No. 2006-0008-DWQ, NPDES No. CAG990002) to their activities such as hydrant flushing, maintenance on potable water supply system(s), construction dewatering, and the short-term and intermittent discharges from the de-watering of utility vaults and underground structures. Since the DAMP incorporates BMPs for the activities covered by these general permits, the Permittees recommended separate coverage under the Small Linear Underground Projects, De Minimus Discharges, or Utility Vaults General Permits was not necessary. This Order now includes coverage for De Minimus discharges from Permittee-owned facilities and activities specifically excluded from coverage under the General Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges to Surface Waters that Pose an Insignificant (De Minimus) Threat to Water Quality, NPDES NO. CAG998001, Order No. R8-2009-0003. Permittees shall continue to obtain separate coverage for activities covered

by the Small Linear Underground Projects and Utility Vaults General Permits, unless these permits are incorporated into the General Construction Permit.

2. Specific identification of the types of discharges that must have coverage under the General De Minimus Permit and the General Construction Permit, is included in Section 5 of the 2007 DAMP. This Order requires the Permittees to include a description of those de minimus discharges into the Permittees' LIP, including a Regional Board notification process.
3. Prioritized inspections and monitoring based on sampling and monitoring results and other metrics to help target activities that present the highest risk to water quality.

D. During the fourth term Order, the following revisions to the Public Education and Outreach Program will be priorities:

1. Continue coordination of public education outreach with adjacent MS4s.
2. Continue to evaluate and enhance outreach materials for IC/IDs, nutrients, fertilizers, and pesticides.
3. Continue to focus the Public Education and Outreach Program on the Pollutants causing the greatest impacts to water quality, determined by the monitoring results and the list of Impaired Waterbodies [303(d) list].

The Permittees have already taken several steps in this direction. For example, the Permittees have provided spray bottles with environmentally friendly pesticide recipes printed on the side to residents at community fairs; the Permittees have developed or are in the process of developing brochures for septic system management, landscape management, and gardening; the Riverside and San Bernardino County Permittees are coordinating on a Curiosity Quest Episode (KVCR Family Show) to promote BMPs for nutrients, fertilizers and pesticides and the Permittees place information in hardware and gardening stores regarding pesticide and fertilizer management. The Permittees also incorporate other materials to address general Pollutants of Concern.

E. As a result of continued program effectiveness assessment the Permittees propose to update Annual Reporting forms to incorporate specific reporting requirements for all effectiveness assessment metrics.

F. Enhanced online watershed maps to assist developers and the public with identifying areas tributary to Impaired Waterbodies.

G. WQMP

1. The Permittees committed to maintain the "Frequently Asked Questions" information sheet for New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects to assist with the development and implementation of the revised WQMP.

2. The Permittees committed to update the Riverside County Storm Water Quality Best Management Practice Design Handbook to (1) better incorporate LID design concepts, (2) incorporate guidance to describe how developments can offset Hydromodification impacts with LID and (3) incorporate additional design guidance to ensure maintainability and functionality of BMPs, throughout the life of the development. This Order further requires the Permittees to revise the WQMP consistent with the requirements of the Order.
3. The Permittees committed to maintain the WQMP template to assist developers with developing a project-specific WQMP.
4. An audit of each of the Permittees' Urban Runoff management programs during the third term MS4 Permit indicated no clear nexus between the watershed protection principles, including LID techniques, specified in the WQMP and the Permittees' General Plan or related documents such as Development Standards, Zoning Codes, Conditions of Approval, Project Development Guidance, etc.. It appears that many of the existing procedures, Development Standards, Ordinances and Municipal Codes may be barriers to implement LID BMPs. This Order requires the Permittees to facilitate LID techniques specified in this Order.

H. The Regional Board has proposed a revised Notice of Intent and Notice of Termination for Permittee construction projects to assist Regional Board staff with identifying locations and owners of Permittee projects.

I. The Permittees have committed to annual updates to Sanitary Sewer Overflow Procedures to ensure proper contact information for Permittee and outside agencies.

J. WATERSHED APPROACH

1. TMDL for Bacterial Indicator in the MSAR subwatershed and nutrients in the Canyon Lake and Lake Elsinore subwatershed are incorporated into this Order (See Section V.C). The Permittees support TMDL implementation and agreed to participate in a comprehensive water quality monitoring program to ensure that Urban Runoff meets the Water Quality Objectives identified in the Basin Plan and are consistent with the WLAs specified in the TMDLs. This Order requires that, consistent with the requirements of the respective TMDL Implementation Plans, the Permittees use the water quality monitoring of Urban Runoff to evaluate the effectiveness of the BMP programs.

2. The USEPA has recommended a shift to watershed-based NPDES permitting[8] and watershed approach[9] to CWA programs, including NPDES programs. The Permittees and the Regional Board also recognize that a watershed-based approach is expected to be effective in controlling Pollutants in Urban Runoff. Consistent with this approach, this Order requires the Permittees to develop and implement programs that integrate Hydromodification and water quality management strategies with land use planning policies, ordinances, and plans within each jurisdiction. A *watershed approach* considers the diverse Pollutant sources and stressors and watershed goals within a defined geographic area (i.e., watershed boundaries). A watershed approach has three basic components:

   a. *Geographic Focus*: Watersheds are nature's boundaries. They are the land areas that drain to surface waterbodies, and they generally include lakes, rivers, estuaries, wetlands, streams, and the surrounding landscape. Groundwater recharge areas are also considered.

   b. *Sound Management Techniques Based on Strong Science and Data*: Sound scientific data, tools, and techniques are critical to evaluate the process. Actions taken include characterizing priority watershed water quality problems and solutions, developing and implementing action plans, and evaluating their effectiveness within the watershed.

   c. *Partnerships/Stakeholder Involvement*: Watersheds transcend political, social, and economic boundaries. Therefore, it is important to involve all the affected interests in designing and implementing goals for the watershed. Watershed teams may include representatives from all levels of government, public interest groups, industry, academic institutions, private landowners, concerned citizens, and others.

There are two major sub-watersheds in Riverside County within the Permit Area – the MSAR subwatershed, consisting of the portions of the Permit Area that drain to Reaches 3 and 4 of the Santa Ana River, and the San Jacinto River sub-watershed, which consists of the portions of the Permit Area that drain to Lake Elsinore. The Permittees participate in the MSAR TMDL Task Force and the Lake Elsinore and Canyon Lake TMDL Task Forces, which are stakeholder driven, watershed-based efforts to address Pollutants of Concern in the respective sub-watersheds. The Permittees have also implemented several stakeholder driven, watershed-based conservation programs such as the Special Area Management

[8] USEPA: Watershed-based NPDES permitting is a process that emphasizes addressing all stressors within a hydrologically-defined drainage basin, rather than addressing individual Pollutant sources on a discharge-by-discharge basis.

[9] USEPA (1996a): "The watershed approach is a coordinating framework for environmental management that focuses public and private sector efforts to address the highest priority problems within hydrologically defined geographic areas, taking into consideration both ground and surface water flow."

Plan, the Western Riverside County Multiple Species Conservation Plan, the San Jacinto River Integrated Watershed Management Plan and the Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority One Water One Watershed Plan.

These efforts are also addressed and discussed in the DAMP, which integrates these efforts into a coherent and uniform compliance program to protect Receiving Waters. Due to economies of scale and the fact that many of the Permittees have jurisdiction in both sub-watersheds, the Permittees have opted to continue to implement uniform MS4 Permit compliance programs across the entire Permit Area (for example Permittee training programs educate inspectors about the impacts and sources of pathogens and nutrients as opposed to offering separate sub-watershed specific training programs for the San Jacinto and MSAR sub-watersheds). The Permittees have indicated that as source assessments and monitoring data results from the aforementioned watershed efforts produce findings regarding potential urban sources of Pollutants of Concern that they may opt, in the future, to develop specific action plans for the MSAR and San Jacinto River sub-watersheds, or potentially even tributaries there-of. If so, the DAMP will be appropriately modified to clarify the sub-watershed specific components.

The Permittees also currently implement interim Hydromodification criteria and have committed to revising their Hydromodification management programs based on studies currently being conducted by the SCCWRP. This Order requires the Permittees to continue to pursue these watershed planning efforts and enhance them as appropriate to address Pollutants of Concern.

J. To promote program transparency, each Permittee proposed to develop its own LIP that:

   a. Specifies how each program element of the DAMP shall be implemented;
   b. Describes the ordinances, plans, policies, procedures, and tools (e.g., checklists, forms, educational materials, etc.) used to execute the DAMP;
   c. Identifies the organizational units responsible for implementation of each program element;
   d. Establishes internal reporting requirements to ensure and promote accountability; and
   e. Describes an adaptive method of evaluation and assessment of program effectiveness for the purpose of identifying program improvements.

K. The audits conducted by Regional Board staff have also shown a significant deficiency in measuring program effectiveness. This Order requires quantifiable measures for evaluating program effectiveness.

L. The above-mentioned strategies for the fourth-term Order build upon and continue the programs and policies developed by the Permittees during the prior MS4 Permit terms as described in Sections VI and VII above.

M. A combination of these programs and policies and the requirements specified in this Order should ensure control of Pollutants in Urban Runoff from the MS4 owned and/or controlled by the Permittees.

VIII. ORDER REQUIREMENTS AND PROVISIONS

The legislative history of storm water statutes (1987 CWA Amendments), USEPA regulations (40CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124), and clarifications issued by the State Board (State Board Orders No. WQ 91-03 and WQ 92-04) indicate that a non-traditional NPDES permitting strategy was anticipated for regulating Urban Runoff. Due to the economic and technical infeasibility of full-scale end-of-pipe treatments and the complexity of Urban Runoff quality and quantity, MS4 permits generally include narrative requirements for the implementation of BMPs in place of Numeric Effluent Limits.

The requirements included in this Order are meant to specify those management practices, control techniques and system design and engineering methods that will result in protection of the Beneficial Uses of the Receiving Waters consistent with the MEP standard. State Board (Orders No. WQ 98-01 and WQ 99-05) concluded that MS4s must meet the technology-based MEP standard and Water Quality Standards. The U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit subsequently held that strict compliance with Water Quality Standards in MS4 permits is at the discretion of the local permitting agency.

The ROWD included a discussion of the current status of Riverside County's Urban Runoff management program and the proposed programs and policies for the next five years (fourth-term Order). This Order incorporates these documents and specifies performance commitments for specific elements of the Permittees Urban Runoff management program.

This Order recognizes the significant progress made by the Permittees during the first three MS4 Permit terms in implementing the storm water regulations. This Order also recognizes regional and innovative solutions to such a complex problem, addresses deficiencies in the Permittees' Urban Runoff programs observed during the audits conducted by Regional Board staff, and considers comments by the USEPA on other draft MS4 Permits. This Order specifies quantifiable performance measures to determine compliance and assess the effectiveness of the Urban Runoff programs. This Order incorporates an integrated watershed approach in solving water quality and Hydromodification impacts resulting from urbanization and aims to promote LID techniques as a key element to mitigate impacts from New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects. The proposed Order also requires the Permittees

to implement TMDL WLA through iterative BMP programs as required in the respective approved TMDL Implementation Plans (See Section V.C). The goal of these programs and policies that are included in this Order is to achieve and maintain Water Quality Standards in the Receiving Waters.

The essential components of the Urban Runoff management program, as established by federal regulations [40 CFR 122.26(d)] are: (i) Adequate Legal Authority, (ii) Fiscal Resources, (iii) Storm Water Quality Management Program (SQMP) - (Public Information and Participation Program, Industrial/Commercial Facilities Program, Development Planning Program, Development Construction Program, Public Agency Activities Program, IC/IDs Elimination Program), and (iv) Monitoring and Reporting Program. The major sections of the requirements in this Order include: I. Facility Information, II. Findings, III. Permittee Responsibilities, IV. Local Implementation Plan, V. Discharge Prohibitions, VI. Effluent Limitations, Discharge Specifications and Other TMDL Related Requirements, VII. Receiving Water Limitations, VIII. Legal Authority/Enforcement, IX. Illicit Connections/Illegal Discharges; Litter, Debris and Trash Control, X. Sewage Spills, Infiltration into MS4 Systems from Leaking Sanitary Sewer Lines, Septic System Failures, and Portable Toilet Discharges, XI. Co-Permittee Inspection Programs, XII. New Development (including Significant Redevelopment), XIII. Public Education and Outreach, XIV. Permittee Facilities and Activities, XV. Training Program For Storm Water Managers, Planners, Inspectors And Municipal Contractors, XVI. Notification Requirements, XVII. Program Management/DAMP Review, XVIII. Fiscal Resources, XIX. Monitoring and Reporting Program, XX. Provisions, XXI Permit Modification, and XXII. Permit Expiration and Renewal.

These programs and policies are intended to improve Urban Runoff quality and protect the Beneficial Uses of Receiving Waters of the Permit Area.

A. RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Principal Permittee are to coordinate the overall Urban Runoff management program and the Co-Permittees are responsible for managing the Urban Runoff program within their jurisdictions as detailed in the ROWD and the proposed Order, Order No. R8-2010-0033.

The existing Implementation Agreement needs to be revised to include the cities that were not signatories to this Agreement. The Order requires that a copy of the signature page and any revisions to the Agreement be included in the specified Annual Report.

B. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS

In accordance with CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii), this Order prohibits the discharge of Non-storm Water to the MS4s, with a few exceptions. The specified exceptions are consistent with 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1). If the Permittees or the

Executive Officer determines that any of the exempted Non-storm Water discharges is a significant source of Pollutants, a separate NPDES permit or coverage under the Regional Board's De Minimus Permit will be required.

C. EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS AND DISCHARGE SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING WASTE LOAD ALLOCATIONS FOR DISCHARGES TO 303(d) LISTED WATERBODIES WITH ADOPTED TMDLS

The Order clarifies allowed discharges and those discharges (only from Permittee owned or operated facilities and activities) allowed only if certain discharge specifications are met, such as those covered under the De Minimus Permit. These discharges should be consistent with the Regional Board's General De Minimus Permit for Discharges to Surface Waters, Order No. R8-2009-0003, NPDES No. CAG 998001. Permittees' de minimus discharges covered under this Order include: 1) dewatering wastes from subterranean seepage, except for discharges from utility vaults; 2) discharges resulting from hydrostatic testing of vessels, pipelines, tanks, etc.; 3) discharges resulting from the maintenance of potable water supply pipelines, tanks, reservoirs, etc.; 4) discharges resulting from the disinfection of potable water supply pipelines, tanks, reservoirs, etc.; 5) discharges from potable water supply systems resulting from initial system startup, routine startup, sampling of influent flow, system failures, pressure releases, etc.; 6) discharges from fire hydrant testing or flushing; 7) air conditioning condensate; 8) swimming pool discharges; 9) discharges resulting from diverted stream flows; and 10) construction dewatering wastes. The DAMP and the LIP are required to be revised to incorporate information regarding Permittees' de minimus discharges.

This Order requires Permittees to implement established TMDL WLAs specified for Urban Runoff through an iterative BMP approach (see Section V.C above).

D. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

Receiving Water Limitations are included to ensure that discharges of Urban Runoff from MS4s do not cause or contribute to violations of applicable Water Quality Standards in Receiving Waters. The compliance strategy for Receiving Water Limitations is consistent with the USEPA and State Board guidance and recognizes the complexity of Urban Runoff management.

This Order requires the Permittees to meet Water Quality Standards in Receiving Waters in accordance with USEPA requirements, as specified in State Board Order No. WQ 99-05. If Water Quality Standards are not met through implementation of certain BMPs, the Permittees are required to re-evaluate the programs and policies and to propose additional BMPs. Compliance determination will be based on this iterative BMP implementation process.

E. LEGAL AUTHORITY/ENFORCEMENT

Each Permittee has adopted ordinances, municipal codes, and other regulations to establish legal authority to control discharges to the MS4s and to enforce these regulations as specified in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(I)(B, C, E, and F). The Permittees are required to enforce these ordinances and to take enforcement actions against violators (40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A-D)).

The enforcement activities undertaken by a majority of the Permittees have consisted primarily of Notices of Violation, which act to educate the public on the environmental consequences of Illegal Discharges. In the case of the County, additional action has sometimes included recovery of investigation and clean-up costs from the responsible parties. In the event of egregious or repeated violations, the option exists for a referral to the County District Attorney for possible prosecution or to the Regional Board for enforcement under the California Water Code or the CWA. In order to eliminate unauthorized, Non-storm Water discharges, reduce the amount of Pollutants commingling with Urban Runoff and thereby protect water quality, an additional level of enforcement is required between Notices of Violation and District Attorney referrals.

The third term MS4 Permit required the Permittees to establish the authority and resources to administer either civil or criminal fines and/or penalties for violations of their Storm Water Ordinances. The Permittees now have this authority for penalties. Within the fourth term Order, Permittees are required to exercise this authority by developing an enforcement program to be administered within the industrial, commercial and construction elements of their Urban Runoff management programs. The enforcement program has been required to be included as an update to each Permittee's LIP. The effectiveness of this program must be documented in the Annual Reports submitted by the Permittees. However, it is acknowledged that once cases have been referred to the District Attorney or Environmental Crimes Task Force, etc. for prosecution, case details are confidential.

The fourth term Order further requires the Permittees to document and implement progressive and decisive enforcement actions, evaluate the effectiveness of their enforcement program and sanctions by tracking compliance and evaluating the amount of time to return to compliance.

This Order requires the Permittees to include in the LIP their legal authority and mechanisms to implement the various program elements required by this Order to properly manage, reduce, and mitigate potential Pollutant sources within each Permittee's jurisdiction. The LIP shall include citations of appropriate local ordinances, identification of departmental jurisdictions and key personnel in the implementation and enforcement of those ordinances. The LIP shall include

procedures, tools and timeframes for progressive enforcement actions and procedures for tracking compliance.

F. ILLICIT CONNECTIONS/ILLEGAL DISCHARGES; LITTER, DEBRIS AND TRASH CONTROL

Federal regulation, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2(iv)(B), requires the Permittees to eliminate illicit discharges to the MS4s. The Permittees have completed a survey of the MS4 and eliminated or permitted all identified Illicit Connections. The Permittees have also established a program to address Illegal Discharges and a mechanism to respond to spills and leaks and other incidents of discharges to the MS4.

The Permittees currently have several programs to address IC/IDs:

1. The Permittees operate a toll free phone line, provide e-mail access for filing complaints and take direct calls regarding IC/ID reports from third parties. These reports are investigated by Permittee staff and reported in IC/ID investigation forms. All Permittee public education outreach materials promote the use of these reporting mechanisms.
2. Permittee staff receive training on identification and reporting of IC/IDs to appropriate Permittee staff. These reports are investigated and reported in IC/ID reporting forms.
3. The Permittees conduct Industrial and Commercial Facility and Construction Site inspections to identify potential IC/IDs. The outcomes of these inspections are reported in inspection reporting databases.
4. The Permittees contribute funds to the County Hazardous Materials Response Team to train and educate them to handle Illegal Discharges or accidental hazardous waste discharges so as to prevent IC/IDs. A summary of HAZMAT activities is provided in the Annual Reports.
5. The RCFC&WCD monitors Office of Emergency Service reports for potential IC/ID incidents and investigates them as appropriate. Results are reported in the RCFC&WCD complaint call database and reported to the Permittees as appropriate.
6. The RCFC&WCD has developed an online GIS tool that identifies the location of District and Permittee MS4 facilities to facilitate IC/ID investigations and response.
7. The Permittees have developed a Sanitary Sewer Overflow Procedure to limit the potential for sewage spills to the MS4.
8. RCFC&WCD, as Principal Permittee, has dedicated staff that conducts dry weather monitoring and also evaluates RCFC&WCD MS4 facilities for maintenance problems and/or IC/IDs. Detected IC/IDs from monitoring data or field inspections are reported to the District's NPDES section, logged into

RCFC&WCDs complaint database, and reported to the appropriate Permittee for follow up action.

However, with a few exceptions, program evaluations conducted during the third term MS4 Permit showed that this program element is primarily complaint driven or an incidental component of municipal inspections or MS4 inspections for a number of Permittees. This Order requires the Permittees to ensure their LIPs describe each Permittee's plan for focused, systematic IC/ID investigations, outfall reconnaissance surveys, indicator monitoring, and track their sources[10]. A proactive Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) program should be integrated with other LIP program elements as appropriate including: mapping of the Permittees' MS4 to track sources, aerial photography, Permittee inspection programs for construction, industrial, commercial, MS4, Permittee facilities, etc., watershed monitoring, public education and outreach, Pollution Prevention, and rapid assessment of stream corridors to identify dry weather flows and illegal dumping.

G. SEWAGE SPILLS, INFILTRATION INTO MS4 SYSTEMS FROM LEAKING SANITARY SEWER LINES, SEPTIC SYSTEM FAILURES, AND PORTABLE TOILET DISCHARGES

Federal regulation, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(4), requires the Permittees to develop procedures to prevent, contain, and respond to spills that may discharge into the MS4s. The Permittees have already developed a program to address various types of spills to the MS4s. This Order requires the Permittees to continue to implement the unified sewer response plans in collaboration with the local sanitary sewer system operators. To facilitate swift response actions, the Permittees are required to provide 24-hour access to MS4s to the sanitary sewer system operators. The Permittees should also work cooperatively with the sanitary sewer system operators to determine if exfiltration from leaking sanitary sewer lines is causing or contributing to Urban Runoff Pollution problems. In addition, the Permittees are required to control infiltration or seepage from sanitary sewers to the MS4s through routine preventive maintenance of the MS4 (40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(7)). This Order also requires the Permittees to implement control measures and procedures to prevent, respond to, contain and clean up all sewage and other spills from sources such as portable toilets and septic systems.

On May 2, 2006, the State Board issued the Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Systems, Water Quality Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ (SSO Order) to address proper management and operation of sewer collection systems and to control sanitary sewer overflows. It requires dischargers/enrollees to develop and implement a written Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP) approved by the discharger's governing board and

[10] Table 2: Land uses, Generating Sites and Activities that Produce Indirect Discharges from IDDE, A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments, October 2004 CWP.

report sewer spills through an on-line reporting system. This Order requires the Permittees have reviewed the unified sewage spill response plan developed during the third term MS4 Permit with the local sewering agencies and determined that it is consistent with the requirements of the SSO Order. This Order also requires each Permittee to include in its LIP the interagency or interdepartmental sewer spill response coordination and responsibilities.

The MS4 program audits indicated that a majority of the Permittees with septic systems have inadequate information with regard to the number and location of those systems within their jurisdiction. This Order requires the Permittees with septic systems to develop within 2 years of adoption of this Order, an inventory of septic systems within its jurisdiction and establish a program to ensure that failure rates are minimized.

H. CO-PERMITTEE INSPECTION PROGRAM;

Federal regulations, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A-D), require the Permittees to inventory, prioritize and inspect Industrial and Commercial Facilities and Construction Sites. This Order requires the Co-Permittees to continue inspections of Industrial and Commercial Facilities and Construction Sites within their jurisdiction in order to control the Pollutants entering the MS4. The Co-Permittees will continue to maintain the inventory of Industrial and Commercial Facilities and Construction Sites in the above categories, prioritize these facilities based on threat to water quality, and perform regular inspections to insure compliance with local ordinances. While initial observations of non-compliance may result in 'educational' type enforcement, repeated non-compliance will result in more disciplinary forms of enforcement, such as monetary penalties, stop work orders or permit revocation.

An evaluation of Permittee inspection programs during the third term MS4 permit indicated certain deficiencies in the Industrial and Commercial Facility and Construction Site inspection programs of some of the Permittees. In many instances, program documentation of progressive enforcement and facilities' return to compliance were not properly documented. This Order requires Permittees to document inspections and enforcement and evaluate the effectiveness of their inspection and enforcement program by tracking the time for facilities or sites to return to compliance. The Permittees who do not have an internet accessible database are required to initiate quarterly reporting and update of the inventory, inspection and enforcement database for facilities within their jurisdiction.

In order to address discharges to the MS4 from residential sources, the fourth term MS4 Permit requires the Permittees to develop and implement a residential program to prevent residential discharges from causing or contributing to a violation of Water Quality Standards in the Receiving Waters (40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)).

I. NEW DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT)

Federal regulation, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2), requires the Permittees to develop a comprehensive master plan to address discharges from New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects. During the third term MS4 Permit, the Permittees revised their New Development guidelines to address water quality and Hydromodification impacts resulting from urbanization. A WQMP for Urban Runoff was approved by the Regional Board in 2004 and became effective in 2005. This Order requires the Permittees to continue to work towards the goal of restoring and preserving the natural hydrologic cycles in proposed urban developments by reviewing and approving project-specific WQMPs to address post-construction impacts. The WQMP should be designed to address water quality impacts, including Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC), from New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects through: (1) Site Design BMPs, including LID techniques; (2) Source Control BMPs; and (3) Treatment Control BMPs. This Order recognizes the importance of LID techniques to minimize the impact of urbanization on water quality. This Order requires the project proponents to infiltrate, harvest and reuse, evapotranspirate, or bio-treat the volume of runoff from a 24-hour, 85th percentile storm event where feasible. The Order also provides alternatives and in-lieu programs for project sites where infiltration, harvesting and re-use, evapotranspiration and bio-treatment are not feasible.

Program evaluations conducted during the third term MS4 Permit indicated a need for establishing a clear nexus between the watershed protection principles (including LID) and the planning and approval processes of the Permittees. This Order requires the Permittees to review and revise their Development Standards, Zoning Codes, Conditions of Approval, Development Project Guidance, ordinances, and other related documents to identify and eliminate barriers to incorporate watershed protection principles.

The SMC, including project lead agency, the San Bernardino County Flood Control District, in collaboration with SMC member, SCCWRP and the California Storm Water Quality Association (CASQA), is developing a LID Manual for Southern California with funding from the State Board, CASQA and other sources. This manual will be incorporated into the CASQA BMP Handbooks. The Permittees are encouraged to utilize the manual as a resource for proper LID design and implementation techniques.

Program evaluations have also suggested a need for improvement in the Permittees' inspection, and tracking of post-construction BMPs. This Order requires the Permittees to revise their close-out procedures to include field

verification that Site Design, Source Control and Treatment Control BMPs are operational and consistent with the approved WQMP.

This Order incorporates new project categories and revised thresholds for several categories of New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects that trigger the requirement for a WQMP. New project categories include streets, roads and highways of 5,000 square feet or more of paved surface and retail gasoline outlets (RGOs) with 5,000 square feet or more with 100 or more average daily vehicle traffic. The threshold criteria that trigger the WQMP requirement for non-residential commercial/industrial construction projects have been reduced from 100,000 square feet to 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface. The threshold for residential subdivision projects has also been revised from 10 units or more to a threshold of 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface.

This Order incorporates new project categories and revised thresholds for several categories of New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects that trigger the requirement for a WQMP. The 2008 National Research Council (NRC) report[11] indicates that roads and parking lots constitute as much as 70% of total impervious cover in ultra-urban landscape, and as much as 80% of the directly connected impervious cover. Roads tend to capture and export more storm water Pollutants than other impervious covers. As such, roads are included as a priority development category for which WQMPs are required. The NRC report also indicates that there is a direct relationship between impervious cover and the biological condition of downstream receiving waters. The Permittees are required to address HCOC from New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects to minimize downstream impacts. Private New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects incorporating roads typically allow road runoff to be addressed as part of the overall water quality strategy for the larger common plans of development. Permittee streets, roads and highways capital projects have special limitations. For example, the footprint of street, road and highway capital projects is often limited and may have hydraulic constraints due to lack of underground storm drain systems that would otherwise be necessary to hydraulically facilitate treatment of runoff. There are also limitations specified in state and federal design and code specifications that may limit or prohibit BMPs. Permittees may also be subject to flow diversion liability and limited road maintenance budgets and equipment. Street, road and highway projects that function as part of the MS4 also receive runoff and associated Pollutants from both existing urban areas and other external sources, including adjacent land use activities, aerial deposition, brake pad and tire wear and other sources that may be outside the Co-Permittee's authority to regulate and/or economic or technological ability to control. These offsite flows can overwhelm Treatment Control BMPs designed to address the footprint (consistent with the typical requirements for a WQMP) of street, road or highway capital projects incorporating curb and gutter as part of its stormwater conveyance function. Despite these limitations, the Regional

[11] National Research Council Report (2008), http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

Board finds that Permittee construction of streets, roads and highway capital projects may provide an opportunity to address Pollutant loads from existing urban areas. However, due to the nature of the facilities and projects, it would be unduly burdensome for the Co-Permittees to maintain WQMP documents for transportation projects (in addition to Facility Pollution Prevention Plans and other overlapping requirements of this Order). The Permittees are therefore not required to prepare WQMP documents for street, road and highway capital projects, but instead are required to develop equivalent documents that include site specific consideration utilizing BMP guidance to address street, roads and highway capital project runoff to the MEP.

As public works, streets, roads and highway projects are the only facilities typically captured by the new WQMP category, and these projects typically have unique constraints that make them difficult to address through the WQMP process, a separate set of requirements has been established for addressing this category of development. Roads that are typically constructed as part of a development are typically incorporated into the broader WQMP for the development activity, providing more options for mitigation via the WQMP process.

Consistent with a long term holistic approach to address water quality and Hydromodification impacts resulting from urbanization, this Order requires Permittees to continue to develop tools that facilitate integration, to the extent practicable, of water quality, stream protection, storm water management and re-use strategies with land use planning policies, ordinances, and plans within each jurisdiction. These tools should address cumulative impacts of development on vulnerable streams, preserve or restore, consistent with the MEP standard, the structure and function of streams, and protect surface and groundwater quality. For 303(d) listed waterbodies with Urban Runoff Pollutant sources and without a TMDL, the Permittees are required to provide special protections such as requiring more effective post-construction BMPs focus training programs and develop targeted public outreach that would address the urban source of the Pollutant of Concern. The Permittees are also required to participate in the TMDL development and implementation.

J. PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH;

Federal regulation, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(iv), requires the Permittees to develop a comprehensive storm water management plan with public participation and 40 CFR 122.26(d)(iv)(B)(6) requires the Permittees to engage in outreach activities to facilitate the proper management of Pollutants. Public outreach is an important element of the overall urban Pollution Prevention program. The Permittees have committed to implement a strategic and comprehensive public education program to maintain the integrity of the Receiving Waters and their ability to sustain Beneficial Uses. The Principal Permittee has taken the lead role in the outreach programs and has targeted various groups including businesses, industry, development, utilities, environmental groups, institutions, homeowners, school

children, and the general public. The Permittees have developed a number of educational materials, have established a storm water Pollution Prevention hotline, started an advertising and educational campaign, and distributed public education materials at a number of public events. The Permittees are required to continue these efforts and to expand public participation and education programs.

The Permittees have already developed BMP fact sheets to address sources from residential activities such as auto washing and maintenance activities; use and disposal of pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers and household cleaners; and collection and disposal of pet wastes.

This Order requires the Permittees to annually review their public education and outreach efforts and revise their activities, if necessary, to address public outreach needs fed back from other Urban Runoff program elements. Federal regulation, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(v), requires the Permittees to conduct a program assessment to determine the reduction in Pollutant loadings due to Urban Runoff management programs. Each Permittee is required to implement an assessment program, guided by the CASQA Guidance manual or equivalent alternative, to measure the change in behavior of its target communities to reduce discharge of Pollutants to the MS4 and the environment.

K. PERMITTEE FACILITIES AND ACTIVITIES;

Federal regulation, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(iv)(A), requires the Permittees to ensure that their activities and facilities do not cause or contribute to violations of Water Quality Standards in receiving waters. Education of Permittee planning, inspection, and maintenance staff is critical to ensure that Permittee facilities and activities do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of Receiving Water Quality Standards. The 2002 MS4 Permit also specified minimum requirements for street sweeping and inspection and maintenance of drainage facilities. The Permittees were also required to develop and distribute BMP fact sheets for various Permittee activities. Permittee as well as contract staff that perform Permittee activities were required to be properly trained. The second and third term MS4 Permits required the Permittees to prepare a Municipal Facilities Strategy (MFS) to ensure that Permittee facilities and activities do not contribute Pollutants to Receiving Waters. The MFS was incorporated into Section 5 of the DAMP during the third term MS4 Permit. Each year, by August 1st, the Permittees are required to review their activities and facilities to determine the need for revisions to Section 5 of the DAMP.

This Order continues and builds upon the requirement of the third term MS4 Permit by requiring Permittees to include structural post-construction BMP information for certain Permittee projects along with the Notice of Termination submitted to the Executive Officer upon completion of the construction activity. The Notice of Termination must include photographs of the completed project, a location map, and for public works projects subject to a WQMP, structural post-

construction BMP location, field verification report and identify long term operation and maintenance responsibility. Permittees are required to develop a database of post-construction BMPs for which the Permittees are responsible and shall reference this database in the LIP.

Program evaluations conducted during the third term MS4 Permit indicated varying degrees of compliance at Permittee facilities and activities. This Order requires each Permittee to inventory its fixed facilities, field operations and MS4 facilities to ensure that Permittee facilities do not cause or contribute to a Pollution or Nuisance in Receiving Waters. These facilities and field operations are to be prioritized for inspection according to threat to water quality.

Fixed Permittee facilities and field operations include, but are not limited to fire training facilities, corporate yards, maintenance and storage yards, animal shelters, water treatment facilities, swimming pools, warehouses, and hazardous materials storage facilities, and recreation facilities. The Permittees are required to include in their LIP procedures and schedules for inspections and maintenance of Permittee facilities and activities. Urban Runoff from other Permittee facilities, such as airports, wastewater treatment plants and landfills, is regulated under the General Industrial Permit.

L. PERMITTEE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

The third term MS4 Permit authorized the discharge of storm water from Construction Sites on one acre or more that are under ownership or direct responsibility of the Permittees. The Permittees were required to notify the Executive Officer prior to commencement of construction activities, and to comply with the substantive requirements of the latest Statewide General Construction Activities Storm Water Permit.

Program evaluations conducted during the third term MS4 Permit indicated that some of the Permittees were not submitting or were not aware of the requirement to submit a Notice of Intent and a Notice of Completion for Permittee construction projects.

M. TRAINING PROGRAM FOR STORM WATER MANAGERS, PLANNERS, INSPECTORS AND MUNICIPAL CONTRACTORS

Education of Permittee planning, inspection, and maintenance staff is important to ensure that land use decisions, local permit approvals and Permittee facilities and activities do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of Receiving Water Quality Standards. During the term of the 2002 MS4 Permit, the Permittees attended training classes specific to major Urban Runoff program elements including New Development/Significant Redevelopment, Construction Site and Industrial Facility inspections, and Permittee activities.

This Order requires the Permittees, in conjunction with a broader array of MS4 Programs or CASQA, to define the program implementation training needs for Urban Runoff program staff, including contractors, managers and inspectors. The training curriculum must be designed for Permittee facilities and field operations staff, Permittee inspection staff, Urban Runoff program managers and those involved in the review and approval of WQMPs and CEQA documents, including Permittee contractors. The audits of the Permittees indicated the need for better inter-departmental collaboration and communication in the local Urban Runoff program implementation. This Order requires LIPs to develop and document processes and procedures for coordination between planners, plan reviewers, engineers and inspectors to ensure that appropriate post-construction BMPs are approved, installed, and are operational.

N. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Most of the notification requirements that were spread throughout the third term MS4 Permit were consolidated into one section.

O. PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT/DAMP REVIEW

The DAMP is a management document that needs to be updated with the new requirements of this Order.

P. FISCAL RESOURCES

Each Permittee is expected to exercise its full authority to secure the resources necessary to meet all requirements of this Order. See Section IX for existing funding mechanisms and potential limitations to Permittee funding.

Q. MONITORING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

During the first term MS4 Permit and part of the second term MS4 Permit, the Permittees conducted monitoring of the Urban Runoff flows, Receiving Water quality, and sediment quality. The Santa Ana Phase I NPDES Monitoring Program began in November 1991 with 27 monitoring sites. The program has been reduced in phases to more specifically address Urban Runoff program needs and to redirect monitoring resources to TMDL-related activities. There was a time where samples were collected on a rotational basis with no consistent monitoring from year to year. On April 14, 2003, with the submittal of an Interim Monitoring Program, monitoring at seven core sampling locations (Sampling Stations 040, 316, 318, 364, 702, 707, and 752) was established that provided representative and consistent monitoring results for the Permit Area.

The Riverside County monitoring programs, as well as other monitoring programs nationwide, have shown that there is a high degree of uncertainty in

the quality of Urban Runoff and that there are significant variations in the quality of Urban Runoff spatially and temporally. However, most of the monitoring programs to date have indicated that there are a number of Pollutants in Urban Runoff. A link between Pollutants in Urban Runoff and Beneficial Use Impairments has been established in a few studies.

This Order requires the Permittees identified as TMDL stakeholders in an approved TMDL to continue to comply with applicable TMDL Implementation Plan requirements, including monitoring requirements, and to implement Urban TMDL WLAs through an iterative BMP approach (see Section V.C above).

Wet and Dry Seasons are defined differently by the various monitoring programs included in this Order. The Middle Santa Ana TMDL defines the Wet Season as November 1 through March 31st and the Canyon Lake/Lake Elsinore TMDL monitoring defines it as October 1st through May 31st. The Monitoring and Reporting Program for this Order generally defines the Wet Season as October 1st through May 31st. Monitoring required under this Order is expected to be conducted consistent with the applicable seasonal definitions.

The MSAR Bacterial Indicator TMDL and Canyon Lake/Lake Elsinore Nutrient TMDL requires the Permittees to comply with TMDL Implementation Plan requirements to revise the DAMP to incorporate BMPs in the Permittees Urban Runoff programs. This Order requires the Permittees to evaluate the effectiveness of the BMPs implemented as part of the DAMP in conformance with the TMDL Implementation Plan requirements.

This MS4 monitoring program includes sampling Urban Runoff at a variety of sites located throughout the Permit Area for three storm events per year. Urban Runoff samples will be collected and analyzed for a variety of constituents. In addition to these efforts, the Permittees are reevaluating their overall Urban Runoff monitoring program to determine its effectiveness in meeting the following objectives:

1. Assess rates of mass loading
2. Assess influence of land use on water quality
3. Assess compliance with Water Quality Objectives
4. Assess effectiveness of water quality controls
5. Detect IC/IDs
6. Identify problem areas and/or trends
7. Identify Pollutants of Concern
8. Identify baseline conditions
9. Establish/maintain a water quality database

To accomplish these goals, the following activities are conducted:

1. Collect water quality data
2. Collect rainfall/runoff data
3. Establish quality assurance/control procedures
4. Conduct data analysis and archiving
5. Install and maintain appropriate equipment
6. Prepare an Annual Report

RCFC&WCD, in its role as Principal Permittee, participates in the SMC and other task forces. The goal of the SMC is to develop the technical information necessary to better understand storm water mechanisms and impacts, and then develop the tools that will effectively and efficiently improve storm water decision-making. Some of the cooperative monitoring efforts conducted through the SMC and other task forces include Comparative Evaluation of Microbial Source Tracking Techniques, Model Monitoring Program Guidance, Peak Flow Study, and Laboratory Inter-Calibration Studies. Under the auspices of the SMC, SCCWRP prepared "Model Monitoring Program for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems in Southern California", August 2004 Technical Report No. 419. This report noted, "...the lack of mass emissions stations in the inland counties hampers their ability to estimate the proportional contribution of these inland areas to cumulative loads downstream". The SMC consists of representatives from the Counties of Ventura, Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, Riverside, and San Diego and the Cities of Long Beach, and Los Angeles, the Los Angeles, Santa Ana and San Diego Regional Boards, the State Board, SCCWRP, Caltrans, and the USEPA. This Order requires the Permittees to continue mass emissions monitoring to determine Pollutant loading.

During the second and third term MS4 Permits, there was an increased focus on watershed management initiatives and coordination among the MS4 permittees in Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. The MS4 permittees participated in a number of regional monitoring programs and other coordinated program and policy developments, such as the Regional Integrated Freshwater Bioassessment Monitoring Program, and the BMP Effectiveness Assessment. The Principal Permittee continues to be an active participant in the SWQSTF, MSAR Bacterial Indicator TMDL, Canyon Lake/Lake Elsinore (San Jacinto) Nutrient TMDL and the SMC. This Order recommends that the Permittees continue their participation in these types of watershed coordination efforts and provides them with opportunities to use these efforts to comply with applicable requirements of the Permit.

The third term MS4 Permit required the Permittees to initiate bioassessment monitoring. To allow for a holistic approach, this Order requires the Permittees to participate in the Regional Integrated Freshwater Bioassessment Monitoring

Program in lieu of a separate bioassessment monitoring program for the Permit Area.

This Order requires the Permittees to re-evaluate their CMP and submit a revised plan for approval. The revised CMP should integrate the goals and objectives of the Watershed Action Plan and rectify data gaps from previous monitoring efforts.

R. PROVISIONS – Standard Language per NPDES regulations.

S. PERMIT MODIFICATION– Standard Language per NPDES regulations.

T. PERMIT EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL– Standard Language per NPDES regulations.

IX. WATER QUALITY BENEFITS, COST ANALYSIS, AND FISCAL ANALYSIS

There are direct and indirect benefits from clean lakes and beaches, clean water, and a clean environment. It is difficult to assign a dollar value to the benefits the public derives from fishable and swimmable waters. In 1972, at the start of the NPDES program, only 1/3 of the U.S. waters were swimmable and fishable. In 2008, more than 2/3 of the U.S. waters met these criteria. In the 1999 "*Money"* magazine survey of the "Best Places to Live", clean water and air ranked as two of the most important factors in choosing a place to live. Thus environmental quality has a definite link to property values.

The true magnitude of the Urban Runoff problem is still elusive and any cost estimate for cleaning up Urban Runoff would be premature short of end-of-pipe treatments. For Urban Runoff, end-of-pipe treatments are cost prohibitive and are not generally considered as a technologically feasible option. Over the last decade, the Permittees have attempted to define the problem and implemented BMPs to the MEP to combat the problem.

The costs incurred by the Permittees in implementing these programs and policies can be divided into three broad categories:

A. Shared costs: These are costs that fund activities performed mostly by the Principal Permittee under the Implementation Agreement. These activities include overall storm water program coordination; intergovernmental agreements; representation at the SWQSTF, Regional Board/State Board meetings and other public forums; preparation and submittal of compliance reports and other reports required under the NPDES permits, responding to Water Code Section 13267 requests, budget and other program documentation; coordination of consultant studies, Co-Permittee meetings, and training seminars.

B. Individual Costs for DAMP Implementation: These are costs incurred by each Permittee for implementing the BMPs (drainage facility inspections for Illicit Connections, drain inlet/catch basin stenciling, public education, etc.) included in the DAMP. A number of programs and policies for Non-Point and Urban Runoff Pollution controls existed prior to the MS4 permit program. However, the DAMP that was developed and implemented in response to the MS4 Permits required additional programs and policies for Urban Runoff Pollution control.

C. Individual Costs of Pre-Existing Programs: These are costs incurred by each Permittee for water Pollution control measures which were already in existence prior to the MS4 permit program. These programs included recycling, litter control, street sweeping, drainage facility maintenance, and emergency spill response.

Historically, the Permittees have employed four distinct funding methods to finance their NPDES Activities. Many Permittees utilize a combination of these funding sources. The different methods include:

A. Santa Ana Watershed Benefit Assessment Area

In 1991, the RCFC&WCD established the Santa Ana Watershed Benefit Assessment Area (SAWBAA) to fund its NPDES activities. Currently, SAWBAA revenues fund both area-wide NPDES program activities and the RCFC&WCD's individual MS4 permit compliance activities.

B. County Service Area 152

In December 1991, the County of Riverside formed County Service Area 152 (CSA 152) to provide funding for compliance activities associated with its NPDES permit activities. Under the laws that govern CSAs, sub-areas may be established within the overall CSA area with different assessment rates set within each sub-area. The cities of Corona, Moreno Valley, Norco, Riverside, Lake Elsinore and San Jacinto elected to participate in CSA 152.

C. Utility Charge

The City of Hemet funds a portion of its NPDES program activities through a utility charge.

D. General Fund /Other Revenues

Permittees also utilize general fund revenue to finance their NPDES activities. Several Permittees also report using general fund and other revenue sources (e.g., gas taxes, developer fees, etc.) to fund a portion of their Urban Runoff management activities.

The Annual Report provides the most recent budgets and expenditure projections available for the costs incurred by the Permittees in implementing these programs and policies. The following information, in parenthesis, on the current economic conditions was provided by the Permittees.

{Current Economic Conditions
The following information was provided by the Permittees and does not constitute a finding by the Regional Board:

Historically, the Permittees have employed several funding methods to finance their MS4 Permit compliance activities. Unfortunately, the mortgage crisis, collapse of the housing market and the economic recession has resulted in the cessation of virtually all development activity and has significantly reduced sales tax revenue in the Santa Ana Region. Property tax revenues have been reduced by the high level of foreclosure activity and reduced property values. Property tax revenues have been further reduced by homeowner requests for reassessments to reflect the reduced property values. The impact of these economic conditions on the Permittees in the Santa Ana Region has been particularly severe. As a result, funds typically provided by these funding methods has been severely reduced, and it is anticipated that this condition will continue for an indefinite period. The funding methods historically used and the effects of the economic situation on the availability of funds through these sources are summarized as follows:

- Santa Ana Watershed Benefit Assessment Area. In 1991, the District established the Santa Ana Watershed Benefit Assessment Area to fund its MS4 Permit compliance activities. Currently, the Benefit Assessment revenues fund the District's share of the area-wide MS4 Permit program activities and the District's individual compliance activities as a Permittee. Under the Benefit Assessment each parcel is taxed based on the impervious area of each parcel at a set rate established through Proposition 218. This rate has not been increased since 1991 and increases in revenues have resulted from increases in the number of contributing parcels resulting from New Development. In 2007/08 the Santa Ana Watershed Benefit Assessment generated approximately $2,030,000 in revenue. These revenues are used to fund the District's compliance activities and the bulk of the administrative costs associated with the District's duties as Principal Permittee.

  Outlook: The District expects at best to maintain, if not see temporary reductions in Benefit Assessment revenues due to the significant number of homes that are not paying property tax due to foreclosure. An increase in the established Benefit Assessment rate to compensate for these reductions would require approval of 2/3 of the voters or 50% of the property owners and is unlikely, especially in the current economic climate. An increase in the number of contributing parcels will not occur until the development industry recovers.

- General Fund/Other Revenues. The County and the Cities utilize general fund revenue to finance most of their MS4 Permit compliance activities. General fund revenue is generated by property tax, sales tax, and auto license taxes.

  Outlook: The Permittees expect a continued reduction in the funds available through General Fund/Other Revenues through at least FY 2010/2011. Historically, the Permittees have investigated other funding sources, including a phone survey conducted by LESJWA with support from the District and the County of Riverside to evaluate the possibility of passing a new assessment to fund water quality improvements benefiting Lake Elsinore. The results of the survey found insufficient voter support for water quality-related issues to move forward with a special election. The Permittees have also formed a finance committee which has met several times to obtain information about actions that they can take to maximize revenues and potential alternative funding sources. These efforts met with some success, particularly in relation to maximizing fees for service; however significant new funding sources were not identified or available to the Permittees even during the more favorable economic conditions experienced during the term of the 2002 Riverside County MS4 Permit.

- Fees. Several Permittees charge fees for services such as inspections, plan check and other recoverable costs related to compliance with the 2002 Riverside County MS4 Permit. These fees cover both the direct and indirect costs associated with conducting these inspections/reviews including associated compliance tracking and reporting.

  Outlook: It is notable that, with the virtual collapse of the development industry in the Santa Ana Region, the fees received by the Permittees for review of New Developments and Construction Site inspections have been significantly reduced. With this reduced level of fee-based income, maintenance of the existing inspection and plan review programs will place a burden on overall funding of the compliance programs. The Permittees do not expect revenues from fees to recover until the development industry recovers. Even with recovery of the development industry, it is anticipated that revenues from fees will be reduced for the majority of the Cities within the Santa Ana Region and the County due to the reduced area remaining for development in their jurisdictions.

- Grants. The Permittees have actively pursued and, as available, used grants to fund compliance programs.

  Outlook: In December the State's budget crisis resulted in a directive to State agencies from the Department of Finance to halt projects that rely on bond funds, including those funded by Proposition 40, Proposition 50 or Proposition 84. The State of California is the primary source of grant funding for water

quality projects. Future availability of funds to resume compliance projects funded by grants is uncertain.

It is clear that the current economic climate and that of the foreseeable future is creating a significant burden upon the Permittees that will make the continuance of all existing MS4 Permit compliance programs difficult. If new funding sources or alternative combinations of funding sources cannot be identified, it is likely that compliance program funding will be further impacted.

Economic Projections

According to Chicago Title, Southwest Riverside County has experienced a very significant increase in supply of single-family residential units on the market. As a result, housing price indicators are very negative. In the majority of the Southwest Riverside submarket, the pending price is less than closing price that suggests the weakness of the market. The October 2008 count of bank owned (REO) properties for Riverside County as a whole was 12,078. The number of foreclosures was 23,480. The presence of high levels of REO properties will continue to negatively affect the price line. In addition, the level of foreclosures is increasing. At the end of January 2009, 68% of the homes listed for sale are foreclosures or short sales[12].

With regard to other sectors of the economy, Riverside County has taken a serious turn for the worse in 2008, with projections indicating that the severe downturn will continue through 2009 at the very least. The economic difficulties being faced in the Southwest Riverside submarket is the result of the dramatic downturn in the housing market in this area, the national financial turmoil, the worldwide credit crisis, and the increasing consumer debt crisis. According to Beacon Economics, a respected economics consulting firm in Los Angeles, Inland Southern California is clearly at the epicenter of this economic turmoil, with extremely high rates of unemployment at present. Unemployment rates in Inland Southern California are expected to reach 12.4% (Riverside County beat that – unemployment was 14.6% in November 2009 – California Employment Development Department) before this deep recession is over. Housing prices are expected to continue their precipitous decline from their peak levels in the two Inland Southern California counties through at least 2011. According to Dataquick, median home prices in Riverside County peaked at $415,000 in January 2007. At the end of this cycle, the median home price in Riverside County is expected to be $198,000. Figure 1 depicts the median housing price in Riverside County over the period 1990 to August 2008.

[12] Orange County Register, January 27, 2009, p. 11.

Figure 1. Riverside County Median Housing Price (1990 – August 2008)

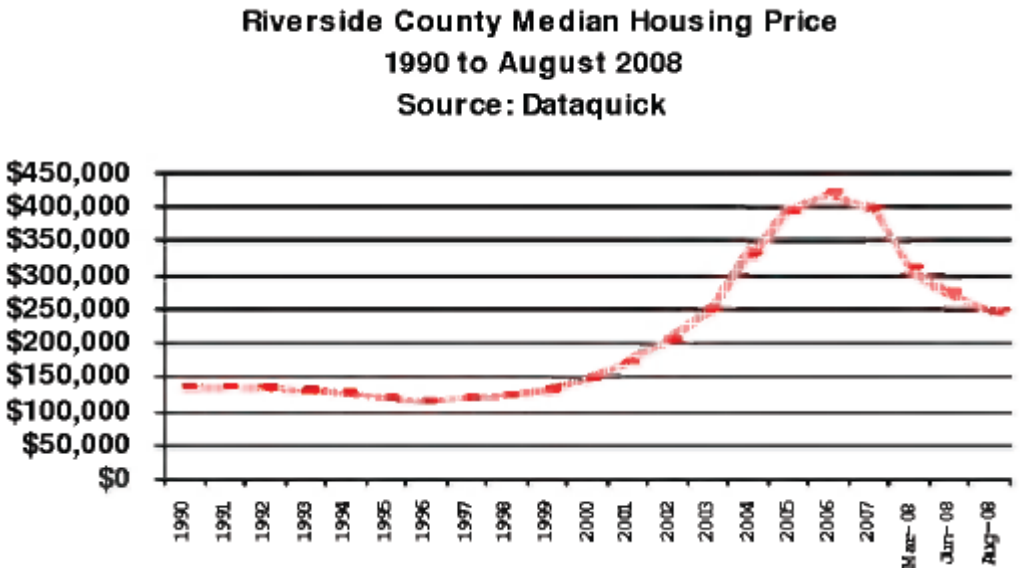

Source: Riverside County Center for Demographic Research. 2008. Riverside County Progress Report, pg 14.

Local Government sales tax revenues remained fairly stagnant through 2006 and began to decline in early 2007, according to Beacon. By the second quarter of 2008, the taxable sales in Riverside County declined by 7.7%. This will continue with taxable sales possibly bottoming out by 2010. These shocks are expected to continue and accelerate within the southwest Riverside County economy.

As a direct outcome of the current economy and the economic outlook into the term of the 2009 Riverside County MS4 Permit, the number of New Development proposals has plummeted and any significant rebound is not forecast. New and redevelopment projects will likely remain minimal. As shown in Figure 2, the number of housing units being added each year has dropped below the levels seen at any point in time during the 2002 Riverside County MS4 Permit. These numbers will likely continue to decrease for a significant portion of the new 2010 Riverside County MS4 Permit term.

Figure 2. Riverside County Housing Units Added (1990 – 2008)

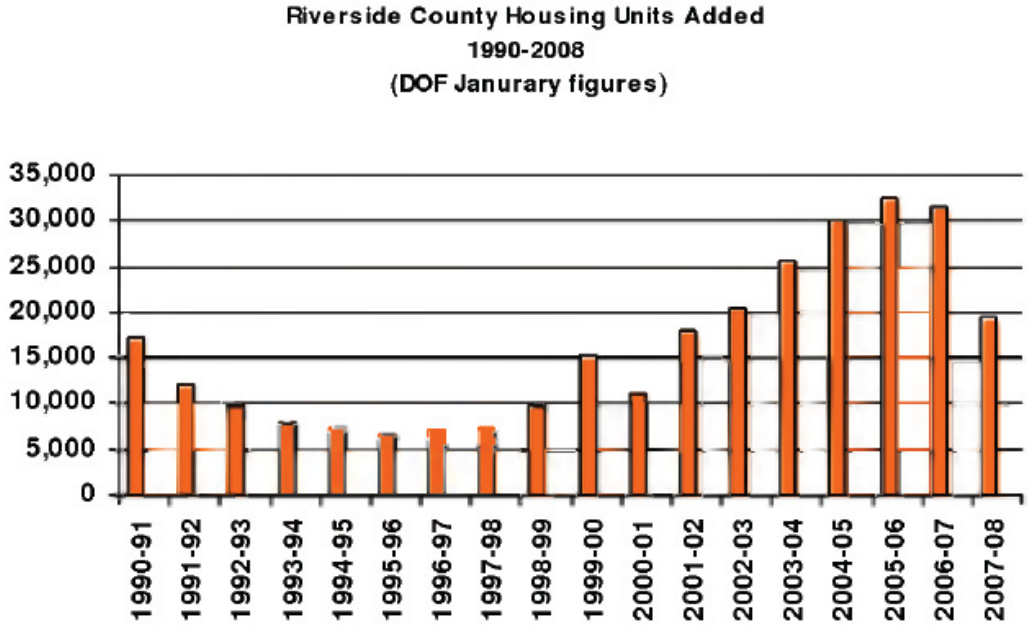

Source: Riverside County Center for Demographic Research. 2008. Riverside County Progress Report, pg 12.

These economic issues and projections directly affect and limit both:

- The need for including enhanced New Development and Significant Redevelopment requirements in the 2010 Riverside County MS4 Permit, and

- The Permittees ability to fund, and even seek new funding sources for additional MS4 Permit requirements for New Development and Significant Redevelopment projects.

Permittee specific projections are as follows:

County of Riverside

The County is operating with a structural deficit of $12 million and plans a 25% budget reduction from FY 2008/2009 through FY 2011/2012. The County's current budget of $4.7 billion represents a 5% reduction from the previous year and next year's budget is expected to be cut by 10%. These cuts are directly associated with the decline in property values caused by the high number of foreclosures. There are concerns about having to use discretionary funds to meet State mental health and social service mandates. In addition, the County is dependent on funds from Federal and State sources. If during this time of economic crisis Federal and State funding sources are reduced or eliminated, any unfunded programs will be terminated. Only core County programs will continue.

The primary source of general fund revenue is from property taxes and sales tax. With the unprecedented number of foreclosures, reduced property values, and declining sales, general fund revenue is in a downward spiral. Another source of funding is through the Solid Waste Tipping Fees paid at the County landfills. Volume is down 15% since 2006 with anticipated downward trend to 40% reduction in solid waste through 2014. Programs that are partially funded through tipping fee allotments will be impacted. Due to the declining economy the recycling market has collapsed. Virtually no recyclable materials are being shipped for reprocessing. This loss of revenue and increased disposal costs is further impacting the general fund.

Cuts of 25% for all Net County Cost general fund programs will translate into reduction of County services and elimination of unfunded State and Federal programs. Only core value programs will be provided (including public safety and fee programs).

The County has instituted a hiring freeze and required each department to create a report outlining the projected effects of the budget cuts. The County currently employs over 20,000 people, and layoffs are expected to result from the findings of these departmental reports. It is anticipated that this will impact program delivery for stormwater related activities. No County department will be able to sustain current staffing levels as they try to meet the 25% budget reduction strategy.[13] [14]

City of Menifee

The newly incorporated City of Menifee FY 2008/2009 initial budget was estimated from their comprehensive fiscal analysis that was submitted to the Local Agency Formation Commission during the incorporation process. Because of the economic uncertainty, and the fact that the City is only now beginning to staff positions, it is unknown what the immediate impact of the fiscal crisis will be. The County is responsible for assisting the City in meeting its MS4 Permit compliance requirements during the first year of incorporation which expires October 1, 2009. Currently, the level of property tax revenue that will be available to the City is uncertain. Funding for MS4 Permit compliance requirements was not explicitly budgeted. A financial hardship currently exists because of the costs associated with incorporation.

City of Murrieta

The City of Murrieta's FY 2008/2009 budget did not increase compared to FY 2007/2008. The City has identified a $3.3 million budget shortfall for the current fiscal year ending on June 30, 2009. This represents approximately 8.2% of the City's projected revenue which must be absorbed in five months.

[13] "The Realities of Recession in California: A Statewide Report by U.S. Senator Barbara Boxer, December, 2008, p. 18.
[14] Riverside County Executive Office, January, 2008.

The shortfalls are primarily due to reduced sales tax and property tax revenues. Department heads are currently working on revised budgets to adjust for the loss in revenue.

Additional, budget cuts are anticipated for FY 2009/2010 because the immediate economic outlook is not good. There have been approximately 2,000 home foreclosures within the City. Sales tax revenue is estimated to drop 12.5%, property tax revenue will drop, and the State took approximately $525,000 out of redevelopment funds. Murrieta did not receive any vehicle licensing fees from the State and it appears likely that the State will take more revenue from the cities to solve its budget problems. New NPDES requirements that increase compliance costs will create a financial hardship for the City.

City of Riverside

The City of Riverside has seen declining general fund revenue over the last two fiscal years in virtually all categories. The City's most recent projection indicates that total general fund revenues for the current fiscal year will be under $200 million, down from a budget of $215 million as adopted, and $226.5 million in the prior fiscal year. This represents a decline over two fiscal years of approximately 12%. Specifically, property tax and sales tax revenue continue their decline, which is primarily attributable to decreased residential construction activity and in the case of sales tax declining automobile sales.

The decline in revenue has resulted in a corresponding reduction to general fund expenditures. Specifically, approximately 12% of the positions authorized for the general fund have been vacated and unfunded, either through transferring staff to other funds, attrition or limited layoffs of temporary and contract staff. Additionally, the level of service provided to the community in virtually all City departments has been reduced through funding reductions to items such as street maintenance, recreation programs and libraries, though great care has been taken to minimize the impact of cuts to the public. It is anticipated that in the near term the economic situation will not improve, and staff is preparing a budget for the upcoming fiscal year that anticipates further decreases in revenue.

City of Wildomar

The newly incorporated City of Wildomar FY 2008/2009 initial budget was estimated from their comprehensive fiscal analysis that was submitted to the Local Agency Formation Commission during the incorporation process. Because of the economic uncertainty, and the fact that the City is only now beginning to staff positions, it is unknown what the immediate impact of the fiscal crisis will be. The County is responsible for assisting the City in meeting its MS4 Permit compliance requirements the first year of incorporation that expires July 1, 2009. Currently, the level of property tax revenue that will be

available to the City is uncertain. Funding for MS4 Permit compliance requirements was not explicitly budgeted. A financial hardship currently exists because of the costs associated with incorporation.}

X. ANTIDEGRADATION ANALYSIS

The Regional Board has considered whether a complete antidegradation analysis, pursuant to 40 CFR 131.12 and State Board Resolution No. 68-16, is required for these Urban Runoff discharges. The Regional Board finds that the Pollutant loading rates to the Receiving Waters will be reduced with the implementation of the requirements in this Order. As a result, the quality of Urban Runoff discharges and Receiving Waters will be improved, thereby improving protection for the Beneficial Uses of Waters of the U.S.. Since this Order will not result in a lowering of water quality, a complete antidegradation analysis is not necessary, consistent with the federal and state antidegradation requirements.

XI. ANTI-BACKSLIDING

Sections 402(o)(2) and 303(d)(4) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 CFR 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require Effluent Limitations in a reissued NPDES permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where Effluent Limitations may be relaxed. All Effluent Limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as the Effluent Limitations in the 2002 Order.

XII. PUBLIC WORKSHOP AND PUBLIC HEARING

Regional Board conducted a public workshop regarding the proposed Order on August 3, 2009 at the City of Loma Linda, Council Chambers, 25541 Barton Road, Loma Linda, CA. Based on the comments received, a second draft was released for public review and comments on October 22, 2009. The third draft, issued on December 15, 2009, will be considered for adoption at a public hearing as follows:

Date and time: January 29, 2010; meeting starts at 9:00 a.m.
Location: City of Loma Linda, Council Chambers
25541 Barton Road
Loma Linda, CA

A Notice of Public Hearing and Hearing Procedure is posted on the Regional Board's website indicated below. An agenda for the public hearing to consider adoption of the proposed Order will be posted on the Regional Board's website approximately 10 days prior to the meeting date at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_issues/programs/stormwater/riverside_permit.shtml

This information may be also obtained by calling the Regional Board office at 951-782-4130.

The Regional Board recognizes the significance of Riverside County's Storm Water/Clean Water Protection Program and will conduct, participate, and/or assist with any workshop during the term of this Order to promote and discuss the requirements of this Order and the progress of the Urban Runoff management program. The details of the public workshops will be posted on the Regional Board's website indicated above. Persons wishing to be included in the mailing list for any of the items related to this permit may register their name, mailing address and phone number with the Regional Board office at the address given below.

XIII. PUBLIC HEARING

The Regional Board will hold a public hearing regarding the proposed waste discharge requirements. A Notice of Public Hearing was published in the Legal Notices section of the Press Enterprise, a local newspaper, on November 13, 2009. The public hearing on this item is scheduled as indicated above in Section XI. Additional information regarding the public hearing will also be posted on the website indicated above. Further information regarding the conduct and nature of the public hearing concerning these waste discharge requirements may be obtained by writing or visiting the Santa Ana Regional Board office, 3737 Main Street, Suite 500, Riverside, CA 92501. This and other information are also available at the website at: www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana.

XIV. INFORMATION AND COPYING

Persons wishing further information may write to the above address or call Keith Elliott at (951) 782-4925. Copies of the application, proposed waste discharge requirements, and other documents (other than those which the Executive Officer maintains as confidential) are available at the Regional Board office for inspection and copying by appointment scheduled between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday (excluding holidays, and furlough days).

XV. REGISTER OF INTERESTED PERSONS

Any person interested in a particular application or group for applications may leave his name, address and phone number as part of the file for an application. Copies of tentative waste discharge requirements will be available on the web for all interested parties to download.

E-mail registration:
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/resources/email_subscriptions/reg8_subscribe.shtml

XVI. RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommendation is to adopt the tentative Order, Order No. R8-2010-0033, as presented.

APPENDIX 7

NOTICE OF INTENT AND NOTICE OF TERMINATION FOR DE-MINIMUS DISCHARGES

048177

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SANTA ANA REGION
NOTICE OF INTENT
TO COMPLY WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE

☐ **Riverside County MS4 Permit**
ORDER NO. R8-2010-0033
NPDES NO. CAS 618033

☐ **San Bernardino County MS4 Permit**
ORDER NO.R8-2010-0036
NPDES NO. CAS618036

GENERAL WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR DISCHARGE TO SURFACE WATERS THAT POSE INSIGNIFICANT (DE MINIMUS) THREAT TO WATER QUALITY

I. PERMITTEE (*Person/Agency Responsible for the Discharge*)
Agency/Company
Name:_____
Address/*Street* _____
City _____State _____ZIP_____ Contact Person: _____
Phone: (_____) _____; Email: _____

II. FACILITY
Name:_____
Address/Street _____
City _____State _____ZIP_____ Contact Person:_____
Phone: (_____) _____; Email: _____

a. Projected Flow Rate (gpd):_____,
b. Receiving Water (identify):_____

III. INDICATE EXISTING PERMIT NUMBER: (*if applicable*)
a. Individual Permit Order No. _____ NPDES No. _____
b. General Permit Order No. R8-2010-003-_____
c. Others (specify) _____

IV. CERTIFICATION:

I certify under penalty of law that I am an authorized representative of the permittee and that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this application and all attachments and that, based on my inquiry of those persons immediately responsible for obtaining the information contained in the application, I believe the information is true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. In addition, I certify that the permittee will comply with the terms and conditions stipulated in Orders No. R8-2009-0003 and (R8-2010-0033 or R8-2010-0036, as applicable) including the monitoring and reporting program issued by the Executive Officer of the Regional Board.

Name: _____Title:_____
(type or print)

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Email: _____

Remarks: If changes to facility ownership and/or treatment processes were made after the issuance of the existing permit, please provide a description of such changes on another sheet and submit it with this Notice of Intent.

V. OTHER REQUIRED INFORMATION - FOR NEW DISCHARGERS AND FOR NEW DISCHARGES AND LOCATIONS NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BY EXISTING DISCHARGERS.

Please provide a COMPLETE characterization of your discharge. A complete characterization includes, but is not limited to:

a. A list of constituents and the discharge concentration of each constituent;

b. The estimated average and maximum daily flow rates at unit of gallons per day(gpd); the frequency and duration of the discharge and the date(s) when discharge will start;

c. The proposed discharge location(s) as latitude and longitude for each discharge point;

d. A description of the proposed treatment system (if appropriate);

e. The affected receiving water; the receiving water(s) shall be
   1) receiving storm drain/creek, and/or
   2) the ultimate receiving water, such as Santa Ana River, San Jacinto River, Lake Elsinore, Prado Park Lake, etc.;

f. A map showing the path from the point of initial discharge to the ultimate receiving water. Please try to limit your maps to size of 8.5” X 11”.

g. A list of known or suspected leaking underground tanks and other facilities or operations that have, or may have impacted the quality of the underlying groundwater within 200 feet of the site property lines for projects with expected discharge flow rates of less than 100,000 gallons per day and within 500 feet of the site property lines for projects with expected discharge flow rates of greater than 100,000 gallons per day.

h. Any other information deemed necessary by the Executive Officer.

VI. OTHER

Attach additional sheets to explain any responses which need clarification. List attachments with titles and dates below:

You will be notified by a representative of the RWQCB within 30 days of receipt of your application. The notice will state if your application is complete or if there is additional information you must submit to complete your application, pursuant to Division 7, Section 13260 of the California Water Code.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD SANTA ANA REGION

3737 Main Street, Suite 500, Riverside, CA 92501-3348
(951) 782-4130 • Fax (951) 781-6288
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana

ORDER NO. R8-2015-0001
NPDES PERMIT NO. CAS 618030

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM ("NPDES") PERMIT AND WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS

Orange County Flood Control District, the County of Orange
And
The Incorporated Cities therein within the Santa Ana Region

Area-wide Urban Runoff, Santa Ana Region

The following Co-permittees, listed in Table 1, are subject to waste discharge requirements as set forth in this Order (or Permit):

Table 1: List of Entities Subject to the Requirements of this Order

County of Orange	
Orange County Flood Control District	City of La Palma
City of Anaheim	City of Lake Forest[1]
City of Brea	City of Los Alamitos
City of Buena Park	City of Newport Beach
City of Costa Mesa	City of Orange
City of Cypress	City of Placentia
City of Fountain Valley	City of Santa Ana
City of Fullerton	City of Seal Beach
City of Garden Grove	City of Stanton
City of Huntington Beach	City of Tustin
City of Irvine	City of Villa Park
City of La Habra	City of Westminster
	City of Yorba Linda

[1] This Order regulates discharges of urban runoff from the entire jurisdiction of the City of Lake Forest, including those discharges into the San Diego Region.

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

This Order was adopted by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board ("Regional Board") on:	Month day, 2015
This Order shall become effective on:	Month day, 2015
This Order shall expire on:	Month day, 2020
The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("USEPA") and the Regional Board have classified the discharges from the Co-permittees' municipal separate storm sewer systems ("MS4s") as a "large municipal separate storm sewer system" pursuant to 40 CFR 122.26(b)(4).	

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Co-permittees[2] subject to this Permit, in order to meet the provisions contained in division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with section 13000) and the provisions of the federal Clean Water Act ("CWA") and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, shall comply with the requirements of this Permit.

I, Kurt V. Berchtold, Executive Officer, do hereby certify that this Order with all attachments is a full, true, and correct copy of an Order adopted by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region, on MONTH DAY, 2015.

Kurt V. Berchtold
Executive Officer

(This space intentionally left blank)

[2] This Order refers to all of the Co-permittees collectively as "Co-Permittees", including the Principal Permittee.

Table of Contents

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION 2
Table of Contents 3
FINDINGS 6
A. JURISDICTION 6
B. DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS AND RUNOFF MANAGEMENT 11
C. WATER QUALITY STANDARDS 14
D. CONSIDERATIONS UNDER FEDERAL AND STATE LAW 16
E. STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD DECISIONS 18
F. ADMINISTRATIVE FINDINGS 19
PERMIT REQUIREMENTS 21
I. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CO-PERMITTEES 21
II. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PRINCIPAL PERMITTEE 21
III. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS AND LIMITATIONS 22
A. Prohibitions 22
B. Limitations 23
IV. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS 24
V. IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT 25
VI. LEGAL AUTHORITY/ENFORCEMENT 26
VII. ILLICIT DISCHARGES, ILLICIT CONNECTIONS, AND ILLEGAL DUMPING 26
VIII. MUNICIPAL INSPECTIONS OF CONSTRUCTION SITES 28
IX. MUNICIPAL INSPECTIONS OF INDUSTRIAL SITES 31
X. MUNICIPAL INSPECTIONS OF COMMERCIAL SITES 33
XI. TRASH AND DEBRIS CONTROL 36
XII. NEW DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT) 44
A. Planning Requirements 44
B. Classifying and Processing Priority and Non-priority Projects 45
C. General Requirements for Priority Projects 48
D. General Requirements for Structural Treatment Control BMPs 50
E. Nonconforming Structural Treatment Control BMPs: Demonstration Facilities 53

DRAFT

F. First Priority Consideration of Retention LID BMPs in WQMPs 54
G. Second Priority Consideration of Biotreatment Control BMPs in WQMPs 54
H. Third Priority Consideration of All Other Structural Treatment Control BMPs: Non-LID BMPs 55
I. Fourth Priority Consideration of Offsets through Retrofit of Existing Development 56
J. Waiver of Structural Treatment Control BMPs 57
K. Specific Requirements for Infiltration LID BMPs 58
L. Specific Requirements for Harvest and Use LID BMPs 59
M. Off-Site Structural Treatment Control BMPs: Regional and Sub-Regional Facilities 60
N. Credit Programs 62
O. General Requirements for Non-Priority Projects 63
P. Hydrologic Conditions of Concern 64
XIII. PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH 66
XIV. MUNICIPAL FACILITIES/ACTIVITIES 67
XV. MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES 70
XVI. TRAINING PROGRAMS 71
XVII. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS 73
XVIII. TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD IMPLEMENTATION 74
A. General TMDL Provisions 74
B. Provisions for WLAs in State-Adopted TMDLs Where Final Compliance Deadlines Have Passed 75
C. Provisions for WLAs in State-Adopted TMDLs Where Final Compliance Deadlines Have Not Passed 76
D. Provisions for TMDLs Established by USEPA 76
XIX. PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENTS 77
XX. FISCAL ANALYSIS 78
XXI. PROVISIONS 79
XXII. PERMIT MODIFICATION 79
XXIII. PERMIT EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL 80
XXIV. STANDARD PROVISIONS 81
ACRONYMS 85
GLOSSARY 87

DRAFT

Appendix A: Applicability of TMDL requirements to Co-permittees

Appendix B: Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Nutrients in Newport Bay

Appendix C: Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Fecal Coliform in Newport Bay

Appendix D: Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Sediment in Upper Newport Bay

Appendix E: Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Organochlorine Compounds in Newport Bay and San Diego Creek

Appendix F: Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for the Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos TMDL for Upper Newport Bay and San Diego Creek

Appendix G: Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Toxic Pollutants (Metals and Selenium) into San Diego Creek and Newport Bay

Appendix H: Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Coyote Creek

DRAFT

FINDINGS

The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region (hereinafter Regional Board) finds that:

A. JURISDICTION

1. **MS4 Ownership or Operation**. Each of the Co-permittees owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer system ("MS4), through which it discharges storm water and non-storm water (collectively "urban runoff") into waters of the U.S. within the Santa Ana Region. These MS4s fall into one or more of the following categories: (1) a medium or large MS4 that services a population of greater than 100,000 or 250,000 respectively; or (2) a small MS4 that is "interrelated" to a medium or large MS4; or (3) an MS4 which contributes to a violation of a water quality standard; or (4) an MS4 which is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the U.S.

2. **Designation of Board**. The City of Laguna Hills and the City of Laguna Woods are partly located within the Santa Ana Region but are excluded from Table 1 above. California Water Code section 13228 authorizes the Executive Officer of a regional board to grant a written request, made by an entity that is subject to regulation by more than one regional board, that one regional board be designated to regulate the matter. Written requests for designation have been received from the City of Laguna Hills, the City of Laguna Woods and the City of Lake Forest. The discharges of urban runoff from the respective watersheds of each of these cities are regulated by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board and the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. In letters respectively dated March 12, 2014 and September 8, 2014, the cities of Laguna Hills and Laguna Woods requested designation to the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. In letters dated January 14, 2014 and April 4, 2014, the City of Lake Forest requested designation to the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. These requests for designation were granted by the respective Executive Officers in separate Designation Agreement letters both dated February 10, 2015. Consequently, the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board is designated to regulate discharges of urban runoff from the entire jurisdiction of the City of Lake Forest, including those discharges into the San Diego Region. Likewise, the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board is designated to regulate discharges of urban runoff from the entire jurisdictions of the City of Laguna Hills and the City of Laguna Woods, including those discharges into the Santa Ana Region. These designations commence with the effective dates of those MS4 Permits adopted by the regional boards with terms and conditions that effectuate the Designation Agreements. For the Santa Ana Region, the designations commence with the

DRAFT

effective date of this Order.

3. **Regulated Sources and Activities**. This Order regulates the discharge of pollutants from anthropogenic sources in urban runoff from MS4s or activities within the jurisdiction and control of the Co-permittees. Except as noted in Finding 9 below, this Order authorizes discharges of urban runoff from MS4s subject to the conditions and provisions herein. This Order is not intended to obligate the Co-permittees to address background, naturally-occurring or non-anthropogenic pollutants or flows in receiving waters.

4. **Legal and Regulatory Authority**. This Order is issued pursuant to section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act ("CWA") and implementing regulations (Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Title 40, Part 122 [40 CFR 122]) adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("USEPA"), and chapter 5.5, division 7 of the California Water Code ("CWC") (commencing with section13370). This Order serves as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") permit for discharges of urban runoff from MS4s to waters of the U.S. This Order also serves as waste discharge requirements (WDRs) pursuant to article 4, chapter 4, division 7 of the CWC (commencing with section 13260). The Regional Board has the legal authority to issue a system-wide MS4 permit pursuant to its authority under CWA section 402(p)(3)(B) and 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v). The USEPA has established that the permitting authority, in this case the Regional Board, has the flexibility to establish system- or region-wide permits affecting multiple Co-permittees (40 CFR 122.26(a)(3)(ii)). The system-wide nature of this Order will ensure consistency of regulation within watersheds and is expected to result in overall cost savings for the Co-permittees and the Regional Board. The federal regulations make it clear that the Co-permittees need only comply with permit conditions relating to discharges from the MS4s for which they are operators (40 CFR 122.26(a)(3)(vi)). This Order does not require the Co-permittees to manage storm water that originated outside of their jurisdictional boundaries, but rather to work collectively to improve storm water management within the Permit area.

5. **CWA NPDES Permit Conditions**. Pursuant to CWA section 402(p)(3)(B), NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s must include: (1) requirements to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into MS4s; (2) controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable ("MEP"), including management practices, control techniques, and system, design and engineering methods; and such other provisions as the Regional Board determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants. This Order prescribes conditions to comply with the CWA requirements for owners and operators of MS4s to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the MS4s. This Order requires controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff from the MS4s to the MEP; including such other provisions that the Regional Board has determined are appropriate to control pollutants.

6. **CWA and CWC Monitoring Requirements**. CWA section 308(a) and 40 CFR

122.41(h),(j)-(l) and 122.48 require that NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Federal regulations applicable to large and medium MS4s also specify additional monitoring and reporting requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(1)(iv)(D), 122.26(d)(1)(v)(B), 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F), 122.26(d)(2)(iii)(D),122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(2) and 122.42(c). CWC section 13383 authorizes the Regional Board to establish monitoring, inspection, entry, reporting and recordkeeping requirements. This Order establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement federal and State requirements.

7. **Total Maximum Daily Loads**. CWA section 303(d)(1)(A) requires that each state "shall identify those waters within its boundaries for which the effluent limitations…are not stringent enough to implement any water quality standard applicable to such waters." The CWA also requires states to establish a priority ranking of impaired water bodies known as Water Quality Limited Segments and to establish Total Maximum Daily Loads ("TMDLs") for such waters. This priority list of impaired water bodies is called the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments, commonly referred to as the "303(d) List". The CWA requires the 303(d) List to be updated every two years.

   TMDLs are numerical calculations of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can assimilate and still meet water quality standards. A TMDL is the sum of the allowable loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point sources (waste load allocations or "WLAs") and non-point sources (load allocations or "LAs"), background contribution, plus a margin of safety. Discharges from MS4s are point source discharges.

   The federal regulations (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)) require that NPDES permits incorporate water quality based effluent limitations ("WQBELs") developed to protect a narrative water quality criterion, a numeric water quality criterion, or both, are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any available WLA for the discharge. Consistent with this requirement, this Order includes an iterative approach for developing BMPs through a Watershed Management Plan, subject to the approval of the Regional Board. The Watershed Management Plan must include BMPs selected to achieve water quality standards and waste load allocations. The Watershed Management Plan will be amended according to the results of evaluations of the effectiveness of the BMPs.

   This Order implements TMDLs that have been adopted by the Regional Board and approved by USEPA as of the time this Order is issued. This Order also implements TMDLs that have been promulgated by the USEPA. This Order establishes WQBELs consistent with the assumptions and requirements of TMDL implementation requirements and WLAs assigned to discharges from the Permittees' MS4s. The WQBELs are expected to be sufficient to cause the responsible Co-permittees to meet the WLAs by the compliance dates specified in their respective TMDLs and shown in Appendices B through H.

8. **Permit Modification.** In accordance with 40 CFR 122.41(f), this Order may be

modified, revoked or reissued prior to its expiration date for cause. This includes the following reasons:

a. To address significant changes in conditions identified in the technical reports required by the Regional Board which were unknown at the time of the issuance of this Order;
b. To incorporate applicable requirements of state-wide water quality control plans adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board or any amendments to the Basin Plan approved by the Regional Board, the State Board, and, if necessary, by the Office of Administrative Law;
c. To incorporate changes needed for consistency with standard provisions and precedential Orders adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board.
d. To incorporate changes needed for consistency with standard provisions and precedential Orders adopted by the State Water Resourced Control Board;
e. To comply with any applicable requirements, guidelines, or regulations issued or approved under the Clean Water Act, if the requirements, guidelines, or regulations contain different conditions or additional requirements than those included in this Order;
f. Or to incorporate any requirements imposed upon the Co-permittees through the TMDL process.

9. **Non-Storm Water and Storm Water Discharges**. The discharge of pollutants from the MS4 is subject to the MEP standard and other provisions necessary to reduce pollutants whether the pollutants are transported by storm water or non-storm water. This Order requires each Co- Permittee to effectively prohibit discharges of non-storm water into its MS4 unless such discharges are authorized by an NPDES permit. The MS4s generally contain non-storm water flows such as wastewater from non-commercial car washing, wastewater from miscellaneous washing and cleaning operations, and other nuisance flows generally referred to as *de minimis* discharges. Federal regulations, 40 CFR122.26(d)(2)(i)(B), prohibit the discharge of non-storm water containing pollutants into the MS4s and to waters of the U.S. unless they are regulated under a separate NPDES permit, or are exempt, as indicated in Section III, Discharge Prohibitions, of this Order.

Certain non-storm water discharges may be permitted under various NPDES permits adopted by the Regional Board and the State Water Resources Control Board. These permits include NPDES Permit No. CAG998001 (commonly known as the *De Minimis* Permit); NPDES Permit No. CAG990002, Discharges from Utility Vaults and Underground Structures to Surface Waters; NPDES Permit No. CAG140001 for drinking water system discharges; and NPDES Permit No. CAG918002, for discharges to surface waters of certain groundwater at sites within the San Diego Creek/Newport Bay watersheds. Non-storm water discharges permitted under these and other NPDES permits do not need to be prohibited by the Co- Permittees.

This Order authorizes the Co-permittees to discharge urban runoff from their'

MS4s. Certain authorized non-storm water discharges are subject to requirements in Attachment A of this Order. These discharges would have otherwise been subject to the requirements of NPDES Permit Nos. CAG998001,the *De Minimis* Permit, or CAG140001 for drinking water system discharges. This Order does not authorize the Co-permittees' non-storm water discharges that are subject to NPDES Permit No. CAG918002. Authorization for such discharges must be obtained through the process described in NPDES Permit No. CAG918002.

Monitoring conducted by the Permittees, as well as the 303(d) List, have identified dry weather, non-storm water discharges from the MS4s as a source of pollutants causing or contributing to receiving water quality impairments in the Santa Ana Region. The federal regulations (40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1)) require Co-permittees to have a program to prevent illicit discharges to the MS4. The federal regulations, however, allow specific categories of unpermitted non-storm water discharges or flows to be regarded as illicit discharges only where such discharges are identified as sources of pollutants to waters of the U.S. Such un-permitted non-storm water discharges are listed in this Order in Section III. However, this list of discharges is subject to modification during the term of this Order.

10. **Limits of Co-permittees' Jurisdiction over Urban Runoff.** The Co-permittees may lack or have limited legal jurisdiction over urban runoff into their MS4s from some state and federal facilities, Native American tribal lands, utilities, special districts, and other entities. The Regional Board recognizes that the Co-permittees can only be held responsible for discharges of pollutants from such entities to the extent that the Co-permittees have the authority to eliminate or control the pollutants. Recognizing these limitations, the Co-permittees are expected to control pollutants in discharges into their MS4s from such entities according to CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B).

11. **In-Stream Structural Treatment Control BMPs**. Pursuant to federal regulations (40 CFR 131.10(a)), in no case shall a state adopt waste transport or waste assimilation as a designated use for any waters of the U.S. Authorizing the construction of a structural treatment control BMP within a water of the U.S., or using the water body itself as a structural treatment control BMP or for conveyance to such a facility, would be tantamount to accepting waste assimilation as an appropriate use for that water body. Waters of the U.S. should not be converted into structural treatment control best management practices ("BMPs", a.k.a. storm water control measures or "SMCs"). However, this exclusion does not preclude stream restoration or rehabilitation projects; constructed wetlands; or regional BMPs that have been properly permitted and maintained; and whose water quality impacts have been fully mitigated. Construction, operation, and maintenance of a structural treatment control facility in a water body can otherwise negatively impact the physical, chemical, and biological integrity, as well as the beneficial uses, of the water body.

B. DISCHARGE CHARACTERISTICS AND RUNOFF MANAGEMENT

12. **Potential Beneficial Use Impairment**. The discharge of pollutants from MS4s may cause or threaten to cause the concentration of pollutants in receiving waters to exceed applicable water quality standards. Discharges from MS4s may result in alterations to the hydrology of receiving waters that negatively impact their physical integrity. These conditions may impair or threaten to impair designated beneficial uses resulting in a condition of pollution, contamination, or nuisance.

13. **Pollutants Generated by Land Development**. Land development has created, and threatens to create, new sources of non-storm water discharges and pollutants in storm water discharges as human population density increases. This brings higher levels of automobile emissions, automobile maintenance wastes, municipal sewage, pesticides, household hazardous wastes, pet wastes, and trash. Development typically converts natural ground cover to impervious surfaces such as paved highways, streets, rooftops, and parking lots. Pollutants deposited on these surfaces are dumped or washed off by non-storm water or storm water flows into and from the MS4s. As a result of the increased imperviousness in urban areas, less rain water can infiltrate through and flow over vegetated soil where physical, chemical, and biological processes can remove pollutants. Therefore, runoff leaving a developed area can contain greater pollutant loads and have significantly greater runoff volume, velocity, and peak flow rate than pre-development runoff conditions from the same area. Certain best management practices can minimize these impacts to water quality.

14. **Runoff Discharges to Receiving Waters**. The MS4s discharge runoff into lakes, reservoirs, rivers, streams, creeks, bays, estuaries, coastal lagoons, the Pacific Ocean, and tributaries thereto within the Santa Ana Region. Development generally makes use of natural drainage patterns and features to convey runoff. Rivers, streams and creeks in developed areas used as conveyances of storm water and owned or operated by any of the Permittees are part of MS4s regardless of whether they are natural, anthropogenic, or partially-modified features. In these cases, the rivers, streams and creeks in the developed areas of the Permittees' jurisdictions may be both an MS4 and receiving water. Discharges of runoff from MS4s must occur through outfalls (point sources) into waters of the U.S. Outfalls do not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers. Outfalls also do not include pipes, tunnels, or other conveyances which connect segments of the same stream or other waters of the U.S. and are used to convey waters of the U.S. (40 CFR 122.26(b)(9))

15. **Pollutants in Urban Runoff**. The most common pollutants in urban runoff include total suspended solids, sediment, pathogens (e.g., bacteria, viruses, protozoa), heavy metals (e.g., cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc), petroleum products and polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, synthetic organics (e.g., pesticides, herbicides, and PCBs), nutrients (e.g., nitrogen and phosphorus), oxygen-demanding substances (e.g., decaying vegetation, animal waste), detergents, and trash. Pollutants in urban runoff are typically generated by persons or activities

over which the Co-permittees typically have the authority to enact measures to control those pollutants. The Regional Board recognizes that the Co-permittees' authority is not equal for all persons or activities in their jurisdictions. The limits of the Co-permittees' authority over some persons, such as school districts, are not clear. Nonetheless, the Co-permittees are required to exercise their authority consistent with the requirements of the Clean Water Act and this Order.

16. **Human Health and Aquatic Life Impairment**. Pollutants in runoff discharged from the MS4s may adversely affect human health and/or aquatic organisms. Adverse human health effects include gastrointestinal diseases and infections. Adverse physiological responses to pollutants in runoff include impaired reproduction, growth anomalies and mortality in aquatic organisms. These responses may be the result of different mechanisms, including bioaccumulation of toxicants. During bioaccumulation, toxicants carry up the food chain and may affect both aquatic and non-aquatic organisms, including human health. Increased volume, velocity, rate, and duration of storm water runoff greatly accelerate the erosion of downstream natural channels. This alters stream channels and habitats and can adversely affect aquatic and terrestrial organisms.

17. **Best Management Practices**. Wastes which are deposited and accumulate in MS4 drainage structures will be discharged from these structures to waters of the U.S. unless they are removed. These discharges may cause or contribute to a condition of pollution in receiving waters. For this reason, pollutants in storm water discharges from the MS4s must be effectively reduced in runoff by the application of a combination of pollution prevention, source control, and treatment control BMPs. Pollution prevention BMPs are practices that prevent or reduce the generation of potential pollutants, typically at their source. Pollution prevention is the "first line of defense". Source control BMPs (both structural and non-structural) eliminate or minimize the contact between potential pollutants and urban runoff, therefore preventing the transport of pollutants to receiving waters. Treatment control BMPs remove pollutants that have entered into urban runoff.

    Certain structural treatment control BMPs, such as constructed wetlands, are or will be waters of the state, and may support beneficial uses. The operation and maintenance of these BMPs may impact the beneficial uses of those waters. Section III of this Order contains provisions to minimize impacts to those beneficial uses as the result of operating and maintaining structural treatment control BMPs. However, it is not the intent of the Regional Board to regulate discharges *within* structural treatment control BMPs in a way that interferes with efforts to comply with the requirements of this Order.

18. **BMP Implementation**. To reduce the discharge of storm water pollutants, to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges, and to protect receiving waters, the water quality impacts of development need to be addressed during the three major phases of planning, construction, and use. Development which is not guided by water quality planning policies and principles can result in increased

pollutant load discharges, flow rates, and flow durations which can negatively affect receiving water beneficial uses. Construction sites without adequate BMP implementation may result in sediment or runoff rates which greatly exceed natural erosion rates of undisturbed lands, causing siltation and potentially impairing the beneficial uses of the receiving waters. In addition, existing development can generate substantial pollutant loads which are discharged in runoff to receiving waters. Retrofitting areas of existing development with storm water pollutant control and hydro-modification management BMPs is necessary to address discharges of urban runoff that may cause or contribute to a condition of pollution or a violation of water quality standards.

19. **Water Quality Improvements**. Since 1990, the Permittees have been developing and implementing programs and BMPs intended to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the MS4s and control pollutants in discharges from the MS4s to the MEP. As a result, beach closures have been significantly reduced, public awareness of water quality issues has increased, and several water body / pollutant combinations are being considered for removal from the CWA Section 303(d) List. The Permittees have been able to achieve improvements in water quality in some respects, but significant improvements to the quality of receiving waters and discharges from the MS4s are still necessary to meet the requirements and objectives of the CWA.

20. **Long Term Planning and Implementation**. Federal regulations require municipal storm water permits to expire 5 years from adoption, after which the permit must be renewed and reissued. The Regional Board recognizes that water quality degradation and impacts to beneficial uses in the Santa Ana Region occurred over several decades and will not be undone easily.

21. "**Iterative Process"**. This Order is based on an iterative approach that, in summary, is comprised of planning, implementing, evaluating, and improving BMPs carried out as part of the Co-permittees' storm water programs. Multiple iterations will occur during this permit term, and are likely to occur over multiple permit terms, to achieve water quality standards. To fully effectuate the "iterative process", this Order includes requirements for conducting program effectiveness assessments ("PEAs"). PEAs are a necessary component of the "iterative process". As part of carrying out PEAs, Co-permittees must compare the outcomes of program activities to the requirements of this Order and to objective performance standards developed by the Co-permittees. The purposes of conducting PEAs include:

    a. assessing compliance with the requirements of this Order;
    b. tracking progress towards meeting performance standards and/or water quality standards;
    c. justifying the Permittees' commitment of resources, including the cessation of ineffective management practices;
    d. providing feedback to Permittees' program managers, in part, to identify the "best" or most effective management practices undertaken; and

e. assessing reductions in pollutant loads to receiving waters and any relationship to management practices.

It is not the intent of the Regional Board that objective performance standards, which are developed exclusively by the Permittees as part of PEAs, be used as the basis for enforcement action against any of the Permittees for failure to satisfy those standards. The intent of the Regional Board is that the Permittees constructively use those performance standards, and the related monitoring, to iteratively improve the performance of their storm water programs in a timely way to remove pollutants in urban runoff to the maximum extent practicable. Permittees are also required to periodically evaluate the validity of their performance standards and methods of measurement and make modifications accordingly.

C. WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

21. **Basin Plan**. The Regional Board adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin* (Basin Plan) on January 24, 1995. The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for receiving waters addressed through the plan. Subsequent revisions to the Basin Plan have also been adopted by the Regional Board and approved by the State Water Board, the Office of Administrative Law, and where appropriate, the USEPA. The requirements of this Order implement the Basin Plan.

    The Basin Plan identifies the following existing and potential beneficial uses for surface waters in the Santa Ana Region: Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN); Agricultural Supply (AGR); Industrial Process Supply (PROC); Industrial Service Supply (IND); Ground Water Recharge (GWR); Navigation (NAV); Hydropower Generation (POW); Water Contact Recreation (REC1); Non-contact Recreation (REC2); Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM); Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM); Limited Warm Freshwater Habitats (LWRM); Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD); Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance (BIOL); Wildlife Habitat (WILD); Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE); Spawning, Reproduction, and Development (SPWN); Marine Habitat (MAR); Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL); and Estuarine Habitat (EST).

22. **Ocean Plan**. The State Water Board adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California, California Ocean Plan* (Ocean Plan) in 1972 and amended it in 1978, 1983, 1988, 1990, 1997, 2000, 2005, and 2009. The State Water Board adopted the latest amendment on October 16, 2012 and it became effective on August 19, 2013. The Ocean Plan is applicable, in its entirety, to point source discharges to the ocean. The requirements of this Order implement the Ocean Plan. The Ocean Plan identifies the following beneficial uses of ocean waters of the state to be protected: Industrial water supply; water contact and non-

contact recreation, including aesthetic enjoyment; navigation; commercial and sport fishing; mariculture; preservation and enhancement of designated Areas of Special Biological Significance; rare and endangered species; marine habitat; fish spawning and shellfish harvesting.

23. **Sediment Quality Control Plan**. On September 16, 2008, the State Water Board adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries – Part 1 Sediment Quality* (Sediment Quality Control Plan). The Sediment Quality Control Plan became effective on August 25, 2009. The Sediment Quality Control Plan establishes: 1) narrative sediment quality objectives for benthic community protection from exposure to contaminants in sediment and to protect human health, and 2) a program of implementation using a multiple lines of evidence approach to interpret the narrative sediment quality objectives. Requirements of this Order implement the Sediment Quality Control Plan.

24. **National Toxics Rule and California Toxics Rule**. USEPA adopted the National Toxics Rule (NTR) on December 22, 1992, and later amended it on May 4, 1995 and November 9, 1999. About forty criteria in the NTR applied in California. On May 18, 2000, USEPA adopted the California Toxics Rule (CTR). The CTR promulgated new toxics criteria for California and, in addition, incorporated the previously adopted NTR criteria that were applicable in the state. The CTR was amended on February 13, 2001. The CTR and NTR contain water quality criteria for priority pollutants in discharges to surface water. However, the *Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California* states that the Policy does not apply to regulation of storm water discharges. The Regional Board believes that compliance with Water Quality Standards through implementation of BMPs is appropriate for regulating urban runoff. The USEPA articulated this position on the use of BMPs in storm water permits in the policy memorandum entitled, ‘‘Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits’’ (61 FR 43761, August 9, 1996). The USEPA also has articulated this position with respect to implementing TMDLs in their policy memorandum entitled *Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on those WLAs*, November 22, 2002.

25. **Anti-degradation Policy**. Federal anti-degradation policy is applicable to all NPDES permits. 40 CFR 131.12 requires that State water quality standards include an anti-degradation policy consistent with the federal policy. The State Water Resources Control Board established California's anti-degradation policy in State Board Resolution No. 68-16. Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the federal anti-degradation policy where the federal policy applies under federal law. Resolution No. 68-16 requires that existing quality of waters be maintained unless degradation is justified based on specific findings. The Santa Ana Water Board's Basin Plan implements, and incorporates by reference, both the State and federal anti-degradation policies. This Order requires the Co-permittees to implement programs and policies necessary to improve water quality; the Order

does not allow any degradation of existing water quality. Therefore, this Order is consistent with the anti-degradation provisions of 40 CFR 131.12 and State Board Resolution No. 68-16 as discussed further in the Technical Report.

26. **Anti-Backsliding Requirements**. Section 402(o)(2) of the CWA and federal regulations at 40 CFR 122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed. All effluent limitations in this Order are at least as stringent as effluent limitations in the previous permits. Further discussion regarding anti-backsliding is in the Technical Report to this Order.

D. CONSIDERATIONS UNDER FEDERAL AND STATE LAW

27. **Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments**. Section 6217(g) of the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990 (CZARA) requires coastal states with approved coastal zone management programs to address non-point source pollution impacting or threatening coastal water quality. CZARA addresses five sources of non-point source pollution: agriculture, silviculture, urban, marinas, and hydro-modification. This Order addresses the management measures required by CZARA for the urban category, with the exception of septic systems. The programs developed pursuant to this Order fulfill the need for coastal cities to develop a runoff non-point source plan identified in the Non-Point Source Program Strategy and Implementation Plan. The Regional Board addresses septic systems through the administration of other programs.

28. **Endangered Species Act**. This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is now prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future, under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code sections 2050 to 2097) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 USC sections 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with receiving water limits, and other requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the State. The Permittees are responsible for meeting all requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Act.

29. **Report of Waste Discharge Process**. The waste discharge requirements set forth in this Order are based upon the Report of Waste Discharge submitted by the Orange County Permittees prior to the expiration of Order No. R8-2009-0030 (NPDES No. CAS618030). The federal regulations (40 CFR 122.21(d)(2)) and CWC section 13376 impose a duty on the Permittees to reapply for continued coverage through submittal of a Report of Waste Discharge no later than 180 days prior to expiration of a currently-effective permit. This requirement is set forth in Provision XXIII.1. of Order No. R8-2009-0030. Order No. R8-2009-0030 (NPDES No. CAS618030) expired on May 22, 2014 but was administratively extended pursuant to 40 CFR 122.6(d). Once adopted and in effect, this Order supersedes

Order No. R8-2009-0030, except for purposes of enforcement, and is subject to any necessary revisions to its requirements made after the Regional Board considers the Report of Waste Discharge through the public process provided in 40 CFR Part 124.

30. **Integrated Report and Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List**. The Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board and the State Water Resources Control Board submit an Integrated Report to USEPA to comply with the reporting requirements of CWA sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314, which lists the attainment status of water quality standards for water bodies in the Santa Ana Region. USEPA issued its Guidance for 2006 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act on July 29, 2005, which advocates the use of a five-category approach for classifying the attainment status of water quality standards for water bodies in the Integrated Report. Water bodies included in Category 5 in the Integrated Report indicate at least one beneficial use is not being supported or is threatened, and a TMDL is required. Water bodies included in Category 5 in the Integrated Report are placed on the 303(d) List. The most recent 303(d) List was issued in 2010.

    Surface water bodies may be included in Category 4 of the Integrated Report if a TMDL has been adopted and approved by the USEPA for all identified pollutants or impairments (Category 4a); if other pollution control requirements required by a local, state or federal authority are stringent enough to implement applicable water quality standards within a reasonable period of time (Category 4b); or, if the failure to meet an applicable water quality standard is not caused by a pollutant, but caused by other types of pollution (Category 4c). According to the 2010 Integrated Report, no water bodies in the Santa Ana Region are identified in Category 4.

    Information acquired as part of implementing this Order may be used by the Regional Board to include surface waters impaired by discharges from the Permittees' MS4s in Category 4and Category 5 in the Integrated Report. The inclusion of those waters will allow for their consideration during the next 303(d) List submittal by the State to USEPA.

31. **Economic Considerations**. The California Supreme Court has ruled that, although CWC section 13263 requires the State and Regional Water Boards (collectively Water Boards) to consider factors set forth in CWC section 13241 when issuing an NPDES permit, the Water Board may not consider the factors to justify imposing pollutant restrictions that are less stringent than the applicable federal regulations require. (City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd. (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613, 618, 626-627.) However, when pollutant restrictions in an NPDES permit are more stringent than federal law requires, CWC section 13263 requires that the Water Boards consider the factors described in CWC section 13241 as they apply to those specific restrictions.

    As noted in the following finding, the Regional Board finds that the requirements in

this Order are not more stringent than the minimum federal requirements. The minimum federal requirements include: (1) the effective prohibition of non-storm water discharges into the MS4; and (2) controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the MEP, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Regional Board determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants. The minimum federal requirements also include requirements for limitations consistent with any applicable waste load allocation. Therefore, considerations pursuant to CWC section 13241 are not required. Notwithstanding the above, the Regional Board has taken into account economic considerations pertaining to the requirements in this Order, consistent with requirements in section 13241. The economic consideration is described in the accompanying Technical Report.

32. **Unfunded Mandates**. This Order does not constitute an unfunded local government mandate subject to subvention under Article XIIIB, Section (6) of the California Constitution for reasons detailed in the accompanying Technical Report.

33. **California Environmental Quality Act**. The issuance of this NPDES permit for the discharge of runoff from MS4s to waters of the U.S. is exempt from the requirement for preparation of environmental documents under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code, Division 13, Chapter 3, section 21000 *et seq*.) in accordance with CWC section 13389.

E. STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD DECISIONS

34. **Compliance with Prohibitions and Limitations**. The receiving water limitation language specified in this Order is consistent with language recommended by the USEPA and established in State Water Board Order WQ 99-05 (amending WQ 98-01), Own Motion Review of the Petition of Environmental Health Coalition to Review Waste Discharge Requirements Order No. 96-03, NPDES Permit No. CAS0108740, adopted by the State Water Board on June 17, 1999.

35. **Special Conditions for Areas of Special Biological Significance**. On March20, 2012, the State Water Board approved Resolution No. 2012-0012 approving an exception to the Ocean Plan prohibition against discharges to Areas of Special Biological Significance ("ASBS") for certain nonpoint source discharges and NPDES permitted municipal storm water discharges. State Water Board Resolution No. 2012-0012 requires monitoring and testing of marine aquatic life and water quality in several ASBS to protect California's coastline during storms when rain water overflows into coastal waters. Specific terms, prohibitions, and special conditions were adopted to provide special protections for marine aquatic life and natural water quality in ASBS. The Special Protections contained in Attachment B to Resolution No. 2012-0012, applicable to discharges to ASBS', are hereby incorporated into this Order as if fully set forth herein (See Provision IV.H.).

F. ADMINISTRATIVE FINDINGS

38. **Executive Officer Delegation of Authority**. The Regional Board by prior resolution has delegated all matters that may legally be delegated to its Executive Officer to act on its behalf pursuant to CWC section 13223. Therefore, the Executive Officer is authorized to act on the Regional Board's behalf on any matter within this Order unless such delegation is unlawful under CWC section 13223 or this Order explicitly states otherwise.

39. **Standard Provisions**. Standard Provisions, which apply to all NPDES permits in accordance with 40 CFR 122.41, and additional conditions applicable to specified categories of permits in accordance with 40 CFR 122.42, are provided in this Order.

40. **Fact Sheet/Technical Report**. The Technical Report for this Order contains background information, regulatory and legal citations, references and additional explanatory information and data in support of the requirements of this Order. The Technical Report serves as a fact sheet described in Parts 124.8 and 124.56 of the Code of Federal Regulations. The Technical Report is hereby incorporated into this Order and constitutes part of the Findings of this Order.

41. **Public Notice**. In accordance with State and federal laws and regulations, the Regional Board notified the Co-permittees, and interested agencies and persons of its intent to prescribe waste discharge requirements for the control of discharges into and from the MS4s to waters of the U.S. and has provided them with an opportunity to submit their written comments and recommendations. Details of notification are provided in the Technical Report.

42. **Public Hearing**. The Regional Board held a public hearing on MONTH(S), DATE(S) 2015, and heard and considered all comments pertaining to the terms and conditions of this Order. Details of the public hearing are provided in the Technical Report.

43. **Effective Date**. This Order serves as an NPDES permit pursuant to CWA section 402 or amendments thereto, and becomes effective fifty (50) days after the date of its adoption, provided that the Regional Administrator, USEPA, Region IX, does not object to this Order.

44. **Review by the State Water Board**. Any person aggrieved by this action of the Regional Board may petition the State Water Board to review the action in accordance with CWC section 13320 and California Code of Regulations, title 23, sections 2050, *et seq*. The State Water Board must receive the petition by 5:00 p.m., 30 days after the Regional Board action, except that if the thirtieth day following the action falls on a Saturday, Sunday or State holiday, the petition must be received by the State Water Board by 5:00 p.m. on the next

business day. Copies of the law and regulations applicable to filing petitions will be provided upon request or may be found on the Internet at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality

(This space intentionally left blank)

DRAFT

PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that the Co-permittees[3], in order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of the California Water Code and regulations adopted thereunder, and the provisions of the Clean Water Act, as amended, and regulations and guidelines adopted thereunder, must comply with the following:

I. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CO-PERMITTEES

A. The Co-permittees (inclusive of the Principal Permittee), shall be responsible for the management of storm drain systems within their jurisdictions. To carry out the requirements of this Order, the Co-permittees must:
   1. Accurately document and effectively implement best management practices, including programs, policies, and procedures, within each of their respective jurisdictions.
   2. Develop and apply valid objective performance measures to track and assess the effectiveness of individual best management practices or systems of best management practices and execute timely program improvements necessary to improve the effectiveness of those practices.
   3. Annually evaluate the validity of performance measures and the validity of those methods used to measure achievement of performance measures.
   4. Participate with one another in the development of necessary programs, plans, procedures, strategies, and reports that are of mutual interest.
   5. Coordinate the relevant plans, policies, procedures, and standards of their internal agencies, departments, and divisions.
   6. Develop and execute necessary interagency agreements.
   7. Establish and maintain adequate legal authority, as required by the Federal Storm Water Regulations.
   8. Maintain records and submit reports that are adequate to determine compliance with the requirements of this Order.
   9. Monitor and report the progress of any plans, projects, and programs implemented to control the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff to their MS4s. Reports must include comparisons of outcomes to objectives, performance measures, or milestones prescribed by this Order or developed individually or collectively by Co-permittees pursuant to Provision I.A.2..

II. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PRINCIPAL PERMITTEE

A. In addition to the General Responsibilities in Section I above, the Principal Permittee (County of Orange) is responsible for the overall management of the

[3] As described in the Glossary of this Order, the term "Co-permittees" includes the Principal Permittee.

storm water program. To carry out the requirements of this Order, the Principal Permittee must:

1. Coordinate the planning and execution of necessary common programs, plans, policies, procedures, strategies, and improvements thereof among the Co-permittees.
2. Monitor and report the progress of any plans, projects, and programs of mutual interest to the Co-permittees.
3. Conduct chemical and biological water quality monitoring and conduct any additional monitoring as directed by the Executive Officer and authorized by this Order.
4. Coordinate the preparation of written reports, programs, plans, and procedures, including the Annual Progress Report, and their submittal to the Executive Officer.

III. DISCHARGE PROHIBITIONS AND LIMITATIONS

A. Prohibitions

1. In accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR § 122.26(d)(2)(i)(B) and (F), the Co-permittees must effectively prohibit illicit/illegal discharges from entering into the municipal separate storm sewer system ("MS4") unless such discharges are authorized by an NPDES permit or are not prohibited according to Provision III.A.2., below.
2. The non-storm water discharges in Table 2 below do not need to be prohibited by the Co-permittees unless such discharges are identified by the Co-permittee(s) or the Executive Officer as a significant source of pollutants[4].
3. Except for those discharges described in Table 2 below, non-storm water discharges from Co-permittees' activities into waters of the U.S. are prohibited unless the discharge is authorized under an NPDES Permit.
4. With the recommendation of the Co-permittees or based on Substantial Evidence, the Executive Officer is authorized to add other types of discharges to Table 2 below, by way of written notice to the Co-permittees and after providing a minimum of 30 days for public comment.
5. Discharges of urban runoff from MS4s owned or operated by the Co-Permittees must be in compliance with the applicable discharge prohibitions contained the Ocean Plan and in Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan.
6. Discharges of urban runoff into waters of the U.S. from MS4s owned or operated by the Co-permittees which cause or contribute to a condition of pollution, contamination, or nuisance (see CWC Section 13050) are prohibited.
7. The discharge to waters of the U.S. of any substance(s) in concentrations

[4] Note that this Order now requires the effective prohibition of irrigation runoff into the MS4.

that are toxic to animal or plant life is prohibited.

8. The discharge to waters of the U.S. of any radiological, chemical, or biological warfare agent, or high-level radiological waste, is prohibited.

Table 2: Types of non-storm water discharges presumed to not be a significant source of pollutants

Air conditioning condensate
Passive foundation or footing drains
Water from crawl space pumps
Individual residential car washing and charity car washing events conducted by non-profit 501(c)organizations
De-chlorinated water from swimming pools (except cleaning wastewater and filter backwash)
Diverted stream flow
Rising ground water and natural springs
Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined in 40 CFR § 35.2005(20) to MS4s
Uncontaminated pumped groundwater
Flow from riparian habitats and wetlands
Temporary non-storm water discharges authorized by USEPA pursuant to Sections 104(a) or 104(b) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA")[5]
Emergency firefighting flows necessary for the protection of life and property
Water not otherwise containing "waste", as defined in CWC Section 13050(d)

B. Limitations

1. The Co-permittees must implement an effective public education and outreach program for the purpose of reducing the volume of the anthropogenic non-storm water discharges to the MS4s..
2. With the exception of discharges subject to NPDES Permit No. CAG918002, as amended or revised, non-storm water discharges from facilities or activities owned or controlled by Co-permittees, and which are authorized by this Order, must be in compliance with the conditions and provisions in Attachment B to this Order.

[5] These discharges must comply with water quality standards as applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements ("ARARs") under Section 121(d)(2) of CERCLA; or must be subject to either a written waiver of ARARs by USEPA pursuant to Section 121(d)(4) of CERCLA, or a written determination by USEPA that compliance with ARARs is not practicable considering the exigencies of the situation pursuant to 40CFR300.415(j).

a.

IV. RECEIVING WATER LIMITATIONS

A. Discharges of urban runoff from the Co-permittees' MS4s must not cause or contribute to a condition of nuisance or exceedances of water quality standards for surface waters and groundwaters.
B. Discharges of urban runoff from the Co-permittees' MS4s must comply with Provision IV.A. through timely implementation of best management practices (BMPs) and other actions to reduce pollutants in discharges according to the conditions and provisions of this Order. If exceedances of receiving waters limitations persist, notwithstanding implementation of BMPs and other actions, the responsible Co-permittees must achieve compliance with prohibitions and receiving waters limitations according to Subsection IV.D. below.
C. Determinations that discharges are causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality standards will be based, in part, on assessments of water quality data which are performed according to scheduled cycles of monitoring, analysis, and reporting required in attached Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2015-0001 (Attachment A).
D. Except for discharges of pollutants addressed by a WQBEL, where discharges from multiple Co-permittees are comingled , a Co-permittee shall demonstrate compliance with Provision IV.A. as follows:
    1. Pursuant to 40 CFR 122.26(a)(3)(vi), each Co-permittee is only responsible for discharges from the MS4 for with they are the owner or operator.
    2. Where Co-permittees have comingled discharges to the receiving water, or where Co-permittees ' discharges comingle in the receiving water, compliance in the receiving water shall be determined for the contributing Co-permittees as a whole unless an individual Co-permittee can demonstrate that its discharge did not cause or contribute to the exceedance as follows:
        a. Demonstrate that there was no discharge from the Co-permittee's MS4 into the applicable receiving water during the relevant time period;
        b. (2) Demonstrate that the discharge from the Co-permittee's MS4 was controlled to a level that did not cause or contribute to the exceedance in the receiving water;
        c. (3) Demonstrate that there is an alternative source of the pollutant that caused the exceedance, that the pollutant is not typically associated with MS4 discharges, and that the pollutant was not discharged from the Co-permittee's MS4; or
        d. (4) Demonstrate that the Co-permittee is in compliance with the Watershed Management Plan provisions under Section XI.
E. Where a Co-permittee determines that a discharge of urban runoff is causing or contributing to the exceedance of an applicable water quality standard, the responsible Co-permittee(s) must, within 60-days of making the determination,

either:

1. Provide objective evidence, acceptable to the Executive Officer, that there is a trend indicating that relevant pollutant loads or concentrations are decreasing and that the applicable water quality standard(s) are expected to be satisfied without further intervention;
2. Provide evidence, acceptable to the Executive Officer that the source of pollution is background, naturally-occurring, or non-anthropogenic; or that the cause of pollution is not within the jurisdiction or control of the responsible Co-permittees; OR
3. Provide notice to the Executive Officer of their intent to develop a Watershed Management Plan for the affected watershed according to the requirements of Section XI.

F. Prior to accepting evidence or approving plans submitted pursuant to Provision IV.D., the Executive Officer shall provide a 30-day public review period.

G. Where the Executive Officer determines that a discharge of urban runoff is causing or contributing to the exceedance of an applicable water quality standard, the Executive Officer will notify the potentially-responsible Co-permittees of this in writing. The potentially-responsible Co-permittees must respond to the notice, using the options specified in Provision IV.D., by a date specified therein. If cycles of monitoring, analysis, and reporting continue to result in determinations that there are continuing or recurring exceedances of water quality standards caused or contributed to by discharges from the Co-permittees' MS4s, the Co-permittees must reinitiate the procedure in this Section. Nothing in this Section shall prevent the Regional Board from enforcing any provision of this Order while the Co-permittees prepare and implement plans to achieve water quality standards or WQBELs.

H. The Special Protections contained in Attachment B to Resolution No. 2012-0012, as amended or reauthorized by the State Water Resources Control Board, are hereby incorporated into this Order as if fully set forth herein. The Special Protections are specifically applicable to discharges of urban runoff from the City of Newport Beach's MS4 to Newport Coast and Crystal Cove (ASBS 32 and ASBS 33, respectively) which are authorized by this Order. Where there are conflicts between this Order and the Special Protections, the most protective requirements, as determined by the Executive Officer, shall prevail. The Special Protections are accessible at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/2012/rs2012_0012.pdf

V. IMPLEMENTATION AGREEMENT

The Co-permittees must execute inter-agency and inter-Co-permittee agreements necessary to satisfy the requirements of this Order.

VI. LEGAL AUTHORITY/ENFORCEMENT

A. Each Co-permittee must secure and maintain legal authority adequate to control the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff to their MS4s pursuant to the requirements of this Order.
B. Each Co-permittee must track and evaluate challenges to their authority to control the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff to their MS4s.
    1. Where a formal or informal challenge indicates a weakness in the Co-Permittees' authority, the Co-permittee must act in good faith and in a timely manner to make their authority adequate.
    2. The Co-permittees must report any confirmed weaknesses in their legal authority in their Program Effectiveness Assessment. The report must include a plan, with a schedule of action(s), to make their authority adequate.
C. Each Co-permittee must secure and maintain legal authority that is adequate to enter, inspect, and gather evidence (including pictures, video, samples, statements, and documents) from industrial, construction, and commercial establishments to determine compliance with ordinances, permits, conditions, and other requirements of the Co-permittees related to the control of discharges of pollutants to their MS4s.
D. Each Co-permittee must maintain adequate legal authority to impose a series of effective, progressive sanctions to compel compliance with their regulatory requirements related to the control of discharges of pollutants to their MS4s.
E. Within 90-days of the effective date of this Order, each Co-permittee must develop a formal, written program, which describes supporting policies and procedures that effectively promote the consistent and decisive use of their actions (inclusive of sanctions), and describes performance measures to track and objectively evaluate the actions' effectiveness.

VII. ILLICIT DISCHARGES, ILLICIT CONNECTIONS, AND ILLEGAL DUMPING; LITTER DEBRIS AND TRASH CONTROL

A. Each Co-permittee must effectively prohibit illicit discharges and illicit connections to their respective MS4s through their ordinances and other appropriate mechanisms.
B. Each Co-permittee must employ an effective mechanism for the public to report known or suspected illicit discharges, illicit connections, and illegal dumping. The reporting mechanism must be continuously advertised to the public by each Co-Permittee using a minimum of two media outlets (i.e. newsprint, internet, telephone directory, etc.).
C. Each Co-permittee must advertise the availability of mechanisms for residents to dispose of wastes that have the potential to be discharged to their MS4s.
D. The Co-permittees must implement an effective program to detect illicit discharges and illicit connections; to abate illegal dumping that has the potential to result in a discharge of pollutants to their MS4s; to trace the source of illicit discharges and connections; and to eliminate or permit such discharges and

connections. The Co-permittees' program must be fully described in written processes and procedures. Sanitary Sewer Overflows shall be treated as a sub-class of illicit discharges subject to additional requirements of Subsection VII.F.

1. Co-permittees must provide mutual assistance to one another in detecting known or suspected illicit discharges, illicit connections, and illegal dumping.
2. Each Co-permittee must maintain an electronic database that tracks instances of known or suspected illicit discharges, illicit connections, and illegal dumping within their respective jurisdictions.
    a. The database must be designed and used to track compliance with the requirements of this Section (Subsection VII.D.).
    b. The database must be designed and used to guide the Co-Permittees' most effective use of resources towards satisfying the requirements of this Section.
3. Each Co-permittee must identify the personnel or staff positions that are responsible for satisfying the requirements of Subsection VII.D. of this Order in their written program.
4. The Co-permittees must maintain maps of their respective MS4s that contain information of sufficient detail and quality to trace the source of suspected illicit discharges in a timely manner.
    a. The maps must be distributed in a format that is readily available to personnel responsible for satisfying the requirements of Subsection VII.D. of this Order.
    b. The maps must be reviewed and updated annually.
5. The Co-permittee that is the local jurisdiction must initiate (or cause to be initiated) a source investigation where bacterial monitoring (see Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2015-0001) indicates AB411 receiving water standards are exceeded in ocean outfalls/tributaries and in the nearby surf zone.
6. A source investigation must occur in substantial conformance with a common set of written techniques and procedures developed by the Permittees as part of the written program described in Provision VII.D.
    a. When the source of an illicit discharge or illicit connection is discovered, the Co-permittee(s) must take immediate action to eliminate the discharge or connection or require that it be subject to appropriate NPDES permit(s) within 120 calendar days of discovery.

E. Each Co-permittees must implement an effective program to reduce and/or eliminate the discharge of trash and debris to waters of the U.S.
    1. Measures employed for the control of trash and debris must be reported and reviewed annually by the Co-permittees to objectively evaluate the measures' effectiveness. The results of the reviews must be provided annually in the Annual Progress Report.
    2. The principle Co-permittee must demonstrate that the Co-permittees have formally evaluated new technologies for the control of trash and debris, as they become aware of them, and report the findings in the Annual Progress Report.

3. Co-permittees may discontinue control measures for trash and debris that they deem to pose an unmitigatable hazard or to be ineffective provided that the measure is replaced by an equal or more-effective measure.
    a. The permanent substitution of control measures must be reported in the Annual Progress Report and approved by the Executive Officer. The proposed substitution must be supported by substantial objective evidence. This applies to program-level changes and not to the day-to-day operation of control measures.
    b. Co-permittees must satisfy any conditions imposed by the Executive Officer as part of the approval of any substitution.

F. For those Co-permittees that own or operate sanitary sewer systems over one mile in length, the State Board has established minimum requirements to prevent and mitigate sanitary sewer overflows ("SSOs") in Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ, "Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Wastewater Collection Agencies". The Co-permittees that are not subject to the requirements of Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ, or subsequent renewals, must implement an effective program to detect and mitigate SSOs as follows[6]:
    1. The Co-permittees' SSO program(s) must be comprised of the following elements:
        a. Procedures for responding to SSOs.
        b. A hands-on field training program for Co-permittees' staff responsible for responding to SSOs.
        c. An awareness-level training program for Co-permittees' field staff most likely to initially detect SSOs.
        d. If necessary, executed Memorandum/Memoranda of Understanding ("MOU") for delineating jurisdictional and financial responsibilities for the program.
    2. Co-permittees must respond to SSOs according to the formal written response procedures unless there is cause to believe that such a response would not be most effective under the circumstances.
    3. Co-permittees must maintain records adequate to demonstrate that they implemented the SSO program and its elements; records must be maintained for a minimum of five (5) years.
    4. The Principal Permittee is responsible for developing a model SSO program and its elements; and for documenting and reporting the program(s') outcomes in the Annual Progress Report.

VIII. MUNICIPAL INSPECTIONS OF CONSTRUCTION SITES

A. Each Co-permittee must maintain an inventory of all construction sites within its jurisdiction.
    1. The construction sites inventory must include sites where building or

[6] This program is expected to be initially based on the Countywide Area Spill Control Program (CASC) as amended or revised to satisfy the requirements of this Order.

grading permits are applicable and where activities at the site include the following:

a. Soil movement;
b. Uncovered storage of materials or wastes, such as dirt, sand, fertilizer, or landscaping materials; OR
c. Exterior mixing of cementitious products (i.e. concrete, mortar, or stucco).

2. All construction sites shall be included in the Co-permittees' inventory regardless of whether the site is subject to the Statewide General Construction Permit or an individual NPDES permit.
3. The inventory of construction sites must be updated, at a minimum:
   a. Twice during the dry season.
   b. Once per month during the wet season.
4. Each Co-permittees' inventory of construction sites must be maintained in an electronic-format database. The database records must include information on site/project ownership, project area, General Construction Permits WDID (if any), and location (latitude/longitude in decimal-degrees or NAD83/WGS84 format).

B. Each Co-permittee must inspect construction sites in their inventory which have an expected or actual duration of more than two weeks. Each Co-permittee must have written policies and procedures that describe how inspections and related enforcement actions are carried out. Inspections and related enforcement actions must be carried out in a manner that enforces compliance with applicable ordinance(s), plans, permits, or other requirements related to the control of discharges of pollutants to their MS4s.

1. Co-permittees must categorize all construction sites in their inventory as either "high-priority", "medium-priority", or "low-priority". Construction sites with an expected or actual duration of more than two weeks must be inspected according to the following schedule:
   a. May 1st through September 30th of each year (dry season): all construction sites must be inspected at a frequency where sediment and other pollutants are properly controlled and that unauthorized, non-storm water discharges are prevented.
   b. October 1st through April 30th of each year (wet season):
      i. High-priority sites must be inspected once every two (2) months in their entirety.
      ii. Medium-priority sites must be inspected twice during the wet season.
      iii. Low-priority sites must be inspected once during the wet season.
   c. Where a Co-permittee determines that BMPs or their maintenance are inadequate or out of compliance, the site must be inspected once per month until the deficiency is corrected.
2. A construction site must be considered "high priority" if it meets any of the following minimum criteria:
   a. The site is 20-acres or larger;
   b. The site is over one acre and tributary to a water body listed

according to Clean Water Act Section 303(d), as being impaired by sediment or turbidity; OR

c. The site is tributary to, and within 500-feet of, an area defined by the Ocean Plan as an Area of Special Biological Significance ("ASBS").

3. A construction site must be considered "medium-priority" if it consists of between 5 and 20 acres of disturbed soil and is not otherwise a high-priority site. All other sites may be considered "low-priority".
4. Co-permittees must consider other factors or circumstances that could cause a construction site to fall into a higher priority. These factors include, but are not limited to, soil erosion potential, site slope, proximity to a receiving water, and the sensitivity of the receiving water to potential pollutants from the site.
5. Any Co-permittee may propose an alternative priority category distribution of their commercial sites and implement the related inspection schedule within their jurisdiction subject to the written approval of the Executive Officer.
   a. The approved alternative distribution and schedule must be implemented in lieu of the distribution and inspection schedule prescribed in this Section subject to any conditions of approval established by the Executive Officer.
   b. The Executive Officer may rescind that approval for cause with written notification to the Co-permittee(s).
6. Co-permittees must inspect construction sites according to a checklist. The checklist must document, at a minimum, that the inspector:
   a. Verified that the site has been covered by the General Construction Permit, if applicable, during the initial inspection;
   b. Reviewed an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, to verify that the BMPs on the site are appropriate for the phase of construction;
   c. Identified, through visual observation, any non-storm water discharges and potential pollutant sources;
   d. Assessed the effectiveness of BMPs implemented at the site; and
   e. Identified and communicated to the site representative non-compliance with requirements related to the control of discharges of pollutants to the Permittee's MS4s.
7. Co-permittees must address non-compliance with applicable ordinance(s), plans, permits, or other requirements related to the control of discharges of pollutants to their MS4s with a series of effective, progressive actions in order to compel compliance.
8. Completed inspections must be recorded in an electronic-format database. The database must be organized in a manner that is adequate to determine compliance with the requirements of this Order. Inspection records must be maintained a minimum of three (3) years from the date of the project's completion.
9. Construction site inspectors must be trained according to Section XVI of

this Order; inspectors must undergo training once per year.

10. The Executive Officer must be notified of any known, suspected, or threatened violation of applicable waste discharge requirements (i.e. State-wide General Construction Permit, etc.), discovered during inspections of construction sites according to Section XVII.C. of this Order. Such violations include, but are not limited to:
    a. Failure to obtain coverage under the applicable waste discharge requirements.
    b. Unauthorized discharges.
11. Except as provided for in Section XVII of this Order, Co-permittees must investigate complaints regarding potential or alleged discharge(s) of pollutants from construction sites, received by internal departments or divisions, external agencies, or the public, within three (3) business days of the complaint being brought to their attention.

IX. MUNICIPAL INSPECTIONS OF INDUSTRIAL SITES

A. Each Co-permittee must maintain an inventory of all industrial sites with the potential to discharge pollutants to the MS4 within its jurisdiction.
    1. Industrial sites shall be included in the Co-permittees' inventory regardless of whether the site is subject to the Statewide Industrial General Permit or other NPDES permit.
    2. The inventory of industrial sites must be updated through multiple mechanisms. The inventory must be updated yearly through reconciliation with other database inventories of businesses in each Co-permittee's jurisdiction. From all other sources, the inventory must be updated within 15 business days of the Co-permittee first becoming aware of the presence of a new site.
    3. Each Co-permittees' inventory of industrial sites must be maintained in an electronic-format database. The database records must include information on site/project ownership, project area, Industrial General Permits WDID (if any), and location (latitude/longitude in decimal-degrees or NAD83/WGS84 format).

B. Each Co-permittee must inspect industrial sites in their inventory. Each Co-permittee must have written policies and procedures that describe how inspections and related enforcement actions are carried out. Inspections and related enforcement actions must be carried out in a manner that consistently enforces compliance with applicable ordinance(s), plans, permits, or other requirements related to the control of discharges of pollutants to their MS4s.
    1. Co-permittees must categorize all industrial sites in their inventory as either "high-priority", "medium-priority", or "low-priority". Industrial sites must be inspected according to the following schedule:
        a. High-priority sites must be inspected once per year in their entirety.
        b. Medium-priority sites must be inspected once every two years.
        c. Low-priority sites must be inspected once every five years.

d. An inspection of an industrial site that is covered by the General Industrial Permit or other NPDES storm water permit and performed by Regional Board staff may be substituted for any one of the above-required inspections for the same site.
e. Where a Co-permittee determines that a site is out of compliance with requirements, the industrial site must be inspected, at a minimum, once per month until the site is in compliance.

2. An industrial site must be prioritized as high priority if the site meets any of the following criteria:
   a. The site is subject to Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 ("SARA");
   b. The site requires coverage under the General Industrial Permit (except for sites regulated according to "No Exposure Certification"-related requirements) or has coverage under an individual NPDES storm water permit;
   c. The site has a history of unauthorized non-storm water discharges;
   d. The site is tributary to, and within 500-feet of, an area defined by the Ocean Plan as an Area of Special Biological Significance ("ASBS").
3. Co-permittees must consider additional site- specific risk factors that could cause an industrial site to be categorized into a higher priority. These risk factors include, but are not limited to:
   a. quantity of materials or wastes used or stored outside;
   b. the potential for pollutants to be mobilized by storm water;
   c. facility size;
   d. proximity to a receiving water;
   e. the presence of an infiltration LID BMP that accepts "storm water associated with industrial activity"[7];
   f. the sensitivity of the receiving water to potential pollutants from the site (e.g. water bodies listed on the 303(d) List); AND
   g. any other relevant factors.
4. Any Co-permittee may propose an alternative priority category distribution of their industrial sites and implement the related inspection schedule within their jurisdiction subject to the written approval of the Executive Officer.
   a. The approved alternative distribution and schedule must be implemented in lieu of the distribution and inspection schedule prescribed in this Section subject to any conditions of approval established by the Executive Officer.
   b. The Executive Officer may rescind that approval for cause with written notification to the Co-permittee(s).
5. Co-permittees must conduct inspections of industrial sites according to a checklist. The checklist must document, at a minimum, that:
   a. During the initial inspection, the inspector verified that the site has been covered by the General Industrial Permit, if applicable;

[7] See the Industrial General Permit for a detailed definition of "storm water associated with industrial activity".

b. The inspector identified, through visual observation, any non-storm water discharges and potential pollutant sources;
c. The inspector assessed the effectiveness of BMPs implemented at the site;
d. The inspector documents evidence of non-compliance or threatened non-compliance with requirements related to the control of discharges of pollutants to the Co-permittee's MS4s.

6. Industrial site inspections must be recorded in an electronic-format database in a manner that is adequate to determine compliance with the requirements of this Order. Inspection records for a facility operator must be maintained for a minimum of five (5) years while in business and three (3) years following termination of business at the site.
7. Co-permittees must address instances of non-compliance with a series of effective, progressive actions to ultimately compel compliance.
8. Industrial site inspectors must be trained according to Provision XVI of this Order; inspectors must undergo training once per year.
9. The Executive Officer must be notified of any known, suspected, or threatened violation of applicable waste discharge requirements (i.e. State-wide General Industrial or Construction Permits, etc.), discovered during inspections of industrial sites according to Provision XVII.C. of this Order. Such violations include, but are not limited to:
   a. Failure to obtain coverage under the applicable waste discharge requirements.
   b. Unauthorized discharges.
10. Except as provided for in Provision XVII of this Order, Co-permittees must investigate complaints regarding potential or alleged discharges of pollutants from industrial sites, received by internal staff, external public agency staff, or the public, within three (3) business days of the complaint being brought to their attention.

X. MUNICIPAL INSPECTIONS OF COMMERCIAL SITES

A. Each Co-permittee must maintain an inventory of commercial sites listed in Subsection X.A.3 below within its jurisdiction.
   1. The inventory of commercial sites must be updated through multiple mechanisms. The inventory must be updated yearly through reconciliation with other database inventories of businesses in each Co-permittee's jurisdiction. From all other sources, the inventory must be updated within 15 business days of the Co-permittee first becoming aware of the presence of a new site.
   2. Each Co-permittees' inventory of commercial sites must be maintained in an electronic-format database. The database records must include information on the following attributes:
      a. site/business ownership;
      b. site area;
      c. any related approved Water Quality Management Plans and

associated structural treatment control BMPs; AND
d. location (latitude/longitude in decimal-degrees or NAD83/WGS84 format).

3. Commercial sites include, but are not limited to those engaged in the following:
   a. Aircraft maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
   b. Animal care facilities such as petting zoos and boarding and training facilities;
   c. Automobile and other motor vehicle body repair or painting;
   d. Automobile impound and storage facilities;
   e. Automobile mechanical repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
   f. Botanical or zoological gardens;
   g. Building material retail and storage facilities;
   h. Cemeteries;
   i. Eating or drinking establishments, including food markets and restaurants;
   j. Golf courses, parks, and other recreational areas or facilities;
   k. Landscape and hardscape installation;
   l. Machinery and equipment repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
   m. Marina operations;
   n. Nurseries and greenhouses;
   o. Painting and coating;
   p. Pest control service facilities;
   q. Pool, lake and fountain cleaning;
   r. Portable sanitary service facilities;
   s. Transportation services for passengers, parcels or freight;
   t. Watercraft maintenance, fueling, or cleaning;
   u. Any commercial sites that is tributary to, and within 500-feet of, an area defined by the Ocean Plan as an Area of Special Biological Significance; AND
   v. Other commercial sites that the Co-permittee determines may be a significant contributor of pollutants to the MS4.

B. Each Co-permittee must inspect commercial sites in their inventory. Inspections must occur according to written processes and procedures, and in a manner to enforce compliance with ordinance(s), plans, permits, WQMPs, or other requirements related to the control of discharges of pollutants to their MS4s.
   1. Co-permittees must prioritize all commercial sites (except for eating or drinking establishments, see Subsection X.C. below) in their inventory as either “high-priority”, “medium-priority” or “low-priority”.
   2. Each Co-permittee must categorize a minimum of 5% of their inventoried commercial sites as “high-priority”; a minimum of 15% of their inventoried commercial sites as “medium-priority”; and the remainder as “low-priority”.
   3. Prioritized commercial sites must be inspected according to the following schedule:
      a. High-priority sites must be inspected once per year in their entirety.
      b. Medium-priority sites must be inspected once every two years.
      c. Low-priority sites must be inspected once every five (5) years.

4. Any Co-permittee may propose an alternative priority category distribution of their commercial sites and implement the related inspection schedule within their jurisdiction subject to the written approval of the Executive Officer.
    a. The approved alternative distribution and schedule must be implemented in lieu of the distribution and inspection schedule prescribed in this Section subject to any conditions of approval established by the Executive Officer.
    b. The Executive Officer may rescind that approval for cause with written notification to the Co-permittee(s).
5. Where a Co-permittee determines that BMPs or their maintenance is inadequate or out of compliance, the commercial site must be re-inspected within two weeks until BMPs and their maintenance is adequate or in compliance.
6. If Regional Board staff inspects a commercial site, the Co-permittee may substitute Regional Board staff's inspection for an inspection required under this Order for the same site.
7. Co-permittees must exercise their discretion and consider site-specific factors that could cause a commercial site to be categorized into a higher priority. These factors include, but are not limited to, soil erosion potential, site slope, proximity to a receiving water, and the sensitivity of the receiving water to potential pollutants from the site.
8. Co-permittees must conduct inspections of commercial sites according to a checklist. The Co-permittees must use the checklist to document, at a minimum, that:
    a. The inspector identified, through visual observation, any non-storm water discharges, evidence of non-storm water discharges, and potential pollutant sources;
    b. The inspector assessed the effectiveness of BMPs implemented at the site;
    c. The inspector documented evidence of non-compliance or threatened non-compliance;
    d. If the inspector identifies non-compliance or a threat of non-compliance with relevant requirements, or determines that BMPs are ineffective; the inspector notified the site operator and provided the applicable BMP Fact Sheet(s) and any other relevant published educational materials.
9. Commercial site inspections must be recorded in an electronic-format database in a manner that is adequate to determine compliance with the requirements of this Order. Inspection records for a site operator must be maintained for a minimum of five (5) years while in business and three (3) years following the termination of business at the site.
10. Co-permittees must address non-compliance with a series of effective, progressive actions to ultimately compel compliance.
11. Commercial site inspectors must be trained according to Provision XVI of this Order; inspectors must undergo training once per year.
12. The Executive Officer must be notified of any known, suspected, or

threatened violation of applicable waste discharge requirements (i.e. State-wide Construction Permit, etc.), discovered during inspections of commercial sites according to Provision XVII of this Order.

13. Except as provided for in Provision XVII of this Order, Co-permittees must investigate complaints regarding potential or alleged discharges of pollutants from commercial sites, received by internal departments or divisions, external agencies, or the public, within three (3) business days of the complaint being brought to their attention.

C. The Co-permittees must inspect eating or drinking establishments annually or cause such inspections to occur on their behalf by another party. These third-party inspections are anticipated to occur as part of the Orange County Health Care Agency ("HCA") restaurant inspection program.

1. The inspections must occur, in part, to enforce the local Co-permittee's requirements related to the control of discharges of pollutants to their MS4s (See Section III).
2. Where the inspecting agency staff observes known or suspected violations of a local Co-permittee's requirements related to the control of discharges of pollutants to their MS4s, the known or suspected violation must be referred to the Co-permittee within two (2) business days of the inspection date.
3. Co-permittees must respond to referrals from the HCA or other third-party within three (3) business days of the matter being brought to their attention.

D. **Mobile Businesses:** The Co-permittees must implement an enforcement and outreach program for the following mobile businesses operating in the permit area: automobile wash/detail services, carpet cleaners, and pet services. The purpose of the program must be to identify potential dischargers and eliminate illicit non-storm water discharges into the MS4.

XI. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT PLANS

In response to determinations that a discharge of urban runoff is causing or contributing to an exceedance of water quality standards or to exceedances of a WQBEL, the responsible Co-permittees may develop and fully implement plans to address these exceedances according to the requirements of this Section XI. The development and implementation of these plans will serve as a means to comply with receiving water limitations in Section IV (*Receiving Water Limitations*) and with WQBELs whose final deadlines have not yet passed in Section XVIII (*Total Maximum Daily Load Implementation*). Co-permittees may also develop plans without waiting for the results of water quality monitoring, analysis, and reporting to indicate that urban runoff is causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality standards or exceeding WQBELs. Whether a plan is initiated reactively or proactively, the responsible Co-permittees' full compliance with the following requirements will constitute compliance with receiving water limitations in Section IV and with those WQBELs that implement WLAs whose final deadlines have not yet passed in Appendices B through H according to the procedures in Section XVIII.

A. The responsible Co-permittees must provide written notice to the Executive Officer of their intent to develop a Watershed Management Plan (WMP) to achieve water quality standards and/or WQBELs within a watershed according to the following requirements:
    1. The notice must include a schedule for the development of the draft WMP.
        a. The schedule must include a work breakdown structure for the completion of discrete tasks and the achievement of specific milestones in the development of the draft plan. The plan development schedule must identify a minimum of three (3) critical milestones. The schedule must be sufficiently detailed to allow early detection of variances that may cause the Co-permittees to miss critical milestones or the final deadline. Deadlines may be either fixed dates or floating deadlines (e.g. “thirty days from”).
        b. The plan development schedule must be as short as practical, but the date for submitting a final draft WMP must not have a deadline that exceeds 12-months from the date of the notice. The Regional Board and the Executive Officer may approve extensions of time for meeting critical milestones and the final deadline. The Executive Officer may not approve extensions that exceed 6 months in total. For the duration of the extension period, the responsible Co-permittees must demonstrate compliance with receiving water limitations in Section IV and with applicable WQBELs according to Section XVIII.
        c. All deadlines must be part of a measurable and verifiable schedule.
        d. The development schedule is subject to the approval of the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer is authorized to approve subject to conditions. Upon approval, the responsible Co-permitttees must implement the development schedule according to the critical milestones and final submittal deadline.
    2. The notice must also:
        a. Identify the responsible Co-permittees who will be participating in the development of the WMP.
        b. Include copies of executed or draft agreements that are necessary to fund the development of the WMP.
        c. Provide the contact information for representatives for each of the responsible Co-permittees.
        d. Describe the management area (watershed or sub-watershed) over which the plan will apply.
        e. Describe any models or similar analyses that may be used to prepare the draft WMP according to Provision XI.E.8. below.
B. The responsible Co-permittees must implement the development schedule for the draft WMP according to the critical milestones and final deadline provided in their notice except as follows:
        a. Any changes to the critical milestones and final deadline must be requested in writing and are subject to the approval of the Executive Officer or the Regional Board. The Executive Officer may approve extensions of time not to exceed 6 months in total. For the duration

where the extension period causes them to deviate from the original development schedule, the responsible Co-permittees must demonstrate compliance with receiving water limitations in Section IV and with applicable WQBELs according to Section XVIII.

b. Any written request for a change in the development schedule must include a statement of the purpose and need for the change.
c. The Executive Officer will provide a minimum of 10 days for public review of a request for a change prior to approving the request. Written requests must be received not less than 10-days prior to the affected scheduled deadline.

C. WMPs may be developed for more than one pollutant or for similar classes of pollutants.
D. The responsible Co-permittees must describe programs and projects in their Watershed Management Plan(s) which prioritize pollutants which are most likely to cause or contribute, or are known or suspected of causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality standards and WQBELs. The projects and programs must be designed to be carried out to reduce those pollutants in urban runoff according to a measurable and verifiable schedule. The responsible Co-permittees will prioritize pollutants based on any available information that is relevant to actual or probable exceedances of water quality standards and WQBELs, including, but not limited to the following:
    1. Water quality information collected as part of efforts to detect illicit discharges and illicit connections;
    2. Information collected as part of inspections of industrial, commercial, and construction sites;
    3. Reports regarding pollutant source investigations;
    4. The results of watershed modeling studies; and
    5. Analyses of outfall monitoring data or receiving water monitoring data.
    6. The status of the receiving water on the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list of impaired waters.

E. The plan's projects and programs must be designed by the responsible Co-permittees to cause discharges of urban runoff from their MS4s to comply with relevant water quality standards and WQBELs. The WMP contents must include the following:
    1. A description of the pollutant(s) that are most likely to cause or contribute, or are known or suspected of causing or contributing to exceedance(s) of water quality standards and/or WQBELs and a description of the supporting information and rationale used to identify the pollutant(s).
    2. A description of the persons or activities known or suspected of being the source of the pollutant(s); a description of other potential sources which were considered and excluded; and a description of the supporting information and rationale.
    3. A description of the BMPs that were being employed to control the pollutant(s). The description must be adequate to fully characterize the

baseline conditions under which exceedances have occurred or may occur.

4. A description of any proposed new BMPs or modifications of currently-employed BMPs. BMPs may include:
    a. Execution of studies or pilot programs that fill information gaps in storm water pollution control science and support the effective employment of BMPs.
    b. Modification or substitution of procedures or practices at facilities owned or controlled by the responsible Co-permittees.
    c. Modifications of the messages and target audiences of public education campaigns.
    d. Adoption and enforcement of ordinances or standards designed to reduce certain pollutants.
    e. Incentive programs designed to discourage, substitute, or preempt certain polluting practices.
    f. Incentive programs designed to encourage source control, site design, and structural treatment control BMPs in existing development (retrofit programs).
    g. Planning and execution of stream or habitat restoration or rehabilitation projects that provide or contribute to demonstrable improvements in the physical, chemical, and biological integrity of and to achievement of water quality standards in receiving waters.
    h. Planning and implementation of regional or sub-regional structural treatment control BMPs.
    i. Adoption and pursuit of land-use or transportation planning goals and objectives that implement and support LID.
5. A time schedule for the implementation of new BMPs or modifications of currently-employed BMPs, to prevent or reduce the pollutant(s). The description must be adequate to measure and verify progress towards implementation and implementation of the BMPs by the responsible parties[8]. BMPs that are required by a WQBEL must be carried out according to the schedule specified in the related TMDL.
6. A final date by which the responsible Co-permittees expect to cause discharges to comply with WQBELS or when water quality standards are expected to be met. The final date must be as short as practicable, taking into account the technological, operation, and economic factors that affect the design, development, and implementation of BMPs; or otherwise must not exceed any applicable final deadline for WQBELs in Appendices B through H.
7. A detailed strategy for financing implementation of the plan. The strategy must be completed by qualified persons using suitable standard practices (e.g. discounting, sensitivity analysis, disclosure of assumptions and limitations, etc.).
8. An objective analysis which provides a reasonable assurance that the new or modified BMPs can be expected to cause discharges to achieve

[8] Also known as a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS).

the applicable WQBELS or water quality standards are expected to be met.

a. The analysis must be supported, in part, by peer-reviewed models that are in the public domain unless a determination can be made, to the satisfaction of the Executive Officer, that an appropriate model and/or a suitable dataset for use in a model are not available.
b. The analysis must include an assessment of the internal strengths and weaknesses of the plan, including entities responsible for its implementation, and the external opportunities and threats which may affect the likelihood of successfully achieving and/or maintaining compliance with water quality standards and WQBELs.
c. The analysis must be in substantial conformance with written guidance developed or referenced by Regional Board staff.

9. Proposed revisions to the Monitoring and Reporting Program designed to evaluate the effect of implementing the Watershed Management Plan on receiving water quality.

F. The draft WMP is subject to review and approval by the Executive Officer. The Executive Officer is authorized to approve the draft plan, subject to conditions. The Executive Officer may also elect to seek consideration by the Regional Board of the draft plan.
G. The Executive Officer will provide at least a 30-day public review period prior to consideration by the Executive Officer or Regional Board of any draft WMP or any proposed amendments to an already-approved (final) WMP.
H. The draft WMP becomes a final plan upon approval by the Executive Officer or the Regional Board and must be fully implemented by the responsible Co-permittees according to critical performance measures identified in the plan or by the Executive Officer as part of conditions of approval.
I. The responsible Co-permittees must provide any information that is missing from their draft WMP, and/or submit changes to the draft plan pursuant to a written request by the Executive Officer by a date specified in the request.
J. The development, review and approval process of a WMP will occur according to the schedule shown in Table 3 below:

Table 3: Schedule for the Development, Review, and Approval of Watershed Management Plans

Step	Deadline
The responsible Co-permittees submit notice of intent to develop a plan to comply with water quality standards and/or WQBELs.	No deadline.

Initial draft is submitted to the Executive Officer.	Not more than one year from the date the Regional Board receives the written notice of intent to prepare a WMP.
The Executive Officer completes the initial review of the draft plan, determines if the initial draft is complete according to the required contents, and notifies the responsible Co-permittees of any missing information or any instructions for amendments in writing.	Within 60-days of receipt of the initial draft WMP.
The responsible Co-permittees provide any missing information to complete the initial draft plan and/or provide a second draft amended according to the Executive Officer's written instructions.	Within 60-days of receipt of the Executive Officer's written notice.
The Executive Officer provides draft conditions of approval for the draft plan, if any, to the responsible Co-permittees.	Within 60-days of receipt of a complete draft WMP which has been amended according to the Executive Officer's instructions.
The Executive Officer provides the complete, amended draft plan and any proposed conditions of approval for public notice.	Not less than 30-days prior to the expected date of approval of the draft plan.

K. The responsible Co-permittees must make the final WMP, as later amended or revised, accessible to the public by posting the plan to their web site(s), the Principal Permittee's web site, or another method acceptable to the Executive Officer.
L. Except for non-substantive grammatical or technical corrections, the final WMP may be amended by the Co-permittees only with the approval of the Executive Officer.
M. Plan amendments must be requested in writing and are subject to the approval of the Executive Officer. All proposed amendments must include an explanation of the purpose and need for the amendments. The Executive Officer will respond to requests for amendments within 60-days of receipt of the request. The Executive Officer may either: (1) request additional information, (2) approve the proposed amendments as is, (3) approve, subject to conditions, or (4) reject the proposed amendments.
N. In carrying out approved WMPs, the responsible Co-permittees are subject to all of the relevant management requirements of this Order. This includes, but is

not limited to requirements related to legal authority to carry out the approved WMP; execution of inter-agency and inter-Co-permittee agreements; execution of the "iterative process"; the performance of program effectiveness assessments using valid performance measures; and the collection and use of monitoring data to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of projects and programs described in the WMP.

O. The effective requirements of the approved WMPs shall supplement and complement the requirements of this Order, unless provisions of this Order allow otherwise.

P. Performance measures (inclusive of non-critical milestones) developed by the responsible Co-permittees for the BMPs in the WMPs will not be regarded as enforceable unless specified otherwise in the WMP or as part of the Executive Officer's conditions of approval (critical performance measures). However, as with any performance measure, the responsible Co-permittees must use them constructively to improve projects and programs in order to achieve or maintain water quality standards or WQBELs according to the requirements of this Order.

Q. Where regional and sub-regional structural treatment control BMPs are proposed in the WMPs and such facilities are not subject to requirements pertaining to project WQMPs, the Executive Officer and the responsible Co-permittees must provide that regional and sub-regional structural treatment control BMPs comply with the requirements of Section XII.D. (*General Requirements for Structural Treatment Control BMPs*) of this Order and, if applicable, Sections XII.K. (*Specific Requirements for Infiltration LID BMPs*) and XII.L. (*Specific Requirements for Harvest and Use LID BMPs*).

R. If, despite the implementation of the final approved WMP, cycles of monitoring, analysis, and reporting continue to result in determinations that there are continuing or recurring exceedances of water quality standards or WQBELs that are caused or contributed to by discharges of urban runoff, the responsible Co-permittees must reinitiate the planning procedures in this Section. Successive iterations must include in the new draft WMP, in summary:
    1. Revised compliance schedule;
    2. an updated objective analysis which provides reasonable assurance that relevant RWLs or WQBELS will be met ;
    3. modifications to BMPs;
    4. additional BMPs; and
    5. if appropriate, changes to the monitoring program.

S. Compliance Determination
    1. A submitted notice to prepare a draft WMP, compliance with the critical milestones and final deadline in a draft WMP development schedule, or implementation of an approved final WMP according to the requirements of this Order will serve as a mechanism to comply with receiving water limitations in Section IV (*Receiving Water Limitations*) and with WQBELs whose final deadlines have not yet passed in Section XVIII (*Total Maximum Daily Load Implementation*).
    2. In the absence of a submitted notice to prepare a draft WMP, compliance with the critical milestones and final deadline in a development schedule for a draft WMP, or implementation of an approved final WMP according

to the requirements of this Order, the responsible Co-permittee must comply directly with the receiving water limitations in Section IV and achieve the WQBELs in Appendices B through H according to the requirements of Section XVIII; compliance will be verified through a process developed for this purpose in the Water Quality Monitoring Plan.

3. In the event that the Executive Officer determines that the Co-permittees have failed comply with any of the provisions in this Section related to developing a draft plan, or to fully implementing a final plan, the Executive Officer may provide written Notice to the responsible Co-permittees and provide not more than 90-days from the date of the Notice to correct the deficiencies.
    a. If, after issuance of written Notices, a Co-permittee repeatedly fails to come into compliance with the requirements of this Section XI, either through performance of the requirement or by pursuing an acceptable amendment of the WMP, the Executive Officer may conclude that the Co-permittee has constructively abandoned development or implementation of the WMP.
    b. Upon concluding that the WMP has been constructively abandoned, the Executive officer will provide written notice to the responsible Co-permittee that they have been relieved of responsibility for developing a draft WMP or implementing the approved final WMP and direct the responsible Co-permittee to immediately comply with the receiving water limitations and WQBELs.
    c. Once the Executive Officer has issued any written Notice to the responsible Co-permittee, any action taken by the responsible Co-permittee(s) as a means to come back into compliance does not preclude any additional enforcement action by the Executive Officer or the Regional Board for violations of the requirement(s) in effect at the time of the Notice. The Executive Officer will make Notices issued according to this Subsection XI.S. available for public review.
4. Where the responsible Co-permittee(s) believe that additional time is necessary to comply with an interim milestone or final deadline identified in a WMP with the exception of those final compliance dates established in a TMDL, the Co-permittee(s) may request an extension by way of amending the WMP, subject to public review. The requested extension must be provided to the Executive Officer and for public review not less than 30 days prior to the milestone or deadline and shall include the purpose and need for the extension. Extensions approved by the Executive Officer may not cause or allow a Co-permittee to exceed a final compliance date established in a TMDL.
5. If, during the development phase for a WMP, the responsible Co-permittees are granted an extension of time to meet critical milestones or the final deadline for the submission of a draft WMP, the responsible Co-permittees must demonstrate compliance with receiving water limitations

in Section IV and with those WQBELs that implement WLAs whose final deadlines have not yet passed in Appendices B through H during the period where the extension causes them to deviate from the original development schedule.

6. Where the responsible Co-permittee(s) believe that additional time is necessary to comply with a final deadline for a WQBEL, the Co-permittee(s) may request a time schedule order pursuant to California Water Code Section 13300. The request must be in writing and received by the Regional Board not less than 180-days before the final deadline.

XII. NEW DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING SIGNIFICANT REDEVELOPMENT)

A. Planning Requirements

1. Each Co-permittee must adopt and implement policies and procedures that are effective at integrating source control, site design and structural treatment control BMPs as early in the land-use planning and development process as practicable.
2. The Executive Officer or his designee, must be given the appropriate notices where a Co-permittee initiates an amendment or update of their General Plan which may directly, indirectly, or cumulatively impact beneficial uses, consistent with the requirements of Government Code Section 65350 *et seq*. This requirement does not diminish any other obligations of the Co-permittees' to provide notice to the Regional Board as a Responsible Agency pursuant to CEQA.
3. Within 12-months of the effective date of this Order, the Principal Permittee must review, update and submit to the Executive Officer any studies performed to examine feasible opportunities to retrofit existing storm water conveyance systems, parks, and other recreational areas with regional or sub-regional structural treatment control BMPs. The update shall expand the scope of the examination to include areas owned or controlled by the Co-permittees. If necessary, work necessary to complete only the expanded scope may be phased, but all phases must be completed no later than 36-months from the effective date of this Order.
4. Within 12 months of the effective date of this Order, the Principal Permittee must, in coordination with the groundwater management agencies, develop a water quality monitoring project to assess the potential impacts of storm water infiltration on groundwater quality. The project shall consider other similar studies that have been conducted to ensure that this project will complement those studies and add new data and/or information. The monitoring project may be conducted by: (1) analyzing the quality of the runoff prior to infiltration; (2) by monitoring the quality of the infiltrate through the vadose zone; and/or (3) by monitoring groundwater quality upstream and downstream of the infiltration systems. The project shall be implemented over the permit term and reported on

within the Annual Progress Report.

B. Classifying and Processing Priority and Non-priority Projects

1. The requirements of Section XII.B., and subsequent sub-sections of Section XII., apply to initial project applications received by the Co-Permittees beginning 90-days after the effective date of this Order (50-days following adoption) and thereafter. For projects initiated by the Co-permittees, the requirements apply to projects where design has been initiated 90-days after the effective date of this Order and thereafter. In the interim, the relevant requirements of Order No. R8-2009-0030 shall apply.
2. Each Co-permittee must classify development and redevelopment projects over which they have approval authority as "priority projects" (see Subsection XII.B.5. below) or "non-priority projects". Non-priority projects may be further subdivided by the Co-permittees into those requiring Non-priority Project Plans and those that do not, as described in Subsection XII.M.
3. Each Co-permittee must employ a standardized form, checklist, or similar mechanism to document the basis for classifying a project as a priority project or a non-priority project.
    a. Each Co-permittee is responsible for ensuring the accuracy of information relied on in support of the Co-permittee's classification.
    b. The Co-permittees must maintain records of the basis for classification for a minimum of five years following the completion of the project.
4. Co-permittees must consider the whole of the project in classifying a project; the Co-permittees must not piecemeal a project.
5. Each Co-permittee must regard projects that fit any of the following categories of projects as priority projects; all other projects may be regarded as non-priority projects:
    a. <u>Significant redevelopment projects</u> that include the addition or replacement of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces on a developed site.
        i. Redevelopment projects do not include those areas where impervious surfaces are replaced as part of routine maintenance activities, or as part of activities that are conducted to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of a facility.
        ii. Redevelopment projects do not include those areas where impervious surfaces are replaced as part of the replacement, upgrade, or installation of dry utilities (e.g. gas, electric, and telecommunications), sanitary sewer, petroleum pipelines, or water distribution lines in existing rights of way.
        iii. Where a redevelopment project results in the addition or replacement of 50% or less of the impervious surfaces of an existing developed site, and the existing development was not subjected to a properly-implemented and properly-

approved WQMP, the numeric sizing requirements for structural treatment control BMPs apply only to runoff from the impervious areas added or replaced and not from the entire developed site.

iv. Where a redevelopment project results in the addition or replacement of more than 50% of the impervious surfaces of an existing developed site, the numeric sizing requirements must be applied to runoff from the entire development.

b. New developments that create a total of 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces, including commercial, industrial, and mixed-use developments; public and private capital improvement projects; and subdivisions for single and multi-family dwelling units. This category includes public or private land development projects subject to the planning and building authorities of the Co-permittees.

c. New automotive repair shops that engage in activities described by Standard Industrial Classification ("SIC") codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532 through 7534, and 7536 through 7539.

d. Restaurants where the area of land development is 5,000 square feet or more.

e. Hillside developments affecting 5,000 square feet or more, in areas with known erosive soil conditions or where the natural slope is 25% or more.

f. Development that includes the construction of 2,500 square feet or more of impervious surface that is located within 200 feet of, or which discharges the site's runoff into an Environmentally Sensitive Area where the discharge is not commingled with discharges from other sites.

g. Parking lots, or other land areas or facilities for the temporary storage of motor vehicles, that includes the construction of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface exposed to storm water.

h. Street, road, highway and freeway improvement or construction projects affecting 5,000 square feet or more of paved surface used for the transportation of vehicles.

i. This category excludes routine maintenance to restore or preserve the surface type and line and grade.

ii. Project WQMPs for this category must be consistent with the USEPA's *Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure Municipal Handbook: Green Streets*[9].

i. New retail gasoline outlets of 5,000 square feet or more and with a projected average daily traffic of 100 or more vehicles per day.

6. Each Co-permittee must require a preliminary WQMP or a non-priority project plan, where such plans apply, as part of a complete application for a

[9] Lukes, Robb and Kloss, Christopher, *Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure Municipal Handbook: Green Streets*, USEPA, Low Impact Development Center, EPA-833-F-08-009, December 2008. Available at: http://water.epa.gov/infrastructure/greeninfrastructure/upload/gi_munichandbook_green_streets.pdf

project. Both the preliminary WQMP and non-priority project plan must be subject to the Co-permittee's approval. A preliminary WQMP must be approved prior to the project's approval by the Co-permittee's decision-making body (e.g. staff, city council, Board of Supervisors, etc.).

7. A WQMP or Non-Priority Project Plan is not required for a project which, in its entirety, is necessary to mitigate an emergency.
8. The Co-permittees' staff, contractors, or vendors responsible for preparing, reviewing or approving WQMPs or non-priority project plans or for enforcing their implementation must be trained according to Section XVI of this Order.
9. Each Co-permittee must employ an effective mechanism to inform potential project applicants of the need for a preliminary WQMP or a non- priority project plan as part of a complete application prior to the submittal of an application.
10. A Co-permittee must not allow precise grading or final construction work to proceed on the subject phase of a project prior to approval of a final project WQMP or non-priority project plan for that phase.
11. Each Co-permittee must have an effective process that enforces substantial conformance between relevant project plans (i.e. grading plans, drainage plans, landscaping plans, etc.) and the approved preliminary and final project WQMP or non-priority project plans.
12. Each project WQMP or non-priority project plan approved by the Co-Permittees must contain sufficient information to demonstrate that the final WQMP or non-priority project plan was approved according to the requirements of this Order.
13. Each Co-permittee must have effective standard processes to ensure that the final project WQMP and non-priority project plan is internally consistent and free of material contradictions.
14. As part of the project approval process, each Co-permittee must apply standard conditions of approval, or some other effective measure(s), that requires the proper operation and maintenance of all source control, site design, and structural treatment control BMPs by the project applicant, their successors and assigns over the life of the project according to the final approved project WQMP or non-priority project plan. Each Co-permittee must effectively enforce the measure(s) accordingly.
15. Each Co-permittee must implement an effective program to identify and correct missing, damaged, or deficient source control, site design, and structural treatment control BMPs during the construction or development of priority and non-priority projects.
16. In addition to using published and generally-accepted engineering design criteria (see Subsection D below), each Co-permittee must develop, publish, and apply guidelines developed for the purpose of providing that site design and structural treatment control BMPs be readily inspected and maintainable and generally of a quality that is satisfactory to the Co-permittee.
17. Co-permittees are prohibited from permitting final occupancy or otherwise effectively issuing final approval of a priority or non-priority project site

DRAFT

which requires a project WQMP or a Non-Priority Project Plan until all source control, site design, and, where applicable, structural treatment control BMPs are constructed, serviceable, and satisfactory to the Co-permittee or otherwise certified as such by a licensed professional engineer and by the project applicant.

a. Serviceable facilities must be in working order and operate as intended; where the Co- Permittee is unable to conclusively determine that a facility is serviceable, the Co-permittee must require that the project applicant conduct and document a satisfactory field demonstration.
b. Where deficiencies exist, the Co-permittee may permit final occupancy or issue final approval only if written enforcement action is taken and a time schedule to bring the site into compliance with its WQMP or non-priority project plan has been approved by the Co-permittee.
c. Co-permittees must require that certifications by the licensed professional engineer be affixed with said engineer's stamp and maintained as part of the WQMP or non-priority project plan.

18. Each Co-permittee must have effective standard processes that provide the following:
    a. Approved final project WQMPs and non-priority project plans are retained using a system that allows for their ready retrieval for the life of the project.
    b. The Co-permittee is able to validate the authenticity of approved final project WQMPs and non-priority project plans.
    c. Approved final WQMPs and non-priority project plans are protected by the Co-permittee's standard record protection practices in the event of fire, information system failure or attack, or other loss or damage.
    d. Documentation of a written acknowledgement of the obligations on the project proponent as established in the final project WQMP and the related municipal ordinance(s),

C. General Requirements for Priority Projects

1. Co-permittees must require priority projects to use source control, site design, and structural treatment control BMPs to remove pollutants in urban runoff [10]. These BMPs and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with this Order must be documented in a project WQMP.
2. Source control, site design, and structural treatment control BMPs must be designed to maximize retention of the site's design capture volume unless such measures pose an unmitigatable environmental hazard.
3. Project WQMPs must be prepared in substantial conformance with uniform written technical guidance[11]. The technical guidance must implement the

[10] See Glossary for the meaning of "structural treatment control BMP".
[11] This guidance is anticipated to consist of the 2011 Model Water Quality Management Plan and its accompanying

requirements of this Order for the benefit of persons responsible for preparing, reviewing and approving, enforcing, and implementing WQMPs.

4. Project WQMPs must be prepared by or under the supervision of a registered civil engineer or licensed landscape architect (See Provision XII.D.9. below).
5. Final project WQMPs must be approved by or under the supervision of a registered civil engineer acting on behalf, and with the expressed permission, of the Co-permittee.
6. Each Co-permittee must employ effective, uniform mechanisms to provide efficiency and consistency in their WQMP-approval process. The mechanisms must be subject to a bi-annual review by the Co- Permittees for the purpose of promoting the mechanisms' continual improvement. Such mechanisms may include the following:
    a. Use of written standard instructions, processes, procedures, and methods.
    b. Use of standardized paper forms, checklists, and worksheets.
    c. Use of model language for project WQMPs or categories of project WQMPs.
    d. Use of standardized models, spreadsheets, web-based tools, and other software.
    e. Prepared maps, tables and other sources of information necessary for preparers and reviewers to evaluate the feasibility of structural treatment control BMPs.
7. The Co-permittees must provide and promote a mechanism for stakeholder input in the continual improvement process for the preparation, review, enforcement, and implementation of WQMPs.
8. Co-permittees must require project proponents to identify, in each approved project WQMP, a source of available funding and a party that will be legally responsible for the long-term performance, operation, and maintenance of source control, site design, and on-site or off-site structural treatment control BMPs over the life of the project.
9. Co-permittees must provide that approved WQMPs are maintained in public records in a manner that allows for their discovery by interested parties and facilitates the transfer of responsibility in the event of the sale, lease, or other transfer of ownership or control of the affected site.
10. Co-permittees must provide that any covenants, conditions, and restrictions, easements or other similar mechanisms necessary for the implementation of an approved WQMP are properly maintained in public records with the County and/or the relevant city.
11. Co-permittees must maintain an electronic database adequate to identify sites affected by an approved WQMP.
    a. The database must be established within 6-months of the effective

date of this Order. The database must include records identifying all structural treatment control BMPs installed after May 22, 2009 and their following attributes:

i. Type of structural treatment control. If a 'type' does not comply with Provision XII.C.5., the facility must be identified as "undetermined".
ii. For infiltration LID BMPs: depth of invert and screen interval, if applicable.
iii. Standards applied to the design of the facility.
iv. Location by watershed and by a scale sufficient for location in the field.
v. Date of construction or date first placed in service.
vi. Identifying information for the party responsible for maintenance and their contact information, including emergency contact information.
vii. Actual or alleged performance, maintenance, or nuisance problems identified during any site inspections by the Co-Permittees or brought to their attention.

b. Information regarding WQMPs that were approved prior to May 22, 2009 must populate the database on an opportunistic basis.
c. Sites that are part of the Co-permittees' industrial and commercial inspection program inventories and which are subject to any approved WQMPs must have their information populated in the database no later than 60 months from the effective date of this Order.

12. Co-permittees must refer nuisance problems associated with structural treatment control BMPs to the Orange County Vector Control District within 5 business days of the problem becoming known. The Co-Permittees must cooperate in good faith with the Orange County Vector Control District to remedy any confirmed nuisance problems.

D. General Requirements for Structural Treatment Control BMPs

1. Structural treatment control BMPs must be sized to infiltrate, filter, or remove pollutants from the design capture volume or design capture flow from their respective tributary areas as required by this Subsection (Subsection XII.D.).
2. The Co-permittees must have effective processes and policies in their written technical guidance that provide that the selection of structural treatment control BMPs conforms to the requirements of Subsections XII.E. through M. and XII.P. of this Order (See also ProvisionXII.C.3.).
3. A singular or set of structural treatment control BMPs that are <u>volume-</u>based must be sized to infiltrate, filter, or remove pollutants from any of the following design capture volumes from their tributary area:
    a. The volume of runoff produced by a 24-hour, 85th percentile storm event. The volume must be calculated using the County of

Orange's 85th Percentile Precipitation Isopluvial map.

b. The volume of annual runoff produced by the 85th percentile, 24-hour rainfall event, determined as the maximized capture storm water volume for the area, from the formula recommended in Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/American Society of Civil Engineers Manual of Practice No. 87 (1998).
b. 80% or more of the annual runoff volume, based on published and generally accepted methods (e.g. *California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbook – Industrial/Commercial*).
c. The volume of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, that achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as would be achieved by treatment of the volume of runoff produced by an 85th percentile, 24-hour rain event.

4. A singular or set of structural treatment control BMPs that are flow-based must be sized to infiltrate, filter, or remove pollutants from any of the following design flows from their tributary area:
   a. The maximum flow rate of runoff produced from a rainfall intensity of 0.2 inch of rainfall per hour, for each hour of a storm event.
   b. The maximum flow rate of runoff produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, multiplied by a factor of two.
   c. The maximum flow rate of runoff, as determined from the local historical rainfall record, which achieves approximately the same reduction in pollutant loads and flows as would be achieved by treatment of the flow produced by the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity multiplied by a factor of two.
5. Structural treatment control BMPs intended to retain the design capture volume must be designed to infiltrate, evaporate, evapotranspire, or use the volume over a period not to exceed 48-hours; this drawdown period may be extended or shortened provided that the combination of design capture volume and drawdown time achieve retention of 80% or more of the average annual storm water runoff. Any remaining volume must be passed on to another structural treatment control BMP selected according to the requirements of this Order.
6. The design capture volume or flow may be treated by routing the runoff through multiple structural treatment control BMPs organized in series or parallel. Co-permittees must require that the design capture volume or flow be calculated for each area tributary to a structural treatment control or group of structural treatment control BMPs.
7. Co-permittees must require practical and durable mechanisms designed to indicate the need for maintenance of structural treatment control BMPs for the benefit of the party responsible for long-term maintenance. The mechanism(s) must be readily identifiable and located on, within, or in close proximity to structural treatment control BMPs; such mechanisms must be documented in the related approved project WQMP.

DRAFT

8. Prior to approval, Co-permittees must identify a party that will be responsible for the long-term operation and maintenance of structural treatment control BMPs.
9. Structural treatment control BMPs must be sized and designed by, or under the direction of, a registered civil engineer.
10. Structural treatment control BMPs must incorporate design features to minimize the entrainment and bypass of captured pollutants in the course of routine maintenance, normal operation, or overflow.
11. Where a structural treatment control BMP satisfies all requirements of this Order except that it is undersized relative to the volume or flow that it accepts from its tributary area, Co-permittees must require that the WQMP disclose any unconventional operation and maintenance requirements for the facility that are necessary to maintain the performance of the facility or to address unusual hazards.
12. Co-permittees must conduct inspections of all approved structural treatment control BMPs according to the following schedule:
    a. All privately-owned or operated structural treatment control BMPs, must be inspected a minimum of once every 5 years[12].
    b. All Co-permittee-owned or operated structural treatment control BMPs must be inspected annually prior to the wet season (October 1st).
13. Structural treatment control BMPs must not cause a condition of nuisance or pollution, as defined in CWC Section 13050.
14. Structural treatment control BMPs must not cause or contribute to an exceedance of groundwater quality objectives.
15. Structural treatment control BMPs must not be approved in a final WQMP if they are located within waters of the U.S. unless the related discharges have been authorized pursuant to a Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Standards Certification, waste discharge requirements, or waiver thereof.
16. Except as permitted by Subsection XII.E, below, structural treatment control BMPs must:
    a. Be identified using standard nomenclature; AND
    b. Must be sized and designed in substantial conformance with non-proprietary standards and methods found in published and generally-accepted engineering design manuals; unnecessary deviations from those standards and methods are prohibited. Where those manuals conflict with the requirements of this Order, this Order shall prevail; Or
    c. Have had their expected performance substantiated by qualified independent third parties in field tests using published and recognized protocols.
17. All requirements in this Order for the design of structural treatment control

[12]Structural treatment controls that are part of sites in the Co-permittees' industrial and commercial inventories are required to be inspected as part of the requirements of Sections IX and X of this Order. This requirement does not supersede the inspection schedules in those Sections.

BMPs apply to both on-site and off-site facilities.

18. Where the tributary area to an on-site facility includes areas outside of the project boundary, the facility does not need to be sized to treat the design capture volume or flow from outside the project boundary unless appropriate agreements are in place for that facility to function as a regional or sub-regional facility according to Subsection XII.M.

E. Nonconforming Structural Treatment Control BMPs: Demonstration Facilities

1. The Co-permittees are prohibited from approving or allowing to be placed into service structural treatment control BMPs which do not substantially conform to published and generally-accepted engineering design criteria or whose expected performance has not been substantiated in field tests by qualified independent third parties using published and recognized protocols (nonconforming structural treatment control) unless the following requirements are satisfied:
    a. The design of the nonconforming structural treatment control BMP must be based on sound principles of operation and pollutant-removal mechanisms exhibited by similar conforming structural treatment control BMPs.
    b. The tributary area of any single nonconforming structural treatment control BMP is three (3) acres or less.
    c. The Co-permittees approve no more than ten (10) nonconforming structural treatment control BMPs in total during the term of this Order.
    d. Each nonconforming structural treatment control BMP must be must be subject to a performance monitoring plan designed and carried out to substantiate the expected performance of the facility using published and recognized protocols. The results must be evaluated by a qualified independent third party.
    e. The results of the performance monitoring plan must be submitted to the Executive Officer if the responsible Co-permittee concludes that the expected performance of the facility is similar or better as compared to the most similar conforming structural treatment control BMP.
    f. The nonconforming structural treatment control BMP is subject to all other requirements of this Order.
2. The responsible Co-permittees must provide that a non-conforming structural treatment control BMP be replaced with a conforming BMP in the event that the facility fails to perform in a similar or better manner as compared to the most similar conforming BMP or that the facility fails to perform to the Co-permittee's satisfaction. The Co-permittee must require financial assurance instruments that are adequate to carry out the replacement.
3. Co-permittees must report both the application for approval and approval of any nonconforming structural treatment control BMPs within their jurisdiction

to the Principal Permittee in writing.

4. The Principal Permittee is responsible for coordinating the Co-permittees in complying with the requirements of this Subsection.

F. First Priority Consideration of Retention LID BMPs in WQMPs

1. The Co-permittees must require that low impact development ("LID") controls that employ harvest and use, evaporation/transpiration, infiltration (collectively "retention LID BMPs") , or any combination thereof, of the entire design capture volume be given preference and first consideration in all WQMPs. That consideration must be demonstrated in the approved final WQMP in substantial conformance with uniform written technical guidance (see Provision XII.C.2.).
2. The Co-permittees must require retention LID BMPs for the design capture volume, or the maximum portion thereof, unless such controls are:
    a. Technically infeasible;
    b. Economically infeasible; OR
    c. Where environmental and public health hazards cannot be mitigated to an acceptable level.
3. Co-permittees must document the specific basis for their rejection of retention LID BMPs in the approved final WQMP. The rejection of retention LID BMPs must be supported with Substantial Evidence[13].
4. The Co-permittees must require project applicants to mitigate the environmental and public health hazards of retention LID BMPs to an acceptable level where the absence of such mitigation would, by itself, make the use of retention LID BMPs infeasible. Mitigation is limited to activities that may be reasonably undertaken as part of the development project and are within the authority of the Co-permittees to mandate. Mitigation is not necessary if the costs disproportionately outweigh the pollution control benefits; any such finding must be documented in the final WQMP and be supported with Substantial Evidence.

G. Second Priority Consideration of Biotreatment Control BMPs in WQMPs

1. The Co-permittees must require that structural treatment control BMPs that employ biological uptake, transformation, or degradation of pollutants and incidental infiltration and evapotranspiration ("biotreatment control BMPs") be given secondary consideration in the project final WQMP, when, based on Substantial Evidence, any of the following conditions exist:
    a. Retention LID BMPs have been demonstrated to be technically or economically infeasible;
    b. The hazards of using retention LID BMPs cannot be mitigated to an acceptable level; OR

[13] See Glossary.

c. A retention LID BMP is proposed but cannot be sized to treat the tributary area's entire design capture volume and a complementing biotreatment control BMP can be designed to treat the remainder of the design capture volume or flow or a portion thereof.

2. The Co-permittees must ensure that the final approved project WQMP demonstrates preferential consideration of biotreatment control BMPs over non-LID BMPs.
3. When retention LID BMPs are demonstrated to be infeasible according to Section XII.G.1. above, the Co-permittees must require biotreatment control BMPs unless such controls are:
   a. Technically infeasible;
   b. economically infeasible; OR
   c. where the environmental and public health hazards cannot be mitigated to an acceptable level.
4. Where biotreatment control BMPs cannot meet the above criteria, the Co-Permittees must document the specific basis for their rejection in the approved final WQMP. The rejection of biotreatment control BMPs must be based on Substantial Evidence.
5. The Co-permittees must mitigate the environmental and public health hazards of biotreatment control BMPs to an acceptable level where the absence of such mitigation would, by itself, make the use of biotreatment control BMPs infeasible. Mitigation is not necessary if the costs disproportionately outweigh the pollution control benefits; any such finding must be documented in the final WQMP and be supported with Substantial Evidence.
6. Biotreatment control BMPs must be designed to maximize the infiltration of the design capture volume or flow.
7. Biotreatment control BMPs must be sized and designed to treat 1.5 times the design capture volume not retained or using an alternative sizing factor acceptable to the Executive Officer.

H. Third Priority Consideration of All Other Structural Treatment Control BMPs: Non-LID BMPs

1. The Co-permittees must maintain and employ a common schedule which rates the expected performance of specific structural treatment control BMPs, or categories of structural treatment control BMPs.
   a. Any category of structural treatment control BMPs must include only those controls that employ the same principal of operation; use similar treatment mechanisms, and which can reasonably be expected to exhibit similar performance in the removal of pollutants.
   b. The performance of structural treatment control BMPs must be rated based on the reasonably-expected level of removal of categories of pollutants. The performance ratings must be classified as "high", "medium", and "low" level of removal. These ratings must be distinguished by fixed numeric thresholds.

c. The Co-permittees' assignment of the expected level of performance for the structural treatment control BMPs must be based on the best available objective evidence. The evidence must include field performance test data specific to the BMP and the data must have been collected according to published and recognized protocols and evaluated by a qualified independent third party.
d. The categorizations of structural treatment control BMPs and their performance ratings must be reviewed and updated within 12-months of the effective date of this Order so that they are supported by the best available information.

2. Structural treatment control BMPs, which are not LID BMPs ("non-LID BMPs") may be necessary to complement LID BMPs. Non-LID BMPs must not be accepted in an approved project WQMP in lieu of LID BMPs unless LID BMPs cannot be employed pursuant to Sections XII.F. and XII.G. above.
3. The Co-permittees must maintain and employ a common schedule of project categories and a corresponding common list of pollutants which can reasonably be expected to be found in urban runoff from those project categories.
4. If non-LID BMPs, or systems of non-LID BMPs, are the only type of structural treatment control BMP employed to treat the design capture volume or flow from a tributary area of a project, the Co- Permittees must only accept the use of non-LID BMPs, or systems of non-LID BMPs, that provide either a "medium" or "high" level of treatment for the expected pollutants.
    a. The Co-permittees must use the performance rating schedule in Provision XII.H.1. above and the project category schedule in Provision XII.H.3. above to identify acceptable non-LID BMPs for a project.
    b. Approved WQMPs must reflect the use of this prescribed methodology.
5. If a regional or sub-regional off-site LID BMP, that meets the requirements in Section XII.M. below, is planned to serve the project, the Co-permittees may allow the use of the regional or sub-regional facility in lieu of on-site LID BMPs and subject to the requirements in Subsection XII.M. The Co-permittees must require any BMPs that are needed to satisfy pre-treatment requirements for that facility where applicable.

I. Fourth Priority Consideration of Offsets through Retrofit of Existing Development

2. Co-permittees must require that project proponents give fourth priority consideration to offsetting all or any portion of the untreated design capture volume or flow with treatment of the same or greater design capture volume or flow using structural treatment controls (according to Subsections XII.F.

XII.G. and XII.H. above) through retrofits of existing development at an off-site location.

3. The retrofit site must be located within the same watershed of the nearest receiving waters of the U.S.
4. The off-site location must not have a pending or submitted development application which would produce similar structural treatment controls on its own.
5. The structural treatment control(s) selection process at the off-site location must be subject to the requirements of Section XII as applicable.
6. The operator of the structural treatment control(s) at the retrofit site must be subject to requirements in the project WQMP or another equally-effective mechanism that provides for its proper operation and maintenance.
7. Future redevelopment projects on either the retrofit site or the project site using the retrofit option must consider incorporation of structural treatment controls according to the requirements of the Order in effect at the time.

J. Waiver of Structural Treatment Control BMPs

1. Co-permittees are authorized to waive their requirement to provide structural treatment control BMPs (see Provision XII.C.1 above) to remove pollutants and subsequently approve a WQMP if all of the following conditions are met:
   a. Employing structural treatment control BMPs has been demonstrated in the project WQMP to be technically and economically infeasible; or there is no structural treatment control BMP available for which the environmental and public health impacts can be mitigated to an acceptable level;
   b. No feasible opportunities are available to retrofit existing development to treat the untreated design capture volume or flow;
   c. Source and site design BMPs have been incorporated to maximize the infiltration of urban runoff;
   d. If a schedule has been designed to mitigate the water quality impacts of the untreated design capture volume or flow and the schedule has been approved by the Executive Officer, the Co-permittee has collected the related impact fees or services from the project proponent;
   e. The Executive Officer has been provided written notice of the Co-Permittee's intent to issue the waiver, along with adequate supporting documentation, at least 30-days prior to issuance by the Co-permittee; AND
   f. The Executive Officer approves the proposed waiver or 30-days has elapsed without action by the Executive Officer on the proposed waiver, whereby it is "deemed approved".

K. Specific Requirements for Infiltration LID BMPs

1. The requirements of this Section apply to retention LID BMPs that are intended to infiltrate the entire design capture volume or a portion thereof (infiltration LID BMPs). The requirements of this Section are not intended to apply to bio-treatment control or other structural treatment control BMPs that incidentally infiltrate a portion of the design capture volume or flow.
2. Co-permittees must provide the local groundwater management agency with an opportunity for consultation on the potential impacts of any proposed infiltration LID BMPs that (1) utilizes a pipe or conveyance to direct flow to a subsurface system, such as a dry well, vault, or infiltration trench, (2) is comprised of surface infiltration with a cumulative tributary area that exceeds 5,000 square feet, or (3) is proposed to be located over known soil or groundwater contamination, prior to the approval of the final WQMP.
3. The vertical separation from the bottom of the infiltration LID BMPs to the seasonal high groundwater must be a distance of 10-feet or more unless the facility is known to pose a low risk of contaminating groundwater; if the facility is low risk, the vertical separation may be reduced to 5 feet according to criteria established in the Co-permittees' written technical guidance. Where the groundwater does not support, or does not have the potential to support, beneficial uses, the Co-permittee may approve infiltration LID BMPs with less vertical separation, provided that groundwater quality is maintained and that other potential hazards presented by such facilities can be mitigated to an acceptable level.
4. The approval of any infiltration LID BMP with a vertical separation from the bottom of the facility to groundwater that is less than 10-feet must be based on site-specific information on groundwater depth wherever available.
5. Infiltration LID BMPs must be located a minimum horizontal distance of 100-feet from any water supply wells.
6. The construction method must not result in the compaction of the subgrade of infiltration LID BMPs.
7. Infiltration LID BMPs must not be designed to infiltrate the design capture volume outside of minimum or maximum rates recommended in published and generally-accepted engineering design manuals. This provision does not prohibit the use of engineered infiltration substrate or other methods used to bring the infiltration rate within the recommended design parameters[14].
8. Infiltration LID BMPs which are proposed to be located over known soil or groundwater contamination must not be approved without substantial evidence that the facility will not adversely impact groundwater conditions.
9. Infiltration LID BMPs must not be used to treat storm water runoff associated with industrial activity[15], storm water runoff from highways

[14] This does not permit the designer to install a flow restrictor on some vessel to meet design parameters: the flow rate from the vessel to the infiltrated substrate is not the same as the infiltration rate through the substrate.
[15] This does not exclude areas of an industrial site where no industrial activity occurs, such as a roof which has no

subject to motorized vehicular traffic of 25,000 average annual daily traffic, automotive repair shops, car washes, motorized fleet vehicle storage, nurseries, or other land uses or activities that pose a high-threat to ground water quality.

10. Infiltration LID BMPs must incorporate one or more practical mechanisms to allow verification of the loss rate of the design capture volume. The mechanisms must be durable and useful over the life of the project and designed for the benefit of the party responsible for the operation of the facility.
11. Infiltration LID BMPs which constitute Class V Injection Wells must comply with all applicable County and municipal well construction or destruction ordinances and standards, and USEPA's Class V Rule, as amended or revised[16].
12. Structural treatment control BMPs must be provided to pre-treat and remove pollutants that could unreasonably diminish the performance of the infiltration LID BMP for the duration of the project unless pre-treatment mechanisms are incorporated into the facility design itself.
13. The Co-permittees must develop, publish, and employ a common factor(s) of safety in their written technical guidance that must be used to size infiltration facilities. The factor(s) of safety must be based on those recommended in published and generally- accepted engineering design manuals.
14. The Co-permittees must develop, publish, and employ a uniform protocol in their written technical guidance for estimating the loss or draw-down rate used for designing LID BMPs that infiltrate.
    a. The protocol must be consistent with those used in published and generally-accepted engineering design manuals.
    b. The protocol must employ the best available information for estimating the loss rate.
    c. The Co-permittees must require that the following categories of projects use relevant site-specific methods to estimate soil infiltration rates:
        i. Residential projects affecting more than 10-acres or greater than 30 dwelling units.
        ii. Commercial or institutional projects affecting more than 5-acres or greater than 50,000 square feet of floor space.
        iii. Industrial projects affecting more than 2-acres or greater than 20,000 square feet of floor space.

L. Specific Requirements for Harvest and Use LID BMPs

1. The Co-permittees must not accept insufficient demand for harvested storm

roof-mounted industrial equipment or exhausts from industrial equipment which may emit potential storm water pollutants.

[16] USEPA, Office of Water, "Revisions to the Underground Injection Control Regulations for Class V Wells", 64 FR 68545-68573, December 7, 1999 (or as amended or revised)

water as the sole basis for rejecting harvest and use LID BMPs unless the basis is supported by water demand calculations. Calculated estimates must demonstrate that the expected wet season water demand is insufficient to use the harvested design capture volume within a 48-hour period according to the following:

a. The Co-permittees must publish and employ tables of daily average wet-season (October 1st through April 30th) demand rates and objective project characteristics necessary to provide sufficient demand for harvested storm water. The demand rates must be used for estimating anticipated non-potable uses of harvested storm water.
    i. The rates and thresholds must be based on published and generally accepted rates or methods for calculating average daily demand of harvested storm water for non-potable uses such as toilet and urinal flushing, landscape irrigation, industrial process supply, evaporative cooling, and vehicle washing.
    ii. The rates and thresholds must account for the off-setting effects of rainfall, reclaimed water, water conservation or the inconsistent nature of demand.
    iii. Reclaimed water supplies must be based on available supplies, not speculative supplies.
b. Where demand rates are dependent upon variable site occupancy, average daily occupancy during the wet season must be used.

M. Off-Site Structural Treatment Control BMPs: Regional and Sub-Regional Facilities

1. Co-permittees must require that structural treatment control BMPs be located on the project site except under the following conditions:
    a. A regional or sub-regional structural treatment control BMP has been planned as part of a WQMP for a Specific Plan, parcel map, master tract map, master plan of drainage, or similar larger plan of development that was approved prior to the effective date of this Order and all of the following requirements will be met:
        i. The project and the regional or sub-regional structural treatment control BMP are both located within the approved Specific Plan, parcel map, or similar larger plan of development.
        ii. The WQMP for the larger plan of development has been prepared and approved according to the requirements of this Order, Order No. R8-2009-0030 or Order No. R8-2002-0010, whichever was in effect at the time.
        iii. The WQMP for the project complies with all other requirements of this Order to the extent that those requirements do not conflict with this Subsection (Subsection XII.M.).

iv. The regional or sub-regional facility is constructed, serviceable, and satisfactory to the Co-permittee prior to final occupancy or use of the project site(s) in its tributary area.

b. A regional or sub-regional retention LID BMP has been planned and approved by the Co-permittees' land-use authority, another public agency, or other legal entity and the following requirements will be met:
   i. Site design and source control BMPs have been provided in the project WQMP.
   ii. Any structural treatment control BMPs deemed necessary by the party responsible for the facility's performance ("Operator") to pre-treat and remove pollutants that could unreasonably diminish the performance of the facility or cause or contribute to a condition of nuisance over its service life have been provided in the project WQMP.
   iii. An Operator will maintain ownership or control over the facility over the life of projects located within the facility's tributary area.
   iv. The facility complies with, and/or is subject to, the requirements in Section XII.D. and, if applicable, Sections XII.K. or XII.L. above.
   v. The regional or sub-regional facility is constructed, serviceable, and satisfactory to the Co-permittee prior to final occupancy of the project site(s) in its tributary area.
   vi. The project WQMP is prepared according to the requirements of this Order.

c. A regional or sub-regional biotreatment control BMP has been planned and approved by the Co-permittees' land-use authority, another public agency, or other legal entity and the following requirements will be met:
   i. Retention of the design capture volume has been maximized on the project site using site design and source control BMPs.
   ii. The requirements in Section XII.M.1.b. (for regional or sub-regional retention LID BMPs above) have been or will be met as appropriate.

d. There is an infiltration LID BMP located offsite for which the Co-permittees' approval for use would not otherwise cause the Co-permittee to violate any provision of this Order[17]. The requirements include, but are not limited to, the requirements to:
   i. maximize retention of the site's design capture volume ;
   ii. demonstrate the capacity of the off-site facility to remove

[17] In other words, the Co-permittee is faced with the choice of approving a WQMP where either a retention LID control could be located on-site or off-site, or where an eligible biotreatment control could be located on-site or off-site. Except for the facility's location, the approval would not violate the requirements of this Order

pollutants from the design capture volume or flow discharged from the project;

iii. demonstrate adequate funding for the off-site facility's construction, and operation and maintenance for the life of the project; AND

iv. place the facility in service prior to final occupancy or use of the project site.

2. Where a structural treatment control BMP has been approved or constructed according to a final project WQMP, the Co-permittees are authorized to amend the relevant project WQMP(s) to replace the facility and, if applicable, decommission the facility, only if:
   a. The facility's design capture volume or flow will be treated by an off-site facility that satisfies the provisions in Subsection XII.M.1. above;
   b. The expected performance of the off-site facility in removing pollutants from its effluent is equal or better than the combined expected performance of the facilities that it will replace; and
   c. Co-permittees employ decommissioning standards and conditions which effectively address the water quality hazards that the decommissioned facility may pose.

N. Credit Programs

1. Co-permittees are authorized to allow the transfer of design capture volume or flow "credits" to priority projects. These credits may be used by a priority project to satisfying requirements in this Order to treat the design capture volume or flow from the project using structural treatment controls subject to the following limitations:
   a. The "credit" shall only be generated when a structural treatment control LID BMP has been designed to treat the design capture volume or flow from a tributary area that does not include the area of a proposed project. The "credit", as a unit of trade, must be directly related to a unit of design capture volume or flow treated by the structural treatment control LID BMP (e.g. acre-foot, cfs, etc.).
   b. Credits may only be generated based on the design capture volume or flow produced by the area tributary to, and treated by, the structural treatment control LID BMP – upsizing a facility to treat the design capture volume or flow from a fictitious area is not allowed. The installation of the structural treatment control LID BMP may occur independent of a development project; in this case, the entire design capture volume or flow may be traded. If the facility is installed in association with a priority project, only the design capture volume or flow from that area outside of the project boundary may be traded.
   c. The credit must be generated by a structural treatment control LID BMP that is located on property which is owned or controlled by the

proposed project proponent. The property on which the facility is located and the property where the project is located need not be contiguous. However, credits must not be allowed to be applied to projects outside of the watershed of the nearest receiving water of the U.S. in which the structural treatment control LID BMP is located.

d. The selection process for the structural treatment control LID BMP must give first priority consideration to retention LID BMPs according to the criteria in Subsection XII.F. The basis for selection must be documented in a plan accordingly, but not necessarily in a project WQMP. The plan must be subject to the same requirements in this Order related to providing that the plan is authentic, readily discoverable by interested parties, and protected over the life of the related projects.
e. The structural treatment control LID BMP must be subject to applicable provisions of Subsections XII,D., XII.F., XII.G., XII.K., and XII.L. of this Order. Where there is a conflict, the provisions of this subsection prevail.
f. The structural treatment control LID BMP must be constructed, serviceable, and satisfactory to the responsible Co-permittee prior to final occupancy or use of the first project that is entitled to use the credit generated by the facility.
g. Prior to allowing credit trading, the Co-permittee(s) within whose jurisdiction(s) the affected projects are located must have and employ an effective system of accounting and controls to provide that credits are sold and used once, to relate all uses of credits to the originating structural treatment control LID BMP, to track the ownership and use of credits, and to protect against fraud and abuse.

O. General Requirements for Non-Priority Projects

1. Where a non-priority project includes modifications or improvements that are, or affect areas that are exposed to storm water and which may be sources of pollution in urban runoff, Co-permittees must require such projects (see Section XII.B.) to implement source control and site design BMPs to remove pollutants in urban runoff consistent with the maximum extent practicable standard[18].
    a. Each Co-permittee must develop policies and procedures to identify non-priority projects that include modifications or improvements that are, or affect areas that are, exposed to storm water and which may be sources of pollution in urban runoff.
    b. Each Co-permittee must report the policies and procedures used to comply with this Subsection in the first Annual Report due not less

[18] This requirement must not be construed to mean that structural treatment control BMPs are not required for non- priority projects; only that there is no presumption requiring rebuttal that treatment control BMPs are economically or technically feasible.

than 6-months from the effective date of this Order. Updates must be reported in subsequent Annual Reports thereafter.

2. BMPs for non-priority projects identified in Section XII.O.1.a. must be documented in a Non-Priority Project Plan. The Non- Priority Project Plan must include a summary rationale for BMP selection.
4. Source and site design BMPs must generally conform to published and generally-accepted designs or methods.
5. Non-priority Project Plans must be prepared by persons with qualifications and competencies that are commensurate with the complexity of the project and plan.
6. Non-priority Project Plans must be approved by the responsible Co-permittee by a person with qualifications and competencies that are commensurate with the complexity of the plan.

P. Hydrologic Conditions of Concern

1. Co-permittees must address the changes in a priority project site's hydrology in the project WQMP according to the requirements of this Section except under any of the following conditions:
    a. The runoff volume and time of concentration for the two-year frequency, 24-hour storm event are not significantly affected by the project. A significant effect must be deemed to occur only where:
        i. The calculated runoff volume from the site increases by 5% or more over the pre-project condition and/or
        ii. The calculated time of concentration for runoff from the site decreases by 5% or more over the pre-project condition.
    b. All downstream conveyance channels that will receive runoff from the project are engineered and regularly maintained to accommodate the necessary design flow capacity as dictated by the latest version of the Orange County Hydrology Manual, and no sensitive stream habitat areas have the potential to be adversely affected by discrete or cumulative changes in hydrology.
    c. The project has the demonstrated capacity to infiltrate, harvest and use, evaporate, or evapotranspire the volume of runoff produced by a two-year storm event within a 48-hour period.
    d. The Executive Officer grants an individual or general variance in writing to the Permittee(s).
        i. The granting of such variances must be supported by objective and relevant studies.
        ii. The Co-permittees must comply with any conditions placed on the issuance of the variance by the Executive Officer.
        iii. The Executive Officer and the requesting Co-permittee(s) must provide the public an opportunity to comment on the proposed variance for a period of not less than 30-days prior

to its issuance.

2. For those priority projects that do not meet the conditions in Subsection XII.P.1. above, the Co-permittees must apply the following conditions:
    a. The project WQMP must include a hydrology study that quantifies the pre- and post-project runoff volumes, peak flow rates, and times of concentration for a 2-year, 24-hour storm event.
    b. Except as provided in Section XII.P.2.c.,the project WQMP must provide BMPs that modify runoff volumes and times from the project site for the 2-year, 24-hour storm event such that:
        ii. Post-project runoff volumes for the 2-year, 24-hour storm event do not increase by more than 10% compared to the pre-project runoff volumes for the 2-year, 24-hour storm event; AND
        iii. Post-project times of concentration for the 2-year, 24-hour storm event do not decrease by more than 10% compared to the pre-project times of concentration for the 2-year, 24-hour storm event.
    c. The provisions of Section XII.P.2.b. above apply unless any of the following have occurred:
        i. A Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Standards Certification has been issued authorizing discharges of fill associated with channel modifications that would accommodate the project's changes in hydrology while protecting beneficial uses.
        ii. Site design and/or structural treatment control BMPs proposed for the site to reduce pollutants in urban runoff already effectively modify runoff volumes and times of concentration such that they satisfy Provision XII.P.2.b. above.
        iii. The proponent has demonstrated in the project WQMP that it is infeasible to satisfy the criteria of Provision XII.P.2.b. above and there are site design, structural treatment control, and/or flow-control BMPs such that the post-project peak runoff flow rates for the 2-year, 24-hour storm event are not increased by more than 10% compared to the pre-project peak runoff flow rates for the 2-year, 24-hour storm event.
3. Co-permittees must prepare a set of watershed maps that identify management areas tributary to drainages that have not been engineered and regularly maintained to accommodate the design flow capacity for the planned build-out of the tributary area, as dictated by the latest version of the Orange County Hydrology Manual, and management areas that are tributary to sensitive stream habitat areas have the potential to be adversely affected by discrete or cumulative changes in hydrology (see Provision XII.P.1.b. above).
    a. The Co-permittees must submit the watershed maps in draft form to the Executive Officer for approval no later than 6 months following

the effective date of this Order.

b. The Co-permittees must make changes requested by the Executive Officer within 30-days of receipt of the request. The Executive Officer is authorized to approve the watershed maps conditioned upon completion of the changes.

c. Upon approval by the Executive Officer, the Co-permittees must consistently use the applicable maps to identify projects that will be subject to the limitations on changes in runoff volumes, peak flow rates, and times of concentration provided in this Section (Section XII.P.).

XIII. PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH

A. The Co-permittees must implement an effective public education program that is designed to raise awareness of pollution-prevention best practices and cause the audience to take action to reduce pollution of urban runoff. The program must include a general audience, consisting of residents of school age and older and commercial and industrial establishments, and a target audience selected from the general audience to address high- priority urban runoff pollution issues identified by the Co-permittees.

B. The public education program must be described in a written plan. The Co-permittees must:
   1. Make a minimum of 10 Million annual impressions on the general audience using educational content in multiple media to raise awareness of pollution in urban runoff;
   2. Identify goals and related measurable objectives that address a minimum of three high-priority urban runoff pollution issues over the term of this Order. Issues must be identified for the entire permit area, for each watershed, or for each city;
   3. Identify and analyze target behaviors and target audiences to address the selected high-priority urban runoff pollution issues;
   4. Create specific messages that are appropriate to the target audiences and to specific sub-groups within the general audience;
   5. Develop educational content for media with the most potential to appeal to the audiences;
   6. Determine the methods and processes of distributing the educational content;
   7. Objectively evaluate the effectiveness of the program; AND
   8. Provide opportunities for public input, and demonstrate consideration of that input, in the development of the program.

C. The Co-permittees must provide a rationale in a written plan to justify the selected high-priority urban runoff issues and related target audiences.

D. During the term of this Order, the Co-permittees must distribute the educational content, using one or more of the selected methods and procedures determined most appropriate by the Co-permittees. The content must be distributed in a manner that is designed to communicate the program's

DRAFT

messages to the general and target audiences annually, beginning with the next full monitoring and reporting period after the effective date of this Order.

E. The Co-permittees must implement an effective program to measure the achievement of the objectives and requirements in this Section XIII.
   1. The program must include an annual assessment of progress towards meeting the goals and objectives of the education program.
   2. The Co-permittees must adapt their educational program in response to any shortcomings found as a result of the annual assessment.
   3. The program must include a statistically valid survey to measure:
      a. the general audiences' knowledge regarding the sources of urban runoff pollution;
      b. the general audiences' knowledge of the impacts of the pollutant(s) on the environment; awareness of what the general audience can do to help prevent urban runoff pollution; AND
      c. specific changes in the general audiences' behavior(s) to prevent urban runoff pollution.
   4. The survey must be completed no later than 60 months from the effective date of this Order.
   5. The survey results must be made available to the public through a press-release, web site, or similar method acceptable to the Executive Officer.

XIV. MUNICIPAL FACILITIES/ACTIVITIES

A. Each Co-permittee must implement an effective program for maintenance activities for fixed facilities, field operations, and drainage facilities for the purpose of ensuring that such activities do not adversely impact water quality.

B. Each Co-permittee must maintain an inventory of fixed facilities, owned or controlled by the Co-permittee, that have the potential to discharge pollutants in urban runoff.
   1. The inventory must include the following:
      a. Catch basins, storm drain inlets, and open channels;
      b. Municipal landfills;
      c. Waste incinerators;
      d. Solid waste transfer facilities;
      e. Land application sites;
      f. Sewage collection and treatment facilities;
      g. Potable water distribution facilities;
      h. Hazardous waste treatment, disposal, and recovery facilities;
      i. Corporation, maintenance, and storage yards;
      j. Airfields;
      k. Parks, golf courses, and recreation areas;
      l. Cemeteries;
      m. Public buildings (police and fire stations and training facilities, libraries, etc.)
      n. Stadiums and other special event venues;
      o. Equestrian facilities;

p. Animal shelters and kennels;
q. Boat yards and marinas;
r. Public parking facilities; and
s. Areas or facilities that discharge directly to lagoons, the ocean, or Environmentally Sensitive Areas.

C. Each Co-permittee must maintain an inventory of fixed facilities under their ownership or control which may discharge subject to the provisions in Attachment B of this Order.

D. Each Co-permittee must report their inventory of fixed facilities with the exception of catch basins, storm drain inlets, and open channels. The initial report must be provided within 90-days of the effective date of this Order in an electronic format consistent with guidance provided by the Executive Officer. Subsequent updates must be reported bi-annually thereafter no later than November 15th of the year that the update is required.

E. The Principal Permittee may propose a schedule for visual inspection and mechanical or physical cleaning of catch basins, storm drain inlets, and open channels (collectively referred to as "systems" in this Section) under the Co- Permittees' control. The proposed schedule is subject to the approval of the Executive Officer. If approved, the schedule will serve as an alternative to the schedule prescribed by Subsection XIV.F. below.

F. Each Co-permittee must visually inspect a minimum of 80% of catch basins, storm drain inlets, and open channels under their control annually. 100% of the systems must be inspected every two years. Each Co-permittee must prepare a written inspection and maintenance schedule for all facilities that are subject to this requirement.

1. Trash and debris must be physically removed from the systems in a timely manner when found.
2. Where other agencies' authorization is required to remove trash and debris from the systems (i.e. CWA Section 404 permit), the Co-permittee must make a good faith effort to secure the necessary authorizations and remove the accumulated trash and debris in a timely manner.
3. Co-permittees must exercise their discretion and increase the inspection and cleaning frequency as necessary for those portions of the systems which accumulate "unusually large quantities" of trash and debris.
4. Each Co-permittee must establish objective thresholds to define "unusually large quantities" of trash and debris in systems that they own or control.
5. Each Co-permittee must implement an effective management system to identify portions of the systems which accumulate unusually large quantities of trash and debris and remove them.
6. Each Co-permittee must implement an effective program to detect and eliminate or minimize the seepage of wastewater from sanitary sewers to the storm drain system.

G. Except for catch basins, storm drain inlets, and open channels, each Co-Permittee must categorize fixed facilities that they own or control into "high-priority", "medium-priority", and "low-priority" sites.

1. The Co-permittee must inspect each fixed facility according to the

following schedule:
   a. High-priority sites must be inspected once per year.
   b. Medium-priority sites must be inspected once every two years.
   c. Low-priority sites must be inspected once every five years.
2. The following fixed facilities must be categorized as "high-priority" sites:
   a. Municipal landfills
   b. Publicly-owned treatment works
   c. Waste incinerators
   d. Solid waste transfer facilities
   e. Land application sites
   f. Corporation, maintenance, and storage yards
   g. Hazardous waste treatment, disposal , and recovery facilities
   h. Land-side areas of airfields
   i. Facilities that are located adjacent or within an Environmentally Sensitive Area or that discharge directly to an Environmentally Sensitive Area.
3. Co-permittees must categorize all other fixed facilities according to a uniform objective ranking system developed by the Principal Permittee. The ranking system must be based on the following factors:
   a. The degree to which potentially polluting activities occur in areas exposed to storm water.
   b. The quantity of potentially-polluting materials used or stored at the facility.
   c. Whether or not the activities at a site could produce pollutants that cause or contribute to the impairment of a water body listed according to CWA Section 303(d).
   d. The risk of a release of a pollutant.
   e. The occurrence of known or suspected non-storm water discharges.
   f. The size of a facility, the number of employees assigned to the facility, and the number of visitors.
4. Co-permittees must carry out inspections of fixed facilities to: identify and correct observed violations of the municipal ordinance or other requirements related to the control of pollutants to the MS4; identify and correct unnecessary deviations from standard operating procedures (see Section XIV.H. below); internally enforce relevant discharge requirements; and identify and eliminate known or suspected unauthorized non-storm water discharges.

H. Co-permittees must implement an effective program to prevent the discharge of pollutants from Co-permittees' field activities and fixed facilities.
   1. The program must include the imposition of written standard requirements on the person(s) performing field activities on behalf of Co-permittees. The requirements must direct the person(s) to effectively employ BMPs that are specific and relevant to the activity to prevent the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff.
   2. The program must include written standard operating procedures for Co-Permittees' staff who engage in field activities and activities at fixed facilities that have the potential to discharge pollutants in urban runoff.

a. The standard operating procedures must incorporate BMPs to prevent or minimize such discharges of pollutants.
b. The standard operating procedures must be written in plain, straightforward language, avoiding technical terms as much as possible, and using a coherent and easily readable style.
c. The standard operating procedures must be subject to an annual review to verify their relevance and effectiveness. Each standard operating procedure must display the date of the last review, the identity of the reviewing personnel, and the due date for the next review.

3. The program must include a training program to provide Co-permittees' staff with an awareness of the responsibilities described in standard operating procedures relevant to their duties (See Section XVI below).
4. The program must include an inspection program for field activities to: identify and correct observed violations of the municipal code or ordinance related to protecting water quality; identify and correct unnecessary deviations from standard operating procedures; internally enforce compliance with relevant waste discharge requirements; and identify and eliminate or minimize known or suspected non-storm water discharges.

I. Each Co-permittee must implement an effective program: to reduce the use of unwarranted or excessive applications of pesticide and fertilizer at facilities that they own or control; to ensure that pests are controlled using the best available methods while protecting water quality; and to ensure that pesticides are used according to with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations[19].
1. Each Co-permittee must develop and implement Integrated Pest Management, Pesticide and Fertilizer Guidelines.
2. Each Co-permittee must conduct annual integrated pest management audits for chemicals known or suspected of impairing water quality to enforce the use Integrated Pest Management Strategies that reduce their potential entry into MS4s.
3. Each Co-permittee must conduct annual fertilizer use audits to verify that application rates do not exceed those recommended by University of California Integrated Pest Management Research, or similarly qualified organizations, and to enforce fertilizer application methods that eliminate or minimize fertilizer entry into MS4s.

XV. MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES

A. This Order authorizes the discharge of storm water runoff from construction projects that are under the ownership or direct responsibility of any of the Co-Permittees and that may result in land disturbance of one acre or more; or less than one acre if the project is part of a larger common plan of development or sale which is one acre or more.

[19] The term "pesticide" includes herbicides, rodenticides, insecticides, etc., consistent with the common meaning of the term.

B. All construction activities must be in compliance with the conditions and provisions of the latest version of the State Board's General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities (NPDES Permit No. CAS000002) as amended or revised with the following exceptions:
    1. A Notice of Intent must be submitted in an electronic format acceptable to the Executive Officer.
    2. No additional fees are necessary to authorize discharges associated with construction and land disturbance activities.
    3. The conditions and provisions in this Order pertaining to post-construction BMPs prevail.

XVI. TRAINING PROGRAMS

A. Each Co-permittee must have an effective training program for their staff, contractors and vendors whose duties or responsibilities directly or indirectly affect the Co-permittee's capacity to satisfy the requirements of this Order (collectively, "personnel").
    1. Those personnel include, but are not limited to, the following:
        a. Storm water program managers;
        b. CEQA practitioners;
        c. Inspectors;
        d. Maintenance personnel;
        e. Plan checkers;
        f. Planners;
        g. The division heads of all of the above staff;
        h. Contractors and vendors who perform duties similar to the above staff.
    2. Each Co-permittee must maintain a roster of personnel or staff positions whose duties or responsibilities directly or indirectly affect the Co-Permittee's capacity to satisfy the requirements of this Order.
    3. Except for industrial, commercial, and construction site inspectors, personnel must undergo training a minimum of once every two years. New hires must receive their initial training within 6 months of their initial hire date.
    4. The training program must be subjected to an annual review, for the purpose of achieving continual improvement of its effectiveness, and must be updated accordingly.
    5. Training materials must be written in plain, straightforward language, avoiding technical terms as much as possible, and using a coherent and easily readable style.
    6. The Co-permittees must employ a method that objectively demonstrates that personnel individually have the necessary level of expertise and competence commensurate with their duties and responsibilities.
    7. The Co-permittees must maintain records demonstrating that personnel have satisfied the requirements of the training program; records must be maintained for a minimum of three (3) years.

DRAFT

8. Training records must be maintained for staff and contract and vendor records, as part of a region-wide training registry, or through another mechanism acceptable to the Executive Officer.

B. The Principal Permittee must establish a written training curriculum for use by the Co-permittees. The contents of the curriculum must be commensurate with the duties and responsibilities of the affected personnel.
   1. Affected personnel must be able to demonstrate proficient knowledge of the following subject matter:
      a. An overview of Federal, state and local water quality laws and regulations pertaining to urban runoff.
      b. The potential direct and indirect impacts of urban runoff on receiving waters.
      c. Current water quality impairments.
      d. The potential sources of pollutants in urban runoff.
      e. Specific actions that personnel are obligated to take to reduce pollutants in urban runoff.
   2. At a minimum, personnel who are responsible for inspecting construction sites must be trained in the following subject matter:
      a. Federal, state and local water quality laws and regulations pertaining to construction and grading activities.
      b. The potential effects of construction and grading activities and urbanization on water quality.
      c. The proper application and use of erosion and sediment control BMPs.
      d. The Co-permittee's enforcement tools and procedures.
   3. At a minimum, personnel responsible for inspecting commercial and industrial sites must able to demonstrate proficient knowledge of the following subject matter:
      a. Federal, state and local water quality laws and regulations pertaining to commercial and industrial activities.
      b. The potential effects of commercial and industrial activities and urbanization on water quality.
      c. The proper application and use of non-structural and structural treatment control BMPs.
      d. Methods for affecting compliance, including enforcement tools and procedures.
   4. At a minimum, personnel responsible for inspecting restaurants must be able to demonstrate proficient knowledge of the following subject matter:
      a. Proper oil and grease disposal.
      b. Proper housekeeping of trash bins and trash bin enclosures.
      c. Proper cleaning of floor mats, mops, filters, and garbage containers and proper disposal of related waste water.
      d. Proper methods of cleaning parking lot areas.
      b. Proper spill clean-up methods.
      c. Proper operation and maintenance of devices designed to separate fat, oil, and grease from wastewater.
      d. Methods for affecting compliance, including enforcement tools and

procedures.

5. At a minimum, personnel responsible for investigating, eliminating or permitting illicit discharges and illicit connections must be able to demonstrate proficient knowledge of the following subject matter:
    a. The potential effects of illicit discharges and illicit connections on water quality.
    b. SSO and general spill response and coordination procedures.
    c. Investigation techniques and procedures.
    b. Methods for affecting compliance, including enforcement tools and procedures.
6. At a minimum, personnel responsible for preparing, reviewing or approving Water Quality Management Plans or non-priority project plans or for ensuring their implementation must be able to demonstrate proficient knowledge of the following subject matter:
    a. The requirements found in Section XII of this Order.
    b. The related written processes, procedures, and methods for selecting, sizing, and designing source control, site design, and structural treatment control BMPs.
    c. Investigation techniques and procedures.
    d. The Co-permittee's enforcement tools and procedures.

XVII. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

A. When Co-permittees become aware of a site or incident within their jurisdiction that poses an imminent threat to human health or the environment, the Co-Permittee(s) must take the following actions:
    1. Provide oral or electronic mail notification to Regional Board staff of the imminent threat within 24 hours of becoming aware.
    2. Submit a written report within five (5) business days following the initial notification to Regional Board staff. The report must provide the following information:
        a. Details of the location, nature and circumstances of the threat to human health or the environment.
        b. Details of any corrective action(s) taken or planned to mitigate the threat and prevent its reoccurrence.
        c. Identity of the responsible parties.
        d. Describe any enforcement actions taken or planned by the Co-Permittee.
    3. Record incidences and the related report in the applicable construction, industrial or commercial site database.
B. For the purposes of this Section, sewage spills in excess of 1,000 gallons and all reportable quantities of hazardous waste spills, as per 40 CFR § 117 and 40CFR § 302, constitute imminent threats to human health or the environment.
C. If, during the course of a site inspection or complaint investigation, Co-permittees or their representatives become aware of a known, suspected, or threatened violation of applicable waste discharge requirements (i.e. State-wide General

Industrial or Construction Permits, etc.), the Permittee must provide written notice to the Executive Officer.

1. Where circumstances do not pose an imminent threat to human health or the environment, the written notice must be provided on a quarterly basis. For the purposes of this Provision, each calendar quarter of the monitoring and reporting period constitutes a reporting period, with the notice due within 30-days of the end of each period.
2. The notice must include the location, nature and circumstance of the known, suspected, or threatened violation(s); prior history of any relevant violations of state and local requirements; and action(s) taken or planned by the Co-permittee(s) to bring the site operator into compliance.

XVIII. TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOAD IMPLEMENTATION

The provisions in this section require compliance with water quality-based effluent limits ("WQBELs") that implement waste load allocations ("WLAs"). The WLAs have been established in Total Daily Maximum Loads ("TMDLs") that have been adopted and approved by the Regional Board or promulgated by USEPA. The Co-permittees that are subject to each TMDL are shown in Appendix A. The applicable WQBELs are specified in Appendices B through H.

A. General TMDL Provisions

1. The responsible Co-permittees identified in Appendix A must comply with the applicable WQBELs shown in Appendices B through H according to the methods described in this Section (Section XVIII). Additionally, the City of Lake Forest must comply with any conditions or provisions within the Phase 1 MS4 Permit issued by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board that are associated with any TMDL.
2. Unless a future deadline to comply with a WQBEL is shown in Appendices B through H, Co-permittees responsible for complying with the WQBELs must either: (1) demonstrate that the applicable WQBELs have been achieved by the effective date of this Order; OR (2) demonstrate compliance through any one of the means identified in Subsections XVIII.B. through XVIII.D. below
3. A Co-permittee may comply with WQBELs through any lawful means.
4. In cases where a WQBEL is assigned jointly to a group of Co-permittees or other parties whose discharges are, or may be comingled prior to entering the receiving water, pursuant to 40 CFR122.26(a)(3)(vi), each Co-permittee is only responsible for discharges from the MS4 for which they are owners or operators.
5. Where Co-permittees have comingled discharges to the receiving water, compliance at the outfall or in the receiving water shall be determined for the group of Co-permittees as a whole unless an individual Co-permittee

demonstrates that its discharge did not cause or contribute to the exceedance. A Co-permittee may demonstrate compliance with WQBELs using monitoring data to:

a. Demonstrate that there are no violations of receiving water limitations using monitoring data that has been collected and analyzed pursuant to an approved TMDL monitoring plan; OR
b. Demonstrate that there are no exceedances of WQBELs at monitoring locations which have been designated pursuant to the requirements of Monitoring and Reporting Program R8-2015-0001; OR
c. Demonstrate that there is no discharge from the responsible Co-permittees' MS4(s) to the receiving water during the time period subject to the WQBEL.
d. For exceedances of WQBELs for pathogens, demonstrate through the use of generally-accepted source-identification protocols, or, if applicable, through protocols established under California Water Code Section 13178, that sources within the Co-permittee's jurisdiction or MS4 have not caused or contributed to the exceedance.

6. A Watershed Management Plan may be developed separately for a specific WQBEL or a group of WQBELs may be combined and addressed in one plan, subject to the discretion of the Regional Board.
7. For water body-pollutant combinations subject to an adopted TMDL, full compliance with the TMDL, as incorporated in this Order, will be regarded as compliance with the receiving water limitations for the water body-pollutant combination.
8. The responsible Co-permittees must submit reports which are consistent with the requirements of the TMDL.

B. Provisions for WLAs in State-Adopted TMDLs Where Final Compliance Deadlines Have Passed

1. Appendices B, C, D and F include WQBELs where the final compliance deadline established by the underlying TMDL has passed[20]. The responsible Co-permittees must comply immediately with these final WQBELs. Compliance with final WQBELs shall be determined using one of the following methods:
   a. The responsible Co-permittees may demonstrate compliance with final WQBELs using monitoring data according to Subsection XVIII.A.5. above.
   b. Co-permittee(s) may fully implement a Time Schedule Order ("TSO)" issued by the Regional Board pursuant to California Water Code Section 13300. The responsible Co-permittees may

[20] Appendix C contains compliance dates where some have passed and others have not. Consequently, Appendix C appears in both Subsections XVIII.B. and XVIII.C.

request a TSO if they believe that additional time to comply with final WQBELs is necessary.

C. Provisions for WLAs in State-Adopted TMDLs Where Final Compliance Deadlines Have Not Passed

1. WQBELs set forth in Appendices C and E are based on TMDLs where the final compliance deadlines have not passed[20]. The responsible Co-permittees must achieve compliance with the WQBELs by the final compliance dates set forth in Appendices C and E by one of the following methods:
    a. The responsible Co-permittees may demonstrate compliance with applicable WQBELs using monitoring data according to Subsection XVIII.A.5. above.
    b. The responsible Co-permittees may initiate development of and implement a Watershed Management Plan according to the requirements of Section XI and the following:
        i. For WQBELs where the related TMDL has an implementation plan that includes a requirement that the Co-permittees develop a compliance plan, the draft Watershed Management Plan must be submitted consistent with the schedule specified in the implementation plan.
        ii. For WQBELs where a plan has already been developed for the related TMDL and is currently being implemented, the responsible Co-permittees may request in their written notification that the Executive Officer approve the plan as satisfying the requirements of Section XI.
        iii. Where monitoring data indicates that discharges of urban runoff are not achieving applicable WQBELs, submit a notice of their intent to develop and implement a Watershed Management Plan according to the requirements of Section XI within 60-days of becoming aware of the situation.

D. Provisions for TMDLs Established by USEPA

1. WQBELs in Appendices G and H are based on TMDLs promulgated by USEPA. These TMDLs do not include an implementation plan adopted pursuant to California Water Code Section 13242. However, USEPA has included recommendations for implementation as part of the TMDLs. The responsible Co-permittees, subject to the WQBELs in Appendices G and H must achieve compliance with these WQBELs by one of the following methods:

DRAFT

a. The responsible Co-permittees may demonstrate compliance with applicable WQBELs using monitoring data as follows:
   i. Demonstrating that there are no exceedances of receiving water limitations using monitoring data that has been collected and analyzed pursuant to an approved TMDL monitoring plan; OR
   ii. Demonstrating that there are no exceedances of WLAs at MS4 outfalls which have been designated pursuant to the requirements of Monitoring and Reporting Program R8-2015-0001; OR
   iii. There is no discharge from the responsible Co-permittees' MS4(s) to the receiving water during the time period subject to the WLA.

2. The responsible Co-permittees may initiate development of and fully implement a Watershed Management Plan according to the requirements of Section XI and the following:
   i. For WQBELs where a plan has already been developed for the related TMDL and is currently being implemented, the responsible Co-permittees may request in their written notification that the Executive Officer approve the plan as satisfying the requirements of Section XI.

XIX. PROGRAM EFFECTIVENESS ASSESSMENTS

A. Each Co-permittee must have a program in place to objectively assess the effectiveness of best management practices or groups of best management practices employed in each of the elements of their storm water program and any Watershed Management Plan which has been approved by the Executive Officer or the Regional Board. The assessment program must be documented in writing.
B. The Principal Permittee must develop a model program effectiveness assessment. The model assessment must address storm water program elements that are common to all or a majority of the Co-permittees and that are necessary to compile information on the overall performance of the Co-Permittees' collective efforts.
C. Methods used to monitor and measure program activities must be carried out in a manner that is representative of the monitored activity.
D. Each Co-permittees' assessment program must be comprised of the following elements:
   1. Conceptual generalized model(s) of how each pollutant, or functionally similar group of pollutants, are released to the environment and transported to the receiving water(s) (pollution process).
   2. A description of each of the best management practices (interventions) in the pollution process and where in the process they are intended to be applied.
   3. A system to objectively measure the performance of each intervention or

group of interventions. The system must include valid performance metrics (or measures), the method(s) to measure and analyze the metrics, and a method to track and document outcomes.

4. Annual evaluation of the validity of the program; how effective the interventions are in achieving the desired outcomes; if the performance metrics and the method(s) for measuring outcomes are valid; and any changes found necessary to improve the effectiveness of the interventions or the overall process.

E. Each Co-permittee must perform assessments of their best management practices annually. The results must be included in the Annual Progress Report (see Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2015-0001). Reported outcomes must be expressly compared to the objective requirements of this Order (prescribed performance standards or measures) where they are provided or where they have been established in a Watershed Management Plan which has been approved by the Executive Officer or the Regional Board. The Principal Permittee is responsible for compiling and analyzing information where necessary to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this Order.

F. Where a Watershed Management Plan has been approved, the responsible Co-permittees' report must include:

i. The status of completion of proposed structural treatment control BMPs.
ii. The status of implementation of non-structural BMPs.
iii. Information related to the validity of the reasonable assurance analysis performed in support of the Watershed Management Plan and any underlying assumptions and risks.
iv. The results of any monitoring undertaken to evaluate the impact of implementation of the Watershed Management Plan on receiving water quality.

G. Each Co-permittee must have an effective mechanism that solicits input from stakeholders in the development and implementation of the program effectiveness assessments.

XX. FISCAL ANALYSIS

A. The Co-permittees must prepare and submit a unified fiscal analysis to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board. The analysis must conform to fiscal reporting guidance issued by USEPA when available. The analysis must be submitted with the Annual Progress Report (see Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2015-0001) and, at a minimum, include:

1. An accounting of each Co-permittee's expenditures for the previous fiscal year;
2. An accounting of each Co-permittee's budget for the current fiscal year;
3. A description of the source of funds; AND
4. Each Co-permittee's estimated budget for the next fiscal year.

XXI. PROVISIONS

A. All reports that are submitted by the Co-permittees according to the requirements of this Order and which are subject to the approval of the Executive Officer will be publicly-noticed and made available at the Regional Board's web site or through other means. Noticed reports will be subject to public review and comment. The Executive Officer will consider all comments received prior to approval of the reports. Any unresolved, significant issues will be scheduled for a public hearing at a Regional Board meeting prior to approval by the Executive Officer.

B. The Co-permittees must comply with the requirements of Monitoring and Reporting Program No. R8-2015-0001 ("MRP"), as amended or revised during the term of this Order. The MRP is hereby made a part of this Order. The requirements of the MRP are subject to revision under the direction of the Executive Officer.
    1. Any proposed revisions to the MRP must be submitted in writing to the Executive Officer for approval.
    2. The Principal Permittee must provide public notice of any proposed revisions. The public notice must include direct notice given to potential and known interested stakeholders.
    3. The Executive Officer will provide a minimum of 30-days to interested parties to comment before approving any revisions.
    2. The Co-permittees must make available to the public the results of field and laboratory analyses performed on all samples collected pursuant to the MRP.

C. The NPDES program requirements contained in 40CFR§122.21(a), (b), (d)(2), (f), (p), (h), (i), (j), (k), and (l); and 40CFR§122.42(c) are incorporated into this order by reference.

D. The Co-permittees must report to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board any known discharges of storm water or non-storm water which may have an impact on human health or the environment.

E. The Co-permittees must report to the Executive Officer any suspected or known activities on federal, state, or other entity's land or facilities where the Co-Permittees do not have jurisdiction, where the activities may be contributing pollutants to waters of the U.S.

XXII. PERMIT MODIFICATION

A. In accordance with 40CFR§122.41(f), this Order may be modified, revoked or reissued prior to its expiration date for the following reasons:
    1. To address significant changes in conditions identified in the technical

reports required by the Regional Board which were unknown at the time of the issuance of this Order;

2. To incorporate applicable requirements of state-wide water quality control plans adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board or any amendments to the Basin Plan approved by the Regional Board, the State Board, and, if necessary, by the Office of Administrative Law;
3. To incorporate changes needed for consistency with standard provisions and precedential Orders adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board.
4. To comply with any applicable requirements, guidelines, or regulations issued or approved under the Clean Water Act, if the requirements, guidelines, or regulations contain different conditions or additional requirements than those included in this Order; OR
5. To incorporate any requirements imposed upon the Co-permittees through the TMDL process.

B. The filing of a request by the Co-permittees for modification, revocation, and reissuance or termination or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any conditions of this Order.

XXIII. PERMIT EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL

A. This Order will expire on MONTH DAY, 2019. The Co-permittees must file a report of waste discharge (permit application) no later than 180 days in advance of the expiration of this Order after which this Order may be administratively extended (40 CFR §122.6). The submittal of a report of waste discharge will constitute an application for issuance of new waste discharge requirements (40 CFR § 122.41(b)).
B. All permit applications (reports of waste discharge), Annual Progress Reports, and other information submitted under this Order must be signed by either a principal executive officer or a ranking elected official (40 CFR § 122.22(a)(3)) or a duly-authorized representative as per 40 CFR § 122.22(b).
C. This Order shall serve as a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit pursuant to Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act, or amendments thereto. This Order shall become effective ninety (90) days after the date of its adoption, provided that the Regional Administrator of the USEPA has no objections. If the Regional Administrator objects to its issuance, this Order shall not become effective until such objection is withdrawn.
D. Except for enforcement purposes, Order No. R8-2009-0030 is hereby withdrawn upon the effective date of this Order.

XXIV. STANDARD PROVISIONS

A. Duty to Comply
   1. The Co-permittee(s) must comply with all of the conditions and provisions of this Order. Any noncompliance with the requirements of this Order constitutes a violation of the CWA and the CWC. Noncompliance is grounds for enforcement action and/or removal from Permit coverage.
   2. Any failure to take appropriate corrective action(s) as specified in this Order or as directed by the Executive Officer is also a violation of this Order.
   3. The Co-permittee(s) must comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants. Compliance must be achieved within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if this Permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

B. General Permit Actions

   If any toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is promulgated under section 307(a) of the CWA for a toxic pollutant which is present in the discharge and that standards or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation on the pollutant in this Permit, this Permit shall be modified or revoked and reissued to conform to the toxic effluent standard or prohibition and the Co-permittees so notified.

C. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

   It shall not be a defense for a Co-permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this Permit.

D. Duty to Mitigate

   The Co-permittee(s) must take all responsible steps to minimize or prevent any discharge which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

E. Proper Operation and Maintenance

   The Co-permittees must at all times properly operate and maintain any facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related equipment and apparatuses) which are installed or used by the Co-permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Proper operation and maintenance may require the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems installed by a Co-permittee when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this Permit.

DRAFT

F. Property Rights

This Permit does not convey any property rights or any sort of exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor does it authorize any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations.

G. Duty to Provide Information

The Co-permittees must provide to the Regional Board, State Board, or USEPA, within a reasonable time, any requested information to determine compliance with this Permit. The Co-permittees must also furnish, upon request, copies of records that are required to be kept by this Permit.

H. Inspection and Entry

1. The Co-permittees must allow Regional Board staff, State Board staff USEPA staff, or an authorized representative of the municipal operator of the MS4 receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:
    a. Enter upon the Co-permittees premises at reasonable times where a regulated activity is being conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this Order;
    b. Access and copy at reasonable times any records that must be kept under the conditions of this Order.
    c. Inspect and photograph, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this Order; AND
    d. Sample or monitor, at reasonable times, for the purpose of assuring compliance with this Order or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act or the Water Code, any substances or parameters at any location.

I. Monitoring and Records

1. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring must be representative of the monitored activity.
2. Records of monitoring must include:
    a. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
    b. The date(s) analyses were performed;
    c. The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
    d. The analytical techniques or methods used; AND
    e. The results of such analysis.
3. The Co-permittees must maintain a paper or electronic copy of all storm water monitoring information, copies of all reports (including the Annual Progress Reports), SWPPPs, and all other required records, including a copy of this Permit, for a period of at least five (5) years from the date generated or date submitted, whichever is later.

J. Electronic Signature and Certification Requirements

All Annual Progress Reports or other information required by this Permit or requested by the Regional Board, State Board, USEPA, or local storm water management agency must be certified and submitted by the Legally Responsible Person ("LRP") or the Duly Authorized Representative ("DAR").

K. Certification

Any person signing documents under Section XXIV.J. above, must make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for information submitted is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

L. Anticipated Noncompliance

The Co-permittee(s) must give notice to the Regional Board and local storm water management agency of any planned changes in any municipal activity which may result in noncompliance with this Permit's requirements.

M. Penalties for Falsification of Reports

Section 309(4) of the CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes a false material statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this Permit, including reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than two years, or by both.

N. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this Permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the Co-permittee(s) from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the Co-permittee(s) is or may be subject to under Section 311 of the CWA.

O. Severability

The provisions of this Permit are severable; and, if any provision of this Permit or the application of any provision of this Permit to any circumstance is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances and the remainder of this Permit shall not be affected thereby.

P. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions

DRAFT

Section 309 of the CWA provided significant penalties for any person who violated a permit condition the implements Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the CWA or any permit condition or limitation implementing any such section in a permit issued under section 401. Any person who violated any permit condition of this Permit is subject to civil penalty not to exceed $37,500 per calendar day of such violation, as well as any other appropriate sanction provided by Section 309 of the CWA. The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act also provides for civil and criminal penalties, which in some cases are greater than those under the CWA

Q. Transfers (not applicable)

R. Continuation of Expired Permit

1. This Permit continues in full force and effect until a new Permit is issued or the Regional Board rescinds this Permit.
2. Only those Co-permittees authorized to discharge under the expiring Permit are covered by the continued Permit.

S. Other Federal Requirements

All other requirements of 40 CFR § 122.41 and 40 CFR § 122.42 are incorporated into this Permit by reference.

DRAFT

ACRONYMS

ASBS Areas of Special Biological Significance

BMPs Best Management Practices

CCC Criterion Continuous Concentration

CCR California Code of Regulations (State Water Board regulations are in Title 23)

CEQA California Environmental Quality Act

CFR Code of Federal Regulations

CMC Criterion Maximum Concentration

CTR California Toxics Rule

CWA Clean Water Act

CWC California Water Code

DAMP Drainage Area Management Plan

DAR Duly Authorized Representative

DDT Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane

HCA Health Care Agency

LA Load Allocation

LID Low Impact Development

LIP Local Implementation Plan

LRP Legally Responsible Person

MOU Memorandum of Understanding

MPN Most Probable Number

MRP Monitoring and Reporting Program, R8-2015-0001

MS4 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System

NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

DRAFT

PCB Polychlorinated Biphenyl

PEA Program Effectiveness Assessment

POTW Publicly-Owned Treatment Works

QAPP Quality Assurance Project Plan

SARA Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986

SIC Standard Industrial Classification

SIP State Implementation Plan or, more formally, Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California

SSO Sanitary Sewer Overflow

SWAMP Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program

SWRCB State Water Resources Control Board

TDS Total Dissolved Solids

TMDL Total Maximum Daily Load

USEPA United States Environmental Protection Agency

WEF Water Environment Federation

WDID Waste Discharger Identification

WDR Waste Discharge Requirements

WLA Waste Load Allocation

WQBEL water quality-based effluent limit

WQMP Water Quality Management Plan

DRAFT

GLOSSARY

This Glossary has been prepared for the convenience of the reader. This Glossary is not an exhaustive catalog of terminology used in this Order. Additional terminology is defined in the Clean Water Act, USEPA regulations, and the California Water Code; all such terms not appearing below are incorporated into this Permit by reference.

Authorized non-Storm Water Discharges – Non-storm water discharges authorized pursuant to an NPDES permit. Authorized non-storm water includes: uncontaminated condensate from air conditioners, coolers, and compressors and from the outside storage of refrigerated gases or liquids; flows from riparian habitats and wetlands; passive footing and foundation drains or crawlspace pumps; non-commercial vehicle washing; de-chlorinated water from swimming pools; diverted stream flows; uncontaminated groundwater or spring water; discharges from emergency fire-fighting activities; and waters otherwise not containing waste.

Basin Plan – The Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (1995) and subsequent amendments.

Beneficial Uses – The uses of water necessary for the survival or well-being of man, plants, and wildlife. These uses of water serve to promote the tangible and intangible economic, social, and environmental goals. “Beneficial Uses” that may be protected against include, but are not limited to: domestic, municipal, agricultural and industrial supply; power generation; recreation; aesthetic enjoyment; navigation; and preservation and enhancement of fish, wildlife, and other aquatic resources or preserves. Existing beneficial uses are uses that were attained in the surface or groundwater on or after November 28, 1975; and potential beneficial uses are uses that would probably develop in future years through the implementation of various control measures. “Beneficial Uses” are equivalent to “Designated Uses” under federal law (California Water Code Section 13050(f). Beneficial Uses for the Receiving Waters are identified in the Basin Plan.

Best Management Practices (“BMPs”) – Also known as storm water control measures. Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage (40 CFR § 122.2).

Bioaccumulate – The progressive accumulation of contaminants in the tissues of organisms to a higher concentration than in the surrounding environment. Bioaccumulation may occur through any route, including respiration, ingestion, or direct contact with contaminated water, sediment, pore water, or dredged material. Bioaccumulation occurs with exposure and is independent of the trophic level of the organism.

Bioassessment – The use of biological community information to evaluate the biological integrity of a water body and its watershed. With respect to aquatic ecosystems, bio-assessment is the collection and analysis of samples of the benthic macro invertebrate community together with physical/habitat quality measurements associated with the sampling site and the watershed to evaluate the biological condition (i.e. biological integrity) of a water body.

Biological Integrity – Defined in Karr J.R. and D.R. Dudley. 1981. Ecological perspective on water quality goals. Environmental Management 5:55-68 as: "A balanced, integrated, adaptive community of organisms having a species composition, diversity, and functional organization comparable to that of natural habitat of the region." Also referred to as 'ecosystem health'.

Biotreatment Control BMP – A sub-category of structural treatment control BMPs that employ biological uptake, transformation, or degradation of pollutants as their principal mechanism(s) of pollutant removal. Although a significant portion of the design capture volume or flow will incidentally infiltrate, evaporate, or evapotranspire, the principal of operation involves the discharge of the treated storm water after detention in a densely-vegetated basin and after passing through porous, biologically-active medium, dense vegetation or both.

California Toxics Rule – Numeric water quality criteria for certain Priority Toxic Pollutants and other water quality standards provisions promulgated by the USEPA for waters in the state of California. The California Toxics Rule is found in 40 CFR § 131.

Clean Water Act Section 402(p) – The federal statute, codified at 33 USC 1342(p), requiring municipal and industrial Co-permittees to obtain NPDES permits for their discharges of storm water.

Clean Water Act Section 303(d)-Listed Water Body – An impaired water body; a water body in which water quality does not meet applicable water quality standards and/or is not expected to meet water quality standards, even after the application of technology-based pollution controls required by the CWA.

Construction Site – Any project, including projects requiring coverage under the General Construction Permit, that involves soil disturbing activities including, but not limited to, clearing, grading, disturbances to ground such as stockpiling, and excavation.

Contamination – An impairment of the quality of waters of the State by waste to a degree which creates a hazard to the public health through poisoning or through the spread of disease. "Contamination" includes any equivalent effect resulting from the disposal of waste whether or not waters of the State (inclusive of waters of the U.S.) are affected. (California Water Code Section 13050(k))

Co-permittee(s) – Entities regulated under Order No. R8-2015-0001, inclusive of the Principle Co-permittee.

Criteria – The numeric values and the narrative standards that represent contaminant concentrations that are not to be exceeded in the receiving environmental media (surface water, groundwater, sediment) to protect beneficial uses.

Debris – Debris is defined as the remains of anything destroyed or broken, or accumulated loose fragments of rock.

Design Capture Flow – The calculated flow rate of storm water runoff, typically expressed as cubic feet per second ("cfs"), that must be treated in one or more structural treatment control BMPs according to the requirements of this Order.

Design Capture Volume – The calculated volume of storm water runoff, typically expressed in gallons or cubic feet, that must be treated in one or more structural treatment control BMPs according to the requirements of this Order.

Dry Weather – Weather in which there is no precipitation.

Duly Authorized Representative – All reports required by this permit, and other information by the Executive Officer shall be signed by the legally responsible party ("LRP") or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

- The authorization is made electronically submitted by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official;
- The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated activity such as a position of plant manager, superintendent, position of equal responsibility, or

an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the municipality (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position); and

- The written authorization is submitted to the Executive Officer.

Effluent – Any discharge of water either to the receiving water or beyond the property boundary controlled by the discharger.

Effluent Limit/Limitation – Means any restriction on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of pollutants which are discharged from point sources into Waters of the United States, waters of the "contiguous zone," or the ocean. (40 CFR §122.2)

Emergency – A sudden, unexpected occurrence, involving a clear and imminent danger, demanding immediate action to prevent or mitigate loss of, or damage to, life, health, property, or essential public services (Public Resources Code Section 21060.3).

Environmentally Sensitive Area ("ESA") – An area in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which would be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments (Public Resources Code Section 30107.5). These areas include, but are not limited to: water bodies designated with the RARE beneficial use in the Basin Plan (Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin [1995] and amendments); an area designated in the Ocean Plan as an Area of Special Biological Significance; Marine Protected Areas designated as such pursuant to the Marine Life Protection Act; a water body listed as being impaired pursuant to CWA Section 303(d); areas designated as preserves or their equivalent under the Natural Communities Conservation Program (Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan, "MSHCP") within the Cities and Counties of Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino; or any area designated as such by a public agency with designation powers.

Erosion – The process whereby material (such as sediment) is detached and entrained in water or air and can be transported to a different location. Chemical erosion involves materials that are dissolved and removed and transported.

Executive Officer – The Executive Officer of the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board or delegated staff.

Grading – The cutting and/or filling of the land surface to a desired slope or elevation.

Harvest and Use Low-Impact Development Best Management Practice ("Harvest

and Use LID BMP") – A sub-category of retention LID BMPs that uses harvest and use of the design capture volume or quantified portion thereof. The captured volume is typically used for non-potable uses such as toilet-flushing, industrial process supply, and landscape irrigation.

Hazardous Substance – Any substance that poses a threat to human health or the environment due to its toxicity, corrosiveness, ignitability, explosive nature or chemical reactivity; any substance designated under 40 CFR §116 pursuant to Section 311(b)(2) of the Clean Water Act (40 CFR § 122.2).

Hydrologic Condition of Concern ("HCOC") – A condition of a stream or channel, or some reach thereof; or a condition of some other water body (e.g. a vernal pool), where its hydrology is, or is proposed to be, altered by past or future development such that there has been, or could be, cumulatively significant adverse impacts to the physical or biological integrity of the water body. A condition where a proposed development site discharges directly or indirectly to a water body where such conditions are known or suspected to exist based on Substantial Evidence.

Illicit Discharge – Any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water. This does not include discharges that occur pursuant to an NPDES permit, other than the MS4 Permit, and discharges resulting from fire-fighting activities (40 CFR § 122.26(b)(2)).

Impaired Water Body – Section 303(b) of the CWA requires each of California's Regional Water Quality Control Boards to routinely monitor and assess the quality of waters of their respective regions. If this assessment indicates that Beneficial Uses are not met, then that water body must be listed under Section 303(d) of the CWA as an Impaired Water Body.

Impervious Surface – That part of a developed parcel that has been modified to reduce the land's natural ability to absorb and hold rainfall. It includes hard surfaces which cause water to run off the surface in greater quantities or at an increased rate of flow from the flow that existed under natural conditions prior to development. For example, common impervious surfaces include, but are not limited to, rooftops, walkways, patios, courtyards, driveways, parking lots, storage areas, concrete or asphalt paving, gravel roads, or any cleared, graded, graveled, paved, or compacted surfaces, or other surfaces which similarly impede the natural infiltration of surface water into the soil.

Infiltration – The flow of water into the soil by crossing the soil surface.

Infiltration Low-Impact Development Best Management Practice ("Infiltration LID BMP") – A type of retention LID BMP that employs infiltration at the principal mechanism for the loss of the design capture volume or quantified portion thereof.

Isopluvia – A line on a map drawn through geographical points having the same pluvial (rain, precipitation) index.

Land Disturbance – The clearing, grading, excavation, stockpiling, or other construction activity that results in the possible mobilization of soils or other pollutants into the MS4. This specifically does not include routine maintenance activity to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility. This also does not include emergency construction activities required to protect public health and safety.

Legally Responsible Person ("LRP") –For a municipality: a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. The LRP designates the duly authorized representative.

Load Allocations ("LA") – Distribution or assignment of TMDL pollutant loads to entities or sources for existing and future nonpoint sources, including background loads.

Low-Impact Development ("LID") – A storm water management and land development strategy that combines a hydrologically functional site design with pollution prevention measures to compensate for land development impacts on hydrology and water quality. LID techniques mimic the site's predevelopment hydrology by using site design techniques that store, infiltrate, evapotranspire, bio-filter or detain runoff close to its source.

Maximum Extent Practicable ("MEP") - refers to a standard for implementation of storm water management programs. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the Clean Water Act requires that municipal storm water permits "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques, and system design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants."

In practice, compliance with the MEP standard is evaluated by how well the Co-Permittees implement the "minimum measures" identified by EPA, including: (1) Public education and outreach on storm water impacts; (2) Public involvement/participation; (3) Illicit discharge detection and elimination; (4) Construction site storm water runoff control; (5) Post-construction storm water management in new development and redevelopment; and (6) Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal operations. Collectively, these minimum measures are often referred to as "Best Management Practices" or BMPs. The MEP standard does not require Co-permittees to reduce pollutant concentrations below natural background levels, nor does it require further reductions where pollutant concentrations in the receiving water already meet water quality objectives.

MEP is a technology-based standard established by Congress in CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) that operators of MS4s must meet. Technology-based standards establish the level of pollutant reductions that dischargers must achieve, typically by

treatment or by a combination of source control and treatment control BMPs. MEP generally emphasizes pollution prevention and source control BMPs primarily (as the first line of defense) in combination with treatment methods serving as a backup (additional line of defense). MEP considers economics and is generally, but not necessarily, less stringent than BAT.

A definition for MEP is not provided either in the statute or in the regulations. Instead the definition of MEP is dynamic and will be defined by the following process over time: municipalities propose their definition of MEP by way of their urban runoff management programs. Their total collective and individual activities conducted pursuant to the urban runoff management programs becomes their proposal for MEP as it applies both to their overall effort, as well as to specific activities (e.g., MEP for street sweeping, or MEP for MS4 maintenance). In the absence of a proposal acceptable to the Regional Board, the Regional Board defines MEP.

In a memo dated February 11, 1993, entitled "Definition of Maximum Extent Practicable," Elizabeth Jennings, Senior Staff Counsel, SWRCB addressed the achievement of the MEP standard as follows:

> "To achieve the MEP standard, municipalities must employ whatever Best management Practices (BMPs) are technically feasible (i.e., are likely to be effective) and are not cost prohibitive. The major emphasis is on technical feasibility. Reducing pollutants to the MEP means choosing effective BMPs, and rejecting applicable BMPS only where other effective BMPS will serve the same purpose or the BMPS would not be technically feasible, or the cost would be prohibitive. In selecting BMPS to achieve the MEP standard, the following factors may be useful to consider:
>
> a. Effectiveness: Will the BMPS address a pollutant (or pollutant source) of concern?
> b. Regulatory Compliance: Is the BMP in compliance with storm water regulations as well as other environmental regulations?
> c. Public Acceptance: Does the BMP have public support?
> d. Cost: Will the cost of implementing the BMP have a reasonable relationship to the pollution control benefits to be achieved?
> e. Technical Feasibility: Is the BMP technically feasible considering soils, geography, water resources, etc?
>
> The final determination regarding whether a municipality has reduced pollutants to the maximum extent practicable can only be made by the Regional or State Water Boards, and not by the municipal discharger. If a municipality reviews a lengthy menu of BMPs and chooses to select only a few of the least expensive, it is likely that MEP has not been met. On the other hand, if a municipal discharger employs all applicable BMPs except those where it can show that they are not

technically feasible in the locality, or whose cost would exceed any benefit derived, it would have met the standard. Where a choice may be made between two BMPs that should provide generally comparable effectiveness, the discharger may choose the least expensive alternative and exclude the more expensive BMP. However, it would not be acceptable either to reject all BMPs that would address a pollutant source, or to pick a BMP based solely on cost, which would be clearly less effective. In selecting BMPs the municipality must make a serious attempt to comply and practical solutions may not be lightly rejected. In any case, the burden would be on the municipal discharger to show compliance with its permit. After selecting a menu of BMPs, it is the responsibility of the discharger to ensure that all BMPs are implemented."

Monitoring and Reporting Period – For purposes of this Order, the monitoring and reporting period is July 1 to June 30 with a reporting deadline of the following November 15th of each year for Annual Progress Reports.

Municipal Storm Water Conveyance System – (See Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System or MS4).

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System ("MS4") – A conveyance or system of conveyances designed to collect and/or transport urban runoff (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) Owned or operated by a State, city town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes; (ii) Designated or used for collecting of conveying storm water; (iii) Which is not a combined sewer; (iv) Which is not part of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR § 122.2 (40 CFR § 126.26(b)(8)).

Most Probable Number ("MPN") – The most probable number (MPN) of coliform or fecal coliform bacteria per unit volume of a sample. It is expressed as the number of organisms which are most likely to have produced the laboratory results noted in a particular test.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") Permit – A national program under section 402 of the Clean Water Act for regulation of discharges of pollutants from point sources to waters of the United States. Discharges of pollutants are prohibited unless specifically exempted or authorized by an NPDES permit.

Non-Storm Water – Non-storm water consists of all discharges to and from a storm water conveyance system that do not originate from precipitation events (i.e., all discharges from a conveyance system other than storm water). Non-storm water includes illicit discharges, prohibited discharges, and NPDES permitted discharges.

Nuisance – anything which meets all of the following requirements: 1) Is injurious to health, or is indecent, or offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property, so as to interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property. 2) Affects at the same time an entire community or neighborhood, or any considerable number of persons, although the extent of the annoyance or damage inflicted upon individuals may be unequal. 3) Occurs during, or as a result of, the treatment or disposal of wastes (CWC Section 13050(m)).

Outfall - A *point source*, as defined by 40 CFR 122.2, at the point where an MS4 discharges to waters of the United States. An outfall does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers. An outfall does not include pipes, tunnels, or other conveyances which connect segments of the same stream or other waters of the U.S. and are used to convey waters of the U.S. (40 CFR 122.26(b)(9)).

Party – Defined as an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, state or federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof (40 CFR § 122.2).

Permit Area – Areas that are under the jurisdiction of the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. These include north and northwestern portions of Orange County, north and western portions of Riverside County and western portions of San Bernardino County. See the Basin Plan for a detailed description of the Regional Board boundaries.

Permit Registration Documents ("PRDs") – Include the Notice of Intent, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, Site Map and the appropriate filing fee necessary to authorize a discharge under general waste discharge requirements.

Person – A person is defined as an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof (40 CFR § 122.2).

pH - An indicator of the acidity or alkalinity of water.

Point Source – Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including, but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, runoff from concentrated animal feeding operations, landfill leachate collection systems, vessel, or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff.

Pollutant – Any agent that may cause or contribute to the degradation of water quality such that a condition of pollution or contamination is created or aggravated. It includes any type of industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. The term "pollutant" is defined in section 502(6) of the Clean Water Act as follows: "The term 'pollutant' means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage,

sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water." It has also been interpreted to include water characteristics such as toxicity or acidity.

Pollution – The alteration of the quality of the Waters of the U.S. by waste, to a degree that unreasonably affects either of the following: 1) The waters for beneficial uses; or 2) Facilities that serve these beneficial uses. Pollution may include contamination (CWC Section 13050(l)).

Pollution Prevention – Practices and processes that reduce or eliminate the generation of pollutants, in contrast to source control, treatment, or disposal.

Principal Permittee – The County of Orange

Priority Toxic Pollutant – A pollutant identified in the California Toxics Rule.

Receiving Waters – Waters of the United States within the Permit area.

Receiving Water Limitations – Waste discharge requirements issued by the Regional Board typically include both: (1) "Effluent Limitations" (or "Discharge Limitations") that specify the technology-based or water-quality-based effluent limitations; and (2) "Receiving Water Limitations" that specify the water quality objectives in the Basin Plan as well as any other limitations necessary to attain those objectives. In summary, the "Receiving Water Limitations" provision is the provision used to implement the requirement of CWA SECTION 301(b)(1)(C) that NPDES permits must include any more stringent limitations necessary to meet water quality standards.

Retention Low-Impact Development Best Management Practice ("Retention LID BMP") – A sub-category of structural treatment control BMPs that employ retention of the design capture volume or a quantified portion thereof. The retained volume is infiltrated, evaporated, evapotranspired, or used (typically for non-potable uses).

Sediment – Soil, sand, and minerals washed from land into water. Sediment resulting from anthropogenic sources (i.e. human-induced land disturbance activities) is considered a pollutant. This Order regulates only the discharges of sediment from anthropogenic sources and does not regulate naturally-occurring sources of sediment. Sediment can destroy fish-nesting areas, clog animal habitats, and cloud waters so that sunlight does not reach aquatic

plants.

Source Control and Site Design BMPs – In general, activities or programs to educate the public or provide low-cost non-physical solutions, as well as facility design or practices aimed to limit the contact between pollutant sources and storm water or authorized non-storm water. Examples include: activity schedules, prohibitions of practices, industrial area sweeping, facility maintenance, detection and elimination of illegal and unauthorized discharges, and other non-structural measures. Facility design (structural) examples include providing attached lids to trash containers, canopies for fueling islands, secondary containment, or roof or awning over material and trash storage areas to prevent direct contact between storm water and pollutants

Standard Industrial Classification ("SIC") Code – Four digit industry code, as defined by the US Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration. The SIC Code is used to identify if a facility requires coverage under the Industrial Activities Storm Water Permits.

State Implementation Plan ("SIP") – Formally known as the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California. The SIP implements the California Toxics Rule.

State Board – California State Water Resources Control Board

Storm Water – Storm water runoff, snowmelt runoff and surface runoff and drainage (40 CFR § 122.26(b)(13)).

Storm Water General Permits – General Permit-Industrial (State Board Order No. 97-03 DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000001), and General Permit-Construction (State Board Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS000002).

Structural treatment control BMPs – Any system designed and constructed according to published and generally-accepted engineering criteria to remove pollutants from urban runoff. Pollutants are removed by simple gravity settling of particulate pollutants, filtration, biological uptake, media adsorption or any other physical, biological, or chemical process. In this Order, structural treatment control BMPs treat the design capture volume or flow or a portion thereof. They are classified as LID BMPs and non-LID BMPs. LID BMPs are further sub-classified into Retention LID BMPs and Biotreatment Control BMPs. All of these classes of structural treatment control BMPs are subject to general and specific requirements in this Order.

Substantial Evidence – Facts, reasonable assumptions predicated on facts, or expert opinion supported by facts. Substantial Evidence does not include argument, speculation,

unsubstantiated opinion or narrative, or evidence which is clearly erroneous or inaccurate (Public Resources Code Section 21080(e)).

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan ("SWPPP") – A plan developed to minimize and control the discharge of pollutants from the industrial site to storm water conveyance systems. The plan shall identify pollutant sources, control measures for each pollutant source, good housekeeping practices and employee training programs.

Total Dissolved Solids ("TDS") – A measure of the total dissolved minerals in the water; the total dissolved (filterable) solids as determined by use of the method specified in 40 CFR § 136 (40 CFR § 122.2)

Total Maximum Daily Load ("TMDL") – The maximum amount of a pollutant that can be discharged into a water body from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain water quality standards. Under Clean Water Act § 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all water bodies that do not meet water quality standards after application of technology-based controls.

TMDL Implementation Plan – Component of a TMDL that describes actions, including monitoring, needed to reduce pollutant loadings and a timeline for implementation. TMDL implementation plans can include a monitoring or modeling plan and milestones for measuring progress, plans for revising the TMDL if progress toward cleaning up the waters is not made, and the date by which water quality standards will be met (USEPA Final TMDL Rule: Fulfilling the Goals of the CWA, EPA 841-F-00-008, July 2000).

Toxicity – Adverse responses of organisms to chemicals or physical agents ranging from mortality to physiological responses such as impaired reproduction or growth anomalies.

Turbidity – The cloudiness of water quantified by the degree to which light traveling through a water column is scattered by the suspended organic and inorganic particles it contains. The turbidity test is reported in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) or Jackson Turbidity Units (JTU)

Uncontaminated Groundwater – Groundwater that is not impaired by waste to a degree which creates a hazard to the public health through poisoning or through the spread of disease

Urban Runoff – Urban runoff is defined as all flows in a storm water conveyance system from urban areas which include residential, commercial, industrial, and

construction areas. Urban runoff consists of the following components: (1) storm water runoff and (2) authorized non-storm water discharges (See Section III of this Order). Urban runoff does not include runoff from undeveloped open space, feedlots, dairies, farms, and agricultural fields.

Waste – Waste includes sewage and any and all other waste substances, liquid, solid, gaseous, or radioactive, associated with human habitation, or of human or animal origin, or from any producing, manufacturing, or processing operation, including waste placed within containers of whatever nature prior to, and for purposes of, disposal (CWC Section 13050(d)). Article 2 of CCR Title 23, Chapter 15 (Chapter 15) contains a waste classification system which applies to solid and semi-solid waste which cannot be discharged directly or indirectly to water of the state and which therefore must be discharged to land for treatment, storage, or disposal in accordance with Chapter 15. There are four classifications of waste (listed in order of highest to lowest threat to water quality): hazardous waste, designated waste, nonhazardous solid waste, and inert waste.

Waste Discharge Requirements ("WDR") – As defined in section 13374 of the California Water Code, the term "Waste Discharge Requirements" is the equivalent of the term "permits" as used in the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended. The Regional Board usually uses the terms "permit" and "Order" to refer to Waste Discharge Requirements for discharges to Waters of the U.S.

Waste Load Allocations ("WLA") – WLA is the distribution or assignment of pollutant loads to entities or sources for existing and future point sources according to a TMDL; the maximum quantity of pollutants a discharger is allowed to release into a particular waterway, as set by a regulatory authority. Discharge limits usually are required for each specific water quality criterion being, or expected to be, violated.

Water Quality Assessment – An assessment conducted to evaluate the condition of water bodies which receive process wastewater, storm water and non-storm water discharges.

Water Quality Objective – The limits or levels of water quality constituents or characteristics which are established for the reasonable protection of beneficial uses of water or the prevention of nuisance within a specific area [California Water Code Section 13050(h)).

Water Quality Standards – Consist of beneficial uses, water quality objectives to protect those uses, an anti-degradation policy, and policies for implementation. Water quality standards are found in Regional Water Quality Control Plans and statewide

water quality control plans. The USEPA has also adopted water quality criteria (the same as objectives) for California in the National Toxics Rule and California Toxics Rule.

Waters of the State – Any surface water or groundwater, including saline waters, within the boundaries of the State (California Water Code Section 13050(e)). Waters of the State includes waters of the United States.

Waters of the United States – Waters of the United States can be broadly defined as navigable surface waters and tributaries thereto. Groundwater is not considered to be Waters of the United States. As defined in 40 CFR § 122.2, the Waters of the U.S. are defined as: (a) All waters, which are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters which are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide; (b) All interstate waters, including interstate "wetlands;" (c) All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sand flats, "wetlands," sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters: (1) Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; (2) From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or (3) Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce; (d) All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition: (e) Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition; (f) The territorial seas; and (g) "Wetlands" adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition. Waters of the United States do not include prior converted cropland. Notwithstanding the determination of an area's status as prior converted cropland by any other federal agency, for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, the final authority regarding Clean Water Act jurisdiction remains with the EPA.

Watershed – That geographical area which drains to a specified point on a water course, usually a confluence of streams or rivers; a drainage area, catchment, or river basin.

Wet Season – The period of October 1st through May 31st of each year, except where specifically defined otherwise in an approved TMDL Implementation Plan.

DRAFT

Appendix A

Table A-1: Applicability of TMDL requirements to Co-permittees[1]

	San Diego Creek and Newport Bay Watershed TMDLs						San Gabriel River TMDL
Co-permittee	Nutrient TMDL	Fecal Coliform TMDL	Organochlorine Compounds TMDL	Diazinon & Chlorpyrifos TMDL	Toxics TMDL	Sediment TMDL	Coyote Creek Metals TMDL
County of Orange	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Orange County Flood Control District	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
City of Anaheim							X
City of Brea							X
City of Buena Park							X
City of Costa Mesa	X	X	X	X	X	X	
City of Cypress							X
City of Fountain Valley							
City of Fullerton							X
City of Garden Grove							X
City of Irvine	X	X	X	X	X	X	
City of Laguna Hills[2]	X		X	X	X		
City of Laguna Woods[2]	X		X	X	X		
City of La Habra							X
City of La Palma							X
City of Lake Forest	X	X	X	X	X	X	
City of Los Alamitos							X
City of Newport Beach	X	X	X	X	X	X	
City of Orange	X	X	X	X	X		
City of Placentia							X
City of Santa Ana	X	X	X	X	X	X	
City of Seal Beach							X
City of Stanton							X
City of Tustin	X	X	X	X	X	X	
City of Yorba Linda							X[3]

[1] Table A-1 excludes the cities of Fountain Valley, Garden Grove, Huntington Beach, Villa Park, and Westminster; these Co-permittees do not discharge to waters for which there is an adopted TMDL.
[2] The TMDLs requirements will be enforced through the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board's MS4 permit.
[3] Only if the City of Yorba Linda discharges into Coyote Creek. See the Technical Report for further information.

DRAFT

Appendix B

Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Nutrients in Newport Bay

The following water quality-based effluent limits ("WQBELs") apply to discharges of urban runoff from MS4s owned or controlled by those Co-permitees discharging into Newport Bay as indicated in Appendix A. The WQBELs in this Appendix are based on the waste load allocations ("WLAs") in the Nutrient TMDL. Compliance with the WQBELs in this Appendix will be determined according to methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001.

The Nutrient TMDL has been approved by Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board, the State Water Resources Control Board, the Office of Administrative Law ("OAL") and USEPA. The Nutrient TMDL was adopted by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board in Resolution No. 98-9 (amended by Resolution No. 98-100). The TMDL was approved by the Office of Administrative Law on February 10, 1999 and April 16, 1999. The compliance deadlines that were adopted as part of this TMDL have passed and the following WQBELs are effective on the effective date of this Order.

I. Final WQBELs

The responsible Co-permittees must comply with the methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001 to demonstrate compliance with the following final WQBELs:

A. Reach 1, San Diego Creek

Table B-1: Final Nutrient WQBELs for Reach 1 of San Diego Creek

Total Nitrogen[1] – Summer[2] (pounds/season)	Total Nitrogen[1] – Winter[3, 4, 5] (pounds/season)	Total Phosphorous – Annual (pounds/year)
16,628	55,442	2,960

Table B-1 Notes:

1. Total Nitrogen = NO_3 + NH_3 + organic N
2. Summer season: April through September
3. Winter season: October through March
4. The WQBEL for winter Total Nitrogen applies between October 1 and March 31 when the mean daily flow rate in San Diego Creek at Campus Drive is less than 50 cubic feet per second ("cfs") and

when the mean daily flow rate in San Diego Creek at Campus Drive is above 50 cfs but not as the result of precipitation.

5. Assumes 67 non-storm days.

B. Reach 2, San Diego Creek: 5.5 pounds per day Total Nitrogen

1. This WQBEL for Total Nitrogen applies when the mean daily flow rate in San Diego Creek at Culver Drive is below 25-cfs and when the mean daily flow rate in San Diego Creek at Culver Drive is above 25-cfs but not as the result of precipitation.

Appendix C

Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Fecal Coliform in Newport Bay

The following water quality-based effluent limits ("WQBELs") apply to discharges of urban runoff from MS4s owned or controlled by those Co-permitees discharging into Newport Bay as indicated in Appendix A. The WQBELs in this Appendix are based on the waste load allocations in the Fecal Coliform TMDL. Compliance with the WQBELs in this Appendix will be determined according to methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001.

The Fecal Coliform TMDL has been approved by Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board, the State Water Resources Control Board, the Office of Administrative Law ("OAL") and USEPA. The Fecal Coliform TMDL was adopted by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board in Resolution No. 99-10 The TMDL was approved by OAL on December 24, 1999 and February 28, 2000. Unless indicated otherwise below, the compliance deadlines that were adopted as part of this TMDL have passed and the following WQBELs are effective on the effective date of this Order.

I. Final WQBELs

A. The responsible Co-permittees must comply with the methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001 to demonstrate compliance with the following final WQBEL to protect the shell fish harvesting (SHEL) beneficial use:

Table C-1: Final WQBEL to protect SHEL

WQBEL to protect REC-1	Compliance Date
Monthly median less than 14 MPN/100mL and not more than 10% of the samples exceed 43 MPN/100mL	As soon as possible but no later than December 30, 2019.

B. The responsible Co-permittees must provide an updated TMDL report for both the final WQBELs to protect SHEL no later than 60-days from the effective date of this Order. The TMDL report must:

1. Integrate and evaluate the results of the relevant studies performed as part of Tasks 1 through 7 of the Fecal Coliform TMDL implementation plan (Table 5-9g of the Basin Plan);
2. Include recommendations for revisions to the TMDL if appropriate; and
3. Include recommendations for interim WQBELs and related compliance schedules.

Appendix D

Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Sediment in Upper Newport Bay

The following water quality-based effluent limits ("WQBELs") apply to discharges of urban runoff from MS4s owned or controlled by those Co-permitees discharging into Upper Newport Bay as indicated in Appendix A. The WQBELs in this Appendix are based on the requirements in the Sediment TMDL, exclusive of the load allocations. Compliance with the WQBELs in this Appendix will be determined according to methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001.

The Sediment TMDL has been approved by Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board, the State Water Resources Control Board, the Office of Administrative Law ("OAL") and USEPA. The Sediment TMDL was adopted by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board in Resolution No. 98-101. The TMDL was approved by OAL on February 2, 1999 and April 16, 1999. The compliance deadlines that were adopted as part of this TMDL have passed and the following WQBELs are effective on the effective date of this Order.

I. Final WQBELs

The responsible Co-permittees must comply with the methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001 to demonstrate compliance with the following final WQBELs:

A. Discharges of urban runoff must not transport more than 2,500 tons of sediment per year, calculated as a 10-year running average, into Newport Bay from urban areas.

B. Discharges of urban runoff must not transport more than 2,500 tons of sediment per year, calculated as a 10-year running average, into San Diego Creek and its tributaries.

C. Sediment in discharges of urban runoff must not alter the distribution of habitat types in the 700-acre Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve, in Table D-1 below or as revised by the Department of Fish and Wildlife, by more than 1%.

Table D-1: Baseline Distribution of Habitat Types in the Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve

Habitat Type	Acres	Permissible Change (acres)
Marine aquatic	210	2.1
Mudflat	214	2.1
Salt marsh	277	2.8
Riparian	31	3.1

D. The depths of the Unit 1 and 2 Sediment Basins (a.k.a. Unit I/III and Unit II) must be maintained at a minimum of 7-feet below mean sea level.

E. Bathymetric and vegetation surveys must be performed no less than once every five years, or as agreed to by the Executive Officer, in a manner to determine compliance with the above requirements for sediment[1].
   1. Bathymetric and vegetation surveys must be performed within one year following any monitoring period in which monitoring at San Diego Creek at Jamboree Boulevard and Campus Drive (Site ID: SDMF05) shows that more than 250,000 tons of sediment were discharged into Newport Bay.
   2. Bathymetric and vegetation surveys must be conducted by July 1st of each year that they are performed, and must be submitted by December 31 of the same year.

F. All in-channel and foothill sediment-control basins tributary to Newport Bay must have an available sediment capacity that is 50% or more of each facilities' design capacity prior to November 15th of each year.

[1] The Basin Plan calls for a 3-year survey period. The period was amended pursuant to an approval granted by the Executive Officer in a letter dated February 14, 2014.

Appendix E

Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Organochlorine Compounds in Newport Bay and San Diego Creek

The following water quality-based effluent limits ("WQBELs") apply to discharges of urban runoff from MS4s owned or controlled by those Co-permitees discharging into Newport Bay and San Diego Creek as indicated in Appendix A. The WQBELs in this Appendix are based on the waste load allocations ("WLAs") in the Organochlorine Compound TMDL. Compliance with the WQBELs in this Appendix will be determined according to methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001. The compliance deadlines for these WQBELs have not yet passed.

The Organochlorine Compound TMDL that the following WQBELs are based on has been approved by Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board, the State Water Resources Control Board, the Office of Administrative Law ("OAL") and USEPA. The Organochlorine Compound TMDL was adopted by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board in Resolution No. R8-2011-0037 (modifying Resolution No. R8-2007-0024). The TMDL was approved by OAL on July 26, 2013 and by USEPA on November 12, 2013. Chlordane, dieldrin, DDT and PCBs are part of the earlier USEPA-promulgated TMDL whose WLAs were superseded by the Regional Board's TMDL. As a result, the pollutant-water body WLAs established by USEPA's TMDL do not appear below and are not in effect.

I. The responsible Co-permittees must comply with the methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001 to demonstrate compliance with the final WQBELs in Table E-1. These WQBELs must be met as soon as possible but not later than December 31, 2020:

Table E-1: WQBELs by Receiving Water for Organochlorine Compounds

	Water Quality-Based Effluent Limit (g/year)			
Receiving Water	Total DDT	Chlordane	Total PCB	Toxaphene
San Diego Creek	128.3	--	--	1.9
Upper Newport Bay	51.8	30.1	29.8	--
Lower Newport Bay	19.1	11.0	78.1	--

Appendix F

Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for the Diazinon & Chlorpyrifos TMDL for Upper Newport Bay and San Diego Creek

The following water quality-based effluent limits ("WQBELs") apply to discharges of urban runoff from MS4s owned or controlled by those Co-permitees discharging into Upper Newport Bay or San Diego Creek as indicated in Appendix A. The WQBELs in this Appendix are based on the waste load allocations in the Diazinon & Chlorpyrifos TMDL. Compliance with the WQBELs in this Appendix will be determined according to methods described in Section XVIII or Order No. R8-2015-0001.

The Diazinon & Chlorpyrifos TMDL has been approved by Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board, the State Water Resources Control Board, the Office of Administrative Law ("OAL") and USEPA. The Diazinon & Chlorpyrifos TMDL was adopted by the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board in Resolution No. R8-2003-0039. The TMDL was approved by OAL on January 5, 2004 and February 13, 2004. The compliance deadline that was adopted as part of this TMDL has passed and the following WQBELs are effective on the effective date of this Order.

I. The responsible Co-permittees must comply with the methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001 to demonstrate compliance with the final WQBELs in Table F-1:

Table F-1: WQBELs for Chlorpyrifos and Diazinon in Upper Newport Bay and San Diego Creek

	Chlorpyrifos (ng/L)		Diazinon (ng/L)	
Receiving Water	Acute Concentration (24-hour average)	Chronic Concentration (4-consequtive day average)	Acute Concentration (24-hour average)	Chronic Concentration (4-consequtive day average)
Upper Newport Bay	18	8.1	--	--
San Diego Creek	18	12.6	72	45

Appendix G

Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Toxic Pollutants (Metals and Selenium) into San Diego Creek and Newport Bay

The following water quality-based effluent limits ("WQBELs") apply to discharges of urban runoff from MS4s owned or controlled by those Co-permitees discharging into San Diego Creek and Newport Bay as indicated in Appendix A.

The WQBELs in this Appendix are based on the waste load allocations in the Toxic Pollutants (Metals and Selenium) TMDL. The TMDL was promulgated by USEPA on June 17, 2002. Pollutant-water body combinations for diazinon, chlorpyrifos, and organochlorinated compounds have been superseded by Basin Plan Amendments by the Regional Board. Therefore, the waste load allocations for these compounds have not been incorporated into this Appendix as WQBELs and are not in effect.

Compliance with the WQBELs in this Appendix will be determined according to methods developed pursuant to Section XVIII or Order No. R8-2015-0001. Compliance deadlines for the WBELs in this Appendix were not established; these WQBELs are effective on the effective date of this Order.

I. The responsible Co-permittees must comply with the methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001 to demonstrate compliance with the final WQBELs in the following Tables G-1, G-2, G-3, and G-4:

Table G-1: Concentration-based WQBELs for Metals in San Diego Creek at Campus Drive

	Base Flow (flow < 20-cfs; hardness = 400 mg/L)		Small Flows (21 ≤ flow ≤ 181-cfs; hardness = 322 mg/L)		Medium Flows (182 ≤ flow ≤ 815-cfs; hardness = 236 mg/L)		Large Flows (flow >815- cfs; hardness = 197 mg/L)
	Acute (µg/L)	Chronic (µg/L)	Acute (µg/L)	Chronic (µg/L)	Acute (µg/L)	Chronic (mg/L)	Acute (µg/L)
Cadmium, dissolved	19.1	6.2	15.1	5.3	10.8	14.2	8.9
Copper, dissolved	50	29.3	40	24.3	30.2	18.7	25.5
Lead, dissolved	281	10.9	224	8.8	162	6.3	134

Zinc, dissolved	379	382	316	318	243	224	208

Table G-2: WQBELs for Discharges of Metals into Newport Bay

	Acute Concentrations (24-hour average) (µg/L)	Chronic Concentrations (4 consecutive day/96-hour average) (µg/L)	Mass-based Loads (pounds/year)[2]
Cadmium, dissolved[1]	42	9.3	9,589
Copper, dissolved	4.8	3.1	3,043
Lead, dissolved	210	8.1	17,638
Zinc, dissolved	90	81	174,057

Notes for Table G-2:
1. Values for dissolved cadmium apply only to discharges to Upper Newport Bay
2. Mass-based loads are measured in the Newport Bay water column according to the Basin Plan.

Table G-3: WQBELs for Discharges into the Rhine Channel

Mercury (kg/year)	Chromium (kg/year)
0.0171	5.66

Table G-4: WQBELs for Discharges of Selenium in San Diego Creek at Campus Drive

	Base Flows Flow < 20-cfs	Small Flows (21 ≤ flow ≤ 18- cfs)	Medium Flows 182 ≤ flow ≤ 814-cfs)	Large Flows (flow > 814-cfs)	Annual Total
Maximum Permissible Annual Load (pounds/year)	0.4	1.0	1.0	5.3	7.6

Appendix H

Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits for Coyote Creek

The following water quality-based effluent limitations ("WQBELs") apply to discharges of urban runoff from MS4's owned or controlled by those Co-permitees discharging into Coyote Creek as indicated in Appendix A. These WQBELs are based on the waste load allocations and requirements in the San Gabriel River Metals TMDL promulgated by the USEPA on March 26, 2007. Compliance with the WQBELs in this Appendix will be determined according to methods developed pursuant to Section XVIII or Order No. R8-2015-0001. Compliance deadlines for the WBELs in this Appendix were not established; unless noted otherwise, these WQBELs are effective on the effective date of this Order.

I. The responsible Co-permittees must comply with the methods described in Section XVIII of Order No. R8-2015-0001 to demonstrate compliance with the final WQBELs in the following Tables:

Table H-1: WQBELS for Discharges in Coyote Creek

	Copper, total recoverable (kg/day)	Lead, total recoverable (kg/day)	Zinc, total recoverable (kg/day)
Dry Weather[1]	0.941	--	--
Wet Weather[2]	24.71 µg/L x daily storm volume in liters	96.99 µg/L x daily storm volume in liters	144.57 µg/L x daily storm volume in liters

Noted for Table H-1:

1. These WLA are calculated based on the median flow at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' stream gauge station F-354-R of 19-cfs multiplied by the target concentration of 20 µg/L, minus direct air deposition of 0.002 kg/day.
2. Wet weather WQBELs apply when the maximum daily flow in the creek is equal or greater than 156-cfs, as measured F-354-R below Spring Street in the City of Long Beach.

II. Specific Monitoring Requirements

A. Runoff samples and flow volumes must be taken at the Los Angeles County Department of Public Work's storm water mass emission station at Coyote Creek (Monitoring Station S13)[2].

B. The daily storm volume to be sampled must be generated by a rain event that produces a peak flow that is equal to or greater than 156-cfs.

C. Responsible Co-permittees will develop a plan for sampling, analysis, and reporting whether or not discharges are exceeding the Waste Load Allocations in this Appendix according to Subsection II.B.2. of Monitoring and Reporting Program R8-2015-0001.

[2] Coyote Creek Monitoring Station S13 is located at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers stream gauge station F-354-R below Spring Street in Long Beach.

Attachment A

Provisions for Certain Non-Storm Water Discharges from Sources Owned or Operated by Co-permittees

I. Applicability

The provisions contained in this Attachment B apply to the control of wastes in certain non-storm water discharges into municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) which are conveyed to waters of the U.S. from sources that are owned or operated by the Co-permittees. The provisions in this Attachment are based on those found in Regional Board Order No. R8-2015-0004, NPDES Permit No. CAG998001 and State Board Order WQ 2014-0194-DWQ, General Order No. CAG140001. Discharges that are not required to obtain an NPDES permit under federal law are not subject to these provisions. Co-permittees may discharge wastes related to the operation of drinking water systems either pursuant to the provisions in this Attachment B or they may obtain coverage under CAG140001 at their discretion. These provisions supplement and do not supersede those in Regional Board Order No. R8-2015-0001.

The non-storm water discharges regulated by the provisions in this Attachment B are listed below:

A. Discharges related to operating drinking water systems and which would otherwise be authorized under CAG140001, including, but not limited to:

    1. Groundwater supply well flushing or pump-to-waste
    2. Groundwater well development, rehabilitation, and testing
    3. Groundwater monitoring for purpose of supply well development, rehabilitation and testing
    4. Trench dewatering of drinking water during planned repairs
    5. Transmission system installation, cleaning, and testing
    6. Water treatment plant operations (excluding un-decanted filter backwash that is discharged to a water of the U.S.)
    7. Distribution system storage tank or reservoir releases
    8. Distribution system dewatering flushing, and pressure testing
    9. Fire flow/fire hydrant testing
    10. Meter testing
    11. Automated water quality analyzer operation
    12. Pressure relief valves
    13. Unscheduled activities that must be undertaken to comply with mandates of the Federal Drinking Water Act and California Health and Safety Code
    14. Emergency discharges due to: (1) system failures; (2) operation errors; or (3) catastrophic events.

B. Other types of discharges deemed to contain wastes that pose an insignificant threat to water quality which would otherwise be authorized under NPDES Permit No. CAG998001:

15. Dewatering wastes from subterranean seepage, except for discharges from utility vaults and discharges in the Newport Bay Watershed containing nutrients, selenium, and other pollutants of concern at levels that pose a threat to water quality[1].
16. Air conditioning condensate
17. Swimming pool discharge
18. Discharges resulting from diverted stream flows
19. Wastewater which has been subjected to decantation from filter backwashing and filtrate wastewater from sludge dewatering at water treatment facilities.
20. Construction dewatering wastes that are not subject to the state-wide Construction General Permit, NPDES Permit No. CAS000002, as amended or revised.
21. Discharges from decorative ponds and golf course lakes.

C. Co-permittee's non-storm water discharges that are <u>not</u> authorized under this Order are as follows:

1. Non-storm water discharges that are not described in Table 2 of this Order and Sections I.A. and I.B. of this Attachment.
2. Groundwater-related discharges from within the San Diego Creek/Newport Bay Watershed which contain nutrients, selenium, and other TMDL-related contaminants at levels that may pose a threat to water quality.
3. Non-storm water discharges to a water of the U.S. for which a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) has been adopted that prescribes a waste load allocation to a water purveyor and where the Executive Officer determines that the requirements of this Order are not consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL; thus, compliance with this Order is not sufficient for the discharger to comply with the waste load allocation or related water quality-based effluent limit(s).
4. Discharges from new drinking water systems (not an expansion of an existing system) into a water body that is listed, pursuant to Clean Water Act Section 303(d), as impaired by a constituent that exists in the new discharge at a concentration or load greater than the criteria used to establish the impairment of the water body and for which a the Regional Board has issued an individual permit that addresses the TMDL.
5. Wastewater discharged from hydro-testing of contaminated pipes, vessels, or tanks.
6. Wastewater discharges containing pollutants of concern except for those pollutants for which effluent discharges are specified in this Attachment.

[1] Discharges from utility vaults are regulated under State Board Order No. 2006-0008-DWQ, NPDES Permit No. CAG990002, as amended or revised.

DRAFT

II. Discharge Prohibitions

A. The discharge of oil, trash, industrial waste sludge, or other solid waste directly to waters of the U.S. in this region or in any manner that will ultimately affect such waters in this region is prohibited.

B. The discharge of any substances in concentrations toxic to aquatic life, animal life, or plant life is prohibited.

C. The discharge of wastes to property not owned or controlled by the responsible Co-permittee is prohibited.

D. Odors, vectors, and other nuisances of waste origin are prohibited beyond the limits of the responsible Co-permittee's facility.

E. The addition of chemicals to extracted water, with the exception of chlorine used to control biofouling in treatment systems, is prohibited without written approval from the Executive Officer.

III. Effluent Limitations and Discharge Specifications

The effluent limitations in this Section apply at the point of discharge into the receiving water. The responsible Co-permittee's discharge must comply with the effluent limitations prior to entry into waters of the U.S. The responsible Co-permittee may demonstrate compliance through monitoring at any accessible point between the discharge and the receiving water.

A. The pH of the discharge must be within 6.5 and 8.5 pH units (see also Section IV.B.8. below).

B. The discharge must exhibit no visible oil and grease.

C. Where the discharge is composed of water from decorative ponds and golf course lakes, the responsible Co-permittee must demonstrate that the discharge does not contain pollutants according to the following:

1. The operator of such facilities must fully characterize the discharge with respect to priority toxic pollutants; pesticides, inclusive of insecticides and biocides; and other chemicals that may be present in the discharge under representative conditions.
2. The discharge must be re-characterized when there has been a change in operating procedures or other circumstances that may reasonably affect the quality of the discharge.

DRAFT

D. Where the discharge is composed of decanted filter backwash wastewater or sludge dewatering filtrate water from water treatment facilities, the maximum daily concentration of total suspended solids must not exceed 30 mg/L.

E. Where a discharge from a drinking water system into inland surface waters, enclosed bays and estuaries contains residual chlorine equal or greater than the action level of 0.019 mg/L, the responsible Co-permittee must take corrective action to reduce residual chlorine concentrations until the concentration is less than the action level.

F. Where a discharge related to groundwater supply well development or operations to inland waters contains turbidity that is greater than the action level of 100 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs), the responsible Co-permittee must take corrective action to reduce turbidity until it is equal or less than the action level.

G. The turbidity of discharges related to drinking water systems directly into or within 300-feet of ocean waters must not exceed 225 NTUs at any time.

H. The discharge of wastewater containing constituent concentrations in excess of the effluent limitations shown in Table 1 below is prohibited.

Table 1: Effluent Limits Applicable to All Receiving Waters

Constituent	Maximum Daily Concentration Limit (mg/L)
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons	0.1
Total Residual Chlorine	0.1
Suspended Solids	75
Sulfides	0.4

IV. Receiving Water Limitations

A. The discharge of wastes must not cause a violation of any applicable water quality standard for receiving waters adopted by the Regional Board or the State Board as required by the Clean Water Act and regulations adopted thereunder.

B. Authorized discharges of the types of wastewater described in Section I. above must not cause any of the following:

1. Coloration of the receiving water that causes a nuisance or adversely affects beneficial uses. The natural color of fish, shellfish, or other inland,

DRAFT

bay and estuarine resources used for human consumption shall not be impaired.

2. Deposition of oil, grease, wax or other materials in the receiving waters in concentrations that result in a visible film or coating of objects in the water, or which cause a nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
3. An increase in the amount of suspended or settleable solids in the receiving waters that will cause a nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses as a result of controllable water quality factors.
4. Taste or odor-producing substances in the receiving waters at concentrations that cause a nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.
5. The presence of radioactive materials in concentrations that are deleterious to human, plant, or animal life.
6. The depletion of the dissolved oxygen concentrations below 5.0 mg/L.
7. The temperature of the receiving water to be raised above 90° Fahrenheit (32° Celsius) during the period of June through October, or above 78° Fahrenheit (26° Celsius) during the rest of the year.
8. A change in the ambient pH of more than 0.5 pH units.
9. The concentration of pollutants in the water column, sediments, or biota to adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving water. The discharge must not result in the degradation of inland surface water communities and populations, including vertebrate, invertebrate, and plant species.
10. Bioaccumulation of pollutants in aquatic resources at levels which are harmful to human health or animal life.
11. Erosion of conveyance pathways or erosion or other adverse modification of the physical characteristics of the receiving waters.

V. Monitoring Requirements

A. The responsible Co-permittee must implement a monitoring and reporting program that is adequate to determine compliance with the requirements of this Attachment B in a timely manner. The monitoring and reporting program must be fully documented in writing.

B. The responsible Co-permittees must carry out effluent monitoring according to the requirements in Section VII below.

C. The responsible Co-permittee must monitor the discharge volume from their drinking water system. The monitoring effort must produce a count of the number of events where a volume exceeding 50,000 gallons was discharged directly into waters of the U.S. The effort must also produce a reasonable estimate of the total volume discharged from the drinking water system during a calendar year; the total volume discharged from the system that reached waters of the U.S. during a calendar year; and the balance, if any, of which was directed to a beneficial use (e.g. dust suppression, industrial process supply, irrigation, groundwater recharge, etc.).

DRAFT

D. The responsible Co-permittee must carry out visual monitoring of the receiving water at least once during the discharge and weekly thereafter for the duration of the discharge. For discharges from drinking water systems, visual monitoring must be performed when non-compliance with the provisions of Section III above are known or suspected.

E. Monitoring personnel must maintain written or photographic records of their visual monitoring observations in a log, to include: visible oil sheen or coloration of the receiving waters, evidence of toxicity, and other observations that may indicate an impact on the beneficial uses of the receiving water.

F. The Executive Officer is authorized to require revisions to the responsible Co-permittee's monitoring and reporting program at any time during the term of this Order. These revisions may include alteration of sampling protocols, requiring a reduction or increase in the number of constituents to be monitored, the frequency of monitoring, the number and size of samples collected, and the frequency of report submittal.

G. The responsible Co-permittee must establish monitoring locations that are adequate to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this Attachment B; the locations must be where representative samples of the discharge can be obtained and prior to where the discharge flow joins or is diluted by any other flow or body of water.

H. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring must be representative of the monitored activity.

I. The responsible Co-permittee must develop and implement a written quality assurance plan for laboratory analyses. The plan must include the performance of duplicate analyses on a minimum of ten percent (10%) of samples, or at least two samples each month, whichever is greater. Spiked samples must be analyzed at a similar frequency.

J. Upon request by the Regional Board or the USEPA, the responsible Co-permittee(s) will participate in the NPDES discharging monitoring report quality assurance study.

K. Monitoring results must be obtained according to test procedures under 40 CFR § 136 unless otherwise specified otherwise in 40 CFR § 503, or unless other test procedures have been specified in this Order.

L. All sampling and sample preservation must occur according to the current edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (American Public Health Association).

DRAFT

M. All laboratory analyses must be performed according to test procedures in 40 CFR § 136, *Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants*, unless specified otherwise in this Attachment B. The Executive Officer or the USEPA may specify test methods that are more sensitive than those specified in 40 CFR § 136.

N. Chemical, bacteriological, and bioassay analyses must be:

1. Conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the California Department of Public Health in accordance with California Water Code Section 13176;
2. Conducted at a laboratory certified for such analyses by the USEPA; or
3. Conducted at a laboratory approved by the Executive Officer.

VI. Reporting Requirements

A. When initiating a planned discharge of one acre-foot or more of wastewater from a drinking water system, the responsible Co-permittee must provide written notice of the anticipated discharge to the Regional Board not less than three (3) days prior to initiating the discharge. If the discharge is urgent and must occur within a shorter period, the responsible Co-permittee must provide written notice as soon as possible, but not less than 24-hours after the discharge is initiated.

B. Any toxic chemical release data related to discharges from drinking water systems that is reported to the State Emergency Response Commission pursuant to Section 313 of the "Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act" of 1986 must also be reported to the State Board within 15 days of the report to the Commission at the address shown below[2].

C. My March 1 of every year, the responsible Co-permittee must submit a report (annual report) to the State Board describing discharges related to drinking water systems during the previous calendar year (January 1 through December 31).

1. The annual report must disclose all discharges from drinking water systems which did not comply with the relevant effluent limitations, discharge specifications and receiving water limitations in Sections III and IV above.
2. The annual report must report the results of monitoring of the discharge volume from the drinking water system.
3. The annual report must identify the limitation or specification that was exceeded; the known or suspected cause(s) of the exceedance; and any corrective action taken.
4. For instances where the discharge was transient and no effective action could be taken (including preventing the discharge from entering the

[2] Provisions XXIV.J. and XXIV.K. of this Order require reports to be signed and certified.

DRAFT

receiving water), the annual report must describe actions taken or planned to cause future similar discharges to comply.

5. Where corrective action is planned, the annual report must include a time schedule to carry out the corrective action(s).
6. Annual reports must be submitted to the address below[2]:

State Water Resources Control Board
Division of Water Quality
NPDES Permitting Unit
1001 "I" Street, 15th Floor
Sacramento, CA 95814

D. The responsible Co-permittee must submit to the Regional Board a report describing all discharges regulated by the provisions of this Attachment B once each quarter (quarterly report).

1. For purposes of this Provision IV.D., each calendar quarter constitutes a monitoring period, with the reports due within 30-days of the end of each period.
2. If no discharge occurs during the monitoring period, the responsible Co-permittee must submit a notification to that effect *in lieu* of a monitoring report.
3. Each quarterly report must be submitted in an electronic format acceptable to the Executive Officer.
4. Each quarterly report must include the nature, location and estimated and measured daily flow data from all sources of discharges regulated by the provisions of this Attachment B which occurred during the reporting period.
5. Each quarterly report must include the results of all physical and chemical analyses for the discharge(s) that occurred during the reporting period; and a copy of the observation logs and related photos of the respective receiving waters (see Provision V.E. above.).

E. The responsible Co-permittee must report with each sample result:

1. The reporting level achieved by the testing laboratory; and
2. The laboratory's current Method Detection Limit (MDL), as determined by the procedure in 40 CFR § 136 as amended or revised.

F. The responsible Co-permittee must report the results of sample analyses according to the following:

1. Sample results which are greater than or equal to the reported Minimum Level (ML) must be reported as measured by the laboratory.
2. Sample results which are less than the reported ML, but greater than the laboratory's current MDL must be reported as "Detected, but Not

DRAFT

Quantified" or "DNQ". The estimated chemical concentration of the sample must also be reported.

3. Contaminants not detected above the laboratory's MDL must be reported as "not detected" or "ND".

G. If the responsible Co-permittee monitors any contaminant more frequently than is required by this Attachment B, the results of that monitoring must be included in the analyses and reporting submitted to the Regional Board.

H. At any time during the term of this Order, the Regional Board or the State Board may require the responsible Co-permittee to electronically submit Self-Monitoring Reports (SMRs) using the State Board's *California Integrated Water Quality System* program web site address shown below:

https://ciwqs.waterboards.ca.gov/

I. The responsible Co-permittee must maintain records of all monitoring information in a readily-accessible manner for a period of at least five (5) years from the date of the sample, report, or application, whichever is longer. This retention period must be extended during the course of any unresolved litigation regarding a related discharge or according to a request by the Regional Board at any time.

J. Records of monitoring information must include:

1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
2. The identities of individuals who performed the sampling or measurements;
3. The laboratory which performed the analyses;
4. The date(s) analyses were performed;
5. The identities of individuals who performed the analyses;
6. The analytical techniques or methods used, including modifications if any;
7. All monitoring equipment and calibration and maintenance records;
8. All original strip charts from continuous monitoring devices, if used;
9. Copies of all reports required by the provisions of this Attachment B;
10. Electronic data and information generated by Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system(s), if used;
11. The results of all sampling and analysis, including:
    a. Units of measurement used;
    b. Minimum reporting level for the analysis (minimum level);
    c. Results less than the reporting level but above the method detection limit (MDL);
    d. Data qualifiers and a description of the qualifiers;
    e. Quality control test results and a written copy of the laboratory quality assurance plan;
    f. Dilution factors if used; and

DRAFT

g. Sample matrix type.

VII. Effluent Monitoring Requirements

A. The effluent monitoring requirements of this Section VII. do not apply to discharges from drinking water systems.

B. For purposes of this Section, a "grab" sample is defined as any individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.

C. Effluent monitoring must occur according to Table 2, below:

Table 2: Standard Effluent Monitoring Program

Parameter	Unit	Sample type	Minimum sample frequency
Flow	Gallons per day	Estimate	Each discharge event or daily if continuous
Total petroleum hydrocarbons	µg/L	Grab	During the first 30-minutes of each discharge; weekly thereafter; or as directed by the Executive Officer
Total residual chlorine[3]	mg/L	Grab	During the first 30-minutes of each discharge; weekly thereafter; or as directed by the Executive Officer
Total suspended solids	mg/L	Grab	During the first 30-minutes of each discharge; weekly thereafter; or as directed by the Executive Officer
Sulfides	mg/L	Grab	During the first 30-minutes of each discharge; weekly thereafter; or as directed by the Executive Officer
pH	Standard units	Grab	During the first 30-minutes of each discharge; weekly thereafter; or as directed by the Executive Officer

VIII. Effluent Monitoring Requirements for Discharges Related to Drinking Water Systems

For purposes of this Section, discharges related to drinking water systems are divided into two groups. The first group includes superchlorinated discharges; all discharges from well development and well rehabilitation activities; and all other

[3] Unless it is known that chlorine is not in the discharge.

DRAFT

individual discharges greater than one acre-foot (325,850 gallons). The second group includes all other drinking water system discharges. The two groups are subject to different monitoring requirements described below.

A. The effluent monitoring requirements of this Section VIII. do not apply to discharges related to drinking water systems which occur under emergency circumstances.

B. For purposes of this Section, a "grab" sample is defined as any individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.

C. Discharges related to drinking water systems must be sampled annually except for superchlorinated discharges; all discharges from well development and well rehabilitation activities; and individual discharges greater than one acre-foot (325,850 gallons). The annual samples must be representative of discharges of a similar nature, from the same general water source, subject to the same water treatment and/or BMPs, and are consequently reasonably expected to have the same water quality. This monitoring must occur according to Table 3 and Table 5 below.

Table 3: Effluent Monitoring Requirements for Representative Annual Samples

Parameter	**Unit**	**Sample type**
Volume	Total gallons per day	Measured if read meter data is available; otherwise, estimated
Total residual chlorine[3]	mg/L	Grab
Turbidity	NTU	Visual Estimate

D. The responsible Co-permittee must monitor all discharge events involving superchlorinated discharges; all discharges from well development and well rehabilitation activities; and individual discharges greater than one acre-foot (325,850 gallons) according to Table 4 and Table 5 below for each discharge event.

DRAFT

Table 4: Effluent Monitoring Requirements for All Discharge Events Involving Superchlorinated Discharges; Well Development and Rehabilitation Activities; and All Other Individual Discharges Greater than One Acre-Foot

Parameter	**Unit**	**Sample type**
Volume	Total gallons per day	Measured if read meter data is available; otherwise, estimated
Total residual chlorine[3]	mg/L	Grab
pH (for superchlorinated discharges only)	Standard units	Grab
Turbidity	NTU	Visual Estimate
Turbidity (for well development and rehabilitation activities only)	NTU	Grab

Table 5: Sampling Frequency for Each Event for Discharges Related to Drinking Water Systems

Duration of Discharge	**Sampling Frequency**
Less than 20 minutes	Once during first 10-minutes of each discharge event (one sample/event)
20 minutes to 60-minutes	Once during the first 10-minutes and again within the last 10-minutes of each discharge event (two samples/event).
Greater than 60-minutes	Once during the first 10-minutes; again within the next 50-minutes; and again during the last 10-minutes of each discharge event (three samples/event).

DRAFT

Attachment B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD
SANTA ANA REGION

3737 Main Street, Suite 500, Riverside, CA 92501-3348
(951) 782-4130 ● Fax (951) 781-6288
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana

MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM NO. R8-2015-0001

for

Order No. R8-2015-0001
NPDES Permit No. CAS618030

Orange County Flood Control District, the County of Orange
And
The Incorporated Cities therein within the Santa Ana Region

Area-wide Urban Storm Water Runoff

May XX, 2015

Revision No.	Date Requested	Approval Date

Table of Contents

I. General 3
II. Water Quality Monitoring 4
A. Goals 4
B. Water Quality Monitoring Plan Development 4
C. General Water Quality Monitoring Requirements 6
D. Outfall Monitoring Requirements 7
E. Receiving Waters Monitoring Requirements 10
F. Toxicity Testing 13
G. Benthic Invertebrate Taxonomy 14
H. Illicit Discharges and Illicit Connections 14
I. Bacterial Indicators 17
J. Bioassessment Monitoring 17
K. Data Analyses 18
L. Special Studies 19
III. Program Effectiveness Assessments and Reporting 19
IV. Reporting Schedule Summary 20

DRAFT

(This space intentionally left blank)

I. General

A. The requirements of this Monitoring and Reporting Program ("MRP"), as presented or later amended, may be met through the Co-permittees' participation in state-wide, national, regional or local monitoring programs, subject to the discretion of the Executive Officer.
B. The Executive Officer is authorized to review and approve proposed changes to this MRP. The Executive Officer will provide a minimum of 30-days for public review prior to approving any proposed changes.
C. To avoid duplication of effort, monitoring work performed by parties other than the Co-permittees or work carried out by the Co-permittees in support of other programs may be substituted for work described in the MRP provided that the work meets the requirements of the MRP and Order No. R8-2015-0001.
D. The Co-permittees may supplement monitoring data that is required to be collected by this MRP and subsequent amendments with other valid data sources for the purpose of improving any related analysis.
E. Except for Priority Toxic Pollutants identified in the California Toxics Rule, all sample collection, handling, storage, and analysis must be completed in conformance with 40 CFR Part 136; with adopted guidance developed by the State Water Resources Control Board pursuant to California Water Code Section 13383.5; or with other methods satisfactory to the Executive Officer.
F. Unless otherwise specified differently, the Minimum Levels ("MLs") published in Appendix 4 of the Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries if California (State Implementation Plan or "SIP") must be used for the analyses of all samples.
G. The term "acute", as used in Order No R8-2015-0001 and the MRP, shall have the same meaning as "criterion maximum concentration" or "CMC" (24-hour average concentration) unless specified otherwise.
H. The term "chronic", as used in Order No R8-2015-0001 and the MRP, shall have the same meaning as "criterion continuous concentration" or "CCC" (4-day or 96-hour average concentration) unless specified otherwise.
I. Each Co-permittee is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the monitoring program(s) and related products for the watershed(s) to which the Co-permittee discharges. However, the Principal Permittee may develop and implement those programs and submit related work products on behalf of the Co-permittees.
J. All reports submitted to the Regional Board pursuant to the requirements of Order No. R8-2015-0001 must include a statement identifying the provision(s) for which the report is intended to comply with.
K. Unless paper copies are expressly requested by Regional Board staff, all reports and submittals must be provided in an electronic format consistent with written guidance provided by the Executive Officer.

DRAFT

II. Water Quality Monitoring

A. Goals

The Co-permittees must develop and implement an effective water quality monitoring program to achieve the following goals:

1. To develop useful information in support an effective program to control the discharge of pollutants in urban runoff.
2. To characterize the condition of water quality in receiving waters with respect to water quality standards; identify trends; and identify pollutants found in urban runoff that may cause or contribute to impairments, exceedances of water quality standards or adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving waters.
3. To characterize pollutant loads or concentrations in discharges from the MS4s relative to water quality-based effluent limits (WQBELs) and identify and quantify significant water quality problems related to urban runoff.
4. To identify and quantify other sources of pollutants to the maximum extent possible (e.g. atmospheric deposition, legacy pollutants, etc.) that may adversely affect the beneficial uses of the receiving waters.
5. To identify the sources of, and to prohibit illicit discharges.
6. To identify those waters, which without additional action to control pollution from urban runoff, cannot reasonably be expected to attain or maintain applicable water quality standards necessary to sustain the beneficial uses designated in the Basin Plan.
7. To objectively evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs implemented according to the Co-permittees' related programs, including, to the extent possible, quantifying the reasonably achievable reductions of pollutants in discharges or in the receiving waters that are attributable to the BMP(s).
8. To evaluate and describe the costs and benefits of BMPs, implemented according to the Co-permittees' related programs, to the public and stakeholders.

B. Water Quality Monitoring Plan Development

1. The Co-permittees must prepare a draft Water Quality Monitoring Plan (Plan) according to the goals, requirements, and specifications described in this Section (Section II.), State Board Resolution No. 2012-0012, and Order No. R8-2015-0001. To the extent practical, the Plan should be comprised of a single document, however, it may be composed of different components subject to the Co-permittees' discretion.
    a. The initial draft Plan must be submitted for approval to the Executive Officer within 6 months of the adoption of Order No. R8-2015-0001.
    b. The Executive Officer will provide a minimum public review period of 30-days prior to approving the Plan.

2. The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must be designed to objectively evaluate the effectiveness of the best management practices being implemented in the watersheds to meet the respective water quality standards or WQBELs.
3. The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must describe processes and a schedule for determining and reporting attainment of the Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits ("WQBELs") and requirements in Appendices B through H of Order No. R8-2015-0001 and for identifying and reporting exceedances of applicable water quality standards. The Plan must include cycles of monitoring, analysis, and reporting for all of the WQBELs and applicable water quality standards.
    a. A complete cycle must be as short as practicable, comply with applicable TMDL deadlines and assessment periods found in Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan, and must not exceed once every 5 years.
    b. A complete cycle should consider the availability of data and a reasonable period after which BMPs may affect water quality.
    c. Any required data collection and analyses must comply with those specified in the relevant TMDL, including averaging and assessment periods, found in Chapter 5 of the Basin Plan
4. The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must also include, at a minimum, descriptions of the locations of ID/IC; receiving and outfall monitoring locations; an explanation for the locations' selection; the sampling frequencies; parameters to be sampled; descriptions of sampling methods; and the data analysis and reporting schedule (see Subsection K below).
5. The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must be written in an instructive manner for the benefit of persons responsible for its implementation.
6. The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must include a quality assurance program plan ("QAPP").
    a. The QAPP must be prepared by qualified persons in conformance with the State's SWAMP Quality Assurance Program Plan[1], as amended or revised, and with USEPA's *Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans*[2] and *Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans*[3] as appropriate.
    b. Data collected according to the QAPP, including laboratory and quality control results, must be delivered using California Environmental Data Exchange Network ("CEDEN") data templates[4].
    c. The QAPP must include quality control and sample handling guidelines against which collected data must be verified; where the

[1] Available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/tools.shtml#qa
[2] USEPA, *Guidance for Quality Assurance Project Plans*, EPA QA/G-5, December 2002.
[3] USEPA, *Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans*, EPA QA/R-5, March 2001.
[4] CEDEN data templates and documentation are available at : http://ceden.org

guidelines are not met, the affected data must be identified as such using appropriate verification codes.

7. Until the draft Water Quality Monitoring Plan is approved, the Co-permittees must continue monitoring as described in the 2013-2014 Annual Progress Report. Changes to the monitoring are prohibited except with the approval of the Executive Officer.
8. The Co-permittees must evaluate the Water Quality Monitoring Plan and propose changes, as needed annually. Proposed changes must be submitted by August 1 of each year following the approval of the initial Water Quality Monitoring Plan. The proposed changes to the Plan must be approved by the Executive Officer[5]. If no changes are proposed, the Executive Officer must be notified so in writing.
9. Except for inconsequential grammatical or technical corrections, the Water Quality Monitoring Plan may be amended by the Co-permittees only with the approval of the Executive Officer.
10. The Co-permittees must fully implement the Water Quality Monitoring Plan and any subsequent changes as approved by the Executive Officer.
11. The Executive Officer will allow a minimum of 30-days for public review and comment before approving a Water Quality Monitoring Plan or any proposed changes.
12. The approved Water Quality Monitoring Plan, as amended, must be posted for public access at ocwatersheds.com or using other media acceptable to the Executive Officer. The posted Plan must be full, true, and accurate.

C. General Water Quality Monitoring Requirements

1. The sampling method and practice must minimize bias.
3. Water quality parameters that are tested using valid field instruments are not required to be analyzed by a laboratory.
4. The Co-permittees must employ sample collection methods that support regional comparisons of data, unless site conditions make alternate methods necessary.
5. For each monitoring location and event, the Co-permittees must record observed conditions or circumstances that may influence monitoring results or affect conclusions made from the monitoring data.
6. Wet-weather sampling events must be separated by a minimum of two (2) days of dry weather (no precipitation).
7. Locations and frequencies of monitoring performed to determine achievement of the WQBELs in Appendices B through H of Order No. R8-2015-0001 must be consistent with the requirements specified in the relevant TMDL.

[5] The Co-permittees are not prohibited from proposing changes earlier or more frequently than required particularly where approval is needed to coincide with upcoming monitoring efforts.

D. Outfall Monitoring Requirements

The water quality monitoring program must include representative monitoring of urban runoff from MS4 outfalls under storm and dry-weather conditions.

1. The Co-permittees must identify representative outfall monitoring locations in the permit area.
2. Each outfall monitoring location must be sampled every two years on an alternating basis; some sites may be sampled every odd year while the remainder will be sampled every even year. The nature, number and distribution of samples are described below in this Section.
3. Stream gauges, or equally-effective methods, must be deployed during sampling events for the purpose of estimating mass loading of pollutants at each of the monitoring locations and for calculating flow-weighted event mean concentrations.
4. The Co-permittees must sample urban runoff produced by three separate storm events ("wet-weather sample") per season at each outfall monitoring location. The Executive Officer may allow exceptions to sampling three storm events when climatic conditions create good cause.
    a. The Co-permittees must make a reasonable effort so that one of the three sampled storm events is of the first storm water runoff of each season from each outfall monitoring location which is designated to be sampled during the applicable even or odd monitoring year.
        i. A sample for this event must be collected which is representative of the "first flush" of the storm and consists of a composite of discrete samples collected during the first hour of the storm.
        ii. A subsequent composite sample for this event must be collected after the storm's first hour, starting two hours after completion of the first flush sampling; this sample must consist of a composite of discrete storm water samples collected every two (2) hours during a 96-hour period or until storm flow is insufficient to allow continued sampling.
        iii.
    b. For storm events occurring after the first storm event of the season, composite samples must be collected at each outfall monitoring location during the applicable even or odd monitoring year as follows:
        i. A first flush sample must be collected during the first hour of the storm consisting of a composite of discrete samples.
        ii. A second sample must consist of a composite of discrete samples collected every two hours during a 24-hour period or until flow is insufficient to allow continued sampling.
        iii. The 24-hour period must begin two hours after the "first flush" sampling period is completed.

iv.

c. The Co-permittees must document the date and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall estimates of the storm event which generated the sampled discharge, and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable storm event.

5. The Co-permittees must sample outfalls under dry-weather conditions ("dry-weather sample") at each outfall monitoring location during the applicable even or odd monitoring years as follow:
   i. Twice each year (2 times per year) on samples taken from monitoring locations during the applicable even or odd year in Carbon Creek, Coyote Creek, East Garden Grove-Wintersburg Channel, Bolsa Chica Channel, Fullerton Creek, Central Irvine Channel, and Costa Mesa Channel.
   ii. Four times per year, on a quarterly basis, during the even or odd monitoring year, on samples taken from monitoring locations in Peters Canyon Wash, San Diego Creek at Campus Drive and Harvard Avenue, and Santa Ana Delhi Channel.
6. All wet-weather and dry-weather samples must be tested for the parameters indicated in Table 1 below. Each sample must consist of a composite of discrete samples collected hourly during a 24-hour period.
7. In addition to the parameters indicated in Table 1, samples must be tested in the manner as follows:
   a. Diazinon, chlorpyrifos, malathion, and dimethoate must be tested for in dry-weather samples that must be taken monthly from outfall monitoring locations discharging into Newport Bay according to applicable TMDL requirements.
   b. A Priority Pollutant scan must be completed on wet-weather samples taken of runoff from the first storm of the season each year.
   c. Glyphosate must be tested for in dry-weather samples taken from monitoring sites that are outfalls dominated by urban runoff, as opposed to rising groundwater.
   d. Additional parameters that are known or suspected to contribute to the impairment of the beneficial uses of the receiving waters must also be tested for at the direction of the Executive Officer.
   e. The list of parameters in Table 1 are subject to change, subject to the approval of the Executive Officer and a demonstration of good cause by the Co-permitees. The list of parameters in Table 1 may be modified for individual monitoring sites for either wet-weather or dry-weather sampling, subject to the approval of the Executive Officer.

DRAFT

Table 1: Initial Outfall Monitoring Parameters

Parameter		Wet-weather samples	Dry-weather samples	Sediment samples
Nutrients	Nitrate plus nitrite	X	X	
	Total ammonia	X	X	
	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen	X	X	
	Total phosphate	X	X	
	Orthophosphate	X	X	
Dissolved organic carbon		X		
Total organic carbon		X	X	X
Total suspended solids		X	X	
Volatile suspended solids		X	X	
Chloride		X	X	
Sulfate		X	X	
Turbidity		X	X	
pH		X	X	X
Oil and grease			X	
Temperature		X	X	
Dissolved oxygen		X	X	
Electrical conductivity		X	X	
Hardness		X	X	
Particle size distribution				X
Pyrethroids		X	X	X
Neonicotinoids		X	X	X
Total and dissolved heavy metals	Cadmium	X	X	X
	Chromium	X	X	X
	Copper	X	X	X
	Lead	X	X	X
	Mercury	X	X	X
	Nickel	X	X	X
	Selenium	X	X	X
	Silver	X	X	X
	Zinc	X	X	X
no-phosphate pesti	Chlorpyrifos	X		

DRAFT

	Diazinon	X		
	Dimethoate	X		
	Malathion	X		
Bacterial indicators	Total coliform	X	X	
	Fecal coliform	X	X	
	Enterococcus	X	X	

E. Receiving Waters Monitoring Requirements

The Water Quality Monitoring Program must include monitoring in the receiving waters to which the outfalls, that are monitored according to Section II.C. (above), discharge.

1. Each receiving water monitoring location must be sampled every two years on an alternating basis; some sites may be sampled every odd year while the remainder will be sampled every even year. The nature, number and distribution of samples are described below .
    i. Monitoring locations in Huntington Harbor, East Garden Grove-Wintersburg Tide Gate, Bolsa Chica and Talbert Marsh stations must be sampled twice each year during the applicable even or odd years.
    ii. Monitoring locations in Upper and Lower Newport Bay must be sampled four times per year, on a quarterly basis during the applicable even or odd years.
2. The Co-permittees must sample sediment under dry-weather conditions (“sediment sample”) at the same frequencies included in Provision II.E.1 above during sampling years at receiving water monitoring locations to be specified in the Water Quality Monitoring Plan.
3. All sediment samples must be tested for the parameters indicated in Table 2 above.
4. In addition to the parameters indicated in Table 2, samples must be tested in the manner as follows:
    a. Sediment samples taken from Newport Bay must be tested for Total DDT, Dieldrin, Chlordane, PCBs, and Toxaphene.
    b. Additional parameters that are known or suspected to contribute to the impairment of the beneficial uses of the receiving waters must also be tested for at the direction of the Executive Officer.
5. Samples taken for receiving water monitoring must be tested for the parameters shown in Table 2 below and in the following manner:
    a. Measurements of specific conductance, pH, temperature, and dissolved oxygen must be taken of the water column’s profile at

one-meter increments, from the water surface to the bottom of each monitoring location.

b. Water samples that are tested for nutrients must be collected near the surface of the water at the monitoring location.

c. Water samples that are tested for metals, pesticides, total and dissolved organic carbon, and toxicity must consist of a composite of samples collected at the monitoring location in a manner that represents the average concentrations in the water column.

d. The list of parameters in Table 2 are subject to change, subject to the approval of the Exective Officer and a demonstration of good cause by the Co-permitees. The list of parameters in Table 2 may be modified for individual monitoring sites for either wet-weather or dry-weather sampling, subject to the approval of the Executive Officer.

6. Wet-weather, dry-weather, and sediment samples taken from Upper Newport Bay must also be tested for selenium.
7. Sediment samples taken from representative receiving water monitoring locations must also be tested once each year for benthic infauna using methods in the Region 8 Storm Water Ambient Monitoring Program (“SWAMP”) Field Operations Manual.
8. Sediment samples taken from monitoring locations in Upper Newport Bay must also be tested for organochlorine pesticides and PCBs.
9. Additional parameters that are known to contribute to the impairment of the beneficial uses of the receiving waters must also be tested for at the direction of the Executive Officer.

DRAFT

(This space intentionally left blank)

Table 2: Initial Parameters for receiving water monitoring

Parameter		Wet-weather samples	Dry-weather samples	Sediment samples
Nutrients	Nitrate plus nitrite	X	X	
	Total ammonia	X	X	
	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen	X	X	
	Total phosphate	X	X	
	Orthophosphate	X	X	
Dissolved organic carbon			X	
Total organic carbon		X	X	X
Total suspended solids		X	X	
Volatile suspended solids		X	X	
Turbidity		X	X	
pH		X	X	X
Oil and grease			X	
Temperature		X	X	
Dissolved oxygen		X	X	
Electrical conductivity		X	X	
Hardness		X	X	
Particle size distribution				X
Pyrethroids		X	X	X
Total and dissolved heavy metals	Cadmium	X	X	X
	Chromium	X	X	X
	Copper	X	X	X
	Lead	X	X	X
	Mercury	X	X	X
	Nickel	X	X	X
	Silver	X	X	X
	Zinc	X	X	X
Organo-phosphate pesticides	Chlorpyrifos		X	X
	Diazinon		X	X
Bacterial indicators	Total *coliform*	X	X	
	Fecal *coliform*	X	X	
	Enterococcus	X	X	
Glyphosate		X	X	

DRAFT

F. Toxicity Testing

The water quality monitoring program must include toxicity testing, analyzed using USEPA's Test of Significant Toxicity approach[6].

1. Toxicity testing must be performed twice per season on *wet-weather samples* taken from representative outfall monitoring locations during the applicable even or odd monitoring year, using *Ceriodaphnia*, sea urchin fertilization, and mysid survival and growth as follows:
    a. Toxicity testing must be performed on *wet-weather samples* representing the "first-flush" of the first storm of the season (See Provision II.D.4.a.i. above).
    b. Toxicity testing must also be performed on *wet-weather samples* taken from the second and third sampling events that represent the 24-hour period following the "first-flush" (See Provision II.D.4.b. above).
2. Toxicity testing must be performed twice per season on *wet-weather samples* taken from receiving water monitoring locations during the applicable even or odd monitoring year, using sea urchin fertilization and mysid survival and growth.
3. Toxicity testing must be performed on *dry-weather samples* using *Ceriodaphnia*, *Selanastrum*, and *Hyalella azteca* as follows:
    a. Twice each year on samples taken from monitoring locations during the applicable even or odd monitoring year in Carbon Creek Coyote Creek East Garden Grove-Wintersburg Channel, Bolsa Chica Channel, and Fullerton Creek.
    b. Four times per year, on a quarterly basis during the even or odd monitorin year, on samples taken from monitoring locations in Peters Canyon Wash, San Diego Creek at Campus Drive and Harvard Avenue, and Santa Ana Delhi Channel.
4. Toxicity testing must be performed on representative *dry-weather* samples at the applicable even and odd year receiving water monitoring stations using sea urchin fertilization and/or mysid survival and growth. The sampling frequency must be consistent with Provision II.E.1. above.
5. Toxicity tests must be performed once annually on *sediment samples* collected from the applicable even- and odd-year receiving water monitoring sites. The Toxicity tests must be performed using a 10-day amphipod (*Eohaustorius estuaries*) survival test in solid-phase sediment and a 48-hour bivalve (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*) embryo development test at the sediment-water interface.
6. If Toxicity tests of *sediment samples* collected in two consecutive monitoring years (even or odd years) indicate zero percent survival of the test organisms within the first hour, Toxicity Identification Evaluations must

[6] USEPA. 2010. *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document*. EPA 833-R-10-003. US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington D.C.

be performed on samples taken from those same locations during the third consecutive monitoring year of sampling.

a. Toxicity Identification Evaluations must be performed in substantial conformance with published and generally-accepted methods[7].

G. Benthic Invertebrate Taxonomy

1. The water quality monitoring program for harbors and estuaries must include annual identification (one time per year) of the taxonomy of benthic invertebrate communities. Taxonomy must be identified in those sediment samples taken from monitoring locations in waters of the U.S. during their scheduled even or odd sample years consistent with the receiving water monitoring requirements.

H. Illicit Discharges and Illicit Connections

The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must include monitoring to detect illicit discharges and illicit connections.

1. The Co-permittees must monitor a minimum of 30 monitoring stations annually during the dry season (May 1 through September 30).
2. Monitoring to detect illicit discharges and illicit connections must occur at the locations and frequencies specified in the Water Quality Monitoring Plan. Monitoring locations and frequencies are subject to change according to Provision II.B.6. above.
3. For each monitoring station, the Co-permittees must characterize the base line hydrology of the dry-weather discharges and the water quality parameters of the discharge. Based on this information, the Co-permittees must employ statistical process control methods to establish flow and water quality parameter thresholds that indicate when an illicit discharge may have occurred or when an illicit connection may exist. The Co-permittees must also use odor, color, clarity, unusual wildlife morbidity or mortality, sheen, staining, corrosion, unnatural deposits, and other subjective indicators to identify suspected illicit discharges or illicit connections
4. The Co-permittee that is the local jurisdiction must initiate (or cause to be initiated) an investigation to identify the known or most likely source(s) of the suspected illicit discharge or illicit connection (source investigation) where indicators developed pursuant to Provision II.H.3. above are found.
5. When dry-weather discharges are found at the monitoring locations, the discharge must be tested for the parameters specified in Table 3 below using the test method type(s) indicated.
6. A source investigation must occur in substantial conformance with a common set of written techniques and procedures developed by the Co-

[7] E.g. U.S. EPA. 2007. Sediment Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) Phases I, II, and III Guidance Document EPA/600/R-07/080, Office of Research and Development. Washington, DC. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/nheerl/publications/files/Sediment TIE Guidance Document.pdf

permittees as part of the written program describe in Provision VII.D. of Order No. R8-2015-0001.

a. Except as provided for in Section XVII, indications of a potential illicit discharge or connection must be investigated within three (3) business days of the Co-permittee (including the Principal Permittee) becoming aware of it.
b. A source investigation may only be regarded as concluded after the cause(s) of the illicit discharge has been identified or additional monitoring fails to detect a subsequent exceedance of the same parameter(s) after 180 days. In the interim, the Co-permittee that is the local jurisdiction must put forth a good faith effort to identify the source(s) of a suspected illicit discharge or illicit connection.

(This space intentionally left blank)

DRAFT

Table 3: Parameters for Illicit Discharge and Illicit Connection Discharge Monitoring

Parameter			Test Method Type	
			Field	Laboratory
Ammonia			X	
Nitrate			X	
Soluble phosphorus			X	
Total organic carbon ("TOC")				X
pH			X	
Oil and grease (if oil sheen is present) or Total petroleum hydrocarbons				X
Temperature			X	
Dissolved oxygen			X	
Electrical conductivity			X	
Hardness			X	
Dissolved Heavy Metals	Arsenic			X
	Cadmium			X
	Hexavalent chromium		X	
	Total chromium			X
	Copper		X	X
	Lead			X
	Mercury			X
	Nickel			X
	Selenium			X
	Silver			X
	Zinc			X
Organophosphate Pesticides		Diazinon		X
		Chlorpyrifos		X
		Malathion		X
		Dimethoate		X
Bacterial Indicators		Total coliform		X
		Fecal coliform		X
		Enterococcus		X
MBAS			X	

DRAFT

I. Bacterial Indicators

The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must include an effective monitoring program for bacterial indicators.

1. The Co-permittees must sample discharges from the outfalls/tributaries and ocean water in the surf zone 25-yards up-coast and 25-yards down-coast from those discharges on a weekly basis.
    a. Samples must be measured for total coliform, fecal coliform, and *Enterococcus*.
    b. At the time of sample collection, the Co-permittees must estimate the flow rate of the discharge from the respective outfall/tributary and measure and record the temperature of the discharge and of the surf zone down-coast from the outfall/tributary.
    c. If no hydrologic connection exists between the outfall and the surf zone, only a down-coast sample is needed.
2. The Co-permittees must sample dry-weather discharges at representative monitoring locations.
    a. Samples must be measured for total coliform, fecal coliform, and *Enterococcus*.
    b. Sample events must be coordinated with the Orange County Health Care Agency and the Orange County Sanitation District or their successors in order to augment their monitoring program and improve the collective data's ability to resolve trends, comparisons, and correlations within and between the sites.

J. Bioassessment Monitoring

1. The Co-permittees must conduct bioassessment monitoring in conformance with the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program ("SWAMP").
2. Bioassessment monitoring must be completed at the monitoring locations specified by the most recent Stormwater Monitoring Coalition ("SMC") monitoring plan. The monitoring locations and parameters may be adjusted during the monitoring year according to recommendations from the SMC so that they are consistent with the SMC monitoring plan.
3. Co-permittees must perform a minimum of one Causal Assessment during the term of Order No. R8-2015-0001 to identify the likely causes of the biological condition at the monitoring locations.
4. Causal Assessments must be conducted according to the USEPA Stressor Identification Guidance Document (2000) or an equivalent guidance acceptable to the Executive Officer.
5. The bioassessments must include monitoring of urban runoff for the parameters shown in Table 4 below.

DRAFT

6. Toxicity tests which produce a zero percent survival of the test organisms within the first hour must be evaluated using Toxicity Identification Evaluations.

Table 4: Bioassessment water quality test parameters

Nutrients	Nitrate plus nitrite	Hardness	
	Total ammonia	Total and dissolved heavy metals	Arsenic
	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen		Cadmium
	Total phosphorus		Chromium
	Orthophosphate		Copper
Total organic carbon			Lead
Total suspended solids			Mercury
Chloride			Nickel
Sulfate			Selenium
Turbidity			Silver
pH			Zinc
Oil and grease (if sheen is present)		Organophosphate pesticides	Diazinon
Temperature			Chlorpyrifos
Dissolved oxygen			Malathion
Electrical conductivity			Dimethoate

K. Data Analyses

1. The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must include a schedule of statistically-valid analyses that will be performed on collected data.
2. The schedule of analyses must include a description of the statistical analyses that will be performed, the purpose of each analysis, the data sets and sub-sets that will be analyzed, and the time periods or thresholds at which each analysis will be performed.
3. The schedule of analyses must satisfy schedules specified in this MRP, established in relevant adopted TMDLs, and this Order.
4. The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must include the supporting rationale for the schedule of analyses.
5. The applicable schedule of analyses and the results of the performed analyses must be reported in the Annual Progress Report.

DRAFT

L. Special Studies

1. The water quality monitoring program must include the performance of special studies. The special studies must be carried out for those purposes in Section II.A. above, where other elements of the monitoring program are insufficient.
2. The Co-permittees must provide documentation of any special studies to be performed in support of their storm water program. The documentation must be provided annually via the Annual Progress Report or an alternate reporting mechanism acceptable to the Executive Officer (e.g. as a stand-alone report or other annually-required report). The documentation must include a schedule of proposed actions, a description work products to be completed, and the achievement of milestones along with any changes or updates for any special studies big carried out.

III. Program Effectiveness Assessments and Reporting

A. All reports and plans required by this Order must be signed by a duly authorized representative and submitted to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board under penalty of perjury.
B. Each Co-permittee must submit all information and materials necessary to comply with, or demonstrate compliance with, the requirements of this Order to the Principal Permittee in a timely manner. All submittals by the Co-permittees must be signed by a duly authorized representative for the respective Co-permittee under penalty of perjury.
C. Data transmittals to the Regional Board must be in the form developed by the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition ("SMC") and approved by the State Water Resources Control Board in the document entitled "Standardized Data Exchange Formats" for the purpose of providing a standard format for all data transfers and allow data to be universally shared and evaluated as part of various programs.
D. The Co-permittees must submit an Annual Progress Report to the Executive Officer of the Regional Board and to the Regional Administrator of the USEPA – Region 9 no later than November 15th of each year. The Executive Officer may grant an extension of up to 90-days with cause upon the receipt of a written request from the Principal Permittee. The reporting period must address actions taken to comply with the requirements of Order No. R8-2015-0001 and this MRP through June 1 of the reporting year. The Annual Progress Report must include the following:
    1. A schedule of all actions required by Order No. R8-2015-0001 during the reporting period, any outstanding actions required by Order No. R8-2015-0001 and Order No. R8-2009-0030, and the status of efforts to carry out the scheduled actions and satisfy the related requirements.
    2. The results of each Co-permittees' program effectiveness assessment. These results must be submitted by each Co-permittee directly to the Regional Board.

3. Tthe results of the Principal Permittee's overall evaluation of the results of the program effectiveness assessments which are of mutual interest to the Co-permittees.
4. The results of water quality monitoring; the results of scheduled analyses of the water quality monitoring data; and any related conclusions reached by the Co-permittees.
5. The status of special studies carried out according to the previous reporting period's work plan and the work plan for the upcoming reporting period (See Section II.K. above)
6. The status of efforts to reduce and/or eliminate the discharge of trash and debris (See Subsection VII.D. of Order No. R8-2015-0001).
7. The status of efforts to detect and mitigate SSOs (See Subsection VII.E. of Order No. R8-2015-0001).
8. The unified fiscal analysis (See Section XX of Order No. R8-2015-0001).

IV. Reporting Schedule Summary

Table 5, below, summarizes information that must be reported to the Executive Officer and the items' deadlines. Deliverables are in the order in which they appear in Order No. R8-2015-0001. The table is provided for the convenience of the reader and should not be used as a substitute for reviewing the contents of Order No. R8-2015-0001, this MRP, or the Technical Report.

A. With the exception of deliverables with capitalized titles, Order No. R8-2015-0001, this MRP, and this summary do not establish formal nomenclature. Deliverables with no formal nomenclature may be identified in a manner suitable to the Co-permittees, but they must be identified by a written statement of purpose, declaring which Provision(s) they are intended to comply with.

B. Deliverables that are submitted with the Annual Progress Report do not need to consist of separate documents; they may be incorporated into the Annual Progress Report. But they must be readily-identifiable, denoted elements (e.g. separate chapters) and include a statement of purpose as described above.

C. The Co-permittees must submit deliverables in an electronic format. To preserve their authenticity, all deliverables submitted in an electronic format must not be readily-alterable. All deliverables must be in a format that is viewable using widely-available software.

Table 5: Reporting Schedule Summary

Deliverable	Source Provision(s)	Deadline
Draft plan	IV.C.1.	Varies, but generally triggered by water quality monitoring results and analyses. Due within 6 months of the Co-permittees becoming aware of an exceedance of water quality standards. If requested in writing by the Executive Officer, due as specified in the written request.
Legal authority assessment report	VI.B.	Reported as needed as part of Annual Progress Report.
Trash and debris BMP report	VII.E.1.	Reported as part of Annual Progress Report.
Trash and debris technology evaluation report	VII.E.2.	Reported as part of Annual Progress Report.
BMP retrofit study updates	XII.A.8.	12 months from date of adoption.
Structural treatment control BMP waiver notice	XII.L.	30-days prior to Co-permittee's issuance of the waiver.
Draft watershed maps	XII.N.3.	6 months from date of adoption.
General audience survey	XIII.E.1.b.	60 months from the date of adoption.
Initial imminent threat notice	XVII.A.1.	24 hours of Co-permittees becoming aware.
Imminent threat report	XVII.A.2.	5 business days after initial imminent threat notice.
Known/suspected WDR violations report	XVII.C.	30-days following the end of each calendar quarter: January 30th, April 30th, July 30th, and October 30th of each year.
Program Effectiveness Assessment	XIX.D.	Reported as part of the Annual Progress Report
Unified fiscal analysis	XX.A.	Reported as part of the Annual Progress Report
Report of Waste Discharge	XXIII.A.	180-days before expiration of this Order.
Water Quality Monitoring Plan	XXIV.I.,MRP II.B.1. and MRP II.B.6.	6 months from date of adoption; proposed revisions due August 1, each year
Annual Progress Report	XXIV.I. and MRP III.D.	Annually by November 15th of each year.

DRAFT

Ordered by:

Kurt V. Berchtold
Executive Officer

Date

DRAFT

Attachment C

CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD

SANTA ANA REGION

3737 Main Street, Suite 500, Riverside, CA 92501-3348
(951) 782-4130 Fax (951) 781-6288
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana

DRAFT TECHNICAL REPORT

FOR

ORDER NO. R8-2015-0001
NPDES PERMIT NO. CAS618030

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM ("NPDES") PERMIT
AND
WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS

For

The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District
And
The Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region

Area-wide Urban Storm Water Runoff

October 16, 2015

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Technical Report is to describe the principal facts, the methodology, and the significant legal and policy matters considered by Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board staff ("Regional Board staff") in preparing Order No. R8-2015-0001 ("Order"). This Technical Report also serves as a fact sheet and contains some subheadings and content which generally follow the information described in 40 CFR Parts 124.8 and 124.56.

II. CONTACT INFORMATION

Order No. R8-2015-0001 and other related documents are available at the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board's ("Regional Board") web site at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_issues/programs/stormwater/oc_permit.shtml

The documents referenced in this Technical Report and in the Order are also available for public review at the Regional Board office at the address below. These and other public records are available for inspection during regular business hours from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm Monday through Friday, except for State Holidays.

The Regional Board office address is:

3737 Main Street, Suite 500
Riverside CA 92501-3348

Persons interested in reviewing or obtaining copies of public records are encouraged to do so by appointment. An appointment can be made by e-mail, facsimile, telephone, or in person. Requests by mail should be made to the attention of "File Review Request" at the Regional Board office address shown above. Contact information for other means of communication is as follows:

Phone: (951) 782-4499
Facsimile: (951) 781-6288
E-mail: FileReview8@waterboards.ca.gov

DRAFT

Appointments are not mandatory, but they will help Regional Board staff fulfill requests efficiently and prevent delays while records are being located, retrieved, and reviewed, if necessary.

The following are the contact information for Regional Board staff involved in the preparation of Order No. R8-2015-0001:

Michelle Beckwith Senior Environmental Scientist Coastal Section Chief michelle.beckwith@waterboards.ca.gov (951) 782-4433	Adam Fischer, MESM (principal author) Environmental Scientist adam.fischer@waterboards.ca.gov (951) 320-6363
Hope Smythe Environmental Program Manager Division Chief Hope.smythe@waterboards.ca.gov (951) 782-4493	Joanne Schneider (TMDLs) Environmental Program Manager Division Chief Joanne.schneider@waterboards.ca.gov

III. BACKGROUND

In 1987, the Clean Water Act was amended to include Section 402(p) which established a framework for regulating municipal and industrial storm water discharges under the National Pollutant Elimination Discharge System ("NPDES"). Section 402(p) requires owners and operators of municipal separate storm sewer systems ("MS4s") to have NPDES permits for discharges of storm water to waters of the U.S. On November 16, 1990, the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("USEPA") amended its NPDES permit regulations to include requirements for storm water discharges. These regulations are codified in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Parts 122, 123, and 124 (40CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). Section 402(p) and 40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124. As detailed in this Technical Report, these regulations, along with other statutes, plans, and policies, form the basis for the requirements in Order No. R8-2015-0001.

On July 13, 1990, the Regional Board adopted Order No. 90-71 (NPDES Permit No. CA 8000180). This was the first version of NPDES Permit No. CAS618030, implementing USEPA's new NPDES permit regulations for discharges from MS4s. Since then, the Regional Board has adopted three other versions of

NPDES Permit No. CAS618030: Order No. 96-31, Order No. R8-2002-0010, and Order No. R8-2009-0030. Order No. R8-2015-0001 is a fifth version ("fifth-term") of NPDES Permit No. CAS618030.

IV. PERMITTED ENTITIES

The Co-permittees whose discharges of urban runoff to waters of the U.S. are authorized by this Order are as follows:

County of Orange
Orange County Flood Control District
City of Anaheim
City of Brea
City of Costa Mesa
City of Cypress
City of Fountain Valley
City of Fullerton
City of Garden Grove
City of Huntington Beach
City of Irvine
City of La Habra
City of La Palma
City of Lake Forest
City of Los Alamitos
City of Newport Beach
City of Orange
City of Placentia
City of Santa Ana
City of Seal Beach
City of Stanton
City of Tustin
City of Villa Park
City of Westminster
City of Yorba Linda

The County of Orange includes a total of 34 cities, including the Co-permittees listed above. The remaining unlisted cities lie entirely within the San Diego Region. Because the boundaries of the Santa Ana Region are largely defined by watershed boundaries and often cross political boundaries, three of the cities discharge into both the Santa Ana Region and the San Diego Region. These cities are Laguna Hills, Laguna Woods, and Lake Forest.

The City of Laguna Hills and the City of Laguna Woods are partly located within the Santa Ana Region but are excluded from Table 1 above. California Water Code section 13228 authorizes the executive officer of a regional board to grant a written request, made by an entity that is subject to regulation by more than one regional board, that one regional board be designated to regulate the matter. Written requests for designation have been received from the City of Laguna Hills, the City of Laguna Woods and the City of Lake Forest.

In letters respectively dated March 12, 2014 and September 8, 2014, the cities of Laguna Hills and Laguna Woods requested designation to the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. In letters dated January 14, 2014 and April 4, 2014, the City of Lake Forest requested designation to the Santa Ana

Regional Water Quality Control Board. These requests for designation were granted by the respective executive officers in separate Designation Agreement letters both dated February 10, 2015.

Consequently, the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board is designated to regulate discharges of urban runoff from the entire jurisdiction of the City of Lake Forest, including those discharges into the San Diego Region. Likewise, the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board is designated to regulate discharges of urban runoff from the entire jurisdictions of the City of Laguna Hills and the City of Laguna Woods, including those discharges into the Santa Ana Region. These designations commence with the effective dates of those MS4 Permits adopted by the regional boards with terms and conditions that effectuate the Designation Agreements. For the Santa Ana Region, the designations commence with the effective date of this Order.

The bases for approving the designation requests are set forth in the February 10, 2015 Designation Agreements which essentially mirror one another. In summary, the cities have reported that variations between the regional boards' MS4 permits create significant administrative and financial burdens that do not contribute to greater overall water quality improvements in either region. The regional boards may terminate or modify the Designation Agreements. Each regional board also reserves the right to take enforcement action for any violation of the applicable MS4 permit which affects that regional board pursuant to California Water Code Section 13228(b).

All of the Co-permittees listed in Table 1 fall into one of two categories. They are either a medium or large municipality that respectively services a population of greater than 100,000 or 250,000 people, or they are a small municipality that is interrelated to a medium or large municipality. Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act requires that both of these categories of dischargers obtain an NPDES permit.

All of the above Co-permittees in this Order have individual and shared responsibilities to comply with the requirements of this Order. The County of Orange continues to be the Principal Permittee and, as such, has certain other responsibilities in addition to those as a Co-permittee. In order to emphasize these overlapping responsibilities, this Order refers to all of the Co-permittees collectively as "Co-permittees", including the Principal Permittee. When a requirement references the Principal Permittee alone, that requirement of is the responsibility of the County of Orange.

V. PERMITTED DISCHARGES

Order No. R8-2015-0001 regulates the discharge of urban runoff into waters of the U.S. from MS4s operated by the Co-permittees listed in Section IV above. The term "urban runoff" is not defined in the Code of Federal Regulations or in the Federal Register. For the purposes of the Order, urban runoff is defined as the combination of storm water runoff and authorized non-storm water runoff from residential, commercial, industrial, and construction areas within the permitted area. "Urban runoff" excludes unauthorized non-storm water runoff. Discharges of urban runoff often contain wastes, as defined in California Water Code, and pollutants, as defined in the Clean Water Act. Wastes may, and pollutants will by definition, adversely affect the quality of the receiving waters.

This Order authorizes the discharge of urban runoff from the Co-permittees' MS4s. This includes authorization for certain non-storm water discharges. Authorized non-storm water discharges are subject to both the requirements herein and the requirements of the "De Minimus" NPDES Permit No. CAG99801.

This Order does not authorize the Co-permittees' non-storm water discharges that are subject to NPDES Permit No. CAG918002, for discharges to surface waters of certain groundwater at sites within the San Diego Creek/Newport Bay watersheds. Authorization for such discharges must be obtained through the process described in NPDES Permit No. CAG918002. The purpose of excluding discharges subject to NPDES Permit No. CAG918002 is to avoid regulatory overlap that could potentially create cross-purposes and confusion.

In summary, MS4s are defined in 40CFR122.26(b)(8) as "a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains)…designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water". Due to the broad meaning of "conveyance", portions of MS4s in the permit area will include open channels that may also be waters of the U.S.

Clean Water Act Section 502 defines a "discharge of a pollutant" and the term "discharge of pollutants" as "any addition of any pollutant to navigable waters from any point source" and "any addition of any pollutant to waters of the contiguous zone or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or floating craft". The term "discharge", as used in this Order, means the discharge of a pollutant. Discharges regulated by this Order occur through "outfalls" which are a point source at the point where a MS4 discharges to waters of the U.S. An

outfall does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers. An outfall does not include pipes, tunnels, or other conveyances which connect segments of the same stream or other waters of the U.S. and are used to convey waters of the U.S. (40CFR122.26(b)(9))

VI. APPLICABLE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, PLANS, AND POLICIES

A. Legal Authorities – Federal Clean Water Act and California Water Code

Order No. R8-2015-0001 is issued pursuant to Section 402 of the Clean Water Act and implementing regulations adopted by the USEPA, and pursuant to Chapter 5.5, Division 7 of the California Water Code (commencing with Section 13370).

The objective of the Clean Water Act is "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters." To carry out this objective, the Clean Water Act requires permit programs to regulate the discharge of pollutants and dredge or fill material to the navigable waters of the U.S. and to regulate the use and disposal of sewage sludge. Section 402 of the Clean Water Act provides the legal authority to issue NPDES permits for the discharge of pollutants to waters of the U.S. NPDES permits may be issued by states which have been authorized to implement certain provisions of the Clean Water Act. The USEPA authorized the state of California to implement the NPDES permit program on May 14, 1973.

The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code section 13000 *et seq.*) established the State Water Resources Control Board and the nine regional water quality control boards. The boards are the principal state agencies with primary responsibility for the coordination and control of water quality. The Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board has the primary responsibility for the coordination and control of water quality in the Santa Ana Region.

The regional water quality control boards implement the Clean Water Act through Chapter 5.5 of the California Water Code, commencing with Section 13370. Section 13377, in part, provides the regional water quality control boards with the authority to issue waste discharge requirements to ensure compliance with all applicable provisions of the Clean Water Act.

Clean Water Act Section 402(p) requires the USEPA, or authorized states, to issue NPDES permits for storm water discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems ("MS4s") to water of the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(3)(B) allows such NPDES permits to be issued on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) requires that these NPDES permits "effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges" into the MS4s. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) requires these NPDES permits to "require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants."

B. Federal and California Endangered Species Acts

This Order does not authorize any act that results in the taking of a threatened or endangered species or any act that is prohibited, or becomes prohibited in the future under either the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code Sections 2050 to 2115.5) or the Federal Endangered Species Act (16 United States Code Sections 1531 to 1544). This Order requires compliance with requirements to protect the beneficial uses of waters of the U.S. The Co-permittees are responsible for meeting the requirements of the applicable Endangered Species Acts.

C. California Environmental Quality Act

The action to adopt an NPDES Permit is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 3 of the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") (Public Resources Code Section 21100 *et seq.*) pursuant to CWC Section 13389. (*County of Los Angeles v. Cal. Water Boards* (2006) 143 Cal. App. 4th 985.)

D. State and Federal Regulations, Plans and Policies

1. Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin

The Clean Water Act requires the regional boards to establish water quality standards for each water body in their region. The requirements of this Order are designed to attain and maintain water quality standards. Water quality standards include beneficial uses, water quality objectives and criteria that are established

at levels that protect beneficial uses, and a policy to prevent degrading of waters ("anti-degradation policy").

On January 24, 1995, the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin* ("Basin Plan"). The Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board has amended the Basin Plan on multiple occasions since 1995. The Basin Plan designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters in the Santa Ana Region. The Basin Plan identifies the following existing and potential beneficial uses for surface waters in the Santa Ana Region:

- Municipal and domestic supply
- Agricultural supply
- Industrial service and process supply
- Groundwater recharge
- Navigation
- Hydropower generation
- Water contact recreation
- Non-contact water recreation
- Commercial and sport fishing
- Warm freshwater and limited warm freshwater habitats
- Cold freshwater habitat
- Preservation of biological habitats of special significance
- Wildlife habitat
- Preservation of rare, threatened or endangered species
- Marine habitat
- Shellfish harvesting
- Spawning, reproduction and development of aquatic habitats
- Estuarine habitat

2. Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California

In 1972, the State Water Resources Control Board ("State Board") adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters of California* ("Ocean Plan"). The State Board adopted the most-recent amended Ocean Plan on September 15, 2009. The Office of Administrative Law approved it on March 10, 2010 and USEPA approved it on October 8, 2010.

The Ocean Plan is applicable in its entirety to ocean waters of the State. In order to protect beneficial uses, the Ocean Plan establishes water quality objectives and a program of implementation. Pursuant to California Water Code Sections 13263 and 13377, the requirements of this Order implement the Ocean Plan.

The Ocean Plan identifies the beneficial uses of ocean waters of the State as summarized below:

- Industrial water supply
- Water contact and non-contact recreation
- Navigation
- Commercial and sport fishing
- Mariculture
- Preservation and enhancement of designated Areas of Special Biological Significance
- Rare and endangered species
- Marine habitat
- Fish spawning and shellfish harvesting

The Santa Ana Region includes two Areas of Special Biological Significance ("ASBS"), the Robert B. Badham and Irvine Coast ASBS'. In the Ocean Plan, these are known as ASBS 32 and ASBS 33 respectively. Locally, these ASBS' are known as 'Newport Coast' and 'Crystal Cove', respectively. Both of these areas were designated as ASBS' by the State Board on April 18, 1974.

The Ocean Plan prohibits the discharge of waste to designated Areas of Biological Significance unless an exception to Ocean Plan requirements is issued by the State Board. On March 20, 2012, the State Board approved Resolution No. 2012-0012, which includes exceptions to the Ocean Plan prohibition for certain discharges to various ASBS'. Resolution No. 2012-0012 includes exceptions for discharges from the City of Newport Beach' MS4 to Newport Coast and Crystal Cove and from The Irvine Company, the California Department of Parks and Recreation and the California Department of Transportation to Crystal Cove.

Specific terms, prohibitions, and special conditions were adopted in Attachment "B" to Resolution No. 2012-0012 to provide protections for ASBS'. Resolution No. 2012-0012 grants *exceptions* for the City of Newport Beach and others, but does not authorize discharges to ASBS'. This Order grants the actual *authorization* to discharge to ASBS' only to the City of Newport Beach. The other

dischargers identified in the Resolution are not Co-permittees under this Order. The protections in Attachment "B" to Resolution No. 2012-0012 have been incorporated into this Order as if fully set forth herein and are applicable to discharges from MS4s owned and operated by the City of Newport Beach.

3. Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries – Part 1 Sediment Quality

   On September 16, 2008, the State Board adopted the *Water Quality Control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries – Part 1 Sediment Quality* ("Sediment Quality Control Plan"). The Sediment Quality Control Plan became effective on August 25, 2009. The Sediment Quality Control Plan establishes: 1) narrative sediment quality objectives to protect benthic communities from exposure to contaminants in sediment and to protect human health; and 2) a program of implementation using a 'multiple lines of evidence' approach to interpret the narrative sediment quality objectives. The requirements of this Order implement the Sediment Quality Control Plan.

4. Anti-degradation Policy

   Federal regulations (40CFR131.12) require that the state water quality standards include an anti-degradation policy consistent with the Federal Anti-degradation Policy. The State Board established California's anti-degradation policy in State Board Resolution No. 68-16, "Statement of Policy with Respect to Maintaining the Quality of the Waters of the State". State Board Resolution No. 68-16 incorporates the Federal Anti-degradation Policy where the federal policy applies under federal law.

   The Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board's Basin Plan implements and incorporates by reference both the State and Federal Anti-degradation Policies. State Board Resolution No. 68-16 and 40 CFR131.12 require that the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board maintain high quality waters of the State unless degradation is justified based on specific findings.

   The Regional Board must ensure that "existing in-stream uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses" are maintained and protected. If the baseline quality of a water body, for a given constituent exceeds levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water, that quality shall be maintained and protected

through the requirements of the Order unless the Regional Board makes findings that (1) any lowering of the water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area in which the waters are located; (2) water quality adequate to protect existing uses fully is assured; and 3) the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources and all cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for non-point source control are achieved.

The Regional Board must also comply with any requirements of State Water Board Resolution No. 68-16 beyond those imposed through incorporation of the federal antidegradation policy. In particular, the Regional Board must find that not only present, but also anticipated future uses of water are protected. The Regional Board must also ensure best practicable treatment or control of the discharges. The baseline quality that is considered in making the appropriate findings is the best quality of the water since 1968, the year of the adoption of State Board Resolution No. 68-16, or a lower level if that lower level was allowed through a permitting action that was consistent with the federal and state anti-degradation policies.

The discharges authorized by this Order are consistent with the anti-degradation provisions of 40CFR131.12 and State Board Resolution No. 68-16 as set out in the Findings below:

a. Many of the waters within the area covered by this Order are impaired for multiple pollutants discharged through MS4s and are not high quality waters with regard to these pollutants. In most cases, there is insufficient data to determine whether these water bodies were impaired as early as 1968, but the limited available data shows impairment in certain water bodies dating back for more than two decades. Many such water bodies are listed on the State's Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List. Either the Regional Board or USEPA has established TMDLs to address some of the impairments.
b. This Order ensures that existing in stream (beneficial) water uses and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses is maintained and protected. This Order requires the Co-permittees to comply with permit provisions to implement the WLAs set forth in the TMDLs to restore the beneficial uses of the impaired water bodies consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDLs. Water quality-based effluent limits (WQBELs) include the WLAs and requirements to perform certain actions anticipated in the TMDL. This Order further requires compliance with receiving water limitations to meet water quality standards in the receiving

water either by showing compliance or by implementing Watershed Management Plans that include an implementation schedule. This Order includes requirements to document and effectively implement best management practices; achieve water quality-based effluent limitations, and effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the MS4.

To the extent that some of the water bodies in the permit area are high-quality waters with regard to some constituents, the Regional Board finds as follows:

a. Allowing limited degradation of high-quality water bodies through MS4 discharges is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area and is consistent with the maximum benefit to the people of the State. In some circumstance, the discharge of storm water is to the maximum benefit to the people of the state because it can assist with maintaining instream flows that support beneficial uses, may spur the development of multiple-benefit project and may be necessary for flood control and public safety as well as to accommodate development in the area. The alternative – capturing all storm water from all storm events – would be an enormous cost that would preclude Co-permittees from spending funds on other important social needs. This Order ensures that any limited degradation does not affect existing and anticipated future uses of the water and does not result in water quality less than established standards. This Order requires compliance with receiving water limitations that act as a floor to any limited degradation.
b. This Order requires the highest statutory and regulatory requirements and requires that the Co-permittees meet best practicable treatment or control. This Order prohibits all non-storm water discharges, with a few specified exceptions, into the MS4 to the receiving waters. As required by 40 CFR 122.44(a), the Co-permittees must comply with the “maximum extent practicable” technology-based standard set forth in Clean Water Act section 402(p) and implement minimum control measures as part of their storm water programs. Recognizing that best practicable treatment or control may evolve over time, this Order includes new and more specific requirements as compared to Order No. R8-2009-0030. This Order includes options to implement Watershed Management Plans that must specify BMPs that must be implemented in accordance with an approved time schedule

5. Anti-backsliding Requirements

Clean Water Act Sections 402(o) and 303(d)(4) and 40CFR122.44(l) prohibit backsliding in NPDES permits. These anti-backsliding provisions require effluent limitations in a reissued permit to be as stringent as those in the previous permit, with some exceptions where limitations may be relaxed.

While this Order allows the implementation of Watershed Management Plans to constitute compliance with receiving water limitations under certain circumstances, the availability of that alternative and the corresponding additional time to come into compliance with receiving water limitations does not violate anti-backsliding provisions. The receiving water limitations provisions of this Order are imposed under section 402(p)(3)(B) of the Clean Water Act, rather than based on best professional judgment, or are based on section 301(b)(1)(C) or sections 303(d) or (e). Accordingly, they are not subject to the anti-backsliding requirements of section 402(o).

Although the non-applicability is less clear with respect to the regulatory anti-backsliding provisions in 40 CFR 122.44(l), the regulatory history suggests that USEPA's intent was to establish the anti-backsliding regulations with respect to evolving technology standards for traditional sources[1]. It is unnecessary to resolve the ultimate applicability of the regulatory backsliding provisions because the provisions relating to the Watershed Management Plans qualify for an exception to backsliding. This exception is based on new information obtained through the process of developing and implementing watershed TMDLs since the adoption of the previous MS4 Permit. This information has caused the Regional Board to recognize the importance of allowing time to fund, plan, design, construct, and operate and maintain watershed-based BMPs. Furthermore, the Regional Board recognizes the potential benefits of storm water runoff to augment water supplies. Thus, even if the receiving water limitations are subject to anti-backsliding provisions, the Order's requirements have been revised based on new information that would support an exception to the provisions. (33 USC 1342(o)(2)(B)(i); 40 CFR 122.44(l)(1); 40 CFR 122.44(l)(2)(i)(B)(1))

6. Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List

Clean Water Act Section 303(d)(1) requires each state to identify specific water bodies within its boundaries where water quality standards are not being met or are not expected to be met after technology-based effluent limitations on point sources of pollutants have been complied with. Water bodies that do not meet

[1] See, e.g. 440 Fed. Reg. 32854, 32864 (June 7, 1979).

water quality standards are considered impaired and are placed on the state's "303(d) List". For each listed water body, the state or USEPA is required to establish a TMDL for each pollutant that is impairing the water quality standards in that water body. Periodically, the USEPA approves the state's 303(d) List.

A TMDL is the sum of the allowable pollutant loads of a single pollutant from all contributing point sources (waste load allocations), non-point sources (load allocations), the contribution from background sources, and a margin of safety (40 CFR 130.2(i)). MS4 discharges are considered point source discharges and are assigned waste load allocations. A TMDL is a tool for implementing water quality standards and is based on the relationship between pollution sources and in-stream water quality conditions. The TMDL establishes the allowable pollutant loads from various sources to a water body and thereby provides the basis to establish water quality-based controls. By implementing these controls, the Co-permittees should provide the pollutant load reduction needed for a water body to meet water quality standards.

Most recently, the USEPA approved the state of California's 2010 303(d) List of impaired water bodies on October 11, 2011. The 2010 303(d) List includes certain receiving waters in the Santa Ana Region. Since 2002, USEPA and the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board have established TMDLs to address water quality impairments. These TMDLs establish waste load allocations ("WLAs") for discharges from MS4s.

Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) requires the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board to require Co-permittees to employ "management practices, control techniques and system, design, and engineering methods and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." Clean Water Act Section 402(a)(1) also requires states to issue permits with conditions necessary to carry out the provisions of the Clean Water Act. Federal regulations also require that NPDES permits contain WQBELs consistent with the assumptions and requirements of all available WLAs (40CFR122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)). California Water Code requires that NPDES permits include limitations necessary to implement water quality control plans. Therefore, this Order includes WQBELs and other provisions to implement the TMDL WLAs for discharges from MS4s.

7. Other Regulations, Plans, and Policies

This Order implements all other applicable federal regulations and State regulations, plans and policies, including 40CFR131.38 (Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric Criteria for Priority Toxic Pollutants for the State of California), also known as the California Toxics Rule or "CTR"; the *State Policy for Implementation of Toxics Standards for Inland Surface Waters, Enclosed Bays, and Estuaries of California*, also known as the State Implementation Policy or "SIP".

E. Unfunded Mandates

Article XIII B, Section 6(a) of the California Constitution provides that whenever "any state agency mandates a new program or higher level of service on any local government, the state shall provide a subvention of funds to reimburse that local government for the costs of the program or increased level of service." The requirements of this Order do not constitute state mandates that are subject to a subvention of funds for several reasons, including, but not limited to, the following.

First, the requirements of this Order do not constitute a new program or a higher level of service as compared to the requirements contained in the previous Fourth Term Permits. The overarching requirement to impose controls to reduce the pollutants in discharges from MS4s is dictated by the Clean Water Act and is not new to this permit cycle (33 USC section 1342(p)(3)(B)). The inclusion of new and advanced measures as the MS4 programs evolve and mature over time is anticipated under the Clean Water Act (55 CFR 47990, 48052 (Nov. 16, 1990)) and, to the extent requirements in this Order are interpreted as new advanced measures, they do not constitute a new program or higher level of service.

Second, and more broadly, mandates that are imposed by federal law are exempt from the requirement that the local agency's expenditures be reimbursed (Cal. Const., art. XIII B, section 9, subd. (b)). This Order implements federally-mandated requirements under the Clean Water Act and its requirements are therefore not subject to subvention of funds. This includes federal requirements to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges, to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the MEP, and to include such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants (33 USC section 1342(p)(3)(B)). Federal cases have held these provisions require the development of permits and permit provisions on a case-

by-case basis to satisfy federal requirements. (*Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc., v. USEPA* (9th Cir. 1992) 966 F.2d 1292, 1308, fn. 17.)

The authority exercised under this Order is not reserved state authority under the CWA's savings clause (cf. *Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2005) 35 Cal.4th 613, 627-628 [relying on 33 USC section 1370. The savings clause allows a state to develop requirements which are not "less stringent" than federal requirements]). Instead, the authority under this Order is part of a federal mandate to develop pollutant reduction requirements for municipal separate storm sewer systems. To this extent, it is entirely federal authority that forms the legal basis to establish the permit provisions. (See *City of Rancho Cucamonga v. Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region* (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1377, 1389; *Building Industry Ass'n of San Diego Co. v. State Water Resources Control Bd*. (2004) 124 Cal.App.4th 866, 882-883.)

The MEP standard is a flexible standard that balances a number of considerations, including technical feasibility, cost, public acceptance, regulatory compliance, and effectiveness. (*Building Ind. Ass'n, supra*, 124 Cal.App.4th at pp. 873-874, 889.) Such considerations change over time with advances in technology and with experience gained in storm water management (55 FR 47990, 48052 (Nov. 16, 1990)). Accordingly, a determination of whether the conditions contained in this Order exceed the requirements of federal law cannot be based on a point by point comparison of the permit conditions and the minimum control measures that are required "at a minimum" to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable and to protect water quality (40 CFR 122.34). Rather, the appropriate focus is whether the permit conditions, as a whole, exceed federal requirements.

The requirements of the Order, taken as a whole rather than individually, are necessary to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP and to protect water quality. The Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board finds that the requirements of the Order are practicable, do not exceed federal law, and thus do not constitute an unfunded mandate. These findings are the expert conclusions of the principal state agency charged with implementing the NPDES program in California (CWC sections 13001, 13370).

It should also be noted that the provisions in this Order to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges are also mandated by the CWA (33 USC section 1342(p)(3)(B)(ii)). Likewise, the provisions of this Order to implement TMDLs are federal mandates. The Clean Water Act requires TMDLs to be developed for

water bodies that do not meet federal water quality standards (33 USC section 1313(d)). Once the USEPA or a state establishes or adopts a TMDL, federal law requires that permits must contain effluent limitations consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any applicable waste load allocation in a TMDL (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)).

Third, the Co-permittees' obligations under this Order are similar to, and in many respects less stringent than, the obligations of non-municipal dischargers who are issued NPDES permits for storm water discharges. With a few inapplicable exceptions, the Clean Water Act regulates the discharge of pollutants from point sources (33 USC section 1342) and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act regulates the discharge of waste (CWC section 13263), both without regard to the source of the pollutant or waste. As a result, the "costs incurred by local agencies" to protect water quality reflect an overarching regulatory scheme that places similar requirements on governmental and non-governmental dischargers. (See *County of Los Angeles v. State of California* (1987) 43 Cal.3d 46, 57-58 [finding comprehensive workers' compensation scheme did not create a cost for local agencies that was subject to state subvention].)

The Clean Water Act and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act largely regulate storm water with an even hand, but to the extent there is any relaxation of this even-handed regulation, it is in favor of the local agencies. Generally, the Clean Water Act requires point-source dischargers, including dischargers of storm water associated with industrial or construction activity, to comply strictly with water quality standards (33 USC section 1311(b)(1)(C); *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (9th Cir. 1999) 191 F.3d 1159, 1164-1165 [noting that industrial discharges must strictly comply with water quality standards]). As discussed in prior State Water Board decisions, certain provisions of this Order do not require strict compliance with water quality standards (State Water Board Order No. WQ 2001-0015, p. 7). Those provisions of this Order regulate the discharge of waste in municipal storm water under the Clean Water Act's MEP standard, as opposed to the BAT/BCT standard that applies to other types of discharges. These provisions, therefore, regulate the discharge of waste in municipal storm water more leniently than the discharge of waste from non-governmental sources.

Fourth, the Co-permittees have requested permit coverage in lieu of compliance with the complete prohibition against the discharge of pollutants contained in Clean Water Act section 301(a) (33 USC section 1311(a)). To the extent that the Co-permittees have voluntarily availed themselves of the permit, the program is

not a state mandate. (Accord, *County of San Diego v. State of California* (1997) 15 Cal.4th 68, 107-108.)

Fifth, the local agency Co-permittees' responsibility for preventing discharges of waste that can create conditions of pollution or nuisance from conveyances that are within their ownership or control under state law predates the enactment of Article XIIIB, Section (6) of the California Constitution.

Finally, even if any of the permit provisions could be considered unfunded mandates, under Government Code section 17556, subdivision (d), a state mandate is not subject to reimbursement if the local agency has the authority to charge a fee. The Co-permittees have the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for compliance with this Order, subject to certain voting requirements contained in the California Constitution. (See Cal. Const., Art. XIII D, section 6, subd. (c); see also *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Ass'n v. City of Salinas* (2002) 98 Cal.App.4th 1351, 1358-1359.) Numerous activities contribute to the pollutant loading in the MS4. Local agencies can levy service charges, fees, or assessments on these activities, independent of real property ownership. (See, e.g., *Apartment Ass'n of Los Angeles County, Inc., v. City of Los Angeles* (2001) 24 Cal.4th 830, 842 [upholding inspection fees associated with renting property].) The authority and ability of a local agency to defray the cost of a program without raising taxes indicates that a program does not entail a cost subject to subvention. (*Clovis Unified School Dist. V. Chiang* (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 794, 812, citing Connell v. Sup. Ct. (1997) 59 Cal.App.4th 382, 401; *County of Fresno v. State of California* (1991) 53 Cal. 3d. 482, 487-488.)

VII. REGULATORY BASIS FOR PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Order No. R8-2015-0001 is based on Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act; 40CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124; and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 of the California Water Code, Section 13000 *et seq*.). This Order is also based on the *Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin* ("Basin Plan"); all applicable provisions of state-wide water quality control plans and policies adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board ("State Board"); the California Toxics Rule ("CTR"); and the CTR Implementation Plan.

The Basin Plan was revised and adopted by the Regional Board and it became effective on January 24, 1995. Since then, the Basin Plan has been amended to incorporate requirements related to Total Maximum Daily Loads ("TMDLs", discussed later in this Section). The Basin Plan contains water quality objectives

and beneficial uses for water bodies in the Santa Ana Region. Under the Clean Water Act, both beneficial uses and the water quality objectives to protect them are collectively referred to as "water quality standards". The Basin Plan also incorporates by reference all State Board water quality control plans and policies, including the 1990 *Water Quality Control Plan for Ocean Waters*, known as the "Ocean Plan".

VIII. CONSIDERATIONS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF ORDER NO. R8-2015-0001

A. Results of Audits

During the term of Order No. R8-2009-0030, Regional Board staff performed over 20 audits of 12 of the Co-permittees. The audits were performed on one or more elements of the Co-permittees' storm water programs and included reviews of the target Co-permittee's Program Effectiveness Assessments ("PEAs"). Audits were largely carried out using process mapping techniques in addition to comparisons of actual program outcomes with permit requirements.

Regional Board staff review has found that the "iterative process" has been hampered by the disuse of performance metrics. In most cases, the Co-permittees tracked and reported outcomes of program activities in their PEAs without any performance metrics to provide context. This renders the information of limited use. For example, Co-permittees commonly report on the number of curb-miles swept as part of street-sweeping programs. This reporting approach does not allow evaluation of the data by comparing it to the target number of curb-miles that were supposed to be swept or inter-annual comparisons.

Regional Board staff highlighted this issue with an audit performed on the City of Santa Ana's Program Management, Public Education, and Existing Development elements of their storm water program in 2010. This audit focused on Section C of the City's 2008-2009 PEA, which contains the outcomes from these program elements. Because the format used by the City was one used by the Co-permittees, the conclusions of that audit also generally apply to the other Co-permittee's PEAs. In Section C, the City tracked and reported 21 objective outcomes from implementing their program. Of those, 19 outcomes were reported without comparison to a performance metric, even when a performance metric was prescribed in the Permit. Consequently, City staff was collecting data on 19 outcomes but was not using the information in a constructive manner in

their PEA. In some cases, the data was not used to overtly evaluate compliance with performance metrics in the Permit.

Fundamentally, the permit describes activities that the Co-permittees must carry out to comply with the permit, but more importantly, to reduce pollutants in urban runoff. The permit describes these activities with different levels of detail. As a result, the Co-permittees often must better define these activities in a practical way in their program planning documents, such as the Drainage Area Management Plan or Local Implementation Plans, to describe how they will comply.

The actions prescribed in the permit and related planning documents are required with a presumption that their execution will improve water quality. However, the degree of effectiveness, or correlation between specific actions and improvements in water quality, is not known. For example, the current state of knowledge does not allow an incremental improvement in water quality to be attributed to a particular public education campaign. This dilemma is the basis for accepting the "iterative process" to reducing pollutants to ultimately achieve water quality objectives. The "iterative process" allows for a large degree of experimentation by the Co-permittees and Regional Board staff to discover the most effective combination of actions. On the basis of objective information, the "iterative process" allows Co-permittees to amend their program planning documents to improve their programs. The "iterative process" also informs the permit process, allowing the Regional Board to also make improvements in the permit as part of subsequent re-authorizations.

The "iterative process" is described best in the Receiving Water Limitations language in the Order. This language was generally originated by the USEPA and communicated by the State Water Resources Control Board ("State Board") in Order WQ 99-05 and generally reaffirmed in WQO 2015-0075. The State Board's language has been modified in this Order but its purposes have not been altered. The "iterative process" is also referenced in the findings of the past two versions of NPDES Permit No. CAS618030.

No time schedule is prescribed in the Receiving Water Limitations language over which to execute the "iterative process". The key step to trigger the process is a "determination…that a discharge is causing or contributing to the exceedance of an applicable water quality standard" described in Subsection IV.C. of the Order. Because of the variance in storm water quality and the infrequency of storm events, the time period may be on the order of years to make the determination

and to initiate the "iterative process" described by Order WQ 99-05. In fact, the "iterative process" in Order WQ 99-05 has never been initiated before in the Santa Ana Region in spite of the Co-permittees' collection of substantial water quality data. This is largely attributed to a poorly-defined trigger to initiate the "iterative process".

The "iterative process" as a whole relies on some form of feedback to evaluate program performance and identify the need for improvements if necessary. Ideally, this feedback would occur through direct measurements of changes in effluent concentrations and receiving water quality. In this case, numeric water quality standards would serve as performance metrics where a causal relationship has been established with specific storm water program activities. However, the causal relationship between water quality and program activities is often not established.

Feedback can also be obtained by monitoring outcomes from individual or groups of program activities and comparing them to performance metrics which have less direct, but logical relationships to changes in effluent concentrations or receiving water quality. An example of this would be changes in public behavior which reduce pollutants in storm water runoff. Although it may be difficult to correlate changes in receiving water quality with a public education program, it may be easier to establish correlations between the program and reported changes in behavior.

The Co-permittees have spent significant resources to implement their storm water programs and to track and report program outcomes. This partly fulfills the iterative process. But the Co-permittees have not consistently placed much of the data in context by comparing it to objective metrics to evaluate performance. The result is that there has been no comprehensive effort to assess the effectiveness of the Co-permittees' program activities.

Requirements for reports on program effectiveness first appeared in the fourth-term permit, Order No. R8-2009-0030, as Program Effectiveness Assessments ("PEAs"). However, the requirements stopped short of mandating that the Assessments rely on the use of objective performance metrics or standards for various program elements. Although discussed, the use of objective performance metrics or standards was phrased as a recommendation in the fourth-term permit.

There is a definite need for the Co-permittees to use indicators of the performance of their programs' activities. Water quality data can be collected to assess the *overall* performance of the Co-permittees' storm water programs. But sufficient water quality data may not always be available to evaluate the effectiveness of *specific* program activities or even of combinations of program activities. A large amount of water quality data may have to be collected over extended periods of time to establish correlations between program activities and incremental improvements in water quality. During this time, the different Co-permittees may adopt new activities, change levels of effort for activities, and/or abandoned others. This continual evolution of the Co-permittees' program activities during a monitoring period can confound the effort to establish correlations. Other types of performance metrics are needed.

Performance metrics include water quality standards and measurable and verifiable permit requirements; but these do not comprehensively address all of the Co-permittees' program activities. Additional performance metrics need to be established by the Co-permittees to carry out a comprehensive assessment of program activities. For example, some cities have established agronomic fertilizer rates as a performance metric for applying fertilizer to turf grass in public parks and properties. This metric is related to a goal of reducing wasted fertilizer and the transport of the waste to receiving waters. In this example, the performance metric has a clear relationship to a goal that, if achieved, is reasonably likely to improve receiving water quality. The performance metric also provides more useful and frequent feedback to the Co-permittees.

The structure and language of the past permit has been improved in this Order to promote the "iterative process". Interviews with Co-permittees' staff as part of audits, inspections, and other encounters revealed that their focus is on permit compliance. This appears to have caused the Co-permittees to comply with the letter of the permit with less emphasis on the intended "iterative process". Where the permit provides specific direction, the Co-permittees generally make an effort to comply using available resources. Since the past permits did not detail how to assess program effectiveness in a meaningful way, the result has been insufficient incentive for Co-permittees to fully apply the iterative process. The requirements of this Order attempt to address this apparent disconnect between "compliance" and "program performance" by better defining the "iterative process" and mandating its practice.

The past practice of incorporating by reference best management practices in the Drainage Area Management Plan and the Local Implementation Plan also does

not appear to promote the "iterative process". Past versions of NPDES Permit No. 618030 relied on the development of the Drainage Area Management Plan ("DAMP") by the Co-permittees[2]. The DAMP and its companion plans and programs describe the storm water management controls that the Co-permittees would carry out in order to comply with the permit. The permit then required that the Co-permittees implement the DAMP. The more recent fourth-term permit expanded this requirement to include Local Implementation Plans developed by each Co-permittee for their respective jurisdiction.

The strategy of 'incorporating by reference' best management practices in the Drainage Area Management Plan and the Local Implementation Plan effectively made many of the practices described in those Plans mandatory. Failure to perform commitments in those Plans could cause the Co-permittees to be out of compliance with the permit and subject them to civil liability.

The ability of the Regional Board to enforce the DAMP or LIPs depends on how objectively the program activities are described or whether or not the activities can be measured or verified. Of the DAMP and the LIPs, only the DAMP's content was controlled by a process for approval by the Executive Officer. The content of the LIPs was not controlled through approval by the Executive Officer. The result was a logical effort by at least a few Co-permittees to amend their Local Implementation Plans to remove any objective enforceable requirements and subsequent potential liabilities. Best management practices typically became "opportunities" that the Co-permittee might or might not follow through on. Without any commitment for their implementation or any way to measure and verify the performance of those commitments, missed "opportunities" are not enforceable.

The fear of being subject to enforcement may discourage the Co-permittees from documenting innovations that could potentially improve the Co-permittees storm water programs and the permit. Evidently, left to their discretion, the relationship motivates the Co-permittees to eliminate any concrete commitments that might cause them to be out of compliance.

This is not to assert that the Co-permittees have not made innovations in their storm water programs or carried out best management practices to reduce pollutants in urban runoff. During many of the audits, Regional Board staff discovered that many Co-permittees were essentially running at least some part

[2] For purposes of discussion, DAMP and LIP generally refer to companion plans and programs such as the 2011 Model Water Quality Management Plan and the Technical Guidance Document.

of their storm water programs off-the-books. Innovations and best management practices were occurring, but they were not described in the Drainage Area Management Plan or the Local Implementation Plan or their Program Effectiveness Assessments. By keeping these efforts out of the DAMP or LIPs, the Co-permittees prevent them from becoming permit requirements and thus liabilities. But, by not including these efforts in the Program Effectiveness Assessments, the Co-permittees have not comprehensively evaluated the effectiveness of their programs to improve. The result is that the *documented* elements of the storm water program have become stagnant even as innovations have occurred undocumented.

In summary, the Co-permittees have not taken full advantage of the "iterative process" to improve their storm water programs. The 'incorporation by reference' relationship between the permit and the DAMP and LIPs is likely a significant factor that discourages the Co-permittees from making changes to the plans that might become enforcement liabilities. Where allowed, the Co-permittees have managed potential enforcement liabilities by eliminating objective commitments from the plans. Where innovative strategies are employed, they are generally not documented in the plans or evaluated as part of Program Effectiveness Assessments.

It is likely that other factors, such as organization size (the Co-permittees collectively) and related span of control, disproportionate influence among larger and smaller cities, and differing levels of interest among Co-permittees also significantly affect the management of the storm water program. But these are matters that are not easily addressed by this Order.

Therefore, this Order refocuses the Co-permittees' efforts on the "iterative process" to improve their storm water programs and ultimately achieve water quality objectives. To do so, it is necessary to establish a working model of what the "iterative process" is. The "iterative process" is not defined specifically by USEPA, the State Water Resources Control Board, or the Regional Water Quality control Board. In business, the "iterative process" is an objective process improvement technique for arriving at a decision or objective by repeating rounds of analysis or a system of actions. The process involves subsequent evaluation and improvement with each cycle. Performed well, the "iterative process" is a cost control method that can save the Co-permittees money.

In business, the purpose of the "iterative process" is ultimately to arrive at some decision or desired outcome. The "iterative process" is typically applied in

circumstances where there is great uncertainty; where costs of errors are high; or where a full commitment of resources to achieve a risky outcome is undesirable. This process is known by many other names such as a "Plan-Do-Check-Act Cycle" ("PDCA Cycle"), Deming Cycle, and Shewart Cycle.

Objective process improvement techniques have been in practice in business and, later government for over half a century and have been gradually finding their way into storm water regulation. The techniques were introduced into widespread use in Japan in the 1950's by W. Edwards Deming and are generally regarded as being instrumental in transforming the post-war Japanese economy. USEPA prescribes objective process improvement techniques ("measurable goals") in their Storm Water Phase II Rule, promulgated in 1999, for small MS4s. In 2008, USEPA published *Evaluating the Effectiveness of Municipal Stormwater Programs*, describing the "iterative process" as a process improvement technique.

Co-permittees under the NPDES program have also begun developing process improvement techniques. With the participation of the Co-permittees, the California Stormwater Quality Association published the Draft *Municipal Stormwater Program Effectiveness Assessment Guide* in 2007 ("Draft 2007 Guide")[3]. This document describes an objective process for developing a system of measuring the performance of the Co-permittees' storm water programs. Although the Draft 2007 Guide was referenced in the fourth-term permit in regards to performing Program Effectiveness Assessments, the process was not fully put into practice by the Co-permittees. Gradual efforts were made, but the process has not been fully implemented.

In storm water regulation, the "iterative process" serves multiple purposes. First, it allows the Co-permittees, regulatory staff, and the public to assess compliance with the requirements of this Order. It tracks progress towards meeting water quality objectives. It justifies the Co-permittees' commitment of resources, including the cessation of ineffective program activities. It provides feedback to storm water program managers, in part, to identify the most effective program activities. Last, it may establish correlations between reductions in pollutant loads into receiving waters and program activities.

To refocus the Co-permittees, this Order partly de-couples the DAMP and LIP from the permit requirements. Planning documents are still required, but their purpose is principally to maintain transparency of the Co-permittees' storm water

[3] Available for a fee at www.casqa.org

programs. To do so, the planning documents must fully and accurately reflect the Co-permittees' storm water programs.

This Order continues virtually all of the objective requirements of the fourth-term permit, such as commercial and industrial inspections. But this Order also requires that the Co-permittees have certain effective processes (or mechanisms) instead of prescribing specific objective outcomes. To complement all processes and objective requirements, the Co-permittees must also develop and apply objective performance measures to assess the programs' effectiveness.

Program activities and their related performance measures will necessarily include the objective requirements of the permit, such as requisite numbers of inspections. But not all of the Co-permittees' program activities are mandated directly by a permit requirement. Under the fourth-term permit, these program activities are described in the DAMP or LIP. They were therefore mandated by way of being incorporated by reference in the permit.

Now, program activities that are only described in the DAMP or LIP have been incorporated into this Order. However, program activities have been generally synthesized rather than copied over directly. The Order describes these program activities more generally as required programs, processes, or mechanisms. These mandated programs, processes, or mechanisms are intended to accomplish the same purposes as the specific program activities described in the DAMP or LIP. The purpose of using general descriptions, instead of mandating specific program activities in the DAMP or LIP, is to allow the Co-permittees greater flexibility to add or discontinue specific program activities or to modify their level of effort.

This flexibility is tempered in four ways. First, the Co-permittees must continue to meet the objective requirements of this Order where prescribed. Second, the Co-permittees must perform program activities that satisfy the general goals prescribed by this Order. Third, program changes must be guided by the iterative process. Last, the Co-permittees must satisfy the requirements of this Order and the Clean Water Act.

Although some modifications may be needed, the Co-permittees' storm water program is initially generally-presumed to satisfy the requirements of this Order and the Clean Water Act without the need for wholesale changes. Therefore, unless specified otherwise in this Order, it must be generally continued unless

the Co-permittees can provide objective evidence that the program must be modified. This evidence is provided by the performance of Program Effectiveness Assessments. Co-permittees may modify program activities, but the program as a whole must work to achieve the general goals prescribed by this Order. Those general goals appear in this Order along with expressed requirements to have effective mechanisms or processes to achieve those goals. "Effectiveness" must be measured using the objective requirements prescribed by this Order or, where not prescribed, developed by the Co-permittees.

Consequently, there will be two kinds of objective performance metrics: those described in the language of this Order and those developed by the Co-permittees. Failure to achieve the objective requirements of this Order will be regarded as violations of this Order. However, failure to achieve objective performance metrics developed by the Co-permittees is not a violation of this Order.

In the absence of objective requirements prescribed in the Order for specific program activities, program activities will be evaluated: 1) by determining which prescribed general goal(s) that an activity is intended to achieve; 2) if there is (are) one or more objective performance metrics being used to assess the performance of the activity; 3) if the performance metric(s) is (are) valid; and 4) if the affected Co-permittees are responsive to information on the effectiveness of the program or the validity of the performance metric. A program activity that lacks any of these evaluative elements will be in violation of this Order.

B. Report of Waste Discharge

The Co-permittees' Report of Waste Discharge (ROWD) for the fifth-term MS4 Permit was received on October 3, 2013. The ROWD outlined various accomplishments by the Co-permittees and other parties and related them to improvements in receiving water quality. The ROWD also included a general assessment of the "State of the Environment" with regards to bacteria, nutrients, and toxicity. The Co-permittees reported that these three categories of pollutants should be priorities in the next MS4 Permit.

C. The "Iterative Process"

Essentially, this Order requires more explicitly that the Co-permittees engage in an "iterative process" for their program activities. This process is outlined in the

conceptual model below (Figure 1). The process shown is adapted from W. Edwards Deming's PDCA Cycle. The conceptual model provides a working basis for the "iterative process". The general provisions in Section I of the Order have been designed to enforce each of the steps of the "iterative process" as shown. The "iterative process" is further reinforced by other provisions throughout the Order.

Figure 1: Conceptual Model of the "Iterative Process"

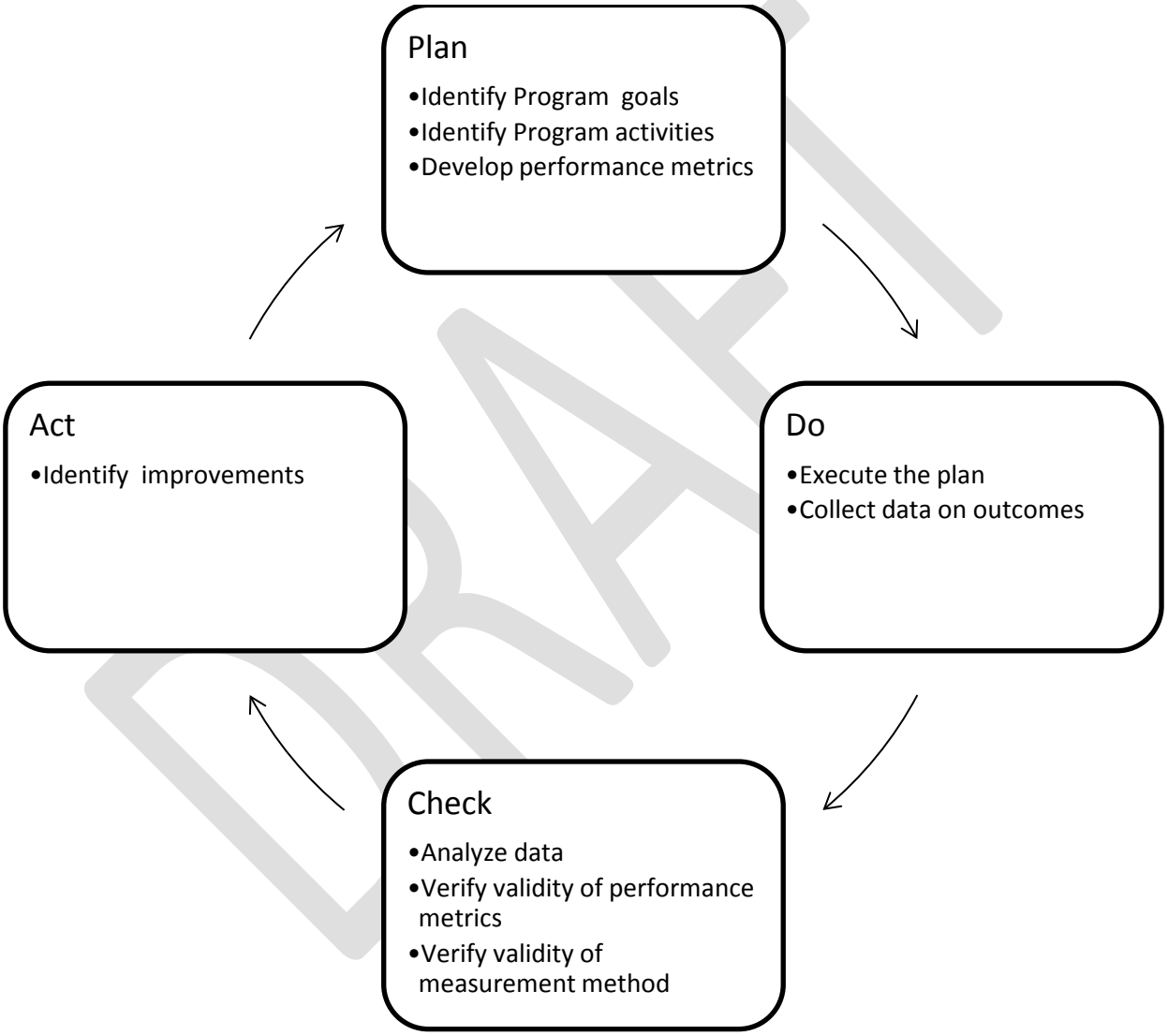

The "iterative process" can inform both the Co-permittees' development and execution of their storm water programs and influence the development of future reauthorizations of NPDES Permit No. CAS618030. The "iterative process" can

be used at multiple time scales, from days to decades. There is an expectation that the program activities prescribed in the permit and developed by the Co-permittees will ultimately improve receiving water quality and that the choice and method of measuring program outcomes are valid. However, deficiencies may be discovered as programs are evaluated and performance metrics and their methods of measurement are developed and scrutinized. Consequently, adaptive measures may be necessary to improve the effectiveness of the program activities or to improve the methods of measuring effectiveness.

Within this Order, the "iterative process" cycle is driven by several mechanisms. First, Section IV's receiving water limitations language necessarily requires the Co-permittees to use receiving water quality monitoring data to evaluate if water quality standards are being met. Receiving water quality monitoring data is generated through the Monitoring and Reporting Program and the data is analyzed based on a schedule developed by the Co-permittees but subject to the approval of the Executive Officer.

The "iterative process" is also driven by water quality-based effluent limitations developed as part of TMDLs. The water quality-based effluent limitations are described in Appendices B through H of this Order. The methods for complying with the water quality-based effluent limitations are described in Section XVIII of this Order. Many water quality-based effluent limits are waste load allocations that may be numeric effluent limits, where TMDL compliance dates have passed. They may alternately be interim goals, where compliance dates have not passed. Both are kinds of water quality-based effluent limits and are shown in Appendices B through H. Waste load allocations and their related requirements are the vehicle for meeting water quality standards for those waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act Section 303(d).

The "iterative process" is lastly driven by the Co-permittees' performance of annual Program Effectiveness Assessments described in Section XIX of this Order. Each Co-permittees is required to use measurable and verifiable (objective) performance standards or metrics to evaluate the effectiveness of their BMPs. Where appropriate, the Principal Permittee should strive to harmonize the Co-permittees' performance metrics so that a meaningful assessment of the overall effectiveness of common program elements can be performed. Certain performance standards are found within this Order as desired measurable and verifiable program outcomes, but they are purposefully incomplete in order to provide the Co-permittees flexibility. Additional performance standards will need to be developed by the Co-permittees to

evaluate BMPs that are not specifically prescribed directly by this Order but which are performed to achieve permit goals.

The performance standards that are not specified in this Order are not enforceable on the Co-permittees; in these cases, the "iterative process" itself is enforced by this Order, rather than the outcome. Unlike water quality standards and waste load allocations, these performance standards are typically not direct measures of BMPs' effects on receiving water quality. But they are important to measure the effectiveness of BMPs in achieving goals, such as those related to public education and personnel training, whose purpose is to indirectly improve water quality.

This Order has also been written with the purpose of limiting the number of planning documents necessary to implement the storm water programs. With the exception of the Watershed Management Plans in Sections IV and XVIII and detailed in Section XI, this Order does not require new planning documents. The Co-permittees' best management practices are applied at three spatial scales; at the permit-area scale, at the watershed scale, and at the local jurisdiction scale. All of these scales are collectively addressed in the DAMP, LIPs, and the TMDL-related planning documents. Any changes to the storm water programs can be represented in any of these documents without the need to develop additional, separate plans. This Order also does not mandate any particular spatial scale for the Co-permittees' planning documents; instead the circumstances will dictate.

The Co-permittees must continue to use the planning documents already prepared to the extent that the plans fully document their program activities, including best management practices. It will be necessary to review and amend those planning documents to add activities not already documented, to develop performance metrics and methods for measuring those metrics, to consolidate and possibly abandon some plans, and to generally update the Co-permittees' storm water programs to comply with this Order. The Co-permittees can re-write their planning documents if they choose to. But this is a matter for the Co-permittees' editorial discretion and is not required by this Order.

D. <u>Regional and Sub-regional Structural Treatment Control BMPs</u>

The Provisions of Section XII of this Order take a more neutral position with respect to the use of on-site or off-site structural treatment control BMPs. An off-site facility generally will serve more than one project or property owner and are generally regional or sub-regional facilities. Instead, preference is given in this

Order to LID BMPs, with less regard to their location. This represents a significant shift from Order No. R8-2009-0030, which required a demonstration that on-site facilities were infeasible before allowing the use of an off-site facility. This Order requires that source control and site design BMPs be located on-site under any circumstance.

This shift in regard to the location of structural treatment controls has been made in consideration of the benefits of centralizing these BMPs. In comparison with de-centralized structural treatment control BMPs, centralized facilities consolidate the responsibility for their operation and maintenance into a single entity such as a property owner's or homeowner's association, a community facilities district, or public agency. This allows for the facility to be professionally managed and maintained which may allow the facility to perform more reliably with less risk of premature failure. Centralized facilities also consolidate the costs of construction, operation and maintenance and may result in efficiencies of scale. Centralized facilities are more likely to collect runoff from roadways and other public rights of way whose runoff might be treated using less effective BMPs. Centralized facilities may also be at a scale that they provide other community benefits, such as open space.

Alternately, difficulties in developing regional and sub-regional structural treatment control BMPs largely stem from the need for significant up-front capital investment for planning, design, and construction. The return on that investment may be unreliable depending on the circumstances in the facility's drainage or service area. In master-planned communities, regional and sub-regional facilities have been successful partly because planners were largely able to control the organization of funding mechanisms and the return on the investment could be realized through the sale of completed or partly-completed development projects located in the facilities' tributary area . The regional or sub-regional facility, along with other planned or existing infrastructure or improvements, increased the value of the project or its parts whose sale provided the return on the investment in the facility.

In a built-out, urbanized drainage area, the development of a potential regional or sub-regional structural treatment control BMP is likely to require the cooperation of multiple property or project owners with fundamentally different economic interests. The parties are likely to value the investment in the facility at significantly different magnitudes. As the result, they are not equally motivated to fund the planning, design, or construction of the facility or to cooperate to form funding mechanisms for the facility's maintenance.

These circumstances greatly complicate efforts to develop regional or sub-regional structural treatment control BMPs in already-urbanized areas. A Co-permittee or another public entity may need to organize and coordinate the facility. The Co-permittee may face serious challenges to gain support from the different individuals to fund the necessary up-front planning, design and

construction, and to organize long-term funding mechanisms for operation and maintenance. The challenges may be insurmountable and on-site facilities may be the only practical solution[4].

As explained further in Section XII below, this Order changes the requirements for New Development so that there is no preference to the use of structural treatment control BMPs either on or off-site. This Order does make it easier for a project proponent to use an off-site structural treatment control where it is available. This is accomplished principally by not requiring that on-site structural treatment control BMPs be demonstrated to be infeasible before allowing the use of an off-site facility.

E. Alternatives and *In Lieu* Programs

The previous Permit allowed for the Co-permittees to organize urban runoff funds to pay for "urban water quality improvement projects within the same watershed that is funded by contributions from developers granted waivers" in Provision XII.E.2. No urban runoff fund was ever reported established for "urban water quality improvement projects" and no waivers were known to have been issued during the previous Permit's term. If a waiver was issued under the previous Permit, Co-permittees were not required to develop funds and collect monies. Because obtaining a waiver poses little relative cost versus a contribution to a fund, it is not surprising that the Co-permittees chose not to impose the financial burden of a runoff fund on the development community. Nonetheless, at the urging of USEPA, this Order continues to allow the Co-permittees to exact funds from projects which are granted waivers.

The previous Permit also allowed the Co-permittees to "establish a water quality credit system for alternatives to infiltration, harvesting and reuse, evapotranspiration, and other LID BMPs and hydromodification requirements" in Provision XII.E.4. However, the Provision further describes projects that would be eligible for credit. The projects listed there are generally regarded as low-impact development, suggesting that the purpose of the credit system was to encourage these types of development.

In response, the Co-permittees proposed a credit system in the 2011 Model Water Quality Management Plan and Technical Guidance Document. This credit system provided discounts on the design capture volume that needed to be treated for certain types of projects generally regarded as LID. The Executive

[4] Detailed perspectives on regional and sub-regional structural treatment control BMP may be found in Podolsky, Laura. *Barriers to Low Impact Development*, Local Government Commission, September 2012. Available at: http://www.socalsmc.org/Docs/FINAL_BarrierstoLID_LGC.pdf

Officer approved this credit system on the basis that LID includes land use strategies to reduce water quality impacts and that the credit would provide an incentive to practice LID. However, this program does not appear to have been effective.

Development patterns are influenced by the preferences of residents, physical and institutional infrastructure constraints, regional distribution of housing needs, compatibility with other land uses in the vicinity, seismic and geotechnical issues, and many other factors. To be effective, the discounts on the design capture volume would have to influence a project proponent to change a non-LID project to a LID project or to essentially propose a project that otherwise would not have been proposed in the face of constraining factors. To do so, the savings realized from the discount on the design capture volume would have to exceed the costs of overcoming any of the factors that limit LID. In some cases, this may be costly, involve changing zoning, overcoming local opposition to certain forms of development, mitigating traffic impacts, or providing funding for more police and fire services[5].

The Co-permittees have not reported and Regional Board staff is unaware of any evidence that those discounts have been effective at motivating the Co-permittees or the development community to alter development patterns in Orange County or to produce more LID projects than would have been produced without the discounts. Because of this, the discounts have been an unnecessary compromise on the protection of water quality. Therefore, this Order no longer allows the Co-permittees to provide discounts on the design capture volume. This Order does not require the Co-permittees to take back any discounts granted before the effective date of the Order.

This Order authorizes the Co-permittees to establish a water quality credit system but in a different form than the previous Permit. This Order essentially allows an entity to construct a LID BMP that treats runoff from a drainage area that does not necessarily include the area of a project. The entity or project proponent is then allowed to trade the treatment capacity with projects in the same drainage area of the same receiving water (water of the U.S.) subject to certain conditions. The 'excess' capacity is the design capture volume or flow that the facility treats minus the volume or flow generated by a related project, if any. This excess capacity is a "credit" that serves as a unit of trade between

[5] For a detailed discussion on barriers to LID see McConnel, Virginia and Wiley, Keith. *Infill Development: Perspectives and Evidence from Economics and Planning*, RFF DP 10-13, May 2010. Available at: http://www.rff.org/rff/documents/RFF-DP-10-13.pdf

projects. This market-based feature of the permit is designed to encourage early investments in LID BMP infrastructure for large or multi-property property owners This Order does not regulate the manner of the transaction between projects. But the structural treatment control employed to produce the credit must be a LID BMP.

Credit trading is permitted between projects, but the project owners must be the same. This is a limitation on the size of the trading market. This limitation is necessary at this time because permitting a larger trading market would require a more complex system of accounting and controls. Few Co-permittees may be prepared to effectively manage the credit trading. An expansion of the trading market to allow trading between different project owners in the same watershed may be considered as part of future permits.

F. Plain Language

California Government Code Section 6219(a) states that "Each department, commission, office, or other administrative agency of state government shall write each document that it produces in plain, straightforward language, avoiding technical terms as much as possible, and using a coherent and easily readable style." This requirement is more commonly known as the State's "plain language requirement". Order No. R8-2015-0001 and this Technical Report have been prepared with careful consideration of the plain language requirement.

There are a variety of indicators for measuring the 'readability' of a document. These indicators include the Flesch Kincaid Reading Ease, Flesch Kincaid Grade Level, and the Gunning Fog Score. These first two indicators are widely available in common word-processing software and were applied to the Order and Technical Report. The results indicate that a person that has achieved a college junior level of education should be able to readily understand these documents. Given the technical and legal subject matter, the readability of the Order and this Technical Report is appropriate and satisfies the State plain language requirement.

G. Internet References

This Order includes numerous references to web pages in order to save paper and simplify the presentation of the permit and related documents. In an electronic format, the permit and related documents may contain live links to web

sites. These links and web site addresses may become broken or outdated during the term of this Order. Consequently, these references have been provided for the convenience of the reader. Regional Board staff will make every effort to update broken or outdated internet references in electronic versions of this Order posted at the Regional Board's web site. Readers who become aware of broken or outdated reference or links are asked to contact Regional Board staff in the Contact Information (Section II) above to assist in this effort.

IX. PUBLIC PROCESS AND NOTIFICATION

On October 3, 2013, the County of Orange ("County"), acting on behalf of the Co-permittees, submitted the Report of Waste Discharge ("ROWD") for the fifth-term NPDES Permit No. CAS618030 ("Permit"). At the recommendation of Regional Board staff, the ROWD emphasized changes that the Co-permittees were requesting in the new permit. The requested changes included changes to the requirements of NDPES Permit No. CAS618030 and to the accompanying Monitoring and Reporting Program.

On October 30, 2013, Regional Board staff sent the County of Orange a Notice of Incomplete Report of Waste Discharge ("Incomplete Notice"). The Incomplete Notice consisted of a cover letter and a table of responses to each of the requested changes described in the Co-permittees' ROWD. The responses largely were requests for additional information to justify the requested changes, requests for more detailed recommendations, and requests for descriptions of how the changes would improve the Co-permittees' storm water program and how the improvement would be measured. In the Incomplete Notice, Regional Board staff requested that the County respond by November 30, 2013.

On October 30, 2013, County staff requested an extension of time to respond to the Incomplete Notice. The request was granted orally and confirmed in a letter dated November 7, 2013. The new deadline was December 18, 2013.

The November 7, 2013 letter included a request to meet and confer on the County's anticipated response. County staff was advised that their requested changes to the Monitoring and Reporting Program could be addressed after the adoption of the fifth-term Permit. In that event, Regional Board staff could withdraw requests for information in the Incomplete Notice related to changes to the Monitoring and Reporting Program. This way, efforts to change the fifth-term Permit could proceed separately from efforts to change the Monitoring and Reporting Program.

On December 11, 2013, Regional Board staff met with County staff and other representatives of the Co-permittees. During that meeting Regional Board staff agreed to limit the scope of the October 30, 2013 Incomplete Notice to exclude matters related to the Monitoring and Reporting Program. County staff also outlined their anticipated response to the Incomplete Notice. Subsequent to that meeting, Regional Board staff amended the Incomplete Notice to limit the scope accordingly in a letter dated December 12, 2013.

On April 28, 2014, Administrative Draft Order No. R8-2014-0002 was released to the Co-permittees for review. Comments were received which resulted in changes to the draft document before its public release. On May 2, 2014 Draft Order No. R8-2014-0002 was released for public comment. Complete public notice was not provided until May 7, 2014. Consequently, the public comment period was extended until June 20, 2014.

As part of the comment period for Draft Order No. R8-2014-0002, Regional Board staff held a Public Workshop on May 19, 2014 at the Orange County Water District offices in Fountain Valley. A second workshop was held during a scheduled Board Meeting on June 13, 2014 at the same location. During these workshops, oral comments were heard and questions were answered. Attendees were given an opportunity to submit written comments.

As an outgrowth of the May 19, 2014 Public Workshop, Regional Board staff met with County staff and the principal authors of the 2011 Model WQMP and Technical Guidance Document on July 23, 2014. The focus of this meeting was to address unintended changes to the requirements of Section XII. Teleconferences were also held with USEPA staff on July 16, 2014 and with both USEPA staff and staff of the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board on July 23, 2014. Other communications with the public occurred. These include a meeting held with Orange County Coastkeeper on June 5, 2014; a teleconference with The Irvine Company representatives on May 27, 2014; and a teleconference with representatives of The Disney Resort on July 1, 2014.

On December 18, 2014, Draft Order No. R8-2014-0002 was re-released to the public for comment as Draft Order No. R8-2015-0001 in anticipation of adoption in early 2015. A second public workshop was held during a scheduled Board meeting on January 31, 2015 to discuss the second Draft. Attendees were given an opportunity to submit oral and written comments. The comment period closed

on February 13, 2015. Another meeting was held with staff of the County of Orange on March 9, 2015.

X. ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS

California Water Code Section 13241 requires the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board to consider certain factors, including economic considerations, in the adoption of water quality objectives. California Water Code Section 13263 requires the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board to take into consideration the provisions of California Water Code Section 13241 in adopting waste discharge requirements.

In *City of Burbank v. State Water Resources Control Bd.* (2005) 35 Cal. 4th 613, the California Supreme Court considered whether regional boards must comply with California Water Code Section 13241 when issuing waste discharge requirements under California Water Code Section 13263(a) by taking into account the costs a Co-permittee will incur in complying with the permit's requirements. The Court concluded that whether it is necessary to consider such cost information depends on whether those restrictions meet or exceed the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act. The Court ruled that regional boards may not consider the factors in California Water Code Section 13241, including economics, to justify imposing pollutant restrictions that are less stringent than applicable federal law requires.

California Water Code Section 13377 specifies that discharge permits issued by regional boards must meet the federal standards set by federal law. In effect, Section 13377 forbids a regional board from considering any economic hardship on the part of the permit holder if doing so would result in the dilution of the requirements set by Congress in the Clean Water Act. Similarly, Section 13263 cannot authorize what federal law forbids and cannot authorize a regional board to use compliance costs to justify pollutant restrictions that do not comply with the Clean Water Act. However, when conditions or provisions in an NPDES permit are more stringent than federal law requires, California Water Code Section 13263 requires that the regional board consider the factors described in California Water Code Section 13241 as they apply to those specific conditions or provisions.

As described in Section VI.E. above, the Regional Board finds that the conditions and provisions of this Order are not more stringent than the minimum federal requirements. Clean Water Act sections 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) and (iii) require MS4

permits to include requirements to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the MS4s; to require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in in storm water to the maximum extent practicable; and such other provisions as the USEPA or the State determines appropriate.

The requirements in this Order may be more specific and detailed than those in the federal regulations under 40CFR122.26 or in USEPA guidance, but they are not more stringent. The requirements have been designed to be consistent with and within the federal statutory requirements in Clean Water Act sections 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) and (iii) and the related federal regulations and guidance. Consistent with federal law, all of the conditions and provisions in this Order could have been included in a permit adopted by USEPA in lieu of a permit issued by the State through the regional boards.

The inclusion of numeric Water Quality-Based Effluent Limits in this Order (e.g. WLAs and related TMDL requirements) does not cause this Order to be more stringent than federal law. Federal law authorizes both narrative and numeric effluent limitations to meet state water quality standards. Both are equally allowable and the inclusion of either or both best management practice-based or water quality-based effluent Limits does not make an NPDES permit more stringent. Therefore, the Regional Board is not required to consider the factors set forth in California Water Code Section 13241.

Similarly, the Regional Board is not required to consider the factors in California Water Code Section 13241 to adopt permit requirements for the effective prohibition on the discharge of non-storm water discharges into the MS4; or for controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to the MEP; or other provisions that the Regional Board has determined appropriate. These general requirements are mandated by federal law.

This Order includes monitoring and reporting requirements that are designed to demonstrate that the Co-permittees are complying with the municipal storm water requirements of the Clean Water Act. Clean Water Act Section 308(a) and 40CFR122.41(h), (j) through (l); 122.44(i); and 122.48 require that NPDES permits specify monitoring and reporting requirements. Monitoring and reporting requirements are also required by 40CFR122.26(d)(1)(iv)(D); 122.26(d)(1)(v)(B); 122.26(d)(2)(i)(F); 122.26(d)(2)(iii)(D); 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(2); and 122.42(c). The Regional Board is also authorized by California Water Code Section 13383 to establish monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements that implement federal and state laws and regulations through NPDES permits.

Notwithstanding the above, the Regional Board has taken into account economic considerations. In doing so, however, it is not necessary for the Regional Board to perform a Cost-Benefit analysis or other formal economic analyses. Because of the lack of comprehensive or sufficiently-reliable economic data on both costs and benefits, performing a formal economic analysis is not practical at this time. However, the Regional Board will consider what limited economic information is available.

The USEPA, the State Water Resources Control Board, and the regional boards have attempted to evaluate the costs and benefits of municipal storm water programs. The resulting studies show a large variability in reported costs and that there is difficulty in obtaining reliable cost information.

In 1999, the USEPA summarized the conclusions of multiple studies performed to determine the cost of storm water management programs as part of its Phase II expansion of the NPDES storm water program[6]. The USEPA determined that the range of benefits from its Phase II expansion exceeds the range of regulatory costs. As part of their analysis, the USEPA reported that, based on appropriate cost data provided by 26 MS4 operators subject to Phase I, the average annual program costs were $9.08 per household (1998 dollars)[7]. The USEPA also reported that the average annual Phase II program costs were $9.16 per household (1998 dollars), comparable to the per-household costs of the Phase I program.

In 2003, staff of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board performed a study of Phase I MS4 program costs[8]. Self-reported cost data provided in the MS4 operators' annual reports was used. The average annual cost in Los Angeles County was estimated to be $12.50 per household (2002 dollars)

In 2005, the State Water Resources Control Board commissioned a study by the California State University, Sacramento to assess costs of the Phase I MS4 program throughout the state[9]. The annual cost ranged from $18 to $46 per

[6] Federal Register/Vol. 64 No. 235/Wednesday, December 8, 1999/Rules and Regulations. P. 68791-68792.
[7] USEPA's cost estimates should be regarded as gross indicators of compliance costs, not actual compliance costs. See Government Accountability Office, May 2007. Further Implementation and Better Cost Data Needed to Determine Impact of EPA's Storm Water Program on Communities. GAO-07-479.
[8] Los Angeles Water Quality Control Board, 2005. Review and Analysis of Budget Data Submitted by the Permitees for Fiscal Years 2000-2003. P. 2.
[9] State Water Resources Control Board, 2005. NPDES Stormwater Cost Survey. P. ii.

household (2005 dollars). The Fresno-Clovis Metropolitan Area represented the lower end of the range and the city of Encinitas represented the upper end.

For comparison purposes, the per-household cost information above has been adjusted for inflation using the average Consumer Price Index. All values were adjusted to 2013 dollars. The results are summarized in Table TR-1 below.

Table TR-1: Comparison of estimates ofAnnual MS4 program costs (per household)

Study	Reported Value(s)	Inflation-Adjusted Value (2013 dollars)
USEPA, 1999	$9.08 (Phase I) $9.16 (Phase II)	$12.98 (Phase I) $13.10 (Phase II)
Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, 2003	$12.50	$16.19
State Water Resources Control Board, 2005	$18 to $46	$21.48 to $54.90

A proper economic analysis of the cost of the Phase I program would involve a comparison of the MS4 operators' costs with and without the Phase I program. The result would be the marginal cost. Many of the reported Phase I program costs are not attributed solely to the program. In many cases, program elements such as street sweeping and litter control in general, are services that have been performed by the MS4 operators long before they were required by any Clean Water Act permit.

Therefore, the actual costs of the Phase I program for a Co-permittee is some portion of the reported costs. The State Water Resources Control Board's 2005 study, discussed earlier, estimated that 38% of the reported program costs could be fully attributed to the MS4 permits. The remainder was attributed to the costs of pre-existing services provided by the Co-permittees[10]. Similarly, in their 2000

[10] *Ibid*, P. 58.

Annual Progress Report, the County of Orange reported that 20% of the program costs could be fully attributed to the MS4 permit[11, 12].

California Water Code Section 13241 includes the need to consider "economic considerations" under certain circumstances. Economic considerations include both the costs of compliance and also the economic benefit of protecting the beneficial uses of waters of the state. There is some information available to estimate the costs of MS4 permits. However, this is often not the same for estimating the benefits of protecting beneficial uses. Some beneficial uses, such as Industrial Process Supply for example, may have their value more readily monetized because there is a well-established market for the resource.

For other beneficial uses, monetizing their value is much more difficult largely because the benefits are intangible. Certain techniques, such as Willingness to Pay and Travel Cost Analysis, have been employed by the USEPA at a national scale and in local studies in the Santa Ana Region, to value such things as beach recreation (a proxy for Water Contact and Non-Water Contact Recreation beneficial uses). But these techniques are more costly, typically requiring surveys of users or potential users. As the result, they are infrequently employed. However, two studies are useful in this report.

As part of their Phase II expansion of the NPDES program, the USEPA estimated that willingness to pay for improvements in freshwater quality for fishing and boating is approximately $158 to $210 per household (1998 dollars)[13]. Another study, conducted by California State University, Sacramento, reported that the annual household willingness to pay for state-wide clean water is approximately $180 per household (2005 dollars)[14].

Both of the above studies represent efforts to estimate the benefits of protecting beneficial uses. Both of these estimates considerably exceed the annual per-household costs of the MS4 programs summarized in Table TR-1 above for roughly the same years (1998 and 2005)[15].

[11] County of Orange, 2000, 2000 Annual Progress Report, P. 60.
[12] More recent data from the County of Orange is not available because the County no longer reports it.
[13] *Ibid*. P. 68793.
[14] State Water Resources Control Board, 2005. NPDES Storm Water Cost Survey. P. iv.
[15] It is not necessary to adjust these figures for inflation because they can be appropriately compared to costs that occur in the same years (1998 and 2005 respectively).

XI. GENERAL EXPLANATION OF PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

A. Basis in Federal Regulations

This Order is fundamentally based, in part, on the standard described in Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii), requiring "controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design, and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." Further details on the basis of this Order are provided elsewhere in this Technical Report.

The "maximum extent practicable" ("MEP") standard is the federal technology-based standard that MS4 owners and operators must satisfy to comply with this Order. The regulatory provisions that further detail the MEP standard are found in 40CFR Sections 122.26(d)(2)(iv) and 122.44(k)(2). Section XII of this Technical Report further explains the requirements of this Order which implement the more detailed regulatory provisions.

Section 301(b)(1)(A) of the Clean Water Act and 40CFR Section 122.44(a) require that NPDES permits include technology-based effluent limitations. A technology-based effluent limitation is based on the capability of a model treatment method to reduce a pollutant to a certain concentration. Technology-based effluent limitations, in this case the MEP standard, represent the minimum level of control that must be imposed in a permit issued pursuant to Clean Water Act Section 402.

Neither Congress nor the USEPA has specifically defined the term "maximum extent practicable". Rather, the MEP standard is a flexible and evolving standard. Congress established the MEP standard so that administrative bodies would have "the tools to meet the fundamental goals of the Clean Water Act in the context of storm water pollution"[16]. The standard allows permit writers flexibility to tailor permits to the site-specific nature of MS4s and to require a combination of pollution controls that differ in different permits[17].

To provide clarification to the regional water quality control boards, the State Water Resources Control Board's Office of Chief Counsel issued a memorandum

[16] Building Industry Ass'n of San Diego County v. State Water Resources Control Board (2004) 124 Cal.App.4th 866, 884.
[17] In re City of Irving, Texas, Municipal Storm Sewer System, (July 16, 2001), 10 E.A.D. 111 (E.P.A.), *6.

dated February 11, 1993 regarding the definition of "maximum extent practicable". In the memorandum, the Office of Chief Counsel interpreted the MEP standard to entail a "serious attempt to comply" and that "practical solutions may not be lightly rejected". The memorandum states, "[in] selecting BMPs which will achieve MEP, it is important to remember that municipalities will be responsible to reduce the discharge of pollutants in storm water to *the maximum extent practicable*. This means choosing effective BMPs, and rejecting applicable BMPs only where other effective BMPs will serve the same purpose, the BMPs would not be technically feasible, or the cost would be prohibitive." The memorandum further states that, "[after] selecting a menu of BMPs, it is of course the responsibilities of the discharger to insure that all BMPs are implemented."

B. Use of Existing Storm Water Program Planning Documents

This Order includes requirements for the implementation of programs in accordance with 40CFR Sections 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A) through (D). In summary, these requirements are intended to implement:

1) control measures to reduce pollutants in runoff from commercial and residential areas;
2) programs to detect and remove illicit discharges and improper disposal into the MS4;
3) programs monitor and control pollutants from certain industrial facilities; and
4) programs to implement and maintain structural and non-structural BMPs to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from construction sites.

All of these programs have been detailed in the Co-permittees' 2003 DAMP and related planning documents. The essential elements of the programs have been synthesized from those documents and incorporated into the requirements of this Order.

This Order also includes more specific requirements for carrying out the "iterative process" of periodically evaluating and modifying or adding BMPs. A working model of the "iterative process" is described in Section VIII.B. of this Technical Report. The general provisions in Section I of the Order have been designed to enforce each of the steps of the "iterative process". The "iterative process" is

further reinforced by other provisions throughout the Order. These requirements support the MEP standard's evolving and flexible nature.

The Order uses the language "each Co-permittee" or "a Co-permittee" in many provisions to require performance of specific tasks, to accomplish a goal, or to have certain processes or mechanisms. This language is intended to clearly indicate the responsible party for satisfying the provision. The language is not intended to dictate the specific manner in which the provision must be satisfied. The use of "a Co-permittee" or the "Principal Permittee" in a provision does not prohibit a Co-permittee from performing actions on behalf of the Principal Permittee or vice versa to comply with the provision.

For example, each Co-permittee may adopt its own specific mechanisms to satisfy a permit requirement or the Co-permittees may collectively develop a uniform mechanism that is adopted by each of them. In the event that a required mechanism is not adopted, this language makes it clear that the Co-permittee who lacks the mechanism is responsible for the violation and not the Principal Permittee or the Co-permittees collectively.

The Order has been written to include virtually all of the requirements of the fourth-term permit. As explained above, the Order also incorporates key elements of the 2003 DAMP and its companion documents. In particular, the Order incorporates elements of the 2011 Model Water Quality Management Plan and the Technical Guidance Document. However, the elements are not incorporated verbatim or incorporated by reference. Instead, the Order generally requires that the Co-permittees have effective processes or mechanisms to accomplish various purposes. In most cases, this Order does not dictate an outcome. Where specific outcomes are dictated (e.g. 10 Million "impressions"), they are typically carried over from the previous permit.

The processes and mechanisms required by this Order are based on those described or inferred from the Co-permittees' existing program. The Co-permittees' program is largely found in the 2003 DAMP and its companion documents and the LIPs. As explained earlier, Regional Board staff has found that the program, as practiced, is not always documented. In addition, Regional Board staff found through audits that certain important processes or mechanisms were absent from the Co-permittees' planning documents, were not in place, or were deficient. This Order includes requirements for processes and mechanisms that represent an attempt to more fully flesh out the Co-permittees' programs and address these issues.

C. Minimal Reference to Existing Storm Water Program Planning Documents

The Co-permittees have various plans and programs whose development predate this Order. This Order avoids describing these plans and programs by their names in the requirements as a means of compliance. This approach has been taken in order to:

1) avoid the appearance that the contents of those preexisting plans and programs supersede the requirements of this Order;
2) avoid the appearance that the implementation of those preexisting plans and programs is presumed to fully comply with the requirements of this Order;
3) maintain the impartiality of the Regional Board by avoiding the suggestion that the Regional Board endorses those plans or programs;
4) avoid suggesting that implementing them provides assurance of compliance with the Permit; and
5) prevent confusion in the event that the Co-permittees update, re-name, or re-organize the plans or programs.

Instead, this Order requires that the Co-permittees have written plans and programs, and then describes their required elements. Although many plans and programs certainly exist, they must ultimately comply with this Order. In some cases, this may mean that those plans and programs will need to be reviewed and updated in order for the Co-permittees to comply with this Order.

The federal NPDES regulations require applicants for MS4 permits to develop a proposed management program (40CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)). The management program must include a “comprehensive planning process” and, where necessary, “intergovernmental coordination” for the “duration of the permit”. The continued requirement for written plans and programs satisfies the federal requirement for a “proposed management program”.

XII. EXPLANATION OF SPECIFIC PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

A. Sections I and II: General Responsibilities

Sections I and II establish the basic responsibilities of all of the Co-permittees, including the Principal Permittee. These Sections are designed to require implementation of the "iterative process". This process includes planning and documentation of program activities, execution, tracking of outcomes, and evaluation through comparison with performance metrics. These requirements are included in this Order pursuant to Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) which, in part, allows the state to include provisions appropriate for the control of pollutants.

These Sections also describe the basic responsibilities for internal and external coordination within and among the Co-permittees respectively according to 40CFR122.26(d)(2)(i)(D) and (d)(2)(iv). These Sections require maintenance of records and the submission of reports that are adequate to determine compliance. Finally, these Sections require that the Co-permittees establish and maintain adequate legal authority to carry out the responsibilities necessary to comply with this Order according to 40CFR122.26(d)(2)(i).

B. Section III: Discharge Limitations/Prohibitions

Section III emphasizes the Co-permittees' responsibility to effectively prohibit the discharge of illicit/illegal discharges into their MS4s, unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit, or not otherwise prohibited as described. Clean Water Act Section 402(p) and 40CFR122.26(2)(iv)(B)(1) form the basis of the requirements of this Section. MS4 permits (1) "shall include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the storm sewers" and (2) "shall require [i] controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and [ii] such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." (CWA § 402(p)(3)(B)(ii-iii)).

To satisfy these requirements, Section III expressly requires the Co-permittees to effectively prohibit discharges into the MS4 unless authorized by an NPDES permit. This section also prohibits discharges where pollutants have not been reduced to the MEP, with some exceptions. Section III includes provisions that prescribe programs to reduce allowable non-storm water discharges from both private and public property.

Discharges that are not prohibited are described in Table 2 and are exempt from the non-storm water discharge prohibition. These discharges have been continued from the previous permit with changes. Many of the discharges in

Table 2 are listed in 40 CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1) as being exempt unless "such discharges or flows are identified as significant sources of pollutants" to waters of the U.S.

1. Effective Prohibition of Irrigation Water

At the urging of USEPA, Table 2 now includes discharges authorized by USEPA pursuant to Sections 104(a) or 104(b) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act ("CERCLA"). These discharges typically consist of short-term, high-volume discharges from groundwater extraction well development or redevelopment or from state-required testing of potable water treatment plants, and occur as part of USEPA-authorized groundwater remediation action under CERCLA.

Additionally, at the urging of USEPA, Table 2 now excludes irrigation water. This type of non-storm water discharge must now be effectively prohibited by the Co-permittees because the Regional Board has found that it is a significant source of pollutants. Irrigation water is often a vehicle for transporting other pollutants, such as metals, that are deposited in MS4s from other sources, but it is more often a source of nutrients, pathogens, and pesticides. These three pollutants are of particular concern because many of the receiving waters in the permitted area have been listed pursuant to Clean Water Act Section 303(d) as being impaired by these or closely-related pollutants. Furthermore, the Co-permittees have identifies nutrients, pathogens, and toxicity (for which pesticides are believed to be the cause) as water quality priorities.[18]

The 2010 303(d) List of Impaired Water Bodies includes Upper and Lower Newport Bay, impaired, in part, by indicator bacteria, nutrients, pesticides, and toxicity. The List also includes Santa Ana River Reach 2, impaired in part by indicator bacteria; Anaheim Bay, impaired in part by sediment toxicity; Bolsa Chica Channel, impaired in part by unionized ammonia and indicator bacteria; Huntington Harbor, impaired in part by pathogens and sediment toxicity; and the East Garden Grove-Wintersburg Channel, impaired by unionized ammonia. While irrigation runoff may convey these and other pollutants, irrigation runoff has been a recognized source of indicator bacteria, nutrients, and pesticides from the irrigated site.

In the San Diego Creek watershed, the Co-permittees observed that irrigation overspray and lawn drainage was the most frequent runoff-generating activity

[18] County of Orange 2015. Attachment A to Comments on Draft Order No. R8-2015-0001, NPDES Permit No. CAS618030, p. 2 of 35, February 12, 2015

and represented the highest collective amount of runoff volume[19]. Irrigation has also been identified as playing a key role in mobilizing pollutants such as pesticides[20]. Pesticides are suspected of being responsible for most of the toxicity observed as part of the Newport Bay Watershed Toxicity Study[21]. Researchers have concluded that strategies to address pesticides in surface runoff must address both storm and irrigation runoff to successfully reduce aquatic toxicity from pesticides[22]. In the San Diego Creek watershed, dry-weather runoff from urban areas accounts for 20 to 25% of the annual total nitrogen load[23]. In other watersheds where load contributions from contaminated groundwater are lower, this proportion is likely to be higher. Urban dry-weather runoff is suspected of being a likely contributing factor to dry-weather exceedances of the Newport Bay Watershed *Fecal Coliform* TMDL[24] [25]. Additionally, the Co-permittees have observed that the occurrence of flow from nearby storm drains may contribute to the frequency of exceedances of Enterococcus standards[26]. Reducing residential irrigation runoff will reduce waste loads to receiving waters through reductions in discharge volumes. In addition, practices to reduce irrigation runoff may reduce concentrations of some wastes in dry weather runoff[27].

The Co-permittees' effective prohibition on irrigation runoff incidentally supports the Governor's Proclamation No. 1-17-2014, declaring a State of Emergency due to severe drought conditions and the Governor's related April 25, 2014 Executive Order. The effective prohibition will also incidentally support State Water Resources Control Board Resolution No. 2014-0038 and subsequent emergency water conservation regulations in California Code of Regulations,

[19] Orange County Resources Development and Management Department, Watershed & Coastal Resources Division, Urban Nutrient Source Characterization, Final Report, SWRCB Agreement No. 02-165-258-0-Task 5.8, April 28, 2006.
[20] Haver, Darren L. and Fox, Angelia, March 2008. Mitigating Pesticide Runoff in Urbanized Environments, Final Report, SWRCB Agreement No. 04-013-558-0.
[21] Bailey, Howard C., *et al*., June 10, 1993. Newport Bay Watershed Toxicity Study, University of California, Davis, Dept. of Medicine, School of Veterinary Medicine, Interagency Agreement No. 1-146-258-0.
[22] Haver, Darren L. and Fox, Angelia, March 2008. Mitigating Pesticide Runoff in Urbanized Environments, Final Report, SWRCB Agreement No. 04-013-558-0.
[23] Irvine Ranch Water District and Municipal Water District of Orange County, "The Residential Runoff Reduction Study", July 2004.
[24] Ibid.
[25] Grant, Stanley G., *et al*. July 26m, 2009. Newport Bay Fecal Indicator Bacteria Source Identification Project, Henry Samueli School of Engineering, University of California – Irvine and Orange County Public Health, SWRCB Agreement No. 04-198-558-2.
[26] Orange County Public Works Department, OC Stormwater Program, 2011-2012 Unified Annual Progress Report, Section C-11.0, December 6, 2012.
[27] Irvine Ranch Water District and Municipal Water District of Orange County, "The Residential Runoff Reduction Study", July 2004.

title 23, Sections 863, 864, and 865. The removal of irrigation water from the types of non-storm water discharges that do not have to be effectively prohibited by the Co-permittees is consistent with similar actions taken by the San Diego and Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Boards.

2. Effective Prohibition of Street Wash Water

During the comment period for Draft Order No. R8-2015-0001, the Co-permittees noted that street wash water is included in 40 CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1) among those discharges that are exempt from the requirement to be effectively prohibited. Regional Board staff noted that street wash water was not included in Order No. R8-2009-0030 or the previous Order No. R8-2002-0010. In Order No. R8-2002-0010, street wash water is expressly subject to an effective prohibition in Provision VI.6.e. However, street wash water was included in Order No. 96-31 and in Order No. 90-71. Considering that street wash water was initially excluded from being effectively prohibited almost 13 years ago and that the Co-permittees have raised the issue, it is appropriate to refresh the rationale here.

In 1997, the City of Los Angeles submitted a report to the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board entitled, *A Study of Pollutants Entering Storm Drains from Street and Sidewalk Washing Operations in Los Angeles, California*[28]. The City reported that street washing occurred in conjunction with general street and alleyway cleaning operations. These operations involve manual trash and debris removal and street sweeping as well as washing with a disinfecting solution. The operations are “essential to maintain public health and control nuisance odors caused by deposition of human waste” related to homeless encampments. The operation objectives are “to remove trash, disinfect, and deodorize targeted streets, alleys, and sidewalks.”

The City of Los Angeles documented that street wash water contained fecal indicator bacteria at levels that were comparable to raw sewage. In some locations, the biological chemical demand of the wash water was up to 6 times higher than raw sewage. The wash solution was also found to be highly toxic and that the toxicity decreased with time or distance after the solution was applied to the street.

The wash water also contained highly-varied concentrations of metals. While many metals were found in trace amounts, others, such as zinc, were found in

[28] City of Los Angeles, Department of Public Works. A Study of Pollutants Entering Storm Drains from Street and Sidewalk Washing Operations in Los Angeles, California, July 1997.

concentrations that averaged 6,478 µg/L, with a maximum of 18,700 µg/L. For comparison, the USEPA benchmark value for zinc is 100 µg/L. A benchmark value is a value above which the pollutant presents a level that could potentially impair water quality.

The findings in the 1997 report indicate that street wash water is a source of pollutants to waters of the U.S. In accordance with 40 CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1), subsequent authorizations of the MS4 permits for Orange County, Riverside County, and San Bernardino County excluded street wash water from the list of discharge types not subject to an effective prohibition by the Co-permittees. Similar actions on street wash water have been taken by the Los Angeles and San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Boards. This Order continues the exclusion.

This exclusion should not be interpreted as a prohibition on street washing. This exclusion means that, if a Co-permittee performs street washing, best management practices must be in place to prevent the wastewater from discharging into the MS4. Because streets include gutters that constitute conveyances under the definition of “MS4”, street washing means that wash solutions will be directly discharged into the MS4 as part of the process. The wastewater from the washing activities must not be allowed to enter the MS4. For practical purposes, this will typically be at the nearest receiving storm drain inlet.

3. *De Minimis* and Drinking Water System Discharges

This Order authorizes the Co-permittees to discharge certain non-storm water subject to limitations and prohibitions. *De Minimis* discharges and most discharges from potable water systems are authorized by this Order, subject to the requirements found in Attachment B of the Order. The requirements in Attachment B are based on those found in Regional Board Order No. R8-2015-0004, NPDES Permit No. CAG998001 and State Board Order WQ 2014-0194-DWQ, General Order No. CAG140001.

Additional non-storm water discharges that are not authorized by separate NPDES permits or exempted in Table 2 are authorized by this Order. These include discharges from swimming pools and diversions from waters of the U.S. This Section also includes various limitations and prohibitions which are permitted by 40CFR Section 122.44. 40CFR Section 122.44 allows the use of discharge prohibitions, technology-based effluent limitations, and water quality-based effluent limitations. All of the limitations and prohibitions in this Order are

continued from the previous Permit and are derived from the Basin Plan or existing NPDES permits.

C. Section IV: Receiving Water Limitations

Section IV has been modified to more closely align with the State Water Resources Control Board's precedential orders described in Section VII of this Technical Report. The language of this Section was modified particularly to align with language found in Order No. 99-05 and with the State Board's decision in WQP 2015-0075.

Receiving water limitations are included in all NPDES permits issued pursuant to CWA section 402. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the CWA authorizes the inclusion of "such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of [] pollutants." This requirement gives USEPA or the State permitting authority discretion to determine what permit conditions are necessary to control pollutants. In its Phase I Storm Water Regulations, Final Rule, USEPA elaborated on these requirements, stating that, "permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems must require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, and where necessary water quality-based controls" (see 55 Fed. Reg. 47990, 47994 (Nov. 16, 1990)). USEPA reiterated in its Phase II Stormwater Regulations, Final Rule, that MS4 "permit conditions must provide for attainment of applicable water quality standards (including designated uses), allocations of pollutant loads established by a TMDL, and timing requirements for implementation of a TMDL."[29] USEPA Region IX has also affirmed the agency's position that MS4 discharges must meet water quality standards in a series of comment letters on MS4 permits issued by various California regional water boards[30].

California Water Code section 13377 requires that NPDES permits include limitations necessary to implement water quality control plans. Both the State Water Board and Regional Water Board have previously concluded that discharges from the MS4 contain pollutants that have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to excursion above water quality standards. As such, inclusion of receiving water limitations is appropriate to control MS4 discharges.

[29] See, e.g., Phase II Stormwater Regulations, Final Rule, 64 Fed. Reg. 68722, 68737.
[30] See, e.g., letter from Alexis Strauss, Acting Director, Water Division, USEPA Region IX, to Walt Pettit, Executive Director, State Water Board, re: SWRCB/OCC File A-1041 for Orange County, dated January 21, 1998.

The inclusion of receiving water limitations is also consistent with the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeal's ruling in *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner* (191 F.3d 1159, 1166 (1999)). This ruling shows that the permitting authority has discretion regarding the nature and timing of requirements that it includes as MS4 permit conditions to attain water quality standards.

The Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals recently explained that, "[w]ater quality standards are used as a supplementary basis for effluent limitations [guidelines] so that numerous dischargers, despite their individual compliance with technology based effluent limitations, can be regulated to prevent water quality from falling below acceptable levels" (*NRDC v. County of Los Angeles* (2011) 673 F.3d 880, 886). Receiving water limitations are necessary to protect the beneficial uses of the receiving waters and are included in this Order to ensure that individual and collective discharges from the MS4 do not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards.

The receiving water limitations in this Order consist of all applicable numeric or narrative water quality objectives or criteria, or limitations to implement the applicable water quality objectives or criteria for receiving waters contained in Chapter 4 of the Basin Plan, or in water quality control plans or policies adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board ("State Board"). These include Resolution No. 68-16. Or in federal regulations, these water quality objectives or criteria include, but are not limited to, 40CFR 131.12 and 131.38. The water quality objectives in the Basin Plan and other State Board plans and policies have been approved by USEPA. Combined with the designated beneficial uses, the water quality objectives constitute the water quality standards required under federal law.

The receiving water limitations language in this Order is based on precedential State Board Orders WQ 98-01 and WQ 99-05. This Order includes three main provisions related to receiving water limitations. First, consistent with CWA Section 402(p)(B)(3)(iii) and 40CFR section 122.44(d)(1), it includes a provision stating that discharges from the MS4 that cause or contribute to an exceedance of receiving water limitations are prohibited. This is also in accord with the State Water Board's finding in Order WQ 98-01 ("The [State Board] agrees that the NPDES permit must prohibit discharges that "cause" or "contribute" to violations of water quality standards."). Second, it includes a provision stating that

discharges from the MS4 of stormwater or non-stormwater, for which a Permittee is responsible, shall not cause or contribute to a condition of nuisance[31].

Third, it includes a provision that states that Permittees shall achieve these two prohibitions "through timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in the discharges in accordance with the storm water management program and its components and other requirements of this Order including any modifications." This third provision elucidates the process by which Permittees are expected to achieve the first two provisions and then outlines the "iterative process" whereby certain actions are required when exceedances of receiving water limitations occur and discharges from the MS4 are implicated.

To implement this "iterative process", Section IV of this Order requires the responsible Co-permittees to notify the Executive Officer of their intent to develop a Watershed Management Plan to comply with receiving water limitations if a determination is made that urban runoff is causing or contributing to an exceedance of water quality standards. A Watershed Management Plan may be developed preemptively before such a determination is made. A Watershed Management Plan may also be developed as a mechanism to comply with WQBELs in Appendices B through H so long as final compliance deadlines in have not passed.

The development of a plan involves revising the storm water management program and its components to include additional BMPs; an implementation schedule and additional monitoring to address the exceedances; and implementing the revised storm water management program. The Watershed Management Plan must also include a 'reasonable assurance' that proposed actions will achieve water quality standards as soon as possible.

An analysis that provides 'reasonable assurance' is not expected to provide absolute assurance, but nevertheless, a high level of assurance. A reasonable assurance is expected to be supported by evidence that provides a reasonable basis to conclude that the Co-permittees' actions will achieve final WQBELs and that the evidence does not support alternative, conflicting conclusions. Staff at

[31] Wat. Code, § 13377 ("the state board or the regional boards shall . . . issue waste discharge requirements and dredged or fill material permits which apply and ensure compliance with all applicable provisions of the [CWA], thereto, together with any more stringent effluent standards or limitations necessary to implement waste quality control plans, or for the protection of beneficial uses, or to prevent nuisance").

the Los Angeles Reqional Water Quality Control Board have developed several resources for preparing a reasonable assurance analysis[32].

In addition, this protocol for implementing the "iterative process" includes assessing the effectiveness of BMPs based in part on monitoring results; and, based on the results of the assessment, taking additional actions such as implementing additional BMPs and/or modifying BMPs to improve their effectiveness. This protocol must be repeated until water quality standards are met. This protocol is consistent with USEPA's expectations for MS4 permits[33].

The "iterative process", as described above and in the Order is driven by a cycle of monitoring, analysis, and reporting that is required in Subsection II.B.3. of the Monitoring and Reporting Program. The timing of cycles for each pollutant are not expected to be uniform but are not permitted to exceed once every 5 years. If, at the conclusion of a cycle, water quality standards continue to not be met, the "iterative process" must be repeated. This will include updating the reasonable assurance analysis and changes to the responsible Co-permittees' storm water programs.

D. Section V: Implementation Agreement

Section V requires that the Co-permittees have inter-agency and inter-Co-permittee agreements that are necessary to satisfy the requirements of the Order. Various agreements have been reported to exist to carry out certain programs, such as the Sanitary Sewer Overflow program. Some agreements may need to be reviewed and updated in order to comply with the Order. Section V is supported by 40CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(i) which recognizes that a "series of contracts" may be necessary to comply with an MS4 permit; and by 40CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(i)(D), which requires "interagency agreements among coapplicants" for MS4 permit coverage.

E. Section VI: Legal Authority/Enforcement

Section VI largely continues requirements that the Co-permittees secure and maintain the legal authority to control the discharge of pollutants according to the

[32] E.g. Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, "Guidelines for Conducting Reasonable Assurance Analysis in a Watershed Management Program, Including an Enhanced Watershed Management Program", March 25, 2014.

[33] See, e.g., USEPA 2014 memorandum, "Revisions to the November 22, 2002 Memorandum 'Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs.'"

requirements of this Order. In summary, 40CFR122.26(d)(2)(i) requires applicants for MS4 discharges to demonstrate adequate legal authority that enables them to: control the contribution of pollutants from industrial activity; prohibit illicit discharges; control spills, dumping, or disposal of materials other than storm water; control the contribution of pollutants between MS4s through interagency agreements; require compliance with ordinances, permits, contracts, or orders; and carry out inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance. Section VI is intended to support the requirements of 40CFR122.26(d)(2)(i).

This Order describes requirements but does not grant the Co-permittees any authorities that may be necessary to comply. The Co-permittees typically secure this authority through their municipal ordinances. All of the Co-permittees are reported to have adopted model water quality ordinances to comply with past versions of this Order. These water quality ordinances include measures to enforce compliance through inspections and sanctions if necessary.

This Order, and past versions, requires the Co-permittees to impose a series of effective, progressive actions to compel compliance with regulatory requirements related the control of discharges of pollutants to their MS4s. This Order adds new requirements for the Co-permittees to track and evaluate challenges to their authority. Where a valid challenge is discovered, the Co-permittees must report it along with a plan to make their authority adequate.

F. <u>Section VII: Illicit Discharges, Illicit Connections, and Illegal Dumping; Litter, Debris and Trash Control</u>

Section VII includes requirements intended to cause the Co-permittees to effectively prohibit illicit discharges and illicit connections ("ID/IC") and to detect and remove improper disposal to MS4s in accordance with 40CFR40CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B). Illicit discharges are defined in the Glossary of this Order. Discharges that are authorized under an NPDES permit are not illicit discharges. As noted there, the definition provided in the Glossary comes from 40CFR40CFR122.26(b)(2).

In its 1990 rulemaking, USEPA explained that the illicit discharge detection and elimination program requirement was intended to begin to implement the Clean Water Act's provision requiring permits to "effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges." (55 Fed.Reg. 47990, 47995.) Discharges in Table 2 of this Order are not illicit discharges. Illicit connections are not defined in this Order but are conveyances for illicit discharges.

Section VII clarifies the Co-permittees' responsibilities with respect to illegal dumping (or improper disposal), which was described briefly in the previous permit. The Co-permittees' responsibility is limited to illegally dumped material that has the potential to result in a discharge of pollutants to an MS4. This Order also clarifies that Sanitary Sewer Overflows ("SSOs") are a sub-class of illicit discharges consistent with 40CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(4) and (7).

Section VII describes requirements for programs to address illicit discharges, illicit connections, and illegal dumping. These requirements are based on the Co-permittees' current ID/IC program, the "Countywide Area Spill Control Program", and State Water Resources Control Board Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ, "Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements for Wastewater Collection Agencies" (Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ).

Except for general requirements for IDICs as a whole, this Order does not create new SSO requirements for Co-permittees already subject to Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ. This Order includes requirements for the purpose of causing Co-permittees to cooperate in efforts to eliminate SSOs. SSOs are prohibited by Order No. 2006-0003-DWQ (Provision C.1.) and are a form of illicit discharge which the Co-permittees must effectively prohibit. This Order does not require that Co-permittees who do not operate wastewater collection systems take on any responsibilities or liabilities of system operators. The exact nature of the cooperative relationship between wastewater collection system operators and non-operator Co-permittees is left to the Co-permittees' discretion but it must be consistent with a genuine effort to effectively prohibit SSOs.

Section VII requires that the Co-permittees initiate source investigations based on objective and subjective dry-season monitoring results. Source investigations are triggered by subjective observations and statistical thresholds for hydrology and pollutant parameters. The thresholds are established for each monitoring station based on ongoing collections of data. According to the Co-permittees, these statistical thresholds have been developed based on control charts, which are used to identify extreme outliers in a collection of monitoring data. Extreme outliers are monitoring results that fall outside an established number of standard deviations for the data set. These extreme values may indicate the occurrence of an illicit discharge or illicit connection. Their occurrence is a trigger for source investigations. Consequently, they function as numeric action levels.

The approach required by Section VII and practiced by the Co-permittees during the previous permit term to triggering source investigations represents an

application of statistical theories for quality control[34]. According to theories of quality control, the variation in pollutant concentrations in water quality data sets is attributed to "common causes" and "special causes". Applied to runoff quality control, special causes are identifiable, discrete events that can be corrected to improve water quality. Common causes are essentially random noise where there are no specific events that can be identified and addressed to improve water quality. Source investigations may be useful for addressing special causes, but are unlikely to be effective at addressing common causes.

In practice, control charts and similar statistical tools identify extreme outliers that may be well above water quality standards. These extreme outliers trigger source investigations that are performed to identify and eliminate their special causes. As special causes are eliminated, the variation in water quality should lessen over time. New extreme outliers can then be identified and investigated. Each successive round of investigations should eliminate more special causes, reduce variation, and improve water quality. At some point though, source investigators may not be able to identify special causes even though pollutant levels continue to exceed water quality standards. At that point, exceedances may be the result of common causes and require a different approach.

Examples where this pollutant behavior could occur are where pollutants are from ubiquitous sources, such as pathogens, nutrients, or litter. For such pollutants, source investigations would be useful to resolve discrete events, such as sewage spills, regular fertilization work by a single or group of influential dischargers such as nurseries or golf courses, or litter from scheduled festivals or other public gatherings. But source investigations would not be useful to address more random events such as pathogen, nutrient, or litter pollution caused by the collective actions of numerous independent individuals within a monitored watershed. Other more preventative BMPs, such as public education, might be more effective for common causes.

The use of control charts and similar statistical tools allows the permittees to methodically use source investigations to identify and eliminate special causes of water quality standard exceedances. At the same time, the Co-permittees can avoid using source investigations on common causes, which may be more effectively addressed with more general, preventative BMPs.

Section VII also includes specific requirements for a program to reduce and/or eliminate the discharge of trash and debris to waters of the U.S. The program

[34] E.g. Deming, W.E. (1975) On probability as a basis for action, *The American Statistician*, 29(40, p. 146-152; Wheeler, D. J. & Chambers, D. S. (1992*) Understanding Statistical Process Control*, ISBN 0-945320-13-2

must include an objective evaluation of measures employed for this purpose. Those measures include 'soft measures' such as public education and litter collection, and 'hard measures' such as trash booms and structural controls. The Co-permittees are not expected to evaluate each measure individually unless doing so would be practical and would provide useful information.

Section VII includes new requirements that effectively require that the Co-permittees formally evaluate new technologies for the control of trash and debris. The Principal Permittee is also now required to demonstrate that the Co-permittees are formally evaluating new technologies. An evaluation is not necessarily required to be objective. Subjective factors, such as public safety and a structural control's ease of accessibility and maintenance, may also be considered, consistent with the MEP standard. The Principal Permittee must demonstrate that formal evaluations are occurring, and report them in the Annual Progress Report. This requirement is intended to cause the Co-permittees to actively consider new technologies, share information on those technologies, and in some situations, to provide a means for feedback to vendors to improve products. This requirement is not intended to cause the Co-permittees to develop formal standards or processes by which vendors must demonstrate the efficacy of their products; the Co-permittees may rely on other objective third-party sources of information or use the relevant results of established programs elsewhere if available.

Subsection VII.E. also requires program-level oversight of the trash and debris control program by the Executive Officer. Control measures must be objectively evaluated. Permanently discontinued or substituted measures are subject to approval by the Executive Officer. These requirements do not govern the day-to-day operation of the program.

G. <u>Sections VIII, IX, and X: Municipal Inspections of Construction, Industrial, and Commercial Sites</u>

Sections VIII, IX, and X continue previous Permits' requirements for inspections of construction, industrial and commercial sites within each Co-permittees' jurisdiction with some modifications. The requirements of these Sections are supported by 40CFR Sections 40CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A), 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C), and 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D), which generally require programs to implement control measures for pollutants in runoff from construction, industrial, and commercial sites respectively. Certain other relevant control measures for these sites (e.g. public education) are described in other Sections of this Order.

The scope of what constitutes a construction site has not been changed in Section VIII. However, Co-permittees are now only required to inspect construction sites whose actual or expected duration exceeds two weeks. This modification has been made recognizing that many construction projects may begin and conclude without being subject to a rain event and before Co-permittees' staff can inspect them. This modification is intended to allow Co-permittees to prioritize projects that have a longer duration. The Co-permittees must necessarily track all construction sites in order to identify projects whose duration exceeds two weeks and consequently require inspection.

Sections IX and X both require that the Co-permittees maintain inventories of industrial and commercial sites. This, and past versions of NPDES Permit No. CAS618030 do not provide narrative definitions to distinguish between "industrial" and "commercial" businesses. However, there is a need to provide some guidance to the Co-permittees on how to classify businesses in their jurisdictions.

Some common definitions describe "industrial" as referring to a business involved in the manufacture of goods whereas "commercial" is a term referring to a business whose sole motivation is gaining profit. In this sense, "industrial" is a sub-category of "commercial" sites. Other common definitions cast "industrial" and "commercial" as similarly overlapping categories: "industrial" businesses engage in manufacturing goods (for sale) while "commercial" businesses engage in the sale or trade of goods. For the purposes of this Order, these common definitions are workable and there is no need for the creation of regulatory definitions in this Order.

In keeping with common definitions of "industrial" and "commercial" businesses, the list of activities that guide the Co-permittees' development of their commercial business inventory has been modified. The list has been placed in alphabetical order. "Transportation, storage, or transfer of pre-production plastic pellets, powders, or grindings" has been replaced with "Transportation services for passengers, parcels, or freight". This category excludes business that manufacture products from plastic pellets, powders, or grindings and properly places them in the Co-permittees' industrial inventory. The new category will also include transportation services for passengers and a wide variety of goods, including plastics.

Mobile businesses have been excluded from the industrial and commercial business inventories. Instead, these businesses are addressed through the Co-permittees' illicit discharge/illicit connection and public education programs. The reason for their exclusion is because it is impractical to impose a regular

inspection program on the Co-permittees for businesses whose locations are irregular. Public golf courses, swimming pools, and special event venues are typically part of parks and, if not, are within the meaning of "fixed facilities" subject to Section XIV. However, for the sake of clarity and to ensure that all scenarios are addressed, these facilities have been added to the inventory of commercial sites.

This Order continues requirements for industrial and commercial facilities to be classified into three categories: "high-priority", "medium-priority", and "low-priority". For both industrial and commercial sites, "high-priority" sites must be inspected once per year; "medium-priority" sites must be inspected once every two years; and "low-priority" sites must be inspected once per permit term (5 years). This Order continues the previous permit's criteria for distributing the Co-permittees' inventory of sites among these categories with some modifications.

The previous permit provided criteria for categorizing some industrial sites in the "high-priority" category but otherwise left the Co-permittees' significant discretion. The Co-permittees developed further guidance in the 2003 DAMP. The permit criteria and the 2003 DAMP guidance determined the distribution of industrial sites among the priority categories; this subsequently determined the industrial inspection burden each Co-permittee bears.

For commercial sites, the previous permit prescribed a minimum priority distribution: 10% were to be "high-priority; 20% were to be "medium-priority"; and the remainder was, by default, "low-priority". Additional criteria was described that would cause some sites to be moved into higher priority categories. This prescriptiveness was triggered by the findings of audits during the third-term permit where certain Co-permittees were found to be exercising their discretion to minimize their inspection burden in violation of the MEP standard. The basis of the prescribed distribution was the "best professional judgment" of Regional Board staff who were also experienced site inspectors.

In their Report of Waste Discharge, the Co-permittees have requested changes to the priority distributions for both industrial and commercial sites. The principal basis of this request was analyses of self-reported inspection outcomes. The Co-permittees' analyses conclude that their inspections are "demonstrating consistent high levels of compliance from year to year".

For construction sites, the Co-permittees reported in their Report of Waste Discharge that the percentage of inspections resulting in their staff finding a violation has been consistently less than 10%. For industrial and commercial sites, "consistent high levels of compliance" means 78% to 89% compliance on

an annual basis since 2008-2009. The Co-permittees give some credit to their inspection programs, but also credit new requirements in the Construction General Permit, adopted during the previous permit term, and published guidance from CASQA.

The Co-permittees have implicitly established site "compliance" as a performance indicator for their inspection programs. This performance indicator is flawed. First, inspectors cannot detect "compliance" with great certainty; they can only detect "noncompliance" with certainty. Assuming that an inspector could determine that a site is in compliance overstates the inspector's ability to detect non-compliance. An inspector can know what violations are discovered; but they cannot know what violations they have not. Inspectors are unlikely to discover every instance of noncompliance in a single inspection. Inspections are observations that amount to a snapshot in time of a site's condition. Even if an inspector could conclude that a site is in absolute compliance during a single inspection, site conditions can change and that conclusion may be short-lived.

Second, the Co-permittees' reported outcomes do not represent the full range of outcomes that the Co-permittees report in their Annual Progress Reports. In their 2012-2013 Annual Progress Reports, the Co-permittee reported the number of facilities out of compliance; those with "fully-implemented BMPs", "partly-implemented BMPs", and "no BMPs". In addition, the Co-permitees reported actions taken as the result of the inspections: the number of verbal warnings, recommendations, educational letters, notices of noncompliance, administrative citations, cease-and-desist orders, and misdemeanor/infractions.

For the 2012-2013 reporting period, the Co-permittees reported 168 sites out of compliance out of 5,178 construction inspections; 78 industrial facilities out of compliance out of 2,038 inspections; and no commercial sites out of compliance out of 2,724 inspections. However, for construction sites, 322 actions were reported, including 256 verbal warnings and 47 notices of noncompliance. These outcomes are twice the number of construction sites reported out of compliance for the same reporting period.

For industrial sites, there were 257 actions reported, including 124 education letters and 74 notices of noncompliance. These outcomes are almost three times the number of industrial sites reported out of compliance for the reporting period. For commercial sites, 391 actions were taken, including 160 education letters and 127 notices of noncompliance, although no facilities were reported to be out of compliance. For all three categories of inspections, the number of actions taken significantly outnumbers the number of sites found out of compliance.

It is possible for several actions to be taken in response to a single instance of non-compliance. However, it is also inefficient and unlikely that most or all instances of non-compliance would be met with multiple actions. It should also not be the case that numerous actions occur when no violations are reported, as is the case for commercial sites. This suggests that, while inspectors are willing to take effective action on a facility to improve water quality, there may be a reluctance to declare the precipitating circumstances to be a violation.

Inspection outcomes can be influenced by the manner in which sites are selected, in how the inspection is carried out, and how it is recorded. This influence can go either way in terms of how it affects "levels of compliance". Inspections are not completely unbiased activities and rates of compliance or non-compliance are not the best indicator of the effectiveness of an inspection program.

Evidence of inspection bias can be found by looking at the variability in the rates of non-compliance between Co-permittees. In the 2012-2013 Annual Progress Report, the average rate of non-compliance for construction site inspections for all Co-permittees is 6.2%. But the variability is high, with one Co-permittee finding non-compliance in one third of their inspections. Another Co-permittee found non-compliance in almost 23% of their construction inspections. In contrast, seven Co-permittees detected no instances of non-compliance, although they each performed over 200 inspections. This level of variability suggests that there are significant differences in how Co-permittees manage their inspection programs which introduces bias in reported inspection outcomes.

There are several ways that inspections are biased. First, the site selection may be purposefully biased to increase or decrease the chance of discovering violations. For example, the criteria in the permit is intended to prioritize sites that are expected to pose a greater threat to water quality, possibly due to a greater likelihood of having violations. Second, the manner of the inspection can introduce bias. Whether or not Co-permittees choose to provide prior notice to the site operators will increase or decrease the likelihood of discovering violations. Additionally, how the inspection is documented will also introduce bias. An inspector may choose to not record a discovered violation if it was quickly remedied during the inspection. Or, when entered into the Co-permittees database, either the discovery of the short-lived violation or the outcome of compliance may be recorded, thereby affecting the overall program outcomes.

These and other factors negatively influence the validity and reliability of the Co-permittees' stated measure of effectiveness (percent compliance/non-compliance) for their overall inspection programs. Nonetheless, this Order

provides some relief for the Co-permittees' inspection burden, but not on the basis provided by the Co-permittees.

The regulatory burden that this Order places on the Co-permittees is not fully described by 'inspection frequencies' or even the total number of inspections. The regulatory burden is better described by the total expected number of inspections over the permit term *and* the level of effort needed for each inspection.

The total expected number of inspections is calculated using the inspection frequencies, the total number of facilities, and how facilities are distributed among the priority categories (high, medium, and low). The level of effort is not easily measured, but can be characterized by the type of inspection. For the sake of discussion, there are two types: "inspection from vehicle" and "personal visit". Inspections from vehicles are essentially patrols that typically take significantly less time and effort than personal visits.

The previous permit did not dictate the type of inspection directly. The type of inspection was dictated indirectly by the DAMP. The DAMP describes the inspection protocols and those protocols became mandatory through their incorporation by reference in the previous permit. The DAMP protocols indicate that all inspections were to be by personal visits.

As with the previous permit, this Order does not dictate the type of inspection. But it also does not incorporate the DAMP protocol. The result is that this Order gives the Co-permittees substantial discretion to amend their protocol and select the type of inspection that is suitable to the individual characteristics of a site.

The Co-permittees have recommended that the type of inspection be dictated by the site's priority ranking. This is inappropriate. A site's priority ranking does not necessarily indicate if the site has characteristics that make it suitable for an inspection from a vehicle. Additionally, all sites benefit from the deterrent and education effects of a personal visit, but a cursory and incomplete inspection of even a low-priority site by any method has little value. Alternately, a site that invites access, is easily visible from a vehicle, and has no observed violations is generally suitable for an inspection from a vehicle.

The regulatory relief that this Order provides for both industrial and commercial site inspections is reasonable and proportional to the degree of compliance reported by the Co-permittees in the Annual Progress Reports. According to the Report of Waste Discharge, the Co-permittees performed 25,622 commercial and 10,937 industrial site inspections over the permit term. As shown in Table TR-2 below, the previous permit required that the Co-permittees should have

performed an expected 22,810 commercial and 9,486 industrial inspections[35]. The actual number of inspections performed over the past permit term exceeds the expected number.

This accomplishment indicates that the Co-permittees *collectively* have the resources to comply with the previous permit in both terms of number of inspections and level of effort. However, collective effort is not the measure used to determine compliance. Audits and reviews of individual Co-permittees and their reports show that a few have not complied either with the number of inspections, their distribution among the priority categories, or both. In cases where inspections were not correctly distributed among the priority categories, the principal cause appeared to be insufficient information management systems to direct inspection resources; not insufficient personnel or attention. This suggests that the inspection burden is problematic for some Co-permittees. However, evidence of widespread hardship on the Co-permittees has not been provided. Therefore only a moderate amount of regulatory relief is appropriate.

This Order changes the previous permit's commercial site distribution from 10% high-priority, 20% medium-priority, and 70% low-priority to one that more closely resembles a Pareto distribution or, more commonly the "80-20 rule". This distribution applies to many situations and was roughly approximated by the previous permit's distribution. A precise application of a Pareto distribution over three categories results in a 4%, 16%, and 80% distribution. This Order adjusts this distribution slightly for ease of use and requires commercial sites to be distributed as 5% high-priority, 15% medium-priority, and 80% low-priority[36]. This Order also adjusts the number of high-priority construction site inspections by requiring these sites to be inspected twice per season instead of three times. This adjustment is made after consultation with the most-experienced members of Regional Board staff and is based on best professional judgment.

To demonstrate the regulatory relief from industrial and commercial facility inspections that this Order provides, Regional Board staff compared the expected number of inspections that would be required under the requirements of this Order and Co-permittee's proposed Options 1 and 2. The related requirements were applied to the last permit term's reported industrial and commercial inventory to calculate the expected number of inspections that would have been required over the previous 5-year term. This allows a comparison of the inspection burden produced by the requirements of this Order and the Co-

[35] The term "expected number of inspections", like with any "expected" value described in this Order, is used as a measure of predicting the anticipated inspection burden. The calculation of an "expected" value is a planning tool that describes outcomes under different circumstances; it is not a technique for measuring compliance.
[36] This adjustment increases the number of expected inspections by 2% versus without the adjustment.

permittees' Options 1 and 2. This is a backwards-looking comparison and does not predict the inspection burden in the future. But it is useful to illustrate the degree of regulatory relief each scenario could provide.

The comparison is shown in Table TR-2 below in terms of numbers of inspections. The comparison does not take into consideration the reduction in level of effort caused by allowing some inspections to occur from a vehicle. This cannot be calculated without knowing which sites have the characteristics appropriate for an inspection from a vehicle. The grey columns in Table TR-2 also show the percent change relative to the expected total inspections that were necessary to comply during the previous permit.

Table TR- 2: Comparison of the number of Expected Inspections

Site Type	Reported inspections over 5-years (2008-2013)	Expected inspections over 5-years (per previous permit's requirements)	Expected inspections over 5-years (per this Order's requirements)	Expected inspections over 5 years (Option 1[37])	Expected inspections over 5 years (Option 2[38])
Commercial	25,622	22,810	19,120 (16% decrease)	15,251 (51% decrease)	13,418 (57% decrease)
Industrial	10,937	9,486	9,486 (no change)	1,036 (89% decrease)	5,181 (45% decrease)
Total	36,559	32,296	28,606 (11% decrease)	16,287 (50% decrease)	18,599 (42% decrease)

Table TR-2 shows that, based on the annual inventory reported over the previous permit's term, Option 1 requires the least number of total expected commercial and industrial site inspections, reducing them by 50% over the previous permit. Option 1 proposes that many lower-priority sites would be inspected on an as-needed basis. Since the number of 'as-needed' inspections is not known, the

[37] As proposed from the 2013 Report of Waste Discharge.
[38] Ibid.

total number of expected inspections over the permit term cannot be reliably estimated under Option 1. However, the *minimum* number of total expected inspections under Option 1 would be 16,287. Option 2 reduces the number of expected inspections by 42% over the previous permit. In comparison, this Order reduces the number of expected inspections by 11% for commercial and industrial facilities and by 16% for construction sites.

Additional reductions in the regulatory burden under this Order and Options 1 and 2 are achieved by allowing the Co-permittees to perform inspections by vehicle, reducing the level of effort. Reductions in the regulatory burden caused by this improved flexibility cannot be reliably measured but are likely to be significant.

The degree of compliance that the Co-permittees have achieved over the past permit term does not demonstrate widespread hardship that deserves the relief that either Option 1 or Option 2 would provide. This Order provides a reasonable degree of regulatory relief by decreasing the number of expected inspections by approximately 11% for commercial and industrial facilities and by 16% for construction sites, and by allowing inspections from vehicles.

For construction sites, this Order also provides regulatory relief by limiting inspections to those construction sites that have an expected or actual duration of two weeks. As with commercial and industrial sites, this Order now also allows inspections of construction sites from vehicles where appropriate. Although difficult to measure, both of these permit modifications allow regulatory relief that is proportional to the Co-permittees' apparent ability to comply.

H. Section XI: Watershed Management Plans

In the previous Order No. 2009-0030, Section XI contained requirements for a Residential Program. 40CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A) requires, in part, that applicants for MS4 permits employ structural and source control measures to reduce pollutants from residential areas. The previous permit describes a separate public education and enforcement program for residential areas. The requirements largely overlapped with requirements in public education and illicit discharges/illicit connections. Residential areas will continue to be addressed in this Order through more general requirements in Public Education and elsewhere. Specific requirements have been removed in this Order so that the Co-permittees can prioritize water quality issues based on feedback gained through the iterative process.

The Residential Program in Section XI has been replaced by requirements for the development and implementation of Watershed Management Plans (WMP). WMPs are plans to comply with receiving water limitations in Section IV, certain water quality based effluent limits (WQBELs) in Appendices B though H according to Section XVIII, or both. WMPs are a compliance option if a determination is made that discharges of urban runoff are causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality standards or waste load allocations represented as WQBELs. Such determinations are the result of the monitoring, analysis, and reporting cycles required in the Monitoring and Reporting Program. However, Co-permittees may elect to initiate preparation of WMPs before a cycle is complete and a determination is made. Therefore the basis for prioritizing the preparation of WMPs may rest with the risk of a determination being made rather than an actual determination.

Section XI provides that responsible Co-permittees will be regarded as being in compliance with the receiving water limitations in Section IV and/or with certain waste load allocations so long as WMPs are being prepared in according to the requirements of Section XI. Once a final WMP is approved, responsible Co-permittees will be regarded as being in compliance so long as the final WMP is being fully implemented subject to any conditions of approval imposed by the Executive Officer.

Section XI effectively establishes a mechanism by which responsible Co-permittees can plan and implement BMPs which have a reasonable assurance of causing discharges of urban runoff to discontinue causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality standards and/or to meet waste load allocations. This has been popularly called an “alternative to receiving water limitations” in State Board Water Quality Order 2015-0075. Absent compliance with the requirements of Section XI, responsible Co-permittees must comply with receiving water limitations in Section IV and achieve the WQBELs.

The Executive Officer may make a determination that the responsible Co-permittee has constructively abandoned a WMP if any commitment has not been met and after multiple Notices have been issued. Because the issuance of such Notices may have the same effect as granting an extension, Notices will be available for public review. If repeated Notices do not cause the responsible Co-permittee to comply with the requirements of Section XI, then the Executive Officer may conclude that the WMP has been abandoned and subsequently issue a Notice relieving the Co-permittee(s) of responsibilities to develop or implement the WMP and direct them to immediately comply with receiving water limitations and WQBELs.

A responsible Co-permittee may respond to a Notice by either performing the required commitment in the WMP or by requesting an amendment to the WMP. A Notice may be accompanied by an enforcement action. Requests for extensions of time will be treated in the same manner as a request for an amendment and be subject to public review. The Executive Officer is limited on the individual or cumulative length of time that is allowed by an approved extension. Requests that exceed these limits will be considered by the Regional Board.

The development and implementation of a WMP is not a remedy for failing to meet all of the WQBELs in Appendices B through H. Appendices B through H include waste load allocations that must be met according to final deadlines established in related TMDLs. Once the final deadline has passed, the waste load allocation is effectively a numeric effluent limit. WMPs cannot be used to comply with such limits if cycles of monitoring, analysis, and reporting conclude that the limit is being exceeded. The remedy in these cases includes the issuance of a Time Schedule Order by the Regional Board.

Section XI requires that the responsible Co-permittees define a measureable and verifiable schedule for the completion of discrete tasks in the final approved WMP. Failure to meet the schedule may subject the responsible Co-permittees to enforcement action. The responsible Co-permittees will also include in the WMPs performance measures for the BMPs. Unless specified otherwise by the Executive Officer in conditions of approval, a failure to meet performance measures, generally will not subject a Co-permittee to enforcement action. The purpose is to allow the Co-permittees the maximum latitude to practice the "iterative process" to improve their storm water programs.

WMPs should not be used to supercede the requirements of this Order. The WMP should be used to complement the requirements of this Order. WMPs are subject to all of the relevant management requirements of this Order. This includes, but is not limited to requirements related to legal authority to carry out the approved WMP; execution of inter-agency and inter-Co-permittee agreements; execution of the "iterative process"; the performance of program effectiveness assessments using valid performance measures; and the collection and use of monitoring data to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of projects and programs described in the WMP

On June 16, 2015, the State Water Resource Control Board adopted WQ 2015-0075 in response to petitions on Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R4-2012-0175. The State Board's Order constitutes a precedential order affecting this Order. Regional Board staff has a detailed

assessment of how the requirements of Section XI, in combination with other supporting requirements in this Order, satisfy the State Board's precedential order.

I. Section XII: New Development (Including Significant Redevelopment)

The requirements of Section XII are based on 40CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) to reduce the discharge of pollutants from areas of new development and significant redevelopment. Section XII also includes a requirement that is intended to advance work to retrofit existing flood control facilities to remove pollutants as required by 40CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(4). 40CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A) requires, in part, the applicants for MS4 permits provide both "structural and source control measures to reduce pollutants from runoff from commercial and residential areas".

Section XII has been expanded to incorporate synthesized elements of the 2011 Model Water Quality Management Plan and its accompanying Technical Guidance Document. Requirements regarding the sizing of structural treatment controls, LID prioritization, Hydrologic Conditions of Concern, and classification of "priority projects", which require project Water Quality Management Plans ("WQMPs"), and "non-priority projects" have been retained in this Order with modifications.

40CFR40CFR40CFR1The Co-permittees have broad authority to regulate activities within their communities. The scope of regulated activities and the manner in which they are regulated can vary among Co-permittees. The intent of Section XII in this Order and in the past Orders has been to cause the Co-permittees to exercise their authority so that the potential water quality impacts of past and future urban development are minimized. The challenge has been how to best identify that subset of projects, from the varied universe of projects that each Co-permittee regulates, which have a significant potential to impact water quality, and to develop a process that efficiently and effectively addresses those impacts.

In order to better address the challenge of identifying appropriate projects, clarifying language has been added to Section XII.

- Subsection XII.B. makes it clear that Co-permittees must consider the whole of the project in classifying a project as a priority or non-priority project. This is not intended to cause the Co-permittees to require WQMPs or non-priority project plans for projects for which there is insufficient detail to meaningfully develop those plans (e.g. simple lot line

adjustments without further development details). The intent is to cause as early consideration of BMPs as practicable and to prevent piece mealing projects.

- In Subsection XII.B.5., projects consisting of the replacement, upgrade, or installation of dry utilities, sanitary sewer, petroleum pipelines, or water supply distribution lines in existing rights of way have been excluded from "redevelopment projects" that are priority projects. This exclusion does not apply to related surface improvements. The reason for this exclusion is because the scope of such projects is too narrow to afford opportunities to include structural treatment control BMPs. Additionally, the post-construction water quality impacts may not be related to the work completed underground.
- The language of Subsection XII.B.5. has been modified to allow a Co-permittee to permit the continued use of structural treatment controls installed as part of a previously-approved WQMP when a portion of the site is redeveloped. This allowance does not apply if the old WQMP was not properly approved or implemented, regardless of whether or not any enforcement action was taken by the Regional Board.
- In Subsection XII.M., language has been included to allow Co-permittees to exclude projects that do not affect areas that are exposed to storm water, or which are not sources of urban runoff, from being considered non-priority projects.

This Order requires expansion of the electronic database for tracking sites affected by an approved WQMP in Subsection XII.C.10. A similar requirement is in the previous permit (Provision XII.F.2.) but the previous Permit specifically required tracking of structural treatment controls. Structural treatment controls installed prior to Order No. R8-2009-0030 were not required to be tracked in an electronic database. However, structural treatment controls were being installed under Order No. R8-2002-0010, over a decade ago. The performance of these older facilities is also of interest to the storm water program and may provide practical insights to the Co-permittees and the Regional Board. Consequently, Subsection XII.C.10. requires that these older facilities be tracked as they are discovered through the Co-permittees' inspection programs or with other opportunities.

The previous permit defines categories of projects for which the Co-permittees' approval requires the preparation of a project WQMP. The Co-permittees have sought to limit this requirement to projects that are subject to "discretionary approval". This term has not been defined by the Co-permittees but is presumed to have the same meaning as "discretionary action" under CEQA. The strict

application of the term under CEQA would essentially allow one Co-permittee to permit a project without a WQMP, whereas the same project in another city would require a WQMP due to local preferences and permitting idiosyncrasies[39]. Whatever the meaning, the Co-permittees' application of the term must not be used to undermine the MEP standard and other requirements of this Order. As such, the term "discretionary" has been omitted with respect to new development projects in this Order.

Section XII of this Order requires new developments that are regulated by the Co-permittees to employ source-control, site-design and structural treatment controls to remove pollutants from urban runoff. This Order is intended to provide the Co-permittees with a method to address the water quality impacts of new development consistent with the requirements of 40CFR Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A). These requirements are intended to address projects that may have an impact on water quality.

Consistent with the previous Permit, new development projects are classified into two types: priority and non-priority projects. Priority projects must employ source-control, site-design, and structural treatment controls. Certain non-priority projects must employ source-control and site-design controls, but do not have to employ structural treatment controls unless practicable. However, non-priority projects may employ source and site design BMPs that rely on the same or similar set of treatment mechanisms used by structural treatment control BMPs, such as infiltration and harvest and use. In many cases, such controls may resemble structural treatment control BMPs but be substantially deficient relative to sizing and design criteria. These deficiencies may be the only characteristic which distinguishes source and site design BMPs from structural treatment control BMPs.

This Order includes numeric design standards for storm water runoff from new development and redevelopment. The inclusion of these numeric design standards is supported by State Water Resources Control Board Order WQ 2000-11. Order WQ 2000-11 established that numeric design standards for BMPs are not separate BMPs or water quality standards. They are a more detailed description of the "maximum extent practicable" standard.

When practical, Co-permittees should pursue opportunities in good faith to have proposed source control and site design BMPs for non-priority projects modified so that they meet the relevant sizing requirements of this Order (see

[39] Leon, Jorge, July 7, 2000. Post-Hearing Brief, The Cities of Bellflower, Burbank, et al. v. California Regional Water Quality Control Board et al., File Nos. A-1280; A1280(a); A-1280(b), State Water Resources Control Board.

SectionXII.D.); substantially conform to published and generally-accepted engineering design criteria; and become acceptable structural treatment control BMPs. A non-priority project may be required to use off-site structural treatment controls if available. Priority projects are differentiated from non-priority projects by the categories shown in Subsection XII.B.5. of this Order.

For priority projects, Co-permittees must have a Water Quality Management Plan ("WQMP") prepared. The project WQMP is intended to accomplish several purposes. First, the project WQMP documents the rationale behind the selection of structural treatment controls. Second the WQMP functions as an enforcement mechanism to provide for the proper construction, operation and maintenance of structural treatment controls for both the project proponent and their successors and assigns over the life of the project. Last, for some larger projects, the project WQMP can serve as a planning document for the design, construction, and funding of regional and sub-regional structural treatment controls. As such, it is important that subsequent WQMPs and non-priority project plans be consistent with the larger project WQMP. It is also important that project WQMPs be protected against loss or damage in a manner that is commensurate with the expected duration of the project.

This Order promotes regional and sub-regional structural treatment controls essentially by permitting their use where they have been planned for according to the requirements of this Order. This Order is largely silent on the mechanism(s) which lead to the planning and construction of regional and sub-regional structural treatment controls. Cities already have different proven mechanisms at their disposal to finance and construct other forms of infrastructure such as streets, lighting, traffic controls, and storm drains; these mechanisms may be utilized for regional and sub-regional structural treatment controls. Past versions of this Order have discussed *in lieu* fees, credits, and other mechanisms. None of these have been successfully employed to construct regional and sub-regional structural treatment controls serving multiple projects with multiple proponents or land owners. Such suggestions in past permits have not been shown to be helpful and so they have been omitted in this Order.

In the absence of a planned or proposed structural treatment control facility, structural treatment controls must be on-site for a project. Regardless of the location of the structural treatment controls, all priority projects must have source and site-design controls. Even when there is an offsite structural treatment control available for a project, that project may be required to employ certain pretreatment controls in order to protect the offsite facility from requiring an unusual level of maintenance or from experiencing premature failure. This order

anticipates that the operator of the offsite facility will establish pretreatment criteria for new developments that discharge into the facility.

This order requires the Co-permittees to establish a program for the improvement of project WQMPs. The Co-permittees must have written technical guidance for the preparation of project WQMPs. The 2011 Model WQMP and its accompanying Technical Guidance Document are generally expected to serve this purpose. These documents may require some modifications in order to comply with this Order. However, since this Order no longer incorporates the documents by reference, the Co-permittees may make the necessary changes independently, without the Executive Officer's approval. In a similar way, resulting project WQMP process improvements may also be made independently. However, all changes are governed by the requirements of this Order.

1. Hierarchy for Structural Treatment Controls

This Order maintains the hierarchy for the selection of structural treatment controls for priority projects that was prescribed in the previous permit with some modifications. USEPA has urged the Regional Board to allow certain project proponents to offset untreated design capture volumes by treating off-site in existing developments that are retrofit by the proponent. This allowance would apply where the project proponent cannot provide structural treatment control BMPs on site. In order to incorporate this option, it appears in the hierarchy so that a project cannot be eligible for a waiver until this and all other options are determined to be infeasible.

In order to communicate the heirarchy clearly, this Order establishes terminology for categories and subcategories of structural treatment controls. This terminology is defined in the Glossary of the Order and is explained below.

In summary, the hierarchy places greatest preference on retention LID best management practices, second preference is for bio-treatment control BMPs, and third preference for non-LID BMPs. A fourth preference has been added for off-site retrofits of existing development to accommodate USEPA's request.

Retention LID BMPs and bio-treatment control BMPs are subcategories of LID BMPs. LID BMPs also include certain source control and site design BMPs that attempt to mimic the site's predevelopment hydrology by using techniques that retain runoff close to its source. Although this Order does not require that structural treatment control LID BMPs be located on site, site design and source control LID BMPs must be on site consistent with LID principles.

The effectiveness of LID BMPs has been demonstrated in various studies. Dr. Richard Horner demonstrated that LID BMPs achieved significant reductions in pollutant loading and runoff volume and enhanced recharge rates compared to developments with no BMPs and those with basic treatment BMPs.[40,41] Consequently, this Order emphasizes the use of LID BMPs. Retention LID BMPs generally employ infiltration or some other loss of the design capture volume and as such, is generally a more reliable way of preventing the discharge of pollutants in storm water. Consequently, retention LID BMPs are given the greatest degree of preference in the hiearchy.

Retention LID BMPs are a subcategory of LID BMPs where the design capture volume is either infiltrated into the ground; used for irrigation, process water, or other purposes; or is evaporated or evapotranspirated. Co-permittees are responsible for demonstrating in the project WQMP that retention LID BMPs, located either on or off-site, are given priority consideration according to this Order's requirements, before considering any of the subsequent categories of structural treatment controls in the hierarchy.

The second category of structural treatment controls that must be considered are biotreatment control BMPs. As indicated by the name, biotreatment control BMPs are a subcategory of LID BMPs that principally remove pollutants through a combination of infiltration, evapotranspiration, biological uptake or transformations, or degradation. While a significant portion of the design capture volume is typically infiltrated or evapotranspirated, this is incidental and no particular portion must be treated in either manner. After passing through a biotreatment control BMP and partly evaportranspiring and infiltrating, the remaining portion of the design capture volume is typically discharged from the site. Where retention LID BMPs are infeasible, biotreatment control BMPs must be used where feasible.

This Order requires that biotreatment control BMPs be designed to treat 1.5 times the design capture volume. This requirement is based on the findings of Appendix D, *BMP Performance Guidance*, to the *Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual for Storm Water Quality Control Measures* (Manual Update 2011)[42]. In summary, the Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual found that

[40] Horner, Richard R. Investigation of the Feasibility and Benefits of Low-Impact Site Design Practices ("LID") for San Diego, University of Washington, 2006.
[41] Horner, Richard R. Investigation of the Feasibility and Benefits of Low-Impact Site Design Practices ("LID") for Ventura County, University of Washington, 2007.
[42] Available at: www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/stormwater/municipal/ventura_ms4/VenturaTGM/Ventura%20Stormwater%20TGM%20Final%207-13-11.pdf

biotreatment control BMPs that were sized to treat 1.5 times the design capture volume could provide equivalent or better reductions in loads compared to retention LID BMPs for all pollutants of concern. The Regional Board recognizes that the Ventura County study was based on local hydrologic and soil conditions. The Co-permittees are allowed in the Order to estimate a similar alternative factor using local conditions for biotreatment control BMPs in Orange County.

Structural treatment controls that employ retention as a treatment mechanism rank the highest in the hierarchy established by this Order and the previous permit. In a well-designed and properly-operating facility, pollutants in storm water are not discharged into surface waters, making retention the most reliable treatment mechanism among those used in structural treatment controls. Since retention LID BMPs employ retention as the sole mechanism for pollutant removal, they are given the highest priority in the hierarchy. Biotreatment control BMPs employ retention on an incidental basis. By using the 1.5 factor, the reductions in pollutant loads may be comparable to that of retention LID BMPs. Consequently, biotreatment control BMPs are ranked second in the hierarchy.

The last category of structural treatment controls in this Order's hierarchy are non-LID BMPs. These structural treatment controls principally use filter media such as perlite, zeolite, sand, or some proprietary or non-proprietary media to physically remove pollutants in storm water. The media may develop microbial communities in biofilms that coat portions of the media. Biofilms can assist in removing pollutants through biological uptake and transformation, but these are incidental mechanisms and the biofilm may even adversely affect the hydraulic performance of the facility and harbor potential pollutants.

This Order does not require that a single structural treatment control BMP be used to treat the design capture volume for a drainage area on a priority project site. A series of structural treatment controls may be used if necessary. The selection and sizing of controls must correspond with this Order's hierarchy. For example, if a retention LID BMP cannot treat the entire design capture volume, the remaining portion may be treated in a biotreatment control BMP. If is infeasible for both the retention LID and biotreatment control BMP to treat the entire design capture volume, then a non-LID BMP may be employed to treat the remaining portion. Under extremely limited circumstance should a site treat the design capture volume or any portion thereof using a non-LID BMP without having demonstrated in the WQMP that the volume could not have been treated using a BMP higher up on the hierarchy. The only circumstance where this could occur is where an off-site LID BMP will be used.

Subsection XII.H. of this Order establishes a specific protocol for selecting non-LID BMPs. This protocol largely carries over from the previous permit. It requires that the Co-permittees categorize non-LID BMPs by type and then assign a performance rating of “high”, “medium”, and “low” to each category relevant to a variety of expected pollutants. As the result of Regional Board staff observations during audits of convenient mis-categorizations, this Order requires that BMP categories include only those controls that employ the same principal of operation; use similar treatment mechanisms; and which can reasonably be expected to exhibit generally similar performance in the removal of pollutants. The rating must be based on the best available, objective evidence. The evidence must include field performance test data that is specific to the BMP and that has been collected according to published and recognized protocols.

The non-LID BMP selection protocol also requires that project types be related to various pollutants which can be reasonable expected to be found in urban runoff from those project types. Co-permittees must select non-LID BMPs that provide for either a “medium” or “high” level of treatment for those projects. Numeric performance thresholds must be used to distinguish the levels of treatment. The performance ratings for Non-LID BMPs must be reviewed bi-annually so that they are supported by the best available information.

Structural treatment control BMPs are storm water infrastructure. Like other infrastructure, these facilities may pose environmental hazards such as flooding, providing habitat for disease vectors, creating nuisances such as odors or midges, adversely affecting groundwater or soil remediation efforts, or presenting physical hazards to people, nearby structures, or traffic. This Order establishes an obligation on the Co-permittees to mitigate these potential environmental hazards to an acceptable level consistent with the requirements of CEQA.

This Order also requires that structural treatment controls substantially conform to published and generally-accepted engineering design criteria or have had their expected performance substantiated in field tests using published and recognized protocols. These requirements are related to hazard mitigation because, in many cases, engineering design criteria have been established to address potential environmental hazards. Minor deviation from published design criteria is generally acceptable and may be done to accommodate LID BMPs at a project site. However, unnecessary deviation is not acceptable.

2. Integration of Project WQMPs into the Development Application Process
   This Order establishes a procedure for the integration of project WQMPs into the development application process. This procedure is derived from the 2011 Model WQMP and furthers the effort to "develop, implement, and enforce controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants from [MS4s] which receive discharges from areas of new development and significant redevelopment" down to the project-level according to 40CFR40CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2).

   This Order requires that project WQMPs be developed in two phases. In the first phase, a preliminary project WQMP must be prepared prior to a project's development application being regarded as complete according to the Permit Streamlining Act. The preliminary project WQMP must be approved before the project is approved by the Co-permittees' decision-making body.

   The purpose of preparing a preliminary project WQMP prior to the development application being complete is to promote consideration of structural treatment controls as early in the development approval process as possible. Structural treatment controls often compete for space with other structural elements of a project such as building footprints, utilities, and landscaping. As such, they should be given equal consideration so that they can be integrated into a site in the most economical manner possible. The preliminary project WQMP should be sufficiently detailed to demonstrate that adequate consideration has been given to the sizing, location, type of structural treatment control and the related BMP hierarchy, such that it can be reasonably expected to be constructible and to operate as intended.

   Once the development application is complete, a project is typically approved after environmental review occurs under CEQA. It is important that structural treatment controls be described in the circulated CEQA document. This circulation helps to educate the public on how the Co-permittee addresses the potential water quality impacts of the project and how the potential environmental hazards of structural treatment controls are addressed. For this purpose, the Co-permittees are encouraged to also describe their related inspection and enforcement programs. Where applicable, the circulated document is a useful compliance monitoring tool for the Regional Board and other interested agencies such as the California Coastal Commission and the Department of Fish and Wildlife.

   The second phase of WQMP development begins after project approval. During this phase, additional project details are developed, including details on source-control, site-design, and structural treatment controls. Because multiple departments can be working on developing separate aspects of a project, there

is potential for inconsistencies to develop between different project plans and the preliminary project WQMP. This has the potential to affect BMP selection, the likelihood that a structural treatment control will be built, or the likelihood that it will function as intended. This Order requires that the Co-permittees enforce substantial conformance between project plans and preliminary and final project WQMPs. At the end of the second phase, a final project WQMP is approved and the project is approved to initiate construction.

3. Non-Priority Projects

This Order identifies all other projects as “non-priority projects”. Certain non-priority projects must employ source control and site design BMPs. The approach to defining non-priority projects which require BMPs is narrower than the previous permit. The previous permit required source control and site design BMPs regardless of the risk of storm water pollution. Due to the broad range of projects subject to the Co-permittees’ approval, this inclusive approach encompassed projects that would occur entirely indoors or whose scope was too narrow to offer opportunities to incorporate the required BMPs in a practicable way. As part of the preparation of the 2011 Model WQMP and Technical Guidance Document, the Co-permittees narrowed down the number of non-priority projects requiring a plan by re-defining a non-priority project. Regional board staff did not object to this because it was recognized that the term "non-priority" project was exceptionally inclusive.

Since then, Regional Board staff have realized that the Co-permittees' approach is overly-narrow and leaves out projects that could apply source control and site design BMPs, in conflict with the requirements of Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(2)(B)(iii). In order to attempt to strike a better balance, this Order establishes a goal of incorporating source control and site design BMPs into non-priority projects consistent with the Clean Water Act. Because the universe of projects requiring permits varies among the Co-permittees, the task of evaluating each Co-permittee’s permitting program to determine which projects should prepare a plan is daunting. Instead, each Co-permittee will evaluate their own permitting program and must develop and report policies and procedures to identify non-priority projects that may employ source control and site design BMPs.

This Order does not require non-priority projects to employ structural treatment controls. But some kinds of site design BMPs bear a strong resemblance to structural treatment controls. In some cases, they could be modified in a practicable way to substantially conform to published and generally-accepted

engineering design criteria. Where such opportunities occur, this Order requires that the Co-permittee pursue them.

As indicated earlier, a non-priority project may be required to use an off-site structural treatment control BMP where it is available. This may occur in situations where the non-priority project lies within a larger plan of development that was subject to a project WQMP. This may also occur where a city or other public entity has constructed or plans to construct a regional or sub-regional structural treatment control. It may be necessary for all properties within the tributary area of a regional or subregional facility to participate in funding the construction and operation of the facility to make that facility successful.

J. Section XIII: Public Education

Section XIV of the Order requires that the Co-permittees implement an effective public education program. The requirements of Section XIV are based on 40CFR Sections 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(6), (B)(6), and (D)(4). The public education program, as currently practiced, has been a core element of the Co-permittees' storm water program for over a decade.

Section XIV is intended to raise public awareness of pollution in urban runoff and to take action to reduce that pollution. The changes to the requirements in this Order have been largely influenced by USEPA's document "Getting in Step: A Guide for Conducting Watershed Outreach Campaigns"[43]. Changes were also made to generally support the effective execution of public education campaigns described in the Co-permittee's report of waste discharge received on October 4, 2013.

This Order retains the objective requirement for the Co-permittees to achieve 10 Million impressions annually. This objective has been carried over in different iterations since Order No. R8-2002-0010. The subject audience has been refined. The subject audience is now termed the "general audience" which is defined as residents that are school age and up[44], and commercial and industrial establishments. The Co-permittees are required to create specific messages for sub-groups within the general audience. The Co-permittees are required to perform a statistically valid survey on the general audience to evaluate how well the purposes of the program have been achieved.

[43] USEPA. 2003. Getting in Step: A Guide for Conducting Watershed Outreach Campaigns. EPA 841-B-03-002. [http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/outreach/documents /getnstep.pdf [PDF - 3.27 MB - 136 pp]]. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC

[44] The previous Permit included "100% of the residents" inadvertently capturing babies and infants.

In addition, this Order now requires that the Co-permittees initiate public education campaigns that address a minimum of three high-priority pollution issues during the term of the permit. This Order does not dictate when a campaign must end. A campaign may carry over into another permit term. Other than to initiate campaigns on three issues, this Order does not specify any particular milestones or other performance metrics for those campaigns. Instead, the Co-permittees must identify goals and performance metrics. The Co-permittees must permit public input on the overall campaigns, including the goals and performance metrics.

The scale of the three issues (permit area, watershed, or city) has been left to the discretion of the Co-permittees. Each scale does not necessarily have to involve the same set of issues. In the most complex form, each city could elect to focus on a unique set of issues, resulting in over 75 different public education campaigns. In its simplest form, the Co-permittees would initiate three campaigns over the entire permit area.

This Order defines “target audiences” for addressing the three high-priority pollution issues. The target audience includes persons believed to have the greatest influence on the selected pollution issues. The Co-permittees have the discretion to select both the pollution issues and the target audiences but must document their rationale for their selections in a written plan for the public education program.

K. Section XIV: Municipal Facilities

Section XIV has been rewritten to incorporate key elements of Section 5 of the 2003 DAMP. This includes the development of an inspection program for fixed facilities and field activities, following Integrated Pest Management, Pesticide, and Fertilizer Guidelines, and staff training. Objective requirements found in Section XIV of the previous permit have also been largely retained. The language identifying drainage facilities subject to inspection and cleaning has been modified to be more specific in response to commenters. The programs described in Section XIV are required by 40CFR40CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(3), (A)(4) [retrofit], (A)(5) and (A)(6).

L. Section XV: Municipal Construction Projects and Activities

Section XV retains all of the requirements of the previous permit to comply with the requirements of the Construction General Permit (NPDES Permit No. CAS000002). In the absence of Section XV, the Co-permittees would still be required to comply with the Construction General Permit. The inclusion of storm water runoff from construction sites in this Order consolidates permitting efforts for construction sites and discharges of urban runoff from MS4s. The language of Section XV has been modified to minimize conflicts with the requirements of the Construction General Permit regarding the submittal of a report of waste discharge to obtain coverage, and notices to terminate coverage. Language has been added to emphasize that the post-construction BMP requirements of this Order prevail over those in the Construction General Permit.

M. Section XVI: Training Programs

Section XVI largely reorganizes the requirements of the previous permit with some modifications. The requirements of Section XVI are based in part on 40CFR40CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv) which requires, in part, that applicants for MS4 permits describe staff available to implement their storm water program and on certain required training and education programs in 40CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(6), (B)(6), and (D)(4), .

In order for staff to be effective in implementing the Co-permittees' storm water programs, staff need to be aware of their employer's obligation to reduce the discharge of pollutants and their duties to help fulfill that obligation. Section XVI contains requirements appropriate to this need. These requirements are also included in this Order according to Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) and 40CFR122.26(d)(2)(iv) which, in part, establishes the MEP standard and allows the state to include provisions appropriate for the control of pollutants.

Section XVI describes personnel that must receive training and a minimum training curriculum for certain groups of personnel. Refresher training must be given once every two years instead of once each year; initial training for new employees must still be given within 6 months of hire. Refresher training frequencies have been reduced because existing employees have accumulated training and experience during the past few permit terms. A significant body of institutional knowledge has likely been developed to informally reinforce the storm water programs and to justify reducing the intensity of the training program.

The scope of personnel requiring training has been expanded to more generally include "staff, contractors, and vendors whose duties or responsibilities directly or indirectly affect the Co-permittees' capacity to satisfy the requirements of this

Order". For some Co-permittees, this may mean that additional personnel will require training. Subsection XVI.B. establishes a minimum baseline of subject matter proficiency for all affected personnel and additional subject matter for certain personnel. But generally, the training "must be commensurate with the duties and responsibilities of the affected personnel".

Section XVI also now requires that the Co-permittees employ objective methods to individually evaluate trained personnel. It also now requires that training records be maintained for a minimum of three years. A registry or similar mechanism is also required largely to facilitate tracking and reporting for the Principal Permittee and to permit training records to follow staff that change employment between different Co-permittees. The training program must be reviewed and updated annually to achieve continual improvement. The Co-permittees may implement a single training program, individual programs, or some hybrid of the two. Therefore, the review and update may occur collectively, coordinated by the Principal Permittee, or be performed individually by each Co-permittee according to how the training program is implemented.

N. Section XVII: Notification Requirements

Section XVII continues the previous permit's requirements for the Co-permittees to report, within 24-hours, sites or incidents that pose an imminent threat to human health or the environment. The initial report must be followed by a written report in 5 business days. Section XVII clarifies that the written report is to be submitted 5 business days after the initial report. These requirements are based on 40CFR122.41(l)(6).

Section XVII now incorporates quarterly reporting requirements that were located in Section VI of the previous permit. This move consolidates these more-frequent reporting requirements, relative to the Annual Progress Report, and is intended to make them easier to locate for the reader.

O. Section XVIII: Total Maximum Daily Load Implementation

Federal regulations require that NPDES permits contain WQBELs consistent with the assumptions and requirements of all available WLAs (40CFR Section 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B)). The waste load allocations ("WLAs") and related requirements for adopted and approved TMDLs have been included in this Order and are identified as WQBELS in Appendices B through H. These WQBELs are included in this Order according to the related implementation plans, where those plans are provided in the Basin Plan. In the event that implementation plans are

adopted or amended during the term of this Order, the Order may be re-opened and revised accordingly. The WQBELs shown in Appendices B through H are expected to be sufficient to cause the responsible Co-permittees to meet the WLAs by the compliance dates specified in their respective TMDLs and repeated in the Appendices. The Co-permittees responsible for complying with the WQBELs are listed according to the related TMDLs in Appendix A.

Since they do not provide a complete method for determining compliance, the WQBELs shown in Appendices B through H are not intended to function as stand-alone requirements. The methods for complying with the WQBELs are described in Section XVIII of the Order.

The methods for complying with the WQBELs in Appendices B through H are generally grouped according to the status of the compliance deadlines established in the underlying TMDLs. In some cases, the compliance deadlines have passed, others are in the future, and, for some pollutants, no compliance deadline was established in the TMDL. Appendix C is an exception to this grouping because it contains dates that have passed and others that have not yet passed. Appendices B through H only show dates for WQBELs where the compliance deadlines have not yet passed—if a date is not shown, the deadline in the TMDL has passed.

For any pollutant, the responsible Co-permittees may demonstrate compliance with the related WQBELs using monitoring data. The monitoring data may include data which demonstrates that there has been no discharge from an MS4 to the receiving waters. Monitoring data must be collected, analyzed, and the results reported based on an enforceable schedule. The schedule will be developed according to the requirements Subsection II.B. of Monitoring and Reporting Program R8-2015-0001. The analyses and reporting frequencies in the schedule do not need to be uniform across all pollutants. The reporting process constitutes the notification that discharges from an MS4 are causing or contributing to an exceedance of a water quality standard and WQBEL.

WQBELs for pollutants that have no compliance deadlines specified in Appendices B through H have either had a deadline established by the underlying TMDL and it has passed, or no deadlines were established by the underlying TMDL. The circumstances of the WQBELs are described in the explanatory text preceding the WQBELs in each of the Appendices. In these cases, the WQBEL is effective on the effective date of the Order. However, the methods available to the Co-permittees to comply depend on if the deadline was established and has passed or, as is the case for EPA-promulgated TMDLs, if no deadline had been established.

Appendices B through D and F contain WQBELs where their compliance deadline was established in the underlying TMDL and the deadline has passed. In these cases, the Co-permittees may comply with the related WQBEL(s) according to Subsection XVIII.B. by either: (1) making a demonstration using monitoring data as described earlier; or (2) the Co-permittees may fully implement a Time Schedule Order ("TSO") issued by the Regional Board pursuant to California Water Code Section 13300.

Appendices C and E include WQBELs where a compliance deadline was established in the underlying TMDL but the deadline has not passed. In these cases, the responsible Co-permittees may comply with those WQBELs according to Subsection XVIII.C. by either: (1) making a demonstration using monitoring data; (2) notifying the Executive Officer of their intent to develop a Watershed Management Plan and thereafter implementing an approved plan that is designed to comply with final WQBELs by the final compliance dates in Appendices C and E; or (3) the Co-permittees may fully implement a TSO. If a Watershed Management Plan is used, the plan itself is the final WQBEL and the lack of action by the responsible Co-permittees to implement the plan will constitute a violation of the WQBEL and a violation of this Order.

Appendices C, G, and H contain WQBELs where no compliance deadline was established in the underlying TMDL. In these cases, the responsible Co-permittees may comply with those WQBELs according to Subsection XVIII.D. by either: (1) making a demonstration using monitoring data; or (2) notifying the Executive Officer of their intent to develop a Watershed Management Plan and that is designed to comply with final WQBELs in Appendices C, G and H ("WQBEL compliance plan"). In the latter case, the lack of action by the responsible Co-permittees to implement the plan will constitute a violation of this Order.

The Co-permittees may request a TSO individually, or two or more Co-permittees may request a TSO jointly for the same WQBEL(s). If responsible Co-permittees request the Regional Board for a TSO, Regional Board staff will, at a minimum, require the following information:

1. Data which demonstrates the current quality of the relevant MS4 discharge(s) to the receiving waters in terms of concentration and/or load;
2. A detailed description and chronology of structural controls and source controls employed to reduce the pollutant load in the MS4 discharge(s) since the effective date of the TMDL;
3. Justification for the additional time desired to achieve the final WQBEL(s);

4. A detailed time schedule of specific actions that the Co-permittee(s) will take to achieve the final WQBEL(s);
5. An analysis that provides reasonable assurance that the proposed actions will achieve the final WQBEL(s) within the requisite time period. The analysis must be supported, in part, by peer-reviewed models that are in the public domain where such models are available and appropriate. (The analysis can include trend analyses that demonstrate that no additional actions are necessary to achieve the WQBEL(s) within the term of the requested TSO.);
6. A demonstration that the requested time schedule is as short as possible, taking into account the technological, operational, and economic factors that affect the design, development, and implementation of the control measures that are necessary to comply with the final WQBEL(s); and
7. If the term of the requested TSO exceeds one year, the request must also include proposed interim requirements and a time schedule for their achievement. The proposed interim requirements will include: (1) effluent limitation(s) for the pollutant(s) of concern; and (2) a detailed time schedule of specific actions the Co-permittee(s) will take to achieve the effluent limitations.

WQBEL compliance plans and requests for TSOs must include a 'reasonable assurance' that proposed actions will achieve final WQBELs within required time periods. An analysis that provides 'reasonable assurance' is not expected to provide absolute assurance, but nevertheless, a high level of assurance. A reasonable assurance is expected to be supported by evidence that provides a reasonable basis to conclude that the Co-permittees' actions will achieve final WQBELs and that the evidence does not support alternative, conflicting conclusions.

The USEPA Toxics TMDLs also include TMDLs for chlordane, dieldrin, DDT and PCBs in the Rhine Channel (in Lower Newport Bay). The Regional Board-approved TMDLs do not include Rhine Channel-specific TMDLs since the constituents of concern were addressed by dredging in the Channel[45]. Although they have not been formally withdrawn by USEPA, the related WLAs have been

[45] Anghera, Shelly and Cappellino, Steve, December 17, 2013. "Re: Post-Dredge Confirmatory Sampling Results and Environmental Benefits of Dredging for the Rhine Channel Contaminated Sediment Cleanup Project". Anchor QEA LLC Technical Memorandum, Project 130243-00.03.

superseded by the Regional Board-adopted TMDLs and no longer appear in this Order[46].

WLAs are essentially mechanisms to attain water quality standards and to avoid causing or contributing to exceedances of water quality standards. Consequently, the process to meet the WLAs or develop plans to meet the WLAs is intended to also satisfy the process to comply with water quality standards. However, meeting the WLAs and complying with water quality standards are independent requirements that are not equal. Provisions in Subsection IV.D. . are included in this Order to establish the relationship between the two processes; compliance with the process in Section XVIII. satisfies the process in Subsection IV.D.

If discharges from the responsible Co-permittees' MS4s meet the WLAs, the responsible Co-permittees must continue implementing their storm water programs in order to maintain attainment of the WLAs. The provisions in Section I of the Order require that the program be documented. The responsible Co-permittees must also implement a monitoring program that must be developed according to MRP R8-2015-0001. The monitoring program must necessarily include efforts to establish whether or not discharges from MS4s continue to meet WLAs. The "iterative process" must continue to be implemented, however, so long as WLAs and water quality standards are met, the process is expected to focus on improving the effectiveness of the Co-permittees' efforts to comply.

All Watershed Management Plans (WMP) are subject to the "iterative process". This process allows the Co-permittees to improve the effectiveness of BMPs based on water quality monitoring data analysis and objective performance metrics, including the WLAs. If, despite compliance with the WMP, discharges continue to exceed WLAs, the "iterative process" requires improvements to the plan according to Section I of the Order. Improvements may also be made in the interest of cost-effectiveness provided that water quality will not be compromised. The content of the plans is controlled and, except for inconsequential grammatical and technical changes, is subject to the approval of the Executive Officer.

The Regional Board submits an Integrated Report to the USEPA to comply with the reporting requirements of CWA Sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314. The Integrated Report list the attainment status of water bodies relative to water quality standards. According to USEPA guidance, water bodies are placed in

[46] Based on electronic communication with Janet Hashimoto, Chief, Water Quality Assessment Section, USEPA Region 9, November 21, 2014.

one of five categories of "attainment status" in the Integrated Report[47]. Water bodies in Category 5 indicate that at least one beneficial use is not being supported or is threatened and a TMDL is required. These water bodies are placed in on the 303(d) list.

Water bodies in Category 4 indicate that at least one beneficial use is not being supported or is threatened but a TMDL is not needed. Impaired water bodies may be placed in Category 4a if a TMDL has been adopted and approved. Impaired water bodies may be placed in Category 4b if other pollution control requirements required by a local, state or federal authority are stringent enough to implement applicable water quality standards within a reasonable period of time. Water bodies may be placed in Category 4c if the failure to meet an applicable water quality standard is not caused by a pollutant, but caused by other types of pollution.

Impaired water bodies can be included in Category 4b if there are acceptable "pollution control requirements" required by a local, state or federal authority stringent enough to implement applicable water quality standards within a reasonable period of time (e.g. a compliance date is set). When evaluating whether a particular set of pollution controls are "requirements", the USEPA considers a number of factors. These include:

1) The authority (local, state, federal) under which the controls are required and will be implemented with respect to sources contributing to the water quality impairment (examples may include: self-executing state or local regulations, permits, and contracts and grant/funding agreements that require implementation of necessary controls);
2) Existing commitments made by the sources and completion or soon-to-be-completed implementation of the controls (including an analysis of the amount of actual implementation that has already occurred);
3) The certainty of the dedicated funding for the implementation of the controls; and
4) Other relevant factors as determined by USEPA depending on case-specific circumstances.[47]

Impaired water bodies can be included in Category 4c if the failure to meet an applicable water quality standard is not caused by a pollutant, but is caused by

[47] USEPA, 2005. Guidance for 2006 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act.

other types of pollution. Pollution is defined in the Clean Water Act as "the mad-made or man-induced alteration of the chemical, physical, biological, and radiological integrity of water". (Clean Water Act Section 502(19) In some cases, pollution does not result from a pollutant and a TMDL is not required. These causes may include segments impaired solely due to lack of adequate flow, stream channelization or hydro-modification. In these situations, there may be water quality management actions that can address the causes of the impairment, but a TMDL may not be required for their implementation.

In specific cases, implementation of plans to comply with WLAs and other TMDL requirements may demonstrate that TMDLs are not necessary for impaired water bodies. This conclusion must be supported by analytical documentation that demonstrates that technology-based effluent limitations required by the Clean Water Act; more stringent effluent limitations required by state, local, or federal authority; and/or other pollution control requirements required by local, state, or federal authority are stringent enough to satisfy water quality standards within a reasonable period of time. This would change the attainment status to Category 4b or 4c.

The water bodies placed in Category 4b or 4c of the Integrated Report must show a record that they are attaining water quality standards or supporting the identified beneficial uses, or will attain water quality standards or support identified beneficial uses in a reasonable period of time. This will allow the water bodies to be appropriately removed from the 303(d) List.

P. Section XIX: Program Effectiveness Assessments

Section XIX of the previous permit contained provisions that allowed revisions to the DAMP and controlled its content. Because the DAMP is no longer incorporated by reference into this Order and the Co-permittees can generally amend the DAMP and other related planning documents, the previous permit's requirements in Section XIX are not necessary. The previous content of Section XIX has been replaced with requirements for the performance of Program Effectiveness Assessments. The rationale for this change has been provided earlier in this Technical Report in Section VIII.C. above.

Section XIX requires that each Co-permittee have a program in place to objectively assess the effectiveness of best management practices employed in each of the elements of their storm water programs. Each Co-permittee's program must be documented in writing. The Principal Permittee is tasked with developing a model program effectiveness assessment. These requirements set

the expectation that common features of each of the Co-permittees' programs will generally be assessed in a similar way, but that there is no requirement that a completely uniform set of methods will be applied across each program. Each of the Co-permittees' programs must have the elements described in Section XIX.C.

The first required element are conceptual generalized models of pollution process(es). The development of conceptual models is the first step in developing more detailed quantitative models and eventually to developing solutions. They establish and communicate a baseline of understanding of a process. They can help identify parts of a process that are not well understood. And they can help identify opportunities where interventions or best management practices may be effective in getting a desired outcome[48].

A conceptual generalized model may be a graphical representation, but simple models may be expressed as written narratives. The Co-permittees have expressed simple models in written narratives in their Annual Progress Reports. For example, the Co-permittees have generally outlined the pollution processes for copper and certain pesticides and concluded that at least portions of the process are outside of their control. This model forms the basis for certain aspects of their storm water programs.

The required second element is an inventory of best management practices and where in the pollution process they are applied. This establishes a baseline condition and sets the context for monitoring and reporting results. Placing best management practices in relation to the pollution process can help identify imbalances and gaps. An imbalance may occur where BMPs disproportionately focus on prevention OR treatment of pollution. A gap may occur where there is a missed opportunity to implement a BMP in the pollution process.

The third element is a system to objectively measure the performance of the best management practices or groups of practices. This will include using performance measures prescribed by this Order and measures that will need to be developed by the Co-permittees. While the performance measures prescribed by this Order are enforceable if not achieved, performance measures developed by the Co-permittees will not be enforceable. However, failure to

[48] For an example of a model of littering behavior, see Sibley, Chris and Liu, James. *Differentiating Active and Passive Littering: A Two-Stage Process Model of Littering Behavior in Public Spaces*, available at: http://trashethnography.wikispaces.com/file/view/Differentiating+active+and+passive+littering--+a+two+stage+process+model+of+littering+behaviour+in+public+spaces.pdf

implement the "iterative process" when voluntary performance measures are not achieved will subject the Co-permittees to enforcement.

The final element is to evaluate the validity of the program. This element involves considering if the performance measures are genuinely relevant to what they are intended to measure. It also involves evaluating if the method used to measure outcomes is also valid. As part of this element, Co-permittees are encouraged to develop "S.M.A.R.T." goals. S.M.A.R.T. goals are performance measures that are Specific, Measurable, Attainable, Realistic, and Timely.

There are various resources which are widely available that describe how to develop S.M.A.R.T. goals. S.M.A.R.T. goals are known by other names, including, measurable goals, performance metrics, performance standards, targets and objectives. Performance measures, the term used most widely in this document, should align with more general goals found in this Order or, otherwise developed by the Co-permittees to be valid.Valid performance measures should have certain basic characteristics. The performance measure should:

- Have a need or purpose.
- Provide useful information.
- Focus toward a target or objective.
- Be measurable with reasonable accuracy and verifiable.
- Reflect the true status of the activity or project.
- Not be subject to alternative conflicting interpretation.
- Support proactive and adaptive management.
- Assist in evaluating the likelihood of success or failure.
- Be accepted by internal and external stakeholders as a tool for informed decision-making[49].

An example of a general goal established in the Order is Provision VII.E. Provision VII.E. describes a mandatory goal to "implement an effective program to reduce and/or eliminate the discharge of trash and debris to waters of the U.S." The Co-permittees would establish one or more performance measures to evaluate how they are achieving the mandatory goal and to demonstrate the effectiveness of their supporting activities (BMPs).

For example, the Co-permittees could establish the following performance measure: *Annually increase the proportion of new volunteers for coastal clean-*

[49] Adapted from Kerzner, H. (2013). *Project management: A systems approach to planning, scheduling, and controlling* (11th ed.). Wiley, Hoboken NJ.

up events. This example performance measure is aligned with permit-required goals to "raise awareness" and cause an audience "to take action to reduce pollution of urban runoff" in Provision XIII.1. and to "reduce and/or eliminate the discharge of trash and debris" in Provision VII.E. This performance measure is a S.M.A.R.T. goal because it specifically relates to a target audience and events; with baseline data, it can be measured; it is realistic; and can be measured annually.

The example performance measure will logically require a combination of tactics to be achieved, such as social media targeted at past participants and their friends and associates, along with traditional media favored by target demographics. But, where established by Co-permittees, the performance measure permits broad experimentation without the threat of enforcement action if it is not achieved. One outcome of pursuing the performance measure is that Co-permittees will develop an understanding of what combination of tactics are most effective to meet the Permit goals.

Q. Section XX: Fiscal Analysis

Section XX continues all of the requirements of the previous permit unchanged in substance with one modification. It has been re-written in a manner designed to make it clear that three fiscal years must be reported: the previous, current, and future years. A requirement has been added so that fiscal reports conform to USEPA reporting guidance if such guidance becomes available.

R. Section XXI : Provisions

Section XXI establishes procedures for public review and comment on any reports that are submitted according to this Order's requirements and which are subject to the Executive Officer's approval. Section XXI grants the Executive Officer the authority to review and approve changes to the Monitoring and Reporting Program, subject to public review and comment.

Section XXI had been modified from the previous Permit to no longer require that the Co-permittees implement the DAMP or other related, previously-approved plans or reports, except for those that are described as needing approval from the Executive Officer elsewhere in this Order. As discussed earlier, the DAMP and other previously-approved plans or reports, constitute all or a large part of written plans, procedures, or programs required elsewhere in this Order. They

are still necessary to demonstrate compliance with various requirements, although they may need to be updated or revised.

Section XXI continues the previous permit's requirements to report enforcement actions or discharges that may have an impact on human health and the environment and certain activities on land or facilities outside of the Co-permittees' jurisdiction that may be contributing pollutants to waters of the U.S.

S. Section XXII: Permit Modification

No changes have been made to the language of Section XXII.

T. Section XXIII: Permit Expiration and Renewal

Section XXIII establishes the expiration date of this Order. However, Provision XXIV.R. establishes that this Order will continue in full force and effect past its expiration date until a new permit is issued or the Regional Board rescinds this Order. Section XIII states that this Order is effective 50-days after the date of its adoption except where the Regional Administrator of the USEPA has objections. The previous Order is also withdrawn at that time. However, the Regional Board retains the authority to enforce the previous Order for any violations of its provisions or conditions at the time it was in effect.

U. Section XXIV: Standard Provisions

Section XXIV has been modified to incorporate standard provisions consistent with State Board policies regarding the preparation of NPDES permits. Standard Provisions apply to all NPDES permits according to 40CFR Section 122.41. Dischargers must comply with all standard provisions and with those additional conditions that are applicable under 40CFR Section 122.42.

V. Appendix A

Appendix A is a table showing which Co-permittees discharge into watersheds for which TMDLs have been adopted. Many Co-permittees discharge into more than one watershed. The table does not identify what portions of what cities drain into the watersheds. For some cities, their entire area may drain into a single watershed. For others, only a small portion may drain into another watershed.

This apportioning affects the level of responsibility (e.g. cost sharing) that each Co-permittee may assume for compliance with WLAs and other TMDL requirements. However, this apportioning is a matter that is addressed among the Co-permittees. The inclusion of the table in Appendix A is intended to identify the respective responsibilities of the Co-permittees to comply with WLAs and other TMDL requirements. It is not intended to indicate their level of responsibility.

The cities of Fountain Valley, Garden Grove, Huntington Beach, Villa Park, and Westminster are not shown in Appendix A. These Co-permittees do not discharge to waters for which there is an adopted TMDL.

Appendix A makes certain clarifications regarding the Newport Bay Watershed Nutrient TMDL, *Fecal Coliform* TMDL, and the Coyote Creek Metals TMDL. Appendix A shows that the cities of Laguna Hills and Laguna Woods contribute discharges for which pollutants are controlled by the Nutrient TMDL and the *Fecal Coliform* TMDL. These cities were not noted in these TMDLs at the time of their adoption. This is because the City of Laguna Woods was incorporated in 1999, at about the same time that these TMDLs were adopted in 1999 and 2000 respectively. In the case of the City of Laguna Hills, the City annexed its portion located in the Santa Ana Region in 2000. As the result of this timing, both cities were omitted from the Nutrient and *Fecal Coliform* TMDLs. Prior to incorporation or annexation, the areas of both cities were under the control of the County and still discharged into the Newport Bay watershed. Appendix A recognizes that the responsible parties have changed and clarifies that the responsible parties for these discharges are the cities of Laguna Hills and Laguna Woods.

For the Coyote Creek Metals TMDL, the table in Appendix A differs from the USEPA's TMDL[50]. This TMDL includes Table 7-1 which lists the cities in the San Gabriel Watershed by watershed sub-basin, including the Coyote Creek watershed. Appendix A reiterates that list but adds the City of Stanton and removes the City of Garden Grove. The City of Yorba Linda is shown in Appendix A conditionally.

[50] The Coyote Creek Metals TMDL is formally known as the "Total Maximum Daily Loads for Metals and Selenium: San Gabriel River and Impaired Tributaries" and is available at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/tmdl/Established/San%20Gabriel%20River%20Metals%20TMDL/final_sangabriel_metalstmdl_3-27-07.pdf

The City of Stanton has been added because a review of County watershed maps shows that a small portion at its northern edge, bound by Beach Boulevard, Starr Street, and Fern Avenue (estimated at less than one acre) drains into the Coyote Creek watershed[51]. The same watershed maps show that the City of Garden Grove does not drain into the Coyote Creek watershed.

The City of Yorba Linda drains partly towards the Coyote Creek watershed. However, Orange County staff has reported that Orange County Water District has reported that this flow is diverted away from the Coyote Creek watershed and to the Santa Ana River by a gate located in the forebay to Miller Retarding Basin. The Basin is located at the southwest corner of the intersection of East Orangethorpe Avenue and North Miller Street. When open, the gate allows flow to continue down Carbon Creek where it may enter Coyote Creek. Although the City of Yorba Linda is shown in Appendix A, the City is only subject to the Coyote Creek Metals TMDL requirements if flows are allowed to enter Coyote Creek.

W. Appendices B through H

Appendices B through H contains water quality-based effluent limits ("WQBELs") that are based on WLAs and other requirements from 6 TMDLs that are applicable to the permit area. The WQBELs have been selected from the adopted TMDLs based on their applicability to the Co-permittees and their appropriateness to the Co-permittees' discharges.

Appendices B through H do not provide instruction on *how* the WQBELs will be complied with. That instruction is located in Section XVIII of the Order and Section II.B. of the Monitoring and Reporting Program. Appendices B through H are references containing *what* must be complied with.

Appendices B through H are subject to change during the term of this Order. In order to make changes, this Order may be modified, revoked, or reissued as described in Finding 7 and Subsection XXII.A. of the Order. Appendices B through H in particular may be amended in order to incorporate any requirements imposed upon the Co-permittees though the TMDL process. This process may result in new TMDLs or modifications to existing TMDLs.

Appendix C contains limited WQBELs for the *Fecal Coliform* TMDL for Newport Bay. While the WQBELs shown address objectives specified in the Basin Plan to protect shellfish harvesting (SHEL), none have been included which would apply

[51] The County's watershed map is available at:
http://ocwatersheds.com/civicax/filebank/blobdload.aspx?BlobID=10612

to objectives for water contact recreation (REC1). This is because the best available science no longer supports the use of *fecal coliform* as a reliable and appropriate indicator of the presence of pathogens and public health risk associated with water contact recreation. USEPA now recommends the use of an alternative bacteria indicator, *enterococcus*, in marine and estuarine waters.[52] Given this, implementing the REC1 objectives in the Basin Plan is no longer scientifically justified and enforcing related WQBELs in this Order would be an ineffective use of the Regional Board's resources.

XIII. Monitoring and Reporting Program

Monitoring and Reporting Program ("MRP") No. R8-2015-0001 is an attachment to Order No. R8-2015-0001. It contains requirements for both water quality monitoring, annual reporting, and for program effectiveness assessments. The requirements of the MRP are incorporated by reference into Order No. R8-2015-0001 and are enforceable. The MRP was written on the basis of the requirements of federal regulation and the Santa Ana Region Water Quality Monitoring Program developed by the Co-permittees as part of the 2003 DAMP (Exhibit 11.II).

The MRP contains requirements for both dry-weather and wet-weather monitoring as part of a Water Quality Monitoring Plan. The dry-weather monitoring requirements are based on the requirements of 40CFR40CFR122.26(d)(1)(iv)(D), (d)(1)(v)(B), and (d)(2)(iv)(B). The wet-weather monitoring requirements are based on the requirements of 40CFR40CFR122.269d)(2)(iii), (d)(2)(iii)(A) and (d)(2)(iii)(A)(1) through (4); and 40CFR40CFR122.21(g)(7)(i) through (ii). Requirements related to monitoring and reporting pollutant loads are consistent with 40CFR40CFR122.26(d)(2)(iii)(B) and (d)(2)(v). Requirements for receiving water monitoring are consistent with federal requirements to report "water quality improvements or degradation" according to 40CFR122.42(c)(7). Annual reporting requirements are consistent with 40CFR122.42(c).

The water quality monitoring requirements include requirements for the development of a Water Quality Monitoring Plan. The Water Quality Monitoring Plan must address monitoring to address illicit discharges/illicit connections, water quality standards attainment or non-attainment; and compliance with waste load allocations which are expressed as water quality-based effluent limits in Appendices B through H.

[52] USEPA, 2012 *Recreational Water Quality Criteria*, Office of Water, 820-F-12-058.

The Co-permittees have been implementing a water quality monitoring program for several decades. This program, in one form or another, has served multiple purposes beyond compliance with MS4 Permits requirements. This Order essentially requires re-documentation of the current program and provides the Co-permittees with an opportunity to make improvements in the process. The MRP is purposefully written without some of the detail found in the Co-permittees' Santa Ana Region Water Quality Monitoring Program to provide flexibility to the Co-permittees as they prepare a new Water Quality Monitoring Plan. The requirements in the MRP establish certain limitations to those improvements. The water quality monitoring requirements of the MRP will be consistent with the monitoring requirements in adopted TMDLs. The Executive Officer is authorized to amend the MRP, particularly if important program improvements are hindered by the MRP. The newly-documented program will be subject to public review and the review and approval of the Executive Officer.

The requirements in this Order and the MRP for effectiveness assessments are consistent with 40CFR40CFR122.42(c)(1), which requires reports of the "status of implementing the components of the storm water management program that are established as permit conditions." This includes use of the "iterative process" as well as other "management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants" as described in Clean Water Act Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii).

The MRP requirements allow the Co-permittees to use monitoring work performed by others to substitute for work required by the MRP. The MRP requirements also allow the Co-permittees to supplement their own monitoring work with work performed by others to improve any related analyses. The substituted or supplemental monitoring work must meet the requirements of the MRP in order to be valid. The MRP has been written with the intent of encouraging the Co-permittees' participation in state-wide, national, regional, or local monitoring programs in order to avoid duplication of work, improve related analyses of monitoring results, promote cooperation among other NPDES permittees and other institutions interested in water quality, and generally strengthen the body of scientific and technical knowledge of water quality. In this spirit, Provision XXI.B.2. of the Order requires the Co-permittees to make the results of field and laboratory analyses available to the public.

The State Water Resources Control Board ("State Board") adopted Resolution No. 2012-0012, which approves exceptions to the California Ocean Plan for certain discharges into Areas of Special Biological Significance ("ASBS'"). Resolution No.

2012-0012 became effective on March 20, 2012. Attachment B to the Resolution established limitations on point source storm water discharges to ASBSs'. Among the Co-permittees, the City of Newport Beach is affected by Resolution No. 2012-0012. This Order requires the City of Newport Beach to comply with the Resolution, including monitoring of its discharge. The Monitoring and Reporting Plan must incorporate this monitoring effort.

The State Board has also adopted the Water Quality control Plan for Enclosed Bays and Estuaries of California – Part 1 Sediment Quality. This Plan became effective on August 25, 2009. The MRP includes requirements for the Co-permittees to monitor sediments in enclosed bays or estuary receiving waters consistent with this Plan.

DRAFT

048424

federal register

Friday
November 16, 1990

Part II

Environmental Protection Agency

40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Regulations for Storm Water Discharges; Final Rule

Printed on Recycled Paper

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124

[FRL-3834-7]

RIN 2040-AA79

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Regulations for Storm Water Discharges

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: Today's final rule begins to implement section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) (added by section 405 of the Water Quality Act of 1987 (WQA)), which requires the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to establish regulations setting forth National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit application requirements for: storm water discharges associated with industrial activity; discharges from a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 250,000 or more; and discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more, but less than 250,000.

Today's rule also clarifies the requirements of section 401 of the WQA, which amended CWA section 402(1)(2) to provide that NPDES permits shall not be required for discharges of storm water runoff from mining operations or oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations or transmission facilities, composed entirely of flows which are from conveyances (including but not limited to pipes, conduits, ditches, and channels) used for collecting and conveying precipitation runoff and which are not contaminated by contact with, or do not come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product located on the site of such operations. This rule sets forth NPDES permit application requirements addressing storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and storm water discharges from large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.

DATES: This final rule becomes effective December 17, 1990. In accordance with 40 CFR 23.2, this rule shall be considered final for purposes of judicial review on November 30, 1990, at 1 p.m. eastern daylight time. The public record is located at EPA Headquarters, EPA Public Information Reference Unit, room 2402, 401 M Street SW., Washington DC 20460. A reasonable fee may be charged for copying.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For further information on the rule contact: Thomas J. Seaton, Kevin Weiss, or Michael Mitchell Office of Water Enforcement and Permits (EN-336), United States Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M Street SW., Washington, DC 20460, (202) 475-9518.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background and Water Quality Concerns
II. Water Quality Act of 1987
III. Remand of 1984 Regulations
IV. Codification Rule and Case-by-Case Designations
V. Consent Decree of October 20, 1989
VI. Today's Final Rule and Response to Comments
A. Overview
B. Definition of Storm Water
C. Responsibility for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity into Municipal Separate Storm Sewers
D. Preliminary Permitting Strategy for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity
1. Tier 1—Baseline Permitting
2. Tier 2—Watershed Permitting
3. Tier 3—Industry Specific Permitting
4. Tier 4—Facility Specific Permitting
5. Relationship of Strategy to Permit Application Requirements
a. Individual Permit Application Requirements
b. Group Application
c. Case-by-Case Requirements
E. Storm Water Discharge Sampling
F. Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity
1. Permit Applicability
a. Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity to Waters of the United States
b. Storm Water Discharges Through Municipal Separate Storm Sewers
c. Storm Water Discharges Through Non-Municipal Storm Sewers
2. Scope of "Associated with Industrial Activity"
3. Individual Application Requirements
4. Group Applications
a. Facilities Covered
b. Scope of Group Application
c. Group Application Requirements
5. Group Application: Applicability in NPDES States
6. Group Application: Procedural Concerns
7. Permit Applicability and Applications for Oil, Gas and Mining Operations
a. Gas and Oil Operations
b. Use of Reportable Quantities to Determine if a Storm Water Discharge from an Oil or Gas Operation is Contaminated
c. Mining Operations
8. Application Requirements for Construction Activities
a. Permit application requirements
b. Administrative burdens
G. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems
1. Municipal Separate Storm Sewers
2. Effective Prohibition on Non-Storm Water Discharges
3. Site-Specific Storm Water Quality Management Programs for Municipal Systems
4. Large and Medium Municipal Storm Sewer Systems
a. Overview of proposed options and comments
b. Definition of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer system
c. Response to comments
H. Permit Application Requirements for Large and Medium Municipal Systems
1. Implementing the Permit Program
2. Structure of Permit Application
a. Part 1 Application
b. Part 2 Application
3. Major Outfalls
4. Field Screening Program
5. Source Identification
6. Characterization of Discharges
a. Screening Analysis for Illicit Discharges
b. Representative Data
c. Loading and Concentration Estimates
7. Storm Water Quality Management Plans
a. Measures to Reduce Pollutants in Runoff from Commercial and Residential Areas
b. Measures for Illicit Discharges and Improper Disposal
c. Measures to Reduce Pollutants in Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity Through Municipal Systems
d. Measures to Reduce Pollutants in Runoff from Construction Sites Through Municipal Systems
8. Assessment of Controls
I. Annual Reports
J. Application Deadlines
VII. Economic Impact
VIII. Paperwork Reduction Act
IX. Regulatory Flexibility Act

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

I. Background and Water Quality Concerns

The 1972 amendments to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (referred to as the Clean Water Act or CWA), prohibit the discharge of any pollutant to navigable waters from a point source unless the discharge is authorized by an NPDES permit. Efforts to improve water quality under the NPDES program traditionally and primarily focused on reducing pollutants in discharges of industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage. This program emphasis developed for a number of reasons. At the onset of the program in 1972, many sources of industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage were not adequately controlled and represented pressing environmental problems. In addition, sewage outfalls and industrial process discharges were easily identified as responsible for poor, often drastically degraded, water quality conditions. However, as pollution control measures were initially

developed for these discharges, it became evident that more diffuse sources (occurring over a wide area) of water pollution, such as agricultural and urban runoff were also major causes of water quality problems. Some diffuse sources of water pollution, such as agricultural storm water discharges and irrigation return flows, are statutorily exempted from the NPDES program.

Since enactment of the 1972 amendments to the CWA, considering the rise of economic activity and population, significant progress in controlling water pollution has been made, particularly with regard to industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage. Expenditures by EPA, the States, and local governments to construct and upgrade sewage treatment facilities have substantially increased the population served by higher levels of treatment. Backlogs of expired permits for industrial process wastewater discharges have been reduced. Continued improvements are expected for these discharges as the NPDES program continues to place increasing emphasis on water quality-based pollution controls, especially for toxic pollutants.

Although assessments of water quality are difficult to perform and verify, several national assessments of water quality are available. For the purpose of these assessments, urban runoff was considered to be a diffuse source or nonpoint source pollution. From a legal standpoint, however, most urban runoff is discharged through conveyances such as separate storm sewers or other conveyances which are point sources under the CWA. These discharges are subject to the NPDES program. The "National Water Quality Inventory, 1988 Report to Congress" provides a general assessment of water quality based on biennial reports submitted by the States under section 305(b) of the CWA. In preparing the section 305(b) Reports, the States were asked to indicate the fraction of the States' waters that were assessed, as well as the fraction of the States' waters that were fully supporting, partly supporting, or not supporting designated uses. The Report indicates that of the rivers, lakes, and estuaries that were assessed by States (approximately one-fifth of stream miles, one-third of lake acres and one-half of estuarine waters), roughly 70% to 75% are supporting the uses for which they are designated. For waters with use impairments, States were asked to determine impacts due to diffuse sources (agricultural and urban runoff and other sources), municipal sewage, industrial process wastewaters, combined sewer overflows, and natural and other sources, then combine impacts to arrive at estimates of the relative percentage of State waters affected by each source. In this manner, the relative importance of the various sources of pollution that are causing use impairments was assessed and weighted national averages were calculated. Based on 37 States that provided information on sources of pollution, industrial process wastewaters were cited as the cause of nonsupport for 7.5% of rivers and streams, 10% of lakes, and 6% of estuaries. Municipal sewage was the cause of nonsupport for 13% of rivers and streams, 5% lakes, 48% estuaries, 41% of the Great Lake shoreline, and 11% of coastal waters. The Assessment concluded that pollution from diffuse sources, such as runoff from agricultural, urban areas, construction sites, land disposal and resource extraction, is cited by the States as the leading cause of water quality impairment. These sources appear to be increasingly important contributors of use impairment as discharges of industrial process wastewaters and municipal sewage plants come under increased control and as intensified data collection efforts provide additional information. Some examples of diffuse sources cited as causing use impairment are: for rivers and streams, 9% from separate storm sewers, 6% from construction and 13% from resource extraction; for lakes, 28% from separate storm sewers and 26% from land disposal; for the Great Lakes shoreline, 10% from separate storm sewers, 34% from resource extraction, and 82% from land disposal; for estuaries, 28% from separate storm sewers and 27% from land disposal; and for coastal areas, 20% from separate storm sewers and 29% from land disposal.

The States conducted a more comprehensive study of diffuse pollution sources under the sponsorship of the Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators (ASIWPCA) and EPA. The study resulted in the report "America's Clean Water—The States' Nonpoint Source Assessment, 1985" which indicated that 38 States reported urban runoff as a major cause of beneficial use impairment. In addition, 21 States reported construction site runoff as a major cause of use impairment.

To provide a better understanding of the nature of urban runoff from commercial and residential areas, from 1978 through 1983, EPA provided funding and guidance to the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP). The NURP included 28 projects across the Nation, conducted separately at the local level but centrally reviewed, coordinated, and guided.

One focus of the NURP was to characterize the water quality of discharges from separate storm sewers which drain residential, commercial, and light industrial (industrial parks) sites. The majority of samples collected in the study were analyzed for eight conventional pollutants and three metals. Data collected under the NURP indicated that on an annual loading basis, suspended solids in discharges from separate storm sewers draining runoff from residential, commercial and light industrial areas are around an order of magnitude greater than solids in discharges from municipal secondary sewage treatment plants. In addition, the study indicated that annual loadings of chemical oxygen demand (COD) are comparable in magnitude to effluent from secondary sewage treatment plants. When analyzing annual loadings associated with urban runoff, it is important to recognize that discharges of urban runoff are highly intermittent, and that the short-term loadings associated with individual events will be high and may have shockloading effects on receiving water, such as low dissolved oxygen levels. NURP data also showed that fecal coliform counts in urban runoff are typically in the tens to hundreds of thousands per 100 ml of runoff during warm weather conditions, although the study suggested that fecal coliform may not be the most appropriate indicator organism for identifying potential health risks in storm water runoff. Although NURP did not evaluate oil and grease, other studies have demonstrated that urban runoff is an extremely important source of oil pollution to receiving waters, with hydrocarbon levels in urban runoff typically being reported at a range of 2 to 15 mg/l. These hydrocarbons tend to accumulate in bottom sediments where they may persist for long periods of time and exert adverse impacts on benthic organisms.

A portion of the NURP study involved monitoring 120 priority pollutants in storm water discharges from lands used for residential, commercial and light industrial activities. Seventy-seven priority pollutants were detected in samples of storm water discharges from residential, commercial and light industrial lands taken during the NURP study, including 14 inorganic and 63 organic pollutants. Table A-1 shows the priority pollutants which were detected in at least ten percent of the discharge samples which were sampled for priority pollutants.

TABLE A-1.— PRIORITY POLLUTANTS DETECTED IN AT LEAST 10% OF NURP SAMPLES

[In percent]

	Frequency of detection
Metals and inorganics:	
Antimony	13
Arsenic	52
Beryllium	12
Cadmium	48
Chromium	58
Copper	91
Cyanides	23
Lead	94
Nickel	43
Selenium	11
Zinc	94
Pesticides:	
Alpha-hexachlorocyclohexane	20
Alpha-endosulfan	19
Chlordane	17
Lindane	15
Halogenated aliphatics:	
Methane, dichloro-	11
Phenols and cresols:	
Phenol	14
Phenol, pentachloro-	19
Phenol, 4-nitro	10
Phthalate esters:	
Phthalate, bis(2-ethylhexyl)	22
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons:	
Chrysene	10
Fluoranthene	16
Phenanthrene	12
Pyrene	15

The NURP data also showed a significant number of these samples exceeded various EPA freshwater water quality criteria.

The NURP study provides insight on what can be considered background levels of pollutants for urban runoff, as the study focused primarily on monitoring runoff from residential, commercial and light industrial areas. However, NURP concluded that the quality of urban runoff can be adversely impacted by several sources of pollutants that were not directly evaluated in the study and are generally not reflected in the NURP data, including illicit connections, construction site runoff, industrial site runoff and illegal dumping.

Other studies have shown that many storm sewers contain illicit discharges of non-storm water and that large amounts of wastes, particularly used oils, are improperly disposed in storm sewers. Removal of these discharges present opportunities for dramatic improvements in the quality of storm water discharges. Storm water discharges from industrial facilities may contain toxics and conventional pollutants when material management practices allow exposure to storm water, in addition to wastes from illicit connections and improperly disposed wastes.

In some municipalities, illicit connections of sanitary, commercial and industrial discharges to storm sewer systems have had a significant impact on the water quality of receiving waters. Although the NURP study did not emphasize the identification of illicit connections to storm sewers (other than to assure that monitoring sites used in the study were free from sanitary sewage contamination), the study concluded that illicit connections can result in high bacterial counts and dangers to public health. The study also noted that removing such discharges presented opportunities for dramatic improvements in the quality of urban storm water discharges.

Studies have shown that illicit connections to storm sewers can create severe, wide-spread contamination problems. For example, the Huron River Pollution Abatement Program inspected 660 businesses, homes and other buildings located in Washtenaw County, Michigan and identified 14% of the buildings as having improper storm drain connections. Illicit discharges were detected at a higher rate of 60% for automobile related businesses, including service stations, automobile dealerships, car washes, body shops and light industrial facilities. While some of the problems discovered in this study were the result of improper plumbing or illegal connections, a majority were approved connections at the time they were built.

Intensive construction activities may result in severe localized impacts on water quality because of high unit loads of pollutants, primarily sediments. Construction sites can also generate other pollutants such as phosphorus and nitrogen from fertilizer, pesticides, petroleum products, construction chemicals and solid wastes. These materials can be toxic to aquatic organisms and degrade water for drinking and water-contact recreation. Sediment loadings rates from construction sites are typically 10 to 20 times that of agricultural lands, with runoff rates as high as 100 times that of agricultural lands, and typically 1,000 to 2,000 times that of forest lands. Even a small amount of construction may have a significant negative impact on water quality in localized areas. Over a short period of time, construction sites can contribute more sediment to streams than was previously deposited over several decades.

II. Water Quality Act of 1987

The WQA contains three provisions which specifically address storm water discharges. The central WQA provision governing storm water discharges is section 405, which adds section 402(p) to the CWA. Section 402(p)(1) provides that EPA or NPDES States cannot require a permit for certain storm water discharges until October 1, 1992, except: for storm water discharges listed under section 402(p)(2). Section 402(p)(2) lists five types of storm water discharges which are required to obtain a permit prior to October 1, 1992:

(A) A discharge with respect to which a permit has been issued prior to February 4, 1987;

(B) A discharge associated with industrial activity;

(C) A discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 250,000 or more;

(D) A discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 100,000 or more, but less than 250,000; or

(E) A discharge for which the Administrator or the State, as the case may be, determines that the storm water discharge contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to the waters of the United States.

Section 402(p)(4)(A) requires EPA to promulgate final regulations governing storm water permit application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and discharges from large municipal separate storm sewer systems (systems serving a population of 250,000 or more), "no later than two years" after the date of enactment (*i.e.*, no later than February 4, 1989). Section 402(p)(4)(B) also requires EPA to promulgate final regulations governing storm water permit application requirements for discharges from medium municipal separate storm sewer systems (systems serving a population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000) "no later than four years" after enactment (*i.e.*, no later than February 4, 1991).

In addition, section 402(p)(4) provides that permit applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and discharges from large municipal separate storm sewer systems "shall be filed no later than three years" after the date of enactment of the WQA (*i.e.*, no later than February 4, 1990). Permit applications for discharges from medium municipal systems must be filed "no later than five years" after enactment (*i.e.*, no later than February 4, 1992).

The WQA clarified and amended the requirements for permits for storm water discharges in the new CWA section 402(p)(3). The Act clarified that permits for discharges associated with industrial activity must meet all of the applicable provisions of section 402 and section 301

including technology and water quality based standards. However, the new Act makes significant changes to the permit standards for discharges from municipal storm sewers. Section 402(p)(3)(B) provides that permits for such discharges:

(i) May be issued on a system- or jurisdiction-wide basis;

(ii) Shall include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the storm sewers; and

(iii) Shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants.

These changes are discussed in more detail later in today's rule.

The EPA, in consultation with the States, is required to conduct two studies on storm water discharges that are in the class of discharges for which EPA and NPDES States cannot require permits prior to October 1, 1992. The first study will identify those storm water discharges or classes of storm water discharges for which permits are not required prior to October 1, 1992, and determine, to the maximum extent practicable, the nature and extent of pollutants in such discharges. The second study is for the purpose of establishing procedures and methods to control storm water discharges to the extent necessary to mitigate impacts on water quality. Based on the two studies the EPA, in consultation with State and local officials, is required to issue regulations no later than October 1, 1992, which designate additional storm water discharges to be regulated to protect water quality and establish a comprehensive program to regulate such designated sources. This program must, at a minimum, (A) Establish priorities, (B) establish requirements for State storm water management programs, and (C) establish expeditious deadlines. The program may include performance standards, guidelines, guidance, and management practices and treatment requirements, as appropriate.

Section 401 of the WQA amends section 402(1)(2) of the CWA to provide that the EPA shall not require a permit for discharges of storm water runoff from mining operations or oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations or transmission facilities if the storm water discharge is not contaminated by contact with, or does not come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product located on the site of such operations.

Section 503 of the WQA amends section 502(14) of the CWA to exclude agricultural storm water discharges from the definition of point source.

III. Remand of 1984 Regulations

On December 4, 1987, the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit vacated 40 CFR 122.26, (as promulgated on September 26, 1984, 49 FR 37998, September 26, 1984), and remanded the regulations to EPA for further rulemaking (*NRDC* v. *EPA*, No. 80–1607). EPA had requested the remand because of significant changes made by the storm water provisions of the WQA. The effect of the decision was to invalidate the storm water discharge regulations then found at § 122.26.

Storm water discharges which had been issued an NPDES permit prior to February 4, 1987, were not affected by the Court remand or the February 12, 1988, rule implementing the court order (53 FR 4157). (*See* section 402(p)(2)(A) of the CWA.) Similarly, the remand did not affect the authority of EPA or an NPDES State to require a permit for any storm water discharge (except an agricultural storm water discharge) designated under section 402(p)(2)(E) of the CWA. The notice of the remand clarified that such designated discharges meet the regulatory definition of point source found at 40 CFR 122.2 and that EPA or an NPDES State can rely on the statutory authority and require the filing of an application (Form 1 and Form 2C) for an NPDES permit with respect to such discharges on a case-by-case basis.

IV. Codification Rule and Case-by-Case Designations

Codification Rule

On January 4, 1989, (54 FR 255), EPA published a final rule which codified numerous provisions of the WQA into EPA regulations. The codification rule included several provisions dealing with storm water discharges. The codification rule promulgated the language found at section 402(p) (1) and (2) of the amended Clean Water Act at 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1). In addition, the codification rule promulgated the language of Section 503 of the WQA which exempted agricultural storm water discharges from the definition of point source at 40 CFR 122.2, and section 401 of the WQA addressing uncontaminated storm water discharges from mining or oil and gas operations at 40 CFR 122.26(a)(2).

EPA also codified the statutory authority of section 402(p)(2)(E) of the CWA for the Administrator or the State Director, as the case may be, to designate storm water discharges for a permit on a case-by-case basis at 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v).

Case by Case Designations

Section 402(p)(2)(E) of the CWA authorizes case-by-case designations of storm water discharges for immediate permitting if the Administrator or the State Director determines that the storm water discharge contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States.

In determining that a storm water discharge contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States for the purpose of a designation under section 402(p)(2)(E), the legislative history for the provision provides that "EPA or the State should use any available water quality or sampling data to determine whether the latter two criteria (contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States) are met, and should require additional sampling as necessary to determine whether or not these criteria are met." Conference Report, *Cong. Rec.* S16443 (daily ed. October 16, 1986). In accordance with this legislative history, today's rule promulgates permit application requirements for certain storm water discharges, including discharges designated on a case-by-case basis. EPA will consider a number of factors when determining whether a storm water discharge is a significant contributor of pollution to the waters of the United States. These factors include: the location of the discharge with respect to waters of the United States; the size of the discharge; the quantity and nature of the pollutants reaching waters of the United States; and any other relevant factors. Today's rule incorporates these factors at 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v).

Under today's rule, case-by-case designations are made under regulatory procedures found at 40 CFR 124.52. The procedures at 40 CFR 124.52 require that whenever the Director decides that an individual permit is required, the Director shall notify the discharger in writing that the discharge requires a permit and the reasons for the decision. In addition, an application form is sent with the notice. Section 124.52 provides a 60 day period from the date of notice for submitting a permit application. Although this 60 day period may be appropriate for many designated storm water discharges, site specific factors may dictate that the Director provide

additional time for submitting a permit application. For example, due to the complexities associated with designation of a municipal separate storm sewer system for a system- or jurisdiction-wide permit, the Director may provide the applicant with additional time to submit relevant information or may require that information be submitted in several phases.

V. Consent Decree of October 20, 1989

On April 20, 1989, EPA was served notice of intent to sue by Kathy Williams *et al*, because of the Agency's failure to promulgate final storm regulations on February 4, 1989, pursuant to Section 402(p)(4) of the CWA. A suit was filed by the same party on July 20, 1989, alleging the same cause of action, to wit: the Agency's failure to promulgate regulations under section 402(p)(4) of the CWA. On October 20, 1989, EPA entered into a consent decree with Kathy Williams *et al*, wherein the Federal District Court, District of Oregon, Southern Division, decreed that the Agency promulgate final regulations for storm water discharges identified in sections 402(p)(2) (B) and (C) of the CWA no later than July 20, 1990. *Kathy Williams et al.*, v. *William K. Reilly, Administrator, et al.*, No. 89-6265-E (D-Ore.) In July 1990, the consent degree was amended to provide for a promulgation date of October 31. Today's rule is promulgated in compliance with the terms of the consent decree as amended.

VI. Today's Final Rule and Response to Comments

A. Overview

Section 405 of the WQA alters the regulatory approach to control pollutants in storm water discharges by adopting a phased and tiered approach. The new provision phases in permit application requirements, permit issuance deadlines and compliance with permit conditions for different categories of storm water discharges. The approach is tiered in that storm water discharges associated with industrial activity must comply with sections 301 and 402 of the CWA (requiring control of the discharge of pollutants that utilize the Best Available Technology (BAT) and the Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT) and where necessary, water quality-based controls), but permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems must require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, and where necessary water quality-based controls, and must include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the storm sewers. Furthermore, EPA in consultation with State and local officials must develop a comprehensive program to designate and regulate other storm water discharges to protect water quality.

This final regulation establishes requirements for the storm water permit application process. It also sets forth the required components of municipal storm water quality management plans, as well as a preliminary permitting strategy for industrial activities. In implementing these regulations, EPA and the States will strive to achieve environmental results in a cost effective manner by placing high priority on pollution prevention activities, and by targeting activities based on reducing risk from particularly harmful pollutants and/or from discharges to high value waters. EPA and the States will also work with applicants to avoid cross media transfers of storm water contaminants, especially through injection to shallow wells in the Class V Underground Injection Control Program.

In addition, EPA recognizes that problems associated with storm water, combined sewer overflows (CSOs) and infiltration and inflow (I&I) are all inter-related even though they are treated somewhat differently under the law. EPA believes that it is important to begin linking these programs and activities and, because of the potential cost to local governments, to investigate the use of innovative, non-traditional approaches to reducing or preventing contamination of storm water.

The application process for developing municipal storm water management plans provides an ideal opportunity between steps 1 and 2 for considering the full range of nontraditional, preventive approaches, including municipalities, public awareness/education programs, use of vegetation and/or land conservancy practices, alternative paving materials, creative ways to eliminate I&I and illegal hook-ups, and potentials for water reuse. EPA has already announced its plans to present an award for the best creative, cost effective approaches to storm water and CSOs beginning in 1991.

This rulemaking establishes permit application requirements for classes of storm water discharges that were specifically identified in section 402(p)(2). These priority storm water discharges include storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and discharges from a municipal separate storm sewer serving a population of 100,000 or more.

This rulemaking was developed after careful consideration of 450 sets of comments, comprising over 3200 pages, that were received from a variety of industries, trade associations, municipalities, State and Federal Agencies, environmental groups, and private citizens. These comments were received during a 90-day comment period which extended from December 7, 1988, to March 7, 1989. EPA received several requests for an extension of the comment period from 30-days up to 90-days. Many arguments were advanced for an extension including: the extent and complexity of the proposal, the existence of other concurrent EPA proposals, and the need for technical evaluations of the proposal. EPA considered these comments as they were received, but declined to extend the comment period beyond 90 days. The standard comment period on proposals normally range from 30 to 60 days. In light of the statutory deadline of February 4, 1989, additional time for the comment period beyond what was already a substantially lengthened comment period would have been inappropriate. The number and extent of the comments received on this proposal indicated that interested parties had substantially adequate time to review and comment on the regulation. Furthermore, the public was invited to attend six public meetings in Washington DC, Chicago, Dallas, Oakland, Jacksonville, and Boston to present questions and comments. EPA is convinced that substantial and adequate public participation was sought and received by the Agency.

Numerous commenters have also requested that the rule be reproposed due to the extent of the proposal and the number of options and issues upon which the Agency requested comments. EPA has decided against a reproposal. The December 7, 1988, notice of proposed rulemaking was extremely detailed and thoroughly identified major issues in such a manner as to allow the public clear opportunities to comment. The comments that were received were extensive, and many provided valuable information and ideas that have been incorporated into the regulation. Accordingly, the Agency is confident it has produced a workable and rational approach to the initial regulation of storm water discharges and a regulation that reflects the experience and knowledge of the public as provided in the comments, and which was developed in accordance with the

procedural requirements of the Administrative Procedures Act (APA). EPA believes that while the number of issues raised by the proposal was extensive, the number of detailed comments indicates that the public was able to understand the issues in order to comment adequately. Thus, a reproposal is unnecessary.

B. Definition of Storm Water

The December 7, 1988, notice requested comment on defining storm water as storm water runoff, surface runoff, street wash waters related to street cleaning or maintenance, infiltration (other than infiltration contaminated by seepage from sanitary sewers or by other discharges) and drainage related to storm events or snow melt. This definition is consistent with the regulatory definition of "storm sewer" at 40 CFR 35.2005(b)(47) which is used in the context of grants for construction of treatment works. This definition aids in distinguishing separate storm water sewers from sanitary sewers, combined sewers, process discharge outfalls and non-storm water, non-process discharge outfalls.

The definition of "storm water" has an important bearing on the NPDES permitting scheme under the CWA. The following discusses the interrelationship of NPDES permitting requirements for storm water discharges addressed by this rule and NPDES permitting requirements for other non-storm water discharges which may be discharged via the storm sewer as a storm water discharge. Today's rule addresses permit application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more. Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity are to be covered by permits which contain technology-based controls based on BAT/BCT considerations or water quality-based controls, if necessary. A permit for storm water discharges from an industrial facility may also cover other non-storm water discharges from the facility. Today's rule establishes individual (Form 1 and Form 2F) and group application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. In addition, EPA or authorized NPDES States with authorized general permit programs may issue general permits which establish alternative application or notification requirements for storm water discharges covered by the general permit(s). Where a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity is mixed with a non-storm water discharge, both discharges must be covered by an NPDES permit (this can be in the same permit or with multiple permits). Permit application requirements for these "combination" discharges are discussed later in today's notice.

Today's rule also addresses permit application requirements for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more. Under today's rule, appropriate municipal owners or operators of these systems must obtain NPDES permits for discharges from these systems. These permits are to establish controls to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system and, where necessary, contain applicable water quality-based controls. Where non-storm water discharges or storm water discharges associated with industrial activity discharge through a municipal separate storm sewer system (including systems serving a population of 100,000 or more as well as other systems), which ultimately discharges to a waters of the United States, such discharges through a municipal storm sewer need to be covered by an NPDES permit that is independent of the permit issued for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer system. Today's rule defines the term "illicit discharge" to describe any discharge through a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water and that is not covered by an NPDES permit. Such illicit discharges are not authorized under the CWA. Section 402(p)(3)(B) of the CWA requires that permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewers require the municipality to "effectively prohibit" non-storm water discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer. As discussed in more detail below, today's rule begins to implement the "effective prohibition" by requiring municipal operators of municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more to submit a description of a program to detect and control certain non-storm water discharges to their municipal system. Ultimately, such non-storm water discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer must either be removed from the system or become subject to an NPDES permit (other than the permit for the discharge from the municipal separate storm sewer). For reasons discussed in more detail below, in general, municipalities will not be held responsible for prohibiting some specific components of discharges or flows listed below through their municipal separate storm sewer system, even though such components may be considered non-storm water discharges, unless such discharges are specifically identified on a case-by-case basis as needing to be addressed. However, operators of such non-storm water discharges need to obtain NPDES permits for these discharges under the present framework of the CWA (rather than the municipal operator of the municipal separate storm sewer system). (Note that section 516 of the Water Quality Act of 1987 requires EPA to conduct a study of de minimis discharges of pollutants to waters of the United States and to determine the most effective and appropriate methods of regulating any such discharges.)

EPA received numerous comments on the proposed regulatory definition of storm water, many of which proposed exclusions or additions to the definition. Several commenters suggested that the definition should include or not include detention and retention reservoir releases, water line flushing, fire hydrant flushing, runoff from fire fighting, swimming pool drainage and discharge, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, uncontaminated pumped ground water, rising ground waters, discharges from potable water sources, uncontaminated waters from cooling towers, foundation drains, non-contact cooling water (such as HVAC or heating, ventilation and air conditioning condensation water that POTWs require to be discharged to separate storm sewers rather than sanitary sewers), irrigation water, springs, roof drains, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands. Most of these comments were made with regard to the concern that these were commonly occurring discharges which did not pose significant environmental problems. It was also noted that, unless these flows are classified as storm water, permits would be required for these discharges.

In response to the comments which requested EPA to define the term "storm water" broadly to include a number of classes of discharges which are not in any way related to precipitation events, EPA believes that this rulemaking is not an appropriate forum for addressing the appropriate regulation under the NPDES program of such non-storm water discharges, even though some classes of non-storm water discharges may typically contain only minimal amounts of pollutants. Congress did not intend that the term storm water be used to describe any discharge that has a de minimis amount of pollutants, nor did it intend for section 402(p) to be used to

provide a moratorium from permitting other non-storm water discharges. Consequently, the final definition of storm water has not been expanded from what was proposed. However, as discussed in more detail later in today's notice, municipal operators of municipal separate storm sewer systems will generally not be held responsible for "effectively prohibiting" limited classes of these discharges through their municipal separate storm sewer systems.

The proposed rule included infiltration in the definition of storm water. In this context one commenter suggested that the term infiltration be defined. Infiltration is defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(b)(20) as water other than wastewater that enters a sewer system (including sewer service connections and foundation drains) from the ground through such means as defective pipes, pipe joints, connections or manholes. Infiltration does not include, and is distinguished from, inflow. Another commenter urged that ground water infiltration not be classified as storm water because the chemical characteristics and contaminants of ground water will differ from surface storm water because of a longer contact period with materials in the soil and because ground water quality will not reflect current practices at the site. In today's rule, the definition of storm water excludes infiltration since pollutants in these flows will depend on a large number of factors, including interactions with soil and past land use practices at a given site. Further infiltration flows can be contaminated by sources that are not related to precipitation events, such as seepage from sanitary sewers. Accordingly the final regulatory language does not include infiltration in the definition of storm water. Such flows may be subject to appropriate permit conditions in industrial permits. As discussed in more detail below, municipal management programs must address infiltration where identified as a source of pollutants to waters of the United States.

One commenter questioned the status of discharges from detention and retention basins used to collect storm water. This regulation covers discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity and discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more into waters of the United States. Therefore, discharges from basins that are part of a conveyance system for a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity or part of a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 100,000 or more are covered by this regulation. Flows which are channeled into basins and which do not discharge into waters of the United States are not addressed by today's rule.

Several commenters requested that the term illicit connection be replaced with a term that does not connote illegal discharges or activity, because many discharges of non-storm water to municipal separate storm sewer systems occurred prior to the establishment of the NPDES program and in accordance with local or State requirements at the time of the connection. EPA disagrees that there should be a change in this terminology. The fact that these connections were at one time legal does not confer such status now. The CWA prohibits the point source discharge of non-storm water not subject to an NPDES permit through municipal separate storm sewers to waters of the United States. Thus, classifying such discharges as illicit properly identifies such discharges as being illegal.

A commenter wanted clarification of the terms "other discharges" and "drainage" that are used in the definition of "storm water." As noted above, today's rule clarifies that infiltration is not considered storm water. Thus the portion of the definition of storm water that refers to "other discharges" has also been removed. However, the term drainage has been retained. "Drainage" does not take on any meaning other than the flow of runoff into a conveyance, as the word is commonly understood.

One commenter stated that irrigation flows combined with storm water discharges should be excluded from consideration in the storm water program. The Agency would note that irrigation return flows are excluded from regulation under the NPDES program. Section 402(l)(1) states that the Administrator or the State shall not require permits for discharges composed entirely of return flows from irrigated agriculture. The legislative history of the 1977 Clean Water Act, which enacted this language, states that the word "entirely" was intended to limit the exception to only those flows which do not contain additional discharges from activities unrelated to crop production. Congressional Record Vol. 123 (1977), pg. 4360, Senate Report No. 95–370. Accordingly, a storm water discharge component, from an industrial facility for example, included in such "joint" discharges may be regulated pursuant to an NPDES permit either at the point at which the storm water flow enters or joins the irrigation flow, or where the combined flow enters waters of the United States or a municipal separate storm sewer.

Some commenters expressed concern about including street wash waters as storm water. One commenter argued including street wash waters in the definition of storm water should not be construed to eliminate the need for management practices relating to construction activities where sediment may simply wash into storm drains. EPA agrees with these points and the concerns that storm sewers may receive material that pose environmental problems if street wash waters are included in the definition. Accordingly, such discharges are no longer in the definition as proposed, and must be addressed by municipal management programs as part of the prohibition on non-storm water discharges through municipal separate storm sewer systems.

Several commenters requested that the terms discharge and point source, in the context of permits for storm water discharge, be clarified. Several commenters stated that the EPA should clarify that storm water discharge does not include "sheet flow" off of an industrial facility. EPA interprets this as request for clarification on the status of the terms "point source" and "discharge" under these regulations. In response, this rulemaking only covers storm water discharges from point sources. A point source is defined at 40 CFR 122.2 as "any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff." EPA agrees with one commenter that this definition is adequate for defining what discharges of storm water are covered by this rulemaking. EPA notes that this definition would encompass municipal separate storm sewers. In view of this comprehensive definition of point source, EPA need clarify in this rulemaking only that a storm water discharge subject to NPDES regulation does not include storm water that enters the waters of the United States via means other than a "point source." As further discussed below, storm water from an industrial facility which enters and is subsequently discharged through a municipal separate storm sewer is a "discharge associated with industrial

activity" which must be covered by an individual or general permit pursuant to today's rule.

EPA would also note that individual facilities have the burden of determining whether a permit application should be submitted to address a point source discharge. Those unsure of the classification of storm water flow from a facility, should file permit applications addressing the flow, or prior to submitting the application consult permitting authorities for clarification.

One commenter stated that "point source" for this rulemaking should be defined, for the purposes of achieving better water quality, as those areas where "discharges leave the municipal [separate storm sewer] system." EPA notes in response that "point source" as currently defined will address such discharges, while keeping the definition of discharge and point source within the framework of the NPDES program, and without adding potentially confusing and ambiguous additional definitions to the regulation. If this comment is asserting that the term point source should not include discharges from sources through the municipal system, EPA disagrees. As discussed in detail below, discharges through municipal separate storm sewer systems which are not connected to an operable treatment works are discharges subject to NPDES permit requirements at (40 CFR 122.3(c)), and may properly be deemed point sources.

One industry argued that the definition of "point source" should be modified for storm water discharges so as to exclude discharges from land that is not artificially graded and which has a propensity to form channels where precipitation runs off. EPA intends to embrace the broadest possible definition of point source consistent with the legislative intent of the CWA and court interpretations to include any identifiable conveyance from which pollutants might enter the waters of the United States. In most court cases interpreting the term "point source", the term has been interpreted broadly. For example, the holding in *Sierra Club* v. *Abston Construction Co., Inc.*, 620 F.2d 41 (5th Cir. 1980) indicates that changing the surface of land or establishing grading patterns on land will result in a point source where the runoff from the site is ultimately discharged to waters of the United States:

> Simple erosion over the material surface, resulting in the discharge of water and other materials into navigable waters, does not constitute a point source discharge, absent some effort to *change the surface*, to *direct* the water flow or otherwise impede its progress * * * Gravity flow, resulting in a discharge into a navigable body of water, may be part of a point source discharge if the (discharger) at least initially collected or channeled the water and other materials. A point source of pollution may also be present where (dischargers) design spoil piles from discarded overburden such that, during periods of precipitation, erosion of spoil pile walls results in discharges into a navigable body of water by means of ditches, gullies and similar conveyances, even if the (dischargers) have done nothing beyond the mere collection of rock and other materials * * * Nothing in the Act relieves (dischargers) from liability simply because the operators did not actually construct those conveyances, so long as they are reasonably likely to be the means by which pollutants are ultimately deposited into a navigable body of water. Conveyances of pollution formed either as a result of natural erosion or by material means, and which constitute a component of a * * * drainage system, may fit the statutory definition and thereby subject the operators to liability under the Act." 620 F.2d at 45 (emphasis added).

Under this approach, point source discharges of storm water result from structures which increase the imperviousness of the ground which acts to collect runoff, with runoff being conveyed along the resulting drainage or grading patterns.

The entire thrust of today's regulation is to control pollutants that enter receiving water from storm water conveyances. It is these conveyances that will carry the largest volume of water and higher levels of pollutants. The storm water permit application process and permit conditions will address circumstances and discharges peculiar to individual facilities.

One industry commented that the definition of waters of the State under some State NPDES programs included municipal storm sewer systems. The commenter was concerned that certain industrial facilities discharging through municipal storm sewers in these states would be required to obtain an NPDES permit, despite EPA's proposal not to require permits from such facilities generally. In response, EPA notes that section 510 of the CWA, approved States are able to have stricter requirements in their NPDES program. In approved NPDES States, the definition of waters of the State controls with regard to what constitutes a discharge to a water body. However, EPA believes that this will have little impact, since, as discussed below, all industrial dischargers, including those discharging through municipal separate storm sewer systems, will be subject to general or individual NPDES permits, regardless of any additional State requirements.

One municipality commented that neither the term "point source" nor "discharge" should be used in conjunction with industrial releases into urban storm water systems because that gives the impression that such systems are navigable waters. EPA disagrees that any confusion should result from the use of these terms in this context. In this rulemaking, EPA always addresses such discharges as "discharges through municipal separate storm sewer systems" as opposed to "discharges to waters of the United States." Nonetheless, such industrial discharges through municipal storm sewer systems are subject to the requirements of today's rule, as discussed elsewhere.

One commenter desired clarification with regard to what constituted an outfall, and if an outfall could be a pipe that connected two storm water conveyances. This rulemaking defines outfall as a point of discharge into the waters of the United States, and not a conveyance which connects to Sections of municipal separate storm sewer. In response to another comment, this rulemaking only addresses discharges to waters of United States, consequently discharges to ground waters are not covered by this rulemaking (unless there is a hydrological connection between the ground water and a nearby surface water body. *See, e.g., Exxon Corp.* v. *Train*, 554 F.2d 1310, 1312 n.1 (5th Cir. 1977); *McClellan Ecological Seepage Situation* v. *Weinberger*, 707 F.Supp. 1182, 1195–96 (E.D. Cal. 1988)).

In the WQA and other places, the term "storm water" is presented as a single word. Numerous comments were received by EPA as to the appropriate spelling. Many of these comments recommended that two words for storm water is appropriate. EPA has decided to use an approach consistent with the Government Printing Office's approved form where storm water appears as two words.

C. Responsibility for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Industrial Activity Through Municipal Separate Storm Sewers

The December 7, 1988, notice of proposed rulemaking requested comments on the appropriate permitting scheme for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity through municipal separate storm sewers. EPA proposed a permitting scheme that would define the requirement to obtain coverage under an NPDES permit for a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity through a municipal separate storm sewer in terms of the classification of the municipal separate storm sewer. EPA proposed holding municipal operators of large or medium

municipal separate storm sewer systems primarily responsible for applying for and obtaining an NPDES permit covering system discharges as well as storm water discharges (including storm water discharges associated with industrial activity) through the system. Under the proposed approach, operators of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity which discharge through a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system would generally not be required to obtain permit coverage for their discharge (unless designated as a significant contributor of pollution pursuant to section 402(p)(2)(E)) provided the municipality was notified of: The name, location and type of facility and a certification that the discharge has been tested (if feasible) for non-storm water (including the results of any testing). The notification procedure also required the operator of the storm water discharge associated with industrial activity to determine that: The discharge is composed entirely of storm water; the discharge does not contain hazardous substances in excess of reporting quantities; and the facility is in compliance with applicable provisions of the NPDES permit issued to the municipality for storm water.

In the proposal, EPA also requested comments on whether a decision on regulatory requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity through other municipal separate storm sewer systems (generally those serving a population of less than 100,000) should be postponed until completion of two studies of storm water discharges required under section 402(p)(5) of the CWA.

EPA favored these approaches because they appeared to reduce the potential administrative burden associated with preparing and processing the thousands of permit applications associated with the rulemaking and provide EPA additional flexibility in developing permitting requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. EPA also expressed its belief, based upon an analysis of ordinances controlling construction site runoff in place in certain cities, that municipalities generally possessed legal authority sufficient to control contributions of industrial storm water pollutants to their separate storm sewers to the degree necessary to implement the proposed rule. EPA commented that municipal controls on industrial sources implemented to comply with an NPDES permit issued to the municipality would likely result in a level of storm water pollution control very similar to that put directly on the industrial source through its own NPDES permit. This was to be accomplished by requiring municipal permitees, to the maximum extent practicable, to require industrial facilities in the municipality to develop and implement storm water controls based on a consideration of the same or similar factors as those used to make BAT/BCT determinations. (*See* 40 CFR 125.3 (d)(2) and (d)(3)).

The great majority of commenters on the December 7, 1988, notice addressed this aspect of the proposal. Based on consideration of the comments received on the notice, EPA has decided that it is appropriate to revise the approach in its proposed rule to require direct permit coverage for all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, including those that discharge through municipal separate storm sewers. In response to this decision, EPA has continued to analyze the appropriate manner to respond to the large number of storm water discharges subject to this rulemaking. The development of EPA's policy regarding permitting these discharges is discussed in more detail in the section VI.D of today's preamble.

EPA notes that the status of discharges associated with industrial activity which pass through a municipal separate storm sewer system under section 402(p) raises difficult legal and policy questions. EPA believes that treating these discharges under permits separate from those issued to the municipality will most fully address both the legal and policy concerns raised in public comment.

Certain commenters supported EPA's proposal. Some commenters claimed that EPA lacked any authority to permit industrial discharges which were not discharged immediately to waters of the U.S. Other commenters agreed with EPA's statements in the proposal that its approach would result in a more manageable administrative burden for EPA and the NPDES states. However, numerous comments also were received which provided various arguments in support of revising the proposed approach. These comments addressed several areas including the definition of discharge under the CWA, the requirements and associated statutory time frames of section 402(p), as well as the resource and enforcement constraints of municipalities. EPA is persuaded by these comments and has modified its approach accordingly. The key comments on this issue are discussed below.

EPA disagrees with commenters who suggested that EPA lacks authority to permit separately industrial discharges through municipal sewers. The CWA prohibits the discharge of a pollutant except pursuant to an NPDES permit. Section 502(12)(A) of the CWA defines the "discharge of a pollutant" as "any addition of any pollutant to navigable waters from any point source." [1] There is no qualification in the statutory language regarding the source of the pollutants being discharged. Thus, pollutants from a remote location which are discharged through a point source conveyance controlled by a different entity (such as a municipal storm sewer) are nonetheless discharges for which a permit is required.

EPA's regulatory definition of the term "discharge" reflects this broad construction. EPA defines the term to include

> additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from: surface runoff which is collected or channelled by man; *discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances owned by a State, municipality, or other person which does not lead to a treatment works;* and discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works.

40 CFR § 122.2 (1989) (emphasis added). The only exception to this general rule is the one contemplated by section 307(b) of the CWA, *i.e.*, the introduction of pollutants into publicly-owned treatment works. EPA treats these as "indirect discharges," subject not to NPDES requirements, but to pretreatment standards under section 307(b).

In light of its construction of the term discharge, EPA has consistently maintained that a person who sends pollutants from a remote location through a point source into a water of the U.S. may be held liable for the unpermitted discharge of that pollutant. Thus, EPA asserts the authority to require a permit either from the operator of the point source conveyance, (such as a municipal storm sewer or a privately-owned treatment works), or from any person causing pollutants to be present in that conveyance and discharged through the point source, or both. *See Decision of the General Counsel (of EPA) No. 43* ("In re Friendswood Development Co.") (June 11, 1976) (operator of privately owned treatment work and dischargers to it are both subject to NPDES permit requirements). *See also*, 40 CFR 122.3(g), 122.44(m)

[1] Indeed, the DC Circuit has held, in the storm water context, that EPA may not exempt any point source discharges of pollutants from the requirement to obtain an NPDES permit. *NRDC* v. *Costle*, 569 F.2d 1369, 1377 (DC Cir. 1977).

(NPDES permit writer has discretion to permit contributors to a privately owned treatment works as direct dischargers). In other words, where pollutants are added by one person to a conveyance owned/operated by another person, and that conveyance discharges those pollutants through a point source, EPA may permit either person or both to ensure that the discharge is properly controlled. Pollutants from industrial sites discharged through a storm sewer to a point source are appropriately treated in this fashion.

Furthermore, EPA believes that storm water from an industrial plant which is discharged through a municipal storm sewer is a "discharge associated with industrial activity." Today's rule, as in the proposal, defines discharges associated with industrial activity solely in terms of the origin of the storm water runoff. There is no distinction for how the storm water reaches the waters of the U.S. In other words, pollutants in storm water from an industrial plant which are discharged are "associated with industrial activity," regardless of whether the industrial facility operates the conveyance discharging the storm water (or whether the storm water is ultimately discharged through a municipal storm sewer). Indeed, there is no distinction in the "industrial" nature of these two types of discharges. The pollutants of concern in an industrial storm water discharge are present when the storm water leaves the facility, either through an industrial or municipal storm water conveyance. EPA has no data to suggest that the pollutants in industrial storm water entering a municipal storm sewer are any different than those in storm water discharged immediately to a water of the U.S. Thus, industrial storm water in a municipal sewer is properly classified as "associated with industrial activity." Although EPA proposed not to cover these discharges by separate permit, the Agency believes that it is clearly not precluded from doing so.

Many comments also supported the proposed approach, noting that holding municipalities primarily responsible for obtaining a permit which covers industrial storm water discharges through municipal systems would reduce the administrative burden associated with preparing and processing thousands of permit applications—permit applications that would be submitted if each industrial discharger through a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system had to apply individually (or as part of a group application).

EPA appreciates these concerns. Yet EPA also recognizes that there are also significant problems with putting the burden of controlling these sources on the municipalities (except for designated discharges) which must be balanced with the concerns about the permit application burden on industries. The industrial permitting strategy discussed in section VI.D below attempts to achieve this balance.

EPA also does not believe that the administrative burden will be nearly as significant as originally thought, for several reasons. First, as discussed in section VI.F.2 below and in response to significant public comment, EPA has significantly narrowed the scope of the definition of "associated with industrial activity" to focus in on those facilities which are most commonly considered "industrial" and thought to have the potential for the highest levels of pollutants in their storm water discharges. EPA believes this is a more appropriate way to ensure a manageable scope for the industrial storm water program in light of the statutory language of section 402(p), since it does not attempt to arbitrarily distinguish industrial facilities on the basis of the ownership of the conveyance through which a facility discharges its storm water. Second, EPA's industrial permitting strategy discussed in section VI.D is designed around aggressive use of general permits to cover the vast majority of industrial sources. These general permits will require industrial facilities to develop storm water control plans and practices similar to those that would have been required by the municipality. Yet, general permits will eliminate the need for thousands of individual or group permit applications, greatly reducing the burden on both industry EPA/States. Finally, even under the proposal, EPA believes that a large number of industrial dischargers would have been appropriate for designation for individual permitting under section 402(p)(2)(E), with the attendant individual application requirements. Today's approach will actually decrease the overall burden on these facilities; rather than filing an individual permit application upon designation, these facilities will generally be covered by a general permit.

By contrast, several commenters asserted that not only does EPA have the authority to cover these discharges by separate permit, it is required to by the language of section 402(p). As discussed above, storm water from an industrial plant which passes through a municipal storm sewer to a point source and is discharged to waters of the U.S. is a "discharge associated with industrial activity." Therefore, it is subject to the appropriate requirements of section 402(p). The operator of the discharge (or the industrial facility where the storm water originates) must apply for a permit within three years of the 1987 amendments (*i.e.*, Feb. 4, 1990);[2] EPA must issue a permit by one year later (Feb. 4, 1991); and the permit must require compliance within three years of permit issuance. That permit must ensure that the discharge is in compliance with all appropriate provisions of sections 301 and 402. Commenters asserted that EPA's proposal would violate these two requirements of the law. First, the statute requires all industrial storm water discharges to obtain a permit in the first round of permitting (*i.e.*, February 4, 1990). However, Congress established a different framework to address discharges from small municipal separate storm sewer systems. Section 402(p) requires EPA to complete two studies of storm water discharges, and based on those studies, promulgate additional regulations, including requirements for state storm water management programs by October 1, 1992. EPA is prohibited from issuing permits for storm water discharges from small municipal systems until October 1, 1992 unless the discharge is designated under section 402(p)(2)(E). Thus, industrial storm water discharges from these systems would not be covered by a permit until later than contemplated by statute. Second, permits for municipal storm sewer systems require controls on storm water discharges "to the maximum extent practicable," as opposed to the BAT/BCT requirements of section 301(b)(2). Yet, all industrial storm water discharges must comply with section 301(b)(2). Thus, covering industrial storm water under a municipal storm water permit will not ensure the legally-required level of control of industrial storm water discharges.

In addition to comments on the requirements of section 402(p), EPA received several comments questioning whether EPA's proposal to cover industrial pollutants in municipal separate storm sewers solely in the permit issued to the municipality would ensure adequate control of these pollutants due to both inadequate

[2] It should be noted that EPA did not promulgate the required storm water regulations by February, 1989, as contemplated by section 402(p)(4)(A). As discussed below, today's rule generally requires industrial storm water discharges to file a permit application in one year.

resources and enforcement. Some municipalities stated that the burdens of this responsibility would be too great with regard to source identification and general administration of the program. These commenters claimed they lacked the necessary technical and regulatory expertise to regulate such sources. Commenters also noted that additional resources to control these sources would be difficult to obtain given the restrictions on local taxation in many states and the fact that EPA will not be providing funding to local governments to implement their storm water programs.

Municipalities also expressed concerns regarding enforcement of EPA's proposed approach. Some municipalities remarked that they did not have appropriate legal authority to address these discharges. Several commenters also stated that requiring municipalities to be responsible for addressing storm water discharges associated with industrial activity through their municipal system would result in unequal treatment of industries nationwide because of different municipal requirements and enforcement procedures. Several municipal entities expressed concern with regard to their responsibility and liability for pollutants discharged to their municipal storm sewer system, and further asserted that it was unfair to require municipalities to bear the full cost of controlling such pollutants. Other municipalities suggested that overall municipal storm water control would be impaired, since municipalities would spend a disproportionate amount of resources trying to control industrial discharges through their sewers, rather than addressing other storm water problems. In a related vein, certain commenters suggested that, where industrial storm water was a significant problem in a municipal sewer, EPA's proposed approach would hamper enforcement at the federal/state level, since all enforcement measures could be directed only at the municipality, rather than at the most direct source of that problem.

In response to all of these concerns, EPA has decided to require storm water discharges associated with industrial activity which discharge through municipal separate storm sewers to obtain separate individual or general NPDES permits. EPA believes that this change will adequately address all of the key concerns raised by commenters.

The Agency was particularly influenced by concerns that many municipalities lacked the authority under state law to address industrial storm water practices. EPA had assumed that since several cities regulate construction site activities, that they could regulate other industrial operations in a similar manner. Several commenters suggested otherwise. In light of these concerns, EPA agrees with certain commenters that municipal controls on industrial facilities, in lieu of federal control, might not comply with section 402(p)(3)(A) for those facilities.[3] This calls into question whether EPA's proposed approach would have reasonably implemented Congressional intent to address industrial storm water early and stringently in the permitting process.

EPA also agrees with those commenters who argued that municipal controls on industrial storm water sources were not directly analogous to the pretreatment program under section 307(b), as EPA suggested in the preamble to the proposal. The authority of cities to control the type and volume of industrial pollutants into a POTW is generally unquestioned under the laws of most states, since sewage and industrial waste treatment is a service provided by the municipality. Thus, EPA has greater confidence that cities can and will adopt effective pretreatment programs. By contrast, many cities are limited in the types of controls they can impose on flows into storm sewers; cities are more often limited to regulations on quantity of industrial flows to prevent flooding the system. So too, the pretreatment program allows for federal enforcement of local pretreatment requirements. Enforcement against direct dischargers (including dischargers through municipal storm sewers) is possible only when the municipal requirements are contained in an NPDES permit.

Although today's rule will require industrial discharges through municipal storm sewers to be covered by separate permit, EPA still believes that municipal operators of large and medium municipal systems have an important role in source identification and the development of pollutant controls for industries that discharge storm water through municipal separate storm sewer systems is appropriate. Under the CWA, large and medium municipalities are responsible for reducing pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers to the maximum extent practicable. Because storm water from industrial facilities may be a major contributor of pollutants to municipal separate storm sewer systems, municipalities are obligated to develop controls for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity through their system in their storm water management program. (*See* section VI.H.7. of today's preamble.) The CWA provides that permits for municipal separate storm sewers shall require municipalities to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. Permits issued to municipalities for discharges from municipal separate storm sewers will reflect terms, specified controls, and programs that achieve that goal. As with all NPDES permits, responsibility and liability is determined by the discharger's compliance with the terms of the permit. A municipality's responsibility for industrial storm water discharged through their system is governed by the terms of the permit issued. If an industrial source discharges storm water through a municipal separate storm sewer in violation of requirements incorporated into a permit for the industrial facility's discharge, that industrial operator of the discharge may be subject to an enforcement action instituted by the Director of the NPDES program.

Today's rule also requires operators of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity through large and medium municipal systems to provide municipal entities of the name, location, and type of facility that is discharging to the municipal system. This information will provide municipalities with a base of information from which management plans can be devised and implemented. This requirement is in addition to any requirements contained in the industrial facility's permit. As in the proposal, the notification process will assist cities in development of their industrial control programs.

EPA intends for the NPDES program, through requirements in permits for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, to work in concert with municipalities in the industrial component of their storm water management program efforts. EPA believes that permitting of municipal storm sewer systems and the industrial discharges through them will act in a complementary manner to fully control the pollutants in those sewer systems. This will fully implement the intent of

[3] EPA notes that the legal issue raised by commenters regarding whether industrial storm water would be controlled to BAT if covered by a municipal permit at the MEP level is primarily a theoretical issue. As explained above, the proposal assumed that cities would establish controls on industry very similar to those established in an NPDES permit using best professional judgment. EPA's key concern, ratner, is whether cities can, in fact, establish such controls. Thus, today's final rule should not appreciably change the requirements to be imposed on industrial sources, only how those requirements are enforced.

Congress to control industrial as well as large and medium municipal storm water discharges as expeditiously and effectively as possible. This approach will also address the concerns of municipalities that they lack sufficient authority and resources to control all industrial contributions to their storm sewers and will be liable for discharges outside of their control.

The permit application requirements for large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems, discussed in more detail later in today's preamble, address the responsibilities of the municipal operators of these systems to identify and control pollutants in storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. Permit applications for large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems are to identify the location of facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity to the municipal system (*see* section VI.H.7. of the preamble). In addition, municipal applicants will provide a description of a proposed management program to reduce, to the maximum extent practicable, pollutants from storm water discharges associated with industrial activity which discharge to the municipal system (*see* section VI.H.7.c of this preamble). EPA notes that each municipal program will be tailored to the conditions in that city. Differences in regional weather patterns, hydrology, water quality standards, and storm sewer systems themselves dictate that storm water management practices will vary to some degree in each municipality. Accordingly, similar industrial storm water discharges may be treated differently in terms of the requirements imposed by the municipality, depending on the municipal program. Nonetheless, any individual or general permit issued to the industrial facility must comply with section 402(p)(3)(A) of the CWA.

EPA intends to provide assistance and guidance to municipalities and permitting authorities for developing storm water management programs that achieve permit requirements. EPA intends to issue a guidance document addressing municipal permit applications in the near term.

Controls developed in management plans for municipal system permits may take a variety of forms. Where necessary, municipal permittees can pursue local remedies to develop measures to reduce pollutants or halt storm water discharges with high levels of pollutants through municipal storm sewer systems. Some local entities have already implemented ordinances or laws that are designed to reduce the discharge of pollutants to municipal separate storm sewers, while other municipalities have developed a variety of techniques to control pollutants in storm water. Alternatively, where appropriate, municipal permittees may develop end-of-pipe controls to control pollutants in these discharges such as regional wet detention ponds or diverting flow to publicly owned treatment works. Finally, municipal applicants may bring individual storm water discharges, which cannot be adequately controlled by the municipal permittees or general permit coverage, to the attention of the permitting authority. Then, at the Director's discretion, appropriate additional controls can be required in the permit for the facility generating the targeted storm water discharge.

One commenter suggested that municipal operators of municipal separate storm sewers should have control over all storm water discharges from a facility that discharges both through the municipal system and to waters of the United States. In response, under this regulatory and statutory scheme, industries that discharge storm water directly into the waters of the United States, through municipal separate storm sewer systems, or both are required to obtain permit coverage for their discharges. However, municipalities are not precluded from exercising control over such facilities through their own municipal authorities.

It is important to note that EPA has established effluent guideline limitations for storm water discharges for nine subcategories of industrial dischargers (Cement Manufacturing (40 CFR part 411), Feedlots (40 CFR part 412), Fertilizer Manufacturing (40 CFR part 418), Petroleum Refining (40 CFR part 419), Phosphate Manufacturing (40 CFR part 422), Steam Electric (40 CFR part 423), Coal Mining (40 CFR part 434), Ore Mining and Dressing (40 CFR part 440) and Asphalt (40 CFR part 441)). Most of the existing facilities in these subcategories already have individual permits for their storm water discharges. Under today's rule, facilities with existing NPDES permits for storm water discharges through a municipal storm sewer will be required to maintain these permits and apply for an individual permit, under § 122.26(c), when existing permits expire. EPA received numerous comments supporting this decision because requiring facilities that have existing permits to comply with today's requirements immediately would be inefficient and not serve improved water quality.

Sections 402(p) (1) and (2) of the CWA provide that discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of less than 100,000 are not required to obtain a permit prior to October 1, 1992, unless designated on a case-by-case basis under section 402(p)(2)(E). However, as discussed above, storm water discharges associated with industrial activity through such municipal systems are not excluded. Thus, under today's rule, all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that discharge through municipal separate storm sewer systems are required to obtain NPDES permit coverage, including those which discharge through systems serving populations less than 100,000. EPA believes requiring permits will address the legal concerns raised by commenters regarding these sources. In addition, it will allow for control of these significant sources of pollution while EPA continues to study under section 402(p)(6) whether to require the development of municipal storm water management plans in these municipalities. If these municipalities do ultimately obtain NPDES permits for their municipal separate storm sewer systems, early permitting of the industrial contributions may aid those cities in their storm water management efforts.

In the December 7, 1988, proposal, EPA recognized that storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from Federal facilities through municipal separate storm sewer systems may pose unique legal and administrative situations. EPA received numerous comments on this issue, with most of these comments coming from cities and counties. The comments reflected a general concern with respect to a municipality's ability to control Federal storm water discharges through municipal separate storm sewer systems. Most municipalities stated that they do not have the legal authority to adequately enforce against problem storm water discharges from Federal facilities and that these facilities should be required to obtain separate storm water permits. Some commenters stated that they have no Constitutional authority to regulate Federal facilities or establish regulation for such facilities. Some commenters indicated that Federal facilities could not be inspected, monitored, or subjected to enforcement for national security and other jurisdictional reasons. Some commenters argued that without clearly stated legal authority for the municipality, such dischargers should be required to obtain permits. One

municipality pointed out that Federal facilities within city limits are exempted from their Erosion and Sediment Control Act and that permits for these facilities should be required.

Under today's rule, Federal facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity through municipal separate storm sewer systems will be required to obtain NPDES permit coverage under Federal or State law. EPA believes this will cure the legal authority problems at the local level raised by the commenters. EPA notes that this requirement is consistent with section 313(a) of the CWA.

D. Preliminary Permitting Strategy for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Industrial Activity

Many of the comments received on the December 7, 1988, proposal focused on the difficulties that EPA Regions and authorized NPDES States, with their finite resources, will have in implementing an effective permitting program for the large number of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. Many commenters noted that problems with implementing permit programs are caused not only by the large number of industrial facilities subject to the program, but by the difficulties associated with identifying appropriate technologies for controlling storm water at various sites and the differences in the nature and extent of storm water discharges from different types of industrial facilities.

EPA recognizes these concerns; and based on a consideration of comments from authorized NPDES States, municipalities, industrial facilities and environmental groups on the permitting framework and permit application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, EPA is in the process of developing a preliminary strategy for permitting storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. In developing this strategy, EPA recognizes that the CWA provides flexibility in the manner in which NPDES permits are issued.[4] EPA intends to use this flexibility in designing a workable and reasonable permitting system. In accordance with these considerations, EPA intends to publish in the near future a discussion of its preliminary permitting strategy for implementing the NPDES storm water program.

The preliminary strategy is intended to establish a framework for developing permitting priorities, and includes a four tier set of priorities for issuing permits to be implemented over time:

- *Tier I—baseline permitting:* One or more general permits will be developed to initially cover the majority of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity;
- *Tier II—watershed permitting:* Facilities within watersheds shown to be adversely impacted by storm water discharges associated with industrial activity will be targeted for permitting.
- *Tier III—industry specific permitting:* Specific industry categories will be targeted for individual or industry-specific permits; and
- *Tier IV—facility specific permitting:* A variety of factors will be used to target specific facilities for individual permits.

Tier I—Baseline Permitting

EPA intends to issue general permits that initially cover the majority of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity in States without authorized NPDES programs. These permits will also serve as models for States with authorized NPDES programs.

The consolidation of many sources under one permit will greatly reduce the otherwise overwhelming administrative burden associated with permitting storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. This approach has a number of additional advantages, including:

- Requirements will be established for discharges covered by the permit;
- Facilities whose discharges are covered by the permit will have an opportunity for substantial compliance with the CWA;
- The public, including municipal operators of municipal separate storm sewers which may receive storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, will have access under section 308(b) of the CWA to monitoring data and certain other information developed by the permittee;
- EPA will have the opportunity to begin to collect and review data on storm water discharges from priority industries, thereby supporting the development of subsequent permitting activities;
- Applicable requirements of municipal storm water management programs established in permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems will be enforceable directly against non-complying industrial facilities that generate the discharges;
- The public will be given an opportunity to comment on permitting activities;
- The baseline permits will provide a basis for bringing selected enforcement actions by eliminating many issues which might otherwise arise in an enforcement proceeding; and
- Finally, the baseline permits will provide a focus for public comment on the development of subsequent phases of the permitting strategy for storm water discharges, including the development of priorities for State storm water management programs developed under section 402(p)(6) of the CWA.

Initially, the coverage of the baseline permits will be broad, but the coverage is intended to shrink as other permits are issued for storm water discharges associated with industrial activities pursuant to Tier II through IV activities.

2. Tier II—Watershed Permitting

Facilities within watersheds shown to be adversely impacted by storm water discharges associated with industrial activity will be targeted for individual and general permitting. This process can be initiated by identifying receiving waters (or segments of receiving waters) where storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been identified as a source of use impairment or are suspected to be contributing to use impairment.

3. Tier III—Industry Specific Permitting

Specific industry categories will be targeted for individual or industry-specific general permits. These permits will allow permitting authorities to focus attention and resources on industry categories of particular concern and/or industry categories where tailored requirements are appropriate. EPA will work with the States to coordinate the development of model permits for selected classes of industrial storm water discharges. EPA is also working to identify priority industrial categories in the two reports to Congress required under section 402(p)(5) of the CWA. In addition, group applications that are received can be used to develop model permits for the appropriate industries

[4] The courts in *NRDC* v. *Train*, 396 F.Supp. 1393 (D.D.C. 1975) *aff'd*, *NRDC* v. *Costle*, 568 F.2d 1369 (DC Cir. 1977), have acknowledged the administrative burden placed on the Agency by requiring individual permits for a large number of storm water discharges. These courts have recognized EPA's discretion to use certain administrative devices, such as area permits or general permits to help manage its workload. In addition, the courts have recognized flexibility in the type of permit conditions that are established, including requirements for best management practices.

4. Tier IV—Facility Specific Permitting

Individual permits will be appropriate for some storm water discharges in addition to those identified under Tier II and III activities. Individual permits should be issued where warranted by: the pollution potential of the discharge; the need for individual control mechanisms; and in cases where reduced administrative burdens exist. For example, individual NPDES permits for facilities with process discharges should be expanded during the normal process of permit reissuance to cover storm water discharges from the facility.

5. Relationship of Strategy to Permit Applications Requirements

The preliminary long-term permitting strategy described above identifies several permit schemes that EPA anticipates will be used in addressing storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. One issue that arises with this strategy is determining the appropriate information needed to develop and issue permits for these discharges. The NPDES regulatory scheme provides three major options for obtaining permit coverage for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity: (1) Individual permit applications; (2) group applications; and (3) case-by-case requirements developed for general permit coverage.

a. *Individual permit application requirements.* Today's notice establishes requirements for individual permit applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. These application requirements are applicable for all storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, except where the operator of the discharge is participating in a group application or a general permit is issued to cover the discharge and the general permit provides alternative means to obtain permit coverage. Information in individual applications is intended to be used in developing the site-specific conditions generally associated with individual permits.

Individual permit applications are expected to play an important role in all tiers of the Strategy, even where general permits are used. Although general permits may provide for notification requirements that operate in lieu of the requirement to submit individual permit applications, the individual permit applications may be needed under several circumstances. Examples include: where a general permit requires the submission of a permit application as the notice of intent to be covered by the permit; where the owner or operator authorized by a general permit requests to be excluded from the coverage of the general permit by applying for a permit (*see* 40 CFR 122.28(b)(2)(iii) for EPA issued general permits); and where the Director requires an owner or operator authorized by a general permit to apply for an individual permit (*see* 40 CFR 122.28(b)(2)(ii) for EPA issued general permits).

b. *Group applications.* Today's rule also promulgates requirements for group applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. These applications provide participants of groups with sufficiently similar storm water discharges an alternative mechanism for applying for permit coverage.

The group application requirements are primarily intended to provide information for developing industry specific general permits. (Group applications can also be used to issue individual permits in authorized NPDES States without general permit authority or where otherwise appropriate). As such, group application requirements correlate well with the Tier III permitting activities identified in the long-term permitting Strategy.

c. *Case-by-case requirements.* 40 CFR 122.21(a) excludes persons covered by general permits from requirements to submit individual permit applications. Further, the general permit regulations at 40 CFR 122.28 do not address the issue of how a potential permittee is to apply to be covered under a general permit. Rather, conditions for notification of intent (NOI) to be covered by the general permit are established in the permits on a case-by-case basis, and operate in lieu of permit application requirements. Requirements for submitting NOIs to be covered by a general permit can range from full applications (this would be Form 1 and Form 2F for most discharges composed entirely of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity), to no notice. EPA recommends that the NOI requirements established in a general permit for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity be commensurate with the needs of the permit writer in establishing the permit and the permit program. The baseline general permit described in Tier I is intended to support the development of controls for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that can be supported by the limited resources of the permitting Agency. In this regard, the burdens of receiving and reviewing NOI's from the large number of facilities covered by the permit should also be considered when developing NOI requirements. In addition, NOI requirements should be developed in conjunction with permit conditions establishing reporting requirements during the term of the permit.

NOI requirements in general permits can establish a mechanism which can be used to establish a clear accounting of the number of permittees covered by the general permit, the nature of operations at the facility generating the discharge, their identity and location. The NOI can be used as an initial screening tool to determine discharges where individual permits are appropriate. Also, the NOI can be used to identify classes of discharges appropriate for more specific general permits, as well as provide information needed to notify such dischargers of the issuance of a more specific general permit. In addition, the NOI can provide for the identification of the permittee to provide a basis for enforcement and compliance monitoring strategies. EPA will further address this issue in the context of specific general permits it plans to issue in the near future.

Today's rule requires that individual permit applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity be submitted within one year from the date of publication of this notice. EPA is considering issuing general permits for the majority of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity in those States and territories that do not have authorized State NPDES programs (MA, ME, NH, FL, LA, TX, OK, NM, SD, AZ, AK, ID, District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands) before that date to enable industrial dischargers of storm water to ascertain whether they are eligible for coverage under a general permit (and subject to any alternative notification requirements established by the general permit in lieu of the individual permit application requirements of today's rule) or whether they must submit an individual permit application (or participate in a group application) before the regulatory deadlines for submitting these applications passes. Storm water application deadlines are discussed in further detail below.

E. Storm Water Discharge Sampling

Storm water discharges are intermittent by their nature, and pollutant concentrations in storm water discharges will be highly variable. Not only will variability arise between given events, but the flow and pollutant

concentrations of such discharges will vary with time during an event. This variability raises two technical problems: how best to characterize the discharge associated with a single storm event; and how best to characterize the variability between discharges of different events that may be caused by seasonal changes and changes in material management practices, for example.

Prior to today's rulemaking, 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) required that applicants for NPDES permits submit quantitative data based on one grab sample taken every hour of the discharge for the first four hours of discharge. EPA has modified this requirement such that, instead of collecting and analyzing four grab samples individually, applicants for permits addressing storm water discharges associated with industrial activity will provide data as indicators of two sets of conditions: data collected during the first 30 minutes of discharge and flow-weighted average storm event concentrations. Large and medium municipalities will provide data on flow-weighted average storm event concentrations only.

Data describing pollutants in a grab sample taken during the first few minutes of the discharge can often be used as a screen for non-storm water discharges to separate storm sewers because such pollutants may be flushed out of the system during the initial portion of the discharge. In addition, data from the first few minutes of a discharge are useful because much of the traditional structural technology used to control storm water discharges, including detention and retention devices, may only provide controls for the first portion of the discharge, with relatively little or no control for the remainder of the discharge. Data from the first portion of the discharge will give an indication of the potential usefulness of these techniques to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges. Also, such discharges may be primarily responsible for pollutant shocks to the ecosystem in receiving waters.

Studies such as NURP have shown that flow-weighted average concentrations of storm water discharges are useful for estimating pollutant loads and for evaluating certain concentration-based water quality impacts. The use of flow-weighted composite samples are also consistent with comments raised by various industry representatives during previous Agency rulemakings that continuous monitoring of discharges from storm events is necessary to adequately characterize such discharges.

EPA requested comment on the feasibility of the proposed modification of sampling procedures at § 122.21(g)(7) and the ability to characterize pollutants in storm water discharges with an average concentration from the first portion of the discharge compared to collecting and separately analyzing four grab samples. It was proposed that an event composite sample be collected, as well as a grab sample collected during the first 20 minutes of runoff. Comments were solicited as to whether or not this sampling method would provide better definition of the storm load for runoff characterization than would the requirement to collect and separately analyze four grab samples.

Many commenters questioned the ability to obtain a 20 minute sample in the absence of automatic samplers. Some believed that pollutants measured by such a sample can be accounted for in the event composite sample. Others argued that this is an unwarranted sampling effort if municipal storm water management plans are to be geared to achieving annual pollutant load reductions. Many commenters advised that problems accessing sampling stations and mobilizing sampling crews, particularly after working hours, made sampling during the first 20 minutes impractical. These comments were made particularly with respect to municipalities, where the geographical areas could encompass several hundred square miles. Several alternatives were suggested including: the collection of a sample in the first hour, and representative grab sampling in the next three hours, one per hour; or perform time proportioned sampling for up to four hours.

Because of the logistical problems associated with collecting samples during the first few minutes of discharge from municipal systems, EPA will only require such sampling from industrial facilities. Municipal systems will be spread out over many square miles with sampling locations potentially several miles from public works departments or other responsible government agencies. Reaching such locations in order to obtain samples during the first few minutes of a storm event may prove impossible. For essentially the same reasons, the requirement has been modified to encompass the first 30 minutes of the discharge, instead of 20 minutes, for industrial discharges. The rule also clarifies that the sample should be taken during the first 30 minutes or as soon thereafter as practicable. Where appropriate, characterization of this portion of the discharge from selected outfalls or sampling points may be a condition to permits issued to municipalities. With regard to protocols for the collection of sample aliquots for flow-weighted composite samples, § 122.21(g)(7) provides that municipal applicants may collect flow-weighted composite samples using different protocols with respect to the time duration between the collection of sample aliquots, subject to the approval of the Director or Regional Administrator. In other words, the period may be extended from 15 minutes to 20 or 25 minutes between sample aliquots, or decreased from 15 to 10 or 5 minutes.

Other comments raised issues that apply both to the impact of runoff characterization and the first discharge representation. These primarily pertained to regions that have well defined wet and dry seasons. Comments questioned whether or not it is fair to assume that the initial storm or two of a wet season, which will have very high pollutant concentrations, are actually representative of the runoff concentrations for the area.

In response, EPA believes that it is important to represent the first part of the discharge either separately or as a part of the event composite samples. This loading is made up primarily of the mass of unattached fine particulates and readily soluble surface load that accumulates between storms. This load washes off of the basin's directly connected paved surfaces when the runoff velocities reach the level required for entrainment of the particulate load into the surface flow. It should be noted that for very fine particulates and solubles, this can occur very soon after the storm begins and much sooner than the peak flow. The first few minutes of discharge represents a shock load to the receiving water, in terms of concentration of pollutants, because for many constituents the highest concentrations of the event will occur during this initial period. Due to the need to properly quantify this load, it is not necessary to represent the first discharge from the upper reaches of the outfall's tributary area. In runoff characterization basins, the assumption is that the land use in the basin is homogeneous, or nearly so, and that the first discharge from the lower reaches for all intents and purposes is representative of the entire basin. If a sample is taken during the first 30 minutes of the runoff, it will be composed primarily of first discharge. If the sample is taken at the outfall an hour into the event, it may contain

discharge from the remote portions of the basin. It will not be representative of the discharge because it will also contain later washoff from the lower reaches of the basin, resulting in a low estimation of the first discharge load of most constituents. Conversely, larger suspended particulates that normally are not present in first discharge due to inadequate velocities will appear in this later sampling scenario because of the influence of higher runoff rates in the lower basin. Many commonly used management practices are designed based on their ability to treat a volume of water defined by the first discharge phenomenon. It is important to characterize the first discharge load because most management practices effectively treat only, or primarily, this load.

It should be noted that first discharge runoff is sometimes contaminated by non-storm water related pollutants. In many urban catchments, contaminants that result from illicit connections and illegal dumping may be stored in the system until "flushed" during the initial storm period. This does not negate the need for information on the characteristic first discharge load, but does indicate that the first phase field screen results for illicit connections should be used to help define those outfalls where this problem might exist.

Several methods can be used to develop an event average concentration. Either automatic or manual sampling techniques can be used that sample the entire hydrograph, or at least the first four hours of it, that will result in several discrete samples and associated flow rates that represent the various flow regimes of an event. These procedures have the potential for providing either an event average concentration, an event mean concentration, or discrete definition of the washoff process. Automatic sampling procedures are also available that collect a single composite sample, either on a time-proportioned or flow proportioned basis.

When discrete samples are collected, an event average composite sample can be produced by the manual composite of the discrete samples in equal volumes. Laboratory analysis of time proportioned composite samples will directly yield the event average concentration. Mathematical averaging of discrete sample analysis results will yield an event average concentration.

When discrete samples are collected, a flow-weighted composite sample can be produced based on the discharge record. This is done by manually flow proportioning the volumes of the individual samples. Laboratory analysis of flow weighted composite samples will directly yield an event mean concentration. Mathematical integration of the change in concentrations and mass flux of the discharge for discrete sample data can produce an event mean concentration. This procedure was used during the NURP program.

EPA wishes to emphasize that the reason for sampling the type of storm event identified in § 122.21(g)(7) is to provide information that represents local conditions that will be used to create sound storm water management plans. Based on the method to be used to generate system-wide estimates of pollutant loads, either method, discrete or event average concentrations, may be preferable to the other. If simulation models will be used to generate loading estimates, analysis of discrete samples will be more valuable so that calibration of water quality and hydrology may be performed. On the other hand, simple estimation methods based on event average or event mean concentrations may not justify the additional cost of discrete sample analysis.

EPA believes that the first discharge loading should be represented in the permit application from industrial facilities and, if appropriate, permitting authorities may require the same in the discharge characterization component of permits issued to municipalities. The first discharge load should also be represented as part of an event composite sample. This requirement will assist industries in the development of effective storm water management plans.

EPA requested comments on the appropriateness of the proposed rules and of proposed amendments to the rules regarding discharge sampling. Comments were received which addressed the appropriateness of imposing uniform national guidelines. Several commenters are concerned that uniform national guidelines may not be appropriate due to the geographic variations in meteorology, topography, and pollutant sources. While some assert that a uniform guideline will provide consistency of the sample results, others prefer a program based on regional or State guidelines that more specifically address their situation.

Several commenters, addressing industrial permit application requirements, preferred that the owner/operator be allowed to set an individual sampling protocol with approval of the permit writer. Some commenters were concerned that one event may not be sufficient to characterize runoff from a basin as this may result in gross over-estimation or underestimation of the pollutant loads. Others indicated confusion with regard to sampling procedures, lab analysis procedures, and the purpose of the program.

In response, today's regulations establish certain minimum requirements. Municipalities and industries may vary from these requirements to the extent that their implementation is at least as stringent as outlined in today's rule. EPA views today's rule as a means to provide assurance as to the quality of the data collected; and to this end, it is important that the minimum level of sampling required be well defined.

In response to EPA's proposal that the first discharge be included in "representative" storm sampling, several commenters made their concerns known about the possible equipment necessary to meet this requirement. Several commenters are concerned that in order to get a first discharge sample, automatic sampling equipment will be required. Concerns related to the need for this equipment surfaced in the comments frequently; most advised that the equipment is expensive and that the demand on sampling equipment will be too large for suppliers and manufacturers to meet. Although equipment can be leased, some commenters maintained that not enough rental equipment is available to make this a viable option in many instances.

EPA is not promoting or requiring the use of automated equipment to satisfy the sampling requirements. A community may find that in the long run it would be more convenient to have such equipment since sampling is required not only during preparation of the application, but also may be required during the term of the permit to assure that the program goals are being met. Discharge measurement is necessary in order for the sample data to have any meaning. If unattended automatic sampling is to be performed, then unattended flow measurement will be required too.

EPA realizes that equipment availability is a legitimate concern. However, there is no practical recommendation that can be made relative to the availability of equipment. If automatic sampling equipment is not available, manual sampling is an appropriate alternative.

F. Storm Water Discharges Associated With Industrial Activity

1. Permit Applicability

a. *Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity to waters of the United States.* Under today's rule dischargers of storm water associated

with industrial activity are required to apply for an NPDES permit. Permits are to be applied for in one of three ways depending on the type of facility: Through the individual permit application process; through the group application process; or through a notice of intent to be covered by general permit.

Storm water discharges associated with the industrial activities identified under § 122.26(b)(14) of today's rule may avail themselves of general permits that EPA intends to propose and promulgate in the near future. The general permit will be available to be promulgated in each non-NPDES State, following State certification, and as a model for use by NPDES States with general permit authority. It is envisioned that these general permits will provide baseline storm water management practices. For certain categories of industries, specific management practices will be prescribed in addition to the baseline management practices. As information on specific types of industrial activities is developed, other, more industry-specific general permits will be developed.

Today's rule requires facilities with existing NPDES permits for storm water discharges to apply for individual permits under the individual permit application requirements found at 122.26(c) 180 days before their current permit expires. Facilities not eligible for coverage under a general permit are required to file an individual or group permit application in accordance with today's rule. The general permits to be proposed and promulgated will indicate what facilities are eligible for coverage by the general permit.

b. *Storm water discharges through municipal storm sewers.* As discussed above, many operators of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity are not required to apply for an individual permit or participate in a group application under § 122.26(c) of today's rule if covered by a general permit. Under the December 7, 1988, proposal, dischargers through large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems were not required, as a general rule, to apply for an individual permit or as a group applicant. Today's rule is a departure from that proposal. Today's rule requires all dischargers through municipal separate storm sewer systems to apply for an individual permit, apply as part of a group application, or seek coverage under a promulgated general permit for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity.

Municipal operators of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems are responsible for obtaining system-wide or area permits for their system's discharges. These permits are expected to require that controls be placed on storm water discharges associated with industrial activity which discharge through the municipal system. It is anticipated that general or individual permits covering industrial storm water dischargers to these municipal separate storm sewer systems will require industries to comply with the terms of the permit issued to the municipality, as well other terms specific to the permittee.

c. *Storm water discharges through non-municipal storm sewers.* Under today's rulemaking all operators of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that discharge into a privately or Federally owned storm water conveyance (a storm water conveyance that is not a municipal separate storm sewer) will be required to be covered by an NPDES permit (*e.g.* an individual permit, general permit, or as a co-permittee to a permit issued to the operator of the portion of the system that directly discharges to waters of the United States). This is a departure from the "either/or" approach that EPA requested comments on in the December 7, 1988, notice. The "either/or" approach would have allowed either the system discharges to be covered by a permit issued to the owner/operator of the system segment that discharged to waters of the United States, or by an individual permit issued to each contributor to the non-municipal conveyance.

EPA requested comments on the advantages and disadvantages of retaining the "either/or" approach for non-municipal storm sewers. An abundance of comment was received by EPA on this particular part of the program. A number of industrial commenters and a smaller number of municipalities favored retaining the "either/or" approach as proposed, while most municipal entities, one industry, and one trade association favored requiring permits for each discharger.

Two commenters stated that private owners of conveyances may not have the legal authority to implement controls on discharges through their system and would not want to be held responsible for such controls. EPA agrees that this is a potential problem. Therefore, today's rule will require permit coverage for each storm water discharge associated with industrial activity.

One commenter supported the concept of requiring all the facilities that discharge to a non-municipal conveyance to be co-permittees. EPA agrees that this type of permitting scheme, along with other permit schemes such as area or general permits, is appropriate for discharges from non-municipal sewers, as long as each storm water discharge through the system is associated with industrial activity and thus currently subject to NPDES permit coverage.

One State agency commented that in the interest of uniformity, all industries that discharge to non-municipal conveyances should be required to conform to the application requirements. One industry stated that the rules must provide a way for the last discharger before the waters of the U.S. to require permits for facilities discharging into the upper portions of the system. EPA agrees with these comments. Today's rule provides that each discharger may be covered under individual permits, as co-permittees to a single permit, or by general permit rather than holding the last discharger to the waters of the United States solely responsible.

In response to one commenter, the term "non-municipal" has been clarified to explain that the term refers to non-publicly owned or Federally-owned storm sewer systems.

Some commenters supporting the approach as proposed, noted that industrial storm water dischargers into such systems can take advantage of the group application process. EPA agrees that in appropriate circumstances, such as when industrial facilities discharging storm water to the same system are sufficiently similar, group applications can be used for discharges to non-municipal conveyances. However, EPA believes that it would be inappropriate to approve group applications for those facilities whose only similarity is that they discharge storm water into the same private conveyance system. The efficacy of the group application procedures is predicated on the similarity of operations and other factors. The fact that several industries discharge storm water to the same non-municipal sewer system alone may not make these discharges sufficiently similar for group application approval.

One commenter suggested that EPA has not established any deadlines for submission of permit applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity through non-municipal separate storm sewer systems. EPA wants to clarify that industrial storm water dischargers into privately owned or Federally owned storm water conveyances are required to apply for permits in the same time frame as individual or group applicants (or as otherwise provided for in a general permit).

One commenter stated that the operator of the conveyance that accepts discharges into its system has control and police power over those that discharge into the system by virtue of the ability to restrict discharges into the system. This commenter stated that these facilities should be the entity required to obtain the permit in all cases. Assuming that this statement is true in all respects, the larger problem is that one's theoretical ability to restrict discharges is not necessarily tied to the reality of enforcing those restrictions or even detecting problem discharges when they exist. In a similar vein one commenter urged that a private operator will not be in any worse a position than a municipal entity to determine who is the source of pollution up-stream. EPA agrees that from a hydrological standpoint this may be true. However, from the standpoint of detection resources, police powers, enforcement remedies, and other facets of municipal power that may be brought to bear upon problem dischargers, private systems are in a far more precarious position with respect to controlling discharges from other private sources.

In light of the comments received, EPA has decided that the either/or approach as proposed is inappropriate. Operators of non-municipal systems will generally be in a poorer position to gain knowledge of pollutants in storm water discharges and to impose controls on storm water discharges from other facilities than will municipal system operators. In addition, best management practices and other site-specific controls are often most appropriate for reducing pollutants in storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and can often only be effectively addressed in a regulatory scheme that holds each industrial facility operator directly responsible. The either/or approach as proposed is not conducive to establishing these types of practices unless each discharger is discharging under a permit. Also, some non-municipal operators of storm water conveyances, which receive storm water runoff from industrial facilities, may not be generating storm water discharges associated with industrial activity themselves and, therefore, they would otherwise not need to obtain a permit prior to October 1, 1992, unless specifically designated under section 402(p)(2)(E). Accordingly, EPA disagrees with comments that dischargers to non-municipal conveyances should have the flexibility to be covered by their permit or covered by the permit issued to the operator of the outfall to waters to the United States.

2. Scope of "Associated with Industrial Activity"

The September 26, 1984, final regulation divided those discharges that met the regulatory definition of storm water point source into two groups. The term Group I storm water discharges was defined in an attempt to identify those storm water discharges which had a higher potential to contribute significantly to environmental impacts. Group I included those discharges that contained storm water drained from an industrial plant or plant associated areas. Other storm water discharges (such as those from parking lots and administrative buildings) located on lands used for industrial activity were classified as Group II discharges. The regulations defined the term "plant associated areas" by listing several examples of areas that would be associated with industrial activities. However, the resulting definition led to confusion among the regulated community regarding the distinctions between the Group I and Group II classifications.

In amending the CWA in 1987, Congress did not explicitly adopt EPA's regulatory classification of Group I and Group II discharges. Rather, Congress required EPA to address "storm water discharges associated with industrial activity" in the first round of storm water permitting. In light of the adoption of the term "associated with industrial activity" in the CWA, and the ongoing confusion surrounding the previous regulatory definition, EPA has eliminated the regulatory terms "Group I storm water discharge" and "Group II storm water discharge" pursuant to the December 7, 1987, Court remand and has not revived it. In addition, today's notice promulgates a definition of the term "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" at § 122.26(b)(14) and clarified the scope of the term.

In describing the scope of the term "associated with industrial activity", several members of Congress explained in the legislative history that the term applied if a discharge was "directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant." (Vol. 132 Cong. Rec. H10932, H10936 (daily ed. October 15, 1986); Vol. 133 Cong. Rec. H176 (daily ed. January 6, 1987)). Several commenters cited this language in arguing for a more expansive or less expansive definition of "associated with industrial activity." EPA believes that the legislative history supports the decision to exclude from the definition of industrial activity, at § 122.26(b)(14) of today's rule, those facilities that are generally classified under the Office of Management and Budget Standard Industrial Classifications (SIC) as wholesale, retail, service, or commercial activities.

Two commenters recommended that all commercial enterprises should be required to obtain a permit under this regulation. Another commenter recommended that all the facilities listed in the December 7, 1988, proposal, including those listed in paragraphs (xi) through (xvi) on page 49432 of the December 7, 1988, proposal, should be included. EPA disagrees since the intent of Congress was to establish a phased and tiered approach to storm water permits, and that only those facilities having discharges associated with industrial activity should be included initially. The studies to be conducted pursuant to section 402(p)(5) will examine sources of pollutants associated with commercial, retail, and other light business activity. If appropriate, additional regulations addressing these sources can be developed under section 402(p)(6) of the CWA. As further discussed below, EPA believes that the facilities identified in paragraphs (xi) through (xvi) are more properly characterized as commercial or retail facilities, rather than indutrial facilities.

Today's rule clarifies the regulatory definition of "associated with industrial activity" by adopting the language used in the legislative history and supplementing it with a description of various types of areas that are directly related to an industrial process (*e.g.*, industrial plant yards, immediate access roads and rail lines, drainage ponds, material handling sites, sites used for the application or disposal of process waters, sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment, and known sites that are presently or have been used in the past for residual treatment, storage or disposal). The agency has also incorporated some of the suggestions offered by the public in comments.

Three commenters suggested that the permit application should focus only on storm water with the potential to come into contact with industrial-related pollutant sources, rather than focusing on how plant areas are utilized. These commenters suggested that facilities that are wholly enclosed or have their operations entirely protected from the elements should not be subject to permit requirements under today's rule. EPA agrees that these comments have merit with regard to certain types of facilities. Today's rule defines the term "storm water discharge associated with

industrial activity" to include storm water discharges from facilities identified in today's rule at 40 CFR 122.21(b)(I4)(xi) (facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 20, 21, 22, 23, 2434, 25, 265, 267, 27, 283, 285, 30, 31 (except 311), 323, 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, 37 (except 373), 38, 39, 4221-25) only if:

areas where material handling equipment or activities, raw materials, intermediate products, final products, waste materials, by-products, or industrial machinery at these facilities are exposed to storm water. Such areas include: material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at 40 CFR 401); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment; storage or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; material storage areas for raw materials, and intermediate and finished products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water.

The critical distinction between the facilities identified at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(xi) and the facilities identified at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i)-(x) is that the former are not classified as having "storm water discharges associated with industrial activity" unless certain materials or activities are exposed to storm water. Storm water discharges from the latter set of facilities are considered to be "associated with industrial activity" regardless of the actual exposure of these same materials or activities to storm water.

EPA believes this distinction is appropriate because, when considered as a class, most of the activity at the facilities in § 122.26(b)(14)(xi) is undertaken in buildings; emissions from stacks will be minimal or non-existent; the use of unhoused manufacturing and heavy industrial equipment will be minimal; outside material storage, disposal or handling generally will not be a part of the manufacturing process; and generating significant dust or particulates would be atypical. As such, these industries are more akin or comparable to businesses, such as retail, commercial, or service industries, which Congress did not contemplate regulating before October 1, 1992, and storm water discharges from these facilities are not "associated with industrial activity." Thus, these industries will be required to obtain a permit under today's rule only when the manufacturing processes undertaken at such facilities would result in storm water contact with industrial materials associated with the facility.

Industrial categories in § 122.26(b)(14)(xi) all tend to engage in production activities in the manner described in the paragraph above. Facilities under SIC 20 process foods including meats, dairy food, fruit, and flour. Facilities classified under SIC 21 make cigarettes, cigars, chewing tobacco and related products. Under SIC 22, facilities produce yarn, etc., and/or dye and finish fabrics. Facilities under SIC 23 are in the business of producing clothing by cutting and sewing purchased woven or knitted textile products. Facilities under SIC 2434 and 25 are establishments engaged in furniture making. SIC 265 and 267 address facilities that manufacture paper board products. Facilities under SIC 27 perform services such as bookbinding, plate making, and printing. Facilities under SIC 283 manufacture pharmaceuticals and facilities under 285 manufacture paints, varnishes, lacquers, enamels, and allied products. Under SIC 30 establishments manufacture products from plastics and rubber. Those facilities under SIC 31 (except 311), 323, 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, and 37 (except 373) manufacture industrial and commercial metal products, machinery, equipment, computers, electrical equipment, and transportation equipment, and glass products made of purchased glass. Facilities under SIC 38 manufacture scientific and electrical instruments and optical equipment. Those under SIC 39 manufacture a variety of items such as jewelry, silverware, musical instruments, dolls, toys, and athletic goods. SIC 4221-25 are warehousing and storage activities.

In contrast, the facilities identified by SIC 24 (except and 2434), 26 (except 265 and 267), 28 (except 283 and 285), 29, 311, 32 (except 323), 33, 3441, 373 when taken as a group, are expected to have one or many of the following activities, processes occurring on-site: storing raw materials, intermediate products, final products, by-products, waste products, or chemicals outside; smelting; refining; producing significant emissions from stacks or air exhaust systems; loading or unloading chemical or hazardous substances; the use of unhoused manufacturing and heavy industrial equipment; and generating significant dust or particulates. Accordingly, these are classes of facilities which can be viewed as generating storm water discharges associated with industrial activity requiring a permit. Establishments identified under SIC 24 (except 2434) are engaged in operating sawmills, planing mills and other mills engaged in producing lumber and wood basic materials. SIC 26 facilities are paper mills. Under SIC 28, facilities produce basic chemical products by predominantly chemical processes. SIC 29 describes facilities that are engaged in the petroleum industry. Under SIC 311, facilities are engaged in tanning, currying, and finishing hides and skins. Such processes use chemicals such as sulfuric acid and sodium dichromate, and detergents, and a variety of raw and intermediate materials. SIC 32 manufacture glass, clay, stone and concrete products form raw materials in the form quarried and mined stone, clay, and sand. SIC 33 identifies facilities that smelt, refine ferrous and nonferrous metals from ore, pig or scrap, and manufacturing related products. SIC 3441 identifies facilities manufacturing fabricated structural metal. Facilities under SIC 373 engage in ship building and repairing. The permit application requirements for storm water discharges from facilities in these categories are unchanged from the proposal.

Today's rule clarifies that the requirement to apply for a permit applies to storm water discharges from plant areas that are no longer used for industrial activities (if significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water) as well as areas that are currently being used for industrial activities. EPA would also clarify that all discharges from these areas including those that discharge through municipal separate storm sewers are addressed by this rulemaking.

One commenter questioned the use of the word "or" instead of the word "and" to describe storm water "which is located at an industrial plant 'or' directly related to manufacturing, processing, or raw material storage areas at an industrial plant." The comment expressed the concern that discharges from areas not located at an industrial plant would be subject to permitting by this language and questioned whether this was EPA's intent. EPA agrees that this is a potential source of confusion and has modified this language to reflect the conjunctive instead of the alternative. This change has been made to provide consistency in the rule whereby some areas at industrial plants, such as administrative parking lots which do not have storm water discharges commingled with discharges from manufacturing areas, are not included under this rulemaking.

Two commenters wanted clarification of the term "or process water," in the definition of discharge associated with industrial activity at § 122.26(b)(14). This rulemaking replaces this term with the term "process waste water" which is defined at 40 CFR part 401.

One commenter took issue with the decision to include drainage ponds, refuse sites, sites for residual treatment, storage, or disposal, as areas associated with industrial activity, because it was the commenter's view that such areas are unconnected with industrial activity. EPA disagrees with this comment. If refuse and other sites are used in conjunction with manufacturing or the by-products of manufacturing they are clearly associated with industrial activity. As noted above, Congress intended to include discharges directly related to manufacturing and processing at industrial plants. EPA is convinced that wastes, refuse, and residuals are the direct result or consequence of manufacturing and processing and, when located or stored at the plant that produces them, are directly related to manufacturing and processing at that plant. Storm water drainage from such areas, especially those areas exposed to the elements (*e.g.* rainfall) has a high potential for containing pollutants from materials that were used in the manufacturing process at that facility. One commenter supported the inclusion of these areas since many toxins degrade very slowly and the mere passage of time will not eliminate their effects. EPA agrees and finalizes this part of the definition as proposed. One commenter requested clarification of the term "residual" as used in this context. Residual can generally be defined to include material that is remaining subsequent to completion of an industrial process. One commenter noted that the current owner of a facility may not know what areas or sites at a facility were used in this manner in the past. EPA has clarified the definition of discharge associated with industrial activity to include areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water. The Agency believes that the current owner will be in a position to establish these facts.

One commenter suggested including material shipping and receiving areas, waste storage and processing areas, manufacturing buildings, storage areas for raw materials, supplies, intermediates, and finished products, and material handling facilities as additional areas "associated with industrial activity." EPA agrees that this would add clarification to the definition, and has incorporated these areas into the definition at § 122.26(b)(14).

One commenter stated that the language "point source located at an industrial plant" would include outfalls located at the facility that are not owned or operated by the facility, but which are municipal storm sewers on easements granted to a municipality for the conveyance of storm water. EPA agrees that if the industry does not operate the point source then that facility is not required to obtain a permit for that discharge. A point source is a conveyance that discharges pollutants into the waters of the United States. If a facility does not operate that point source, then it would be the responsibility of the municipality to cover it under a permit issued to them. However, if contaminated storm water associated with industrial activity were introduced into that conveyance by that facility, the facility would be subject to permit application requirements as is all industrial storm water discharged through municipal sewers.

EPA disagrees with several comments that road drainage or railroad drainage within a facility should not be covered by the definition. Access roads and rail lines (even those not used for loading and unloading) are areas that are likely to accumulate extraneous material from raw materials, intermediate products and finished products that are used or transported within, or to and from, the facility. These areas will also be repositories for pollutants such as oil and grease from machinery or vehicles using these areas. As such they are related to the industrial activity at facilities. However, the language describing these areas of industrial activity has been clarified to include those access roads and rail lines that are "used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility." For the same reasons haul roads (roads dedicated to transportation of industrial products at facilities) and similar extensions are required to be addressed in permit applications. Two industries stated that haul roads and similar extensions should be covered by permits by rule. EPA is not considering the use of a permit by rule mechanism under this regulation, however this issue will be addressed in the section 402(p)(5) reports to Congress and in general permits to be proposed and promulgated in the near future. EPA would note however that facilities with similar operations and storm water concerns that desire to limit administrative burdens associated with permit applications and obtaining permits may want to avail themselves of the group application and/or general permits.

In response to comments, EPA would also like to clarify that it intends the language "immediate access roads" (including haul roads) to refer to roads which are exclusively or primarily dedicated for use by the industrial facility. EPA does not expect facilities to submit permit applications for discharges from public access roads such as state, county, or federal roads such as highways or BLM roads which happen to be used by the facility. Also, some access roads are used to transport bulk samples of raw materials or products (such as prospecting samples from potential mines) in small-scale prior to industrial production. EPA does not intend to require permit applications for access roads to operations which are not yet industrial activities.

EPA does agree with comments made by several industries that undeveloped areas, or areas that do not encompass those described above, should generally not be addressed in the permit application, or a storm water permit, as long as the storm water discharge from these areas is segregated from the storm water discharge associated with the industrial activity at the facility.

Numerous commenters stated that maintenance facilities, if covered, should not be included in the definition. EPA disagrees with this comment. Maintenance facilities will invariably have points of access and egress, and frequently will have outside areas where parts are stored or disposed of. Such areas are locations where oil, grease, solvents and other materials associated with maintenance activities will accumulate. In response to one commenter, such areas are only regulated in the context of those facilities enumerated in the definition at § 122.26(b)(14), and not similar areas of retail or commercial facilities.

Another commenter requested that "storage areas" be more clearly defined. EPA disagrees that this term needs further clarification in the context of this section of the rule. However, in response to one comment, tank farms at industrial facilities are included. Tank farms are in existence to store products and materials created or used by the facility. Accordingly they are directly related to manufacturing processes.

Regarding storage areas, one commenter stated that the regulations should emphasize that only facilities that are not totally enclosed are required to submit permit applications. EPA does not agree with this interpretation since use of the generic term storage area indicates no exceptions for certain physical characteristics. Thus discharges from enclosed storage areas are also covered by today's rule (except as discussed above). EPA also disagrees with one

comment asserting that small outside storage areas of finished products at industrial facilities should be excluded under the definition of associated with industrial activity. EPA believes that such areas are areas associated with industrial activity which Congress intended to be regulated under the CWA. As noted above, the legislative history refers to storage areas, without reference to whether they are covered or uncovered, or of a certain size.

The same language, in the legislative history cited above, was careful to state that the term "associated with industrial activity" does not include storm water "discharges associated with parking lots and administrative and employee buildings." To accommodate legislative intent, segregated storm water discharges from these areas will not be required to obtain a permit prior to October 1, 1992. Many commenters stated that this was an appropriate method in which to limit the scope of "associated with industrial activity." However, if a storm water discharge from a parking lot at an industrial facility is mixed with a storm water discharge "associated with industrial activity," the combined discharge is subject to permit application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. EPA disagrees with some commenters who urged that office buildings and administrative parking lots should be covered if they are located at the plant site. EPA agrees with one commenter that inclusion of storm water discharge from these areas would be overstepping Congressional intent unless such are commingled with storm water discharges from the plant site. Several commenters requested that language be incorporated into the rule which establishes that storm water discharges from parking lots and administrative areas not be included in the definition of associated with industrial activity. EPA agrees and has retained language used in the proposal which addresses this distinction.

Storm water discharges from parking lots and administrative buildings along with other discharges from industrial lands that do not meet the regulatory definition of "associated with industrial activity" and that are segregated from such discharges may be required to obtain an NPDES permit prior to October 1, 1992, under certain conditions. For example, large parking facilities, due to their impervious nature may generate large amounts of runoff which may contain significant amounts of oil and grease and heavy metals which may have adverse impacts on receiving waters. The Administrator or NPDES State has the authority under section 402(p)(2)(E) of the amended CWA to require a permit prior to October 1, 1992, by designating storm water discharges such as those from parking lots that are significant contributors of pollutants or contribute to a water quality standard violation. EPA will address storm water discharges from lands used for industrial activity which do not meet the regulatory definition of "associated with industrial activity" in the section 402(p)(5) study to determine the appropriate manner to regulate such discharges.

Several commenters requested clarification that the definition does not include sheet flow or discharged storm water from upstream adjacent facilities that enters the land or comingles with discharge from a facility submitting a permit application. EPA wishes to clarify that operators of facilities are generally responsible for its discharge in its entirety regardless of the initial source of discharge. However, where an upstream source can be identified and permitted, the liability of a downstream facility for other storm water entering that facility may be minimized. Facilities in such circumstances may be required to develop management practices or other run-on/run-off controls, which segregates or otherwise prevents outside runoff from comingling with its storm water discharge. Some commenters expressed concern about other pollutants which may arrive on a facility's premises from rainfall. This comment was made in reference to runoff with a high or low pH. If an applicant has reason to believe that pollutants in its storm water discharge are from such sources, then that needs to be addressed in the permit application and brought to the attention of the permitting authority, which can draft appropriate permit conditions to reflect these circumstances.

EPA requested comments on clarifying the types of facilities that involve industrial activities and generate storm water. EPA preferred basing the clarification, in part, on the use of Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes, which have been suggested in comments to prior storm water rulemakings because they are commonly used and accepted and would provide definitions of facilities involved in industrial activity. Several commenters supported the use by EPA of Standard Industrial Classifications for the same reasons identified by EPA as a generally used and understood form of classification. It was also noted that using such a classification would allow targeting for special notification and educational mailings. Three municipalities and three State authorities commented that SICs were appropriate and endorsed their use as a sound basis for determining which industries are covered.

One municipality questioned how SIC classifications will be assigned to particular industries. SICs have descriptions of the type of industrial activity that is engaged in by facilities. Industries will need to assess for themselves whether they are covered by a listed SIC and submit an application accordingly. Another commenter questioned if Federal facilities that do not have an SIC code identification are required to file a permit application. Federal facilities will be required to submit a permit application if they are engaged in an industrial activity that is described under § 122.26(b)(14). The definition of industrial activity incorporates language that requires Federal facilities to submit permit applications in such circumstances. The language has been further clarified to include State and municipal facilities.

EPA requested comments on the scope of the definition (types of facilities addressed) as well as the clarity of regulation. EPA identified the following types of facilities in the proposed regulation as those facilities that would be required to obtain permits for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity:

(i) Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards under 40 CFR subchapter N (except facilities with toxic pollutant effluent standards which are also identified under category (xi) of this paragraph). One commenter (a municipality) agreed with EPA that these industries should be addressed in this rulemaking. No other comments were received on this category. EPA agrees with this comment since these facilities are those that Congress has required EPA to examine and regulate under the CWA with respect to process water discharges. The industries in these categories have generally been identified by EPA as the most significant dischargers of process wastewaters in the country. As such, these facilities are likely to have storm water discharges associated with industrial activity for which permit applications should be required.

One commenter stated that because oil and gas producers are subject to effluent guidelines, EPA is disregarding the intent of Congress to exclude

facilities pursuant to section 402(1). EPA disagrees with this comment. EPA is not prohibited from requiring permit applications from industries with storm water discharge associated with industrial activity. EPA is prohibited only from requiring a permit for oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water that is not contaminated by contact with or has not come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, byproducts or waste products located on the site of such operations such discharges. In keeping with this requirement, EPA is requiring permit applications from oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that fall into a class of dischargers as described in § 122.26(c)(iii).

(ii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 24 (except 2434), 26 (except 265 and 267), 28 (except 283 and 285), 29, 311, 32 (except 323), 33, 3411, 373 and *(xi). Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 20, 21, 22, 23, 2434, 25, 265, 267, 27, 283, 285, 30, 31 (except 311), 323, 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, 37 (except 373), 38, 39, 4221–25.* One large municipality and one industry agreed with EPA that facilities covered by these SICs should be covered by this rulemaking. Many commenters, however, took exception to including all or some of these industries. However as noted elsewhere these facilities are appropriate for permit applications.

One commenter stated that within certain SICs industries, such as textile manufacturers use few chemicals and that there is little chance of pollutants in their storm water discharge. EPA agrees that some industries in this category are less likely than others to have storm water discharges that pose significant risks to receiving water quality. However, there are many other activities that are undertaken at these facilities that may result in polluted storm water. Further, the CWA is clear in its mandate to require permit applications for discharges associated with industrial activity. Excluding any of the facilities under these categories, except where the facility manufacturing plant more closely resembles a commercial or retail outlet would be contrary to Congressional intent.

One State questioned the inclusion of facilities identified in SIC codes 20–39 because of their temporary and transient nature or ownership. Agency disagrees that simply because a facility may transfer ownership that storm water quality concerns should be ignored. If constant ownership was a condition precedent to applying for and obtaining a permit, few if any facilities would be subject to this rulemaking.

One State estimated that the proposed definition would lead to permits for 18,000 facilities in its State. Consequently this commenter recommended that the facilities under SIC 20–39 should be limited to those facilities that have to report under section 313 of title III, Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act. However, as noted by another commenter, limiting permit requirements to these facilities would be contrary to Congressional intent. While use of chemicals at a facility may be a source of pollution in storm water discharges, other every day activities at an industrial site and associated pollutants such as oil and grease, also contribute to the discharge of pollutants that are to be addressed by the CWA and these regulations. While the number of permit applications may number in the thousands, EPA intends for group applications and general permits to be employed to reduce the administrative burdens as greatly as possible.

Two commenters felt the permit applications should be limited to all entities under SIC 20–39. EPA disagrees that all the industrial activities that need to be addressed fall within these SICs. Discharges from facilities under paragraphs (i) through (xi) such as POTWs, transportation facilities, and hazardous waste facilities, are of an industrial nature and clearly were intended to be addressed before October 1, 1992.

Two commenters stated that SIC 241 should be excluded in that logging is a transitory operation which may occur on a site for only 2–3 weeks once in a 20–30 year period. It was perceived that delays in obtaining permits for such operations could create problems in harvest schedule and mill demand. This commenter stated that runoff from such operations should be controlled by BMPs in effect for such industries and that such a permit would not be practical and would be cost prohibitive.

EPA agrees with the commenter that this provision needs clarification. The existing regulations at 40 CFR 122.27 currently define the scope of the NPDES program with regard to silvicultural activities. 40 CFR 122.27(b)(1) defines the term "silvicultural point source" to mean any discrete conveyance related to rock crushing, gravel washing, log sorting, or log storage facilities which are operated in connection with silvicultural activities and from which pollutants are discharged into waters of the United States. Section 122.27(b)(1) also excludes certain sources. The definition of discharge associated with industrial activity does not include activities or facilities that are currently exempt from permitting under NPDES. EPA does not intend to change the scope of 40 CFR 122.27 in this rulemaking. Accordingly, the definition of "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" does not include sources that may be included under SIC 24, but which are excluded under 40 CFR 122.27. Further, EPA intends to examine the scope of the NPDES silvicultural regulations at 40 CFR 122.27 as it relates to storm water discharges in the course of two studies of storm water discharges required under section 402(p)(5) of the CWA.

In response to one comment, EPA intends that the list of applicable SICs will define and identify what industrial facilities are required to apply. Facilities that warehouse finished products under the same code at a different facility from the site of manufacturing are not required to file a permit application, unless otherwise covered by this rulemaking.

(iii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 10 through 14 (mineral industry) including active or inactive mining operations (except for areas of coal mining operations no longer meeting the definition of a reclamation area under 40 CFR 434.11(l) because the performance bond issued to the facility by the appropriate SMCRA authority has been released, or except for areas of non-coal mining operations which have been released from applicable State or Federal reclamation requirements after December 17, 1990 and oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, byproducts or waste products located on the site of such operations. Several commenters urged that Congress intended to require permits or permit applications only for the manufacturing sector of the oil and gas industry (or those activities that designated in SIC 20 through 39). EPA disagrees with this argument. The fact that Congress used the language cited above and not the appropriate the SIC definition explicitly does not indicate that a broader definition or less exclusive definition was contemplated. According to these comments, all storm water discharges from oil and gas

exploration and production facilities would be exempt from regulation. However, EPA is convinced that a facility that is engaged in finding and extracting crude oil and natural gas from subsurface formations, separating the oil and gas from formation water, and preparing that crude oil for transportation to a refinery for manufacturing and processing into refined products, will have discharges directly relating to the processing or raw material storage at an industrial plant and are therefore discharges associated with industrial activity.

For further clarification EPA is intending to focus only on those facilities that are in SIC 10–14. Furthermore, in response to several comments, this rulemaking will require permit applications for storm water discharges from currently inactive petroleum related facilities within SIC codes 10–14, if discharges from such facilities meet the requirements as described in section VI.F.7.a. and § 122.26(c)(1)(iii). Inactive facilities will have storm water associated with industrial activity irrespective of whether the activity is ongoing. Congress drew no distinction between active and inactive facilities in the statute or in the legislative history.

(iv) Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities that are operating under interim status or a permit under Subtitle C of the Resource, Conservation and Recovery Act. One commenter believed that all RCRA and Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) facilities should be specifically identified using SIC codes for further clarification. EPA considers this to be unnecessarily redundant, since the RCRA/CERCLA identification is sufficient.

Several industries asserted that storm water discharge from landfills, dumps, and land application sites, properly closed or otherwise subject to corrective or remedial actions under RCRA, should not be included in the definition. One commenter noted that the runoff from these areas is like runoff from undeveloped areas. One commenter also concluded that landfills, dumps, and land application sites should also be excluded if they are properly maintained under RCRA.

One commenter also rejected the idea of requiring permits from all active and inactive landfills and open dumps that have received any industrial wastes, and subtitle C facilities. This commenter felt that these facilities were already adequately covered under RCRA.

Two industry commenters felt that it would be redundant to have hazardous waste facilities regulated by RCRA and the NPDES storm water program. One felt this was especially so if there are current pretreatment standards.

The Agency disagrees that all activities that may contribute to storm water discharges at RCRA subtitle C facilities are being fully controlled and that requiring NPDES permits for storm water discharges at RCRA subtitle C facilities is redundant. First, the vast majority of permitted hazardous waste management facilities are industrial facilities involved in the manufacture or processing of products for distribution in commerce. Their hazardous waste management activities are incidental to the production-related activities. While RCRA subtitle C regulations impose controls in storm water runoff from hazardous waste management units and require cleanup of releases of hazardous wastes, they generally do not control non-systematic spills or process. These releases, from the process itself or the storage of raw materials or finished products are a potential source of storm water contamination. In addition, RCRA subtitle C (except via corrective action authority) does not address management of "non hazardous" industrial wastes, which nevertheless could also potentially contaminate storm water runoff.

Second, at commercial hazardous waste management facilities, the RCRA subtitle C permitting requirements and management standards do not control all releases of potentially toxic materials. For example, some permitted commercial treatment facilities may store and use chemicals in the treatment of RCRA hazardous wastes. Releases of these treatment chemicals from storage areas are a potential source of storm water contamination.

Finally, many RCRA subtitle C facilities have inactive Solid Waste Management Units (SWMU's) on the facility property. These SWMU's may contain areas on the land surface that are contaminated with hazardous constituents. RCRA requires that hazardous waste management facilities must investigate these areas of potential contamination, and then perform corrective action to remediate any SWMU's that are of concern. However, the corrective action process at these facilities will not be completed for a number of years due to the complexity of the cleanup decisions, and due to the fact that many hazardous waste management facilities do not yet have RCRA permits. Until corrective action has been completed at all such subtitle C facilities, SWMU's are a potential source of storm water contamination that should be addressed under the NPDES program. Finally, under section 1004(27) of RCRA, all point source discharges, including those at RCRA regulated facilities, are to be regulated by the NPDES program. Thus, there is no concern of regulatory overlap, and to the extent that the storm water regulations are effectively implemented, it will help address these units in a way that alleviates the need for expensive corrective action in the future.

(v) Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that receive or have received industrial wastes and that are subject to regulation under subtitle D of RCRA. EPA received numerous comments supporting the regulation of municipal landfills which receive industrial waste and are subject to regulation under subtitle D of RCRA. EPA agrees with these comments. These industries have significant potential for storm water discharges that can adversely affect receiving water.

Two States argued that landfills should be addressed under the non-point source program. EPA disagrees that the non-point source program is sufficient for addressing these facilities. Further, addressing a class of facilities under the non-point source program does not exempt storm water discharges from these facilities from regulation under NPDES. The CWA requires EPA to promulgate regulations for controlling point source discharges of storm water from industrial facilities. Point sources from landfills consisting of storm water are such discharges requiring an NPDES permit. Several commenters argued that these discharges are adequately addressed by RCRA and that regulating them under this storm water rule would be redundant. However, as discussed above, RCRA expressly does not regulate point source discharges subject to NPDES permits. Given the nature of these facilities and of the material stored or disposed, EPA believes storm water permits are necessary. Similarly EPA rejects the comment that storm water discharges from these facilities are already adequately regulated by State authority. Congress has mandated that storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have an NPDES permit.

One commenter wanted EPA to define by size what landfills are covered. In response, it is the intent of these regulations to require permit applications from all landfills that receive industrial waste. Storm water discharges from such facilities are addressed because of the nature of the material with which the storm water comes in contact. The size of facility

will not dictate what type of waste is exposed to the elements.

One commenter requested that the definition of industrial wastes be clarified. For the purpose of this rule, industrial waste consists of materials delivered to the landfill for disposal and whose origin is any of the facilities described under § 122.26(b)(14) of this regulation.

(vi) Facilities involved in the recycling of materials, including metal scrapyards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards, including but limited to those classified as Standard Industrial Classification 5015 and 5093. One commenter suggested that the recycling of materials such as paper, glass, plastics, etc., should not be classified as an industrial activity. EPA disagrees that such facilities should be excluded on that basis. These facilities may be considered industrial, as are facilities that manufacture such products absent recycling.

Other facilities exhibit traits that indicate industrial activity. In junkyards, the condition of materials and junked vehicles and the activities occurring on the yard frequently result in significant losses of fluids, which are sources of toxic metals, oil and grease and polychlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons. Weathering of plated and non-plated metal surfaces may result in contributions of toxic metals to storm water. Clearly such facilities cannot be classified as commercial or retail.

One municipality felt that "significant recycling" should be defined or clarified. EPA agrees that the proposed language is ambiguous. It has been clarified to require permit applications from facilities involved in the recycling of materials, including metal scrapyards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards, including but limited to those classified as Standard Industrial Classification 5015 and 5093. These SIC codes describe facilities engaged in dismantling, breaking up, sorting, and wholesale distribution of motor vehicles and parts and a variety of other materials. The Agency believes these SIC codes clarify the term significant recycling.

One municipality stated that regulation of these facilities under NPDES would be duplicative if they are publicly owned facilities. One State expressed the view that automobile junkyards, salvage yards could not legitimately be considered industrial activity. As noted above, EPA disagrees with these comments. Facilities that are actively engaged in the storage and recycling of products including metals, oil, rubber, and synthetics are in the business of storing and recycling materials associated with or once used in industrial activity. These activities are not commercial or retail because they are engaged in the dismantling of motors for distribution in wholesale or retail, and the assembling, breaking up, sorting, and wholesale distribution of scrap and waste materials, which EPA views as industrial activity. Further, being a publicly owned facility does not confer non-industrial status.

(vii) Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal handling sites, and onsite and offsite ancillary transformer storage areas. Most of the comments were against requiring permit applications for onsite and offsite ancillary transformer facilities. One commenter stated that these transformers did not leak in storage and if there were leakage problems in handling transformers, such leaks were subject to Federal and State spill clean-up procedures. The same commenter suggested that if EPA required applications from such facilities that it exclude those that have regular inspections, management practices in place, or those that store 50 transformers at any one time.

EPA agrees that such facilities should not be covered by today's rule. As one commenter noted, the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) addresses pollutants associated with transformers that may enter receiving water through storm water discharges. EPA has examined regulations under TSCA and agrees that regulation of storm water discharges from these facilities should be the subject of the studies being performed under section 402(p)(5), rather than regulations established by today's rule. Under TSCA, transformers are required to be stored in a manner that prevents rain water from reaching the stored PCBs or PCB items. 40 CFR 761.65(b)(1)(i). EPA considers transformer storage to be more akin to retail or other light commercial activities, where items are inventoried in buildings for prolonged periods for use or sale at some point in the future, and where there is no ongoing manufacturing or other industrial activity within the structure.

One commenter stated that this category of industries should be loosened so that all steam electric facilities are addressed—oil fired and nuclear. EPA believes that the language as proposed broadly defines the type of industrial activity addressed without specifying each mode of steam electric production. One commenter noted that the EPA has no authority under the CWA (*Train* v. *CPIR, Inc.*, 426 U.S. 1 (1976) to regulate the discharge of source, special nuclear and by-product materials which are regulated under the Atomic Energy Act. EPA agrees permit applications may not address those aspects of such facilities, however the facility in its entirety may not necessarily be exempt. A permit application will be appropriate for discharges from non-exempt categories.

(viii) Transportation facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 40, 41, 42 (except 4221–25), 43, 44, 45, and 5171 which have vehicle maintenance shops, material handling facilities, equipment cleaning operations or airport deicing operations. Only those portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, or which are identified in another subcategory of facilities under EPA's definition of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. One commenter requested clarification of the terms "vehicle maintenance." Vehicle maintenance refers to the rehabilitation, mechanical repairing, painting, fueling, and lubricating of instrumentalities of transportation located at the described facilities. EPA is declining to write this definition into the regulation however since "vehicle maintenance" should not cause confusion as a descriptive term. One commenter wanted railroad tracks where rail cars are set aside for minor repairs excluded from regulation. In response, if the activity involves any of the above activities then a permit application is required. Train yards where repairs are undertaken are associated with industrial activity. Train yards generally have trains which, in and of themselves, can be classified as heavy industrial equipment. Trains, concentrated in train yards, are diesel fueled, lubricated, and repaired in volumes that connote industrial activity, rather than retail or commercial activity.

One commenter argued that if gasoline stations are not considered for permitting, then all transportation facilities should be exempt. EPA disagrees with the thrust of this comment. Transportation facilities such as bus depots, train yards, taxi stations, and airports are generally larger than individual repair shops, and generally engage in heavier more expansive forms of industrial activity. In keeping with Congressional intent to cover all industrial facilities, permit applications from such facilities are appropriate. In contrast, EPA views gas stations as retail commercial facilities not covered

by this regulation. It should be noted that SIC classifies gas stations as retail.

(ix) POTW lands used for land application treatment technology/ sludge disposal, handling or processing areas, and chemical handling and storage areas. One commenter wanted more clarification of the term POTW lands. Another commenter requested clarification of the terms sludge disposal, sludge handling areas, and sludge processing areas. One State recommended that a broader term than POTW should be used. EPA notes that on May 2, 1989, it promulgated NPDES Sewage Sludge Permit Regulations; State Sludge Management Program Requirements at 40 CFR part 501. This regulation identified those facilities that are subject to section 405(f) of the CWA as "treatment works treating domestic sewage."

In response to the above comments, EPA has decided to use this language to define what facilities are required to apply for a storm water permit. Under this rulemaking "treatment works treating domestic sewage," or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system used in the storage treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated to the disposal of sewage sludge, with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more, or facilities required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR part 403, will be required to apply for a storm water permit. However, permit applications will not be required to address land where sludge is beneficially reused such as farm lands and home gardens or lands used for sludge management that are not physically located within the confines (offsite facility) of the facility or where sludge is beneficially reused in compliance with section 405 of the Clean Water Act (proposed rules were published on February 6, 1989, at 54 FR 5746). EPA believes that such activity is not "industrial" since it is agricultural or domestic application (non-industrial) unconnected to the facility generating the material.

EPA received many comments on the necessity and appropriateness of requiring permit applications for storm water discharges from POTW lands. It was anticipated by numerous commenters that the above cited sludge regulations would adequately address storm water discharges from lands where sludge is applied. However, the sewage sludge regulations do not directly address NPDES permit requirements for storm water discharges from POTW lands and related areas to the extent required by today's rulemaking; the regulations cover only permits for use or disposal of sludge. Also, the regulations proposed on February 4, 1989, cover primarily the technical standards for the composition of sewage sludge which is to be used or disposed. They do not include detailed permitting requirements for discharges of storm water from lands where sludge has been applied to the land. To that extent, EPA is not persuaded by these commenters that POTWs and POTW lands should be excluded from these storm water permit application requirements.

Two commenters noted that some States already regulate sludge use or disposal activities substantially and that EPA should refrain from further regulation. EPA disagrees that this is a basis for excluding facilities from Federal requirements. Notwithstanding regulations in existence under State law, EPA is required by the CWA to promulgate regulations for permit application for storm water associated with industrial activity. Under the NPDES program, States are able to promulgate more rigorous requirements. However a minimum level of control is required under Federal law. One commenter also indicated that a State's sludge land application sites must follow a well defined plan to ensure there is no sludge related runoff. Notwithstanding that a State may require storm water controls for sludge land applications, as noted above, EPA is required to promulgate regulations requiring permit applications from appropriate facilities. EPA views facilities such as waste treatment plants that engage in on-site sludge composting, storage of chemicals such as ferric chloride, alum, polymers, and chlorine, and which may experience spills and bubbleovers are suitable candidates for storm water permits. Facilities using such materials are not characteristic of commercial or retail activities. Use and storage of chemicals and the production of material such as sludge, with attendant heavy metals and organics, is activity that is industrial in nature. The size and scope of activities at the facility will determine the extent to which such activities are undertaken and such materials used and produced at the facility. Accordingly, EPA believes limiting the facilities covered under this category to those of 1.0 mgd and those covered under the industrial pretreatment program is appropriate.

To the extent that permit applicants are already required to employ certain management practices regarding storm water, these may be incorporated into permits and permit conditions issued by Federal and State permitting authorities. EPA has selected facilities identified under 40 CFR part 501 (*i.e.* those with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more or those required to have an approved pretreatment program) since these facilities will have largest contribution of industrial process discharges. Sludge from such facilities will contain higher concentrations of heavy metal and organic pollutants.

One commenter stated that sludge disposal is a public activity that should be addressed in a public facility's storm water management program under a municipal storm water management program. EPA disagrees. Industrial facilities, whether publicly owned or not, are required to apply for and obtain permits when they are designated as industrial activity.

Another comment stated that a permit should not be required for facilities that collect all runoff on site and treat it at the same POTW. EPA believes that a permit application should be required from such facilities. However, the above practice can be incorporated as a permit condition for such a facility. One commenter stated storm water from sludge and chemical handling areas can be routed through the headworks of the POTW. The agency agrees that this may be an appropriate management practice for POTWs as long as other NPDES regulatory requirements are fulfilled with regard to POTWs.

(x) Construction activities, including clearing, grading and excavation activities except operations that result in the disturbance of less than five acre total land area which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale. EPA addresses whether these facilities should be covered by today's rule in section VI.F.8.

The December 7, 1988, proposal also requested comments on including the following other categories of discharges in the definition of industrial activities: (xii) Automotive repair shops classified as Standard Industrial Classification 751 or 753; (xiii) Gasoline service stations classified as Standard Industrial Code 5541; (xiv) Lands other than POTW lands (offsite facilities) used for sludge management; (xv) Lumber and building materials retail facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classification 5211; (xvi) Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that do not receive industrial wastes and that are subject to regulation under subtitle D of RCRA; (xvii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classification 46 (pipelines, except natural gas), and 492 (gas production and distribution); (xviii) Major electrical powerline corridors.

EPA received numerous comments on whether to require permit applications for these particular facilities. The December 7, 1988, proposal reflected EPA's intent not to require permits for these facilities, but rather to address these facilities in the two studies required by CWA sections 402(p)(5) and (6). After reviewing the comments on this issue, EPA believes that these facilities should be addressed under these sections of the CWA. Most of these facilities are classified as light commercial and retail business establishments, agricultural, facilities where residential or domestic waste is received, or land use activities where there is no manufacturing. It should be noted that although EPA is not requiring the facilities identified as categories (xii) to (xviii), in the December 7, 1988, proposal to apply for a permit application under this rulemaking, such facilities may be designated under section 402(p)(2)(E) of the CWA.

Three commenters recommended that EPA clarify that non-exempt Department of Energy and Department of Defense facilities should be covered by the storm water regulation. The regulation clearly states that Federal Facilities that are engaged in industrial activity (*i.e.* those activities in § 122.26(b)(14)(i)–(xi)) are required to submit permit applications. Those applying for permits covering Federal facilities should consult the Standard Industrial Classifications for further clarification.

One commenter questioned how EPA intended to regulate municipal facilities engaged in industrial activities. Municipal facilities that are engaged in the type of industrial activity described above and which discharge into waters of the United States or municipal separate storm sewer systems are required to apply for permits. These facilities will be covered in the same manner as other industrial facilities. The fact that they are municipally owned does not in any way exclude them from needing permit applications under this rulemaking.

One commenter suggested exempting those facilities that have total annual sales less than five million dollars or occupy less than five acres of land. Another commenter thought that all minor permittees should be exempt. EPA believes that the quality of storm water and the extent to which discharges impact receiving water is not necessarily related to the size of the facility or the dollar value of its business. What is important in this regard, is the extent to which steps are taken at facilities to curb the quantity and type of material that may pollute storm water discharges from these facilities. Therefore EPA has not excluded facilities from permitting on such a basis. This same commenter stated that the proposed rules should not address facilities with multiple functions (industrial and retail). EPA disagrees. If a facility engages in activity that is defined in paragraphs (i) through (xi) above, it is required to apply for a permit regardless of the fact that it also has a retail element. Such facilities need only submit a permit application for the industrial portion of the facility (as long as storm water from the non-industrial portion is segregated, as discussed above). This commenter also felt that more studies needed to be undertaken to determine the best way to regulate industries. EPA agrees that storm water problems need further study and for that reason EPA has devoted substantial manpower and resources to complete comprehensive studies under section 402(p)(5), while also addressing industrial sources that need immediate attention under this rulemaking.

One commenter requested that EPA give examples of storm water discharges from each of the facilities that have been designated for submitting permit applications. Agency believes that this is unnecessary and impractical since every facility, regardless of the type of industry, will have different terrain, hydrology, weather patterns, management practices and control techniques. However, EPA intends to issue guidance on filing permit applications for storm water discharges from industrial facilities which details how an industry goes about filing an industrial permit and dealing with storm water discharges.

Today's rulemaking for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity at § 122.26(c)(1)(i) includes special conditions for storm water discharges originating from mining operations, oil or gas operations (§ 122.26(c)(1)(iii)), and from the construction operations listed above (§ 122.26(c)(1)(ii)). These requirements are discussed in more detail in section VI.F.7 and section VI.F.9 of today's notice.

3. Individual Application Requirements

Today's rule establishes individual and group permit application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. These requirements will address facilities precluded from coverage under the general permits to be proposed and promulgated by EPA in the near future. EPA considers it necessary to obtain the information required in individual permit applications from certain facilities because of the nature of their industrial activity and because of existing institutional mechanisms for issuing and tracking NPDES permits. Furthermore, some States will not have general permitting authority. Facilities located in such States will be required to submit individual applications or participate in a group application. The following response to comments received on these requirements pertains to these facilities.

Under the September 26, 1984, regulation operators of Group I storm water discharges were required to submit NPDES Form 1 and Form 2C permit applications. In response to post-regulation comments received on that rule, EPA proposed new permit application requirements (March 7, 1985, (50 FR 9362) and August 12, 1985, (50 FR 32548)) which would have decreased the analytical sampling requirements of the Form 2C and provided procedures for group applications. Passage of the WQA in 1987 gave the EPA additional time to consider the appropriate permit application requirements for storm water discharges. On December 7, 1988, application requirements were proposed and numerous comments were received. Based upon these comments, modifications and refinements have been made to the industrial storm water permit application.

Some commenters expressed the view that the permit application requirements are too burdensome, require too much paperwork, are of dubious utility, and focus too greatly on the collection of quantitative data. EPA disagrees. In comparison to prior approaches for permitting storm water discharges and other existing permitting programs, EPA has streamlined the permit application process, limited the quantitative data requirements, and required narrative information that will be used to determine permit conditions that relate to the quality of storm water discharge. To the extent that EPA needs non-quantitative information to develop appropriate permit conditions, EPA disagrees with the view of some commenters that the information required is excessive. In response to comments on earlier rulemakings and a comment received on the December 7, 1988, proposal (stressing that the emphasis should be on site management, rather than monitoring, sampling, and reporting) EPA has shifted the emphasis of the permit application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the existing requirements for collection of

quantitative data (sampling data) in Form 2C towards collection of less quantitative data supplemented by additional information needed for evaluation of the nature of the storm water discharges.

The permit application requirements proposed for storm water discharges reduce the amount of quantitative data required in the permit application and exempt discharges which contain entirely storm water (*i.e.* contain no other discharge that, without the storm water component, would require an NPDES permit), from certain reporting requirements of Form 2C. The proposed modifications also would exempt applicants for discharges which contain entirely storm water from several non-quantitative information collection provisions currently required in the Form 2C. The proposed modifications would rely more on descriptive information for assessing impacts of the storm water discharge. One commenter proposed that information that the applicant has submitted for other permits be incorporated by reference into the storm water permit application. EPA disagrees that incorporation by reference is appropriate. The permitting authority will need to have this information readily available for evaluating permit application and permit conditions. Furthermore, EPA feels that the applicant is in the best position to provide the information and verify its accuracy. However, if the applicant has such information and it accurately reflects current circumstances, then the applicant can rely on the information for meeting the information requirements of the application. Another commenter suggested that EPA should only require the information in § 122.26(c)(1) (A) and (B) (*i.e.*, the requirement for a topographic map indicating drainage areas and estimate of impervious areas and material management practices). As explained in greater detail below, EPA is convinced that some quantitative data and the other narrative requirements are necessary for developing appropriate permit conditions.

Form 2F addressing permit applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity is included in today's final rule. A complete permit application for discharges composed entirely of storm water, will be comprised of Form 2F and Form 1. Operators of discharges which are composed of both storm water and non-storm water will submit, where required, a Form 1, an entire Form 2C (or Form 2D) and Form 2F when applying. In this case, the applicant will provide quantitative data describing the discharge during a storm event in Form 2F and quantitative data describing the discharge during non-storm events in Form 2C. Non-quantitative information reported in the Form 2C will not have to be reported again in the Form 2F.

Under today's rule, Form 2F for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity would not require the submittal of all of the quantitative information required in Form 2C, but would require that quantitative data be submitted for:

- Any pollutant limited in an effluent guideline for an industrial applicant's subcategory;
- Any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater;
- Oil and grease, TSS, COD, pH, BOD5, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen; nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen; and
- Any information on the discharge required under 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) (iii) and (iv).

In order to characterize the discharge(s) sampled, applicants need to submit information regarding the storm event(s) that generated the sampled discharge, including the date(s) the sample was taken, flow measurements or estimates of the duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall measurements or estimates from the storm event(s) which generated the sampled runoff, and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous storm event. Information regarding the storm event(s) sampled is necessary to evaluate whether the discharge(s) sampled was generally representative of other discharges expected to occur during storm events and to characterize the amount and nature of runoff discharges from the site.

One commenter stated that the quantitative information should be limited to those pollutants that are expected to be known to the applicant. EPA believes this would be inappropriate since there will be no way of determining initially whether these pollutants are present despite the expectations of the applicant. Once the data is provided, permits can be drafted which address specific pollutants. This rulemaking requires that the applicant test for oil and grease, COD, pH, BOD5, TSS, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen and total phosphorus. Oil and grease and TSS are a common component of storm water and can have serious impacts on receiving waters. Oxygen demand (COD and BOD5) will help the permitting authority evaluate the oxygen depletion potential of the discharge. BOD5 is the most commonly used indicator of potential oxygen demand. COD is considered a more inclusive indicator of oxygen demand, especially where metals interfere with the BOD5 test. The pH will provide the permitting authority with important information on the potential availability of metals to the receiving flora, fauna and sediment. Total Kjeldahl nitrogen, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen and total phosphorus are measures of nutrients which can impact water quality. Because this data is useful in developing appropriate permit conditions, EPA disagrees with the argument made by one commenter that quantitative data requirements should be a permit condition and not part of the application process.

In the proposed rule, the Agency used total nitrogen as a parameter. This has been changed to total Kjeldahl nitrogen and nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen for clarity.

Today's rule defines sampling at industrial sites in terms of sampling for those parameters that have effluent limits in existing NPDES permits, as well as for any other conventional or nonconventional parameter that might be expected to be found at the outfall. Comments on the appropriateness of the defined parameters were solicited by the proposal. Numerous commenters maintained that either the parameter list be made industry specific, or that pollutant categories not detected in the initial screen be exempted from further testing. Some suggested that only conventional pollutants, inorganics, and metals be sampled unless reason for others is found.

In terms of specific water quality parameters, it was recommended that surfactants not be tested for unless foam is visible. One commenter also suggested that fecal coliform sampling is inappropriate for industrial permits applications. One commenter favored testing for TOC instead of VOC. In response, VOC has been eliminated from the list of parameters because it will not yield specific usable data. VOC is not specifically required in any sampling in today's rule, except where priority pollutant scans are required.

Some recommended that procedures be modified to facilitate quicker, less expensive lab analyses. Concern was also raised that industry might be required to collect its own rainfall data if there is no nearby observation station. Some commenters stated that EPA should not allow automatic sampling for either biological or oil and grease sampling due to the potential for contamination in sampling equipment.

In response, EPA believes that the sampling requirements for industry in today's rule are reasonable and not burdensome. These requirements address parameters that have effluent limits in existing NPDES permits, as well as for any other conventional or nonconventional parameter that might be expected to be found at the applicants outfall. Under this procedure both industry-specific and site-specific contaminants are already identified in the existing permit. Whether all these parameters need to be made a part of any discharge characterization plans, under the terms of the permit, will be a case-by-case determination for the permitting authority. EPA maintains that the test for surfactants (if in effluent guidelines or in the facility's NPDES permit for process water) is justifiable even when a foam is not obvious at the outfall. The presence of detergents in storm water may be indicated by foam, but the absence of foam does not indicate that detergents are not present.

EPA requested comments on fecal coliform as a parameter. Fecal coliform was included on the list as an indicator of the presence of sanitary sewage. In large concentrations, fecal coliform may be an effective indicator of sanitary sewage as opposed to other animal wastes. EPA believes that sanitary cross connections will also be found at industrial facilities. Furthermore, the test for fecal coliform is an inexpensive test and its inclusion or exclusion should make little impact financially on the individual application costs. Sampling for volatile organic carbon shall be accomplished when required, as it is an appropriate indicator of industrial solvents and organic wastes.

In response to comments, EPA acknowledges that there are certain pollutants that are capable of leaving residues in automatic sampling devices that will potentially contaminate subsequent samples. In these cases, such as for biological monitoring, if such a problem is perceived to exist and it is expected that the contaminant will render the subsequent samples unusable, manual grab samples may be needed. This would include grab samples for pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform, and fecal streptococcus. EPA is not disallowing the use of automatic sampling because of possible contamination, as this type of sampling may be the best method for obtaining the necessary samples from a selected storm events.

In addition to the conventional pollutants listed above, this final rule requires applicants, when appropriate, to sample other pollutants based on a consideration of site-specific factors. These parameters account for pollutants associated with materials used for production and maintenance, finished products, waste products and non-process materials such as fertilizers and pesticides that may be present at a facility. Applicants must sample for any pollutant limited in an effluent guideline applicable to the facility or limited in the facility's NPDES permit. These pollutants will generally be associated with the facility's manufacturing process or wastes. Other process and non-process related pollutants, will be addressed by complying with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) (iii) and (iv).

Section 122.21(g)(7)(iii) requires applicants to indicate whether they know or have reason to believe that any pollutant listed in Table IV (conventional and nonconventional pollutants) of appendix D to 40 CFR part 122 is discharged. If such a pollutant is either directly limited or indirectly limited by the terms of the applicant's existing NPDES permit through limitations on an indicator parameter, the applicant must report quantitative data. For pollutants that are not contained in an effluent limitations guideline, the applicant must either report quantitative data or describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged. With regard to pollutants listed in Table II (organic pollutants) or Table III (metals, cyanide and total phenol) of appendix D, the applicant must indicate whether they know or have reason to believe such pollutants are discharged from each outfall and, if they are discharged in amounts greater than 10 parts per billion (ppb), the applicant must report quantitative data. An applicant qualifying as a small business under 40 CFR 122.21(g)(8), (*e.g.*, coal mines with a probable total annual production of less than 100,000 tons per year or, for all other applicants, gross total annual sales averaging less than $100,000 per year (in second quarter 1980 dollars)), is not required to analyze for pollutants listed in Table II of appendix D (the organic toxic pollutants).

Section 122.21(g)(7)(iv) requires applicants to indicate whether they know or have reason to believe that any pollutant in Table V of appendix D to 40 CFR part 122 (certain hazardous substances) is discharged. For every pollutant expected to be discharged, the applicant must briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged and report any existing quantitative data it has for the pollutant.

When collecting data for permit applications, applicants may make use of 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7), which provides that "when an applicant has two or more outfalls with substantially identical effluents, the Director may allow the applicant to test only one outfall and report that the quantitative data also applies to the substantially identical outfalls." Where the facility has availed itself of this provision, an explanation of why the untested outfalls are "substantially identical" to tested outfalls must be provided in the application. Where the amount of flow associated with the outfalls with substantially identical effluent differs, measurements or estimates of the total flow of each of the outfalls must be provided. Several commenters stated that the time and expense associated with sampling and analysis would be saved if the applicant was able to pick substantially identical outfalls without prior approval of the permitting authority. EPA disagrees that this would be an appropriate devolution of authority to the permit applicant. The permitting authority needs to ensure that these outfalls have been grouped according to appropriate criteria (for example do the outfalls serve similar drainage areas at the facility). Furthermore, EPA is not requiring that the permit applicant engage in sampling to demonstrate that the outfalls are indeed substantially identical, because that would of course defeat the purpose of § 122.21(g)(7). The procedure for establishing identical outfalls is not that onerous and provides a means for industry to save substantially on time and resources for sampling.

EPA proposed and requested comment on a requirement that the facility must sample a storm event that is typical for the area in terms of duration and severity The storm event must be greater than 0.1 inches and must be at least 96 hours from the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event. In general, variance of the parameters (such as the duration of the event and the total rainfall of the event) should not exceed 50 percent from the parameters of the average rainfall event in that area. EPA also requested comments on addressing snow melt events under this definition.

Commenters stated that: median or average rainfall is not an acceptable approach; the minimum depth and duration of rainfall must be specified; the allowable 50% variation is questionable; the total depth of the storm is irrelevant; and the storm should be viewed based on the average intensity of the storm. One commenter

suggested that using the median rainfall event would be a better approach than the average rainfall event.

Others insisted that "representative" or typical storms do not exist in semi-arid climates and that representative rainfall must be site-specific (regional) and seasonal. Several commenters contended that the requirement for 96 dry hours between events is not acceptable, with 48 and 72 hours identified as possible alternatives.

One commenter believed that a typical standard design storm, such as the 1-year, 24-hour, or 10-year, 1-hour, would be preferable. Another commenter felt that the storm event should be based on the rainfall required to generate a minimum discharge level. One commenter questioned whether the storm is to be sampled at all sites simultaneously.

To clarify its decision on what storm event should be sampled, EPA notes that its selection of the storm event considers both regional and seasonal variation of precipitation. This is evidenced in the rule with regard to sites in the municipal application (three events sampled), and in the requirements for industrial group applications (a minimum of two applicants, or one applicant in groups of less than 10, to be represented in each precipitation zone (*see* section VI.F.4 below).

The definition of a 0.1 inch minimum was determined by NURP and other studies to be the minimum rainfall depth capable of producing the rainfall/runoff characteristics necessary to generate a sufficient volume of runoff for meaningful sample analysis. EPA believes by requiring the average storm to be used as the basis for sampling that depth, duration, and therefore average rainfall intensity are being regionally defined. The Agency has also added the option of using the median rainfall event instead of the average. The potential for monitoring events that may not meet this specification should be minimized by allowing the proposed 50 percent variation in rainfall depth and/or duration from event statistics. However, the 50 percent variation need only be met when possible. Further, there is flexibility in the rule where the Director may allow or establish site specific requirements such as the minimum duration between the previous measurable storm event and the storm event sampled, the amount of precipitation from the storm event to be sampled, and the form of precipitation sampled (snowmelt or rainfall). If data is obtained from a rain event that does not meet the criteria above, the Director has the discretion to accept the data as valid.

The December 7, 1988, proposal called for a 96-hour period between events of measurable rainfall, here defined as 0.1 inch, which provided a four day minimum for the accumulation of pollutants on the surface of the outfalls' tributary areas. The key word in the definition is "measurable", which means that the 96-hour period did not necessarily have to be dry, only that no cleansing rainfall (*i.e.* 0.1 inch rain event) has occurred. However, after reviewing comments on this issue EPA has decided to change the period to 72 hours. Many commenters indicated that 96 hours is too restrictive and that securing a sample under such circumstances would be unnecessarily difficult. EPA agrees that the quality or representativeness of the sample would not be adversely affected by this change.

EPA does not agree with comments that the requirement of a particular "design" storm would be appropriate. Many commenters have expressed concern that they might sample an event not meeting the requirements for industrial group applications as defined. Because there is no way to know with sufficient certainty beforehand that an upcoming event will approximate a one-year, twenty-four hour storm, many events would be unnecessarily sampled before this event is realized.

EPA does not intend that a municipality or industry be required to sample all required outfalls for a single storm. This would represent a unmanageable investment in equipment and manpower In some areas, it may be necessary to sample multiple sites for a single event due to the irregularity of rainfall, but not all sites.

EPA described parameters for selecting storm events for sampling of municipal and industrial outfalls in the December 7, 1988, proposal. EPA has received several comments regarding the problems that rainfall measurement in general presents. A recurring comment relative to reporting rainfall, and in verifying that the storm itself is representative, deals with the spatial distribution of rainfall. The rainfall measured at an airport does not always represent rainfall at the site, particularly in summer months when thunderstorms are prevalent. One commenter stated that it would be easier to base the selected storm on either a minimum discharge, or on a discharge duration other than on the total precipitation, because these parameters are easily measured at the site and are not dependent on the airport gauges receiving the same rainfall as the site. A few commenters questioned how to determine typical storm characteristics. One commenter advised that NOAA rainfall reporting stations provide data that represent only daily rainfall totals, not storm event data. One commenter pointed out that the time frame of the sampling requirement does not consider that a particular region may be in the midst of a multi-year drought cycle, and that what little rainfall occurs may have uncharacteristically high levels of pollutants.

The type of rain event sampled is an important parameter in any attempt to characterize system-wide loads based on the sampling results. Rainfall gauges that report only event total depth will provide the information necessary to characterize most events, provided that a reasonable estimate of the event duration can be made. If simulation models are to be used in estimating system-wide loads, rainfall measurement based on time and depth of rainfall will be needed. If the recording stations are not believed to accurately reflect this distribution, then the data will need to be collected by the applicant at a location central to the tributary area of the outfall.

The rainfall data collected by NOAA are in most cases available in the form of hourly rainfall depths. This information can be analyzed to develop characteristic storm depths and durations. In some cases, this information has already been analyzed for many long term reporting stations by various municipalities, states, and universities. The results of these investigations should be available to the applicants.

EPA realizes that prolonged rainless periods occur for both semi-arid areas and areas experiencing droughts and that the first storm after a prolonged dry period may well not be representative of "normal" runoff conditions. In order for the appropriate system-wide characterization of loads to be made, data must be collected. With regard to the municipal permit application, today's rule states that runoff characterization data will be collected during three events at from five to ten sites. The rule gives the Director the flexibility of modifying these requirements.

EPA has defined the parameters for selecting the storm event to be sampled such that at the discretion of the Director, seasonal, including winter, sampling might be required. EPA has received several comments regarding the problems that snowmelt sampling may present. Several commenters are

opposed to monitoring of snowmelt events. The reasons cited include equipment problems and the unreasonableness of expecting this sampling, because of temperatures and the time required for personnel to be waiting for events. A few comments addressed the issues of snow pack depth, ambient temperature, and solar radiation levels, and that the snow pack may filter suspended solids or refreeze such that final melting is uncharacteristically over-polluted relative to normal conditions. Another commenter contended that it is impossible to manage the melting process and therefore unreasonable to expect controls to be implemented relative to snowmelt. In essence, it is contended that there is no first discharge unless the snow pack depth is low and melts quickly.

A few commenters favor monitoring snowmelt, for precisely the same reason that most oppose it: that the runoff from snowmelt is the most polluted runoff generated in some areas on an annual basis. Where this is the case, sampling snowmelt should be undertaken in order to accurately assess impacts to receiving streams. EPA is confident that in areas where automated sampling cannot be relied upon, grab sampling can probably be performed because the nature of the snowmelt process tends to make the timing of samples less of a problem when compared to typical rainfall events. EPA disagrees that management practices, either at industrial facilities or with regard to municipalities, cannot address snowmelt. Some areas may need to reassess their salt application procedures. In addition retention and detention devices may address snowmelt, as well as erosion controls at construction sites. Thus, obtaining samples of snowmelt is appropriate to allow development of such permit conditions.

Today's rule also modifies the Form 2C requirements by exempting applicants from the requirements at § 122.21(g)(2) (line drawings), (g)(4) (intermittent flows), (g)(7) (i), (ii), and (v) (various sampling requirements to characterize discharges) if the discharge covered by the application is composed entirely of storm water. Permit applications for discharges containing storm water associated with industrial activity would require applicants to provide other non-quantitative information which will aid permit writers to identify which storm water discharges are associated with industrial activity and to characterize the nature of the discharge.

Numerous comments were received regarding the requirement to submit a topographic map and site drainage map. Many of these comments offered alternatives to EPA's proposal. Two commenters suggested that a simple sketch of the site would be sufficient. Two commenters stated that one or the other should be adequate. One commenter believed that the drainage map was a good idea, but that the topographic map should be optional. Several commenters submitted that a topographic map was sufficient and that only SPCC plans or SARA submittals should supplement that. Another commenter argued that information relating to the location of the nearest surface water or drinking wells would be sufficient. Other commenters believed that a drainage map alone would indicate all relevant site specific information. Numerous commenters expressed concern that the drainage area map would be too detailed and that one which depicts the general direction of flow should be sufficient. Clarification was requested on whether the final rule would require the location of any drinking water wells. One commenter stated that a U.S.G.S. 7.5 quadrangle map will not illustrate drainage systems in all cases, and that therefore the requirement should be optional.

Several commenters agreed with EPA's proposal. One commenter maintained that drainage maps should be required from developments greater than three acres and from all individual applicants. Several commenters agreed with EPA's proposal that both maps should be provided, with arrows indicating site drainage and entering and leaving points. It was advised that drainage maps are useful in locating sources of storm water contamination, and it is useful to identify areas and activities which require source controls or remedial action. One commenter recommended that the map should extend far enough offsite to demonstrate how the privately owned system connects to the publicly owned system.

After considering the merits of all the comments and the reasons supporting EPA's proposal, EPA is convinced that a topographic map and a site drainage map are necessary components of the industrial application. Existing permit application regulations at 40 CFR 122.21(f)(7) require all permit applicants to submit as part of Form 1 a topographic map extending one mile beyond the property boundaries of the source depicting: the facility and each intake and discharge structure; each hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility; each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; and those wells, springs, other surface water bodies, and drinking water wells listed in the map area in public records or otherwise known to the applicant within one-quarter mile of the facility property boundary. (*See* 47 FR 15304, April 8, 1982.) However, as indicated by the comments the information provided under § 122.21(f)(7) is generally not sufficient by itself for evaluating the nature of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity.

As stated in comments, a drainage map can provide more important site specific information for evaluating the nature of the storm water discharge in comparison to existing requirements, which require a larger map with only general information. The volume of storm water discharge and the pollutants associated with it will depend on the configuration and activities occurring at the industrial site. One commenter suggested that it would be appropriate to submit an aerial photograph of the site with all the topographic and drainage information superimposed on the photograph. EPA agrees that this may be an appropriate method of providing this information. EPA is not requiring a specific format for submitting this information.

EPA is also requiring that a narrative description be submitted to accompany the drainage map. The narrative will provide a description of on-site features including: existing structures (buildings which cover materials and other material covers; dikes; diversion ditches, etc.) and non-structural controls (employee training, visual inspections, preventive maintenance, and housekeeping measures) that are used to prevent or minimize the potential for release of toxic and hazardous pollutants; a description of significant materials that are currently or in the past have been treated, stored or disposed outside; and the method of treatment, storage or disposal used. The narrative will also include: a description of activities at materials loading and unloading areas; the location, manner and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied; a description of the soil; and a description of the areas which are predominately responsible for first flush runoff. This requirement is unchanged from the proposal.

Some commenters believed that information on pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers and similar products is irrelevant, incidental to the facility's production activities, and should not be

addressed by this rulemaking. EPA disagrees. As these materials are applied outside and hence subject to storm events, they are significant sources of pollutants in storm water discharges whether applied in residential or industrial settings. By providing this information in the permit application the permit writer will be able to determine whether such activity is associated with industrial activity and the subject of appropriate permit conditions. Nominal or incidental application of these materials at industrial facilities and non-detects in sampling of storm water discharges for the permit application will result, in most cases, in these materials not being addressed specifically in storm water permits.

Today's rule also requires that permit applicants for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity certify that all of the outfalls covered in the permit application have been tested or evaluated for non-storm water discharges which are not covered by an NPDES permit. (The applicant need not test for nonstorm water if the certification of the plant storm water discharges can be evaluated through the use of schematics or other adequate method). Section 405 of the WQA added section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) to the CWA to require that permits for municipal separate storm sewers effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges to the storm sewer system. As discussed in part VI.F.7.b of today's preamble, untreated non-storm water discharges to storm sewers can create severe, wide-spread contamination problems and removing such discharges presents opportunities for dramatic improvements in the quality of such discharges. Although section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) specifically addresses municipal separate storm sewers, EPA believes that illicit non-storm water discharges are as likely to be mixed with storm water at a facility that discharges directly to the waters of the United States as it is at a facility that discharges to a municipal storm sewer. Accordingly, EPA feels that it is appropriate to consider potential non-storm water discharges in permit applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. The certification requirement would not apply to outfalls where storm water is intentionally mixed with process waste water streams which are already identified in and covered by a permit.

This rulemaking requires applicants for individual permits to submit known information regarding the history of significant spills at the facility. Several commenters indicated that the extent to which this information is required should be modified. One commenter stated that the requirement should be limited to those spills that resulted in a complaint or enforcement action. EPA disagrees. EPA believes that significant spills at a facility should generally include releases of oil or hazardous substances in excess of reportable quantities under section 311 of the Clean Water Act (*see* 40 CFR 110.10 and 40 CFR 117.21) or section 102 of CERCLA (*see* 40 CFR 302.4). Such a requirement is consistent with these regulations and the perception that such spills are significant enough to mandate the reporting of their occurrence. Some commenters stated that industries have already submitted this information in other contexts and should not be required to have to do it again. For the same reason another commenter felt that submittal of this information represents a waste of manpower and resources. EPA disagrees that requiring this information is unduly burdensome. If this information has already been provided for another purpose it follows that it is readily available to the industrial applicant. Thus, the burden of providing this information cannot be considered undue. Furthermore, the permit authority will need to have this available in order to determine which drainage areas are likely to generate storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, evaluate pollutants of concern, and develop appropriate permit conditions. However, to keep this information requirement within reasonable limits and limited to information already available to individual facilities, EPA has declined to expand the reporting requirements to spills of other materials, such as food as one commenter has suggested. However, EPA has decided to add raw materials used in food processing or production to the list of significant materials. Materials such as these may find their way into storm water discharges in such quantities that serious water quality impacts occur. These materials may find there way into storm water from transportation vehicles carrying materials into the facility, loading docks, processing areas, storage areas, and disposal sites.

One commenter urged that any information requested should be limited to a period of three years, which is the general NPDES records retention requirement under 40 CFR 122.21(p) and 40 CFR 112.7(d)(8). EPA agrees with this comment and has limited historical information requirements to the 3 years prior to the date the application is submitted. In this manner this regulation will be consistent with records keeping practices under the NPDES and Oil Spill Prevention programs, except sludge programs.

The December 7, 1988, proposal required the applicant to submit a description of each past or present area used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials. One commenter felt that the definition of significant material was too imprecise. EPA disagrees that the language should be made more precise by delineating every conceivable material that may add pollutants to storm water. Rather the definition is broad, to encourage permit applicants to list those materials that have the potential to cause water quality impacts. Stating what materials are addressed in meticulous detail may result in potentially harmful materials remaining unconsidered in permits. However, EPA has decided to add "fertilizers, pesticides, and raw materials used in the production or processing of food" to the definition in response to the comment of one State authority that such materials need to be accounted for due to their potential danger to storm water discharge quality. This same commenter recommended that "hazardous chemicals" should be added. EPA agrees, and will delineate those chemicals as "hazardous substances" which are designated under section 101(14) of CERCLA. Further clarification has been added by requiring the listing of any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to section 313 of title III of SARA.

Another commenter felt that EPA should not require information of past storage of significant materials. EPA agrees that this proposed requirement is overbroad and has limited the time frame to those materials that were stored in areas 3 years or fewer from the date of the permit application. The 3-year limit is consistent with other Agency reporting requirements as discussed above.

One commenter questioned EPA's proposal not to provide for a waiver from the requirement to submit quantitative data if the applicant can demonstrate that it is unnecessary for permit issuance. Another commenter said that a waiver is inappropriate. EPA believes relevant quantitative data are essential to the process, but in this rulemaking the number of pollutants that must be sampled and analyzed is reduced compared to previous regulations. The proposed requirements for quantitative data are limited to pollutants that are appropriate for given

site-specific operations, thereby making a waiver unnecessary.

Although the concept of a waiver is attractive because of the perceived potential reduction in burdens for applicants, EPA believes that because the storm water discharge testing requirements have already been streamlined, a waiver would not in practice provide significant reductions in burden for either applicants or permit issuing authorities. Requirements to provide and verify data demonstrating that a waiver is appropriate for a storm water discharge may prove to be more of a burden to the applicant and the permitting authorities. Establishing such a waiver procedure would be administratively complex and time-consuming for both EPA and the applicants, without any justifiable benefit. Therefore, this rulemaking does not include a waiver provision.

In response to one commenter, EPA wishes to emphasize that if a facility has zero storm water discharge because it is discharging to a detention pond only, a permit application is not required. Only those discharges to the waters of the United States or municipal systems need submit notifications, individual or group permit applications, or notices of intent where applicable. However, if the detention pond overflows or the discharger anticipates that it may overflow, then a permit application should be submitted.

Two commenters agreed with EPA's proposed requirement to have a description of past and present material management practices and controls. EPA believes that this is important information directly relating to the quality of storm water that can be expected at a particular facility and this requirement is retained in today's rule. However, as with other historical information requirements, EPA is limiting past practices to those that occurred within three years of the date that the application is submitted. One commenter argued that past practices should not be considered unless there is evidence that past practices cause current storm water quality problems. EPA anticipates that the information submitted by the applicant will be used to make this determination and that appropriate permit conditions can be developed accordingly.

One commenter requested clarification on the certification requirement that the data and information in the application is true and complete to the best of the certifying officer's knowledge. This is a fundamental and integral part of all NPDES permit applications. It essentially requires the signatory to assure the permit writer, based upon his or her personal knowledge, that the information has been submitted without a negligent, reckless, or purposeful misrepresentation. EPA intends to interpret this requirement in the same manner for storm water applications as other applications.

4. Group Applications

Today's final rule provides some industries with the option of participating in a group application, in lieu of submitting individual permits. There are several reasons for the group application. First, the group application procedure provides adequate information for issuing permits for certain classes of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. Second, numerous commenters supported the concept of the group application as a way to reduce the costs and administrative burdens associated with storm water permit applications. Third, group applications will reduce the burden on the regulated community by requiring the submission of quantitative data from only selected members of the group. Fourth, the group application process will reduce the burden on the permit issuing authority by consolidating information for reviewing permit applications and for developing general permits suited to certain industrial groups. Where general permits are not appropriate or cannot be issued, a group application can be used to develop model individual permits, which can significantly reduce the burden of preparing individual permits.

As noted above in today's preamble, EPA intends to promulgate a general permit that will cover many types of industrial activity. Industrial dischargers eligible for such permits will generally be required to seek coverage by submittal of a notice of intent. Facilities that are ineligible for coverage under the general permit will be required to submit an individual permit application or submit a group application. The group application process promulgated today will serve as an important component to implement Tier III of EPA's industrial storm water permitting strategy discussed above. The general permit which EPA intends to promulgate in the near future shall set forth what types of facilities are eligible for coverage.

Some commenters criticized the group application procedure as an abdication of EPA's responsibility to effectively deal with pollutants in storm water discharges. One commenter stated that every facility subject to these regulations should be required to submit quantitative data. In response EPA believes, as do numerous commenters, that the group application procedure is a legitimate and effective way of dealing with a large volume of currently uncontrolled discharges. The only difference between the group application procedure and issuing individual permits based on individual applications is that the quantitative data requirements from individual facilities will be less if certain procedures are followed. EPA is convinced that marked improvements in the process of issuing permits will be achieved when these procedures are followed. Where the storm water discharge from a particular facility is identified as posing a special environmental risk, it can be required to submit individual applications and therefore separate quantitative data. It should also be noted that submittal of a group application does not exempt a facility from submitting quantitative data on its storm water discharge during the term of the permit.

The final rule refines and clarifies some of the requirements of the group application approach set forth in the December 7, 1988 proposal. Several commenters requested that EPA add a provision which would allow a facility that becomes subject to the regulations to "add on" to a group application after that group application has already been submitted. One commenter indicated that some trade associations are prohibited from engaging in an activity which would not apply to all its members, and that an "add on" provision was needed in the event such a prohibition was invoked. Another commenter noted that where a group is particularly large, for example one that consists of several thousand members, that it would be a logistical feat to ensure that all facilities eligible as members of the group are properly identified and listed on the application within the 120 day deadline for submitting part 1A of the application.

EPA believes that a group applicant should have a limited ability to add facilities to the group after part 1A has been submitted and that a provision which allows a group or group representative an unbridled ability to "add on" is impractical for a number of reasons. First, 10% of the facilities must submit quantitative data. Adding facilities after the group has been formed and approved would change the number of facilities that have to submit quantitative data on behalf of the group. This would result in an unwarranted administrative burden on the reviewing authority, which is in the position of having to examine the quantitative data and determine the appropriateness of group members (and those that are

required to submit quantitative data) within 2 months of receiving part 1 of the group application. Further, during the permit application process permitting authorities will be developing permit conditions for an identified and pre-determined group of facilities. Allowing potentially significant numbers of permit applicants to suddenly inject themselves into a group application could unnecessarily hamper or disrupt the timely development of general and model permits. In addition, if a facility were "added on" the number of facilities having to submit quantitative data may drop below 10%. Thus the facility desiring to "add on" may be put in the position of having to submit the quantitative data themselves, which would clearly defeat the purpose of being a part of the group application.

Nevertheless, EPA has added a provision to 122.26(e) which enables facilities to add on to a group application at the discretion of the EPA's Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, and upon a showing of good cause by the group applicant. For the reasons noted above, EPA anticipates this provision will be invoked only in limited cases where good cause is shown. Facilities not properly identified in the group application, and which cannot meet the good cause test will be required to submit individual permit applications. EPA will advise such facilities within 30 days of receiving the request as to whether the facility may add on.

However, the "add on" facility must meet the following requirements: The application for the additional facility is made within 15 months of the final rule; and the addition of the facility does not reduce the percentage of the facilities that are required to submit quantitative data to below 10% unless there are over 100 facilities that are submitting quantitative data. Approval to become part of a group application is obtained from the group or the trade association and is certified by a representative of the group; approval for adding on to a group is obtained from the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits.

Several commenters stated that the application requirements for groups are so burdensome that the advantages of the process are undermined. These concerns are addressed in greater detail below. Among the requirements which commenters objected are the requirements to list every group member's company by name and address. EPA is convinced that a condition precedent to approving a group application is at least identifying the members of the group. Without such information it would be impossible to determine if all the facilities are sufficiently similar. EPA disagrees that industries will be dissuaded from using the group application process because the advantages of the process are undermined. Although commenters perceived many burdens associated with individual permit applications, by far the most significant burden identified by the comments is the requirement for obtaining and submitting quantitative data. The group application significantly reduces this burden by requiring only10% of the facilities to submit quantitative data if the number in the group is over 100. If the number in the group is over 1000, then only 100 of the facilities need submit quantitative information. If group applicants develop cost sharing procedures to reduce the financial and administrative burdens of submitting quantitative data, it is evident that utilizing the group application could save industries as much as 90% on the most economically burdensome aspect of the application.

Several commenters perceived that the group application procedure did not offer them significant savings because under the proposal their particular industry would only be required to test for COD, BOD5, pH, TSS, oil and grease, nitrogen, and phosphorous. These commenters stated that sampling for these pollutants is not particularly expensive. EPA believes that even if a group is required only to submit minimal quantitative data on particular pollutants, substantial savings can accrue to a particular industry if the group has many members. This is particularly true when the number of outfalls to be sampled, the information on storm events, and flow measurements are factored into the cost analysis. An additional benefit for members of the group as well as for permit issuing agencies is that the process of developing a permit, including drafting and responding to public comments on the permit, is consolidated by the group application process. Accordingly, it is less resource intensive for the group to work with permit issuance authorities to develop well founded permit conditions.

One commenter raised a concern about the situation where one of the facilities that is designated for submitting quantitative data drops out of the group. If this happened, then another facility would have to submit quantitative data. In response, EPA notes that one approach would be for the group to have one or two more facilities submit quantitative data than needed to avoid problems from such a departure or to account for new additions to the group. Certainly this issue goes directly to the facility selection process which is a critical component of the group application; the facilities need to be carefully selected and reviewed by the group to prevent such difficulties.

Several comments indicated a confusion over what facilities are eligible to take advantage of the group application procedure. Any industry or facility that is required to submit a storm water permit application under these regulations is eligible to participate in a group application. However, whether a facility can obtain a storm water permit under a group application procedure will depend upon whether that facility is a member of the same effluent guideline subcategory, or is sufficiently similar to other members of the group to be appropriate for a general permit or individual permit issued pursuant to the group application. Accordingly, group applications are not limited to national trade associations. The agency believes that the language in § 122.26(c)(2) adequately addresses these concerns. The process does not prohibit a particular company with multiple facilities from filing a group application as long as those facilities are sufficiently similar.

One commenter expressed concern that a single company would not be able to take advantage of the group application benefits unless the company had more than ten facilities. Under such circumstances the company would have to become integrated with a larger group of facilities owned by other companies in order to take advantage of the benefits afforded by the group application procedure. In response, the Agency is providing for a group application of between four and ten members, however at least half the facilities must submit data. One commenter stated that the number of facilities required to submit quantitative data should be determined on a case by case basis. EPA believes that 10 percent for groups with over ten members will be easiest to implement for both industry and EPA, and will ensure that adequate representative quantitative data are obtained so that meaningful determinations of facility similarity can be made and appropriate permit conditions in general or model permits can be developed.

Another commenter suggested that one facility with a multitude of storm water discharge points should be able to use the group permit application to reduce the amount of quantitative data

that it is required to submit. This is an accurate observation but only to the extent that the facility combines with several other facilities to form a group, in which case only 10% of the facilities need submit quantitative data. The group application procedure in today's rule is designed for use by multiple facilities only. However, if an individual facility has 10 outfalls with ten substantially identical effluents the discharger may petition the Director to sample only one of the outfalls, with that data applying to the remaining outfalls. See § 122.21(g)(7). Thus, existing authority already allows for a "group-like" process for sampling a subset of storm water outfalls at a single facility.

Concern was expressed that the spill reporting requirement from each facility in part 1B would preclude any group from demonstrating that the facilities sampled are "representative," because the incidence of past spills is very site-specific. EPA notes that since it has dropped the part 1B requirements for other reasons discussed below, this comment is now moot.

Numerous commenters noted that if a facility is part of a group application and is subsequently rejected as a group applicant, such an entity would not have a full year to submit an individual permit application. EPA agrees that this is a significant concern. Accordingly, those facilities that apply as a member of a group application will be afforded a full year from the time they are notified of their rejection as a member of the group to file an individual application. EPA notes that it intends to act on group application requests within 60 days of receipt; thus this approach will only provide facilities that are rejected from a group application a short extension of the deadline for other individual applications.

One commenter complained that the cost of defending a group's choice of representative facilities may exceed the cost of submitting an individual permit application, thereby reducing the incentive to apply as group. The agency anticipates that the selection process will be one open to negotiation between the affected parties and one that will end in a mutually satisfactory group of facilities. It is the intent of EPA to reduce the costs of submitting a permit application as much as possible, while providing adequate information to support permitting activities.

Another commenter argued that the use of model permits will create a disincentive for participating in a group because model permits may be used by the permit issuing authority to issue individual permits for discharges from similar facilities that did not participate in the group application. EPA does not agree. The benefit of applying as a group applicant is to take advantage of reduced representative quantitative data requirements. This incentive will exist regardless of whether or how model permits are used. Further, technology transfer can occur during the development of permits based on individual applications as well as those based on group applications.

One commenter suggested moving some of the facility specific information requirements of part 1 of the group application to part 2 of the group application in order to provide more incentive to apply as a group. EPA has considered this and believes such a change would be inappropriate. Part 1 information will be used to make an informed decision about whether individual facilities are appropriate as group members and appropriate for submitting representative quantitative data. Furthermore, information burdens from providing site specific factors in part 1 is relatively minimal, and the information requirements in the proposed part 1B application have been eliminated.

One commenter suggested that trade associations develop model permits since they have the most knowledge about the characteristics of the industries they represent. As noted above, EPA expects that the industries and trade associations will have input, through the permit application process, as to how permit conditions for storm water discharges are developed. While the applicant can submit proposed permit conditions with any type of application, EPA however cannot delegate the drafting of model permits to the permittees. EPA is developing and publishing guidance in conjunction with this rulemaking for developing permit conditions.

One commenter suggested that new dischargers should be able to take advantage of general permits developed pursuant to group applications. As with other general permits, EPA anticipates that such discharges will be able to fall within the scope of a general permit based on a group application where appropriate.

One commenter stated that the group application does not benefit municipalities since there is no requirement for industrial discharges through municipal sewers to apply for a permit. As noted in a previous discussion, industrial discharges through municipal sewers must be covered by an NPDES permit. Such facilities may avail themselves of the group application procedure. Also, municipalities are not precluded from developing a group application procedure under their management plan for industries that discharge into their municipal system, in order to streamline developing controls for such industries.

One industry wanted clarification that facilities located within a municipality would be eligible to participate in a group application. All industrial activities required to submit an individual permit are entitled to submit as part of group application, except those with existing NPDES permits covering storm water. Those facilities that discharge through a municipal separate storm sewer systems required to submit an individual application (because they do not fall within a general permit) are not precluded from using the group application procedure if appropriate.

Other municipalities expressed confusion over the industrial group application concept. The following responds to these comments. First, municipalities are not eligible for participation in a group application because the group application process is designed for industrial activities. Sampling requirements for municipal permit applications are already limited to a small subset of the outfalls from the system, as discussed below. Furthermore, permits for municipal separate storm sewer systems will be issued on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis, rather than individually for each outfall. Thus, today's regulation already incorporates a "grouplike" permit application process for municipalities. Furthermore, it is highly unlikely that various municipal storm sewer systems would be "substantially similar" enough to justify group treatment in the same way as industrial facilities. In response to another comment, this regulation does not directly give the municipality enforcement power over members of an industrial group who may be discharging through its system. Only the permitting authority and private citizens and organizations (including the municipality acting in such a capacity) will have enforcement power over members of the group once permits are issued to those members.

One commenter believed that the States with authorized NPDES programs rather than EPA should establish permit terms for permits based on group applications. In response to this comment, EPA wishes to clarify its role in the group application process. Group applications will be submitted to EPA headquarters where they will be reviewed and summarized. The

summaries of the group application will be distributed to authorized NPDES States. EPA wishes to emphasize that NPDES States are not bound by draft model permits developed by EPA. States may adopt model permits for use in their particular area, making adjustments for local water quality standards and other regional characteristics. Where general permit coverage is believed to be inappropriate, facilities may be required to apply for individual permits. One commenter objected to the group application procedure because it is not consistent with existing Federal permitting procedures, which will lead to confusion in the regulated community. The agency disagrees with this assessment. The group application is a departure from established NPDES program procedures. However, the comments, when viewed in their entirety, reflect widespread support from the regulated community for a group application procedure. Further, the comments reflect that those affected by this rulemaking understand the components of the group application and the procedures under which permits will be obtained pursuant to the group application.

One commenter expressed concern regarding how BAT limits for groups of similar industries will be developed. Technology based limits will be developed based on the information received from the group applicants. If the group applicants possess similar characteristics in terms of their discharge, BAT/BCT limitations and controls will be developed accordingly for those members of the group. If the discharge characteristics are not similar then applying industries are not appropriate for the group.

One commenter has suggested that the proposed group application is too complex with regard to the part 1A, part 1B, and part 2 group application requirements and that EPA should repropose these provisions. As discussed below, EPA has simplified the industrial group application requirements by eliminating the part 1B application. Thus, reproposal is unnecessary.

One commenter criticized the group application concept as not achieving any type of reduction in administrative burden for NPDES States. EPA disagrees with this assessment. If industries take advantage of the group application procedure, EPA will have an opportunity to review information describing a large number of dischargers in an organized manner. EPA will perform much of the initial review and analysis of the group application, and provide NPDES States with summaries of the applications thereby reducing the burden on the States. Furthermore, the procedure encourages a potentially large number of facilities to be covered by a general permit, which will clearly reduce the administrative burden of issuing individual permits.

The final rule establishes a regulatory procedure whereby a representative entity, such as a trade association, may submit a group application to the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits (OWEP) at EPA headquarters, in which quantitative data from certain representative members of a group of industrial facilities is supplied. Information received in the group application will be used by EPA headquarters to develop models for individual permits or general permits. These model permits are not issued permits, but rather they will be used by EPA Regions and the NPDES States to issue individual or general permits for participating facilities in the State. In developing such permits, the Region or NPDES State will, where necessary, adapt the model permits to take into account the hydrological conditions and receiving water quality in their area. One commenter expressed the view that having this procedure managed by EPA headquarters would cause delays and it should be delegated to the States and Regions. EPA disagrees that delay will ensue using this procedure. Furthermore, consistency in development of model and general permits can be achieved if application review is coordinated at EPA headquarters.

a. Facilities Covered. Under this rule the group application is submitted for only the facilities specifically listed in the application and not necessarily for an entire industry. The facilities in the group application selected to do sampling must be representative of the group, not necessarily of the industry.

Facilities that are sufficiently similar to those covered in a general permit (issued pursuant to a group application) that commence discharging after the general permit has been issued, must refer to the provisions of that general permit to determine if they are eligible for coverage. Facilities that have already been issued an individual permit for storm water discharges will not be eligible for participation in a group application. Several commenters believed that this restriction is inequitable since they have experienced the administrative burden of submitting a permit application. EPA disagrees. Industries that have already obtained a permit for storm water discharges have developed a storm water management program, engaged in the collection of quantitative data, and possess familiarity and experience with submitting storm water permit applications. The Agency sees no point to instituting an entirely new permit application process for facilities that have storm water permits issued individually. It makes little sense for these industries to be involved with submitting another permit application before their current permit expires.

As noted above, once a general permit has been issued to a group of dischargers, a new facility may request that they be covered by the general permit. The permitting authority can then examine the request in light of the general permit applicability requirements and determine whether the facility is suitable or not.

b. Scope of Group Applications. Numerous comments were received on how facilities should be evaluated as members of a group application. Several commenters stated that effluent limitation guideline subcategories are not relevant to pollutants found in storm water, but rather to the facility's everyday activities, and therefore similarity should be based on each facility's discharge or the similarity of pollutants expected to be found in a facility's discharge. Other commenters felt that similarity of operations at facilities should be the criteria. Others, believed that an examination of the facility's impact on storm water quality should be the applied criteria. Other commenters suggested that EPA provide more guidance as to how broadly groups can be defined and that a failure to do so would discourage facilities from going to the trouble and expense of entering into the group application process. Some commenters were concerned that facilities would be rejected as a group because of variations in processes and process wastewater characteristics.

EPA does not agree that effluent limitation guideline subcategories are inappropriate as a method for determining group applications. EPA guideline subcategories are functional classifications, breaking down facilities into groups, for purposes of setting effluent limitations guidelines. The use of EPA subcategories will save time for both applicants and permitting authorities in determining whether a particular group is appropriate for a group application. Furthermore, EPA believes that this method of grouping provides adequate guidance for determining what facilities are grouped together. Establishing groups on the extent to which a facility's discharge

affects storm water quality would not provide applicants with sufficient guidance as to the appropriateness of individual industries for group applications and would not provide information needed to draft appropriate model permit conditions for potentially different types of industries, industrial processes, and material management practices.

However, EPA recognizes that the subcategory designations may not always be available or an effective methodology for grouping applicants. Also, there are situations where processes that are subject to different subcategories are combined. EPA agrees that the group application option should be flexible enough to allow groups to be created where subcategories are too rigid or otherwise inappropriate for developing group applications or where facilities are integrated or overlap into other subcategories. For these reasons, this rulemaking does not limit the submission to EPA subcategories alone, but rather allows groups to be formed where facilities are similar enough to be appropriate for general permit coverage.

In determining whether a group is appropriate for general permit coverage, EPA intends that the group applicant use the factors set forth in 40 CFR 122.28(a)(2)(ii), the current regulations governing general permits, as a guide. If facilities all involve the same or similar types of operations, discharge the same types of wastes, have the same effluent limitation and same or similar monitoring requirements, where applicable, they would probably be appropriate for a group application. To that extent, facilities that attempt to form groups where the constituent makeup of its process wastewater is dissimilar may run the risk of not being accepted for purposes of a group application.

Some commenters expressed the view that categories formed using general permit factors are too broad or that the language is too vague. One commenter expressed the view that the standard is too subjective and that permit writers will be evaluating the similarity of discharge too subjectively, while other commenters felt that the criteria should be broad and flexible. Other commenters stated that the effluent guideline subcategory or general permit coverage factors are not related to storm water discharges, because much of the criteria are based upon what is occurring inside the plant, rather than activities outside of the plant. EPA believes that these criteria are reasonable for defining the scope of a group application. EPA disagrees that the procedure, which is adequate for the issuance of general permits, is inadequate for the development of a group application. EPA believes that the activities inside a facility will generally correspond to activities outside of the plant that are exposed to storm events, including stack emissions, material storage, and waste products. Furthermore, if facilities are able to demonstrate their storm water discharge has similar characteristics, that is one element in the analysis needed for establishing that the group is appropriate. EPA disagrees that the criteria are too vague. If facilities are concerned that general permit criteria is insufficient guidance, then subcategories under 40 CFR subchapter N should be used. EPA believes that the program will function best if flexibility for creating groups is maintained.

If a NPDES approved State feels that a tighter grouping of applicants is appropriate individual permit applications can be requested from those permit applicants. One commenter indicated that it was not clear whether the group application procedure could be used for all NPDES requirements. EPA would clarify that the group application is designed only to cover storm water discharges from the industrial facilities identified in § 122.26(b)(14).

As noted above, EPA wishes to clarify that facilities with existing individual NPDES permits for storm water are not eligible to participate in the group application process. From an administrative standpoint EPA is not prepared to create an entirely different mechanism for permitting industries which already have such permits.

c. Group Application Requirements. The group application, as proposed, included the following requirements in three separate parts. Part 1A of a group application included: (A) Identification of the participants in the group application by name and location; (B) a narrative description summarizing the industrial activities of participants; (C) a list of significant materials stored outside by participants; and (D) identification of 10 percent of the dischargers participating in the group application for submitting quantitative data. A proposed part 1B of the group application included the following information from each participant in the group application: (A) A site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) and related information; (B) an estimate of the area of impervious surfaces (including paved areas and building roofs) and the total area drained by each outfall and a narrative description of significant materials; (C) a certification that all outfalls that should contain storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been tested for the presence of non-storm water discharges; (D) existing information regarding significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility; (E) a narrative description of industrial activities at the facility that are different from or that are in addition to the activities described under part 1A; and (F) a list of all constituents that are addressed in a NPDES permit issued to the facility for any of non-storm water discharge. Part 2 of a group application required quantitative data from 10 percent of the facilities identified.

Some commenters felt that spill histories, drainage maps, material management practices, and information on significant materials stored outside are too burdensome or meaningless for evaluating similarity of discharges among group applicants. Several commenters stated that such requirements where the group may consist of several thousand facilities were impractical and would not assist EPA in developing model permits. Many commenters insisted that the requirements imposed in part 1B would effectively discourage use of the group application procedure. EPA agrees in large part with these comments. After reevaluating the components of part 1B, and the entire rationale for instituting the group application procedure, EPA has decided to excise part 1B from the requirements, and rely on part 1A and part 2 for developing appropriate permit condition. Where appropriate, EPA may require facilities to submit the information, formerly in part 1B, during the term of the permit. In other cases, EPA will establish which facilities must submit individual permit applications where more site specific permits are appropriate.

Under the revised part 1 and part 2, EPA will receive information pertaining to the types of industrial activity engaged in by the group, materials used by the facilities, and representative quantitative data. EPA can use such information to develop management practices that address pollutants in storm water discharges from such facilities. For most facilities, general good housekeeping or management practices will eliminate pollutants in storm water. Such requirements can be further refined by determining the nature of a group's industrial activity and by obtaining information on material used at the facility and representative quantitative data from a

percentage of the facilities. Thus, EPA is confident that model permits and general permits can be developed from the information to be submitted under part 1 and part 2.

One commenter felt that more guidance on what makes a facility representative for sampling as part of a group is needed. In response, the Agency believes the rule as currently drafted provides adequate notice.

Another commenter asked how much sampling needed to be done and how much monitoring will transpire over the life of the permit for members of a group. This will vary from permit to permit and will be determined in permit proceedings. This rulemaking only covers the quantitative data that is to be submitted in the context of the group permit application.

One commenter indicated that because of the amount of diversity in the operations of a particular industry, obtaining a sample that could be considered representative would be extremely difficult. EPA recognizes that obtaining representative quantitative data through the group application process will prove to be difficult; however, EPA has sought to minimize these perceived problems. Under the group application concept, industries must be sufficiently similar to qualify. Industries which have significantly different operations from the rest of the group that affects the quality of their storm water discharge may be required to obtain an individual permit. Use of the nine precipitation zones will enable the data in the permit application to be more easily analyzed and patterns observed on the basis of hydrology and other regional factors. How EPA will evaluate the representativeness of the sample is discussed below.

Several commenters asked why the precipitation zone of group members is relevant to the application. The need to identify precipitation zones arises because the amount of rainfall is likely to have a significant impact on the quality of the receiving water. According to an EPA study (Methodology for Analysis of Detention Basins for Control of Urban Runoff Quality; Office of Water, Nonpoint Source Branch, Sept. 1986) the United States can be divided into nine general precipitation zones. These zones are characterized by differences in precipitation volume, precipitation intensity, precipitation duration, and precipitation intervals. Industrial facilities that seek general permits via the group application option may show significantly different loading rates as a result of these regional precipitation differences. As an example, precipitation in Seattle, Washington, located in Zone 7, approaches the mean annual storm intensity of .024 inches/hour with a mean annual storm duration of 20 hours for that Zone. In contrast, precipitation in Atlanta, Georgia, located in Zone 3 approaches the mean annual storm intensity of .102 inches/hour and a mean storm duration of 6.2 hours for that Zone. Atlanta, receives on the average four times more precipitation per hour with storms lasting one-third as long. As a result of these differences, if identical facilities within a group application were situated in each of these areas, their storm water discharges would likely exhibit different pollutant characteristics. Accordingly, data should be submitted from facilities in each zone.

One commenter felt that the EPA should abandon or modify its rainfall zone concept, because storm water quality will depend more on what materials are used at the facility than rainfall. EPA disagrees. Because storm water loading rates may differ significantly as a result of regional precipitation differences, it is necessary that for each precipitation zone containing representatives of a group application, the group must provide samples from some of those representatives. In comments to previous rulemakings it was argued that the amount of rainfall will affect the degree of impact a storm water discharge may have on the receiving stream.

One commenter stated that the precipitation zones illustrated in appendix E of the proposed rulemaking do not adequately reflect regional differences in precipitation and that in some cases the zones cut through cities where there are concentrations of industries without differences in their precipitation patterns. The rainfall zone map is a general guide to determining what areas of the country need to be addressed when determining representative rainfall events and quantitative data. When dealing with rainfall on a national scale, it is near impossible to make generalized statements with a great deal of accuracy. In the case of rainfall zones, rainfall patterns may be similar for facilities in close proximity to each other but none the less in different rainfall zones. In response, EPA has created these zones to reflect regional rainfall patterns as accurately as possible. Because of the variable nature of rainfall such circumstances are sure to arise. However, in order to obtain a degree of representativeness EPA is convinced that the use of these rainfall zones as described is appropriate for the submittal of group applications and the quantitative data therein.

The second and third requirements of part 1 of the group application instruct the applicant to describe the industrial activity (processes) and the significant materials used by the group. For the significant materials listed, the applicant is to discuss the materials management practices employed by members of the group. For example, the applicant should identify whether such materials are commonly covered, contained, or enclosed, and whether storm water runoff from materials storage areas is collected in settling ponds prior to discharge or diverted away from such areas to minimize the likelihood of contamination. Also, the approximate percentage of facilities in the group with no practices in place to minimize materials stored outside is to be identified.

EPA considers that the processes and materials used at a particular facility may have a bearing on the quality of the storm water. Thus, if there are different processes and materials used by members of the group, the application must identify those facilities utilizing the different processes and materials, with an explanation as to why these facilities should still be considered similar.

One commenter felt that a facility should be able to describe in its permit application the possibility of individual materials entering receiving waters. EPA supports the applicant adding site specific information which will assist the permit writer making an informed decision about the nature of the facility, the quality of its storm water discharge, and appropriate permit conditions.

The fourth element of part 1 of the group application is a commitment to submit quantitative data from ten percent of the facilities listed. EPA proposed that there must be a minimum of ten and a maximum of one hundred facilities within a group that submit data. Comments reflected some dissatisfaction with this requirement. Some commenters asserted that ten percent was too high a number and would discourage group applications, while one commenter suggested a lesser percentage would be appropriate where the group can certify that facilities are representative. One commenter suggested that EPA have the discretion to allow for a smaller percentage. Several commenters argued that EPA should be satisfied with fewer than ten percent because EPA often relies on data from less than ten percent of the plants in a subcategory when promulgating effuent guidelines and that EPA should rely on data collection goals

with affected groups as was done in the 1985 storm water proposal. Other commenters pointed out that an anomalous situation could arise where the group was small and facilities were scattered throughout the precipitation zones. For example, if a group consisted of 20 members where a minimum of ten facilities had to submit samples, and two or more members were in each precipitation zone; a total of 18 facilities (90% of the group) would have to submit quantitative data. EPA believes that there must be a sufficient number of facilities submitting data for any patterns and trends to be detectable. However, in light of these comments EPA has decided to modify the language in § 122.26(c) to allow 1 discharger in each precipitation zone to submit quantitative data where 10 or fewer of the group members are located in a particular precipitation zone. EPA believes, however, that one hundred facilities would in most cases be sufficient to characterize the nature of the runoff and thus 100 should remain the maximum. If the data are insufficient, EPA has the authority to request more sampling under section 308 of the CWA.

One commenter suggested that the ten facility cutoff was unreasonable, and that instead of cutting off the group at ten, allow a smaller number in the group and allow the facilities to sample ten percent of their outfalls instead. EPA agrees, in part, and will allow groups of between four and ten to submit a group application. However, the ten percent rule would not be effective in such cases. Therefore, at least half the facilities in a group of four to ten will be required to provide quantitative data from at least one outfall, with each precipitation zone represented by at least one facility.

For any group application, in addition to selecting a sufficient number of facilities from each precipitation zone, facilities selected to do the sampling should be representative of the group as a whole in terms of those characteristics identifying the group which were described in the narrative, i.e., number and range of facilities, types of processes used, and any other relevant factors. If there is some variation in the processes used by the group (40 percent of the group of food processors are canners and 60 percent are canners and freezers, for example), the different processes are to be represented. Also, samples are to be provided from facilities utilizing the materials management practices identified, including those facilities which use no materials management practices. The representation of these different factors, to the extent feasible, is to be roughly equivalent to their proportion in the group.

EPA wishes to emphasize that the provision that ten percent of the facilities need to submit quantitative data only applies to the permit application process. The general or individual permit itself may require quantitative data from each facility.

Submittal of Part 2 of the Group Application. As with part 1, part 2 of the Group Application would be submitted to the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, in Washington, DC. If the information is incomplete, or simply is found to be an inadequate basis for establishing model permit limits, EPA has the authority under section 308 of the Clean Water Act to require that more information be submitted, which may include sampling from facilities that were part of the group application but did not provide data with the initial submission. If the group application is used by a Region or NPDES State to issue a general permit, the general permit should specify procedures for additional coverage under the permit.

If a part 2 is unacceptable or insufficient, EPA has the option to request additional information or to require that the facilities that participated in the group application submit complete individual applications (e.g. facilities that have submitted Form 1 with the group application may be required to submit Form 2F, or facilities which have submitted complete Form 1 and Form 2F information in the group application generally would not have to submit additional information).

Once the group applications are reviewed and accepted, EPA will use the information to establish draft permit terms and conditions for models for individual and general permits. NPDES approved States and EPA regional offices will continue to be the permit-issuing authority for storm water discharges. The NPDES approved States accepting the group application approach and the EPA Regions may then take the model permits and adapt them for their particular area, making adjustments for local water quality standards and other localized characteristics, and making determinations as to the need for an individual storm water permit where general permit coverage is felt to be inappropriate. Permits would be proposed by the Region or NPDES approved State in accordance with current regulations for public comment before becoming final. In NPDES States without general permit authority, or where an individual permit is deemed appropriate, the model permit can serve as the basis for issuing an individual permit.

The group application is an NPDES permit application just like any other and, as such, would be handled through normal permitting procedures, subject to the regulatory provisions applicable to permit issuance. Incomplete or otherwise inadequate submissions would be handled in the same manner as any other inadequate permit application. The permit issuing authority would retain the right to require submission of Form 1, Form 2C and Form 2F from any individual discharger it designates.

Some commenters offered other procedures for developing a group application procedure; however, these were frequently entirely different approaches or so novel that a reproposal would be required. One commenter suggested that those industries that are identified as being likely to pollute should be required to submit quantitative data. Numerous commenters contended that a generic approach for meeting the required information requirements for group applications would allow EPA to develop adequate general permits. EPA does not view these approaches as appropriate.

5. Group Application: Applicability in NPDES States

Many commenters expressed concern about how the group application procedure will work within the framework of an NPDES approved State. The relationship between EPA and the States that are authorized to administer the NPDES program, including implementation of the storm water program, is a complicated aspect of this rulemaking. Approved States (there are 38 States and one territory so approved) must have requirements that are at least as stringent as the Federal program; they may be more stringent if they choose. Authority to issue general permits is optional with NPDES States.

EPA has determined that ten percent of the facilities must provide quantitative data in the permit application as noted above. Furthermore, these applications are submitted to EPA headquarters. Consequently States, whether NPDES approved or not, are not in a position to reject or modify this requirement. Such States may determine the amount of sampling to be done pursuant to permit conditions. If they choose to issue general permits they may include such authority in their NPDES program and,

upon approval of the program by EPA, may then issue general permits. Within the context of the NPDES provisions of the CWA, if States do not have general permitting authority, then general permits are not available in those States.

In response to one comment, EPA does not have authority to issue general or individual permits to facilities in NPDES approved states. Today's rule provides a means for affected industries to be covered by general permits developed via the group application procedure as well as from general permits developed independently of the group application process. Accordingly, today's rule anticipates that most NPDES States will seek general permit issuance authority to implement the storm water program in the most efficient and economical way. Without general permit issuance authority NPDES States will be required to issue individual permits covering storm water discharges to potentially thousands of industrial facilities.

One commenter recommended that States with approved NPDES programs should be involved in determining what industries are representative for submitting quantitative data. EPA recognizes that States will have an interest in this determination and may possess insight as to the appropriateness of using some facilities. However, EPA may be managing hundreds of group applications and approving or disapproving them as expeditiously as possible. EPA believes that involving the States in this already administratively complex and time consuming undertaking would be counterproductive. In any event, NPDES approved States are not bound by the determinations of EPA as to the appropriateness of groups or the issuance of permits based on model permits or individual permits. However, States will be encouraged to use model permits that are developed by EPA. EPA will endeavor to design general and model permits that are effective while also adaptable to the concerns of different States. Again, States are able to develop more stringent standards where they deem it to be appropriate. There are currently seventeen States that have authority to issue general permits: Arkansas, Colorado, Illinois, Kentucky, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, New Jersey, North Dakota, Oregon, Rhode Island, Utah, Washington, West Virginia and Wisconsin. As suggested in the comments, EPA is encouraging more States to develop general permit issuing authority in order to facilitate the permitting process.

One commenter advised that the rules should state that a NPDES approved State may accept a group application or require additional information. EPA has decided not to explicitly state this in the rule. However, this comment does raise some points that need to be addressed. Because the group application option is a modification of existing NPDES permit application requirements, the State is free to adopt this option, but is not required to. If the State chooses to adopt the group application and it does not have general permit authority, the group application can be used to issue individual permits. If an approved NPDES State chooses to not issue permits based on the group application, facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity that are located in that State must submit individual applications to the State permitting authority. Before submitting a group application, facilities should ascertain from the State permitting authority whether that State intends to issue permits based upon a group application approved by EPA for the purpose of developing general permits. For facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity which are named in a group application, the Director may require an individual facility to submit an individual application where he or she determines that general permit coverage would be inappropriate for the particular facility.

One commenter stressed that EPA should streamline the procedure for States desiring to obtain general permit coverage. EPA has, over the last year, streamlined this procedure and encourages States to take advantage of this procedure. EPA recommends that States consider obtaining general permit authority as a means to efficiently issue permits for storm water discharges. These States should contact the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits at EPA Headquarters as soon as possible.

6. Group Application: Procedural Concerns

One commenter claimed that the proposed group application process and procedures violated federal law. This commenter claimed that EPA was abrogating its responsibility by allowing a trade association to design a data collection plan in lieu of completing an NPDES application form designed by EPA, thus violating the Federal Advisory Committee Act. The commenter stated that EPA would be improperly influenced by special interests if trade associations were able to design their own storm water data gathering plans. The commenter further asserted that any decisions by EPA on the content of specific group applications would be rulemakings and thus subject to the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act.

EPA disagrees with the comment that the group application violates the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA). FACA governs only those groups that are established or "utilized" by an agency for the purpose of obtaining "advice" or "recommendations." The group application option does not solicit or involve any "advice" or "recommendations." It simply allows submission of data by certain members of a group in accordance with specific regulatory criteria for determining which facilities are "representative" of a group. As such, the group application is merely a submission in accordance and in compliance with specific regulatory requirements and does not contain discretionary uncircumscribed "advice" or "recommendations" as to which facilities are representative of a group.

Thus, the determination of which facilities should submit testing data in accordance with regulatory criteria is little different from many other regulatory requirements where an applicant must submit information in accordance with certain criteria. For example, under 40 CFR 122.21 all outfalls must be tested except where two or more have "substantially identical" effluents. Similarly, quantitative data for certain pollutants are to be provided where the applicant knows or "has reason to believe" such pollutants are discharged. Both of these provisions allow the applicant to exercise discretion in making certain judgments but such action is circumscribed by regulatory standards. EPA further has authority to require these facilities to submit individual applications. In none of these instances are "recommendations" or "advice" involved. EPA also notes that it is questionable whether, in providing for group applications, it is "soliciting" advice or recommendations from groups or that such groups are being "utilized" by EPA as a "preferred source" of advice. See 48 FR 19324 (April 28, 1983). Furthermore, this data collection effort may be supplemented by EPA if, after review of the data, EPA determines additional data is necessary for permit issuance. Other information gathering may act as a check on the group applications received.

EPA also does not agree with this commenter's claim that the group application scheme represents an

impermissible delegation of the Administrator's function in violation of the CWA regarding data gathering. The Administrator has the broadest discretion in determining what information is needed for permit development as well as the manner in which such information will be collected. The CWA does not require every discharger required to obtain a permit to file an application. Nor does the CWA require that the Administrator obtain data on which a permit is to be based through a formal application process (see 40 CFR 122.21). For years "applications" have not been required from dischargers covered by general permits. EPA currently obtains much information beyond that provided in applications pursuant to section 308 of the CWA. This is especially true with respect to general permit and effluent limitations guidelines development. The group application option is simply another means of data gathering. The Administrator may always collect more data should he determine it necessary upon review of a groups' data submission. And, he may obtain such additional data by whatever means permissible under the Statute that he deems appropriate. Thus, it can hardly be said that by this initial data gathering effort the Administrator has delegated his data gathering responsibilities. In addition, since groups are required to select "representative" facilities, etc., in accordance with specific regulatory requirements established by the Administrator and because EPA will scrutinize part 1 of the group applications and either accept or reject the group as appropriate for a group application, no impermissible delegation has occurred. EPA will make an independent determination of the acceptability of a group application in view of the information required to be submitted by the group applicant, other information available to EPA (such as information on industrial subcategories obtained in developing effluent limitations guidelines as well as individual storm water applications received as a result of today's rule) and any further information EPA may request to supplement part 1 pursuant to section 308 of the CWA. Moreover, any concerns that a general permit may be based upon biased data can be dealt with in the public permit issuance process.

Finally, EPA also does not agree that the group application option violates the Administrative Procedures Act. Again, the group application scheme is simply a data gathering device. EPA could very well have determined to gather data informally via specific requests pursuant to section 308 of the CWA. In fact, general permit and effluent limitations guideline development proceed along these lines. It would make little sense if the latter informal data gathering process were somehow illegal simply because it is set forth in a rule that allows applicants some relief upon certain showings. In this respect, several of EPA's existing regulations similarly allow an applicant to be relieved from certain data submission requirements upon appropriate demonstrations. For example, testing for certain pollutants and or certain outfalls may be waived under certain circumstances. Most importantly, the operative action of concern that impacts on the public is individual or general permit issuance based upon data obtained. As previously stated, ample opportunity for public participation is provided in the permit issuance proceeding.

7. Permit Applicability and Applications for Oil and Gas and Mining Operations

Oil, gas and mining facilities are among those industrial sites that are likely to discharge storm water runoff that is contaminated by process wastes, toxic pollutants, hazardous substances, or oil and grease. Such contamination can include disturbed soils and process wastes containing heavy metals or suspended or dissolved solids, salts, surfactants, or solvents used or produced in oil and gas operations. Because they have the potential for serious water quality impacts, Congress recognized, throughout the development of the storm water provisions of the Water Quality Act of 1987, the need to control storm water discharges from oil, gas, and mining operations, as well as those associated with other industrial activities.

However, Congress also recognized that there are numerous situations in the mining and oil and gas industries where storm water is channeled around plants and operations through a series of ditches and other structural devices in order to prevent pollution of the storm water by harmful contaminants. From the standpoint of resource drain on both EPA as the permitting agency and potential permit applicants, the conclusion was that operators that use good management practices and make expenditures to prevent contamination must not be burdened with the requirement to obtain a permit. Hence, section 402(1)(2) creates a statutory exemption from storm water permitting requirements for uncontaminated runoff from these facilities.

To implement section 402(1)(2), EPA intends to require permits for contaminated storm water discharges from oil, gas and mining operations. Storm water discharges that are not contaminated by contact with any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished product, byproduct or waste products located on the site of such operations will not be required to obtain a storm water discharge permit.

The regulated discharge associated with industrial activity is the discharge from any conveyance used for collecting and conveying storm water located at an industrial plant or directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. Industrial plants include facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications (SIC) 10 through 14 (the mining industry), including oil and gas exploration, production, processing, and treatment operations, as well as transmission facilities. See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(iii). This also includes plant areas that are no longer used for such activities, as well as areas that are currently being used for industrial processes.

a. Oil and Gas Operations. In determining whether storm water discharges from oil and gas facilities are "contaminated", the legislative history reflects that the EPA should consider whether oil, grease, or hazardous materials are present in storm water runoff from the sites described above in excess of reportable quantities (RQs) under section 311 of the Clean Water Act or section 102 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA). [Vol. 132 Cong. Rec. H10574 (daily ed. October 15, 1986) Conference Report].

Many of the comments received by EPA regarding this exemption focused on the concern that EPA's test for requiring a permit is and would subject an unnecessarily large number of oil and gas facilities to permit application requirements. Specific comments made in support of this concern are addressed below.

A primary issue raised by commenters centered on how to determine when a storm water discharge from an oil or gas facility is "contaminated", and therefore subject to the permitting program under section 402 of the CWA. Many of the comments received from industry representatives objected to the Agency's intent as expressed in the proposal to use past discharges as a trigger for submitting permit applications.

The proposed rule provided that the notification requirements for releases in excess of RQs established under the CWA and CERCLA would serve as a

basis for triggering the submittal of permit applications for storm water discharges from oil and gas facilities. As described in the proposal, oil and gas operations that have been required to notify authorities of the release of either oil or a hazardous substance via a storm water route would be required to submit a permit application. In other words, any facility required to provide notification of the release of an RQ of oil or a hazardous substance in storm water in the past would be required to apply for a storm water permit under the current rule. In addition, any facility required to provide notification regarding a release occurring from the effective date of today's rule forward would be required to apply for a storm water permit.

Commenters maintained that the use of historical discharges to require permit applications is inconsistent with the language and intent of section 402(1)(2) of the CWA, and relevant legislative history, both of which focus on present contamination. Requiring storm water permits based solely on the occurrence of past contaminated discharges, even where no present contamination is evident, would go beyond the statutory requirement that EPA not issue a permit absent a finding present contamination. Commenters also noted that the proposal did not take into account the fact that past problems leading to such releases may have been corrected, and that requiring an NPDES permit may no longer be necessary. The result of such a requirement, commenters maintained, would be an excessive number of unnecessary permit applications being submitted, at significant cost and minimal benefit to both regulated facilities and regulating authorities.

Commenters also indicated that using the release of reportable quantities of oil, grease or hazardous substances as a permit trigger would identify discharges of an isolated nature, rather than the continuous discharges, which should be the focus of the NPDES permit program under section 402. Such an approach, commenters maintained, is inconsistent with existing regulations under section 311 of the CWA, and would result in permit applications from facilities that are more appropriately regulated under section 311.

Despite these criticisms, many commenters recognized that the Agency is left with the task of determining when discharges from oil and gas facilities are contaminated, in order to regulate them under section 402(1)(2). It was suggested by numerous commenters that the EPA adopt an approach similar to that used under section 311 of the CWA for Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plans. Under SPCC, facilities that are likely to discharge oil into waters of the United States are required to maintain a SPCC plan. In the event the facility has a spill of 1,000 gallons or 2 or more reportable quantities of oil in a 12 month period, the facility is required to submit its SPCC plan to the Agency. The triggering events proposed by the commenters for storm water permits for oil and gas operations are six reportable sheens or discharges of hazardous substances (other than oil) in excess of section 311 or section 102 reportable quantities via a storm water point source route over any thirty-six month period. It was suggested that if this threshold is reached, an operator would then file a permit application (or join a group application) based upon the presumption that its current storm water discharges are contaminated.

In response to these comments, the Agency believes that past releases that are reportable quantities can be a valid indicator of the potential for present contamination of discharges. The legislative history as cited above supports this conclusion. EPA would note that the existence of a RQ release would serve only as a triggering mechanism for a permit application. Under the proposed rule, evidence of past contamination would merely require submission of a permit application and would not be used as conclusive evidence of current contamination. The determination as to whether a permit would be actually required due to current contaminated discharge would be made by the permitting authority after reviewing the permit application. The fact of a past RQ release does not necessarily imply a conclusive finding of contamination, only that sufficient potential for contamination exists to warrant a permit application or the collection of other further information. Today's rule does not change the proposed approach in this respect. Thus, EPA does not believe that today's rule exceeds the authority of section 402(1)(2).

EPA believes that there is no legal impediment to using past RQ discharges as a trigger for requiring a storm water permit application. EPA notes that, as mentioned above, even those commenters who objected to the proposed test on legal authority grounds merely offered an alternate test that requires more releases to have occurred within a shorter period of time before a permit application is required.

Therefore, the only disagreement that remains is over what constitutes a reasonable test that will identify facilities with the potential for storm water contamination. EPA notes that neither the statute nor the legislative history provides any guidance on this question. Furthermore, EPA disagrees with the commenters who suggested that 6 releases in the past 3 years or 2 releases in the past year are necessarily more valid measures of the potential for current contamination than EPA's proposed test. There is no statistical or other basis for preferring one test to the other. However, EPA does agree with those commenters that suggest that a single release in the distant past may not accurately reflect current conditions and the current potential for contamination.

EPA has therefore amended today's rule to provide that only oil and gas facilities which have had a release of an RQ of oil or hazardous substances in storm water in the past three years will be required to submit a permit application. EPA believes that limiting the permit trigger to events of the past three years will address commenters' concerns regarding the use of "stale history" in determining whether an application is required. EPA notes that the three year cutoff is consistent with the requirement for industrial facilities to report significant leaks or spills at the facility in their storm water permit applications. See 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(i)(D).

Commenters asserted that EPA and the States must have some reasonable basis for concluding that a storm water discharge is contaminated before requiring permit applications or permits. Commenters believed that § 122.26(c)(1)(iii)(B) as proposed implied that the Agency's authority in this respect is unrestricted. In response, EPA may collect such data by whatever appropriate means the statute allows, in order to obtain information that a permit is required. Usually, the most practical tool for doing so is the permit application itself. However, if necessary to supplement the information made available to the Agency, EPA has broad authority to obtain information necessary to determine whether or not a permit is required, under section 308 of the Clean Water Act. Given the plain language of the CWA and the Congressional intent as manifested in the legislative history, the Agency is convinced that the approach described above is appropriate. Yet, as further discussed below, EPA has also deleted as redundant § 122.26(c)(1)(iii)(B).

Regarding the types of facilities included in the storm water regulation, a number of commenters suggested that the Agency has misconstrued the meaning of facilities "associated with

industrial activity", and has proposed an overly broad definition of such facilities in the oil and gas industry. Specifically, commenters suggested that only the manufacturing sector of the oil and gas industry should be subject to storm water permit application requirements, and that exploration and production activities, gas stations, terminals, and bulk plants should all be exempted from storm water permitting requirements. Commenters maintain that this broad interpretation would subject many oil and gas facilities to the storm water permit requirements, when these were not intended by Congress to be so regulated. As a second point related to this issue, some commenters felt that transmission facilities were not intended to be regulated under the storm water provisions, and should be exempted from permit requirements. This would be consistent, it was argued, with legislative history which concluded that transmission facilities do not significantly contribute to the contamination of water.

The Agency disagrees that these facilities do not fall under the storm water permitting requirements as envisioned by Congress. SIC 13, which is relied upon by EPA to identify these oil and gas operations, describes oil and gas extraction industries as including facilities related to crude oil and natural gas, natural gas liquids, drilling oil and gas wells, oil and gas exploration and field services. Moreover, legislative history as it applies to industrial activities, and thus to oil and gas (mining) operations, expressly includes exploration, production, processing, transmission, and treatment operations within the purview of storm water permitting requirements and exemptions. EPA's intent is for storm water permit requirements (and the exemption at hand) to apply to the activities listed above (exploration, production, processing, treatment, and transmission) as they relate to the categories listed in SIC 13.

Commenters requested clarification from the Agency that storm water discharges from oil and gas facilities require a permit or the filing of a permit application only when they are contaminated at the point of discharge into waters of the United States. Commenters noted that large amounts of potentially contaminated stormwater may not enter waters of the United States, or may enter at a point once the discharge is no longer "contaminated". In these cases, it should be clear that no permit or permit application is required.

EPA agrees that oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations or transmission facilities must only obtain a storm water permit when a discharge to waters of the U.S. (including those discharges through municipal separate storm sewers) is contaminated. A permit application will be required when any discharge in the past three years or henceforth meets the test discussed above.

Under the proposed rule, the Agency stated at § 122.26(c)(1)(iii)(B) that the Director may require on a case-by-case basis the operator of an existing or new storm water discharge from an oil or gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operation, or transmission facility to submit an individual permit application. The Agency has removed this section since CWA section 402(1)(2), as codified in 122.26(c)(1)(iii)(A), adequately addresses every situation where a permit should be required for these facilities.

b. Use of Reportable Quantities to Determine if a Storm Water Discharge from an Oil or Gas Operation is Contaminated. Section 311(b)(5) of the CWA requires reporting of certain discharges of oil or a hazardous substance into waters of the United States (see 44 FR 50766 (August 29, 1979)). Section 304(b)(4) of the Act requires that notification levels for oil and hazardous substances be set at quantities which may be harmful to the public health or welfare of the United States, including but not limited to fish, shellfish, wildlife, and public or private property, shorelines and beaches. Facilities which discharge oil or a hazardous substance in quantities equal to or in excess of an RQ, with certain exceptions, are required to notify the National Response Center (NRC).

Section 102 of CERCLA extended the reporting requirement for releases equal to or exceeding an RQ of a hazardous substance by adding chemicals to the list of hazardous substances, and by extending the reporting requirement (with certain exceptions) to any releases to the environment, not just those to waters of the United States.

Pursuant to section 311 of the CWA, EPA determined reportable quantities for discharges by correlating aquatic animal toxicity ranges with 5 reporting quantities, i.e., 1-, 10-, 100-, 1000-, and 5000- pounds per 24 hour period levels. Reportable quantity adjustments made under CERCLA rely on a different methodology. The strategy for adjusting reportable quantities begins with an evaluation of the intrinsic physical, chemical, and toxicological properties of each designated hazardous substance. The intrinsic properties examined, called "primary criteria," are aquatic toxicity, mammalian toxicity (oral, dermal, and inhalation), ignitability, reactivity, and chronic toxicity. In addition, substances that were identified as potential carcinogens have been evaluated for their relative activity as potential carcinogens. Each intrinsic property is ranked on a five-tier scale, associating a specific range of values on each scale with a particular reportable quantity value. After the primary criteria reportable quantities are assigned, the hazardous substances are further evaluated for their susceptibility to certain extrinsic degradation processes (secondary criteria). Secondary criteria consider whether a substance degrades relatively rapidly to a less harmful compound, and can be used to raise the primary criteria reportable quantity one level.

Also pursuant to section 311, EPA has developed a reportable quantity for oil and associated reporting requirements at 40 CFR part 110. These requirements, known as the oil sheen regulation, define the RQ for oil to be the amount of oil that violates applicable water quality standards or causes a film or sheen upon or discoloration of the surface of the water or adjoining shorelines or causes a sludge or emulsion to be deposited.

Reportable quantities developed under the CWA and CERCLA were not developed as effluent guideline limitations which establish allowable limits for pollutant discharges to surface waters. Rather, a major purpose of the notification requirements is to alert government officials to releases of hazardous substances that may require rapid response to protect public health, welfare, and the environment. Notification based on reportable quantities serves as a trigger for informing the government of a release so that the need for response can be evaluated and any necessary response undertaken in a timely fashion. The reportable quantities do not themselves represent any determination that releases of a particular quantity are actually harmful to public health, welfare, or the environment.

EPA requested comment on the use of RQs for determining contamination in discharges from oil and gas facilities. As noted above numerous commenters supported the concept of using reportable quantities under certain circumstances. Comments on the measurement of oil sheens for the purpose of triggering a permit application were divided. Some commented that it is much too stringent because the amount of oil creating a

sheen may be a relatively small amount. Others viewed the test as a quick, easy, practical method that has been effective in the past.

In relying on the reporting requirements associated with releases in excess of RQs for oil or hazardous substances to trigger the submittal of permit applications for oil and gas operations, the Agency believes that the use of the reporting requirements for oil will be particularly useful. The Agency believes that the release of oil to a storm water discharge in amounts that cause an oil sheen is a good indicator of the potential for water quality impacts from storm water releases from oil and gas operations. In addition, given the extremely high number of such operations (the Agency estimates that there are over 750,000 oil wells alone in the United States), relying on the oil sheen test to determine if storm water discharges from such sites are "contaminated" will be a far easier test for operators to determine whether to file a storm water permit application than a test based on sampling. The detection of a sheen does not require sophisticated instrumentation since a sheen is easily perceived by visual observation. EPA agrees with those comments calling the oil sheen test an appropriate measure for triggering a storm water permit application. In adopting this approach, EPA recognizes, as pointed out by many commenters that an oil sheen can be created with a relatively small amount of oil.

One commenter suggested that contamination must be caused by contact with on-site material before being subject to permit application requirements. The Agency agrees with this comment. Those facilities that have had releases in excess of reportable quantities will generally have contamination from contact with on-site material as described in the CWA. Thus, use of the RQ test is an appropriate trigger. As discussed above, determination of whether contamination is present to warrant issuance of a permit will be made in the context of the permit proceeding.

One commenter believed that the use of RQs is inappropriate because "the statute intended to exempt only oil and gas runoff that is not contaminated at all." The Agency wishes to clarify that reportable quantities are being used to determine what facilities need to file permit applications and to describe what is meant by the term "contaminated." The Director may require a permit for any discharges of storm water runoff contaminated by contact with any overburden, raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by product or waste product at the site of such operations. The use of RQs is solely a mechanism for identifying the facilities most likely to need a storm water permit consistent with the legislative history of section 402(l)(2).

c. Mining Operations. The December 7, 1988 proposal would establish background levels as the standard used to define when a storm water discharge from a mining operation is contaminated. When a storm water discharge from a mining site was found to contain pollutants at levels that exceed background levels, the owner or operator of the site was required to submit a permit application for that operation. The proposal was founded upon language in the legislative history stating that the determination of whether storm water is contaminated by contact with overburden, raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste products "shall take into consideration whether these materials are present in such stormwater runoff . . . above natural background levels". [Vol. 132 Cong. Rec. H10574 (daily ed. Oct. 15, 1986) Conference Report].

Comments received on this component of the rule suggested that background levels of pollutants would be very difficult to calculate due to the complex topography frequently encountered in alpine mining regions. For example, if a mine is located in a mountain valley surrounded on all sides by hills, the site will have innumerable slopes feeding flow towards it. Under such circumstances, determining how the background level is set would prove impractical. Commenters indicated that it is very difficult to measure or determine background levels at sites where mining has occurred for prolonged periods. In many instances, data on original background levels may not be available due to long-term site activity. As a result, any background level established will vary based on the type and level of previous activity. In addition, mining sites typically have background levels that are naturally distinct from the surrounding areas. This is due to the geologic characteristics that makes them valuable as mining sites to begin with. This also makes it difficult to establish accurate background levels.

Because of these concerns EPA has decided to drop the use of background levels as a measure for determining whether a permit application is required. Accordingly, a permit application will be required when discharges of storm water runoff from mining operations come into contact with any overburden, raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product located on the site. Similar to the RQ test for oil and gas operations, EPA intends to use the "contact" test solely as a permit application trigger. The determination of whether a mining operation's runoff is contaminated will be made in the context of the permit issuance proceedings.

If the owner or operator determines that no storm water runoff comes into contact with overburden, raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste products, then there is no obligation to file a permit application. This framework is consistent with the statutory provisions of section 402(1)(2) and is intended to encourage each mining site to adopt the best possible management controls to prevent such contact.

Several commenters stated that EPA's use of total pollutant loadings for determining permit applicability is not consistent with the general framework of the NPDES program. Their concern is that such evaluation criteria depart from how the NPDES program has been administered in the past, based on concentration limits. In addition, commenters requested that EPA clarify that information on mass loading will be used for determining the need for a permit only. Since the analysis of natural background levels as a basis for a permit application has been dropped from this rulemaking, these issues are moot.

Commenters noted that the proposed rule did not specify what impact this rulemaking has on the storm water exemptions in 40 CFR 440.131. The commenters recommended not changing any of these provisions. Some commenters indicated that mining facilities that have NPDES permits should not be subject to additional permitting under the storm water rule. EPA does not intend that today's rule have any effect on the conditional exemptions in 40 CFR 440.131. Where a facility has an overflow or excess discharge of process-related effluent due to stormwater runoff, the conditional exemptions in 40 CFR 440.131 remain available.

Several commenters note that the term overburden, as used in the context of the proposed storm water rule, is not defined and recommended that this term should be defined to delineate the scope of the regulation. EPA agrees that the term overburden should be defined to help properly define the scope the storm water rule. In today's rule, the term

overburden has been clarified to mean any material of any nature overlying a mineral deposit that is removed to gain access to that deposit, excluding topsoil or similar naturally-occurring surface materials that are not disturbed by mining operations. This definition is patterned after the overburden definition in SMCRA, and is designed to exclude undisturbed lands from permit coverage as industrial activity. However, the definition provided in this regulation may be revised at a later date, to achieve consistency with the promulgation of RCRA Subtitle D mining waste regulations in the future.

Numerous commenters raised issues pertaining to the inclusion of inactive mining areas as subject to the stormwater rule. Some commenters indicated that including inactive mine operations in the rule would create an unreasonable hardship on the industry. EPA has included inactive mining areas in today's rule because some mining sites represent a significant source of contaminated stormwater runoff. EPA has clarified that inactive mining sites are those that are no longer being actively mined, but which have an identifiable owner/operator. The rule also clarifies that active and inactive mining sites do not include sites where mining claims are being maintained prior to disturbances associated with the extraction, beneficiation, or processing of mined materials, nor sites where minimal activities required for the sole purpose of maintaining the mining claim are undertaken. The Agency would clarify that claims on land where there has been past extraction, beneficiation, or processing of mining materials, but there is currently no active mining are considered inactive sites. However, in such cases the exclusion discussed above for uncontaminated discharges will still apply.

EPA's definition of active and inactive mining operations also excludes those areas which have been reclaimed under SMCRA or, for non-coal mining operations, under similar applicable State or Federal laws. EPA believes that, as a general matter, areas which have undergone reclamation pursuant to such laws have concluded all industrial activity in such a way as to minimize contact with overburden, mine products, etc. EPA and NPDES States, of course, retain the authority to designate particular reclaimed areas for permit coverage under section 402(p)(2)(E).

The proposed rule had included an exemption for areas which have been reclaimed under SMCRA, although the language of the proposed rule inadvertently identified the wrong universe of coal mining areas. The final rule language has been revised to clarify that areas which have been reclaimed under SMCRA (and thus are no longer subject to 40 CFR part 434 subpart E) are not subject to today's rule. Today's rule thus is consistent with the coal mining effluent guideline in its treatment of areas reclaimed under SMCRA.

In response to comments, EPA has also expanded this concept to exclude from coverage as industrial activity non-coal mines which are released from similar State or Federal reclamation requirements on or after the effective date of this rule. EPA believes it is appropriate, however, to require permit coverage for contaminated runoff from inactive non-coal mines which may have been subject to reclamation regulations, but which have been released from those requirements prior to today's rule. EPA does not have sufficient evidence to suggest that each State's previous reclamation rules and/or Federal requirements, if applicable, were necessarily effective in controlling future storm water contamination.

8. Application Requirements for Construction Activities

As discussed above, EPA has included storm water discharges from activities involving construction operations that result in the disturbance of five acres total land in the regulatory definition of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity.

This is a departure from the proposed rule which required permit applications for discharges from activities involving construction operations that result in the disturbance of less than one acre total land area and (which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale; or operations that are for single family residential projects, including duplexes, triplexes, or quadruplexes, that result in the disturbance of less than five acre total land areas and which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale). The reasons for this change are noted below.

Many commenters representing municipalities, States, and industry requested that clearing, grading, and excavation activities not be included in the definition of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. It was suggested that EPA delay including construction activities until after the studies mandated in section 402(p)(5) of the CWA are completed. Other commenters felt that NPDES permits are not appropriate for construction discharges due to their short term, intermediate and seasonal nature. Another commenter felt that only the construction activities on the sites of the industrial facilities identified in the other subsections of the definition of "associated with industrial activity" should be included.

EPA believes that storm water permits are appropriate for the construction industry for several reasons. Construction activity at a high level of intensity is comparable to other activity that is traditionally viewed as industrial, such as natural resource extraction. Construction that disturbs large tracts of land will involve the use of heavy equipment such as bulldozers, cranes, and dump trucks. Construction activity frequently employs dynamite and/or other equipment to eliminate trees, bedrock, rockwork, and to fill or level land. Such activities also engage in the installation of haul roads, drainage systems, and holding ponds that are typical of the industrial activity identified in § 122.26(b)(14)(i-x). EPA cannot reasonably place such activity in the same category as light commercial or retail business.

Further, the runoff generated while construction activities are occurring has potential for serious water quality impacts and reflects an activity that is industrial in nature. Where construction activities are intensive, the localized impacts of water quality may be severe because of high unit loads of pollutants, primarily sediments. Construction sites can also generate other pollutants such as phosphorus, nitrogen and nutrients from fertilizer, pesticides, petroleum products, construction chemicals and solid wastes. These materials can be toxic to aquatic organisms and degrade water for drinking and water-contact recreation. Sediment runoff rates from construction sites are typically 10 to 20 times that of agricultural lands, with runoff rates as high as 100 times that of agricultural lands, and 1,000 to 2,000 times that of forest lands. Even small construction sites may have a significant negative impact on water quality in localized areas. Over a short period of time, construction sites can contribute more sediment to streams than was previously deposited over several decades.

EPA is convinced that because of the impacts of construction discharges that are directly to waters of the United States, such discharges should be addressed by permits issued by Federal or NPDES State permitting authorities. It is evident from numerous studies and reports submitted under section 319 of the CWA that discharges from construction sites continue to be a major source of water quality problems and water quality standard violations.

Accordingly EPA is compelled to address these source under these regulations and thereby regulate these sources under a nationally consistent program with an appropriate level of enforcement and oversight.

Techniques to prevent or control pollutants in storm water discharges from construction are well developed and understood. A primary control technique is good site planning. A combination of nonstructural and structural best management practices are typically used on construction sites. Relatively inexpensive nonstructural vegetative controls, such as seeding and mulching, are effective control techniques. In some cases, more expensive structural controls may be necessary, such as detention basins or diversions. The most efficient controls result when a comprehensive storm water management system is in place. Another reason that EPA has decided to address this class of discharges is that it is part of the Agency's recent emphasis on pollution prevention. Studies such as NURP indicate that it is much more cost effective to develop measures to prevent or reduce pollutants in storm water during new development than it is to correct there problems later on. Many of these prevention and control practices, which can take the form of grading patterns as well as other controls, generally remain in place after the construction activities are completed.

a. Permit Application Requirements. In today's rulemaking, EPA has set forth distinct permit application requirements for these construction activities, at § 122.26(c)(1)(ii), to be used where general permits to be developed and promulgated by EPA are inapplicable. Such facilities will be required to provide a map indicating the site's location and the name of the receiving water and a narrative description of:

- The nature of the construction activity;
- The total area of the site and the area of the site that is expected to undergo excavation during the life of the permit;
- Proposed measures, including best management practices, to control pollutants in storm water discharges during construction, including a description of applicable Federal requirements and State or local erosion and sediment control requirements;
- Proposed measures to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed, including a description of applicable State or local requirements, and
- An estimate of the runoff coefficient (fraction of total rainfall that will appear as runoff) of the site and the increase in impervious area after the construction addressed in the permit application is completed, a description of the nature of fill material and existing data describing the soil or the quality of the discharge.

Permit application requirements for construction activities do not include the submission of quantitative data. EPA believes that the changing nature of construction activities at a site to be covered by the permit application requirements generally would not be adequately described by quantitative data. The comments received by EPA support this determination. One State commented that a program they instituted has been based on quantitative data for the past 10 years and has proven to be very awkward, even unworkable.

Twenty commenters responded to the issue of appropriate construction site application deadlines including: Three towns (<100,000 population); one medium municipality; one large municipality; one agency associated with a large municipality; three agencies associated counties; three agencies associated with States; two industries; five industrial associations; and one private organization representing industry. The commenters primarily focused on actual deadlines and permitting authority response time.

Applicants for permits to discharge storm water into the waters of the United States from a construction site would normally be required to submit permits in the same time frame as new sources and new discharges. This rulemaking requires permit applications from such sources to be submitted at least 180 days prior to the date on which the discharge is to commence. Four commenters agreed with the application deadline of 180 days prior to commencement of discharge. Three commenters felt it would be difficult to apply 180 days prior to when the discharge was to begin. Three commenters recommended shortening the time period to 90 days. Numerous other commenters were concerned over delays during the permitting authority's review of the permit application. The commenters requested that a maximum response time be set in the regulation. Suggested maximum response times were 90 and 30 days.

In response to these comments, EPA has changed the application deadline for construction permits from at least 180 days prior to discharge to at least 90 days prior to the date when construction is to commence. This change reflects EPA's recognition of the nature of construction operations in that developers/builders may not be aware of projects 180 days before they are scheduled to begin.

Numerous commenters expressed concern over who should be responsible for applying for the permit. Two commenters felt the owner should be responsible so that construction bid documents can include the storm water management requirements and to avoid confusion among multiple subcontractors. One commenter thought that either the owner/developer, or general contractor should be responsible. Another commenter suggested that the designer should obtain the permit which would allow all necessary erosion controls to be part of the project plan. Several commenters requested that the responsibility simply be more clearly defined.

In response to these comments, EPA would clarify that the operator will generally be responsible for submitting the permit application. Under existing regulations at § 122.21(b), when a facility is owned by one person but operated by another, then it is the duty of the operator to apply for the permit Due to the temporary nature of construction activities, EPA believes that the operator is the most appropriate person to be responsible for both short and long term best management practices included on the site. EPA considers the term "operator" to include a general contractor, who would generally be familiar enough with the site to prepare the application or to ensure that the site would be in compliance with the permit requirements. General contractors, in many cases, will often be on site coordinating the operation among his/her staff and any subcontractors. Furthermore, the operator/general contractor would be much more familiar with construction site operations than the owner and should be involved in the site planning from its initial stages. The application requirements in today's rule are designed to provide flexibility in developing controls to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges from construction sites. A significant aspect to this is the role of State and local authorities in control of construction storm water discharges. Sixty-three commenters addressed the question of what the role of State and local authorities should be. Most of these commenters supported local government control of construction discharges and that qualified State programs should satisfy Federal requirements.

Many commenters representing municipalities, States, and industry, felt that local government should have full control over construction storm water

discharges, either under existing programs or those required by their municipal permit. EPA agrees with these comments as far as discharges through municipal storm sewers are concerned. EPA is requiring municipalities that are required to submit municipal permit applications under this regulation to describe their program for controlling storm water discharges from construction activities into their separate storm sewers. It is envisioned that municipalities will have primary responsibility over these discharges through NPDES municipal storm water permits. However, EPA also plans to cover such discharges under general permits to be promulgated in the near future.

In response to several comments that the regulation should provide flexibility for qualified State programs to satisfy Federal requirements, the application requirements recognize that many States have implemented erosion and sediment control programs. The permit application requires a brief description of these programs. This is intended to ensure consistency between NPDES permit requirements and other State controls. Permit applicants will be in the best position to pass on this site-specific information to the permitting authority. States or Federal NPDES authorities will have the ability to exercise authority over these discharges as will other State and local authorities responsible for construction. EPA envisions NPDES permitting efforts will be coordinated with any existing programs.

The proposed rule requested comments on appropriate measures to reduce pollutants in construction site runoff. Numerous commenters representing municipalities, States, and industry responded. Some commenters recommended specific best management practices (BMPs) whereas others suggested ways in which the measures should be incorporated into the program. One commenter suggested that EPA establish design and performance standards for appropriate BMPs. One State commenter recommended requiring a schedule or sequence for use of BMPs. A municipality suggested developing guidance on erosion control at construction sites and disseminating the guidance to educate contractors and construction workers in proper erosion control techniques. The Agency is continuing to review these recommendations for the purposes of permit development and issuance.

Another commenter suggested that further research be done to determine the effectiveness of particular BMPs in reducing pollutants in construction site runoff. EPA agrees that more research and studies can be undertaken to develop methodologies for more effective storm water controls and will continue to lookat these concerns pursuant to section 402(p)(5) studies. However, EPA is convinced that enough information, technology, and proven BMP's are available to address these discharges in this regulation.

Specific BMPs suggested by the commenters include: wheel washing; locked exit roadways, street cleaning methods which exclude sheet washing; clearing and grading codes; construction standards; riparian corridors; solids retention basins; soil erosion barriers; selected excavation; adequate collection systems; vegetate disturbed areas; proper application of fertilizers; proper equipment storage; use of straw bales and filter fabrics; and use of diversions to reduce effective length of slopes. EPA is continuing to evaluate these suggestions for developing appropriate permit conditions for construction activity.

b. Administrative Burdens. Many commenters representing municipalities, States, and industry commented on the administrative burdens of individually permitting each construction site discharging to waters of the United States. The extensive use of general permits for storm water discharges from construction activities that are subject to NPDES requirements is anticipated to minimize administrative delays associated with permit issuance. Many commenters strongly endorsed extensive use of general permits. In addition the Agency will provide as much assistance as possible for developing appropriate permit conditions.

Many commenters responded to the use of acreage limits in determining which construction sites are required to submit a permit application, including several cities, counties and States. Some commenters generally supported the use of an acre limit. Many commenters suggested increasing the acreage limit. Several suggested using a five acre limit for both residential and nonresidential development. Others suggested greater acreage as the cutoff. Two commenters concurred with the proposed limit of one acre/five acres and one commenter suggested lowering the residential limit to one acre.

Other factors were suggested as a means to create a cutoff for requiring permit applications. Several commenters suggested exempting construction that would be completed with a certain time frame, such as construction of less than 12 months. EPA believes that this is inappropriate because some construction can be intensive and expansive, but nonetheless take place over a short period of time, such as a parking lot. One commenter suggested basing the limit on the quantity of soil moved, i.e., cubic yards. In response, this approach would not be particularly helpful since removal of soil will not necessarily relate to the amount of land surface disturbed and exposed to the elements. Another commenter suggested that where there is single family detached housing construction that should trigger applications as well as the proposed acreage limit. This would not be appropriate since EPA is attempting to focus only on those construction activities that resemble industrial activity. After considering these and similar comments EPA has limited the definition of "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" by exempting from the definition those construction operations that result in the disturbance of less than five acres of total land area which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale. In considering the appropriate scope of the definition of storm water discharge associated with industrial activity as it relates to construction activities, EPA recognized that a wide variety of factors can affect the water quality impacts associated with construction site runoff, including the quality of receiving waters, the size of the area disturbed, soil conditions, seasonal rainfall patterns, the slope of area disturbed, and the intensity of construction activities. These factors will be considered by the permit writer when issuing the permit. However, as noted above, EPA views such site-specific factors to be too difficult to define in a regulatory framework that is national in scope. For example, attempting to adjust permit application triggers based upon a myriad of regional rainfall patterns is not a practical solution. However, permit conditions adjusted for specific geographical areas may be appropriate.

Under the December 7, 1988, proposal the definition of industrial activity exempted: construction operations that resulted in the disturbance of less than one acre total land area which was not part of a larger common plan of development or sale; or operations for single family residential projects, including duplexes, triplexes, or quadruplexes, that result in the disturbance of less than five acre total land areas which were not part of a larger common plan of development or sale. EPA distinguished between single family residential development and

other commercial development because other commercial development is more likely to occur in more densely developed areas. Also, it was reasoned that other commercial development provides a more complete opportunity to develop controls that remain in place after the construction activity is completed, since continued maintenance after the permit has expired, is more feasible.

However, EPA has decided to depart from the proposal and use an unqualified five acre area in today's final rule. This limit has been selected, in part, because of administrative concerns. EPA recognizes that State and local sediment and erosion controls may address construction activities disturbing less five acres for residential development; the five acre limit in today's rule is not intended to supersede more stringent State or local sediment and erosion controls. In light of the comments, EPA is convinced that the acreage limit is appropriate for identifying sites that are amount to industrial activity. Several comments suggested higher acreage limits without giving a supporting rationale except administrative concerns. Several commenters agreed that the five acre limit is suitable, but again without specifying why they agreed. EPA is convinced, however, that the acreage limits as finalized in today's rule reflect an earth disturbance and/or removal effort that is industrial in magnitude. Disturbances on large tracts of land will employ more heavy machinery and industrial equipment for removing vegetation and bedrock.

For construction facilities that are not included in the definition of storm water discharge associated with industrial activity, EPA will consider the appropriate procedures and methods to reduce pollutants in construction site runoff under the studies authorized by section 402(p)(5) of the CWA. EPA will also consider under section 402(p)(5) appropriate procedures and methods during post-construction for maintaining structural controls developed pursuant to NPDES permits issued for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from construction sites.

Numerous commenters requested clarification as to whether permits for storm water discharges from construction activities at an industrial facility are required. EPA is requiring permits for all storm water discharges from construction activities where the land disturbed meets the requirements established in § 122.26(b)(14)(x) and which discharge into waters of the United States. The location of the construction activity or the ultimate land use at the site does not factor into the analysis.

G. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems

1. Municipal Separate Storm Sewers

Today's rule defines "municipal separate storm sewer" at § 122.26(b)(8) to include any conveyance or system of conveyances that is owned or operated by a State or local government entity and is designed for collecting and conveying storm water which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2. It is important to note that today's permit application requirements for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more do not apply to discharges from combined sewers (systems designed as both a sanitary sewer and a storm sewer). For purposes of calculating whether a municipal separate storm sewer system meets the large or medium population criteria, a municipality may petition to have the population served by a combined sewer deducted from the total population. Section 122.26(f) of today's rule describes this procedure.

EPA requested comments on whether different language for the definition of municipal separate storm sewer would clarify responsibility under the NPDES permit system. Comments were also requested on whether the definition needed to be clarified by explicitly stating that municipal streets and roads with drainage systems (curb and gutter, ditches, etc.) are part of the municipal storm sewer system, and that the owners or operators of such roads are responsible for such discharges. Numerous comments were received by EPA on this issue. Some commenters questioned whether road culverts and road ditches were municipal separate storm sewers, while others specifically recommended that further clarifying language should be added so that owners and operators of roads and streets understand that they are covered by this regulation. In light of these comments, EPA has clarified that municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains that discharge into the waters of the United States are municipal separate storm sewers. One commenter asked if "other wastes" in the proposed definition of municipal separate storm sewer (40 CFR 122.26 (b)(8)(i)) included storm water. In response, EPA has added "storm water" to this definition in order to clarify that the rule addresses such systems.

EPA requested comments on whether legal classifications such as "storm sewers that are not private (e.g. public, district or joint district sewers)" would provide a clearer definition of municipal separate storm sewer than an owner or operator criterion, especially for the purpose of determining responsibility under the NPDES program. Most commenters agreed that the owner/operator concept, and the additional language noted above, is sufficient for this purpose. EPA also requested comments on to what extent the owner/operator concept should apply to municipal governments with land-use authority over lands which contribute storm water runoff to the municipal storm sewer system, and how the responsibility should be clarified. In response to comments on this point, EPA has addressed these concerns in the context of clarifying what municipal entities are responsible for applying for a permit covering storm water discharges from municipal systems in section VI.H. below.

One commenter expressed a desire for clarification as to whether conveyances that were once used for the conveyance of storm water, but are no longer used in that manner, are covered by the definition. EPA emphasizes that this rulemaking only addresses conveyances that are part of a separate storm sewer system that discharges storm water into waters of the United States.

One commenter stated that if EPA intends to regulate roadside collection systems then EPA must repropose since these were not considered by the public. EPA disagrees with this comment since one of the options specifically addressed the inclusion of roadside drainage systems and roads in the definition of municipal separate storm sewer system. In addition, the public recognized the issue in comments on the proposal. EPA would note that several commenters specifically endorsed EPA's inclusion of these conveyances.

2. Effective Prohibition on Non-Storm Water Discharges

Section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) of the amended CWA requires that permits for discharges from municipal storm sewers shall include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the storm sewers. Based on the legislative history of section 405 of the WQA, EPA does not interpret the effective prohibition on non-storm water discharges to municipal separate storm sewers to apply to discharges that are not composed entirely of storm water, as long as such discharge has been issued a separate NPDES permit. Rather,

an "effective prohibition" would require separate NPDES permits for non-storm water discharges to municipal storm sewers. In many cases in the past, applicants for NPDES permits for process wastewaters and other non-storm water discharges have been granted approval to discharge into municipal separate storm sewers, provided that the permit conditions for the discharge are met at the point where the discharge enters into the separate storm sewer. Permits for such discharges must meet applicable technology-based and water-quality based requirements of Sections 402 and 301 of the CWA. If the permit for a non-storm water discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer contains water-quality based limitations, then such limitations should generally be based on meeting applicable water quality standards at the boundary of a State established mixing zone (for States with mixing zones) located in the receiving waters of the United States.

All options will be considered when an applicant applies for a NPDES permit for a non-storm water discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer. In some cases, permits will be denied for discharges to storm sewers that are causing water quality problems in receiving waters. However, not all discharges present such problems; and in these cases EPA or State permit writers may allow such discharges to municipal separate storm sewers within appropriate permit limits.

Today's rule has two permit application requirements that are designed to begin implementation of the effective prohibition. The first requirement discussed in VI.H.6.a., below, addresses a screening analysis which is intended to provide sufficient information to develop priorities for a program to detect and remove illicit discharges. The second provision, discussed in VI.H.7.b., requires municipal applicants to develop a recommended site-specific management plan to detect and remove illicit discharges (or ensure they are covered by an NPDES permit) and to control improper disposal to municipal separate storm sewer systems.

Several commenters suggested that either the definition of "storm water" should include some additional classes of nonprecipitation sources, or that municipalities should not be held responsible for "effectively prohibiting" some classes of nonstorm water discharges into their municipal storm sewers. The various types of discharges addressed by these comments include detention and retention reservoir releases, water line flushing, fire hydrant flushing, runoff from fire fighting, swimming pool drainaqe and discharge, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, uncontaminated pumped ground water, rising ground water, discharges from potable water sources, uncontaminated waters from cooling towers, foundation drains, non-contact cooling water (such as heating, ventilation, air conditioning (HVAC) water that POTWs require to be discharged to separate storm sewers rather than sanitary sewers), irrigation water, springs, roofdrains, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands. Most of these comments were made with regard to the concern that these were commonly occurring discharges which did not pose significant environmental problems.

EPA disagrees that the above described flows will not pose, in every case, significant environmental problems. At the same time, it is unlikely Congress intended to require municipalities to effectively prohibit individual car washing or discharges resulting from efforts to extinguish a building fire and other seemingly innocent flows that are characteristic of human existence in urban environments and which discharge to municipal separate storm sewers. It should be noted that the legislative history is essentially silent on this point. Accordingly, EPA is clarifying that section 402(p)(3)(B) of the CWA (which requires permits for municipal separate storm sewers to 'effectively' prohibit non-storm water discharges) does not require permits for municipalities to prohibit certain discharges or flows of nonstorm water to waters of the United States through municipal separate storm sewers in all cases. Accordingly, § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1) states that the proposed management program shall include: "A description of a program, including inspections, to implement and enforce an ordinance, orders or similar means to prevent illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system; the program description shall address the following categories of non-storm water discharges or flows only where such discharges are identified by the municipality as sources of pollutants to waters of the United States: Water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)) to separate storm sewers, uncontaminated pumped ground water discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash waters. Program descriptions shall address discharges from fire fighting only where such discharges or flows are identified as significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States."

However, the Director may include permit conditions that either require municipalities to prohibit or otherwise control any of these types of discharges where appropriate. In the case of fire fighting it is not the intention of these rules to prohibit in any circumstances the protection of life and public or private property through the use of water or other fire retardants that flow into separate storm sewers. However, there may be instances where specified management practices are appropriate where these flows do occur (controlled blazes are one example).

Conveyances which continue to accept other "non-storm water" discharges (e.g. discharges without an NPDES permit) with the exceptions noted above do not meet the definition of municipal separate storm sewer and are not subject to section 402(p)(3)(B) of the CWA unless the non-storm water discharges are issued separate NPDES permits. Instead, conveyances which continue to accept non-storm water discharges which have not been issued separate NPDES permits are subject to sections 301 and 402 of the CWA. For example, combined sewers which convey storm water and sanitary sewage are not separate storm sewers and must comply with permit application requirements at 40 CFR 122.21 as well as other regulatory criteria for combined sewers.

3. Site-Specific Storm Water Quality Management Programs for Municipal Systems

Section 402(p)(3)(iii) of the CWA mandates that permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewers shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), including management practices, control techniques and systems, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Director determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants.

When enacting this provision, Congress was aware of the difficulties in regulating discharges from municipal

separate storm sewers solely through traditional end-of-pipe treatment and intended for EPA and NPDES States to develop permit requirements that were much broader in nature than requirements which are traditionally found in NPDES permits for industrial process discharges or POTWs. The legislative history indicates, municipal storm sewer system "permits will not necessarily be like industrial discharge permits. Often, an end-of-the-pipe treatment technology is not appropriate for this type of discharge." [Vol. 132 Cong. Rec. S16425 (daily ed. Oct. 16, 1986)].

A shift towards comprehensive storm water quality management programs to reduce the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewer systems is appropriate for a number of reasons. First, discharges from municipal storm sewers are highly intermittent, and are usually characterized by very high flows occurring over relatively short time intervals. For this reason, municipal storm sewer systems are usually designed with an extremely high number of outfalls within a given municipality to reduce potential flooding. Traditional end-of-pipe controls are limited by the materials management problems that arise with high volume, intermittent flows occurring at a large number of outfalls. Second, the nature and extent of pollutants in discharges from municipal systems will depend on the activities occurring on the lands which contribute runoff to the system. Municipal separate storm sewers tend to discharge runoff drained from lands used for a wide variety of activities. Given the material management problems associated with end-of-pipe controls, management programs that are directed at pollutant sources are often more practical than relying solely on end-of-pipe controls.

In past rulemakings, much of the criticism of the concept of subjecting discharges from municipal separate storm sewers to the NPDES permit program focused on the perception that the rigid regulatory program applied to industrial process waters and effluents from publicly owned treatment works was not appropriate for the site-specific nature of the sources which are responsible for the discharge of pollutants from municipal storm sewers.

The water quality impacts of discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems depend on a wide range of factors including: The magnitude and duration of rainfall events, the time period between events, soil conditions, the fraction of land that is impervious to rainfall, land use activities, the presence of illicit connections, and the ratio of the storm water discharge to receiving water flow. In enacting section 405 of the WQA, Congress recognized that permit requirements for municipal separate storm sewer systems should be developed in a flexible manner to allow site-specific permit conditions to reflect the wide range of impacts that can be associated with these discharges. The legislative history accompanying the provision explained that "[p]ermits for discharges from municipal separate stormwater systems * * * must include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into storm sewers and controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, * * * These controls may be different in different permits. All types of controls listed in subsection [(p)(3)(C)] are not required to be incorporated into each permit" [Vol. 132 Cong. Rec. HI0576 (daily ed. October 15, 1986) Conference Report]. Consistent with the intent of Congress, this rule sets out permit application requirements that are sufficiently flexible to allow the development of site-specific permit conditions.

Several commenters agreed with this approach. One municipality recommended that there be as much flexibility as possible so that the permitting authority can work with each municipality in developing meaningful long-term goals with plans for improving storm water quality. This commenter noted that too many specific regulations that apply nationwide do not take into consideration the climatic and governmental differences within the States. EPA agrees that as much flexibility as possible should be incorporated into the program. However, flexibility should not be built into the program to such an extent that all municipalities do not face essentially the same responsibilities and commitment for achieving the goals of the CWA. EPA believes that these final regulations build in substantial flexibility in designing programs that meet particular needs, without abandoning a nationally consistent structure designed to create storm water control programs.

4. Large and Medium Municipal Storm Sewer Systems

During the 1987 reauthorization of the CWA, Congress established a framework for EPA to implement a permit program for municipal separate storm sewers and establishing phased deadlines for its implementation. The amended CWA establishes priorities for EPA to develop permit application requirements and issue permits for discharges from three classes of municipal separate storm sewer systems. The CWA requires that NPDES permits be issued for discharges from large municipal separate storm sewer systems (systems serving a population of more than 250,000) by no later than February 4, 1991. Permits for discharges from medium municipal separate storm sewer systems (systems serving a population of more than 100,000, but less than 250,000) must be issued by February 4, 1992. After October 1, 1992, the requirements of sections 301 and 402 of the CWA are restored for all other discharges from municipal separate storm sewers.

The priorities established in the Act are based on the size of the population served by the system. Municipal operators of these systems are generally thought to be more capable of initiating storm water programs and discharges from municipal separate storm sewers serving larger populations are thought to present a higher potential for contributing to adverse water quality impacts. NURP and other studies have verified that the event mean concentration of pollutants in urban runoff from residential and commercial areas remains relatively constant from one area to another, indicating that pollutant loads from urban runoff strongly depend on the total area and imperviousness of developed land, which in turn is related to population.

The term "municipal separate storm sewer system" is not defined by the Act. By not defining the term, Congress intended to provide EPA discretion to define the scope of municipal systems consistent with the objectives of developing site-specific management programs in NPDES permits. EPA considered two key issues in defining the scope of municipal separate storm sewer system: (1) What is a reasonable definition of the term "system," and (2) how to determine the number of people "served" by a storm sewer system. EPA found these two issues to be intertwined. Different approaches to defining the scope of a system allowed for greater or lesser certainty in deterining the population served by the system.

In the December 7, 1988, proposal, EPA described seven options for defining "municipal separate storm sewer system." In developing these options the EPA considered:

- The inter-jurisdiction complexities associated with municipal governments;
- The fact that many municipal storm water management programs have traditionally focused on water quantity

concerns, and have not evaluated water quality impacts of system discharges or developed measures to reduce pollutants in such discharges;

• The advantages of developing system-wide storm water management programs for municipal systems;

• The geographic basis necessary for planning of comprehensive management programs to reduce pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers to the maximum extent practicable;

• The geographic basis necessary to provide flexibility to target controls on areas where water quality impacts associated with discharges from municipal systems are the greatest and to provide an opportunity to develop cost effective controls;

• The need to establish a reasonable number of permits for municipal systems during the initial phases of program development that will provide an adequate basis for a storm water quality management program for over 13,000 municipalities after the October 1, 1992 general prohibition on storm water permits expires; and

• Congressional intent to allow the development of jurisdiction-wide, comprehensive storm water management programs with priorities given to the most heavily populated areas of the country.

a. Overview of Proposed Options and Comments. The December 7, 1988, proposal requested comment on seven options for defining large and medium municipal separate storm sewer system. With the addition of a watershed-based approach suggested by certain commenters, eight options or approaches were addressed by the over 200 commenters on this issue: Option 1—systems owned or operated by incorporated places augmented by integrated discharges; Option 2—systems owned or operated by incorporated places augmented with significant other municipal discharges; Option 3—systems owned or operated by counties; Option 4—systems owned and operated by States or State departments of transportation; Option 5—systems within the boundaries of an incorporated place; Option 6—systems within the boundaries of counties; Option 7—systems in census designated urbanized areas; and Option 8—systems defined by watershed boundaries.

Generally, these options can be classified into two categories. The first category of options, Options 1, 2 and 3, define municipal systems in terms of the municipal entity which owns or operates storm sewers within municipal boundaries of the requisite population. The second category of options would define municipal systems on a geographic basis. Under Options 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 all municipal separate storm sewers within the specified geographic area would be part of the municipal system, regardless of which municipal entity owns or operates the storm sewer. EPA did not propose to define the scope of a municipal separate storm sewer system in engineering terms because of practical problems determining the boundaries of and the populations served by "systems" defined in such a manner. In addition an engineering approach based on physical interconnections of storm sewer pipes by itself does not provide a rational basis for developing a storm water program to improve water quality where a large number of individual storm water catchments are found within a municipality.

In the December 7, 1988, proposal, EPA favored those options that relied primarily on the municipal entity which owns or operates or otherwise has jurisdiction over storm sewers. These options were preferred because it was anticipated that the administrative complexities of developing the permit programs would be reduced by decreasing the number of affected municipal entities. However, most commenters were not satisfied that such an approach would reduce administrative burdens or complexities.

The diversity of arguments and rationales offered in comments justifying the selection of particular option, or combinations thereof, were generally a function of geographic, climatic, and institutional differences around the country. As such, there was little substantive agreement with how this program should be implemented as far as defining large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. Of all the options, Option 1 generally received the most favorable comment. However, the overwhelming majority of comments suggested different options or other alternatives. Having reviewed the comments at length, EPA is convinced that the definition of municipal separate storm sewers should possess elements of several of the options enumerated above and a mechanism that enables States or EPA Regions to define a system that best suits their various political and geographical conditions.

The following comments were the most pervasive, and represent those issues and concerns of greatest importance to the public: (1) The approach chosen initially must be realistic and achievable administratively; (2) the definition must be flexible enough to accommodate development of the program on a watershed basis, and incorporate elements of existing programs and frameworks and regional differences in climate, geography, and political institutions; (3) permittees must have legal authority and control over land use; (4) discharges from State highways, identified as a significant source of runoff and pollutants, should be included in the program and combined in some manner with one or more of the other options; (5) the definition should address how the inclusion of interrelated discharges into the municipal separate storm sewer system are timed, decided upon, dealt with, etc.; (6) any approach must address the major sources of pollutants; (7) development of co-permittee management plans must be coordinated or developed on a regional basis and in the same time frame—fragmented or balkanized programs must be avoided; (8) municipalities should be regulated as equitably as possible; (9) flood control districts should be addressed as a system or part of a system; (10) the definition must conform to the legal requirements of the Clean Water Act; and (11) the definition should limit the number of co-permittees as much as possible.

b. Definition of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer system. A combination of the options outlined in the 1988 proposal would address most of these concerns, while achieving a realistic and environmentally beneficial storm water program. Accordingly, EPA has adopted the following definition of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. Large and medium separate storm sewer systems are municipal separate storm sewers that:

(i) Are located in an incorporated place with a population of 100,000 or more or 250,000 or more as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (see appendices F and G of part 122 for a list of these places based on the 1980 Census);

(ii) Are located within counties having areas that are designated as urbanized areas by latest decennial Bureau of Census estimates and where the population of such areas exceeds 100,000, after the population in the incorporated places, townships or towns within such counties is excluded (see appendices H and I for a listing of these counties based on the 1980 census) (incorporated places, towns, and townships within these counties are excluded from permit application requirements unless they fall under paragraph (i) or are designated under paragraph (iii)); or (iii) are owned or

operated by a municipality other than those described in paragraph (i) or (ii) that are designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system due to the interrelationship between the discharges of the designated storm sewer and the discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described under paragraphs (i) or (ii). In making this determination the Director may consider the following factors:

(A) Physical interconnections between the municipal separate storm sewers;

(B) The location of discharges from the designated municipal separate storm sewer relative to discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described in subparagraph (i);

(C) The quantity and nature of pollutants discharged to waters of the United States;

(D) The nature of the receiving waters; or

(E) Other relevant factors.

(iv) The Director may, upon petition, designate as a system, any municipal separate storm sewers located within the boundaries of a region defined by a storm water management regional authority based on a jurisdictional, watershed, or other appropriate basis that includes one or more of the systems described in paragraphs (i), (ii), and (iii).

Under today's rule at § 122.26(a)(3)(iii) the regional authority shall be responsible for submitting a permit application under the following guidelines: The regional authority together with co-applicants shall have authority over a storm water management program that is in existence, or shall be in existence at the time part 1 of the application is due; the permit applicant or co-applicants shall establish their ability to make a timely submission of part 1 and part 2 of the municipal application; each of the operators of municipal separate storm systems described in paragraphs 122.26(b)(4) (i), (ii), and (iii) and (7)(i), (ii), and (iii), that are under the purview of the designated regional authority, shall comply with the application requirements of § 122.26(d).

As noted above, the finalized definition of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer system is combination of the approaches as proposed. (In the following discussion "paragraph (i)" refers to §§ 122.26 (b)(4)(i) and (b)(7)(i); "paragraph (ii)" refers to §§ 122.26(b)(4)(ii) and (b)(7)(ii); "paragraph (iii)" refers to §§ 122.26 (b)(4)(iii) and (b)(7)(iii); and "paragraph (iv)" refers to §§ 122.26 (b)(4)(iv) and (b)(7)(iv)). Paragraph (i) originates from proposed Option 5 (boundaries of incorporated places); paragraph (ii) originates from Option 6 (boundaries of counties) and Option 7 (urbanized areas); paragraph (iii) originates from Options 1 and 5; and paragraph (iv) is an outgrowth of comments on all options, especially Option 4 (State owned systems/State highways) and Option 8 (watersheds).

This definition creates a system by virtue of the fact that storm sewers within defined geographical and political areas, and the owner/operators of separate storm sewers in those areas, are addressed or required to obtain permits. Although within these systems, different segments and discharges of storm water conveyances may be owned or operated by different public entities, EPA is convinced by comments that discharges from such conveyances are interrelated to such an extent that all of these conveyances may be properly considered a "system." These comments are identified and discussed in greater detail below.

c. Response to comments. Many commenters urged that the approach taken must be administratively achievable. Option 5 of the proposal (boundaries of incorporated places), which can be equated to paragraphs (i) and (iii) above, was identified by several commenters as the most workable of all the options. Many commenters stated that Option 1 (systems owned or operated by incorporated places) was inappropriate because of special districts and other owners of systems within the incorporated area; and although EPA proposed a designation provision for interrelated discharges in Option 1, commenters advised that it would be impossible to identify these systems, account for their discharges, and exclude or include them in a timely manner if Option 1 was selected (Option 1 only addresses those systems owned or operated by the incorporated place). The final rule would obviate these concerns, since all the publicly owned sewers within the boundaries of the municipality will be required to be covered by a permit.

Other commenters noted that cities sometimes have storm water conveyances owned or operated by numerous entities. One municipality commented that these problems could be more easily resolved using a unified permit/district wide approach, which the final approach outlined above can accomplish. One county stated that Option 1 of the proposal would result in a permanent balkanization of stormwater programs and that a regional approach focusing on the entire system should be established. Another municipality recommended that all the systems of conveyances within the incorporated city boundaries be issued a permit. In rejecting Option 1 of the proposal, one municipality stated that program inefficiencies would result from implementing a piecemeal program in a contiguous urban environment with different owners and operators. One State conveyed similar concerns. Using a geographical approach, as described in paragraph (i) of the final definition, will best address all of these concerns.

One commenter criticized proposed Option 1 as being contrary to the legal requirements of the WQA, and a further example of EPA's continuing attempt to minimize the scope of a national storm water program. It was noted that the legislative history regarding requirements for large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems in section 402(p) of the CWA generally does not reference incorporated cities or towns. As a result, the commenter recommended that the term "municipal" in municipal separate storm sewer system refer to separate storm sewers operated by municipal entities meeting the definition of "municipality" in section 502 of the CWA and that the scope of the term "municipal separate storm sewer system" be defined as broadly as possible. This approach would result in defining large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems to include all municipal separate storm sewers within the 410 counties with a population of 100,000 or more. EPA has adopted the commenter's recommendation to extend the scope of the program to the extent that today's rule covers all municipal separate storm sewers within certain areas rather than only those operated by an incorporated place. EPA disagrees however that it must define the term "system" to include sewers within any municipal boundary of sufficient population with reference to section 502(4). By not providing explicit definitions, section 402(p)(3)(B) of the CWA gives EPA discretion to define how municipal separate storm sewer systems are defined. There is no indication in the language of the CWA or the legislative history that Congress intended that the scope of "municipality" and the scope of "municipal separate storm sewer system" to be identical, particularly since the latter term is not defined in the statute. Furthermore, for the reasons discussed elsewhere in this section, EPA believes that today's definition is a reasonable accommodation of the many conflicting concerns surrounding the proper way to delineate the extent of a

municipal separate storm sewer system serving over 100,000 people.

Several commenters concluded that EPA should be flexible enough to allow the permitting authority broad discretion to establish system wide permits, with flood control districts and/or counties acting as co-permittees with the various incorporated cities within the district boundaries. Commenters expressed concern that Option 1 would not allow for such flexibility.

Arguments that were advanced by commenters in support of proposed Option 1 are equally applicable to paragraph (i), above. Like proposed Option 1, the approach outlined above targets major cities. However, it also has the advantage of addressing municipal separate storm sewer systems which may be interrelated to those owned by the city, a benefit recognized by one municipality that endorsed the selection of proposed Option 5. This will also give the permitting authority more discretion to establish co-permittee relationships.

Paragraph (ii) of the final definition also uses a geographical approach to the definition of municipal storm sewer systems to include municipal storm sewers within urbanized counties. Thus, it closely resembles Option 7 of the proposal. The counties identified in paragraph (ii) have, based on the 1980 Census, a population of 100,000 or more in urbanized,[5] unincorporated portions of the county. In the unincorporated areas of these counties (or in the 20 States where the Census recognizes minor civil divisions, unincorporated county areas outside of towns or townships), the county is the primary local government entity. In these cases, the county performs many of the same functions as incorporated cities with a population of 100,000, and is generally expected to have the necessary legal and land use authority in these areas to begin to implement storm water management programs. Due to the urbanized nature of their population, discharges from the municipal separate storm sewers in these counties will have many similarities to discharges from municipal systems in incorporated cities with a population of 100,000 or more. Addressing these counties in this fashion will not adversely affect small municipalities (incorporated places, towns and townships) within the county, as municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the small incorporated places, townships or towns within these counties are not automatically included as part of the system.

EPA has focused on the unincorporated areas because permit applications cannot be required from systems that serve a population less than 100,000, unless designated. EPA received the comment that if the sewers in incorporated places within such counties were included as part of the system for that county, there would be the potential for systems serving a population less than 100,000 to be improperly subject to permit requirements. EPA agrees with the comment, except that EPA reserves the authority to designate sewers in small incorporated places as part of the system subject to permitting, pursuant to paragraph (iii) of the final definition. Incorporated areas within the identified counties will be required to file permit applications if the population served by the municipal separate storm sewer system is 100,000 or more.

As one commenter noted, the counties addressed by the definition will generally be areas of high growth with a growing tax base that can finance a storm water management program. Numerous counties affected by paragraph (ii) commented on the proposal. Several of these indicated a preference for the county government as the permittee. Others indicated that their county had the ability to perform the functions of the permit applicant and permittee. One county brought to EPA's attention that the county had laid plans for a storm water utility scheduled to be in operation in 1989. Several of the counties supported the use of watersheds, or flexible regional approaches, as the basis for the definition of municipal separate storm sewer systems. The modified definition should satisfy these concerns.

EPA recognizes that some of the counties addressed by today's rule have, in addition to areas with high unincorporated urbanized populations, areas that are essentially rural or uninhabited and may not be the subject of planned development. While permits issued for these municipal systems will cover municipal system discharges in unincorporated portions of the county, it is the intent of EPA that management plans and other components of the programs focus on the urbanized and developing areas of the county. Undeveloped lands of the county are not expected to have many, if any, municipal separate storm sewers.

Paragraphs (i) and (ii) above will help resolve the problems associated with permittees not having adequate land use controls, the legal authority to implement controls, and the ownership of the conveyances. This factor was mentioned by numerous commenters on the proposed options, especially county governments. Under paragraphs (i) and (ii), all publicly owned separate storm sewers within the appropriate municipal boundaries will be defined as part of the municipal system. In many cases, a number of municipal operators of these storm sewers will be responsible for discharges from these systems. Since a number of co-permittees may be addressed in the permits for these discharges, problems associated with the ability to control pollutants that are contributed from interrelated discharges will be minimized. State highways or flood control districts, which may have no land use authority in incorporated cities, will be co-permittees with the city which does possess land use authority. EPA envisions that permit conditions for these systems will be written to establish duties that are commensurate with the legal authorities of a co-permittee. For example, under a permit, a flood control district may be responsible for the maintenance of drainage channels that they have jurisdiction over, while a city is responsible for implementing a sediment and erosion ordinance for construction sites which relates to discharges to the drainage channel. Confusion over ownership of conveyances or systems, at least for the purposes of determining whether they require a permit, will be minimized since all conveyances will be covered. Similarly, under paragraph (ii), the affected counties are expected to have the necessary legal and land use authority to implement programs and controls in unincorporated, urbanized areas because the county government is the primary political or governing entity in these geographical areas.

Many commenters from all levels of State and local government expressed concern about controlling pollutants from State highways. Paragraphs (i) and (ii) will result in discharges from separate storm sewers serving State highways and other highways through storm sewers that are located within incorporated places with the appropriate population or highways in unincorporated portions of specified counties being included as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system, since all municipal separate storm sewers within the boundaries of these political entities are included. Paragraph (iv) can facilitate

[5] The Bureau of Census defines urbanized areas to provide a description of high-density development. Urbanized areas are comprised of a central city (or cities) with a surrounding closely settled area. The population of the entire urbanized area must be greater than 50,000 persons, and the closely settled area outside of the city, the urban fringe, must generally have a population density greater than 1,000 persons per square mile (just over 1.5 persons per acre) to be included

the submission of a permit application for storm sewers operated as part of an entire State highway system. Paragraph (iv) would allow an entire system in a geographical region under the purview of a State agency (such as a State Department of Transportation) to be designated, where all the permit application requirements and requirements established under § 122.26(a)(iii)(C) can be met.

Paragraphs (i) and (ii) can effectively deal with many of the major sources of pollutants. One municipality noted that Option 5 (paragraph (i)) would require all systems in the incorporated boundaries to obtain permits and institute control measures, rather than just the few owned or operated by incorporated cities. Another municipality noted that this approach could deal with many of the regional variations in sources of pollution. Many commenters, including environmental groups, believed that proposed Option 3 (systems owned or operated by counties), Option 6 (systems within the boundaries of counties), and Option 7 (system in urbanized areas) were good approaches because more sources of pollution would be addressed. It was also maintained that Options 3, 6 and 7 could incorporate watershed planning which, in the view of some commenters, is the only effective way to address pollutants in storm water.

Commenters noted that addressing counties and urbanized areas would focus attention on developing areas which would otherwise be left out in the initial phases of permitting. One commenter noted that most new development in large urbanized areas occurs outside of core cities (incorporated cities with a population of 100,000 or more). Newly developing areas provide opportunities for installing pollutant controls cost effectively. EPA agrees with these comments and notes that paragraph (ii) addresses a significant number of counties with highly developed or developing areas.

However, EPA is convinced that addressing all counties or urbanized areas in the initial phases of the storm water program is ill-advised. Commenters noted that some counties have inappropriate or nonexistent governmental structures, and that a program that addressed all counties in the country with a population of 100,000 or more would be unmanageable, because too many municipal entities nationwide would be involved in the program initially. Commenters advised that defining municipal storm sewer systems solely in terms of the boundaries of census urbanized areas (Option 7) would result in systems which did not correspond to jurisdictions that are in a position to implement a storm water programs. Thus, EPA has modified Option 7 and combined it with Option 6 to create paragraph (ii) above.

Paragraph (iii) incorporates a designation authority such that municipalities that own or operate discharges from separate storm sewers systems other than those described in paragraph (i) or (ii) may be designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system due to the interrelationship between the other discharges of the designated storm sewer and the discharges from the large or medium municipal separate storm sewers. In making this determination the physical interconnections between the municipal separate storm sewers, the location of discharges from the designated municipal separate storm sewer relative to discharges from large or medium municipal separate storm sewers, the quantity and nature of pollutants discharged to waters of the United States, the nature of the receiving waters, or other relevant factors may be considered.

Comments indicated that the designation authority as proposed and described above should be retained. One State noted that this approach gives the most flexibility in making the case-by-case designations, while also delineating in sufficient detail what criteria are used to make the determination. This commenter was concerned about being able to regulate many of the interrelated discharges from counties surrounding incorporated cities.

Paragraph (iv) of the final definition allows the permitting authority, upon petition, to designate as a medium or large municipal separate storm sewer system, municipal separate storm sewers located within the boundaries of a region defined by a storm water management regional authority based on a jurisdictional, watershed, or other appropriate basis that includes one or more of the systems described in paragraphs (i), (ii), (iii).

Paragraph (iv) was added to the final definitions to respond to a variety of concerns of commenters. One of the prime concerns of commenters was that the definition of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems must be flexible enough to accommodate: Programs on a watershed basis, existing storm water programs and frameworks and regional differences in climate, geography, and political institutions. Some States were particularly expressive regarding this concern. One State maintained that an inflexible program could totally disrupt ongoing State efforts. Other commenters urged that the regulation encourage the establishment of regional storm water authorities or other mechanisms that can deal with storm water quality on a watershed basis. One State proposed defining the municipal separate storm sewer system to include all municipal separate storm sewers within a core incorporated place of 100,000 or more, and all surrounding incorporated places within the State defined watershed. One of the State water districts advised that the regulations should be flexible enough to allow regional water quality boards to apply the regulations geographically. One national association expressed concern that existing institutional arrangements for flood control and drainage would be ignored, while another warned against fostering a proliferation of inconsistent patchwork programs based on arbitrary definitions and jurisdictions which bear no relationship to water quality.

EPA is convinced that the mechanism described in paragraph (iv) provides a means whereby the mechanisms and concepts identified above can be utilized or created in appropriate circumstances. In addition, § 122.26(f)(4) provides a means for State or local government agencies to petition the Director for the designation of regional authorities responsible for a portion of the storm water program. For example, some States or counties may currently or in the near future have regional storm water management authorities that have the ability to apply for permits under today's rule and carry out the terms of the permit. Some of these authorities may encompass within their jurisdiction large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems as defined in today's rule. EPA wishes to encourage such entities to assume the role as permittee under today's rule. That is the purpose of paragraph (iv). Such authorities may petition the Director to assume such a role.

Many commenters expressed the view that municipal management plans must be coordinated or developed among co-permittees on a regional basis and in the same timeframe. Paragraphs (i), (iii) and (iv) would bring in all appropriate municipal entities with jurisdiction over a specified geographical area in the same timeframe. Several commenters, including one State, noted proposed Option 1 would lead to fragmented, ill-coordinated programs. Paragraphs (i), (iii), and (iv) do not suffer this drawback

to the same extent since all the municipal separate storm sewers are addressed within the incorporated place, instead of only those owned or operated by the incorporated place.

Equal treatment of municipalities within a watershed or other specified area was a major subject of comment. Many commenters urged that a degree of fairness could be achieved by requiring permit applications, and the concomitant expenditure of municipal dollars and resources, from all municipalities within an entire urban area that contributes to storm water pollution, rather than from a discrete system within an arbitrary political boundary. Paragraph (i), especially when coupled with paragraphs (ii), (iii), and (iv), can best accomplish a more equitable approach, because all owners and operators of municipal separate storm sewers within a system have responsibilities. In addition, some of the areas outside the incorporated city limits which are engaged in expansive urban or suburban development will be brought into the program. Paragraph (iv) will provide a means for State or regional authorities to use existing or emerging mechanisms to set up storm water management programs, and would require multiple agencies either to become regional co-permittees or to be subject to a regional permit.

Paragraphs (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) could also require flood control districts to be co-permittees, which was a major concern of counties and numerous cities. One municipality stated that the inclusion of flood control districts would greatly reduce the administrative burden required to prepare a single inter-city discharge agreement and would establish a common legal authority to implement the program. Numerous county agencies believed it imperative that flood control districts be brought into a system-wide permit strategy.

Paragraphs (i) and (iii) may not accommodate the concern of several commenters that the number of co-permittees be kept to a minimum. The fact that all the municipal separate storm sewers within the boundaries of the appropriate incorporated places will be addressed dictates that some permits will have several co-permittees. This is a major concern since it goes directly to achieving an effective initial storm water program. There is concern about being able to bring all the co-permittees together under intra-municipal agreements or contracts within regulatory deadlines. This problem would be resolved in the short term by selecting Option 1. However, Option 1 may still require inter-municipal agreements because of the designation authority under § 122.26 (b)(4)(ii) and (b)(7)(ii) of the proposal. In addition, such inter-jurisdictional problems will arise after October 1, 1992 when the moratorium on requiring NPDES permits for discharges from other municipal separate storm sewers ends. Under the permitting goals established by the CWA, multi-jurisdictional storm water programs and agreements cannot be avoided. Despite interest in limiting the number of co-permittees, EPA decided not to adopt Option 1 for the reasons already stated.

Section 402(p)(3)(B)(i) of the amended CWA provides that permits for municipal discharges from municipal storm sewers may be issued on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis. This provision is an important mechanism for developing the comprehensive storm water management programs envisioned by the Act.

Under the permit application requirements of today's rule, if the appropriate co-applicants are identified, one permit application may be submitted for a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system (see section VI.G.4 above). System-wide permit applications can in turn be used to issue system-wide permits which could cover all discharges in the system.

Where several municipal entities are responsible for obtaining a permit for various discharges within a single system, EPA will encourage system-wide permit applications involving the several municipal entities for a number of reasons. The system-wide approach not only provides an appropriate basis for planning activities and coordinating development, but also provides municipal entities participating in a system-wide application the means to spread the resource burden of monitoring, evaluating water quality impacts, and developing and implementing controls.

The system-wide approach provided in today's rule recognizes differences between individual municipalities with responsibilities for discharges from the municipal system. Today's application rule requires information to be submitted that enables the permit issuing authorities to develop tailored programs for each permittee with responsibility for certain components, segments, or portions of the municipal separate storm sewer system. The permit application requirements allow individual municipal entities, participating in system-wide applications, to submit site specific information regarding storm water quality management programs to reduce pollutants in system discharges as a whole, or from specific points within the system.

In some cases, it may be undesirable for all municipal entities with storm water responsibility within a municipal system to be co-permittees under one system-wide permit. The permit application requirements in today's rule allow individual municipal entities within the system to submit permit applications and obtain a permit for that portion of the storm sewer system for which they are responsible. Thus, several permits may be issued to cover various subdivisions of a single municipal system.

In summary, EPA believes that the definition of municipal storm sewer system adopted in today's rule has several distinct advantages that were identified in comments:

- The definition adopts features of several options;
- The definition targets areas that have the necessary police powers and land use authority to implement the program;
- The definition can utilize watersheds or accommodate existing administrative frameworks and storm water programs;
- The definition provides that all systems within a geographical area including highways and flood control districts will be covered, thereby avoiding fragmented and ill-coordinated programs;
- The definition has flexible designation authority; and
- The definition addresses major sources of pollutants without being overly broad.

H. Permit Application Requirements for Large and Medium Municipal Systems

1. Implementing the Permit Program

Given the differing nature of discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems in different parts of the country and the varying water quality impacts of municipal storm sewer discharges on receiving waters, today's permit application requirements are designed to lead to the development of site-specific storm water management programs. In order to effectively implement this goal, EPA intends to retain the overall structure of the municipal permit application as proposed in the December 7, 1988, proposal.

2. Structure of the Permit Application

EPA proposed a two-part permit application designed to meet the goal of

developing site-specific storm water quality management programs in NPDES permits. In response to a request for comments on this aspect of the proposal, numerous comments were received. After reviewing these comments, EPA has decided to retain the two-part permit application. Many commenters agreed that the approach as proposed is appropriate for phasing in and developing site specific storm water management programs. One large municipality strongly endorsed the two-part application, stating that it would facilitate the identification of water quality problem areas and the development of priorities for control measures, thereby allowing for more cost-effective program development. Two State agencies expressed the same view, and noted that the two-part approach is reasonable and well structured for efficient development of programs. One large municipality noted it would allow the permit authority and the permit applicant the time needed to gain the knowledge and data to develop site-specific permits. A medium municipality expressed similar views.

Numerous commenters submitted endorsements of a proposal offered by one of the national municipal associations. This approach responded to EPA's request for comments on alternatives to a two-part application process. These comments recommended having permit applicants submit information regarding their existing legal authority, prepare source identification information, describe existing management plans, provide discharge characterization information based on existing data, and prepare a monitoring, characterization and illicit discharge and removal plan in a one-part application. The remaining requirements such as: implementing plans to remove illicit connections, obtaining legal authority, monitoring and characterization, plans for structural controls, preparation of control assessments, preparation of fiscal analysis, and management plan implementation would be part of the permit and take place during the compliance period of the permit. It was argued that this would result in a more orderly development of stormwater management programs while allowing for quick implementation of efforts to eliminate illicit discharges and initiate some BMPs.

After careful review and consideration of these comments, EPA is convinced that this approach would not meet the goals and requirements of section 402 of the Clean Water Act. Section 402(p)(3)(B) of the CWA requires that permits effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into storm sewers and incorporate controls that reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques, and system design and engineering methods. The above comments suggesting an alternative for achieving this goal are not entirely compatible with these requirements. In light of the language in the statute, permit conditions should do more than plan for controls during the term of the permit. A strong effort to have the necessary police powers and controls based on pollutant data should be undertaken before permits are issued. In short, the one-part application described by these comments would result in permits that would focus too much on preparation and not enough on implementing controls for pollutants.

In comparison, EPA's approach requires municipalities to submit a two-part application over a two year period. Part one of the application would require information regarding existing programs and the means available to the municipality to control pollutants in its storm water discharges. In addition, part one would require field screening of major outfalls to detect illicit connections. Part two of the permit application would require a limited amount of representative quantitative data and a description of proposed storm water management plans. The purpose of the two-part application process is to develop information, in a reasonable time frame, that would build successful municipal storm water management programs and allow the permit writer to make informed decisions with regard to developing permit conditions. This will include initiating efforts to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into storm sewers, and initially implementing controls that reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices and control techniques during the term of the permit. Such an approach clearly meets the statutory mandate of section 402(p)(3)(B).

a. Part 1 Application. Part 1 of the permit application is intended to provide an adequate basis for identifying sources of pollutants to the municipal storm sewer system, to preliminarily identify discharges of storm water that are appropriate for individual permits, and to formulate a strategy for characterizing the discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems. Several commenters supported retaining these components of the application process. The components of part 1 of the permit application include:

- General information regarding the permit applicant or co-applicants (§ 122.26(d)(1)(i));
- A description of the existing legal authority of the applicant(s) to control pollutants in storm water discharges and a plan to augment legal authority where necessary (§ 122.26(d)(1)(ii));
- Source identification information including: a topographic map, description of the historic use of ordinances or other controls which limited the discharge of non-storm water discharges to municipal separate storm sewer systems, the location of known municipal separate storm sewer outfalls, projected growth, location of structural controls, and location of waste disposal facilities (§ 122.26(d)(1)(iii));
- Information characterizing the nature of system discharges including existing quantitative data, the results of a field screening analysis to detect illicit discharges and illegal dumping to the municipal system, an identification of receiving waters with known water quality impacts associated with storm water discharges, a proposed plan to characterize discharges from the municipal storm sewer system by estimating pollutant loads and the concentration of representative discharges, and a plan to obtain representative data (§ 122.26(d)(1)(iv)); and
- A description of existing structural and non-structural controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the municipal storm sewer (§ 122.26(d)(1)(v)).

One commenter disagreed that source identification should be made part of the permit application process beyond the identification of major municipal storm sewer outfalls. In reply, EPA is convinced that the other elements of the source identification are critical for identifying sources of pollutants and creating a base of knowledge from which informed decisions about permit conditions and further data requirements can be determined. One county stated that it already had engaged in extensive monitoring and modeling of watersheds and that its programs should be substituted for EPA's. In response, EPA anticipates that information collected under various State, county or city programs that matches the information requirements in this rulemaking may be used by the applicants in submissions under this rulemaking where the requirements of the rule are met. However, because of the divergence in data collection techniques and information collected by

these programs, EPA disagrees that it would be appropriate to accept a substitution in its entirety without tailoring such a program to today's specific information requirements. One municipality noted that municipal systems are not well documented and responsibility for them is in question. In response, EPA notes that the source identification procedure is designed, in part, to address such shortcomings.

Several municipalities suggested that legal authority could be demonstrated by providing EPA with copies of appropriate local ordinances to demonstrate their legal authority and a statement from the city attorney. EPA agrees that these methods are appropriate for making this demonstration.

Several commenters noted that there was adequate existing municipal legal authority to carry out the program requirements or such authority could be obtained by the municipality. Other commenters stated that municipalities possess some authority over certain activities but may not have authority over discharges from roads and construction. Numerous commenters, however, claimed that certain municipalities had no existing legal authority to carry out the permit requirements and that obtaining all the necessary legal authority could take several years due to cumbersome legislative and political processes. In response, part 1 of the permit application will establish a schedule for the development of legal authority that will be needed to accomplish the goals of the permit application and permits. Some municipalities will have more advanced storm water programs with appropriate legal authority or the ability to establish necessary ordinances. Providing an appropriate schedule will not present difficulties in these circumstances. EPA also notes that the definitions of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems finalized in today's rule will in many cases result in a number of co-applicants participating in a system wide application. It is anticipated that the development of adequate inter-jurisdictional agreements specifying the various responsibilities of the co-permittees may in some cases be very complex, thereby justifying the development of a schedule to complete the task. For example, clarifying the authority over discharges from roads may present difficulties where a number of municipal entities operate different roads in a given jurisdiction. In other limited cases, the MEP standard for municipal permits may translate into permit conditions that extend the schedule for obtaining necessary legal authority into the term of the permit. These situations will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis by permit issuing authorities.

Numerous commenters supported the field screening analysis as proposed. Comments from three municipalities noted that it would be a cost effective means of identifying problem areas. One municipality noted that illicit connections can be reliably detected by the screening method proposed. In view of these comments EPA has decided to retain this portion of the regulation. However many commenters expressed concern over how the proposed approach would work given the particular circumstances under which some municipal storm water systems are arranged. Several commenters questioned the effectiveness of dry weather monitoring for several reasons, including the shallow depth of some cities' water tables. Accordingly, an alternative approach may be utilized by the municipal permittee, and this is discussed later in section VI.H.3.

Some comments suggested that if any field screening is required that it be done during the term of the permit. EPA believes that field screening should not be done during the term of the permit exclusively. Unless a field screening is accomplished during the permit application phase there will be scant knowledge, if any, upon which illicit connection programs can be established for the term of the permits. EPA views field screening during the application process as an appropriate means of beginning to meet the CWA's requirement of effectively prohibiting non-storm water discharges into municipal separate storm sewers.

The submittal of part 1 of the permit application will allow EPA, or approved NPDES States, to adjust part 2 permit application requirements to assure flexibility for submitting information under part 2, given the site specific characteristics of each municipal storm sewer system.

EPA agrees with the concerns of commenters regarding the estimate of the reduction of pollutant loads from existing management programs. EPA agrees that sufficient data may not be available to establish meaningful estimates. Therefore this component of the proposed part 1 is not a requirement of today's rule.

b. Part 2 Application. Part 2 of the proposed permit application is designed to supplement information found in part 1 and to provide municipalities with the opportunity of proposing a comprehensive program of structural and non-structural control measures that will control the discharge of pollutants, to the maximum extent practicable, from municipal storm sewers. The components of the proposed part 2 of the permit application included:

- A demonstration that the legal authority of the permit applicant satisfies regulatory criteria (§ 122.26(d)(2)(i));
- Supplementation of the source identification information submitted in part 1 of the application to assure the identification of all major outfalls and land use activities (§ 122.26(d)(2)(ii);
- Information to characterize discharges from the municipal system;
- A proposed management program to control the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, from municipal storm sewers (§ 122.26(d)(2)(iv));
- Assessment of the performance of proposed controls (§ 122.26(d)(2)(v));
- A financial analysis estimating the cost of implementing the proposed management programs along with identifying sources of revenue § 122.26(d)(2)(vi);
- A description of the roles and responsibilities of co-applicants (§ 122.26(d)(2)(vii)).

One municipality agreed that the assessment of the performance of controls was a critical component of establishing a viable program and one that could be accomplished within the time frame of the permit application deadlines. One commenter suggested that the applicant describe what financial resources are currently available. In response, EPA will require applicants to describe the municipality's existing budget for storm water programs in part 1 of the permit application requirements. This information will be useful to evaluate the municipality's ability to prepare and implement management plans. In response to other comments, this information will also include an overview of the municipality's financial resources and a description of the municipality's budget, including overall indebtedness and assets.

EPA has retained the financial analysis in this portion of the rule on the advice of two municipal commenters, who agreed that this was an important component of establishing a viable program and one that could be accomplished within the time frame ot the permit application deadlines. Another commenter noted that this requirement is appropriate to justify a municipality's proposed management plan.

3. Major Outfalls

In past rulemakings, a controversial issue has been the appropriate sampling requirements for municipal separate storm sewer systems. Earlier storm water rulemakings have been based primarily on the principle that all discharges to waters of the United States from municipal separate storm sewers located in urban areas must be covered by an individual permit. This approach requires that individual permit applications contain quantitative data to be submitted for all such discharges. This approach was criticized because of a potentially unmanageable number of outfalls in some municipal separate storm sewer systems. Most incorporated cities with a population of 100,000 or more do not know the exact number of outfalls from their municipal systems; but based on the comments, the number ranges from 500 to 8,000 or more.

In light of the increased flexibility provided by the WQA and the development of EPA's system-wide approach for regulating municipal separate storm sewer discharges, today's rule will not require submittal of individual permit applications with quantitative data for each outfall of a municipal system. Rather today's rule will encourage system-wide permit applications to provide information suitable for developing effective storm water management programs. Under this approach, not all outfalls of the municipal system will be sampled, but rather more specific and accurate models for estimating pollutant loads and discharge concentrations will be used. The use of these models will require the identification of sources which are responsible for discharging pollutants into municipal separate storm sewers and will not require as much data to calibrate due to the source-specific nature of the model. A number of standard and localized models have been developed for estimating pollutant loads from storm water discharges.

Several commenters support the use of models for developing management plans and estimating pollutant loadings and concentrations. EPA encourages their use where applicable to particular systems.

By adopting an approach that incorporates source identification measures, the amount of quantitative data required to characterize discharges from the municipal system will be reduced because of the increased accuracy of the site-specific models which can be used. Consistent with a system-wide permit application approach, EPA proposed to focus source identification measures on "major outfalls." The proposed definition of major outfalls includes any municipal separate storm sewer outfall that discharges from a pipe with a diameter of more than 36 inches or its equivalent (discharges from a drainage area of more than 50 acres), or for municipal separate storm sewers that receive storm water from lands zoned for industrial activities, an outfall that discharges from a pipe with a diameter of more than 12 inches or its equivalent (discharges from a drainage area of 2 acres or more).

Numerous entities offered comments on this definition. Several commenters concurred with this proposed definition. One commenter maintained that the data collected at such outfalls would be sufficient to estimate pollutant loads as well as concentrations using well calibrated models. Another municipality stated that 50 acres was an excellent approximation for the average drainage area served by a 36-inch storm sewer. Two States and one county supported the definition as proposed. One large municipal entity supported the definition, stating that screening major outfalls could be accomplished with available staff over a three month period. In light of these comments, EPA has decided to retain, in part, the definition as proposed.

Numerous commenters suggested alternative definitions or otherwise disagreed with the proposed definition. Most of these comments expressed concern about the number of outfalls that would have to be tested or screened if the definition was retained. For this reason EPA has decided to limit the total number of major outfalls or equivalent sampling points that have to be tested to 250 or 500 for medium or large systems respectively. This change is discussed in further detail below.

The following are examples of comments that opposed the definition of a "major outfall" as proposed. Several commenters stated that, in the southwest, 6 to 12 foot outfalls are the norm, and that smaller outfalls should not be addressed unless there is a compelling reason to suspect illicit connections. One commenter suggested a size of 54 inches and 50 acres, while another commenter suggested that 48 inches would be appropriate. One commenter suggested that the diameter for industrial pipes should be 18 inches, while another commenter suggested that 50 acres should be the only criterion.

One commenter noted that pipe size will vary according to rainfall patterns and that a single approach would not work universally. This comment, and other similar points of view as noted herein, convinces that Agency that a more flexible approach is needed to identify field screening and sampling locations. However, EPA is also convinced that a universal standard is necessary for purposes of identifying drainage areas within the municipal system and discrete areas of land use that are drained by certain sized outfalls. This information is critical since these conveyances, and lands they drain, are sources of pollutants to waters of the United States from municipal systems and are properly the subject of appropriate permit conditions.

Many commenters suggested placing a limit on the number of major outfalls addressed during the field screening phase of the permit application. Two municipalities stated that the proposed definition of major outfalls in terms to the pipe diameter was too small and that too many outfalls would be covered. One municipality stated that under the proposed definition, it would have over 4700 "major outfalls," a number viewed as being unacceptably large. Several municipalities argued that they would be penalized for over-design of their storm drain system. One municipality stated field screening of outfalls should be limited to 200 for medium cities and 500 for large cities. Some commenters suggested EPA set a percentage of major outfalls for screening, because all pipes in some municipalities meet the definition of major outfall. One commenter suggested that a sliding scale be used to determine the number of outfalls tested: those with 50 test all, those with 100–200 test 50%, etc. Other commenters suggested a flat percentage of outfalls or flat number such as 100.

4. Field Screening Program

EPA also received several comments in response to the proposed field screening methodology. Among the major concerns were: End of pipe sampling may not be practical and the more appropriate and accessible location is likely to be the nearest upstream manhole; the type of discharge should be the criterion for selecting sampling points as opposed to pipe size; a system wide evaluation is more appropriate than checking each outfall; within some systems, major outfalls or pipe size will not reflect discharges from suspect or old land use areas; efforts should be focused on locations where illicit connections are expected; sites should be determined by looking at sites within drainage basin areas based on land use within those basins; land use and hydrology of the watershed should be the criteria for selecting points;

screening should be performed at locations that will allow for the location of upstream discharges; the focus should be exclusively on drainage areas rather than pipe size, since pipe size will vary with slope; a prescribed percentage of total flow may be more appropriate; state water quality standards should be utilized along with focusing on actual quality in the reaches of a stream.

EPA is convinced by these comments that today's rule should allow applicants to either field screen all major outfalls as proposed (first procedure) or use a second procedure to provide for the strategic location of sampling points to pinpoint illicit connections. EPA agrees with comments that the size of the outfall will not always reflect the chance of uncovering illicit connections or discharges, and that field screening points should be easily accessible.

This second procedure is as follows: field screening points and/or outfalls are randomly located throughout the storm sewer system by placing a grid over a drainage system map and identifying those cells of the grid which contain a major outfall or segment of the storm sewer system. The grid shall be established using the following guidelines and criteria:

(1) A grid system consisting of perpendicular north-south and east-west lines spaced 1/4 mile apart shall be overlaid on a map of the municipal storm sewer system, creating a series of cells;

(2) All cells that contain a segment of the storm sewer system shall be identified; one field screening point shall be selected in each cell; major outfalls may be used as field screening points;

(3) Field screening points or major outfalls should be located downstream of any sources of suspected illegal or illicit activity;

(4) Field screening points shall be located to the degree practicable at the farthest manhole or other accessible location downstream in the system, within each cell; however, safety of personnel and accessibility of the location should be considered in making this determination;

(5) The assessment and selection of cells shall use the following criteria: Hydrological conditions; total drainage area of the site; population density of the site; traffic density; age of the structures or buildings in the area; history of the area; land use types;

(6) For medium municipal separate storm sewer systems, no more than 250 cells need have identified field screening points; in large municipal separate storm sewer systems, no more than 500 cells need to have identified field screening points for detecting illicit connections; cells established by the grid that contain no storm sewer segments will be eliminated from consideration; if fewer than 250 cells in medium municipal sewers are created, and fewer than 500 in large systems are created by the overlay on the municipal sewer map, then all those cells which contain a segment of the sewer system shall be subject to field screening (unless access to the separate storm sewer system is impossible);

(7) Large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems which are unable to utilize the procedures described in paragraphs (1) through (6) above, because a sufficiently detailed map of the separate storm sewer systems is unavailable, shall field screen at least 250 or 500 major outfalls respectively using the following method: the applicant shall establish a grid system consisting of north-south and east-west lines spaced 1/4 mile apart overlaid on a map of the boundaries of a large or medium municipal entity described at § 122.26(b), thereby creating a series of cells; major outfalls in as many different cells as possible shall be selected until 500 major outfalls (large municipalities) or 250 major outfalls (medium municipalities) are selected; a field screening analysis shall be undertaken at these major outfalls.

The methodology outlined above is in response to public comments which indicated that the field screening and sampling of major outfalls as proposed would lead to insurmountable logistical problems in some municipal systems. EPA believes that the above is an effective approach to pinpointing suspected problem points along a given trunkline or segment of separate storm sewer system. Jurisdictions with no extensive or previous history of monitoring, or lack of an intensive monitoring program can utilize the methods described in establishing a program. Furthermore, the approach will allow for the prioritization of outfalls, sampling points, or areas within the municipality where there are suspected illicit connections or discharges, or other circumstances creating higher concentrations and loadings of pollutants.

Paragraph (7) enables municipalities to select major outfalls without regard to the municipal sewer system map that is required for using the procedure described in paragraphs (1) through (6). However, the applicant must still select outfalls within the cells created by overlaying a 1/4 mile grid over a map of the boundaries of the large or medium municipal entity defined under § 122.26(b), and select major outfalls within as many of those cells as possible, up to 500 (large municipal systems) or 250 (medium municipal systems). In this manner, as many different areas and land uses within the municipal system will be covered by the field screening component of the municipal application.

In order to keep the costs of the program within the anticipated limits of the proposed regulation, the number of outfalls or sampling locations using the grid system is to be limited to 500 for large municipal separate storm sewer systems and 250 for medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.

In response to several comments, EPA has clarified the definition of major outfalls with regard to the words, "pipe with an inside diameter of 36 inches or more or its equivalent" and "a pipe with an inside diameter of 12 inches or more or its equivalent." This definition has been modified to specify that single pipes or single conveyances with the appropriate diameter or equivalent are covered.

EPA's proposal required municipal permit applicants to submit a fiscal analysis of expenditures that will be required in order to implement the proposed management plans required in part 2 of the application. The description of fiscal resources should include a description of the source of the funds. Some commenters felt that a fiscal analysis should only be required during the term of the permit. In response, EPA believes that during the two years of permit application development, the permit applicant should be in a position to submit information on the ability and means for financing storm water management programs during the term of the permit. EPA views this information as an important means of evaluating the scope of program and whether the permittee will be devoting adequate resources to implementing the program before that program is mapped out in the permit itself.

5. Source Identification

The identification of sources which contribute pollutants to municipal separate storm sewers is a critical step in characterizing the nature and extent of pollutants in discharges and in developing appropriate control measures. Source identification can be useful for providing an analysis of pollutant source contribution and for identifying the relationship between pollutant sources and receiving water quality problems. In cases where end-of-pipe controls alone are not practicable, it is essential to identify the source of pollutants into the municipal storm

sewer systems to support a targeted approach to control pollutant sources.

The relative contribution of pollutants from various sources will be highly site-specific. The first step in developing a targeted approach for controlling pollutants in discharges from municipal storm sewer systems is identifying the various sources in each drainage basin that will contribute pollutants to the municipal storm sewer system.

This rulemaking phases in the source identification requirements of the permit program by establishing minimum objectives in part 1 of the application and by requiring applicants to submit a source identification plan in part 2 of the application to provide additional information during the term of the permit. The minimum source identification requirements of part 1 of the application have been designed to provide sufficient information to provide an initial characterization of pollutants in the discharges from the municipal storm sewer system. EPA realizes that with many large, complex municipal storm sewer systems, it may be difficult to identify all outfalls during the permit application process. Accordingly, EPA is requiring that known outfalls be reported in part 1 of the application. Par 1 of the application will also include: A description of procedures and a proposed program to identify additional major outfalls; the identification of the drainage area associated with known outfalls; a description of major land use classifications in each drainage area, descriptions of soils, the location of industrial facilities, open dumps, landfills or RCRA hazardous waste facilities which discharge storm water to the municipal storm sewer system; and ten year projections of population growth and development activities (population data and development projections will be useful for future predictions of loadings to receiving waters from municipal storm sewer systems, and capacities required for treatment systems). In general, population projections should reflect various scenarios of development (high, medium, low relative to recent trends).

Part 2 of the application will supplement the information reported in part 1 of the application so that, at a minimum, all major outfalls are identified.

Under today's rule, municipal or public entities responsible for applying for and obtaining an NPDES permit will be required to identify the location of an open dump, sanitary landfill, municipal incinerator or hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facility under RCRA which may discharge storm water to the system as well as all facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity into a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system.

Requiring these source identification measures is supported by the legislative history of section 405 of the WQA, which instructs that "[i]n writing any permit for a municipal separate storm sewer, EPA or the State should pay particular attention to the nature and uses of the drainage area and the location of any industrial facility, open dump, landfill, or hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facility which may contribute pollutants to the discharge." (emphasis added) [Vol 133 Cong. Rec. S752 (daily ed. Jan. 14, 1987].

One municipality questioned the purpose of the topographic map and commented that the scale of the topographic map is too large to indicate any of the required outfall, drainage, industrial or structural control information. In response, the purpose of the topographic map is to identify receiving waters, major storm water sewer lines that contribute discharges to these waters, and potential sources of storm water pollution. EPA disagrees that a USGS 7.5 scale map is inappropriate for identifying these features within a municipal system. The scale afforded by such a map provides sufficient detail to allow specified delineation of outfalls, while not requiring an overly burdensome map in terms of size. Numerous commenters noted the value of source identification information and generally supported submitting this information in the permit application.

Many commenters questioned the value of the source identification information for the purpose of characterizing pollutant loads and concentrations. Conversely, one commenter opined that the requirement would provide sufficient information to estimate pollutant loadings from each outfall using loading models to estimate loadings by watershed. In response, the source identification information serves several purposes. It is the first step for identifying potential sources of pollutants from which more in depth analysis can be accomplished, under the discharge characterization component of the application. Also, where appropriate, it may be used in conjunction with models to estimate loadings and concentrations. EPA has also taken note of the many comments that question or dismiss the concept of determining pollutant loads and concentrations solely from source identification. Accordingly, EPA is convinced that at least some of the sampling requirements as proposed are necessary to facilitate more accurate system specific estimates of pollutant concentrations and loadings. These are discussed below, in the discharge characterization section.

One commenter suggested that aerial photos be submitted in lieu of topographic maps. EPA agrees that an aerial photograph of the appropriate scale that communicates the same information as a topographic map may be substituted. Today's final rule reflects this flexibility.

The source identification component of the municipal application also requires that municipal applicants identify the industrial activity within the drainage area associated with each major outfall. One commenter stated that where multiple storm sewers outfalls discharge to a stream reach, municipalities should be allowed to delineate a single sewer-shed for identifying sources of industrial activity. In response, the rule does not delimit an applicant's ability to identify industries in groups according to a common series of storm sewer outfalls, if that is an easier or more appropriate methodology for that particular applicant. However, EPA would view this as appropriate only where the land use is of one type, such as industrial. Where land use is mixed within the drainage area associated with each major outfall, such differences need to be identified.

In response to comments, to the extent that EPA is requesting that applicants identify the types of industrial facilities operating within the municipality, the municipality is free to use Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) or other systems which identify the principal products or services of the facility. One commenter disagreed with EPA's decision to require a list of water bodies that are listed under CWA sections 304(1), 319(a), 314(a), and 320, because the States already have this information and that requesting it from permittees could result in "omissions, misunderstandings, and mistakes." EPA believes that these waters should be identified in the application so that appropriate permit conditions can be developed that address storm water discharges that are adversely effecting such waters. EPA believes that having this information immediately at the disposal of the municipality and the permit writer will speed the process and alert the municipality of storm water discharges to listed water bodies and potentially polluted storm water discharges to those waters.

6. Characterization of Discharges

The characterization plan and data collection required in today's rule as elements of Part-one and Part-two of the municipal permit application is comprised of several major components:

- A screening analysis to provide information to develop a program for detecting and controlling illicit connections and illegal dumping to the municipal separate storm sewer system;
- Initial quantitative data to allow the development of a representative sampling program to be incorporated as a permit condition;
- System-wide estimates of annual pollutant loadings and the mean concentration of pollutants in storm water discharges, and a schedule to provide estimates during the term of the permit for each major outfall of the seasonal pollutant loadings and the event mean concentration of pollutants in storm water discharges; and
- An identification of receiving waters with known water quality impacts associated with storm water discharges.

Several commenters noted the importance of developing and targeting management programs based on discharge characterization data and monitoring. Numerous other commenters stressed the importance of a program to identify and eliminate illicit connections and improper disposal. EPA agrees that discharge characterization is an important component of developing management programs. Most of the discharge characterization components of the municipal application procedure have been retained as proposed. However some changes and clarifications have been made, and these are noted below.

a. *Screening analysis for illicit discharges (part 1 of application).* Illicit discharges (non-storm water discharges without a NPDES permit), and illegal dumping to municipal separate storm sewer systems occur in a relatively haphazard manner. Due to the unpredictability of such discharges, today's permit applications require a field analysis for the development of priorities for detecting and controlling such discharges. A field screening approach will provide a means of detecting high levels of pollutants in dry weather flows, which is one indicator of illicit connections. Results of a field test of such discharges will provide further information about the nature of the discharge to determine if further investigation is warranted. Visual observation of dry weather flows has been shown to be one the most effective means for tracking down illicit connections and improper disposal.

As discussed in greater detail in section VI.H.7.b of today's preamble, EPA is proposing to require that municipal applicants submit a comprehensive plan to develop a program to detect and control illicit connections and illegal dumping. In order to develop appropriate priorities for these programs, applicants shall submit the results of a screening analysis to be performed on major outfalls or "field screening points" in the systems to detect the presence of illicit hookups and illegal dumping. The results of the screening analysis, referred to as the field screen, would be reported in part 1 of the permit application.

Under the requirements for a field screen, the applicant or co-applicants will submit a description of observations of dry weather discharges from major outfalls or "field screening points" identified in part 1 of the application. At a minimum, the field screen would include a description of visual observations made during a dry weather period. If any flow is observed during a dry weather period, two grab samples will be collected during a 24 hour period with a minimum period of four hours between samples. For all such samples, a description of the color, odor, turbidity, the presence of an oil sheen or surface scum as well as any other relevant observation regarding the potential presence of non-storm water discharges or illegal dumping would be provided. In addition, the applicant should provide the results of a field screen which includes on-site estimates of pH, total chlorine, total copper, total phenol, detergents (or surfacants) along with a description of the flow. EPA is not requiring analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136 be used exclusively in the field screen. Rather, the use of inexpensive field sampling techniques such as the use of colormetric detection methods is anticipated. Where the field screen does not involve analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136, the applicant is required to provide a description of the method used which includes the name of the manufacturer of the test method, including the range and accuracy of the test. Appropriate field techniques for a field screen of dry weather discharges are discussed in EPA guidance for municipal storm water discharge permit applications.

It should be clarified that data from the field screen is generally not appropriate for comprehensive evaluation of water quality impacts, or estimating pollutant loadings. Rather, the information from the field screen in part 1 of the application will be used along with other information, such as the age of development and degree of industrial activity in the drainage basin, to identify areas or outfalls which are appropriate targets for management programs and for investigations directed at identifying and controlling non-storm water discharges to separate storm sewers during the term of the permit.

In the December 7, 1988, proposal, EPA proposed a second phase of the screening analysis requiring that wet-weather and dry-weather samples be collected and analyzed in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136 from designated major outfalls for a larger set of pollutants identified with illicit connections. Comments essentially viewed this proposal as too ambitious for the permit application. One commenter recommended that this procedure could best be accomplished during the term of the permit. Some comments maintained that the collection of analytical samples as a follow up to an initial field screen analysis was not the most cost-effective, practicable or efficient method for pinpointing illicit connections. EPA recognizes that several municipal programs to detect and control illicit connections and other non-storm water discharges have been successfully developed and implemented without the use of extensive analytical sampling (for example, programs in Fort Worth, TX and Washtenaw County, MI). After identifying and analyzing the comments on this aspect of the proposal EPA has withdrawn this element of the proposal from today's rule. EPA believes that a follow-up phase to the initial field screening is more appropriate during the term of the permit. Thus, EPA has dropped the field screening requirement proposed for Part 2 of the application.

b. *Representative data (Part 2 of application).* The NURP study showed that pollutant concentrations in urban runoff can exhibit significant variation. Pollutant concentrations in such discharges vary during storm events and from storm event to storm event. Given the complex, variable nature of storm water discharges from municipal systems, EPA favors a permit scheme where the collection of representative data is primarily a task that will be accomplished through monitoring programs during the term of the permit. Permit writers have the necessary flexibility to develop monitoring requirements that more accurately reflect the true nature of highly variable and complex discharges.

Today's rule provides for an initial assessment of the quality of discharges from municipal separate storm sewers based primarily on source identification measures and existing information received in the permit application. This information will be used to begin to characterize system discharges. The analysis developed under this approach will not rely soley on sampling data collected during the application process, but will also incorporate existing data bases such as the one developed under the NURP study. Today's rule requires that some quantitative data will be collected to ensure the system discharges can be appropriately represented by the various existing data bases and to provide a basis for developing a monitoring plan to be implemented as a permit condition.

Today's rule requires that quantitative data be submitted for discharges from selected storm events at between 5 and 10 outfalls or field screening points. The municipality will recommend and the Director will then designate the outfalls or field screening points as representative of the commercial, residential and industrial land use activities of the drainage area contributing to the system, on the basis of information received in part 1 of the application. The applicant will be required to collect samples of a storm discharge from three storm events occurring one month apart for each designated outfall or field screening point. This is a modification to the December 7, 1988, proposal wherein only one of the 5 to 10 outfalls was to be sampled during three storm events, and the remaining sampled only once. This requirement may be modified by the Director if the type and frequency of storm events require different sampling. The Director may require samples of discharges to be collected during snow melts or during specified seasons. The Director may also require additional testing during a single event if it is unlikely that there will be three storm events suitable for sampling during the year. Furthermore, the Director may allow exemptions to the three storm event requirement when climatic conditions create good cause for such exemptions; for example, arid regions or areas experiencing drought conditions during the period when applications are developed could be exempted.

EPA has added requirements to sample more storm events in response to comments that the sampling procedure proposed would not necessarily yield representative data. Commenters indicated that: rain events of different intensity may yield different levels and types of pollutants; a rain event after a dry spell of several months will not be representative when compared to rain events occurring closer together, due to the build up of constituents; one sample may reflect short term effects such as improper disposal rather than long term effects; and that rain events are generally too variable to rely on the limited sampling as proposed. Clearly the data collected from sampling storm water discharges has a tendency to vary greatly. The more sampling that is accomplished, the greater extent to which this variability may be accounted for and appropriate management programs developed.

In selecting the amount of data to be collected during the permit application process, EPA has attempted to balance the usefulness of this data against the economic and logistical constraints in actually obtaining it. In some cases the data obtained will support initial loading and concentration estimates obtained using various modeling techniques, from which appropriate permit conditions can be developed. Data obtained may be supplemented with further data collection during the term of the permit.

EPA believes that the requirement that selected major municipal outfalls or "field screening points" be sampled for more than one event will provide verification that the characterization of discharge is valid. Where an ongoing sampling program is defined for the term of the permit, samples taken during the first few years of this period can be used to verify the application results. If a municipality or an industry questions the conclusions drawn from the characterization sampling, it may at its discretion choose to perform additional sampling to either confirm or dispel these concerns.

All samples collected will be analyzed for all pollutants listed in Table II, (organic pollutants), and Table III, (toxic metals, cyanide and total phenol) of appendix D of 40 CFR part 122, and for the pollutants listed in Table M-1 below:

Table M-1

Total suspended solids (TSS).	Total dissolved solids.
COD	BOD_5.
Oil and grease	Fecal coliform.
Fecal streptococcus	pH.
Dissolved phosphorus	
Total ammonia plus organic nitrogen.	Total phosphorus.
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen	Nitrate plus nitrite.

A portion of the NURP program involved monitoring 120 priority pollutants in storm water discharges from lands used for residential, commercial and light industrial activities. The NURP program excluded testing for asbestos and dioxin. Results for seven other organic priority pollutants were not considered valid due to changes in, or constraints on test methods. Seventy-seven priority pollutants were detected in samples of storm water discharges from lands used for residential, commercial and light industries taken during the NURP study, including 14 inorganic and 63 organic pollutants. Table M-2 shows the priority pollutants which were detected in at least ten percent of the discharge samples which were sampled for priority pollutants.

TABLE M-2.—PRIORITY POLLUTANTS DETECTED IN AT LEAST 10% OF NURP SAMPLES

[In percent]

Metals and inorganics	Frequency of detection
Antimony	13
Arsenic	52
Beryllium	12
Cadmium	48
Chromium	58
Copper	91
Cyanides	23
Lead	94
Nickel	43
Selenium	11
Zinc	94
Pesticides:	
Alpha-hexachlorocyclohexane	20
Alpha-endosulfan	19
Chlordane	17
Lindane	15
Halogenated aliphatics:	
Methane, dichloro-	11
Phenols and cresols:	
Phenol	14
Phenol, pentachloro-	19
Phenol, 4-nitro	10
Phthalate esters:	
Phthalate, bis(2-ethylhexyl)	22
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons:	
Chrysene	10
Fluoranthene	16
Phenanthrene	12
Pyrene	15

The NURP data also showed a significant number of these samples exceeded various freshwater water quality criteria. The exceedence of water quality criteria does not necessarily imply that an actual violation of standards will exist in the receiving water body in question. Rather, the enumeration of exceedences serves as a screening function to identify those constituents whose presence in urban storm water runoff may warrant high priority for further evaluation.

Members of this group represent all of the major organic chemical fractions

found in Table II of appendix D of 40 CFR part 122 (volatiles, acid compounds, base/neutrals, pesticides). Today's rule requires testing for all organic constituents in Table II rather than limiting the sampling requirements to the 24 toxic constituents found in the NURP study because they will provide a better description of the discharge at essentially the same cost. (The cost of analyzing samples for organic chemicals strongly depends on the number of major organic chemical fractions tested). The NURP study focused on characterizing storm water discharges from lands used for residential, commercial and light industrial activities. In general, the NURP study did not focus on other sources of pollutants to municipal separate storm sewer systems and, therefore, does not reflect all potential pollutants that may be present in discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems.

The sampling requirements for the permit application address a limited number of sampling locations but require analysis for a wide range of pollutants. Sampling for a wide range of pollutants as a permit application requirement should provide permit writers with appropriate data to target more specific pollutants when developing requirements for a monitoring program during the term of the permit.

Numerous commenters stated that monitoring for all priority pollutants seemed excessive. However, EPA is convinced that it is more appropriate for permit conditions to focus on and prioritize particular pollutant problems after data covering a broad spectrum of pollutants are developed. As noted above, NURP identified 77 priority pollutants in urban runoff, but only from residential, commercial, and light industrial (*e.g.* industrial parks) areas. One municipal entity stated that this approach is a reasonable and realistic means of providing some useful baseline data, while others recommended sampling a variety of parameters that are included in Tables M-1 and M-2. Another municipal entity stated that characterization of outfall discharge quality during storm events is necessary as a means of targeting source control activities.

EPA is working with the United States Geological Survey (USGS) to evaluate the availability of USGS technical assistance to municipalities through cooperative funding programs to aid in collecting representative quantitative data of storm water discharges from municipal systems.

USGS data collection programs with municipalities typically include storm water discharge samples obtained at various times during a storm hydrograph event. Various USGS field procedures can be used to obtain discharge data for pipes, culverts, etc., typically found in urban areas. Pollutant models can be calibrated with data and long-term rainfall records to simulate the quality of system discharges and compared to other storm water models.

In addition, EPA recognizes that many municipalities have participated in studies, such as NURP, that involve sampling of urban runoff as well as other components of discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems. All existing storm water sampling data along with relevant water quality data, sediment data, fish tissue data or biosurvey data taken over the last ten years is considered relevant and, under today's rule, must be submitted with part I of the application. Sampling data that is submitted must be accompanied with a narrative description of the drainage area served by the outfall monitored, a description of the sampling and quality control program, and the location of receiving water monitoring.

EPA requested comments on the use of existing data, such as that generated under the NURP study, to satisfy the requirement of providing representative sampling data. Commenters did not agree on the value of NURP results as an indicator of representative data. Several commenters expressed the view that existing data could be used to satisfy in whole or in part the representative sampling requirements of the storm water permit application. However, commenters generally did not offer suggested criteria that could be used to verify the validity of existing data. One commenter believed that intensive sampling over a period of ten years in 12 basins, when combined with NURP data, would be adequate.

One commenter supported the use of data, such as that obtained from the NURP study, to target sampling programs. EPA supports such a methodology and has retained this portion of the proposed discharge characterization component. EPA received strong support from an environmental group for retaining this information requirement in part 1 of the application.

In light of these comments EPA believes it is appropriate to retain the representative sampling requirements without resorting to the use of existing data exclusively. Because of the inherent variability in reliability and applicability of existing data, EPA is convinced that a nationally consistent methodology for collecting data is appropriate. This data can then be used in conjunction with other existing data and models to develop appropriate site specific management programs and more generalized management program strategies. Where existing data and data collected under today's rule varies or does not match, further sampling under the term of the permit will be accomplished to more accurately assess the discharge of pollutants.

c. Loading and Concentration Estimates (part 2 of application). The assessment of the water quality impacts of discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems on receiving waters requires the analysis of both pollutant loadings and concentrations of pollutants in discharges.

The loading and concentration estimates in today's rule will be used to evaluate two types of water quality impacts: (1) Short-term impacts; and (2) long-term impacts. Specifically, the regulation requires estimates of the annual pollutant load of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from municipal outfalls and the event mean concentration of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States municipal outfalls during a storm event for BOD_5, COD, TSS, dissolved solids, total nitrogen, total ammonia plus organic nitrogen, total phosphorus, dissolved phosphorus, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc. Estimates shall be accompanied by a description of the procedures for estimating constituent loads and concentrations, including any modelling, data analysis, and calculation methods. Municipalities have options in the use of methodologies, including those presented in NURP for calculating loads.

Short term impacts from discharges from municipal separate storm sewers involve changes in water quality that occur during and shortly after storm events. Examples of short-term impacts that can lead to impairments include periodic dissolved oxygen depression due to the oxidation of contaminants, high bacteria levels, fish kills, acute effects of toxic pollutants, contact recreation impairments and loss of submerged macrophytes. Characterization of instream pollutant concentrations based on estimated pollutant concentrations in system discharges are important for evaluating these types of impacts.

Long-term water quality impacts from discharges from municipal separate storm sewers may be caused by contaminants associated with suspended solids that settle in receiving water sediments and by nutrients which enter receiving water systems with long

retention times. Pollutant loading data are important for evaluation of impairments such as loss of storage capacity in streams, estuaries, reservoirs, lakes and bays, lake eutrophication caused by high nutrient loadings, and destruction of benthic habitat. Other examples of the long-term water quality impacts include depressed dissolved oxygen caused by the oxidation of organics in bottom sediments and biological accumulation of toxics as a result of uptake by organisms in the food chain. An estimate of annual pollutant loading associated with discharges from municipal storm water sewer systems is necessary to evaluate the magnitude and severity of the environmental impacts of such discharges and to evaluate the effectiveness of controls which are imposed at a later time.

Municipal storm water sewer systems generally handle runoff from large drainage areas and the sources of pollution are usually very diffuse. The concentrations of many pollutants in discharges from these systems are often low relative to many industrial process and POTW discharges. The water quality impacts of low concentration pollution discharges tend to be cumulative and need to be evaluated in terms of aggregate loadings as well as pollutant concentrations. A site-specific loading analysis can be used to evaluate the relative contribution of various pollutant sources.

7. Storm Water Quality Management Plans

Today's rule facilitates the development of site-specific permit conditions by requiring large and medium municipal permit applicants to submit, along with other information, a description of existing structural and non-structural prevention and control measures on discharges of pollutants from municipal storm sewers in part I of the permit application. Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv) requires the applicant to identify in part 2 of the application, to the degree necessary to meet the MEP standard, additional prevention or control measures which will be implemented during the life of the permit. Although, in many cases, it will not be possible to identify all prevention and control measures that are appropriate as permit conditions, EPA believes that the process of identifying components of a comprehensive prevention and/or control program should begin early and that applicants should be given the opportunity to identify and propose the components of the program that they believe are appropriate for first preventing or controlling discharges of pollutants.

As noted earlier, EPA recognizes that problems associated with storm water, combined sewer overflows (CSOs) and infiltration and inflow (I&I) are all interrelated even though they are treated somewhat differently under the law. EPA believes that it is important to begin linking these programs and activities and, because of the potential cost to local governments, to investigate the use of innovative, nontraditional approaches to reducing or preventing contamination of storm water. The application process for developing municipal storm water management plans provides an ideal opportunity between steps 1 and 2 for considering the full range of nontraditional, preventive approaches.

The permit application requirements in today's rule require the applicant or co-applicants to develop management programs for four types of pollutant sources which discharge to large and medium municipal storm sewer systems. Discharges from large and medium municipal storm sewer systems are usually expected to be composed primarily of: (1) Runoff from commercial and residential areas; (2) storm water runoff from industrial areas; (3) runoff from construction sites; and (4) non-storm water discharges. Part 2 of the permit application has been designed to allow the applicant the opportunity to propose MEP control measures for each of these components of the discharge. Discharges from some municipal systems may also contain pollutants from other sources, such as runoff from land disposal activities (leaking septic tanks, landfills and land application of sewage sludge). Where other sources, such as land disposal, contribute significant amounts of pollutants to a municipal storm sewer system, appropriate control measures should be included on a site-specific basis. Proposed management programs will then be evaluated in the development of permit conditions.

There is some overlap in the manner in which these pollutant sources are characterized and their sources identified. For instance, improper disposal of oil into storm drains is often associated with do-it-yourself automobile oil changes in residential areas, or improper application or over-use of herbicides and pesticides in residential areas can also occur in industrial areas. Also, some control measures will reduce pollutant loads for multiple components of the municipal storm sewer discharge. These measures should be identified under all appropriate places in the application; as discussed below, however, double counting of pollutant removal must be avoided when the total assessment of control measures is performed.

Although many land use programs have multiple purposes, including the reduction of pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems, the proposed management programs in today's rule are intended to address only those controls which can be implemented by the permit applicant or co-applicants. EPA cannot abrogate its responsibilities under the CWA to implement the NPDES permit program by relying on pollution control programs that are outside the NPDES program. For example, municipal permit management programs may not rely exclusively on erosion or sediment control laws for implementing that portion of management programs that address discharges from construction sites, unless such laws implement NPDES permit program requirements entirely and that such implementation is a part of the permit.

EPA anticipates that storm water management programs will evolve and mature over time. The permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems will be written to reflect changing conditions that result from program development and implementation and corresponding improvements in water quality. The proposed permit applications will require applicants to provide a description of the range of control measures considered for implementation during the term of the permit. Flexibility in developing permit conditions will be encouraged by providing applicants an opportunity to identify in the permit application priority controls appropriate for the initial implementation of management programs. Many commenters endorsed the flexible site-specific storm water program approach as proposed as a method for addressing regional water quality control programs in a cost effective manner. To this extent, EPA agrees with one municipality that management programs should focus on more serious problems and sources of pollutants identified in the municipal system. However, EPA believes that to implement section 402(p)(3), comprehensive storm water management programs which address a number of major sources of pollutants to a system are necessary. Municipal programs should not be focused solely on a single source of pollution, such as illicit connections.

One commenter maintained that management program development

should be flexible enough to allow for consideration of what is attainable based on the area's climate, vegetation, hydrology, and land uses. EPA agrees with this comment. Some strategies for reducing pollutants in the northeast will not be practical in the southwest, such as management programs for deicing activities. The permit application process will determine what strategies are appropriate in different locations.

Several commenters supported addressing storm water pollutant problems through management practices or programs rather than end of pipe controls or treatment. EPA agrees with this comment to the extent that storm water management practices are a general theme of this rulemaking with regard to municipal permits. However, there will be cases where such discharges are best addressed through technology such as retention, detention or infiltration ponds.

One commenter reacted unfavorably to the flexible site-specific management plan approach stating that there is no hard criteria upon which to judge the adequacy of programs. Another commenter felt that there should be a BAT standard for municipal permits. Another commenter stated that the rule should contain specific BMPs that the permittee must comply with. EPA disagrees with these comments. The Clean Water Act requires municipalities to apply for permits that will reduce pollutants in discharges to the maximum extent practicable and sets out the types of controls that are contemplated to deal with storm water discharges from municipalities. The language of CWA section 402(p)(3) contemplates that, because of the fundamentally different characteristics of many municipalities, municipalities will have permits tailored to meet particular geographical, hydrological, and climatic conditions. Management practices and programs may be incorporated into the terms of the permit where appropriate. Permit conditions, which require that storm water management programs be developed and implemented or require specific practices, are enforceable in accordance with the terms of the permit. EPA disagrees with the notion that this regulation, which addressed permit application requirements, should create mandatory permit requirements which may have no legitimate application to a particular municipality. The whole point of the permit scheme for these discharges is to avoid inflexibility in the types and levels of control. Further, to the degree that such mandatory requirements may be appropriate, these requirements should be established under the authority of section 402(p)(6) of the CWA and not in this rulemaking, which addresses permit application requirements.

Some commenters suggested that management programs should be developed as part of the permit conditions and not as part of the permit application. EPA agrees that management programs and their ongoing development should be part of the permit term. However, EPA is convinced, and many commenters agree, that the permit application should contain information on what the permittee has done to date and what it proposes and plans to do during the permit term based upon its discharge characterization and source identification data. This is a reasonable and logical approach and one that meets the intent and letter of section 402(p)(3) of the CWA. As stated above, this would be an appropriate method for implementing storm water management programs that should mature and evolve over time.

Applicants will propose priorities based on a consideration of appropriate controls including, but not limited to, consideration of controls that address: reducing pollutants to municipal separate storm sewer system discharges that are associated with storm water from commercial and residential areas (§ 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)); illicit discharges and illegal disposal (§ 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)); storm water from industrial areas (§ 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)); and runoff from construction sites (§ 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D)). Permits for different municipalities will place different emphasis on controlling various components of discharges from municipal storm sewers. For example, the potential for cross-connections (such as municipal sewage or industrial process wastewater discharges to a municipal separate storm sewer) is generally expected to be greater in municipalities with older developed areas. On the other hand, municipalities with larger areas of new development will have a greater opportunity to focus controls to reduce pollutants in storm water generated by the area after it is developed, discharges from construction sites, and other planning activities.

EPA requested comments on the process and methods for developing appropriate priorities in management programs proposed in applications and how the development of these priorities can be coordinated with controls on other discharges to ensure the achievement of water quality standards and the goals of the CWA.

Discharges from diffuse sources in residential areas was recognized by several commenters as a significant source of pollutants. Accordingly, these elements of the management plans have been retained. In conjunction with the importance of developing programs for illicit connections, numerous commenters stated that education programs are a priority. Another commenter emphasized that ordinances prohibiting such discharges and their enforcement is a crucial means of a successful program in this regard. EPA agrees with these comments and consequently will retain those portions of management program development that include a description of a program for educational activities such as public information for the proper disposal of oil and toxic materials and the use of herbicides, pesticides and fertilizers.

Some commenters noted that discharge characterization is necessary for development of appropriate management plans. EPA agrees with these comments and has retained the discharge characterization components in this rulemaking. However, EPA disagrees that the results of all discharge characterization procedures (*i.e.*, part 1 and part 2) are necessary to describe and propose a program as required in part 2 of the application. The application of various models is available to permit applicants, where needed, to develop appropriate management programs. All available site specific discharge characterization data should be available to the permit writer to draft appropriate conditions for the term of the permit.

One commenter noted that an important aspect of developing management plans is establishing the necessary legal authority to improve water quality. EPA agrees with this comment and has retained those aspects of the regulation which call for development and attainment of adequate legal authority in both parts of the municipal application.

One commenter stated that programs should address previously identified water quality problems in other programs that are required by section 304(1) of the CWA. EPA agrees that identified water quality problems need to be addressed by management programs, and the municipal permit application will call for an identification of these waters. However, EPA does not endorse addressing these waters to the exclusion of all others within the boundaries of the municipal separate storm sewer system. Some waters may experience substantial degradation after rain events and still not be listed under

section 304(1). Further, water quality impacts in listed waters may not be related to storm water discharges, while other non-listed waters do have water quality impacts from storm water discharges. Similarly, EPA agrees with one commenter that it may be desirable to focus attention and resources on certain problem watersheds within a municipality, and controls may be imposed and programs prioritized on that basis. However, such a focus should not be to the exclusion of other waters and watersheds that have water quality problems (although less troublesome) traceable to storm water discharges. The CWA requires that permits address discharges to waters of the United States, not just waters previously targeted under special programs.

Some commenters expressed concern that the permit application requires the design of management programs before knowing what will be in the permits. EPA disagrees with the thrust of this comment, that is that the order of requirements is inappropriate. The permit applicant will have two years to develop proposed plans which can be considered by permit writers in the development of the permit. Based upon a consideration of the management program proposed by the municipality and other relevant information, permits can be tailored for individual programs. One commenter stated that the cornerstone of management programs are inspection and enforcement programs. EPA agrees that these two elements are important components. Without inspection and enforcement mechanisms the programs will undoubtedly falter. Accordingly these requirements in the description of management programs in the permit application have been retained. In a similar vein, one commenter emphasized the importance of developing legal authority, financial capability, and administrative infrastructure. EPA agrees with this comment and has retained those aspects of the regulation that call for a description of applicants plans and resources in these areas.

One commenter stressed that control of discharges into the municipal system from industries is an important goal of municipal storm water management programs. EPA agrees with this comment and has retained the proposed description of management programs to address discharges from industrial sources. Other commenters identified industries as the principal contributors of pollutants to municipal separate storm sewer systems.

In addition, EPA will continue to evaluate procedures and methods to control storm water discharges to the extent necessary to mitigate impacts on water quality in the studies required under section 402(p)(5) of the CWA. One purpose of these studies will be to evaluate the costs and water quality benefits associated with implementing these procedures and methods. This evaluation will address a number of factors which impact the implementation costs associated with these programs, such as the extent to which similar municipal ordinances are currently being implemented, the degree to which existing municipal programs (such as flood management programs or construction site inspections) can be expanded to address water quality concerns, the resource intensiveness of the control, and whether the control program will involve public or private expenditures. This information, along with information gained during permit implementation will aid in the dynamic long-term development of municipal storm water management programs.

a. *Measures to reduce pollutants in runoff from commercial and residential areas.* The NURP program evaluated runoff from lands primarily dedicated to residential and commercial activities. The areas evaluated in the study reflect some other activities, such as light industry, which are commonly dispersed among residential and commercial areas. The NURP study selected sampling locations that were thought to be relatively free of illicit discharges and storm water from heavy industrial sites including storm water runoff from heavy construction sites. Of course, in a study such as NURP it was impossible to totally isolate various contributions to the runoff. In developing the permit application requirements in today's rule EPA has, in general, relied on the NURP definition of urban runoff—runoff from lands used for residential, commercial and light industrial activities.

NURP and numerous other studies have shown that runoff from residential and commercial areas washes a number of pollutants into receiving waters. Of equal importance is the volume of storm water runoff leaving urban areas during storm events. Large intermittent volumes of runoff can destroy aquatic habitat. As the percentage of paved surfaces increases, the volume and rate of runoff and the corresponding pollutant loads also increase. Thus, the amount of storm water runoff from commercial and residential areas and the pollutant loadings associated with storm water runoff increases as development progresses; and they remain at an elevated level for the lifetime of the development.

Proposed § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A) requires municipal storm sewer system applicants to provide in part 2 of the application a description of a proposed management program that will describe priorities for implementing management programs based on a consideration of appropriate controls including:

- A description of maintenance activities and a maintenance schedule for structural controls;
- A description of planning procedures including a comprehensive master plan to control after construction is completed, the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewers which receive discharges from new development and significant redevelopment after construction is completed (in response to comment this contemplates an engineering policy and procedure strategy with long term planning);
- A description of practices for operating and maintaining public highways and procedures for reducing the impact on receiving waters of such discharges from municipal storm sewer system;
- A description of procedures to assure that flood management projects assess the impacts on the water quality of receiving water bodies; and
- A description of a program to reduce to the maximum extent practicable, pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers associated with the application of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizer which will include, as appropriate, controls such as educational activities and other measures for commercial applicators and distributors, and controls for application in public right-of-ways and at municipal facilities.

Water quality problems caused by municipal storm sewer discharges will generally be most acute in heavily developed areas. Prevention measures may be desirable and cost effective. However, structural control measures may also be effective, although opportunities for implementing these measures may be limited in previously developed areas. Commonly used structural technologies include a wide variety of treatment techniques, including first flush diversion systems, detention/infiltration basins, retention basins, extended detention basins, infiltration trenches, porous pavement, oil/grit separators, grass swales, and swirl concentrators. A major problem associated with sound storm water management is the need for operating

and maintaining the system for its expected life.

The unavailability of land in highly developed areas often makes the use of structural controls infeasible for modifying many existing systems. Non-structural practices can play a more important role. Non-structural practices can include erosion control, streambank management techniques, street cleaning operations, vegetation/lawn maintenance controls, debris removal, road salt application management and public awareness programs.

As noted above, the first component of the proposed program to reduce pollutants in storm water from commercial and residential areas which discharge to municipal storm sewer systems is to describe maintenance activities and schedule. The second component of the proposed program to reduce pollutants in storm water from commercial and residential areas which discharge to municipal storm sewer systems provides that applicants describe the planning procedures and a comprehensive master plan that will assure that increases of pollutant loading associated with newly developed areas are, to the maximum extent practicable, limited. These measures should address storm water from commercial and residential areas which discharge to the municipal storm sewer that occur after the construction phase of development is completed. Controls for construction activities are addressed later in today's rule. One commenter noted the feasibility of developing management plans for newly developing areas. EPA agrees with this comment and has retained that portion of the regulation that deals with a description of controls for areas of new development. Similarly, one municipality stressed the importance and achievability of addressing storm water discharges from construction sites.

As urban development occurs, the volume of storm water and its rate of discharge increases. These increases are caused when pavement and structures cover soils and destroy vegetation which otherwise would slow and absorb runoff. Development also accelerates erosion through alteration of the land surface. Areas that are in the process of development offer the greatest potential for utilizing the full range of structural and non-structural best management practices. If these measures are to provide controls to reduce pollutant discharges after the area has been developed, comprehensive planning must be used to incorporate these measures as the area is in the process of developing. These measures offer an important opportunity to limit increases in pollutant loads.

The third component of § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A) provides a description of practices for operating and maintaining public roads and highways and procedures for reducing the impact on receiving waters of discharges from municipal storm sewer systems. General guidelines recommended for managing highway storm water runoff include litter control, pesticide/herbicide use management, reducing direct discharges, reducing runoff velocity, grassed channels, curb elimination, catchbasin maintenance, appropriate streetcleaning, establishing and maintaining vegetation, development of management controls for salt storage facilities, education and calibration practices for deicing application, infiltration practices, and detention/retention practices.

The fourth component of § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A) provides that applicants identify procedures that enable flood management agencies to consider the impact of flood management projects on the water quality of receiving streams. A well-developed storm water management program can reduce the amount of pollutants in storm water discharges as well as benefit flood control objectives. As discussed above, increased development can increase both the quantity of runoff from commercial and residential areas and the pollutant load associated with such discharges. Disturbing the land cover, altering natural drainage patterns, and increasing impervious area all increase the quantity and rate of runoff, thereby increasing both erosion and flooding potential. An integrated planning approach helps planners make the best decisions to benefit both flood control and water quality objectives.

The fifth component of § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A) would provide that municipal applicants submit a description of a program to reduce, to the maximum extent practicable, pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers associated with the application of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizer. Such a program may include controls such as educational activities and other measures for commercial applicators and distributors and controls for application in public rights-of-way and at municipal facilities. Discharges of these materials to municipal storm sewer systems can be controlled by proper application of these materials. Some commenters noted that insecticides used in residential areas are a probable source of pollutants in storm water discharges from residential areas, as well as salting and other de-icing activities. In response to this comment, part of a community management plan may include controls or education programs to limit the impacts of these sources of pollutants. One commenter noted that many communities already have household toxic disposal programs. Where appropriate these can be incorporated into municipal management programs.

Some commenters suggested substituting the management program description for residential and commercial areas with a simple identification of applicable management practices. EPA agrees that identification of appropriate management practices is a critical component of a program description for these areas. In essence, this is what the program description is designed to achieve. However, for the reasons discussed in greater detail above, EPA is convinced that an appropriate program must address all of the components of the management program for residential and commercial areas that are outlined in today's rule. Further, for the purposes of writing a permit with enforceable conditions, the application should identify a schedule to implement management practices. The applicant should be able to estimate the reduction in pollutant loads as a result of the development of certain management practices and programs (§ 122.26(d)(2)(v). A program may also include public education programs, which are not necessarily viewed as traditional BMPs.

b. *Measures for illicit discharges and improper disposal.* The CWA requires that NPDES permits for discharges from municipal storm sewers "shall include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the storm sewers." In today's rule, EPA will begin to implement this statutory mandate by focusing on two types of discharges to large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. *See* § 122.26(d)(1)(iv)(D) and (d)(2)(iv)(B). One type of non-storm water discharges are illicit discharges which are plumbed into the system or that result from leakage of sanitary sewage system. The other class of non-storm water discharges result from the improper disposal of materials such as used oil and other toxic materials.

Illicit discharges. In some municipalities, illicit connections of sanitary, commercial and industrial discharges to storm sewer systems have had a significant impact on the water quality of receiving waters Although the

NURP study did not emphasize identifying illicit connections to storm sewers other than to assure that monitoring sites used in the study were free from sanitary sewage contamination, the study concluded that illicit connections can result in high bacterial counts and dangers to public health. The study also noted that removing such discharges presented opportunities for dramatic improvements in the quality of urban storm water discharges.

Other studies have shown that illicit connections to storm sewers can create severe, wide-spread contamination problems. For example, the Huron River Pollution Abatement Program inspected 660 businesses, homes and other buildings located in Washtenaw County, Michigan and identified 14% of the buildings as having improper storm drain connections. Illicit discharges were detected at a higher rate of 60% for automobile related businesses, including service stations, automobile dealerships, car washes, body shops and light industrial facilities. While some of the problems discovered in this study were the result of improper plumbing or illegal connections, a majority were approved connections at the time they were built. Many commenters emphasized the identification and elimination of illicit connections as a priority, including leakage from sanitary sewers. EPA agrees with these comments and intends to retain this portion of the program without modification.

A wide variety of technologies exist for detecting illicit discharges. The effectiveness of these measures largely depends upon the site-specific design of the system. Under today's rule, permit applicants would develop a description of a proposed management program, including priorities for implementing the program and a schedule to implement a program to identify illicit discharges to the municipal storm sewer system. This rulemaking will require the initial priorities for analyzing various portions of the system and the appropriate detection techniques to be used.

Improper disposal. The permit application requirements for municipal storm sewer systems include a requirement that the municipal permit applicant describe a program to assist and facilitate in the proper management of used oil and toxic materials. Improper management of used oil can lead to discharges to municipal storm sewers that in turn may have a significant impact on receiving water bodies. EPA estimates that, annually, 267 million gallons of used oil, including 135 million gallons of used oil from do-it-yourself automobile oil changes, are disposed of improperly. An additional 70 million gallons of used oil, most coming from service stations and repair shops, are used for road oiling. Many commenters emphasized the elimination of discharges composed of improperly disposed of oil and toxic material. One commenter identified motor oil as the major source of oil contamination and that EPA needs to encourage proper disposal of used oil. Several other commenters emphasized the importance of recycling programs for oil. EPA agrees with these comments and intends to retain this portion of the program without modification. One commenter identified public awareness and timely reporting of illegal dumping as critical components of this portion of the program. EPA agrees with this comment and intends for management programs to deal with this problem.

c. *Measures to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges through municipal separate storm sewers from municipal landfills, hazardous waste treatment, disposal and recovery facilities that are subject to section 313 of title III of SARA.* As discussed in section VI.C of today's preamble, industrial facilities that discharge storm water through a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system are required to apply for a permit under § 122.26(c) or seek coverage under a promulgated general permit. Today's rule also requires the municipal storm sewer permittee to describe a program to address industrial dischargers that are covered under the municipal storm sewer permit. Today's rule requires the municipal applicant to identify such discharges (*see* source identification requirements under § 122.26(d)(2)(ii)), provide a description of a program to monitor pollutants in runoff from certain industrial facilities that discharge to the municipal separate storm sewer system, identify priorities and procedures for inspections, and establish and implement control measures for such discharges. Should a municipality suspect that an individual discharger is discharging pollutants in storm water above acceptable limits, and the owner/operator of the system has no authority over the discharge, the municipality should contact the NPDES permitting authority for appropriate action. Two example of possible action are: if the facility already has an individual permit, the permit may be reopened and further controls imposed; or if the facility is covered by a promulgated general permit, then an individual site-specific permit application may be required.

In the December 7, 1988, proposal, EPA requested comments concerning what storm water discharges from industrial facilities through municipal systems should be monitored. One of the proposed approaches was to require data on portions of the municipal system which receive storm water from facilities which are listed in the proposed regulatory definition at § 122.26(b)(14) of "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" (with the exception of construction activities and uncontaminated storm water from oil and gas operations) which discharge through the municipal system. However, given the large number of facilities meeting this definition that discharge through municipal systems, a monitoring program that requires the submission of quantitative data regarding portions of the municipal systems receiving storm water from such facilities may not be practicable. Such a requirement could, for some systems, potentially become the most resource intensive requirements in the municipal permit. Therefore, EPA proposed various ways to develop appropriate targeting for monitoring programs.

EPA requested comments on a requirement that, at a minimum, monitoring programs address discharges from municipal separate storm sewer outfalls that contain storm water discharges from municipal landfills, hazardous waste treatment, disposal and recovery facilities, and runoff from industrial facilities that are subject to section 313 of title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). Section 313 of title III requires that operators or certain facilities that manufacture, import, process, or otherwise use certain toxic chemicals report annually their releases of those chemicals to any environmental media. Section 313(b) of title III specifies that a facility is covered for the purposes of reporting if it meets all of the following criteria.

- The facility has ten or more full-time employees;
- The facility is in Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes 20 through 39;
- The facility manufactured (including quantities imported), processed, or otherwise used a listed chemical in amounts that exceed certain threshold quantities during the calendar year for which reporting is required.

Listed chemicals include 329 toxic chemicals listed at 40 CFR 372.45. After 1989, the threshold quantities of listed chemicals that the facility must manufacture, import or process (in order to trigger the submission of a release

report) is 25,000 pounds per year. The threshold for a use other than manufacturing, importing or processing of listed toxic chemicals is 10,000 pounds per year. EPA promulgated a final regulation clarifying these reporting requirements on February 16, 1988, (53 FR 4500).

EPA received numerous comments regarding limiting the types of facilities that are initially subject to monitoring and municipal management programs. Numerous municipalities agreed that focusing on the above facilities is an appropriate means for setting priorities for the development of control measures to eliminate or reduce pollutants associated with industrial facilities. Commenters agreed that the potential for toxic materials in discharges is high because of the high volume of such materials at these facilities and that information regarding discharges and material management practices will be available through section 313 of SARA. One commenter noted that building on an established program will contribute to establishing an effective storm water program. Accordingly, EPA has specified at § 122.26(d)(2)(ii)(C) that the municipal applicant must describe a program that identifies priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for these facilities.

Several commenters suggested that these facilities should not be singled out because the presence of the threshold amounts of SARA 313 chemicals does not indicate that significant quantities of those chemicals are likely to enter the facility's storm water runoff. Instead it was suggested that municipalities should monitor storm sewers as a whole to determine what chemicals are present and therefore what facilities are responsible. EPA disagrees with these comments. The object of these requirements is initially to set priorities for monitoring requirements. Then, if the situation requires, controls can be developed and instituted. If a facility is a member of this class of facilities and does not discharge excessive quantities of SARA 313 chemicals, then it may not be subjected to further monitoring and controls. As noted above, the selection of facilities is only a means of setting priorities for facilities for the development of municipal plans.

EPA agrees, however, that there will be other facilities that are significant sources of pollutants and should be addressed by municipalities as soon as possible under managemen programs. Accordingly, those industrial facilities that the municipal permit applicant determines to be contributing a substantial pollutant loading to the municipal storm sewer system shall be addressed in this portion of the municipal management program.

EPA also requested comments on monitoring programs for municipal discharges including the submission of quantitative data on the following constituents;

- Any pollutants limited in an effluent guidelines for the industry subcategories, where applicable;
- Any pollutant listed in a discharging facility's NPDES permits for process wastewater, where applicable;
- Oil and grease, pH, BOD5, COD, TSS, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, and nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen;
- Any information on discharges required under 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)(iii) and (iv).

These are the same constituents that are to be addressed in individual permit applicants for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity.

Several industries and municipalities submitted comments on this issue. Some commenters agreed that these are appropriate parameters. Some commenters advised that the ability of municipalities to implement this aspect of the program depended on industries submitting this data. Several industries provided comments suggesting that the approach should allow the permittee flexibility in determining which parameters are chosen because of the burdens of monitoring and the complexity of materials and flows in municipal systems.

In light of these comments, EPA has retained § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C) as proposed requiring municipalities to describe a monitoring program which utilizes the above parameters. Monitoring for these parameters provides consistency with the individual application requirements for industries, provides uniformity in municipal applications, and will narrow the parameters to conform to the types of industries discharging into the municipal systems. Monitoring programs may consist of programs undertaken by the municipality exclusively or requirements imposed on industry by the municipality, or a combination of approaches. Appropriate procedures are discussed in municipal permit application guidance.

EPA requested comments on appropriate means for municipalities to determine what facilities are contributing pollutants to municipal systems. Many commenters responded with numerous methodologies. Some of these have been addressed in guidance. Municipalities will have options in selecting the most appropriate methodology given their circumstances as described in their permit applications.

EPA initially favors establishing monitoring requirements to be applied to those outfalls that directly discharge to waters of the United States. EPA received one comment from a municipality with regard to this issue which agreed that this was the most logical approach. Monitoring of outfalls close to the point of discharge to waters of the United States is generally preferable when attempting to identify priorities for developing pollutant control programs. However, under certain circumstances, it may be preferable to monitor at the point where the runoff from the industrial facility discharges to the municipal system. For example, if many facilities discharge substantially similar storm water to a municipal system it may be more practicable to monitor discharges from representative facilities in order to characterize pollutants in the discharge.

As noted by numerous industries, if municipal characterization plans reveal problems from certain industrial dischargers, then such facilities may be required to provide further data from their own monitoring. As noted above, EPA envisions that this data could then be used to develop appropriate control practices or techniques and/or require individual permit applications if a general permit covering the facility proves inadequate.

Comments were also solicited as to whether end-of-pipe treatment generally was more appropriate than source controls for storm water from industrial facilities which discharge to municipal systems. Many commenters, including both municipalities and industries, stated that source controls are the only practical and feasible means of controlling pollutants in storm water runoff, and specifically opposed the concept of end-of-pipe treatment or other controls. Some commenters maintained that, from an economic and environmental standpoint, end-of-pipe treatment may be the only effective means. One advised that the prompt cleanup of spills, controlled wash down of process areas, covering of material loading areas, storm water runoff diversion, covered storage areas, detention basins or other such mechanisms would prevent storm water from mixing with pollutants and possibly discharging them into receiving waters. Another noted that in the urban areas, there is little potential for treatment; consequently, it would seem

that controls and/or retrofitting existing facilities would be necessary when violations are found and that citizens will be better served by source controls appropriate to the individual problem.

EPA agrees with these comments to the extent that source controls and management programs are the general thrust of these regulations. However, in some situations end-of-pipe treatment, such as holding ponds, may be the only reasonable alternative. EPA disagrees with one industrial commenter that the municipalities should be almost entirely responsible for treating municipal discharges at the end of-the-pipe without reliance on source controls by industrial dischargers. Municipal programs may require controls on industrial sources with demonstrated storm water discharge problems. One industrial association noted that its member companies already have incentive to properly handle their materials and facilities because of other environmental programs with spill and erosion controls.

Numerous commenters stated that the program addressing industrial dischargers through municipal systems needs to be clearly defined in order to eliminate, as much as possible, potential conflicts between the system operator and dischargers. EPA has provided a framework for development of management plans to control pollutants from these particular sources. However, because of the differences in municipal systems and hydrology nationwide, EPA is not convinced that program specificity is an appropriate approach. The concept of the management program is to provide flexibility to the permit applicants to develop regional site specific control programs.

One commenter suggested that required controls should be limited to a facility's proportional contribution (based on concentration) of pollutants. EPA disagrees. Most facilities discharging through a municipal separate storm sewer will need to be covered by a general or individual permit. These permits will control the introduction of pollutants from that facility through the municipal storm sewer to the waters of the U.S. Any additional controls placed on the facility by the municipality will be at the discretion of the municipality. EPA is not requiring municipalities to adopt a particular level of controls on industrial facilities as suggested by the commenter.

One commenter questioned how dischargers that discharged both into the waters of the United States and through a municipal system will be addressed and whether there is a potential for inconsistent requirements. Industries that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity into the waters of the United States are required to be covered by individual permits or general permits for such discharges. Dischargers of storm water associated with industrial activity through municipal separate storm sewer systems will be subject to municipal management programs that address such discharges as well as to an individual or general NPDES permit for those discharges. EPA does not believe there is a significant risk of inconsistent requirements, since each industrial facility must meet BAT/BCT-level controls in its NPDES permit. EPA doubts that municipalities will impose much more stringent controls.

Many commenters stated that if cities and municipalities are to be responsible for industrial storm water discharges through their system, then municipalities should have authority to make determinations as to what industries should be regulated, how they are regulated, and when enforcement actions are undertaken. In response, EPA notes that the proposal has been changed and that municipalities will not be solely responsible for industries discharging through their system. Nonetheless, municipalities will be required to meet the terms of their permits related to industrial dischargers. Municipalities may undertake programs that go beyond the threshold requirements of the permit. Some municipal entities stated that municipal permittees should be able to require permit applications from industries in the same manner that EPA does and also require permits. In response, if operators of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems wish to employ such a program, then this portion of the management program may incorporate such practices.

d. *Measures to reduce pollutants in runoff from construction sites into municipal systems.* Section VI.F.8 of today's rule discusses EPA's proposal to define the term "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" to include runoff from construction sites, including preconstruction activities except operations that result in the disturbance of less than 5 acres total land area which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale. Under today's rule, facilities that discharge runoff from construction sites that meet this definition will be required to submit permit applications unless they are to be covered by another individual or general NPDES permit Permit application requirements for such discharges are at 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(ii).

Section 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D) of today's rule requires applicants for a permit for large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems to submit a description of a proposed management program to control pollutants in construction site runoff that discharges to municipal systems. Under this provision, municipal applicants will submit a description of a program for implementing and maintaining structural and non-structural best management practices for controlling storm water runoff at construction sites. The program will address procedures for site planning, enforceable requirements for nonstructural and structural best management practices, procedures for inspecting sites and enforcing control measures, and educational and training measures. Generally, construction site ordinances are effective when they are implemented. However, in many areas, even though ordinances exist, they have limited effectiveness because they are not adequately implemented. Maintaining best management practices also presents problems. Retention and infiltration basins fill up and silt fences may break or be overtopped. Weak inspection and enforcement point to the need for more emphasis on training and education to complement regulatory programs. Permits issued to municipalities will address these concerns.

8. Assessment of Controls

EPA proposed that municipal applicants provide an initial assessment of the effectiveness of the control method for structural or non-structural controls which have been proposed in the management program. Some commenters stated that the assessment of controls should be left to the term of the permit because the effectiveness of controls will be hard to establish. EPA believes that an initial estimate or assessment is needed because the performance of appropriate management controls is highly dependent on site-specific factors. The assessment will be used in conjunction with the development of pollutant loading and concentration estimates (*see* VI.H.6.c) and the evaluation of water quality benefits associated with implementing controls. Such assessments do not have to be verified with quantitative data, but can be based on accepted engineering design practices. Further more precise assessments based upon quantitative data can be undertaken during the term of the permit.

I. Annual Reports

As discussed earlier in today's preamble, EPA has provided for proposed flexible permit application requirements to facilitate the development of site-specific programs to control the discharge of pollutants from large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. Many municipalities are in the early stages of the complex task of developing a program suitable for controlling pollutants in discharges under a NPDES permit, while other municipalities have relatively sophisticated programs in place. In order to ensure that such site-specific programs are developed in a timely manner, EPA proposed to require permittees of municipal separate storm sewer systems to submit status reports every year which reflect the development of their control programs.

The reports will be used by the permitting authority to aid in evaluating compliance with permit conditions and where necessary, modify permit conditions to address changed conditions. EPA requested comments on the appropriate content of the annual reports. Based on these comments EPA has added the following in these reports: an analysis of data, including monitoring data, that is accumulated throughout the year; new outfalls or discharges; annual expenditures; identification of water quality improvements or degradation on watershed basis; budget for year following each annual report; and administrative information including enforcement activities, inspections, and public education programs. EPA views this information as important for evaluating the municipal program. Annual monitoring data and identified water quality improvements are important for evaluating the success of management programs in reducing pollutants. If new outfalls come into existence during the term of the permit, these may be sources of pollutants and appropriate permit conditions will be developed. Annual reports should reflect the level of enforcement activity and inspections undertaken to ensure that the legal authority developed by the municipality is properly exercised. Many of the management programs depend upon an ongoing high level of public education. Accordingly, the undertaking of these programs on an annual basis should be documented.

J. Application Deadlines

The CWA provided a statutory time frame for implementing the storm water permit application process and issuance and compliance with permits.

The CWA requires EPA to promulgate permit application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and for large municipal separate storm sewer systems by "no later than two years" after the date of enactment (*i.e.* no later than February 4, 1989). In conjunction with this requirement, the Act requires that permit applications for these classes of discharges be submitted within one year after the statutory date by which EPA is to promulgate permit application requirements by providing that such applications "shall be filed no later than three years" after the date of enactment of the WQA (*i.e.*, no later than February 4, 1990).

The CWA also requires EPA to promulgate final regulations governing storm water permit application requirements for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000 by "no later than four years" after enactment (*i.e.* no later than February 4, 1991). Permit applications for medium municipal separate storm sewer systems "shall be filed no later than five years" after the date of enactment of the CWA (*i.e.*, no later than February 4, 1992). The CWA did not establish the time period between designation and permit application submittal for case-by-case designations under section 402(p)(2)(E).

Comments on earlier rulemakings involving storm water application deadlines have established that applicants need adequate time to obtain "representative" storm water samples. Many commenters have indicated that at least one full year is needed to obtain such samples. This is because many discharges are located in areas where testing during dry seasons or winter would not be feasible. The intermittent and unpredictable nature of storm water discharges can result in difficult and time-consuming data gathering. Moreover, some operators of municipal separate storm sewer systems have many storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, which can require considerable time to identify, analyze, and submit applications. This creates a tremendous practical problem for the extremely high number of unpermitted storm water discharges. The public's interest in a sound storm water program and the development of a useful storm water data base is best served by establishing an application deadline which will allow sufficient time to gather, analyze, and prepare meaningful applications. Based on a consideration of these factors, EPA proposed that individual permit applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity which currently are not covered by a permit and that are required to obtain a permit, be submitted one year after the final rule is promulgated.

EPA received numerous comments from industries on the one year requirement for submitting applications. Several commenters supported the proposed deadline as realistic, while others believed more time was needed to meet the information and quantitative requirement.

EPA rejects the assertion by some commenters that a year is too short a period of time to obtain the required quantitative data. Today's rule generally requires applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity to be submitted on or before November 18, 1991. Operators of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity which discharge through a municipal separate storm sewer are subject to the same application deadline as other storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. Since final regulation at § 122.21(g)(7) provides considerable latitude for selecting rain events for quantitative data, EPA is convinced that in most cases data can be obtained during the one year time frame. If data cannot be collected during the one year time frame because of anomalous weather (*e.g.* drought conditions), then permitting authorities may grant additional time for submitting that data on a case-by-case basis. *See* § 122.21(g)(7).

Operators of storm water discharges which are currently covered by a permit will not be required to submit a permit application until their existing permit expires. In recognition of the time required to collect storm water discharge data, EPA will allow facilities which currently have a NPDES permit for a storm water discharge and which must reapply for permit renewal during the first year following promulgation of today's permit application requirements the option of applying in accordance with existing Form 1 and Form 2C requirements (in lieu of applying in accordance with the revised application requirements).

As discussed in section VI.D.4 and section VI.F.6 of today's preamble, EPA has established a two part permit application both for both group applications for sufficiently similar facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity and for operators of large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. The deadlines for submitting

permit applications in today's rule provide adequate time for: (1) Applicants to prepare Part 1 of the application; (2) EPA or an approved State to adequately review applications; and (3) applicants to prepare the contents of the part 2 application.

Part 1 of the group application for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity must be submitted within 120 days from the publication of these final permit application regulations. This time is necessary to form groups and for individual members of the group to prepare the non-quantitative information required in part 1 of the application. Part 1 of the group application will be submitted to EPA Headquarters in Washington, DC and reviewed within 60 days after being received. Part 2 of the application would then be submitted within one year after the part 1 application is approved. It should be noted that many facilities located in States in which general permits can be issued, will be eligible for coverage by a storm water general permit to be promulgated in the near future. Such facilities may either seek coverage under such general permits or participate in the group application.

Several comments were received by EPA that indicated that a period of 120 days was too short a period for groups to be formed. EPA disagrees with these comments. The information that EPA is requiring to be submitted by the group or group representative is information that is generally available such as the location of the facility, its industrial activity, and material management practices. EPA believes that 120 days is sufficient to gather and submit this information along with an identification of 10% of the facilities which will submit quantitative data. To ameliorate any difficulties for applicants, EPA has provided a means for late facilities to "add on" where appropriate, on a case-by-case basis, as discussed in section VI.F.4. above.

Several comments were received with regard to the requirement that new dischargers submit an application at least 180 days before the date on which the discharge is to commence. One commenter noted that it will be difficult for a facility to know when a storm water discharge is to commence since precipitation and runoff cannot be predicted to any degree of accuracy. In response, new dischargers must apply for a storm water permit application 180 days before that facility commences manufacturing, processing, or raw material storage operations which may result in the discharge of pollutants from storm water runoff, and 90 days for new construction sites.

For large municipal separate storm sewer systems (systems serving a population of more than 250,000), EPA proposed that part 1 of the permit application be submitted within one year of the date of the final regulations, with approval or disapproval by the permit issuing authority of the provisions of the part 1 permit application within 90 days after receiving part 1 of the application. The Part 2 portion of the application was to be submitted within two years of the date of promulgation.

For medium municipal separate storm sewer systems (systems serving a population of more than 100,000, but less than 250,000), EPA proposed that permit applications would be required nine months after the date of the final rule, with approval or disapproval of the provisions of the part 1 permit application within 90 days after receiving the part 1 application. The part 2 portion of the application would then be submitted no later than one year after the part 1 application has been approved.

Numerous comments were received by EPA from municipalities on these proposed deadlines. Many of these comments reflect the sentiment that the deadlines are too tight and that the required information would not be available for submission within the required time frame. Some commenters suggested deadlines that would add over three years to the permit application process. Other commenters suggested a revamped application process and a shorter deadline of 18 months. Some commenters explained that additional time would be needed to obtain adequate legal authority, while another stated that an inventory of outfalls required more time. One commenter maintained that intergovernmental agreements will require more time to prepare, and others expressed the view that more time was needed for the review of part 1 of the application by permitting authorities. Others felt more time was needed for collecting data, or hiring additional staff to accomplish the work. Most of these commenters did not provide specific details regarding what would be an appropriate amount of time and why.

After reviewing these comments EPA has decided to modify some of the deadlines as proposed. EPA is convinced that to properly achieve the goals of the CWA, the permit application requirements as discussed in previous sections are appropriate; but that the deadlines for medium municipal separate storm sewer systems should be adjusted so that the program's goals can be properly accomplished. After reviewing comments, EPA believes that medium municipalities will have fewer resources and existing institutional arrangements than large cities and therefore more time should be granted to these cities for submitting parts 1 and 2 of the application.

Accordingly EPA will require large municipal systems to submit part 1 of the permit application no later than November 18, 1991. Part 1 will be reviewed and approved or disapproved by the Director within 90 days. Part 2 of the application will then be submitted November 16, 1992. Medium municipal systems will submit part 1 of the application on May 18, 1992. Approval or disapproval by the Director will be accomplished within 90 days. Part 2 of the application will be submitted by May 17, 1993. These deadlines will give large systems two years to complete the application process, and medium systems 2 years and 6 months to submit applications. EPA is convinced that the permit application schedule is warranted and should provide adequate time to prepare the application.

In establishing these regulatory deadlines EPA is fully aware that they are not synchronized with the statutory deadlines as established by Congress. One commenter argued that the deadlines as proposed were contrary to the deadlines established by Congress and that EPA had no authority to extend these deadlines. (For large municipal separate storm sewer systems and storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, Congress established a deadline of February 4, 1990, for submission of permit applications; for medium municipal separate storm sewer systems, the deadline is February 4, 1992.) In response, this regulation provides certain deadlines for meeting the substantive requirements of this rulemaking—requirements which EPA is convinced are necessary for the development of enforceable and sound storm water permits. EPA believes it is important to give applicants sufficient time to reasonably comply with the permit application requirements set out today. EPA will therefore accept applications for storm water discharge permits up to the dates specified in today's rule. By establishing these regulatory deadlines, however, EPA is not attempting to waive or revoke the statutory deadlines established in Section 402(p) of the CWA and does not assert the authority to do so. The statutory permit application deadlines

continue to be enforceable requirements.

EPA was not able to promulgate the final application regulations for storm water discharges before the February 4, 1990, deadline for industrial and large municipal dischargers despite its best efforts. Further, as noted above, EPA is not able to waive the statutory deadline. Dischargers concerned with complying with the statutory deadline should submit a permit application as required under this rulemaking as expeditiously as possible.

Operators of storm water discharges that are not specifically required to file a permit application under today's rule may be required to obtain a permit for their discharge on the basis of a case-by-case designation by the Administrator or the NPDES State.

The Administrator or NPDES State may also designate storm water discharges (except agricultural storm water discharges), that contribute to a violation of a water quality standard or that are significant contributors of pollutants to waters of the United States for a permit. Prior to a case-by-case determination that an individual permit is required for a storm water discharge, the Administrator or NPDES State may require the operator of the discharge to submit a permit application. 40 CFR 124.52(c) requires the operator of designated storm water discharges to submit a permit application within 60 days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted. The 60-day deadline is consistent with the procedures for designating other discharges for a NPDES permit on a case-by-case basis found at 40 CFR 124.52. The 60-day deadline recognizes that case-by-case designations often require an expedited response, however, flexibility exists to allow for case-by-case extensions.

The December 7, 1988, proposal also proposed Part 504 State Storm Water Management Programs. The Agency has not included this component in today's rule. The Agency believes this program element is appropriate for addressing in regulations promulgated under section 402(p)(6) of the CWA.

VII. Economic Impact

EPA has prepared an Information Collection Request for the purpose of estimating the information collection burden imposed on Federal, State and local governments and industry for revisions to NPDES permit application requirements for storm water discharges codified in 40 CFR part 122. EPA is promulgating these revisions in response to Section 402(p)(4) of the Clean Water Act, as amended by the Water Quality Act of 1987 (WQA). The revisions would apply to: Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity; discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 250,000 or more and discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more, but less than 250,000.

The estimated annual cost of applying for NPDES permits for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems is $4.2 million. EPA estimates that an average permit application for a large municipality will cost $76,681 and require 4,534 hours to prepare. The average application for a medium municipality will cost $49,249 (2,912 hours) to prepare. The annual respondent cost for NPDES permit applications, notices of intent, and notifications for facilities with discharges associated with industrial activity is estimated to be $9.5 million (271,248 hours). EPA estimates that the average preparation cost of an individual industrial permit application would be $1,007 (28.6 hours). Average Group application will cost $74.00 per facility (2.1 hours). The average cost of the notification and notice of intent to be covered by general permit is $17.00 (0.5 hours).

The annual cost to the Federal Government and approved States for administration of the program is estimated to be $588,603. The total cost for municipalities, industry, and State and Federal authorities is estimated to be $14.5 million annually.

In general, the cost estimates provided in the ICR focus primarily on the costs associated with developing, submitting and reviewing the permit applications associated with today's rule. EPA will continue to evaluate procedures and methods to control storm water discharges to the extent necessary to mitigate impacts on water quality in the studies required under section 402(p)(5) of the CWA. Executive Order 12291 requires EPA and other agencies to perform regulatory analyses of major regulations. Major rules are those which impose a cost on the economy of $100 million or more annually or have certain other economic impacts. Today's proposed amendments would generally make the NPDES permit application regulations more flexible and less burdensome for the regulated community. These regulations do not, satisfy any of the criteria specified in section 1(b) of the Executive Order and, as such, do not constitute a major rule. This regulation was submitted to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for review.

VIII. Paperwork Reduction Act

The information collection requirements in this rule have been submitted for approval to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under provision of the Paperwork Reduction Act, 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* and have been assigned OMB control number 2040-0086.

Public reporting burden for permit applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity (other than from construction facilities) is estimated to average 28.6 hours per individual permit application, 0.5 hours per notice of intent to be covered by general permit, and 2.1 hours per group applicant. The public reporting burden for permit applications for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from construction activities submitting individual applications is estimated to average 4.5 hours per response. The public reporting burden for facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity to municipal separate storm sewers serving a population over 100,000 to notify the operator of the municipal separate storm sewer system is estimated to average 0.5 hours per response.

The reporting burden for system-wide permit applications for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 250,000 or more is estimated to average 4,534 hours per response. The reporting burden for system-wide permit applications for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems serving a population of 100,000 or more, but less than 250,000 is estimated to average 2,912 hours per response. Estimates of reporting burden include time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

IX. Regulatory Flexibility Act

Under the Regulatory Flexibility Act, 5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*, EPA is required to prepare a Regulatory Flexibility Analysis to assess the impact of rules on small entities. No Regulatory Flexibility Analysis is required, however, where the head of the agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Today's amendments to the regulations would generally make the NPDES permit applications regulations more flexible and less burdensome for permittees. Accordingly, I hereby

certify, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 605(b), that these amendments do not, have a significant impact on a substantial number of small entities.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124

Administrative practice and procedure, Environmental protection, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control.

Authority: Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

Dated: October 31, 1990.

William K. Reilly,

Administrator.

For the reasons stated in the preamble, parts 122, 123, and 124 of title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations are amended as follows:

PART 122—EPA ADMINISTERED PERMIT PROGRAMS; THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

Subpart B—Permit Application and Special NPDES Program Requirements

1. The authority citation for part 122 continues to read as follows:

Authority: Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

2. Section 122.1 is amended by revising paragraph (b)(2)(iv) to read as follows:

§ 122.1 Purpose and scope.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(2) * * *

(iv) Discharges of storm water as set forth in § 122.26; and

* * * * *

3. Section 122.21 is amended by revising paragraph (c)(1), by removing the last sentence of paragraph (f)(7), by removing paragraph (f)(9), by adding two sentences at the end of paragraph (g)(3), by revising paragraph (g)(7) introductory text, by removing and reserving paragraph (g)(10) and by revising the introductory text of paragraph (k) to read as follows:

§ 122.21 Application for a permit (applicable to State programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(c) *Time to apply.* (1) Any person proposing a new discharge, shall submit an application at least 180 days before the date on which the discharge is to commence, unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Director. Facilities proposing a new discharge of storm water associated with industrial activity shall submit an application 180 days before that facility commences industrial activity which may result in a discharge of storm water associated with that industrial activity. Facilities described under § 122.26(b)(14)(x) shall submit applications at least 90 days before the date on which construction is to commence. Different submittal dates may be required under the terms of applicable general permits. Persons proposing a new discharge are encouraged to submit their applications well in advance of the 90 or 180 day requirements to avoid delay. See also paragraph (k) of this section and § 122.26 (c)(1)(i)(G) and (c)(1)(ii).

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(3) * * * The average flow of point sources composed of storm water may be estimated. The basis for the rainfall event and the method of estimation must be indicated.

* * * * *

(7) *Effluent characteristics.* Information on the discharge of pollutants specified in this paragraph (except information on storm water discharges which is to be provided as specified in § 122.26). When "quantitative data" for a pollutant are required, the applicant must collect a sample of effluent and analyze it for the pollutant in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136. When no analytical method is approved the applicant may use any suitable method but must provide a description of the method. When an applicant has two or more outfalls with substantially identical effluents, the Director may allow the applicant to test only one outfall and report that the quantitative data also apply to the substantially identical outfalls. The requirements in paragraphs (g)(7) (iii) and (iv) of this section that an applicant must provide quantitative data for certain pollutants known or believed to be present do not apply to pollutants present in a discharge solely as the result of their presence in intake water; however, an applicant must report such pollutants as present. Grab samples must be used for pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform and fecal streptococcus. For all other pollutants, 24-hour composite samples must be used. However, a minimum of one grab sample may be taken for effluents from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period greater than 24 hours. In addition, for discharges other than storm water discharges, the Director may waive composite sampling for any outfall for which the applicant demonstrates that the use of an automatic sampler is infeasible and that the minimum of four (4) grab samples will be a representative sample of the effluent being discharged. For storm water discharges, all samples shall be collected from the discharge resulting from a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inch and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event. Where feasible, the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall of the event should not exceed 50 percent from the average or median rainfall event in that area. For all applicants, a flow-weighted composite shall be taken for either the entire discharge or for the first three hours of the discharge. The flow-weighted composite sample for a storm water discharge may be taken with a continuous sampler or as a combination of a minimum of three sample aliquots taken in each hour of discharge for the entire discharge or for the first three hours of the discharge, with each aliquot being separated by a minimum period of fifteen minutes (applicants submitting permit applications for storm water discharges under § 122.26(d) may collect flow weighted composite samples using different protocols with respect to the time duration between the collection of sample aliquots, subject to the approval of the Director). However, a minimum of one grab sample may be taken for storm water discharges from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period greater than 24 hours. For a flow-weighted composite sample, only one analysis of the composite of aliquots is required. For storm water discharge samples taken from discharges associated with industrial activities, quantitative data must be reported for the grab sample taken during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge for all pollutants specified in § 122.26(c)(1). For all storm water permit applicants taking flow-weighted composites, quantitative data must be reported for all pollutants specified in § 122.26 except pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform, and fecal streptococcus. The Director may allow or establish appropriate site-specific sampling procedures or requirements, including sampling locations, the season in which the sampling takes place, the minimum duration between the previous measurable storm event and the storm event sampled, the minimum or maximum level of precipitation required for an appropriate storm event, the form of precipitation sampled (snow melt or rain fall), protocols for collecting samples under 40 CFR part 136, and additional time for submitting data on a

case-by-case basis. An applicant is expected to "know or have reason to believe" that a pollutant is present in an effluent based on an evaluation of the expected use, production, or storage of the pollutant, or on any previous analyses for the pollutant. (For example, any pesticide manufactured by a facility may be expected to be present in contaminated storm water runoff from the facility.)

* * * * *

(k) *Application requirements for new sources and new discharges.* New manufacturing, commercial, mining and silvicultural dischargers applying for NPDES permits (except for new discharges of facilities subject to the requirements of paragraph (h) of this section or new discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity which are subject to the requirements of § 122.26(c)(1) and this section (except as provided by § 122.26(c)(1)(ii)) shall provide the following information to the Director, using the application forms provided by the Director:

* * * * *

4. Section 122.22(b) introductory text is revised to read as follows:

§ 122.22 Signatories to permit applications and reports (applicable to State programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(b) All reports required by permits, and other information requested by the Director shall be signed by a person described in paragraph (a) of this section, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

* * * * *

5. Section 122.26 is revised to read as follows:

§ 122.26 Storm water discharges (applicable to State NPDES programs, see § 123.25).

(a) *Permit requirement.* (1) Prior to October 1, 1992, discharges composed entirely of storm water shall not be required to obtain a NPDES permit except:

(i) A discharge with respect to which a permit has been issued prior to February 4, 1987;

(ii) A discharge associated with industrial activity (see § 122.26(a)(4));

(iii) A discharge from a large municipal separate storm sewer system;

(iv) A discharge from a medium municipal separate storm sewer system;

(v) A discharge which the Director, or in States with approved NPDES programs, either the Director or the EPA Regional Administrator, determines to contribute to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States. This designation may include a discharge from any conveyance or system of conveyances used for collecting and conveying storm water runoff or a system of discharges from municipal separate storm sewers, except for those discharges from conveyances which do not require a permit under paragraph (a)(2) of this section or agricultural storm water runoff which is exempted from the definition of point source at § 122.2. The Director may designate discharges from municipal separate storm sewers on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis. In making this determination the Director may consider the following factors:

(A) The location of the discharge with respect to waters of the United States as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

(B) The size of the discharge;

(C) The quantity and nature of the pollutants discharged to waters of the United States; and

(D) Other relevant factors.

(2) The Director may not require a permit for discharges of storm water runoff from mining operations or oil and gas exploration, production, processing or treatment operations or transmission facilities, composed entirely of flows which are from conveyances or systems of conveyances (including but not limited to pipes, conduits, ditches, and channels) used for collecting and conveying precipitation runoff and which are not contaminated by contact with or that has not come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished product, byproduct or waste products located on the site of such operations.

(3) *Large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.* (i) Permits must be obtained for all discharges from large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.

(ii) The Director may either issue one system-wide permit covering all discharges from municipal separate storm sewers within a large or medium municipal storm sewer system or issue distinct permits for appropriate categories of discharges within a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system including, but not limited to: all discharges owned or operated by the same municipality; located within the same jurisdiction; all discharges within a system that discharge to the same watershed; discharges within a system that are similar in nature; or for individual discharges from municipal separate storm sewers within the system.

(iii) The operator of a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer which is part of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system must either:

(A) Participate in a permit application (to be a permittee or a co-permittee) with one or more other operators of discharges from the large or medium municipal storm sewer system which covers all, or a portion of all, discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer system;

(B) Submit a distinct permit application which only covers discharges from the municipal separate storm sewers for which the operator is responsible; or

(C) A regional authority may be responsible for submitting a permit application under the following guidelines:

(*1*) The regional authority together with co-applicants shall have authority over a storm water management program that is in existence, or shall be in existence at the time part 1 of the application is due;

(*2*) The permit applicant or co-applicants shall establish their ability to make a timely submission of part 1 and part 2 of the municipal application;

(*3*) Each of the operators of municipal separate storm sewers within the systems described in paragraphs (b)(4) (i), (ii), and (iii) or (b)(7) (i), (ii), and (iii) of this section, that are under the purview of the designated regional authority, shall comply with the application requirements of paragraph (d) of this section.

(iv) One permit application may be submitted for all or a portion of all municipal separate storm sewers within adjacent or interconnected large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. The Director may issue one system-wide permit covering all, or a portion of all municipal separate storm sewers in adjacent or interconnected large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.

(v) Permits for all or a portion of all discharges from large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems that are issued on a system-wide, jurisdiction-wide, watershed or other basis may specify different conditions relating to different discharges covered by the permit, including different management programs for different drainage areas which contribute storm water to the system.

(vi) Co-permittees need only comply with permit conditions relating to discharges from the municipal separate storm sewers for which they are operators.

(4) *Discharges through large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.* In addition to meeting the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section, an operator of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which discharges through a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system shall submit, to the operator of the municipal separate storm sewer system receiving the discharge no later than May 15, 1991, or 180 days prior to commencing such discharge: the name of the facility; a contact person and phone number; the location of the discharge; a description, including Standard Industrial Classification, which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility; and any existing NPDES permit number.

(5) *Other municipal separate storm sewers.* The Director may issue permits for municipal separate storm sewers that are designated under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section on a system-wide basis, jurisdiction-wide basis, watershed basis or other appropriate basis, or may issue permits for individual discharges.

(6) *Non-municipal separate storm sewers.* For storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from point sources which discharge through a non-municipal or non-publicly owned separate storm sewer system, the Director, in his discretion, may issue: a single NPDES permit, with each discharger a co-permittee to a permit issued to the operator of the portion of the system that discharges into waters of the United States; or, individual permits to each discharger of storm water associated with industrial activity through the non-municipal conveyance system.

(i) All storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that discharge through a storm water discharge system that is not a municipal separate storm sewer must be covered by an individual permit, or a permit issued to the operator of the portion of the system that discharges to waters of the United States, with each discharger to the non-municipal conveyance a co-permittee to that permit.

(ii) Where there is more than one operator of a single system of such conveyances, all operators of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity must submit applications.

(iii) Any permit covering more than one operator shall identify the effluent limitations, or other permit conditions, if any, that apply to each operator.

(7) *Combined sewer systems.* Conveyances that discharge storm water runoff combined with municipal sewage are point sources that must obtain NPDES permits in accordance with the procedures of § 122.21 and are not subject to the provisions of this section.

(8) Whether a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer is or is not subject to regulation under this section shall have no bearing on whether the owner or operator of the discharge is eligible for funding under title II, title III or title VI of the Clean Water Act. *See* 40 CFR part 35, subpart I, appendix A(b)H.2.j.

(b) *Definitions.* (1) *Co-permittee* means a permittee to a NPDES permit that is only responsible for permit conditions relating to the discharge for which it is operator.

(2) *Illicit discharge* means any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.

(3) *Incorporated place* means the District of Columbia, or a city, town, township, or village that is incorporated under the laws of the State in which it is located.

(4) *Large municipal separate storm sewer system* means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either:

(i) Located in an incorporated place with a population of 250,000 or more as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (appendix F); or

(ii) Located in the counties listed in appendix H, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships or towns within such counties; or

(iii) Owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in paragraph (b)(4) (i) or (ii) of this section and that are designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system due to the interrelationship between the discharges of the designated storm sewer and the discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described under paragraph (b)(4) (i) or (ii) of this section. In making this determination the Director may consider the following factors:

(A) Physical interconnections between the municipal separate storm sewers;

(B) The location of discharges from the designated municipal separate storm sewer relative to discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this section;

(C) The quantity and nature of pollutants discharged to waters of the United States;

(D) The nature of the receiving waters; and

(E) Other relevant factors; or

(iv) The Director may, upon petition, designate as a large municipal separate storm sewer system, municipal separate storm sewers located within the boundaries of a region defined by a storm water management regional authority based on a jurisdictional, watershed, or other appropriate basis that includes one or more of the systems described in paragraph (b)(4) (i), (ii), (iii) of this section.

(5) *Major municipal separate storm sewer outfall* (or "major outfall") means a municipal separate storm sewer outfall that discharges from a single pipe with an inside diameter of 36 inches or more or its equivalent (discharge from a single conveyance other than circular pipe which is associated with a drainage area of more than 50 acres); or for municipal separate storm sewers that receive storm water from lands zoned for industrial activity (based on comprehensive zoning plans or the equivalent), an outfall that discharges from a single pipe with an inside diameter of 12 inches or more or from its equivalent (discharge from other than a circular pipe associated with a drainage area of 2 acres or more).

(6) *Major outfall* means a major municipal separate storm sewer outfall.

(7) *Medium municipal separate storm sewer system* means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either:

(i) Located in an incorporated place with a population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000, as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (appendix G); or

(ii) Located in the counties listed in appendix I, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships or towns within such counties; or

(iii) Owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in paragraph (b)(4) (i) or (ii) of this section and that are designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system due to the interrelationship between the discharges of the designated storm sewer and the discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described under paragraph (b)(4) (i) or (ii) of this section. In making this determination the Director may consider the following factors:

(A) Physical interconnections between the municipal separate storm sewers;

(B) The location of discharges from the designated municipal separate storm sewer relative to discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section;

(C) The quantity and nature of pollutants discharged to waters of the United States;

(D) The nature of the receiving waters; or

(E) Other relevant factors; or

(iv) The Director may, upon petition, designate as a medium municipal separate storm sewer system, municipal separate storm sewers located within the boundaries of a region defined by a storm water management regional authority based on a jurisdictional, watershed, or other appropriate basis that includes one or more of the systems described in paragraphs (b)(7) (i), (ii), (iii) of this section.

(8) *Municipal separate storm sewer* means a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

(i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States;

(ii) Designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water;

(iii) Which is not a combined sewer; and

(iv) Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

(9) *Outfall* means a *point source* as defined by 40 CFR 122.2 at the point where a municipal separate storm sewer discharges to waters of the United States and does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers, or pipes, tunnels or other conveyances which connect segments of the same stream or other waters of the United States and are used to convey waters of the United States.

(10) *Overburden* means any material of any nature, consolidated or unconsolidated, that overlies a mineral deposit, excluding topsoil or similar naturally-occurring surface materials that are not disturbed by mining operations.

(11) *Runoff coefficient* means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at a conveyance as runoff.

(12) *Significant materials* includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to section 313 of title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

(13) *Storm water* means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

(14) *Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity* means the discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying storm water and which is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term does not include discharges from facilities or activities excluded from the NPDES program under 40 CFR part 122. For the categories of industries identified in paragraphs (b)(14) (i) through (x) of this section, the term includes, but is not limited to, storm water discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at 40 CFR part 401); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and finished products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water. For the categories of industries identified in paragraph (b)(14)(xi) of this section, the term includes only storm water discharges from all the areas (except access roads and rail lines) that are listed in the previous sentence where material handling equipment or activities, raw materials, intermediate products, final products, waste materials, by-products, or industrial machinery are exposed to storm water. For the purposes of this paragraph, material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by-product or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant's industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with storm water drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities (including industrial facilities that are Federally, State, or municipally owned or operated that meet the description of the facilities listed in this paragraph (b)(14)(i)–(xi) of this section) include those facilities designated under the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section. The following categories of facilities are considered to be engaging in "industrial activity" for purposes of this subsection:

(i) Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards under 40 CFR subchapter N (except facilities with toxic pollutant effluent standards which are exempted under category (xi) in paragraph (b)(14) of this section);

(ii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 24 (except 2434), 26 (except 265 and 267), 28 (except 283), 29, 311, 32 (except 323), 33, 3441, 373;

(iii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 10 through 14 (mineral industry) including active or inactive mining operations (except for areas of coal mining operations no longer meeting the definition of a reclamation area under 40 CFR 434.11(1) because the performance bond issued to the facility by the appropriate SMCRA authority has been released, or except for areas of non-coal mining operations which have been released from applicable State or Federal reclamation requirements after December 17, 1990) and oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, byproducts or waste products located on the site of such operations; (inactive mining operations are mining sites that are not being actively mined, but which have an identifiable owner/operator; inactive mining sites do not include sites where mining claims are being maintained prior to disturbances associated with the extraction, beneficiation, or processing of mined

materials, nor sites where minimal activities are undertaken for the sole purpose of maintaining a mining claim);

(iv) Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under subtitle C of RCRA;

(v) Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that receive or have received any industrial wastes (waste that is received from any of the facilities described under this subsection) including those that are subject to regulation under subtitle D of RCRA;

(vi) Facilities involved in the recycling of materials, including metal scrapyards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards, including but limited to those classified as Standard Industrial Classification 5015 and 5093;

(vii) Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal handling sites;

(viii) Transportation facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 40, 41, 42 (except 4221–25), 43, 44, 45, and 5171 which have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or airport deicing operations. Only those portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, airport deicing operations, or which are otherwise identified under paragraphs (b)(14) (i)–(vii) or (ix)–(xi) of this section are associated with industrial activity;

(ix) Treatment works treating domestic sewage or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system, used in the storage treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated to the disposal of sewage sludge that are located within the confines of the facility, with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more, or required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR part 403. Not included are farm lands, domestic gardens or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and which are not physically located in the confines of the facility, or areas that are in compliance with section 405 of the CWA;

(x) Construction activity including clearing, grading and excavation activities except: operations that result in the disturbance of less than five acres of total land area which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale;

(xi) Facilities under Standard Industrial Classifications 20, 21, 22, 23, 2434, 25, 265, 267, 27, 283, 285, 30, 31 (except 311), 323, 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, 37 (except 373), 38, 39, 4221–25, (and which are not otherwise included within categories (ii)–(x));

(c) *Application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity*—(1) *Individual application.* Dischargers of storm water associated with industrial activity are required to apply for an individual permit, apply for a permit through a group application, or seek coverage under a promulgated storm water general permit. Facilities that are required to obtain an individual permit, or any discharge of storm water which the Director is evaluating for designation (*see* 40 CFR 124.52(c)) under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section and is not a municipal separate storm sewer, and which is not part of a group application described under paragraph (c)(2) of this section, shall submit an NPDES application in accordance with the requirements of § 122.21 as modified and supplemented by the provisions of the remainder of this paragraph. Applicants for discharges composed entirely of storm water shall submit Form 1 and Form 2F. Applicants for discharges composed of storm water and non-storm water shall submit Form 1, Form 2C, and Form 2F. Applicants for new sources or new discharges (as defined in § 122.2 of this part) composed of storm water and non-storm water shall submit Form 1, Form 2D, and Form 2F.

(i) Except as provided in § 122.26(c)(1)(ii)–(iv), the operator of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity subject to this section shall provide:

(A) A site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) covered in the application if a topographic map is unavailable) of the facility including: each of its drainage and discharge structures; the drainage area of each storm water outfall; paved areas and buildings within the drainage area of each storm water outfall, each past or present area used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials, each existing structural control measure to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, materials loading and access areas, areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied, each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facilities (including each area not required to have a RCRA permit which is used for accumulating hazardous waste under 40 CFR 262.34); each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; springs, and other surface water bodies which receive storm water discharges from the facility;

(B) An estimate of the area of impervious surfaces (including paved areas and building roofs) and the total area drained by each outfall (within a mile radius of the facility) and a narrative description of the following: Significant materials that in the three years prior to the submittal of this application have been treated, stored or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water; method of treatment, storage or disposal of such materials; materials management practices employed, in the three years prior to the submittal of this application, to minimize contact by these materials with storm water runoff; materials loading and access areas; the location, manner and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied; the location and a description of existing structural and non-structural control measures to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff; and a description of the treatment the storm water receives, including the ultimate disposal of any solid or fluid wastes other than by discharge;

(C) A certification that all outfalls that should contain storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-storm water discharges which are not covered by a NPDES permit; tests for such non-storm water discharges may include smoke tests, fluorometric dye tests, analysis of accurate schematics, as well as other appropriate tests. The certification shall include a description of the method used, the date of any testing, and the on-site drainage points that were directly observed during a test;

(D) Existing information regarding significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility that have taken place within the three years prior to the submittal of this application;

(E) Quantitative data based on samples collected during storm events and collected in accordance with § 122.21 of this part from all outfalls containing a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for the following parameters:

(*1*) Any pollutant limited in an effluen guideline to which the facility is subject;

(*2*) Any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility is operating under an existing NPDES permit);

(*3*) Oil and grease, pH, BOD5, COD, TSS, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, and nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen;

(*4*) Any information on the discharge required under paragraph § 122.21(g)(7)(iii) and (iv) of this part;

(5) Flow measurements or estimates of the flow rate, and the total amount of discharge for the storm event(s) sampled, and the method of flow measurement or estimation; and

(6) The date and duration (in hours) of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall measurements or estimates of the storm event (in inches) which generated the sampled runoff and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event (in hours);

(F) Operators of a discharge which is composed entirely of storm water are exempt from the requirements of § 122.21 (g)(2), (g)(3), (g)(4), (g)(5), (g)(7)(i), (g)(7)(ii), and (g)(7)(v); and

(G) Operators of new sources or new discharges (as defined in § 122.2 of this part) which are composed in part or entirely of storm water must include estimates for the pollutants or parameters listed in paragraph (c)(1)(i)(E) of this section instead of actual sampling data, along with the source of each estimate. Operators of new sources or new discharges composed in part or entirely of storm water must provide quantitative data for the parameters listed in paragraph (c)(1)(i)(E) of this section within two years after commencement of discharge, unless such data has already been reported under the monitoring requirements of the NPDES permit for the discharge. Operators of a new source or new discharge which is composed entirely of storm water are exempt from the requirements of § 122.21 (k)(3)(ii), (k)(3)(iii), and (k)(5).

(ii) The operator of an existing or new storm water discharge that is associated with industrial activity solely under paragraph (b)(14)(x) of this section, is exempt from the requirements of § 122.21(g) and paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section. Such operator shall provide a narrative description of:

(A) The location (including a map) and the nature of the construction activity;

(B) The total area of the site and the area of the site that is expected to undergo excavation during the life of the permit;

(C) Proposed measures, including best management practices, to control pollutants in storm water discharges during construction, including a brief description of applicable State and local erosion and sediment control requirements;

(D) Proposed measures to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction ope ations have been completed, incl .ding a brief description of applicable State or local erosion and sediment control requirements;

(E) An estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site and the increase in impervious area after the construction addressed in the permit application is completed, the nature of fill material and existing data describing the soil or the quality of the discharge; and

(F) The name of the receiving water.

(iii) The operator of an existing or new discharge composed entirely of storm water from an oil or gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operation, or transmission facility is not required to submit a permit application in accordance with paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section, unless the facility:

(A) Has had a discharge of storm water resulting in the discharge of a reportable quantity for which notification is or was required pursuant to 40 CFR 117.21 or 40 CFR 302.6 at anytime since November 16, 1987; or

(B) Has had a discharge of storm water resulting in the discharge of a reportable quantity for which notification is or was required pursuant to 40 CFR 110.6 at any time since November 16, 1987; or

(C) Contributes to a violation of a water quality standard.

(iv) The operator of an existing or new discharge composed entirely of storm water from a mining operation is not required to submit a permit application unless the discharge has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished product, byproduct or waste products located on the site of such operations.

(v) Applicants shall provide such other information the Director may reasonably require under § 122.21(g)(13) of this part to determine whether to issue a permit and may require any facility subject to paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section to comply with paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section.

(2) *Group application for discharges associated with industrial activity.* In lieu of individual applications or notice of intent to be covered by a general permit for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, a group application may be filed by an entity representing a group of applicants (except facilities that have existing individual NPDES permits for storm water) that are part of the same subcategory (*see* 40 CFR subchapter N, part 405 to 471) or, where such grouping is inapplicable, are sufficiently similar as to be appropriate for general permit coverage under § 122.28 of this part. The part 1 application shall be submitted to the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, U.S. EPA, 401 M Street, SW., Washington, DC 20460 (EN-336) for approval. Once a part 1 application is approved, group applicants are to submit Part 2 of the group application to the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits. A group application shall consist of:

(i) *Part 1.* Part 1 of a group application shall:

(A) Identify the participants in the group application by name and location. Facilities participating in the group application shall be listed in nine subdivisions, based on the facility location relative to the nine precipitation zones indicated in appendix E to this part.

(B) Include a narrative description summarizing the industrial activities of participants of the group application and explaining why the participants, as a whole, are sufficiently similar to be a covered by a general permit;

(C) Include a list of significant materials stored exposed to precipitation by participants in the group application and materials management practices employed to diminish contact by these materials with precipitation and storm water runoff;

(D) Identify ten percent of the dischargers participating in the group application (with a minimum of 10 dischargers, and either a minimum of two dischargers from each precipitation zone indicated in appendix E of this part in which ten or more members of the group are located, or one discharger from each precipitation zone indicated in appendix E of this part in which nine or fewer members of the group are located) from which quantitative data will be submitted in part 2. If more than 1,000 facilities are identified in a group application, no more than 100 dischargers must submit quantitative data in Part 2. Groups of between four and ten dischargers may be formed. However, in groups of between four ana ten, at least half the facilities must submit quantitative data, and at least one facility in each precipitation zone in which members of the group are located must submit data. A description of why the facilities selected to perform sampling and analysis are representative of the group as a whole in terms of the information provided in paragraph (c)(1) (i)(B) and (i)(C) of this section, shall accompany this section. Different factors impacting the nature of the storm water discharges, such as processes used and material management, shall be represented, to the extent feasible, in a manner roughly equivalent to their proportion in the group.

(ii) *Part 2.* Part 2 of a group application shall contain quantitative

data (NPDES Form 2F), as modified by paragraph (c)(1) of this section, so that when part 1 and part 2 of the group application are taken together, a complete NPDES application (Form 1, Form 2C, and Form 2F) can be evaluated for each discharger identified in paragraph (c)(2)(i)(D) of this section.

(d) *Application requirements for large and medium municipal separate storm sewer discharges.* The operator of a discharge from a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer or a municipal separate storm sewer that is designated by the Director under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section, may submit a jurisdiction-wide or system-wide permit application. Where more than one public entity owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer within a geographic area (including adjacent or interconnected municipal separate storm sewer systems), such operators may be a coapplicant to the same application. Permit applications for discharges from large and medium municipal storm sewers or municipal storm sewers designated under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section shall include;

(1) *Part 1.* Part 1 of the application shall consist of;

(i) *General information.* The applicants' name, address, telephone number of contact person, ownership status and status as a State or local government entity.

(ii) *Legal authority.* A description of existing legal authority to control discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system. When existing legal authority is not sufficient to meet the criteria provided in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section, the description shall list additional authorities as will be necessary to meet the criteria and shall include a schedule and commitment to seek such additional authority that will be needed to meet the criteria.

(iii) *Source identification.* (A) A description of the historic use of ordinances, guidance or other controls which limited the discharge of non-storm water discharges to any Publicly Owned Treatment Works serving the same area as the municipal separate storm sewer system.

(B) A USGS 7.5 minute topographic map (or equivalent topographic map with a scale between 1:10,000 and 1:24,000 if cost effective) extending one mile beyond the service boundaries of the municipal storm sewer system covered by the permit application. The following information shall be provided:

(*1*) The location of known municipal storm sewer system outfalls discharging to waters of the United States;

(*2*) A description of the land use activities (e.g. divisions indicating undeveloped, residential, commercial, agricultural and industrial uses) accompanied with estimates of population densities and projected growth for a ten year period within the drainage area served by the separate storm sewer. For each land use type, an estimate of an average runoff coefficient shall be provided;

(*3*) The location and a description of the activities of the facility of each currently operating or closed municipal landfill or other treatment, storage or disposal facility for municipal waste;

(*4*) The location and the permit number of any known discharge to the municipal storm sewer that has been issued a NPDES permit;

(*5*) The location of major structural controls for storm water discharge (retention basins, detention basins, major infiltration devices, etc.); and

(*6*) The identification of publicly owned parks, recreational areas, and other open lands.

(iv) *Discharge characterization.* (A) Monthly mean rain and snow fall estimates (or summary of weather bureau data) and the monthly average number of storm events.

(B) Existing quantitative data describing the volume and quality of discharges from the municipal storm sewer, including a description of the outfalls sampled, sampling procedures and analytical methods used.

(C) A list of water bodies that receive discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer system, including downstream segments, lakes and estuaries, where pollutants from the system discharges may accumulate and cause water degradation and a brief description of known water quality impacts. At a minimum, the description of impacts shall include a description of whether the water bodies receiving such discharges have been:

(*1*) Assessed and reported in section 305(b) reports submitted by the State, the basis for the assessment (evaluated or monitored), a summary of designated use support and attainment of Clean Water Act (CWA) goals (fishable and swimmable waters), and causes of nonsupport of designated uses;

(*2*) Listed under section 304(l)(1)(A)(i), section 304(l)(1)(A)(ii), or section 304(l)(1)(B) of the CWA that is not expected to meet water quality standards or water quality goals;

(*3*) Listed in State Nonpoint Source Assessments required by section 319(a) of the CWA that, without additional action to control nonpoint sources of pollution, cannot reasonably be expected to attain or maintain water quality standards due to storm sewers, construction, highway maintenance and runoff from municipal landfills and municipal sludge adding significant pollution (or contributing to a violation of water quality standards);

(*4*) Identified and classified according to eutrophic condition of publicly owned lakes listed in State reports required under section 314(a) of the CWA (include the following: A description of those publicly owned lakes for which uses are known to be impaired; a description of procedures, processes and methods to control the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewers into such lakes; and a description of methods and procedures to restore the quality of such lakes);

(*5*) Areas of concern of the Great Lakes identified by the International Joint Commission;

(*6*) Designated estuaries under the National Estuary Program under section 320 of the CWA;

(*7*) Recognized by the applicant as highly valued or sensitive waters;

(*8*) Defined by the State or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services's National Wetlands Inventory as wetlands; and

(*9*) Found to have pollutants in bottom sediments, fish tissue or biosurvey data.

(D) *Field screening.* Results of a field screening analysis for illicit connections and illegal dumping for either selected field screening points or major outfalls covered in the permit application. At a minimum, a screening analysis shall include a narrative description, for either each field screening point or major outfall, of visual observations made during dry weather periods. If any flow is observed, two grab samples shall be collected during a 24 hour period with a minimum period of four hours between samples. For all such samples, a narrative description of the color, odor, turbidity, the presence of an oil sheen or surface scum as well as any other relevant observations regarding the potential presence of non-storm water discharges or illegal dumping shall be provided. In addition, a narrative description of the results of a field analysis using suitable methods to estimate pH, total chlorine, total copper, total phenol, and detergents (or surfactants) shall be provided along with a description of the flow rate. Where the field analysis does not involve analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136, the applicant shall provide a description of the method used including the name of the manufacturer of the test method along with the range and accuracy of the test. Field screening points shall be either major outfalls or other outfall points (or

any other point of access such as manholes) randomly located throughout the storm sewer system by placing a grid over a drainage system map and identifying those cells of the grid which contain a segment of the storm sewer system or major outfall. The field screening points shall be established using the following guidelines and criteria:

(*1*) A grid system consisting of perpendicular north-south and east-west lines spaced ¼ mile apart shall be overlayed on a map of the municipal storm sewer system, creating a series of cells;

(*2*) All cells that contain a segment of the storm sewer system shall be identified; one field screening point shall be selected in each cell; major outfalls may be used as field screening points;

(*3*) Field screening points should be located downstream of any sources of suspected illegal or illicit activity;

(*4*) Field screening points shall be located to the degree practicable at the farthest manhole or other accessible location downstream in the system, within each cell; however, safety of personnel and accessibility of the location should be considered in making this determination;

(*5*) Hydrological conditions; total drainage area of the site; population density of the site; traffic density; age of the structures or buildings in the area; history of the area; and land use types;

(*6*) For medium municipal separate storm sewer systems, no more than 250 cells need to have identified field screening points; in large municipal separate storm sewer systems, no more than 500 cells need to have identified field screening points; cells established by the grid that contain no storm sewer segments will be eliminated from consideration; if fewer than 250 cells in medium municipal sewers are created, and fewer than 500 in large systems are created by the overlay on the municipal sewer map, then all those cells which contain a segment of the sewer system shall be subject to field screening (unless access to the separate storm sewer system is impossible); and

(*7*) Large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems which are unable to utilize the procedures described in paragraphs (d)(1)(iv)(D) (*1*) through (*6*) of this section, because a sufficiently detailed map of the separate storm sewer systems is unavailable, shall field screen no more than 500 or 250 major outfalls respectively (or all major outfalls in the system, if less); in such circumstances, the applicant shall establish a grid system consisting of north-south and east-west lines spaced ¼ mile apart as an overlay to the boundaries of the municipal storm sewer system, thereby creating a series of cells; the applicant will then select major outfalls in as many cells as possible until at least 500 major outfalls (large municipalities) or 250 major outfalls (medium municipalities) are selected; a field screening analysis shall be undertaken at these major outfalls.

(E) *Characterization plan.* Information and a proposed program to meet the requirements of paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this section. Such description shall include: the location of outfalls or field screening points appropriate for representative data collection under paragraph (d)(2)(iii)(A) of this section, a description of why the outfall or field screening point is representative, the seasons during which sampling is intended, a description of the sampling equipment. The proposed location of outfalls or field screening points for such sampling should reflect water quality concerns (*see* paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(C) of this section) to the extent practicable.

(v) *Management programs.* (A) A description of the existing management programs to control pollutants from the municipal separate storm sewer system. The description shall provide information on existing structural and source controls, including operation and maintenance measures for structural controls, that are currently being implemented. Such controls may include, but are not limited to: Procedures to control pollution resulting from construction activities; floodplain management controls; wetland protection measures; best management practices for new subdivisions; and emergency spill response programs. The description may address controls established under State law as well as local requirements.

(B) A description of the existing program to identify illicit connections to the municipal storm sewer system. The description should include inspection procedures and methods for detecting and preventing illicit discharges, and describe areas where this program has been implemented.

(vi) *Fiscal resources.* (A) A description of the financial resources currently available to the municipality to complete part 2 of the permit application. A description of the municipality's budget for existing storm water programs, including an overview of the municipality's financial resources and budget, including overall indebtedness and assets, and sources of funds for storm water programs.

(2) *Part 2.* Part 2 of the application shall consist of:

(i) *Adequate legal authority.* A demonstration that the applicant can operate pursuant to legal authority established by statute, ordinance or series of contracts which authorizes or enables the applicant at a minimum to:

(A) Control through ordinance, permit, contract, order or similar means, the contribution of pollutants to the municipal storm sewer by storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and the quality of storm water discharged from sites of industrial activity;

(B) Prohibit through ordinance, order or similar means, illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer;

(C) Control through ordinance, order or similar means the discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer of spills, dumping or disposal of materials other than storm water;

(D) Control through interagency agreements among coapplicants the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the municipal system to another portion of the municipal system;

(E) Require compliance with conditions in ordinances, permits, contracts or orders; and

(F) Carry out all inspection, surveillance and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with permit conditions including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer.

(ii) *Source identification.* The location of any major outfall that discharges to waters of the United States that was not reported under paragraph (d)(1)(iii)(B)(*1*) of this section. Provide an inventory, organized by watershed of the name and address, and a description (such as SIC codes) which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility which may discharge, to the municipal separate storm sewer, storm water associated with industrial activity;

(iii) *Characterization data.* When "quantitative data" for a pollutant are required under paragraph (d)(a)(iii)(A)(*3*) of this paragraph, the applicant must collect a sample of effluent in accordance with 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) and analyze it for the pollutant in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136. When no analytical method is approved the applicant may use any suitable method but must provide a description of the method. The applicant must provide information characterizing the quality and quantity of discharges covered in the permit application, including:

(A) Quantitative data from representative outfalls designated by the Director (based on information received

in part 1 of the application, the Director shall designate between five and ten outfalls or field screening points as representative of the commercial, residential and industrial land use activities of the drainage area contributing to the system or, where there are less than five outfalls covered in the application, the Director shall designate all outfalls) developed as follows:

(*1*) For each outfall or field screening point designated under this subparagraph, samples shall be collected of storm water discharges from three storm events occurring at least one month apart in accordance with the requirements at § 122.21(g)(7) (the Director may allow exemptions to sampling three storm events when climatic conditions create good cause for such exemptions);

(*2*) A narrative description shall be provided of the date and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall estimates of the storm event which generated the sampled discharge and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event;

(*3*) For samples collected and described under paragraphs (d)(2)(iii)(A)(*1*) and (A)(*2*) of this section, quantitative data shall be provided for: the organic pollutants listed in Table II; the pollutants listed in Table III (toxic metals, cyanide, and total phenols) of appendix D of 40 CFR part 122, and for the following pollutants:

Total suspended solids (TSS)
Total dissolved solids (TDS)
COD
BOD_5
Oil and grease
Fecal coliform
Fecal streptococcus
pH
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen
Nitrate plus nitrite
Dissolved phosphorus
Total ammonia plus organic nitrogen
Total phosphorus

(*4*) Additional limited quantitative data required by the Director for determining permit conditions (the Director may require that quantitative data shall be provided for additional parameters, and may establish sampling conditions such as the location, season of sample collection, form of precipitation (snow melt, rainfall) and other parameters necessary to insure representativeness);

(B) Estimates of the annual pollutant load of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from all identified municipal outfalls and the event mean concentration of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from all identified municipal outfalls during a storm event (as described under § 122.21(c)(7)) for BOD_5, COD, TSS, dissolved solids, total nitrogen, total ammonia plus organic nitrogen, total phosphorus, dissolved phosphorus, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc. Estimates shall be accompanied by a description of the procedures for estimating constituent loads and concentrations, including any modelling, data analysis, and calculation methods;

(C) A proposed schedule to provide estimates for each major outfall identified in either paragraph (d)(2)(ii) or (d)(1)(iii)(B)(*1*) of this section of the seasonal pollutant load and of the event mean concentration of a representative storm for any constituent detected in any sample required under paragraph (d)(2)(iii)(A) of this section; and

(D) A proposed monitoring program for representative data collection for the term of the permit that describes the location of outfalls or field screening points to be sampled (or the location of instream stations), why the location is representative, the frequency of sampling, parameters to be sampled, and a description of sampling equipment.

(iv) *Proposed management program.* A proposed management program covers the duration of the permit. It shall include a comprehensive planning process which involves public participation and where necessary intergovernmental coordination, to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable using management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions which are appropriate. The program shall also include a description of staff and equipment available to implement the program. Separate proposed programs may be submitted by each coapplicant. Proposed programs may impose controls on a systemwide basis, a watershed basis, a jurisdiction basis, or on individual outfalls. Proposed programs will be considered by the Director when developing permit conditions to reduce pollutants in discharges to the maximum extent practicable. Proposed management programs shall describe priorities for implementing controls. Such programs shall be based on:

(A) A description of structural and source control measures to reduce pollutants from runoff from commercial and residential areas that are discharged from the municipal storm sewer system that are to be implemented during the life of the permit, accompanied with an estimate of the expected reduction of pollutant loads and a proposed schedule for implementing such controls. At a minimum, the description shall include:

(*1*) A description of maintenance activities and a maintenance schedule for structural controls to reduce pollutants (including floatables) in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers;

(*2*) A description of planning procedures including a comprehensive master plan to develop, implement and enforce controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewers which receive discharges from areas of new development and significant redevelopment. Such plan shall address controls to reduce pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers after construction is completed. (Controls to reduce pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers containing construction site runoff are addressed in paragraph (d)(2)(iv)(D) of this section;

(*3*) A description of practices for operating and maintaining public streets, roads and highways and procedures for reducing the impact on receiving waters of discharges from municipal storm sewer systems, including pollutants discharged as a result of deicing activities;

(*4*) A description of procedures to assure that flood management projects assess the impacts on the water quality of receiving water bodies and that existing structural flood control devices have been evaluated to determine if retrofitting the device to provide additional pollutant removal from storm water is feasible;

(*5*) A description of a program to monitor pollutants in runoff from operating or closed municipal landfills or other treatment, storage or disposal facilities for municipal waste, which shall identify priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for such discharges (this program can be coordinated with the program developed under paragraph (d)(2)(iv)(C) of this section); and

(*6*) A description of a program to reduce to the maximum extent practicable, pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers associated with the application of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizer which will include, as appropriate, controls such as educational activities, permits, certifications and other measures for commercial applicators and distributors, and controls for application in public right-of-ways and at municipal facilities.

(B) A description of a program, including a schedule, to detect and remove (or require the discharger to the municipal separate storm sewer to obtain a separate NPDES permit for) illicit discharges and improper disposal into the storm sewer. The proposed program shall include:

(*1*) A description of a program, including inspections, to implement and enforce an ordinance, orders or similar means to prevent illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system; this program description shall address all types of illicit discharges, however the following category of non-storm water discharges or flows shall be addressed where such discharges are identified by the municipality as sources of pollutants to waters of the United States: water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)) to separate storm sewers, uncomtaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water (program descriptions shall address discharges or flows from fire fighting only where such discharges or flows are identified as significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States);

(*2*) A description of procedures to conduct on-going field screening activities during the life of the permit, including areas or locations that will be evaluated by such field screens;

(*3*) A description of procedures to be followed to investigate portions of the separate storm sewer system that, based on the results of the field screen, or other appropriate information, indicate a reasonable potential of containing illicit discharges or other sources of non-storm water (such procedures may include: sampling procedures for constituents such as fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, surfactants (MBAS), residual chlorine, fluorides and potassium; testing with fluorometric dyes; or conducting in storm sewer inspections where safety and other considerations allow. Such description shall include the location of storm sewers that have been identified for such evaluation);

(*4*) A description of procedures to prevent, contain, and respond to spills that may discharge into the municipal separate storm sewer;

(*5*) A description of a program to promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of the presence of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges from municipal separate storm sewers;

(*6*) A description of educational activities, public information activities, and other appropriate activities to facilitate the proper management and disposal of used oil and toxic materials; and

(*7*) A description of controls to limit infiltration of seepage from municipal sanitary sewers to municipal separate storm sewer systems where necessary;

(C) A description of a program to monitor and control pollutants in storm water discharges to municipal systems from municipal landfills, hazardous waste treatment, disposal and recovery facilities, industrial facilities that are subject to section 313 of title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), and industrial facilities that the municipal permit applicant determines are contributing a substantial pollutant loading to the municipal storm sewer system. The program shall:

(*1*) Identify priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for such discharges;

(*2*) Describe a monitoring program for storm water discharges associated with the industrial facilities identified in paragraph (d)(2)(iv)(C) of this section, to be implemented during the term of the permit, including the submission of quantitative data on the following constituents: any pollutants limited in effluent guidelines subcategories, where applicable; any pollutant listed in an existing NPDES permit for a facility; oil and grease, COD, pH, BOD_5, TSS, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, and any information on discharges required under 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) (iii) and (iv).

(D) A description of a program to implement and maintain structural and non-structural best management practices to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from construction sites to the municipal storm sewer system, which shall include:

(*1*) A description of procedures for site planning which incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts;

(*2*) A description of requirements for nonstructural and structural best management practices;

(*3*) A description of procedures for identifying priorities for inspecting sites and enforcing control measures which consider the nature of the construction activity, topography, and the characteristics of soils and receiving water quality; and

(*4*) A description of appropriate educational and training measures for construction site operators.

(v) *Assessment of controls.* Estimated reductions in loadings of pollutants from discharges of municipal storm sewer constituents from municipal storm sewer systems expected as the result of the municipal storm water quality management program. The assessment shall also identify known impacts of storm water controls on ground water.

(vi) *Fiscal analysis.* For each fiscal year to be covered by the permit, a fiscal analysis of the necessary capital and operation and maintenance expenditures necessary to accomplish the activities of the programs under paragraphs (d)(2) (iii) and (iv) of this section. Such analysis shall include a description of the source of funds that are proposed to meet the necessary expenditures, including legal restrictions on the use of such funds.

(vii) Where more than one legal entity submits an application, the application shall contain a description of the roles and responsibilities of each legal entity and procedures to ensure effective coordination.

(viii) Where requirements under paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(E), (d)(2)(ii), (d)(2)(iii)(B) and (d)(2)(iv) of this section are not practicable or are not applicable, the Director may exclude any operator of a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer which is designated under paragraph (a)(1)(v), (b)(4)(ii) or (b)(7)(ii) of this section from such requirements. The Director shall not exclude the operator of a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer identified in appendix F, G, H or I of part 122, from any of the permit application requirements under this paragraph except where authorized under this section.

(e) *Application deadlines.* Any operator of a point source required to obtain a permit under paragraph (a)(1) of this section that does not have an effective NPDES permit covering its storm water outfalls shall submit an application in accordance with the following deadlines:

(1) For any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity identified in paragraph (b)(14) (i)–(xi) of this section, that is not part of a group application as described in paragraph (c)(2) of this section or which is not covered under a promulgated storm water general permit, a permit application made pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section shall be submitted to the Director by November 18, 1991;

(2) For any group application submitted in accordance with paragraph (c)(2) of this section:

(i) Part 1 of the application shall be submitted to the Director, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits by March 18, 1991;

(ii) Based on information in the part 1 application, the Director will approve or deny the members in the group application within 60 days after receiving part 1 of the group application.

(iii) Part 2 of the application shall be submitted to the Director, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits no later than 12 months after the date of approval of the part 1 application.

(iv) Facilities that are rejected as members of a group by the permitting authority shall have 12 months to file an individual permit application from the date they receive notification of their rejection.

(v) A facility listed under paragraph (b)(14) (i)–(xi) of this section may add on to a group application submitted in accordance with paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section at the discretion of the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, and only upon a showing of good cause by the facility and the group applicant; the request for the addition of the facility shall be made no later than February 18,1992; the addition of the facility shall not cause the percentage of the facilities that are required to submit quantitative data to be less than 10%, unless there are over 100 facilities in the group that are submitting quantitative data; approval to become part of group application must be obtained from the group or the trade association representing the individual facilities.

(3) For any discharge from a large municipal separate storm sewer system;

(i) Part 1 of the application shall be submitted to the Director by November 18, 1991;

(ii) Based on information received in the part 1 application the Director will approve or deny a sampling plan under paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(E) of this section within 90 days after receiving the part 1 application;

(iii) Part 2 of the application shall be submitted to the Director by November 16, 1992.

(4) For any discharge from a medium municipal separate storm sewer system;

(i) Part 1 of the application shall be submitted to the Director by May 18, 1992.

(ii) Based on information received in the part 1 application the Director will approve or deny a sampling plan under paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(E) of this section within 90 days after receiving the part 1 application.

(iii) Part 2 of the application shall be submitted to the Director by May 17, 1993.

(5) A permit application shall be submitted to the Director within 60 days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Director (*see* 40 CFR 124.52(c)), for:

(i) A storm water discharge which the Director, or in States with approved NPDES programs, either the Director or the EPA Regional Administrator, determines that the discharge contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States (see paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section);

(ii) A storm water discharge subject to paragraph (c)(1)(v) of this section.

(6) Facilities with existing NPDES permits for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity shall maintain existing permits. New applications shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.26(c) 180 days before the expiration of such permits. Facilities with expired permits or permits due to expire before May 18, 1992, shall submit applications in accordance with the deadline set forth under paragraph (e)(1) of this section.

(f) *Petitions.* (1) Any operator of a municipal separate storm sewer system may petition the Director to require a separate NPDES permit (or a permit issued under an approved NPDES State program) for any discharge into the municipal separate storm sewer system.

(2) Any person may petition the Director to require a NPDES permit for a discharge which is composed entirely of storm water which contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States.

(3) The owner or operator of a municipal separate storm sewer system may petition the Director to reduce the Census estimates of the population served by such separate system to account for storm water discharged to combined sewers as defined by 40 CFR 35.2005(b)(11) that is treated in a publicly owned treatment works. In municipalities in which combined sewers are operated, the Census estimates of population may be reduced proportional to the fraction, based on estimated lengths, of the length of combined sewers over the sum of the length of combined sewers and municipal separate storm sewers where an applicant has submitted the NPDES permit number associated with each discharge point and a map indicating areas served by combined sewers and the location of any combined sewer overflow discharge point.

(4) Any person may petition the Director for the designation of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system as defined by paragraphs (b)(4)(iv) or (b)(7)(iv) of this section.

(5) The Director shall make a final determination on any petition received under this section within 90 days after receiving the petition.

6. Section 122.28(b)(2)(i) is revised to read as follows:

§ 122.28 General permits (applicable to State NPDES programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(2) *Requiring an individual permit.* (i) The Director may require any discharger authorized by a general permit to apply for and obtain an individual NPDES permit. Any interested person may petition the Director to take action under this paragraph. Cases where an individual NPDES permit may be required include the following:

(A) The discharger or "treatment works treating domestic sewage" is not in compliance with the conditions of the general NPDES permit;

(B) A change has occurred in the availability of demonstrated technology or practices for the control or abatement of pollutants applicable to the point source or treatment works treating domestic sewage;

(C) Effluent limitation guidelines are promulgated for point sources covered by the general NPDES permit;

(D) A Water Quality Management plan containing requirements applicable to such point sources is approved;

(E) Circumstances have changed since the time of the request to be covered so that the discharger is no longer appropriately controlled under the general permit, or either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge is necessary;

(F) Standards for sewage sludge use or disposal have been promulgated for the sludge use and disposal practice covered by the general NPDES permit; or

(G) The discharge(s) is a significant contributor of pollutants. In making this determination, the Director may consider the following factors:

(*1*) The location of the discharge with respect to waters of the United States;

(*2*) The size of the discharge;

(*3*) The quantity and nature of the pollutants discharged to waters of the United States; and

(*4*) Other relevant factors;

* * * * *

7. Section 122.42 is amended by adding paragraph (c) to read as follows:

§ 122.42 Additional conditions applicable to specified categories of NPDES permits (applicable to State NPDES programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(c) *Municipal separate storm sewer systems.* The operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system or a municipal separate storm sewer that has been designated by the Director under § 122.26(a)(1)(v) of this part must submit an annual report by the anniversary of the date of the issuance of the permit for such system. The report shall include:

(1) The status of implementing the components of the storm water management program that are established as permit conditions;

(2) Proposed changes to the storm water management programs that are established as permit condition. Such proposed changes shall be consistent with § 122.26(d)(2)(iii) of this part; and

(3) Revisions, if necessary, to the assessment of controls and the fiscal analysis reported in the permit application under § 122.26(d)(2)(iv) and (d)(2)(v) of this part;

(4) A summary of data, including monitoring data, that is accumulated throughout the reporting year;

(5) Annual expenditures and budget for year following each annual report;

(6) A summary describing the number and nature of enforcement actions, inspections, and public education programs;

(7) Identification of water quality improvements or degradation;

7a. Part 122 is amended by adding appendices E through I as follows:

Appendix E to Part 122—Rainfall Zones of the United States

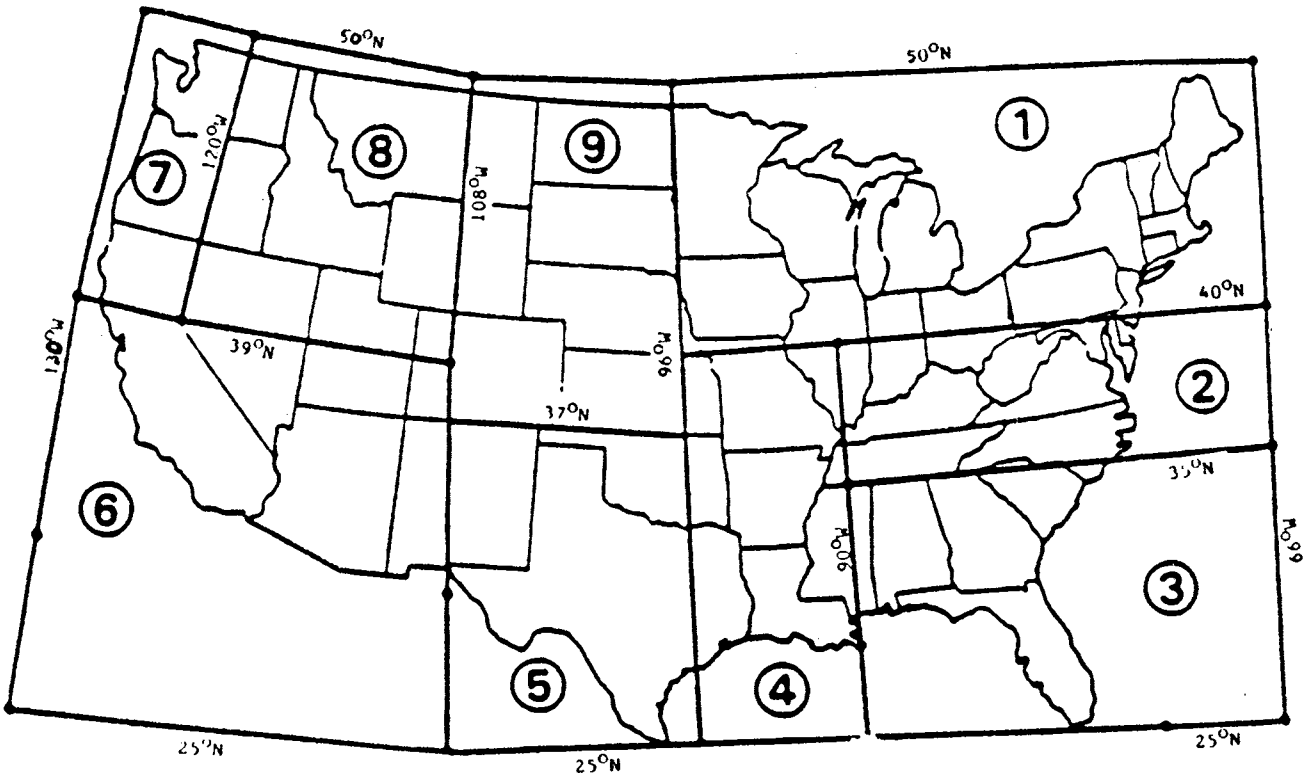

Not Shown: Alaska (Zone 7); Hawaii (Zone 7); Northern Mariana Islands (Zone 7); Guam (Zone 7); American Samoa (Zone 7); Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Zone 7); Puerto Rico (Zone 3) Virgin Islands (Zone 3).

Source: Methodology for Analysis of Detention Basins for Control of Urban Runoff Quality, prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Nonpoint Source Division, Washington, DC, 1986.

Appendix F to Part 122—Incorporated Places With Populations Greater Than 250,000 According to Latest Decennial Census by Bureau of Census.

State	Incorporated place
Alabama	Birmingham.
Arizona	Phoenix.
	Tucson.
California	Long Beach.
	Los Angeles.
	Oakland.
	Sacramento.
	San Diego.
	San Francisco.
	San Jose.
Colorado	Denver.
District of Columbia	
Florida	Jacksonville.
	Miami.
	Tampa.
Georgia	Atlanta.
Illinois	Chicago.
Indiana	Indianapolis.
Kansas	Wichita.
Kentucky	Louisville.
Louisiana	New Orleans.
Maryland	Baltimore.
Massachusetts	Boston.
Michigan	Detroit.
Minnesota	Minneapolis
	St. Paul.

State	Incorporated place
Missouri	Kansas City.
	St. Louis.
Nebraska	Omaha.
New Jersey	Newark.
New Mexico	Albuquerque.
New York	Buffalo.
	Bronx Borough.
	Brooklyn Borough.
	Manhattan Borough.
	Queens Borough.
	Staten Island Borough.
North Carolina	Charlotte.
Ohio	Cincinnati.
	Cleveland.
	Columbus.
	Toledo.
Oklahoma	Oklahoma City.
	Tulsa.
Oregon	Portland.
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia.
	Pittsburgh.
Tennessee	Memphis.
	Nashville/Davidson.
Texas	Austin.
	Dallas.
	El Paso.
	Fort Worth.
	Houston.
	San Antonio
Virginia	Norfolk.
	Virginia Beach.
Washington	Seattle.
Wisconsin	Milwaukee.

Appendix G to Part 122—Incorporated Places With Populations Greater Than 100,000 and Less Than 250,000 According to Latest Decennial Census by Bureau of Census

State	Incorporated place
Alabama	Huntsville.
	Mobile.
	Montgomery.
Alaska	Anchorage.
Arizona	Mesa.
	Tempe.
Arkansas	Little Rock.
California	Anaheim.
	Bakersfield.
	Berkeley.
	Concord.
	Fremont.
	Fresno.
	Fullerton.
	Garden Grove
	Glendale.
	Huntington Beach.
	Modesto.
	Oxnard.
	Pasadena.
	Riverside.
	San Bernadino.
	Santa Ana.
	Stockton.
	Sunnyvale.
	Torrance.
Colorado	Aurora.
	Colorado Springs.
	Lakewood.
	Pueblo.
Connecticut	Bridgeport.
	Hartford.
	New Haven.
	Stamford.
	Waterbury.
Florida	Fort Lauderdale.
	Hialeah.
	Hollywood.
	Orlando.
	St. Petersburg.
Georgia	Columbus.
	Macon.
	Savannah.
Idaho	Boise City.
Illinois	Peoria.
	Rockford.
Indiana	Evansville.
	Fort Wayne.
	Gary.
	South Bend.
Iowa	Cedar Rapids.
	Davenport.
	Des Moines.
Kansas	Kansas City.
	Topeka.
Kentucky	Lexington-Fayette.
Louisiana	Baton Rouge.
	Shreveport.
Massachusetts	Springfield.
	Worcester.
Michigan	Ann Arbor.
	Flint.
	Grand Rapids
	Lansing.
	Livonia.
	Sterling Heights.
	Warren.
Mississippi	Jackson.
Missouri	Independence.
	Springfield.
Nebraska	Lincoln.
Nevada	Las Vegas.
	Reno.
New Jersey	Elizabeth.
	Jersey City.
	Paterson.
New York	Albany.
	Rochester.
	Syracuse.
	Yonkers.
North Carolina	Durham.
	Greensboro.
	Raleigh.
	Winston-Salem.
Ohio	Akron.
	Dayton.
	Youngstown
Oregon	Eugene.
Pennsylvania	Allentown.
	Erie.
Rhode Island	Providence.
South Carolina	Columbia.
Tennessee	Chattanooga.
	Knoxville.
Texas	Amarillo.
	Arlington.
	Beaumont.
	Corpus Christi
	Garland.
	Irving.
	Lubbock.
	Pasadena.
	Waco.
Utah	Salt Lake City.
Virginia	Alexandria.
	Chesapeake.
	Hampton.
	Newport News.
	Portsmouth.
	Richmond.
	Roanoke.
Washington	Spokane.
	Tacoma.
Wisconsin	Madison.

Appendix H to Part 122—Counties with Unincorporated Urbanized Areas With a Population of 250,000 or More According to the Latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census

State	County	Unincorporated urbanized population
California	Los Angeles	912,664
	Sacramento	449,056
	San Diego	304,758
Delaware	New Castle	257,184
Florida	Dade	781,949
Georgia	DeKalb	386,379
Hawaii	Honolulu	688,178
Maryland	Anne Arundel	271,458
	Baltimore	601,308
	Montgomery	447,993
	Prince George's	450,188
Texas	Harris	409,601
Utah	Salt Lake	304,632
Virginia	Fairfax	527,178
Washington	King	336,800

Appendix I to Part 122—Counties With Unincorporated Urbanized Areas Greater Than 100,000, But Less Than 250,000 According to the Latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census

State	County	Unincorporated urbanized population
Alabama	Jefferson	102,917
Arizona	Pima	111,479
California	Alameda	187,474
	Contra Costa	158,452
	Kern	117,231
	Orange	210,693
	Riverside	115,719
	San Bernardino	146,644
Florida	Broward	159,370
	Escambia	147,892
	Hillsborough	238,292
	Orange	245,325
	Palm Beach	167,089
	Pinellas	194,389
	Polk	104,150
	Sarasota	110,009
Georgia	Clayton	100,742
	Cobb	204,121
	Richmond	118,529
Kentucky	Jefferson	224,958
Louisiana	Jefferson	140,836
North Carolina	Cumberland	142,727
Nevada	Clark	201,775
Oregon	Multnomah	141,100
	Washington	109,348
South Carolina	Greenville	135,398
	Richland	124,684
Virginia	Arlington	152,599
	Henrico	161,204
	Chesterfield	108,348
Washington	Snohomish	103,493
	Pierce	196,113

PART 123—STATE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

8. The authority citation for part 123 continues to read as follows:

Authority: Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

9. Section 123.25 is amended by revising paragraph (a)(9) to read as follows:

§ 123.25 Requirements for permitting.

(a) * * *

(9) § 122.26—(Storm water discharges);

* * * * *

PART 124—PROCEDURES FOR DECISIONMAKING

10. The authority citation for part 124 continues to read as follows:

Authority: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 *et seq.*; Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. 300f *et seq.*; Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*; and Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 1857 *et seq.*

11. Section 124.52 is revised to read as follows:

§ 124.52 Permits required on a case-by-case basis.

(a) Various sections of part 122, subpart B allow the Director to determine, on a case-by-case basis, that certain concentrated animal feeding operations (§ 122.23), concentrated aquatic animal production facilities (§ 122.24), storm water discharges (§ 122.26), and certain other facilities covered by general permits (§ 122.28) that do not generally require an individual permit may be required to obtain an individual permit because of their contributions to water pollution.

(b) Whenever the Regional Administrator decides that an individual permit is required under this section, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, the Regional Administrator shall notify the discharger in writing of that decision and the reasons for it, and shall send an application form with the notice. The discharger must apply for a permit under § 122.21 within 60 days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Regional Administrator. The question whether the designation was proper will remain open for consideration during the public comment period under § 124.11 or § 124.118 and in any subsequent hearing.

(c) Prior to a case-by-case determination that an individual permit is required for a storm water discharge under this section (*see* 40 CFR 122.26 (a)(1)(v) and (c)(1)(v)), the Regional Administrator may require the discharger to submit a permit application or other information regarding the discharge under section 308 of the CWA. In requiring such information, the Regional Administrator shall notify the discharger in writing and shall send an application form with the notice. The discharger must apply for a permit under § 122.26 within 60 days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Regional Administrator. The question whether the initial designation was proper will remain open for consideration during the public comment period under § 124.11 or § 124.118 and in any subsequent hearing.

Note: The following form will not appear in the Code of Federal Regulations.

BILLING CODE 6560-50-M

Please print or type in the unshaded areas only

EPA ID Number (copy from Item 1 of Form 1)

Form Approved. OMB No. 2040-0086
Approval expires 5/31/92

Form 2F NPDES

EPA

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

Application for Permit To Discharge Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Public reporting burden for this application is estimated to average 28.6 hours per application, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate, any other aspect of this collection of information, or suggestions for improving this form, including suggestions which may increase or reduce this burden to: Chief, Information Policy Branch, PM-223, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW, Washington, DC 20460, or Director, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503.

I. Outfall Location

For each outfall, list the latitude and longitude of its location to the nearest 15 seconds and the name of the receiving water.

A. Outfall Number (list)	B. Latitude			C. Longitude			D. Receiving Water (name)

II. Improvements

A. Are you now required by any Federal, State, or local authority to meet any implementation schedule for the construction, upgrading or operation of wastewater treatment equipment or practices or any other environmental programs which may affect the discharges described in this application? This includes, but is not limited to, permit conditions, administrative or enforcement orders, enforcement compliance schedule letters, stipulations, court orders, and grant or loan conditions.

1. Identification of Conditions, Agreements, Etc.	2. Affected Outfalls		3. Brief Description of Project	4. Final Compliance Date	
	number	source of discharge		a. req.	b. proj.

B. You may attach additional sheets describing any additional water pollution (or other environmental projects which may affect your discharges) you now have under way or which you plan. Indicate whether each program is now under way or planned, and indicate your actual or planned schedules for construction.

III. Site Drainage Map

Attach a site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) covered in the application if a topographic map is unavailable) depicting the facility including: each of its intake and discharge structures; the drainage area of each storm water outfall; paved areas and buildings within the drainage area of each storm water outfall, each known past or present areas used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials, each existing structural control measure to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, materials loading and access areas, areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied; each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal units (including each area not required to have a RCRA permit which is used for accumulating hazardous waste under 40 CFR 262.34); each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; springs, and other surface water bodies which receive storm water discharges from the facility.

 Continue on Page 2

Continued from the Front

IV. Narrative Description of Pollutant Sources

A. For each outfall, provide an estimate of the area (include units) of impervious surfaces (including paved areas and building roofs) drained to the outfall, and an estimate of the total surface area drained by the outfall.

Outfall Number	Area of Impervious Surface *(provide units)*	Total Area Drained *(provide units)*	Outfall Number	Area of Impervious Surface *(provide units)*	Total Area Drained *(provide units)*

B. Provide a narrative description of significant materials that are currently or in the past three years have been treated, stored or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water; method of treatment, storage, or disposal; past and present materials management practices employed, in the last three years, to minimize contact by these materials with storm water runoff; materials loading and access areas; and the location, manner, and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners, and fertilizers are applied.

C. For each outfall, provide the location and a description of existing structural and nonstructural control measures to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff; and a description of the treatment the storm water receives, including the schedule and type of maintenance for control and treatment measures and the ultimate disposal of any solid or fluid wastes other than by discharge.

Outfall Number	Treatment	List Codes from Table 2F-1

V. Nonstormwater Discharges

A. I certify under penalty of law that the outfall(s) covered by this application have been tested or evaluated for the presence of nonstormwater discharges, and that all nonstormwater discharges from these outfall(s) are identified in either an accompanying Form 2C or Form 2E application for the outfall.

Name and Official Title *(type or print)*	Signature	Date Signed

B. Provide a description of the method used, the date of any testing, and the onsite drainage points that were directly observed during a test.

VI. Significant Leaks or Spills

Provide existing information regarding the history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility in the last three years, including the approximate date and location of the spill or leak, and the type and amount of material released.

 Continue on Page 3

EPA ID Number *(copy from Item I of Form 1)*

Continued from Page 2

VII. Discharge Information

A,B,C, & D: See instructions before proceeding. Complete one set of tables for each outfall. Annotate the outfall number in the space provided. Tables VII-A, VII-B, and VII-C are included on separate sheets numbered VII-1 and VII-2.

E: Potential discharges not covered by analysis - Is any pollutant listed in Table 2F-2 a substance or a component of a substance which you currently use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or byproduct?

☐ Yes *(list all such pollutants below)* ☐ No *(go to Section VIII)*

VIII. Biological Toxicity Testing Data

☐ Yes *(list results below)* ☐ No *(go to Section IX)*

IX. Contract Analysis Information

☐ Yes ☐ No *(go to Section X)*

A. Name	B. Address	C. Area Code & Phone No.	D. Pollutants Analyzed

X. Certification

A. Name & Official Title *(type or print)*	B. Area Code and Phone No.
C. Signature	D. Date Signed

EPA ID Number *(copy from Item I of Form 1)*

Form Approved. OMB No. 2040-0086
Approval expires 5/31/92

VII. Discharge Information *(Continued from page 3 of Form 2F)*

Part A - You must provide the results of **at least one** analysis **for every pollutant** in this table. Complete **one table** for each outfall. See instructions for additional details.

Pollutant and CAS Number *(if available)*	Maximum Values *(include units)*		Average Values *(include units)*		Number of Storm Events Sampled	Sources of Pollutants
	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite		
Oil nd Grease						
Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD5)						
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)						
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)						
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen						
Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen						
Total Phosphorus						
pH	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum		

Part B - List each pollutant that is limited in an effluent guideline which the facility is subject to or any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility is operating under an existing NPDES permit). Complete one table for each outfall. See the instructions for additional details and requirements.

Pollutant and CAS Number *(if available)*	Maximum Values *(include units)*		Average Values *(include units)*		Number of Storm Events Sampled	Sources of Pollutants
	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite		

Continued from the Front

Part C - List each pollutant shown in Tables 2F-2, 2F-3, and 2F-4 that you know or have reason to believe is present. See the instructions for additional details and requirements. Complete one table for each outfall.

Pollutant and CAS Number *(if available)*	Maximum Values *(include units)*		Average Values *(include units)*		Number of Storm Events Sampled	Sources of Pollutants
	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite		

Part D - Provide data for the storm event(s) which resulted in the maximum values for the flow weighted composite sample.

1. Date of Storm Event	2. Duration of Storm *(in minutes)*	3. Total rainfall during storm event *(in inches)*	4. Number of hours between beginning of storm measured and end of previous measurable rain event	5. Maximum floe rate during rain event *(gallons/minute or specify units*	6. Total flow from rain event *(gallons or specify units)*	7. Season sample was taken	8. Form of Precipitation *(rainfall, snowmelt)*

9. Provide a description of the method of flow measurement or estimate.

Instructions - Form 2F
Application for Permit to Discharge Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity

Who Must File Form 2F

Form 2F must be completed by operators of facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity or by operators of storm water discharges that EPA is evaluating for designation as a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States, or as contributing to a violation of a water quality standard.

Operators of discharges which are composed entirely of storm water must complete Form 2F (EPA Form 3510-2F) in conjunction with Form 1 (EPA Form 3510-1).

Operators of discharges of storm water which are combined with process wastewater (process wastewater is water that comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, waste product, or wastewater) must complete and submit Form 2F, Form 1, and Form 2C (EPA Form 3510-2C).

Operators of discharges of storm water which are combined with nonprocess wastewater (nonprocess wastewater includes noncontact cooling water and sanitary wastes which are not regulated by effluent guidelines or a new source performance standard, except discharges by educational, medical, or commercial chemical laboratories) must complete Form 1, Form 2F, and Form 2E (EPA Form 3510-2E).

Operators of new sources or new discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity which will be combined with other nonstormwater new sources or new discharges must submit Form 1, Form 2F, and Form 2D (EPA Form 3510-2D).

Where to File Applications

The application forms should be sent to the EPA Regional Office which covers the State in which the facility is located. Form 2F must be used only when applying for permits in States where the NPDES permits program is administered by EPA. For facilities located in States which are approved to administer the NPDES permits program, the State environmental agency should be contacted for proper permit application forms and instructions.

Information on whether a particular program is administered by EPA or by a State agency can be obtained from your EPA Regional Office. Form 1, Table 1 of the "General Instructions" lists the addresses of EPA Regional Offices and the States within the jurisdiction of each Office.

Completeness

Your application will not be considered complete unless you answer every question on this form and on Form 1. If an item does not apply to you, enter "NA" (for not applicable) to show that you considered the question.

Public Availability of Submitted Information

You may not claim as confidential any information required by this form or Form 1, whether the information is reported on the forms or in an attachment. Section 402(j) of the Clean Water Act requires that all permit applications will be available to the public. This information will be made available to the public upon request.

Any information you submit to EPA which goes beyond that required by this form, Form 1, or Form 2C you may claim as confidential, but claims for information which are effluent data will be denied.

If you do not assert a claim of confidentiality at the time of submitting the information, EPA may make the information public without further notice to you. Claims of confidentiality will be handled in accordance with EPA's business confidentiality regulations at 40 CFR Part 2.

Definitions

All significant terms used in these instructions and in the form are defined in the glossary found in the General Instructions which accompany Form 1.

EPA ID Number

Fill in your EPA Identification Number at the top of each odd-numbered page of Form 2F. You may copy this number directly from item I of Form 1.

Item I

You may use the map you provided for item XI of Form 1 to determine the latitude and longitude of each of your outfalls and the name of the receiving water.

Item II-A

If you check "yes" to this question, complete all parts of the chart, or attach a copy of any previous submission you have made to EPA containing the same information.

Item II-B

You are not required to submit a description of future pollution control projects if you do not wish to or if none is planned.

Item III

Attach a site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) covered in the application if a topographic map is unavailable) depicting the facility including:

each of its drainage and discharge structures;

the drainage area of each storm water outfall;

paved areas and building within the drainage area of each storm water outfall, each known past or present areas used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials, each existing structural control measure to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, materials loading and access areas, areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied;

each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facilities (including each area not required to have a RCRA permit which is used for accumulating hazardous waste for less than 90 days under 40 CFR 262.34);

each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; and

springs, and other surface water bodies which receive storm water discharges from the facility;

Item IV-A

For each outfall, provide an estimate of the area drained by the outfall which is covered by impervious surfaces. For the purpose of this application, impervious surfaces are surfaces where storm water runs off at rates that are significantly higher than background rates (e.g., predevelopment levels) and include paved areas, building roofs, parking lots, and roadways. Include an estimate of the total area (including all impervious and pervious areas) drained by each outfall. The site map required under item III can be used to estimate the total area drained by each outfall.

Item IV-B

Provide a narrative description of significant materials that are currently or in the past three years have been treated, stored, or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water; method of treatment, storage or disposal of these materials; past and present materials management practices employed, in the last three years, to minimize contact by these materials with storm water runoff; materials loading and access areas; and the location, manner, and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners, and fertilizers are applied. Significant materials should be identified by chemical name, form (e.g., powder, liquid, etc.), and type of container or treatment unit. Indicate any materials treated, stored, or disposed of together. "Significant materials" includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under Section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of Title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

Item IV-C

For each outfall, structural controls include structures which enclose material handling or storage areas, covering materials, berms, dikes, or diversion ditches around manufacturing, production, storage or treatment units, retention ponds, etc. Nonstructural controls include practices such as spill prevention plans, employee training, visual inspections, preventive maintenance, and housekeeping measures that are used to prevent or minimize the potential for releases of pollutants.

Item V

Provide a certification that all outfalls that should contain storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-storm water discharges which are not covered by an NPDES permit. Tests for such non-storm water discharges may include smoke tests, fluorometric dye tests, analysis of accurate schematics, as well as other appropriate tests. Part B must include a description of the method used, the date of any testing, and the onsite drainage points that were directly observed during a test. All non-storm water discharges must be identified in a Form 2C or Form 2E which must accompany this application (see beginning of instructions under section titled "Who Must File Form 2F" for a description of when Form 2C and Form 2E must be submitted).

Item VI

Provide a description of existing information regarding the history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility in the last three years.

Item VII-A, B, and C

These items require you to collect and report data on the pollutants discharged for each of your outfalls. Each part of this item addresses a different set of pollutants and must be completed in accordance with the specific instructions for that part. The following general instructions apply to the entire item.

General Instructions

Part A requires you to report at least one analysis for each pollutant listed. Parts B and C require you to report analytical data in two ways. For some pollutants addressed in Parts B and C, if you know or have reason to know that the pollutant is present in your discharge, you may be required to list the pollutant and test (sample and analyze) and report the levels of the pollutants in your discharge. For all other pollutants addressed in Parts B and C, you must list the pollutant if you know or have reason to know that the pollutant is present in the discharge, and either report quantitative data for the pollutant or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged. (See specific instructions on the form and below for Parts A through C.) Base your determination that a pollutant is present in or absent from your discharge on your knowledge of your raw materials, material management practices, maintenance chemicals, history of spills and releases, intermediate and final products and byproducts, and any previous analyses known to you of your effluent or similar effluent.

A. **Sampling:** The collection of the samples for the reported analyses should be supervised by a person experienced in performing sampling of industrial wastewater or storm water discharges. You may contact EPA or your State permitting authority for detailed guidance on sampling techniques and for answers to specific questions. Any specific requirements contained in the applicable analytical methods should be followed for sample containers, sample preservation, holding times, the collection of duplicate samples, etc. The time when you sample should be representative, to the extent feasible, of your treatment system operating properly with no system upsets. Samples should be collected from the center of the flow channel, where turbulence is at a maximum, at a site specified in your present permit, or at any site adequate for the collection of a representative sample.

For pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, and fecal coliform, grab samples taken during the first 30 minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge must be used (you are not required to analyze a flow-weighted composite for these parameters). For all other pollutants both a grab sample collected during the first 30 minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge and a flow-weighted composite sample must be analyzed. However, a minimum of one grab sample may be taken for effluents from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period of greater than 24 hours.

All samples shall be collected from the discharge resulting from a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inches and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event. Where feasible, the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall of the event should not exceed 50 percent from the average or median rainfall event in that area.

A grab sample shall be taken during the first thirty minutes of the discharge (or as soon thereafter as practicable), and a flow-weighted composite shall be taken for the entire event or for the first three hours of the event.

Grab and composite samples are defined as follows:

Grab sample: An individual sample of at least 100 milliliters collected during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge. This sample is to be analyzed separately from the composite sample.

Flow-Weighted Composite sample: A flow-weighted composite sample may be taken with a continuous sampler that proportions the amount of sample collected with the flow rate or as a combination of a minimum of three sample aliquots taken in each hour of discharge for the entire event or for the first three hours of the event, with each aliquot being at least 100 milliliters and collected with a minimum period of fifteen minutes between aliquot collections. The composite must be flow proportional; either the time interval between each aliquot or the volume of each aliquot must be proportional to either the stream flow at the time of sampling or the total stream flow since the collection of the previous aliquot. Aliquots may be collected manually or automatically. Where GC/MS Volatile Organic Analysis (VOA) is required, aliquots must be combined in the laboratory immediately before analysis. Only one analysis for the composite sample is required.

Data from samples taken in the past may be used, provided that:

All data requirements are met;

Sampling was done no more than three years before submission; and

All data are representative of the present discharge.

Among the factors which would cause the data to be unrepresentative are significant changes in production level, changes in raw materials, processes, or final products, and changes in storm water treatment. When the Agency promulgates new analytical methods in 40 CFR Part 136, EPA will provide information as to when you should use the new methods to generate data on your discharges. Of course, the Director may request additional information, including current quantitative data, if they determine it to be necessary to assess your discharges. The Director may allow or establish appropriate site-specific sampling procedures or requirements, including sampling locations, the season in which the sampling takes place, the minimum duration between the previous measurable storm event and the storm event sampled, the minimum or maximum level of precipitation required for an appropriate storm event, the form of precipitation sampled (snow melt or rainfall), protocols for collecting samples under 40 CFR Part 136, and additional time for submitting data on a case-by-case basis.

B. **Reporting:** All levels must be reported as concentration and as total mass. You may report some or all of the required data by attaching separate sheets of paper instead of filling out pages VII-1 and VII-2 if the separate sheets contain all the required information in a format which is consistent with pages VII-1 and VII-2 in spacing and in identification of pollutants and columns. Use the following abbreviations in the columns headed "Units."

Concentration		Mass	
ppm	parts per million	lbs	pounds
mg/1	milligrams per liter	ton	tons (English tons)
ppb	parts per billion	mg	milligrams
ug/1	micrograms per liter	g	grams
kg	kilograms	T	tonnes (metric tons)

All reporting of values for metals must be in terms of "total recoverable metal," unless:

(1) An applicable, promulgated effluent limitation or standard specifies the limitation for the metal in dissolved, valent, or total form; or

(2) All approved analytical methods for the metal inherently measure only its dissolved form (e.g., hexavalent chromium); or

(3) The permitting authority has determined that in establishing case-by-case limitations it is necessary to express the limitations on the metal in dissolved, valent, or total form to carry out the provisions of the CWA. If you measure only one grab sample and one flow-weighted composite sample for a given outfall, complete only the "Maximum Values" columns and insert "1" into the "Number of Storm Events Sampled" column. The permitting authority may require you to conduct additional analyses to further characterize your discharges.

If you measure more than one value for a grab sample or a flow-weighted composite sample for a given outfall and those values are representative of your discharge, you must report them. You must describe your method of testing and data analysis. You also must determine the average of all values within the last year and report the concentration mass under the "Average Values" columns, and the total number of storm events sampled under the "Number of Storm Events Sampled" columns.

C. **Analysis:** You must use test methods promulgated in 40 CFR Part 136; however, if none has been promulgated for a particular pollutant, you may use any suitable method for measuring the level of the pollutant in your discharge provided that you submit a description of the method or a reference to a published method. Your description should include the sample holding time, preservation techniques, and the quality control measures which you used. If you have two or more substantially identical outfalls, you may request permission from your permitting authority to sample and analyze only one outfall and submit the results of the analysis for other substantially identical outfalls. If your request is granted by the permitting authority, on a separate sheet attached to the application form, identify which outfall you did test, and describe why the outfalls which you did not test are substantially identical to the outfall which you did test.

Part VII-A

Part VII-A must be completed by all applicants for all outfalls who must complete Form 2F.

Analyze a grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge and flow-weighted composite samples for all pollutants in this Part, and report the results except use only grab samples for pH and oil and grease. See discussion in General Instructions to Item VII for definitions of grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes of discharge and flow-weighted composite sample. The "Average Values" column is not compulsory but should be filled out if data are available.

Part VII-B

List all pollutants that are limited in an effluent guideline which the facility is subject to (see 40 CFR Subchapter N to determine which pollutants are limited in effluent guidelines) or any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility is operating under an existing NPDES permit). Complete one table for each outfall. See discussion in General instructions to item VII for definitions of grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of discharge and flow-weighted composite sample. The "Average Values" column is not compulsory but should be filled out if data are available.

Analyze a grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes of the discharge and flow-weighted composite samples for all pollutants in this Part, and report the results, except as provided in the General Instructions.

Part VII-C

Part VII-C must be completed by all applicants for all outfalls which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity, or that EPA is evaluating for designation as a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States, or as contributing to a violation of a water quality standard. Use both a grab sample and a composite sample for all pollutants you analyze for in this part except use grab samples for residual chlorine and fecal coliform. The "Average Values" column is not compulsory but should be filled out if data are available. Part C requires you to address the pollutants in Table 2F-2, 2F-3, and 2F-4 for each outfall. Pollutants in each of these Tables are addressed differently.

Table 2F-2: For each outfall, list all pollutants in Table 2F-2 that you know or have reason to believe are discharged (except pollutants previously listed in Part VII-B). If a pollutant is limited in an effluent guideline limitation which the facility is subject to (e.g., use of TSS as an indicator to control the discharge of iron and aluminum), the pollutant should be listed in Part VII-B. If a pollutant in table 2F-2 is indirectly limited by an effluent guideline limitation through an indicator, you must analyze for it and report data in Part VII-C. For other pollutants listed in Table 2F-2 (those not limited directly or indirectly by an effluent limitation guideline), that you know or have reason to believe are discharges, you must either report quantitative data or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged.

Table 2F-3: For each outfall, list all pollutants in Table 2F-3 that you know or have reason to believe are discharged. For every pollutant in Table 2F-3 expected to be discharged in concentrations of 10 ppb or greater, you must submit quantitative data. For acrolein, acrylonitrile, 2,4 dinitrophenol, and 2-methyl-4,6 dinitrophenol, you must submit quantitative data if any of these four pollutants is expected to be discharged

in concentrations of 100 ppb or greater. For every pollutant expected to be discharged in concentrations less than 10 ppb (or 100 ppb for the four pollutants listed above), then you must either submit quantitative data or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged.

Small Business Exemption - If you are a "small business," you are exempt from the reporting requirements for the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table 2F-3. There are two ways in which you can qualify as a "small business". If your facility is a coal mine, and if your probable total annual production is less than 100,000 tons per year, you may submit past production data or estimated future production (such as a schedule of estimated total production under 30 CFR 795.14(c)) instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants. If your facility is not a coal mine, and if your gross total annual sales for the most recent three years average less than $100,000 per year (in second quarter 1980 dollars), you may submit sales data for those years instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants. The production or sales data must be for the facility which is the source of the discharge. The data should not be limited to production or sales for the process or processes which contribute to the discharge, unless those are the only processes at your facility. For sales data, in situations involving intracorporate transfer of goods and services, the transfer price per unit should approximate market prices for those goods and services as closely as possible. Sales figures for years after 1980 should be indexed to the second quarter of 1980 by using the gross national product price deflator (second quarter of 1980=100). This index is available in National Income and Product Accounts of the United States (Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis).

Table 2F-4: For each outfall, list any pollutant in Table 2F-4 that you know or believe to be present in the discharge and explain why you believe it to be present. No analysis is required, but if you have analytical data, you must report them. **Note:** Under 40 CFR 117.12(a)(2), certain discharges of hazardous substances (listed at 40 CFR 177.21 or 40 CFR 302.4) may be exempted from the requirements of section 311 of CWA, which establishes reporting requirements, civil penalties, and liability for cleanup costs for spills of oil and hazardous substances. A discharge of a particular substance may be exempted if the origin, source, and amount of the discharged substances are identified in the NPDES permit application or in the permit, if the permit contains a requirement for treatment of the discharge, and if the treatment is in place. To apply for an exclusion of the discharge of any hazardous substance from the requirements of section 311, attach additional sheets of paper to your form, setting forth the following information:

1. The substance and the amount of each substance which may be discharged.
2. The origin and source of the discharge of the substance.
3. The treatment which is to be provided for the discharge by:
    a. An onsite treatment system separate from any treatment system treating your normal discharge;
    b. A treatment system designed to treat your normal discharge and which is additionally capable of treating the amount of the substance identified under paragraph 1 above; or
    c. Any combination of the above.

See 40 CFR 117.12(a)(2) and (c), published on August 29, 1979, in 44 FR 50766, or contact your Regional Office (Table 1 on Form 1, Instructions), for further information on exclusions from section 311.

Part VII-D

If sampling is conducted during more than one storm event, you only need to report the information requested in Part VII-D for the storm event(s) which resulted in any maximum pollutant concentration reported in Part VII-A, VII-B, or VII-C.

Provide flow measurements or estimates of the flow rate, and the total amount of discharge for the storm event(s) sampled, the method of flow measurement, or estimation. Provide the data and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall measurements, or estimates of the storm event which generated the sampled runoff and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event.

Part VII-E

List any toxic pollutant listed in Tables 2F-2, 2F-3, or 2F-4 which you currently use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or byproduct. In addition, if you know or have reason to believe that 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) is discharged or if you use or manufacture 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy acetic

acid (2,4,5,-T); 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid (Silvex, 2,4,5,-TP); 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) ethyl, 2,2-dichloropropionate (Erbon); O,O-dimethyl O-(2,4,5-trichlorphenyl) phosphorothioate (Ronnel); 2,4,5-trichlorophenol (TCP); or hexachlorophene (HCP); then list TCDD. The Director may waive or modify the requirement if you demonstrate that it would be unduly burdensome to identify each toxic pollutant and the Director has adequate information to issue your permit. You may not claim this information as confidential; however, you do not have to distinguish between use or production of the pollutants or list the amounts.

Item VIII

Self explanatory. The permitting authority may ask you to provide additional details after your application is received.

Item X

The Clean Water Act provides for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form.

Section 309(c)(4) of the Clean Water Act provides that "Any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, . . . shall upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or by both. If a conviction of such person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment shall be by a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or by both." 40 CFR Part 122.22 requires the certification to be signed as follows:

(A) For a corporation: by a responsible corporate official. For purposes of this section, a responsible corporate official means (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding $25,000,000 (in second-quarter 1980 dollars), if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

Note: EPA does not require specific assignments or delegation of authority to responsible corporate officers identified in 122.22(a)(1)(i). The Agency will presume that these responsible corporate officers have the requisite authority to sign permit applications unless the corporation has notified the Director to the contrary. Corporate procedures governing authority to sign permit applications may provide for assignment or delegation to applicable corporate position under 122.22(a)(1)(ii) rather than to specific individuals.

(B) For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

(C) For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).

Table 2F-1
Codes for Treatment Units

Physical Treatment Processes

1-A	Ammonia Stripping	1-M	Grit Removal
1-B	Dialysis	1-N	Microstraining
1-C	Diatomaceous Earth Filtration	1-O	Mixing
1-D	Distillation	1-P	Moving Bed Filters
1-E	Electrodialysis	1-Q	Multimedia Filtration
1-F	Evaporation	1-R	Rapid Sand Filtration
1-G	Flocculation	1-S	Reverse Osmosis (Hyperfiltration)
1-H	Flotation	1-T	Screening
1-I	Foam Fractionation	1-U	Sedimentation (Setting)
1-J	Freezing	1-V	Slow Sand Filtration
1-K	Gas-Phase Separation	1-W	Solvent Extraction
1-L	Grinding (Comminutors)	1-X	Sorption

Chemical Treatment Processes

2-A	Carbon Adsorption	2-G	Disinfection (Ozone)
2-B	Chemical Oxidation	2-H	Disinfection (Other)
2-C	Chemical Precipitation	2-I	Electrochemical Treatment
2-D	Coagulation	2-J	Ion Exchange
2-E	Dechlorination	2-K	Neutralization
2-F	Disinfection (Chlorine)	2-L	Reduction

Biological Treatment Processes

3-A	Activated Sludge	3-E	Pre-Aeration
3-B	Aerated Lagoons	3-F	Spray Irrigation/Land Application
3-C	Anaerobic Treatment	3-G	Stabilization Ponds
3-D	Nitrification-Denitrification	3-H	Trickling Filtration

Other Processes

4-A	Discharge to Surface Water	4-C	Reuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent
4-B	Ocean Discharge Through Outfall	4-D	Underground Injection

Sludge Treatment and Disposal Processes

5-A	Aerobic Digestion	5-M	Heat Drying
5-B	Anaerobic Digestion	5-N	Heat Treatment
5-C	Belt Filtration	5-O	Incineration
5-D	Centrifugation	5-P	Land Application
5-E	Chemical Conditioning	5-Q	Landfill
5-F	Chlorine Treatment	5-R	Pressure Filtration
5-G	Composting	5-S	Pyrolysis
5-H	Drying Beds	5-T	Sludge Lagoons
5-I	Elutriation	5-U	Vacuum Filtration
5-J	Flotation Thickening	5-V	Vibration
5-K	Freezing	5-W	Wet Oxidation
5-L	Gravity Thickening		

Table 2F-2

Conventional and Nonconventional Pollutants Required To Be Tested by Existing Discharger if Expected To Be Present

Bromide
Chlorine, Total Residual
Color
Fecal Coliform
Fluoride
Nitrate-Nitrite
Nitrogen, Total Kjedahl
Oil and Grease
Phosphorus, Total Radioactivity
Sulfate
Sulfide
Sulfite
Surfactants
Aluminum, Total
Barium, Total
Boron, Total
Cobalt, Total
Iron, Total
Magnesium, Total
Molybdenum, Total
Magnesium, Total
Tin, Total
Titanium, Total

Table 2F-3

Toxic pollutants required to be identified by applicant if expected to be present

Toxic Pollutants and Total Phenol

Antimony, Total	Copper, Total	Silver, Total
Arsenic, Total	Lead, Total	Thallium, Total
Beryllium, Total	Mercury, Total	Zinc, Total
Cadmium, Total	Nickel, Total	Cyanide, Total
Chromium, Total	Selenium, Total	Phenols, Total

GC/MS Fraction Volatiles Compounds

Acrolein	Dichlorobromomethane	1,1,2,2,-Tetrachloroethane
Acrylonitrile	1,1-Dichloroethane	Tetrachloroethylene
Benzene	1,2-Dichloroethane	Toluene
Bromoform	1,1-Dichloroethylene	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene
Carbon Tetrachloride	1,2-Dichloropropane	1,1,1-Trichloroethane
Chlorobenzene	1,3-Dichloropropylene	1,1,2-Trichloroethane
Chlorodibromomethane	Ethylbenzene	Trichloroethylene
Chloroethane	Methyl Bromide	Vinyl Chloride
2-Chloroethylvinyl Ether	Methyl Chloride	
Chloroform	Methylene Chloride	

Acid Compounds

2-Chlorophenol	2,4-Dinitrophenol	Pentachlorophenol
2,4-Dichlorophenol	2-Nitrophenol	Phenol
2,4-Dimethylphenol	4-Nitrophenol	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol
4,6-Dinitro-O-Cresol	p-Chloro-M-Cresol	

Base/Neutral

Acenaphthene	2-Chloronaphthalene	Fluroranthene
Acenaphthylene	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	Fluorene
Anthracene	Chrysene	Hexachlorobenzene
Benzidine	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	Hexachlorobutadiene
Benzo(a)anthracene	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	Hexachloroethane
Benzo(a)pyrene	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
3,4-Benzofluoranthene	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	Isophorone
Benzo(ghi)perylene	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	Napthalene
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Diethyl Phthalate	Nitrobenzene
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	Dimethyl Phthalate	N-Nitrosodimethylamine
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	Di-N-Butyl Phthalate	N-Nitrosodi-N-Propylamine
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine
Bis(2-ethylyhexyl)phthalate	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	Phenanthrene
4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	Di-N-Octylphthalate	Pyrene
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azobenzene)	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene

Pesticides

Aldrin	Dieldrin	PCB-1254
Alpha-BHC	Alpha-Endosulfan	PCB-1221
Beta-BHC	Beta-Endosulfan	PCB-1232
Gamma-BHC	Endosulfan Sulfate	PCB-1248
Delta-BHC	Endrin	PCB-1260
Chlordane	Endrin Aldehyde	PCB-1016
4,4'-DDT	Heptachlor	Toxaphene
4,4'-DDE	Heptachlor Epoxide	
4,4'-DDD	PCB-1242	

Table 2F-4

Hazardous substances required to be identified by applicant if expected to be present

Toxic Pollutant

Asbestos

Hazardous Substances

Acetaldehyde	Dinitrobenzene	Napthenic acid
Allyl alcohol	Diquat	Nitrotoluene
Allyl chloride	Disulfoton	Parathion
Amyl acetate	Diuron	Phenolsulfonate
Aniline	Epichlorohydrin	Phosgene
Benzonitrile	Ethion	Propargite
Benzyl chloride	Ethylene diamine	Propylene oxide
Butyl acetate	Ethylene dibromide	Pyrethrins
Butylamine	Formaldehyde	Quinoline
Carbaryl	Furfural	Resorcinol
Carbofuran	Guthion	Stronthium
Carbon disulfide	Isoprene	Strychnine
Chlorpyrifos	Isopropanolamine	Styrene
Coumaphos	Kelthane	2,4,5-T (2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid)
Cresol	Kepone	TDE (Tetrachlorodiphenyl ethane)
Crotonaldehyde	Malathion	2,4,5-TP [2-(2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid]
Cyclohexane	Mercaptodimethur	Trichlorofan
2,4-D (2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid)	Methoxychlor	Triethylamine
Diazinon	Methyl mercaptan	Trimethylamine
Dicamba	Methyl methacrylate	Uranium
Dichlobenil	Methyl parathion	Vanadium
Dichlone	Mevinphos	Vinyl acetate
2,2-Dichloropropionic acid	Mexacarbate	Xylene
Dichlorvos	Monoethyl amine	Xylenol
Diethyl amine	Monomethyl amine	Zirconium
Dimethyl amine	Naled	

[FR Doc. 90-26315 Filed 11-9-90 12 17 pm]
BILLING CODE 6560-50-C

*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1991--517-003/28055

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office Of Water
(EN-336)

EPA 833-B-92-001
July 1992

048527

EPA

NPDES Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document

DISCLAIMER

This document was issued in support of EPA regulations and policy initiatives involving the development and implementation of a national storm water program. This document is agency guidance only. It does not establish or affect legal rights or obligations. Agency decisions in any particular case will be made applying the laws and regulations on the basis of specific facts when permits are issued or regulations promulgated. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

FOREWORD

Pollutants in storm water discharges from many sources are largely uncontrolled. The National Water Quality Inventory, 1990 Report to Congress provides a general assessment of water quality based on biennial reports submitted by the States under Section 305(b) of the Clean Water Act. The report indicates that roughly 30% of identified cases of water quality impairment reported by the States are attributable to storm water discharges.

Sampling data from storm water discharges is an important tool which provides information on the types and amounts of pollutants present. This data can then be used to identify pollutant sources and to develop storm water pollution prevention plans and best management practices priorities to control these sources.

This manual is for operators of facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity and operators of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. This manual describes the basic sampling requirements for NPDES storm water discharge permit applications and provides procedural guidance on how to conduct sampling. Many of the concepts in this guidance may also be applicable to sampling requirements contained in NPDES storm water permits.

This document was issued in support of EPA regulations and policy initiatives involving the development and implementation of a national storm water program. This document is agency guidance only. It does not establish or affect legal rights or obligations. Agency decisions in any particular case will be made applying the laws and regulations on the basis of specific facts when permits are issued or regulations promulgated.

This document is expected to be revised periodically to reflect advances in this rapidly evolving area. Comments from users are welcomed. Send comments to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Enforcement and Compliance, 401 M Street, SW, Mailcode EN-336, Washington, DC 20460.

Michael Cook,
Director
Office of Wastewater Enforcement
and Compliance

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

1. INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 PURPOSE OF THIS MANUAL 2
1.2 ORGANIZATION OF THIS MANUAL 2

2. BACKGROUND FOR STORM WATER SAMPLING 5

2.1 BENEFITS OF SAMPLING 5
2.2 INDUSTRIAL FACILITY APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS 6
2.3 MUNICIPALITIES' APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS 7
2.4 APPLICATION SUBMITTAL DEADLINES 8
2.5 WHERE TO SUBMIT APPLICATIONS 8
2.6 WHO MUST SAMPLE 9
2.7 WHEN SAMPLING IS REQUIRED 15

2.7.1 STORM EVENT CRITERIA 15
2.7.2 OBTAINING RAINFALL DATA 18
2.7.3 DETERMINING REPRESENTATIVENESS 22
2.7.4 LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS WITH WHEN TO SAMPLE 23
2.7.5 WHEN INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES MUST SAMPLE 24
2.7.6 WHEN MUNICIPAL FACILITIES MUST SAMPLE 28
2.7.7 USE OF HISTORICAL DATA 29

2.8 WHERE TO SAMPLE STORM WATER DISCHARGES 29

2.8.1 INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES 30
2.8.2 MUNICIPALITIES 30
2.8.3 LOGISTICS OF WHERE TO SAMPLE 31

2.9 STAFFING CONSIDERATIONS 31

3. FUNDAMENTALS OF SAMPLING 35

3.1 TYPES AND TECHNIQUES OF SAMPLING 35

3.1.1 SAMPLE TYPE VERSUS SAMPLE TECHNIQUE 36
3.1.2 SAMPLE TYPE: GRAB AND COMPOSITE SAMPLES 36
3.1.3 SAMPLE TECHNIQUE: MANUAL VERSUS AUTOMATIC SAMPLING 39

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page

3.2 OBTAINING FLOW DATA 41

3.2.1 MEASURING FLOW RATES 41
3.2.2 ESTIMATING FLOW RATES 49
3.2.3 MEASURING TOTAL FLOW VOLUMES FOR THE SAMPLED RAIN EVENT 58
3.2.4 ESTIMATING TOTAL FLOW VOLUMES FOR THE SAMPLED RAIN EVENT 58
3.2.5 REPORTING STORM WATER DISCHARGE FLOW RATES AND VOLUMES 67
3.2.6 MEASURING RAINFALL 67

3.3 GRAB SAMPLE COLLECTION 68

3.3.1 HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT GRAB SAMPLES 68
3.3.2 HOW TO COLLECT GRAB SAMPLES BY AUTOMATIC SAMPLER . . 70

3.4 FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLE COLLECTION 70

3.4.1 HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLES 75
3.4.2 HOW TO COLLECT FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLES BY AUTOMATIC SAMPLER 80

3.5 SAMPLE HANDLING AND PRESERVATION 81

3.5.1 DECONTAMINATION OF SAMPLE EQUIPMENT CONTAINERS 82
3.5.2 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND HOLDING TIMES 83

3.6 SAMPLE VOLUMES 88

3.7 SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION 88

3.8 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND LABELING 93

3.9 SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING 93

3.10 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES 94

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page

4. ANALYTICAL CONSIDERATIONS 97

4.1 INDUSTRIAL REQUIREMENTS 97

4.1.1 INDIVIDUAL APPLICANTS 98
4.1.2 GROUP APPLICANTS 101

4.2 MUNICIPAL REQUIREMENTS 102

5. FLEXIBILITY IN SAMPLING 105

5.1 PROTOCOL MODIFICATIONS 105
5.2 PETITION FOR SUBSTITUTING SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL EFFLUENTS 105

5.2.1 OPTION ONE: NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP 106
5.2.2 OPTION TWO: USE OF MATRICES TO INDICATE IDENTICAL OUTFALLS 107
5.2.3 OPTION THREE: MODEL MATRICES 107

5.3 ALTERNATE 40 CFR PART 136 METHOD 116

5.4 LACK OF METHOD IN 40 CFR PART 136 117

6. HEALTH AND SAFETY 119

6.1 GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS 119

6.2 NECESSARY SAFETY EQUIPMENT 120

6.3 HAZARDOUS WEATHER CONDITIONS 120

6.4 SAMPLING IN CONFINED SPACES 120

6.4.1 HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS IN CONFINED SPACES 121
6.4.2 SPECIAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS 121
6.4.3 PERMIT SYSTEM 121

6.5 CHEMICAL HAZARDS 122

6.6 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS 122

6.7 PHYSICAL HAZARDS 122

LIST OF EXHIBITS

		Page
Exhibit 2-1.	Form 2F Application Requirements	7
Exhibit 2-2.	Part 2 Group Application Sampling Requirements	8
Exhibit 2-3.	Municipal Application Sampling Requirements	9
Exhibit 2-4.	Permit Application Submission Deadlines	10
Exhibit 2-5.	NPDES Storm Water Program Permitting Authorities	11
Exhibit 2-6.	Industrial Facilities Which Must Submit Applications for Storm Water Permits	16
Exhibit 2-7.	Decision Chart for Storm Water Sampling	20
Exhibit 2-8.	Rain Zones of the United States	21
Exhibit 2-9.	Example of 50 Percent Variance From Average Rainfall	22
Exhibit 2-10.	Logistical Problems of Sampling	25
Exhibit 2-11.	Checklist for Conducting Dry Weather Evaluations	27
Exhibit 2-12.	Solutions to Sample Location Problems	32
Exhibit 3-1.	Sample Type vs. Sample Technique	36
Exhibit 3-2.	Automatic Sampler	40
Exhibit 3-3.	Comparison of Manual and Automatic Sampling Technique	42
Exhibit 3-4.	Weirs	44
Exhibit 3-5.	Suppressed Flow Over the Weir Crest	45
Exhibit 3-6.	Flumes	46
Exhibit 3-7.	Palmer-Bowlus Flume	47
Exhibit 3-8.	Example Calculation of Float Method for Unimpeded Open Channel Flow	51
Exhibit 3-9.	Example Calculation of Float Method for Estimating Drain Flow Rates	52
Exhibit 3-10.	Example Calculation of Bucket and Stopwatch Method for Estimating Flows	54
Exhibit 3-11.	Example Calculation of Slope and Depth Method for Estimating Flow Rates	55
Exhibit 3-12.	Typical "c" Coefficients for 5- to 10-Year Frequency Design Storms	57
Exhibit 3-13.	Example Calculation of Runoff Coefficient/Flow Depth Method for Estimating Flow Rates	59
Exhibit 3-14.	Example Calculation of Runoff Coefficient Rainfall Depth Method for Estimating Flow Rates	61
Exhibit 3-15.	Example Calculation of Total Runoff Volume From Rainfall Data	62
Exhibit 3-16.	Example Calculation of Total Runoff Volume From Flow Rate Data	63
Exhibit 3-17.	Recommended Operating Procedures for Taking Grab Samples	69
Exhibit 3-18.	Constant Time - Constant Volume	72
Exhibit 3-19.	Constant Time - Volume Proportional to Flow Increment	72
Exhibit 3-20.	Constant Time - Volume Proportional to Flow Rate	73
Exhibit 3-21.	Constant Volume - Time Proportional to Flow Volume Increment	73
Exhibit 3-22.	Example of Sampling Intervals	74
Exhibit 3-23.	Example of How to Collect Sample Aliquot Volumes Based on Flow, and Proportion and Composite in the Field	76

LIST OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Page

Exhibit 3-24. Example of How to Manually Collect Equal Sample Aliquots Which Are Later Flow-Proportioned and Composited in the Laboratory 78
Exhibit 3-25. Volume of Sample Required for Determination of the Various Constituents of Industrial Wastewater 89
Exhibit 3-26. Field Sheet for Sample Documentation 92
Exhibit 3-27. Example of Chain-of-Custody Form 96
Exhibit 4-1. Subchapter N-Effluent Guidelines and Standards 99
Exhibit 4-2. Parameters Which Must be Analyzed by Municipal Applicants 103
Exhibit 5-1. Petition to Sample Substantially Identical Outfalls (Narrative Description/ Site Map) 108
Exhibit 5-2. Site Map 113
Exhibit 5-3. Matrices Demonstrating Substantially Identical Outfalls 114
Exhibit 6-1. List of Safety Equipment 120

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A — Forms 2F and 1
APPENDIX B — NOAA Weather Radio Information
APPENDIX C — Required Containers, Preservation Techniques, Holding Times and 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 136
APPENDIX D — References
APPENDIX E — Glossary
APPENDIX F — Acronyms

NPDES STORM WATER SAMPLING GUIDANCE DOCUMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The 1972 Federal Water Pollution Control Act [(FWPCA), also referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA)] prohibits the discharge of any pollutant to waters of the U.S. from a point source unless the discharge is authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. Efforts to improve water quality under the NPDES program have focused traditionally on reducing pollutants in industrial process wastewater discharges and from municipal sewage treatment plants. Past efforts to address storm water discharges, in particular through the NPDES program, have generally been limited to certain industrial categories, using effluent limitations for storm water as a permit condition.

Recognizing the need for more comprehensive control of storm waters discharges, Congress amended the CWA in 1987 and established a two-phase program. In Phase I, Congress required the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to establish NPDES requirements for certain classes of storm water discharges.

- A storm water discharge for which a permit has been issued prior to February 4, 1987
- A storm water discharge associated with industrial activity
- A storm water discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 250,000 or more (large system)
- A storm water discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 100,000 or more, but less than 250,000 (medium system)
- A discharge for which the Administrator or the State determines that the storm water discharge contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to the waters of the United States.

To implement these requirements, EPA published on November 16, 1990 (55 Fed. Reg. 47990), permit application requirements that include storm water sampling. EPA and the States will subsequently issue NPDES storm water permits based on these applications, and many of these

permits will require storm water sampling. Congress intended for EPA to address all other point source discharges of storm water in Phase II of the program.

1.1 PURPOSE OF THIS MANUAL

This manual is for operators of facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity and operators of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. Storm water sampling is sometimes difficult due to the unpredictability of storm events and the variable nature of storm water discharges. This manual is primarily designed to assist operators/owners in planning for and fulfilling the NPDES storm water discharge sampling requirements for permit applications as well as for other storm water sampling needs.

It is assumed that applicants already have a basic understanding of the storm water permit application requirements. This document is designed to supplement existing storm water application guidance by focusing on the technical aspects of sampling. Since many industrial storm water permits and all municipal storm water permits will require regular storm water sampling, many of the concepts in this guidance may be applicable to sampling requirements contained in NPDES storm water permits.

The information in this manual pertains specifically to individual industrial storm water applications, group storm water applications (Part 2), and municipal Part 2 storm water permit applications for storm water discharges. For information on other storm water application requirements for industrial facilities and large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems, see EPA's Guidance Manual for the Preparation of NPDES Permit Applications for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity (EPA-505/8-91-002, NTIS # PB-92-199058, April 1991), and EPA's Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 1 of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (EPA-505/8-91-003A, NTIS # PB-92-114578, April 1991), respectively. These manuals can be requested by calling the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) **[(703) 487-4650]**. Additional background documents for further information are listed in Technical Appendix D.

1.2 ORGANIZATION OF THIS MANUAL

This manual explains the basic requirements of storm water sampling and provides procedural guidance on sampling for permit applications. Chapter 2 discusses background information (i.e., a

summary of permit application requirements, who must sample, when and where to sample, and staffing considerations). Chapter 3 presents the fundamentals of sampling (i.e., types of sampling, obtaining flow data, handling samples, and sending them to the laboratory). Chapter 4 presents analytical considerations, including the storm water pollutants that must be analyzed under the regulations. Chapter 5 discusses regulatory flexibility with respect to storm water sampling, and Chapter 6 includes health and safety considerations.

Technical Appendices provide information as follows:

- Technical Appendix A—Forms 2F and 1
- Technical Appendix B—NOAA Weather Radio Information
- Technical Appendix C—Required Containers, Preservation Techniques, Holding Times and 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 136
- Technical Appendix D—References
- Technical Appendix E—Glossary
- Technical Appendix F—Acronyms.

2. BACKGROUND FOR STORM WATER SAMPLING

This chapter presents background information, definitions, and a description of the fundamentals of sampling. Specifically, it covers the following areas:

- The benefits of sampling
- A summary of storm water application regulations
- Who must sample
- When sampling is required
- Where to sample
- Staffing considerations

In response to the 1987 Water Quality Act amendments to the CWA, EPA published the storm water final rule on November 16, 1990. In this rule, EPA established the initial scope of the storm water program by defining the phrase "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" in terms of 11 categories of industrial activity and the phrase "large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems" to include municipal systems serving a population greater than 100,000. These terms are discussed in greater detail in Section 2.6, "Who Must Sample."

In addition to defining the initial scope of the storm water program, the final rule established permit application requirements, including requirements for storm water sampling. Sampling data gathered for the application will be used to characterize storm water discharges, and will serve as a basis for establishing requirements in NPDES storm water permits. It is important to note that the applicant must report data that are representative of the storm water discharge, and that the intentional misrepresentation of discharge characteristics is unlawful.

2.1 BENEFITS OF SAMPLING

Data that characterize storm water discharges are valuable to permitting authorities and permittees for several reasons. First, storm water sampling provides a means for evaluating the environmental risk of the storm water discharge by identifying the types and amounts of pollutants present. Evaluating these data helps to determine the relative potential for the storm water discharge to contribute to water quality impacts or water quality standard violations. And, storm water sampling

data can be used to identify potential sources of pollutants. These sources can then be either eliminated or controlled more specifically by the permit.

2.2 INDUSTRIAL FACILITY APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

The storm water permit application regulations provide operators of facilities (including those owned by the government) that have storm water discharges associated with industrial activity with three application options: (1) submit an individual application; (2) participate in a group application (a two-part application); or (3) submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to be covered by a general permit where general permits are available. This guidance focuses on sampling requirements for individual applications and Part 2 of group applications. Sampling data generally will not be required for an NOI, however, the general permit may require sampling during the term of the permit. State permitting authorities may also require sampling information for an NOI at their discretion, and should, therefore, be consulted prior to submittal.

Industrial facilities submitting individual applications must submit sampling data on a completed application Form 2F (entitled "Application for Permit to Discharge Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity"). Facilities selected to be part of the sampling subgroup for a group application must submit sampling data with Part 2 of the application. Members of the sampling subgroup must complete only the quantitative data portions of Form 2F, including Sections VII, VIII, IX, and the certification in Section X. Exhibit 2-1 details the types of information required for each section of Form 2F. Exhibit 2-2 describes what sampling information must be provided in Part 2 of the group application. It should be noted that States may require the use of different forms and submittal of additional documentation.

Form 1 must also be submitted with Form 2F by applicants submitting individual permit applications. General information about the facility is provided on Form 1 (i.e., addresses, operators, etc.); it does not request sampling data. Forms 1 and 2F are reproduced in Technical Appendix A.

Facilities with unpermitted combined discharges of storm water and process or nonprocess wastewater must submit Form 2C or 2E, respectively, in addition to Forms 1 and 2F. Facilities with storm water discharges combined with new sources or new discharges of process wastewater must submit Form 2D as well as Forms 1 and 2F.

EXHIBIT 2-1. FORM 2F APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS	
Section	**Requirement**
2F-I	Outfall location(s), including longitude and latitude and receiving water(s)
2F-II	Facility improvements which may affect the discharges described in the application
2F-III	Site drainage map
2F-IVA	Estimates of impervious area within each outfall drainage area
2F-IVB	A narrative description of pollutant sources (i.e., onsite materials which may come in contact with storm water runoff)
2F-IVC	Location and description of existing structural and nonstructural pollutant control measures
2F-VA	Certification that outfalls have been tested or evaluated for non-storm water discharges
2F-VB	Description of method used for testing/evaluating presence of non-storm water discharges
2F-VI	History of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility within the last 3 years
2F-VII	Discharge characterization for all required pollutants
2F-VIII	Statement of whether biological testing for acute or chronic toxicity was performed and list of pollutants it was performed for
2F-IX	Information on contract laboratories or consulting firms
2F-X	Certification that information supplied is accurate and complete
Note: See Form 2F and the instructions for more detail on application requirements.	

2.3 MUNICIPALITIES' APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

Operators of large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems are required to submit a two-part application. Both parts contain sampling requirements: Part 1 requires information characterizing discharges from the separate storm sewer system, including field screening sample data for identifying illicit/illegal connections; Part 2 requires sampling at representative locations and estimates of pollutant loadings for those sites. These sampling data are to be used to design a long-term storm water monitoring plan that will be implemented during the term of the permit. The sampling data that must be submitted in Parts 1 and 2 of municipal applications are listed in Exhibit 2-3. There is no standard application form for municipalities.

EXHIBIT 2-2. PART 2 GROUP APPLICATION SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS

Quantitative Testing Data

- For groups with 4 to 20 members, 50 percent of the facilities must submit data; for groups with 21 to 99 members, a minimum of 10 dischargers must submit quantitative data; for groups with 100 to 1,000 members, a minimum of 10 percent of the facilities must submit data; for groups with greater than 1,000 members, no more than 100 facilities must submit data; there must be 2 dischargers from each precipitation zone in which 10 or more members of the group are located, or 1 discharger from each precipitation zone in which 9 or fewer members are located.

- Sampling and analysis requirements are described in 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 122.26(c)(1)(i)(E) and 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7). Pollutants to be analyzed depend on the type(s) of industries applying as a group.

- Sampling subgroup must provide all quantitative discharge information required in Form 2F Sections VII-IX plus the certification in Section X.

- The group application sampling subgroup must collect grab samples during the first 30 minutes of the storm event and flow-weighted composite samples as required in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7).

2.4 APPLICATION SUBMITTAL DEADLINES

Deadlines for submitting permit applications and associated sampling requirements are presented in Exhibit 2-4 for individual and group industrial applications and for municipal applications.

2.5 WHERE TO SUBMIT APPLICATIONS

Storm water discharge permit applications are generally submitted directly to the permit-issuing authority. The appropriate authority is the State, where the State has been granted the authority to issue NPDES permits, or the EPA Regional office, where the State does not have NPDES authorization. Exhibit 2-5 indicates which States have approved NPDES permitting programs. It also provides contact names and addresses where applications should be submitted for each State or EPA Regional Office (depending on who the permitting authority is in each case). It should be noted, however, that both parts of a group application must instead be submitted to EPA Headquarters. Group applications must be sent to: Director, Office of Wastewater Enforcement and Compliance, Attention Mr. William Swietlik, U.S. EPA, EN-336, 401 M Street, SW, Washington, DC 20640.

EXHIBIT 2-3. MUNICIPAL APPLICATION SAMPLING REQUIREMENTS

Part 1

- Monthly mean rainfall and snowfall estimates
- Existing quantitative data on the depth and quality of storm water discharges
- A list of receiving water bodies and existing information concerning known water quality impacts
- Field screening analysis for illicit connections and illegal dumping
- Identification of representative outfalls for further sampling in Part 2

Part 2

- Quantitative data from 5 to 10 representative locations in approved sampling plans
- Estimates of the annual pollutant load and event mean concentration (EMC) of system discharges
- Proposed schedule to provide estimates of seasonal pollutant loads and the EMC for certain detected constituents in a representative storm event during the term of the permit
- Proposed monitoring program for representative data collection during the term of the permit

Applications submitted by industrial facilities must be certified by a responsible corporate officer as described in 40 CFR 122.22 (e.g., president, secretary, treasurer, vice president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function). Applications submitted by municipalities must be certified by a principal executive officer or ranking elected official as described in 40 CFR 122.22.

2.6 WHO MUST SAMPLE

Operators of facilities that have storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and operators of large and medium municipalities are required to conduct storm water sampling as part of their NPDES permit applications. Specifically, the following types of industries and municipalities must sample storm water discharges:

EXHIBIT 2-4. PERMIT APPLICATION SUBMISSION DEADLINES		
	Date	**Sampling Requirement**
Industrial		
Individual	October 1, 1992	Sampling data due
Group		
• Part 1	September 30, 1991	Sampling subgroup identified
• Part 2	October 1, 1992	Sampling data due
Municipal		
Large Municipalities		
• Part 1	November 18, 1991	Illicit connection screening due and identification of sampling points
• Part 2	November 16, 1992	Effluent characterization due Monitoring management program identified
Medium Municipalities		
• Part 1	May 18, 1992	Illicit connection screening due and identification of sampling points
• Part 2	May 17, 1993	Effluent characterization due Monitoring management program identified
*NOI under a general permit is due on October 1, 1992 or the date specified in the permit, whichever comes first.		

- Storm Water Discharges Associated With Industrial Activities - Under Phase I, the storm water permit application regulations identify, by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code and narrative description, 11 categories of facilities considered to be "engaging in industrial activity" for the purposes of storm water permit application requirements. Those facilities included in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i) through (xi) of the storm water permit application regulations with storm water point source discharges to waters of the U.S. or separate storm sewers and those designated under Section 402(p)(2)(E) of the CWA are required to apply for storm water permit coverage by October 1, 1992. Industrial facilities include those that are Federally, State, or municipally owned or operated. Exhibit 2-6 lists these industrial facilities. The Transportation Act of 1991 provides an exemption from storm water permitting requirements for certain industrial activities owned or operated by municipalities with a population of less than 100,000. Such municipalities must submit storm water discharge permit applications for only airports, power plants, and uncontrolled sanitary landfills that they own or operate, unless a permit is otherwise required by the permitting authority.

- Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems - Under Phase I, those municipalities with separate storm sewer systems serving 100,000 people or more are required to submit an application for discharges from the system. (Only the part of the population served by municipal separate storm sewers is to be included in the 100,000 count, not the part served by combined sewers.) Regulated municipalities are listed in Appendices F through I in the November 16, 1990, final rule or have been designated by their permitting authority.

EXHIBIT 2-5. NPDES STORM WATER PROGRAM PERMITTING AUTHORITIES

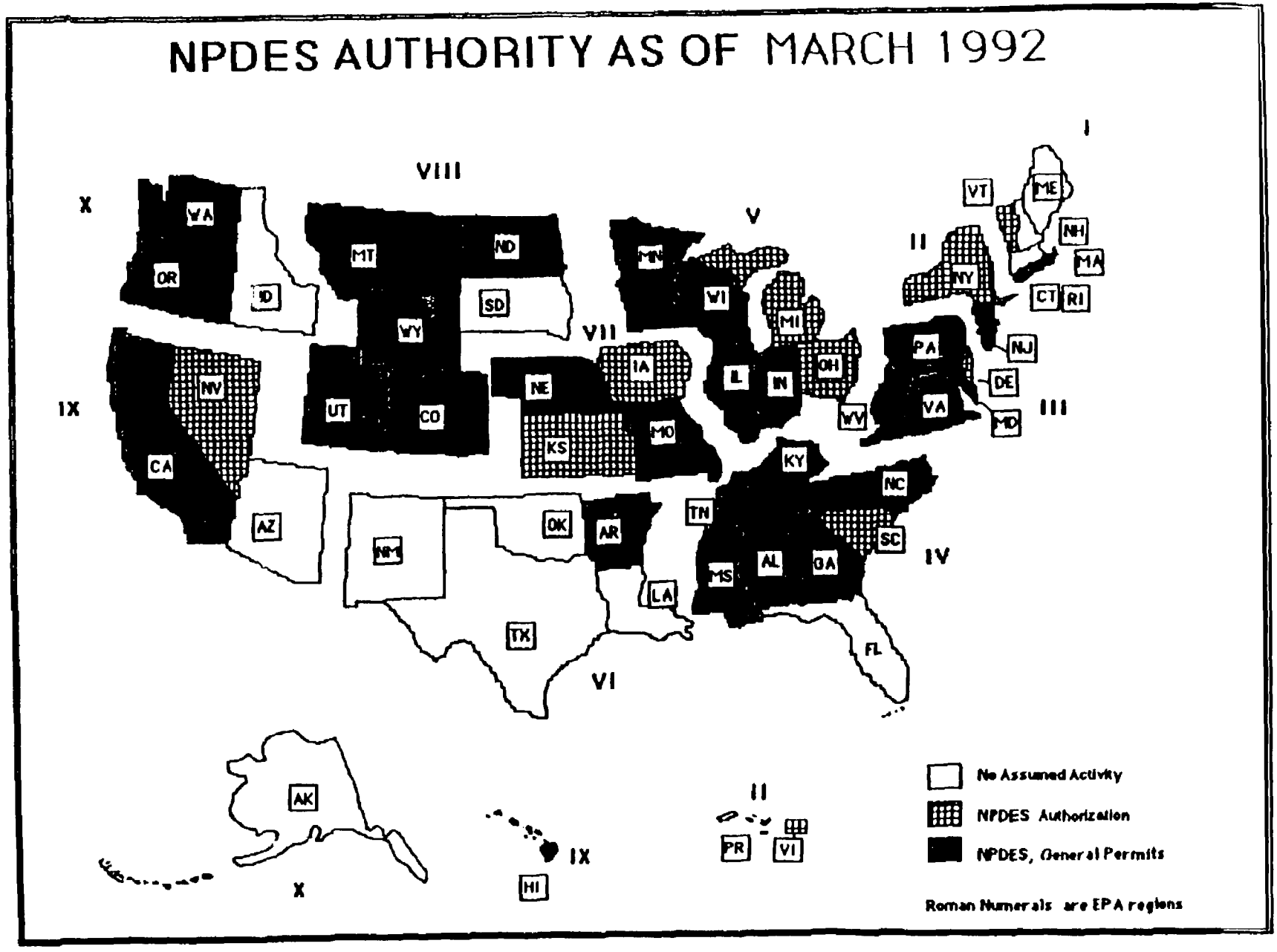

EXHIBIT 2-5. NPDES STORM WATER PROGRAM PERMITTING AUTHORITIES (Continued)

State	Permitting Authority	Contact	State	Permitting Authority	Contact
Alabama	yes	Aubrey White Water Division 1751 Dickinson Dr. Montgomery, AL 36130 (205) 271-7811	Alaska	no	Steve Bubnick U.S. EPA Region 10 1200 6th Ave. WD-134 Seattle, WA 98101 (206) 553-8399
Arizona	no	Eugene Bromley U.S. EPA Region 9 75 Hawthorne St. W-5-1 San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 744-1906	Arkansas	yes	Marynia Jastrzebski 8001 National Dr. P.O. Box 8913 Little Rock, AR 72219-8913 (501) 562-7444
California	yes	Archie Matthews Storm Water Research Control Board Water Quality 901 P St. Sacramento, CA 95814 (916) 657-1110	Colorado	yes	Patricia Nelson Dept. of Health Water Quality Control 4210 E. 11th Ave. Denver, CO 80220 (303) 331-4590
Connecticut	yes	Dick Mason Dept. of Environmental Protection Water Management Bureau Water Discharge Management 165 Capitol Ave. Hartford, CT 06106 (203) 566-7167	Delaware	yes	Sarah Cooksey Dept. of Natural Resources Surface Water Management 89 Kings Highway P.O. Box 1401 Dover, DE 19903 (302) 739-5731
Florida	no	Chris Thomas U.S. EPA Region 4 345 Courtland St. N.E. 4WM-FP Atlanta, GA 30365 (404) 347-3633	Georgia	yes	Mike Creason Dept. of Natural Resources Environmental Protection 205 Butler St. S.E. Room 1070 Atlanta, GA 30334 (404) 656-4887
Hawaii	yes	Steve Chang Dept. of Health Clean Water Branch Five Water Front Plaza #500 Ala-Moana Blvd. Honolulu, HI 96813 (808) 586-4309	Idaho	no	Steve Bubnick U.S. EPA Region 10 1200 6th Ave. WD-134 Seattle, WA 98101 (206) 553-8399
Illinois	yes	Tim Kluge EPA Water Pollution Control 2200 Churchill Rd. P.O. Box 19276 Springfield, IL 62794-9276 (217) 782-0610	Indiana	yes	Lonnie Brumfield Dept. of Environmental Management NPDES Permits Group 105 S. Meridian St. P.O. Box 6015 Indianapolis, IN 46206 (317) 232-8705
Iowa	yes	Monica Wnuk Department of Natural Resources Wallace State Building 900 E. Grand St. Des Moines, IA 50319-0034 (515) 281-7017	Kansas	yes	Don Carlson Dept. of Environment Water Bureau Forbes Field, Building 740 Topeka, KS 66620 (913) 296-5555

EXHIBIT 2-5. NPDES STORM WATER PROGRAM PERMITTING AUTHORITIES (Continued)

State	Permitting Authority	Contact	State	Permitting Authority	Contact
Kentucky	yes	Douglas Allgeier Dept. of Environmental Protection Water Division 18 Reilly Road Frankfort, KY 40601 (502) 564-3410	Louisiana	no	Brent Larson U.S. EPA Region 6 1455 Ross Ave. 6W-PM Dallas, TX 75202 (214) 655-7175
Maine	no	Shelley Puleo U.S. EPA Region 1 U.S. EPA/JFK Building/WCP Boston, MA 02203 (617) 565-3525	Maryland	yes	Edward Gertler MD Dept. of Environment Industrial Discharge Program 2500 Broening Highway Baltimore, MD 21224 (410) 631-3323
Massachusetts	no	Shelley Puleo U.S. EPA Region 1 U.S. EPA/JFK Building/WCP Boston, MA 02203 (617) 565-3525	Michigan	yes	Gary Boersen Dept. of Natural Resources Surface Water Division P.O. Box 30028 Lansing, MI 48909 (517) 373-1982
Minnesota	yes	Scott Thompson Pollution Control Agency 520 Lafayette Rd. St. Paul, MN 55155-3898 (612) 296-7203	Mississippi	yes	Jerry Cain Dept. of Environmental Quality Office of Pollution Control Industrial Waste Water Branch P.O. Box 10385 Jackson, MS 39289-0385 (601) 961-5171
Missouri	yes	Bob Hentges Dept. of Natural Resources Water Pollution Control Program 205 Jefferson St. P.O. Box 176 Jefferson City, MO 65102 (314) 751-6825	Montana	yes	Fred Shewman Water Quality Bureau Cogswell Building Helena, MT 59620 (406) 444-2406
Nebraska	yes	Clark Smith Environmental Control Water Quality Division P.O. Box 98922 Lincoln, NE 68509 (402) 471-4239	Nevada	yes	Rob Saunders Conservation and Natural Resources Environmental Protection 123 W. Nye Lane Carson City, NV 89710 (702) 687-4670
New Hampshire	no	Shelley Puleo U.S. EPA Region 1 U.S. EPA/JFK Building/WCP Boston, MA 02203 (617) 565-3525	New Jersey	yes	Sarina Cohen NJ DEPE Office of Regulatory Policy CN029 Trenton, NJ 08625-0029 NJ Hotline: (609) 633-7021
New Mexico	no	Brent Larson U.S. EPA Region 6 1445 Ross Ave. 6W-PM Dallas, TX 75202 (214) 655-7175	New York	yes	Ken Stevens Wastewater Facilities Design NY State DEC 50 Wolf Road Albany, NY 12233 (518) 457-1157

EXHIBIT 2-5. NPDES STORM WATER PROGRAM PERMITTING AUTHORITIES (Continued)

State	Permitting Authority	Contact	State	Permitting Authority	Contact
North Carolina	yes	Coleen Sullins Environmental Management Water Quality Planning P.O. Box 29535 Raleigh, NC 27626-0535 (919) 733-5083	North Dakota	yes	Sheila McClenathan Dept. of Health Water Quality Division 1200 Missouri Ave. P.O. Box 5520 Bismarck, ND 58502-5520 (701) 221-5210
Ohio	yes	Bob Phelps OEPA Water Pollution Control P.O. Box 1049 1800 Watermark Columbus, OH 43266 (614) 644-2034	Oklahoma	no	Brent Larson U.S. EPA Region 6 1445 Ross Ave. 6W-PM Dallas, TX 75202 (214) 655-7175
Oregon	yes	Ranei Nomura DEQ-Water Quality 811 SW 6th St. Portland, OR 97204 (503) 229-5256	Pennsylvania	yes	R.B. Patel Environmental Resources Water Quality Management P.O. Box 2063 Harrisburg, PA 17120 (717) 787-8184
Puerto Rico	no	José Rivera U.S. EPA Region 2 Water Permits & Compliance Branch 26 Federal Plaza, Room 845 New York, NY 10278 (212) 264-2911	Rhode Island	yes	Angela Liberti Division of Water Resources 291 Promenade St. Providence, RI 02908 (401) 277-6519
South Carolina	yes	Birgot McDade Dept. of Health & Env. Ctrl. Industry and Agriculture Waste Water Division 2600 Bull St. Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 734-5241	South Dakota	no	Vern Berry U.S. EPA Region 8 999 18th St. 8-WM-C Denver, CO 80202-2466 (303) 293-1630
Tennessee	yes	Robert Haley Dept. of Environment Water Pollution Control 150 9th Ave. N., 4th Floor Nashville, TN 37243-1534 (615) 741-2275	Texas	no	Brent Larson U.S. EPA Region 6 1445 Ross Ave. 6W-PM Dallas, TX 75202 (214) 655-7175
Utah	yes	Harry Campbell Dept. of Environmental Quality P.O. Box 16690 Salt Lake City, UT 84116 (801) 538-6146	Vermont	yes	Brian Koiker Environmental Conservation Permits and Compliance 103 S. Main St. Annex Building Waterbury, VT 05671-0405 (802) 244-5674

EXHIBIT 2-5. NPDES STORM WATER PROGRAM PERMITTING AUTHORITIES (Continued)

State	Permitting Authority	Contact	State	Permitting Authority	Contact
Virgin Islands	yes	Marc Pacifico Dept. of Planning & Natural Resources 1118 Watergut Project Christiansted St. Croix, VI 00820-5065 (809) 773-0565	Virginia	yes	Burton Tuxford Water Control Board Permits Section P.O. Box 11143 Richmond, VA 23230-1143 (804) 527-5083
Washington	yes	Gary Kruger Dept. of Ecology Water Quality Division P.O. Box 47600 Olympia, WA 98504-7600 (206) 438-7529	Washington D.C.	no	Kevin Magerr U.S. EPA Region 3 841 Chestnut Bldg. 3WM53 Philadelphia, PA 19107 (215) 597-1651
West Virginia	yes	Jerry Ray Division of Water Resources 1201 Greenbriar St. Charleston, WV 25311 (304) 348-0375	Wisconsin	yes	Anne Maurel Dept. of Natural Resources Wastewater Management P.O. Box 7921 Madison, WI 53707 (608) 267-7364
Wyoming	yes	John Wagner Dept. of Environmental Quality Herschler Building, 4th Floor Cheyenne, WY 82002 (307) 777-7082			

2.7 WHEN SAMPLING IS REQUIRED

Industrial individual and group applicants must include sampling data from at least one representative storm event. Operators of large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems must submit sampling data from three different representative storm events. How to determine "representativeness" and other considerations for when to sample are presented below.

2.7.1 STORM EVENT CRITERIA

Storm water discharge permit application requirements establish specific criteria for the type of storm event that must be sampled:

- The depth of the storm must be greater than 0.1 inch accumulation
- The storm must be preceded by at least 72 hours of dry weather
- Where feasible, the depth of rain and duration of the event should not vary by more than 50 percent from the average depth and duration.

EXHIBIT 2-6 INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES WHICH MUST SUBMIT APPLICATIONS FOR STORM WATER PERMITS	
40 CFR 122.26(b)(14) Subpart	**Description**
(i)	Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutants effluent standards under 40 CFR, Subchapter N [except facilities which are exempt under category (xi)].
(ii)	Facilities classified as: SIC 24 (except 2434) . . . . . Lumber and Wood Products SIC 26 (except 265 and 267) . Paper and Allied Products SIC 28 (except 283 and 285) . Chemicals and Allied Products SIC 29 . . . . . Petroleum and Coal Products SIC 311 . . . . . Leather Tanning and Finishing SIC 32 (except 323) . . . . . Stone, Clay and Glass Products SIC 33 . . . . . Primary Metal Industries SIC 3441 . . . . . Fabricated Structural Metal SIC 373 . . . . . Ship and Boat Building and Repairing
(iii)	Facilities classified as SIC 10 through 14, including active or inactive mining operations and oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with, or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, byproducts, or waste products located on the site of such operations. SIC 10 . . . . . Metal Mining SIC 11 . . . . . Anthracite Mining SIC 12 . . . . . Coal Mining SIC 13 . . . . . Oil and Gas Extraction SIC 14 . . . . . Nonmetallic Minerals, except Fuels
(iv)	Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under Subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).
(v)	Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that receive or have received any industrial wastes including those that are subject to regulation under subtitle D or RCRA.
(vi)	Facilities involved in the recycling of material, including metal scrapyards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards, including but limited to those classified as: SIC 5015 . . . . . Motor Vehicle Parts, Used SIC 5093 . . . . . Scrap and Waste Materials
(vii)	Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal handling sites.
(viii)	Transportation facilities which have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or airport de-icing operations. Only those portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fuelling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, or airport de-icing operations, or which are otherwise listed in another category, are included. SIC 40 . . . . . Railroad Transportation SIC 41 . . . . . Local and Suburban Transit SIC 42 (except 4221-25) . . . . Motor Freight and Warehousing SIC 43 . . . . . U.S. Postal Service SIC 44 . . . . . Water Transportation SIC 45 . . . . . Transportation by Air SIC 5171 . . . . . Petroleum Bulk Stations and Terminals

EXHIBIT 2-6. INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES WHICH MUST SUBMIT APPLICATIONS FOR STORM WATER PERMITS (Continued)

40 CFR 122.26(b)(14) Subpart	Description
(ix)	Treatment works treating domestic sewage or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system, used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including lands dedicated to the disposal of the sewage sludge that are located within the confines of the facility, with a design flow of 1.0 million gallons per day or more, or required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR Part 403. Not included are farm lands, domestic gardens, or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and which are not physically located in the confines of the facility, or areas that are in compliance with Section 405 of the CWA.
(x)	Construction activity including clearing, grading, and excavation activities except operations that result in the disturbance of less than 5 acres of total land area and those that are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale.*
(xi)	Facilities under the following SICs [which are not otherwise included in categories (ii)-(x)], including only storm water discharges where material handling equipment or activities, raw materials, intermediate products, final products, waste materials, byproducts, or industrial machinery are exposed to storm water.* SIC 20 . . . . . Food and Kindred Products SIC 21 . . . . . Tobacco Products SIC 22 . . . . . Textile Mill Products SIC 23 . . . . . Apparel and Other Textile Products SIC 2434 . . . . . Wood Kitchen Cabinets SIC 25 . . . . . Furniture and Fixtures SIC 265 . . . . . Paperboard Containers and Boxes SIC 267 . . . . . Converted Paper and Paper Board Products (except containers and boxes) SIC 27 . . . . . Printing and Publishing SIC 283 . . . . . Drugs SIC 285 . . . . . Paints, Varnishes, Lacquer, Enamels SIC 30 . . . . . Rubber and Misc. Plastics Products SIC 31 (except 311) . . . . . Leather and Leather Products SIC 323 . . . . . Products of Purchased Glass SIC 34 (except 3441) . . . . . Fabricated Metal Products SIC 35 . . . . . Industrial Machinery and Equipment, except Electrical SIC 36 . . . . . Electronic and Other Electric Equipment SIC 37 (except 373) . . . . . Transportation Equipment SIC 38 . . . . . Instruments and Related Products SIC 39 . . . . . Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries SIC 4221 . . . . . Farm Products Warehousing and Storage SIC 4222 . . . . . Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage SIC 4225 . . . . . General Warehousing and Storage

Source: Federal Register, Vol. 55, No. 222, p. 48065, November 16, 1990.
*On June 11, 1992, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit remanded the exemption for construction sites of less than five acres in category (x) and for manufacturing facilities in category (xi) which do not have materials or activities exposed to storm water to the EPA for further rulemaking. (Nos. 90-70671 & 91-70200).

These criteria were established to: (1) ensure that adequate flow would be discharged; (2) allow some build-up of pollutants during the dry weather intervals; and (3) ensure that the storm would be "representative," (i.e., typical for the area in terms of intensity, depth, and duration).

Collection of samples during a storm event meeting these criteria ensures that the resulting data will accurately portray the most common conditions for each site. However, the permitting authority is authorized to approve modifications of this definition (especially for applicants in arid areas where there are few representative events). Section 5.1 of Chapter 5 discusses general protocol for requesting modifications to application requirements, including the definition of "representative storm."

In determining whether a storm is representative, there are two important steps to take. First, data on local weather patterns should be collected and analyzed to determine the range of representative storms for a particular area. Second, these results should be compared to measurements of duration, intensity, and depth to ensure that the storm to be sampled fits the representativeness criteria.

2.7.2 OBTAINING RAINFALL DATA

Several sources provide accurate local weather information for both: (1) determining what a representative storm event is for a particular area; and (2) assessing expected storm events to determine whether a predicted rainfall will be "representative," and thus, meet the requirements for storm water sampling. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Climatic Data Center's (NCDC's) Climate Services Branch is responsible for collecting precipitation data. Data on hourly, daily, and monthly precipitation for each measuring station (with latitude and longitude) are available to the public on computer diskette, microfiche, or hard copy. Orders can be placed by calling **(704) 259-0682**, by fax at **(704) 259-0876**, or by writing to NCDC, Climate Services Branch, The Federal Building, Asheville, North Carolina 28071-2733.

The National Weather Service (NWS) of NOAA can also provide information on historic, current, and future weather conditions. Local NWS telephone numbers can be obtained from the NWS Public Affairs Office at **(301) 713-0622**. Telephone numbers are also usually in local phone directory listings under "National Weather Service" or "Weather." In addition, NOAA runs the NOAA NWS

Weather Radio, which provides continuous broadcasts of the most current weather information. This broadcast can be accessed with a radio that has a weather band feature. Approximately 90 percent of the United States population is within listening range of the 380 NWS stations. Technical Appendix B presents additional information on NOAA Weather Radio, including radio frequencies for specific locations and a listing of weather band radio manufacturers. Telephone recordings of weather conditions are also provided by most NWS offices.

Cable TV weather stations and local airports can also provide weather information. Weather information provided by the local newspaper or TV stations should be used only if more accurate data (as described above) are unavailable, since weather forecasts can change drastically within several hours.

Someone should be designated at the facility to follow current weather conditions by listening to NOAA Weather Radio, calling the local NWS offices, and watching cable TV weather news. Exhibit 2-7 presents a storm water sampling decision chart for mobilizing field personnel for a probable storm event.

Annual rainfall statistics can also be used to evaluate representativeness of storm events. For example, Exhibit 2-8 presents fifteen rain zones in the United States and related storm event statistics. (These rain zones are not those shown in 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix E.) To determine typical values of annual storm events for a particular facility, identify the zone in which the facility is located. The tabulated information lists the annual average number of storms and precipitation as well as the average duration, intensity, and depth of independent storm events for each zone. Care must be taken, however, in using annual rainfall statistics for determining representativeness of storm events, since the annual rainfall statistic may not be representative of seasonal rainfall events. If rainfall data is available at or close to a particular facility, it is preferable to use this data for determining average storm event statistics.

Rainfall data tabulated from NOAA precipitation data indicate for Alaska (not shown in Exhibit 2-8) that average storm events last from 14 to 24 hours in duration and are 0.6 to 1.05 inches in depth. Average storm event data for Hawaii are 9 to 11 hours in duration and from 0.6 to 1.6 inches in depth.

EXHIBIT 2-7. DECISION CHART FOR STORM WATER SAMPLING

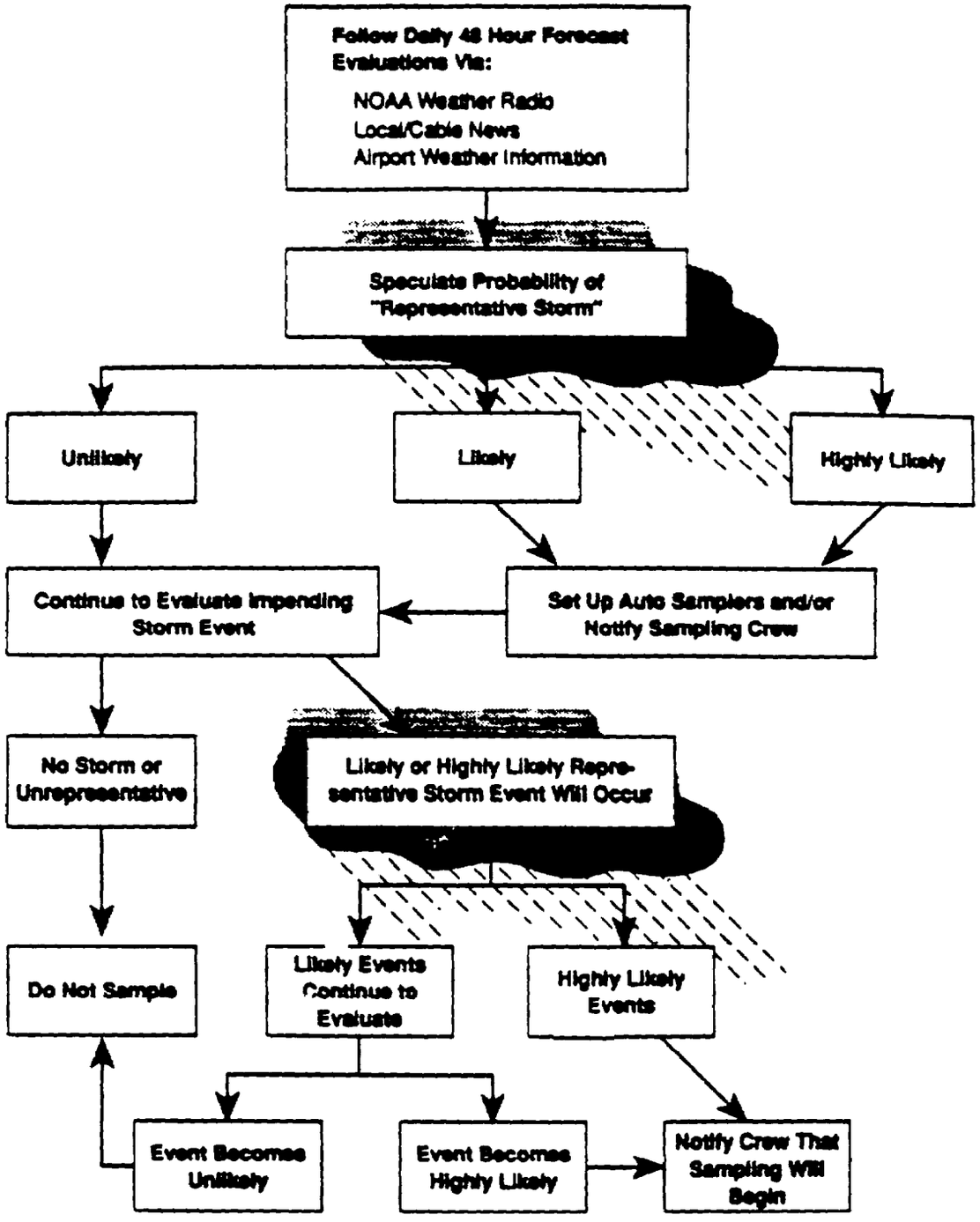

EXHIBIT 2-8. RAIN ZONES OF THE UNITED STATES

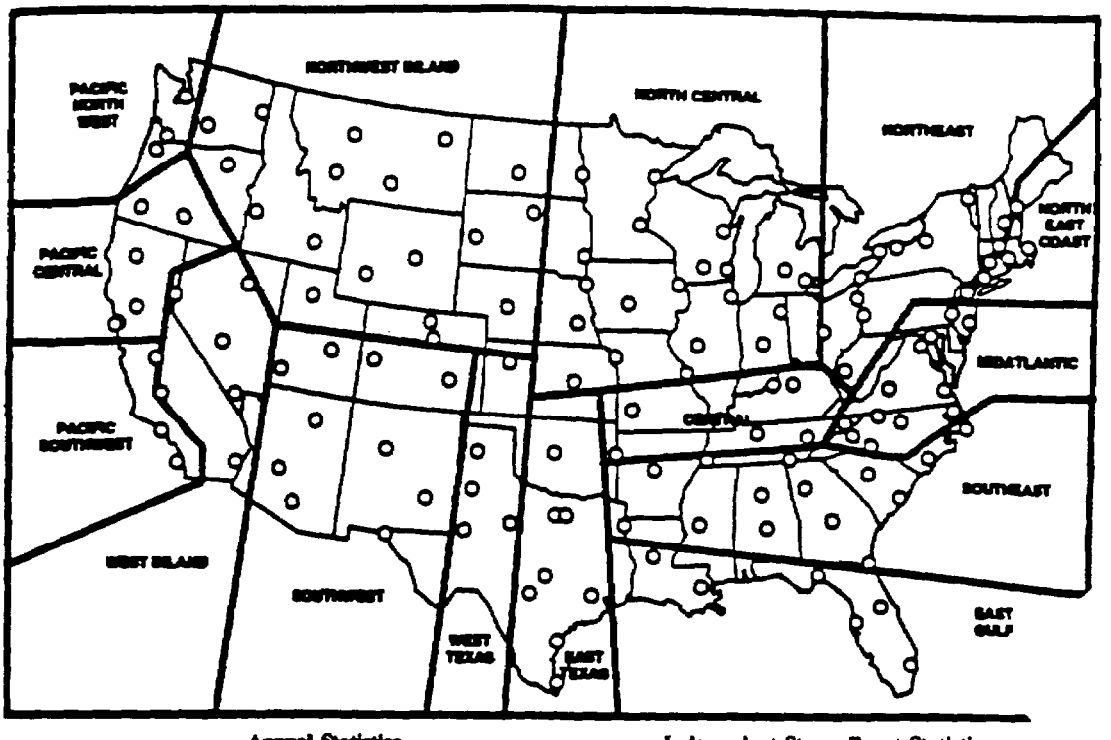

RAIN ZONE	Annual Statistics: No. of Storms Avg	No. of Storms COV	Precip. Avg (in)	Precip. COV	Independent Storm Event Statistics: Duration Avg (hr)	Duration COV	Intensity Avg (in/hr)	Intensity COV	Volume Avg (in)	Volume COV	DELTA Avg (hr)	DELTA COV
NORTH EAST	70	0.13	34.6	0.18	11.2	0.81	0.067	1.23	0.50	0.95	126	0.94
NORTH EAST—COASTAL	63	0.12	41.4	0.21	11.7	0.77	0.071	1.05	0.66	1.03	140	0.87
MIDATLANTIC	62	0.13	39.5	0.18	10.1	0.84	0.092	1.20	0.64	1.01	143	0.97
CENTRAL	68	0.14	41.9	0.19	9.2	0.85	0.097	1.09	0.62	1.00	133	0.99
NORTH CENTRAL	55	0.16	29.8	0.22	9.5	0.83	0.087	1.20	0.55	1.01	167	1.17
SOUTHEAST	65	0.15	49.0	0.20	8.7	0.92	0.122	1.09	0.75	1.10	136	1.03
EAST GULF	68	0.17	53.7	0.23	6.4	1.05	0.178	1.03	0.80	1.19	130	1.25
EAST TEXAS	41	0.22	31.2	0.29	8.0	0.97	0.137	1.08	0.76	1.18	213	1.28
WEST TEXAS	30	0.27	17.3	0.33	7.4	0.98	0.121	1.13	0.57	1.07	302	1.53
SOUTHWEST	20	0.30	7.4	0.37	7.8	0.88	0.079	1.16	0.37	0.88	473	1.46
WEST INLAND	14	0.38	4.9	0.43	9.4	0.75	0.055	1.06	0.36	0.87	786	1.54
PACIFIC SOUTH	19	0.36	10.2	0.42	11.6	0.78	0.054	0.76	0.54	0.98	476	2.09
NORTHWEST INLAND	31	0.23	11.5	0.29	10.4	0.82	0.057	1.20	0.37	0.93	304	1.43
PACIFIC CENTRAL	32	0.25	18.4	0.33	13.7	0.80	0.048	0.85	0.58	1.05	265	2.00
PACIFIC NORTHWEST	71	0.15	35.7	0.19	15.9	0.80	0.035	0.73	0.50	1.09	123	1.50

COV = Coefficient of Variation = Standard Deviation/Mean
DELTA = Interval Between Storm Midpoints
o = Rain Gauge Stations
Source: Urban Targeting and BMP Selection, U.S. EPA Region 5, November 1990.

The NWS should be consulted for proper procedures for collecting and interpolating rainfall data if the applicant elects to collect the data rather than use existing data.

2.7.3 DETERMINING REPRESENTATIVENESS

An example of how to determine whether a rainfall event varies by more than 50 percent (i.e., is not representative) is shown in Exhibit 2-9.

EXHIBIT 2-9. EXAMPLE OF 50 PERCENT VARIANCE FROM AVERAGE RAINFALL

Event Type	Duration (hrs.)	Depth (in.)
Average event	5.2	0.43
50 percent average event	2.6	0.22
150 percent average event	7.8	0.65

Once the information on an average duration and depth storm event is obtained for a specific location, multiply these numbers by 0.5 to get the 50 percent average event numbers and multiply by 1.5 to get the 150 percent average event numbers.

A representative storm in both duration and depth for a specific area will fall between the shaded numbers above (i.e., between 2.6 and 7.8 hours in duration and 0.22 and 0.65 inches in depth).

Snowmelt creates runoff which may result in point source discharges very similar to that from other storm events. Pollutants accumulate in snow, and when a thaw occurs, the pollutants will be discharged to receiving waters much like during a rain storm event. Snowmelt may be sampled as long as the applicant works closely with the permitting authority to determine the proper sampling strategy, i.e., sampling procedures, techniques, and pollutant analyses.

For snowmelt, the sampling strategy should be developed depending on the drainage area being monitored for storm flow. The strategy should consider (1) snow removal or clearing practices, e.g., direct dumping into water bodies, plowing, and the creation of snow mounds (whether in a line along a roadway or in piles on parking lots, etc.), and (2) the melting process.

It is also important to consider what happens to snowmounds as they melt and evaporate, which can alter the pollutant concentration in the resulting runoff. In addition, pollutants from the surrounding

air and pavement can build up on snow mound surfaces in a crust or cake-like manner eventually leaving a residue (including previously dissolved solids that become a remaining solids residue) which is later left to be washed off by rainfall, manual flushing or other mechanisms.

The sampling of snow mounds, undisturbed snow itself, and hard pack requires a carefully thought out strategy. Given the complexities associated with snowmelt sampling, applicants should have proposed sampling strategies reviewed by the permitting authority before attempting to conduct sampling.

2.7.4 LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS WITH WHEN TO SAMPLE

Applicants may encounter weather conditions that may not meet minimum "representative" storm criteria; these conditions may prevent adequate collection of storm water samples prior to application submission deadlines. For instance, sampling may be problematic in parts of the country that experience drought or near-drought conditions or areas that are under adverse weather conditions such as freezing and flooding. Events with false starts and events with stop/start rains can also cause problems. Solutions for sampling under these circumstances are discussed below.

Where the timing of storm event sampling poses a problem, it may be appropriate for the applicant to petition the permitting authority for a sampling protocol/procedure modification either prior to sampling or after sampling is conducted (if the storm event is not acceptable). When the applicant requests a sampling protocol/procedure modification, a narrative justification should be attached. This justification should be certified by a corporate official (for industrial facilities) or the principle executive officer or ranking official (for municipalities), as per 40 CFR 122.22. Section 5.1 of Chapter 5 discusses protocol/procedure modifications.

<u>Arid Areas</u>

For arid or drought-stricken areas where a storm event does not occur prior to the time the applicant must sample and submit data with the application form, the applicant should submit the application, complete to the extent possible, with a detailed explanation of why sampling data are not provided and an appraisal of when sampling will be conducted. This explanation must be certified by the appropriate party (as described above). The applicant should also contact the permitting authority

for further direction. Where the applicant can anticipate such problems, approval for an extension to submit sampling data should be acquired prior to the deadline.

Adverse Weather Conditions

The applicant should never conduct storm water sampling during unsafe conditions. It is likely that, in areas that experience flooding, lightening storms, high winds, etc., another representative storm event will occur for which sampling conditions will be much safer. (For further information on safety issues, see Chapter 6.) If no other storm event occurs, the applicant should submit a justification as to why the event was not sampled. This information should be certified by the appropriate official.

False Starts and Stop/Start Rains

False start and stop/start rains can also cause problems. False starts may occur when weather conditions are unpredictable and it appears that a storm event may be representative, collection begins, and then the rain stops before an adequate sample volume is obtained. (Necessary sample volumes are discussed in Section 3.6.) Some latitude may be given for the 0.1-inch rainfall requirement as long as the sample volume is adequate; the permitting authority may accept the results with applicant justification and certification. Again, see Chapter 5 for information on requesting protocol/procedure modifications to storm water sampling requirements.

During stop/start rains (those in which rainfall is intermittent), samples should be taken until an adequate sample volume is obtained. Exhibit 2-10 summarizes logistical problems of storm water sampling and presents solutions to the problems identified.

2.7.5 WHEN INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES MUST SAMPLE

Industrial applicants must generally collect two types of storm water samples: (1) grab samples collected during the first 30 minutes of discharge; and (2) flow-weighted composite samples collected during the first 3 hours of discharge (or the entire discharge, if it is less than 3 hours). Information from both types of samples is critical to fully evaluate the types and concentrations of pollutants present in the storm water discharge.

EXHIBIT 2-10. LOGISTICAL PROBLEMS OF STORM WATER SAMPLING	
Problem:	Arid/drought areas
Solution:	Submit a petition requesting a modification to the protocol if problems are anticipated and, if it is approved, submit the application without sampling data by the application due date with a certified explanation. Provide sampling data to the permitting authority as soon as possible.
Problem:	Adverse weather conditions such as freezing, flooding, winds, tornadoes, electrical storms, and gully washes
Solution:	Sample another, less hazardous event or submit a certified justification of why the event was not sampled. Provide sampling data to the permitting authority as soon as possible.
Problem:	False starts
Solution:	Discard the sample if the volume is inadequate. If the volume is adequate, submit the sampling data with a certified explanation that the sample is from a non-representative event. Continue to monitor weather conditions and attempt to resample as soon as possible.
Problem:	Stop/start rains
Solution:	Continue to sample in case the storm event turns out to be representative and adequate sample volumes are obtained. If sample volumes are inadequate, continue to monitor weather conditions and attempt to resample as soon as possible.

The grab samples taken during the first 30 minutes of a storm event will generally contain higher concentrations of pollutants, since they pick up pollutants that have accumulated on drainage surfaces since the last storm event.

Composite samples characterize the average quality of the entire storm water discharge. Flow-weighted composite samples provide for the most accurate determination of mass load. The flow-weighted composite sample must be taken for either the first 3 hours or for the entire discharge (if the event is less than 3 hours long). Additional information on how to collect grab and composite samples is presented in Sections 3.3 and 3.4, respectively.

Industrial applicants are required at a minimum to sample only one storm event. However, if samples from more than one storm are analyzed and the results are representative of the discharge, the data representing each event must be reported. The facility must provide a description of each storm event tested. The average of all values within the last year must be determined and the

concentration, mass, and total number of storm events sampled must be reported on Form 2F. Furthermore, sampling should be conducted during normal operating procedures (day or night), and, not when the facility has been closed for a period of time.

Industrial applicants must certify, as a separate requirement, that all outfalls have been tested or evaluated to determine whether non-storm water discharges are present (e.g., process wastewater, sanitary wastes, cooling water, or rinse water) or whether illegal/illicit connections are occurring in the system. This testing should be conducted during dry weather to avoid any flows of storm water through the conveyance.

A checklist that can be used to conduct dry weather evaluations is provided in Exhibit 2-11. A narrative description of the method used to conduct dry weather evaluations and the date and the drainage points must be included in Section V.A of Form 2F. This statement must be certified by the appropriate party as described in Section 2.7.4.

A dry weather visual inspection is the simplest way to screen for illicit discharges. If one or more of the items on the checklist in Exhibit 2-11 are answered affirmatively, or if there are other reasons to believe that illicit connections exist, more detailed investigations (such as dye tests, smoke tests, evaluation of piping designs, and TV line monitoring) may be necessary. Dye testing involves releasing fluorescent, nontoxic dye into the suspected source of non-storm water, (e.g., a drain, sink, toilet, or pipe) and checking to see whether the dye shows up in the storm water outfall. Smoke testing involves pumping smoke into a storm sewer and viewing the facility to see if smoke escapes through unknown openings or storm sewer inlets. The presence of smoke indicates that storm water may enter the sewer through these openings or inlets. However, smoke testing may prove ineffective at finding non-storm water discharges to separate storm sewers. Smoke passage may be blocked due to line traps that are intended to block sewer gas.

TV line monitoring is a technique whereby a small video camera is placed in the storm sewer and a video image of the sewer is viewed on a monitor at the surface to identify illicit connections. The camera can be moved through the sewer by remote control. For more information on smoke and dye testing and TV line monitoring, consult EPA's Guidance Manual for the Preparation of NPDES

EXHIBIT 2-11. CHECKLIST FOR CONDUCTING DRY WEATHER EVALUATIONS

1. Date of inspection:_____
2. Facility name and address:_____
3. Date of last rain event:_____
4. Inspector name:_____
5. Type of outfall

☐ Concrete ☐ Pipe ☐ Grassed ☐ Rock ☐ Other _____

6. Is there visible flow from the pipe? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, check all that apply. If no, go to number 7.

☐ Colored water (describe)_____
☐ Odor* (describe)_____
☐ Murky
☐ Floating objects (describe)_____
☐ Absence of plant life surrounding conveyance
☐ Scum
☐ Oily sheen
☐ Sludge present
☐ Clear water
☐ Stains on conveyance
☐ Notable difference in plant life surrounding conveyance
☐ Suds ☐ Other:_____

*e.g., rotten eggs, earthy, chemical, chlorine, soap, putrescence, gasoline, musty, etc.

Estimate the flow either visually or by describing the width, height, and shape of the conveyance and the approximate percentage of the conveyance where flow is present or the approximate depth of the flow. Describe your estimate.

7. Is there standing water present? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, check all that apply. If no, go to number 8.

☐ Colored water (describe)_____
☐ Odor* (describe)_____
☐ Murky
☐ Floating objects (describe)_____
☐ Absence of plant life surrounding conveyance
☐ Suds
☐ Oily sheen
☐ Sludge present
☐ Clear water
☐ Stains on conveyance
☐ Notable difference in plant life surrounding conveyance
☐ Scum ☐ Other:_____
☐ Absence of plant life surrounding conveyance

*e.g., rotten eggs, earthy, chemical, chlorine, soap, putrescence, gasoline, musty, etc.

8. From the inspection locations, can you see any unusual piping or ditches that drain to the storm water conveyance? ☐ Yes ☐ No
9. Is there any overland flow visible from the discharge location? ☐ Yes ☐ No
10. Are there dead animals present? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Signature:

Permit Applications for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity (EPA-505/8-91-002, April 1991).

A problem with the dry weather evaluation process is that the presence of a dry weather/non-storm water discharge may be caused by infiltration of ground or surface waters through cracks in the storm water drainage system. In this situation, all other possible sources of the non-storm water discharge should be examined and ruled out. If no sources are found, the physical structure of the conveyance system should be inspected for deterioration.

The applicant should make every attempt to halt non-storm water discharges to the storm sewer system unless the discharge is covered by an NPDES permit. If it is not feasible to halt the discharge of non-storm water to the storm sewer system, and the discharge is not authorized by a process wastewater or storm water permit, the applicant must submit either Form 2C (for a process water discharge) or Form 2E (for a nonprocess water discharge), and check with state officials to see if alternate forms are required.

2.7.6 WHEN MUNICIPAL FACILITIES MUST SAMPLE

Municipal applicants are required to conduct sampling for both Parts 1 and 2 of their applications. In Part 1, municipalities must conduct a field screening analysis to detect illicit connections and illegal dumping into their storm sewer system. Where flow is observed during dry weather, two grab samples must be collected during a 24-hour period with a minimum of 4 hours between samples. These samples must be analyzed for pH, total chlorine, total copper, total phenol, and detergents (surfactants). Note that these are dry weather samples, rather than storm water samples. EPA's Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 1 of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems presents a description of conducting field screening sampling and provides a data sheet.

For Part 2 of the application, municipalities must submit grab (for certain pollutants) and flow-weighted sampling data from selected sites (5 to 10 outfalls) for 3 representative storm events at least 1 month apart. The flow-weighted composite sample must be taken for either the entire discharge or the first 3 hours (if the event lasts longer than 3 hours). Municipal facilities are not required to collect grab samples within the first 30 minutes of a storm event.

In addition to submitting quantitative data for the application, municipalities must also develop programs for future sampling activities that specify sampling locations, frequency, pollutants to be analyzed, and sampling equipment. Where necessary (as determined by the municipality or if required by the permitting authority), responsibilities may also include monitoring industries connected to the municipality's storm sewers for compliance with their facility-specific NPDES permits. Refer to EPA's Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 1 of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems for information on how to develop municipal sampling programs.

2.7.7 USE OF HISTORICAL DATA

Data from storm water samples analyzed in the past can be submitted with applications in lieu of new sampling data if:

- All data requirements in Form 2F are met
- Sampling was performed no longer than 3 years prior to submission of the permit application
- All water quality data are representative of the present discharge.

The historical data may be unacceptable if there have been significant changes since the time of that storm event in production level, raw materials, processes, or final products. Significant changes which may also impact storm water runoff include construction or installation of treatment or sedimentation/erosion control devices, buildings, roadways, or parking lots. Applicants should assess any such changes to determine whether they altered storm water runoff since the time of the storm event chosen for use in the permit application. Historical data can be used only in applications. Historical data cannot be used for fulfilling permit requirements.

2.8 WHERE TO SAMPLE STORM WATER DISCHARGES

Storm water samples should be taken at a storm water point source. A "point source" is defined as any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including (but not limited to) any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel, or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged (as per 40 CFR 122.2). Included in the definition of storm water "point

sources" is storm water from an industrial facility that enters, and is discharged through, a municipal separate storm sewer. In short, most storm water discharges can be defined as "point source" discharges, since they ultimately flow into some kind of conveyance (e.g., a channel or swale).

2.8.1 INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

Industrial applicants submitting individual applications must collect and analyze a grab sample taken within the first 30 minutes of the storm event and flow-weighted composite samples from each of the industrial storm water "point source" outfalls identified on the site drainage map submitted for Section III of Form 2F. Applicants submitting quantitative data for Part 2 of the group application must also collect samples for each outfall discharging storm water associated with industrial activity. All outfalls should be sampled during the same representative storm event if possible. If this is not feasible, outfalls may be sampled during different representative storm events upon approval by the permitting authority. Descriptions of each storm event and which outfalls were sampled during each event must be included in the application. Storm water runoff from employee parking lots, administration buildings, and landscaped areas that is not mixed with storm water associated with industrial activity, or storm water discharges to municipal sanitary sewers, do not need to be sampled.

Outfalls With Substantially Identical Effluents—Industrial Facilities

If an applicant has two or more outfalls with "substantially identical effluents," the facility may petition the permitting authority to sample and analyze only one of the identical outfalls and submit the results as representative of the other. "Substantially identical effluents" are defined as discharges from drainage areas undergoing similar activities where the discharges are expected to be of similar quantity and quality, and indistinguishable in expected composition. Chapter 5 presents an example of a petition for substantially identical effluents and discusses this process in more detail.

2.8.2 MUNICIPALITIES

Large and medium municipalities are required to sample storm water discharges from 5 to 10 outfalls or field screening points that were proposed in Part 1 of the application. The final decision on the number and location of sampling points will be determined by the permitting authority and will

depend on site-specific conditions such as land use or drainage area and results of data collected during the field screening analysis process for Part 1 of the application.

2.8.3 LOGISTICS OF WHERE TO SAMPLE

The ideal sampling location would be the lowest point in the drainage area where a conveyance discharges storm water to waters of the U.S. or to a municipal separate storm sewer system. A sample point also should be easily accessible on foot in a location that will not cause hazardous sampling conditions. Ideally, the sampling site should be on the applicant's property or within the municipality's easement; if not, the field personnel should obtain permission from the owner of the property where the discharge outfall is located. Typical sampling locations may include the discharge at the end of a pipe, a ditch, or a channel.

However, logistical problems with sample locations may arise (e.g., nonpoint discharges, inaccessibility of discharge point, etc.). Logistical problems with sample locations and suggested solutions are described in Exhibit 2-12. In many cases, it may be necessary to locate a sampling point further upstream of the discharge point (e.g., in a manhole or inlet). If the storm water at a selected location is not representative of a facility's total runoff, the facility may have to sample at several locations to best characterize the total runoff from the site. In situations where discharge points are difficult to sample for various reasons, the applicant should take the best sample possible and explain the conditions in the application. A discussion on sampling at retention ponds appears in Section 3.1.2.

2.9 STAFFING CONSIDERATIONS

Staffing needs for sampling must be determined by the applicant. Factors in making the determination include the number of sample locations, the size of the area to be sampled, how far apart the locations are, the type of sampling required, the technique to be used, the number of samples to be taken (depending on how many parameters must be analyzed), and safety considerations.

Training sampling personnel is important to the success of storm water discharge characterization. Training can be done using this manual. Sampling conducted by untrained personnel may result in

EXHIBIT 2-12. SOLUTIONS TO SAMPLE LOCATION PROBLEMS	
Problem:	Sampling where storm water commingles with process or non-process water
Solution:	Attempt to sample the storm water discharge before it mixes with the non-storm water discharge. If this is impossible, sample the discharge both during dry and wet weather and present both sets of data to the permitting authority. This will provide an indication of the contribution of pollutants from each source.
Problem:	Numerous small point discharges
Solution:	Impound channel or join together flow by building a weir or digging a ditch to collect discharge at a low point for sampling purposes. This artificial collection point should be lined with plastic to prevent infiltration and/or high levels of sediment. Or, sample at several locations to represent total site runoff.
Problem:	Inaccessible discharge point [examples include underwater discharges or unreachable discharges (e.g., out of a cliff)]
Solution:	Go up the pipe to sample (i.e., to the nearest manhole or inspection point). If these are not available, tap into the pipe or sample at several locations to best represent total site runoff.
Problem:	Managing multiple sampling sites to collect grab samples during the first 30 minutes (industrial facilities only)
Solution:	Have a sampling crew ready for mobilization when forecasts indicate that a representative storm will occur or sample several different representative events. Also, for most parameters, automatic samplers may be used to collect samples within the first 30 minutes triggered by the amount of rainfall, the depth of flow, flow volume or time.
Problem:	Commingling of parking lot runoff with discharge associated with industrial activity
Solution:	The combined runoff must be sampled at the discharge point as near as possible to the receiving water or the parking lot drain inlet if there is one.
Problem:	Sampling in manholes
Solution:	Sample in manholes only when necessary. See Chapter 6 for safety information Sampling in manholes requires training on confined space entry.
Problem:	Runon from other property
Solution:	If possible, estimate the volume of offsite runon contributions and offsite runon sources of pollutants to perform a mass balance calculation. Include this information in the permit application. If this estimation is not possible, provide a narrative discussion of the upstream site (e.g., is it developed, if so the type of facility, the types of pollutants that may be present on the site, etc.).

data that is unrepresentative of the facility's storm water discharge. This data might be rejected by the permitting authority, who would then require another sampling effort.

3. FUNDAMENTALS OF SAMPLING

Because of the variable nature of storm water flows during a rainfall event and different analytical considerations for certain pollutants, the storm water regulations establish specific requirements for sample collection techniques. The quality of storm water discharges and logistical needs for sampling will be different for industrial applicants and municipal applicants. Therefore, specific sampling requirements vary. After a brief review of sampling fundamentals and special sampling requirements for storm water permit applications, the following sections are intended to teach applicants how to sample to meet these requirements.

The applicant should carefully plan his/her sampling strategy prior to the actual sampling event, e.g., walk the site to determine appropriate sampling locations, become familiarized with local rainfall patterns, train sampling staff in procedures and safety, consult with laboratory, and collect supplies.

3.1 TYPES AND TECHNIQUES OF SAMPLING

There are three basic aspects of sampling:

- Sample type (i.e., grab versus composite)
- Sample technique (i.e., manual versus automatic)
- Flow measurement methods.

These topics will be discussed in relation to requirements of an NPDES storm water discharge permit application. Once these aspects are addressed, step-by-step instructions on sampling procedures are presented. The sections below define and describe the types of storm water samples that must be collected and methods or techniques for collecting them. In addition, special sampling requirements for certain pollutants are discussed.

3.1.1 SAMPLE TYPE VERSUS SAMPLE TECHNIQUE

It is important to understand the difference between sample type and technique. "Sample type" refers to the kind of sample that must be collected -- either a grab or a composite. "Sample technique" refers to the method by which a grab or composite sample is actually collected -- either manually or by automatic sampler. A generalized relationship between sample type and sample technique is presented in Exhibit 3-1. Sections 3.1.2 and 3.1.3 further explain the significance of these terms as they relate to storm water sampling requirements.

EXHIBIT 3-1. SAMPLE TYPE vs. SAMPLE TECHNIQUE

Sample Type	Sample Technique
Grab	Manual Automatic sampling system
Composite	Manual with manual compositing Automatic system or automatic sampling with manual compositing

3.1.2 SAMPLE TYPE: GRAB AND COMPOSITE SAMPLES

To comply with storm water application requirements, the sample type (grab or composite) must be collected in accordance with 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) and 40 CFR Part 136. The storm water application requirements clearly specify which pollutants must be analyzed by grab sample, and which by composite sample. Although the requirements in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) do not explicitly specify either manual or automatic sampling techniques, the approved analytical methods contained in 40 CFR Part 136 direct that grab samples must be collected manually for certain pollutants. Sections 3.3 and 3.4 clarify which pollutants must be grabbed, which ones must be grabbed manually, and which ones must be flow-weighted composites.

The two types of storm water samples required by the regulations, grab and composite samples, are described below.

Grab Samples

A grab sample is a discrete, individual sample taken within a short period of time (usually less than 15 minutes). Analysis of grab samples characterizes the quality of a storm water discharge at a given time of the discharge.

Composite Samples

A composite sample is a mixed or combined sample that is formed by combining a series of individual and discrete samples of specific volumes at specified intervals. Although these intervals can be time-weighted or flow-weighted, the storm water regulations require the collection of flow-weighted composite samples. This means that discrete aliquots, or samples, are collected and combined in proportion to flow rather than time. Composite samples characterize the quality of a storm water discharge over a longer period of time, such as the duration of a storm event.

Application Requirements

Both types of samples must be collected and analyzed for storm water discharge permit applications. Grab samples must be collected for the following conditions:

- For storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, a grab sample must be obtained during the first 30 minutes of a discharge. This requirement is in addition to the composite sampling requirements. These samples are intended to characterize the maximum concentration of a pollutant that may occur in the discharge and/or may indicate intermingling of non-storm water discharges.

- For storm water discharges from large and medium municipal separate storm sewers, grab samples are required for Part 1 of the application if a discharge is noted during dry weather field screening. Two grab samples must be collected during a 24-hour period with a minimum of 4 hours between samples. These samples are intended to assist in the identification of illicit connections or illegal dumping. In Part 2, grab samples may be required for the analysis of certain pollutants for which municipalities are required to sample.

Flow-weighted composite samples must be collected during the first 3 hours of discharge or the entire discharge (if it is less than 3 hours) for both industrial and municipal applicants.

Pollutant-specific Requirements

The regulations at 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) identify certain pollutants for which grab sampling is required:

- Monitoring by grab sample must be conducted for pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease (O&G), fecal coliform, and fecal streptococcus. Composite samples are not appropriate for these parameters due to their tendency to transform to different substances or change in concentration after a short period of time. Such transformations may be particularly likely in the presence of other reactive pollutants.

Sampling At Retention Ponds

Retention ponds with greater than a 24-hour holding time for a representative storm event may be sampled by grab sample. Composite sampling is not necessary. The rationale for this is that, because the water is held for at least 24 hours, a thorough mixing occurs within the pond. Therefore, a single grab sample of the effluent from the discharge point of the pond accurately represents a composite of the storm water contained in the pond. If the pond does not thoroughly mix the discharge, thereby compositing the sample, then a regular grab and composite sample should be taken at the inflow to the pond. Since each pond may vary in its capability to "composite" a sample, applicants must carefully evaluate whether the pond is thoroughly mixing the discharge. Such factors as pond design and maintenance are important in making this evaluation. Poor pond design, for example, where the outfall and inflow points are too closely situated, may cause short-circuiting and inadequate mixing. In addition, poor maintenance may lead to excessive re-suspension of any deposited silt and sediment during heavy inflows. Because of factors such as these, the applicant should determine the best location to sample the pond (e.g., at the outfall, at the outfall structure, in the pond) to ensure that a representative composite sample is taken. If adequate compositing is not occurring within the pond, the applicant should conduct routine grab and flow-weighted composite sampling.

A grab sample and a flow-weighted sample must be taken for storm water discharges collected in holding ponds with less than a 24-hour retention period. The applicant must sample the discharge in the same manner as for any storm water discharge [as described in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)]. In

effect, the applicant must take one grab sample within the first 30 minutes of discharge, or as soon as possible. The applicant must also collect a flow-weighted composite sample for at least the first 3 hours of the discharge, or for the event's entire duration (if it is less than 3 hours). The flow-weighted composite sample may be taken using a continuous sampler or as a combination of at least three sample aliquots taken during each hour of the discharge, with a minimum of 15 minutes between each aliquot. If the applicant does not know what retention period the pond is designed for, the design engineer of the pond should be consulted.

3.1.3 SAMPLE TECHNIQUE: MANUAL VERSUS AUTOMATIC SAMPLING

As previously discussed, manual and automatic sampling techniques are methods by which both grab and composite samples can be collected. Manual samples are simply samples collected by hand. Automatic samplers are powered devices that collect samples according to preprogrammed criteria. A typical automatic sampler configuration is shown in Exhibit 3-2.

For most pollutants, either manual or automatic sample collection will conform with 40 CFR Part 136. However, one case in which automatic samplers cannot be used is for the collection of volatile organic compound (VOC) samples because VOCs will likely volatilize as a result of agitation during automatic sampler collection. Samples collected for VOC analysis should be filled until a reverse meniscus is found over the top of the collection bottle and capped immediately to leave no air space. Automatic samplers do not perform this function. Special requirements for VOC sampling are discussed in Section 3.5.2.

Although both collection techniques are available, several other pollutants may not be amenable to collection by an automatic sampler, for example fecal streptococcus, fecal coliform and chlorine have very short holding times (i.e., 6 hours), pH and temperature need to be analyzed immediately and oil and grease requires teflon coated equipment to prevent adherence to the sampling equipment.

Other restrictions on sample collection techniques (such as container type and preservation) should be determined by consulting the approved analytical methods listed in 40 CFR Part 136. Section 3.5 and Technical Appendix C provide additional information on sample handling, holding times, and preservation methods.

EXHIBIT 3-2. AUTOMATIC SAMPLER

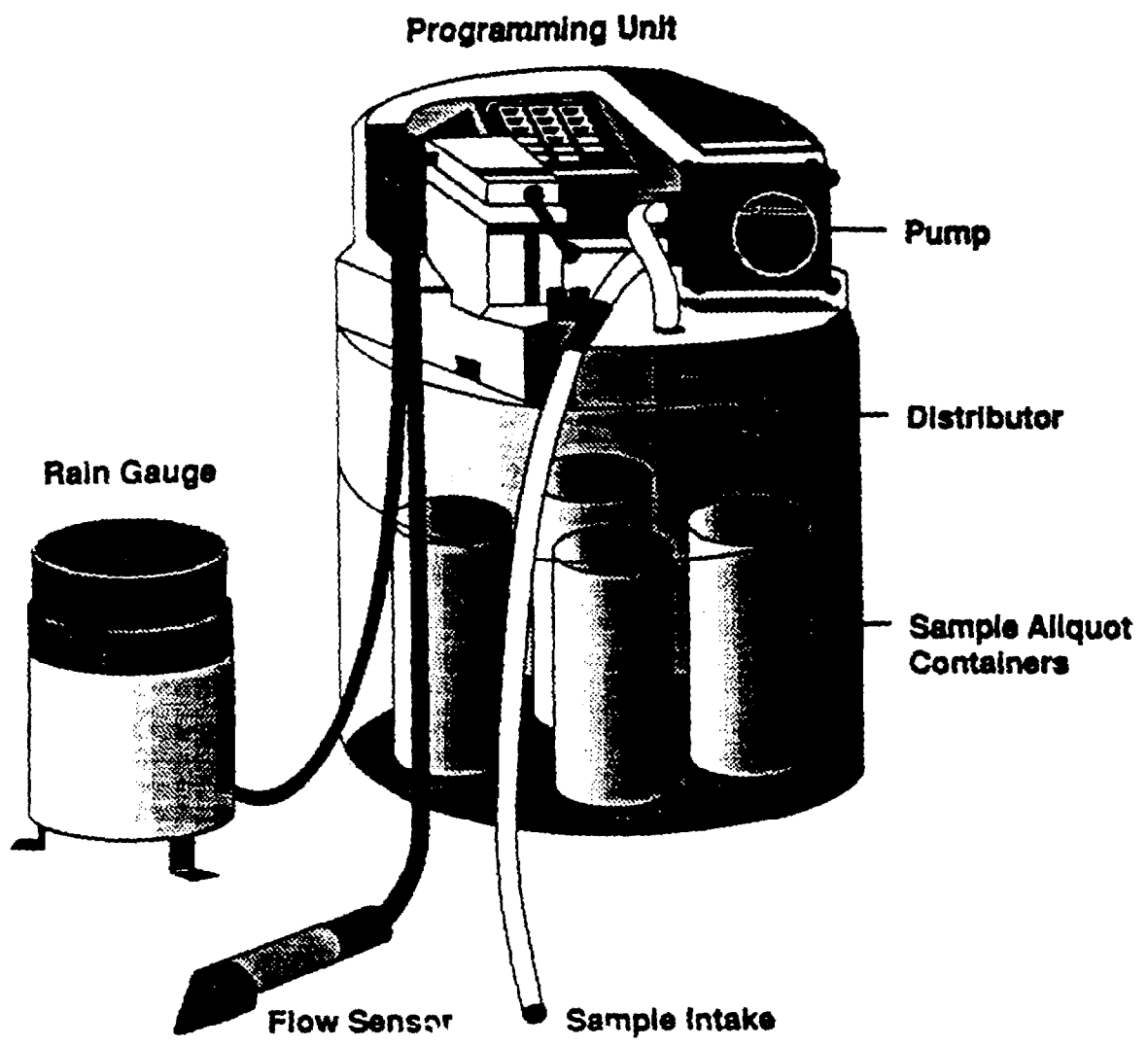

Manual and automatic techniques have advantages and disadvantages that the applicant should consider in relation to the sampling program. The main advantage of manual sampling is that it can be less costly than purchasing or renting automatic samplers. Automatic samplers, however, can be often more convenient. Exhibit 3-3 presents a matrix of advantages and disadvantages associated with each technique. Ultimately, the best technique to use will depend on each applicant's situation.

3.2 OBTAINING FLOW DATA

In addition to collecting samples of storm water discharges, applicants must collect data characterizing the flow rate and flow volume for each storm water discharge sampled. Flow rate is the quantity of storm water discharged from an outfall per unit of time. Total flow is a measure of the total volume of storm water runoff discharged during a rain event. Flow rates and volumes can either be measured specifically or can be estimated (based on rainfall measurements, velocities, and depth of flows). To collect flow-weighted composite samples, flow rate data is necessary to combine proportional volumes of individually collected aliquots. Applicants must also report the mass of pollutants contained in storm water discharges (see Section 3.2.5). To determine mass loadings of pollutants, applicants must measure both discharge flow rate and pollutant concentration. This section presents methods for obtaining flow data.

3.2.1 MEASURING FLOW RATES

Flow rates for storm water discharges are most accurately measured using either primary or secondary flow measurement devices. Facilities should use these devices to characterize their discharge as precisely as possible. Where flow measurement devices are not already installed, portable devices should be considered. There are many permanent and portable types of flow measurement devices available. This discussion is limited to the most common flow measurement devices. To purchase flow measurement devices and rain gauges, pertinent engineering journals can be consulted for equipment vendor listings. Proper analysis of site discharge conditions must be conducted prior to purchase and installment of flow measurement devices.

Primary Flow Measurement Devices

A primary flow measurement device is a man-made flow control structure which, when inserted into an open channel, creates a geometric relationship between the depth of the flow and the rate of the

EXHIBIT 3-3. COMPARISON OF MANUAL AND AUTOMATIC SAMPLING TECHNIQUES

Sample Method	Advantages	Disadvantages
Manual Grabs	• Appropriate for all pollutants • Minimum equipment required	• Labor-intensive • Environment possibly dangerous to field personnel • May be difficult to get personnel and equipment to the storm water outfall within the 30 minute requirement • Possible human error
Manual Flow-Weighted Composites (multiple grabs)	• Appropriate for all pollutants • Minimum equipment required	• Labor-intensive • Environment possibly dangerous to field personnel • Human error may have significant impact on sample representativeness • Requires flow measurements taken during sampling
Automatic Grabs	• Minimizes labor requirements • Low risk of human error • Reduced personnel exposure to unsafe conditions • Sampling may be triggered remotely or initiated according to present conditions	• Samples collected for O&G may not be representative • Automatic samplers cannot properly collect samples for VOCs analysis • Costly if numerous sampling sites require the purchase of equipment • Requires equipment installation and maintenance • Requires operator training • May not be appropriate for pH and temperature • May not be appropriate for parameters with short holding times (e.g., fecal streptococcus, fecal coliform, chlorine) • Cross-contamination of aliquot if tubing/bottles not washed
Automatic Flow-Weighted Composites	• Minimizes labor requirements • Low risk of human error • Reduced personnel exposure to unsafe conditions • May eliminate the need for manual compositing of aliquots • Sampling may be triggered remotely or initiated according to on-site conditions	• Not acceptable for VOCs sampling • Costly if numerous sampling sites require the purchase of equipment • Requires equipment installation and maintenance, may malfunction • Requires initial operator training • Requires accurate flow measurement equipment tied to sampler • Cross-contamination of aliquot if tubing/bottles not washed

flow. The depth of the flow, referred to as the head (H), can then be measured at the respective reference point/area with a ruler or other staff gauge. When substituted into a formula, which mathematically describes the relationship between depth and discharge for the primary devices, the head measurement can be used to calculate a flow rate (Q). The most common primary flow measurement devices are weirs and flumes. Weirs and flumes are flow structures designed to provide a known, repeatable relationship between flow and depth.

Weirs

Weirs consist of a crest located across the width of an open channel (at a right angle to the direction of the flow). The flow of water is impeded, causing water to overflow the crest. Diagrams and formulas of some typically found weirs are provided in Exhibit 3-4. Weirs are inexpensive and particularly valuable in measuring flow in natural or man-made swales because they are easily installed in irregularly shaped channels.

Weirs can only provide accurate flow measurements when head measurements are appropriately taken. When flow exceeds the capacity of the weir and water overtops the weir crest, flow depth actually diminishes as the water approaches the weir, as shown in Exhibit 3-5. Therefore, measuring the depth at the weir crest will result in an inaccurate measurement of the actual head. Under these circumstances, the head should be measured upstream, at a point determined by the type of weir and the estimated amount of flow. A staff gauge can be installed at a nonturbulent point upstream of the weir crest to provide accurate and convenient measurements.

Flumes

Flumes are structures which force water through a narrow channel. They consist of a converging section, a throat, and a diverging section. Exhibit 3-6 portrays the most common type of flume, the Parshall flume, and also provides formulas for calculating appropriate flow rates.

Parshall flumes have fixed specifications relating to geometric shape. They vary only in throat width. Due to these geometric constraints, Parshall flumes may be expensive to install. They are typically used in permanent flow measurement points and are most commonly placed in concrete-lined channels. However, Parshall flumes can also be used in temporary points. Parshall flumes provide accurate measurements for a relatively wide range of flow rates. The flow rate through the Parshall flume (see Exhibit 3-6) is calculated from the depth (H_a) of flow measured in the converging

EXHIBIT 3-4. WEIRS

V-Notch

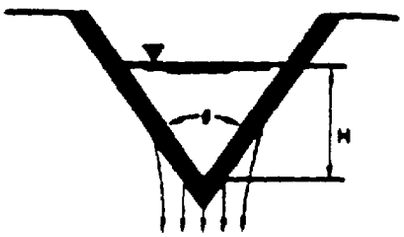

$Q = 2.5\ H^{2.5}$ (90°)
$Q = 1.443\ H^{2.5}$ (60°)
$Q = 1.035\ H^{2.5}$ (45°)
$Q = 0.676\ H^{2.5}$ (30°)
$Q = 0.497\ H^{2.5}$ (22½°)

Q = Flow Rate

H = Depth of flow (Head)

Rectangular (without contractions)

$Q = 3.33\ L\ H^{1.5}$

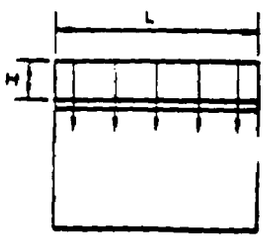

Rectangular (with contractions)

$Q = 3.33\ (L - 0.2\ H)^{1.5}$

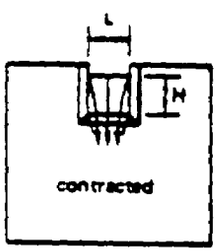

Cipolleti (trapezoidal)

$Q = 3.367\ b\ H^{1.5}$

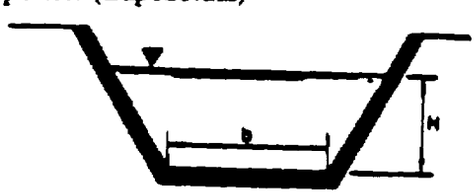

Source: Civil Engineering Reference Manual, 5th Edition, by Michael R. Lindeburg, PE, with permission from the publisher, Professional Publications, Inc., Belmont, California, 1989.

EXHIBIT 3-5. SUPPRESSED FLOW OVER THE WEIR CREST

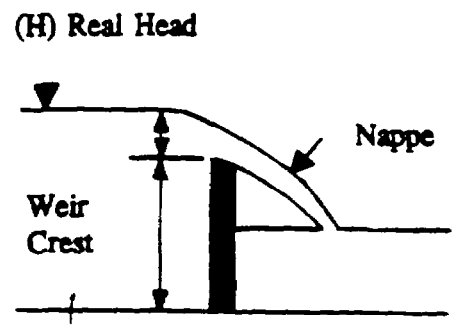

Source: Civil Engineering Reference Manual, 5th Edition, by Michael R. Lindeburg, PE, with permission from the publisher, Professional Publications, Inc., Belmont, California, 1989.

section of the flume. The exact location of the depth measurement depends on the specific design of the Parshall flume. Exhibit 3-6 indicates the equations used to calculate flow rate through a typical Parshall flume. These equations are accurate only when the submergence ratio (H_b/H_a) is greater than 0.7. The manufacturers' information should be consulted for the flow rate equation and measuring points for a specific Parshall flume.

Palmer-Bowlus flumes, shown in Exhibit 3-7, are also used at some facilities. Palmer-Bowlus flumes are designed to be installed in an existing circular channel (such as a manhole channel) and are available as portable measurement devices. While Palmer-Bowlus flumes are inexpensive, self cleaning, and easy to install, they can only measure flow rates accurately over a narrow range of flow.

The flow from a Palmer-Bowlus flume is calculated using the height between the floor of the flume portion and the water level, not the total head of the water level. Head measurements are taken at

EXHIBIT 3-6. FLUMES

Parshall Flume

$Q = 0.338\ H^{1.55}$	(1 inch)
$Q = 0.676\ H^{1.55}$	(2 inches)
$Q = 0.992\ H^{1.547}$	(3 inches)
$Q = 2.09\ H^{1.58}$	(6 inches)
$Q = 3.07\ H^{1.55}$	(9 inches)
$Q = 4\ W\ H^{1.522}\ W^{0.26}$	(1-8 feet)
$Q = (3.6875\ W + 2.5)H^{1.6}$	(10-50 feet)

Q = Flow rate

H = Depth of flow (Head)

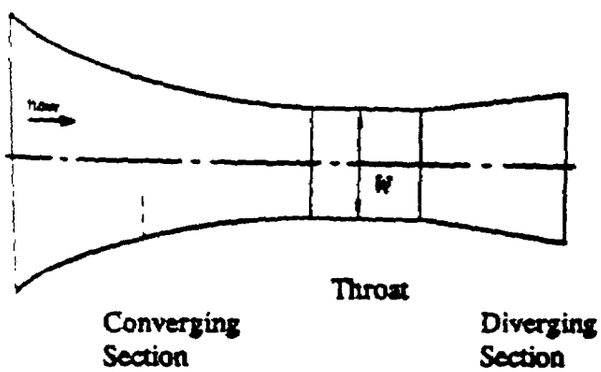

Top View

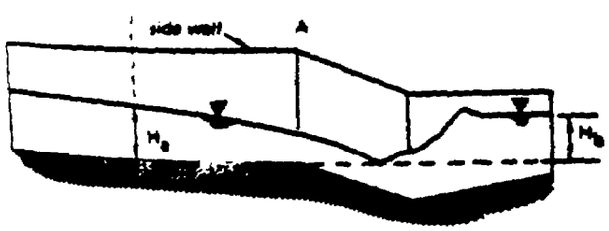

Side View

Source: Civil Engineering Reference Manual, 5th Edition, by Michael R. Lindeburg, PE, with permission from the publisher, Professional Publications, Inc., Belmont, California, 1989.

EXHIBIT 3-7. PALMER-BOWLUS FLUME

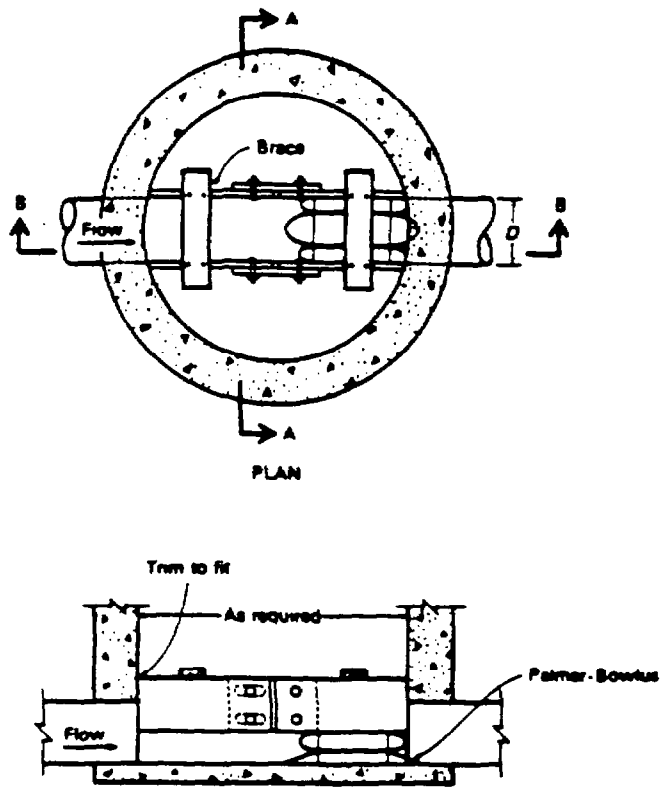

Source: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment, Disposal, Reuse, 2nd Edition, Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., with permission from the publisher, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1979.

a distance from the throat equal to one half the width of the flume. The dimensions of a Palmer-Bowlus flume have been standardized in a generic sense, but the flume shape may vary. Therefore, there are no formulas that can be applied to all Palmer-Bowlus flumes. Device-specific head-flow relationships for each device should be obtained from the manufacturer

There are a number of other, less common, flow measurement devices available which will not be discussed (see Appendix D for additional references).

Secondary Flow Measurement Devices

Secondary flow measurement devices are automated forms of flow rate and volume measurement. Typically, a secondary device is used in conjunction with a primary device to automatically measure the flow depth or head. This value is then processed, using established mathematical relationships to relate the depth measurement to a corresponding flow rate. The device also may have the capacity to convert this flow rate to a volume. Secondary flow measurement devices include floats, ultrasonic transducers, pressure transducers, and bubblers. The output of the secondary device is transmitted to a display, recorder, and/or totalizer to provide flow rate and volume information. The user manuals for these devices should be consulted for proper usage.

Evaluation of Flow Measurement Devices

To ensure accurate results, facilities should evaluate, via visual observation and routine checks, the design, installation, and operation of flow measurement devices. When evaluating design, select a device which:

- Is accurate over the entire range of expected flow rates
- Can be installed in the channel to be monitored
- Is appropriate to the sampling location (i.e., power setup, submersible, etc.).

When evaluating the installation of flow measurement devices, ensure that:

- There are no leaks and/or bypasses of flow around the measuring device
- The primary device is level and squarely installed
- The secondary device is calibrated.

When evaluating the operation of flow measurement devices, look for:

- Excessive flows which submerge the measuring device
- Flows outside the accuracy range of the device
- Leaks and/or bypasses around the measuring device

- Turbulent flow through the measuring device
- Corrosion, scaling, or solids accumulation within the measuring device
- Obstructions to the measuring device
- Use of the correct factor or formula to convert head readings to actual flow rate.

Other than ensuring appropriate design and installation, accuracy checks are difficult to accomplish for primary flow measurement devices. Secondary flow measurement devices, on the other hand, may require evaluation of design, installation, and calibration. Applicants should examine the secondary recording devices and their readouts after installation to ensure that they are operating properly. Unusual fluctuations or breaks in flow indicate operational or design flaws.

3.2.2 ESTIMATING FLOW RATES

There are a variety of techniques for estimating flow rates. These methods are not as accurate as the methods described in Section 3.2.1 above, but are suitable for those discharges where primary or secondary devices are not practical or economically feasible. Each of the following methods is suitable for certain types of flow situations, as indicated. For each, the procedure for collecting flow rate data will be given along with a sample calculation.

Float Methods

Float methods can be used for any discharge where the flow is exposed and/or easily accessible. It is particularly useful for overland flows, gutter flows, and open drain or channel flows. The flow rate is calculated in each of the float methods by estimating the velocity of the flow and the cross-sectional area of the discharge and using the standard flow rate equation:

$$\textit{Flow Rate (cfm)} = \textit{Velocity (ft/min)} \times \textit{Area (ft}^2\textit{)}$$

The velocity is estimated by measuring the time it takes a float to travel between two points (point A and point B) along the flow path. For most accurate results, the two points should be at least 5 feet apart. The cross-sectional area is estimated by measuring the depth of the water and the width of the flow, and multiplying the depth by the width. This assumes a uniform cross-section in the flow path and a geometric cross-section shape. The float method can also be used for any accessible pipe or ditch where the movement of the float can be traced downstream for at least 5 feet. Subsurface storm water flows can be measured with the float method where there are two accessible manholes.

If the flow is overland, the water will need to be directed into a narrow channel or ditch so that the measurements can be taken. The initial preparation for this method requires that a shallow channel or ditch be dug that is 6 feet long or longer and 4 to 12 inches wide. The channel or ditch should be shallow enough to easily obtain flow depths but should be deep enough to carry the flow that will be diverted to it. Boards or other barriers should be placed on the ground above the channel (so that the flow is diverted into the channel) and along the edges of the channel or ditch (flush with the ground surface so that flow does not seep under them).

The procedure for measuring the flow rate by the float method involves measuring the length of the channel between chosen points A and B (which must be 5 feet apart or more). The depth of the water at point B, in the middle of the channel, must be determined, and the width of the water flow must be measured at point B. A float is then placed in the water and timed as it moves from point A to point B. Exhibit 3-8 provides an example of estimating the flow rate using the float method.

For runoff flows from many directions into a drain in a low or flat area where ponding is evident, the float method can also be used. The total flow rate is calculated by measuring flow rates for several points into the drain and adding these values together. Exhibit 3-9 provides an example of estimating the flow rate using the float method in this situation.

Bucket and Stopwatch Method

The bucket and stopwatch method of estimating flow rate is the easiest of all the flow rate estimation procedures. However, it can only be used under certain conditions. The flow or discharge to be measured must be flowing from a small pipe or ditch, and it must be free-flowing. In other words,

EXHIBIT 3-8. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF FLOAT METHOD FOR UNIMPEDED OPEN CHANNEL FLOW

Step 1: When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken and the length between points A and B (at least 5 feet apart). See columns A, B, and C.

EXAMPLE DATA:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Sample Number	Time in Minutes	Distance Between Points A & B (feet)	Time of Travel (A to B) (min)	Depth of Water at Point B (feet)	Width of Flow at Point B (feet)	Calculated Flow Rate (cfm)
1	0	5.0	0.17	0.12	0.5	1.8
2	20	5.0	0.18	0.25	0.5	3.5
3	40	5.0	0.20	0.29	0.5	3.6
4	60	5.0	0.21	0.33	0.5	3.9
5	80	5.0	0.18	0.29	0.5	4.0
6	100	5.0	0.17	0.25	0.5	3.7
7	120	5.0	0.17	0.12	0.5	1.8
8	140	5.0	0.16	0.12	0.5	1.9
9	160	5.0	0.18	0.12	0.5	1.7

Step 2: Place a float in the water flow at point A and time it as it moves from point A to point B. Record the time in minutes. See column D.

Step 3: Measure the depth of the water and the width of the flow at point B. See columns E and F.

Step 4: Calculate the flow rate for each sample time using the common flow rate formula. See column G.

Formulas:

$$Velocity\ (V) = \frac{Length\ from\ A\ to\ B}{Time\ of\ Travel}$$

$$Area\ (A) = Water\ Depth \times Width\ of\ Flow$$

$$Flow\ Rate\ (Q) = (V) \times (A)$$

Example: For Sample 1

$$V = \frac{5.0\ ft}{0.17\ min} = 29.4\ ft/min$$

$$A = 0.12\ ft \times 0.5\ ft = 0.06\ ft^2$$

$$Q = 29.4\ ft/min \times 0.06\ ft^2 = 1.8\ cfm$$

EXHIBIT 3-9. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF FLOAT METHOD FOR ESTIMATING DRAIN FLOW RATES

Step 1: When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken. Measure the outer perimeter or edge of the drain where the water flows in. See columns B and C.

Step 2: Designate three evenly spaced points surrounding the drain approximately 3 to 5 feet from the drain. These points will be referred to as points A, B, and C. Record the distance from each point to the edge of the drain. See column D.

EXAMPLE DATA: Assume the drain dimensions are 1 ft x 1 ft square, and flow surrounds drain.

A	B	C	D			E			F			G
Sample Number	Sample Time (min)	Drainage Perimeter (feet)	Distance of Point to Drain (feet)			Time of Travel to Drain (min)			Depth of Water (feet)			Calculated Flow Rate (cfm)
			Pt. A	Pt. B	Pt. C	Pt. A	Pt. B	Pt. C	Pt. A	Pt. B	Pt. C	
1	0	4	3	4	5	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.08	0.08	0.08	4 cfm
2	20	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
3	40	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
4	60	4	3	4	5	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.16	0.17	0.20	6 cfm
5	80	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
6	100	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
7	120	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
8	140	4	3	4	5	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.11	0.12	0.14	5 cfm
9	160	4	3	4	5	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.08	0.08	0.08	4 cfm

Step 3: Place a float at each of the three points and measure the time it takes to reach the drain. Record the times in minutes. See column E.

Step 4: Determine the depth of flow at each place where the float enters the drain from points A, B, and C. Record the depth in feet. See column F.

Step 5: Calculate the flow rate by adding the individual flow rates for points A, B, and C. Record the data in column G.

Formulas:

$$Velocity\ (V) = \frac{Distance\ of\ Point\ from\ Drain}{Time\ of\ Travel}$$

$$Area\ (A) = Water\ Depth \times Drainage\ Perimeter$$

$$Flow\ Rate\ (Q) = 1/n\Sigma A_n V_n \text{ where } n \text{ equals points A, B, and C}$$

Example: For Sample 1

$$V_A = \frac{3\ Feet}{0.2\ Min} = 15\ ft/min$$

$$A_A = 0.08\ ft \times 4\ ft = 0.32\ ft^2$$

EXHIBIT 3-9. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF FLOAT METHOD FOR ESTIMATING DRAIN FLOW RATES (Continued)

$$Q_{TOTAL} = \frac{1}{3}(V_A A_A + V_B A_B + V_C A_C)$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}[(15\ ft/min)(0.32\ ft^2) + (13\ ft/min)(0.32\ ft^2) + (10\ ft/min)(0.32\ ft^2)]$$

$$= 4\ cfm$$

the pipe or ditch must be raised above the ground. Also, the flow must be small enough to be captured by a bucket or other suitable container without overflowing. If these conditions are not present, another method must be used. The procedure involves recording the time that each sample is taken, the time it takes for the container to be filled, and the volume of discharge collected. The flow rate is then calculated in gallons per minute (gpm) or in cubic feet per minute (cfm). The basis for the bucket and stopwatch method is the collection of a measured amount of flow over a measured amount of time to determine flow per unit of time (or flow rate) as per the formula below.

$$Flow\ Rate\ Q\ (gpm) = \frac{Volume\ of\ Bucket\ (gal)}{Time\ to\ Fill\ (sec)} \times \frac{60\ sec}{1\ min}$$

Exhibit 3-10 provides an example of estimating flow rates with the bucket and stopwatch method.

Slope and Depth Method

The slope and depth method is also a relatively easy method for estimating flow rates in pipes and ditches. This procedure requires that the slope of the pipe or ditch be known. A survey or engineering design data such as sewer or grading plans may provide the slope or grade of the pipe or ditch. In addition, the flow or effluent to be measured should not fully fill the pipe or ditch from which it is flowing. To measure the depth of the flow at the center of the pipe or ditch at the outfall, the outfall should be accessible. If these conditions are not present, another method should be used. The procedure involves recording the time that each sample is taken and measuring the depth of the flow in the middle of the pipe or ditch. If the flow is coming from a pipe, the inside diameter of the pipe should be recorded. If the effluent is coming from a ditch, the width of the flow in the ditch should be measured. Also, the modified slope of the ditch should be calculated. The flow rate is calculated in cfm using the same formulas for both pipes and ditches. Exhibit 3-11 provides an example of estimating the flow rate with the slope and depth method.

EXHIBIT 3-10. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF BUCKET AND STOPWATCH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOWS

Step 1: When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken. See column B.

EXAMPLE DATA:

A	B	C	D	E	F
Sample Number	Time (minutes)	Time to Fill Bucket (seconds)	Volume of Bucket (gallons)	Calculated Flow Rate (gpm)	Calculated Flow Rate in (cfm)
1	0	40.0	2.0	3.0	0.4
2	20	26.0	2.0	4.6	0.6
3	40	24.0	2.0	5.0	0.7
4	60	32.0	2.0	3.7	0.5
5	80	45.0	2.0	2.7	0.4
6	100	31.0	2.0	3.9	0.5
7	120	50.0	2.0	2.4	0.3
8	140	21.0	2.0	5.7	0.8
9	160	28.0	2.0	4.3	0.6

Step 2: Put a bucket beneath the flow, while measuring with a stopwatch the time it takes to fill the bucket to a certain level. If the water spills over the sides, the process must be redone. Record the time it took to fill the volume of water. See columns C and D.

Step 3: Calculate the flow rate in gpm and cfm.

Formulas:

$$\textit{Flow Rate, } Q(gpm) = \frac{\textit{Volume of bucket (gal)}}{\textit{Time to fill (sec)}} \times \frac{60\ sec}{1\ min}$$

$$Q(cfm) = Q(gpm) \times 0.1337\ ft^3/gal$$

Example: For Sample 1

$$Q\ (gpm) = \frac{2\ gal}{40.0\ sec} \times \frac{60\ sec}{1\ min} = 3.0\ gpm$$

$$Q\ (cfm) = 3.0\ gpm \times 0.1337\ ft^3/gal = 0.4\ cfm$$

EXHIBIT 3-11. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF SLOPE AND DEPTH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOW RATES

Step 1: Obtain the pipe or ditch channel percent slope from engineering data. Determine the inside diameter if the flow is from a pipe.

EXAMPLE DATA: For purposes of this example, a ditch with a 2 percent slope is assumed.

Step 2: When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken. See column B.

EXAMPLE DATA:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Sample Number	Time (minutes)	Depth of Water (in)	Width of Flow (ditch only) (feet)	"M" Modified Slope (ditch only)	Calculated Flow Rate (cfm Pipe only)	Calculated Flow Rate (cfm ditch only)
1	0	3.6	2.2	3.7	-	246.1
2	20	6.0	3.2	3.2	-	713.6
3	40	7.2	4.0	3.3	-	1,237.3
4	60	8.4	4.2	3.0	-	1,532.9
5	80	7.2	4.0	3.3	-	1,237.3
6	100	6.0	3.2	3.2	-	713.6
7	120	6.0	3.0	3.0	-	624.2
8	140	6.0	2.9	2.9	-	581.8
9	160	4.6	2.5	3.3	-	374.1

Step 3: Measure the depth of the water in the center of the pipe or ditch. Record the data in feet. See column C.

Step 4: Measure the width of the flow only if the flow is in a ditch. Record the data in feet. See column D.

Step 5: Calculate the modified side slope only if the flow is in a ditch (leave column E blank if the flow is in a pipe).

Formula:

$$\text{Modified slope } (M) = \frac{12.0 \text{ in/ft} \times \text{flow width (ft)}}{2.0 \times \text{water depth (in)}}$$

Example: Sample 1:

$$M = \frac{12.0 \text{ in/ft} \times 2.2 \text{ ft}}{2.0 \times 3.6 \text{ in}} = 3.7$$

Step 6: For pipes, calculate the flow rate and record the data in column F.

$$\text{Flow Rate } (Q) = 0.004 \times (I.D.)^{1.67} \times D \times \sqrt{S}$$

where Q = flow rate in pipe (cfm), I.D. = inside diameter of pipe (in), D = water depth (in), S = pipe slope (%)

Step 7: For ditches or channels, calculate the flow rate in cfm. Record the flow rate in column G.

Formula:

$$\text{Flow Rate } (Q) = \frac{0.42M \times (M)^{1.67} \times (D)^{2.67} \times \sqrt{S}}{(M^2 + 1)^{0.33}}$$

where Q = flow rate in ditch (cfm), M = modified slope, D = water depth (in), S = ditch slope (%)

Example: For Sample 1:

$$Q_1 = \frac{0.42\,(3.7) \times (3.7)^{1.67} \times (3.6)^{2.67} \times \sqrt{2}}{[(3.7)^2 + 1]^{0.33}}$$

$$Q = 246.1 \text{ cfm}$$

Runoff Coefficient Methods

Runoff coefficient methods are the least accurate of all the flow rate estimation methods. These methods should only be used for composite flow-weighted samples if all of the other methods are inappropriate for the site. Although the least accurate, runoff coefficients are the simplest method of estimating runoff rates.

Runoff coefficients represent the fraction of total rainfall that will be transmitted as runoff from the drainage area that flows into the facility outfall. Runoff coefficients consider the ground surface or cover material and determine the amount of storm water flow which may infiltrate or runoff as a discharge. A simple estimate of runoff volume assumes that paved areas and other impervious structures such as roofs have a runoff coefficient of 0.90 (i.e., 90 percent of the rainfall leaves the area as runoff). For unpaved surfaces, a runoff coefficient of 0.50 is normally assumed. A more accurate estimate can be made by using more specific runoff coefficients for different areas of the facility, based on the specific type of ground cover. Commonly used runoff coefficients are listed in Exhibit 3-12.

The average runoff coefficient can be estimated for drainage areas that have both paved and unpaved areas by weighting the coefficients based on their proportion of the total area. An equation for this would be:

$$\textit{Estimated Average Runoff Coef.} = \frac{(\textit{Area A})(\textit{Runoff Coef. A}) + (\textit{Area B})(\textit{Runoff Coef. B})}{\textit{Area A} + \textit{Area B}}$$

The area of the drainage basin can generally be obtained from land surveys conducted at the time of facility purchase or site surveys taken from design documents developed as part of construction planning. If these are not available, the applicant may estimate the drainage areas from a topographic map of the area. The areas used in this calculation should include only those areas drained by the sampled outfall. When determining the basin area that drains through the outfall, some special considerations should be noted: (1) storm water from sources outside an industrial facility's property boundary may contribute to the discharge; and (2) storm water not associated with industrial activity may contribute to the flow volume. Where these conditions occur, the facility should accurately quantify and appropriately address these contributions.

EXHIBIT 3-12. TYPICAL "c" COEFFICIENTS FOR 5- TO 10-YEAR FREQUENCY DESIGN STORMS

Description of Area	Runoff Coefficients
Business	
• Downtown areas	0.70-0.95
• Neighborhood areas	0.50-0.70
Residential	
• Single-family areas	0.30-0.50
• Multiunits (detached)	0.40-0.60
• Multiunits (attached)	0.60-0.75
Residential (suburban)	0.25-0.40
Apartment dwelling areas	0.50-0.70
Industrial	
• Light areas	0.50-0.80
• Heavy areas	0.60-0.90
Parks and cemeteries	0.10-0.25
Playgrounds	0.20-0.35
Railroad yard areas	0.20-0.40
Unimproved areas	0.10-0.30
Streets	
• Asphalt	0.70-0.95
• Concrete	0.80-0.95
• Brick	0.70-0.85
Drives and walks	0.75-0.85
Roofs	0.75-0.95
Lawns - course textured soil (greater than 85 percent sand)	
• Slope: Flat (2 percent)	0.05-0.10
Average (2-7 percent)	0.10-0.15
Steep (7 percent)	0.15-0.20
Lawns - fine textured soil (greater than 40 percent clay)	
• Slope: Flat (2 percent)	0.13-0.17
Average (2-7 percent)	0.18-0.22
Steep (7 percent)	0.25-0.35

Source: *Design and Construction of Sanitary and Storm Sewers*, with permission from the publisher, American Society of Civil Engineers, *Manual of Practice*, page 37, New York, 1960.

There are two specific methods to estimate flow rate using runoff coefficients. The first method uses depth of flow in a pipe or ditch and an average runoff rate to estimate each of the sample flow rates where the slope/pitch of the pipe or ditch is unknown. Exhibit 3-13 provides an example calculation of estimating flow rates based on depth and runoff coefficients. The second method uses only rainfall accumulation and runoff coefficients to estimate a flow associated with the time the sample was taken. No actual flows or flow depths are measured. Exhibit 3-14 provides an example of estimating the flow rate based on rainfall depth and runoff coefficients.

3.2.3 MEASURING TOTAL FLOW VOLUMES FOR THE SAMPLED RAIN EVENT

Similar to measuring flow rates, flow volumes may be measured using automatic flowmeters or primary/secondary devices as discussed in Section 3.2.1. Measurement of flow volume with these devices provides a reasonably accurate determination of the total flow volume for the entire storm water discharge. In many cases, however, primary or secondary devices have not been installed for storm water flow measurement. Portable flow measurement devices are often expensive. Many of the automatic samplers that are currently on the market can measure flow volumes as well as perform sampling. Where available and when economically feasible, measuring devices should be used to generate data for calculating flow.

3.2.4 ESTIMATING TOTAL FLOW VOLUMES FOR THE SAMPLED RAIN EVENT

Since accurate measurement of total flow volumes is often impracticable due to lack of equipment, total flow volumes are more commonly estimated. The two methods provided in this section require only simple estimated measurements. The first method is based on rainfall depths and runoff coefficients and the second is based on flow rates that can be either measured or estimated.

Runoff Coefficients Methods

Discharge volumes are most easily estimated using the area of the drainage basin contributing to the outfall, the rainfall accumulation, and a runoff coefficient. The total volume of discharge can be estimated using a simple equation that relates the amount of rainfall to the volume of discharge that will leave the site as runoff. The equation is as follows:

EXHIBIT 3-13. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF RUNOFF COEFFICIENT/FLOW DEPTH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOW RATES

Step 1: Estimate the runoff coefficient for the drainage area that contributes flow to the sampled outfall (see Section 3.2.2).

EXAMPLE: Assume the drainage area to the outfall is 3 acres. Two of those acres are paved with a runoff coefficient of .90, and 1 is unpaved with a runoff coefficient of .50. Using the equation for estimated runoff coefficient from the text in Section 2.2.2.2:

$$\textit{Est. Run. Coef.} = \frac{(2\ Ac)\ (0.90) + (1\ Ac)\ (0.50)}{2\ Ac + 1\ Ac} = 0.77$$

The runoff coefficient for the entire drainage area is 0.77.

Step 2: Measure the rainfall depth. Record the total rainfall of the storm or the rainfall that occurred in the first 3 hours (if it lasted more than 3 hours). Also record the duration of the rain event.

EXAMPLE: Assume the rainfall depth to be 1.0 inches in 3 hours.

Step 3: Calculate an average runoff rate.

Formula:

$$\textit{Average Runoff Rate} = \frac{\textit{Drainage Area} \times \textit{Runoff Coef.} \times \textit{Rainfall Depth}}{\textit{Rainfall Duration}}$$

Example:

$$\textit{Average Runoff Rate} = \frac{3\ Ac \times .77 \times 1\ in}{3\ hrs} \times \frac{43{,}560\ ft^2}{Ac} \times \frac{ft}{12\ in} \times \frac{hr}{60\ min} = 47\ cfm$$

When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the samples were taken and the depth of the water in the center of the ditch or pipe. Record the data in columns B and C.

EXAMPLE DATA:

A	B	C	D	E
Sample Numbers	Time (minutes)	Channel or Ditch Water Depth (feet)	Calculated Depth-Weighted Flow Factor	Flow Rate (cfm)
1	0	1.0	0.82	39
2	20	1.1	0.90	42
3	40	1.2	0.98	46
4	60	1.25	1.02	48
5	80	1.3	1.06	50
6	100	1.25	1.02	48
7	120	1.2	0.98	46
8	140	1.7	1.39	65
9	160	1.0	0.82	39

Step 4: Sum up all the water depths for each sample taken as indicated above in column C.

Sum = 11.0 feet

EXHIBIT 3-13. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF RUNOFF COEFFICIENT/FLOW DEPTH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOW RATES (Continued)

Step 5: Calculate a depth-weight flow factor and record the data in column D.

Formula:

$$Factor = \frac{Measured\ Water\ Depth \times Number\ of\ Flow\ Measurements}{Sum\ of\ all\ Water\ Depths}$$

Example: For Sample 1

$$Factor = \frac{(1\ ft) \times 9}{11.0} = 0.82$$

Step 6: Calculate the flow rate. Record the data in column E.

Formula:

$$Flow\ Rate,\ Q\ (cfm) = Average\ Runoff\ Rate \times Depth\ Factor$$

Example: For Sample 1

$$Q = 47\ cfm \times 0.82 = 39\ cfm$$

$$V_t = R_t \times [(A_{paved} \times C_{runoff}) + (A_{unpaved} \times C_{runoff})]$$

where: V_t = the total runoff volume in cubic feet
R_t = the total rainfall measured in feet
A_{paved} = the area (sq ft) within the drainage basin that is paved or roofed
$A_{unpaved}$ = the area (sq ft) within the drainage basin that is unpaved
C_{runoff} = a specific runoff coefficient (no units) for the drainage area ground cover

Exhibit 3-15 provides an example calculation of total runoff volume from rainfall data.

Discharge Volumes Estimated Based on Measured Flow Rates

Another method of estimating the total volume of a discharge uses a series of measured or estimated flow rates. The total volume of discharge can be estimated by first multiplying each of the flow rates by the time interval in between flow measurements. This time period represents the portion of the total storm duration that can be associated with the flow rate measurement. Adding all such partial volumes results in a total flow volume. A procedure for calculating the total runoff volume from a set of discrete measurements of flow depth and velocity in a ditch during a storm runoff event is presented in Exhibit 3-16.

EXHIBIT 3-14. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF RUNOFF COEFFICIENT RAINFALL DEPTH METHOD FOR ESTIMATING FLOW RATES

Step 1: Estimate the runoff coefficient for the drainage area that contributes flows to the sampled outfall.

EXAMPLE: See Step 1 in Exhibit 3-14. The site for this example will be similar so a coefficient of .77 will be used for the same 3-acre drainage area.

Step 2: When each sample or aliquot is taken, record the data for the time the sample was taken. Record the data in column B.

EXAMPLE DATA:

A	B	C	D	E	F
Sample Number	Time (minutes)	Total Rainfall Depth (inches)	Time Since Last Sample	Incremental Rainfall (inches) per 20 minutes	Calculated Flow Rate (cfm)
1	0	0.0	0	0.0	–
2	20	0.2	20	0.2	84
3	40	0.3	20	0.1	42
4	60	0.5	20	0.2	84
5	80	0.6	20	0.1	42
6	100	0.8	20	0.2	84
7	120	0.9	20	0.1	42
8	140	1.0	20	0.1	42
9	160	1.1	20	0.1	42

Step 3: Using a rainfall gauge, measure the total rainfall depth (in inches) and record the data in column C.

EXAMPLE: See sample data above.

Step 4: Calculate the incremental time since the last flow measurement and record the data in column D.

EXAMPLE: Samples were taken 20 minutes apart so this increment will be 20 minutes for every sample.

Step 5: Calculate the additional or incremental rainfall that has occurred since the last measurement. Record the data in column E.

Formula:

$$\textit{Incremental Rainfall} = \textit{Total Rainfall Sample 2} - \textit{Total Rainfall Sample 1}$$

Example: For Sample 2

$$\textit{Incremental Rainfall} = .2 - 0 = .2 \textit{ inches}$$

Step 6: Calculate the flow rate. Record the data in column F

Formula:

$$\textit{Flow Rate (cfm)} = \frac{(\textit{Drainage area})(\textit{Runoff coefficient})(\textit{Incremental rainfall})}{(\textit{Incremental time})}$$

Example:

$$\textit{Flow Rate} = \frac{(3\ Ac)(0.77)(0.2\ in)}{20\ min} \times \frac{(43{,}560\ ft^2)}{Ac} \times \frac{1\ ft}{12\ in} = 84\ cfm$$

EXHIBIT 3-15. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF TOTAL RUNOFF VOLUME FROM RAINFALL DATA

Step 1: Determine the area of drainage contributing to the runoff volume at the outfall and convert it to square feet.

Example: Using a land survey, a facility has determined its site encompasses 0.3 acres (13,068 square feet). The entire site is used for industrial activities, and therefore, any storm water discharges from the site will be associated with industrial activity. A berm surrounds the entire site limiting the drainage area to the site itself and preventing any dilution or contamination from other discharges. (Note: To convert acres to square feet, multiply the number of acres by 43,560, which is the conversion factor).

Step 2: Determine the rainfall depth during the event that was sampled to the nearest one-hundredth of an inch and convert it to feet.

Example: From the rain gauge, the rainfall accumulation is measured at 0.6 inches or 0.05 feet (ft). (Note: To convert inches to feet, divide the inches by 12, which is the conversion factor).

Step 3: Determine the runoff coefficients for each area.

Example: The facility has estimated that ⅓ of the site, or 4,356 square feet, is covered by impervious surfaces (i.e., roofs or paved roadways) and ⅔ of the site, or 8,712 square feet, is unpaved.

Step 4: Calculate the volume of flow using the following formula and convert the volume to liters.

Formula: ***Total runoff volume in cubic feet (cu ft) = total rainfall (ft) x [facility paved area (sq ft) x 0.90 + facility unpaved area (sq ft) x 0.50]***

Example: ***Total runoff volume (cu ft) = 0.05 x [4,356 x 0.90 + 8,712 x 0.50]***

Total runoff volume = 413.8 cu ft or 11,720 liters

(Note: To convert cubic feet to liters, multiply cubic feet by 28.32, which is the conversion factor).

EXHIBIT 3-16. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF TOTAL RUNOFF VOLUME FROM FLOW RATE DATA

Step 1: Measure and tabulate flow depths and velocities every 20 minutes (at the same time that the sample is collected) during at least the first 3 hours of the runoff event.

EXAMPLE DATA:

A	B	C	D	E	F
Sample Number	**Time (minutes)**	**Flow Velocity (feet per minute)**	**Flow Depth (feet)**	**Width (feet)**	**Calculated Flow Rate (cfm)**
1	0	-	-	-	-
2	20	4	0.2	5	4
3	40	8	0.4	5	16
4	60	12	0.4	5	24
5	80	8	0.4	5	16
6	100	4	0.2	5	4
7	120	8	0.2	5	8
8	140	4	0.2	5	4
9	160	4	0.2	5	4

EXHIBIT 3-16. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF TOTAL RUNOFF VOLUME FROM FLOW RATE DATA (Continued)

Step 2: Calculate and tabulate the cross-sectional area of flow for each of the flow depths measured. Calculate the flow rate for each discrete set of measurements.

Formula:

$$\textit{Flow Rate } Q \textit{ (cfm)} = \textit{Velocity (ft/min)} \times \textit{Area (sq ft)}$$
$$\textit{Area} = \textit{Depth} \times \textit{Width}$$

Example: For Sample 1

$$\textit{Area} = 0.2\ ft \times 5\ ft = 1\ sq\ ft$$
$$\textit{Flow Rate} = 4\ ft/min \times 1\ sq\ ft = 4\ cfm$$

Step 3: Plot the flow rate, Q, versus time. Also, assume that flow drops uniformly from the last calculated flow rate (Q_9) to zero at the time when Q_{10} would have been taken.

Example: The flow rates calculated in Step 3 are plotted against the time between samples.

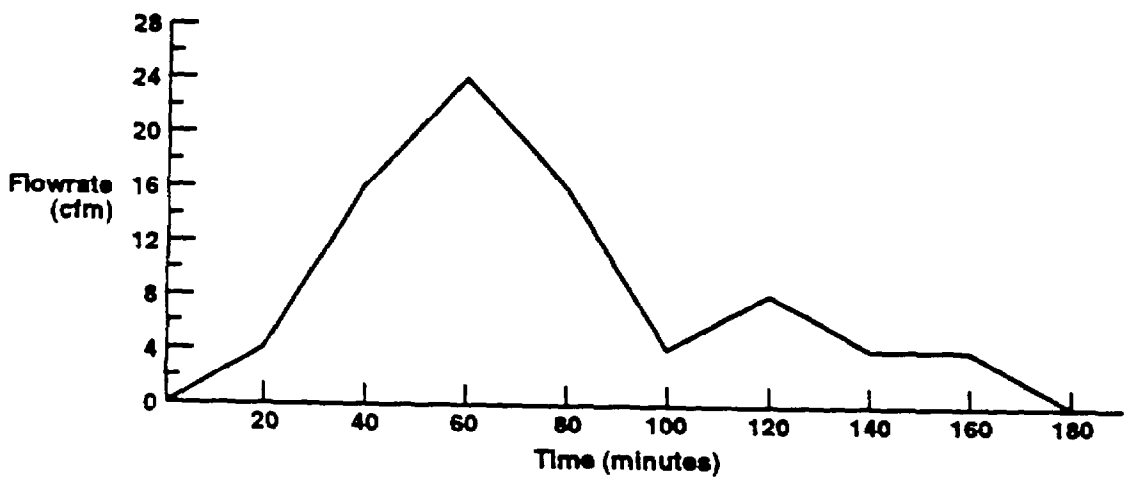

EXHIBIT 3-16. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF TOTAL RUNOFF VOLUME FROM FLOW RATE DATA (Continued)

Step 4: The total flow volume (V_t) can be calculated by geometrically determining the area under the curve. The summation of the individual volumes per increment of time (V_1 through V_9) is the total flow volume of the event.

Example:

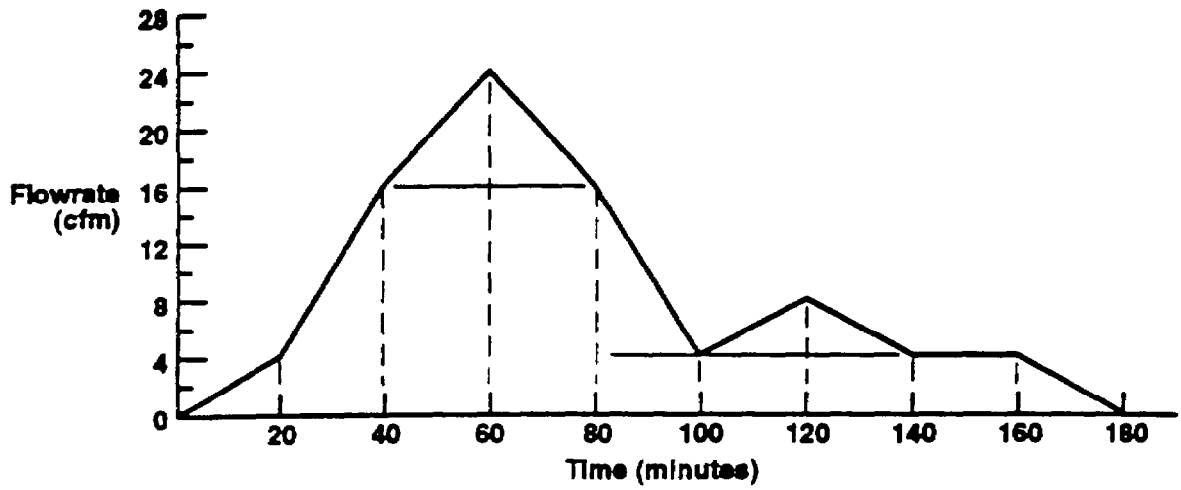

Step 5: Compute the flow volume associated with each observation (V_1, V_2, ..., V_9) by multiplying the measured flow rate by the duration (in this case, 20 minutes). Be sure the units are consistent. For example, if durations are in minutes and flow velocities are in cubic feet per second (cfs), convert the durations to seconds or the velocities to feet per minute.

Example:

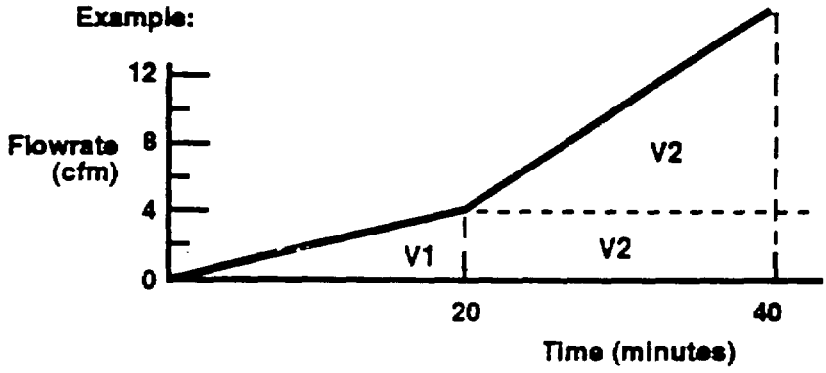

EXHIBIT 3-16. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF TOTAL RUNOFF VOLUME FROM FLOW RATE DATA (Continued)

Formula: ***Volume (V) = Flow Rate (cfm) x Duration (minutes)***

Example:

$$V_1 = \frac{1}{2}(Q_1 - Q_0)(t_1 - t_0) = \frac{1}{2}(4-0)(20-0) = 40\ ft^3$$

$$V_2 = \frac{1}{2}(Q_2 - Q_1)(t_2 - t_1) + Q_1(t_2 - t_1)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(16-4)(40-20) + 4(20)$$

$$= 120 + 80 = 200\ ft^3$$

$V_1 = 40\ ft^3$
$V_2 = 200\ ft^3$
$V_3 = 400\ ft^3$
$V_4 = 400\ ft^3$
$V_5 = 200\ ft^3$
$V_6 = 120\ ft^3$
$V_7 = 120\ ft^3$
$V_8 = 80\ ft^3$
$V_9 = 40\ ft^3$

Step 6: Total the individual volumes calculated in Step 5 to obtain the total runoff volume.

Example:

Total Storm Runoff = 1,600 ft³

3.2.5 REPORTING STORM WATER DISCHARGE FLOW RATES AND VOLUMES

Form 2F requires applicants to provide quantitative data (reported both as concentration and as total mass) based on flow-weighted samples collected during storm events. In addition, applicants are required to provide flow estimates or flow measurements, as well as an estimate of the total volume of the discharge. The method of flow estimation or measurement must be described in the application. Although EPA only requires flow estimates in Form 2F, accurate flow measurement is necessary for collecting representative flow-weighted composite samples and reporting pollutant mass loadings.

3.2.6 MEASURING RAINFALL

Many types of instruments have been developed to measure the amount and intensity of precipitation. All forms of precipitation are measured on the basis of the depth of the water that would accumulate on a level surface if precipitation remained where it fell. There are two types of rain gauges -- standard and recording gauges. A standard rain gauge collects the rainfall so that the amount of rain can be easily measured. The standard gauge for the NWS has a collector which is 8 inches in diameter. Rain flows from the collector into a cylindrical measuring tube inside the overflow can. The measuring tube has a cross-sectional area one tenth the size of the collector so that 0.1 inch of rainfall will fill 1 inch of the measuring tube. While this standard gauge is both accurate and easy to use, any open receptacle with vertical sides can be an effective rain gauge. Standard rain gauges are simple and inexpensive; however, with a standard gauge, there is no way to record changes in the intensity of the rainfall without making frequent observations of the gauge during the storm.

The second type of gauge is the recording rain gauge, which provides a permanent record of the amount of rainfall which accumulates over time. Three common types of recording gauges are:

- Tipping Bucket Gauge - Water caught in a collector is funneled into a two-compartment bucket; a known quantity of rain fills one compartment, overbalancing the bucket and emptying it into a reservoir. This moves the second bucket into place beneath the funnel. The tipping of the bucket engages an electric circuit, which records the event.

- Weighing Type Gauge - Water is weighed when it falls into a bucket placed on the platform of a spring or lever balance. The weight of the contents is recorded on a chart, showing the accumulation of precipitation.

- Float Recording Gauge - Water is measured by the rise of a float that is placed in the receiver. These gauges may be self-siphoning, or may need to be emptied periodically by hand.

Recording rain gauges provide a permanent record of rainfall, and they can be used to determine variations in rainfall intensity over time without making frequent observations during the storm. But recording gauges are more complicated mechanically than standard gauges, making them more costly, less durable, and more difficult to operate.

Although all gauges are subject to error, most errors can be minimized. To minimize errors, the gauge should be placed on a level surface that is not windswept and is away from trees or buildings that might interfere with the path of rainfall. When taking measurements, other factors contributing to error should also be considered: mistakes in reading the scale, dents in the collector rim (which changes the receiving area), measuring sticks that may retain some of the water, and water lost to evaporation. In the case of tipping bucket gauges, water may not be collected while the bucket is still tipping. The most common source of inaccuracy is changes in data that are attributable to wind. It is possible to assess wind errors by comparing measurements of gauges that are protected from the wind with those that are not.

3.3 GRAB SAMPLE COLLECTION

Section 3.1.2 discussed both the parameters that must be monitored by grab sample and the conditions under which grab sampling is required. This section explains how to collect grab samples. The entire sample is collected at an uninterrupted interval (i.e., grabbed at one time). A grab sample provides information on the characterization of storm water at a given time and may be collected either manually or automatically as discussed below.

3.3.1 HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT GRAB SAMPLES

A manual grab is collected by inserting a container under or downcurrent of a discharge with the container opening facing upstream. Generally, simplified equipment and procedures can be used. In most cases, the sample container itself may be used to collect the sample. Less accessible outfalls may require the use of poles and buckets to collect grab samples. To ensure that manual grab samples are representative of the storm water discharged, the procedures set forth in Exhibit 3-17 should be followed.

EXHIBIT 3-17. RECOMMENDED OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR TAKING GRAB SAMPLES

- Label sample containers before sampling event
- Take a cooler with ice to the sampling point
- Take the grab from the horizontal and vertical center of the channel
- Avoid stirring up bottom sediments in the channel
- Hold the container so the opening faces upstream
- Avoid touching the inside of the container to prevent contamination
- Keep the sample free from uncharacteristic floating debris
- Transfer samples into proper containers (e.g., from bucket to sample container), however, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, phenols and O&G should remain in original containers
- If taking numerous grabs, keep the samples separate and labelled clearly
- Use safety precautions (see Chapter 6)

Specialized equipment and procedures may be needed, particularly in situations where storm water discharges are inaccessible or where certain parameters are monitored. For example:

- When sampling for O&G and VOCs, equipment that safely and securely houses O&G bottles or VOC vials should be used. This may be necessary because: (1) O&G will adhere to containers and thus should not be transferred from one container to another; and (2) excessive aeration during sampling may result in the partial escape of VOCs.
- Since facilities sometimes use sample bottles that already contain preservatives (as provided by contract laboratories), extreme care should be taken when filling them to avoid spills, splatters, or washout of the preservatives.

All equipment and containers that come into contact with the sample must be clean to avoid contamination. Additionally, sample collection equipment and container materials should be totally unreactive to prevent leaching of pollutants. Cleaning procedures are discussed in detail in Section 3.5.

3.3.2 HOW TO COLLECT GRAB SAMPLES BY AUTOMATIC SAMPLER

Grab samples can also be collected using programmed automatic samplers. Automatic samplers come equipped with computers that can be programmed to collect grab samples. Programming for grabs is specific to the type of automatic sampler. Some samplers are portable and have been developed specifically to sample for storm water discharges. These samplers are frequently attached to a rain gauge and/or a flow sensor. Such samplers can be programmed to initiate sample collection by one or more of the following conditions: (1) depth of flow in a channel; (2) rainfall in inches; (3) flow rate; (4) time; (5) external signal; and (6) combinations of the first three conditions. For example, an automatic sampler could be used to collect a sample at 15-minute intervals after its sensors indicate that rainfall has begun.

When using an automatic sampler, planning is very important. First, all equipment must be properly cleaned, particularly the tubing and the sample containers. There are several different types of tubing available, including rubber and Tygon tubing. Tygon tubing is commonly used since it generally does not leach contaminants. Deionized water should be drawn through the sampler to remove any remaining pollutant residuals prior to taking samples. Tubing should also be replaced periodically to avoid algae or bacterial growth.

Sampling personnel should also use adequate and appropriate containers and ensure they are properly cleaned. Section 3.5 contains information on cleaning procedures which should be followed for all equipment. Additionally, the utilization of blanks (a control used to verify the accuracy of analytical results) is recommended to determine if cross-contamination of sampling equipment has occurred. Samplers should also be programmed, set up, and supplied with a source of power. Properly charged batteries should be readily available for portable samplers in advance of a storm event and, as a backup power supply in case of power failure. Finally, although automatic samplers may be useful in some situations, several parameters are not amenable to collection by automatic sampler. These pollutants include fecal streptococcus, fecal coliforms, oil and grease and VOCs which should be collected manually, not automatically, as discussed in Section 3.1.2.

3.4 FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLE COLLECTION

Composite samples are samples simply comprised of a series of individual sample aliquots that have been combined to reflect average pollutant concentrations of the storm water discharge during the

sampling period. Composite samples can be developed based on time or flow rate. There are four different types of composite samples, as follows:

- Constant Time - Constant Volume - Samples of equal volume are taken at equal increments of time and composited to make an average sample (similar to Exhibit 3-18). This method is not acceptable for samples taken for compliance with the storm water permit application regulations.

- Constant Time - Volume Proportional to Flow Increment - Samples are taken at equal increments of time and are composited proportional to the volume of flow since the last sample was taken (see Exhibit 3-19).

- Constant Time - Volume Proportional to Flow Rate - Samples are taken at equal increments of time and are composited proportional to the flow rate at the time each sample was taken (see Exhibit 3-20).

- Constant Volume - Time Proportional to Flow Volume Increment - Samples of equal volume are taken at equal increments of flow volume and composited (see Exhibit 3-21).

Generally, flow-weighted composite samples must be collected for most parameters. The methods for generating flow-weighted composite samples are discussed in the following sections.

For storm water discharge permit applications, the aliquots for flow-weighted composite samples must be collected during a representative storm for the first 3 hours, or for the duration of the storm event if it is less than 3 hours long. The storm water application regulations allow for flow-weighted composite samples to be collected manually or automatically. For both methods, equal volume aliquots may be collected at the time of sampling and then flow-proportioned and composited in the laboratory, or the aliquot may be collected based on the flow rate at the time of sample collection and composited in the field. When composite samples are collected, the regulations require that each aliquot collection be separated by a minimum of 15 minutes and that a minimum of three sample aliquots be taken within each hour of the discharge. See Exhibit 3-22 for an example of how this requirement may be fulfilled.

The provisions set forth in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) for collecting flow-weighted composite samples establish specific requirements for minimum time duration between sample aliquots. Where these conditions cannot be met, the permitting authority may allow alternate protocols with respect to the time duration between sample aliquots (see Chapter 5). However, permission from the permitting

EXHIBIT 3-18. CONSTANT TIME - CONSTANT VOLUME

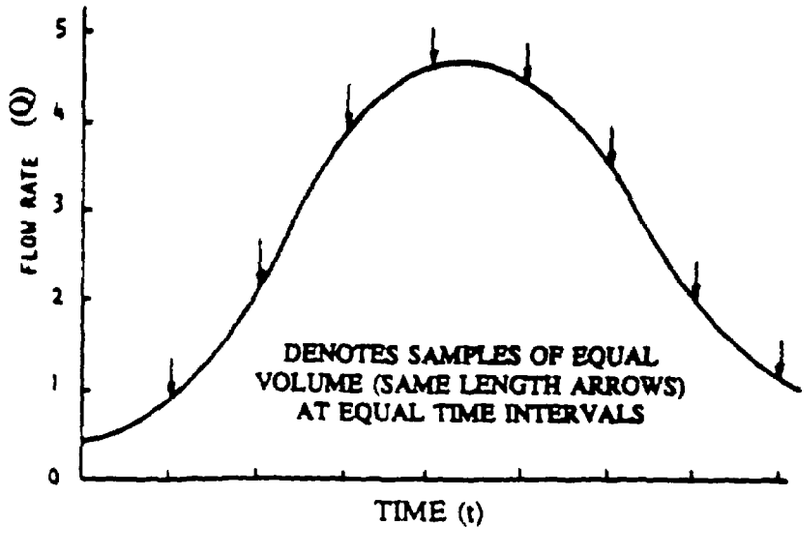

Method of compositing samples on a fixed volume-fixed time interval basis

Source: Methodology for the Study of Urban Storm Generated Pollution and Control, U.S. EPA 600/2-76-145, August 1976.

EXHIBIT 3-19. CONSTANT TIME - VOLUME PROPORTIONAL TO FLOW INCREMENT

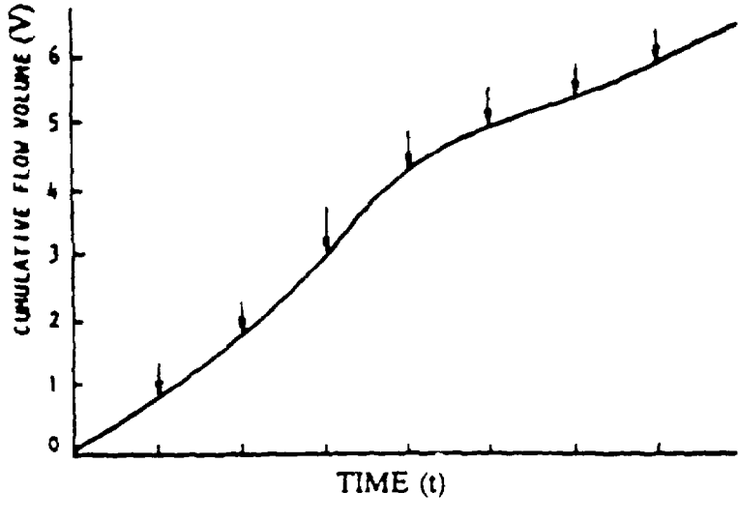

Method of compositing samples proportional to flow volume at constant time interval

Source: Methodology for the Study of Urban Storm Generated Pollution and Control, U.S. EPA 600/2-76-145, August 1976.

EXHIBIT 3-20. CONSTANT TIME - VOLUME PROPORTIONAL TO FLOW RATE

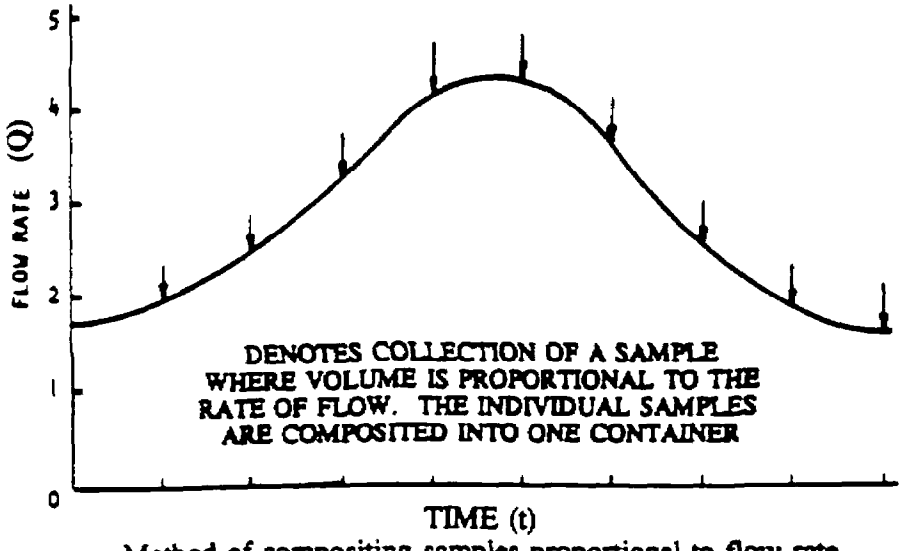

Method of compositing samples proportional to flow rate

Source: Methodology for the Study of Urban Storm Generated Pollution and Control, U.S. EPA 600/2-76-145, August 1976.

EXHIBIT 3-21. CONSTANT VOLUME - TIME PROPORTIONAL TO FLOW VOLUME INCREMENT

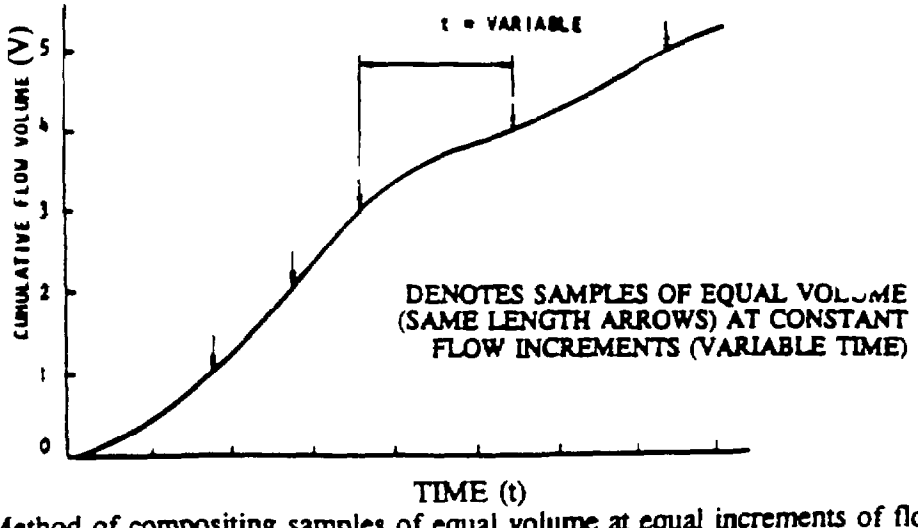

Method of compositing samples of equal volume at equal increments of flow

Source: Methodology for the Study of Urban Storm Generated Pollution and Control, U.S. EPA 600/2-76-145, August 1976.

EXHIBIT 3-22. EXAMPLE OF SAMPLING INTERVALS

Suppose that a storm water discharge began at 2:15 p.m. and lasted until 5:15 p.m. on a Friday. The field staff person wants to collect the samples at regular intervals, so s/he plans to collect an aliquot with a volume that is proportional to the flow every 20 minutes. After the third hour of collection, the field staff person must deliver the samples to the laboratory (which is 10 minutes away). The laboratory closes at 5:00 p.m. So, s/he should take the last sample at 4:45 p.m. One way of doing this would be to collect samples (in hour three) at 4:15, 4:30, and 4:45 p.m. This would comply with the three-sample minimum in hour three (4:15-5:15 p.m.) and the required 15-minute minimum interval between collections. It would also allow the field staff person to get the samples to the lab before it closes for the weekend. On the other hand, if s/he missed the sample collection at 4:15 p.m. and instead, collected the sample at 4:20 p.m., then s/he would have to collect the next sample at 4:35 p.m. and the last sample at 4:50 p.m., and the field staff person would not be able to deliver the sample until Monday (by which time the required maximum holding time would be exceeded), and the sampling would need to be repeated.

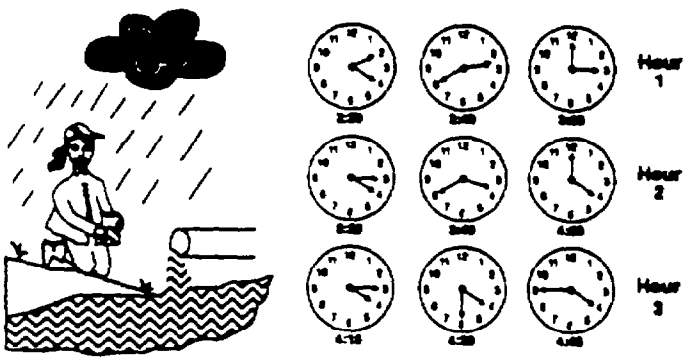

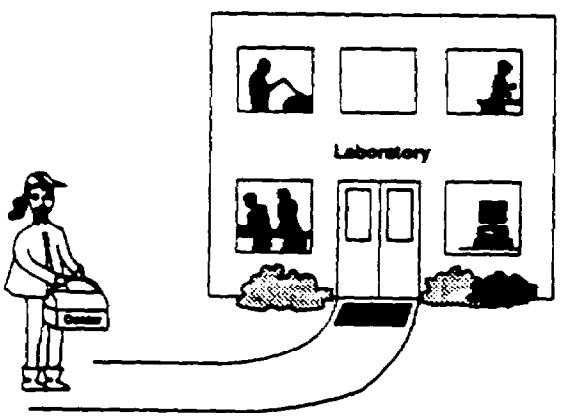

authority must be obtained before changes are initiated. Considerations applicable to the collection of flow-weighted composites by automatic and manual techniques are discussed in the following sections.

3.4.1 HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLES

Manually collected, flow-weighted composite samples may be appropriate for a facility that prefers not to invest in automatic equipment. This technique is cost-effective for short-term monitoring programs and for facilities where few outfalls are being sampled. The fundamental requirement for facilities that use these methodologies is that they should have personnel available to perform the sampling when needed. Those facilities where VOCs analysis of storm water discharges are required should manually collect composite samples since these parameters may not be amenable to sampling by automatic samplers. Compositing of VOC samples should be conducted in the laboratory as discussed in Section 3.5.2.

The manual collection of a flow-weighted sample is performed in the same manner as taking manual grab samples (see Section 3.3.1). The only difference is that a series of samples (or aliquots) will be collected. As discussed in the previous section, there are two ways to manually collect and combine the aliquots for a flow-weighted sample:

- Collect sample aliquot volumes based on the flow at the time of sampling which can immediately be combined to make the composite sample in the field (see Exhibit 3-23)
- Collect equal volume sample aliquots at the time of sampling and then flow-proportion and composite the aliquots in the laboratory (see Exhibit 3-24).

When uniform time intervals are used between the collection of the sample aliquots, the volumes of each aliquot used in the composite sample can be determined based on either volumes of flow or the flow rate, as they will result in similar proportions. However, when there are different time intervals between the sample aliquots, the individual sample aliquot volumes should be based on the runoff volume (calculated from the individual flow rates and durations) associated with each sample aliquot.

Generally, 1,000 ml for each aliquot collected should provide enough sample volume, when composited, for pollutant analyses of the required parameters contained in Section VII.A of Form 2F (see Section 3.6). More aliquot volume may be required if sampling is conducted for additional parameters. The laboratory conducting the analyses should always be contacted prior to a sampling event to determine how much sample volume they will require.

EXHIBIT 3-23. EXAMPLE OF HOW TO COLLECT SAMPLE ALIQUOT VOLUMES BASED ON FLOW, AND PROPORTION AND COMPOSITE IN THE FIELD

Step 1: Determine the necessary volume for compositing purposes.

Example: To fulfill analyses for all parameters in Section VII.A of Form 2F for which composite samples are required [Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5), Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD), Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN), nitrate plus nitrite, and phosphorous] a total composite sample volume of 5,000 ml is needed by the contract laboratory.

Step 2: Determine an appropriate interval for collection of samples.

Example: Manually collected flow-weighted composite samples must consist of at least three sample aliquots collected per hour and must be gathered at least 15 minutes apart. For this example, sample aliquots will be collected exactly 20 minutes apart.

Step 3: Estimate or measure the volume of discharge for each sampling event.

Example: A discharge flow volume of 4.8 cubic feet will be used here.

Step 4: Convert the discharge flow volume to liters.

Example: To convert cubic feet to liters, use the conversion factor of 28.32 liters per 1 cubic foot as set forth in the following formula:

$$\textit{Volume (liters)} = \textit{Volume (cubic feet)} \times \frac{28.32 \text{ liters}}{1 \text{ cubic foot}}$$

$$\textit{Volume} = 4.8 \text{ cubic feet} \times \frac{28.32 \text{ liters}}{1 \text{ cubic foot}} = 136 \text{ liters}$$

Step 5: Using Steps 3 and 4, volumes that have been discharged between the collection of each aliquot can be calculated.

(Note that the discharge volumes provided for aliquot numbers 2-9 have already been given for the purposes of this exhibit.)

Example: The procedures set forth in Section 3.2 may be used to calculate discharge volumes. The following table presents aliquot numbers, time of aliquot collection, and discharge volumes.

Aliquot Number	Time of Aliquot Collection	Discharged Volume
1	2:15 p.m.	136 liters
2	2:35 p.m.	200 liters
3	2:55 p.m.	122 liters
4	3:15 p.m.	178 liters
5	3:35 p.m.	156 liters
6	3:55 p.m.	117 liters
7	4:15 p.m.	94 liters
8	4:30 p.m.	21 liters
9	4:45 p.m.	12 liters

EXHIBIT 3-23. EXAMPLE OF HOW TO COLLECT SAMPLE ALIQUOT VOLUMES BASED ON FLOW, AND PROPORTION AND COMPOSITE IN THE FIELD (Continued)

Step 6: Determine the appropriate minimum aliquot volume as the basis for collecting other aliquot samples which together will provide adequate volume to fulfill the analytic requirements.

Example: In Step 1, it was determined that at least 5,000 ml of sample were required for flow-weighted composite sample analytical testing. As discussed in Section 3.4.1, basing the sample collection on a minimum aliquot volume of 1,000 ml gathered every interval (i.e., every 15 minutes) should result in adequate sample volume.

Step 7: Calculate the volume of the sample aliquot which must be collected during each aliquot sample period using the following formula:

$$\textit{Aliquot volume (ml)} = \textit{Minimum aliquot volume (ml)} \times \frac{\textit{Aliquot's discharge volume (liters)}}{\textit{Initial discharge volume (liters)}}$$

Step 6 shows that the minimum aliquot volume is 1,000 ml.

$$\textit{Aliquot \#1 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{136 \text{ liters}}{136 \text{ liters}} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#2 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{200 \text{ liters}}{136 \text{ liters}} = 1471 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#3 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{122 \text{ liters}}{136 \text{ liters}} = 897 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#4 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{178 \text{ liters}}{136 \text{ liters}} = 1{,}309 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#5 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{156 \text{ liters}}{136 \text{ liters}} = 1{,}147 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#6 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{117 \text{ liters}}{136 \text{ liters}} = 860 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#7 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{94 \text{ liters}}{136 \text{ liters}} = 691 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#8 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{21 \text{ liters}}{136 \text{ liters}} = 154 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#9 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{12 \text{ liters}}{136 \text{ liters}} = 88 \text{ ml}$$

A table of these calculations follows:

Aliquot Number	Discharged Volume	Aliquot Volume
1	136 liters	1,000 ml
2	200 liters	1,471 ml
3	122 liters	897 ml
4	178 liters	1,309 ml
5	156 liters	1,147 ml
6	117 liters	860 ml
7	94 liters	691 ml
8	21 liters	154 ml
9	12 liters	88 ml

In conclusion, a combination of the above sample aliquots result in a composite of 7,617 ml.

EXHIBIT 3-24. EXAMPLE OF HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT EQUAL SAMPLE ALIQUOTS WHICH ARE LATER FLOW-PROPORTIONED AND COMPOSITED IN THE LABORATORY

Step 1: Determine the necessary volume for compositing purposes.

Example: To fulfill analyses for all parameters in Section VII.A of Form 2F for which composite samples are required (BOD_5, COD, TSS, TKN, nitrate plus nitrite, and phosphorous) a total composite sample volume of 5,000 ml is needed by the contract laboratory.

Step 2: Determine an appropriate interval for collection of samples.

Example: Manually collected flow-weighted composite samples must consist of at least nine sample aliquots and must be gathered at least 15 minutes apart; only three or four samples per hour may be taken. For convenience, the minimum number of three is chosen. Sample aliquots will be collected every 20 minutes.

Step 3: Determine the aliquot which should be taken during each sampling event.

Example: At least 5,000 ml of sample is required for flow-weighted composite sample analytical testing. As discussed in Section 3.4.1, a minimum aliquot volume of 1,000 ml gathered every interval (i.e., every 15 minutes) should result in adequate sample volume to be used for later flow-weighted compositing.

Step 4: Estimate or measure the volume of discharge for each sampling event while collecting a discrete 1,000-ml aliquot, as discussed in Step 3, for later compositing.

Example: Section 3.2 discusses methods to calculate total discharge volumes. A discharge flow volume of 4.8 cubic feet will be used here.

Step 5: Convert the discharge flow volume to liters.

Example: To convert cubic feet to liters, use the conversion factor of 28.32 liters per 1 cubic foot as set forth in the following formula:

$$\textit{Volume (liters)} = \textit{Volume (cubic feet)} \times \frac{28.32 \text{ liters}}{1 \text{ cubic foot}}$$

$$\textit{Volume} = 4.8 \text{ cubic feet} \times \frac{28.32 \text{ liters}}{1 \text{ cubic foot}} = 136 \text{ liters}$$

EXHIBIT 3-24. EXAMPLE OF HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT EQUAL SAMPLE ALIQUOTS WHICH ARE LATER FLOW-PROPORTIONED AND COMPOSITED IN THE LABORATORY (Continued)

Step 6: Using Steps 3 and 4, calculate the volumes that have been discharged between the collection of each aliquot.

Example: The procedures set forth in Section 3.2 may be used to calculate discharge volumes. The following table presents aliquot numbers, time of aliquot collection, and discharge volumes (note that the discharge volumes provided for aliquot numbers 2-9 were chosen for purposes of this exhibit).

Aliquot Number	Time of Aliquot Collection	Discharged Volume
1	2:15 p.m.	136 liters
2	2:35 p.m.	200 liters
3	2:55 p.m.	122 liters
4	3:15 p.m.	178 liters
5	3:35 p.m.	156 liters
6	3:55 p.m.	117 liters
7	4:15 p.m.	94 liters
8	4:30 p.m.	21 liters
9	4:45 p.m.	12 liters

Step 7: Determine the aliquot sample which is associated with the greatest discharge volume.

Example: Aliquot number 2 was taken when the volume was 200 liters. This is the largest discharge volume.

Step 8: Calculate the volume of sample aliquot which must be used subsequent to the sample event to comprise a flow-weighted composite sample. The following formula should be used:

$$\textit{Aliquot volume (ml)} = \textit{Minimum aliquot volume (ml)} \times \frac{\textit{Aliquot's discharge volume (liters)}}{\textit{Largest discharge volume (liters)}}$$

Step 3 shows that the minimum aliquot volume is 1,000 ml. Using this value and the data determined as part of Steps 6 and 7, the following can be calculated:

$$\textit{Aliquot \#1 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{136 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}} = 680 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#2 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{200 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#3 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{122 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}} = 610 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#4 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{178 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}} = 890 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#5 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{156 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}} = 780 \text{ ml}$$

$$\textit{Aliquot \#6 volume (ml)} = 1{,}000 \text{ ml} \times \frac{117 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}} = 585 \text{ ml}$$

EXHIBIT 3-24. EXAMPLE OF HOW TO MANUALLY COLLECT EQUAL SAMPLE ALIQUOTS WHICH ARE LATER FLOW-PROPORTIONED AND COMPOSITED IN THE LABORATORY (Continued)

Aliquot #7 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x $\frac{94 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}}$ = 470 ml

Aliquot #8 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x $\frac{21 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}}$ = 105 ml

Aliquot #9 volume (ml) = 1,000 ml x $\frac{12 \text{ liters}}{200 \text{ liters}}$ = 60 ml

A table of these calculations follows

Aliquot Number	Discharged Volume	Aliquot Volume
1	136 liters	680 ml
2	200 liters	1,000 ml
3	122 liters	610 ml
4	178 liters	890 ml
5	156 liters	780 ml
6	117 liters	585 ml
7	94 liters	470 ml
8	21 liters	105 ml
9	12 liters	60 ml

In conclusion, a combination of the above sample aliquots results in a composite sample of **5,100 ml.**

Manually collected flow-weighted composite samples can also be prepared by collecting sample aliquots of equal volume where the collection times are related to the volume of discharge which has passed since the last sample aliquot collection. However, this method is subject to fluctuating flow rates and volumes which may dictate that samples be taken prior to the 15-minute interval required by the regulations. In that case, the alternative sampling protocol would have to be approved by the permitting authority.

3.4.2 HOW TO COLLECT FLOW-WEIGHTED COMPOSITE SAMPLES BY AUTOMATIC SAMPLER

The typical automatic sampler collects sample aliquots after a specific interval. These aliquots can be flow-weight composited by the automatic sampler; or by hand in the laboratory. The automatic

sampler may be programmed in one of three ways: (1) to collect a sample at equal time intervals and varying aliquot volumes commensurate with the flow (either rate or volume) that has passed; (2) to collect equal volume aliquots at varying time intervals commensurate with the flow volume that has passed; or (3) to collect equal volume aliquots of sample at equal time intervals.

The first two methods automatically composite the sample but require that the sampler be connected to a flow meter such that the sampler determines either the flow rate or the amount of volume that passes. Since these methods automatically composite samples, one main sample container may be used to receive all aliquots. The third method automatically collects the sample aliquots but does not automatically flow-weight composite the sample. As such, discrete sample containers must be used, and manual flow-weighted compositing must be conducted after the aliquots are collected. Exhibits 3-23 and 3-24 in Section 3.4.1 describe the manual compositing procedures that should be followed.

Manufacturers' instructions for the use of an automatic sampler provide the best explanation of programming options and should be consulted for information on programming samplers for storm water collection. Some of the points regarding automatic samplers discussed in Section 3.3.2 should also be considered.

3.5 SAMPLE HANDLING AND PRESERVATION

Samples must be handled and preserved in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136. This section describes acceptable analytical methods, including requirements regarding sample holding times, containers, sizes, and preservation requirements. For each pollutant or parameter that may have to be analyzed, 40 CFR Part 136 includes information on:

- Container types to be used to store the samples after collection
- Procedures to correctly preserve the samples
- The maximum holding time allowed for each parameter.

The following sections present a detailed discussion of preservation techniques and sample handling procedures. Technical Appendix C presents a matrix of required containers, preservation techniques,

and holding times for each parameter. Most laboratories can provide clean sample containers, preservatives, sealing, chain-of-custody forms and can advise further on sample handling and preservation.

3.5.1 DECONTAMINATION OF SAMPLE EQUIPMENT CONTAINERS

Storm water sample containers should be cleaned and prepared for field use according to the procedures set forth in 40 CFR Part 136. A summary of the procedures is presented below for plastic containers, any or all of which may be performed by the laboratory or container distributor:

- Nonphosphate detergent and tap water wash
- Tap water rinse
- 10 percent nitric acid rinse (only if the sample is to be analyzed for metals)
- Distilled/deionized water rinse
- Total air dry.

To clean glass containers, the same steps should be taken; but, after the distilled/deionized water rinse, the containers should be rinsed with solvent if appropriate prior to total air drying. After the decontamination procedures have been accomplished, the sample containers should be capped or sealed with foil, and the sampling device should be protected and kept clean. It is a good idea to label sample containers after cleaning. The laboratory should keep a record of the technician performing the cleaning procedure as well as the date and time. This begins the required chain-of-custody procedure for legal custody (see Section 3.10 for more information). A chain-of-custody record accompanies each sample to track all personnel handling the sample. This record is essential to trace the sample integrity in the event that quality control checks reveal problems. For this reason, as well as to avoid problems if contamination issues arise, it is suggested that the laboratory performing the analysis perform the cleaning.

3.5.2 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND HOLDING TIMES

Preservation techniques ensure that the sample remains representative of the storm water discharge at the time of collection. Since many pollutants in the samples collected are unstable (at least to some extent), the sample should be analyzed immediately or preserved or fixed to minimize changes between the time of collection and analysis. Because immediate analysis is not always possible, most samples are preserved regardless of the time of analysis.

Problems may be encountered when flow-weighted composite samples are collected. Since sample deterioration can take place during the compositing process, it is necessary to preserve or stabilize the samples during compositing in addition to preserving aggregate samples before shipment to the laboratory. Preservation techniques vary depending on the pollutant parameter to be measured; therefore, familiarity with 40 CFR Part 136 (see Technical Appendix C) is essential to ensure effective preservation. It is important to verify that the preservation techniques for one parameter do not affect the analytical results of another in the same sample. If this is the case, two discrete samples should be collected and preserved accordingly.

Sample preservation techniques consist of refrigeration, pH adjustment, and chemical fixation. pH adjustment is necessary to stabilize the target analyte (e.g., addition of NaOH stabilizes cyanide); acidification of total metal samples ensures that metal salts do not precipitate. Refrigeration is the most widely used technique because it has no detrimental effect on the sample composition (i.e., it does not alter the chemistry of the sample), and it does not interfere with most analytical methods. Refrigeration requires the sample to be quickly chilled to a temperature of 4°C. This technique is used at the beginning of sample collection in the field, and is continued during sample shipment, and while the sample is in the laboratory. Even though samples taken for compositing purposes are taken over time each individual sample must be refrigerated. If taken manually, the samples can be placed in an ice box. If taken by a automatic sampler, the sampler unit should have refrigeration capabilities. The analytical laboratory may provide chemicals necessary for fixation, or may tell sampling personnel where they can be purchased.

In addition to preservation techniques, 40 CFR Part 136 indicates maximum holding times. A detailed list of holding times appears in Technical Appendix C. The holding time is the maximum

amount of time that samples may be held before analysis and still be considered valid. Samples exceeding these holding times are considered suspect and sample collection may have to be repeated.

Although Technical Appendix C provides required sample containers, preservation techniques, and holding times, some of the more commonly monitored parameters warrant additional discussion. The following provides a more detailed discussion of considerations pertaining to cyanide, VOCs, organics and pesticides, O&G, pH, total residual chlorine, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, and 5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5).

Cyanide

Cyanide is very reactive and unstable. If the sample cannot be analyzed immediately, it must be preserved by pH adjustment after collection. However, prior to pH adjustment, procedures to eliminate residual chlorine and sulfides must be followed immediately.

Where chlorine has the possibility of being present, the sample should be tested for residual chlorine by using potassium iodide-starch test paper previously moistened with acetate buffer. If the sample contains residual chlorine (a blue color indicates the need for treatment), ascorbic acid must be added 0.6 gram (g) at a time until the tests produce a negative result; then, an additional 0.6 g of ascorbic acid should be added to the sample.

Samples containing sulfides may be removed, in which case the holding time is extended to 14 days. Sulfides must be removed as follows:

- Use lead acetate paper moistened with an acetic acid buffer solution to test for the presence of sulfide. Darkening of the lead acetate paper indicates sulfide is present in the sample.
- Add cadmium nitrate to be added to the sample in a manner similar to the ascorbic acid until the test is negative.
- Filter with a 0.45 micrometer (μm) filter and prefilter combination immediately after.

After chlorine and sulfide residuals have been eliminated, the pH must be adjusted to greater than 12.0 standard units (s.u.) and chilled to 4°C.

If cyanide is suspected to be present, the sampling personnel should bring all materials mentioned above to the sampling location.

VOCs

Sampling for VOCs requires the use of a glass vial. The vial should contain a teflon-coated septum seal. Volatiles will escape from the water to the air if any air is entrapped in the container. Therefore, the sample should be collected so that there are no air bubbles in the container after the screw cap and septum seal are applied. To ensure that air bubbles are not trapped in the vial, the following procedures should be followed:

- Fill the vial until a reverse meniscus forms above the top of the vial
- Screw on the cap (the excess sample will overflow)
- Invert the vial to check for the presence of air bubbles
- If air bubbles are observed, the vial should be opened, emptied, then completely refilled, and the first three actions should be repeated.

VOC samples should not be composited in the field. To composite a sample, the sampling personnel would have to mix it thoroughly. This mixing action would aerate the sample and cause volatiles to be lost. Therefore, VOC samples should be sent to the laboratory where they can be immediately, and carefully, composited and analyzed with minimal volatilization as per method Nos. 502.1, 502.2, 524.1, and 524.2 as described at 40 CFR 141.24(f)(14)(iv) and (v). There are two ways flow-weighted compositing of VOCs can be accomplished—mathematical compositing or procedural compositing as discussed below.

Mathematical Compositing

In this method, the grab samples are analyzed separately. The sampling personnel collect the requisite number of samples and send them to the laboratory. The laboratory performs the individual analyses on each sample. Five ml (or 25 ml if greater sensitivity is required) of each grab sample are placed into the purge vessel of the GC or GC/MS for analysis. Special precautions must be made to maintain zero headspace in the syringe used to transfer the VOC sample into the purge vessel of the GC or GC/MS. These analytical results are mathematically flow-weight composited

using the calculation in Exhibit 3-24. The concentrations (C) should be adjusted by using the following formula:

$$\textit{Adjusted Concentration} = \frac{\textit{Individual Aliquot Volume}}{\textit{Total Composite Sample}} \times C$$

Each sample concentration should be adjusted, and all adjusted concentrations added, to obtain the flow-weighted VOC composite using this method.

Procedural Compositing

For the second method, sampling personnel collect the requisite number of samples and provide the laboratory with flow-weighted values for each sample using the calculation in Exhibit 3-24. The laboratory technician then draws the necessary volume from each aliquot into an adequately sized syringe, physically combining the samples to result in a flow-weighted composite sample for VOC analysis. Necessary volumes are drawn into the syringe with a volume control fitting. The samples are thus composited directly in the syringe and then placed in the purge vessel of the GC or GC/MS. The advantage of this procedure is that only one analysis on the GC or GC/MS has to be performed.

Although the applicant is required to report only flow-weighted composite concentrations, the mathematical compositing method may provide more information, as it will indicate the concentrations of each separate grab sample. For example, if the procedural compositing method is employed and one of the samples has a high concentration and the other three have non-detectable concentrations, the result will be an average which does not represent the concentration in any of the separate grab samples. In certain cases it may be important to know the concentration of each grab as well as the composite concentration. The mathematical compositing method would be the most appropriate compositing method in these cases.

Organics and Pesticides

The procedures affecting organics and pesticides [base/neutral/acids and pesticide polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)] are less complex than VOC procedures. Glass containers must be used for sample collection purposes, amber glass should be used to eliminate the potential for reactivity caused by light. These samples should be maintained at 4°C during storage and shipment. A preservative in

the form of 0.008 percent sodium thiosulfate ($Na_2S_2O_3$) must be added to organic samples if residual chlorine is present. To determine if chlorine is present, a small color indicator test kit can be used. Eighty ml of $Na_2S_2O_3$ per liter of sample must then be added and mixed well until chlorine tests indicate a negative result as per methods 604 and 625 of 40 CFR Part 136 Appendix A. The pH of pesticide samples must be adjusted to between 5 and 9 s.u.

Oil and Grease

O&G tends to adhere to the surfaces that it contacts. Therefore, it should not be transferred from one container to another; rather, a 1-liter container should be used to take the sample. The container used for O&G must be made of glass. A teflon insert should be included in the glass container's lid. However, if teflon is not available, aluminum foil extending out from under the lid may be used. Samples for O&G must be preserved by adding sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) or hydrochloric acid (HC1) to a pH of less than 2 s.u. and then stored at 4°C.

Additional Considerations

Some pollutants have specific analysis requirements due to short holding times that the applicant must consider. For example:

- Requirements to analyze immediately (pH, total residual chlorine, temperature, sulfite, and dissolved oxygen)
- Requirements to preserve immediately and analyze within 6 hours (fecal coliform and fecal streptococcus)
- Requirements to analyze within 48 hours (BOD_5).

Because of these requirements, field testing equipment may need to be purchased, borrowed, or rented for those parameters that may require field analysis. If the laboratory is located nearby, analysis in the field may not be required.

Laboratories do not always operate in the evenings or on weekends. As a result, holding times for samples taken in the late afternoon or on a Friday may be exceeded. To prevent this from occurring, close coordination with laboratories is necessary. The latest date and time of delivery should be

established to avoid taking samples, only to discover they cannot be accepted by the laboratory and analyzed in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136 requirements.

3.6 SAMPLE VOLUMES

Exhibit 3-25 presents minimal suggested sample volumes for specific parameters. This exhibit should be consulted so that the proper volume is collected for analysis of each pollutant of concern. This exhibit may not include all parameters; if a particular parameter is not listed, refer to 40 CFR Part 136.

3.7 SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION

Information should be submitted to the laboratory with the sample to ensure proper handling by the laboratory. Exhibit 3-26 is an example form which can be used to document the following information.

- Unique Sample or Log Number - All samples should be assigned a unique identification number. If there is a serial number on the transportation case, the sampling personnel should add this number to the field records.

- Date and Time of Sample Collection - Date and time of sample collection (including notation of a.m. or p.m.) must be recorded. In the case of composite samples, the sequence of times and aliquot size should be noted.

- Source of Sample, Including Facility Name and Address - Use the outfall identification number from the site map with a narrative description; a diagram referring to the particular site where the sample was taken should be included.

- Name of Sampling Personnel - The names and initials of the persons taking the sample must be indicated. For a composite sample, the names of the persons installing the sampler and the names of the persons retrieving the sample should be included.

- Sample Type - Each sample should indicate whether it is a grab or composite sample. If the sample is a composite, the volume and frequency of individual aliquots should be noted.

- Preservation Used - Any preservatives (and the amount) added to the sample should be recorded. The method of preservation (e.g., refrigeration at 4°C) should be indicated.

- Analysis Required - All parameters for which the sample must be analyzed at the laboratory should be specified.

048623

EXHIBIT 3-25. VOLUME OF SAMPLE REQUIRED FOR DETERMINATION OF THE VARIOUS CONSTITUENTS OF INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER

Tests	Volume of Sample, ml*
Physical	
Color and odor**	100 to 500
Corrosivity**	flowing sample
Electrical conductivity**	100
pH, electrometric**	100
Radioactivity	100 to 1,000
Specific gravity**	100
Temperature**	flowing sample
Toxicity**	1,000 to 20,000
Turbidity**	100 to 1,000
Chemical	
VOCs	100
Dissolved Gases	
Ammonia,*** NH_3	500
Carbon Dioxide,*** free CO_2	200
Chlorine,*** free Cl_2	200
Hydrogen,*** H_2	1,000
Hydrogen sulfide,*** H_2S	500
Oxygen,*** O_2	500 to 1,000
Sulfur dioxide,*** free SO_2	100
Miscellaneous	
Acidity and alkalinity	100
Bacteria (fecal coliform)	500
Bacteria (fecal streptococcus)	100
Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)	100 to 500
Carbon dioxide, total CO_2 (including CO_3^{--}, HCO_3^-, and free)	200
Chemical oxygen demand (dichromate)	50 to 100
Chlorine requirement	2,000 to 4,000
Chlorine, total residual Cl_2 (including OCl^-, HOCl, NH_2Cl, $NHCl_2$, and free)	200
Chloroform-extractable matter	1,000
Detergents	100 to 200
Hardness	50 to 100
Hydrazine	50 to 100

EXHIBIT 3-25. VOLUME OF SAMPLE REQUIRED FOR DETERMINATION OF THE VARIOUS CONSTITUENTS OF INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER (Continued)

Tests	Volume of Sample, ml*
Miscellaneous (Continued)	
Micro-organisms	100 to 200
Volatile and filming amines	500 to 1,000
Oily matter	3,000 to 5,000
Organic nitrogen	500 to 1,000
Phenolic compounds	800 to 4,000
Polyphosphates	100 to 200
Silica	50 to 100
Solids, dissolved	100 to 20,000
Solids, suspended	50 to 1,000
Tannin and lignin	100 to 200
Cations	
Aluminum, Al+++	100 to 1,000
Ammonium,*** NH_4+	500
Antimony, Sb+++ to Sb+++++	100 to 1,000
Arsenic, As+++ to As+++++	100 to 1,000
Barium, Ba++	100 to 1,000
Cadmium, Cd++	100 to 1,000
Calcium, Ca++	100 to 1,000
Chromium, Cr+++ to Cr++++++	100 to 1,000
Copper, Cu++	200 to 4,000
Iron,*** Fe++ and Fe+++	100 to 1,000
Lead, Pb++	100 to 4,000
Magnesium, Mg++	100 to 1,000
Manganese, Mn++ to Mn+++++++	100 to 1,000
Mercury, Hg+ and Hg++	100 to 1,000
Potassium, Ni++	100 to 1,000
Nickel, Ni++	100 to 1,000
Silver, Ag+	100 to 1,000
Sodium, NA+	100 to 1,000
Strontium, Sr++	100 to 1,000
Tin, Sn++ and Sn++++	100 to 1,000
Zinc, Zn++	100 to 1,000

EXHIBIT 3-25. VOLUME OF SAMPLE REQUIRED FOR DETERMINATION OF THE VARIOUS CONSTITUENTS OF INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER *(Continued)*

Tests	Volume of Sample, ml*
Anions	
Bicarbonate, HCO_3	100 to 200
Bromide, Br^-	100
Carbonate, CO_3^{--}	100 to 200
Chloride, Cl^-	25 to 100
Cyanide, Cn^-	25 to 100
Fluoride, Fl^-	200
Hydroxide, OH^-	50 to 100
Iodide, I^-	100
Nitrate, NO_3^-	10 to 100
Nitrite, NO_2^-	50 to 100
Phosphate, Ortho, PO_4^{--}, HPO_4^{--}, $H_2PO_4^-$	50 to 100
Sulfate, SO_4^{--}, HSO_4^-	100 to 1,000
Sulfide, S^{--}, HS^-	100 to 500
Sulfite, SO_3^{--}, HSO_3^-	50 to 100

*Volumes specified in this table should be considered as guides for the approximate quantity of sample necessary for a particular analysis. The exact quantity used should be consistent with the volume prescribed in the standard method of analysis, whenever a volume is specified.
**Aliquot may be used for other determinations.
***Samples for unstable constituents must be obtained in separate containers, preserved as prescribed, completely filled, and sealed against all exposure.

Source: Associated Water and Air Resource Engineers, Inc., 1973, *Handbook for Monitoring Industrial Wastewater*, EPA Technology Transfer.

- Flow - If flow is measured at the time of sampling, the measurement must be recorded and accompanied by a description of the flow measurement method and calculations.

- Date, Time, and Documentation of Sample Shipment - The shipment method (e.g., air, rail, or bus) as well as the shipping papers or manifest number should be noted.

- Comments - All relevant information pertaining to the sample or the sampling site should be recorded. Such comments could include the condition of the sample site, observed characteristics of the sample, environmental conditions that may affect the sample, and problems encountered during sampling.

EXHIBIT 3-26. FIELD SHEET FOR SAMPLE DOCUMENTATION		
Sample Source	Sample ID #	Date: XX/XX/XX
Facility Name		Time: XX:XX a.m./p.m.
Address	Person Performing Sampling	
Outfall ID #	Signature	
Description	Preservation Method	
Diagram of Site	Comments	
Flow Description	Ship Via: Stable Shipping Paper/Manifest	
Flow Calculations	Analysis Required	

3.8 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND LABELING

Prior to collection of the sample, a waterproof, gummed sample identification label or tag should be attached to the sample container. This label should contain relevant information for sample analysis, such as:

- Facility name
- Name of the sample collector
- Sample identification number
- Date and time of sample collection
- Type of analysis required
- Location of sample collection
- Preservatives used
- Type of sample (grab or composite).

Sample lids should be used to protect the sample's integrity from the time it is collected to the time it is opened in the laboratory. The lid should contain the collector's name, the date and time the sample was collected, and a sample identification number. Information on the seal must be identical to the information on the label. In addition, the lid should be taped shut so that the seal must be broken to open the sample container. Caution should be taken to ensure that glue from tape and label tag wires do not contaminate samples, particularly those containing volatile organics and metals. Also, waterproof ink should be used to avoid smearing on the label from melted ice used for cooling.

3.9 SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING

If the samples are not hand-delivered to the laboratory or analyzed in an onsite laboratory, they should be placed in a transportation case (e.g., a cooler) along with the chain-of-custody record form, pertinent field records, and analysis request forms, and shipped to the laboratory. Glass bottles should be wrapped in foam rubber, plastic bubble wrap, or other material to prevent breakage during shipment. The wrapping can be secured around the bottle with tape. The container lid should also be sealed with tape. Samples should be placed in ice or a synthetic ice substitute that

will maintain the sample temperature at 4°C throughout shipment. Ice should be placed in double-wrapped watertight bags so the water will not leak from the shipping case. Metal or heavy plastic ice chests make good sample transportation cases. Filament tape wrapped around each end of the ice chest ensures that it will not open during transport. Sampling records (preferably laminated or waterproof) can be placed in a waterproof envelope and taped to the inside of the transportation case to avoid getting them wet in case a sample container or an ice bag leaks. Shipping containers should also be sealed to prevent tampering. A copy of all sampling records should be kept onsite in case they are requested by the permitting authority.

Most samples will not require any special transportation precautions except careful packaging to prevent breakage and/or spillage. If the sample is shipped by common carrier or sent through the U.S. mail, it must comply with Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR Parts 171-177). Air shipment of hazardous materials samples may also be covered by requirements of the International Air Transport Association (IATA). Before shipping a sample, the facility should be aware of, and follow, any special shipping requirements. Special packing and shipping rules apply to substances considered hazardous materials as defined by IATA rules. Storm water samples are not generally considered hazardous materials, but in the event of a spill, leakage, etc., at the collection site hazardous materials may be present in the samples. Be aware, before sampling, of what hazardous materials may be in the discharge drainage area. If the presence of hazardous materials is suspected, do not sample unless properly trained.

3.10 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES

Once samples have been obtained and collection procedures are properly documented, a written record of the chain of custody of that sample should be made. This is recommended so the applicant can be confident that the samples have not been tampered with and that the sample once analyzed is representative of the storm water discharge. "Chain-of-custody" refers to the documented account of changes in possession that occur for a particular sample or set of samples. The chain-of-custody record allows an accurate step-by-step recreation of the sampling path, from origin through analysis. Information necessary in chain-of-custody is:

- Name of the persons collecting the sample
- Sample ID numbers

- Date and time of sample collection
- Location of sample collection
- Names and signatures of all persons handling the samples in the field and in the laboratory.

To ensure that all necessary information is documented, a chain-of-custody form should be developed. An example of such a form is found in Exhibit 3-27. Chain-of-custody forms should be printed on carbonless, multipart paper so all personnel handling the sample receive a copy. All sample shipments should be accompanied by the chain-of-custody record and a copy of these forms should be retained by the originator. In addition, all receipts associated with the shipment should be retained. Carriers typically will not sign for samples; therefore, seals must be used to verify that tampering has not occurred during shipment.

When transferring possession of samples, the transferee should sign and record the date and time on the chain-of-custody record. In general, custody transfers are made for each sample, although samples may be transferred as a group. Each person who takes custody should fill in the appropriate section of the chain-of-custody record.

EXHIBIT 3-27. EXAMPLE OF CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY FORM

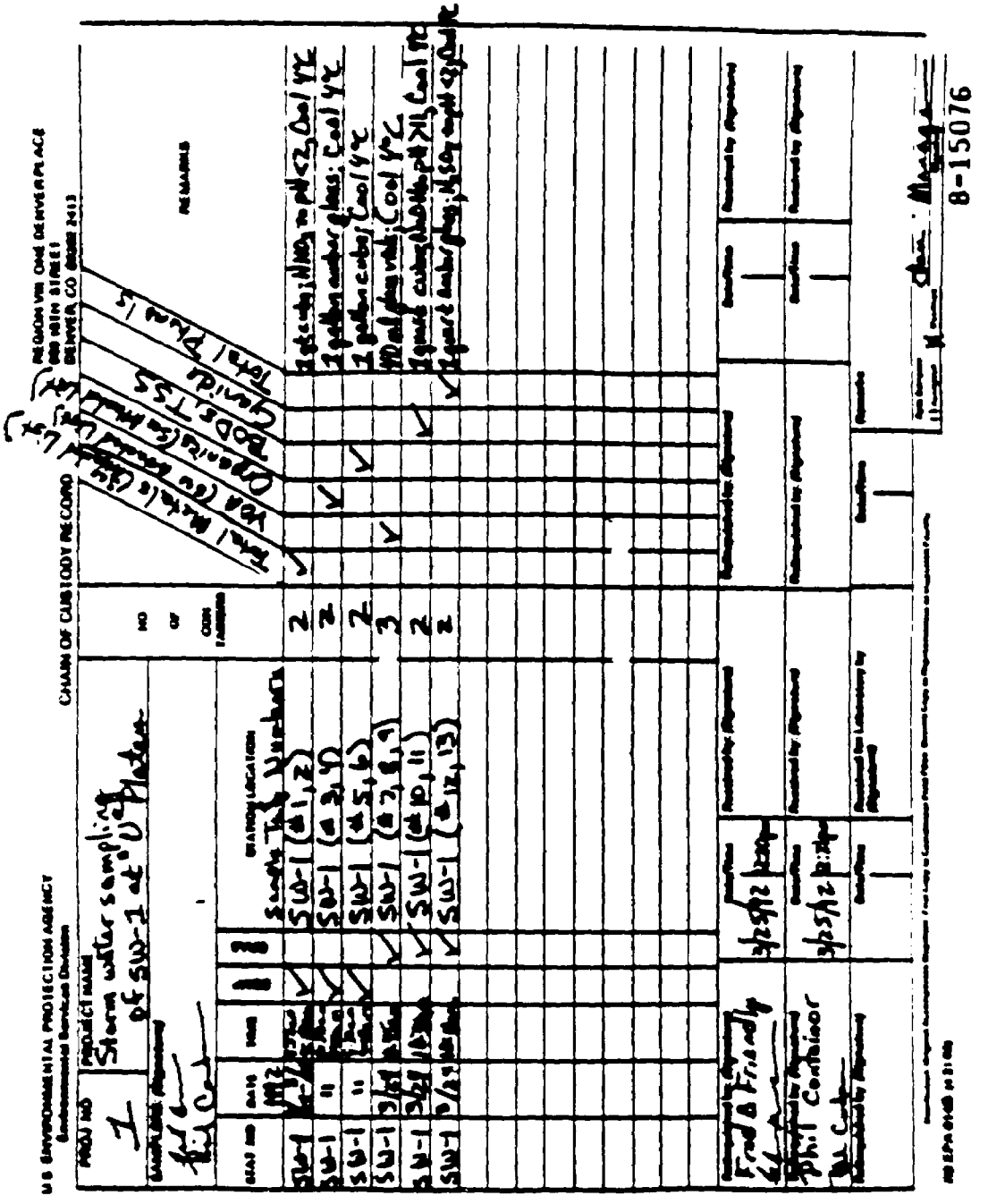

Source: U.S. EPA, Region 8

4. ANALYTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

All storm water discharges must be sampled and analyzed in accordance with the test procedures provided in 40 CFR Part 136. This section discusses pollutant parameters which must be analyzed by storm water permit applicants. If the applicant wants to use an alternative test method, the facility must apply for approval (by submitting a description of the method to the permitting authority for approval) prior to application submission [see 40 CFR 136.4(d)(3)]. Section 5.4 elaborates on how to obtain approval for an analytical method for a parameter that is not included in 40 CFR Part 136. EPA-approved analytical methods at 40 CFR 136.3, Tables IB and IC are shown in Appendix C of this document.

When choosing the appropriate 40 CFR Part 136 analytical method, the applicant should consider sample interferences and potential field sampling error. Most method detection levels are established under ideal sample conditions (e.g., with little or no sample matrix interferences or sampling error). Thus, for storm water samples, the method chosen should account for sampling error and interferences.

4.1 INDUSTRIAL REQUIREMENTS

Industrial dischargers must provide information on the following parameters, as required in 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1)(i)(E):

- Any pollutant limited in an effluent guideline to which the facility is subject
- Any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility has an existing NPDES permit)
- O&G, pH, BOD_5, COD, TSS, total phosphorus, TKN, and nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen
- Any pollutant known or believed to be present [as required in 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)]
- Flow measurements or estimates of the flow rate, the total amount of discharge for the storm events sampled, and the method of flow measurement or estimation
- The date and duration (in hours) of the storm events sampled, rainfall measurements or estimates of the storm event (in inches) which generated the sampled runoff, and the time between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event (in hours).

4.1.1 INDIVIDUAL APPLICANTS

Industrial facilities submitting an individual permit application must provide sampling data in three parts of the Form 2F application form as discussed below. (Form 2F restates requirements listed in 40 CFR 122.21 and 122.26).

Section VII.A Parameters

Section VII.A of Form 2F requires the facility to sample (grab and flow-weighted samples) for O&G, BOD_5, COD, TSS, TKN, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, total phosphorus, and pH. These parameters are to be monitored by every facility applying for a storm water discharge permit, regardless of the type of operations that exist at the site. Sampling for additional parameters may be required, depending on the type of facility applying for the permit or the pollutants expected to be present in the discharge. These additional requirements are discussed in detail below.

Section VII.B Parameters

Section VII-B of Form 2F requires the applicant to identify all pollutants that are limited in an effluent guideline to which the facility is subject, as well as other toxic and nonconventional pollutants listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater. EPA interprets that for pollutants listed in NPDES process wastewater permits, at a minimum, facilities must sample their storm water discharge for those pollutants specifically limited in their process wastewater permit. States can be more stringent, however, and may interpret this requirement to mean all pollutants listed in the permit. Once these parameters are identified, the applicant will be required to sample for these parameters by both grab and flow-weighted composite samples, except for the specified pollutants which must be grab sampled only. Form 2F requires the applicant to submit maximum values. The average values column is not compulsory, but should be completed if data are available. Applicable effluent guidelines appear in 40 CFR Parts 405-471. A listing of the Subchapter N—Effluent Guidelines and Standards by which the applicant may be regulated appears in Exhibit 4-1. The applicant must refer to the effluent guidelines and standards for the particular industry, and should determine which guidelines apply and which parameters should be listed in Section VII.B of Form 2F.

EXHIBIT 4-1. SUBCHAPTER N-EFFLUENT GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS			
Part	**Effluent Guidelines and Standards**	**Part**	**Effluent Guidelines and Standards**
405	Dairy Products Processing Point Source Category	431	Builder's Paper and Board Mills Point Source Category
406	Grain Mils Point Source Category	432	Meat Products Point Source Category
407	Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables Point Source Category	433	Metal Finishing Point Source Category
408	Canned and Preserved Seafood Point Source Category	434	Coal Mining Point Source Category
409	Sugar Processing Point Source Category	435	Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category
410	Textile Mills Point Source Category	436	Mineral Mining and Processing Point Source Category
411	Cement Manufacturing Point Source Category	439	Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Point Source Category
412	Feedlots Point Source Category	440	Ore Mining and Dressing Point Source Category
413	Electroplating Point Source Category	443	Paving and Roofing Point Source Category
414	Organic Chemicals, Plastics, and Synthetic Fibers Point Source Category	446	Paint Formulating Point Source Category
415	Inorganic Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category	447	Ink Formulating Point Source Category
416	(Reserved)	454	Gum and Wood Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category
417	Soap and Detergent Manufacturing Point Source Category	455	Pesticide Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category
418	Fertilizer Manufacturing Point Source Category	457	Explosives Manufacturing Point Source Category
419	Petroleum Refining Manufacturing Point Source Category	458	Carbon Black Manufacturing Point Source Category
420	Iron and Steel Manufacturing Point Source Category	459	Photographic Point Source Category
421	Nonferrous Metals Manufacturing Point Source Category	460	Hospital Point Source Category
422	Phosphate Manufacturing Point Source Category	461	Battery Manufacturing Point Source Category
423	Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category	463	Plastics Molding and Forming Point Source Category
424	Ferroalloy Manufacturing Point Source Category	464	Metal Molding and Casting Point Source Category
425	Leather Tanning and Finishing Point Source Category	465	Coil Coating Point Source Category
426	Glass Manufacturing Point Source Category	466	Porcelain Enameling Point Source Category
427	Asbestos Manufacturing Point Source Category	467	Aluminum Forming Point Source Category
428	Rubber Manufacturing Point Source Category	468	Copper Forming Point Source Category
429	Timber Products Processing Point Source Category	469	Electrical and Electronic Components Point Source Category
430	Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Point Source Category	471	Nonferrous Metals Forming and Metal Powders Point Source Category

Section VII.C Parameters

Section VII.C requires the applicant to list, for each outfall, each pollutant described in 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D, Tables II, III, IV, and V (Tables 2F-2, 2F-3, and 2F-4 of application Form 2F) that it knows, or has reason to believe, may be present in the storm water discharge. These pollutants consist of conventional and nonconventional pollutants, toxic pollutants and total phenol, Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS) fraction volatile compounds, acid compounds, base/neutral compounds, pesticides, and hazardous substances. These tables are also provided on the back of Form 2F. Tables II and III of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D have been combined in Table 2F-3 of application Form 2F. Table IV of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D is listed as Table 2F-2 of application Form 2F and Table V of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D is listed as Table 2F-4 of application Form 2F. There are specific requirements associated with each table. If pollutants in Table IV of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (Table 2F-2 of application Form 2F), are directly or indirectly limited by an effluent guideline limitation, the applicant must analyze for it and report the data. For other pollutants listed in Table IV of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (Table 2F-2 of the application form), the applicant must either report quantitative data, if available, or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be in the discharge.

For every pollutant in Tables II and III of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (Table 2F-3 of application Form 2F) expected to be discharged in concentrations of 10 parts per billion (ppb) or greater, the applicant must submit quantitative data. For acrolein, acrylonitrile, 2,4-dinitrophenol, and 2-methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol, the applicant must submit quantitative data if any of these four pollutants is expected to be discharged in concentrations of 100 ppb or greater. For every pollutant expected to be discharged with a concentration less than 10 ppb (or 100 ppb for the four parameters mentioned above), the applicant must either submit quantitative data or briefly explain why the pollutant is expected to be discharged.

For the parameters identified in Table V of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D (Table 2F-4 of application Form 2F) that the applicant believes to be present in the discharge, no sampling is required. If previous analyses of these parameters were conducted, the results must be reported. Otherwise, the applicant is required to explain why these pollutants are believed to be present.

Small Business Exemption

Small businesses are exempted from the reporting requirements for the organic toxic pollutants presented in 40 CFR Part 122, Table II of Appendix D. Applicants can claim a small business exemption if:

- The facility is a coal mine and the probable annual production is less than 100,000 tons per year. The applicant may submit past production data or estimate future production data instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table 2F-3 of application Form 2F.
- The facility is not a coal mine, and the gross total annual sales for the most recent 3 years is, on average, less than $100,000 per year (reflected in second quarter 1980 dollars). The applicant may submit sales data for those years instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table 2F-3 of application Form 2F.

Section VIII

Section VIII of Form 2F requires the applicant to provide biological toxicity testing data for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. Applicants are required to perform biological toxicity testing for the storm water application if the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater lists biological toxicity (EPA interprets "listed" as limited). For example, if a facility's NPDES process wastewater permit has an acute toxicity limit of a lethal concentration (LC_{50}), equal to 75 percent effluent using ceriodaphnia, then that facility must also test its storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and report the results of the tests in Section VIII of Form 2F.

Until whole effluent toxicity methods are promulgated by EPA in 40 CFR Part 136, toxicity testing should be conducted using the most appropriate methods and species as determined by the permitting authority. In the absence of State acute toxicity testing protocols, EPA recommends using the methods described in Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Fresh Water and Marine Organisms. EPA/600/4-90-027 (Rev. September 1991)

4.1.2 GROUP APPLICANTS

Industrial facilities submitting a group application must also provide sampling data (from the sampling subgroup) which is required to be submitted in Sections VII, VIII, and IX along with the certification in Section X of Form 2F. At a minimum, these parameters include O&G, BOD_5, COD,

TSS, TKN, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, total phosphorous, and pH. Furthermore, all pollutants listed in an effluent guideline or limited in an NPDES permit applicable to the sampling facilities within the group must be sampled, as well as pollutants suspected of being present based on significant materials and industrial activities present onsite.

4.2 MUNICIPAL REQUIREMENTS

For Part 1 of the municipal permit application, municipalities must submit samples from the field screening effort for pH, total chlorine, total copper, phenol, and detergents (or surfactants). A narrative description of the color, odor, turbidity, and presence of oil sheen and surface scum must be included. For Part 2 of the permit application, municipalities must provide quantitative data for the organic pollutants listed in Table II of 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D, and the pollutants listed in 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D, Table III, as well as some additional pollutants. These pollutants are listed in Exhibit 4-2.

Furthermore, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(5) requires that estimates be provided of the annual pollutant load of the cumulative discharges to waters of the U.S. from all identified municipal outfalls, and the event mean concentration of the cumulative discharges to waters of the U.S. from all identified municipal outfalls during storm events for the parameters listed in Exhibit 4-2. Estimates of the parameters must be accompanied by a description of the procedures for estimating constituent loads and concentrations, including any modelling, data analysis, and calculation methods.

EXHIBIT 4.2. PARAMETERS WHICH MUST BE ANALYZED BY MUNICIPAL APPLICANTS

Pollutants Contained in Table III of 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D				
Total antimony	Total cadmium	Total lead	Total selenium	Total zinc
Total arsenic	Total chromium	Total mercury	Total silver	Total cyanide
Total beryllium	Total copper	Total nickel	Total thallium	Total phenols
Pollutants Contained in Table II of 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D				
Acrolein	Toluene	Benzo(a)pyrene	2,6-dinitrotoluene	Gamma-BHC
Acrylonitrile	1,2-trans-dichloroethylene	3,4-benzofluoranthene	Di-n-octyl phthalate	Delta-BHC
Benzene	1,1,1-trichloroethane	Benzo(ghi)perylene	1,2-diphenylhydrazine	Chlordane
Bromoform	1,1,2-trichloroethane	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Fluoranthene	4,4'-DDT
Carbon Tetrachloride	Trichloroethylene	Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	Fluorene	4,4'-DDE
Chlorobenzene	Vinyl chloride	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	Hexachlorobenzene	4,4'-DDD
Chlorodibromo-methane	2-chlorophenol	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	Hexachlorobutadiene	Dieldrin
Chloroethane	2,4-dichlorophenol	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	Hexachlorocyclopen-tadiene	Alpha-endosulfan
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	2,4-dimethylphenol	4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	Hexachloroethane	Beta-endosulfan
Chloroform	4,6-dinitro-o-cresol	Butylbenzyl phthalate	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	Endosulfan sulfate
Dichlorobromo-methane	2,4-dinitrophenol	2-chloronaphthalene	Isophorone	Endrin
1,1-dichloroethane	2-nitrophenol	4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	Naphthalene	Endrin aldehyde
1,2-dichloroethane	4-nitrophenol	Chrysene	Nitrobenzene	Heptachlor
1,1-dichloroethylene	p-chloro-m-cresol	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	N-nitrosodimethylamine	Heptachlor epoxide
1,2-dichloropropane	Pentachlorophenol	1,2-dichlorobenzene	N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	PCB-1242
1,3-dichloropropylene	Phenol	1,3-dichlorobenzene	N-nitrosodiphenylamine	PCB-1254
Ethylbenzene	2,4,6-trichlorophenol	1,4-dichlorobenzene	Phenanthrene	PCB-1221
Methyl bromide	Acenaphthene	3,3-dichlorobenzidine	Pyrene	PCB-1232
Methyl chloride	Acenaphthylene	Diethyl phthalate	1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	PCB-1248
Methylene chloride	Anthracene	Dimethyl phthalate	Aldrin	PCB-1260
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	Benzidine	Di-n-butyl phthalate	Alpha-BHC	PCB-1016
Tetrachloroethylene	Benzo(a)anthracene	2,4-dinitrotoluene	Beta-BHC	Toxaphene

Additional Pollutants Which Must be Analyzed		
TSS	O&G	TKN
TDS	Fecal coliform	Nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen
COD	Fecal streptococcus	Total and dissolved phosphorus
BOD_5	pH	
	Total residual chlorine	

Source: 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D

5. FLEXIBILITY IN SAMPLING

The requirements for storm water sampling for permit applications offer some flexibility by the permitting authority. The areas of flexibility are discussed below.

5.1 PROTOCOL MODIFICATIONS

The permitting authority may allow sampling protocol modifications for specific requirements on a case-by-case basis. For example, the permitting authority may accept application forms with incomplete sampling data if there was no rainfall at the applicant's facility prior to the submission deadline. However, the permitting authority will require that sampling data be submitted as soon as possible. The reason for not submitting data must be certified by a corporate official (for industrial facilities) or the principal executive officer or ranking official (for municipalities).

Another area where permitting authorities may allow flexibility in storm water sampling is acceptance of quantitative data from a storm event that does not meet the representative rainfall criteria of within 50 percent of the volume and duration for the average storm event for the area. The permitting authority may decide that the discharge data provided is better than no data at all.

In addition, the permitting authority may establish appropriate site-specific sampling procedures or requirements, including sampling locations; the season in which the sampling takes place; the minimum duration between the previous measurable storm event and the storm event sampled; the minimum or maximum level of precipitation required for an appropriate storm event; the form of precipitation sampled (snow melt or rainfall); protocols for collecting samples under 40 CFR Part 136; and additional time for submitting data on a case-by-case basis. The permitting authority should be contacted for preapproval of any necessary protocol modifications. In the case of group applications, EPA Headquarters should be contacted.

5.2 PETITION FOR SUBSTITUTING SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL EFFLUENTS

As described at 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7), when an industrial applicant has two or more outfalls with substantially identical effluents, the permitting authority may allow the applicant to test only one outfall and to report that the quantitative data also apply to the substantially identical outfalls. In the case of group applications, the petition must be submitted to EPA Headquarters.

For facilities seeking to demonstrate that storm water outfalls are substantially identical, a variety of methods can be used as determined by the permitting authority. Three possible petition options are discussed here: (1) submission of a narrative description and a site map; (2) submission of matrices; or (3) submission of model matrices. Detailed guidance on each of the three options for demonstrating substantially identical outfalls is provided below. An owner/operator certification should be submitted with each option. See Section 5.2.3 for an example of this certification.

5.2.1 OPTION ONE: NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP

Facilities demonstrating that storm water outfalls are substantially identical may submit a narrative description of the facility and a site map to the permitting authority . The narrative portion must include a description of why the outfalls are substantially identical. Petitioners may demonstrate that these outfalls contain storm water discharges associated with:

- Substantially identical industrial activities and processes;
- Substantially identical significant materials that may be exposed to storm water [including, but not limited to, raw materials, fuels, materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under Section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA); any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA); fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag, and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges as per 40 CFR 122.26(b)(12)];
- Substantially identical storm water management practices (such as retention ponds, enclosed areas, diversion dikes, gutters, and swales) and material management practices (such as protective coverings and secondary containment); and
- Substantially identical flows, as determined by the estimated runoff coefficient and approximate drainage area at each outfall.

The site map should include an indication of the facility's topography; each of the drainage and discharge structures; the drainage area of each storm water outfall; paved areas and buildings within the drainage area for each storm water outfall; all past or present areas used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials; identification of the significant materials in each drainage area; and identification of each existing structural control measures used to reduce pollutants in storm water

runoff, materials loading and access areas, and areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners, and fertilizers are applied.

Exhibit 5-1 offers an example of a narrative description/site map petition that sufficiently demonstrates identical outfalls. A demonstration of how to determine runoff coefficient estimates was presented in Section 3.2.2. Exhibit 5-2 presents an example of a site map to be included with the narrative description.

5.2.2 OPTION TWO: USE OF MATRICES TO INDICATE IDENTICAL OUTFALLS

Facilities attempting to demonstrate that storm water outfalls are substantially identical may submit matrices and an owner/operator certification describing specific information associated with each outfall to the permitting authority. Matrix information is required only for those outfalls that the permit applicant is attempting to demonstrate are identical, not for all outfalls. Petitioners must demonstrate, using the matrices, that the outfalls have storm water discharges that meet the criteria listed in Section 5.2.1. Refer to Exhibit 5-3 for examples of matrices that demonstrate substantially identical outfalls and Section 3.2.2 for guidance on determining runoff coefficient estimates.

5.2.3 OPTION THREE: MODEL MATRICES

Facilities attempting to demonstrate that storm water outfalls are substantially identical may submit model matrices and an owner/operator certification to the permitting authority. This option is particularly appropriate for facilities with a large number of storm water outfalls and the potential for numerous groupings of identical outfalls. In addition, this option may be useful in group applications that have a large sampling subgroup.

Model matrices should contain information for one grouping of substantially identical outfalls. For example, if a facility has 150 outfalls and several groupings of identical outfalls, the facility would choose one of the groupings of identical outfalls to provide information in the model matrices. The petitioner must demonstrate, using these matrices, that all outfalls within this grouping have storm water discharges that meet the criteria listed in Section 5.2.1.

The facility should provide an owner certification that all other groupings of outfalls have been examined and certified as substantially identical outfalls according to the criteria established in the

EXHIBIT 5-1. PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP)

Examples

I. The Pepper Company of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, is primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard, including paperboard coated on the paperboard machine (from wood pulp and other fiber pulp). This establishment is classified under SIC code 2631. Pursuant to the November 16, 1990, NPDES storm water permit application regulations, this facility is considered to be "engaging in industrial activity" for the purposes of storm water permit application requirements in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i) and (ii).

II. "When an applicant has two or more outfalls with substantially identical effluents, the Director may allow the applicant to test only one outfall and report that the quantitative data also apply to the substantially identical outfalls." [40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)]

In accordance with 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) of the NPDES regulations, The Pepper Company hereby petitions the State of Pennsylvania (the permitting authority) for approval to sample certain representative storm water outfalls in groupings of storm water outfalls that are substantially identical. The Pepper Company will demonstrate that of the ten (10) outfalls discharging storm water from our paperboard manufacturing plant, there are two pairs of substantially identical outfalls. Outfalls 3 and 4 are substantially identical and should be grouped together. Outfalls 8 and 9 are substantially identical and should be grouped together. Outfalls 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, and 10 have distinct characteristics and, therefore, will not be grouped together with other outfalls for the purposes of storm water discharge sampling.

III. The Pepper Company will demonstrate that the substantially identical outfalls that have been grouped together contain storm water discharges associated with: (1) substantially identical industrial activities and processes that are occurring outdoors; (2) substantially identical significant materials (including raw materials, fuels, finished materials, waste products, and material handling equipment) that may be exposed to storm water; (3) substantially identical material management practices (such as runoff diversions, gutters and swales, protective coverings, and structural enclosures); and (4) substantially identical flows, as determined by the estimated runoff coefficient and approximate drainage area at each outfall.

EXHIBIT 5-1. PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP) (Continued)

1. Industrial Activities

A. Description of Industrial Activities at the Pepper Company

The Pepper Company receives wastepaper in bales. This baled wastepaper is sent through a hydropulper and converted to pulp. The fiber material is concentrated, stored, and then drawn through refiners to the paper machines. Wires, plastics, and miscellaneous material are removed during the pulping.

Three systems are used to produce top liner, back paper, and filler. The highest quality fiber is used for the top liner, the medium quality is used for the back paper, and the poorest quality is used for the filler paper. Wireforming or conventional boxboard processes are employed to produce clay-coated boxboard, using a water-based clay-coating material. Additional materials may be used as binders. These are stored indoors and are not exposed to precipitation. Ammonia is used in the clay-coating process. Off-grade fiber and trim material are ground up and returned to the liquid process stream. Slime control agents, consisting of bactericides, are used in association with this process. These agents are organic materials used to prevent souring of mill operations. They are received in drums and stored indoors. Empty drums are returned to the supplier to reuse. In addition, the Pepper Company operates an onsite landfill for the disposal of miscellaneous waste materials removed during pulping and paper cuttings operations.

B. Demonstration of Why Outfalls Are Substantially Identical in Terms of Industrial Activities Conducted Outdoors.

Outfalls 3 and 4

Outfalls 3 and 4 are substantially identical in terms of industrial activities conducted outdoors. Both outfalls contain storm water discharges associated with the outdoor storage of baled wastepaper. The wastepaper, which consists of old corrugated containers, mixed paper, and other types of wastepaper, is received weekly and stored for up to 3 weeks in Storage Areas #1 and #2. These uncovered storage areas are enclosed by chain-link fencing.

Outfalls 8 and 9

Outfalls 8 and 9 drain storm water runoff from areas where all industrial activities occur indoors. The industrial activities occurring under roof cover at these two outfalls include hydropulping, storage of concentrated fiber material, refining, and paperboard production. These industrial processes have no potential for contact with precipitation.

EXHIBIT 5-1 PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP) (Continued)

2. Significant Materials

A. Description of Significant Materials at the Pepper Company

The significant materials listed below are used by the Pepper Company to manufacture paperboard. These materials are stored indoors, unless otherwise indicated.

(i) Raw materials, including baled wastepaper (off-spec damaged paper stock or recycled paper) **[wastepaper is stored outdoors at Storage Areas #1 and #2]**; clays, ammonias, sizings, and slime control agents (chlorine dioxide); caustic; ammonia, which is stored in two tanks. **[See Storage Area #3]**.

(ii) Waste Materials, including miscellaneous materials removed during pulping and paper cuttings (such as staples, rubber bands, styrofoam, etc.). These waste materials are stored indoors in open dumpsters. However, prior to disposing of the waste in the onsite landfill, these dumpsters are moved outdoors where they are potentially exposed to precipitation for 12 hours or less. **[See Storage Area #3]**.

(iii) Finished Products, including paperboard and molded fiber products. These are always stored indoors.

(iv) Others, including wood pallets (which are used to transport and haul raw materials, waste materials, and finished products) are stored both indoors and outdoors. **[See Storage Area #3]**. The Pepper Company has an above-ground fuel tank with a pump. **[See Storage Area #3]**.

B. Demonstration of Why Outfalls are Substantially Identical in Terms of Significant Materials that Potentially May be Exposed to Storm Water

Outfalls 3 and 4

Outfalls 3 and 4 are substantially identical in terms of significant materials that may be exposed to storm water. Both outfalls contain storm water discharges associated with the outdoor storage of baled wastepaper. The wastepaper, which consists of old corrugated containers, mixed paper, and other types of wastepaper, is received weekly and stored for up to 3 weeks in Storage Areas #1 and #2. These uncovered storage areas are enclosed by chain-link fencing.

Outfalls 8 and 9

Outfalls 8 and 9 are substantially identical in terms of significant materials. Both outfalls contain storm water runoff from areas that have no significant materials potentially exposed to storm water. All industrial activities occurring in the areas drained by Outfalls 8 and 9 occur completely indoors.

EXHIBIT 5-1. PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP) (Continued)

3. Material Management Practices

A. Description of Material Management Practices at the Pepper Company

The Pepper Company uses a wide range of storm water management practices and material management practices to limit the contact of significant materials with precipitation. Non-structural storm water management practices include employee training, spill reporting and clean-up, and spill prevention techniques. Structural storm water management practices include:

(i) Diversion Devices (both above-ground trenches and subterranean drains) are used to divert surface water from entering a potentially contaminated area.

(ii) Gutters/Swales (constructed of concrete or grass) channel storm water runoff to drainage systems leading to separate storm sewers.

(iv) Overland Flow (which is the flow of storm water over vegetative areas prior to entrance into a storm water conveyance) allows much of the storm water to infiltrate into the ground. The remainder is naturally filtered prior to reaching the storm water conveyance. This is not considered sheet flow since natural drainage channels may be carved out during a heavy storm event.

B. Demonstration of Why Outfalls Are Substantially Identical in Terms of Storm Water Management Practices Used

Outfalls 3 and 4

Outfalls 3 and 4 are substantially identical in terms of storm water management practices used. Both outfalls contain storm water discharges associated with the outdoor storage of baled wastepaper, located in Storage Areas #1 and #2. Concrete gutters at both sites channel storm water away from the storage areas down to the respective outfalls.

Outfalls 8 and 9

Outfalls 8 and 9 are substantially identical in terms of storm water management practices used. Both outfalls contain storm water runoff from areas that have no significant materials potentially exposed to storm water. All industrial activities occurring in the areas drained by Outfalls 8 and 9 occur completely indoors. Both outfalls receive overland flow storm water. From roof drains, the storm water in both drainage areas is then conveyed over similarly graded vegetative areas prior to entrance into the respective outfalls.

EXHIBIT 5-1. PETITION TO SAMPLE SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION/SITE MAP) (Continued)

4. Flow Characteristics

A. Demonstration of Why Outfalls Are Substantially Identical in Terms of Flow, as Determined by The Estimated Runoff Coefficient and Approximate Drainage Area at Each Outfall

Outfalls 3 and 4

Outfalls 3 and 4 are substantially identical in terms of flow. Both drainage areas have a 2 to 7 percent grade and contain fine textured soil (greater than 40 percent clay) with a vegetative cover. The estimated runoff coefficient for both outfalls is .2. The approximate drainage area for each outfall is similar. Outfall 3 has an approximate drainage area of 3,500 square feet. Outfall 4 has an approximate drainage area of 2,900 square feet.

Outfalls 8 and 9

Outfalls 8 and 9 are substantially identical in terms of flow. Both drainage areas have a 2 to 7 percent grade and contain fine textured soil (greater than 40 percent clay) with a vegetative cover. The estimated runoff coefficient for both outfalls is .2. The approximate drainage area for each outfall is similar. Outfall 8 has an approximate drainage area of 7,600 square feet. Outfall 9 has an approximate drainage area of 8,700 square feet.

EXHIBIT 5-2. SITE MAP

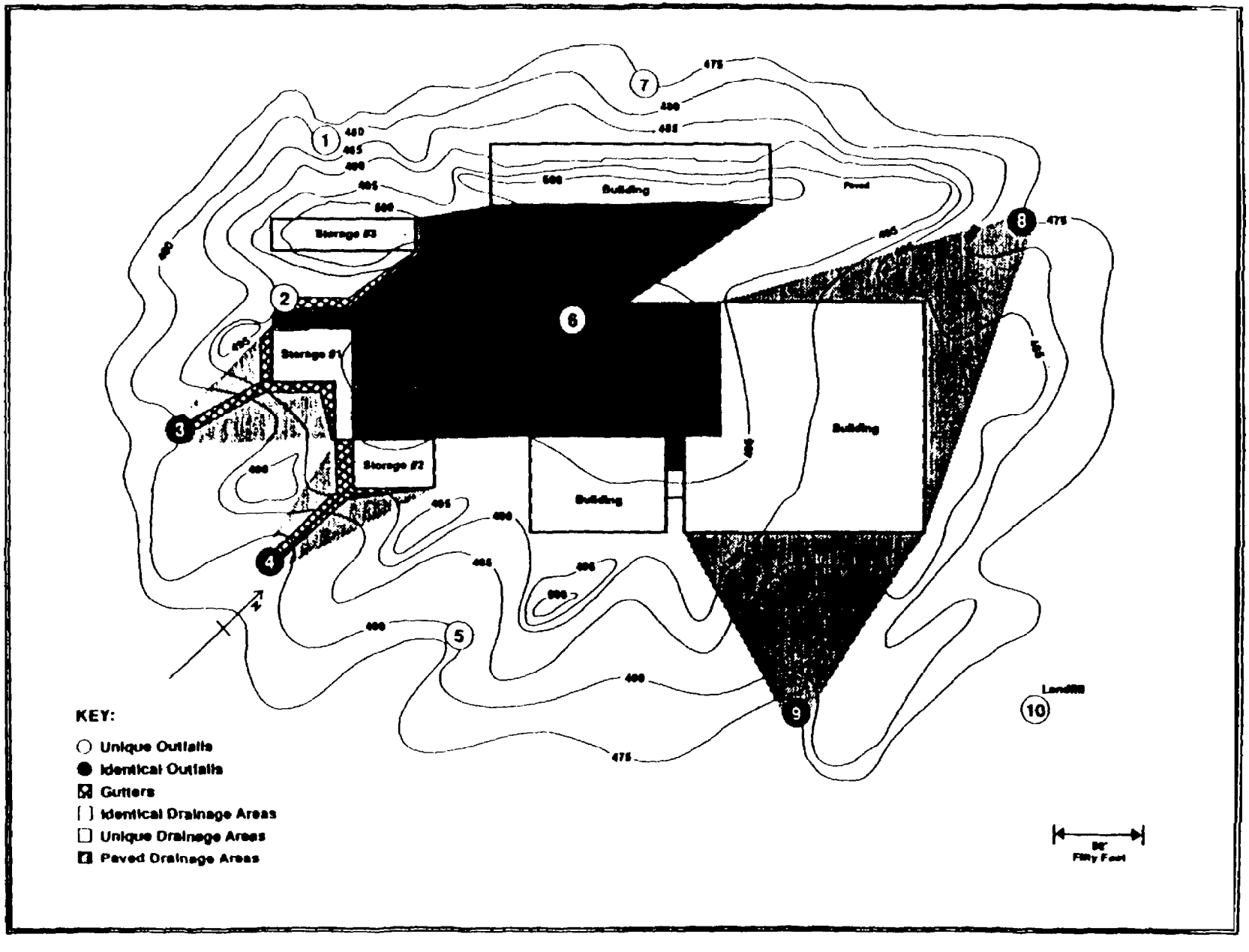

EXHIBIT 5.3 MATRICES DEMONSTRATING SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS

Industrial Activities

OUTFALL	A	B	C	D	E
3	X	–	–	X	–
4	X	–	–	X	–
8	–	–	–	–	–
9	–	–	–	–	–

Key:

A = Outdoor storage of raw materials and material-handling equipment
B = Fueling
C = Waste materials storage (dumpster)
D = Loading/unloading of raw materials, intermediate products, and final products
E = Landfill activity

Significant Materials That May Be Exposed to Storm Water

OUTFALL	A	B	C	D	E	F
3	-	–	–	–	X	–
4	–	–	–	–	X	–
8	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	–	–	–	–	–	–

Key:

A = Outdoor ammonia tank
B = Wood pallets
C = Above ground gas tank
D = Waste materials
E = Baled wastepaper
F = Finished products

EXHIBIT 5.3 MATRICES DEMONSTRATING SUBSTANTIALLY IDENTICAL OUTFALLS (Continued)

Storm Water Management Practices

OUTFALL	A	B	C
3	–	X	–
4	–	X	–
8	–	–	X
9	–	–	X

Key:

A = Runoff diversions
B = Gutters/swales
C = Overland flow (not sheet flow; flow through vegetative areas)

Flow Characteristics

OUTFALL	A	B
3	0.2	3,500
4	0.2	2,900
8	0.2	7,600
9	0.2	8,700

Key:

A = Estimated runoff coefficient
B = Approximate drainage area of outfall (square feet)

model matrices described in Exhibit 5-3. The owner/operator who signs documents in this section should include the following certification:

> "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations" [as per 40 CFR 122.22(d)].

5.3 ALTERNATE 40 CFR PART 136 METHOD

As required in 40 CFR 136.4, the applicant must request the approval of an alternate test procedure in writing (in triplicate) prior to testing. The request must be submitted to the Regional Administrator through the Director of the State agency responsible for issuing NPDES permits. The applicant must:

- Provide the name and address of the responsible person or firm making the discharge (if not the applicant), the applicable identification number of the existing or pending permit, the issuing agency, the type of permit for which the alternate test procedure is requested, and the discharge serial number;
- Identify the pollutant or parameter for which approval of an alternate testing procedure is being requested;
- Provide justification for using testing procedures other than those specified in 40 CFR Part 136;
- Provide a detailed description of the proposed alternate test procedure, together with references to published studies of the applicability of the alternate test procedure to the effluents in question;
- Provide comparability data (for applicants applying for nation wide approval of an alternative test procedures).

The permitting authority will notify the applicant within 90 days regarding the approval of the alternate method.

5.4 LACK OF METHOD IN 40 CFR PART 136

If a specific pollutant that must be tested does not have a corresponding analytical method listed in 40 CFR Part 136, the applicant must submit information on an appropriate method to be used. The permitting authority must approve its use prior to collection and analysis of sampling data. The laboratory should be consulted for suggestions and information about analytical methods that can be used. All information justifying the alternative method should be sent to the permitting authority prior to use.

6. HEALTH AND SAFETY

Storm water sampling activities may occur when the sampling environment and/or storm water discharges create hazardous conditions. Hazardous conditions associated with sampling include:

- Hazardous weather conditions (e.g., wind, lightning, flooding, etc.)
- Sampling in confined spaces (e.g., manholes)
- Hazards associated with chemicals
- Biological hazards (e.g., rodents and snakes)
- Physical hazards (e.g., traffic, falling objects, sharp edges, slippery footing, and the potential for lifting injuries from opening or removing access panels and manhole covers, etc.)

It is essential that sampling personnel be aware of these hazards. Sampling personnel should be trained to evaluate potentially hazardous situations and develop ways for handling them. Since sampling hazards can be life threatening, safety must be the highest priority for all personnel. This chapter outlines general health and safety issues and concerns. Additional references discussed below should be consulted for more specific guidance to avoid adverse health and safety situations.

6.1 GENERAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Preparation and training of all sampling personnel should be completed before beginning any sampling task. Extreme care should be taken to allow for safety precautions including proper equipment and appropriate operational techniques, sufficient time to accomplish the task, training on potential hazards, and emergency procedures. EPA's Order 1440.2 sets out the policy, responsibilities, and mandatory requirements for the safety of personnel who are involved in sampling activities. This order, which is found within the EPA NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector Training: Sampling manual, provides further guidance to applicants' storm water sampling personnel. Basic emergency precautions include having access to both local emergency phone numbers and communication equipment (i.e., phones or radios), and ensuring that personnel are trained in first aid and carry first aid equipment.

6.2 NECESSARY SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Exhibit 6-1 contains a list of safety equipment that may be appropriate depending on the characteristics of the sampling site.

EXHIBIT 6-1. LIST OF SAFETY EQUIPMENT	
Flashlight	18-inch traffic cones
Meters (for oxygen, explosivity, toxic gases)	Insect/rodent repellant
Ladder	Ventilation equipment
Safety harness	50 feet of 1/2-inch nylon rope
Hard hat	Safety shoes
Safety goggles	Rain wear
Coveralls	Gloves (rubber)
Respirator	First aid kit
Reflective vests	Self-contained breathing apparatus
Source: Adapted from NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector Training: Sampling, U.S. EPA, August 1990.	

6.3 HAZARDOUS WEATHER CONDITIONS

Common sense should dictate whether sampling be conducted during adverse weather conditions. No sampling personnel should place themselves in danger during high winds, lightning storms, or flooding conditions which might be unsafe. Under extreme conditions, a less hazardous storm event should be sampled.

6.4 SAMPLING IN CONFINED SPACES

Confined spaces encountered by storm water sampling personnel typically include manholes and deep, unventilated ditches. A confined space is generally defined as a space that is somewhat enclosed with limited access and inadequate ventilation.

The National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has developed a manual entitled "Working in Confined Spaces" which should be consulted prior to confined space entry. Also, several States have developed specific procedures which should also be consulted. Unless they have been trained for confined space entry, sampling personnel should avoid entry under all circumstances.

6.4.1 HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS IN CONFINED SPACES

Confined spaces pose a safety threat to sampling personnel because of low oxygen, explosivity, and toxic gases. When entering a confined space, a qualified person should ensure that the atmosphere is safe by sampling to test for oxygen levels, potential flammable hazards, and toxic materials known or suspected to be present. If atmospheric conditions are detected, the confined space should be ventilated or sampling personnel should use a self-contained air supply and wear a life line. At least one person should remain outside of the confined space in the event that problems arise. If atmospheric testing has not been properly conducted, the confined space should not be entered. Manholes can also pose a threat to safety because of the small confined area, slippery surfaces, sharp objects, unsafe ladders, etc.

6.4.2 SPECIAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Personnel should not enter into a confined space unless trained in confined space entry techniques. Such training covers hazard recognition, the use of respiratory equipment and atmospheric testing devices, use of special equipment and tools, and emergency and rescue procedures. In addition, at least one member of the sampling crew should be certified in basic first aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR). Sampling personnel should, on an annual basis, practice confined space rescues.

6.4.3 PERMIT SYSTEM

If entry into a confined space is necessary, an entry permit system should be developed which includes a written procedure. This permit should include, at a minimum:

- Description of type of work to be done
- Hazards that may be encountered

- Location and description of the confined space
- Information on atmospheric conditions at confined space
- Personnel training and emergency procedures
- Names of sampling personnel.

The manual developed by NIOSH discusses this permit system in more detail. Furthermore, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) proposed a rule on June 5, 1989 (54 FR 24080) that would implement a permit system. The rule is expected to be finalized and published late in 1992.

6.5 CHEMICAL HAZARDS

Sampling personnel can also be at risk of exposure to hazardous chemicals—either chemicals in the actual storm water discharge or the chemicals that have been placed in the sample collection containers for sample preservation. Therefore, direct contact with the preservatives and the storm water (if hazardous chemicals are suspected to be present) should be avoided. Sampling personnel should wear gloves and safety glasses to avoid skin and eye exposure to harmful chemicals. Sampling personnel should be trained to avoid exposure and instructed as to what to do if exposure occurs (e.g., flush the eyes, rinse the skin, ventilate the area, etc.).

6.6 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS

Storm water sampling personnel may also encounter biological hazards such as rodents, snakes, and insects. The sampling crew should remain alert to these hazards. As mentioned in Section 6.2, necessary sampling equipment, for certain locations, should include insect/rodent repellant and a first aid kit.

6.7 PHYSICAL HAZARDS

The sampling crew should be aware of a number of physical hazards that could cause accidents at the sampling site. These hazards include traffic hazards, sharp edges, falling objects, slippery footing, and lifting injuries from removing manhole covers. Sampling personnel should pay close attention in order to prevent these safety hazards at all times.

If the sample point is in a manhole, a street gutter, or ditch near the street, particular attention must be given to marking off the work area to warn oncoming traffic of the presence of the sampling crew. Traffic cones, warning signs, and barricades should be placed in appropriate places around the sampling point.

TECHNICAL APPENDIX A

FORMS 2F AND 1

Please print or type in the unshaded areas only

EPA ID Number (copy from item I of Form 1)

Form Approved. OMB No. 2040-0086
Approval expires 5-31-92

Form 2F NPDES

EPA

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

Application for Permit to Discharge Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Public reporting burden for this application is estimated to average 26.6 hours per application, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate, any other aspect of this collection of information, or suggestions for improving this form, including suggestions which may increase or reduce this burden to: Chief, Information Policy Branch, PM-223, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 401 M St., SW, Washington, DC 20460, or Director, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs, Office of Management and Budget, Washington, DC 20503.

I. Outfall Location

For each outfall, list the latitude and longitude of its location to the nearest 15 seconds and the name of the receiving water.

A. Outfall Number (list)	B. Latitude		C. Longitude		D. Receiving Water (name)

II. Improvements

A. Are you now required by any Federal, State, or local authority to meet any implementation schedule for the construction, upgrading or operation of wastewater treatment equipment or practices or any other environmental programs which may affect the discharges described in this application? This includes, but is not limited to, permit conditions, administrative or enforcement orders, enforcement compliance schedule letters, stipulations, court orders, and grant or loan conditions.

1. Identification of Conditions, Agreements, Etc.	2. Affected Outfalls		3. Brief Description of Project	4. Final Compliance Date	
	number	source of discharge		a. req.	b. proj.

B. You may attach additional sheets describing any additional water pollution (or other environmental projects which may affect your discharges) you now have under way or which you plan. Indicate whether each program is now under way or planned, and indicate your actual or planned schedules for construction.

III. Site Drainage Map

Attach a site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) covered in the application if a topographic map is unavailable) depicting the facility including: each of its intake and discharge structures; the drainage area of each storm water outfall; paved areas and buildings within the drainage area of each storm water outfall, each known past or present areas used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials, each existing structural control measure to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, materials loading and access areas, areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied; each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal units (including each area not required to have a RCRA permit which is used for accumulating hazardous waste under 40 CFR 262.34); each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground, springs, and other surface water bodies which receive storm water discharges from the facility.

 Continue on Page 2

TECHNICAL APPENDIX A

Continued from the Front

IV. Narrative Description of Pollutant Sources

A. For each outfall, provide an estimate of the area (include units) of impervious surfaces (including paved areas and building roofs) drained to the outfall, and an estimate of the total surface area drained by the outfall.

Outfall Number	Area of Impervious Surface (provide units)	Total Area Drained (provide units)	Outfall Number	Area of Impervious Surface (provide units)	Total Area Drained (provide units)

B. Provide a narrative description of significant materials that are currently or in the past three years have been treated, stored or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water; method of treatment, storage, or disposal; past and present materials management practices employed to minimize contact by these materials with storm water runoff; materials loading and access areas; and the location, manner, and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners, and fertilizers are applied.

C. For each outfall, provide the location and a description of existing structural and nonstructural control measures to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff; and a description of the treatment the storm water receives, including the schedule and type of maintenance for control and treatment measures and the ultimate disposal of any solid or fluid wastes other than by discharge.

Outfall Number	Treatment	List Codes from Table 2F-1

V. Nonstormwater Discharges

A. I certify under penalty of law that the outfall(s) covered by this application have been tested or evaluated for the presence of nonstormwater discharges, and that all nonstormwater discharges from these outfall(s) are identified in either an accompanying Form 2C or Form 2E application for the outfall.

Name and Official Title (type or print)	Signature	Date Signed

B. Provide a description of the method used, the date of any testing, and the onsite drainage points that were directly observed during a test.

VI. Significant Leaks or Spills

Provide existing information regarding the history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility in the last three years, including the approximate date and location of the spill or leak, and the type and amount of material released.

 Continue on Page 3

EPA ID Number (copy from item I of Form 1)

Continued from Page 2

VII. Discharge Information

A,B,C, & D: See instructions before proceeding. Complete one set of tables for each outfall. Annotate the outfall number in the space provided. Tables VII-A, VII-B, and VII-C are included on separate sheets numbered VII-1 and VII-2.

E. Potential discharges not covered by analysis - is any toxic pollutant listed in table 2F-2, 2F-3 or 2F-4, a substance or a component of a substance which you currently use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or byproduct?

☐ Yes (list all such pollutants below) ☐ No (go to Section IX)

VIII. Biological Toxicity Testing Data

Do you have any knowledge or reason to believe that any biological test for acute or chronic toxicity has been made on any of your discharges or on a receiving water in relation to your discharge within the last 3 years?

☐ Yes (list all such pollutants below) ☐ No (go to Section IX)

IX. Contract Analysis Information

Were any of the analyses reported in item VII performed by a contract laboratory or consulting firm?

☐ Yes (list the name, address, and telephone number of, and pollutants analyzed by, each such laboratory or firm below) ☐ No (go to Section X)

A. Name	B. Address	C. Area Code & Phone No.	D. Pollutants Analyzed

X. Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

A. Name & Official Title (type or print)	B. Area Code and Phone No.
C. Signature	D. Date Signed

EPA Form 3510-2F (Rev. 1-92) Page 3 of 3

EPA ID number (copy from item 1 of Form 1)

Form Approved. OMB No. 2040-0086
Approval expires 5-31-92

VII. Discharge Information (Continued from page 3 of Form 2F)

Part A - You must provide the results of at least one analysis for every pollutant in this table. Complete one table for each outfall. See instructions for additional details.

Pollutant and CAS Number (if available)	Maximum Values (include units)		Average Values (include units)		Number of Storm Events Sampled	Sources of Pollutant
	Grab Samples Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite	Grab Samples Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite		
Oil and Grease						
Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD5)						
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)						
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)						
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen						
Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen						
Total Phosphorus						
pH	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum		

Part B - List each pollutant that is limited in an effluent guideline which the facility is subject to or any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its discharge wastewater or the facility is expecting under an existing NPDES permit. Complete one table for each outfall. See the instructions for additional details and recommendations.

Pollutant and CAS Number (if available)	Maximum Values (include units)		Average Values (include units)		Number of Storm Events Sampled	Sources of Pollutant
	Grab Samples Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite	Grab Samples Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite		

Continued from the Front

Part C - List each pollutant shown in Tables 2F-2, 2F-3, and 2F-4 that you know or have reason to believe is present. See the instructions for additional details and requirements. Complete one table for each outfall.

Pollutant and CAS Number (if available)	Maximum Values (include units)		Average Values (include units)		Number of Storm Events Sampled	Sources of Pollutants
	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite	Grab Sample Taken During First 30 Minutes	Flow-weighted Composite		

Part D - Provide data for the storm event(s) which resulted in the maximum values for the flow weighted composite sample.

1. Date of Storm Event	2. Duration of Storm Event (in minutes)	3. Total rainfall during storm event (in inches)	4. Number of hours between beginning of storm measured and end of previous measurable rain event	5. Maximum flow rate during rain event (gallons/minute or specify units	6. Total flow from rain event (gallons or specify units)

7. Provide a description of the method of flow measurement or estimate.

Instructions - Form 2F
Application for Permit to Discharge Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity

Who Must File Form 2F

Form 2F must be completed by operators of facilities which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity or by operators of storm water discharges that EPA is evaluating for designation as a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States, or as contributing to a violation of a water quality standard.

Operators of discharges which are composed entirely of storm water must complete Form 2F (EPA Form 3510-2F) in conjunction with Form 1 (EPA Form 3510-1).

Operators of discharges of storm water which are combined with process wastewater (process wastewater is water that comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, waste product, or wastewater) must complete and submit Form 2F, Form 1, and Form 2C (EPA Form 3510-2C).

Operators of discharges of storm water which are combined with nonprocess wastewater (nonprocess wastewater includes noncontact cooling water and sanitary wastes which are not regulated by effluent guidelines or a new source performance standard, except discharges by educational, medical, or commercial chemical laboratories) must complete Form 1, Form 2F, and Form 2E (EPA Form 3510-2E).

Operators of new sources or new discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity which will be combined with other nonstormwater new sources or new discharges must submit Form 1, Form 2F, and Form 2D (EPA Form 3510-2D).

Where to File Applications

The application forms should be sent to the EPA Regional Office which covers the State in which the facility is located. Form 2F must be used only when applying for permits in States where the NPDES permits program is administered by EPA. For facilities located in States which are approved to administer the NPDES permits program, the State environmental agency should be contacted for proper permit application forms and instructions.

Information on whether a particular program is administered by EPA or by a State agency can be obtained from your EPA Regional Office. Form 1, Table 1 of the "General Instructions" lists the addresses of EPA Regional Offices and the States within the jurisdiction of each Office.

Completeness

Your application will not be considered complete unless you answer every question on this form and on Form 1. If an item does not apply to you, enter "NA" (for not applicable) to show that you considered the question

Public Availability of Submitted Information

You may not claim as confidential any information required by this form or Form 1, whether the information is reported on the forms or in an attachment. Section 402(j) of the Clean Water Act requires that all permit applications will be available to the public. This information will be made available to the public upon request

Any information you submit to EPA which goes beyond that required by this form, Form 1, or Form 2C you may claim as confidential, but claims for information which are effluent data will be denied.

If you do not assert a claim of confidentiality at the time of submitting the information, EPA may make the information public without further notice to you. Claims of confidentiality will be handled in accordance with EPA's business confidentiality regulations at 40 CFR Part 2.

Definitions

All significant terms used in these instructions and in the form are defined in the glossary found in the General Instructions which accompany Form 1.

EPA ID Number

Fill in your EPA Identification Number at the top of each odd-numbered page of Form 2F You may copy this number directly from item I of Form 1.

Item I

You may use the map you provided for item XI of Form 1 to determine the latitude and longitude of each of your outfalls and the name of the receiving water.

Item II-A

If you check "yes" to this question, complete all parts of the chart, or attach a copy of any previous submission you have made to EPA containing the same information.

Item II-B

You are not required to submit a description of future pollution control projects if you do not wish to or if none is planned.

Item III

Attach a site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) covered in the application if a topographic map is unavailable) depicting the facility including:

each of its drainage and discharge structures;

the drainage area of each storm water outfall;

paved areas and building within the drainage area of each storm water outfall, each known past or present areas used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials, each existing structural control measure to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, materials loading and access areas, areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied;

each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facilities (including each area not required to have a RCRA permit which is used for accumulating hazardous waste for less than 90 days under 40 CFR 262.34);

each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; and

springs, and other surface water bodies which receive storm water discharges from the facility.

Item IV-A

For each outfall, provide an estimate of the area drained by the outfall which is covered by impervious surfaces. For the purpose of this application, impervious surfaces are surfaces where storm water runs off at rates that are *significantly higher than background rates (e.g., predevelopment levels)* and include paved areas, building roofs, parking lots, and roadways. Include an estimate of the total area (including all impervious and pervious areas) drained by each outfall. The site map required under item III can be used to estimate the total area drained by each outfall.

Item IV-B

Provide a narrative description of significant materials that are currently or in the past three years have been treated, stored, or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water; method of treatment, storage or disposal of these materials; past and present materials management practices employed, in the last three years, to minimize contact by these materials with storm water runoff; materials loading and access areas and the location, manner, and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners, and fertilizers are applied. Significant materials should be identified by chemical name; form (e.g., powder, liquid, etc.), and type of container or treatment unit. Indicate any materials treated, stored, or disposed of together. "Significant materials" includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under Section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of Title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

Item IV-C

For each outfall, structural controls include structures which enclose material handling or storage areas, covering materials, berms, dikes, or diversion ditches around manufacturing, production, storage or treatment units, retention ponds, etc. Nonstructural controls include practices such as spill prevention plans employee training, visual inspections, preventive maintenance, and housekeeping measures that are used to prevent or minimize the potential for releases of pollutants.

Item V

Provide a certification that all outfalls that should contain storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-storm water discharges which are not covered by an NPDES permit. Tests for such non-storm water discharges may include smoke tests, fluorometric dye tests, analysis of accurate schematics, as well as other appropriate tests. Part B must include a description of the method used, the date of any testing, and the onsite drainage points that were directly observed during a test. All non-storm water discharges must be identified in a Form 2C or Form 2E which must accompany this application (see beginning of instructions under section titled "Who Must File Form 2F" for a description of when Form 2C and Form 2E must be submitted).

Item VI

Provide a description of existing information regarding the history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility in the last three years.

Item VII-A, B, and C

These items require you to collect and report data on the pollutants discharged for each of your outfalls. Each part of this item addresses a different set of pollutants and must be completed in accordance with the specific instructions for that part. The following general instructions apply to the entire item.

General Instructions

Part A requires you to report at least one analysis for each pollutant listed. Parts B and C require you to report analytical data in two ways. For some pollutants addressed in Parts B and C, if you know or have reason to know that the pollutant is present in your discharge, you may be required to list the pollutant and test (sample and analyze) and report the levels of the pollutants in your discharge. For all other pollutants addressed in Parts B and C, you must list the pollutant if you know or have reason to know that the pollutant is present in the discharge, and either report quantitative data for the pollutant or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged. (See specific instructions on the form and below for Parts A through C.) Base your determination that a pollutant is present in or absent from your discharge on your knowledge of your raw materials, material management practices, maintenance chemicals, history of spills and releases, intermediate and final products and byproducts, and any previous analyses known to you of your effluent or similar effluent.

A. **Sampling:** The collection of the samples for the reported analyses should be supervised by a person experienced in performing sampling of industrial wastewater or storm water discharges. You may contact EPA or your State permitting authority for detailed guidance on sampling techniques and for answers to specific questions. Any specific requirements contained in the applicable analytical methods should be followed for sample containers, sample preservation, holding times, the collection of duplicate samples, etc. The time when you sample should be representative, to the extent feasible, of your treatment system operating properly with no system upsets. Samples should be collected from the center of the flow channel, where turbulence is at a maximum, at a site specified in your present permit, or at any site adequate for the collection of a representative sample.

   For pH, temperature, cyanide, total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, and fecal coliform, grab samples taken during the first 30 minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge must be used (you are not required to analyze a flow-weighted composite for these parameters). For all other pollutants both a grab sample collected during the first 30 minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge and a flow-weighted composite sample must be analyzed. However, a minimum of one grab sample may be taken for effluents from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period of greater than 24 hours.

   All samples shall be collected from the discharge resulting from a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inches and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event. Where feasible, the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall of the event should not exceed 50 percent from the average or median rainfall event in that area.

   A grab sample shall be taken during the first thirty minutes of the discharge (or as soon thereafter as practicable), and a flow-weighted composite shall be taken for the entire event or for the first three hours of the event.

   Grab and composite samples are defined as follows:

Grab sample: An individual sample of at least 100 milliliters collected during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge. This sample is to be analyzed separately from the composite sample.

Flow-Weighted Composite sample: A flow-weighted composite sample may be taken with a continuous sampler that proportions the amount of sample collected with the flow rate or as a combination of a minimum of three sample aliquots taken in each hour of discharge for the entire event or for the first three hours of the event, with each aliquot being at least 100 milliliters and collected with a minimum period of fifteen minutes between aliquot collections. The composite must be flow proportional; either the time interval between each aliquot or the volume of each aliquot must be proportional to either the stream flow at the time of sampling or the total stream flow since the collection of the previous aliquot. Aliquots may be collected manually or automatically. Where GC/MS Volatile Organic Analysis (VOA) is required, aliquots must be combined in the laboratory immediately before analysis. Only one analysis for the composite sample is required.

Data from samples taken in the past may be used, provided that:

All data requirements are met;

Sampling was done no more than three years before submission; and

All data are representative of the present discharge.

Among the factors which would cause the data to be unrepresentative are significant changes in production level, changes in raw materials, processes, or final products, and changes in storm water treatment. When the Agency promulgates new analytical methods in 40 CFR Part 136, EPA will provide information as to when you should use the new methods to generate data on your discharges. Of course, the Director may request additional information, including current quantitative data, if they determine it to be necessary to assess your discharges. The Director may allow or establish appropriate site-specific sampling procedures or requirements, including sampling locations, the season in which the sampling takes place, the minimum duration between the previous measurable storm event and the storm event sampled, the minimum or maximum level of precipitation required for an appropriate storm event, the form of precipitation sampled (snow melt or rainfall), protocols for collecting samples under 40 CFR Part 136, and additional time for submitting data on a case-by-case basis.

B. **Reporting:** All levels must be reported as concentration and mass (note: grab samples are reported in terms of concentration). You may report some or all of the required data by attaching separate sheets of paper instead of filling out pages VII-1 and VII-2 if the separate sheets contain all the required information in a format which is consistant with pages VII-1 and VII-2 in spacing and identification of pollutants and columns. Use the following abbreviations in the columns headed "Units."

Concentration		Mass	
ppm	parts per million	lbs	pounds
mg/1	milligrams per liter	ton	tons (English tons)
ppb	parts per billion	mg	milligrams
ug/1	micrograms per liter	g	grams
kg	kilograms	T	tonnes (metric tons)

All reporting of values for metals must be in terms of "total recoverable metal," unless:

(1) An applicable, promulgated effluent limitation or standard specifies the limitation for the metal in dissolved, valent, or total form; or

(2) All approved analytical methods for the metal inherently measure only its dissolved form (e.g., hexavalent chromium); or

(3) The permitting authority has determined that in establishing case-by-case limitations it is necessary to express the limitations on the metal in dissolved, valent, or total form to carry out the provisions of the CWA. If you measure only one grab sample and one flow-weighted composite sample for a given outfall, complete only the "Maximum Values" columns and insert "1" into the "Number of Storm Events Sampled" column. The permitting authority may require you to conduct additional analyses to further characterize your discharges.

If you measure more than one value for a grab sample or a flow-weighted composite sample for a given outfall and those values are representative of your discharge, you must report them. You must describe your method of testing and data analysis. You also must determine the average of all values within the last year and report the concentration and mass under the "Average Values" columns, and the total number of storm events sampled under the "Number of Storm Events Sampled" columns.

C. **Analysis:** You must use test methods promulgated in 40 CFR Part 136; however, if none has been promulgated for a particular pollutant, you may use any suitable method for measuring the level of the pollutant in your discharge provided that you submit a description of the method or a reference to a published method. Your description should include the sample holding time, preservation techniques, and the quality control measures which you used. If you have two or more substantially identical outfalls, you may request permission from your permitting authority to sample and analyze only one outfall and submit the results of the analysis for other substantially identical outfalls. If your request is granted by the permitting authority, on a separate sheet attached to the application form, identify which outfall you did test, and describe why the outfalls which you did not test are substantially identical to the outfall which you did test.

Part VII-A

Part VII-A must be completed by all applicants for all outfalls who must complete Form 2F.

Analyze a grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge and flow-weighted composite samples for all pollutants in this Part, and report the results except use only grab samples for pH and oil and grease. See discussion in General Instructions to Item VII for definitions of grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes of discharge and flow-weighted composite sample. The "Average Values" column is not compulsory but should be filled out if data are available.

Part VII-B

List all pollutants that are limited in an effluent guideline which the facility is subject to (see 40 CFR Subchapter N to determine which pollutants are limited in effluent guidelines) or any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility is operating under an existing NPDES permit). Complete one table for each outfall. See discussion in General instructions to item VII for definitions of grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of discharge and flow-weighted composite sample. The "Average Values" column is not compulsory but should be filled out if data are available.

Analyze a grab sample collected during the first thirty minutes of the discharge and flow-weighted composite samples for all pollutants in this Part, and report the results, except as provided in the General Instructions

Part VII-C

Part VII-C must be completed by all applicants for all outfalls which discharge storm water associated with industrial activity, or that EPA is evaluating for designation as a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States, or as contributing to a violation of a water quality standard. Use both a grab sample and a composite sample for all pollutants you analyze for in this part except use grab samples for residual chlorine and fecal coliform. The "Average Values" column is not compulsory but should be filled out if data are available. Part C requires you to address the pollutants in Table 2F-2, 2F-3, and 2F-4 for each outfall. Pollutants in each of these Tables are addressed differently.

Table 2F-2: For each outfall, list all pollutants in Table 2F-2 that you know or have reason to believe are discharged (except pollutants previously listed in Part VII-B). If a pollutant is limited in an effluent guideline limitation which the facility is subject to, the pollutant must be analyzed and reported in Part VII-B. If a pollutant in Table 2F-2 is indirectly limited by an effluent guideline limitation through an indicator (e.g., use of TSS as an indicator to control the discharge of iron and aluminum), you must analyze for it and report the data in Part VII-B. For other pollutants listed in Table 2F-2 (those not limited directly or indirectly by an effluent limitation guideline), that you know or have reason to believe are discharged, you must either report quantitative data or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged.

Table 2F-3: For each outfall, list all pollutants in Table 2F-3 that you know or have reason to believe are discharged. For every pollutant in Table 2F-3 expected to be discharged in concentrations of 10 ppb or greater, you must submit quantitative data. For acrolein, acrylonitrile, 2,4 dinitrophenol, and 2-methyl-4 6 dinitrophenol, you must submit quantitative data if any of these four pollutants is expected to be discharged

in concentrations of 100 ppb or greater. For every pollutant expected to be discharged in concentrations less than 10 ppb (or 100 ppb for the four pollutants listed above), then you must either submit quantitative data or briefly describe the reasons the pollutant is expected to be discharged.

Small Business Exemption - If you are a "small business," you are exempt from the reporting requirements for the organic toxic pollutants listed in Table 2F-3. There are two ways in which you can qualify as a "small business". If your facility is a coal mine, and if your probable total annual production is less than 100,000 tons per year, you may submit past production data or estimated future production (such as a schedule of estimated total production under 30 CFR 795.14(c)) instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants. If your facility is not a coal mine, and if your gross total annual sales for the most recent three years average less than $100,000 per year (in second quarter 1980 dollars), you may submit sales data for those years instead of conducting analyses for the organic toxic pollutants. The production or sales data must be for the facility which is the source of the discharge. The data should not be limited to production or sales for the process or processes which contribute to the discharge, unless those are the only processes at your facility. For sales data, in situations involving intracorporate transfer of goods and services, the transfer price per unit should approximate market prices for those goods and services as closely as possible. Sales figures for years after 1980 should be indexed to the second quarter of 1980 by using the gross national product price deflator (second quarter of 1980 = 100). This index is available in National Income and Product Accounts of the United States (Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis).

Table 2F-4: For each outfall, list any pollutant in Table 2F-4 that you know or believe to be present in the discharge and explain why you believe it to be present. No analysis is required, but if you have analytical data, you must report them. **Note:** Under 40 CFR 117.12(a)(2), certain discharges of hazardous substances (listed at 40 CFR 177.21 or 40 CFR 302.4) may be exempted from the requirements of section 311 of CWA, which establishes reporting requirements, civil penalties, and liability for cleanup costs for spills of oil and hazardous substances. A discharge of a particular substance may be exempted if the origin, source, and amount of the discharged substances are identified in the NPDES permit application or in the permit, if the permit contains a requirement for treatment of the discharge, and if the treatment is in place. To apply for an exclusion of the discharge of any hazardous substance from the requirements of section 311, attach additional sheets of paper to your form, setting forth the following information:

1. The substance and the amount of each substance which may be discharged.
2. The origin and source of the discharge of the substance.
3. The treatment which is to be provided for the discharge by:
   a. An onsite treatment system separate from any treatment system treating your normal discharge;
   b. A treatment system designed to treat your normal discharge and which is additionally capable of treating the amount of the substance identified under paragraph 1 above; or
   c. Any combination of the above.

See 40 CFR 117.12(a)(2) and (c), published on August 29, 1979, in 44 FR 50766, or contact your Regional Office (Table 1 on Form 1, Instructions), for further information on exclusions from section 311.

Part VII-D

If sampling is conducted during more than one storm event, you only need to report the information requested in Part VII-D for the storm event(s) which resulted in any maximum pollutant concentration reported in Part VII-A, VII-B, or VII-C.

Provide flow measurements or estimates of the flow rate, and the total amount of discharge for the storm event(s) sampled, the method of flow measurement, or estimation. Provide the data and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall measurements, or estimates of the storm event which generated the sampled runoff and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event.

Part VII-E

List any toxic pollutant listed in Tables 2F-2, 2F-3, or 2F-4 which you currently use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or byproduct. In addition, if you know or have reason to believe that 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD) is discharged or if you use or manufacture 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy acetic

acid (2,4,5,-T); 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid (Silvex, 2,4,5,-TP); 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy) ethyl 2,2-dichloropropionate (Erbon); O,O-dimethyl O-(2,4,5-trichlorphenyl) phosphorothioate (Ronnel); 2,4,5-trichlorophenol (TCP); or hexachlorophene (HCP); then list TCDD. The Director may waive or modify the requirement if you demonstrate that it would be unduly burdensome to identify each toxic pollutant and the Director has adequate information to issue your permit. You may not claim this information as confidential; however, you do not have to distinguish between use or production of the pollutants or list the amounts.

Item VIII

Self explanatory. The permitting authority may ask you to provide additional details after your application is received.

Item X

The Clean Water Act provides for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form

Section 309(c)(4) of the Clean Water Act provides that "Any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any application, . . . shall upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or by both. If a conviction of such person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment shall be by a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or by both." 40 CFR Part 122.22 requires the certification to be signed as follows:

(A) **For a corporation:** by a responsible corporate official. For purposes of this section, a responsible corporate official means (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding $25,000,000 (in second-quarter 1980 dollars), if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

Note: EPA does not require specific assignments or delegation of authority to responsible corporate officers identified in 122.22(a)(1)(i). The Agency will presume that these responsible corporate officers have the requisite authority to sign permit applications unless the corporation has notified the Director to the contrary. Corporate procedures governing authority to sign permit applications may provide for assignment or delegation to applicable corporate position under 122.22(a)(1)(ii) rather than to specific individuals.

(B) **For a partnership or sole proprietorship:** by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively, or

(C) **For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency:** by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).

Table 2F-1
Codes for Treatment Units

	Physical Treatment Processes		
1-A	Ammonia Stripping	1-M	Grit Removal
1-B	Dialysis	1-N	Microstraining
1-C	Diatomaceous Earth Filtration	1-O	Mixing
1-D	Distillation	1-P	Moving Bed Filters
1-E	Electrodialysis	1-Q	Multimedia Filtration
1-F	Evaporation	1-R	Rapid Sand Filtration
1-G	Flocculation	1-S	Reverse Osmosis (Hyperfiltration)
1-H	Flotation	1-T	Screening
1-I	Foam Fractionation	1-U	Sedimentation (Settling)
1-J	Freezing	1-V	Slow Sand Filtration
1-K	Gas-Phase Separation	1-W	Solvent Extraction
1-L	Grinding (Comminutors)	1-X	Sorption
	Chemical Treatment Processes		
2-A	Carbon Adsorption	2-G	Disinfection (Ozone)
2-B	Chemical Oxidation	2-H	Disinfection (Other)
2-C	Chemical Precipitation	2-I	Electrochemical Treatment
2-D	Coagulation	2-J	Ion Exchange
2-E	Dechlorination	2-K	Neutralization
2-F	Disinfection (Chlorine)	2-L	Reduction
	Biological Treatment Processes		
3-A	Activated Sludge	3-E	Pre-Aeration
3-B	Aerated Lagoons	3-F	Spray Irrigation/Land Application
3-C	Anaerobic Treatment	3-G	Stabilization Ponds
3-D	Nitrification-Denitrification	3-H	Trickling Filtration
	Other Processes		
4-A	Discharge to Surface Water	4-C	Reuse/Recycle of Treated Effluent
4-B	Ocean Discharge Through Outfall	4-D	Underground Injection
	Sludge Treatment and Disposal Processes		
5-A	Aerobic Digestion	5-M	Heat Drying
5-B	Anaerobic Digestion	5-N	Heat Treatment
5-C	Belt Filtration	5-O	Incineration
5-D	Centrifugation	5-P	Land Application
5-E	Chemical Conditioning	5-Q	Landfill
5-F	Chlorine Treatment	5-R	Pressure Filtration
5-G	Composting	5-S	Pyrolysis
5-H	Drying Beds	5-T	Sludge Lagoons
5-I	Elutriation	5-U	Vacuum Filtration
5-J	Flotation Thickening	5-V	Vibration
5-K	Freezing	5-W	Wet Oxidation
5-L	Gravity Thickening		

Table 2F-2

Conventional and Nonconventional Pollutants

Bromide
Chlorine, Total Residual
Color
Fecal Coliform
Fluoride
Nitrate-Nitrite
Nitrogen, Total Organic
Oil and Grease
Phosphorus, Total
Radioactivity
Sulfate
Sulfite
Surfactants
Aluminum, Total
Barium, Total
Boron, Total
Cobalt, Total
Iron, Total
Magnesium, Total
Molybdenum, Total
Manganese, Total
Tin, Total
Titanium, Total

Table 2F-3

Toxic Pollutants

Toxic Pollutants and Total Phenol

Antimony, Total	Copper, Total	Silver, Total
Arsenic, Total	Lead, Total	Thallium, Total
Beryllium, Total	Mercury, Total	Zinc, Total
Cadmium, Total	Nickel, Total	Cyanide, Total
Chromium, Total	Selenium, Total	Phenols, Total

GC/MS Fraction Volatiles Compounds

Acrolein	Dichlorobromomethane	1,1,2,2,-Tetrachloroethane
Acrylonitrile	1,1-Dichloroethane	Tetrachloroethylene
Benzene	1,2-Dichloroethane	Toluene
Bromoform	1,1-Dichloroethylene	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene
Carbon Tetrachloride	1,2-Dichloropropane	1,1,1-Trichloroethane
Chlorobenzene	1,3-Dichloropropylene	1,1,2-Trichloroethane
Chlorodibromomethane	Ethylbenzene	Trichloroethylene
Chloroethane	Methyl Bromide	Vinyl Chloride
2-Chloroethylvinyl Ether	Methyl Chloride	
Chloroform	Methylene Chloride	

Acid Compounds

2-Chlorophenol	2,4-Dinitrophenol	Pentachlorophenol
2,4-Dichlorophenol	2-Nitrophenol	Phenol
2,4-Dimethylphenol	4-Nitrophenol	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol
4,6-Dinitro-O-Cresol	p-Chloro-M-Cresol	2-methyl-4,6 dinitrophenol

Base/Neutral

Acenaphthene	2-Chloronaphthalene	Fluroranthene
Acenaphthylene	4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	Fluorene
Anthracene	Chrysene	Hexachlorobenzene
Benzidine	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	Hexachlorobutadiene
Benzo(a)anthracene	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	Hexachloroethane
Benzo(a)pyrene	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
3,4-Benzofluoranthene	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	Isophorone
Benzo(ghi)perylene	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	Napthalene
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Diethyl Phthalate	Nitrobenzene
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	Dimethyl Phthalate	N-Nitrosodimethylamine
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	Di-N-Butyl Phthalate	N-Nitrosodi-N-Propylamine
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	Phenanthrene
4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	Di-N-Octylphthalate	Pyrene
Butylbenzyl Phthalate	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azobenzene)	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene

Pesticides

Aldrin	Dieldrin	PCB-1254
Alpha-BHC	Alpha-Endosulfan	PCB-1221
Beta-BHC	Beta-Endosulfan	PCB-1232
Gamma-BHC	Endosulfan Sulfate	PCB-1248
Delta-BHC	Endrin	PCB-1260
Chlordane	Endrin Aldehyde	PCB-1016
4,4'-DDT	Heptachlor	Toxaphene
4,4'-DDE	Heptachlor Epoxide	
4,4'-DDD	PCB-1242	

Table 2F-4
Hazardous Substances

Toxic Pollutant

Asbestos

Hazardous Substances

Acetaldehyde	Dinitrobenzene	Napthenic acid
Allyl alcohol	Diquat	Nitrotoluene
Allyl chloride	Disulfoton	Parathion
Amyl acetate	Diuron	Phenolsulfonate
Aniline	Epichlorohydrin	Phosgene
Benzonitrile	Ethion	Propargite
Benzyl chloride	Ethylene diamine	Propylene oxide
Butyl acetate	Ethylene dibromide	Pyrethrins
Butylamine	Formaldehyde	Quinoline
Carbaryl	Furfural	Resorcinol
Carbofuran	Guthion	Strontium
Carbon disulfide	Isoprene	Strychnine
Chlorpyrifos	Isopropanolamine	Styrene
Coumaphos	Kelthane	2,4,5-T (2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid)
Cresol	Kepone	TDE (Tetrachlorodiphenyl ethane)
Crotonaldehyde	Malathion	2,4,5-TP [2-(2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxy) propanoic acid]
Cyclohexane	Mercaptodimethur	Trichlorofan
2,4-D (2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid)	Methoxychlor	Triethylamine
Diazinon	Methyl mercaptan	Trimethylamine
Dicamba	Methyl methacrylate	Uranium
Dichlobenil	Methyl parathion	Vanadium
Dichlone	Mevinphos	Vinyl acetate
2,2-Dichloropropionic acid	Mexacarbate	Xylene
Dichlorvos	Monoethyl amine	Xylenol
Diethyl amine	Monomethyl amine	Zirconium
Dimethyl amine	Naled	

☆ U. S. Government Printing Office: 1992 - 617-003 (47058)

Form Approved OMB No 2040-0086 Approval expires 5-31-92

FORM 1 GENERAL

EPA

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

GENERAL INFORMATION

Consolidated Permits Program

(Read the "General Instructions" before starting.)

I. EPA I.D. NUMBER

F | D

I. EPA I.D. NUMBER

III. FACILITY NAME

V. FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS

VI. FACILITY LOCATION

PLEASE PLACE LABEL IN THIS SPACE

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

If a preprinted label has been provided, affix it in the designated space. Review the information carefully; if any of it is incorrect, cross through it and enter the correct data in the appropriate fill-in area below. Also, if any of the preprinted data is absent (the area to the left of the label space lists the information that should appear), please provide it in the proper fill-in areas below. If the label is complete and correct, you need not complete items I, III, V, and VI (except VI-B which must be completed regardless). Complete all items if no label has been provided. Refer to the instructions for detailed item descriptions and for the legal authorizations under which this data is collected.

II. POLLUTANT CHARACTERISTICS

INSTRUCTIONS. Complete A through J to determine whether you need to submit any permit application forms to the EPA. If you answer "yes" to any questions, you must submit this form and the supplemental form listed in the parentheses following the question. Mark "X" in the box in the third column if the supplemental form is attached. If you answer "no" to each question, you need not submit any of these forms. You may answer "no" if your activity is excluded from permit requirements; see Section C of the instructions. See also, Section D of the instructions for definitions of bold-faced terms.

SPECIFIC QUESTIONS	MARK "X" YES	NO	FORM ATTACHED
A. Is this facility a **publicly owned treatment works** which results in a **discharge** to **waters of the U.S.**? (FORM 2A)			
B. Does or will this facility (either existing or proposed) include a concentrated animal feeding operation or aquatic animal production facility which results in a discharge to waters of the U.S.? (FORM 2B)			
C. Is this a facility which currently results in discharges to waters of the U.S. other than those described in A or B above? (FORM 2C)			
D. Is this a proposed facility (other than those described in A or B above) which will result in a discharge to waters of the U.S.? (FORM 2D)			
E. Does or will this facility treat, store, or dispose of **hazardous wastes**? (FORM 3)			
F. Do you or will you inject at this facility industrial or municipal effluent below the lowermost stratum containing, within one quarter mile of the well bore, underground sources of drinking water? (FORM 4)			
G. Do you or will you inject at this facility any produced water or other fluids which are brought to the surface in connection with conventional oil or natural gas production, inject fluids used for enhanced recovery of oil or natural gas, or inject fluids for storage of liquid hydrocarbons? (FORM 4)			
H. Do you or will you inject at this facility fluids for special processes such as mining of sulfur by the Frasch process, solution mining of minerals, in situ combustion of fossil fuel, or recovery of geothermal energy? (FORM 4)			
I. Is this facility a proposed **stationary source** which is one of the 28 industrial categories listed in the instructions and which will potentially emit 100 tons per year of any air pollutant regulated under the Clean Air Act and may affect or be located in an attainment area? (FORM 5)			
J. Is this facility a proposed **stationary source** which is NOT one of the 28 industrial categories listed in the instructions and which will potentially emit 250 tons per year of any air pollutant regulated under the Clean Air Act and may affect or be located in an attainment area? (FORM 5)			

III. NAME OF FACILITY

1 SKIP

IV. FACILITY CONTACT

A. NAME & TITLE (last, first, & title) | B. PHONE (area code & no.)

2

V. FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS

A. STREET OR P.O. BOX

3

B. CITY OR TOWN | C. STATE | D. ZIP CODE

4

VI. FACILITY LOCATION

A. STREET, ROUTE NO. OR OTHER SPECIFIC IDENTIFIER

5

B. COUNTY NAME

C. CITY OR TOWN | D. STATE | E. ZIP CODE | F. COUNTY CODE (if applicable)

6

EPA Form 3510-1 (8-80)

CONTINUE ON REVERSE

CONTINUED FROM THE FRONT

VII. SIC CODES (4 digit, in order of priority)

A. FIRST | B. SECOND

C. THIRD | D. FOURTH

VIII. OPERATOR INFORMATION

A. NAME

B. Is the name listed in Item VIII-A also the owner? ☐ YES ☐ NO

C. STATUS OF OPERATOR (Enter the appropriate letter into the answer box; if "Other", specify.)
F = FEDERAL
S = STATE
P = PRIVATE
M = PUBLIC (other than federal or state)
O = OTHER (specify)

D. PHONE (area code & no.)

E. STREET OR P.O. BOX

F. CITY OR TOWN | G. STATE | H. ZIP CODE

IX. INDIAN LAND
Is the facility located on Indian lands? ☐ YES ☐ NO

X. EXISTING ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

A. NPDES (Discharges to Surface Water) | D. PSD (Air Emissions from Proposed Sources)

B. UIC (Underground Injection of Fluids) | E. OTHER (specify)

C. RCRA (Hazardous Wastes) | E. OTHER (specify)

XI. MAP

Attach to this application a topographic map of the area extending to at least one mile beyond property boundaries. The map must show the outline of the facility, the location of each of its existing and proposed intake and discharge structures, each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, and each well where it injects fluids underground. Include all springs, rivers and other surface water bodies in the map area. See instructions for precise requirements.

XII. NATURE OF BUSINESS (provide a brief description)

XIII. CERTIFICATION (see instructions)

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this application and all attachments and that, based on my inquiry of those persons immediately responsible for obtaining the information contained in the application, I believe that the information is true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

A. NAME & OFFICIAL TITLE (type or print) | B. SIGNATURE | C. DATE SIGNED

COMMENTS FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

EPA Form 3510-1 (8-90)

APPENDIX B

NOAA WEATHER RADIO INFORMATION

NOAA WEATHER RADIO MANUFACTURERS LIST	
RADIO SHACK Weather Radio 2617 West Seventh St. Fort Worth, TX 76107 (817) 390-3011	✓ ●
GENERAL ELECTRIC Model 7-2934 (800) 626-2000	✓ ●
UNIDEN BEARCAT Bearcat Weather Alert 6345 Castleway Court Indianapolis, IN 46250 (800) 722-6637	■
ELECTROLERT Weatheralert Forecaster 4949 South 25A Tipp City, OH 45371 (513) 667-2461	✓ ● ■
SPRINGFIELD INSTRUMENTS Talking Weather Center/Station 76 Paccaic St. Wood-Ridge, NJ 07075 (201) 777-2900	■
WOODSON ELECTRONICS Plectron 505 Lincoln St. Overton, NE 68863 (308) 987-2404	X
GORMAN - REDLICH MANUFACTURING James T. Gorman 257 West Union St. Athens, OH 45701 (617) 593-3150	X

PRICE RANGE:

✓ Under $50
■ $50 to $100
X Over $100
● Features AM/FM model radios with weather band

PLEASE NOTE, THIS LIST IS NOT ALL-INCLUSIVE, AND INCLUSION ON THIS LIST DOES NOT CONSTITUTE ENDORSEMENT OF ANY COMPANY BY EPA OR THE U.S. GOVERNMENT.

TECHNICAL APPENDIX B

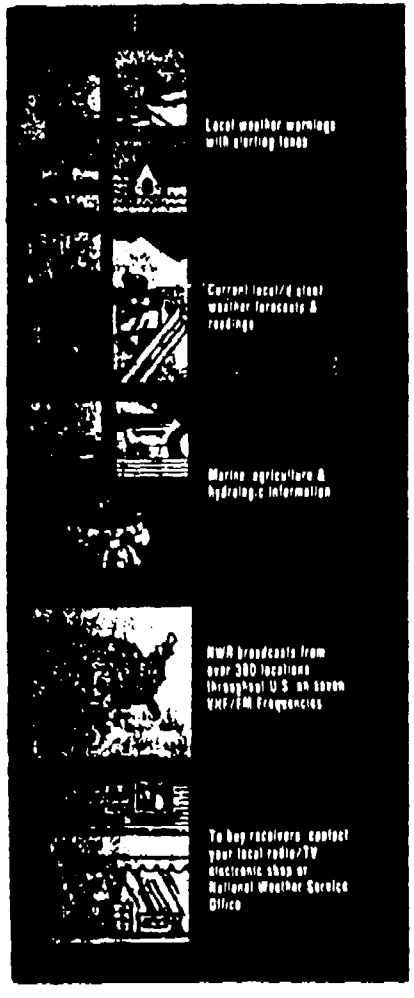

NOAA WEATHER RADIO IS A SERVICE...

of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) of the U.S. Department of Commerce. As the "Voice of the National Weather Service," it provides continuous broadcasts of the latest weather information directly from National Weather Service offices. Taped weather messages are repeated every four to six minutes and are routinely revised every one to three hours, or more frequently if needed. Most of the stations operate 24 hours daily.

During severe weather, National Weather Service forecasters can interrupt the routine weather broadcasts and substitute special warning messages. The forecasters can also activate specially designed warning receivers. Such receivers either sound an alarm indicating that an emergency exists, alerting the listener to turn the receiver up to an audible volume, or, when operated in a muted mode, are automatically turned on so that the warning message is heard. "Warning alarm" receivers are especially valuable for schools, hospitals, public-safety agencies, and news media offices.

Under a January 1975 White House policy statement, NOAA Weather Radio was designated the sole Government-operated radio system to provide direct warnings into private homes for both natural disasters and nuclear attack. This capability is to supplement warnings by sirens and by commercial radio and TV.

The broadcasts are tailored to weather information needs of people within the receiving area. For example, stations along the sea coasts and Great Lakes provide weather information for boaters, fishers, and others engaged in marine activities as well as general weather information.

NOAA Weather Radio broadcasts are made on one of seven high-band FM frequencies ranging from 162.40 to 162.55 megahertz (MHz). These frequencies are not found on the average home radio now in use. However, a number of radio manufacturers offer special weather radios to operate on these frequencies, with or without the emergency warning alarm. Also, there are now many radios on the market which offer standard AM/FM frequencies plus the so-called "weather band" as an added feature.

NOAA Weather Radio broadcasts can usually be heard as far as 40 miles from the antenna site, sometimes more. The effective range depends on many factors, particularly the height of the broadcasting antenna, terrain, quality of the receiver, and type of receiving antenna. As a general rule, listeners close to or perhaps beyond the 40 mile range should have a good quality receiver system if they expect reliable reception. Also, an outside antenna may be required in these fringe areas. If practicable, a receiver should be tried at its place of intended use before making a final purchase.

The National Weather Service operates about 380 stations. Approximately 80 percent of the Nation's population is within listening range of a NOAA Weather Radio broadcast.

A similar network of about 15 stations using the same frequencies broadcasts continuous weather information across much of southern Canada.

If you have a question concerning NOAA Weather Radio or wish to receive a listing of NOAA Weather Radio receiver manufacturers, please contact your nearest National Weather Service Office, or write to National Weather Service (Attn: W/OM11), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Silver Spring, MD. 20910.

NOAA/PA 78015
Rev. July 1980

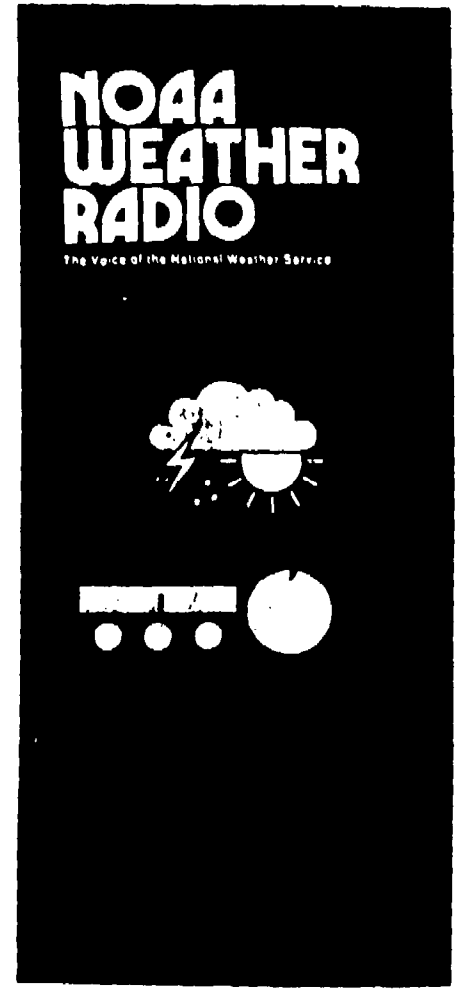

NOAA WEATHER RADIO NETWORK

Legend: Frequencies are identified as follows:

1) 162.400 MHz
2) 162.425 MHz
3) 162.475 MHz
4) 162.450 MHz
5) 162.400 MHz
6) 162.500 MHz
7) 162.550 MHz

Location	Frequency
Alabama	
Anniston	3
Birmingham	1
Dothan	3
Decatur	1
Florence	3
Huntsville	2
Louisville	3
Mobile	1
Montgomery	2
Tuscaloosa	2
Alaska	
Anchorage	1
Cordova	1
Fairbanks	1
Homer	2
Juneau	1
Ketchikan	1
Kodiak	1
Nome	1
Haines	1
Seward	1
Sitka	1
Valdez	1
Wrangell	2
Yakutat	2
Arizona	
Flagstaff	2
Lake Powell	1
Phoenix	1
Tucson	2
Yuma	1
Arkansas	
Fayetteville	3
Fort Smith	2
Gurdon	3
Jonesboro	1
Little Rock	1
Mountain Home	2
Pine Bluff	2
Texarkana	1
California	
Bakersfield (P)	1
Coachella (P)	2
Eureka	2
Fresno	2
Los Angeles	1
Lindsay	6
California (continued)	
Monterey	2
Point Arena	1
Redding (P)	1
Sacramento	1
San Diego	2
San Francisco	2
San Luis Obispo	1
Santa Barbara	2
Colorado	
Alamosa (P)	3
Colorado Springs	3
Denver	1
Fort Collins	6
Grand Junction	1
Greeley	3
Longmont	1
Pueblo	2
Sterling	2
Connecticut	
Hartford	3
Meriden	2
New London	1
Delaware	
Lewes	1
District of Columbia	
Washington, D.C.	1
Florida	
Bell Glade	2
Daytona Beach	2
Fort Myers	3
Gainesville	3
Jacksonville	1
Key West	2
Melbourne	1
Miami	1
Orlando	3
Panama City	1
Pensacola	2
Tallahassee	2
Tampa	1
West Palm Beach	3
Georgia	
Athens	2
Atlanta	1
Augusta	1
Bailey	7
Georgia (continued)	
Chatsworth	2
Columbus	2
Macon	3
Pelham	1
Savannah	2
Valdosta	6
Waycross	3
Waynesboro	4
Hawaii	
Hilo	1
Honolulu	1
Kailua	2
Mt. Haleakala	2
Waimanalo (P)	2
Idaho	
Boise	1
Lewiston (P)	1
Pocatello	1
Twin Falls	2
Illinois	
Champaign	1
Chicago	1
Marion	2
Moline	1
Peoria	3
Rockford	3
Springfield	2
Indiana	
Bloomington	3
Evansville	1
Fort Wayne	1
Indianapolis	1
Lafayette	3
Marion	6
South Bend	2
Terre Haute	2
Iowa	
Cedar Rapids	3
Des Moines	1
Dubuque (P)	2
Sioux City	2
Waterloo	1
Kansas	
Chanute	2
Colby	3
Concordia	1
Kansas (continued)	
Dodge City	3
Ellsworth	2
Topeka	3
Wichita	1
Kentucky	
Ashland	1
Bowling Green	2
Covington	1
Elizabethtown (P)	2
Hazard	2
Lexington	2
Louisville	3
Mayfield	3
Pikeville (P)	2
Somerset	1
Louisiana	
Alexandria	3
Baton Rouge	2
Bunkie	3
Lafayette	1
Lake Charles	2
Monroe	3
Morgan City	2
New Orleans	3
Shreveport	2
Maine	
Caribou	1
Houlton	3
Ellsworth	2
Portland	1
Maryland	
Baltimore	2
Hagerstown	3
Salisbury	2
Massachusetts	
Boston	3
Hyannis	1
Worcester	1
Michigan	
Alpena	1
Detroit	1
Flint	2
Grand Rapids	1
Houghton	2
Marquette	1
Michigan (continued)	
Muskegon	2
Oscoda	1
Saint Ignace	1
Traverse City	2
Minnesota	
Detroit Lakes	3
Duluth	1
International Falls	1
Mankato	2
Minneapolis	1
Rochester	3
Saint Cloud (P)	3
Thief River Falls	1
Willmar (P)	2
Mississippi	
Aberdeen	3
Brookhaven	1
Biloxi	1
Columbia (P)	2
Gulfport	2
Hattiesburg	3
Greenville	1
Jackson	1
Meridian	1
Oxford	2
Missouri	
Columbia	2
Cameron	1
Hannibal	3
Harrisburg	6
Joplin/Carthage	1
Kansas City	1
St. Joseph	2
St. Louis	1
Sikeston	2
Springfield	2
Montana	
Billings	1
Butte	1
Glasgow	1
Great Falls	1
Havre (P)	2
Helena	2
Kalispell	1
Miles City	2
Missoula	2
Nebraska	
Bassett	2
Grand Island	2
Holdrege	3
Lincoln	3
Morrillton	2
Norfolk	1
North Platte	1
Omaha	2
Scottsbluff	1
Nevada	
Elko	1
Ely	2
Las Vegas	1
Reno	1
Winnemucca	2
New Hampshire	
Concord	2
New Jersey	
Atlantic City	2
New Mexico	
Albuquerque	2
Clovis	3
New Mexico (continued)	
Deming	2
Farmington	2
Hobbs	2
Las Cruces	2
Pueblo	1
Santa Fe	1
New York	
Albany	1
Binghamton	3
Buffalo	1
Elmira	2
Kingston	3
New York City	1
Plattsburgh	3
Rochester	2
Syracuse	1
North Carolina	
Asheville	2
Cape Hatteras	3
Charlotte	3
Fayetteville	3
New Bern	2
Raleigh/Durham	1
Rocky Mount	2
Wilmington	1
Winston-Salem	2
North Dakota	
Bismarck	2
Dickinson	2
Fargo	2
Jamestown	2
Minot	2
Petersburg	2
Williston	2
Ohio	
Akron	2
Cambridge	3
Cleveland	1
Columbus	1
Dayton	3
Lima	2
Sandusky	2
Toledo	1
Oklahoma	
Clinton	3
Enid	3
Lawton	2
McAlester	3
Oklahoma City	2
Tulsa	1
Oregon	
Astoria	2
Brookings	2
Coos Bay	2
Eugene	2
Klamath Falls	1
Medford	2
Newport	2
Pendleton	2
Portland	1
Roseburg	2
Salem	3
Pennsylvania	
Allentown	2
Oberlin	2
Erie	2
Harrisburg	1
Johnstown	2
Pennsylvania (continued)	
Philadelphia	3
Pittsburgh	1
Santa Catharina	3
Towanda	3
Wellsboro	1
Wilkes-Barre	2
Williamsport	1
Puerto Rico	
Mayaguez	1
San Juan	2
Rhode Island	
Providence	2
South Carolina	
Beaufort	3
Charleston	1
Columbia	3
Greer	3
Florence	1
Greenville	2
Myrtle Beach	2
Sumter (P)	3
South Dakota	
Aberdeen	3
Huron	1
Pierre	2
Rapid City	1
Sioux Falls	2
Tennessee	
Bristol	1
Chattanooga	1
Crossville	2
Jackson	2
Knoxville	1
Memphis	3
Nashville	2
Shelbyville	6
Winchester	2
Texas	
Abilene	2
Amarillo	2
Austin	2
Beaumont	3
Big Spring	2
Brownsville	1
Bryan	1
Corpus Christi	1
Dallas	2
Del Rio (P)	2
El Paso	3
Fort Worth	1
Galveston	1
Houston	3
Laredo	1
Lubbock	2
Lufkin	1
Midland	2
Texas (continued)	
Paris	1
Pecos	1
San Angelo	1
San Antonio	1
Sherman	2
Tyler	2
Victoria	2
Waco	2
Wichita Falls	2
U.S. Virgin Islands	
St. Thomas	2
Utah	
Logan	2
Cedar City	2
Vernal	2
Salt Lake City	1
Vermont	
Burlington	2
Marlboro	2
Windsor	2
Virginia	
Charlottesville	2
Lynchburg	1
Norfolk	2
Richmond	2
Roanoke	2
Washington	
Walla Walla	2
Olympia	2
Seattle	1
Spokane	2
Wenatchee	2
Yakima	1
West Virginia	
Beckley	6
Charleston	2
Clarksburg	1
Gilbert	2
Hinton	2
Moundsville	1
Spencer	6
Sutton	6
Wisconsin	
La Crosse (P)	1
Green Bay	1
Madison	2
Manitowoc	2
Milwaukee	2
Park Falls	6
Wausau	3
Wyoming	
Casper	1
Cheyenne	3
Lander	3
Sheridan (P)	3

Notes: 1. Stations marked with an asterisk (*) are located in private internal groups.
2. Stations marked (P) are non-presidential repeaters stations serving a very limited area.
3. Stations marked (P) operate less than 24 hours/day. Hours are extended when possible during national emergencies.
4. Occasionally the frequency of an existing or planned station must be changed because of unexpected radio frequency interference with adjacent NOAA Weather Radio stations or with other government or commercial operations within the area.

TECHNICAL APPENDIX C

REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, HOLDING TIMES AND 40 CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR) PART 136

REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES			
Parameter	**Container(1)**	**Preservative (2), (3)**	**Maximum Holding Time (4)**
Bacterial Tests			
Coliform, fecal and total	P, G	Cool, 4°C 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5)	6 hours
Fecal streptococci	P, G	Cool, 4°C 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5)	6 hours
Inorganic Tests			
Acidity	P, G	Cool, 4°C	14 days
Alkalinity	P, G	Cool, 4°C	14 days
Ammonia	P, G	Cool, 4°C H_2SO_4 to pH<2	28 days
Biochemical oxygen demand	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours
Biochemical oxygen demand, carbonaceous	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours
Bromide	P, G	None required	28 days
Chemical oxygen demand	P, G	Cool, 4°C H_2SO_4 to pH<2	28 days
Chloride	P, G	None required	28 days
Chlorine, total residual	P, G	None required	Analyze immediately
Color	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours
Cyanide, total and amenable to chlorination	P, G	Cool, 4°C NaOH to pH>12 0.6g ascorbic acid (5)	14 days (6)
Fluoride	P	None required	28 days
Hardness	P, G	HNO_3 to pH<2 H_2SO_4 to pH<2	6 months
Hydrogen ion (pH)	P, G	None required	Analyze immediately
Kjeldahl and organic Nitrogen	P, G	Cool, 4°C H_2SO_4 to pH<2	28 days
Metals (7)			
Chromium VI	P, G	Cool, 4°C	28 hours
Mercury	P, G	HNO_3 to pH<2	28 hours
Metals, except above	P, G	HNO_3 to pH<2	6 months
Nitrate	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours

REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES			
Parameter	**Container(1)**	**Preservative (2), (3)**	**Maximum Holding Time (4)**
Nitrate-nitrite	P, G	Cool, 4°C H_2SO_4 to pH<2	28 days
Nitrite	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours
O&G	G	Cool, 4°C H_2SO_4 or HCl to pH<2	28 days
Organic carbon	P, G	Cool, 4°C HCl or H_2SO_4 to pH<2	28 days
Orthophosphate	P, G	Filter immediately Cool, 4°C	48 hours
Oxygen, Dissolved Probe	G bottle and top	None required	Analyze immediately
Dissolved oxygen, Winkler method	G bottle and top	Fix on site and store in dark	8 hours
Phenols	G only	Cool, 4°C H_2SO_4 to pH<2	28 days
Phosphorus (elemental)	G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours
Phosphorus, total	P, G	Cool, 4°C H_2SO_4 to pH<2	28 days
Residue, total	P, G	Cool, 4°C	7 days
Residue, filterable	P, G	Cool, 4°C	7 days
Residue, nonfilterable (TSS)	P, G	Cool, 4°C	7 days
Residue, settleable	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours
Residue, volatile	P, G	Cool, 4°C	7 days
Silica	P	Cool, 4°C	28 days
Specific conductance	P, G	Cool, 4°C	28 days
Sulfate	P, G	Cool, 4°C	28 days
Sulfide	P, G	Cool, 4°C, add zinc acetate plus sodium hydroxide to pH>9	7 days
Sulfite	P, G	None required	Analyze immediately
Surfactants	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours
Temperature	P, G	None required	Analyze
Turbidity	P, G	Cool, 4°C	48 hours

REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES			
Parameter	**Container(1)**	**Preservative (2), (3)**	**Maximum Holding Time (4)**
Organic Tests (8)			
Purgeable halocarbons	G, Teflon-lined septum	Cool, 4°C 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5)	14 days
Purgeable aromatics	G, Teflon-lined septum	Cool, 4°C 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5) HCl to pH<2 (9)	14 days
Acrolein and acrylonitrile	G, Teflon-lined septum	Cool, 4°C 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5) Adjust pH to 4-5 (10)	14 days
Phenols (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
Benzidines (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5)	7 days until extraction (13)
Phthalate esters (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
Nitrosamines (11), (14)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C store in dark 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
PCBs (11) acrylonitrite	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
Nitroaromatics and isophorone (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C store in dark 0.008% $NA_2S_2O_3$ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C store in dark 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
Haloethers (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
Chlorinated hydrocarbons (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
TCDD (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ (5)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
Pesticides Tests			
Pesticides (11)	G, Teflon-lined cap	Cool, 4°C pH 5-9 (15)	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction
Radiological Tests			
Alpha, beta, and radium	P, G	HNO_3 to pH<2	6 months

40 CFR 136.3 TABLE II NOTES

(1) Polyethylene (P) or Glass (G).

(2) Sample preservation should be performed immediately upon sample collection. For composite chemical samples each aliquot should be preserved at the time of collection. When use of an automated sampler makes it impossible to preserve each aliquot, then chemical samples may be preserved by maintaining at 4°C until compositing and sample splitting is completed.

(3) When any sample is to be shipped by common carrier or sent through the United States Mails, it must comply with the Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR Part 172). The person offering such material for transportation is responsible for ensuring such compliance. For the preservation requirements of Table II, the Office of Hazardous Materials, Materials Transportation Bureau, Department of Transportation has determined that the Hazardous Materials Regulations do not apply to the following materials: Hydrochloric acid (HCl) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.04% by weight or less (pH about 1.96 or greater); Nitric acid (HNO_3) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.15% by weight or less (pH about 1.62 or greater); Sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.35% by weight or less (pH about 1.15 or greater); and Sodium hydroxide (NaOH) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.080% by weights or less (pH about 12.30 or less).

(4) Samples should be analyzed as soon as possible after collection. The times listed are the maximum times that samples may be held before analysis and still be considered valid. Samples may be held for longer periods only if the permittee, or monitoring laboratory, has data on file to show that the specific types of samples under study are stable for the longer time, and has received a variance from the Regional Administrator under § 136.3(e). Some samples may not be stable for the maximum time period given in the table. A permittee, or monitoring laboratory, is obligated to hold the sample for a shorter time if knowledge exists to show that this is necessary to maintain sample stability. See § 136.3(e) for details.

(5) Should only be used in the presence of residual chlorine.

(6) Maximum holding time is 24 hours when sulfide is present. Optionally all samples may be tested with lead acetate paper before pH adjustments in order to determine if sulfide is present. If sulfide is present, it can be removed by the addition of cadmium nitrate powder until a negative spot test is obtained. The sample is filtered and then NaOH is added to pH 12.

(7) Samples should be filtered immediately on-site before adding preservative for dissolved metals.

(8) Guidance applies to samples to be analyzed by GC, LC, or GC/MS for specific compounds.

(9) Sample receiving no pH adjustment must be analyzed within seven days of sampling.

(10) The pH adjustment is not required if acrolein will not be measured. Samples for acrolein receiving no pH adjustment must be analyzed within 3 days of sampling.

40 CFR 136.3 TABLE II NOTES

(11) When the extractable analytes of concern fall within a single chemical category, the specified preservative and maximum holding times should be observed for optimum safeguard of sample integrity. When the analytes of concern fall within two or more chemical categories, the sample may be preserved by cooling to 4°C, reducing residual chlorine with 0.008% sodium thiosulfate, storing in the dark,and adjusting the pH to 6-9; samples preserved in this manner may be held for seven days before extraction and for forty days after extraction. Exceptions to this optional preservation and holding time procedure are noted in footnote 5 (re the requirement for thiosulfate reduction of residual chlorine), and footnotes 12, 13 (re the analysis of benzidine).

(12) If 1,2-diphenylhydrazine is likely to be present, adjust the pH of the sample to 4.0 $\pm$ 0.2 to prevent rearrangement to benzidine.

(13) Extracts may be stored up to 7 days before analysis if storage is conducted under an inert (oxidant-free) atmosphere.

(14) For the analysis of diphenylnitrosamine, add 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ and adjust pH to 7-10 with NaOH within 24 hours of sampling.

(15) The pH adjustment may be performed upon receipt at the laboratory and may be omitted if the samples are extracted within 72 hours of collection. For the analysis of aldrin, add 0.008% $Na_2S_2O^3$.

Source: 40 CFR 136.3 Table II

TABLE IA—LIST OF APPROVED BIOLOGICAL TEST PROCEDURES

Parameter and units	Method [1]	EPA [2]	Reference (Method Number or Page)		
			Standard Methods 16th Ed.	ASTM	USGS
Bacteria:					
1. Coliform (fecal) number per 100 ml.	MPN, 5 tubes, 3 dilution; or, membrane filter (MF)[4]; single step.	Page 132.	908C		
2. Coliform (fecal) in presence of chlorine number per 100 ml.	MPN, 5 tubes, 3 dilution; or, MF [4]; single step.[4a]	p. 124	909		B-0050-77.
3. Coliform (total, number per 100 ml.	MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution; or, MF [4] single step or two step.	p. 114	908A		
		p. 108	908A		B-0055-77.
4. Coliform (total) in presence of chlorine, number per 100 ml.	MPN, 5 tube, dilution; or MF [4] with enrichment.	p. 114	908A		
		p. 111	908 (A+A.5c)		
5. Fecal streptococci, number per 100 ml.	MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution; MF [4]; or, plate count.	p. 139	910A		
	p. 136		910B		B0055-77.[5]
	p. 143		910C		

Table IA Notes

[1] The method used must be specified when results are reported.

[2] "Microbiological Methods for Monitoring the Environment, Water and Waste, 1978", EPA-600/8-78-017, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

[3] Greeson, P.E., *et al.*, "Methods for Collection and Analysis of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Samples," U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, Book 5, Chapter A4, Laboratory Analysis, 1977.

[4] 0.45 µm membrane filter or other pore size certified by the manufacturer to fully retain organisms to be cultivated, and free of extractables which could interfere with their growth and development.

[4a] Since the membrane filter technique usually yields low and variable recovery from chlorinated wastewaters, the MPN method will be required to resolve any controversies.

[5] Approved only if dissolution of the KF Streptococcus Agar (Section 5.1, USGS Method B-0055-77) is made in a boiling water bath to avoid scorching of the medium.

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES

Parameter, units and method	Reference (method No. or page)				
	EPA 1979 [24]	Std. methods 16th ED	ASTM	USGS [1]	Other
1. Acidity, as $CaCO_3$ mg/L: Electrometric end point or phenolphthalein end point.	305.1	402(4.a)	1067-82(E)		
2. Alkalinity, as $CaCO_3$ mg/L:					
Electrometric or colorimetric titration to pH 4.5, manual, or.	310.1	403	D1067-82(B)	I-1030-84	33.014[3].
Automated	310.2			I-2030-84	
3. Aluminum—Total,[6] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	202.1	303C		I-3051-85	
AA furnace	202.2	304			
Inductively coupled plasma (ICP)					200.7.[4]
Direct current plasma (DCP) or					Note 33.
Colorimetric (Eriochrome cyanine R)		308B			
4. Ammonia (as N), mg/L: Manual distillation (at pH 9.5) [6] followed by:	350.2	417A			33.057 [3]
Nesslerization	350.2	417B	D1426-79(A)	I-3520-84	33.057 [3]
Titration	350.2	417D			
Electrode	350.3	417 E or F	D1426-79(D)		
Automated phenate or	350.1	417G	D1426-79(C)	I-4523-84	
Automated electrode					Note 6.
5. Antimony—Total [6], mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	204.1	303A			
AA furnace, or	204.2	304			
Inductively coupled plasma					200.7.[4]
6. Arsenic—Total [6], mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by	206.5				
AA gaseous hydride	206.3	303E	D2972-84(B)	I-3062-84	
AA furnace	206.2	304			
Inductively coupled plasma, or					200.7.[4]
Colorimetric (SDDC)	206.4	307B	D2972-84(A)	I-3060-84	
7. Barium—Total,[6] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	208.1	303C		I-3084-85	
AA furnace	208.2	304			
ICP, or					200.7.[4]
DCP					Note 33.
8. Beryllium—Total,[6] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	210.1	303C	D3645-84(A)	I-3095-85	
AA furnace	210.2	304			

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter, units and method	Reference (method No. or page)				
	EPA 1979 [44]	Std. methods 18th ED	ASTM	USGS [1]	Other
35. Mercury—Total [8], mg/L:					
Cold vapor, manual or	245.1	303F	D3223-80	I-3462-84	33.086 [1]
Automated	245.2				
36. Molybdenum—Total,[8] mg/L. Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	246.1	303C		I-3490-85	
AA furnace	246.2	304			
ICP, or					200.7 [4]
DCP					Note 33.
37. Nickel—Total,[8] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	249.1	303 A or B	D1886-84 (C or D).	I-3499-85	
AA furnace	249.2	304			
ICP					200.7 [4]
DCP, or					Note 33.
Colorimetric (Heptoxime)		321B			
38. Nitrate (as N), mg/L: Colorimetric (Brucine sulfate), or Nitrate-nitrite N minus Nitrite N (See parameters 39 and 40).	352.1		D992-71		33.083 [1], 419D [14], p. 28.[5]
39. Nitrate-nitrite (as N), mg/L: Cadmium reduction, Manual or	353.3	418C	D3867-85(B)		
Automated, or	353.2	418F	D3867-85(A)	I-4545-84	
Automated hydrazine	353.1				
40. Nitrite (as N), mg/L: Spectrophotometric:					
Manual or	354.1	419	D1254-67		Note 24.
Automated (Diazotization)				I-4540-84	
41. Oil and grease—Total recoverable, mg/L: Gravimetric (extraction).	413.1	503A			
42. Organic carbon—Total (TOC), mg/L: Combustion or oxidation.	415.1	505	D2579-85 (A or B).		33.044 [1], p. 4 [55]
43. Organic nitrogen (as N) mg/L: Total Kjeldahl N (Parameter 31) minus ammonia N (Parameter 4).					
44. Orthophosphate (as P), mg/L: Ascorbic acid method:					
Automated or	365.1	424G		I-4601-84	33.118. [5]
Manual single reagent	365.2	424F	D515-82(A)		33.111. [5]
or Manual two reagent	365.3				
45. Osmium—Total [8], mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration, or	252.1	303C			
AA furnace	252.2	304			
46. Oxygen dissolved, mg/L: Winkler (Azide modification), or	360.2	421B	D888-81(C)	I-1575-78 [7]	33.028. [5]
Electrode	360.1	421F		I-1576-78 [7]	
47. Palladium—Total,[8] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	253.1				p. 527.[5]
AA furnace	253.2				p. 528.[5]
DCP					Note 33.
48. Phenols, mg/L:					
Manual distillation [55]	420.1		D1783-80 (A or B).		Note 26.
Followed by:					
Colorimetric (4AAP) manual, or	420.1				Note 26.
Automated [19]	420.2				
49. Phosphorus (elemental) mg/L: Gas-liquid chromatography.					Note 27
50. Phosphorus—Total, mg/L: Persulfate digestion followed by	365.2	424C(III)			33.111.[5]
Manual or	365.2 or 365.3.	424F	D515-82(A)		
Automated ascorbic acid reduction, or	365.1	424G		I-4600-84	33.116.[5]
Semi-automated block digester	365.4				
51. Platinum—Total,[8] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	255.1	303A			
AA furnace	255.2	304			
DCP					Note 33.
52. Potassium—total [8], mg/L: Digestion followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	258.1	303A		I-3630-84	33.103.[5]
Inductively coupled plasma					200.7 [4]
Flame photometric, or		322B	D1428-82(A)		
Colorimetric (Cobaltinitrite)					317B. [14]
53. Residue—Total, mg/L: Gravimetric, 103-105°C.	160.3	208A		I-3750-84	
54. Residue—filterable, mg/L: Gravimetric, 180°C.	160.1	208B		I-1750-84	
55. Residue—nonfilterable (TSS), mg/L: Gravimetric, 103-105°C post washing of residue.	160.2	208C		I-3765-84	

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter, units and method	Reference (method No. or page)				
	EPA 1978 [44]	Std. methods 16th ED	ASTM	USGS [1]	Other
56. Residue—settleable, mg/L: Volumetric, (Imhoff cone) or gravimetric.	160.5	209E		I	
57. Residue—Volatile, mg/L: Gravimetric, 550°C.	160.4	209D		I-3753-84	
58. Rhodium—Total [6], mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:.					
AA direct aspiration, or	265.1	303A			
AA furnace	265.2	304			
59. Ruthenium—Total [6], mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration, or	267.1	303A			
AA furnace	267.2	304			
60. Selenium—Total [6], mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA furnace	270.2	304			
Inductively coupled plasma, or					200.7[4]
AA gaseous hydride	270.3	303E	D3859-84(A)	I-3667-84	
61. Silica—Dissolved, mg/L: 0.45 micron filtration followed by:					
Colorimetric, Manual or	370.1	425C	D859-80(B)	I-1700-84	
Automated (Molybdosilicate), or				I-2700-84	
Inductively coupled plasma					200.7.[4]
62. Silver—Total,[6] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	272.1	303 A or B		I-3720-85	33.089.[3] p. 37.[9]
AA furnace	272.2	304			
Colorimetric (Dithizone)					3198.[16]
ICP, or					200.7.[4]
DCP					Note 33.
63. Sodium—Total,[6] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	273.1	303A		I-3735-85	33.107.[3]
ICP					200.7.[4]
DCP, or					Note 33.
Flame photometric		3258	D1428-82(A)		
64. Specific conductance, micromhos/cm at 25°C. Wheatstone bridge	120.1	205	D1125-82(A)	I-1780-84	33.002.[3]
65. Sulfate (as SO_4), mg/L:					
Automated colorimetric (barium chloranilate).	375.1				
Gravimetric, or	375.3	426 A or B	D516-82(A)		33.124.[3]
Turbidimetric	375.4		D516-82(B)		428C.[10]
66. Sulfide (as S), mg/L:					
Titrimetric (iodine) or	376.1	427D		I-3640-84	228A.[10]
Colorimetric (methylene blue)	376.2	427C			
67. Sulfite (as SO_3), mg/L: Titrimetric (iodine-iodate).	377.1	428A	D1339-84(C)		
68. Surfactants, mg/L: Colorimetric (methylene blue).	425.1	512B	D2330-82(A)		
69. Temperature, °C.: Thermometric	170.1	212			Note 31.
70. Thallium—Total [6], mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	279.1	303A			
AA furnace, or	279.2	304			
Inductively coupled plasma					200.7.[4]
71. Tin—Total [6], mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration, or	282.1	303A		I-3850-78 [7]	
AA furnace,	282.2	304			
72. Titanium—Total,[6] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	283.1	303C			
AA furnace	283.2	304			
DCP					Note 33.
73. Turbidity, NTU: Nephelometric	180.1	214A	D1889-81	I-3860-84	
74. Vanadium—Total,[6] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	286.1	303C			
AA furnace	286.2	304			
ICP					200.7.[4]
DCP, or					Note 33.
Colorimetric (Gallic acid)		3278	D3373-84(A)		
75. Zinc—Total,[6] mg/L: Digestion [5] followed by:					
AA direct aspiration	289.1	303 A or B	D1691-84 (C or D).	I-3900-85	33.089.[3] p. 37.[9]
AA furnace	289.2	304			
ICP					200.7.[4]
DCP, or					Note 33.
Colorimetric (Dithizone) or		329C			
(Zincon)					Note 32.

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

[1] "Methods for Analyses of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments," U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 85-495, 1986, unless otherwise stated.

[2] "Official Methods of Analyses of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists," methods manual, 14th ed. (1984).

[3] For the determination of total metals the sample is not filtered before processing. A digestion procedure is required to solubilize suspended material and to destroy possible organic-metal complexes. Two digestion procedures are given in "Methods for Chemical Analyses of Water and Wastes, 1979." One (section 4.1.3), is a vigorous digestion using nitric acid. A less vigorous digestion using nitric and hydrochloric acids (section 4.1.4) is preferred; however, the analyst should be cautioned that this mild digestion may not suffice for all sample types. Particularly, if a colorimetric procedure is to be employed, it is necessary to ensure that all organo-metallic bonds be broken so that the metal is in a reactive state. In those situations, the vigorous digestion is to be preferred making certain that at no time does the sample go to dryness. Samples containing large amounts of organic materials would also benefit by this vigorous digestion. Use of the graphite furnace technique, inductively coupled plasma, as well as determinations for certain elements such as arsenic, the noble metals, mercury, selenium, and titanium require a modified digestion and in all cases the method write-up should be consulted for specific instruction and/or cautions.

NOTE: If the digestion included in one of the other approved references is different than the above, the EPA procedure must be used.

Dissolved metals are defined as those constituents which will pass through a 0.45 micron membrane filter. Following filtration of the sample, the referenced procedure for total metals must be followed. Sample digestion for dissolved metals may be omitted for AA (direct aspiration or graphite furnace) and ICP analyses provided the sample solution to be analyzed meets the following criteria:

a. has a low COD (<20)

b. is visibly transparent with a turbidity measurement of 1 NTU or less,

c. is colorless with no perceptable odor, and

d. is of one liquid phase and free of particulate or suspended matter following acidification.

[4] The full text of Method 200.7, "Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometric Method for Trace Element Analysis of Water and Wastes," is given at Appendix C of this Part 136.

[5] Manual distillation is not required if comparability data on representative effluent samples are on company file to show that this preliminary distillation step is not necessary; however, manual distillation will be required to resolve any controversies.

[6] Ammonia, Automated Electrode Method, Industrial Method Number 379-75 WE, dated February 19, 1976, Technicon AutoAnalyzer II, Technicon Industrial Systems, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

[7] The approved method is that cited in "Methods for Determination of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments", USGS TWRI, Book 5, Chapter A1 (1979).

[8] American National Standard on Photographic Processing Effluents, Apr. 2, 1976. Available from ANSI, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.

[9] "Selected Analytical Methods Approved and Cited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency," Supplement to the Fifteenth Edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (1981).

[10] The use of normal and differential pulse voltage ramps to increase sensitivity and resolution is acceptable.

[11] Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand ($CBOD_5$) must not be confused with the traditional BOD_5 test which measures "total BOD." The addition of the nitrification inhibitor is not a procedural option, but must be included to report the $CBOD_5$ parameter. A discharger whose permit requires reporting the traditional BOD_5 may not use a nitrification inhibitor in the procedure for reporting the results. Only when a discharger's permit specifically states $CBOD_5$ is required, can the permittee report data using the nitrification inhibitor.

[12] OIC Chemical Oxygen Demand Method, Oceanography International Corporation, 512 West Loop, P.O. Box 2980, College Station, TX 77840.

[13] Chemical Oxygen Demand, Method 8000, Hach Handbook of Water Analysis, 1979, Hach Chemical Company, P.O. Box 389, Loveland, CO 80537.

[14] The back titration method will be used to resolve controversy.

[15] Orion Research Instruction Manual, Residual Chlorine Electrode Model 97-70, 1977, Orion Research Incorporated, 840 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, MA 02139.

[16] The approved method is that cited in *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, 14th Edition, 1976.

[17] National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement, (Inc.) Technical Bulletin 253, December 1971.

[18] Copper, Bicinchoninate Method, Method 8506, Hach Handbook of Water Analysis, 1979, Hach Chemical Company, P.O. Box 389, Loveland, CO 80537.

[19] After the manual distillation is completed, the autoanalyzer manifolds in EPA Methods 335.3 (cyanide) or 420.2 (phenols) are simplified by connecting the re-sample line directly to the sampler. When using the manifold setup shown in Method 335.3, the buffer 6.2 should be replaced with the buffer 7.6 found in Method 335.2.

[20] Hydrogen ion (pH) Automated Electrode Method, Industrial Method Number 378-75WA, October 1976, Technicon AutoAnalyzer II, Technicon Industrial Systems, Tarrytown, NY 10591.

[21] Iron, 1,10-Phenanthroline Method, Method 8008, 1980, Hach Chemical Company, P.O. Box 389, Loveland, CO 80537.

[22] Manganese, Periodate Oxidation Method, Method 8034, Hach Handbook of Wastewater Analysis, 1979, pages 2-113 and 2-117, Hach Chemical Company, Loveland, CO 80537.

[23] Goerlitz, D., Brown, E., "Methods for Analyses of Organic Substances in Water," U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resources Inv., book 5, ch. A3, page 4 (1972).

[24] Nitrogen, Nitrite, Method 8507, Hach Chemical Company, P.O. Box 389, Loveland, CO 80537.

[25] Just prior to distillation, adjust the sulfuric-acid-preserved sample to pH 4 with 1 + 9 NaOH.

[26] The approved method is that cited in *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, 14th Edition. The colorimetric reaction is conducted at a pH of 10.0±0.2. The approved methods are given on pp. 576-81 of the 14th Edition: Method 510A for distillation, Method 510B for the manual colorimetric procedure, or Method 510C for the manual spectrophotometric procedure.

[27] R. F. Addison and R. G. Ackman, "Direct Determination of Elemental Phosphorus by Gas-Liquid Chromatography," *Journal of Chromatography*, vol. 47, No. 3, pp. 421-426, 1970.

[28] Approved methods for the analysis of silver in industrial wastewaters at concentrations of 1 mg/L and above are inadequate where silver exists as an inorganic halide. Silver halides such as the bromide and chloride are relatively insoluble in reagents such as nitric acid but are readily soluble in an aqueous buffer of sodium thiosulfate and sodium hydroxide to a pH of 12. Therefore, for levels of silver above 1 mg/L, 20 mL of sample should be diluted to 100 mL by adding 40 mL each of 2 M $Na_2S_2O_3$ and 2M NaOH. Standards should be prepared in the same manner. For levels of silver below 1 mg/L the approved method is satisfactory.

[29] The approved method is that cited in *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, 15th Edition.

[30] The approved method is that cited in *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, 13th Edition.

[31] Stevens, H. H., Ficke, J. F., and Smoot, G. F., "Water Temperature—Influential Factors, Field Measurement and Data Presentation," U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques of Water Resources Investigations, Book 1, Chapter D1, 1975.

[32] Zinc, Zincon Method, Method 8009, Hach Handbook of Water Analysis, 1979, pages 2-231 and 2-333, Hach Chemical Company, Loveland, CO 80537.

[33] "Direct Current Plasma (DCP) Optical Emission Spectrometric Method for Trace Elemental Analysis of Water and Wastes, Method AES0029," 1986, Applied Research Laboratories, Inc., 24911 Avenue Stanford, Valencia, CA 91355.

[34] Precision and recovery statements for the atomic absorption direct aspiration and graphite furnace methods, and for the spectrophotometric SDDC method for arsenic are provided in appendix D of this part titled, "Precision and Recovery Statements for Methods for Measuring Metals".

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

Parameter [1]	EPA Method Number [2,3]			Other
	GC	GC/MS	HPLC	
1. Acenaphthene	610	625, 1625	610	
2. Acenaphthylene	610	625, 1625	610	
3. Acrolein	603	[4]624, 1624		

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—Continued

Parameter [1]	EPA Method Number [2, 7]			Other
	GC	GC/MS	HPLC	
4. Acrylonitrile	603	[1]624, 1624		
5. Anthracene	610	625, 1625	610	
6. Benzene	602	624, 1624		
7. Benzidine		[1]625, 1625	605	Note 3, p. 1;
8. Benzo(a)anthracene	610	625, 1625	610	
9. Benzo(a)pyrene	610	625, 1625	610	
10. Benzo(b)fluoranthene	610	625, 1625	610	
11. Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	610	625, 1625	610	
12. Benzo(k)fluoranthene	610	625, 1625	610	
13. Benzyl chloride				Note 3, p. 130; Note 6, p. S102.
14. Benzyl butyl phthalate	606	625, 1625		
15. Bis(2-chloroethoxy) methane	611	625, 1625		
16. Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	611	625, 1625		
17. Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	606	625, 1625		
18. Bromodichloromethane	601	624, 1624		
19. Bromoform	601	624, 1624		
20. Bromomethane	601	624, 1624		
21. 4-Bromophenylphenyl ether	611	625, 1625		
22. Carbon tetrachloride	601	624, 1624		Note 3, p. 130;
23. 4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	604	625, 1625		
24. Chlorobenzene	601, 602	624, 1624		Note 3, p. 130;
25. Chloroethane	601	624, 1624		
26. 2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	601	624, 1624		
27. Chloroform	601	624, 1624		Note 3, p. 130;
28. Chloromethane	601	624, 1624		
29. 2-Chloronaphthalene	612	625, 1625		
30. 2-Chlorophenol	604	625, 1625		
31. 4-Chlorophenylphenyl ether	611	625, 1625		
32. Chrysene	610	625, 1625	610	
33. Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	610	625, 1625	610	
34. Dibromochloromethane	601	624, 1624		
35. 1,2-Dichlorobenzene	601, 602, 612	624, 625, 1625		
36. 1,3-Dichlorobenzene	601, 602, 612	624, 625, 1625		
37. 1,4-Dichlorobenzene	601, 602, 612	625, 1624, 1625		
38. 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine		625, 1625	605	
39. Dichlorodifluoromethane	601			
40. 1,1-Dichloroethane	601	624, 1624		
41. 1,2-Dichloroethane	601	624, 1624		
42. 1,1-Dichloroethene	601	624, 1624		
43. trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	601	624, 1624		
44. 2,4-Dichlorophenol	604	625, 1625		
45. 1,2-Dichloropropane	601	624, 1624		
46. cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	601	624, 1624		
47. trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	601	624, 1624		
48. Diethyl phthalate	606	625, 1625		
49. 2,4-Dimethylphenol	604	625, 1625		
50. Dimethyl phthalate	606	625, 1625		
51. Di-n-butyl phthalate	606	625, 1625		
52. Di-n-octyl phthalate	606	625, 1625		
53. 2,4-Dinitrophenol	604	625, 1625		
54. 2,4-Dinitrotoluene	609	625, 1625		
55. 2,6-Dinitrotoluene	609	625, 1625		
56. Epichlorohydrin				Note 3, p. 130; Note 6, p. S102.
57. Ethylbenzene	602	624, 1624		
58. Fluoranthene	610	625, 1625	610	
59. Fluorene	610	625, 1625	610	
60. Hexachlorobenzene	612	625, 1625		
61. Hexachlorobutadiene	612	625, 1625		
62. Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	612	[1]625, 1625		
63. Hexachloroethane	612	625, 1625		
64. Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	610	625, 1625	610	
65. Isophorone	609	625, 1625		
66. Methylene chloride	601	624, 1624		Note 3, p. 130;
67. 2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	604	[illegible], 1625		
68. Naphthalene	610	625, 1625	610	
69. Nitrobenzene	609	625, 1625		
70. 2-Nitrophenol	604	625, 1625		
71. 4-Nitrophenol	604	625, 1625		
72. N-Nitrosodimethylamine	607	625, 1625		
73. N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	607	[1]625, 1625		
74. N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	607	[1]625, 1625		
75. 2,2'-Oxybis(1-chloropropane)	611	625, 1625		
76. PCB-1016	608	625		Note 3, p. 43;
77. PCB-1221	608	625		Note 3, p. 43;
78. PCB-1232	608	625		Note 3, p. 43;
79. PCB-1242	608	625		Note 3, p. 43;
80. PCB-1248	608	625		Note 3, p. 43;
81. PCB-1254	608	625		Note 3, p. 43;
82. PCB-1260	608	625		Note 3, p. 43;
83. Pentachlorophenol	604	625, 1625		Note 3, p. 140;
84. Phenanthrene	610	625, 1625	610	
85. Phenol	604	625, 1625		
86. Pyrene	610	625, 1625	610	

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—Continued

Parameter [1]	EPA Method Number [2, 7]			Other
	GC	GC/MS	HPLC	
87. 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin		[4] 613		
88. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	601	624, 1624		Note 3, p. 130;
89. Tetrachloroethene	601	624, 1624		Note 3, p. 130;
90. Toluene	602	624, 1624		
91. 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	612	625, 1625		Note 3, p. 130;
92. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane	601	624, 1624		
93. 1,1,2-Trichloroethane	601	624, 1624		Note 3, p. 130;
94. Trichloroethene	601	624, 1624		
95. Trichlorofluoromethane	601	624		
96. 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	604	625, 1625		
97. Vinyl chloride	601	624, 1624		

Table IC Notes

[1] All parameters are expressed in micrograms per liter (µg/L).

[2] The full text of Methods 601-613, 624, 625, 1624, and 1625, are given at Appendix A, "Test Procedures for Analysis of Organic Pollutants," of this Part 136. The standardized test procedure to be used to determine the method detection limit (MDL) for these test procedures is given at Appendix B, "Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method Detection Limit," of this Part 136.

[3] "Methods for Benzidine; Chlorinated Organic Compounds, Pentachlorophenol and Pesticides in Water and Wastewater," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, September, 1978.

[4] Method 624 may be extended to screen samples for Acrolein and Acrylonitrile. However, when they are known to be present, the preferred method for these two compounds is Method 603 or Method 1624.

[5] Method 625 may be extended to include benzidine, hexachlorocyclopentadiene, N-nitrosodimethylamine, and N-nitrosodiphenylamine. However, when they are known to be present, Methods 605, 607, and 612, or Method 1625, are preferred methods for these compounds.

[6] 625, Screening only.

[7] "Selected Analytical Methods Approved and Cited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency," Supplement to the Fifteenth Edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (1981).

[8] Each analyst must make an initial, one-time, demonstration of their ability to generate acceptable precision and accuracy with Methods 601-613, 624, 625, 1624, and 1625 (See Appendix A of this Part 136) in accordance with procedures each in section 8.2 of each of these Methods. Additionally, each laboratory, on an on-going basis must spike and analyze 10% (5% for Methods 624 and 625 and 100% for methods 1624, and 1625) of all samples to monitor and evaluate laboratory data quality in accordance with sections 8.3 and 8.4 of these Methods. When the recovery of any parameter falls outside the warning limits, the analytical results for that parameter in the unspiked sample are suspect and cannot be reported to demonstrate regulatory compliance.

NOTE: These warning limits are promulgated as an "interim final action with a request for comments."

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES [1]

Parameter µg/L)	Method	EPA [2, 3]	Standard Methods 15th Ed	ASTM	Other
1. Aldrin	GC	608	508A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
	GC/MS	625			
2. Ametryn	GC				Note 3, p. 83; Note 6, p. 868.
3. Aminocarb	TLC				Note 3, p. 84; Note 6, p. 816.
4. Atrazine	GC				Note 3, p. 83; Note 6, p. 868.
5. Aziprotine	GC				Note 3, p. 83; Note 6, p. 868.
6. Azinphos methyl	GC				Note 3, p. 25; Note 6, p. 851.
7. Barban	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 864.
8. α-BHC	GC	608	508A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7.
	GC/MS	[5] 625			
9. β-BHC	GC	608		D3086	
	GC/MS	625			
10. δ-BHC	GC	608		D3086	
	GC/MS	[5] 625			
11. γ-BHC (Lindane)	GC	608	508A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
	GC/MS	625			
12. Captan	GC		508A		Note 3, p. 7.
13. Carbaryl	TLC				Note 3, p. 94; Note 6, p. 860.
14. Carbophenothion	GC				Note 4, p. 30; Note 6, p. 873.
15. Chlordane	GC	608	508A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7.
	GC-MS	625			
16. Chloroprophem	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 864.
17. 2,4-D	GC		508B		Note 3, p. 115; Note 4, p. 36.
18. 4,4'-DDD	GC	608	508A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
	GC-MS	625			
19. 4,4'-DDE	GC	608	508A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
	GC/MS	625			
20. 4,4'-DDT	GC	608	508A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
	GC/MS	625			
21. Demeton-O	GC				Note 3, p. 25; Note 6, p. 851.
22. Demeton-S	GC				Note 3, p. 25; Note 6, p. 851.
23. Diazinon	GC				Note 3, p. 25; Note 4, p 30; Note 6, p. 851.
24. Dicamba	GC				Note 3, p. 115.
25. Dichlofenthion	GC				Note 4, p. 30; Note 6, p. 873.
26. Dichloran	GC		508A		Note 3, p. 7.
27. Dicofol	GC			D3086	
28. Dieldrin	GC	608	508A		Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
	GC/MS	625			
29. Dimethoate	GC				Note 4, p. 30; Note 6, p. 873.
30. Dimethoate	GC				Note 3, p. ; Note 6, p. 851.
31. Diuron	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 864.
32. Endosulfan I	GC	608	508A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7.
	GC/MS	[5] 625			

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES [1]—Continued

Parameter (µg/L)	Method	EPA [2,3]	Standard Methods 18th Ed	ASTM	Other
33. Endosulfan II	GC	608	509A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7.
	GC/MS	[4] 625			
34. Endosulfan sulfate	GC	608			
	GC/MS	625			
35. Endrin	GC	608	509A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
	GC/MS	[4] 625			
36. Endrin aldehyde	GC	608			
	GC/MS	625			
37. Ethion	GC				Note 4, p. 30; Note 6, p. 573.
38. Fenuron	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 564.
39. Fenuron-TCA	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 564.
40. Heptachlor	GC	608	509A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
	GC/MS	625			
41. Heptachlor epoxide	GC	608	509A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30; Note 6, p. 573.
	GC/MS	625			
42. Isodrin	GC				Note 4, p. 30; Note 6, p. 573.
43. Linuron	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 564.
44. Malathion	GC		509A		Note 3, p. 25; Note 4, p. 30; Note 6, p. 551.
45. Methiocarb	TLC				Note 3, p. 94; Note 6, p. 560.
46. Methoxychlor	GC		509A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
47. Mexacarbate	TLC				Note 3, p. 94; Note 6, p. 560.
48. Mirex	GC		509A		Note 3, p. 7.
49. Monuron	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 564.
50. Monuron-TCA	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 564.
51. Neburon	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 564.
52. Parathion methyl	GC		509A		Note 3, p. 25; Note 4, p. 30.
53. Parathion ethyl	GC		509A		Note 3, p. 25.
54. PCNB	GC		509A		Note 3, p. 7.
55. Perthane	GC			D3086	
56. Prometon	GC				Note 3, p. 83; Note 6, p. 569.
57. Prometryn	GC				Note 3, p. 83; Note 6, p. 569.
58. Propazine	GC				Note 3, p. 83; Note 6, p. 569.
59. Propham	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 564.
60. Propoxur	TLC				Note 3, p. 94; Note 6, p. 560.
61. Secbumeton	TLC				Note 3, p. 83; Note 6, p. 569.
62. Siduron	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 564.
63. Simazine	GC				Note 3, p. 83; Note 6, p. 569.
64. Strobane	GC		509A		Note 3, p. 7.
65. Swep	TLC				Note 3, p. 104; Note 6, p. 564.
66. 2,4,5-T	GC		509B		Note 3, p. 116; Note 4, p. 35.
67. 2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	GC		509B		Note 3, p. 116.
68. Terbuthylazine	GC				Note 3, p. 83; Note 6, p. 569.
69. Toxaphene	GC	608	509A	D3086	Note 3, p. 7; Note 4, p. 30.
	GC/MS	625			
70. Trifluralin	GC		509A		Note 3, p. 7

Table ID Notes

[1] Pesticides are listed in this table by common name for the convenience of the reader. Additional pesticides may be found under Table IC, where entries are listed by chemical name.

[2] The full text of methods 608 and 625 are given at Appendix A, "Test Procedures for Analyses of Organic Pollutants," of this Part 136. The standardized test procedure to be used to determine the method detection limit (MDL) for these test procedures is given at Appendix B, "Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method Detection Limit", of this Part 136.

[3] "Methods for Benzidine, Chlorinated Organic Compounds, Pentachlorophenol and Pesticides in Water and Wastewater," U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, September, 1978. This EPA publication includes thin-layer chromatography (TLC) methods.

[4] "Methods for Analysis of Organic Substances in Water," U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, Book 5, Chapter A3 (1972).

[5] The method may be extended to include α-BHC, β-BHC, endosulfan I, endosulfan II, and endrin. However, when they are known to exist, Method 608 is the preferred method.

[6] "Selected Analytical Methods Approved and Cited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency," Supplement to the Fifteenth Edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* (1981).

[7] Each analyst must make an initial, one-time, demonstration of their ability to generate acceptable precision and accuracy with Methods 608 and 625 (See Appendix A of this Part 136) in accordance with procedures given in section 8.2 of each of these methods. Additionally, each laboratory, on an on-going basis, must spike and analyze 10% of all samples analyzed with Method 608 or 5% of all samples analyzed with Method 625 to monitor and evaluate laboratory data quality in accordance with Sections 8.3 and 8.4 of these methods. When the recovery of any parameter falls outside the warning limits, the analytical results for that parameter in the unspiked sample are suspect and cannot be reported to demonstrate regulatory compliance.

NOTE: These warning limits are promulgated as an "interim final action with a request for comments."

TABLE IE—LIST OF APPROVED RADIOLOGICAL TEST PROCEDURES

Parameter and units	Methods	EPA [1]	Reference (method No. or page)		
			Standard methods 18th ed.	ASTM	USGS [2]
1. Alpha-Total, pCi per liter	Proportional or scintillation counter.	900.0	703	D1943-81	pp. 75 and 78. [3]
2. Alpha-Counting error, pCi per liter.	Proportional or scintillation counter.	Appendix B	703	D1943-81	p. 78.
3. Beta-Total, pCi per liter	Proportional counter	900.0	703	D1890-81	pp. 75 and 78. [3]
4. Beta-Counting error, pCi	Proportional counter	Appendix B	703	D1890-81	p. 78.
5. (a) Radium-Total, pCi per liter.	Proportional counter	903.0	705	D2460-70	
(b) ^{226}Ra, pCi per liter	Scintillation counter	903.1	706	D3454-79	p. 81.

TABLE IE NOTES:
[1] "Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water," EPA-600/4-80-032 (1980 update), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, August 1980.
[2] Fishman, M.J. and Brown, Eugene, "Selected Methods of the U.S. Geological Survey of Analysis of Wastewaters," U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 76-177 (1976).
[3] The method found on p. 75 measures only the dissolved portion while the method on p. 78 measures only the suspended portion. Therefore, the two results must be added to obtain the "total."

TECHNICAL APPENDIX D

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

APHA, AWWA, WPCF, "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater," 17th Edition, 1989.

America Society of Civil Engineers, "Design and Construction of Sanitary and Storm Sewers, Manual of Practice," New York, 1960.

Associated Water and Air Resource Engineers, Inc., "Handbook for Monitoring Industrial Wastewater," EPA Technology Transfer, 1973.

Federal Register, Vol. 55, No. 222, p. 48065, November 16, 1990.

Federal Register, Vol. 56, No. 195, p. 50759-50770, October 8, 1991.

Professional Publications, Inc., (Michael R. Lindeburg, PE), "Civil Engineering Reference Manual," 5th edition, Belmont, California, 1989.

Metcalf & Eddy, "Wastewater Engineering: Treatment, Disposal, Reuse," 2nd edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1979.

National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, "Criteria for a Recommended Standard ... Working in Confined Spaces," U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, NIOSH, December 1979.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 54 FR 2408, June 5, 1989.

Ogden Environmental and Energy Services, "Storm Water Sampling Protocol Manual, Procedures and Protocols for Facility Data Collection and Storm Water Sampling," February 1992.

U.S. EPA, 40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124; National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Regulations for Storm Water Discharges; Final Rule, November 16, 1990.

U.S. EPA, "Guidance Manual for the Preparation of NPDES Permit Applications for Storm Water Discharges Associated With Industrial Activity," EPA-505/8-91-002, April 1991.

U.S. EPA, "Guidance Manual For The Preparation of Part I of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges From Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems," EPA-505/8-91-003A, April 1991.

U.S. EPA, "Methodology for the Study of Urban Storm Generated Pollution and Control," EPA-600/2-76-145, NTIS No. PB258743, August 1976.

U.S. EPA, "Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Fresh Water and Marine Organisms," EPA/600/4-90-027, September 1991.

U.S. EPA, "NPDES Compliance Inspection Manual," May 1988.

U.S. EPA, "NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector Training: Sampling," August 1990.

U.S. EPA, Region V, "Urban Targeting and BMP Selection," November 1990.

Woodward-Clyde Consultants and Ted Friel Associates, "Guide for Industrial Storm Water Sampling," January 1992.

TECHNICAL APPENDIX E

GLOSSARY

GLOSSARY

Aliquot: A discrete sample used for analysis.

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD): The quantity of oxygen consumed during the biochemical oxidation of matter over a specified period of time, usually 5 days (BOD_5).

Chain-of-Custody: Procedures used to minimize the possibility of tampering with samples.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): Measurement of all the oxidizable matter found in a runoff sample, a portion of which could deplete dissolved oxygen in receiving waters.

Composite Sample: Used to determine "average" loadings or concentrations of pollutants, such samples are collected at regular time intervals, and pooled into one large sample, can be developed on time or flow rate.

Confined Space: Enclosed space that an employee can bodily enter and perform assigned work, that has limited means of exit and entry, that is not designed for continuous employee occupancy, and has one of the following characteristics:

- Contains or has a known potential to contain a hazardous atmosphere
- Contains a material with the potential for engulfment of an entrant
- Has an internal configuration such that an entrant could be trapped or asphyxiated by inwardly converging walls or a floor that slopes downward and tapers to a smaller cross section
- Contains any other recognized serious safety or health hazard.

Conveyance: A channel or passage which conducts or carries water including any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, or container.

Detention Ponds: A surface water impoundment constructed to hold and manage storm water runoff.

Discharge: Any addition of any pollutant to waters of the U.S. from any conveyance.

Effluent: Any discharge flowing from a conveyance.

Flumes: A specially shaped open channel flow section providing a change in the channel area and/or slope which results in an increased velocity and change in the level of the liquid flowing through the flume. A flume normally consists of three sections: (1) a converging section; (2) a throat section; and (3) a diverging section. The flow rate through the flume is a function of the liquid level at some point in the flume.

Flow-Weighted Composite Sample: Means a composite sample consisting of a mixture of aliquots collected at a constant time interval, where the volume of each aliquot is proportional to the flow rate of the discharge.

Flow-Proportional Composite Sample: Combines discrete aliquots of a sample collected over time, based on the flow of the wastestream being sampled. There are two methods used to collect this type of sample. One collects a constant sample volume at time intervals which vary based on stream flow. The other collects aliquots at varying volumes based on stream flow, at constant time intervals.

First Flush: Individual sample taken during the first 30 minutes of a storm event. The pollutants in this sample can often be used as a screen for non-storm water discharges since such pollutants are flushed out of the system during the initial portion of the discharge.

Grab Sample: A discrete sample which is taken from a wastestream on a one-time basis with no regard to flow or time; instantaneous sample that is analyzed separately.

Head of Liquid: Depth of flow.

Illicit Discharge: Any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit and discharges from fire fighting activities.

Materials Management Practices: Practices used to limit the contact between significant materials and precipitation. These may include structural or nonstructural controls such as dikes, berms, sedimentation ponds, vegetation strips, spill response plans, etc.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems: A conveyance or system of conveyances including roads with drainage systems, storm drains, gutters, ditches under the jurisdiction of a city, town, borough, county, parish, or other public body.

Outfall: Point source where an effluent is discharged into receiving waters.

Point Source: Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural storm water runoff (see 40 CFR 122.3).

Reverse Meniscus: The curved upper surface of a liquid in a container.

Runoff Coefficient: Means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff.

Significant Materials: Include, but are not limited to, raw materials, fuels, solvents, detergents, metallic products, CERCLA hazardous substances, fertilizers, pesticides, and wastes such as ashes, slag, and sludge that have potential for release with storm water discharges [see 40 CFR 122.26(b)(12)].

Storm Water: Storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff, and drainage.

Storm Water Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity: Discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying storm water which is directly related to manufacturing processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant [see 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)].

Time Composite Sample: Prepared by collecting fixed volume aliquots at specified time intervals and combining into a single sample for analysis.

Turbidity: Describes the capability of light to pass through water.

Weir: A device used to gauge the flow rate of liquid through a channel; is essentially a dam built across an open channel over which the liquid flows, usually through some type of notch.

TECHNICAL APPENDIX F

ACRONYMS

ACRONYMS

BOD_5	Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-day)
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act
cfm	cubic feet per minute
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cfs	cubic feet per second
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
COV	Coefficient of Variation
CPR	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
CWA	Clean Water Act
DOT	Department of Transportation
ECD	Electron Capture Detector
EMC	Event Mean Concentration
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESE	Environmental Science & Engineering, Inc.
FWPCA	Federal Water Pollution Control Act
FID	Flame Ionization Detector
FR	Federal Register
GC/MS	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectometry
gpm	gallons per minute
H	Head
HCl	Hydrochloric Acid
HNO_3	Nitric Acid
HPLC	High Pressure Liquid Chromatography
H_2SO_4	Sulfuric Acid
IATA	International Air Transport Association
LC_{50}	Lethal Concentration
NaOH	Sodium Hydroxide
$Na_2S_2O_3$	Sodium Thiosulfate
NCDC	National Climate Data Center
NIOSH	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Agency
NOI	Notice of Intent
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NWS	National Weather Service
O&G	Oil and Grease
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
PE	Professional Engineer
ppb	parts per billion
Q	Flow Rate
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
s.u.	standard units
TKN	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office Of Water
(EN-336)

EPA 833-B-92-001
November 1992

EPA

Guidance Manual For The Preparation Of Part 2 Of The NPDES Permit Applications For Discharges From Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems

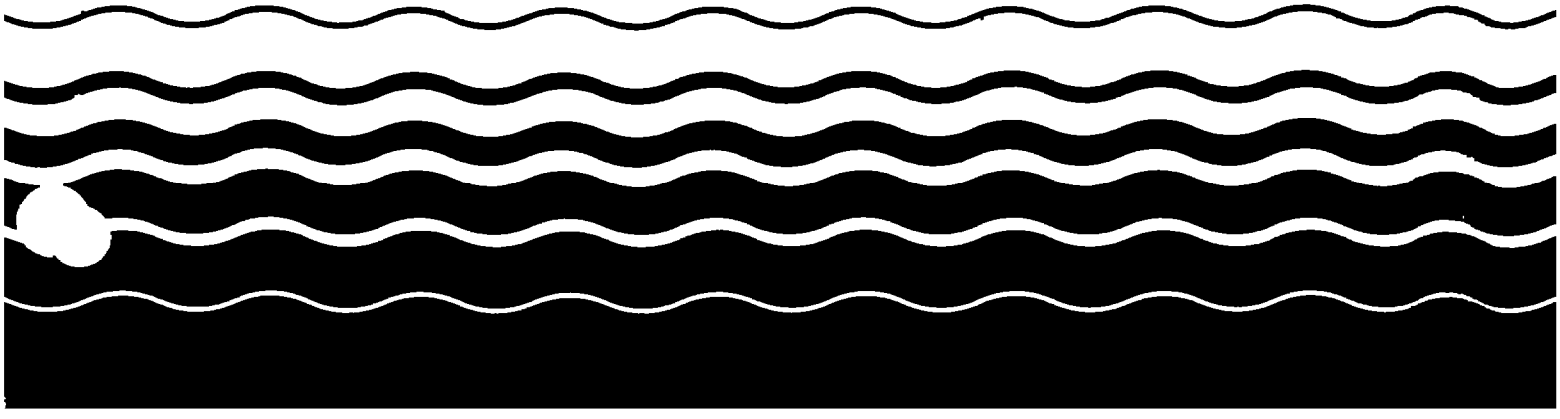

FOREWORD

This manual provides detailed guidance on the development of Part 2 permit applications for municipal separate storm sewer systems. It provides technical assistance and support for all municipal separate storm sewer systems subject to regulatory requirements under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program for storm water point source discharges. This manual also emphasizes the application of pollution prevention measures and implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce pollutant loadings and improve water quality.

The control of pollution from urban and industrial storm water discharges is critical in maintaining and improving the quality of the Nation's waters. Pollutants in storm water discharges from many sources are largely uncontrolled. The *National Water Quality Inventory, 1990 Report to Congress*, provides a general assessment of water quality based on biennial reports submitted by the States under Section 305(b) of the Clean Water Act (CWA). The report indicates that roughly one third of the impairment in assessed waters is due to storm water runoff.

This document was issued in support of Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations and policy initiatives involving the development and implementation of a national storm water program. This document is Agency guidance only. It does not establish or affect legal rights or obligations. Agency decisions in any particular case will be made applying the laws and regulations on the basis of specific facts when permits are issued or regulations promulgated.

This document will be revised and expanded periodically to reflect additional guidance. Comments from users are welcomed. Send comments to U.S. EPA, Office of Wastewater Enforcement and Compliance, 401 M Street, SW, Mail Code EN-336, Washington, D.C. 20460.

Michael B. Cook,
Director
Office of Wastewater Enforcement
and Compliance

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1-1

1 1 Overview 1-1
1.2 Summary of the Clean Water Act Requirements 1-1
1 3 The Permit Application Process 1-2
1.4 Who Must Submit a Part 2 Application 1-2
1.5 Submitting the Part 2 Application 1-4
1.6 Use of Information in Part 1 and Part 2 Applications 1-9
1.7 Organization of this Manual 1-9
1.8 Other Guidance Available 1-9

2 0 THE PART 2 APPLICATION 2-1

2.1 Background 2-1
2.2 Part 1 Applications 2-3

2.2.1 Overview of the Part 1 Application 2-3
2.2 2 Overview of the Part 2 Application 2-4
2.2 3 Relationship Among Application Requirements 2-5

2 3 Additional Factors to be Considered in Developing the Part 2 Application 2-7

3 0 ADEQUATE LEGAL AUTHORITY 3-1

3.1 Background 3-1
3 2 Summary of Regulatory Requirements 3-1

3 2 1 Control Construction Site and Other Industrial Discharges to the MS4 3-1
3.2.2 Prohibit Illicit Discharges and Control Spills and Dumping 3-2
3.2 3 Control Contributions of Coapplicants 3-2
3 2 4 Require Compliance with all Regulations and Statutes 3-3
3.2.5 Carry Out Inspection, Surveillance, and Monitoring Procedures 3-3

3.3 Procedures for Demonstrating Adequate Legal Authority 3-4

4.0 SOURCE IDENTIFICATION 4-1

4 1 Background 4-1
4 2 Major Outfalls 4-1

4 2 1 Definition of a Major Outfall 4-2
4 2 2 Identifying Major Outfalls 4-2

4 3 Inventory of Industrial Dischargers 4-2

4 3.1 Facilities that must be Included in the Inventory 4-2
4 3 2 Identifying the Industrial Facilities 4-3

4.4 Organizing the Industrial Inventory by Watershed 4-5

5 0 CHARACTERIZATION DATA 5-1

5.1 Background 5-1

5.1.1 Objective of this Section 5-1
5.1.2 Potential Impacts of Storm Water Runoff 5-1
5.1.3 Use of the Characterization Data 5-3
5.1.4 Storm Water Sampling and Analysis Procedures 5-3

5.2 Summary of Regulatory Requirements 5-5
5.3 Quantitative and Qualitative Data Requirements 5-5

5.3.1 Selection of Representative Sampling Sites 5-5
5.3 2 Criteria for Storm Water Discharge Sampling 5-6
5.3.3 Narrative Description of Storm Event 5-7
5.3 4 Chemicals/Water Quality Parameters to be Measured 5-7
5.3 5 Additional Quantitative Data 5-10

5.4 Estimation of System-wide Event Mean Concentrations and Annual Pollutant Loads 5-10

5 4.1 Data Sources 5-11
5 4.2 Event Mean Concentrations 5-13
5 4 3 Annual Pollutant Loadings 5-13

5.5 Proposed Schedule for Seasonal Loads and Representative Event Mean Concentrations of Major Outfalls 5-17

5.6 Collection of Representative Data for Proposed Monitoring Program for the Term of the Permit 5-19

5.6.1 Goals of a Monitoring Program 5-20

5.6.1.1 Characterizing Discharges 5-20
5.6.1.2 Evaluating the Source(s) of Specific Pollutants 5-20
5.6.1.3 Evaluating the Performance of Specific Controls 5-21
5 6.1 4 Identifying the Full Range of Chemical, Physical, and Biological Water Quality Impacts 5-21

5 6 2 Monitoring Procedures 5-23

6.0 PROPOSED MANAGEMENT PROGRAM 6-1

6 1 Background 6-1
6.2 Summary of Regulatory Requirements 6-1
6.3 Programs to Control Storm Water Runoff from Commercial and Residential Areas, Construction Sites, and Industrial Facilities 6-2

6.3.1 Commercial and Residential Activities 6-2

6 3 1.1 New Development and Significant Redevelopment 6-3
6.3.1.2 Public Streets, Roads, and Highways 6-6
6.3.1.3 Flood Management Projects 6-8
6.3.1 4 Municipal Waste Facilities 6-9
6.3.1.5 Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers 6-9

6.3 2 Construction Sites 6-11

6.3 2 1 Site Planning 6-12
6.3 2.2 Nonstructural and Structural BMPs for Construction Activities 6-13
6.3.2.3 Site Inspections and Enforcement of Controls for Construction Sites 6-13
6.3 2.4 Educational Measures for Construction Site Operators 6-15

6 3.3 Program to Control Pollutants in Storm Water Discharges from Waste Handling Sites and from Industrial Facilities 6-16

6.3 3 1 Identifying Priorities 6-17
6 3 3 2 Developing Procedures 6-18
6 3 3 3 Establishing and Implementing Controls 6-19
6.3.3.4 Inspection and Monitoring 6-19

6.4 Structural Controls 6-21

6 4 1 Description of Structural Controls 6-21

6.4 1 1 Detention Controls 6-25
6 4.1.2 Infiltration Controls 6-26
6 4.1 3 Filtration Controls 6-28

6.4 2 Maintenance Activities 6-29
6 4 3 Considerations for Planning and Siting Controls 6-30

6 4 3 1 Use of Municipal Lands 6-30
6 4 3 2 Use of Private Lands 6-31
6 4 3 3 Siting Considerations 6-31

6 5 Program and Schedule to Detect and Remove Illicit Discharges and Improper Disposal 6-31

6 5.1 Prohibiting Illicit Discharges 6-32
6.5.2 Field Screening 6-33
6 5 3 Investigation of Potential Illicit Discharges 6-34
6 5.4 Spill Response and Prevention 6-35
6 5 5 Public Awareness and Reporting Program 6-37
6 5.6 Proper Management of Used Oil and Toxics 6-37
6.5 7 Infiltration of Seepage 6-38

6 6 Signatory and Certification Requirements 6-39
6 7 Implementation of the Storm Water Program 6-39

7.0 ASSESSMENT OF CONTROLS 7-1

7 1 Background 7-1
7.2 Assessment of Storm Water Management Program 7-1

7.2 1 Direct Measurements of Program Effectiveness 7-2
7.2.2 Indirect Measurements of Program Effectiveness 7-3
7.2 3 Impacts of Storm Water Controls on Ground Water 7-3

7.3 Annual Reports on the Effectiveness of the Storm Water Management Program 7-3

8 0 FISCAL ANALYSIS 8-1

8 1 Background 8-1
8 2 Procedure for Conducting a Fiscal Analysis 8-1

Appendix A: Bibliography

Appendix B· Part 2 Application Requirements

Appendix C· Adequate Legal Authority

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1-1: Large and Medium MS4s 1-3

Exhibit 1-2: NPDES Storm Water Program Permitting Authorities 1-5

Exhibit 1-3: Documents Available from the EPA Storm Water Hotline 1-10

Exhibit 2-1: Part 1 and Part 2 Application Requirements 2-2

Exhibit 2-2: Examples of Relationship Among Part 2 Requirements 2-6

Exhibit 2-3: Excerpts from a Public Involvement Program 2-11

Exhibit 4-1: Industry Categories Cited in the Definition of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity 4-4

Exhibit 4-2: Example of a Map Organizing Industry by Watershed 4-8

Exhibit 5-1: Priority Pollutants Detected in at Least 10% of NURP Samples 5-4

Exhibit 5-2: Pollutants Listed in Table II in Appendix D of 40 CFR Part 122 5-8

Exhibit 5-3: Pollutants Listed in Table III in Appendix D of 40 CFR Part 122 5-9

Exhibit 5-4: Conventional Pollutants Listed in Section 122.26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(3) 5-9

Exhibit 5-5: Pollutants for which Event Mean Concentrations and Annual Pollutant Loads Must be Calculated 5-11

Exhibit 5-6: NURP Study Range of Detected Concentration for Specific Pollutants ... 5-12

Exhibit 6-1: Storm Water Programs in Delaware and Florida 6-6

Exhibit 6-2: Construction Site BMPs 6-14

Exhibit 6-3: Structural Controls Matrix 6-22

Exhibit 6-4 Sample Illicit Discharge Investigation Procedures Options 6-35

CHAPTER 1
INTRODUCTION

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 OVERVIEW

Control of pollution from urban and industrial storm water discharges is an important factor in maintaining and improving the quality of the Nation's waters. To help improve the quality of storm water discharges, Congress passed the Water Quality Act (WQA) in 1987. The WQA added to the Clean Water Act (CWA) a provision [Section 402(p)] that directed the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to establish final regulations governing storm water discharges under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.

In response, EPA published regulations in the November 16, 1990, Federal Register (55 FR 47990) that established NPDES permit application requirements for storm water point source discharges As part of these regulations, municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) that serve populations greater than 250,000 ("large MS4s"), MS4s that serve populations between 100,000 and 250,000 ("medium MS4s"), and other MS4s identified by the permitting authority must be covered by NPDES permits. The regulations establish a two-part application process for these MS4s In April 1991, EPA issued guidance on the preparation of Part 1 of the NPDES permit application for discharges from MS4s (EPA, 1991b). The present manual provides guidance on the preparation of Part 2 applications. The information in this manual should help municipalities focus their efforts on activities that meet the application requirements.

1.2 SUMMARY OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT REQUIREMENTS

Section 402 of the CWA prohibits the discharge of any pollutant to waters of the United States from a point source, unless that discharge is authorized by a NPDES permit. Efforts to improve water quality under the NPDES program have traditionally focused on reducing pollutants in discharges of industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage. As pollution control measures have been implemented for these discharges, it has become evident that diffuse sources of water pollution (those occurring over a wide area) are also major contributors to water quality degradation. Recent studies, including the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) study (EPA, 1983), have shown that storm water runoff from urban and industrial areas typically contains the same general types of pollutants that are often found in wastewater in industrial discharges. Pollutants commonly found in storm water runoff include heavy metals, pesticides, herbicides, and synthetic organic compounds such as fuels, waste oils, solvents, lubricants, and grease. These compounds can have damaging effect on both human health and aquatic ecosystems. In addition to pollutants, the high volumes of storm water discharged from MS4s in areas of rapid urbanization have had significant impacts on aquatic ecosystems due to physical modifications such as bank erosion and widening of channels.

The statutory provisions governing discharges from MS4s are contained in CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B). In general, Congress provided that permits for discharges from MS4s:

- May be issued on either a system- or jurisdiction-wide basis;
- Shall effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the MS4, and
- Shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP).

Under the storm water program, the initial round of NPDES permits will emphasize the use of Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce pollutant loadings from MS4s. These BMPs include pollution prevention measures, management practices, control techniques, and design and engineering practices. As with any discharger subject to the NPDES program, MS4s must meet technology-based requirements [in this case, the "maximum extent practicable" standard of Section 402(p)] as well as applicable water quality standards.

1.3 THE PERMIT APPLICATION PROCESS

The goal of the NPDES program for municipal storm water is the reduction and elimination of pollutants in storm water discharges from large and medium MS4s. The permit application process in 40 CFR 122.26(d) is designed to meet this goal by developing site-specific NPDES permits containing storm water management programs for individual MS4s. Site-specific permitting is crucial given the differing nature of discharges from MS4s in different parts of the country and the varying impacts of these discharges on receiving waters. To facilitate this process, the regulations specify a two-part permit application.

Part 1 of the permit application initiates the process through which municipalities began to identify sources of pollutants to the municipal storm sewer system. Part 1 also requires municipalities to propose strategies to characterize storm water discharges from their municipal separate storm sewer systems. *Guidance for the Preparation of Part 1 of The NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges From Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems* was issued in April 1991, and is available through EPA's Storm Water Hotline [(703) 821-4823].

The present manual describes how to meet the Part 2 permit application requirements for storm water discharges from large and medium MS4s Part 2 of the permit application builds upon the foundation established in Part 1 and provides for the development of comprehensive storm water management programs. Part 2 requires particular information that MS4s must have developed to have an effective storm water control plan. However, each applicant is given flexibility on how to present and organize this information in a way which best suits the MS4's needs and is most consistent with its overall storm water management strategy. This guidance presents examples which illustrate some alternative ways to present information that will fulfill the Part 2 permit application requirements.

1.4 WHO MUST SUBMIT A PART 2 APPLICATION

Municipalities, incorporated places, and counties with unincorporated urban areas that own or operate a large or medium MS4 that discharges to waters of the United States are required to obtain a NPDES storm water permit. In addition, small MS4s (less than 100,000) that are owned or operated by a municipality other than those identified in the NPDES regulation can be designated by the permitting authority as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system due to the interrelationship between the discharges of the designated storm sewer and the discharges from municipal separate storm sewers.

Under EPA's definition of MS4, "large" MS4s serve populations greater than 250,000, and "medium" MS4s serve populations of at least 100,000, but less than 250,000. Population is determined by the most recent Decennial Census by the Bureau of the Census. A list of large and medium municipalities identified in the November 16, 1990, rule is contained in Exhibit 1-1, in which population was based on the 1980 Census. **After the publication of the November 16, 1990, rule, the Bureau of the Census released data for 1990, and, as a result, some additional municipalities may be required to submit applications, while others may fall below 100,000. These changes are not reflected in Exhibit 1-1.**

Exhibit 1-1: Large and Medium MS4s (Based on 1980 Census Data)

Municipalities, Counties, and Incorporated Areas With Populations greater than 250,000 which Must Submit NPDES Storm Water Applications

State	Entity
Alabama	Birmingham
Arizona	Phoenix
	Tucson
California	Long Beach
	Los Angeles
	Los Angeles County
	Oakland
	Sacramento
	Sacramento County
	San Diego
	San Diego County
	San Francisco
	San Jose
Colorado	Denver
Delaware	New Castle County
District of Columbia	
Florida	Dade County
	Jacksonville
	Miami
	Tampa
Georgia	Atlanta
	DeKalb County
Hawaii	Honolulu County
Illinois	Chicago
Indiana	Indianapolis
Kansas	Wichita
Kentucky	Louisville
Louisiana	New Orleans
Maryland	Anne Arundel County
	Baltimore County
	Baltimore
	Montgomery County
	Prince George's County
Massachusetts	Boston
Michigan	Detroit
Minnesota	Minneapolis
	St Paul
Missouri	Kansas City
	St. Louis
Nebraska	Omaha
New Jersey	Newark
New Mexico	Albuquerque
New York	Buffalo
	Bronx Borough
	Brooklyn Borough
	Manhattan Borough
	Queens Borough
	Staten Island Borough
North Carolina	Charlotte
Ohio	Cincinnati
	Cleveland
	Columbus
	Toledo
Oklahoma	Oklahoma City
	Tulsa
Oregon	Portland
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
	Pittsburgh
Tennessee	Memphis
	Nashville/Davidson
Texas	Austin
	Dallas
	El Paso
	Fort Worth
	Harris County
	Houston
	San Antonio
Utah	Salt Lake County
Virginia	Fairfax County
	Norfolk
	Virginia Beach
Washington	King County
	Seattle
Wisconsin	Milwaukee

Municipalities, Counties, and Incorporated Areas with Populations between 100,000 and 250,000 which Must Submit NPDES Storm Water Applications.

State	Entity
Alabama	Huntsville
	Jefferson County
	Mobile
	Montgomery
Alaska	Anchorage
Arizona	Mesa
	Pima County
	Tempe
Arkansas	Little Rock
California	Alameda County
	Anaheim
	Bakersfield
	Berkeley
	Concord
	Contra Costa County
	Fremont
	Fresno
	Fullerton
	Garden Grove
	Glendale
	Huntington Beach
	Kern County
	Modesto
California, cont	Orange County
	Oxnard
	Pasadena
	Riverside
	Riverside County
	San Bernardino
	San Bernardino County
	Santa Ana
	Stockton
	Sunnyvale
	Torrance
Colorado	Aurora
	Colorado Springs
	Lakewood
	Pueblo
Connecticut	Bridgeport
	Hartford
	New Haven
	Stamford
	Waterbury
Florida	Broward County
	Escambia County
	Fort Lauderdale
	Hialeah
	Hillsborough County
	Hollywood
	Orange County
	Orlando
	Palm Beach County
	Pinellas County
	Polk County
	Sarasota County
	St Petersburg
Georgia	Clayton County
	Cobb County
	Columbus
	Macon
	Richmond County
	Savannah
Idaho	Boise City
Illinois	Peoria
	Rockford
Indiana	Evansville
	Fort Wayne
	Gary
	South Bend
Iowa	Cedar Rapids
	Davenport
	Des Moines
Kansas	Kansas City
	Topeka
Kentucky	Jefferson County
	Lexington-Fayette
Louisiana	Baton Rouge
	Jefferson Parish
	Shreveport

(continued)

Exhibit 1-1: Large and Medium MS4s (cont.)
(Based on 1980 Census Data)

Massachusetts	Springfield	North Carolina	Durham	Texas, cont'd	Corpus Christi
	Worcester		Greensboro		Garland
Michigan	Ann Arbor		Raleigh		Irving
	Flint		Winston-Salem		Lubbock
	Grand Rapids		Cumberland County		Pasadena
	Lansing	Ohio	Akron		Waco
	Livonia		Dayton	Utah	Salt Lake City
	Sterling Heights		Youngstown	Virginia	Alexandria
	Warren	Oregon	Eugene		Arlington County
Mississippi	Jackson		Multnomah County		Chesapeake
Missouri	Independence		Washington County		Chesterfield County
	Springfield	Pennsylvania	Allentown		Hampton
Nebraska	Lincoln		Erie		Henrico County
Nevada	Clark County	Rhode Island	Providence		Newport News
	Las Vegas	South Carolina	Columbia		Portsmouth
	Reno		Greenville County		Richmond
New Jersey	Elizabeth		Richland County		Roanoke
	Jersey City	Tennessee	Chattanooga	Washington	Snohomish County
	Paterson		Knoxville		Spokane
New York	Albany	Texas	Amarillo		Pierce County
	Rochester		Arlington		Tacoma
	Syracuse		Beaumont	Wisconsin	Madison
	Yonkers				

Source. 55 FR 48073, November 16, 1990.

The definition of MS4 excludes those conveyances that are designed to discharge storm water runoff combined with municipal sanitary sewers ("combined sewer systems"). Therefore, municipalities that own or operate combined sewer systems may petition to have their population, based on Bureau of the Census figures, reduced by the number of people served by the combined sewer system. If the total population served by the separate storm sewer system alone is less than 100,000, the municipality may be eligible for an exemption from NPDES storm water permit requirements. Municipalities should contact their permitting authority for additional information. **Exhibit 1-1 does not reflect any modifications in the application requirements for cities with combined sewer systems.**

1.5 SUBMITTING THE PART 2 APPLICATION

Completed Part 2 applications should be submitted to the appropriate permitting authority listed in Exhibit 1-2. For municipalities in States with authorized NPDES programs, the permitting authority is the State office listed in Exhibit 1-2. Because some of these States may have application requirements in addition to EPA's, municipalities in States with authorized NPDES programs should contact their States for guidance. For municipalities in States without approved NPDES programs, the permitting authority is the EPA Regional Office listed in Exhibit 1-2.

Municipalities with populations greater than 250,000 (large MS4s) were to submit their Part 2 applications by November 16, 1992. Municipalities with populations greater than 100,000, but less than 250,000 (medium MS4s), must submit Part 2 applications by May 17, 1993. Inquiries regarding Part 2 applications or the permitting process should be directed to the appropriate permitting authority.

Exhibit 1-2: NPDES Storm Water Program Permitting Authorities

State	Permit Auth	Contact
Alabama	State	Aubrey White Water Division 1751 Dickinson Dr Montgomery, AL 36130 (205) 271-7811
Alaska	EPA	Steve Bubnick U S EPA Region 10 WD-134 1200 6th Ave. Seattle, WA 98101 (206) 553-8399
Arizona	EPA	Eugene Bromley U S EPA Region 9 W-5-1 75 Hawthorne St. San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 744-1906
Arkansas	State	Mark Bradley Permitting Section Chief 8001 National Dr. P O Box 8913 Little Rock, AR 72219-8913
California	State	Archie Matthews Div of Water Qual Control Dept. of State Water Res Bd. Mail Code G8 901 P Street Sacramento, CA 95814 (916) 657-0525
Colorado	State	Patricia Nelson Dept. of Health Water Quality Control Div WPCD-PE-B2 4300 Cherry Drive South Denver, CO 80222-1530 (303) 692-3590
Connecticut	State	Permit Coordinator Dept of Envir Protection Water Management Bureau 165 Capitol Ave. Hartford, CT 06106 (203) 566-7167
Delaware	State	Chuck Schadel Dept of Natural Resources Surface Water Management 89 Kings Hwy, P O Box 1401 Dover, DE 19903 (302) 739-5731
District of Columbia	EPA	Kevin Magerr U S EPA Region 3 3WM53 841 Chestnut Bldg Philadelphia, PA 19107 (215) 597-1651
Florida	EPA	Chris Thomas U.S. EPA Region 4 4WM-FP 345 Courtland St. N E. Atlanta, GA 30365 (404) 347-2391
Georgia	State	Allen Hallum Municipal Permitting Prog Ga. Env Protection Div 4244 International Pkwy Suite 110 Atlanta, GA 30354 (404) 362-2680
Hawaii	State	Steve Chang Dept of Health Clean Water Branch Five Water Front Plaza #500 Ala Moana Blvd. Honolulu, HI 96813 (808) 586-4309
Idaho	EPA	Steve Bubnick U S EPA Region 10 WD-134 1200 6th Avenue Seattle, WA 98101 (206) 553-8399
Illinois	State	Sue Epperson EPA Water Poll. Control Permits Section #15 P O Box 19276 Springfield, IL 62794-9276 (217) 782-0610
Indiana	State	Catherine Hess Dept. of Env Mgmt. NPDES Permits Group Room #718 105 S Meridian St. P O Box 6015 Indianapolis, IN 46206-6015 (317) 232-8704

(Continued)

Exhibit 1-2: NPDES Storm Water Program Permitting Authorities (cont.)

State	Permit Auth	Contact
Iowa	State	Monica Wnuck Dept of Natural Resources Wallace State Building 900 E Grand Street Des Moines, IA 50319-0034 (515) 281-7017
Kansas	State	Don Carlson Dept. of Health and Env Bureau of Water Ind. or Mun. Progs. Section Forbes Field, Building 740 Topeka, KS 66620 (913) 296-5555
Kentucky	State	Douglas Allgeier Dept. of Env Protection Water Division 14 Reilly Road Frankfort, KY 40601 (502) 564-3410
Louisiana	EPA	Brent Larsen U S EPA Region 6 6W-PM 1455 Ross Ave Dallas, TX 75202 (214) 655-7175
Maine	EPA	Shelley Puleo U S EPA Region 1 JFK Building/WCP Boston, MA 02203 (617) 565-3525
Maryland	State	Brian Clevenger MD Dept. of Environment Sed. & Storm Water Admin. 2500 Broening Hwy Baltimore, MD 21224 (410) 631-3545
Mass-achusetts	EPA	Shelley Puleo U S EPA Region 1 WCP JFK Building Boston, MA 02203 (617) 565-3525
Michigan	State	Gary Boersen Dept of Natural Resources Surf Wtr Qual Div -Permits P O Box 30028 Lansing, MI 48909 (517) 373-1982
Minnesota	State	Scott Thompson Pollution Control Agency 520 Lafayette Rd St. Paul, MN 55155-3898 (612) 296-7203
Miss-issippi	State	Louis Lavalee Dept. of Env Quality Office of Pollution Control Ind. Wastewater Branch P O Box 10385 Jackson, MS 39289-0385 (601) 961-5074
Missouri	State	Karl Fett Dept. of Natural Resources Water Poll Control Program 205 Jefferson St P O Box 176 Jefferson City, MO 65102 (314) 526-2928
Montana	State	Fred Shewman Water Quality Bureau Cogswell Building Helena, MT 59620 (406) 444-2406
Nebraska	State	Clark Smith Environmental Quality P O Box 98922 Lincoln, NE 68509 (402) 471-4239
Nevada	State	Rob Saunders Conserv & Natural Res Environmental Protection 333 W Nye Lane Carson City, NV 89710 (702) 687-5870
New Hampshire	EPA	Shelley Puleo U S EPA Region 1 WCP JFK Building Boston, MA 02203 (617) 565-3525
New Jersey	State	Barry Chalofsky NJ DEPE Office of Regulatory Policy CN423 Trenton, NJ 08625-0423 (609) 633-7021

(Continued)

Exhibit 1-2: NPDES Storm Water Program Permitting Authorities (cont.)

State	Permit Auth	Contact
New Mexico	EPA	Brent Larsen U S EPA Region 6 6W-PM 1445 Ross Ave Dallas, TX 75202 (214) 655-7175
New York	State	Ken Stevens Wastewater Facilities Design NY State Dept. of Env Cons 50 Wolf Road Albany, NY 12233 (518) 457-1157
North Carolina	State	Colleen Sullins Environmental Management Water Permits & Eng P O Box 29535 Raleigh, NC 27626-0535 (919) 733-5083
North Dakota	State	Shelia McClenathan Dept of Health Water Quality Div 1200 Missouri Ave. P O Box 5520 Bismarck ND 585202-5520 (701) 221-5210
Ohio	State	John Morrison OEPA Water Pollution Control 1800 Watermark P O Box 1049 Columbus, OH 43266 (614) 644-2017
Oklahoma	EPA	Brent Larsen U S EPA Region 6 6W-PM 1445 Ross Avenue Dallas, TX 75202 (214) 655-7175
		Ted Williamson Discharge Permits Division Oklahoma Dept of Health 1000 N E. 10th Oklahoma City, OK 73117
Oregon	State	Ranei Nomura DEQ-Water Quality 811 SW 6th Ave Portland, OR 97204 (503) 229 5256
Pennsylvania	State	R B Patel Environmental Resources Water Quality Management P O Box 2063 Harrisburg, PA 17120 (717) 787-8184
Puerto Rico	EPA	Jose Rivera U S EPA Region 2 Wtr Permits & Compl. Br 26 Federal Plaza, Room 845 New York, NY 10278 (212) 264-2911
Rhode Island	State	Peter Duhamel Division of Water Resources 291 Promenade St Providence, RI 02908 (401) 277-6519
South Carolina	State	Arturo Ovalles DHEC Industry and Agriculture Wastewater Division 2600 Bull St Columbia, SC 29201 (803) 734-5241
South Dakota	EPA	Vern Berry U S EPA Region 8 8-WM-C Suite 500 999 18th St Denver, CO 80202 2466 (303) 293-1630
Tennessee	State	Robert Haley Dept of Env Wtr Poll Ctrl 401 Church St 6th Floor L & C Annex Nashville, TN 37243-1534 (615) 532 0625
Texas	EPA	Brent Larsen U S EPA Region 6 6W-PM 1445 Ross Ave. Dallas, TX 37243-1534
Utah	State	Harry Campbell Div of Water Qual P O Box 144870 Salt Lake City, UT 84114-4870 (801) 538-6146

(Continued)

Exhibit 1-2: NPDES Storm Water Program Permitting Authorities (cont.)

State	Permit Auth	Contact
Vermont	State	Brian Kooker Env Conserv Permits Compliance & Protection 103 S Main St. Annex Building Waterbury, VT 05671-0405 (802) 244-5674
Virgin Islands	State	Marc Pacifico Dept. of Planning & Nat Resources Div of Env Protection 1118 Watergut Project Box 1118 Christiansted St. Croix, VI 00820-5065 (809) 773-0565
Virginia	State	Burton Tuxford VA Water Control Board 4900 Cox Road Glen Allen, VA 23060 (804) 527-5000
Wash-ington	State	Ed O'Brien Dept. of Ecology Industrial Storm Water Unit Water Quality Div P O. Box 47696 Olympia, WA 98504-7696 (206) 438-7614
West Virginia	State	Jerry Ray Office of Water Resources 1201 Greenbriar St. Charleston, WV 25311 1088 (304) 558-0375
Wisconsin	State	Anne Manuel Dept. of Natural Resources Wastewater Management P.O Box 7921 Madison, WI 53707 (608) 267-7694
Wyoming	State	John Wagner Dept. of Envir Quality Herschler Building 4th Floor Cheyenne, WY 82002 (307) 777-7082

Source Poll of Regional and State offices

1.6 USE OF INFORMATION IN PART 1 AND PART 2 APPLICATIONS

The information submitted in the Part 1 and Part 2 permit applications provides applicants with a starting point for developing comprehensive storm water management programs. For example, the field screening data submitted with the Part 1 application provides a basis for a program to control illicit discharges. Also, the application information may assist in prioritizing controls and in long-term tracking of program effectiveness.

Permitting authorities will use the information from each municipality's Part 1 and 2 applications as the basis for establishing conditions in that municipality's NPDES storm water permit. For example, if a municipality submits a satisfactory application, all or part of its proposed storm water management program is likely to become an integral part of its permit

1.7 ORGANIZATION OF THIS MANUAL

Chapter 1, *Introduction*, provides a brief overview of the Part 2 permit application process It discusses who must submit a Part 2 application and how the information in the applications will be used It also contains a summary of the statutory and regulatory basis for the NPDES storm water program.

Chapter 2, *The Part 2 Application*, describes the statutory and regulatory requirements of municipal NPDES storm water permit applications in more detail. Chapter 2 outlines the specific requirements of the Part 1 and Part 2 applications, explains how Part 2 builds on the Part 1 application, and describes the interconnection among the various components of the Part 2 application.

Chapter 3, *Adequate Legal Authority*, describes how municipalities must demonstrate that they have adequate legal authority to carry out the program requirements [§122.26(d)(2)(i)]

Chapter 4, *Source Identification*, provides guidance on identifying major outfalls and inventorying dischargers to the MS4 [§122 26(d)(2)(ii)]

Chapter 5, *Discharge Characterization*, provides guidance for submitting quantitative data on the MS4 and developing a proposed monitoring program [§122 26(d)(2)(iii)].

Chapter 6, *Proposed Management Program*, describes the steps municipalities must take when they develop site-specific storm water management programs [§122.26(d)(2)(iv)]. These plans are the heart of the municipal permit application, and the permitting authority will probably incorporate all or part of the municipality's proposed management program into their NPDES storm water permit. In their proposed management programs, municipalities must describe management practices, control techniques and systems, design and engineering methods, and other provisions that are aimed at reducing the discharge of pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable"

Chapter 7, *Assessment of Controls*, explains how a municipality can assess the effectiveness of its storm water management program and target priorities through the use of direct and indirect measures [§122 26(d)(2)(v)]

Chapter 8, *Fiscal Analysis*, provides guidance on estimating necessary capital and operation and maintenance expenditures, and financing these expenditures [§122 26(d)(2)(vi)].

1.8 OTHER GUIDANCE AVAILABLE

Municipalities should use this guidance document together with the Part 1 guidance (EPA, 1991b). Exhibit 1-3 lists other sources of guidance available from EPA's Storm Water Hotline [(703) 821-4823] In addition, applicants may wish to obtain further information from the documents identified in the bibliography at the end of this guidance (Appendix A).

Exhibit 1-3
Documents Available from the EPA Storm Water Hotline*
[(703) 821-4823]

November 16, 1990, Federal Register - 55 FR 47990 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Application Requirements for Storm Water Discharges - Final Rule

March 21, 1991, Federal Register - 56 FR 12098 Application Deadline for Group Applications Final Rule; Application Deadline for Individual Applications - Proposed Rule

August 16, 1991, Federal Register - 56 FR 40948 NPDES General Permits and Reporting Requirements for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity - Proposed Rule

November 5, 1991, Federal Register - 56 FR 50548 Application Deadlines, Final Rule and Proposed Rule

April 2, 1992, Federal Register - 57 FR 11394 Application Deadlines, General Permit Requirements and Reporting Requirements, Final Rule

Summary of November 16, 1990, Storm Water Application Rule

Summary of August 16, 1991, Proposed Storm Water Implementation Rule

August 16, 1991, Proposed Storm Water Implementation Rule Package Fact Sheet

April 2, 1992, Storm Water Program Rule Fact Sheet

Guidance Manual for the Preparation of NPDES Permit Applications for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity (EPA 505/8-91-002, April 1991)

Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 1 of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges From Municipal Separate Storm Water Systems (EPA 505/8-91-003A, April 1991)

Typical Values of Annual Storm Events Statistics for Rain Zones of the United States ("Urban Targeting and BMP Selection", EPA Region V, November 1990)

List of EPCRA (SARA Title III) Section 313 Water Priority Chemicals (Draft)

List of State and EPA Regional Storm Water Contacts

State NPDES Program Status

Question and Answer Document

List of Reportable Quantities for Hazardous Substances Under CERCLA

NPDES Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document (EPA 833-B-92-001, July 1992)

(Continued)

Exhibit 1-3
Documents Available from the Storm Water Hotline (cont.)

September 9, 1992, Federal Register - 57 FR 41176 Final NPDES General Permits for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Sites - Notice

September 9, 1992, Federal Register - 57 FR 41236 Final NPDES General Permits for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity - Notice

September 9, 1992 Federal Register - 57 FR 41344 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, Request for Comment on Alternative Approaches for Phase II Storm Water Program - Proposed Rule

* The following documents are available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) (1) *Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities, Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices* (EPA 832-R-92-006, September 1992), (2) *Storm Water Management for Construction Activities, Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices* (EPA 832-R-92-005, September 1992)

CHAPTER 2
THE PART 2 APPLICATION

2.0 THE PART 2 APPLICATION

2.1 BACKGROUND

The NPDES permit application requirements for MS4s [40 CFR 122.26(d)] establish a two-part application designed to meet the goal of developing comprehensive site-specific storm water quality management programs for MS4s.

The purpose of the two-part application process is to develop information, in a reasonable time frame, that will build successful storm water management programs and allow permitting authorities to make informed decisions about permit conditions. The application process is designed to focus the efforts of municipalities in two areas: prohibiting non-storm water discharges into storm sewers, and implementing controls that reduce the discharge of pollutants from MS4s to the maximum extent practicable.

Part 1 of the application requires information on existing programs and legal authority. In addition, Part 1 requires the results from field screening of major outfalls to detect illicit connections. The **Part 2** application requirements are intended to build upon the information submitted with the Part 1 application Each part has virtually the same major areas of concern, but the Part 2 application requires a greater level of detail. Part 2 of the permit application requires a demonstration of adequate legal authority, additional information on pollutant sources and outfalls, a limited amount of representative quantitative sampling data, a proposed monitoring program, a proposed storm water management program, an estimate of the effectiveness of storm water controls, and a fiscal analysis. The requirements for the Part 1 and Part 2 applications are summarized briefly in Exhibit 2-1, and described in more detail in Section 2 2 The storm water regulations underlying this guidance can be found in Appendix B

Before applicants proceed with the detailed development of their permit applications; they should recognize the fundamental requirements:

- Who or what are the primary contributors of pollutants in storm water discharges from MS4s?
- Where are these sources of pollutants located in relation to receiving water resources?
- What is the magnitude of these pollutant sources and their potential impact on receiving waters?
- How does the municipality plan to reduce or eliminate the contribution of pollutants in storm water discharges or prevent the damaging influences of these discharges?
- Why did the municipality select the activities or best management practices (BMPs) it proposes?
- When will the municipality implement its proposed program?
- How will the applicant assess the effectiveness of the program? What criteria or measures will apply?
- How will the municipality fund proposed program activities?

Wherever appropriate, the applicant must also show that it has adequate legal authority to implement, enforce, or mandate compliance with applicable ordinances, statutes, contracts, or other similar vehicles as required by the storm water regulation.

Exhibit 2-1: Part 1 and Part 2 Storm Water Application Requirements.

Adequate Legal Authority

Part 1
- Identify existing ordinances that control storm water discharges to the MS4.
- Determine gaps in legal authority and develop schedule

Part 2
- Demonstrate that legal authority has been obtained to control industrial discharges, illicit discharges, dumping, and the contribution of pollutants from coapplicants.
- Show that legal authorities are enforceable.

Source Identification

Part 1
- Describe historical use of legal controls
- Identify major outfalls and industrial contributors to the MS4
- Provide topographic map

Part 2
- Identify additional major outfalls.
- Identify additional industries.
- Organize industrial inventory by watershed.

Charactization Data

Part 1
- Provide rain and snowfall data. List receiving water bodies, and describe water quality impacts
- Provide results of field screening analysis, and propose representative outfalls for sampling

Part 2
- Provide results of sampling.
- Estimate annual and seasonal pollutant loadings and event mean concentrations.
- Propose monitoring program.

Proposed Management Program

Part 1
- Identify existing storm water management activities

Part 2
- Identify commercial and residential, construction, and industrial activities to be addressed in the storm water program.
- Develop appropriate control measures for commercial and residential, construction, and industrial activities.
- Design a program to prohibit illicit discharges.

Assessment of Controls

Part 2
- Estimate expected reduction in pollutant loadings.
- Describe any known impacts of storm water controls on ground water.

Fiscal Analysis

Part 1
- Describe budget for existing storm water programs and resources available to complete Part 2.

Part 2
- Estimate capital and operating costs necessary for the storm water management program.
- List available sources of funding and legal restrictions on these sources.

These questions (described above) that an applicant must address follow a natural progression or development. For example, before applicants can identify how they will reduce the contribution of pollutants in storm water discharges (the fourth bullet point above), they must identify pollutant sources and estimate the magnitude of pollutant loads (bullet points 1-3 above).

2.2 PART 1 APPLICATIONS

Sections 2.2.1 and 2 2 2 provide overviews of the regulatory requirements of §122 26(d). Section 2 2 3 describes the relationship among the various application provisions.

2.2.1 Overview of the Part 1 Application

Part 1 applications consist of the following six elements

- **General information.** The applicant's name, address, telephone number of contact person, ownership status and status as a State or local government entity

- **Legal authority.** A description of existing legal authority to control discharges to the MS4, and if this authority does not meet the required criteria, a list of additional authority needed and a schedule and commitment to seek such authority.

- **Source identification.** A description of the historic use of ordinances, guidance, or other controls that limit non-storm water discharges to any publicly owned treatment works (POTW), and a topographic map covering an area one mile beyond the service boundaries of the MS4 showing:

  - the location of known municipal sewer system outfalls;

  - a description of all land use activities;

  - the location and activities of landfills;

  - the location and permit number of any known discharge to the MS4;

  - the location of major structural controls for storm water discharges (such as retention basins, or major infiltration devices); and

  - identification of publicly owned parks, recreational areas, and other open lands.

- **Discharge characterization.** A summary of the types and characteristics of storm water discharges, including:

  - monthly mean rain and snowfall estimates and the average number of storm events per month;

  - existing quantitative data describing the volume and quality of discharges from the MS4, including a description of the outfalls and sampling methods used;

  - a list of "downstream" water bodies receiving discharge from the MS4, and a description of the impact of outfall upon them;

  - the results of field screening analysis for illicit discharges at either selected field screening points or major outfalls covered in the permit application; and

  - a proposed characterization plan for conducting sampling and obtaining the quantitative data necessary to complete Part 2 of the application.

- **Management programs.** A description of existing management programs to control pollutants from the municipal separate storm sewer system. For example, what procedures are in place to control pollution from construction activities, and how do they work? What is the program (such as investigation procedures and how they operate) for identifying illicit connections to the municipal storm sewer system?

- **Fiscal resources** A presentation of the municipality's budget for existing storm water programs and for completing Part 2 of the permit application.

2.2.2 Overview of the Part 2 Application

The Part 2 application must include the following elements:

- **Adequate legal authority.** A demonstration that the municipality can operate according to the legal authority established by ordinance, statute, or series of contracts. The municipality also must demonstrate that its authority is enforceable. A discussion of how adequate legal authority may be demonstrated appears in Chapter 3 of this guidance.

- **Source identification.** An inventory, organized by watershed, of the facilities that may discharge storm water associated with industrial activity to the MS4. The applicant also must identify the location of any major outfall that discharges to waters of the United States that was not reported in Part 1. A discussion of the information to be submitted for each such facility in the inventory appears in Chapter 4 of this guidance.

- **Characterization data.** Sampling results for 5-10 outfalls designated by the permitting authority, estimates of cumulative annual pollutant loadings and event mean concentrations, and a proposed schedule to submit estimates of seasonal pollutant loadings and event mean concentrations for each major outfall identified in the source identification sections of Part 1 and 2. The *Characterization Data* provision of the Part 2 application also requires the development of an on-going monitoring program covering the term of the permit. Procedures for meeting the requirements of this section appear in Chapter 5.

- **Proposed management program.** A program that shows the municipality's comprehensive planning process for the reduction and control of pollutants, the staff and equipment available to implement the program, and a full description of how controls will be implemented to reduce pollutants from all sources of storm water. Municipalities must also describe how the program will be implemented and maintained. The Part 2 requirements for a proposed management program are described in Chapter 6.

- **Assessment of controls.** An estimate of the projected effectiveness of the municipal storm water management program, and an identification of the known impacts of storm water controls on ground water. The assessment of controls is discussed in Chapter 7.

- **Fiscal analysis.** A fiscal analysis of the capital and operation and maintenance expenditures needed to accomplish the activities (including implementation) required by the characterization data and proposed management program sections of the Part 2 application. This fiscal analysis must include projected expenses for each fiscal year of the permit term. A discussion of the fiscal analysis is included in Chapter 8.

2.2.3 Relationship Among Application Requirements

The required elements of the Part 2 application are related to each other. As a result, this guidance addresses how the application elements are related, and how information gathered for one requirement will assist the applicant in meeting other requirements. For example, the information gathered for the *Industrial Source Identification* provision of the Part 2 application will assist the municipality in.

- Targeting monitoring goals to potential pollutant sources, which may include selecting monitoring locations and chemical specific sampling frequencies (a requirement of the *Characterization Data* provision);

- Identifying illicit discharges (a requirement of the *Proposed Management Program's* illicit connection provision);

- Identifying facilities with the greatest potential for degrading receiving water quality (a requirement of the *Proposed Management Program's* industrial program provision), and

- Targeting sites that handle, store, or transport toxic or hazardous materials for on-site inspections (another requirement of the *Proposed Management Program's* industrial program provision).

As another example, the information that the applicant must prepare for the *Characterization Data* provision (e.g., the results of the sampling requirement and the estimated event mean concentrations and annual pollutant loads) may help the municipality:

- Evaluate the contribution of pollutants in storm water discharges from individual sources and determine which sources may require inspections or controls (a requirement of the *Proposed Management Program's* industrial program provision);

- Predict the impact of storm water discharges on receiving waters known to be impacted. (In the *Proposed Management Program*, additional controls may be warranted for construction sites or other industrial activities that discharge to these waters); and

- Determine what BMPs may be appropriate for given areas (another requirement of the *Proposed Management Program*)

Exhibit 2-2 summarizes some of these key interrelationships, although many other interrelationships exist. A more detailed discussion of specific information requirements and interrelationships among provisions is provided in subsequent chapters As municipalities prepare their permit applications, they should coordinate all program requirements.

Exhibit 2-2
Examples of Relationship Among Part 2 Requirements

					Fiscal Analysis
				Assessment of Controls	Cost/benefit analysis identifies the most cost-effective BMPs
			Proposed Management Program	Estimates of reductions in pollutant loadings predicts impact of storm water management activities	Fiscal analysis considers costs of controls, maintenance, and capital improvements Management program may include feasibility analyses that consider cost.
		Characterization Data	Annual pollutant loads help prioritize areas for BMPS On-going monitoring indicates success of BMPs and need to re-prioritize	On-going monitoring program verifies program effectiveness. Instream monitoring verifies biological recovery.	Fiscal analysis considers cost of on-going monitoring
	Source Identification	Land use information and organization of industry by watershed defines representative sampling points	Inventory of industrial users helps the city target facilities for inspections and control measures	Estimates of pollutant load reductions depend on land use	Industrial inventory identifies potential sources of storm water utility fees
Adequate Legal Authority	Some sources or outfalls may be outside a city's jurisdiction. Interjurisdictional agreements may be necessary.	Authority to require sampling and obtain information for industries and dischargers outside of the MS4's jurisdiction at sampling points	Legal authority needed to implement BMPS, control and inspect industry, and prohibit dumping and illicit discharge	Need information gathering and inspection authority where it is necessary to inspect, monitor, and enter the facility or the site	Legal authority is required for some financing plans, such as a storm water utility

2.3 ADDITIONAL FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN DEVELOPING THE PART 2 APPLICATION

As discussed in the previous section, the various provisions of the Part 2 application process are interconnected

All municipalities covered by §122 26(d) must submit a Part 2 permit application that meets the requirements of the storm water permit application regulations. However, each MS4 is unique, and each Part 2 submission will be different. Municipal separate storm sewer systems differ in many ways, including population served, geologic and climatologic settings, density of development, and form of government These underlying factors make each applicant unique

The major factors that applicants should consider are

- Population and projected growth rate;
- Zoning and existing land use patterns;
- Nature of watershed and receiving waters;
- Climatic conditions, soil types, and watershed delineations,
- Existing municipal functions and municipal lands,
- Other environmental impacts;
- Public involvement; and
- Intergovernmental coordination.

In addition, municipalities must implement their storm water management programs in a manner that is consistent with other applicable Federal, State, and local environmental laws.

Population and Projected Growth Rates

Some storm water BMPs are more appropriate for densely developed areas, while other methods may be more useful in developing areas Consequently, defining current population densities and projecting future areas of population growth provides the basic information that can assist in the evaluation and prioritization of appropriate storm water control strategies

Zoning and Existing Land Use Patterns

Through ordinances, permits, or contracts, municipalities may mandate storm water controls for new residential, commercial, or industrial developments in order to improve or assure maintenance of the quality of receiving waters at or near pre-development levels. The Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) study (EPA, 1983), pointed out that some of the best opportunities for implementing cost effective measures to prevent or reduce pollutants in storm water occur during new development. These measures may include structural controls, such as storm water detention basins or constructed storm water wetlands, or nonstructural alternatives such as cluster development and buffer zones Sections 122.26(d)(1)(iii)(B)(2) and 122 26(d)(2)(ii) require the municipality to establish comprehensive management plans for new development (see Chapter 6)

Nature of Watershed and Receiving Waters

The types of storm water controls appropriate for a MS4 depend on the nature of the watershed and the receiving waters. This includes geologic and hydrologic features such as slope drainage patterns and stream size For example, roadside swales may not be practical in areas with steep terrain, but can be very useful in flat areas In addition, structural BMPs or other management measures that control the volume and timing of release are appropriate where uncontrolled storm water may cause physical impacts to receiving waters (especially small streams, rivers, and wetlands).

Information on the watershed and the receiving waters is required in the Part 1 permit application [§122 26(d)(1)(iv)(C)]. In Part 1, applicants are required to list water bodies that receive discharges from the MS4. The list of water bodies includes downstream segments, lakes, and estuaries where pollutants from the system discharges may accumulate and result in non-attainment of State water quality standards Part 1 also requires a description of known water quality impacts. Applicants must include a discussion of water bodies that were cited in:

- State reports required by CWA Sections 305(b), 304(l), and 314(a);
- The State Nonpoint Source Report; and
- Other reports identifying sensitive watersheds

Part 1 applicants should also include in this discussion a description of impacts caused by dissolved oxygen depression, bioaccumulation of toxics, excessive sedimentation, hydrologic modification, habitat destruction, etc.

Municipalities are expected to give priority consideration to those classes of pollutant sources that contribute significant loadings or pose a significant impact on receiving waters. Applicants must consider control methods that address storm water discharges from commercial and residential areas; illicit discharges and illegal disposal, storm water discharges from industrial areas; and storm water runoff from construction sites. Municipalities' permits will differ substantially in the emphasis placed on controlling various sources of pollutants in discharges from the MS4. Permits for older municipalities may emphasize control of cross-connections, while permits for municipalities with large areas of new development may emphasize the installation of permanent structural controls during construction

The Part 2 storm water permit application requires descriptions of management programs to address sources of pollutants discharged to separate storm sewer systems. For management strategies to be effective, municipalities must give prior consideration to the nature (e g., physical and biological parameters) and the designated uses of receiving waters such as streams, tributaries, and natural wetlands For example, a storm water management program for a newly developing area with an existing shallow, slow-moving stream could include provisions to ensure that the post-development peak discharge flow rate for the stream is held to a certain percentage of its historical or pre-development peak discharge flow rate

Climatic Conditions, Soil Types, and Watershed Delineations

Seasonal variations in precipitation can have a significant impact on storm water quality For example, extended dry seasons in areas such as the southwestern United States result in pollutant loads distinctly higher than in other parts of the country during the first several storms of the wet season. Areas with more frequent rain and snowfall throughout the year may have more storm water discharges, but the discharges may have consistently lower pollutant concentrations than those in the Southwest. In addition, areas with significant snowfall may experience a peak in storm water discharge volume and pollutant concentration during the spring thaw.

Natural soil conditions affect the potential for storm water to recharge ground water. Porosity and permeability are properties of the soil that govern the size and number of the interstitial spaces through which water may flow. Compaction (e.g , compression of the soil by heavy machinery) will reduce the amount of void space in the soil and thereby reduce the amount of rainfall that infiltrates through the soil to ground water. Natural soil conditions are very important when siting structures designed for storm water infiltration. In addition, identifying such sites must take into consideration potential ground water impacts

that may result whenever infiltration is part of the storm water management program

Existing Municipal Functions and Municipal Lands

The Part 2 application affords municipalities the opportunity to discuss alternatives in the *Proposed Storm Water Management Program*. When considering the wide range of municipal functions, applicants need to establish which agencies will be responsible for implementing each portion of a storm water management program. (This could be outlined in the *Adequate Legal Authority* chapter of the Part 2 application, as discussed in Chapter 3 of this guidance.) Many of these agencies, will have primary missions other than dealing with storm water or water quality. Expansion of the established charter of an agency to include an element of storm water control may require legislative action, moderately expanding the scope of other municipal agencies' missions to include storm water concerns can be much more cost effective than the initiation of entirely new programs.

Applicants should identify existing municipal functions that impact the quality of storm water discharges. These functions may include snow removal activities such as road deicing, vehicle maintenance operations, and herbicide, pesticide, and fertilizer application to public lands. Municipalities can modify these activities to improve storm water quality through oversight of future land development, modifications to flood management structures, changes in materials used or in material handling or application practices, maintenance of roads, and installation of structures such as retention basins

The municipal agency (or agencies) responsible for storm water runoff control should also consider the extent to which municipal lands and activities contribute pollutants to runoff. The same BMPs recommended for private lands may also be incorporated into the development and maintenance of a municipality's own lands and activities. For example, reduced use of pesticides and fertilizers on park land and open spaces usually decreases the contribution of these contaminants to storm water runoff. Implementing BMPs on municipal lands also shows the municipality's commitment to an effective storm water management program BMPs are discussed in greater detail in Section 6.4 of this guidance.

Other Environmental Impacts

Municipalities should consider those activities that can directly or indirectly alter the natural hydrograph of a stream and potentially degrade an otherwise stable aquatic habitat. These factors are particularly important when considering impacts to wetlands, riparian areas, ground water, small rivers, and streams. In addition, the installation of detention or rapid infiltration ponds may have negative impacts on ground water. The installation of culverts or concrete drainage channels and other such structures typically increases the volume and velocity of runoff, which can lead to increased erosion, siltation, and sedimentation in receiving waters. Therefore, installation of these structures can contribute to the degradation of a neighboring habitat.

Public Involvement

Municipal applicants must ensure that they provide adequate public education and ample opportunities for public participation. Public participation should focus on spreading awareness of program objectives and components. Education and public involvement programs must be defined as part of the *Proposed Storm Water Management Program* [§122.26(d)(2)(iv)]. Generally, the public should be involved as early as possible in storm water management initiatives.

Conflict and confusion can be minimized if the program includes a schedule for initial public contact and milestones for public involvement throughout the development and implementation phases. Public education programs are expected to target specific

audiences, including those regulated or affected by the storm water management program (e.g , developers, building contractors, and industrial operators) and those that can assist with program implementation (e g., volunteers and citizens). For example, one large municipal applicant (Seattle) described an existing public participation program in its Part 1 Application submission. Elements of this program may be instructive to municipalities completing Part 2 of the application because it has generic components that are likely to be applicable to other large (and perhaps medium) municipalities. Excerpts from Seattle's public involvement program are provided in Exhibit 2-3 for reference.

Elements of this municipality's program that are particularly important to consider include of the role of an advisory and outreach group and its relationship to the entire process. Effective public participation programs clearly identify the role of the public

The potential exists for a considerable range in the level of participation the public may actually have in the decision-making process. Generally, the municipal authority is going to make the decisions. However, the authority can choose to use the "participation" process to simply inform the public of decisions, or to allow the views of the public to be registered prior to decision milestones In other cases, although uncommon, the public may have an actual voice or vote in making decisions.

The timing and frequency of meetings and the duration of the groups established for public participation will usually be dictated by the nature of the issues being addressed For example, an ad hoc group established to address a single issue may discover that the issue cannot be effectively addressed without consideration of a broader range of issues that the municipality may also be considering In this instance it may be appropriate for the group to expand its scope, hold regular meetings, and actively participate in the authority's decision making process Therefore, applicants should outline in their Part 2 applications how such coordination will be accomplished

Intergovernmental Coordination

If a number of municipal entities (e g , multiple cities or a city and a county) are participating in the permit application process as coapplicants, various mechanisms can be used to improve intergovernmental coordination to ensure that the roles and responsibilities of each entity are well defined. Each entity must fulfill its responsibilities to implement applicable program measures. Examples of some of the appropriate coordination techniques and their benefits include:

- **Memoranda of agreement · (MOA).** MOAs can define specific municipal roles, responsibilities, and points of coordination that help minimize duplication of effort and ensure accountability;

- **Cross-training of staff.** This allows for the identification of gaps in staffing (e g., neglected areas of responsibility or insufficient staff levels) as well as providing the benefits of increased versatility and opportunities for learning from others;

- **Interagency advisory committees.** Their objective is to arm decision makers with a comprehensive understanding of the implications of proposed activities or decisions; and

- **Regularly scheduled intermunicipal staff meetings.** These can facilitate an open and thorough exchange of information and solidify new lines of communication

Exhibit 2-3
Excerpts from a Public Involvement Program

The public involvement program [of the City of Seattle] has been designed to assist in developing an acceptable city-wide plan for addressing drainage and water quality problems. Acceptable is defined as a plan that is both technically sound and sensitive to the needs and interests of the citizens. The involvement program has two major elements: a Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC) and a community outreach effort The initial role of the CAC was to provide guidance to City staff and consultants preparing various sections of a Comprehensive Drainage Plan Until the adoption of the Comprehensive Drainage Plan by the City Council, the CAC provided direction on drainage policy issues, assisted with the public review of the draft plan and environmental impact statement (EIS), and helped coordinate comments sent to the city from the public during the review period. Following council adoption of the plan, the CAC was reconstituted into a Drainage and Wastewater Advisory Committee which serves as an on-going sounding board to the Drainage and Wastewater Utility, the mayor, and the City Council on both sewer and drainage matters.

The community outreach effort was established for two purposes. The first was to ensure adequate public review and support of the Comprehensive Drainage Plan and EIS Comments received during the review were used by the Drainage and Wastewater Utility, the mayor, and the City Council in making decisions about the Drainage Plan and the City's on-going drainage program. The second purpose was to begin educating residents and business people about the importance of their role in solving flooding, landslide, and water quality problems throughout the city. This community outreach/education role remains an on-going effort of the Drainage and Wastewater Utility.

Source City of Seattle, *NPDES Storm Water Permit Application, Part 1*, City of Seattle, November 1991 37

Single municipalities with separate governing functions may face the same challenges as coapplicants when they prepare their Part 2 applications. Many of the same coordination steps may be necessary within a single municipal jurisdiction. The need for *intra*governmental coordination may be most crucial in large municipalities that have functions that impact storm water quality spread throughout the organizational structure of the municipality. For example, a planning department may be in charge of implementing a stream buffer policy, while a public works department may plan, site, and construct storm water BMPs Still other agencies may be responsible for implementing erosion and sediment control requirements, and permitting and inspection functions. Storm water-related responsibilities within governmental organizations may be allocated in this manner due to the relatively recent emergence of storm water quality as an important issue. Nonetheless, effective coordination within the government of a single municipality may be as critical to the success of the storm water management program as is intergovernmental coordination for coapplicants Therefore, applicants should outline in their Part 2 applications how such coordination will be accomplished.

CHAPTER 3
ADEQUATE LEGAL AUTHORITY

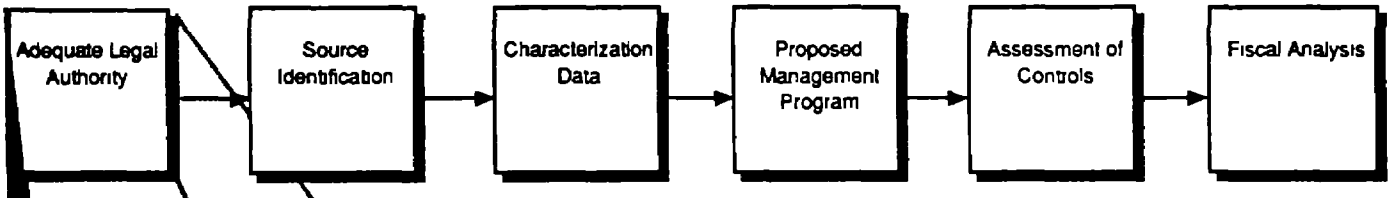

Adequate Legal Authority

Part 1

- Identify existing ordinances that control storm water discharges to the MS4
- Determine gaps in legal authority and develop schedule

Part 2

- **Demonstrate that legal authority has been obtained to control industrial discharges, illicit discharges, dumping, and contributions of pollutants from coapplicants.**
- **Show that legal authorities are enforceable.**

3.0 ADEQUATE LEGAL AUTHORITY

3.1 BACKGROUND

A crucial requirement of the NPDES storm water regulation is that a municipality must demonstrate that it has adequate legal authority to control the contribution of pollutants in storm water discharged to its MS4. This guidance manual and the storm water program emphasize development and implementation of storm water management programs as described in Chapter 6. In order to have an effective municipal storm water management program, a municipality must have adequate legal authority to control the contribution of pollutants discharged to the MS4.

Part 1 of the permit application requires applicants to describe their existing legal authority to control the discharge of pollutants from MS4s and evaluate the adequacy of these ordinances. Where existing ordinances were lacking, a proposed schedule to obtain the necessary authority was included with the Part 1 application. In Part 2 of the application, municipal applicants must demonstrate that they now possess adequate legal authority to.

- Control construction site and other industrial discharges to the MS4;
- Prohibit illicit discharges and control spills and dumping;
- Control potential sources of pollutants from discharges to or from coapplicants' MS4s, or MS4s that are interconnected or shared with other entities;
- Require compliance with all regulations and statutes, and
- Carry out inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures

Section 3.2 reviews each of these regulatory requirements. Section 3.3 describes specific procedures a municipality may use to demonstrate adequate legal authority.

3.2 SUMMARY OF REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1 Control Construction Site and Other Industrial Discharges to the MS4.

> §122.26(d)(2)(i)(A) [The applicant must demonstrate that it can control] through ordinance, permit, contract, order or similar means, the contribution of pollutants to the municipal storm sewer by storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and the quality of storm water discharged from sites of industrial activity.

The municipality, as a permittee, is responsible for compliance with its permit and must have the authority to implement the conditions in its permit. To comply with its permit, a municipality must have the authority to hold dischargers accountable for their contributions to separate storm sewers.

"Control," in this context, means not only to require disclosure of information, but also to limit, discourage, or terminate a storm water discharge to the MS4. For example, construction sites (of 5 or more acres) and other industrial activities that discharge storm water through MS4s are required to obtain individual NPDES permits or coverage under general NPDES permits from EPA or an authorized NPDES State. These permits require compliance with applicable Federal and State regulations. However a municipality, to satisfy its permit conditions may need to impose additional requirements on discharges

from permitted industrial facilities, as well as discharges from industrial facilities and construction sites not required to obtain permits. Therefore, a municipality should develop a mechanism to assure that all industrial facilities and constructions sites that discharge to the MS4 know their obligation to comply with the applicable terms of the municipality's storm water ordinances.

3.2.2 Prohibit Illicit Discharges and Control Spills and Dumping

> §122.26(d)(2)(i)(B) [The applicant must demonstrate that it can prohibit] through ordinance, order or similar means, illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer
>
> §122.26(d)(2)(i)(C) [The applicant must demonstrate that it can control] through ordinance, order or similar means the discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer of spills, dumping or disposal of materials other than storm water

To demonstrate that it possesses adequate legal authority to control storm water discharges, a municipality must be able to effectively prohibit illicit discharges and illegal dumping An illicit discharge is "any discharge that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit . . . and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities" [40 CFR 122.26(b)(2)].

3.2.3 Control Contributions of Coapplicants

> §122 26(d)(2)(i)(D) [The applicant must demonstrate that it can control] through inter-agency agreements among coapplicants the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the municipal system to another portion of the municipal system

An operator of a MS4 may participate in an application with one or more other operators, or may submit an individual application for the separate storm sewer it operates. As indicated in the box above, the operator of a discharge from a large or medium MS4 may submit, through the use of interjurisdictional agreements, a system-wide permit application. The system-wide application can accommodate existing storm water programs, on a watershed basis, as well as programs which must take into account regional differences in climate, geography, and political institutions. Such an application should cover issues of liability, financial contributions, access to records, enforcement responsibilities, and any other applicable areas of mutual concern.

When two or more municipalities submit a joint application, each coapplicant must demonstrate that it individually possesses adequate legal authority over the entire municipal system it operates or owns. A coapplicant need not fulfill every component of legal authority specified in the regulations, as long as the combined legal authority of all coapplicants satisfies the regulatory criteria for every segment of the MS4 (including authority over all sources that discharge to the MS4).

As coapplicants, for example, a county and a flood control district within that county may together possess adequate legal authority. The flood control district may have legal authority to build, operate, and maintain structures associated with major drainage channels within the county. The county itself may have legal authority to control pollutants in discharges from privately owned lands to the MS4s and legal authority to build, operate, and maintain structures associated with minor drainage channels that tie into major drainage channels. In this situation, the combined legal authority of the coapplicants may be adequate for the system, provided that the only discharge to major drainage channels comes from the county's separate storm sewer system. As another example, a department of transportation or flood control district with no land use authority could be a co-permittee with

a city that does possess land use authority over the entire jurisdiction.

Coapplicants also may use interjurisdictional agreements to show adequate legal authority and to ensure planning, coordination, and the sharing of the resource burden of permit compliance When more than one entity is submitting an application for a MS4 (either as coapplicants or as individual applicants for different parts of a system), the role of each party must be well defined. Each applicant or coapplicant must show the ability to fulfill its responsibilities, including legal authority for the separate storm sewers it owns or operates.

Applicants and coapplicants may use the procedures outlined in Section 3 3 to demonstrate adequate legal authority in their Part 2 permit applications. These procedures are guidelines, however, and are not intended to be the only possible approaches that applicants may follow.

3.2.4 Require Compliance with all Regulations and Statutes

To meet the requirements of §122 26(d)(2)(i)(E), the applicant must show that it has adequate authority to enforce its ordinances.

> §122 26(d)(2)(i)(E) [The applicant must demonstrate that it can require] compliance with conditions in ordinances, permits, contracts or orders

One acceptable way to support a declaration of adequate legal authority, including the ability to enforce appropriate ordinances, is for the municipality to provide a certification from the Municipal General Counsel or equivalent The certification should state that the applicant has the legal authority to apply and enforce the requirements of §122 26(d)(2)(i)(A)-(F) in State or local courts The certification would, therefore, cite specific ordinances and the reasons why they are enforceable. The statement should discuss what the municipality can do to ensure full compliance with §122.26(d)(2)(i).

In a Part 2 application, through a statement from the Municipal General Counsel or through some other method, a municipality should identify the administrative and legal procedures available to mandate compliance with appropriate ordinances, and, therefore, with permit conditions. Applications should contain descriptions of how ordinances are implemented and appealed In particular, a municipality should indicate if it can issue administrative orders and injunctions or if it must go through the court system for enforcement actions

3.2.5 Carry Out Inspection, Surveillance, and Monitoring Procedures

In their Part 2 applications, municipalities must propose programs to control the contributions of pollutants from industrial facilities and prohibit illicit discharges For both of these activities, municipalities must have the legal authority to carry out inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance.

> §122.26(d)(2)(i)(F). [The applicant must demonstrate that it can carry] out all inspection, surveillance and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with permit conditions including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer.

To meet this requirement, municipalities may wish to consider establishing ordinances that require industrial facilities to perform inspections and report the results to the city. In many municipalities, these facilities may perform similar inspections under a pretreatment program. In their Part 2 applications, municipalities should provide

documentation of their authority to enter, sample, inspect, review, and copy records, etc , as well as demonstrate their authority to require regular reports

3.3 PROCEDURES FOR DEMONSTRATING ADEQUATE LEGAL AUTHORITY

The Part 2 application requires the applicant or coapplicants to cite and describe specific ordinances currently in effect and demonstrate that the jurisdiction for these ordinances covers the entire area served by the MS4 In addition, the applicant may elect to discuss specific changes in ordinances passed since the submission of the Part 1 permit application to illustrate how legal authority has evolved to meet the regulatory requirements in §122 26(d)(2)(i) One method by which an applicant can partially demonstrate that it has adequate legal authority is to develop a matrix that compares, in a side-by-side format, the regulatory requirements in §122 26(d)(2)(i)(A)-(F) and the municipality's legal authority Once completed, the matrix would indicate whether an adequate legal framework exists to address all key regulatory requirements identified in §122 26(d)(2)(i)(A)-(F). Furthermore, the matrix could also illustrate where the authority to mandate compliance is vested.

In order to support an assertion of adequate legal authority, applicants should include the complete text of the applicable portions of the ordinances or other such provisions in the application The applicant should also provide a specific explanation of why and how the language of a particular ordinance or other authority meets Federal regulatory requirements The application should indicate to whom the ordinance applies and how it will operate to control, prevent, or stop discharges that violate permit conditions. For example, the municipality may describe and provide an excerpt from a city ordinance that prohibits non-storm water discharges to the MS4.

Appendix C illustrates one way to detail the existence of ordinances that establish the legal authority required in §122 26(d)(2)(i) A narrative discussion of the historical use of these ordinances to control pollutants in storm water discharges also may be included The example in Appendix C shows what the applicant may do to satisfy §122.26(d)(2)(i)

Substantial effort should be devoted to obtaining the necessary legal authority before the Part 2 application is submitted However, some municipalities may find that the two-year application process does not allow enough time to secure adequate legal authority as described in this section. This may be due to the need for State statutory or legislative changes In this instance, the Part 2 application must include a detailed description of what changes are needed and a schedule of when they will be accomplished. The schedule must include timetables for drafting proposed changes, public comment periods, and final authorizations

CHAPTER 4
SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

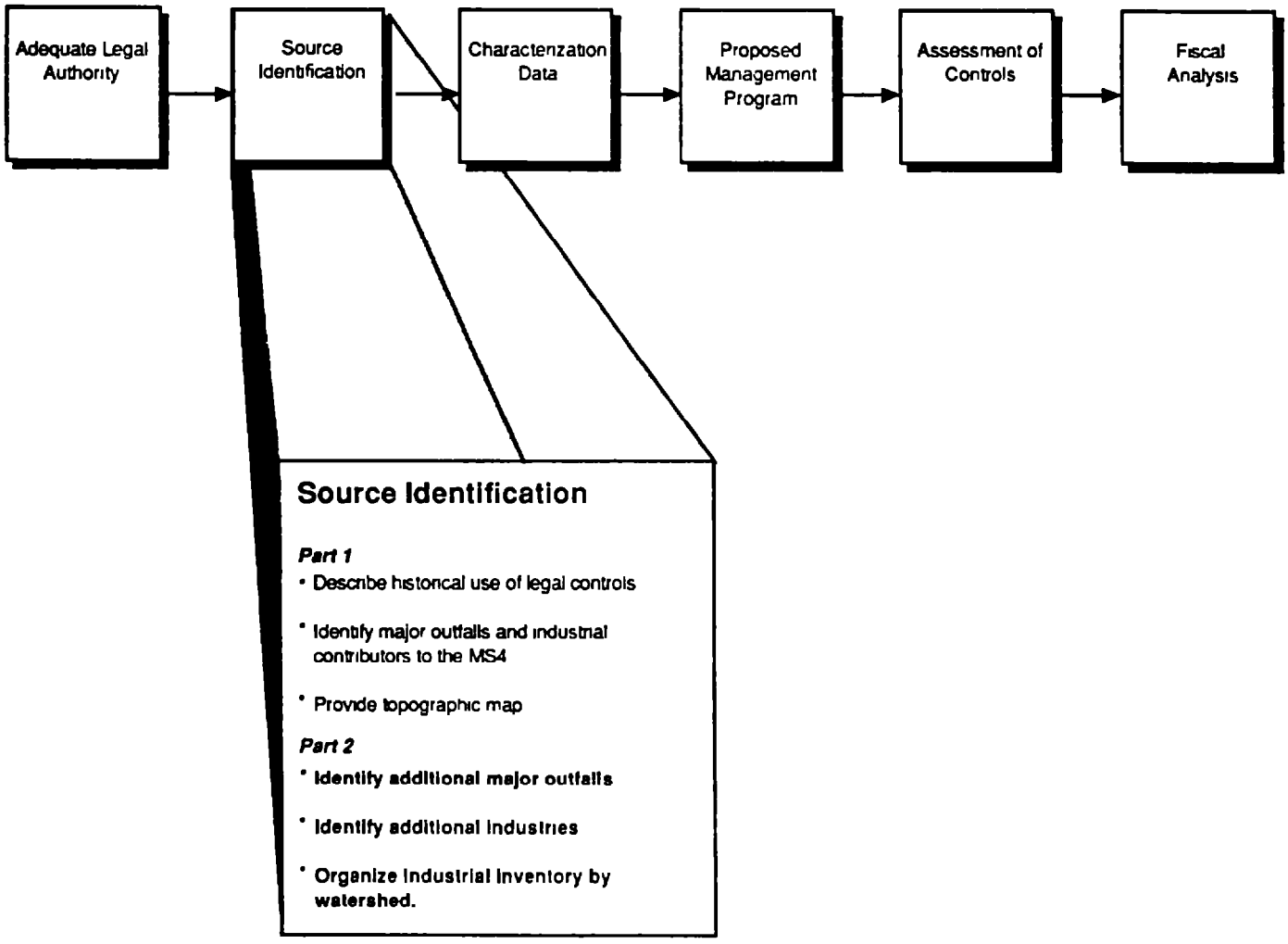

4.0 SOURCE IDENTIFICATION

4.1 BACKGROUND

In Part 1 of the NPDES storm water permit application, applicants are required to identify the location of known major outfalls discharging to waters of the United States from MS4s. Applicants also are required to provide information and data on existing land use activities. The identification of outfalls and land use activities is the first step in the process of:

- Identifying the sources of pollutants in storm water runoff;
- Linking the sources of pollutants in runoff to specific water quality impacts and other impacts that may result in degradation of aquatic resources;
- Identifying those activities or physical factors that have the most significant impact on water quality;
- Defining control measures that yield improvements in storm water quality; and
- Developing methodologies by which engineers, urban planners, and managers can make long term decisions that not only provide for economic growth, but also have discernible environmental benefits through imposed storm water controls.

The source identification requirements in the Part 2 permit application reflect three basic steps. First, municipalities must **identify any major outfalls** that were not already identified in the Part 1 application. Second, applicants must **compile an inventory** of industrial activities that may discharge storm water to a MS4 Third and finally, applicants must **organize the inventory of industrial activities on a watershed basis.**

Organizing the inventory by watershed allows the municipality to focus on activities within discrete areas that may contribute pollutants in storm water discharges to waters of the United States For example, combining outfall data with the industrial inventory organized by watershed may help the municipality to identify probable areas of illicit connections. This information will also be useful for municipalities when they develop specific strategies [e.g., best management practices (BMPs)] as part of their proposed storm water management programs The following sections discuss regulatory requirements and procedures for completing the source identification section of the Part 2 permit application. Section 4 2 provides guidance on identifying major outfalls, Section 4.3 provides guidance on compiling an inventory of industrial dischargers, and Section 4.4 provides guidance on organizing the inventory of industrial discharges by watershed

4.2 MAJOR OUTFALLS

The first portion of the Part 2 Source Identification provision states·

> **§122.26(d)(2)(ii)** *Source Identification.* [The applicant must provide the] location of any major outfall that discharges to waters of the United States that was not reported [in Part 1 of the application]

4.2.1 Definition of a Major Outfall

According to 40 CFR 122 26(b)(5), a major outfall is a MS4 outfall that discharges from a single pipe with an inside diameter of at least 36 inches The term also includes discharges from a single conveyance other than a circular pipe serving a drainage area of more than 50 acres.

For those municipal separate storm sewer systems that receive storm water runoff from lands zoned for industrial activity, major outfalls also include outfalls that discharge from a single pipe with an inside diameter of 12 inches or more, or discharge from other than a circular pipe associated with a drainage area of 2 acres or more. This definition also applies to outfalls of drainage areas that have both industrial and non-industrial activity. For example, if a three acre drainage area is zoned half woodland and half industrial, the discharges from that area would still be considered a major outfall. Because the definition of major outfall includes consideration of drainage area, municipalities may need to consider conveyances such as ditches and swales when identifying major outfalls

4.2.2 Identifying Major Outfalls

The first step in this section of the Part 2 application is the identification of major outfalls not identified in the Part 1 application [§122.26(d)(2)(ii), cited in box above]. When identifying these major outfalls, municipalities should build upon the approach used in the Part 1 application. One way to identify major outfalls is a **review of sewer system maps.** These maps can provide information on sewer system type (e g , separate storm versus combined sewer), pipe size, and outfall location However, depending upon the age of the sewer system maps, they may not provide complete information about newly developed areas or improvements to older areas Often, **interviews with sewer system maintenance personnel** can provide information on the most recent changes to the sewer system The municipality should also consider conducting field surveys (e g., visual inspection of the banks of receiving waters) to locate major outfalls

When submitting a Part 2 permit application, municipalities should include a brief description of how additional major outfalls were identified This description is not intended to be a lengthy list of each sewer system employee interviewed, but rather an outline of the methods employed

4.3 INVENTORY OF INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGERS

The second step in this portion of the Part 2 application is assembling an inventory of industrial storm water dischargers

> **§122 26(d)(2)(ii)** *Source Identification*
> Provide an inventory, organized by watershed of the name and address, and a description (such as SIC codes) which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility which may discharge, to the municipal separate storm sewer, storm water associated with industrial activity

This section describes how municipalities may develop the inventory of industrial facilities Section 4.4, below, provides guidance on organizing these facilities by watershed.

4.3.1 Facilities that must be Included in the Inventory

As stated above, applicants must provide an inventory of each facility that may discharge to the MS4 storm water associated with industrial activity. Industrial storm water dischargers that must be included in this inventory fall into 11 classes of industrial activities as defined in the November 1990

regulations Six of these classes were defined in a narrative format and five were defined by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes. Specific categories of industries are identified in §122.26(b)(14)(i)-(xi). Exhibit 4-1 provides a list of the SIC codes and industry categories cited in the regulatory definition.

4.3.2 Identifying the Industrial Facilities

As a first step in developing a comprehensive industrial storm water inventory, the applicant must review **facility notifications**. Industrial facilities were required to notify municipalities by May 15, 1991, of their intent to discharge storm water to the municipal storm sewer system [§122.26(a)(vi)(4)]. Each facility should have submitted to the municipality information including facility name, facility location, and facility type (such as SIC code or other industry categorization).

In addition, municipalities should explore other sources of information on industrial facilities to help identify gaps in inventory. One specific source of information a municipality should review is **facility information submitted under other programs**. For example, SIC codes are often required for air pollution permit applications, hazardous materials management permits, pretreatment program applications, building permits, business licenses, or local tax rolls. A municipality may take the list of SIC codes provided in Exhibit 4-1 and compare it with existing information on SIC codes or industrial categories which has been submitted by industrial facilities under other programs.

Under 40 CFR 122.28, facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity must submit an individual permit application, participate in a storm water group permit application, or file a **Notice of Intent (NOI)** to be covered by a general permit. These applications and NOIs are another source of information on industrial dischargers. For existing facilities, applications or NOIs were to be submitted by October 1, 1992; for new facilities, they must be submitted prior to the commencement of industrial activity However, in the Intermodel Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991, Congress provided that permit application requirements be reserved for industrial activities owned or operated by municipalities with a population of less than 100,000, with the exception of airports, power plants, and uncontrolled sanitary landfills If EPA is the permitting authority in a State, applications and NOIs should be submitted to EPA, if a State has NPDES authority, they should be submitted to the State. Section 308 of the CWA provides the legal authority for any individual (including a municipality) to obtain information from the NPDES permitting authority. A municipality may be able to obtain a list of the facilities in its jurisdiction that have applied for coverage under a general or individual permit or that have applied for coverage as a member of a group

Additional sources of information on industrial facilities may include **zoning maps** showing industrial parks, manufacturing and industrial listings in **telephone books, trade association listings, pretreatment industrial waste surveys, the Chamber of Commerce Manufacturing Directory, and Dunn and Bradstreet.**

In the Part 2 application, a municipality should provide a brief description of the sources it reviewed in identifying the industrial dischargers. As part of the proposed storm water management program, which is described in Chapter 6, municipalities should describe a plan for collecting new or updated information on industrial dischargers throughout the life of the permit.

Exhibit 4-1
Industry Categories Cited in the
Definition of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity

1. Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards under 40 CFR Subchapter N (except facilities with toxic pollutant effluent standards which are exempted under category 11 below.

2 Facilities described by SIC 24 (except 2434), 26 (except 265 and 267), 28 (except 283), 29, 311, 32 (except 323), 33, 3441, 373 *

3. Facilities described by SIC 10 through 14 (mineral industry), including:

   - active or inactive mining operations, except for areas of coal mining operations no longer meeting the definition of a reclamation area under 40 CFR 434 11(1) because the performance bond issued to the facility by the appropriate SMCRA authority has been released, or areas of non-coal mining operations which have been released from applicable State or Federal reclamation requirements after December 17, 1990, and

   - oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, by-products, or waste products located on the site of such operations

4 Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under Subtitle C of RCRA.

5. Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that receive or have received any industrial wastes (waste that is received from any of the facilities described under this subsection) including those that are subject to regulation under Subtitle D of RCRA.

6. Facilities involved in the recycling of materials (metal scrapyards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards) including but not limited to SIC 5015 and 5093

7. Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal handling sites.

8. Transportation facilities described by SIC 40, 41, 42 (except 4221-25), 43, 44, 45, and 5171, which have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or airport deicing operations. Only those portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, airport deicing operations, or which are otherwise identified under 1 - 7 or 9 - 11 are associated with industrial activity.

(Continued)

Exhibit 4-1 (continued)

9. Treatment works treating domestic sewage or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system, used in the storage treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated to the disposal of sewage sludge that is located within the confines of the facility, with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more, or required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR Part 403. Not included are farm lands, domestic gardens, or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and which are not located within the facility, or areas that are in compliance with Section 405 of the CWA.

10 Construction activity including clearing, grading, and excavation activities except operations that result in the disturbance of less than five acres of total land area which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale **

11 Facilities described by SIC 20, 21, 22, 23, 2434, 25, 265, 267, 27, 283, 285, 30, 31 (except 311), 323, 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, 37 (except 373), 38, 39, 4221-25, (and which are not otherwise included within categories 2 - 10).*

Source 55 FR 48065, November 16, 1990

*Please note the SIC 285 is covered under Category 11 Also note that for the industries identified in Category 11, the term includes only storm water discharges from all areas (except access roads and rail lines) where material handling equipment or activities, raw materials, intermediate products, final products, waste materials, by-products, or industrial machinery are exposed to storm water

**On June 4, 1992, the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit found that EPA's rationale for exempting construction sites of less than five acres and certain uncontaminated storm water discharges from Category 11 light industrial facilities from Phase I of the storm water program to be invalid and has remanded these exemptions for further proceedings (see *Natural Resources Defense Council* v *EPA* No 91-70176)

4.4 ORGANIZING THE INDUSTRIAL INVENTORY BY WATERSHED

Once the industrial inventory is complete, the applicant must organize the inventory by watershed, or drainage area. The main objective of this requirement is to associate discrete discharges with specific watersheds, which may help the municipality identify relationships between pollutant sources and receiving water quality problems To help organize the industrial inventory by watershed, municipalities should consider the long-term benefits of using automated database systems to help organize and update information on

- Locations of major outfalls or system modifications;
- Land use designations and composition;
- Dischargers of storm water associated with industrial activity,
- Other NPDES permit holders,
- Location/inventory of structural controls, and
- Locations of illicit connections

This information can help satisfy the requirement that discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity be organized by watershed Using an automated database system or the map submitted in the Part 1 application may be helpful in satisfying this requirement However, the regulations do not require Part 2 applicants to use a particular database or submit certain information, and municipalities may elect to use other methods.

The following procedure is provided as an example of one way to organize industrial dischargers by watershed:

1. Create a transparent overlay of tax maps covering the entire area served by the MS4.

2 Indicate on the maps the location of each industrial activity according to its address with an appropriate symbol or code.

3 Produce an overlay of existing watersheds from a topographical map, for example, United States Geological Survey (USGS) maps, covering the area that the MS4 supports Previously performed hydrological surveys may be helpful in delineating the boundaries of existing watersheds Municipalities may elect to sub-divide existing watersheds into smaller units if this will assist in management planning.

4 Align the tax map and watershed overlay so that industrial activity locations can be transposed to the watershed overlay.

A number of PC-based tools can be used to organize information on facilities and outfalls. For example, computer-aided design (CAD) packages, in conjunction with third-party software packages, are specifically designed to present information on separate transparent layers that can be "turned off and on" when necessary One layer could contain information on watershed topography and another could contain the locations of industrial storm water dischargers. Additional layers might contain information on the layout of the municipal system, locations of structural source controls and outfalls, and land-use patterns (both present and future)

A CAD-based system can be useful, not only in presenting information easily and graphically, but also in its ability to transfer spatial data, such as XYZ coordinates, to commonly available PC-based database applications This spatial data can be merged with other databases containing more generic information including facility name, address, and SIC codes However, one potential drawback to CAD systems is that most of them cannot store "real-world" (e g., latitude-longitude) coordinates and are not generally designed for spatial analyses

Information stored in a CAD format may also be input into a Geographic Information System (GIS) With some conversion, the CAD system coordinates may be transformed into the "real-world" coordinates typically employed by GIS GIS are integrated database management systems designed for the input, storage, retrieval, analysis, output, and display of geographically or spatially indexed data

The key attribute of GIS is the relational database capabilities that make these systems powerful tools for conducting spatial analyses. Using GIS, a municipality could overlay several layers of data and derive new information from this existing information. For example, using GIS, an applicant could overlay a map showing the 100-year flood plain with a map showing locations of industrial facilities The GIS could then calculate the amount of industrial area within the 100-year flood plain and plot this data on a new overlay This type of spatial analysis might be a powerful tool in the design of the municipality's storm water management program.

Another benefit of GIS is the ability for common data to be shared efficiently among several agencies. For example, the flood management agency, department of transportation, and storm water control agency could all contribute data to and use analyses from the same GIS. On the other hand, one potential drawback to GIS is their relatively high cost. Often, developing accurate, appropriate base maps is one of the most resource intensive parts of the system.

The techniques presented in this section to organize industrial dischargers by watershed are not the only methods that the applicant can use For example, municipalities may elect to present the information in tabular form. Using a CAD, GIS, or other automated system is entirely up to the municipality There is no requirement that municipalities use these systems in the development of either the Part 1 or Part 2 NPDES permit applications Each applicant will have to examine its existing resources (including computer systems, personnel, and budget) and projected needs before deciding which method will be the most efficient and most useful in the long term

A discussion of maintaining and/or updating the industrial inventory is provided in Section 6.3.3.2 of this guidance.

Exhibit 4-2 illustrates an example of the procedure discussed in Sections 4.3 and 4 4

Exhibit 4-2
Example of a Map Organizing Industry by Watershed

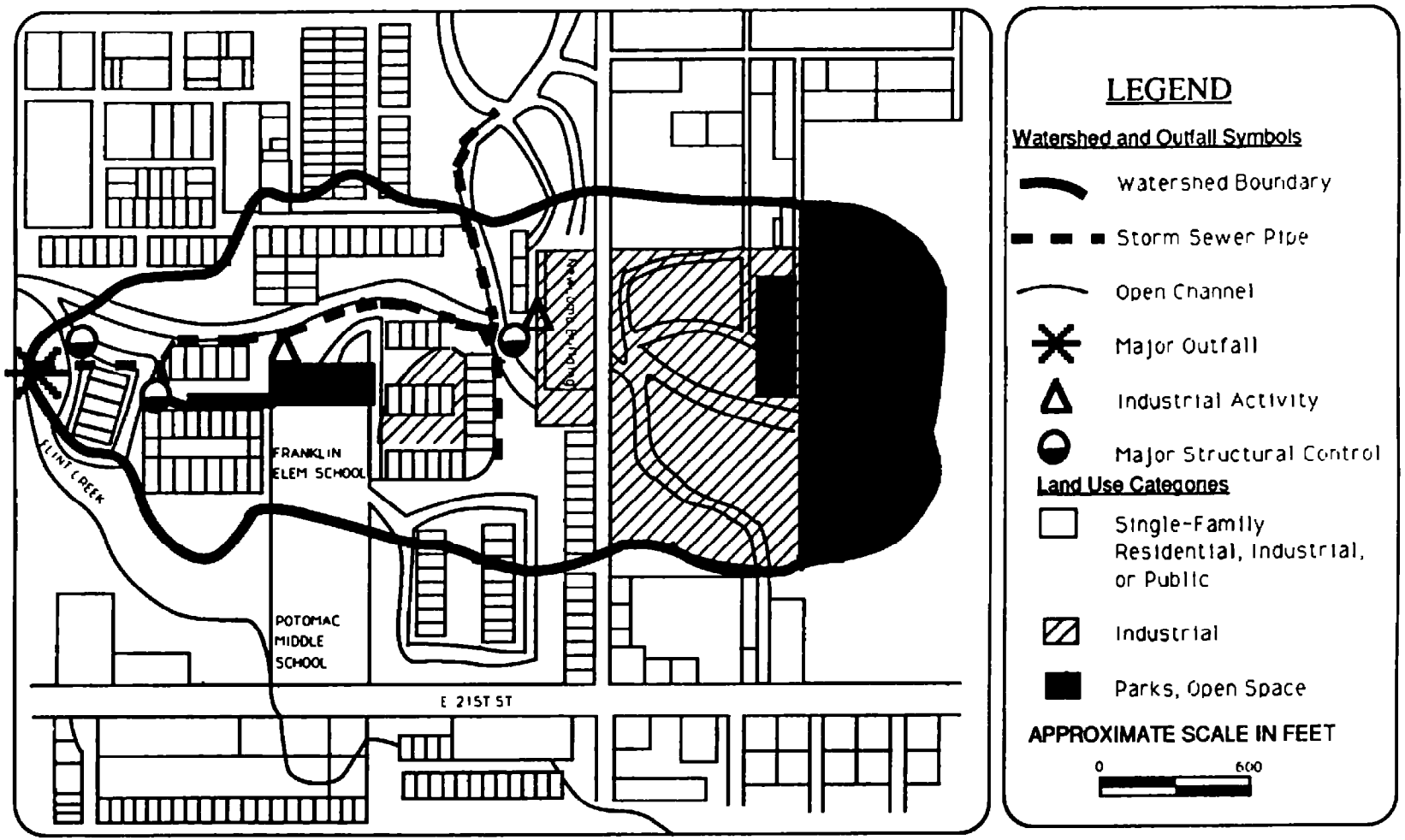

CHAPTER 5
CHARACTERIZATION DATA

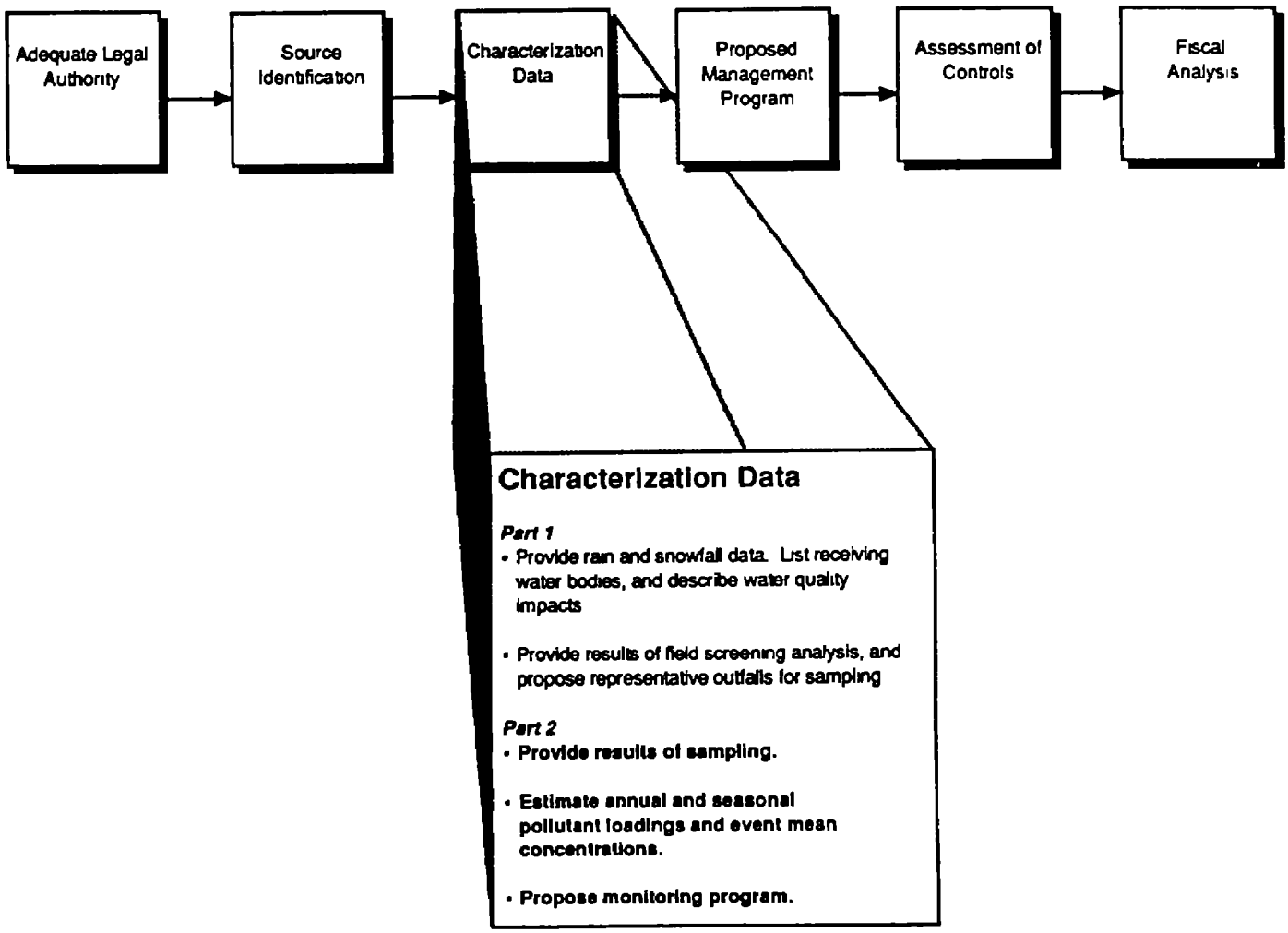

5.0 CHARACTERIZATION DATA

5.1 BACKGROUND

5.1.1 Objective of this Section

This section addresses the requirements for reporting the physical and chemical characteristics of municipal storm water runoff as specified by 40 CFR 122 26(d)(2)(iii). These requirements describe the minimum quantitative and descriptive data necessary to begin characterizing storm water discharges.

The applicant is encouraged to provide additional information, if available, which may provide a basis for a more effective storm water management program. The additional information may also help the permitting authority make more informed decisions regarding the specifications of the permit to be issued.

The NPDES permit application regulations require the applicant to identify all major outfalls that are part of the MS4 [§122.26(d)(1)(iii) and 126(d)(2)(ii)]. Part 1 requires the municipality to propose a sampling plan that identifies 5-10 outfalls that would be appropriate for representative data collection under Part 2 of the application [§122.26(d)(1)(iv)(E)]. The next step is to collect and analyze samples from these outfalls (or others designated by the permitting authority) for a variety of pollutant parameters from 3 representative storm events.

5.1.2 Potential Impacts of Storm Water Runoff

The Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) study showed that discharges from MS4s contribute to the degradation of water quality in the Nation's waters (EPA, 1983). The NURP study also concluded that the effects of urban runoff on receiving water quality are very site specific The effects depend on the types, size, and hydrology of the water body, the designated beneficial use, the pollutants which affect that use, the urban runoff quality characteristics, and the amounts of urban runoff dictated by local rainfall patterns and land use. *The National Water Quality Inventory, 1990 Report to Congress* as required by Section 305(b) of the Clean Water Act, stated that one-third of the impairment in assessed waters is due to storm water runoff (EPA, 1990d)

Quantity Impacts

Urbanization often increases the quantity and reduces the quality of storm water runoff For example, vegetated or forested areas with pervious surfaces are often replaced with impervious surfaces (e g , concrete and asphalt) that prevent or minimize the amount of rainfall available for ground water recharge This increases the volume and velocity of storm water runoff.

Vegetated areas play a crucial role in ground water recharge and in the maintenance of stream baseflow This is especially true during extended dry periods, when ground water is often the only source that preserves stream baseflow In highly urbanized areas, ground water recharge may be so severely reduced that ground water flow to perennial streams during dry periods is not sufficient. Further, the natural hydrology of a watershed is often altered by urbanization, because developing areas often provide drainage appurtenances that rapidly conduct storm water runoff away from these areas Such drainage may also affect the geometry of natural streams, especially where natural streams have been modified through the installation of man-made channels Ultimately, reduced perviousness due to urbanization increases the magnitude and the frequency of localized flooding which can have the long term effect of substantially increasing the width of natural streams through erosion and scouring

Increases in peak discharge velocity and runoff volume can also result in substantial erosion of natural streambanks and the washout of benthic habitats. Since streambeds often consist of unconsolidated silt and sediment, they may be stripped away substantially by excessive discharge velocities Increased discharge velocities can also lead to undercutting and destabilization of streambanks, which may cause erosion that extends beyond the natural boundary of the streambank

Further, silt and sediment can increase the turbidity of the receiving water, thus interfering with the growth of aquatic plants which depend on photosynthesis. Increased turbidity can also interfere with aquatic feeding, eliminate spawning areas for fish, and cause abrasion and clogging of fish gills. Also, because silt and sediment may remain in the watershed, they can blanket benthic habitats and severely reduce streamflow capacity

In the presence of excessive volumes of storm water runoff and discharge velocities, the net impact on receiving waters can be almost indistinguishable from impacts commonly associated with the discharge of toxics (e g , increased mortality, reduced biodiversity, and reduced reproduction)

Deposition and Resuspension of Toxicants

Research is currently on-going to examine the impact of the deposition and resuspension of toxicants as a result of wet weather events Questions about the survivability of benthic habitats when exposed to toxicants in deposited sediments still remain. The impact of resuspended toxicants from the sediments is not well known since toxics are often bound to sediment particles that may reduce the concentrations available for biological uptake and subsequent bioaccumulation The applicant should also be aware that different metal contaminants in sediments can exhibit different solubilities Under varying conditions of pH and temperatures, metals deposited in sediment can become soluble again and be reintroduced into the water column

Excessive Bacterial Levels

The NURP study final report concluded that "coliform bacteria are present at high levels in urban runoff and can be expected to exceed EPA water quality criteria during and immediately after storm events." This is of significant concern, particularly in swimming and shellfish areas.

Dissolved Oxygen Depression

The presence of oxygen-consuming pollutants in receiving waters can lead to severe dissolved oxygen depression Factors that can cause dissolved oxygen depression include the resuspension of biodegradable organic material (which can occur in the presence of high flow velocities) or the discharge of organic pollutants in storm water discharges. The NURP study demonstrated that storm water discharges exhibit biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) levels in excess of levels commonly associated with secondary treated effluent from publicly owned treatment works (POTWs). Severe dissolved oxygen depression could contribute to fish kills, which are one of the most readily observable impacts of pollution on receiving waters.

Eutrophication

Eutrophication, or the aging of a water body, can be accelerated by excessive nutrient loadings from storm water. Advanced stages of eutrophication are often associated with substantial variations in dissolved oxygen concentration. Nutrients of concern are nitrogen and phosphorus. Phosphorus is typically the growth-limiting nutrient for plants in fresh water systems. Storm water discharges routinely contain excess concentrations of these nutrients, which can lead to excessive algal growth, commonly referred to as algal blooms. Excessive concentrations of algae can cause odor and taste problems in drinking water and can result in aesthetically unpleasant

environments. In addition, the eventual decomposition of large concentrations of algae can depress dissolved oxygen in the water body to levels where fish kills occur. In nature, the process of eutrophication occurs over a substantial period of time, however, storm water discharges can rapidly accelerate this process.

Exceedance of Chronic Toxicity Criterion

Long-term exposure to toxics in excess of chronic toxicity criteria can cause sublethal effects on aquatic life. Indicators of chronic toxicity include reduced fertility, reproduction, and growth rates and a decline in the diversity of aquatic organisms The NURP study clearly indicated that storm water discharges contain concentrations of trace metals, such as lead, cadmium, zinc, and copper in amounts that exceed the chronic toxicity criteria. Prolonged exposure to chronic concentration levels of toxics can also be lethal to aquatic organisms, primarily from the bioaccumulation of toxics within the cell tissue of the organism over a extended period of time

Thermal Impacts

The temperature of storm water runoff may become significantly elevated via conductive and convective heat transfer with impervious, man-made surfaces In the case of contact with impervious surfaces, the resulting temperature elevation of storm water runoff can be substantial. For example, the surface temperature of parking lots during summer months may exceed 100 degrees Fahrenheit. Consequently, storm water runoff from these parking lots will be elevated in temperature. Many aquatic organisms are extremely sensitive to changes in water temperature. Increased water temperature also reduces dissolved oxygen in streams, rivers, lakes, and wetlands Therefore, significant discharges of storm water at elevated temperatures can, over the long term, lead to the alteration of aquatic populations.

5.1.3 Use of the Characterization Data

The NURP study analyzed storm water discharge from 28 sites representing 12 major river basins of the United States NURP detected 77 EPA priority pollutants present in the storm water discharges sampled, including samples with concentrations that exceeded water quality criteria for certain pollutants. Those pollutants detected in at least 10 percent of the samples studied in NURP are identified in Exhibit 5-1.

The data gathered for storm water discharge characterization can be used to create a baseline measurement of pollutant concentration and loadings The data also can be used to evaluate the effectiveness of best management practices (BMPs) as well as help identify storm water control priorities. In addition, it can be used to help identify the sources of pollutants in storm water runoff, to help establish an effective monitoring program for the life of the permit, and to help predict the impact of storm water runoff on receiving waters that are known to be impaired.

5.1.4 Storm Water Sampling and Analysis Procedures

The regulation requires that the process of collecting quantitative data for storm water characterization follow certain guidelines

> **§122.26(d)(2)(iii)** *Characterization data* When "quantitative data" for a pollutant are required under paragraph (d)(1)(iii)(A)(3) of this paragraph, the applicant must collect a sample of effluent in accordance with 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) and analyze it for the pollutant in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136 When no analytical method is approved the applicant may use any suitable method but must provide a description of the method

Exhibit 5-1. Priority Pollutants Detected in at Least 10% of NURP Samples.

PARAMETERS	FREQUENCY OF DETECTION (%)
Metals and Inorganics	
Antimony	13
Arsenic	52
Beryllium	12
Cadmium	48
Chromium	58
Copper	91
Cyanides	23
Lead	94
Nickel	43
Selenium	11
Zinc	94
Pesticides	
Alpha hexachlorocyclohexane (alpha-BHC)	20
Alpha endosulfan	19
Chlordane	17
Lindane (gamma BHC)	15
Halogenated aliphatics	
Methane, dichloro-	11
Phenols and cresols	
Phenol	14
Phenol, pentachloro-	19
Phenol, 4-nitro	10
Phthalate esters	
Phthalate, bis(2-ethylhexyl)	22
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons	
Chrysene	10
Fluoranthene	16
Phenanthrene	12
Pyrene	15

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program*. EPA Planning Division (National Technical Information Service (NTIS) Accession No. PB84-8552). December 1983.

The data collection procedures must follow the guidelines for storm water sampling outlined in §122 21(g)(7), *Effluent Characteristics* This portion of the NPDES regulation describes the conditions under which a storm water discharge will be sampled, and which collection procedure (grab sample versus flow-weighted composite sample) is required for the water quality parameter being analyzed. These guidelines are discussed in more detail in Sections 5.3.2 and 5.3 4 of this guidance manual In addition, EPA has available a *Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document* that describes in detail the methods used for storm water discharge sampling (EPA, 1992a).

The methods for the chemical analyses of storm water discharge samples must be conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136, *Guidelines for Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants* These guidelines refer the applicant to EPA-approved methods and cite the source of the approved methods (e g., Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, ASTM methods, etc.) Note that alternative methods (i e, those not included in Part 136) may be used under certain circumstances (see Section 5.3 4) as described in 40 CFR Part 136, and reiterated in the Characterization Data section of Part 2 of the storm water discharge NPDES permit

The specific constituent pollutants and water quality parameters that must be analyzed in the storm water samples are presented in Section 5 3 4.

5.2 SUMMARY OF REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

The following is a summary of the characterization data requirements for the Part 2 application

- Quantitative data on physical and chemical characteristics of the discharge taken from at least 5 to 10 representative outfalls chosen by the permitting authority (Section 5 3),
- Estimates of both the annual pollutant load and event mean concentration of the cumulative discharges from all municipal outfalls during a storm event (Section 5 4),
- A proposed schedule to provide estimates for each major outfall of the seasonal pollutant load and the event mean concentration for constituents detected in required sampling (Section 5.5); and
- A proposed monitoring program for the life of the permit that meets specific requirements established in the regulations (Section 5 6).

5.3 QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DATA REQUIREMENTS

5.3.1 Selection of Representative Sampling Sites

In the Part 1 application, the municipality is required to describe a plan for obtaining characterization data [§122.26(d)(1)(iv)(E)] The plan should reflect the requirements of §122 26(d)(2)(iii)

Different types and intensities of land use activities influence, in part, the types of pollutants and the pollutant concentrations in municipal storm water runoff. Therefore, Part 1 of the permit application [§122.26(d)(1)(iii)(B)(2)] requires the applicant to describe the land use activity within the area to be covered by the permit. In Part 1, the applicant also must select a subset of all the major outfalls (see Section 4.2.1 for definition of major outfall) identified that represented surface runoff discharge of the various land use activities described In some cases, a municipality preparing a Part 2 application may want to supplement its sampling program by collecting and analyzing samples from major outfalls that were not identified in the Part 1 application or designated by the permitting authority. This additional sampling may provide the

municipality with data that better characterizes its MS4 discharges

5.3.2 Criteria for Storm Water Discharge Sampling

Land use activities are not the only factors that affect the pollutant composition of storm water runoff Storm water composition also varies according to the nature of the storm event (e.g, duration, volume), and the composition may vary throughout the duration of a single storm event (i.e., the initial discharge, or "first flush," tends to have higher pollutant loads). In order to obtain data that represents an "average" storm event, EPA requires samples from three separate storm events to characterize the surface water runoff; however, the permitting authority may allow exemptions

> §122.26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(1) For each outfall or field screening point designated under this subparagraph, samples shall be collected of storm water discharges from three storm events occurring at least one month apart in accordance with the requirements at §122 21(g)(7) (the Director may allow exemptions to sampling three storm events when climatic conditions create good cause for such exemptions),

The criteria for sampling storm water discharge are detailed in §122.21(g)(7), *Effluent Characterization* EPA's *Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document* addresses these criteria. For the purpose of this discussion, a brief synopsis of these criteria follows:

- For each outfall or field screening point selected, samples must be collected from three separate storm events.
- The three storm events must be at least one month apart
- Each sampled storm event must have a rainfall of at least 0 1 inch in the drainage area
- There must be no storm event in excess of 0 1 inch in the drainage area for at least 72 hours prior to the sampled storm event
- The rainfall event should not vary by plus or minus 50 percent from the average or median per storm volume and duration for the region.

EPA understands that climatic conditions may make it difficult for some municipalities to sample storm events meeting these criteria. For example, storm events may be so infrequent in arid and semi-arid areas that sufficient samples cannot be obtained by the application deadline. In other areas, storms may be so frequent that it may not be possible to wait the required 72 hours between storm events. In such cases, the applicant should confer with the permitting authority in advance. In instances where representative storm events do not occur prior to the application due date, the municipality should submit its application with as much information as possible. It should include an explanation [certified by a principal executive officer or ranking elected official in accordance with §122.22(a)(3)] as to why sampling data were unavailable.

The municipality may need to perform some initial research and calculation to meet the requirements listed above In order to determine what constitutes an average storm event for the area, the applicant should contact the National Weather Service or National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration's National Climate Center Weather data is also available commercially and from airports. The applicant may also refer to the information provided in the *Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document*.

5.3.3 Narrative Description of Storm Event

> **§122.26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(2)** A narrative description shall be provided of the date and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall estimates of the storm event which generated the sampled discharge and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0 1 inch rainfall) storm event;

Under §122 26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(2), the municipality must provide a narrative description of each storm that produced the discharge to be chemically and physically characterized Such a narrative description must include

- The date and duration of the rainfall event that produced the discharge sampled Measurements describing the peak intensity of the storm, if available, should also be reported,
- The amount of rainfall Rainfall conditions may vary significantly across large drainage areas, so rainfall characteristics should be spatially averaged over the drainage area, if possible If more than one rain gauge is used, averages should be reported. Rain gauges operated near the drainage area by the National Weather Service may be used, or the discharger may collect this information,
- The time elapsed since the last rainfall event greater than 0.1 inches. Historical rainfall data from rainfall gauges can be used to provide this information. If a gauge records only daily data, municipal field personnel could be asked to provide information on times during the day a rainfall event began or ended

5.3.4 Chemicals/Water Quality Parameters to be Measured

The storm water discharge samples must be analyzed for a number of pollutant parameters

> **§122.26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(3)** For samples collected and described under paragraphs (d)(2)(iii)(A)(1) and (A)(2) of this section, quantitative data shall be provided for the organic pollutants listed in Table II, the pollutants listed in Table III (toxic metals, cyanide, and total phenols) of appendix D of 40 CFR part 122, and for the following pollutants
>
> Total suspended solids (TSS)
> Total dissolved solids (TDS)
> COD
> BOD_5
> Oil and grease
> Fecal coliform
> Fecal streptococcus
> Ph
> Total Kjeldahl nitrogen
> Nitrate plus nitrite
> Dissolved phosphorus
> Total ammonia plus organic nitrogen
> Total phosphorus
>
> *[Note that total kjeldahl nitrogen is actually a substitute for total ammonia plus organic nitrogen]*

The complete list of chemicals is provided in Exhibits 5-2, 5-3, and 5-4. Exhibits 5-2 and 5-3 are derived from 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D, Tables II and III, respectively. Exhibit 5-4 comes from the text of the regulation (see box above) The EPA-approved analysis procedure for the pollutants in Exhibits 5-2 and 5-3 can be found in 40 CFR Part 136. If a municipality is seeking approval to use an alternative method of analysis, then a request should be made according to procedures outlined in 40 CFR 136 4

Exhibit 5-2: Pollutants Listed in Table II in Appendix D of 40 CFR Part 122

Pollutant		Pollutant	
Volatiles		**Acid Compounds**	
Acrolein	1 2 Dichloropropane	2 Chlorophenol	
Acrylonitrile	1,3-Dichloropropylene	2,4-Dichlorophenol	
Benzene	Ethylbenzene	2,4-Dimethylphenol	
Bromoform	Methyl bromide	4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	
Carbon tetrachloride	Methyl chloride	2,4-Dinitrophenol	
Chlorobenzene	Methylene chloride	2-Nitrophenol	
Chlorodibromomethane	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	4-Nitrophenol	
Chloroethane	Tetrachloroethylene	p-Chloro-m-cresol	
2 Chloroethylvinyl ether	Toluene	Pentachlorophenol	
Chloroform	1,2-trans-Dichloroethylene	Phenol	
Dichlorobromomethane	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	
1,1 Dichloroethane	1,1,2-Trichloroethane		
1,2 Dichloroethane	Trichloroethylene		
1 1-Dichloroethylene	Vinyl chloride		
Base/Neutral		**Pesticides**	
Acenaphthene	Diethyl phthalate	Aldrin	Endrin
Acenaphthylene	Dimethyl phthalate	Alpha BHC	Endrin aldehyde
Anthracene	Di n-butyl phthalate	Beta BHC	Heptachlor
Benzidine	2 4-Dinitrotoluene	Gamma BHC	Heptachlor epoxide
Benzo(a)anthracene	2,6-dinitrotoluene	Delta-BHC	PCB-1242
Benzo(a)pyrene	Di-n-octyl phthalate	Chlordane	PCB-1254
3,4-benzofluoranthene	1,2-diphenylhydrazine (as azobenzene)	4 4'-DDT	PCB-1221
Benzo(ghi)perylene	Fluoranthene	4 4 DDE	PCB-1232
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	Fluorene	4,4'-DDD	PCB-1248
Bis(2 chloroethoxy)methane	Hexachlorobenzene	Dieldrin	PCB-1260
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	Hexachlorobutadiene	Alpha-endosulfan	PCB 1016
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	Beta-endosulfan	Toxaphene
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	Hexachloroethane	Endosulfan sulfate	
4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene		
Butylbenzyl phthalate	Isophorone		
2-Chloronaphthalene	Naphthalene		
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	Nitrobenzene		
Chrysene	N-nitrosodimethylamine		
Dibenzo(a h)anthracene	N nitrosodi-n-propylamine		
1,2 Dichlorobenzene	N-nitrosodiphenylamine		
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	Phenanthrene		
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	Pyrene		
3,3 -Dichlorobenzidine	1,2,4-trichlorobenzene		

Source 40 CFR Part 122 Appendix D

Exhibit 5-3: Pollutants Listed in Table III in Appendix D of 40 CFR Part 122

Pollutant	Pollutant	Pollutant
Antimony, total	Copper, total	Silver, total
Arsenic, total	Lead, total	Thallium, total
Beryllium, total	Mercury, total	Zinc, total
Cadmium, total	Nickel, total	Cyanide, total
Chromium, total	Selenium, total	Phenols, total

Source 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix D

Exhibit 5-4. Conventional Pollutants Listed in Section 122.26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(3)

Pollutant	Pollutant
Total suspended solids (TSS)	pH
Total dissolved solids (TDS)	Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN)*
COD	Nitrate plus nitrite
BOD_5	Dissolved phosphorus
Oil and grease	Total ammonia plus organic nitrogen
Fecal coliform	Total phosphorus
Fecal streptococcus	

* Total ammonia plus organic nitrogen is interchangeable with TKN

Source 40 CFR 122 26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(3)

Section 122 21(g)(7) specifies that certain pollutant parameters will be analyzed on grab samples taken from the outfall, whereas the remainder of the pollutant parameters require that composite samples be taken from the outfall These types of sampling procedures are differentiated as follows:

Grab samples· discrete, individual samples taken within a short period of time (usually less than 15 minutes). Analysis of grab samples characterizes the quality of a storm water discharge at a given time of the discharge. The following measurements must be made from grab samples:

- pH
- Temperature
- Cyanide
- Total phenols
- Residual chlorine
- Oil and grease
- Fecal coliform
- Fecal streptococcus

Note that measurements of temperature and pH must be taken in the field to avoid time-dependent changes that may occur between sampling time and actual analyses

Flow-weighted composite samples: single unit volumes composed of a mixture of samples collected proportional to flow throughout the entire runoff event or at least for the first three hours of the storm water event, if it lasts more than three hours. The flow-weighted composite sample must consist of at least three discrete aliquots per hour from the storm water discharge, or a continuous sampler may be used.

All parameters (see Exhibits 5-2, 5-3, 5-4) not listed under the description of grab samples above must be analyzed from flow-

weighted composite samples Details on taking flow-weighted composite samples may be found in the EPA *Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document*.

5.3.5 Additional Quantitative Data

Section 122 26(d)(2)(iii)(A) concludes with a provision that allows the permitting authority to request additional quantitative data if necessary to determine permit conditions.

> **§122 26 (d)(2)(iii)(A)(4)** Additional limited quantitative data required by the Director for determining permit conditions (the Director may require that quantitative data shall be provided for additional parameters, and may establish sampling conditions such as the location, season of sample collection, form of precipitation (snow melt, rainfall) and other parameters necessary to insure representativeness),

To ensure the storm water discharge system is accurately represented, the permitting authority may require that quantitative data include additional parameters and may establish specific sampling conditions, such as:

- Location where the sample is taken;
- Season of sample collection;
- Form of precipitation (snowmelt, rainfall);
- Evidence of impact to aquatic ecosystems, or
- Other parameters necessary to ensure the system is accurately characterized.

The data generated from the qualitative and quantitative analyses described under §122.26 (d)(2)(iii)(A) will be used to calculate the annual pollutant loads and event mean concentrations for each pollutant as described in subsequent parts of this section Estimates of annual pollutant loads and event mean concentrations would then be used to assist in establishing storm water management priorities and selecting BMPs

5.4 ESTIMATION OF SYSTEM-WIDE EVENT MEAN CONCENTRATIONS AND ANNUAL POLLUTANT LOADS

The applicant must submit estimates of the event mean concentration and annual pollutant load of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from all identified municipal outfalls.

> **§122.26(d)(2)(iii)(B)** Estimates of the annual pollutant load of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from all identified municipal outfalls and the event mean concentration of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from all identified municipal outfalls during a storm event (as described under §122 21(g)(7)) for BOD_5, COD, TSS, dissolved solids, total nitrogen, total ammonia plus organic nitrogen, total phosphorus, dissolved phosphorus, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc Estimates shall be accompanied by a description of the procedures for estimating constituent loads and concentrations, including any modelling, data analysis, and calculation methods,

Estimates of annual pollutant loads will be somewhat imprecise; however, municipalities should exercise best professional judgement in deriving these estimates A description of what assumptions were made to derive pollutant loadings must be included.

Under §122.26(d)(2)(iii)(B) (see box above) applicants must provide the following:

- Estimates for the event mean concentration for pollutants listed in Exhibit 5-5 below, which can be used to estimate the annual pollutant load associated with all municipal outfalls identified under §122 26(d)(1)(iii) and (d)(2)(ii);

- A description of the procedures for estimating constituent loads and concentrations, and
- Details on data analysis, models used, and calculation methods

Data sources and procedures that municipal applicants may use to estimate event mean concentrations and annual pollutant loads of the cumulative discharges are discussed below.

The primary purpose for estimating annual pollutant loads and event mean concentrations is to assign priorities for implementing BMPs. Municipalities should consider the magnitude of individual pollutant loadings when assigning priorities to resources to reduce these loadings The areas receiving the highest priority for implementation of BMPs will be those portions of the MS4 that appear to contribute the largest load of pollutants to the system Therefore, it is the relative value of these calculations that is of importance within this regulation, not the absolute value

Over time the accuracy of the available methods to calculate loads and concentrations will improve and the use of these estimates may assume a larger role in determining permit conditions and estimating the success of the comprehensive municipal storm water management program The emphasis for now, however, is on the application of the most practicable methods to reasonably estimate annual loads and event mean concentrations.

5.4.1 Data Sources

The Part 1 application requires municipalities to submit all existing storm water sampling data, along with all relevant water quality data, sediment data, fish tissue or other biosurvey data taken over the past 10 years. All historical data must accompanied by a narrative description of the watershed served by the outfall from which the data are obtained, a description of the sampling and quality control program, and the monitoring location of the receiving water

To estimate an annual pollutant load for a given pollutant, a value must be derived for the average concentration, or event mean concentration, of that pollutant. To derive this value, applicants may use either site-specific data, or data from a national or regional study, such as NURP.

Municipalities with adequate historical data may choose to use these data to estimate annual pollutant loads in the Part 2 application. However, many applicants may not have enough site-specific data to develop valid estimates These applicants may choose to use generic data (e.g., from regional and national studies), such as the data provided in the NURP study. The NURP study's estimated range of detected concentration for specific pollutants is summarized in Exhibit 5-6.

Exhibit 5-5: Pollutants for which Event Mean Concentrations and Annual Pollutant Loads Must be Calculated

Pollutant	Pollutant
BOD_5	Total phosphorus
COD	Dissolved phosphorus
TSS	Cadmium
Dissolved solids	Copper
Total nitrogen	Lead
Total ammonia plus organic nitrogen	Zinc

Source 40 CFR 122 26(d)(2)(iii)(B) (55 FR 48070, November 16, 1990)

Exhibit 5-6. NURP Study Range of Detected Concentration for Specific Pollutants

Parameter	Concentrations µg/L
Metals and inorganics:	
Antimony	2.6 - 23
Arsenic	1 - 50.5
Beryllium	1 - 49
Cadmium	1 - 14
Chromium	1 - 90
Copper	1 - 100
Cyanides	2 - 300
Lead	4 - 23,000
Nickel	1 - 182
Selenium	0.2 - 0.8
Zinc	10 - 2400
Pesticides:	
Alpha-hexachlorocyclohexane (alpha-BHC)	0.027 - 0.10
Alpha-endosulfan	0.008 - 0.20
Chlordane	n/a
Lindane (gamma-BHC)	0.007 - 0.1
Halogenated aliphatics:	
Methane, dichloro-	5 - 14.5
Phenols and cresols:	
Phenol	1 - 13
Phenol, pentachloro-	1 - 115
Phenol, 4-nitro	1 - 37
Phthalate esters:	
Phthalate, bis(2-ethylhexyl)	4 - 62
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons:	
Chrysene	0.6 - 10
Fluoranthene	0.3 - 2
Phenanthrene	0.3 - 10
Pyrene	0.3 - 16

Source. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program*, EPA Planning Division (National Technical Information Service (NTIS) Accession No. PB84-8552) December 1983

The applicant should be aware of limitations associated with data from national and regional studies before deciding on methods to estimate pollutant loadings In some cases, it may be more appropriate to use any available site-specific data rather than data from national or regional studies. For example, the NURP study did not collect pollutant concentration data from industrial areas. In this instance, even limited site specific concentration data from industrial areas may be more meaningful.

EPA encourages applicants to seek data from a variety of sources to better characterize the quality of their storm water discharges. Regardless of the data source, a description of the procedures for estimating constituent loads and concentrations, including any modeling, data analysis, and calculation methods, must be included

There will be a degree of uncertainty associated with estimating pollutant loadings in the Part 2 application The requirement to calculate pollutant loadings and concentrations is intended to be a planning and screening effort to assign program priorities, and not necessarily to determine absolute values.

5.4.2 Event Mean Concentrations

Event mean concentrations (C_i in Equation 1 on page 5-16) are determined from analyses of flow-weighted composite samples collected from each of the designated field screening points. Section 2 2 4 of the *Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document* describes procedures for collecting flow-weighted composite samples (EPA, 1992a). Concentration values must be reported in the applicant's Part 2 Permit Application for each representative storm event sampled. The applicant should report the average of these results as the event mean concentration for each parameter measured Municipalities are encouraged to present data in a tabular format However, the applicant has flexibility to present the data in other ways, provided the data is clearly presented.

As stated previously, applicants must sample storm events for at least three hours, or for the entire storm event if it lasts less than three hours If a storm event lasts more than three hours, the applicant may choose among three approaches for calculating the event mean concentration of the storm First, the applicant may report the event mean concentration for the first three hours of the event (or longer, if the applicant monitored more than three hours). Second, if the applicant has data available on the correlation between flow and concentration which allows it to be more specific about the event mean concentration, an estimation technique may be used to derive the event mean concentration. If the applicant uses such an estimation technique, the methodology must be explained Third and finally, the applicant may monitor the entire storm event and report the actual event mean concentration.

Whichever approach the applicant uses, the same method should be used to derive event mean concentrations in the future. This will assist the applicant in identifying meaningful trends in changes in event mean concentrations over time.

5.4.3 Annual Pollutant Loadings

Municipalities may choose from a variety of acceptable procedures for estimating the annual pollutant loads of the cumulative discharge. This guidance contains an example of calculating the annual pollutant loads using the "simple method," which is adapted from Schueler (1987). The guidance also discusses some dynamic models that applicants may wish to employ.

Regardless of which method applicants choose, they must describe and document the specific technique used. The description should include (but is not limited to) the key equations used to calculate reported values, such as.

- Assumptions for selecting site-specific parameters (e g., runoff coefficients),

- References to any source documentation (e g , previously completed studies or reference textbooks), and

- Justification for any assumed parameter values

The Simple Method

The following method of computing pollutant loadings is referred to as the "simple method" and is adapted from Schueler (1987). For purposes of satisfying Part 2 application requirements, the simple method provides a quick and reasonable estimate of pollutant loadings with a minimal amount of data required Although the regulations require a system wide (cumulative) annual pollutant load calculation for each of the pollutants listed in Exhibit 5-5 (above), the single pollutant load values provide limited insights into potential problem areas and what BMPs might yield the best results. Consequently, the municipality may want to consider using the simple method to estimate "individual" pollutant loadings from drainage areas The individual pollutant loadings can be aggregated to derive a cumulative annual pollutant loading for the entire MS4 In the procedure below, for example, Step 1 computes the annual loading for each outfall of the MS4 Then in Step 2, the resulting pollutant loadings are summed to derive annual pollutant loads on a per-watershed basis In Step 3, the annual pollutants loads for each watershed are summed to derive a system-wide annual pollutant load.

As stated above, this procedure is only one example of how a municipality could calculate a system-wide annual pollutant load. Estimates of annual pollutant loads for individual outfalls, watersheds, or other discrete areas are not specifically required by the regulations However, municipalities will find such estimates helpful in making relative comparisons among different areas of the MS4 Ultimately, these estimates could assist the municipality with selecting BMPs and assigning priorities to potential problem areas

Step 1: Use the Simple Method to Calculate Annual Pollutant Loads on a Per-Outfall Basis

The first step in this example is to calculate annual pollutant loads for individual outfalls. However, the applicant may choose to begin by calculating annual pollutant loads for each watershed or other discrete area. As stated above, this example uses the simple method, which is given by the following equation:

EQUATION 1:

$$L_i = \left[\frac{(P)(CF)(Rv_i)}{12}\right](C_i)(A_i)(2.72)$$

where: L_i = Annual pollutant load (lb/outfall/yr)
P = Annual precipitation (in/yr)
CF = Correction factor that adjusts for storms where no runoff occurs (a value of 0 9 is typically used)
Rv_i = Weighted-average runoff coefficient for the area served by the outfall (the calculation of runoff coefficients is discussed below)
C_i = Event mean concentration of pollutant (mg/L)
A_i = Catchment area (acres)

The numbers 12 and 2.72 are conversion factors that account for unit conversions.

Each of the parameters in Equation 1 is defined below:

- **Annual pollutant load** is the total amount of a specific pollutant discharged in pounds per time period (in this case, per year) for the particular segment of the MS4 being modeled (in this case for each outfall) Pollutant loads may also be expressed for alternative time periods, or on a system-wide or watershed basis

- **Annual precipitation** is the total inches of rainfall occurring in a single year plus the contribution of snowmelt Estimates of the annual rainfall can be based on the rainfall data provided in Part 1 of the application

- **Correction factor** is an adjustment factor for the number of storm events that do not actually produce any runoff (i.e., the percentage of storm events that have a total accumulation greater than a specific threshold value). This value will vary by region. Without this adjustment factor, the municipality would be assuming that all storm events produce runoff, which may or may not be the case. A typical value for this correction factor is 0.9 (90%). However, this value can vary between climatic regions. Municipalities should review historical rainfall data to estimate the percentage of storm events that produce runoff versus the number of storm events per year.

- **Weighted-average runoff coefficient** is a relative measure of imperviousness or the percentage of rainfall that becomes surface runoff Runoff coefficients are a function of the type of surface, intensity of the rainfall, the degree of soil saturation and storativity (storage capacity) of the soil. To determine runoff coefficients, the municipality may use Equations 2 or 3 (which follow). Alternatively, the municipality may use actual field measurements, relevant hydrologic studies, average values published in civil engineering reference manuals, or default values provided in Exhibit 3-12 of EPA's *NPDES Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document*

- **Event mean concentration of pollutant** is the event mean concentration value for the specific pollutant determined from the analysis of flow-weighted composite samples. Equation 1 requires a value for each pollutant concentration As discussed previously, the applicant may use site-specific concentration data (e g , storm water sampling data) or generic (e g , NURP) data to derive event mean concentrations In other words, the applicant should use best professional judgement to decide which of the following concentration values to use

  - a mean concentration value from the NURP study;

    OR

  - an average of all event mean concentrations from all samples over three representative storm events;

    OR

  - an event mean concentration attributable to a specific land use activity

  The applicant will have to consider the extent of the variability of the data when selecting an appropriate concentration value. NURP or other regional studies used to estimate pollutant concentrations can be compared to existing site-specific data in order to assess the uncertainty associated with generic approaches.

- **Catchment area** is the size of the drainage area for the particular segment of the MS4 being modeled (in this case, the outfall drainage area). Areas that are served by combined sewers or that are not otherwise served by the MS4 should not be included

Weighted-average runoff coefficient. Runoff coefficients can be based on flow measurements or estimated from land use characteristics. In order to determine an average runoff coefficient for an area with a diversity of land

use activities, the following equation should be used to estimate a weighted-average runoff coefficient

EQUATION 2

$$Rv_i = \frac{(\sum A_i R_v)}{\sum A_i}$$

where. Rv_i = Weighted-average runoff coefficient
A_i = Catchment area (acres)
R_v = Catchment runoff coefficient

As an alternative to Equation 2, Equation 3 can be used to estimate weighted-average runoff coefficients from percent imperviousness data (Shelley, 1986)

EQUATION 3

$$Rv_i = 0.05 + 0.009 * I$$

where. Rv_i = Weighted-average runoff coefficient
I = Percent imperviousness

The percent imperviousness can be estimated from land use data Residential land can be assumed to be 24% impervious, commercial land 75% impervious; industrial land 55% impervious; and open space 15% impervious The percent imperviousness of residential land was estimated from the following empirical equation of NURP and USGS data, which relates population density to percent imperviousness

EQUATION 4

$$I = 9 * D^{0.5}$$

where I = Percent imperviousness
D = Population density (persons/acre)

Similar to Equation 1, individual parameters for Equations 2, 3, and 4 can be used on a system-wide basis, or modified to reflect more realistic conditions within smaller or discrete segments (e g, individual watersheds or outfalls).

Step 2. Use the Per-Outfall Annual Pollutant Loads to Calculate Per-Watershed Annual Pollutant Loads

If the simple method is used to compute the annual loading on a per-outfall basis, Equation 5 may be used to estimate annual pollutant loadings on a per watershed basis. The approach of computing pollutant loadings on a watershed basis is used by some counties where larger watersheds are segregated into smaller watersheds or drainage areas on the basis of similar land use designations One county uses this method in conjunction with forecasts of future development within the county to develop preliminary estimates of future pollutant loadings This approach minimizes the possibility of computing an annual pollutant loading that is too conservative.

EQUATION 5

$$L_w = \sum L_i$$

where: L_w = Annual pollutant load for a particular watershed
$\sum L_i$ = Summation of individual annual pollutant loadings from all major outfalls within a specific watershed

Step 3: Use the Watershed-Based Annual Pollutant Loads to Calculate System-Wide Annual Pollutant Loads

To calculate the annual loadings system-wide, use the following equation

EQUATION 6

$$L_n = \sum L_w$$

where L_n = Annual pollutant load for an entire MS4

ΣL_w = Summation of individual annual pollutant loadings from all watersheds within a municipal separate storm sewer system

Dynamic Models

In instances where a municipality has a significant amount of historical data for the drainage areas serviced by storm sewer outfalls, including historical precipitation data and receiving water concentration and flow data, the MS4 may elect to use dynamic models to derive pollutant loads and to analyze the effects of MS4 discharges on receiving waters.

Dynamic models are designed to calculate a complete probability distribution for the output being modeled Therefore, dynamic models take into consideration the inherent variability of data associated with MS4 discharges, such as variations in concentration, flow rate, and runoff volume

One benefit of using a dynamic model is that the calculation of a complete probability distribution allows the modeler to consider a multitude of "what-if" scenarios. For example, when sufficient historical data is available, the modeler could consider the benefits and risks associated with alternative BMP strategies.

Dynamic models have one additional benefit over steady-state models in that dynamic models determine the entire discharge concentration frequency distribution. Consequently, this would enable the modeler to examine the effects of storm water discharges on receiving water quality in terms of the frequency by which water quality standards may be exceeded For purposes of computing pollutant loadings, a number of models are available including EPA's Stormwater Management Model (SWMM) and Hydrologic Simulation Program (HSPF), U S Army Corps of Engineers' Storage, Treatment, Overflow, Runoff Model (STORM), and Illinois State Water Survey's Model QILLUDAS (or Auto-QI).

Regardless of the method employed, the applicant must document how pollutant loadings are derived Applicants must provide estimates of annual pollutant loads and event mean concentrations for each outfall with their Part 2 applications. However, some outfalls will need to be more completely characterized, and conditions will change after the permit is approved. This is one reason why, as described in Section 5.4, data collection will continue throughout the term of the permit. Estimates of the individual contribution of pollutant loadings for each watershed or major outfall will help the applicant select priorities for specific watersheds.

5.5 PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR SEASONAL LOADS AND REPRESENTATIVE EVENT MEAN CONCENTRATIONS OF MAJOR OUTFALLS

§122.26(d)(2)(iii)(C) A proposed schedule to provide estimates for each major outfall identified in either paragraph (d)(2)(ii) or (d)(1)(iii)(B)(1) of this section of the seasonal pollutant load and of the event mean concentration of a representative storm for any constituent detected in any sample required under paragraph (d)(2)(ii)(A) of this section;

Seasonal pollutant loads are important because they are a more accurate representation of loadings that may occur during a short time interval. To further refine the annual pollutant load estimates, Part 2 requires the applicant to propose a schedule to estimate seasonal

pollutant loadings and event mean concentrations for each major outfall

The quality of the data available when the Part 2 application is prepared will affect the accuracy and usefulness of the initial estimates of pollutant loadings and average concentrations These estimates can be improved as more site-specific data are collected during the term of the permit. A long-term site specific monitoring program will capture the variability in data that is essential to estimate more accurate pollutant loadings over time. Therefore, the impacts associated with these loadings can also be estimated with greater certainty. In addition, a site specific record collected over a longer time frame allows the effectiveness of the comprehensive municipal storm water management program to be evaluated

Estimates must be submitted for any contaminant detected in any sample required under the Part 2 sampling effort [§122.26(d)(2)(iii)(B)]. Seasonal pollutant load estimates are required for any pollutants listed in Exhibits 5-2, 5-3, and 5-4 that were detected during the sampling procedure described in Section 5 3.4. Therefore, the analyses required for seasonal pollutant loads will potentially be more comprehensive than the analyses of annual pollutant loads This results from the possibility that additional pollutants will be detected as part of the storm water characterization studies.

In some regions, precipitation patterns vary significantly from season to season, resulting in significantly different pollutant loadings throughout the year. In arid and semi-arid parts of the country, pollutants accumulate during dry spells, resulting in significantly higher pollutant concentrations in storm water discharges after extended dry weather Because of the buildup of accumulated pollutants, pollutant concentrations in discharges from MS4s are typically highest during the "first flush," or initial discharge

In other regions, pollutants that accumulate in snow may lead to high pollutant concentrations in runoff from the spring thaw Therefore, using an annual average pollutant loading might disguise the impact of shock loadings (discharges that occur within a very short time period and which often exceed acute toxicity criteria) of certain pollutants. Numerous factors contribute to the total volume of snowmelt runoff including shortwave and longwave radiation, condensation or vaporization, convected heat transfer by wind, heat content of rain water, and conductive heat transfer from the ground. Therefore, for regions with significant snowfall, pollutant loading estimates need to be adjusted to account for the additional volume of runoff attributable to snowmelt.

Since snowmelt runoff can occur in either the presence or absence of a storm event, the computation of seasonal pollutant loadings becomes significantly more complex The determination of total snowmelt runoff, however, is beyond the scope of this manual. Affected municipalities are encouraged to contact the U.S. Geological Survey or the Army Corps of Engineers for historical data on snowmelt runoff.

The effects of pollutant load can also vary by season Nutrient pollutant loads from storm water discharges can promote algal blooms in receiving waters during the spring and summer, but they may be of little consequence during winter in surface waters with good flushing characteristics. Quantifying seasonal variations in pollutant loads may aid the development of more cost-effective storm water management programs.

Pollutant loads also may vary significantly from one outfall to another. Within a drainage area, the type of land use, the percent of surface that is impervious, and the extent of exposure of storm water to contaminants affect the pollutant load from an outfall. Procedures for estimating seasonal pollutant loadings must be proposed for major outfalls only

Under §122.26(d)(2)(iii)(C) the regulation requires a schedule to provide estimates of:

- The seasonal pollutant load for each identified major outfall.
- The event mean concentration of a representative storm for any constituent detected in any sample required.

The following steps can be taken to develop a proposed schedule for estimating seasonal loadings at major outfalls:

1. Use historical or long-term hydrologic data to define seasons.
2. Describe the procedure to be used to estimate seasonal loads. This could be an adaption of the simple method or another mathematical model used for annual loads (e.g., instead of using a total annual rainfall accumulation, use an average rainfall accumulation associated with a specific season). If the simple method is used, the municipality could still use Equation 1. However, the amount of rainfall (P) would no longer be an annual value. Instead, it would be the amount of rainfall associated with a particular season defined by the municipality. In addition, the applicant may have to adjust the average runoff coefficient to reflect seasonal changes (e.g., frozen ground can behave like an impervious surface and substantially increase the amount of runoff). Lastly, substantial differences in the frequency and duration of seasonal storm events may increase or decrease the correction factor CF (e.g., during a dry season, the number of storms that actually produce runoff may be substantially lower than during a wet weather season).
3. Identify data elements that need to be refined. In cases where there is substantial seasonal variation, revised runoff coefficient values may be necessary For example, during rainy seasons, ground surfaces are more saturated than during the dry season As a result, the same amount of rainfall in the wet season will lead to a greater volume of storm water runoff than in the dry season.
4. Proposed procedures for collecting the appropriate data or otherwise improving estimates.
5. Provide an approximate time frame for data collection and submission of seasonal load estimates.

Proposed procedures for estimating seasonal pollutant loadings and event mean concentrations should explain when and how data used for the estimates will be obtained. The data can be based on site-specific information, or they can be obtained from municipal systems with similar characteristics (such as Regional NURP data).

5.6 COLLECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE DATA FOR PROPOSED MONITORING PROGRAM FOR THE TERM OF THE PERMIT

Under §122.26(d)(2)(iii)(D), applicants are given the opportunity to propose monitoring programs to be carried out during the term of the permit.

> §122.26(d)(2)(iii)(D) A proposed monitoring program for representative data collection for the term of the permit that describes the location of outfalls or field screening points to be sampled (or the location of instream stations), why the location is representative, the frequency of sampling, parameters to be sampled, and a description of sampling equipment.

Applicants should consider their specific needs and identify priorities for the proposed

monitoring program After receiving the Part 2 application, the permitting authority will review proposed monitoring programs and make appropriate adjustments when establishing permit conditions

The applicant must propose a monitoring program for representative data collection for the term of the permit that describes·

- The location of outfalls or field screening points to be sampled (or the location of instream stations);
- Why the location is representative;
- The frequency of sampling;
- Parameters to be sampled, and
- A description of sampling equipment.

Municipalities must submit sampling data over the life of a permit so that changes in storm water quality can be assessed Like initial sampling data, the data from an ongoing monitoring program can be used by the municipality to allocate resources to achieve reduction in pollutants The monitoring data will also serve as an environmental indicator of the success of the storm water management program. Many municipalities may require an extended period of time (possibly the entire permit term) and substantial data to definitively evaluate the effectiveness of a storm water management program. Therefore, a plan for data collection must be proposed by the municipality for the five-year term of the permit. During the permit term, the results of the monitoring program will be submitted in the municipality's annual report [§122.42(c)(4), discussed in Section 7.3 of this guidance].

5.6.1 Goals of a Monitoring Program

The first and most important step in developing a proposed monitoring program is to define the program's objectives as clearly as possible Development of monitoring program goals should be closely coordinated with development of the proposed storm water management program Applicants are required to propose monitoring programs as part of their proposed management programs to reduce pollutants from industrial site runoff. The monitoring plan is part of *Characterization Data* [§122 26(d)(2)(iii)]. The storm water management program is discussed in Section 6.

A comprehensive monitoring program should be designed to support specific goals, including·

- Characterizing discharges;
- Evaluating the source of specific pollutants,
- Evaluating the performance of specific source controls; and
- Identifying the full range of chemical, physical, and biological water quality impacts.

5.6.1.1 Characterizing Discharges

Monitoring pollutants in discharges from MS4s serves several purposes. Quantitative data on specific pollutants in storm water runoff can support estimates of annual and seasonal pollutant loadings and modelling efforts to identify the magnitude of water quality impacts. Over the long term, monitoring data may suggest that new outfalls should be selected for sampling As municipalities gain experience in storm water sampling, they likely will target BMPs that achieve the greatest improvements in storm water quality.

5.6.1.2 Evaluating the Source(s) of Specific Pollutants

Some sources of storm water (e.g., industrial sources that must be covered by NPDES permits, highways with heavy traffic flows, and large parking lots) are expected to generate significantly higher concentrations of pollutants than typical urban runoff. Monitoring efforts to quantify sources of

priority pollutants can provide support for resource allocations to address pollutant sources posing the greatest environmental risk How proposed monitoring efforts will be structured to identify and quantify pollutant sources should be discussed in proposed storm water management programs.

The monitoring program may also include procedures to conduct dry-weather monitoring over the term of the permit to help detect illicit discharges and improper dumping. This can include recording visual observations and odors observed in dry weather flows.

5.6.1.3 Evaluating the Performance of Specific Controls

Pollutant removal efficiencies are fairly well known for certain structural BMPs. However, sampling may still be necessary to ensure that the BMP is meeting original design expectations The expected pollutant removal efficiency for a structural control must take into account site-specific conditions For example, an infiltration basin has a certain expected pollutant removal efficiency, but actual field efficiency is affected by subsurface soil conditions and the extent and frequency of maintenance

The efficiency of a particular structural control will be affected by many factors, such as detention time. However, efforts to determine the efficiency of structural controls must include consideration of pollutant concentrations and flow volumes into and out of the control. The efficiency of nonstructural source controls can be characterized by comparing discharges at a given location before and after the control measures are implemented. Over time, sufficient monitoring data may be gathered to draw substantive conclusions about the effectiveness of certain BMPs. Alternatively, discharges from a sampling site with source controls can be compared with discharges from a similar site that lacks source controls Efforts to monitor the effectiveness of controls should be closely coordinated with the assessment of control efficiencies discussed in Chapter 7

5.6.1.4 Identifying the Full Range of Chemical, Physical, and Biological Water Quality Impacts

Characterizing the effect of storm water discharges on water quality is complicated by a number of factors. EPA recommends an integrated approach to assessing water quality impacts associated with discharges from MS4s Monitoring procedures that help assess water quality impacts include:

- Discharge and receiving water monitoring to support water quality models and to identify hydraulic impacts of increased peak flows and to identify parameters of concern, and
- In-stream monitoring of water chemistry;
- Bioassessments and biosurveys; and
- Sediment sampling

<u>Discharge and Receiving Water Monitoring to Support Water Quality Models</u>

As discussed above, when there is sufficient historical data available from monitoring, these data may be used as inputs to models that predict or validate the effects of pollutant loadings from MS4s on receiving water quality characteristics. In addition to monitoring data, data on receiving water quality characteristics are also necessary to calibrate a particular model.

Once the model has been calibrated to reflect site-specific conditions, future monitoring data could be used to validate long term reductions in pollutant loadings, the effectiveness of nonstructural BMPs, and/or pollutant removal efficiencies of existing structural controls

The information gathered from this approach may also help define those BMPs that which appear to be the most effective. For example, in developing areas, monitoring data could eventually support future planning efforts that would seek to minimize the impact of future development on local receiving waters.

In-stream Monitoring

Using models to estimate pollutant concentrations in receiving waters can be inaccurate In-stream monitoring can directly measure pollutant concentrations. General designs for in-stream monitoring are:

- **Monitoring above and below a set location** This method is generally more useful for evaluating control effectiveness than documenting the severity of a diffuse source of pollutants

- **Monitoring at different times** Monitoring at different times and seasons can provide valuable information on seasonal variations in pollutant concentrations Dry weather in-stream monitoring can be compared with in-stream monitoring during storm events

- **Paired watersheds.** Evaluating similar water bodies can document management program improvements by controlling for meteorologic and hydrologic variability. This approach can also be used to compare receiving waters to background conditions associated with undeveloped watersheds

Detailed guidance on applying these approaches is provided in the draft *Nonpoint Source Monitoring and Evaluation Guide*, February 26, 1988, Nonpoint Source Branch, U S EPA

Bioassessments and Biosurveys

A biological assessment, or "bioassessment," is an evaluation of the biological condition of a water body using biological surveys and other direct measurements of resident biota in surface waters. A biological survey or "biosurvey," consists of collecting, processing, and analyzing representative portions of a resident aquatic community to determine the community structure and function Biosurveys and bioassessments can be used directly to evaluate the overall biological integrity (structure and/or functional characteristics) of an aquatic community Deviations from the biological integrity can be measured directly using biosurveys only when the impacted community is compared against a predetermined reference condition. Without the proper reference conditions, biosurveys may underestimate the extent of impairment.

Biosurveys are useful in that they can assess or detect the aggregate effect of impacts upon an aquatic community where discharges are multiple, complex, and variable, and where point, nonpoint, and storm water discharges are all affecting the biological condition of the receiving water Because of this, biosurveys cannot measure the impacts of one particular discharge or effluent being discharged to receiving waters. Currently, biosurveys cannot be used as a predictive water quality assessment tools.

Biosurveys provide a useful monitor of both aggregate ecological impact and historical trends in the condition of an aquatic ecosystem They can also detect impacts that other assessment methods may miss. More importantly, biosurveys can detect impacts caused by habitat degradation such as channelization, sedimentation, and historical contamination that disrupt the interactive balance of the components of the aquatic community

Sediment Sampling

Pollutants, both organic and inorganic, associated with storm water discharges may become physically or chemically bound with sediment particles Depending upon the size distribution of the sediment particles, a portion of the contaminated sediment particles will settle out of the water column Consequently, the potential exists for a buildup of contaminated sediment over time. The effects of heavily contaminated sediments on both benthic habitat and water quality have been documented to the extent that EPA is developing sediment quality criteria (SQC) that will allow assessments of the toxicological effects of contaminated sediments on varying types of receiving waters.

The amount of sediment material found in storm water discharges suggests that applying sediment quality criteria could be a useful component of a monitoring program. For example, sediment quality criteria could be a valuable preventative tool to ensure that point source discharges of storm water do not cause or contribute to the contamination of sediments

In addition, a MS4 could make comparisons of field measurements to sediment quality criteria as a means of providing an early warning of a potential problem. Consequently, an early warning could provide an opportunity to take corrective action to prevent further contamination For long term planning, consideration could also be given to the feasibility of establishing target levels or goals that would ensure that point sources discharges of storm water do not contribute to sediment contamination

5.6.2 Monitoring Procedures

Monitoring procedures will depend on the objectives of the monitoring effort To a large extent, the type of receiving water will be an important factor in developing monitoring procedures and techniques. For example, grab samples may be appropriate for monitoring discharges from a retention pond, while composite samples may be appropriate for monitoring flows into the pond The following information, at a minimum, should be included for each sampling site.

- The criteria for storm selection,
- Whether grab, composite, continuous, or other sampling techniques are to be used,
- The criteria on when to begin and end sample collection;
- The basis for selecting the time interval between sequentially collected samples,
- How seasonal factors affect the selection of monitoring frequencies,
- The method of estimating rates or volumes of flow passing the sampling point, and
- The analytical methods used for analyzing pollutant parameters and their detection limits

Location of Monitoring Sites and Description of Drainage Basins

The selection of monitoring sites should depend on the goals of the monitoring program. Applicants should identify the location of each proposed monitoring site and the boundary of its drainage basin. They should describe the estimated size and land use characteristics of the drainage basin for each sampling location The applicant also should explain why the sampling sites are representative or will otherwise provide information to support a monitoring program goal. Other monitoring sites can be selected to evaluate unique conditions in the drainage area that have significant or unusual potential for generating pollutants in storm water discharges

Samples should be analyzed in accordance with the analytical methods approved under 40 CFR Part 136

Parameters to be Analyzed

The applicant must list all parameters to be analyzed, which should depend on the objective of the sampling effort. For example, it may only be necessary to monitor several indicator parameters (such as TSS, settleable solids, nutrient, and a metal) to characterize the pollutant removal efficiency of a wet pond.

Sampling Equipment

The applicant must describe the equipment to be used in the proposed sampling program. Only the primary pieces of equipment need be identified. Descriptions can be made by reference to equipment supplied by a vendor or manufacturer if distinctive enough to be readily identified.

CHAPTER 6
PROPOSED MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

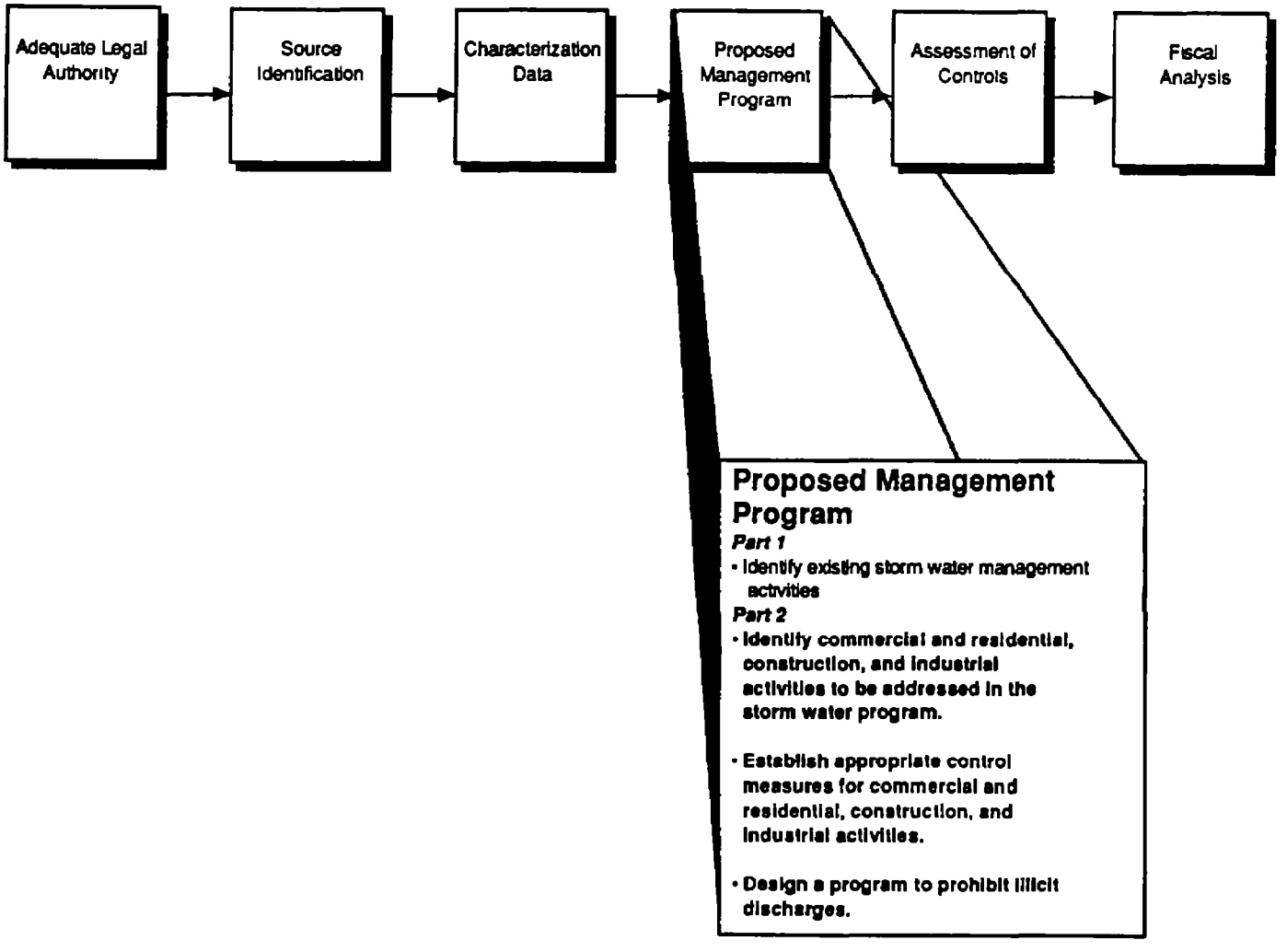

6.0 PROPOSED MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

6.1 BACKGROUND

Under the Part 2 application requirements, municipalities must propose site-specific storm water management programs. This is the most important aspect of the permit application. The Part 2 application requirements provide each MS4 with the flexibility to design a program that best suits its site-specific factors and priorities.

The regulations require the applicant to provide a description of the range of control measures considered for implementation during the term of the permit. Applicants must meet all the requirements of the Part 2 application regulation. However, flexibility in developing permit conditions is encouraged by allowing municipalities to emphasize the controls that best apply to their MS4. For example, a municipality that expects significant new development may focus more on requirements for new development and construction, while a municipality that does not expect significant new development may focus more on a program to prohibit illicit discharges or control industrial contributions. In any case, a satisfactory proposed management program will address· management practices; control techniques and systems; design and engineering methods, and other measures to ensure the reduction of pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable (MEP)."

If the municipality proposes a thorough and complete program, the permitting authority is likely to incorporate all or part of the proposed management program into the NPDES storm water permit written for that municipality Therefore, the proposed programs provide municipalities with the opportunity to have substantial input into their NPDES permit conditions.

This section of the guidance manual describes the minimum information requirements for proposed storm water management programs. Examples of how the program elements should be addressed are provided. These examples illustrate minimum information requirements for the program elements, and occasions when municipalities may opt to go beyond minimum requirements in order to meet the MEP standard

6.2 SUMMARY OF REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

The municipality must develop and submit a proposed management program that covers the duration of the permit The program must integrate the information and actions described in the Part 1 application and portions of the Part 2 application (see Chapters 3, 4, and 5 of this guidance). The regulatory requirements for the proposed management program are in 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)

At a minimum, the proposed management program must include:

- A comprehensive planning process that involves both public participation and intergovernmental coordination;
- A description of management practices, control techniques, and system design and engineering methods to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the MEP; and
- A description of staff and equipment available to set up and assess the storm water management program.

Additional provisions under §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(A) require applicants to include:

- Programs to control storm water runoff from commercial and residential areas, construction sites, and industrial

facilities (including waste handling sites), (Section 6 3),

- Identification of structural control measures to be included in these proposed programs, such as detention controls, infiltration controls, and filtration controls that the municipality plans to apply to the activities addressed in its storm water management program (Section 6.4); and

- Programs to detect and remove illicit discharges, and to control and prevent improper disposal into the MS4 of materials such as used oil or seepage from municipal sanitary sewers (Section 6.5).

6.3 PROGRAMS TO CONTROL STORM WATER RUNOFF FROM COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL AREAS, CONSTRUCTION SITES, AND INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

A proposed management program must identify the activities or areas that require controls to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff Specifically, a proposed management program must address storm water runoff from **commercial and residential areas** (Section 6.3.1), **construction sites** (Section 6.3.2), and **industrial facilities** (Section 6.3 3). Also, areas where illicit connections or illegal discharges may occur must be identified (Section 6.5).

In addition to the requirements of the proposed storm water management program, other provisions of the Part 1 and Part 2 applications require information that will help enable the municipality to focus on identifying activities and areas that may need control measures Examples of these provisions include

- Identification of sources [Part 1, §122 2(d)(1)(iii)(B)(3)-(4), and Part 2, §122 26(d)(2)(ii)];

- Identification of water bodies that may be adversely affected by storm water runoff [Part 1, §122 26(d)(1)(iv)(C)],

- Organization of sources by watershed [Part 2, §122 26(d)(2)(ii)],

- Description of land use activities [Part 1, §122 26(d)(1)(iii)(B)(2)];

- Results of field screening analysis [Part 1, §122 26(d)(1)(iv)(D)];

- Results of the sampling program [Part 2, §122 26(d)(2)(iii)(A)(3)],

- Estimates of annual pollutant loads and event mean concentrations, and schedules to submit seasonal pollutant loads and event mean concentrations [Part 2, §122.26(d)(2)(iii)(B) and (C)], and

- Findings from an on-going monitoring program [Part 2, §122 26(d)(2)(iii)(D)].

6.3.1 Commercial and Residential Activities

Under §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A), applicants must propose structural and source control measures to reduce pollutants from commercial and residential areas.

> **§122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)** [The proposed management program must include a] description of structural and source control measures to reduce pollutants from runoff from commercial and residential areas that are discharged from the municipal storm sewer system that are to be implemented during the life of the permit, accompanied with an estimate of the expected reduction of pollutant loads and a proposed schedule for implementing such controls

To ensure that proposed control measures are effective, the applicant should study how storm water runoff from pollutant sources affects the existing municipal system, how the proposed

control measures will enhance the existing system, and what impact the proposed measures will have on receiving waters The control measures should recognize and emphasize the interaction between pollutant sources and the physical attributes of the municipal system and receiving waters.

Specific commercial and residential activities that must be addressed include maintenance activities and a maintenance schedule for structural controls to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff. This provision is discussed in Section 6.4.2. Other activities to be addressed include:

- Post-construction controls to reduce pollutants in discharges to MS4s resulting from new development and significant redevelopment (Section 6 3 1 1),
- Practices for maintaining and operating public streets, roads, and highways that will reduce the impact on receiving waters from storm water runoff discharges (Section 6 3 1 2);
- Procedures to assure that the impacts on receiving waters from flood management projects are assessed, and that existing structural control devices have been evaluated to determine if retrofit controls are feasible (Section 6 3.1.3);
- A program to monitor pollutants in runoff from operating or closed municipal landfills that identifies priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures (Section 6.3 1.4); and
- A program to reduce to the maximum extent practicable, pollutants in storm water runoff associated with the application of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizer (Section 6 3.1.5).

To reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from commercial and residential activities, a proposed management program might include the use of infiltration devices, detention and retention basins, vegetated swales, water quality inlets (which may include oil and water or oil/grit separators), screens, channel stabilization/riparian habitat enhancement efforts, wetland restoration and preservation projects, as well as various source control strategies and other nonstructural control measures

6.3.1.1 New Development and Significant Redevelopment

Summary of Regulatory Requirement

New development or redevelopment often increases impervious land surfaces, which usually leads to increased pollutant levels in storm water runoff Chemical and thermal changes in storm water runoff are commonly associated with new development and can adversely affect the quality of receiving waters In addition, urbanization results in an increase in the volume of storm water discharges.

The Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) study (EPA, 1983) and more recent investigations indicate that controlling the contribution of pollutants in storm water discharges at the onset of land development is the most cost-effective approach to storm water quality management Mitigating problems caused by pollutants after they have entered a MS4 is often more expensive and less efficient than preventing or reducing the discharge of pollutants at the source Therefore, a satisfactory proposed management program will propose structural and nonstructural measures to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges from areas of new development and redevelopment Examples of such measures are discussed below

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) [The applicant must include a] description of planning procedures including a comprehensive master plan to develop, implement and enforce controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewers which receive discharges from areas of new development and significant redevelopment Such plan shall address controls to reduce pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers after construction is completed

Provisions under §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2) focus on the reduction of pollutants in storm water runoff after construction in areas where new development or redevelopment is completed Controls that are required during construction are discussed in Section 6.3 2 of this guidance

Post-Construction Controls

Proposed storm water management programs should include planning procedures for both during and after construction to implement control measures to ensure that pollution is reduced to the maximum extent practicable in areas of new development and redevelopment. Design criteria and performance standards may be used to assist in meeting this objective

Further, storm water management program goals should be reviewed during planning processes that guide development to appropriate locations and steer intensive land uses away from sensitive environmental areas A municipality may, for example, include provisions in the planning process that ensure that all new development in targeted areas or zones provides for a certain percentage of undisturbed area to assist in preserving post-development runoff quality and velocity as similar as possible to pre-development conditions In its Part 2 application, a municipality should describe how it plans to implement the proposed standards (e g, through an ordinance requiring approval of storm water management programs, a review and approval process, and adequate enforcement)

The proposed storm water management program should identify and include **planning procedures and control measures** that will be used in the municipality.

Planning Procedures

Comprehensive planning procedures typically involve incorporation of land use goals and objectives into a plan document or a plan map. These plans are often called Master Plans, Comprehensive Land Use Plans, or Comprehensive Zoning Plans

Comprehensive or master plans are often non-binding. They provide support and direction to local officials that have the authority to make land use decisions

While applicants do not need to submit a complete comprehensive or master plan with the Part 2 application, they should detail the planning process employed by the municipality. They must thoroughly describe how the municipality's comprehensive plan is compatible with the storm water regulations The description should clearly

- Identify management objectives for streams, wetlands, and other receiving waters;
- Identify areas where urban development is likely to occur and areas that are sensitive to the effects of urbanization. Consideration should be given to receiving waters, topography, soil types, ground water uses and potential impacts, and other relevant factors;
- Describe standards such as design criteria and performance standards for storm water controls for new developments, such as buffer zones,

open space preservation, erosion and sediment controls, etc.;

- Describe other measures to minimize the effects of new development on storm water quality (these may include local code and ordinance requirements); and

- Identify or discuss the site development review process for the evaluation and approval of storm drainage or storm water management programs. Requirements in drainage or storm water management programs can be coordinated with review of other related plans such as those for site grading or landscaping.

There will be great variation among municipalities in their sophistication of land use planning If the municipality has recently updated its land use plan, it may detail storm water quality issues In other instances, there may be no policy to include storm water quality considerations in land use decisions. In such cases, the applicant must describe how consideration of those activities that affect storm water quality are to be incorporated into the municipality's comprehensive or master plan and its approval process for construction projects

Control Measures

Most traditional storm water control measures focus on efficient collection and conveyance of storm water runoff to an offsite location This approach can increase downstream property damage due to increased storm water runoff quantity and flow velocity. Corrective action often involves expensive public works projects, such as enlarging and reinforcing channels or constructing swales to provide an adequate outfall from affected or damaged areas The traditional approach has typically involved downstream channel stabilization projects However, these projects may also result in increased storm water runoff quantity and flow velocity.

Some recent approaches to storm water management include preserving the natural features of a watershed by maintaining vegetative cover and establishing buffer zones and open space or green areas. The benefit of employing this approach is the protection afforded to riparian areas and wetlands, as well as the preservation of a stable watershed. One additional benefit from this approach includes maintaining ground water recharge through infiltration. These approaches to storm water management minimize the impact of erosion, flooding, and other damage to natural drainage features such as streams, wetlands, and lakes. Preservation of natural habitat can be achieved through effective storm water quality control measures More recent approaches use storm water to:

- Recharge ground water sources with runoff from impervious areas;

- Preserve baseflows of surface water bodies;

- Augment water supplies used for street cleaning and other municipal functions, such as watering public lawns,

- Increase recreational opportunities including swimming, fishing, and boating; and

- Sometimes, augment drinking water supplies if it is treated and in compliance with all applicable drinking water standards.

The municipality should consider storm water controls and structural concerns in planning, zoning, and site or subdivision plan approval. An example of effective structural control is described in Exhibit 6-1. Non-structural control measures are highly recommended for new development. They can be included during the planning, site-selection, and development stages. Examples of non-structural controls include street sweeping, buffer strip preservation, and public education.

Exhibit 6-1
Storm Water Programs in Delaware and Florida

Delaware requirements for on-site measures include water quality ponds with permanent pools Ponds must be designed to release the equivalent volume of runoff from the first 1/2 inch of runoff from the site over a 24-hour period and have a storage volume designed to accommodate at least 1/2 inch of runoff from the site Water quality ponds without permanent pools may also be used in Delaware's program. These pools are to be designed to release the first inch of runoff from the site over a 24-hour period.

Developers are instructed to consider infiltration practices only after ponds are eliminated for engineering or hardship reasons. Infiltration structures must be designed to accept at least the first inch of runoff from all streets, roadways, and parking lots Other practices may be acceptable if they meet the equivalent removal efficiency of 80 percent for suspended solids. More stringent requirements may be established on a case-by-case basis.

The 80 percent removal efficiency for suspended solids that Delaware requires takes into account pollutant settling. The 24-hour detention period allows for substantial settling where most of the pollutant removal occurs. In addition, the requirement that the first inch of runoff be released over a period of no less than 24 hours reduces downstream erosion

Source Schueler, 1987

For significant redevelopment, municipalities can incorporate both structural and nonstructural storm water controls However, there are generally far more constraints and limitations on the control opportunities available at redevelopment sites One of the primary constraints is the availability of sufficient open area to accommodate structural controls such as detention ponds. In instances where redevelopment is occurring in densely urbanized areas, storm water runoff volumes may be so large that sufficient storage capacity can not be provided without further compounding problems associated with siting and retrofitting existing storm water conveyance systems In such cases, the municipality should consider nonstructural control measures such as traffic flow control, the use of porous construction materials for roads and parking lots, revisions to street sweeping or deicing policies, or public education programs

6.3.1.2 Public Streets, Roads, and Highways

Summary of Regulatory Requirement

Public streets, roads, and highways can be significant sources of pollutants in discharges from MS4s Therefore, proposed management programs must include a description of practices for operation and maintenance of public streets, roads, and highways, and procedures for reducing the impact of runoff from these areas on receiving waters.

§122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(3) [The application must include a] description of practices for operating and maintaining public streets, roads and highways and procedures for reducing the impact on receiving waters of discharges from municipal storm sewer systems, including pollutants discharged as a result of deicing activities

Road maintenance practices, especially **snow management** and **road repair**, and **traffic** are significant sources of pollutants in storm water discharges Measures to reduce the pollutants in storm water runoff from these sources should be addressed in the proposed management program

Snow Management

Deicing salts are the main source of pollutants in runoff of urban snowmelt. Municipalities can reduce these pollutants by calibrating equipment, educating equipment operators, using alternative deicing materials, and properly storing deicing materials. As alternatives to deicing salts, the Federal Highway Administration is considering many materials that may be less polluting. However, most of these deicers contain sodium or chloride ions that are harmful to roadside trees, shrubs, and soils. One deicer, calcium magnesium acetate (CMA) may be the best option for environmentally sensitive areas (Chollar, 1990) In salt storage facilities, salt piles should be completely covered, storage and handling areas should have impervious surfaces, and contaminated runoff should be contained

Road Repair

Road maintenance and repair activities may contribute pollutants through erosion caused by the elimination of stabilizing vegetation from roadside shoulders and ditches. Maintenance crews can decrease the potential for erosion by disturbing only the area under repair. Graded areas should also be limited in size so that repairs can be completed the same day and graded areas stabilized by the end of the workday. Other measures to reduce pollutants in storm water include scheduling potential pollutant-causing repair work during dry seasons, when possible

Municipal equipment yards and maintenance shops that support road maintenance activities can also be significant sources of pollutants Therefore, municipalities should consider instituting procedures that address spill prevention, material management practices, and good housekeeping

Traffic

Oil and grease and metals from traffic are the pollutants of most concern with respect to aquatic toxicity and their ability to "wash off" roadways and enter a MS4

In almost all instances, the pollutant concentrations in initial storm water discharge from heavily travelled streets is significant When the initial runoff reaches the velocity needed to entrain particulates, highly soluble pollutants that have accumulated between storms are transported to the storm sewer system. Therefore, shortly after a storm event begins, the pollutant loading in the initial flow to a MS4 is often the greatest

Pollutants from traffic can be minimized by using **nonstructural controls** (e.g, traffic reduction and improved traffic management), **structural controls** (e g, traditional and innovative BMPs), and **changing maintenance activities**. Traditional structural controls to reduce pollutants in road runoff include vegetated swales, infiltration devices and detention/retention basins Highways often afford opportunities for using structural controls such as detention basins on entrance or exit ramps and upstream or downstream of culvert crossings (Steward, 1992). Smaller roads may also have low-cost structural control opportunities available at culvert crossings such as vegetated swales Many structural controls can also be placed on public or private land that is outside the right-of-way, but still may be proximate enough to capture road runoff. Any time controls are placed at culvert crossings, potential wetland impacts and instream treatment issues need to be considered

Maintenance activities that can reduce pollutants in storm water discharges include catch basin cleaning, litter control, and targeted street sweeping For municipalities that have

developed transportation plans under the Clean Air Act, applicants should describe how they will review the plan, and amend it where appropriate, to address water quality concerns Potential locations for installing new structural controls to reduce pollutants from road and highway runoff should be identified by applicants.

6.3.1.3 Flood Management Projects

Summary of Regulatory Requirement

The traditional focus of storm water management in many communities has been water quantity (i e., flood) control. The proposed management program must demonstrate that flood management projects take into account the effects on the water quality of receiving water bodies, and the program must discuss whether existing structural flood control devices can be retrofitted to control water quality.

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(4) [The application must include a] description of procedures to assure that flood management projects assess the impacts on the water quality of receiving water bodies and that existing structural flood control devices have been evaluated to determine if retrofitting the device to provide additional pollutant removal from storm water is feasible

Opportunities for pollutant reduction should be considered when determining specific controls to be proposed as the MEP standard in the storm water management program.

Control Measures

Storm water management devices and structures that focus solely on water quantity are usually not designed to remove pollutants, and may sometimes harm aquatic habitat and aesthetic values. For example, channels that are completely lined with concrete typically do not provide for aquatic habitat and tend to increase potentially erosive velocities and elevate ambient water temperatures, resulting in downstream channel enlargement and increased pollutant loadings However, this condition can be mitigated through alternative stabilization methods.

Channel management measures that can enhance streams and their ecological values include corridor preservation, biological bank treatment, and, where necessary, geomorphic restoration (Ferguson, 1991). The municipality may also install structural devices to dampen the hydraulic energy of the flow and minimize downstream erosion. As another example, willow saplings could be planted between rip-rap, timbers, and other stabilization structures that are anchored into terraces on the side of the streambank.

Flood-control projects can be built or subsequently modified to address water quantity and water quality concerns. Sometimes existing flood control structures can be retrofitted to provide water quality benefits as well as water quantity control (EPA, 1989b). Basin retrofits are a common example. For such a retrofit, dry flood control or detention basins can be converted to wet basins by modifying outlet orifices Additional storage can be obtained by raising the elevation of the basin embankment.

Dry retention basins, or extended dry or wet retention basins can be used to improve water quality. Dry retention basins are not as efficient or as effective in improving water quality as extended dry or wet retention basins, but dry retention basins are generally less costly to design and maintain. The decision to use dry retention or extended dry or wet retention basins should consider all these factors.

Optimally, such measures should be considered in the planning process (discussed previously). However, they can also be implemented later in the land development

process (e g , site review or public facilities requirements stage)

If a flood control authority is responsible for a portion of the MS4, the applicant should take the lead in coordinating efforts to incorporate pollutant reduction considerations in flood control projects EPA recommends the use of Memoranda of Agreement and Memoranda of Understanding to clarify roles and responsibilities between two or more political entities.

6.3.1.4 Municipal Waste Facilities

Applicants must describe programs that identify measures to monitor and reduce pollutants in storm water discharges from facilities that handle municipal waste, including sewage sludge.

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(5) [The application must include a] description of a program to monitor pollutants in runoff from operating or closed municipal landfills or other treatment, storage or disposal facilities for municipal waste which shall identify priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for such discharges

The first step is to identify facilities that handle municipal waste and summarize their operations The types of facilities that should be included are

- Active or closed municipal waste landfills,
- Publicly owned treatment works, including water and wastewater treatment plants,
- Incinerators,
- Municipal solid waste transfer facilities
- Land application sites,
- Uncontrolled sanitary landfills,
- Maintenance and storage yards for waste transportation fleets and equipment,
- Sites for disposing or treating sludge from municipal treatment works; and
- Other treatment, storage, or disposal facilities for municipal waste.

Applicants may combine this part of the proposed management program with the program established under §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(C), which sets standards for monitoring and controlling pollutants from similar types of solid waste facilities (e.g , those with hazardous wastes, or subject to the requirements of SARA Title III—Section 313 of the Emergency Protection and Community Right-to-Know Act). Monitoring should include all the parameters listed in §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(C) and any additional parameters listed in an effluent guideline. Procedures to evaluate, inspect, monitor, and establish control measures for municipal waste sites over the term of the NPDES permit should be described For example, after one year of monitoring each waste handling facility category listed above, the municipality may have collected enough data to decide which facilities or types of facilities should receive a higher priority for pollutant reduction More attention could then be focused on the high-priority sites

6.3.1.5 Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers

The proposed management program must include a description of procedures to reduce the contribution of pollutants associated with pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers discharged to the MS4.

> §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(6) [The application must include a] description of a program to reduce to the maximum extent practicable, pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers associated with the application of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizer which will include, as appropriate, controls such as educational activities, permits, certifications and other measures for commercial applicators and distributors, and controls for application in public right-of-ways and at municipal facilities

The proposed program should include educational measures for the public and commercial applicators, and should include integrated pest management measures that rely on non-chemical solutions to pest control. The program should also describe how educational materials will be developed and distributed Applicants are encouraged to consider providing information for the collection and proper disposal of unused pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers, or to establish their own program An effective and safe program would include

- Development of an inventory of products that may be accepted under the program, and collection of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) for these products,
- Identification of transportation, storage, and disposal requirements,
- A shelf-life program to dispose of expired products,
- Applicator training or certification (the pretreatment program may be helpful as a source of industry-specific information or as a model approach for obtaining and tracking information on chemical applicators and distributors), and
- Safety training

Any certification/training program for the collection and disposal of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers must be in compliance with Federal, State, and local laws such as the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act, the Department of Transportation's hazardous materials regulations, and State and local ordinances.

In addition, applicants must include a discussion of controls for the application of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers in public-rights-of-way and at municipal facilities Planting low-maintenance vegetation, such as perennial ground covers, reduces pesticide and herbicide use. Native vegetation is often preferable because there is less need to apply fertilizers and herbicides, and to perform other forms of maintenance, such as mowing (Horner, 1988).

If herbicides are used, a herbicide-use plan must be proposed as part of the storm water management program The plan might include

- A list of selected herbicides and their specific uses,
- Information about the formulations of various products, including how to recognize the chemical constituents from the label, and directions and precautions for applicators that explain if products should be diluted, mixed, or only used alone,
- Application methods and estimated quantities to be used,
- Equipment use and maintenance,
- Training in safe use, storage, and disposal of pesticides (safety requirements for individual products are listed on the products' MSDSs),
- Inspection and monitoring procedures, and

- Recordkeeping and public notice procedures

6.3.2 Construction Sites

As specified in §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(D), applicants must describe proposed regulatory programs to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from construction sites to the MS4.

> **§122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D)** [The application must include a] description of a program to implement and maintain structural and nonstructural best management practices to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from construction sites to the municipal storm sewer system

This part of the proposed management program must address

- Implementation of BMPs,
- Procedures for reviewing site plans to ensure that they are consistent with local sediment and erosion control plans,
- Inspection of construction sites; and
- Enforcement measures and educational activities for construction site developers and operators

EPA encourages municipalities to (1) coordinate requirements to reduce pollutants in construction site runoff with management programs to reduce pollutants from new development, and (2) maintain, to the degree possible, pre-construction hydrologic conditions (Section 6 3 1 1) Applicants are encouraged to describe these two proposed management program components together Implementation of this program component will rely on the establishment and maintenance of both structural and nonstructural BMPs This requirement extends to all construction activity within the municipality

All construction sites, regardless of size, must be addressed by the municipality To begin to identify these sites, the applicant should obtain lists of construction site operators that are covered by general or individual storm water NPDES permits from the NPDES permitting authority However, construction sites not covered by a storm water discharge permit also need to be addressed by the municipality. The best way to identify these construction sites and implement an effective BMP program to reduce pollutants in their runoff is through the site planning process (see Section 6.3.2.1).

The BMPs envisioned for construction site runoff are generally well established technologies and practices They rely predominantly on erosion and sediment controls and other measures applicable to construction sites (e.g , control of solid wastes, and prohibitions on discharging concrete truck washing runoff into storm drains) The technologies proposed should be referenced, and a description of when and how the controls will be used should be included Municipality-specific technical guidance for construction site operators, such as handbooks and inspection checklists, are examples of suitable reference sources If an applicant chooses to develop such handbooks and checklists, they should be referenced and described in the application

The major requirements of this program component include

- Site planning that considers the potential impacts on water quality,
- Nonstructural and structural best management practices,
- Procedures that consider physical site characteristics when identifying priorities for inspection and enforcement, and
- Educational and training measures for construction site operators

Each of these requirements, and the reasons that they are important elements of a proposed storm water management program, is described in more detail below

6.3.2.1 Site Planning

Sediment runoff rates from construction sites are typically 10 to 20 times greater than those of agricultural lands, and 1,000 to 2,000 times those of forest lands. Over a short period, construction sites can contribute more sediment to streams than had been deposited over several decades Runoff from construction sites can also include other pollutants such as phosphorus and nitrogen from fertilizer, pesticides, petroleum derivatives, construction chemicals, and solid wastes

To address these problems, the proposed management program should describe procedures for site planning that consider potential water quality impacts

> §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(D)(1) [The program for construction sites must include a] description of procedures for site planning which incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts

The objective is for the municipality and the developer to address storm water discharges from construction activity early in the project design process so that potential water quality impacts can be eliminated or minimized and consequences to the aquatic environment assessed Nonstructural approaches to minimize the generation of runoff from the construction site will also need to be considered These measures may include phasing development to coincide with seasonal dry periods, minimizing areas that are cleared and graded to only the portion of the site that is necessary for construction, exposing areas for the briefest period possible, and stabilizing and reseeding disturbed areas rapidly after construction activity is completed

It is often easier and more effective to incorporate storm water quality controls during the site plan review process or earlier The process typically culminates with the developer of the construction site submitting detailed engineering plans to the municipality for review and approval

Upon completion of the site plan review stage, the developer and the municipality have invested considerable time and money into the project If storm water quality issues are considered only after significant detailed engineering has gone into the project, municipal site reviewers may only address minor drainage issues. In recent years, however, many municipalities have developed separate teams of site inspectors to implement erosion and sediment control measures in the field. In these municipalities, site inspectors should be part of the site review team (if they are not already) in order to incorporate their expertise on the appropriate erosion and sediment controls for the given circumstances

The above discussion reinforces the importance of site planning, as described in the section on site planning for new development (Section 6.3 1) In general, the sooner planners consider storm water quality issues, the better the opportunity for efficient and effective pollutant reduction In some cases storm water issues should be considered in the conceptual stage of planning (e g , as a planning or zoning function)

Some municipalities include a final step in the planning process that requires a developer to provide a far greater level of design detail than earlier conceptual design approvals This step may be required as a condition of the final approval for certain zoning categories Municipalities with such a step in the development process can consider potential storm water quality issues in detail at this stage Municipalities that do not currently require such detailed plans should consider adopting this procedure as part of their storm water management program

6.3.2.2 Nonstructural and Structural BMPs for Construction Activities

This component of the proposed management program should describe requirements for nonstructural and structural BMPs that operators of construction activities that discharge to MS4s must meet

> **§122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D)(2)** [The program for construction sites must include a] description of requirements for nonstructural and structural best management practices

As indicated above, applicants must propose site review and approval procedures that address sediment and erosion controls, storm water management, and other appropriate measures Approvals should be clearly tied to commitments to implement structural and nonstructural BMPs during the construction process Appropriate structural and nonstructural control requirements will vary by project Project type, size, and duration, as well as soil composition, site slope, and proximity to sensitive receiving waters will determine the appropriate structural and nonstructural BMPs Municipalities should acquire the authority to require operators to install and maintain applicable erosion and sediment control plans Exhibit 6-2 summarizes common construction-site BMPs

A description of the local erosion and sediment control law or ordinance is needed to satisfy this program requirement The description should include information that links the enforcement of the law or ordinance to the legal authority of the applicant, as discussed in Section 3 of this manual

While many municipalities have erosion and sediment control ordinances in place, their effectiveness is often limited because they are not adequately implemented and enforced Examples include silt fencing that is not maintained or excavated soils that are placed directly on top of the silt fencing Therefore, construction sites covered under NPDES permit regulations must indicate whether they are in compliance with State and local sediment and erosion control plans Site inspections are expected to be the primary enforcement mechanism by which erosion and sediment controls are maintained

To ensure that developers are in compliance with erosion and sediment control plans, applicants may wish to consider expanding the use of performance bonds. This approach might depart from a traditional site bonding approach For example, the size of bonds could be based on the amount of earth disturbed, the slope of the site, changes in grades, soil type, proximity to surface waters, sensitivity of surrounding area, and other relevant factors. In addition, the bond could clearly specify the storm water quality controls that must be included in the development. Appropriate maintenance and site cleanup could be tied to the bond-release process

6.3.2 3 Site Inspections and Enforcement of Controls For Construction Sites

Storm water BMPs associated with construction activities are highly susceptible to damage due to the intensity of activities commonly associated with construction Consequently, inspections are crucial to the effective operation of storm water BMPs Therefore, the proposed management program should describe construction site inspection and enforcement procedures The procedures should be flexible so that they can be tailored to specific construction activities and physical characteristics of the construction site

> **§122 26(d)(2)(iv)(D)(3)** [The program for construction sites must include a] description of procedures for identifying priorities for inspecting sites and enforcing control measures which consider the nature of the construction activity, topography, and the characteristics of soils and receiving water quality

Exhibit 6-2
Construction Site Controls and Their Applicability

Control Type	Slope Protection	Waterway Protection	Surface Drainage	Enclosed Drainage	Large Flat Areas	Borrow Areas	Adjacent Properties
Non-structural (cover)							
temporary seeding	●		●		●	●	●
mulching & matting	●				●	●	
plastic covering	●					●	
retain natural vegetation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
buffer zones	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
seeding & planting	●				●	●	
sodding	●		●		●	●	●
topsoiling					●	●	
Structural-erosion control							
gravel entry/truck wash			●		●		
road stabilization			●				
dust control							
pipe slope drains					●	●	●
subsurface drains	●						
surface roughening	●				●		
gradient terraces	●					●	
bioengineered slopes	●					●	
level spreader			●				
interceptor dikes/swales	●					●	●
check dams			●				●
outlet protection		●	●				
riprap	●	●	●				
vegetative streambank stabilization		●					
bioengineered streambank stabilization		●					
structural streambank stabilization		●					
Structural-sediment retention							
filter fence		●		●			●
gravel filter berm	●	●			●		●
storm drain inlet protection	●			●			●
sediment trap or sump		●	●		●	●	●
sediment pond or basin		●	●	●	●	●	●

Source: Modified from WDOE *Public Review Draft - Stormwater Management Manual for the Puget Sound Basin*, Washington State Department of Ecology, Publication #90-73 June 1991

Effective inspection and enforcement requires adequate staff, systematic inspection procedures, penalties to deter infractions, and intervention by the municipal authority to correct violations. Enforcement mechanisms, such as the ability to require additional storm water controls, administrative penalties (e.g., stop work orders) and injunctive relief (via citizen suits) also must be described. In addition, the applicant should describe who has the authority to require compliance.

Proposed procedures for inspecting construction sites may include minimum frequencies and an inspector's checklist. For example, the State of Delaware requires a minimum of one inspection every two weeks for sites over 50,000 square feet.

The proposed program should also specify the minimum number of inspectors that will be employed during the permit term and how they will be trained. For example, some erosion and sediment control programs require that certified private inspectors be used. In such case, procedures for inspector training and certification must also be described.

In formulating procedures to identify priorities for inspecting sites and enforcing control measures, applicants are encouraged to begin early in the process (i.e., at the site planning stage, as discussed previously) and continue throughout all ground disturbing activities. Once the nature of the construction activity has been established or perhaps modified during the site plan review process, the physical site constraints can be evaluated so that effective controls can be implemented.

For example, if the controls specified in the site plan prove to be ineffective, or if changes occur that were not anticipated during the planning process, site inspection and enforcement mechanisms can be required to mitigate the potential for pollutants to enter a downstream MS4. In this instance, a perimeter barrier, such as a temporary diversion dike, could be used to divert the concentrated runoff to a pipe slope drain terminating with a level spreader. The spreader would dissipate the erosive velocity of the runoff and release it into an undisturbed area beyond the limits of the clearing and grading at the toe of the slope.

The proximity and sensitivity of the receiving water to which the construction site discharges is an important consideration. For construction sites that discharge to receiving waters that do not support their designated use or other waters of special concern, additional construction site controls are probably warranted and should be strongly considered. These receiving waters are identified in the Part 1 municipal NPDES storm water permit application [§122.26(d)(1)(i)(C)].

6.3.2.4 Educational Measures for Construction Site Operators

Construction site operators often need training and education about the sources, control, and impacts of pollutants in runoff from construction sites (see Virginia, 1988). Therefore, applicants must describe examples of informational materials and activities to be used in education programs.

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D)(4). [The program for construction sites must include a] description of appropriate educational and training measures for construction site operators.

Implementation and enforcement of erosion and sediment controls have historically been major problems even with many programs that may be otherwise exemplary. Therefore, technical information on how to incorporate storm water management with erosion and sediment control and other BMP training courses are recommended for municipal employees and construction site operators. Training on the available alternatives will help operators recognize and correct problems promptly. Tools for such training include videos, workshops, seminars, and demonstrations or field trips

An acceptable program must include a training program, which should be supplemented by a certification program for all construction site operators (contractors and developers) plan reviewers, and inspectors that work on sites that discharge to a MS4 For example, one NPDES State has a certification program based on adequate training and minimum-competency level testing of all private individuals involved in the preparation and implementation of erosion and sediment control plans

6.3.3 Program to Control Pollutants in Storm Water Discharges from Waste Handling Sites and from Industrial Facilities

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C) [The application must include a] description of a program to monitor and control pollutants in storm water discharges to municipal systems from municipal landfills, hazardous waste treatment, disposal and recovery facilities, industrial facilities that are subject to Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), and industrial facilities that the municipal permit applicant determines are contributing a substantial pollutant loading to the municipal storm sewer system

The storm water regulations envision that NPDES permitting authorities and municipal operators will cooperate to develop programs to monitor and control pollutants in storm water discharges to municipal systems from various sites that handle waste and certain industrial facilities

Operators responsible for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity must obtain NPDES permits from EPA or an authorized NPDES State These industrial storm water permits will establish requirements such as controls, practices, and monitoring for storm water discharges from the industrial facilities to the MS4 The industrial storm water permits will also provide a basis for enforcement actions directly against the industrial owner or operator

NPDES permits for MS4s will establish responsibilities for municipal system operators to control pollutants from industrial storm water discharged through their system. Proposed storm water management programs must address the reduction of pollutants in storm water discharges from municipal landfills; hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities; facilities subject to SARA Title III; and other priority industrial facilities, as determined by the applicant. Municipalities should consider the information gathered for the Part 1 application and other parts of the Part 2 application (particularly the Source Identification and Characterization Data components) when prioritizing storm water discharges from these sites. In addition, Appendix B contains a list of pollutants commonly associated with various industries.

In the Part 2 application, the Source Identification component (see Section 4 of this guidance manual) requires the applicant to provide an inventory of pollutant sources, organized by watershed. This inventory identifies and describes the products and services of each industrial facility that may discharge storm water to the MS4. The *Source Identification* component suggests applicants use standard industrial classification (SIC) codes for this description. EPA strongly recommends this information be used to identify priority waste handling sites and industrial facilities. A similar technique could be developed for sites that do not meet the regulatory definition of "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" (i.e. not included in the *Source Identification* and *Discharge Characterization* components), but are identified as a high priority under the proposed management program. Applicants can obtain information on how SIC codes are used to describe the industrial facilities located within their jurisdictions from their NPDES permitting authority

Characterization data should also be evaluated. Applicants should analyze quantitative data from representative outfalls to establish a monitoring and control program.

An integral part of this requirement is the adequacy of the applicant's legal authority. If a municipality believes that a discharge of storm water associated with industrial activity violates the industrial facility's NPDES permit limits, but the municipality does not have authority over the discharge, the municipality should contact the NPDES permitting authority for appropriate action. Examples of possible actions by the NPDES permitting authority are:

- For a facility that already has a NPDES individual permit, the permit may be reopened and further controls imposed,
- For a facility covered by a NPDES general permit, an individual site-specific permit application may be required, or
- For a facility not covered by a NPDES storm water permit, a permit may be required

The municipality is ultimately responsible for discharges from their MS4. Consequently, the proposed storm water management program should describe how the municipality will help EPA and authorized NPDES States

- Identify priority industries discharging to their systems,
- Review and evaluate storm water pollution prevention plans and other procedures that industrial facilities must develop under general or individual permits;
- Establish and implement BMPs to reduce pollutants from these industrial facilities (or require industry to implement them), and
- Inspect and monitor industrial facilities to verify that the industries discharging storm water to the municipal systems are in compliance with their NPDES storm water permit, if required

6.3.3.1 Identifying Priorities

Proposed management programs must clearly identify priority industrial facilities.

> **§122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)(1). [The applicant must] identify priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for such discharges**

This section discusses how applicants might identify priority facilities Section 6.3.3.2 discusses how municipalities might develop procedures for inspections and implementation of control measures

At a minimum, priority facilities include:

- Operating and closed municipal landfills;
- Hazardous waste treatment, disposal or recovery facilities, and
- Facilities subject to SARA Title III

Municipalities must identify these and other priority industrial facilities and describe the criteria used to identify them For example, information from the Toxics Release Inventory is one source a municipality could use to identify industrial facilities subject to SARA Title III. Other sources may include CWA Section 205 or 208 use-attainability studies, other studies that indicate a site-specific beneficial use impairment immediately downstream of a storm water outfall, or records of industrial pretreatment programs or other permit programs that identify facilities that may be the source of a use impairment or

a major contribution of pollutants The program should also describe procedures for modifying the inventory of priority industries based on additional evaluation that occurs throughout the permit term

Applicants may initially focus their implementation efforts on known pollution sources The municipality may have previously identified these sources, or they may be identified through existing information compiled during the permit application process However, the initial management program implementation strategy should be based on information gathered while completing the *Adequate Legal Authority, Source Identification,* and *Discharge Characterization* sections of the permit application (See Chapters 3, 4, and 5, respectively)

During the term of the permit, as additional information becomes available, the municipality should target and set priorities for other program elements that emerge. For example, if the municipality has incomplete characterization data about waste handling sites identified in this program component because the inventory of dischargers to the MS4 has not been completed, the municipality could propose to direct monitoring programs to those areas Upon acquiring sufficient characterization data, the priority of the sites discharging to these portions of the MS4 can be either determined or modified

As noted above, when identifying priority sites, applicants must consider all the facilities listed in §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(C)(*1*). When municipalities develop criteria for identifying additional priority industrial facilities, they are advised to consider, at a minimum:

- The type of industrial activity (SIC codes can help characterize the type of industrial activity),
- The use and management of chemicals or raw products at the facility and the likelihood that storm water discharge from the site will be contaminated; and
- The size and location of the facility in relation to sensitive watersheds

6.3.3.2 Developing Procedures

This program component should describe the specific steps that the municipality will take if it identifies a waste handling site or priority industrial facility when preparing the Part 2 application or during the permit term [§122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)(*1*), printed in the box above]. The proposed management program must include procedures for inspecting priority industrial sites. The results of inspection may be used as a basis for requiring storm water management controls and enhanced pollution prevention measures. It should also establish an inspection schedule for each priority facility at the time it is identified

Applicants may want to consider establishing prior notification procedures The applicant will need to evaluate the legal authority it has over priority facilities to determine if prior notification is required This is another example of how EPA expects the different components of the application process to be linked In this instance, the Adequate Legal Authority section is tied directly to the prior notification procedure of the inspection and evaluation component of the proposed management plan

Applicants also should consider developing inspection documents such as standard forms or checklists for recording observations Forms and checklists can be used to identify high risk areas of priority facilities and to make comparisons among sites When characterization data or baseline estimates are factored into the evaluation process, the effectiveness of pollution prevention activities at a particular site could be quantified and compared to similar sites Other procedures that applicants should describe to effectively incorporate inspections as well as establish and implement control measures for these types of discharges can be derived from monitoring data

Applicants also should describe a procedure for conducting follow-up inspections, where necessary, as part of this program component For example, follow-up inspections might be needed to verify the installation of a specific control or implementation of a practice specified in a negotiated agreement between the municipality and the industrial site A system-wide approach to establishing priorities for inspection procedures is recommended. The system-wide approach should begin with the evaluation of existing information, followed by the identification and evaluation of new information during the permit term. Therefore, applicants should link these procedures with information from the *Source Identification* and *Discharge Characterization* components

6.3.3.3 Establishing and Implementing Controls

A municipality must consider if it should place more stringent controls on discharges associated with industrial activity than are required in an industrial facility's existing NPDES storm water permit [§122 26(d)(2)(iv)(C)(1) printed in box above] Usually, the municipality will not need to impose controls beyond those required in the industrial facility's NPDES storm water permit (for more information on appropriate controls, refer to *Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities, Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices*, EPA 832-R-92-006, September, 1992)

However, nothing in the Federal regulations would prohibit the municipality from requiring additional controls beyond the permit requirements for industrial activities For this reason, EPA recommends that municipal applicants incorporate a provision in the proposed storm water management program that allows the municipality to require priority industrial facilities to implement the controls necessary for the municipality to meet its permit responsibilities

Finally, the applicant should suggest procedures for requiring pollutant control measures in runoff from priority industrial facilities Applicants should provide information to the industrial facilities that discharge to the MS4s and industry-specific guidance on appropriate control measures that industries discharging to their systems should follow (WDOE, 1991).

Priority industrial facilities should focus on controlling activities such as the use, storage, and handling of toxic chemicals Standard methods for implementing control measures at different types of facilities should be described To facilitate this, municipalities should obtain copies of the pollution prevention plans developed by industrial permittees Control measures that the municipality may suggest include preventing exposure of pollutant sources to precipitation, on-site pretreatment, and oil/water separators Applicants should provide a schedule for setting up this program component at priority industrial facilities. The schedule should include educational services for industrial site operators and technical BMP guidance, training courses, videos, workshops, and seminars for plan reviewers, inspectors, contractors, and developers

6.3.3.4 Inspection and Monitoring

The proposed management program should describe the inspection procedures that will be followed Storm water inspections can be coupled with inspections for other purposes (e.g., pretreatment programs, fire and safety) Proposed management programs should address minimum frequency for routine inspections. For example, how often, how much of the site, and how long an inspection may take are appropriate to explain in this proposed management program component Applicants should also describe procedures for conducting inspections and provide an inspector's checklist

In addition these inspection procedures should identify the minimum number of inspectors that will be employed and describe

the programs to train them For example, if the number of inspectors is expected to increase over the term of the permit, it should be noted in the proposed management program. Also, if storm water inspections are combined with other program inspections, means of cross-training inspectors and coordinating schedules should be outlined

Municipalities are urged to evaluate pollution prevention plans and discharge monitoring data collected by the industrial facility to ensure that the facility is in compliance with its NPDES storm water permit Site inspections should include (1) an evaluation of the pollution prevention plan and any other pertinent documents, and (2) an on-site visual inspection of the facility to evaluate the potential for discharges of contaminated storm water from the site and to assess the effectiveness of the pollution prevention plan. A municipality could begin the inspection process with information from the facility's notification to the municipality, which should have been submitted by May 15, 1991. Industrial facilities must also submit an individual NPDES permit application, participate in a group storm water permit application, or file a Notice of Intent (NOI) to be covered by a general permit to the NPDES permitting authority Section 308 of the CWA provides the legal authority for any individual (including a municipality) to obtain information from the NPDES permitting authority

The proposed management program also must include a description of a monitoring program for storm water discharges associated with industrial facilities [§122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)(2)]

The monitoring program should describe the framework and rationale for selecting monitoring sites Sites that may be appropriate for monitoring include locations with several upstream industrial facilities, industrial facilities that are representative of a significant number of similar facilities, and priority industrial sites with significant potential for high levels of pollutants in their storm water discharges The description of the proposed

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)(2) [The application must describe] a monitoring program for storm water discharges associated with the industrial facilities identified in paragraph (d)(2)(iv)(C) of this section, to be implemented during the term of the permit, including the submission of qualitative data on the following constituents any pollutants limited in effluent guidelines subcategories, where applicable; any pollutant listed in an existing NPDES permit for a facility; oil and grease, COD, pH, BOD_5, TSS, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, and any information on discharges required under 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)(iii) and (iv).

monitoring program should address how the monitoring data will be used and what the frequency of the monitoring will be.

Identifying who will actually conduct the monitoring (e g , industry or municipality) is appropriate to include in the program description. Linking this element of the monitoring program to the Adequate Legal Authority section of the permit application is vital The legal authority to require monitoring should prescribe the specific monitoring protocols required elsewhere in the regulation [§122 26(d)(2)(i)(F)]. Applicants should describe proposed procedures for monitoring industrial facilities, including methods for determining parameters to be sampled throughout the term of the permit **At a minimum, parameters that must be considered for monitoring include**

- Any pollutant limited in effluent limitations guidelines for the subcategory of industry;
- Any pollutant that is controlled in a NPDES permit for the process discharge from an industrial site,
- Oil and grease, COD, pH, BOD_5, TSS, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen; and

- Certain pollutant(s) known or suspected to be in the discharge, based on §122 21(g)(7)(iii) and (iv) (Section 5 3).

If a municipality believes (based on the results of monitoring and inspections) that an industrial facility is not meeting its NPDES permit requirements, the municipality should petition the NPDES authority to either require the facility to change its pollution prevention plan or institute an enforcement action. Municipalities may also file citizen suits under CWA Section 505 to enforce the conditions of the NPDES permit.

6.4 STRUCTURAL CONTROLS

6.4.1 Description of Structural Controls

Applicants are required to identify the location of major structural controls for storm water (retention basins, detention basins, major infiltration devices, etc) in Part 1 of the application [§122 26(d)(1)(iii)(B)(5)] In Part 2, applicants must describe additional controls that they plan to implement [§122 26(d)(2)(iv)] The controls must address the activities described in Section 6 3 In addition, the applicant must describe maintenance procedures [§122 26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(7), discussed in Section 6 4 2] Later, when the municipality submits its annual report, it will have to report on its progress in implementing these controls [§122 42(c)(1), discussed in Section 7.3 of this guidance]

The matrix in Exhibit 6-3 provides information on commonly used structural and source control BMPs. Structural practices to control urban storm water runoff rely on three basic mechanisms **detention, infiltration, and filtration** More detailed technical information about source controls (particularly in the selection of structural BMPs) is available in the technical BMP manuals (MWCOG, 1991, Schueler, 1987, WDOE 1991; and EPA 1990c) The following summary of structural and source control BMPs draws extensively from those manuals

Applicants should note that CWA Section 404 permits may be required for some structural controls, including any control projects that involve the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. States may also require permits that address water quality and quantity. To the extent possible, municipalities should avoid locating structural controls in natural wetlands. Before considering siting of controls in a natural wetland, the municipality should demonstrate that it is not possible or practicable to construct them in sites that do not contain natural wetlands, and that the use of other nonstructural or source controls are not practicable or as effective. In addition, impacts to wetlands should be minimized by identifying those wetlands that are severely degraded or that depend on runoff as the primary water source. Moreover, natural wetlands should only be used in conjunction with other practices, so that the wetland serves a "final polishing" function (usually targeting reduction of primary nutrients and sediments). Finally, practices should be used that settle solids, regulate flow, and remove contaminants prior to discharging storm water into a wetland

Another concern for siting controls is the possible adverse effect that infiltration and detention controls may have on ground water. This issue is addressed in more detail in Section 7.2.3

Exhibit 6-3
Structural Controls Matrix

CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
Extended Detention Dry Basin • Periodic mowing • Regular debris removal • Sediment removal annually	• Provides peak flow control • Possible to provide good particulates removal • Can serve large development • Requires less capital cost and land area when compared to wet basin • Does not usually release warmed or oxygen-depleted water downstream • Protects against downstream channel erosion • Can create valuable wetland and meadow habitat when properly landscaped	• Low removal rates for soluble pollutants • Generally not feasible for drainage areas less than 10 acres • If not adequately maintained, can become a nuisance; (becomes unsightly, breeds mosquitos, and creates undesirable odors) • Periodic mowing and maintenance can be detrimental to nesting birds or other animals inhabiting the area
Vegetative Filter Strip • Inspection • Fertilizer use if necessary to maintain stable vegetation	• Low maintenance requirements • Can be used as part of the runoff conveyance system to provide pretreatment • Can reduce particulate pollutant levels in areas where runoff velocity is low to moderate • Enhances urban wildlife habitat diversity • Economical	• May concentrate water, significantly reducing effectiveness • Soluble pollutant removal highly variable • Limited feasibility in highly urbanized areas where runoff velocities are high and flow is concentrated • Requires periodic repair, regrading, and sediment removal to prevent channelization • Maintenance can be detrimental to nesting birds or other animals inhabiting the area • Fertilizer use can lead to higher nutrient loadings in storm water runoff
Grassed Swale • Periodic mowing • Fertilizer use if necessary to maintain stable vegetation	• Requires minimal land area • Can be used as part of the runoff conveyance system to provide pretreatment • Can provide sufficient runoff control to replace curb and gutter in single-family residential subdivisions and on highway medians • Economical and aesthetically pleasing	• Low pollutant removal rates • Leaching from culverts and fertilized lawns may actually increase the presence of trace metals and nutrients • Fertilizer use can lead to higher nutrient loadings in storm water runoff

Exhibit 6-3 (continued)
Structural Controls Matrix

CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
Porous Pavement • Routine removal of fine particles from surface • May need weight limit of traffic imposed for protection	• Provides ground water recharge • Provides water quality control without additional consumption of land • Can provide peak flow control • High removal rates for sediment, nutrients, organic matter, and trace metals • When operating properly can replicate pre-development hydrologic conditions • Eliminates the need for storm water drainage, conveyance, and treatment systems off-site	• Requires regular maintenance • Possible risks of ground water contamination • Only feasible where soil is permeable, of sufficient depth to bedrock and water table, and gentle slopes are present • Not suitable for areas with high traffic volume or heavy vehicles • Need extensive feasibility tests, inspections, and very high level of construction workmanship • High failure rate due to clogging • Not suitable to serve large offsite pervious areas • Limited use in snowy climates where sanding and salting operations occur
Concrete Grid Pavement • Periodic mowing, if planted	• Provides peak flow control • Provides ground water recharge • Provides water quality control without additional consumption of land	• Requires regular maintenance • Not suitable for area with high traffic volume • Possible risk of contaminating ground water • Only feasible where soil is permeable, of sufficient depth to bedrock and water table, and gentle slopes are present
Filtration Basin • Periodic vacuuming and power washing	• Ability to accommodate moderately large-sized development (3-80 acres) • Flexibility to provide or not provide ground water recharge • Can provide peak volume control	• Requires pretreatment of storm water through sedimentation to prevent filter media from premature clogging

Exhibit 6-3 (continued)
Structural Controls Matrix

CONTROL AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
Wet Retention Basin • Periodic dredging, preferably from forebay area, if properly designed • Mowing of impoundment to prevent successional growth	• Provides peak flow control • Can serve large developments; most effective for large, intensively developed sites • Enhances species diversity, aesthetics, and provides recreational benefits • Little ground water discharge • Permanent pool in wet ponds helps prevent scour and resuspension of sediments • Provides moderate to high removal of both particulate and soluble pollutants	• Generally not feasible for drainage area less than 10 acres • Potential for safety and liability issues if not properly built and maintained • If not adequately maintained, can become a nuisance; (becomes unsightly, breeds mosquitos, and creates undesirable odors) • Requires considerable space, which limits use in densely urbanized areas with expensive land and property values • Not suitable for hydrologic soil groups "A" and "B" (SCS classification) • Potential for thermal discharge and oxygen depletion, which may severely impact downstream aquatic life
Extended Detention Wet Basin • Periodic dredging of sediment forebay	• Provides peak flow control • Can serve large developments; most effective for large, intensively developed sites • Enhances species diversity, aesthetics, and provides recreational benefits • Permanent pool in wet ponds helps prevent scour and resuspension of sediments • Provides better nutrient removal than traditional wet basin	• Not feasible for drainage area less than 10 acres • Potential for safety and liability issues if not properly built and maintained • If not adequately maintained, can become a nuisance; (becomes unsightly, breeds mosquitoes, and creates undesirable odors) • Requires considerable space, which limits use in densely urbanized areas with expensive land and property values • Not suitable for hydrologic soil groups "A" and "B" (SCS classification) • Potential for thermal discharge and oxygen depletion, which may severely impact downstream aquatic life

Sources Modified from MWCOG, 1991, Schueler 1987, and WDOE, 1991

6.4.1.1 Detention Controls

Detention controls temporarily store storm water runoff to control peak runoff rates and provide a reduction in pollutant concentrations by the gravitational settling of suspended solids and associated contaminants Except for incidental losses due to evaporation or percolation, essentially all the detained water is subsequently discharged to a surface water conveyance (e.g., a stream or MS4). The most common examples of detention practices are extended detention basins and wet (retention) basins

Variations on these basic detention controls include constructed storm water wetlands and multiple pond systems These types of controls also rely on detaining flows (leading to sedimentation) as the primary means of pollutant removal Recent investigations suggest that wetlands vegetation within a detention control can also reduce nutrient loads and certain other pollutants by incorporating them into plant tissue

If properly designed, detention controls can protect downstream channels by reducing the frequency of bankfull flood events and associated erosion Reduction in velocity and sediment load is also important for minimizing the adverse impacts of discharges to MS4s Detention facilities also can provide terrestrial and aquatic wildlife habitat if they are landscaped and planted appropriately

When considering detention controls, the municipality should consider the potential negative effects of downstream warming that may be caused by the shallowness of the water in the control The municipality should also consider negative impacts of detention controls, such as reduced baseflow; bacterial contamination due to waterfowl, and potential impacts to wildlife from concentrated contaminants, waterfowl diseases, and maintenance practices Safety and liability issues and nuisance factors, such as mosquitoes and odor, also should be considered. Setting detention controls in sensitive floodplains or in existing wetlands should generally be avoided. The flooding effect of impounding and detaining water is a particular concern if the upstream watershed drains more than 250 acres, because the volume of runoff and required detention times can cause inundation of upstream channels to occur.

Detention controls incorporating multiple pond systems and/or constructed storm water wetlands also treat runoff through the processes of absorption, filtration, biological uptake, volatilization, precipitation, and microbial decomposition. Recent investigations by the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments suggest that multiple pond systems, in particular, have shown potential to provide higher and more consistent levels of treatment than traditional detention controls The redundancy afforded by the multiple pond system generally increases the reliability of the control. However, the potential concerns and drawbacks affecting retention basins also apply to these systems Many of these systems are currently being designed to include vegetative buffers and deep water areas to enhance wildlife habitat and to improve the appearance of the facility If a municipality selects one of these more innovative designs, it should recognize that periodic maintenance is necessary The effectiveness of these controls, like most controls, depends on proper operation, maintenance, and monitoring of the entire system

Wet (Retention) Basins

Wet (retention) basins are designed to maintain a permanent pool of water and temporarily store storm water runoff until it is released at a controlled rate Unlike extended detention ponds, wet basins cannot detain runoff for long times, because most of their storage capacity is needed for holding the permanent pool Enhanced designs include a forebay to trap incoming sediment where it can be easily removed A fringe wetland also can be established around the perimeter of the basin Similar to detention controls, locating

retention basins in sensitive floodplains or existing wetlands should be avoided if possible

Extended Detention Basins

Extended detention basins temporarily detain a portion of storm water runoff for 24 to 48 hours after a storm, gradually releasing the stored water through a fixed opening to allow urban pollutants to settle out. The basins normally return to a "dry" condition between storm events and do not have any permanent standing water. These basins are typically composed of two stages: an upper stage, which remains dry except during larger storms, and a lower stage, which is designed for typical storms. Pollutant removal from extended detention basins can be enhanced if they are equipped with plunge pools near the inlet, a micropool at the outlet, and an adjustable reverse-sloped pipe as the extended detention control device.

Water Quality Inlets

Water quality inlets (also referred to as catch basins) are small underground systems that, like retention basins, rely on settling to remove pollutants before discharging water to the MS4. Several designs of water quality inlets exist. In their simplest form, catch basins are single-chambered storm water inlets with the bottom lowered to provide 2 to 4 feet of additional space between the outlet pipe and the bottom of the structure for collection of trash and sediment. Some water quality inlets include a second chamber with a sand filter to provide additional removal by filtration The first chamber provides effective removal of coarse particles and helps prevent premature clogging of the filter media.

Water quality inlets may include an oil/grit separator. There are 3 basic types of oil/grit separators the spill control (SC), the coalescing plate interceptor (CPI), and a design credited to the American Petroleum Institute (API). Most of the oil/grit separators that are promoted for use in reducing hydrocarbon loads in storm water are a modification of the API design, although there are appropriate applications for all three separator designs. Oil/grit separators based on the API design consist of three chambers. The first chamber removes coarse material and debris. The second chamber provides separation of oil, grease, and gasoline from the storm water runoff; and the third chamber provides a safety relief should a blockage occur.

Recent experiences have shown that, because of their volume limitations, oil/grit separators have limited pollutant removal effectiveness. They are perhaps the best example of a structural control that is only effective with frequent maintenance. Proper disposal of the standing water, trapped sediments, and floating hydrocarbons are problems in the few locations that have been studied.

Constructed Storm Water Wetlands

Constructed storm water wetlands are a hybrid, drawing on elements of detention and retention basins. Constructed storm water wetlands are shallow pools and are often designed to simulate the pollutant removal functions of natural wetlands. Enhanced designs may include a sediment forebay, carefully contoured topography, and multiple species of wetland plants. Constructed storm water wetlands, while a promising technology for pollutant removal from storm water, may not replicate all the ecological functions of natural wetlands.

6.4.1.2 Infiltration Controls

Infiltration controls rely chiefly on absorption to treat storm water discharges. In the ideal case, storm water percolates through a porous medium and into native soils where filtration and biological action remove pollutants Typical controls of this type include infiltration trenches, infiltration basins, filtration basins, porous pavement, and concrete or block pavers. Systems that rely on soil absorption work best in deep, highly permeable soils that

are at least four feet away from the seasonal ground-water table.

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) classifies soils into four major soil groups A-D. The soil groups are as follows:

Group A: Sand, loamy sand
Group B: Sandy loam, loam
Group C: Silt loam, sandy clay loam
Group D: Clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay, and clay

Soils in Group A provide the highest infiltration rate while soils in Group D provide the lowest Suitable soils for infiltration-type controls typically fall in soil groups A and B. Other types of soils may be suitable, provided the clay content does not exceed 30 percent (clay has very low hydraulic conductivity). The clay content of soil may be determined from the SCS soil textural triangle, which can be found in many civil engineering references texts

If suitable soils are available, the widespread use of infiltration in a watershed can be useful in helping to maintain, restore, or replicate pre-development hydrology. Specific benefits of infiltration often include increased dry-weather baseflow in streams and a reduction in the frequency of bankfull floods. However, infiltration systems are not recommended unless soil conditions warrant. Also, infiltration should not be used where ground water requires protection. For example, the use of infiltration-type controls may not be appropriate in areas that recharge sole source aquifers.

Infiltration Basins

Infiltration basins are areas that intercept incoming storm water runoff and temporarily store it until it gradually infiltrates into the soil surrounding the basin. Infiltration basins should be designed to control drainage areas ranging from about 5 to 50 acres. They also should drain within 48 to 72 hours to maintain aerobic conditions favoring bacteria that aid in pollutant removal, and to ensure that the basin is ready to receive the next storm The runoff entering the basin is usually pretreated to remove coarse sediment that may clog the surface soil pores on the basin floor. Concentrated runoff may flow through a sediment trap or by sheet flow (vegetative filter strip).

Infiltration Trenches

Infiltration trenches are shallow (e.g., 2 to 10 feet deep) excavated ditches or vaults that have been backfilled with a coarse stone aggregate. The aggregate forms an underground reservoir that has approximately 40 percent void space. Storm water runoff diverted into the trench gradually infiltrates from the bottom of the trench into the subsoil and eventually into the ground water. Variations in the design of infiltration trenches include dry wells and percolation pits that are designed to control small volumes of runoff, such as the runoff from a rooftop A more complex variation is the enhanced infiltration trench, which is equipped with filter fabric or a more extensive pretreatment system to remove sediment and oil. Depending on the quality of the runoff, pretreatment may be necessary to lower the failure rate of the trench. Infiltration trenches are generally best suited for drainage areas of less than 10 acres They are particularly applicable for use on residential lots, small commercial areas, down slope from parking lots, and under drainage swales.

Grassed Swales

A grassed swale is an infiltration method that is usually used as a form of pretreatment before discharging runoff to another storm water control device (e.g., a detention basin) However, the grassed swale itself is a control that can remove significant amounts of pollutants through sediment entrainment A grassed swale is a shallow, vegetated, man-made ditch with the bottom elevation above the water table to allow runoff to infiltrate into the ground water. The vegetation helps to

prevent erosion, filters sediment, and allows for some uptake of nutrients.

Porous Pavement

Porous pavement, which is basically traditional asphalt aggregate without the fine particles, is an alternative to conventional pavement. Proper design and application of this control can reduce or eliminate the need for curbs and gutters, storm drains and sewers, and offside controls. Instead, runoff is diverted through a porous asphalt layer into an underground stone reservoir. The stored runoff gradually exfiltrates out of the stone reservoir into the subsoil. Soil considerations are important when evaluating the appropriateness of this control. Generally, grades should be gentle, and subsoil should be at least 3 feet thick (to bedrock) and moderately permeable (capable of infiltrating about one half inch per hour). Because porous pavement tends to clog with fine sediments and because it loses its effectiveness under heavy loads, its application should generally be limited to low-traffic areas (e g., overflow parking areas) and areas that are not exposed to large bearing loads caused by heavy vehicles

Concrete Grid Pavement

Concrete grid pavement has concrete blocks with regularly interdispersed void areas that are filled with pervious materials, such as gravel, sand, or grass The blocks are typically placed on a sand or gravel base. They are usually designed to provide a load-bearing surface adequate for supporting vehicles, while allowing infiltration of surface water into the underlying soil

6.4.1.3 Filtration Controls

Filtration controls treat storm water flows by using vegetation or sand to filter and settle pollutants Generally, these controls are most effective before the flows become concentrated (e g sheet flow) In certain instances, infiltration and treatment in the subsoil also may occur through the processes of absorption and adsorption After passing through the filtration media, the treated water is usually directed to a stream or MS4, although it may be evaporated or percolated into the ground Filtration controls include filter strips, grass swales, and sand filters Sand filters are particularly useful for ground water protection Applicants must consider the influence of climate when they select vegetative systems

Vegetative Filter Strips

Vegetative filter strips (also called bio-filters) are vegetated sections of land designed to accept runoff as overland sheet flow from upstream development They may adopt any natural vegetated form, from grassy meadow to small forest. The dense vegetative cover facilitates sediment reduction and pollutant removal Filter strips cannot treat high-velocity flows Therefore, these strips generally have been recommended for use in agriculture and low-density development and other situations where runoff does not tend to be concentrated Unlike grassed swales, filter strips are effective only for overland sheet flow, as opposed to concentrated flow Grading and level spreaders can be used to reduce the energy of concentrated flows and distribute the runoff evenly across the filter strip Vegetative filter strips are often used as pretreatment for other structural practices, such as infiltration trenches Leaving a buffer of natural vegetation along an urban stream valley is an example of a vegetative filter strip and also an example of a nonstructural control

Filtration Basins

Filtration basins are usually small impoundments lined with filter media, such as sand or gravel Storm water drains through the filter media and perforated pipes into the subsoil For optimal pollutant removal, recommended detention times range from 24 to 48 hours with a maximum drainage area of about 50 acres Grassed swales or other structural controls can be used to filter coarse sediments and thereby minimize clogging of the filter medium

6.4.2 Maintenance Activities

After summarizing the location of major structural storm water controls, applicants must submit a description of maintenance activities and a maintenance schedule for structural controls to reduce pollutants.

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(1) [The application must include a] description of maintenance activities and a maintenance schedule for structural controls to reduce pollutants (including floatables) in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers.

Typical maintenance requirements include:

- Inspection of basins and ponds after every major storm for the first few months after construction and annually thereafter,
- Mowing of grass filter strips and swales at the frequency necessary to prevent woody growth and promote dense vegetation,
- Regular removal of litter and debris from dry ponds, forebays, and water quality inlets,
- Periodic stabilization and revegetation of eroded areas,
- Periodic removal and replacement of filter media from infiltration trenches and filtration ponds,
- Deep tilling of infiltration basins to maintain infiltrative capability, and
- Frequent vacuuming or jet hosing of porous pavement or concrete grid pavements

Lack of maintenance often limits the effectiveness of storm water structural controls such as detention/retention basins and infiltration devices. Maintenance programs should address measures for catch basins and drainage channels in addition to major structural controls

The proposed program should provide for maintenance logs and identify specific maintenance activities for each class of control, such as removing sediment from retention ponds every five years, cleaning catch basins annually, and removing litter from channels twice a year. If maintenance activities are scheduled infrequently, inspections must be scheduled to ensure that the control is operating adequately. In cases where scheduled maintenance is not appropriate, maintenance should be based on inspections of the control structure or frequency of storm events If maintenance depends on the results of inspections or if it occurs infrequently, the applicant must provide an inspection schedule. The applicant should also identify the municipal department(s) responsible for the maintenance program.

Municipalities should use caution in adopting controls that do not have sufficient history of use for their performance characteristics and maintenance requirements to be adequately evaluated A good example is the oil/grit separator used on small commercial or retail sites Some municipalities have required the use of these technologies, but due to poor performance, municipalities have often rescinded the requirement. In these cases, it is not clear whether the control technology was ineffective or the maintenance program was flawed

Because maintenance is critical to successful program implementation, it must be considered throughout the term of the permit Applicants may wish to develop a matrix that identifies maintenance tasks on a timeline indicating criteria for inspection, repair, and replacement PERT charts, GANT charts, or other critical path analyses (available for personal computers) can help organize a maintenance program and schedule. For a summarized

listing of appropriate maintenance activities and schedules refer to the matrix in Exhibit 6-3.

6.4.3 Considerations for Planning and Siting Controls

The storm water management program should describe the criteria used to identify that a particular structural control is warranted and the circumstances under which it will be required. The possibilities for new control sites should be evaluated for their storm water quality control potential. Guidelines and performance standards that identify specific structural controls for new development should be proposed in the procedures for new development. From this evaluation, priorities based on the feasibility of implementing a particular control at a given location can be determined.

6.4.3.1 Use of Municipal Lands

Applicants should discuss existing major structural controls and sites that have the potential for new structural controls which could be installed on municipal lands and other major rights-of-way (e g, major roads and highways) Note that existing controls are identified in Part 1 applications [(§122 26(d)(1)(iii)(B)(5)] The location of publicly owned parks, recreational areas, and other open areas are also identified [§122 26(d)(1)(iii)(6)]

To determine what storm water quality controls are necessary for public lands and facilities, current activities and functions that may affect the quality of storm water discharges should be identified Such activities and functions include parks, trails, and other recreational land uses, road maintenance and snow management, and storage and repair yards/shops for municipal vehicles An inventory of public land uses may be necessary to help make determinations of what controls are needed An effective inventory should involve coordination among all of the local departments and agencies that have authority over the use of public lands and facilities

Opportunities for controlling storm water quality problems that are identified through the inventory process can be evaluated on a site-specific basis and included in the proposed management program

There are several benefits to the establishment of structural controls on municipal lands:

- Municipal lands often provide greater retrofit opportunities because they typically do not require additional property purchases;
- Municipal lands ensure opportunities to provide future maintenance and security in preservation of the retrofit control,
- Applicants may be able to adapt existing municipal functions (such as industrial pretreatment program implementation, fire-safety inspections, and flood-control activities) to address storm water quality concerns (Expanding their mission to address storm water concerns may be more cost-effective than initiating entirely new programs.),
- Applicants may be able to adapt functions of development on municipal lands (such as planning, zoning, and construction oversight functions), and
- After considering controls on municipal lands, the applicant will be in a better position to address the private land under its jurisdiction

As a precaution, however, applicants need to consider potential conflicts arising over the multiple use of public lands Criteria other than land ownership (e g, locating controls downstream of developed areas) also should be considered when deciding where to locate storm water runoff controls

6.4.3.2 Use of Private Lands

A municipality also may incorporate storm water quality controls into its land use plan to indicate controls that may be necessary for new development Some of the best opportunities to prevent pollution and to implement effective storm water quality controls occur during development Local governments typically play a strong role in overseeing new development and have, or can adapt, administrative infrastructure to address storm water quality concerns.

The storm water management process should begin with land use planning and zoning and continue through the development and redevelopment processes. Municipalities generally can obtain commitments from land developers more easily prior to relinquishing jurisdictional leverage over the parcel where the potential control is to be located Leverage can be achieved through plan approval or zoning changes The negotiation process for the dedication, condemnation, or other acquisition of land and the process for getting the land developer to construct or otherwise implement controls will vary dramatically among municipalities, particularly among those in different States

Source and structural controls are most cost-effective when development is planned with storm water quality controls in mind However, it is probably more appropriate for the municipality to propose a flexible plan that specifies a variety of program objectives through the development process rather than identifying a certain priority and rigid schedule Other benefits of early and flexible planning include ecological diversity, wetlands preservation, and the creation of controls that also function as amenities Comprehensive land use plans zoning ordinances, and subdivision ordinances are important mechanisms to implement these controls early in the development process Consideration of storm water quality during pre-development is one of the most effective ways to implement controls This is because the maximum flexibility (and opportunity) to incorporate BMPs exists prior to final land use decisions and construction activities (see Section 6.3 1 1)

6.4.3.3 Siting Considerations

Imperviousness

The degree of imperviousness affects the concentration of pollutants in storm water, which in turn affects the type of structural controls that may be necessary. As the imperviousness of an area increases, the runoff volume and the pollutant loading increase. Studies show that runoff from industrial areas, which generally have a high degree of imperviousness, can have a wider variety and greater concentration of pollutants than runoff from other land uses Recent studies also indicate that the degree of imperviousness can be inferred from the level of degradation in urban receiving streams (For example, see Schueler 1991 and Klien 1979) Population projections will not indicate the degree to which industrial land use will increase unless planning and zoning information is also considered

Soil Conditions

Controls designed to infiltrate storm water will be affected by site specific soil conditions For example, clay content of the soil and the antecedent moisture content (degree of soil saturation at the time of a given storm event) will strongly influence the effectiveness, and therefore the applicability, of infiltration controls for a given location

6.5 PROGRAM AND SCHEDULE TO DETECT AND REMOVE ILLICIT DISCHARGES AND IMPROPER DISPOSAL

NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s require effective detection and removal from the MS4 of illicit or improper discharges and disposal

> §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(B) [The application must include a] description of a program, including a schedule, to detect and remove (or require the discharger to the municipal separate storm sewer to obtain a separate NPDES permit for) illicit discharges and improper disposal into the storm sewer

The NURP study concluded that the quality of urban runoff can be adversely impacted by illicit connections and illegal dumping. Often, large amounts of wastes, particularly used oils, are improperly disposed of in storm sewers. Elimination of these sources of pollutants would result in a dramatic improvement in the quality of storm water discharges from MS4s. Procedures to eliminate such discharges should be an important part of the proposed management program.

The regulatory requirement cited above is intended to directly implement the mandate of Section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) of the CWA, which requires permits for MS4s to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into storm sewers In certain instances, the most appropriate action will be for the municipality to ensure that illicit discharges become covered by a NPDES permit However, in most cases, elimination of illicit discharges or improper dumping is the appropriate focus of this program component The quality of storm water runoff from inner-city core areas, particularly in older parts of the country, would benefit most from this component

The applicant should propose a schedule for implementing this program component throughout the initial permit term This schedule should reflect the priorities identified by the municipality during the application process and be based on the problems particular to the specific MS4

6.5.1 Prohibiting Illicit Discharges

The proposed management program must include a description of inspection procedures, orders, ordinances, and other legal authorities necessary to prevent illicit discharges to the MS4.

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1) [The application must include a] description of a program, including inspections, to implement and enforce an ordinance, orders or similar means to prevent illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system; this program description shall address all types of illicit discharges, however the following category of non-storm water discharges or flows shall be addressed where such discharges are identified by the municipality as sources of pollutants to waters of the United States . . . . *[these sources are listed in the guidance].*

This proposed management program component also should describe how the prohibition on illicit discharges will be implemented and enforced. The description should include a schedule and allocation of staff and resources A direct linkage should exist between this program component and the adequate legal authority requirements for the ordinances and orders to effectively implement the prohibition of illicit discharges

While this program component is required to prohibit all types of illicit discharges, the following categories of non-storm water discharges need only be prohibited by the MS4 when they are identified by the MS4 as sources of pollutants to waters of the United States:

- Water line flushing
- Landscape irrigation
- Diverted stream flows
- Rising ground waters
- Uncontaminated ground water infiltration [as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)] to separate storm sewers
- Uncontaminated pumped ground water
- Discharges from potable water sources
- Foundation drains
- Air conditioning condensation
- Irrigation water

- Springs
- Water from crawl space pumps
- Footing drains
- Lawn watering
- Individual residential car washing
- Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands
- Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges
- Street wash water

While EPA does not consider these flows to be innocuous, they are only regulated by the storm water program to the extent that they may be identified as significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States under certain circumstances. If an applicant knows, for example, that landscape irrigation water from a particular site flows through and picks up pesticides or excess nutrients from fertilizer applications, there may be a reasonable potential for a storm water discharge to result in a water quality impact. In such an event, the applicant should contact the NPDES permitting authority to request that the authority order the discharger to the MS4 to obtain a separate NPDES permit (or in this case, the discharge could be controlled through the storm water management program of the MS4)

The applicant should consider the specific land use, age, and stage of development in this program component. For example, one study in an established metropolitan area found that 60 percent of automobile-related businesses had improper storm drain connections. While some of the problems discovered in this study were the result of improper plumbing or illegal connections to storm drains, the majority of the connections were approved by the municipality when they were built

For problem identification and problem-solving, a municipality may elect to implement a follow-up study that traces identified pollution incidents to their source (e.g , up the system) A variety of pollutant-tracing techniques and field screening can be used to identify illicit discharges

6.5.2 Field Screening

Part 1 of the application requires applicants to submit the results of field screening studies to evaluate the possible occurrence of illicit connections and improper dumping [§122 26(d)(1)(iv)(D)]. Dry weather flows that were encountered during the initial field screening were sampled and analyzed. The analysis was intended to provide information about illicit connections and improper dumping.

In Part 2, applicants are required to propose procedures for continued field screening during the term of the permit.

> §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(2) [The application must include a] description of procedures to conduct on-going field screening activities during the life of the permit, including areas or locations that will be evaluated by such field screens

Applicants can propose to use procedures similar to those used for field screening required in Part 1 of the application or they can propose alternative procedures and techniques. The Part 1 field screening requirements are found in §122.26(d)(1)(iv)(D) and are explained in the Part 1 guidance manual

The Part 2 proposed field screening program component should describe areas of the system where the continuation of the field screening program will be conducted and the rationale for selecting these areas For example, the rationale for continuing field screening at a given location might be that a wide variation in results was obtained during the initial screens In addition, the applicant should propose field screening for a portion of any recently-identified major outfalls that were not known to the applicant when it prepared its Part 1 application, provided sampling of these outfalls is safe and practicable

The potential for illicit discharges and improper disposal is generally higher for areas of older development, areas with many automobile-related industries, and areas with significant numbers of heavy industrial facilities Therefore, in most cases applicants should include these areas in the proposed field screening program.

The description of the field screening component should provide a detailed summary of the departmental responsibility for field activities, frequency of inspections, procedures and equipment to be used, and the procedures for documenting field activities, both in the field and in the office. Generally, the Part 2 field screening program should reflect a continuously narrowing process to trace illicit and improper sources.

6.5.3 Investigation of Potential Illicit Discharges

In order to submit a comprehensive proposed management program, applicants are required to describe procedures for investigating portions of the municipal system where field screening or other information indicates a reasonable potential for illicit discharges

> §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(3). [The application must include a] description of procedures to be followed to investigate portions of the separate storm sewer system that, based on the results of the field screen, or other appropriate information, indicate a reasonable potential of containing illicit discharges or other sources of non-storm water (such procedures may include sampling procedures for constituents such as fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, surfactants (MBAS), residual chlorine, fluorides and potassium, testing with fluorometric dyes, or conducting in storm sewer inspections where safety and other considerations allow Such description shall include the location of storm sewers that have been identified for such evaluation)

Applicants should propose criteria to identify portions of the system where follow-up investigations are appropriate For example, calculating a frequency distribution of dry weather flows at each screening site could aid in establishing criteria to identify where follow-up investigations are appropriate.

Procedures to investigate priority locations for illicit connections include inspection of the storm sewer system, use of remote-control cameras, on-site inspections and dye-testing at priority or suspect facilities, and additional discharge monitoring to pinpoint pollutant sources. In some cases, these investigations may be coordinated with pretreatment program inspections. Such approaches are summarized in Exhibit 6-4. Coordinating inspections can be a very effective use of resources. For example, portions of the sanitary sewer system that need evaluation to detect illicit discharge may already be undergoing inspection by operators of the municipal treatment plant.

A checklist should be developed for inspectors to use to detect illicit connections. The checklist should be structured to ensure a comprehensive evaluation of the problem and stipulate the use of the easiest and least expensive detection methods first

Regardless of the format in which information is compiled (e.g., table, list, text description), EPA suggests that the applicant prepare a map identifying the location of suspected problem areas. The map should be provided as part of the Part 2 application.

The proposed program component description should describe a step-by-step process to investigate, identify, and prohibit illicit discharges If field screening leads to positive tests of fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, surfactants, residual chlorine, fluorides, or potassium, a municipality should reconsider whether any of the non-storm water discharges described in Section 6.5.1 are the source (see previous section)

Exhibit 6-4
Sample Illicit Discharge Investigation Procedures Options

Results of Initial Field Screen	Procedures for Detailed Analysis	Comments
Plumbing unidentifiable	Cameras	Effective for identifying deterioration
Uncertain use of facility	On-site inspections	May be combined with other inspections
Several facilities or complex plumbing	Dye-testing	Simple and accurate if system not interconnected
Unusual pollutants	Monitoring	Particularly useful for fingerprinting

6.5.4 Spill Response and Prevention

The proposed management program must describe procedures that the municipality will implement during the term of the permit to prevent contain, and respond to spills that may discharge into the MS4

> §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(4) [The application must include a] description of procedures to prevent, contain, and respond to spills that may discharge into the municipal separate storm sewer

The municipality and the property owners (and/or operators) of sites where spills may occur need to implement procedures to prevent, contain and respond to spills One way to implement these procedures is to modify the land use planning process and ordinance enforcement Such modifications would require notification and emergency preparedness procedures for any land use activity that could lead to leaks and spills Another method is to coordinate with on-going programs in other regulated areas where detection of spills is important, such as pretreatment and hazardous materials management. The goal of a spill-prevention program is to reduce the frequency and extent of spills of hazardous materials, oils, and other materials which can cause water quality impairment. Spill-containment programs may establish minimum chemical storage and handling requirements, require users to submit prevention and control plans, and ensure site inspections The content of the descriptions that should be submitted with the Part 2 application for each of these program elements is discussed in more detail below

Spill-response programs are intended to reduce risk to the public and the environment Although these programs tend to focus on issues of public health and safety, such as exposure to toxic materials, fires, or explosions, spill-response teams should attempt to prevent or minimize contamination of surface water, ground water, and soil. Spill-response programs often require a coordinated response from a number of municipal departments (e.g., fire, police, health, and public works). Municipalities should describe how response procedures within these programs attempt to mitigate potential pollutant discharges to surface waters

For example, some industrial pretreatment programs specifically require that leaks or spills be routed to the storm sewer rather than the sanitary sewer generally to protect worker health and safety and to protect biological treatment capabilities This issue serves to reinforce the need for coordination between the various municipal programs that are related in some way to storm water.

The proposed program should identify the municipal departments responsible for implementing the program, and also should address employee training, reporting procedures, containment of spills, storage and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures Generally, the proposed program for spill response and prevention should focus on good housekeeping and materials management practices, which are discussed in more detail below.

One of the initial elements in the development of a successful spill response and prevention program is to assess the potential of various sources at a particular property to contribute pollutants to the storm water discharges from the site This assessment should inventory the land use, types of materials handled, and the location and types of materials management activities. Factors to consider when evaluating the pollution potential of runoff from various portions of a site include those that are likely to lead to the identification of specific structural or nonstructural controls to address problems

Other factors to consider are the toxicity and quantity of any chemicals used, produced, stored, or discharged from the site, the history of any NPDES permit violations from a site, history of significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants, and the designated uses of the receiving waters

This program element should also include a description of storm water management controls that are appropriate for the site that would control or allow for the mitigation of any leak or spill and a proposal to implement such controls. The priorities developed in the implementation proposal should reflect the nature of identified sources of pollutants at the site

The description of spill response and prevention activities should include the steps a municipality will take to prevent, and when necessary, adequately respond to spills discharged to its MS4. The MS4 might identify special training requirements for municipal employees in order to respond to spills of hazardous chemicals from a particular facility into the storm sewer system.

Sources with the greatest potential for spills to occur (or cause the most severe damage) should be identified in the proposed storm water management program If appropriate, specific materials handling procedures and storage requirements should be identified for these sources Requirements for these sources could be modeled after the Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plans that are required for certain facilities under Section 311 of the CWA

Under the SPCC program, for example, personnel are trained and given responsibility for inspecting the facility for leaks and spills. These inspections include equipment and materials handling areas, which need to be investigated for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system Procedures to ensure the availability of appropriate personnel and equipment for cleaning up spills must be identified A system to ensure that appropriate corrective action has occurred in response to inadequacies identified during the inspection is also established under the program.

Not all of the SPCC program elements may be necessary for municipal applicants However, EPA recommends that the proposed storm water management program describe how the records of inspections will be maintained and made available for investigations of causal factors and program effectiveness Incidents of leaks, spills, and

improper dumping, along with other information describing the quality and quantity of storm water discharges should be included in the records Inspections and maintenance activities, such as containment berm integrity testing or the cleaning of oil/water separators should be documented and recorded in a maintenance log

6.5.5 Public Awareness and Reporting Program

Applicants must propose a management program component that promotes, publicizes, and facilitates public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges from MS4s

> §122 26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(5) [The application must include a] description of a program to promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of the presence of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges from municipal separate storm sewers

Timely reporting by the public of improper disposal and illicit discharges are critical components of programs to control such sources.

To enhance public awareness, programs may include setting up a public information hotline number, educating school students, establishing community and volunteer "watchdog" groups (e g , "Adopt-a-Stream Program"), using inserts into utility bills; and newspaper, television and radio announcements to inform the public about what to look for and how to report incidents The public awareness efforts should clarify to the public that they are the ultimate beneficiaries of a successful storm water management program

6.5.6 Proper Management of Used Oil and Toxics

EPA estimates that annually, 267 million gallons of used oil, including 135 million gallons of used oil from do-it-yourself automobile oil changes, are disposed of improperly An additional 70 million gallons of used oil, most coming from service stations and repair shops, are used for road oiling (55 FR 48056, November 16, 1990). If private individuals find the proper disposal of used oil or toxic materials difficult, incidents of improper disposal increase For example, when a large fraction of service stations do not accept do-it-yourself used oil, improper disposal into the municipal storm sewer rises. Therefore, applicants are required to propose a program component that will facilitate the proper disposal of used oil and toxics from households by establishing municipally operated collection sites, or ensuring that privately-operated collection sites are available.

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(6) [The application must include a] description of educational activities, public information activities, and other appropriate activities to facilitate the proper management and disposal of used oil and toxic materials

The proposed program should describe outreach plans to handlers of used oil and to the public, and operating plans for oil and household waste collection programs.

Examples of effective public outreach for these types of programs include dedicated municipal phone numbers (e.g , a used oil/toxic materials hotline), pamphlets, and requirements that oil retailers post the location of the nearest used oil collection facility. Programs can also inform the public about alternatives to toxic materials. Catch basin/storm sewer inlet stenciling programs can also be proposed as part of the program to increase public awareness of the connection between storm sewers and local water resources

6.5.7 Infiltration of Seepage

In order to effectively complete this portion of a proposed management plan, the applicant must describe controls to limit infiltration of seepage from municipal sanitary sewers to MS4s, if necessary.

> §122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(7). [The application must include a] description of controls to limit infiltration of seepage from municipal sanitary sewers to municipal separate storm sewer systems where necessary.

Raw sewage can seep from sanitary sewage collection systems through leaks and cracks in aging pipes, poorly constructed manholes and joints, and main breaks. Sewage from a leaky sanitary system can flow to storm sewers or contaminate ground water supplies. Interaction between sanitary sewers and separate storm sewers may occur at manholes and where sanitary sewer laterals and storm sewer trenches cross. Separate storm sewers and sanitary sewers may share the same trench, which is generally filled with very porous material such as gravel.

One indication of seepage from a sewage collection system may be infiltration of water. Often, the rate of exfiltration (seepage) from sanitary collection systems is significantly greater than the rate of infiltration into the system. An EPA study on sewer exfiltration found significant ratios of the rate of exfiltration of sewage to the rate of infiltration of ground water or storm water into sanitary sewers. Field and laboratory results found this ratio to vary between 1.5 to 1 and 14 to 1.

In some cases, preventive maintenance surveys or on-going infiltration and inflow (I&I) programs to determine where water is entering a sanitary sewer system may be modified to locate the source and fate of exfiltration from the system

Identifying infiltration of seepage into a MS4 is a good example of the need for various municipal functions to be effectively coordinated. Proposed storm water management programs might discuss how personnel responsible for inspections of the sanitary sewer system could inspect for sources of exfiltration during I&I inspections, and pass any findings to personnel responsible for maintaining the MS4. If seepage is believed to be a problem, a coordinated effort with the maintenance department of the municipal sanitary sewer system is recommended.

The proposed storm water management program also should include provisions to address the discovery of previously unknown problems. There should be procedures to enact a coordinated program between the operators of the storm sewer and sanitary sewer (which in many cases will be within the same municipal agency or department).

EPA recommends that the proposed storm water management program describe controls that will be used to address seepage from malfunctioning septic systems in areas not served by a sewage treatment works. Malfunctioning septic systems may lead to more significant surface runoff pollution problems than ground water problems. A malfunctioning septic system is less likely to cause ground water contamination where an impervious bacterial mat in the soil retards the downward movement of wastewater. (Poorly located septic systems that are operating properly are the greatest threat to ground water).

Surface malfunctions of septic systems are caused by clogged or impermeable soils, or when stopped up or collapsed pipes force untreated wastewater to the surface. Surface malfunctions can vary in degree from occasional damp patches on the surface to constant pooling or runoff of wastewater to a storm sewer. An improper remedy for a surface malfunction is to install a pipe or trench over soil absorption systems to route untreated overflow away from the septic

system. This results in direct discharges to drainage ditches, empty lots, or surface waters

Proper controls range from prescribing maximum intervals between tank pump-out to the installation of sand filters. Discharge from sand filters to surface waters may require a separate NPDES permit, because such discharge is not storm water.

Additional information about the most appropriate controls for use in correcting malfunctioning septic systems is probably best obtained from local or regional sources. Organizations such as extension services, soil and water conservation districts, and planning agencies may be good sources of information about methods that have been successful (and also those that have failed).

By obtaining this type of information, the applicant can determine what control techniques have been successful in correcting malfunctioning septic systems in similar types of soils The value of this approach is that the applicant will know that a certain control technique has been used to correct a malfunctioning septic system in the same types of soils that occur in the municipality. Where only part of the MS4 drainage area is served by septic systems, proposed programs should address setting and maintenance of septic systems, including draft requirements and implementation procedures.

6.6 SIGNATORY AND CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Under the Federal NPDES regulations [§122 22(a)], all NPDES permit applications (including municipal storm water permit applications) must be signed by an authorized person, as defined in the regulations Permit applications submitted by a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency must be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official [§122 22(a)(3)] To fulfill the signatory requirements, the person signing the municipal application must provide his or her name (printed or typed), title, and date signed In addition, the applicant should provide the name, address, and telephone number of the person signing the application or another point of contact that can answer questions about the application.

In addition, §122.22(d) states that any person signing a permit application must make the following certification:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations"

6.7 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STORM WATER PROGRAM

EPA anticipates that municipal storm water management programs will mature over time to reflect advances in technology, additional data collection, changing conditions, program development, stage of implementation, and improvements in water quality. Therefore, applicants may emphasize different program components to reflect implementation priorities. The proposed management program should clearly identify each of the program components and include a schedule for implementation. Each component of the Part 2 application should be classified as: full implementation, phased implementation, pilot study, or feasibility analysis In annual reports on the progress of storm water management programs, municipalities must report on the status of implementing program provisions [§122 42(c)(1), or Section 7.3 of the guidance].

- **Full Implementation.** Fully implemented components should be proposed when the municipality is

prepared to begin or continue full implementation after its permit is issued and it expects to continue the component throughout the life of the permit. Full implementation of a program component is generally the preferred way of demonstrating the required level of control.

- **Phased Implementation.** Phased implementation should be proposed when the level of effort to implement the component will vary during the term of the permit. Phased implementation may be appropriate when additional data must be collected or technical guidance, training materials, or appropriate ordinances must be developed prior to full implementation. A schedule that includes milestones should be part of the description.

- **Pilot Studies.** Although the municipality must implement and comply with *each* provision of the municipal storm water permit, the municipality may choose to carry out pilot studies that involve limited experimental implementation of a program component. In some cases, pilot studies may be authorized by the permit. Used to evaluate the effectiveness of a program component, pilot studies may be appropriate when a technology is unproven or when data must be collected to develop operating standards or procedures. A schedule including milestones should be included in the description of a pilot study. This schedule should provide options for phased implementation of the program component, showing alternatives based on various possible results of the pilot study.

CHAPTER 7
ASSESSMENT OF CONTROLS

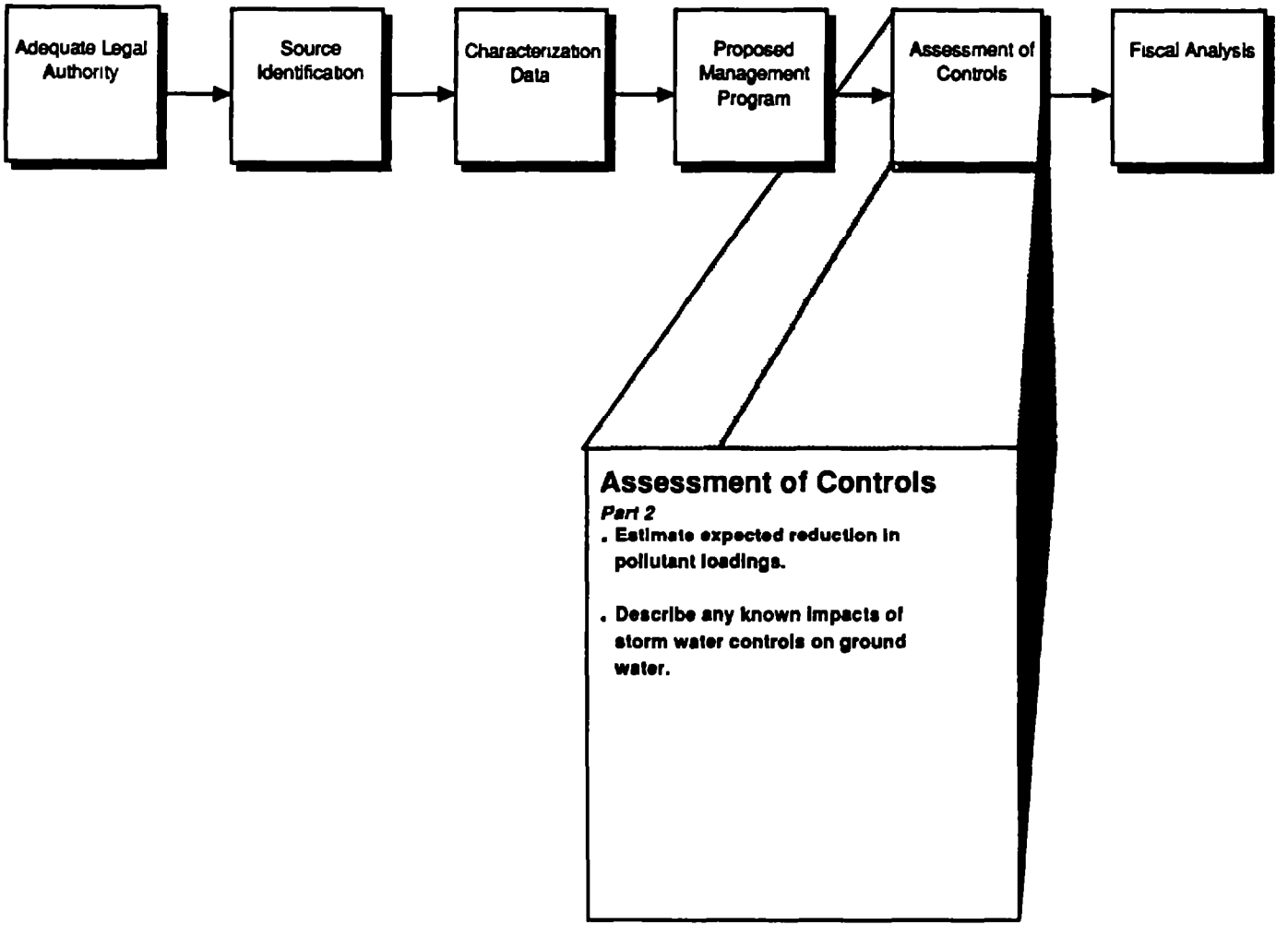

7.0 ASSESSMENT OF CONTROLS

7.1 BACKGROUND

Part 2 applications require that municipalities estimate the effectiveness of their proposed storm water quality management programs The regulations require an initial estimate or assessment because the performance of appropriate management controls is highly dependent on site-specific factors Program effectiveness can be estimated through both direct measurements (such as reductions in annual pollutant loads) and indirect measurements (such as measurements that demonstrate increased public awareness of storm water quality issues) At a minimum, applicants must submit estimated reductions in pollutant loads expected to result from implemented controls and describe known impacts of storm water controls on ground water

> 122 26(d)(2)(v) *Assessment of controls* [The application must include] estimated reductions in loadings of pollutants for discharges of municipal storm sewer constituents from municipal storm sewer systems expected as the result of the municipal storm water quality management program The assessment shall also identify known impacts of storm water controls on ground water

Reductions in pollutant loads due to the implementation and maintenance of structural controls provide direct measurements of the effectiveness of the storm water management program In addition, EPA encourages applicants to go beyond the minimum requirement and assess the effectiveness of their storm water management program through other direct measurements as well as indirect measurements As discussed below, indirect measurements provide surrogate estimates of qualitative factors, such as increased public awareness of storm water quality issues

Estimates of the effectiveness of the storm water management program will assist the municipality and the permit writer in:

- Determining whether the most cost-effective best management practices (BMPs) are included in the storm water management program;
- Ensuring that the storm water management program includes adequate public participation programs and intergovernmental coordination,
- Establishing on-going monitoring inspection and surveillance programs that help refine estimates of program effectiveness, and
- Developing a strategy to evaluate progress toward achieving water quality goals

7.2 ASSESSMENT OF STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

For some components of a proposed storm water management program, such as structural controls (e g , vegetative streambank stabilization, sediment pond or basin, etc.), the effect on pollution in storm water runoff is observable, and pollutant removal efficiencies can be estimated directly For other components, pollutant reductions may be difficult to quantify Applicants may need to use indirect estimates. For example, a program component may address source controls such as changing the behavior of citizens in the community, or improving the municipal control of industrial or commercial runoff For

components of the proposed management program where pollutant removal efficiency cannot be reasonably estimated, applicants are strongly encouraged to identify some indirect measurement that can be used to evaluate the success of the practice

7.2.1 Direct Measurements of Program Effectiveness

As discussed above, 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(v) requires that applicants submit estimates of expected pollutant load reductions with their Part 2 applications To supplement these estimates, applicants could provide estimates of other direct measurements of program effectiveness including

- Removal efficiencies of BMPs that control storm water quality,
- Reductions in the volume of storm water discharged,
- Reductions in event mean concentrations or
- Reductions in seasonal pollutant loadings

Such direct estimates do not have to be verified with quantitative data, but can be based on accepted engineering design practices However the applicant should describe its procedures for estimating the effectiveness of the control Applicants should present estimates of pollutant load reductions or other measurements separately for each component of the proposed management program Applicants should provide estimated reductions on a watershed basis and system-wide basis

Reductions in pollutant loadings can be estimated by first estimating the pollutant loading (based on concentrations and flows) that would result without the control measure The value should then be multiplied by the efficiency of the control expressed in terms of a fraction or percentage. Estimated control efficiencies can be obtained from published sources, such as Schueler (1987) (see bibliography in Appendix A) Note that for most control measures, the pollutant removal efficiency differs for different classes of pollutants

After the municipality's storm water management program is implemented, the municipality can work to refine its initial assessment of the program. For example, the permit will require applicants to submit estimates of event mean concentrations and estimates of annual pollutant loadings for each outfall in the system [§122.26(d)(2)(iii)(C), discussed in Section 5.5 of this guidance]. These estimates can be compared with the applicant's initial estimates

In addition, the estimated removal efficiencies can be refined through the monitoring program required by §122.26(d)(2)(iii)(D) (discussed in Section 5.6 of this guidance) To refine these estimates, the monitoring program should include measurements at the inflow and outflow points of the control Throughout the permit term, the municipality must submit refinements to its assessment or additional direct measurements of program effectiveness in its annual report (Section 7 3)

The applicant should use direct measurements of program effectiveness as it begins to assess its long-term progress in improving water quality through storm water management practices Direct measurements of program effectiveness may not provide meaningful conclusions on trends in water quality improvements for a couple of permit terms. However, applicants are encouraged to use direct measurements of program effectiveness, such as annual pollutant loads, event mean concentrations, and seasonal pollutant loadings, to begin to estimate long-term trends Several statistical methods that rely on linear regression have been developed

to model these measurements to determine if trends exist

7.2.2 Indirect Measurements of Program Effectiveness

When pollutant reductions cannot be estimated through direct measurement, appropriate indirect measurements may be used. These may include the estimated level of increased enforcement activity, increased public awareness, or reduction in number of illegal dumping incidents For example, a field screening program to identify illicit connections and improper dumping in Fort Worth, Texas, used reductions in observations of indicator pollutants as a measure of the success of the program (Fort Worth, 1988).

Other possible indirect measurements include.

- Gallons of used oil recycled,
- Amount of household hazardous waste collected,
- Number of educational brochures on storm water quality distributed;
- Number of public hearings on storm water and attendance at these hearings,
- Circulation of an annual report or periodic newsletters on progress in meeting storm water quality goals,
- Number of reports of illicit discharges or illegal dumping
- Number of spill clean-ups,
- Number of sewer inlets stenciled,
- Acres of open space,
- Number of construction and erosion and sediment control plans submitted and approved

Many of these indirect measurements will help to indicate whether the storm water management program includes adequate public participation and intergovernmental coordination.

7.2.3 Impacts of Storm Water Controls on Ground Water

Structural BMPs may have an impact on other media. Therefore, the Part 2 application requires that applicants discuss known impacts of storm water controls on ground water. Impacts should be identified separately for each component of the proposed management program. These controls may increase the quantity of ground water (such as infiltration leading to recharge), but degrade the quality of the ground water For example, in and parts of the Southwest, imported water is often used for irrigation. This increases the quantity of ground water, but, because of high levels of nutrients and total suspended and dissolved solids in the irrigation water, also results in impacts on ground water quality

In addition, the applicant should evaluate whether structural controls for storm water impact other media, such as wetlands

7.3. ANNUAL REPORTS ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Under §122.42(c), applicants must provide annual reports on the progress of their storm water management programs. These reports, which are due on the anniversaries of permit issuance, must include

- The status of implementing the components of the storm water management program that are required by the permit,
- Proposed changes to the storm water management programs that are established as permit conditions,

- Revisions, if necessary, to the assessment of controls and the fiscal analysis reported in the permit application;
- Summary of data, including monitoring data, that are accumulated throughout the reporting year,
- Projected annual expenditures and budget for the year following each annual report;
- A summary describing the number and nature of enforcement actions, inspections, and public education programs; and
- Identification of water quality improvements or degradation

Applicants should refer to the specific regulatory language in §122 42(c) for a more complete discussion of annual reporting requirements

Although the Part 2 application requirements do not specifically address annual reporting requirements, applicants should consider their strategy for preparing annual reports when they complete their Part 2 applications. A municipality may develop a strategy to assess the progress of its storm water management program throughout the term of the permit in addition to providing a baseline assessment of its program. To develop the strategy, applicants should

- Identify the direct or indirect measurements that will be used to track the long-term progress of the applicant's program towards achieving improvements in storm water quality (the results of this assessment would appear in the municipality's annual report);
- Discuss the role of monitoring data in substantiating or refining their assessment of the progress of their program towards established objectives and goals; and
- Discuss how future additions or revisions to the assessment measurements or strategy will be implemented by the municipality (e.g, what roles and responsibilities will participating municipal agencies and/or organizations have in this area)

It is anticipated that many municipalities will use the same criteria or measurements that were used in the baseline assessment to develop their long-term assessment strategy. This is an acceptable approach provided that the municipality delineates how their program provides for a longer term assessment of the progress of their storm water management program The municipality is encouraged to consider in advance the information requirements for annual reporting that are identified above when developing their long-term assessment strategy

CHAPTER 8
FISCAL ANALYSIS

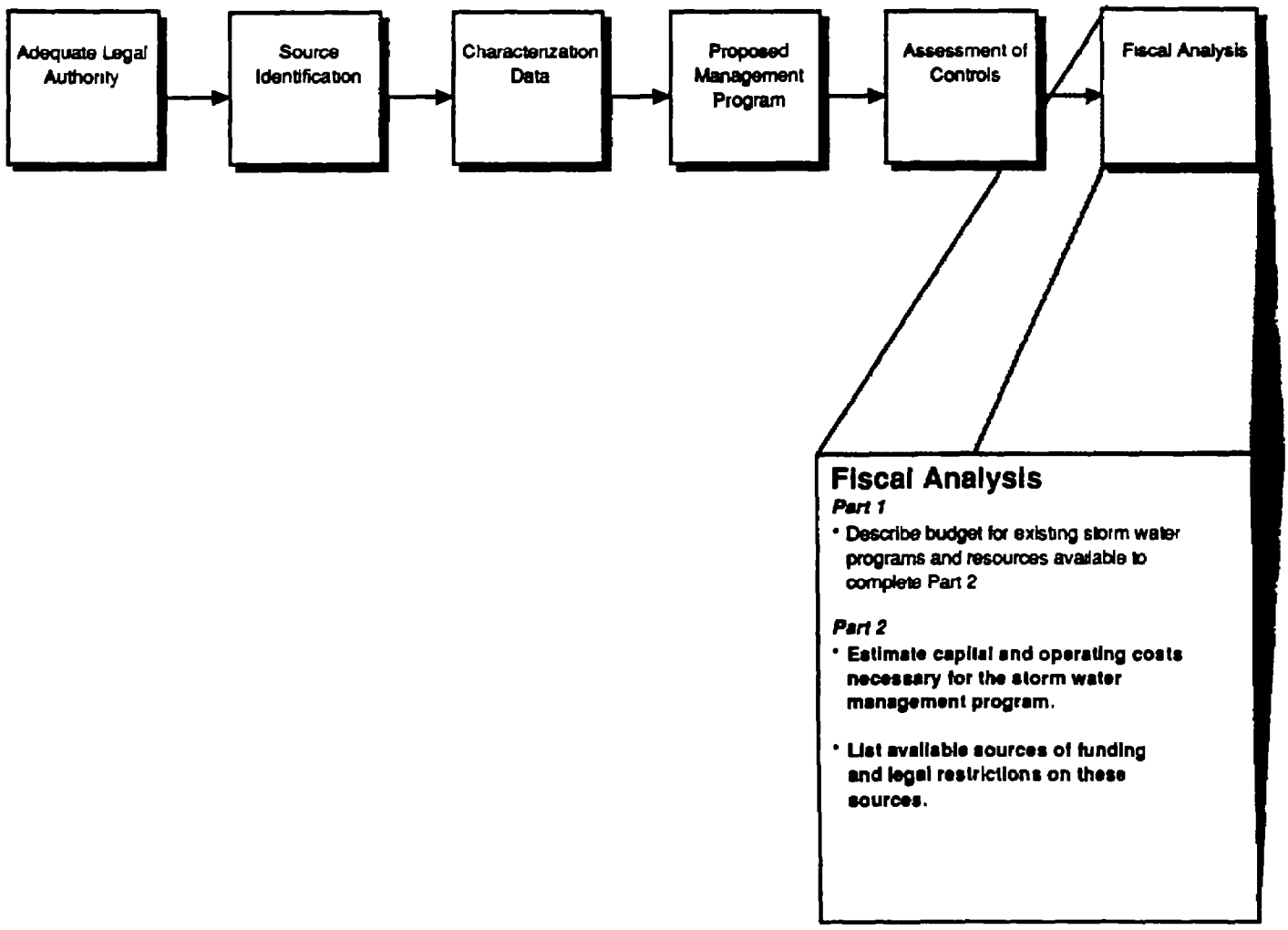

8.0 FISCAL ANALYSIS

8.1 BACKGROUND

NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s will require municipal permittees to implement management programs, conduct long term storm water monitoring, and provide other information Because these activities will result in expense to the municipality, a fiscal analysis is required in the Part 2 application

Applicants must provide yearly cost estimates for these programs. Applicants also must provide a schedule indicating when funds will be available Examining the levels of proposed spending and funding allows the permitting authority to gauge the ability of the applicant to implement the program and predict its effectiveness The fiscal analysis also will help the permit writer determine whether the applicant has met the statutory requirement of reducing the discharge of pollutant to the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable Finally, the estimates help the applicant evaluate the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of its program A municipality must update its fiscal analysis each year for the annual report on the progress in implementing their storm water management program [40 CFR 122 42(c)(3) and (5), discussed in Section 7.3 of this guidance]

8.2 PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCTING A FISCAL ANALYSIS

Under §122 26(d)(2)(vi), each applicant must demonstrate sufficient financial resources to implement the conditions of the permit

Adequate resources may be demonstrated by performing a fiscal analysis of the estimated capital and operation and maintenance expenditures required to complete the activities required by the regulations This fiscal analysis must be performed for each fiscal year to be covered by the permit (5 years, in most cases). The analysis must describe the source of the funds used to meet the necessary expenditures, including any legal restrictions on the appropriated funds

> **§122.26(d)(2)(vi)** [The application must include] for each fiscal year to be covered by the permit, a fiscal analysis of the necessary capital and operation and maintenance expenditures necessary to accomplish the activities of the programs under paragraphs (d)(2)(iii) and (iv) of this section. Such analysis shall include a description of the source of funds that are proposed to meet the necessary expenditures, including legal restrictions on the use of such funds

The following procedure is an example of a method of conducting the necessary fiscal analysis

Step 1. Identify the major tasks for each component covered by this application requirement, including

- Elements of the proposed management program,
- Estimates of seasonal loads and event mean concentrations for each major outfall covered by the permit, and
- Proposed monitoring program.

Step 2. Develop a schedule outlining when each of the tasks identified in Step 1 will be undertaken Some tasks may be performed just once, others may be on-going For example, the schedule should include, among other things·

- The installation of any new control measures identified in the proposed

management program [§122 26(d)(2)(iv), discussed in Section 6 4],

- A maintenance schedule for structural best management practices (BMPs) [§122 26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(1), discussed in Section 6 4.3];

- Development of seasonal pollutant loadings and event mean concentrations of a representative storm [§122.26(d)(2)(iii)(C), discussed in Section 5.5];

- Monitoring program for representative data collection for the term of the permit [§122.26(d)(2)(iii)(D), discussed in Section 5 6],

- Monitoring program for industrial facilities [§122 26(d)(2)(iv)(C)(2), discussed in Section 6.3.3];

- On-going field screening program for illicit discharges [§122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B), discussed in Section 6 5],

- Development of certification programs for construction workers or pesticide applicators, if appropriate [§122 26(d)(2)(iv), discussed in Sections 6.3.1 and 6 3 2], and

- Implementation schedules for other components of the storm water application that have not been fully implemented at the time of application, such as additional legal authority or comprehensive development plans

Step 3. Estimate the capital expenses necessary to accomplish the tasks identified in Step 1 and determine a schedule for purchase Applicants may elect to define categories of capital expenditures such as "monitoring equipment," "miscellaneous monitoring supplies," "personal protective equipment," etc

Step 4. Estimate other non-capital costs to implement the tasks identified in Step 1. Use the schedule developed in Step 2 to spread costs over the term of the permit Costs should be presented as a total annual cost for each proposed program component In addition, estimates of the total annual costs and annual per capita costs should be provided. Per capita costs can be compared with the per capita costs of other programs, such as sewage treatment programs.

These costs may include items such as :

- Newspaper ads announcing new programs or recycling centers;

- Holding public meetings or hearings, and

- Labor for department personnel to speak to citizens groups

Step 5. Identify funding to be applied. Applicants must describe the sources of funding and any legal restrictions on that funding Sources may include general revenues, storm water utilities, plan review fees, permit fees, industrial/commercial user fees, special assessment district funds, and revenue bonds Some funding sources, such as general revenues based on property taxes, are generally unrestricted, but can be allocated by local officials annually In a few cases, a local property tax may be dedicated to finance a storm water management program For example, one county finances its storm water management program through a dedicated property tax of $0.135 per $100 assessed valuation Other municipalities add special assessments to property tax bills.

A storm water utility is another source of funding dedicated to financing storm water management activities The storm water utility offers the advantage of a stable and predictable source of funds. Other advantages of storm water utilities over general revenues are that utility charges can be more equitably based on

the user's contribution to local storm water problems, and a utility provides a mechanism to incorporate incentives for on-site storm water management

In many cases, municipalities will evaluate sources of funds that are not currently available, such as a new storm water utility. In these cases, applicants must include a schedule of when funds will be available. For example, it usually takes a municipality 18 to 24 months of planning before local elected officials authorize a storm water utility, and another 6 to 12 months to implement the utility (Lindsey, 1988) Key milestones for planning and implementing the funding mechanism must be identified in the schedule The following components have been found to be important in establishing storm water utilities

- Determining the most appropriate administrative structure for implementing a storm water management program,
- Adopting a storm water utility ordinance,
- Estimating revenue needs and planning for cost recovery,
- Establishing a utility rate structure and billing system,
- Establishing a system for developer contributions, and
- Implementing a public information program

Step 6. Compare the funding sources with the funding needs. As a last step in this process, the municipality must ensure that adequate funding is available to cover the cost of implementing the storm water management program If adequate funding is not available, the municipality must consider alternate sources of funding such as a storm water utility

APPENDIX A: BIBLIOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY*

Alachua County OEP, *Best Management Practices for the Use and Storage of Hazardous Materials,* Alachua County Office of Environmental Protection No date.

Chollar, B., *An Overview of Deicing Research in the United States In the Environmental Impact of Highway Deicing,* Proceedings of a Symposium held October 13, 1989, at the University of California, Davis Campus, Institute of Ecology Publication No. 33. September 1990.

City of Fort Worth, *Operational Guide,* Drainage Water Pollution Control Program. October 1989.

City of Seattle, *NPDES Storm Water Permit Application, Part 1,* City of Seattle: 37. November 1991.

City of Tulsa, *Storm Sewer System Investigation Upstream of the Pedestrian Bridge on the Arkansas River,* City of Tulsa, OK, prepared by CH2M Hill. March 1989.

Driscoll, E.D., *Rainfall/Runoff Relationships from the NURP Runoff Database,* presented at Stormwater and Quality Models Users Group Meeting, Montreal, Quebec. September 8-9, 1983.

Duda, A M , D. Lenat, and D. Penrose, "Water Quality in Urban Streams - What We Can Expect," *J. Water Pollut Contr. Fed* 54(7) 1139-1147. 1982.

Ferguson, B , "Urban Stream Reclamation," *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.* September-October 1991

Hamm, Denise A , *A Case Study in Ecosystem Valuation: Valuation of the Congaree Bottomland Hardwood Ecosystem Services,* Climate Change Division, Global Programs Office, EPA Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation August 1991

Horner, R , *Biofiltration Systems for Storm Runoff Water Quality Control,* Report to Washington State Department of Ecology, Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle, King County and the Cities of Bellevue, Mountlake Terrace, and Redmond. 1988.

Klein, R , *Urbanization and Stream Quality Impairment,* Water Resources Bulletin, American Water Resources Association August 1979

Kuo, C Y. et al , *A Study of Infiltration Trenches,* Virginia Water Resources Control Board, Bulletin 163. April 1989

Lindsey, Greg, *Financing Stormwater Management: The Utility Approach,* Maryland Department of the Environment, Sediment and Stormwater Administration. 1988.

Louisville and Jefferson Counties, KY, *Local Government Hazardous Control - A Program That Works,* Louisville and Jefferson Counties, KY, Metropolitan Sewer Districts. No date.

McCuen, Richard, *Policy Guidelines for Controlling Stream Channel Erosion with Detention Basins,* Department of Civil Engineering, University of Maryland December 1987

MWCOG, *Developing Effective BMP Systems for Urban Watersheds.* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, from EPA Nonpoint Source Watershed Workshop Nonpoint Source Solutions, EPA Office of Research and Development, Office of Water, EPA 625/4-91/027. September 1991.

Salt Institute, *The Salt Storage Handbook,* Salt Institute 1987.

Schueler, Thomas R., *Controlling Urban Runoff. A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban BMPs,* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. 1987.

Schueler, T. *Mitigating the Adverse Impacts of Urbanization on Streams: A Comprehensive Strategy for Local Governments,* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. 1991.

Schueler, T., Kumble, P., and Heraty, M., *A Current Assessment of Urban Best Management Practices: Techniques for Reducing Non-Point Source Pollution in the Coastal Zone,* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments 1992.

Shelley, P.E., and D.R. Gaboury, *Urban Runoff Quality,* American Society of Civil Engineers 1986.

Steward, W., *Compost Storm Water Treatment System,* proceedings of the National Association of Environmental Professionals Conference, 1992.

Torno, H , *Pollution Abatement in Tokyo, Koyama, Takaaki in Urban Stormwater Quality Enhancement, Source Control, Retrofitting, and Combined Sewer Technology,* ASCE. 1990.

U.S Army Corps of Engineers, *Charles River Watershed, Massachusetts Natural Valley Storage Project,* Design Memorandum No 1, "Hydrologic Analysis," New England Division, Waltham, Massachusetts, 1976, in *Wetlands Their Use and Regulation,* U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, OTA-00-206 March 1984.

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *Manual for Deicing Chemicals: Application Practices,* EPA 670/2-74-045. 1974(a).

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *Manual for Deicing Chemicals. Storage and Handling,* EPA 670/2-74-033. 1974(b).

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *An Economic Analysis of the Environmental Impact of Highway Deicing,* EPA 600/2-76-105. 1976

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program Final Report,* EPA Planning Division, National Technical Information Service (NTIS) Accession No. PB84-8552 1983

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *Characterizing and Controlling Urban Runoff through Street and Sewage Cleaning,* prepared by Pitt, R.E , Consulting Engineer, Blue Mounds, WI, EPA 600/2-85/038, (NTIS PB 85-186500/Reb). 1985

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *Revised Baseline Flow Data for Used Oil Modelling.* March 13, 1987

U.S Environmental Protection Agency, *Nonpoint Source Monitoring and Evaluation Guide*, EPA Office of Water, Nonpoint Source Control Branch February 26, 1988(a)

U S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Design Manual, Constructed Wetlands and Aquatic Plant Systems for Municipal Water Treatment*, EPA 625/1-88/022 September 1988(b)

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *Facts About Stormwater Management Programs in the State of Florida*, EPA Office of Water, Nonpoint Source Control Branch. December 1989(a).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Retrofitting Stormwater Management Basins for Phosphorus Control*, EPA Office of Water, Nonpoint Source Control Branch, Publication U-1. August 1989(b).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. *Final Draft - Policy on the Use of Biological Assessments and Criteria in the Water Quality Program*. January 1990(a).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Water Quality Standards for Wetlands - National Guidance*, EPA Office of Water Regulations and Standards, EPA 440/5-90/011. July 1990.

U S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Draft - Manual of Practice. Identification of Illicit Connections.* September 1990(b).

U.S Environmental Protection Agency, *Urban Targeting and BMP Selection*, EPA Region V, Water Division November 1990(c)

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *National Water Quality Inventory, 1990 Report to Congress*, Office of Water 1990(d)

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *Technical Support Document For Water Quality-Based Toxics Control*, EPA/505/2-90-001, PB91-127415 79-82 March 1991(a).

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 1 of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems*, EPA 505/8-91-003A. April 1991(b).

U.S Environmental Protection Agency, *Proposed Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*, EPA Office of Water. May 1991(c)

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *NPDES Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document*, EPA Office of Water July 1992(a)

U S Environmental Protection Agency, *Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices*, EPA 832-R-92-006 September 1992(b).

Virginia, State House of Representatives, *An Evaluation of the Virginia Erosion and Sedimentation Control Program*, House Document No 15, Richmond, VA. 1988.

WDOE, *Public Review Draft - Stormwater Management Manual for the Puget Sound Basin*, Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #90-73 June 1991

Wetlands Their Use and Regulation, U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, OTA-00-206 March 1984

* For additional sources of information, applicants may wish to consult the documents listed in the bibliography of Urban Drainage & Flood Control District, *Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual, Vol III*, Urban Drainage and Flood Control District, Denver CO September 1, 1992

APPENDIX B:
PART 2 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

certify, pursuant to 5 U S.C 605(b) that these amendments do not, have a significant impact on a substantial number of small entities.

List of Subjects in 40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124

Administrative practice and procedure Environmental protection, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control

Authority: Clean Water Act, 33 U S C 1251 *et seq*

Dated October 31, 1990

William K. Reilly,

Administrator

For the reasons stated in the preamble, parts 122, 123, and 124 of title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations are amended as follows

PART 122—EPA ADMINISTERED PERMIT PROGRAMS; THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

Subpart B—Permit Application and Special NPDES Program Requirements

1 The authority citation for part 122 continues to read as follows

Authority Clean Water Act 33 U S C 1251 *et seq*

2 Section 122 1 is amended by revising paragraph (b)(2)(iv) to read as follows

§ 122.1 Purpose and scope

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(2) * * *

(iv) Discharges of storm water as set forth in § 122 26, and

* * * * *

3 Section 122 21 is amended by revising paragraph (c)(1) by removing the last sentence of paragraph (f)(7), by removing paragraph (f)(9) by adding two sentences at the end of paragraph (g)(3) by revising paragraph (g)(7) introductory text by removing and reserving paragraph (g)(10) and by revising the introductory text of paragraph (k) to read as follows

§ 122 21 Application for a permit (applicable to State programs, see § 123 25)

* * * * *

(c) *Time to apply* (1) Any person proposing a new discharge, shall submit an application at least 180 days before the date on which the discharge is to commence unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Director Facilities proposing a new discharge of storm water associated with industrial activity shall submit an application 180 days before that facility commences industrial activity which may result in a discharge of storm water associated with that industrial activity Facilities described under § 122.26(b)(14)(x) shall submit applications at least 90 days before the date on which construction is to commence. Different submittal dates may be required under the terms of applicable general permits Persons proposing a new discharge are encouraged to submit their applications well in advance of the 90 or 180 day requirements to avoid delay. See also paragraph (k) of this section and § 122.26 (c)(1)(i)(G) and (c)(1)(ii).

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(3) * * * The average flow of point sources composed of storm water may be estimated. The basis for the rainfall event and the method of estimation must be indicated.

* * * * *

(7) *Effluent characteristics.* Information on the discharge of pollutants specified in this paragraph (except information on storm water discharges which is to be provided as specified in § 122 26) When "quantitative data" for a pollutant are required, the applicant must collect a sample of effluent and analyze it for the pollutant in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136 When no analytical method is approved the applicant may use any suitable method but must provide a description of the method When an applicant has two or more outfalls with substantially identical effluents the Director may allow the applicant to test only one outfall and report that the quantitative data also apply to the substantially identical outfalls The requirements in paragraphs (g)(7) (iii) and (iv) of this section that an applicant must provide quantitative data for certain pollutants known or believed to be present do not apply to pollutants present in a discharge solely as the result of their presence in intake water, however, an applicant must report such pollutants as present Grab samples must be used for pH, temperature, cyanide total phenols, residual chlorine, oil and grease, fecal coliform and fecal streptococcus For all other pollutants 24-hour composite samples must be used However, a minimum of one grab sample may be taken for effluents from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period greater than 24 hours In addition, for discharges other than storm water discharges, the Director may waive composite sampling for any outfall for which the applicant demonstrates that the use of an automatic sampler is infeasible and that the minimum of four (4) grab samples will be a representative sample of the effluent being discharged For storm water discharges, all samples shall be collected from the discharge resulting from a storm event that is greater than 0 1 inch and at least 72 hours from the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event Where feasible, the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall of the event should not exceed 50 percent from the average or median rainfall event in that area For all applicants, a flow-weighted composite shall be taken for either the entire discharge or for the first three hours of the discharge. The flow-weighted composite sample for a storm water discharge may be taken with a continuous sampler or as a combination of a minimum of three sample aliquots taken in each hour of discharge for the entire discharge or for the first three hours of the discharge, with each aliquot being separated by a minimum period of fifteen minutes (applicants submitting permit applications for storm water discharges under § 122 26(d) may collect flow weighted composite samples using different protocols with respect to the time duration between the collection of sample aliquots, subject to the approval of the Director) However, a minimum of one grab sample may be taken for storm water discharges from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period greater than 24 hours For a flow-weighted composite sample, only one analysis of the composite of aliquots is required For storm water discharge samples taken from discharges associated with industrial activities, quantitative data must be reported for the grab sample taken during the first thirty minutes (or as soon thereafter as practicable) of the discharge for all pollutants specified in § 122 26(c)(1) For all storm water permit applicants taking flow-weighted composites quantitative data must be reported for all pollutants specified in § 122 26 except pH temperature, cyanide total phenols residual chlorine, oil and grease fecal coliform, and fecal streptococcus, The Director may allow or establish appropriate site-specific sampling procedures or requirements including sampling locations, the season in which the sampling takes place the minimum duration between the previous measurable storm event and the storm event sampled the minimum or maximum level of precipitation required for an appropriate storm event, the form of precipitation sampled (snow melt or rain fall) protocols for collecting samples under 40 CFR part 136 and additional time for submitting data on a

048831

case-by-case basis. An applicant is expected to "know or have reason to believe" that a pollutant is present in an effluent based on an evaluation of the expected use, production, or storage of the pollutant, or on any previous analyses for the pollutant. (For example, any pesticide manufactured by a facility may be expected to be present in contaminated storm water runoff from the facility.)

* * * * *

(k) *Application requirements for new sources and new discharges.* New manufacturing, commercial, mining and silvicultural dischargers applying for NPDES permits (except for new discharges of facilities subject to the requirements of paragraph (h) of this section or new discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity which are subject to the requirements of § 122.26(c)(1) and this section (except as provided by § 122.26(c)(1)(ii)) shall provide the following information to the Director, using the application forms provided by the Director:

* * * * *

4 Section 122.22(b) introductory text is revised to read as follows

§ 122.22 Signatories to permit applications and reports (applicable to State programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(b) All reports required by permits, and other information requested by the Director shall be signed by a person described in paragraph (a) of this section, or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if

* * * * *

5 Section 122.26 is revised to read as follows

§ 122.26 Storm water discharges (applicable to State NPDES programs, see § 123.25)

(a) *Permit requirement.* (1) Prior to October 1, 1992, discharges composed entirely of storm water shall not be required to obtain a NPDES permit except:

(i) A discharge with respect to which a permit has been issued prior to February 4, 1987;

(ii) A discharge associated with industrial activity (see § 122.26(a)(4)).

(iii) A discharge from a large municipal separate storm sewer system;

(iv) A discharge from a medium municipal separate storm sewer system;

(v) A discharge which the Director, or in States with approved NPDES programs either the Director or the EPA Regional Administrator, determines to contribute to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States. This designation may include a discharge from any conveyance or system of conveyances used for collecting and conveying storm water runoff or a system of discharges from municipal separate storm sewers, except for those discharges from conveyances which do not require a permit under paragraph (a)(2) of this section or agricultural storm water runoff which is exempted from the definition of point source at § 122.2. The Director may designate discharges from municipal separate storm sewers on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis. In making this determination the Director may consider the following factors:

(A) The location of the discharge with respect to waters of the United States as defined at 40 CFR 122.2;

(B) The size of the discharge;

(C) The quantity and nature of the pollutants discharged to waters of the United States; and

(D) Other relevant factors.

(2) The Director may not require a permit for discharges of storm water runoff from mining operations or oil and gas exploration, production, processing or treatment operations or transmission facilities, composed entirely of flows which are from conveyances or systems of conveyances (including but not limited to pipes, conduits, ditches, and channels) used for collecting and conveying precipitation runoff and which are not contaminated by contact with or that has not come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished product, byproduct or waste products located on the site of such operations.

(3) *Large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.* (i) Permits must be obtained for all discharges from large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.

(ii) The Director may either issue one system-wide permit covering all discharges from municipal separate storm sewers within a large or medium municipal storm sewer system or issue distinct permits for appropriate categories of discharges within a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system including, but not limited to: all discharges owned or operated by the same municipality, located within the same jurisdiction; all discharges within a system that discharge to the same watershed; discharges within a system that are similar in nature, or for individual discharges from municipal separate storm sewers within the system.

(iii) The operator of a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer which is part of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system must either:

(A) Participate in a permit application (to be a permittee or a co-permittee) with one or more other operators of discharges from the large or medium municipal storm sewer system which covers all, or a portion of all, discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer system;

(B) Submit a distinct permit application which only covers discharges from the municipal separate storm sewers for which the operator is responsible, or

(C) A regional authority may be responsible for submitting a permit application under the following guidelines:

(1) The regional authority together with co-applicants shall have authority over a storm water management program that is in existence, or shall be in existence at the time part 1 of the application is due;

(2) The permit applicant or co-applicants shall establish their ability to make a timely submission of part 1 and part 2 of the municipal application;

(3) Each of the operators of municipal separate storm sewers within the systems described in paragraphs (b)(4)(i), (ii), and (iii) or (b)(7)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this section, that are under the purview of the designated regional authority, shall comply with the application requirements of paragraph (d) of this section.

(iv) One permit application may be submitted for all or a portion of all municipal separate storm sewers within adjacent or interconnected large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems. The Director may issue one system-wide permit covering all or a portion of all municipal separate storm sewers in adjacent or interconnected large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems.

(v) Permits for all or a portion of all discharges from large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems that are issued on a system-wide, jurisdiction-wide, watershed or other basis may specify different conditions relating to different discharges covered by the permit, including different management programs for different drainage areas which contribute storm water to the system.

(vi) Co-permittees need only comply with permit conditions relating to discharges from the municipal separate storm sewers for which they are operators.

(4) *Discharges through large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems* In addition to meeting the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section, an operator of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity which discharges through a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system shall submit, to the operator of the municipal separate storm sewer system receiving the discharge no later than May 15, 1991, or 180 days prior to commencing such discharge: the name of the facility; a contact person and phone number; the location of the discharge; a description, including Standard Industrial Classification, which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility; and any existing NPDES permit number.

(5) *Other municipal separate storm sewers.* The Director may issue permits for municipal separate storm sewers that are designated under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section on a system-wide basis, jurisdiction-wide basis, watershed basis or other appropriate basis, or may issue permits for individual discharges

(6) *Non-municipal separate storm sewers* For storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from point sources which discharge through a non-municipal or non-publicly owned separate storm sewer system, the Director, in his discretion, may issue a single NPDES permit, with each discharger a co-permittee to a permit issued to the operator of the portion of the system that discharges into waters of the United States; or, individual permits to each discharger of storm water associated with industrial activity through the non-municipal conveyance system

(i) All storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that discharge through a storm water discharge system that is not a municipal separate storm sewer must be covered by an individual permit, or a permit issued to the operator of the portion of the system that discharges to waters of the United States, with each discharger to the non-municipal conveyance a co-permittee to that permit

(ii) Where there is more than one operator of a single system of such conveyances, all operators of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity must submit applications

(iii) Any permit covering more than one operator shall identify the effluent limitations or other permit conditions, if any that apply to each operator

(7) *Combined sewer systems* Conveyances that discharge storm water runoff combined with municipal sewage are point sources that must obtain NPDES permits in accordance with the procedures of § 122.21 and are not subject to the provisions of this section.

(8) Whether a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer is or is not subject to regulation under this section shall have no bearing on whether the owner or operator of the discharge is eligible for funding under title II, title III or title VI of the Clean Water Act. *See* 40 CFR part 35, subpart I, appendix A(b)H.2.j.

(b) *Definitions.* (1) *Co-permittee* means a permittee to a NPDES permit that is only responsible for permit conditions relating to the discharge for which it is operator.

(2) *Illicit discharge* means any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.

(3) *Incorporated place* means the District of Columbia, or a city, town, township, or village that is incorporated under the laws of the State in which it is located.

(4) *Large municipal separate storm sewer system* means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either:

(i) Located in an incorporated place with a population of 250,000 or more as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (appendix F); or

(ii) Located in the counties listed in appendix H, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships or towns within such counties; or

(iii) Owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in paragraph (b)(4) (i) or (ii) of this section and that are designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system due to the interrelationship between the discharges of the designated storm sewer and the discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described under paragraph (b)(4) (i) or (ii) of this section. In making this determination the Director may consider the following factors:

(A) Physical interconnections between the municipal separate storm sewers.

(B) The location of discharges from the designated municipal separate storm sewer relative to discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of th section;

(C) The quantity and nature of pollutants discharged to waters of the United States;

(D) The nature of the receiving waters, and

(E) Other relevant factors, or

(iv) The Director may, upon petition, designate as a large municipal separate storm sewer system, municipal separate storm sewers located within the boundaries of a region defined by a storm water management regional authority based on a jurisdictional, watershed, or other appropriate basis that includes one or more of the systems described in paragraph (b)(4) (i), (ii), (iii) of this section.

(5) *Major municipal separate storm sewer outfall* (or "major outfall") means a municipal separate storm sewer outfall that discharges from a single pipe with an inside diameter of 36 inches or more or its equivalent (discharge from a single conveyance other than circular pipe which is associated with a drainage area of more than 50 acres), or for municipal separate storm sewers that receive storm water from lands zoned for industrial activity (based on comprehensive zoning plans or the equivalent), an outfall that discharge from a single pipe with an inside diameter of 12 inches or more or from its equivalent (discharge from other than a circular pipe associated with a drainage area of 2 acres or more)

(6) *Major outfall* means a major municipal separate storm sewer outfall.

(7) *Medium municipal separate storm sewer system* means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either:

(i) Located in an incorporated place with a population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000, as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (appendix G), or

(ii) Located in the counties listed in appendix I, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships or towns within such counties, or

(iii) Owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in paragraph (b)(4) (i) or (ii) of this section and that are designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system due to the interrelationship between the discharges of the designated storm sewer and the discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described under paragraph (b)(4) (i) or (ii) of this section In making this determination the Director may cons the following factors

(A) Physical interconnections between the municipal separate storm sewers;

(B) The location of discharges from the designated municipal separate storm sewer relative to discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described in paragraph (b)(7)(i) of this section;

(C) The quantity and nature of pollutants discharged to waters of the United States;

(D) The nature of the receiving waters, or

(E) Other relevant factors; or

(iv) The Director may, upon petition, designate as a medium municipal separate storm sewer system, municipal separate storm sewers located within the boundaries of a region defined by a storm water management regional authority based on a jurisdictional, watershed, or other appropriate basis that includes one or more of the systems described in paragraphs (b)(7) (i), (ii), (iii) of this section.

(8) *Municipal separate storm sewer* means a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains)

(i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States,

(ii) Designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water;

(iii) Which is not a combined sewer; and

(iv) Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122 2

(9) *Outfall* means a *point source* as defined by 40 CFR 122 2 at the point where a municipal separate storm sewer discharges to waters of the United States and does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers or pipes, tunnels or other conveyances which connect segments of the same stream or other waters of the United States and are used to convey waters of the United States.

(10) *Overburden* means any material of any nature, consolidated or inconsolidated, that overlies a mineral deposit, excluding topsoil or similar naturally-occurring surface materials that are not disturbed by mining operations.

(11) *Runoff coefficient* means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at a conveyance as runoff.

(12) *Significant materials* includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels, materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to section 313 of title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges.

(13) *Storm water* means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

(14) *Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity* means the discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying storm water and which is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term does not include discharges from facilities or activities excluded from the NPDES program under 40 CFR part 122. For the categories of industries identified in paragraphs (b)(14) (i) through (x) of this section, the term includes, but is not limited to, storm water discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at 40 CFR part 401); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment, sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and finished products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water For the categories of industries identified in paragraph (b)(14)(xi) of this section, the term includes only storm water discharges from all the areas (except access roads and rail lines) that are listed in the previous sentence where material handling equipment or activities, raw materials, intermediate products, final products, waste materials, by-products, or industrial machinery are exposed to storm water. For the purposes of this paragraph, material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by-product or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant's industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with storm water drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities (including industrial facilities that are Federally, State, or municipally owned or operated that meet the description of the facilities listed in this paragraph (b)(14)(i)–(xi) of this section) include those facilities designated under the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section. The following categories of facilities are considered to be engaging in "industrial activity" for purposes of this subsection.

(i) Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitations guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards under 40 CFR subchapter N (except facilities with toxic pollutant effluent standards which are exempted under category (xi) in paragraph (b)(14) of this section);

(ii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 24 (except 2434), 26 (except 265 and 267), 28 (except 283), 29, 311, 32 (except 323), 33, 3441, 373;

(iii) Facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 10 through 14 (mineral industry) including active or inactive mining operations (except for areas of coal mining operations no longer meeting the definition of a reclamation area under 40 CFR 434 11(1) because the performance bond issued to the facility by the appropriate SMCRA authority has been released, or except for areas of non-coal mining operations which have been released from applicable State or Federal reclamation requirements after December 17, 1990) and oil and gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operations, or transmission facilities that discharge storm water contaminated by contact with or that has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished products, byproducts or waste products located on the site of such operations. (inactive mining operations are mining sites that are not being actively mined but which have an identifiable owner/operator; inactive mining sites do not include sites where mining claims are being maintained prior to disturbances associated with the extraction, beneficiation, or processing of mined

materials, nor sites where minimal activities are undertaken for the sole purpose of maintaining a mining claim);

(iv) Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, including those that are operating under interim status or a permit under subtitle C of RCRA;

(v) Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that receive or have received any industrial wastes (waste that is received from any of the facilities described under this subsection) including those that are subject to regulation under subtitle D of RCRA;

(vi) Facilities involved in the recycling of materials, including metal scrapyards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automobile junkyards, including but limited to those classified as Standard Industrial Classification 5015 and 5093;

(vii) Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal handling sites;

(viii) Transportation facilities classified as Standard Industrial Classifications 40, 41, 42 (except 4221-25), 43, 44, 45, and 5171 which have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or airport deicing operations. Only those portions of the facility that are either involved in vehicle maintenance (including vehicle rehabilitation, mechanical repairs, painting, fueling, and lubrication), equipment cleaning operations, airport deicing operations, or which are otherwise identified under paragraphs (b)(14) (i)-(vii) or (ix)-(xi) of this section are associated with industrial activity;

(ix) Treatment works treating domestic sewage or any other sewage sludge or wastewater treatment device or system, used in the storage treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage (including land dedicated to the disposal of sewage sludge that are located within the confines of the facility, with a design flow of 1.0 mgd or more, or required to have an approved pretreatment program under 40 CFR part 403. Not included are farm lands, domestic gardens or lands used for sludge management where sludge is beneficially reused and which are not physically located in the confines of the facility, or areas that are in compliance with section 405 of the CWA;

(x) Construction activity including clearing, grading and excavation activities except operations that result in the disturbance of less than five acres of total land area which are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale;

(xi) Facilities under Standard Industrial Classifications 20, 21, 22, 23, 2434, 25, 265, 267, 27, 283, 285, 30, 31 (except 311), 323, 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, 37 (except 373), 38, 39, 4221-25, (and which are not otherwise included within categories (ii)-(x)).

(c) *Application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity*—(1) *Individual application.* Dischargers of storm water associated with industrial activity are required to apply for an individual permit, apply for a permit through a group application, or seek coverage under a promulgated storm water general permit. Facilities that are required to obtain an individual permit, or any discharge of storm water which the Director is evaluating for designation (*see* 40 CFR 124.52(c)) under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section and is not a municipal separate storm sewer, and which is not part of a group application described under paragraph (c)(2) of this section, shall submit an NPDES application in accordance with the requirements of § 122.21 as modified and supplemented by the provisions of the remainder of this paragraph. Applicants for discharges composed entirely of storm water shall submit Form 1 and Form 2F. Applicants for discharges composed of storm water and non-storm water shall submit Form 1, Form 2C, and Form 2F. Applicants for new sources or new discharges (as defined in § 122.2 of this part) composed of storm water and non-storm water shall submit Form 1, Form 2D, and Form 2F.

(i) Except as provided in § 122.26(c)(1)(ii)-(iv), the operator of a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity subject to this section shall provide:

(A) A site map showing topography (or indicating the outline of drainage areas served by the outfall(s) covered in the application if a topographic map is unavailable) of the facility including each of its drainage and discharge structures, the drainage area of each storm water outfall, paved areas and buildings within the drainage area of each storm water outfall, each past or present area used for outdoor storage or disposal of significant materials, each existing structural control measure to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff, materials loading and access areas, areas where pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied, each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facilities (including each area not required to have a RCRA permit which is used for accumulating hazardous waste under 40 CFR 262.34), each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; springs, and other surface water bodies which receive storm water discharges from the facility;

(B) An estimate of the area of impervious surfaces (including paved areas and building roofs) and the total area drained by each outfall (within a mile radius of the facility) and a narrative description of the following: Significant materials that in the three years prior to the submittal of this application have been treated, stored or disposed in a manner to allow exposure to storm water; method of treatment, storage or disposal of such materials; materials management practices employed, in the three years prior to the submittal of this application, to minimize contact by these materials with storm water runoff; materials loading and access areas; the location, manner and frequency in which pesticides, herbicides, soil conditioners and fertilizers are applied; the location and a description of existing structural and non-structural control measures to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff and a description of the treatment the storm water receives, including the ultimate disposal of any solid or fluid wastes other than by discharge;

(C) A certification that all outfalls that should contain storm water discharges associated with industrial activity have been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-storm water discharges which are not covered by a NPDES permit; tests for such non-storm water discharges may include smoke tests, fluorometric dye tests, analysis of accurate schematics, as well as other appropriate tests. The certification shall include a description of the method used, the date of any testing, and the on-site drainage points that were directly observed during a test;

(D) Existing information regarding significant leaks or spills of toxic or hazardous pollutants at the facility that have taken place within the three years prior to the submittal of this application;

(E) Quantitative data based on samples collected during storm events and collected in accordance with § 122.21 of this part from all outfalls containing a storm water discharge associated with industrial activity for the following parameters:

(1) Any pollutant limited in an effluent guideline to which the facility is subject;

(2) Any pollutant listed in the facility's NPDES permit for its process wastewater (if the facility is operating under an existing NPDES permit);

(3) Oil and grease, pH, BOD5, COD, TSS, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, and nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen;

(4) Any information on the discharge required under paragraph § 122.21(g)(7)(iii) and (iv) of this part;

(5) Flow measurements or estimates of the flow rate and the total amount of discharge for the storm event(s) sampled, and the method of flow measurement or estimation; and

(6) The date and duration (in hours) of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall measurements or estimates of the storm event (in inches) which generated the sampled runoff and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event (in hours);

(F) Operators of a discharge which is composed entirely of storm water are exempt from the requirements of § 122.21 (g)(2), (g)(3), (g)(4), (g)(5), (g)(7)(i), (g)(7)(ii), and (g)(7)(v); and

(G) Operators of new sources or new discharges (as defined in § 122.2 of this part) which are composed in part or entirely of storm water must include estimates for the pollutants or parameters listed in paragraph (c)(1)(i)(E) of this section instead of actual sampling data, along with the source of each estimate. Operators of new sources or new discharges composed in part or entirely of storm water must provide quantitative data for the parameters listed in paragraph (c)(1)(i)(E) of this section within two years after commencement of discharge, unless such data has already been reported under the monitoring requirements of the NPDES permit for the discharge. Operators of a new source or new discharge which is composed entirely of storm water are exempt from the requirements of § 122.21 (k)(3)(ii), (k)(3)(iii), and (k)(5).

(ii) The operator of an existing or new storm water discharge that is associated with industrial activity solely under paragraph (b)(14)(x) of this section, is exempt from the requirements of § 122.21(g) and paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section. Such operator shall provide a narrative description of:

(A) The location (including a map) and the nature of the construction activity;

(B) The total area of the site and the area of the site that is expected to undergo excavation during the life of the permit;

(C) Proposed measures, including best management practices, to control pollutants in storm water discharges during construction, including a brief description of applicable State and local erosion and sediment control requirements;

(D) Proposed measures to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed, including a brief description of applicable State or local erosion and sediment control requirements;

(E) An estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site and the increase in impervious area after the construction addressed in the permit application is completed, the nature of fill material and existing data describing the soil or the quality of the discharge, and

(F) The name of the receiving water.

(iii) The operator of an existing or new discharge composed entirely of storm water from an oil or gas exploration, production, processing, or treatment operation, or transmission facility is not required to submit a permit application in accordance with paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section, unless the facility:

(A) Has had a discharge of storm water resulting in the discharge of a reportable quantity for which notification is or was required pursuant to 40 CFR 117.21 or 40 CFR 302.6 at anytime since November 16, 1987, or

(B) Has had a discharge of storm water resulting in the discharge of a reportable quantity for which notification is or was required pursuant to 40 CFR 110.6 at any time since November 16, 1987; or

(C) Contributes to a violation of a water quality standard.

(iv) The operator of an existing or new discharge composed entirely of storm water from a mining operation is not required to submit a permit application unless the discharge has come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished product, byproduct or waste products located on the site of such operations.

(v) Applicants shall provide such other information the Director may reasonably require under § 122.21(g)(13) of this part to determine whether to issue a permit and may require any facility subject to paragraph (c)(1)(ii) of this section to comply with paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section.

(2) *Group application for discharges associated with industrial activity.* In lieu of individual applications or notice of intent to be covered by a general permit for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, a group application may be filed by an entity representing a group of applicants (except facilities that have existing individual NPDES permits for storm water) that are part of the same subcategory (*see* 40 CFR subchapter N, part 405 to 471) or, where such grouping is inapplicable, are sufficiently similar as to be appropriate for general permit coverage under § 122.28 of this part. The part 1 application shall be submitted to the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, U.S. EPA, 401 M Street, SW., Washington, DC 20460 (EN-336) for approval. Once a part 1 application is approved, group applicants are to submit Part 2 of the group application to the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits. A group application shall consist of:

(i) *Part 1.* Part 1 of a group application shall:

(A) Identify the participants in the group application by name and location. Facilities participating in the group application shall be listed in nine subdivisions, based on the facility location relative to the nine precipitation zones indicated in appendix E to this part.

(B) Include a narrative description summarizing the industrial activities of participants of the group application and explaining why the participants, as a whole, are sufficiently similar to be a covered by a general permit.

(C) Include a list of significant materials stored exposed to precipitation by participants in the group application and materials management practices employed to diminish contact by these materials with precipitation and storm water runoff.

(D) Identify ten percent of the dischargers participating in the group application (with a minimum of 10 dischargers, and either a minimum of two dischargers from each precipitation zone indicated in appendix E of this part in which ten or more members of the group are located, or one discharger from each precipitation zone indicated in appendix E of this part in which nine or fewer members of the group are located) from which quantitative data will be submitted in part 2. If more than 1,000 facilities are identified in a group application, no more than 100 dischargers must submit quantitative data in Part 2. Groups of between four and ten dischargers may be formed. However, in groups of between four and ten, at least half the facilities must submit quantitative data and at least one facility in each precipitation zone in which members of the group are located must submit data. A description of why the facilities selected to perform sampling and analysis are representative of the group as a whole in terms of the information provided in paragraph (c)(1)(i)(B) and (i)(C) of this section, shall accompany this section. Different factors impacting the nature of the storm water discharges such as processes used and material management shall be represented to the extent feasible in a manner roughly equivalent to their proportion in the group.

(ii) *Part 2.* Part 2 of a group application shall contain quantitative

data (NPDES Form 2F), as modified by paragraph (c)(1) of this section, so that when part 1 and part 2 of the group application are taken together, a complete NPDES application (Form 1, Form 2C, and Form 2F) can be evaluated for each discharger identified in paragraph (c)(2)(i)(D) of this section.

(d) *Application requirements for large and medium municipal separate storm sewer discharges.* The operator of a discharge from a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer or a municipal separate storm sewer that is designated by the Director under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section, may submit a jurisdiction-wide or system-wide permit application. Where more than one public entity owns or operates a municipal separate storm sewer within a geographic area (including adjacent or interconnected municipal separate storm sewer systems), such operators may be a coapplicant to the same application. Permit applications for discharges from large and medium municipal storm sewers or municipal storm sewers designated under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section shall include.

(1) *Part 1* Part 1 of the application shall consist of.

(i) *General information* The applicants' name, address, telephone number of contact person, ownership status and status as a State or local government entity.

(ii) *Legal authority* A description of existing legal authority to control discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system. When existing legal authority is not sufficient to meet the criteria provided in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section, the description shall list additional authorities as will be necessary to meet the criteria and shall include a schedule and commitment to seek such additional authority that will be needed to meet the criteria

(iii) *Source identification* (A) A description of the historic use of ordinances, guidance or other controls which limited the discharge of non-storm water discharges to any Publicly Owned Treatment Works serving the same area as the municipal separate storm sewer system.

(B) A USGS 7.5 minute topographic map (or equivalent topographic map with a scale between 1 10,000 and 1 24,000 if cost effective) extending one mile beyond the service boundaries of the municipal storm sewer system covered by the permit application. The following information shall be provided:

(1) The location of known municipal storm sewer system outfalls discharging to waters of the United States;

(2) A description of the land use activities (e.g divisions indicating undeveloped, residential, commercial, agricultural and industrial uses) accompanied with estimates of population densities and projected growth for a ten year period within the drainage area served by the separate storm sewer. For each land use type, an estimate of an average runoff coefficient shall be provided;

(3) The location and a description of the activities of the facility of each currently operating or closed municipal landfill or other treatment, storage or disposal facility for municipal waste;

(4) The location and the permit number of any known discharge to the municipal storm sewer that has been issued a NPDES permit;

(5) The location of major structural controls for storm water discharge (retention basins, detention basins, major infiltration devices, etc.); and

(6) The identification of publicly owned parks, recreational areas, and other open lands.

(iv) *Discharge characterization* (A) Monthly mean rain and snow fall estimates (or summary of weather bureau data) and the monthly average number of storm events

(B) Existing quantitative data describing the volume and quality of discharges from the municipal storm sewer, including a description of the outfalls sampled, sampling procedures and analytical methods used.

(C) A list of water bodies that receive discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer system, including downstream segments, lakes and estuaries, where pollutants from the system discharges may accumulate and cause water degradation and a brief description of known water quality impacts At a minimum, the description of impacts shall include a description of whether the water bodies receiving such discharges have been:

(1) Assessed and reported in section 305(b) reports submitted by the State, the basis for the assessment (evaluated or monitored), a summary of designated use support and attainment of Clean Water Act (CWA) goals (fishable and swimmable waters), and causes of nonsupport of designated uses.

(2) Listed under section 304(l)(1)(A)(i), section 304(l)(1)(A)(ii), or section 304(l)(1)(B) of the CWA that is not expected to meet water quality standards or water quality goals.

(3) Listed in State Nonpoint Source Assessments required by section 319(a) of the CWA that, without additional action to control nonpoint sources of pollution, cannot reasonably be expected to attain or maintain water quality standards due to storm sewer construction, highway maintenance and runoff from municipal landfills and municipal sludge adding significant pollution (or contributing to a violation of water quality standards);

(4) Identified and classified according to eutrophic condition of publicly owned lakes listed in State reports required under section 314(a) of the CWA (include the following: A description of those publicly owned lakes for which uses are known to be impaired; a description of procedures, processes and methods to control the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewers into such lakes; and a description of methods and procedures to restore the quality of such lakes);

(5) Areas of concern of the Great Lakes identified by the International Joint Commission;

(6) Designated estuaries under the National Estuary Program under section 320 of the CWA;

(7) Recognized by the applicant as highly valued or sensitive waters;

(8) Defined by the State or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services's National Wetlands Inventory as wetlands; and

(9) Found to have pollutants in bottom sediments, fish tissue or biosurvey data.

(D) *Field screening.* Results of a fie screening analysis for illicit connect and illegal dumping for either selecte field screening points or major outfalls covered in the permit application. At a minimum, a screening analysis shall include a narrative description, for either each field screening point or major outfall, of visual observations made during dry weather periods. If any flow is observed, two grab samples shall be collected during a 24 hour period with a minimum period of four hours between samples. For all such samples, a narrative description of the color, odor, turbidity, the presence of an oil sheen or surface scum as well as any other relevant observations regarding the potential presence of non-storm water discharges or illegal dumping shall be provided In addition, a narrative description of the results of a field analysis using suitable methods to estimate pH, total chlorine, total copper, total phenol, and detergents (or surfactants) shall be provided along with a description of the flow rate. Where the field analysis does not involve analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136, the applicant shall provide a description of the method used including the name of the manufacturer of the test method alone with the range and accuracy of the Field screening points shall be eithe major outfalls or other outfall points (or

any other point of access such as manholes) randomly located throughout the storm sewer system by placing a grid over a drainage system map and identifying those cells of the grid which contain a segment of the storm sewer system or major outfall. The field screening points shall be established using the following guidelines and criteria:

(1) A grid system consisting of perpendicular north-south and east-west lines spaced ¼ mile apart shall be overlayed on a map of the municipal storm sewer system, creating a series of cells;

(2) All cells that contain a segment of the storm sewer system shall be identified; one field screening point shall be selected in each cell; major outfalls may be used as field screening points;

(3) Field screening points should be located downstream of any sources of suspected illegal or illicit activity;

(4) Field screening points shall be located to the degree practicable at the farthest manhole or other accessible location downstream in the system, within each cell, however, safety of personnel and accessibility of the location should be considered in making this determination;

(5) Hydrological conditions; total drainage area of the site; population density of the site, traffic density; age of the structures or buildings in the area; history of the area; and land use types;

(6) For medium municipal separate storm sewer systems, no more than 250 cells need to have identified field screening points, in large municipal separate storm sewer systems, no more than 500 cells need to have identified field screening points, cells established by the grid that contain no storm sewer segments will be eliminated from consideration, if fewer than 250 cells in medium municipal sewers are created, and fewer than 500 in large systems are created by the overlay on the municipal sewer map then all those cells which contain a segment of the sewer system shall be subject to field screening (unless access to the separate storm sewer system is impossible), and

(7) Large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems which are unable to utilize the procedures described in paragraphs (d)(1)(iv)(D) (1) through (6) of this section, because a sufficiently detailed map of the separate storm sewer systems is unavailable, shall field screen no more than 500 or 250 major outfalls respectively (or all major outfalls in the system, if less). In such circumstances, the applicant shall establish a grid system consisting of north-south and east-west lines spaced ¼ mile apart as an overlay to the boundaries of the municipal storm sewer system, thereby creating a series of cells; the applicant will then select major outfalls in as many cells as possible until at least 500 major outfalls (large municipalities) or 250 major outfalls (medium municipalities) are selected; a field screening analysis shall be undertaken at these major outfalls.

(E) *Characterization plan.* Information and a proposed program to meet the requirements of paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this section. Such description shall include: the location of outfalls or field screening points appropriate for representative data collection under paragraph (d)(2)(iii)(A) of this section, a description of why the outfall or field screening point is representative, the seasons during which sampling is intended, a description of the sampling equipment. The proposed location of outfalls or field screening points for such sampling should reflect water quality concerns (*see* paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(C) of this section) to the extent practicable.

(v) *Management programs.* (A) A description of the existing management programs to control pollutants from the municipal separate storm sewer system. The description shall provide information on existing structural and source controls, including operation and maintenance measures for structural controls, that are currently being implemented. Such controls may include, but are not limited to. Procedures to control pollution resulting from construction activities; floodplain management controls; wetland protection measures; best management practices for new subdivisions, and emergency spill response programs. The description may address controls established under State law as well as local requirements.

(B) A description of the existing program to identify illicit connections to the municipal storm sewer system. The description should include inspection procedures and methods for detecting and preventing illicit discharges, and describe areas where this program has been implemented.

(vi) *Fiscal resources.* (A) A description of the financial resources currently available to the municipality to complete part 2 of the permit application. A description of the municipality's budget for existing storm water programs, including an overview of the municipality's financial resources and budget, including overall indebtedness and assets, and sources of funds for storm water programs.

(2) *Part 2.* Part 2 of the application shall consist of.

(i) *Adequate legal authority.* A demonstration that the applicant can operate pursuant to legal authority established by statute, ordinance or series of contracts which authorizes or enables the applicant at a minimum to.

(A) Control through ordinance, permit, contract, order or similar means, the contribution of pollutants to the municipal storm sewer by storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and the quality of storm water discharged from sites of industrial activity;

(B) Prohibit through ordinance, order or similar means, illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer;

(C) Control through ordinance, order or similar means the discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer of spills, dumping or disposal of materials other than storm water;

(D) Control through interagency agreements among coapplicants the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the municipal system to another portion of the municipal system:

(E) Require compliance with conditions in ordinances, permits, contracts or orders; and

(F) Carry out all inspection, surveillance and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with permit conditions including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer.

(ii) *Source identification* The location of any major outfall that discharges to waters of the United States that was not reported under paragraph (d)(1)(iii)(B)(1) of this section Provide an inventory, organized by watershed of the name and address, and a description (such as SIC codes) which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility which may discharge, to the municipal separate storm sewer, storm water associated with industrial activity;

(iii) *Characterization data* When "quantitative data" for a pollutant are required under paragraph (d)(a)(iii)(A)(3) of this paragraph, the applicant must collect a sample of effluent in accordance with 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) and analyze it for the pollutant in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 CFR part 136. When no analytical method is approved the applicant may use any suitable method but must provide a description of the method. The applicant must provide information characterizing the quality and quantity of discharges covered in the permit application, including·

(A) Quantitative data from representative outfalls designated by the Director (based on information received

in part 1 of the application, the Director shall designate between five and ten outfalls or field screening points as representative of the commercial, residential and industrial land use activities of the drainage area contributing to the system or, where there are less than five outfalls covered in the application, the Director shall designate all outfalls) developed as follows

(*1*) For each outfall or field screening point designated under this subparagraph, samples shall be collected of storm water discharges from three storm events occurring at least one month apart in accordance with the requirements at § 122.21(g)(7) (the Director may allow exemptions to sampling three storm events when climatic conditions create good cause for such exemptions),

(*2*) A narrative description shall be provided of the date and duration of the storm event(s) sampled, rainfall estimates of the storm event which generated the sampled discharge and the duration between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0 1 inch rainfall) storm event,

(*3*) For samples collected and described under paragraphs (d)(2)(iii)(A)(*1*) and (A)(*2*) of this section, quantitative data shall be provided for the organic pollutants listed in Table II, the pollutants listed in Table III (toxic metals, cyanide and total phenols) of appendix D of 40 CFR part 122, and for the following pollutants

Total suspended solids (TSS)
Total dissolved solids (TDS)
COD
BOD_5
Oil and grease
Fecal coliform
Fecal streptococcus
pH
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen
Nitrate plus nitrite
Dissolved phosphorus
Total ammonia plus organic nitrogen
Total phosphorus

(*4*) Additional limited quantitative data required by the Director for determining permit conditions (the Director may require that quantitative data shall be provided for additional parameters, and may establish sampling conditions such as the location, season of sample collection, form of precipitation (snow melt, rainfall) and other parameters necessary to insure representativeness)

(B) Estimates of the annual pollutant load of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from all identified municipal outfalls and the event mean concentration of the cumulative discharges to waters of the United States from all identified municipal outfalls during a storm event (as described under § 122.21(c)(7)) for BOD_5, COD, TSS, dissolved solids, total nitrogen, total ammonia plus organic nitrogen, total phosphorus, dissolved phosphorus, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc. Estimates shall be accompanied by a description of the procedures for estimating constituent loads and concentrations, including any modelling, data analysis, and calculation methods;

(C) A proposed schedule to provide estimates for each major outfall identified in either paragraph (d)(2)(ii) or (d)(1)(iii)(B)(*1*) of this section of the seasonal pollutant load and of the event mean concentration of a representative storm for any constituent detected in any sample required under paragraph (d)(2)(iii)(A) of this section; and

(D) A proposed monitoring program for representative data collection for the term of the permit that describes the location of outfalls or field screening points to be sampled (or the location of instream stations), why the location is representative, the frequency of sampling, parameters to be sampled, and a description of sampling equipment

(iv) *Proposed management program* A proposed management program covers the duration of the permit It shall include a comprehensive planning process which involves public participation and where necessary intergovernmental coordination, to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable using management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions which are appropriate. The program shall also include a description of staff and equipment available to implement the program Separate proposed programs may be submitted by each coapplicant. Proposed programs may impose controls on a systemwide basis, a watershed basis, a jurisdiction basis, or on individual outfalls. Proposed programs will be considered by the Director when developing permit conditions to reduce pollutants in discharges to the maximum extent practicable Proposed management programs shall describe priorities for implementing controls Such programs shall be based on.

(A) A description of structural and source control measures to reduce pollutants from runoff from commercial and residential areas that are discharged from the municipal storm sewer system that are to be implemented during the life of the permit accompanied with an estimate of the expected reduction of pollutant loads and a proposed schedule for implementing such controls At a minimum, the description shall include.

(*1*) A description of maintenance activities and a maintenance schedule for structural controls to reduce pollutants (including floatables) in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers;

(*2*) A description of planning procedures including a comprehensive master plan to develop, implement and enforce controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants from municipal separate storm sewers which receive discharges from areas of new development and significant redevelopment. Such plan shall address controls to reduce pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers after construction is completed. (Controls to reduce pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers containing construction site runoff are addressed in paragraph (d)(2)(iv)(D) of this section.

(*3*) A description of practices for operating and maintaining public streets, roads and highways and procedures for reducing the impact on receiving waters of discharges from municipal storm sewer systems, including pollutants discharged as a result of deicing activities.

(*4*) A description of procedures to assure that flood management projects assess the impacts on the water quality of receiving water bodies and that existing structural flood control devices have been evaluated to determine if retrofitting the device to provide additional pollutant removal from storm water is feasible.

(*5*) A description of a program to monitor pollutants in runoff from operating or closed municipal landfills or other treatment, storage or disposal facilities for municipal waste, which shall identify priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for such discharges (this program can be coordinated with the program developed under paragraph (d)(2)(iv)(C) of this section), and

(*6*) A description of a program to reduce to the maximum extent practicable, pollutants in discharges from municipal separate storm sewers associated with the application of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizer which will include, as appropriate, controls such as educational activities, permits, certifications and other measures for commercial applicators and distributors, and controls for application in public right-of-ways and at municipal facilities

(B) A description of a program, including a schedule, to detect and remove (or require the discharger to the municipal separate storm sewer to obtain a separate NPDES permit for) illicit discharges and improper disposal into the storm sewer. The proposed program shall include:

(1) A description of a program, including inspections, to implement and enforce an ordinance, orders or similar means to prevent illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system; this program description shall address all types of illicit discharges, however the following category of non-storm water discharges or flows shall be addressed where such discharges are identified by the municipality as sources of pollutants to waters of the United States: water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)) to separate storm sewers, uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water (program descriptions shall address discharges or flows from fire fighting only where such discharges or flows are identified as significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States).

(2) A description of procedures to conduct on-going field screening activities during the life of the permit, including areas or locations that will be evaluated by such field screens.

(3) A description of procedures to be followed to investigate portions of the separate storm sewer system that, based on the results of the field screen, or other appropriate information, indicate a reasonable potential of containing illicit discharges or other sources of non-storm water (such procedures may include sampling procedures for constituents such as fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, surfactants (MBAS), residual chlorine, fluorides and potassium, testing with fluorometric dyes, or conducting in storm sewer inspections where safety and other considerations allow. Such description shall include the location of storm sewers that have been identified for such evaluation).

(4) A description of procedures to prevent contain, and respond to spills that may discharge into the municipal separate storm sewer;

(5) A description of a program to promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of the presence of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges from municipal separate storm sewers;

(6) A description of educational activities, public information activities, and other appropriate activities to facilitate the proper management and disposal of used oil and toxic materials; and

(7) A description of controls to limit infiltration of seepage from municipal sanitary sewers to municipal separate storm sewer systems where necessary;

(C) A description of a program to monitor and control pollutants in storm water discharges to municipal systems from municipal landfills, hazardous waste treatment, disposal and recovery facilities, industrial facilities that are subject to section 313 of title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), and industrial facilities that the municipal permit applicant determines are contributing a substantial pollutant loading to the municipal storm sewer system. The program shall:

(1) Identify priorities and procedures for inspections and establishing and implementing control measures for such discharges;

(2) Describe a monitoring program for storm water discharges associated with the industrial facilities identified in paragraph (d)(2)(iv)(C) of this section, to be implemented during the term of the permit, including the submission of quantitative data on the following constituents: any pollutants limited in effluent guidelines subcategories, where applicable; any pollutant listed in an existing NPDES permit for a facility; oil and grease, COD, pH, BOD_5, TSS, total phosphorus, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, and any information on discharges required under 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7) (iii) and (iv)

(D) A description of a program to implement and maintain structural and non-structural best management practices to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff from construction sites to the municipal storm sewer system, which shall include:

(1) A description of procedures for site planning which incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts;

(2) A description of requirements for nonstructural and structural best management practices;

(3) A description of procedures for identifying priorities for inspecting sites and enforcing control measures which consider the nature of the construction activity, topography, and the characteristics of soils and receiving water quality; and

(4) A description of appropriate educational and training measures for construction site operators.

(v) *Assessment of controls.* Estimated reductions in loadings of pollutants from discharges of municipal storm sewer constituents from municipal storm sewer systems expected as the result of the municipal storm water quality management program. The assessment shall also identify known impacts of storm water controls on ground water.

(vi) *Fiscal analysis.* For each fiscal year to be covered by the permit, a fiscal analysis of the necessary capital and operation and maintenance expenditures necessary to accomplish the activities of the programs under paragraphs (d)(2) (iii) and (iv) of this section. Such analysis shall include a description of the source of funds that are proposed to meet the necessary expenditures, including legal restrictions on the use of such funds.

(vii) Where more than one legal entity submits an application, the application shall contain a description of the roles and responsibilities of each legal entity and procedures to ensure effective coordination.

(viii) Where requirements under paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(E), (d)(2)(ii), (d)(2)(iii)(B) and (d)(2)(iv) of this section are not practicable or are not applicable, the Director may exclude any operator of a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer which is designated under paragraph (a)(1)(v), (b)(4)(ii) or (b)(7)(ii) of this section from such requirements. The Director shall not exclude the operator of a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer identified in appendix F, G, H or I of part 122, from any of the permit application requirements under this paragraph except where authorized under this section

(e) *Application deadlines* Any operator of a point source required to obtain a permit under paragraph (a)(1) of this section that does not have an effective NPDES permit covering its storm water outfalls shall submit an application in accordance with the following deadlines

(1) For any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity identified in paragraph (b)(14) (i)–(xi) of this section, that is not part of a group application as described in paragraph (c)(2) of this section or which is not covered under a promulgated storm water general permit, a permit application made pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section shall be submitted to the Director by November 18, 1991.

048840

(2) For any group application submitted in accordance with paragraph (c)(2) of this section:

(i) Part 1 of the application shall be submitted to the Director, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits by March 18, 1991;

(ii) Based on information in the part 1 application, the Director will approve or deny the members in the group application within 60 days after receiving part 1 of the group application.

(iii) Part 2 of the application shall be submitted to the Director, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits no later than 12 months after the date of approval of the part 1 application.

(iv) Facilities that are rejected as members of a group by the permitting authority shall have 12 months to file an individual permit application from the date they receive notification of their rejection

(v) A facility listed under paragraph (b)(14) (i)–(xi) of this section may add on to a group application submitted in accordance with paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this section at the discretion of the Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, and only upon a showing of good cause by the facility and the group applicant, the request for the addition of the facility shall be made no later than February 18,1992; the addition of the facility shall not cause the percentage of the facilities that are required to submit quantitative data to be less than 10%, unless there are over 100 facilities in the group that are submitting quantitative data. approval to become part of group application must be obtained from the group or the trade association representing the individual facilities.

(3) For any discharge from a large municipal separate storm sewer system:

(i) Part 1 of the application shall be submitted to the Director by November 18, 1991.

(ii) Based on information received in the part 1 application the Director will approve or deny a sampling plan under paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(E) of this section within 90 days after receiving the part 1 application.

(iii) Part 2 of the application shall be submitted to the Director by November 16, 1992.

(4) For any discharge from a medium municipal separate storm sewer system.

(i) Part 1 of the application shall be submitted to the Director by May 18, 1992

(ii) Based on information received in the part 1 application the Director will approve or deny a sampling plan under paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(E) of this section within 90 days after receiving the part 1 application

(iii) Part 2 of the application shall be submitted to the Director by May 17, 1993.

(5) A permit application shall be submitted to the Director within 60 days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Director (*see* 40 CFR 124.52(c)), for:

(i) A storm water discharge which the Director, or in States with approved NPDES programs, either the Director or the EPA Regional Administrator, determines that the discharge contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States (see paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section);

(ii) A storm water discharge subject to paragraph (c)(1)(v) of this section.

(6) Facilities with existing NPDES permits for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity shall maintain existing permits. New applications shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.26(c) 180 days before the expiration of such permits. Facilities with expired permits or permits due to expire before May 18, 1992, shall submit applications in accordance with the deadline set forth under paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(f) *Petitions.* (1) Any operator of a municipal separate storm sewer system may petition the Director to require a separate NPDES permit (or a permit issued under an approved NPDES State program) for any discharge into the municipal separate storm sewer system.

(2) Any person may petition the Director to require a NPDES permit for a discharge which is composed entirely of storm water which contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States.

(3) The owner or operator of a municipal separate storm sewer system may petition the Director to reduce the Census estimates of the population served by such separate system to account for storm water discharged to combined sewers as defined by 40 CFR 35 2005(b)(11) that is treated in a publicly owned treatment works In municipalities in which combined sewers are operated, the Census estimates of population may be reduced proportional to the fraction, based on estimated lengths, of the length of combined sewers over the sum of the length of combined sewers and municipal separate storm sewers where an applicant has submitted the NPDES permit number associated with each discharge point and a map indicating areas served by combined sewers and the location of any combined sewer overflow discharge point.

(4) Any person may petition the Director for the designation of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system as defined by paragraphs (b)(4)(iv) or (b)(7)(iv) of this section.

(5) The Director shall make a final determination on any petition received under this section within 90 days after receiving the petition.

6. Section 122.28(b)(2)(i) is revised to read as follows:

§ 122.28 General permits (applicable to State NPDES programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(2) *Requiring an individual permit.* (i) The Director may require any discharger authorized by a general permit to apply for and obtain an individual NPDES permit. Any interested person may petition the Director to take action under this paragraph. Cases where an individual NPDES permit may be required include the following:

(A) The discharger or "treatment works treating domestic sewage" is not in compliance with the conditions of the general NPDES permit.

(B) A change has occurred in the availability of demonstrated techno or practices for the control or abate of pollutants applicable to the point source or treatment works treating domestic sewage.

(C) Effluent limitation guidelines are promulgated for point sources covered by the general NPDES permit,

(D) A Water Quality Management plan containing requirements applicable to such point sources is approved.

(E) Circumstances have changed since the time of the request to be covered so that the discharger is no longer appropriately controlled under the general permit, or either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge is necessary;

(F) Standards for sewage sludge use or disposal have been promulgated for the sludge use and disposal practice covered by the general NPDES permit, or

(G) The discharge(s) is a significant contributor of pollutants. In making this determination, the Director may consider the following factors:

(*1*) The location of the discharge with respect to waters of the United States,

(*2*) The size of the discharge;

(*3*) The quantity and nature of the pollutants discharged to waters of the United States, and

(*4*) Other relevant factors.

* * * * *

048841

7. Section 122.42 is amended by adding paragraph (c) to read as follows.

§ 122.42 Additional conditions applicable to specified categories of NPDES permits (applicable to State NPDES programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(c) *Municipal separate storm sewer systems.* The operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system or a municipal separate storm sewer that has been designated by the Director under § 122.26(a)(1)(v) of this part must submit an annual report by the anniversary of the date of the issuance of the permit for such system. The report shall include:

(1) The status of implementing the components of the storm water management program that are established as permit conditions.

(2) Proposed changes to the storm water management programs that are established as permit condition. Such proposed changes shall be consistent with § 122.26(d)(2)(iii) of this part; and

(3) Revisions, if necessary, to the assessment of controls and the fiscal analysis reported in the permit application under § 122.26(d)(2)(iv) and (d)(2)(v) of this part.

(4) A summary of data, including monitoring data, that is accumulated throughout the reporting year;

(5) Annual expenditures and budget for year following each annual report;

(6) A summary describing the number and nature of enforcement actions, inspections, and public education programs;

(7) Identification of water quality improvements or degradation;

7a. Part 122 is amended by adding appendices E through I as follows:

Appendix E to Part 122—Rainfall Zones of the United States

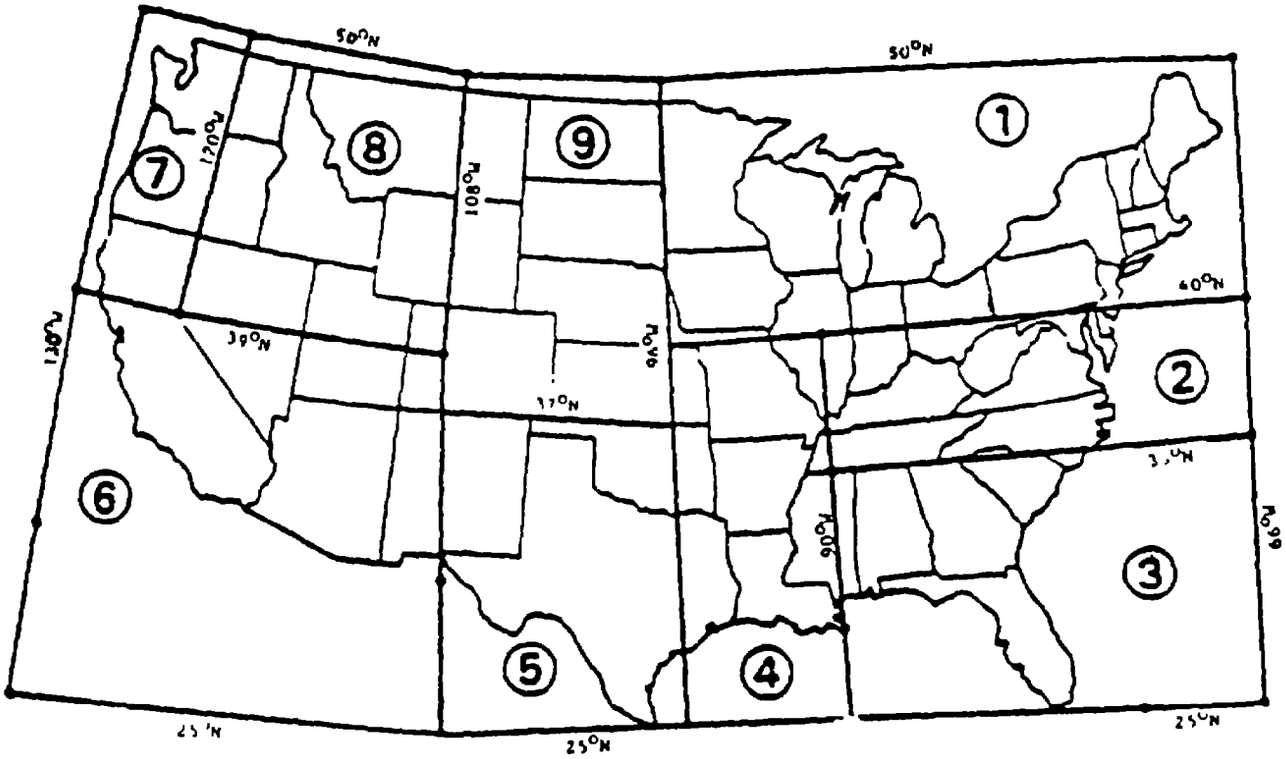

Not Shown: Alaska (Zone 7), Hawaii (Zone 7), Northern Mariana Islands (Zone 7), Guam (Zone 7), American Samoa (Zone 7), Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Zone 7), Puerto Rico (Zone 3), Virgin Islands (Zone 3).

Source: Methodology for Analysis of Detention Basins for Control of Urban Runoff Quality, prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Nonpoint Source Division, Washington, DC, 1986.

Appendix F to Part 122—Incorporated Places With Populations Greater Than 250,000 According to Latest Decennial Census by Bureau of Census.

State	Incorporated place
Alabama	Birmingham.
Arizona	Phoenix.
	Tucson.
California	Long Beach.
	Los Angeles.
	Oakland.
	Sacramento.
	San Diego.
	San Francisco.
	San Jose.
Colorado	Denver.
District of Columbia	
Florida	Jacksonville.
	Miami.
	Tampa.
Georgia	Atlanta.
Illinois	Chicago.
Indiana	Indianapolis.
Kansas	Wichita.
Kentucky	Louisville.
Louisiana	New Orleans.
Maryland	Baltimore.
Massachusetts	Boston.
Michigan	Detroit.
Minnesota	Minneapolis.
	St. Paul.

State	Incorporated place
Missouri	Kansas City
	St. Louis
Nebraska	Omaha
New Jersey	Newark
New Mexico	Albuquerque
New York	Buffalo
	Bronx Borough
	Brooklyn Borough
	Manhattan Borough
	Queens Borough
	Staten Island Borough
North Carolina	Charlotte
Ohio	Cincinnati
	Cleveland
	Columbus
	Toledo
Oklahoma	Oklahoma City
	Tulsa
Oregon	Portland
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
	Pittsburgh
Tennessee	Memphis
	Nashville/Davidson
Texas	Austin
	Dallas
	El Paso
	Fort Worth
	Houston
	San Antonio
Virginia	Norfolk
	Virginia Beach
Washington	Seattle
Wisconsin	Milwaukee

Appendix G to Part 122—Incorporated Places With Populations Greater Than 100,000 and Less Than 250,000 According to Latest Decennial Census by Bureau of Census

State	Incorporated place
Alabama	Huntsville
	Mobile
	Montgomery
Alaska	Anchorage
Arizona	Mesa
	Tempe
Arkansas	Little Rock
California	Anaheim
	Bakersfield
	Berkeley
	Concord
	Fremont
	Fresno
	Fullerton
	Garden Grove
	Glendale
	Huntington Beach
	Modesto
	Oxnard
	Pasadena
	Riverside
	San Bernadino
	Santa Ana
	Stockton
	Sunnyvale
	Torrance
Colorado	Aurora
	Colorado Springs
	Lakewood
	Pueblo
Connecticut	Bridgeport
	Hartford
	New Haven
	Stamford
	Waterbury
Florida	Fort Lauderdale
	Hialeah
	Hollywood
	Orlando
	St. Petersburg
Georgia	Columbus
	Macon
	Savannah
Idaho	Boise City
Illinois	Peoria
	Rockford
Indiana	Evansville
	Fort Wayne
	Gary
	South Bend
Iowa	Cedar Rapids
	Davenport
	Des Moines
Kansas	Kansas City
	Topeka
Kentucky	Lexington-Fayette
Louisiana	Baton Rouge
	Shreveport
Massachusetts	Springfield
	Worcester
Michigan	Ann Arbor
	Flint
	Grand Rapids
	Lansing
	Livonia
	Sterling Heights
	Warren
Mississippi	Jackson
Missouri	Independence
	Springfield
Nebraska	Lincoln
Nevada	Las Vegas
	Reno
New Jersey	Elizabeth
	Jersey City
	Paterson
New York	Albany
	Rochester
	Syracuse
	Yonkers
North Carolina	Durham
	Greensboro
	Raleigh
	Winston-Salem
Ohio	Akron
	Dayton
	Youngstown
Oregon	Eugene
Pennsylvania	Allentown
	Erie
Rhode Island	Providence
South Carolina	Columbia
Tennessee	Chattanooga
	Knoxville
Texas	Amarillo
	Arlington
	Beaumont
	Corpus Christi
	Garland
	Irving
	Lubbock
	Pasadena
	Waco
Utah	Salt Lake City
Virginia	Alexandria
	Chesapeake
	Hampton
	Newport News
	Portsmouth
	Richmond
	Roanoke
Washington	Spokane
	Tacoma
Wisconsin	Madison

Appendix H to Part 122—Counties with Unincorporated Urbanized Areas With a *Population of 250,000 or More According* to the Latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census

State	County	Unincorporated urbanized population
California	Los Angeles	812,884
	Sacramento	449,856
	San Diego	304,758
Delaware	New Castle	257,184
Florida	Dade	781,949
Georgia	DeKalb	386,379
Hawaii	Honolulu	688,178
Maryland	Anne Arundel	271,458
	Baltimore	801,308
	Montgomery	447,993
	Prince George's	450,188
Texas	Harris	409,801
Utah	Salt Lake	304,832
Virginia	Fairfax	527,178
Washington	King	336,800

Appendix I to Part 122—Counties With Unincorporated Urbanized Areas Greater Than 100,000, But Less Than 250,000 According to the Latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census

State	County	Unincorporated urbanized population
Alabama	Jefferson	102,917
Arizona	Pima	111,479
California	Alameda	187,474
	Contra Costa	158,452
	Kern	117,231
	Orange	210,893
	Riverside	115,719
	San Bernardino	148,844
Florida	Broward	150,370
	Escambia	147,292
	Hillsborough	238,292
	Orange	245,325
	Palm Beach	167,089
	Pinellas	194,389
	Polk	104,150
	Sarasota	110,009
Georgia	Clayton	100,742
	Cobb	204,121
	Richmond	118,529
Kentucky	Jefferson	224,958
Louisiana	Jefferson	140,836
North Carolina	Cumberland	142,727
Nevada	Clark	201,775
Oregon	Multnomah	141,100
	Washington	109,348
South Carolina	Greenville	135,396
	Richland	124,684
Virginia	Arlington	152,599
	Hanover	161,204
	Chesterfield	108,348
Washington	Snohomish	103,493
	Pierce	186,113

PART 123—STATE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

8. The authority citation for part 123 continues to read as follows

Authority: Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

9. Section 123.25 is amended by revising paragraph (a)(9) to read as follows:

§ 123.25 Requirements for permitting.

(a) * * *

(9) § 122.26—(Storm water discharges);

* * * * *

PART 124—PROCEDURES FOR DECISIONMAKING

10. The authority citation for part 124 continues to read as follows:

Authority: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 *et seq.*; Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. 300f *et seq.*, Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*; and Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 1857 *et seq.*

11. Section 124.52 is revised to read as follows.

§ 124.52 Permits required on a case-by-case basis.

(a) Various sections of part 122, subpart B allow the Director to determine, on a case-by-case basis, that certain concentrated animal feeding operations (§ 122.23), concentrated aquatic animal production facilities (§ 122.24), storm water discharges (§ 122.26), and certain other facilities covered by general permits (§ 122.28) that do not generally require an individual permit may be required to obtain an individual permit because of their contributions to water pollution.

(b) Whenever the Regional Administrator decides that an individual permit is required under this section, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, the Regional Administrator shall notify the discharger in writing of that decision and the reasons for it, and shall send an application form with the notice. The discharger must apply for a permit under § 122.21 within 60 days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Regional Administrator. The question whether the designation was proper will remain open for consideration during the public comment period under § 124.11 or § 124.118 and in any subsequent hearing.

(c) Prior to a case-by-case determination that an individual permit is required for a storm water discharge under this section (*see* 40 CFR 122.26 (a)(1)(v) and (c)(1)(v)), the Regional Administrator may require the discharger to submit a permit application or other information regarding the discharge under section 308 of the CWA. In requiring such information, the Regional Administrator shall notify the discharger in writing and shall send an application form with the notice. The discharger must apply for a permit under § 122.26 within 60 days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Regional Administrator. The question whether the initial designation was proper will remain open for consideration during the public comment period under § 124.11 or § 124.118 and in any subsequent hearing.

Note: The following form will not appear in the Code of Federal Regulations.

BILLING CODE 6560-50-M

APPENDIX C: ADEQUATE LEGAL AUTHORITY

contrivance for the elimination or destruction of human waste, within those portions of the watershed of the city contiguous to the intake of the city's water supply, as hereinafter described, or by placing any foul or putrescible substance, whether solid or liquid, and whether the same be buried or not, within the limits of the portion of the watershed so described.

Sec. 49-6. Application for permit.

(a) Any person who desires to use or develop any vegetated wetland and on and after January 1, 1983, any nonvegetated wetland, within this city, other than for those activities specified in section 49-3 above, shall first file an application for a permit with the wetlands board.

Sec. 49-22. Application for permit.

(a) Any person who desires to use or alter any coastal primary sand dune within this city, other than for those activities specified in section 49-20 above, shall first file an application for a permit with the wetlands board.

1.6 Authority to Meet Part 2 Permit Requirements

The NPDES stormwater permit application regulations require an assessment of whether existing legal authority is sufficient to meet the criteria for Part 2 of the permit application provided in *40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)* as follows:

40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)

A demonstration that the applicant can operate pursuant to legal authority established by statute, ordinance or series of contracts which authorizes or enables the applicant at a minimum to:

(A) Control through ordinance, permit, contract, order or similar means, the contribution of pollutants to the municipal storm sewer system by storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and the quality of storm water discharged from sites of industrial activity;

(B) Prohibit through ordinance, order or similar means, illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer;

(C) Control through ordinance, order or similar means the discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer of spills, dumping or disposal of materials other than storm water;

(D) Control through interagency agreements among coapplicants the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the municipal system to another portion of the municipal system;

(E) Require compliance with conditions in ordinances, permits, contracts or order; and

(F) Carry out all inspection, surveillance and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with permit conditions including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer.

The City Code sections identified above are referenced in an assessment of the individual Part 2 legal authority criteria.

(A) Control through ordinance, permit, contract, order or similar means, the contribution of pollutants to the municipal storm sewer system by storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and the quality of storm water discharged from sites of industrial activity. Section 39.1-19 of the City Code prohibits the discharge of sanitary sewer flow to the storm sewer system. Section 39.2-5 of the City Code prohibits the discharge of any sewage from a private sewage disposal facility on any public or private property in the City. Section 41.1-4 of the City Code prohibits pollutants to be discharged to the storm sewer system including the discharge of industrial process water, wash water, or other unpermitted industrial discharges in Section 41.1-4(c). Section 41.1-5 of the City Code provides the City with authority to order the correction of drainage problems on any site in the City. Sections 9-10, 30-69, 41-16, and 41-17 of the City Code prohibit pollution of waters of the City and littering. Sections 42-20.1 and 42-20.2 of the City Code prohibit the obstruction of drains or drainage areas. Sections 42-24, 42-25, and 42-46 of the City Code establish regulations for protecting the City from spills or deposits of liquid wastes. Section 46-28 of the City Code prohibits pollution of the City's water supply.

For development or redevelopment of industrial sites, the City's Zoning Ordinance establishes lot size, yard size, and maximum lot coverage requirements for industrial activity. Chapter 15 of the City Code establishes erosion and sedimentation control regulations If development or redevelopment of industrial sites occurs within a Chesapeake Bay Preservation Area, Section 494 of the City's Zoning Ordinance and Chapter 32.2 of the City Code establish stringent criteria for stormwater management, protection of water quality, and use of Best Management Practices. Chapter 49 of the City Code protects development within wetlands or coastal primary sand dunes by requiring a permit application with the wetlands board.

Enforcement provisions and penalties for violations of the referenced sections of City Code are also provided in specific chapters. Chapter 27 of the City Code provides additional authority for the abatement of nuisances.

(B) Prohibit through ordinance, order or similar means, illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer. Section 39.1-19 of the City Code prohibits the discharge of sanitary sewer flow to the storm sewer system. Section 39.2-5 of the City Code prohibits the discharge of any sewage from a private sewage disposal facility on any public or private property in the City. Section 41.1-4 of the City Code prohibits pollutants to be discharged to the storm sewer system. Section 41.1-5 of the City Code provides the City with authority to order the correction of drainage problems on any site in the City. Sections 9-10, 30-69, 41-16, and 41-17 of the City Code prohibit pollution of waters of the City and littering. Sections 42-20.1 and 42-20.2 of the City Code prohibit the obstruction of drains or drainage areas. Sections 42-24, 42-25, and 42-46 of the City Code establish regulations for protecting the City from spills or deposits of liquid wastes. Section 46-28 of the City Code prohibits pollution of the City's water supply.

Enforcement provisions and penalties for violations of the referenced sections of City Code are also provided in specific chapters. Chapter 27 of the City Code provides additional authority for the abatement of nuisances.

(C) Control through ordinance, order or similar means the discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer of spills, dumping or disposal of materials other than storm water. Section 39.1-19 of the City Code prohibits the discharge of sanitary sewer flow to the storm sewer system. Section 39.2-5 of the City Code prohibits the discharge of any sewage from a private sewage disposal facility on any public or private property in the City. Section 41.1-4 of the City Code prohibits pollutants to be discharged to the storm sewer system. Sections 9-10, 30-69, 41-16, and 41-17 of the City Code prohibit pollution of waters of the City and littering. Sections 42-24, 42-25, and 42-46 of the City Code establish regulations for protecting the City from spills or deposits of liquid wastes. Section 46-28 of the City Code prohibits pollution of the City's water supply.

Enforcement provisions and penalties for violations of the referenced sections of City Code are also provided in specific chapters. Chapter 27 of the City Code provides additional authority for the abatement of nuisances.

(D) Control through interagency agreements among coapplicants the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the municipal system to another portion of the municipal system. The City of Norfolk owns the entire separate storm water system and is an individual NPDES permit applicant.

The City of Norfolk relies on its In-Town Reservoir System as a vital part of the water supply system. To protect water quality within the In-Town Reservoir System, the City of Norfolk will seek an intermunicipal agreement with the City of Virginia Beach to control nonpoint source pollution for the areas of the In-Town Reservoir System bordering and located within the jurisdiction of the City of Virginia Beach. After approval of Part 1 of the application by the EPA, the City of Norfolk will meet with the City of Virginia Beach to discuss the development of an agreement before submittal of Part 2 of the application on November 16, 1992.

(E) Require compliance with conditions in ordinances, permits, contracts or order. Enforcement provisions and penalties for violations of the referenced sections of City Code are provided in specific chapters. Chapter 27 of the City Codes provides additional authority for the abatement of nuisances.

(F) Carry out all inspection, surveillance and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance and noncompliance with permit conditions including the prohibition on illicit discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer. Chapter 41.1, entitled "Storm Water Management", provides authority for the City's Director of Public Works to establish procedures and enforce regulations pertaining to the storm water system in Section 41.1-3. Authority to prohibit and inspect for illicit connections to the storm sewer system is provided to the Department of City Planning and Codes Administration in Section 39.1-19. Authority to enforce violations of private sewage disposal regulations is provided to the Department of Health in Section 39.2-1 of the City Code. For development and redevelopment, the Department of City Planning and Codes Administration has authority over erosion and sediment control plans, the site review process, and stormwater management regulations required for activity within the Chesapeake Bay Preservation Area. Additional authority for enforcement of erosion and sediment control regulations and stormwater management is being established for the Department of Public Works in an ordinance currently under review by the state. Authority to enforce regulations and permits of the City's Tree Ordinance is provided in Section 30-23 of the City Code

1.7 Legal Authority Overview

Overall, the City of Norfolk has the existing legal authority, or is in the process of modifying existing City Code with ordinances, to control discharges to the municipal storm sewer system and meet the legal authority requirements of *40 CFR 122 26(d)(2)(i)*.

048850

EPA/600/R-95-136
August 1995

SHORT-TERM METHODS FOR ESTIMATING THE CHRONIC TOXICITY OF EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS TO WEST COAST MARINE AND ESTUARINE ORGANISMS

(First Edition)

Edited by

Gary A. Chapman[1], Debra L.Denton[2],
and James M. Lazorchak[3],

[1]National Health and Ecological Effects Research Laboratory, Newport, Oregon
[2]EPA Region IX, San Francisco, California
[3]National Exposure Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, Ohio

NATIONAL EXPOSURE RESEARCH LABORATORY - CINCINNATI
OFFICE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45268

DISCLAIMER

This document has been reviewed by the National Exposure Research Laboratory-Cincinnati (NERL-Cincinnati), U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and approved for publication. The mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use. The results of data analyses by computer programs described in the section on data analysis were verified using data commonly obtained from effluent toxicity tests. However, these computer programs may not be applicable to all data, and the USEPA assumes no responsibility for their use.

FOREWORD

Environmental measurements are required to determine the quality of ambient waters and the character of waste effluent. The National Exposure Research Laboratory-Cincinnati (NERL-Cincinnati) conducts research to:

- Develop and evaluate analytical methods to identify and measure the concentration of chemical pollutants in drinking waters, surface waters, groundwaters, wastewaters, sediments, sludges, and solid wastes.

- Investigate methods for the identification and measurement of viruses, bacteria and other microbiological organisms in aqueous samples and to determine the responses of aquatic organisms to water quality.

- Develop and operate a quality assurance program to support the achievement of data quality objectives in measurements of pollutants in drinking water, surface water, groundwater, wastewater, sediment and solid waste.

- Develop methods and models to detect and quantify responses in aquatic and terrestrial organisms exposed to environmental stressors and to correlate the exposure with effects on chemical and biological indicators.

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (PL 92-500), the Clean Water Act (CWA) of 1977 (PL 95-217) and the Water Quality Act of 1987 (PL 100-4) explicitly state that it is the national policy that the discharge of toxic substances in toxic amounts be prohibited. Thus, the detection of chronically toxic effluents plays an important role in identifying and controlling toxic discharges to surface waters. This manual is the first edition of the west coast marine and estuarine chronic toxicity test manual for effluents. It provides standardized methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to estuarine and marine organisms for use by the USEPA regional programs, the state programs, and the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permittees.

PREFACE

This manual contains whole effluent toxicity (WET) test methods considered by USEPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD) to have the necessary characteristics for use in the NPDES program and other USEPA monitoring activities, in Pacific coastal waters, for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters. All the species included in this report are currently specified in NPDES permits in one or more of the west coast states. The methods will likely be revised to some extent, especially if they are proposed in the Federal Register as 304(h) methods. Revisions would be made based upon comments received as a result of the proposed rule public comment period.

With one exception, other than changes necessary to identify the test species used in these methods and corrections of an editorial nature, the first ten sections of this document are identical to the first ten sections of the "Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Estuarine and Marine Organisms, (Second Edition)." The exception occurs in chapter 7 where the use of synthetic (standard) dilution water for NPDES permit-related toxicity testing is not required. Validation and precision tests with natural seawater and HSB prepared from natural seawater (plus reagent water as necessary) have been acceptable, and synthetic waters have shown mixed results in limited testing.

The marine toxicity test procedures in this manual have been developed or refined by EPA and the states of California and Washington over a period of years. A significant number of organizations and individuals have contributed to this effort. A list of contributors is provided in the acknowledgements section. Among the major efforts that contributed critical data and critical analysis of the methods in this manual the following were vital:

1) The California Marine Bioassay Project (MBP). In 1984, the California State Water Resources Control Board initiated the MBP to develop sensitive methods for testing the toxicity of discharges to California marine waters. The MBP was funded wholly or in part by the USEPA using Section 205(j) grant funds. The MBP developed the tests with abalone (*Haliotis rufescens*),

topsmelt (*Atherinops affinis*), giant kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*), and mysid (*Holmesimysis costata*).

2) The EPA West Coast Marine Complex Effluent Program. Started in 1985, this program provided preliminary work for the topsmelt (*Atherinops affinis*), revision of methods for echinoid sperm with the purple sea urchin (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*) and the sand dollar (*Dendraster excentricus*), preparation of all methods into a standardized format, coordination of efforts among the various states and EPA regions 9 and 10, and development of yet unadopted test methods with the mysid (*Mysidopsis intii*) and the kelp (*Laminaria saccharina*).

3) The Protocol Review Committee (PRC) for the Triennial Review of the Marine Toxicity Test Protocols for the California Ocean Plan. In 1994 this committee reviewed a number of proposed test methods for inclusion in the California Ocean Plan. The methods included in this report are those recommended by the Protocol Review Committee. The *Mysidopsis intii* method developed by EPA was excluded from the recommended procedures because it was considered redundant with the *Holmesimysis costata* procedure. It was excluded from this report because its inclusion was also considered unneccesary by EPA region 10. The *Laminaria saccharina* test was excluded from the California recommendations because it was considered redundant with the *Macrocystis pyrifera* test. It was excluded from this report because the results from the West Coast Marine Species Chronic Protocol Variability Study indicated that more experience with the method was needed to produce acceptable precision.

4) West Coast Marine Species Chronic Protocol Variability Study. This study was a result of a 1991 settlement agreement among the Northwest Pulp and Paper Association, the Washington Dept. of Ecology, Puget Sound Water Quality Authority, and Tulalip Tribes of Washington. The year-long study in 1993-94 included monthly or quarterly interlaboratory toxicity test evaluation of tests with bivalve molluscs (*Crassostrea gigas*) and mussels (*Mytilus sp.*), echinoid sperm tests with purple sea urchins (*S. purpuratus*) and sand dollar (*D. excetricus*), sexual reproduction of kelp (*L. saccharina*), and the topsmelt (*A. affinis*).

Following review and recommendations by the PRC to the State of California for use of the procedures in this report, EPA (OR&D

and Region 9) modified the format for all methods to provide consistency among the methods as well as consistency with existing EPA Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing Manuals.

Review of the results from tests using the methods in this report indicated that they are analogous to, and as sensitive as, the methods previously proposed for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to marine and estuarine organisms (U.S. EPA 1994). The primary exception is the suite of invertebrate embryo-larval tests contained in this manual. These tests have been in regulatory and monitoring use on the west coast, some for many years. They tend to be more sensitive test organisms to many chemicals and the tests are more robust statistically. They have no analog in the previous EPA methods manuals, although a similar test has been proposed by the EPA laboratory in Narragansett for use in monitoring sediment-associated contaminants with the bivalve *Mulinia lateralis*.

ABSTRACT

This manual describes six short-term (forty minutes to seven days) estuarine and marine methods for measuring the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to eight species: the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*; the mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*; the sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* and sand dollar *Dendraster excentricus*; the red abalone *Haliotis rufescens*; the bivalves *Crassostrea gigas* and mussel *Mytilus spp.* and the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*. The methods include single and multiple concentration static renewal and static nonrenewal toxicity tests for effluents and receiving waters. Also included are guidelines on laboratory safety, quality assurance, facilities, and equipment and supplies; dilution water; effluent and receiving water sample collection, preservation, shipping, and holding; test conditions; toxicity test data analysis; report preparation; and organism culturing, holding, and handling. Examples of computer input and output for Dunnett's Procedure, Probit Analysis, Trimmed Speaman-Karber Method, and the Linear Interpolation Method are provided in the Appendices.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The principal authors of this document are: Gary A. Chapman, OR&D, Newport, Oregon; Debra L. Denton, Region 9, San Francisco, California; and James M. Lazorchak, OR&D, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Section 1 through 10 of this manual are only slightly modified from the same sections in the EPA Manual, "Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms" (Second Edition) and are essentially the work of Klemm, D.J., G.E. Morrison, T.J. Norberg-King and W.H. Peltier. The numerous contributors to their manual are acknowledged therein.

Four of the seven methods in this manual were adapted from methods developed by the California State Water Resources Control Board's Marine Bioassay Project. These methods for red abalone, topsmelt, mysids, and kelp were prepared by the following staff from the University of California, Santa Cruz:

Brian A. Anderson
John W. Hunt
Matt Englund
Hilary McNulty
Sheila L. Turpen

The sea urchin embryo/larval development test was modified from a method prepared by staff from the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project:

Steven Bay
Darrin Greenstein

The sea urchin and sand dollar sperm tests and the bivalve mollusc embryo/larval development tests are ERL-N contributions 287 and 288, respectively, and were prepared by EPA staff:

Gary A. Chapman
Debra L. Denton

The data analysis and statistical sections and appendices were the work of Technology Applications, Inc. employee:

Laura Gast

Formal Peer-review comments from the following persons are gratefully acknowledged:

Amy Wagner, EPA Region 9 Richmond Laboratory, who reviewed all seven methods for technical detail and consistency (any existing errors sneaked in after her review).

Paul Dinnel, Dinnel Marine Research
Suzanne Lussier, EPA Narragansett
Doug Middaugh, EPA Gulf Breeze
George Morrison, EPA Narragansett
Diane Nacci, SAIC
Barry Snyder, Ogden Environmental and Energy Services
Glen Thursby, SAIC

Southern California Toxicity Assessment Group (SCTAG) and its members, especially chairmen Tim Mikel of ABC Labs, and Tom Dean of Coastal Resources Associates, Inc.

California Protocol Review Committee

Matthew Reeve, California State Water Resources Control Board (coordinator)

Business:

Steve Bay, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
Tom Dean, Coastal Resources Associates, Inc.
Andrew Glickman, Chevron Research and Technology Company
Dave Gutoff, City of San Diego Marine Laboratory
Timothy Hall, National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement

Government:

Gary Chapman, EPA
Debra Denton, EPA

Academia:

Gary Cherr, Bodega Marine Laboratory, University of California, Davis
Jo Ellen Hose, Occidental College
Donald Reish, California State University, Long Beach
Washington Dept. of Ecology Protocol Variability Study

Merley McCall, Washington Dept. of Ecology (coordinator)

Science Advisory Board:

Rick Cardwell, Parametrix, Inc.
Dick Caldwell, Northwest Aquatics
Peter Chapman, EVS Environment Consultants, Ltd.
Gary Cherr (chair), Bodega Marine Lab, UC Davis
Paul Dinnel, (vice-chair), Dinnel Marine Research

Some people have made continuing contributions to the development and evaluation of these and related marine toxicity test procedures. Special recognition need be given to: Paul Dinnel for extensive work with echinoid sperm and embryo/larval development tests; Susan Anderson of Lawrence Berkeley Laboratories (earlier with California State Water Resources Control Board) for echinoid sperm method modification and whole effluent testing implementation; Michael Ives, Telonichor Marine Laboratory, Humboldt State University, for providing his experience and insight into method miniaturization and streamlining; Gary Cherr and Jon Shenker at Bodega Marine Laboratory, UC Davis, for method development and improvement for most of these tests, especially for miniaturization of the bivalve embryo/larval development test; Sally Noack of AScI who contributed greatly to testing of the sea urchin sperm cell test; Robert Smith of EcoAnalysis performed much of the statistical work of determining the MSD for each of the test methods; Randall Marshall, Washington Department of Ecology for support and review

of the test method development and implementation; Kevin Brix, Parametrix, Inc. for providing information on sand-dollar embryo/larval development tests; Timothy Hall of NCASI for work with the echinoid sperm test; the Northern California Toxicity Assessment Group (NCTAG) for their review of the bivalve mollusc embryo/larval development test; and Phil Oshida, Steve Schimmel, and Steve Bugbee, EPA, for getting the EPA west coast methods program started and on track.

CONTENTS

	Page
Disclaimer	ii
Foreword	iii
Preface	iv
Abstract	vii
Acknowledgements	viii
Contents	xii

Section Number	Page
1. Introduction	1
2. Short-Term Methods for Estimating Chronic Toxicity	4
Introduction	4
Types of Tests	8
Static Tests	9
Advantages and Disadvantages of Toxicity Test Types	9
3. Health and Safety	11
General Precautions	11
Safety Equipment	11
General Laboratory and Field Operations	12
Disease Prevention	12
Safety Manuals	13
Waste Disposal	13
4. Quality Assurance	14
Introduction	14
Facilities, Equipment, and Test Chambers	14
Test Organisms	15
Laboratory Water Used for Culturing and and Test Dilution Water	15
Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling and Handling	16
Test Conditions	16
Quality of Test Organisms	16
Food Quality	17
Acceptability of Chronic Toxicity Tests	18
Analytical Methods	18
Calibration and Standardization	19

Replication and Test Sensitivity 19
Variability in Toxicity Test Results 19
Test Precision 20
Demonstrating Acceptable Laboratory Performance 21
Documenting Ongoing Laboratory Performance . . . 21
Reference Toxicants 24
Record Keeping 24

5. Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies 25
General Requirements 25
Test Chambers 26
Cleaning Test Chambers and Laboratory Apparatus 26
Apparatus and Equipment for Culturing and Toxicity Tests 27
Reagents and Consumable Materials 27
Test Organisms 29
Supplies 29

6. Test Organisms 30
Test Species 30
Sources of Test Organisms 31
Life Stage 32
Laboratory Culturing 33
Holding and Handling of Test Organisms 33
Transportation to the Test Site 34
Test Organism Disposal 35

7. Dilution Water 36
Types of Dilution Water 36
Standard, Synthetic Dilution Water 36
Use of Receiving Water as Dilution Water 38
Use of Tap Water as Dilution Water 41
Dilution Water Holding 42

8. Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests . . 43
Effluent Sampling 43
Effluent Sample Types 43
Effluent Sampling Recommendations 44
Receiving Water Sampling 46
Effluent and Receiving Water Sample Handling, Preservation, and Shipping 46
Sample Receiving 48

Persistence of Effluent Toxicity During Sample Shipment and Holding 48
Preparation of Effluent and Receiving Water Samples for Toxicity Tests 48
Preliminary Toxicity Range-finding Tests 52
Multiconcentration (Definitive) Effluent Toxicity Tests 53
Receiving Water Tests 53

9. Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis 55
Endpoints 55
Relationship between Endpoints Determined by Hypothesis Testing and Point Estimation Techniques 56
Precision 58
Data Analysis 59
Choice of Analysis 61
Hypothesis Tests 63
Point Estimation Techniques 66

10. Report Preparation 68
Introduction 68
Plant Operations 68
Source of Effluent, Receiving Water, and Dilution Water 68
Test Methods 69
Test Organisms 69
Quality Assurance 70
Results 70
Conclusions and Recommendations 70

11. Test Method: Topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, Larval Survival and Growth Method 1006.0 71

12. Test Methods: Mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*, Survival and Growth Test Method 1007.0 141

13. Test Method: Pacific Oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, and Mussel *Mytilus* spp. Shell Development Test Method 1005.0 209

14. Test Methods: Red Abalone, *Haliotis rufescens*, Larval Development 259

15. Test Method: Sea Urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* Embryo-Larval Development Test Method .321

16. Test Method: Sea Urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* and Sand Dollar *Dendraster excentricus* Fertilization Test Method 1008.0 389

17. Test Method: Giant Kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, Germination and Germ-Tube Length Test Method 1009.0 466

Cited References 528

Bibliography 549

Appendices 564

A. Independence, Randomization, and Outliers 566
B. Validating Normality and Homogeneity of Variance Assumptions 575
C. Dunnett's Procedure 587
D. T test with Bonferroni's Adjustment 602
E. Steel's Many-one Rank Test 609
F. Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test 615
G. Single Concentration Toxicity Test - Comparison of Control with 100% Effluent or Receiving Water 622
H. Probit Analysis 627
I. Spearman-Karber Method 631
J. Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method 638
K. Graphical Method 643
L. Linear Interpolation Method 648

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 This manual describes chronic toxicity tests for use in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits Program to identify effluents and receiving waters containing toxic materials in chronically toxic concentrations. The test methods are also suitable for determining the toxicity of specific compounds contained in discharges. The tests may be conducted in a central laboratory or on-site, by the regulatory agency or the permittee.

1.2 The data are used for NPDES permits development and to determine compliance with permit toxicity limits. Data can also be used to predict potential acute and chronic toxicity in the receiving water, based on hypothesis testing or point estimate techniques (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints And Data Analysis) and appropriate dilution, application, and persistence factors. The tests are performed as a part of self-monitoring permit requirements, compliance biomonitoring inspections, toxics sampling inspections, and special investigations. Data from chronic toxicity tests performed as part of permit requirements are evaluated during compliance evaluation inspections and performance audit inspections.

1.3 Modifications of these tests are also used in toxicity reduction evaluations and toxicity identification evaluations to identify the toxic components of an effluent, to aid in the development and implementation of toxicity reduction plans, and to compare and control the effectiveness of various treatment technologies for a given type of industry, irrespective of the receiving water (USEPA, 1988c; USEPA, 1989b; USEPA, 1989c; USEPA, 1989d; USEPA, 1989e; USEPA, 1991a; USEPA, 1991b; USEPA, 1992).

1.4 This methods manual serves as a companion to the acute toxicity test methods for freshwater and marine organisms (USEPA, 1993a), the short-term chronic toxicity test methods for freshwater organisms (USEPA, 1993b), the short-term chronic toxicity test methods for east coast organisms (USEPA, 1994), and the manual for evaluation of laboratories performing aquatic toxicity tests (1991c).

1.5 Guidance for the implementation of toxicity tests in the NPDES program is provided in the Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control (USEPA, l991a).

1.6 These marine and estuarine short-term toxicity tests are similar to those developed for the freshwater organisms and east coast marine organisms to evaluate the toxicity of effluents discharged to estuarine and coastal marine waters under the NPDES permit program. Methods are presented in this manual for ten species from six phylogenetic groups. The red abalone larval development test method, the giant kelp germination and germ-tube length test method, the mysid survival and growth test method and the topsmelt survival and growth test method were developed and extensively field tested by University of California, Santa Cruz through the California State Water Resources Control Board's Marine Bioassay Project. The purple urchin and sand dollar fertilization test method was developed by U.S. Environmental Research Laboratory-Newport, Oregon. The purple urchin and sand dollar development test method was developed by the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. The Pacific oyster and mussel survival and larval development test method was modified from ASTM 1989 by the Washington Department of Ecology and the USEPA. The methods vary in duration from 40 minutes to seven days.

1.7 The ten species for which toxicity test methods provided are: the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, the red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens*; the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, mussel *Mytilus spp.*; the mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*; the sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, the sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus*; and the giant kelp, *Macroystis pyrifera*.

1.7.1 Many of the tests included in this document are based on the following:

1. "Marine Bioassay Project Seventh Reports (Reports 1-7)" by Brian S. Anderson, John W. Hunt, and Hilary R. McNulty, University of California, Santa Cruz; Mark D. Stephenson, California Department of Fish and Game; and Francis H. Palmer, Debra L. Denton, and Matthew Reeve, State Water Resources Control Board.

2. "Procedures Manual for Conducting Toxicity Tests Developed by the Marine Bioassay Project by Brian S. Anderson, John W. Hunt, Shiela L. Turpen, A.R. Coulon, University of California, Santa Cruz; Mike Martin, California of Department of Fish and Game; Debra L. Denton and Frank H. Palmer, State Water Resources Control Board, 90-10WQ, 112 pp.

3. "Standard Practice for Conducting Static Acute Toxicity Tests with Larvae of Four Species of Bivalve Molluscs. ASTM 1989.

1.7.2 Three of the methods incorporate the chronic endpoints of growth or development (or both) in addition to lethality. The sea urchin sperm cell test uses fertilization as an endpoint and has the advantage of an extremely short exposure period (40 minutes).

1.8 The validity of similar marine/estuarine methods in predicting adverse ecological impacts of toxic discharges was demonstrated in field studies (USEPA, 1986d).

1.9 The use of any marine or estuarine test species or test conditions other than those described in the methods summary tables in this manual or in the east coast marine manual (USEPA/600/4-91/003) shall be subject to application and approval of alternate test procedures under 40 CFR 136.4 and 40 CFR 136.5.

1.10 These methods are restricted to use by or under the supervision of analysts experienced in the use or conduct of aquatic toxicity testing and the interpretation of data from aquatic toxicity testing. Each analyst must demonstrate the ability to generate acceptable test results with these methods using the procedures described in this methods manual.

1.11 The manual was prepared in the established NERL-Cincinnati format (USEPA, 1983).

SECTION 2

SHORT-TERM METHODS FOR ESTIMATING CHRONIC TOXICITY

2.1 INTRODUCTION

2.1.1 The objective of aquatic toxicity tests with effluents or pure compounds is to estimate the "safe" or "no-effect" concentration of these substances, which is defined as the concentration which will permit normal propagation of fish and other aquatic life in the receiving waters. The endpoints that have been considered in tests to determine the adverse effects of toxicants include death and survival, decreased reproduction and growth, locomotor activity, gill ventilation rate, heart rate, blood chemistry, histopathology, enzyme activity, olfactory function, and terata. Since it is not feasible to detect and/or measure all of these (and other possible) effects of toxic substances on a routine basis, observations in toxicity tests generally have been limited to only a few effects, such as mortality, growth, and reproduction.

2.1.2 Acute lethality is an obvious and easily observed effect which accounts for its wide use in the early period of evaluation of the toxicity of pure compounds and complex effluents. The results of these tests were usually expressed as the concentration lethal to 50% of the test organisms (LC50) over relatively short exposure periods (one-to-four days).

2.1.3 As exposure periods of acute tests were lengthened, the LC50 and lethal threshold concentration were observed to decline for many compounds. By lengthening the tests to include one or more complete life cycles and observing the more subtle effects of the toxicants, such as a reduction in growth and reproduction, more accurate, direct, estimates of the threshold or safe concentration of the toxicant could be obtained. However, laboratory life cycle tests may not accurately estimate the "safe" concentration of toxicants because they are conducted with a limited number of species under highly controlled, steady state conditions, and the results do not include the effects of the stresses to which the organisms would ordinarily be exposed in the natural environment.

2.1.4 An early published account of a full life cycle, fish toxicity test was that of Mount and Stephan (1967). In this study, fathead minnows, *Pimephales promelas*, were exposed to a graded series of pesticide concentrations throughout their life cycle, and the effects of the toxicant on survival, growth, and

reproduction were measured and evaluated. This work was soon followed by full life cycle tests using other toxicants and fish species.

2.1.5 McKim (1977) evaluated the data from 56 full life cycle tests, 32 of which used the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, and concluded that the embryo-larval and early juvenile life stages were the most sensitive stages. He proposed the use of partial life cycle toxicity tests with the early life stages (ELS) of fish to establish water quality criteria.

2.1.6 Macek and Sleight (1977) found that exposure of critical life stages of fish to toxicants provides estimates of chronically safe concentrations remarkably similar to those derived from full life cycle toxicity tests. They reported that "for a great majority of toxicants, the concentration which will not be acutely toxic to the most sensitive life stages is the chronically safe concentration for fish, and that the most sensitive life stages are the embryos and fry." Critical life stage exposure was considered to be exposure of the embryos during most, preferably all, of the embryogenic (incubation) period, and exposure of the fry for 30 days post-hatch for warm water fish with embryogenic periods ranging from one-to-fourteen days, and for 60 days post-hatch for fish with longer embryogenic periods. They concluded that in the majority of cases, the maximum acceptable toxicant concentration (MATC) could be estimated from the results of exposure of the embryos during incubation, and the larvae for 30 days post-hatch.

2.1.7 Because of the high cost of full life-cycle fish toxicity tests and the emerging consensus that the ELS test data usually would be adequate for estimating chronically safe concentrations, there was a rapid shift by aquatic toxicologists to 30- to 90-day ELS toxicity tests for estimating chronically safe concentrations in the late 1970s. In 1980, USEPA adopted the policy that ELS test data could be used in establishing water quality criteria if data from full life-cycle tests were not available (USEPA, 1980a).

2.1.8 Published reports of the results of ELS tests indicate that the relative sensitivity of growth and survival as endpoints may be species dependent, toxicant dependent, or both. Ward and Parrish (1980) examined the literature on ELS tests that used embryos and juveniles of the sheepshead minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus*, and found that growth was not a statistically sensitive indicator of toxicity in 16 of 18 tests. They suggested that the ELS tests be shortened to 14 days posthatch and that growth be eliminated as an indicator of toxic effects.

2.1.9 In a review of the literature on 173 fish full life-cycle and ELS tests performed to determine the chronically safe concentrations of a wide variety of toxicants, such as metals, pesticides, organics, inorganics, detergents, and complex effluents, Woltering (1984) found that at the lowest effect concentration, significant reductions were observed in fry survival in 57%, fry growth in 36%, and egg hatchability in 19% of the tests. He also found that fry survival and growth were very often equally sensitive, and concluded that the growth response could be deleted from routine application of the ELS tests. The net result would be a significant reduction in the duration and cost of screening tests with no appreciable impact on estimating MATCs for chemical hazard assessments. Benoit et al. (1982), however, found larval growth to be the most significant measure of effect and survival to be equally or less sensitive than growth in early life-stage tests with four organic chemicals.

2.1.10 Efforts to further reduce the length of partial life-cycle toxicity tests for fish without compromising their predictive value have resulted in the development of an eight-day, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test for fish and other aquatic vertebrates (USEPA, 1981; Birge et al., 1985), and a seven-day larval survival and growth test (Norberg and Mount, 1985).

2.1.11 The similarity of estimates of chronically safe concentrations of toxicants derived from short-term, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity tests to those derived from full life-cycle tests has been demonstrated by Birge et al. (1981), Birge and Cassidy (1983), and Birge et al. (1985).

2.1.12 Use of a seven-day, fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test was first proposed by Norberg and Mount at the 1983 annual meeting of the Society for Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (Norberg and Mount, 1983). This test was subsequently used by Mount and associates in field demonstrations at Lima, Ohio (USEPA, 1984), and at many other locations (USEPA, 1985c, USEPA, 1985d; USEPA, 1985e; USEPA, 1986a; USEPA, 1986b; USEPA, 1986c; USEPA, 1986d). Growth was frequently found to be more sensitive than survival in determining the effects of complex effluents.

2.1.13 Norberg and Mount (1985) performed three single toxicant fathead minnow larval growth tests with zinc, copper, and DURSBAN®, using dilution water from Lake Superior. The results

were comparable to, and had confidence intervals that overlapped with, chronic values reported in the literature for both ELS and full life-cycle tests.

2.1.14 USEPA (1987b) and USEPA (1987c) adapted the fathead minnow larval growth and survival test for use with the sheepshead minnow and the inland silverside, respectively. When daily renewal 7-day sheepshead minnow larval growth and survival tests and 28-day ELS tests were performed with industrial and municipal effluents, growth was more sensitive than survival in seven out of 12 larval growth and survival tests, equally sensitive in four tests, and less sensitive in only one test. In four cases, the ELS test may have been three to 10 times more sensitive to effluents than the larval growth and survival test. In tests using copper, the No Observable Effect Concentrations (NOECs) were the same for both types of test, and growth was the most sensitive endpoint for both. In a four laboratory comparison, six of seven tests produced identical NOECs for survival and growth (USEPA, 1987a). Data indicate that the inland silverside is at least equally sensitive or more sensitive to effluents and single compounds than the sheepshead minnow, and can be tested over a wider salinity range, 5-30‰ (USEPA, 1987a).

2.1.15 Lussier et al. (1985) and USEPA (1987e) determined that survival and growth are often as sensitive as reproduction in 28-day life-cycle tests with the mysid, *Mysidopsis bahia*.

2.1.16 Nacci and Jackim (1985) and USEPA (1987g) compared the results from the sea urchin fertilization test, using organic compounds, with results from acute toxicity tests using the freshwater organisms, fathead minnows, *Pimphales promelas*, and *Daphnia magna*. The test was also compared to acute toxicity tests using Atlantic silverside, *Menidia menidia*, and the mysid, *Mysidopsis bahia*, and five metals. For six of the eight organic compounds, the results of the fertilization test and the acute toxicity test correlated well ($r^2 = 0.85$). However, the results of the fertilization test with the five metals did not correlate well with the results from the acute tests.

2.1.17 USEPA (1987f) evaluated two industrial effluents containing heavy metals, five industrial effluents containing organic chemicals (including dyes and pesticides), and 15 domestic wastewaters using the two-day red macroalga, *Champia parvula*, sexual reproduction test. Nine single compounds were used to compare the effects on sexual reproduction using a

two-week exposure and a two-day exposure. For six of the nine compounds tested, the chronic values were the same for both tests.

2.1.18 The use of short-term toxicity tests in the NPDES Program is especially attractive because they provide a more direct estimate of the safe concentrations of effluents in receiving waters than was provided by acute toxicity tests, at an only slightly increased level of effort, compared to the fish full life-cycle chronic and 28-day ELS tests and the 28-day mysid life-cycle test.

2.2 **TYPES OF TESTS**

2.2.1 The selection of the test type will depend on the NPDES permit requirements, the objectives of the test, the available resources, the requirements of the test organisms, and effluent characteristics such as fluctuations in effluent toxicity.

2.2.2 Effluent chronic toxicity is generally measured using a multi-concentration, or definitive test, consisting of a control and a minimum of five effluent concentrations. The tests are designed to provide dose-response information, expressed as the percent effluent concentration that affects the survival, fertilization, growth, and/or development within the prescribed period of time (40 minutes to seven days). The results of the tests are expressed in terms of either the highest concentration that has no statistically significant observed effect on those responses when compared to the controls or the estimated concentration that causes a specified percent reduction in responses versus the controls.

2.2.3 Use of pass/fail tests consisting of a single effluent concentration (e.g., the receiving water concentration or RWC) and a control **is not recommended**. If the NPDES permit has a whole effluent toxicity limit for acute toxicity at the RWC, it is prudent to use that permit limit as the midpoint of a series of five effluent concentrations. This will ensure that there is sufficient information on the dose-response relationship. For example, if the RWC is >25% then, the effluent concentrations utilized in a test may be: (1) 100% effluent, (2) (RWC + 100)/2, (3) RWC, (4) RWC/2, and (5) RWC/4. More specifically, if the RWC = 50%, the effluent concentrations used in the toxicity test would be 100%, 75%, 50%, 25%, and 12.5%. If the RWC is <25% effluent the concentrations may be: (1) 4 times the RWC, (2) 2 times the RWC, (3) RWC, (4) RWC/2, and (5) RWC/4.

2.2.4 Receiving (ambient) water toxicity tests commonly employ two treatments, a control and the undiluted receiving water, but may also consist of a series of receiving water dilutions.

2.2.5 A negative result from a chronic toxicity test does not preclude the presence of toxicity. Also, because of the potential temporal variability in the toxicity of effluents, a negative test result with a particular sample does not preclude the possibility that samples collected at some other time might exhibit chronic toxicity.

2.2.6 The frequency with which chronic toxicity tests are conducted under a given NPDES permit is determined by the regulatory agency on the basis of factors such as the variability and degree of toxicity of the waste, production schedules, and process changes.

2.2.7 Tests recommended for use in this methods manual may be static non-renewal or static renewal. Individual methods specify which type of test is to be conducted.

2.3 **STATIC TESTS**

2.3.1 Static non-renewal tests - The test organisms are exposed to the same test solution for the duration of the test.

2.3.2 Static-renewal tests - The test organisms are exposed to a fresh solution of the same concentration of sample every 24 h or other prescribed interval, either by transferring the test organisms from one test chamber to another, or by replacing all or a portion of solution in the test chambers.

2.4 **ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF TOXICITY TEST TYPES**

2.4.1 STATIC NON-RENEWAL, SHORT-TERM TOXICITY TESTS:

Advantages:

1. Simple and inexpensive.
2. More cost effective in determining compliance with permit conditions.
3. Limited resources (space, manpower, equipment) required; would permit staff to perform more tests in the same amount of time.
4. Smaller volume of effluent required than for static renewal or flow-through tests.

Disadvantages:

1. Dissolved oxygen (DO) depletion may result from high chemical oxygen demand (COD), biological oxygen demand (BOD), or metabolic wastes.
2. Possible loss of toxicants through volatilization and/or adsorption to the exposure vessels.
3. Generally less sensitive than renewal because the toxic substances may degrade or be adsorbed, thereby reducing the apparent toxicity. Also, there is less chance of detecting slugs of toxic wastes, or other temporal variations in waste properties.

2.4.2 STATIC RENEWAL, SHORT-TERM TOXICITY TESTS:

Advantages:

1. Reduced possibility of DO depletion from high COD and/or BOD, or ill effects from metabolic wastes from organisms in the test solutions.
2. Reduced possibility of loss of toxicants through volatilization and/or adsorption to the exposure vessels.
3. Test organisms that rapidly deplete energy reserves are fed when the test solutions are renewed, and are maintained in a healthier state.

Disadvantages:

1. Require greater volume of effluent than non-renewal tests.
2. Generally less chance of temporal variations in waste properties.

SECTION 3

HEALTH AND SAFETY

3.1 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

3.1.1 Each laboratory should develop and maintain an effective health and safety program, requiring an ongoing commitment by the laboratory management and includes: (1) a safety officer with the responsibility and authority to develop and maintain a safety program; (2) the preparation of a formal, written, health and safety plan, which is provided to the laboratory staff; (3) an ongoing training program on laboratory safety; and (4) regularly scheduled, documented, safety inspections.

3.1.2 Collection and use of effluents in toxicity tests may involve significant risks to personal safety and health. Personnel collecting effluent samples and conducting toxicity tests should take all safety precautions necessary for the prevention of bodily injury and illness which might result from ingestion or invasion of infectious agents, inhalation or absorption of corrosive or toxic substances through skin contact, and asphyxiation due to a lack of oxygen or the presence of noxious gases.

3.1.3 Prior to sample collection and laboratory work, personnel should determine that all necessary safety equipment and materials have been obtained and are in good condition.

3.1.4 Guidelines for the handling and disposal of hazardous materials must be strictly followed.

3.2 SAFETY EQUIPMENT

3.2.1 PERSONAL SAFETY GEAR

3.2.1.1 Personnel must use safety equipment, as required, such as rubber aprons, laboratory coats, respirators, gloves, safety glasses, hard hats, and safety shoes. Plastic netting on glass beakers, flasks and other glassware minimizes breakage and subsequent shattering of the glass.

3.2.2 LABORATORY SAFETY EQUIPMENT

3.2.2.1 Each laboratory (including mobile laboratories) should be provided with safety equipment such as first aid kits, fire extinguishers, fire blankets, emergency showers, chemical spill clean-up kits, and eye fountains.

3.2.2.2 Mobile laboratories should be equipped with a telephone to enable personnel to summon help in case of emergency.

3.3 GENERAL LABORATORY AND FIELD OPERATIONS

3.3.1 Work with effluents should be performed in compliance with accepted rules pertaining to the handling of hazardous materials (see safety manuals listed in Section 3, Health and Safety, Subsection 3.5). It is recommended that personnel collecting samples and performing toxicity tests should not work alone.

3.3.2 Because the chemical composition of effluents is usually only poorly known, they should be considered as potential health hazards, and exposure to them should be minimized. Fume and canopy hoods over the toxicity test areas must be used whenever possible.

3.3.3 It is advisable to cleanse exposed parts of the body immediately after collecting effluent samples.

3.3.4 All containers should be adequately labeled to indicate their contents.

3.3.5 Staff should be familiar with safety guidelines on Material Safety Data Sheets for reagents and other chemicals purchased from suppliers. Incompatible materials should not be stored together. Good housekeeping contributes to safety and reliable results.

3.3.6 Strong acids and volatile organic solvents employed in glassware cleaning must be used in a fume hood or under an exhaust canopy over the work area.

3.3.7 Electrical equipment or extension cords not bearing the approval of Underwriter Laboratories must not be used. Ground-fault interrupters must be installed in all "wet" laboratories where electrical equipment is used.

3.3.8 Mobile laboratories should be properly grounded to protect against electrical shock.

3.4 DISEASE PREVENTION

3.4.1 Personnel handling samples which are known or suspected to contain human wastes should be immunized against tetanus, typhoid fever, polio, and hepatitis B.

3.5 **SAFETY MANUALS**

3.5.1 For further guidance on safe practices when collecting effluent samples and conducting toxicity tests, check with the permittee and consult general safety manuals, including USEPA (1986e), and Walters and Jameson (1984).

3.6 **WASTE DISPOSAL**

3.6.1 Wastes generated during toxicity testing must be properly handled and disposed of in an appropriate manner. Each testing facility will have its own waste disposal requirements based on local, state and Federal rules and regulations. It is extremely important that these rules and regulations be known, understood, and complied with by all persons responsible for, or otherwise involved in, performing toxicity testing activities. Local fire officials should be notified of any potentially hazardous conditions.

SECTION 4

QUALITY ASSURANCE

4.1 INTRODUCTION

4.1.1 Development and maintenance of a toxicity test laboratory quality assurance (QA) program (USEPA, 1991b) requires an ongoing commitment by laboratory management. Each toxicity test laboratory should (1) appoint a quality assurance officer with the responsibility and authority to develop and maintain a QA program, (2) prepare a quality assurance plan with stated data quality objectives (DQOs), (3) prepare written descriptions of laboratory standard operating procedures (SOPs) for culturing, toxicity testing, instrument calibration, sample chain-of-custody procedures, laboratory sample tracking system, glassware cleaning, etc., and (4) provide an adequate, qualified technical staff for culturing and toxicity testing the organisms, and suitable space and equipment to assure reliable data.

4.1.2 QA practices for toxicity testing laboratories must address all activities that affect the quality of the final effluent toxicity data, such as: (1) effluent sampling and handling; (2) the source and condition of the test organisms; (3) condition of equipment; (4) test conditions; (5) instrument calibration; (6) replication; (7) use of reference toxicants; (8) record keeping; and (9) data evaluation.

4.1.3 Quality control practices, on the other hand, consist of the more focused, routine, day-to-day activities carried out within the scope of the overall QA program. For more detailed discussion of quality assurance and general guidance on good laboratory practices and laboratory evaluation related to toxicity testing, see FDA (1978); USEPA (1979d); USEPA (1980b); USEPA (1980c); USEPA (1991c); DeWoskin (1984); and Taylor (1987).

4.1.4 Guidelines for the evaluation of laboratory performing toxicity tests and laboratory evaluation criteria are found in USEPA (1991c).

4.2 FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND TEST CHAMBERS

4.2.1 Separate test organism culturing and toxicity testing areas should be provided to avoid possible loss of cultures due to cross-contamination. Ventilation systems should be designed and operated to prevent recirculation or leakage of air from chemical analysis laboratories or sample storage and preparation

areas into organism culturing or testing areas, and from testing and sample preparation areas into culture rooms.

4.2.2 Laboratory and toxicity test temperature control equipment must be adequate to maintain recommended test water temperatures. Recommended materials must be used in the fabrication of the test equipment which comes in contact with the effluent (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies; and specific toxicity test method).

4.3 **TEST ORGANISMS**

4.3.1 The test organisms used in the procedures described in this manual are the red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens*; the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, and mussel, *Mytilus spp.*; the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*; the mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*; the sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, and the sand dollar *Denstraster excentricus*; and the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*. The organisms used should be disease-free and appear healthy, behave normally, feed well, and have low mortality in cultures, during holding, and in test control. Test organisms should be positively identified to species (see Section 6, Test Organisms).

4.4 **LABORATORY WATER USED FOR CULTURING AND TEST DILUTION WATER**

4.4.1 The quality of water used for test organism culturing and for dilution water used in toxicity tests is extremely important. Water for these two uses should come from the same source. The dilution water used in effluent toxicity tests will depend on the objectives of the study and logistical constraints, as discussed in Section 7, Dilution Water. The dilution water used in the toxicity tests may be natural seawater, hypersaline brine (100‰) prepared from natural seawater, or artificial seawater prepared from commercial sea salts, such as FORTY FATHOMS® or HW MARINEMIX®, if recommended in the method. GP2 synthetic seawater, made from reagent grade chemical salts in conjunction with natural seawater, may also be used if recommended. Types of water are discussed in Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies. Water used for culturing and test dilution water should be analyzed for toxic metals and organics at least annually or whenever difficulty is encountered in meeting minimum acceptability criteria for control survival and reproduction or growth. The concentration of the metals, Al, As, Cr, Co, Cu, Fe, Pb, Ni, Zn, expressed as total metal, should not exceed 1 µg/L each, and Cd, Hg, and Ag, expressed as total metal, should not exceed 100 ng/L each. Total organochlorine pesticides plus PCBs should be less than 50 ng/L (APHA, 1992). Pesticide

concentrations should not exceed USEPA's National Ambient Water Quality chronic criteria values where available.

4.5 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER SAMPLING AND HANDLING

4.5.1 Sample holding times and temperatures of effluent samples collected for on-site and off-site testing must conform to conditions described in Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

4.6 TEST CONDITIONS

4.6.1 Water temperature and salinity must be maintained within the limits specified for each test. The temperature of test solutions must be measured by placing the thermometer or probe directly into the test solutions, or by placing the thermometer in equivalent volumes of water in surrogate vessels positioned at appropriate locations among the test vessels. Temperature should be recorded continuously in at least one vessel during the duration of each test. Test solution temperatures must be maintained within the limits specified for each test. DO concentrations and pH should be checked as specified in each test method.

4.7 QUALITY OF TEST ORGANISMS

4.7.1 If the laboratory performs short-term chronic toxicity tests routinely but does not have an ongoing test organism culturing program and must obtain the test organisms from an outside source, the sensitivity of a batch of test organisms must be determined with a reference toxicant in a short-term chronic toxicity test performed monthly (see Section 4, Quality Assurance, Subsections 4.14, 4.15, 4.16, and 4.17). Where acute or short-term chronic toxicity tests are performed with effluents or receiving waters using test organisms obtained from outside the test laboratory, concurrent toxicity tests of the same type must be performed with a reference toxicant, unless the test organism supplier provides control chart data from at least the last five monthly short-term chronic toxicity tests using the same reference toxicants and test conditions (see Section 6, Test Organisms).

4.7.2 The supplier should certify the species identification of the test organisms, and provide the taxonomic reference (citation and page) or name(s) of the taxonomic expert(s) consulted.

4.7.3 If the laboratory maintains breeding cultures, the sensitivity of the offspring should be determined in a short-term chronic toxicity test performed with a reference toxicant at least once each month (see Section 4, Quality Assurance, Subsection 4.14, 4.15, 4.16, and 4.17). If preferred, this reference toxicant test may be performed concurrently with an effluent toxicity test. However, if a given species of test organism produced by inhouse cultures is used only monthly, or less frequently in toxicity tests, a reference toxicant test must be performed concurrently with each short-term chronic effluent and/or receiving water toxicity test.

4.7.4 If a routine reference toxicant test fails to meet acceptability criteria, the test must be immediately repeated. If the failed reference toxicant test was being performed concurrently with an effluent or receiving water toxicity test, both tests must be repeated (For exception, see Section 4, Quality Assurance, Subsection 4.16.5).

4.8 **FOOD QUALITY**

4.8.1 The nutritional quality of the food used in culturing and testing fish and invertebrates is an important factor in the quality of the toxicity test data. This is especially true for the unsaturated fatty acid content of brine shrimp nauplii, *Artemia*. Problems with the nutritional suitability of the food will be reflected in the survival, growth, and reproduction of the test organisms in cultures and toxicity tests. *Artemia* cysts and other foods must be obtained as described in Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies.

4.8.2 Problems with the nutritional suitability of food will be reflected in the survival, growth, development and reproduction of the test organisms in cultures and toxicity tests. If a batch of food is suspected to be defective, the performance of organisms fed with the new food can be compared with the performance of organisms fed with a food of known quality in side-by-side tests. If the food is used for culturing, its suitability should be determined using a short-term chronic test which will determine the affect of food quality on growth or reproduction of each of the relevant test species in culture, using four replicates with each food source. Where applicable, foods used only in chronic toxicity tests can be compared with a food of known quality in side-by-side, multi-concentration chronic tests, using the reference toxicant regularly employed in the laboratory QA program. For list of commercial sources of *Artemia* cysts, see Table 2 of Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies.

4.8.3 New batches of food used in culturing and testing should be analyzed for toxic organics and metals or whenever difficulty is encountered in meeting minimum acceptability criteria for control survival, reproduction, development or growth. If the concentration of total organochlorine pesticides exceeds 0.15 µg/g wet weight, or the concentration of total organochlorine pesticides plus PCBs exceeds 0.30 µg/g wet weight, or toxic metals (Al, As, C, Co, Cu, Pb, Ni, Zn, expressed as total metal) exceed 20 µg/g wet weight, the food should not be used (for analytical methods, see AOAC, 1990; and USDA, 1989). For foods (e.g., YCT) which are used to culture and test organisms, the quality of the food should meet the requirements for the laboratory water used for culturing and test dilution water as described in Section 4.4 above.

4.9 ACCEPTABILITY OF CHRONIC TOXICITY TESTS

4.9.1 Each test method contain specific test acceptability criteria defining minimum acceptable control performance for each endpoint (e.g., the mean larval development must be at least 80% in the controls), statistical resolution (e.g., minimum significant difference), and test conditions (e.g., salinity 34 ± 2‰). If these criteria are not met, the test must be repeated. Test acceptability criteria are used to demonstrate the sensitivity of the test organisms and the laboratory performance with a routinue reference toxicant.

4.9.2 An individual test may be conditionally acceptable if temperature, DO, and other specified conditions fall outside specifications, depending on the degree of the departure and the objectives of the tests (see test conditions and test acceptability criteria summaries). The acceptability of the test will depend on the experience and professional judgment of the laboratory investigator and the reviewing staff of the regulatory authority. Any deviation from test specifications must be noted when reporting data from a test.

4.10 ANALYTICAL METHODS

4.10.1 Routine chemical and physical analyses for culture and dilution water, food, and test solutions must include established quality assurance practices outlined in USEPA methods manuals (USEPA, 1979a and USEPA, 1979b).

4.10.2 Reagent containers should be dated and catalogued when received from the supplier, and the shelf life should not be exceeded. Also, working solutions should be dated when prepared, and the recommended shelf life should be observed.

4.11 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

4.11.1 Instruments used for routine measurements of chemical and physical parameters, such as pH, DO, temperature, conductivity, and salinity, must be calibrated and standardized according to instrument manufacturers procedures as indicated in the general section on quality assurance (see USEPA Methods 150.1, 360.1, 170.1, and 120.1 in USEPA, 1979b). Calibration data are recorded in a permanent log book.

4.11.2 Wet chemical methods used to measure hardness, alkalinity, and total residual chlorine, must be standardized prior to use each day according to the procedures for those specific USEPA methods (see USEPA Methods 130.2 and 310.1 in USEPA, 1979b).

4.12 REPLICATION AND TEST SENSITIVITY

4.12.1 The sensitivity of the tests will depend in part on the number of replicates per concentration, the significance level selected, and the type of statistical analysis. If the variability remains constant, the sensitivity of the test will increase as the number of replicates is increased. The minimum recommended number of replicates varies with the objectives of the test and the statistical method used for analysis of the data.

4.13 VARIABILITY IN TOXICITY TEST RESULTS

4.13.1 Factors which can affect test success and precision include: (1) the experience and skill of the laboratory analyst; (2) test organism age, condition, and sensitivity; (3) dilution water quality; (4) temperature control; (5) and the quality and quantity of food provided. The results will depend upon the species used and the strain or source of the test organisms, and test conditions, such as temperature, DO, food, and water quality. The repeatability or precision of toxicity tests is also a function of the number of test organisms used at each toxicant concentration. Jensen (1972) discussed the relationship between sample size (number of fish) and the standard error of the test, and considered 20 fish per concentration as optimum for Probit Analysis.

4.14 **TEST PRECISION**

4.14.1 The ability of the laboratory personnel to obtain consistent, precise results must be demonstrated with reference toxicants before they attempt to measure effluent toxicity. The single-laboratory precision of each type of test to be used in a laboratory should be determined by performing at least five or more tests with a reference toxicant.

4.14.2 Test precision can be estimated by using the same strain of organisms under the same test conditions, and employing a known toxicant, such as a reference toxicant.

4.14.3 Precision data for each of the tests described in this manual are presented in the sections describing the individual test methods.

4.14.4 Additional information on toxicity test precision is provided in the Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxic Control (see pp. 2-4, and pp. 11-15 in USEPA, 1991a).

4.14.5 In cases where the test data are used in Probit Analysis or other point estimation techniques (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis), precision can be described by the mean, standard deviation, and relative standard deviation (percent coefficient of variation, or CV) of the calculated endpoints from the replicated tests. In cases where the test data are used in the Linear Interpolation Method, precision can be estimated by empirical confidence intervals derived by using the ICPIN Method (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). However, in cases where the results are reported in terms of the No-Observed-Effect-Concentration (NOEC) and Lowest-Observed-Effect-Concentration (LOEC) (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis), precision can only be described by listing the NOEC-LOEC interval for each test. It is not possible to express precision in terms of a commonly used statistic. However, when all tests of the same toxicant yield the same NOEC-LOEC interval, maximum precision has been attained. The "true" no effect concentration could fall anywhere within the interval, NOEC ± (LOEC minus NOEC).

4.14.6 It should be noted here that the dilution factor selected for a test determines the width of the NOEC-LOEC interval and the inherent maximum precision of the test. As the absolute value of the dilution factor decreases, the width of the NOEC-LOEC interval increases, and the inherent maximum precision of the test decreases. When a dilution factor of 0.3 is used, the NOEC

could be considered to have a relative uncertainty as high as ± 300%. With a dilution factor of 0.5, the NOEC could be considered to have a relative variability of ± 100%. As a result of the variability of different dilution factors, **USEPA recommends the use of a •0.5 dilution factor**. Other factors which can affect test precision include: test organism age, condition, and sensitivity; temperature control; and feeding.

4.15 DEMONSTRATING ACCEPTABLE LABORATORY PERFORMANCE

4.15.1 It is a laboratory's responsibility to demonstrate its ability to obtain consistent, precise results with reference toxicants before it performs toxicity tests with effluents for permit compliance purposes. To meet this requirement, the intralaboratory precision, expressed as percent coefficient of variation (CV%), of each type of test to be used in a laboratory should be determined by performing five or more tests with different batches of test organisms, using the same reference toxicant, at the same concentrations, with the same test conditions (i.e., the same test duration, type of dilution water, age of test organisms, feeding, etc.), and same data analysis methods. A reference toxicant concentration series (0.5 or higher) should be selected that will consistently provide partial mortalities at two or more concentrations.

4.16 DOCUMENTING ONGOING LABORATORY PERFORMANCE

4.16.1 Satisfactory laboratory performance is demonstrated by performing at least one acceptable test per month with a reference toxicant for each toxicity test method commonly used in the laboratory. For a given test method, successive tests must be performed with the same reference toxicant, at the same concentrations, in the same dilution water, using the same data analysis methods. Precision may vary with the test species, reference toxicant, and type of test.

4.16.2 A control chart should be prepared for each combination of reference toxicant, test species, test conditions, and endpoints. Toxicity endpoints from five or six tests are adequate for establishing the control charts. Successive toxicity endpoints (NOECs, IC25s, LC50s, etc.) should be plotted and examined to determine if the results (X_1) are within prescribed limits (Figure 1). The types of control charts illustrated (see USEPA, 1979a) are used to evaluate the cumulative trend of results from a series of samples. For endpoints that are point estimates (LC50s and IC25s), the cumulative mean (X) and upper and lower control limits (±2S) are re-calculated with each successive test result. Endpoints from

hypothesis tests (NOEC, NOAEC) from each test are plotted directly on the control chart. The control limits would consist of one concentration interval above and below the concentration representing the central tendency. After two years of data collection, or a minimum of 20 data points, the control (cusum) chart should be maintained using only the 20 most recent data points.

4.16.3 The outliers, which are values falling outside the upper and lower control limits, and trends of increasing or decreasing sensitivity, are readily identified. In the case of endpoints that are point estimates (LC50s and IC25s), at the P = 0.05 probability level, one in 20 tests would be expected to fall outside of the control limits by chance alone. If more than one out of 20 reference toxicant tests fall outside the control limits, the effluent toxicity tests conducted during the month in which the second reference toxicant test failed are suspect, and should be considered as provisional and subject to careful review. Control limits for the NOECs will also be exceeded occasionally, regardless of how well a laboratory performs.

4.16.4 If the toxicity value from a given test with a reference toxicant fall <u>well</u> outside the expected range for the test organisms when using the standard dilution water and other test conditions, the sensitivity of the organisms and the overall credibility of the test system are suspect. In this case, the test procedure should be examined for defects and should be repeated with a different batch of test organisms.

4.16.5 Performance should improve with experience, and the control limits for endpoints that are point estimates should gradually narrow. However, control limits of ±2S will be exceeded 5% of the time by chance alone, regardless of how well a laboratory performs. Highly proficient laboratories which develop very narrow control limits may be unfairly penalized if a test result which falls just outside the control limits is rejected *de facto*. For this reason, the width of the control limits should be considered by the permitting authority in determining whether the outliers should be rejected.

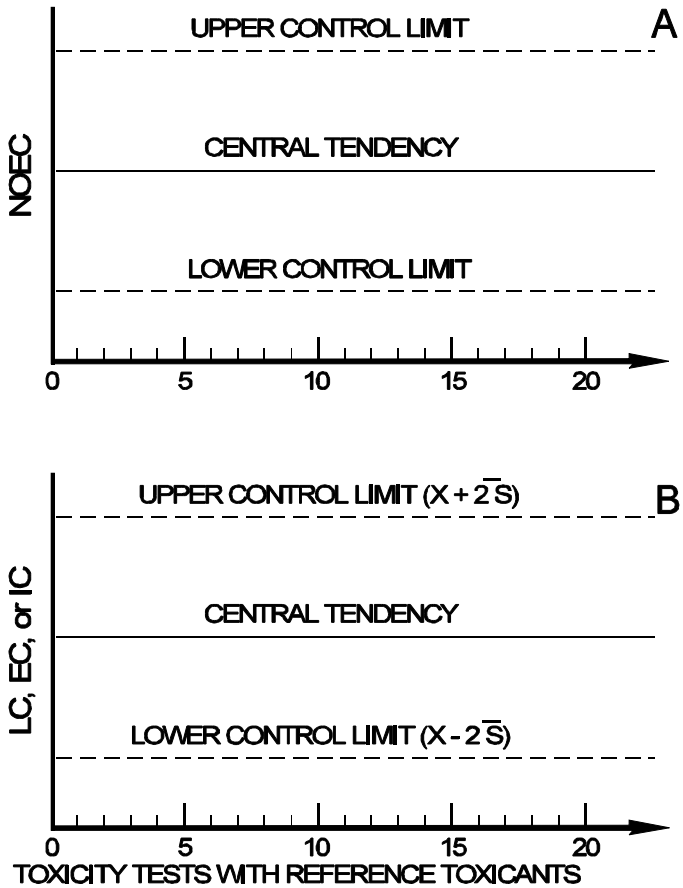

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i}{n}$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i^2 - \frac{\left(\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i\right)^2}{n}}{n-1}}$$

Where: X_i = Successive toxicity values from toxicity tests.
n = Number of tests.
$\bar{X}$ = Mean toxicity value.
S = Standard deviation.

Figure 1. Control (cusum) charts. (A) hypothesis testing results; (B) point estimates (LC, EC, or IC).

4.17 REFERENCE TOXICANTS

4.17.1 Reference toxicants such as zinc sulfate ($ZnSO_4$), cadmium chloride ($CdCl_2$), copper sulfate ($CuSO_4$), and copper chloride ($CuCl_2$), are suitable for use in the NPDES Program and other Agency programs requiring aquatic toxicity tests. NERL-Cincinnati plans to release USEPA-certified solutions of cadmium and copper for use as reference toxicants, through cooperative research and development agreements with commercial suppliers, and will continue to develop additional reference toxicants for future release. Interested parties can determine the availability of "EPA Certified" reference toxicants by checking the NERL-Cincinnati electronic bulletin board, using a modem to access the following telephone number: 513-569-7610. Standard reference materials also can be obtained from commercial supply houses, or can be prepared inhouse using reagent grade chemicals. The regulatory agency should be consulted before reference toxicant(s) are selected and used.

4.18 RECORD KEEPING

4.18.1 Proper record keeping is important. A complete file must be maintained for each individual toxicity test or group of tests on closely related samples. This file must contain a record of the sample chain-of-custody; a copy of the sample log sheet; the original bench sheets for the test organism responses during the toxicity test(s); chemical analysis data on the sample(s); detailed records of the test organisms used in the test(s), such as species, source, age, date of receipt, and other pertinent information relating to their history and health; information on the calibration of equipment and instruments; test conditions employed; and results of reference toxicant tests. Laboratory data should be recorded on a real-time basis to prevent the loss of information or inadvertent introduction of errors into the record. Original data sheets should be signed and dated by the laboratory personnel performing the tests.

4.18.2 The regulatory authority should retain records pertaining to discharge permits. Permittees are required to retain records pertaining to permit applications and compliance for a minimum of 3 years [40 CFR 122.41(j)(2)].

SECTION 5

FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES

5.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

5.1.1 Effluent toxicity tests may be performed in a fixed or mobile laboratory. Facilities must include equipment for rearing and/or holding organisms. Culturing facilities for test organisms may be desirable in fixed laboratories which perform large numbers of tests. Temperature control can be achieved using circulating water baths, heat exchangers, or environmental chambers. Water used for rearing, holding, acclimating, and testing organisms may be natural seawater or water made up from hypersaline brine derived from natural seawater, or water made up from reagent grade chemicals (GP2) or commercial (FORTY FATHOMS® or HW MARINEMIX®) artificial sea salts when specifically recommended in the method. Air used for aeration must be free of oil and toxic vapors. Oil-free air pumps should be used where possible. Particulates can be removed from the air using BALSTON® Grade BX or equivalent filters (Balston, Inc., Lexington, Massachusetts), and oil and other organic vapors can be removed using activated carbon filters (BALSTON®, C-1 filter, or equivalent).

5.1.2 The facilities must be well ventilated and free of fumes. Laboratory ventilation systems should be checked to ensure that return air from chemistry laboratories and/or sample handling areas is not circulated to test organism culture rooms or toxicity test rooms, or that air from toxicity test rooms does not contaminate culture areas. Sample preparation, culturing, and toxicity testing areas should be separated to avoid cross-contamination of cultures or toxicity test solutions with toxic fumes. Air pressure differentials between such rooms should not result in a net flow of potentially contaminated air to sensitive areas through open or loosely-fitting doors. Organisms should be shielded from external disturbances.

5.1.3 Materials used for exposure chambers, tubing, etc., which come in contact with the effluent and dilution water, should be carefully chosen. Tempered glass and perfluorocarbon plastics (TEFLON®) should be used whenever possible to minimize sorption and leaching of toxic substances. These materials may be reused following decontamination. Containers made of plastics, such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polyvinyl chloride, TYGON®, etc., may be used as test chambers or to ship, store, and transfer effluents and receiving waters, but they should not be reused unless absolutely necessary, because they might carry over

adsorbed toxicants from one test to another, if reused. However, these containers may be repeatedly reused for storing uncontaminated waters such as deionized or laboratory-prepared dilution waters and receiving waters. Glass or disposable polystyrene containers can be used as test chambers. The use of large (• 20 L) glass carboys is discouraged for safety reasons.

5.1.4 New plastic products of a type not previously used should be tested for toxicity before initial use by exposing the test organisms in the test system where the material is used. Equipment (pumps, valves, etc.) which cannot be discarded after each use because of cost, must be decontaminated according to the cleaning procedures listed below (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies, Subsection 5.3.2). Fiberglass, in addition to the previously mentioned materials, can be used for holding, acclimating, and dilution water storage tanks, and in the water delivery system, but once contaminated with pollutants the fiberglass should not be reused. All material should be flushed or rinsed thoroughly with the test media before using in the test.

5.1.5 Copper, galvanized material, rubber, brass, and lead must not come in contact with culturing, holding, acclimation, or dilution water, or with effluent samples and test solutions. Some materials, such as several types of neoprene rubber (commonly used for stoppers) may be toxic and should be tested before use.

5.1.6 Silicone adhesive used to construct glass test chambers absorbs some organochlorine and organophosphorus pesticides, which are difficult to remove. Therefore, as little of the adhesive as possible should be in contact with water. Extra beads of adhesive inside the containers should be removed.

5.2 **TEST CHAMBERS**

5.2.1 Test chamber size and shape are varied according to size of the test organism. Requirements are specified in each toxicity test method.

5.3 **CLEANING TEST CHAMBERS AND LABORATORY APPARATUS**

5.3.1 New plasticware used for sample collection or organism exposure vessels generally does not require thorough cleaning before use. It is sufficient to rinse new sample containers once with dilution water before use. New, disposable, plastic test chambers may have to be rinsed with dilution water before use. New glassware must be soaked overnight in 10% acid (see below) and also be rinsed well in deionized water and seawater.

5.3.2 All non-disposable sample containers, test vessels, pumps, tanks, and other equipment that has come in contact with effluent must be washed after use to remove surface contaminants, as described below.

1. Soak 15 minutes in tap water and scrub with detergent, or clean in an automatic dishwasher.
2. Rinse twice with tap water.
3. Carefully rinse once with fresh dilute (10% V:V) hydrochloric acid or nitric acid to remove scale, metals and bases. To prepare a 10% solution of acid, add 10 mL of concentrated acid to 90 mL of deionized water.
4. Rinse twice with deionized water.
5. Rinse once with full-strength, pesticide-grade acetone to remove organic compounds (use a fume hood or canopy).
6. Rinse three times with deionized water.

5.3.3 All test chambers and equipment must be thoroughly rinsed with the dilution water immediately prior to use in each test.

5.4 **APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR CULTURING AND TOXICITY TESTS**

5.4.1 Apparatus and equipment requirements for culturing and toxicity tests are specified in each toxicity test method. Also, see USEPA, 1993a.

5.4.2 WATER PURIFICATION SYSTEM

5.4.2.1 A good quality deionized water, providing 18 mega-ohm, laboratory grade water, should be available in the laboratory and with sufficient capacity for laboratory needs. Deionized water may be obtained from MILLIPORE® MILLI-Q®, MILLIPORE® QPAK™$_2$ or equivalent system. If large quantities of high quality deionized water are needed, it may be advisable to supply the laboratory grade water deionizer with preconditioned water from a Culligen®, Continental®, or equivalent.

5.5 **REAGENTS AND CONSUMABLE MATERIALS**

5.5.1 SOURCES OF FOOD FOR CULTURE AND TOXICITY TESTS

1. Brine Shrimp, *Artemia* sp. cysts -- A list of commercial sources is provided in Table 1.

TABLE 1. COMMERCIAL SUPPLIERS OF BRINE SHRIMP(*ARTEMIA*) CYSTS[1,2]

Aquafauna Biomarine P.O. Box 5 Hawthorne, CA 90250 Tel. (213) 973-5275 Fax. (213) 676-9387 (Great Salt Lake North Arm, San Francisco Bay)	Aquarium Products 180L Penrod Court Glen Burnie, MD 21061 Tel. (800) 368-2507 Tel. (301) 761-2100 (Columbia)
Argent Chemical 8702 152nd Ave. NE Redmond, WA 98052 Tel. (800) 426-6258 Tel. (206) 855-3777 Fax. (206) 885-2112 (Platinum Label - San Francisco Bay; Label - San Francisco Bay, Gold Brazil; Silver Label - Great Australia; Bronze Label - China, Canada, other)	Artemia Systems Wiedauwkaai 79 B-9000 Ghent, Belgium Tel. 011-32-91-534142 Fax. 011-32-91-536893 (For marine species - AF grade)[small nauplii], UL grade [large nauplii], for freshwater species Salt Lake, -HI grade [small nauplii], EG [large nauplii]
Bonneville Artemia International, Inc. P.O. Box 511113 Salt Lake City, UT 84151-1113 Tel. (801) 972-4704 Fax. (801) 972-4795	Golden West Artemia 411 East 100 South Salt Lake City, UT 84111 Tel. (801) 532-1400 Fax. (801) 531-8160
Ocean Star International P.O. Box 643 Snowville, UT 84336 Tel. (801) 872-8217 Fax (801) 872-8272 (Great Salt Lake)	Pennsylvania Pet Products Box 191 Spring City, PA 19475 Tel. Not listed. (Great Salt Lake)
Sanders Brine Shrimp Co. 3850 South 540 West Ogden, UT 84405 Tel. (801) 393-5027 (Great Salt Lake)	San Francisco Bay Brand 8239 Enterprise Drive Newark, CA 94560 Tel. (415) 792-7200 (Great Salt Lake, San Francisco Bay)
Sea Critters Inc. P.O. Box 1508 Tavernier, FL 33070 Tel. (305) 367-2672	Western Brine Shrimp 957 West South Temple Salt Lake City, UT 84104 Tel. (801) 364-3642 Fax. (801) 534-0211 (Great Salt Lake)

[1]List from David A. Bengtson, University of Rhode Island, Narragansett, RI.

[2]The geographic sources from which the vendors obtain the brine shrimp cysts are shown in parentheses.

2. Feeding requirements and other specific foods are indicated in the specific toxicity test method.

5.5.1.1 All food should be tested for nutritional suitability and chemically analyzed for organochlorine pesticides, PCBs, and toxic metals (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

5.5.2 Reagents and consumable materials are specified in each toxicity test method. Also, see Section 4, Quality Assurance.

5.6 **TEST ORGANISMS**

5.6.1 Test organisms are obtained from inhouse cultures or commercial suppliers (see specific toxicity test method; Sections 4, Quality Assurance and 6, Test Organisms).

5.7 **SUPPLIES**

5.7.1 See toxicity test methods (see Sections 11-16) for specific supplies.

SECTION 6

TEST ORGANISMS

6.1 TEST SPECIES

6.1.1 The species used in characterizing the chronic toxicity of effluents and/or receiving waters will depend on the requirements of the regulatory authority and the objectives of the test. It is desirable that good quality test organisms be readily available throughout the year from inhouse or commercial sources to meet NPDES monitoring requirements. The organisms used in toxicity tests must be identified to species. If there is any doubt as to the identity of the test organisms, representative specimens should be sent to a taxonomic expert to confirm the identification.

6.1.2 Toxicity test conditions and culture methods for the species listed in Subsection 6.1.3 are provided in this manual (also, see USEPA, 1993c).

6.1.3 The organisms used in the short-term tests described in this manual are the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, the red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens*; the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* and mussel, *Mytilus spp.*; the mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*; the sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* and the sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus*; and the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*.

6.1.4 Some states have developed culturing and testing methods for indigenous species that may be as sensitive or more sensitive, than the species recommended in Subsection 6.1.3. However, USEPA allows the use of indigenous species only where state regulations require their use or prohibit importation of the species in Section 6, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies, Subsection 6.1.3. Where state regulations prohibit importation of non-native fishes or use of the recommended test species, permission must be requested from the appropriate state agency prior to their use.

6.1.5 Where states have developed culturing and testing methods for indigenous species other than those recommended in this manual, data comparing the sensitivity of the substitute species and one or more of the recommended species must be obtained in side-by-side toxicity tests with reference toxicants and/or effluents to ensure that the species selected are at least as sensitive as the recommended species. These data must be submitted to the permitting authority (State or Region) if required. USEPA acknowledges that reference toxicants prepared from pure chemicals may not always be representative of

effluents. However, because of the observed and/or potential variability in the quality and toxicity of effluents, it is not possible to specify a representative effluent.

6.1.6 Guidance for the selection of test organisms where the salinity of the effluent and/or receiving water requires special consideration is provided in the Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control (USEPA, 1991a).

1. Where the salinity of the receiving water is < 1‰, freshwater organisms are used regardless of the salinity of the effluent.
2. Where the salinity of the receiving water is • 1‰, the choice of organisms depends on state water quality standards and/or permit requirements.

6.2 SOURCES OF TEST ORGANISMS

6.2.1 Some of the test organisms recommended in this manual can be obtained from broodstock cultured in the laboratory using culturing and handling methods for each organism described in the respective test method sections.

6.2.2 Inhouse broodstock cultures should be established wherever it is cost effective. If inhouse cultures cannot be maintained or it is not cost effective, test organisms should be purchased from experienced commercial suppliers.

6.2.3 Red abalone, oyster, mussels, topsmelt, mysids, sea urchins, sand dollars, and giant kelp blades may be purchased from commercial suppliers. However, some of these organisms (e.g., adult mysids or adult topsmelt) may not always be available from commercial suppliers and may have to be collected in the field and brought back to the laboratory for release of larvae or mysids.

6.2.4 If, because of their source, there is any uncertainty concerning the identity of the organisms, it is advisable to have them examined by a taxonomic specialist to confirm their identification. For guidance on identification, see the individual toxicity test methods.

6.2.5 FERAL (NATURAL OCCURRING, WILD CAUGHT) ORGANISMS

6.2.5.1 The use of test species taken from the receiving water has strong appeal, and would seem to be the logical approach. However, it is generally impractical and not recommended for the following reasons:

1. Sensitive species may not be present in the receiving water because of previous exposure to the effluent or other pollutants.
2. It is often difficult to collect organisms of the required age and quality from the receiving water.
3. Most states require collection permits, which may be difficult to obtain. Therefore, it is usually more cost effective to culture the organisms in the laboratory or obtain them from private, state, or Federal sources.
4. The required QA/QC records, such as the single-laboratory precision data, would not be available for non standardized test species.
5. Since it is mandatory that the identity of test organisms is known to the species level, it would be necessary to examine each organism caught in the wild to confirm its identity, which would usually be impractical or, at the least, very stressful to the organisms.
6. Test organisms obtained from the wild must be observed in the laboratory for a minimum of one week prior to use, to ensure that they are free of signs of parasitic or bacterial infections and other adverse effects. Fish captured by electroshocking must not be used in toxicity testing.

6.2.5.2 Guidelines for collection of naturally occurring organisms are provided in USEPA, (1973); USEPA, (1990a) and USEPA, (1993a).

6.2.5.3 Regardless of their source, test organisms and broodstock should be carefully observed to ensure that they are free of signs of stress and disease, and in good physical condition. Some species of test organisms, such as trout, can be obtained from stocks certified as "disease-free."

6.3 **LIFE STAGE**

6.3.1 Young organisms are often more sensitive to toxicants than are adults. For this reason, the use of early life stages, such as juvenile mysids and larval fish, is required for all tests. There may be special cases, however, where the limited availability of organisms will require some deviation from the recommended life stage. In a given test, all organisms should be approximately the same age and should be taken from the same source. Since age may affect the results of the tests, it would enhance the value and comparability of the data if the same species in the same life stages were used throughout a monitoring program at a given facility.

6.4 **LABORATORY CULTURING**

6.4.1 Instructions for culturing, holding and/or handling the recommended test organisms and broodstock are included in specified test methods.

6.5 **HOLDING AND HANDLING TEST ORGANISMS**

6.5.1 Test organisms should not be subjected to changes of more than 3•C in water temperature or 3‰ in salinity in any 12 h period.

6.5.2 Organisms should be handled as little as possible. When handling is necessary, it should be done as gently, carefully, and quickly as possible to minimize stress. Organisms that are dropped or touch dry surfaces or are injured during handling must be discarded. Dipnets are best for handling larger organisms. These nets are commercially available or can be made from small-mesh nylon netting, silk bolting cloth, plankton netting, or similar material. Wide-bore, smooth glass tubes (4 to 8 mm ID) with rubber bulbs or pipettors (such as a PROPIPETTE® or other pipettor) should be used for transferring smaller organisms such as mysids, and larval fish.

6.5.3 Holding tanks for broodstock are usually supplied with a good quality water (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies) with a flow-through rate of at least two tank-volumes per day. Otherwise, use a recirculation system where the water flows through an activated carbon or undergravel filter to remove dissolved metabolites. Culture water can also be piped through high intensity ultraviolet light sources for disinfection, and to photo-degrade dissolved organics.

6.5.4 Crowding should be avoided because it will stress the organisms and lower the DO concentrations to unacceptable levels. The DO must be maintained at a minimum of 4.0 mg/L. The solubility of oxygen depends on temperature, salinity, and altitude. Aerate gently if necessary.

6.5.5 The organisms should be observed carefully each day for signs of disease, stress, physical damage, or mortality. Dead and abnormal organisms should be removed as soon as observed. It is not uncommon for some larval fish and mysid mortality (5-10%) to occur during the first 48 h in a holding tank because of individuals that failed to feed and die of starvation.

6.5.6 Organisms in the holding tanks should generally be fed as in the cultures (see culturing methods in the respective methods).

6.5.7 Broodstock and test organisms should be observed carefully each day for signs of disease, stress, physical damage, and mortality. Dead and abnormal specimens should be removed as soon as observed.

6.5.8 A daily record of feeding, behavioral observations, and mortality should be maintained.

6.6 **TRANSPORTATION TO THE TEST SITE**

6.6.1 Test organisms and broodstock are transported from the base or supply laboratory to a remote test site (see the appropriate test method). Adequate DO is maintained by replacing the air above the water in the bags with oxygen from a compressed gas cylinder, and sealing the bags. Another method commonly used to maintain sufficient DO during shipment is to aerate with an airstone which is supplied from a portable pump. The DO concentration must not fall below 4.0 mg/L.

6.6.2 Upon arrival at the test site, organisms are transferred to receiving water if receiving water is to be used as the test dilution water. All but a small volume of the holding water (approximately 5%) is removed by siphoning, and replaced slowly over a 10 to 15 minute period with dilution water. If receiving water is used as dilution water, caution must be exercised in exposing the test organisms to it, because of the possibility that it might be toxic. For this reason, it is recommended that only approximately 10% of the test organisms be exposed initially to the dilution water. If this group does not show excessive mortality or obvious signs of stress in a few hours, the remainder of the test organisms are transferred to the dilution water.

6.6.3 A group of organisms must not be used for a test if they appear to be unhealthy, discolored, or otherwise stressed, or if mortality appears to exceed 10% preceding the test. If the organisms fail to meet these criteria, the entire group must be discarded and a new group obtained. The mortality may be due to the presence of toxicity, if receiving water is used as dilution water, rather than a diseased condition of the test organisms. If the acclimation process is repeated with a new group of test organisms and excessive mortality occurs, it is recommended that an alternative source of dilution water be used.

6.6.4 The marine organisms may be used at all concentrations of effluent by adjusting the salinity of the effluent to salinities specified for the appropriate species test condition or to the salinity approximating that of the receiving water, by adding sufficient dry ocean salts, such as FORTY FATHOMS®, or equivalent, GP2, or hypersaline brine.

6.6.5 Saline dilution water can be prepared with deionized water or a freshwater such as well water or a suitable surface water. If dry ocean salts are used, care must be taken to ensure that the added salts are completely dissolved and the solution is aerated 24 h before the test organisms are placed in the solutions. The test organisms should be acclimated in synthetic saline water prepared with the dry salts. **Caution**: addition of dry ocean salts to dilution water may result in an increase in pH. (The pH of estuarine and coastal saline waters is normally 7.5-8.3).

6.6.6 All effluent concentrations and the control(s) used in a test should have the same salinity. The change in salinity upon acclimation at the desired test dilution should not exceed 6‰. The required salinities for culturing and toxicity tests with estuarine and marine species are listed in the test method sections.

6.7 TEST ORGANISM DISPOSAL

6.7.1 When the toxicity test(s) is concluded, all test organisms (including controls) should be humanely destroyed and disposed of in an appropriate manner.

SECTION 7

DILUTION WATER

7.1 TYPES OF DILUTION WATER

7.1.1 The type of dilution water used in effluent toxicity tests will depend largely on the objectives of the study.

7.1.1.1 If the objective of the test is to estimate the chronic toxicity of the effluent, which is a primary objective of NPDES permit-related toxicity testing, a standard dilution water defined in each test method is used. If the test organisms have been cultured in water which is different from the test dilution water, a second set of controls, using culture water, should be included in the test.

7.1.1.2 If the objective of the test is to estimate the chronic toxicity of the effluent in uncontaminated natural seawater (receiving water), or with other uncontaminated natural seawater. Seasonal variations in the quality of receiving waters may affect effluent toxicity. Therefore, the salinity of saline receiving water samples should be determined before each use. If the test organisms have been cultured in water which is different from the test dilution water, a second set of controls, using culture water, should be included in the test.

7.1.1.3 If the objective of the test is to determine the additive or mitigating effects of the discharge on already contaminated receiving water, the test is performed using dilution water consisting of receiving water collected outside the influence of the outfall. A second set of controls, using culture water, should be included in the test.

7.2 STANDARD, SYNTHETIC DILUTION WATER

7.2.1 Standard, synthetic, dilution water is prepared with reagent water and reagent grade chemicals (GP2) or commercial sea salts (FORTY FATHOMS®, HW MARINEMIX®) (Table 3). The source water for the deionizer can be ground water or tap water. This synthetic water should be used only if specified in the test method. These salts may be directly added to effluents to achieve appropriate salinities for testing high effluent concentration (e.g., greater than 60% effluent) where the use of hypersaline brine is insufficient to obtain test salinities.

7.2.2 REAGENT WATER USED TO PREPARE STANDARD, SYNTHETIC, DILUTION WATER

7.2.2.1 Reagent water is defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms. Deionized water is obtained from a MILLIPORE MILLI-Q®, MILLIPORE® QPAK™$_2$ or equivalent system. It is advisable to provide a preconditioned (deionized) feed water by using a Culligan®, Continental®, or equivalent system in front of the MILLI-Q® System to extend the life of the MILLI-Q® cartridges (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

7.2.2.2 The recommended order of the cartridges in a four-cartridge deionizer (i.e., MILLI-Q® System or equivalent) is: (1) ion exchange, (2) ion exchange, (3) carbon, and (4) organic cleanup (such as ORGANEX-Q®, or equivalent), followed by a final bacteria filter. The QPAK™$_2$ water system is a sealed system which does not allow for the rearranging of the cartridges. However, the final cartridge is an ORGANEX-Q® filter, followed by a final bacteria filter. Commercial laboratories using this system have not experienced any difficulty in using the water for culturing or testing. Reference to the MILLI-Q® systems throughout the remainder of the manual includes all MILLIPORE® or equivalent systems.

7.2.3 STANDARD, SYNTHETIC SEAWATER

7.2.3.1 To prepare 20 L of a standard, synthetic, reconstituted seawater (modified GP2), using reagent grade chemicals (Table 2), with a salinity of 31‰, follow the instructions below. Other salinities can be prepared by making the appropriate dilutions. Larger or smaller volumes of modified GP2 can be prepared by using proportionately larger or smaller amounts of salts and dilution water.

1. Place 20 L of MILLI-Q® or equivalent deionized water in a properly cleaned plastic carboy.
2. Weigh reagent grade salts listed in Table 2 and add, one at a time, to the deionized water. Stir well after adding each salt.
3. Aerate the final solution at a rate of 1 L/h for 24 h.
4. Check the pH and salinity.

7.2.3.2 Synthetic seawater can also be prepared by adding commercial sea salts, such as FORTY FATHOMS®, HW MARINEMIX®, or equivalent, to deionized water. For example, thirty-one parts per thousand (31‰) FORTY FATHOMS® can be prepared by dissolving 31 g of sea salts per liter of deionized water. The salinity of the resulting solutions should be checked with a refractometer.

TABLE 2. PREPARATION OF GP2 ARTIFICIAL SEAWATER USING REAGENT GRADE CHEMICALS[1,2,3]

Compound	Concentration (g/L)	Amount (g) Required for 20 L
NaCl	21.03	420.6
Na_2SO_4	3.52	70.4
KCl	0.61	12.2
KBr	0.088	1.76
$Na_2B_4O_7 \cdot 10\ H_2O$	0.034	0.68
$MgCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	9.50	190.0
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2\ H_2O$	1.32	26.4
$SrCl_2 \cdot 6\ H_2O$	0.02	0.400
$NaHCO_3$	0.17	3.40

[1] Modified GP2 from Spotte et al. (1984).
[2] The constituent salts and concentrations were taken from USEPA (1993a). The salinity is 30.89 g/L.
[3] GP2 can be diluted with deionized (DI) water to the desired test salinity.

7.2.4 Artificial seawater is to be used only if specified in the method. The suitability of GP2 as a medium for culturing organisms has not been determined.

7.3 USE OF RECEIVING WATER AS DILUTION WATER

7.3.1 If the objectives of the test require the use of uncontaminated receiving water as dilution water, and the receiving water is uncontaminated, it may be possible to collect a sample of the receiving water close to the outfall, but away

from or beyond the influence of the effluent. However, if the receiving water is contaminated, it may be necessary to collect the sample in an area "remote" from the discharge site, matching as closely as possible the physical and chemical characteristics of the receiving water near the outfall.

7.3.2 The sample should be collected immediately prior to the test, but never more than 96 h before the test begins. Except where it is used within 24 h, or in the case where large volumes are required for flow through tests, the sample should be chilled to 4•C during or immediately following collection, and maintained at that temperature prior to use in the test.

7.3.3 The investigator should collect uncontaminated water having a salinity as near as possible to the salinity of the receiving water at the discharge site. Water should be collected at slack high tide, or within one hour after high tide. If there is reason to suspect contamination of the water in the estuary, it is advisable to collect uncontaminated water from an adjacent estuary. At times it may be necessary to collect water at a location closer to the open sea, where the salinity is relatively high. In such cases, deionized water or uncontaminated freshwater is added to the saline water to dilute it to the required test salinity. Where necessary, the salinity of a surface water can be increased by the addition of artificial sea salts, such as FORTY FATHOMS®, HW MARINEMIX®, or equivalent, GP2, a natural seawater of higher salinity, or hypersaline brine. Instructions for the preparation of hypersaline brine by concentrating natural seawater are provided below.

7.3.4 Receiving water containing debris or indigenous organisms, that may be confused with or attack the test organisms, should be filtered through a sieve having 60 µm mesh openings prior to use.

7.3.5 HYPERSALINE BRINE

7.3.5.1 Most industrial and sewage treatment effluents entering marine and estuarine systems have little measurable salinity. Exposure of larvae to these effluents will usually require increasing the salinity of the test solutions. It is important to maintain an essentially constant salinity across all treatments. In some applications it may be desirable to match the test salinity with that of the receiving water (See Section 7.1). Two salt sources are available to adjust salinities -- artificial sea salts and hypersaline brine (HSB) derived from natural seawater. Use of artificial sea salts is necessary only when high effluent concentrations preclude salinity adjustment by HSB alone.

7.3.5.2 Hypersaline brine (HSB) can be made by concentrating natural seawater by freezing or evaporation. HSB should be made from high quality, filtered seawater, and can be added to the effluent or to reagent water to increase salinity. HSB has several desirable characteristics for use in effluent toxicity testing. Brine derived from natural seawater contains the necessary trace metals, biogenic colloids, and some of the microbial components necessary for adequate growth, survival, and/or reproduction of marine and estuarine organisms, and it can be stored for prolonged periods without any apparent degradation. However, even if the maximum salinity HSB (100‰) is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent (0‰) that can be tested is 66% effluent at 34‰ salinity.

7.3.5.3 High quality (and preferably high salinity) seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before placing into the freezer or the brine generator. Water should be collected on an incoming tide to minimize the possibility of contamination.

7.3.5.4 Freeze Preparation of Brine

7.3.5.4.1 A convenient container for making HSB by freezing is one that has a bottom drain. One liter of brine can be made from four liters of seawater. Brine may be collected by partially freezing seawater at -10 to -20•C until the remaining liquid has reached the target salinity. Freeze for approximately six hours, then separate the ice (composed mainly of fresh water) from the remaining liquid (which has now become hypersaline).

7.3.5.4.2 It is preferable to monitor the water until the target salinity is achieved rather than allowing total freezing followed by partial thawing. Brine salinity should never exceed 100‰. It is advisable not to exceed about 70‰ brine salinity unless it is necessary to test effluent concentrations greater than 50%.

7.3.5.4.3 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

7.3.5.5 Heat Preparation of Brine

7.3.5.5.1 The ideal container for making brine using heat-assisted evaporation of natural seawater is one that (1) has a high surface to volume ratio, (2) is made of a non-corrosive material, and (3) is easily cleaned (fiberglass containers are ideal). Special care should be used to prevent any toxic

materials from coming in contact with the seawater being used to generate the brine. If a heater is immersed directly into the seawater, ensure that the heater materials do not corrode or leach any substances that would contaminate the brine. One successful method is to use a thermostatically controlled heat exchanger made from fiberglass. If aeration is needed, use only oil-free air compressors to prevent contamination.

7.3.5.5.2 Before adding seawater to the brine generator, thoroughly clean the generator, aeration supply tube, heater, and any other materials that will be in direct contact with the brine. A good quality biodegradable detergent should be used, followed by several (at least three) thorough reagent water rinses.

7.3.5.5.3 Seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before being put into the brine generator. The temperature of the seawater is increased slowly to 40•C. The water should be aerated to prevent temperature stratification and to increase water evaporation. The brine should be checked daily (depending on the volume being generated) to ensure that the salinity does not exceed 100‰ and that the temperature does not exceed 40•C. Additional seawater may be added to the brine to obtain the volume of brine required.

7.3.5.5.4 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

7.3.5.6 Divide the salinity of the HSB by the expected test salinity to determine the proportion of reagent water to brine. For example, if the salinity of the brine is 100‰ and the test is to be conducted at 34‰, 100‰ divided by 34‰ = 2.94. Thus, the proportion is one part brine plus 1.94 reagent water.

7.3.5.8 To make 1 L of seawater at 34‰ salinity from a hypersaline brine of 100‰, 340 mL of brine and 660 mL of reagent water are required.

7.4 **USE OF TAP WATER AS DILUTION WATER**

7.4.1 The use of tap water in the reconstituting of synthetic (artificial) seawater as dilution water is discouraged unless it is dechlorinated and fully treated. Tap water can be dechlorinated by deionization, carbon filtration, or the use of

sodium thiosulfate. Use of 3.6 mg/L (anhydrous) sodium thiosulfate will reduce 1.0 mg chlorine/L (APHA, 1992). Following dechlorination, total residual chlorine should not exceed 0.01 mg/L. Because of the possible toxicity of thiosulfate to test organisms, a control lacking thiosulfate should be included in toxicity tests utilizing thiosulfate-dechlorinated water.

7.4.2 To be adequate for general laboratory use following dechlorination, the tap water is passed through a deionizer and carbon filter to remove toxic metals and organics, and to control hardness and alkalinity.

7.5 **DILUTION WATER HOLDING**

7.5.1 A given batch of dilution water should not be used for more than 14 days following preparation because of the possible build up of bacterial, fungal, or algal slime growth and the problems associated with it. The container should be kept covered and the contents should be protected from light.

SECTION 8

EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER SAMPLING, SAMPLE HANDLING, AND SAMPLE PREPARATION FOR TOXICITY TESTS

8.1 EFFLUENT SAMPLING

8.1.1 The effluent sampling point should be the same as that specified in the NPDES discharge permit (USEPA, l988b). Conditions for exception would be: (l) better access to a sampling point between the final treatment and the discharge outfall; (2) if the processed waste is chlorinated prior to discharge, it may also be desirable to take samples prior to contact with the chlorine to determine toxicity of the unchlorinated effluent; or (3) in the event there is a desire to evaluate the toxicity of the influent to municipal waste treatment plants or separate wastewater streams in industrial facilities prior to their being combined with other wastewater streams or non-contact cooling water, additional sampling points may be chosen.

8.1.2 The decision on whether to collect grab or composite samples is based on the objectives of the test and an understanding of the short and long-term operations and schedules of the discharger. If the effluent quality varies considerably with time, which can occur where holding times are short, grab samples may seem preferable because of the ease of collection and the potential of observing peaks (spikes) in toxicity. However, the sampling duration of a grab sample is so short that full characterization of an effluent over a 24-h period would require a prohibitively large number of separate samples and tests. Collection of a 24-h composite sample, however, may dilute toxicity spikes, and average the quality of the effluent over the sampling period. Sampling recommendations are provided below (also see USEPA, 1993a).

8.1.3 Aeration during collection and transfer of effluents should be minimized to reduce the loss of volatile chemicals.

8.1.4 Details of date, time, location, duration, and procedures used for effluent sample and dilution water collection should be recorded.

8.2 EFFLUENT SAMPLE TYPES

8.2.1 The advantages and disadvantages of effluent grab and composite samples are listed below:

8.2.1.1 GRAB SAMPLES

Advantages:

1. Easy to collect; require a minimum of equipment and on-site time.
2. Provide a measure of instantaneous toxicity. Toxicity spikes are not masked by dilution.

Disadvantages:

1. Samples are collected over a very short period of time and on a relatively infrequent basis. The chances of detecting a spike in toxicity would depend on the frequency of sampling, and the probability of missing spikes is high.

8.2.1.2 COMPOSITE SAMPLES:

Advantages:

1. A single effluent sample is collected over a 24-h period.
2. The sample is collected over a much longer period of time than grab samples and contains all toxicity spikes.

Disadvantages:

1. Sampling equipment is more sophisticated and expensive, and must be placed on-site for at least 24 h.
2. Toxicity spikes may not be detected because they are masked by dilution with less toxic wastes.

8.3 **EFFLUENT SAMPLING RECOMMENDATIONS**

8.3.1 When tests are conducted on-site, test solutions can be renewed daily with freshly collected samples.

8.3.2 When 7-day tests are conducted off-site, a minimum of three samples are collected. If these samples are collected on Test Days 1, 3, and 5, the first sample would be used for test initiation, and for test solution renewal on Day 2. The second sample would be used for test solution renewal on Days 3 and 4. The third sample would be used for test solution renewal on Days 5, 6, and 7.

8.3.3 Sufficient sample must be collected to perform the required toxicity and chemical tests. A 4-L (1-gal) CUBITAINER® will provide sufficient sample volume for most tests.

8.3.4 THE FOLLOWING EFFLUENT SAMPLING METHODS ARE RECOMMENDED:

8.3.4.1 Continuous Discharges

1. If the facility discharge is continuous, but the calculated retention time of the continuously discharged effluent is less than 14 days and the variability of the effluent toxicity is unknown, at a minimum, four grab samples or four composite samples are collected over a 24-h period. For example, a grab sample is taken every 6 h (total of four samples) and each sample is used for a separate toxicity test, or four successive 6-h composite samples are taken and each is used in a separate test.
2. If the calculated retention time of a continuously discharged effluent is greater than 14 days, or if it can be demonstrated that the wastewater does not vary more than 10% in toxicity over a 24-h period, regardless of retention time, a single grab sample is collected for a single toxicity test.
3. The retention time of the effluent in the wastewater treatment facility may be estimated from calculations based on the volume of the retention basin and rate of wastewater inflow. However, the calculated retention time may be much greater than the actual time because of short-circuiting in the holding basin. Where short-circuiting is suspected, or sedimentation may have reduced holding basin capacity, a more accurate estimate of the retention time can be obtained by carrying out a dye study.

8.3.4.2 Intermittent Discharges

8.3.4.2.1 If the facility discharge is intermittent, a grab sample is collected midway during each discharge period. Examples of intermittent discharges are:

1. When the effluent is continuously discharged during a single 8-h work shift (one sample is collected), or two successive 8-h work shifts (two samples are collected).
2. When the facility retains the wastewater during an 8-h work shift, and then treats and releases the wastewater as a batch discharge (one sample is collected).
3. When the facility discharges wastewater to an estuary only during an outgoing tide, usually during the 4 h following slack high tide (one sample is collected).
4. At the end of a shift, clean up activities may result in the discharge of a slug of toxic waste (one sample is collected).

8.4 RECEIVING WATER SAMPLING

8.4.1 Logistical problems and difficulty in securing sampling equipment generally preclude the collection of composite receiving water samples for toxicity tests. Therefore, based on the requirements of the test, a single grab sample or series of daily grab samples of receiving water is collected for use in the test.

8.4.2 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. At estuarine and marine sites, samples should be collected at mid-depth.

8.4.3 To determine the extent of the zone of toxicity in the receiving water at estuarine and marine effluent sites, receiving water samples are collected at several distances away from the discharge. The time required for the effluent-receiving-water mixture to travel to sampling points away from the point of discharge, and the rate and degree of mixing, may be difficult to ascertain. Therefore, it may not be possible to correlate receiving water toxicity with effluent toxicity at the discharge point unless a dye study is performed. The toxicity of receiving water samples from five stations in the discharge plume can be evaluated using the same number of test vessels and test organisms as used in one effluent toxicity test with five effluent dilutions.

8.5 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER SAMPLE HANDLING, PRESERVATION, AND SHIPPING

8.5.1 Unless the samples are used in an on-site toxicity test the day of collection, it is recommended that they be held at approximately 4•C until used to inhibit microbial degradation, chemical transformations, and loss of highly volatile toxic substances.

8.5.2 Composite samples should be chilled as they are collected. Grab samples should be chilled immediately following collection.

8.5.3 If the effluent has been chlorinated, total residual chlorine must be measured immediately following sample collection.

8.5.4 Sample holding time begins when the last grab sample in a series is taken (i.e., when a series of four grab samples are taken over a 24-h period), or when a 24-h composite sampling period is completed. If the data from the samples are to be acceptable for use in the NPDES Program, the elapsed time (holding time) from sample collection to first use of the sample in test initiation must not exceed 36 h. EPA believes that 36 h

is adequate time to deliver the sample to the laboratories performing the test in most cases. In the isolated cases, where the permittee can document that this delivery time cannot be met, the permitting authority can allow an option for on-site testing or a variance for an extension of shipped sample holding time. The request for a variance in sample holding time, directed to the USEPA Regional Administrator under 40 CFR 136.3(e), must include supportive data which show that the toxicity of the effluent sample is not reduced (e.g., because of volatilization and/or sorption of toxics on the sample container surfaces) by extending the holding time beyond 36 h. However, in no case should more than 72 h elapse between collection and first use of the sample. In static-renewal tests, the original sample may also be used to prepare test solutions for renewal at 24 h and 48 h after test initiation, if stored at 4•C, with minimum head space, as described in Paragraph 8.5. Guidance for determining the persistence of the sample is provided in Subsection 8.7.

8.5.5 To minimize the loss of toxicity due to volatilization of toxic constituents, all sample containers should be "completely" filled, leaving no air space between the contents and the lid.

8.5.6 SAMPLES USED IN ON-SITE TESTS

8.5.6.1 Samples collected for on-site tests should be used within 24 h.

8.5.7 SAMPLES SHIPPED TO OFF SITE FACILITIES

8.5.7.1 Samples collected for off site toxicity testing are to be chilled to 4•C during or immediately after collection, and shipped iced to the performing laboratory. Sufficient ice should be placed with the sample in the shipping container to ensure that ice will still be present when the sample arrives at the laboratory and is unpacked. Insulating material must not be placed between the ice and the sample in the shipping container.

8.5.7.2 Samples may be shipped in one or more 4-L (l-gal) CUBITAINERS® or new plastic "milk" jugs. All sample containers should be rinsed with dilution water before being filled with sample. After use with receiving water or effluents, CUBITAINERS® and plastic jugs are punctured to prevent reuse.

8.5.7.3 Several sample shipping options are available, including Express Mail, air express, bus, and courier service. Express Mail is delivered seven days a week. Saturday and Sunday shipping and receiving schedules of private carriers vary with the carrier.

8.6 SAMPLE RECEIVING

8.6.1 Upon arrival at the laboratory, samples are logged in and the temperature is measured and recorded. If the samples are not immediately prepared for testing, they are stored at approximately 4•C until used.

8.6.2 Every effort must be made to initiate the test with an effluent sample on the day of arrival in the laboratory, and the sample holding time should not exceed 36 h unless a variance has been granted by the NPDES permitting authority.

8.7 PERSISTENCE OF EFFLUENT TOXICITY DURING SAMPLE SHIPMENT AND HOLDING

8.7.1 The persistence of the toxicity of an effluent prior to its use in a toxicity test is of interest in assessing the validity of toxicity test data, and in determining the possible effects of allowing an extension of the holding time. Where a variance in holding time (>36 h, but •72 h) is requested by a permittee (See subsection 8.5.4), information on the effects of the extension in holding time on the toxicity of the samples must be obtained by comparing the results of multi-concentration chronic toxicity tests performed on effluent samples held 36 h with toxicity test results using the same samples after they were held for the requested, longer period. The portion of the sample set aside for the second test must be held under the same conditions as during shipment and holding.

8.8 PREPARATION OF EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER SAMPLES FOR TOXICITY TESTS

8.8.1 Adjust the sample salinity to the level appropriate for objectives of the study using hypersaline brine or artificial sea salts.

8.8.2 When aliquots are removed from the sample container, the head space above the remaining sample should be held to a minimum. Air which enters a container upon removal of sample should be expelled by compressing the container before reclosing, if possible (i.e., where a CUBITAINER® used), or by using an appropriate discharge valve (spigot).

8.8.3 It may be necessary to first coarse-filter samples through a NYLON® sieve having 2 to 4 mm mesh openings to remove debris and/or break up large floating or suspended solids. If samples contain indigenous organisms that may attack or be confused with the test organisms, the samples must be filtered through a sieve with 60 µm mesh openings. Since filtering may increase the dissolved oxygen (DO) in an effluent, the DO should be determined prior to

filtering. Low dissolved oxygen concentrations will indicate a potential problem in performing the test. **Caution**: filtration may remove some toxicity.

8.8.4 If the samples must be warmed to bring them to the prescribed test temperature, supersaturation of the dissolved oxygen and nitrogen may become a problem. To avoid this problem, the effluent and dilution water are checked with a DO probe after reaching test temperature and, if the DO is greater than 100% saturation or lower than 4.0 mg/L, based on temperature and salinity, the solutions are aerated moderately (approximately 500 mL/min) for a few minutes, using an airstone, until the DO is lowered to 100% saturation (Table 3) or until the DO is within the prescribed range (•4.0 mg/L). **Caution**: avoid excessive aeration.

8.8.4.1 Aeration during the test may alter the results and should be used only as a last resort to maintain the required DO. Aeration can reduce the apparent toxicity of the test solutions by stripping them of highly volatile toxic substances, or change the toxicity by altering the pH. However, the DO in the test solution must not be permitted to fall below 4.0 mg/L.

8.8.4.2 In static tests (non-renewal or renewal) low DOs may commonly occur in the higher concentrations of wastewater. Aeration is accomplished by bubbling air through a pipet at the rate of 100 bubbles/min. If aeration is necessary, all test solutions must be aerated. It is advisable to monitor the DO closely during the first few hours of the test. Samples with a potential DO problem generally show a downward trend in DO within 4 to 8 h after the test is started. Unless aeration is initiated during the first 8 h of the test, the DO may be exhausted during an unattended period, thereby invalidating the test.

8.8.5 At a minimum, pH, or salinity, and total residual chlorine are measured in the undiluted effluent or receiving water, and pH and salinity are measured in the dilution water.

8.8.6 Total ammonia is measured in effluent and receiving water samples where toxicity may be contributed by unionized ammonia (i.e., where total ammonia •5 mg/L). The concentration (mg/L) of unionized (free) ammonia in a sample is a function of temperature and pH, and is calculated using the percentage value obtained from Table 4,

TABLE 3. OXYGEN SOLUBILITY (MG/L) IN WATER AT EQUILIBRIUM WITH AIR AT 760 MM HG (AFTER RICHARDS AND CORWIN, 1956)

TEMP	SALINITY (‰)									
(C•)	0	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	43
0	14.2	13.8	13.4	12.9	12.5	12.1	11.7	11.2	10.8	10.6
1	13.8	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.8	11.4	11.0	10.6	10.3
2	13.4	13.0	12.6	12.2	11.9	11.5	11.1	10.7	10.3	10.0
3	13.1	12.7	12.3	11.9	11.6	11.2	10.8	10.4	10.0	9.8
4	12.7	12.3	12.0	11.6	11.3	10.9	10.5	10.1	9.8	9.5
5	12.4	12.0	11.7	11.3	11.0	10.6	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.3
6	12.1	11.7	11.4	11.0	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.6	9.3	9.1
8	11.5	11.2	10.8	10.5	10.2	9.8	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.7
10	10.9	10.7	10.3	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.3
12	10.5	10.2	9.9	9.6	9.3	9.0	8.7	8.4	8.1	7.9
14	10.0	9.7	9.5	9.2	8.9	8.6	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6
16	9.6	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.3
18	9.2	9.0	8.7	8.5	8.2	8.0	7.7	7.5	7.2	7.1
20	8.9	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.7	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.8
22	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.6
24	8.3	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.4
26	8.1	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1
28	7.8	7.6	7.4	7.2	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.3	6.1	6.0
30	7.6	7.4	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.8
32	7.3	7.1	6.9	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.1	5.9	5.7	5.6

TABLE 4. PERCENT UNIONIZED NH_3 IN AQUEOUS AMMONIA SOLUTIONS: TEMPERATURE 15-26•C AND pH 6.0-8.9[1]

pH	TEMPERATURE (•C)											
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
6.0	0.0274	0.0295	0.0318	0.0343	0.0369	0.0397	0.0427	0.0459	0.0493	0.0530	0.0568	0.0610
6.1	0.0345	0.0372	0.0400	0.0431	0.0464	0.0500	0.0537	0.0578	0.0621	0.0667	0.0716	0.0768
6.2	0.0434	0.0468	0.0504	0.0543	0.0584	0.0629	0.0676	0.0727	0.0781	0.0901	0.0901	0.0966
6.3	0.0546	0.0589	0.0634	0.0683	0.0736	0.0792	0.0851	0.0915	0.0983	0.1134	0.1134	0.1216
6.4	0.0687	0.0741	0.0799	0.0860	0.0926	0.0996	0.107	0.115	0.124	0.133	0.143	0.153
6.5	0.0865	0.0933	0.1005	0.1083	0.1166	0.1254	0.135	0.145	0.156	0.167	0.180	0.193
6.6	0.109	0.117	0.127	0.136	0.147	0.158	0.170	0.182	0.196	0.210	0.226	0.242
6.7	0.137	0.148	0.159	0.171	0.185	0.199	0.214	0.230	0.247	0.265	0.284	0.305
6.8	0.172	0.186	0.200	0.216	0.232	0.250	0.269	0.289	0.310	0.333	0.358	0.384
6.9	0.217	0.234	0.252	0.271	0.292	0.314	0.338	0.363	0.390	0.419	0.450	0.482
7.0	0.273	0.294	0.317	0.342	0.368	0.396	0.425	0.457	0.491	0.527	0.566	0.607
7.1	0.343	0.370	0.399	0.430	0.462	0.497	0.535	0.575	0.617	0.663	0.711	0.762
7.2	0.432	0.466	0.502	0.540	0.581	0.625	0.672	0.722	0.776	0.833	0.893	0.958
7.3	0.543	0.586	0.631	0.679	0.731	0.786	0.845	0.908	0.975	1.05	1.12	1.20
7.4	0.683	0.736	0.793	0.854	0.918	0.988	1.061	1.140	1.224	1.31	1.41	1.51
7.5	0.858	0.925	0.996	1.07	1.15	1.24	1.33	1.43	1.54	1.65	1.77	1.89
7.6	1.08	1.16	1.25	1.35	1.45	1.56	1.67	1.80	1.93	2.07	2.21	2.37
7.7	1.35	1.46	1.57	1.69	1.82	1.95	2.10	2.25	2.41	2.59	2.77	2.97
7.8	1.70	1.83	1.97	2.12	2.28	2.44	2.62	2.82	3.02	3.24	3.46	3.71
7.9	2.13	2.29	2.46	2.65	2.85	3.06	3.28	3.52	3.77	4.04	4.32	4.62
8.0	2.66	2.87	3.08	3.31	3.56	3.82	4.10	4.39	4.70	5.03	5.38	5.75
8.1	3.33	3.58	3.85	4.14	4.44	4.76	5.10	5.46	5.85	6.25	6.68	7.14
8.2	4.16	4.47	4.80	5.15	5.52	5.92	6.34	6.78	7.25	7.75	8.27	8.82
8.3	5.18	5.56	5.97	6.40	6.86	7.34	7.85	8.39	8.96	9.56	10.2	10.9
8.4	6.43	6.90	7.40	7.93	8.48	9.07	9.69	10.3	11.0	11.7	12.5	13.3
8.5	7.97	8.54	9.14	9.78	10.45	11.16	11.90	12.7	13.5	14.4	15.2	16.2
8.6	9.83	10.5	11.2	12.0	12.8	13.6	14.5	15.5	16.4	17.4	18.5	19.5
8.7	12.07	12.9	13.8	14.7	15.6	16.6	17.6	18.7	19.8	21.0	22.2	23.4
8.8	14.7	15.7	16.7	17.8	18.9	20.0	21.2	22.5	23.7	25.1	26.4	27.8
8.9	17.9	19.0	20.2	21.4	22.7	24.0	25.3	26.7	28.2	29.6	31.1	32.6

[1]Table provided by Teresa Norberg-King, Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, Minnesota. Also see Emerson et al. (1975), Thurston et al. (1974), and USEPA (1985a).

under the appropriate pH and temperature, and multiplying it by the concentration (mg/L) of total ammonia in the sample.

8.8.7 Effluents and receiving waters can be dechlorinated using 6.7 mg/L anhydrous sodium thiosulfate to reduce 1 mg/L chlorine (APHA, 1992). Note that the amount of thiosulfate required to dechlorinate effluents is greater than the amount needed to dechlorinate tap water, (see Section 7, Dilution Water). Since thiosulfate may contribute to sample toxicity, a thiosulfate control should be used in the test in addition to the normal dilution water control.

8.8.8 The DO concentration in the samples should be near saturation prior to use. Aeration will bring the DO and other gases into equilibrium with air, minimize oxygen demand, and stabilize the pH. However, aeration during collection, transfer, and preparation of samples should be minimized to reduce the loss of volatile chemicals.

8.8.9 Mortality or impairment of growth or reproduction due to pH alone may occur if the pH of the receiving water sample falls outside the range of 7.5 - 8.5 for marine. Thus, the presence of other forms of toxicity (metals and organics) in the sample may be masked by the toxic effects of low or high pH. The question about the presence of other toxicants can be answered only by performing two parallel tests, one with an adjusted pH, and one without an adjusted pH. Freshwater samples are adjusted to pH 7.0, and marine samples are adjusted to pH 8.0, by adding 1N NaOH or 1N HCl dropwise, as required, being careful to avoid overadjustment.

8.9 **PRELIMINARY TOXICITY RANGE-FINDING TESTS**

8.9.1 USEPA Regional and State personnel generally have observed that it is not necessary to conduct a toxicity range-finding test prior to initiating a static, chronic, definitive toxicity test. However, when preparing to perform a static test with a sample of completely unknown quality, or before initiating a flow-through test, it is advisable to conduct a preliminary toxicity range-finding test.

8.9.2 A toxicity range-finding test ordinarily consists of a down-scaled, abbreviated static acute test in which groups of five organisms are exposed to several widely-spaced sample dilutions in a logarithmic series, such as 100%, 10.0%, 1.00%, and 0.100%, and a control, for 8-24 h. **Caution**: if the sample must also be used for the full-scale definitive test, the 36-h limit on holding time (see Subsection 8.5.4) must not be exceeded before the definitive test is initiated.

8.9.3 It should be noted that the toxicity of a sample observed in a range-finding test may be significantly different from the toxicity observed in the follow-up, chronic, definitive test because: (1) the definitive test may be longer; and (2) the test may be performed with a sample collected at a different time, and possibly differing significantly in the level of toxicity.

8.10 MULTICONCENTRATION (DEFINITIVE) EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTS

8.10.1 The tests recommended for use in determining discharge permit compliance in the NPDES program are multiconcentration or definitive tests. These tests provide a statistical measure of effluent toxicity, defined as mortality, fertilization, growth, and/or development. The tests may be static-renewal or static non-renewal.

8.10.2 The tests consist of a control and a minimum of five effluent concentrations commonly selected to approximate a geometric series, such as 60%, 30%, 15%, 7.5%, and 3.75%, using a •0.5 dilution series.

8.10.3 These tests are also to be used in determining compliance with permit limits on the mortality of the receiving water concentration (RWC) of effluents by bracketing the RWC with effluent concentrations in the following manner. For example, if the RWC is >25% then, the effluent concentrations utilized in a test may be: (1) 100% effluent, (2) (RWC + 100)/2, (3) RWC, (4) RWC/2, and (5) RWC/4. More specifically, if the RWC = 50%, the effluent concentrations used in the toxicity test would be 100%, 75%, 50%, 25%, and 12.5%. If the RWC is <25% effluent the concentrations may be: (1) 4 times the RWC, (2) 2 times the RWC, (3) RWC/2, and (4) RWC/4.

8.10.4 If acute/chronic ratios are to be determined by simultaneous acute and short-term chronic tests with a single species, using the same sample, both types of tests must use the same test conditions, i.e., pH, temperature, salinity, etc.

8.11 RECEIVING WATER TESTS

8.11.1 Receiving water toxicity tests generally consist of 100% receiving water and a control. The salinity of the control should be comparable to the receiving water.

8.11.2 The data from the two treatments are analyzed by hypothesis testing to determine if test organism survival, fertilization, growth or development in the receiving water differs significantly from the control. Four replicates and 10 organisms per replicate are required for each treatment (see Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria in the specific test method).

8.11.3 In cases where the objective of the test is to estimate the degree of toxicity of the receiving water, a definitive, multiconcentration test is performed by preparing dilutions of the receiving water, using a • 0.5 dilution series, with a suitable control water.

SECTION 9

CHRONIC TOXICITY TEST ENDPOINTS AND DATA ANALYSIS

9.1 **ENDPOINTS**

9.1.1 The objective of chronic aquatic toxicity tests with effluents and pure compounds is to estimate the highest "safe" or "no-effect concentration" of these substances. For practical reasons, the responses observed in these tests are usually limited to survival, fertilization, germination, growth and larval development and the results of the tests are usually expressed in terms of the highest toxicant concentration that has no statistically significant observed effect on these responses, when compared to the controls. The terms currently used to define the endpoints employed in the rapid, chronic and sub-chronic toxicity tests have been derived from the terms previously used for full life-cycle tests. As shorter chronic tests were developed, it became common practice to apply the same terminology to the endpoints. The terms used in this manual are as follows:

9.1.1.1 Safe Concentration - The highest concentration of toxicant that will ermit normal propagation of fish and other aquatic life in receiving waters. The concept of a "safe concentration" is a biological concept, whereas the "no-observed-effect concentration" (below) is a statistically defined concentration.

9.1.1.2 No-Observed-Effect-Concentration (NOEC) - The highest concentration of toxicant to which organisms are exposed in a full life-cycle or partial life-cycle (short-term) test, that causes no observable adverse effects on the test organisms (i.e., the highest concentration of toxicant in which the values for the observed responses are not statistically significantly different from the controls). This value is used, along with other factors, to determine toxicity limits in permits.

9.1.1.3 Lowest-Observed-Effect-Concentration (LOEC) - The lowest concentration of toxicant to which organisms are exposed in a life-cycle or
partial life-cycle (short-term) test, which causes adverse effects on the test organisms (i.e., where the values for the observed responses are statistically significantly different from the controls).

9.1.1.4 Effective Concentration (EC) - A point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse affect on a quantal, "all or nothing," response (such as death, fertilization, germination or, development) in a given percent of the test organisms, calculated by point estimation techniques. If

the observable effect is death or immobility, the term, Lethal Concentration (LC), should be used (see Subsection 9.1.1.5). A certain EC or LC value might be judged from a biological standpoint to represent a threshold concentration, or lowest concentration that would cause an adverse effect on the observed response.

9.1.1.5 Lethal Concentration (LC) - The toxicant concentration that would cause death in a given percent of the test population. Identical to EC when the observable adverse effect is death. For example, the LC50 is the concentration of toxicant that would cause death in 50% of the test population.

9.1.1.6 Inhibition Concentration (IC) - The toxicant concentration that would cause a given percent reduction in a nonquantal biological measurement for the test population. For example, the IC25 is the concentration of toxicant that would cause a 25% reduction in growth for the test population, and the IC50 is the concentration of toxicant that would cause a 50% reduction.

9.2 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN ENDPOINTS DETERMINED BY HYPOTHESIS TESTING AND POINT ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES

9.2.1 If the objective of chronic aquatic toxicity tests with effluents and pure compounds is to estimate the highest "safe or no-effect concentration" ofthese substances, it is imperative to understand how the statistical endpoints of these tests are related to the "safe" or "no-effect" concentration. NOECs and LOECs are determined by hypothesis testing (Dunnett's Test, a t test with the Bonferroni adjustment, Steel's Many-One Rank Test, or the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test), whereas LCs, ICs, and ECs are determined by point estimation techniques (Probit Analysis, the Spearman-Karber Method, the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, the Graphical Method or Linear Interpolation Method). There are inherent differences between the use of a NOEC or LOEC derived from hypothesis testing to estimate a "safe" concentration, and the use of a LC, IC, EC, or other point estimates derived from curve fitting, interpolation, etc.

9.2.2 Most point estimates, such as the LC, IC, or EC are derived from a mathematical model that assumes a continuous dose-response relationship. By definition, any LC, IC, or EC value is an estimate of some amount of adverse effect. Thus the assessment of a "safe" concentration must be made from a biological standpoint rather than with a statistical test. In this instance, the biologist must determine some amount of adverse effect that is deemed to be "safe," in the sense that from a practical biological viewpoint it will not affect the normal propagation of fish and other aquatic life in receiving waters.

9.2.3 The use of NOECs and LOECs, on the other hand, assumes either (1) a continuous dose-response relationship, or (2) a non-continuous (threshold) model of the dose-response relationship.

9.2.3.1 In the case of a continuous dose-response relationship, it is also assumed that adverse effects that are not "statistically observable" are also not important from a biological standpoint, since they are not pronounced enough to test as statistically significant against some measure of the natural variability of the responses.

9.2.3.2 In the case of non-continuous dose-response relationships, it is assumed that there exists a true threshold, or concentration below which there is no adverse effect on aquatic life, and above which there is an adverse effect. The purpose of the statistical analysis in this case is to estimate as closely as possible where that threshold lies.

9.2.3.3 In either case, it is important to realize that the amount of adverse effect that is statistically observable (LOEC) or not observable (NOEC) is highly dependent on all aspects of the experimental design, such as the number of concentrations of toxicant, number of replicates per concentration, number of organisms per replicate, and use of randomization. Other factors that affect the sensitivity of the test include the choice of statistical analysis, the choice of an alpha level, and the amount of variability between responses at a given concentration.

9.2.3.4 Where the assumption of a continuous dose-response relationship is made, by definition some amount of adverse effect might be present at the NOEC, but is not great enough to be detected by hypothesis testing.

9.2.3.5 Where the assumption of a noncontinuous dose-response relationship is made, the NOEC would indeed be an estimate of a "safe" or "no-effect" concentration if the amount of adverse effect that appears at the threshold is great enough to test as statistically significantly different from the controls in the face of all aspects of the experimental design mentioned above. If, however, the amount of adverse effect at the threshold were not great enough to test as statistically different, some amount of adverse effect might be present at the NOEC. In any case, the estimate of the NOEC with hypothesis testing is always dependent on the aspects of the experimental design mentioned above. For this reason, the reporting and examination of some measure of the sensitivity of the test (either the minimum significant difference or the percent change from the control that this minimum difference represents) is extremely important.

9.2.4 In summary, the assessment of a "safe" or "no-effect" concentration cannot be made from the results of statistical

analysis alone, unless (1) the assumptions of a strict threshold model are accepted, and (2) it is assumed that the amount of adverse effect present at the threshold is statistically detectable by hypothesis testing. In this case, estimates obtained from a statistical analysis are indeed estimates of a "no-effect" concentration. If the assumptions are not deemed tenable, then estimates from a statistical analysis can only be used in conjunction with an assessment from a biological standpoint of what magnitude of adverse effect constitutes a "safe" concentration. In this instance, a "safe" concentration is not necessarily a truly "no-effect" concentration, but rather a concentration at which the effects are judged to be of no biological significance.

9.2.5 A better understanding of the relationship between endpoints derived by hypothesis testing (NOECs) and point estimation techniques (LCs, ICs, and ECs) would be very helpful in choosing methods of data analysis. Norberg-King (1991) reported that the IC25s were comparable to the NOECs for 23 effluent and reference toxicant data sets analyzed. The data sets included short-term chronic toxicity tests for the sea urchin, *Arbacia punctulata*, the sheepshead minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus*, and the red macroalga, *Champia parvula*. Birge et al. (1985) reported that LC1s derived from Probit Analyses of data from short-term embryo-larval tests with reference toxicants were comparable to NOECs for several organisms. Similarly, USEPA (1988d) reported that the IC25s were comparable to the NOECs for a set of daphnia, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* chronic tests with a single reference toxicant. However, the scope of these comparisons was very limited, and sufficient information is not yet available to establish an overall relationship between these two types of endpoints, especially when derived from effluent toxicity test data.

9.3 **PRECISION**

9.3.1 HYPOTHESIS TESTS

9.3.1.1 When hypothesis tests are used to analyze toxicity test data, it is not possible to express precision in terms of a commonly used statistic. The results of the test are given in terms of two endpoints, the No-Observed-Effect Concentration (NOEC) and the Lowest-Observed-Effect Concentration (LOEC). The NOEC and LOEC are limited to the concentrations selected for the test. The width of the NOEC-LOEC interval is a function of the dilution series, and differs greatly depending on whether a dilution factor of 0.3 or 0.5 is used in the test design. Therefore, **USEPA recommends the use of the •0.5 dilution factor** (see Section 4, Quality Assurance). It is not possible to place confidence limits on the NOEC and LOEC derived from a given test, and it is difficult to quantify the precision of the NOEC-LOEC endpoints between tests. If the data from a series of tests performed with the same

toxicant, toxicant concentrations, and test species, were analyzed with hypothesis tests, precision could only be assessed by a qualitative comparison of the NOEC-LOEC intervals, with the understanding that maximum precision would be attained if all tests yielded the same NOEC-LOEC interval. In practice, the precision of results of repetitive chronic tests is considered acceptable if the NOECs vary by no more than one concentration interval above or below a central tendency. Using these guidelines, the "normal" range of NOECs from toxicity tests using a 0.5 dilution factor (two-fold difference between adjacent concentrations), would be four-fold.

9.3.2 POINT ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES

9.3.2.1 Point estimation techniques have the advantage of providing a point estimate of the toxicant concentration causing a given amount of adverse (inhibiting) effect, the precision of which can be quantitatively assessed (1) within tests by calculation of 95% confidence limits, and (2) across tests by calculating a standard deviation and coefficient of variation.

9.4 **DATA ANALYSIS**

9.4.1 ROLE OF THE STATISTICIAN

9.4.1.1 The use of the statistical methods described in this manual for routine data analysis does not require the assistance of a statistician. However, the interpretation of the results of the analysis of the data from any of the toxicity tests described in this manual can become problematic because of the inherent variability and sometimes unavoidable anomalies in biological data. If the data appear unusual in any way, or fail to meet the necessary assumptions, a statistician should be consulted. Analysts who are not proficient in statistics are strongly advised to seek the assistance of a statistician before selecting the method of analysis and using any of the results.

9.4.1.2 The statistical methods recommended in this manual are not the only possible methods of statistical analysis. Many other methods have been proposed and considered. Certainly there are other reasonable and defensible methods of statistical analysis for this kind of toxicity data. Among alternative hypothesis tests some, like Williams' Test, require additional assumptions, while others, like the bootstrap methods, require computer-intensive computations. Alternative point estimation approaches most probably would require the services of a statistician to determine the appropriateness of the model (goodness of fit), higher order linear or nonlinear models, confidence intervals for estimates generated by inverse regression, etc. In addition, point estimation or regression approaches would require the specification

by biologists or toxicologists of some low level of adverse effect that would be deemed acceptable or safe. The statistical methods contained in this manual have been chosen because they are (1) applicable to most of the different toxicity test data sets for which they are recommended, (2) powerful statistical tests, (3) hopefully "easily" understood by nonstatisticians, and (4) amenable to use without a computer, if necessary.

9.4.2 PLOTTING THE DATA

9.4.2.1 The data should be plotted, both as a preliminary step to help detect problems and unsuspected trends or patterns in the responses, and as an aid in interpretation of the results. Further discussion and plotted sets of data are included in the methods and the Appendices.

9.4.3 DATA TRANSFORMATIONS

9.4.3.1 Transformations of the data, (e.g., arc sine square root and logs), are used where necessary to meet assumptions of the proposed analyses, such as the requirement for normally distributed data.

9.4.4 INDEPENDENCE, RANDOMIZATION, AND OUTLIERS

9.4.4.1 Statistical independence among observations is a critical assumption in all statistical analysis of toxicity data. One of the best ways to ensure independence is to properly follow rigorous randomization procedures. Randomization techniques should be employed at the start of the test, including the randomization of the placement of test organisms in the test chambers and randomization of the test chamber location within the array of chambers. Discussions of statistical independence, outliers and randomization, and a sample randomization scheme, are included in Appendix A.

9.4.5 REPLICATION AND SENSITIVITY

9.4.5.1 The number of replicates employed for each toxicant concentration is an important factor in determining the sensitivity of chronic toxicity tests. Test sensitivity generally increases as the number of replicates is increased, but the point of diminishing returns in sensitivity may be reached rather quickly. The level of sensitivity required by a hypothesis test or the confidence interval for a point estimate will determine the number of replicates, and should be based on the objectives for obtaining the toxicity data.

9.4.5.2 In a statistical analysis of toxicity data, the choice of a particular analysis and the ability to detect departures from the assumptions of the analysis, such as the normal distribution of the

data and homogeneity of variance, is also dependent on the number of replicates. More than the minimum number of replicates may be required in situations where it is imperative to obtain optimal statistical results, such as with tests used in enforcement cases or when it is not possible to repeat the tests. For example, when the data are analyzed by hypothesis testing, the nonparametric alternatives cannot be used unless there are at least four replicates at each toxicant concentration.

9.4.6 RECOMMENDED ALPHA LEVELS

9.4.6.1 The data analysis examples included in the manual specify an alpha level of 0.01 for testing the assumptions of hypothesis tests and an alpha level of 0.05 for the hypothesis tests themselves. These levels are common and well accepted levels for this type of analysis and are presented as a recommended minimum significance level for toxicity data analysis.

9.5 **CHOICE OF ANALYSIS**

9.5.1 The recommended statistical analysis of most data from chronic toxicity tests with aquatic organisms follows a decision process illustrated in the flowchart in Figure 2. An initial decision is made to use point estimation techniques (Probit Analysis, the Spearman-Karber Method, the Trimmed Spearman-Karber, the Graphical Method or Linear Interpolation Method) and/or to use hypothesis testing (Dunnett's Test, the t test with the Bonferroni adjustment, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, or Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test). If hypothesis testing is chosen, subsequent decisions are made on the appropriate procedure for a given set of data, depending on the results of tests of assumptions, as illustrated in the flowchart. A specific flow chart is included in the analysis section for each test.

9.5.2 Since a single chronic toxicity test might yield information on more than one parameter (such as survival, growth, and development), the lowest estimate of a "no-observed-effect concentration" from any of the responses would be used as the "no-observed-effect concentration" for each test. It follows logically that in the statistical analysis of the data, concentrations that had a significant toxic effect on one of the observed responses would not be subsequently tested for an effect on some other response. This is one reason for excluding concentrations that have shown a statistically significant reduction in survival from a subsequent hypothesis test for effects on another parameter such as growth. A second reason is that the exclusion of such concentrations usually results in a more powerful and appropriate statistical analysis. In performing the point estimation techniques recommended in this manual, an all-data

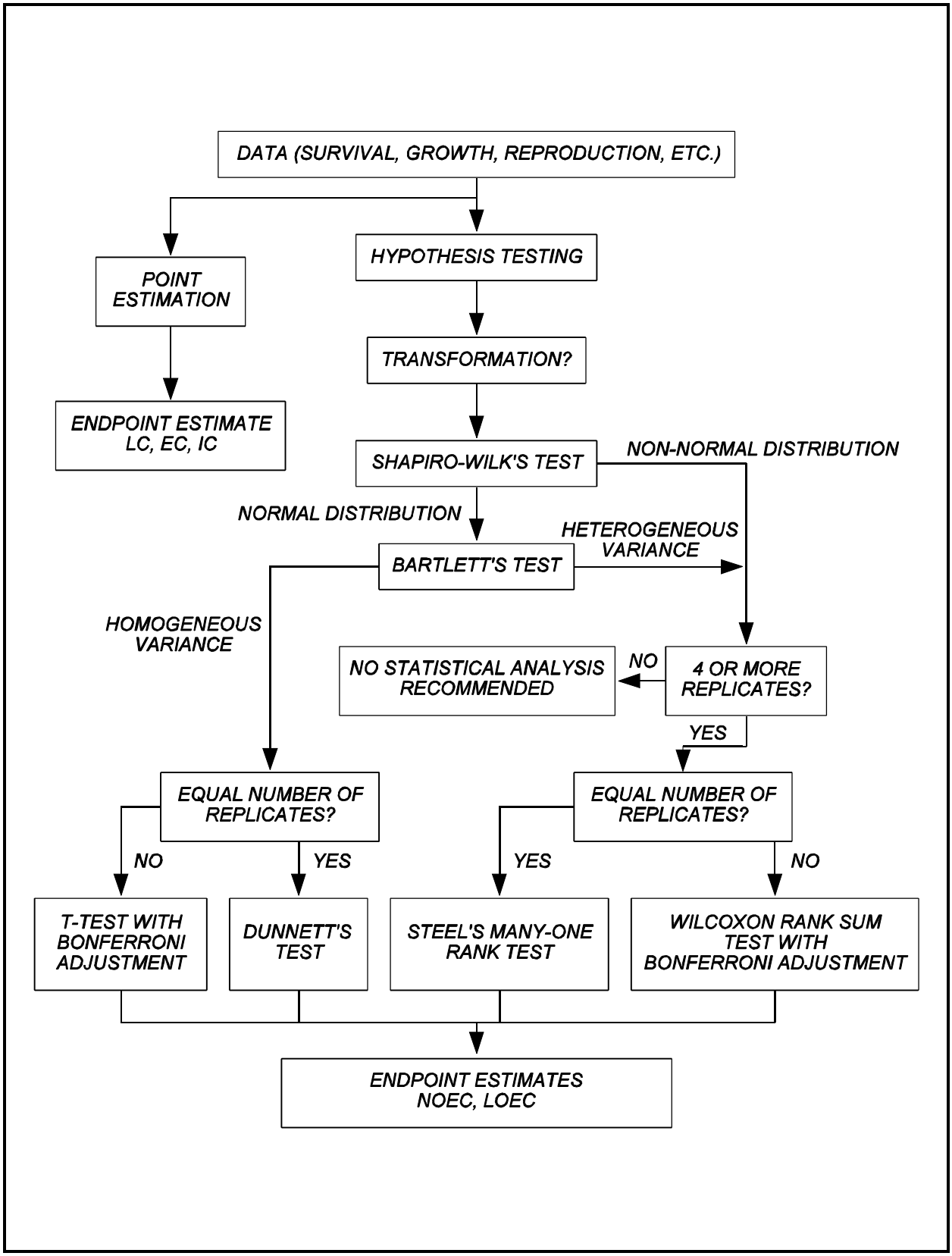

Figure 2. Flowchart for statistical analysis of test data.

approach is used. For example, data from concentrations above the NOEC for survival are included in determining ICp estimates usingthe Linear Interpolation Method.

9.5.3 ANALYSIS OF GROWTH DATA

9.5.3.1 Growth data from the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*, survival and growth tests, and the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyriferia*, germination and germ-tube length test, are analyzed using hypothesis testing according to the flowchart in Figure 2. The above mentioned growth data may also be analyzed by generating a point estimate with the Linear Interpolation Method. Data from effluent concentrations that have tested significantly different from the control for survival are excluded from further hypothesis tests concerning growth effects. Growth is defined as the change in dry weight of the orginal number of test organisms when group weights are obtained. When analyzing the data using point estimating techniques, data from all concentrations are included in the analysis.

9.5.4 ANALYSIS OF FERTILIZATION, GERMINATION AND DEVELOPMENT DATA

9.5.4.1 Data from the purple urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* and the sand dollar, *Denstraster excentricus*, fertilization test and development test; the red abalone *Haliotis rufescens*, the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, and mussel, *Mytilus spp.*, larval development tests; and the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, germination test may be analyzed by hypothesis testing after an arc sine transformation according to the flowchart in Figure 2. The fertilization, larval development or germination data may also be analyzed by generating a point estimate with the Linear Interpolation Method.

9.5.5 ANALYSIS OF MORTALITY DATA

9.5.5.1 Mortality data are analyzed by Probit Analysis, if appropriate, or other point estimation techniques, (i.e., the Spearman-Karber Method, the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, or the Graphical Method) (see Appendices G-I) (see discussion below). The mortality data can also be analyzed by hypothesis testing, after an arc sine square root transformation (see Appendices B-F), according to the flowchart in Figure 2.

9.6 **HYPOTHESIS TESTS**

9.6.1 DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE

9.6.1.1 Dunnett's Procedure is used to determine the NOEC. The procedure consists of an analysis of variance (ANOVA) to determine the error term, which is then used in a multiple comparison

procedure for comparing each of the treatment means with the control mean, in a series of paired tests (see Appendix C). Use of Dunnett's Procedure requires at least three replicates per treatment to check the assumptions of the test. In cases where the numbers of data points (replicates) for each concentration are not equal, a t test may be performed with Bonferroni's adjustment for multiple comparisons (see Appendix D), instead of using Dunnett's Procedure.

9.6.1.2 The assumptions upon which the use of Dunnett's Procedure is contingent are that the observations within treatments are normally distributed, with homogeneity of variance. Before analyzing the data, these assumptions must be tested using the procedures provided in Appendix B.

9.6.1.3 If, after suitable transformations have been carried out, the normality assumptions have not been met, Steel's Many-one Rank Test should be used if there are four or more data points (replicates) per toxicant concentration. If the numbers of data points for each toxicant concentration are not equal, the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with Bonferroni's adjustment should be used (see Appendix F).

9.6.1.4 Some indication of the sensitivity of the analysis should be provided by calculating (1) the minimum difference between means that can be detected as statistically significant, and (2) the percent change from the control mean that this minimum difference represents for a given test.

9.6.1.5 A step-by-step example of the use of Dunnett's Procedure is provided in Appendix C.

9.6.2 T TEST WITH THE BONFERRONI ADJUSTMENT

9.6.2.1 The t test with the Bonferroni adjustment is used as an alternative to Dunnett's Procedure when the number of replicates is not the same for all concentrations. This test sets an upper bound of alpha on the overall error rate, in contrast to Dunnett's Procedure, for which the overall error rate is fixed at alpha. Thus, Dunnett's Procedure is a more powerful test.

9.6.2.2 The assumptions upon which the use of the t test with the Bonferroni adjustment is contingent are that the observations within treatments are normally distributed, with homogeneity of variance. These assumptions must be tested using the procedures provided in Appendix B.

9.6.2.3 The estimate of the safe concentration derived from this test is reported in terms of the NOEC. A step-by-step example of the use of a t-test with the Bonferroni adjustment is provided in

Appendix D.

9.6.3 STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

9.6.3.1 Steel's Many-one Rank Test is a multiple comparison procedure for comparing several treatments with a control. This method is similar to Dunnett's procedure, except that it is not necessary to meet the assumption of normality. The data are ranked, and the analysis is performed on the ranks rather than on the data themselves. If the data are normally or nearly normally distributed, Dunnett's Procedure would be more sensitive (would detect smaller differences between the treatments and control). For data that are not normally distributed, Steel's Many-one Rank Test can be much more efficient (Hodges and Lehmann, 1956).

9.6.3.2 It is necessary to have at least four replicates per toxicant concentration to use Steel's test. Unlike Dunnett's procedure, the sensitivity of this test cannot be stated in terms of the minimum difference between treatment means and the control mean that can be detected as statistically significant.

9.6.3.3 The estimate of the safe concentration is reported as the NOEC. A step-by-step example of the use of Steel's Many-One Rank Test is provided in Appendix E.

9.6.4 WILCOXON RANK SUM TEST

9.6.4.1 The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test is a nonparametric test for comparing a treatment with a control. The data are ranked and the analysis proceeds exactly as in Steel's Test except that Bonferroni's adjustment for multiple comparisons is used instead of Steel's tables. When Steel's test can be used (i.e., when there are equal numbers of data points per toxicant concentration), it will be more powerful (able to detect smaller differences as statistically significant) than the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with Bonferroni's adjustment.

9.6.4.2 The estimate of the safe concentration is reported as the NOEC. A step-by-step example of the use of the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test is provided in Appendix F.

9.6.5 A CAUTION IN THE USE OF HYPOTHESIS TESTING

9.6.5.1 If in the calculation of an NOEC by hypothesis testing, two tested concentrations cause statistically significant adverse effects, but an intermediate concentration did not cause statistically significant effects, the results should be used with extreme caution.

9.7 **POINT ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES**

9.7.1 PROBIT ANALYSIS

9.7.1.1 Probit Analysis is used to estimate an LC or EC value and the associated 95% confidence interval. The analysis consists of adjusting the data for mortality in the control, and then using a maximum likelihood technique to estimate the parameters of the underlying log tolerance distribution, which is assumed to have a particular shape.

9.7.1.2 The assumption upon which the use of Probit Analysis is contingent is a normal distribution of log tolerances. If the normality assumption is not met, and at least two partial mortalities are not obtained, Probit Analysis should not be used. It is important to check the results of Probit Analysis to determine if use of the analysis is appropriate. The chi-square test for heterogeneity provides a good test of appropriateness of the analysis. The computer program (see discussion, Appendix H) checks the chi-square statistic calculated for the data set against the tabular value, and provides an error message if the calculated value exceeds the tabular value.

9.7.1.3 A discussion of Probit Analysis, and examples of computer program input and output, are found in Appendix H.

9.7.1.4 In cases where Probit Analysis is not appropriate, the LC50 and confidence interval may be estimated by the Spearman-Karber Method (Appendix I) or the trimmed Spearman-Karber Method (Appendix J). If a test results in 100% survival and 100% mortality in adjacent treatments (all or nothing effect), the LC50 may be estimated using the Graphical Method (Appendix K).

9.7.2 LINEAR INTERPOLATION METHOD

9.7.2.1 The Linear Interpolation Method (see Appendix L) is a procedure to calculate a point estimate of the effluent or other toxicant concentration [Inhibition Concentration, (IC)] that causes a given percent reduction (e.g., 25%, 50%, etc.) in the reproduction or growth of the test organisms. The procedure was designed for general applicability in the analysis of data from short-term chronic toxicity tests.

9.7.2.2 Use of the Linear Interpolation Method is based on the assumptions that the responses (1) are monotonically non-increasing (the mean response for each higher concentration is less than or equal to the mean response for the previous concentration), (2) follow a piece-wise linear response function, and (3) are from a random, independent, and representative sample of test data. The assumption for piece-wise linear response cannot be tested

statistically, and no defined statistical procedure is provided to test the assumption for monotonicity. Where the observed means are not strictly monotonic by examination, they are adjusted by smoothing. In cases where the responses at the low toxicant concentrations are much higher than in the controls, the smoothing process may result in a large upward adjustment in the control mean.

9.7.2.3 The inability to test the monotonicity and piece wise linear response assumptions for this method makes it difficult to assess when the method is, or is not, producing reliable results. Therefore, the method should be used with caution when the results of a toxicity test approach an "all or nothing" response from one concentration to the next in the concentration series, and when it appears that there is a large deviation from monotonicity. See Appendix L for a more detailed discussion of the use of this method and a computer program available for performing calculations.

SECTION 10

REPORT PREPARATION

The toxicity data are reported, together with other appropriate data. The following general format and content are recommended for the report:

10.1 INTRODUCTION

1. Permit number
2. Toxicity testing requirements of permit
3. Plant location
4. Name of receiving water body
5. Contract Laboratory (if the test was performed under contract)
   a. Name of firm
   b. Phone number
   c. Address

10.2 PLANT OPERATIONS

1. Product(s)
2. Raw materials
3. Operating schedule
4. Description of waste treatment
5. Schematic of waste treatment
6. Retention time (if applicable)
7. Volume of waste flow (MGD, CFS, GPM)
8. Design flow of treatment facility at time of sampling

10.3 SOURCE OF EFFLUENT, RECEIVING WATER, AND DILUTION WATER

1. Effluent Samples
   a. Sampling point
   b. Collection dates and times
   c. Sample collection method
   d. Physical and chemical data
   e. Mean daily discharge on sample collection date
   f. Elapsed time from sample collection to delivery
   g. Sample temperature when received at the laboratory

2. Receiving Water Samples
   a. Sampling point
   b. Collection dates and times
   c. Sample collection method
   d. Physical and chemical data
   e. Tide stages
   f. Sample temperature when received at the laboratory
   g. Elapsed time from sample collection to delivery

3. Dilution Water Samples
   a. Source
   b. Collection date and time
   c. Pretreatment
   d. Physical and chemical characteristics

10.4 TEST METHODS

1. Toxicity test method used (title, number, source)
2. Endpoint(s) of test
3. Deviation(s) from reference method, if any, and the reason(s)
4. Date and time test started
5. Date and time test terminated
6. Type of volume and test chambers
7. Volume of solution used per chamber
8. Number of organisms used per test chamber
9. Number of replicate test chambers per treatment
10. Acclimation of test organisms (temperature and salinity mean and range)
11. Test temperature (mean and range)
12. Specify if aeration was needed
13. Feeding frequency, and amount and type of food
14. Test salinity (mean and range)

10.5 TEST ORGANISMS

1. Scientific name and how determined
2. Age
3. Life stage
4. Mean length and weight (where applicable)
5. Source
6. Diseases and treatment (where applicable)
7. Taxonomic key used for species identification

10.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1. Reference toxicant used routinely; source
2. Date and time of most recent reference toxicant test; test results and current control (cusum) chart
3. Dilution water used in reference toxicant test
4. Results (NOEC or, where applicable, LOEC, LC50, IC or EC value)
5. Physical and chemical methods used

10.7 RESULTS

1. Provide raw toxicity data in tabular form, including daily records of affected organisms in each concentration (including controls), and plots of toxicity data
2. Provide table of the statistical endpoints; LC50s, NOECs, EC or IC value, etc.
3. Indicate statistical methods used to calculate endpoints
4. Provide summary table of physical and chemical data
5. Tabulate QA data

10.8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Relationship between test endpoints and permit limits.
2. Action to be taken.

SECTION 11

TOPSMELT, *Atherinops affinis*
7-DAY LARVAL GROWTH AND SURVIVAL TEST METHOD

Adapted from a method developed by
Brian S. Anderson, John W. Hunt, Sheila Turpen,
Hilary R. McNulty, and Matt A. Englund
Institute of Marine Sciences, University of California
Santa Cruz, California

(in association with)
California Department of Fish and Game
Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory
34500 Coast Route 1, Monterey, CA 93940

TABLE OF CONTENTS

11.1 Scope and Application
11.2 Summary of Method
11.3 Interferences
11.4 Safety
11.5 Apparatus and Equipment
11.6 Reagents and Supplies
11.7 Effluents and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage
11.8 Calibration and Standardization
11.9 Quality Control
11.10 Test Procedures
11.11 Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria
11.12 Acceptability of Test Results
11.13 Data Analysis
11.14 Precision and Accuracy

Appendix I Step-by Step Summary

SECTION 11

TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS* LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST

11.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

11.1.1 This method estimates the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, using nine-to-fifteen day old larvae in a seven-day, static-renewal exposure test. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological an biochemical functions of the test organisms.

11.1.2 Daily observations of mortality make it possible to also calculate acute toxicity for desired exposure periods (i.e., 24-h, 48-h, 96-h LC50s).

11.1.3 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or chemical substance are organism dependent.

11.1.4 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly volatile and highly degradable toxicants in the source may not be detected in the test.

11.1.5 This method is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

11.1.6 This method should be restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, professionals experienced in aquatic toxicity testing. Specific experience with any toxicity test is usually needed before acceptable results become routine.

11.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

11.2.1 This method provides step-by-step instructions for performing a 7-day static-renewal toxicity test using survival and growth of topsmelt larval fish to determine the toxicity of substances in marine and estuarine waters. The test endpoints are survival and growth.

1.3 **INTERFERENCES**

11.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

11.3.2 Improper effluent sampling and handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

11.3.3 Pathogenic and/or predatory organisms in the dilution water and effluent may affect test organism survival, and confound test results.

11.3.4 Food added during the test may sequester metals and other toxic substances and confound test results.

11.4 **SAFETY**

11.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety.

11.5 **APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT**

11.5.1 Tanks, trays, or aquaria -- for holding and acclimating topsmelt, e.g., standard salt water aquarium or Instant Ocean Aquarium (capable of maintaining seawater at 10-20•C), with appropriate filtration and aeration system. (See Anderson et al., 1994, Middaugh and Anderson, 1993).

11.5.2 Air pump, air lines, and air stones -- for aerating water containing broodstock or for supplying air to test solutions with low dissolved oxygen.

11.5.3 Constant temperature chambers or water baths -- for maintaining test solution temperature and keeping dilution water supply, and larvae at test temperature (20•C) prior to the test.

11.5.4 Water purification system -- Millipore Super-Q, Deionized water (DI) or equivalent.

11.5.5 Refractometer -- for determining salinity.

11.5.6 Hydrometer(s) -- for calibrating refractometer.

11.5.7 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

11.5.8 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA METHOD l70.l, USEPA, l979) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

11.5.9 pH and DO meters -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

11.5.10 Standard or micro-Winkler apparatus -- for determining DO (optional) and calibrating the DO meter.

11.5.11 Winkler bottles -- for dissolved oxygen determinations.

11.5.12 Balance -- Analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.00001 g.

11.5.13 Fume hood -- to protect the analyst from effluent or formaldehyde fumes.

11.5.14 Glass stirring rods -- for mixing test solutions.

11.5.15 Graduated cylinders -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 50-l000 mL for making test solutions. (Note: not to be used interchangeably for gametes or embryos and test solutions).

11.5.16 Volumetric flasks -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 10-1000 mL for making test solutions.

11.5.17 Pipets, automatic -- adjustable, to cover a range of delivery volumes from 0.010 to 1.000 mL.

11.5.18 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET® or equivalent.

11.5.19 Wash bottles -- for reagent water, for topping off graduated cylinders, for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

11.5.20 Wash bottles -- for dilution water.

11.5.21 20-liter cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs -- for making hypersaline brine.

11.5.22 Cubitainers, beakers, or similar chambers of non-toxic composition for holding, mixing, and dispensing dilution water and other general non-effluent, non-toxicant contact uses. These should be clearly labeled and not used for other purposes.

11.5.23 Beakers -- six Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plasticware, 1000 mL for making test solutions.

11.5.24 Brine shrimp, *Artemia*, culture unit -- see Subsection 11.6.25 and Section 4, Quality Assurance.

11.5.25 Separatory funnels, 2-L -- two-four for culturing *Artemia*.

11.5.26 Siphon tubes (fire polished glass) -- for solution renewals and handling larval fish.

11.5.27 Droppers, and glass tubing with fire polished edges, 4 mm ID -- for transferring larvae.

11.5.28 Siphon with bulb and clamp -- for cleaning test chambers.

11.5.29 Light box -- for counting and observing larvae.

11.5.30 White plastic tray -- for collecting larvae during cleaning of the test chambers.

11.5.31 Forceps -- for transferring dried larvae to weighing pans.

11.5.32 Desiccator -- for holding dried larvae.

11.5.33 Drying oven -- 50-105•C range, for drying larvae.

11.5.34 NITEX® mesh screen tubes - (•150 µm, 500 µm, 3 to 5 mm) -- for collecting *Artemia* nauplii and fish larvae. (NITEX® is available from Sterling Marine Products, 18 Label Street, Montclair, NJ 07042; 201-783-9800).

11.5.35 60 µm Nitex® filter -- for filtering receiving water.

11.6 **REAGENTS AND SUPPLIES**

11.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

11.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for data recording (Figures 1 and 2).

11.6.3 Tape, colored -- for labelling test chambers and containers.

11.6.4 Markers, water-proof -- for marking containers, etc.

11.6.5 Parafilm -- to cover graduated cylinders and vessels.

11.6.6 Gloves, disposable -- for personal protection from contamination.

11.6.7 Pipets, serological -- l-l0 mL, graduated.

11.6.8 Pipet tips -- for automatic pipets.

11.6.9 Coverslips -- for microscope slides.

11.6.10 Lens paper -- for cleaning microscope optics.

11.6.11 Laboratory tissue wipes -- for cleaning and drying electrodes, microscope slides, etc.

11.6.12 Disposable countertop covering -- for protection of work surfaces and minimizing spills and contamination.

11.6.13 pH buffers 4, 7, and l0 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for standards and calibration check (see USEPA Method l50.l, USEPA, l979).

11.6.14 Membranes and filling solutions -- for dissolved oxygen probe (see USEPA Method 360.l, USEPA, l979), or reagents for modified Winkler analysis.

11.6.15 Laboratory quality assurance samples and standards -- for the above methods.

11.6.16 Test chambers -- 600 mL, five chambers per concentration. The chambers should be borosilicate glass (for effluents) or nontoxic disposable plastic labware (for reference toxicants). To avoid contamination from the air and excessive evaporation of test solutions during the test, the chambers should be covered during the test with safety glass plates or a plastic sheet (6 mm thick).

11.6.17 Ethanol (70%) or formalin (4%) -- for preserving the larvae.

11.6.18 *Artemia* nauplii -- for feeding test organisms.

11.6.19 Weigh boats or weighing paper -- for weighing reference toxicants.

11.6.20 Reference toxicant solutions (see Subsection 11.10.2.4 and see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

11.6.21 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies and Section 7, Dilution Water).

11.6.22 Effluent and receiving water -- see Section 8, Effluent and Surface Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

11.6.23 Dilution water and hypersaline brine -- see Section 7, Dilution Water and Section 11.6.24, Hypersaline Brines. The dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater. Hypersaline brine should be prepared from dilution water.

11.6.24 HYPERSALINE BRINES

11.6.24.1 Most industrial and sewage treatment effluents entering marine and estuarine systems have little measurable salinity. Exposure of larvae to these effluents will usually require increasing the salinity of the test solutions. It is important to maintain an essentially constant salinity across all treatments. In some applications it may be desirable to match the test salinity with that of the receiving water (See Section 7.1). Two salt sources are available to adjust salinities -- artificial sea salts and hypersaline brine (HSB) derived from natural seawater. Use of artificial sea salts is necessary only when high effluent concentrations preclude salinity adjustment by HSB alone.

11.6.24.2 Hypersaline brine (HSB) can be made by concentrating natural seawater by freezing or evaporation. HSB should be made from high quality, filtered seawater, and can be added to the effluent or to reagent water to increase salinity. HSB has several desirable characteristics for use in effluent toxicity testing. Brine derived from natural seawater contains the necessary trace metals, biogenic colloids, and some of the microbial components necessary for adequate growth, survival, and/or reproduction of marine and estuarine organisms, and it can be stored for prolonged periods without any apparent degradation. However, even if the maximum salinity HSB (100‰) is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent (0‰) that can be tested is 66% effluent at 34‰ salinity (see Table 1).

11.6.24.3 High quality (and preferably high salinity) seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before placing into the freezer or the brine generator. Water should be collected on an incoming tide to minimize the possibility of contamination.

11.6.24.4 Freeze Preparation of Brine

11.6.24.4.1 A convenient container for making HSB by freezing is one that has a bottom drain. One liter of brine can be made from four liters of seawater. Brine may be collected by partially freezing seawater at -10 to -20•C until the remaining liquid has reached the target salinity. Freeze for approximately six hours, then separate the ice (composed mainly of fresh water) from the remaining liquid (which has now become hypersaline).

11.6.24.4.2 It is preferable to monitor the water until the target salinity is achieved rather than allowing total freezing followed by partial thawing. Brine salinity should never exceed 100‰. It is advisable not to exceed about 70‰ brine salinity unless it is necessary to test effluent concentrations greater than 50%.

11.6.24.4.3 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

11.6.24.5 Heat Preparation of Brine

11.6.24.5.1 The ideal container for making brine using heat-assisted evaporation of natural seawater is one that (1) has a high surface to volume ratio, (2) is made of a non-corrosive material, and (3) is easily cleaned (fiberglass containers are ideal). Special care should be used to prevent any toxic materials from coming in contact with the seawater being used to generate the brine. If a heater is immersed directly into the seawater, ensure that the heater materials do not corrode or leach any substances that would contaminate the brine. One successful method is to use a thermostatically controlled heat exchanger made from fiberglass. If aeration is needed, use only oil-free air compressors to prevent contamination.

11.6.24.5.2 Before adding seawater to the brine generator, thoroughly clean the generator, aeration supply tube, heater, and any other materials that will be in direct contact with the brine. A good quality biodegradable detergent should be used,

followed by several (at least three) thorough reagent water rinses.

11.6.24.5.3 Seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before being put into the brine generator. The temperature of the seawater is increased slowly to 40•C. The water should be aerated to prevent temperature stratification and to increase water evaporation. The brine should be checked daily (depending on the volume being generated) to ensure that the salinity does not exceed 100‰ and that the temperature does not exceed 40•C. Additional seawater may be added to the brine to obtain the volume of brine required.

TABLE 1. MAXIMUM EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION (%) THAT CAN BE TESTED AT 34‰ WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF DRY SALTS GIVEN THE INDICATED EFFLUENT AND BRINE SALINITIES.

Effluent Salinity ‰	Brine 60 ‰	Brine 70 ‰	Brine 80 ‰	Brine 90 ‰	Brine 100 ‰
0	43.33	51.43	57.50	62.22	66.00
1	44.07	52.17	58.23	62.92	66.67
2	44.83	52.94	58.97	63.64	67.35
3	45.61	53.73	59.74	64.37	68.04
4	46.43	54.55	60.53	65.12	68.75
5	47.27	55.38	61.33	65.88	69.47
10	52.00	60.00	65.71	70.00	73.33
15	57.78	65.45	70.77	74.67	77.65
20	65.00	72.00	76.67	80.00	82.50
25	74.29	80.00	83.64	86.15	88.00

11.6.24.5.4 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water

cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

11.6.24.6 Artificial Sea Salts

11.6.24.6.1 No data from topsmelt larval tests using sea salts or artificial seawater (e.g., GP2) are available for evaluation at this time, and their use must be considered provisional.

11.6.24.7 Dilution Water Preparation from Brine

11.6.24.7.1 Although salinity adjustment with brine is the preferred method, the use of high salinity brines and/or reagent water has sometimes been associated with discernible adverse effects on test organisms. For this reason, it is recommended that only the minimum necessary volume of brine and reagent water be used to offset the low salinity of the effluent, and that brine controls be included in the test. The remaining dilution water should be natural seawater. Salinity may be adjusted in one of two ways. First, the salinity of the highest effluent test concentration may be adjusted to an acceptable salinity, and then serially diluted. Alternatively, each effluent concentration can be prepared individually with appropriate volumes of effluent and brine.

11.6.24.7.2 When HSB and reagent water are used, thoroughly mix together the reagent water and HSB before mixing in the effluent. Divide the salinity of the HSB by the expected test salinity to determine the proportion of reagent water to brine. For example, if the salinity of the brine is 100‰ and the test is to be conducted at 34‰, 100‰ divided by 34‰ = 2.94. The proportion of brine is 1 part plus 1.94 reagent water. To make 1 L of dilution water at 34‰ salinity from a HSB of 100‰, 340 mL of brine and 660 mL of reagent water are required. Verify the salinity of the resulting mixture using a refractometer.

11.6.24.8 Test Solution Salinity Adjustment

11.6.24.8.1 Table 2 illustrates the preparation of test solutions (up to 50% effluent) at 34‰ by combining effluent, HSB,

and dilution water. Note: if the highest effluent concentration does not exceed 50% effluent, it is convenient to prepare brine so that the sum of the effluent salinity and brine salinity equals 68‰; the required brine volume is then always equal to the effluent volume needed for each effluent concentration as in the example in Table 2.

11.6.24.8.2 Check the pH of all brine mixtures and adjust to within 0.2 units of dilution water pH by adding, dropwise, dilute hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide (see subsection 8.8.9, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sampling Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

11.6.24.8.3 To calculate the amount of brine to add to each effluent dilution, determine the following quantities: salinity of the brine (SB, in ‰), the salinity of the effluent (SE, in ‰), and volume of the effluent to be added (VE, in mL). Then use the following formula to calculate the volume of brine (VB, in mL) to be added:

$$VB = VE \times (34 - SE)/(SB - 34)$$

11.6.24.8.4 This calculation assumes that dilution water salinity is 34 ± 2‰.

11.6.24.9 Preparing Test Solutions

11.6.24.9.1 Two hundred mL of test solution are needed for each test chamber. To prepare test solutions at low effluent concentrations (<6%), effluents may be added directly to dilution water. For example, to prepare 1% effluent, add 10 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask using a volumetric pipet or calibrated automatic pipet. Fill the volumetric flask to the 1-liter mark with dilution water, stopper it, and shake to mix. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers.

11.6.24.9.2 To prepare a test solution at higher effluent concentrations, hypersaline brine must usually be used. For example, to prepare 40% effluent, add 400 mL of effluent to a

TABLE 2. EXAMPLES OF EFFLUENT DILUTION SHOWING VOLUMES OF EFFLUENT (x‰), BRINE, AND DILUTION WATER NEEDED FOR ONE LITER OF EACH TEST SOLUTION.

FIRST STEP: Combine brine with reagent water or natural seawater to achieve a brine of 68-x‰ and, unless natural seawater is used for dilution water, also a brine-based dilution water of 34‰.

SERIAL DILUTION:

Step 1. Prepare the highest effluent concentration to be tested by adding equal volumes of effluent and brine to the appropriate volume of dilution water. An example using 40% is shown.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	800 mL	800 mL	400 mL

Step 2. Use either serially prepared dilutions of the highest test concentration or individual dilutions of 100% effluent.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent Source	Dilution Water* (34‰)
20	1000 mL of 40%	1000 mL
10	1000 mL of 20%	1000 mL
5	1000 mL of 10%	1000 mL
2.5	1000 mL of 5%	1000 mL
Control	none	1000 mL

INDIVIDUAL PREPARATION

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine(68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	400 mL	400 mL	200 mL
20	200 mL	200 mL	600 mL
10	100 mL	100 mL	800 mL
5	50 mL	50 mL	900 mL
2.5	25 mL	25 mL	950 mL
Control	none	none	1000 mL

*May be natural seawater or brine-reagent water equivalent.

1-liter volumetric flask. Then, assuming an effluent salinity of 2‰ and a brine salinity of 66‰, add 400 mL of brine (see equation above and Table 2) and top off the flask with dilution water. Stopper the flask and shake well. Pour into a (100-250 mL) beaker and stir. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers. The remaining test solution can be used for chemistry.

11.6.24.10 Brine Controls

11.6.24.10.1 Use brine controls in all tests where brine is used. Brine controls contain the same volume of brine as does the highest effluent concentration using brine, plus the volume of reagent water needed to reproduce the hyposalinity of the effluent in the highest concentration, plus dilution water. Calculate the amount of reagent water to add to brine controls by rearranging the above equation, (See SubSection, 11.6.24.8.3) setting SE = 0, and solving for VE.

$$VE = VB \times (SB - 34)/(34 - SE)$$

11.6.25 BRINE SHRIMP, *ARTEMIA SP*., NAUPLII -- for feeding cultures and test organisms.

11.6.25.1 Newly hatched *Artemia* sp. nauplii are used for food for the test organisms. Although there are many commercial sources of brine shrimp cysts, the Brazilian or Colombian strains are preferred because the supplies examined have had low concentrations of chemical residues and produce nauplii of suitably small size. (One source that has been found to be acceptable is Aquarium Products, 180L Penrod Ct., Glen Burnie, Maryland 21061). For commercial sources of brine shrimp, *Artemia*, cysts, see Table 2 of Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies); and Section 4, Quality Assurance.

11.6.25.2 Each new batch of *Artemia* cysts must be evaluated for size (Vanhaecke and Sorgeloos, 1980, and Vanhaecke et al., 1980) and nutritional suitability (Leger, et al., 1985, Leger, et al., 1986) against known suitable reference cysts by performing a side-by-side larval growth test using the "new" and "reference" cysts. The "reference" cysts used in the suitability test may be a previously tested and acceptable batch of cysts, or may be obtained from the Quality Assurance Research Division, EMSL,

Cincinnati, OH 45268, 513-569-7325. A sample of newly-hatched *Artemia* nauplii from each new batch of cysts should be chemically analyzed. The *Artemia* cysts should not be used if the concentration of total organochlorine pesticides 0.15 ug/g wet weight or that the total concentration of organochlorine pesticides plus PCBs exceeds 0.30 µg/g wet weight (For analytical methods see USEPA, 1982).

11.6.25.3 *Artemia* nauplii are obtained as follows:

1. Add 1 L of seawater, or an aqueous unionized salt (NaCl) solution prepared with 35 g salt or artificial sea salts per liter, to a 2-L separatory funnel, or equivalent.
2. Add 10 mL *Artemia* cysts to the separatory funnel and aerate for 24 h at 27•C. Hatching time varies with incubation temperature and the geographic strain of *Artemia* used (see USEPA, 1985a; USEPA, 1993a; ASTM, 1993).
3. After 24 h, cut off the air supply in the separatory funnel. *Artemia* nauplii are phototactic, and will concentrate at the bottom of the funnel if it is covered for 5-10 minutes with a dark cloth or paper towel. To prevent mortality, do not leave the concentrated nauplii at the bottom of the funnel more than 10 min without aeration.
4. Drain the nauplii into a funnel fitted with a •150 µm NITEX® or stainless steel screen, and rinse with seawater or equivalent before use.

11.6.25.4 Testing *Artemia* nauplii as food for toxicity test organisms.

11.6.25.4.1 The primary criteria for acceptability of each new supply of brine shrimp cysts is adequate survival, and growth of the larvae. The larvae used to evaluate the acceptability of the brine shrimp nauplii must be the same geographical origin and stage of development (9 to 15 days old) as those used routinely in the toxicity tests. Two 7-day chronic tests are performed side-by-side, each consisting of five replicate test vessels containing five larvae (25 organisms per test, total of 50 organisms). The juveniles in one set of test chambers is fed

reference (acceptable) nauplii and the other set is fed nauplii from the "new" source of *Artemia* cysts.

11.6.25.4.2 The feeding rate and frequency, test vessels, volume of control water, duration of the tests, and age of the *Artemia* nauplii at the start of the test, should be the same as used for the routine toxicity tests.

11.6.25.4.3 Results of the brine shrimp, *Artemia*, nauplii nutrition assay, where there are only two treatments, can be evaluated statistically by use of a t test. The "new" food is acceptable if there are no statistically significant differences in the survival or growth of the mysids fed the two sources of nauplii.

11.6.26 TEST ORGANISMS

11.6.26.1 The test organisms for test method are larvae of the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*. Topsmelt occur from the Gulf of California to Vancouver Island, British Columbia (Miller and Lea, 1972). It is often among the most abundant fish species in central and southern California estuaries (Allen and Horn, 1975; Horn, 1979; Allen, 1982). Topsmelt reproduce from May through August, depositing eggs on benthic algae in the upper ends of estuaries and bays (Croaker, 1934; Fronk, 1969). Off-season spawning of *Atherinops affinis* has been successful in a laboratory-held population (Anderson et al., 1994). Their embryonic development is similar to that of other atherinids used widely in toxicity testing (eg, *Menidia* species, Borthwick et al.,1985; Middaugh et al., 1987; Middaugh and Shenker, 1988), and methods to assess sublethal effects with these species have proven to be adaptable for topsmelt (Anderson et al., 1991, Middaugh and Anderson, 1993, McNulty et al., 1994).

11.6.26.2 Species Identification

11.6.26.2.1 Topsmelt often co-occur with jacksmelt, *Atherinopsis californiensis*. The two species can be distinguished based on several key characteristics. Jacksmelt have 10-12 scales between their two dorsal fins; topsmelt have 5-8 scales between the two fins. Jacksmelt teeth are arranged in several bands on each jaw and the teeth are not forked; topsmelt teeth are arranged in one band and the teeth are forked. In jacksmelt, the insertion of

the first dorsal fin occurs well in advance of the origin of the anal fin. In topsmelt, the origin of the anal fin is under the insertion of the first dorsal fin. Consult Miller and Lea (1972) for a guide to the taxonomy of these two fishes.

11.6.26.3 Obtaining Broodstock

11.6.26.3.1 In California, adult topsmelt can be seined from sandy beaches in sloughs and estuaries from April through August. The size of the seine used depends on the number of people deploying it and the habitat being sampled. Larger seines can be used in open sandy areas, smaller seines are used in smaller areas with rocky outcroppings. Five or six people are an adequate number to set and haul a 100-ft beach seine. The seine is set on an ebbing tide using a small motor skiff with one person driving and a second deploying the net from the bow. The net is set parallel to shore then hauled in evenly from the wings. The net mesh diameter should be small enough to prevent the fish from damaging themselves; a one-centimeter diameter mesh in the middle panel and one-and-a-half-centimeter diameter mesh in the wing panel is adequate. As the net is pulled onto the shore, the adult topsmelt are sorted into five-liter plastic buckets, then immediately transferred to 100-liter transport tanks.

11.6.26.3.2 State collection permits are usually required for collection of topsmelt. Collection is prohibited or restricted in some areas. Collection of topsmelt is regulated by California law. Collectors must obtain a scientific collector's permit from the California Department of Fish and Game and observe any regulations regarding collection, transfer, and maintenance of fish broodstock.

11.6.26.3.3 Various containers can be used to transport fish; 100-liter covered plastic trash cans have been used successfully to transport topsmelt. New plastic containers should be leached in seawater for 96 hours prior to transporting fish. Each container can maintain approximately 20 adult fish for six to eight hours if adequate aeration is provided. Use compressed oxygen or air to supply aeration to the tanks during transport.

11.6.26.4 Broodstock Culture and Handling

11.6.26.4.1 Once in the laboratory the fish should be treated for 2 days with a general antibiotic in a separate tank (eg., Prefuran® as per label instructions), then divided among 1000-liter holding tanks. No more than 30 adult fish should be placed in each tank. Tank temperature should be maintained at 18•C using a 1500-watt immersion heater. To conserve heated seawater, the seawater in the tanks can be recirculated using the system similar to that described by Middaugh and Hemmer (1984). A one-thirtieth (1/30)-hp electric pump is used to circulate water (10 liters/minute) from the tanks through vertical, biologically activated nylon filter elements located in a separate reservoir, then back into the tanks. Fresh seawater should be constantly provided to the system at 0.5 liters/minute to supplement the recirculated seawater. The tanks are insulated with one inch thick closed cell foam to conserve heat. Dissolved oxygen levels should be maintained at greater than 6.0 mg/liter using aeration. Salinity should be checked periodically using a refractometer accurate to the nearest 0.5‰; tank salinity should be 34 ± 2‰.

11.6.26.4.2 Adult topsmelt in each tank are fed twice daily (at 0900 and 1500 hrs) approximately 0.3g of Tetramin™ flake food. Supplemental feedings of krill or chopped squid are recommended. Tanks are siphoned clean once weekly.

11.6.26.4.3 Dyeless yarn spawning substrates are attached to the surface of plastic grids cut from light diffuser panel (7 cm x 10 cm x 1 cm) and weighted to the bottom of each tank. Substrates are checked daily for the presence of eggs.

11.6.26.4.4 Spawning is induced by a combination of three environmental cues: lighting, 'tidal' cycle, and temperature. The photoperiod is 14 hours of light followed by 10 hours of darkness (14L:10D) with lights on at 0600 and off at 2000 hours. Use two cool white 40-watt fluorescent lamps suspended 1.25 meters above the surface of each tank to provide illumination. Light levels at the surface of the tanks should be 12 to 21 $\mu E/m^2/s$.

11.6.26.4.5 A 'tidal signal' of reduced current velocity is produced once daily in each tank, from 2400 to 0200 hrs, by turning off the circulating pump (Middaugh and Hemmer, 1984). A 1500-watt immersion heater is used to maintain constant temperature at 18•C and to provide temperature spikes. For

spiking, the temperature is raised from 18•C to 21•C over a 12 h period, then allowed to return to 18•C overnight. The temperature should be checked to the nearest 0.1•C at 1 to 4 hour intervals on days when the temperature spikes are introduced. It is common for the fish to appear stressed during the temperature increase and one or two fish may die. If significant mortality begins to occur, the temperature should be lowered immediately. Significant egg production usually begins within five days of the temperature spike (Middaugh, et al., 1992).

11.6.26.5 Culture Materials

11.6.26.5.1 See Section 5, Facilities and Equipment, for a discussion of suitable materials to be used in laboratory culture of topsmelt. Be sure all new materials are properly leached in seawater before use. After use, all culture materials should be washed in soap and water, then rinsed with seawater before re-use.

11.6.26.6 Test Organisms

11.6.26.6.1. Newly fertilized embryos should be placed in screen tubes set in aquaria and equipped with gently flowing seawater at 20 ± 1•C. The embryos can be left attached to the spawning substrates but care should be taken to ensure the substrates are relatively clean and free of food; strands of embryos should not overlap each other on the substrates, and gentle aeration must be provided. Beginning about day 9, check the screen tubes daily for the presence of larvae. Isolate newly-hatched larvae into a separate screen-tube at 21•C by slow siphoning. Provide larvae with newly-hatched *Artemia* nauplii (in excess) at 24-h post-hatch; supply gently flowing seawater, and aeration. Larvae aged 9 to 15 days are used in toxicity tests (McNulty et al., 1994). For information regarding topsmelt larva suppliers call the Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory (408) 624-0947.

11.6.26.6.2 Larvae can be transported in 1-liter ziplock plastic bags (double-bagged). No more than approximately 100 larvae should be transported in any one bag; do not include food. The seawater in the bags should be aerated with pure oxygen for 30 seconds prior to introduction of the larvae. The bag should be packed in an ice chest with one or two blue ice blocks (insulated by newspaper) for transport. The temperature during transport

should be held between 15 and 18•C. Larvae should be shipped via air-express overnight couriers.

11.6.26.6.3 Topsmelt larvae can tolerate a relatively wide range of salinities (5 to •35‰) if adequate acclimation is provided (Anderson, et al., In Press). In situations where the test salinity is significantly lower than the salinity at which the larvae were cultured, it may be necessary to acclimate the larvae to the test salinity.

11.7 EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

11.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

11.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

11.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance

11.9 QUALITY CONTROL

11.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance

11.10 TEST PROCEDURES

11.10.1 TEST DESIGN

11.10.1.1 The test consists of at least five effluent concentrations plus a dilution water control. Tests that use brine to adjust salinity must also contain five replicates of a brine control.

11.10.1.2 Effluent concentrations are expressed as percent effluent.

11.10.2 TEST SOLUTIONS

11.10.2.1 Receiving waters

11.10.2.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. At estuarine and marine sites, samples are usually collected at mid-depth. Receiving water toxicity is determined

with samples used directly as collected or with samples passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. Using five replicate chambers per test, each containing 200 mL would require approximately 1 L of sample per test per day.

11.10.2.2 Effluents

11.10.2.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of at least 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides hypothesis test discrimination of ± 100%, and testing of a 16 fold range of concentrations. Hypothesis test discrimination shows little improvement as dilution factors are increased beyond 0.5 and declines rapidly if smaller dilution factors are used. **USEPA recommends that one of the five effluent treatments must be a concentration of effluent mixed with dilution water which corresponds to the permittee's instream waste concentration (IWC).** At least two of the effluent treatments must be of lesser effluent concentration than the IWC, with one being at least one-half the concentration of the IWC. If 100‰ HSB is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent that can be tested will be 66% at 34‰ salinity.

11.10.2.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12% and 1.56%).

11.10.2.2.3 The volume in each test chamber is 200 mL.

11.10.2.2.4 Effluent dilutions should be prepared for all replicates in each treatment in one container to minimize variability among the replicates. Dispense into the appropriate effluent test chambers.

11.10.2.3 Dilution Water

11.10.2.3.1 Dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from uncontaminated natural seawater plus reagent water (see Section 7, Dilution Water). Natural seawater may be uncontaminated receiving water. This water is used in all dilution steps and as the control water.

11.10.2.4 Reference Toxicant Test

11.10.2.4.1 Reference toxicant tests should be conducted as described in Quality Assurance (see Section 4.7).

11.10.2.4.2 The preferred reference toxicant for topsmelt is copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$). Reference toxicant tests provide an indication of the sensitivity of the test organisms and the suitability of the testing laboratory (see Section 4 Quality Assurance). Another toxicant may be specified by the appropriate regulatory agency. Prepare a 10,000 µg/L copper stock solution by adding 0.0268 g of copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$) to one liter of reagent water in a polyethylene volumetric flask. Alternatively, certified standard solutions can be ordered from commercial companies.

11.10.2.4.3 Reference toxicant solutions should be five replicates each of 0 (control), 56, 100, 180, and 320 µg/L total copper. Prepare one liter of each concentration by adding 0, 5.6, 10.0, 18.0, and 32.0 mL of stock solution, respectively, to one-liter volumetric flasks and fill with dilution water. Start with control solutions and progress to the highest concentration to minimize contamination.

11.10.2.4.4 If the effluent and reference toxicant tests are to be run concurrently, then the tests must use embryos from the same spawn. The tests must be handled in the same way and test solutions delivered to the test chambers at the same time. Reference toxicant tests must be conducted at 34 ± 2‰.

11.10.3 START OF THE TEST

11.10.3.1 Prior to Beginning the Test

11.10.3.1.1 The test should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be used in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section, 8 Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Test).

11.10.3.1.2 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h), the temperature of a sufficient quantity of the sample to make the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature (20 ± 1•C) and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

11.10.3.1.3 Increase the temperature of the water bath, room, or incubator to the required test temperature (20 ± 1•C).

11.10.3.1.4 Randomize the placement of test chambers in the temperature-controlled water bath, room, or incubator at the beginning of the test, using a position chart. Assign numbers for the position of each test chamber using a random numbers or similar process (see Appendix A, for an example of randomization). Maintain the chambers in this configuration throughout the test, using a position chart. Record these numbers on a separate data sheet together with the concentration and replicate numbers to which they correspond. Identify this sheet with the date, test organism, test number, laboratory, and investigator's name, and safely store it away until after the larvae have been examined at the end of the test.

11.10.3.1.5 Note: Loss of the randomization sheet would invalidate the test by making it impossible to analyze the data afterwards. Make a copy of the randomization sheet and store separately. Take care to follow the numbering system exactly while filling chambers with the test solutions.

11.10.3.1.6 Arrange the test chambers randomly in the water bath or controlled temperature room. Once chambers have been labeled randomly, they can be arranged in numerical order for convenience, since this will also ensure random placement of treatments.

11.10.3.2 Randomized Placement of Larvae into Test Chambers

11.10.3.2.1 Larvae must be randomized before placing them into the test chambers. Pool all of the test larvae into a 1-liter beaker by slow siphoning from the screen-tube. The larvae in the screen-tube can be concentrated into the bottom by lifting the tube during siphoning. Using a fire-polished glass tube, place one larva into as many plastic cups as there are test chambers (including reference toxicant chambers). These cups should

contain enough reference seawater to maintain water quality and temperature during the transfer process (approx. 50 mL). When each of the cups contains one larva, repeat the process, adding one larva at a time until each cup contains 5 animals.

11.10.3.2.2 Carefully pour or pipet off excess water in the cups, leaving less than 5 mL with the test larvae. If more than 5 mLs of water are added to the test solution with the juveniles, report the amount on the data sheet. Carefully transfer the larvae into the test chambers immediately after reducing the water volume. Again, make note of any excess dilution of the test solution. Because of the small volumes involved in the transfer process, this is best accomplished in a constant temperature room. Be sure that all water used in culture, transfer, and test solutions is within 1•C of the test temperature.

11.10.3.2.3 Verify that all five animals are transferred by counting the number in each chamber after transfer. This initial count is important because larvae unaccounted for at the end of the test are assumed to be dead.

11.10.4 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, SALINITY AND TEMPERATURE

11.10.4.1 The light quality and intensity should be at ambient laboratory conditions are generally adequate. Light intensity should be 10-20 $\mu E/m^2/s$, or 50 to 100 foot candles (ft-c), with a 16 h light and 8 h dark cycle.

11.10.4.2 The water temperature in the test chambers should be maintained at 20 ± 1•C. If a water bath is used to maintain the test temperature, the water depth surrounding the test cups should be as deep as possible without floating the chambers.

15.10.4.3 The test salinity should be in the range of 5 to 34‰, and the salinity should not vary by more than ± 2‰ among the chambers on a given day. The salinity should vary by no more than ±2‰ among the chambers on a given day. If effluent and receiving water tests are conducted concurrently, the salinities of these tests should be similar.

15.10.4.4 Rooms or incubators with high volume ventilation should be used with caution because the volatilization of the

test solutions and evaporation of dilution water may cause wide fluctuations in salinity. Covering the test chambers with clean polyethylene plastic may help prevent volatilization and evaporation of the test solutions.

11.10.5 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

11.10.5.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluent and should be used only as a last resort to maintain a satisfactory DO. The DO concentration should be measured on new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0). The DO should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). If it is necessary to aerate, all treatments and the control should be aerated. The aeration rate should not exceed that necessary to maintain a minimum acceptable DO and under no circumstances should it exceed 100 bubbles/minute, using a pipet with a 1-2 mm orifice, such as a 1 mL KIMAX® serological pipet No. 37033, or equivalent. Care should be taken to ensure that turbulence resulting from aeration does not cause undue stress to the fish.

11.10.6 FEEDING

11.10.6.1 *Artemia* nauplii are prepared as described below.

11.10.6.2 The test larvae are fed newly-hatched (less than 24-h-old) *Artemia* nauplii once a day from Day 0 through Day 6; larvae are not fed on Day 7. Equal amounts of *Artemia* nauplii must be fed to each replicate test chamber to minimize the variability of larval weight. Add 40 newly hatched *Artemia* nauplii per larva twice daily: once in the morning and once in the afternoon. The density of *Artemia* may be determined by pipetting a known volume of nauplii onto a piece of filter paper and counting the number using a dissecting microscope. Feeding excessive amounts of *Artemia* nauplii will result in a depletion in DO to below an acceptable level. Siphon as much of the uneaten *Artemia* nauplii as possible from each chamber daily to ensure that the larvae principally eat newly hatched nauplii.

11.10.7 DAILY CLEANING OF TEST CHAMBERS

11.10.7.1 Before the daily renewal of test solutions, uneaten and dead brine shrimp, dead larvae, and other debris are removed

from the bottom of the test chambers with a siphon hose. Because of their small size during the first few days of the test, larvae are easily drawn into a siphon tube when cleaning the test chambers. By placing the test chambers on a light box, inadvertent removal of larvae can be greatly reduced because they can be more easily seen. If the water siphoned from the test chambers is collected in a white plastic tray, the live larvae caught up in the siphon can be retrieved, and returned by pipette to the appropriate test chamber and noted on the data sheet.

11.10.8 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

11.10.8.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Observations

11.10.8.1.1 DO is measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control.

11.10.8.1.2 Temperature, pH, and salinity are measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control. Temperature should also be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in a sufficient number of test chambers at the end of the test to determine temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

11.10.8.1.3 Record all the measurements on the data sheet.

11.10.8.2 Routine Biological Observations

11.10.8.2.1 The number of live larvae in each test chamber are recorded daily and the dead larvae are discarded. These data provide daily mortality rates which may be used to calculate 24, 48, and 96-h LC50s.

11.10.8.2.2 Protect the larvae from unnecessary disturbances during the test by carrying out the daily test observations, solution renewals, and removal of dead larvae, carefully. Make sure the larvae remain immersed at all times during the performance of the above operations.

11.10.9 TEST SOLUTION RENEWAL

11.10.9.1 The test solutions are renewed daily using freshly prepared solutions, immediately after cleaning the test chambers. The old solution is carefully siphoned out, leaving enough water so that all of the larvae can still swim freely (approximately 50 mL). Siphon from the bottom of the test chambers so that dead *Artemia* nauplii are removed with the old test solution. It is convenient to siphon old solutions into a small (~500 mL) container in order to ensure that no larvae have been inadvertently removed during solution renewals. If a larva is siphoned, return it to the test chamber and note it on the data sheet.

11.10.9.2 New solution is siphoned into the test chambers using a U-shaped glass tube attached to plastic tubing to minimize disturbance to the larvae.

11.10.9.3 The effluent or receiving water used in the test is stored in an incubator or refrigerator at 4•C. Plastic containers such as 8-20 L cubitainers have proven suitable for effluent collection and storage. For on-site toxicity studies no more than 24 h should elapse between collection of the effluent and use in a toxicity test (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

11.10.9.4 Approximately 1 h before test initiation, a sufficient quantity of effluent or receiving water sample is warmed to 20 ± 1•C to prepare the test solutions. A sufficient quantity of effluent should be warmed to make daily test solutions.

11.10.10 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

11.10.10.1 Ending the Test

11.10.10.1.1 Record the time the test is terminated.

11.10.10.1.2 Temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and salinity are measured at the end of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control.

11.10.10.2 Sample Preservation

11.10.10.2.1 The surviving larvae in each test chamber (replicate) are counted, and immediately prepared as a group for dry weight determination, or are preserved in 4% formalin then 70% ethanol. Preserved organisms are dried and weighed within 7 d. For safety, formalin should be used under a hood. Note: Death is defined as lack of response to stimulus such as prodding with a glass rod; dead larvae are generally opaque and curled.

11.10.10.3 Weighing

11.10.10.3.1 For immediate drying and weighing, siphon or pour live larvae onto a 500 µm mesh screen in a large beaker to retain the larvae and allow *Artemia* to be rinsed away. Rinse the larvae with reagent water to remove salts that might contribute to the dry weight. Sacrifice the larvae in an ice bath of reagent water.

11.10.10.3.2 Small aluminum weighing pans can be used to dry and weigh larvae. An appropriate number of aluminum weigh pans (one per replicate) are marked for identification and weighed to 0.01 mg, and the weights are recorded on the data sheets.

11.10.10.3.3 Immediately prior to drying, the preserved larvae are in reagent water. The rinsed larvae from each test chamber are transferred, using forceps, to a tared weighing pans and dried at 60•C for 24 h, or at 105•C for a minimum of 6 h. Immediately upon removal from the drying oven, the weighing pans are placed in a desiccator to cool and to prevent the adsorption of moisture from the air until weighed. Weigh all weighing pans containing the dried larvae to 0.01 mg, subtract the tare weight to determine dry weight of larvae in each replicate. Record the weights.

11.10.10.4 Endpoints

11.10.10.4.1 Divide the dry weight by the number of original larvae (5) per replicate to determine the average dry weight, and record on the data sheets. For the controls, also calculate the mean weight per surviving fish in the test chamber to evaluate if weights met test acceptability criteria (see Subsection 11.11). Complete the summary data sheet after calculating the average measurements and statistically analyzing the dry weights and

percent survival for the entire test. Average weights should be expressed to the nearest 0.01 mg.

11.11 SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

11.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is listed in Table 3.

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR THE TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS*, LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS

1. Test type:	Static-renewal
2. Salinity:	5 to 34‰ (± 2‰ of the selected test salinity)
3. Temperature:	20 ± 1•C
4. Light quality:	Ambient laboratory illumination
5. Light intensity:	10-20 µE/m^2/s (Ambient laboratory levels)
6. Photoperiod:	16 h light, 8 h darkness
7. Test chamber size:	600 mL
8. Test solution volume:	200 mL/replicate
9. Renewal of test solutions:	Daily
10. Age of test organisms:	9-15 days post-hatch
11. No. larvae per test chamber:	5
12. No. replicate chambers per concentration:	5
13. Source of food:	Newly hatched *Artemia* nauplii
14. Feeding regime:	Feed 40 nauplii per larvae twice daily (morning and night)

15. Cleaning:	Siphon daily, immediately before test solution renewal and feeding
16. Aeration:	None, unless DO concentration falls below 4.0 mg/L, then aerate all chambers. Rate should be less than 100 bubbles/min.
17. Dilution water:	Uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from natural seawater
18. Test concentrations:	Effluent: Minimum of 5 and a control Receiving waters: 100% receiving water and a control
19. Dilution factor:	Effluents: •0.5 Receiving waters: None, or •0.5
20. Test duration:	7 days
21. Endpoints:	Survival and growth (weight)
22. Test acceptability criteria:	•80% survival in controls, 0.85 mg average weight of control larvae (9 day old), LC50 with copper must be •205 µg/L, <25% MSD for survival and <50% MSD for growth

23. Sampling requirement:	For on-site tests, samples collected daily, and used within 24 h of the time they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, a minimum of three samples are collected on days one, three, and five with a maximum holding time of 36 h before first use (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests)
24. Sample volume required:	2 L per day

11.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

11.12.1 Tests results are acceptable only if all the following requirements are met:

(1) The mean survival of larvae must be at least 80% in the controls.

(2) If the test starts with 9 day old larvae, the mean weight per larva must exceed 0.85 mg in the reference and brine controls; the mean weight of preserved larvae must exceed 0.72 mg.

(3) The LC50 for survival must be within two standard deviations of the control chart mean for the laboratory. The LC50 for survival with copper must be <205 µg/L.

(4) The minimum significant difference (%MSD) of <25% relative to the control for survival for the reference toxicant test. The (%MSD) of <50% relative to the control for growth for the reference toxicant test.

11.13 DATA ANALYSIS

11.13.1 GENERAL

11.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. A sample set of survival and growth response data is listed in Table 4.

11.13.1.2 The endpoints of toxicity tests using the topsmelt larvae are based on the adverse effects on survival and growth. The LC50 and the IC25 are calculated using point estimation techniques (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). LOEC and NOEC values, for survival and growth, are obtained using a hypothesis testing approach such as Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981)(see Section 9). Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the LC50 and IC25. Concentrations at which there is no survival in any of the test chambers are excluded from the statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC for survival and growth, but included in the estimation of the LC50 and IC25. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations and examples of data input and program output.

11.13.1.3 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. Tests for normality and homogeneity of variance are included in Appendix B. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

11.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS* SURVIVAL DATA

11.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the survival data is outlined in Figures 1 and 2. The response used in the analysis is the proportion of animals surviving in each test or control chamber. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the LC50 endpoint. Concentrations at which there is no survival in any of the test chambers are excluded from statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the IC, EC, and LC endpoints.

11.13.2.2 For the case of equal numbers of replicates across all concentrations and the control, the evaluation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints is made via a parametric test, Dunnett's

Procedure, or a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, on the arc sine square root transformed data. Underlying assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are estimated by the parametric procedure.

11.13.2.3 If unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative.

11.13.2.4 Probit Analysis (Finney, 1971; see Appendix H) is used to estimate the concentration that causes a specified percent decrease in survival from the control. In this analysis, the total mortality data from all test replicates at a given concentration are combined. If the data do not fit the Probit Analysis, the Spearman-Karber Method, the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, or the Graphical Method may be used to estimate the LC50 (see Appendices H-K).

11.13.2.5 Example of Analysis of Survival Data

11.13.2.5.1 This example uses the survival data from the Topsmelt Larval Survival and Growth Test. The proportion surviving in each replicate must first be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix . The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations at each copper concentration and control are listed in Table 5. A plot of the survival proportions is provided in Figure 5. Since there was 100% mortality in all five replicates for the 100 µg/L and 180 µg/L concentrations, they are not included in the statistical analysis and are considered qualitative mortality effects.

TABLE 4. SUMMARY OF SURVIVAL AND GROWTH DATA FOR TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS*, LARVAE EXPOSED TO COPPER FOR SEVEN DAYS[1]

Copper Conc. (µg/L)	Replicate Survival Proportions					Mean Proportion Survival
	A	B	C	D	E	
0.0	1.0	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.96
32.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.00
56.0	0.0	0.6	0.2	1.0	0.6	0.48
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00
180.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.00

Conc. (µg/L)	Replicate Average Dry Weights (mg)					Mean Dry Wgt (mg)
	A	B	C	D	E	
0.0	0.00134	0.00153	0.00134	0.00146	0.00144	0.00142
32.0	0.00146	0.00142	0.00150	0.00138	0.00128	0.00141
56.0	--	0.00147	0.00170	0.00124	0.00130	0.00114
100.0	--	--	--	--	--	--
180.0	--	--	--	--	--	--

[1]Five replicates of 5 larvae each.

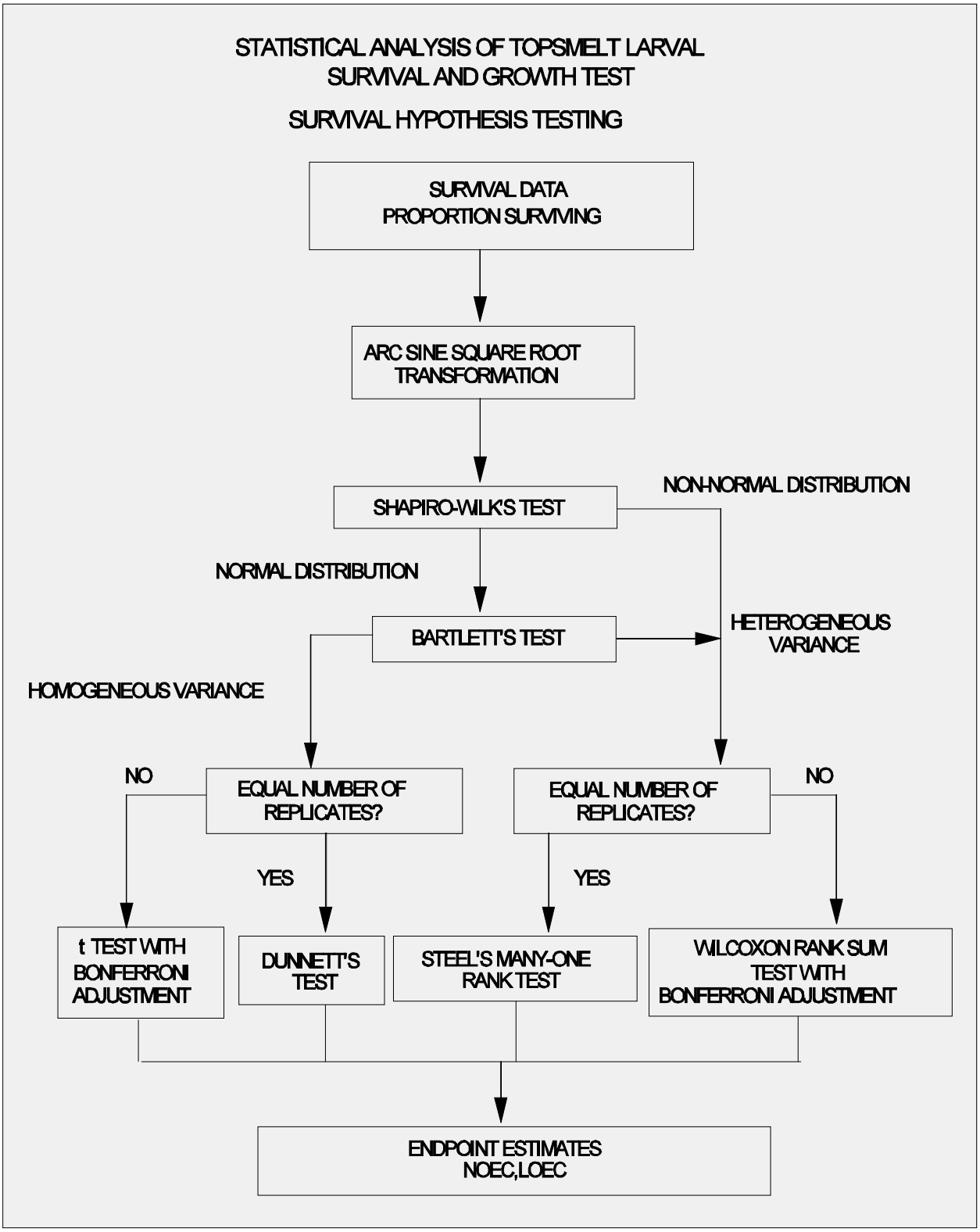

Figure 1. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the topsmelt, *Atherinis affinis*, larval survival data by hypothesis testing.

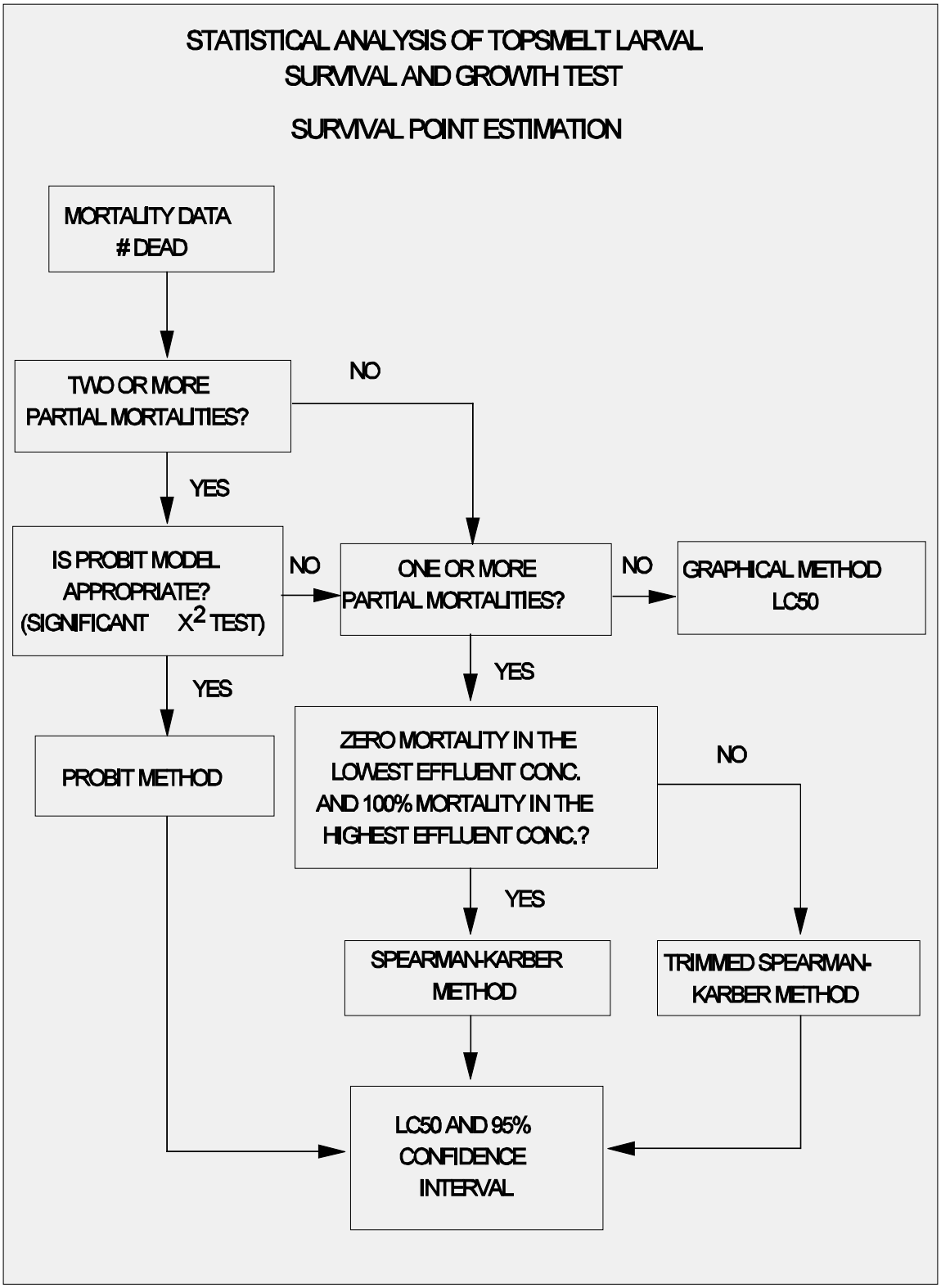

Figure 2. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the topsmelt, *Atherinis affinis*, larval survival data by point estimation.

TABLE 5. TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS*, SURVIVAL DATA

			Copper Concentration (µg/L)	
	Replicate	Control	32.0	56.0
RAW	A	1.0	1.0	0.0
	B	0.8	1.0	0.6
	C	1.0	1.0	0.2
	D	1.0	1.0	1.0
	E	1.0	1.0	0.6
ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMED	A	1.345	1.345	0.225
	B	1.107	1.345	0.886
	C	1.345	1.345	0.464
	D	1.345	1.345	1.345
	E	1.345	1.345	0.886
Mean ($\overline{Y}_i$)		1.297	1.345	0.761
S^2		0.0113	0.000	0.187
i^i		1	2	3

11.13.2.6 Test for Normality

11.13.2.6.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 6.

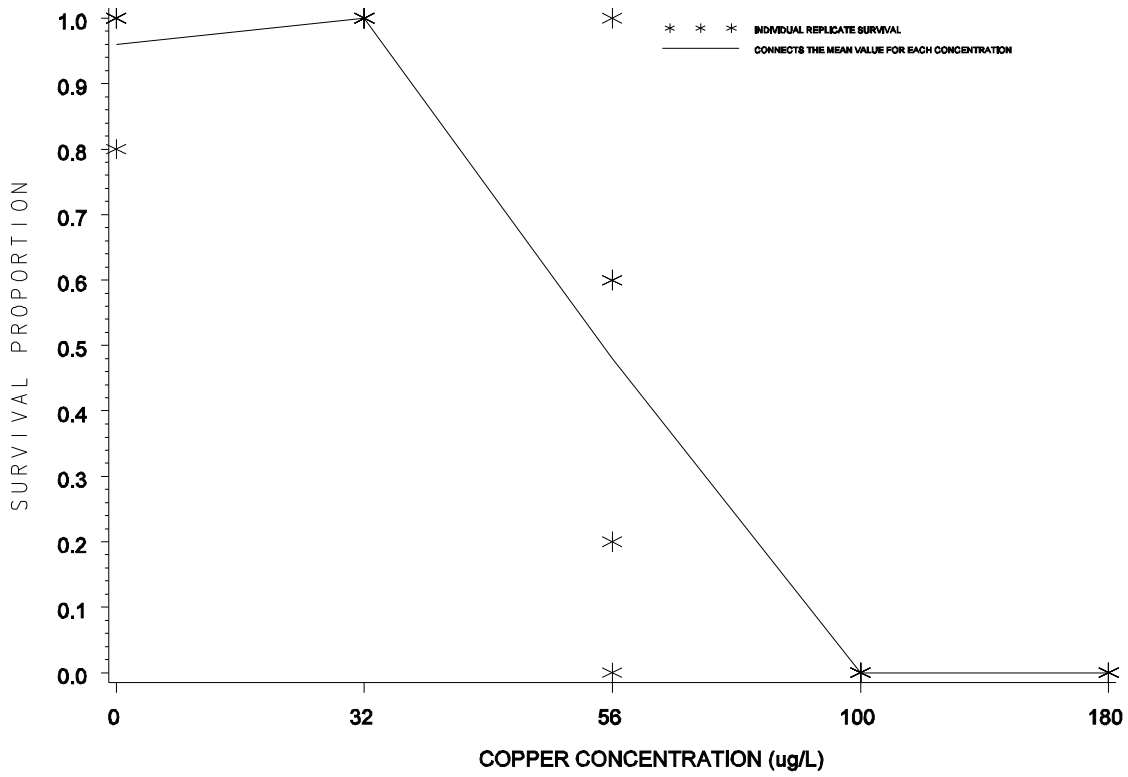

Figure 3 Plot of mean survival proportion data in Table 5.

048972

TABLE 6. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

Replicate	Control	Copper Concentration (µg/L)	
		32.0	56.0
A	0.048	0.000	-0.536
B	-0.190	0.000	0.125
C	0.048	0.000	-0.297
D	0.048	0.000	0.584
E	0.048	0.000	0.125

11.13.2.6.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

11.13.2.6.3 For this set of data,

$$n = 15$$

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{15}(0.003) = 0.000$$

$$D = 0.793$$

11.13.2.6.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \le X^{(2)} \le \ldots \le X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table 7.

TABLE 7. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.536	9	0.048
2	-0.297	10	0.048
3	-0.190	11	0.048
4	0.000	12	0.048
5	0.000	13	0.125
6	0.000	14	0.125
7	0.000	15	0.584
8	0.000		

11.13.2.6.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 15 and k = 7. The a_i values are listed in Table 8.

11.13.2.6.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i\left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 7. For the data in this example,

$$W = \frac{1}{0.793}(0.817)^2 = 0.842$$

11.13.2.6.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in Subsection 11.13.2.6.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For the data in this example, the critical value at a significance

level of 0.01 and n = 15 observations is 0.835. Since W = 0.842 is greater than the critical value, conclude that the data are normally distributed.

11.13.2.6.8 Since the variance of the lowest copper concentration group is zero, Bartlett's test statistic can not be calculated. Therefore, the survival data variances are considered to be heterogeneous.

11.13.2.6.9 Since the data do not meet the assumption of homogeneity of variance, Steel's Many-one Rank Test will be used

TABLE 8. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.5150	1.120	$X^{(15)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3306	0.422	$X^{(14)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2495	0.315	$X^{(13)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.1878	0.048	$X^{(12)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1353	0.048	$X^{(11)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.0880	0.048	$X^{(10)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.0433	0.048	$X^{(9)} - X^{(7)}$

to analyze the survival data.

11.13.2.7 Steel's Many-one Rank Test

11.13.2.7.1 For each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign the ranks (1, 2, ..., 10) to the ordered observations with a rank of 1 assigned to the smallest observation, rank of 2 assigned to the next larger observation, etc. If ties occur when ranking, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

11.13.2.7.2 An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and 32.0 µg/L copper concentration is given in Table 9. This ranking procedure is repeated for each control/concentration combination. The complete set of rankings is summarized in Table 10. The ranks are next summed for each copper concentration, as shown in Table 11.

11.13.2.7.3 For this example, determine if the survival in any of the copper concentrations is significantly lower than the survival in the control. If this occurs, the rank sum at that concentration would be significantly lower than the rank sum of the control. Thus, compare the rank sums for the survival at each of the various copper concentrations with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the survival would be considered significantly lower than the control. At a significance level of 0.05, the minimum rank sum in a test with two concentrations (excluding the control) and five replicates is 18 (see Table 5, Appendix E).

11.13.2.7.4 Since the rank sum for the 56.0 µg/L copper concentration is equal to the critical value, the proportion surviving in the 56.0 µg/L concentration is considered significantly less than that in the control. Since the other rank sum is not less than or equal to the critical value, it is not considered to have a significantly lower proportion surviving than the control. Hence, the NOEC and the LOEC are the 32.0 µg/L and 56.0 µg/L concentrations, respectively.

11.13.2.8 Calculation of the LC50

11.13.2.8.1 The data used for the calculation of the LC50 is summarized in Table 12. For estimating the LC50, the data for the 100 µg/L and 180 µg/L copper concentrations with 100% mortality are included.

TABLE 9. ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND 32.0 µg/L COPPER CONCENTRATION FOR STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

Rank	Transformed Proportion Surviving	Copper Concentration (µg/L)
1	1.107	Control
6	1.345	32.0
6	1.345	32.0
6	1.345	32.0
6	1.345	32.0
6	1.345	32.0
6	1.345	Control
6	1.345	Control
6	1.345	Control
6	1.345	Control

TABLE 10. TABLE OF RANKS

Replicate	Control	Copper Concentration (µg/L) 32.0	56.0
A	1.345 (6, 8)	1.345 (6)	0.225 (1)
B	1.107 (1, 5)	1.345 (6)	0.886 (3.5)
C	1.345 (6, 8)	1.345 (6)	0.464 (2)
D	1.345 (6, 8)	1.345 (6)	1.345 (8)
E	1.345 (6, 8)	1.345 (6)	0.886 (3.5)

TABLE 11. RANK SUMS

Copper Concentration (µg/L)	Rank Sum
32.0	30
56.0	18

11.13.2.8.2 Because there are is only one partial mortality in the set of copper concentration responses, Probit Analysis is not appropriate to calculate the LC50 and 95% confidence interval for this set of test data. Inspection of the data reveals that, once the data is smoothed and adjusted, the proportion mortality in the lowest effluent concentration will be zero and the proportion mortality in the highest effluent concentration will be one. Therefore, the Spearman-Karber Method is appropriate for this data.

11.13.2.8.3 Before the LC50 can be calculated the data must be smoothed and adjusted. For the data in this example, because the observed proportion mortality for the 32.0 µg/L copper concentration is less than the observed response proportion for the control, the observed responses for the control and this group must be averaged:

$$p_0^s \cdot p_1^s \cdot \frac{0.040 \cdot 0.000}{2} \cdot 0.020$$

Where: p_i^s = the smoothed observed mortality proportion for effluent concentration i.

11.13.2.8.3.1 Because the rest of the responses are monotonic, additional smoothing is not necessary. The smoothed observed proportion mortalities are shown in Table 12.

11.13.2.8.4 Because the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control is now greater than zero, the data in each effluent concentration must be adjusted using Abbott's formula

(Finney, 1971). The adjustment takes the form:

$$p_i^a = (p_i^s - p_0^s) / (1 - p_0^s)$$

Where: p_0^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control

p_i^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i

11.13.2.8.4.1 For the data in this example, the data for each effluent concentration must be adjusted for control mortality using Abbott's formula, as follows:

$$p_0^a = p_1^a = \frac{p_1^s - p_0^s}{1 - p_0^s} = \frac{0.020 - 0.020}{1 - 0.020} = \frac{0.000}{0.980} = 0.0$$

$$p_2^a = \frac{p_2^s - p_0^s}{1 - p_0^s} = \frac{0.520 - 0.020}{1 - 0.020} = \frac{0.500}{0.980} = 0.510$$

$$p_3^a = p_4^a = \frac{p_3^s - p_0^s}{1 - p_0^s} = \frac{1.000 - 0.020}{1 - 0.020} = \frac{0.980}{0.980} = 1.000$$

The smoothed, adjusted response proportions for the effluent concentrations are shown in Table 12.

11.13.2.8.5 Calculate the $\log_{10}$ of the estimated LC50, m, as follows:

$$m = \sum_{i=1}^{k-1} \frac{(p_{i+1}^a - p_i)(X_i + X_{i+1})}{2}$$

Where: p_i^a = the smoothed adjusted proportion mortality at concentration i

X_i = the $\log_{10}$ of concentration i

k = the number of effluent concentrations tested, not including the control

TABLE 13. TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS*, GROWTH DATA

Replicate	Control	Copper Concentration (µg/L) 32.0	56.0	100.0	180.0
A	0.00134	0.00146	-	-	-
B	0.00153	0.00142	-	-	-
C	0.00134	0.00150	-	-	-
D	0.00146	0.00128	-	-	-
E	0.00144	0.00141	-	-	-
Mean(Y_i)	0.00142	0.00141	-	-	-
S_i^2	0.000000006	0.000000007	-	-	-
i	1	2	3	4	5

11.13.2.8.5.1 For this example, the $\log_{10}$ of the estimated LC50, m, is calculated as follows:

$$m = [(0.510 - 0.000)\ (1.5051 + 1.7482)]/2 + [(1.000 - 0.510)\ (1.7482 + 2.0000)]/2 + [(1.000 - 1.000)\ (2.0000 + 2.2553)]/2 +$$

$$= 1.7479$$

11.13.2.8.6 Calculate the estimated variance of m as follows:

$$V(m) = \sum_{i=2}^{k-1} \frac{p_i^a(1-p_i^a)(X_{i-1}-X_{i-1})^2}{4(n_i-1)}$$

Where: X_i = the $\log_{10}$ of concentration i

n_i = the number of organisms tested at effluent concentration i

p_i^a = the smoothed adjusted observed proportion mortality at effluent concentration i

k = the number of effluent concentrations tested, not including the control

11.13.2.8.6.1 For this example, the estimated variance of m, V(m), is calculated as follows:

$$V(m) = (0.510)(0.490)(2.0000 - 1.5051)^2/4(24) + (1.000)(0.000)(2.2553 - 1.7482)^2/4(24)$$

$$= 0.0006376$$

11.13.2.8.7 Calculate the 95% confidence interval for m: $m \pm 2.0 \cdot \sqrt{V(m)}$

11.13.2.8.7.1 For this example, the 95% confidence interval for m is calculated as follows:

$$1.7479 \pm 2\sqrt{0.0006376} \cdot (1.6974, 1.7984)$$

11.13.2.8.8 The estimated LC50 and a 95% confidence interval for the estimated LC50 can be found by taking $base_{10}$ antilogs of the above values.

11.13.2.8.8.1 For this example, the estimated LC50 is calculated as follows:

LC50 = antilog(m) = antilog(1.7479) = 56.0 µg/L.

11.13.2.8.8.2 The limits of the 95% confidence interval for the estimated LC50 are calculated by taking the antilogs of the upper and lower limits of the 95% confidence interval for m as follows:

lower limit: antilog(1.6974) = 49.8 µg/L

upper limit: antilog(1.7984) = 62.9 µg/L

11.13.3 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS*, GROWTH DATA

11.13.3.1 Formal statistical analysis of the growth data is outlined in Figure 4.

The response used in the statistical analysis is mean weight per surviving organism for each replicate. The IC25 can be calculated for the growth data via a point estimation technique (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). Hypothesis testing can be used to obtain an NOEC and LOEC for growth. Concentrations above the NOEC for survival are excluded from the hypothesis test for growth effects.

11.13.3.2 The statistical analysis using hypothesis testing consists of a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, and a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test. The underlying assumptions of the Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steels' Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are determined by the parametric test.

11.13.3.3 Additionally, if unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment. The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative. For detailed information on the Bonferroni adjustment, see Appendix D.

11.13.3.4 The data, mean and variance of the observations at each concentration including the control are listed in Table 13. A plot of the mean weights for each treatment is provided in Figure 5. Since there is no survival in the 100 µg/L and 180 µg/L copper concentrations, they are not considered in the growth analysis. Additionally, since there is significant mortality in the 56.0 µg/L concentration, its effect on growth is not considered.

11.13.3.5 Test for Normality

11.13.3.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all the observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 14.

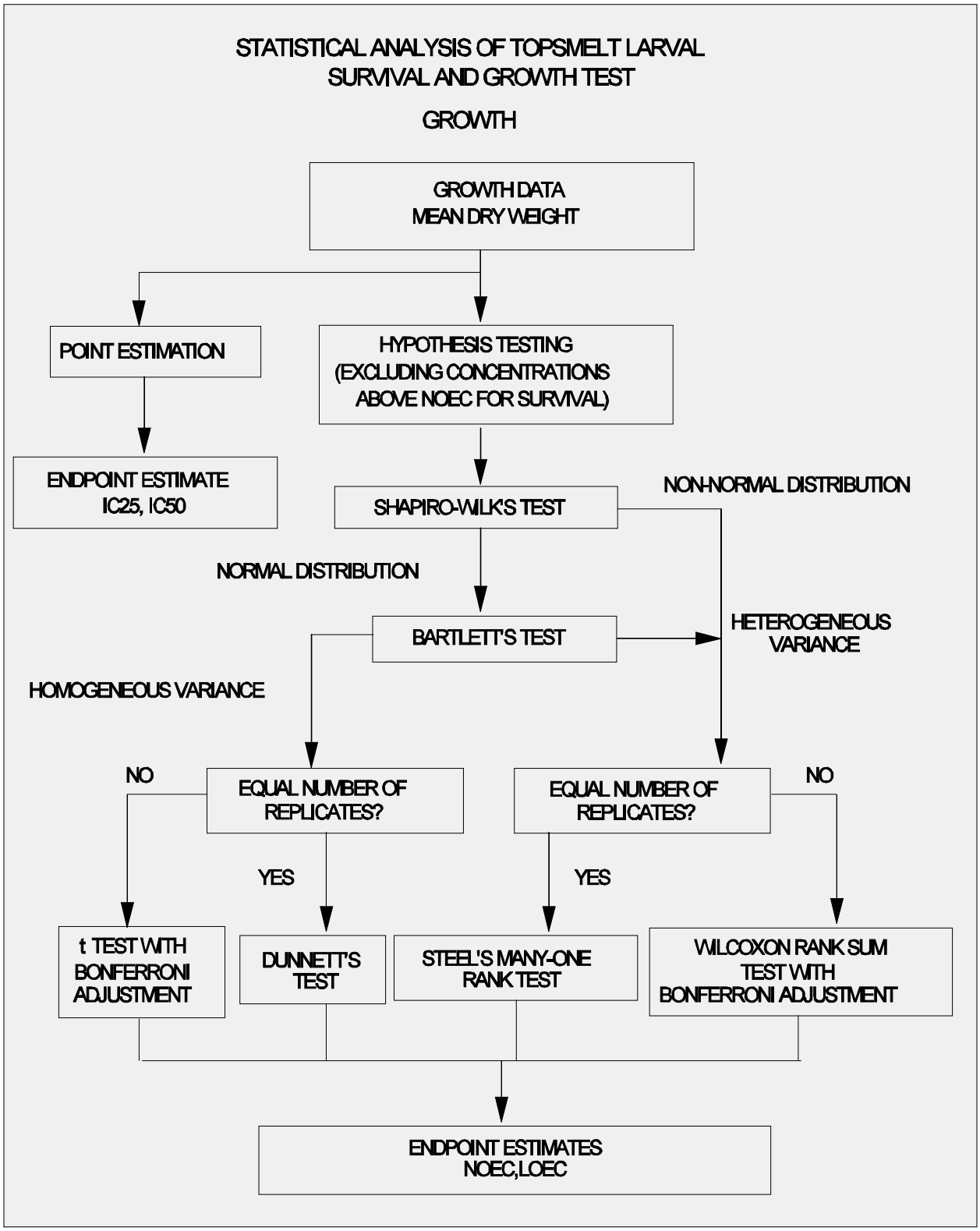

Figure 4. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, larval growth data.

TABLE 13. TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS*, GROWTH DATA

Replicate	Control	Copper Concentration (µg/L) 32.0	56.0	100.0	180.0
A	0.00134	0.00146	-	-	-
B	0.00153	0.00142	-	-	-
C	0.00134	0.00150	-	-	-
D	0.00146	0.00128	-	-	-
E	0.00144	0.00141	-	-	-
Mean(Y_i)	0.00142	0.00141	-	-	-
S_i^2	0.000000006	0.000000007	-	-	-
i	1	2	3	4	5

TABLE 14. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

Replicate	Control	32.0 µg/L Copper
A	-0.00008	0.00005
B	0.00011	0.00001
C	-0.00008	0.00009
D	0.00004	-0.00003
E	0.00002	-0.00013

11.13.3.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the test statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations.

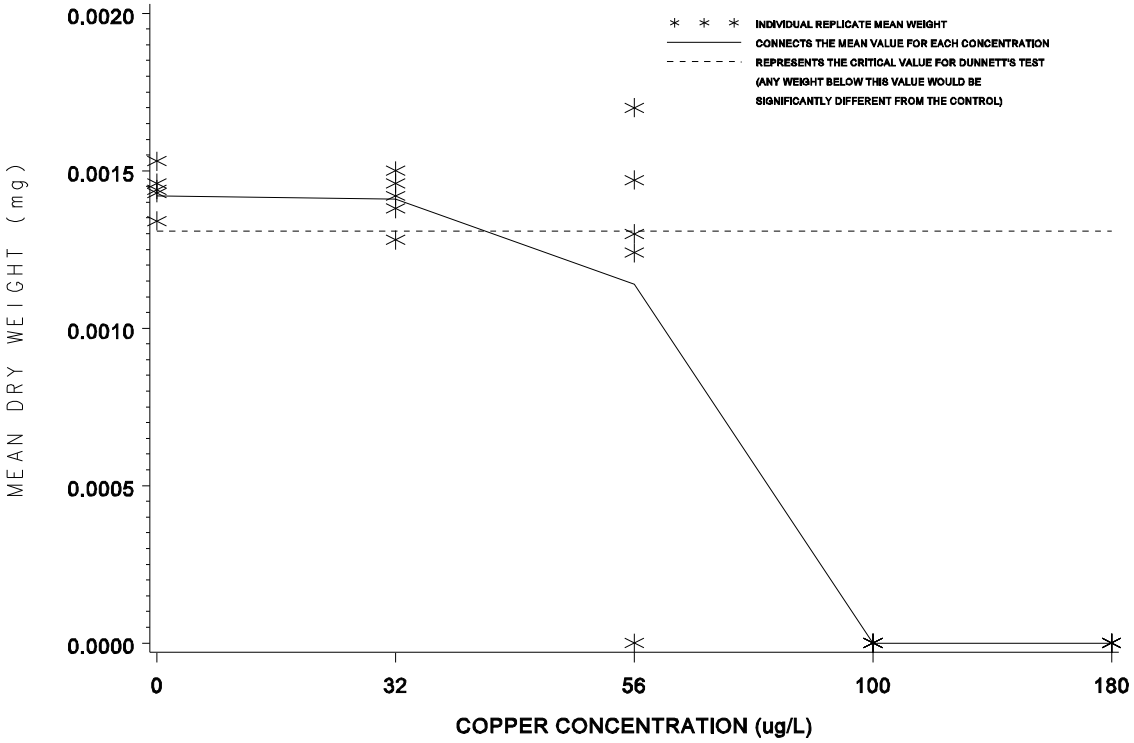

Figure 5. Plot of weight data from topsmelt, *Atherinis affinis*, larval survival and growth test.

048985

For this set of data, n = 10

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{10}(0.00) = 0.00$$

$$D = 0.000000055$$

11.13.3.5.3 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest:

$$X^{(1)} \bullet X^{(2)} \bullet \ldots \bullet X^{(n)}$$

Where $X^{(i)}$ is the ith ordered observation. These ordered observations are listed in Table 15.

11.13.3.5.4 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ..., a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 10 and k = 5. The a_i values are listed in Table 16.

TABLE 15. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.00013	6	0.00002
2	-0.00008	7	0.00004
3	-0.00008	8	0.00005
4	-0.00003	9	0.00009
5	0.00001	10	0.00011

TABLE 16. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.5739	0.00024	$X^{(10)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3291	0.00017	$X^{(9)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2141	0.00013	$X^{(8)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.1224	0.00007	$X^{(7)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.0399	0.00001	$X^{(6)} - X^{(5)}$

11.13.3.5.5 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i\left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 16. For this set of data:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.000000055}(0.0002305)^2 = 0.966$$

11.13.3.5.6 The decision rule for this test is to compare W with the critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and 10 observations (n) is 0.781. Since W = 0.966 is greater than the critical value, the conclude that the data are normally distributed.

11.13.3.6 Test for Homogeneity of Variance

11.13.3.6.1 The test used to examine whether the variation in mean dry weight is the same across all effluent concentrations including the control, is Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The test statistic is as follows:

$$B = \frac{\left[\left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i\right) \ln \bar{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i \ln S_i^2\right]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each effluent concentration and control, $V_i = (n_i - 1)$

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i

p = number of levels of effluent concentration including the control

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1, 2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations including the control

$$\overline{S}^2 = \frac{\left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i S_i^2\right)}{\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + [3(p-1)]^{-1}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{P} 1/V_i - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i\right)^{-1}\right]$$

11.13.3.6.2 For the data in this example (see Table 14), all effluent concentrations including the control have the same number of replicates (n_i = 5 for all i). Thus, V_i = 4 for all i.

11.13.3.6.3 Bartlett's statistic is therefore:

$$B = [(8)\ln(6.5 \times 10^{-9}) - 4\sum_{i=1}^{P} \ln(S_i^2)] / 1.125$$

$$= [8(-18.851) - 4(-37.709)]/1.125$$

$$= 0.028/1.125$$

$$= 0.0249$$

11.13.3.6.4 B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom, when the variances are in fact the same. Therefore, the appropriate critical value for this test, at a significance level of 0.01 with one degree of freedom, is 6.635. Since B = 0.0249 is less than the critical value of 6.635, conclude that the variances are not different.

11.13.3.7 Dunnett's Procedure

11.13.3.7.1 To obtain an estimate of the pooled variance for the Dunnett's Procedure, construct an ANOVA table as described in Table 17.

TABLE 17. ANOVA TABLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

Where: p = number of concentration levels including the control

N = total number of observations $n_1 + n_2 \ldots + n_p$

n_i = number of observations in concentration i

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{p} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$ Total Sum of Squares

$SSW = SST - SSB$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations,

$$G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i (represents the mean dry weight of the mysids for concentration i in test chamber j)

11.13.3.7.2 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = 5$

$N = 10$

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} + Y_{14} + Y_{15} = 0.00711$

$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} + Y_{24} + Y_{25} = 0.00704$

$G = T_1 + T_2 = 0.01415$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}(1.001137 \times 10^{-4}) - \left(\frac{0.01415}{10}\right)^2 = 4.90 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$

$$= 0.0000201 - \left(\frac{0.01415}{10}\right)^2 = 7.775 \times 10^{-8}$$

$SSW = SST - SSB = 7.775 \times 10^{-8} - (4.9 \times 10^{-10}) = 7.726 \times 10^{-8}$

$S_B = SSB/(p-1) = (4.9 \times 10^{-10})/(2-1) = 4.9 \times 10^{-10}$

$S_W = SSW/(N-p) = 7.726 \times 10^{-8}/(10-2) = 9.658 \times 10^{-9}$

11.13.3.7.3 Summarize these calculations in the ANOVA table (Table 18).

TABLE 18. ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	1	4.90×10^{-10}	4.9×10^{-10}
Within	8	7.726×10^{-8}	9.658×10^{-9}
Total	9	7.775×10^{-8}	

11.13.3.7.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the *t* statistic for each concentration, and control combination as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(Y_1 - Y_i)}{S_W\sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: Y_i = mean dry weight for effluent concentration i

Y_1 = mean dry weight for the control

S_W = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

11.13.3.7.5 Table 19 includes the calculated *t* values for each concentration and control combination. In this example there is only one comparison, of the 32.0 µg/L copper concentration with the control. The calculation is as follows:

$$t_2 \cdot \frac{(0.00142 \cdot 0.00141)}{[\,9.828 \times 10^{-5}\sqrt{(1/5)\cdot(1/5)}\,]} \cdot 0.161$$

TABLE 19. CALCULATED *t* VALUES

Copper Concentration (µg/L)	i	t_i
32.0	2	0.161

11.13.3.7.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant reduction in mean weight, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table 5, Appendix C. For an overall alpha level of 0.05, 8 degrees of freedom for error and one concentration (excluding the control) the critical value is 1.86. The mean weight for concentration i is considered significantly less than the mean weight for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Since t_2 is less than 1.86, the 32.0 µg/L concentration does not have significantly lower growth than the control. Hence the NOEC and the LOEC for growth cannot be calculated.

11.13.3.7.7 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) that can be statistically detected may be calculated:

$$MSD \cdot d\ S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1)\cdot(1/n)}$$

Where: d = the critical value for Dunnett's Procedure

S_W = the square root of the within mean square

n = the common number of replicates at each concentration (this assumes equal replication at each concentration)

n_1 = the number of replicates in the control.

11.13.3.7.8 In this example:

$$MSD \cdot 1.86\,(9.828 \times 10^{-5})\sqrt{(1/4) \cdot (1/4)}$$

$$= 1.86\ (9.828 \times 10^{-5})(0.632)$$

$$= 0.000116$$

11.13.3.7.9 Therefore, for this set of data, the minimum difference that can be detected as statistically significant is 0.000116 mg.

11.13.3.7.10 This represents a 8.2% reduction in mean weight from the control.

11.13.3.8 Calculation of the ICp

11.13.3.8.1 The growth data from Table 4 are utilized in this example. As seen from Table 4 and Figure 6, the observed means are monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration (mean response for each higher concentration is less than or equal to the mean response for the previous concentration and the responses between concentrations follow a linear trend). Therefore, the means do not require smoothing prior to calculating the IC. In the following discussion, the observed means are represented by Y_i and the smoothed means by M_i.

11.13.3.8.2 Since $Y_5 = 0 < Y_4 = 0 < Y_3 = 0.00114 < Y_2 = 0.00141 < Y_1 = 0.00142$, set $M_1 = 0.00142$, $M_2 = 0.00141$, $M_3 = 0.00114$, $M_4 = 0$ and $M_5 = 0$.

11.13.3.8.3 Table 20 contains the response means and smoothed means and Figure 8 gives a plot of the smoothed response curve.

11.13.3.8.4 An IC25 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in weight, compared to the controls, would result in a mean dry weight of 0.001065 mg, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 0.00142(1-25/100)$. Examining the smoothed means and their associated concentrations (Table 20), the response, 0.001065 mg, is bracketed by C_3 = 56.0 µg/L copper and C_4 = 100.0 µg/L copper.

11.13.3.8.5 Using the equation from Section 4.2 of Appendix M, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp \cdot C_j \cdot [M_1(1 \cdot p/100) \cdot M_j] \frac{(C_{(j \cdot 1)} \cdot C_j)}{(M_{(j \cdot 1)} \cdot M_j)}$$

$$IC25 = 56.0 + [0.00142(1 - 25/100) - 0.00114] \frac{(100.0 - 56.0)}{(0.0 - 0.00114)}$$

$$= 58.9 \ \mu g/L.$$

11.13.3.8.6 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 58.9089 µg/L. The empirical 95% confidence interval for the true mean was 44.2778 µg/L to 67.0000 µg/L. The computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 7.

TABLE 20. TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS*, MEAN GROWTH RESPONSE AFTER SMOOTHING

Copper Conc. (µg/L)	i	Response Means (mg) Y_i	Smoothed Means (mg) M_i
Control	1	0.00142	0.00142
32.0	2	0.00141	0.00141
56.0	3	0.00114	0.00114
100.0	4	0.0	0.0
180.0	5	0.0	0.0

11.14.1 PRECISION

11.14.1.1 Single-Laboratory Precision

11.14.1.1.1 Data on the single-laboratory precision of the topsmelt larval survival and growth test using copper chloride as the reference toxicant are provided in Tables 21 and 22. In the five copper tests presented here, the NOECs for survival were 100 µg/L for all tests but one; this test had a NOEC of 180 µg/L. The coefficient of variation for copper based on the LC25 is 17.3% for survival; the coefficient of variation for copper based

on the LC50 is 9.7% for survival. The weight endpoint was less sensitive than survival in all but one test. An IC25 could be calculated for three of five tests and the coefficient of variation for these three tests was 60.69%, the coefficient of variation based on the IC50 for these three tests was 4.75%.

11.14.1.2 Multilaboratory Precision

14.11.1.2.1 Data on the interlaboratory precision of the topsmelt larval survival and growth test are provided in Table 23. Three separate interlaboratory tests were conducted. In the first comparison both laboratories derived identical NOECs for copper (100µg/L). The coefficient of variation, based on LC50s for survival was 36%. In the second comparison the NOEC for effluent was 20% at both laboratories. The coefficient of variation, based on the LC50s for survival was 19%. In the third comparison the NOEC for copper was 32 µg/L at both laboratories. The coefficient of variation, based on the LC50s for survival was 3%.

11.11.2 ACCURACY
11.11.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

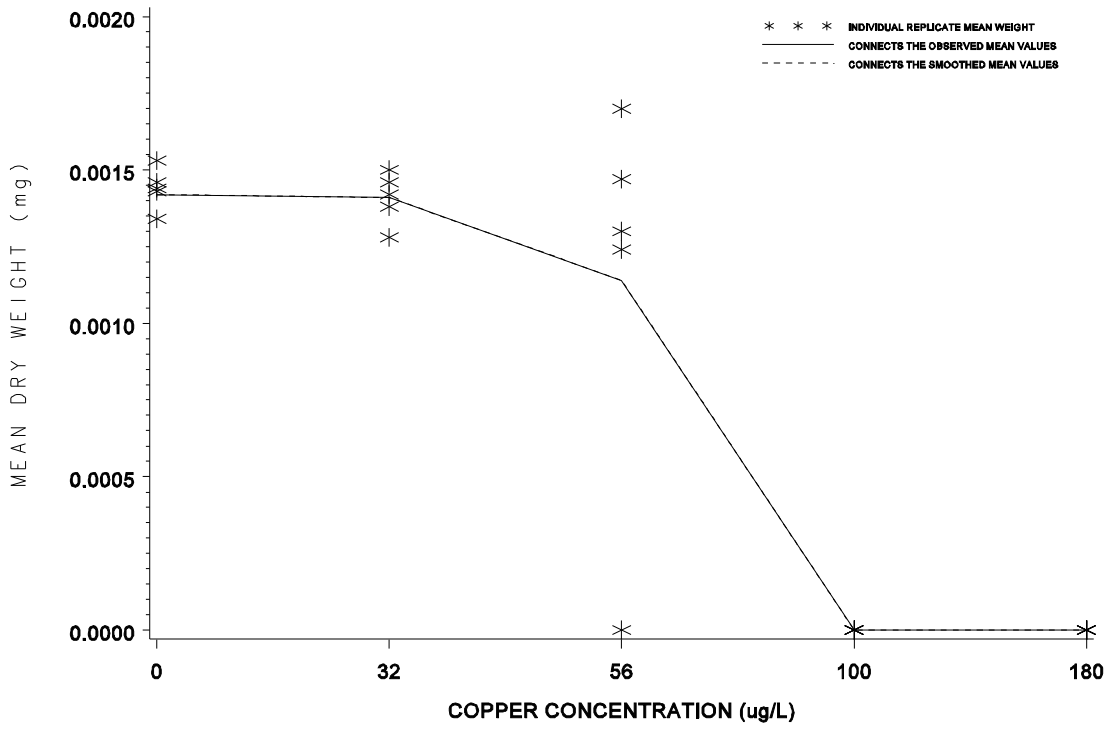

Figure 6. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for topsmelt, *Atherinis affinis*, growth data from Tables 4 and 21.

048996

Conc. ID		1	2	3	4	5
Conc. Tested		0	32	56	100	180
Response	1	.00134	.00146	0	0	0
Response	2	.00153	.00142	.00147	0	0
Response	3	.00134	.00150	.00170	0	0
Response	4	.00146	.00138	.00124	0	0
Response	5	.00144	.00128	.00130	0	0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Copper
Test Start Date: Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Atherinops affinis
Test Duration: 7 days
DATA FILE: wc_aa.icp
OUTPUT FILE: wc_aa.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration ug/L	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	5	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.001
2	5	32.000	0.001	0.000	0.001
3	5	56.000	0.001	0.001	0.001
4	5	100.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
5	5	180.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 58.9089 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 58.1571 Standard Deviation: 7.9299
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 44.2778 Upper: 67.0000
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 36.9622 Upper: 71.0455
Resampling time in Seconds: 0.11 Random_Seed: -498847050

Figure 7. ICPIN program output for the IC25

TABLE 21. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS* SURVIVAL ENDP0INT WITH COPPER (CU •G/L) CHLORIDE AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT

Test Number	NOEC	LC25	LC50
1	100	142.1	187.4
2	100	NC[3]	162.4
3	100	151.7	165.6
4	180	181.0	190.6
5	100	119.2	204.0

# of Tests	Statistic	LC25	LC50
5	Mean SD CV (%)	148.5 25.6 17.3	182.0 17.6 9.7%

TABLE 22. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS* GROWTH ENDP0INT WITH COPPER (CU •G/L) CHLORIDE AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT

Test Number	NOEC	LC25	LC50
1	180	222.1	264.2
2	180	NC[4]	NC[4]
3	>180	NC[4]	NC[4]
4	56	47.6	NC[4]
5	>180	NC[4]	NC[4]

# of Tests	Statistic	LC25	LC50
5	Mean SD CV (%)	156.8 95.2 60.7%	

[1]Data from Anderson et al. 1994; point estimates calculated using probit analysis, except where noted.
[2]Five replicate exposure chambers with five larvae per chamber were used for each treatment.
[3]LC50 calculated using Spearman-Karber method, this method does not calculate an LC25.
[4]Point estimate not calculated because the response was less than either 25 or 50%.

TABLE 23. MULTI-LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE TOPSMELT, *ATHERINOPS AFFINIS*, GROWTH AND SURVIVAL TEST CONDUCTED WITH COPPER (CU •G/L) CHLORIDE AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT

Test Number	Toxicant	Laboratory	Survival NOEC	Survival LC50	Growth
1	Copper[a]	1[b]	100	162.0	NS[c]
	Copper[a]	2[d]	100	274.0	NS
	CV		36%		
2	Effluent	1[b]	20	31.4	NS
	Effluent	2[e]	20	23.9	10
	CV		19%		
3	Copper[a]	1[b]	32	55.7	NS
	Copper[a]	1[e]	32	58.4	NS
	CV		3%		

Two separate interlaboratory comparisons were conducted, in August 1990 and August 1991.

[a]The August 1990 copper test was conducted at 34‰ salinity; the August 1991 copper test was conducted at 20‰ salinity.
[b]Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory, Monterey County, California.
[c]Not Significant.
[d]Vantuna Research Group, Occidental College, California.
[e]Chevron Research and Technology Co., Environmental Research Group.

APPENDIX I. TOPSMELT TEST: STEP-BY-STEP SUMMARY

PREPARATION OF TEST SOLUTIONS

A. Determine test concentrations and appropriate dilution water based on NPDES permit conditions and guidance from the appropriate regulatory agency.

B. Prepare effluent test solutions by diluting well mixed unfiltered effluent using volumetric flasks and pipettes. Use hypersaline brine where necessary to maintain all test solutions at 34 ± 2‰. Include brine controls in tests that use brine.

C. Prepare a copper reference toxicant stock solution (10,000 µg/L) by adding 0.0268 g of copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$) to 1 liter of reagent water.

D. Prepare zinc reference toxicant solution of 0 (control) 56, 100, 180, and 180 µg/L by adding 0, 5.6, 10.0, 18.0, and 32.0 mL of stock solution, respectively, to a 1-L volumetric flask and filling to 1-L with dilution water.

E. Sample effluent and reference toxicant solutions for physical/chemical analysis. Measure salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen from each test concentration.

F. Randomize numbers for test chambers and record the chamber numbers with their respective test concentrations on a randomization data sheet. Store the data sheet safely until after the test samples have been analyzed.

G. Place test chambers in a water bath or environmental chamber set to 20•C and allow temperature to equilibrate.

H. Measure the temperature daily in one random replicate (or separate chamber) of each test concentration. Monitor the temperature of the water bath or environmental chamber continuously.

I. At the end of the test, measure salinity, pH, and dissolved oxygen concentration from each test concentration.

PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS OF TEST ORGANISMS

A. Obtain 9-15 day old larvae from a commerical supplier or in-house cultures.

B. Larvae must be randomized before placing them into the test chambers. Be sure that all water used in culture, transfer, and test solutions is within 1•C of the test temperature.

C. Remove all dead larvae daily, and add 40 newly hatched *Artemia* nauplii per larva twice daily; once in the morning and once in the afternoon. Adjust feeding to account for larva mortality.

D. Renew test solutions daily using freshly prepared solutions, immediately after cleaning the test chambers.

E. After 7 days, count and record the number of live and dead larvae in each chamber. After counting, use the randomization sheet to assign the correct test concentration to each chamber. Remove all dead larvae.

F. The surviving larvae in each test chamber are immediately prepared as a group for dry weight determination, or preserved in 4% formalin then 70% ethanol. Preserved organisms are dried and weighed with 7 days.

G. Carefully transfer the larvae to a prenumbered, preweighed micro-weigh boat using fine-tipped forceps. Dry for 24 hours at 60•C or at 105•C for a minimum of 6 hours. Weigh each weigh boat on a microbalance (accurate to 1 µg). Record the chamber number, larvae weight, weigh boat weight (recorded previously), and number of larvae per weigh boat (replicate) on the data sheet.

H. Analyze the data.

I. Include standard reference toxicant point estimate values in the standard quality control charts.

Data Sheet for Larval Fish Toxicity Test

Test Start Date: Start Time:
Fish Species:

Test End Date: End Time:
Collection/Arrival Date:

Reference Toxicant:
Broodstock Source:

Fish Age at Start:

Test Cont. #	Concentration	Alive Numer							Total Number Alive	Total Number at Start	Notes
		Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7			

Data Sheet for Weighing Larval Fish

Test Start Date: Start Time: Fish Species :

Test End Date: End Time: Collection/Arrival Date:

Toxicant: Fish Age at Start:

Sample Source:

Sample Type: Sediment Elutriate Porewater Water

Test Container Number	Site Code or Concentration	Foil Number	Foil Weight (mg)	Total Weight (mg)	Weight of Larval Fish (mg)	Number of Fish Larvae	Weight per Larval Fish (mg)
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

Computer Data Storage
Disk:
File:

Notes

Note: See larval mortality data on separate sheet.

SECTION 12

MYSID, *Holmesimysis costata* SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST METHOD

Adapted from a method developed by
John W. Hunt, Brian S. Anderson and Sheila L. Turpen
Institute of Marine Sciences, University of California
Santa Cruz, California

(in association with)
California Department of Fish and Game
Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory
34500 Coast Route 1, Monterey, CA 93940

TABLE OF CONTENTS

12.1 Scope and Application
12.2 Summary of Method
12.3 Interferences
12.4 Safety
12.5 Apparatus and Equipment
12.6 Reagents and Supplies
12.7 Effluents and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage
12.8 Calibration and Standardization
12.9 Quality Control
12.10 Test Procedures
12.11 Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria
12.12 Acceptability of Test Results
12.13 Data Analysis
12.14 Precision and Accuracy

Appendix I Step-by Step Summary

SECTION 12

MYSID, *HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA* SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST

12.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

12.1.1 This method estimates the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to the mysid, *Holmesimysis costata,* using three-to-four day old juveniles in a seven-day, static-renewal exposure. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all chemical, physical, and additive components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms.

12.1.2 Daily observations of mortality make it possible to also calculate acute toxicity for desired exposure periods (i.e., 24-h, 48-h, 96-h LC50s).

12.1.3 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or a pure substance are organism dependent.

12.1.4 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling and because test chambers are not sealed, highly volatile and highly degradable toxicants present in the source may not be detected in the test.

12.1.5 This method is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

12.1.6 This method should be restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, professionals experienced in aquatic toxicity testing. Specific experience with any toxicity test is usually needed before acceptable results become routine.

12.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

12.2.1 This method provides step-by-step instructions for

performing a 7-day static-renewal toxicity test using growth and survival juvenile mysids to determine the toxicity of substances in marine waters. The test endpoints are survival and growth.

12.3 **INTERFERENCES**

12.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

12.3.2 Improper effluent sampling and handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

12.3.3 The test results can be confounded by (1) the presence of pathogenic and/or predatory organisms in the dilution water, effluent, and receiving water, (2) the condition of the brood stock from which the test animals were taken, (3) the amount and type of natural food in the effluent, receiving water, or dilution water, (4) nutritional value of the brine shrimp, *Artemia* nauplii, fed during the test, and (5) the quality of the brine shrimp, *Artemia* nauplii, or other food added during the test, which may sequester metals and other toxic substances, and lower the DO.

12.4 **SAFETY**

12.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety.

12.5 **APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT**

12.5.1 Tanks, trays, or aquaria -- for holding and acclimating adult mysids, e.g., standard salt water aquarium or Instant Ocean Aquarium (capable of maintaining seawater at 10-20•C), with appropriate filtration and aeration system.

12.5.2 Air pump, air lines, and air stones -- for aerating water containing mysids for supplying air to test solutions with low dissolved oxygen.

12.5.3 Constant temperature chambers or water baths -- for maintaing test solution temperature and keeping dilution water

supply, juvenile mysids, and stock suspensions at test temperature (13 or 15•C) prior to the test.

12.5.4 Water purification system -- Millipore Super-Q, Deionized water (DI) or equivalent.

12.5.5 Refractometer -- for determining salinity.

12.5.6 Hydrometer(s) -- for calibrating refractometer.

12.5.7 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

12.5.8 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA METHOD l70.l, USEPA, l979) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

12.5.9 pH and DO meters -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

12.5.10 Standard or micro-Winkler apparatus -- for determining DO (optional) and calibrating the DO meter.

12.5.11 Winkler bottles -- for dissolved oxygen determinations.

12.5.12 Balance -- Analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.0001 g (for weighing reference toxicants).

12.5.13 Microbalance -- Analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.000001 g (for weighing mysids).

12.5.14 Fume hood -- to protect the analyst from effluent or formaldehyde fumes.

12.5.15 Glass stirring rods -- for mixing test solutions.

12.5.16 Graduated cylinders -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 50-l000 mL for making test solutions.

12.5.17 Volumetric flasks -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 10-1000 mL for making test solutions.

12.5.18 Pipets, automatic -- adjustable, to cover a range of

delivery volumes from 0.010 to 100 mL.

12.5.19 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET® or equivalent.

12.5.20 Wash bottles -- for reagent water, for topping off graduated cylinders, for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

12.5.21 Wash bottles -- for dilution water.

12.5.22 20-liter cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs -- for making hypersaline brine.

12.5.23 Cubitainers, beakers, or similar chambers of non-toxic composition for holding, mixing, and dispensing dilution water and other general non-effluent, non-toxicant contact uses. These should be clearly labeled and not used for other purposes.

12.5.24 Pipets, volumetric: 1, 10, 25, 50, and 100 mL -- for dilutions.

12.5.25 Plastic randomization cups (approximately 100 mL, one for each test chamber).

12.5.26 Brine shrimp, *Artemia*, culture unit -- see Subsection 12.6.24 and Section 4, Quality Assurance.

12.5.27 Separatory funnels, 2-L -- two to four for culturing *Artemia*.

12.5.28 Mysid culture apparatus (see Section 12.6.25.5). This test requires 400 three- to four-day-old juvenile mysids.

12.5.29 Gear for collecting adult mysids, including a small boat, 0.5 mm-mesh hand nets, plastic buckets, and portable air supply (mysids may also be obtained from commercial suppliers;).

12.5.30 Pipet bulbs and glass tubes (4 mm diameter, with fire-polished edges) for handling adult mysids.

12.5.31 Siphon tubes (fire polished glass with attached silicone tubing) -- for test solution renewals.

12.5.32 Fire-polished wide-bore 10 mL pipet -- for handling juveniles.

12.5.33 Forceps with fine points -- for transferring juveniles to weighing pans.

12.5.34 Light box -- for examining organisms.

12.5.35 Drying oven, 50-105•C range -- for drying organisms.

12.5.36 Desiccator -- for holding dried organisms.

12.5.37 Clean NITEX® mesh sieves (• 150 µm, 500-1000µm) -- for concentrating organisms. (NITEX® is available from Sterling Marine Products, 18 Label Street, Montclair, NJ 07042; 201-783-9800).

12.5.38 60 µm NITEX® filter - for filtering receiving water.

12.6 **REAGENTS AND SUPPLIES**

12.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

12.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for data recording (Figures 1 and 2).

12.6.3 Tape, colored -- for labelling test chambers and containers.

12.6.4 Markers, water-proof -- for marking containers, etc.

12.6.5 Parafilm -- to cover graduated cylinders and vessels.

12.6.6 Gloves, disposable -- for personal protection from contamination.

12.6.7 Pipets, serological -- l-l0 mL, graduated.

12.6.8 Pipet tips -- for automatic pipets.

12.6.9 Coverslips -- for microscope slides.

12.6.10 Lens paper -- for cleaning microscope optics.

12.6.11 Laboratory tissue wipes -- for cleaning and drying electrodes, microscope slides, etc.

12.6.12 Disposable countertop covering -- for protection of work surfaces and minimizing spills and contamination.

12.6.13 pH buffers 4, 7, and l0 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for standards and calibration check (see USEPA Method l50.l, USEPA, l979).

12.6.14 Membranes and filling solutions -- for dissolved oxygen probe (see USEPA Method 360.l, USEPA, l979), or reagents for modified Winkler analysis.

12.6.15 Laboratory quality assurance samples and standards -- for the above methods.

12.6.16 Test chambers -- 1000 mL, five chambers per concentration. The chambers should be borosilicate glass (for effluents) or nontoxic disposable plastic labware (for reference toxicants). To avoid contamination from the air and excessive evaporation of test solutions during the test, the chambers should be covered during the test with safety glass plates or a plastic sheet (6 mm thick).

12.6.17 Micro-weighing pans, aluminum -- to determine the dry weight of organisms. Weighting pan should be about 5 mg or less to minimize noise in measurement of the small mysids.

12.6.18 Fronds of kelp (*Macrocystis*) for habitat in culture.

12.6.19 Reference toxicant solutions (see Subsection 12.10.2.4 and see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

12.6.20 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies and Section 7, Dilution Water).

12.6.21 Effluent and receiving water -- see Section 8, Effluent and Surface Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

12.6.22 Dilution water and hypersaline brine -- see Section 7, Dilution Water and Section 12.6.24, Hypersaline Brines. The dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater. Hypersaline brine should be prepared from dilution water.

12.6.23 HYPERSALINE BRINES

12.6.23.1 Most industrial and sewage treatment effluents entering marine and estuarine systems have little measurable salinity. Exposure of larvae to these effluents will usually require increasing the salinity of the test solutions. It is important to maintain an essentially constant salinity across all treatments. In some applications it may be desirable to match the test salinity with that of the receiving water (See Section 7.1). Two salt sources are available to adjust salinities -- artificial sea salts and hypersaline brine (HSB) derived from natural seawater. Use of artificial sea salts is necessary only when high effluent concentrations preclude salinity adjustment by HSB alone.

12.6.23.2 Hypersaline brine (HSB) can be made by concentrating natural seawater by freezing or evaporation. HSB should be made from high quality, filtered seawater, and can be added to the effluent or to reagent water to increase salinity. HSB has several desirable characteristics for use in effluent toxicity testing. Brine derived from natural seawater contains the necessary trace metals, biogenic colloids, and some of the microbial components necessary for adequate growth, survival, and/or reproduction of marine and estuarine organisms, and it can be stored for prolonged periods without any apparent degradation. However, even if the maximum salinity HSB (100‰) is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent (0‰) that can be tested is 66% effluent at 34‰ salinity (see Table 1).

12.6.23.3 High quality (and preferably high salinity) seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before placing into the freezer or the brine generator. Water should be collected on an incoming tide to minimize the possibility of contamination.

12.6.23.4 Freeze Preparation of Brine

12.6.23.4.1 A convenient container for making HSB by freezing is one that has a bottom drain. One liter of brine can be made from four liters of seawater. Brine may be collected by partially freezing seawater at -10 to -20•C until the remaining liquid has reached the target salinity. Freeze for approximately six hours, then separate the ice (composed mainly of fresh water) from the remaining liquid (which has now become hypersaline).

12.6.23.4.2 It is preferable to monitor the water until the target salinity is achieved rather than allowing total freezing followed by partial thawing. Brine salinity should never exceed 100‰. It is advisable not to exceed about 70‰ brine salinity unless it is necessary to test effluent concentrations greater than 50%.

12.6.23.4.3 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

12.6.23.5 Heat Preparation of Brine

12.6.23.5.1 The ideal container for making brine using heat-assisted evaporation of natural seawater is one that (1) has a high surface to volume ratio, (2) is made of a non-corrosive material, and (3) is easily cleaned (fiberglass containers are ideal). Special care should be used to prevent any toxic materials from coming in contact with the seawater being used to generate the brine. If a heater is immersed directly into the seawater, ensure that the heater materials do not corrode or leach any substances that would contaminate the brine. One successful method is to use a thermostatically controlled heat exchanger made from fiberglass. If aeration is needed, use only oil-free air compressors to prevent contamination.

12.6.23.5.2 Before adding seawater to the brine generator, thoroughly clean the generator, aeration supply tube, heater, and

any other materials that will be in direct contact with the brine. A good quality biodegradable detergent should be used, followed by several (at least three) thorough reagent water rinses.

TABLE 1. MAXIMUM EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION (%) THAT CAN BE TESTED AT 34‰ WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF DRY SALTS GIVEN THE INDICATED EFFLUENT AND BRINE SALINITIES.

Effluent Salinity ‰	Brine 60 ‰	Brine 70 ‰	Brine 80 ‰	Brine 90 ‰	Brine 100 ‰
0	43.33	51.43	57.50	62.22	66.00
1	44.07	52.17	58.23	62.92	66.67
2	44.83	52.94	58.97	63.64	67.35
3	45.61	53.73	59.74	64.37	68.04
4	46.43	54.55	60.53	65.12	68.75
5	47.27	55.38	61.33	65.88	69.47
10	52.00	60.00	65.71	70.00	73.33
15	57.78	65.45	70.77	74.67	77.65
20	65.00	72.00	76.67	80.00	82.50
25	74.29	80.00	83.64	86.15	88.00

12.6.23.5.3 Seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before being put into the brine generator. The temperature of the seawater is increased slowly to 40•C. The water should be aerated to prevent temperature stratification and to increase water evaporation. The brine should be checked daily (depending on the volume being generated) to ensure that the salinity does not exceed 100‰ and that the temperature does not exceed 40•C. Additional seawater may be added to the brine to obtain the volume of brine required.

12.6.23.5.4 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB

should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

12.6.23.6 Artificial Sea Salts

12.6.23.6.1 No data from mysids using sea salts or artificial seawater (e.g., GP2) are available for evaluation at this time, and their use must be considered provisional.

12.6.23.7 Dilution Water Preparation from Brine

12.6.23.7.1 Although salinity adjustment with brine is the preferred method, the use of high salinity brines and/or reagent water has sometimes been associated with discernible adverse effects on test organisms. For this reason, it is recommended that only the minimum necessary volume of brine and reagent water be used to offset the low salinity of the effluent, and that brine controls be included in the test. The remaining dilution water should be natural seawater. Salinity may be adjusted in one of two ways. First, the salinity of the highest effluent test concentration may be adjusted to an acceptable salinity, and then serially diluted. Alternatively, each effluent concentration can be prepared individually with appropriate volumes of effluent and brine.

12.6.23.7.2 When HSB and reagent water are used, thoroughly mix together the reagent water and HSB before mixing in the effluent. Divide the salinity of the HSB by the expected test salinity to determine the proportion of reagent water to brine. For example, if the salinity of the brine is 100‰ and the test is to be conducted at 34‰, 100‰ divided by 34‰ = 2.94. The proportion of brine is 1 part, plus 1.94 parts reagent water. To make 1 L of dilution water at 34‰ salinity from a HSB of 100‰, 340 mL of brine and 660 mL of reagent water are required. Verify the salinity of the resulting mixture using a refractometer.

12.6.23.8 Test Solution Salinity Adjustment

12.6.23.8.1 Table 2 illustrates the preparation of test solutions (up to 50% effluent) at 34‰ by combining effluent, HSB, and dilution water. Note: if the highest effluent concentration does not exceed 50% effluent, it is convenient to prepare brine so that the sum of the effluent salinity and brine salinity equals 68‰; the required brine volume is then always equal to the effluent volume needed for each effluent concentration as in the example in Table 2.

12.6.23.8.2 Check the pH of all brine mixtures and adjust to within 0.2 units of dilution water pH by adding, dropwise, dilute hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide(see Section 8.8.9, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

12.6.23.8.3 To calculate the amount of brine to add to each effluent dilution, determine the following quantities: salinity of the brine (SB, in ‰), the salinity of the effluent (SE, in ‰), and volume of the effluent to be added (VE, in mL). Then use the following formula to calculate the volume of brine (VB, in mL) to be added:

$$VB = VE \times (34 - SE)/(SB - 34)$$

12.6.23.8.4 This calculation assumes that dilution water salinity is 34 ± 2‰.

12.6.23.9 Preparing Test Solutions

12.6.23.9.1 Two hundred mL of test solution are needed for each test chamber. To prepare test solutions at low effluent concentrations (<6%), effluents may be added directly to dilution water. For example, to prepare 1% effluent, add 10 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask using a volumetric pipet or calibrated automatic pipet. Fill the volumetric flask to the 1-liter mark with dilution water, stopper it, and shake to mix. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers.

12.6.23.9.2 To prepare a test solution at higher effluent concentrations, hypersaline brine must usually be used. For example, to prepare 40% effluent, add 400 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask. Then, assuming an effluent salinity of 2‰ and a brine salinity of 66‰, add 400 mL of brine (see

equation above and Table 2) and top off the flask with dilution water. Stopper the flask and shake well. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers.

12.6.23.10 Brine Controls

12.6.23.10.1 Use brine controls in all tests where brine is used. Brine controls contain the same volume of brine as does the highest effluent concentration using brine, plus the volume of reagent water needed to reproduce the hyposalinity of the effluent in the highest concentration, plus dilution water. Calculate the amount of reagent water to add to brine controls by rearranging the above equation, (See, 12.6.23.8.3) setting SE = 0, and solving for VE.

$$VE = VB \times (SB - 34)/(34 - SE)$$

If effluent salinity is essentially 0‰, the reagent water volume needed in the brine control will equal the effluent volume at the highest test concentration. However, as effluent salinity and effluent concentration increase, less reagent water volume is needed.

12.6.24 BRINE SHRIMP, *ARTEMIA SP*., NAUPLII -- for feeding cultures and test organisms.

12.6.24.1 Newly hatched *Artemia sp.* nauplii are used for food for the stock cultures and test organisms. Although there are many commercial sources of brine shrimp cysts, the Brazilian or Colombian strains are preferred because the supplies examined have had low concentrations of chemical residues and produce nauplii of suitably small size. (One source that has been found to be acceptable is Aquarium Products, 180L Penrod Ct., Glen Burnie, Maryland 21061). For commercial sources of brine shrimp, *Artemia*, cysts, see Table 2 of Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies); and Section 4, Quality Assurance.

12.6.24.2 Each new batch of *Artemia* cysts should be evaluated for size (Vanhaecke and Sorgeloos, 1980, and Vanhaecke et al., 1980) and nutritional suitability (Leger, et al., 1985, Leger, et al., 1986) against known suitable reference cysts by performing a side-by-side larval growth test using the "new" and "reference" cysts. The "reference" cysts used in the suitability test may be

a previously tested and acceptable batch of cysts, or may be obtained from the Quality Assurance Research Division, EMSL, Cincinnati, OH 45268, 513-569-7325. A sample of newly-hatched *Artemia* nauplii from each new batch of cysts should be chemically analyzed. The *Artemia* cysts should not be used if the concentration of total organochlorine pesticides 0.15 ug/g wet weight or that the total concentration of organochlorine pesticides plus PCBs exceeds 0.30 µg/g wet weight (For analytical methods see USEPA, 1982).

12.6.24.3 *Artemia* nauplii are obtained as follows:

1. Add 1 L of seawater, or an aqueous unionized salt (NaCl) solution prepared with 35 g salt or artificial sea salts per liter, to a 2-L separatory funnel, or equivalent.
2. Add 10 mL *Artemia* cysts to the separatory funnel and aerate for 24 h at 27•C. Hatching time varies with incubation temperature and the geographic strain of *Artemia* used (see USEPA, 1985a; USEPA, 1993a; ASTM, 1993).
3. After 24 h, cut off the air supply in the separatory funnel. *Artemia* nauplii are phototactic, and will concentrate at the bottom of the funnel if it is covered for 5-10 minutes with a dark cloth or paper towel. To prevent mortality, do not leave the concentrated nauplii at the bottom of the funnel more than 10 min without aeration.
4. Drain the nauplii into a funnel fitted with a •150 µm NITEX® or stainless steel screen, and rinse with seawater or equivalent before use.

12.6.24.4 Testing *Artemia* nauplii as food for toxicity test organisms.

12.6.24.4.1 The primary criteria for acceptability of each new supply of brine shrimp cysts is adequate survival, and growth of the mysids. The mysids used to evaluate the acceptability of the brine shrimp nauplii must be the same geographical origin and stage of development (3 to 4 days old) as those used routinely in the toxicity tests. Two 7-day chronic tests are performed side-by-side, each consisting of five replicate test vessels containing five juveniles (25 organisms per test, total of 50

TABLE 2. EXAMPLES OF EFFLUENT DILUTION SHOWING VOLUMES OF EFFLUENT (x‰), BRINE, AND DILUTION WATER NEEDED FOR ONE LITER OF EACH TEST SOLUTION.

FIRST STEP: Combine brine with deionized water or natural seawater to achieve a brine of 68-x‰ and, unless natural seawater is used for dilution water, also a brine-based dilution water of 34‰.

SERIAL DILUTION:

Step 1. Prepare the highest effluent concentration to be tested by adding equal volumes of effluent and brine to the appropriate volume of dilution water. An example using 40% is shown.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	800 mL	800 mL	400 mL

Step 2. Use either serially prepared dilutions of the highest test concentration or individual dilutions of 100% effluent.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent Source	Dilution Water* (34‰)
20	1000 mL of 40%	1000 mL
10	1000 mL of 20%	1000 mL
5	1000 mL of 10%	1000 mL
2.5	1000 mL of 5%	1000 mL
Control	none	1000 mL

INDIVIDUAL PREPARATION

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	400 mL	400 mL	200 mL
20	200 mL	200 mL	600 mL
10	100 mL	100 mL	800 mL
5	50 mL	50 mL	900 mL
2.5	25 mL	25 mL	950 mL
Control	none	none	1000 mL

*May be natural seawater or brine-reagent water equivalent.

organisms). The juveniles in one set of test chambers is fed reference (acceptable) nauplii and the other set is fed nauplii from the "new" source of *Artemia* cysts.

12.6.24.4.2 The feeding rate and frequency, test vessels, volume of control water, duration of the tests, and age of the *Artemia* nauplii at the start of the test, should be the same as used for the routine toxicity tests.

12.6.24.4.3 Results of the brine shrimp, *Artemia*, nauplii nutrition assay, where there are only two treatments, can be evaluated statistically by use of a t test. The "new" food is acceptable if there are no statistically significant differences in the survival or growth of the mysids fed the two sources of nauplii.

12.6.25 TEST ORGANISMS

12.6.25.1 The test organisms for this method are juveniles of the mysid crustacean, *Holmesimysis costata* (Holmes 1900; previously referred to as *Acanthomysis sculpta*). *H. costata* occurs in the surface canopy of the giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera* where it feeds on zooplankters, kelp, epiphytes, and detritus. There are few references to the ecology of this mysid species (Holmquist, 1979; Clutter, 1967, 1969; Green, 1970; Turpen et al., 1994). *H. costata* is numerically abundant in kelp forest habitats and is considered to be an important food source for kelp forest fish (Clark 1971, Mauchline 1980). Mysids are called opossum shrimp because females brood their young in an abdominal pouch, the marsupium. *H. costata* eggs develop for about 20 days in the marsupium before the young are released as juveniles; broods are released at night during molting. Females release their first brood at 55 to 70 days post-release (at 12•C), and may have multiple broods throughout their approximately 120-day life.

12.6.25.2 *H. costata* has been used in previous toxicity studies with a variety of toxicants (Tatem and Portzer, 1985; Davidson et al., 1986; Machuzac and Mikel, 1987; Reish and Lemay, 1988; Asato, 1988; Martin et al., 1989; Singer et al., 1990; 1991; Hunt et al., In Press). Mysids are useful as toxicity test organisms because of their widespread availability, ecological importance, sensitivity to toxicants, and amenability to laboratory culture

(Nimmo et al., 1977; Mauchline, 1980; Gentile et al., 1982; Lussier et al., 1985).

12.6.25.3 Species Identification

12.6.25.3.1 Laboratories unfamiliar with the test organism should collect preliminary samples to verify species identification. Refer to Holmquist (1979) or send samples of mysids and any similar co-occurring organisms to a qualified taxonomist. Request certification of species identification from any organism suppliers. Records of verification should be maintained along with a few preserved specimens.

12.6.25.3.2 There have been recent revisions to the taxonomy of *H. costata.* Previous authors have referred to this species as *Acanthomysis sculpta.* However, Holmquist's (1979) review considers previous references to *Acanthomysis sculpta* in California to be synonymous with *Holmesimysis costata*; we consider Holmquist's designation to be definitive.

12.6.25.4 Obtaining Broodstock

12.6.25.4.1 *H. costata* can be collected by sweeping a small-mesh (0.5 - 1 mm) hand net through the water just under the surface canopy blades of giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera*. Although this method collects mysids of all sizes, attention should be paid to the number of gravid females collected because these are used to produce the juvenile mysids used in toxicity testing. Mysids should be collected from waters remote from sources of pollution to minimize the possibility of physiological or genetic adaptation to toxicants.

12.6.25.4.2 Mysids can be transported for a short time (< 3 hours) in tightly covered 20 liter plastic buckets. The buckets should be filled to the top with seawater from the collection site, and should be <u>gently</u> aerated or oxygenated to maintain dissolved oxygen above 60% saturation. Transport temperatures should remain within 3•C of the temperature at the collection site.

12.6.25.4.3 For longer transport times of up to 36 hours, mysids can be shipped in sealed plastic bags filled with seawater. The following transport procedure has been used successfully: 1)

fill the plastic bag with one liter of dilution water seawater, 2) saturate the seawater with oxygen by bubbling pure oxygen for at least 10 minutes, 3) place 25-30 adult mysids, or up to 100 juvenile mysids in each bag, 4) for adults add about 20 *Artemia* nauplii per mysid, for 100 juveniles add a pinch (10 to 20 mg) of ground Tetramin® flake food and 200 newly-hatched *Artemia* nauplii, 5) seal the bag securely, eliminating any airspace, then 6) place it within a second sealed bag in an ice chest. Do not overfeed mysids in transport, as this may deplete dissolved oxygen, causing stress or mortality in transported mysids. A well insulated ice chest should be cooled to approximately 15•C by adding one 1-liter blue ice block for every five 1-liter bags of mysids (a temperature range of 12 to 16•C is tolerable). Wrap the ice in newspaper and a plastic bag to insulate it from the mysid bags. Pack the bags tightly to avoid shifting within the cooler.

12.6.25.5 Broodstock Culture and Handling

12.6.25.5.1 After collection, the mysids should be transported directly to the laboratory and placed in seawater tanks or aquaria equipped with flowing seawater or adequate aeration and filtration. Initial flow rates should be adjusted so that any temperature change occurs gradually (0.5•C per hour). The water temperature should be held at 15 ± 1•C. **Note:** Mysids collected north of Pt. Conception, California, should be held and tested at 13 ± 1•C.

12.6.25.5.2 Mysids can be cultured in tanks ranging from 4 to 1000 liters. Tanks should be equipped with gentle aeration and blades of *Macrocystis* to provide habitat. Static culture tanks can be used if there is constant aeration, temperature control, and frequent water changes (one half the water volume changed at least twice a week). Maintain culture density below 20 animals per liter by culling out adult males or juveniles.

12.6.25.5.3 Adult mysids should be fed 100 *Artemia* nauplii per mysid per day. Juveniles should be fed 5 to 10 newly released *Artemia* nauplii per juvenile per day and a pinch (10 to 20 mg) of ground Tetramin® flake food per 100 juveniles per day. Static chambers should be carefully monitored and rations adjusted to

prevent overfeeding and fouling of culture water. Refer to section 12.6.19 for details of *Artemia* culture and quality control.

12.6.25.6 Culture Materials

12.6.25.6.1 Refer to Section 5, Facilities and Equipment, for a discussion of suitable materials to be used in laboratory culture of mysids. Be sure all new materials are properly leached in seawater before use. After use, all culture materials should be washed in soap and water, then rinsed with seawater before re-use.

12.6.25.7 Test Organisms

12.6.25.7.1 Approximately 150 gravid female mysids should be isolated to provide approximately 400 juveniles for each set of toxicity tests (5 juveniles/chamber x 30 reference toxicant chambers and approximately 35 effluent chambers, plus additional mysids so that only healthy active juveniles are used in the test). Gravid females can be identified by their large, extended marsupia filled with (visible) eyed juveniles. Marsupia appear distended and gray when females are ready to release young, due to presence of the juveniles.

12.6.25.7.2 Gravid females are easily isolated from other mysids using the following technique: (1) use a small dip net to capture about 100 mysids from the culture tank, (2)transfer the mysids to a screen-bottomed plastic tube (150 µm-mesh, 25-cm diam.) partly immersed in a water bath or bucket, (3)lift the screen-tube out of the water to immobilize mysids on the damp screen, (4)gently draw the gravid females off the screen with a suction bulb and fire-polished glass tube (5-mm bore), (5) collect the gravid females in a separate screen tube. Re-immerse the screen continuously during the isolation process; mysids should not be exposed to air for more than a few seconds at a time.

12.6.25.7.3 Four or five days before a toxicity test begins, transfer gravid females into a removable, 2-mm-mesh screened cradle suspended within an aerated 80-liter aquarium. Before transfer, make sure there are no juveniles in with the adult females. Extraneous juveniles are excluded to avoid

inadvertently mixing them with the soon-to-be released juveniles used in testing. Provide the gravid females with newly hatched *Artemia* nauplii (approximately 200 per mysid) to help stimulate juvenile release. *Artemia* can be provided continuously throughout the night from an aerated reservoir holding approximately 75,000 *Artemia*. Direct the flow from the feeder into the screened compartment with the females, and add a few blades of *Macrocystis* for habitat. The females are placed within the screened compartment so that as the juveniles are released, they can swim through the mesh into the bottom of the aquarium. Outflows on flow-through aquaria should be screened (150-µm-mesh) to retain juveniles and allow some *Artemia* to escape.

12.6.25.7.4 Juveniles are generally released at night, so it is important to turn off all lights at night to promote release. In the morning, the screened compartment containing the females should be removed and placed in a separate aquarium. Juveniles should be slowly siphoned through a wide-diameter hose into a 150-µm-mesh screen-bottom tube (25 cm diam.) immersed in a bucket filled with clean seawater. Once the release aquarium is emptied, it should be washed with hot fresh water to eliminate stray juveniles that might mix with the next cohort.

12.6.25.7.5 After collection, the number of juveniles should be estimated visually or by counting subsamples with a small beaker. If there are not enough juveniles to conduct the necessary tests, they can be mixed with juveniles from one previous or subsequent release so that the test is initiated with three and/or four-day old juveniles. Initial experiments indicate that mysids 2-days-old and younger survive poorly in toxicity tests and that mysids older than four days may vary in their toxicant sensitivity or survival rate (Hunt et al., 1989; Martin et al., 1989).

12.6.25.7.6 Test juveniles should be transferred to additional screen-tubes (or to 4-liter static beakers if flowing seawater is unavailable). The screen-tubes are suspended in a 15-liter bucket so that dilution water seawater (0.5 liter/min) can flow into the tube, through the screen, and overflow from the bucket. Check water flow rates (< one liter/min) to make sure that juveniles or *Artemia* nauplii are not forced down onto the screen. The height of the bucket determines the level of water in the screen tube. About 200 to 300 juveniles can be held in each screen-tube (200 juveniles per static 4-liter beaker). Juveniles

should be fed 40 newly hatched *Artemia* nauplii per mysid per day and a pinch (10 to 20 mg) of ground Tetramin® flake food per 100 juveniles per day. A blade of *Macrocystis* (well rinsed in seawater) should be added to each chamber. Chambers should be gently aerated and temperature controlled at 15 ± 1•C (or 13 ± 1•C if collected north of Pt. Conception). Half of the seawater in static chambers should be changed at least once between isolation and test initiation.

12.6.25.7.7 The day juveniles are isolated is designated day 0 (the morning after their nighttime release). The toxicity test should begin on day three or four. For example, if juveniles are isolated on Friday, the toxicity test should begin on the following Monday or Tuesday.

12.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

12.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

12.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARIZATION

12.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

12.9 QUALITY CONTROL

12.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

12.10 TEST PROCEDURES

12.10.1 TEST DESIGN

12.10.1.1 The test consists of at least five effluent concentrations plus a dilution water control. Tests that use brine to adjust salinity must also contain five replicates of a brine control.

12.10.1.2 Effluent concentrations are expressed as percent effluent.

12.10.2 TEST SOLUTIONS

12.10.2.1 Receiving waters

12.10.2.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. At estuarine and marine sites, samples are usually collected at mid-depth. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or with samples passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. Using five replicates chambers per test, each containing 200 mL would require approximately 1 L or more of sample per test per renewal.

12.10.2.2 Effluents

12.10.2.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of at least 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides hypothesis test discrimination of ± 100%, and testing of a 16 fold range of concentrations. Hypothesis test discrimination shows little improvement as dilution factors are increased beyond 0.5 and declines rapidly if smaller dilution factors are used. **USEPA recommends that one of the five effluent treatments must be a concentration of effluent mixed with dilution water which corresponds to the permittee's instream waste concentration (IWC).** At least two of the effluent treatments must be of lesser effluent concentration than the IWC, with one being at least one-half the concentration of the IWC. If 100‰ HSB is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent that can be tested will be 66% at 34‰ salinity.

12.10.2.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12% and 1.56%).

12.10.2.2.3 The volume of effluent required for a 75% renewal of five replicates per concentration for five concentrations of effluent and two controls, each containing 200 mL of test solution, is approximately 370 mL.

12.10.2.2.4 Effluent dilutions should be prepared for all replicates in each treatment in one container to minimize variability among the replicates. Dispense into the appropriate effluent test chambers.

12.10.2.3 Dilution Water

12.10.2.3.1 Dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from uncontaminated natural seawater plus reagent water (see Section 7, Dilution Water). Natural seawater may be uncontaminated receiving water. This water is used in all dilution steps and as the control water.

12.10.2.4 Reference Toxicant Test

12.10.2.4.1 Reference toxicant tests should be conducted as described in Quality Assurance (see Section 4.7).

12.10.2.4.2 The preferred reference toxicant for mysids is zinc sulfate ($ZnSO_4 \circ 7H_2O$). Reference toxicant tests provide an indication of the sensitivity of the test organisms and the suitability of the testing laboratory (see Section 4 Quality Assurance). Another toxicant may be specified by the appropriate regulatory agency. Prepare a 10,000 µg/L zinc stock solution by adding 0.0440 g of zinc sulfate ($ZnSO_4 \circ 7H_2O$) to one liter of reagent water in a polyethylene volumetric flask. Alternatively, certified standard solutions can be ordered from commercial companies.

12.10.2.4.3 Reference toxicant solutions should be five replicates each of 0 (control), 10, 18, 32, and 56, and 100 µg/L total zinc. Prepare one liter of each concentration by adding 0, 1.0, 1.8, 3.2, 5.6, and 10.0 mL of stock solution, respectively, to one-liter volumetric flasks and fill with dilution water. Start with control solutions and progress to the highest concentration to minimize contamination.

12.10.2.4.4 If the effluent and reference toxicant tests are to be run concurrently, then the tests must use juvenile originating from or released from the same pool of gravid females. The tests must be handled in the same way and test solutions delivered to the test chambers at the same time. Reference toxicant tests must be conducted at 34 ± 2‰.

12.10.3 START OF THE TEST

12.10.3.1 Prior to Beginning the Test

12.10.3.1.1 The test should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be used in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8 Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Test).

12.10.3.1.2 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h), the temperature of a sufficient quantity of the sample to make the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature (13 or 15 ± 1•C) and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

12.10.3.1.3 Increase the temperature of the water bath, room, or incubator to the required test temperature (13 or 15 ± 1•C).

12.10.3.1.4 Randomize the placement of test chambers in the temperature-controlled water bath, room, or incubator at the beginning of the test, using a position chart. Assign numbers for the position of each test chamber using a random numbers or similar process (see Appendix A, for an example of randomization). Maintain the chambers in this configuration throughout the test, using a position chart. Record these numbers on a separate data sheet together with the concentration and replicate numbers to which they correspond. Identify this sheet with the date, test organism, test number, laboratory, and investigator's name, and safely store it away until after the mysids have been examined at the end of the test.

12.10.3.1.5 Note: Loss of the randomization sheet would invalidate the test by making it impossible to analyze the data afterwards. Make a copy of the randomization sheet and store separately. Take care to follow the numbering system exactly while filling chambers with the test solutions.

12.10.3.1.6 Arrange the test chambers randomly in the water bath or controlled temperature room. Once chambers have been labeled randomly and filled with test solutions, they can be arranged in numerical order for convenience, since this will also ensure random placement of treatments.

12.10.3.2 Randomized Assignment of Mysids to Test Chambers

12.10.3.2.1 The juvenile mysids must be randomized before placing them into the test chambers. Pool all of the test juveniles into a 1-liter beaker. Using a 10-mL wide-bore pipet or fire-polished glass tube (approximately 2-3 mm inside diameter), place one or two juveniles into as many plastic cups as there are test chambers (including reference toxicant chambers). These cups should contain enough clean dilution seawater to maintain water quality and temperature during the transfer process (approximately 50 mL per cup). When each of the cups contains one or two juveniles, repeat the process, adding mysids until each cup contains 5 animals.

12.10.3.2.2 Carefully pour or pipet off excess water in the cups, leaving less than 5 mL with the test mysids. This 5 mL volume can be estimated visually after initial measurements. Carefully pour or pipet the juveniles into the test chambers immediately after reducing the water volume. Gently rocking the water back and forth before pouring may help prevent juveniles from clinging to the walls of the randomization cups. Juveniles can become trapped in drops; have a squirt bottle ready to gently rinse down any trapped mysids. If more than 5 mLs of water are added to the test solution with the juveniles, report the amount on the data sheet. Be sure that all water used in culture, transfer, and test solutions is within 1•C of the test temperature. Because of the small volumes involved in the transfer process, temperature control is best accomplished in a constant-temperature room.

12.10.3.2.3 Verify that all five animals are in the test chambers by counting the number in each chamber after transfer. This initial count is important because mysids unaccounted for at the end of the test are assumed to be dead.

12.10.4 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, SALINITY AND TEMPERATURE

12.10.4.1 The light quality and intensity should be at ambient laboratory conditions are generally adequate. Light intensity should be 10-20 $\mu E/m^2/s$, or 50 to 100 foot candles (ft-c), with a 16 h light and 8 h dark cycle. A 30 minute phase-in/out period is recommended.

12.10.4.2 The water temperature in the test chambers should be maintained at 13 or 15 ± 1•C. It is critical that the test water temperature be maintained at 13 ± 1•C (for mysids collected north of Pt. Conception, California) or 15 ± 1•C (for mysids collected south of Pt. Conception, California). If a water bath is used to maintain the test temperature, the water depth surrounding the test cups should be as deep as possible without floating the chambers.

12.10.4.3 The test salinity should be in the range of 34 ± 2‰. The salinity should vary by no more than ±2‰ among the chambers on a given day. If effluent and receiving water tests are conducted concurrently, the salinities of these tests should be similar.

12.10.4.4 Rooms or incubators with high volume ventilation should be used with caution because the volatilization of the test solutions and evaporation of dilution water may cause wide fluctuations in salinity. Covering the test chambers with clean polyethylene plastic may help prevent volatilization and evaporation of the test solutions.

12.10.5 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

12.10.5.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluent and should be used only as a last resort to maintain a satisfactory DO. The DO concentration should be measured on new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0). The DO should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). If it is necessary to aerate, all treatments and the control should be aerated. The aeration rate should not exceed that necessary to maintain a minimum acceptable DO and under no circumstances should it exceed 100 bubbles/minute, using a pipet with a 1-2 mm orifice, such as a 1 mL KIMAX® serological pipet No. 37033, or equivalent.

12.10.6 FEEDING

12.10.6.1 *Artemia* nauplii are prepared as described above.

12.10.6.2 The feeding rates in the test beakers should be closely controlled to avoid overfeeding and fouling of test

solutions. Add 40 newly hatched *Artemia* nauplii per mysid per day. *Artemia* nauplii should be well rinsed with clean seawater and concentrated so that no more than one mL of seawater is added during feeding. (Use a 100-µm-mesh screen tube for rinsing and concentrating the nauplii; see Section 12.6.24.3). Test performance may be enhanced by feeding half the ration twice daily. If mysids die during the course of the experiment, the ration should be reduced proportionally. The mysids should not be fed on day 7.

12.10.7 DAILY CLEANING OF TEST CHAMBERS

12.10.7.1 Before the renewal of test solutions, uneaten and dead *Artemia*, dead mysids and other debris are removed from the bottom of the test chambers with a pipette. As much of the uneaten *Artemia* as possible should be removed from each chamber to ensure that the mysids eat primarily newly hatched nauplii. By placing the test chambers on a light box, inadvertent removal of live mysids can be greatly reduced because they can be more easily seen. If a mysid is lost during siphoning, note the test chamber from it came, and reduce the initial count from five to four for that chamber when calculating survival at the end of the test.

12.10.8 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

12.10.8.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Observations

12.10.8.1.1 DO is measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control.

12.10.8.1.2 Temperature, pH, and salinity are measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control. Temperature should also be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in a sufficient number of test chambers at the end of the test to determine temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

12.10.8.1.3 Record all the measurements on the data sheet.

12.10.8.2 Routine Biological Observations

12.10.8.2.1 The number of live mysids are counted and recorded each day. Dead animals and excess food should be removed with a pipette before test solutions are renewed. This is necessary to avoid cannibalism and to prevent fouling of test solutions.

12.10.8.2.2 Protect the mysids from unnecessary disturbance during the test by carrying out the daily test observations, solution renewals, and removal of the dead mysids, carefully. Make sure the mysids remain immersed during the performance of the above operations.

12.10.9 TEST SOLUTION RENEWAL

12.10.9.1 The test duration is 7 days. Because effluent toxicity may change over short time periods in test chambers, the test solutions must be renewed after 48 h and 96 h. Prepare renewal test solutions in the same way as initial test solutions. Remove three quarters of the original test solution from each chamber, taking care to avoid losing or damaging mysids. This can be done by siphoning with a small-bore (2 to 3 mm) fire-polished glass tube or pipet. Attach the glass tube to clear plastic tubing fitted with a pinch clamp so that the siphon flow can be stopped quickly if necessary to release entrained mysids. It is convenient to siphon old solutions into a small (500 mL) chamber in order to check to make sure that no mysids have been inadvertently removed during solution renewals. If a mysid is siphoned, return it to the test chamber and note it on the data sheet. Follow the chamber randomization sheet to siphon first from the controls, then work sequentially to the highest test concentration to avoid cross-contamination.

12.10.9.2 To minimize disturbance to the juvenile mysids, refill the chambers to the 200-mL mark by carefully siphoning new test solution into the test chambers using small diameter plastic tubing attached to a bent clean glass rod that directs incoming solution upward or to the side to slow the current and minimize turbulence.

12.10.9.3 The effluent or receiving water used in the test is stored in an incubator or refrigerator at 4•C. Plastic chambers such as 8-20 L cubitainers have proven suitable for effluent collection and storage. For on-site toxicity studies no more than 24 h should elapse between collection of the effluent and

use in a toxicity test (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

12.10.9.4 Approximately 1 h before test initiation, a sufficient quantity of effluent or receiving water sample is warmed to 13 ± 1•C or 15 ± 1•C to prepare the test solutions. A sufficient quantity of effluent should be warmed to make the test solutions.

12.10.10 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

12.10.10.1 Ending the Test

12.10.10.1.1 Record the time the test is terminated.

12.10.10.1.2 Temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and salinity are measured at the end of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control.

12.10.10.1.3 On the last day of the test, examine each test chamber, and remove and record any dead mysids. Sum the cumulative total of all mortalities observed in each test chamber over the 7 days of the test, subtract this from the initial number of mysids (5), and verify the number of survivors. Immobile mysids that do not respond to a stimulus are considered dead. The stimulus should be two or three gentle prods with a disposable pipet. Mysids that exhibit any response clearly visible to the naked eye are considered living. The most commonly observed movement in moribund mysids is a quick contraction of the abdomen. This or any other obvious movement qualifies a mysid as alive.

12.10.10.2 Weighing

12.10.10.2.1 To prepare mysids for weighing at the end of the exposure period, remove any remaining dead mysids, then carefully pour the contents of the test chamber through a small mesh screen (<300µm). Count the mysids before screening, and take care to keep track of them on the screen. <u>Make sure mortality counts have already been recorded.</u> Briefly dip the screen containing the mysids in deionized water to rinse away the salt. Using fine point forceps, carefully transfer the mysids from the screen to a preweighed and labelled micro-weigh boat. Carefully fold the

foil weigh boats over the mysids to avoid loss while drying test organisms.

12.10.10.2.2 To prepare weigh boats prior to testing, write the test chamber number on each with a fine felt-tipped marker, dry the ink and weigh boat in a drying oven, allow the dry weigh boats to cool in a desiccator, weigh the weigh boats to the nearest 1 microgram (µg) on a microbalance, and record the weight and chamber number on the data sheet. Place the weighed weigh boats in a clean ziplock bag until ready to use for weighing mysids. The juvenile mysids are very small, and light (60 µg) relative to the weigh boats (4 mg). Take all precautions to make sure weigh boats remain clean and dry during weighing and subsequent storage, so that mysid weights may be accurately determined by subtraction.

12.10.10.2.3 When all mysids are loaded onto weigh boats, arrange them all in a dish, small tray or other small open chamber, and place them in a clean drying oven. Dry for at least 24 hours at 60•C or for at least 6 hours at 105•C. Remove the weigh boats with mysids from the drying oven and place them in a desiccator to cool for one hour. When cool, carefully weigh each weigh boat on a microbalance (accurate to 1 µg). Record the chamber number, mysid weight, weigh boat weight (recorded previously), and number of mysids per weigh boat (replicate) on the data sheet.

12.10.10.3 Endpoint

12.10.10.3.1 Growth is measured as dry weight of surviving mysids. All surviving mysids from a single replicate test chamber are pooled together and weighed, then this total weight is divided by the number of original mysids to obtain the mean dry weight per individual for each replicate, which is used for statistical analysis.

12.10.10.3.2 The percentage of surviving mysids in each chamber at the end of the test will be used for subsequent statistical analysis.

12.11 SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

12.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is listed in Table 3.

12.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

12.12.1 Test results are acceptable only if all the following requirements are met:

(1) Control survival must be at least 75%.

(2) The average weight of control mysids must be at least 40 µg per mysid.

(3) Between replicate variability in the mortality data must be low enough that the minimum significant difference (%MSD) is less than 40% in the reference toxicant test.

(4) Between replicate variability in the weight data must be low enough that the %MSD is less than 50 µg in the reference toxicant test.

(5) Both the mortality NOEC and LC50 must be less than 100 µg/L zinc in the reference toxicant test.

12.13 DATA ANALYSIS

12.13.1 GENERAL

12.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. Table 4 presents a sample set of survival and growth data.

12.13.1.2 The endpoints of the mysid 7-day chronic test are based on the adverse effects on survival and growth. The LC50 and the IC25 are calculated using point estimation techniques (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). LOEC and NOEC values for survival and growth are obtained using a hypothesis testing approach such as Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981) (see Section 9). Separate analyses are

performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the LC50 and IC25. Concentrations at which there is no survival in any of the test chambers are excluded from the statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC for survival and growth, but included in the estimation of the LC50 and IC25. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations, and examples of data input and program output.

12.13.1.3 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

12.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF MYSID, *HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA*, SURVIVAL DATA

12.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the survival data is outlined in Figures 1 and 2. The response used in the analysis is the proportion of animals surviving in each test or control chamber. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the LC50 endpoint. Concentrations at which there is no survival in any of the test chambers are excluded from statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the LC, EC, and IC endpoints.

12.13.2.2 For the case of equal numbers of replicates across all concentrations and the control, the evaluation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints is made via a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, or a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, on the arc sine square root transformed data. Underlying assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are estimated by the parametric procedure.

12.13.2.3 If equal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR THE MYSID, *HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA*, GROWTH AND SURVIVAL TEST WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS

1. Test type:	Static-renewal
2. Salinity:	34 ± 2‰
3. Temperature:	13 ± 1•C (mysids collected north of Pt. Conception) 15 ± 1•C (mysids collected south of Pt. Conception)
4. Light quality:	Ambient laboratory illumination
5. Light intensity:	10-20 µE/m^2/s (Ambient laboratory illumination)
6. Photoperiod:	16 h light, 8 h darkness
7. Test chamber:	1000 mL
8. Test solution volume:	200 mL
9. Renewal of test solutions:	75% renewal at 48 and 96 hours
10. Age of test organisms:	3 to 4 days post-hatch juveniles
11. No. organisms per test chamber:	5
12. No. replicate chambers per concentration:	5
13. No. mysids per concentration:	25
14. Source of food:	Newly hatched *Artemia* nauplii (less than 24 h old)
15. Feeding regime:	Feed 40 nauplii per larvae daily (dividing into morning and evening feedings)

16. Cleaning:	Siphon during test solution renewal
17. Aeration:	None unless DO falls below 4.0 mg/L, then gently aerate in all cups
18. Dilution water:	Uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from natural seawater
19. Test concentrations:	Effluents: Minimum of 5 and a control Receiving waters: 100% receiving water and a control
20. Dilution factor:	Effluents: •0.5 series Receiving waters: None, or •0.5
21. Test duration:	7 days
22. Endpoints:	Survival and growth
23. Test acceptability criteria:	•75% survival, average dry weight • 0.40 µg in the controls; survival MSD <40%; growth MSD <50 µg; and both survival and growth NOECs must be less than 100 µg/L with zinc
24. Sampling requirements:	For on-site tests, samples must be used within 24 h of the time they are removed from the sampling device (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests)
25. Sample volume required:	2 L per renewal

TABLE 4. DATA FOR HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA 7-DAY SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST[1]

Treatment	Replicate Chamber	Total Mysids	No. Alive	Prop. Alive	Mean Weight
Control, Brine	1	5	5	1.00	0.051
	2	5	5	1.00	0.050
	3	5	5	1.00	0.040
	4	5	5	1.00	0.064
	5	5	5	1.00	0.039
Control, Dilution	1	5	5	1.00	0.048
	2	5	5	1.00	0.058
	3	5	5	1.00	0.047
	4	5	5	1.00	0.058
	5	5	5	1.00	0.051
1.80%		1	5	5	1.00
					0.055
	2	5	5	1.00	0.048
	3	5	5	1.00	0.042
	4	5	4	0.80	0.041
	5	5	5	1.00	0.052
3.20%		1	5	5	1.00
					0.057
	2	5	4	0.80	0.050
	3	5	5	1.00	0.046

t test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative.

12.13.2.4 Probit Analysis (Finney, 1971; see Appendix G) is used to estimate the concentration that causes a specified percent decrease in survival from the control. In this analysis, the total mortality data from all test replicates at a given concentration are combined. If the data do not fit the Probit model, the Spearman-Karber method, the Trimmed Spearman-Karber

method, or the Graphical method may be used to estimate the LC50 (see Appendices H-K).

12.13.2.5 The proportion of survival in each replicate must first be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix B. The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations at each concentration including the control are listed in Table 5. A plot of the survival data is provided in Figure 3.

12.13.2.6 Test for Normality

12.13.2.6.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are listed in Table 6.

12.13.2.6.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the test statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations.

12.13.2.6.3 For this set of data, n = 25

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{25}(0.001) = 0.00$$

$$D = 0.227$$

12.13.2.6.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest:

$$X^{(1)} \le X^{(2)} \le \ldots \le X^{(n)}$$

Where $X^{(i)}$ is the ith ordered observation. These ordered observations are listed in Table 7.

TABLE 5. MYSID, HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA, SURVIVAL DATA

	Replicate	Control	Concentration (%) 1.80	3.20	5.60	10.00
RAW	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.20
	2	1.00	1.00	0.80	1.00	0.00
	3	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
	4	1.00	0.80	1.00	0.80	0.00
	5	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.80	0.00
ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANS-FORMED	1	1.345	1.345	1.345	1.107	0.464
	2	1.345	1.345	1.107	1.345	0.225
	3	1.345	1.345	1.345	1.345	0.225
	4	1.345	1.107	1.345	1.107	0.225
	5	1.345	1.345	1.107	1.107	0.225
Mean(Y_i)		1.345	1.297	1.250	1.202	0.273
S_i^2		0.000	0.011	0.017	0.017	0.011
i		1	2	3	4	5

12.13.2.6.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2,...., a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 25 and k = 12. The a_i values are listed in Table 8.

12.13.2.6.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i\left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)}$ - $X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 8.

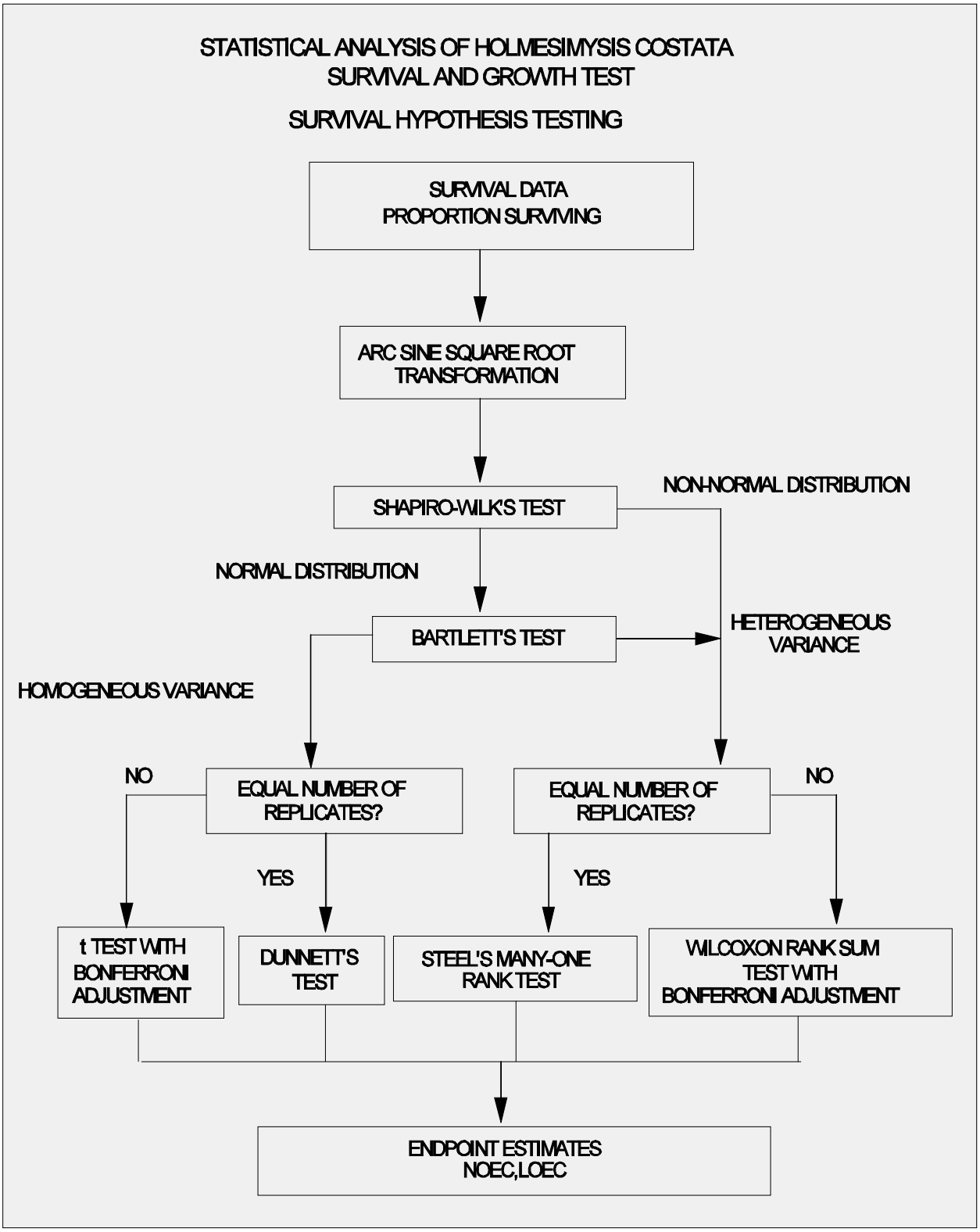

Figure 1. Flowchart for statistical analysis of mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*, survival data by hypothesis testing.

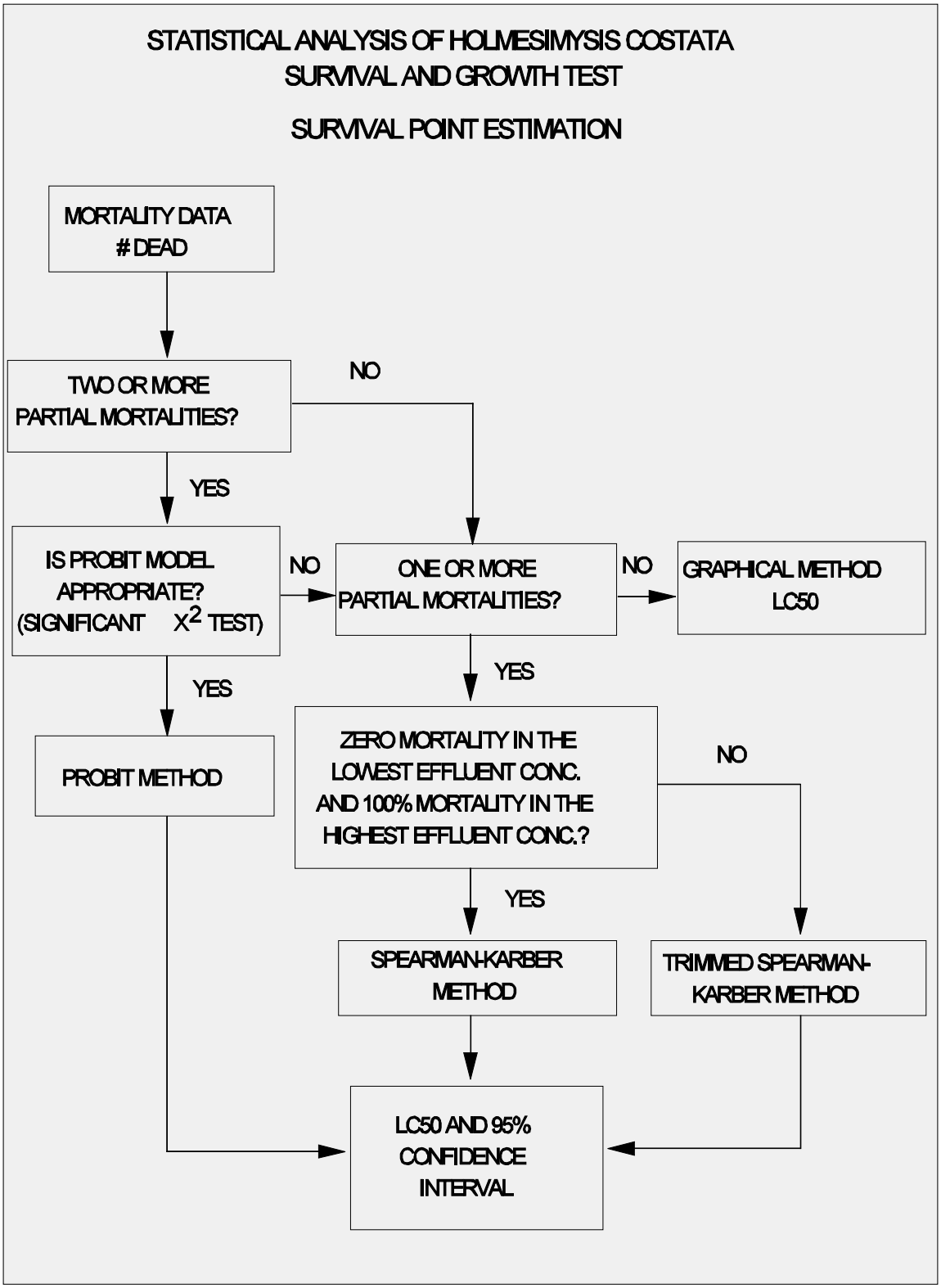

Figure 2.Flowchart for statistical analysis of mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*, survival data by point estimation.

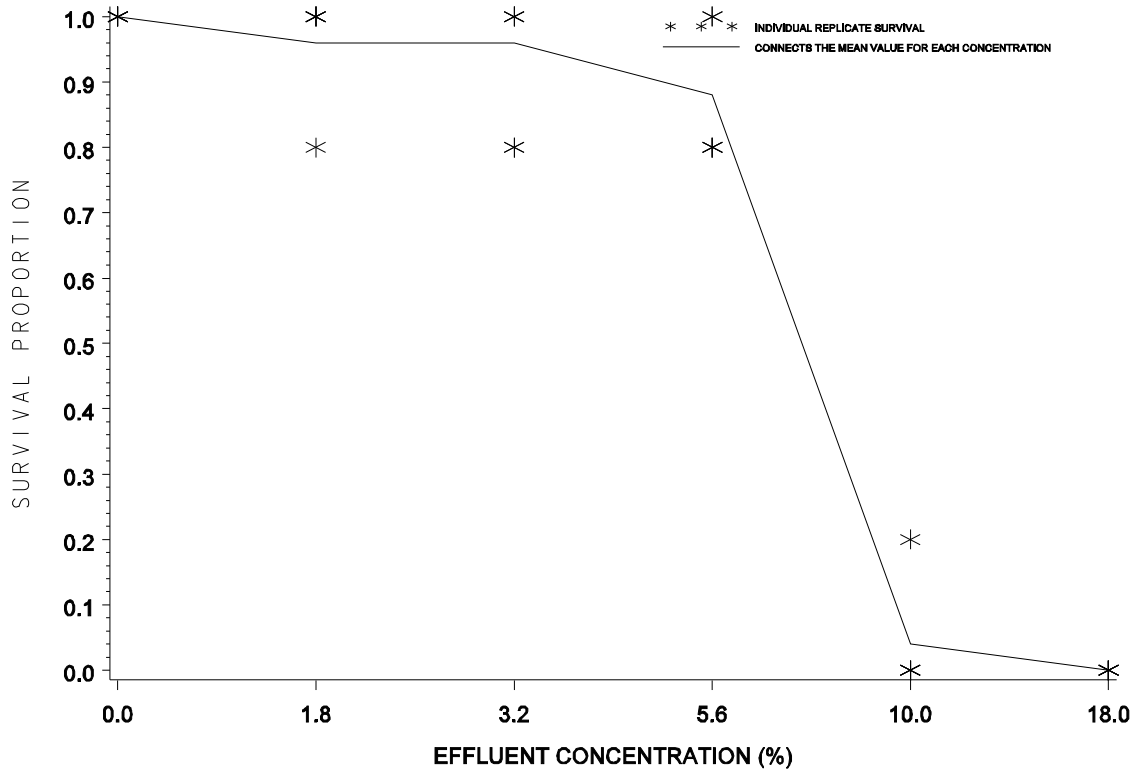

Figure 3. Plot of survival of mysids, *Holmesimysis costata*, at each treatment

TABLE 6. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

Replicate	Control (Dilution)	Concentration 1.80	3.20	5.60	10.00
1	0.000	0.048	0.095	-0.095	0.191
2	0.000	0.048	-0.143	0.143	-0.048
3	0.000	0.048	0.095	0.143	-0.048
4	0.000	-0.190	0.095	-0.095	-0.048
5	0.000	0.048	-0.143	-0.095	-0.048

TABLE 7. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.190	14	0.000
2	-0.143	15	0.000
3	-0.143	16	0.048
4	-0.095	17	0.048
5	-0.095	18	0.048
6	-0.095	19	0.048
7	-0.048	20	0.095
8	-0.048	21	0.095
9	-0.048	22	0.095
10	-0.048	23	0.143
11	0.000	24	0.143
12	0.000	25	0.191
13	0.000		

TABLE 8. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4450	0.381	$X^{(25)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3069	0.286	$X^{(24)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2543	0.286	$X^{(23)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2148	0.190	$X^{(22)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1822	0.190	$X^{(21)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1539	0.190	$X^{(20)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1283	0.096	$X^{(19)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.1046	0.096	$X^{(18)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0823	0.096	$X^{(17)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0610	0.096	$X^{(16)} - X^{(10)}$
11	0.0403	0.000	$X^{(15)} - X^{(11)}$
12	0.0200	0.000	$X^{(14)} - X^{(12)}$

For this data in this example:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.227} (0.4708)^2 = 0.976$$

12.13.2.6.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in Subsection 6.6 with the critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this set of data, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 25 observations is 0.888. Since W = 0.976 is greater than the critical value, conclude that the data are normally distributed.

12.13.2.6.8 Since the variance of the control group is zero, Bartlett's test statistic can not be calculated. Therefore, the survival data variances are considered to be heterogeneous.

12.13.2.6.9 Since the data do not meet the assumption of homogeneity of variance, Steel's Many-one Rank Test will be used to analyze the survival data.

12.13.2.7 Steel's Many-one Rank Test

12.13.2.7.1 For each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign the ranks (1, 2, ... , 10) to the ordered observations with a rank of 1 assigned to the smallest observation, rank of 2 assigned to the next larger observation, etc. If ties occur when ranking, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

12.13.2.7.2 An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and 1.80% concentration is given in Table 9. This ranking procedure is repeated for each control/concentration combination. The complete set of rankings is summarized in Table 10. The ranks are then summed for each concentration level, as shown in Table 11.

12.13.2.7.3 For this example, determine if the survival in any of the concentrations is significantly lower than the survival in the control. If this occurs, the rank sum at that concentration would be significantly lower than the rank sum of the control. Thus compare the rank sums for the survival at each of the various concentration levels with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the survival would be considered significantly lower than the control. At a significance level of 0.05, the minimum rank sum in a test with four concentrations (excluding the control) is 17(See Table 5, Appendix E).

12.13.2.8.1 The data used to calculate the LC50 is summarized in Table 12. For this example, although there are two concentrations with partial mortalities, the chi-square test for heterogeneity was significant, indicating that Probit Analysis is inappropriate for this set of data. Inspection of the data reveals that the smoothed, adjusted proportion mortality for the lowest concentration will not be zero, indicating that the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method is recommended to calculated the LC50 for this dataset.

12.13.2.8.2 For the Trimmed Spearman-Karber analysis, run the USEPA Trimmed Spearman-Karber program, TSK. An example of the program output is provided in Figure 4.

TABLE 9. ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND 1.80% CONCENTRATION LEVEL FOR STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

Rank	Transformed Proportion of Total Mortality	Concentration
1	1.107	1.80%
6	1.345	Control
6	1.345	Control
6	1.345	Control
6	1.345	Control
6	1.345	Control
6	1.345	1.80%
6	1.345	1.80%
6	1.345	1.80%
6	1.345	1.80%

TABLE 10. TABLE OF RANKS[1]

Replicate	Control	Concentration (%) 1.80	3.20	5.60	10.0
1	1.345(6,6.5,7,8)	1.345(6)	1.345(6.5)	1.107(2)	0.464(5)
2	1.345(6,6.5,7,8)	1.345(6)	1.107(1.5)	1.345(7)	0.225(2.5)
3	1.345(6,6.5,7,8)	1.345(6)	1.345(6.5)	1.345(7)	0.225(2.5)
4	1.345(6,6.5,7,8)	1.107(1)	1.345(6.5)	1.107(2)	0.225(2.5)
5	1.345(6,6.5,7,8)	1.345(6)	1.107(1.5)	1.107(2)	0.225(2.5)

[1]Control ranks are given in the order of the concentration with which they were ranked.

TABLE 11. RANK SUMS

Concentration	Rank Sum
1.80	25.0
3.20	22.5
5.60	20.0
10.00	15.0

TABLE 12. DATA FOR TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER ANALYSIS

		Concentration (%)				
	Control	***1.80***	***3.20***	***5.60***	***10.0***	***18.0***
No Dead	***0***	***1***	***2***	***3***	***24***	***25***
No Exposed	***25***	***25***	***25***	***25***	***25***	***25***

12.13.3 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF MYSID, *HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA* GROWTH DATA

12.13.3.1 Formal statistical analysis of the growth data is outlined in Figure 5. The response used in the statistical analysis is mean weight per surviving organism per replicate. The IC25 can be calculated for the growth data via a point

```
TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD.  VERSION 1.5


DATE:                        TEST NUMBER: 1            DURATION:    7 days

TOXICANT :  Effluent
SPECIES:  Holmesimysis costata

RAW DATA:  Concentration       Number      Mortalities
--- ----   (%)                 Exposed
               .00                 25           0
              1.80                 25           1
              3.20                 25           2
              5.60                 25           3
             10.00                 25          24
             18.00                 25          25

 SPEARMAN-KARBER TRIM:               4.00%

 SPEARMAN-KARBER ESTIMATES:     LC50:           6.95
                95% LOWER CONFIDENCE:           6.22
                95% UPPER CONFIDENCE:           7.76
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Figure 4. Output for USEPA Trimmed Spearman-Karber Program, version 1.5.

estimation technique (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). Hypothesis testing can be used to obtain an NOEC and LOEC for growth. Concentrations above the NOEC for survival are excluded from the hypothesis test for growth effects.

12.13.3.2 The statistical analysis using hypothesis tests consists of a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, and a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test. The underlying

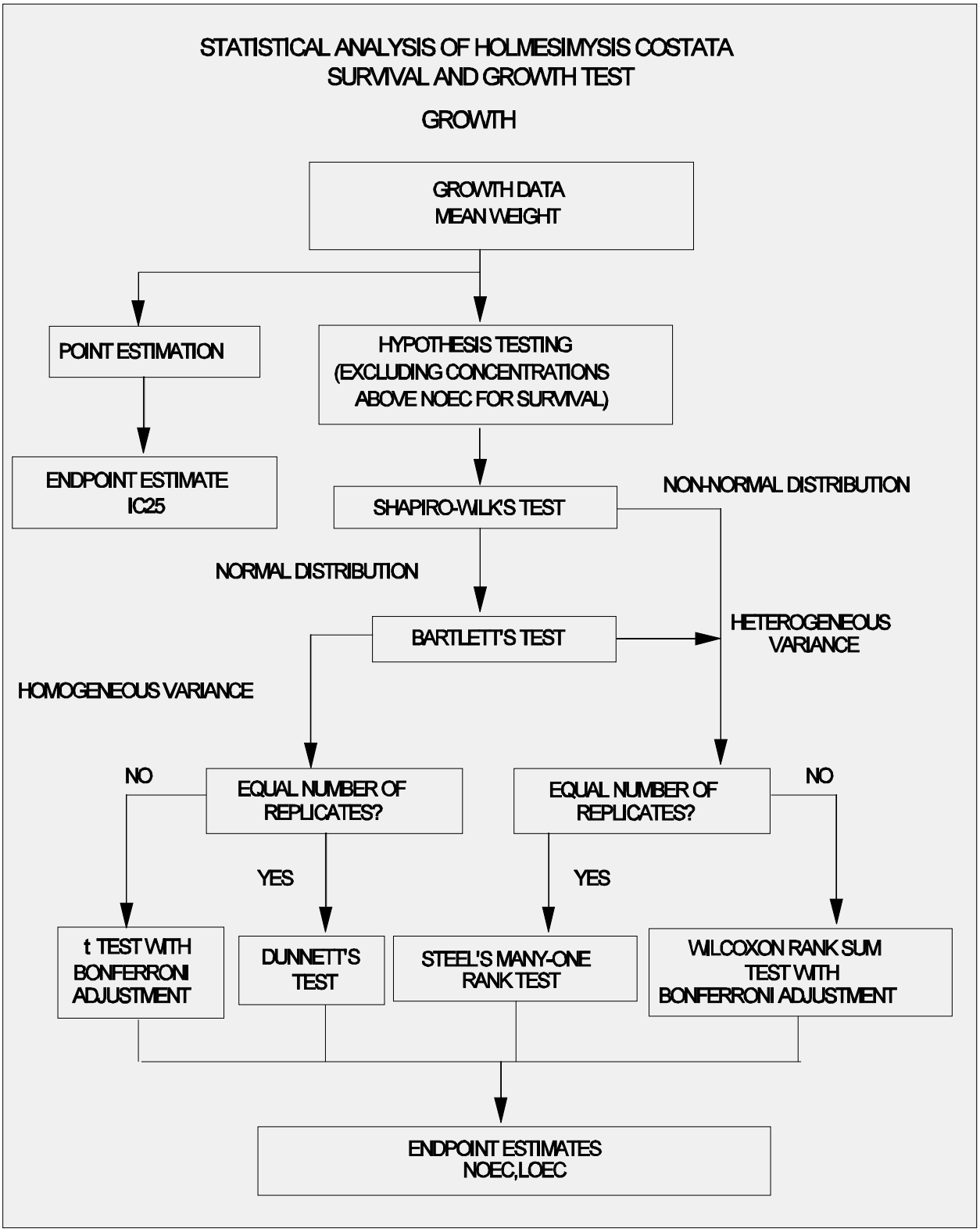

Figure 5. Flowchart for statistical analysis of mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*, growth data.

assumptions of the Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are determined by the parametric test.

12.13.3.3 Additionally, if unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment. The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative. For detailed information on the Bonferroni adjustment, see Appendix D.

12.13.3.4 The data, mean and variance of the observations at each concentration including the control for this example are listed in Table 13. A plot of the data is provided in Figure 6. Since there is significant mortality in the 10.0% concentration, its effect on growth is not considered.

12.13.3.5 Test for Normality

12.13.3.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are listed in Table 14.

12.13.3.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

TABLE 13. MYSID, HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA, GROWTH DATA

Replicate	Control	Concentration (%) 1.80	3.20	5.60	10.0
1	0.048	0.055	0.057	0.041	0.033
2	0.058	0.048	0.050	0.040	0.000
3	0.047	0.042	0.046	0.041	0.000
4	0.058	0.041	0.043	0.043	0.000
5	0.051	0.052	0.045	0.040	0.000
Mean($\bar{Y}_i$)	0.052	0.048	0.048	0.041	0.007
S_i^2	0.0000283	0.0000373	0.0000307	0.0000015	0.000218
i	1	2	3	4	5

TABLE 14. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

Replicate	Control	Concentration (%) 1.80	3.20	5.60
1	-0.004	0.007	0.009	0.000
2	0.006	0.000	0.002	-0.001
3	-0.005	-0.006	-0.002	0.000
4	0.006	-0.007	-0.005	0.002
5	-0.001	0.004	-0.003	-0.001

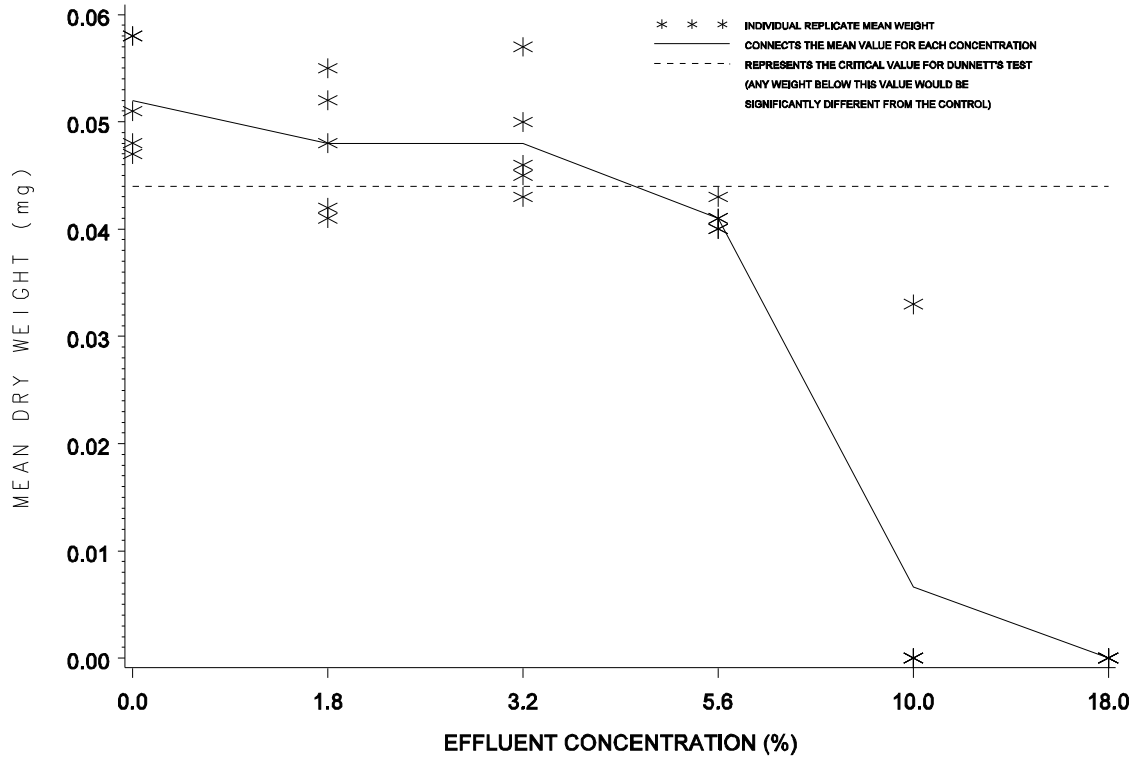

Figure 6. Plot of growth data for mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*, test.

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

12.13.3.5.3 For this set of data, n = 20

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{20}(0.001) = 0.000$$

$$D = 0.000393$$

12.13.3.5.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \bullet X^{(2)} \bullet \ldots \bullet X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table 15.

TABLE 15. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	*i*	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.007	11	0.000
2	-0.006	12	0.000
3	-0.005	13	0.000
4	-0.005	14	0.002
5	-0.004	15	0.002
6	-0.003	16	0.004
7	-0.002	17	0.006
8	-0.001	18	0.006
9	-0.001	19	0.007
10	-0.001	20	0.009

12.13.3.5.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 20 and k = 10. The a_i values are listed in Table 16.

12.13.3.5.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i\left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 16. For this set of data:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.000393}(0.0194)^2 = 0.958$$

TABLE 16. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4734	0.016	$X^{(20)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3211	0.013	$X^{(19)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2565	0.011	$X^{(18)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2085	0.011	$X^{(17)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1686	0.008	$X^{(16)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1334	0.005	$X^{(15)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1013	0.004	$X^{(14)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0711	0.001	$X^{(13)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0422	0.001	$X^{(12)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0140	0.001	$X^{(11)} - X^{(10)}$

12.13.3.5.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in Subsection 12.13.3.5.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this set of data, the critical value at a significance level of

0.01 and n = 20 observations is 0.868. Since W = 0.958 is greater than the critical value, conclude that the data are normally distributed.

12.13.3.6 Test for Homogeneity of Variance

12.13.3.6.1 The test used to examine whether the variation in mean weight of the mysids is the same across all concentration levels including the control, is Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The test statistic is as follows:

$$B = \frac{\left[\left(\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i\right) \ln \bar{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i \ln S_i^2\right]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each concentration and the control, $V_i = (n_i - 1)$

p = number of concentration levels including the control

$\ln$ = $\log_e$

i = 1, 2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations including the control

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i.

$$\bar{S}^2 = \frac{\left(\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i S_i^2\right)}{\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + [3(p-1)]^{-1}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{p} 1/V_i - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i\right)^{-1}\right]$$

12.13.3.6.2 For the data in this example (See Table 13), all concentrations including the control have the same number of replicates (n_i = 5 for all i). Thus, V_i = 4 for all i.

12.13.3.6.3 Bartlett's statistic is therefore:

$$B = [(16)\ln(0.0000245) - 4 \sum_{i=1}^{P} \ln(S_i^2)]/1.104$$

$$= [16(-10.617) - 4(-44.470)]/1.104$$

$$= [-169.872 - (-177.880)]/1.104$$

$$= 7.254$$

12.13.3.6.4 B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom, when the variances are in fact the same. Therefore, the appropriate critical value for this test, at a significance level of 0.01 with three degrees of freedom, is 9.210. Since B = 7.254 is less than the critical value of 9.210, conclude that the variances are not different.

12.13.3.7 Dunnett's Procedure

12.13.3.7.1 To obtain an estimate of the pooled variance for the Dunnett's Procedure, construct an ANOVA table as described in Table 17.

TABLE 17. ANOVA TABLE

Source	***df***	***Sum of Squares (SS)***	***Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)***
Between	***p - 1***	***SSB***	$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)$
Within	***N - p***	***SSW***	$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)$

Where: p = number of concentration levels including the control

N = total number of observations $n_1 + n_2 \ldots + n_p$

n_i = number of observations in concentration i

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$ Total Sum of Squares

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations,

$$G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i (represents the mean weight of the mysids for concentration i in test chamber j)

12.13.3.7.2 For the data in this example:

$$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = 5$$

$$N = 20$$

$$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + \ldots + Y_{15} = 0.262$$
$$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + \ldots + Y_{25} = 0.238$$
$$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + \ldots + Y_{35} = 0.241$$
$$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + \ldots + Y_{45} = 0.205$$
$$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 = 0.946$$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}(0.225) - \frac{(0.946)^2}{20} = 0.000254$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$

$$= 0.0455 - \frac{(0.946)^2}{} = 0.000754$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$

$$= 0.000754 - 0.000254 = 0.000500$$

$$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 0.000254/(4-1) = 0.0000847$$

$$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 0.000500/(20-4) = 0.0000313$$

12.13.3.7.3 Summarize these calculations in the ANOVA table (Table 18).

TABLE 18. ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE EXAMPLE

Source	*df*	*Sum of Squares (SS)*	*Mean Square (MS) (SS/df)*
Between	*3*	*0.000254*	*0.0000847*
Within	*16*	*0.000500*	*0.0000313*
Total	*19*	*0.000754*	

12.13.3.7.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the *t* statistic for each concentration, and control combination as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(\overline{Y_1} - \overline{Y_i})}{S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: $\overline{Y}_i$ = mean weight for concentration i

$\overline{Y}_1$ = mean weight for the control

S_W = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i

12.13.3.7.5 Table 19 includes the calculated *t* values for each concentration and control combination. In this example, comparing the 1.80% concentration with the control the calculation is as follows:

$$t_2 \cdot \frac{(0.052 \cdot 0.048)}{[0.00559\sqrt{(1/5) \cdot (1/5)}]}$$

$$= 1.131$$

TABLE 19. CALCULATED t VALUES

Concentration (ppb)	*i*	t_i
1.80	*2*	*1.131*
3.20	*3*	*1.131*
5.60	*4*	*3.111*

12.13.3.7.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant reduction in mean weight, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table 5, Appendix C. For an overall alpha level of 0.05, 16 degrees of freedom for error and three concentrations (excluding the control) the approximate critical value is 2.23. The mean weight for concentration "i" is considered significantly less than the mean weight for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Therefore, the 5.60% concentration has significantly lower mean weight than the control. Hence the NOEC and the LOEC for growth are 3.20% and 5.60%, respectively.

12.13.3.7.7 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) that can be detected statistically may be calculated.

$$MSD \cdot d\ S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) \cdot (1/n)}$$

Where: d = the critical value for Dunnett's Procedure

S_W = the square root of the within mean square

n = the common number of replicates at each concentration
(this assumes equal replication at each concentration)

n_1 = the number of replicates in the control.

12.13.3.7.8 In this example:

$$MSD \cdot 2.23(0.00559)\sqrt{(1/5)\cdot(1/5)}$$

$$= 2.23\ (0.00559)(0.632)$$

$$= 0.00788$$

12.13.3.7.9 Therefore, for this set of data, the minimum difference that can be detected as statistically significant is 0.00788 mg.

12.13.3.7.10 This represents a 15.2% reduction in mean weight from the control.

12.13.3.8 Calculation of the ICp

12.13.3.8.1 The growth data from Table 13 are utilized in this example. As seen in the table, the observed means are monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration. Therefore, the smoothed means will be simply the corresponding observed mean. The observed means are represented by $\bar{Y}_i$ and the smoothed means by M_i. Table 20 contains the smoothed means and Figure 7 gives a plot of the smoothed response curve.

12.13.3.8.2 An IC25 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in weight, compared to the controls, would result in a mean weight of 0.039 mg, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 0.052(1-25/100)$. Examining the smoothed means and their associated concentrations (Table 20), the response, 0.039 mg, is bracketed by C_4 = 5.60% and C_5 = 10.0%.

12.13.3.8.5 Using the equation in Section 4.2 from Appendix L, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp \cdot C_j \cdot [M_1(1 \cdot p/100) \cdot M_j] \frac{(C_{(j \cdot 1)} \cdot C_j)}{(M_{(j \cdot 1)} \cdot M_j)}$$

$$IC25 = 5.60 + [0.052(1 - 25/100) - 0.041] \frac{(10.0 - 5.60)}{(0.0066 - 0.041)}$$
$$= 5.86\%.$$

12.13.3.8.7 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 5.86%. The empirical 95.0% confidence interval for the true mean was 4.9440% to 6.2553%. The computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 8.

TABLE 20. MYSID, HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA, MEAN GROWTH RESPONSE AFTER SMOOTHING

Toxicant Conc. (%)	i	Response Means Y_i (mg)	Smoothed Means M_i (mg)
Control	1	0.052	0.052
1.80	2	0.048	0.048
3.20	3	0.048	0.048
5.60	4	0.041	0.041
10.00	5	0.0066	0.0066
18.00	6	0.000	0.000

12.14 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

12.12.1 PRECISION

12.12.1.1 Single-Laboratory Precision

12.12.1.1.1 Data on the single laboratory precision of the *Holmesimysis costata* growth and survival test with zinc sulfate

are shown in Table 21. NOECs for mysid survival were either 32 or 56 µg/L Zn. There was also good agreement among LC50s, with a coefficient of variation of 14%. Mysids did not exhibit a growth response at zinc concentrations below those causing significant mortality; NOEC values for growth were always greater than or equal to the highest zinc concentration. IC50 values for growth could not be calculated.

12.12.1.2 Multi-laboratory Precision

12.12.1.2.1 The multi-laboratory data indicate a similar level of test precision (Table 22). The four multi-laboratory tests were conducted over a two year period, and each used split effluent samples tested at two laboratories. Survival NOEC values were the same for both laboratories in three of the four tests, with the NOECs varying by one concentration in the fourth test. The mean coefficient of variation between LC50 values from different laboratories was 21%. The two available comparisons of growth NOEC values indicate similar responses at both laboratories. Growth was the more sensitive indicator of toxicity in three of the four effluent tests.

12.14.2 ACCURACY

12.14.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

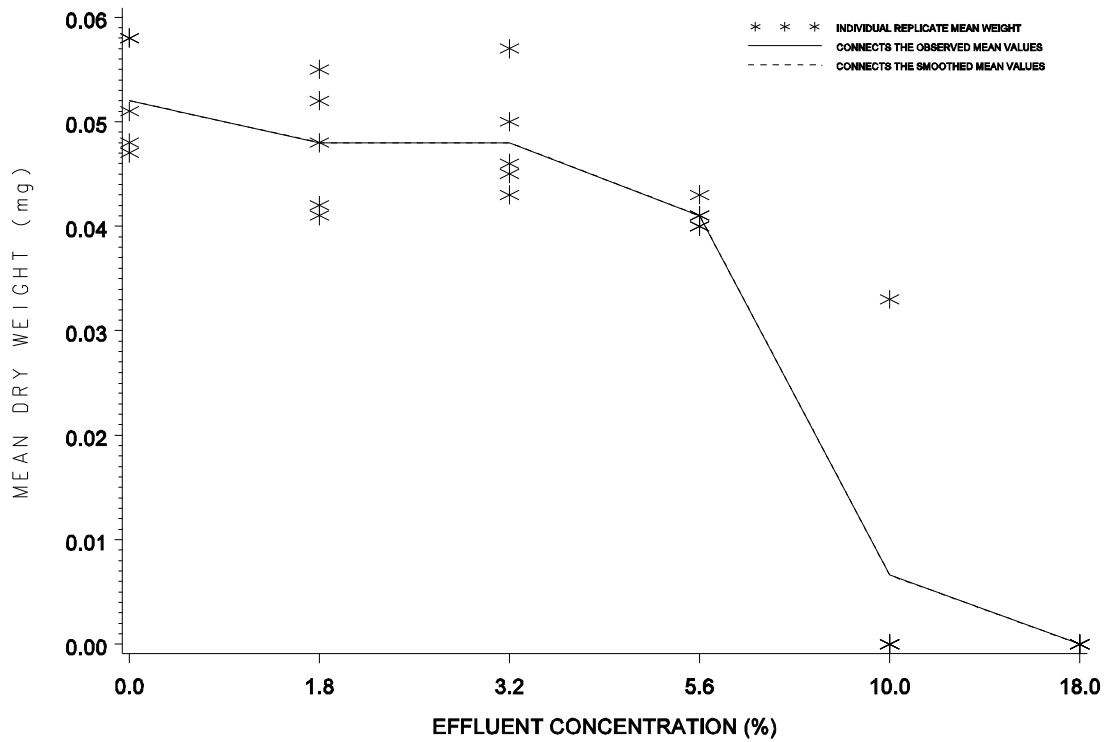

Figure 7. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the mysid, *Holmesimysis costata*, Growth data from tables 13 and 20

```
Conc. ID              1         2         3         4         5         6
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Conc. Tested          0      1.80      3.20      5.60      10.0      18.0
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Response  1        .048      .055      .057      .041      .033         0
Response  2        .058      .048      .050      .040         0         0
Response  3        .047      .042      .046      .041         0         0
Response  4        .058      .041      .043      .043         0         0
Response  5        .051      .052      .045      .040         0         0
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Effluent
Test Start Date:    Test Ending Date:
Test Species: mysid, Holmesimysis costata
Test Duration:          7 days
DATA FILE: mysid.icp
OUTPUT FILE:  mysid.i25
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Conc.     Number     Concentration     Response      Std.       Pooled
 ID     Replicates                %       Means       Dev.   Response Means
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
  1          5             0.000          0.052      0.005      0.052
  2          5             1.800          0.048      0.006      0.048
  3          5             3.200          0.048      0.006      0.048
  4          5             5.600          0.041      0.001      0.041
  5          5            10.000          0.007      0.015      0.007
  6          5            18.000          0.000      0.000      0.000
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
The Linear Interpolation Estimate:     5.8174   Entered P Value: 25
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Number of Resamplings:   80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean:   5.8205 Standard Deviation:     0.2673
Original Confidence Limits:   Lower:     4.9440 Upper:     6.2553
Expanded Confidence Limits:   Lower:     4.5073 Upper:     6.4743
Resampling time in Seconds:     0.22  Random_Seed: 526805435
```

Figure 8. Output for USEPA Linear Interpolation Program for the IC25.

TABLE 21. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION DATA FOR THE MYSID, *HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA* GROWTH AND SURVIVAL TEST WITH ZINC (ZN µG/L) SULFATE AS THE REFERENCE TOXICANT

Test	Survival		Growth
	NOEC	LC50	NOEC
1	32	47	>32
2	32	59	>32
3	56	62	>56
4	56	65	>56
N	4	4	4
Mean	44	58	>44
SD		7.9	
CV (%)		14	

No growth effect was observed in zinc concentrations below those causing significant mortality (10, 18, 32, 56 and 100 µg/L).

All tests were conducted at MPSL.

TABLE 22. MULTI-LABORATORY PRECISION DATA FOR THE MYSID, *HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA* GROWTH AND SURVIVAL TEST WITH SPLIT EFFLUENT (%) ON THE SAME DATE.

Test	Effluent Type	Lab	Survival NOEC	Survival LC50	Growth NOEC
1	BKME	OSU	1.0	1.8	0.5[L]
1	BKME	MPSL	1.0	1.3	0.5[L]
			CV=26%		
2	POTW	ATL	3.2	4.1	>3.2[L]
2	POTW	MPSL	3.2	5.1	>3.2[L]
			CV=14%		
3	POTW	SRH	10.0	12.8	na
3	POTW	MPSL	10.0	11.7	3.2[W]
			CV=6%		
4	POTW	SRH	10.0	15.8	5.6[W]
4	POTW	MPSL	5.6	9.1	3.2[W]
			CV=38%		

Mean Interlaboratory CV= 21%

[L] Length was measured as the growth endpoint in tests 1 and 2,
[W] Weight was measured in test 3 and 4.
na Data was not available.

OSU is the Oregon State University Laboratory at the Hatfield Marine Science Center in Newport Oregon.

ATL is Aquatic Testing Laboratory in Ventura, California.

SRH is S.R. Hansen and Associates in Concord, California.

MPSL is the Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory near Monterey, California.

APPENDIX I. MYSID TEST: STEP-BY-STEP SUMMARY

PREPARATION OF TEST SOLUTIONS

A. Determine test concentrations and appropriate dilution water based on NPDES permit conditions and guidance from the appropriate regulatory agency.

B. Prepare effluent test solutions by diluting well mixed unfiltered effluent using volumetric flasks and pipettes. Use hypersaline brine where necessary to maintain all test solutions at 34 ± 2‰. Include brine controls in tests that use brine.

C. Prepare a zinc reference toxicant stock solution (10,000 µg/L) by adding 0.0440 g of zinc sulfate ($ZnSO_4 \circ 7H_2O$) to 1 liter of reagent water.

D. Prepare zinc reference toxicant solution of 0 (control) 10, 18, 32, 56 and 100 µg/L by adding 0, 1.0 1.8, 3.2, 5.6 and 10.0 mL of stock solution, respectively, to a 1-L volumetric flask and filling to 1-L with dilution water.

E. Sample effluent and reference toxicant solutions for physical/chemical analysis. Measure salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen from each test concentration.

F. Randomize numbers for test chambers and record the chamber numbers with their respective test concentrations on a randomization data sheet. Store the data sheet safely until after the test samples have been analyzed.

G. Place test chambers in a water bath or environmental chamber set to 13 or 15•C and allow temperature to equilibrate.

H. Measure the temperature daily in one random replicate (or separate chamber) of each test concentration. Monitor the temperature of the water bath or environmental chamber continuously.

I. At the end of the test, measure salinity, pH, and dissolved oxygen concentration from each test concentration.

PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS OF TEST ORGANISMS

A. Four to five days prior to the beginning of the toxicity test, isolate approximately 150 gravid female mysids in a screened (2-mm-mesh) compartment within an aerated 80-liter aquarium (15•C). Add a surplus of *Artemia* nauplii (200 per mysid, static; 500 per mysid, flow-through) to stimulate overnight release of juveniles. Add blades of kelp as habitat.

B. Isolate the newly released juveniles by slowly siphoning into a screen-tube (150-µm-mesh, 25 cm diam.) immersed in a bucket of clean seawater. Transfer juveniles into additional screen-tubes or static 4-liter beakers at a density of approximately 50 juveniles per liter. Juveniles should be fed five to ten newly released *Artemia* nauplii per juvenile per day and a pinch (10 to 20 mg) of ground Tetramin® flake food per 100 juveniles per day. Maintain the juveniles for three days at 13 to 15•C, changing the water at least once in static chambers.

C. After three days, begin randomized introduction of juveniles into the test chambers. Place one or two mysids at a time into as many plastic cups as there are test chambers. Repeat the process until each cup has exactly five juvenile mysids.

D. Eliminate excess water from the cups (no more than 5 mL should remain) and pipet the mysids into the test chambers using a wide bore glass tube or pipet (approximately 3 mm ID). Make sure no mysids are left in the randomization cups. Count the number of juveniles in each test chamber to verify that each has five.

E. Remove all dead mysids daily, and add 40 newly hatched *Artemia* nauplii/mysid/day, adjusting feeding to account for mysid mortality.

F. At 48 and 96 hours, renew 75% of the test solution in each chamber.

G. After 7 days, count and record the number of live and dead mysids in each chamber. After counting, use the randomization sheet to assign the correct test concentration to each chamber. Remove all dead mysids.

H. Carefully pour the contents of each test chamber through a small mesh screen (<300µm). Count the mysids and record before screening. Briefly dip the screen containing the mysids in fresh water to rinse away the salt. Carefully transfer the mysids from the screen to a prenumbered, preweighed micro-weigh boat using fine-tipped forceps. Dry for 24 hours at 60•C. Weigh each weigh boat on a microbalance (accurate to 1 µg). Record the chamber number, mysid weight, weigh boat weight (recorded previously), and number of mysids per weigh boat (replicate) on the data sheet.

I. Analyze the data.

J. Include standard reference toxicant point estimate values in the standard quality control charts.

Data Sheet for Juvenile Holmesimysis Toxicity Test

Test Start Date: Start Time: Mysid Source
Test End Date: End Time: Collection/Arrival Date:
Reference Toxicant: Mysid Age at Start:
Sample Source:

Test Cont. #	Toxic Conc.	Number Alive							Total Number Alive	Total Number at Start	Notes and Initials
		Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7			
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											
33											
34											
35											

Computer Data Storage
Disk:
File:

Note: See juvenile growth data on separate sheet.

Data Sheet for Weighing Juvenile Mysids

Test Start Date:
Start Time:
Mysid Source :
Test End Date:
End Time:
Collection/Arrival Date:
Reference Toxicant:

Mysid Age at Start:
Sample Source:
Sample Type:

Test Container Number	Site Code or Concentration	Foil Number	Foil Weight (µg)	Total Weight (µg)	Mysid Wt (Total - Foil) (mg)	Number of Mysids	Weight per Mysid (µg)
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							

Computer Data Storage
Disk:
File:
Note: See mysid mortality data on separate sheet.

SECTION 13

PACIFIC OYSTER, *Crassostrea gigas* AND MUSSEL, *Mytilus sp.* EMBRYO-LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST METHOD

Adapted from a method developed by
Gary A. Chapman, U.S. EPA, ORD Newport, OR
and Debra L. Denton, U.S. EPA, Region IX

TABLE OF CONTENTS

13.1 Scope and Application
13.2 Summary of Method
13.3 Interferences
13.4 Safety
13.5 Apparatus and Equipment
13.6 Reagents and Supplies
13.7 Effluents and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage
13.8 Calibration and Standardization
13.9 Quality Control
13.10 Test Procedures
13.11 Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria
13.12 Acceptability of Test Results
13.13 Data Analysis
13.14 Precision and Accuracy

Appendix I Step-by Step Summary

SECTION 13

PACIFIC OYSTER, *CRASSOSTREA GIGAS*, AND MUSSEL, *MYTILUS SPP.* EMBRYO-LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST

13.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

13.1.1 This method estimates the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to the embryos and larvae of several bivalve molluscs, the Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) and the mussels (*Mytilus edulis*, *M. californianus*, *M. galloprovincialis*, or *M. trossulus*) in a 48-h static non-renewal exposure. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all the chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms.

13.1.2 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or chemical substance are organism dependent.

13.1.3 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling, and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly volatile and highly degradable toxicants in the source may not be detected in the test.

13.1.4 This test is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

13.1.5 This method should be restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, professionals experienced in aquatic toxicity testing. Specific experience with any toxicity test is usually needed before acceptable results become routine.

13.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

13.2.1 The method provides step-by-step instructions for performing a 48-h static non-renewal toxicity test using embryos and larvae of the test species to determine the toxicity of

substances in marine and estuarine waters. The test endpoint is normal shell development and should include mortality as a measure of adverse effect.

13.3 INTERFERENCES

13.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities and Equipment, and Supplies).

13.3.2 Improper effluent sampling and handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

13.4 SAFETY

13.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety

13.5 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

13.5.1 Tanks, trays, or aquaria -- for holding and acclimating adult pacific oysters and mussels, e.g., standard salt water aquarium or Instant Ocean Aquarium (capable of maintaining seawater at 10-20•C), with appropriate filtration and aeration system.

13.5.2 Air pump, air lines, and air stones -- for aerating water containing broodstock or for supplying air to test solutions with low dissolved oxygen.

13.5.3 Constant temperature chambers or water baths -- for maintaining test solution temperature and keeping dilution water supply, gametes, and embryo stock suspensions at test temperature prior to the test.

13.5.4 Water purification system -- Millipore Super-Q, Deionized water (DI) or equivalent.

13.5.5 Refractometer -- for determining salinity.

13.5.6 Hydrometer(s) -- for calibrating refractometer.

13.5.7 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

13.5.8 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA METHOD l70.l, USEPA, l979) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

13.5.9 pH and DO meters -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

13.5.10 Standard or micro-Winkler apparatus -- for determining DO (optional) and calibrating the DO meter.

13.5.11 Winkler bottles -- for dissolved oxygen determinations.

13.5.12 Balance -- Analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.0001 g.

13.5.13 Fume hood -- to protect the analyst from effluent or formaldehyde fumes.

13.5.14 Glass stirring rods -- for mixing test solutions.

13.5.15 Graduated cylinders -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 50-l000 mL for making test solutions. (Note: not to be used interchangeably for gametes or embryos and test solutions).

13.5.16 Volumetric flasks -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 100-1000 mL for making test solutions.

13.5.17 Pipets, automatic -- adjustable, to cover a range of delivery volumes from 0.010 to 1.000 mL.

13.5.18 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET® or equivalent.

13.5.19 Wash bottles -- for reagent water, for topping off graduated cylinders, for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

13.5.20 Wash bottles -- for dilution water.

13.5.21 20-liter cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs -- for making hypersaline brine.

13.5.22 Cubitainers, beakers, or similar chambers of non-toxic composition for holding, mixing, and dispensing dilution water and other general non-effluent, non-toxicant contact uses. These should be clearly labeled and not used for other purposes.

13.5.23 Beakers, 50 mL -- for pooling surrogate water samples for chemistry measurements at the end of the test.

13.5.24 Beakers, 250 mL borosilicate glass -- for preparation of test solutions.

13.5.25 Beakers, 1,000 mL borosilicate glass -- for mixing gametes for fertilization of eggs.

13.5.26 Inverted or compound microscope -- for inspecting gametes and making counts of embryos and larvae. The use of an inverted scope is not required, but recommended. Its use reduces the exposure of workers to hazardous fumes (formalin or glutaraldehyde) during the counting of larvae and reduces sample examination time. Alternatively, a Sedgewick-Rafter cell may be used on a regular compound scope.

13.5.27 Counter, two unit, 0-999 -- for recording counts of embryos and larvae.

13.5.28 A perforated plunger -- for maintaining a homogeneous suspension of embryos.

13.5.29 Nytex screens, ca. 75 µm and ca. 37 µm -- for rinsing gametes to separate individual gametes from larger material; for retaining eggs, embryos, or larvae.

13.5.30 60 µm NITEX® filter -- for filtering receiving water.

13.6 **REAGENTS AND SUPPLIES**

13.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

13.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for data recording (see Figure 1).

13.6.3 Tape, colored -- for labelling test chambers and containers.

13.6.4 Markers, water-proof -- for marking containers, etc.

13.6.5 Parafilm -- to cover graduated cylinders and vessels containing gametes, embryos.

13.6.6 Gloves, disposable -- for personal protection from contamination.

13.6.7 Pipets, serological -- l-l0 mL, graduated.

13.6.8 Pipet tips -- for automatic pipets.

13.6.9 Coverslips -- for microscope slides.

13.6.10 Lens paper -- for cleaning microscope optics.

13.6.11 Laboratory tissue wipes -- for cleaning and drying electrodes, microscope slides, etc.

13.6.12 Disposable countertop covering -- for protection of work surfaces and minimizing spills and contamination.

13.6.13 pH buffers 4, 7, and l0 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for standards and calibration check (see USEPA Method l50.l, USEPA, l979).

13.6.14 Membranes and filling solutions -- for dissolved oxygen probe (see USEPA Method 360.l, USEPA, l979), or reagents for modified Winkler analysis.

13.6.15 Laboratory quality assurance samples and standards -- for the above methods.

13.6.16 Test chambers -- 30 mL, four chambers per concentration. The chambers should be borosilicate glass or nontoxic disposable

plastic labware. The test may be performed in other sized chambers as long as the density of embryos is the same.

13.6.17 Formaldehyde, 37% (Concentrated Formalin) -- for preserving larvae. Note: formaldehyde has been identified as a carcinogen and is irritating to skin and mucous membranes. It should not be used at a concentration higher than necessary to achieve morphological preservation of larvae for counting and only under conditions of maximal ventilation and minimal opportunity for volatilization into room air.

13.6.19 Reference toxicant solutions (see Section 13.10.2.4 and Section 4, Quality Assurance).

13.6.20 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies and Section 7, Dilution Water).

13.6.21 Effluent and receiving water -- see Section 8, Effluent and Surface Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

13.6.22 Dilution water and hypersaline brine -- see Section 7, Dilution Water and Section 13.6.24, Hypersaline Brines. The dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater. Hypersaline brine should be prepared from dilution water.

13.6.23 HYPERSALINE BRINES

13.6.23.1 Most industrial and sewage treatment effluents entering marine and estuarine systems have little measurable salinity. Exposure of larvae to these effluents will usually require increasing the salinity of the test solutions. It is important to maintain an essentially constant salinity across all treatments. In some applications it may be desirable to match the test salinity with that of the receiving water (See Section 7.1). Two salt sources are available to adjust salinities -- artificial sea salts and hypersaline brine (HSB) derived from natural seawater. Use of artificial sea salts is necessary only when high effluent concentrations preclude salinity adjustment by HSB alone.

13.6.23.2 Hypersaline brine (HSB) can be made by concentrating natural seawater by freezing or evaporation. HSB should be made from high quality, filtered seawater, and can be added to the effluent or to reagent water to increase salinity. HSB has several desirable characteristics for use in effluent toxicity testing. Brine derived from natural seawater contains the necessary trace metals, biogenic colloids, and some of the microbial components necessary for adequate growth, survival, and/or reproduction of marine and estuarine organisms, and it can be stored for prolonged periods without any apparent degradation. However, even if the maximum salinity HSB (100‰) is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent (0‰) that can be tested is 66% effluent at 34‰ salinity (see Table 1).

13.6.23.3 High quality (and preferably high salinity) seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before placing into the freezer or the brine generator. Water should be collected on an incoming tide to minimize the possibility of contamination.

13.6.23.4 Freeze Preparation of Brine

13.6.23.4.1 A convenient container for making HSB by freezing is one that has a bottom drain. One liter of brine can be made from four liters of seawater. Brine may be collected by partially freezing seawater at -10 to -20•C until the remaining liquid has reached the target salinity. Freeze for approximately six hours, then separate the ice (composed mainly of fresh water) from the remaining liquid (which has now become hypersaline).

13.6.23.4.2 It is preferable to monitor the water until the target salinity is achieved rather than allowing total freezing followed by partial thawing. Brine salinity should never exceed 100‰. It is advisable not to exceed about 70‰ brine salinity unless it is necessary to test effluent concentrations greater than 50%.

13.6.23.4.3 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at

TABLE 1. MAXIMUM EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION (%) THAT CAN BE TESTED BY ADDING DILUTION WATER ONLY OR BRINE ONLY (WITHOUT ADDITION OF DRY SEA SALTS), GIVEN VARIOUS EFFLUENT SALINITIES, DILUTION WATER SALINITIES, AND BRINE SALINITIES, AND MAINTAINING 30‰ TEST SALINITY.

Effl.	Dilution Water Salinity ‰					Brine Salinity ‰				
‰	31	32	33	34	35	60	70	80	90	100
0	3.23	6.25	9.09	11.76	14.29	50.00	57.14	62.50	66.67	70.00
1	3.33	6.45	9.38	12.12	14.71	50.85	57.97	63.29	67.42	70.71
2	3.45	6.67	9.68	12.50	15.15	51.72	58.82	64.10	68.18	71.43
3	3.57	6.90	10.00	12.90	15.63	52.63	59.70	64.94	68.97	72.16
4	3.70	7.14	10.34	13.33	16.13	53.57	60.61	65.79	69.77	72.92
5	3.85	7.41	10.71	13.79	16.67	54.55	61.54	66.67	70.59	73.68
10	4.76	9.09	13.04	16.67	20.00	60.00	66.67	71.43	75.00	77.78
15	6.25	11.76	16.67	21.05	25.00	66.67	72.73	76.92	80.00	82.35
20	9.09	16.67	23.08	28.57	33.33	75.00	80.00	83.33	85.71	87.50
25	16.67	28.57	37.50	44.44	50.00	85.71	88.89	90.91	92.31	93.33

049081

4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

13.6.23.5 Heat Preparation of Brine

13.6.23.5.1 The ideal container for making brine using heat-assisted evaporation of natural seawater is one that (1) has a high surface to volume ratio, (2) is made of a non-corrosive material, and (3) is easily cleaned (fiberglass containers are ideal). Special care should be used to prevent any toxic materials from coming in contact with the seawater being used to generate the brine. If a heater is immersed directly into the seawater, ensure that the heater materials do not corrode or leach any substances that would contaminate the brine. One successful method is to use a thermostatically controlled heat exchanger made from fiberglass. If aeration is needed, use only oil-free air compressors to prevent contamination.

13.6.23.5.2 Before adding seawater to the brine generator, thoroughly clean the generator, aeration supply tube, heater, and any other materials that will be in direct contact with the brine. A good quality biodegradable detergent should be used, followed by several (at least three) thorough reagent water rinses.

13.6.23.5.3 Seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before being put into the brine generator. The temperature of the seawater is increased slowly to 40•C. The water should be aerated to prevent temperature stratification and to increase water evaporation. The brine should be checked daily (depending on the volume being generated) to ensure that the salinity does not exceed 100‰ an that the temperature does not exceed 40•C. Additional seawater may be added to the brine to obtain the volume of brine required.

13.6.23.5.4 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

13.6.23.6 Artificial Sea Salts

13.6.23.6.1 No data from mussel or oyster tests using sea salts or artificial seawater (e.g., GP2) are available for evaluation at this time, and their use must be considered provisional.

13.6.23.7 Dilution Water Preparation from Brine

13.6.23.7.1 Although salinity adjustment with brine is the preferred method, the use of high salinity brines and/or reagent water has sometimes been associated with discernible adverse effects on test organisms. For this reason, it is recommended that only the minimum necessary volume of brine and reagent water be used to offset the low salinity of the effluent, and that brine controls be included in the test. The remaining dilution water should be natural seawater. Salinity may be adjusted in one of two ways. First, the salinity of the highest effluent test concentration may be adjusted to an acceptable salinity, and then serially diluted. Alternatively, each effluent concentration can be prepared individually with appropriate volumes of effluent and brine.

13.6.23.7.2 When HSB and reagent water are used, thoroughly mix together the reagent water and HSB before mixing in the effluent. Divide the salinity of the HSB by the expected test salinity to determine the proportion of reagent water to brine. For example, if the salinity of the brine is 100‰ and the test is to be conducted at 30‰, 100‰ divided by 30‰ = 3.33. The proportion of brine is 1 part in 3.33 (one part brine to 2.33 parts reagent water). To make 1 L of dilution water at 30‰ salinity from a HSB of 100‰, 300 mL of brine and 700 mL of reagent water are required. Verify the salinity of the resulting mixture using a refractometer.

13.6.23.8 Test Solution Salinity Adjustment

13.6.23.8.1 Table 2 illustrates the preparation of test solutions (up to 50% effluent) at 34‰ by combining effluent, HSB, and dilution water. Note: if the highest effluent concentration does not exceed 50% effluent, it is convenient to prepare brine so that the sum of the effluent salinity and brine salinity equals 68‰; the required brine volume is then always

equal to the effluent volume needed for each effluent concentration as in the example in Table 2.

13.6.23.8.2 Check the pH of all test solutions and adjust to within 0.2 units of dilution water pH by adding, dropwise, dilute hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide (see Section 8.8.9, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

13.6.23.8.3 To calculate the amount of brine to add to each effluent dilution, determine the following quantities: salinity of the brine (SB, in ‰), the salinity of the effluent (SE, in ‰), and volume of the effluent to be added (VE, in mL). Then use the following formula to calculate the volume of brine (VB, in mL) to be added:

$$VB = VE \times (30 - SE)/(SB - 30)$$

13.6.23.8.4 This calculation assumes that dilution water salinity is 30 ± 2‰.

13.6.23.9 Preparing Test Solution**s**

13.6.23.9.1 Ten mL of test solution are needed for each test container. To prepare test solutions at low effluent concentrations (<6%), effluents may be added directly to dilution water. For example, to prepare 1% effluent, add 1.0 mL of effluent to a 100-mL volumetric flask using a volumetric pipet or calibrated automatic pipet. Fill the volumetric flask to the 100-mL mark with dilution water, stopper it, and shake to mix. Pour into a (150-250 mL) beaker and stir. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers. The remaining test solution can be used for chemistry.

13.6.23.9.2 To prepare a test solution at higher effluent concentrations, hypersaline brine must usually be used. For example, to prepare 40% effluent, add 400 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask. Then, assuming an effluent salinity of 2‰ and a brine salinity of 66‰, add 400 mL of brine (see equation above and Table 2) and top off the flask with dilution water. Stopper the flask and shake well. Pour into a (100-250

TABLE 2. EXAMPLES OF EFFLUENT DILUTION SHOWING VOLUMES OF EFFLUENT (AT X‰), BRINE, AND DILUTION WATER NEEDED FOR ONE LITER OF EACH TEST SOLUTION.

FIRST STEP: Combine brine with reagent water or natural seawater to achieve a brine of 68-x‰ and, unless natural seawater is used for dilution water, also a brine-based dilution water of 34‰.

SERIAL DILUTION:
Step 1. Prepare the highest effluent concentration to be tested by adding equal volumes of effluent and brine to the appropriate volume of dilution water. An example using 40% is shown.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	800 mL	800 mL	400 mL

Step 2. Make serial dilutions from the highest test concentration.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent Source	Dilution Water* (34‰)
20	1000 mL of 40%	1000 mL
10	1000 mL of 20%	1000 mL
5	1000 mL of 10%	1000 mL
2.5	1000 mL of 5%	1000 mL
Control	none	1000 mL

INDIVIDUAL PREPARATION:

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	400 mL	400 mL	200 mL
20	200 mL	200 mL	600 mL
10	100 mL	100 mL	800 mL
5	50 mL	50 mL	900 mL
2.5	25 mL	25 mL	950 mL
Control	none	none	1000 mL

*May be natural seawater or brine-reagent water equivalent.

mL) beaker and stir. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers. The remaining test solution can be used for chemistry.

13.6.23.10 Brine Controls

13.6.23.10.1 Use brine controls in all tests where brine is used. Brine controls contain the same volume of brine as does the highest effluent concentration using brine, plus the volume of reagent water needed to reproduce the hyposalinity of the effluent in the highest concentration, plus dilution water. Calculate the amount of reagent water to add to brine controls by rearranging the above equation, (See, 13.6.23.8.3) setting SE = 0, and solving for VE.

$$VE = VB \times (SB - 30)/(30 - SE)$$

If effluent salinity is essentially 0‰, the reagent water volume needed in the brine control will equal the effluent volume at the highest test concentration. However, as effluent salinity and effluent concentration increase, less reagent water volume is needed.

13.6.24 TEST ORGANISMS, OYSTERS AND MUSSELS

13.6.24.1 The test organisms for this test are the Pacific, oyster, *Crassostrea gigas,* or mussels, *Mytilus spp*. (at least twelve per test). Pacific oysters are native to Japan, but have been cultured commercially on the west coast of the United States for over a century.

13.6.24.2 Species Identification

13.6.24.2.1 The three species of mussels included in this method are presumably native to the west coast. The California mussel (*Mytilus californianus*) is distributed along the exposed rocky coast from Alaska to Baja California and is found from intertidal areas to 150 feet depth. The other two mussels included in this method (*M. trossulus* and *M. galloprovinciallis*) are common in sheltered waters such as bays and estuaries and were previously considered to be west coast populations of *Mytilus edulis*. The two species are both present in central California, with *M.*

galloprovincialis reported from San Francisco Bay to Baja California, and *M. trossulus* reported from Monterey to Alaska.

13.6.24.2.2 Test organisms should be identified to species using morphological features in recognized keys. Separation of the "*M. edulis*" complex, (*M. trossulus*, and *M. galloprovinciallis*) may not be possible without electrophoretic characterization. The geographic source of the *Mytilus spp*. broodstock must be reported.

13.6.24.3 Obtaining Broodstock

13.6.24.3.1 Adult oysters (*Crassostrea gigas*) and mussels (*Mytilus spp*.) can be obtained from commercial suppliers and the mussels can also be collected from the field. Organisms are best shipped in damp towels or seaweed and kept cool (4-12•C). Note: if practical, check the sex ratio of brood stock or request such information from a commercial supplier. A highly skewed sex ratio could result in poor embryo yield.

13.6.24.4 Broodstock Culture and Handling

13.6.24.4.1 The adult bivalves are maintained in glass aquaria or fiberglass troughs or tanks. These are supplied continuously (approximately 5 L/min) with natural seawater, or salt water prepared from commercial sea salts is recirculated. The animals are checked daily and any obviously unhealthy animals are discarded. Prior to spawning, the animals should be brushed or gently scraped to remove barnacles and other encrusting organisms; this alleviates problems of egg and sperm contamination, especially through potential barnacle spawning.

13.6.24.4.2 Although ambient temperature seawater is usually acceptable for holding, recommended temperatures are 14-15•C for oyster and 8•C for mussels; conditioning bivalves to spawning condition usually requires holding for from 1-8 weeks at a higher temperature (20•C for oysters, 15-18•C for mussels).

13.6.24.4.3 Natural seawater (•30‰) is used to maintain the adult animals and as a control water in the tests.

13.6.24.4.4 Adult animals used in field studies are transported in insulated boxes or coolers packed with wet kelp or paper

toweling. Upon arrival at the field site, aquaria are filled with control water, loosely covered with a styrofoam sheet and allowed to equilibrate to the holding temperature before animals are added.

13.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

13.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

13.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

13.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

13.9 QUALITY CONTROL

13.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

13.10 TEST PROCEDURES

13.10.1 TEST DESIGN

13.10.1.1 The test consists of at least four replicates of five effluent concentrations plus a dilution water control. Tests that use brine to adjust salinity must also contain four replicates of a brine control. In addition, at least six extra count controls are prepared in dilution water and the number of embryos in each are counted at the time of test initiation. These counts provide an average initial embryo density that is used in the calculation of test results (see 13.13.1.3). Extra replicates are recommended for water chemistry during the tests (see Section 13.8 and Table 3).

13.10.1.2 Effluent concentrations are expressed as percent effluent.

13.10.2 TEST SOLUTIONS

13.10.2.1 Receiving waters

13.10.2.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. At estuarine and marine sites, samples are usually

collected at mid-depth. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or with samples passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. Using four replicate chambers per test, each containing 10 mL, and 400 mL for chemical analysis, would require approximately 440 mL of sample per test.

13.10.2.2 Effluents

14.10.2.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of at least 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides hypothesis test discrimination of ± 100%, and testing of a 16 fold range of concentrations. Hypothesis test discrimination shows little improvement as dilution factors are increased beyond 0.5 and declines rapidly if smaller dilution factors are used. USEPA recommends that one of the five effluent treatments must be a concentration of effluent mixed with dilution water which corresponds to the permittee's instream waste concentration (IWC). At least two of the effluent treatments must be of lesser effluent concentration than the IWC, with one being at least one-half the concentration of the IWC. If 100‰ HSB is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent that can be tested will be 70% at 30‰ salinity.

13.10.2.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12% and 1.56%).

13.10.2.2.3 The volume in each test chamber is 10 mL.

13.10.2.2.4 Effluent dilutions should be prepared for all replicates in each treatment in one container to minimize variability among the replicates. Dispense into the appropriate effluent test chambers.

13.10.2.3 Dilution Water

13.10.2.3.1 Dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine (prepared from uncontaminated natural seawater) plus reagent water (see Section

7, Dilution Water). Natural seawater may be uncontaminated receiving water. This water is used in all dilution steps and as the control water.

13.10.2.4 Reference Toxicant Test

13.10.2.4.1 Reference toxicant tests should be conducted as described in Quality Assurance (see Section 4.7).

13.10.2.4.2 The preferred reference toxicant for oysters and mussels is copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ H_2O$). Reference toxicant tests provide an indication of the sensitivity of the test organisms and the suitability of the testing laboratory (see Section 4 Quality Assurance). Another toxicant may be specified by the appropriate regulatory agency. Prepare a copper reference toxicant stock solution (2,000 mg/L) by adding 5.366 g of copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$) to 1 liter of reagent water. For each reference toxicant test prepare a copper sub-stock of 3 mg/L by diluting 1.5 mL of stock to one liter with reagent water. Alternatively, certified standard solutions can be ordered from commercial companies.

13.10.2.4.3 Prepare a control (0 •g/L) plus four replicates each of at least five consecutive copper reference toxicant solutions (e.g., from the series 3.0, 4.4, 6.5, 9.5, 13.9, 20.4, and 30.0 •g/L, by adding 0.10, 0.15, 0.22, 0.32, 0.46, 0.68, and 1.00 mL of sub-stock solution, respectively, to 100-mL volumetric flasks and filling to 100-mL with dilution water). Start with control solutions and progress to the highest concentration to minimize contamination.

13.10.2.4.4 If the effluent and reference toxicant tests are to be run concurrently, then the tests must use embryos from the same spawn. The tests must be handled in the same way and test solutions delivered to the test chambers at the same time. Reference toxicant tests must be conducted at 30 ± 2‰.

13.10.3 COLLECTION OF GAMETES FOR THE TEST

13.10.3.1 Spawning Induction

13.10.3.1.1 Select at least a dozen bivalves and place them into a container filled with seawater (ca. 20•C for oysters, 15•C for

mussels) and allow time for them to resume pumping (ca. 30 minutes). Mussels will often start pumping following immersion if they have been kept out of water and refrigerated overnight prior to spawning.

TABLE 3. EXAMPLE OF TYPICAL TEST ARRAY SHOWING NUMBER AND TYPES OF TREATMENT CHAMBERS REQUIRED.

TREATMENT	Test Vials	Chemistry Vials
Count Control	6	0
Brine Control	4	1-3
Dilution Water Control	4	1-3
Effluent conc. 1	4	1-3
Effluent conc. 2	4	1-3
Effluent conc. 3	4	1-3
Effluent conc. 4	4	1-3
Effluent conc. 5	4	1-3
TOTAL Chambers = 41-55	34	7-21

13.10.3.1.2 Over a 15-20 minute period, increase the temperature (do not exceed 32•C for oysters, or 20•C for mussels), checking for spawning.

13.10.3.1.3 If no spawning occurs after 30 minutes, replace the water with some at the original temperature and after 15 minutes again increase the temperature as in 13.10.3.2. Although ASTM (1993) cautions against it, the addition of algae into the water can often stimulate spawning of bivalves; if this method is used, the organisms should be moved to clean water once spawning begins. Mussels can also be induced to spawn by injection of 0.5 M KCl into the posterior adductor muscle. Oysters can be induced to spawn by the addition of heat-killed sperm about one hour after initial temperature increase.

13.10.3.2 Pooling Gametes

13.10.3.2.1 When individuals are observed to be shedding gametes, remove each spawner from the tank and place each in a separate container (20•C water for oysters, 15•C for mussels). Alternatively, bivalves can be placed into individual chambers initially (at temperatures per 13.10.5.2) and these placed into a water bath that provides the desired maximum temperature.

13.10.3.2.2 Early in the spawning process, examine a small sample of the gametes from each spawner to confirm sex and to see if the gametes are of adequate quality.

13.10.3.2.3 Place a small amount of sperm from each male onto a microscope slide (well slides work nicely). Examine the sperm for motility; use sperm from those males with the better sperm motility.

13.10.3.2.4 A small sample of the eggs from each female should be examined for the presence of significant quantities of poor eggs (vacuolated, small, or abnormally shaped). If good quality eggs are available from one or more females, questionable batches of eggs should not be used for the test. It is more important to use high quality eggs than it is to use a pooled population of eggs.

13.10.3.2.5 Sperm and egg suspensions that are to be used for preparing the embryo stock should be passed through Nytex screen (ca. 75 •m) to separate out clumps of gametes or extraneous material.

13.10.3.2.6 The pooled eggs are placed into a 1 L beaker and sufficient dilution water added to achieve an egg density of about 5,000-8,000 eggs/mL (objects are just discernible when viewed through the egg suspension) in about 800-900 mL water volume.

13.10.3.3 Fertilization

13.10.3.3.1 Sperm density may vary from one spawning to the next. It is important to use enough sperm to achieve a high percent egg fertilization, but too many sperm can cause polyspermy with resultant abnormal development. To achieve an acceptable level of sperm, several egg suspensions of equal density should be fertilized using a range of sperm volumes,

e.g., 100 mL of egg suspension plus 1, 3, and 10 mL of sperm suspension. This test fertilization should be accomplished within 1 hour of spawning. Use the eggs with the lowest amount of sperm giving normal embryo development after 1.5-2.5 hours after fertilization, as determined by microscopic examination. Usually >90% of the eggs should be fertilized; oysters should have changed from the tear-drop shaped egg to a round single cell zygote; mussels should show a single polar body; or embryos of either species should have advanced to the two-cell stage.

13.10.4 START OF THE TEST

13.10.4.1 Prior to Beginning the Test

13.10.4.1.1 The test should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be used in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8 Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Test).

13.10.4.1.2 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h), the temperature of a sufficient quantity of the sample to make the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature (18 or 20 ± 1•C) and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

13.10.4.1.3 Increase the temperature of the water bath, room, or incubator to the required test temperature (18 or 20 ± 1•C).

13.10.4.1.4 Randomize the placement of test chambers in the temperature-controlled water bath, room, or incubator at the beginning of the test, using a position chart. Assign numbers for the position of each test chamber using a random numbers or similar process (see Appendix A, for an example of randomization). Maintain the chambers in this configuration throughout the test, using a position chart. Record these numbers on a separate data sheet together with the concentration and replicate numbers to which they correspond. Identify this sheet with the date, test organism, test number, laboratory, and

investigator's name, and safely store it away until after the oysters or mussels have been examined at the end of the test.

13.10.4.1.5 Note: Loss of the randomization sheet would invalidate the test by making it impossible to analyze the data afterwards. Make a copy of the randomization sheet and store separately. Take care to follow the numbering system exactly while filling chambers with the test solutions.

13.10.4.1.6 Arrange the test chambers randomly in the water bath or controlled temperature room. Once chambers have been labeled randomly, they can be arranged in numerical order for convenience, since this will also ensure random placement of treatments.

13.10.4.2 Estimation of Embryo Density

13.10.4.2.1 Adjust the embryo suspension to a density of 1,500-3,000/mL. Confirm by counting chamber counts on 1 mL subsamples from a stirred suspension of embryos. Final larval density of 15/mL will provide reasonable precision (150 larvae) and be easier to count than 300 larvae. Add 0.1 mL of the embryo suspension to 10 mL of test solution into each of the randomized test vials. It is extremely important (for a consistent embryo density among test chambers) to maintain a homogeneous distribution of embryos in the stock suspension by regular, slow oscillation of a perforated plunger during embryo distribution.

13.10.4.3 Initial Density Counts

13.10.4.3.1 If tests are conducted on small volumes, using an inverted microscope, the total number of embryos injected into the count controls should be determined as soon as the test has been started. If larger test volumes are used, with counts based upon subsamples, the embros should be resuspended in the water using a perforated plunger. Then subsamples are taken (e.g., 5-10 mL) and the total number of embryos counted in the subsample. Two methods for these counts are to use a counting chamber of the same volume as the subsample, or to screen the embryos using a 37 •m screen and backwash with a smaller volume for small counting chambers. In either procedure, appropriate multiple rinsing is needed to achieve quantitative transfer of embryos.

13.10.4.3.2 Initial counts are required to determine survival in the controls and other treatments. High coefficients of variability in initial counts make survival estimates inexact and may actually decrease the sensitivity of the test.

13.10.4.4 Incubation

13.10.4.4.1 Cover and incubate the chambers in an environmental chamber or by partial immersion in a temperature-controlled water bath for 48 hours.

13.10.4.4.2 At the end of the 48-hour incubation period, examine a count control test chamber (or control test vial if the count controls were transferred to a counting chamber to make the initial counts) under a microscope to check for complete development of control organisms. If development is complete, the test should be ended. If development does not appear to be complete, the test should be continued until complete development occurs (but not beyond 54 hours total test duration).

13.10.5 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, SALINITY AND TEMPERATURE

13.10.5.1 The light quality and intensity should be at ambient laboratory conditions. Light intensity should be 10-20 µE/m2/s, or 50 to 100 foot candles (ft-c), with a 16 h light and 8 h dark cycle.

13.10.5.2 The water temperature in the test chambers should be maintained at 18 or 20 ± 1•C. If a water bath is used to maintain the test temperature, the water depth surrounding the test cups should be as deep as possible without floating the chambers.

13.10.5.3 The test salinity should be in the range of 30 ± 2‰. The salinity should vary by no more than ±2‰ among the chambers on a given day. If effluent and receiving water tests are conducted concurrently, the salinities of these tests should be similar.

13.10.5.4 Rooms or incubators with high volume ventilation should be used with caution because the volatilization of the test solutions and evaporation of dilution water may cause wide fluctuations in salinity. Covering the test chambers with clean

polyethylene plastic may help prevent volatilization and evaporation of the test solutions.

13.10.6 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

13.10.6.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluent and should be used only as a last resort to maintain a satisfactory DO. The DO concentration should be measured on new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0). The DO should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). If it is necessary to aerate, all treatments and the control should be aerated. The aeration rate should not exceed that necessary to maintain a minimum acceptable DO and under no circumstances should it exceed 100 bubbles/minute, using a pipet with a 1-2 mm orifice, such as a 1 mL KIMAX® serological pipet No. 37033, or equivalent.

13.10.7 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

13.10.7.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Observations

13.10.7.1.1 DO is measured at the beginning of the exposure period in each test concentration and in the control.

13.10.7.1.2 Temperature, pH, and salinity are measured at the beginning of the exposure period in each test concentration and in the control. Temperature should also be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in a sufficient number of test chambers at the end of the test to determine temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

13.10.7.1.3 Record all the measurements on the data sheet.

13.10.8 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

13.10.8.1 Ending the Test

13.10.8.1.1 Record the time the test is terminated.

13.10.8.1.2 The pH, dissolved oxygen, and salinity are measured

at the end of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control. If small electrodes are used, these measurements can be performed in a single extra replicate vial set up specifically for this measurement. Measurements should not be made in vials that are to be counted, as larvae may adhere to electrodes, possibly biasing larval counts.

13.10.8.2 Sample Preservation

13.10.8.2.1 To terminate the test, add 0.25 mL of concentrated formalin (37% formaldehyde). It is advisable not to shake the contents at any time following test termination because the larvae may stick to the edge of the chambers. Simply allow the preservative to mix passively and the larvae to settle out. The use of glutaraldehyde instead of formalin is likely to be acceptable, but as no record of its use with this test is known, care should be taken to confirm that glutaraldehyde kills, preserves, and produces no artifacts that would confound the test results.

13.10.8.2.2 Note: Formaldehyde has been identified as a carcinogen and both glutaraldehyde and formaldehyde are irritating to skin and mucus membranes. Neither should be used at higher concentrations than needed to achieve morphological preservation and only under conditions of maximal ventilation and minimal opportunity for volatilization into room air.

13.10.8.3 Counting

13.10.8.3.1 After addition of preservative, observe all the larvae in each test vial. This can be done by examining the contents of each test vial with an inverted microscope at about 40X-50X magnification or by quantitative transfer of all larvae onto a counting chamber and counting using a compound microscope at about 100X. Using the mechanical stage, carefully count and score all larvae as either normal or abnormal. If substantial numbers of completely developed shells without meat are observed (i.e., > 5 percent of normal larvae), then these shells should be enumerated separately (as dead larvae). "Larvae possessing misshapened or otherwise malformed shells are considered normal, provided development has been completed" (ASTM, 1994). Record the final counts on the data sheet.

13.10.8.3.2 If the number of larvae observed appears to be low in relation to the number inoculated at the beginning of the test, this signifies either mortality and dissolution, or possible adherence to the walls of the vials or incomplete transfer to the counting chamber. Inspect the vials for evidence of the latter two occurrences.

13.10.8.4 Endpoint

13.10.8.4.1 The percentage of embryos that did not survive and develop to live larvae with completely developed shells (i.e., abnormal or dead organisms) is calculated for each treatment replicate (See 13.13.1.3). All larvae are considered live unless they are merely empty shells "without meat" (ASTM, 1994); embryos and larvae that are not yet in the D-hinge stage are counted as abnormal, even if they may have died during the test. Embryos and larvae that die and disintegrate during the test are estimated from initial embryo counts (See N' in 13.13.1.3).

13.10.8.4.2 Unless used as the dilution water, natural seawater controls are only used to check the relative performance of the dilution water controls (e.g., brine controls) required for salinity adjustment. Statistical analysis should use the appropriate dilution water control data.

13.11 **SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA**

13.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is listed in Table 4.

TABLE 4. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR, *CRASSOSTREA GIGAS* and *MYTILUS SPP*., EMBRYO-LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS

1. Test type:	Static non-renewal
2. Salinity:	30 ± 2‰
3. Temperature:	20 ± 1•C (oysters) 15 or 18 ± 1•C (mussels)*
4. Light quality:	Ambient laboratory light

5. Light intensity:	l0-20 uE/m2/s (Ambient laboratory levels)
6. Photoperiod:	16 h light, 8 h darkness
7. Test chamber size:	30 mL
8. Test solution volume:	10 mL
9. No. larvae per chamber:	150-300
10. No. replicate chambers per concentration:	4 (plus 3 chemistry vials)
11. Dilution water:	Uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from natural seawater
12. Test concentrations:	Effluents: Minimum of 5 and a control Receiving waters: 100% receiving water and a control
13. Dilution factor:	Effluents: •0.5 Receiving waters: None or •0.5
14. Test duration:	48 hours (or until complete development up to 54 hours)
15. Endpoint:	Survival and normal shell development
16. Test acceptability criteria:	Control survival must be •70% for oyster embryos or •50% for mussel embryos in control vials; •90% normal shell development in surviving controls; and must achieve a %MSD of <25%

17. Sampling requirements:	One sample collected at test initiation, and preferably used within 24 h of the time it is removed from the sampling device (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests)
18. Sample volume required:	1 L per test

*Mussel embryo-larval tests were commonly conducted at 15•C (ASTM, 1994). Experience has shown that many laboratories in northern Californa, Oregon, and Washington often fail to achieve adequate control development at 15•C in 48 hours. It is acceptable to conduct the test at 15•C with the permission of the regulatory authority. Developmental rates may be dependent upon species, local population characteristics, or other factors.

13.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

13.12.1 For tests to be considered acceptable, the following requirements must be met:

(1) The mean survival must be at least 70% for oysters or at least 50% for mussels in the controls.

(2) The percent normal must be at least 90% in the surviving controls.

(3) The minimum significant difference (%MSD) is <25% relative to the control.

13.13 DATA ANALYSIS

13.13.1 GENERAL

13.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. Calculate the proportion of normally developed larvae for each replicate. A sample set of test data is listed in Table 5.

13.13.1.2 Final calculations are based upon counts of normal larvae and total larvae at test termination, and mean initial embryo count.

13.13.1.3 The percentage of embryos that did not survive or develop to live larvae with completely developed shells (i.e., abnormal or dead organisms) is calculated for each treatment replicate (including controls) using the formula:

$$A = \frac{100\,(N' - B')}{N'}$$

where:

A = percent abnormal and dead organisms
B' = the adjusted number of normal larvae at the end of the test
N' = the initial number of embryos in the test chambers expressed as the mean of the initial counts; and: if N > N', where

N = the actual number of larvae at the end of the test then: $B' = B\,(N' / N)$

where: B = the actual number of normal larvae at the end of the test but, when N • N', then: $B' = B$

The means of "A" are obtained for each treatment concentration, and the latter are corrected for control response using Abbott's formula, as follows:

$$E = \frac{100\,(A - M)}{100 - M}$$

where:

E = the mean percent abnormal/dead corrected for controls
A = the mean percent abnormal/dead
M = the value of A for the controls.

13.13.1.4 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

TABLE 5. DATA FROM BIVALVE DEVELOPMENT TEST

Copper Concentration (µg/L)	Replicate	Initial Density	Number Surviving	Number Normal	Proportion Normal
Control	A	25	22	22	1.00
	B	25	25	24	0.96
	C	25	25	25	1.00
	D	30	30	29	0.97
0.13	A	25	23	22	0.96
	B	30	30	29	0.97
	C	25	25	25	1.00
	D	25	24	23	0.96
0.25	A	25	25	23	0.92
	B	25	19	18	0.95
	C	25	21	19	0.90
	D	25	23	22	0.96
0.50	A	25	11	10	0.91
	B	25	14	13	0.93
	C	25	17	15	0.88
	D	25	15	14	0.93
1.00	A	25	8	7	0.88
	B	25	6	5	0.83
	C	25	8	7	0.88
	D	25	11	9	0.82
2.00	A	25	2	2	1.00
	B	25	3	2	0.67
	C	25	4	3	0.75
	D	25	5	2	0.40

13.13.1.5 The endpoints of toxicity tests using bivalves are based on the reduction in proportion of normally developed larvae. The IC25 is calculated using the Linear Interpolation Method (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). LOEC and NOEC values for larval development are obtained using a hypothesis testing approach such as Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981) (see Section 9). Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations, and examples of data input and program output.

13.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF BIVALVE EMBRYO-LARVAL DEVELOPMENT DATA

13.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the embryo-larval development is outlined in Figure 1. The response used in the analysis is the proportion of normally developed surviving larvae in each test or control chamber. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25 endpoint. Concentrations at which there is no normal development in any of the test chambers are excluded from statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the IC25.

13.13.2.2 For the case of equal numbers of replicates across all concentrations and the control, the evaluation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints is made via a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, or a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, on the arc sine square root transformed data. Underlying assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are estimated by the parametric procedure.

13.13.2.3 If unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative.

13.13.2.4 Example of Analysis of Embryo-Larval Development Data

13.13.2.4.1 Since the response of interest is the proportion of normally developed surviving larvae, each replicate must first be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix B. Because there are varying numbers of survivors in the replicates, the adjustment for response proportions of zero or one will not be made. The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations at each effluent concentration and control are listed in Table 5. The data are plotted in Figure 2.

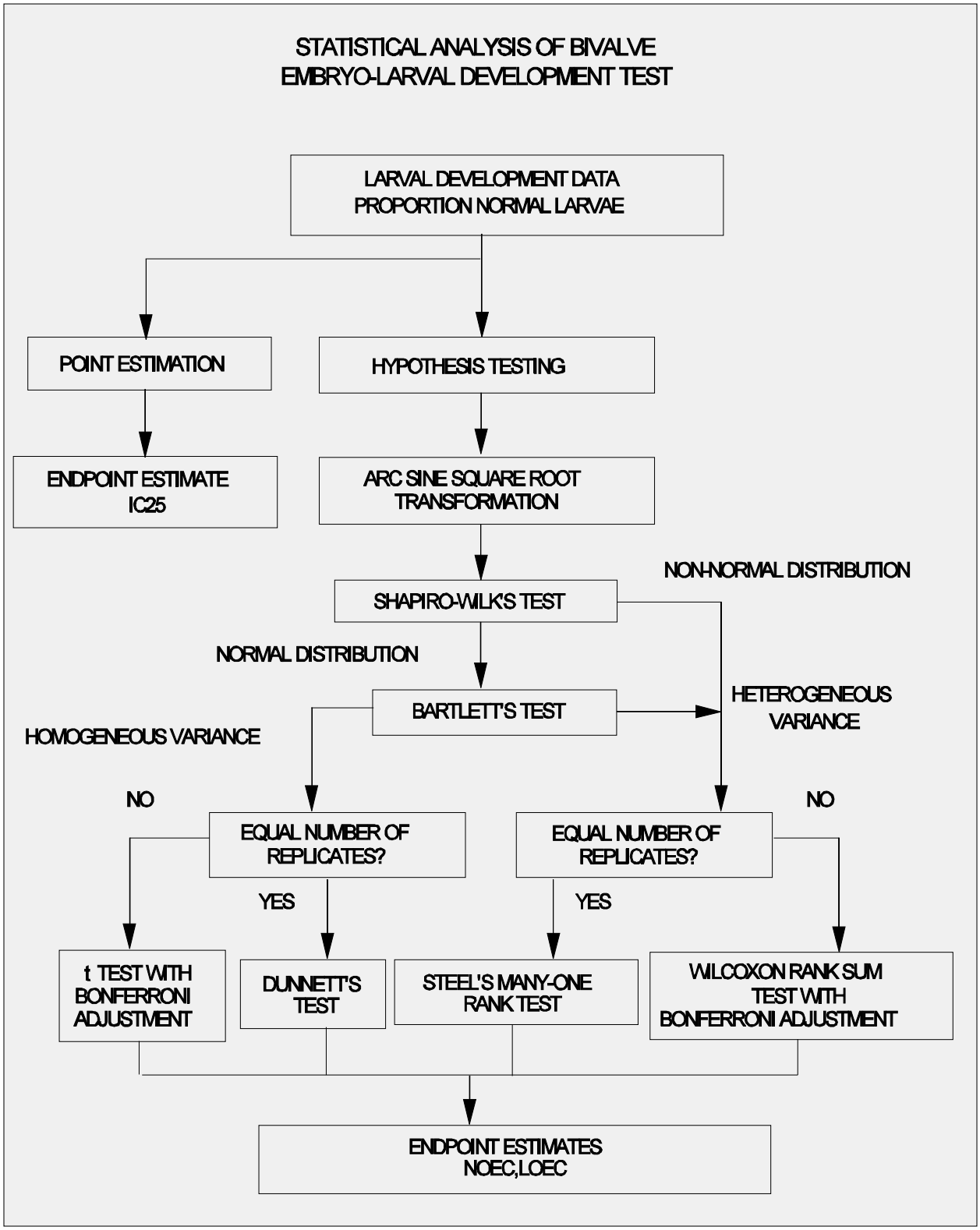

Figure 1. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*, and mussel, *Mytilus spp.*, development data.

13.13.2.5 Test for Normality

13.13.2.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 6.

TABLE 6. BIVALVE EMBRYO-LARVAL DEVELOPMENT DATA

		Copper Concentration (µg/L)					
	Replicate	Control	0.13	0.25	0.50	1.00	2.00
RAW	A	1.00	0.96	0.92	0.91	0.88	1.00
	B	0.96	0.97	0.95	0.93	0.83	0.67
	C	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.88	0.88	0.75
	D	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.93	0.82	0.40
ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMED	A	1.571	1.369	1.284	1.266	1.217	1.571
	B	1.369	1.397	1.345	1.303	1.146	0.959
	C	1.571	1.571	1.249	1.217	1.217	1.047
	D	1.397	1.369	1.369	1.303	1.133	0.685
Mean ($\bar{Y}_i$)		1.477	1.427	1.312	1.272	1.178	1.066
S_i^2		0.01191	0.00945	0.00303	0.00166	0.00203	0.13733
i		1	2	3	4	5	6

13.13.2.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation
$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations
n = the total number of centered observations

13.13.2.5.3 For this set of data, n = 24

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{24}(-0.002) = 0.000$$

D = 0.4963

13.13.2.5.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \bullet X^{(2)} \bullet \ldots \bullet X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table 7

TABLE 7. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.381	13	-0.019
2	-0.108	14	-0.006
3	-0.107	15	0.031
4	-0.080	16	0.031
5	-0.063	17	0.033
6	-0.058	18	0.039
7	-0.058	19	0.039
8	-0.055	20	0.057
9	-0.045	21	0.094
10	-0.032	22	0.094
11	-0.030	23	0.144
12	-0.028	24	0.505

13.13.2.5.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 24 and k = 12. The a_i values are listed in Table 8.

13.13.2.5.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W \bullet \frac{1}{D}\left[\bullet_{i \bullet 1}^{k} a_i (X^{(n \bullet i \bullet 1)} \bullet X^{(i)})\right]^2$$

The differences, $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$, are listed in Table 8. For the data in this example:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.4963} (0.6322)^2 = 0.805$$

TABLE 8. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4493	0.886	$X^{(24)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3098	0.252	$X^{(23)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2554	0.201	$X^{(22)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2154	0.174	$X^{(21)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1807	0.120	$X^{(20)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1512	0.097	$X^{(19)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1245	0.097	$X^{(18)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0997	0.088	$X^{(17)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0764	0.076	$X^{(16)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0539	0.063	$X^{(15)} - X^{(10)}$
11	0.0321	0.024	$X^{(14)} - X^{(11)}$
12	0.0107	0.009	$X^{(13)} - X^{(12)}$

13.13.2.5.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in Subsection 5.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For the data in this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 24 observations is 0.884. Since W = 0.805 is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed.

13.13.2.5.8 Since the data do not meet the assumption of normality, Steel's Many-one Rank Test will be used to analyze the embryo-larval development data.

13.13.2.6 Steel's Many-one Rank Test

13.13.2.6.1 For each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign the ranks (1, 2, ... , 8) to the ordered observations with a rank of 1 assigned to the smallest observation, rank of 2 assigned to the next larger observation, etc. If ties occur when ranking, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

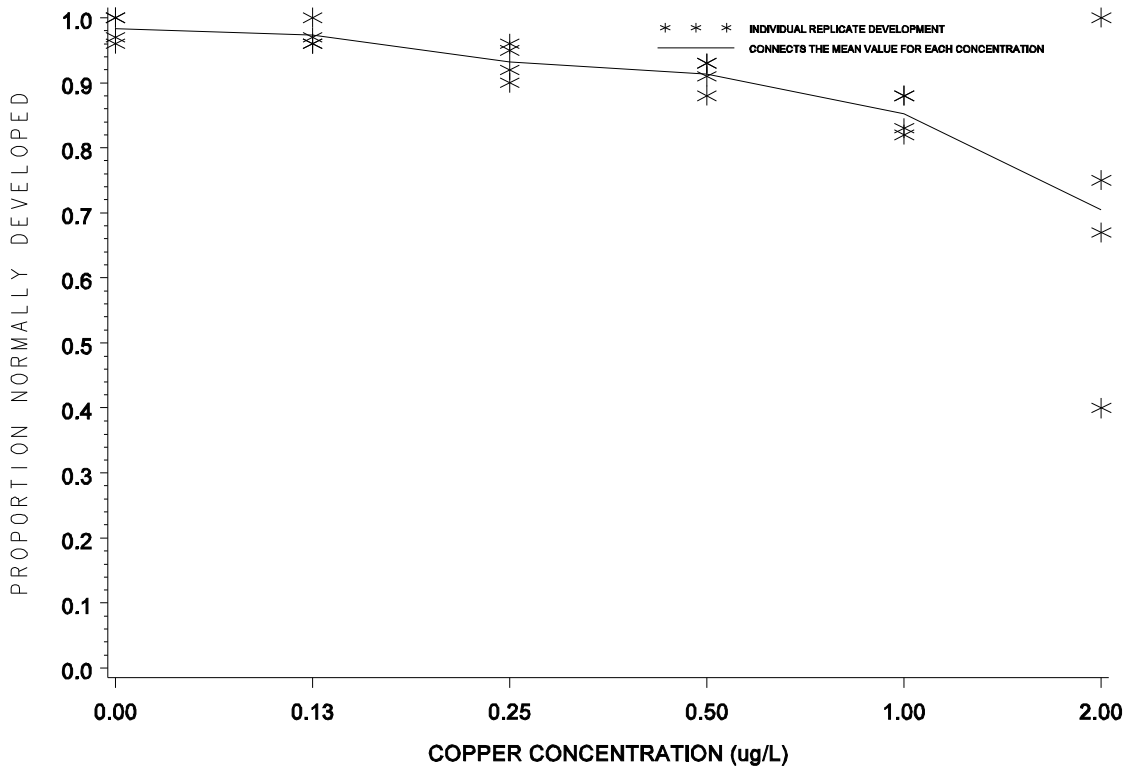

Figure 2. Plot of mean proportion of normaly developed bivalve larvae.

13.13.2.6.2 An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and 0.13 µg/L concentration is given in Table 9. This ranking procedure is repeated for each control/concentration combination. The complete set of rankings is summarized in Table 10. The ranks are then summed for each concentration level, as shown in Table 11.

TABLE 9. ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND 0.13 µg/L CONCENTRATION LEVEL FOR STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

Rank	Transformed Proportion Normal	Concentration
2	1.369	0.13 µg/L
2	1.369	0.13 µg/L
2	1.369	Control
4.5	1.397	0.13 µg/L
4.5	1.397	Control
7	1.571	0.13 µg/L
7	1.571	Control
7	1.571	Control

13.13.2.6.3 For this example, determine if the survival in any of the concentrations is significantly lower than the survival in the control. If this occurs, the rank sum at that concentration would be significantly lower than the rank sum of the control. Thus compare the rank sums for the survival at each of the various concentration levels with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the survival would be considered significantly lower than the control. At a significance level of 0.05, the minimum rank sum in a test with five concentrations (excluding the control) and four replicates is 10 (See Table 5, Appendix E).

13.13.2.6.4 Since the rank sums for the 0.50 µg/L and 1.00 µg/L concentration levels are equal to the critical value, the proportions of normal development in those concentrations are considered significantly less than that in the control. Since no other rank sum is less than or equal to the critical value, no

TABLE 10. TABLE OF RANKS[1]

Replicate	Control	Copper Concentration (µg/L) 0.13	0.25
1	1.571(7,7.5,7.5,7.5,7)	1.369(2)	1.284(2)
2	1.369(2,4.5,5,5,4)	1.397(4.5)	1.345(3)
3	1.571(7,7.5,7.5,7.5,7)	1.571(7)	1.249(1)
4	1.397(4.5,6,6,6,5)	1.369(2)	1.369(4.5)

Replicate	Copper Concentration (µg/L) (Continued) 0.50	1.00	2.00
1	1.266(2)	1.217(3.5)	1.571(7)
2	1.303(3.5)	1.146(2)	0.959(2)
3	1.217(1)	1.217(3.5)	1.047(3)
4	1.303(3.5)	1.133(1)	0.685(1)

[1]Control ranks are given in the order of the concentration with which they were ranked.

TABLE 11. RANK SUMS

Concentration µg/L Copper)	Rank Sum
0.13	15.5
0.25	10.5
0.50	10.0
1.00	10.0

other concentration has a significantly lower proportion normal than the control. Because the 0.50 µg/L concentration shows significantly lower normal development than the control while the higher 2.00 µg/L concentration does not, these test results are

considered to have an anomalous dose-response relationship and it is recommended that the test be repeated. If an NOEC and LOEC must be determined for this test, the lowest concentration with significant growth impairment versus the control is considered to the LOEC for growth. Thus, for this test, the NOEC and LOEC would be 0.25 µg/L and 0.50 µg/L, respectively.

13.13.2.7 Calculation of the ICp

13.13.2.7.1 The embryo-larval development data in Table 4 are utilized in this example. As can be seen from Table 4 and Figure 2, the observed means are monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration (mean response for each higher concentration is not less than or equal to the mean response for the previous concentration and the responses between concentrations do not follow a linear trends). Therefore, it is not necessary to smooth the means prior to calculating the IC. The observed means, represented by $\bar{Y}_i$ become the corresponding smoothed means, M_i. Table 12 contains the response means and smoothed means and Figure 3 gives a plot of the smoothed response curve.

TABLE 12. BIVALVE MEAN LARVAL DEVELOPMENT RESPONSE AFTER SMOOTHING

Copper Conc. (µg/L)	i	Response Means, $\bar{Y}_i$ (proportion)	Smoothed Means, M_i (proportion)
Control	1	0.983	0.983
0.13	2	0.973	0.973
0.25	3	0.932	0.932
0.50	4	0.913	0.913
1.00	5	0.852	0.852
2.00	6	0.705	0.705

13.13.2.7.2 An IC25 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in mean proportion of normally developed larvae, compared to the controls, would result

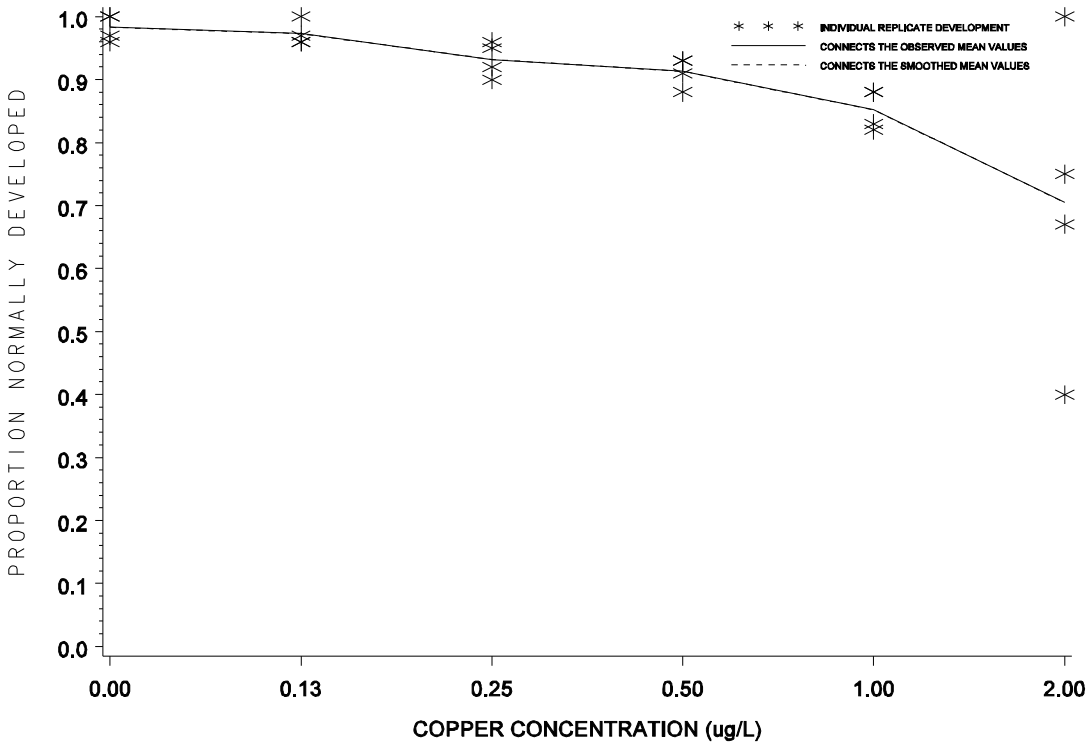

Figure 3. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the bivalve development data from Tables 4 and 12.

in a mean proportion of 0.737, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 0.983(1-25/100)$. Examining the means and their associated concentrations (Table 12), the response, 0.737, is bracketed by C_4 = 1.00 µg/L copper and C_5 = 2.00 µg/L copper.

13.13.2.7.3 Using the equation from Section 4.2 in Appendix L, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp \bullet C_j \bullet [M_1(1 \bullet p/100) \bullet M_j] \frac{(C_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet C_j)}{(M_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet M_j)}$$

```
     IC25 = 1.00 + [0.983(1 - 25/100) - 0.852] (2.00 - 1.00)
                                                S)))))))))))))Q
                                               (0.705 - 0.852)
                        = 1.78 µg/L.
```

13.13.2.7.4 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 1.7839 µg/L. The empirical 95.0% confidence interval for the true mean was not available because the number of resamples which generated an IC25 estimate was not an even multiple of 40. The computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 4.

13.14 **PRECISION AND ACCURACY**

13.14.1 PRECISION

13.14.1.1 Single-Laboratory Precision

13.14.1.1.1 Single-laboratory precision data for the *Mytilus spp*. with the reference toxicant cadmium and lyophilized pulp mill effluent with natural seawater are provided in Tables 4-5. The coefficient of variation, based on EC25, is 32.8% to 45.0% for cadmium and 14.2% to 30.6% for lyophilized pulp mill effluent. Single-laboratory precision data for the *Crassostrea gigas* with the reference toxicant cadmium and lyophilized pulp mill effluent with natural seawater are provided in Tables 6-7. The coefficient of variation, based on EC25, is 18.5% to 80.4% for cadmium and 20.8% to 43.3% for lyophilized pulp mill effluent.

13.14.1.2 Multi-laboratory Precision

Conc. ID		1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested		0	0.13	0.25	0.50	1.00	2.00
Response	1	1.00	0.96	0.92	0.91	0.88	1.00
Response	2	0.96	0.97	0.95	0.93	0.83	0.67
Response	3	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.88	0.88	0.75
Response	4	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.93	0.82	0.40

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Copper
Test Start Date: Test Ending Date:
Test Species: bivalve
Test Duration: 48 hours
DATA FILE: bivalve.icp
OUTPUT FILE: bivalve.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration ug/L	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	4	0.000	0.983	0.021	0.983
2	4	0.130	0.973	0.019	0.973
3	4	0.250	0.932	0.028	0.932
4	4	0.500	0.913	0.024	0.913
5	4	1.000	0.852	0.032	0.852
6	4	2.000	0.705	0.247	0.705

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 1.7839 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80Those resamples not used had estimates above the highest concentration/ %Effluent.

The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 1.6188 Standard Deviation: 0.1758

No Confidence Limits can be produced since the number of resamples generated is not a multiple of 40.
Resampling time in Seconds: 0.17 Random_Seed: -232404862

Figure 4. ICPIN program output for the IC25.

13.14.1.2.1 Multi-laboratory precision data for *Mytilus spp*. with the reference toxicant, cadmium and lyophilized pulp mill effluent are provided in Tables 12-13. The coefficient of variation for cadmium EC25 is 23.6%, and for effluent EC25 is 14.4% based on five laboratories. Multi-laboratory precision data for *Crassostrea gigas* with the reference toxicant, cadmium and lyophilized pulp mill effluent are provided in Tables 14-15. The coefficient of variation is 21.3% for cadmium EC25 and 14.2% for lyophilized pulp mill effluent EC25, based on results from five laboratories.

13.14.2 ACCURACY

13.14.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

TABLE 12. SINGLE AND MULTI-LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE MUSSEL, *MYTILUS SPP*., DEVELOPMENT TEST PERFORMED WITH CADMIUM CHLORIDE (CD MG/L) AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT

Month	Lab A	Lab B	Lab C	Lab D	Lab E
Oct-92	2.35	1.06	2.42	4.20	4.77
Nov-92	0.86	3.49	3.89	2.21	2.39
Dec-92	1.79	2.51	no data	2.27	3.73
Jan-93	3.69	2.25	6.77	no data	1.57
Feb-93	2.81	2.91	5.85	3.75	3.05
Mar-93	3.71	2.64	2.62	4.89	no data
Mean	2.54	2.48	4.31	3.46	3.10
SD	1.11	0.81	1.94	1.19	1.23
CV (%)	43.9	32.8	45.0	34.3	40.0

# of Labs	Statistic	EC25
5	Mean (N=5) SD CV(%)	3.18 0.75 23.6

These data are from: Pastorok, et al. (1994), West Coast Marine Species Chronic Protocol Variability Study, PTI Environmental Services, Prepared for Washington Department of Ecology, February, 1994.

TABLE 13. SINGLE AND MULTI-LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE MUSSEL, *MYTILUS SPP*., DEVELOPMENT TEST PERFORMED WITH LYOPHILIZED PULP MILL EFFLUENT (%) AS THE TOXICANT

Month	Lab A	Lab B	Lab C	Lab D	Lab E
Oct-92	1.78	1.40	2.02	1.83	1.85
Nov-92	1.57	1.94	2.70	1.98	no data
Dec-92	1.74	1.88	3.08	no data	1.87
Jan-93	3.17	2.03	2.46	1.07	no data
Feb-93	1.66	no data	no data	no data	no data
Mar-93	1.85	1.66	1.72	1.82	no data

Mean	1.96	1.78	2.40	1.68	1.86
SD	0.60	0.25	0.54	0.41	0.28
CV (%)	30.6	14.2	22.5	24.5	1.4

# of Labs	Statistic	EC25
5	Mean (n=5) SD CV(%)	1.93 0.28 14.4

These data are from: Pastorok, et al. (1994) West Coast Marine Species Chronic Protocol Variability Study, PTI Environmental Services, Prepared for Washington Department of Ecology, February, 1994.

TABLE 14. SINGLE AND MULTI-LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE OYSTER, *CRASSOSTREA GIGAS*, DEVELOPMENT TEST PERFORMED WITH CADMIUM CHLORIDE (CD MG/L) AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT

Month	Lab A	Lab B	Lab C	Lab D	Lab E
July-92	1.04	1.54	0.50	0.41	0.56
Aug-92	0.31	1.38	0.30	0.35	no data
Sept-92	0.68	0.20	0.49	no data	no data
Apr-93	no data	0.45	0.51	no data	0.95
May-93	0.46	0.30	1.05	0.52	0.83
June-93	0.26	1.55	0.93	no data	0.83
July-93	0.28	0.82	0.66	1.56	0.90

Mean	0.51	0.89	0.63	0.71	0.81
SD	0.31	0.59	0.27	0.57	0.15
CV (%)	60.6	66.7	42.1	80.4	18.5

# of Labs	Statistic	EC25
5	Mean (n=5) SD CV(%)	0.71 0.15 21.3

These data are from: Pastorok, et al. (1994), West Coast Marine Species Chronic Protocol Variability Study, PTI Environmental Services, Prepared for Washington Department of Ecology, February, 1994.

TABLE 15. SINGLE AND MULTI-LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE OYSTER, *CRASSOSTREA GIGAS*, DEVELOPMENT TEST PERFORMED WITH LYOPHILIZED PULP MILL EFFLUENT (%) AS THE TOXICANT

Month	Lab A	Lab B	Lab C	Lab D	Lab E
July-92	no data	0.91	1.28	no data	1.43
Aug-92	1.21	1.09	0.98	0.61	no data
Sept-92	0.76	1.66	0.83	no data	no data
Apr-93	0.80	1.10	1.61	1.66	no data
May-93	1.21	0.65	1.90	0.93	0.93
June-93	1.09	1.32	1.72	0.83	0.98
July-93	0.82	0.80	1.56	1.67	1.04
Mean	0.98	1.08	1.41	1.14	1.10
SD.	0.21	0.34	0.40	0.49	0.23
CV (%)	21.6	31.4	28.0	43.3	20.8

# of Labs	Statistic	EC25
5	Mean (n=5) SD CV(%)	1.14 0.16 14.2

These data are from: Pastorok, et al., (1994), West Coast Marine Species Chronic Protocol Variability Study, PTI Environmental Services, Prepared for Washington Department of Ecology, February, 1994.

APPENDIX I. BIVALVE TEST: STEP-BY-STEP SUMMARY

PREPARATION OF TEST SOLUTIONS

A. Determine test concentrations and appropriate dilution water based on NPDES permit conditions and guidance from the appropriate regulatory agency.

B. Prepare effluent test solutions by diluting well mixed unfiltered effluent using volumetric flasks and pipettes. Use hypersaline brine where necessary to maintain all test solutions at 30 ± 2‰. Include brine controls in tests that use brine.

C. Prepare a copper reference toxicant stock solution.

D. Prepare a series copper reference toxicant concentrations.

E. Sample effluent and reference toxicant solutions for physical/chemical analysis. Measure salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen from each test concentration.

F. Randomize numbers for test chambers and record the chamber numbers with their respective test concentrations on a randomization data sheet. Store the data sheet safely until after the test samples have been analyzed.

G. Place test chambers in a water bath or environmental chamber set to 18 or 20•C and allow temperature to equilibrate.

H. Measure the temperature daily in one random replicate (or separate chamber) of each test concentration. Monitor the temperature of the water bath or environmental chamber continuously.

I. At the end of the test, measure salinity, pH, and dissolved oxygen concentration from each test concentration.

PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS OF TEST ORGANISMS

A. Determine test concentrations and appropriate dilution water based on NPDES permit requirements and guidance from the appropriate regulatory agency.

B. Prepare test solutions by diluting well mixed unfiltered effluent using volumetric pipettes. Use hypersaline brine where necessary to maintain all test solutions at 30 ± 2‰. Include brine controls in tests that use brine.

C. Sample effluent and reference toxicant solutions for physical/chemical analysis. Measure salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen from each test concentration.

D. Randomize numbers for test chambers and record the chamber numbers with their respective test concentrations on a randomization data sheet. Store the data sheet safely until after the test samples have been analyzed.

E. Place test chambers in a water bath or environmental chamber set to 18 or 20•C as appropriate for the test species and allow temperature to equilibrate.

F. Measure the test solution temperature daily in a randomly located blank test chamber. Monitor the temperature of the water bath or environmental chamber continuously.

PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS OF TEST ORGANISMS

A. Obtain test organisms and hold or condition as necessary for spawning.

B. On day of test, spawn organisms, examine gametes, pool good eggs, pool good sperm.

C. Fertilize subsets of eggs with a range of sperm concentrations to obtain >90% embryogenesis without polyspermy.

D. Adjust embryo stock suspension density to 1500-3000/mL.

E. Introduce organisms to test chambers (150-300 embryos in 0.1 mL of stock).

F. Count all embryos in each of six extra controls set up for determining mean embryo density and variation. Return these to the test for later examination for developmental rate in controls.

G. Near the end of the 48-hour incubation period examine several of the extra controls to determine if development has reached the prodisoconch stage. If yes, terminate the test at 48 hours; if no, continue the test for up to 54 hours as required for complete development.

H. Terminate the test by addition of formalin.

I. Count larvae and record the number of normal prodisoconch larvae and other larvae in each test vial.

J. Analyze the data.

K. Include standard reference toxicant point estimate values in the standard quality control charts.

Sample data sheet for embryo microscopic examination.

BIVALVE DEVELOPMENT TEST: RESULTS

Bioassay No._____ Date_____

Counter_____

Number	Sample	Abnormal	Normal	%Normal	Notes

SECTION 14

RED ABALONE, *Haliotis rufescens* LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST METHOD

Adapted from a method developed by
John W. Hunt and Brian S. Anderson
Institute of Marine Sciences, University of California
Santa Cruz, California

(in association with)
California Department of Fish and Game
Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory
34500 Coast Route 1, Monterey, CA 93940

TABLE OF CONTENTS

14.1 Scope and Application
14.2 Summary of Method
14.3 Interferences
14.4 Safety
14.5 Apparatus and Equipment
14.6 Reagents and Supplies
14.7 Effluents and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage
14.8 Calibration and Standardization
14.9 Quality Control
14.10 Test Procedures
14.11 Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria
14.12 Acceptability of Test Results
14.13 Data Analysis
14.14 Precision and Accuracy

Appendix I Step-by Step Summary

SECTION 14

RED ABALONE, *HALIOTUS RUFESCENS*
LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST METHOD

14.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

14.1.1 This method estimates the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to the larvae of red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens* during a 48-h static non-renewal exposure. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms.

14.1.2 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or chemical substance are organism dependent.

14.1.3 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly volatile and highly degradable toxicants in the source may not be detected in the test.

14.1.4 This method is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

14.1.5 This method should be restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, professionals experienced in aquatic toxicity testing. Specific experience with any toxicity test is usually needed before acceptable results become routine.

14.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

14.2.1 This method provides the step-by-step instructions for performing a 48-h static non-renewal test using early development of abalone larvae to determine the toxicity of substances in marine and estuarine waters. The test endpoint is normal shell development.

14.3 INTERFERENCES

14.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities and Equipment, and Supplies).

14.3.2 Improper effluent sampling and handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

14.4 SAFETY

14.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety.

14.5 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

14.5.1 Tanks, trays, or aquaria -- for holding and acclimating adult red abalone, e.g., standard salt water aquarium or Instant Ocean Aquarium (capable of maintaining seawater at 10-20•C), with appropriate filtration and aeration system.

14.5.2 Air pump, air lines, and air stones -- for aerating water containing broodstock or for supplying air to test solutions with low dissolved oxygen.

14.5.3 Constant temperature chambers or water baths -- for maintaining test solution temperature and keeping dilution water supply, gametes, and embryo stock suspensions at test temperature (15•C) prior to the test.

14.5.4 Water purification system -- Millipore Super-Q, Deionized water (DI) or equivalent.

14.5.5 Refractometer -- for determining salinity.

14.5.6 Hydrometer(s) -- for calibrating refractometer.

14.5.7 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

14.5.8 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA METHOD l70.l, USEPA, l979) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

14.5.9 pH and DO meters -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

14.5.10 Standard or micro-Winkler apparatus -- for determining DO (optional) and calibrating the DO meter.

14.5.11 Winkler bottles -- for dissolved oxygen determinations.

14.5.12 Balance -- Analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.0001 g.

14.5.13 Fume hood -- to protect the analyst from effluent or formaldehyde fumes.

14.5.14 Glass stirring rods -- for mixing test solutions.

14.5.15 Graduated cylinders -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 50-l000 mL for making test solutions. (Note: not to be used interchangeably for gametes or embryos and test solutions).

14.5.16 Volumetric flasks -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 10-1000 mL for making test solutions.

14.5.17 Pipets, automatic -- adjustable, to cover a range of delivery volumes from 0.010 to 1.000 mL.

14.5.18 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET® or equivalent.

14.5.19 Wash bottles -- for reagent water, for topping off graduated cylinders, for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

14.5.20 Wash bottles -- for dilution water.

14.5.21 20-liter cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs -- for making hypersaline brine.

14.5.22 Cubitainers, beakers, or similar chambers of non-toxic composition for holding, mixing, and dispensing dilution water and other general non-effluent, non-toxicant contact uses. These should be clearly labeled and not used for other purposes.

14.5.23 Beakers, 1,000 mL borosilicate glass -- for mixing gametes for fertilization of eggs.

14.5.24 Beakers, 250 mL borosilicate glass -- for preparation of test solutions.

14.5.25 Counter, two unit, 0-999 -- for recording counts of larvae.

14.5.26 Inverted or compound microscope -- for inspecting gametes and making counts of larvae.

14.5.27 Perforated plunger -- for stirring egg solutions.

14.5.28 Supply of *Macrocystis* or other macroalgae (if holding broodstock for longer than 5 days) -- for feeding abalone.

14.5.29 Stainless steel butter knife, rounded smooth-edged blade (for handling adult abalone). Abalone irons and plastic putty knives have also been used successfully.

14.5.30 Sieve or screened tube, approximately 37 µm-mesh -- for retaining larvae at the end of the test.

14.5.31 60 µm NITEX® filter -- for filtering receiving water.

14.6 REAGENTS AND SUPPLIES

14.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

14.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for data recording (See Appendix I).

14.6.3 Tape, colored -- for labelling test chambers and containers.

14.6.4 Markers, water-proof -- for marking containers, etc.

14.6.5 Parafilm -- to cover graduated cylinders and vessels containing gametes, embryos.

14.6.6 Gloves, disposable -- for personal protection from contamination.

14.6.7 Pipets, serological -- l-l0 mL, graduated.

14.6.8 Pipet tips -- for automatic pipets.

14.6.9 Coverslips -- for microscope slides.

14.6.10 Lens paper -- for cleaning microscope optics.

14.6.11 Laboratory tissue wipes -- for cleaning and drying electrodes, microscope slides, etc.

14.6.12 Disposable countertop covering -- for protection of work surfaces and minimizing spills and contamination.

14.6.13 pH buffers 4, 7, and l0 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for standards and calibration check (see USEPA Method l50.l, USEPA, l979).

14.6.14 Membranes and filling solutions -- for dissolved oxygen probe (see USEPA Method 360.l, USEPA, l979), or reagents for modified Winkler analysis.

14.6.15 Laboratory quality assurance samples and standards -- for the above methods.

14.6.16 Test chambers -- 600 mL, five chambers per concentration. The chambers should be borosilicate glass (for effluents) or nontoxic disposable plastic labware (for reference toxicants). To avoid contamination from the air and excessive evaporation of test solutions during the test, the chambers should be covered during the test with safety glass plates or a plastic sheet (6 mm thick).

14.6.17 Formaldehyde, 37% (Concentrated Formalin) -- for preserving larvae. Note: formaldehyde has been identified as a

carcinogen and is irritating to skin and mucous membranes. It should not be used at a concentration higher than necessary to achieve morphological preservation of larvae for counting and only under conditions of maximal ventilation and minimal opportunity for volatilization into room air.

14.6.18 Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane and hydrogen peroxide (for H_2O_2 spawning method) -- for spawning abalone.

14.6.19 Reference toxicant solutions (see Subsection 14.10.2.4 and see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

14.6.20 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies and Section 7, Dilution Water).

14.6.21 Effluent and receiving water -- see Section 8, Effluent and Surface Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

14.6.22 Dilution water and hypersaline brine -- see Section 7, Dilution Water and Section 14.6.24, Hypersaline Brines. The dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater. Hypersaline brine should be prepared from dilution water.

14.6.23 HYPERSALINE BRINES

14.6.23.1 Most industrial and sewage treatment effluents entering marine and estuarine systems have little measurable salinity. Exposure of larvae to these effluents will usually require increasing the salinity of the test solutions. It is important to maintain an essentially constant salinity across all treatments. In some applications it may be desirable to match the test salinity with that of the receiving water (See Section 7.1). Two salt sources are available to adjust salinities -- artificial sea salts and hypersaline brine (HSB) derived from natural seawater. Use of artificial sea salts is necessary only when high effluent concentrations preclude salinity adjustment by HSB alone.

14.6.23.2 Hypersaline brine (HSB) can be made by concentrating natural seawater by freezing or evaporation. HSB should be made from high quality, filtered seawater, and can be added to the effluent or to reagent water to increase salinity. HSB has several desirable characteristics for use in effluent toxicity testing. Brine derived from natural seawater contains the necessary trace metals, biogenic colloids, and some of the microbial components necessary for adequate growth, survival, and/or reproduction of marine and estuarine organisms, and it can be stored for prolonged periods without any apparent degradation. However, even if the maximum salinity HSB (100‰) is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent (0‰) that can be tested is 66% effluent at 34‰ salinity (see Table 1).

14.6.23.3 High quality (and preferably high salinity) seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before placing into the freezer or the brine generator. Water should be collected on an incoming tide to minimize the possibility of contamination.

14.6.23.4 Freeze Preparation of Brine

14.6.23.4.1 A convenient container for making HSB by freezing is one that has a bottom drain. One liter of brine can be made from four liters of seawater. Brine may be collected by partially freezing seawater at -10 to -20•C until the remaining liquid has reached the target salinity. Freeze for approximately six hours, then separate the ice (composed mainly of fresh water) from the remaining liquid (which has now become hypersaline).

14.6.23.4.2 It is preferable to monitor the water until the target salinity is achieved rather than allowing total freezing followed by partial thawing. Brine salinity should never exceed 100‰. It is advisable not to exceed about 70‰ brine salinity unless it is necessary to test effluent concentrations greater than 50%.

14.6.23.4.3 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at

4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

14.6.23.5 Heat Preparation of Brine

TABLE 1. MAXIMUM EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION (%) THAT CAN BE TESTED AT 34‰ WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF DRY SALTS GIVEN THE INDICATED EFFLUENT AND BRINE SALINITIES.

Effluent Salinity ‰	Brine 60 ‰	Brine 70 ‰	Brine 80 ‰	Brine 90 ‰	Brine 100 ‰
0	43.33	51.43	57.50	62.22	66.00
1	44.07	52.17	58.23	62.92	66.67
2	44.83	52.94	58.97	63.64	67.35
3	45.61	53.73	59.74	64.37	68.04
4	46.43	54.55	60.53	65.12	68.75
5	47.27	55.38	61.33	65.88	69.47
10	52.00	60.00	65.71	70.00	73.33
15	57.78	65.45	70.77	74.67	77.65
20	65.00	72.00	76.67	80.00	82.50
25	74.29	80.00	83.64	86.15	88.00

14.6.23.5.1 The ideal container for making brine using heat-assisted evaporation of natural seawater is one that (1) has a high surface to volume ratio, (2) is made of a non-corrosive material, and (3) is easily cleaned (fiberglass containers are ideal). Special care should be used to prevent any toxic materials from coming in contact with the seawater being used to generate the brine. If a heater is immersed directly into the seawater, ensure that the heater materials do not corrode or leach any substances that would contaminate the brine. One successful method is to use a thermostatically controlled heat

exchanger made from fiberglass. If aeration is needed, use only oil-free air compressors to prevent contamination.

14.6.23.5.2 Before adding seawater to the brine generator, thoroughly clean the generator, aeration supply tube, heater, and any other materials that will be in direct contact with the brine. A good quality biodegradable detergent should be used, followed by several (at least three) thorough reagent water rinses.

14.6.23.5.3 Seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before being put into the brine generator. The temperature of the seawater is increased slowly to 40•C. The water should be aerated to prevent temperature stratification and to increase water evaporation. The brine should be checked daily (depending on the volume being generated) to ensure that the salinity does not exceed 100‰ and that the temperature does not exceed 40•C. Additional seawater may be added to the brine to obtain the volume of brine required.

14.6.23.5.4 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

14.6.23.6 Artificial Sea Salts

14.6.23.6.1 No data from red abalone tests using sea salts or artificial seawater (e.g., GP2) are available for evaluation at this time, and their use must be considered provisional.

14.6.23.7 Dilution Water Preparation from Brine

14.6.23.7.1 Although salinity adjustment with brine is the preferred method, the use of high salinity brines and/or reagent water has sometimes been associated with discernible adverse effects on test organisms. For this reason, it is recommended that only the minimum necessary volume of brine and reagent water be used to offset the low salinity of the effluent, and that

brine controls be included in the test. The remaining dilution water should be natural seawater. Salinity may be adjusted in one of two ways. First, the salinity of the highest effluent test concentration may be adjusted to an acceptable salinity, and then serially diluted. Alternatively, each effluent concentration can be prepared individually with appropriate volumes of effluent and brine.

14.6.23.7.2 When HSB and reagent water are used, thoroughly mix together the reagent water and HSB before mixing in the effluent. Divide the salinity of the HSB by the expected test salinity to determine the proportion of reagent water to brine. For example, if the salinity of the brine is 100‰ and the test is to be conducted at 34‰, 100‰ divided by 34‰ = 2.94. The proportion of brine is 1 part plus 1.94 parts reagent water. To make 1 L of dilution water at 34‰ salinity from a HSB of 100‰, 340 mL of brine and 660 mL of reagent water are required. Verify the salinity of the resulting mixture using a refractometer.

14.6.23.8 Test Solution Salinity Adjustment

14.6.23.8.1 Table 2 illustrates the preparation of test solutions (up to 50% effluent) at 34‰ by combining effluent, HSB, and dilution water. Note: if the highest effluent concentration does not exceed 50% effluent, it is convenient to prepare brine so that the sum of the effluent salinity and brine salinity equals 68‰; the required brine volume is then always equal to the effluent volume needed for each effluent concentration as in the example in Table 2.

14.6.23.8.2 Check the pH of all test solutions and adjust to within 0.2 units of dilution water pH by adding, dropwise, dilute hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide (see Section 8.8.9, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

14.6.23.8.3 To calculate the amount of brine to add to each effluent dilution, determine the following quantities: salinity of the brine (SB, in ‰), the salinity of the effluent (SE, in ‰), and volume of the effluent to be added (VE, in mL). Then use the following formula to calculate the volume of brine (VB, in mL) to be added:

$$VB = VE \times (34 - SE)/(SB - 34)$$

14.6.23.8.4 This calculation assumes that dilution water salinity is 34 ± 2‰.

14.6.23.9 Preparing Test Solutions

14.6.23.9.1 Two hundred mL of test solution are needed for each test chamber. To prepare test solutions at low effluent concentrations (<6%), effluents may be added directly to dilution water. For example, to prepare 1% effluent, add 10 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask using a volumetric pipet or calibrated automatic pipet. Fill the volumetric flask to the 1-L mark with dilution water, stopper it, and shake to mix. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers.

14.6.23.9.2 To prepare a test solution at higher effluent concentrations, hypersaline brine must usually be used. For example, to prepare 40% effluent, add 400 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask. Then, assuming an effluent salinity of 2‰ and a brine salinity of 66‰, add 400 mL of brine (see equation above and Table 2) and top off the flask with dilution water. Stopper the flask and shake well. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers.

14.6.23.10 Brine Controls

14.6.23.10.1 Use brine controls in all tests where brine is used. Brine controls contain the same volume of brine as does the highest effluent concentration using brine, plus the volume of reagent water needed to reproduce the hyposalinity of the effluent in the highest concentration, plus dilution water. Calculate the amount of reagent water to add to brine controls by rearranging the above equation, (See, 16.6.23.8.3) setting SE = 0, and solving for VE.

$$VE = VB \times (SB - 34)/(34 - SE)$$

If effluent salinity is essentially 0‰, the reagent water volume needed in the brine control will equal the effluent volume at the highest test concentration. However, as effluent salinity and effluent concentration increase, less reagent water volume is needed.

14.6.24 TEST ORGANISMS

14.6.24.1 The test organisms used for this test are red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens*. This large gastropod mollusc is harvested commercially in southern California and supports a popular recreational fishery throughout the state. It consumes a variety of seaweeds and small incidental organisms, and is an important food source for sea otters, lobsters, and octopods (Hines and Pearse 1892). Abalone are "broadcast" spawners that reproduce by equivalent.ejecting large numbers of gametes into the water column, where fertilization takes place externally. Free-swimming larvae hatch as trochophores, then undergo torsion while passing through a veliger stage. Abalone larvae do not feed during their one to three weeks in the plankton, but exist on energy stored in the yolk sack, supplemented perhaps by the uptake of dissolved amino acids. Once larvae come into contact with suitable substrate, they metamorphose and begin to consume benthic algae using a rasp-like tongue (the radula). Red abalone become reproductive after about two years at a length of about 7 cm, and can live for at least 25 years, growing to 30 cm in length. Refer to Hahn (1989) for a review of abalone life history and culture to Martin et al. (1977), Morse et al (1979) and Hunt and Anderson (1989 and 1993) for previous toxicity studies.

14.6.24.2 Species Identification

14.6.24.2.1 Broodstock should be positively identified to species. Epipodal characteristics provide the best means of identification. All California haliotids have a lacey epipodial fringe, except for the red and black abalone, which have smooth, lobed epipodia. The red abalone can be distinguished from the black by shell coloration and by the number of respiratory pores in the shell (reds have 3 to 4, blacks have 5 to 8). For further information on abalone taxonomy consult Owen et al. (1971), and Morris et al. (1980).

14.6.24.3 Obtaining Broodstock

14.6.24.3.1 Mature red abalone broodstock can be collected from rocky substrates from the intertidal to depths exceeding 30 meters. They are found most commonly in crevices in areas where there is an abundance of macroalgae. State collection permits are usually required for collecting abalone. Collection of

TABLE 2. EXAMPLES OF EFFLUENT DILUTION SHOWING VOLUMES OF EFFLUENT (x‰), BRINE, AND DILUTION WATER NEEDED FOR ONE LITER OF EACH TEST SOLUTION.

FIRST STEP: Combine brine with reagent water or natural seawater to achieve a brine of 68-x‰ and, unless natural seawater is used for dilution water, also a brine-based dilution water of 34‰.

SERIAL DILUTION:

Step 1. Prepare the highest effluent concentration to be tested by adding equal volumes of effluent and brine to the appropriate volume of dilution water. An example using 40% is shown.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	800 mL	800 mL	400 mL

Step 2. Use either serially prepared dilutions of the highest test concentration or individual dilutions of 100% effluent.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent Source	Dilution Water* (34‰)
20	1000 mL of 40%	1000 mL
10	1000 mL of 20%	1000 mL
5	1000 mL of 10%	1000 mL
2.5	1000 mL of 5%	1000 mL
Control	none	1000 mL

INDIVIDUAL PREPARATION

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	400 mL	400 mL	200 mL
20	200 mL	200 mL	600 mL
10	100 mL	100 mL	800 mL
5	50 mL	50 mL	900 mL
2.5	25 mL	25 mL	950 mL
Control	none	none	1000 mL

*May be natural seawater or brine-reagent water.

abalone is regulated by California law. Collectors must obtain a scientific collectors permit from the California Department of Fish and Game and observe any regulations regarding collection, transfer, and maintenance of abalone broodstock.

14.6.24.3.2 While abalone captured in the wild can be induced to spawn, those grown or conditioned in the laboratory have been more dependable. Commercial mariculture facilities in California produce large numbers of abalone, and distribution systems exist to supply live spawners to a number of market areas. In any case, broodstock should be obtained from sources free of contamination by toxic substances to avoid genetic or physiological preadaptation to pollutants.

14.6.24.3.3 Abalone broodstock can be transported for short time periods from the field or supply facility in clean covered plastic buckets filled with seawater. Use compressed air, or battery powered pumps to supply aeration. Compressed oxygen is not recommended because bubbled oxygen may induce unintended spawning (Morse et al., 1977). Maintain water temperatures within 3•C of the temperature at the collecting site. Four abalone in a 15-liter bucket should remain healthy for up to four hours under these conditions.

14.6.24.3.4 Abalone can be transported for up to 30 hours in sealed, oxygen-filled plastic bags containing moist (seawater) polyfoam sponges (Hahn, 1989). Cut the polyfoam into sections (about 20 X 40 cm) and allow them to soak in clean seawater for a few minutes. New sponges should be leached in seawater for at least 24 hours. Rinse the sponges in fresh seawater and wring them out well. Place the polyfoam inside double plastic trash bags, then place the abalone on the moist foam. It is important that there is no standing water in the bags. Put the abalone bags into an ice chest (10 to 15 liter), fill the bags with pure oxygen, squeeze the bags to purge out all the air, then refill with oxygen (approximately three liters of oxygen gas will support eight abalone). Seal the bags (air-tight) with a tie or rubber band. Wrap two small (one-liter) blue ice blocks in sections of newspaper (about 15 pages thick) for insulation, and place the wrapped blue ice in a sealed plastic bag in the chest on top of the abalone bags. Fill any remaining space with packing and seal the box for shipping. Avoid transporting the ice chest in temperatures below freezing or above 30•C.

14.6.24.4 Broodstock Culture and Handling

14.6.24.4.1 At the testing facility, place the abalone in aerated tanks with flowing seawater (1 to 2 liter/min). With high water quality, water flow, and aeration, abalone 8 to 10 cm long can be kept at a density of one per liter of tank space or one per 100 cm^2 of tank surface area, whichever provides the lower density. Density should be cut to a maximum of 0.5 per liter in recirculating systems and to a maximum of 0.25 per liter in static tanks. Tanks should be covered for shade and to prevent escape. Drain and rinse culture tanks twice weekly to prevent build-up of detritus. Remove any dead abalone immediately, and drain and scrub its tank.

14.6.24.4.2 Ideal maintenance temperature is 15 ± 1•C, the toxicity test temperature (see also Leighton, 1974). If broodstock are to be held for longer than 5 days at the testing facility, feed broodstock with blades of the giant kelp, *Macrocystis*. Feed to slight excess; large amounts of uneaten algae will foul culture water. If *Macrocystis* is unavailable, other brown algae (*Nereocystis*, *Egregia*, *Eisenia*) or any fleshy red algae can be substituted (Hahn, 1989).

14.6.24.4.3 Recirculating tanks should be equipped with biological or activated carbon filtration systems and oyster shell beds to maintain water quality. Measure the ammonia content of static or recirculating seawater daily to monitor the effectiveness of the filtration system. Un-ionized ammonia concentrations should not exceed 20 µg/liter and total ammonia concentrations should not exceed 1.0 mg/liter. Supply constant aeration and temperature control. Add only a few blades of algal food at each cleaning to prevent its accumulation and decay.

14.6.24.4.4 When handling abalone, use a rounded, dull-bladed stainless-steel butter knife, abalone iron, or plastic putty knife to release the animal's grip on the substrate. Gently slide the flat dull blade under the foot at the posterior end near the beginning of the shell whorl, and slide it under about two-thirds of the foot. Apply constant pressure to keep the front edge of the blade against the substrate and not up into the foot. Quickly and gently lift the foot off the substrate. A smooth deliberate motion is more effective and less damaging than repeated prying.

14.6.24.4.5 Assess the reproductive condition of the broodstock by examining the gonads, located under the right posterior edge of the shell. An abalone placed upside down on a flat surface will soon relax and begin moving the foot trying to right itself. Take advantage of this movement and use the dull blade to bend the foot away from the gonad area for inspection. The female ovary is jade green, the male testes are cream-colored. When the gonad fully envelopes the dark blue-gray conical digestive gland and is bulky along its entire length, the abalone is ready for spawning (Hahn, 1989). Ripe (recrudescent) spawners have a distinct color difference between the gray digestive gland and the green or cream-colored gonad. Less developed gonads appear gray (in females) or brown (in males).

14.6.24.4.6 Abalone 7 to 10 cm in shell length are recommended in broodstock. They are easier to handle than larger ones, and can be spawned more often (approximately every four months under suitable culture conditions; Ault, 1985). Though spawning fewer eggs than larger abalone, 10 cm abalone will produce over 100,000 eggs at a time (Ault, 1985). Twenty to thirty-five thousand eggs are needed for a single toxicant test, depending on test design. For further information of red abalone culture, see Ebert and Houk (1984) or Hahn (1989).

14.6.24.5 Culture Materials

14.6.24.5.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance Section for a discussion of suitable materials to be used in laboratory culture of abalone. Be sure all new materials are properly leached in seawater before use. After use, all culture materials should be washed in soap and water, then rinsed with seawater before reuse.

14.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

14.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

14.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

14.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

14.9 QUALITY CONTROL

14.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

14.10 **TEST PROCEDURES**

14.10.1 TEST DESIGN

14.10.1.1 The test consists of at least five effluent concentrations plus a dilution water control. Tests that use brine to adjust salinity must also contain five replicates of a brine control.

14.10.1.2 Effluent concentrations are expressed as percent effluent.

14.10.2 TEST SOLUTIONS

14.10.2.1 Receiving waters

14.10.2.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. At estuarine and marine sites, samples are usually collected at mid-depth. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or with samples passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. Using five replicate chambers per test, each containing 200 mL would require approximately 1 L of sample per test.

14.10.2.2 Effluents

14.10.2.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of at least 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides hypothesis test discrimination of ± 100%, and testing of a 16 fold range of concentrations. Hypothesis test discrimination shows little improvement as dilution factors are increased beyond 0.5 and declines rapidly if smaller dilution factors are used. **USEPA recommends that one of the five effluent treatments must be a concentration of effluent mixed with dilution water which corresponds to the permittee's instream waste concentration (IWC).** At least two of the effluent treatments must be of lesser effluent concentration than the IWC,

with one being at least one-half the concentration of the IWC. If 100‰ HSB is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent that can be tested will be 66% at 34‰ salinity.

14.10.2.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12% and 1.56%).

14.10.2.2.3 The volume in each test chamber is 200 mL.

14.10.2.2.4 Effluent dilutions should be prepared for all replicates in each treatment in one container to minimize variability among the replicates. Dispense into the appropriate effluent test chambers.

14.10.2.3 Dilution Water

14.10.2.3.1 Dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from uncontaminated natural seawater plus reagent water (see Section 7, Dilution Water). Natural seawater may be uncontaminated receiving water. This water is used in all dilution steps and as the control water.

14.10.2.4 Reference Toxicant Test

14.10.2.4.1 Reference toxicant tests should be conducted as described in Quality Assurance (see Section 4.7).

14.10.2.4.2 The preferred reference toxicant for red abalone is zinc sulfate ($ZnSO_4 \circ H_2O$). Reference toxicant tests provide an indication of the sensitivity of the test organisms and the suitability of the testing laboratory (see Section 4 Quality Assurance). Another toxicant may be specified by the appropriate regulatory agency. Prepare a 10,000 µg/L zinc stock solution by adding 0.0440 g of zinc sulfate ($ZnSO_4 \circ H_2O$) to one liter of reagent water in a polyethylene volumetric flask. Alternatively, certified standard solutions can be ordered from commercial companies.

14.10.2.4.3 Reference toxicant solutions should be five replicates each of 0 (control), 10, 18, 32, and 56, and 100 µg/L total zinc. Prepare one liter of each concentration by adding 0,

1.0, 1.8, 3.2, 5.6, and 10.0 mL of stock solution, respectively, to one-liter volumetric flasks and fill with dilution water. Start with control solutions and progress to the highest concentration to minimize contamination.

14.10.2.4.4 If the effluent and reference toxicant tests are to be run concurrently, then the tests must use embryos from the same spawn. The tests must be handled in the same way and test solutions delivered to the test chambers at the same time. Reference toxicant tests must be conducted at 34 ± 2‰.

14.10.3 COLLECTION OF GAMETES FOR THE TEST

14.10.3.1 Spawning Induction

14.10.3.1.1 Note: Before beginning the spawning induction process, be sure that test solutions will be mixed, sampled, and temperature equilibrated in time to receive the newly fertilized eggs. Spawning induction generally takes about three hours, but if embryos are ready before test solutions are at the proper temperature, the delay may allow embryos to develop past the one-cell stage before transfer to the toxicant. Transfer can then damage the embryos, leading to unacceptable test results.

14.10.3.1.2 Culture work (spawning, etc.) and toxicant work should be done in separate laboratory rooms, and care should be taken to avoid contaminating organisms prior to testing.

14.10.3.1.3 Ripe abalone can be induced to spawn by stimulating the synthesis of prostoglandin-endoperoxide in the reproductive tissues (Morse et al., 1977). This can be done in two ways: addition of hydrogen peroxide to seawater buffered with Tris (Morse et al., 1977), or irradiation of seawater with ultraviolet light (Kikuchi and Uki, 1974). The first method is preferable for small laboratories because it avoids the cost and maintenance requirements of a UV system. If a UV system is available, this method may be preferable because it is simple, does not use chemicals that could accidentally harm larvae, and is considered to be less likely to force gametes from unripe adults.

14.10.3.1.4 If brood stock are shipped to the laboratory by a supplier, it is important to allow two days or more for laboratory acclimation before spawning induction; this should

increase the probability of achieving a successful spawn of viable gametes. Always bring brood stock up to acclimation temperature slowly to avoid premature spawning.

14.10.3.2 Hydrogen Peroxide Method

14.10.3.2.1 Select four ripe male abalone and four ripe females. Clean their shells of any loose debris. Place the males in one clean polyethylene bucket and the females in another. Cover the buckets with a tight fitting perforated lid, supply the chambers with flowing or recirculating (1 liter/minute) 20-µm-filtered seawater (15•C), and leave the animals without food for 24 to 48 hours to acclimate and eliminate wastes. If flowing seawater is unavailable, keep the spawners in larger (>30 liter) aquaria with aeration at 15 ± 1•C for 24 hours without food to eliminate wastes. Three hours prior to the desired spawning time, drain the buckets, wipe and rinse out mucus and debris, and refill with 6 liters of 1 µm-filtered seawater. If abalone have been kept in larger aquaria, put them in the buckets at this time. Check the abalone from time to time to make sure they remain underwater. Add air stones to the buckets and keep them aerated until spawning begins.

14.10.3.2.1 Dissolve 12.1 g of Tris into 50 mL of reagent water. When the Tris has dissolved completely, mix the hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2) solution in a separate flask by pouring 10 mL of fresh* refrigerated H_2O_2 (30%) into 40 mL of refrigerated reagent water (1:5 dilution). Pour 25 mL of Tris solution and 25 mL of H_2O_2 solution into each of the spawning buckets (male and female). Stir well to mix; the final concentration in the spawning buckets will be approximately 6 mM Tris (pH = 9.1) and 5 m H_2O_2. Allow the abalone to remain in contact with the chemicals for 2.5 hours at 15 ± 1•C. The chemical reaction is temperature dependent (three hours of contact with H_2O_2 would be necessary at 11•C). Temperatures higher than 15•C are not recommended for spawning. Maintain constant aeration. Since females often begin spawning after the males, it may be useful to induce male spawning 15-30 minutes later, however egg quality should not be compromised if females spawn first (See 14.10.3.3.2 below).

*Note: Hydrogen peroxide loses potency over time. Purchase reagent or certified grade H_2O_2 in small containers (100

mL). Store unopened containers for no more than one year, and discard open containers after one month. Mark the purchase date and opening date on all containers, and keep all containers refrigerated.

14.10.3.2.3 After 2.5 hours, empty the spawning buckets, rinse them well, and refill them to the top with fresh dilution water seawater at the same temperature (15 ± 1•C). Keep the containers clean by siphoning away mucus and debris. Maintain constant aeration until spawning begins, then remove the air stones. The abalone begin spawning about three hours after the introduction of the chemicals (at 15 ± 1•C). Eggs are dark green and are visible individually to the naked eye, sperm appear as white clouds emanating from the respiratory pores.

14.10.3.2.4 If spawning begins before the chemicals have been removed, drain the buckets immediately, discarding any gametes. Rinse the buckets thoroughly and refill with clean, dilution water seawater (15 ± 1•C). Use only the gametes subsequently spawned in clean water for testing.

14.10.3.3 UV Irradiation Method

14.10.3.3.1 Select four ripe male abalone and four ripe females. Clean their shells of any debris. Place the males in one clean polyethylene bucket and the females in another. Cover the buckets with a tight fitting perforated lid, supply the containers with flowing or recirculating (1 liter/minute) 20-µm-filtered seawater (15 ± 1•C), and leave the animals without food for 24 to 48 hours to acclimate and eliminate wastes. If flowing seawater is unavailable, keep the spawners in larger (>30 liter) aquaria with aeration at 15 ± 1•C for 24 hours. Three hours prior to the desired spawning time, drain the buckets, wipe and rinse out mucus and debris, and refill with just enough water to cover the abalone (which should all be placed in the bottom of the bucket). Begin slowly filling the buckets with dilution water seawater (15 ± 1•C) that has passed through the UV sterilization unit. Flow rates to each of the buckets should be 150 mL/min. A low total flow rate (300 mL/minute) in the UV unit is necessary to permit sufficient seawater irradiation. (The sterilization unit should be cleaned and the UV bulb replaced at least once annually). Place the buckets in a water bath at 15 ± 1•C to counter the temperature increase caused by the slow

passage of the water past the UV lamp. Check the containers periodically, and keep them clean by siphoning out any debris. After three hours (± about 1/2 hour), abalone should begin spawning by ejecting clouds of gametes into the water. Eggs are dark green and are visible individually to the naked eye, sperm appear as white clouds emanating from the respiratory pores.

14.10.3.3.2 Note: If past experience or other factors indicate difficulties in achieving synchronous spawning, it may be helpful to induce a second group of females about an hour after the first. This will increase the chances of providing fresh eggs (less than one hour old) for fertilization if males spawn late (see below). Senescence of sperm is seldom a problem because males continue spawning over a longer period of time.

14.10.3.4 Pooling Gametes

14.10.3.4.1 Although it is not necessary, it is preferable to have more than one abalone of each sex spawn. To increase the probability of multiple spawners without risking senescence of the gametes, allow one-half hour after the first individual of the second sex begins to spawn before initiating fertilization. For example, if males spawn first, wait one-half hour after the first female spawns before fertilizing eggs. In most cases this will provide time for more than one of each sex to spawn. More important than multiple spawning, however, is avoiding delay of fertilization. Eggs should be fertilized within one hour of release (Uki and Kikuchi 1974). All sperm should be pooled, and all eggs should be pooled prior to fertilization. This can be accomplished by gentle swirling within the spawning buckets. Note: Take care to avoid contaminating eggs with sperm prior to the intended fertilization time. It is important that development is synchronous among all test embryos.

14.10.3.5 Fertilization

14.10.3.5.1 As the females spawn, allow the eggs to settle to the bottom. If necessary, gently stir to evenly distribute the eggs. Siphon out and discard any eggs that appear clumped together. Eggs are ready to transfer to a third (fertilization) bucket when either: (1) one-half hour has passed since the first individual of the second sex has spawned (2) multiple individuals of each sex have spawned, or 3) there are too many eggs on the

bottom of the bucket to allow evenly distributed eggs to avoid each other. Slowly siphon eggs into a third clean polyethylene bucket containing one or two liters of dilution water seawater (15 ± 1•C). Siphon carefully to avoid damaging the eggs and to avoid collecting any debris from the spawning container. Siphon about 100,000 eggs, enough to make a single even layer on the container bottom. Each egg should be individually distinguishable, and not touching other eggs. If excess eggs are available, siphon them into a second fertilization bucket to be used as a reserve. Keep all containers at 15 ± 1•C. Make sure that water temperatures differ by no more than 1•C when transferring eggs or sperm from one container to another.

14.10.3.5.2 As the males spawn, siphon sperm from directly above the respiratory pore and collect this in a 500 mL flask with filtered seawater. Keep the flask at 15 ± 1•C, and use it as a back-up in case the males stop spawning. If spawning continues renew this reserve every 15 minutes. Usually the males will continue spawning, turning the water in the bucket milky white. As long as the males continue spawning, partially drain and refill the bucket every 15 minutes, replacing old sperm-laden water with fresh seawater (15 ± 1•C). Use the freshest sperm possible for fertilization.

14.10.3.5.3 Make sure eggs are fertilized within one hour of release (Uki and Kikuchi, 1974, see note after Section 14.8.5.2). To fertilize the eggs, collect about 200 mL of sperm-laden water in a small beaker. The sperm concentration in the beaker does not have to be exact, just enough to give a slightly cloudy appearance (approximately 1 to 10 X 10^6 cells/mL in the fertilization bucket). See Hahn (1989) for further information on sperm concentrations and the method for fertilization. Pour the sperm solution into the fertilization bucket containing the clean isolated eggs. Using a hose fitted with a clean glass tube, add dilution water seawater to the fertilization bucket at a low flow rate (<1 liter/min; 15 ± 1•C). Use the water flow to gently roil the eggs to allow them to mix with the sperm and fertilize. When the bucket is about half-full and eggs are evenly mixed, stop the water flow and allow the eggs to settle to the bottom of the bucket (about 15 minutes). Fertilization is then complete.

14.10.3.5.4 Note: Once fertilized eggs have settled to the bottom of the bucket (15 minutes after addition of sperm), the following steps (rinsing, concentrating, and counting the embryos) must proceed without delay to assure that embryos are transferred into the test solutions within about one hour. Embryos must be delivered to the test chambers before the first cell division takes place. (Multicellular embryos are more susceptible to damage in handling, and test endpoint analysis assumes that the first cell division takes place in the toxicant solution).

14.10.3.5.5 After embryos have settled, carefully pour or siphon off the water from above the settled embryos to remove as much of the sperm laden water as possible without losing substantial numbers of embryos. Slowly refill the bucket with dilution water seawater (15 ± 1•C). Allow the embryos to settle, and siphon them into a tall 1000 mL beaker for counting. Siphon at a slow flow rate, and move the siphon along the bottom of the bucket quickly to pick up a large number of embryos in the short amount of time it takes to fill the beaker. Examine a sample of the embryos at 100X magnification. One to one hundred sperm should be visible around the circumference of each embryo, 15 sperm per egg is optimal. If sperm are so dense that the embryos appear fuzzy (>>100 sperm/egg), the abalone may develop abnormally and should not be used.

14.10.4 START OF THE TEST

14.10.4.1 Prior to Beginning the Test

14.10.4.1.1 The test should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be used in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8 Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Test).

14.10.4.1.2 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h), the temperature of a sufficient quantity of the sample to make

the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature (15 ± 1•C) and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

14.10.4.1.3 Increase the temperature of the water bath, room, or incubator to the required test temperature (15 ± 1•C).

14.10.4.1.4 Randomize the placement of test chambers in the temperature-controlled water bath, room, or incubator at the beginning of the test, using a position chart. Assign numbers for the position of each test chamber using a random numbers or similar process (see Appendix A, for an example of randomization). Maintain the chambers in this configuration throughout the test, using a position chart. Record these numbers on a separate data sheet together with the concentration and replicate numbers to which they correspond. Identify this sheet with the date, test organism, test number, laboratory, and investigator's name, and safely store it away until after the abalone have been examined at the end of the test.

14.10.4.1.5 Note: Loss of the randomization sheet would invalidate the test by making it impossible to analyze the data afterwards. Make a copy of the randomization sheet and store separately. Take care to follow the numbering system exactly while filling chambers with the test solutions.

14.10.4.1.6 Arrange the test chambers randomly in the water bath or controlled temperature room. Once chambers have been labeled randomly and filled with test solutions, they can be arranged in numerical order for convenience, since this will also ensure random placement of treatments.

14.10.4.2 Estimation of Embryo Density

14.10.4.2.1 Evenly mix the embryos in the 1000 mL beaker by gentle vertical stirring with a clean perforated plunger. Never allow embryos to settle densely in the bottom of the beaker, and take care not to crush embryos while stirring. Take a sample of the evenly suspended embryos using a 1 mL wide bore graduated pipet. Hold the pipet up to the light and count the individual embryos using a hand counter. Alternatively, empty the contents of the pipet onto a Sedgewick-Rafter slide and count embryos under low magnification on a compound scope. Discard the sampled

embryos after counting. Density of embryos in the beaker should be between 200 and 300 embryos/mL. Dilute if the concentration is too high, let embryos settle and pour off excess water if concentration is too low. Take the mean of five samples from this solution to estimate the number of embryos per milliliter.

14.10.4.3 Delivery of Fertilized Embryos

14.10.4.3.1 Using the estimated embryo density in the 1000 mL beaker, calculate the volume of water that contains 1000 embryos. Remove 1000 embryos (or less for smaller volumes, see Section 14.10.1.3) by drawing the appropriate volume of water from the well-mixed beaker using a 10 mL wide bore pipet. Deliver the embryos into the test chambers directly from the pipet making sure not to touch the pipet to the test solution. Stir the embryo beaker with the plunger before taking aliquots. The temperature of the embryo suspension must be within 1•C of the temperature of the test solution. (As above, all solutions are kept at 15 ± 1•C). Record the volume of water delivered into the test chambers with the embryos. Embryos must be delivered into the test solutions within one hour of fertilization. Immediately after the embryos have been delivered, take a sample from the embryo beaker and examine it under 100X magnification. All embryos should still be in the one-cell stage; record any observations to the contrary on the data sheet.

14.10.4.4 Incubation

14.10.4.4.1 Incubate test organisms for 48 hours in the test chambers at 15 ± 1•C under low lighting (approximately 10 $\mu E/m^2/s$) with 16L:8D photoperiod. Fertilized embryos become trochophore larvae, hatch, and develop into veliger larvae in the test solutions during the exposure period.

14.10.5 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, SALINITY AND TEMPERATURE

14.10.5.1 The light quality and intensity should be at ambient laboratory conditions. Light intensity should be 10-20 $\mu E/m^2/s$, or 50 to 100 foot candles (ft-c), with a 16 h light and 8 h dark cycle.

14.10.5.2 The water temperature in the test chambers should be maintained at 15 ± 1•C. If a water bath is used to maintain the

test temperature, the water depth surrounding the test cups should be as deep as possible without floating the chambers.

14.10.5.3 The test salinity should be in the range of 34 ± 2‰. The salinity should vary by no more than ±2‰ among the chambers on a given day. If effluent and receiving water tests are conducted concurrently, the salinities of these tests should be similar.

14.10.5.4 Rooms or incubators with high volume ventilation should be used with caution because the volatilization of the test solutions and evaporation of dilution water may cause wide fluctuations in salinity. Covering the test chambers with clean polyethylene plastic may help prevent volatilization and evaporation of the test solutions.

14.10.6 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

14.10.6.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluent and should be used only as a last resort to maintain a satisfactory DO. The DO concentration should be measured on new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0). The DO should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). If it is necessary to aerate, all treatments and the control should be aerated. The aeration rate should not exceed that necessary to maintain a minimum acceptable DO and under no circumstances should it exceed 100 bubbles/minute, using a pipet with a 1-2 mm orifice, such as a 1 mL KIMAX® serological pipet No. 37033, or equivalent.

14.10.7 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

14.10.7.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Observations

14.10.7.1.1 DO is measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control.

14.10.7.1.2 Temperature, pH, and salinity are measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control. Temperature should also be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at

least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in a sufficient number of test chambers at the end of the test to determine temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

14.10.7.1.3 Record all the measurements on the data sheet.

14.10.8 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

14.10.8.1 Ending the Test

14.10.8.1.1 Record the time the test is terminated.

14.10.8.1.2 Temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and salinity are measured at the end of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control.

14.10.8.2 Sample Preservation

14.10.8.2.1 After 48 hours exposure, the abalone larvae are fixed in formalin or glutaraldehyde. The two methods for sample preservation are described. Be sure that samples for physicochemical measurements have been taken before further processing of test solutions.

14.10.8.2.2 At the end of the 48-hour incubation period, remove each test chamber, swirl the solution to suspend all the larvae, and pour the entire contents through a 37 µm-mesh screen. The test solution is discarded and the larvae are retained on the screen. Using streams of filtered seawater from a squeeze bottle, rinse the larvae from the screen through a funnel into 25 mL screw cap vials. Be careful not to hit the larvae directly with the streams of water; rough handling during transfer may cause fragmentation of the larvae, making counting more difficult and less accurate. Add enough buffered formalin to preserve larvae in a 5% solution (some laboratories have successfully preserved larvae with lower formalin concentrations. Under-preserved larvae disintegrate quickly, however, and whole tests may have to be rejected if larvae have not been adequately fixed). Addition of formalin is more accurate if the vials are premarked with lines showing the volume of sample and the volume

of formalin to be added. Alternatively, a 0.05% final glutaraldehyde solution may be substituted. Larvae should be counted within two weeks.

14.10.8.2.3 Note: Formaldehyde has been identified as a carcinogen and both glutaraldehyde and formaldehyde are irritating to skin and mucus membranes. Neither should be used at higher concentrations than needed to achieve morphological preservation and only under conditions of maximal ventilation and minimal opportunity for volatilization into room air.

14.10.8.3 Counting

14.10.8.3.1 To count the larvae using a standard compound microscope, pipet all the larvae from the bottom of the preservation vial onto a Sedgewick-Rafter counting cell. Examine 100 larvae from each vial under 100X magnification. To best characterize the sample and to avoid bias, select groups of larvae one field of vision at a time, moving to the next field without looking through the lens. Be careful to work across the slide in one direction to avoid recounting the same areas. Count the number of normal and abnormal larvae using hand counters. The percent normal larvae is calculated as the number normal divided by the total number counted. After counting, use a funnel to return the larvae to the vial for future reference.

14.10.8.4 Endpoint

14.10.8.4.1 Examine the shape of the larval shell to distinguish normal from abnormal larvae. Count veliger larvae as normal if they have smoothly curved larval shells that are striated with calcareous deposits and are somewhat opaque. It is common for normal larvae to have a slight curved indentation near the leading edge of the shell. A single indentation is this area is counted as normal.

14.10.8.4.2 Larvae with both multiple indentations <u>and</u> an obvious lack of calcification (i.e. clear appearance in at least part of the shell) are counted as abnormal. The combination of these two features indicates inhibition of a biological process (lack of calcification) and actual damage to the organism (indentations) allowed by the thin shell. Refer to the accompanying photographs (Figure 1) for classification of

marginally deformed larvae. The following types of larvae are also counted as abnormal: (1) larvae that have arrested development (from one cell through trochophore stage), (2) larvae with obvious severe deformations, (3) larvae with broken shells, (4) larval shells separated from the rest of the animal, and (5) larvae found remaining in the egg membrane (however, take care to distinguish these from larvae that may have come in contact with loose egg cases). Record all counts and the test chamber number on the data sheet.

14.11 SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

14.14.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is listed in Table 3.

14.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

14.12.1 Test results are acceptable only if all the following requirements are met:

(1) the mean larval normality must be at least 80% in the controls.

(2) the response from 56 µg/L zinc treatment must be significantly different from the control response.

(3) the minimum significant difference (%MSD) is <20% relative to the control for the reference toxicant.

14.13 DATA ANALYSIS

14.13.1 GENERAL

14.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. Calculate the proportion of larvae with normally developed shells for each replicate. A sample set of test data is listed in Table 4.

14.13.1.2 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

FIGURE 1. 48-HOUR-OLD ABALONE VELIGER LARVAE

Figures 1A -D Provided by John Hunt, Institute of Marine Sciences. Photocopied from:

"Marine Bioassay Project Procedures Manual of October, 1990." California State Water Resources Control Board.

The following three pages show 12 photographs of 48-hour-old abalone veliger larvae from effluent toxicity tests. All larvae were taken from intermediate effluent concentrations and were chosen to represent "borderline" cases (i.e. larvae that were slightly affected and are therefore, difficult to categorize as normal or abnormal). In most cases, larvae from lower and higher effluent concentrations are more easily categorized than those shown here; in the lower concentrations they are obviously without shell abnormalities and in the higher concentrations they are severely deformed. These photographs are presented as a visual reference to help standardize test analysis and eliminate bias in the interpretation of marginally deformed larvae. All larvae on the left-hand side of these pages were counted as normal, all larvae on the right-hand side were counted as abnormal.

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR, *HALIOTIS RUFESCENS*, LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS

1. Test type:	Static non-renewal
2. Salinity:	34 ± 2‰
3. Temperature:	15 ± 1•C
4. Light quality:	Ambient laboratory light
5. Light intensity:	10 µE/m^2/s (Ambient laboratory levels)
6. Photoperiod:	16 h light, 8 h darkness
7. Test chamber size:	600 mL
8. Test solution volume:	200 mL/replicate
9. Larvae density per chamber:	5-10 per mL
10. No. replicate chambers per concentration:	5
11. Dilution water:	Uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine plus reagent water
12. Test concentrations:	Effluents: Minimum of 5 and a control Receiving waters: 100% receiving water and a control
13. Dilution factor:	Effluents: •0.5 Receiving waters: None or •0.5
14. Test duration:	48 h
15. Endpoint:	Normal shell development

16. Test acceptability criteria:	• 80% normal shell development in the controls; must have statistical significant effect at 56 µg/L zinc; must achieve a %MSD of <20%
17. Sampling requirements:	One sample collected at test initiation, and preferably used within 24 h of the time it is removed from the sampling device (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests)
18. Sample volume required:	2 L per test

14.13.1.3 The endpoints of toxicity tests using the red abalone are based on the reduction in proportion of normal shell development. The IC25 is calculated using the Linear Interpolation Method (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). LOEC and NOEC values for larval development are obtained using a hypothesis testing approach such as Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981) (see Section 9). Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations, and examples of data input and program output.

14.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF RED ABALONE, *HALIOTUS RUFESCENS*, LARVAL DEVELOPMENT DATA

14.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the larval development is outlined in Figure 2. The response used in the analysis is the proportion of larvae with normally developed shells in each test or control chamber. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25 endpoint. Concentrations at which there is no normal shell development in any of the test chambers are excluded from statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the IC25.

TABLE 4. DATA FROM RED ABALONE, *HALIOTUS RUFESCENS*, DEVELOPMENT TEST

Effluent Concentration (%)	Replicate	No. Larvae Counted	Number Normal	Proportion Normal
Brine Control	A	100	100	1.00
	B	100	98	0.98
	C	100	100	1.00
	D	100	99	0.99
	E	100	99	0.99
Dilution Control	A	100	99	0.99
	B	100	99	0.99
	C	100	99	0.99
	D	100	100	1.00
0.56	A	100	99	0.99
	B	100	99	0.99
	C	100	98	0.98
	D	100	100	1.00
	E	100	100	1.00
1.00	A	100	99	0.99
	B	100	100	1.00
	C	100	99	0.99
	D	100	99	0.99
	E	100	100	1.00
1.80	A	100	99	0.99
	B	100	99	0.99
	C	100	99	0.99
	D	100	98	0.98
	E	100	97	0.97
3.20	A	100	39	0.39
	B	100	57	0.57
	C	100	61	0.61
	D	100	65	0.65
	E	100	80	0.80
5.60	A	100	0	0.00
	B	100	0	0.00
	C	100	0	0.00
	D	100	0	0.00
	E	100	0	0.00
10.00	A	100	0	0.00
	B	100	0	0.00
	C	100	0	0.00
	D	100	0	0.00
	E	100	0	0.00

14.13.2.2 For the case of equal numbers of replicates across all concentrations and the control, the evaluation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints is made via a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, or a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, on the arc sine square root transformed data. Underlying assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are estimated by the parametric procedure.

14.13.2.3 If unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative.

14.13.2.4 Comparison of Brine and Dilution Controls

14.13.2.4.1 This example uses toxicity data from a red abalone, *Haliotus rufescens*, larval development test performed with effluent. The response of interest is the proportion of larvae with normally developed shells, thus each replicate must first be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix B. Because the example test was run using both brine and dilution controls, the two controls must first be tested for significant differences in the normal shell development proportions. The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations for the two controls are listed in Table 5.

14.13.2.4.2 Tests for Normality

14.13.2.4.2.1 In the two sample situation, the distributional assumption is that each sample comes from a normally distributed population. Thus in comparing the brine and dilution controls, the data for each concentration must be separately checked for normality. When the two response groups are tested separately, it is not necessary to center the data.

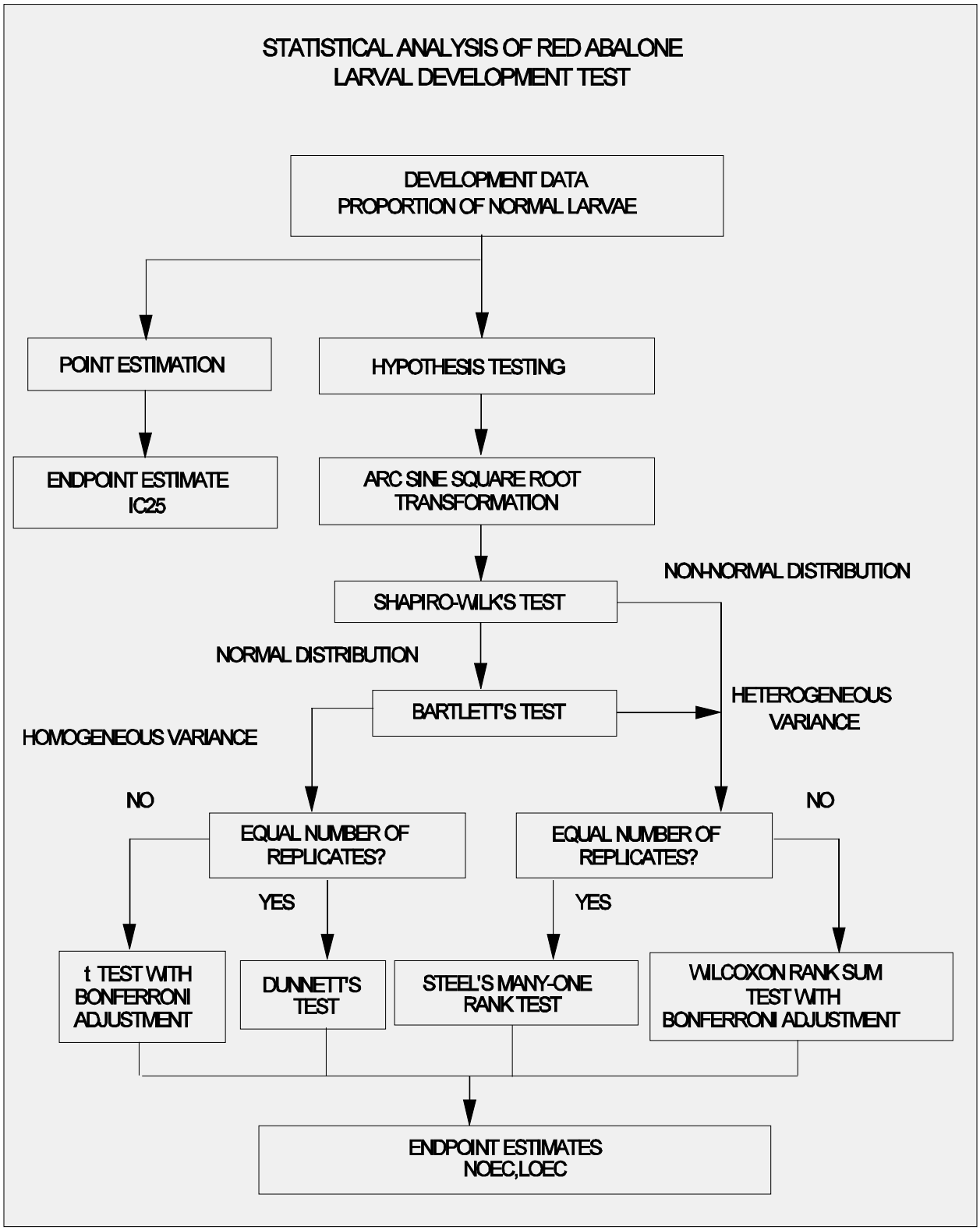

Figure 2. Flowchart for statistical analysis of red abalone, *Haliotus rufescens*, development data.

TABLE 5. RED ABALONE, *HALIOTUS RUFESCENS*, LARVAL DEVELOPMENT DATA FROM BRINE AND DILUTION CONTROLS

	Replicate	Brine Control	Dilution Control
RAW	A	1.00	0.99
	B	0.98	0.99
	C	1.00	0.99
	D	0.99	1.00
	E	0.99	
ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMED	A	1.521	1.471
	B	1.429	1.471
	C	1.521	1.471
	D	1.471	1.521
	E	1.471	
Mean ($\bar{Y}_i$)		1.483	1.484
S_i^2		0.00152	0.000625
i		1	2

14.13.2.4.2.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic for each control group:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

14.13.2.4.2.3 For the brine control data,

n = 5

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{5}(7.413) = 1.483$$

$$D = 0.00609$$

For the dilution control data,

$$n = 4$$

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{4}(5.934) = 1.484$$

$$D = 0.00191$$

14.13.2.4.2.4 Order the observations for each control group from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \bullet X^{(2)} \bullet \ldots \bullet X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for the two groups in this example are listed in Table 6.

TABLE 6. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

Brine Control		Dilution Control	
i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	1.429	1	1.471
2	1.471	2	1.471
3	1.471	3	1.471
4	1.521	4	1.521
5	1.521		

14.13.2.4.2.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the datasets in this example, n = 5 and k = 2 for the brine control group, and n = 4 and k = 2 for the dilution control group. The a_i values are listed in Table 7.

TABLE 7. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
		Brine Control Group	
1	0.6646	0.092	$X^{(5)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.2413	0.050	$X^{(4)} - X^{(3)}$
		Dilution Control Group	
1	0.6872	0.050	$X^{(4)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.1667	0.000	$X^{(3)} - X^{(2)}$

14.13.2.4.2.6 Compute the test statistic, W, for each group as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i\left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences, $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$, are listed in Table 7. For the data in the brine example:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.00609}\,(0.07321)^2 = 0.880$$

For the data in the dilution example:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.00191}\,(0.03436)^2 = 0.618$$

14.13.2.4.2.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as

calculated in Subsection 2.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For the data in the brine control, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 5 observations is 0.686. Since W = 0.880 is greater than the critical value, conclude that the brine control data are normally distributed. For the data in the dilution control, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 4 observations is 0.687. Since W = 0.618 is less than the critical value, conclude that the dilution control data are not normally distributed.

14.13.2.4.2.8 Since the dilution control data does not meet the normality assumption, the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test will be used to compare the responses in the two control groups.

14.13.2.4.3 Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test

14.13.2.4.3.1 To perform the Wilcoxon Rank Sum test, combine the data from the two groups and arrange in order from smallest to largest. Assign the rands (1, 2, ..., 9) to the ordered observations with a rank of 1 assigned to the smallest observation, rank of 2 assigned to the next larger observation, etc. If ties occur when ranking, assign the average rank to each tied observation. A table of the ranks is given in Table 8.

TABLE 8. ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE BRINE AND DILUTION CONTROLS FOR THE WILCOXON RANK SUM TEST

Rank	Transformed Proportion Normal	Control Group
1	1.429	Brine
4	1.471	Brine
4	1.471	Brine
4	1.471	Dilution
4	1.471	Dilution
4	1.471	Dilution
8	1.521	Brine
8	1.521	Dilution
8	1.521	Dilution

14.13.2.4.3.2 The ranks are then summed for both of the control groups. For this data, the sum of the ranks in the brine control group is 25 and the sum of the ranks in the dilution control group is 20.

14.13.2.4.3.3 For this situation, we wish to determine if the proportions of normally developed larvae in the two control groups are significantly different. To do this, compare the rank sum of the group with the smaller sample size with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the devlopment in the controls would be considered significantly different. At a significance level of 0.05, the minimum rank sum in a test with five replicates in one group and and four replicates in the other is 11 (See Snedecor and Cochran, 1980).

14.13.2.4.3.4 The dilution control sample size is smaller than the sample size of the brine control group so its rank sum is compared to the critical value. Since its rank sum of 20 is greater than the critical value of 11, conclude that the development proportions for the two control groups are not significantly different.

14.13.2.5 Example of Analysis of Larval Development Data

14.13.2.5.1 Since the responses in the two control groups are not significantly different, only the dilution control group will be used in the analysis of the shell development responses for the effluent concentrations. As above, each replicate must first be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix B. The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations at each effluent concentration and dilution control are listed in Table 9. The data are plotted in Figure 3. Since there is 100% abnormality in all replicates for the 5.6% and 10.0% concentrations, they are not included in the statistical analysis and are considered qualitative abnormality effects.

14.13.2.6 Test for Normality

14.13.2.6.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all

observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 10.

14.13.2.6.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

14.13.2.6.3 For this set of data, n = 24

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{24}(-0.004) = 0.000$$

D = 0.1127

14.13.2.6.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \le X^{(2)} \le \ldots \le X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table 11.

14.13.2.6.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 24 and k = 12. The a_i values are listed in Table 12.

14.13.2.5.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i (X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)})\right]^2$$

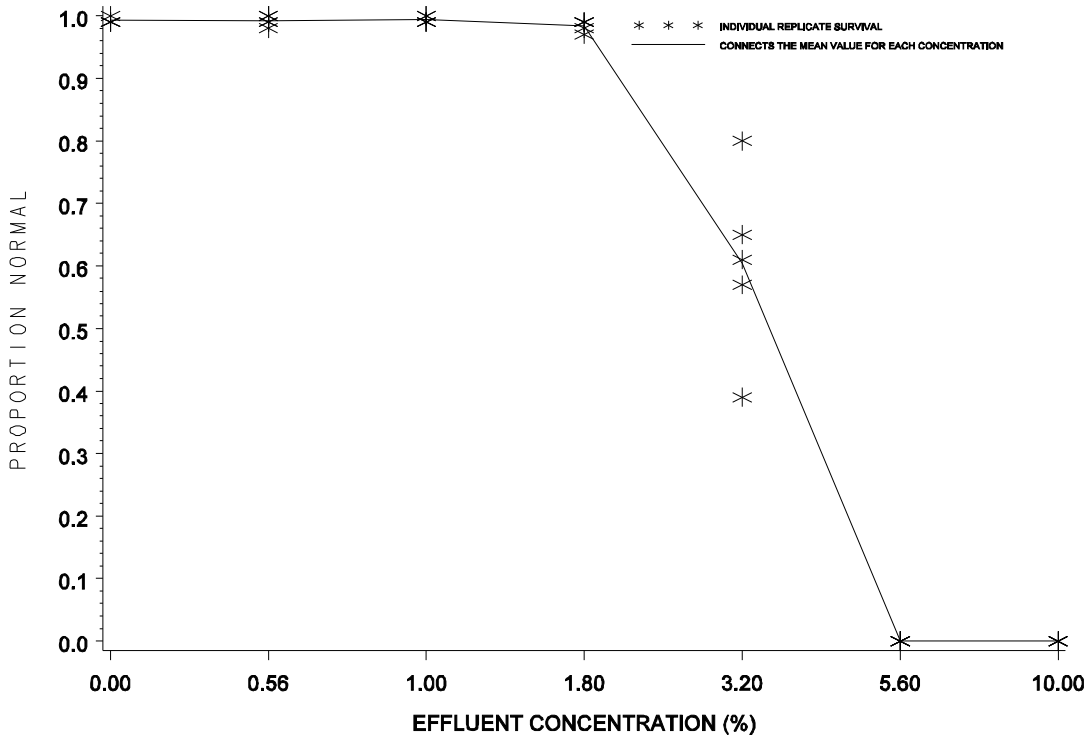

Figure 3. Plot of mean proportion of normally developed red abalone, *Haliotus rufescens* larvae.

TABLE 9. RED ABALONE, *HALIOTUS RUFESCENS*, SHELL DEVELOPMENT DATA

		Effluent Concentration (%)						
	Dilution							
	Replicate	Control	0.56	1.00	1.80	3.20	5.6	10.0
RAW	A	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.39	0	0
	B	0.99	0.99	1.00	0.99	0.57	0	0
	C	0.99	0.98	0.99	0.99	0.61	0	0
	D	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.65	0	0
	E		1.00	1.00	0.97	0.80	0	0
ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMED	A	1.471	1.471	1.471	1.471	0.674	-	-
	B	1.471	1.471	1.521	1.471	0.856	-	-
	C	1.471	1.429	1.471	1.471	0.896	-	-
	D	1.521	1.521	1.471	1.429	0.938	-	-
	E		1.521	1.521	1.397	1.107	-	-
Mean ($\bar{Y}_i$)		1.484	1.483	1.491	1.448	0.894	-	-
S_i^2		0.000625	0.001523	0.000750	0.001137	0.024288	-	-
i		1	2	3	4	5	6	7

TABLE 10. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

	Effluent Concentration (%)				
Replicate	Control	0.56	1.00	1.80	3.20
A	-0.013	-0.012	-0.020	0.023	-0.220
B	-0.013	-0.012	0.030	0.023	-0.038
C	-0.013	-0.054	-0.020	0.023	0.002
D	0.037	0.038	-0.020	-0.019	0.044
E		0.038	0.030	-0.051	0.213

TABLE 11. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.220	13	-0.012
2	-0.054	14	0.002
3	-0.051	15	0.023
4	-0.038	16	0.023
5	-0.020	17	0.023
6	-0.020	18	0.030
7	-0.020	19	0.030
8	-0.019	20	0.037
9	-0.013	21	0.038
10	-0.013	22	0.038

TABLE 12. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4493	0.433	$X^{(24)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3098	0.098	$X^{(23)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2554	0.089	$X^{(22)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2145	0.076	$X^{(21)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1807	0.057	$X^{(20)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1512	0.050	$X^{(19)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1245	0.050	$X^{(18)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0997	0.042	$X^{(17)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0764	0.036	$X^{(16)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0539	0.036	$X^{(15)} - X^{(10)}$

The differences, $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$, are listed in Table 12. For the data in this example:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.1127} (0.2974)^2 = 0.7848$$

14.13.2.5.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in 14.13.2.5.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For the data in this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 24 observations is 0.884. Since W = 0.7848 is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed.

14.13.2.5.8 Since the data do not meet the assumption of normality, the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni Adjustment will be used to analyze the shell development data.

14.13.2.6 Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni Adjustment

14.13.2.6.1 For each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign the ranks (1, 2, ... , 9) to the ordered observations with a rank of 1 assigned to the smallest observation, rank of 2 assigned to the next larger observation, etc. If ties occur when ranking, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

14.13.2.6.2 An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and 0.56% concentration is given in Table 13. This ranking procedure is repeated for each control/concentration combination. The complete set of rankings is summarized in Table 14. The ranks are then summed for each concentration level, as shown in Table 15.

14.13.2.6.3 For this example, determine if the survival in any of the concentrations is significantly lower than the survival in the control. If this occurs, the rank sum at that concentration would be significantly lower than the rank sum of the control. Thus compare the rank sums for the survival at each of the various concentration levels with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the survival would be considered significantly lower than the control. At a significance level of 0.05, the minimum rank sum in a test with four concentrations (excluding the control), four control replicates and five concentration replicates is 15 (See Table 5, Appendix F).

TABLE 13. ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND 0.56% CONCENTRATION LEVEL FOR THE WILCOXON RANK SUM TEST WITH THE BONFERRONI ADJUSTMENT

Rank	Transformed Proportion Normal	Concentration
1	1.429	0.56 %
4	1.471	0.56 %
4	1.471	0.56 %
4	1.471	Control
4	1.471	Control
4	1.471	Control
8	1.521	0.56 %
8	1.521	0.56 %
8	1.521	Control

TABLE 14. TABLE OF RANKS[1]

Replicate	Control	Effluent Concentration (%) 0.56	1.00	1.80	3.20
1	1.471(4,3.5,5.5,7)	1.471(4)	1.471(3.5)	1.471(5.5)	0.674(1)
2	1.471(4,3.5,5.5,7)	1.471(4)	1.521(8)	1.471(5.5)	0.856(2)
3	1.471(4,3.5,5.5,7)	1.429(1)	1.471(3.5)	1.471(5.5)	0.896(3)
4	1.521(8,8,9,9)	1.521(8)	1.471(3.5)	1.429(2)	0.938(4)
5		1.521(8)	1.521(8)	1.397(1)	1.107(5)

[1]Control ranks are given in the order of the concentration with which they were ranked.

TABLE 15. RANK SUMS

Concentration (% Effluent)	Rank Sum
0.56	25.0
1.00	26.5
1.80	19.5
3.20	15.0

14.13.2.6.4 Since the rank sum for the 3.20% concentration level is equal to the critical value, the proportion normal in that concentration is considered significantly less than that in the control. Since no other rank sum is less than or equal to the critical value, no other concentration has a significantly lower proportion normal than the control. Hence, the NOEC and the LOEC are 1.80% and 3.20%, respectively.

14.13.2.7 Calculation of the ICp

14.13.2.7.1 The shell development data in Table 4 are utilized in this example. As can be seen from Table 4 and Figure 4, the observed means are not monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration (mean response for each higher concentration is not less than or equal to the mean response for the previous concentration and the responses between concentrations do not follow a linear trends). Therefore, the means are smoothed prior to calculating the IC. In the following discussion, the observed means are represented by Y_i and the smoothed means by M_i.

14.13.2.7.2 Starting with the control mean, $Y_1 = 0.993$ and $Y_2 = 0.992$, we see that $Y_1 > Y_2$. Set $M_1 = Y_1$. Comparing Y_2 to Y_3, $Y_2 < Y_3$.

14.13.2.7.3 Calculate the smoothed means:

$$M_2 = M_3 = (Y_2 + Y_3)/2 = 0.993$$

14.13.2.7.4 Since $Y_7 = 0 < Y_6 = 0 < Y_5 = 0.604 < Y_4 = 0.984 < Y_3 = 0.993$, set $M_3 = 0.993$, $M_4 = 0.984$, $M_5 = 0.604$, $M_6 = 0$, and set $M_7 = 0$.

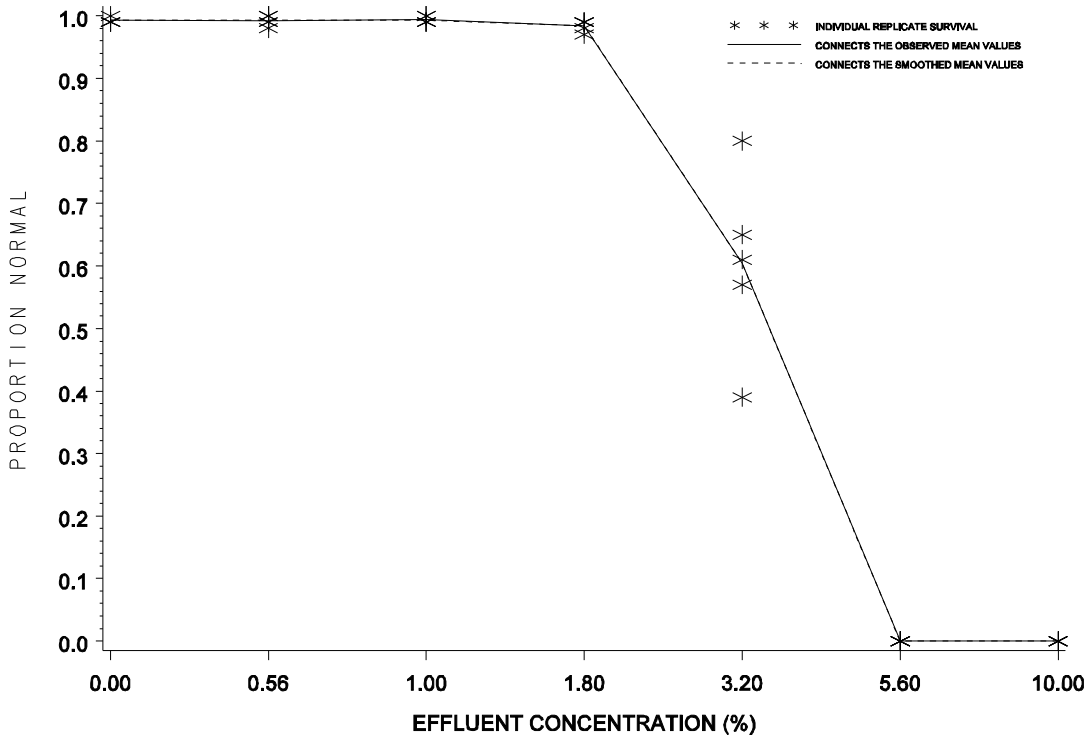

Figure 4. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for red abalone, *Haliotus rufescens*, development data from Tables 4 and 16.

TABLE 16. RED ABALONE, *HALIOTUS RUFESCENS*, MEAN SHELL DEVELOPMENT RESPONSE AFTER SMOOTHING

Effluent Conc. (%)	i	Response Means, $\bar{Y}_i$ (proportion)	Smoothed Means, M_i (proportion)
Control	1	0.993	0.993
0.56	2	0.992	0.993
1.00	3	0.994	0.993
1.80	4	0.984	0.984
3.20	5	0.604	0.604
5.60	6	0.000	0.000
10.00	7	0.000	0.000

14.13.2.7.5 Table 16 contains the response means and smoothed means and Figure 4 gives a plot of the smoothed response curve.

14.13.2.7.6 An IC25 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in mean proportion of fertilized eggs, compared to the controls, would result in a mean proportion of 0.745, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 0.993(1-25/100)$. Examining the means and their associated concentrations (Table 16), the response, 0.745, is bracketed by C_4 = 1.80% effluent and C_5 = 3.20% effluent.

14.13.2.7.7 Using the equation from Section 4.2 in Appendix L, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp \bullet C_j \bullet [M_1(1 \bullet p/100) \bullet M_j] \frac{(C_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet C_j)}{(M_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet M_j)}$$

$$IC25 = 1.8 + [0.993(1 - 25/100) - 0.984] \left(\frac{3.2 - 1.8}{0.604 - 0.984}\right)$$

$$= 2.68\%.$$

14.13.2.7.8 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 2.6818%. The empirical 95.0% confidence interval for the true

mean was 2.5000% to 3.1262 %. The computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 5.

14.14 **PRECISION AND ACCURACY**

14.14.1 PRECISION

14.14.1.1 Single-Laboratory Precision

14.14.1.1.1 Data on the single laboratory precision of the *Haliotis rufescens* larval development method using zinc sulfate are shown in Table 17. Zinc concentrations were 18, 32, 56, and 100 µg/L. All tests were conducted at the Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory. There was good agreement among test EC50s, with a coefficient of variation of 8%.

14.14.1.2 Multi-laboratory Precision

14.14.1.2.1 The multi-laboratory data indicate a similar level of test precision Table 18. Data are presented for four interlaboratory trials in which either two or three laboratories tested both split effluent samples and reference toxicants. The mean coefficient of variation between EC50 values from different laboratories was 15%.

14.14.2 ACCURACY

14.14.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Conc. Tested	0	.56	1	1.8	3.2	5.6	10
Response 1	.99	.99	.99	.99	.39	0	0
Response 2	.99	.99	1.00	.99	.57	0	0
Response 3	.99	.98	.99	.99	.61	0	0
Response 4	1.00	1.00	.99	.98	.65	0	0
Response 5		1.00	1.00	.97	.80	0	0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Effluent
Test Start Date: Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Red Abalone
Test Duration: 48 hours
DATA FILE: abalone.icp
OUTPUT FILE: abalone.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration %	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	4	0.000	0.993	0.005	0.993
2	5	0.560	0.992	0.008	0.993
3	5	1.000	0.994	0.005	0.993
4	5	1.800	0.984	0.009	0.984
5	5	3.200	0.604	0.148	0.604
6	5	5.600	0.000	0.000	0.000
7	5	10.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 2.6818 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 2.7085 Standard Deviation: 0.1510
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 2.5000 Upper: 3.1262
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 2.4091 Upper: 3.3484
Resampling time in Seconds: 0.27 Random_Seed: -770872716

Figure 5. ICPIN program output for the IC25.

TABLE 17. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION DATA FOR THE RED ABALONE, *HALIOTIS RUFESCENS* LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST WITH ZINC (ZN •G/L) SULFATE AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT

Test Date	NOEC (µg/L)	EC50 (µg/L)
March 1990	32	42[1]
May 1990	32	39[1]
January 1991	18	34[1]
February 1991	18	40[2]
Mean		38.4
SD		3.0
CV (%)		7.8

1 Source: Hunt et al., 1991
2 Source: Anderson et al., 1994

TABLE 18. MULTI-LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE RED ABALONE, *HALIOTIS RUFESCENS* LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST PERFORMED WITH ZINC (ZN •G/L) SULFATE AND EFFLUENT (%) AS THE TOXICANTS

Test Date	Toxicant	Lab	NOEC	EC50	CV
March 1990	Effluent	A	>3.2%	nc	
March 1990	Effluent	B	>3.2%	nc	
March 1990	Effluent	C	0.32%	1.83	nc
March 1990	Zinc	A	32	41	
March 1990	Zinc	B	18	28	
March 1990	Zinc	C	18	31	20%
May 1990	Effluent	A	3.2%	4.7	
May 1990	Effluent	D	1.8%	3.5	
May 1990	Effluent	C	3.2%	3.8	16%
May 1990	Zinc	A	32	39	
May 1990	Zinc	D	32	46	
May 1990	Zinc	C	32	37	12%
January 1991	Effluent	A	<0.56%	1.5	
January 1991	Effluent	C	1.25%	1.8	13%
January 1991	Zinc	A	18	34	
January 1991	Zinc	C	32	48	24%
January 1991	Effluent	A	1.0%	2.7	
January 1991	Effluent	C	1.8%	2.8	3.0%

Mean Interlaboratory CV = 15% Interlaboratory CV based on 6 tests for which CV values could be calculated. Source: Hunt et al., 1991.

nc = indicates that the CV could not be calculated because only one laboratory observed a 50% effect and calculated an EC50.

APPENDIX I. RED ABALONE TEST: STEP-BY-STEP SUMMARY

PREPARATION OF TEST SOLUTIONS

A. Determine test concentrations and appropriate dilution water based on NPDES permit conditions and guidance from the appropriate regulatory agency.

B. Prepare effluent test solutions by diluting well mixed unfiltered effluent using volumetric flasks and pipettes. Use hypersaline brine where necessary to maintain all test solutions at 34 ± 2‰. Include brine controls in tests that use brine.

C. Prepare a zinc reference toxicant stock solution (10,000 µg/L) by adding 0.0440 g of zinc sulfate ($ZnSO_4 \circ 7H_2O$) to 1 liter of reagent water.

D. Prepare zinc reference toxicant solution of 0 (control) 10, 18, 32, 56 and 100 µg/L by adding 0, 1.0 1.8, 3.2, 5.6 and 10.0 mL of stock solution, respectively, to a 1-L volumetric flask and filling to 1-L with dilution water.

E. Sample effluent and reference toxicant solutions for physical/chemical analysis. Measure salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen from each test concentration.

F. Randomize numbers for test chambers and record the chamber numbers with their respective test concentrations on a randomization data sheet. Store the data sheet safely until after the test samples have been analyzed.

G. Place test chambers in a water bath or environmental chamber set to 15•C and allow temperature to equilibrate.

H. Measure the temperature daily in one random replicate (or separate chamber) of each test concentration. Monitor the temperature of the water bath or environmental chamber continuously.

I. At the end of the test, measure salinity, pH, and dissolved oxygen concentration from each test concentration.

PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS OF TEST ORGANISMS

A. Obtain test organisms and hold or condition as necessary for spawning.

B. Induce four male and four female abalone to spawn using either H_2O_2 and Tris or UV irradiated seawater (300 mL/min flow rate through the UV unit). All solutions should be maintained at 15 ± 1•C.

C. Siphon eggs into a fertilization bucket. Add 200 mL of sperm-laden water to fertilize the eggs. Wash the fertilized eggs at least twice by slowly decanting and refilling the chamber with fresh filtered seawater. Temperatures should vary by no more than 1•C between waters used in mixing and refilling.

D. Suspend the embryos evenly in a 1000 mL beaker and count five samples in a 1 mL pipet to estimate embryo density.

E. Pipet 1000 fertilized embryos into each 200 mL test chamber. Be sure temperatures in the embryo beaker and the solutions are at 15 ± 1•C. Incubate for 48 h. For smaller-sized chambers, use proportionately fewer embryos.

F. At the end of the 48 h period, pour the entire test solution with larvae through a 37 µm-meshed screen. Wash larvae from the screen into 25 mL vials. Add buffered formalin to preserve the larvae in a 5% solution or glutaraldehyde for a 0.05% solution. Cap the flask and invert gently to mix.

G. Pipet a sample from each vial onto a Sedgwick-Rafter counting slide and count 100 larvae. Return the larvae to the vials for future reference.

H. Count the number of normal larvae for each replicate and divide by the total counted.

I. Analyze the data.

J. Include standard reference toxicant point estimate values in the standard quality control charts.

Salinity Adjustment Worksheet for Abalone

Date Sampled: Batch:
Date Adjusted: Region:

$$\frac{VS\ (TS-SS)}{(SB-TS)}$$

SS = Salinity of Sample
VS = Volume of Sample
TS = Target Salinity (34±2%)
VB = Volume of Brine
SB = Salinity of Brine

VDW = VBL - VBS

VDW = Volume of Dilution Water (Adjusted to 34±2%)
VBL = Largest Volume of Brine added to adjust salinity
VBS = Volume of Brine added to each Sample

Total Volume = VB added + VDW added
(Total volume should be the same for all samples)

Site Code (ID Org #) or concentration	Initial Salinity	TS	Vol. of Brine	Vol.Dil. Water	Total Volume	Final Salinity	Precision and Accuracy for Refractometer
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					
		34±2					

Initials: Double Checked:

Data Sheet for Mollusc Larval Development Toxicity Test

Test Start Date: Start Time: Mollusc Species:

Test End Date: End Time: Collection/Arrival Date:

Reference Toxicant:Reference Toxicant: Broodstock Source:

Sample Source:

Sample Type: Effluent Ref Tox Solid Elutriate Pore Water WaterSample Type: Effluent Ref Tox Solid Elutriate Pore Water Water

Test Cont. #	Station Code or Concentration	Sample ID #	After 48 hours		Notes
			Normal Larvae	Abnormal Larvae	
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					

Computer Data StorageComputer Data Storage
Disk:
File:

Notes

SECTION 15

PURPLE URCHIN, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* AND SAND DOLLAR, *Dendraster excentricus* LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST METHOD

Adapted from a method developed by
Steven Bay and Darrin Greenstein
Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
Westminster, CA 92683

TABLE OF CONTENTS

15.1 Scope and Application
15.2 Summary of Method
15.3 Interferences
15.4 Safety
15.5 Apparatus and Equipment
15.6 Reagents and Supplies
15.7 Effluents and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage
15.8 Calibration and Standardization
15.9 Quality Control
15.10 Test Procedures
15.11 Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria
15.12 Acceptability of Test Results
15.13 Data Analysis
15.14 Precision and Accuracy

Appendix I Step-by Step Summary

SECTION 15

SEA URCHIN, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* AND SAND DOLLAR, *Dendraster excentricus* LARVAL DEVELOPMENT TEST

15.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

15.1.1 This method estimates the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to the developing embryos of the purple sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, and the sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus*, during a 72-h static non-renewal exposure. The effects include the synergistic, antangonistic, and additive effects of all chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms.

15.1.2 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or chemical substance are organism dependent.

15.1.3 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly volatile and highly degradable toxicants in the source may not be detected in the test.

15.1.4 This test is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

15.1.5 This method should be restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, professionals experienced in aquatic toxicity testing. Specific experience with any toxicity test is usually needed before acceptable results become routine.

15.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

15.2.1 The method provides the step-by-step instructions for

performing a 72-h static non-renewal test using the early development of the purple sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, and the sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus*, to determine the toxicity of substances in marine and estuarine

waters. The test endpoint is normal larval development and may include mortality if modified for total counts at test initiation and termination.

15.3 **INTERFERENCES**

15.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

15.3.2 Improper effluent sampling and handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

15.4 **SAFETY**

15.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety

15.5 **APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT**

15.5.1 Tanks, trays, or aquaria -- for holding and acclimating adult sea urchins and sand dollars, e.g., standard salt water aquarium or Instant Ocean Aquarium (capable of maintaining seawater at 10-20•C), with appropriate filtration and aeration system.

15.5.2 Air pump, air lines, and air stones -- for aerating water containing broodstock or for supplying air to test solutions with low dissolved oxygen.

15.5.3 Constant temperature chambers or water baths -- for maintaining test solution temperature and keeping dilution water supply, gametes, and embryo stock suspensions at test temperature (15•C) prior to the test.

15.5.4 Water purification system -- Millipore Super-Q, Deionized water (DI) or equivalent.

15.5.5 Refractometer -- for determining salinity.

15.5.6 Hydrometer(s) -- for calibrating refractometer.

15.5.7 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

15.5.8 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA METHOD l70.l, USEPA, l979) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

15.5.9 pH and DO meters -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

15.5.10 Standard or micro-Winkler apparatus -- for determining DO (optional) and calibrating the DO meter.

15.5.11 Winkler bottles -- for dissolved oxygen determinations.

15.5.12 Balance -- Analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.0001 g.

15.5.13 Fume hood -- to protect the analyst from effluent or formaldehyde fumes.

15.5.14 Glass stirring rods -- for mixing test solutions.

15.5.15 Graduated cylinders -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 50-l000 mL for making test solutions. (Note: not to be used interchangeably for gametes or embryos and test solutions).

15.5.16 Volumetric flasks -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 100-1000 mL for making test solutions.

15.5.17 Pipets, automatic -- adjustable, to cover a range of delivery volumes from 0.010 to 1.000 mL.

15.5.18 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET® or equivalent.

15.5.19 Wash bottles -- for reagent water, for topping off graduated cylinders, for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

15.5.20 Wash bottles -- for dilution water.

15.5.21 20-liter cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs -- for making hypersaline brine.

15.5.22 Cubitainers, beakers, or similar chambers of non-toxic composition for holding, mixing, and dispensing dilution water and other general non-effluent, non-toxicant contact uses. These should be clearly labeled and not used for other purposes.

15.5.23 Beakers, 5-10 mL borosilicate glass -- for collecting sperm from sand dollars.

15.5.24 Beakers, 250 mL borosilicate glass -- for preparation of test solutions.

15.5.25 Beakers, 100 mL borosilicate glass -- for spawning; to support sea urchins and to collect sea urchin and sand dollar eggs.

15.5.26 Beakers, 1,000 mL borosilicate glass -- for rinsing and settling sea urchin eggs.

16.5.27 Vortex mixer -- to mix sea urchin semen in tubes prior to sampling.

15.5.28 Compound microscope -- for examining gametes, counting sperm cells (200-400x), eggs and embryos and (100x), and examining larvae. Dissecting scopes are sometimes used to count eggs at a lower magnification. One piece of equipment worthy of a special mention is an inverted microscope. The use of an inverted scope is not required, but recommended. Its use reduces the exposure of workers to hazardous fumes (formalin or glutaraldehyde) during the counting of larvae and reduces sample examination time. Alternatively, a Sedgewick-Rafter cell may be used on a regular compound scope.

15.5.29 Counter, two unit, 0-999 -- for recording sperm, egg, embryo, and larval counts.

15.5.30 Sedgwick-Rafter counting chamber -- for counting egg and embryo stock and examining larval development at the end of the test.

15.5.31 Centrifuge tubes, test tubes, or vials -- for holding semen.

15.5.32 Hemacytometers, Neubauer -- for counting sperm.

15.5.33 Siphon hose (3 mm i.d.) -- for removing wash water from settled eggs.

15.5.34 Perforated plunger -- for maintaining homogeneous distribution of eggs and embryos during sampling and distribution to test chambers.

15.5.35 Enamel or plastic tray -- for optional spawning platform.

15.5.36 Nitex® screening (0.5mm mesh) -- cleaning egg solutions.

15.5.37 60 µm NITEX® filter -- for filtering receiving waters.

15.6 **REAGENTS AND SUPPLIES**

15.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

15.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for data recording (see Figures 1-4).

15.6.3 Tape, colored -- for labelling test chambers and containers.

15.6.4 Markers, water-proof -- for marking containers, etc.

15.6.5 Parafilm -- to cover graduated cylinders and vessels containing gametes and embryos.

15.6.6 Gloves, disposable -- for personal protection from contamination.

15.6.7 Pipets, serological -- l-l0 mL, graduated.

15.6.8 Pipet tips -- for automatic pipets. Note: pipet tips for handling semen should be cut off to produce an opening about 1 mm in diameter; pipet tips for handling eggs should be cut off to produce an opening about 2 mm in diameter. This is necessary to provide smooth flow of the viscous semen, accurate sampling of eggs, and to prevent injury to eggs passing through a restricted opening. A clean razor blade can be used to trim pipet tips.

15.6.9 Coverslips -- for microscope slides.

15.6.10 Lens paper -- for cleaning microscope optics.

15.6.11 Laboratory tissue wipes -- for cleaning and drying electrodes, microscope slides, etc.

15.6.12 Disposable countertop covering -- for protection of work surfaces and minimizing spills and contamination.

15.6.13 pH buffers 4, 7, and l0 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for standards and calibration check (see USEPA Method l50.l, USEPA, l979).

15.6.14 Membranes and filling solutions -- for dissolved oxygen probe (see USEPA Method 360.l, USEPA, l979), or reagents for modified Winkler analysis.

15.6.15 Laboratory quality assurance samples and standards -- for the above methods.

15.6.16 Test chambers -- 30-mL glass scintillation vials with polypropylene caps, four chambers per concentration.

15.6.17 Formaldehyde, 10%, in seawater -- for preserving larvae. Note: formaldehyde has been identified as a carcinogen and is irritating to skin and mucous membranes. It should not be used at a concentration higher than necessary to achieve morphological preservation of larvae for counting and only under conditions of maximal ventilation and minimal opportunity for volatilization into room air.

15.6.18 Glutaraldehyde, 1% in seawater -- for preserving larvae.

Figure 1. Sample experiment set-up sheet.

SEA URCHIN EMBRYO DEVELOPMENT TEST

EXPERIMENT DESCRIPTION

Bioassay No._____ Start Date_____ Start time_____

Investigator_____ End Date_____ End Time_____

Sample Numbers	Sample	Concentration	Other Information

Figure 2. Sample worksheet for urchin spawning information.

SEA URCHIN DEVELOPMENT TEST

SPAWNING WORKSHEET

Bioassay no._____ Date _____

Spawning

No.	Injection time	Sex	Accepted? (Comments)
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

Sperm density

#sperm counted=_____

_____

_____ mean=_____

_____

(mean)_____ x (5 x 10^6)=_____ sperm/mL

Egg dilution

eggs counted=_____

_____ mean=_____

_____

(mean)_____ x 100=_____ eggs/mL in stock

eggs/mL in stock ÷ 1,000= _____ Egg dilution factor

Figure 3. Sample worksheet for sea urchin fertilization information.

SEA URCHIN DEVELOPMENT TEST
FERTILIZATION WORKSHEET

Bioassay No. _____
Date_____

_____mL eggs used _____mL dilution water used

Fertilization and initiation

_____mL in egg dilution x 1,000 eggs/mL
= _____eggs in dilution

_____eggs in dilution x 500 sperm/egg
= _____sperm needed

_____sperm needed ÷ _____sperm/mL in sperm dilution=_____mL sperm dilution needed

Percent fertilized after 10 min _____

Time of inoculation_____

Figure 4. Sample data sheet for embryo microscopic examination.

SEA URCHIN DEVELOPMENT TEST: RESULTS

Bioassay No._____ Date_____

Counter_____

Number	Sample	Abnormal	Normal	%Normal	Notes

15.6.19 Acetic acid, 10%, reagent grade, in filtered (10•) seawater -- for preparing killed sperm dilutions for sperm counts.

15.6.20 Haemo-Sol or equivalent cleaner -- for cleaning hemacytometer and cover slips.

15.6.21 0.5 M KCl solution -- for inducing spawning.

15.6.22 Syringe, disposable, 3 or 5 mL -- for injecting KCl into sea urchins and sand dollars to induce spawning.

15.6.23 Needles, 25 gauge -- for injecting KCl.

15.6.24 Pasteur pipets and bulbs -- for sampling eggs from spawning beakers.

15.6.25 Hematocrit capillary tubes -- for sampling sperm for examination and for loading hemacytometers.

15.6.26 Microscope well-slides -- for pre-test assessment of sperm activity and egg condition.

15.6.27 Reference toxicant solutions (see Section 15.10.2.4 and Section 4, Quality Assurance).

15.6.28 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

15.6.29 Effluent and receiving water -- see Section 8, Effluent and Surface Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

15.6.30 Dilution water and hypersaline brine -- see Section 7, Dilution Water and Section 15.6.24, Hypersaline Brines. The dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater. Hypersaline brine should be prepared from dilution water.

15.6.31 HYPERSALINE BRINES

15.6.31.1 Most industrial and sewage treatment effluents

entering marine and estuarine systems have little measurable salinity. Exposure of larvae to these effluents will usually require increasing the salinity of the test solutions. It is important to maintain an essentially constant salinity across all treatments. In some applications it may be desirable to match the test salinity with that of the receiving water (See Section 7.1). Two salt sources are available to adjust salinities -- artificial sea salts and hypersaline brine (HSB) derived from natural seawater. Use of artificial sea salts is necessary only when high effluent concentrations preclude salinity adjustment by HSB alone.

15.6.31.2 Hypersaline brine (HSB) can be made by concentrating natural seawater by freezing or evaporation. HSB should be made from high quality, filtered seawater, and can be added to the effluent or to reagent water to increase salinity. HSB has several desirable characteristics for use in effluent toxicity testing. Brine derived from natural seawater contains the necessary trace metals, biogenic colloids, and some of the microbial components necessary for adequate growth, survival, and/or reproduction of marine and estuarine organisms, and it can be stored for prolonged periods without any apparent degradation. However, even if the maximum salinity HSB (100‰) is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent (0‰) that can be tested is 66% effluent at 34‰ salinity (see Table 1).

15.6.31.3 High quality (and preferably high salinity) seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before placing into the freezer or the brine generator. Water should be collected on an incoming tide to minimize the possibility of contamination.

15.6.31.4 Freeze Preparation of Brine

15.6.31.4.1 A convenient container for making HSB by freezing is one that has a bottom drain. One liter of brine can be made from four liters of seawater. Brine may be collected by partially freezing seawater at -10 to -20•C until the remaining liquid has reached the target salinity. Freeze for approximately six hours, then separate the ice (composed mainly of fresh water) from the remaining liquid (which has now become hypersaline).

TABLE 1. MAXIMUM EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION (%) THAT CAN BE TESTED AT 34‰ WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF DRY SALTS GIVEN THE INDICATED EFFLUENT AND BRINE SALINITIES.

Effluent Salinity ‰	Brine 60 ‰	Brine 70 ‰	Brine 80 ‰	Brine 90 ‰	Brine 100 ‰
0	43.33	51.43	57.50	62.22	66.00
1	44.07	52.17	58.23	62.92	66.67
2	44.83	52.94	58.97	63.64	67.35
3	45.61	53.73	59.74	64.37	68.04
4	46.43	54.55	60.53	65.12	68.75
5	47.27	55.38	61.33	65.88	69.47
10	52.00	60.00	65.71	70.00	73.33
15	57.78	65.45	70.77	74.67	77.65
20	65.00	72.00	76.67	80.00	82.50
25	74.29	80.00	83.64	86.15	88.00

15.6.31.4.2 It is preferable to monitor the water until the target salinity is achieved rather than allowing total freezing followed by partial thawing. Brine salinity should never exceed 100‰. It is advisable not to exceed about 70‰ brine salinity unless it is necessary to test effluent concentrations greater than 50%.

15.6.31.4.3 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

15.6.31.5 Heat Preparation of Brine

15.6.31.5.1 The ideal container for making brine using heat-assisted evaporation of natural seawater is one that (1) has a high surface to volume ratio, (2) is made of a non-corrosive material, and (3) is easily cleaned (fiberglass containers are ideal). Special care should be used to prevent any toxic materials from coming in contact with the seawater being used to generate the brine. If a heater is immersed directly into the seawater, ensure that the heater materials do not corrode or leach any substances that would contaminate the brine. One successful method is to use a thermostatically controlled heat exchanger made from fiberglass. If aeration is needed, use only oil-free air compressors to prevent contamination.

15.6.31.5.2 Before adding seawater to the brine generator, thoroughly clean the generator, aeration supply tube, heater, and any other materials that will be in direct contact with the brine. A good quality biodegradable detergent should be used, followed by several (at least three) thorough reagent water rinses.

15.6.31.5.3 Seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before being put into the brine generator. The temperature of the seawater is increased slowly to 40•C. The water should be aerated to prevent temperature stratification and to increase water evaporation. The brine should be checked daily (depending on the volume being generated) to ensure that the salinity does not exceed 100‰ and that the temperature does not exceed 40•C. Additional seawater may be added to the brine to obtain the volume of brine required.

15.6.31.5.4 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

15.6.31.6 Artificial Sea Salts

15.6.31.6.1 No data from sea urchin or sand dollar larval tests using sea salts or artificial seawater (e.g., GP2) are available

for evaluation at this time, and their use must be considered provisional.

15.6.31.7 Dilution Water Preparation from Brine

15.6.31.7.1 Although salinity adjustment with brine is the preferred method, the use of high salinity brines and/or reagent water has sometimes been associated with discernible adverse effects on test organisms. For this reason, it is recommended that only the minimum necessary volume of brine and reagent water be used to offset the low salinity of the effluent, and that brine controls be included in the test. The remaining dilution water should be natural seawater. Salinity may be adjusted in one of two ways. First, the salinity of the highest effluent test concentration may be adjusted to an acceptable salinity, and then serially diluted. Alternatively, each effluent concentration can be prepared individually with appropriate volumes of effluent and brine.

15.6.31.7.2 When HSB and reagent water are used, thoroughly mix together the reagent water and HSB before mixing in the effluent. Divide the salinity of the HSB by the expected test salinity to determine the proportion of reagent water to brine. For example, if the salinity of the brine is 100‰ and the test is to be conducted at 34‰, 100‰ divided by 34‰ = 2.94. The proportion is 1 part brine plus 1.94 parts reagent water. To make 1 L of dilution water at 34‰ salinity from a HSB of 100‰, 340 mL of brine and 660 mL of reagent water are required. Verify the salinity of the resulting mixture using a refractometer.

15.6.31.8 Test Solution Salinity Adjustment

15.6.31.8.1 Table 2 illustrates the preparation of test solutions (up to 50% effluent) at 34‰ by combining effluent, HSB, and dilution water. Note: if the highest effluent concentration does not exceed 50% effluent, it is convenient to prepare brine so that the sum of the effluent salinity and brine salinity equals 68‰; the required brine volume is then always equal to the effluent volume needed for each effluent concentration as in the example in Table 2.

15.6.31.8.2 Check the pH of all test solutions and adjust to within 0.2 units of dilution water pH by adding, dropwise, dilute

hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide (see Section 8.8.9, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

15.6.31.8.3 To calculate the amount of brine to add to each effluent dilution, determine the following quantities: salinity of the brine (SB, in ‰), the salinity of the effluent (SE, in ‰), and volume of the effluent to be added (VE, in mL). Then use the following formula to calculate the volume of brine (VB, in mL) to be added:

$$VB = VE \times (34 - SE)/(SB - 34)$$

15.6.31.8.4 This calculation assumes that dilution water salinity is 34 ± 2‰.

15.6.31.9 Preparing Test Solutions

15.6.31.9.1 Ten mL of test solution are needed for each test chamber. To prepare test solutions at low effluent concentrations (<6%), effluents may be added directly to dilution water. For example, to prepare 1% effluent, add 1.0 mL of effluent to a 100-mL volumetric flask using a volumetric pipet or calibrated automatic pipet. Fill the volumetric flask to the 100-mL mark with dilution water, stopper it, and shake to mix. Pour into a (150-250 mL) beaker and stir. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers. The remaining test solution can be used for chemistry.

15.6.31.9.2 To prepare a test solution at higher effluent concentrations, hypersaline brine must usually be used. For example, to prepare 40% effluent, add 400 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask. Then, assuming an effluent salinity of 2‰ and a brine salinity of 66‰, add 400 mL of brine (see equation above and Table 2) and top off the flask with dilution water. Stopper the flask and shake well. Pour into a (100-250 mL) beaker and stir. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers. The remaining test solution can be used for chemistry.

TABLE 2. EXAMPLES OF EFFLUENT DILUTION SHOWING VOLUMES OF EFFLUENT (AT X‰), BRINE, AND DILUTION WATER NEEDED FOR ONE LITER OF EACH TEST SOLUTION.

FIRST STEP: Combine brine with reagent water or natural seawater to achieve a brine of 68-x‰ and, unless natural seawater is used for dilution water, also a brine-based dilution water of 34‰.

SERIAL DILUTION:

Step 1. Prepare the highest effluent concentration to be tested by adding equal volumes of effluent and brine to the appropriate volume of dilution water. An example using 40% is shown.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	800 mL	800 mL	400 mL

Step 2. Make serial dilutions from the highest test concentration.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent Source	Dilution Water* (34‰)
20	1000 mL of 40%	1000 mL
10	1000 mL of 20%	1000 mL
5	1000 mL of 10%	1000 mL
2.5	1000 mL of 5%	1000 mL
Control	none	1000 mL

INDIVIDUAL PREPARATION:

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	400 mL	400 mL	200 mL
20	200 mL	200 mL	600 mL
10	100 mL	100 mL	800 mL
5	50 mL	50 mL	900 mL
2.5	25 mL	25 mL	950 mL
Control	none	none	1000 mL

*May be natural seawater or brine-reagent water equivalent.

15.6.31.10 Brine Controls

15.6.31.10.1 Use brine controls in all tests where brine is used. Brine controls contain the same volume of brine as does the highest effluent concentration using brine, plus the volume of reagent water needed to reproduce the hyposalinity of the effluent in the highest concentration, plus dilution water. Calculate the amount of reagent water to add to brine controls by rearranging the above equation, (See, 15.6.31.8.3) setting SE = 0, and solving for VE.

$$VE = VB \times (SB - 34)/(34 - SE)$$

If effluent salinity is essentially 0‰, the reagent water volume needed in the brine control will equal the effluent volume at the highest test concentration. However, as effluent salinity and effluent concentration increase, less reagent water volume is needed.

15.6.32 TEST ORGANISMS, PURPLE URCHINS

15.6.32.1 Sea Urchins, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (approximately 6 of each sex per test).

15.6.32.2 Species Identification

15.6.32.2.1 Although identification of purple sea urchins, *Strogylocentrotus purpuratus*, is usually a simple matter of confirming general body color, size, and spine appearance, those unfamiliar with the species should seek confirmation from local experts.

15.6.32.3 Obtaining Broodstock

15.6.32.3.1 Adult sea urchins (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*) can be obtained from commercial suppliers or collected from uncontaminated intertidal areas. State collection permits are usually required for collection of sea urchins and collection is prohibited or restricted in some areas. The animals are best transported "dry," surrounded either by moist seaweed or paper towels dampened with seawater. Animals should be kept at approximately their collection or culture temperature to prevent thermal shock which can prematurely induce spawning.

15.6.32.4 Broodstock Culture and Handling

15.6.32.4.1 The adult sea urchins are maintained in glass aquaria or fiberglass tanks. The tanks are supplied continuously (approximately 5 L/min) with filtered natural seawater, or salt water prepared from commericial sea salts is recirculated. The animals are checked daily and any obviously unhealthy animals are discarded.

15.6.32.4.2 Although ambient temperature seawater is usually acceptable, maintaining sea urchins in spawning condition usually requires holding at a relatively constant temperature. The culture unit should be capable of maintaining a constant temperature between 10 and 14•C with a water temperature control device.

15.6.32.4.3 Food for sea urchins -- kelp, recommended, but not necessarily limited to, *Laminaria sp*., *Hedophyllum sp*., *Nereocystis sp*., *Macrocystis sp*., *Egregia sp*., *Alaria sp*. or romaine lettuce. The kelp should be gathered from known uncontaminated zones or obtained from commerical supply houses whose kelp comes from known uncontaminated areas, or romaine lettuce. Fresh food is introduced into the tanks at least several times a week. Sun dried (12-24 hours) or oven dried (60•C overnight) kelp, stores well at room temperature or frozen, rehydrates well and is adequate to maintain sea urchins for long periods. Decaying food and fecal pellets are removed as necessary to prevent fouling.

15.6.32.4.4 Natural seawater (>30‰) is used to maintain the adult animals and (•32‰) as a control water in the tests.

15.6.32.4.5 Adult male and female (if sexes known) animals used in field studies are transported in separate or partitioned insulated boxes or coolers packed with wet kelp or paper toweling. Upon arrival at the field site, aquaria (or a single partitioned aquarium) are filled with control water, loosely covered with a styrofoam sheet and allowed to equilibrate to the holding temperature before animals are added. Healthy animals will attach to the kelp or aquarium within hours.

15.6.32.4.6 To successfully maintain about 25 adult animals for seven days at a field site, 40-L glass aquaria using aerated,

recirculating, clean saline water (32‰) and a gravel bed filtration system, are housed within a water bath, such as an INSTANT OCEAN[R] Aquarium. The sexes should be held separately if possible.

15.6.33 TEST ORGANISMS, SAND DOLLARS

15.6.33.1 Sand Dollars, *Dendraster excentricus*, (approximately 6 of each sex per test).

15.6.33.2 Species Identification

15.6.33.2.1 Although identification of sand dollars, *Dendraster excentricus*, is usually a simple matter of confirming general body appearance, those unfamiliar with the species should seek confirmation from local experts.

15.6.33.3 Obtaining Broodstock

15.6.33.3.1 Adult sand dollars (*Dendraster excentricus*) can be obtained from commercial suppliers or collected from subtidal zones (most areas) or from intertidal zones of some sheltered waters (e.g., Puget Sound). State collection permits may be required for collection of sand dollars and collection prohibited or restricted in some areas. The animals are best transported "dry," surrounded either by moist seaweed or paper towels dampened with seawater. Animals should be kept at approximately their collection or culture temperature to prevent thermal shock which can prematurely induce spawning.

15.6.33.4 Broodstock Culture and Handling

15.6.33.4.1 The adult sand dollars are maintained in glass aquaria or fiberglass tanks. The tanks are supplied continuously (approximately 5 L/min) with filtered natural seawater, or saltwater prepared from commercial sea salts is recirculated. The animals are checked daily and any obviously unhealthy animals are discarded. For longer periods than a few days, several centimeters or more of a sand substrate may be desirable.

15.6.33.4.2 Although ambient temperature seawater is usually acceptable, maintaining sand dollars in spawning condition usually requires holding at a relatively constant temperature.

The culture unit should be capable of maintaining a constant temperature between 8 and 12•C with a water temperature control device.

15.6.33.4.3 Sand dollars will feed on suspended or benthic materials such as phytoplankton, benthic diatoms, etc. No reports of laboratory populations being maintained in spawning condition over several years are known. It is probably most convenient to obtain sand dollars, use them, and then discard them after they cease to produce good quality gametes.

15.6.33.4.4 Natural seawater (>30‰) is used to maintain the adult animals and (•32‰) as a control water in the tests.

15.6.33.4.5 Adult male and female (if sexes known) animals used in field studies are transported in separate or partitioned insulated boxes or coolers packed with wet kelp or paper toweling. Upon arrival at the field site, trays or aquaria (or a single partitioned aquarium) are filled with control water, loosely covered with a styrofoam sheet and allowed to equilibrate to the holding temperature before animals are added.

15.6.33.4.6 To successfully maintain about 25 adult animals for seven days at a field site, 40-L glass aquaria using aerated, recirculating, clean saline water (>30‰) are housed within a water bath, such as an INSTANT OCEAN^{R} Aquarium. The sexes should be held separately if possible.

15.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE

15.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling and Sample Handling, and Sampling Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

15.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

15.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

15.9 QUALITY CONTROL

15.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

15.10 TEST PROCEDURES

15.10.1 TEST DESIGN

15.10.1.1 The test consists of at least four replicates of five effluent concentrations plus a dilution water control. Tests that use brine to adjust salinity must also contain four replicates of a brine control.

15.10.1.2 Effluent concentrations are expressed as percent effluent.

15.10.2 TEST SOLUTIONS

15.10.2.1 Receiving waters

15.10.2.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. At estuarine and marine sites, samples are usually collected at mid-depth. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or with samples passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. Using four replicate chambers per test, each containing 10 mL, and 400 mL for chemical analysis, would require approximately 440 mL of sample per test.

15.10.2.2 Effluents

15.10.2.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of at least 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides hypothesis test discrimination of ± 100%, and testing of a 16 fold range of concentrations. Hypothesis test discrimination shows little improvement as dilution factors are increased beyond 0.5 and declines rapidly if smaller dilution factors are used. **USEPA recommends that one of the five effluent treatments must be a concentration of effluent mixed with dilution water which corresponds to the permittee's instream waste concentration (IWC).** At least two of the effluent treatments must be of lesser effluent concentration than the IWC, with one being at least one-half the concentration of the IWC. If 100‰ HSB is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent that can be tested will be 66% at 34‰ salinity.

15.10.2.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12% and 1.56%).

15.10.2.2.3 The volume in each test chamber is 10 mL.

15.10.2.2.4 Effluent dilutions should be prepared for all replicates in each treatment in one container to minimize variability among the replicates. Dispense into the appropriate effluent test chambers.

15.10.2.3 Dilution Water

15.10.2.3.1 Dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from uncontaminated natural seawater plus reagent water (see Section 7, Dilution Water). Natural seawater may be uncontaminated receiving water. This water is used in all dilution steps and as the control water.

15.10.2.4 Reference Toxicant Test

15.10.2.4.1 Reference toxicant tests should be conducted as described in Quality Assurance (see Section 4.7).

15.10.2.4.2 The preferred reference toxicant for sea urchins and sand dollars is copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ H_2O$). Reference toxicant tests provide an indication of the sensitivity of the test organisms and the suitability of the testing laboratory (see Section 4 Quality Assurance). Another toxicant may be specified by the appropriate regulatory agency. Prepare a copper reference toxicant stock solution (2,000 mg/L) by adding 5.366 g of copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$) to 1 liter of reagent water. For each reference toxicant test prepare a copper sub-stock of 3 mg/L by diluting 1.5 mL of stock to one liter with reagent water. Alternatively, certified standard solutions can be ordered from commercial companies.

15.10.2.4.3 Prepare a control (0 •g/L) plus four replicates each of at least five consecutive copper reference toxicant solutions (e.g., from the series 3.0, 4.4, 6.5, 9.5, 13.9, 20.4, and 30.0 •g/L, by adding 0.10, 0.15, 0.22, 0.32, 0.46, 0.68, and 1.00 mL of sub-stock solution, respectively, to 100-L volumetric flasks

and filling to 100-mL with dilution water). Alternatively, certified standard solutions can be ordered from commercial companies. Start with control solutions and progress to the highest concentration to minimize contamination.

15.10.2.4.4 If the effluent and reference toxicant tests are to be run concurrently, then the tests must use embryos from the same spawn. The tests must be handled in the same way and test solutions delivered to the test chambers at the same time. Reference toxicant tests must be conducted at 34 ± 2‰.

15.10.3 COLLECTION OF GAMETES FOR THE TEST

15.10.3.1 Spawning Induction

15.10.3.1.1 Pour seawater into 100 mL beakers and place in 15•C bath or room. Allow to come to temperature. Select a sufficient number of sea urchins or sand dollars (based upon recent or past spawning success) so that three of each sex are likely to provide gametes of acceptable quantity and quality for the test. During optimal spawning periods this may only require six animals, three of each sex, when the sexes are known from prior spawning. During other periods, especially if the sex is not known, many more animals may be required.

15.10.3.1.2 Care should be exercised when removing sea urchins from holding tanks so that damage to tube-feet is minimized. Following removal, sea urchins should be placed into a container lined with seawater-moistened paper towels to prevent reattachment.

15.10.3.1.3 Place each sand dollar, oral side up, on a 100 mL beaker filled with 15•C seawater or each sea urchin onto a clean tray covered with several layers of seawater moistened paper towels.

15.10.3.1.4 Handle sexes separately once known; this minimizes the chance of accidental egg fertilization. Throughout the test process, it is best if a different worker, different pipets, etc. are used for males (semen) and females (eggs). Frequent washing of hands is a good practice.

15.10.3.1.5 Fill a 3 or 5 mL syringe with 0.5 M KCl and inject

0.5 mL through the soft periostomal membrane of each sea urchin (See Figure 5) or into the oral opening each sand dollar. If sexes are known, use a separate needle for each sex. If sexes are not known, rinse the needle with hot tap water between each injection. This will avoid the accidental injection of sperm from males into females. Note the time of injection on the data sheet.

15.10.3.1.6 Spawning of sea urchins is sometimes induced by holding the injected sea urchin and gently shaking or swirling it for several seconds. This may provide an additional physical stimulus, or may aid in distributing the injected KCl.

15.10.3.1.7 Place the sea urchins onto the beakers or tray (oral side down). Place the sand dollars onto the beakers (oral side up). Females will release orange (sea urchins) or purple (sand dollars) eggs and males will release cream-colored semen.

15.10.3.1.8 As gametes begin to be shed, note the time on the data sheet and separate the sexes. Place male sand dollars with the oral side up atop a small (5-10 mL) glass beaker filled with 12•C seawater. Leave spawning sea urchin males on tray or beaker (oral side down) for semen collection. Female sand dollars and sea urchins are left to shed eggs into the 100-mL beakers.

15.10.3.1.9 If sufficient quantities of gametes are available, only collect gametes for the first 15 min after each animal starts releasing. This helps to insure good quality gametes. As a general guideline, do not collect gametes from any individual for more than 30 minutes after the first injection.

15.10.3.1.10 If no spawning occurs after 5 or 10 minutes, a second 0.5 mL injection may be tried. If animals do not produce sufficient gametes following injection of 1.0 mL of KCl, they should probably not be reinjected as this seldom results in acquisition of good quality gametes and may result in mortality of adult urchins.

15.10.3.1.11 Sections 15.10.4.2 and 15.10.6.4 describe collection and dilution of the sperm and eggs. While some of the gamete handling needs to be in a specific order, parts of the procedure can be done simultaneously while waiting for gametes to settle.

dilution water on a microscope slide (well slides work nicely). Examine the sperm for motility; use sperm from males with high sperm motility.

15.10.3.4 Pooling of Sperm

15.10.3.4.1 Pool equal quantities of semen from each of the sea urchin males that has been deemed good. If possible, 0.025 mL should be pooled from each of those used and a total of at least 0.05 mL of pooled semen should be available. Sperm collected from good male sand dollars should be pooled after first decanting off the overlying water (the final sand dollar sperm density usually is between $2x10^9$ and $2x10^{10}$ sperm/mL).

15.10.3.5 Storage of Sperm

15.10.3.5.1 Cover each test tube or beaker with a cap or parafilm, as air exposure of semen may alter its pH through gas exchange and reduce the viability of the sperm. Keep sperm covered and on ice or refrigerated (<5•C). The sperm should be used within 4 h of collection.

15.10.4 PREPARATION OF SPERM DILUTION FOR USE IN THE TEST

15.10.4.1 Sperm Dilution

15.10.4.1.1 When ready to use sperm, mix by agitating the tube with a vortex mixer. Add about 0.025 mL of semen to a 100 mL beaker containing 50 mL of 15•C dilution water. Stir this solution thoroughly with a Pasteur pipette. A drop of egg solution from each female may be placed on a well slide and a small amount of sperm solution added to test fertilization. If no fertilization membrane forms on eggs from any female, then new gametes should be collected. Keep the sperm dilution covered and at 15•C until ready for use. This dilution should be used to fertilize the eggs within 1.5 hours of being made.

15.10.4.2 Sperm Density Determination

15.10.4.2.1 Take 0.5 mL subsample of the sperm solution and add it to 5 mL of 10% acetic acid in a 50 mL graduated cylinder, to kill the sperm. Bring the volume to 50 mL with dilution water. Mix by inversion and place one drop of the killed sperm solution

onto each side of a hemocytometer. Let sperm settle for about 15 minutes. Count the number of sperm in 80 small squares on each side of the hemocytometer. If the counts for each side are within 80% of one another, then take the mean of those two counts. If the counts are not that close, then refill the hemocytometer, recount and take the mean of the four counts. Use the following equations to determine sperm density and record the results on the spawning worksheet (Figure 2).

$$\#\text{sperm/mL} = \frac{(\text{dilution})(\text{count})(\text{hemacytometer conversion factor})(\text{mm3/mL})}{\text{number of squares counted}}$$

dilution=100
conversion factor=4000
mm^3/mL=1000
number of squares=80

Therefore:

$$\#\text{sperm/mL} = (\text{count})(5 \times 10^6) \qquad \text{(Equation 2A)}$$

15.10.5 PREPARATION OF EGG SUSPENSION FOR USE IN THE TEST

15.10.5.1 Acceptability of Eggs

15.10.5.1.1 Place a small sample of eggs from each female in the counting chamber and examine eggs with the microscope. Look for the presence of significant quantities of immature or abnormal appearing eggs (germinal vesicle present, unusually large or small or irregularly shaped). Do not use the eggs from females having more than 10% abnormal eggs or from females whose eggs did not fertilize during the test in Section 15.10.5.1.

15.10.5.2 Pooling of Eggs

15.10.5.2.1 Allow eggs to settle in the collection beakers. Decant some of the water from the collection beakers taking care not to pour off many eggs. Pour the remaining sea urchin eggs

through the Nitex® screen (to remove fecal material and other debris) into a 1 liter beaker. Repeat with each of the "good" females. Bring the volume up to about 600 mL with dilution water. Allow the eggs to settle to the bottom again. Siphon off about 400 mL of the overlying water and then bring back up to 600 mL with dilution water. Do not allow the temperature to rise above the 15•C test temperature; somewhat cooler temperatures for holding would be acceptable.

15.10.5.2.2 Pooled sand dollar eggs should be treated gently and no additional screening or rinsing step is recommended. Mix well once just before subsampling for egg stock calculations. This is best done in a large graduated cylinder appropriate for the number of eggs available. Cover with parafilm and invert gently several times.

15.10.5.3 Density of Eggs

15.10.5.3.1 Using a plunger, mix the sea urchin egg suspension well. While continuing to mix, remove a 10 mL sample and place in a 1 liter graduated cylinder. Bring the volume up to 1 liter with dilution water. Mix this dilution well and remove a 1 mL sample to a counting cell. Count all the eggs in the 1 mL sample. Repeat the process and take the mean of the two counts. Calculate the number of eggs per mL in the stock solution using Equation 3 and record the results.

# of eggs in count x 100= # eggs/mL in stock (Equation 3)

15.10.5.4 Dilution of Eggs

15.10.5.4.1 When using scintillation vials as the test chamber, the final concentration of eggs in the diluted stock must be 250 eggs/0.25 mL, which is equal to 1,000 eggs/mL. To calculate the dilution factor for the eggs, use Equation 4. (If larger test chambers are used, the total number of eggs used will be greater and the stock solution density may be adjusted, but the final concentration of eggs in the test solutions must remain 25 eggs/mL).

# of eggs/mL in stock ÷ 1,000= Dilution factor (Equation 4)

15.10.5.4.2 The dilution factor must be greater than one. If

not, concentrate the eggs and recount (starting at Section 15.4.5.3 The dilution factor minus 1 equals the number of parts of water that go with one part of eggs in the final dilution. For example: if the dilution factor were 5.3, then 4.3 parts of water would be used with 1 part eggs.

15.10.5.4.3 Make a dilution of the egg stock so that there is more than enough volume to perform the bioassay.

15.10.5.5 Fertilization of Eggs

15.10.5.5.1 The recommended initial sperm to egg ratio for fertilization of the eggs is 500:1. Calculate the volume of sperm dilution (Section 15.10.5.1) to add to the egg dilution, by using the following equations and record the results (Figure 3).

volume of egg dilution x 1,000 eggs/mL= total # of eggs in dilution (Equation 5A)

total # of eggs in dilution x 500 sperm/egg= # of sperm needed (Equation 5B)

# of sperm needed ÷ # sperm/mL in sperm dilution= mL of sperm solution (Equation 5C)

15.10.5.5.2 Add this volume of the sperm dilution to the egg dilution and mix gently with a plunger. Wait 10 min, then check for fertilization. If fertilization is not at least 90%, add a second volume of the sperm dilution. Wait 10 min and recheck. If fertilization is still not 90%, then the test must be restarted with different gametes.

15.10.5.5.3 The test should be initiated within 1 hour of fertilization being achieved.

15.10.6 START OF THE TEST

15.10.6.1 Prior to Beginning the Test

15.10.6.1.1 The test should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case

should the sample be used in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8 Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Test).

15.10.6.1.2 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h), the temperature of a sufficient quantity of the sample to make the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature (15 ± 1•C) and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

15.10.6.1.3 Increase the temperature of the water bath, room, or incubator to the required test temperature (15 ± 1•C).

15.10.6.1.4 Randomize the placement of test chambers in the temperature-controlled water bath, room, or incubator at the beginning of the test, using a position chart. Assign numbers for the position of each test chamber using a random numbers or similar process (see Appendix A, for an example of randomization). Maintain the chambers in this configuration throughout the test, using a position chart. Record these numbers on a separate data sheet together with the concentration and replicate numbers to which they correspond. Identify this sheet with the date, test organism, test number, laboratory, and investigator's name, and safely store it away until after the sea urchins or sand dollars have been examined at the end of the test.

15.10.6.1.5 Note: Loss of the randomization sheet would invalidate the test by making it impossible to analyze the data afterwards. Make a copy of the randomization sheet and store separately. Take care to follow the numbering system exactly while filling chambers with the test solutions.

15.10.6.1.6 Arrange the test chambers randomly in the water bath or controlled temperature room. Once chambers have been labeled randomly and filled with test solutions, they can be arranged in numerical order for convenience, since this will also ensure random placement of treatments.

15.10.6.1.6 If mortality is to be included as an endpoint, at least 5 extra control chambers should be set up and identified on the randomization sheet as initial count chambers.

15.10.6.2 Delivery of Fertilized Eggs

15.10.6.2.1 Gently mix the solution of fertilized eggs. Deliver 0.25 mL of egg solution to each vial, using an automatic pipette with the tip cut off to provide at least a 0.5 mm opening. Deliver the embryos into the test chambers directly from the pipette, taking care not to touch the pipette to the test solution. The egg solution temperature must be within 1•C of the test solutions. Keep the eggs well mixed during the delivery procedure.

15.10.6.3 Incubation

15.10.6.3.1 The embryos are incubated for 72 hours in the test chambers at 15 ± 1•C at ambient light level.

15.10.6.3.2 The optional extra control chambers for initial counts should be counted as soon as possible after test initiation. If they are sampled and counted in a non-destructive manner they may be returned to the test but used only as a check for larval developmental rate. They must not be used for for routine control counts at the end of the test.

15.10.7 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, SALINITY AND TEMPERATURE

15.10.7.1 The light quality and intensity should be at ambient laboratory conditions. Light intensity should be 10-20 $\mu E/m^2/s$, or 50 to 100 foot candles (ft-c), with a 16 h light and 8 h dark cycle.

15.10.7.2 The water temperature in the test chambers should be maintained at 15 ± 1•C. If a water bath is used to maintain the test temperature, the water depth surrounding the test cups should be as deep as possible without floating the chambers.

15.10.7.3 The test salinity should be in the range of 34 ± 2‰. The salinity should vary by no more than ±2‰ among the chambers on a given day. If effluent and receiving water tests are conducted concurrently, the salinities of these tests should be similar.

15.10.7.4 Rooms or incubators with high volume ventilation should be used with caution because the volatilization of the

test solutions and evaporation of dilution water may cause wide fluctuations in salinity. Covering the test chambers with clean polyethylene plastic may help prevent volatilization and evaporation of the test solutions.

15.10.8 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

15.10.8.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluent and should be used only as a last resort to maintain a satisfactory DO. The DO concentration should be measured on new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0). The DO should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). If it is necessary to aerate, all treatments and the control should be aerated. The aeration rate should not exceed that necessary to maintain a minimum acceptable DO and under no circumstances should it exceed 100 bubbles/minute, using a pipet with a 1-2 mm orifice, such as a 1 mL KIMAX® serological pipet No. 37033, or equivalent.

15.10.9 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

15.10.9.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Observations

15.10.9.1.1 The DO should be measured in each test solution at the beginning of the exposure period.

15.10.9.1.2 The temperature, pH, and salinity should be measured in all each test solution at the beginning of the exposure period. Temperature should also be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in a sufficient number of test chambers at the end of the test to determine temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

15.10.9.1.3 Record all the measurements on the data sheet.

15.10.9.2 Routine Biological Observations

15.10.9.2.1 Developing embryos do not need to be monitored during the test under normal circumstances.

15.10.10 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

15.10.10.1 Ending the Test

15.10.10.1.1 Record the time the test is terminated.

15.10.10.1.2 Temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and salinity are measured at the end of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control(s).

15.10.10.2 Sample Preservation

15.10.10.2.1 To terminate the test, add 1.0 mL of 37% (concentrated) buffered formalin to each sample to give a final formalin concentration of 4%. As an alternate fixative, 0.5 mL of 1.0% glutaraldehyde may be used, in each test chamber. Tightly cap and gently mix each chamber and store for later evaluation. (If the test is performed in larger chambers, a 10 mL subsample of well mixed test solution is to be taken from each chamber and preserved).

15.10.10.3 Counting

15.10.10.3.1 It is recommended that the embryos be examined within one week of preservation. Longer storage times may also be used, but run the risk of sample degradation due to improper preservation. Larvae can be counted directly in the scintillation vials using an inverted microscope. If an inverted scope is not available, then samples should be loaded into a Sedgewick-Rafter cell, as follows. The embryos should first be allowed to settle to the bottom of the sample chamber. All but about 1 mL of the overlying liquid should then be removed. All of the remaining liquid containing the embryos should then be transferred to the counting chamber. Whichever scope is used, the embryos should be examined at about 100x power. The first 100 embryos encountered are counted using a multi-unit handcounter to track normal versus abnormal larvae. Record the data by sample number on a data sheet (Figure 4).

15.10.10.3.2 Mortality can be determined only if: (1) all surviving larvae are counted (either in the test vials with an inverted microscope or by <u>total</u> transfer to a counting chamber); or (2) the test solution is stirred with a plunger and

quantitative subsampling is conducted followed by total larval counts on the subsample. The latter procedure requires homogeneous distribution of larvae in the test solution, quantitative transfer of larvae (without adherence to transfer hardware or test chambers), and accurate volume measurements. Mortality is most important to consider with point estimates (e.g., EC25) or when mortality occurs at the NOEC for normal development.

15.10.10.4 Endpoint

15.10.10.4.1 Normal Larvae

15.10.10.4.1.1 Normally developed pluteus larvae have several distinctive characteristics:

(1) The larvae should have a pyramid shape with a pair of skeletal rods that extend at least half the length of the long axis of the larvae (Figure 6D).

(2) The gut should be differentiated into three parts (Figure 6E). If the gut appears lobed and constricts distally in specimens with an obstructed view (e.g., Figure 6D), then normal gut development may be inferred.

(3) Development of post-oral arms has begun.

15.10.10.4.2 Abnormal Larvae

15.10.10.4.2.1 Larvae need only be scored as abnormal or normal to conduct the test, but the categories of abnormalities may be tracked as well. Abnormal larvae should fit into one of the following categories:

(1) Pathological prehatched: Embryos at the single or multi-cell stage with the fertilization membrane still visible.

(2) Pathological hatched: larvae that have no fertilization membrane and demonstrate an extensive

degree of malformation or necrosis. Most of these larvae appear as dark balls of cells or dissociated blobs of cells.

(3) Inhibited: larvae at the blastula or gastrula stage that have no gut differentiation or have no or underdeveloped skeleton. These larvae appear to be developing regularly, but are at a stage earlier than attained by control organisms (e.g., Figure 6A-C).

(4) Gut abnormalities: larvae whose overall appearance is normal, but have guts that are lacking, undifferentiated, abnormally shaped or project outside of the larvae (exogastrulated).

(5) Skeletal abnormalities: larvae whose overall appearance is normal, but have missing spicules, extraneous spicules or rods growing in abnormal directions. Note: Some larvae may exhibit a separation of the rods at the apex. This may be caused by preservation and should not be termed abnormal. Since the test is started with already fertilized eggs, any unfertilized eggs that are encountered should not be counted as either normal or abnormal, but should be ignored.

15.11 SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS

15.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is listed in Table 3.

15.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

15.12.1 Test results are acceptable only if all the following requirements are met:

(1) larval normality must be at least 80% in the controls.

(2) the minimum significant difference (%MSD) is •20% relative to the controls.

15.13 DATA ANALYSIS

15.13.1 GENERAL

15.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. Calculate the

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR THE PURPLE URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, AND SAND DOLLAR, *DENDRASTER EXCENTRICUS* EMBRYO DEVELOPMENT TEST WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS

1. Test type:	Static non-renewal
2. Salinity:	34 ± 2‰
3. Temperature:	15 ± 1•C
4. Light quality:	Ambient laboratory illumination
5. Light intensity:	10-20 µE/m_2/s (Ambient laboratory levels)
6. Photoperiod:	16 h light, 8 h darkness
7. Test chamber size:	30 mL
8. Test solution volume:	10 mL
9. No. replicate chambers per concentration:	4
10. Dilution water:	Uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from natural seawater
11. Test concentrations:	Effluents: Minimum of 5 and a control Receiving waters: 100% receiving water and a control
12. Dilution factor:	Effluents: •0.5 Receiving waters: 100% receiving water and a control
13. Test duration:	72 ± 2 hr
14. Endpoint:	Normal development; mortality can be included
15. Test acceptability criteria:	•80% normal shell development in the controls; must achieve a %MSD of <25%

16. Sampling requirements:	One sample collected at test initiation, and preferably used within 24 h of the time it is removed from the sampling device (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests)
17. Sample volume required:	1 L per test

proportion of normally developed larvae for each replicate. A sample set of test data is listed in Table 4.

15.13.1.2 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

15.13.1.3 The endpoints of toxicity tests using the purple sea urchin are based on the reduction in proportion of normally developed larvae. The IC25 is calculated using the Linear Interpolation Method (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). LOEC and NOEC values for development are obtained using a hypothesis testing approach such as Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981) (see Section 9). Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations, and examples of data input and program output.

15.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF PURPLE SEA URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, DEVELOPMENT DATA

15.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the larval development data is outlined in Figure 7. The response used in the analysis is the proportion of normally developed larvae in each test or control chamber. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25 endpoint. Concentrations at which there are no normally developed larvae in any of the test chambers are excluded from statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the IC25.

TABLE 4. DATA FROM PURPLE SEA URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, DEVELOPMENT TEST

Copper Concentration (µg/L)	Replicate	No. Larvae Exposed	No. Larvae Normally Developed	Proportion Normal
Control	A	100	87	0.87
	B	100	89	0.89
	C	100	81	0.81
	D	101	89	0.88
	E	74	62	0.84
3.2	A	110	98	0.89
	B	100	82	0.82
	C	100	91	0.91
	D	100	83	0.83
	E	100	89	0.89
5.6	A	102	86	0.84
	B	100	89	0.89
	C	100	85	0.85
	D	107	90	0.84
	E	100	85	0.85
10.0	A	100	70	0.70
	B	100	71	0.71
	C	100	77	0.77
	D	100	74	0.74
	E	100	87	0.87
18.0	A	100	7	0.07
	B	100	12	0.12
	C	100	14	0.14
	D	100	16	0.16
	E	100	10	0.10
32.0	A	101	0	0.00
	B	102	0	0.00
	C	100	0	0.00
	D	100	0	0.00
	E	100	0	0.00

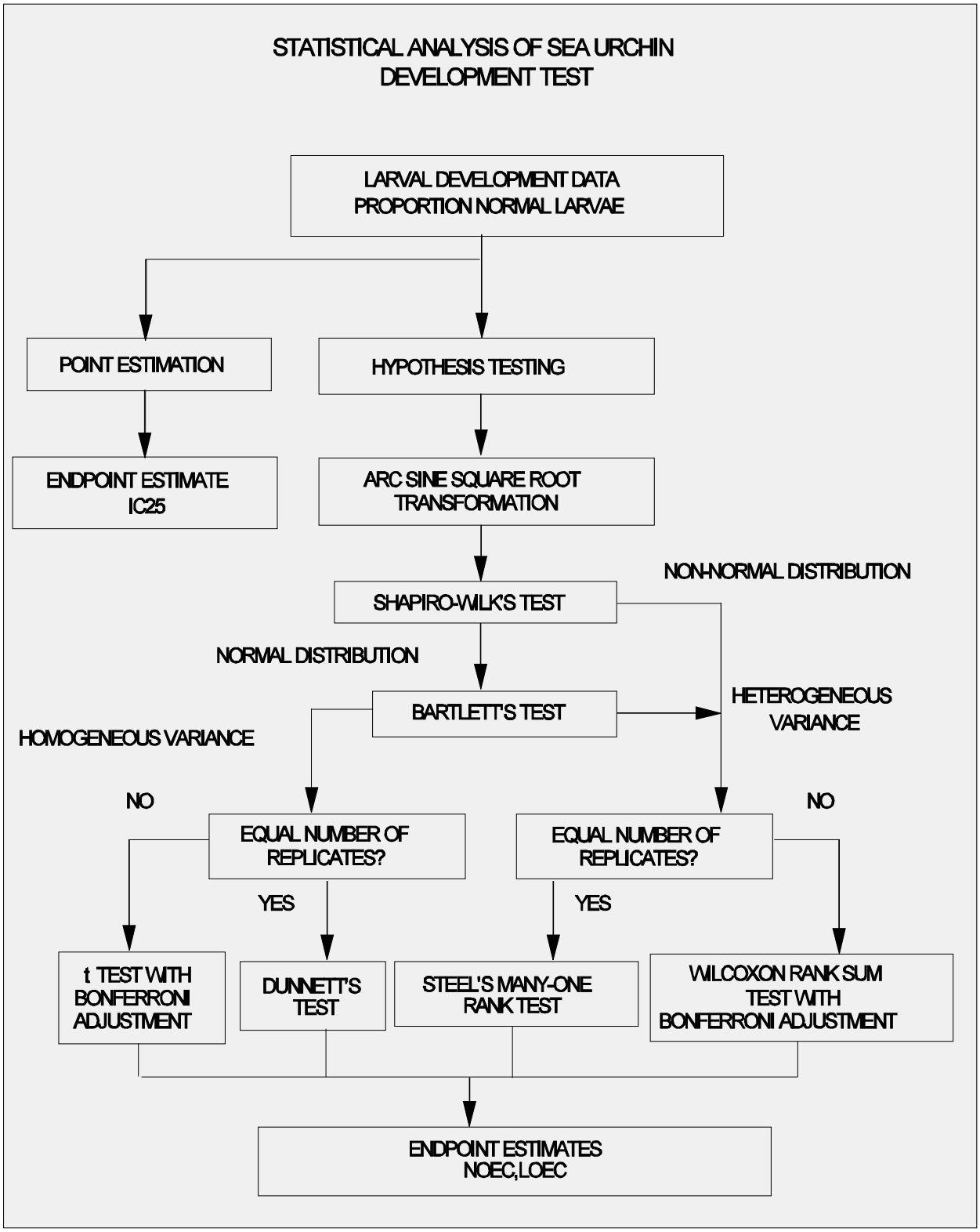

Figure 7. Flowchart for statistical analysis of sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, development test.

15.13.2.2 For the case of equal numbers of replicates across all concentrations and the control, the evaluation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints is made via a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, or a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, on the arc sine square root transformed data. Underlying assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are estimated by the parametric procedure.

15.13.2.3 If unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative.

15.13.2.4 Example of Analysis of Development Data

15.13.2.4.1 This example uses toxicity data from a purple sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, development test performed with copper. The response of interest is the proportion of normally developed larvae, thus each replicate must first be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix B. The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations at each copper concentration and control are listed in Table 5. The data are plotted in Figure 8. Because there is zero normal development in all five replicates of the 32.0 µg/L copper concentration, it was not included in the statistical analysis and is considered a qualitative development effect.

15.13.2.5 Test for Normality

15.13.2.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 6.

15.13.2.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

15.13.2.5.3 For this set of data, n = 25

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{25}(-0.001) = 0.000$$

D = 0.0680

TABLE 5. SEA URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, DEVELOPMENT DATA

		Copper Concentration (µg/L)				
	Replicate	Control	3.2	5.6	10.0	18.0
RAW	A	0.87	0.89	0.84	0.70	0.07
	B	0.89	0.82	0.89	0.71	0.12
	C	0.81	0.91	0.85	0.77	0.14
	D	0.88	0.83	0.84	0.74	0.16
	E	0.84	0.89	0.85	0.87	0.10
ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMED	A	1.202	1.234	1.159	0.991	0.268
	B	1.234	1.133	1.234	1.002	0.354
	C	1.120	1.266	1.173	1.071	0.383
	D	1.217	1.146	1.159	1.036	0.412
	E	1.159	1.234	1.173	1.202	0.322
Mean ($\bar{Y}_i$)		1.186	1.203	1.180	1.060	0.348
S_i^2		0.00215	0.00351	0.00097	0.00725	0.00311
i		1	2	3	4	5

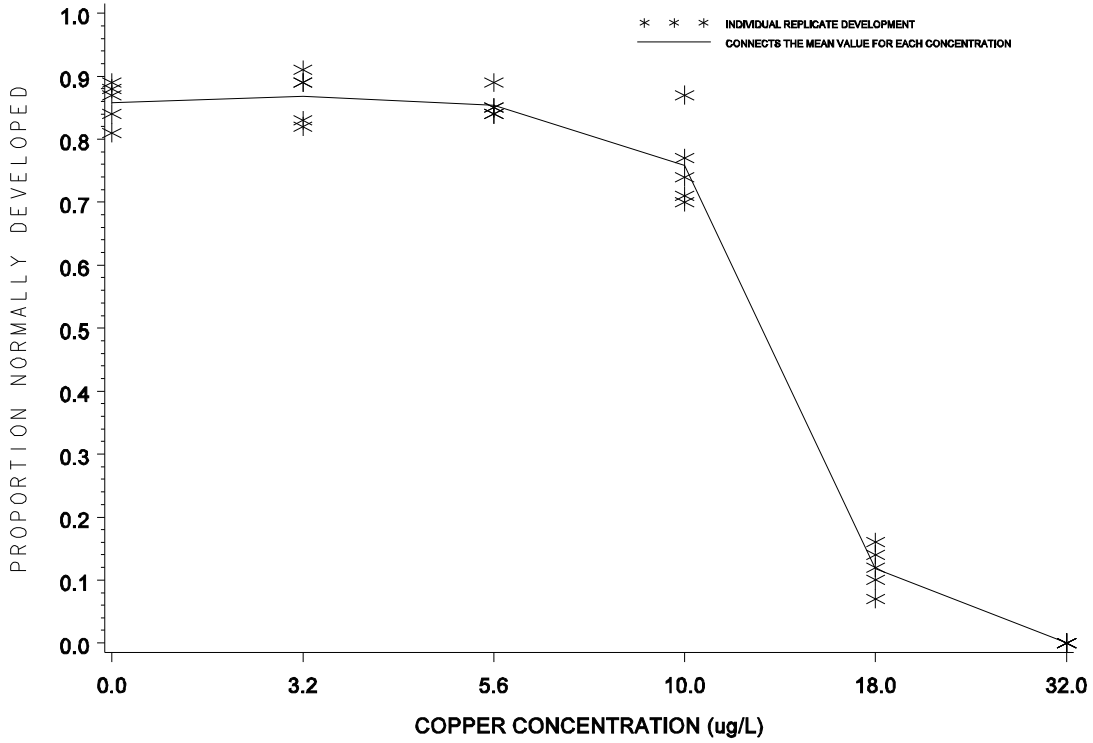

Figure 8. Plot of proportion of normally developed sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, larvae,

15.13.2.5.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \leq X^{(2)} \leq \ldots \leq X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table 7.

TABLE 6. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

Replicate	Control	Copper Concentration (µg/L) 3.2	5.6	10.0	18.0
A	0.016	0.031	-0.021	-0.069	-0.080
B	0.048	-0.070	0.054	-0.058	0.006
C	-0.066	0.063	-0.007	0.011	0.035
D	0.031	-0.057	-0.021	-0.024	0.064
E	-0.027	0.031	-0.007	0.142	-0.026

15.13.2.5.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 25 and k = 12. The a_i values are listed in Table 8.

15.13.2.5.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i\left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences, $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$, are listed in Table 8. For the data in this example:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.0680}(0.2545)^2 = 0.953$$

TABLE 7. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.080	14	0.006
2	-0.070	15	0.011
3	-0.069	16	0.016
4	-0.066	17	0.031
5	-0.058	18	0.031
6	-0.057	19	0.031
7	-0.027	20	0.035
8	-0.026	21	0.048
9	-0.024	22	0.054
10	-0.021	23	0.063
11	-0.021	24	0.064
12	-0.007	25	0.142
13	-0.007		

TABLE 8. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4450	0.222	$X^{(25)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3069	0.134	$X^{(24)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2543	0.132	$X^{(23)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2148	0.120	$X^{(22)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1822	0.106	$X^{(21)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1539	0.092	$X^{(20)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1283	0.058	$X^{(19)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.1046	0.057	$X^{(18)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0823	0.055	$X^{(17)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0610	0.037	$X^{(16)} - X^{(10)}$
11	0.0403	0.032	$X^{(15)} - X^{(11)}$
12	0.0200	0.013	$X^{(14)} - X^{(12)}$

15.13.2.5.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in Subsection 5.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For the data in this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 25 observations is 0.888. Since W = 0.953

is greater than the critical value, conclude that the data are normally distributed.

15.13.2.6 Test for Homogeneity of Variance

15.13.2.6.1 The test used to examine whether the variation in the proportion of normally developed larvae is the same across all copper concentrations including the control, is Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The test statistic is as follows:

$$B = \frac{\left[\left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i\right) \ln \bar{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i \ln S_i^2\right]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each concentration and control,

$V_i = (n_i - 1)$

p = number of concentration levels including the control

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i.

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1,2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations including the control

$$\bar{S}^2 = \frac{\left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i S_i^2\right)}{\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + [3(p-1)]^{-1}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{P} 1/V_i - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i\right)^{-1}\right]$$

15.13.2.6.2 For the data in this example (see Table 5), all concentrations including the control have the same number of replicates (n_i = 5 for all i). Thus, V_i = 4 for all i.

15.13.2.6.3 Bartlett's statistic is, therefore:

$$B = [(20)\ln(0.00340) - 4 \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{P} \ln(S_i^2)] / 1.100$$

$$= [20(-5.6840) - 4(-29.4325)]/1.100$$

$$= 4.050/1.100$$

$$= 3.6818$$

15.13.2.6.4 B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p-1 degrees of freedom, when the variances are in fact the same. Therefore, the appropriate critical value for this test, at a significance level of 0.01 with 4 degrees of freedom, is 13.28. Since B = 3.6818 is less than the critical value of 13.28, conclude that the variances are not different.

15.13.2.7 Dunnett's Procedure

15.13.2.7.1 To obtain an estimate of the pooled variance for the Dunnett's Procedure, construct an ANOVA table as described in Table 9.

Where: p = number of concentration levels including the control

TABLE 9. ANOVA TABLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

N = total number of observations $n_1 + n_2 \ldots + n_p$

n_i = number of observations in concentration i

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{p} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$ Total Sum of Squares

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations, $G = \sum_{i=1}^{p} T_i$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i (represents the proportion of normal larvae for concentration i in test chamber j)

15.13.2.7.2 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = 5$

$N = 25$

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} + Y_{14} + Y_{15} = 5.932$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} + Y_{24} + Y_{25} = 6.013$
$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} + Y_{34} + Y_{35} = 5.898$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} + Y_{44} + Y_{45} = 5.302$
$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + Y_{53} + Y_{54} + Y_{55} = 1.739$

$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 = 24.884$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{p} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$
$$(137.267)/5 - (24.884)^2/25 = 2.685$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$
$$27.521 - (24.884)^2/25 = 2.752$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB = 2.752 - 2.685 = 0.067$$

$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 2.685/(5-1) = 0.6713$

$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 0.067/(25-5) = 0.0034$

15.13.2.7.3 Summarize these calculations in the ANOVA table (Table 10).

TABLE 10. ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	4	2.685	0.6713
Within	20	0.067	0.0034
Total	24	2.752	

15.13.2.7.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the *t* statistic for each concentration, and control combination as follows:

$$t_i \bullet \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 \bullet \bar{Y}_i)}{S_w \sqrt{(1/n_1) \bullet (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_i$ = mean proportion normal larvae for concentration i

$\bar{Y}_1$ = mean proportion normal larvae for the control

S_w = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

Since we are looking for a decreased response from the control in the proportion of normally developed larvae, the concentration mean is subtracted from the control mean.

15.13.2.7.5 Table 11 includes the calculated *t* values for each concentration and control combination. In this example, comparing the 3.2 µg/L copper concentration with the control the calculation is as follows:

$$t_2 \bullet \frac{(1.186 \bullet 1.203)}{0.0583\sqrt{(1/5)\bullet(1/5)}} \bullet \bullet 0.461$$

TABLE 11. CALCULATED *t* VALUES

Copper Concentration (µg/L)	i	t_i
3.2	2	-0.461
5.6	3	0.163
10.0	4	3.417
18.0	5	22.727

15.13.2.7.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant decrease in the proportion of normally developed larvae, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table 5, Appendix C. For an overall alpha level of 0.05, 20 degrees of freedom for error and four concentrations (excluding the control) the critical value is 2.30. The mean proportion of normally developed larvae for concentration i is considered significantly less than the mean proportion of normally developed larvae for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Therefore, the 10.0 µg/L and 18.0 µg/L concentrations have a significantly lower mean proportion of normally developed larvae than the control. Hence the NOEC is 5.6 µg/L copper and the LOEC is 10.0 µg/L copper.

15.13.2.7.7 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) that can be statistically detected may be calculated:

$$MSD \bullet d\,S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1)\bullet(1/n)}$$

Where: d = the critical value for Dunnett's Procedure

S_w = the square root of the within mean square

n = the common number of replicates at each concentration (this assumes equal replication at each concentration)

n_1 = the number of replicates in the control.

15.13.2.7.8 In this example,

$$MSD \bullet 2.30\,(0.0583)\sqrt{(1/5)\bullet(1/5)}$$

$$= 2.30\ (0.0583)(0.6325)$$

$$= 0.085$$

15.13.2.7.9 The MSD (0.085) is in transformed units. To determine the MSD in terms of proportion of normally developed larvae, carry out the following conversion.

1. Subtract the MSD from the transformed control mean.

$$1.186 - 0.085 = 1.101$$

2. Obtain the untransformed values for the control mean and the difference calculated in step 1 of 13.2.7.9.

$$[\ \text{Sine}\ (1.186)\ ]^2 = 0.859$$

$$[\ \text{Sine}\ (1.101)\ ]^2 = 0.795$$

3. The untransformed MSD (MSD_u) is determined by subtracting the untransformed values from step 2 in 14.2.7.9.

$$MSD_u = 0.859 - 0.795 = 0.064$$

15.13.2.7.10 Therefore, for this set of data, the minimum difference in mean proportion of normally developed larvae between the control and any copper concentration that can be detected as statistically significant is 0.064.

15.13.2.7.11 This represents a 7.5% decrease in the proportion of normally developed larvae from the control.

15.13.2.8 Calculation of the ICp

15.13.2.8.1 The development data in Table 4 are utilized in this example. As can be seen from Figure 9, the observed means are not monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration.

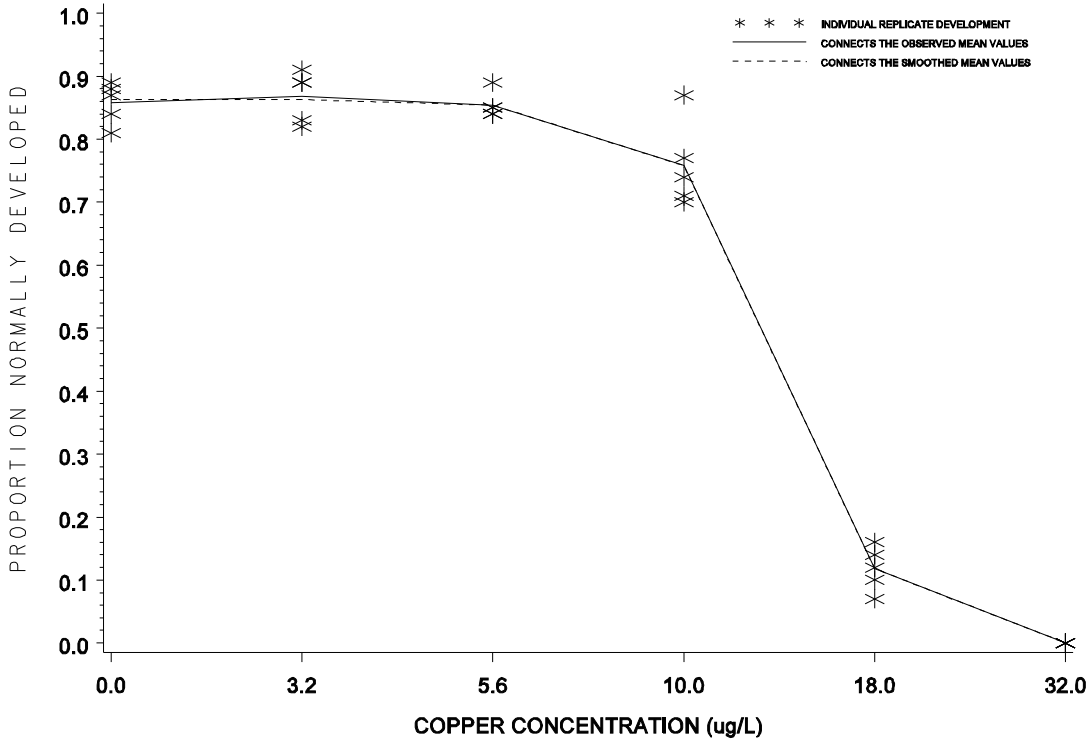

Figure 9. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the sea urchin, *Strogylocentrotus purpuratus*, larval development data from Tables 4 and 12.

Therefore, the means must be smoothed prior to calculating the IC.

15.13.2.8.2 Starting with the observed control mean, $\overline{Y}_1 = 0.858$, and the observed mean for the lowest copper concentration, $\overline{Y}_2 = 0.868$, we see that $\overline{Y}_1$ is less than $\overline{Y}_2$.

15.13.2.8.3 Calculate the smoothed means:

$$M_1 = M_2 = (\overline{Y}_1 + \overline{Y}_2)/2 = 0.863$$

15.13.2.8.4 Since $\overline{Y}_3 = 0.854 > \overline{Y}_4 = 0.758 > \overline{Y}_5 = 0.118 > \overline{Y}_6 = 0.0$, set $M_3 = 0.854$, $M_4 = 0.758$, $M_5 = 0.118$, and $M_6 = 0.0$. Table 12 contains the smoothed means and Figure 8 gives a plot of the smoothed means and the interpolated response curve.

15.13.2.8.5 An IC25 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in mean proportion of normally developed larvae, compared to the controls, would result in a mean proportion of 0.647, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 0.863(1-25/100)$. Examining the means and their associated concentrations (Table 12), the response, 0.647, is bracketed by $C_4 = 10.0$ µg/L copper and $C_5 = 18.0$ µg/L copper.

TABLE 12. SEA URCHIN, *STRONYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, MEAN PROPORTION OF NORMALLY DEVELOPED LARVAE

Copper Conc. (µg/L)	i	Response Means, $\overline{Y}_i$ (proportion)	Smoothed Means, M_i (proportion)
Control	1	0.858	0.863
0.05	2	0.868	0.863
0.10	3	0.854	0.854
0.15	4	0.758	0.758
0.20	5	0.118	0.118
0.40	6	0.000	0.000

15.13.2.8.6 Using the equation from Section 4.2 in Appendix L, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp \bullet C_j \bullet [M_1(1 \bullet p/100) \bullet M_j] \frac{(C_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet C_j)}{(M_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet M_j)}$$

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested	0	3.2	5.6	10	18	32
Response 1	.87	.89	.84	.70	.07	0
Response 2	.89	.82	.89	.71	.12	0
Response 3	.81	.91	.85	.77	.14	0
Response 4	.88	.83	.84	.74	.16	0
Response 5	.84	.89	.85	.87	.10	0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Copper Chloride
Test Start Date: Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Purple Sea Urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus
Test Duration: 72 hours
DATA FILE: urch_dev.icp
OUTPUT FILE: urch_dev.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration ug/L	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	5	0.000	0.858	0.033	0.863
2	5	3.200	0.868	0.040	0.863
3	5	5.600	0.854	0.021	0.854
4	5	10.000	0.758	0.068	0.758
5	5	18.000	0.118	0.035	0.118
6	5	32.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 11.3844 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 11.3702 Standard Deviation: 0.2898
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 10.7785 Upper: 11.9375
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 10.4756 Upper: 12.2141
Resampling time in Seconds: 0.16 Random_Seed: 83761380

Figure 10. ICPIN program output for the IC25.

$$IC25 = 10.0 + [0.863(1 - 25/100) - 0.758] (18.0 - 10.0) \left(\frac{0.118 - 0.758}{0.863 - 0.758}\right)$$

$$= 11.38 \ \mu g/L.$$

15.13.2.8.7 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 11.3844 µg/L. The empirical 95.0% confidence interval for the true mean was 10.7785 µg/L to 11.9375 µg/L. The computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 10.

15.14 **PRECISION AND ACCURACY**

15.14.1 PRECISION

15.14.1.1 Single Laboratory Precision

15.14.1.1.1 Data on the single-laboratory precision of the development test using copper as a reference toxicant is provided in Table 13. The NOEC varied by only one concentration interval indicating good precision. The coefficient of variation for the EC50 and EC25 were 22% and 21% indicating acceptable precision.

15.14.1.2 Multi-Laboratory Precision

15.14.1.2.1 Data on the multi-laboratory precision of the development test using copper as a reference toxicant is provided in Table 14. The NOEC for laboratory's A and B were identical. The difference in NOEC observed for lab C was probably due the wide range of concentrations used (See Footnote 4). The coefficient of variation for the EC50 was 39%, indicating acceptable interlaboratory precision.

15.14.2 ACCURACY

15.14.2.1 The accuracy of tox1icity tests cannot be determined.

Table 13. SINGLE-LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE PURPLE SEA URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, DEVELOPMENT TEST WITH COPPER (CU µG/L) SULFATE AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT[1].

Test Number	NOEC (µg/L)	EC50 (µg/L)	EC25 (µg/L)
1	10.0	19.4	15.1
2	10.0	18.3	15.4
3	5.6	10.8	9.0
4	5.6	14.3	11.0
5	5.6	16.8	12.9
Mean CV(%)		15.9 22.0	12.7 21.0

[1] Tests performed by Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory, Granite Canyon, Monterey California.

TABLE 14. MULTI-LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE PURPLE SEA URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, DEVELOPMENT TEST WITH COPPER (CU µG/L) SULFATE AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT.[1]

Lab	NOEC (µg/L)	EC50 (µg/L)
A[2]	10.0	22.5
B[3]	10.0	15.2
C[4]	1.8	10.1
Mean CV(%)		15.9 39.0

[1]Data from labs A and B are from an interlaboratory study using split reference toxicant samples and dilution water. Test performed in August, 1993. Test duration was 72 hr. Concentrations were 3.2, 5.6, 10, 18 and 32 •g/L.

[2]Test performed by Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, Westminster, CA.

[3]Test performed by Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory, Granite Canyon, Monterey California.

[4] Test performed by MEC Analytical Systems, Inc., Tiburon, CA. Test performed in April, 1994. Test duration was 96 hr. Concentrations were 0.1, 0.32, 1.8, 18 and 56 •g/L.

APPENDIX I. SEA URCHIN DEVELOPMENT: STEP-BY-STEP SUMMARY

PREPARATION OF TEST SOLUTIONS

A. Determine test concentrations and appropriate dilution water based on NPDES permit conditions and guidance from the appropriate regulatory agency.

B. Prepare effluent test solutions by diluting well mixed unfiltered effluent using volumetric flasks and pipettes. Use hypersaline brine where necessary to maintain all test solutions at 34 ± 2‰. Include brine controls in tests that use brine.

C. Prepare a copper reference toxicant stock solution.

D. Prepare a copper reference toxicant series. Add 10 mL of test solution each vial.

E. Sample effluent and reference toxicant solutions for physical/chemical analysis. Measure salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen of each test concentration.

F. Randomize numbers for test chambers and record the chamber numbers with their respective test concentrations on a randomization data sheet. Store the data sheet safely until after the test samples have been analyzed.

G. Place test chambers in a water bath or environmental chamber set to 15•C and allow temperature to equilibrate.

H. Measure the temperature daily in one random replicate (or separate chamber) of each test concentration. Monitor the temperature of the water bath or environmental chamber continuously.

I. At the end of the test, measure salinity, pH, and dissolved oxygen concentration from each test concentration.

PREPARTION AND ANALYSIS OF TEST ORGANISMS

A. Obtain test organisms and hold or condition as necessary for spawning.

B. Place six 100 mL beakers of dilution water in 15•C water bath or room. Select 6-8 sea urchins and place on tray covered with seawater moistened paper towels. Induce

spawning by injecting each sea urchin with 0.5 mL of 0.5 M KCl. Place animals back onto tray, oral side down.

C. When spawning begins, note time that each animal begins spawning. Leave males on tray for semen collection. Place spawning females oral side up on 100 mL beakers. Do not collect gametes more than 15 min after spawning begins.

D. Collect semen using either a Pasteur pipette or a 100 •L autopipette. Pipette semen from each male into a separate 5 mL conical test tube, stored in an ice water bath.

E. Check for the motility of sperm from each male.

F. Pool semen by pipetting equal amounts from each "good" male to another centrifuge tube. At least 0.025 mL should be taken from each male and a total of at least 0.05 mL should be available. Cover the tube and store in a refrigerator until ready for use.

G. Finish collecting eggs before diluting semen.

H. Mix pooled semen by agitating on a vortex mixer. Add about 0.025 mL of semen to a 100 mL beaker containing 50 mL of 15•C dilution water. Stir thoroughly with a Pasteur pipette. Test eggs from each female to determine if they can be fertilized.

I. Take 0.5 mL subsample of sperm dilution and add to 5 mL of 10% acetic acid in a 50 mL graduated cylinder. Bring to 50 mL with dilution water. Mix well by inversion and load a drop into each side of hemocytometer. Count the sperm in 80 small squares. Calculate the sperm density using Equation 2A.

J. Examine sample of eggs from each female. Do not use the eggs from any female whose eggs appear abnormal or that did not fertilize in Section G.

K. Decant water from eggs of each usable female and pour through Nitex® screen into a 1 liter beaker. Bring volume up to about 600 mL with dilution water. Allow to resettle, siphon about 400 mL of overlying water and bring back to 600 mL with dilution water.

L. Mix egg solution well and make an accurate 100x dilution using at least 10 mL of the egg solution. Mix the dilution well and count two different 1 mL subsamples in a counting

cell. Use the mean of the two counts in Equation 3 to determine the density of the egg stock.

M. Use Equation 4 to determine the egg dilution factor and make dilution of eggs with dilution water.

N. Use Equations 5 A-C to determine the volume of the sperm dilution that is necessary to fertilize the egg dilution. Add the appropriate volume of sperm and after 10 minutes, check fertilization success.

O. Gently mix the fertilized egg solution with a plunger and deliver 0.25 mL of egg solution to each vial. Make sure that the pipette tip is cut off to provide at least a 0.5 mm opening. Keep egg solution well mixed during addition period.

P. Incubate the embryos for 72 hours at 15 ± 1•C.

Q. Test termination and analysis

R. Perform water quality measurements as at the start.

S. After 72 hours, add 1.0 mL of 37% buffered formalin or 0.5 mL of 1.0% glutaraldehyde to each test chamber. Tightly cap and gently mix each vial.

T. Examine each sample with a microscope and determine the percentage of normally developed embryos.

U. Analyze the data.

V. Include standard reference toxicant point estimate values in the standard quality control charts.

APPENDIX II. USING THE NEUBAUER HEMACYTOMETER TO ENUMERATE SEA URCHIN SPERM

The Neubauer hemacytometer is a specialized microscope slide with two counting grids and a coverslip.

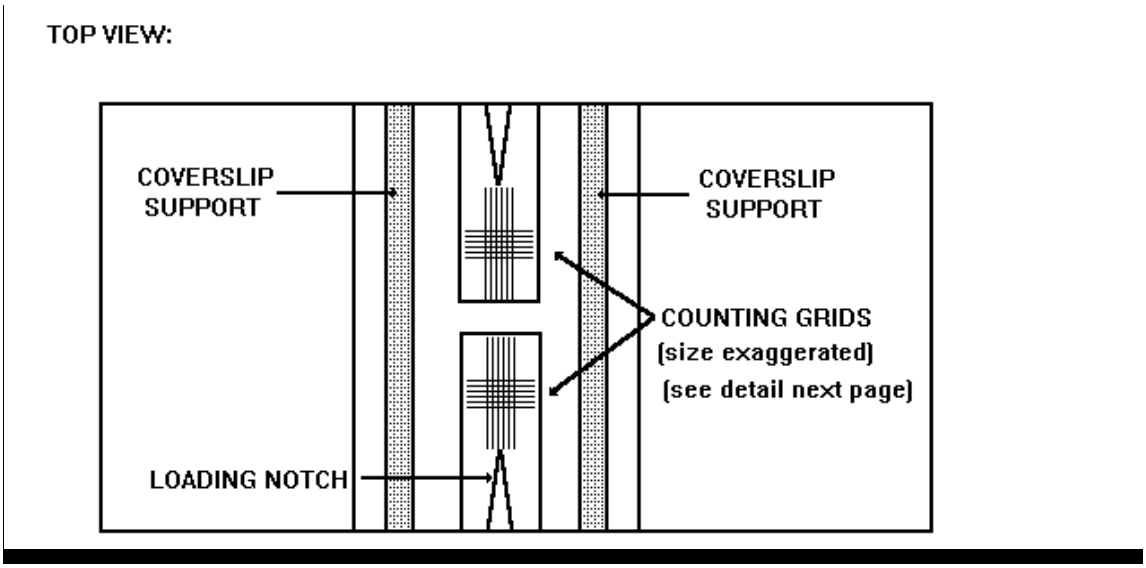

Together, the total area of each grid (1 mm^2) and the vertical distance between the grid and the coverslip (0.1 mm), provide space for a specific microvolume of aqueous sample (0.1 mm^3).

SIDE VIEW:

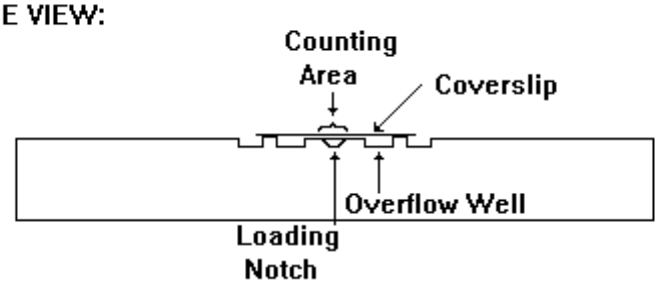

END VIEW THROUGH MID-CROSS SECTION:

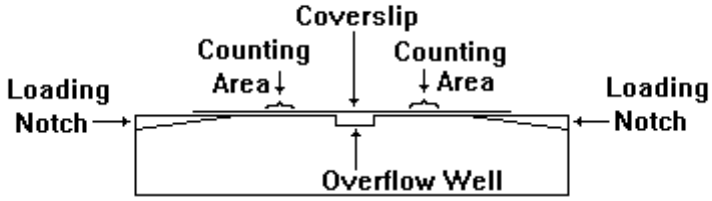

This volume of liquid and the cells suspended therein (e.g., blood cells or sperm cells) represent 1/10,000th of the liquid volume and cell numbers of a full milliliter (cm^3) of the sampled material.

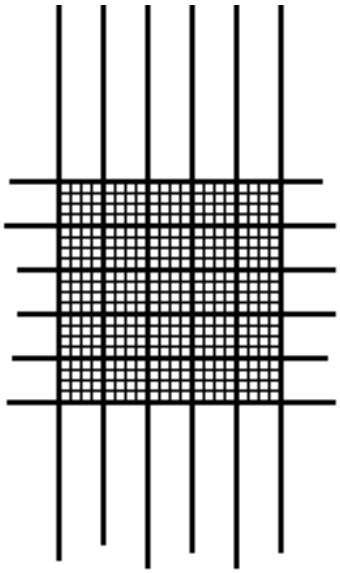

NEUBAUER
HEMACYTOMETER
GRID OF 400 SQUARES

If the full 400-squares of each grid are counted, this represents the number of sperm in 0.1 mm^3. Multiplying this value times 10 yields the sperm per mm^3 (and is the source of the hemacytometer factor of 4,000 squares/mm^3). If this product is multiplied by 1,000 mm^3/cm^3, the answer is the number of sperm in one milliliter of the sample. If the counted sample represents a dilution of a more concentrated original sample, the above answer is multiplied by the dilution factor to yield the cell density in the original sample. If the cells are sufficiently dense, it is not necessary to count the entire 400-square field, and the final calculation takes into account the number of squares actually counted:

$$\text{cells/mL} = \frac{(\text{dilution})\ (4{,}000\ \text{squares/mm}^3)\ (1{,}000\ \text{mm}^3/\text{cm}^3)\ (\text{cell count})}{(\text{number of squares counted})}$$

Thus, with a dilution of 4000 (0.025 mL of semen in 100 mL of dilution water), 80 squares counted, and a count of 100, the calculation becomes:

$$\text{cells/mL} = \frac{(4{,}000)\ (4{,}000)\ (1{,}000)\ (100)}{80}$$

$$= 20{,}000{,}000{,}000\ \text{cells/mL}$$

There are several procedures that are necessary for counts to be consistent within and between laboratories. These include mixing the sample, loading and emptying the hematocrit tube, cleaning the hemacytometer and cover slip, and actual counting procedures.

Obviously, if the sample is not homogeneous, subsamples can vary in sperm density. A few extra seconds in mixing can save a lot of wasted minutes in subsequent counting procedures. A full hematocrit tube empties more easily than one with just a little liquid, so withdraw a full sample. This can be expedited by tipping the sample vial.

Because the sperm are killed prior to sampling, they will slowly settle. For this reason, the sample in the hematocrit tube should be loaded onto the hemacytometer as rapidly as possible. Two replicate samples are withdrawn in fresh hematocrit tubes and loaded onto opposite sides of a hemacytometer.

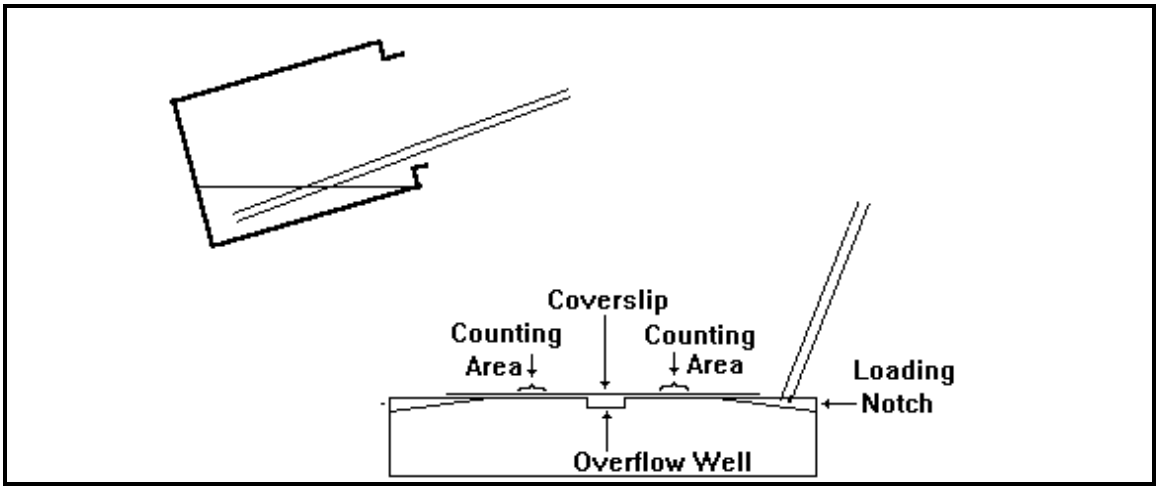

The loaded hemacytometer is left for 15 minutes to allow the sperm to settle onto the counting field. If the coverslip is moved after the samples are loaded, the hemacytometer should be rinsed and refilled with fresh sample. After 15 minutes, the hemacytometer is placed under a microscope and the counting grid located at 100x. Once the grid is properly positioned, the microscope is adjusted to 200x or 400x, and one of the corner squares is positioned for counting (any one of the four corners is appropriate). For consistency, use the same procedure each time (Many prefer to start in the upper left corner of the optical field, and this procedure will be used in the examples given below). Examine the first large square in the selected corner. If no sperm are visible, or if the sperm are so dense or clumped to preclude accurate counting, count a sample with a more appropriate dilution.

In making counts of sperm, it is necessary to adopt a consistent method of scanning the smaller squares and counting sperm that fall upon the lines separating the squares. Count the sperm in the small squares by beginning in the upper left hand corner (square 1) and proceding right to square 4, down to square 5, left to square 8, etc. until all 16 squares are counted.

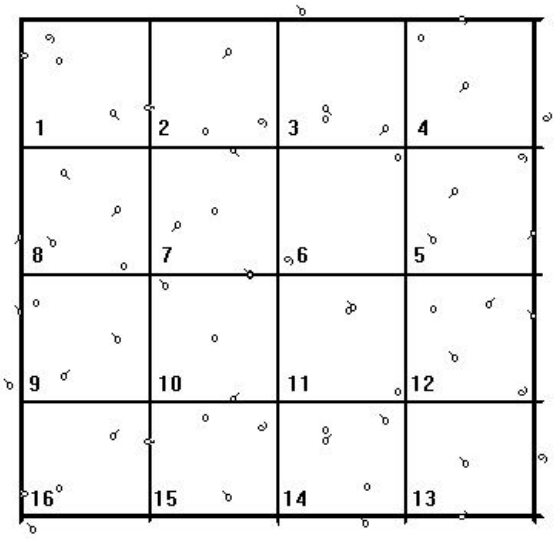

Because sperm that appear <u>on</u> lines might be counted as being in either square, it is important to avoid double counting or non-counting. For this reason a convention is decided upon and used consistently: paraphrasing the instructions received with one (Hausser Scientific) counting chamber "to avoid counting (sperm) twice, the best practice is to count all touching the top and left, and none touching the lower and right, boundary lines." Whatever convention is chosen, it must be adhered to. The example below shows a sperm count based upon a selected convention of counting sperm that fall on the upper and left lines, but not on the lower or right lines:

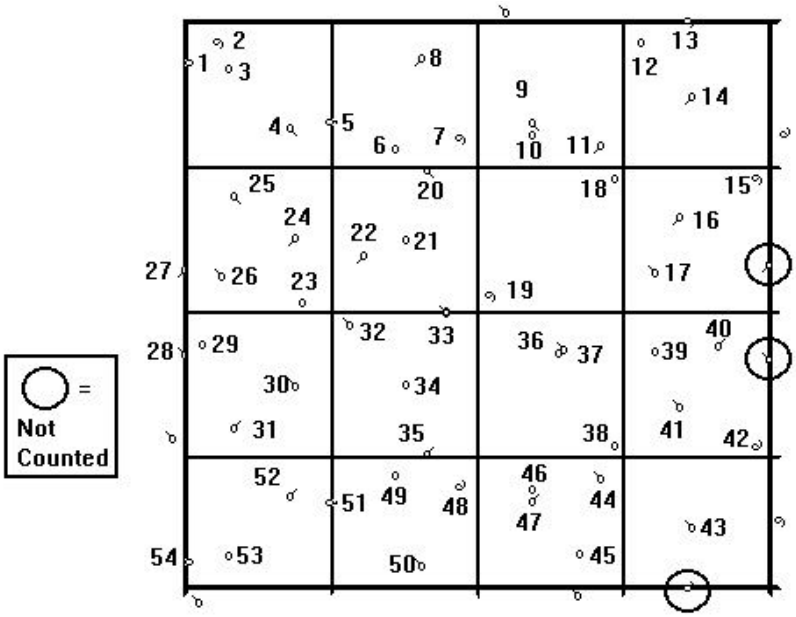

In the above illustration, sperm falling on the lower and right lines are not counted. The count begins at the upper left as illustrated in the preceding figure. A typical count sequence is demonstrated by the numbers next to each sperm illustrated. Sperm identified as numbers 1, 5, 13, 20, 27, 28, 33, 51 and 54 touch lines and are counted as being in the square below them or to their right. The circled sperm are not counted as being in this field of 16 small squares (but they would be included in any counts of adjacent squares in which they would be on upper or left hand lines).

Once these counting conventions have been selected, it is advisable to follow another strict protocol outlining the number and sequence of large squares to be counted. Because the sperm may not be randomly distributed across the counting grid, it is recommended to count an array of squares covering the entire grid. The following procedure is recommended:

Count the number of sperm in the first large square.

1. If the number is less than 10, count all 25 squares using the same scanning pattern outlined above (left to right through squares 1 to 5, down to square 6, left through square 10, down to 11, etc.). See pattern no. 3.

2. If the number is between 10 and 19, count 9 large squares using pattern no. 2.

3. If the number is 20 or greater, count 5 large squares using pattern no. 1.

1				2
		3		
4				5

Pattern no. 1

1				2
	4		3	
		5		
	7		6	
8				9

Pattern no. 2

1	2	3	4	5
10	9	8	7	6
11	12	13	14	15
20	19	18	17	16
21	22	23	24	25

Pattern no. 3

The final consideration in achieving good replicate counts is keeping the hemacytometers and coverslips clean. They should be rinsed in distilled water soon after use. The coverslips should be stored in a good biocleanser such as hemasol. For an hour or so prior to use, the hemacytometer slides should also be soaked in the solution. Both slides and coverslips should then be rinsed off with reagent water, blotted dry with a lint-free tissue, and wiped with lens paper.

SECTION 16

PURPLE URCHIN, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* AND SAND DOLLAR, *Dendraster excentricus* FERTILIZATION TEST METHOD

Adapted from a method developed by
Gary A. Chapman, U.S. EPA, ORD Newport, OR 97365
and Debra L. Denton, U.S. EPA, Region IX, CA 94105

TABLE OF CONTENTS

16.1 Scope and Application
16.2 Summary of Method
16.3 Interferences
16.4 Safety
16.5 Apparatus and Equipment
16.6 Reagents and Supplies
16.7 Effluents and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage
16.8 Calibration and Standardization
16.9 Quality Control
16.10 Test Procedures
16.11 Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria
16.12 Acceptability of Test Results
16.13 Data Analysis
16.14 Precision and Accuracy

Appendix I Step-by Step Summary

SECTION 16

SEA URCHIN, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* AND SAND DOLLAR, *Dendraster excentricus* FERTILIZATION TEST

16.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

16.1.1 This method estimates the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to the gametes of sea urchins, (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*), or sand dollars (*Dendraster excentricus*) during a static non-renewal 20 minute sperm exposure and a subsequent 20 minute exposure period following the addition of eggs for measuring the fertilizing capacity of the sperm. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms.

16.1.2 The purpose of the test is to determine the concentrations of a test substance that reduce egg fertilization by exposed sperm relative to that attained by sperm in control solutions. Concentrations of materials adversely affecting egg fertilization under the conditions of this test are usually acutely and chronically toxic to one or more of several common marine test species and, by extension, are presumably acutely and chronically toxic to other of the many untested marine species.

16.1.3 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or chemical substance are organism dependent.

16.1.4 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly volatile and highly degradable toxicants in the source may not be detected in the test.

16.1.5 This test is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s),

consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

16.1.6 This method should be restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, professionals experienced in aquatic toxicity testing. Specific experience with any toxicity test is usually needed before acceptable results become routine.

16.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

16.2.1 The method provides the step-by-step instructions for exposing sperm suspensions (appropriate sperm density may first be determined in a trial fertilization test) to effluents or receiving waters for 20 minutes. Eggs are then added to the sperm suspensions and, twenty minutes after the eggs are added, the test is terminated by the addition of a preservative. The percent fertilization is determined by microscopic examination of 100 eggs in an aliquot of eggs from each treatment. The test endpoint is normal egg fertilization.

16.3 INTERFERENCES

16.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

16.3.2 Improper effluent sampling and handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

16.4 SAFETY

16.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety

16.5 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

16.5.1 Tanks, trays, or aquaria -- for holding and acclimating adult sea urchins and sand dollars, e.g., standard salt water aquarium or Instant Ocean Aquarium (capable of maintaining seawater at 10-20•C), with appropriate filtration and aeration system.

16.5.2 Air pump, air lines, and air stones -- for aerating water containing broodstock or for supplying air to test solutions with low dissolved oxygen.

16.5.3 Constant temperature chambers or water baths -- for maintaining test solution temperature and keeping dilution water supply, gametes, and embryo stock suspensions at test temperature (12•C) prior to the test. (Incubators are usually unsatisfactory because test tubes must be removed for addition of sperm and eggs and the small test volumes can rapidly change temperature at normal room temperatures.)

16.5.4 Water purification system -- Millipore Super-Q, Deionized water (DI) or equivalent.

16.5.5 Refractometer -- for determining salinity.

16.5.6 Hydrometer(s) -- for calibrating refractometer.

16.5.7 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

16.5.8 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA METHOD l70.l, USEPA, l979) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

16.5.9 pH and DO meters -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

16.5.10 Standard or micro-Winkler apparatus -- for determining DO (optional) and calibrating the DO meter.

16.5.11 Winkler bottles -- for dissolved oxygen determinations.

16.5.12 Balance -- Analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.0001 g.

16.5.13 Fume hood -- to protect the analyst from effluent or formaldehyde fumes.

16.5.14 Glass stirring rods -- for mixing test solutions.

16.5.15 Graduated cylinders -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 50-l000 mL for making test solutions. (Note: not to be used interchangeably for gametes or embryos and test solutions).

16.5.16 Volumetric flasks -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 10-1000 mL for making test solutions.

16.5.17 Pipets, automatic -- adjustable, to cover a range of delivery volumes from 0.010 to 1.000 mL.

16.5.18 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET® or equivalent.

16.5.19 Wash bottles -- for reagent water, for topping off graduated cylinders, for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

16.5.20 Wash bottles -- for dilution water.

16.5.21 20-liter cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs -- for making hypersaline brine.

16.5.22 Cubitainers, beakers, or similar chambers of non-toxic composition for holding, mixing, and dispensing dilution water and other general non-effluent, non-toxicant contact uses. These should be clearly labeled and not used for other purposes. Strong solutions of NaOH and formaldehyde should not be held for several month periods in Cubitainers: interaction or leaching into solutions of 0.1 N or 1 N NaOH used for pH adjustment of dilution water has caused poor egg fertilization; formaldehyde similarly stored has induced abberant partial membrane elevation in eggs.

16.5.23 Beakers, 5-10 mL borosilicate glass -- for collecting sperm from sand dollars.

16.5.24 Beakers, 100 mL borosilicate glass -- for spawning; to support sea urchins and to collect sea urchin and sand dollar eggs.

16.5.25 Beakers, 1,000 mL borosilicate glass -- for rinsing and settling sea urchin eggs.

16.5.26 Vortex mixer -- to mix sea urchin semen in tubes prior to sampling.

16.5.27 Compound microscope -- for examining gametes, counting sperm cells (200-400x) and eggs (100x), and examining fertilized eggs. Dissecting scopes are sometimes used to count eggs at a lower magnification.

16.5.28 Counter, two unit, 0-999 -- for recording sperm and egg counts.

16.5.29 Sedgwick-Rafter counting chamber -- for counting egg stock and examining eggs for fertilization at the end of the test.

16.5.30 Hemacytometers, Neubauer -- for counting sperm.

16.5.31 Siphon hose (3 mm i.d.) -- for removing wash water from settled eggs.

16.5.32 Centrifuge tubes, test tubes, or vials -- for holding semen.

16.5.33 Perforated plunger -- for maintaining homogeneous distribution of eggs during sampling and distribution to test tubes.

16.5.34 60 µm NITEX® filter -- for filtering receiving water.

16.6 **REAGENTS AND SUPPLIES**

16.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

16.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for data recording (see Figures 1 and 2).

16.6.3 Tape, colored -- for labelling test chambers and containers.

16.6.4 Markers, water-proof -- for marking containers, etc.

16.6.5 Parafilm -- to cover graduated cylinders and vessels containing gametes.

16.6.6 Gloves, disposable -- for personal protection from contamination.

16.6.7 Pipets, serological -- l-l0 mL, graduated.

16.6.8 Pipet tips -- for automatic pipets. Note: pipet tips for handling semen should be cut off to produce an opening about 1 mm in diameter; pipet tips for handling eggs should be cut off to produce an opening about 2 mm in diameter. This is necessary to provide smooth flow of the viscous semen, accurate sampling of eggs, and to prevent injury to eggs passing through a restricted opening. A clean razor blade can be used to trim pipet tips.

16.6.9 Coverslips -- for microscope slides.

16.6.10 Lens paper -- for cleaning microscope optics.

16.6.11 Laboratory tissue wipes -- for cleaning and drying electrodes, microscope slides, etc.

16.6.12 Disposable countertop covering -- for protection of work surfaces and minimizing spills and contamination.

16.6.13 pH buffers 4, 7, and 10 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for standards and calibration check (see USEPA Method l50.l, USEPA, l979).

16.6.14 Membranes and filling solutions -- for dissolved oxygen probe (see USEPA Method 360.l, USEPA, l979), or reagents for modified Winkler analysis.

16.6.15 Laboratory quality assurance samples and standards -- for the above methods.

16.6.16 Test chambers -- test tubes, borosilicate glass, 16 x 100 mm or 16 x 125 mm, with caps for conducting the test, four chambers per concentration.

Figure 1. Sample data sheet for spawning record.

Animal No.	Sex	Time Injected	Time Spawn	Comments
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Pooled eggs from female nos. _____.

Pooled (_____ mL) of sperm each from male nos. _____.

Figure 2. Sample data sheet for egg and sperm counts.

EGG COUNTS -

Sample	Dilution	Count	Eggs/mL

For 100 mL egg suspension at 2,240 eggs/mL use:

100 mL x 2,240 eggs/mL / (counted eggs/mL) = mL of egg stock

224,000 eggs / _____ eggs/mL = _____ mL

If required stock >100 mL, concentrate egg stock by settling the eggs and decanting off sufficient overlying water to retain:

(_____ eggs/mL / 2,240 eggs/mL) x 100 = _____ % volume

SPERM COUNTS -

Sample	Dilution	Count	Squares	Sperm/mL

$$\text{SPERM/mL} = \frac{\text{(DIL.FACT.) (COUNT) (4000) (1000)}}{\text{(NO. SQUARES COUNTED)}}$$

16.6.17 Formaldehyde, 10%, in seawater -- for preserving eggs. Note: formaldehyde has been identified as a carcinogen and is irritating to skin and mucous membranes. It should not be used at a concentration higher than necessary to achieve morphological preservation of larvae for counting and only under conditions of maximal ventilation and minimal opportunity for volatilization into room air.

16.6.18 Glutaraldehyde, 1% in seawater -- for preserving eggs.

16.6.13 pH buffers 4, 7, and l0 (or as per instructions of
16.6.19 Acetic acid, 10%, reagent grade, in filtered (10•) seawater -- for preparing killed sperm dilutions for sperm counts.

16.6.20 Haemo-Sol or equivalent cleaner -- for cleaning hemacytometer and cover slips.

16.6.21 0.5 M KCl solution -- for inducing spawning.

16.6.22 Syringe, disposable, 3 or 5 mL -- for injecting KCl into sea urchins and sand dollars to induce spawning.

16.6.23 Needles, 25 gauge -- for injecting KCl.

16.6.24 Pasteur pipets and bulbs -- for sampling eggs from spawning beakers.

16.6.25 Hematocrit capillary tubes -- for sampling sperm for examination and for loading hemacytometers.

16.6.26 Microscope well-slides -- for pre-test assessment of sperm activity and egg condition.

16.6.27 Reference toxicant solutions (see 16.10.2.4 and Section 4, Quality Assurance).

16.6.28 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies and Section 7, Dilution Water).

16.6.29 Effluent and receiving water -- see Section 8, Effluent and Surface Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

16.6.30 Dilution water and hypersaline brine -- see Section 7, Dilution Water and Section 16.6.24, Hypersaline Brines. The dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater. Hypersaline brine should be prepared from dilution water.

16.6.31 HYPERSALINE BRINES

16.6.31.1 Most industrial and sewage treatment effluents entering marine and estuarine systems have little measurable salinity. Exposure of larvae to these effluents will usually require increasing the salinity of the test solutions. It is important to maintain an essentially constant salinity across all treatments. In some applications it may be desirable to match the test salinity with that of the receiving water (See Section 7.1). Two salt sources are available to adjust salinities -- artificial sea salts and hypersaline brine (HSB) derived from natural seawater. Use of artificial sea salts is necessary only when high effluent concentrations preclude salinity adjustment by HSB alone.

16.6.31.2 Hypersaline brine (HSB) can be made by concentrating natural seawater by freezing or evaporation. HSB should be made from high quality, filtered seawater, and can be added to the effluent or to reagent water to increase salinity. HSB has several desirable characteristics for use in effluent toxicity testing. Brine derived from natural seawater contains the necessary trace metals, biogenic colloids, and some of the microbial components necessary for adequate growth, survival, and/or reproduction of marine and estuarine organisms, and it can be stored for prolonged periods without any apparent degradation. However, even if the maximum salinity HSB (100‰) is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent (0‰) that can be tested is 66% effluent at 34‰ salinity (see Table 1).

16.6.31.3 High quality (and preferably high salinity) seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before placing into the freezer or the brine generator. Water should be collected on an incoming tide to minimize the possibility of contamination.

16.6.31.4 Freeze Preparation of Brine

16.6.31.4.1 A convenient container for making HSB by freezing is one that has a bottom drain. One liter of brine can be made from four liters of seawater. Brine may be collected by partially freezing seawater at -10 to -20•C until the remaining liquid has reached the target salinity. Freeze for approximately six hours, then separate the ice (composed mainly of fresh water) from the remaining liquid (which has now become hypersaline).

16.6.31.4.2 It is preferable to monitor the water until the target salinity is achieved rather than allowing total freezing followed by partial thawing. Brine salinity should never exceed 100‰. It is advisable not to exceed about 70‰ brine salinity unless it is necessary to test effluent concentrations greater than 50%.

16.6.31.4.3 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

16.6.31.5 Heat Preparation of Brine

16.6.31.5.1 The ideal container for making brine using heat-assisted evaporation of natural seawater is one that (1) has a high surface to volume ratio, (2) is made of a non-corrosive material, and (3) is easily cleaned (fiberglass containers are ideal). Special care should be used to prevent any toxic materials from coming in contact with the seawater being used to generate the brine. If a heater is immersed directly into the seawater, ensure that the heater materials do not corrode or leach any substances that would contaminate the brine. One successful method is to use a thermostatically controlled heat exchanger made from fiberglass. If aeration is applied, use only oil-free air compressors to prevent contamination.

16.6.31.5.2 Before adding seawater to the brine generator, thoroughly clean the generator, aeration supply tube, heater, and any other materials that will be in direct contact with the

brine. A good quality biodegradable detergent should be used, followed by several (at least three) thorough reagent water rinses.

16.6.31.5.3 Seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before being put into the brine generator. The temperature of the seawater is increased slowly to 40•C. The water should be aerated to prevent temperature stratification and to increase water evaporation. The brine should be checked daily (depending on the volume being generated) to ensure that the salinity does not exceed 100‰ and that the temperature does not exceed 40•C. Additional seawater may be added to the brine to obtain the volume of brine required.

16.6.31.5.4 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

16.6.31.6 Artificial Sea Salts

16.6.31.6.1 No data from sea urchin or sand dollar fertilization tests using sea salts are available for evaluation at this time, and their use should be considered provisional. The use of GP2 artificial seawater (Table 2) has been found to provide control fertilization equal to that of natural seawater.

16.6.31.6.2 The GP2 reagent grade chemicals (Table 2) should be mixed with deionized (DI) water or its equivalent in a single batch, never by test concentration or replicate. The reagent water used for hydration should be between 21-26•C. The artificial seawater must be conditioned (aerated) for 24 h before use as the testing medium. If the solution is to be autoclaved, sodium bicarbonate is added after the solution has cooled. A stock solution of sodium bicarbonate is made up by dissolving 33.6 g $NaHCO_3$ in 500 mL of reagent water. Add 2.5 mL of this stock solution for each liter of the GP2 artificial seawater.

16.6.31.7 Dilution Water Preparation from Brine

16.6.31.7.1 Although salinity adjustment with brine is the preferred method, the use of high salinity brines and/or reagent water has sometimes been associated with discernible adverse effects on test organisms. For this reason, it is recommended that only the minimum necessary volume of brine and reagent water be used to offset the low salinity of the effluent, and that brine controls be included in the test. The remaining dilution water should be natural seawater. Salinity may be adjusted in one of two ways. First, the salinity of the highest effluent

test concentration may be adjusted to an acceptable salinity, and then serially diluted. Alternatively, each effluent concentration can be prepared individually with appropriate volumes of effluent and brine.

16.6.31.7.2 When HSB and reagent water are used, thoroughly mix together the reagent water and HSB before mixing in the effluent. Divide the salinity of the HSB by the expected test salinity to determine the proportion of reagent water to brine. For example, if the salinity of the brine is 100‰ and the test is to be conducted at 34‰, 100‰ divided by 34‰ = 2.94. Thus, the proportion is one part brine plus 1.94 parts reagent water). To make 1 L of dilution water at 34‰ salinity from a HSB of 100‰, 340 mL of brine and 660 mL of reagent water are required. Verify the salinity of the resulting mixture using a refractometer.

16.6.31.8 Test Solution Salinity Adjustment

16.6.31.8.1 Table 3 illustrates the preparation of test solutions (up to 50% effluent) at 34‰ by combining effluent, HSB, and dilution water. Note: if the highest effluent concentration does not exceed 50% effluent, it is convenient to prepare brine so that the sum of the effluent salinity and brine salinity equals 68‰; the required brine volume is then always equal to the effluent volume needed for each effluent concentration as in the example in Table 3.

16.6.31.8.2 Check the pH of all brine mixtures and adjust to within 0.2 units of dilution water pH by adding, dropwise, dilute hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide.

TABLE 1. MAXIMUM EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION (%) THAT CAN BE TESTED AT 34‰ WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF DRY SALTS GIVEN THE INDICATED EFFLUENT AND BRINE SALINITIES.

Effluent Salinity ‰	Brine 60 ‰	Brine 70 ‰	Brine 80 ‰	Brine 90 ‰	Brine 100 ‰
0	43.33	51.43	57.50	62.22	66.00
1	44.07	52.17	58.23	62.92	66.67
2	44.83	52.94	58.97	63.64	67.35
3	45.61	53.73	59.74	64.37	68.04
4	46.43	54.55	60.53	65.12	68.75
5	47.27	55.38	61.33	65.88	69.47
10	52.00	60.00	65.71	70.00	73.33
15	57.78	65.45	70.77	74.67	77.65
20	65.00	72.00	76.67	80.00	82.50
25	74.29	80.00	83.64	86.15	88.00

16.6.31.8.3 To calculate the amount of brine to add to each effluent dilution, determine the following quantities: salinity of the brine (SB, in ‰), the salinity of the effluent (SE, in ‰), and volume of the effluent to be added (VE, in mL). Then use the following formula to calculate the volume of brine (VB, in mL) to be added:

$$VB = VE \times (34 - SE)/(SB - 34)$$

16.6.31.8.4 This calculation assumes that dilution water salinity is 34 ± 2‰.

16.6.31.9 Preparing Test Solutions

TABLE 2. REAGENT GRADE CHEMICALS USED IN THE PREPARATION OF GP2 ARTIFICIAL SEAWATER FOR THE PURPLE URCHIN *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, AND SAND DOLLAR *DENDRASTER EXCENTRICUS* TOXICITY TEST[1,2]

Compound	Concentration (g/L)	Amount (g) Required for 20 L
NaCl	23.90	478.0
Na_2SO_4	4.00	80.0
KCl	0.698	13.96
KBr	0.100	2.00
$Na_2B_4O_7 \bullet 10\ H_2O$	0.039	0.78
$MgCl_2 \bullet 6\ H_2O$	10.80	216.0
$CaCl_2 \bullet 2\ H_2O$	1.50	30.0
$SrCl_2 \bullet 6\ H_2O$	0.025	0.490
$NaHCO_3$	0.193	3.86

[1]Modified GP2 from Spotte et al. (1984)
[2]The constituent salts and concentrations were taken from USEPA (1990b). The salinity is 34.0 g/L.

16.6.31.9.1 Five mL of test solution are needed for each test chamber. To prepare test solutions at low effluent concentrations (<6%), effluents may be added directly to dilution water. For example, to prepare 1% effluent, add 1.0 mL of effluent to a 100-mL volumetric flask using a volumetric pipet or calibrated automatic pipet. Fill the volumetric flask to the 100-mL mark with dilution water, stopper it, and shake to mix. Pour into a (150-250 mL) beaker and stir. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers. The remaining test solution can be used for chemistry.

16.6.31.9.2 To prepare a test solution at higher effluent concentrations, hypersaline brine must usually be used. For

example, to prepare 40% effluent, add 400 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask. Then, assuming an effluent salinity of 2‰ and a brine salinity of 66‰, add 400 mL of brine (see equation above and Table 3) and top off the flask with dilution water. Stopper the flask and shake well. Pour into a (100-250 mL) beaker and stir. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers. The remaining test solution can be used for chemistry.

16.6.31.10 Brine Controls

16.6.31.10.1 Use brine controls in all tests where brine is used. Brine controls contain the same volume of brine as does the highest effluent concentration using brine, plus the volume of reagent water needed to reproduce the hyposalinity of the effluent in the highest concentration, plus dilution water. Calculate the amount of reagent water to add to brine controls by rearranging the above equation, (See, 16.6.33.8.3) setting SE = 0, and solving for VE.

$$VE = VB \times (SB - 34)/(34 - SE)$$

If effluent salinity is essentially 0‰, the reagent water volume needed in the brine control will equal the effluent volume at the highest test concentration. However, as effluent salinity and effluent concentration increase, less reagent water volume is needed.

16.6.32 TEST ORGANISMS, PURPLE URCHINS

16.6.32.1 Sea Urchins, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (approximately 6 of each sex per test).

16.6.32.2 Adult sea urchins (*Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*) can be obtained from commercial suppliers or collected from uncontaminated intertidal or subtidal areas. State collection permits are usually required for collection of sea urchins and collection is prohibited or restricted in some areas. The animals are best transported "dry," surrounded either by moist seaweed or paper towels dampened with seawater. Animals should be kept at approximately their collection or culture temperature to prevent thermal shock which can prematurely induce spawning.

TABLE 3. EXAMPLES OF EFFLUENT DILUTION SHOWING VOLUMES OF EFFLUENT (AT X‰), BRINE, AND DILUTION WATER NEEDED FOR ONE LITER OF EACH TEST SOLUTION.

FIRST STEP: Combine brine with reagent water or natural seawater to achieve a brine of 68-x‰ and, unless natural seawater is used for dilution water, also a brine-based dilution water of 34‰.

SERIAL DILUTION:

Step 1. Prepare the highest effluent concentration to be tested by adding equal volumes of effluent and brine to the appropriate volume of dilution water. An example using 40% is shown.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	800 mL	800 mL	400 mL

Step 2. Use either serially prepared dilutions of the highest test concentration or individual dilutions of 100% effluent.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent Source	Dilution Water* (34‰)
20	1000 mL of 40%	1000 mL
10	1000 mL of 20%	1000 mL
5	1000 mL of 10%	1000 mL
2.5	1000 mL of 5%	1000 mL
Control	none	1000 mL

INDIVIDUAL PREPARATION:

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	400 mL	400 mL	200 mL
20	200 mL	200 mL	600 mL
10	100 mL	100 mL	800 mL
5	50 mL	50 mL	900 mL
2.5	25 mL	25 mL	950 mL
Control	none	none	1000 mL

*May be natural seawater or brine-reagent water equivalent.

16.6.32.3 The adult sea urchins are maintained in glass aquaria or fiberglass tanks. The tanks are supplied continuously (approximately 5 L/min) with filtered natural seawater, or salt water prepared from commericial sea salts is recirculated. The animals are checked daily and any obviously unhealthy animals are discarded.

16.6.32.4 Although ambient temperature seawater is usually acceptable, maintaining sea urchins in spawning condition usually requires holding at a relatively constant temperature. The culture unit should be capable of maintaining a constant temperature between 10 and 14•C with a water temperature control device.

16.6.32.5 Food for sea urchins -- kelp, recommended, but not necessarily limited to, *Laminaria sp*., *Hedophyllum sp*., *Nereocystis sp*., *Macrocystis sp*., *Egregia sp*., *Alaria sp*. or romaine lettuce. The kelp should be gathered from known uncontaminated zones or obtained from commerical supply houses whose kelp comes from known uncontaminated areas, or romaine lettuce. Fresh food is introduced into the tanks at least several times a week. Sun dried (12-24 hours) or oven dried (60•C overnight) kelp, stores well at room temperature or frozen, rehydrates well and is adequate to maintain sea urchins for long periods. Decaying food and fecal pellets are removed as necessary to prevent fouling.

16.6.32.6 Natural seawater (>30‰) is used to maintain the adult animals and (•32‰) as a control water in the tests.

16.6.32.7 Adult male and female (if sexes known) animals used in field studies are transported in separate or partitioned insulated boxes or coolers packed with wet kelp or paper toweling. Upon arrival at the field site, aquaria (or a single partitioned aquarium) are filled with control water, loosely covered with a styrofoam sheet and allowed to equilibrate to the holding temperature before animals are added. Healthy animals will attach to the kelp or aquarium within hours.

16.6.32.8 To successfully maintain about 25 adult animals for seven days at a field site, 40-L glass aquaria using aerated, recirculating, clean saline water (32‰) and a gravel bed filtration system, are housed within a water bath, such as an

INSTANT OCEAN[R] Aquarium. The sexes should be held separately if possible.

16.6.33 TEST ORGANISMS, SAND DOLLARS

16.6.33.1 Sand Dollars, *Dendraster excentricus*, (approximately 6 of each sex per test).

16.6.33.2 Adult sand dollars (*Dendraster excentricus*) can be obtained from commercial suppliers or collected from subtidal zones (most areas) or from intertidal zones of some sheltered waters (e.g., Puget Sound). State collection permits may be required for collection of sand dollars and collection prohibited or restricted in some areas. The animals are best transported "dry," surrounded either by moist seaweed or paper towels dampened with seawater. Animals should be kept at approximately their collection or culture temperature to prevent thermal shock which can prematurely induce spawning.

16.6.33.3 The adult sand dollars are maintained in glass aquaria or fiberglass tanks. The tanks are supplied continuously (approximately 5 L/min) with filtered natural seawater, or saltwater prepared from commercial sea salts is recirculated. The animals are checked daily and any obviously unhealthy animals are discarded. For longer periods than a few days, several centimeters or more of a sand substrate may be desirable.

16.6.33.4 Although ambient temperature seawater is usually acceptable, maintaining sand dollars in spawning condition usually requires holding at a relatively constant temperature. The culture unit should be capable of maintaining a constant temperature between 8 and 12•C with a water temperature control device.

16.6.33.5 Sand dollars will feed on suspended or benthic materials such as phytoplankton, benthic diatoms, etc. No reports of laboratory populations being maintained in spawning condition over several years are known. It is probably most convenient to obtain sand dollars, use them, and then discard them after they cease to produce good quality gametes.

16.6.33.6 Natural seawater (>30‰) is used to maintain the adult animals and (•32‰) as a control water in the tests.

16.6.33.7 Adult male and female (if sexes known) animals used in field studies are transported in separate or partitioned insulated boxes or coolers packed with wet kelp or paper toweling. Upon arrival at the field site, trays or aquaria (or a single partitioned aquarium) are filled with control water, loosely covered with a styrofoam sheet and allowed to equilibrate to the holding temperature before animals are added.

16.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION AND STORAGE

16.7.1 Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling and Sample Handling, and Sampling Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

16.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

16.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

16.9 QUALITY CONTROL

16.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

16.10 TEST PROCEDURES

16.10.1 TEST DESIGN

16.10.1.1 The test consists of at least four effluent concentrations plus a dilution water control. Tests that use brine to adjust salinity must also contain four replicates of a brine control. In addition, four extra controls are prepared for egg controls.

16.10.1.2 Effluent concentrations are expressed as percent effluent.

16.10.2 TEST SOLUTIONS

16.10.2.1 Receiving waters

16.10.2.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. At estuarine and marine sites, samples are usually collected at mid-depth. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or with samples passed

through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. Using four replicate chambers per test, each containing 5 mL, and 400 mL for chemical analysis, would require approximately 420 mL or more of sample per test.

16.10.2.2 Effluents

16.10.2.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of at least 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides hypothesis test discrimination of ± 100%, and testing of a 16 fold range of concentrations. Hypothesis test discrimination shows little improvement as dilution factors are increased beyond 0.5 and declines rapidly if smaller dilution factors are used. **USEPA recommends that one of the five effluent treatments must be a concentration of effluent mixed with dilution water which corresponds to the permittee's instream waste concentration (IWC).** At least two of the effluent treatments must be of lesser effluent concentration than the IWC, with one being at least one-half the concentration of the IWC. If 100‰ HSB is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent that can be tested will be 66% at 34‰ salinity.

16.10.2.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12% and 1.56%).

16.10.2.2.3 The volume in each test chamber is 5 mL.

16.10.2.2.4 Effluent dilutions should be prepared for all replicates in each treatment in one container to minimize variability among the replicates. Dispense into the appropriate effluent test chambers.

16.10.2.3 Dilution Water

16.10.2.3.1 Dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater, or hypersaline brine prepared from uncontaminated natural seawater plus reagent water; or sea salts (see Section 7, Dilution Water). Natural seawater may be uncontaminated receiving water. This water is used in all dilution steps and as the control water.

16.10.2.4 Reference Toxicant Test

16.10.2.4.1 Reference toxicant tests should be conducted as described in Quality Assurance (see Section 4.7).

16.10.2.4.2 The preferred reference toxicant for sea uchins and sand dollar is copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ H_2O$). Reference toxicant tests provide an indication of the sensitivity of the test organisms and the suitability of the testing laboratory (see Section 4 Quality Assurance). Another toxicant may be specified by the appropriate regulatory agency. Prepare a copper reference toxicant stock solution (2,000 mg/L) by adding 5.366 g of copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$) to 1 liter of reagent water. For each reference toxicant test prepare a copper sub-stock of 3 mg/L by diluting 1.5 mL of stock to one liter with reagent water. Alternatively, certified standard solutions can be ordered from commercial companies.

16.10.2.4.3 Prepare a control (0 •g/L) plus four replicates each of at least five consecutive copper reference toxicant solutions (e.g., from the series 3.0, 4.4, 6.5, 9.5, 13.9, 20.4, and 30.0 •g/L, by adding 0.10, 0.15, 0.22, 0.32, 0.46, 0.68, and 1.00 mL of sub-stock solution, respectively, to 100-L volumetric flasks and filling to 100-mL with dilution water). Start with control solutions and progress to the highest concentration to minimize contamination.

16.10.2.4.4 If the effluent and reference toxicant tests are to be run concurrently, then the tests must use embryos from the same spawn. The tests must be handled in the same way and test solutions delivered to the test chambers at the same time. Reference toxicant tests must be conducted at 34 ± 2‰.

16.10.3 COLLECTION OF GAMETES FOR THE TEST

16.10.3.1 Spawning Induction

16.10.3.1.1 Pour seawater into 100 mL beakers and place in 12•C bath or room. Allow to come to temperature. Select a sufficient number of sea urchins or sand dollars (based upon recent or past spawning success) so that three of each sex are likely to provide gametes of acceptable quantity and quality for the test. During optimal spawning periods this may only require six animals, three

of each sex, when the sexes are known from prior spawning. During other periods, especially if the sex is not known, many more animals may be required.

16.10.3.1.2 Care should be exercised when removing sea urchins from holding tanks so that damage to tube-feet is minimized. Following removal, sea urchins should be placed into a container lined with seawater-moistened paper towels to prevent reattachment.

16.10.3.1.3 Place each sand dollar, oral side up, on a 100 mL beaker filled with 12•C seawater or each sea urchin onto a clean tray covered with several layers of seawater moistened paper towels.

16.10.3.1.4 Handle sexes separately once known; this minimizes the chance of accidental egg fertilization. Throughout the test process, it is best if a different worker, different pipets, etc. are used for males (semen) and females (eggs). Frequent washing of hands is a good practice.

16.10.3.1.5 Fill a 3 or 5 mL syringe with 0.5 M KCl and inject 0.5 mL through the soft periostomal membrane of each sea urchin (See Figure 3) or into the oral opening each sand dollar. If sexes are known, use a separate needle for each sex. If sexes are not known, rinse the needle with hot tap water between each injection. This will avoid the accidental injection of sperm from males into females. Note the time of injection (sample data sheet, Figure 1).

16.10.3.1.6 Spawning of sea urchins is sometimes induced by holding the injected sea urchin and gently shaking or swirling it for several seconds. This may provide an additional physical stimulus, or may aid in distributing the injected KCl.

16.10.3.1.7 Place the sea urchins onto the beakers or tray (oral side down). Place the sand dollars onto the beakers (oral side up). Females will release orange (sea urchins) or purple (sand dollars) eggs and males will release cream-colored semen.
16.10.3.1.8 As gametes begin to be shed, note the time on the data sheet and separate the sexes. Place male sand dollars with the oral side up atop a small (5-10 mL) glass beaker filled with 12•C seawater. Leave spawning sea urchin males on tray or beaker

(oral side down) for semen collection. Female sand dollars and sea urchins are left to shed eggs into the 100-mL beakers.

16.10.3.1.9 If sufficient quantities of gametes are available, only collect gametes for the first 15 min after each animal starts releasing. This helps to insure good quality gametes. As a general guideline, do not collect gametes from any individual for more than 30 minutes after the first injection.
16.10.3.1.10 If no spawning occurs after 5 or 10 minutes, a second 0.5 mL injection may be tried. If animals do not produce sufficient gametes following injection of 1.0 mL of KCl, they should probably not be reinjected as this seldom results in acquisition of good quality gametes and may result in mortality of adult urchins.

16.10.3.1.11 Collect the undiluted semen from each male sea urchin, using a 0.1 mL automatic pipet. Store the sperm from each male in a separate, labelled, conical, glass centrifuge tube, covered with a cap or parafilm, on ice. Air exposure of semen may alter its pH through gas exchange and reduce the viability of the sperm. Note: undiluted semen from *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* typically contains about 4×10^{10} sperm/mL.

16.10.3.1.12 Sections 15.10.4.2 and 15.10.6.4 describe collection and dilution of the sperm and eggs. While some of the gamete handling needs to be in a specific order, parts of the procedure can be done simultaneously while waiting for gametes to settle.

16.10.3.2 Collection of Sperm

16.10.3.2.1 Sea urchin semen should be collected dry (directly from the surface of the sea urchin), using either a Pasteur pipette or a 0.1 mL autopipette with the end of the tip cut off so that the opening is at least 2 mm. Pipette semen from each male into separate 1-15 mL conical test tubes, stored in an ice water bath.

16.10.3.3 Viability of Sperm

16.10.3.3.1 Early in the spawning process, place a very small amount of sperm from each male sea urchin or sand dollar into

dilution water on a microscope slide (well slides work nicely). Examine the sperm for motility; use sperm from males with high sperm motility. It is more important to use high quality sperm than it is to use a pooled population of sperm.

16.10.3.4 Pooling of Sperm

16.10.3.4.1 Pool equal quantities of semen from each of the sea urchin males that has been deemed good. If possible, 0.025 mL should be pooled from each of those used and a total of at least 0.05 mL of pooled semen should be available. Sperm collected from good male sand dollars should be pooled after first decanting off the overlying water (the final sand dollar sperm density usually is between $2x10^9$ and $2x10^{10}$ sperm/mL).

16.10.3.5 Storage of Sperm

16.10.3.5.1 Cover each test tube or beaker with a cap or parafilm, as air exposure of semen may alter its pH through gas exchange and reduce the viability of the sperm. Keep sperm covered and on ice or refrigerated (<5•C). The sperm should be used in a toxicity test within 4 h of collection.

16.10.4 PREPARATION OF EGG SUSPENSION FOR USE IN THE TEST

16.10.4.1 Acceptability of Eggs

16.10.4.1.1 Prior to pooling, a small sample of the eggs from each female should be examined for the presence of significant quantities of poor eggs (vacuolated, small, or irregularly shaped) and mixed with good sperm to determine extent of fertilization. If good quality eggs are available from one or more females, questionable eggs should not be used for the test. It is more important to use high quality eggs than it is to use a pooled population of eggs.

16.10.4.2 Pooling of Eggs

16.10.4.2.1 Allow eggs to settle in the collection beakers. Decant some of the water from the collection beakers taking care not to pour off many eggs. The sea urchin eggs are pooled into a 1 L beaker, and the volume brought to 600 mL with 12•C dilution water. The eggs are suspended by swirling and the eggs allowed

to settle for 15 minutes at 12•C. About 500 mL of the overlying water are siphoned off, the volume brought back to 600 mL with more 12•C dilution water, and the eggs resuspended and allowed to settle for a second 15 minute period. After again siphoning off the overlying 500 mL, the rinsed eggs are gently transferred to either a 100 or a 250 mL graduated cylinder and brought to volume with 12•C dilution water. Eggs are stored at 12•C throughout the pre-test period.

16.10.4.2.2 Pooled sand dollar eggs should be treated gently and no additional rinsing step is recommended. Mix well once just before subsampling for egg stock calculations. This is best done in a large graduated cylinder appropriate for the number of eggs available. Cover with parafilm and invert gently several times.

16.10.4.3 Density of Eggs

16.10.4.3.1 Subsamples of the egg stock are then taken for determining egg density. Place 9 mL of dilution water in each of two 22 mL liquid scintillation vials. Label A and B. Place 1 mL of well-mixed egg stock into vial A. Mix well. (The remaining egg stock is covered with parafilm and stored at 12•C.) Transfer 1 mL of egg suspension from vial A to vial B. Mix contents of vial B and transfer 1 mL of egg suspension B into a Sedgewick-Rafter counting chamber. Count eggs under a compound microscope. If count is <30, count a 1 mL sample from vial A (see sample data sheet, Figure 2).

16.10.4.3.2 Prepare 100 mL of egg stock in dilution water at the final target concentration of 2,240 eggs/mL (224,000 eggs in 100 mL). If the egg stock is >2,240 eggs/mL (A >224 or B >30 eggs/mL), dilute the egg stock by transferring:

224,000 eggs / ____D___ eggs/mL = _____mL

of well-mixed egg stock to a 100 mL graduated cylinder and bring the total volume to 100 mL with dilution water where:

D = (Count A) x 10 or (Count B) x 100.

If the egg stock is <2,240 eggs/mL (A <224 eggs/mL), concentrate the eggs by allowing them to settle and then decant enough water to retain the following percent of the original volume:

(___D___ eggs/mL / 2,240) x 100 = % volume.

16.10.4.3.3 Check the egg stock density. Place 9 mL of dilution water into a 22 mL scintillation vial; add 1 mL of the final egg stock. Mix well and transfer 1 mL into a Sedgewick-Rafter counting chamber. The egg count should be between 200 and 245. Adjust egg stock volume and recheck counts if necessary to obtain counts within this range. Because some eggs (especially sand dollar eggs) may be sensitive to handling, it is advisable to separately prepare egg stocks for the fertilization trial and the definitive test (but use the same pooled batch of eggs).

16.10.5 PREPARATION OF SPERM DILUTION FOR USE IN THE (OPTIONAL) TRIAL FOR ESTIMATING APPROPRIATE SPERM DENSITY FOR TEST

16.10.5.1 A trial fertilization is recommended to reduce the likelihood of a failed test due to inadequate control fertilization or exceeding the maximum acceptable sperm density. However, two other alternative approaches are acceptable:

1) Conduct the test at a low enough sperm density that oversperming does not create test insensitivity. This can be met by using a confirmed sperm stock density of •5.6×10^6/mL (this is equivalent to a sperm:egg ratio of •500:1 at 200 eggs/mL); or

2) Conduct the test, but include two extra sets of controls, one set receiving only 0.050 mL of the sperm stock and the other receiving 0.2 mL of the sperm stock. The control fertilization in the 0.050 mL sperm stock controls must be at least 5% lower than that in the 0.2 mL sperm stock controls or the test is unacceptable. Confirm that the sperm stock density did not exceed the maximum acceptable density of 3.36×10^7 sperm/mL.

16.10.5.2 Fertilization trial is conducted to determine the sperm density that will provide about 80-100 percent control egg fertilization while avoiding significant "oversperming" that can reduce test sensitivity. Although usually expressed as a sperm:egg ratio (e.g., 1,000:1), because egg density is held constant at 200/mL, the sperm:egg ratio is also a measure of sperm density.

16.10.5.3 It is unacceptable to conduct a definitive toxicity test if the sperm:egg ratio exceeds 3,000:1. This is a cut-off based on gradual loss of test sensitivity at higher sperm densities, even in cases where control fertilization is considerably below 100 percent.

16.10.5.4 It is unnecessary to conduct trials for definitive toxicity tests at sperm:egg ratios below 500:1, because this ratio should never cause significant "oversperming."

16.10.5.5 Sperm density of sea urchin semen or sand dollar sperm suspension is checked by hemocytometer counts and a replicated series of nominal S:E ratios set up (3,000, 1288, 550, 234, and 100:1) based upon appropriate dilution calculations.

16.10.5.6 For sea urchins and sand dollars, prepare a killed sperm preparation for determining the dilution required to obtain a sperm stock (3.36×10^7 sperm/mL) for the maximum sperm density (6×10^5 sperm/200 eggs/mL--3,000:1) needed for the trial. A sperm density of about 1×10^7 is convenient to count. If the approximate sperm density is known, the dilution procedures outlined in Table 4 can be followed without initial sperm counts; the actual trial sperm density must still be determined by subsequent counts. For example (Table 4), if expected sperm density is ca. 5×10^8 dilute 0.2 mL of sperm to 10 mL, if ca. 5×10^9 dilute 0.2 mL of sperm to 100 mL (or 0.025 mL of sperm to 10 mL), if ca. 5×10^{10} dilute 0.040 mL to 200 mL. Table 4 is provided for guidance as a quick reference for dilution volumes if sperm density of pooled semen is can be reasonably estimated, and as a check for mathematical accuracy of formula calculations for sperm dilution.

16.10.5.7 Mix the pooled sea urchin semen (16.10.3.8) by agitating the centrifuge tube for about 5 seconds using a vortex mixer. <u>Very slowly</u> withdraw a subsample of semen using an automatic pipet, wipe off the outside of the pipet tip with tissue, and empty the pipet contents into an Erlenmeyer flask containing the appropriate volume (Table 4) of a sperm killing solution of 1% glacial acetic acid in dilution water (e.g., 10 mL of 10% glacial acetic acid plus 90 mL of dilution water).

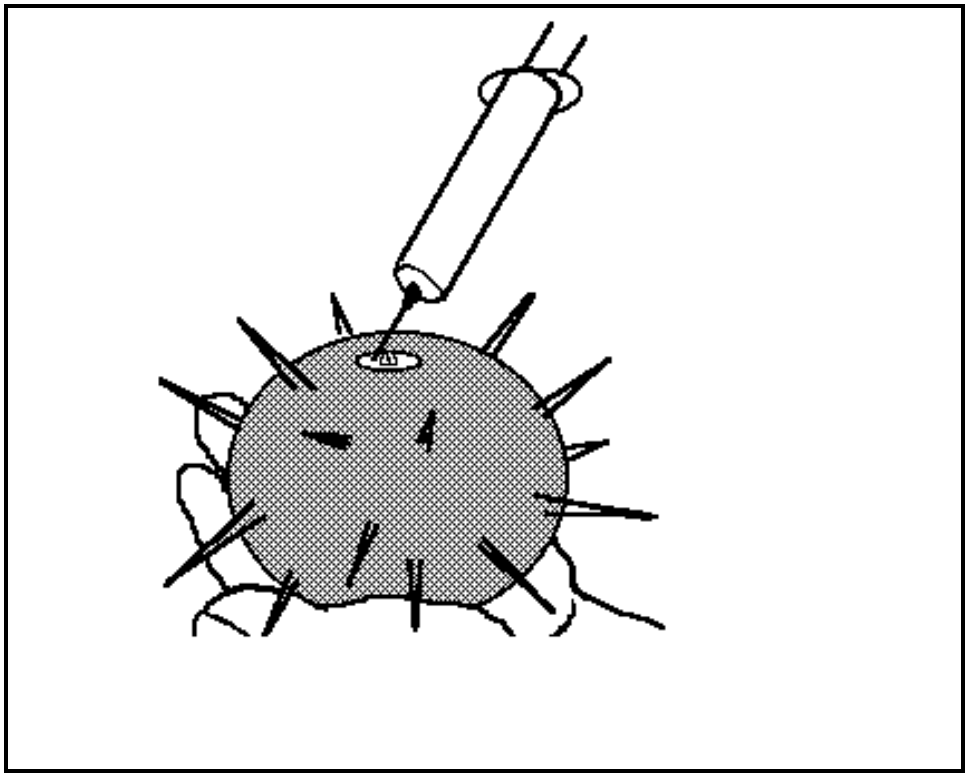

Figure 3. Showing the location and orientation used in the injection of KCl into sea urchins to stimulate spawning.

Repeatedly rinse the residual semen from the pipet tip by filling and emptying until no further cloudy solution is expelled from the pipet (this may require several dozen rinses). Cover the flask with parafilm and mix thoroughly by repeated inversion.

16.10.5.8 Mix the chilled suspension of pooled sand dollar sperm (16.10.5.6) using a stirring rod. Pipet the appropriate volume of sperm suspension (Table 4) into an Erlenmeyer flask containing the appropriate volume (Table 4) of a sperm killing solution of 1% glacial acetic acid in dilution water (e.g., 10 mL of 10% glacial acetic acid plus 90 mL of dilution water).

16.10.5.9 Transfer samples of well-mixed sperm suspension to both sides of two Neubauer hemacytometers. Let the sperm settle 15 min.

16.10.5.10 Count the sperm on one hemacytometer following procedures outlined in Appendix II. If the lower count is at

least 80% of the higher count use the mean count to estimate sperm density in semen and the required dilution volume for the test stock. If the two counts do not agree within 20%, count the two fields on the other hemacytometer. Calculate the sperm density in the semen or sperm suspension using the mean of all four counts unless one count can be eliminated as an obvious outlier.

16.10.5.11 Calculate the volume of dilution water necessary to dilute the sea urchin semen or the sand dollar sperm suspension to the sperm density (sperm/mL) required for the sperm stock for the trial. See Table 5 for recommended dilution procedures; it also provides a quick reference for dilution volumes once sperm density of pooled semen is known, or a check for mathematical accuracy of formula calculations for sperm dilution. Note: table values for sperm densities from $1x10^8$ to $9x10^9$ are for volume (mL) of sperm stock for total volume of 100 mL; table values for sperm densities •$1x10^{10}$ are for dilution water volumes for 0.025 mL of semen. Table 5 is used as follows: given a sperm density in the semen stock (e.g., $4.7x10^9$) find the row containing the integer (characteristic) and the exponent ($4x10^9$) in the left hand column, then read across to the column coresponding to the mantissa (0.7). The value at the intersection of the row and column (0.71 mL) is the volume of semen per 100mL needed for sperm stock to achieve a 3000:1 sperm:egg ratio in the trial.

16.10.5.12 For the approximate sperm:egg ratios dilute the 3000:1 stock as follows:

1288:1	5 mL	3000:1 stock with 6.6 mL dilution water
550:1	2 mL	3000:1 stock with 9.9 mL dilution water
234:1	1 mL	3000:1 stock with 11.8 mL dilution water
100:1	0.5 mL	3000:1 stock with 16.5 mL dilution water

16.10.6 SPERM DENSITY TRIAL

16.10.6.1 The series of trial sperm:egg ratios should include 3,000:1 and several lower ratios. The ratios 100:1, 234:1, 550:1, 1288:1 and 3,000:1 are recommended because they evenly divide the log sperm:egg ratio. Fertilization appears to be a linear function of the log of sperm density (Figure 4). Recommended sperm dilution procedures are given in Table 5.

16.10.6.4 Quantitive evaluation of the sperm density trial should be obtained by counting 100 eggs from each tube until a suitable sperm density can be determined for the definitive test. Examples of sperm density selection are given in Table 6. Percent fertilization may be lower in the test than in the trial because the viability of the stored sperm may decrease during the period of the trial. If the sperm have very good viability (e.g., cases 1 and 2, Table 6), this loss of viability should be small. On the other hand, if viability is inherently poorer (cases 3, 4 and 5, Table 6), the loss of viability could be greater and probably should be taken into account in selecting the sperm density for the test. Case 6 (Table 6) represents a special case in which egg viability may affect the percent fertilization; in this case the asymptote of the fertilization curve is assumed to represent 100% fertilization for purposes of selection of sperm density for the test.

16.10.6.5 Prepare killed sperm preparations of the trial sperm stock suspensions to provide confirmation of the nominal sperm:egg ratios. It saves time if these can be prepared and loaded onto hemacytometers while the trial is being conducted. Alternatively, once the trial has been evaluated, the selected nominal sperm density can be confirmed by direct hemacytometer count.

16.10.6.6 Record all the counts made, select a target sperm:egg ratio for the test, and calculate the dilution of the stored sperm stock needed to provide the necessary sperm density for the definitive test.

16.10.6.7 Table 5 can be used for deriving the volumes needed for preparing the final sperm stock. For a pooled sperm suspension density of $4x10^9$ and a target sperm:egg ratio of 500:1, simply read the dilution for the 3000:1 sperm:egg ratio from Figure 5 (0.84 mL / 100 mL) and reduce the sperm volume by 3,000 / 500 = 6. In this case 0.84 / 6 = 0.14 mL; the dilution factor checks out (100 / 0.14 = 714).

TABLE 4. Dilution volume guide for initial count of sperm density to achieve recommended counting density of 1 x 10^7/mL.

Initial Sperm/mL	mL/10mL	mL/100mL	mL/200mL
1×10^8	1.000		
2×10^8	0.500		
3×10^8	0.333		
4×10^8	0.250		
5×10^8	0.200		
6×10^8	0.167		
7×10^8	0.143		
8×10^8	0.125		
9×10^8	0.111		
1×10^9	0.100	1.000	
2×10^9	0.050	0.500	1.000
3×10^9	0.033	0.333	0.667
4×10^9	0.025	0.250	0.500
5×10^9		0.200	0.400
6×10^9		0.167	0.333
7×10^9		0.143	0.286
8×10^9		0.125	0.250
9×10^9		0.111	0.222
1×10^{10}		0.100	0.200
2×10^{10}		0.050	0.100
3×10^{10}		0.033	0.067
4×10^{10}		0.025	0.050
5×10^{10}			0.040
6×10^{10}			0.033
7×10^{10}			0.029
8×10^{10}			0.025
9×10^{10}			0.022

Note: to obtain quantitatively repeatable samples of semen it is important that: (1) the pipet tip have an opening of at least 1 mm; (2) samples be withdrawn slowly to avoid cavitation and entrainment of air in the semen sample; (3) samples not include fragments of broken spines (which usually settle to the test tube bottom upon vortexing); and (4) wiping semen from the pipet tip with tissue be done with care to avoid wicking semen from within the pipet tip.

Bring the indicated volume of sperm stock to 100 mL

Density	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9
1.00e+08	33.60	30.55	28.00	25.85	24.00	22.40	21.00	19.76	18.67	17.68
2.00e+08	16.80	16.00	15.27	14.61	14.00	13.44	12.92	12.44	12.00	11.59
3.00e+08	11.20	10.84	10.50	10.18	9.88	9.60	9.33	9.08	8.84	8.62
4.00e+08	8.40	8.20	8.00	7.81	7.64	7.47	7.30	7.15	7.00	6.86
5.00e+08	6.72	6.59	6.46	6.34	6.22	6.11	6.00	5.89	5.79	5.69
6.00e+08	5.60	5.51	5.42	5.33	5.25	5.17	5.09	5.01	4.94	4.87
7.00e+08	4.80	4.73	4.67	4.60	4.54	4.48	4.42	4.36	4.31	4.25
8.00e+08	4.20	4.15	4.10	4.05	4.00	3.95	3.91	3.86	3.82	3.78
9.00e+08	3.73	3.69	3.65	3.61	3.57	3.54	3.50	3.46	3.43	3.39
1.00e+09	3.36	3.05	2.80	2.58	2.40	2.24	2.10	1.98	1.87	1.77
2.00e+09	1.68	1.60	1.53	1.46	1.40	1.34	1.29	1.24	1.20	1.16
3.00e+09	1.12	1.08	1.05	1.02	0.99	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.88	0.86
4.00e+09	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.78	0.76	0.75	0.73	0.71	0.70	0.69
5.00e+09	0.67	0.66	0.65	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57
6.00e+09	0.56	0.55	0.54	0.53	0.53	0.52	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49
7.00e+09	0.48	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.45	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43
8.00e+09	0.42	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.39	0.39	0.38	0.38
9.00e+09	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.34	0.34

To dilute dense semen: add 0.025 mL of semen into these volumes (mL) of dilution water

Density	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9
1.00e+10	7.44	8.44	9.44	10.44	11.44	12.44	13.44	14.44	15.44	16.44
2.00e+10	14.88	15.88	16.88	17.88	18.88	19.88	20.88	21.88	22.88	23.88
3.00e+10	22.32	23.32	24.32	25.32	26.32	27.32	28.32	29.32	30.32	31.32
4.00e+10	29.76	30.76	31.76	32.76	33.76	34.76	35.76	36.76	37.76	38.76
5.00e+10	37.20	38.20	39.20	40.20	41.20	42.20	43.20	44.20	45.20	46.20
6.00e+10	44.64	45.64	46.64	47.64	48.64	49.64	50.64	51.64	52.64	53.64
7.00e+10	52.08	53.08	54.08	55.08	56.08	57.08	58.08	59.08	60.08	61.08
8.00e+10	59.52	60.52	61.52	62.52	63.52	64.52	65.52	66.52	67.52	68.52
9.00e+10	66.96	67.96	68.96	69.96	70.96	71.96	72.96	73.96	74.96	75.96

TABLE 5. DILUTION VOLUMES OF SPERM STOCK OF INDICATED DENSITY ($1.0X10^8$ TO $9.9X10^{10}$) TO ACHIEVE THE SPERM STOCK DENSITY ($3.36X10^7$) FOR A 3000:1 SPERM:EGG RATIO.

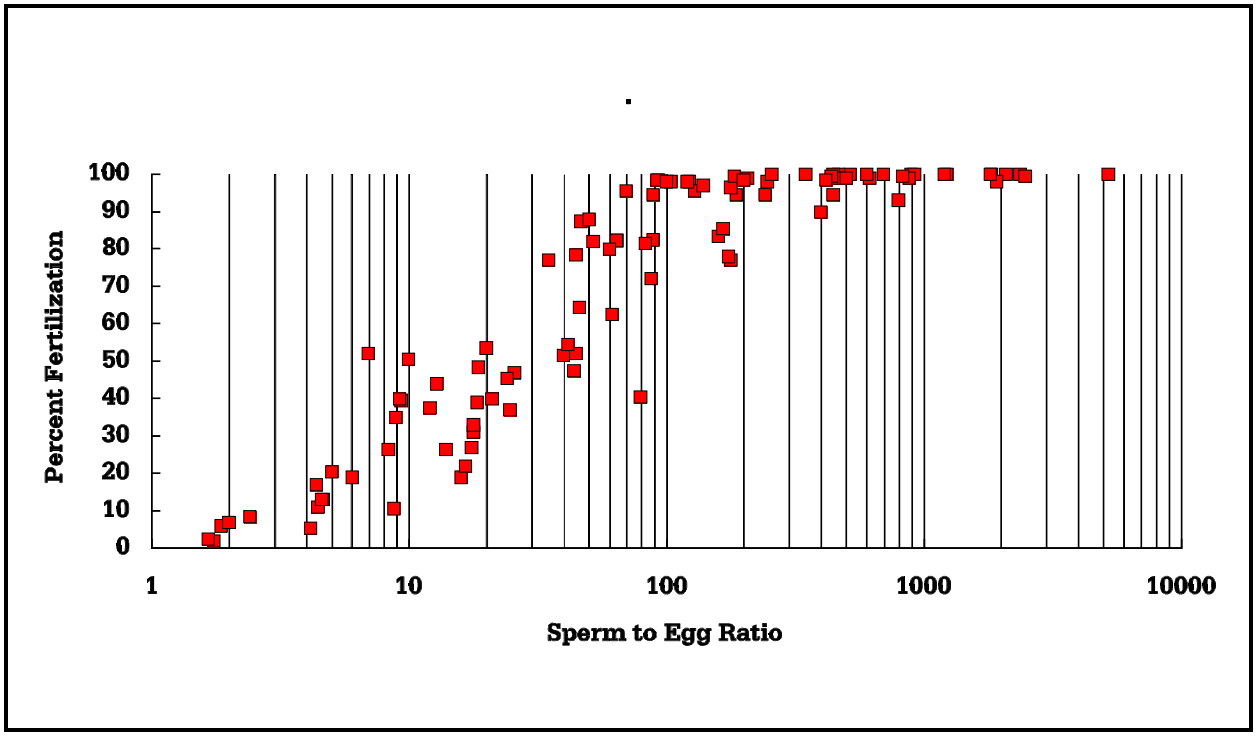

Figure 4. Relationship between sea urchin sperm:egg ration and percent control fertilization from 21 trials conducted by EPA (Feb-May 1991).

16.10.7 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

16.10.7.1 It is recommended that all observations be made on extra test solution remaining after the test tubes have been filled.

16.10.7.2 DO, pH, and salinity are measured at the beginning of the test. Due to the short duration of the test, no additional measurements of these parameters are required. Temperature is measured several times during the test as outlined in 16.10.7.

16.10.7.3 Record all measurements on the data sheet.

16.10.8 START OF THE DEFINITIVE TEST

16.10.8.1 Prior to Beginning the Test
produced good fertility, or if some produced good fertility.

TABLE 6. EXAMPLES OF RESULTS OF TRIAL FERTILIZATION TESTS WITH SPECIFIED SPERM DENSITIES AND TARGET SPERM DENSITY SELECTION (SPERM:EGG RATIO) FOR THE DEFINITIVE TEST.

sperm: egg	case 1	case 2	case 3	case 4	case 5	case 6
100:1	100*	95*	85	70	40	70
234:1	100	98	95*	80	64	85*
550:1	100	100	98	98*	82	89
1288:1	100	100	100	100	84	90
3000:1	100	100	100	100	88*	90

* recommended selection (interpolation to intermediate sperm:egg ratios may be used if found desirable)

1. If all trials exceed 90% fertilization, select 100:1 (case 1 and case 2).

2. If not all trials exceed 90% fertilization select the lowest sperm:egg ratio that does exceed 90% fertilization (case 3 and case 4).

3. If no trials exceed 90% fertilization, select the highest sperm:egg ratio (case 5) unless fertilization appears to become asymptotic below 100% (case 6).

4. If even the highest sperm:egg ratio fails to achieve 70% fertilization it is probable that an acceptable test cannot be conducted with these gametes.

   11,200 x target S:E ratio = target density; e.g., if target S:E = 500:1, target density = 11,200 x 500 = 5,600,000 sperm/mL. (11,200 = (1,120 eggs/tube)(0.1 mL of sperm stock/tube)).

   (stock sperm/mL)/(target sperm/mL) = dilution; e.g., if stock sperm has $4x10^9$ sperm/mL, then dilution = $4x10^9$ / $5.6x10^6$ = 714

16.10.8.1.1 The test should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity tests unless

permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be used in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8 Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Test).

16.10.8.1.2 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h), the temperature of a sufficient quantity of the sample to make the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature (12 ± 1•C) and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

16.10.8.1.3 Increase the temperature of the water bath, room, or incubator to the required test temperature (12 ± 1•C).

16.10.8.1.4 Randomize the placement of test chambers in the temperature-controlled water bath, room, or incubator at the beginning of the test, using a position chart. Assign numbers for the position of each test chamber using a random numbers or similar process (see Appendix A, for an example of randomization). Maintain the chambers in this configuration throughout the test, using a position chart. Record these numbers on a separate data sheet together with the concentration and replicate numbers to which they correspond. Identify this sheet with the date, test organism, test number, laboratory, and investigator's name, and safely store it away until after the sea urchins and sand dollars have been examined at the end of the test.

16.10.8.1.5 Note: Loss of the randomization sheet would invalidate the test by making it impossible to analyze the data afterwards. Make a copy of the randomization sheet and store separately. Take care to follow the numbering system exactly while filling chambers with the test solutions.

16.10.8.1.6 Arrange the test chambers randomly in the water bath or controlled temperature room. Once chambers have been labeled randomly, they can be arranged in numerical order for convenience, since this will also ensure random placement of treatments.

16.10.9.2 Sperm Exposure

16.10.9.2.1 Mix the iced sea urchin semen or sand dollar sperm suspension as described in 16.10.5.7 and 16.10.5.8 (do not kill the sperm). Combine the required volumes of sperm and dilution water and mix this sperm stock well by repeated inversion of the graduate cylinder or beaker. Begin test within 5 minutes. Table 5 (for 3000:1 sperm:egg ratio) can be used to aid in calculating appropriate volumes by reducing the sperm volume or increasing the dilution water volume by the factor:

$$f = 3000:1 \text{ / target sperm:egg ratio}$$

16.10.9.2.2 The test tubes containing 5.0 mL of the various test solutions should have been equilibrated in a 12•C waterbath. Into each test tube, inject 0.100 mL of the sperm stock (except see 16.7.4 and 16.11.4) and note the time of first and last injection. It is important that the injection be performed with care that the entire volume goes directly into the test solution and not onto the side of the test tube. Similarly, the pipet tip should not touch the test solution or the side of the test tube, risking transfer of traces of test solution(s) into the sperm stock. Using repeated single 0.100 mL refill and injection, about 12 tubes per minute is a reasonable injection rate. More rapid rates of injection can be attained with repeating (single fill, multiple injection) pipets. Sperm injection rate (tubes/min) should not exceed that possible for egg injection.

16.10.9.2.3 Unless the test tubes are totally randomized, injection of sperm should be performed by replicate, i.e., the first set of replicates should receive sperm, then the second set, then the third set, etc. The sperm stock solution should be mixed frequently to maintain a homogeneous sperm stock.

16.10.9.2.4 Confirm the sperm density. Pipet 9 mL of sperm stock solution into a vial or test tube containing 1 mL of 10% acetic acid. Fill both sides of a hemacytometer with this dilution after mixing well. Let stand for 15 minutes. Count both sides of the hemacytometer using counting pattern no. 1 outlined in Appendix II and take the average count. For a sperm:egg ratio of 500:1 the stock sperm density will be 5,600,000 sperm/mL. (For counting pattern no. 1, this amounts to a total count of 102 sperm for the five large squares.) Calculate the sperm density in the sperm stock. If either: (1) the stock sperm density is greater than 33,600,000 sperm/mL (S:E

>3,000:1), or (2) the sperm density is more than 2x the target density, the test must be restarted with freshly diluted semen.

16.10.9.2.5 Check the temperature of the test solutions several times during the sperm exposure by including a temperature blank test tube containing 5 mL of dilution water with a thermometer.

16.10.9.3 Adding Eggs to the Test

16.10.9.3.1 Exactly 20 minutes after the sperm addition to the test was begun, begin to add the eggs, with every tube (including egg blanks - 11.7.4) receiving 0.5 mL of egg stock. Follow the same pattern of introduction for the eggs as used with the sperm so that each test tube has a sperm incubation period of 20 minutes. Note the time of start and finish of egg addition. This duration should be within one minute of that used for the sperm.

16.10.9.3.2 In order to maintain the same sperm:egg ratio in each test tube, the eggs must be maintained in a uniform distribution in the water column of the egg stock. Slow, gentle agitation of the egg stock in a beaker using a perforated plunger appears to be the best method of achieving a uniform distribution. Frequent inversion and mixing of egg stock in either a graduated cylinder or a multiple injection pipet may be acceptable.

16.10.9.3.3 The eggs should be injected using a pipet with an opening of at least 2 mm in order to avoid damaging the eggs and to provide sufficient flow to obtain a representative sample.

16.10.9.3.4 Two pair of egg blanks should be included in the test design, one at the beginning of the injection sequence (effluent blank) and one at the end of the injection sequence (egg blank). These tubes receive no sperm. The effluent blank contains the highest concentration of effluent and the egg blank contains dilution water. Examination of the effluent blank will indicate if the effluent induces a false fertilization membrane (a possible event, but probably rare) thus masking toxicity. Examination of the egg blank will indicate if accidentally fertilized eggs were used in the test (this is a minor factor unless a significant portion of the eggs were accidentally fertilized; it can indicate poor laboratory techniques). These

blanks are kept capped until the eggs are added in order to avoid contamination by sperm.

16.10.10 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, SALINITY AND TEMPERATURE

16.10.10.1 The echinoderm fertilization test can be conducted in the dark or at ambient laboratory light levels. Due to its short duration, the fertilization test requires no photoperiod.

16.10.10.2 The water temperature in the test chambers should be maintained at 12 ± 1•C. If a water bath is used to maintain the test temperature, the water depth surrounding the test cups should be as deep as possible without floating the chambers. A sensor placed in a temperature blank vial with standard volume of test solution can provide a direct measure of test solution temperature, one which may be more stable than the temperature in the air or water in the medium surrounding the test vials. Do not measure temperatures directly in a test vial, but prepare and handle the temperature blank(s) exactly as the normal control vials. Record the temperature several times between the beginning and the end of the test.

16.10.10.3 The test salinity should be in the range of 34 ± 2‰. The salinity should vary by no more than ±2‰ among the chambers on a given day. If effluent and receiving water tests are conducted concurrently, the salinities of these tests should be similar.

16.10.10.4 Rooms or incubators with high volume ventilation should be used with caution because the volatilization of the test solutions and evaporation of dilution water may cause wide fluctuations in salinity.

16.10.11 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

16.10.11.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluent and should be used only as a last resort to maintain a satisfactory DO. The DO concentration should be measured on new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0). The DO should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). If it is necessary to aerate, all treatments and the control should be aerated. The aeration rate should not exceed that necessary

to maintain a minimum acceptable DO and under no circumstances should it exceed 100 bubbles/minute, using a pipet with a 1-2 mm orifice, such as a 1 mL KIMAX® serological pipet No. 37033, or equivalent.

16.10.12 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

16.10.12.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Observations

16.10.12.1.1 DO is measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control.

16.10.12.1.2 Temperature, pH, and salinity are measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control. Temperature should also be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in a sufficient number of test chambers at the end of the test to determine temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

16.10.12.1.3 Record all the measurements on the data sheet.

16.10.13 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

16.10.13.1 Ending the Test

16.10.13.1.1 Record the time the test is terminated.

16.10.13.1.2 Because of the short test duration water quality measurements are not necessary at the end.

16.10.13.2 Sample Preservation

16.10.13.2.1 Exactly 20 minutes after the egg addition, the test should be stopped by the addition of a fixative to kill the sperm and eggs (both unfertilized and fertilized [zygotes]) and to preserve the eggs for examination. Again, the time allotted to fixative addition should be about the same as that for sperm and egg addition and the sequence of addition the same as for the introduction of the gametes.

16.10.13.2.2 The choice of formaldehyde or glutaraldehyde is up to the individual laboratory. There are at least two acceptable procedures: (1) the EPA *Arbacia* method of adding 10% formaldehyde in dilution water at the rate of 2 mL to each test tube; or (2) the addition of 1% glutaraldehyde (vol/vol) in clean seawater at the rate of 0.5 mL to each test tube. Glutaraldehyde should be made up fresh each day. Because concentrated glutaraldehyde is commonly only 25% strength, 1% glutaraldehyde is obtained by diluting the concentrate by 25x (e.g., 4 mL + 96 mL seawater).

16.10.13.2.3 It must be noted that formaldehyde has been identified as a carcinogen and that both glutaraldehyde and formaldehyde are irritating to skin and mucous membranes. Neither should be used at higher concentrations than needed to achieve morphological preservation of eggs for counting and only under conditions of maximal ventilation and minimal opportunity for volatilization into room air. Before using either compound in this method, the user should consult the latest material safety data available.

16.10.13.3 Counting

16.10.13.3.1 Immediately after termination of the test, the tubes are capped (or otherwise covered) and the contents mixed by inversion. They can be stored at room temperature until the eggs are examined for fertilization. Counts should be completed within 48 hours and, if counts extend over two days, should be made by replicate, i.e., count all replicate 1 tubes, then replicate 2, etc.

16.10.13.3.2 At least 100 eggs from each test tube are examined and scored for the presence or absence of an elevated fertilization membrane. Newly fertilized eggs will almost always have a completely elevated membrane around the egg (See Figures 5 and 6). Often a double membrane appears in sea urchin eggs, but following storage, even of only several hours, the inner (hyaline) membrane may disappear. Fertilized eggs may touch the outer membrane, or the membrane(s) may partially collapse. Because these phenomena only occur after preservation, eggs with any elevation of the fertilization membrane are counted as fertilized.

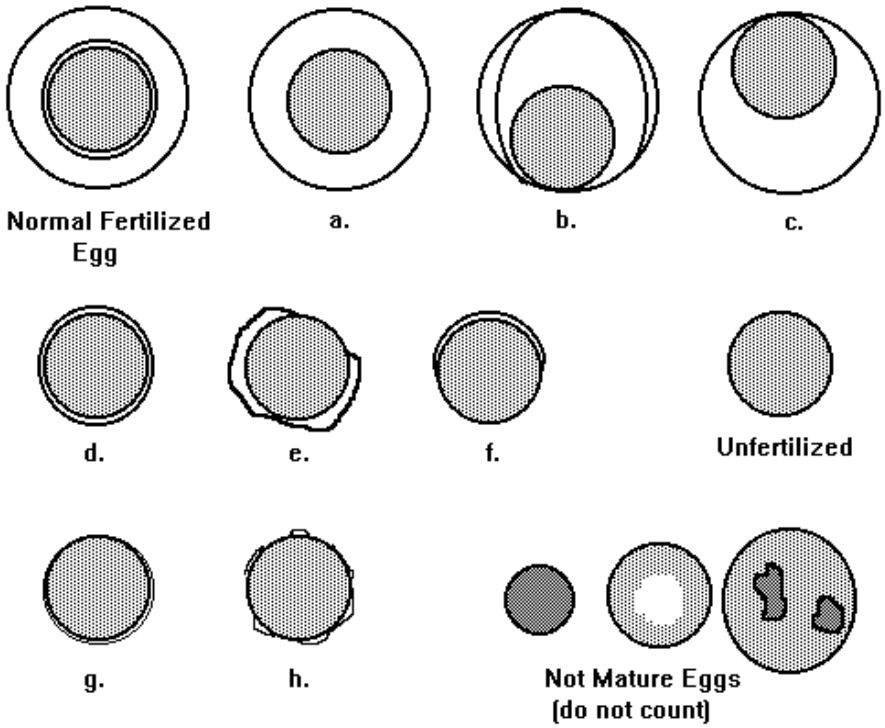

Figure 5. Examples of typical fertilized and unfertilized sea urchin eggs and a number of examples of atypical "fertilized" eggs (a through h). Normal fertilized eggs have an outer fertilization membrane and an inner hyaline membrane. After preservation, the hyaline membrane sometimes disappears (a); in other cases the egg is displaced from the center and contacts the perimeter either inside an enlarged hyaline envelope (b) or with no visible hyaline membrane (c). In some instances there appears to be only a slight elevation of the outer membrane or only the hyaline membrane appears, fully (d), partially (f), or only as a halo (g). In some batches of eggs the membrane(s) appear to be fragile and some collapse (e). In rare cases sperm appear to activate membrane elevation over only segments of the egg leading to a blistered appearance (h). When eggs appearing as those in examples f, g, and h are common in a test, the results should be examined closely to see if their occurrence appears to be dose-related (indicating an effect on fertilization), not dose-related (indicating a problem with egg quality or preservative), or is common in the effluent egg control (indicating an effluent- produced false fertilization). Eggs that are not mature are capable of being fertilized, but should never be counted. These include obviously smaller (often denser) eggs, normal sized eggs with a distinct, clear center, and very large eggs with often irregular color and density.

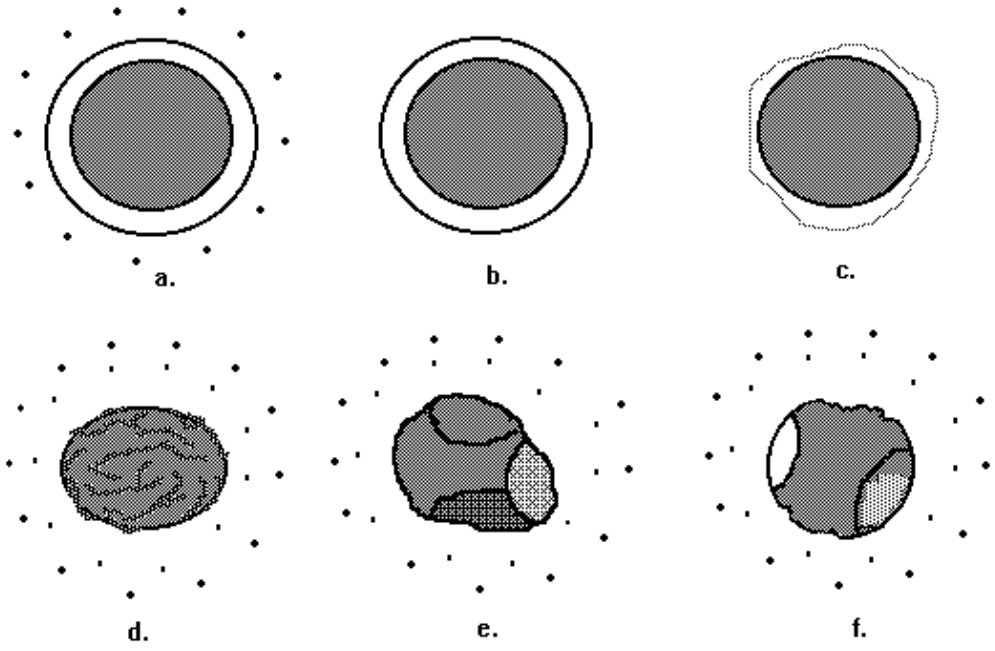

Figure 6. Examples of typical fertilized and unfertilized sand dollar eggs. Nearly all newly released eggs are characterized by a surrounding sphere of small purple chromatophores embedded within the transparent gelatinous coat surrounding the egg. The coat and the chromatophores may be lost or retained in the test and subsequent handling. Typical fertilized eggs are represented by (a) and (b). Some fertilized eggs (c) show only a wispy remnant of the fertilization membrane. Eggs when spawned usually appear as in (d) and (e) or somewhere in between. The more rounded "raisin" appearing egg in (d) is usually superior to the "asteroid" appearing egg in (e) although the latter can provide acceptable test results. However, the more irregularly shaped or vacuolated the eggs appear, the poorer the control fertilization is likely to be. The egg shown in (f), the "pitted olive," never shows a fertilization membrane and should not be counted.

16.10.13.3.3 It is convenient to concentrate the eggs prior to counting. If the eggs are allowed to completely settle (ca 30 minutes after termination and mixing), most of the overlying solution can be removed with a pipet, leaving the eggs concentrated in a much smaller volume. The eggs are then resuspended by filling and emptying a 1 mL pipet about 5 times from the remaining volume and finally transferring 1 mL of the egg suspension into a 1 mL Sedgewick-Rafter counting chamber (other volume counting chambers can be used).

16.10.13.3.4 Failure to completely resuspend the eggs can result in biasing the counts towards higher percent fertilization due to a tendency seen in rare batches of eggs in which unfertile eggs tend to be adhesive. This phenomenon may be further influenced by the choice of preservative, the strength of the preservative, and the period between preservation and counting. However, other sampling procedures may be used once demonstrated not to bias sampling and if no clumping of adhesive eggs is observed in a given test; for example, concentrated eggs may be picked up from the test tube and deposited in a small drop on a microscope slide, or eggs can be scored by examination with the test tubes laying on their sides and viewed at low power or with an inverted microscope.

16.10.13.4 Endpoint

16.10.13.4.1 In a count of at least 100 eggs, record the number of eggs with fertilization membranes and the number of eggs without fertilization membranes.

16.11 SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

16.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is listed in Table 7.

TABLE 7. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS* AND *DENDRASTER EXCENTRICUS*, FERTILIZATION TEST WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS

1. Test type:	Static non-renewal
2. Salinity:	34 ± 2‰
3. Temperature:	12 ± 1•C
4. Light quality:	Ambient laboratory light during test preparation

5. Light intensity:	l0-20 uE/m²/s (Ambient laboratory levels)
6. Test chamber size:	16 x 100 or 16 x 125 mm
7. Test solution volume:	5 mL
8. Number of spawners:	Pooled sperm from up to four males and pooled eggs from up to four females are used per test
9. No. egg and sperm cells per chamber:	About 1,120 eggs and not more than 3,360,000 sperm per test tube
10. No. replicate chambers per concentration:	4
11. Dilution water:	Uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from natural seawater or artificial sea salts
12. Test concentrations:	Effluents: Minimum of 5 and a control Receiving waters: 100% a control
13. Dilution factor:	Effluents: •0.5 Receiving waters: None or •0.5
14. Test duration:	40 min (20 min plus 20 min)
15. Endpoint:	Fertilization of eggs
16. Test acceptability criteria:	•70% egg fertilization in controls; %MSD of <25%; and appropriate sperm counts
17. Sampling requirements:	One sample collected at test initiation, and preferably used within 24 h of the time it is removed from the sampling device (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests)
18. Sample volume required:	1 L

16.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

16.12.1 Test results are acceptable only if all the following requirements are met:

(1) Egg fertilization at the NOEC must be greater than 80% of that in the controls.

(2) The minimum significant difference (%MSD) is <25% relative to the control.

(3) The sperm count for the final sperm stock must not exceed 33,600,000/mL.

(4) If the sperm count for the final sperm stock is between 5,600,000 and 33,600,000/mL it must not exceed 2x of the target density from the trial, or if no target density was specified for the test (see 11.5.1), the high sperm density controls (0.2 mL sperm stock) must have at least 5% higher fertilization than the low sperm density controls (0.05 mL sperm stock).

(5) Dilution water egg blanks and effluent egg blanks should contain essentially no eggs with fertilization membranes.

16.13 DATA ANALYSIS

16.13.1 GENERAL

16.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. Calculate the proportion of fertilized eggs for each replicate. A sample set of test data is listed in Table 8.

16.13.1.2 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

16.13.1.3 The endpoints of toxicity tests using the sea urchin and the sand dollar are based on the reduction in proportion of eggs fertilized. The IC25 is calculated using the Linear Interpolation Method (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). LOEC and NOEC values for fecundity are obtained using a hypothesis testing approach such as Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981) (see Section 9). Separate analyses

are performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints

and for the estimation of the IC25. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations, and examples of data input and program output.

TABLE 8. DATA FROM SEA URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, FERTILIZATION TEST

Effluent Concentration (%)	Replicate	No. of Eggs Counted	No. of Eggs Fertilized	Proportion Fertilized
Control	A	100	97	0.97
	B	100	90	0.90
	C	100	100	1.00
0.05	A	100	100	1.00
	B	100	100	1.00
	C	100	98	0.98
0.10	A	100	100	1.00
	B	100	97	0.97
	C	100	99	0.99
0.15	A	100	98	0.98
	B	100	96	0.96
	C	100	97	0.97
0.20	A	100	94	0.94
	B	100	88	0.88
	C	100	97	0.97
0.40	A	100	43	0.43
	B	100	63	0.63
	C	100	46	0.46
0.60	A	100	2	0.02
	B	100	1	0.01
	C	100	9	0.09
0.80	A	100	0	0.00
	B	100	0	0.00
	C	100	0	0.00

16.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF SEA URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, AND SAND DOLLAR, *DENDRASTER EXCENTRICUS*, FERTILIZATION DATA

16.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the fertilization data is outlined in Figure 7.

The response used in the analysis is the proportion of fertilized eggs in each test or control chamber. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25 endpoint. Concentrations at which there are no eggs fertilized in any of the test chambers are excluded from statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the IC25.

16.13.2.2 For the case of equal numbers of replicates across all concentrations and the control, the evaluation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints is made via a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, or a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, on the arc sine square root transformed data. Underlying assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are estimated by the parametric procedure.

16.13.2.3 If unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative.

16.13.2.4 Example of Analysis of Fecundity Data

16.13.2.4.1 This example uses toxicity data from a sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, fertilization test performed with effluent. The response of interest is the proportion of fertilized eggs, thus each replicate must first be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix B. The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations at each effluent concentration and control are listed in Table 9. The data are plotted in Figure 8. Because there is zero fertilization in all three replicates for the 0.80% effluent concentration, it was not included in the statistical analysis and is considered a qualitative fecundity effect.

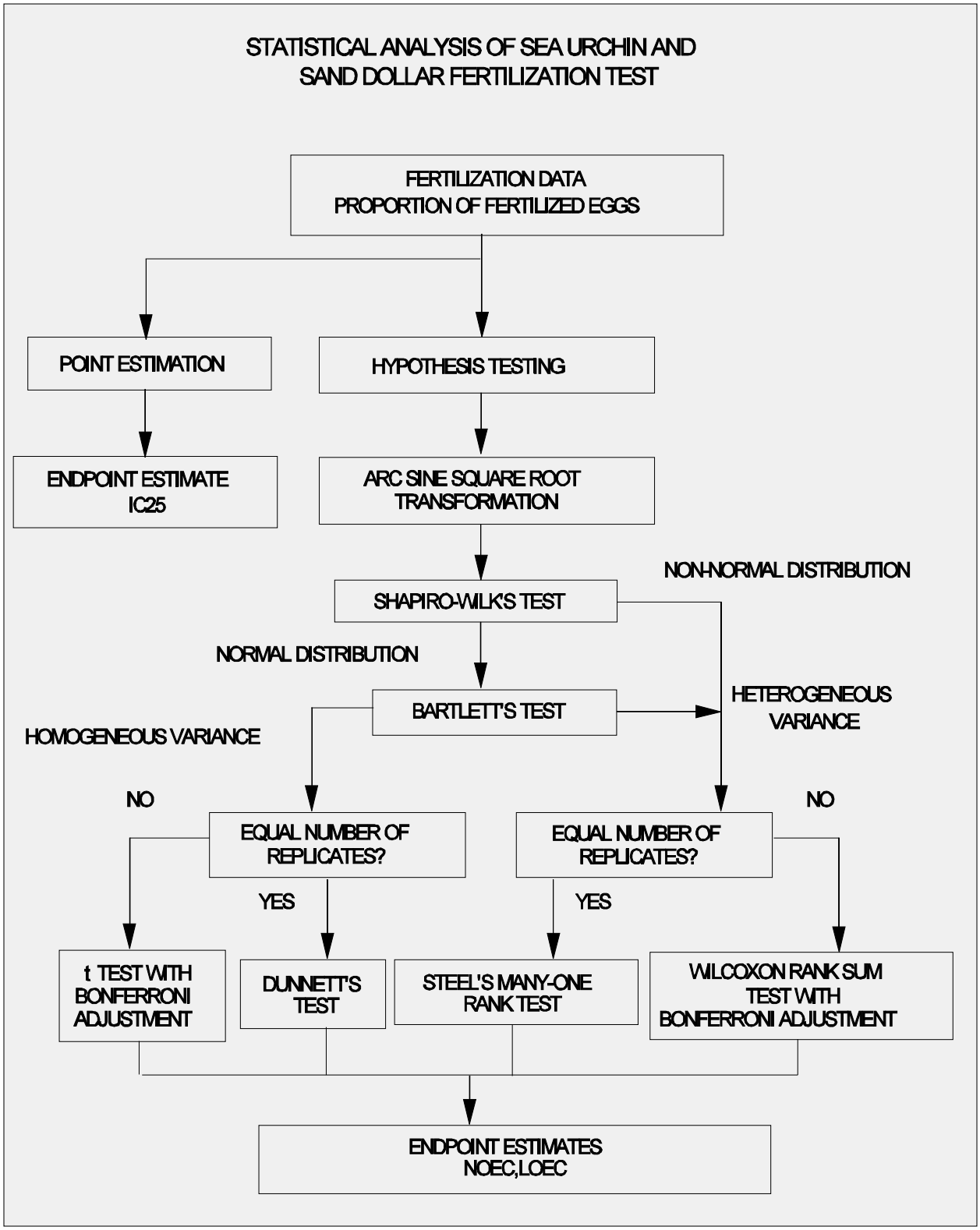

Figure 7. Flowchart for statistical analysis of sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, and sand dollar, *Dendraster excentricus*, test.

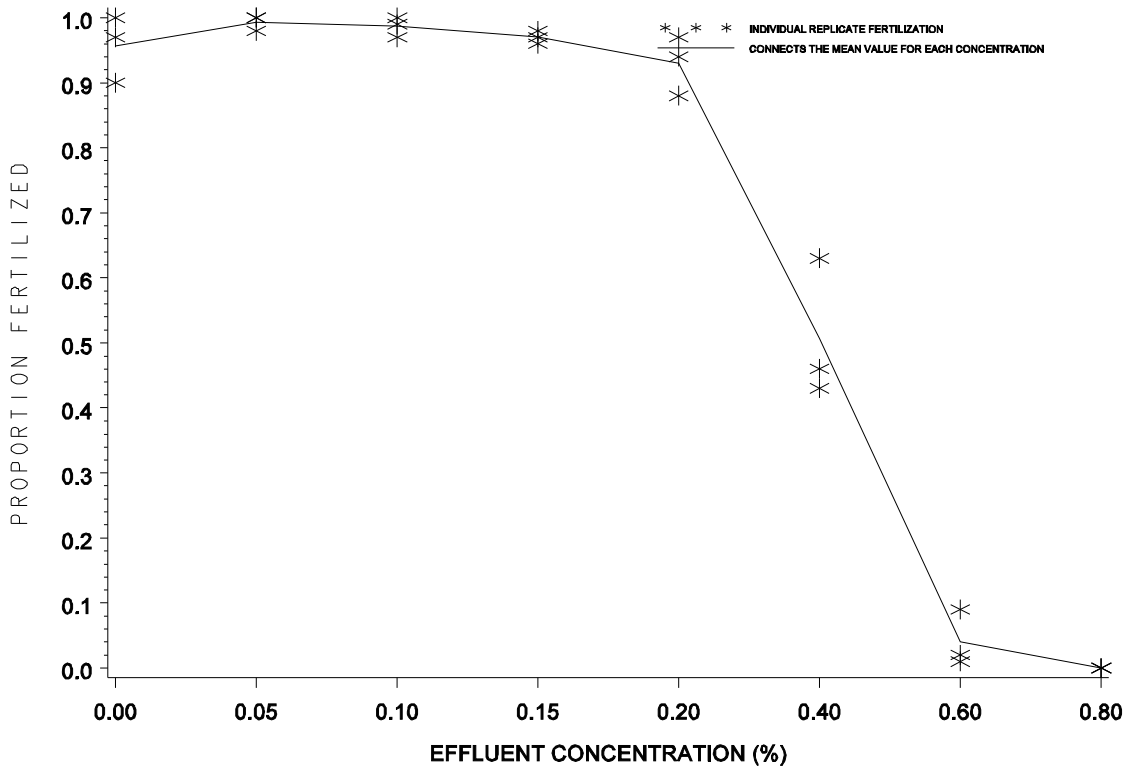

Figure 8. Plot of proportion of fertilized sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, eggs

16.13.2.5 Test for Normality

16.13.2.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 10.

TABLE 9. SEA URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, FERTILIZATION DATA

		Effluent Concentration (%)						
	Rep.	Control	0.05	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.40	0.60
RAW	A	0.97	1.00	1.00	0.98	0.94	0.43	0.02
	B	0.90	1.00	0.97	0.96	0.88	0.63	0.01
	C	1.00	0.98	0.99	0.97	0.97	0.46	0.09
ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMED	A	1.397	1.521	1.521	1.429	1.323	0.715	0.142
	B	1.249	1.521	1.397	1.369	1.217	0.917	0.100
	C	1.521	1.429	1.471	1.397	1.397	0.745	0.305
Mean ($\bar{Y}_i$)		1.389	1.490	1.463	1.398	1.312	0.792	0.182
S_i^2		0.01854	0.00282	0.00389	0.00090	0.00819	0.01188	0.01173
i		1	2	3	4	5	6	7

TABLE 10. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

	Effluent Concentration (%)						
Replicate	Control	0.05	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.40	0.60
A	0.008	0.031	0.058	0.031	0.011	-0.077	-0.040
B	-0.140	0.031	-0.066	-0.029	-0.095	0.125	-0.082
C	0.132	-0.061	0.008	-0.001	0.085	-0.047	0.123

16.13.2.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

16.13.2.5.3 For this set of data, n = 21

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{21}(0.005) = 0.000$$

D = 0.1159

16.13.2.5.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \le X^{(2)} \le \ldots \le X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table 11.

16.13.2.5.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 21 and k = 10. The a_i values are listed in Table 12.

16.13.2.5.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i (X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)})\right]^2$$

The differences, $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$, are listed in Table 12. For the data in this example:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.1159}(0.3345)^2 = 0.9654$$

16.13.2.5.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in 2.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For the data in this

TABLE 11. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.140	12	0.008
2	-0.095	13	0.011
3	-0.082	14	0.031
4	-0.077	15	0.031
5	-0.066	16	0.031
6	-0.061	17	0.058
7	-0.047	18	0.085
8	-0.040	19	0.123
9	-0.029	20	0.125
10	-0.001	21	0.132
11	0.008		

TABLE 12. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4643	0.272	$X^{(21)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3185	0.220	$X^{(20)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2578	0.205	$X^{(19)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2119	0.162	$X^{(18)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1736	0.124	$X^{(17)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1399	0.092	$X^{(16)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1092	0.078	$X^{(15)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0804	0.071	$X^{(14)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0530	0.040	$X^{(13)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0263	0.009	$X^{(12)} - X^{(10)}$

example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 21 observations is 0.873. Since W = 0.9654 is greater than the critical value, conclude that the data are normally distributed.

16.13.2.6 Test for Homogeneity of Variance

16.13.2.6.1 The test used to examine whether the variation in the proportion of fertilized eggs is the same across all effluent

concentrations including the control, is Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The test statistic is as follows:

$$B = \frac{[(\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i) \ln \bar{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i \ln S_i^2]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each concentration and control,

$V_i = (n_i - 1)$

p = number of concentration levels including the control

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i.

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1,2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations including the control

$$\bar{S}^2 = \frac{(\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i S_i^2)}{\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i} \qquad C = 1 + [3(p-1)]^{-1}[\sum_{i=1}^{p} 1/V_i - (\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i)^{-1}]$$

16.13.2.6.2 For the data in this example (see Table 8), all effluent concentrations including the control have the same number of replicates (n_i = 3 for all i). Thus, V_i = 2 for all i.

16.13.2.6.3 Bartlett's statistic is, therefore:

$$B = [(14)\ln(0.008279) - 2\sum_{i=1}^{p} \ln(S_i^2)] / 1.1905$$

$$= [14(-4.7940) - 2(-36.1047)]/1.1905$$

$$= 5.0934/1.1905$$

$$= 4.2784$$

16.13.2.6.4 B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p-1 degrees of freedom, when the variances are in fact the same. Therefore, the appropriate critical value for this test, at a significance level of 0.01 with 6 degrees of freedom, is 16.81. Since B = 4.2784 is less than the critical value of 16.81, conclude that the variances are not different.

16.13.2.7 Dunnett's Procedure

16.13.2.7.1 To obtain an estimate of the pooled variance for the Dunnett's Procedure, construct an ANOVA table as described in Table 13.

TABLE 13. ANOVA TABLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

Where: p = number of concentration levels including the control

N = total number of observations $n_1 + n_2 \ldots + n_p$

n_i = number of observations in concentration i

$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$ Between Sum of Squares

$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$ Total Sum of Squares

$SSW = SST - SSB$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations, $G = \sum_{i=1}^{p} T_i$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i (represents the proportion of fertilized eggs for concentration i in test chamber j)

16.13.2.7.2 For the data in this example:

$$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = n_6 = n_7 = 3$$

$$N = 21$$

$$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} = 4.167$$
$$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} = 4.471$$
$$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} = 4.389$$
$$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} = 4.194$$
$$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + Y_{53} = 3.937$$
$$T_6 = Y_{61} + Y_{62} + Y_{63} = 2.377$$
$$T_7 = Y_{71} + Y_{72} + Y_{73} = 0.547$$

$$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 + T_6 + T_7 = 24.082$$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{p} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$
$$= (95.656)/3 - (24.082)^2/21 = 4.269$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$
$$= 32.001 - (24.082)^2/21 = 4.385$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB = 4.385 - 4.269 = 0.116$$

$$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 4.269/(7-1) = 0.7115$$

$$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 0.116/(21-7) = 0.0083$$

16.13.2.7.3 Summarize these calculations in the ANOVA table (Table 14).

16.13.2.7.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the *t* statistic for each concentration, and control combination as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_i)}{S_w \sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n_i)}}$$

TABLE 14. ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	6	4.269	0.7115
Within	14	0.116	0.0083
Total	20	4.385	

Where: $\bar{Y}_i$ = mean proportion fertilized eggs for concentration i

$\bar{Y}_1$ = mean proportion fertilized eggs for the control

S_W = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

Since we are looking for a decreased response from the control in the proportion of fertilized eggs, the concentration mean is subtracted from the control mean.

16.13.2.7.5 Table 15 includes the calculated *t* values for each concentration and control combination. In this example, comparing the 0.05% concentration with the control the calculation is as follows:

$$t_2 \cdot \frac{(1.389 \cdot 1.490)}{0.0911\sqrt{(1/3)\cdot(1/3)}} \cdot \cdot 1.358$$

16.13.2.7.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant decrease in the proportion of fertilized eggs, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table 5, Appendix C. For an overall alpha level of 0.05, 14 degrees of freedom for error and six concentrations (excluding the control) the critical value is 2.53. The mean proportion of fertilized eggs for concentration i is considered significantly less than the mean proportion of

fertilized eggs for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Therefore, the 0.40% and 0.60% concentrations have a significantly lower mean proportion of fertilized eggs than the control. Hence the NOEC is 0.20% effluent and the LOEC is 0.40% effluent.

TABLE 15. CALCULATED *t* VALUES

Effluent Concentration (%)	i	t_i
0.05	2	-1.358
0.10	3	-0.995
0.15	4	-0.121
0.20	5	1.035
0.40	6	8.026
0.60	7	16.227

16.13.2.7.7 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) that can be statistically detected may be calculated:

$$MSD \bullet d\, S_w \sqrt{(1/n_1) \bullet (1/n)}$$

Where: d = the critical value for Dunnett's Procedure

S_W = the square root of the within mean square

n = the common number of replicates at each concentration (this assumes equal replication at each concentration)

n_1 = the number of replicates in the control.

16.13.2.7.8 In this example,

$$MSD \bullet 2.53\,(0.0911)\sqrt{(1/3) \bullet (1/3)}$$

$$= 2.53\ (0.0911)(0.8165)$$

$$= 0.188$$

16.13.2.7.9 The MSD (0.188) is in transformed units. To determine the MSD in terms of proportion of fertilized eggs, carry out the following conversion.

1. Subtract the MSD from the transformed control mean.

$$1.389 - 0.188 = 1.201$$

2. Obtain the untransformed values for the control mean and the difference calculated in step 1 of 13.2.7.9.

$$[\text{ Sine } (1.389)]^2 = 0.967$$

$$[\text{ Sine } (1.201)]^2 = 0.869$$

3. The untransformed MSD (MSD_u) is determined by subtracting the untransformed values from step 2 in 14.2.7.9.

$$MSD_u = 0.967 - 0.869 = 0.098$$

16.13.2.7.10 Therefore, for this set of data, the minimum difference in mean proportion of fertilized eggs between the control and any effluent concentration that can be detected as statistically significant is 0.098.

16.13.2.7.11 This represents a 10.2% decrease in the proportion of fertilized eggs from the control.

16.13.2.8 Calculation of the ICp

16.13.2.8.1 The fertilization data in Table 7 are utilized in this example. As can be seen from Figure 8, the observed means are not monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration. Therefore, the means must be smoothed prior to calculating the IC.

16.13.3.8.2 Starting with the observed control mean, $\overline{Y}_1 = 0.957$, and the observed mean for the lowest effluent concentration, $\overline{Y}_2 = 0.993$, we see that $\overline{Y}_1$ is less than $\overline{Y}_2$.

16.13.3.8.3 Calculate the smoothed means:

$$M_1 = M_2 = (\overline{Y}_1 + \overline{Y}_2)/2 = 0.975$$

16.13.3.8.4 Since $\overline{Y}_3 = 0.987$ is larger than M_2, average $\overline{Y}_3$ with the previous concentrations:

$$M_1 = M_2 = M_3 = (M_1 + M_2 + \overline{Y}_3)/3 = 0.979.$$

16.13.3.8.5 Since $M_3 > \overline{Y}_4 = 0.970 > \overline{Y}_5 = 0.930 > \overline{Y}_6 = 0.507 > \overline{Y}_7 = 0.040 > \overline{Y}_8 = 0.0$, set $M_4 = 0.970$, $M_5 = 0.930$, $M_6 = 0.507$, $M_7 = 0.040$, and $M_8 = 0.0$. Table 16 contains the smoothed means and Figure 10 gives a plot of the smoothed means and the interpolated response curve.

16.13.2.8.6 An IC25 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in mean proportion of fertilized eggs, compared to the controls, would result in a mean

proportion of 0.734, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 0.979(1-25/100)$. Examining the means and their associated concentrations (Table 16), the response, 0.734, is bracketed by C_5 = 0.20% effluent and C_6 = 0.40% effluent.

16.13.2.8.7 Using the equation from Section 4.2 in Appendix L, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp \bullet C_j \bullet [M_1(1 \bullet p/100) \bullet M_j] \frac{(C_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet C_j)}{(M_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet M_j)}$$

$$IC25 = 0.20 + [0.979(1 - 25/100) - 0.930] \frac{(0.40 - 0.20)}{(0.507 - 0.930)}$$

$$= 0.29\%.$$

TABLE 16. SEA URCHIN, *STRONYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, MEAN PROPORTION OF FERTILIZED EGGS

Effluent Conc. (%)	i	Response Means, $\bar{Y}_i$ (proportion)	Smoothed Means, M_i (proportion)
Control	1	0.957	0.979
0.05	2	0.993	0.979
0.10	3	0.987	0.979
0.15	4	0.970	0.970
0.20	5	0.930	0.930
0.40	6	0.507	0.507
0.60	7	0.040	0.040
0.80	8	0.000	0.000

16.13.2.8.8 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 0.2925%. The empirical 95.0% confidence interval for the true mean was 0.2739% to 0.3241%. The computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 10.

16.14 **PRECISION AND ACCURACY**

16.14.1 PRECISION

16.14.1.1 Single-Laboratory Precision

16.14.1.1.1 Single-laboratory precision data for *Strongylocentrotus purpurtatus* with the reference toxicant copper, tested in natural seawater, are provided in Table 17. The coefficient of variation based on the EC25 is 29%, and on EC50 is 24%, showing acceptable precision. Single-laboratory precision data for *Dendraster excentricus* with the reference toxicant copper, tested in natural seawater, are provided in Tables 18 and 19. The coefficient of variation based on the EC25, is 18% to 29% and EC50, is 21% to 33%, showing acceptable precision.

16.14.1.2 Multi-laboratory Precision

16.14.1.2.1 Multi-laboratory precision data for *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, with the reference toxicant copper, tested in natural seawater, are provided in Table 20. The coefficient of variation for the EC25 was 52%, based on data from five laboratories.

16.14.2 ACCURACY

16.14.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

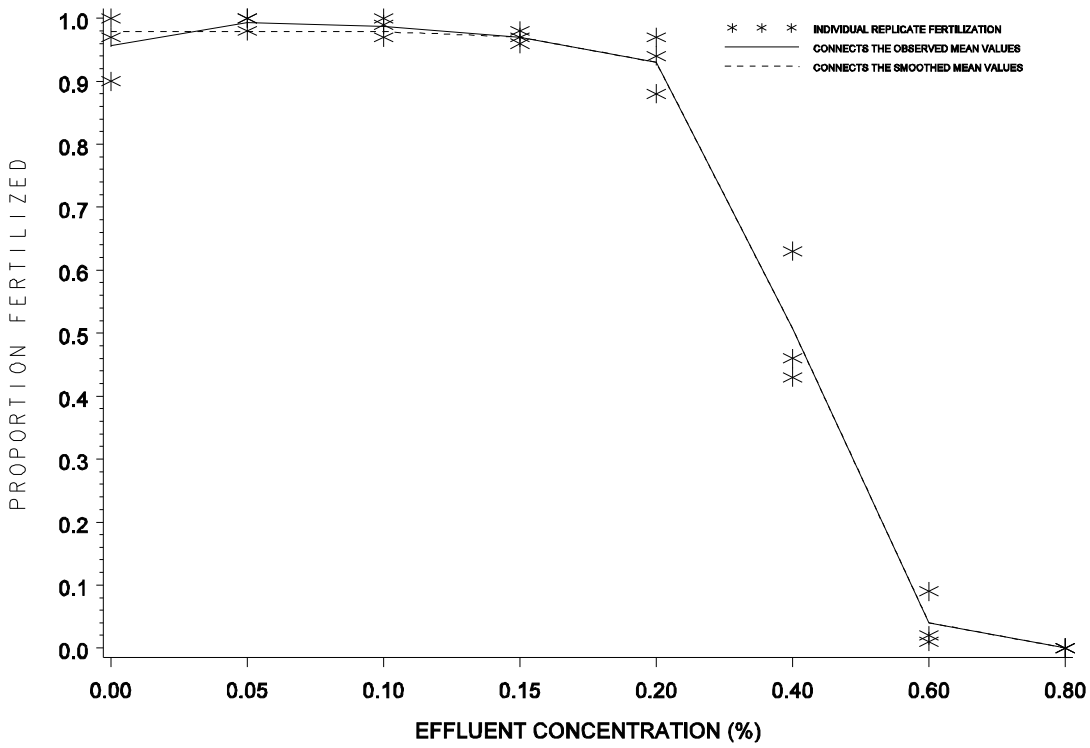

Figure 9. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus*, eggs.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Conc. Tested	0	.05	.10	.15	.20	.40	.60	.80
Response 1	.97	1.00	1.00	.98	.94	.43	.02	0
Response 2	.90	1.00	.97	.96	.88	.63	.01	0
Response 3	1.00	.98	.99	.97	.97	.46	.09	0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Effluent
Test Start Date: Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Sea Urchin, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus
Test Duration: 40 minutes
DATA FILE: urchin.icp
OUTPUT FILE: urchin.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration %	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	3	0.000	0.957	0.051	0.979
2	3	0.050	0.993	0.012	0.979
3	3	0.100	0.987	0.015	0.979
4	3	0.150	0.970	0.010	0.970
5	3	0.200	0.930	0.046	0.930
6	3	0.400	0.507	0.108	0.507
7	3	0.600	0.040	0.044	0.040
8	3	0.800	0.000	0.000	0.000

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 0.2925 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 0.2917 Standard Deviation: 0.0141
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 0.2739 Upper: 0.3241
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 0.2533 Upper: 0.3589
Resampling time in Seconds: 0.22 Random_Seed: -25579058

Figure 10. ICPIN program output for the IC25.

TABLE 17. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE SEA URCHIN, *STRONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS* FERTILIZATION TEST PERFORMED IN SEAWATER USING GAMETES FROM ADULTS MAINTAINED IN SEAWATER AFTER BEING COLLECTED FROM NATURAL POPULATIONS WITH COPPER (CU µG/L) SULFATE AS THE REFERENCE TOXICANT

Test Number	NOEC (µg/L)	EC25 (µg/L)	EC50 (µg/L)
1	6.9	9.7	14.3
2	23.0	26.2	30.9
3	11.2	19.6	25.8
4	16.0	16.4	31.1
5	15.3	17.8	24.6
6	10.8	18.6	28.3
Mean CV(%)		18.1 29.0	25.8 24.0

Tests performed by Sally Noack, AScI, at EPA's Pacific Ecosystems Branch of ERL-Narragansett, Newport, OR.
Copper concentrations were measured and within 10% of nominal; nominal concentrations were 5, 8, 12, 17, 25, 35, and 50 µg/L.
These tests used only three replicates per concentration.

TABLE 18. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE SAND DOLLAR, *DENDRASTER EXCENTRICUS* FERTILIZATION TEST PERFORMED IN SEAWATER USING GAMETES FROM ADULTS MAINTAINED IN SEAWATER AFTER BEING COLLECTED FROM NATURAL POPULATIONS WITH COPPER (CU µG/L) SULFATE AS THE REFERENCE TOXICANT

Test Date	Test Number	NOEC (µg/L)	EC25 (µg/L)	EC50 (µg/L)
7/11/94	1* 2** 3***	5.0 5.0 -	9.4 14.6 16.0	12.6 17.5 18.6
7/14/94	1* 2** 3***	12.0 <5.0 17.0	16.7 19.6 23.0	20.9 25.8 30.5
7/17/94	1* 2** 3***	8.0 5.0 12.0	15.3 13.5 13.4	17.7 16.4 17.0
7/19/94	1* 2** 3***	12.0 17.0 12.0	12.8 18.6 13.3	15.6 22.1 16.0
Mean	1 2 3 overall		13.5 16.6 16.4	16.7 20.5 20.5
SD	1 2 3 overall		3.2 3.0 4.6	3.5 4.3 6.7
CV(%)	1 2 3 overall		24% 18% 28%	21% 21% 33%

Tests performed at National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement, Inc. Anacortes, WA.
Copper concentrations were nominal; nominal concentrations were 5, 8, 12, 17, 25, 35, and 50 µg/L.

* Tests conducted with nominal S:E ratio of 147:1
** Tests conducted with nominal S:E ratio of 166:1
*** Tests conducted with nominal S:E ratio of 224:1

TABLE 19. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE SAND DOLLAR, *DENDRASTER EXCENTRICUS* FERTILIZATION TEST PERFORMED IN SEAWATER USING GAMETES FROM ADULTS MAINTAINED IN SEAWATER AFTER BEING COLLECTED FROM NATURAL POPULATIONS WITH COPPER (CU µG/L) SULFATE AS THE REFERENCE TOXICANT.

Test Number	NOEC (µg/L)	EC25 (µg/L)	EC50 (µg/L)
1	17.0	25.8	31.0
2	25.0	34.3	41.8
3	12.0	31.1	43.7
4	8.0	14.2	19.8
5	25.0	27.2	30.5
Mean CV(%)		26.5 29.0	33.4 29.0

Tests performed by Gary Chapman and Debra Denton at EPA's Pacific Ecosystems Branch of ERL-Narragansett, Newport, OR.

Copper concentrations were nominal; nominal concentrations were 5, 8, 12, 17, 25, 35, and 50 µg/L.

TABLE 20. MULTIPLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE SEA URCHIN, *STONGYLOCENTROTUS PURPURATUS*, FERTILIZATION TEST PERFORMED WITH COPPER (CU µG/L) SULFATE AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT

Lab	# of Tests	Statistic	EC25 (µg/L)
A	3	Mean SD CV(%)	7.8 3.0 38%
B	2	Mean SD CV(%)	4.0 - -
C	6	Mean SD CV(%)	18.0 5.4 30%
D	2	Mean NA CV(%)	14.9 - -
E	6	Mean SD CV(%)	19.3 10.5 54%

# of Lab Means	Statistic	EC25
5	Mean SD CV(%)	12.8 6.6 52%

Tests performed as part of a methods evaluation effort organized by the US EPA laboratory in Newport, Oregon; tests were conducted in 1991 by volunteer laboratories in California and Washington.

APPENDIX I. PURPLE URCHIN AND SAND DOLLAR TEST: STEP-BY-STEP SUMMARY

PREPARATION OF TEST SOLUTIONS

A. Determine test concentrations and appropriate dilution water based on NPDES permit conditions and guidance from the appropriate regulatory agency.

B. Prepare effluent test solutions by diluting well mixed unfiltered effluent using volumetric flasks and pipettes. Use hypersaline brine where necessary to maintain all test solutions at 34 ± 2‰. Include brine controls in tests that use brine.

C. Prepare a copper reference toxicant stock solution (2,000 mg/L) by adding 5.366 g of copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$) to 1 liter of reagent water. For each reference toxicant test prepare a copper sub-stock of 3 mg/L by diluting 1.5 mL of stock to one liter with reagent water.

D. Prepare a control (0 •g/L) plus at least five consecutive copper reference toxicant solutions (e.g., from the series 3.0, 4.4, 6.5, 9.5, 13.9, 20.4, and 30.0 •g/L, by adding 0.10, 0.15, 0.22, 0.32, 0.46, 0.68, and 1.00 mL of sub-stock solution, respectively, to 100-L volumetric flasks and filling to 100-mL with dilution water).

E. Randomize numbers for test chambers and record the chamber numbers with their respective test concentrations on a randomization data sheet. Store the data sheet safely until after the test samples have been analyzed.

F. Sample effluent and reference toxicant solutions for physical/chemical analysis. Measure salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen from each test concentration.

G. Place test chambers in a water bath or environmental chamber set to 12•C and allow temperature to equilibrate.

H. Measure the temperature in several temperature blanks during the course of the test.

PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS OF TEST ORGANISMS

A. Obtain test organisms and hold or condition as necessary for spawning.

B. On day of test, spawn organisms, examine gametes, pool good eggs, pool good sperm.

C. Determine egg and sperm densities and adjust as necessary.

D. Run trial sperm:egg fertilization test (optional).

E. Adjust sperm density for definitive test.

F. Inject sperm into test solutions.

G. 20 minutes later inject eggs into test solutions.

H. 20 minutes after egg addition, stop the test by the addition of preservative.

I. Confirm sperm density in definitive test by hemacytometer counts.

J. Count at least 100 eggs in each test tube.

K. Analyze the data.

L. Include standard reference toxicant point estimate values in the standard quality control charts.

APPENDIX II. USING THE NEUBAUER HEMACYTOMETER TO ENUMERATE SEA URCHIN SPERM

The Neubauer hemacytometer is a specialized microscope slide with two counting grids and a coverslip.

TOP VIEW:

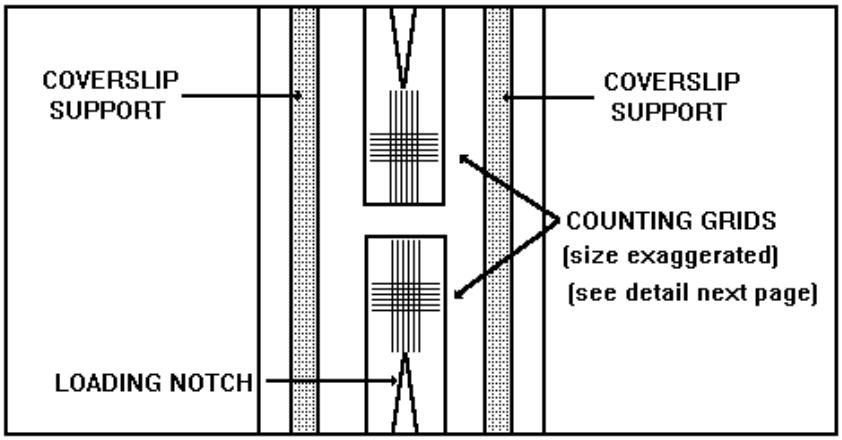

Together, the total area of each grid (1 mm^2) and the vertical distance between the grid and the coverslip (0.1 mm), provide space for a specific microvolume of aqueous sample (0.1 mm^3).

SIDE VIEW:

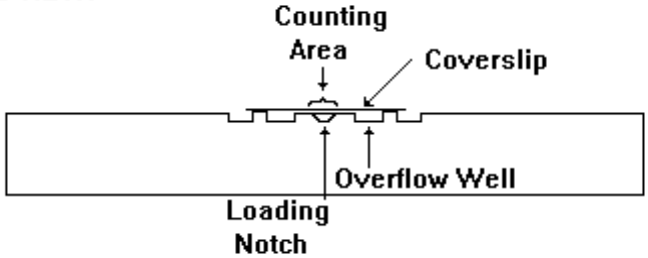

END VIEW THROUGH MID-CROSS SECTION:

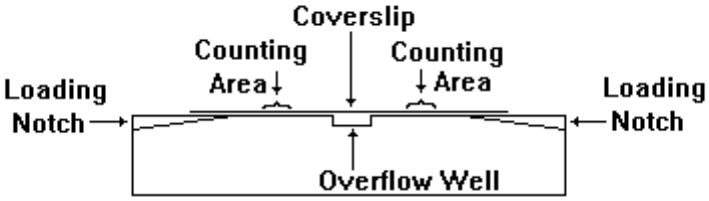

This volume of liquid and the cells suspended therein (e.g., blood cells or sperm cells) represent 1/10,000th of the liquid volume and cell numbers of a full milliliter (cm^3) of the sampled material.

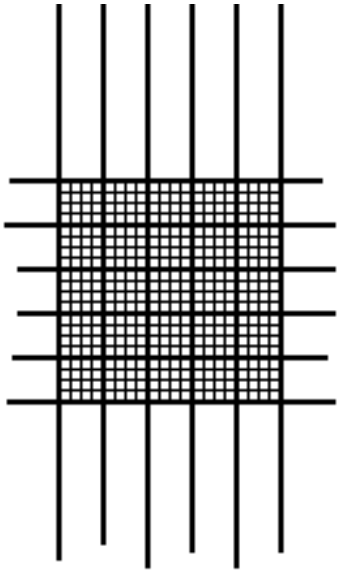

NEUBAUER
HEMACYTOMETER
GRID OF 400 SQUARES

If the full 400-squares of each grid are counted, this represents the number of sperm in 0.1 mm^3. Multiplying this value times 10 yields the sperm per mm^3 (and is the source of the hemacytometer factor of 4,000 squares/mm^3). If this product is multiplied by 1,000 mm^3/cm^3, the answer is the number of sperm in one milliliter of the sample. If the counted sample represents a dilution of a more concentrated original sample, the above answer is multiplied by the dilution factor to yield the cell density in the original sample. If the cells are sufficiently dense, it is not necessary to count the entire 400-square field, and the final calculation takes into account the number of squares actually counted:

$$\text{cells/mL} = \frac{(\text{dilution})\ (4{,}000\ \text{squares/mm}^3)\ (1{,}000\ \text{mm}^3/\text{cm}^3)\ (\text{cell count})}{(\text{number of squares counted})}$$

Thus, with a dilution of 4000 (0.025 mL of semen in 100 mL of dilution water), 80 squares counted, and a count of 100, the calculation becomes:

$$\text{cells/mL} = \frac{(4{,}000)\ (4{,}000)\ (1{,}000)\ (100)}{80}$$

$$= 20{,}000{,}000{,}000\ \text{cells/mL}$$

There are several procedures that are necessary for counts to be consistent within and between laboratories. These include mixing the sample, loading and emptying the hematocrit tube, cleaning the hemacytometer and cover slip, and actual counting procedures.

Obviously, if the sample is not homogeneous, subsamples can vary in sperm density. A few extra seconds in mixing can save a lot of wasted minutes in subsequent counting procedures. A full hematocrit tube empties more easily than one with just a little liquid, so withdraw a full sample. This can be expedited by tipping the sample vial.

Because the sperm are killed prior to sampling, they will slowly settle. For this reason, the sample in the hematocrit tube should be loaded onto the hemacytometer as rapidly as possible. Two replicate samples are withdrawn in fresh hematocrit tubes and loaded onto opposite sides of a hemacytometer.

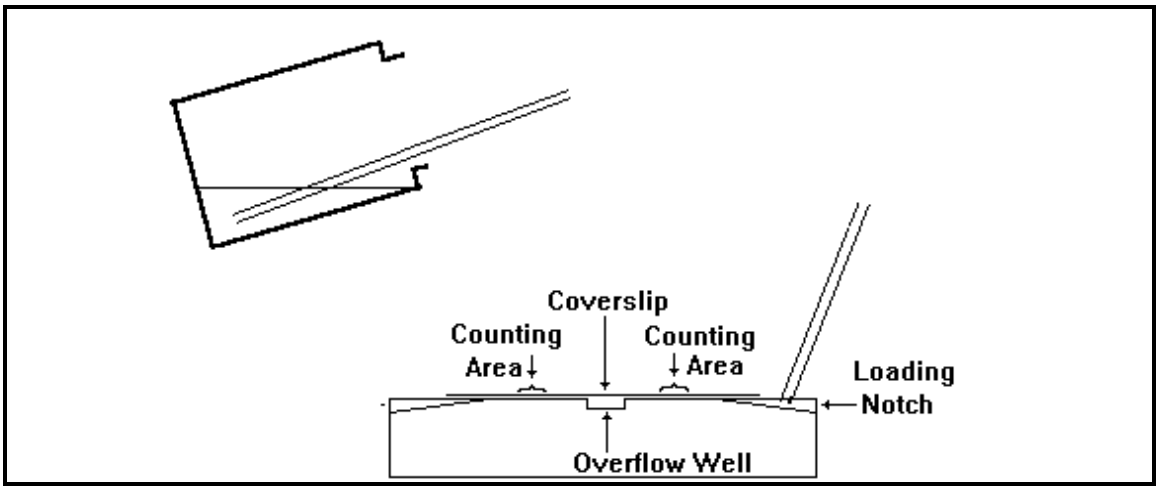

The loaded hemacytometer is left for 15 minutes to allow the sperm to settle onto the counting field. If the coverslip is moved after the samples are loaded, the hemacytometer should be rinsed and refilled with fresh sample. After 15 minutes, the hemacytometer is placed under a microscope and the counting grid located at 100x. Once the grid is properly positioned, the microscope is adjusted to 200x or 400x, and one of the corner squares is positioned for counting (any one of the four corners is appropriate). For consistency, use the same procedure each time (Many prefer to start in the upper left corner of the optical field, and this procedure will be used in the examples given below).

Examine the first large square in the selected corner. If no sperm are visible, or if the sperm are so dense or clumped to preclude accurate counting, count a sample with a more appropriate dilution.

In making counts of sperm, it is necessary to adopt a consistent method of scanning the smaller squares and counting sperm that fall upon the lines separating the squares. Count the sperm in the small squares by beginning in the upper left hand corner (square 1) and proceding right to square 4, down to square 5, left to square 8, etc. until all 16 squares are counted.

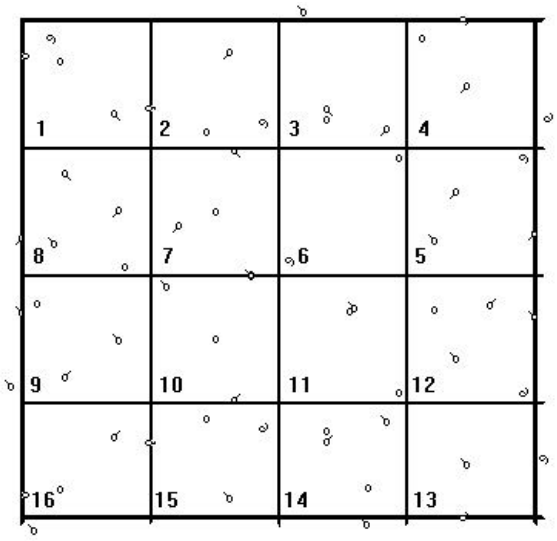

Because sperm that appear <u>on</u> lines might be counted as being in either square, it is important to avoid double counting or non-counting. For this reason a convention is decided upon and used consistently: paraphrasing the instructions received with one (Hausser Scientific) counting chamber "to avoid counting (sperm) twice, the best practice is to count all touching the top and left, and none touching the lower and right, boundary lines." Whatever convention is chosen, it must be adhered to. The example below shows a sperm count based upon a selected convention of counting sperm that fall on the upper and left lines, but not on the lower or right lines:

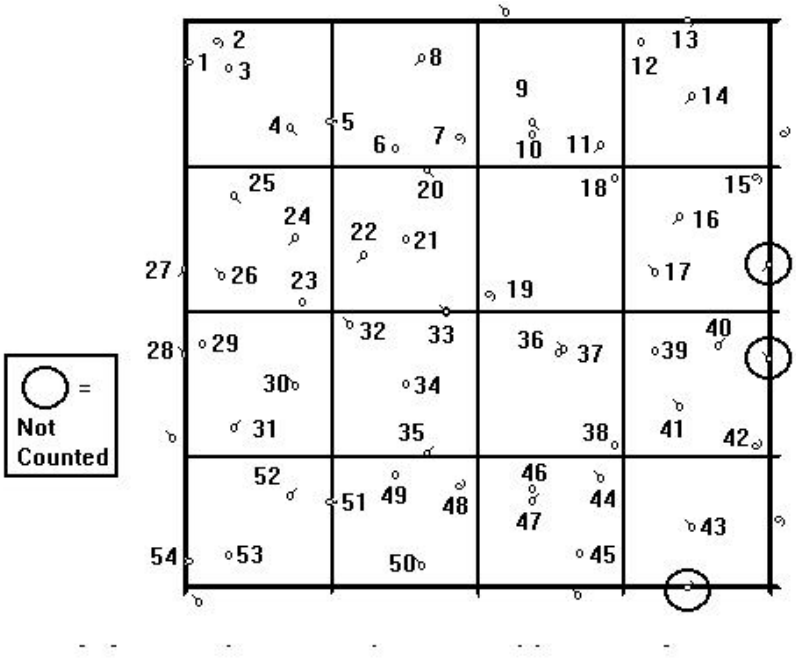

In the above illustration, sperm falling on the lower and right lines are not counted. The count begins at the upper left as illustrated in the preceding figure. A typical count sequence is demonstrated by the numbers next to each sperm illustrated. Sperm identified as numbers 1, 5, 13, 20, 27, 28, 33, 51 and 54 touch lines and are counted as being in the square below them or to their right. The circled sperm are not counted as being in this field of 16 small squares (but they would be included in any counts of adjacent squares in which they would be on upper or left hand lines).

Once these counting conventions have been selected, it is advisable to follow another strict protocol outlining the number and sequence of large squares to be counted. Because the sperm may not be randomly distributed across the counting grid, it is recommended to count an array of squares covering the entire grid. The following procedure is recommended:

Count the number of sperm in the first large square.

1. If the number is less than 10, count all 25 squares using the same scanning pattern outlined above (left to right through squares 1 to 5, down to square 6, left through square 10, down to 11, etc.). See pattern no. 3.

2. If the number is between 10 and 19, count 9 large squares using pattern no. 2.

3. If the number is 20 or greater, count 5 large squares using pattern no. 1.

1				2
		3		
4				5

Pattern no. 1

1				2
	4		3	
		5		
	7		6	
8				9

Pattern no. 2

1	2	3	4	5
10	9	8	7	6
11	12	13	14	15
20	19	18	17	16
21	22	23	24	25

Pattern no. 3

The final consideration in achieving good replicate counts is keeping the hemacytometers and coverslips clean. They should be rinsed in distilled water soon after use. The coverslips should be stored in a good biocleanser such as hemasol. For an hour or so prior to use, the hemacytometer slides should also be soaked in the solution. Both slides and coverslips should then be rinsed off with reagent water, blotted dry with a lint-free tissue, and wiped with lens paper.

SECTION 17

GIANT KELP, *Macrocystis pyrifera* GERMINATION AND GERM-TUBE GROWTH TEST METHOD

Adapted from a method developed by
Brian S. Anderson and John W. Hunt
Institute of Marine Sciences, University of California
Santa Cruz, California

(in association with)
California Department of Fish and Game
Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory
34500 Coast Route 1, Monterey, CA 93940

TABLE OF CONTENTS

17.1 Scope and Application
17.2 Summary of Method
17.3 Interferences
17.4 Safety
17.5 Apparatus and Equipment
17.6 Reagents and Supplies
17.7 Effluents and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage
17.8 Calibration and Standardization
17.9 Quality Control
17.10 Test Procedures
17.11 Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria
17.12 Acceptability of Test Results
17.13 Data Analysis
17.14 Precision and Accuracy

Appendix I Step-by Step Summary

SECTION 17

GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA* GERMINATION AND GROWTH TEST

17.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

17.1.1 This method estimates the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving water to zoospores and embryonic gametophytes of giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera* during a 48-h static non-renewal exposure. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all the chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms.

17.1.2 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or chemical substance are organism dependent.

17.1.3 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly volatile and highly degradable toxicants in the source may not be detected in the test.

17.1.4 This method is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

17.1.5 This method should be restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, professionals experienced in aquatic toxicity testing. Specific experience with any toxicity test is usually needed before acceptable results become routine.

17.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

17.2.1 This method provides step-by-step instructions for performing a 48-h day static non-renewal toxicity test using giant kelp to determine the toxicity of substances in marine and

estuarine waters. The test endpoints are germination of gameophyte spores and length of embryonic gametophyte germination tubes.

17.3 INTERFERENCES

17.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities and Equipment, and Supplies).

17.3.2 Improper effluent sampling and handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

17.4 SAFETY

17.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety.

17.5 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

17.5.1 Tanks, trays, or aquaria -- for holding and acclimating giant kelp, e.g., standard salt water aquarium or Instant Ocean Aquarium (capable of maintaining seawater at 10-20•C), with appropriate filtration and aeration system.

17.5.2 Air pump, air lines, and air stones -- for aerating water containing broodstock or for supplying air to test solutions with low dissolved oxygen.

17.5.3 Constant temperature chambers or water baths -- for maintaining test solution temperature and keeping dilution water supply, gametes, and embryo stock suspensions at test temperature (15•C) prior to the test.

17.5.4 Water purification system -- Millipore Super-Q, Deionized water (DI) or equivalent.

17.5.5 Refractometer -- for determining salinity.

17.5.6 Hydrometer(s) -- for calibrating refractometer.

17.5.7 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

17.5.8 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA METHOD l70.l, USEPA, l979) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

17.5.9 pH and DO meters -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

17.5.10 Standard or micro-Winkler apparatus -- for determining DO (optional) and calibrating the DO meter.

17.5.11 Winkler bottles -- for dissolved oxygen determinations.

17.5.12 Balance -- Analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.0001 g.

17.5.13 Fume hood -- to protect the analyst from effluent or formaldehyde fumes.

17.5.14 Glass stirring rods -- for mixing test solutions.

17.5.15 Graduated cylinders -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 50-l000 mL for making test solutions. (Note: not to be used interchangeably for gametes or embryos and test solutions).

17.5.16 Volumetric flasks -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 10-1000 mL for making test solutions.

17.5.17 Pipets, automatic -- adjustable, to cover a range of delivery volumes from 0.010 to 1.000 mL.

17.5.18 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET® or equivalent.

17.5.19 Wash bottles -- for reagent water, for topping off graduated cylinders, for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

17.5.20 Wash bottles -- for dilution water.

17.5.21 20-liter cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs -- for making hypersaline brine.

17.5.22 Cubitainers, beakers, or similar chambers of non-toxic composition for holding, mixing, and dispensing dilution water and other general non-effluent, non-toxicant contact uses. These should be clearly labeled and not used for other purposes.

17.5.23 Beakers, 250 borosilicate glass -- for mixing test solutions.

17.5.24 Beakers, 1,000 mL borosilicate glass -- for holding sporophyll blades.

17.5.25 Inverted or compound microscope -- for inspecting zoopspores and embryonic gametophytes.

17.5.26 Hemacytometer (bright-line rbc) -- for measuring zoospore density.

17.5.27 Counter, two unit, 0-999 -- for recording counts of zoopspores.

17.5.28 Light meter (irradiance meter w/cosine corrected sensor) -- for measuring light intensity.

17.5.29 Cool white fluorescent lights -- for providing light during incubation of developing gametophytes.

17.5.30 60 µm NITEX® filter -- for filtering receiving water.

17.6 **REAGENTS AND SUPPLIES**

17.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

17.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for data recording (Figures 1 and 2).

17.6.3 Tape, colored -- for labelling test chambers and containers.

17.6.4 Markers, water-proof -- for marking containers, etc.

17.6.5 Parafilm -- to cover graduated cylinders and vessels.

17.6.6 Gloves, disposable -- for personal protection from contamination.

17.6.7 Pipets, serological -- l-l0 mL, graduated.

17.6.8 Pipet tips -- for automatic pipets.

17.6.9 Coverslips -- for microscope slides.

17.6.10 Lens paper -- for cleaning microscope optics.

17.6.11 Laboratory tissue wipes -- for cleaning and drying electrodes, microscope slides, etc.

17.6.12 Disposable countertop covering -- for protection of work surfaces and minimizing spills and contamination.

17.6.13 pH buffers 4, 7, and l0 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for standards and calibration check (see USEPA Method l50.l, USEPA, l979).

17.6.14 Membranes and filling solutions -- for dissolved oxygen probe (see USEPA Method 360.l, USEPA, l979), or reagents for modified Winkler analysis.

17.6.15 Laboratory quality assurance samples and standards -- for the above methods.

17.6.16 Test chambers -- 600 mL, five chambers per concentration. The chambers should be borosilicate glass (for effluents) or nontoxic disposable plastic labware (for reference toxicants). To avoid contamination from the air and excessive evaporation of test solutions during the test, the chambers should be covered during the test with safety glass plates or a plastic sheet (6 mm thick).

17.6.17 Glutaraldehyde -- for specimen preservation - optional; (see Section 17.10.8.2).

17.6.18 Microscope slide (flat) -- for each test chamber to serve as the substratum upon which the zoospores will settle.

17.6.19 Reference toxicant solutions (see Section 17.10.2.4 and see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

17.6.20 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies and Section 7, Dilution Water).

17.6.21 Effluent and receiving water -- see Section 8, Effluent and Surface Water Sampling, and Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

17.6.22 Dilution water and hypersaline brine -- see Section 7, Dilution Water and Section 17.6.24, Hypersaline Brines. The dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater. Hypersaline brine should be prepared from dilution water.

17.6.23 HYPERSALINE BRINES

17.6.23.1 Most industrial and sewage treatment effluents entering marine and estuarine systems have little measurable salinity. Exposure of larvae to these effluents will usually require increasing the salinity of the test solutions. It is important to maintain an essentially constant salinity across all treatments. In some applications it may be desirable to match the test salinity with that of the receiving water (See Section 7.1). Two salt sources are available to adjust salinities -- artificial sea salts and hypersaline brine (HSB) derived from natural seawater. Use of artificial sea salts is necessary only when high effluent concentrations preclude salinity adjustment by HSB alone.

17.6.23.2 Hypersaline brine (HSB) can be made by concentrating natural seawater by freezing or evaporation. HSB should be made from high quality, filtered seawater, and can be added to the effluent or to reagent water to increase salinity. HSB has several desirable characteristics for use in effluent toxicity testing. Brine derived from natural seawater contains the necessary trace metals, biogenic colloids, and some of the

microbial components necessary for adequate growth, survival, and/or reproduction of marine and estuarine organisms, and it can be stored for prolonged periods without any apparent degradation. However, even if the maximum salinity HSB (100‰) is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent (0‰) that can be tested is 66% effluent at 34‰ salinity (see Table 1).

TABLE 1. MAXIMUM EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION (%) THAT CAN BE TESTED AT 34‰ WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF DRY SALTS GIVEN THE INDICATED EFFLUENT AND BRINE SALINITIES.

Effluent Salinity ‰	Brine 60 ‰	Brine 70 ‰	Brine 80 ‰	Brine 90 ‰	Brine 100 ‰
0	43.33	51.43	57.50	62.22	66.00
1	44.07	52.17	58.23	62.92	66.67
2	44.83	52.94	58.97	63.64	67.35
3	45.61	53.73	59.74	64.37	68.04
4	46.43	54.55	60.53	65.12	68.75
5	47.27	55.38	61.33	65.88	69.47
10	52.00	60.00	65.71	70.00	73.33
15	57.78	65.45	70.77	74.67	77.65
20	65.00	72.00	76.67	80.00	82.50
25	74.29	80.00	83.64	86.15	88.00

17.6.23.3 High quality (and preferably high salinity) seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before placing into the freezer or the brine generator. Water should be collected on an incoming tide to minimize the possibility of contamination.

17.6.23.4 Freeze Preparation of Brine

17.6.23.4.1 A convenient container for making HSB by freezing is one that has a bottom drain. One liter of brine can be made from

four liters of seawater. Brine may be collected by partially freezing seawater at -10 to -20•C until the remaining liquid has reached the target salinity. Freeze for approximately six hours, then separate the ice (composed mainly of fresh water) from the remaining liquid (which has now become hypersaline).

17.6.23.4.2 It is preferable to monitor the water until the target salinity is achieved rather than allowing total freezing followed by partial thawing. Brine salinity should never exceed 100‰. It is advisable not to exceed about 70‰ brine salinity unless it is necessary to test effluent concentrations greater than 50%.

17.6.23.4.3 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

17.6.23.5 Heat Preparation of Brine

17.6.23.5.1 The ideal container for making brine using heat-assisted evaporation of natural seawater is one that (1) has a high surface to volume ratio, (2) is made of a non-corrosive material, and (3) is easily cleaned (fiberglass containers are ideal). Special care should be used to prevent any toxic materials from coming in contact with the seawater being used to generate the brine. If a heater is immersed directly into the seawater, ensure that the heater materials do not corrode or leach any substances that would contaminate the brine. One successful method is to use a thermostatically controlled heat exchanger made from fiberglass. If aeration is needed, use only oil-free air compressors to prevent contamination.

17.6.23.5.2 Before adding seawater to the brine generator, thoroughly clean the generator, aeration supply tube, heater, and any other materials that will be in direct contact with the brine. A good quality biodegradable detergent should be used, followed by several (at least three) thorough reagent water rinses.

17.6.23.5.3 Seawater should be filtered to at least 10 µm before being put into the brine generator. The temperature of the seawater is increased slowly to 40•C. The water should be aerated to prevent temperature stratification and to increase water evaporation. The brine should be checked daily (depending on the volume being generated) to ensure that the salinity does not exceed 100‰ and that the temperature does not exceed 40•C. Additional seawater may be added to the brine to obtain the volume of brine required.

17.6.23.5.4 After the required salinity is attained, the HSB should be filtered through a 1 µm filter and poured directly into portable containers (20-L cubitainers or polycarbonate water cooler jugs are suitable). The brine storage containers should be capped and labelled with the salinity and the date the brine was generated. Containers of HSB should be stored in the dark at 4•C (even room temperature has been acceptable). HSB is usually of acceptable quality even after several months in storage.

17.6.23.6 Artificial Sea Salts

17.6.23.6.1 No data from giant kelp tests using sea salts or artificial seawater (e.g., GP2) are available for evaluation at this time, and their use must be considered provisional.

17.6.23.7 Dilution Water Preparation from Brine

17.6.23.7.1 Although salinity adjustment with brine is the preferred method, the use of high salinity brines and/or reagent water has sometimes been associated with discernible adverse effects on test organisms. For this reason, it is recommended that only the minimum necessary volume of brine and reagent water be used to offset the low salinity of the effluent, and that brine controls be included in the test. The remaining dilution water should be natural seawater. Salinity may be adjusted in one of two ways. First, the salinity of the highest effluent test concentration may be adjusted to an acceptable salinity, and then serially diluted. Alternatively, each effluent concentration can be prepared individually with appropriate volumes of effluent and brine.

17.6.23.7.2 When HSB and reagent water are used, thoroughly mix together the reagent water and HSB before mixing in the

effluent. Divide the salinity of the HSB by the expected test salinity to determine the proportion of reagent water to brine. For example, if the salinity of the brine is 100‰ and the test is to be conducted at 34‰, 100‰ divided by 34‰ = 2.94. The proportion of brine is 1 part, plus 1.94 parts reagent water. To make 1 L of dilution water at 34‰ salinity from a HSB of 100‰, 340 mL of brine and 660 mL of reagent water are required. Verify the salinity of the resulting mixture using a refractometer.

17.6.23.8 Test Solution Salinity Adjustment

17.6.23.8.1 Table 2 illustrates the preparation of test solutions (up to 50% effluent) at 34‰ by combining effluent, HSB, and dilution water. Note: if the highest effluent concentration does not exceed 50% effluent, it is convenient to prepare brine so that the sum of the effluent salinity and brine salinity equals 68‰; the required brine volume is then always equal to the effluent volume needed for each effluent concentration as in the example in Table 2.

17.6.23.8.2 Check the pH of all test solutions and adjust to within 0.2 units of dilution water pH by adding, dropwise, dilute hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide (see Section 8.8.9, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

17.6.23.8.3 To calculate the amount of brine to add to each effluent dilution, determine the following quantities: salinity of the brine (SB, in ‰), the salinity of the effluent (SE, in ‰), and volume of the effluent to be added (VE, in mL). Then use the following formula to calculate the volume of brine (VB, in mL) to be added:

$$VB = VE \times (34 - SE)/(SB - 34)$$

17.6.23.8.4 This calculation assumes that dilution water salinity is 34 ± 2‰.

17.6.23.9 Preparing Test Solutions

17.6.23.9.1 Two hundred mL of test solution are needed for each test chamber. To prepare test solutions at low effluent concentrations (<6%), effluents may be added directly to dilution

water. For example, to prepare 1% effluent, add 10 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask using a volumetric pipet or calibrated automatic pipet. Fill the volumetric flask to the 1-Liter mark with dilution water, stopper it, and shake to mix. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers.

17.6.23.9.2 To prepare a test solution at higher effluent concentrations, hypersaline brine must usually be used. For example, to prepare 40% effluent, add 400 mL of effluent to a 1-liter volumetric flask. Then, assuming an effluent salinity of 2‰ and a brine salinity of 66‰, add 400 mL of brine (see equation above and Table 2) and top off the flask with dilution water. Stopper the flask and shake well. Distribute equal volumes into the replicate test chambers.

17.6.23.10 Brine Controls

17.6.23.10.1 Use brine controls in all tests where brine is used. Brine controls contain the same volume of brine as does the highest effluent concentration using brine, plus the volume of reagent water needed to reproduce the hyposalinity of the effluent in the highest concentration, plus dilution water. Calculate the amount of reagent water to add to brine controls by rearranging the above equation, (See, 17.6.23.8.3) setting SE = 0, and solving for VE.

$$VE = VB \times (SB - 34)/(34 - SE)$$

If effluent salinity is essentially 0‰, the reagent water volume needed in the brine control will equal the effluent volume at the highest test concentration. However, as effluent salinity and effluent concentration increase, less reagent water volume is needed.

17.6.24 TEST ORGANISMS

17.6.24.1 The test organisms for this method are the zoospores of the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*. *Macrocystis* is the dominant canopy forming Laminarian alga in southern and central California and forms extensive subtidal forests along the coast. Giant kelp forests support a rich diversity of marine life and provide habitat and food for hundreds of invertebrate and vertebrate species (North, 1971; Foster and Schiel, 1985). It

TABLE 2. EXAMPLES OF EFFLUENT DILUTION SHOWING VOLUMES OF EFFLUENT (x‰), BRINE, AND DILUTION WATER NEEDED FOR ONE LITER OF EACH TEST SOLUTION.

FIRST STEP: Combine brine with reagent water or natural seawater to achieve a brine of 68-x‰ and, unless natural seawater is used for dilution water, also a brine-based dilution water of 34‰.

SERIAL DILUTION:

Step 1. Prepare the highest effluent concentration to be tested by adding equal volumes of effluent and brine to the appropriate volume of dilution water. An example using 40% is shown.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	800 mL	800 mL	400 mL

Step 2. Use either serially prepared dilutions of the highest test concentration or individual dilutions of 100% effluent.

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent Source	Dilution Water* (34‰)
20	1000 mL of 40%	1000 mL
10	1000 mL of 20%	1000 mL
5	1000 mL of 10%	1000 mL
2.5	1000 mL of 5%	1000 mL
Control	none	1000 mL

INDIVIDUAL PREPARATION

Effluent Conc. (%)	Effluent x‰	Brine (68-x)‰	Dilution Water* 34‰
40	400 mL	400 mL	200 mL
20	200 mL	200 mL	600 mL
10	100 mL	100 mL	800 mL
5	50 mL	50 mL	900 mL
2.5	25 mL	25 mL	950 mL
Control	none	none	1000 mL

*May be natural seawater or brine-reagent water equivalent.

is an appropriate toxicity test species because of its availability, economic and ecological importance, history of successful laboratory culture (North, 1976; Luning, 1980; Kuwabara, 1981; Deysher and Dean, 1984; Linfield, 1985), and previous use in toxicity testing (Smith and Harrison, 1978; James et al., 1987; Anderson and Hunt, 1988; Hunt et al., 1989; Anderson et al., 1990). Other Laminarian alga species have proven to be useful for laboratory toxicity testing (Chung and Brinkhuis, 1986; Thompson and Burrows, 1984; Hopkin and Kain, 1978; see Thursby et al., 1993 for review).

17.6.24.2 Like all kelps, *Macrocystis* has a life cycle that alternates between a microscopic gametophyte stage and a macroscopic sporophyte stage. It is the sporophyte stage that forms kelp forests. These plants produce reproductive blades (sporophylls) at their base. The sporophylls develop patches (sori) in which biflagellate, haploid zoospores are produced. The zoospores are released into the water column where they swim and eventually settle onto the bottom and germinate. The dioecious spores develop into either male or female gametophytes. The male gametophytes produce flagellated gametes which may fertilize eggs produced by the female gametophytes. Fertilized eggs develop into sporophytes within 12- 15 days, completing the lifecycle.

17.6.24.3 The method described here focuses on germination of the zoospores and the initial growth of the developing gametophytes. It involves the controlled release of zoospores from the sporophyll blades, followed by the introduction of a spore suspension of known density into the test containers. The zoospores swim through the test solution and eventually settle onto glass microscope slides. The settled spores germinate by extruding the cytoplasm of the spore through the germ-tube into the first gametophytic cell. This stage is often referred to as the "dumbell" stage. The two endpoints measured after 48 hours are germination success and growth of the embryonic gametophytes (germ-tube length).

17.6.24.4 Species Identification

17.6.24.4.1 Although there is some debate over the taxonomy of the genus *Macrocystis*, Abbott and Hollenberg (1976) consider only two species in California: *M. pyrifera*, and *M. integrifolia*. The

two are distinguished from each other based on habitat and the morphology of their holdfasts. *Macrocystis pyrifera* occurs subtidally while *M. integrifolia* occurs in the low intertidal and shallow subtidal zones. *Macrocystis pyrifera* has a conical holdfast while *M. integrifolia* has a more flattened, creeping holdfast. Consult Abbott and Hollenberg (1976) for a more detailed taxonomic discussion of the two species.

17.6.24.5 Obtaining Zoospores

17.6.24.5.1 *Macrocystis* zoospores are obtained from the reproductive blades (sporophylls) of the adult plant. The sporophylls are located near the base of the plant just above its conical holdfast. Sporophylls must be collected subtidally and should be collected from at least five different plants in any one location to give a good genetic representation of the population. The sporophylls should be collected from areas free of point and non-point source pollution to minimize the possibility of genetic or physiological adaptation to pollutants. In situations where a thermocline is present at the collection site, the sporophylls should be collected from below the thermocline to ensure adequate spore release. Sporophylls are identified in the field by the presence of darkened patches called sori. The zoospores develop within the sori. In addition, the sporophylls are distinguished from vegetative blades by their thinner width, basal location on the adult plant, and general lack of pneumatocysts (air bladders). Collection of algae is regulated by California law. Collectors must obtain a scientific collector's permit from the California Department of Fish and Game and observe any regulations regarding collection and transport of kelp. For further information regarding sporophyll collection, contact the Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory, 34500 Coast Route 1, Granite Canyon, Monterey CA, 93940, (408) 624-0947.

17.6.24.6 Broodstock Culture and Handling

17.6.24.6.1 After collection, the sporophylls should be kept damp and not exposed to direct sunlight. Avoid immersing the blades in seawater, however, to prevent premature spore release. The sporophylls should be <u>rinsed thoroughly</u> in 0.2 µm filtered seawater to remove diatoms and other epiphytic organisms. The individual blades can be gently rubbed between fingers under

running filtered seawater or brushed with a soft bristled brush. The blades are stored between moist paper towels (lasagna style so that the sporophylls do not overlap each other, and each layer of sporophylls are separated by a layer of paper towels) at approximately 9-12•C until needed. The zoospores must be released within 24 hours of collection to insure their viability. Preliminary data indicate that prolonged storage times may affect test results (Bottomley et al., 1991); however as long as germination rates meet control acceptability criteria this should not affect test results. Sporophylls should be kept shaded to prevent damage to the spores. For holding or transport times longer than approximately six hours, the sporophylls should be placed in an ice chest with blue ice. The blue ice should be wrapped in newspaper (10 layers) for insulation, then plastic to prevent leaking.

17.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

17.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

17.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

17.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

17.9 QUALITY CONTROL

17.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

17.10 TEST PROCEDURES

17.10.1 TEST DESIGN

17.10.1.1 The test consists of at least five effluent concentrations plus a dilution water control. Tests that use brine to adjust salinity must also contain five replicates of a brine control.

17.10.1.2 Effluent concentrations are expressed as percent effluent.

17.10.2 TEST SOLUTIONS

17.10.2.1 Receiving waters

17.10.2.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. At estuarine and marine sites, samples are usually collected at mid-depth. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or with samples passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. Using five replicate chambers per test, each containing 200 mL, analysis would require approximately 1 L of sample per test.

17.10.2.2 Effluents

17.10.2.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of at least 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides hypothesis test discrimination of ± 100%, and testing of a 16 fold range of concentrations. Hypothesis test discrimination shows little improvement as dilution factors are increased beyond 0.5 and declines rapidly if smaller dilution factors are used. **USEPA recommends that one of the five effluent treatments must be a concentration of effluent mixed with dilution water which corresponds to the permittee's instream waste concentration (IWC).** At least two of the effluent treatments must be of lesser effluent concentration than the IWC, with one being at least one-half the concentration of the IWC. If 100‰ HSB is used as a diluent, the maximum concentration of effluent that can be tested will be 66% at 34‰ salinity.

17.10.2.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12% and 1.56%).

17.10.2.2.3 The volume in each test chamber is 200 mL.

17.10.2.2.4 Effluent dilutions should be prepared for all replicates in each treatment in one container to minimize variability among the replicates. Dispense into the appropriate effluent test chambers.

17.10.2.3 Dilution Water

17.10.2.3.1 Dilution water should be uncontaminated 1-µm-

filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from uncontaminated natural seawater plus reagent water (see Section 7, Dilution Water). Natural seawater may be uncontaminated receiving water. This water is used in all dilution steps and as the control water.

17.10.2.4 Reference Toxicant Test

17.10.2.4.1 Reference toxicant tests should be conducted as described in Quality Assurance (see Section 4.7).

17.10.2.4.2 The preferred reference toxicant for giant kelp is copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$). Reference toxicant tests provide an indication of the sensitivity of the test organisms and the suitability of the testing laboratory (see Section 4 Quality Assurance). Another toxicant may be specified by the appropriate regulatory agency. Prepare a 10,000 µg/L copper stock solution by adding 0.0268 g of copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$) to one liter of reagent water in a polyethylene volumetric flask. Alternatively, certified standard solutions can be ordered from commercial companies.

17.10.2.4.3 Reference toxicant solutions should be five replicates each of 0 (control), 5.6, 10, 18, 32, 100, and 180 µg/L total copper. Prepare one liter of each concentration by adding 0, 0.56, 1.0, 1.8, 3.2, 5.6, 10.0, and 18.0 mL of stock solution, respectively, to one-liter volumetric flasks and fill with dilution water. Start with control solutions and progress to the highest concentration to minimize contamination.

17.10.2.4.4 If the effluent and reference toxicant tests are to be run concurrently, then the tests must use zoospores from the same release. The tests must be handled in the same way and test solutions delivered to the test chambers at the same time. Reference toxicant tests must be conducted at 34 ± 2‰.

17.10.3 RELEASE OF ZOOSPORES FOR THE TEST

17.10.3.1 Zoospores are released by slightly desiccating the sporophyll blades, and then placing them in filtered seawater. To desiccate the sporophylls, blot the blades with paper towels and expose them to air for 1 hour.

17.10.3.2 The number of sporophyll blades needed depends upon their maturity; usually 25-30 blades (~ 100 grams wet weight) are sufficient. After 1 hour the blades should be rinsed again thoroughly using 0.2 µm-filtered seawater, then placed in a one L glass or plastic beaker filled with 0.2 µm filtered seawater at 15-16•C. The release water should never exceed 18•C.

17.10.3.3 After one hour, a sufficient number of zoospores should be present to conduct the test. The presence of zoospores is indicated by a slight cloudiness in the water. To verify whether zoospores are present, periodically sample the solution and observe the sample microscopically (100x).

17.10.3.4 To insure that the zoospores are viable and have not begun to germinate before they are exposed to the toxicant, the zoospore release process should not be longer than two hours. If it takes longer than two hours to get an adequate density of zoospores (~7,500 zoospores/mL of test solution), repeat the release process with a new batch of sporophylls.

17.10.3.5 After the zoospores are released, remove the sporophylls and let the spore mixture settle for 30 minutes. After 30 minutes, decant 250 mLs from the top of the spore solution into a separate clean glass beaker. Sample the spore solution and determine the spore density using a bright-line hemacytometer (100x). Spores may be counted directly, or to obtain a more accurate count, fix a sample of spores by mixing nine milliliters of spore solution with 1-mL of 37% buffered formalin (or acetic acid) in a test tube. Shake the sample well before placing it on the hemacytometer.

17.10.3.6 After counting, the density is multiplied by 1.111 to correct for the dilution caused by adding 1 mL of formalin to the sample. Use at least five replicate counts. After the density is determined, calculate the volume of zoospores necessary to give approximately 7,500 spores/mL of test solution. To prevent over-dilution of the test solution, this volume should not exceed 1% of the test solution volume. If this volume exceeds 1% of the test solution volume, it should be noted in the results.

17.10.3.7 Test solutions must be prepared while the zoospores are releasing from the sporophylls. Test solutions must be mixed, sampled, and temperature equilibrated in time to receive

the swimming zoospores as soon as they are counted. Zoospore release and counting should be done in a room separate from that used for toxicant preparation, and care should be taken to avoid contaminating the zoospores prior to testing.

17.10.4 START OF THE TEST

17.10.4.1 Prior to Beginning the Test

17.10.4.1.1 The test should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be used in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8 Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Test).

17.10.4.1.2 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h), the temperature of a sufficient quantity of the sample to make the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature (15 ± 1•C) and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

17.10.4.1.3 Increase the temperature of the water bath, room, or incubator to the required test temperature (15 ± 1•C).

17.10.4.1.4 Randomize the placement of test chambers in the temperature-controlled water bath, room, or incubator at the beginning of the test, using a position chart. Assign numbers for the position of each test chamber using a random numbers or similar process (see Appendix A, for an example of randomization). Maintain the chambers in this configuration throughout the test, using a position chart. Record these numbers on a separate data sheet together with the concentration and replicate numbers to which they correspond. Identify this sheet with the date, test organism, test number, laboratory, and investigator's name, and safely store it away until after the gametophyte spores have been examined at the end of the test.

17.10.4.1.5 Note: Loss of the randomization sheet would invalidate the test by making it impossible to analyze the data afterwards. Make a copy of the randomization sheet and store

separately. Take care to follow the numbering system exactly while filling chambers with the test solutions.

17.10.4.1.6 Arrange the test chambers randomly in the water bath or controlled temperature room. Once chambers have been labeled randomly and filled with test solutions, they can be arranged in

numerical order for convenience, since this will also ensure random placement of treatments.

17.10.4.2 Estimation of Zoospore Density

17.10.4.2.1 After determining the zoospore density and calculating the volume yielding 7,500 zoospores/mL test solution, add this volume to each test chamber (this is the <u>start time</u> of the test). Observe a sample of zoospores microscopically to verify that they are swimming before adding them to the test chambers.

17.10.4.2.2 Incubate the developing gametophytes for 48 hours in the test chambers at 15•C under 50 $\mu E/m^2/s$. The zoospores germinate and develop to the "dumbell" gametophyte stage during the exposure period.

17.10.5 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, SALINITY AND TEMPERATURE

17.10.5.1 The lights used in this method are cool white fluorescent lights adjusted to give 50 $\mu E/m^2/s$ at the top of each test chamber. Each test chamber must receive the same quanta of light (50 ± 10 $\mu E/m^2/s$). Areas of increased light can be eliminated by taping the outside of the light diffuser or wrapping the fluorescent bulbs with aluminum foil.

17.10.5.2 The water temperature in the test chambers should be maintained at 15 ± 1•C. If a water bath is used to maintain the test temperature, the water depth surrounding the test cups should be as deep as possible without floating the chambers.

15.10.5.3 The test salinity should be in the range of 34 ± 2‰. The salinity should vary by no more than ±2‰ among the chambers on a given day. If effluent and receiving water tests are conducted concurrently, the salinities of these tests should be similar.

15.10.5.4 Rooms or incubators with high volume ventilation should be used with caution because the volatilization of the test solutions and evaporation of dilution water may cause wide fluctuations in salinity. Covering the test chambers with clean polyethylene plastic may help prevent volatilization and evaporation of the test solutions.

17.10.6 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

17.10.6.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluent and should be used only as a last resort to maintain a satisfactory DO. The DO concentration should be measured on new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0). The DO should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). If it is necessary to aerate, all treatments and the control should be aerated. The aeration rate should not exceed that necessary to maintain a minimum acceptable DO and under no circumstances should it exceed 100 bubbles/minute, using a pipet with a 1-2 mm orifice, such as a 1 mL KIMAX® serological pipet No. 37033, or equivalent.

17.10.7 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

17.10.7.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Observations

17.10.7.1.1 DO is measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control.

17.10.7.1.2 Temperature, pH, and salinity are measured at the beginning of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control. Temperature should also be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in a sufficient number of test chambers at the end of the test to determine temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

17.10.7.1.3 Record all the measurements on the data sheet.

17.10.8 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

17.10.8.1 Ending the Test

17.10.8.1.1 Record the time the test is terminated.

17.10.8.1.2 Temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and salinity are measured at the end of the exposure period in one test chamber at each concentration and in the control.

17.10.8.2 Sample preservation

17.10.8.2.1 In some cases it may be convenient to preserve the kelp cultures for later analysis. Preliminary work by Anderson and Hunt (Marine Pollution Studies Laboratory unpublished data) indicates that cultures can be preserved in 0.1% glutaraldehyde (final concentration) and that preservation has no significant effect on germination or germ-tube growth. Other researchers have used higher glutaraldehyde concentrations and found adequate preservation with no effect on spore germination or gametophyte growth (K. Goodwin, Calif. Inst. of Tech., unpublished data).

17.10.8.2.2 Because data on the effects of preservation are preliminary, it is recommended that anyone interested in preserving kelp cultures for later analysis first demonstrate that preservation does not affect test results. This can be accomplished by comparing germination and germ-tube growth in preserved vs non-preserved kelp cultures. We also recommend that if it is necessary to preserve kelp cultures for later analysis, a complete test should be preserved so that if any replicates are read preserved, all of the replicates should be read preserved. In the case where concurrent reference toxicant and complex effluent tests are conducted, it may be convenient to fix one test in glutaraldehyde and read the other test immediately.

17.10.8.2.3 When fixing kelp cultures, it is important to minimize disturbance to the gametophytes. Make sure that the culture slides are fixed and stored horizontally. We have used disposable petri dishes for preservation chambers; these allow individual replicate slides to be labelled and preserved separately to avoid mixing replicates. **Note:** Glutaraldehyde is toxic. If you intend to use this material as a preservative, study the material data safety sheets from the supplier and

follow strict safety precautions. Make sure test chambers and solutions contaminated with this material are disposed of properly.

17.10.8.3 Counting

17.10.8.3.1 After 48 hours, the test is terminated. Because it takes a considerable amount of time to read the test, reading can begin after 45 hours and must be completed within six hours. Remove the slide without decanting the test solution. The test slide can be lifted from the bottom of the test chamber with a separate clean microscope slide. Blot the bottom on a paper towel and place an 18-mm square cover slip on the slide. Blot the excess water around the edge of the cover slip to eliminate the flow of water under the cover slip.

17.10.8.4 Endpoints

17.10.8.4.1 The endpoints measured for the 48 hour *Macrocystis* method are percent germination success and germination tube length. Germination is considered successful if a germ-tube is present on the settled zoospore. Germination is considered to be unsuccessful if no germination tube is visible. To differentiate between a germinated and non-germinated zoospore, observe the settled zoospores at 400x magnification and determine whether they are circular (non-germinated) or have a protuberance that extends at least one spore diameter (about 3.0 µm) from the edge of the spore (germinated). Spores with a germination tubes less than one spore diameter are considered non-germinated.

17.10.8.4.2 The first 100 spores encountered while moving across the microscope slide are counted for each replicate of each treatment. **Note:** Sewage effluents may contain certain objects, such as ciliates, which look similar to non-germinated kelp spores. It is important to ensure that only kelp spores are counted for this endpoint. Kelp spores are green-brown in color, spherical, and lack mobility. Also, components of the cytoplasm of kelp spores appear to fluoresce a light green color when the spore is slightly out of focus. If a particular object cannot be identified, it should not be counted.

17.10.8.4.3 The growth endpoint is the measurement of the total length of the germination tube from the edge of the original

spore membrane. Only germinated spores with straight germination tubes and within the same focal plane are measured; if a spore is not completely in focus from tip to tip it should not be measured. The spores to be measured are randomly selected by moving the microscope stage to a new field of view without looking through the ocular lens.

17.10.8.4.4 Measure the germination-tube length of the spore whose spore case center is nearest the micrometer in each field; the spores case can be distinguished from the growing tip because it is usually clear (empty) at 48 hours, and it is more circular than the growing tip. If more than one spore case is touching the micrometer, both (or all) germinated spores are measured. A total of 10 spores for each replicate of each treatment are measured. It is easier to measure germ-tube length with a micrometer having a 10 mm linear scale (0.1 mm subdivisions); measure lengths to the nearest micron (typically to the nearest half micrometer unit; see Section 10200E, Standard Methods 17th edition, for micrometer/microscope calibration procedures). In situations where germination is significantly inhibited it may be difficult to find germinated spores for germ-tube growth measurement using the random search technique.

17.10.8.4.5 To expedite reading, the slide can be scanned to find germinated spores if germination is 30% or less. In this situation the first 10 spores encountered are measured for germ-tube length.

17.11 SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

17.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is listed in Table 3.

17.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

17.12.1 For tests to be considered acceptable, the following requirements must be met:

(1) Mean control germination must be at least 70% in the controls.

(2) Mean germination-tube length in the controls must be at least 10 µm in the controls.

(3) The germination-tube growth NOEC must be below 35 µg/liter in the reference toxicant test.

(4) The minimum significant difference (%MSD) is <20% relative to the control for both germination and germ-tube length in the reference toxicant test.

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA*, GERMINATION AND GERM-TUBE LENGTH TEST WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS

1. Test type:	Static non-renewal
2. Salinity:	34 ± 2‰
3. Temperature:	15 ± 1•C
4. Light quality:	Ambient laboratory illumination
5. Light intensity:	50 ± 10 µE/m^2/s
6. Photoperiod:	16 h light, 8 h darkness
7. Test chamber size:	600 mL
8. Test solution volume:	200 mL/replicate
9. Spore density per test chamber:	7500/mL of test solution
10. No. replicate chambers per concentration:	5
11. Dilution water:	Uncontaminated 1-µm-filtered natural seawater or hypersaline brine prepared from natural seawater
12. Test concentrations:	Effluents: Minimum of 5 and a control Receiving waters: 100% receiving water and a control
13. Dilution factor:	Effluents: •0.5 Receiving waters: None or •0.5
14. Test duration:	48 h

15. Endpoints:	Germination and germ-tube length
16. Test acceptability criteria:	• 70% germination in the controls; • 10 µm germ-tube length in the controls and the NOEC must be below 35 µg/L in the reference toxicant test; must achieve a %MSD of <20 for both germination and germ-tube length in the reference toxicant.
17. Sampling requirements:	One sample collected at test initiation, and preferably used within 24 h of the time it is removed from the sampling device (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests)
18. Sample volume required:	2 L per test

17.13 **DATA ANALYSIS**

17.13.1 GENERAL

17.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. Table 4 presents a sample set of germination and growth data.

17.13.1.2 The endpoints of the giant kelp 48-hour chronic test are based on the adverse effects on germination and growth. The IC25 endpoints are calculated using point estimation techniques (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). LOEC and NOEC values for germination and growth are obtained using a hypothesis testing approach such as Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981) (see Section 9). Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25 endpoints. Concentrations at which there is no germination in any of the test chambers are excluded from the statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC for germination and growth, but included in the estimation of the

IC25. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations, and examples of data input and program output.

17.13.1.3 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

17.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA*, GERMINATION DATA

17.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the germination data is outlined in Figure 1. The response used in the analysis is the proportion of germinated spores in each test or control chamber. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25 endpoint. Concentrations at which there is no germination in any of the test chambers are excluded from statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the IC endpoints.

17.13.2.2 For the case of equal numbers of replicates across all concentrations and the control, the evaluation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints is made via a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, or a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, on the arc sine square root transformed data. Underlying assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are estimated by the parametric procedure.

17.13.2.3 If unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative.

TABLE 4. DATA FROM GIANT KELP, *MACTOCYSTIS PYRIFERA* GERMINATION AND GROWTH TEST

Copper Conc. (µg/L)	Replicate Chamber	Number Counted	Number Germinated	Proportion Germinated	Mean Length
Control	1	100	89	0.89	19.58
	2	100	88	0.88	18.75
	3	100	85	0.85	19.14
	4	100	89	0.89	16.50
	5	100	91	0.91	17.93
5.6	1	100	82	0.82	18.26
	2	100	55	0.55	16.25
	3	100	84	0.84	16.39
	4	100	96	0.96	18.70
	5	100	85	0.85	15.62
10.0	1	100	90	0.90	13.31
	2	100	90	0.90	18.92
	3	100	70	0.70	15.62
	4	100	83	0.83	14.30
	5	100	87	0.87	15.29
18.0	1	100	88	0.88	18.59
	2	100	52	0.52	12.88
	3	100	83	0.83	16.28
	4	100	54	0.54	15.38
	5	100	49	0.49	19.75
32.0	1	100	71	0.71	12.54
	2	100	82	0.82	10.67
	3	100	86	0.86	15.95
	4	100	81	0.81	12.54
	5	100	82	0.82	11.66
56.0	1	100	84	0.84	11.44
	2	100	68	0.68	11.88
	3	100	62	0.62	11.88
	4	100	80	0.80	11.00
	5	100	83	0.83	11.55
100.0	1	100	66	0.66	7.92
	2	100	72	0.72	7.59
	3	100	63	0.63	8.25
	4	100	72	0.72	9.13
	5	100	71	0.71	8.80
180.0	1	100	37	0.37	6.49
	2	100	69	0.69	7.25
	3	100	0	0.00	--
	4	100	32	0.32	7.63
	5	100	48	0.48	8.13

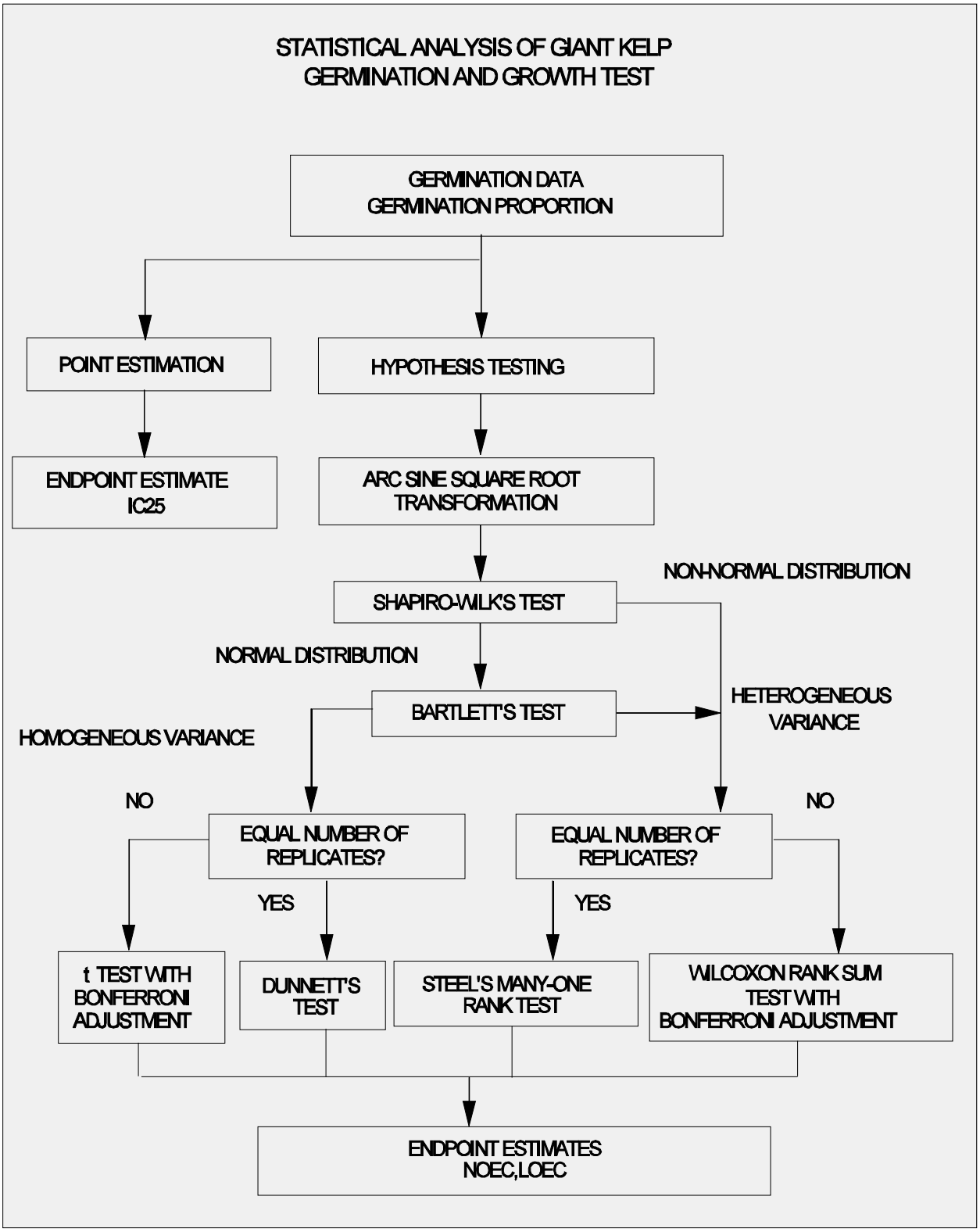

Figure 1. Flowchart for statistical analysis of giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, germination data.

17.13.2.4 Example of Analysis of Germination Data

17.12.2.4.1 This example used toxicity data from a giant kelp, Macrocystis pyrifera, germination and growth test performed with copper. The response of interest is the proportion of germinated spores, thus each replicate must be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix B. The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations at each concentration including the control are listed in Table 5. A plot of the survival data is provided in Figure 2.

17.13.2.5 Test for Normality

17.13.2.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are listed in Table 6.

17.13.2.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the test statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations.

17.13.2.5.3 For this set of data, n = 40

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{40}(-0.002) = 0.000$$

$$D = 0.9281$$

17.13.2.5.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest:

$$X^{(1)} \le X^{(2)} \le \ldots \le X^{(n)}$$

TABLE 5. GIANT KELP, *MACTOCYSTIS PYRIFERA* GERMINATION DATA

COPPER CONCENTRATION (µg/L)	REPLICATE CHAMBER	RAW DATA	ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMED	i	MEAN $\bar{Y}$	S_i^2
Control	1	0.89	1.233	1	1.224	0.00114
	2	0.88	1.217			
	3	0.85	1.173			
	4	0.89	1.233			
	5	0.91	1.266			
5.6	1	0.82	1.133	2	1.134	0.03670
	2	0.55	0.835			
	3	0.84	1.159			
	4	0.96	1.369			
	5	0.85	1.173			
10.0	1	0.90	1.249	3	1.167	0.01152
	2	0.90	1.249			
	3	0.70	0.991			
	4	0.83	1.146			
	5	0.87	1.202			
18.0	1	0.88	1.217	4	0.954	0.04423
	2	0.52	0.805			
	3	0.83	1.146			
	4	0.54	0.825			
	5	0.49	0.775			
32.0	1	0.71	1.002	5	1.115	0.00466
	2	0.82	1.133			
	3	0.86	1.187			
	4	0.81	1.120			
	5	0.82	1.133			
56.0	1	0.84	1.159	6	1.058	0.01272
	2	0.68	0.970			
	3	0.62	0.907			
	4	0.80	1.107			
	5	0.83	1.146			
100.0	1	0.66	0.948	7	0.979	0.00191
	2	0.72	1.013			
	3	0.63	0.917			
	4	0.72	1.013			
	5	0.71	1.002			
180.0	1	0.37	0.654	8	0.610	0.11914
	2	0.69	0.980			
	3	0.00	0.050			
	4	0.32	0.601			
	5	0.48	0.765			

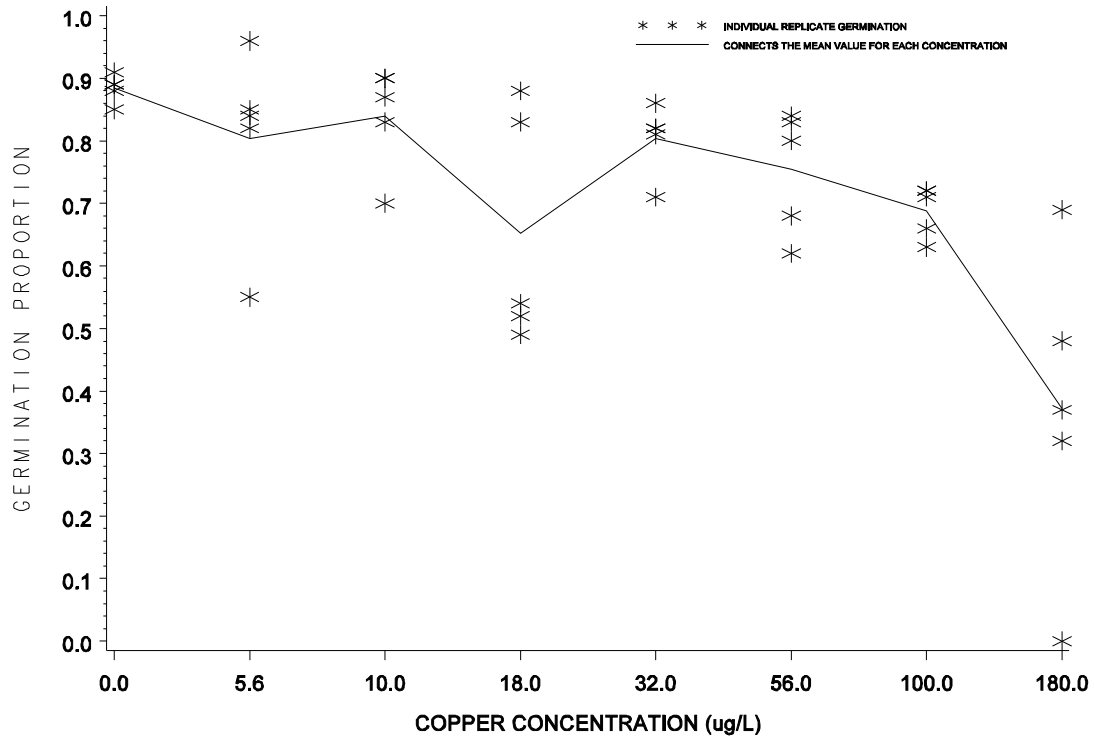

Figure 2. Plot of germination proportions of the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, at each treatment level.

049359

TABLE 6. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

		Copper Concentration (µg/L)						
Rep	Control	5.6	10.0	18.0	32.0	56.0	100.0	180.0
1	0.009	-0.001	0.082	0.263	-0.113	0.101	-0.031	0.044
2	-0.007	-0.299	0.082	-0.149	0.018	-0.088	0.034	0.370
3	-0.051	0.025	-0.176	0.192	0.072	-0.151	-0.062	-0.560
4	0.009	0.235	-0.021	-0.129	0.005	0.049	0.034	-0.009
5	0.042	0.039	0.035	-0.179	0.018	0.088	0.023	0.155

TABLE 7. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.560	21	0.018
2	-0.299	22	0.023
3	-0.179	23	0.025
4	-0.176	24	0.034
5	-0.151	25	0.034
6	-0.149	26	0.035
7	-0.129	27	0.039
8	-0.113	28	0.042
9	-0.088	29	0.044
10	-0.062	30	0.049
11	-0.051	31	0.072
12	-0.031	32	0.082
13	-0.021	33	0.082
14	-0.009	34	0.088
15	-0.007	35	0.101
16	-0.001	36	0.155
17	0.005	37	0.192
18	0.009	38	0.235
19	0.009	39	0.263
20	0.018	40	0.370

Where $X^{(i)}$ is the ith ordered observation. These ordered observations are listed in Table 7.

17.13.2.5.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2,...., a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 40 and k = 20. The a_i values are listed in Table 8.

17.13.2.5.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i\left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 8. For this data in this example:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.9281}(0.9230)^2 = 0.918$$

TABLE 8. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.3964	0.930	$X^{(40)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.2737	0.562	$X^{(39)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2368	0.414	$X^{(38)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2098	0.368	$X^{(37)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1878	0.306	$X^{(36)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1691	0.250	$X^{(35)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1526	0.217	$X^{(34)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.1376	0.195	$X^{(33)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.1237	0.170	$X^{(32)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.1108	0.134	$X^{(31)} - X^{(10)}$
11	0.0986	0.100	$X^{(30)} - X^{(11)}$
12	0.0870	0.075	$X^{(29)} - X^{(12)}$
13	0.0759	0.063	$X^{(28)} - X^{(13)}$
14	0.0651	0.048	$X^{(27)} - X^{(14)}$
15	0.0546	0.042	$X^{(26)} - X^{(15)}$
16	0.0444	0.035	$X^{(25)} - X^{(16)}$
17	0.0343	0.029	$X^{(24)} - X^{(17)}$
18	0.0244	0.016	$X^{(23)} - X^{(18)}$
19	0.0146	0.014	$X^{(22)} - X^{(19)}$
20	0.0049	0.000	$X^{(21)} - X^{(20)}$

TABLE 9. ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND 5.6 µg/L CONCENTRATION LEVEL FOR STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

Rank	Transformed Proportion Germinated	Concentration
1	0.835	5.6 µg/L
2	1.133	5.6 µg/L
3	1.159	5.6 µg/L
4.5	1.173	5.6 µg/L
4.5	1.173	Control
6	1.217	Control
7.5	1.233	Control
7.5	1.233	Control
9	1.266	Control
10	1.369	5.6 µg/L

TABLE 10. TABLE OF RANKS[1]

Rep.	Control	Concentration (µg/L) 5.6	10.0
1	1.233(7.5,6.5,8.5,8.5,8.5,8.5,8.5)	1.133(2)	1.249(8.5)
2	1.217(6,5,6.5,7,7,7,7)	0.835(1)	1.249(8.5)
3	1.173(4.5,3,5,5,6,6,6)	1.159(3)	0.991(1)
4	1.233(7.5,6.5,8.5,8.5,8.5,8.5,8.5)	1.369(10)	1.146(2)
5	1.266(9,10,10,10,10,10,10)	1.173(4.5)	1.202(4)

Concentration (µg/L) (Continued)

Rep.	18.0	32.0	56.0	100.0	180.0
1	1.217(6.5)	1.002(1)	1.159(5)	0.948(2)	0.654(3)
2	0.805(2)	1.133(3.5)	0.970(2)	1.013(4.5)	0.980(5)
3	1.146(4)	1.187(6)	0.907(1)	0.917(1)	0.050(1)
4	0.825(3)	1.120(2)	1.107(3)	1.013(4.5)	0.601(2)
5	0.775(1)	1.133(3.5)	1.146(4)	1.002(3)	0.765(4)

[1]Control ranks are given in the order of the concentration with which they were ranked.

17.13.2.5.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in Subsection 5.6 with the critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this set of data, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 40 observations is 0.919. Since W = 0.918 is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed.

17.13.2.5.8 Since the data do not meet the assumption of normality, Steel's Many-one Rank Test will be used to analyze the germination data.

17.13.2.6 Steel's Many-one Rank Test

17.13.2.6.1 For each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign the ranks (1, 2, ... , 10) to the ordered observations with a rank of 1 assigned to the smallest observation, rank of 2 assigned to the next larger observation, etc. If ties occur when ranking, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

17.13.2.6.2 An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and 5.6 µg/L copper concentration is given in Table 9. This ranking procedure is repeated for each control/concentration combination. The complete set of rankings is summarized in Table 10. The ranks are then summed for each concentration level, as shown in Table 11.

17.13.2.6.3 For this example, determine if the survival in any of the concentrations is significantly lower than the survival in the control. If this occurs, the rank sum at that concentration would be significantly lower than the rank sum of the control. Thus compare the rank sums for the survival at each of the various concentration levels with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the survival would be considered significantly lower than the control. At a significance level of 0.05, the minimum rank sum in a test with seven concentrations (excluding the control) and five replicates is 16 (See Table 5, Appendix E).

17.13.2.6.4 Since the rank sum for the 32.0 µg/L concentration is equal to the critical value and the rank sums for the 56.0, 100.0 and 180.0 µg/L concentrations are less than the critical value, the germination proportions in those concentrations are considered significantly less than that in the control. Hence, the NOEC and the LOEC are considered to be 18.0 µg/L and 32.0 µg/L, respectively.

TABLE 11. RANK SUMS

Concentration	Rank Sum
5.6	20.5
10.0	24.0
18.0	16.5
32.0	16.0
56.0	15.0
100.0	15.0
180.0	15.0

17.13.2.7 Calculation of the ICp

17.13.2.7.1 The germination data from Table 4 and Figure 2 are utilized in this example. As can be seen from the figure, the observed means are not monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration. Therefore, the means must be smoothed prior to calculating the IC.

17.13.2.7.2 Starting with the observed control mean, $\overline{Y}_1 = 0.884$ is less than the observed mean for the lowest effluent concentration, $\overline{Y}_2 = 0.804$, so set $M_1 = 0.884$.

17.13.2.7.3 Comparing $\overline{Y}_2$ to $\overline{Y}_3 = 0.840$, we see that $\overline{Y}_2$ is less than $\overline{Y}_3$.

17.13.2.7.4 Calculate the smoothed means:

$$M_2 = M_3 = (\overline{Y}_2 + \overline{Y}_3)/2 = 0.822$$

17.13.2.7.5 Since M_3 is larger than $\overline{Y}_4 = 0.652$, set $M_4 = 0.652$. Since $\overline{Y}_5 = 0.804$ is larger than M_4, these means must be smoothed.

17.13.2.7.6 Calculate the smoothed means:

$$M_4 = M_5 = (M_4 + \overline{Y}_5)/2 = 0.728.$$

17.13.2.7.7 Since $\overline{Y}_6 = 0.754$ is larger than M_5, average $\overline{Y}_6$ with the two previous concentrations:

$$M_4 = M_5 = M_6 = (M_4 + M_5 + \overline{Y}_6)/3 = 0.737.$$

17.13.2.7.8 Since $M_6 > \overline{Y}_7 = 0.688 > \overline{Y}_8 = 0.372$, set $M_7 = 0.688$ and $M_8 = 0.372$. Table 12 contains the smoothed means and Figure 3 gives a plot of the smoothed means and the interpolated response curve.

17.13.2.7.9 An IC25 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in germination, compared to the controls, would result in a mean germination of 0.663, where $M_1(1\text{-}p/100) = 0.884(1\text{-}25/100)$. Examining the smoothed means and their associated concentrations (Table 12), the response, 0.663, is bracketed by $C_7 = 100.0$ µg/L and $C_8 = 180.0$ µg/L.

17.13.2.7.10 Using the equation in Section 4.2 from Appendix L, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp \bullet C_j \bullet [M_1(1 \bullet p/100) \bullet M_j] \frac{(C_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet C_j)}{(M_{(j \bullet 1)} \bullet M_j)}$$

IC25 = 100.0 + [0.884(1 - 25/100) - 0.688] (180.0 - 100.0)
S))))))))))))))Q
(0.372 - 0.688)
= 106.3 µg/L.

17.13.2.7.11 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 106.3291 µg/L. The empirical 95.0% confidence interval for the true mean was 94.6667 µg/L to 117.0588 µg/L. The computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 4.

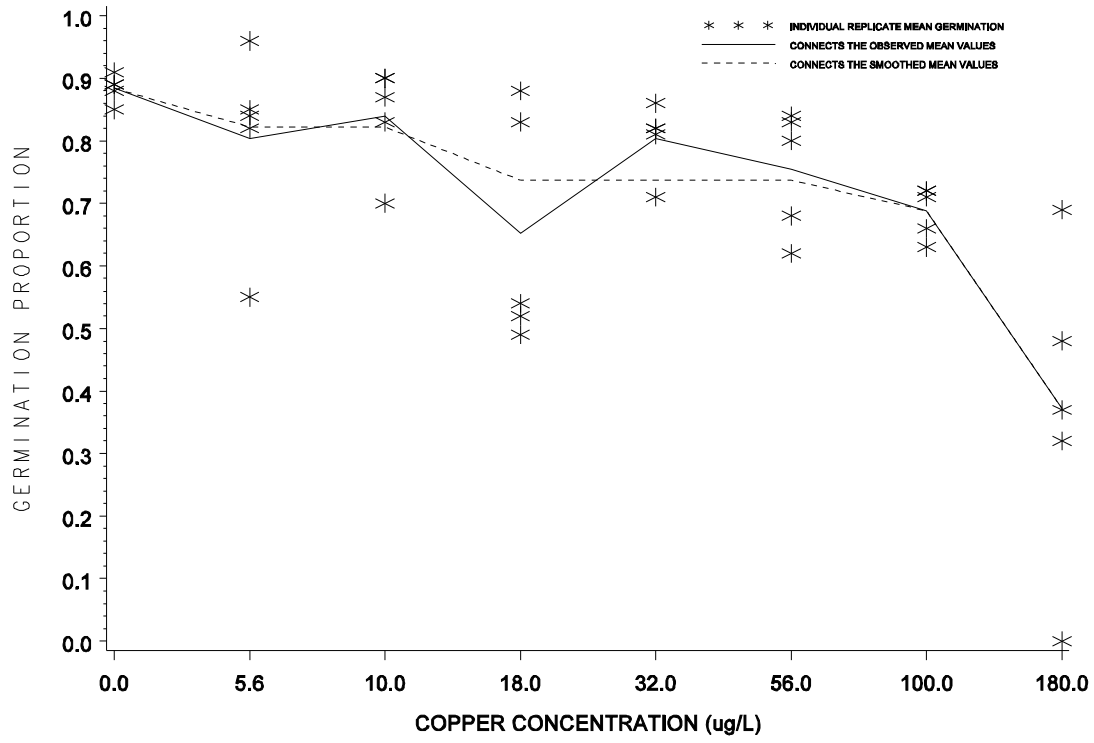

Figure 3. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, germination data from Tables 4 and 13.

049366

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Conc. Tested	0	5.6	10	18	32	56	100	180
Response 1	.89	.82	.90	.88	.71	.84	.66	.37
Response 2	.88	.55	.90	.52	.82	.68	.72	.69
Response 3	.85	.84	.70	.83	.86	.62	.63	0
Response 4	.89	.96	.83	.54	.81	.80	.72	.32
Response 5	.91	.85	.87	.49	.82	.83	.71	.48

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Copper
Test Start Date: Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Giant Kelp, Macrocystis pyrifera
Test Duration: 48 hours
DATA FILE: kelpgerm.icp
OUTPUT FILE: kelpgerm.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration ug/L	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	5	0.000	0.884	0.022	0.884
2	5	5.600	0.804	0.152	0.822
3	5	10.000	0.840	0.083	0.822
4	5	18.000	0.652	0.187	0.737
5	5	32.000	0.804	0.056	0.737
6	5	56.000	0.754	0.098	0.737
7	5	100.000	0.688	0.041	0.688
8	5	180.000	0.372	0.252	0.372

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 106.3291 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 105.8680 Standard Deviation: 5.6981
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 94.6667 Upper: 117.0588
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 88.8354 Upper: 122.4237
Resampling time in Seconds: 0.28 Random_Seed: 390692880

Figure 4. ICPIN program output for the IC25.

17.13.3 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA*, GROWTH DATA

17.13.3.1 Formal statistical analysis of the growth data is outlined in Figure 5. The response used in the statistical analysis is mean germ-tube length per replicate. An IC25 can be calculated for the growth data via a point estimation technique (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). Hypothesis testing can be used to obtain the NOEC and LOEC for growth.

17.13.3.2 The statistical analysis using hypothesis tests consists of a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, and a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test. The underlying assumptions of the Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are determined by the parametric test.

17.13.3.3 Additionally, if unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment. The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative. For detailed information on the Bonferroni adjustment, see Appendix D.

17.13.3.4 The data, mean and variance of the observations at each concentration including the control for this example are listed in Table 13. A plot of the data is provided in Figure 6.

17.13.3.5 Test for Normality

17.13.3.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are listed in Table 14.

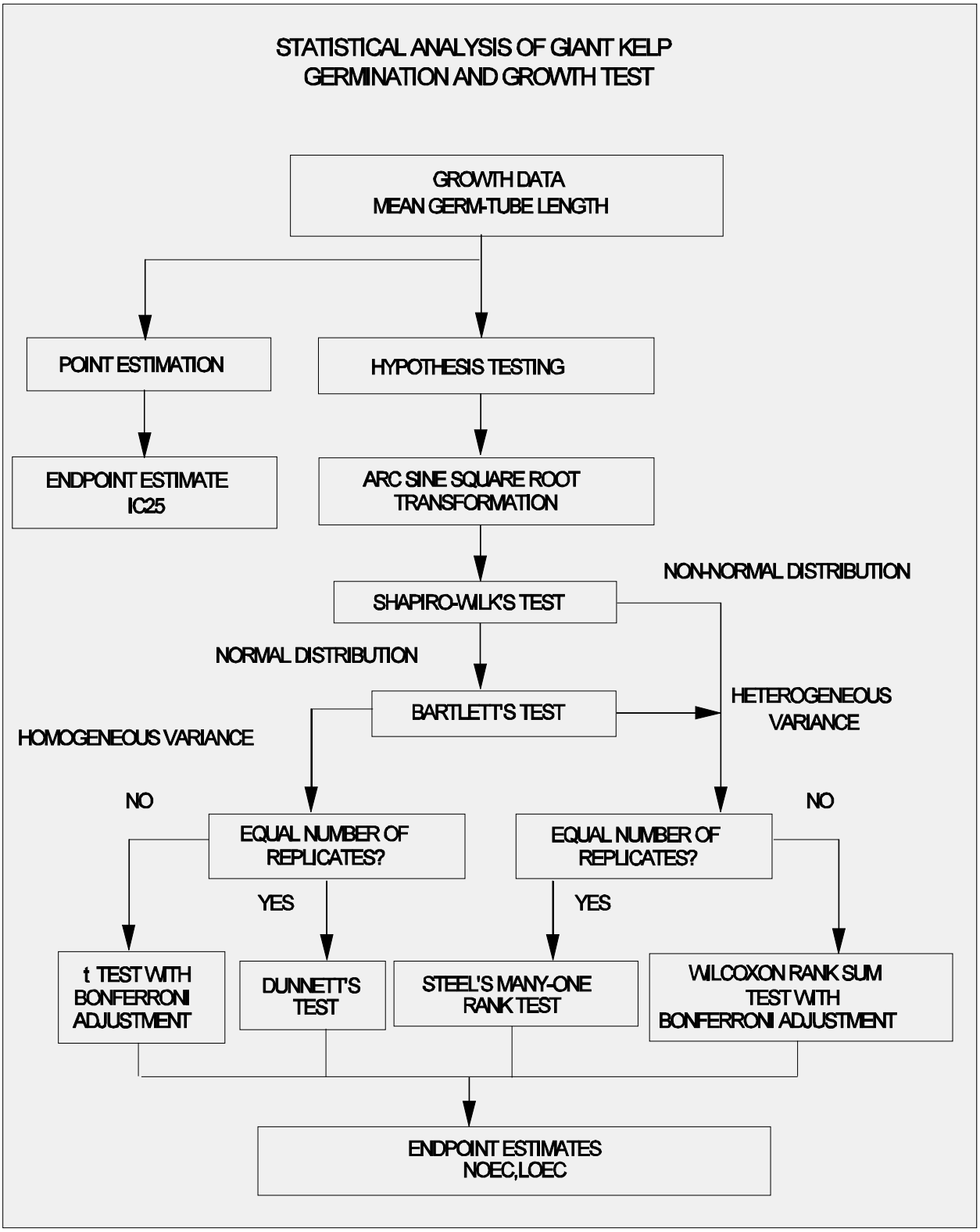

Figure 5. Flowchart for statistical analysis of giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, growth data.

TABLE 13. GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA*, GROWTH DATA

	Copper Concentration (µg/L)							
Rep	Control	5.60	10.0	18.0	32.0	56.0	100.0	180.0
1	19.58	18.26	13.31	18.59	12.54	11.44	7.92	6.49
2	18.75	16.25	18.92	12.88	10.67	11.88	7.59	7.25
3	19.14	16.39	15.62	16.28	15.95	11.88	8.25	--
4	16.50	18.70	14.30	15.38	12.54	11.00	9.13	7.63
5	17.93	15.62	15.29	19.75	11.66	11.55	8.80	8.13
Mean($\bar{Y}_i$)	18.38	17.04	15.49	16.58	12.67	11.55	8.34	7.38
S_i^2	1.473	1.827	4.498	7.327	3.953	0.133	0.396	0.478
i	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

TABLE 14. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

	Copper Concentration (µg/L)							
Rep	Control	5.6	10.0	18.0	32.0	56.0	100.0	180.0
1	1.20	1.22	-2.18	2.01	-0.13	-0.11	-0.42	-0.89
2	0.37	-0.79	3.43	-3.70	-2.00	0.33	-0.75	-0.13
3	0.76	-0.65	0.13	-0.30	3.28	0.33	-0.09	--
4	-1.88	1.66	-1.19	-1.20	-0.13	-0.55	0.79	0.25
5	-0.45	-1.42	-0.20	3.17	-1.01	0.00	0.46	0.75

17.13.3.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

17.13.3.5.3 For this set of data, n = 39

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{39}(-0.03) = 0.000$$

$$D = 79.8591$$

17.13.3.5.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \bullet X^{(2)} \bullet \ldots \bullet X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table 15.

TABLE 15. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-3.70	21	-0.11
2	-2.18	22	-0.09
3	-2.00	23	0.00
4	-1.88	24	0.13
5	-1.42	25	0.25
6	-1.20	26	0.33
7	-1.19	27	0.33
8	-1.01	28	0.37
9	-0.89	29	0.46
10	-0.79	30	0.75
11	-0.75	31	0.76
12	-0.65	32	0.79
13	-0.55	33	1.20
14	-0.45	34	1.22
15	-0.42	35	1.66
16	-0.30	36	2.01
17	-0.20	37	3.17
18	-0.13	38	3.28
19	-0.13	39	3.43
20	-0.13		

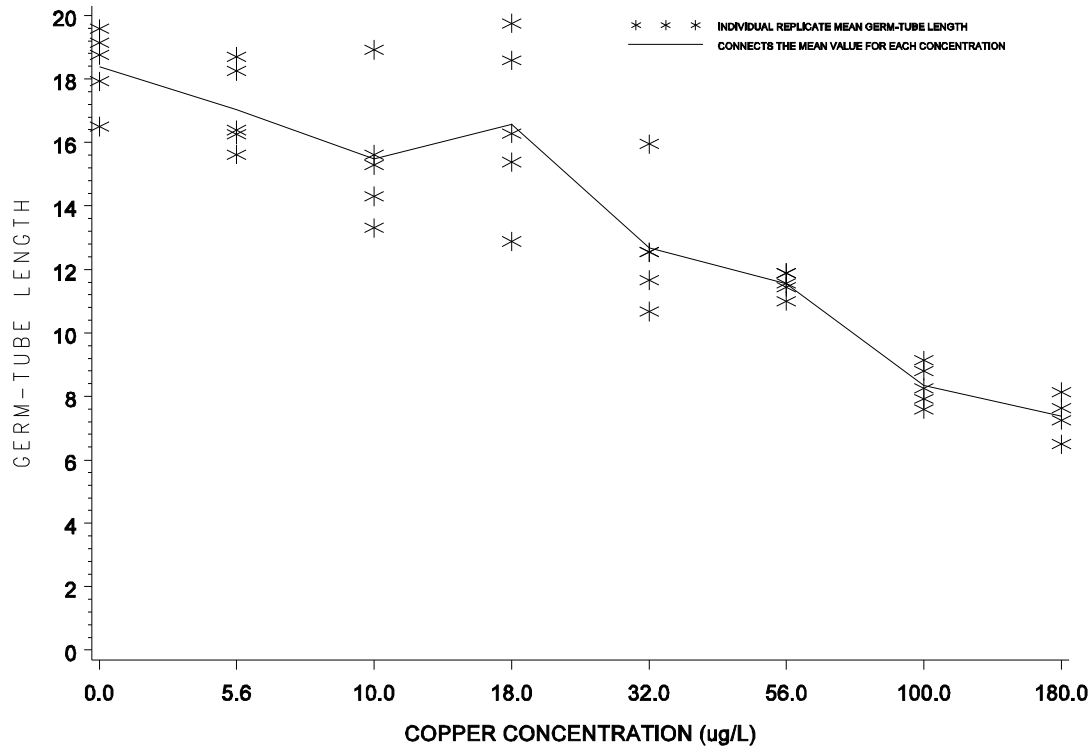

Figure 6. Plot of mean growth data for the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, tests.

17.13.3.5.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 39 and k = 19. The a_i values are listed in Table 16.

17.13.3.5.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i\left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 16. For this set of data:

$$W = \frac{1}{79.8591}(8.7403)^2 = 0.957$$

TABLE 16. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.3989	7.13	$X^{(39)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.2755	5.46	$X^{(38)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2380	5.17	$X^{(37)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2104	3.89	$X^{(36)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1880	3.08	$X^{(35)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1689	2.42	$X^{(34)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1520	2.39	$X^{(33)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.1366	1.80	$X^{(32)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.1225	1.65	$X^{(31)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.1092	1.54	$X^{(30)} - X^{(10)}$
11	0.0967	1.21	$X^{(29)} - X^{(11)}$
12	0.0848	1.02	$X^{(28)} - X^{(12)}$
13	0.0733	0.88	$X^{(27)} - X^{(13)}$
14	0.0622	0.78	$X^{(26)} - X^{(14)}$
15	0.0515	0.67	$X^{(25)} - X^{(15)}$
16	0.0409	0.43	$X^{(24)} - X^{(16)}$
17	0.0305	0.20	$X^{(23)} - X^{(17)}$
18	0.0203	0.04	$X^{(22)} - X^{(18)}$
19	0.0101	0.02	$X^{(21)} - X^{(19)}$

17.13.3.5.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in Subsection 5.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this set of data, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 39 observations is 0.917. Since W = 0.957 is greater than the critical value, conclude that the data are normally distributed.

17.13.3.6 Test for Homogeneity of Variance

17.13.3.6.1 The test used to examine whether the variation in mean weight of the mysids is the same across all concentration levels including the control, is Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The test statistic is as follows:

$$B = \frac{\left[\left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i\right) \ln \bar{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i \ln S_i^2\right]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each copper concentration and control, $V_i = (n_i - 1)$

p = number of concentration levels including the control

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1, 2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations including the control

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i.

$$\bar{S}^2 = \frac{\left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i S_i^2\right)}{\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + [3(p-1)]^{-1}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{P} 1/V_i - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i\right)^{-1}\right]$$

17.13.3.6.2 For the data in this example (See Table 13), all concentrations including the control have five replicates except the 180 µg/L concentration which has four replicates (n_i = 5 for i = 1 - 7; n_8 = 4). Thus, V_i = 4 for i = 1 - 7 and V_8 = 3.

17.13.3.6.3 Bartlett's statistic is therefore:

$$B = [(31)\ln(2.5761) - \sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i \ln(S_i^2)] / 1.0977$$

$$= [31(0.9463) - [4\ln(1.4729) + ... + 3\ln(0.4780)] / 1.0977$$

$$= [29.3353 - 9.4481] / 1.0977$$

$$= 18.12$$

17.13.3.6.4 B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom, when the variances are in fact the same. Therefore, the appropriate critical value for this test, at a significance level of 0.01 with seven degrees of freedom, is 18.48. Since B = 18.12 is less than the critical value, conclude that the variances are not different.

17.13.3.7 *t* Test with Bonferroni's Adjustment

17.13.3.7.1 To obtain an estimate of the pooled variance for the *t* test with Bonferroni's adjustment, construct an ANOVA table as described in Table 17.

TABLE 17. ANOVA TABLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

Where: p = number of concentration levels including the control

N = total number of observations $n_1 + n_2 \ldots + n_p$

n_i = number of observations in concentration i

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$ Total Sum of Squares

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations,

$$G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i (represents the mean length of the germ-tubes for concentration i in test chamber j)

17.13.3.7.2 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = n_6 = n_7 = 5; \quad n_8 = 4$

$N = 39$

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} + Y_{14} + Y_{15} = 91.90$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} + Y_{24} + Y_{25} = 85.22$
$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} + Y_{34} + Y_{35} = 77.44$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} + Y_{44} + Y_{45} = 82.88$
$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + Y_{53} + Y_{54} + Y_{55} = 63.36$
$T_6 = Y_{61} + Y_{62} + Y_{63} + Y_{64} + Y_{65} = 57.75$
$T_7 = Y_{71} + Y_{72} + Y_{73} + Y_{74} + Y_{75} = 41.69$
$T_8 = Y_{81} + Y_{82} + Y_{83} + Y_{84} = 29.50$

$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 + T_6 + T_7 + T_8 = 529.74$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$

$$= 7749.905 - \frac{(529.74)^2}{39} = 554.406$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$

$$= 7829.764 - \frac{(529.74)^2}{39} = 634.265$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB = 634.265 - 554.406 = 79.859$$

$$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 554.406/(8-1) = 79.201$$

$$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 79.859/(39-8) = 2.576$$

17.13.3.7.3 Summarize these calculations in the ANOVA table (Table 18).

TABLE 18. ANOVA TABLE FOR THE *t* TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square (MS) (SS/df)
Between	7	554.406	79.201
Within	31	79.859	2.576
Total	38	634.265	

17.13.3.7.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the *t* statistic for each concentration, and control combination as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_i)}{S_W\sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_i$ = mean length for concentration i

$\bar{Y}_1$ = mean length for the control

S_W = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i

17.13.3.7.5 Table 19 includes the calculated *t* values for each concentration and control combination. In this example, comparing the 5.6 µg/L concentration with the control, the calculation is as follows:

$$t_2 \cdot \frac{(18.38 \cdot 17.04)}{[1.605\sqrt{(1/5)\cdot(1/5)}]}$$

$$= 1.320$$

TABLE 19. CALCULATED *t* VALUES

Concentration (µg/L)	i	t_i
5.6	2	1.320
10.0	3	2.847
18.0	4	1.773
32.0	5	5.625
56.0	6	6.728
100.0	7	9.891
180.0	8	10.836

17.13.3.7.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant reduction in mean length, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table 5, Appendix D. For an overall alpha level of 0.05, 31 degrees of freedom for error and seven concentrations (excluding the control) the approximate critical value is 2.597. The mean weight for concentration "i" is considered significantly less than the mean weight for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Therefore, the 10.0 µg/L, 32 µg/L, 56.0 µg/L,

100.0 µg/L, 180.0 µg/L concentrations have significantly lower mean length than the control. Because the 10.0 µg/L concentration shows signigicantly lower mean length than the control while the higher 18.0 µg/L concentration does not, these test results are considered to have an anomalous dose-response relationship and it is recommended that the test be repeated. If an NOEC and LOEC must be determined for this test, the lowest concentration with significant growth impairment versus the control is considered to the LOEC for growth. Thus, for this test, the NOEC and LOEC would be 5.6 µg/L and 10.0 µg/L, respectively.

17.13.3.8 Calculation of the ICp

17.13.3.8.1 The growth data from Table 13 and Figure 3 are utilized in this example. As can be seen in the figure, the observed means are not monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration. Therefore, the means must be smoothed prior to calculating the IC

17.13.3.8.2 Starting with the observed control mean, $\overline{Y}_1 = 18.38$ is greater than the observed mean for the lowest copper concentration, $\overline{Y}_2 = 17.044$, so set $M_1 = 18.38$. Likewise, $\overline{Y}_2$ is greater than the observed mean for the next copper concentration, $\overline{Y}_3 = 15.488$, so set $M_2 = 17.044$.

17.13.3.8.3 Comparing $\overline{Y}_3$ to $\overline{Y}_4 = 16.576$, we see that $\overline{Y}_3$ is less than $\overline{Y}_4$.

17.13.3.8.4 Calculate the smoothed means:

$$M_3 = M_4 = (\overline{Y}_3 + \overline{Y}_4)/2 = 16.032$$

17.13.3.8.5 Since $M_4 > \overline{Y}_5 = 12.672 > \overline{Y}_6 = 11.550 > \overline{Y}_7 = 8.338 > \overline{Y}_8 = 7.375$, set $M_5 = 12.672$, $M_6 = 11.550$, $M_7 = 8.338$ and $M_8 = 7.375$. Table 20 contains the smoothed means and Figure 7 gives a plot of the smoothed response curve.

TABLE 20. GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA*, MEAN GERM-TUBE LENGTHS AFTER SMOOTHING

Copper Conc. (µg/L)	i	Response Means Y_i (mm)	Smoothed Means M_i (mm)
Control	1	18.380	18.380
5.6	2	17.044	17.044
10.0	3	15.488	16.032
18.0	4	16.576	16.032
32.0	5	12.672	12.672
56.0	6	11.550	11.550
100.0	7	8.338	8.338
180.0	8	7.375	7.375

17.13.3.8.7 Using the equation in Section 4.2 from Appendix L, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp = C_j + [M_1(1 - p/100) - M_j]\frac{(C_{(j+1)} - C_j)}{(M_{(j+1)} - M_j)}$$

$$IC25 = 18.0 + [18.380(1 - 25/100) - 16.032] \frac{(32.0 - 18.0)}{(12.672 - 16.032)}$$

$$= 27.36 \ \mu g/L.$$

17.13.3.8.6 An IC25 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in length, compared to the controls, would result in a mean length of 13.785 mm, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 18.380(1-25/100)$. Examining the smoothed means and their associated concentrations (Table 20), the response, 13.785 mm, is bracketed by C_4 = 18.0 µg/L and C_5 = 32.0 µg/L.

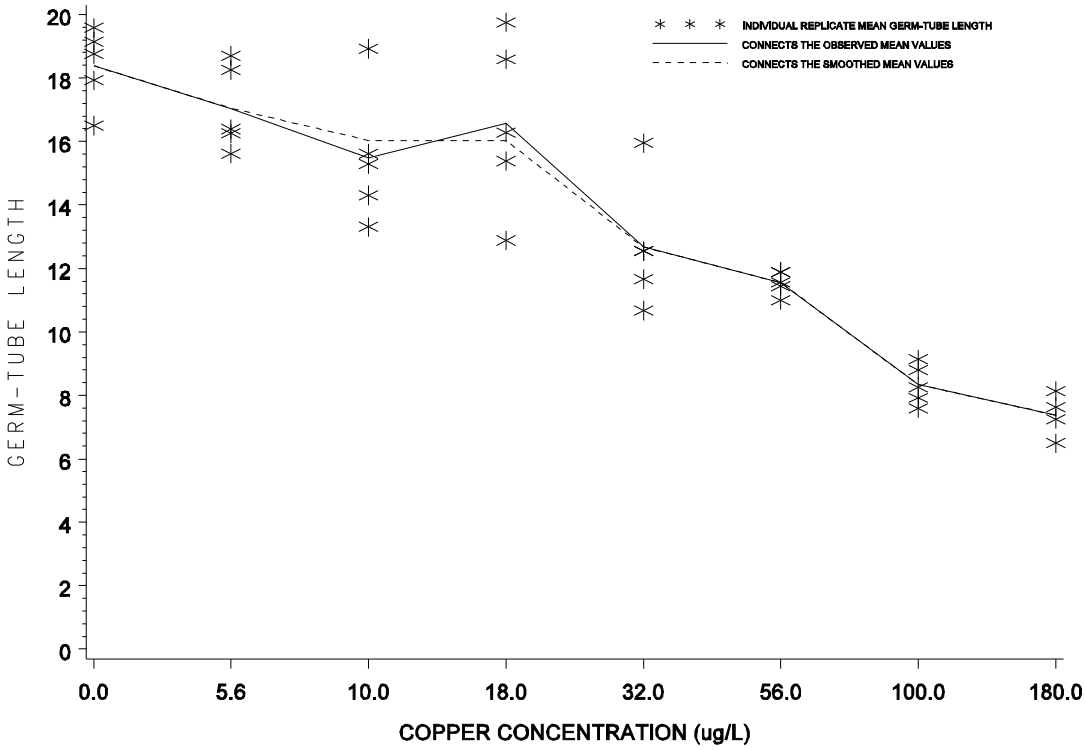

Figure 7. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the giant Kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*, growth data from Tables 13 and 20.

049381

17.13.3.8.8 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 27.3625 µg/L. The empirical 95.0% confidence interval for the true mean was 20.8734 µg/L to 42.3270 µg/L. The computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 8.

17.14 **PRECISION AND ACCURACY**

17.14.1 PRECISION

17.14.1.1 Single-Laboratory Precision

17.14.1.1.1 Single-laboratory precision data for the giant kelp 48-hour test method with the reference toxicants copper chloride and sodium azide with natural seawater are provided in Tables 21-22. The coefficient of variation (CV) of the germination EC50s using copper was 38.8%; the CV of the germ-tube length IC40s using copper was 32.9% (Table 21). The coefficient of variation (CV) of the germination EC50s using azide was 36.7%; the CV of the germ-tube length IC25s using azide was 30.8%, the CV of the germ-tube length IC50s using azide was 28.4% (Table 22).

17.14.1.2 Multi-laboratory Precision

17.14.1.2.1 Multi-laboratory precision data for the kelp 48-hour test method with the reference toxicant copper chloride are provided in Table 23. The coefficient of variation of the IC50s for the germ-tube length endpoint ranged between 8.4% and 55.5% using copper chloride. The coefficient of variation of the IC50s for the germination endpoint ranged between >1.1% and 67.6% using copper chloride.

17.14.2 ACCURACY

17.14.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

```
Conc. ID        1    2    3    4    5    6    7    8
-----------------------------------------------------
Conc. Tested    0  5.6   10   18   32   56  100  180
-----------------------------------------------------
Response  1 19.5818.2613.3118.5912.5411.44 7.92 6.49
Response  2 18.7516.2518.9212.8810.6711.88 7.59 7.25
Response  3 19.1416.3915.6216.2815.9511.88 8.25
Response  4 16.5018.7014.3015.3812.5411.00 9.13 7.63
Response  5 17.9315.6215.2919.7511.6611.55 8.80
-----------------------------------------------------
*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Copper
Test Start Date:    Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Giant kelp, Macrocystis pyrifera
Test Duration:        48 hours
DATA FILE: kelpgrow.icp
OUTPUT FILE: kelpgrow.i25
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Conc.     Number     Concentration     Response      Std.       Pooled
 ID     Replicates            ug/L       Means       Dev.   Response Means
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
  1          5             0.000         18.380      1.214     18.380
  2          5             5.600         17.044      1.352     17.044
  3          5            10.000         15.488      2.121     16.032
  4          5            18.000         16.576      2.707     16.032
  5          5            32.000         12.672      1.988     12.672
  6          5            56.000         11.550      0.365     11.550
  7          5           100.000          8.338      0.629      8.338
  8          4           180.000          7.375      0.691      7.375
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
The Linear Interpolation Estimate:    27.3625   Entered P Value: 25
-----------------------------------------------------------------------
Number of Resamplings:   80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean:  27.5292 Standard Deviation:     4.7812
Original Confidence Limits:   Lower:    20.8734 Upper:    42.3270
Expanded Confidence Limits:   Lower:    17.6289 Upper:    49.8093
Resampling time in Seconds:     0.28  Random_Seed: -35158431
```

Figure 8. ICPIN program output for the IC25.

TABLE 21. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA* GERMINATION AND GERM-TUBE LENGTH TEST WITH COPPER (CU •G/L) CHLORIDE AS THE REFERENCE TOXICANT

Test Number	Germ-Tube Length		Germination	
	NOEC	IC40	NOEC	EC50
1	<5.6	122.7	10.0	67.5
2	10.0	43.1	18.0	73.5
3	18.0	70.7	18.0	124.3
4	5.6	88.0	56.0	101.6
5	32.0	124.7	56.0	122.9
Mean	89.8		90.7	
CV	38.8%		32.9%	

Data from Anderson et al., 1994

TABLE 22. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA* GERMINATION AND GERM-TUBE LENGTH TEST WITH SODIUM AZIDE (MG/L) AS THE REFERENCE TOXICANT

Test Date	Germ-Tube Length			Germination	
	NOEC	IC25	IC50	NOEC	EC50
2/11/92	18.0	39.5	133.7	18.0	52.3
2/18/92	18.0	34.1	96.5	32.0	72.6
6/29/92	32.0	57.5	142.2	32.0	132.1
7/07/92	10.0	33.1	92.5	10.0	79.2
7/15/92	18.0	42.8	138.9	18.0	117.8
7/16/92	5.6	25.0	68.4	10.0	48.3
7/22/92	10.0	30.2	80.6	18.0	62.4
10/09/92	5.6	25.1	80.0	5.6	60.3
7/02/92	10.0	24.8	80.1	18.0	84.0
Mean	34.7	101.4		78.8	
CV	30.8%	28.4%		36.7%	

Data from Hunt et al., 1991

TABLE 23. MULTI-LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA* GERMINATION AND GERM-TUBE LENGTH TEST PERFORMED WITH COPPER CHLORIDE (µG/L) AS THE REFERENCE TOXICANT

	Lab	Germ-tube length NOEC	Germ-tube length IC40	Germination NOEC	Germination EC50	CV Germ-tube	CV Germination
March 1990	1	5.6	122.7	10.0	46.9	8.4%	>1.1%
	2	32.0	117.8	32.0	46.2		
	3	18.0	104.1	32.0	*		
May 1990	1	10.0	43.1	18.0	112.0	39.9%	59.3%
	2	<5.6	99.1	32.0	164.2		
	3	18.0	68.7	18.0	67.9		
May 1990	1	18.0	70.7	18.0	112.0	45.3%	nc
	2	18.0	91.3	56.0	64.5		
	3	32.0	134.2	32.0	158.0		
December 1990	1	5.6	88.0	56.0	77.7	45.3%	nc
	2	5.6	45.3	18.0	*		
September 1990	1	32.0	124.7	56.0	127.4	55.5%	7.4%
	2	18.0	54.4	56.0	114.8		
September 1989	1	<10.0	89.3**	56.0	115.5	44.5%	67.6%
	2	<10.0	171.8**	56.0	327.7		
November 1989	1	32.0	>180.0	<10.0	>180.0	nc	nc
	2	10.0	>180.0	18.0	>180.0		
May 1988	1	<56.0	232.0***	<56.0	211.0	nc	50.0%
	2	<56.0	*	56.0	100.7		

* No EC50 calculated because response was less than 50%.
** Only concentration means available, therefore no IC40 values were calculated.
nc Not calculated (Insufficient numbers to calculate the coefficient of variation).
*** IC50 value, not IC40

Data from Hunt et al., 1991

APPENDIX I. MACROCYSTIS TEST: STEP-BY-STEP SUMMARY

PREPARATION OF TEST SOLUTIONS

A. Determine test concentrations and appropriate dilution water based on NPDES permit conditions and guidance from the appropriate regulatory agency.

B. Prepare effluent test solutions by diluting well mixed unfiltered effluent using volumetric flasks and pipettes. Use hypersaline brine where necessary to maintain all test solutions at 34 ± 2‰. Include brine controls in tests that use brine.

C. Prepare a copper reference toxicant stock solution (10,000 µg/L) by adding 0.0268 of copper chloride ($CuCl_2 \circ 2H_2O$) to 1 liter of reagent water.

D. Prepare copper reference toxicant solution of 0 (control) 5.6, 10, 18, 32, 100 and 180 µg/L by adding 0, 0.56, 1.0 1.8, 3.2, 10.0 and 18.0 mL of stock solution, respectively, to a 1-L volumetric flask and filling to 1-L with dilution water.

E. Sample effluent and reference toxicant solutions for physical/chemical analysis. Measure salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen from each test concentration.

F. Randomize numbers for test chambers and record the chamber numbers with their respective test concentrations on a randomization data sheet. Store the data sheet safely until after the test samples have been analyzed.

G. Place test chambers in a water bath or environmental chamber set to 15•C and allow temperature to equilibrate.

H. Measure the temperature daily in one random replicate (or separate chamber) of each test concentration. Monitor the temperature of the water bath or environmental chamber continuously.

I. At the end of the test, measure salinity, pH, and dissolved oxygen concentration from each test concentration.

PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS OF TEST ORGANISMS

A. Collect sporophylls and rinse in 0.2 µm filtered seawater. Store at 9-12•C for no more than 24 hours before zoospore release.

B. Blot sporophylls and leave exposed to air for one hour.

C. Place 25-30 sporophylls one liter of 0.2 µm filtered seawater for no more than two hours. The presence of zoospores is indicated by a slight cloudiness in the water.

D. Take a sample of the zoospore solution from the top 5 centimeters of the beaker and determine the spore density using a hemacytometer. Determine the volume of water necessary to give 7,500 spores/mL of test solution. This volume should not exceed one percent of the test solution volume.

E. Verify that the zoospores are swimming, then pipet the volume of water necessary to give 7,500 spores/mL into each of the test chambers. Take zoospores from the top 5 centimeters of the release beaker so that only swimming zoospores are used.

F. At 48 ± 3 hours, count the number of germinated and non-germinated spores of the first 100 spores encountered in each replicate of each concentration. Measure the length of 10 randomly selected germination tubes (or preserve with 0.1% glutaraldehyde for later examination).

G. Analyze the data.

H. Include standard reference toxicant point estimate values in the standard quality control charts.

Data Sheet for Kelp Toxicity Test

Test Start Date: Start Time: Kelp Species :
Test End Date: End Time: Collection/Arrival Date:
Reference Toxicant: Kelp Source:

Sample Source: Microscope Model:
Sample Type: Solid Elutriate Pore Water Water Effluent Ref Tox
Micrometer Conversion Factor:

Test Cont. #	Station Code	Number of Spores Germ.	Number of Spores Not Germ.	Length Measurements (in ocular micrometer units)										Notes
				L1	L2	L3	L4	L5	L6	L7	L8	L9	L10	
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
31														
32														
33														
34														
35														

Computer Data Storage
Disk:
File:

CITED REFERENCES

Abbott, I.A. and G.J. Hollenberg. 1976. *Marine Algae of California.* Stanford University Press, Stanford, CA. 827 pp.

Allen, L.G. 1982. Seasonal abundance, composition, and productivity of the littoral fish assemblage in upper Newport Bay, California. Fish. Bull., U.S. 80 (4): 769-790.

Allen, L.G. and M.H. Horn. 1975. Abundance, diversity and seasonality of fishes in Colorado Lagoon, Alamitos Bay, California. Estuar. Coastal Mar. Sci. 3: 371- 380.

American Society for Testing and Materials. 1987. Annual Book of ASTM standards; water and environmental technology. Vol 11.04: 382-388.

Anderson, B.S. and J.W. Hunt. 1988. Bioassay methods for evaluating the toxicity of heavy metals, biocides, and sewage effluent using microscopic stages of giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera* (Agardh): a preliminary report. Mar. Environ. Res. 26:113-134.

Anderson, B.S., J.W. Hunt, M. Martin, S.L. Turpen, and F.H. Palmer. 1988. Marine Bioassay Project third report; protocol development: Reference toxicant and initial complex effluent testing. Report No. DWQ 88-7WQ, California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA. 154 pp.

Anderson, B.S., J.W. Hunt, H.R. McNulty, M.D. Stephenson, F.H. Palmer, D.L. Denton and M. Reeve. 1994. Marine Bioassay Project seventh report: Refinements of effluent toxicity testing protocols for four marine species. Report No. 94-2WQ, January 1994, State Water Resources Control Board. Sacramento, CA, p 104.

Anderson, B.S., J.W. Hunt, W.J. Piekarski, B.M. Phillips, M.A. Englund, R.S. Tjeerdema, and J.D. Goetzl. (1995, In Press). Influence of salinity on copper and azide toxicity to larval topsmelt *Atherinops affinis* (ayres). Arch. Environ. Contam.

Anderson, B.S., D.P. Middaugh, J.W., Hunt, and S.L. Turpen.

1991. Copper toxicity to sperm, embryos, and larvae of topsmelt *Atherinops affinis*, with notes on induced spawning. Mar. Environ. Res. 31, 17-35.

Anderson, B.S., J.W. Hunt, S.L., Turpen, H.R. Barber, and M.A. Englund. 1994. Off-season spawning and factors influencing toxicity test development with topsmelt (*Atherinops affinis*). Environ. Tox. and Chem. 13 (3), pp 479-485.

Anderson, B.S., J.W. Hunt, S.L. Turpen, A.R. Coulon, and M. Martin. 1990. Copper toxicity to microscopic stages of *Macrocystis pyrifera*: Interpopulation comparisons and temporal variability. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 68, 147-156.

Anderson, B.S., J.W. Hunt, S.L., Turpen, A.R., Coulon, M, Martin, D.L. Denton, and F.H. Palmer. 1990. Procedures manual for conducting toxicity tests developed by the Marine Bioassay Project. Report No. 90-10WQ. State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA.

Anderson, B.S., J.W. Hunt, S.L Turpen, A.R. Coulon, M. Martin, and F.H. Palmer, F.H. 1990. Marine Bioassay Project fifth report: protocol development and interlaboratory toxicity testing with complex effluents. Report No. 90-13WQ. State Water Resources Control Board. Sacramento, CA.

AOAC. 1990. Agricultural chemicals; contaminants; drugs. Vol. 1, Official methods of analysis. 15th edition. Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Arlington, VA.

APHA. 1992. Part 8010E.4.b. *In*: Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. 18th edition. American Public Health Association, Washington, DC. p. 8-10.

Asato, S.L. 1989. The effects of heavy metals on survival and feeding of *Holmesimysis costata* (Mysidacea). Biologia Marina, Mem. del VII Simposium, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico: 113-120.

ASTM. 1987. Annual book of standards, water and environmental technology. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Vol. 11.04: 375.

ASTM. 1993. Standard practice for using brine shrimp nauplii as food for test animals in aquatic toxicology. ASTM E1191-90. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

ASTM. 1994. Standard guide for conducting static acute toxicity tests starting with embryos of four species of saltwater bivalve molluscs. Designation: E 724-89. p. 452-471. *In*: 1994 Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Section 11, Water and Environmental Technology, Volume 11.04, Pesticides; Resource Recovery; Hazardous Substances and Oil Spill Responses; Waste Management; Biological Effects. ASTM, Philadelphia, PA.

Ault, J. 1985. Some quantitative aspects of reproduction and growth of the red abalone , *Haliotis rufescens* Swainson. J. World Maricult. Soc. 16: 398.

Benoit, D.A., F.A. Puglisi, and D.L. Olson. 1982. A fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, early life state toxicity test method evaluation and exposure to four organic chemicals. Environ. Pollut. (Series A) 28:189-197.

Birge,W.J., J.A. Black, and B.A. Ramey. 1981. The reproductive toxicology of aquatic contaminants. Hazard assessments of chemicals, current developments, Vol. 1, Academic Press, Inc., p. 59-114.

Birge, W.J., J.A. Black, and A.G. Westerman. 1985. Short-term fish and amphibian embryo-larval tests for determining the effects of toxicant stress on early life stages and estimating chronic values for single compounds and complex effluents. Environ. Tox. Chem. (4):807-821.

Birge, W.J., and R.A. Cassidy. 1983. Importance of structure-activity relationships in aquatic toxicology. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 3:359-368.

Borthwick, P.W., Patrick, J.M. Jr., and D.P. Middaugh. 1985. Comparative acute sensitivities of early life stages of atherinid fishes to chlorpyrifos and thiobencarb. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 14: 465-473.

Bottomley, J.P., J.R. Gully, R.B. Baird, T. Gerlinger, and W.J. North. 1991. Effects of seasonality and sporophyll storage time on the sensitivity of the giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera* spore germination bioassay. Abstract of poster presented at the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC) annual meetings, Seattle, WA.

Bower, C.E. 1983. The basic marine aquarium. Charles C. Thomas, Publ., Springfield, IL.

Bruland, K.W., R.P. Franks, G.A. Knauer, and J.H. Martin. 1979. Sampling and analytical methods for the determination of copper, cadmium, zinc, and nickel at the nannogram per liter level in seawater. Anal. Chem. Acta 150: 233 - 245.

Chung, I.K. and B.H. Brinkhuis. 1986. Copper effects in early life stages of kelp *Laminaria saccharina*. Mar. Pol. Bull. 17: 213-218.

Clark, W. 1971. Mysids of the southern kelp region. *In*: W. North, ed., Biology of Giant Kelp Beds (Macrocystis) in California. J. Cramer Publisher, Lehre, Germany: p 369 - 380.

Clutter, R.I. 1967. Zonation of nearshore mysids. Ecology. 48(2): 200-208.

Clutter, R.I. 1969. The microdistribution and social behavior of some pelagic mysids. J. Exp. Mar Biol. Ecol. 3: 125-155.

Croaker, R.S. 1934. The spawning of *Atherinops insularum insularum*. Copeia 1934: 43.

Davidson, B.M., A.O. Valkirs and P.F. Seligman. 1986. Acute and chronic effects of tributyltin on the mysid *Acanthomysis sculpta* (Crustacea, Mysidacea). Proceedings, Oceans 86, Washington, D.C., Sept 23-24: p 1219-1225.

DeLisle, P.F. and M.H. Roberts. 1988. The effect of salinity on cadmium toxicity to the estuarine mysid *Mysidopsis bahia*: role of chemical speciation. Aquatic Toxicology 12: 357 - 370.

Deysher, L.E. and T.A. Dean. 1984. Critical irradiance levels and the interactive effects of quantum irradiance and quantum dose on gametogenesis in the giant kelp, *Macrocystis pyrifera*. J. Phycol. 20: 520-524.

DeWoskin, R.S. 1984. Good laboratory practice regulations: a comparison. Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC, 63 pp.

Dunnett, C.W. 1955. Multiple comparison procedure for comparing several treatments with a control. J. Amer. Statist. Assoc. 50:1096-1121.

Ebert, E.E. and J.L. Houk. 1984. Elements and innovations in the cultivation of red abalone *Haliotis rufescens*. Aquaculture. 39: 375-392.

Emerson, K., R.C. Russo, R.E. Lund, and R.V. Thurston. 1975. Aqueous ammonia equilibrium calculations; effect of pH and temperature. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 32(12): 2379-2383.

FDA. 1978. Good laboratory practices for nonclinical laboratory studies. Part 58, Fed. Reg. 43(247):60013-60020, December 22, 1978.

Finney, D.J. 1971. Probit analysis. Third Edition. Cambridge Press, NY, NY. 668 pp.

Foster, M.S. and D.R. Schiel. 1985. The ecology of giant kelp forests in California: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wild. Serv. Biol. Rep. 85 (7.2) 152 pp.

Fronk, R.H. 1969. Biology of *Atherinops affinis* Hubbs in Newport Bay. M.S. Thesis, Univ. of Calif., Irvine. 106p.

Gaetz, C.T. 1986. Toxicity of used drilling fluids to mysids (*Mysidopsis bahia*). Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5: 813 - 821.

Gentile, J.H., S.M. Gentile, G. Hoffman, J.F. Heltshe, and N.G. Hairston, Jr. 1983. The effects of chronic mercury exposure on the survival, reproduction and population dynamics of *Mysidopsis bahia*. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 2:61-68.

Gentile, S.M., J.H. Gentile, J. Walker, and J.F. Heltshe. 1982. Chronic effects of cadmium on two species of mysid shrimp: *Mysidopsis bahia* and *Mysidopsis bigelowi.* Hydrobiologia. 93: 195-204.

Green, J.M. 1970. Observations on the behavior and larval development of *Acanthomysis sculpta* (Tattersall), (Mysidacea). Can. J. Zool. 48: 289-292.

Grigg, R.W. and R.S. Kiwala. 1970. Some ecological effects of discharged wastes on marine life. Calif. Fish Game 56: 145 - 155.

Hahn, K.O. 1989. Handbook of culture of abalone and other marine gastropods. CRC Press, Inc. Boca Raton, Florida. 348 pp.

Hines, A.H. and J.H. Pearse. 1982. Abalones, shells, and sea otters: dynamics of prey populations in central California. Ecology 63: 1547 - 1560.

Hodges, J.L., Jr., and E.L. Lehmann. 1956. The efficiency of some nonparametric competitors of the t Test. Ann. Math. Statist. 31:625-642.

Holmquist, C. 1979. *Mysis costata* and its relations (Crustacea, Mysidacea). Zool. Jb. Syst. 106: 471-499.

Holmquist, C. 1981. The genus *Acanthomysis* Czerniavsky, 1882 (Crustacea, Mysidacea) Zool. Jb. Syst. 108: 386-415.

Hopkin, R. and J.M. Kain. 1978. The effects of some pollutants on survival, growth and respiration of *Laminaria hyperborea.* Est. and Coast. Mar. Science 7; 531-553.

Horn, M.H. 1979. Diel and seasonal variation in abundance and diversity of shallow-water fish populations in Morro Bay, California. Fish. Bull. 78: 759-770.

Horne, J.D., M.A. Swirsky, T.A. Hollister, B.R. Oblad, and J.H. Kennedy. 1983. Aquatic toxicity studies of five priority pollutants, Contract Report, EPA Contract No. 68-01-6201, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

Hose, J.E., J.R. Stoffel, and K.E. Zerba. 1983. Behavioral responses of selected marine fishes to chlorinated seawater. Mar. Env. Res. 9: 37-59.

Hunt, J.H. and B.S. Anderson. 1989. Sublethal effects of zinc and municipal effluents on larvae of the red abalone, *Haliotis rufescens*. Mar. Biol. 101: 545 - 552.

Hunt, J.W. and B.S. Anderson. 1993. From research to routine: A review of toxicity testing with marine molluscs. *In*: Environmental Toxicology and Risk Assessment, ASTM STP 1179, Wayne G. Landis, Jane S. Hughes, and Michael A. Lewis, Eds, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, pp 320-339.

Hunt, J.W., B.S. Anderson, S.L. Turpen, H. R. Barber, M. Martin, D.L. Denton, and F.H. Palmer. 1991. Marine Bioassay Project sixth report: Interlaboratory comparison and protocol development with four marine species. Report No. 91-21-WQ, State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA, p 62.

Hunt, J.W., B.S. Anderson, S.L. Turpen, A.R. Coulon, M. Martin, F.H. Palmer, J.J. Janik. 1989. Marine Bioassay Project fourth report: Experimental evaluation of effluent toxicity testing protocols with giant kelp, mysids, red abalone, and topsmelt. DWQ report No. 89-5WQ, State Water resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA.

Hunt, J.W., B.S. Anderson, S.L. Turpen, M.A. Englund, and W.J. Piekarski. (In Press) Precision and sensitivity of a seven-day growth and survival toxicity test using the west coast mysid crustacean, *Holmesimysis costata*. Environ. Toxicol. and Chem.

James, D.E., S.L. Manley, M.C. Carter, and W.J. North. 1987. Effects of PCBs and hydrazine in life processes in microscopic stages of selected brown seaweeds. Hydrobio. 151/152: 411-415.

Jensen, A.L. 1972. Standard error of LC50 and sample size in fish bioassays. Water. Res. 6:85-89.

Johnson, M.S. 1975. Biochemical systematics of the atherinid genus *Menidia*. Copeia 4:662-691.

Kikuchi, S. and N. Uki. 1974. Technical study on artificial spawning of abalone, genus *Haliotis* IV. Duration of fertility related to temperature. Bull. Tohoku Reg. Fish. Res. Lab., 34: 73.

Kume, M. and K. Dan. 1957. Invertebrate Embryology. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, No. TT67-58050, Washington, D.D. 605 pp.

Kuwabara, J.S. 1981. Gametophytic growth by *Macrocystis pyrifera* (Phaeophyta) in response to various iron and zinc concentrations. J. Phycol. 17: 417-419.

Leger, P., Bengtson, D.A., Simpson, K.L. and Sorgeloos, P. 1986. "The use and nutritional value of *Artemia* as a food source," M. Barnes (ed.), Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review, Vol. 24, Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, Scotland, 1986, pp. 521-623.

Leger, P., Sorgeloos, P., Millamena, O.M., and Simpson, K.L. 1985. "International Study on *Artemia*. XXV. Factors determining the nutritional effectiveness of *Artemia*: The relative impact of chlorinated hydrocarbons and essential fatty acids in San Francisco Bay and San Pablo Bay *Artemia*." J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., Vol. 93, 1985. pp. 71-82.

Leighton, D.L. 1974. The influence of temperature on larval and juvenile growth in three species of southern California abalones. Fishery Bulletin 72: 1137 - 1145.

Linfield, J.L.T., M. Martin and J. Norton. 1985. Marine Bioassay Project first progress report: bioassay species selection and recommended protocols. California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA.

Luning, K. 1980. Critical levels of light and temperature regulating the gametogenesis of three Laminaria species (Phaeophyceae). J. Phycol. 16: 1-15.

Lussier, S.M., J.H. Gentile, and J. Walker. 1985. Acute and chronic effects of heavy metals and cyanide on *Mysidopsis bahia* (Crustacea: Mysidacea). Aquat. Toxicol. 7:25-35.

Macek, K.J., and B.H. Sleight. 1977. Utility of toxicity tests with embryos and fry of fish in evaluating hazards associated with the chronic toxicity of chemicals to fishes. *In*: Mayer, F. L., and J. L. Hamelink, eds., Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Evaluation, ASTM STP 634, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 137-146.

Machuzak, M.J. and T.K. Mikel, Jr. 1987. Drilling fluid bioassays using Pacific ocean mysid shrimp, *Acanthomysis sculpta*, a preliminary introduction. *In*: W.J. Adams, G.A. Chapman, and W.G. Landis, eds., Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment: 10, ASTM STP 971. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA: 447-453.

Martin, F.D. and G.E. Drewry. 1978. Development of fishes of the Mid-Atlantic Bight. An atlas of eggs, larval, and juvenile stages. Biological Service Program, Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington DC. FWS/OBS-78/12.

Martin, M., J.W. Hunt, B.S. Anderson, S.L. Turpen, and F.H. Palmer. 1989. Experimental evaluation of the mysid *Holmesimysis costata* as a test organism for effluent toxicity testing. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 8: 1003 - 1012.

Martin, M., M.D. Stephenson, and J.H. Martin. 1977. Copper Toxicity Experiments in Relation to Abalone Deaths Observed in a Power Plant's Cooling Waters. Calif. Fish and Game, Vol. 63, No. 2, pp. 95-100.

McKim, J.M. 1977. Evaluation of tests with the early life stages of fish for predicting long-term toxicity. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 34:1148-1154.

McLuscky, D.S. and L. Hagerman. 1987. The toxicity of chromium, nickel, and zinc: effects of salinity and temperature, and the osmoregulatory consequences in the mysid *Praunus flexuosus*. Aquatic Toxicology 10: 225 - 238.

McNulty, H.R., B.S. Anderson, J.W. Hunt, S.T. Turpen, and M.M. Singer. 1994. Age-specific toxicity of copper to larval topsmelt *Atherinops affinis*. Environ. Tox. and Chem. 13 (3), pp 487-492.

Middaugh, D.P and B.S. Anderson. 1993. Utilization of the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis* in environmental toxicological studies along the Pacific coast of the United States. Rev. Environ. Toxicol. (E. Hodgson, Ed.), Toxicology Communications Inc., Raleigh, NC, pp 1-50.

Middaugh, D.P, B.S. Anderson, and M.J. Hemmer. 1992. Laboratory spawning of topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, with notes on culture and growth of larvae. Environ. Toxicol. and Chem. 292-399.

Middaugh, D.P., and M.J. Hemmer. 1984. Spawning of the tidewater silverside *Menidia peninsulae* (Goode and Bean), in response to tidal and lighting schedules in the laboratory. Estuaries 7(2): 139 - 148.

Middaugh, D.P., Hemmer, M.J., and L.R. Goodman. 1987. Methods for spawning, culturing and conducting toxicity tests with early life stages of four atherinid fishes: The inland silverside, *Menidia beryllina*, Atlantic silverside, *M. menidia*, tidewater silverside, *M. peninsulae* and California grunion, *Leuresthes tenuis*. EPA/600/8-87/004, pp 56.

Middaugh, D.P., Hemmer, M.J., and E.M. Lores. 1988. Teratological effects of 2,4-dinitrophenol 'produced water' and naphthalene on embryos of the inland silverside *Menidia beryllina.* Dis. Aquat. Org. 4: 53-65.

Middaugh, D.P. and J.M. Shenker. 1988. Salinity tolerance of young topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, cultured in the laboratory. Calif. Fish Game, 74 (4): 232-235

Miller, D.J. and R.N. Lea. 1972. Guide to the coastal marine fishes of California. Calif. Dep. Fish Game Bull. 157. 235 p.

Miller, R.G. 1981. Simultaneous statistical inference. Springer-Verlag, New York. 299 pp.

Morris, R., D. Abbott, and E. Haderlie. 1980. Intertidal invertebrates of California. Stanford Univ. Press. 690pp.

Morse, D.E., H. Duncan, N. Hooker, and A. Morse. 1977. Hydrogen peroxide induces spawning in molluscs, with activation of prostaglandin endoperoxide synthetase. Science 196: 298-300.

Morse, D.E., H. Hooker, H. Duncan, and L. Jensen. Gamma-Aminobutyric Acid, a Neurotransmitter, Induces Planktonic Abalone Larvae to Settle and Begin Metamorphosis. Science, Vol. 204, 1979, pp. 407-410.

Mount, D.I., and C.E. Stephan. 1967. A method for establishing acceptable toxicant limits for fish - Malathion and 2,4-D. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 96: 185-193.

Nacci, D., and E. Jackim. 1985. Rapid aquatic toxicity assay using incorporation of tritiated-thymidine into sea urchin, *Arbacia punctulata*, embryo. *In*: Bahner, R.C., and D.J. Hansen. eds., Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment: Eighth Symposium. STP 891. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 382-393.

Nimmo, D.R., L.H. Bahner, R.A. Rigby, J.M. Sheppard, and A. J. Wilson, Jr. 1977. *Mysidopsis bahia*: an estuarine species suitable for life-cycle tests to determine the effects of a pollutant. ASTM STP 634, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA: 109-116.

Norberg, T.J., and D.I. Mount. 1983. A seven-day larval growth test. Presented at the Annual Meeting, Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, November 6-9, 1983, Arlington, VA.

Norberg, T.J., and D.I. Mount. 1985. A new fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) subchronic toxicity test. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 4(5):711-718.

Norberg-King, T.J. 1991. Calculations of ICp values of IC15, IC20, IC25, IC30, and IC50 for Appendix A of the revised technical support document. Memorandum to M. Heber, USEPA, Washington, DC.

North, W.J. 1976. Aquaculture techniques for creating and restoring beds of giant kelp, *Macrocystis* spp. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33: 1015-1023.

North, W.J., ed. 1971. The Biology of Giant Kelp Beds (*Macrocystis*) in California. Nova Hedwigia, 32:1-600.

Owen, B., J. McLean, and B. Meyer. 1971. Hybridization in the eastern Pacific abalone (*Haliotis*). Bull. Los Angeles County Museum Nat. Hist. Sci. (9).

Pastorok, J.W., J.W. Anderson, M.K. Butcher, and J.E. Sexton. 1994. West Coast Marine Species Chronic Protocol Variability Study. PTI Environmental Services, Bellvue, WA.

Reish, D.J., and J.A. Lemay. 1988. Bioassay manual for dredged sediments: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Research report, U.S. ACE Environmental Resources Branch, Contract No. DACW-09--83R-005: 34 pp.

Renfro, W.C. 1960. Salinity relations of some fishes in the Aransas River. Tulane Stud. Zool. 8:83-91.

Richards, F.A., and N. Corwin. 1956. Some oceanographic applications of recent determinations of the solubility of oxygen in seawater. Limnol. Oceanogr. 1(4):263-267.
Simmons, E.G. 1957. Ecological survey of the Upper Laguna Madre of Texas. Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. 4(2):156-200.

Singer, M.M., D.L. Smalheer, R.S. Tjeerdema, and M. Martin. 1990. Toxicity of an oil dispersant to the early life stages of four marine species. Env. Tox. and Chem. 9: 1389-1397.

Singer, M.M., D.L. Smalheer, R.S. Tjeerdema, and M. Martin. 1991. Effects of spiked exposure to an oil dispersant on the early life stages of four marine species. Env. Tox. and Chem. 10: 1367-1374.

Smith, B.A. 1971. An ecological study of the Delaware River in the vicinity of Artificial Island. Part V. The fish of

four low-salinity tidal tributaries of the Delaware River estuary. Progress Report to Public Service Electric and Gas Co. Ichthyological Assoc. Ithaca, NY. 291 pp.

Smith, B.M. and F.L. Harrison. 1978. Sensitivity of *Macrocystis* gametophytes to copper. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, NUREG/CR-0694; UCRL-52481. 1-34.

Snedecor, G.W., and W.G. Cochran. 1980. Statistical Methods. Seventh edition. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA. 593 pp.

Sokal, R.R. and F.J. Rohlf. 1969. Biometry. W.H. Freeman and Company, San Francisco, CA: 776 pp.

Spotte, S. 1973. Marine aquarium keeping. John Wiley and Sons, NY, NY.

Spotte, S., G. Adams, and P.M. Bubucis. 1984. GP2 as an artificial seawater for culture or maintenance of marine organisms. Zool. Biol. 3:229-240.

Steel, R.G. 1959. A multiple comparison rank sum test: treatments versus control. Biometrics 15:560-572.

Tatem, H.E. and A.S. Portzer. 1985. Culture and toxicity tests using Los Angeles district bioassay animals, *Acanthomysis* and *Neanthes*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Misc. Paper EL-85-6, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MI: 13pp

Taylor, J.K. 1987. Quality assurance of chemical measurements. Lewis Publ., Inc., Chelsea, MI.

Thompson, R.S. and E.M. Burrows. 1984. The toxicity of copper, zinc, and mercury to the brown macroalga *Laminaria saccharina*. *In*: Ecotoxicological Testing For The Marine Environment. G Persoone, E. Jaspers, and C Claus (Eds). State Univ. Ghent and Inst. Mar. Scient. Res. Brendene, Belgium 2: 588pp.

Thursby, G.B., B.S. Anderson, G.E. Walsh, and R.L. Steele. 1993. A review of the current status of marine algal toxicity testing in the United States, *In*: Environmental Toxicology

and and Risk Assessment, ASTM STP 1179, Wayne G. Landis, Jane S. Hughes, and Michael A. Lewis, Eds, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA, pp 362-377.

Thurston, R.V., R.C. Russo, and K. Emerson. 1974. Aqueous ammonia equilibrium calculations. Tech. Rep. No. 741. Fisheries Bioassay Laboratory, Montana State University, Bozeman, MT. 18 pp.

Turpen, S.L., J.W. Hunt, B.S. Anderson, and J.S. Pearse. 1994. Population structure, growth, and fecundity of the kelp forest mysid, *Holmesimysis costata* in Monterey Bay, California. J. Crust. Biol. 14(4):657-664.

USDA. 1989. Methods which detect multiple residues. Vol. 1. Pesticide analysis manual. U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, Washington D.C.

USEPA. 1973. Biological field and laboratory methods for measuring the quality of surface waters and effluents. C. I. Weber (ed.). U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Methods Development and Quality Assurance Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA 600/4-73/001.

USEPA. 1975. Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates, and amphibians. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/660/3-75/009.

USEPA. 1979. Methods for chemical analysis of water and wastes. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, US EPA, Cincinnati, Ohio, EPA/600/4-79/020., revised March 1983.

USEPA. 1979a. Handbook for analytical quality control in water and wastewater laboratories. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-79/019.

USEPA. 1979b. Methods for chemical analysis of water and wastes. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA-600/4-79/020, revised March 1983.

USEPA. 1979d. Good laboratory practice standards for health effects. Paragraph 772.110-1, Part 772 - Standards for development of test data. Fed. Reg. 44:27362-27375, May 9, 1979.

USEPA. 1980a. Appendix B - Guidelines for Deriving Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Life and Its Uses. Federal Register, Vol. 45, No. 231, Friday, November 28, 1980.

USEPA. 1980b. Proposed good laboratory practice guidelines for toxicity testing. Paragraph 163.60-6. Fed. Reg. 45:26377-26382, April 18, 1980.

USEPA. 1980c. Physical, chemical, persistence, and ecological effects testing; good laboratory practice standards (proposed rule). 40 CFR 772, Fed. Reg. 45:77353-77365, November 21, 1980.

USEPA. 1981. *In situ* acute/chronic toxicological monitoring of industrial effluents for the NPDES biomonitoring program using fish and amphibian embryo/larval stages as test organisms. Birge, W.J., and J.A. Black. Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. OWEP-82-001.

USEPA. 1982. Methods for organic chemical analysis of municipal and industrial wastewater. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-82/057.

USEPA. 1983. Guidelines and format for EMSL-Cincinnati methods. Kopp, J.F. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/8-83/020.

USEPA. 1984. Effluent and ambient toxicity testing and instream community response on the Ottawa River, Lima, Ohio. Mount, D.I., N.A. Thomas, T.J. Norberg, M. T. Barbour, T.H. Roush, and W.F. Brandes. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-84/080.

USEPA. 1985a. Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of effluents to freshwater and marine organisms. Third Edition. Peltier, W., and C.I. Weber. eds. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-85/013.

USEPA. 1985c. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Scippo Creek, Circleville, Ohio. Mount, D.I., and T.J. Norberg-King (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-85/044.

USEPA. 1985d. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity testing for predicting biological impact on Five Mile Creek, Birmingham, Alabama. Mount, D.I., A.E. Steen, and T.J. Norberg-King (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/8-85/015.

USEPA. 1985e. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Ohio River, near Wheeling, West Virginia. Mount, D.I., A. E. Steen, and T.J. Norberg-King (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-85/071.

USEPA. 1986a. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Back River, Baltimore Harbor, Maryland. Mount, D.I., A. E. Steen, and T. Norberg-King (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/8-86/001.

USEPA. 1986b. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Skeleton Creek, Enid, Oklahoma. Norberg, T.J., and D.I. Mount (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/8-86/002.

USEPA. 1986c. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Kanawha River, Charleston, West Virginia. Mount, D.I., and T. Norberg-King (eds.).

Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-86/006.

USEPA. 1986d. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Naugatuck River, Connecticut. Mount, D.I., T. Norberg-King, and A.E. Steen (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN. 55804 EPA/600/8-86/005.

USEPA. 1986e. Occupational health and safety manual. Office of Administration, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1987a. Users guide to the conduct and interpretation of complex effluent toxicity tests at estuarine/marine sites. Schimmel, S.C., ed. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Narragansett, RI 02882. Contribution No. 796., 265 pp.

USEPA. 1987b. Guidance manual for conducting complex effluent and receiving water larval fish growth-survival studies with the sheepshead minnow (*Cyprinodon variegatus*). Contribution No. X104. Hughes, M.M., M.A. Heber, S.C. Schimmel, and W.J. Berry. *In*: Schimmel, S.C., ed. Users guide to the conduct and interpretation of complex effluent toxicity tests at estuarine/marine sites. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Narragansett, RI 02882. Contribution No. 796., 265 pp.

USEPA. 1987c. Guidance manual for rapid chronic toxicity tests on effluents and receiving waters with larval inland silversides (*Menidia beryllina*). Contribution No. 792. Heber, M.A., M.M. Hughes, S.C. Schimmel, and D.A. Bengtson. *In*: Schimmel, S.C. ed., Users guide to the conduct and interpretation of complex effluent toxicity tests at estuarine/marine sites. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Narragansett, RI 02882. Contribution No. 796., 265 pp.

USEPA. 1987e. Guidance manual for conducting sperm cell tests with the sea urchin, *Arbacia punctulata*, for use in testing complex effluents. Nacci, D., R. Walsh, and E. Jackim.

Contribution No. X105. *In*: Schimmel, S.C., ed. Users guide to the conduct and interpretation of complex effluent toxicity tests at estuarine/marine site. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Narragansett, RI 02882. Contribution No. 796., 265 pp.

USEPA. 1987f. Guidance manual for conducting sexual reproduction test with the marine macroalga *Champia parvula* for use in testing complex effluents. Contribution No. X103. Thursby, G.B., and R.L. Steele. *In*: Schimmel, S. C., ed. Users guide to the conduct and interpretation of complex effluent toxicity tests at estuarine/marine sites. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Narragansett, RI 02882. Contribution No. 796., 265 pp.

USEPA. 1987g. Methods for spawning, culturing and conducting toxicity-tests with early life stages of four antherinid fishes: the inland silverside, *Menidia beryllina*, Atlantic silverside, *M. menidia*, tidewater silverside, *M. peninsulae*, and California grunion, *Leuresthes tenuis*. Middaugh, D.P., M.J. Hemmer, and L.R. Goodman. Office of Research and Development, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/600/8-87/004.

USEPA. 1988. Weber, C.I., W.B. Horning, D.J. Klemm, T.W. Neiheisel, P.A. Lewis, E.L. Robinson, J. Menkedick, and F. Kessler. Short-term methods for estimating chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to marine and estuarine organisms. EPA/600/4-87/028. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH.

USEPA. 1988b. NPDES compliance inspection manual. Office of Water Enforcement and Permits (EN-338), U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1988c. Methods for aquatic toxicity identification evaluations: Phase I toxicity characterization procedures. D.I. Mount and L. Anderson-Carnahan. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA-600/3-88/034.

USEPA. 1988d. An interpolation estimate for chronic toxicity: The ICp approach. Norberg-King, T.J. Technical Report 05-88, National Effluent Toxicity Assessment Center, Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804.

USEPA. 1989b. Toxicity reduction evaluation protocol for municipal wastewater treatment plants. J.A. Botts, J.W. Braswell, J. Zyman, W.L. Goodfellow, and S.B. Moore (eds.). Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/2-88/062.

USEPA. 1989c. Generalized methodology for conducting industrial toxicity reduction evaluations (TREs). J.A. Fava, D. Lindsay, W.H. Clement, R. Clark, G.M. DeGraeve, J.D. Cooney, S. Hansen, W. Rue, S. Moore, and P. Lankford (eds.). Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/2-88/070.

USEPA. 1989d. Methods for aquatic toxicity identification evaluations: Phase II toxicity identification procedures. D.I. Mount, and L. Anderson-Carnahan. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA-600/3-88/035.

USEPA. 1989e. Methods for aquatic toxicity identification evaluations: Phase III, toxicity confirmation procedures. D.I. Mount. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA-600/3-88/036.

USEPA. 1990a. Macroinvertebrate field and laboratory methods for evaluating the biological integrity of surface waters. Klemm, D.J., P.A. Lewis, F. Fulk, and J.M. Lazorchak. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-90/030.

USEPA. 1990b. Supplemental methods and status reports for short-term saltwater toxicity tests. G. Morrison and G. Chapman. ERL Contrib. No. 1199. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Narragansett, RI 02882. 127 pp.

USEPA. 1991a. Technical support document for water quality-based toxic controls. Office of Water Enforcement and Permits and Office of Water Regulations and Standards, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/505/2-90/001.

USEPA. 1991b. Methods for aquatic toxicity identification evaluations: Phase I, toxicity characterization procedures. 2nd ed., T. Norberg-King, D.I. Mount, E. Durhan, G. Ankley, L. Burkhard, J. Amato, M. Ludasewycz, M. Schubauer-Berigan, and L. Anderson-Carnahan (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/6-91/003.

USEPA. 1991c. Manual for the evaluation of laboratories performing aquatic toxicity tests. Klemm, D.J., L.B. Lobring, and W.H. Horning. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-90/031.

USEPA. 1992. Toxicity identification evaluation: Characterization of chronically toxic effluents: Phase I. T.J. Norberg-King, D.I. Mount, J.R. Amato, D.A. Jensen, and J.A. Thompson. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA-600/6-91/005F.

USEPA. 1993a. Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater and marine organisms. Fourth Edition. Weber, C.I. (ed.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-90/027F.

USEPA. 1993b. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and surface waters to freshwater organisms. Third edition. Lewis, P.A., D.J. Klemm, and J.M. Lazorchak (eds.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-91/002.

USEPA. 1993c. Fish field and laboratory methods for evaluating the biological integrity of surface watrs. Klemm, D.J.,

Q.J. Stober, and J.M. Lazorchak. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/R-92/111.

USEPA. 1994. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to marine and estuarine organisms. Second edition. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-91/003.

Vanhaecke, P. and Sorgeloos, P. 1980. "International Study on *Artemia*. IV. The biometrics of *Artemia* strains from different geographical origin." *In*: G. Persoone, P. Sorgeloos, O. Roels and E. Jaspers (eds.), The Brine Shrimp Artemia, Vol. 3, Ecology, Culturing Use in Aquaculture, Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. pp. 393-405.

Vanhaecke, P., Steyaert, H. and Sorgeloos, P. 1980. "International Study on *Artemia*. III. The use of Coulter Counter equipment for the biometrical analysis of *Artemia* cysts. Methodology and Mathematics," *In*: G. Persoone, P. Sorgeloos, O. Roels, and E. Jaspers (eds.), The Brine Shrimp *Artemia*, Vol. 1, Morphology, Genetics, Radiobiology, Toxicology. Universal Press, Wettersen, Belgium, 1980, pp. 107-115.

Walters, D.B., and C.W. Jameson. 1984. Health and safety for toxicity testing. Butterworth Publ., Woburn, MA.

Ward, G.S., and P.R. Parrish. 1980. Evaluation of early life stage toxicity tests with embryos and juveniles of sheepshead minnows. *In*: J. G. Eaton, P.R. Parrish and A.C. Hendricks, Aquatic Toxicology, ASTM STP 707, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. p. 243-247.

Woltering, D.M. 1984. The growth response in fish chronic and early life stage toxicity tests: A critical review. Aquat. Toxicol. 5:1-21.

Zar, J. H. 1974. Biostatistical Analysis. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Inglewood Cliff, N.J.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Anderson, J.W., J.M. Neff, B.A. Cox, H.E. Tatem, and G.H. Hightower. 1974. Characteristics of dispersions and water-soluble extracts of crude and refined oils and their toxicity to estuarine crustaceans and fish. Mar. Biol. 27:75-88.

Anonymous. 1979. Test 6: *Mysidopsis bahia* life cycle. Federal Register 44(53):16291.

ASTM. 1990. Standard guide for conducting life cycle toxicity tests with salt water mysids. ASTM E1191-90. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

Battelle. 1988. A robust statistical method for estimating effects concentrations in short-term fathead minnow toxicity tests. Battelle Washington Environmental Program Office, Washington, DC.

Bay, S.M., P.S. Oshida, and K.D. Jenkins. 1983. A simple new bioassay based on echinochrome synthesis by larval sea urchins. Mar. Environ. Res. 8:29-39.

Beck, A.D., and D.A. Bengtson. 1982. International study on *Artemia* XXII: Nutrition in aquatic toxicology - Diet quality of geographical strains of the brine shrimp, *Artemia*. *In*: Pearson, J.G., R.B. Foster, and W.E. Bishop, eds., ASTM STP 766, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 161-169.

Beck, A.D., D.A. Bengtson, and W.H. Howell. 1980. International study on *Artemia*. V. Nutritional value of five geographical strains of *Artemia*: Effects of survival and growth of larval Atlantic silversides, *Menidia menidia*. *In*: Persoone, G., P. Sorgeloos, D.A. Roels, and E. Jaspers. eds., The brine shrimp, *Artemia*. Vol. 3, Ecology, culturing, use in aquaculture. Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. pp. 249-259.

Beckett, D.C., and P.A. Lewis. 1982. An efficient procedure for slide mounting of larval chironomids. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 101(1):96-99.

Bengtson, D.A. 1984. Resource partitioning by *Menidia menidia* and *Menidia beryllina* (Osteichthyes: Atherinidae). Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 18:21-32.Bengtson, D.A.S., A.D. Beck, S.M. Lussier, D. Migneault, and C.E. Olney. 1984. International study on *Artemia*. XXXI. Nutritional effects in toxicity tests: use of different *Artemia* geographical strains. *In*:Persoone, G., E. Jaspers, and C. Claus, eds., Ecotoxicological testing for the marine environment, Vol. 2. State Univ. Ghent and Inst. Mar. Sci. Res., Bredene, Belgium. pp. 399-417.

Bidwell, J.P., and S. Spotte. 1985. Artificial Seawaters: formulas and methods. Jones and Barlett, Publ., Boston, MA. 349 pp.

Bigelow, H.B., and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Fish. Bull. 53:1-577.

Birge, W.J., J.A. Black, and A.G. Westerman. 1979. Evaluation of aquatic pollutants using fish and amphibian eggs as bioassay organisms. National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, p. 108-118.

Birge, W.J., J.A., Black, A.G., Westerman, and B.A. Ramey. 1983 Fish and amphibian embryos - A model system for evaluating teratogenicity. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 3:237-242.

Black, J.A., W.J. Birge, A.G. Westerman, and P.C. Francis. 1983. Comparative aquatic toxicology of aromatic hydrocarbons. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 3:353-358.

Blaxter, J.H.S., F.S. Russell, and M. Yonge, eds. 1980. The biology of mysids and euphausiids. Part 1. The biology of the mysids. Adv. Mar. Biol. 18:1-319.

Borthwick, P.W., J.M. Patrick, Jr., and D.P. Middaugh. 1985. Comparative acute sensitivities of early life stages of atherinid fishes to chloropyrifos and thiobencarb. Arch. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 14:465-473.

Breteler, R.J., J.W. Williams, and R.L. Buhl. 1982. Measurement of chronic toxicity using the opossum shrimp *Mysidopsis bahia*. Hydrobiol. 93:189-194.

Buikema, A.L., Jr., B.R. Niederlehner, and J. Cairns, Jr. 1981. The effects of simulated refinery effluent and its components on the estuarine crustacean, *Mysidopsis bahia*. Arch. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 10:231-240.

Buikema, A.L., B.R. Niederlehner, and J. Cairns. 1982. Biological monitoring. Part IV. Toxicity Testing. Water Res. 16:239-262.

Chernoff, B., J.V. Conner, and C.F. Byran. 1981. Systematics of the *Menidia beryllina* complex (Pisces:Atherinidae) from the Gulf of Mexico and its tributaries. Copeia 2:319-335.

Cripe, G.M., D.R. Nimmo, and T.L. Hamaker. 1981. Effects of two organophosphate pesticides on swimming stamina of the mysid *Mysidopsis bahia*. *In*: Vernberg, F.J., A. Calabrese, F.P. Thurberg, and W.B. Vernberg, eds., Biological monitoring of marine pollutants. Academic Press, NY, NY, pp 21-36.

Davey, E.W., J.H. Gentile, S.J. Erickson, and P. Betzer. 1970. Removal of trace metals from marine culture media. Limnol. Oceanogr. 15:486-488.

DeGraeve, G.M., J.D. Cooney, T.L. Pollock, N.G. Reichenbach, J.H. Dean, M.D. Marcus, and D.O. McIntyre. 1989. Fathead minnow 7-day test: round robin study. Intra- and interlaboratory study to determine the reproducibility of the seven-day fathead minnow larval survival and growth test. Battelle Columbus Division, Columbus, OH.

DeGraeve, G.M., W.H. Clement, and M.F. Arthur. 1989. A method for conducting laboratory toxicity degradation evaluations of complex effluents. Battelle Columbus Division, Columbus, OH. 22 pp.

Dinnel, P., Q. Stober, J. Link, M. Letourneau, W. Roberts, S. Felton, and R. Nakatani. 1983. Methodology and validation of a sperm cell toxicity test for testing toxic substances in marine waters. Final Report. Grant R/TOX. FRI-UW-83. University of Washington Sea Grant Program in cooperation with U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. 208 pp.

Dorn, P.B., and J.H. Rogers. 1989. Variability associated with identification of toxics in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) effluent toxicity tests. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 8:893-902.

Downs, T.R., and W.W. Wilfinger. 1983. Fluorometric quantification of DNA in cells and tissue. Anal. Biochem. 131: 538-547.

Draper, N.R., and J.A. John. 1981. Influential observations and outliers in regression. Technometrics 23:21-26.

Dye, J. E. 1980. The production and efficient use of freshly hatched brine shrimp nauplii (*Artemia*) in the larval rearing of marine fish at the hatcheries of the British White Fish Authority. *In*: Persoone, G., P. Sorgeloos, D.A. Roels, and E. Jaspers. eds., The brine shrimp, *Artemia*. Vol. 3, Ecology, culturing, use in aquaculture. Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. pp. 271-276.

Farrell, D.H. 1979. Guide to the shallow-water mysids from Florida. Fla. Dept. Environ. Reg., Techn. Ser. 4(1):1-69.

Finney, D.J. 1948. The Fisher-Yates test of significance in 2X2 contingency tables. Biometrika 35:145-156.

Finney, D.J. 1985. The median lethal dose and its estimation. Arch. Toxicol. 56:215-218.

Fotheringham, N., and S.L. Brunenmeister. 1975. Common marine invertebrates of the northwestern Gulf coast. Gulf Publ. Co., Houston, TX.

Fujita, S., T. Watanabe, and C. Kitajima. 1980. Nutritional quality of *Artemia* from different localities as a living feed for marine fish from the viewpoint of essential fatty acids. *In*: Persoone, G., P. Sorgeloos, D.A. Roels, and E. Jaspers. eds., The brine shrimp, *Artemia*. Vol. 3, Ecology, culturing, use in aquaculture. Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. pp. 277-290.

Gast, M.H., and W.A. Brungs. 1973. A procedure for separating eggs of the fathead minnow. Prog. Fish. Cult. 35:54.

Gentile, J.H., S.M. Gentile, N.G. Hairston, Jr., and B.K. Sullivan. 1982. The use of life-tables for evaluating the chronic toxicity of pollutants to *Mysidopsis bahia*. Hydrobiol. 93:179-187.

Gentile, S.M., J.H. Gentile, J. Walker, and J.F. Heltshe. 1982. Chronic effects of cadmium on two species of mysid shrimp: *Mysidopsis bahia* and *M. bigelowi*. Hydrobiol. 93:195-204.

Goodman, L.R., D.J. Hansen, D.P. Middaugh, G.M. Cripe, and J.C. Moore. 1985. Method for early life-stage toxicity tests using three atherinid fishes and results with chloropyrifos. *In*: Cardwell, R.D., R. Purdy, and R.C. Bahner, eds., Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Evaluation, ASTM STP 854, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 145-154.

Hall, W.S., J.B. Patoczka, R.J. Mirenda, B.A. Porter, and E. Miller. 1989. Acute toxicity of industrial surfactants to *Mysidopsis bahia*. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 18:765-772.

Heard, R.W. 1982. Guide to the common tidal marsh invertebrates of the northeastern Gulf of Mexico. Publ. No. MASGP-79-004, Mississippi-Alabama Sea Grant Consortium, Ocean Springs, MS.

Hildebrand, S.F. 1922. Notes on habits and development of eggs and larvae of the silversides *Menidia menidia* and *Menidia beryllina*. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 38:113-120.

Hildebrand, S.F., and W.C. Schroeder. 1928. Fishes of Chesapeake Bay. Bull. U. S. Fish. 43(1):366pp.

Hutton, C.H., P.F. DeLisle, M.H. Roberts, and D.A. Hepworth. 1986. *Chrysaora quinquecirrha*: a predator on mysids (*Mysidopsis bahia*) in culture. Progr. Fish-Cult. 48:154-155.

Jackim, E., and D. Nacci. 1986. Improved sea urchin DNA-based embryo growth toxicity test. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5:561-565.

Jensen, J. P. 1958. The relation between body size and number of eggs in marine malacostrakes. Meddr. Danm. Fisk.-og Havunders 2:1-25.

Jensen, A. 1984a. Marine ecotoxicological tests with seaweeds. *In*: Personne, G., E. Jaspers, and C. Claus, eds., Ecotoxicological testing for the marine environment. Vol. 1. State University of Ghent and Institute for Marine Scientific Research, Bredene, Belgium. pp. 181-193.

Jensen, A. 1984b. Marine ecotoxicological tests with phytoplankton. *In*: Personne, G., E. Jaspers, and C. Claus, eds., Ecotoxicological testing for the marine environment. Vol. 1. State University of Ghent and Institute for Marine Scientific Research, Bredene, Belgium. pp. 195-213.

Johns, D.M., W.J. Berry, and W. Walton. 1981. International study on *Artemia*. XVI. Survival, growth and reproductive potential of the mysid *Mysidopsis bahia* Molenock fed various geographical strains of the brine shrimp *Artemia*. J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol. 53:209-219.

Johns, D.M., M.E. Peters, and A.D. Beck. 1980. International study on *Artemia*. VI. Nutritional value of geographical and temporal strains of *Artemia*: effects on survival and growth of two species of Brachyuran larvae. *In*: Persoone, G., P. Sorgeloos, D.A. Roels, and E. Jaspers. eds., The brine shrimp, *Artemia*. Vol. 3, Ecology, culturing, use in aquaculture. Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. pp. 291-304.

Jop, K.M., J.H. Rogers, Jr., P.B. Dorn, and K.L. Dickson. 1986. Use of hexavalent chromium as a reference toxicant in aquatic toxicity tests. *In*: T.M. Poston, and R. Purdy, eds., Aquatic Toxicology and Environmental Fate, ASTM STP 921, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 390-403.

Kenaga, E.E. 1982. The use of environmental toxicology and chemistry data in hazard assessment: Progress, needs, challenges. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 1:69-79.

Kenaga, E.E., and R.J. Moolenaar. 1976. Fish and Daphnia toxicity as surrogates for aquatic vascular plants and algae. Environ. Sci. Technol. 13:1479-1480.

Kester, D.R., I.W. Dredall, D.N. Connors, and R.M. Pytokowicz. 1967. Preparation of artificial seawater. Limnol. Oceanogr. 12:176-179.

Klein-MacPhee, G., W.H. Howell, and A.D. Beck. 1980. International study on *Artemia*. VII. Nutritional value of five geographical strains of *Artemia* to winter flounder *Pseudopleuronectes americanus* larvae. *In*: Persoone, G., P. Sorgeloos, D.A. Roels, and E. Jaspers. eds., The brine shrimp, *Artemia*. Vol. 3, Ecology, culturing, use in aquaculture. Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. pp. 305-312.

Klein-MacPhee, G., W.H. Howell, and A.D. Beck. 1982. International study on *Artemia*. XX. Comparison of a reference and four geographical strains of *Artemia* as food for winter flounder (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*) larvae. Aquacult. 29:279-288.

Kuntz, A. 1916. Notes on the embryology and larval development of five species of teleostean fishes. Bull. U.S. Bur. Fish. 34(831):409-429.

Lawler, A.R., and S.L. Shepard. 1978. Procedures for eradication of hydrozoan pests in closed-system mysid culture. Gulf Res. Rept. 6:177-178.

Leger, P., and P. Sorgeloos. 1982. Automation in stock-culture maintenance and juvenile separation of the mysid *Mysidopsis bahia* (Molenock). Aquacult. Eng. 1:45-53.

Mauchline, J., and M. Murano. 1977. World list of the Mysidacea, Crustacea. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. 64:39-88.

Middaugh, D.P., and T. Takita. 1983. Tidal and diurnal spawning cues in the Atlantic Silverside, *Menidia menidia*. Environ. Biol. Fish. 8(2):97-104.

Middaugh, D.P., and M.J. Hemmer. 1984. Spawning of the tidewater silverside, *Menidia peninsulae* (Goode and Bean) in response to tidal and lighting schedules in the laboratory. Estuaries 7:137-146.

Middaugh, D.P., M.J. Hemmer, and Y. Lamadrid-Rose. 1986. Laboratory spawning cues in *Menidia beryllina* and *M*.

pennisulae (Pices: Atherinidae) with notes on survival and growth of larvae at different salinities. Environ. Biol. Fish. 15(2):107-117.

Molenock, J. 1969. *Mysidopsis bahia*, a new species of mysid (Crustacea: Mysidacea) from Galveston Bay, Texas. Tulane Stud. Zool. Bot. 15(3):113-116.

Morgan, M.D. 1982. The ecology of Mysidacea. Developments in hydrobiology 10. W. Junk, Publ., The Hague, Netherlands. 232 pp.

Nacci, D., E. Jackim, and R. Walsh. 1986. Comparative evaluation of three rapid marine toxicity tests: Sea urchin early embryo growth test, sea urchin sperm cell toxicity test and Microtox. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5:521-525.

Nimmo, D.R., L.H. Bahner, R.A. Rigby, J.M. Sheppard, and A.J. Wilson, Jr. 1977. *Mysidopsis bahia*: an estuarine species suitable for life-cycle toxicity tests to determine the effects of a pollutant. *In*: Mayer, F.L., and J.L. Hamelin, eds., Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Evaluation. ASTM STP 634, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 109-116.

Nimmo, D.R., and T.L. Hamaker. 1982. Mysids in toxicity testing - a review. Hydrobiol. 93:171-178.

Nimmo, D.R., T.L. Hamaker, J.C. Moore, and C.A. Sommers. 1979. Effect of diflubenzuron on an estuarine crustacean. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 22:767-770.

Nimmo, D.R., T.L. Hamaker, E. Matthews, and J.C. Moore. 1981. An overview of the acute and chronic effects of first and second generation pesticides on an estuarine mysid. *In*: Vernberg, F.J., A. Calabrese, F.P. Thurberg, and W.B. Vernberg, eds., Biological Monitoring of Marine Pollutants. Academic Press, NY. pp. 3-19.

Nimmo, D.R., T.L. Hamaker, E. Matthews, and W.T. Young. 1982. The long- term effects of suspended particulates on survival and reproduction of the mysid shrimp, *Mysidopsis bahia*, in the

laboratory. *In*: Mayer, G.F., ed., Ecological Stress and the New York Bight: Science and Management. Estuarine Res. Found., Columbia, SC. pp. 41-50.

Nimmo, D.R., T.L. Hamaker, J.C. Moore, and R.A. Wood. 1980. Acute and chronic effects of Dimilin on survival and reproduction of *Mysidopsis bahia*. *In*: Eaton, J.G., P.R. Parrish, and A.C. Hendricks, eds., ASTM STP 707, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 366-376.

Nimmo, D.R., T.L. Hamaker, and C.A. Sommers. 1978a. Culturing the mysid (*Mysidopsis bahia*) in flowing seawater or a static system. *In*: Bioassay Procedures for the Ocean Disposal Permit Program, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Gulf Breeze, FL 332561. EPA/600/9-78/010. pp. 59-60.

Nimmo, D.R., T.L. Hamaker, and C.A. Sommers. 1978b. Entire life cycle toxicity test using mysids (Mysidopsis bahia) in flowing water. *In*: Bioassay Procedures for the Ocean Disposal Permit Program, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561. EPA/600/9-78/010. pp. 64-68.

Nimmo, D.R., and E.S. Iley, Jr. 1982 Culturing and chronic toxicity of *Mysidopsis bahia* using artificial seawater. Office of Toxic Substances, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. Publ. PA 902.

Nimmo, D.R., R.A. Rigby, L.H. Bahner, and J.M. Sheppard. 1978. The acute and chronic effects of cadmium on the estuarine mysid, *Mysidopsis bahia*. Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol. 19(1):80-85.

Pearson, E.S., and T.O. Hartley. 1962. Biometrika tables for statisticians. Vol. 1. Cambridge Univ. Press, England. pp. 65-70.

Persoone, G., E. Jaspers, and C. Claus, eds. 1980. Ecotoxicological testing for the marine environment. Vol. 1. State University of Ghent and Institute for Marine Scientific Research, Bredene, Belgium.

Persoone, G., P. Sorgeloos, O. Roels, and E. Jaspers. eds. 1980a. The brine shrimp *Artemia*. Vol. 1. Morphology, genetics, radiobiology, toxicology. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the brine shrimp *Artemia salina*, Corpus Christi, Texas, 1979. Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. 318 pp.

Persoone, G., P. Sorgeloos, O. Roels, and E. Jaspers. eds. 1980b. The brine shrimp *Artemia*. Vol. 2. Physiology, biochemistry, molecular biology. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the brine shrimp *Artemia* salina, Corpus Christi, Texas, 1979. Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. 636 pp.

Persoone, G., P. Sorgeloos, O. Roels, and E. Jaspers. eds. 1980c. The brine shrimp *Artemia*. Vol. 3. Ecology, culturing, use in aquaculture. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the brine shrimp *Artemia* salina, Corpus Christi, Texas, 1979. Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. 428 pp.

Price, W.W. 1982. Key to the shallow water Mysidacea of the Texas coast with notes on their ecology. Hydrobiol. 93(1/2):9-21.

Price, W.W. 1978. Occurrence of *Mysidopsis almyra* Bowman, *M. bahia* Molenock, and *Bowmaniella brasiliensis* Bacescu (Crustacea, Mysidacea) from the eastern coast of Mexico. Gulf Res. Repts. 6:173-175.

Rand, G.M., and S.R. Petrocelli. 1985 Fundamentals of aquatic toxicology. Hemisphere Publ. Corp., New York. 66 pp.

Reitsema, L.A. 1981. The growth, respiration, and energetics of *Mysidopsis almyra* (Crustacea; Mysidacea) in relation to temperature, salinity, and hydrocarbon exposure. Ph.D. thesis, Texas A & M University, College Station, TX.

Reitsema, L.A., and J.M. Neff. 1980. A recirculating artificial seawater system for the laboratory culture of *Mysidopsis almyra* (Crustacea; Pericaridea). Estuaries 3:321-323.

Rodgers, J.H., Jr., P.B. Dorn, T. Duke, R. Parrish, and B. Venables (rapporteur). 1986. *Mysidopsis* sp.: life history and culture. A report from a workshop held at Gulf Breeze, Florida, October 15-16, 1986. American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC.

Sorgeloos, P. 1980. Life history of the brine shrimp *Artemia*. *In*: Persoone, G., P. Sorgeloos, D.A. Roels, and E. Jaspers. eds., The brine shrimp, *Artemia*. Vol. 1. Morphology, genetics, radiobiology, toxicology. Proceedings of the International Symposium on the brine shrimp *Artemia salina*, Corpus Christi, Texas, 1979. Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. pp. ixx-xxii.

Spehar, R.L., D.K. Tanner, and B.R. Nordling. 1983. Toxicity of the synthetic pyrethroids, permethrin, AC-222, 705, and their accumulation in early life stages of fathead minnows and snails. Aquat. Toxicol. 3:171-182.

Sprague, J.B. 1969. Measurement of pollutant toxicity to fish. I. Bioassay methods for acute toxicity. Water Res. 3:793-821.

Steel, R.G., and J.H. Torrie. 1960. Principles and procedures of statistics with special reference to biological sciences. McGraw-Hill Publ., NY, NY.

Steele, R.L., and M.D. Hanisak. 1978. Sensitivity of some brown algal reproductive stages to oil pollution. *In*: Jensen, A. and J. R. Stein, eds., Proceedings of the Ninth International Seaweed Symposium, Vol. 9, Science Press, Princeton, NJ. pp. 181-190.

Steele, R.L., and G.B. Thursby. 1983. A toxicity test using life stages of *Champi parvula* (Rhodophyta). *In*: Bishop, W.E., R.D. Cardwell, and B.B. Heidolph, eds., Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment: Sixth Symposium. STP 802, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 73-89.

Stuck, K.C., H.M. Perry, and R.W. Heard. 1979. An annotated key to the Mysidacea of the North Central Gulf of Mexico. Gulf Res. Rept. 6(3):225-238.

Stuck, K.C., H.M. Perry, and R.W. Heard. 1979a. An annotated key to the Mysidacea of the North Central Gulf of Mexico. Gulf Res. Rept. 6(3):225-238.

Stuck, K.C., H.M. Perry, and R.W. Heard. 1979b. Records and range extensions of Mysidacea from coastal and shelf water of the Eastern Gulf of Mexico. Gulf Res. Rept. 6(3):239-248.

Tagatz, M.E., and D.L. Dudley. 1961. Seasonal occurrence of marine fishes in four shore habitats near Beaufort, N.C., 1957-1960. U.S. Fish. Wildl. Serv. Sc. Rept. Fish. 390. 19 pp.

Tarzwell, C.M. 1971. Bioassays to determine allowable waste concentrations in the aquatic environment. *In*: Cole, H.A. (Organizer), A discussion on biological effects of pollution in the sea. Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond. B 177(1048):279-285.

Tattersall, W.M., and O.S. Tattersall. 1951. The British Mysidacea. Royal Soc., London, England. 460 pp.

Theilacker, G.H., and M.F. McMaster. 1971. Mass culture of the rotifer *Brachionus plicatilis* and its evaluation as a food for larval anchovies. Mar. Biol. 10:183-188.

Thompson, R.S., and E.M. Burrows. 1984. The toxicity of copper, zinc, and mercury to the brown macroalga *Laminaria saccharina*. *In*: Persoone, G., E. Jaspers, and C. Claus, eds., Ecotoxicological testing for the marine environment, Vol. 2, State University of Ghent and Institute for Marine Scientific Research, Bredene, Belgium. pp. 259-269.

Thursby, G.B., and R.L. Steele. 1984. Toxicity of arsenite and arsenate to the marine macroalga *Champia parvula*. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 3:391-397.

Thursby, G.B., and R.L. Steele. 1986. Comparison of short- and long-term sexual reproduction tests with the marine red alga *Champia parvula*. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5:1013-1018.

Thursby, G.B., R.L. Steele, and M.E. Kane. 1985. Effect of organic chemicals on growth and reproduction in the marine red alga *Champia parvula*. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 4:797-805.

USEPA. 1977. Occupational health and safety manual. Office of Planning and Management, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1978. Life-cycle toxicity test using sheepshead minnows (*Cyprinodon variegatus*). Hansen, D.J., P.R. Parrish, S.C. Schimmel, and L.R. Goodman. *In*: Bioassay procedures for the ocean disposal permit program, U. S. Environmental Protection

Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561. EPA/600/9-78/010. pp. 109-117.

USEPA. 1978. Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of effluents to aquatic organisms. Second edition. Peltier, W., Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory - Cincinnati, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-78/012.

USEPA. 1979c. Interim NPDES compliance biomonitoring inspection manual. Office of Water Enforcement, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. (MCD-62).

USEPA. 1981a. Acute toxicity test standard using mysid shripm in static and flow-through systems. Toxic Substances Control Act, Section 4. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Toxic Substances, Health and Environmental Review Division, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1981b. Chronic toxicity test standard using mysid shrimp in a flow-through system. Toxic Substances Control Act, Section 4. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Toxic Substances, Health and Environmental Review Division, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1981c. Technical support document for using mysid shrimp in acute and chronic toxicity tests. Toxic Substances Control Act, Section 4. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Toxic Substances, Health and Environmental Review Division, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1981d. Effluent toxicity screening test using *Daphnia* and mysid shrimp. Weber, C.I., and W.H. Peltier. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268.

USEPA. 1984. Development of water quality-based permit limitations for toxic pollutants: National Policy. Fed. Reg. 49:9016-9019.

USEPA. 1985a. Technical support document for water quality-based control. Office of Water, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1985b. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms. Horning, W.B., and C.I. Weber (eds). Second edition. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-85/014.

USEPA. 1985b. Ambient water quality criteria for ammonia - 1984. Office of Water Regulations and Standards, Office of Water, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/440/5-85/001.

USEPA. 1985c. Ambient water quality criteria for ammonia - 1984. Office of Water Regulations and Standards, Office of Water, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/440/5-85/001.

USEPA. 1985d. Hazard evaluation division: Standard evaluation procedure: Acute toxicity test for estuarine and marine organisms (shrimp 96-hour acute toxicity test). Rieder, D., Office of Pesticides Programs, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/540/9-85/010.

USEPA. 1987d. Guidance manual for conducting seven day mysid survival/growth/reproduction study using the estuarine mysid, *Mysidopsis bahia*. Contribution No. X106. Lussier, S.M., A. Kuhn, and J. Sewall. *In*: Schimmel, S. C., ed. Users guide to the conduct and interpretation of complex effluent toxicity tests at estuarine/marine sites. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Narragansett, RI 02882. Contribution No. 796., 265 pp.

USEPA. 1988a. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to marine and estuarine organisms. Weber, C.I., W.B. Horning, II, D.J. Klemm, T.W. Neiheisel, P.A. Lewis, E.L. Robinson, J. Menkedick, and F. Kessler (eds.). Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-87/028.

USEPA. 1989a. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms. Second Edition. Weber, C.I., W.H. Peltier, T.J. Norberg-King, W.B. Horning, II, F.A. Kessler, J.R. Menkedick,

T.W. Neiheisel, P.A. Lewis, D.J. Klemm, Q.H. Pickering, E.L. Robinson, J.M. Lazorchak, L.J. Wymer, and R.W. Freyberg (eds.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-89/001.

Usher, R.R., and D.A. Bengtson. 1981. Survival and growth of sheepshead minnow larvae and juveniles on diet of *Artemia* nauplii. Prog. Fish-Cult. 43(2):102-105.

Vanhaecke, P., and P. Sorgeloos. 1983. International study on *Artemia*. XIX. Hatching data for ten commercial sources of brine shrimp cysts and re-evaluation of the "hatching efficiency" concept. Aquacult. 30:43-52.

Walsh, G.E., L.H. Bahner, and W.B. Horning. 1980. Toxicity of textile mill effluents to freshwater and estuarine algae, crustaceans, and fishes. Environ. Pollut. (Ser. A.) 21:169-179.

Ward, S.H. 1984. A system for laboratory rearing of the mysid, *Mysidopsis bahia* Molenock. Progr. Fish-Cult. 46(3):170-175.

Ward, S.H. 1987. Feeding response of the mysid *Mysidopsis bahia* reared on *Artemia*. Prog. Fish-Cult. 49:29-33.

Ward, S.H. 1990. Procedures for toxicant testing and culture of the marine macroalga, *Champia parvula*. Technical Report, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 2, New York, NY 20278.

Welch, P.S. 1948. Limnological methods. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, NY.

Zaroogian, G.E., G. Pesch, and G. Morrison. 1969. Formulation of an artificial seawater media suitable for oyster larvae development. Amer. Zool. 9:1141.

Zillioux, E.J., H.R. Foulk, J.C. Prager, and J.A. Cardin. 1973. Using *Artemia* to assay oil dispersant toxicities. JWPCF 45:2389-2396.

APPENDICES

Page

A. Independence, Randomization, and Outliers 566

1. Statistical Independence 566
2. Randomization 566
3 Outliers 572

B. Validating Normality and Homogeneity of Variance Assumptions 575

1. Introduction 575
2. Tests for Normal Distribution of Data 575
3. Test for Homogeneity of Variance 582
4. Transformations of the Data 584

C. Dunnett's Procedure 587

1. Manual Calculations 587
2. Computer Calculations 595

D. *t* test with the Bonferroni Adjustment 602

E. Steel's Many-one Rank Test 609

F. Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni Adjustment 615

G. Single Concentration Toxicity Test - Comparison of Control with 100% Effluent or Receiving Water or Comparison of Dilution and Controls 622

H. Probit Analysis 627

I. Spearman-Karber Method 631

J. Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method 638

K. Graphical Method 643

L. Linear Interpolation Method 648

1. General Procedure 648
2. Data Summary and Plots 648
3. Monotonicity 648
4. Linear Interpolation Method 649
5. Confidence Intervals 650
6. Manual Calculations 651
7. Computer Calculations 655

Cited References 659

APPENDIX A

INDEPENDENCE, RANDOMIZATION, AND OUTLIERS

1. STATISTICAL INDEPENDENCE

1.1 Dunnett's Procedure and the *t* test with Bonferroni's adjustment are parametric procedures based on the assumptions that (1) the observations within treatments are independent and normally distributed, and (2) that the variance of the observations is homogeneous across all toxicant concentrations and the control. Of the three possible departures from the assumptions, non-normality, heterogeneity of variance, and lack of independence, those caused by lack of independence are the most difficult to resolve (see Scheffe, 1959). For toxicity data, statistical independence means that given knowledge of the true mean for a given concentration or control, knowledge of the error in any one actual observation would provide no information about the error in any other observation. Lack of independence is difficult to assess and difficult to test for statistically. It may also have serious effects on the true alpha or beta level. Therefore, it is of utmost importance to be aware of the need for statistical independence between observations and to be constantly vigilant in avoiding any patterned experimental procedure that might compromise independence. One of the best ways to help insure independence is to follow proper randomization procedures throughout the test.

2. RANDOMIZATION

2.1 Randomization of the distribution of test organisms among test chambers, and the arrangement of treatments and replicate chambers is an important part of conducting a valid test. The purpose of randomization is to avoid situations where test organisms are placed serially into test chambers, or where all replicates for a test concentration are located adjacent to one another, which could introduce bias into the test results.

2.2 An example of randomization of the distribution of test organisms among test chambers, and an example of randomization of arrangement of treatments and replicate chambers are described using the topsmelt, *Atherinops affinis*, Survival and Growth test. For the purpose of the example, the test design is as follows:

Five effluent concentrations are tested in addition to the control. The effluent concentrations are as follows: 6.25%, 12.5%, 25.0%, 50.0%, and 100.0%. There are five replicate chambers per treatment. Each replicate chamber contains five larvae.

2.3 RANDOMIZATION OF FISH TO REPLICATE CHAMBERS EXAMPLE

2.3.1 Consider first the random assignment of the fish to the replicate chambers. The first step is to label each of the replicate chambers with the control or effluent concentration and the replicate number. The next step is to assign each replicate chamber three double-digit numbers. An example of this assignment is provided in Table A.1. Note that the double digits 00 and 91 through 99 were not used.

2.3.2 The random numbers used to carry out the random assignment of fish to replicate chambers are provided in Table A.2.
The third step is to choose a starting position in Table A.2, and read the first double digit number. The first number read identifies the replicate chamber for the first fish taken from the tank. For the example, the first entry in row 2 was chosen as the starting position. The first number in this row is 37. According to Table A.1, this number corresponds to replicate chamber 2 of the 6.25% effluent concentration. Thus, the first fish taken from the tank is to be placed in replicate chamber 2 of the 6.25% effluent concentration.

2.3.3 The next step is to read the double digit number to the right of the first one. The second number identifies the replicate chamber for the second fish taken from the tank. Continuing the example, the second number read in row 2 of Table A.2 is 54. According to Table A.1, this number corresponds to replicate chamber 4 of the 50.0% effluent concentration. Thus, the second fish taken from the tank is to be placed in replicate chamber 4 of the 50.0% effluent concentration.

2.3.4 Continue in this fashion until all the fish have been randomly assigned to a replicate chamber. In order to fill each replicate chamber with ten fish, the assigned numbers will be used more than once. If a number is read from the table that was not assigned to a replicate chamber, then ignore it and continue to the next number. If a replicate chamber becomes filled and a

number is read from the table that corresponds to it, then ignore that value and continue to the next number. The first ten random summarized in Table A.3.2.3.5 Three double-digit numbers were assigned to each replicate chamber (instead of one or two double-digit numbers) in order to make efficient use of the random number table (Table A.2). To illustrate, consider the assignment of only one double-digit number to each replicate chamber: the first column of assigned numbers in Table A.1. Whenever the numbers 00 and 31 through 99 are read from Table A.2, they will be disregarded and the next number will be read.

TABLE A.1. RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF FISH TO REPLICATE CHAMBERS EXAMPLE
ASSIGNED NUMBERS FOR EACH REPLICATE CHAMBER

Assigned Numbers	Replicate Chamber	
01, 31, 61	Control,	replicate chamber 1
02, 32, 62	Control,	replicate chamber 2
03, 33, 63	Control,	replicate chamber 3
04, 34, 64	Control,	replicate chamber 4
05, 35, 65	Control,	replicate chamber 5
06, 36, 66	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
07, 37, 67	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
08, 38, 68	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
09, 39, 69	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
10, 40, 70	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 5
11, 41, 71	12.5% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
12, 42, 72	12.5% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
13, 43, 73	12.5% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
14, 44, 74	12.5% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
15, 45, 75	12.5% effluent,	replicate chamber 5
16, 46, 76	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
17, 47, 77	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
18, 48, 78	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
19, 49, 79	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
20, 50, 80	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 5
21, 51, 81	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
22, 52, 82	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
23, 53, 83	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
24, 54, 84	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
25, 55, 85	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 5
26, 56, 86	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
27, 57, 87	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
28, 58, 88	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
29, 59, 89	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
30, 60, 90	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 5

TABLE A.2. TABLE OF RANDOM NUMBERS (Dixon and Massey, 1983)

10 09 73 25 33	76 52 01 35 86	34 67 35 43 76	80 95 90 91 17	39 29 27 49 45
37 54 20 48 05	64 89 47 42 96	24 80 52 40 37	20 63 61 04 02	00 82 29 16 65
08 42 26 89 53	19 64 50 93 03	23 20 90 25 60	15 95 33 47 64	35 08 03 36 06
99 01 90 25 29	09 37 67 07 15	38 31 13 11 65	88 67 67 43 97	04 43 62 76 59
12 80 79 99 70	80 15 73 61 47	64 03 23 66 53	98 95 11 68 77	12 27 17 68 33
66 06 57 47 17	34 07 27 68 50	36 69 73 61 70	65 81 33 98 85	11 19 92 91 70
31 06 01 08 05	45 57 18 24 06	35 30 34 26 14	86 79 90 74 39	23 40 30 97 32
85 26 97 76 02	02 05 16 56 92	68 66 57 48 18	73 05 38 52 47	18 62 38 85 79
63 57 33 21 35	05 32 54 70 48	90 55 35 75 48	28 46 82 87 09	83 49 12 56 24
73 79 64 57 53	03 52 96 47 78	35 80 83 42 82	60 93 52 03 44	35 27 38 84 35
98 52 01 77 67	14 90 56 86 07	22 10 94 05 58	60 97 09 34 33	50 50 07 39 98
11 80 50 54 31	39 80 82 77 32	50 72 56 82 48	29 40 52 42 01	52 77 56 78 51
83 45 29 96 34	06 28 89 80 83	13 74 67 00 78	18 47 54 06 10	68 71 17 78 17
88 68 54 02 00	86 50 75 84 01	36 76 66 79 51	90 36 47 64 93	29 60 91 10 62
99 59 46 73 48	87 51 76 49 69	91 82 60 89 28	93 78 56 13 68	23 47 83 41 13
65 48 11 76 74	17 46 85 09 50	58 04 77 69 74	73 03 95 71 86	40 21 81 65 44
80 12 43 56 35	17 72 70 80 15	45 31 82 23 74	21 11 57 82 53	14 38 55 37 63
74 35 09 98 17	77 40 27 72 14	43 23 60 02 10	45 52 16 42 37	96 28 60 26 55
69 91 62 68 03	66 25 22 91 48	36 93 68 72 03	76 62 11 39 90	94 40 05 64 18
09 89 32 05 05	14 22 56 85 14	46 42 75 67 88	96 29 77 88 22	54 38 21 45 98
91 49 91 45 23	68 47 92 76 86	46 16 28 35 54	94 75 08 99 23	37 08 92 00 48
80 33 69 45 98	26 94 03 68 58	70 29 73 41 35	53 14 03 33 40	42 05 08 23 41
44 10 48 19 49	85 15 74 79 54	32 97 92 65 75	57 60 04 08 81	22 22 20 64 13
12 55 07 37 42	11 10 00 20 40	12 86 07 46 97	96 64 48 94 39	28 70 72 58 15
63 60 64 93 29	16 50 53 44 84	40 21 95 25 63	43 65 17 70 82	07 20 73 17 90
61 19 69 04 46	26 45 74 77 74	51 92 43 37 29	65 39 45 95 93	42 58 26 05 27
15 47 44 52 66	95 27 07 99 53	59 36 78 38 48	82 39 61 01 18	33 21 15 94 66
94 55 72 85 73	67 89 75 43 87	54 62 24 44 31	91 19 04 25 92	92 92 74 59 73
42 48 11 62 13	97 34 40 87 21	16 86 84 87 67	03 07 11 20 59	25 70 14 66 70
23 52 37 83 17	73 20 88 98 37	68 93 59 14 16	26 25 22 96 63	05 52 28 25 62
04 49 35 24 94	75 24 63 38 24	45 86 25 10 25	61 96 27 93 35	65 33 71 24 72
00 54 99 76 54	64 05 18 81 59	96 11 96 38 96	54 69 28 23 91	23 28 72 95 29
35 96 31 53 07	26 89 80 93 45	33 35 13 54 62	77 97 45 00 24	90 10 33 93 33
59 80 80 83 91	45 42 72 68 42	83 60 94 97 00	13 02 12 48 92	78 56 52 01 06
46 05 88 52 36	01 39 09 22 86	77 28 14 40 77	93 91 08 36 47	70 61 74 29 41
32 17 90 05 97	87 37 92 52 41	05 56 70 70 07	86 74 31 71 57	85 39 41 18 38
69 23 46 14 06	20 11 74 52 04	15 95 66 00 00	18 74 39 24 23	97 11 89 63 38
19 56 54 14 30	01 75 87 53 79	40 41 92 15 85	66 67 43 68 06	84 96 28 52 07
45 15 51 49 38	19 47 60 72 46	43 66 79 45 43	59 04 79 00 33	20 82 66 95 41
94 86 43 19 94	36 16 81 08 51	34 88 88 15 53	01 54 03 54 56	05 01 45 11 76
98 08 62 48 26	45 24 02 84 04	44 99 90 88 96	39 09 47 34 07	35 44 13 18 80
33 18 51 62 32	41 94 15 09 49	89 43 54 85 81	88 69 54 19 94	37 54 87 30 43
80 95 10 04 06	96 38 27 07 74	20 15 12 33 87	25 01 62 52 98	94 62 46 11 71
79 75 24 91 40	71 96 12 82 96	69 86 10 25 91	74 85 22 05 39	00 38 75 95 79
18 63 33 25 37	98 14 50 65 71	31 01 02 46 74	05 45 56 14 27	77 93 89 19 36
74 02 94 39 02	77 55 73 22 70	97 79 01 71 19	52 52 75 80 21	80 81 45 17 48
54 17 84 56 11	80 99 33 71 43	05 33 51 29 69	56 12 71 92 55	36 04 09 03 24
11 66 44 98 83	52 07 98 48 27	59 38 17 15 39	09 97 33 34 40	88 46 12 33 56
48 32 47 79 28	31 24 96 47 10	02 29 53 68 70	32 30 75 75 46	15 02 00 99 94
69 07 49 41 38	87 63 79 19 76	35 58 40 44 01	10 51 82 16 15	01 84 87 69 38

2.4 RANDOMIZATION OF REPLICATE CHAMBERS TO POSITIONS EXAMPLE

2.4.1 Next consider the random assignment of the 30 replicate chambers to positions within the water bath (or equivalent). Assume that the replicate chambers are to be positioned in a five row by six column rectangular array. The first step is to label the positions in the water bath. Table A.4 provides an example layout. assignments of fish to replicate chambers for the example are

TABLE A.3. EXAMPLE OF RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF FIRST TEN FISH TO REPLICATE CHAMBERS

Fish	Assignment
First fish taken from tank	6.25% effluent, replicate chamber 2
Second fish taken from tank	50.0% effluent, replicate chamber 4
Third fish taken from tank	25.0% effluent, replicate chamber 5
Fourth fish taken from tank	25.0% effluent, replicate chamber 3
Fifth fish taken from tank	Control, replicate chamber 5
Sixth fish taken from tank	Control, replicate chamber 4
Seventh fish taken from tank	100.0% effluent, replicate chamber 4
Eighth fish taken from tank	25.0% effluent, replicate chamber 2
Ninth fish taken from tank	12.5% effluent, replicate chamber 2
Tenth fish taken from tank	50.0% effluent, replicate chamber 4

TABLE A.4. RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF REPLICATE CHAMBERS TO POSITIONS: EXAMPLE LABELLING THE POSITIONS WITHIN THE WATER BATH

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30

2.4.2 The second step is to assign each of the 30 positions three double-digit numbers. An example of this assignment is provided in Table A.5. Note that the double digits 00 and 91 through 99 were not used.

2.4.3 The random numbers used to carry out the random assignment of replicate chambers to positions are provided in Table A.2. The third step is to choose a starting position in Table A.2, and read the first double-digit number. The first number read identifies the position for the first replicate chamber of the control. For the example, the first entry in row 10 of Table A.2 was chosen as the starting position. The first number in this row was 73. According to Table A.5, this number corresponds to position 13. Thus, the first replicate chamber for the control will be placed in position 13.

2.4.4 The next step is to read the double-digit number to the right of the first one. The second number identifies the position for the second replicate chamber of the control. Continuing the example, the second number read in row 10 of Table A.2 is 79. According to Table A.5, this number corresponds to position 19. Thus, the second replicate chamber for the control will be placed in position 19.

2.4.5 Continue in this fashion until all the replicate chambers have been assigned to a position. The first five numbers read will identify the positions for the control replicate chambers, the second five numbers read will identify the positions for the lowest effluent concentration replicate chambers, and so on. If a number is read from the table that was not assigned to a position, then ignore that value and continue to the next number. If a number is repeated in Table A.2, then ignore the repeats and continue to the next number. The complete randomization of replicate chambers to positions for the example is displayed in Table A.6.

2.4.6 Three double-digit numbers were assigned to each position (instead of one or two) in order to make efficient use of the random number table (Table A.2). To illustrate, consider the assignment of only one double-digit number to each position: the first column of assigned numbers in Table A.5. Whenever the numbers 00 and 31 through 99 are read from Table A.2, they will be disregarded and the next number will be read.

3. **OUTLIERS**

3.1 An outlier is an inconsistent or questionable data point that appears unrepresentative of the general trend exhibited by the majority of the data. Outliers may be detected by tabulation of the data, plotting, and by an analysis of the residuals. An explanation should be sought for any questionable data points. Without an explanation, data points should be discarded only with extreme caution. If there is no explanation, the analysis should be performed both with and without the outlier, and the results of both analyses should be reported.

3.2 Gentleman-Wilk's A statistic gives a test for the condition that the extreme observation may be considered an outlier. For a discussion of this, and other techniques for evaluating outliers, see Draper and John (1981).

TABLE ***A.5.*** ***RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF REPLICATE CHAMBERS TO POSITIONS: EXAMPLE ASSIGNED NUMBERS FOR EACH POSITION***

Assigned Numbers	Position
01, 31, 61	1
02, 32, 62	2
03, 33, 63	3
04, 34, 64	4
05, 35, 65	5
06, 36, 66	6
07, 37, 67	7
08, 38, 68	8
09, 39, 69	9
10, 40, 70	10
11, 41, 71	11
12, 42, 72	12
13, 43, 73	13
14, 44, 74	14
15, 45, 75	15
16, 46, 76	16
17, 47, 77	17
18, 48, 78	18
19, 49, 79	19
20, 50, 80	20
21, 51, 81	21
22, 52, 82	22
23, 53, 83	23
24, 54, 84	24
25, 55, 85	25
26, 56, 86	26
27, 57, 87	27
28, 58, 88	28
29, 59, 89	29
30, 60, 90	30

TABLE A.6. EXAMPLE OF RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF REPLICATE CHAMBERS TO POSITIONS:

ASSIGNMENT OF ALL 30 POSITIONS

25.0%	50.0%	6.25%	Control	6.25%	100.0%
25.0%	12.5%	50.0%	25.0%	50.0%	12.5%
Control	12.5%	100.0%	100.0%	6.25%	6.25%
Control	12.5%	100.0%	6.25%	Control	25.0%
100.0%	25.0%	Control	50.0%	50.0%	12.5%

APPENDIX B

VALIDATING NORMALITY AND HOMOGENEITY OF VARIANCE ASSUMPTIONS

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Dunnett's Procedure and the *t* test with Bonferroni's adjustment are parametric procedures based on the assumptions that the observations within treatments are independent and normally distributed, and that the variance of the observations is homogeneous across all toxicant concentrations and the control. These assumptions should be checked prior to using these tests, to determine if they have been met. Tests for validating the assumptions are provided in the following discussion. If the tests fail (if the data do not meet the assumptions), a nonparametric procedure such as Steel's Many-one Rank Test may be more appropriate. However, the decision on whether to use parametric or nonparametric tests may be a judgement call, and a statistician should be consulted in selecting the analysis.

2. TEST FOR NORMAL DISTRIBUTION OF DATA

2.1 SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST

2.1.1 One formal test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test (Conover, 1980). The test statistic is obtained by dividing the square of an appropriate linear combination of the sample order statistics by the usual symmetric estimate of variance. The calculated W must be greater than zero and less than or equal to one. This test is recommended for a sample size of 50 or less. If the sample size is greater than 50, the Kolmogorov "D" statistic (Stephens, 1974) is recommended. An example of the Shapiro-Wilk's test is provided below.

2.2 The example uses growth data from the Mysid Larval Survival and Growth Test. The same data are used later in the discussions of the homogeneity of variance determination in Section 3 of this appendix and Dunnett's Procedure in Appendix C. The data, the mean and variance of the observations at each concentration, including the control, are listed in Table B.1.

TABLE B.1. MYSID, *HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA*, GROWTH DATA

Replicate	Control	Concentration (%) 1.80	3.20	5.60
1	0.048	0.055	0.057	0.041
2	0.058	0.048	0.050	0.040
3	0.047	0.042	0.046	0.041
4	0.058	0.041	0.043	0.043
5	0.051	0.052	0.045	0.040
Mean(Y_i)	0.052	0.048	0.048	0.041
S_i^2	0.0000283	0.0000373	0.0000307	0.0000015
i	1	2	3	4

2.3 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are listed in Table B.2.

TABLE B.2. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

Replicate	Control	Concentration (%) 1.80	3.20	5.60
1	-0.004	0.007	0.009	0.000
2	0.006	0.000	0.002	-0.001
3	-0.005	-0.006	-0.002	0.000
4	0.006	-0.007	-0.005	0.002
5	-0.001	0.004	-0.003	-0.001

2.4 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

2.4.1 For this set of data, n = 20

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{20}(0.001) = 0.000$$

$$D = 0.000393$$

2.5 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \bullet X^{(2)} \bullet \ldots \bullet X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table B.3.

TABLE B.3. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.007	11	0.000
2	-0.006	12	0.000
3	-0.005	13	0.000
4	-0.005	14	0.002
5	-0.004	15	0.002
6	-0.003	16	0.004
7	-0.002	17	0.006
8	-0.001	18	0.006
9	-0.001	19	0.007
10	-0.001	20	0.009

2.6 From Table B.4, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 20 and k = 10. The a_i values are listed in Table B.5.

TABLE B.4. COEFFICIENTS FOR THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST (Conover, 1980)

	Number of Observations								
i • n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	0.7071	0.7071	0.6872	0.6646	0.6431	0.6233	0.6052	0.5888	0.5739
2	-	0.0000	0.1667	0.2413	0.2806	0.3031	0.3164	0.3244	0.3291
3	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0875	0.1401	0.1743	0.1976	0.2141
4	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0561	0.0947	0.1224
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0399

	Number of Observations									
i • n	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	0.5601	0.5475	0.5359	0.5251	0.5150	0.5056	0.4968	0.4886	0.4808	0.4734
2	0.3315	0.3325	0.3325	0.3318	0.3306	0.3290	0.3273	0.3253	0.3232	0.3211
3	0.2260	0.2347	0.2412	0.2460	0.2495	0.2521	0.2540	0.2553	0.2561	0.2565
4	0.1429	0.1586	0.1707	0.1802	0.1878	0.1939	0.1988	0.2027	0.2059	0.2085
5	0.0695	0.0922	0.1099	0.1240	0.1353	0.1447	0.1524	0.1587	0.1641	0.1686
6	0.0000	0.0303	0.0539	0.0727	0.0880	0.1005	0.1109	0.1197	0.1271	0.1334
7	-	-	0.0000	0.0240	0.0433	0.0593	0.0725	0.0837	0.0932	0.1013
8	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0196	0.0359	0.0496	0.0612	0.0711
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0163	0.0303	0.0422
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0140

	Number of Observations									
i • n	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	0.4643	0.4590	0.4542	0.4493	0.4450	0.4407	0.4366	0.4328	0.4291	0.4254
2	0.3185	0.3156	0.3126	0.3098	0.3069	0.3043	0.3018	0.2992	0.2968	0.2944
3	0.2578	0.2571	0.2563	0.2554	0.2543	0.2533	0.2522	0.2510	0.2499	0.2487
4	0.2119	0.2131	0.2139	0.2145	0.2148	0.2151	0.2152	0.2151	0.2150	0.2148
5	0.1736	0.1764	0.1787	0.1807	0.1822	0.1836	0.1848	0.1857	0.1864	0.1870
6	0.1399	0.1443	0.1480	0.1512	0.1539	0.1563	0.1584	0.1601	0.1616	0.1630
7	0.1092	0.1150	0.1201	0.1245	0.1283	0.1316	0.1346	0.1372	0.1395	0.1415
8	0.0804	0.0878	0.0941	0.0997	0.1046	0.1089	0.1128	0.1162	0.1192	0.1219
9	0.0530	0.0618	0.0696	0.0764	0.0823	0.0876	0.0923	0.0965	0.1002	0.1036
10	0.0263	0.0368	0.0459	0.0539	0.0610	0.0672	0.0728	0.0778	0.0822	0.0862
11	0.0000	0.0122	0.0228	0.0321	0.0403	0.0476	0.0540	0.0598	0.0650	0.0697
12	-	-	0.0000	0.0107	0.0200	0.0284	0.0358	0.0424	0.0483	0.0537
13	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0094	0.0178	0.0253	0.0320	0.0381
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0084	0.0159	0.0227
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0076

TABLE B.4. COEFFICIENTS FOR THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST (CONTINUED)

	Number of Observations									
i • n	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1	0.4220	0.4188	0.4156	0.4127	0.4096	0.4068	0.4040	0.4015	0.3989	0.3964
2	0.2921	0.2898	0.2876	0.2854	0.2834	0.2813	0.2794	0.2774	0.2755	0.2737
3	0.2475	0.2462	0.2451	0.2439	0.2427	0.2415	0.2403	0.2391	0.2380	0.2368
4	0.2145	0.2141	0.2137	0.2132	0.2127	0.2121	0.2116	0.2110	0.2104	0.2098
5	0.1874	0.1878	0.1880	0.1882	0.1883	0.1883	0.1883	0.1881	0.1880	0.1878
6	0.1641	0.1651	0.1660	0.1667	0.1673	0.1678	0.1683	0.1686	0.1689	0.1691
7	0.1433	0.1449	0.1463	0.1475	0.1487	0.1496	0.1505	0.1513	0.1520	0.1526
8	0.1243	0.1265	0.1284	0.1301	0.1317	0.1331	0.1344	0.1356	0.1366	0.1376
9	0.1066	0.1093	0.1118	0.1140	0.1160	0.1179	0.1196	0.1211	0.1225	0.1237
10	0.0899	0.0931	0.0961	0.0988	0.1013	0.1036	0.1056	0.1075	0.1092	0.1108
11	0.0739	0.0777	0.0812	0.0844	0.0873	0.0900	0.0924	0.0947	0.0967	0.0986
12	0.0585	0.0629	0.0669	0.0706	0.0739	0.0770	0.0798	0.0824	0.0848	0.0870
13	0.0435	0.0485	0.0530	0.0572	0.0610	0.0645	0.0677	0.0706	0.0733	0.0759
14	0.0289	0.0344	0.0395	0.0441	0.0484	0.0523	0.0559	0.0592	0.0622	0.0651
15	0.0144	0.0206	0.0262	0.0314	0.0361	0.0404	0.0444	0.0481	0.0515	0.0546
16	0.0000	0.0068	0.0131	0.0187	0.0239	0.0287	0.0331	0.0372	0.0409	0.0444
17	-	-	0.0000	0.0062	0.0119	0.0172	0.0220	0.0264	0.0305	0.0343
18	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0057	0.0110	0.0158	0.0203	0.0244
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0053	0.0101	0.0146
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0049

	Number of Observations									
i • n	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
1	0.3940	0.3917	0.3894	0.3872	0.3850	0.3830	0.3808	0.3789	0.3770	0.3751
2	0.2719	0.2701	0.2684	0.2667	0.2651	0.2635	0.2620	0.2604	0.2589	0.2574
3	0.2357	0.2345	0.2334	0.2323	0.2313	0.2302	0.2291	0.2281	0.2271	0.2260
4	0.2091	0.2085	0.2078	0.2072	0.2065	0.2058	0.2052	0.2045	0.2038	0.2032
5	0.1876	0.1874	0.1871	0.1868	0.1865	0.1862	0.1859	0.1855	0.1851	0.1847
6	0.1693	0.1694	0.1695	0.1695	0.1695	0.1695	0.1695	0.1693	0.1692	0.1691
7	0.1531	0.1535	0.1539	0.1542	0.1545	0.1548	0.1550	0.155l	0.1553	0.1554
8	0.1384	0.1392	0.1398	0.1405	0.1410	0.1415	0.1420	0.1423	0.1427	0.1430
9	0.1249	0.1259	0.1269	0.1278	0.1286	0.1293	0.1300	0.1306	0.1312	0.1317
10	0.1123	0.1136	0.1149	0.1160	0.1170	0.1180	0.1189	0.1197	0.1205	0.1212
11	0.1004	0.1020	0.1035	0.1049	0.1062	0.1073	0.1085	0.1095	0.1105	0.1113
12	0.0891	0.0909	0.0927	0.0943	0.0959	0.0972	0.0986	0.0998	0.1010	0.1020
13	0.0782	0.0804	0.0824	0.0842	0.0860	0.0876	0.0892	0.0906	0.0919	0.0932
14	0.0677	0.0701	0.0724	0.0745	0.0765	0.0783	0.0801	0.0817	0.0832	0.0846
15	0.0575	0.0602	0.0628	0.0651	0.0673	0.0694	0.0713	0.0731	0.0748	0.0764
16	0.0476	0.0506	0.0534	0.0560	0.0584	0.0607	0.0628	0.0648	0.0667	0.0685
17	0.0379	0.0411	0.0442	0.0471	0.0497	0.0522	0.0546	0.0568	0.0588	0.0608
18	0.0283	0.0318	0.0352	0.0383	0.0412	0.0439	0.0465	0.0489	0.0511	0.0532
19	0.0188	0.0227	0.0263	0.0296	0.0328	0.0357	0.0385	0.0411	0.0436	0.0459
20	0.0094	0.0136	0.0175	0.0211	0.0245	0.0277	0.0307	0.0335	0.0361	0.0386
21	0.0000	0.0045	0.0087	0.0126	0.0163	0.0197	0.0229	0.0259	0.0288	0.0314
22	-	-	0.0000	0.0042	0.0081	0.0118	0.0153	0.0185	0.0215	0.0244
23	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0039	0.0076	0.0111	0.0143	0.0174
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0037	0.0071	0.0104
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0035

2.7 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i\left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table B.5. For this set of data:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.000393}(0.0194)^2 = 0.958$$

TABLE B.5. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4734	0.016	$X^{(20)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3211	0.013	$X^{(19)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2565	0.011	$X^{(18)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2085	0.011	$X^{(17)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1686	0.008	$X^{(16)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1334	0.005	$X^{(15)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1013	0.004	$X^{(14)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0711	0.001	$X^{(13)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0422	0.001	$X^{(12)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0140	0.001	$X^{(11)} - X^{(10)}$

2.8 The decision rule for this test is to compare the computed W to the critical value found in Table B.6. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this set of data, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 20 observations is 0.868. Since W = 0.958 is greater than the critical value, conclude that the data are normally distributed.

2.9 In general, if the data fail the test for normality, a transformation such as to log values may normalize the data. After transforming the data, repeat the Shapiro Wilk's Test for normality.

TABLE B.6. QUANTILES OF THE SHAPIRO WILK'S TEST STATISTIC (Conover, 1980)

n	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.10	0.50	0.90	0.95	0.98	0.99
3	0.753	0.756	0.767	0.789	0.959	0.998	0.999	1.000	1.000
4	0.687	0.707	0.748	0.792	0.935	0.987	0.992	0.996	0.997
5	0.686	0.715	0.762	0.806	0.927	0.979	0.986	0.991	0.993
6	0.713	0.743	0.788	0.826	0.927	0.974	0.981	0.986	0.989
7	0.730	0.760	0.803	0.838	0.928	0.972	0.979	0.985	0.988
8	0.749	0.778	0.818	0.851	0.932	0.972	0.978	0.984	0.987
9	0.764	0.791	0.829	0.859	0.935	0.972	0.978	0.984	0.986
10	0.781	0.806	0.842	0.869	0.938	0.972	0.978	0.983	0.986
11	0.792	0.817	0.850	0.876	0.940	0.973	0.979	0.984	0.986
12	0.805	0.828	0.859	0.883	0.943	0.973	0.979	0.984	0.986
13	0.814	0.837	0.866	0.889	0.945	0.974	0.979	0.984	0.986
14	0.825	0.846	0.874	0.895	0.947	0.975	0.980	0.984	0.986
15	0.835	0.855	0.881	0.901	0.950	0.975	0.980	0.984	0.987
16	0.844	0.863	0.887	0.906	0.952	0.976	0.981	0.985	0.987
17	0.851	0.869	0.892	0.910	0.954	0.977	0.981	0.985	0.987
18	0.858	0.874	0.897	0.914	0.956	0.978	0.982	0.986	0.988
19	0.863	0.879	0.901	0.917	0.957	0.978	0.982	0.986	0.988
20	0.868	0.884	0.905	0.920	0.959	0.979	0.983	0.986	0.988
21	0.873	0.888	0.908	0.923	0.960	0.980	0.983	0.987	0.989
22	0.878	0.892	0.911	0.926	0.961	0.980	0.984	0.987	0.989
23	0.881	0.895	0.914	0.928	0.962	0.981	0.984	0.987	0.989
24	0.884	0.898	0.916	0.930	0.963	0.981	0.984	0.987	0.989
25	0.888	0.901	0.918	0.931	0.964	0.981	0.985	0.988	0.989
26	0.891	0.904	0.920	0.933	0.965	0.982	0.985	0.988	0.989
27	0.894	0.906	0.923	0.935	0.965	0.982	0.985	0.988	0.990
28	0.896	0.908	0.924	0.936	0.966	0.982	0.985	0.988	0.990
29	0.898	0.910	0.926	0.937	0.966	0.982	0.985	0.988	0.990
30	0.900	0.912	0.927	0.939	0.967	0.983	0.985	0.988	0.990
31	0.902	0.914	0.929	0.940	0.967	0.983	0.986	0.988	0.990
32	0.904	0.915	0.930	0.941	0.968	0.983	0.986	0.988	0.990
33	0.906	0.917	0.931	0.942	0.968	0.983	0.986	0.989	0.990
34	0.908	0.919	0.933	0.943	0.969	0.983	0.986	0.989	0.990
35	0.910	0.920	0.934	0.944	0.969	0.984	0.986	0.989	0.990
36	0.912	0.922	0.935	0.945	0.970	0.984	0.986	0.989	0.990
37	0.914	0.924	0.936	0.946	0.970	0.984	0.987	0.989	0.990
38	0.916	0.925	0.938	0.947	0.971	0.984	0.987	0.989	0.990
39	0.917	0.927	0.939	0.948	0.971	0.984	0.987	0.989	0.991
40	0.919	0.928	0.940	0.949	0.972	0.985	0.987	0.989	0.991
41	0.920	0.929	0.941	0.950	0.972	0.985	0.987	0.989	0.991
42	0.922	0.930	0.942	0.951	0.972	0.985	0.987	0.989	0.991
43	0.923	0.932	0.943	0.951	0.973	0.985	0.987	0.990	0.991
44	0.924	0.933	0.944	0.952	0.973	0.985	0.987	0.990	0.991
45	0.926	0.934	0.945	0.953	0.973	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
46	0.927	0.935	0.945	0.953	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
47	0.928	0.936	0.946	0.954	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
48	0.929	0.937	0.947	0.954	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
49	0.929	0.937	0.947	0.955	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
50	0.930	0.938	0.947	0.955	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991

3. TEST FOR HOMOGENEITY OF VARIANCE

3.1 For Dunnett's Procedure and the t test with Bonferroni's adjustment, the variances of the data obtained from each toxicant concentration and the control are assumed to be equal. Bartlett's Test is a formal test of this assumption. In using this test, it is assumed that the data are normally distributed.

3.2 The data used in this example are growth data from a Mysid Survival and Growth Test, and are the same data used in Appendix C. These data are listed in Table B.7, together with the calculated variance for the control and each toxicant concentration.

TABLE B.7. MYSID, *HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA*, GROWTH DATA

		Concentration (%)		
Replicate	Control	1.80	3.20	5.60
1	0.048	0.055	0.057	0.041
2	0.058	0.048	0.050	0.040
3	0.047	0.042	0.046	0.041
4	0.058	0.041	0.043	0.043
5	0.051	0.052	0.045	0.040
Mean(Y_i)	0.052	0.048	0.048	0.041
S_i^2	0.0000283	0.0000373	0.0000307	0.0000015
i	1	2	3	4

3.3 The test statistic for Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980) is as follows:

$$B = \frac{\left[\left(\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i\right) \ln \bar{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i \ln S_i^2\right]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each effluent concentration and control, ($V_i = n_i - 1$)

p = number of levels of toxicant concentration including the control

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1, 2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations including the control

n_i =the number of replicates for concentration i.

$$\bar{S}^2 = \frac{\left(\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i S_i^2\right)}{\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + [3(p-1)]^{-1}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{p} 1/V_i - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{p} V_i\right)^{-1}\right]$$

3.4 Since B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom when the variances are equal, the appropriate critical value is obtained from a table of the chi-square distribution for p - 1 degrees of freedom and a significance level of 0.01. If B is less than the critical value then the variances are assumed to be equal.

3.5 For the data in this example, all concentrations including the control have the same number of replicates (n_i - 5 for all i). Thus, V_i = 4 for all i. For this data, p = 4, $\bar{S}^2$ = 0.0000245, and C = 1.104. Bartlett's statistic is therefore:

$$B = [(16)\ln(0.0000245) - 4\sum_{i=1}^{p} \ln(S_i^2)]/1.104$$

$$= [16(-10.617) - 4(-44.470)]/1.104$$

$$= [-169.872 - (-177.880)]/1.104$$

$$= 7.254$$

3.6 Since B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom when the variances are equal, the appropriate critical value for the test is 9.21 for a significance level of 0.01. Since B = 7.254 is less than 9.21, conclude that the variances are not different.

4. **TRANSFORMATIONS OF THE DATA**

4.1 When the assumptions of normality and/or homogeneity of variance are not met, transformations of the data may remedy the problem, so that the data can be analyzed by parametric procedures, rather than nonparametric technique such as Steel's Many-one Rank Test or Wilcoxon's Rank Sum Test. Examples of transformations include log, square root, arc sine square root, and reciprocals. After the data have been transformed, the Shapiro-Wilk's and Bartlett's tests should be performed on the transformed observations to determine whether the assumptions of normality and/or homogeneity of variance are met.

4.2 ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMATION (USEPA, 1993).

4.2.1 For data consisting of proportions from a binomial (response/no response; live/dead) response variable, the variance within the ith treatment is proportional to P_i (1 - P_i), where P_i is the expected proportion for the treatment. This clearly violates the homogeneity of variance assumption required by parametric procedures such as Dunnett's Procedure or the *t* test with Bonferroni's adjustment, since the existence of a treatment effect implies different values of P_i for different treatments, i. Also, when the observed proportions are based on small samples, or when P_i is close to zero or one, the normality assumption may be invalid. The arc sine square root (arc sine •• P•) transformation is commonly used for such data to stabilize the variance and satisfy the normality requirement.

4.2.2 Arc sine transformation consists of determining the angle (in radians) represented by a sine value. In the case of arc sine square root transformation of mortality data, the organism response proportion (proportion dead or affected; proportion surviving) is taken as the sine value, the square root of the sine value is determined, and the angle (in radians) for the square root of the sine value is determined. Whenever the response proportion is 0 or 1, a special modification of the arc sine square root transformation must be used (Bartlett, 1937). An explanation of the arc sine square root transformation and the modification is provided below.

4.2.3 Calculate the response proportion (RP) at each effluent concentration, in this case proportion surviving where:

RP = (number of surviving or unaffected organisms)/(number exposed).

Example: If 12 of 20 animals in a given treatment replicate survive:

RP = 12/20

= 0.60

4.2.4 Transform each RP to its arc sine square root, as follows:

4.2.4.1 For RPs greater than zero or less than one:

Angle (radians) = $\sqrt{RP}$

Example: If RP = 0.60:

Angle = arc sine $\sqrt{0.60}$

= arc sine 0.7746

= 0.8861 radians

4.2.4.2 Modification of the arc sine square root when RP = 0.

Angle (in radians) = arc sine $\sqrt{1/4N}$

Where: N = Number of animals/treatment replicate

Example: If 20 animals are used:

Angle = arc sine $\sqrt{1/80}$

= arc sine 0.1118

= 0.1120 radians

4.2.4.3 Modification of the arc sine square root when RP = 0

Angle = 1.5708 radians - (radians for RP = 0)

Example: Using above value:

Angle = 1.5708 - 0.1120

= 1.4588 radians

APPENDIX C

DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE

1. MANUAL CALCULATIONS

1.1 Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955; Dunnett, 1964) is used to compare each concentration mean with the control mean to decide if any of the concentrations differ from the control. This test has an overall error rate of alpha, which accounts for the multiple comparisons with the control. It is based on the assumptions that the observations are independent and normally distributed and that the variance of the observations is homogeneous across all concentrations and control. (See Appendix B for a discussion on validating the assumptions). Dunnett's Procedure uses a pooled estimate of the variance, which is equal to the error value calculated in an analysis of variance. Dunnett's Procedure can only be used when the same number of replicate test vessels have been used at each concentration and the control. When this condition is not met, the *t* test with Bonferroni's adjustment is used (see Appendix D).

1.2 The data used in this example are growth data from a Mysid Survival and Growth Test, and are the same data used in Appendix B. These data are listed in Table C.1.

TABLE C.1. MYSID, *HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA*, GROWTH DATA

	Concentration (%)			
Replicate	Control	1.80	3.20	5.60
1	0.048	0.055	0.057	0.041
2	0.058	0.048	0.050	0.040
3	0.047	0.042	0.046	0.041
4	0.058	0.041	0.043	0.043
5	0.051	0.052	0.045	0.040
Mean ($\bar{Y}_i$)	0.052	0.048	0.048	0.041
Total (T_i)	0.262	0.238	0.241	0.205
i	1	2	3	4

1.3 One way to obtain an estimate of the pooled variance is to construct an ANOVA table including all sums of squares, as described in Table C.2:

TABLE C.2. ANOVA TABLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

Where: p = number of effluent concentrations including the control:

N = the total sample size; $N = \sum_i n_i$

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration "i"

$SST = \sum_{ij} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$ Total Sum of Squares

$SSB = \sum_i T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$ Between Sum of Squares

$SSW = SST - SSB$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations; $G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

N = the total sample size; $N = \sum_i n_i$

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i

1.4 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = 5$

$N = 20$

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} + Y_{14} + Y_{15} = 0.262$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} + Y_{24} + Y_{25} = 0.238$
$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} + Y_{34} + Y_{35} = 0.241$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} + Y_{44} + Y_{45} = 0.205$

$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 = 0.946$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{p} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}(0.225) - \frac{(0.946)^2}{20} = 0.000254$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$

$$= 0.0455 - \frac{(0.946)^2}{20} = 0.000754$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB = 0.000754 - 0.000254 = 0.000500$$

$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 0.000254/(4-1) = 0.0000847$

$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 0.000500/(20-4) = 0.0000313$

1.5 Summarize these data in the ANOVA table, as shown in Table C.3:

TABLE C.3. COMPLETED ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square (MS) (SS/df)
Between	3	0.000254	0.0000847
Within	16	0.000500	0.0000313
Total	19	0.000754	

1.6 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the *t* statistic for each concentration and control combination, as follows:

$$t_i \cdot \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 \cdot \bar{Y}_i)}{S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) \cdot (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_1$ = mean for the control

$\bar{Y}_i$ = mean for each concentratioon i

S_w = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates in the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

1.7 Table C.4 includes the calculated *t* values for each concentration and control combination.

TABLE C.4. CALCULATED *t* VALUES

Concentration (ppb)	i	t_i
1.80	2	1.131
3.20	3	1.131
5.60	4	3.111

1.8 Since the purpose of the test is only to detect a decrease in growth from the control, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for the one-sided comparison is read from the table of Dunnett's "*t*" values (Table C.5; this table assumes an equal number of replicates in all treatment concentrations and the control). For this set of data, with an overall alpha level of 0.05, 16 degrees of freedom and three concentrations excluding the control, the critical value is 2.23. The mean weight for concentration "i" is considered significantly less than the mean weight for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Comparing each of the calculated *t* values in Table C.4 with the critical value, a significant decrease in growth from the control is detected in the 5.60% concentration. Therefore, the NOEC and the LOEC for growth are 3.20% and 5.60%, respectively.

TABLE C.5. DUNNETT'S "T" VALUES (Miller, 1981)

	(One-tailed) d^a_k																	
v k	a = .05									a = 0.1								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5	2.02	2.44	2.68	2.85	2.98	3.08	3.16	3.24	3.30	3.37	3.90	4.21	4.43	4.60	4.73	4.85	4.94	5.03
6	1.94	2.34	2.56	2.71	2.83	2.92	3.00	3.07	3.12	3.14	3.61	3.88	4.07	4.21	4.33	4.43	4.51	4.59
7	1.89	2.27	2.48	2.62	2.73	2.82	2.89	2.95	3.01	3.00	3.42	3.56	3.83	3.96	4.07	4.15	4.23	4.30
8	1.86	2.22	2.42	2.55	2.66	2.74	2.81	2.87	2.92	2.90	3.29	3.51	3.67	3.79	3.88	3.96	4.03	4.09
9	1.83	2.18	2.37	2.50	2.60	2.68	2.75	2.81	2.86	2.82	3.19	3.40	3.55	3.66	3.75	3.82	3.89	3.94
10	1.81	2.15	2.34	2.47	2.56	2.64	2.70	2.76	2.81	2.76	3.11	3.31	3.45	3.56	3.64	3.71	3.78	3.83
11	1.80	2.13	2.31	2.44	2.53	2.60	2.67	2.72	2.77	2.72	3.06	3.25	3.38	3.48	3.56	3.63	3.69	3.74
12	1.78	2.11	2.29	2.41	2.50	2.58	2.64	2.69	2.74	2.68	3.01	3.19	3.32	3.42	3.50	3.56	3.62	3.67
13	1.77	2.09	2.27	2.39	2.48	2.55	2.61	2.66	2.71	2.65	2.97	3.15	3.27	3.37	3.44	3.91	3.56	3.61
14	1.76	2.08	2.25	2.37	2.46	2.53	2.59	2.64	2.69	2.62	2.94	3.11	3.23	3.32	3.40	3.46	3.51	3.56
15	1.75	2.07	2.24	2.36	2.44	2.51	2.57	2.62	2.67	2.60	2.91	3.08	3.20	3.29	3.36	3.42	3.47	3.52
16	1.75	2.06	2.23	2.34	2.43	2.50	2.56	2.61	2.65	2.58	2.88	3.05	3.17	3.26	3.33	3.39	3.44	3.48
17	1.74	2.05	2.22	2.33	2.42	2.49	2.54	2.59	2.64	2.57	2.86	3.03	3.14	3.23	3.30	3.36	3.41	3.45
18	1.73	2.04	2.21	2.32	2.41	2.48	2.53	2.58	2.62	2.55	2.84	3.01	3.12	3.21	3.27	3.33	3.38	3.42
19	1.73	2.03	2.20	2.31	2.40	2.47	2.52	2.57	2.61	2.54	2.83	2.99	3.10	3.18	3.25	3.31	3.36	3.40
20	1.72	2.03	2.19	2.30	2.39	2.46	2.51	2.56	2.60	2.53	2.81	2.97	3.08	3.17	3.23	3.29	3.34	3.38
24	1.71	2.01	2.17	2.28	2.36	2.43	2.48	2.53	2.57	2.49	2.77	2.92	3.03	3.11	3.17	3.22	3.27	3.31
30	1.70	1.99	2.15	2.25	2.33	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.54	2.46	2.72	2.87	2.97	3.05	3.11	3.16	3.21	3.24
40	1.68	1.97	2.13	2.23	2.31	2.37	2.42	2.47	2.51	2.42	2.68	2.82	2.92	2.99	3.05	3.10	3.14	3.18
60	1.67	1.95	2.10	2.21	2.28	2.35	2.39	2.44	2.48	2.39	2.64	2.78	2.87	2.94	3.00	3.04	3.08	3.12
120	1.66	1.93	2.08	2.18	2.26	2.32	2.37	2.41	2.45	2.36	2.60	2.73	2.82	2.90	2.94	2.99	3.03	3.06

049453

1.9 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) may be calculated. The formula is as follows:

$$MSD \cdot d\ S_w \sqrt{(1/n_1) \cdot (1/n)}$$

Where: d = critical value for the Dunnett's Procedure

S_w = the square root of the within mean square

n = the number of replicates at each concentration, assuming an equal number of replicates at all treatment concentrations

n_1 = number of replicates in the control

For example:

$$MSD \cdot 2.23(0.00559)\sqrt{(1/5) \cdot (1/5)}$$

$$= 2.23\ (0.00559)(0.632)$$

$$= 0.00788$$

1.10 Therefore, for this set of data, the minimum difference between the control mean and a concentration mean that can be detected as statistically significant is 0.00788 mg. This represents a 15.2% reduction in mean weight from the control.

1.11 If the data have not been transformed, the MSD (and the percent decrease from the control mean that it represents) can be reported as is.

1.11.1 In the case where the data have been transformed, the MSD would be in transformed units. In this case carry out the following conversion to determine the MSD in untransformed units.

1.11.2 Subtract the MSD from the transformed control mean. Call this difference D. Next, obtain untransformed values for the control mean and the difference, D. Finally, compute the untransformed MSD as follows:

$$MSD_u = control_u - D_u$$

Where: MSD_u = the minimum significant difference for untransformed data

$Control_u$ = the untransformed control mean

D_u = the untransformed difference

1.11.3 Calculate the percent reduction from the control that MSD_u represents as:

$$\text{Percent Reduction} = \frac{MSD_u}{Control_u} \times 100$$

1.11.3.1 An example of a conversion of the MSD to untransformed units, when the arc sine square root transformation was used on the data, follows.

Step 1. Subtract the MSD from the transformed control mean. As an example, assume the data in Table C.1 were transformed by the arc sine square root transformation. Thus:

$$0.052 - 0.00788 = 0.04412$$

Step 2. Obtain untransformed values for the control mean (0.052) and the difference (0.04412) obtained in Step 1, above.

$$[\text{ Sine } (0.052)]^2 = 0.00270$$

$$[\text{ Sine } (0.04412)]^2 = 0.00195$$

Step 3. The untransformed MSD (MSD_u) is determined by subtracting the untransformed values obtained in Step 2.

$$MSD_u = 0.00270 - 0.00195 = 0.00075$$

In this case, the MSD would represent a 1.4% decrease in survival from the control [(0.00075/0.052)(100)].

2. **COMPUTER CALCULATIONS**

2.1 This computer program incorporates two analyses: an analysis of variance (ANOVA), and a multiple comparison of treatment means with the control mean (Dunnett's Procedure). The ANOVA is used to obtain the error value. Dunnett's Procedure indicates which toxicant concentration means (if any) are statistically different from the control mean at the 5% level of significance. The program also provides the minimum difference between the control and treatment means that could be detected as statistically significant, and tests the validity of the homogeneity of variance assumption by Bartlett's Test. The multiple comparison is performed based on procedures described by Dunnett (1955).

2.2 The source code for the Dunnett's program is structured into a series of subroutines, controlled by a driver routine. Each subroutine has a specific function in the Dunnett's Procedure, such as data input, transforming the data, testing for equality of variances, computing p values, and calculating the one-way analysis of variance.

2.3 The program compares up to seven toxicant concentrations against the control, and can accommodate up to 50 replicates per concentration.

2.4 If the number of replicates at each toxicant concentration and control are not equal, a *t* test with the Bonferroni adjustment is performed instead of Dunnett's Procedure (see Appendix D).

2.5 The program was written in IBM-PC FORTRAN by Computer Sciences Corporation, 26 W. Martin Luther King Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45268. A compiled version of the program can be obtained from EMSL-Cincinnati by sending a diskette with a written request.

2.6 DATA INPUT AND OUTPUT

2.6.1 The mysid growth data from Table C.1 are used to illustrate the data input and output for this program.

2.6.2 Data Input

2.6.2.1 When the program is entered, the user is asked to select the type of data to be analyzed:

1. Response proportions, like survival or fertilization proportions data.
2. Counts and measurements, like offspring counts, cystocarp and algal cell counts, weights, chlorophyll measurements or turbidity measurements.

2.6.2.2 After the type of analysis for the data is chosen, the user has the following options:

1. Create a data file
2. Edit a data file
3. Perform analysis on existing data set
4. Stop

2.6.2.3 When Option 1 (Create a data file) is selected for response proportions, the program prompts the user for the following information:

1. Number of concentrations, including control
2. For each concentration and replicate:
   - number of organisms exposed per replicate
   - number of organisms responding per replicate (survival, egg fertilization, etc.)

2.6.2.4 After the data have been entered, the user may save the file on a disk, and the program returns to the main menu (see below).

2.6.2.5 Sample data input is shown in Figure C.1.

2.6.3. Program Output

2.6.3.1 When Option 3 (perform analysis on existing data set) is selected from the menu, the user is asked to select the transformation desired, and indicate whether they expect the means of the test groups to be less or greater than the mean for the control group (see Figure C.2).

```
                    EMSL Cincinnati Dunnett Software
                              Version 1.5

What type of data do you wish to analyze?

     1)  response proportions
         (like survival data or fertility proportion data)
         Note:  The program calculates a proportion after prompting for
                number of exposed organisms and number of responding
                organisms.

     2)  counts and measurements
         (like offspring counts, cystocarps and algal cell counts,
         weights, chlorophyll measurements, or turbidity measurements)


 Enter "1", "2", (or "q" to quit program): 2


Title ? Appendix C, Dunnett's Procedure Example - Mysid Data

Output to printer or disk file ? P

 1) Create a data file
 2) Edit a data file
 3) Analyze an existing data set
 4) Stop

Your choice ? 1

Number of concentrations, including control ? 4


Number of observations for conc. 1 (the control) ? 5

Enter the data for conc. 1 (the control) one observation at a time.

NO.  1? 0.048

NO.  2? 0.058

NO.  3? 0.047

NO.  4? 0.058

NO.  5? 0.051
```

Figure C.1. Sample Data Input for Dunnett's Program for Survival Data from Table C.1.

```
Enter the data for conc.  2 one observation at a time.

NO.  1? 0.055

NO.  2? 0.048

NO.  3? 0.042

NO.  4? 0.041

NO.  5? 0.052

Number of observations for conc.  3 ? 5

Enter the data for conc.  3 one observation at a time.

NO.  1? 0.057

NO.  2? 0.050

NO.  3? 0.046

NO.  4? 0.043

NO.  5? 0.045

Number of observations for conc.  4 ? 5

Enter the data for conc.  4 one observation at a time.

NO.  1? 0.041

NO.  2? 0.040

NO.  3? 0.041

NO.  4? 0.043

NO.  5? 0.040

Do you wish to save the data on disk ? Y

Disk file for output ? c:\mysid.dat
```

Figure C.1. Sample Data Input for Dunnett's Program for Survival Data from Table C.1. (Continued)

```
                    EMSL Cincinnati Dunnett Software
                             Version 1.5


 1) Create a data file
 2) Edit a data file
 3) Analyze an existing data set
 4) Stop

Your choice ? 3


File name ? c:\mysid.dat



 Available Transformations
     1)  no transform
     2)  square root
     3)  log10

Your choice ? 1



 Dunnett's test as implemented in this program is
 a one-sided test. You must specify the direction
 the test is to be run; that is, do you expect the
 means for the test concentrations to be less than
 or greater than the mean for the control
 concentration.

Direction for Dunnetts test : L=less than, G=greater than ? L
```

Figure C.2. Example of Choosing Option 3 from the Main Menu of the Dunnett Program.

2.6.3.2 Summary statistics (Figure C.3) for the raw and transformed data, if applicable, the ANOVA table, results of Bartlett's Test, the results of the multiple comparison procedure, and the minimum detectable difference are included in the program output.

EMSL Cincinnati Dunnett Software
Version 1.5

Appendix C, Dunnett's Procedure Example - Mysid Data

Summary Statistics and ANOVA

Transformation = None

Conc.	n	Mean	s.d.	cv%
1 = control	5	.0524	.0053	10.2
2	5	.0476	.0061	12.8
3	5	.0482	.0055	11.5
4*	5	.0410	.0012	3.0

*) the mean for this conc. is significantly less than
the control mean at alpha = 0.05 (1-sided) by Dunnett's test

Minimum detectable difference for Dunnett's test = -.006974
This difference corresponds to -13.31 percent of control

Between concentrations
sum of squares = .000333 with 3 degrees of freedom.

Error mean square = .000024 with 16 degrees of freedom.

Bartlett's test p-value for equality of variances = .060

Do you wish to restart the program ?

Figure C.3. Example of Program Output for the Dunnett's Program Using the Data in Table C.1.

APPENDIX D

t TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT

1. The *t* test with Bonferroni's adjustment is used as an alternative to Dunnett's Procedure when the number of replicates is not the same for all concentrations. This test sets an upper bound of alpha on the overall error rate, in contrast to Dunnett's Procedure, for which the overall error rate is fixed at alpha. Thus, Dunnett's Procedure is a more powerful test.

2. The *t* test with Bonferroni's adjustment is based on the same assumptions of normality of distribution and homogeneity of variance as Dunnett's Procedure (See Appendix B for testing these assumptions), and, like Dunnett's Procedure, uses a pooled estimate of the variance, which is equal to the error value calculated in an analysis of variance.

3. An example of the use of the *t* test with Bonferroni's adjustment is provided below. The data used in the example are a set of red abalone growth data. Because there are only four replicates in the highest concentration, Dunnett's Procedure cannot be used. The length data are presented in Table D.1.

TABLE D.1. GIANT KELP, *MACROCYSTIS PYRIFERA*, GROWTH DATA

	Copper Concentration (µg/L)							
Rep	Control	5.60	10.0	18.0	32.0	56.0	100.0	180.0
1	19.58	18.26	13.31	18.59	12.54	11.44	7.92	6.49
2	18.75	16.25	18.92	12.88	10.67	11.88	7.59	7.25
3	19.14	16.39	15.62	16.28	15.95	11.88	8.25	--
4	16.50	18.70	14.30	15.38	12.54	11.00	9.13	7.63
5	17.93	15.62	15.29	19.75	11.66	11.55	8.80	8.13
$\bar{Y}_i$	18.38	17.04	15.49	16.58	12.67	11.55	8.34	7.38
S_i^2	1.473	1.827	4.498	7.327	3.953	0.133	0.396	0.478
i	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

3.1 One way to obtain an estimate of the pooled variance is to construct an ANOVA table including all sums of squares, as described in Table D.2:

TABLE D.2. ANOVA TABLE

Source	***df***	***Sum of Squares (SS)***	***Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)***
Between	***p - 1***	***SSB***	$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)$
Within	***N - p***	***SSW***	$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)$

Where: p = number of effluent concentrations including the control

N = the total sample size; $N = \sum_i n_i$

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i

$$SST = \sum_{ij} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$

Total Sum of Squares

$$SSB = \sum_i T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$ Within Sum of Squares

Where: G = The grand total of all sample observations; $G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$

T_i = The total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = The jth observation for concentration i

3.2 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = n_6 = n_7 = 5; \quad n_8 = 4$

$N = 39$

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} + Y_{14} + Y_{15} = 91.90$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} + Y_{24} + Y_{25} = 85.22$
$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} + Y_{34} + Y_{35} = 77.44$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} + Y_{44} + Y_{45} = 82.88$
$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + Y_{53} + Y_{54} + Y_{55} = 63.36$
$T_6 = Y_{61} + Y_{62} + Y_{63} + Y_{64} + Y_{65} = 57.75$
$T_7 = Y_{71} + Y_{72} + Y_{73} + Y_{74} + Y_{75} = 41.69$
$T_8 = Y_{81} + Y_{82} + Y_{83} + Y_{84} = 29.50$

$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 + T_6 + T_7 + T_8 = 529.74$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{p} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$

$$= 7749.905 - \frac{(529.74)^2}{39} = 554.406$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$

$$= 7829.764 - \frac{(529.74)^2}{39} = 634.265$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB = 634.265 - 554.406 = 79.859$$

$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 554.406/(8-1) = 79.201$

$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 79.859/(39-8) = 2.576$

3.3 Summarize these calculations in the ANOVA table (Table D.3):

TABLE D.3. COMPLETED ANOVA TABLE FOR THE *t* TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square (MS) (SS/df)
Between	7	554.406	79.201
Within	31	79.859	2.576
Total	38	634.265	

3.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the *t* statistic for each concentration and control combination, as follows:

$$t_i \cdot \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 \cdot \bar{Y}_i)}{S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) \cdot (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_i$ = mean for concentration i

$\bar{Y}_1$ = mean for the control

S_w = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates in the control.

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

3.5 Table D.4 includes the calculated *t* values for each concentration and control combination.

TABLE D.4. CALCULATED t VALUES

Concentration (µg/L)	i	t_i
5.6	2	1.320
10.0	3	2.847
18.0	4	1.773
32.0	5	5.625
56.0	6	6.728
100.0	7	9.891
180.0	8	10.217

3.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant reduction in mean length, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table D.5. For an overall alpha level of 0.05, 31 degrees of freedom for error and seven concentrations (excluding the control) the approximate critical value is 2.597. The mean length for concentration "i" is considered significantly less than the mean length for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Comparing each of the calculated t values in Table D.4 with the critical value, the 10.0 µg/L, 32 µg/L, 56.0 µg/L, 100.0 µg/L, 180.0 µg/L concentrations have significantly lower mean length than the control. Because the 10.0 µg/L concentration shows signigicantly lower mean length that the control while the higher 18.0 µg/L concentration does not, these test results are considered to have an anomalous dose-response relationship and it is recommended that the test be repeated. If an NOEC and LOEC must be determined for this test, the lowest concentration with significant growth impairment versus the control is considered to the LOEC for growth. Thus, for this test, the NOEC and LOEC would be 5.6 µg/L and 10.0 µg/L, respectively.

TABLE D.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR "t" FOR THE t TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT P = 0.05
CRITICAL LEVEL, ONE TAILED

d.f.	K = 1	K = 2	K = 3	K = 4	K = 5	K = 6	K = 7	K = 8	K = 9	K = 10
1	6.314	12.707	19.002	25.452	31.821	38.189	44.556	50.924	57.290	63.657
2	2.920	4.303	5.340	6.206	6.965	7.649	8.277	8.861	9.408	9.925
3	2.354	3.183	3.741	4.177	4.541	4.857	5.138	5.392	5.626	5.841
4	2.132	2.777	3.187	3.496	3.747	3.961	4.148	4.315	4.466	4.605
5	2.016	2.571	2.912	3.164	3.365	3.535	3.681	3.811	3.927	4.033
6	1.944	2.447	2.750	2.969	3.143	3.288	3.412	3.522	3.619	3.708
7	1.895	2.365	2.642	2.842	2.998	3.128	3.239	3.336	3.422	3.500
8	1.860	2.307	2.567	2.752	2.897	3.016	3.118	3.206	3.285	3.356
9	1.834	2.263	2.510	2.686	2.822	2.934	3.029	3.111	3.185	3.250
10	1.813	2.229	2.406	2.634	2.764	2.871	2.961	3.039	3.108	3.170
11	1.796	2.201	2.432	2.594	2.719	2.821	2.907	2.981	3.047	3.106
12	1.783	2.179	2.404	2.561	2.681	2.778	2.863	2.935	2.998	3.055
13	1.771	2.161	2.380	2.533	2.651	2.746	2.827	2.897	2.958	3.013
14	1.762	2.145	2.360	2.510	2.625	2.718	2.797	2.864	2.924	2.977
15	1.754	2.132	2.343	2.490	2.603	2.694	2.771	2.837	2.895	2.947
16	1.746	2.120	2.329	2.473	2.584	2.674	2.749	2.814	2.871	2.921
17	1.740	2.110	2.316	2.459	2.567	2.655	2.729	2.793	2.849	2.899
18	1.735	2.101	2.305	2.446	2.553	2.640	2.712	2.775	2.830	2.879
19	1.730	2.094	2.295	2.434	2.540	2.626	2.697	2.759	2.813	2.861
20	1.725	2.086	2.206	2.424	2.528	2.613	2.684	2.745	2.798	2.846
21	1.721	2.080	2.278	2.414	2.518	2.602	2.672	2.732	2.785	2.832
22	1.718	2.074	2.271	2.406	2.509	2.592	2.661	2.721	2.773	2.819
23	1.714	2.069	2.264	2.398	2.500	2.583	2.651	2.710	2.762	2.808
24	1.711	2.064	2.258	2.391	2.493	2.574	2.642	2.701	2.752	2.797
25	1.709	2.060	2.253	2.385	2.486	2.566	2.634	2.692	2.743	2.788

049468

TABLE D.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR "t" FOR THE t TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT
P = 0.05 CRITICAL LEVEL, ONE TAILED (CONTINUED)

df	K = 1	K = 2	K = 3	K = 4	K = 5	K = 6	K = 7	K = 8	K = 9	K = 10
29	1.700	2.046	2.235	2.364	2.463	2.541	2.607	2.664	2.713	2.757
30	1.698	2.043	2.231	2.360	2.458	2.536	2.602	2.658	2.707	2.750
31	1.696	2.040	2.228	2.356	2.453	2.531	2.597	2.652	2.701	2.745
32	1.694	2.037	2.224	2.352	2.449	2.527	2.592	2.647	2.696	2.739
33	1.693	2.035	2.221	2.349	2.445	2.523	2.587	2.643	2.691	2.734
34	1.691	2.033	2.219	2.346	2.442	2.519	2.583	2.638	2.686	2.729
35	1.690	2.031	2.216	2.342	2.438	2.515	2.579	2.634	2.682	2.724
36	1.689	2.029	2.213	2.340	2.435	2.512	2.575	2.630	2.678	2.720
37	1.688	2.027	2.211	2.337	2.432	2.508	2.572	2.626	2.674	2.716
38	1.686	2.025	2.209	2.334	2.429	2.505	2.568	2.623	2.670	2.712
39	1.685	2.023	2.207	2.332	2.426	2.502	2.565	2.619	2.667	2.708
40	1.684	2.022	2.205	2.329	2.424	2.499	2.562	2.616	2.663	2.705
50	1.676	2.009	2.189	2.311	2.404	2.478	2.539	2.592	2.638	2.678
60	1.671	2.001	2.179	2.300	2.391	2.463	2.324	2.576	2.621	2.661
70	1.667	1.995	2.171	2.291	2.381	2.453	2.513	2.564	2.609	2.648
80	1.665	1.991	2.166	2.285	2.374	2.446	2.505	2.556	2.600	2.639
90	1.662	1.987	2.162	2.280	2.369	2.440	2.499	2.549	2.593	2.632
100	1.661	1.984	2.158	2.276	2.365	2.435	2.494	2.544	2.588	2.626
110	1.659	1.982	2.156	2.273	2.361	2.432	2.490	2.540	2.583	2.622
120	1.658	1.980	2.153	2.270	2.358	2.429	2.487	2.536	2.580	2.618
Infinite	1.645	1.960	2.129	2.242	2.327	2.394	2.450	2.498	2.540	2.576

d.f. = Degrees of freedom for MSE (Mean Square Error) from ANOVA.
K = Number of concentrations to be compared to the control.

049469

APPENDIX E

STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

1. Steel's Many-one Rank Test is a nonparametric test for comparing treatments with a control. This test is an alternative to Dunnett's Procedure, and may be applied to data when the normality assumption has not been met. Steel's Test requires equal variances across the treatments and the control, but it is thought to be fairly insensitive to deviations from this condition (Steel, 1959). The tables for Steel's Test require an equal number of replicates at each concentration. If this is not the case, use Wilcoxon's Rank Sum Test, with Bonferroni's adjustment (See Appendix F).

2. For an analysis using Steel's Test, for each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign the ranks to the ordered observations (1 to the smallest, 2 to the next smallest, etc.). If ties occur in the ranking, assign the average rank to the observation. (Extensive ties would invalidate this procedure). The sum of the ranks within each concentration is then calculated. To determine if the response in a concentration is significantly less than the response in the control, the rank sum for each concentration is compared to the significant values of rank sums given later in the section. In this table, k equals the number of treatments excluding the control and n equals the number of replicates for each concentration and the control.

3. An example of the use of this test is provided below. The test employs embryo-larval development data from a bivalve 48-hour chronic test. The data are listed in Table E.1.

4. For each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign the ranks (1, 2, 3, ..., 8) to the ordered observations (1 to the smallest, 2 to the next smallest, etc.). If ties occur in the ranking, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

5. An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and 0.13 µg/L copper concentration is given in Table E.2.

This ranking procedure is repeated for each control and concentration combination. The complete set of rankings is listed in Table E.3. The ranks are then summed for each toxicant concentration, as shown in Table E.4.

6. For this set of data, determine if the development in any of the effluent concentrations is significantly lower than the development of the control organisms. If this occurs, the rank sum at that concentration would be significantly lower than the rank sum of the control. Thus, compare the rank sums for the development at each of the various effluent concentrations with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the survival would be considered to be significantly lower than the control. At a probability level of 0.05, the critical rank sum in a test with five concentrations and four replicates per concentration, is 10 (see Table F.4).

7. Since the rank sums for the 0.50 µg/L and 1.00 µg/L concentration levels are equal to the critical value, the proportions of normal development in those concentrations are considered significantly less than that in the control. Since no other rank sum is less than or equal to the critical value, no other concentration has a significantly lower proportion normal than the control. Because the 0.50 µg/L concentration shows signigicantly lower normal development than the control while the higher 2.00 µg/L concentration does not, these test results are considered to have an anomalous dose-response relationship and it is recommended that the test be repeated. If an NOEC and LOEC must be determined for this test, the lowest concentration with significant impairment versus the control is considered to the LOEC for growth. Thus, for this test, the NOEC and LOEC would be 0.25 µg/L and 0.50 µg/L, respectively.

TABLE E.1. BIVALVE EMBRYO-LARVAL DEVELOPMENT DATA

	Replicate	Control	Copper Concentration (µg/L) 0.13	0.25	0.50	1.00	2.00
RAW	A	1.00	0.96	0.92	0.91	0.88	1.00
	B	0.96	0.97	0.95	0.93	0.83	0.67
	C	1.00	1.00	0.90	0.88	0.88	0.75
	D	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.93	0.82	0.60
ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMED	A	1.571	1.369	1.284	1.266	1.217	1.571
	B	1.369	1.397	1.345	1.303	1.146	0.959
	C	1.571	1.571	1.249	1.217	1.217	1.047
	D	1.397	1.369	1.369	1.303	1.133	0.886
Mean ($\bar{Y}_i$)		1.477	1.427	1.312	1.272	1.178	1.116
S_i^2		0.01191	0.00945	0.00303	0.00166	0.00203	0.09644
i		1	2	3	4	5	6

TABLE E.2. ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND 0.13 µg/L CONCENTRATION LEVEL FOR STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

Rank	Transformed Proportion Normal	Concentration
2	1.369	0.13 µg/L
2	1.369	0.13 µg/L
2	1.369	Control
4.5	1.397	0.13 µg/L
4.5	1.397	Control
7	1.571	0.13 µg/L
7	1.571	Control
7	1.571	Control

TABLE E.3. TABLE OF RANKS[1]

Replicate	Control	Copper Concentration (µg/L) 0.13	0.25
1	1.571(7,7.5,7.5,7.5,7)	1.369(2)	1.284(2)
2	1.369(2,4.5,5,5,4)	1.397(4.5)	1.345(3)
3	1.571(7,7.5,7.5,7.5,7)	1.571(7)	1.249(1)
4	1.397(4.5,6,6,6,5)	1.369(2)	1.369(4.5)

Replicate	Copper Concentration (µg/L) (Continued) 0.50	1.00	2.00
1	1.266(2)	1.217(3.5)	1.571(7)
2	1.303(3.5)	1.146(2)	0.959(2)
3	1.217(1)	1.217(3.5)	1.047(3)
4	1.303(3.5)	1.133(1)	0.886(1)

[1]Control ranks are given in the order of the concentration with which they were ranked.

TABLE E.4. RANK SUMS

Concentration µg/L Copper)	Rank Sum
0.13	15.5
0.25	10.5
0.50	10.0
1.00	10.0
2.00	13.0

TABLE E.5. SIGNIFICANT VALUES OF RANK SUMS: JOINT CONFIDENCE COEFFICIENTS OF 0.95 (UPPER) and 0.99 (LOWER) FOR ONE-SIDED ALTERNATIVES (Steel, 1959)

		k = number of treatments (excluding control)							
n	%	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	%								
	%								
4	%	11	10	10	10	10	--	--	--
	%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5	%	18	17	17	16	16	16	16	15
	%	15	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6	%	27	26	25	25	24	24	24	23
	%	23	22	21	21	--	--	--	--
7	%	37	36	35	35	34	34	33	33
	%	32	31	30	30	29	29	29	29
8	%	49	48	47	46	46	45	45	44
	%	43	42	41	40	40	40	39	39
9	%	63	62	61	60	59	59	58	58
	%	56	55	54	53	52	52	51	51
10	%	79	77	76	75	74	74	73	72
	%	71	69	68	67	66	66	65	65
11	%	97	95	93	92	91	90	90	89
	%	87	85	84	83	82	81	81	80
12	%	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	108
	%	105	103	102	100	99	99	98	98
13	%	138	135	133	132	130	129	129	128
	%	125	123	121	120	119	118	117	117
14	%	161	158	155	154	153	152	151	150
	%	147	144	142	141	140	139	138	137
15	%	186	182	180	178	177	176	175	174
	%	170	167	165	164	162	161	160	160
16	%	213	209	206	204	203	201	200	199
	%	196	192	190	188	187	186	185	184
17	%	241	237	234	232	231	229	228	227
	%	223	219	217	215	213	212	211	210
18	%	272	267	264	262	260	259	257	256
	%	252	248	245	243	241	240	239	238
19	%	304	299	296	294	292	290	288	287
	%	282	278	275	273	271	270	268	267
20	%	339	333	330	327	325	323	322	320
	%	315	310	307	305	303	301	300	299

APPENDIX F

WILCOXON RANK SUM TEST

1. Wilcoxon's Rank Sum Test is a nonparametric test, to be used as an alternative to Steel's Many-one Rank Test when the number of replicates are not the same at each concentration. A Bonferroni's adjustment of the pairwise error rate for comparison of each concentration versus the control is used to set an upper bound of alpha on the overall error rate, in contrast to Steel's Many-one Rank Test, for which the overall error rate is fixed at alpha. Thus, Steel's Test is a more powerful test.

2. The use of this test may be illustrated with devlopment data from the red abalone test in Table F.1. The control group has four replicates while each of the concentration levels has five replicates. Since there is 100% abnormality in all replicates for the 5.6% and 10.0% concentrations, they are not included in the statistical analysis and are considered qualitative abnormality effects.

3. For each concentration and control combination, combine the data and arrange the values in order of size, from smallest to largest. Assign ranks to the ordered observations (a rank of 1 to the smallest, 2 to the next smallest, etc.). If ties in rank occur, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

4. An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and effluent concentration 0.56% is given in Table F.2. This ranking procedure is repeated for each of the three remaining control versus test concentration combinations. The complete set of ranks is listed in Table F.3. The ranks are then summed for each effluent concentration, as shown in Table F.4.

5. For this set of data, determine if the development in any of the test concentrations is significantly lower than the development in the control. If this occurs, the rank sum at that concentration would be significantly lower than the rank sum of the control. Thus, compare the rank sums for fecundity of each of the various effluent concentrations with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the fecundity would be considered to be significantly lower than the control. At a

probability level of 0.05, the critical rank in a test with four concentrations (excluding the control), four control replicates, and five concentration replicates is 15 (see Table F.5, for K = 4).

TABLE F.1. RED ABALONE, HALIOTUS RUFESCENS, SHELL DEVELOPMENT DATA

		Effluent Concentration (%)						
	Replicate	Dilution Control	0.56	1.00	1.80	3.20	5.6	10.0
RAW	A	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.39	0	0
	B	0.99	0.99	1.00	0.99	0.57	0	0
	C	0.99	0.98	0.99	0.99	0.61	0	0
	D	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.65	0	0
	E		1.00	1.00	0.97	0.80	0	0
ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMED	A	1.471	1.471	1.471	1.471	0.674	-	-
	B	1.471	1.471	1.521	1.471	0.856	-	-
	C	1.471	1.429	1.471	1.471	0.896	-	-
	D	1.521	1.521	1.471	1.429	0.938	-	-
	E		1.521	1.521	1.397	1.107	-	-
Mean ($\bar{Y}_i$)		1.484	1.483	1.491	1.448	0.894	-	-
S_i^2		0.000625	0.001523	0.000750	0.001137	0.024288	-	-
i		1	2	3	4	5	6	7

TABLE F.2. ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND 0.56% CONCENTRATION LEVEL FOR THE WILCOXON RANK SUM TEST WITH THE BONFERRONI ADJUSTMENT

Rank	Transformed Proportion Normal	Concentration
1	1.429	0.56 %
4	1.471	0.56 %
4	1.471	0.56 %
4	1.471	Control
4	1.471	Control
4	1.471	Control
8	1.521	0.56 %
8	1.521	0.56 %
8	1.521	Control

TABLE F.3. TABLE OF RANKS[1]

Replicate	Control	Effluent Concentration (%) 0.56	1.00	1.80	3.20
1	1.471(4,3.5,5.5,7)	1.471(4)	1.471(3.5)	1.471(5.5)	0.674(1)
2	1.471(4,3.5,5.5,7)	1.471(4)	1.521(8)	1.471(5.5)	0.856(2)
3	1.471(4,3.5,5.5,7)	1.429(1)	1.471(3.5)	1.471(5.5)	0.896(3)
4	1.521(8,8,9,9)	1.521(8)	1.471(3.5)	1.429(2)	0.938(4)
5		1.521(8)	1.521(8)	1.397(1)	1.107(5)

[1]Control ranks are given in the order of the concentration with which they were ranked.

6. Comparing the rank sums in Table F.4 to the appropriate critical rank, the rank sum for the 3.20% concentration level is equal to the critical value, so the proportion normal in that concentration is considered significantly less than that in the control. Since no other rank sum is less than or equal to the critical value, no other concentration has a significantly lower proportion normal than the control. Hence, the NOEC and the LOEC are 1.80% and 3.20%, respectively.

TABLE F.4. RANK SUMS

Concentration (% Effluent)	Rank Sum
0.56	25.0
1.00	26.5
1.80	19.5
3.20	15.0

TABLE F.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR WILCOXON'S RANK SUM TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT OF ERROR RATE FOR COMPARISON OF "K" TREATMENTS VERSUS A CONTROL FIVE PERCENT CRITICAL LEVEL (ONE-SIDED ALTERNATIVE: TREATMENT CONTROL)

K	No. Replicates in Control	No. of Replicates Per Effluent Concentration							
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	3	6	10	16	23	30	39	49	59
	4	6	11	17	24	32	41	51	62
	5	7	12	19	26	34	44	54	66
	6	8	13	20	28	36	46	57	69
	7	8	14	21	29	39	49	60	72
	8	9	15	23	31	41	51	63	72
	9	10	16	24	33	43	54	66	79
	10	10	17	26	35	45	56	69	82
2	3	--	--	15	22	29	38	47	58
	4	--	10	16	23	31	40	49	60
	5	6	11	17	24	33	42	52	63
	6	7	12	18	26	34	44	55	66
	7	7	13	20	27	36	46	57	69
	8	8	14	21	29	38	49	60	72
	9	8	14	22	31	40	51	62	75
	10	9	15	23	32	42	53	65	78
3	3	--	--	--	21	29	37	46	57
	4	--	10	16	22	30	39	48	59
	5	--	11	17	24	32	41	51	62
	6	6	11	18	25	33	43	53	65
	7	7	12	19	26	35	45	56	68
	8	7	13	20	28	37	47	58	70
	9	7	13	21	29	39	49	61	73
	10	8	14	22	31	41	51	63	76
4	3	--	--	--	21	28	37	46	56
	4	--	--	15	22	30	38	48	59
	5	--	10	16	23	31	40	50	61
	6	6	11	17	24	33	42	52	64
	7	6	12	18	26	34	44	55	67
	8	7	12	19	27	36	46	57	69
	9	7	13	20	28	38	48	60	72
	10	7	14	21	30	40	50	62	75

TABLE F.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR WILCOXON'S RANK SUM TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT OF ERROR RATE FOR COMPARISON OF "K" TREATMENTS VERSUS A CONTROL FIVE PERCENT CRITICAL LEVEL (ONE-SIDED ALTERNATIVE: TREATMENT CONTROL) (CONTINUED)

K	No. Replicates in Control	No. of Replicates Per Effluent Concentration							
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
5	3	--	--	--	--	28	36	46	56
	4	--	--	15	22	29	38	48	58
	5	--	10	16	23	31	40	50	61
	6	--	11	17	24	32	42	52	63
	7	6	11	18	25	34	43	54	66
	8	6	12	19	27	35	45	56	68
	9	7	13	20	28	37	47	59	71
	10	7	13	21	29	39	49	61	74
6	3	--	--	--	--	28	36	45	56
	4	--	--	15	21	29	38	47	58
	5	--	10	16	22	30	39	49	60
	6	--	11	16	24	32	41	51	63
	7	6	11	17	25	33	43	54	65
	8	6	12	18	26	35	45	56	68
	9	6	12	19	27	37	47	58	70
	10	7	13	20	29	38	49	60	73
7	3	--	--	--	--	--	36	45	56
	4	--	--	--	21	29	37	47	58
	5	--	--	15	22	30	39	49	60
	6	--	10	16	23	32	41	51	62
	7	--	11	17	25	33	43	53	65
	8	6	11	18	26	35	44	55	67
	9	6	12	19	27	36	46	58	70
	10	7	13	20	28	38	48	60	72
8	3	--	--	--	--	--	36	45	55
	4	--	--	--	21	29	37	47	57
	5	--	--	15	22	30	39	49	59
	6	--	10	16	23	31	40	51	62
	7	--	11	17	24	33	42	53	64
	8	6	11	18	25	34	44	55	67
	9	6	12	19	27	36	46	57	69
	10	6	12	19	28	37	48	59	72

TABLE F.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR WILCOXON'S RANK SUM TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT OF ERROR RATE FOR COMPARISON OF "K" TREATMENTS VERSUS A CONTROL FIVE PERCENT CRITICAL LEVEL (ONE-SIDED ALTERNATIVE: TREATMENT CONTROL) (CONTINUED)

K	No. Replicates in Control	No. of Replicates Per Effluent Concentration							
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
9	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	45	55
	4	--	--	--	21	28	37	46	57
	5	--	--	15	22	30	39	48	59
	6	--	10	16	23	31	40	50	62
	7	--	10	17	24	33	42	52	64
	8	--	11	18	25	34	44	55	66
	9	6	11	18	26	35	46	57	69
	10	6	12	19	28	37	47	59	71
10	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	45	55
	4	--	--	--	21	28	37	46	57
	5	--	--	15	22	29	38	48	59
	6	--	10	16	23	31	40	50	61
	7	--	10	16	24	32	42	52	64
	8	--	11	17	25	34	43	54	66
	9	6	11	18	26	35	45	56	68
	10	6	12	19	27	37	47	58	71

APPENDIX G

SINGLE CONCENTRATION TOXICITY TEST - COMPARISON OF CONTROL WITH 100% EFFLUENT OR RECEIVING WATER OR COMPARISON OF DILUTION AND BRINE CONTROLS

1. To statistically compare a control with one concentration, such as 100% effluent or the instream waste concentration, a *t* test is the recommended analysis. The *t* test is based on the assumptions that the observations are independent and normally distributed and that the variances of the observations are equal between the two groups.

2. Shapiro-Wilk's test may be used to test the normality assumption (See Appendix B for details). For the two sample case, the datasets must be tested for normality separately. If either set of data does not meet the normality assumption, the nonparametric test, Wilcoxon's Rank Sum Test, may be used to analyze the data. An example of this test is given in Appendix F. Since a control and one concentration are being compared, the K = 1 section of Table F.5 contains the needed critical values for one-sided tests. An additional reference, such as Snedecor and Cochran (1980) must be used to determine critical values for two-sided tests, such as comparing brine and dilution controls.

3. The *F* test for equality of variances is used to test the homogeneity of variance assumption. When conducting the *F* test, the alternative hypothesis of interest is that the variances are not equal.

4. To make the two-tailed *F* test at the 0.01 level of significance, put the larger of the two variances in the numerator of *F*.

$$F \cdot \frac{S_1^2}{S_2^2} \quad \text{where } S_1^2 > S_2^2$$

5. Compare *F* with the 0.005 level of a tabled *F* value with n_1 - 1 and n_2 - 1 degrees of freedom, where n_1 and n_2 are the number of replicates for each of the two groups.

6. A set of mysid growth data from a single-concentration effluent test will be used to illustrate the *F* test. The raw data, mean and variance for the two controls are given in Table G.1. The data from each concentration meets the assumption of normality.

TABLE G.1. MYSID, HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA, GROWTH DATA FROM A SINGLE-CONCENTATION EFFLUENT TEST

	Replicate	Control	Effluent
RAW	A	0.048	0.041
	B	0.058	0.033
	C	0.047	0.044
	D	0.055	0.040
	E	0.051	0.043
Mean ($\bar{Y}_i$)		0.052	0.040
S_i^2		0.0000217	0.0000187
i		1	2

7. Since the variability of the control is greater than the variability of the effluent concentration, S^2 for the control is placed in the numerator of the F statistic and S^2 for the effluent concentration control is placed in the denominator.

$$F = \frac{0.0000217}{0.0000187} = 1.160$$

8. There are 5 replicates for the each groups, so the numerator and denominator degrees of freedom, n_i - 1, are both 4. For a two-tailed test at the 0.01 level of significance, the critical F value is obtained from a table of the *F* distribution (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The critical *F* value for this test is 23.16. Since 2.41 is not greater than 23.16, conclude that the variances of the brine and dilution controls are homogeneous.

9. Equal Variance *t* Test.

9.1 To perform the *t* test, calculate the following test statistic:

$$t = \frac{\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_2}{S_p\sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_1$ = mean for the control

$\bar{Y}_2$ = mean for the effluent concentration

$$S_p = \sqrt{\frac{(n_1 - 1)S_1^2 + (n_2 - 1)S_2^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}}$$

S_1^2 = estimate of the variance for the control

S_2^2 = estimate of the variance for the effluent concentration

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_2 = number of replicates for the effluent concentration

9.2 Since we are concerned here with a decrease in response from the control, a one-tailed test is appropriate. Thus, we will compare the calculated *t* with a critical *t*, where the critical *t* is at the 5% level of significance with $n_1 + n_2 - 2$ degrees of freedom. If the calculated *t* exceeds the critical *t*, the mean responses are declared different.

9.3 When comparing brine and dilution controls, the concern is for any difference between the two control groups, and a two-tailed test is appropriate. In that case, the calculated *t* would be compared with a critical *t*, where the critical *t* is a two-tailed value at the 5% level of significance with $n_1 + n_2 - 2$ degrees of freedom. If the absolute value of the calculated *t* exceeds the critical *t*, the mean responses are declared different.

9.4 Using the data from Table G.1 to illustrate the *t* test, the calculation of *t* is as follows:

$$t = \frac{0.052 - 0.040}{0.00449\sqrt{\frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{5}}} = 4.226$$

$$S_p = \sqrt{\frac{(5-1)\,0.0000217 + (5-1)\,0.0000187}{5 + 5 - 2}} = 0.00449$$

Where:

9.5 For a one-tailed test at the 0.05 level of significance and 8 degrees of freedom, the appropriate critical *t* value is 1.860. Note: Table D.5 for K = 1 includes the critical *t* values for comparing two groups in a one-tailed test. Since t = 4.226 is greater than 1.860, conclude that the growth in the effluent concentration is significantly less than the control group growth.

9.6 Critical *t* values for two-tailed tests, such as those needed in comparing a brine control and a dilution control, can be found in a table of the *t* distribution, such as the one in Snedecor and Cochran, 1980. Note that the critical *t* for a two-tailed test is the upper-tail value at the a/2 level of significance.

10. UNEQUAL VARIANCE *t* TEST.

10.1 If the *F* test for equality of variance fails, the *t* test is still a valid test. However, the denominator of the *t* statistic is adjusted as follows:

$$t = \frac{\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{S_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{S_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_1$ = mean for the control

$\bar{Y}_2$ = mean for the effluent concentration

S_1^2 = estimate of the variance for the control

S_2^2 = estimate of the variance for the effluent concentration

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_2 = number of replicates for the effluent concentration

10.2 Additionally, the degrees of freedom for the test are adjusted using the following formula:

$$df = \frac{(n_1 - 1)(n_2 - 1)}{(n_2 - 1)C^2 + (1 - C)^2(n_1 - 1)}$$

Where:

$$C = \frac{\frac{S_1^2}{n_1}}{\frac{S_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{S_2^2}{n_2}}$$

10.3 The modified degrees of freedom is usually not an integer. Common practice is to round down to the nearest integer.

10.4 The *t* test is then conducted as the equal variance *t* test. The calculated *t* is compared to the critical *t* at the 0.05 significance level with the modified degrees of freedom. If the calculated *t* exceeds the critical *t*, the mean responses are found to be statistically different.

APPENDIX H

PROBIT ANALYSIS

1. This program calculates the EC1 and EC50 (or LC1 and LC50), and the associated 95% confidence intervals.

2. The program is written in IBM PC Basic for the IBM compatible PC by Computer Sciences Corporation, 26 W. Martin Luther King Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45268. A compiled, executable version of the program and supporting documentation can be obtained from EMSL-Cincinnati by sending a written request to EMSL at 3411 Church Street, Cincinnati, OH 45244.

2.1 A set of mortality data from a mysid survival and growth test is given in Table H.1. The program's data input routine is illustrated with this data in Figure H.1. The program begins with a request for the following information:

1. Desired output of abbreviated (A) or full (F) output? (Note: only abbreviated output is shown below.)
2. Output designation (P = printer, D = disk file).
3. Title for the output.
4. The number of exposure concentrations.
5. Toxicant concentration data.2.2 The program output for the abbreviated output options, shown in Figure H.2, includes the following:

TABLE H.1. DATA FOR PROBIT ANALYSIS

		Concentration (%)				
	Control	***1.80***	***3.20***	***5.60***	***10.0***	***18.0***
No. Dead	***1***	***0***	***3***	***9***	***24***	***25***
No. Exposed	***25***	***25***	***25***	***25***	***25***	***25***

2.2 The program output for the abbreviated output options, shown in figure H.2, includes the following:

1. A table of the observed proportion responding and the proportion responding adjusted for the controls.
2. The calculated chi-square statistic for heterogeneity and the tabular value. This test is one indicator of how well the data fit the model. The program will issue a warning when the test indicates that the data do not fit the model.
3. The estimated LC1 and LC50 values and associated 95% confidence intervals.

```
$$$
```

Example of Probit Analysis for Appendix H

Conc.	Number Exposed	Number Resp.	Observed Proportion Responding	Proportion Responding Adjusted for Controls
Control	25	1	0.0400	0.0000
1.8000	25	0	0.0000	-.0306
3.2000	25	3	0.1200	0.0930
5.6000	25	9	0.3600	0.3404
10.0000	25	24	0.9600	0.9588
18.0000	25	25	1.0000	1.0000

Chi - Square for Heterogeneity (calculated) = 3.004
Chi - Square for Heterogeneity
(tabular value at 0.05 level) = 7.815

Example of Probit Analysis for Appendix H

Estimated LC/EC Values and Confidence Limits

Point	Exposure Conc.	95% Confidence Limits Lower	Upper
LC/EC 1.00	2.642	1.384	3.519
LC/EC 50.00	5.973	4.998	6.920

Figure H.2. USEPA Probit Analysis Program used for Calculating LC/EC Values, Version 1.5.

APPENDIX I

SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD

1. The Spearman-Karber Method is a nonparametric statistical procedure for estimating the LC50 and the associated 95% confidence interval (Finney, 1978). The Spearman-Karber Method estimates the mean of the distribution of the $\log_{10}$ of the tolerance. If the log tolerance distribution is symmetric, this estimate of the mean is equivalent to an estimate of the median of the log tolerance distribution.

2. If the response proportions are not monotonically non-decreasing with increasing concentration (constant or steadily increasing with concentration), the data must be smoothed. Abbott's procedure is used to "adjust" the concentration response proportions for mortality occurring in the control replicates.

3. Use of the Spearman-Karber Method is recommended when partial mortalities occur in the test solutions, but the data do not fit the Probit model.

4. To calculate the LC50 using the Spearman-Karber Method, the following must be true: 1) the smoothed adjusted proportion mortality for the lowest effluent concentration (not including the control) must be zero, and 2) the smoothed adjusted proportion mortality for the highest effluent concentration must be one.

5. To calculate the 95% confidence interval for the LC50 estimate, one or more of the smoothed adjusted proportion mortalities must be between zero and one.

6. The Spearman-Karber Method is illustrated below using a set of mortality data from a Mysid Survival and Growth test. These data are listed in Table I.1.

TABLE I.1. EXAMPLE OF SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD: MORTALITY DATA FROM A MYSID SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST (25 ORGANISMS PER CONCENTRATION)

Effluent Concentration %	Number of Mortalities	Mortality Proportion
Control	2	0.08
6.25	2	0.08
12.5	0	0.00
25.0	3	0.12
50.0	16	0.64
100.0	25	1.00

7. Let p_0, p_1, ..., p_k denote the observed response proportion mortalities for the control and k effluent concentrations. The first step is to smooth the p_i if they do not satisfy $p_0 \cdot p_1 \cdot \ldots \cdot p_k$. The smoothing process replaces any adjacent p_i's that do not conform to $p_0 \cdot p_1 \cdot \ldots \cdot p_k$ with their average. For example, if p_i is less than p_{i-1} then:

$$p_{i\cdot 1}^{s} \cdot p_i^{s} \cdot (p_i \cdot p_{i\cdot 1})/2$$

Where: p_i^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

7.1 For the data in this example, because the observed mortality proportions for the control and the 6.25% effluent concentration are greater than the observed response proportions for the 12.5% effluent concentration, the responses for these three groups must be averaged:

$$p_0^s \cdot p_1^s \cdot p_2^s \cdot \frac{0.08 \cdot 0.08 \cdot 0.00}{3} \cdot \frac{0.16}{3} \cdot 0.053$$

7.2 Since $p_3 = 0.12$ is larger than p_2^s, set $p_3^s = 0.12$. Similarly, $p_4 = 0.64$ is larger than p_3^s, so set $p_4^s = 0.64$. Finally, $p_5 = 1.00$ is larger than p_4^s, so set $p_5^s = 1.00$. Additional smoothing is not necessary. The smoothed observed proportion mortalities are shown in Table I.2.

TABLE I.2. EXAMPLE OF SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD: SMOOTHED, ADJUSTED MORTALITY DATA FROM A MYSID SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST

Effluent Concentration %	*Mortality Proportion*	*Smoothed Mortality Proportion*	*Smoothed, Adjusted Mortality Proportion*
Control	*0.08*	*0.053*	*0.000*
6.25	*0.08*	*0.053*	*0.000*
12.5	*0.00*	*0.053*	*0.000*
25.0	*0.12*	*0.120*	*0.071*
50.0	*0.64*	*0.640*	*0.620*
100.0	*1.00*	*1.000*	*1.000*

8. Adjust the smoothed observed proportion mortality in each effluent concentration for mortality in the control group using Abbott's formula (Finney, 1971). The adjustment takes the form:

$$p_i^a = (p_i^s - p_0^s) / (1 - p_0^s)$$

Where: p_0^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control

p_i^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

8.1 For the data in this example, the data for each effluent concentration must be adjusted for control mortality using Abbott's formula, as follows:

$$p_0^a \cdot p_1^a \cdot p_2^a \cdot \frac{p_1^s \cdot p_0^s}{1 \cdot p_0^s} \cdot \frac{0.053 \cdot 0.053}{1 \cdot 0.053} \cdot \frac{0.0}{0.947} \cdot 0.0$$

$$p_3^a = \frac{p_3^s - p_0^s}{1 - p_0^s} = \frac{0.120 - 0.053}{1 - 0.053} = \frac{0.067}{0.947} = 0.071$$

$$p_4^a = \frac{p_4^s - p_0^s}{1 - p_0^s} = \frac{0.640 - 0.053}{1 - 0.053} = \frac{0.587}{0.947} = 0.620$$

$$p_5^a = \frac{p_5^s - p_0^s}{1 - p_0^s} = \frac{1.000 - 0.053}{1 - 0.053} = \frac{0.947}{0.947} = 1.000$$

The smoothed, adjusted response proportions for the effluent concentrations are shown in Table I.2. A plot of the smoothed, adjusted data is shown in Figure I.1.

9. Calculate the $\log_{10}$ of the estimated LC50, m, as follows:

$$m = \sum_{i=1}^{k-1} \frac{(p_{i+1}^a - p_i^a)(X_i + X_{i+1})}{2}$$

Where: p_i^a = the smoothed adjusted proportion mortality at concentration i

X_i = the $\log_{10}$ of concentration i

k = the number of effluent concentrations tested, not including the control.

9.1 For this example, the $\log_{10}$ of the estimated LC50, m, is calculated as follows:

```
m = [(0.000 - 0.000) (0.7959 + 1.0969)]/2 +
    [(0.071 - 0.000) (1.0969 + 1.3979)]/2 +
    [(0.620 - 0.071) (1.3979 + 1.6990)]/2 +
    [(1.000 - 0.620) (1.6990 + 2.0000)]/2

  = 1.64147
```

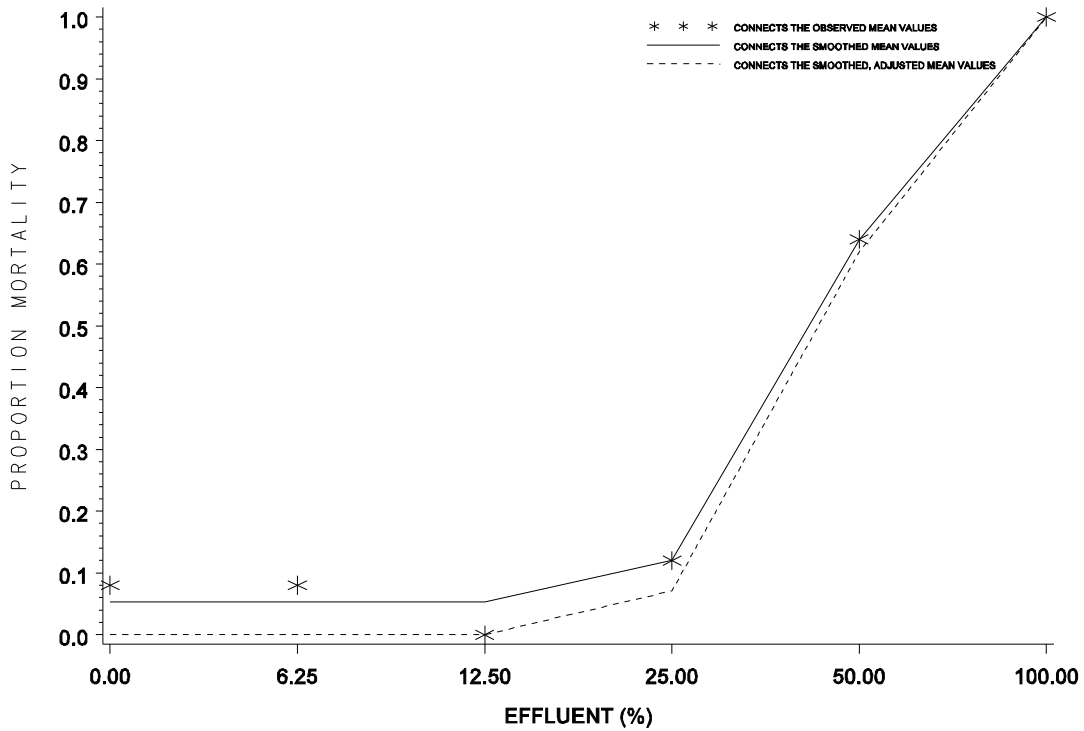

Figure I.1. Plot of observed, smoothed, and adjusted response proportions for mysid, Holmesimysis costata, survival data.

10. Calculate the estimated variance of m as follows:

$$V(m) = \sum_{i=2}^{k-1} \frac{p_i^a(1-p_i^a)(X_{i-1}-X_{i-1})^2}{4(n_i-1)}$$

Where: X_i = the $\log_{10}$ of concentration i

n_i = the number of organisms tested at effluent concentration i

p_i^a = the smoothed adjusted observed proportion mortality at effluent concentration i

k = the number of effluent concentrations tested, not including the control.

10.1 For this example, the estimated variance of m, V(m), is calculated as follows:

$$V(m) = (0.000)(1.000)(1.3979 - 0.7959)^2/4(24) + (0.071)(0.929)(1.6990 - 1.0969)^2/4(24) + (0.620)(0.380)(2.0000 - 1.3979)^2/4(24)$$

$$= 0.0011388$$

11. Calculate the 95% confidence interval for m:

$$m \pm 2.0\sqrt{V(m)}$$

11.1 For this example, the 95% confidence interval for m is calculated as follows:

$$1.64147 \pm 2\sqrt{0.0011388} = (1.57398, 1.70896)$$

12. The estimated LC50 and a 95% confidence interval for the estimated LC50 can be found by taking base_{10} antilogs of the above values.

12.1 For this example, the estimated LC50 is calculated as follows:

$$LC50 = antilog(m) = antilog(1.64147) = 43.8\%.$$

12.2 The limits of the 95% confidence interval for the estimated LC50 are calculated by taking the antilogs of the upper and lower limits of the 95% confidence interval for m as follows:

lower limit: antilog(1.57398) = 37.5%

upper limit: antilog(1.70896) = 51.2%

APPENDIX J

TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD

1. The Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method is a modification of the Spearman-Karber Method, a nonparametric statistical procedure for estimating the LC50 and the associated 95% confidence interval (Hamilton, et al, 1977). The Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method estimates the trimmed mean of the distribution of the $\log_{10}$ of the tolerance. If the log tolerance distribution is symmetric, this estimate of the trimmed mean is equivalent to an estimate of the median of the log tolerance distribution.

2. If the response proportions are not monotonically non-decreasing with increasing concentration (constant or steadily increasing with concentration), the data must be smoothed. Abbott's procedure is used to "adjust" the concentration response proportions for mortality occurring in the control replicates.

3. Use of the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method is recommended only when the requirements for the Probit Analysis and the Spearman-Karber Method are not met.

4. To calculate the LC50 using the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, the smoothed, adjusted, observed proportion mortalities must bracket 0.5.

5. To calculate the 95% confidence interval for the LC50 estimate, one or more of the smoothed, adjusted, observed proportion mortalities must be between zero and one.

6. Let p_0, p_1, ..., p_k denote the observed proportion mortalities for the control and the k effluent concentrations. The first step is to smooth the p_i if they do not satisfy $p_0 \bullet p_1 \bullet \ldots \bullet p_k$. The smoothing process replaces any adjacent p_i's that do not conform to $p_0 \bullet p_1 \bullet \ldots \bullet p_k$, with their average. For example, if p_i is less than p_{i-1} then:

$$p^s_{i-1} = p^s_i = (p_i + p_{i-1})/2$$

Where: p^s_i = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

7. Adjust the smoothed observed proportion mortality in each effluent concentration for mortality in the control group using Abbott's formula (Finney, 1971). The adjustment takes the form:

$$p_i^a = (p_i^s - p_0^s) / (1 - p_0^s)$$

Where: p_0^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control

p_i^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

8. Calculate the amount of trim to use in the estimation of the LC50 as follows:

$$\text{Trim} = \max(p_1^a, 1-p_k^a)$$

Where: p_1^a = the smoothed, adjusted proportion mortality for the lowest effluent concentration, exclusive of the control

p_k^a = the smoothed, adjusted proportion mortality for the highest effluent concentration

k = the number of effluent concentrations, exclusive of the control.

The minimum trim should be calculated for each data set rather than using a fixed amount of trim for each data set.

9. Due to the intensive nature of the calculation for the estimated LC50 and the calculation of the associated 95% confidence interval using the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, it is recommended that the data be analyzed by computer.

10. A computer program which estimates the LC50 and associated 95% confidence interval using the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, can be obtained through EMSL, 3411 Church Street, Cincinnati, OH 45244. The program can be obtained from EMSL-Cincinnati by sending a written request to the above address.

11. The Trimmed Spearman-Karber program automatically performs the following functions:

a. Smoothing.
b. Adjustment for mortality in the control.
c. Calculation of the necessary trim.
d. Calculation of the LC50.
e. Calculation of the associated 95% confidence interval.

12. To illustrate the Trimmed Spearman-Karber method using the Trimmed Spearman-Karber computer program, a set of data from a Topsmelt Larval Survival and Growth test will be used. The data are listed in Table J.1.

TABLE J.1. EXAMPLE OF TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD: MORTALITY DATA FROM A TOPSMELT LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST (25 ORGANISMS PER CONCENTRATION)

Effluent Concentration %	Number of Mortalities	Mortality Proportion
Control	0	0.00
6.25	2	0.08
12.5	1	0.04
25.0	5	0.20
50.0	25	1.00
100.0	25	1.00

12.1 The program requests the following input (Figure J.1):
a. Output destination (D = disk file or P = printer).
b. Control data.
c. Data for each toxicant concentration.

12.2 The program output includes the following (Figure J.2):
a. A table of the concentrations tested, number of organisms exposed, and the mortalities.
b. The amount of trim used in the calculation.
c. The estimated LC50 and the associated 95% confidence interval.

```
A:>TSK

TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD.  VERSION 1.5
ENTER DATE OF TEST:
1
 ENTER TEST NUMBER:
2
WHAT IS TO BE ESTIMATED?
(ENTER "L" FOR LC50 AND "E" FOR EC50)
L
ENTER TEST SPECIES NAME:
Topsmelt
ENTER TOXICANT  NAME:
effluent
ENTER UNITS FOR EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION OF TOXICANT :
%
ENTER THE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS IN THE CONTROL:
25
ENTER THE NUMBER OF MORTALITIES IN THE CONTROL:
0
ENTER THE NUMBER OF CONCENTRATIONS
(NOT INCLUDING THE CONTROL;  MAX = 10):
5
ENTER THE  5 EXPOSURE CONCENTRATIONS (IN INCREASING ORDER):
6.25  12.5  25  50  100
ARE THE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS AT EACH EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION EQUAL(Y/N)?
y
ENTER THE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS AT EACH EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION:
25
ENTER UNITS FOR DURATION OF EXPERIMENT
(ENTER "H" FOR HOURS, "D" FOR DAYS, ETC.):
Days
ENTER DURATION OF TEST:
7
ENTER THE NUMBER OF MORTALITIES AT EACH EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION:
2 1 5 25 25
WOULD YOU LIKE THE AUTOMATIC TRIM CALCULATION(Y/N)?
y
```

Figure J.1. Example input for Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method.

TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD. VERSION 1.5

```
 DATE:   1                  TEST NUMBER: 2            DURATION:    7 Days
 TOXICANT:  effluent
 SPECIES:   Topsmelt

 RAW DATA:  Concentration       Number      Mortalities
 --- ----   (%)                 Exposed
                .00                 25           0
               6.25                 25           2
              12.50                 25           1
              25.00                 25           5
              50.00                 25          25
             100.00                 25          25

  SPEARMAN-KARBER TRIM:             6.00%

  SPEARMAN-KARBER ESTIMATES:     LC50:          30.98
                 95% LOWER CONFIDENCE:          27.17
                 95% UPPER CONFIDENCE:          35.32

 NOTE:  MORTALITY PROPORTIONS WERE NOT MONOTONICALLY INCREASING.
        ADJUSTMENTS WERE MADE PRIOR TO SPEARMAN-KARBER ESTIMATION.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Figure J.2. Example output for Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method.

APPENDIX K

GRAPHICAL METHOD

1. The Graphical Method is used to calculate the LC50. It is a mathematical procedure which estimates the LC50 by linearly interpolating between points of a plot of observed percent mortality versus the base 10 logarithm ($\log_{10}$) of percent effluent concentration. This method does not provide a confidence interval for the LC50 estimate and its use is only recommended when there are no partial mortalities after the data is smoothed and adjusted for control mortality. The only requirement for the Graphical Method is that the observed percent mortalities bracket 50%.

2. For an analysis using the Graphical Method the data must first be smoothed and adjusted for mortality in the control replicates. The procedure for smoothing and adjusting the data is detailed in the following steps.

3. The Graphical Method is illustrated below using a set of mortality data from a Topsmelt Larval Survival and Growth test. These data are listed in Table K.1.

TABLE K.1. EXAMPLE OF GRAPHICAL METHOD: MORTALITY DATA FROM A TOPSMELT LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST (25 ORGANISMS PER CONCENTRATION)

Effluent Concentration %	Number of Mortalities	Mortality Proportion
Control	1	0.04
6.25	0	0.00
12.5	0	0.00
25.0	0	0.00
50.0	25	1.00
100.0	25	1.00

4. Let p_0, p_1, ..., p_k denote the observed proportion mortalities for the control and the k effluent concentrations. The first step is to smooth the p_i if they do not satisfy $p_0 \cdot p_1 \cdot \ldots \cdot p_k$. The smoothing process replaces any adjacent p_i's that do not conform to $p_0 \cdot p_1 \cdot \ldots \cdot p_k$ with their average. For example, if p_i is less than p_{i-1} then:

$$p^s_{i-1} \cdot p^s_i \cdot (p_i \cdot p_{i-1})/2$$

Where: p^s_i = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

4.1 For the data in this example, because the observed mortality proportions for the 6.25%, 12.5%, and 25.0% effluent concentrations are less than the observed response proportion for the control, the values for these four groups must be averaged:

$$p^s_0 \cdot p^s_1 \cdot p^s_2 \cdot p^s_3 \cdot \frac{0.04 \cdot 0.00 \cdot 0.00 \cdot 0.00}{4} \cdot \frac{0.04}{4} \cdot 0.01$$

4.2 Since $p_4 = p_5 = 1.00$ are larger then 0.01, set $p^s_4 = p^s_5 = 1.00$. Additional smoothing is not necessary. The smoothed observed proportion mortalities are shown in Table K.2.

5. Adjust the smoothed observed proportion mortality in each effluent concentration for mortality in the control group using Abbott's formula (Finney, 1971). The adjustment takes the form:

$$p^a_i \cdot (p^s_i \cdot p^s_0)/(1 \cdot p^s_0)$$

Where: p^s_0 = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control

p^s_i = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

5.1 Because the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control group is greater than zero, the responses must be adjusted using Abbott's formula, as follows:

$$p_0^a \cdot p_1^a \cdot p_2^a \cdot p_3^a \cdot \frac{p_1^s \cdot p_0^s}{1 \cdot p_0^s} \cdot \frac{0.01 \cdot 0.01}{1 \cdot 0.0125} \cdot \frac{0.0}{0.99} \cdot 0.0$$

$$p_4^a \cdot p_5^a \cdot \frac{p_4^s \cdot p_0^s}{1 \cdot p_0^s} \cdot \frac{1.00 \cdot 0.01}{1 \cdot 0.01} \cdot \frac{0.99}{0.99} \cdot 1.00$$

A table of the smoothed, adjusted response proportions for the effluent concentrations is shown in Table K.2.

TABLE K.2. EXAMPLE OF GRAPHICAL METHOD: SMOOTHED, ADJUSTED MORTALITY DATA FROM A TOPSMELT LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST

Effluent Concentration %	Mortality Proportion	Smoothed Mortality Proportion	Smoothed, Adjusted Mortality Proportion
Control	0.04	0.01	0.00
6.25	0.00	0.01	0.00
12.5	0.00	0.01	0.00
25.0	0.00	0.01	0.00
50.0	1.00	1.00	1.00
100.0	1.00	1.00	1.00

5.2 Plot the smoothed, adjusted data on 2-cycle semi-log graph paper with the logarithmic axis (the y axis) used for percent effluent concentration and the linear axis (the x axis) used for observed percent mortality. A plot of the smoothed, adjusted data is shown in Figure K.1.

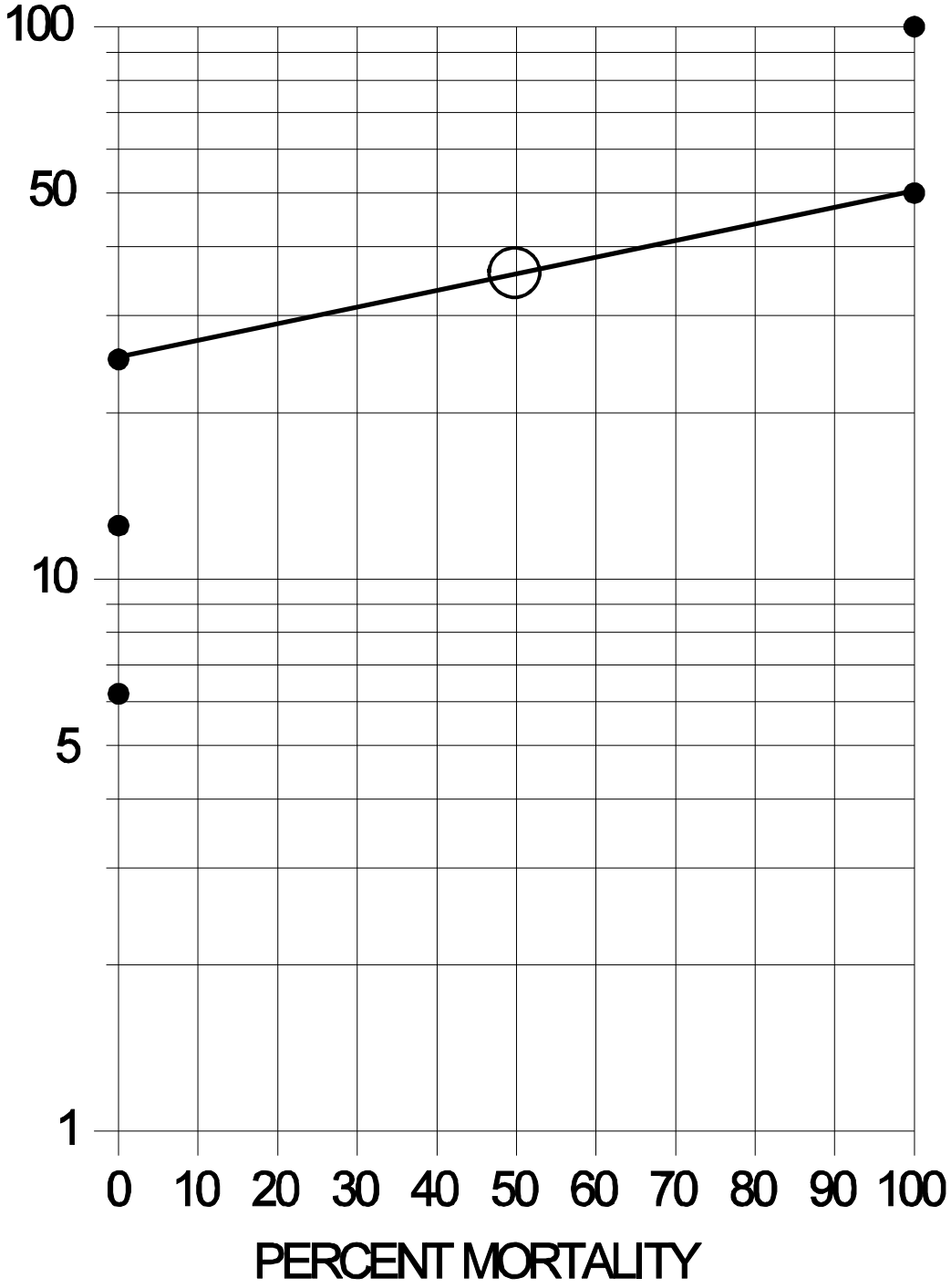

Figure K.1. Plot of the smoothed adjusted response proportions for topsmelt, Atherinops affinis, survival data.

6. Locate the two points on the graph which bracket 50% mortality and connect them with a straight line.

7. On the scale for percent effluent concentration, read the value for the point where the plotted line and the 50% mortality line intersect. This value is the estimated LC50 expressed as a percent effluent concentration.

7.1 For this example, the two points on the graph which bracket the 50% mortality line (0% mortality at 25% effluent, and 100% mortality at 50% effluent) are connected with a straight line. The point at which the plotted line intersects the 50% mortality line is the estimated LC50. The estimated LC50 = 35% effluent.

APPENDIX L

LINEAR INTERPOLATION METHOD

1. GENERAL PROCEDURE

1.1 The Linear Interpolation Method is used to calculate a point estimate of the effluent or other toxicant concentration that causes a given percent reduction (e.g., 25%, 50%, etc.) in the reproduction or growth of the test organisms (Inhibition Concentration, or IC). The procedure was designed for general applicability in the analysis of data from short-term chronic toxicity tests, and the generation of an endpoint from a continuous model that allows a traditional quantitative assessment of the precision of the endpoint, such as confidence limits for the endpoint of a single test, and a mean and coefficient of variation for the endpoints of multiple tests.

1.2 The Linear Interpolation Method assumes that the responses (1) are monotonically non-increasing, where the mean response for each higher concentration is less than or equal to the mean response for the previous concentration, (2) follow a piecewise linear response function, and (3) are from a random, independent, and representative sample of test data. If the data are not monotonically non-increasing, they are adjusted by smoothing (averaging). In cases where the responses at the low toxicant concentrations are much higher than in the controls, the smoothing process may result in a large upward adjustment in the control mean. Also, no assumption is made about the distribution of the data except that the data within a group being resampled are independent and identically distributed.

2. DATA SUMMARY AND PLOTS

2.1 Calculate the mean responses for the control and each toxicant concentration, construct a summary table, and plot the data.

3. MONOTONICITY

3.1 If the assumption of monotonicity of test results is met, the observed response means ($\bar{Y}_i$) should stay the same or decrease

as the toxicant concentration increases. If the means do not decrease monotonically, the responses are "smoothed" by averaging (pooling) adjacent means.

3.2 Observed means at each concentration are considered in order of increasing concentration, starting with the control mean (Y_1). If the mean observed response at the lowest toxicant concentration (Y_2) is equal to or smaller than the control mean (Y_1), it is used as the response. If it is larger than the control mean, it is averaged with the control, and this average is used for both the control response (M_1) and the lowest toxicant concentration response (M_2). This mean is then compared to the mean observed response for the next higher toxicant concentration (Y_3). Again, if the mean observed response for the next higher toxicant concentration is smaller than the mean of the control and the lowest toxicant concentration, it is used as the response. If it is higher than the mean of the first two, it is averaged with the first two, and the mean is used as the response for the control and two lowest concentrations of toxicant. This process is continued for data from the remaining toxicant concentrations. A numerical example of smoothing the data is provided below. (Note: Unusual patterns in the deviations from monotonicity may require an additional step of smoothing). Where Y_i decrease monotonically, the Y_i become M_i without smoothing.

4. **LINEAR INTERPOLATION METHOD**

4.1 The method assumes a linear response from one concentration to the next. Thus, the ICp is estimated by linear interpolation between two concentrations whose responses bracket the response of interest, the (p) percent reduction from the control.

4.2 To obtain the estimate, determine the concentrations C_J and C_{J+1} which bracket the response M_1 (1 - p/100), where M_1 is the smoothed control mean response and p is the percent reduction in response relative to the control response. These calculations can easily be done by hand or with a computer program as described below. The linear interpolation estimate is calculated as follows:

$$ICp \cdot C_J \cdot [\, M_1 (1 \cdot p/100) \cdot M_J \,] \; \frac{(C_{J.1} \cdot C_J)}{(M_{J.1} \cdot M_J)}$$

Where: C_J = tested concentration whose observed mean response is greater than $M_1(1 - p/100)$.

C_{J+1} = tested concentration whose observed mean response is less than $M_1(1 - p/100)$.

M_1 = smoothed mean response for the control.

M_J = smoothed mean response for concentration J.

M_{J+1} = smoothed mean response for concentration J + 1.

p = percent reduction in response relative to the control response.

IC*p* = estimated concentration at which there is a percent reduction from the smoothed mean control response. The IC*p* is reported for the test, together with the 95% confidence interval calculated by the ICPIN.EXE program described below.

4.3 If the C_J is the highest concentration tested, the IC*p* would be specified as *greater than* C_J. If the response at the lowest concentration tested is used to extrapolate the ICp value, the ICp should be expressed as a *less than the lowest test concentration.*

5. **CONFIDENCE INTERVALS**

5.1 Due to the use of a linear interpolation technique to calculate an estimate of the ICp, standard statistical methods for calculating confidence intervals are not applicable for the ICp. This limitation is avoided by use a technique known as the bootstrap method as proposed by Efron (1982) for deriving point estimates and confidence intervals.

5.2 In the Linear Interpolation Method, the smoothed response means are used to obtain the ICp estimate reported for the test. The bootstrap method is used to obtain the 95% confidence interval for the true mean. In the bootstrap method, the test data Y_{ji} is randomly resampled with replacement to produce a new set of data Y_{ji}*, that is statistically equivalent to the original data, but a new and slightly different estimate of the IC*p* (IC*p**) is obtained. This process is repeated at least 80 times (Marcus and Holtzman, 1988) resulting in multiple "data" sets, each with an associate ICp* estimate. The distribution of the ICp* estimates derived from the sets of resampled data approximates the sampling distribution of the ICp estimate. The standard error of the ICp is estimated by the standard deviation of the individual ICp* estimates. Empirical confidence intervals are derived from the quantiles of the ICp* empirical distribution. For example, if the test data are resampled a minimum of 80 times, the empirical 2.5% and the 97.5% confidence limits are approximately the second smallest and second largest ICp* estimates (Marcus and Holtzman, 1988).

5.3 The width of the confidence intervals calculated by the bootstrap method is related to the variability of the data. When confidence intervals are wide, the reliability of the IC estimate is in question. However, narrow intervals do not necessarily indicate that the estimate is highly reliable, because of undetected violations of assumptions and the fact that the confidence limits based on the empirical quantiles of a bootstrap distribution of 80 samples may be unstable.

5.4 The bootstrapping method of calculating confidence intervals is computationally intensive. For this reason, all of the calculations associated with determining the confidence intervals for the ICp estimate have been incorporated into a computer program. Computations are most easily done with a computer program such as the revision of the BOOTSTRP program (USEPA, 1988; USEPA, 1989) which is now called "ICPIN" and is described below in subsection 7.

6. **MANUAL CALCULATIONS**

6.1 DATA SUMMARY AND PLOTS

6.1.1 The data used in this example are the mysid growth data used in the example in Section 14. The data is presented as the mean weight per surviving organism. Table L.1 includes the raw data and the mean growth for each concentration. A plot of the data is provided in Figure L.1.

6.2 MONOTONICITY

6.2.1. As seen in the table, the observed means are monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration. Therefore, the smoothed means will be simply the corresponding observed mean. The observed means are represented by $\bar{Y}_i$ and the smoothed means by M_i. Table L.2 contains the smoothed means and Figure L.1 gives a plot of the smoothed response curve.

6.3 LINEAR INTERPOLATION

6.3.1 An estimates of the IC25 can be calculated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in mean weight, compared to the controls, would result in a mean weight of 0.039, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 0.052(1-25/100)$. Examining the smoothed means and their associated concentrations (Table L.2), the response, 0.039 mg, is bracketed by C_4 = 5.60% and and C_5 = 10.0%.

TABLE L.1. MYSID, HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA, GROWTH DATA

		Concentration (%)			
Replicate	***Control***	***1.80***	***3.20***	***5.60***	***10.0***
1	***0.048***	***0.055***	***0.057***	***0.041***	***0.033***
2	***0.058***	***0.048***	***0.050***	***0.040***	***0.000***
3	***0.047***	***0.042***	***0.046***	***0.041***	***0.000***
4	***0.058***	***0.041***	***0.043***	***0.043***	***0.000***
5	***0.051***	***0.052***	***0.045***	***0.040***	***0.000***
Mean($\bar{Y}_i$)	***0.052***	***0.048***	***0.048***	***0.041***	***0.007***
i	***1***	***2***	***3***	***4***	***5***

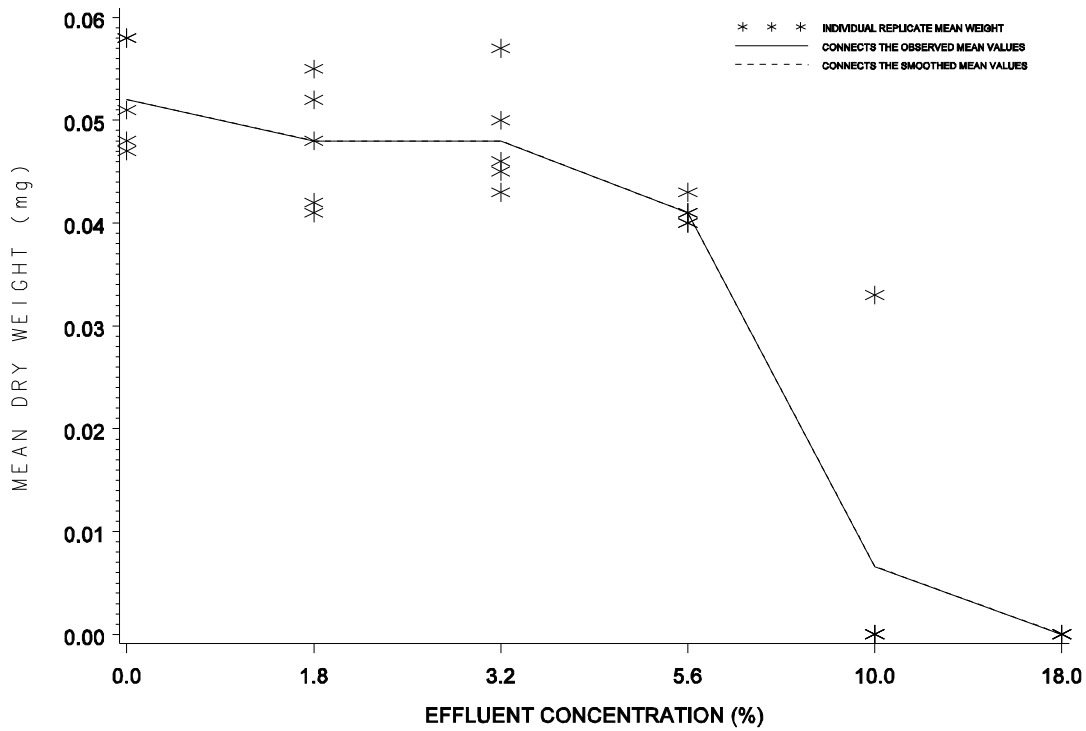

Figure L.1. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the mysid, Holmesimsys costata, growth data.

TABLE L.2. MYSID, HOLMESIMYSIS COSTATA, MEAN GROWTH RESPONSE AFTER SMOOTHING

Toxicant Conc. (%)	i	Response Means Y_i (mg)	Smoothed Means M_i (mg)
Control	1	0.052	0.052
1.80	2	0.048	0.048
3.20	3	0.048	0.048
5.60	4	0.041	0.041
10.00	5	0.007	0.007
18.00	6	0.000	0.000

6.3.2 Using the equation from section 4.2, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp = C_J + [\,M_1 - (1 - p/100) \cdot M_J\,]\ \frac{(C_{J+1} - C_J)}{(M_{J+1} - M_J)}$$

$$IC25 = 5.60 + [0.052 - (1 - 25/100) \cdot 0.041]\frac{(10.0 - 5.60)}{(0.007 - 0.041)}$$

$$= 5.86\%$$

6.4 CONFIDENCE INTERVALS

6.4.1 Confidence intervals for the ICp are derived using the bootstrap method. As described above, this method involves randomly resampling the individual observations and recalculating the ICp at least 80 times, and determining the mean ICp, standard deviation, and empirical 95% confidence intervals. For this reason, the confidence intervals are calculated using a computer program called ICPIN. This program is described below and is available to carry out all the calculations of both the interpolation estimate (ICp) and the confidence intervals.

7. **COMPUTER CALCULATIONS**

7.1 The computer program, ICPIN, prepared for the Linear Interpolation Methods was written in TURBO PASCAL for IBM compatible PCs. The program (version 2.0) has been modified by Computer Science Corporation, Duluth, MN with funding provided by the Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN (Norberg-King, 1993). The program was originally developed by Battelle Laboratories, Columbus, OH through a government contract supported by the Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN (USEPA, 1988). A compiled, executable version of the program and supporting documentation can be obtained by sending a written request to EMSL-Cincinnati, 3411 Church Street, Cincinnati, OH 45244.

7.2 The ICPIN.EXE program performs the following functions: 1) it calculates the observed response means ($\overline{Y}_i$) (response means); 2) it calculates the standard deviations; 3) checks the responses for monotonicity; 4) calculates smoothed means (M_i) (pooled response means) if necessary; 5) uses the means, M_i, to calculate the initial ICp of choice by linear interpolation; 6) performs a user-specified number of bootstrap resamples between 80 and 1000 (as multiples of 40); 7) calculates the mean and standard deviation of the bootstrapped ICp estimates; and 8) provides an original 95% confidence intervals to be used with the initial ICp when the number of replicates per concentration is over six and provides both original and expanded confidence intervals when the number of replicates per concentration are less than seven (Norberg-King, 1993).

7.3 For the IC*p* calculation, up to twelve treatments can be input (which includes the control). There can be up to 40 replicates per concentration, and the program does not require an equal number of replicates per concentration. The value of p can range from 1% to 99%.

7.4 DATA INPUT

7.4.1 Data is entered directly into the program onscreen. A sample data entry screen in shown in Figure L.2. The program documentation provides guidance on the entering and analysis of data for the Linear Interpolation Method.

```
ICp Data Entry/Edit Screen                          Current File:
Conc. ID        *   1       *     2     *     3     *     4     *   5       *  6
Conc. Tested    *           *           *           *           *           *
Response  1     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response  2     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response  3     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response  4     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response  5     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response  6     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response  7     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response  8     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response  9     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 10     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 11     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 12     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 13     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 14     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 15     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 16     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 17     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 18     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 19     *           *           *           *           *           *
Response 20     *           *           *           *           *           *

4444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444444
F10 for Command Menu                    Use Arrow Keys to Switch Fields
```

Figure L.2. ICp data entry/edit screen. Twelve concentration identifications can be used. Data for concentrations are entered in columns 1 through 6. For concentrations

7.4.2 The user selects the ICp estimate desired (e.g., IC25 or IC50) and the number of resamples to be taken for the bootstrap method of calculating the confidence intervals. The program has the capability of performing any number of resamples from 80 to 1000 as multiples of 40. However, Marcus and Holtzman (1988) recommend a minimum of 80 resamples for the bootstrap method be used and at least 250 resamples are better (Norberg-King, 1993).

7.5 DATA OUTPUT

7.5.1 The program output includes the following (see Figure L.3)

1. A table of the concentration identification, the concentration tested and raw data response for each replicate and concentration.
2. A table of test concentrations, number of replicates, concentration (units), response means (Y_i), standard deviations for each response mean, and the pooled response means (smoothed means; M_i).
3. The linear interpolation estimate of the ICp using the means (M_i). *Use this value for the ICp estimate.*
4. The mean ICp and standard deviation from the bootstrap resampling.
5. The confidence intervals calculated by the bootstrap method for the ICp. Provides an original 95% confidence intervals to be used with the initial ICp when the number of replicates per concentration is over six and provides both original and expanded confidence intervals when the number of replicates per concentration are less than seven.

7.6 ICPIN program output for the analysis of the mysid growth data in Table L.1 is provided in Figure L.3.

7.6.1 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 5.8174%. The empirical 95% confidence intervals for the true mean was 4.9440% to 6.2553%.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested	0	1.80	3.20	5.60	10.0	18.0
Response 1	.048	.055	.057	.041	.033	0
Response 2	.058	.048	.050	.040	0	0
Response 3	.047	.042	.046	.041	0	0
Response 4	.058	.041	.043	.043	0	0
Response 5	.051	.052	.045	.040	0	0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Effluent
Test Start Date: Test Ending Date:
Test Species: mysid, Holmesimysis costata
Test Duration: 7 days
DATA FILE: mysid.icp
OUTPUT FILE: mysid.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration %	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	5	0.000	0.052	0.005	0.052
2	5	1.800	0.048	0.006	0.048
3	5	3.200	0.048	0.006	0.048
4	5	5.600	0.041	0.001	0.041
5	5	10.000	0.007	0.015	0.007
6	5	18.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 5.8174 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 5.8205 Standard Deviation: 0.2673
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 4.9440 Upper: 6.2553
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 4.5073 Upper: 6.4743
Resampling time in Seconds: 0.22 Random_Seed: 526805435

Figure L.3. Example of ICPIN program output for the IC25.

CITED REFERENCES

Bartlett, M.S. 1937. Some examples of statistical methods of research in agriculture and applied biology. J. Royal Statist. Soc. Suppl. 4:137-183.

Conover, W.J. 1980. Practical nonparametric statistics. Second edition. John Wiley and Sons, NY, NY. pp. 466-467.

Dixon, W.J., and F.J. Massey, Jr. 1983. Introduction to statistical analysis. Fourth Edition. McGraw Hill, NY, NY.

Draper, N.R., and J.A. John. 1981. Influential observations and outliers in regression. Technometrics 23:21-21.

Dunnett, C.W. 1955. Multiple comparison procedure for comparing several treatments with a control. J. Amer. Statist. Assoc. 50:1096-1121.

Dunnett, C.W. 1964. New table for multiple comparisons with a control. Biometrics 20:482.

Efron, B. 1982. The Jackknife, the Bootstrap, and other resampling plans. CBMS 38, Soc. Industr. Appl. Math., Philadelphia, PA.

Finney, D.J. 1971. Probit analysis. Third Edition. Cambridge Press, NY, NY. 668 pp.

Finney, D.J. 1978. Statistical method in biological assay. Third Edition. Charles Griffin & Co. Ltd, London, England. 508 pp.

Hamilton, M.A., R.C. Russo, and R.V. Thurston. 1977. Trimmed Spearman-Karber method for estimating median lethal concentrations. Environ. Sci. Tech. 11(7):714-719.

Marcus, A.H., and A.P. Holtzman. 1988. A robut statistical method for estimating effects concentrations in short-term fathead minnow toxicity tests. Manuscript submitted to the Criteria and Standards Division, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, by Battelle Washington Environmental

Program Office, Washington, DC. June 1988 under EPA Contract No. 69-03-3534. 39 pp.

Miller, R.G. 1981. Simultaneous statistical inference. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. 299 pp.

Norberg-King, T.J. 1993. A linear interpolation method for sublethal toxicity: The inhibition concentration (ICp) approach. Version 2.0. National Effluent Toxicity Assessment Center Technical Report 03-93, Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN 55804. June 1993

Scheffe, H. 1959. The analysis of variance. John Wiley, New York. 477 pp.

Snedecor, G.W., and W.G. Cochran. 1980. Statistical Methods. Seventh edition. Iowa State University Press, Ames, IA. 593 pp.

Steel, R.G. 1959. A multiple comparison rank sum test: treatments versus control. Biometrics 15:560-572.

Stephens, M.A. 1974. EDF statistics for goodness of fit and come comparisons. J. Amer. Stat. Assoc. (JASA) 69:730-7737.

USEPA. 1988. An interpolation estimate for chronic toxicity: The ICp approach. Norberg-King, T.J. Technical Report 05-88, National Effluent Toxicity Assessment Center, Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804.

USEPA. 1989. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms. Second Edition. Weber, C.I., W.H. Peltier, T.J. Norberg-King, W.B. Horning, II, F.A. Kessler, J.R. Menkedick, T.W. Neiheisel, P.A. Lewis, D.J. Klemm, Q.H. Pickering, E.L. Robinson, J.M. Lazorchak, L.J. Wymer, and R.W. Freyberg (eds.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-89/001.

USEPA. 1993. Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater and marine

organisms. Fourth Edition. Weber, C.I. (ed.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-90/027F.

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Water
(4102)
Washington, DC 20460

800-R-96-002
May 1996

049523

EPA

Liquid Assets:

A Summertime Perspective on the Importance of Clean Water to the Nation's Economy

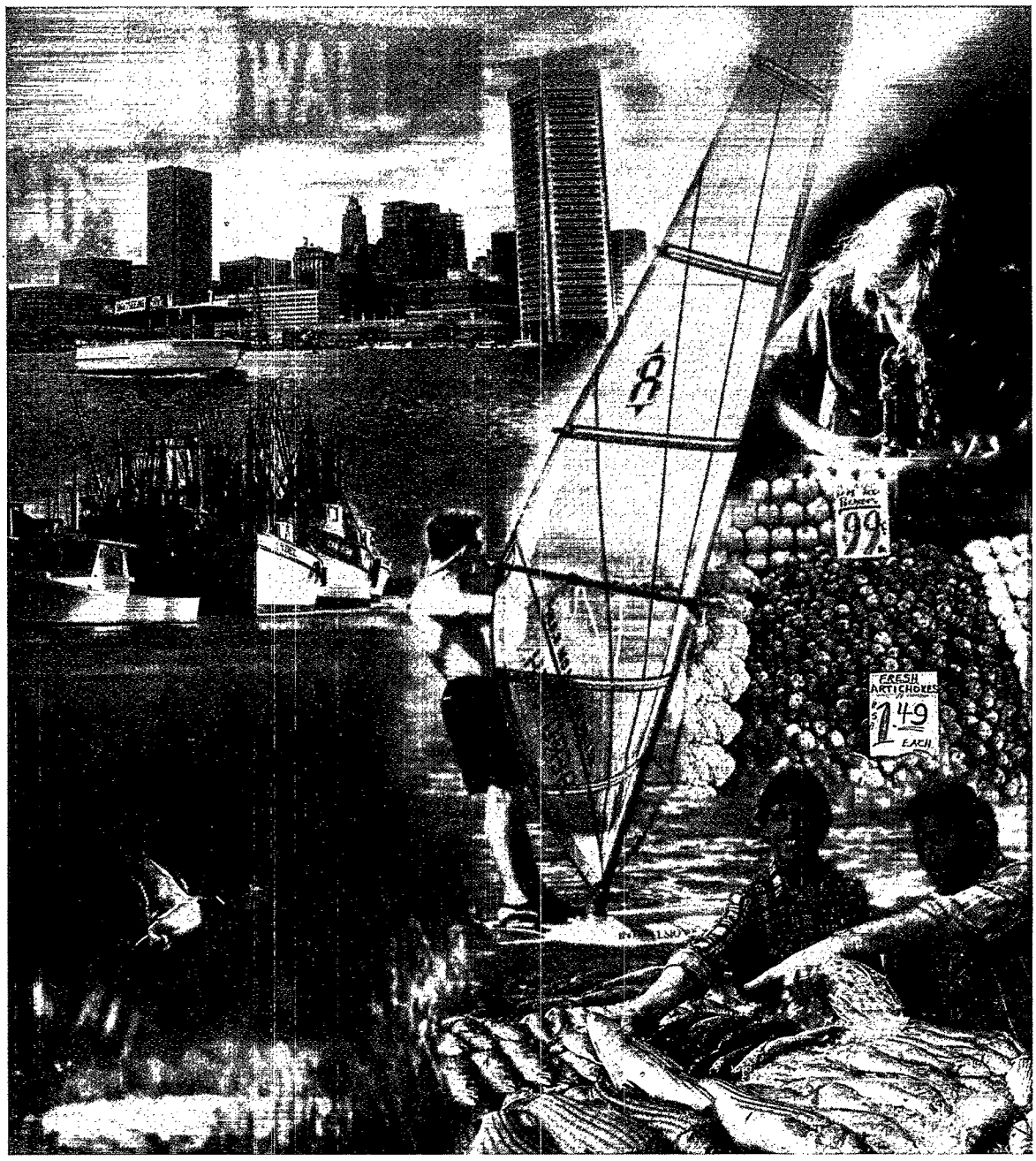

In Memory...

Edmund S. Muskie
1914 - 1996

This report is dedicated to the memory of Edmund Muskie, an American statesman from Maine who served our nation as a Secretary of State, as a United States Senator, and as a strong advocate for the environment.

The following observation, which captures the central theme of this report, was made by Mr. Muskie during a speech in 1966.

> *"High quality water is more than the dream of conservationists, more than a political slogan; high quality water in the right quantity at the right place at the right time, is essential to health, recreation, and economic growth"*

Thirty years later, it still holds true.

049525

Liquid Assets:

A Summertime Perspective on the Importance of Clean Water to the Nation's Economy

049526

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Water
Washington, DC

Second printing, August 1996

Table of Contents

Executive Summary iv

Clean Water: A National Asset, A National Challenge 1

The Business of Clean Water: A Look at How Water Quality Affects Major Economic Sectors 3

- Recreation and Tourism: Rivaling the Fortune 500 3
- Commercial Fishing: What a Catch 6
- Agriculture: A Bountiful Market 7
- Real Estate: Location, Location, Location 8
- Manufacturing: The Universal Solvent Is Also a Key Ingredient 10
- Environmental Technology: New Products, New Markets 11

Clean Water Insurance: Our Three Major Water Laws 12

- Clean Water Act 12
- Safe Drinking Water Act 13
- Ocean Dumping Act 13

Joint Ventures: How EPA Works in Partnership to Improve Our Waters and Protect Public Health 14

- Restoring Valuable Ecosystems 14
- Targeting High-Priority Problems 17
- Investing in Technology and Infrastructure 19

Conclusion 20

A Final Footnote 21

Bibliography 23

Photographic Acknowledgments 24

Executive Summary

Each year, the Memorial Day weekend launches a busy season of recreational activity around America's rivers, lakes, and beaches. In addition to providing fun and relaxation, these activities also provide a major boost for our nation's economy. Billions of dollars are spent on food, lodging, gas, special equipment, licenses, and services, all so people can enjoy themselves on and around the water.

But, the dividends from clean water are not limited to just the recreation and tourism industry. From Main Street to Wall Street to the family farm, clean water affects the profits and growth potential of many other economic sectors, including agriculture, commercial fishing, real estate, and manufacturing. This report, *Liquid Assets: A Summertime Perspective on the Importance of Clean Water to the Nation's Economy*, provides a snapshot of these sectors to highlight how and why clean water and a safe, clean environment are so important to economic prosperity and healthy, thriving communities.

Clean water is a vital commodity for major sectors of the U.S. economy.

- **Beaches, rivers, and lakes are the number one vacation choice for Americans,** helping to support a flourishing recreation and tourism industry. Each year, Americans take over 1.8 billion trips to go fishing, swimming, or boating, or just to relax around favorite water destinations.

- **About 15 percent of American farm lands use irrigation** to support operations—and maintain our lucrative position as "breadbasket to the world." Crops grown on irrigated lands are valued at nearly $70 billion a year—about 40 percent of the total value of all crops sold.

- **The $45 billion commercial fishing and shellfishing industry needs clean water in order to deliver products safe for us to eat.** Americans now eat 15 pounds of fish and shellfish per person a year.

- On average, **the value of real estate along desirable water areas is nearly 30 percent greater than similar properties located inland.** A *Money* magazine survey found that clean water and clean air are the two most important factors Americans consider in choosing a place to live.

- **Manufacturers use about 13 trillion gallons of water every year**—more than 9 times the volume that flows through the Mississippi River into the Gulf of Mexico every day. The soft drink manufacturing industry alone uses over 12 billion gallons of water a year to produce products valued at more than $50 billion.

Clean water means jobs.

- The **recreation and tourism industry is the second largest employer in the country** after health care, providing jobs for over 6 million Americans.

- **Agriculture, which relies on clean water for livestock and crops, provides farm jobs for over 3 million people.** The largest agricultural sector, cattle production, employs over 186,000 people on the farm and over a million more in other areas of the economy.

- The **environmental technology industry is creating jobs at twice the rate of the U.S. economy as a whole,** now employing over one million people.

- **Over a quarter of a million people work to harvest fish and shellfish** from the Great Lakes, the Gulf of Mexico, and other waterbodies that serve as "protein factories" around the country.

Clean water means profits.

- With sales of more than $380 billion, **the recreation and tourism industry provides a $22 billion trade surplus, the highest of all economic sectors.** Annual sales for just three activities—fishing, boating, and viewing and hunting ducks and other birds—is estimated at nearly $45 billion.

- Using clean water for irrigation and raising animals, American farmers produce and sell over **$174 billion worth of food and fiber products** every year. The cattle industry, with sales of more than $40 billion, provides one-fourth of the world's beef.

- Our fleet of commercial fishing vessels delivers **fish and shellfish products worth $3.5 billion a year, a value that increases by more than tenfold in the commercial marketplace.** In Puget Sound, an acre of shellfishing beds produces oysters, mussels, and other products worth between $40,000 and $60,000 every three years.

- The **clean water technology industry has sales of over $64 billion a year here in the U.S. and over $170 billion abroad.** With an international environmental market expected to double by the turn of the century, the forecast for future earnings looks promising.

Clean water provides a major stimulus for healthy, thriving local economies.

In communities across the country, clean water is often a critical factor in determining economic conditions.

- In rural West Virginia, white-water rivers attract 200,000 people a year for rafting trips, and help support the State's $2.5 billion recreation and tourism industry.
- In South Florida, the total value of all uses of the Indian River Estuary is estimated at over $700 million a year.
- In the West, recreational activity around Lake Mead National Park generates spending of nearly $940 million a year.

These profiles show that for businesses and communities throughout the country, clean water can mean the difference between economic decline and a bright, prosperous future. They also show just why clean water needs such special care and attention.

The national portfolio of water resources is large and diverse...

- 3.5 million miles of rivers and streams
- 41 million acres of lakes
- 58,000 miles of shoreline
- 34,400 square miles of estuaries (excludes Alaska)
- 278 million acres of wetlands
- 33,000 trillion gallons of ground water

...but so are the challenges of managing it.

While seemingly plentiful, clean water is a resource at risk.

- Our drinking water supply is one of the safest in the world, but one out of every five people receives water from a facility that violates a national safety requirement.
- Our rivers, lakes, and coastal waters are cleaner today than 25 years ago, yet nearly 40 percent are still too polluted for safe swimming or fishing.
- Wetland losses have been significantly reduced, but between 70,000 and 90,000 acres are still lost every year.
- Advisories or bans have been issued for more than 1,500 waterbodies to protect the public from eating chemically contaminated fish.
- One out of every three shellfishing beds is closed for harvest.
- More than 2,000 beaches were closed in 1994 to protect the public from harmful bacteria and other pollutants found in the water.

These problems represent major challenges that defy quick and easy solutions. Firm commitment and strong partnerships involving individuals and organizations from the public and private sectors offer the greatest promise for ensuring clean water in the future.

Under the Clinton Administration, EPA has led and supported multiple partnerships to provide safe, clean water for our communities.

- A national drinking water loan program was proposed to help communities meet their drinking water needs. This program, which establishes a powerful financial partnership between EPA and the States, marks the first time ever that ensuring safe drinking water has been made a federal investment priority.
- National guidance was issued to better control raw sewage spills—spills that can cause beach and shellfishing bed closures—in more than 1,000 communities. This consensus product, developed with State and local governments, industry and environmentalists, provides for sound environmental management at one-fourth the cost of previous proposals.
- A historic consensus agreement on water allocation was negotiated among multiple parties, including farmers, urban users and environmentalists in California's Bay-Delta region. The common sense agreement broke a ten-year deadlock on one of the area's most difficult issues.
- Following extensive negotiations with the States, industries and other interested parties, national guidance was issued to reduce the flow of toxic pollution into the Great Lakes. By ensuring more consistent standards of performance, the guidance provides for a safer, cleaner environment and a more level economic playing field among competitors.
- One of America's most unique ecosystems—the Florida Everglades— is being restored. A comprehensive approach, including $1.5 billion in federal funding, is helping to speed up the restoration process.

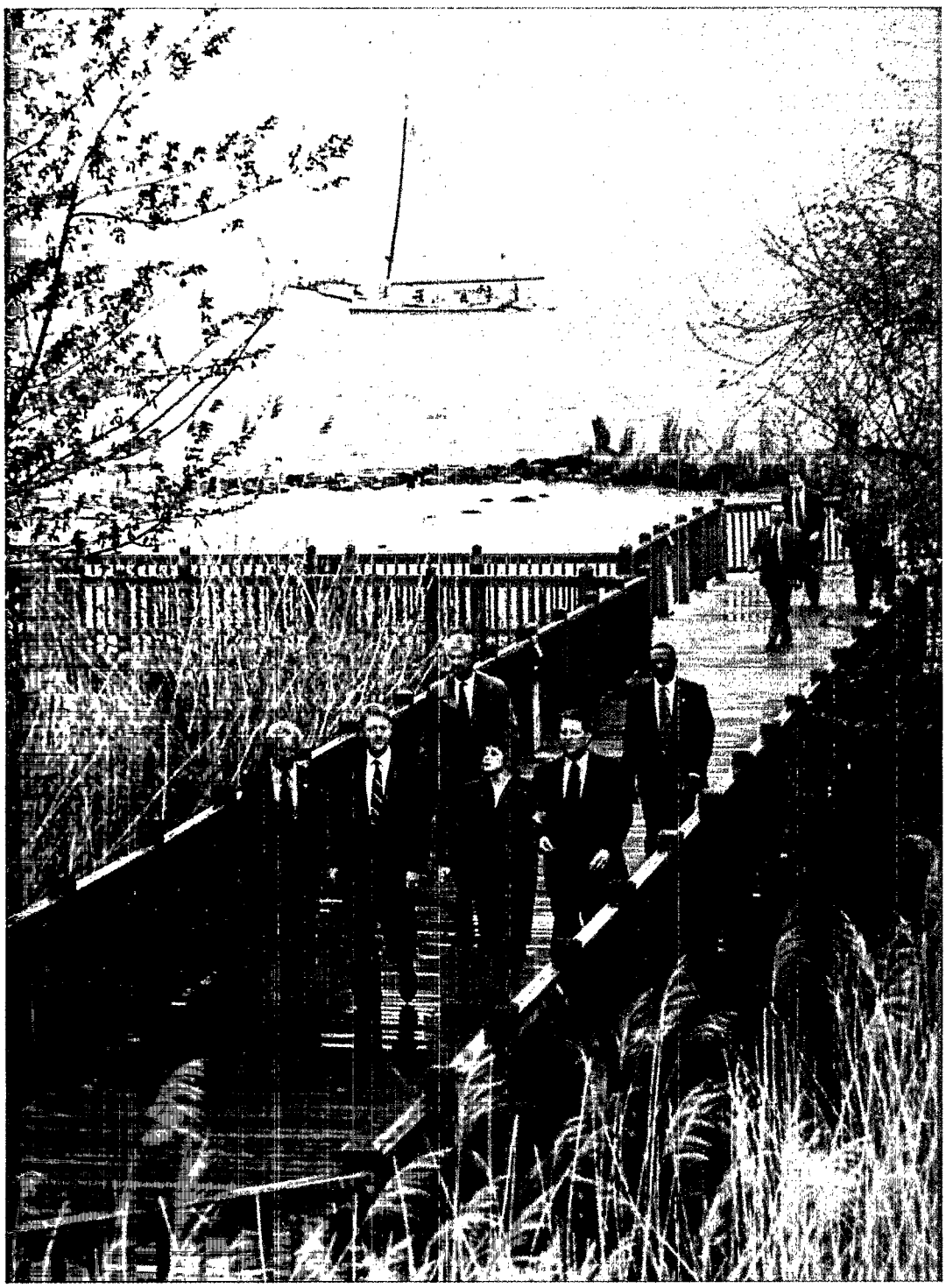

President Bill Clinton and Vice President Al Gore visit a wildlife and recreation area along the Chesapeake Bay.

Good News, Bad News

The Current Condition of Our Nation's Water Resources

Our drinking water supply is one of the safest in the world, but...

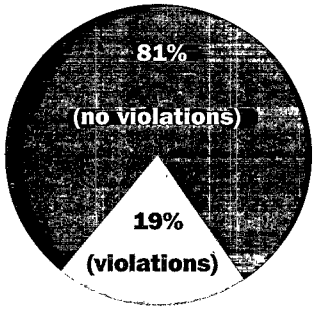

...one out of every five people receives water from a facility violating a national safety requirement.

Our rivers, lakes and coastal waters are cleaner today than 25 years ago, but...

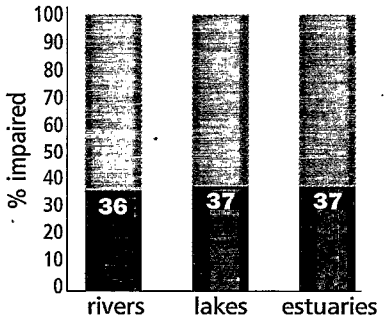

...nearly 40 percent of those surveyed are still too polluted for safe fishing or swimming.

Wetland losses have been significantly reduced, but...

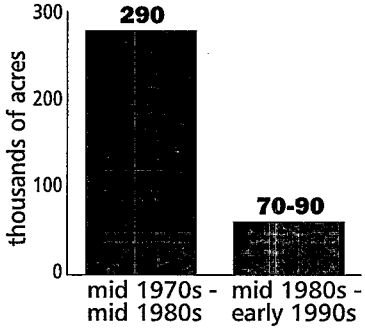

...between 70,000 and 90,000 acres are still lost every year.

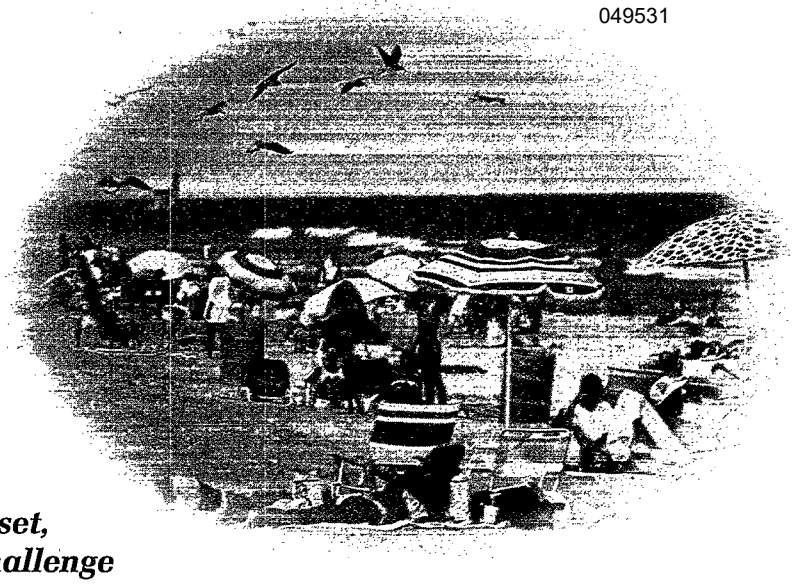

Clean Water:

A National Asset, A National Challenge

Each year, the Memorial Day weekend launches a busy season of recreational activity around America's beaches, lakes, and streams. In fact, these areas are our number one vacation choice. In addition to providing relaxation and family fun, travel to these areas also provides a boost to our national economy. Billions of dollars are spent each year for food, lodging, gas, as well as special equipment, licenses, and services, all so people can enjoy themselves on and around the water.

The impact of clean water on the recreation and tourism industry is profound. But, the same is true for many other sectors of our economy. In many ways, clean water is the fuel that powers the nation's economic engine. Commercial fishing, agriculture, real estate, and manufacturing are just a few of the sectors which rely on clean water to operate and ensure productivity.

Despite the many benefits that water provides for society and our economy, some communities are unable to use local water resources to their full advantage. Contaminated drinking water supplies, fish kills, and beach closures are just a few of the problems that communities can face. These problems, which can have far-reaching consequences, call for continued environmental vigilance.

America's Water Resources: A Large and Diverse Portfolio

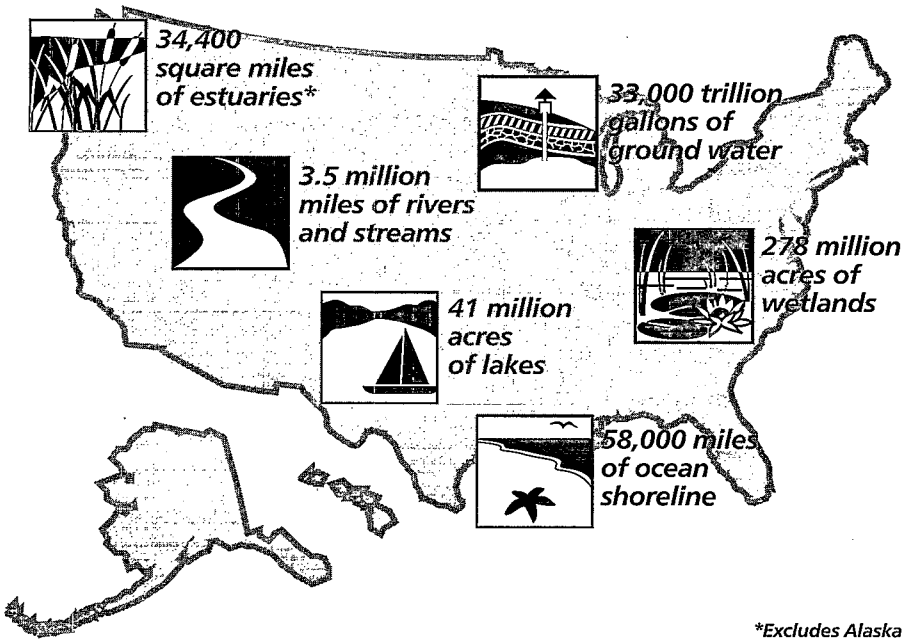

**Excludes Alaska*

Profile

What Is Water Worth?

The answer is over $700 million a year for the waters of Indian River Lagoon, an estuary along South Florida's Atlantic coast. An economic evaluation was undertaken to support development of a comprehensive plan for managing the estuary. The results, based on a number of uses by those living in the area, show that the people there are wise to invest in its protection.

Use	Value ($ millions)
Recreational Fishing	*339*
Swimming	*136*
Boating	*59*
Nature Observation	*88*
Water Sports	*5*
Hunting	*2*
Passive Use	*44 - 58*
Commercial Shellfishing	*13*
Riverfront Real Estate	*33*
Total Value	***719 - 733***

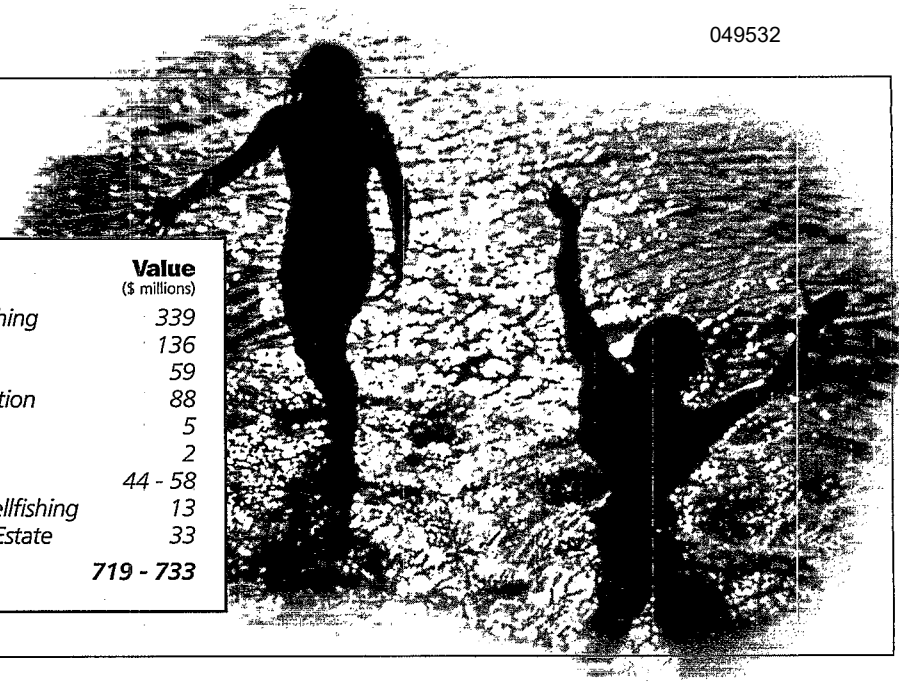

Increasingly, the evidence shows that strong environmental protection and a strong, healthy economy go hand in hand. A study by the Institute for Southern Studies showed that states with the best environmental records also offered the best job opportunities and climate for economic development. Similarly, a study out of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology found that States with stronger environmental standards outperformed those with weaker standards on all economic measures.

This report, *Liquid Assets: A Summertime Perspective on the Importance of Clean Water to the Nation's Economy*, demonstrates the linkage between a strong economy and clean water by focusing on specific sectors. Sector profiles were developed using statistical data from federal agencies, or using appropriate information from other relevant sources, such as trade organizations or individuals working in a particular business. In addition, the report provides information on our nations's clean water laws, on the many efforts underway to help improve water quality in communities throughout the country, and on the many challenges that still lie ahead.

The Economy and the Environment

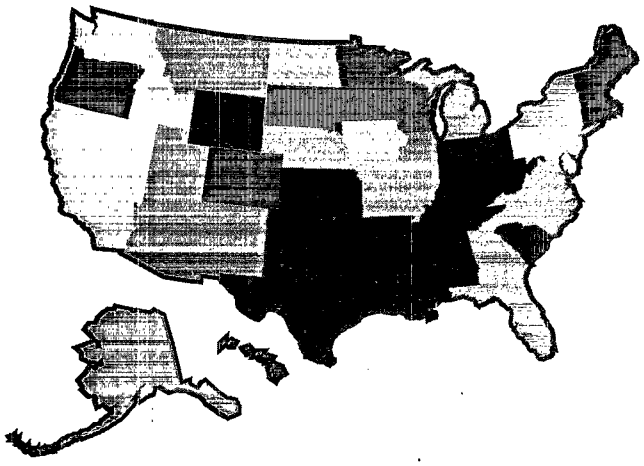

The states with the best record of environmental stewardship...

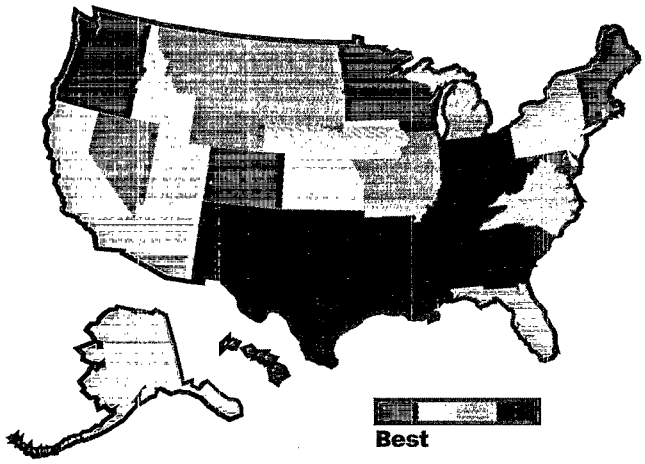

...often have the healthiest economies.

Source: The Institute for Southern Studies

The Business of Clean Water:

A Look at How Water Quality Affects Major Economic Sectors

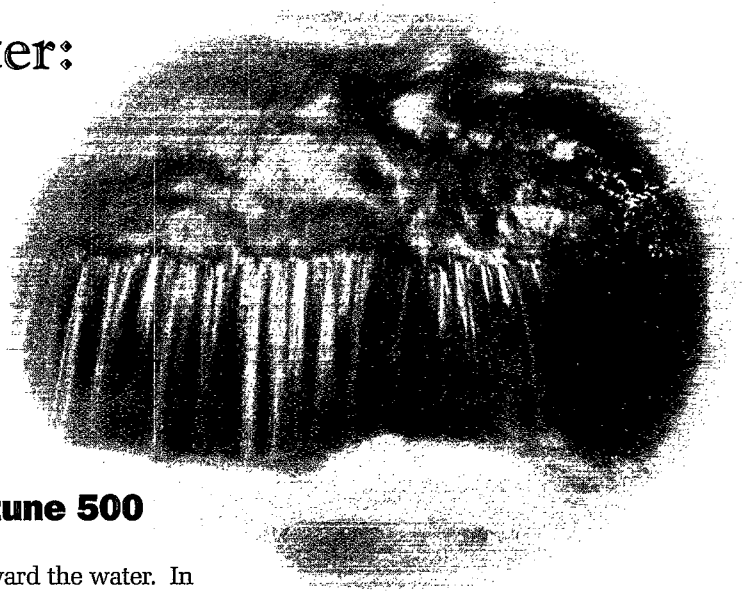

What do soft drink manufacturing, river rafting companies, and the commercial fishing industry have in common? They all have a basic need for clean water. Day in and day out, these and other sectors of the U.S. economy rely on clean water to grow, process or deliver their products and services. In various ways, water quality can either help or hurt productivity. Take a look at a few sectors for which clean water is a vital commodity.

Recreation and Tourism: Rivaling the Fortune 500

An abundance of beautiful beaches, white water rivers, and calm, cool lakes is one of the factors contributing to a flourishing recreation and tourism industry in this country. Water has a powerful attraction for people, one that is translating into jobs and profits for our economy. In 1993, recreation and tourism was the second largest employer in the nation behind only the health care industry. It provided jobs for over 6 million people, and generated sales of over $380 billion, nearly three times the amount of farm products. The industry has a $22 billion trade surplus, the largest of any sector in the U.S. economy.

When people decide to plan vacations and travel for pleasure, there is a strong tendency to head toward the water. In fact, a 1994 Roper Survey found that beaches, rivers, and lakes are Americans' top vacation choices followed by federal and state parks. About a fourth of the population goes swimming every year, making it our second most popular recreational activity behind walking. All total, Americans make an estimated 1.8 billion trips a year to enjoy boating, fishing, swimming or just relaxing around the water.

About 300 million trips are made every year to go boating. Over half of these trips involve power boating, but sailing and paddle sports, such as kayaking, canoeing, and rafting, are popular, too. Boating sales are estimated at over $14 billion a year, and over 6,000 companies are involved in manufacturing boats, trailers, motors and accessory items. The recreational marine boating industry alone employs about 600,000 people.

"beaches, rivers, and lakes are Americans' top vacation choices"

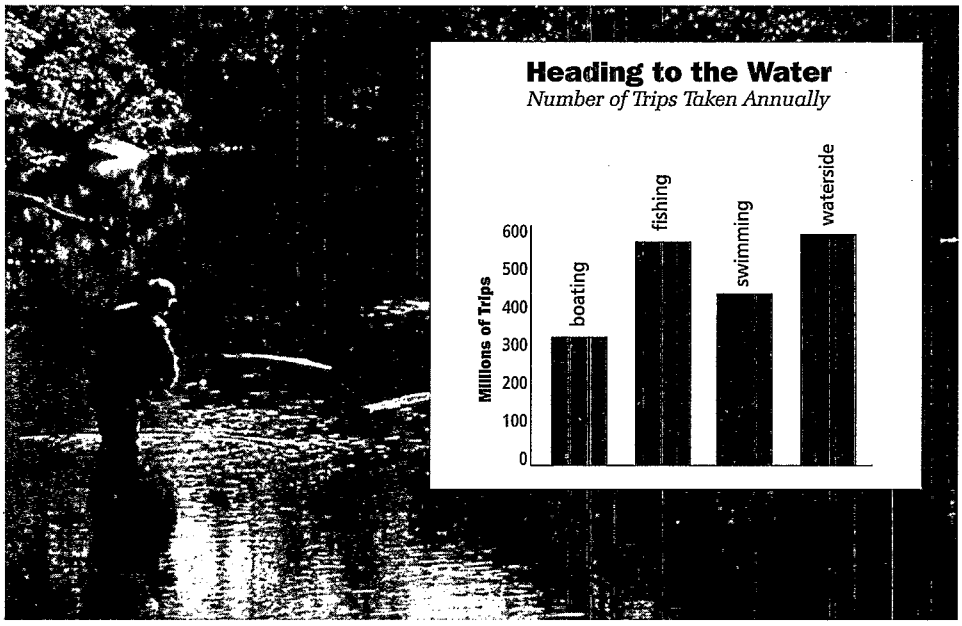

A significant portion of recreational spending is tied to fish and wildlife, both of which require high-quality water and habitat, such as wetlands, for survival. Nearly 49 million American anglers spend $24 billion a year pursuing their sport, ultimately generating $69 billion for our economy. If sportfishing were incorporated as a single business, it would rank 27th on the Fortune 500 List of top sales producers, surpassing such giants as Coca-Cola, GTE, and Dow Chemical.

Ducks and other birds that depend on clean water also generate economic activity for the recreation and tourism industry. In 1991, nearly 3 million people spent about $544 million hunting migratory waterfowl. And even more Americans watch and photograph them. Over 19 million people participate every year, spending over $3 billion, and generating nearly $10 billion in total economic activity. When all birds, not just waterfowl, are factored in, the impact is even more significant. The

049534

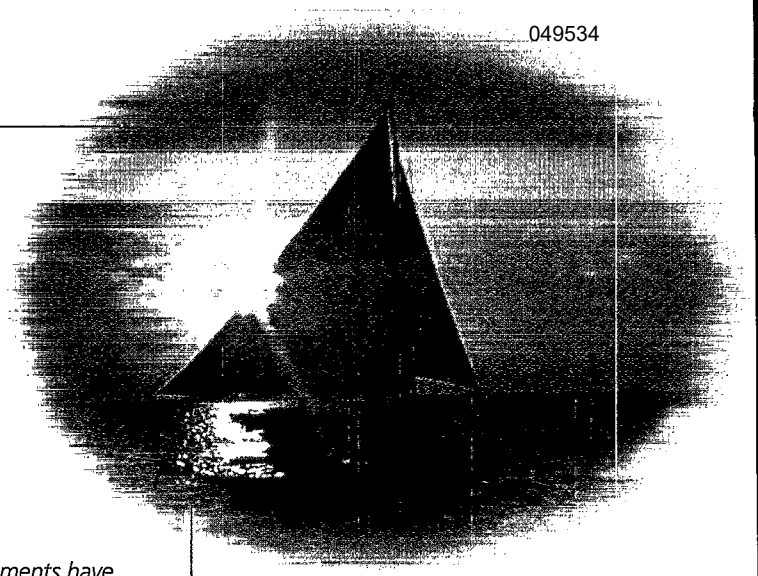

Profile

The Return of Recreation on the Potomac

The Potomac River, which flows through the nation's capital, provides one of the best examples of how water quality can limit or enhance recreational opportunities for people living in or visiting an area. For decades the Potomac suffered from the harmful effects of water pollution. As early as 1894, the U.S. Public Health Service declared, "At certain times of the year, the Potomac River is so loaded with sediments as to be unfit for bathing as well as for drinking and cooking purposes." In 1965, President Lyndon Johnson called the Potomac a "national disgrace" and promised to have "clean water by 1975."

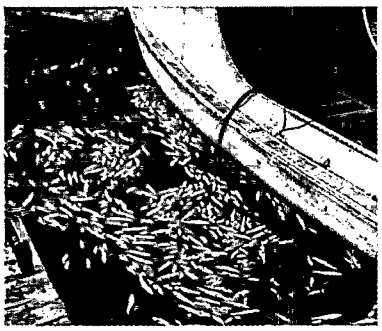

1960s: Fish kills were commonplace.

Over time, dramatic improvements have been made, largely as a result of the Clean Water Act of 1972. The legislation was the foundation for stronger environmental performance standards and federal funding. These funds helped to build a state-of-the-art sewage treatment plant which now treats over 70 percent of the region's waste before discharging it into the Potomac. Improved sewage treatment is recognized as the single biggest factor in the Potomac's restoration.

With improvements made in sewage treatment, more recent efforts have focused on reducing another major pollution source—polluted runoff from urban and rural areas. In 1987, a landmark agreement was reached between Federal, State, and local governments in the region which called for reducing nutrient loadings, such as fertilizers, by 40 percent by the year 2000. The agreement focused on the Chesapeake Bay, but as a major bay tributary, it also applies to the Potomac.

Today, the Potomac River is a much cleaner and safer body of water. Restaurants and shops line the river in Georgetown and Old Town Alexandria. A bass fishing industry has been established, and the river has been the sight of national and regional fishing tournaments. In total, the economic benefit of recreation and other uses of the river is estimated at about $120 million a year for Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and Washington, D.C.

Nina Wilson, owner of Potomac Party Cruises since the late 1970s, offers a glimpse of how water quality has improved over the years, and what these improvements have meant for her business. Speaking of earlier conditions, she said "I was ashamed of the unsightly, filthy, smelly water of the Potomac. In particular, luncheon business suffered as a result of noticeably poor water quality in the light of day." Today, her business thrives, and annual revenues have increased by tens of thousands of dollars. These increases are clearly linked to a cleaner environment. According to Ms. Wilson, "the Potomac is much, much cleaner and more inviting."

1990s: A fishing guide at work.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service estimates that nearly 30 million people participate, and the total economic impact is nearly $20 billion. Birdwatching, in particular, is a high growth sport. In just the past 5 years, the American Birding Association has seen its membership nearly triple.

Water-based recreation can have significant impacts for local, State, or regional economies. Tony Fedler of the Sport Fishing Institute commented in *Fisheries Magazine* that "Many state governments are beginning to recognize the economic payoffs of helping attract more fishers and increasing good fishing opportunities. By investing in boat ramps, fishing piers, aquatic habitat, angler education, fish stocking, and similar programs, communities are helping their economy by attracting more anglers."

West Virginia is just one State that has recognized and moved to capitalize on its ecological riches. With over 29,000 miles of rivers, West Virginia offers some of the country's best white-water rafting. In 1994, over 200,000 people enjoyed rafting trips on five commercially regulated rivers. The State now brings in over $2.5 billion a year from all tourism activities, and business continues to grow.

In the western United States, recreational use of the Colorado River is valued at about $100 million a year. Lake Mead National Park provides another major economic stimulus for the region. The park is visited by over 9 million people, and collectively, these visitors spend nearly $940 million.

Given the strong attraction of water as a recreational choice, the future growth and prosperity of the tourism industry is certain to be affected by water quality conditions. Commenting on the medical waste wash-ups that closed New York and New Jersey beaches in 1988, real estate agent Jack McHugh stated, "No one came back in 1989. We are usually completely booked-up by March. That year, we sat around waiting for the phone to ring." Economic losses to the region were estimated at more than $4 billion. In 1994, sewage and health concerns about other pollutants led States to close nearly 2,300 beaches to the public.

Economic losses also result when recreational fisheries are placed off limits. In 1995, States issued fish consumption advisories or bans for over 1,500 rivers and lakes where the fish were too contaminated to eat. Mercury is the toxic pollutant most often causing these advisories. While specific data regarding the impact of these advisories on recreational fishing do not exist, warning signs along a river clearly diminish the joy of the fishing experience—and quite possibly, economic opportunity for the local community.

Fish Consumption Advisories in the United States

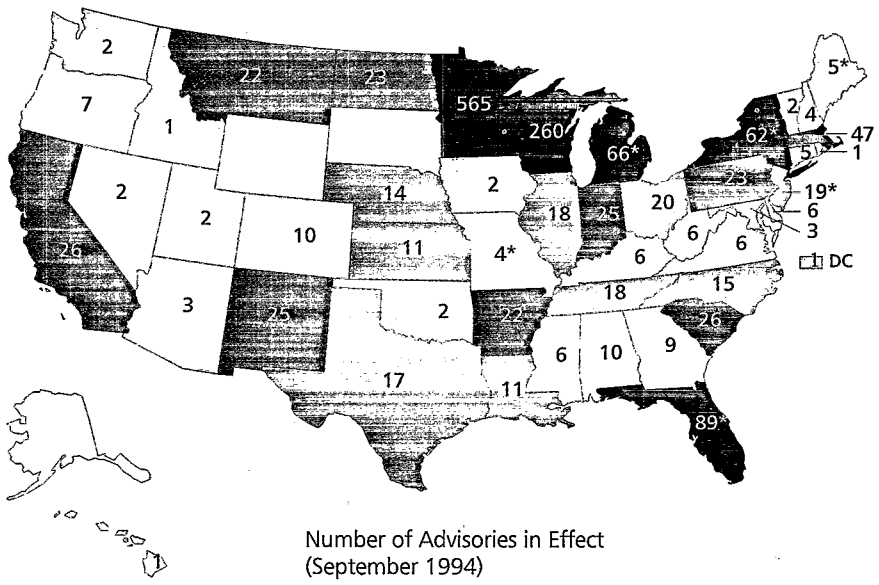

Major Eastern Whitewater Rivers Ranked by Annual User Days

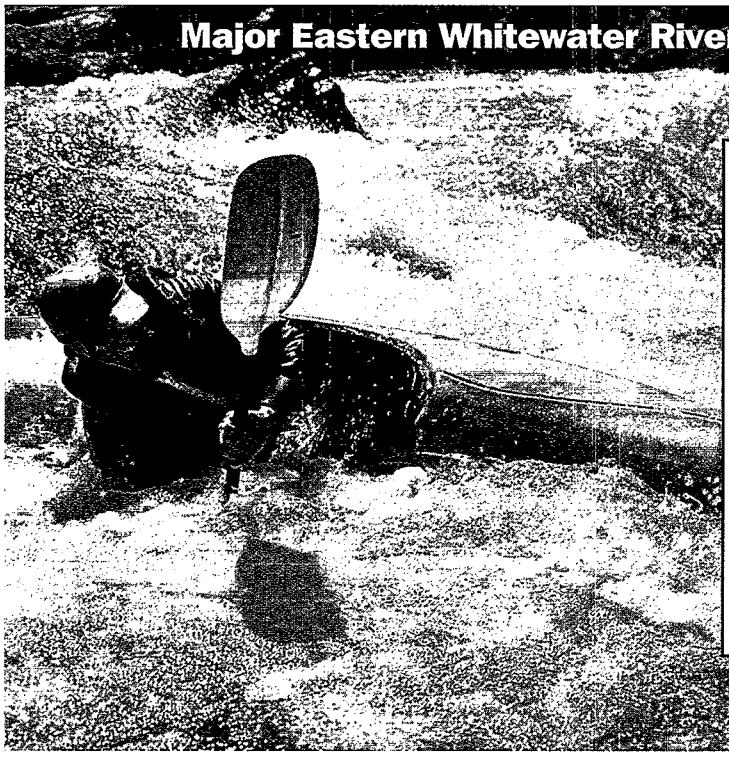

RIVER	STATE	ANNUAL USE
LeHigh	PA	129,350
Youghiogheny	PA	125,000
Nantahala	NC	100,000
Ocohee	TN	90,000
New	WV	83,000
Shenandoah	WV/MD	60,000
Chattooga	GA/SC	55,129
Cheat	WV	40,000
Gauley	WV	25,000
Kennebec	ME	14,400
Penobscot (W. Branch)	ME	12,000
Nolichucky	TN	8,000
Indian-Hudson	NY	3,500
Total		**745,379**

Profile

Reopening of Shellfishing Beds in Puget Sound

Thanks to the effort of scores of people, from public officials to farmers to homeowners to volunteers, clam and oyster harvesting has recently been allowed again in at least four areas of Puget Sound. Although more than 20,000 acres of Washington's commercial shellfish beds still remain closed, there has been success in reducing pollution that had caused some beds to be closed for as long as 12 years. "The oyster industry is more prosperous than ever," says Tim Smith of the Pacific Coast Oyster Growers Association. "It also has a more uncertain future. It's all about the water."

The revival of the half shell trade, coupled with a booming Asian market, has helped turn Washington's $40 million a year oyster industry into the nation's largest. Mussels and clams, produced almost exclusively in Puget Sound, generate an additional $18 million annually. An acre of oyster tidelands can yield about $40,000 to $60,000 every three years, depending on the location and oceanic conditions.

Since 1986, the State has prohibited or restricted oyster harvesting on nearly 45,000 acres of shellfish beds—a quarter of all available grounds in Puget Sound. The culprit is usually poorly treated waste contaminating the waters. A number of steps have helped reduce this contamination. For example, about 100 farmers in the Burley Lagoon watershed have cooperated with the Kitsap Conservation District to cover manure piles, construct fences along streams to keep animals out, and rotate grazing areas to reduce runoff from erosion. Also, a major campaign was launched to identify and upgrade failing septic systems in the watershed.

"Homeowners and farmers have worked hard to improve their sewage systems, farm management practices, and to stop the pollution that was damaging Burley Lagoon," stated Eric Slagle, an Assistant Secretary of the State Department of Health. "It's great to see that effort pay off."

Commercial Fishing: What a Catch

H.L. Mencken, an American journalist, once compared the Chesapeake Bay to a giant protein factory. Every year, our nation's protein factories—the Great Lakes, the Gulf of Mexico, and other coastal areas—produce over 10 billion pounds of fish and shellfish. Producing fish and shellfish for consumption and industrial uses, these fisheries are valued at $3.5 billion annually. However, once these products enter the retail market, the value increases more than tenfold. Americans now eat an average of 15 pounds of fish a year, collectively spending $35 billion. An additional $7 billion is sold every year to our trading partners.

The vessels and ports which support the commercial fishing industry generate additional revenues for the economy. Our commercial fishing fleet includes nearly 70,000 vessels and boats, and employs 250,000 people. But, there is reason to be worried about this industry's future.

Data from the National Marine Fisheries Service show declining populations for many species, including salmon, bluefin tuna, cod, haddock, and flounder. These declines can be linked to a number of factors, most notably overfishing. But environmental degradation is a key factor, too. Wetlands, for example, provide critical habitat during various life cycle phases for about 70 percent of all commercial fish species. While wetland losses have been significantly reduced in recent years, about 70,000 - 90,000 acres are still lost annually. Polluted runoff from urban and rural areas, and impacts from poorly treated sewage, represent additional stressors. Shellfish, such as oysters, clams, and mussels, extract their food by filtering water over their gills. If these waters are contaminated, the shellfish can become contaminated too. To protect the public from eating unsafe products, States may restrict or close shellfishing beds. The result can be a significant loss of revenue. In 1994, nearly one out of every three shellfish beds was closed or placed under special restrictions by States.

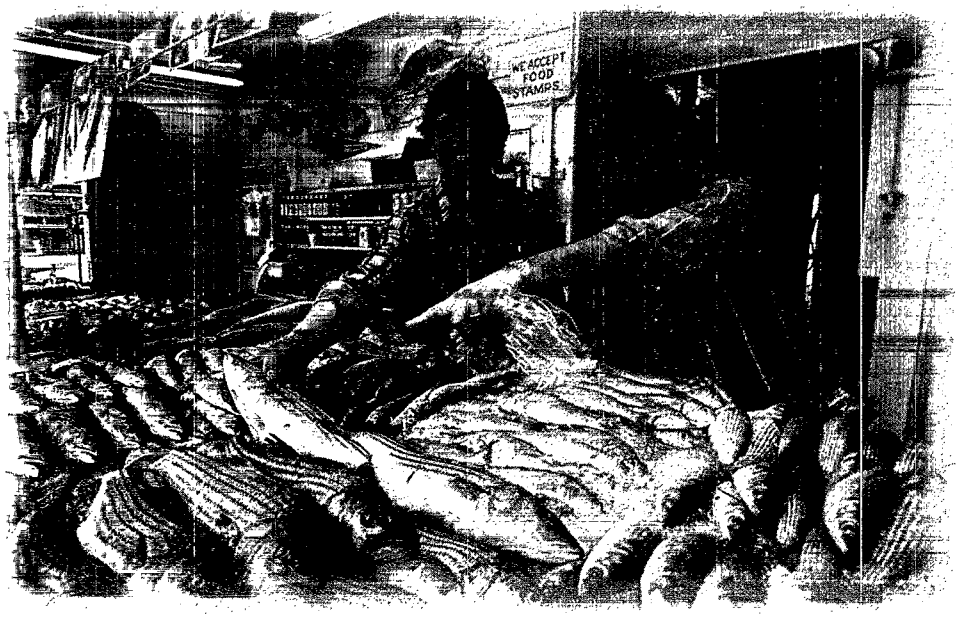

Agriculture: A Bountiful Market

Water is an absolute necessity for ensuring agricultural productivity. Without water, there would be no farming in this country—no fruits, no vegetables, no grain, and no livestock. The loss would be seen on the dinner table—and nationally, in the gross domestic product.

American farmers produce food and fiber products worth $174 billion a year. In 1994, the industry provided jobs for about 3 million people. The cattle industry represents the largest sector of the agricultural economy. With sales of over $40 billion a year, this industry supports about 186,000 farm jobs and over a million more jobs in other areas of the economy.

Other products, not always recognized as part of the agricultural industry, contribute, too. For example, those poinsettias purchased by so many Americans during the holidays generate over $170 million a year. Farm-raised fish are another agricultural product, and as an industry, aquaculture continues to grow strongly. The U.S. Department of Agriculture reports the industry has grown by 20 percent per year since 1980.

Agriculture is an important industry in every state. From cranberry bogs in Massachusetts, to corn fields in Kansas, to potato farms in Idaho, agriculture provides jobs and helps boost our economy. All together, American farmers produce over 165 different agricultural products, making this nation the "breadbasket to the world." In 1994, the U.S. exported over $45 billion in products. Record sales of $60 billion are forecast for 1996.

Water, in combination with rich agricultural lands and technological advancements, helps make all this productivity possible. Irrigation for agriculture represents our nation's single largest use of fresh water—about 40 percent. An estimated 136 billion gallons are used daily to irrigate crops. About 4.5 billion gallons are used to raise livestock, including horses and farm-raised fish, as well as other animals raised for meat, eggs, dairy products, wool, and fur.

Having sufficient quantity is the most important water issue for farmers. But quality matters, too. Today many farmers are working hard to manage their operations in a more environmentally sound manner.

Did You Know....

Each year, one American farmer provides food and fiber for 129 people—97 in the U.S. and 32 abroad.

One-fourth of the world's beef and nearly one-fifth of the world's grain, milk, and eggs are produced in the U.S.

About 15 percent of America's 2 million farms use irrigation.

Oh, How Does Your Garden Grow?

Gallons of water needed to produce a single food serving...

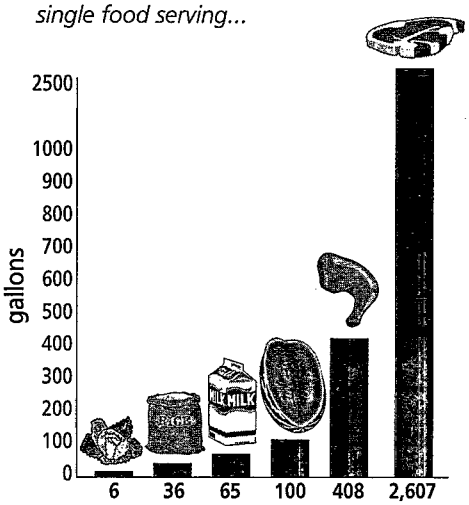

Profile

Wisconsin Farmers Save Money and Protect Water Quality

Farmers all over the country are finding it makes good environmental and economic sense to cut down on the amount of fertilizers and pesticides that are wasted when rain washes them off farmland. Farmers in Wisconsin's Lake Mendota watershed, for example, took the guesswork out of nutrient application, basing their fertilizer rates on soil test results. They reduced phosphorus application by more than 50 percent on more than 30,000 acres and saved $200,000 in the process.

049538

Profile

Real Estate Values Around Lake Champlain

A study of real estate values around Lake Champlain in the mid-'80s demonstrated the real-world effect that pollution can have in a community and on peoples' pocketbooks. Property values in an area of the lake with good water quality were compared to those in an area of poorer water quality. On average, houses in the better quality areas were worth about 20 percent more—a $4,500 difference for these homeowners.

Real Estate: Location, Location, Location

When it comes to real estate, a waterfront view is a prime selling feature—as long as the water is clean. Ocean, lake, or riverfront properties often sell or rent for several times the value of similar properties located inland. In fact, according to the National Association of Home Builders, proximity to water raises the value of a home by about 28 percent. Similarly, a 1991 American Housing Survey found that "when all else is equal, the price of a home located within 300 feet from a body of water increases by up to 28 percent."

Community and business leaders also understand the potential value of waterfront locations. Today, waterfronts are often a focal point for urban renewal in many cities. These opportunities are due, in part, to the federal Clean Water Act. Prior to passage, many of our rivers and waterfronts were so polluted that no one wanted to go near them, much less invest in new development. As an example, the Nashua River in New Hampshire was reported to be so degraded that some property along the

Waterfronts Act as Magnets

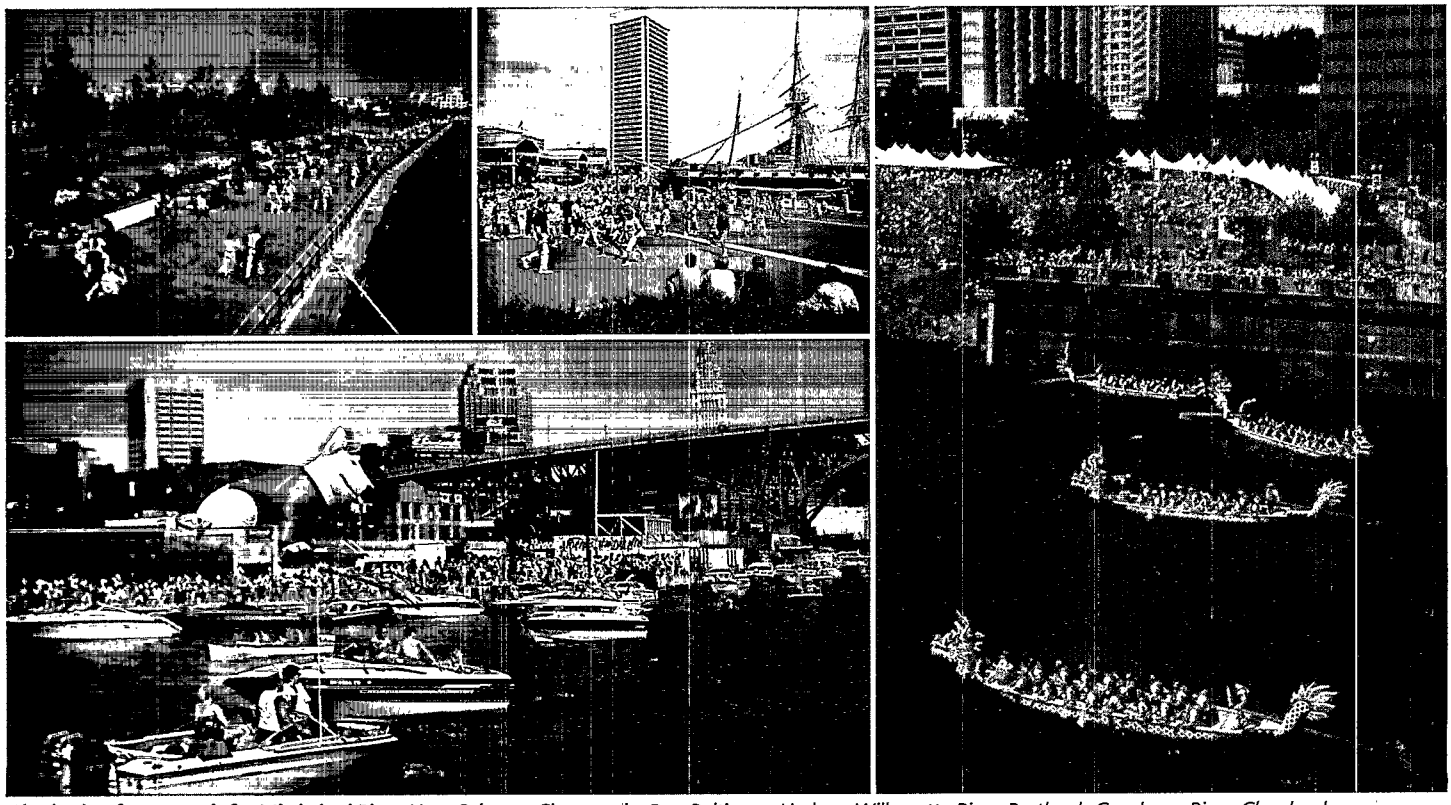

Clockwise from top left: *Mississippi River, New Orleans; Chesapeake Bay, Baltimore Harbor; Willamette River, Portland; Cuyahoga River, Cleveland*

river was actually assessed as "worthless" because of the poor conditions. Today, because of cleaner water and revitalization efforts along the Nashua River and in other communities, waterfront areas are often considered "priceless" by those who enjoy them. They act as a strong magnet for business, tourists, and local residents. Restaurants, shops, and aquariums are springing up in areas that were once no more than dilapidated urban wastelands.

Many communities now hold festivals and other special events to celebrate the beauty and bounty of their waters. These events are held because people recognize and value the contribution that a river or lake or beach can have in enhancing their overall quality of life. Clean water consistently ranks as a leading quality of life indicator. Each year, *Money* magazine conducts a "Best Places To Live" survey, and in 1995, clean water and air were the two most important factors for choosing a place to live, over low crime rates, plentiful doctors or hospitals, or low taxes.

Profile

The Change in Chattanooga

What happens when a city receives the title of most polluted city in the country? This label, attached by the U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in 1970, served as a wake-up call for Chattanooga, Tennessee, a city of 150,000 which sits on a bend of the Tennessee River in the southeastern corner of the State. Chattanooga has transformed itself with a major focus on cleaner water, and today, it receives international recognition as a model of sustainable development. In fact, it was recently chosen as one of 21 areas selected for study by President Clinton's Council on Sustainable Development.

Over the years, easy access to transportation by railway and the river helped Chattanooga grow into a small industrial city. With this growth came pollution, and by the 1960s, the haze in the air was so thick that headlights were sometimes necessary at midday, and the river was unsafe for fishing or swimming.

In 1984, after years of decay, concerned citizens and members of the business community established "Chattanooga Venture" to tackle the city's problems. A group of over 1,700 community members reached consensus on 40 goals that included water quality, air quality, economic development, transportation, education, and housing. Together, they showed a desire for a strong local economy, but also clean air, recreational use of their river, and locally caught fish that were safe to eat.

Restoration of the waterfront was a top priority, and over the next 10 years, deteriorating warehouses and piers were removed to open up access and views of the river. In 1992, the Tennessee Aquarium opened with a focus on freshwater fish and their river and lake habitats. Built at a cost of $45 million, it generated $133 million during its first year of operation. About 1.3 million people now visit every year.

Waterfront space was also revitalized for a new 4-acre park and plaza area, known as Ross's Landing. Today, the area provides residents and visitors with open space as well as shopping and restaurants. In addition, about 2 miles of a planned 22-mile-long park along the eastern shore have been completed, providing recreational benefits for cyclists, pedestrians, skaters, and anglers. Mixed commercial and residential buildings are also planned along this greenway.

The improvements that have been made to Chattanooga's waterfront led James Yenckel, writer for the Washington Post *Sunday Travel Section to write, "By reinvesting in its river heritage, Chattanooga seems to have restored its faith in itself, and it appears—at least to my eyes—to be well on its way to becoming one of the prettiest cities for its size in America."*

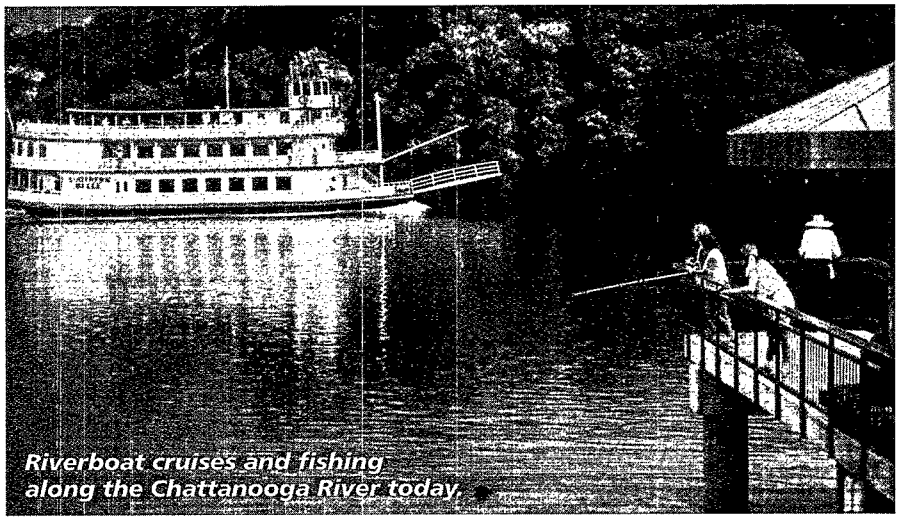

Riverboat cruises and fishing along the Chattanooga River today.

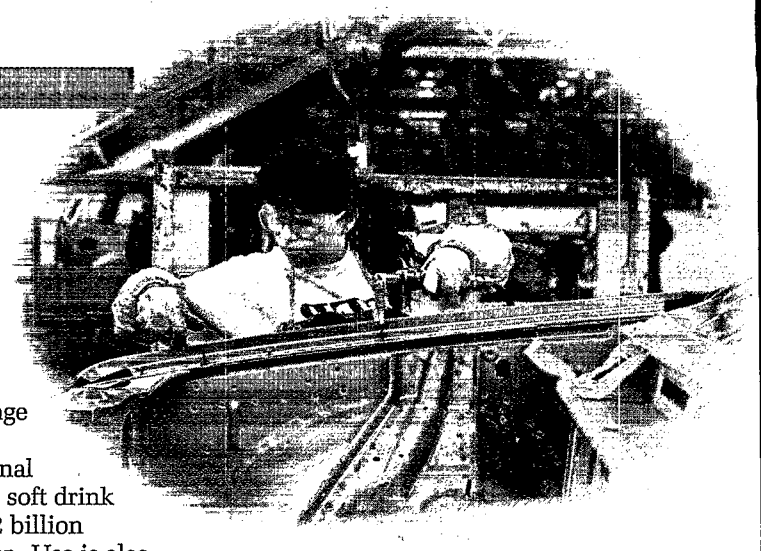

Manufacturing: The Universal Solvent Is Also a Key Ingredient

The size and nature of American industries vary widely, and yet, in one way or another, nearly all of them share a common need—a reliable source of water to support operations. In some cases, water is needed primarily for production purposes, such as in the manufacturing of computer chips or steel. In others, clean water is an essential ingredient in the final product, such as soft drinks and pharmaceuticals.

"My company requires high-quality water to produce a high-quality product."

The most recent data on water used in all manufacturing was last gathered by the Bureau of the Census over a decade ago. At that time, manufacturing companies used over 13 trillion gallons of water a year—more than 9 times the volume that flows from the Mississippi River into the Gulf of Mexico every day. About 84 percent of total use was attributed to four major industries—chemicals, metals, paper products, and petroleum.

More recent data on water are available from specific industries. For example, water is clearly vital to beverage manufacturers, and according to its national trade association, the soft drink industry uses over 12 billion gallons of water a year. Use is also high for malt beverage producers—it takes about 10 barrels of water to produce a single barrel of beer. These are highly lucrative industries, with each generating about $50 billion a year in sales. Together, they support about 3.5 million jobs and generate $270 billion in total economic activity. In sum, all manufacturing contributes about $1 trillion a year to the U.S. gross domestic product.

Increasingly, companies are choosing to become directly involved in community programs to protect the local water source. The Hershey Foods Corporation is working with its local water company in Pennsylvania to ensure that its water stays clean. And Coors Brewing Company in Colorado is working to prevent pollution of the local aquifer.

"Water is a fundamental input to our production process. My company requires high-quality water to produce a high-quality product. We must support protection of the community's ground water supply not only to protect our employees, but also to keep production costs down," says Jack Huggins, President and Chief Executive Officer of an ethanol and agricultural feed producing company in Pekin, Illinois. This reliance has not been lost on the local Chamber of Commerce. "We are going to use the Pekin protected water supply as a marketing tool for the community to expand business and attract companies," said Charles Renner, the Chamber of Commerce Executive Director. Indeed, if the water supply can be protected, the water supplier can avoid having to install expensive treatment technology. The result is a lower water bill for manufacturers and other customers in the community, as well as a higher level of confidence in the local drinking water supply.

Clean water often plays a role in corporate marketing campaigns. Several national companies use powerful images of water to convey qualities of freshness and purity. For example, Olympia Brewing Company in Washington has adopted the motto "It's the water" as its marketing slogan. As Samuel Rowse, President of juice manufacturer Veryfine Products, noted, "The integrity of a town's water reflects upon the integrity of the companies within that town."

Bringing Products to Market: How Many Gallons of Water Are Used...?

To process a quarter pound of hamburger?	*1*
To make one board foot of lumber?	*5*
To process one can of fruit or vegetables?	*9*
To process one chicken?	*12*
To make one pound of plastic?	*24*
To make one pound of wool or cotton?	*101*
To refine one barrel of crude oil?	*1,851*
To make four new tires?	*2,072*
To manufacture a new car, including tires?	*39,090*
To produce one ton of steel?	*62,600*

Latest Estimate:

Manufacturing companies use over 13 trillion gallons of water a year—more than 9 times the volume that flows from the Mississippi River into the Gulf of Mexico every day.

049541

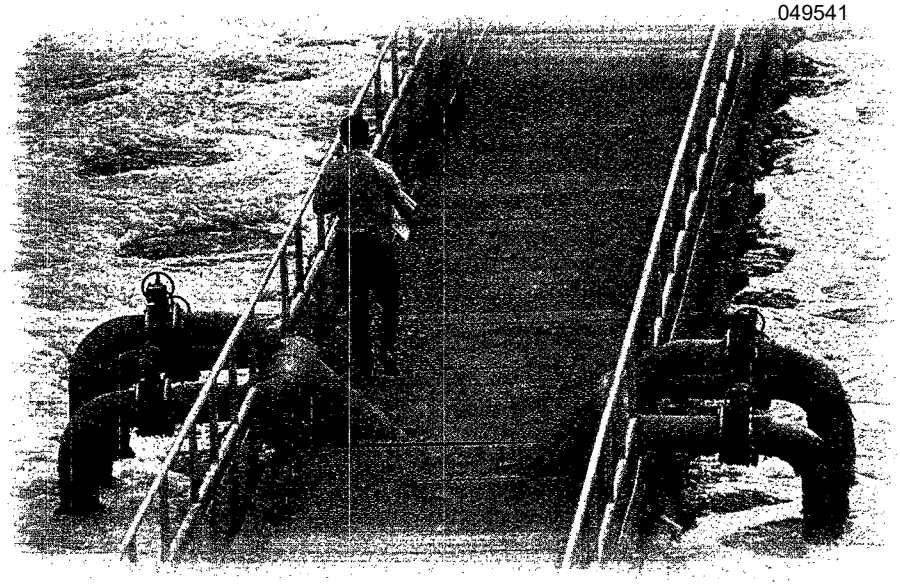

Environmental Technology: New Products, New Markets

The future of the environmental technology industry depends not so much on *using* clean water, but on *delivering* it as a final product. Water companies treat water from local water sources, such as a river, an aquifer, or reservoir, and provide a product safe for drinking. Similarly, sewage plants treat wastewater from our homes and industries before releasing it to local rivers and streams. In 1994, the market for water-related equipment, chemicals, and services was over $64 billion here in the United States and over $170 billion worldwide.

While the U.S. has traditionally represented the world's strongest environmental market because of higher standards, other countries are beginning to invest in environmental infrastructure and technologies. The international environmental market, now estimated at over $400 billion for all media (i.e., water, air, and waste), is expected to double in size by the turn of the century, and foreign shores represent major market development opportunities. In general, water-related investments are likely to be among the first made. Safe drinking water and sewage treatment are essential services that simply do not exist in some areas.

While improving the environment, U.S. and global investments in environmental technologies also create high-skill, high-wage jobs. Nearly 1.3 million Americans are employed by more than 50,000 private environmental technology companies nationwide. Thousands more work for public companies, such as sewage treatment and drinking water plants. In 1995, the Department of Labor identified environmental technology as a key growth sector for the economy, creating jobs at about twice the rate of the economy as a whole.

"As we protect our environment, we must invest in the environmental technologies of the future which will create jobs."

President Clinton
State of the Union Address,
January 1994

Clean Water Technology Keeps Our Communities Healthy

The United States has:

- *nearly **58,000 community water systems** providing drinking water for about 80 million households.*
- *nearly **16,000 public sewage treatment plants** providing service for about 71 million households.*

***Wastewater treatment technology** prevents over 900 million pounds of sewage and 1 billion pounds of toxic chemicals from entering our waterways every year.*

***Drinking water safety standards and technologies** help prevent over 100,000 cases of gastrointestinal illness and reduce lead exposure for over 50 million people.*

Profile

Creating Jobs *and* a Clean Environment

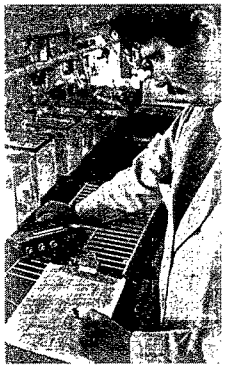

Environmental technology represents a major growth industry for California's economy. The State's Employment Development Department estimates that about 200,000 people work in the environmental technology sector. Revenues from this industry are expected to reach $27 billion by 1997, up from $19 billion in 1992.

049542

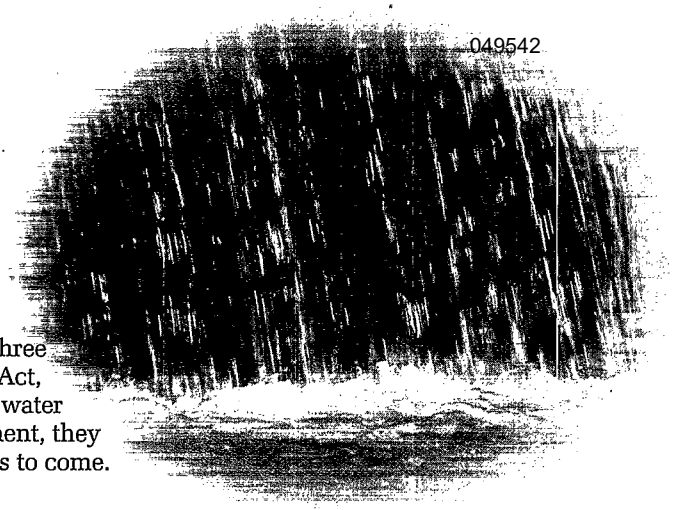

Clean Water Insurance:

Our Three Major Water Laws

Over the years, major legislation has been written, debated, and signed into law to help protect the quality of America's water resources. The three most significant laws are the Clean Water Act, the Safe Drinking Water Act, and the Ocean Dumping Act. Together, they represent a national clean water insurance policy. By providing a framework for protection and investment, they offer the promise of safer, cleaner waters for all of us and for generations to come.

Clean Water Act

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act is the primary Federal legislation that protects surface waters, such as lakes, rivers, and coastal areas. Originally enacted in 1948, the legislation was significantly expanded and strengthened in 1972 in response to growing public concern for serious and widespread water pollution problems. This 1972 legislation, which became known as the Clean Water Act (CWA), provided the foundation for the dramatic progress in reducing water pollution over the past twenty years. Amendments to the 1972 Clean Water Act were made in 1977, 1981, and 1987.

The Clean Water Act focuses on improving water quality by maintaining and restoring the physical, chemical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters. It provides a comprehensive framework of standards, technical tools, and financial assistance to address the many stressors that can cause pollution and adversely affect water quality, including municipal and industrial wastewater discharges, polluted runoff from urban and rural areas, and habitat destruction.

The Clean Water Act requires national performance standards for major industries, such as iron and steel manufacturing and petroleum refining, that provide a minimum level of pollution control based on the best technologies available. These national standards result in the removal of over one billion pounds of toxic pollution from our waters every year.

In addition, the Clean Water Act establishes a framework whereby States and Tribes survey their waters, determine appropriate uses, such as recreation or water supply, and then set specific water quality criteria for various pollutants to protect those uses. These criteria, together with the national industry standards, are the basis for permits that limit the amount of pollution that can be discharged to a waterbody. Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, sewage treatment plants and industries that discharge wastewater are required to obtain permits and to meet the specified limits in those permits.

The Clean Water Act also provides Federal funding to help States and communities meet their clean water infrastructure needs. Since 1972, over $66 billion in Federal grants and loans have been provided, primarily for building or upgrading sewage treatment plants. Funding is also provided to address another major water quality problem—polluted runoff from urban and rural areas.

Protecting valuable aquatic habitat, such as wetlands, is another important component of this law. Filling wetlands with dredged or fill material can destroy or degrade these important aquatic areas and have a profound impact on water quality. To minimize impacts, the Clean Water Act establishes a permitting program to ensure that these types of activities are conducted in an environmentally sound manner.

049543

Safe Drinking Water Act

The Safe Drinking Water Act was passed in 1974 following public concern over findings of harmful chemicals in drinking water supplies. The law established the basic Federal-State partnership for drinking water used today. It focuses on ensuring safe water from public water supplies and on protecting the nation's aquifers from contamination.

To ensure the safety of public water supplies, the law requires EPA to set safety standards for drinking water.

Standards are now in place for over 80 different contaminants. EPA sets a maximum level for each contaminant; however, in cases where it is not economically or technologically feasible to make this distinction, EPA specifies an appropriate treatment technology instead. Water suppliers are required to test their drinking water supplies and maintain records to ensure quality and safety. Most States have the responsibility for ensuring that their public water supplies are in compliance with the national safety standards.

Provisions also authorize EPA to conduct basic research on drinking water contamination, to provide technical assistance to States and municipalities, and to provide grants to States to help them manage their drinking water programs.

To protect ground water supplies, the law provides a framework for managing underground injection of wastes. EPA has responsibility for issuing permits for these operations and ensuring compliance. As part of that responsibility, EPA may disallow new underground injection wells based on concerns over possible contamination of a current or potential drinking water aquifer.

Ocean Dumping Act

Also passed in 1972, the Ocean Dumping Act provides a framework for managing ocean dumping activities and for conducting basic oceanic research. The law bans ocean dumping of radiological, chemical, and biological warfare agents and high-level radioactive waste. Amendments in 1988 extended this ban to sewage sludge, industrial waste, and medical wastes.

The law provides a mechanism for meeting U.S. commitments under the 1972 Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Wastes and Other Matters, an international ocean dumping treaty signed by 80 countries.

It also authorizes research on the effects of ocean dumping, pollution, over-fishing, and other human-induced stressors, including oil spills. Provisions added in 1992 establish a national coastal water quality monitoring program to evaluate the health and quality of ocean waters and the pollution sources that affect them.

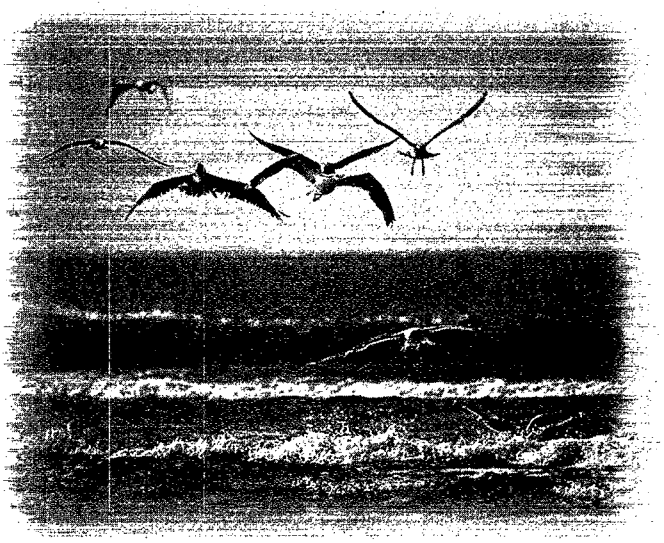

Joint Ventures:

How EPA Works in Partnership to Improve our Waters and Protect Public Health

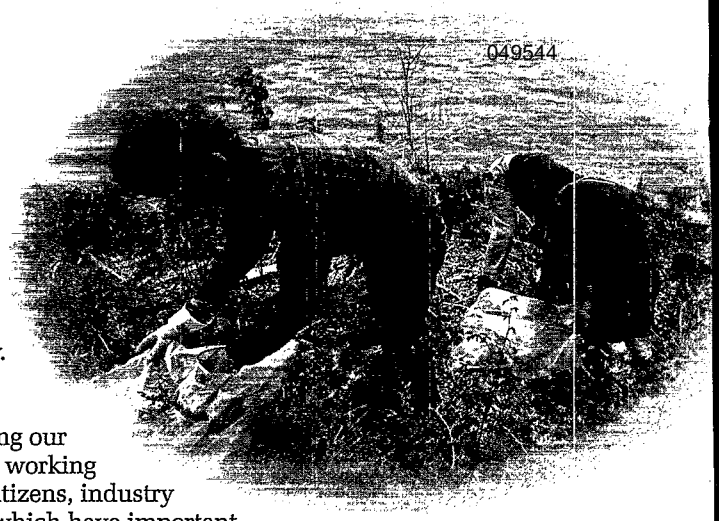

"Waste not, want not," a common American adage, should be considered as a national motto for managing our nation's water resources. Indeed, because our rivers, lakes, and coastal waters are so vital to our economy, our health, and our overall quality of life, they must be treated as a national treasure of the very highest priority.

EPA has a major role in managing this national treasure, acting as the nation's clean water guardian. But, the job of protecting and improving our waters cannot be done by just one government agency. Today, EPA is working hard to build and nurture partnerships with other federal agencies, citizens, industry and business leaders, and State, local and Tribal governments, all of which have important contributions to make in keeping our waters safe and clean. By leveraging resources and targeting actions to those problems in need of attention, EPA and its partners are helping to make safe, clean water and stronger economies a reality for all of us.

Restoring Valuable Ecosystems

EPA and its partners are involved in clean-up and protection efforts in hundreds of watersheds throughout the country, but a few areas are getting special attention. Nationally, these areas represent some of our most important waters—ecologically and economically.

The Everglades

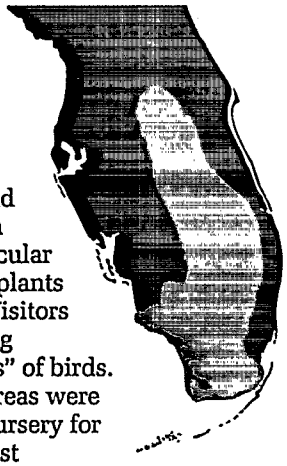

One hundred years ago, this unique ecosystem of water and land provided a home to spectacular populations of plants and animals. Visitors described seeing literally "clouds" of birds. Rich wetland areas were the principal nursery for the State's robust commercial and sport fishing industries. Today, while still a major tourist attraction, the Everglades are recognized as being on the verge of collapse. Ninety percent of the wading birds are gone, the estuarine fisheries have declined, and dozens of species are listed as endangered or threatened.

How did this happen? In the 1940s, intense flooding in South Florida took lives and damaged property. A complex system of public canals, levees, pumping stations and other structures was built to control the water and make the land more suitable for farming and urban development. The system worked—too well. Half of the Everglades' wetlands were drained and converted to agriculture or urban developments.

Over time, the impact of these conversions has become obvious, and a series of actions has been taken to restore the natural ecosystem. In 1993, Florida and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers began the task of converting the Kissimmee River from an "engineered" channel back into its more natural, riverine form. In addition, a special federal task force on South Florida ecosystem restoration was established to improve coordination among the Federal, State, and Tribal interests in the area. A milestone was reached when the State and the sugar industry agreed to work together to reduce phosphorus loadings by 75 percent. This past January, the Clinton Administration announced a comprehensive restoration approach, including a $1.5 billion federal assistance package, to speed up the restoration process. Among other things, the funding is to be used to acquire, in partnership with Florida, enough land to make restoration a reality, including the purchase and reconversion of over 100,000 acres of farm lands. The funding is also to be used to continue work on the Kissimmee River, to construct wetlands to serve as natural filters for phosphorus and other pollutants, and to develop a multi-species recovery plan. Most recently, in April 1996, Congress passed and the President signed into law a new Federal Agriculture Improvement and Reform Act, otherwise known as the Farm Bill, which provides up to $300 million for Everglades restoration.

Together, these and other investments have the potential to make an enormous difference in the health of this great ecosystem, and future generations may very well look back and point to the 1990s as the turning point in Everglades history. A Save Our Everglades campaign has helped to acquire and protect over 326,000 acres of land in the area. Hydrologic improvements have helped rid the ecosystem of exotic species that invade and disrupt the area's natural vegetation and habitat. And, in just the last three years, phosphorus levels in water discharged from farm lands north of the Everglades have been cut by about 30 percent.

But while signs of improvement can be seen, the ecosystem remains in critical condition. The road to recovery will require continued vigilance and commitment to addressing the many stressors that threaten this fragile ecosystem and the many species that live there.

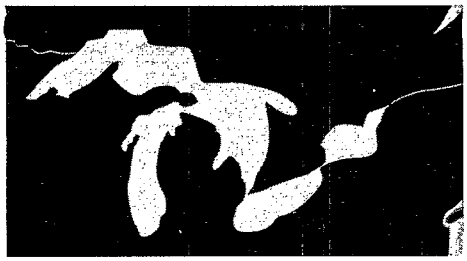

The Great Lakes

Considering that about 95 percent of all fresh water above ground in the U.S. is in the Great Lakes, it is pretty clear why water quality there is so important. Over 23 million people living in the region depend on these magnificent lakes to provide their drinking water and to support other uses. Not surprisingly, a study by the Health Education Research organization found that over 80 percent of those surveyed wanted to see more done to protect the Great Lakes environment.

And more is being done. In just the past two years, toxic pollution from a wide variety of sources, including manufacturing and sewage treatment plants, has been significantly reduced. PCB emissions have been virtually eliminated and levels of mercury, the pollutant most often found in contaminated fish, have been cut by over 60 percent.

The eight States which border the Great Lakes have long recognized the need to work together on common-sense, cost-effective solutions to reduce the harmful effects of toxic pollution. In the late 1980s, the States asked EPA to help develop a consistent approach for achieving these reductions. In 1994, a major milestone was reached. After working closely with the States, industry, and other interested parties, EPA issued guidance that goes a long way toward reducing toxic pollution. Known as the Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative, this guidance will help ensure a consistent level of environmental protection throughout the region. In addition to providing a cleaner, healthier environment, the guidance will also help to level the economic playing field among corporate competitors. Companies in similar industries throughout the region will be held to the same performance standard, eliminating economic advantages that might occur as a result of lower standards in some areas.

Other efforts are also underway to help protect the Great Lakes from toxic pollution. DDT and other pesticides have been banned for use in this country, and yet they can still pose a powerful threat if old supplies are forgotten or disposed of improperly. Several States in the Region now host agricultural "clean sweeps" to gather and arrange proper disposal of these and other pesticides. EPA has helped States and counties sponsor these events, and many individuals have volunteered their time to help organize and manage them. Between 1992 and 1994, community clean sweep events helped remove nearly 20,000 pounds of toxic material from around Lake Superior.

The medical industry is another active partner, helping to reduce one of region's most serious toxic problems—mercury. The majority of mercury pollution in the Great Lakes comes from air pollution generated by coal-burning utilities and incinerators. However, mercury is also found in many medical products, and unless these products are disposed of properly, the very products designed to improve public health can cause serious harm. To reduce this risk, EPA supports a partnership between regional doctors, nurses, hospitals, local governments and the National Wildlife Federation aimed at educating those working in the industry about proper disposal and product alternatives. The goal is to reduce mercury, and if possible, to eliminate the use of mercury-containing products altogether.

"Many hospitals and health care facilities throughout Michigan are already taking steps to eliminate as much of the mercury we use as possible. In keeping with our mission of providing quality health care and promoting a healthy environment, we're looking forward to spreading this information across the Michigan health care community," said David Seaman, Executive Vice-President of the State Health and Hospital Association.

While the amount of toxic pollution being released into the Great Lakes is being reduced, the problem is not completely solved. Toxic chemicals from the air, from contaminated bottom sediments, from agricultural and urban runoff and from Superfund sites still pose a threat to the environment and the people who live there. These sources present a management challenge, and they call for a continued strong emphasis on pollution prevention and toxics control throughout the region.

Profile

Action by the Auto Industry

The American Automobile Manufacturers Association, on behalf of Chrysler Corporation, Ford Motor Company and General Motors Corporation, worked with the Michigan Department of Natural Resources to establish an automobile pollution prevention project. Launched in 1991, the manufacturers agreed to voluntary actions to help reduce emissions of over 65 toxic chemicals in the Great Lakes area. Since that time, toxic emissions have been cut by 15 percent. If zinc emissions from two plants are excluded, the rate of total toxic reduction is over 50 percent. Because of its success, the program is now being expanded to automobile manufacturers in other parts of the country.

San Francisco Bay-Delta

The San Francisco Bay-Delta is another area getting special attention. Comprising more than 1,650 square miles—an area about the size of Rhode Island—the estuary is a source of drinking water for 20 million people, provides irrigation for over 4.5 million acres of farmland, supports more than 120 species of fish, and is an internationally important waterfowl migration area. It also drains nearly 40 percent of California's land area. Over the years, water diversion, loss of wetlands, and polluted runoff from urban and rural areas have seriously impacted the health of the ecosystem.

Today, multiple government agencies, groups, and individuals are working to stop the pollution and repair the damage. One of the most important efforts to date occurred in 1994. The Clinton Administration worked with

Profile

Volunteers Make a Difference

Increasingly, private citizens are turning their concern for their local environment into action by volunteering to monitor water quality in lakes, rivers, or coastal areas. In the Bay-Delta area, hundreds of people, young and old, have received training and begun to collect and report important water quality information. Mike Rigney, who works at the Coyote Creek Riparian Station, has trained nearly 200 people in the last few years. When asked whether these volunteers really provide reliable data, Mike was quick to answer "yes!" Indeed, these individuals are making a valiant and valuable contribution, doing what they can to help improve conditions in their community.

industry, farmers, environmentalists, state officials, and others to craft a historic consensus-based agreement on actions to improve the Bay-Delta environment while providing more certainty in water supplies for the State's future. The common-sense strategy allocates water use among the estuary, farmers, and urban users, breaking gridlock on a decade-long water war in the region.

The North Bay Initiative is another important component in the ecosystem's restoration. The North Bay is known for vast ranch lands, rich aquatic habitats, and some of the most productive vineyards in the world. EPA and other Federal, State, and local governments are working together and with landowners in the area to promote common-sense land use management.

The San Francisco Bay National Estuary Program has provided a major platform for planning, coordinating, and managing many restoration activities. The National Estuary Program, which includes 27 other high-priority estuaries in addition to the Bay-Delta, brings together multiple stakeholders, including government, business interests, and private citizens to set priorities and find practical solutions for the problems threatening their estuary. Mapping the distribution of native fish species and streamside forests, preserving wetlands, and monitoring water quality are just a few of the activities that have been conducted since the San Francisco Bay-Delta program was established in 1987.

Work to restore the Bay-Delta is also being done by the academic community. For example, Professor Robert Twiss of the University of California at Berkeley's Center for Environmental Design and Research is building an extensive geographic information system (GIS), an electronic tool that can map and compare different environmental and land use factors. With more than 50 data sources, the GIS will be able to show everything from streams and wetlands to urban growth scenarios. To Twiss, GIS and advanced telecommunications have the power to ensure wide public access to information. Rather than having one centralized government repository, Twiss envisions a large number of information suppliers (universities, government agencies, volunteer groups) and users (libraries, schools, homes, private firms) connected by a network. "Demystifying and de-professionalizing this kind of information is a very important democratic principle," says Twiss. "It's enormously empowering. It's a way for the estuary project to connect at the grassroots level."

These and other efforts are helping to improve conditions in one of the country's most productive areas. In particular, the Bay-Delta accord addressing water allocation shows that progress can be made on even the most complex and contentious issues. Remaining challenges, as well as emerging ones, such as the rapid introduction and growth of exotic species, will require a similar level of resolve and commitment to finding workable, common-sense solutions.

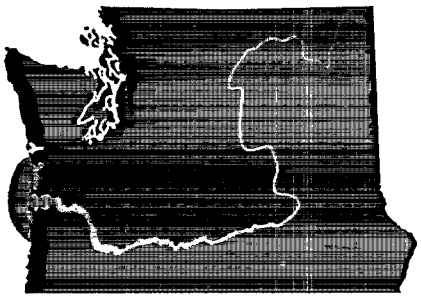

The Columbia River

As the second largest river in the U.S., the Columbia River is a resource of national and regional significance. This mighty river drains seven states before emptying into the Pacific Ocean, where the mixing of fresh water with salt water provides important estuarine habitat for fish, other aquatic species and wildlife. The river also helps to support agriculture, forestry, commercial and sport fisheries, hydropower generation, and recreation and tourism industries.

Despite its many uses and benefits for the region, evidence continues to show that this great river is at risk. High concentrations of PCBs, dioxin and other toxic pollutants have been found in sediment and fish tissue in the lower river. Reproductive success for salmon and other species is being affected, and fish consumption advisories are now in place throughout the region. Dam operations, along with habitat loss and pollution, have hurt fisheries. Some salmon species are threatened, endangered, or already extinct. These impacts represent quite a loss in a river that was once a passageway for over 15 million salmon a year.

Recognizing the significance of the resource and the need to ensure its protection and restoration, the Lower Columbia River was selected as a site for inclusion in the National Estuary Program in 1995. A team of concerned citizens along with representatives from Federal, State, and local government agencies, environmental groups, and industry is being established to plan and guide priority actions. In addition, in 1994, President Clinton announced a Pacific Northwest Forest Plan to improve management of over 25 million acres of

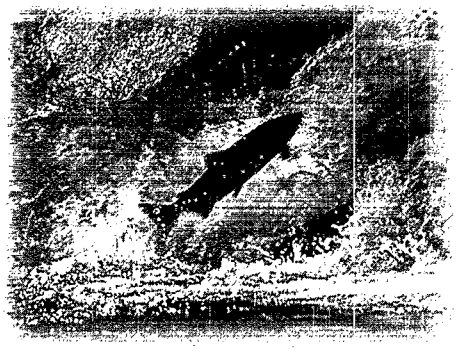

049547

federally owned forests in the region. Improving forest management will involve protecting streamside areas and reducing polluted runoff from harvest areas, both of which should help to improve water quality and habitat for salmon and other fisheries. One of the largest-scale ecosystem management efforts ever undertaken, the plan will maintain and restore old growth forests, water quality, fish and wildlife habitat, and allow sustainable timber harvests of over 1 billion board feet per year. It calls for over 2.6 million acres to be set aside along streams and wetlands to provide clean water and habitat for fish and wildlife. It provides a stronger scientific basis for managing the area's resources by increasing monitoring and data analyses, and provides funding for education and training to help counter any potential job losses related to timber harvesting restrictions. To date, more than 500 watershed restoration projects have been initiated or completed to improve ecological conditions.

The comprehensive management plan being developed through the National Estuary Program and the Forest Plan provide a strong basis for addressing some of the highest priority problems facing the region. But, they represent only a beginning. Remaining challenges, such as how to best reduce toxic pollution, call for continued action and attention.

Targeting High-Priority Problems

As a result of public and private sector investments in infrastructure and technologies and a commitment to preventing pollution and improving overall environmental performance, our waters are much cleaner today compared to twenty-five years ago. But, we still have areas where the water is too polluted to safely swim or eat the fish. And Americans are increasingly worried about the safety of their drinking water. The problems that still plague our waters do not have fast and easy fixes. To a great extent, our ability to find and apply workable solutions will depend on strong, highly committed partnerships involving individuals as well as the public and private sectors.

Drinking Water Contamination

In 1993, a drinking water crisis in Milwaukee sounded a national alarm on drinking water safety. The contaminant *Cryptosporidium* shut down the city's water supply, costing businesses and commercial establishments over $50 million in lost economic activity. Even more importantly, it left over 400,000 people sick, and was attributed as the cause of over 100 deaths.

Unlike many microorganisms, *Cryptosporidium* cannot be eliminated with normal disinfection processes, but contamination can be reduced through careful filtration. Recognizing the need to protect people from this and other microbial contaminants, public water suppliers and EPA developed the "Partnership for Safe Water." Under this voluntary program, suppliers that use surface waters carefully survey their filtration systems, operating and maintenance procedures, and other management activities to determine whether action is needed to reduce the risk of contamination occurring. To date, 140 water companies serving more than 74 million Americans have joined up and committed to take action, if needed.

The Groundwater Guardian Program is another voluntary way to improve drinking water safety. Established and managed by a nonprofit organization in the Midwest, and strongly promoted by EPA, this program focuses on communities that rely on ground water for their drinking water. It provides special recognition and technical assistance to help communities protect their ground water from contamination. Since beginning in 1994, Groundwater Guardian programs have been established in nearly 100 communities in 31 States.

These voluntary efforts represent practical approaches to help ensure safe drinking water. But for some risks, stronger safeguards are needed. For example, to better protect the public against *Cryptosporidium*, EPA recently began requiring the nation's largest water suppliers to monitor for signs of contamination. The data will be used to clarify current scientific uncertainties and allow EPA to move forward on setting an appropriate safety standard for all systems in the future.

Profile

Guarding Ground Water in Oklahoma

Ada, Oklahoma, is a small town of 15,000 people which relies on a single aquifer for its drinking water. Eight people there have formed a Groundwater Guardian team and are now volunteering their time and energy to keep their ground water clean. To accomplish this goal, the team focuses on education. In the past year, they have developed and widely distributed an information brochure to the local citizens. They have also made numerous presentations to local service clubs and held public meetings to inform local residents about drinking water issues.

Profile

Rochester Takes Action

Rochester, New York, is one city that has already acted to address its combined sewer overflow problems. Using an approach similar to the national combined sewer overflow policy, Rochester's sewer system now captures and treats more than 3 billion gallons of combined sewage annually. Automated rainfall monitoring and computerized "smart" controls help the system optimize its response to a variety of rainfall and flow conditions. As a result, combined sewer overflows discharge to the Genesee River only about twice a year, and they have been virtually eliminated as a cause of beach closures on Lake Ontario. An increase in real estate values along Irondequoit Bay has been directly linked to the recent water quality improvements.

Raw Sewage Spills

For the most part, raw sewage is no longer routinely dumped into our nation's waters. Sewage treatment plants are very effective at treating wastewater so that it can be safely discharged to local waterbodies. In fact, the amount of pollution being discharged from these plants has been cut by over one-third during the past twenty years, even as the number of people being served has doubled.

Yet, in some communities, raw sewage spills still occur. Sometimes spills occur because a sewer line is blocked, broken or too small. Spills can also occur during periods of heavy rainfall when the capacity of the sewer line or sewage treatment plant becomes overloaded and sewer lines overflow into city streets or streams. In many older cities, sewers were designed to carry stormwater runoff along with sewage, and to overflow if a heavy rain exceeded the capacity of the system. These combined sewer overflows, or "CSOs" as they are often called, occur in about 1,000 cities around the country.

In addition to spilling raw sewage, CSOs can also release untreated industrial wastewater and street debris. The result can be a real menace to public health, recreational uses, and commercial fishing. In fact, CSOs are a leading cause of beach closures and shellfishing restrictions around the country.

While the local impacts of CSOs can be significant, so is the cost of fixing them. For years, many cities were too daunted by the financial considerations to take action. But in 1994, a breakthrough occurred. Working closely with the States, affected cities, and environmental groups, EPA helped develop a consensus policy to guide action on CSOs. It encourages cities to pursue certain minimum, low-cost controls and to develop a full understanding of local CSO occurrences and impacts before making longer-term investments in additional wastewater treatment, temporary storage capacity, and sewer rehabilitation. The policy balances the need to protect the environment and the public with the need for reasonable, cost-effective controls tailored to local environmental and financial conditions. This departure from a one-size-fits-all regulatory approach is expected to provide sound environmental protection at one-fourth the cost of previous proposals.

Profile

Golf Goes Green

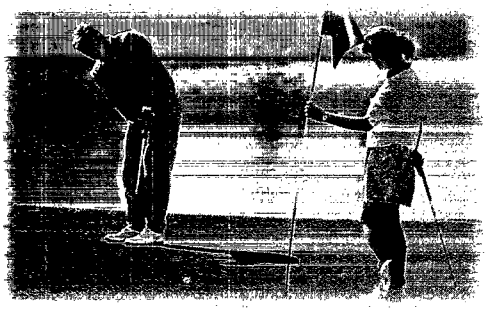

For years, the golf industry and the environmental community have been at odds over environmental benefits of golf courses. Golf course architects, superintendents, and owners have always considered themselves stewards of the land. In contrast, the environmental community viewed the use of pesticides and other golf course management practices as damaging to habitat and water quality. With little actual contact, neither constituency had a clear grasp of the other's ideas and the distance between the two camps continued to grow.

In January 1995, however, a new relationship was established. At that time, EPA helped convene the first ever national meeting between the golf industry and the environmental community. A diverse group of 75 participants met to consider, "Is golf as environmentally safe and sensitive as it can be?" and "How can we make it more so?" The conference opened a long-overdue dialogue that has led to an agreed-upon set of principles for managing golf courses in an environmentally sound manner. They are not rules, but rather a set of voluntary guidelines for golf course developers, architects, superintendents, owners, and individual golfers. The principles have been very well received, earning endorsements from the American Society of Golf Course Architects, the Ladies Professional Golf Association, the Southern Environmental Law Center, and the National Wildlife Federation.

Polluted Runoff

Rain, sleet, and snowmelt wash off the land into streams, lakes, and bays or seep into ground water. Moving across farm fields, city streets, or suburban backyards, this runoff picks up soil particles, pesticides, fertilizers, animal wastes and other pollutants. Because it comes from so many areas and sources, polluted runoff is much more difficult to quantify and to control than pollution from industry and municipal wastewater outfalls. Yet, State and Tribal water quality agencies now estimate that it is the leading cause of water pollution.

To deal with the problem, EPA is emphasizing voluntary, cooperative management approaches designed to create greater awareness about how our waters can become polluted from everyday activities or lifestyle choices. Many businesses now understand how their operations can affect water quality, and they are willing to work with EPA to find common-sense, practical solutions.

EPA's Partners in Prevention program has helped bring many of these partners

049549

to the table. Through this program, EPA is working with national associations to accelerate voluntary adoption by their members of modern, economical management practices that reduce polluted runoff while maintaining or even enhancing production.

One partner that is very active and providing leadership for the entire livestock industry is the National Pork Producers Council (Pork Council), an organization that represents over 90,000 pork producers in all 50 States. If not managed properly, waste from hog farms can have a devastating impact on water quality. To improve overall environmental performance, the Pork Council produced and distributed to its members the *Guide to Environmental Quality in Pork Production*, a "plain-English" handbook describing sound management practices that should be followed. Since publication in 1993, the Pork Council has been working in partnership with EPA, the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and State water quality agencies to hold workshops designed to deliver hands-on, practical advice for putting these practices into place. Over 65 workshops have been conducted in 14 States. The next step is an Environmental Assurance Program which will promote on-the-farm self-assessments to identify potentially needed environmental improvements. Most recently, the Pork Council held a national summit on environmental issues to continue to improve the industry's commitment and response to ongoing concerns, including proper management and design of hog waste lagoons.

In the summer of 1995, a hog waste spill along the New River in North Carolina killed thousands of fish and resulted in a health warning to protect public health. This incident, which serves as an example of why environmental performance standards are needed, was followed by national guidance from EPA in 1996 which clarifies how large livestock operations should be managed to ensure compliance with national water pollution control requirements.

Investing in Technology and Infrastructure

Since 1972, the Federal government has invested over $66 billion in municipal wastewater treatment. Millions more have been invested by State and local governments to help meet the service needs of a constantly growing population. And these investments have paid off.

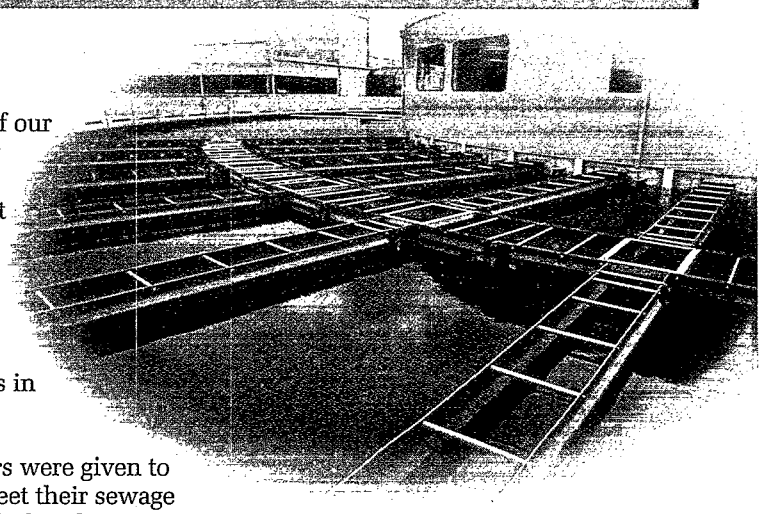

The fact that so many of our nation's waters are now cleaner compared to 25 years ago is in large part due to better sewage treatment. Today, the U.S. enjoys what is probably the most advanced network of sewage treatment plants in the world.

For years, Federal dollars were given to communities to help meet their sewage treatment needs through the Clean Water Act Construction Grants Program. However, in 1987, Congress replaced the grants program with a revolving loan program, known as the State Revolving Fund. Under this program, EPA provides grants to the States, and the States then make loans to communities. As the money is paid back, new loans are given to other communities also needing help.

This program represents a powerful financial partnership between EPA and the States, allowing the States to fund their highest priority needs. While traditionally used to build or improve wastewater plants, the State Revolving Fund is also being used to address other water quality problems, such as polluted runoff and sewer overflows.

The program is also a model of efficiency, allowing Federal, State, and local government agencies to leverage limited dollars. Because of the revolving nature, over a twenty-year period, an initial federal investment can result in the construction of up to 4 times as many projects compared to a one-time federal grant. And because of new streamlined requirements, State Revolving Fund projects are completed about 30 percent faster than those funded with grants. Local governments can benefit by saving a great deal of money. The typical cost of a project funded with a State Revolving Fund loan is about 30 percent to 50 percent less than the cost of a project funded through the commercial bond market.

Because of the program's efficiency and importance in helping communities meet their clean water goals, in 1994, the Clinton Administration recommended a similar program to help communities provide an equally important service—safe drinking water. A total of $1.8 billion has been proposed since then, marking the first time ever that funds to ensure safe drinking water have been made a federal investment priority.

Profile

Sewage Solutions in Indiana

Two small towns in Indiana, Wanatah and Lake of the Woods, received loans from the State Revolving Fund to help replace septic tanks and construct badly needed sewage collection and treatment systems. In both cases, the septic tanks were not functioning properly because of inadequate lot sizes and unsuitable soils. The result was sewage contamination in local streams and lakes. The centralized treatment systems allowed each town to eliminate a major source of water pollution, restoring recreational opportunities for local citizens.

The new sewage systems also helped restore economic opportunity. "In Wanatah, growth was at a standstill due to the septic tank moratorium" said Chuck Mack, the town utility supervisor. The SRF loan allowed the community to lift the moratorium and begin providing service to commercial and private residents. Because of the loan's lower interest rates, these services are provided at a lower monthly cost. According to Mr. Mack, "We see the loan as a real benefit to our community."

Conclusion

Clean water has irreplaceable value and enormous potential for affecting many sectors of the economy. A full spectrum of industries and commercial businesses are at stake as well as the livelihoods of real people. Real estate agents in the Northeast, commercial fishermen in the Gulf of Mexico, charterboat captains in the Great Lakes, and hotel owners along Southern California beaches are just a few of the people that depend on clean water to deliver their products and services.

Investing in clean water is a common-sense way to protect these businesses and ensure healthy, thriving communities. And many people and organizations are making that investment by joining in partnership with EPA, States, Tribes, and others to help clean up and protect our waters. These partnerships are encouraging as they demonstrate a willingness to invest both time and resources in order to receive the most important of all dividends—the assurance of safe, clean water for use today and tomorrow. In the short term and long term, for communities and for the nation, it is hard to imagine a sounder investment opportunity.

A Final Footnote

How You Can Help Keep Our Waters Clean

If you would like to find out more about water issues, contact EPA at the following address.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Water Communications Staff
Mail Code 4102
401 M Street, SW
Washington, DC 20460
(202) 260-3881

Information is also available on the Internet. Visit EPA's World Wide Web site at "http://www.epa.gov/OW" or send an electronic message to "OW-GENERAL@epamail.epa.gov".

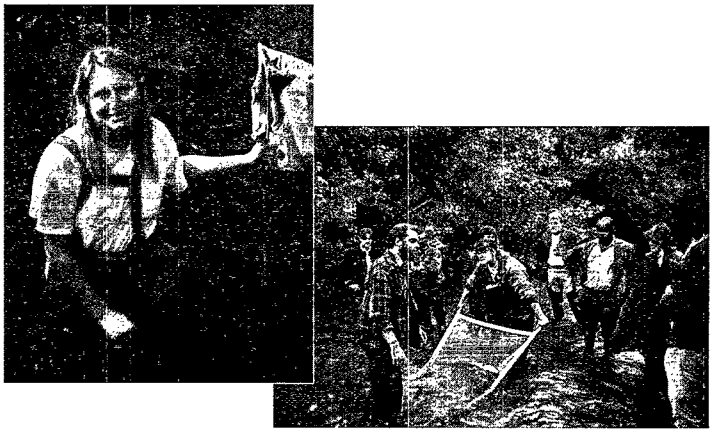

Bibliography

Clean Water: A National Asset, A National Challenge

Apogee Research, Inc. 1996. *Economic Assessment and Analysis of the Indian River Lagoon.* Prepared by Apogee Research, Inc., Bethesda, MD, in association with Resource Economics Consultants, Inc., Gainesville, FL.

California Senate Office of Research. March 1996. *Myths of Jobs versus Resources: Environmental Protection and Economic Growth.* Sacramento, CA.

Hall, Bob, for the Institute for Southern Studies. Fall 1994. Gold and Green -- Can we have good jobs and a healthy environment? *Southern Exposure Magazine.*

National Geographic Society. 1993. *National Geographic Special Edition: Water—The Power, Promise, and Turmoil of North America's Fresh Water.* Washington, DC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. December 1995. *National Water Quality Inventory Report to Congress.* EPA-841-R-95-005. Washington, DC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1996. *Environmental Indicators of Water Quality in the United States.* Prepublication copy. Washington, DC.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1991. *Status and Trends of Wetlands in the Conterminous United States, Mid-1970s to Mid-1980s.*

The Business of Clean Water

Recreation and Tourism

America Outdoors. 1994. Personal communication with David Brown, Executive Director.

Coast Alliance. June 1995. *State of the Coasts.*

Fisheries Magazine. April 1994. U.S. Anglers Add $69 Billion to Economy, Says Study. Volume 19, Number 4.

Fortune Magazine. April 29, 1996. The Largest U.S. Industrial and Service Corporations. F-1.

Harrison, Roger. Spring 1995. Rivers are Magnets for Tourism. In *River Voices.* River Network. Portland, OR.

Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin. 1991. *Healing a River—The Potomac: 1940-1990.*

Kealey, M.J., M. Needelman, G. Parsons, and T. Bondelid. 1996. *An Original Benefit Transfer Model of Water-based Recreation: The Ohio Pilot Study.* Draft transcript. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation, Washington, DC.

National Marine Manufacturers Association. 1990. *Boating 1990: A Statistical report on America's Top Family Sport.*

National Marine Manufacturers Association. 1990. *The Importance of the Recreational Marine Industry.*

Sport Fishing Institute and North American Fishing Club. April 1994. *Economic Impact of Sport Fishing in the United States.* Washington, DC.

Tourism Policy Council. June 1995. *Tourism: Putting the Pieces Together.* Prepared in cooperation with the National Performance Review Team. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Bureau of the Census. 1994. *Statistical Abstract of the United States: 1994* (114th edition). Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. *1991 National Survey of Fishing, Hunting and Wildlife-related Recreation.* Washington, DC.

World Almanac Books. *The World Almanac and Book of Facts: 1996.* The Funk and Wagnalls Corporation, Mahway, NJ.

Commercial Fishing

Heimlich, Ralph, and Jeanne Melanson. May - June 1995. Wetlands Lost, Wetlands Gained. *National Wetlands Newsletter* 17:3. Environmental Law Institute.

Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations, Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, Southeastern Fisheries Association, East Coast Fisheries Federation, and Ocean Trust. March 1994. *Fisheries, Wetlands and Jobs: The Value of Wetlands to America's Fisheries.* Report prepared for the Campaign to Save California Wetlands.

Agriculture

Conservation Technology Information Center. February/March 1996. *CTIC Partners Newsletter.*

IMC Fertilizer Corporation. Farm-Raised Fish on American Tables. In *Across the Table.* Mundelein, IL.

National Cattlemen's Association. 1995. *Cattle and Beef Handbook.*

National Drinking Water Week Organization. 1995. *Drinking Water: On Tap for the Future.* Factsheet.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service. December 1994. *Agricultural Resources and Environmental Indicators.* Agricultural Handbook 705. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Communications. 1996. *1996 Agriculture Fact Book.*

Real Estate

Frenay, Robert. January/February 1996. *Chattanooga Turnaround.* Audubon.

Glick, Daniel. February/March 1996. Cinderella Story. *National Wildlife* 34:2.

Showstack, Randy. December 1988. Nashua Reborn. *Sanctuary* (The Journal of the Massachusetts Audubon Society).

Smith, Margurite, and Sheryl Nance-Nash. September 1995. The Best Places to Live in America. *Money* 24:9.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 1995. *Economic Benefits of Runoff Controls.* EPA 841-S-95-002. Washington, DC.

Yenckel, James T. June 7, 1992. *Chattanooga and the Tennessee River Country. The Washington Post,* Sunday Travel Section.

Young, C. Edwin. 1984. Perceived Water Quality and the Value of Seasonal Homes. *Water Resources Bulletin* 20:2.

Manufacturing

Beer Institute. 1995. *Brewing: A Story of Economic Impact.* Washington, DC.

Bergman, Ronald. 1996. Personal communication with Samuel Rowse, President of Veryfine Products.

National Drinking Water Week Organization. 1995. *Drinking Water: On Tap for the Future.* Factsheet.

National Soft Drink Association. 1995. *Soft Drink Facts at a Glance.* Factsheet. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. March 1986. *Water Use in Manufacturing.* 1982 Census of Manufacturers. Washington, DC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. March 1996. *Business Benefits of Wellhead Protection—Case Studies.* EPA 813-B-95-004. Washington, DC.

Environmental Technology

California Senate Office of Research. March 1996. *Myths of Jobs versus Resources: Environmental Protection and Economic Growth.* Sacramento, CA.

Environmental Business Institute. August 1995. Small is Big. *Environmental Business Journal* 8:8.

Johnson, Jeff. June 1995. Selling Blue Skies, Clean Water. *Environmental Science and Technology* 29:6.

Parks, Peter. April 1994. Pollution Abatement Leads Job Market. *Environmental Protection Magazine* 5:4.

U.S. Department of Labor, National Commission for Employment Policy. April 1995. *Promoting Growth and Job Creation Through Emerging Environmental Technologies.* Research Report No. 95-03. Washington, DC.

Clean Water Legislation

Congressional Research Service. January 1995. *Summaries of Environmental Laws Administered by the Environmental Protection Agency.* CRS Report for Congress. 95-59 ENR. Washington, DC.

Joint Ventures

Freshwater Foundation. December 1994. *Cryptosporidium* and Public Health. *Health and Environment Digest* 8:8.

Naar, Jon and Alex J. Naar. 1992. This *Land is Your Land: A Guide to North America's Endangered Ecosystems.* Harper Perennial.

National Pork Producers Council. 1996. Personal communication with Jeff Gabriel, Environmental Director.

South Florida Water Management District. 1996. *Everglades Annual Status Report.*

Photographic Acknowledgments

EPA would like to recognize and thank the following sources for contributing photographs to this report.

Audubon Institute
New Orleans, Louisiana

Jim West
Detroit, Michigan

Chattanooga Area Convention and Visitors Bureau
Chattanooga, Tennessee

Portland, Oregon, Visitors Association
Portland, Oregon

Steve Delaney, EPA Photographer
Washington, DC.

Gerald Almy, Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin
Washington, DC.

A.A. Bodine, Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin
Washington, DC.

JHR— This is the document atty was referring rather than receiving. Is this the citation you were given?

Attachment 9
049555

Smith

FEDERAL REGISTER
Vol. 61, No. 166

Notices

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

[FRL-5559-9]

Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits

61 FR 43761

Final National Policy

DATE: Monday, August 26, 1996

ACTION: Notice.

SUMMARY: Notice is hereby given that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has issued a policy outlining an interim approach for incorporating water quality-based effluent limitations into storm water permits.

Background and Purpose

Due to the nature of storm water discharges, and the typical lack of information on which to base numeric water quality-based effluent limitations (expressed as concentration and mass), EPA has developed an interim permitting approach for National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water permits. While this interim permitting approach applies only to EPA, the Agency also encourages authorized States and Tribes to adopt similar policies for storm water permits.

The policy addresses issues related to the type of effluent limitations that are most appropriate for NPDES storm water permits to provide for the attainment of water quality standards. Since the policy only applies to water quality-based effluent limitations, it is not intended to affect technology-based limitations, such as those based on effluent guidelines or the permit writer's best professional judgements, that are incorporated into storm water permits. With this policy, the Office of Water is seeking to fulfill objectives of the 1996-1997 National Water Program Agenda for the Future, including reducing the threat of wet weather discharges to water quality, providing States and local governments with greater flexibility to solve wet weather problems, and identifying and taking appropriate steps to reduce the existing burden of the Storm Water Phase I program.

Numerous parties were involved in preparing this policy. In addition to receiving significant input from the Urban Wet Weather Flows (UWWF) Federal Advisory

Committee, EPA also consulted with the States and Regional Storm Water Coordinators. This interim permitting approach may be modified as a result of ongoing policy dialogue with the UWWF Federal Advisory Committee.

Policy Statement

In response to recent questions regarding the type of water quality-based effluent limitations that are most appropriate for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water permits, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is adopting an interim permitting approach for regulating wet weather storm water discharges. Due to the nature of storm water discharges, and the typical lack of information on which to base numeric water quality-based effluent limitations (expressed as concentration and mass), EPA will use an interim permitting approach for NPDES storm water permits.

The interim permitting approach uses best management practices (BMPs) in first-round storm water permits, and expanded or better-tailored BMPs in subsequent permits, where necessary, to provide for the attainment of water quality standards. In cases where adequate information exists to develop more specific conditions or limitations to meet water quality standards, these conditions or limitations are to be incorporated into storm water permits, as necessary and appropriate. This interim permitting approach is not intended to affect those storm water permits that already include appropriately derived numeric water quality-based effluent limitations. Since the policy only applies to water quality-based effluent limitations, it is not intended to affect technology-based limitations, such as those based on effluent guidelines or the permit writer's best professional judgement, that are incorporated into storm water permits.

Each storm water permit should include coordinated and cost-effective monitoring program to gather necessary information to determine the extent to which the permit provides for attainment of applicable water quality standards and to determine the appropriate conditions or limitations for subsequent permits. Such a monitoring program may include, ambient monitoring, receiving water assessment, discharge monitoring (as needed), or a combination of monitoring procedures designed to gather necessary information.

This interim permitting approach applies only to EPA, however, EPA also encourages authorized States and Tribes to adopt similar policies for storm water permits. This interim permitting approach provides time, where necessary, to more fully assess the range of issues and possible options for the control of storm water discharges for the protection of water quality. This interim permitting approach may be modified as a result of the ongoing Urban Wet Weather Flows Federal Advisory Committee policy dialogue on this subject.

DATES: The policy was signed by the Assistant Administrator for Water on August 1, 1996.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: If you have questions about the police, please contact, Bill Swietlik, Storm Water Phase I Matrix Manager, Office of Wastewater Management, at (202) 260-9529 or William Hall, Urban Wet Weather Flows Matrix Manager, Office of Wastewater Management, at (202) 260-1458, or by Internet: hall.william@epamail.epa.gov.

Dated: August 19, 1996.

Fred Lindsey, Acting Director, Office of Wastewater Management, Designated Federal Official.

[FR Doc. 96-21671 Filed 8-23-96; 8:45 am]

049558

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Water (4303)
Washington, DC 20460

EPA-821-R-99-012
August 1999

Preliminary Data Summary of Urban Storm Water Best Management Practices

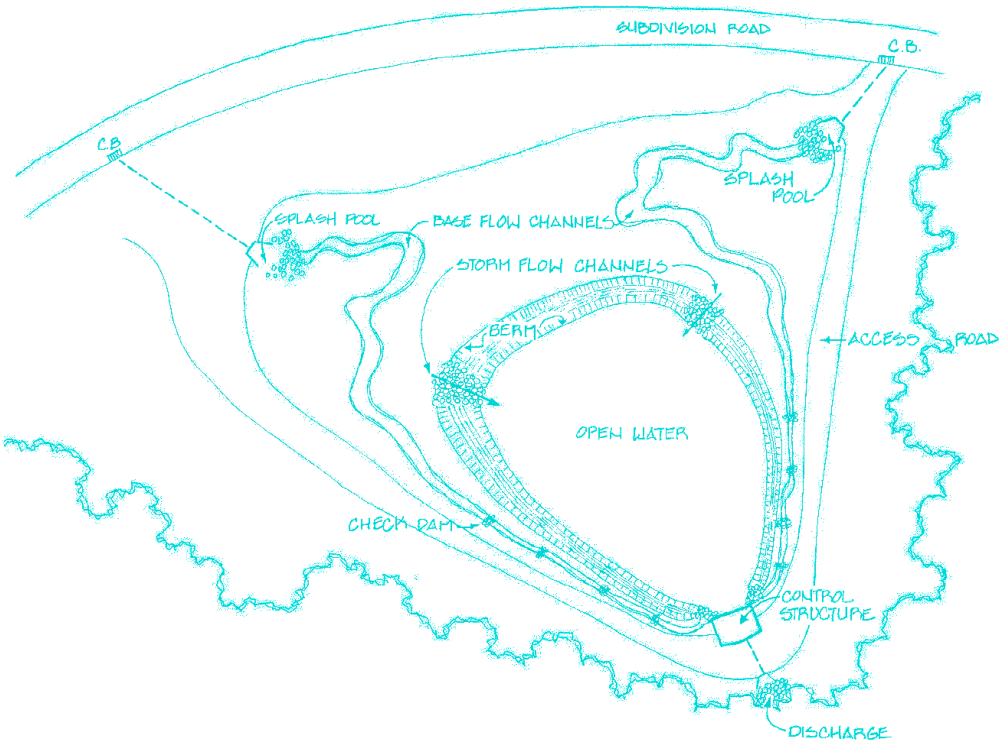

Acknowledgments

This report was prepared by Eric Strassler, Project Manager, Jesse Pritts, Civil Engineer, and Kristen Strellec, Economist, of the Engineering and Analysis Division, Office of Science and Technology. Assistance was provided by Parsons Engineering Science, Inc., Limno-Tech, Inc. and the Center for Watershed Protection under EPA Contract No. 68-C6-0001. EPA reviewers were Eugene Bromley, Rod Frederick, John Kosco, Marjorie Pitts, Marvin Rubin, Steven Sweeney and Kathy Zirbser. EPA thanks its external reviewers for this report:

George Aponte Clarke, Natural Resources Defense Council
Edward U. Graham, P.E., and John Galli, Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments
Jonathan E. Jones, P.E., Wright Water Engineers, Inc.
Eric H. Livingston, Florida Department of Environmental Protection
Eric W. Strecker, P.E., URS Greiner Woodward-Clyde
Lori L. Sundstrom, City of Phoenix, AZ
Ben Urbonas, P.E., Urban Drainage and Flood Control District, Denver.

Disclaimer

Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement by EPA or recommendation for use.

Table of Contents

List of Tables iv
List of Figures v

1.0 Summary 1-1

2.0 Introduction and Scope 2-1
2.1 Effluent Guidelines Program and Consent Decree Requirements 2-1
2.2 Types of Discharges Addressed 2-2
2.3 Data Sources and Data Collection Techniques 2-3

3.0 Existing Storm Water Regulations and Permits 3-1
3.1 Phase I NPDES 3-1
3.2 Phase II NPDES 3-2
3.3 Coastal Zone Act Requirements 3-3
3.4 Regional, State and Local Programs 3-4

4.0 Environmental Assessment 4-1
4.1 Overview of Storm Water Discharges 4-3
4.2 Pollutants in Urban Storm Water 4-6
4.2.1 Solids, Sediment and Floatables 4-11
4.2.2 Oxygen-Demanding Substances and Dissolved Oxygen 4-12
4.2.3 Nitrogen and Phosphorus 4-13
4.2.4 Pathogens 4-13
4.2.5 Petroleum Hydrocarbons 4-15
4.2.6 Metals 4-16
4.2.7 Synthetic Organic Compounds 4-18
4.2.8 Temperature 4-19
4.2.9 pH 4-22
4.3 Reported Impacts of Urban Storm Water 4-23
4.3.1 Flow Impacts 4-23
4.3.2 Habitat Impacts 4-32
4.3.3 Public Health Impacts 4-44
4.3.4 Aesthetic Impacts 4-48

5.0 Description and Performance of Storm Water Best Management Practices 5-1
5.1 Goals of Storm Water Best Management Practices 5-1
5.1.1 Flow Control 5-1
5.1.2 Pollutant Removal 5-4
5.1.3 Pollutant Source Reductions 5-6
5.2 Types of Storm Water Best Management Practices 5-7
5.2.1 Structural BMPs 5-7

5.2.2 Non-Structural BMPs 5-30
5.2.3 Low-Impact Development Practices 5-39
5.3 BMP Selection 5-41
5.4 Monitoring BMP Effectiveness 5-42
5.4.1 Water Quality Monitoring of BMPs 5-43
5.4.2 Receiving Stream Assessments 5-46
5.5 Effectiveness of BMPs in Managing Urban Runoff 5-46
5.5.1 Controlling Pollution Generation 5-48
5.5.2 Controlling Pollution Discharges 5-50
5.5.3 Controlling Flow Impacts 5-83
5.6 Conclusions 5-85

6.0 Costs and Benefits of Storm Water BMPs 6-1
6.1 Structural BMP Costs 6-1
6.1.1 Base Capital Costs 6-2
6.1.2 Design, Contingency and Permitting Costs 6-13
6.1.3 Land Costs 6-13
6.1.4 Operation and Maintenance Costs 6-14
6.1.5 Long-Term BMP Costs: Two Scenarios 6-16
6.1.6 Adjusting Costs Regionally 6-19
6.2 Non-Structural BMP Costs 6-21
6.2.1 Street Sweeping 6-21
6.2.2 Illicit Connection Identification and Elimination 6-22
6.2.3 Public Education and Outreach 6-22
6.2.4 Land Use Modifications 6-25
6.2.5 Oil and Hazardous Waste Collection 6-27
6.2.6 Proper Storage of Materials 6-27
6.3 Benefits of Storm Water BMPs 6-28
6.3.1 Storm Water Pollutant Reduction 6-28
6.3.2 Hydrological and Habitat Benefits 6-32
6.3.3 Human Health Benefits 6-37
6.3.4 Additional and Aesthetic Benefits 6-37
6.4 Review of Economic Analysis of the NPDES Phase II Storm Water Rule . . . 6-38
6.4.1 Analyses of Potential Costs 6-39
6.4.2 Assessment of Potential Benefits 6-41
6.4.3 Comparison of Benefits and Costs 6-42
6.5 Financial Issues 6-42
6.5.1 Municipal Financing of Storm Water Programs 6-43
6.6 Summary 6-44

References R-1

Index I-1

List of Tables

4-1. Median Event Mean Concentrations for Urban Land Uses 4-8
4-2. Sources of Contaminants in Urban Storm Water Runoff 4-9
4-3. Typical Pollutant Loadings from Runoff by Urban Land Use (lbs/acre-yr) 4-10
4-4. Comparison of Water Quality Parameters in Urban Runoff with Domestic Wastewater 4-11
4-5. Densities of Selected Pathogens and Indicator Microorganisms in Storm Water in Baltimore, Maryland Area 4-15
4-6. Fecal Coliform Concentrations Collected in Sheetflow from Urban Land Uses 4-15
4-7. Most Frequently Detected Priority Pollutants in Nationwide Urban Runoff Program Samples (1978-83) 4-17
4-8. Probability of Event Mean Concentration of Constituents in Wisconsin Storm Water Exceeding Wisconsin Surface Water and Ground Water Quality Standards: Metals 4-18
4-9. Probability of Event Mean Concentration of Constituents in Wisconsin Storm Water Exceeding Wisconsin Surface Water and Ground Water Quality Standards: Synthetic Organic Compounds 4-19
4-10. Impacts from Increases in Impervious Surfaces 4-26
4-11. Comparison of Estimated Runoff Volume and Peak Discharge for Developed and Undeveloped Areas 4-27
4-12. Percent Increase of Two-Year Flood, Bankfull Width, and Bankfull Depth from Pre-Development Conditions to Urbanized Conditions (Based on Modeling Results) . . . 4-30
4-13. Average Percent Base Flow of Selected Streams on Long Island by Area 4-32
4-14. Water Quality Parameters Affecting Habitat 4-35
4-15. Relative Toxicities of Samples Using Microtox® Measurement Method 4-37
4-16. Delaware Insect Population Abundance by Degree of Urbanization 4-40
4-17. Relative Abundance of Native and Introduced Fish in Urbanized and Non-Urbanized Areas in Coyote Creek, California 4-42
4-18. Effects of Urbanization on the Fish Community of Tuckahoe Creek, Virginia 4-44
4-19. Comparative Health Outcomes for Swimming in Front of Drains in Santa Monica Bay 4-47
5-1. Percent Runoff Volumes Contributed by Source Area in Two Urbanized Areas of Wisconsin 5-34
5-2. Contaminant Load Percentages in Two Urbanized Areas of Wisconsin 5-35
5-3. Recommended BMP Maintenance Schedules 5-38
5-4. Sources of Storm Water Runoff and BMP Monitoring Data 5-47
5-5. Monitoring Studies for BMP Categories 5-51
5-6. Extent of Monitoring for Selected Pollutants in BMP Performance Studies 5-52
5-7. Structural BMP Expected Pollutant Removal Efficiency 5-54
5-8. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Infiltration Practices 5-55
5-9. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Retention Basins 5-57
5-10. Summary of Prince William Parkway Regional Wet Pond Sampling Data 5-62

5-11. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Constructed Wetland Systems 5-68
5-12. Summary of Crestwood Marsh Constructed Wetland Sampling Data 5-72
5-13. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Storm Water Filtration Systems 5-75
5-14. Summary of Hollywood Branch Peat/Sand Filter Storm Event Sampling Data 5-80
5-15. Summary of Hollywood Branch Peat/Sand Filter Baseflow Sampling Data 5-81
5-16. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Open Channel Vegetated Systems 5-82
6-1. Typical Base Capital Construction Costs for BMPs 6-3
6-2. Base Costs of Typical Applications of Storm Water BMPs 6-4
6-3. Regional Cost Adjustment Factors 6-5
6-4. Base Capital Costs for Storm Water Ponds and Wetlands 6-7
6-5. Base Capital Costs for Infiltration Practices 6-9
6-6. Construction Costs for Various Sand Filters 6-12
6-7. Base Capital Costs of Vegetative BMPs 6-13
6-8. Design, Contingency and Permitting Costs 6-13
6-9. Relative Land Consumption of Storm Water BMPs 6-14
6-10. Annual Maintenance Costs 6-15
6-11. Data for the Commercial Site Scenario 6-17
6-12. BMP Costs for a Five Acre Commercial Development 6-18
6-13. Data for the Residential Site Scenario 6-19
6-14. BMP Costs for a Thirty-Eight Acre Residential Development 6-20
6-15. Street Sweeper Cost Data 6-21
6-16. Annualized Sweeper Costs 6-22
6-17. Public Education Costs in Seattle, Washington 6-23
6-18. Unit Program Costs for Public Education Programs 6-24
6-19. Comparison of Capital Costs of Municipal Infrastructure for a Single Dwelling Unit 6-26
6-20. Impervious Cover Reduction and Cost Savings of Conservation Development 6-27
6-21. Non-Structural BMPs Suited to Controlling Various Pollutants 6-29

List of Figures

4-1. Effects of Imperviousness on Runoff and Infiltration 4-4
4-2. Effects of Siltation on Rivers and Streams 4-12
4-3. Relationship Between Increasing Imperviousness and Urban Stream Temperature 4-21
4-4. Relationship Between Watershed Imperviousness and Baseflow Water Temperature . . 4-22
4-5. Proportions of Impaired Water Bodies Attributed to Urban Runoff 4-23
4-6. Relationship of Watershed Imperviousness to Runoff Coefficient Levels 4-25
4-7. Effect of Urbanization on Stream Slope and Flooding 4-28
4-8. Hydrographs for Urban and Non-Urban Streams 4-29
4-9. Sediment Loadings on Small Streams in Wisconsin 4-31
4-10. Relationship Between Urban Storm Water and Aquatic Ecosystems 4-33
4-11. Relationship Between Impervious Cover and Stream Quality 4-34

4-12. Low pH Tolerance by Different Species 4-36
4-13. Comparison of a Healthy Stream Bank and an Eroding Bank 4-38
4-14. Effects of Sediment Deposits on Macroinvertebrates in Juday Creek, Indiana 4-41
4-15. Average Densities of Fish Eggs and Larvae in New York 4-43
4-16. Health Effects Observed Relative to Distance from Santa Monica Bay Storm Drains 4-46
4-17. Sources Associated with Shellfish Harvesting Restrictions, in Percent 4-48
5-1. Infiltration Basin 5-10
5-2. Porous Pavement System 5-11
5-3. Infiltration Trench 5-12
5-4. Detention Basin 5-13
5-5. Retention Pond 5-15
5-6. Constructed Wetland System 5-17
5-7. Filter Media 5-18
5-8. Austin Full Sedimentation-Filtration System 5-19
5-9. Underground Vault Sand Filter 5-20
5-10. Delaware Sand Filter 5-21
5-11. Alexandria Compound Filter 5-22
5-12. Bioretention System 5-24
5-13. Grass Filter Strip 5-27
5-14. Prince William Parkway Regional Wet Pond 5-61
5-15. Crestwood Marsh Constructed Wetland 5-71
5-16. Hollywood Branch Peat/Sand Filter 5-78
6-1. Rainfall Zones of the United States 6-6
6-2. Retention Basin Construction Cost 6-8
6-3. Infiltration Trench Cost 6-10
6-4. Infiltration Basin Construction Cost 6-11
6-5. Changes in Pollutant Load Associated with a Public Education Program 6-25
6-6. Effects of Impervious Cover on Stream Quality 6-33
6-7. Stormwater Control Points Along the Rainfall Frequency Spectrum 6-34

1.0 Summary

The significance of storm water runoff in affecting water quality in the United States has become an increasing concern in recent years, as further improvements are made in controlling other point sources such as municipal sewage and industrial waste. EPA conducted a broad analysis of storm water runoff characteristics in its *Nationwide Urban Runoff Program* between 1979 and 1983. During the 1980's the Agency made several attempts to promulgate regulatory controls for storm water runoff under the statutory framework of the 1972 Clean Water Act. Following enactment of the Water Quality Act of 1987, EPA began development of a more comprehensive regulatory program. During the course of these actions, the use of best management practices (BMPs) in addressing runoff problems was frequently identified, however it was known that additional research on the performance of BMPs was also needed.

EPA's Engineering and Analysis Division conducted a study on storm water best management practices during 1997 and 1998 as part of its series of preliminary studies in the effluent guidelines program. This report summarizes existing information and data regarding the effectiveness of BMPs to control and reduce pollutants in urban storm water. The report provides a synopsis of what is currently known about the expected costs and environmental benefits of BMPs, and identifies information gaps as well.

Detailed information about BMP design is beyond the scope of this report. Readers are encouraged to consult the wide range of storm water BMP design manuals available from states and localities and other organizations for detailed design guidelines. Information regarding BMP performance and selection is also provided in other EPA documents, such as *Guidance Specifying Management Measure for Sources of Nonpoint Source Pollution in Coastal Water* (US EPA, 1993a); *Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention and Control Planning* (US EPA, 1993c); and *Municipal Wastewater Management Fact Sheets: Storm Water Best Management Practices* (US EPA, 1996e). In addition, readers are encouraged to consult the ASCE/WEF Manuals of Practice, *Design and Construction of Urban Stormwater Management Systems* (ASCE/WEF, 1992) and *Urban Runoff Quality Management* (ASCE/WEF, 1998) for a more thorough discussion of storm water management design.

Summary of Findings

1. Waterways and receiving waters near urban and suburban areas are often adversely affected by urban storm water runoff. Impacts may be manifested in terms of:

- alterations in hydraulic characteristics of streams receiving runoff such as higher peak flow rates, increased frequency and duration of bankfull and sub-bankfull flows, increased occurrences of downstream flooding, and reduced baseflow levels

- changes in receiving stream morphology such as increased rates of sediment transport and deposition, increased shoreline erosion, stream channel widening, and increased stream bed scouring

- aquatic habitat impacts leading to changes in fish and macroinvertebrate populations and loss of sensitive species

- public health and recreation impacts such as increased risk of illness due to contact with contaminated water bodies, contamination of drinking water supplies, beach closures, restrictions on fishing, and shellfish bed closures.

2. A wide variety of BMPs, both structural and non-structural, are available to address urban storm water runoff and discharges.

- For various reasons (such as cost, suitability to site, etc.) some of these BMP types are widely used, some infrequently; some are relatively new designs that are not widely in use.

- Many BMPs are used primarily for water quantity control (i.e. to prevent flooding), although they may provide ancillary water quality benefits.

- Some BMP types have been analyzed for performance in terms of site-specific pollutant removal, although not extensively enough to allow for generalizations.

- The pollutant removal performance of some BMP types is essentially undocumented.

- Some BMP types, particularly non-structural and those that do not have discrete inflow or outflow points, are difficult to monitor.

- There is no widely-accepted definition of "efficiency" or "pollutant removal" for storm water BMPs.

- The role of chemical pollutant monitoring vs. receiving stream biological monitoring in evaluating BMP performance is not well documented.

3. Only a few cost studies have been conducted for storm water BMPs.

- Due to the limited cost data, a lack of clear definitions of performance, and limited "performance" data, it is difficult at this time to develop cost-effectiveness comparisons for various BMP types.

4. The benefits of individual BMPs are site-specific and depend on a number of factors including:

- the number, intensity and duration of wet weather events;
- the pollutant removal efficiency of the BMP;
- the water quality and physical conditions of the receiving waters;
- the current and potential use of the receiving waters; and
- the existence of nearby "substitute" sites of unimpaired waters.

Because these factors will vary substantially from site to site, data are not available with which to develop estimates of benefits for individual BMP types.

5. A number of researchers are continuing to work on BMP performance monitoring, and there are several attempts underway to develop comparison frameworks through the construction of comprehensive databases on BMP design characteristics and performance.

Organization of Report

This report is divided into six chapters. Chapter 1 presents a summary of the major findings of the report. Chapter 2 presents a general introduction of the purposes and goals of this evaluation. Chapter 3 summarizes existing regulations and permits developed by EPA to address urban storm water discharges, including regulations under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments (CZARA). Chapter 4 presents an assessment of the environmental problems attributable to urban storm water discharges and Chapter 5 identifies the best management practices that can be used to control the quantity and improve the quality of storm water prior to discharge. Chapter 6 identifies the costs and benefits of storm water BMPs.

2.0 Introduction and Scope

2.1 Effluent Guidelines Program and Consent Decree Requirements

Effluent guidelines are national standards for categories of dischargers to surface waters. The program was established in 1972 under Title III of the Clean Water Act (CWA). Since that time EPA has developed effluent guideline regulations for over 50 categories, primarily industrial dischargers. In these regulations the Agency typically establishes numeric “end-of-pipe” effluent limitations for specific chemical pollutants and/or indicator parameters (e.g. BOD, oil and grease). For some categories, EPA has also issued narrative requirements for best management practices (BMPs) to address control of storm water runoff, plant maintenance schedules and training of plant personnel. The effluent limitations are generally based on the performance of available or demonstrated control and treatment technologies. Resulting effluent limitations are commonly referred to as "technology-based" standards. The regulations are implemented in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, which are issued by EPA and State agencies under the authority of CWA Section 402.

The Water Quality Act of 1987 added section 304(m) to the CWA. This provision requires EPA to publish a biennial Effluent Guidelines Plan and develop additional regulations. EPA’s effluent guidelines program is currently subject to a consent decree (“Decree”) in *Natural Resources Defense Council et al v. Browner* (D.D.C. 89-2980, January 31, 1992, as amended). The Decree requires the Agency to propose effluent guideline regulations and take final action for 20 point source categories, according to a specified schedule. Additionally, the Decree requires that the Agency conduct 11 preliminary studies to assist in selecting categories for regulation development.

The 1987 amendments also added section 402(p) to the CWA, which requires development of a national program for regulation of storm water discharges. This is discussed further in Chapter 3 of this report.

In 1996, the Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) recommended that EPA develop effluent guidelines for categories of storm water dischargers, to supplement the existing NPDES permit regulations covering storm water discharges. Because municipal storm water discharges present a range of complex phenomena that have not been extensively documented in the professional literature, and because there is a lack of generally accepted methods for evaluating storm water management practices, EPA determined that conducting a preliminary study would be appropriate to satisfy one of the study obligations under the Decree. This preliminary study is intended to assist decision making on initiating regulatory development projects.

2.2 Types of Discharges Addressed

This study is focused on BMPs designed to prevent, control or treat storm water discharges, and the nature and measurement of storm water discharges. Storm water discharges may flow directly into surface waters, into municipal separate storm sewer systems ("MS4s"), and/or infiltrate into groundwater. The emphasis on BMPs is intended to support the national NPDES storm water program. Some aspects of the BMPs described herein may also be relevant for other types of wet weather pollution problems, such as combined sewer overflows (CSOs).

Storm water BMPs may be organized into two major groups with multiple subgroups:

- *Structural* BMPs include:
  - > infiltration systems such as infiltration basins and porous pavement
  - > detention systems such as basins and underground vaults
  - > retention systems such as wet ponds
  - > constructed wetland systems
  - > filtration systems such as media filters and bioretention systems
  - > vegetated systems such as grass filter strips and vegetated swales
  - > minimizing directly-connected impervious surfaces
  - > miscellaneous and vendor-supplied systems such as oil/water separators and hydrodynamic devices

- *Non-Structural* BMPs include:
  - > automotive product and household hazardous material disposal
  - > commercial and retail space good housekeeping
  - > industrial good housekeeping
  - > modified use of fertilizers, pesticides and herbicides
  - > lawn debris management
  - > animal waste disposal
  - > maintenance practices such as catch basin cleaning, street and parking lot sweeping, road and ditch maintenance
  - > illicit discharge detection and elimination
  - > educational and outreach programs
  - > storm drain inlet stenciling
  - > low-impact development and land use planning.

The impacts of storm water discharges are described in Chapter 4. Various BMP designs for addressing storm water discharges are described in Chapter 5, and the costs and economic impacts of BMP are described in Chapter 6.

2.3 Data Sources and Data Collection Techniques

ASCE National Stormwater BMP Database

Since 1995, EPA and the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) have operated under a cooperative agreement to develop a database of storm water BMP design and performance. The initial version of this database provides pollutant removal data and other performance measures on approximately 75 BMPs based on published studies and reports. These studies and reports were carefully selected from a comprehensive screening of virtually all available published literature on BMP performance, amounting to about 800 bibliographic references.

A significant objective of the database is to provide a design tool for local storm water designers and planners. The database has the capacity to report extensive detail about the design of BMPs, along with descriptive information about the adjacent watershed, hydrology and other geographic data.

As of early 1999, the initial version of the database is being tested, and a public release will be available in mid-1999. EPA and ASCE are continuing to develop the database and are encouraging organizations that have conducted BMP monitoring to submit their findings to the ASCE Database Clearinghouse for entry into the database. As new data are gathered, periodic updates will be made available to the public through use of the Internet.

Center for Watershed Protection National Pollutant Removal Performance Database

In 1997, the Center for Watershed Protection developed a database for the Chesapeake Research Consortium titled, "National Pollutant Removal Performance Database for Stormwater BMPs" (Brown and Schueler, 1997a). This database focuses on the pollutant removal efficiency of commonly used and innovative urban BMPs for storm water control. The database is derived from 123 research studies developed between 1977 and 1996.

All of the studies in the database utilized data collected with automated sampling equipment and had documented methods to compute pollutant removal efficiencies. More than three-quarters of the studies were based on four or more storm samples, while the remaining studies were either based on fewer than four storms or the sample size was not stated.

Literature Cited

- EPA reports including the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP), National Water Quality Inventory, Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Program Guidance, NPDES Rules, guidance documents and fact sheets.

- Other Federal agency publications from U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- Professional journals and manuals of practice such as those from ASCE and the Water Environment Federation
- Publications of research organizations such as the Center for Watershed Protection, Terrene Institute, Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments and the Watershed Management Institute
- State and local government BMP design manuals.

BMP Performance Data Developed for this Preliminary Study

EPA conducted field performance evaluations at three structural BMP sites during 1998. While these evaluations contribute to the literature on BMP performance, EPA also intended that the field testing would serve as an experimental framework for refining evaluation methodology. Three sites in the Washington, D.C. area were monitored: a constructed wetland, a peat-sand filter, and a regional wet pond. Data summaries for these monitoring activities appear in Chapter 5. Additional findings will be provided in a supplement to this report.

3.0 Existing Storm Water Regulations and Permits

Congress added Section 402(p) to the Clean Water Act in 1987 to require implementation of a comprehensive approach for addressing storm water discharges in two phases. Section 402(p)(4) required EPA to develop permit application regulations under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), submission of NPDES permit applications, issuance of NPDES permits, and compliance with NPDES permit conditions. Section 402(p)(6) requires EPA to designate storm water discharges to be regulated (within the statutory definitions provided in section 402(p)(2)) and establish a comprehensive regulatory program, which may include performance standards, guidelines, guidance, and management practices and treatment requirements.

3.1 Phase I NPDES

EPA promulgated the first phase of NPDES storm water permit application regulations ("Phase I") on November 16, 1990 (US EPA, 1990). The provisions addressing MS4s cover those systems serving a population of 100,000 or more. This includes 173 cities, 47 counties and additional systems designated by EPA or states based on such system's interrelationship with or proximity to the aforementioned systems, such as state highway departments. A total of 260 permits, covering approximately 880 operators (local governments, state highway departments, etc.) have been identified as subject to Phase I permit application requirements. As of late 1998, approximately 228 such permits have been issued in final form.

The CWA requires that MS4 permits effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the storm sewers as well as reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and other provisions appropriate for the control of such pollutants).

Phase I MS4 permittees were required to submit an application that included source identification information, precipitation data, existing data on the volume and quality of storm water discharges, a list of receiving water bodies and existing information on impacts on receiving waters, a field screening analysis for illicit connections and illegal dumping, and other information.

Following this submission, MS4 permittees were to gather and provide additional information including:

- discharge characterization data based on quantitative data from 5 to 10 representative locations in approved sampling plans; estimates of the annual pollutant load and event mean concentration of system discharges for selected conventional pollutants and heavy metals; a proposed schedule to provide estimates of seasonal pollutant loads; and the mean concentration for certain detected constituents in a representative storm event;

- a proposed management program including descriptions of: structural and source control measures that are to be implemented to reduce pollutants in runoff from commercial and residential areas; a program to detect and remove illicit discharges; and a program to control pollutants in construction site runoff.

The Phase I rule also covers storm water discharges "associated with industrial activity." This includes facilities covered by effluent guidelines and other designated classes of industrial and commercial facilities, such as hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal; landfills; recycling; vehicle maintenance and equipment cleaning; sewage sludge handling; construction activity (sites with 5 or more acres of disturbed land); and facilities where materials are exposed to storm water. Permittees must prepare a storm water pollution prevention plan which describes pollution sources, measures and controls.

EPA and the states used several permit mechanisms for the many facilities receiving NPDES permits for the first time. EPA issued "baseline" general permits to cover a wide range of facilities with basic requirements, with the intent that more specific requirements would follow in subsequent permit cycles. Industry-specific or "group" permits were issued based on applications submitted by business associations, and other sites were issued individual permits.

The management and pollution prevention plans prepared by MS4s and industrial permittees vary in their level of detail and specificity regarding design and implementation of best management practices (BMPs). EPA and some states have issued guidance on preparation of these plans (US EPA, 1992d; US EPA, 1992e). The Agency has not conducted a nationwide review of these plans.

3.2 Phase II NPDES

EPA proposed the NPDES storm water regulations for the second phase of storm water discharge control ("Phase II") on January 9, 1998 (US EPA, 1998c). EPA is required to promulgate the Phase II rule in 1999 under a separate consent decree.

The proposal designates two classes of facilities for automatic coverage on a nationwide basis under the NPDES program, (1) small municipal separate storm sewer systems located in urbanized areas (about 3,500 municipalities would be included in the program); and (2) construction activities (pollutants include sediments and erosion from these sites) that disturb equal to or greater than one and less than five acres of land (about 110,000 sites per year will be included in the program). Those facilities designated above would need to apply for NPDES storm water permits by 2002. EPA is anticipating that most permittees would be covered under general permits.

EPA is also proposing to conditionally exclude from the NPDES storm water program Phase I facilities that have "no exposure" of industrial activities, such as industrial products,

processes, or raw materials, to storm water, thereby reducing application of the program to many industrial activities currently covered by the program that have no industrial storm water discharges.

Some facilities that EPA is proposing to cover under the Phase II rule are currently subject to state and/or local storm water management requirements.

3.3 Coastal Zone Act Requirements

Section 6217 of the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments (CZARA) of 1990 provides that States with approved coastal zone management programs must develop and submit coastal nonpoint pollution control programs to EPA and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for approval. Failure to submit an approvable program would result in a reduction of federal grants to such states under both the Coastal Zone Management Act and section 319 of the CWA.

State coastal nonpoint pollution control programs under CZARA are to include enforceable policies and mechanisms that ensure implementation of the management measures throughout the coastal management area. Section 6217(g)(5) defines management measures as "economically achievable measures for the control of the addition of pollutants from existing and new categories and classes of nonpoint sources of pollution, which reflect the greatest degree of pollutant reduction achievable through the application of the best available nonpoint pollution control practices, technologies, processes, siting criteria, operating methods, or other alternatives." The amendments provide for a technology-based approach based on technical and economic achievability under the rationale that neither States nor EPA have the money, time, or other resources to create and expeditiously implement a program that depends on establishing cause and effect linkages between particular land use activities and specific water quality problems. If this technology-based approach fails to achieve and maintain applicable water quality standards and to protect designated uses, sec. 6217(b)(3) requires additional management measures.

EPA issued *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters* under sec. 6217(g) in January 1993 (US EPA, 1993a). The guidance identifies management measures for five major categories of nonpoint source pollution: agriculture; forestry; urban; marinas and recreational boating; and hydromodification. The management measures reflect the greatest degree of pollutant reduction that is economically achievable for each of the listed sources. These management measures provide reference standards for the states to use in developing or refining their coastal nonpoint programs. In general, the management measures were written to describe systems designed to reduce the generation of pollutants. A few management measures, however, contain quantitative standards that specify pollutant loading reductions. For example, the new development management measure, which is applicable to storm water runoff associated with construction in urban areas,

requires (1) that by design or performance the average annual total suspended solid loadings be reduced by 80 percent and (2) to the extent practicable, that the pre-development peak runoff rate and average volume be maintained. The management measures approach was adopted to provide state officials with flexibility in selecting strategies and management systems and practices that are appropriate for regional or local conditions, provided that equivalent or higher levels of pollutant control are achieved.

Storm water discharges regulated under the existing NPDES program, such as discharges from municipal separate storm sewers serving a population of 100,000 or more and from construction activities that disturb 5 or more acres, do not need to be addressed in Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control programs. However, potential new sources, such as urban development adjacent to or surrounding municipal systems serving a population of 100,000 or more, smaller urbanized areas, and construction sites that disturb less than 5 acres, that are identified in management measures under section 6217 guidance need to be addressed in Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control Programs until such discharges are issued an NPDES permit. EPA and NOAA have worked and continue to work together in their activities to ensure that authorities between NPDES and CZARA do not overlap.

EPA and NOAA published *Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control Program: Program Development and Approval Guidance* (US EPA, 1993d), which addresses such issues as the basis and process for EPA/NOAA approval of State Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control programs, how EPA and NOAA expect state programs to implement management measures in conformity with EPA guidance, and procedures for reviewing and modifying state coastal boundaries to meet program requirements. The document clarifies that states generally must implement management measures for each source category identified in the EPA guidance developed under section 6217(g). The document also sets quantitative performance standards for some measures. Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control programs are not required to address sources that are clearly regulated under the NPDES program as point source discharges. Specifically, such programs would not need to address small municipal separate storm sewer systems and construction sites covered under NPDES storm water permits (both general and individual). The guidance also clarifies that regulatory and non-regulatory mechanisms may be used to meet the requirement for enforceable policies and mechanisms, provided that non-regulatory approaches are backed by enforceable state authority ensuring that the management measures will be implemented. Backup authority may include sunset provisions for incentive programs. For example, a state may provide additional incentives if too few owners or operators participate in a tax incentive program or develop mandatory requirements to achieve the necessary implementation of management measures.

3.4 Regional, State and Local Programs

In addition to the existing Federal storm water management programs, there are a variety of State, local and regional storm water management programs in existence. Many of these

programs pre-date the Federal programs and may include BMP design or performance standards, site plan review and inspection programs, and technical assistance. A review of these programs is outside the scope of this report.

4.0 Environmental Assessment

Waterways and receiving waters near urban and suburban areas are often adversely affected by urban storm water runoff. The degree and type of impact varies from location to location, but it is often significant relative to other sources of pollution and environmental degradation. Urban storm water runoff affects water quality, water quantity, habitat and biological resources, public health, and the aesthetic appearance of urban waterways. As reported in the National Water Quality Inventory 1996 Report to Congress (US EPA, 1998d), urban runoff was the leading source of pollutants causing water quality impairment related to human activities in ocean shoreline waters and the second leading cause in estuaries across the nation. Urban runoff was also a significant source of impairment in rivers and lakes. The percent of total impairment attributed to urban runoff is substantial. This impairment constitutes approximately 5,000 square miles of estuaries, 1.4 million acres of lakes, and 30,000 miles of rivers. Seven states also reported in the Inventory that urban runoff contributes to wetland degradation.

Adverse impacts on receiving waters associated with storm water discharges have been discussed by EPA (1995b) in terms of three general classes. These are:

- Short-term changes in water quality during and after storm events including temporary increases in the concentration of one or more pollutants, toxics or bacteria levels.

- Long-term water quality impacts caused by the cumulative effects associated with repeated storm water discharges from a number of sources.

- Physical impacts due to erosion, scour, and deposition associated with increased frequency and volume of runoff that alters aquatic habitat.

As described in the Terrene Institute's *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management* (Horner et al, 1994), pollutants associated with urban runoff potentially harmful to receiving waters fall into the categories listed below:

- Solids
- Oxygen-demanding substances
- Nitrogen and phosphorus
- Pathogens
- Petroleum hydrocarbons
- Metals
- Synthetic organics.

These pollutants degrade water quality in receiving waters near urban areas, and often contribute to the impairment of use and exceedences of criteria included in State water quality standards. The quantity of these pollutants per unit area delivered to receiving waters tends to increase with the degree of development in urban areas.

While water quality impacts are often unobserved by the general public, other storm water impacts are more visible. Stream channel erosion and channel bank scour provide direct evidence of water quantity impacts caused by urban storm water. Urban runoff increases directly with imperviousness and the degree of watershed development. As urban areas grow, urban streams are forced to accommodate larger volumes of storm water runoff that recur on a more frequent basis. This leads to stream channel instability. The change in watershed hydrology associated with urban development also causes channel widening and scour, and the introduction of larger amounts of sediment to urban streams. Visible impacts include eroded and exposed stream banks, fallen trees, sedimentation, and recognizably turbid conditions. The increased frequency of flooding in urban areas also poses a threat to public safety and property.

Both water quality and water quantity impacts associated with urban storm water combine to impact aquatic and riparian habitat in urban streams. Higher levels of pollutants, increased flow velocities and erosion, alteration of riparian corridors, and sedimentation associated with storm water runoff negatively impact the integrity of aquatic ecosystems. These impacts include the degradation and loss of aquatic habitat, and reduction in the numbers and diversity of fish and macroinvertebrates.

Public health impacts are for the most part related to bacteria and disease causing organisms carried by urban storm water runoff into waters used for water supplies, fishing and recreation. Water supplies can potentially be contaminated by urban runoff, posing a public health threat. Bathers and others coming in contact with contaminated water at beaches and other recreational sites can become seriously ill. Beach closures caused by urban runoff have a negative impact on the quality of life, and can impede economic development as well. Similarly, the bacterial contamination of shellfish beds poses a public health threat to consumers, and shellfish bed closures negatively impact the fishing industry and local economies.

Aesthetic impacts in the form of debris and litter floating in urban waterways and concentrated on stream banks and beaches are quite visible to the general public. Storm water is a major source of floatables that include paper and plastic bags and packaging materials, bottles, cans, and wood. The presence of floatables and other debris in receiving waters during and following storm events reduces visual attractiveness of the waters and detracts from their recreational value. Nuisance algal conditions including surface scum and odor problems can also be attributed to urban storm water in many instances.

Based on available information and data, the following general statements can be made about urban storm water impacts.

- Impacts to water quality in terms of water column chemistry tend to be transient and elusive, particularly in rivers.
- Impacts to habitat and aquatic life are generally more profound, and are easier to see and quantify than changes in water column chemistry.

- Impacts are typically complex because urban storm water is often one of several sources including municipal discharges and diffuse runoff from agricultural and rural areas that affect urban waterways.
- Impacts are often interrelated and cumulative. For example, both degraded water quality and increased water quantity join to impact habitat and biological resources.

The following sections describe the sources of urban storm water runoff, the pollutants contained in urban runoff and the impacts attributable to urban storm water discharges. Examples supported by field observation and data have been used extensively to show storm water impacts. The impacts described include water quality impacts, water quantity impacts, public health impacts, habitat impacts, and aesthetic impacts.

4.1 Overview of Storm Water Discharges

Storm water runoff from urbanized areas is generated from a number of sources including residential areas, commercial and industrial areas, roads, highways and bridges. Essentially, any surface which does not have the capability to pond and infiltrate water will produce runoff during storm events. When a land area is altered from a natural forested ecosystem to an urbanized land use consisting of rooftops, streets and parking lots, the hydrology of the system is significantly altered. Water which was previously ponded on the forest floor, infiltrated into the soil and converted to groundwater, utilized by plants and evaporated or transpired into the atmosphere is now converted directly into surface runoff. An important measure of the degree of urbanization in a watershed is the level of impervious surfaces. As the level of imperviousness increases in a watershed, more rainfall is converted to runoff. Figure 4-1 illustrates this transformation.

Figure 4-1. Effects of Imperviousness on Runoff and Infiltration

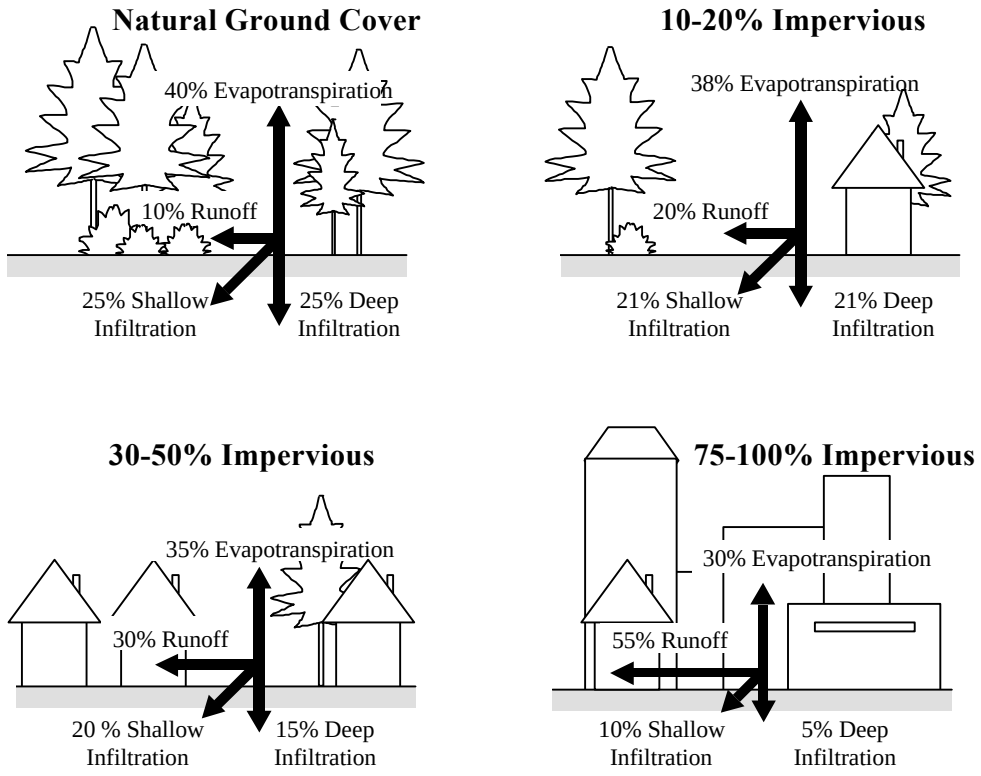

Source: Adapted from Arnold and Gibbons, 1996

The traditional means of managing storm water runoff in urban areas has been to construct a vast curb-and-gutter, catch basin, and storm drain network to transport this runoff volume quickly and efficiently away from the urbanized area and discharge the water to receiving streams. Two types of sewer systems are used to convey storm water runoff: separate storm sewers and combined sewers.

- *Separate storm sewer systems* convey only storm water runoff. Water conveyed in separate storm sewers is frequently discharged directly to receiving streams without receiving any intentional form of treatment. (In a municipality with a separate storm sewer system, sanitary sewer flows are conveyed in a distinct sanitary sewer system to municipal wastewater treatment plants.)

- In a *combined sewer system*, storm water runoff is combined with sanitary sewer flows for conveyance. Flows from combined sewers are treated by municipal wastewater

treatment plants prior to discharge to receiving streams. During large rainfall events however, the volume of water conveyed in combined sewers can exceed the storage and treatment capacity of the wastewater treatment system. As a result, discharges of untreated storm water and sanitary wastewater directly to receiving streams can frequently occur in these systems. These types of discharges are known as combined sewer overflows (CSOs).

Historically, as urbanization occurred and storm drainage infrastructure systems were developed in this country, the primary concern was to limit nuisance and potentially damaging flooding due to the large volumes of storm water runoff that are generated. Little, if any, thought was given to the environmental impacts of such practices. As a result, streams that receive storm water runoff frequently cannot convey the large volumes of water generated during runoff events without significant degradation of the receiving stream. In addition to the problems associated with excess water volume, the levels of toxic or otherwise harmful pollutants in storm water runoff and CSOs can cause significant water quality problems in receiving streams.

In addition to point sources such as municipal separate storm sewers and combined sewer overflows, storm water runoff can enter receiving streams as a non-point source. Storm water runoff from a variety of sources such as parking lots, highways, open land, rangeland, residential areas and commercial areas can enter waterways directly as sheet flow or as a series of diffuse, discrete flows. Due to the diffuse nature of many storm water discharges, it is difficult to quantify the range of pollutant loadings to receiving streams that are attributable to storm water discharges. It is much easier, however, to measure the increased stream flows during rainfall events that occur in urbanized areas and to document impacts to streams that receive storm water runoff.

Awareness of the damaging effects storm water runoff is causing to the water quality and aquatic life of receiving streams is a relatively recent development. Storm water management traditionally was, and still is in many cases, a flood control rather than a quality control program. Local governments intending to improve the quality of their runoff-impacted streams are incorporating best management practices (BMPs) into their drainage programs. BMPs which reduce the volume of runoff discharged to receiving streams, such as minimizing directly connected impervious surfaces, providing on-site storage and infiltration and implementing stream buffers and restoring riparian cover along urban streams can help to prevent further degradation and even result in improvements of streams which receive storm water discharges. However, in many existing urbanized areas, the cost of infrastructure changes necessary to retrofit existing storm water drainage systems with structural BMPs--to provide for storm water quality as well as quantity control--can be prohibitively expensive. In these cases, non-structural BMPs can be implemented to reduce pollutant sources and to reduce the transfer of urban pollutants to runoff, before more expensive, structural controls are instituted.

The climate of a region can have a significant impact on the quantity and quality of storm water runoff. Factors such as the length of the antecedent dry periods between storms, the

average rainfall intensity, the storm duration and the amount of snowmelt present can have significant impacts on the characteristics of runoff from an area. In areas where there is a significant amount of atmospheric deposition of particulates, storm water runoff can contain high concentrations of suspended solids, metals and nutrients. Areas that have infrequent rainfall such as the southwest U.S. can have runoff with significant concentrations of pollutants, especially from “hot spots” such as roads, parking lots and industrial areas. These areas, which typically have high-intensity, short-duration rainfall events, can generate significant loadings of suspended solids in storm water runoff. Many specific geographic factors can influence the nature and constituents contained in storm water runoff. Factors such as the soil types, slopes, land use patterns and the amount of imperviousness of a watershed can greatly affect the quality and quantity of runoff that is produced from an area.

4.2 Pollutants in Urban Storm Water

Storm water runoff from urban areas can contain significant concentrations of harmful pollutants that can contribute to adverse water quality impacts in receiving streams. Effects can include such things as beach closures, shellfish bed closures, limits on fishing and limits on recreational contact in waters that receive storm water discharges. Contaminants enter storm water from a variety of sources in the urban landscape.

Urban storm water runoff has been the subject of intensive research since the inception of the Water Quality Act of 1965. There have been numerous studies conducted to characterize the nature of urban storm water runoff and the performance of storm water BMPs. Data sources include the "208 Studies," the area-wide waste treatment management plans conducted by states under section 208 of the 1972 CWA; EPA's Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP); the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Urban Stormwater Database; and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) study of storm water runoff loadings from highways. In addition to these federal sources, there is a great deal of information in the technical literature, as well as data collected by states, counties and municipalities. A recent data source is storm water monitoring data collected by municipalities regulated by the Phase I NPDES storm water regulations. As part of the Phase I permit application, regulated municipalities were required to collect data from five representative sites during a minimum of three storm events.

The most comprehensive study of urban runoff was NURP, conducted by EPA between 1978 and 1983. NURP was conducted in order to examine the characteristics of urban runoff and similarities or differences between urban land uses, the extent to which urban runoff is a significant contributor to water quality problems nationwide, and the performance characteristics and effectiveness of management practices to control pollution loads from urban runoff (US EPA, 1983). Sampling was conducted for 28 NURP projects which included 81 specific sites and more than 2,300 separate storm events. NURP focused on the following ten constituents:

- Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

- Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)
- Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)
- Total Phosphorus (TP)
- Soluble Phosphorus (SP)
- Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)
- Nitrate + Nitrite (N)
- Total Copper (Cu)
- Total Lead (Pb)
- Total Zinc (Zn).

NURP examined both the soluble and the particulate fraction of pollutants, since the water quality impacts can depend greatly on the form that the contaminant is present. NURP also examined coliform bacteria and priority pollutants at a subset of sites. Median event mean concentrations (EMCs) for the ten general NURP pollutants for various urban land use categories are presented in Table 4-1.

Table 4-1. Median Event Mean Concentrations for Urban Land Uses

Pollutant	Units	Residential		Mixed		Commercial		Open/ Non-Urban	
		Median	COV	Median	COV	Median	COV	Median	COV
BOD	mg/l	10	0.41	7.8	0.52	9.3	0.31	--	--
COD	mg/l	73	0.55	65	0.58	57	0.39	40	0.78
TSS	mg/l	101	0.96	67	1.14	69	0.85	70	2.92
Total Lead	µg/l	144	0.75	114	1.35	104	0.68	30	1.52
Total Copper	µg/l	33	0.99	27	1.32	29	0.81	--	--
Total Zinc	µg/l	135	0.84	154	0.78	226	1.07	195	0.66
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	µg/l	1900	0.73	1288	0.50	1179	0.43	965	1.00
Nitrate + Nitrite	µg/l	736	0.83	558	0.67	572	0.48	543	0.91
Total Phosphorus	µg/l	383	0.69	263	0.75	201	0.67	121	1.66
Soluble Phosphorus	µg/l	143	0.46	56	0.75	80	0.71	26	2.11

COV: Coefficient of variation
Source: Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (US EPA 1983)

Results from NURP indicate that there is not a significant difference in pollutant concentrations in runoff from different urban land use categories. There is a significant difference, however, in pollutant concentrations in runoff from urban sources than that produced from non-urban areas.

The pollutants that are found in urban storm water runoff originate from a variety of sources. The major sources include contaminants from residential and commercial areas, industrial activities, construction, streets and parking lots, and atmospheric deposition. Contaminants commonly found in storm water runoff and their likely sources are summarized in Table 4-2.

Table 4-2. Sources of Contaminants in Urban Storm Water Runoff

Contaminant	Contaminant Sources
Sediment and Floatables	Streets, lawns, driveways, roads, construction activities, atmospheric deposition, drainage channel erosion
Pesticides and Herbicides	Residential lawns and gardens, roadsides, utility right-of-ways, commercial and industrial landscaped areas, soil wash-off
Organic Materials	Residential lawns and gardens, commercial landscaping, animal wastes
Metals	Automobiles, bridges, atmospheric deposition, industrial areas, soil erosion, corroding metal surfaces, combustion processes
Oil and Grease/ Hydrocarbons	Roads, driveways, parking lots, vehicle maintenance areas, gas stations, illicit dumping to storm drains
Bacteria and Viruses	Lawns, roads, leaky sanitary sewer lines, sanitary sewer cross-connections, animal waste, septic systems
Nitrogen and Phosphorus	Lawn fertilizers, atmospheric deposition, automobile exhaust, soil erosion, animal waste, detergents

The concentrations of pollutants found in urban runoff are directly related to degree of development within the watershed. This trend is shown in Table 4-3, a compilation of typical pollutant loadings from different urban land uses.

Table 4-3. Typical Pollutant Loadings from Runoff by Urban Land Use (lbs/acre-yr)

Land Use	TSS	TP	TKN	NH_3-N	NO_2+NO_3-N	BOD	COD	Pb	Zn	Cu
Commercial	1000	1.5	6.7	1.9	3.1	62	420	2.7	2.1	0.4
Parking Lot	400	0.7	5.1	2	2.9	47	270	0.8	0.8	0.04
HDR	420	1	4.2	0.8	2	27	170	0.8	0.7	0.03
MDR	190	0.5	2.5	0.5	1.4	13	72	0.2	0.2	0.14
LDR	10	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.1	NA	NA	0.01	0.04	0.01
Freeway	880	0.9	7.9	1.5	4.2	NA	NA	4.5	2.1	0.37
Industrial	860	1.3	3.8	0.2	1.3	NA	NA	2.4	7.3	0.5
Park	3	0.03	1.5	NA	0.3	NA	2	0	NA	NA
Construction	6000	80	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

HDR: High Density Residential, MDR: Medium Density Residential, LDR: Low Density Residential
NA: Not available; insufficient data to characterize loadings
Source: Horner et al, 1994

As indicated in Table 4-3, urban storm water runoff can contain significant concentrations of solids, nutrients, organics and metals. A comparison of the concentration of water quality parameters in urban runoff with the concentrations in domestic wastewater is shown in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4. Comparison of Water Quality Parameters in Urban Runoff with Domestic Wastewater (mg/l)

Constituent	Urban Runoff		Domestic Wastewater		
	Separate Sewers		Before Treatment		After Secondary
	Range	Typical	Range	Typical	Typical
COD	200-275	75	250-1,000	500	80
TSS	20-2,890	150	100-350	200	20
Total P	0.02-4.30	0.36	4-15	8	2
Total N	0.4-20.0	2	20-85	40	30
Lead	0.01-1.20	0.18	0.02-0.94	0.10	0.05
Copper	0.01-0.40	0.05	0.03-1.19	0.22	0.03
Zinc	0.01-2.90	0.02	0.02-7.68	0.28	0.08
Fecal Coliform per 100 ml	400-50,000		10^6-10^8		200

Source: Bastian, 1997

As indicated in Table 4-4, the concentrations of select water quality parameters in urban runoff is comparable to that found in untreated domestic wastewater. When untreated urban runoff is discharged directly to receiving streams, the loadings of pollutants can be much higher than the loadings attributable to treated domestic wastewater.

The following paragraphs summarize the major pollutants which are commonly found in urban storm water runoff.

4.2.1 Solids, Sediment and Floatables

Solids are one of the most common contaminants found in urban storm water. Solids originate from many sources including the erosion of pervious surfaces and dust, litter and other particles deposited on impervious surfaces from human activities and the atmosphere. Stream bank erosion and erosion at construction sites are also major sources of solids. Solids contribute to many water quality, habitat and aesthetic problems in urban waterways. Elevated levels of solids increase turbidity, reduce the penetration of light at depth within the water column, and limit the growth of desirable aquatic plants. Solids that settle out as bottom deposits contribute to sedimentation and can alter and eventually destroy habitat for fish and bottom-dwelling organisms

(see Figure 4-2). Solids also provide a medium for the accumulation, transport and storage of other pollutants including nutrients and metals. Sediment bound pollutants often have a long history of interaction with the water column through cycles of deposition, re-suspension, and re-deposition. Impaired navigation due to sedimentation represents another impact affecting recreation and commerce. The relative contribution of TSS in urban storm water from different land uses is presented in Table 4-3. As shown in Table 4-4, the typical concentration of TSS in urban runoff is substantially higher than that in treated wastewater (Bastian, 1997). Construction produces the highest loading of TSS over other urban land use categories evaluated.

Figure 4-2. Effects of Siltation on Rivers and Streams

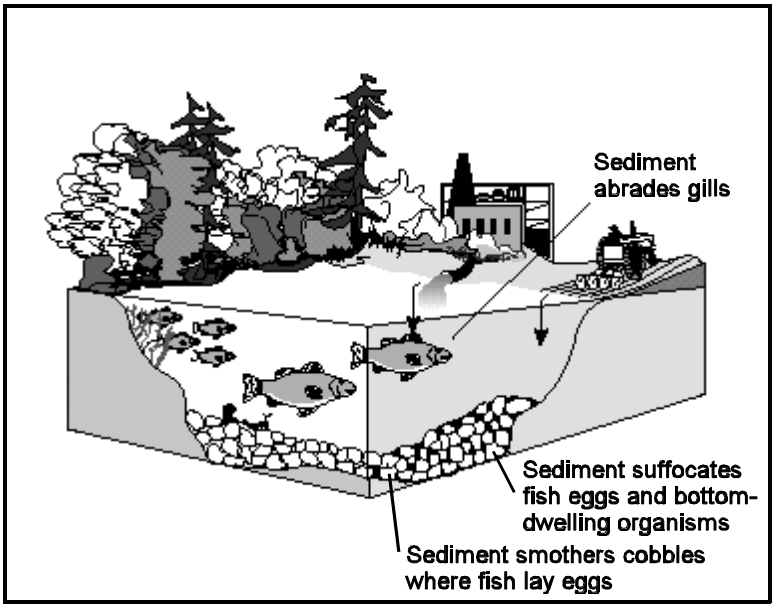

Source: US EPA, 1998d.

4.2.2 Oxygen-Demanding Substances and Dissolved Oxygen

The oxygen-demanding substances found in urban storm water can be measured by Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD), and Total Organic Carbon (TOC). Maintaining appropriate levels of dissolved oxygen in receiving waters is one of the most important considerations for the protection of fish and aquatic life. The amount of dissolved oxygen in urban runoff is typically 5.0 mg/l or greater, and it rarely poses a direct threat to in-stream conditions. As shown in Table 4-4, the level of COD associated with urban runoff is comparable to treated wastewater. The direct impact of urban storm water runoff on dissolved oxygen conditions in receiving waters is not thought to be substantial. However, the secondary impacts on the dissolved oxygen balance in receiving waters due to nutrient enrichment, eutrophication, and resulting sediment oxygen demand may be important.

4.2.3 Nitrogen and Phosphorus

Nitrogen and phosphorus are the principal nutrients of concern in urban storm water. The major sources of nutrients in urban storm water are urban landscape runoff (fertilizers, detergents, plant debris), atmospheric deposition, and improperly functioning septic systems (Terrene Institute, 1996). Animal waste can also be an important source. There are a number of parameters used to measure the various forms of nitrogen and phosphorus found in runoff. Ammonia (NH_3) nitrogen is the nitrogen form that is usually the most readily toxic to aquatic life. Nitrate (NO_3) and nitrite (NO_2) are the inorganic fractions of nitrogen. Very little nitrite is usually found in storm water. Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN) measures the organic and ammonia nitrogen forms. By subtraction, the organic fraction can be determined. Total phosphorus measures the total amount of phosphorus in both the organic and inorganic forms. Ortho-phosphate measures phosphorus that is most immediately biologically available. Most of the soluble phosphorus in storm water is usually present in the ortho-phosphate form.

The degree to which nitrogen and phosphorus are present in a river, lake or estuary can determine the trophic status and amount of algal biomass produced. Excess nutrients tend to increase primary biological productivity. The major impact associated with nutrient over-enrichment is excessive growth of algae that leads to nuisance algal blooms and eutrophic conditions. A secondary impact is the residual negative effect of decomposing algae in the form of sediment oxygen demand that depletes dissolved oxygen concentrations, particularly in bottom waters. The NURP study reported that nutrient levels in urban runoff appear not to be high in comparison with other possible discharges. However, more recent studies and programs have recognized that the amount of nitrogen and phosphorus present in urban storm water can be substantial, and becomes increasingly important as other point sources of nutrients are brought under control. Walker (1987) reported that “cause-effect relationships linking urban development to lake and reservoir eutrophication are well established,” and that “urban watersheds typically export 5 to 20 times as much phosphorus per unit per year, as compared to undeveloped watersheds in a given region.” The nutrient loadings from different urban and suburban land uses are presented in Table 4-3. As shown in Table 4-4, the total phosphorus and total nitrogen concentrations in urban runoff are substantially less than treated wastewater concentrations, but storm water volumes can be greater during wet weather events.

4.2.4 Pathogens

Pathogens are disease-producing organisms that present a potential public health threat when they are present in contact waters. Since storm water runoff typically does not come into contact with domestic wastewaters, and direct exposure to runoff is usually limited, there is generally little threat of pathogens in storm water runoff causing a public health risk. However, where runoff is discharged to recreational waters such as beaches and lakes, or where runoff comes into contact with shellfish beds, there is a potential public health risk associated with pathogen contamination.

There are a number of indicator organisms that have been used to evaluate the presence of harmful pathogens in storm water runoff. Several strains of bacteria are present naturally in the soil and can be transported by runoff. In addition, BMPs with standing water can be breeding grounds for naturally occurring bacteria. Therefore, interpretation of bacteriological sampling results can be difficult. Nevertheless, indicator organisms can provide useful insight into the public health risk associated with runoff. Fecal coliform has been widely used as an indicator for the presence of harmful pathogens in domestic wastewaters, and therefore studies characterizing storm water runoff have frequently used this indicator as well. Other bacterial indicators that have been used to evaluate the presence of harmful pathogens in storm water runoff include *Escherichia coli, streptococci* and *enterococci*. The presence of enteric viruses has also been evaluated in storm water runoff, as well as protozoans such as *Giardia lamblia* and *cryptosporidium*.

Fecal coliform concentrations in urban runoff were evaluated by NURP at 17 sites for 156 storm events. NURP reported that coliform bacteria are present at high levels in urban runoff and can be expected to exceed EPA water quality criteria during and immediately after storm events in many surface waters, even those providing high degrees of dilution. Concentrations of fecal coliform found by NURP exhibited a large degree of variability, and did not indicate any distinctions based on land use. Data from different sites did show a dramatic seasonal effect on coliform concentrations. Coliform counts in urban runoff during warmer periods of the year were found to be approximately 20 times greater that those found during colder periods. Based on this data, NURP concluded that coliform sources unrelated to those traditionally associated with human health risk may be significant.

The Terrene Institute (1996) reported that the primary sources of pathogens in urban storm water drains are animal wastes (including pets and birds), failing septic systems, illicit sewage connections, and boats and marinas. Field et al (1993) reported pathogens levels from storm water runoff and urban streams as shown in Table 4-5. Pathogens enumerated included bacteria (total and fecal coliform, fecal streptococci, enterococci, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and *Salmonella*) and enteroviruses (poliovirus, Coxsackie virus, and Echovirus).

Table 4-5. Densities of Selected Pathogens and Indicator Microorganisms in Storm Water in Baltimore, Maryland Area

Geometric Mean Densities								
Sampling Station	Entero-virus	*Salmon sp.*	*Pseudomon. aeruginosa*	*Staph. aureus*	Total Coliform	Fecal Coliform	Fecal Strep.	*Enterococci*
	PFU/ 10 L	MPN/ 10 L	MPN/ 10 L	MPN/ 100 mL	MPN/ 100 mL (10^4)	MPN/ 100 mL (10^3)	No./ 100 mL (10^4)	No./100 mL (10^4)
Bush St.	6.9	30	2000	120	38	83	56	12
Northwood	170	5.7	590	12	3.8	6.9	5	2.1

PFU: Plaque-forming units
MPN: Most Probable Number
Source: Field et al, 1993

As shown earlier in Table 4-4, typical fecal coliform concentrations for separate urban storm sewers varied widely, ranging between 400-50,000 mpn/100 ml. An example of fecal coliform concentrations measured in sheet flow associated with different impervious surfaces is presented in Table 4-6. The broad range in concentrations illustrates the highly variable nature of fecal coliform concentrations in storm water.

Table 4-6. Fecal Coliform Concentrations Collected in Sheetflow from Urban Land Uses

Land Use	**Median (MPN/100 ml)**	**Range (MPN/100 ml)**
Unpaved driveways and storage areas	26	0.02-300
Roof runoff	1.6	0.56-2.6
Sidewalks	55	19-90
Paved parking and driveways	2.8	0.03-66
Paved roads	19	1.8-430

MPN: Most Probable Number
Source: Field et al, 1993.

4.2.5 Petroleum Hydrocarbons

Petroleum hydrocarbons include oil and grease; the “BTEX” compounds: benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, and xylene; and a variety of polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). Sources of petroleum hydrocarbons include parking lots and roadways, leaking storage tanks,

auto emissions, and improper disposal of waste oil. Petroleum hydrocarbons are typically concentrated along transportation corridors.

Petroleum hydrocarbons are known for their acute toxicity at low concentrations (Schueler, 1987). A study by Shepp (1996) measured the petroleum hydrocarbon concentrations in urban runoff from a variety of impervious areas in the District of Columbia and suburban Maryland. The amount of car traffic affects the concentration of hydrocarbons in runoff, with median concentrations ranging from 0.7 to 6.6 mg/l. Concentrations at these levels exceed the maximum concentrations recommended for the protection of drinking water supplies and fisheries protection. As pointed out by Shepp, the maximum concentration of petroleum hydrocarbons for protection of fisheries is 0.01 to 0.1 mg/l.

4.2.6 Metals

The primary sources of metals in urban storm water are industry and automobiles. Atmospheric deposition (both wet and dry) can make a substantial contribution in some parts of the country. A major finding of the NURP study is as follows:

> Heavy metals (especially copper, lead and zinc) are by far the most prevalent priority pollutant constituents found in urban runoff. End-of-pipe concentrations exceed EPA ambient water quality criteria and drinking water standards in many instances. Some of the metals are present often enough and in high enough concentrations to be potential threats to beneficial uses.

Metals in urban storm water have the potential to impact water supply and cause acute or chronic toxic impacts for aquatic life. Typical pollutant loading rates and urban runoff concentrations for lead, zinc and copper are presented in Tables 4-3 and 4-4. The frequency with which metals were detected as priority pollutants in the NURP study is presented in Table 4-7.

Table 4-7. Most Frequently Detected Priority Pollutants in Nationwide Urban Runoff Program Samples (1978-83)

Inorganics	Organics
Detected in 75% or more	
94% Lead 94% Zinc 91% Copper	None
Detected in 50-74%	
58% Chromium 52% Arsenic	None
Detected in 20-49%	
48% Cadmium 43% Nickel 23% Cyanides	22% Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate 20% α-Hexachloro-cyclohexane
Detected in 10-19%	
13% Antimony 12% Beryllium 11% Selenium	19% α-Endosulfan 19% Pentachlorophenol* 17% Chlordane* 15% Lindane* 15% Pyrene** 14% Phenol 12% Phenanthrene** 11% Dichloromethane 10% 4-Nitrophenol 10% Chrysene** 10% Fluoranthene**

* Chlorinated hydrocarbon
** Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon
Source: US EPA, 1983

A major study of the quality of Wisconsin storm water (Bannerman et al, 1996) found that the probability of event mean concentrations for some metals (particularly copper and zinc) exceeding Wisconsin water quality criteria for cold water fish communities was high (Table 4-8). A study in Coyote Creek, California reported lead and zinc levels from urban runoff of 100 to 500 times the concentration in the ambient water column (Pitt, 1995).

Table 4-8. Probability of Event Mean Concentration of Constituents in Wisconsin Storm Water Exceeding Wisconsin Surface Water and Ground Water Quality Standards: Metals

Constituent	Probability of exceeding acute toxicity criteria for cold water fish communities (percent)	
	Storm Sewers	Streams
Cadmium, total recoverable	11	0
Copper, total recoverable	87	9
Lead, total recoverable	18	0
Silver, total recoverable	20	-
Zinc, total recoverable	91	7

Source: Bannerman et al, 1996.

4.2.7 Synthetic Organic Compounds

Synthetic organic compounds include a variety of manufactured compounds covering pesticides, solvents and household and industrial chemicals. The frequency that synthetic inorganics were detected as priority pollutants in the NURP study is presented in Table 4-7. In general, organic contaminants were found in less than 20 percent of samples. Nevertheless, synthetic organics do represent a threat. Even low concentrations of some synthetic organics over a long period of time have the potential to pose a severe health risks to humans and aquatic life though direct ingestion or bioaccumulation in the food chain. There is also some evidence that pesticides are found in higher concentrations in urban areas than agricultural areas (US EPA, 1995b). Further, Bannerman et al found that the probability for storm water and urban stream samples to exceed human cancer criteria for public water supply, and toxicity criteria for coldwater fish communities equaled or approached 100 percent for 10 compounds (Table 4-9).

Table 4-9. Probability of Event Mean Concentration of Constituents in Wisconsin Storm Water Exceeding Wisconsin Surface Water and Ground Water Quality Standards: Synthetic Organic Compounds

Constituent (Human cancer criteria for public water supply/ coldwater fish communities)	**Probability of exceedance (percent)**	
	Storm Sewers	**Streams**
Benzo[a]anthracene	98	100
Benzo[a]pyrene	99	100
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	100	100
Benzo[ghi]perylene	99	100
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	99	99
Chrysene	100	100
Indeno pyrene	100	99
Phenanthrene	100	99
Pyrene	100	100
DDT	98	100

Source: Bannerman et al, 1996

4.2.8 Temperature

Water temperature is an important measure of water quality. As described by Malina (1996), "the temperature of water affects some of the important physical properties and characteristics of water, such as… specific conductivity and conductance, salinity, and the solubility of dissolved gases (e.g., oxygen and carbon dioxide)." Specifically, water holds less oxygen as it becomes warmer, resulting in less oxygen being available for respiration by aquatic organisms. Furthermore, elevated temperatures increase the metabolism, respiration, and oxygen demand of fish and other aquatic life, approximately doubling the respiration for a 10°C (18°F) temperature rise; hence the demand for oxygen is increased under conditions where supply is lowered (California SWRCB, 1963).

Certain species of fish, such as salmon and trout, are particularly sensitive and require relatively low water temperatures. Even lower temperatures are required for spawning and egg

hatching (US EPA, 1976). If the temperature of a stream reach is raised by 5 to 10°C (9 to 18°F), it is probable that such cold-water game fish will avoid this reach and that they will be replaced by "rougher," more tolerant fish (California SWRCB, 1963). Thus, even without direct mortality, the character of the fish life will change. Sudden changes in temperature directly stress the aquatic ecosystem. The states have adopted varying criteria to protect fisheries from such stresses. Typically, states limit in-stream temperature rises above natural ambient temperatures to 2.8°C (5°F). Allowable temperature rises in streams that support cold water fisheries may be lower, with some states adopting values as low as 1°C (1.8°F) and 0.6°C (1°F) (US EPA, 1988).

The temperature of urban waters is often affected directly by urban runoff. Urban runoff can be heated as it flows over rooftops, parking lots and roadways. When it reaches urban waterways it can cause a temporary fluctuation in the in-stream water temperature. Other factors that tend to increase summer water temperature in urban waters include the removal of vegetation from stream banks, reduced ground water baseflow, and discharges from storm water facilities with elevated water temperature. Frequent fluctuations in stream temperature stress the aquatic ecosystem, and make it difficult for temperature-sensitive species to survive.

Galli (1990a) undertook a major study of thermal impacts associated with urbanization and storm water management in Maryland. Temperature observations were taken at stream stations representing different levels of development, with impervious cover ranging from 1 percent to 60 percent. Results were compared with Maryland Class III standards for natural trout waters (68 °F) and Class IV standards for recreational trout waters (75 °F). As shown in Figure 4-3, streams in developed watersheds (Lower Whiteoak and Tanglewood Stations) have significantly higher spring and summer temperatures than streams in less developed watersheds. Galli also found that "imperviousness together with local meteorological conditions had the largest influence on urban stream temperatures." As shown in Figure 4-4, the rate of increase in baseflow water temperature in this study was determined to be 0.14 °F for each one percent increase in watershed imperviousness.

Figure 4-3. Relationship Between Increasing Imperviousness and Urban Stream Temperature

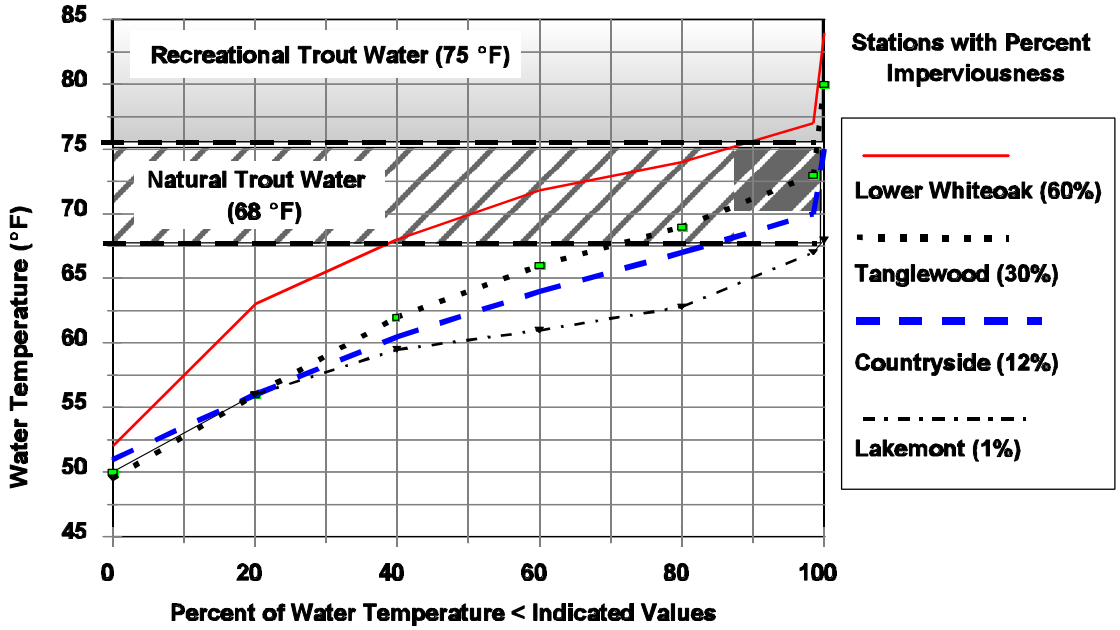

Source: Galli, 1990a

Figure 4-4. Relationship Between Watershed Imperviousness and Baseflow Water Temperature

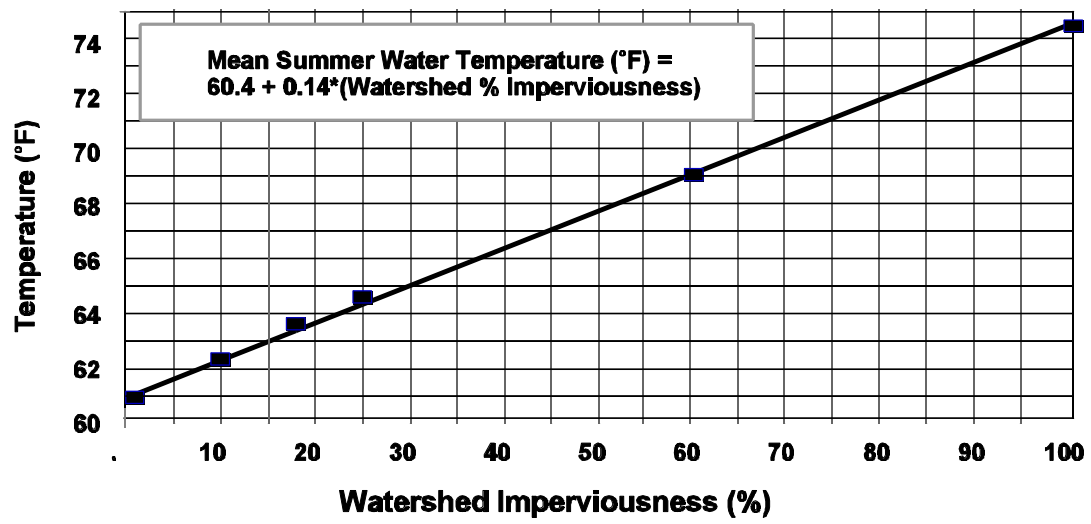

Source: Galli, 1990a

4.2.9 pH

As pointed out by Novotny and Olem (1994), "most aquatic biota are sensitive to pH variations," and "fish kills and reduction and change of other species result when the pH is altered outside their tolerance limits." Most pH impacts in urban waters are caused by runoff of rainwater with low pH levels (acid precipitation). In fact, urban areas tend to have more acidic rainfall than less developed areas. Some buffering of low pH rainwater occurs during contact with buildings, parking lots, roads and collection systems, and during overland flow. This is often very site specific. The alkalinity and thus the capacity of receiving waters to neutralize acidic storm water can also be important, and again is very site specific. Examples of pH impacts on fish populations are difficult to identify due to the cumulative, overlapping impacts from other factors. However, it is thought that the acidification problem in both the United States and Canada grows in magnitude when "episodic acidification" (brief periods of low pH levels from snow melt or heavy downpours) is taken into account (US EPA, 1992a). The spring snow melt can coincide with fish spawning periods.

4.3 Reported Impacts of Urban Storm Water

Urban runoff, which includes runoff from impervious surfaces such as streets, parking lots, buildings, lawns and other paved areas is one of the leading causes of water quality impairment in the United States. Based on the 1996 state Water Quality Inventory reports, siltation (sediment discharged from urban runoff, as well as construction sites, agriculture, mining and forests) is the leading cause of impaired water quality in rivers and streams. In the portion of the inventory identifying sources, urban runoff was listed as the leading source of pollutants causing water quality impairment related to human activities in ocean shoreline waters and the second leading cause in estuaries across the nation. Urban runoff was also a significant source of impairment in rivers and lakes. Urban runoff accounts for 47 percent of impaired miles of surveyed ocean shoreline, 46 percent of the impaired square miles of surveyed estuaries, 22 percent of the impaired acres of surveyed lakes and 14 percent of the impaired miles of surveyed rivers. Figure 4-5 illustrates the level of impairment attributable to urban storm water runoff based on states' Water Quality Inventory assessment reports.

Figure 4-5. Proportions of Impaired Water Bodies Attributed to Urban Runoff

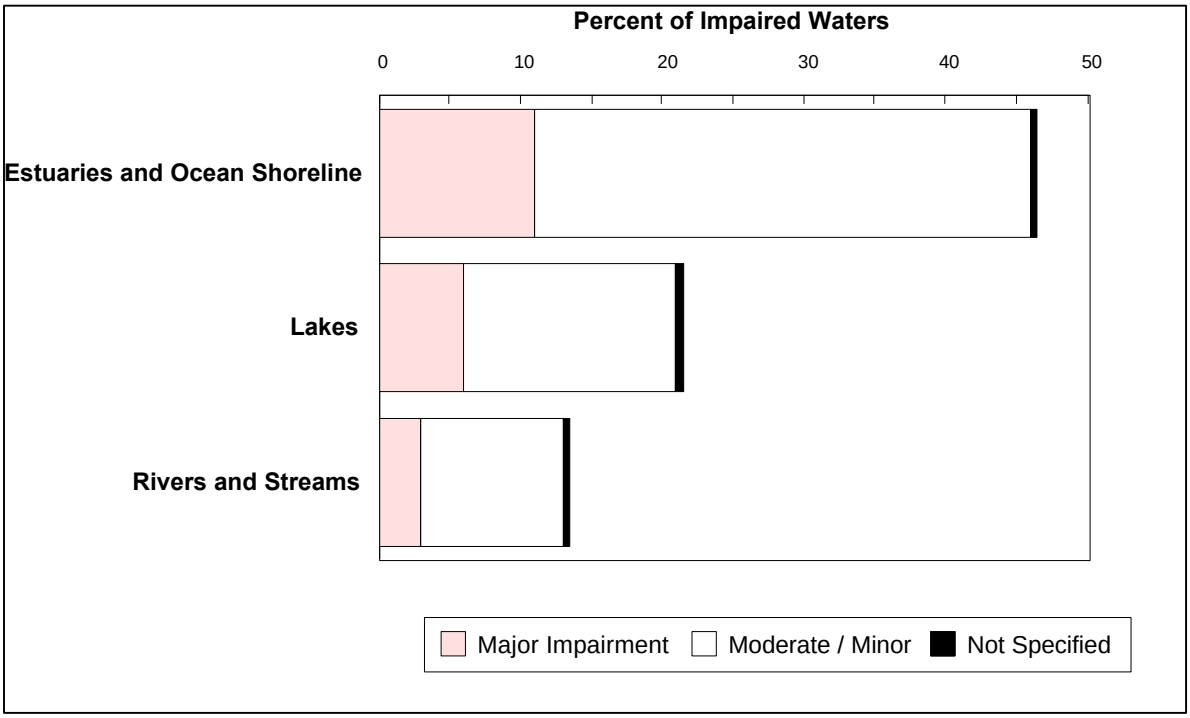

Source: EPA, 1998d.

4.3.1 Flow Impacts

The volume and flow rate of storm water discharges can have significant impacts on receiving streams. In many cases, the impacts on receiving streams due to high storm water flow

rates or volumes can be more significant than those attributable to the contaminants found in storm water discharges. While studies linking increased storm water flows due to urbanization to stream degradation are generally lacking in quantitative data, there are a number of studies that support this hypothesis. EPA summarized studies which contain documented evidence of impacts on steams due to urbanization (US EPA, 1997a). Impacts of urbanization and increased storm water discharges to receiving streams documented in this evaluation include:

- Increase in the number of bankfull events and increased peak flow rates
- Sedimentation and increased sediment transport
- Frequent flooding
- Stream bed scouring and habitat degradation
- Shoreline erosion and stream bank widening
- Decreased baseflow
- Loss of fish populations and loss of sensitive aquatic species
- Aesthetic degradation
- Changes in stream morphology
- Increased temperatures.

The amount of runoff generated within a watershed increases steadily with development. The presence of impervious areas such as roofs, parking lots and highways limits the volume of rain water infiltrated into the soil, and increases the amount of runoff generated. Urbanized areas also tend to have reduced storage capacities for runoff because of regrading, paving, and the removal of vegetative cover. Decreases in infiltration and evapotranspiration and an increase in runoff are the result of urbanization, with runoff volume linked to the percent of impervious area. The relationship between runoff coefficient and percent impervious area is illustrated in Figure 4-6.

Figure 4-6. Relationship of Watershed Imperviousness to Runoff Coefficient Levels

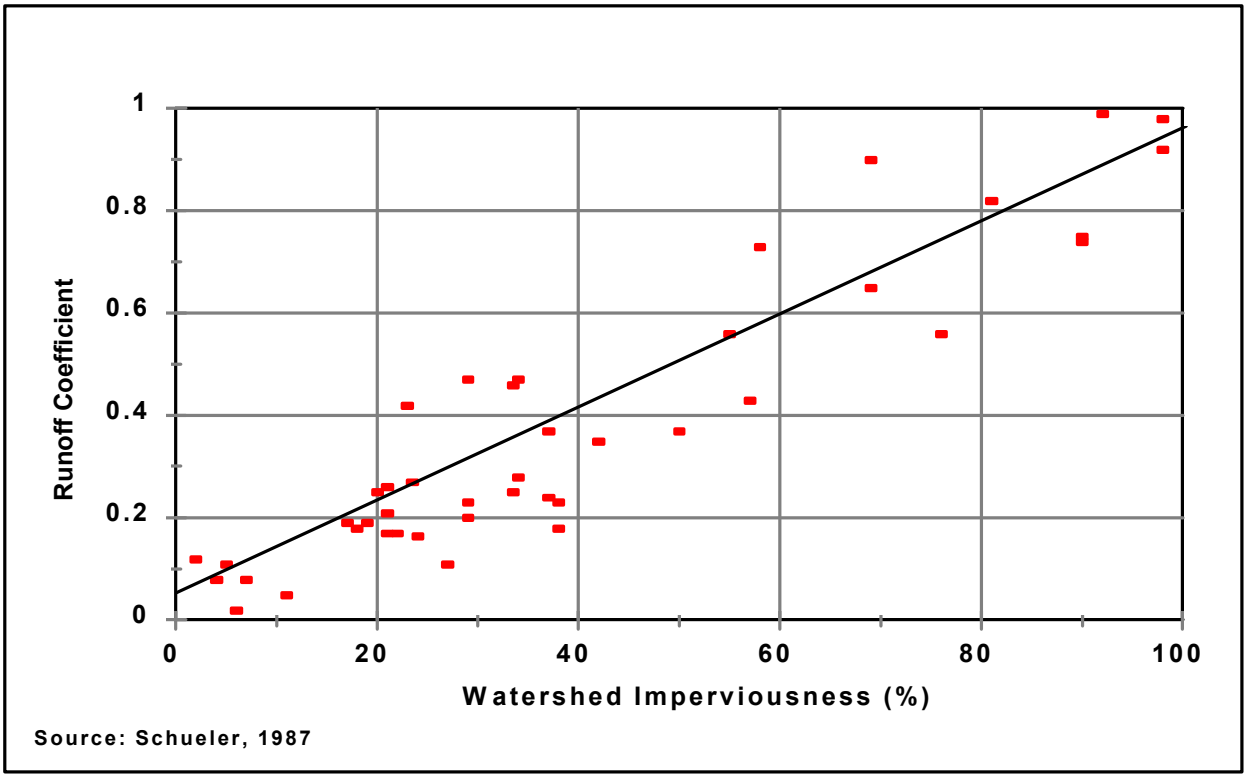

As shown in Table 4-10, the physical impacts to streams associated with increased imperviousness are substantial (US EPA, 1997a).

Table 4-10. Impacts from Increases in Impervious Surfaces

Increased Imperviousness Leads to:	Resulting Impacts				
	Flooding	Habitat loss	Erosion	Channel Widening	Stream bed Alteration
Increased Volume	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Increased Peak Flow	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Increased Peak Duration	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Increased Stream Temp.		✔			
Decreased Base Flow		✔			
Changes in Sediment Loading	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔

Source: EPA, 1997

The Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control also identified a list of impacts on physical stream habitat attributed to urban storm water (DE DNREC, 1997). This list is as follows:

- Accelerated bank erosion
- Accelerated bank undercutting
- Increased siltation (burial of stable habitats)
- Elimination of meanders (channelization)
- Channel widening
- Reduced depth
- Reduced baseflow
- Loss of shade
- Increased temperature.

Specific impacts in the areas of flooding, stream bank erosion, and ground water recharge are described in the following subsections.

Flooding

Urbanization increases the frequency and severity of flooding due to increased runoff. Because of the decreased availability of pervious, permeable surfaces, and the related decrease in storage capacity, smaller more frequently occurring storms can create flooding problems. Hydrographs in urban streams peak higher and faster than streams in undeveloped areas. A comparison of estimated runoff volume and peak discharge for developed and undeveloped areas is presented in Table 4-11. As shown, both runoff volume and peak discharge are substantially increased under developed conditions.

Table 4-11. Comparison of Estimated Runoff Volume and Peak Discharge for Developed and Undeveloped Areas

Storm Frequency (years)	Undeveloped Conditions (Woods in good condition)		Developed Conditions (Half-Acre Residential)	
	Estimated Runoff (in)	Estimated Peak Discharge (cfs)	Estimated Runoff (in)	Estimated Peak Discharge (cfs)
2	0.14	1.00	0.60	11.6
10	0.52	5.60	1.33	27.4
100	1.40	19.7	2.64	58.6

Source: Horner et al, 1994

The effects of urbanization on stream shape and the flood plain are illustrated in Figure 4-7. Increased peak discharge raises the flood plain level, flooding areas which were previously not at risk.

Figure 4-7. Effect of Urbanization on Stream Slope and Flooding

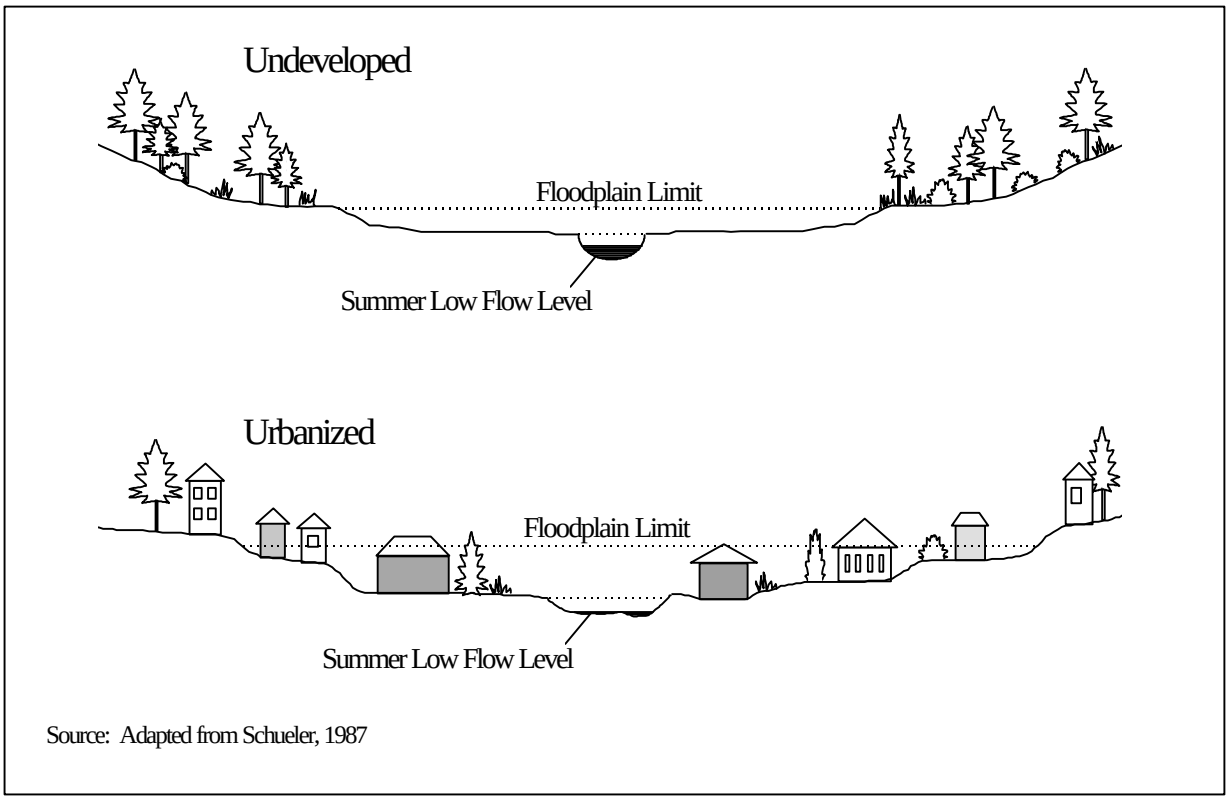

Source: Adapted from Schueler, 1987

A comparison of hydrographs from an urbanized stream (Lincoln Creek) and a non-urbanized stream (Jackson Creek) in Wisconsin are presented in Figure 4-8 (Masterson and Bannerman, 1994). As illustrated, the hydrograph for the urbanized stream exhibits a much higher peak flow rate that would correspond to a higher flood level.

Figure 4-8. Hydrographs for Urban and Non-Urban Streams

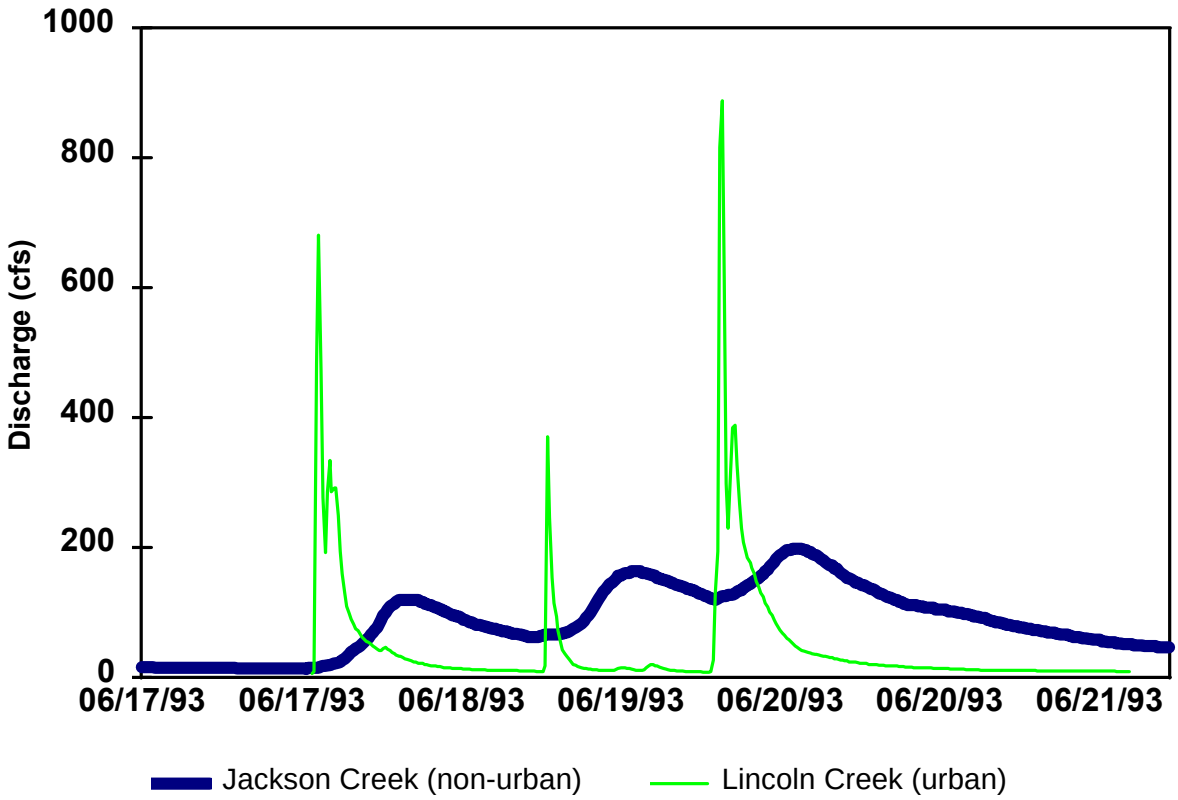

Source: Masterson and Bannerman, 1994

Stream Bank Erosion

Stream bank erosion is a natural phenomenon and source of both sediment and nutrients. However, urbanization can greatly accelerate the process of stream bank erosion. As the amount of impervious area increases, a greater volume of storm water is discharged directly to receiving waters, often at a much higher velocity. The increased volume and velocity of the runoff can overwhelm the natural carrying capacity of the stream network. In addition, streams in urbanized areas can experience an increase in bankfull flows. Since bankfull flows are highly erosive, substantial alterations in stream channel morphology can result.

Excessive bank erosion occurs as streams become wider and straighter to accommodate greater flows and an excess number of erosion-causing events. Signs of stream bank erosion attributable to increased storm water include undercut and fallen stream banks, felled bushes and

trees along the banks, and exposed sewer and utility pipes. Sediments from eroding banks (and upland construction) are deposited in areas where the water slows, causing buildup, destruction of benthic habitat, and a decreased stream capacity for flood waters. This ultimately results in a greater potential for further erosion.

Krug and Goddard (1986) documented these phenomena in their study of Pheasant Branch, a developing watershed of 24.5 square miles near Middleton, Wisconsin. Local population grew markedly between 1970 to 1980, from 8,246 to 11,851, and is projected to reach 18,000 by the year 2000. Problems of stream channel erosion and suspended sediment developed in Pheasant Branch as a result of this growth. The increased erosion and sediment loadings have decreased the mean stream bed elevation by almost 2 feet, and increased the mean channel width by nearly 35 percent.

Table 4-12 shows the modeled percent increase at three sites for the volume of the 2-year flood, bankfull width, and bankfull depth under two development scenarios. These are the projected development levels in the year 2000 (projected urbanization), and complete urbanization of the watershed. The projected results are shown relative to pre-development conditions.

Table 4-12. Percent Increase of Two-Year Flood, Bankfull Width, and Bankfull Depth from Pre-Development Conditions to Urbanized Conditions (Based on Modeling Results)

Site	Projected Urbanization			Complete Urbanization		
	2-year	Width	Depth	2-year	Width	Depth
	(Percent Increase from Pre-urbanization)			(Percent Increase from Pre-urbanization)		
Site 1	99	40	30	140	60	40
Site 2	324	110	80	361	110	80
Site 3	32	10	10	224	80	60

Source: EPA, 1997a

An example of the impact of urbanization on increased sediment loadings in several small streams in Wisconsin before, during and after development is illustrated in Figure 4-9 (Krug and Goddard, 1986). Sediment loads are greatest during construction, but remain elevated after construction relative to pre-development conditions.

Figure 4-9. Sediment Loadings on Small Streams in Wisconsin

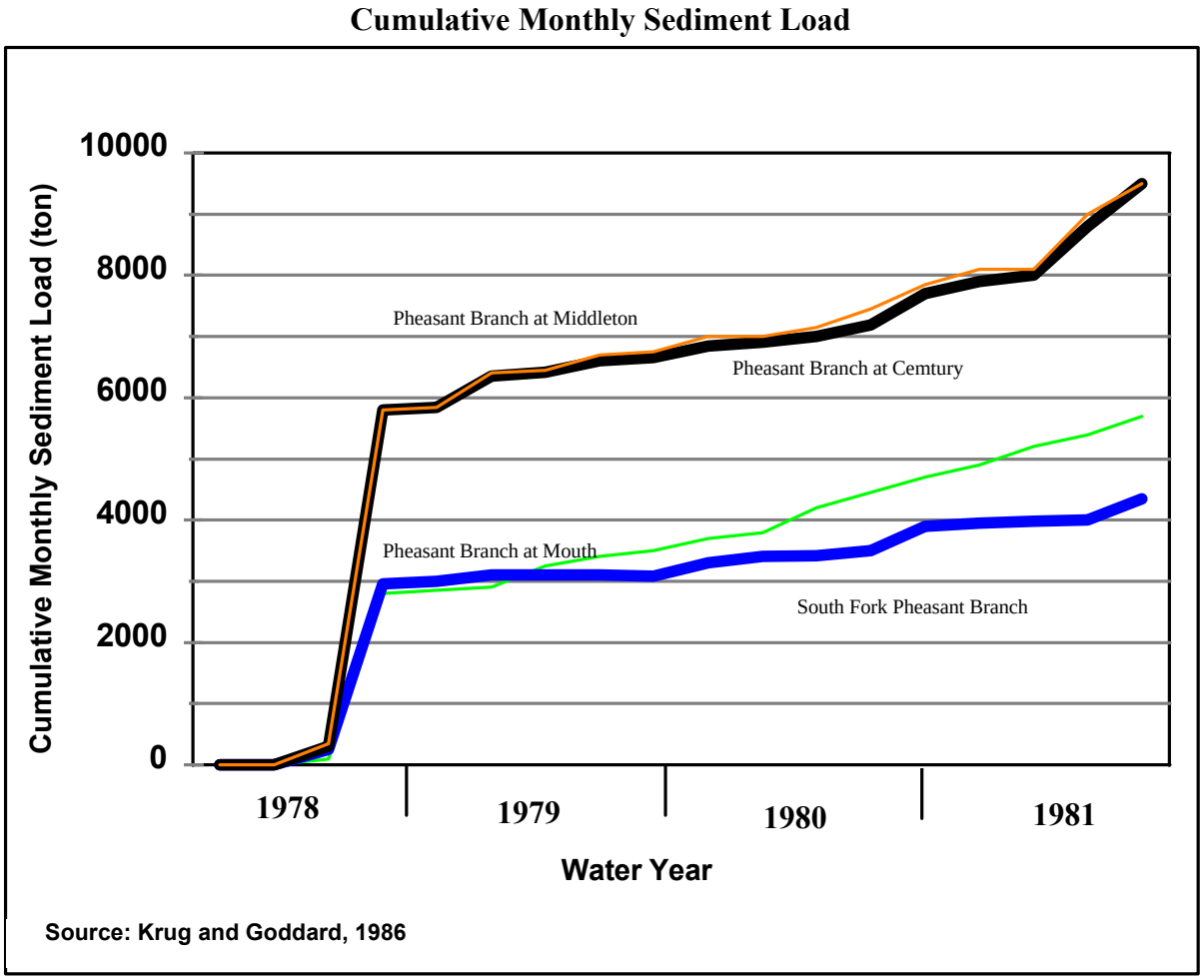

Ground Water Recharge

Urbanization can have a major impact on ground water recharge. As shown earlier in Figure 4-1, both shallow and deep infiltration decrease as watersheds undergo development and urbanization. Ground water recharge is reduced along with a lowering of the water table. This change in watershed hydrology alters the baseflow contribution to stream flow, and it is most pronounced during dry periods. Ferguson (1990) points out that "base flows are of critical environmental and economic concern for several reasons. Base flows must be capable of absorbing pollution from sewage treatment plants and non-point sources, supporting aquatic life dependent on stream flow, and replenishing water-supply reservoirs for municipal use in the seasons when [water] levels tend to be lowest and water demands highest."

Base flows on Long Island, New York were substantially impacted by the construction of storm water conveyance systems during the period of rapid development between the 1940s and

1970s. As illustrated in Table 4-13, a steady decline in the average percent of baseflow was observed for streams in urbanized sewered areas relative to streams in un-sewered or rural areas (US EPA, 1997a).

Table 4-13. Average Percent Base Flow of Selected Streams on Long Island by Area

Years	Urbanized Sewered Area (% Flow from Base Flow)		Urbanized Un-sewered Area (% Flow from Base Flow)		Rural Un-sewered Area (% Flow from Base Flow)	
	Stream 1	Stream 2	Stream 1	Stream 2	Stream 1	Stream 2
1948-1953	(No data)	86	84	94	96	95
1953-1964	63	69	89	89	95	97
1964-1970	17	22	83	84	96	97

Source: US EPA, 1997a

4.3.2 Habitat Impacts

Natural ecosystems are a complex arrangement of interactions between the land, water, plants, and animals. The relationship between storm water discharge and the biological integrity of urban streams is illustrated in Figure 4-10 (Masterson and Bannerman, 1994). As shown, habitat is impacted by changes in both water quality and quantity, and the volume and quality of sediment. As reported by Schueler (1987), “no single factor is responsible for the progressive degradation of urban stream ecosystems. Rather, it is probably the cumulative impacts of many individual factors such as sedimentation, scouring, increased flooding, lower summer flows, higher water temperatures, and pollution.”

Figure 4-10. Relationship Between Urban Storm Water and Aquatic Ecosystems

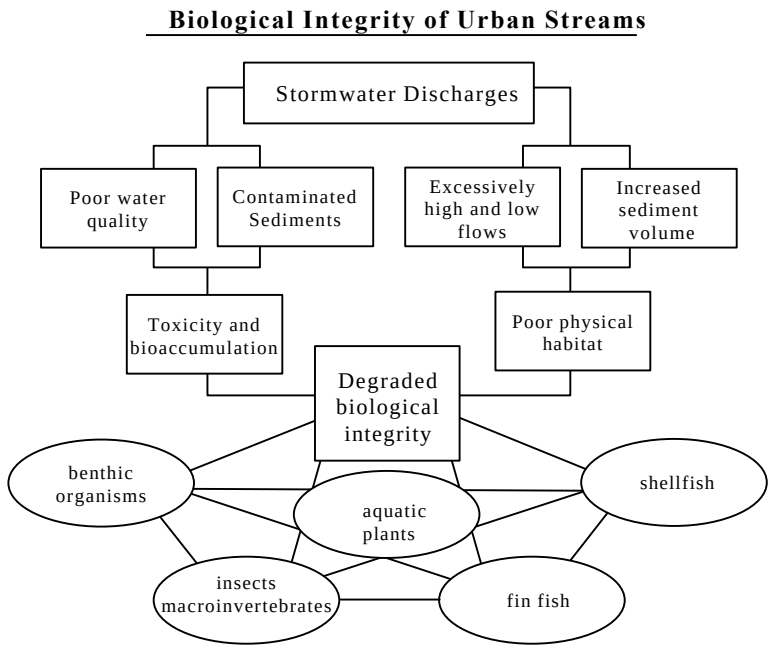

Source: Adapted from Masterson and Bannerman, 1994

Schueler and Claytor (1995) also suggest a direct relationship between watershed imperviousness and stream health (Figure 4-11), and found that stream health impacts tend to begin in watersheds with only 10-20 percent imperviousness (the ten percent threshold). As shown, sensitive streams can exist relatively unaffected by urban storm water with good levels of stream quality where impervious cover is less than 10 percent although some sensitive streams have been observed to experience water quality impacts at as low as 5 percent imperviousness. Impacted streams are threatened and exhibit physical habitat changes (erosion and channel widening) and decreasing water quality where impervious cover is in the range of 10 to 25 percent. Streams in watersheds where the impervious cover exceeds 25 percent are typically degraded, have a low level of stream quality, and do not support a rich aquatic community.

Figure 4-11. Relationship Between Impervious Cover and Stream Quality

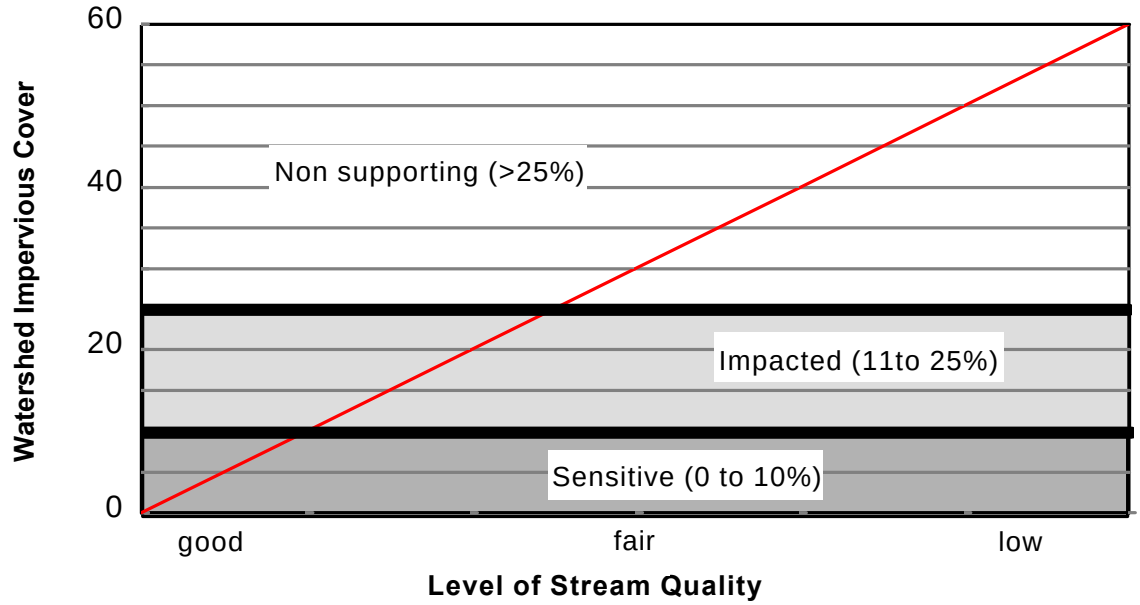

Source: Schueler and Claytor, 1995

A summary of water quality impacts on habitat is presented in Table 4-14. The alteration of species distribution is the major impact, with pollutant tolerant and less sensitive species replacing native species in storm water impacted receiving waters.

Table 4-14. Water Quality Parameters Affecting Habitat

Water Quality Parameter	Habitat Effect
Bacteria	Contamination
Heavy metals	Alteration of species distribution
Toxic organics	Alteration of species distribution
Nutrients	Eutrophication, algal blooms
Sediment	Decreased spawning areas
BOD	Reduced dissolved oxygen levels
Temperature	Reduced dissolved oxygen levels
pH	Alteration of species distribution

Figure 4-12 illustrates that the pH tolerance of various forms of aquatic life varies substantially (US EPA, 1992b). The tolerance of aquatic life to changes in temperature, turbidity and toxic substances is also very important. Contaminants like heavy metals, pesticides, and hydrocarbons can alter the species distribution in receiving waters. Acute and chronic toxicity impacts may also occur. The relative toxicity of storm water samples from a variety of loading source areas is presented in Table 4-15. Some of the identified chronic toxicity effects are decreased growth and respiration rates (US EPA, 1996a). Toxic loads can reduce the hatching and survival rates of aquatic organisms, cause gross effects such as lesions or fin erosion in fish, and can eventually destroy the entire population of some sensitive species (Novotny and Olem, 1994). Hydrocarbons can be especially detrimental to benthic organisms because they can become bound to urban runoff sediments (Schueler, 1987).

Figure 4-12. Low pH Tolerance by Different Species

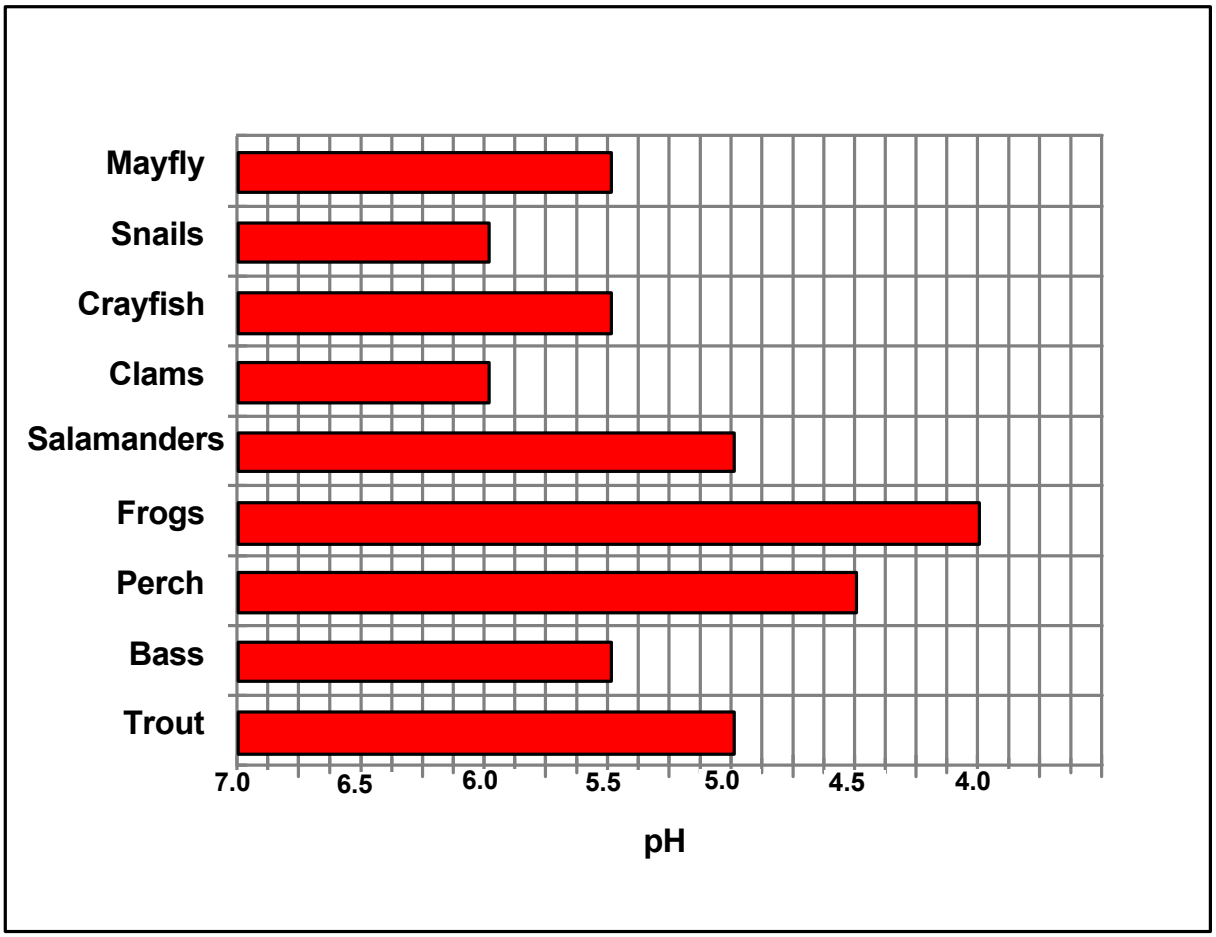

Source: EPA, 1992b

Table 4-15. Relative Toxicities of Samples Using Microtox® Measurement Method

Local Source Areas	Highly Toxic (%)	Moderately Toxic (%)	Not Toxic (%)
Roofs	8	58	33
Parking areas	19	31	50
Storage areas	25	50	25
Streets	0	67	33
Loading docks	0	67	33
Vehicle service areas	0	40	60
Landscaped areas	17	17	66
Urban creeks	0	11	89
Detention ponds	8	8	84
All source areas	9	32	59

Note: Microtox® results are primarily for comparison purposes.
Source: Pitt et al, 1995.

The physical impacts to streams due to urbanization and changes in watershed hydrology also cause many habitat changes. As illustrated in the comparison of healthy and eroding stream banks in Figure 4-13, loss of depth, sediment deposition, loss of shoreline vegetation, and higher temperatures combine to impact habitat.

Figure 4-13. Comparison of a Healthy Stream Bank and an Eroding Bank

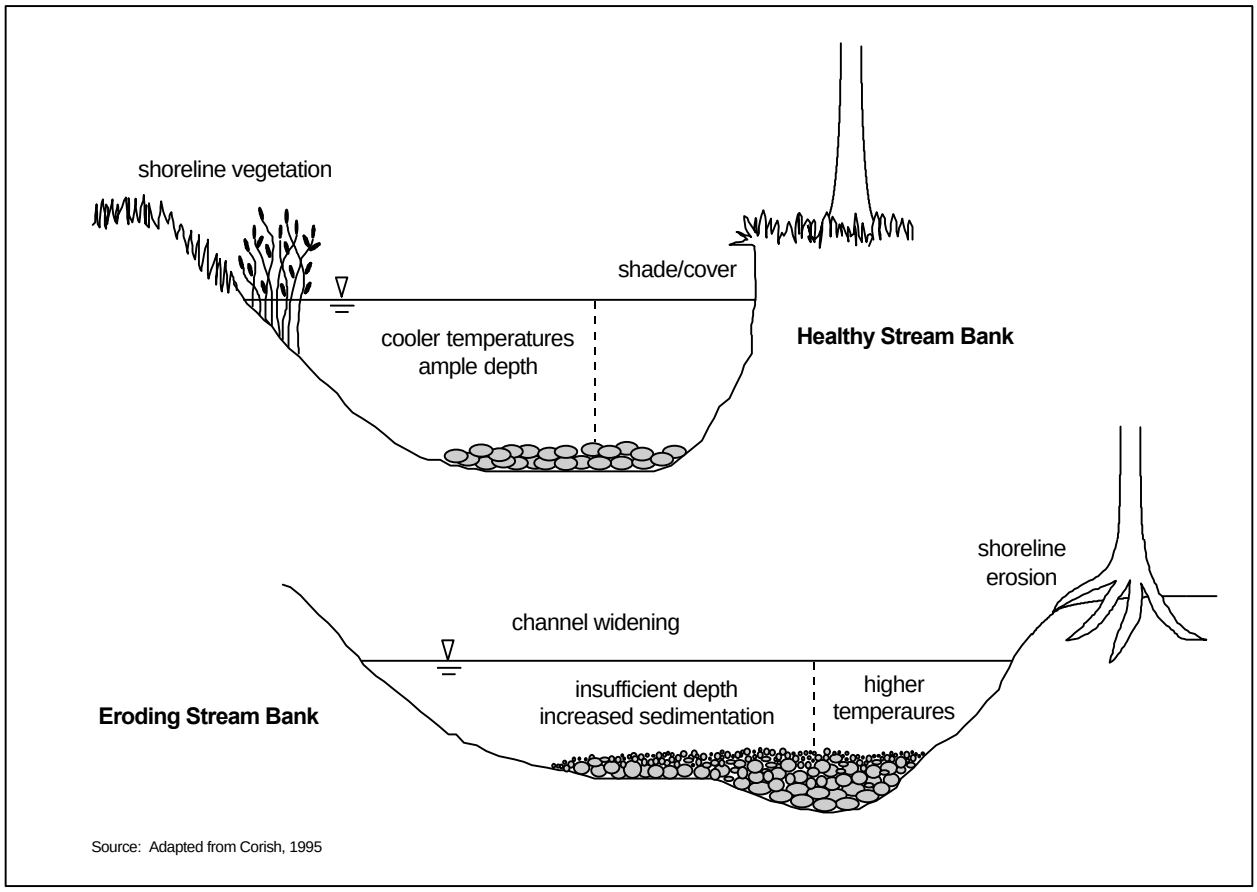

Schueler (1987) states that sediment pollution in the form of increased suspended solids can cause the following harmful impacts to aquatic life:

- Increased turbidity
- Decreased light penetration
- Reduced prey capture for sight feeding predators
- Clogging of gills/filters of fish and aquatic invertebrates
- Reduced spawning and juvenile fish survival.

Sediment is also a carrier of metals and other pollutants, and a source of bioaccumulating pollutants for bottom feeding organisms. The rate of bioaccumulation is widely variable based upon site specific conditions including species, concentration, pH, temperature, and other factors. Barron (1995) reports that the bioaccumulation of organic contaminants results primarily from direct exposure to water and sediment rather than through the food chain.

Macroinvertebrate Impacts

The biological integrity of receiving waters impacted by urban storm water is typically reduced from more pristine, undeveloped circumstances. Impacts include a reduction in total numbers and diversity of macroinvertebrates, and the emergence of more pollutant-tolerant species. In a study in Delaware, it was found that approximately 70 percent of the macroinvertebrate community in streams in undeveloped, forested watersheds consisted of pollution sensitive mayflies, stoneflies and caddisflies, as compared with 20 percent in urbanized watersheds (Maxted and Shaver, 1997). As shown in Table 4-16, the relative abundance of pollution tolerant organisms increased with urbanization, including worms, midges and beetles.

Table 4-16. Delaware Insect Population Abundance by Degree of Urbanization

Population Description				Relative Abundance by Degree of Urbanization (%)		
Class/ Order	**Genus species**	**Common Name**	**PT**	**None**	**Low**	**High**
Insecta/Trichoptera	Diplectrona modesta	caddisfly	0	14	2	1
Insecta/Ephemeroptera	Ephemerella spp.	mayfly	1	12	1	0
Insecta/Plecoptera	Allocapnia spp.	stonefly	3	10	18	3
Insecta/Ephemeroptera	Eurylophella spp.	mayfly	1	8	1	2
Insecta/Coleoptera	Anchytarsus bicolor	beetle	4	6	3	0
Insecta/Ephemeroptera	Stenonema spp.	mayfly	4	5	3	1
Insecta/Coleoptera	Optiservus spp.	beetle	4	4	2	8
Insecta/Coleoptera	Oulimnius latiusculus	beetle	2	4	3	5
Insecta/Trichoptera	Cheumatopsyche spp.	caddisfly	5	1	10	8
Insecta/Trichoptera	Hydropsyche betteni	caddisfly	6	1	4	5
Insecta/Diptera	Simulium vittatum	blackfly	7	0	8	1
Insecta/Diptera	Parametriocnemus spp.	midge	5	0	0	4
Oligochaeta	unidentified (Tubificidae)	worm	10	0	0	4

Note: rare organisms (fewer than 4 per 100 organisms) not included. Relative abundance (%) and pollution tolerance (PT) of macroinvertebrate species commonly found in Piedmont streams of Delaware for three levels of urbanization; none (0-2% impervious cover), low (6-13%), and high (15-50%); PT range from 0 (low tolerance) to 10 (high tolerance).
Source: Maxted and Shaver, 1997.

A study by Kohlepp and Hellenthal (1992) quantified the effects of sediment deposits on macroinvertebrates in Juday Creek, a tributary to the St. Joseph River in Indiana. The study included data before and after upstream channel maintenance operations introduced a large amount of sediment to the creek, similar to increased sediment yield from urban areas. A dramatic change in the species distribution of macroinvertebrates in the river was observed, and this was attributed to the changing sediment load and increased sedimentation. As shown in Figure 4-14, "the result was a shift from a community dominated by filter-feeders in both numbers and production rate in 1981-82, to a community in 1989-90 in which less desirable collector-gatherers and shredders increased in importance in terms of relative contribution to both numbers and production."

Figure 4-14. Effects of Sediment Deposits on Macroinvertebrates in Juday Creek, Indiana Proportion by Functional Feeding Group (percent)

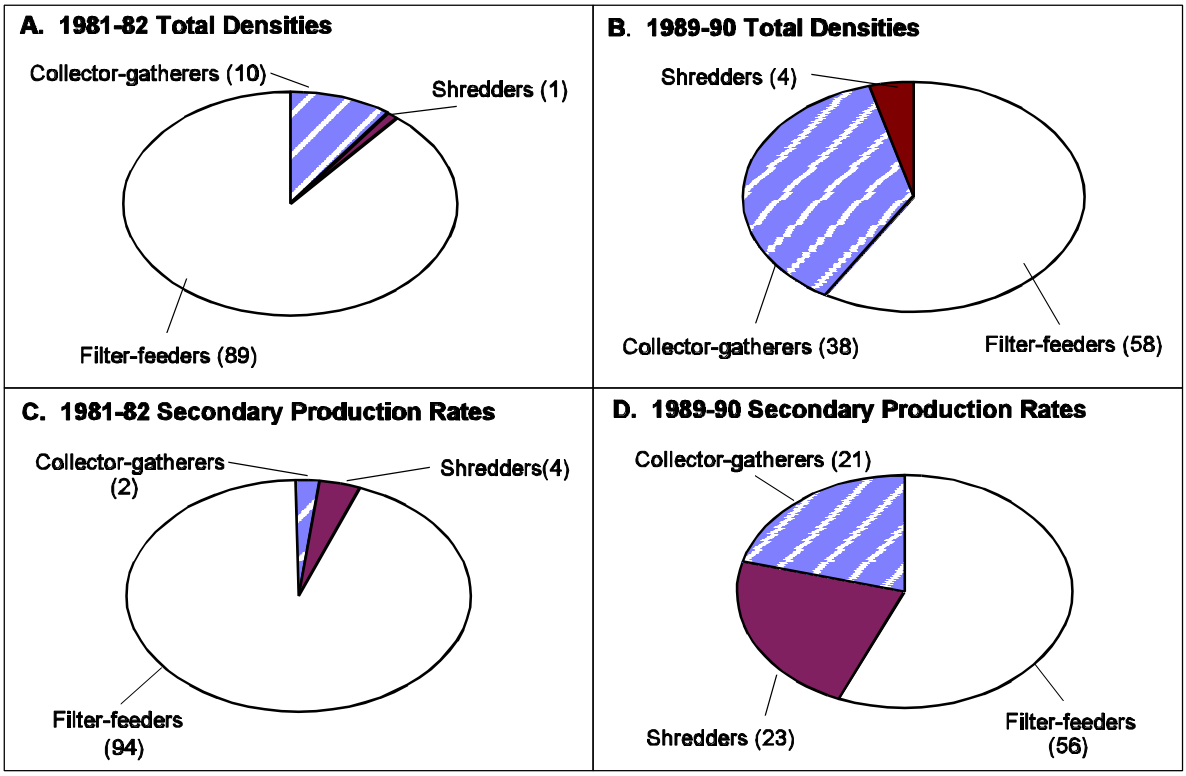

Source: Kohlepp and Hellenthal, 1992

Fish Impacts

The health of an ecosystem is often measured by the abundance and variety of fish species present, and the presence of native species. A case study in California compared fish populations in urbanized and non-urbanized sections of Coyote Creek (Pitt, 1995). The relative abundance of different fish species in the different reaches is presented in Table 4-17. As shown, the native fish are generally replaced by introduced fish in the urbanized section.

Table 4-17. Relative Abundance of Native and Introduced Fish in Urbanized and Non-Urbanized Areas in Coyote Creek, California

Species	Relative Abundance (%)	
	Non-urbanized Reach	Urbanized Reach
Native Fish		
Hitch	34.8	4.8
Threespine stickleback	27.3	0.8
Sacramento sucker	12.6	0.1
Introduced Fish		
Mosquitofish	5.6	66.9
Fathead Minnow	0.6	20.6
Threadfin shad	-	2.4

Source: Pitt, 1995

An illustration of the abundance of fish eggs and larvae associated with different levels of urban land use in New York is presented in Figure 4-15 (Limburg and Schmidt, 1990). This graph supports the “10 percent rule” reported by Schueler and Claytor (1995): stream impacts tend to begin in watersheds with only 10 to 20 percent imperviousness.

Figure 4-15. Average Densities of Fish Eggs and Larvae in New York

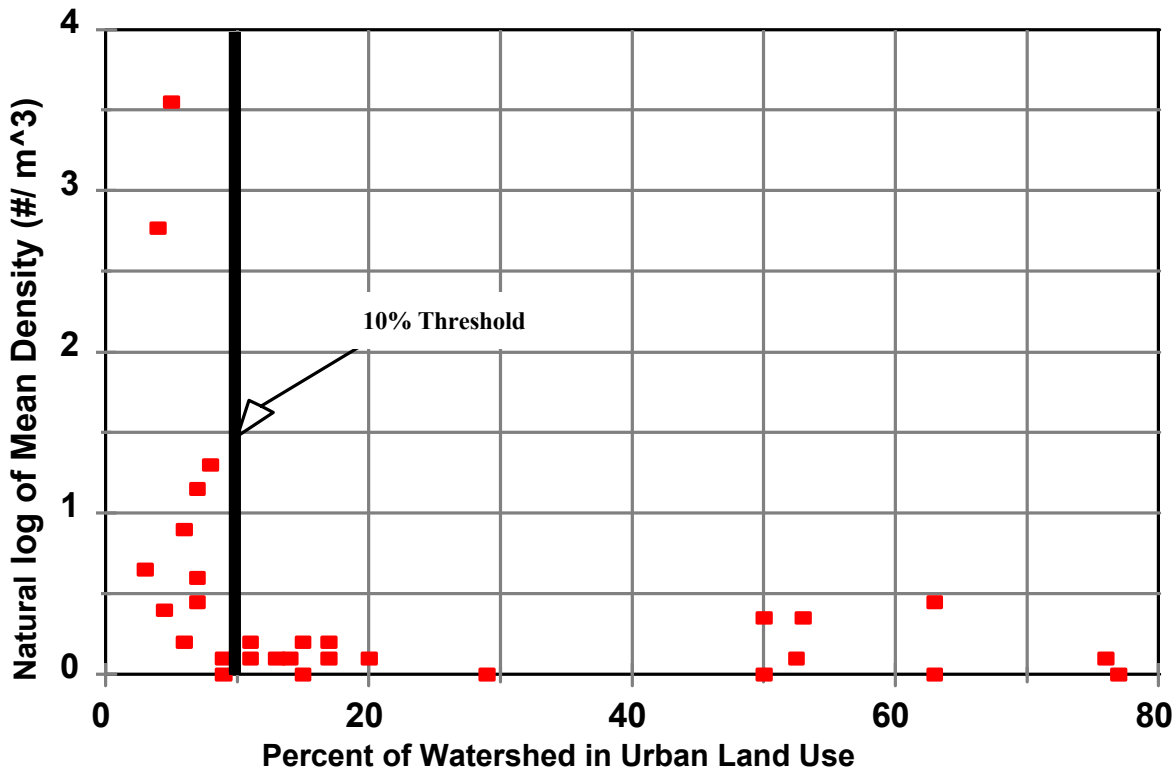

Source: Limburg and Schmidt, 1990

The change in the resident fish community due to urbanization in Tuckahoe Creek in Virginia was quantified by Weaver and Garman (1994). With urbanization increasing the percent of urban land from 7 percent to 28 percent between 1958 and 1990, a dramatic change in the fish assemblage was observed. As shown in Table 4-18, the total number of fish observed dropped sharply along with the total number of species present and the number of common species present.

Table 4-18. Effects of Urbanization on the Fish Community of Tuckahoe Creek, Virginia (Composite of 6 Sites)

Indicator	Fish Assemblage Year	
	1958	1990
% Urban (by land area)	7	28
total abundance	2,056	412
# species - total	31	23
# species - common*	21	6
% bluegill/shiner	28	67

* more than 10 individuals
Source: Weaver and Garman, 1994

4.3.3 Public Health Impacts

Public health impacts associated with urban storm water occur when humans ingest or come in contact with pathogens. While these impacts are not widely reported, they do occur, and some impacts have been documented. Examples related to swimming and contact recreation impacts and shellfish impacts are presented.

Contact Recreation Impacts

Beach closures are a common occurrence in many communities throughout the United States. Beach closures are primarily due to high levels of bacteria in water samples. The presence of medical waste and other dangerous floatable substances on beaches can also cause beach closures to occur. Storm water runoff can be responsible for both bacteria and floatables. Elevated levels of bacteria and viruses represent the most common threat to public health. Diarrhea and infection of the ear, eye, nose, or throat are possible.

A study of epidemiological impacts associated with swimming in the vicinity of storm water outfalls in Santa Monica Bay in California was conducted in 1995 (SMBRP, 1996). The study focused on health effects, and not on possible sources of contamination to the storm drain

system, such as illicit sewage connections and infiltration.[1] While the effects observed may be atypical of properly constructed and maintained storm drain outfalls, the findings indicate the potential health risks associated with pathogens. Major findings of this study are as follows:

- There is an increased risk of illness associated with swimming near flowing storm drain outlets in Santa Monica Bay.
- There is an increased risk of illness associated with swimming in areas with high densities of bacterial indicators.
- The total coliform to fecal coliform ratio was found to be one of the better indicators for predicting health risks.
- Illnesses were reported more often on days when the samples were positive for enteric viruses.
- High densities of bacterial indicators were measured on a significant number of survey days, particularly in front of drains.

People who swim in areas adjacent to flowing storm drains were found to be 50 percent more likely to get sick than people who swam in other areas. The sicknesses included fever, nausea, gastroenteritis, and flu-like symptoms such as nasal congestion, sore throat, fever, or coughing. As illustrated in Figure 4-16, swimmers who swam directly in front of storm drains were much more likely to become ill than those who swam away from the storm drains at distances of 100 to 400 meters. A comparative health outcome in terms of relative risk for swimming in front of the storm drain vs. swimming 400 meters away is presented in Table 4-19.

[1] Pilot studies conducted in the Bay prior to 1995 noted that some outfalls had regular dry weather discharges; this is a common indicator of storm drain contamination (SMBRP, 1990; SMBRP, 1992).

Figure 4-16. Health Effects Observed Relative to Distance from Santa Monica Bay Storm Drains

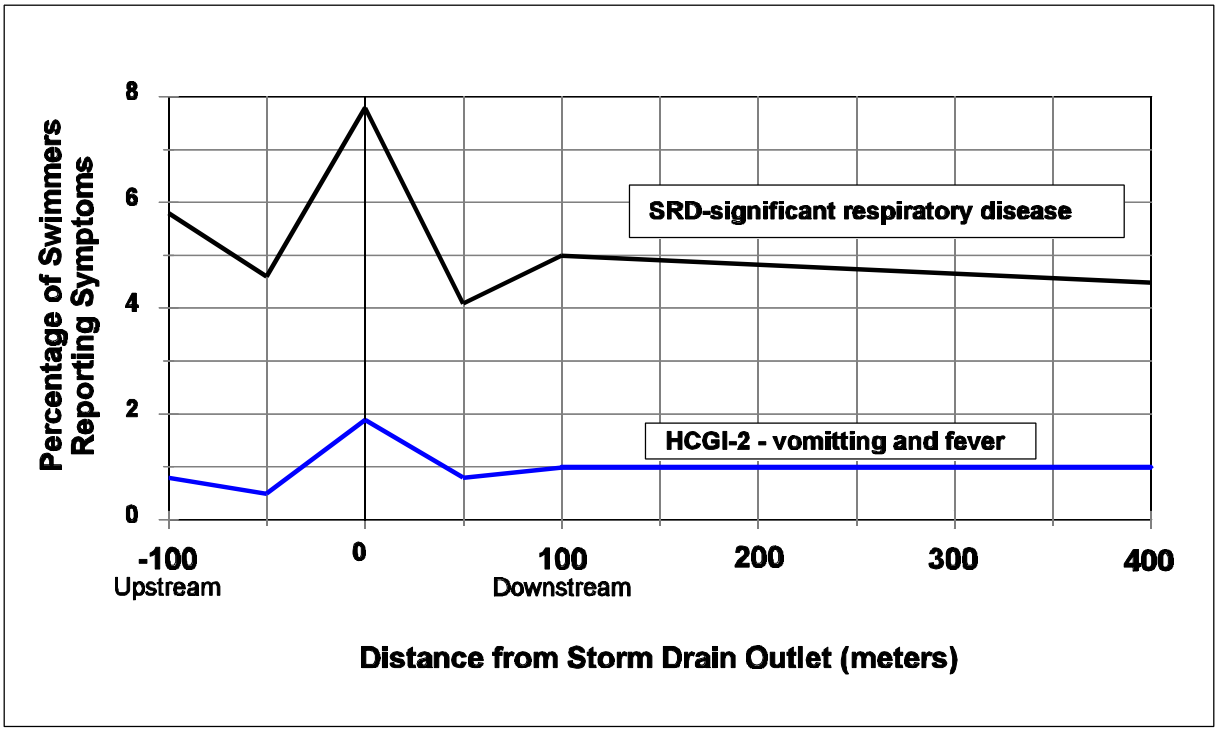

Source: Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project, 1996

Table 4-19. Comparative Health Outcomes for Swimming in Front of Drains in Santa Monica Bay

Health Outcome	Relative Risk for Swimming in Front of Drains*	Estimated No. Of Excess Cases per 10,000 Persons
Fever	57%	259
Chills	58%	138
Ear Discharge	127%	88
Vomiting	61%	115
Coughing with phlegm	59%	175
Any of the above symptoms	44%	373
HCGI-2	111%	95
SRD	66%	303
HCGI-2 or SRD	53%	314

* Compared to swimming 400 meters or more away from drains
Source: Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project, 1996

Seafood Hazard

The consumption of contaminated seafood, particularly shellfish, is a major public health problem. Shellfish are susceptible to bioaccumulating bacteria and viruses because they are filter feeders. In waters polluted by urban runoff, bacteria and viruses can be concentrated in the shellfish to much higher levels than those found in the surrounding waters. This becomes a public health concern because many potentially harmful bacteria and viruses can be ingested when people eat contaminated shellfish. As shown in Figure 4-17, the largest proportion of shellfish harvesting restrictions are caused by urban runoff (US EPA, 1995a).

Figure 4-17. Sources Associated with Shellfish Harvesting Restrictions, in Percent

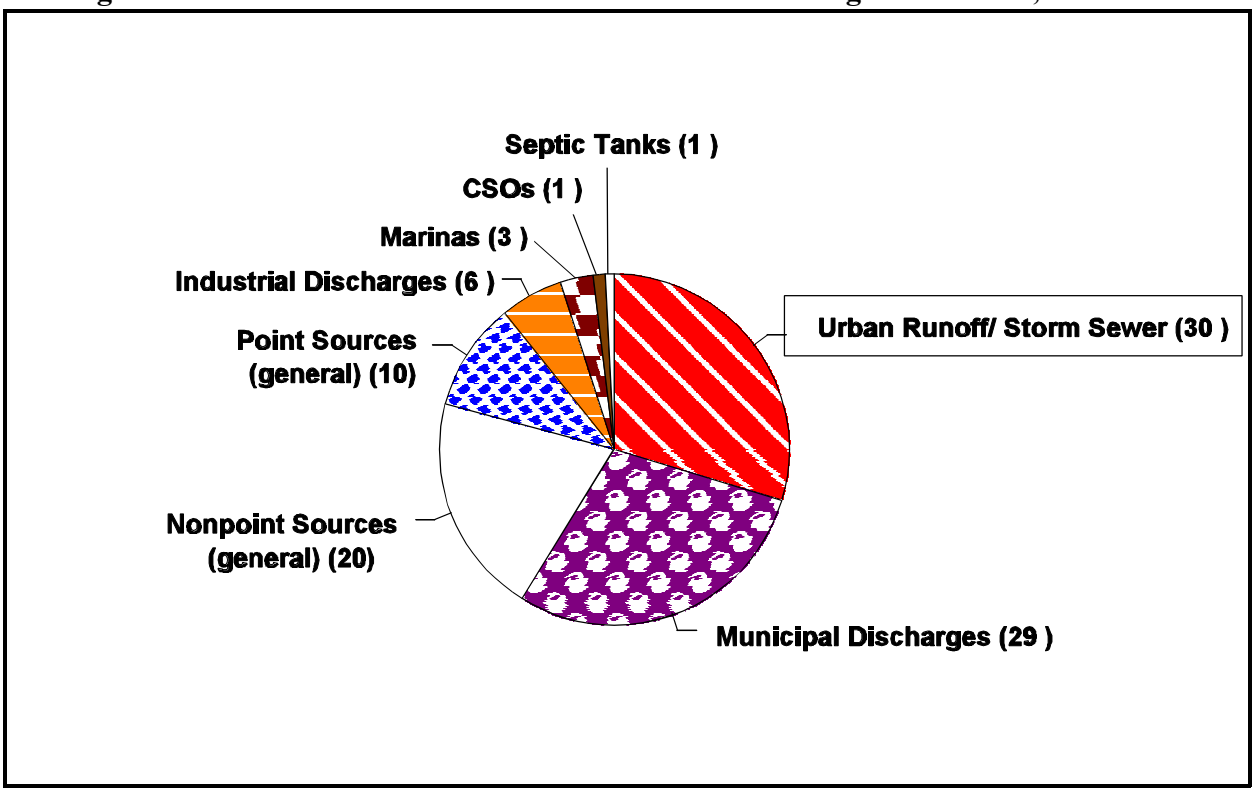

Source: US EPA, 1995a

Fish can also be contaminated for a number of reasons. Recent fish sampling surveys in regions of the U.S. have shown widespread mercury contamination in streams, wetlands, reservoirs, and lakes. Based on 1997 data, 33 states have issued fish consumption advisories because of mercury contamination (US EPA, 1998a). Mercury is an urban/industrial pollutant that is released into the air and ends up in urban runoff by atmospheric deposition (Krabbenhoft and Rickert, 1995). The effects of fish contamination go beyond health issues, and hurt the recreational fishing industry as a whole.

4.3.4 Aesthetic Impacts

The aesthetic impacts associated with urban storm water are often difficult to quantify. However, aesthetic impacts are often very visible to the general public. EPA reports that "people have a strong emotional attachment to water, arising from its aesthetic qualities--tranquillity, coolness, and beauty" (US EPA, 1995c). The presence of floatables within urban waters and deposited along the banks of waterways represents a common aesthetic impact in most urban settings. Floatable wastes originate from street litter and improper solid waste disposal practices. The average total street debris loading rate in New York City was quantified at approximately 156 pounds per curb-mile per day, with a range from 3 to 2,700 pounds (HydroQual, 1995).

Aesthetic impacts from the eutrophication of urban waterways is caused in part by nutrients delivered in urban storm water. As reported by Schueler (1987), aesthetic impacts and nuisance conditions associated with eutrophication can include:

- Surface algal scum
- Water discoloration
- Strong odors
- Release of toxins.

The visual damage to urban streams from accelerated rates of storm water runoff also contribute to aesthetic impacts. These include eroded stream banks, fallen trees, and sedimentation. In summary, aesthetic impacts are often very visible in public areas where shoreline recreation occurs. Aesthetic impacts are therefore the storm water impacts most familiar to the general public.

5.0 Description and Performance of Storm Water Best Management Practices

A storm water best management practice (BMP) is a technique, measure or structural control that is used for a given set of conditions to manage the quantity and improve the quality of storm water runoff in the most cost-effective manner. BMPs can be either engineered and constructed systems ("structural BMPs") that improve the quality and/or control the quantity of runoff such as detention ponds and constructed wetlands, or institutional, education or pollution prevention practices designed to limit the generation of storm water runoff or reduce the amounts of pollutants contained in the runoff ("non-structural BMPs"). No single BMP can address all storm water problems. Each type has certain limitations based on drainage area served, available land space, cost, pollutant removal efficiency, as well as a variety of site-specific factors such as soil types, slopes, depth of groundwater table, etc. Careful consideration of these factors is necessary in order to select the appropriate BMP or group of BMPs for a particular location.

5.1 Goals of Storm Water Best Management Practices

Storm water BMPs can be designed to meet a variety of goals, depending on the needs of the practitioner. In existing urbanized areas, BMPs can be implemented to address a range of water quantity and water quality considerations. For new urban development, BMPs should be designed and implemented so that the post-development peak discharge rate, volume and pollutant loadings to receiving waters are the same as pre-development values. In order to meet these goals, BMPs can be implemented to address three main factors: flow control, pollutant removal and pollutant source reductions.

5.1.1 Flow Control

Flow control involves managing both the volume and intensity of storm water discharges to receiving waters. Urbanization significantly alters the hydrology of a watershed. Increasing development leads to higher amounts of impervious surfaces. As a result, the response of an urbanized watershed to precipitation is significantly different from the response of a natural watershed. The most common effects are reduced infiltration and decreased travel time, which significantly increase peak discharges and runoff volumes. Factors that influence the amount of runoff produced include precipitation depth, infiltrative capacity of soils, soil moisture, antecedent rainfall, cover type, the amount of impervious surfaces and surface retention. Travel time is determined primarily by slope, length of flow path, depth of flow and roughness of flow surfaces. Peak discharges are based on the relationship of these parameters, and on the total drainage area of the watershed, the time distribution of rainfall, and the effects of any natural or manmade storage (USDA/NRCS, 1986).

High flow rates of storm water discharges can cause a number of impacts to receiving streams (see section 4.3), and may also increase the pollutant concentrations in storm water runoff. High velocity runoff can detach and transport significant amounts of suspended solids and

associated pollutants such as nutrients and metals from the urban landscape. In addition, high flow rates in drainage channels and receiving waters can erode stream banks and channels, further increasing suspended solids concentrations in waters that receive storm water discharges. In order to reduce the pollutant concentrations in runoff and receiving water impacts associated with high storm water flow rates, BMPs that provide flow attenuation are frequently implemented.

In areas undergoing new development or redevelopment, the most effective method of controlling impacts from storm water discharges is to limit the amount of rainfall that is converted to runoff. By utilizing site design techniques that incorporate on-site storage and infiltration and reduce the amounts of directly connected impervious surfaces, the amount of runoff generated from a site can be significantly reduced. This can reduce the necessity for traditional structural BMPs to manage runoff from newly developed areas. There are a number of practices that can be used to promote on-site storage and infiltration and to limit the amount of impervious surfaces that are generated. However, the use of on-site infiltration can be limited in certain areas due to factors such as slope, depth to the water table, and geologic conditions.

- *Site design features* such as providing rain barrels, dry wells or infiltration trenches to capture rooftop and driveway runoff, maintaining open space, preserving stream buffers and riparian corridors, using porous pavement systems for parking lots and driveways, and using grassed filter strips and vegetated swales in place of traditional curb-and-gutter type drainage systems can greatly reduce the amount of storm water generated from a site and the associated impacts.

- *Street construction features* such as placing sidewalks on only one side of the street, limiting street widths, reducing frontage requirements and eliminating or reducing the radius of cul-de-sacs also have the potential to significantly reduce the amount of impervious surfaces and therefore the amount of rainfall that is converted to runoff.

- *Construction practices* such as minimizing disturbance of soils and avoiding compaction of lawns and greenways with construction equipment can help to maintain the infiltrative capacity of soils.

There are several guides that contain useful information regarding development practices that can limit the impacts associated with storm water runoff (Delaware DNREC, 1997; US EPA, 1996b; Center for Watershed Protection, 1998).

In areas that are already developed, flow control can be more complicated. Since a drainage infrastructure already exists, retrofitting these systems to provide flow control can be prohibitively expensive. Regional storm water management systems can be used to manage runoff in these areas, but space considerations and high capital costs can limit their usefulness. Depending on site-specific constraints, however, there are a number of practices that can be incorporated on-site to reduce runoff volumes from these areas. Down spouts can be disconnected from the storm drain system and this rainfall can instead be collected and stored on a

property in rain barrels to be used for watering lawns and landscaping during inter-event periods. Infiltration and retention practices such as bioretention areas and infiltration trenches can be constructed to capture runoff from rooftops, lawns and driveways and reduce the volume of runoff discharged to storm sewers. Curb-and-gutter systems can be replaced with grassed swales or wetland channels to provide temporary ponding of runoff. Storm water from commercial areas and golf courses can be collected and stored in ponds and subsequently be used for irrigation. Storm water reuse can help to maintain a more natural, pre-development hydrologic balance in the watershed (Livingston et al, 1998). Parking lots can also be used as short-term storage areas for ponded storm water, and bioretention facilities placed around the perimeter of parking lots can be used to infiltrate this water volume.

Where the generation of runoff cannot be avoided, end-of-pipe structural BMPs may be implemented to decrease the impacts of storm water discharges to receiving streams. However, BMPs are limited in their ability to control impacts, and frequently cause secondary impacts such as increased temperatures of discharges to receiving streams. BMPs that can be designed to provide significant flow attenuation include grassed swales, vegetated filter strips, detention and retention basins, wetland basins, and wetland channels and swales. These BMPs can also provide the added benefit of removing pollutants such as suspended solids and associated nutrients and metals from storm water runoff.

The environmental aspects of storm water quantity control must be carefully balanced against the hazard and nuisance effects of flooding. Large or intense storm events or rapid snowmelt can produce significant quantities of runoff from urban areas with high levels of imperviousness. This runoff must be rapidly transported from urbanized areas in order to prevent loss of life and property due to flooding of streets, residences and businesses. This is frequently accomplished by replacing natural drainage paths in the watershed with paved gutters, storm sewers or other artificial means of drainage. These drainage systems can convey runoff at a faster rate than natural drainage paths, allowing rapid transport of runoff away from areas where flooding is likely to occur. However, as large quantities of runoff are conveyed rapidly from the urban landscape and discharged to receiving streams, downstream areas can flood. Following urbanization, large volumes of runoff can be produced from even small storm events due to the high amounts of impervious surfaces. As a result, flooding of streams that receive runoff can occur much more frequently following urbanization due to this excessive amount of runoff production. Therefore, design of storm water drainage systems must always balance flood protection with ecological concerns.

In highly urbanized and densely populated cities, little opportunity exists for retrofitting storm drainage systems with BMPs to provide water quantity control due to flooding considerations. The large area of impervious surfaces in heavily urbanized areas produce large quantities of runoff. Rapid conveyance by the storm drain system is frequently the only option that exists in order to prevent flooding of yards, streets and basements. In these areas, the most appropriate BMPs are those that limit the generation of pollutants or remove pollutants from the urban landscape. With this principle in mind, a unique opportunity exists in newly developing

areas or in more sparsely populated suburban areas to use BMPs that control runoff at the point of generation, instead of trying to manage it at the point of discharge to the receiving stream. When rainfall is managed as a *resource* instead of as a waste stream requiring treatment, future problems with quantity control may be avoidable. When rainfall is managed at the site level by promoting the concepts of conservation design, and by providing on-site storage, infiltration and usage of rainfall for irrigation of the urban landscape, the need for traditional curb-and-gutter storm drainage system can be reduced. As a result, the need for constructing and maintaining capital-, land- and maintenance-intensive regional BMPs to manage large flows from developed watersheds may be reduced. Nuisance flooding of downstream areas can also be limited by reducing the overall volume of water draining from a watershed. Limiting the discharge of large volumes of storm water to urban streams can help to prevent the degradation of these streams to the point of being non-supporting of a designated use.

5.1.2 Pollutant Removal

Urbanized areas export large quantities of pollutants during storm events. The high population of pollutant sources in urbanized areas contribute large quantities of pollutants that accumulate on streets, rooftops and other surfaces. During rainfall or snowmelt, these pollutants are mobilized and transported from the streets and rooftops into the storm drain system, where they are conveyed and ultimately discharged to waterways. In order to reduce the impacts to receiving waters from the high concentrations of pollutants contained in the runoff, BMPs can be implemented to remove these pollutants.

Properly-designed, constructed and maintained structural BMPs can effectively remove a wide range of pollutants from urban runoff. Pollutant removal in storm water BMPs can be accomplished through a number of physical and biochemical processes. The efficiency of a given BMP in removing pollutants is dependent upon a number of site-specific variables, including the size, type and design of the BMP; the soil types and characteristics; the geology and topography of the site; the intensity and duration of the rainfall; the length of antecedent dry periods; climatological factors such as temperature, solar radiation, and wind; the size and characteristics of the contributing watershed; and the properties and characteristics of the various pollutants.

Pollutant removal in urban storm water BMPs can occur through the following mechanisms:

Sedimentation

Sedimentation is the removal of suspended particulates from the water column by gravitational settling. The settling of discrete particles is dependent upon the particle velocity, the fluid density, the fluid viscosity, and the particle diameter and shape. Sedimentation can be a major mechanism of pollutant removal in BMPs such as ponds and constructed wetlands. Sedimentation can remove a variety of pollutants from storm water runoff. Pollutants such as metals, hydrocarbons, nutrients and oxygen demanding substances can become adsorbed or attached to particulate matter, particularly clay soils. Removal of these particulates by

sedimentation can therefore result in the removal of a large portion of these associated pollutants. The main factor governing the efficiency of a BMP at removing suspended matter by sedimentation is the time available for particles to undergo settling. Fine particulates such as clay and silt can require detention times of days or even weeks to settle out of suspension. Therefore, it is important to evaluate the settling characteristics of the particulates in runoff before BMP design in order to determine the detention time necessary for adequate settling to occur. The overall efficiency of a BMP in removing particulates by settling is also dependent upon the initial concentration of suspended solids in the runoff. In general, runoff with higher initial concentrations of suspended solids will have a greater removal efficiency. In addition, some particles, such as fine clays, will not settle out of suspension without the aid of a coagulant. As a result there is usually a minimum practical limit of approximately 10 mg/l of TSS, below which additional TSS removal can not be expected to occur (UDFCD, 1992).

Flotation

Flotation is the separation of particulates with a specific gravity less than that of water. Trash such as paper, styrofoam "peanuts" used for packaging, and other low-density materials can be removed from storm water by the mechanism of flotation. If the inlet area of the BMP is designed to allow for the accumulation of floatable materials, then these accumulated materials can periodically be manually removed from the BMP. Significant amounts of floatables can be removed from storm water in properly designed BMPs in this manner. In addition, oils and hydrocarbons will frequently rise to the surface in storm water BMPs. If the BMP is designed with an area for these materials to accumulate, then significant removals of these pollutants can occur. Many modular or drop-in filtration systems incorporate an oil and grease or hydrocarbon trap with a submerged outlet pipe that allows these contaminants to accumulate and to be periodically removed.

Filtration

Filtration is the removal of particulates from water by passing the water through a porous media. Media commonly used in storm water BMPs include soil, sand, gravel, peat, compost, and various combinations such as peat/sand, soil/sand and sand/gravel. Filtration is a complex process dependent on a number of variables. These include the particle shape and size, the size of the voids in the filter media, and the velocity at which the fluid moves through the media. Filtration can be used to remove solids and attached pollutants such as metals and nutrients. Organic filtration media such as peat or leaf compost can also be effective at removing soluble nutrients from urban runoff.

Infiltration

Infiltration is the most effective means of controlling storm water runoff since it reduces the volume of runoff that is discharged to receiving waters and the associated water quality and quantity impacts that runoff can cause. Infiltration is also an important mechanism for pollutant control. As runoff infiltrates into the ground, particulates and attached contaminants such as metals and nutrients are removed by filtration, and dissolved constituents can be removed by adsorption. However, infiltration is not appropriate in all areas.

Adsorption

Adsorption, while not a common mechanism used in storm water BMPs, can occur in infiltration systems where the underlying soils contain appreciable amounts of clay. Dissolved metals that are contained in storm water runoff can be bound to the clay particles as storm water runoff percolates through clay soils in infiltration systems.

Biological Uptake

Biological uptake of nutrients is an important mechanism of nutrient control in storm water BMPs. Urban runoff typically contains significant concentrations of nutrients. Ponds and wetlands can be useful for removing these nutrients through biological uptake. This occurs as aquatic plants, algae, microorganisms and phytoplankton utilize these nutrients for growth. Periodic harvesting of vegetation in BMPs allows for permanent removal of these nutrients. If plants are not harvested, however, nutrients can be re-released to the water column from plant tissue after the plants die.

Biological Conversion

Organic contaminants can be broken down by the action of aquatic microorganisms in storm water BMPs. Bacteria present in BMPs can degrade complex and/or toxic organic compounds into less harmful compounds that can reduce the toxicity of runoff to aquatic biota.

Degradation

BMPs such as ponds and wetlands can provide the conditions necessary for the degradation of certain organic compounds, including certain pesticides and herbicides. Open pool BMPs can provide the necessary conditions for volatilization, hydrolysis and photolysis of a variety of organic compounds to take place.

5.1.3 Pollutant Source Reductions

Source reduction is an effective non-structural way of controlling the amounts of pollutants entering storm water runoff. A wide range of pollutants are washed off of impervious surfaces during runoff events. Removing these contaminants from the urban landscape prior to precipitation can effectively limit the amounts of pollutants contained in the storm water runoff. Source reduction can be accomplished by a number of different processes including: limiting applications of fertilizers, pesticides and herbicides; periodic street sweeping to remove trash, litter and particulates from streets; collection and disposal of lawn debris; periodic cleaning of catch basins; elimination of improper dumping of used oil, antifreeze, household cleaners, paint, etc. into storm drains; and identification and elimination of illicit cross-connections between sanitary sewers and storm sewers.

5.2 Types of Storm Water Best Management Practices

There are a variety of storm water BMPs available for managing urban runoff. Regardless of the type, storm water BMPs are most effective when implemented as part of a comprehensive storm water management program that includes proper selection, design, construction, inspection and maintenance. Storm water BMPs can be grouped into two broad categories: structural and non-structural. *Structural* BMPs are used to treat the storm water at either the point of generation or the point of discharge to either the storm sewer system or to receiving waters. *Non-structural* BMPs include a range of pollution prevention, education, institutional, management and development practices designed to limit the conversion of rainfall to runoff and to prevent pollutants from entering runoff at the source of runoff generation. The descriptions in this section provide summary information on a variety of commonly used structural and nonstructural storm water BMPs. Information provided includes a general description of the technology or practice, important components and factors to incorporate into BMP design and planning, and the positive and negative aspects of the technology or practice. In addition, maintenance considerations for structural BMPs are discussed. Quantitative performance data for BMPs are not included in this section. These data are included in section 5.5, "Effectiveness of BMPs in Managing Urban Runoff."

5.2.1 Structural BMPs

There are a wide variety of structural BMPs in use for storm water management. Structural BMPs include engineered and constructed systems that are designed to provide for water quantity and/or water quality control of storm water runoff. Structural BMPs can be grouped into several general categories. However, the distinction between BMP types and the terminology used to group structural BMPs is an area that needs standardization. In particular, the terms "retention" and "detention" are sometimes used interchangeably, although they do have distinct meanings. Storm water detention is usually defined as providing temporary storage of a runoff volume for subsequent release (WEF/ASCE, 1992). Examples include detention basins, underground vaults, tanks or pipes, and deep tunnels, as well as temporary detention in parking lots, roof tops, depressed grassy areas, etc. Retention is generally defined as providing storage of storm water runoff without subsequent surface discharge (WEF/ASCE, 1992). With the strict interpretation of this definition, retention practices would be limited to those practices that either infiltrate or evaporate runoff, such as infiltration trenches, wells or basins. However, retention is also commonly used to describe practices that retain a runoff volume (and hence have a permanent pool) until it is displaced in part or in total by the runoff event from the next storm. Examples include retention ponds, tanks, tunnels, and underground vaults or pipes, and wetland basins. For purposes of this document, and in being consistent with the definitions and terminology used in the ASCE National Stormwater BMP Database, structural BMPs have been grouped and defined as follows:

- Infiltration systems capture a volume of runoff and infiltrates it into the ground.

- Detention systems capture a volume of runoff and temporarily retain that volume for subsequent release. Detention systems to not retain a significant permanent pool of water between runoff events.

- Retention systems capture a volume of runoff and retain that volume until it is displaced in part or in total by the next runoff event. Retention systems therefore maintain a significant permanent pool volume of water between runoff events.

- Constructed wetland systems are similar to retention and detention systems, except that a major portion of the BMP water surface area (in pond systems) or bottom (in meadow-type systems) contains wetland vegetation. This group also includes wetland channels.

- Filtration systems use some combination of a granular filtration media such as sand, soil, organic material, carbon or a membrane to remove constituents found in runoff.

- Vegetated systems (biofilters) such as swales and filter strips are designed to convey and treat either shallow flow (swales) or sheetflow (filter strips) runoff

- Minimizing directly connected impervious surfaces describes a variety of practices that can be used to reduce the amount of surface area directly connected to the storm drainage system by minimizing or eliminating traditional curb and gutter. This is considered by some to be a non-structural practice, but is has been included under the structural heading in this report due to the need to design and construct alternative conveyance and treatment options.

- Miscellaneous and vendor-supplied systems include a variety of proprietary and miscellaneous systems that do not fit under any of the above categories. These include catch basin inserts, hydrodynamic devices, and filtration devices.

5.2.1.1 Infiltration Systems

Infiltration systems include infiltration basins, porous pavement systems, and infiltration trenches or wells. An infiltration BMP is designed to capture a volume of storm water runoff, retain it and infiltrate that volume into the ground. Infiltration of storm water has a number of advantages and disadvantages. The advantages of infiltration include both water quantity control and water quality control. Water quantity control can occur by taking surface runoff and infiltrating this water into the underlying soil. This reduces the volume of water that is discharged to receiving streams, thereby reducing some of the potential impacts caused by an excess flow as well as increased pollutant concentrations in the receiving stream. Infiltration systems can be designed to capture a volume of storm water and infiltrate this water into the ground over a period of several hours or even days, thereby maximizing the infiltrative capacity of the BMP. Infiltration can have many secondary benefits such as increasing recharge of underlying aquifers

and increasing baseflow levels of nearby streams. Infiltration BMPs can also provide water quality treatment. Pollutant removal can occur as water percolates through the various soil layers. As the water moves through the soil, particles can be filtered out. In addition, microorganisms in the soil can degrade organic pollutants that are contained in the infiltrated storm water.

Although infiltration of storm water has many benefits, it also has some drawbacks. First, infiltration may not be appropriate in areas where groundwater is a primary source of drinking water due to the potential for contaminant migration. This is especially true if the runoff is from a commercial or industrial area where the potential for contamination by organics or metals is present. Also, the performance of infiltration BMPs is limited in areas with poorly permeable soils. In addition, infiltration BMPs can experience reduced infiltrative capacity and even clogging due to excessive sediment accumulation. Frequent maintenance may be required to restore the infiltrative capacity of the system. Care must also be taken during construction to limit compaction of the soil layers underlying the BMP. Excessive compaction due to construction equipment may cause a reduced infiltrative capacity of the system. Plus, excessive sediment generation during construction and site grading/stabilization may cause premature clogging of the system. Infiltration systems should not be placed into service until disturbed areas in the drainage have been stabilized by dense vegetation or grasses.

Infiltration Basins

Infiltration basins are designed to capture a storm water runoff volume, hold this volume and infiltrate it into the ground over a period of days. Infiltration basins are almost always placed off-line, and are designed to only intercept a certain volume of runoff. Any excess volume will be bypassed. The basin may or may not be lined with plants. Vegetated infiltration systems help to prevent migration of pollutants and the roots of the vegetation can increase the permeability of the soils, thereby increasing the efficiency of the basin. Infiltration basins are typically not designed to retain a permanent pool volume. Their main purpose is to simply transform a surface water flow into a ground water flow and to remove pollutants through mechanisms such as filtration, adsorption and biological conversion as the water percolates through the underlying soil. Infiltration basins should be designed to drain within 72 hours in order to prevent mosquito breeding and potential odor problems due to standing water and to ensure that the basin is ready to receive runoff from the next storm (US EPA, 1993a). In addition to removing pollutants, infiltration basins are useful to help restore or maintain pre-development hydrology in a watershed. Infiltration can increase the water table, increase baseflow and reduce the frequency of bankfull flooding events. A diagram of a typical infiltration basin is shown below.

Figure 5-1. Infiltration Basin

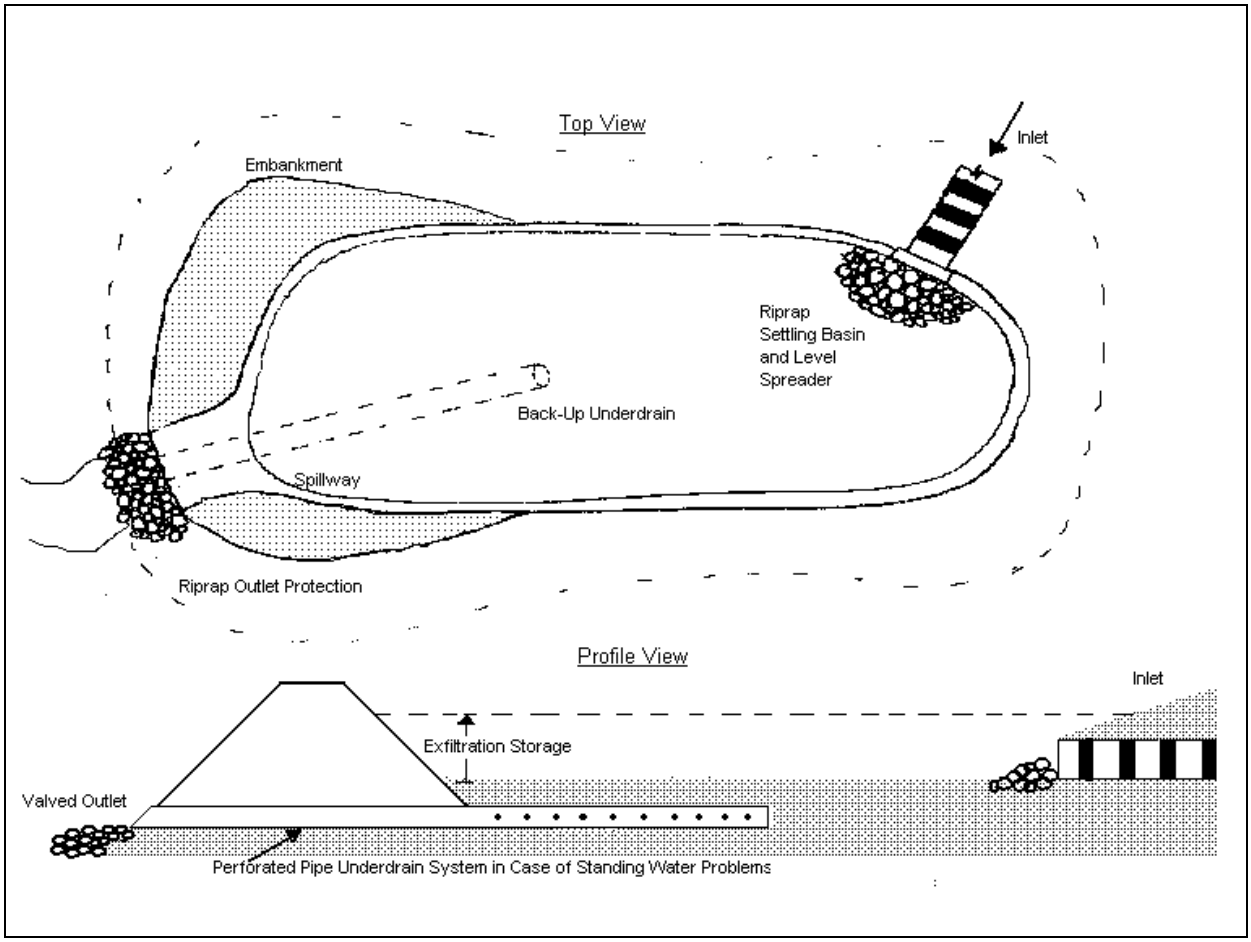

Source: Adapted from Schueler et al, 1992

Porous Pavement Systems

Porous pavement is an infiltration system where storm water runoff is infiltrated into the ground through a permeable layer of pavement or other stabilized permeable surface. These systems can include porous asphalt, porous concrete, modular perforated concrete block, cobble pavers with porous joints or gaps or reinforced/stabilized turf (Urbonas and Strecker, 1996). Permeable pavement can be used in parking lots, roads and other paved areas and can greatly reduce the amount of runoff and associated pollutants leaving the area. Porous pavement systems are suitable for a limited number of applications. Typically, porous pavement can only be used in areas that are not exposed to high volumes of traffic or heavy equipment. They are particularly useful for driveways and streets and in residential areas, and in parking areas in commercial areas. Porous pavement is not effective in areas that receive runoff with high amounts of sediment due to the tendency of the pores to clog. Porous pavements require maintenance including periodic vacuuming or jet-washing to remove sediment from the pores. Paved areas should be clearly marked to indicate that a porous pavement system is in use and to prevent frequent use by

equipment, to prevent excess traffic volume, to limit the use of de-icing chemicals and sand, and to prevent resurfacing with non-porous pavement.

The performance of porous asphalt has been historically very poor in the mid-Atlantic region. However, many of these failures can be attributed to lack of proper erosion and sediment controls during construction or lack of contractor experience with installation of porous pavement systems. Porous concrete systems in use in Florida have performed very well (Florida Concrete and Products Assn., 1993). When properly designed and maintained, porous pavement systems can be an effective means of managing urban storm water runoff. Porous pavement systems are particularly useful for overflow parking areas that are not used on a daily basis. A diagram of a porous asphalt pavement system is shown below.

Figure 5-2. Porous Pavement System

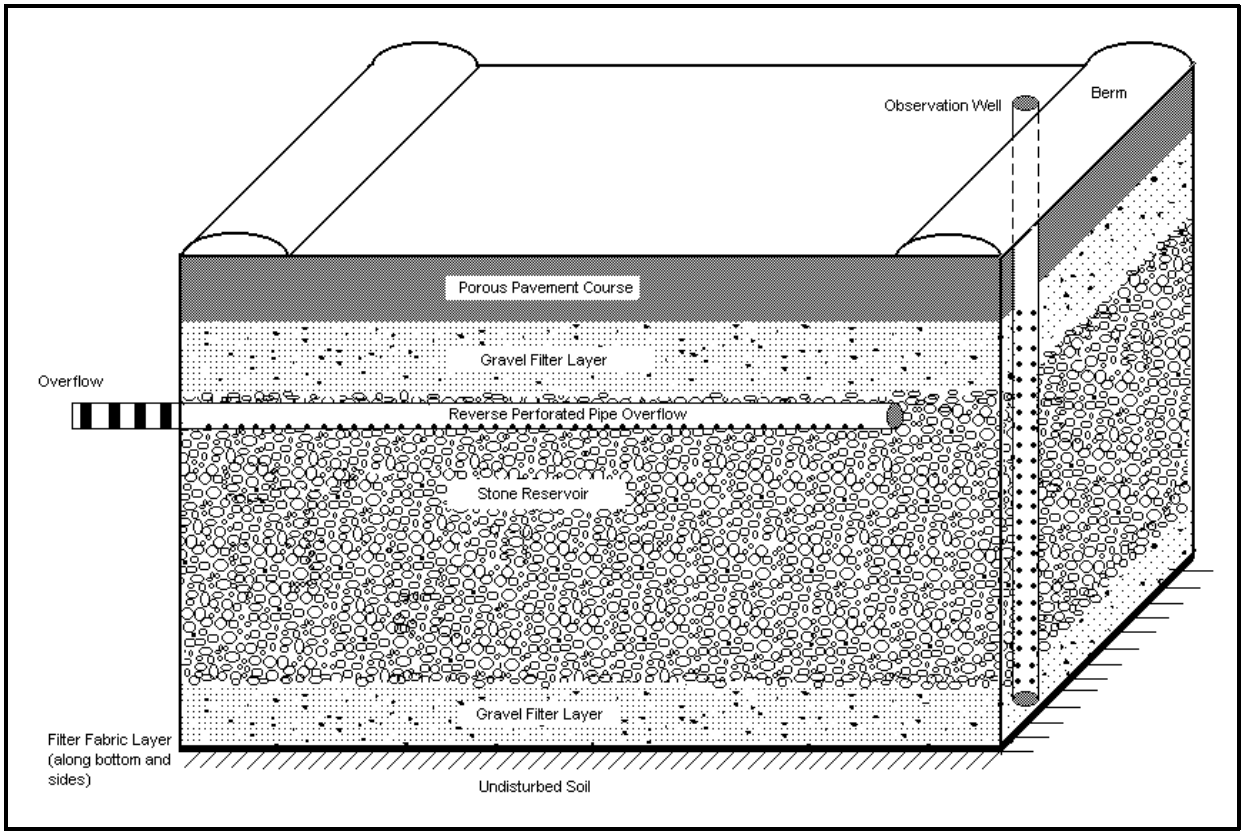

Source: Adapted from Schueler, 1987.

Infiltration Trenches and Wells

An infiltration trench or well is a gravel-filled trench or well designed to infiltrate storm water into the ground. A volume of storm water runoff is diverted into the trench or well where it infiltrates into the surrounding soil. Typically infiltration trenches and wells can only capture a small amount of runoff and therefore may be designed to capture the first flush of a runoff event. For this reason, they are frequently used in combination with another BMP such as a detention

basin to control peak hydraulic flows. Infiltration trenches and wells can be used to remove suspended solids, particulates, bacteria, organics and soluble metals and nutrients through the mechanisms of filtration, absorption and microbial decomposition. They are also useful to provide groundwater recharge and to increase base flow levels in nearby streams. As with all infiltration practices, the possibility for groundwater contamination exists and must be considered where groundwater is a source of drinking water. A diagram of an infiltration trench is shown below.

Figure 5-3. Infiltration Trench

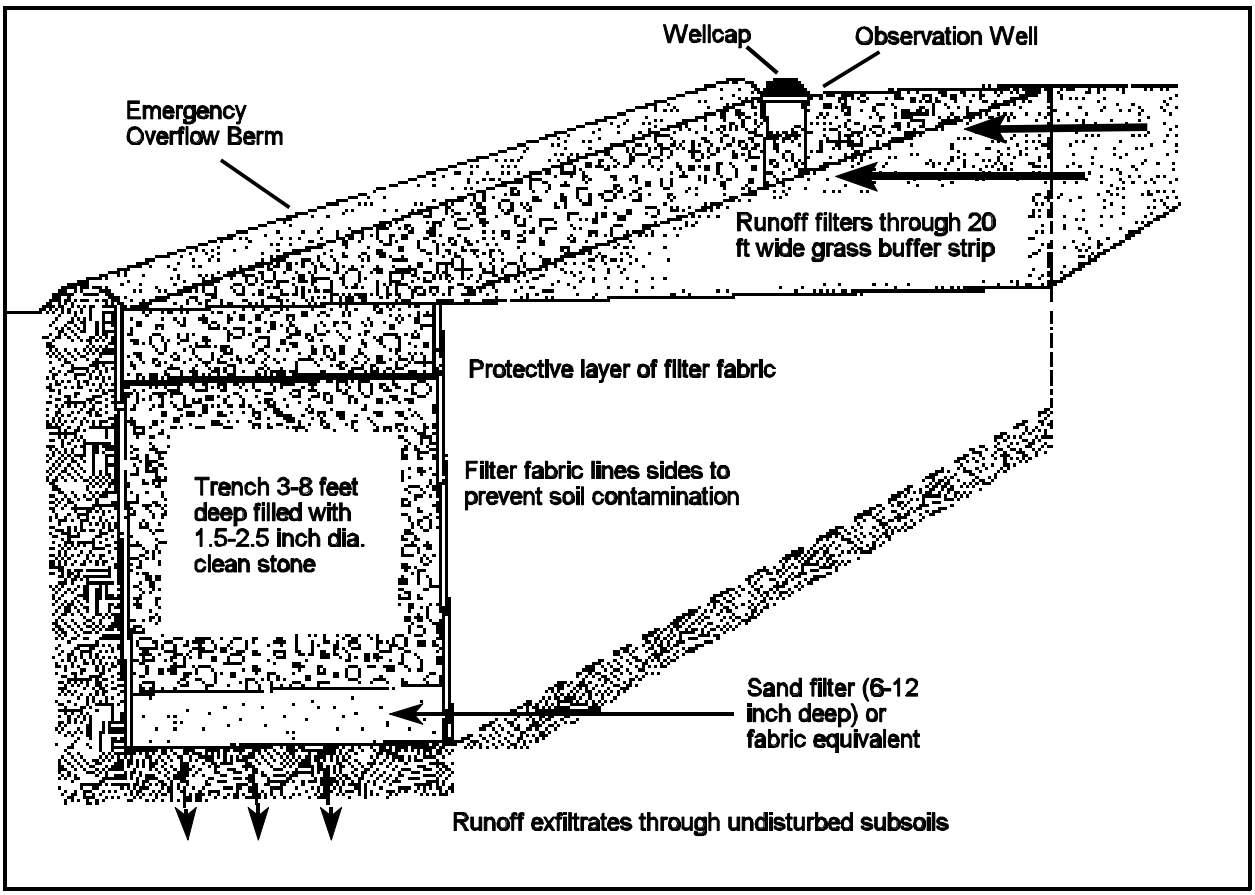

Source: Schueler et al, 1992.

5.2.1.2 Detention Systems

Detention systems are BMPs that are designed to intercept a volume of storm water runoff and temporarily impound the water for gradual release to the receiving stream or storm sewer system. Detention systems are designed to completely empty out between runoff events, and therefore provide mainly water quantity control as opposed to water quality control. Detention basins can provide limited settling of particulate matter, but a large portion of this material can be

re-suspended by subsequent runoff events. Detention facilities should be considered mainly as practices used to reduce the peak discharge of storm water to receiving streams to limit downstream flooding and to provide some degree of channel protection. There are several types of detention facilities used to manage storm water runoff, including detention basins and underground vaults, pipes and tanks.

Detention Basins

Detention basins are designed to intercept a volume of storm water, temporarily impound the water and release it shortly after the storm event. The main purpose of a detention basin is quantity control by reducing the peak flow rate of storm water discharges. They are designed to not retain a permanent pool volume between runoff events. and most basins are designed to empty in a time period of less than 24 hours. The treatment efficiency of detention basins is usually limited to removal of suspended solids and associated contaminants due to gravity settling. The efficiency can be increased by incorporating a forebay or pre-settling chamber for the accumulation of coarse sediment, facilitating periodic cleaning in order to prevent washout by subsequent runoff events. Detention basins can limit downstream scour and loss of aquatic habitat by reducing the peak flow rate and energy of storm water discharges to the receiving stream, but their removal of pollutant of potential water quality concern can be limited. A diagram of a typical detention basin is shown below.

Figure 5-4. Detention Basin

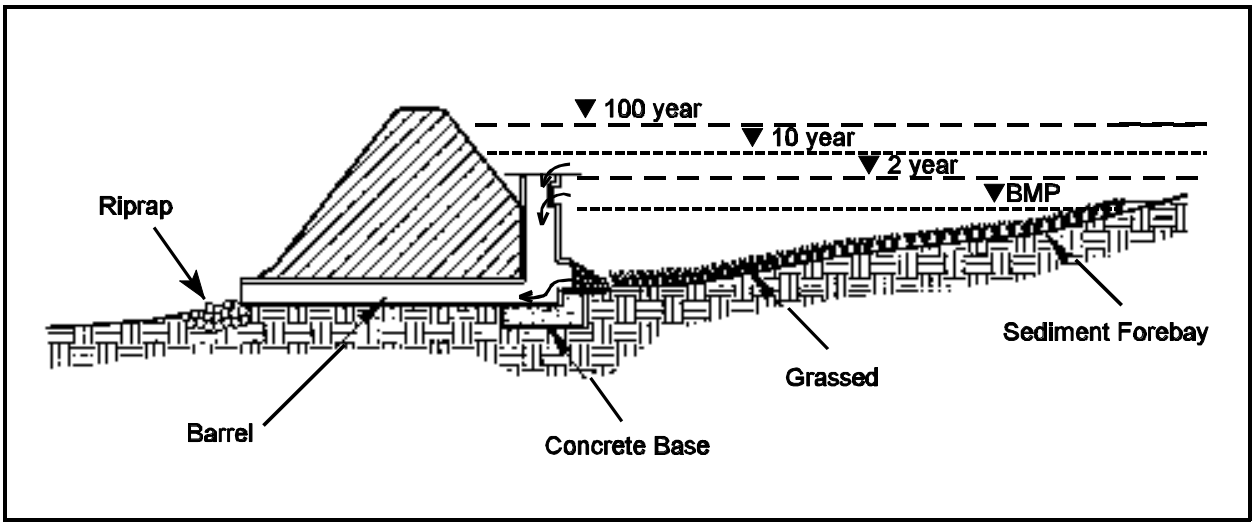

Source: NVPDC, 1992.

Underground Vaults, Pipes and Tanks

Underground detention facilities, such as vaults, pipes and tanks, are designed to provide temporary storage of storm water runoff. Significant water quality improvements should not be expected in underground detention facilities. They should mainly be used for providing storage to limit downstream effects due to high peak flow rates. Like detention basins, underground

detention systems are designed to empty out between runoff events so that storage capacity is available for subsequent runoff events. In addition, studies are being conducted to evaluate the usefulness of in-system detention (storing runoff temporarily in the storm drainage system through the use of valves, gates, orifices, etc.), although these evaluations are in the preliminary stages and are only useful in certain cases (Lake Barcroft Watershed Improvement District, 1998). This is a potential alternative for retrofitting existing storm drains in the upper portions of the drainage system to delay the peak discharge rate and provide a limited amount of additional temporary storage volume. However, a careful analysis of the storm drainage system is necessary in order to prevent flooding in the upper reaches of the drainage area.

5.2.1.3 Retention Systems

Retention systems include wet ponds and other retention systems such as underground pipes or tanks. Retention systems are designed to capture a volume of runoff and retain that volume until it is displaced in part or in total by the next runoff event. Retention systems can provide both water quantity and quality control. The volume available for storage, termed the water quality volume, is provided above the permanent pool level of the system. The main pollutant removal mechanisms in retention systems is sedimentation. By retaining a permanent pool of water, retention systems can benefit from the added biological and biochemical pollutant removal mechanisms provided by aquatic plants and microorganisms, mimicking a natural pond or lake ecosystem. Also, sediments that accumulate in the pond are less likely to be re-suspended and washed out due to the presence of a permanent pool of water. In addition to sedimentation, other pollutant removal mechanisms in retention systems include filtration of suspended solids by vegetation, infiltration, biological uptake of nutrients by aquatic plants and algae, volatilization of organic compounds, uptake of metals by plant tissue, and biological conversion of organic compounds.

<u>Retention Ponds</u>

Retention ponds (also known as wet ponds) are designed to intercept a volume of storm water runoff and to provide storage and treatment of this runoff volume. Water in the pond above the permanent pool level is displaced in part or completely by the runoff volume from subsequent runoff events. Retention ponds, when properly designed and maintained, can be extremely effective BMPs, providing both water quality improvements and quantity control, as well as providing aesthetic value and aquatic and terrestrial habitat for a variety of plants and animals.

Pollutant removal in retention ponds can occur through a number of mechanisms. The main mechanism is the removal of suspended solids and associated pollutants through gravity settling. Aquatic plants and microorganisms can also provide uptake of nutrients and degradation of organic contaminants. Retention basins that incorporate an aquatic bench around the perimeter of the basin that is lined with aquatic vegetation can have an added pollutant removal efficiency. This littoral zone can aid in pollutant removal efficiency by incorporating mechanisms found in wetland systems. These mechanisms include removal of sediment by filtration by aquatic plants,

removal of metals and nutrients through biological uptake by aquatic vegetation and degradation of organic contaminants. If the bottom of the pond is not lined, then infiltration can occur aiding in the maintenance of local groundwater supplies. A diagram of a typical wet pond is shown below.

Figure 5-5. Retention Pond

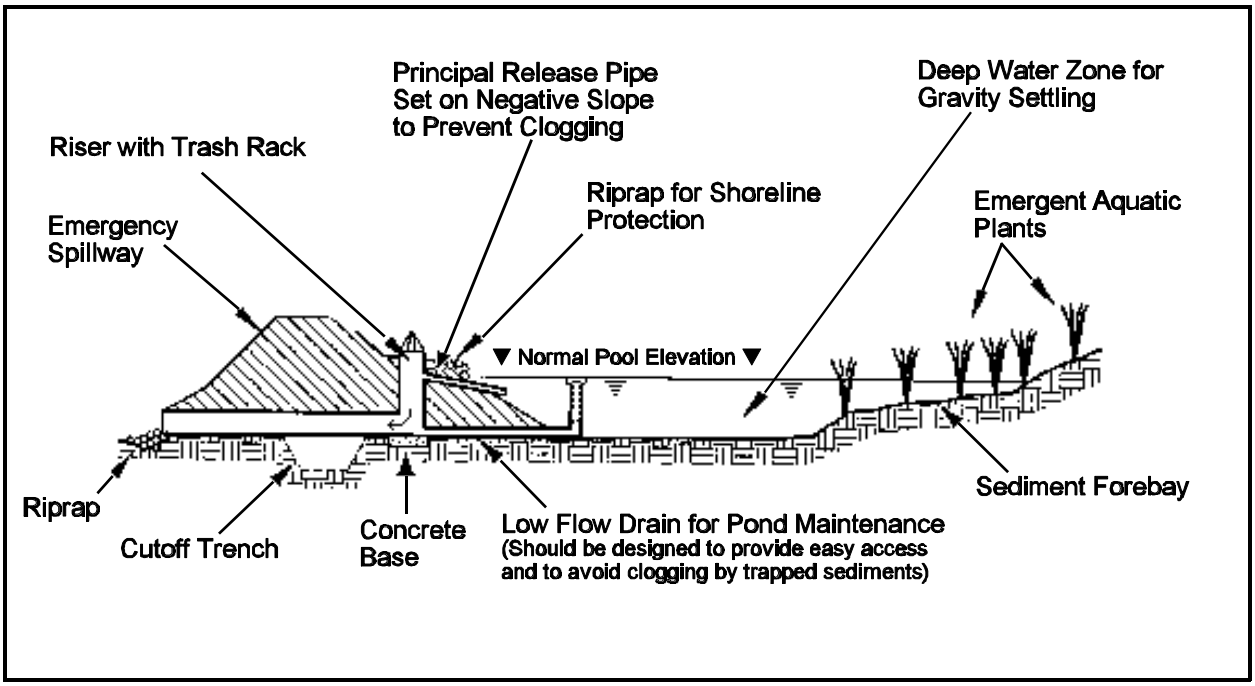

Source: NVPDC, 1992.

Retention Tanks, Tunnels, Vaults and Pipes

Retention systems other than ponds include surface tanks and underground vaults, pipes and tunnels. These systems are not as prevalent as typical wet ponds, and therefore little information is contained in the literature about their design, applicability and usefulness.

5.2.1.4 Constructed Wetland Systems

Constructed wetland systems incorporate the natural functions of wetlands to aid in pollutant removal from storm water. Constructed wetlands can also provide for quantity control of storm water by providing a significant volume of ponded water above the permanent pool elevation. Constructed wetland systems have limits to their application. A water balance must be performed to determine the availability of water to sustain the aquatic vegetation between runoff events and during dry periods. In addition, a sediment forebay or some other pretreatment provision should be incorporated into the wetland system design to allow for the removal of coarse sediments that can degrade the performance of the system. Also, construction sediment should be prevented from entering constructed wetlands, as the resulting sediment loading can

severely degrade the performance of the system. Constructed wetlands are particularly appropriate where groundwater levels are close to the surface because groundwater can supply the water necessary to sustain the wetland system.

Storm water runoff should not be intentionally routed to natural wetlands without pretreatment due to the potentially damaging effects runoff can have on natural wetland systems. In addition, natural wetlands that receive storm water runoff should be evaluated to determine if the runoff is causing degradation of the wetland, and if so measures should be taken to protect the wetland from further degradation and to repair any damage that has been done. In addition, local permitting authorities should be consulted prior to designing and maintaining constructed wetland systems in order to determine if any local regulations apply to their use or maintenance.

Wetland Basins and Wetland Channels

Wetland basins and channels are any of a number of systems that incorporate mechanisms of natural wetland systems for water quality improvement and quantity control. A wetland channel is designed to develop dense wetland vegetation and to convey runoff very slowly (Urbonas and Strecker, 1996). Generally, this rate is less that 2 feet-per-second at the 2-year peak flow. Wetland basins may be designed with or without an open water (permanent pool) component. Wetland basins with open water are similar to retention ponds, except that a significant portion (usually 50 percent or more) of the permanent pool volume is covered by emergent wetland vegetation. Wetland basins without open water are inundated with water during runoff events, but do not maintain a significant permanent pool. Wetland basins of this type, also known as a wetland meadow, support a variety of wetland plants adapted to saturated soil conditions and tolerant of periodic inundation by runoff.

Pollutant removal in wetlands can occur through a number of mechanisms including sedimentation, filtration, volatilization, adsorption, absorption, microbial decomposition and plant uptake. In addition, wetlands can provide for significant water storage during runoff events, thus supplying water quantity control as well. A diagram of a typical storm water wetland system is included below.

Figure 5-6. Constructed Wetland System

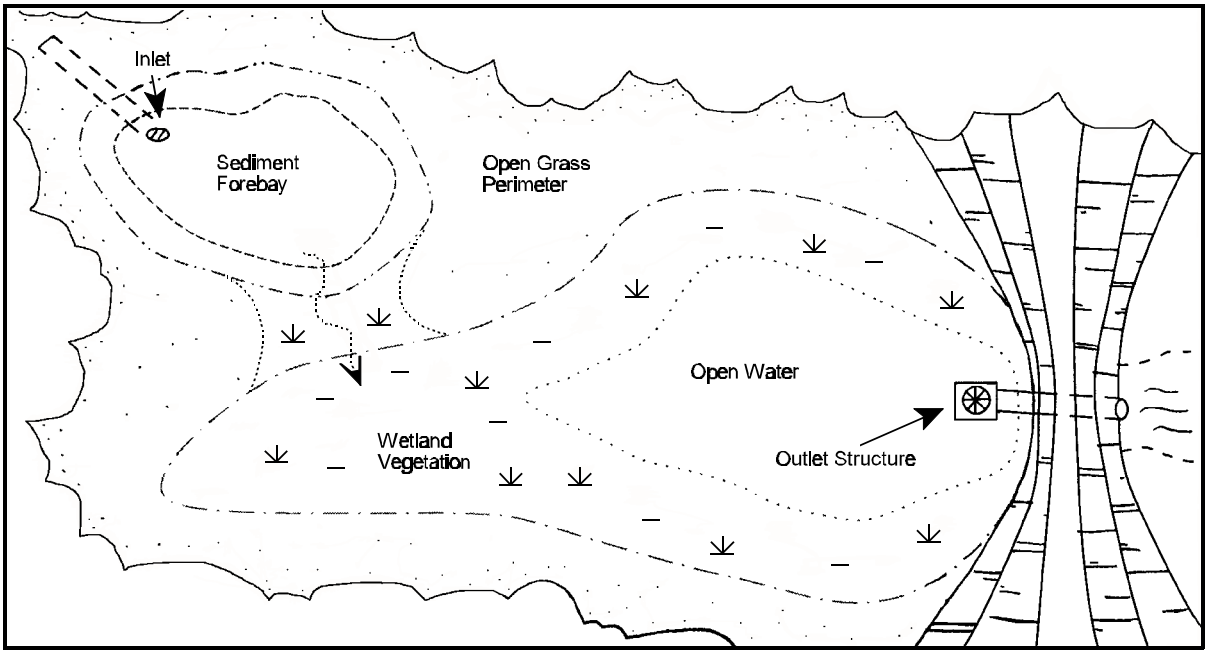

5.2.1.5 Filtration Systems

A filtration system is a device that uses a media such as sand, gravel, peat or compost to remove a fraction of the constituents found in storm water. There are a wide variety of filter types in use. There are also a variety of proprietary designs that use specialized filter media made from materials such as leaf compost. Filters are primarily a water quality control device designed to remove particulate pollutants. Quantity control can be included by providing additional storage volume in a pond or basin, by providing vertical storage volume above the filter bed, or by allowing water to temporarily pond in parking lots or other areas before being discharged to the filter. Media filters are commonly used to treat runoff from small sites such as parking lots and small developments, in areas with high pollution potential such as industrial areas, or in highly urbanized areas where land availability or costs preclude the use of other BMP types. Filters should be placed off-line (i.e., a portion of the runoff volume, called the water quality volume, is diverted to the BMP, while any flows in excess of this volume are bypassed) and are sometimes designed to intercept and treat only the first half inch or inch of runoff and bypass larger storm water flows. A benefit of using filters in highly urbanized areas is that the filter can be placed under parking lots or in building basements, limiting or eliminating costly land requirements. However, placing filters “out of sight” may have implications for continued maintenance and performance. Media filters should use a forebay or pre-settling chamber to remove a portion of the settleable solids prior to filtration. This helps to extend the life of the filter run and prevent clogging of the filter media by removing a portion of the coarse sediment. Also, care must be

taken to prevent construction site sediments and debris such as fines washed off of newly paved areas from entering the filter, as these can cause premature clogging of the filter.

Filter types in common use include surface sand filters such as the “Austin” sand filter and underground vault filters such as the “D.C.” sand filter and the “Delaware” sand filter. There are a number of variations of these basic designs in common use. In addition, there are a number of proprietary filtering systems in use. There are also a number of variations in the types of filtration media that are in use in media filters. Designs may incorporate features such as a layer of filter cloth or a plastic screen, a gravel layer, a peat layer, a compost layer, a layer of peat or a peat/sand mixture. Typical variations in filtration media are shown below.

Figure 5-7. Filter Media

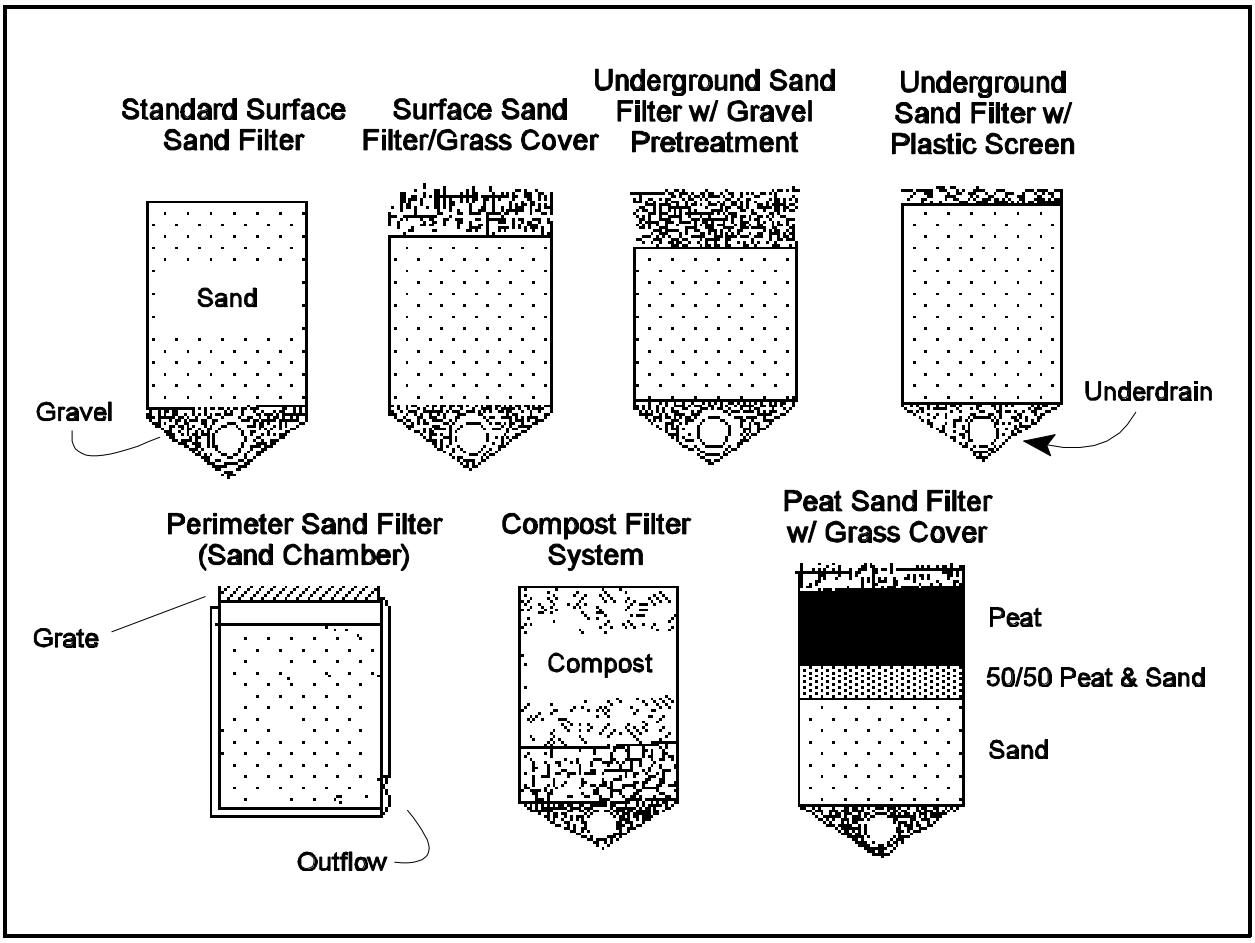

Source: Claytor and Schueler, 1996

Surface Sand Filter

The surface sand filter was developed in Florida in 1981 for sites that could not infiltrate runoff or were too small for effective use of detention systems. The city of Austin, Texas took the development of filter technology further in the mid-1980's. The surface sand filter system

usually incorporates two basins. Runoff first enters a sedimentation basin where coarse particles are removed by gravity settling. This sedimentation basin can be either wet or dry. Water then flows over a weir or through a riser into the filter basin. The filter bed consists of sand with a gravel and perforated pipe under-drain system to capture the treated water. The surface of the filter bed may be planted with grass. Additional storage volume is provided above the filter bed to increase the volume of water that can be temporarily ponded in the system prior to filtration. This two-basin configuration can help to limit premature clogging of the filter bed due to excessive sediment loading. There are several design variations of the simple surface sand filter. Austin uses two variations, termed the partial and the full sedimentation-filtration systems. A diagram of the Austin surface sand filter is shown in Figure 5-8.

Figure 5-8. Austin Full Sedimentation-Filtration System

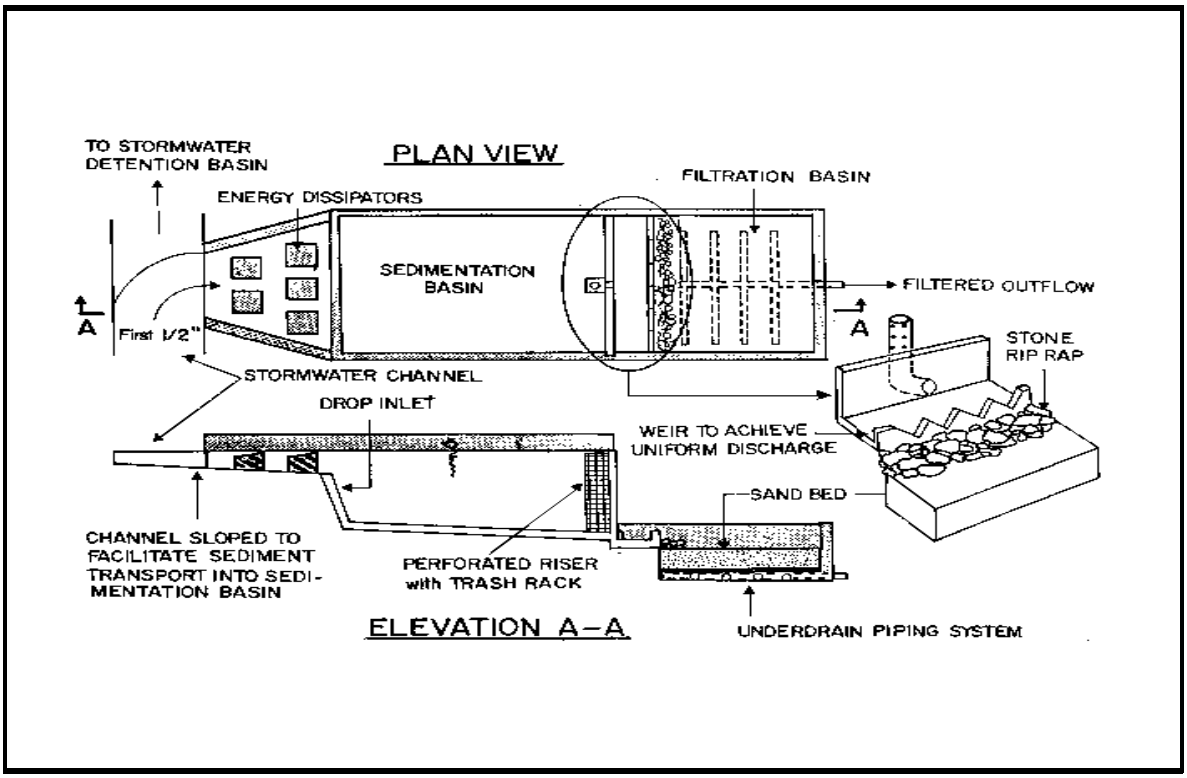

Source: Bell, 1998

Underground Vault Sand Filter

The underground vault sand filter was developed by the District of Columbia in the late 1980's. This filter design incorporates three chambers. The first chamber and the throat of the second chamber contain a permanent pool of water and functions as a sedimentation chamber and an oil and grease and floatables trap, as well as provides for temporary runoff storage. A submerged opening or inverted elbow near the bottom of the dividing wall connects the two chambers. This submerged opening provides a water seal that prevents the transfer of oil and

floatables to the second chamber which contains the filter bed. During a storm event, water flows through the opening into the second chamber and onto the filter bed. Additional runoff storage volume is provided above the filter bed. Filtered water is collected by a gravel and perforated pipe under-drain system and flows into the third chamber, which contains a clearwell and a connection to the storm drain system. Overflow protection can be provided by placing the filter off-line, or by providing a weir at the top of the wall connecting the filter chamber with the clearwell chamber to serve as an overflow. A schematic of the "D.C. Sand Filter" is shown below.

Figure 5-9. Underground Vault Sand Filter

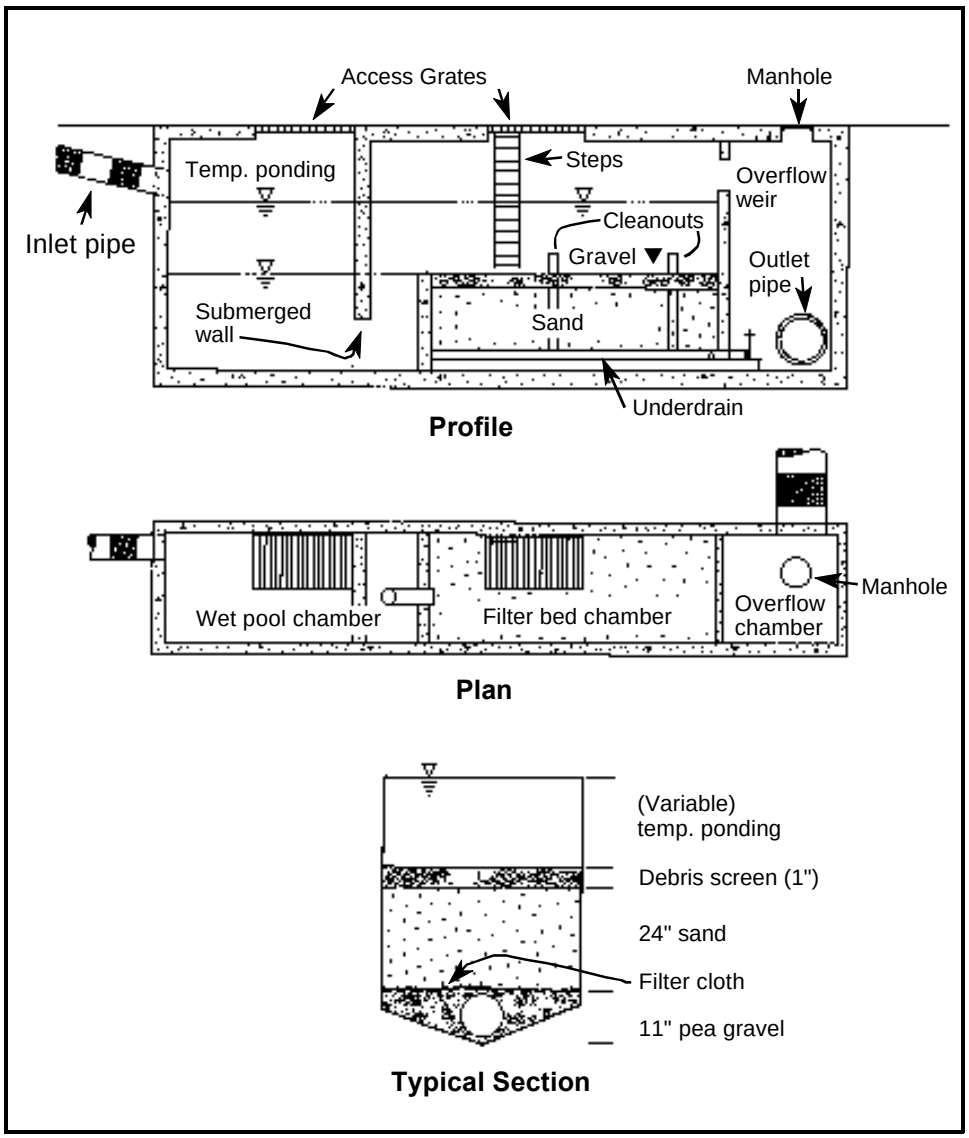

Source: Claytor and Schueler, 1996.

Another underground vault sand filter, also termed a "perimeter" sand filter because it is particularly suited for use around the perimeter of parking lots, was developed in Delaware by Shaver and Baldwin and is known as the "Delaware Sand Filter." This system contains two chambers and a clearwell. Storm water runoff enters the first chamber, which serves as a sedimentation chamber. Water then flows over a series of weirs and into the second chamber which contains the filter media. Additional storage volume is provided by water temporarily ponding in both chambers. Filtered water is collected by a series of gravel and perforated pipe under-drains, and flows into a clearwell that contains a connection to the storm drain system. A schematic of the Delaware Sand Filter is shown below.

Figure 5-10. Delaware Sand Filter

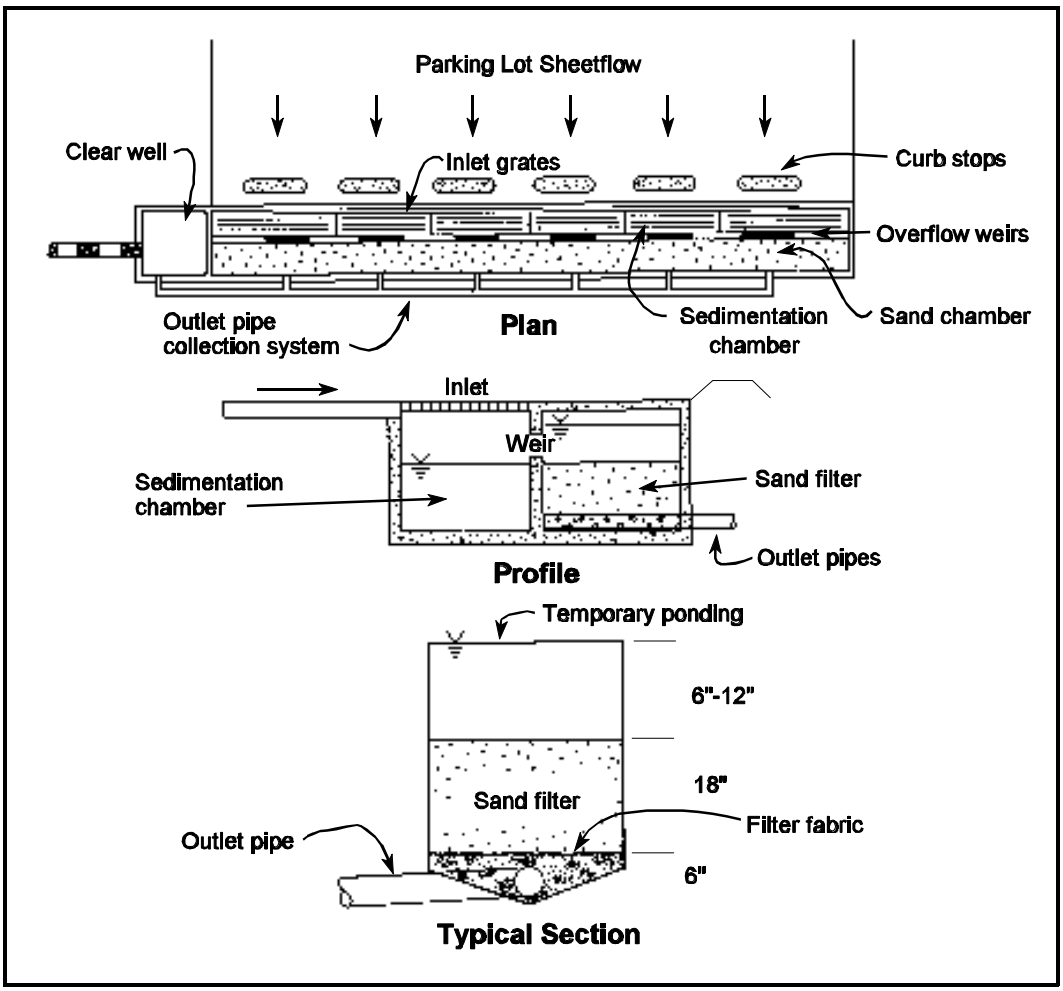

Source: Shaver and Baldwin, 1991

In addition to the three basic filtering systems (D.C., Austin, and Delaware), there are a number of variations in use. The city of Alexandria, Virginia has developed a compound storm water filtering system (Bell, 1998). This design incorporates an anoxic filtration zone in a

permanently flooded gravel layer in the filter. This anoxic zone aids in nitrogen removal by anoxic denitrification. Another configuration uses an upflow anaerobic filter upstream of the sand filter to enhance phosphorus removal by precipitating more iron on the sand filter. A diagram of the Alexandria Compound Filtration System is shown below.

Figure 5-11. Alexandria Compound Filter

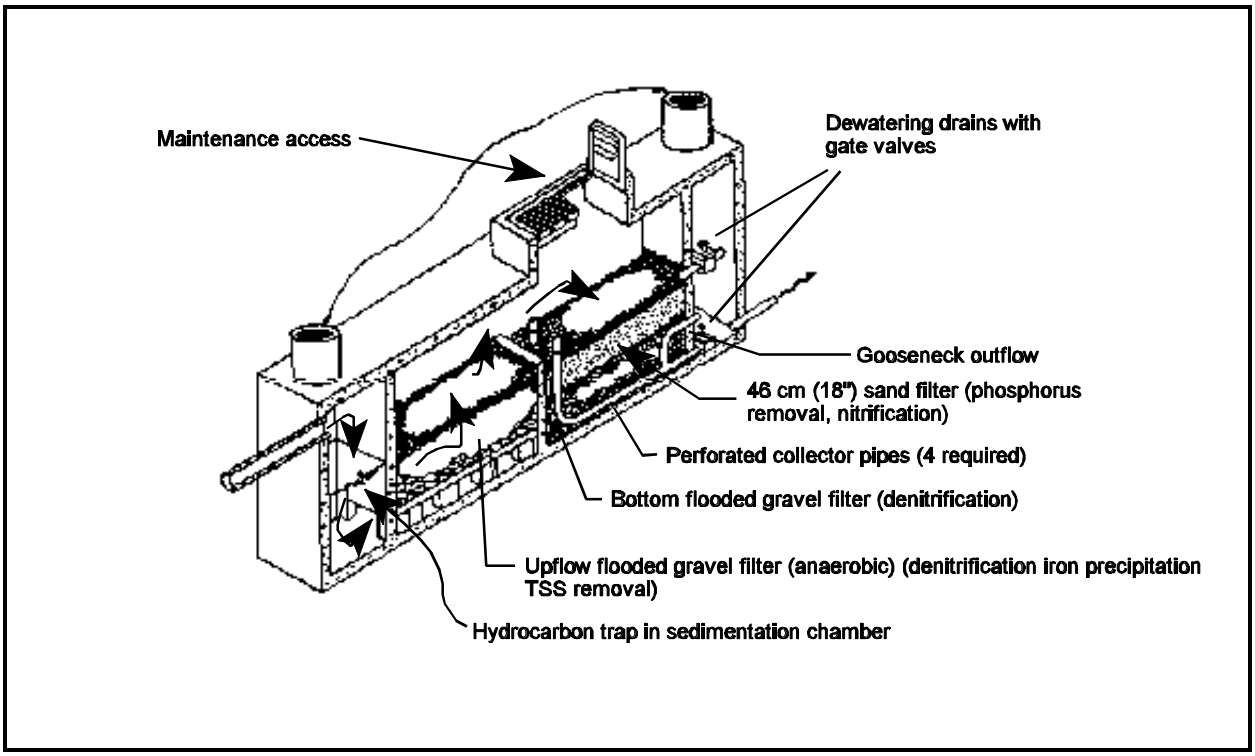

Source: Bell, 1998.

Filters that use an organic filtration media, such as peat or leaf compost, are useful in areas where additional nutrient or metal control is desirable due to the adsorptive capacity, its ion-exchange capability, and is ability to serve as a medium for the growth of a variety of microorganisms. However, peat must be carefully selected (fibric and/or hemic peat should be used, not sapric) and one must question the environmental consequences of destroying peat bogs to obtain filtration media when other technologies are available.

There are a number of references available that contain information on the design and selection of filtering systems for storm water treatment (Urbonas, 1999; Bell, 1998; Claytor and Schueler, 1996; Galli, 1990b; MDE, 1998; NVPDC, 1996a).

Biofiltration/Bioretention Systems

Bioretention systems are designed to mimic the functions of a natural forest ecosystem for treating storm water runoff. Bioretention systems are a variation of a surface sand filter, where the sand filtration media is replaced with a planted soil bed. Storm water flows into the bioretention area, ponds on the surface, and gradually infiltrates into the soil bed. Pollutants are removed by a number of processes including adsorption, filtration, volatilization, ion exchange and decomposition (Prince George's County, MD, 1993). Treated water is allowed to infiltrate into the surrounding soil, or is collected by an under-drain system and discharged to the storm sewer system or directly to receiving waters. When water is allowed to infiltrate into the surrounding soil, bioretention systems can be an excellent source of groundwater recharge. A diagram of a typical bioretention area is shown below.

Figure 5-12. Bioretention System
Traffic Island

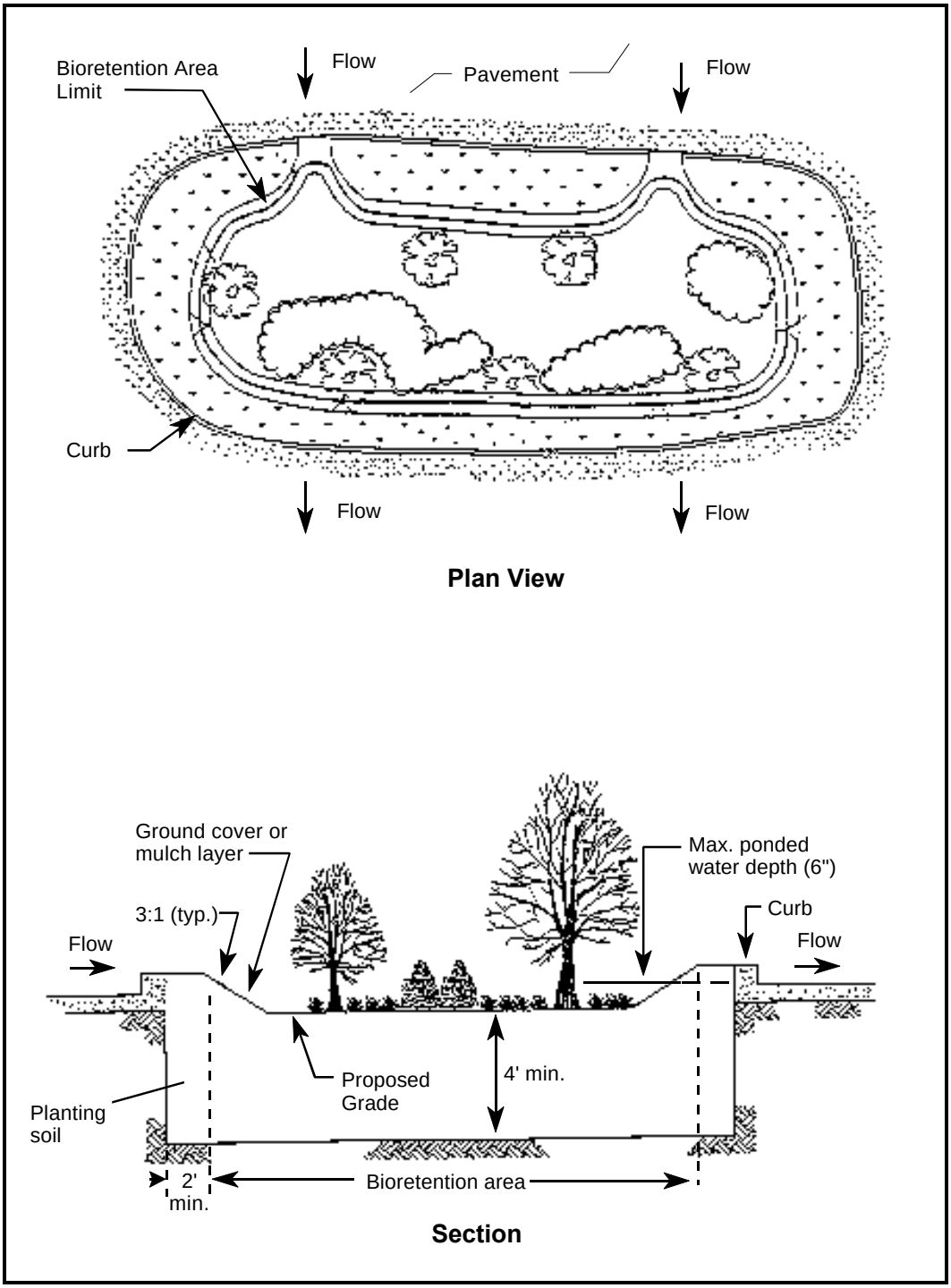

Source: Prince George's County, 1993.

The components of a bioretention system include:

- *Grass Buffer Strips* - runoff enters the bioretention area as sheet flow through the grass buffer strips. The buffers reduce the velocity of the runoff and filter particulates from the runoff.

- *Ponding Area* - The ponding area provides for surface storage of storm water runoff before it filters through the soil bed. The ponding area also allows for evaporation of ponded water as well as allows for settling of sediment in the runoff.

- *Organic Mulch Layer* - The organic mulch layer has several functions. It protects the soil bed from erosion, retains moisture in the plant root zone, provides a medium for biological growth and decomposition of organic matter, and provides some filtration of pollutants.

- *Planting Soil Bed* - The planting soil bed provides water and nutrients to support plant life in the bioretention system. Storm water filters though the planting soil bed where pollutants are removed by the mechanisms of filtration, plant uptake, adsorption and biological degradation.

- *Sand Bed* - the sand bed underlies the planting soil bed and allows water to drain from the planting soil bed through the sand bed and into the surrounding soil. The sand bed also provides additional filtration and allows for aeration of the planting soil bed.

- *Plants* - Plants are an important component of a bioretention system. Plants remove water though evapotranspiration and remove pollutants and nutrient through uptake. The plant species selected are designed to replicate a forested ecosystem and to survive stresses such as frequent periods of inundation during runoff events and drying during inter-event periods.

In addition to providing for treatment of storm water, bioretention facilities, when properly maintained, can be aesthetically pleasing. Bioretention facilities can be placed in areas such as parking lot islands, in landscaped areas around buildings, the perimeter of parking lots, and in other open spaces. Since local regulations frequently require site plans to incorporate a certain percentage of open landscaped area, additional land requirements for bioretention facilities are often not required. The layout of bioretention facilities can be very flexible, and the selection of plant species can provide for a wide variety of landscape designs. However, it is important that a landscape architect with proper experience in designing bioretention areas be consulted prior to construction to insure that the plants selected can tolerate the growing conditions present in bioretention facilities. Bioretention facilities can be adapted easily for use on individual residential lots. Prince George's County, MD has developed the concept of "rain gardens" which are small bioretention systems for use in single or multi-lot residential areas. They provide an easily maintainable, aesthetically pleasing, and effective means of controlling runoff from residential

areas. By disconnecting down spouts and placing a series of bioretention areas throughout a residential area, the volume of storm water runoff produced and requiring subsequent management can be significantly reduced.

Additional design information on bioretention facilities can be found in *Design Manual for Use of Bioretention in Stormwater Management* (Prince George's County, 1993) and in *Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems* (Claytor and Schueler, 1996).

5.2.1.6 Vegetated Systems (Biofilters)

Vegetated systems such as grass filter strips and vegetated swales are used for conveying and treating storm water flows. These BMPs are commonly referred to as *biofilters*, since the grasses and vegetation "filter" the storm water as it flows. Open channel vegetated systems are alternatives to traditional curb-and-gutter and storm sewer conveyance systems. By conveying storm water runoff in vegetated systems, some degree of treatment, storage and infiltration can be provided prior to discharge to the storm sewer system. This can help to reduce the overall volume of storm water runoff that is generated from a particular drainage area.

<u>Grass Filter Strips</u>

Grass filter strips are densely vegetated, uniformly graded areas that intercept sheet runoff from impervious surfaces such as parking lots, highways and rooftops. Grass filter strips are frequently planted with turf grass, however alternatives that adopt any natural vegetated form such as meadows or small forest may be used. Grass filter strips can either accept sheet flow directly from impervious surfaces, or concentrated flow can be distributed along the width of the strip using a gravel trench or other level spreader. Grass filter strips are designed to trap sediments, to partially infiltrate this runoff and to reduce the velocity of the runoff. Grass filter strips are frequently used as a "pretreatment" system prior to storm water being treated by BMPs such as filters or bioretention systems. Grass filter strips can also be used in combination with riparian buffers in treating sheet flows and in stabilizing drainage channel banks and stream banks. In semi-arid climates, grass filter strips may need to be irrigated to maintain a dense stand of vegetation and to prevent export of unstabilized soil. A diagram of a grass filter strip is shown below.

Figure 5-13. Grass Filter Strip

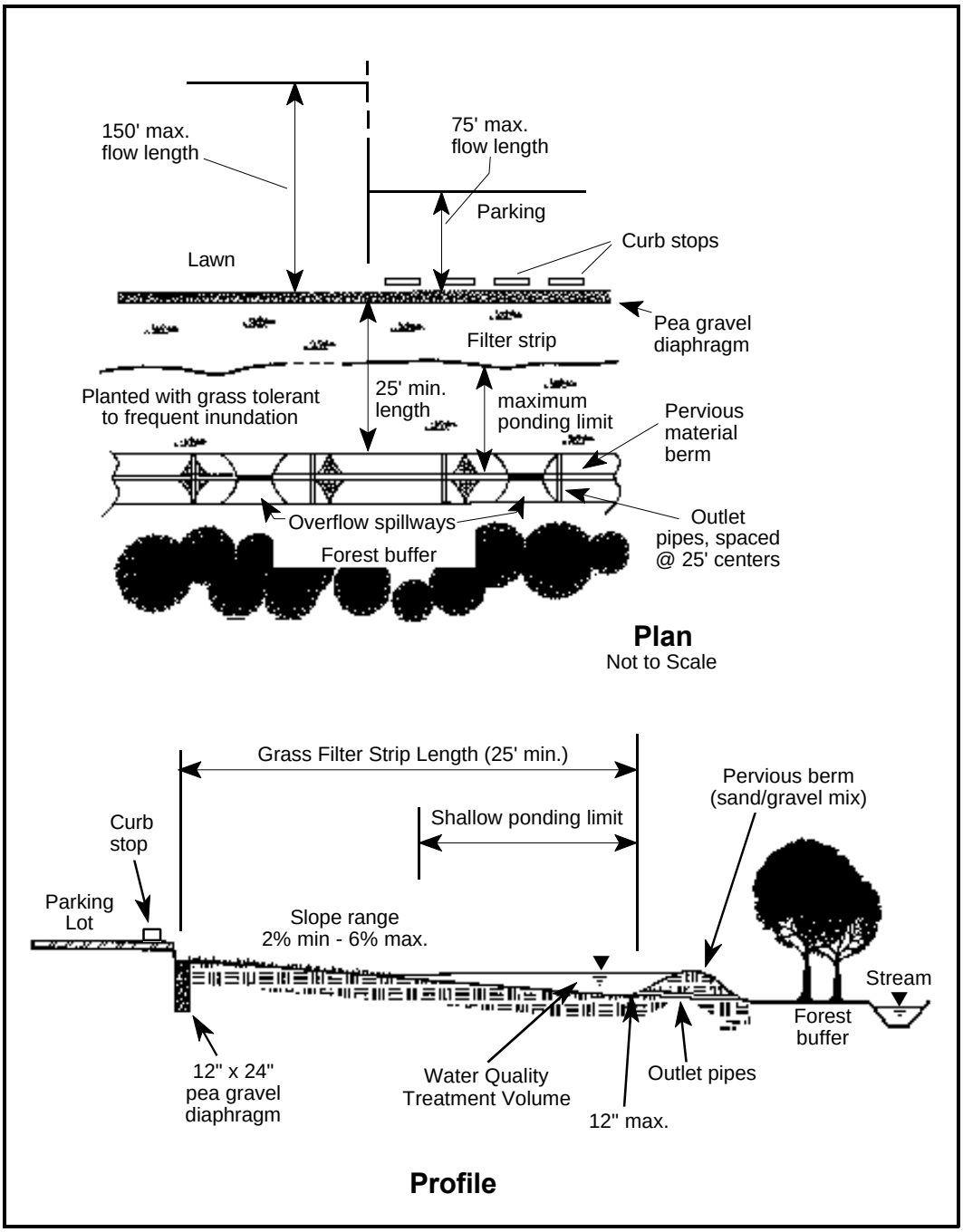

Source: Claytor and Schueler, 1996.

Vegetated Swales

Vegetated swales are broad, shallow channels with a dense stand of vegetation covering the side slopes and channel bottom. Vegetated swales are designed to slowly convey storm water runoff, and in the process trap pollutants, promote infiltration and reduce flow velocities. Vegetated swales can be either wet or dry. Dry swales are used in areas where standing water is not desired, such as in residential areas. Wet swales can be used where standing water does not create a nuisance problem and where the groundwater level is close enough to the surface to maintain the permanent pool in inter-event periods. Wet swales provide the added benefit of being able to include a range of wetland vegetation to aid in pollutant removal.

5.2.1.7 Minimizing Directly-Connected Impervious Surfaces

Minimizing directly-connected impervious surface areas involves a variety of practices designed to limit the amount of storm water runoff that is directly connected to the storm drainage system. Runoff is instead directed to landscaped areas, grass buffer strips, and grassed swales to reduce the velocity of runoff, reduce runoff volumes, attenuate peak flows, and encourage filtration and infiltration of runoff (UDFCD, 1992). By incorporating these principles into site designs, the size and number of conventional BMPs such as ponds and constructed wetland systems can be significantly reduced.

Minimizing directly connected impervious surfaces incorporates both non-structural and structural control measures. Discussions in this section address the structural measures that can be incorporated into existing urbanized or newly developed areas to minimize the amount of runoff discharged to the storm drain system. Additional discussion on non-structural practices that can be used to minimize runoff generation in new developments is included in Section 5.2.3 “Low Impact Development Practices.”

The Denver *Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual* (UDFCD, 1992) identifies the following three levels of minimizing directly connected impervious areas:

- *Level 1*: Runoff generated from impervious surfaces such as rooftops, driveways and parking lots is directed to flow over vegetated areas before flowing to a storm sewer system. This increases the travel time of runoff and promotes the removal of suspended solids by sedimentation and filtration.
- *Level 2*: Street curb-and-gutter systems are replaced by grassed swales and pervious street shoulders. Conveyance systems and storm sewer inlets are still used to collect runoff at downstream intersections and crossings.
- *Level 3*: In addition to incorporating Levels 1 and 2, swales are oversized and driveway and street crossing culverts are configured to use the grassed swales as detention basins having the capacity to capture runoff volume for a design storm (2-, 5-, 10- or 100-year runoff).

Practices that reduce the amount of directly connected impervious surfaces can easily be incorporated into site design plans during the planning stages of development projects. Using these practices can result in significant development cost savings due to the decreased need for drainage infrastructure and large end-of-pipe structural BMPs such as ponds and constructed wetlands. These practices can also limit secondary impacts from structural BMPs, such as temperature increases from retention ponds. Minimizing directly connected impervious areas can also be applied to existing urbanized areas through retrofit. Practices that can be used in retrofit instances include disconnecting rooftop downspouts from the storm drain system, use of on-site retention and infiltration to limit the amount of runoff leaving the site and replacing traditional curb-and-gutter systems with grassed swales and wetland channels. Additional discussion on practices that minimize runoff generation is included in Section 5.2.3.

5.2.1.8 Miscellaneous and Vendor-Supplied Systems

There are a wide variety of miscellaneous and proprietary devices that are used for urban storm water management. Many of these systems are "drop-in" systems, and incorporate some combination of filtration media, hydrodynamic sediment removal, oil and grease removal, or screening to remove pollutants from storm water. A few of the systems available include:

- BaySaver
- CDS Technologies
- Hydrasep®
- Storm*ceptor*®
- StormFilter™
- StormTreat™ System
- Vortechs™.

A thorough evaluation of vendor-supplied systems was not conducted in this report. Readers are encouraged to contact the product vendors to obtain information regarding these systems.

One of the main problems facing the use of proprietary devices is the lack of peer-reviewed performance data for these systems. Several vendor-supplied storm water treatment systems are being evaluated through EPA's Environmental Technology Verification (ETV) program. With financial assistance from the ETV program, the Civil Engineering Research Foundation (CERF) established the Environmental Technology Evaluation Center, commonly known as "EvTEC, " in 1998. EvTEC is a private sector program designed to utilize networks of experts, testing facilities and stakeholders to evaluate technologies dealing with a variety of environmental problems. One of the EvTEC projects is a collaborative effort with the Washington Department of Transportation (WSDOT) to verify the performance of innovative storm water BMPs under field operating conditions. These evaluations, which are scheduled to begin in 1999, are expected to provide comparable, peer-reviewed data on the performance of these systems (CERF, 1998).

5.2.2 Non-Structural BMPs

Non-structural BMPs include institutional and pollution-prevention type practices designed to prevent pollutants from entering storm water runoff or reduce the volume of storm water requiring management. Non-structural BMPs can be very effective in controlling pollution generation at the source, which in turn can reduce or eliminate the need for costly end-of-pipe treatment by structural BMPs. Non-structural BMPs discussed in this report include education and source controls, recycling and maintenance practices.

5.2.2.1 Education, Recycling and Source Controls

Public education can be an effective means of reducing the amounts of non-point source pollutants entering receiving streams. The public is often unaware that the combined effects of their actions can cause significant non-point source pollution problems. Proper education on day-to-day activities such as recycling of used automotive fluids, household chemical and fertilizer use, animal waste control and other activities can significantly reduce non-point source pollutant loadings to urban streams. The main components of a public education program include:

Automotive Product Disposal

Discharge of automotive fluids such as motor oil and antifreeze to the land or storm drains can cause significant water quality problems. "Do-it-yourself" automobile mechanics often incorrectly assume that materials that are dumped into storm drains will receive treatment at a wastewater treatment plant prior to discharge. Education on appropriate recycling and disposal techniques for these materials can help to reduce pollutant loadings to streams. Education programs should identify the location of community automotive products recycling centers. In addition to impacts associated with dumping used oil and antifreeze, potential runoff pollutant sources from home automobile maintenance activities include dirt, cleaners, oils and solvents from car washing, leaking fluids such as brake and transmission fluid and gasoline spills. To reduce impacts from these activities, the following practices should be used:

- all spills or leaks should be cleaned up using a dry absorbent such as cat litter or commercially available absorbents and disposed of appropriately;
- car washing should be done away from storm drains using biodegradable cleaners, or at a commercial carwash;
- all used fluids should be recycled or disposed of appropriately;
- all fluid leaks should be repaired as soon as possible to reduce loss to the environment.

Commercial and Retail Space Good Housekeeping

Commercial and retail areas can contribute significant pollutant loadings to runoff. The biggest contributor of pollutant is usually impervious surfaces used for vehicle parking, storage and maintenance areas, which can contribute sediment, metals and hydrocarbons. Other sources include raw material and finished product storage areas, pesticides and fertilizers from grounds maintenance, and rooftop runoff. Good housekeeping practices include using porous pavement or

modular paving systems for vehicle parking lots; limiting exposure of materials and equipment to rainfall; spill cleanup, using dry cleanup techniques instead of wet techniques; and limiting direct runoff of rooftops to storm drains.

General Community Outreach

A main problem associated with identifying and controlling nonpoint source pollution is that the public is generally unaware of the sources and control measures for urban nonpoint source pollutants. Information dissemination is a critical need of most local storm water programs. Information that explains the sources of nonpoint source pollution, control measures available and the steps homeowners and commercial owners can do to reduce impacts of their activities can help to increase the public awareness of the need to control nonpoint source pollution. A few of the techniques available for providing educational materials to the public include television, radio and newspaper announcements, distribution of flyers, community newsletters, workshops and seminars, conducting teacher training programs at schools, and supporting citizen-based watershed stewardship groups and volunteer monitoring programs.

Industrial Good Housekeeping

Industrial areas can contribute significant loadings of toxic pollutants to storm water runoff. Therefore, educational programs that inform industrial site owners and operators about pollution prevention and source control programs to reduce nonpoint source pollutant can significantly reduce the amounts of pollutants discharged from industrial areas. Pollution prevention practices include minimizing or eliminating exposure of materials and products to rainfall by storing inside or under cover, spill cleanup, minimizing pesticide/herbicide and fertilizer use, and minimizing discharges of equipment wash water to storm drains.

Storm Drain Inlet Stenciling

Since storm drains frequently discharge runoff directly to water bodies without receiving any type of treatment, storm drain stenciling programs that educate residents not to dump materials into storm drains or onto sidewalks, streets, parking lots and gutters can be effective at reducing nonpoint source pollution associated with illegal dumping. Residents are frequently unaware that materials dumped down storm drains may be discharged to a local water body. Therefore, stenciling the inlets can be a simple yet effective means of alerting residents of this fact. The Northern Virginia *Nonstructural Urban BMP Handbook* (NVPDC, 1996b) contains a useful discussion on developing a storm drain stenciling program.

Pesticide/Herbicide Use

Due to their high aquatic toxicity, pesticides and herbicides can be a significant source of water quality impairment in urban streams. Pesticide usage in the United States was estimated at more than 1.2 billion pounds of active ingredients in 1995 (US EPA, 1997b). Of this total, agricultural usage constituted 939 million pounds (77 percent), commercial, industrial and government usage accounted for 150 million pounds (13 percent) and home and garden usage accounted for 133 million pounds (11 percent). A significant portion of these applications find their way into storm water runoff and ultimately into receiving streams through spray drift,

transport by soils, solubilization by runoff, and by spillage, dumping and improper disposal of containers and residuals. Education on the proper methods of application, application rates and alternatives to pesticides can help to reduce the amount of pesticides that are carried by urban runoff. Alternatives to pesticides, such as in integrated pest management program and pesticide alternatives such as insecticidal soap or natural bacteria, can also reduce the need for pesticides.

Fertilizer Use

A significant amount of nutrients in urban runoff results from misapplication of fertilizer to the urban landscape. Residential lawn and garden maintenance and maintenance of landscape and turfgrass at golf courses, schools and commercial areas uses significant amounts of fertilizers containing nitrogen and phosphorus. Since most fertilizers are water soluble, over-application or application before rainfall events can allow significant quantities to be carried away by storm water runoff. Education on proper application of fertilizers can help to reduce the quantities of nutrients reaching receiving waters.

Household Hazardous Material Disposal

A variety of hazardous and potentially harmful chemicals and materials are improperly used and disposed of by residential homeowners. Materials such as paints and thinners, cleaning products, wood preservatives, driveway sealants and a variety of other miscellaneous household chemicals can find their way into storm water if improperly used, stored or disposed of. Education on usage and holding an annual or semi-annual community household hazardous waste collection program can help to reduce the amounts of these materials that enter storm water runoff.

Lawn Debris Management

Lawn debris such as grass trimmings and leaves require proper management in order to reduce impacts to urban streams. Grass trimmings and leaves can be carried away by runoff and can find their way into streams where they rapidly decompose and release nutrients. Grass trimmings and leaf litter can be controlled by composting or by community curbside collection programs. Composted yard debris can be an excellent source of mulch for residential landscape and gardens. Use of mulch can greatly reduce the need for inorganic fertilizers, which helps to keep nutrient loadings to streams to a minimum.

Pet Waste Disposal

Pet waste can cause significant loadings of bacteria, nutrients and oxygen demanding substances to urban runoff. Pet waste deposited on yards, sidewalks and streets can be carried by runoff into storm drains. As an example, it is estimated that 11,445 pounds of dog waste are generated in the Four Mile Run watershed in northern Virginia each day.[2] 378 pounds of BOD, 39 pounds of total phosphorus and 189 pounds of total nitrogen are washed off into Four Mile Run and its tributaries annually as a result of this pollution load (NVPDC, 1996b). In many areas,

[2] This estimate was calculated based on the total waste load generated by the dog population in the area, not the waste load deposited on yards, sidewalks and streets.

regulations exist prohibiting the deposit of pet waste on public property. However, it is often very difficult to enforce these laws. Community education on the impacts associated with pet waste and alternative disposal methods such as flushing and disposal in the trash can help to reduce impacts associated with pest waste. A particularly useful method of controlling pet waste is for communities to provide pet waste receptacles in parks and other public areas for pet owners to deposit droppings from their pets.

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Illicit discharges to storm sewers can be a significant source of pollutants in urban storm water. A study conducted in Sacramento, California indicated that slightly less than one-half of the water discharged from a municipal separate storm sewer system was not directly attributable to precipitation runoff (US EPA, 1993b). A major source of illicit discharges to storm drain systems are direct connections of sanitary sewer piping to the storm drain system. In addition to direct connections, seepage and sewage from leaking sanitary sewer lines can find their way into storm drains, especially in areas where storm drains run parallel to the sanitary sewer lines. Spills can also be collected by storm drain inlets.

Detection and elimination of illicit connections and discharges can significantly reduce the concentrations of bacteria, nutrients and oxygen demanding substances contained in storm water discharges. Several methods exist for detection and elimination of illicit cross-connections. Useful indicators of the presence of cross connections include dry weather flows in storm sewer lines and biological indicators that indicate the presence of human fecal matter in storm drain outfalls. Once illicit connections are detected, excavation and correction of the illicit connections are necessary. In addition to detection and elimination of existing cross-connections, plans for new development should be carefully reviewed and inspections should be conducted during construction in order to prevent future cross-connections from being placed. Storm drain stenciling programs and a public spill reporting system can help to educate the public on proper procedures for managing spills to prevent discharge to the storm sewer system.

5.2.2.2 Maintenance Practices

Maintenance programs are necessary in order to reduce the pollutant contribution from the urban landscape and to ensure that storm water collection and treatment systems are operating as designed. Major maintenance practices that can be used include:

Catch Basin Cleaning

Catch basins naturally accumulate sediment and debris such as trash and leaf litter. In order to ensure their continued effectiveness, catch basins need to be periodically cleaned. This can be done by manual means, or by using a vacuum truck.

Street and Parking Lot Sweeping

Urban streets and parking lots can accumulate large amounts of pollutants that can be washed off during storm events. Streets and parking lots comprise a significant portion of the total impervious area within a developed watershed, and a large percentage, if not the entire area, of streets and parking lots are usually directly connected to the storm drain system. In an investigation conducted by Bannerman (Bannerman et al, 1993), data on runoff volumes from streets and parking lots collected during 4 years from two urbanized areas in Wisconsin indicated that 54 percent of the total runoff volume from residential areas was due to direct runoff from streets and parking lots, and that 80 percent of the total runoff volume from commercial areas was due to direct runoff from streets and parking lots. A breakdown of the runoff volumes based on source area is shown in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1. Percent Runoff Volumes Contributed by Source Area in Two Urbanized Areas of Wisconsin

Land Use	**Source Area Percent Runoff Contribution**					
	Feeder Streets	Collector Streets	Arterial Streets	Parking Lots	Total % due to roads and parking lots	Total Other %*
Residential	34	20	--	--	54	46
Commercial	--	10	21	49	80	20

* Other land uses include lawns, driveways, rooftops and sidewalks
Source: Adapted from Bannerman et al, 1993

Furthermore, Bannerman found that runoff from streets and parking lots contributed a significant portion of the total runoff pollutant loading. Table 5-2 summarizes the pollutant load contributions based on land uses, and indicates the total contaminant contribution in the urbanized area attributable to runoff from streets and parking lots.

Table 5-2. Contaminant Load Percentages in Two Urbanized Areas of Wisconsin

Contaminant	Percent Contribution by Source Area						Total Contaminant Contribution by Streets and Parking Lots
	Residential		*Commercial*		*Industrial*		
	Streets	**Parking Lots**	**Streets**	**Parking Lots**	**Streets**	**Parking Lots**	
Total Solids	76	--	57	31	20	60	**78**
Suspended Solids	80	--	68	27	25	55	**80**
Total Phosphorus	58	--	56	28	19	29	**54**
Dissolved Phosphorus	46	--	50	27	18	11	**39**
Dissolved Copper	73	--	50	39	16	73	**82**
Total Copper	78	--	60	32	22	67	**85**
Total Zinc	80	--	45	32	9	30	**49**
Fecal Coliform	78	--	82	10	10	19	**71**

Source: Adapted from Bannerman et al, 1993

Based on these data, streets and parking lots can contribute significant pollutant loadings to urban runoff. Therefore, sweeping programs that can remove a portion of these materials from streets and parking lots may significantly reduce the pollutant load contributions to urban runoff.

Road and Ditch Maintenance

Road and street surfaces undergo breakdown due to frictional action of traffic, freeze-thaw breakdown, frost heaving, and erosion of road subbase. Failure to correct deteriorating pavement can allow exposure of unstabilized subbase material to erosive forces of water and subsequent increases in suspended solids concentrations. The same process occurs in roadside ditches where high runoff rates cause channelization and erosion. Roadside ditches also accumulate sediment and debris from the road surface, which enters runoff during rainfall events. Maintenance of roads and cleaning and stabilization of ditches can help to reduce pollutant loadings from these sources. In roadside ditches, reducing the length and slope of ditch runs and

reducing the velocity of runoff by using check dams can help to prevent excessive channelization and erosion.

Road Salting and Sanding

Road salting and sanding can contribute large quantities of sediment and salts to runoff. Highway maintenance programs in areas where road icing is a problem frequently apply large quantities of sand, salt, and coal ash to prevent icy road surfaces. Snowmelt can carry a large portion of these materials into the storm drainage system and ultimately to receiving streams. High salt concentrations can have significant impacts on receiving streams. In addition, road salt can contain cyanide, which may cause acute or chronic toxicity to aquatic organisms. Alternative deicing products such as acetates, formates and agricultural residues can be used if impacts due to traditional deicing products are significant.

Sediment and Floatables Removal from BMPs

Sediment and floatables removal is an important component of maintenance for BMPs that are designed for sediment capture. Removal of accumulated sediment is important so that the BMP continues to operate efficiently. Accumulation of excess sediment in pond and constructed wetland systems can lead to reduced storage capacity, short-circuiting and re-suspension of previously settled particles. All of these can lead to decreased efficiency of the BMP. Floatables in BMPs can accumulate and block outlet structures leading to changes in BMP hydraulics. Floatables can cause aesthetic impacts, and floating material such as algal scum and other debris can lead to odor problems. Sediment removal is also needed periodically in filtration systems. Sedimentation chambers require periodic cleanout of sediments and floatables (including accumulated oil) and filter beds will accumulate a sediment layer on the surface that will decrease the filtration rate of the system over time. Periodic removal of this sediment layer and a portion of the filtration media is necessary in order to restore the filtration capacity of the system. Sediments also accumulate in infiltration basins. The accumulation of sediments, particularly sediments from construction activities and improperly stabilized soil, will lead to a rapid reduction of the infiltrative capacity of infiltration basins, trenches and wells.

The frequency of sediment removal in BMP types can vary widely. Some BMPs require sediment removal every two or three years, while others may not need maintenance for more than 20 years. The frequency that sediment must be removed depends greatly on the land use and degree of soil stabilization in the contributing watershed. BMPs that receive runoff from a watershed that has significant construction activities will accumulate sediment at a rate much faster than a watershed with little or no construction activity. In addition, watersheds with dense, well established vegetation will contribute less sediment than sparsely vegetated watersheds. Also, watersheds in arid or semi-arid regions, which frequently are subject to high intensity rainfall and highly erosive storm water flows will produce large quantities of solids requiring frequent removal from BMPs. Table 5-3 summarizes maintenance requirements and frequency for different structural BMP types.

Vegetation Maintenance

Vegetative BMPs such as constructed wetlands, grassed filter strips, vegetated swales, and bioretention facilities require periodic vegetation maintenance to enhance performance. Grassed filter strips and vegetated swales require a dense stand of vegetation in order to function properly and to prevent export of sediment from unstabilized planting areas. Several seasons of planting and re-seeding of sparsely vegetated areas may be needed in order to reach optimum performance. Constructed wetland systems frequently require re-planting of wetland vegetation in areas where original plantings failed to become established. Once wetland systems are functioning, periodic vegetation harvesting is necessary to remove excess vegetation and stored nutrients. Invasive species also need to be periodically removed to promote growth of beneficial wetland vegetation. Grassed filter strips and vegetated swales require periodic mowing to remove excess vegetation and stored nutrients. Mowing of these systems should not be done too close to the ground, as dense vegetation is needed for optimum performance.

General BMP Maintenance

BMPs require a variety of periodic maintenance activities in order to enhance performance. In addition to sediment removal and vegetation maintenance, periodic maintenance and repair of outlet structures is needed, filtration media need to be periodically replaced, and eroded areas need to be repaired, to name a few. Table 5-3 summarizes general maintenance activities and frequency for a few BMP types. The actual maintenance schedule varies considerably based on site-specific conditions, and the values given should be used only as a general guideline for established residential or commercial areas without significant inputs of construction sediment or other sediment loadings.

Table 5-3. Recommended BMP Maintenance Schedules

BMP	Activity	Schedule
Retention Pond / Wetland[1]	• Cleaning and removal of debris after major storm events • Harvest excess vegetation • Repair of embankment and side slopes • Repair of control structure	Annual or as needed
	• Removal of accumulated sediment from forebays or sediment storage areas	5-year cycle, or as needed
	• Removal of accumulated sediment from main cells of pond once the original volume has been significantly reduced	20-year cycle (although can vary)
Detention Basin	• Removal of accumulated sediment • Repair of control structure • Repair of embankment and side slopes	Annual or as needed
Infiltration Trench[1]	• Cleaning and removal of debris after major storm events • Mowing[4] and maintenance of upland vegetated areas • Maintenance of inlets and outlets	Annual or as needed
Infiltration Basin[2]	• Cleaning and removal of debris after major storm events • Mowing[4] and maintenance of upland vegetated areas	Annual or as needed
	• Removal of accumulated sediment from forebays or sediment storage areas	3- to 5-year cycle
Sand Filters[3]	• Removal of trash and debris from control openings • Repair of leaks from the sedimentation chamber or deterioration of structural components • Removal of the top few inches of sand and cultivation of the surface when filter bed is clogged (only works for a few cycles) • Clean-out of accumulated sediment from filter bed chamber • Clean out of accumulated sediment from sedimentation chamber	Annual or as needed

1. Modified from Livingston et al (1997)
2. Modified from Livingston et al (1997), based on infiltration trench requirements
3. Modified from Claytor and Schueler (1996)
4. Mowing may be required several times a year, depending on local conditions

Table 5-3. Recommended BMP Maintenance Schedules (continued)

BMP	Activity	Schedule
Bioretention[1]	• Repair of eroded areas • Mulching of void areas • Removal and replacement of all dead and diseased vegetation • Watering of plant material	Bi-Annual or as needed
	• Removal of mulch and application of a new layer	Annual
Grass Swale[2]	• Mowing[4] and litter and debris removal • Stabilization of eroded side slopes and bottom • Nutrient and pesticide use management • De-thatching swale bottom and removal of thatching • Discing or aeration of swale bottom	Annual or as needed
	• Scraping swale bottom, and removal of sediment to restore original cross section and infiltration rate • Seeding or sodding to restore ground cover (use proper erosion and sediment control)	5-year cycle
Filter Strip[3]	• Mowing[4] and litter and debris removal • Nutrient and pesticide use management • Aeration of soil in the filter strip • Repair of eroded or sparse grass areas	Annual or as needed

1. Modified from Prince George's County (1993)
2. Modified from Livingston et al (1997)
3. Modified from Livingston et al (1997) based on grass swale recommendations
4. Mowing may be required several times a year, depending on local conditions

5.2.3 Low-Impact Development Practices

There are a number of low-impact development practices that can be used at the site level. While these practices often do not produce direct removal of pollutants from runoff, they can significantly reduce runoff volumes that are generated, reduce the impacts associated with runoff and reduce the need for conventional structural BMPs. There are a number of practices that are in use, and therefore an exhaustive summary has not been included in this document. However, a few of the more common practices in use are presented briefly in the following sections.

Minimizing Impervious Areas

Minimizing the amount of impervious surfaces that are created in a new development can greatly reduce the volume of storm water runoff that is generated. There are many opportunities that exist for reducing impervious surfaces, including:

- limiting the number, length and radius of cul-de-sacs;

- using porous pavement or modular block pavers in parking areas and low-traffic areas;
- reducing the width of streets;
- placing sidewalks on only one side of the street;
- reducing frontage requirements to lessen paved surface areas.

Although the above practices can reduce the amounts of impervious surfaces that are created, there will still be a great deal of impervious surfaces that must be included into a site plan such as rooftops, streets, driveways and lawns. To limit the impacts associated with runoff from these surfaces, it is important to limit the amount of areas that are directly connected to the storm drainage system. This can be accomplished by providing on-site retention and infiltration to collect rooftop and driveway runoff, and through the use of BMPs such as grassed swales, vegetated filter strips and wetland channels in place of traditional curb-and-gutter systems.

Directed Growth

Directed growth involves placing controls on land use through mechanisms such as master planning and zoning ordinances. Local governments may utilize these mechanisms in order to protect sensitive areas from development and to target growth to areas that are more suitable for development where it is easier to control the impacts associated with runoff. Directed growth can be a complex process, and must balance a number of factors such as economic considerations, local laws and ordinances, secondary impacts such as increased traffic and population in certain areas, as well as the availability of public utilities such as sewage treatment and drinking water service, and schools, hospitals and fire stations. Nevertheless, with careful planning and consideration, directed growth can help to reduce impacts associated with development of an area.

Sensitive Area Protection

Sensitive area protection is an important component of conservation design. Sensitive areas include the areas adjacent to streams, wetlands and natural drainage channels, cold water fisheries, shellfish beds, swimming beaches, recharge areas, and drinking water supplies. These areas are particularly susceptible to degradation by storm water runoff. Preservation of these areas and incorporation of stream and wetland buffers into site plans can help to preserve the integrity of these areas.

Open Space Preservation

Preservation of open space such as forested areas and meadows can help to reduce the impacts associated with development of an area. Open space preservation helps to reduce the generation of runoff, and can reduce the overall impact that results from development of an area by limiting the amount of impervious areas that are created. Open space allows the preservation of buffers and natural drainage corridors, and retains the natural storm water filtering, retention and infiltration effects of these areas. Open space can also increase the aesthetics of a development, and make the area more desirable to potential home buyers.

Minimizing Soil and Vegetation Disturbance

Soil and vegetation disturbance can significantly increase the amount of runoff that is generated from a site and the concentrations of pollutants that are transported by the runoff. Disturbed soil areas are particularly susceptible to erosion during storm events. Vegetation helps to stabilize soil and prevent detachment and transport by flowing water. By minimizing the area that is disturbed to only areas undergoing active construction (often termed "fingerprinting"), erosion of soil can be minimized. In addition, disturbance of soil and vegetation should be limited to only those areas that are necessary. Disturbing soil by excavation, grading and compaction reduces the infiltrative capacity of the soil, creating additional runoff that must be managed. Maintaining naturally vegetated areas minimizes the amount of increased runoff that is produced.

5.3 BMP Selection

BMP selection is a complex process. There are a number of competing factors that need to be addressed when selecting the appropriate BMP or suite of BMPs for an area. It should be stressed that BMPs should be incorporated into a comprehensive stormwater management program. Without proper BMP selection, design, construction and maintenance, BMPs will not be effective in managing urban runoff. BMP selection can be tailored to address the various sources of runoff produced from urbanized areas. For example, a particular suite of BMPs may be developed for use on construction sites and new land development, where opportunities exist for incorporating BMPs that are focused on runoff prevention, reducing impervious surfaces and maintaining natural drainage patterns. In established urban communities, a different suite of BMPs may be more appropriate due to space constraints. In these areas, BMPs may be selected to focus on pollution prevention practices along with retrofit of the established storm drain system with regional BMPs. *Site suitability* for selecting a particular BMP strategy is key to successful performance. Most BMPs have limitations for their applicability, and therefore cannot be applied nationwide. A few considerations to incorporate into BMP selection are:

- drainage area;
- land uses;
- average rainfall frequency, duration and intensity;
- runoff volumes and flow rates;
- soil types;
- site slopes;
- geology/topography;
- availability of land;
- future development/land use in watershed;
- depth to groundwater table;
- availability of supplemental water to support vegetative BMPs;
- susceptibility to freezing;
- safety and community acceptance;
- maintenance accessability;
- periodic and long-term maintenance/rehabilitation needs.

In addition to site-specific applicability requirements, factors such as BMP cost, local regulations or requirements, aesthetics, the experience of a developer or contractor with a particular design, and competing receiving water considerations such as temperature and nutrient levels should be addressed. The combination of these factors make selection of appropriate BMPs a difficult task, and one that should be done only by an experienced storm water practitioner. This is especially true in established urban areas, where knowledge of local factors that affect design and performance is needed. BMP use in arid and semi-arid climates also presents unique challenges. The availability of water to support vegetative and open pool BMPs such as retention ponds and wetland systems is of primary concern in these areas. Without adequate water sources, these systems may not function properly and may become public nuisances. A designer with adequate experience in designing BMPs for arid climates should be consulted in these instances. In addition to arid climates, BMP use in areas where freezing conditions can be encountered presents design problems. In cold climates, design modifications may be needed to adjust for freezing and spring snowmelt (Caraco and Claytor, 1997). Given the variety of local considerations that exist, developing a matrix of BMP applicability is outside of the scope of this report. There are several references that readers should consult to obtain additional information on BMP selection, including *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management* (Horner et al, 1994), *Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban BMPs* (Schueler, 1987), *A Watershed Approach to Urban Runoff: Handbook for Decisionmakers* (Terrene Institute, 1996), *Urban Targeting and BMP Selection* (Terrene Institute, 1990), *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources on Nonpoint Source Pollution in Coastal Waters* (US EPA, 1993a), *Handbook Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention and Control Planning* (US EPA, 1993c), *Municipal Wastewater Management Fact Sheets: Storm Water Best Management Practices* (US EPA, 1996e), *Design and Construction of Urban Stormwater Management Systems* (WEF and ASCE, 1992), and *Urban Runoff Quality Management* (WEF and ASCE, 1998).

5.4 Monitoring BMP Effectiveness

Monitoring the effectiveness of BMPs can be done in a number of ways. Since urban runoff frequently contains pollutants that can contribute to water quality impacts to receiving streams, the ability of a BMP to remove pollutants from runoff is often of concern. The typical method for measurement of the pollutant removal efficiency of a BMP system is to collect and analyze *water quality samples*. This can be accomplished by measuring the concentration of a target parameter or group of parameters in an inflow sample or set of samples and comparing these values to samples collected from the outflow of the BMP. The reduction in concentrations or loading across the BMP can be termed the pollutant removal efficiency.

In addition to monitoring the pollutant removal efficiency of BMPs, it is important to *monitor the hydraulic performance* of the BMP. A major problem associated with urban runoff is the total volume and flow rate of water that is discharged to the storm sewer system or the receiving stream. To evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs in reducing these impacts, hydraulic parameters such as the reduction in peak discharge rate, reduction in total volume discharged, and

the time effects of discharges are frequently measured. To do this, measurement of flow rates and water volumes into and out of the system are conducted by using flow monitoring equipment.

Since the ultimate goal of BMPs is to protect or improve the quality of receiving streams, another method of evaluating the effectiveness of BMPs is to *evaluate the quality of waters receiving runoff*. Measures of water quality such as pollutant levels, pH, dissolved oxygen and other parameters can give an indication as to the effectiveness of a given BMP or group of BMPs. Evaluation of the contaminant levels present in sediments of receiving waters is also an important measure of BMP effectiveness. In addition, measures of aquatic habitat and stream channel morphology can give an indication as to the effectiveness of BMPs in controlling impacts or improving channel or habitat quality. Another measure to evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs is to measure the organisms that live in the receiving stream. Biological indicators such as macroinvertebrate counts, fish counts, and aquatic plant surveys can indicate the overall health of the receiving stream and indicate, over time, the effectiveness of BMPs. A potential problem with in-stream indicators is that it is sometimes difficult to isolate the impacts or improvements attributable to one particular variable. Since there are potentially a number of different factors that can influence a stream such as the amount of riparian cover, the existence of point source discharges, seepage from on-site disposal systems, as well as urban runoff, in can be very difficult to isolate impacts or improvements attributable to one particular stressor. Therefore, many years of data, collected both before and after a BMP implementation, may be needed to indicate a change. In spite of these shortcomings, in-stream monitoring and evaluation of the cumulative effects in a watershed as a result of BMP implementation is a very important measure of BMP effectiveness.

5.4.1 Water Quality Monitoring of BMPs

BMP monitoring can be conducted for a number of reasons, and the type of monitoring conducted and the instrumentation or equipment used can vary greatly depending upon the parameters of interest. BMP monitoring and data analysis is a complex process, and therefore a thorough explanation of all of the available monitoring practices and procedures is not included here. An important point to emphasize with respect to BMP monitoring is that consistent data reporting is needed in order to compare data between studies. Consistent reporting of BMP design parameters and watershed parameters as well as consistent monitoring methods and data analysis protocols is key to conducting data comparisons. It is recommended that individuals conducting BMP monitoring use the data reporting protocols developed by the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) for the National Stormwater BMP Database (Urbonas and Strecker, 1996). These protocols are included with the database software, and are also available from the ASCE website.[3]

The following discussion includes a description of the most common methods used to evaluate BMP performance. Readers are encouraged to consult various monitoring manuals that

[3] The website address is http://www.asce.org/peta/tech/nsbd01.html

are available and papers that are contained in the literature for more detailed information on BMP monitoring and data analysis. Recommended references include *Monitoring Guidance for Determining the Effectiveness of Nonpoint Source Controls* (US EPA, 1997c), *NPDES Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document* (US EPA, 1992c), and *Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs* (Torno, 1995).

BMPs are frequently evaluated by collecting inflow and outflow samples and comparing concentrations of pollutants. Samples can be collected in a number of different ways. The most common way is by collecting flow- or time-weighted composite samples from inflow and outflow points and measuring the concentrations of a targeted group of parameters in these samples. Composite samples can be collected by using automatic samplers, or by collecting a series of discrete samples and manually compositing. Composite samples are useful for determining an overall average or "event mean" concentration for a particular sampling point, and are commonly used to evaluate BMP performance. However, composite samples cannot be used to evaluate any trends in pollutant concentrations over time or varying flow rates. In order to conduct these types of evaluations, it is necessary to collect a series of discrete grab samples either by an automatic sampler or by collecting grabs manually. By collecting a series of discrete time-weighted or flow-weighted samples, a "pollutograph" of concentration versus time or flow rate can be prepared, which can give insight into the performance of the BMP under various hydraulic loadings. Sample results can then be combined mathematically to determine representative event mean concentrations. Manual grab samples are also used for collecting samples that are not amenable to collection by automated equipment, such as microbiological samples, samples for oil and grease evaluation, and samples for volatile organic compounds analysis.

BMP monitoring frequently incorporates measurements of water flow rates and volumes into and out of the system. Flow rates are frequently determined by using a combination of a primary control device (weir, flume or orifice) that is calibrated to discharge water according to a known relationship based on the depth of the water flowing over or through the device, along with a secondary control device (bubbler, pressure transducer, float, etc.) that is used to measure the depth of water flowing through or over the primary control device. A digital recorder is frequently used to record the depth of water measured by the secondary control device and to calculate the flow rate through the primary control device based on a pre-determined relationship between water depth and flow rate. The digital recorder can be used to log this flow data for subsequent retrieval and analysis, and can activate automated sampling equipment to collect samples at pre-determined flow rates or times. By using a configuration such as this, flow-weighted samples or discrete samples can be collected automatically, reducing or eliminating the need for personnel to be on-site during an event.

In addition to measuring surface runoff contributions to BMPs, measurement of the contribution of groundwater and subsurface flow may be necessary for BMPs that have a significant groundwater contribution. Constructed wetland systems that are close to or at groundwater level are a good example of BMPs where measurement of groundwater flows may be necessary.

BMP monitoring programs also frequently incorporate measurements of rainfall depths, intensities and duration by using a rain gauge. Additional meteorological monitoring equipment can measure parameters such as air temperature, solar radiation, humidity, atmospheric pressure and wind speed and direction, which can aid in interpreting BMP performance data. Other instruments such as continuous pH, dissolved oxygen, and conductivity meters are also frequently incorporated into BMP monitoring programs in order to measure parameters of interest.

BMP monitoring programs can also include measurements of the atmospheric deposition rates of pollutants by using wet deposition and dry deposition sampling equipment. Atmospheric deposition can contribute significant loadings of pollutants to storm water BMPs, especially to BMPs that have a large surface area such as ponds or constructed wetlands.

Analysis of data collected from BMP monitoring programs can be conducted in a number of ways. Some of the most common methods used to measure effectiveness are measures of pollutant removal efficiency based on event mean concentrations (EMC). An event mean concentration can be determined directly from a flow-weighted composite sample. Estimations of pollutant removal efficiency in use include the efficiency ratio, the summation of loads, and the regression of loads. These methods are defined as follows (from Martin and Smoot, 1986 and reported by Strecker, 1995):

- The efficiency ratio (ER) is defined in terms of the average event mean concentration of pollutants from inflows and outflows:

$$ER = 1 - \frac{Average\ outlet\ EMC}{Average\ inlet\ EMC}$$

- The summation of loads method is based on the loads of pollutants removed during monitored storms:

$$SOL = 1 - \frac{\sum\ of\ outlet\ loads}{\sum\ of\ inlet\ loads}$$

- The regression of loads method defines the efficiency ratio as the slope of a simple linear regression of inlet loads and outlet loads of pollutants. The equation is:

$$Loads\ in = \$ \cdot Loads\ out$$

where β equals the slope of the regression line, with the intercept constrained at zero.

The above are only a few of the methods available for computing BMP pollutant removal efficiency. The selection of method can have a large impact on the reported removal efficiency. As a result, reported removal efficiency is not always comparable between studies due to differences in the way that pollutant removal was calculated. Additional work is needed in this area in order to standardize BMP data analysis and reporting.

5.4.2 Receiving Stream Assessments

Receiving stream assessments are an important means of determining the effectiveness of BMPs. The health of the biological community and the quality of the habitat present in the stream can be strong indicators of the effectiveness of BMPs. There are a number of biological indicators that can be used to evaluate streams, and a discussion of these methods is not within the scope of this document. Readers are encouraged to consult available documents for additional information on this subject, and for recommendations on developing biological criteria programs. Recommended readings include *Biological Criteria Technical Guidance for Streams and Small Rivers* (US EPA, 1996c) and *Restoring Life in Running Waters: Better Biological Monitoring* (Karr and Chu, 1998).

Physical habitat and fish and macroinvertebrate diversity indices have been identified as suitable indicators to assess the effectiveness of storm water controls (Center for Watershed Protection, 1996). EPA's *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Rivers* (US EPA, 1997f) can be used to survey biological communities. In addition, many local and state environmental protection agencies have developed monitoring protocols for streams within their geographic area. Readers are encouraged to contact county and state environmental agencies to obtain more information regarding stream assessments. In addition to surveys of biological communities, measures of stream habitat are also useful for determining the effectiveness of BMPs. Some available methods for assessing habitat include:

- Physical habitat assessment component of EPA's Rapid Bioassessment Protocols;
- The Rapid Stream Assessment Technique (RSAT);
- The Ohio EPA's Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI);
- The Rosgen Stream Classification.

EPA used several receiving stream assessment methods in its 1998 field work at one BMP site. Findings from these assessments will appear in a supplement to this report.

5.5 Effectiveness of BMPs in Managing Urban Runoff

There has been a great deal of storm water and BMP monitoring data collected by a number of organizations. However, most of these data have focused on characterization of pollutants in runoff, and not on the effectiveness of various control measures. Several nation-wide monitoring programs have been conducted to characterize pollutants in urban storm water

runoff and to evaluate the performance of storm water BMPs. The major federal monitoring programs that have been conducted are listed in Table 5-4.

Table 5-4. Sources of Storm Water Runoff and BMP Monitoring Data

Data Source	Year	Type of Monitoring Conducted
"208 Studies" under FWPCA Amendments of 1972	late 1970's	Limited storm water quality data
Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP)	1978-83	Storm water quality data collected at 81 outfalls at 28 cities for a total of 2,300 storm events as well as some BMP data
Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)	1970's - 80's	Storm water runoff loadings from highways at 31 sites in 11 states
USGS Urban Storm Studies*	1970's - 90's	Rainfall, runoff and water-quality data for areas throughout the United States
Phase I NPDES Municipalities (260 permittees)	1990's	Storm water and BMP monitoring data for 5 representative sites during a minimum of 3 storm events

* USGS prepared a database that includes rainfall, runoff and water-quality data for 717 storms from 99 stations in 22 metropolitan areas throughout the United States, including much of the data collected during the NURP program, in the mid-1980's (Driver et al, 1985)

The USGS has been collecting urban rainfall and runoff data for several decades. In the 1970's and early 1980's, monitoring programs were conducted to collect water quality data in addition to rainfall and runoff data in order to characterize the pollutants present in storm water runoff and to evaluate the impacts attributable to wet weather discharges. The major programs included the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) conducted by EPA and USGS and the FHWA evaluation of runoff from highways. Data from these evaluations indicated that urban storm water runoff was contributing significant levels of pollutants to the nations waters, and that control of urban runoff was warranted. However, these investigations also indicated that there was insufficient data available to quantify the degree of impacts attributable to urban runoff and to evaluate the effectiveness of various runoff control practices.

In addition to the major federal investigations, some data has been published in the professional literature. A number of bibliographies have been prepared that include storm water BMP-related literature. These include the ASCE Urban BMP Effectiveness Bibliography, and the National Highway Runoff Water-Quality Data and Methodology Synthesis Bibliography compiled by USGS and FHWA. The Center for Watershed Protection (CWP) has prepared a database containing BMP performance data for 123 structural BMPs (Brown and Schueler, 1997a). The

FHWA and ASCE are currently developing databases of published highway and urban BMP effectiveness data. In addition to data in the published literature, a large amount of data has been collected by various cities and municipalities as part of the storm water permitting program under the Phase I NPDES program for storm water discharges. To date, EPA has not undertaken a concerted effort to collect and evaluate this data. In addition to published data sources, a number of states, counties and cities have collected a significant amount of monitoring data for their own use. The extent of this data is not currently known, but several county and city storm water programs have collected a great deal of potentially useful BMP monitoring data. An effort to collect and evaluate these data may provide more useful information on the effectiveness of various control measures.

The effectiveness of BMPs can be measured in various ways. Non-structural BMPs deal mainly with pollution prevention and limiting the amounts of pollutants that are carried away by runoff. Their effectiveness is best measured in terms of the degree of change in people's habits following implementation of the management program or by the degree of reduction of various pollutant sources. It is oftentimes very difficult to measure the success of non-structural BMPs in terms of pollution reduction and receiving stream improvements. Structural BMPs can be measured in terms in the reductions of pollutants discharged from the system and by the degree of attenuation of storm water flow rates and volumes discharged to the environment. Various physical, chemical and biological evaluation methods exist for determining the pollutant removal efficiency of structural BMPs. The following sections summarize existing data on the pollutant removal efficiency of a variety of BMPs.

5.5.1 Controlling Pollution Generation

The literature on the effectiveness of BMPs in controlling the generation of pollutants is not very extensive. Pollution prevention type BMPs such as street sweeping, public education and outreach, collection of lawn debris, etc., are conceptually very effective means of controlling the generation of pollutants that can enter storm water runoff. However, it is often very difficult to develop a representative means of monitoring or evaluating their effectiveness. Additional work in this area is needed in order to measure the effectiveness of these controls. Effectiveness data and information for pollution prevention BMPs that has been identified is presented in the following sections.

Education and Outreach

Evaluating the performance of education and outreach programs is difficult. There is little quantitative data in the literature that measures the effectiveness of these programs in improving water quality. Information exists on how educational programs have been implemented and what their success rate has been as far as changing the habits of a select group of people, but data linking implementation with improvements in water quality are scarce. Nevertheless, educational programs are a valuable component of a comprehensive storm water management program. Surrogate measures of the effectiveness of education and outreach programs include:

- numbers of flyers distributed per given time period;
- number of radio or television broadcasts;
- number of public workshops held per year;
- the percentage of storm drains that have been stenciled;
- the number of volunteer monitoring and stewardship groups that have been formed.

A literature review by ASCE (Strecker and Quigley, 1998) did not identify any published studies that contained quantitative information evaluating the effectiveness of Education and Outreach BMPs in improving water quality.

Recycling and Source Controls

Evaluating the effectiveness of recycling and source control programs can be measured in terms of the quantities of materials that are being recycled, but it is often difficult to determine water quality improvements as a result of these programs. Measures of effectiveness include:

- surveys that evaluate how many residents have changed habits such as picking up pet waste and composting lawn debris;
- volumes of materials such as used oil and antifreeze that are recycled;
- the volume and types of materials collected during community household hazardous waste collection days;
- the number of illicit cross connections that have been detected and eliminated;
- the total curb miles of streets that are swept annually and the quantity of materials removed; and
- reductions in pesticide and fertilizer usage.

Monitoring of storm water quality to evaluate the effectiveness of source control programs is possible, however very few studies have been conducted. The difficulty stems from isolating the impacts of a particular source control program on the overall water quality draining from the watershed. The ASCE bibliography identified one study that potentially contains quantitative information about the effectiveness of recycling automotive products as a BMP (Horner et al, 1985). Additional data are needed in this area in order to evaluate the effectiveness of recycling and source controls.

Maintenance Practices

Maintenance practices are a necessary part of any municipal storm water program. In addition to maintenance of storm water management infrastructure and BMP maintenance, a range of municipal maintenance activities impact the quality of storm water runoff. As with other non-structural control practices, data evaluating the effectiveness of maintenance practices at reducing the impacts associated with storm water discharges are scarce.

Studies conducted during the NURP project indicated that street sweeping was generally not an effective BMP. This is mainly due to the fact that street sweepers remove only the coarse particles on streets, and are not generally effective at removing the fine particles. It is the "fines"

that frequently contain the highest fractions of pollutants, especially metals. In fact, the NURP study report from Winston-Salem reported that street sweeping could actually increase the concentrations of select pollutants by removing the surface "armoring" of coarse particles, which during normal runoff events inhibit the removal of fine surface loads (Noel et al, 1987). Likewise, NURP studies conducted in Long Island, New York, Champaign, Illinois and Bellevue, Washington found little or no benefit of street sweeping programs. A study in Durham, New Hampshire, which evaluated the effectiveness of pavement vacuum cleaning, indicated that this technology was effective at removing BOD and fecal streptococci bacteria. It was thought that these contaminants were mainly associated with the coarser sediments, which this technology was able to effectively remove. Although the NURP data indicated that street sweeping was not an effective BMP for improving water quality, the usefulness of street sweeping programs cannot be discounted. Improvements in sweeper technology have occurred since the NURP studies were conducted, and today's sweepers may be more efficient at removing fine particulates. Regardless, sweeping programs can remove a significant amount of dirt and debris from streets and parking lots. However, obtaining data linking sweeping programs to water quality improvements may be difficult due to the variety of pollutant sources present in urban areas.

Data on other maintenance practices are likewise scarce. Practices such as catch basin cleaning, street pavement repair, and ditch maintenance are all necessary components of a storm water management program. However, data that indicate their effectiveness may be difficult to obtain due to the lack of appropriate evaluation methodologies and the difficulty associated with isolating water quality improvements attributable to these practices. The ASCE bibliography identified two NURP studies that included evaluating the effectiveness of catch basin cleaning as a storm water BMP (Lake Hills and Surrey Downs, Bellevue, Washington).

5.5.2 Controlling Pollution Discharges

There has been a great deal of published data documenting the efficiency of BMPs in removing pollutants from storm water. Much of this data provides useful insights into the performance of various types of storm water BMPs. For the purposes of this study, *efficiency* has been used to describe the ability of the management practice to remove pollutants from runoff. *Effectiveness* refers to the actual improvements in water quality, habitat or other parameters as a result of implementing the management practice. Most of the data contained in the literature reports efficiency of a BMP. Little of the available data can be used to evaluate actual effectiveness.

Brown and Schueler (1997a) documented the pollutant removal efficiency of commonly used and innovative urban storm water BMPs. The number of monitoring reports of various BMP categories included in this study are summarized in Table 5-5.

Table 5-5. Monitoring Studies for BMP Categories

BMP Type	Number of Studies
Detention Basins	8
Retention Basins	35
Wetland Systems	36
Filtration Systems	15
Swales and Filter Strips	20
Other	4

Evaluation of the existing BMP monitoring data gives an indication of the information gaps that exist in BMP monitoring studies that have been performed to date. Commonly used BMPs that are seldom monitored include infiltration trenches, infiltration basins, bioretention practices and filter strips. The reason for the limited number of monitoring studies for these practices is due to the difficulty involved in collecting inflow and outflow samples to calculate pollutant removals. Bioretention practices and filter strips frequently accept runoff as sheet flow, which must be concentrated in order to collect a representative sample. Infiltration practices and bioretention practices can discharge water through a large surface area into surrounding soil layers, and therefore collection of a representative "outflow" sample is problematic. There are also a number of innovative and infrequently used BMPs that are seldom monitored. These include sand filters, vegetated filter strips, filters with organic media, wetland channels and swales.

In addition to a general lack of monitoring data for certain types of BMPs, there is also a lack of performance data for all BMP types for certain parameters. While BMP monitoring studies typically monitor for parameters such as total phosphorus, total lead, and total suspended solids, there is little monitoring data available for parameters such as bacteria, dissolved metals and hydrocarbons. Table 5-6 summarizes the frequency with which selected parameters have been monitored in BMP performance studies (Brown and Schueler, 1997a).

Table 5-6. Extent of Monitoring for Selected Pollutants in BMP Performance Studies

Parameter	Percent Monitored
Total Phosphorus	94
Total Lead	94
Total Suspended Solids	92
Total Nitrogen	70
Soluble Nitrogen	70
Total Zinc	67
Soluble Phosphorus	60
Organic Carbon	55
Total Copper	42
Bacteria	19
Total Cadmium	15
Total Dissolved Solids	13
Dissolved Metals	10
Hydrocarbons	9

Review of the existing BMP monitoring data gives an indication of the pollutant removal efficiency of various BMPs. Several efforts have been conducted to attempt to evaluate the range of pollutant removals that can be expected to occur in various BMP designs. Evaluation of these data can give an indication of the range of pollutant removals expected, however arriving at a fixed numerical "percent removal" for each BMP type or category is a difficult task. The main problem associated with comparing BMP performance data is the variety of techniques that are used to compute performance, as well as the variation in the ways that samples are collected and in the parameters that are measured in the samples. Performance calculations are further complicated by the errors that result from measuring flow rates and volumes of storm water that pass through the BMP. A study conducted by USGS evaluated 23 flow measurement techniques in order to determine potential differences in reported flows. Average percent differences between reported total storm volumes were in many cases greater than 25 percent over a range of storms (Strecker, 1998). With errors of this magnitude, calculation of pollutant loadings and loadings reductions can be complicated significantly.

Efficiency of a BMP can be related to the removal of individual pollutants on both an event basis and on a long-term basis. Frequently, the statistical rigor with which BMP sampling data are analyzed is poor or even nonexistent. Most BMP performance data are reported as event mean concentrations (EMCs). An EMC can either be determined directly from a flow-weighted composite sample, or calculated based on a series of discrete samples. While an EMC may be an appropriate method for determining the reduction in pollutant concentrations for an individual event, an EMC may not give an indication of the long-term performance of the BMP or the performance for runoff events of varying intensity and volume. A more appropriate means of determining the long-term performance of a BMP may be to do a statistical evaluation of inflow

and outflow loadings over a range of storm event sizes and durations. Samples must also account for the seasonality of performance that results with certain BMP types such as ponds and constructed wetlands. The selection of the method used can have a significant impact on the reported performance. Additional work to standardize BMP monitoring protocols and to standardize calculations for performance is needed in order to make BMP monitoring data comparable from site to site.

BMP performance can vary considerably based on differences in the design criteria and performance standards for which the BMP was designed. Comparing pollutant removal efficiency for similar BMP types with very different performance goals may result in widely disparate efficiency estimations. In addition to differences in performance goals, variations in watershed parameters can cause significant differences in performance among otherwise similar BMPs. In most cases, parameters such as the size of the drainage area, the level of watershed imperviousness, the duration and volume of runoff entering the BMP, and the land use of contributing drainage areas are not easily comparable from study to study. In addition, differences in BMP design parameters such as the ratio of the BMP volume to the contributing drainage area, the retention time in the BMP, the physical dimensions and the construction of the BMP further complicate direct comparisons between BMP monitoring data. Also, a great deal of variability exists in the performance of each BMP due to event and seasonal variations.

Despite these shortcomings, some general ranges of expected BMP efficiency have been compiled from the literature. Documents that summarize BMP efficiency information include the CWP's National Pollutant Removal Performance Database (Brown and Schueler, 1997a), the Terrene Institute's report *The Use of Wetlands for Controlling Stormwater Pollution* (Strecker et al, 1992), as well as a variety of articles and documents contained in the professional and scientific literature. In addition, the ASCE National Storm Water BMP Database is expected to provide BMP monitoring studies in a format that will facilitate evaluation and comparison of BMP performance data. Readers are encouraged to consult the variety of referenced information resources for more detailed BMP performance data than is presented in this report. Table 5-7 presents expected pollutant removal efficiencies for various BMP types (US EPA, 1993c). The values found in this table give an indication of the expected overall pollutant removal efficiency for a properly sited, designed, sized, constructed and maintained BMP. The sections that follow Table 5-7 summarize the actual performance data contained in the literature on pollutant removal efficiencies for selected BMP types.

Table 5-7. Structural BMP Expected Pollutant Removal Efficiency

BMP Type	Typical Pollutant Removal (percent)				
	Suspended Solids	Nitrogen	Phosphorus	Pathogens	Metals
Dry Detention Basins	30 - 65	15 - 45	15 - 45	< 30	15 - 45
Retention Basins	50 - 80	30 - 65	30 - 65	< 30	50 - 80
Constructed Wetlands	50 - 80	< 30	15 - 45	< 30	50 - 80
Infiltration Basins	50 - 80	50 - 80	50 - 80	65 - 100	50 - 80
Infiltration Trenches/ Dry Wells	50 - 80	50 - 80	15 - 45	65 - 100	50 - 80
Porous Pavement	65 - 100	65 - 100	30 - 65	65 - 100	65 - 100
Grassed Swales	30 - 65	15 - 45	15 - 45	< 30	15 - 45
Vegetated Filter Strips	50 - 80	50 - 80	50 - 80	< 30	30 - 65
Surface Sand Filters	50 - 80	< 30	50 - 80	< 30	50 - 80
Other Media Filters	65 - 100	15 - 45	< 30	< 30	50 - 80

Source: Adapted from US EPA, 1993c.

Infiltration Systems

Infiltration systems can be considered 100 percent effective at removing pollutants in the fraction of water that is infiltrated, since the pollutants found in this volume are not discharged directly to surface waters. Quantifying the removal efficiency of infiltration systems, therefore, can perhaps best be determined by calculating the percent of the average annual runoff volume that is infiltrated, and assuming 100 percent removal of the pollutants found in that runoff volume. Since collecting samples of runoff once it has been infiltrated can be very difficult, little field data exist on the efficiency of infiltration for treatment of storm water. Since infiltrated water does not leave the BMP as a discrete flow, there is no representative way of collecting a true outflow sample. Infiltration systems can be monitored by installing a series of wells around the perimeter of the BMP for collecting samples. However, this can add significant costs to any monitoring effort. Table 5-8 summarizes the available field data on the efficiency of infiltration practices in treating storm water. Reported removal efficiencies are based on the results of three studies that evaluated the performance of infiltration trenches and two studies that evaluated the efficiency of porous pavement systems.

Table 5-8. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Infiltration Practices

Parameter	Median or Average Removal Efficiency (percent)	Number of Observations
Total Phosphorus	65	5
Ammonia-Nitrogen	83	3
Nitrate	82	3
Total Nitrogen	83	2
Suspended Solids	89	2
Organic Carbon	82	1
Lead	98	1
Zinc	99	1

Source: Brown and Schueler, 1997a

Conceptually, infiltration should provide significant pollutant removal for a wide variety of storm water pollutants. As water moves through the underlying soil layers, suspended particulates and associated pollutants should be filtered out. In addition, pollutants can be adsorbed by soil particles and microorganisms in the soil can degrade organic pollutants. There is little data available, however, regarding the potential mobility of metals and hydrocarbons that enter groundwater due to infiltration of storm water. This may be a particular problem in areas with extremely high soil permeabilities (such as coastal areas), where pollutants can rapidly enter underlying aquifers with insufficient contact time for breakdown or adsorption of contaminants. Consequently, additional data gathering to target the behavior of these pollutants is warranted.

The success of infiltration systems has been mixed. In same areas, infiltration has been applied successfully, while in others infiltration systems have clogged in a very short time. Many failures can be attributed to contractor inexperience, to compaction of soil by construction equipment and to excess sediment loading during construction activities, and to improper design and siting. In order to apply infiltration successfully, the following guidelines should be applied:

- Permeability of soils must be verified. A percolation rate of 0.5 inches per hour or more, and an soil layer of 4 feet or more is essential (Cahill, 1994).
- Construction site runoff must be kept from entering the recharge bed, and the infiltration system should not be placed into service until all disturbed land that drains to the system has been stabilized by vegetation. Strict erosion and sediment controls during any construction or re-landscaping is a must to prevent clogging of the system.

- A sedimentation basin or chamber placed before the infiltration system to remove a portion of the sediment can help to extend the life of the infiltration system.
- Use of filter fabric between the recharge bed and soil interface (in porous pavement and infiltration trench systems) can prevent the migration of soil into the recharge bed.
- Construction traffic should be directed away from the infiltration bed before and during construction to prevent compaction of underlying soil layers and loss of infiltrative capacity.
- Porous pavement systems should be clearly marked to prevent use by heavy vehicles and resurfacing with non-porous pavement.
- A basin drain should be provided so that the basin can be drained and maintenance performed if the basin becomes clogged.

Readers are encouraged to consult the ASCE/WEF manual of practice (WEF and ASCE, 1992) for additional guidelines on using infiltration systems.

Retention Basins (wet ponds)

Retention basins can be very effective systems for removing pollutants from storm water. Retention basins provide quiescent conditions with long retention times that allow a large fraction of suspended solids and associated pollutants such as metals, nutrients and organics to be removed by sedimentation. In addition, degradation of organic compounds by microorganisms and uptake of nutrients by aquatic vegetation can provide additional water quality benefits. Retention basins have been one of the most widely-monitored storm water BMP types, mainly due to their prevalence and relative ease of monitoring in comparison to other BMP types. In arid regions, artificial or decorative lakes can function as retention basins. However, as with all other BMP types, the available monitoring data are not always comparable from study to study due to variations in procedures, protocols and methods. Although the mechanisms taking place in retention basins are fairly well known, additional data are needed in order to determine what the important design parameters are and to determine what event, seasonal and long-term performance variances exist. Table 5-9 summarizes the pollutant removal efficiency of retention basins systems. Reported removal efficiencies are based on data contained in 35 studies evaluating retention basins.

Table 5-9. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Retention Basins

Parameter	Median or Average Removal Efficiency (percent)	Range of Removals (percent)		Number of Observations
		Low	High	
Soluble Phosphorus	34	-12	90	20
Total Phosphorus	46	0	91	44
Ammonia-Nitrogen	23	-107	83	14
Nitrate	23	-85	97	27
Organic Nitrogen	23	2	34	6
Total Nitrogen	30	-12	85	24
Suspended Solids	70	-33	99	43
Bacteria	74	-6	99	10
Organic Carbon	35	-30	90	29
Cadmium	47	-25	54	5
Chromium	49	25	62	5
Copper	55	10	90	18
Lead	67	-97	95	34
Zinc	51	-38	96	32

Source: Brown and Schueler, 1997a

The wide range of variability in reported removal efficiencies of retention systems is due to a number of factors. Watershed variables such as the area draining to the pond, the percent imperviousness and land use of the watershed, the design features of the basin such as surface area and depth of permanent pool, and hydraulic and hydrologic parameters such as rainfall intensity, rainfall volume, length of antecedent dry periods, time of concentration and peak inflow rate can have a large impact on the efficiency of a particular retention system. Studies that contain data on the efficiency of retention systems sometimes report only pollutant removal statistics, but fail to report the relationship to the hydraulics of the system. A thorough evaluation of the hydraulics of the system is needed in order to properly evaluate the efficiency of ponds. This evaluation should also include a measure of the expected suspended solids settling characteristics of the pond influent through a settling velocity column test or particle size distribution analysis, which can shed light on the observed efficiency of the pond in removing

sediments and associated pollutants. Greb and Bannerman (1997) reported that the influent particle size distribution plays a significant role in the overall solids removal efficiency. Perhaps the greatest parameter influencing pond efficiency is retention time. Studies indicate that residence times on the order of 14 days may be necessary to allow for sufficient removal of sediment and associated pollutants and to meet receiving water standards (Rushton and Dye, 1993). In fact, Florida requires that the permanent pool volume of ponds treating runoff from new land use activities must provide a minimum residence time of 14 days.

While retention systems can be very effective at removing pollutants from storm water, there are some potential problems associated with these systems. During periods of intense runoff, the retention time in the pond can decrease, resulting in decreased efficiency. In addition, previously removed sediments can be re-suspended, resulting in a net export of pollutants from the pond. This is one of the reasons that negative removals are frequently reported for pond systems for parameters such as suspended solids and associated contaminants such as nutrients and metals. Also, changes in water chemistry such as increased or decreased pH, alkalinity and hardness can occur in the pond, which can effect the solubility of metals that are present in pond sediments and the behavior of various nutrient species. This can also affect the chemistry of the receiving waters, since the aquatic toxicity of certain metal species is dependant on hardness. There is also evidence that anaerobic bottom sediments promote more soluble forms of phosphorus and some metals, which can increase their release to the water column (Rushton and Dye, 1993).

Perhaps the greatest problem is the increased temperature of discharges that occur from storm water retention systems. Retention ponds can have a significant surface area, and during summer months elevation of the temperature of water in the pond can occur. When this warm water is displaced during the next runoff event, the elevated temperature can cause detrimental impacts to the receiving waters, including loss of sensitive species and downstream shift of trophic status (Galli, 1988). Ponds can also fail to function properly in the winter time when the surface of the pond freezes. Water entering the pond can flow over the ice surface directly to the outlet structure. This short circuiting can limit the retention time of storm water entering the ponds and reduce the sedimentation efficiency. Outlet structures are also prone to freezing in the winter time, which can cause serious flooding problems. In order to prevent cold-weather problems with wet ponds, several design features can be incorporated in ponds that are used in cold climates. Readers are encouraged to consult the *Stormwater BMP Design Supplement for Cold Climates* published by CWP (Caraco and Claytor, 1997) for additional information regarding BMP designs for cold climates.

Retention systems also present a potential hazard to nearby residents and children, can often become populated with large number of waterfowl, and can be breeding grounds for mosquitoes and odor producers if not designed and maintained properly. Large ponds also can present a danger of downstream flooding and risk of catastrophic loss of life and property in the event of an embankment or outlet structure failure. Several pond failures have occurred that are attributable to piping around outlet structures and eventual failure of embankments due to poor

installation. Careful adherence to design and construction standards is necessary and inspections during construction should be conducted to ensure that ponds are installed correctly.

In addition to relating performance to measures of pollutant reduction across the BMP, evaluations that measure effluent from BMPs and compares these values to receiving water criteria can provide useful data. One such study was conducted in Florida, and it was determined that effluent from 22 wet detention facilities was in most cases in compliance with class III Florida state water quality standards. The ponds evaluated in this study were permitted by Florida and met the required state design criteria. Parameters analyzed in samples included eight metal species, six nutrient species, turbidity, TSS, temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH and conductivity. The constituents that were in compliance 100 percent of the time included un-ionized ammonia, iron, manganese (class II standard) and nickel. All other analyzed parameters, with the exception of dissolved oxygen, were in compliance greater than 65 percent of the time, with most in compliance greater than 79 percent of the time. Dissolved oxygen was in noncompliance 64 percent of the time (Carr and Kehoe, 1997). The results of this study indicate that evaluation of constituents in BMP effluent and comparison with water quality standards may be an effective measure of BMP effectiveness. In many cases, data of this nature may be more useful than data that indicates percent removal of a targeted group of constituents across the BMP. It is also important to note that the Florida study found that concentrations of constituents (with the exception of dissolved oxygen) in samples collected at these systems did not vary significantly between samples collected immediately before the outflow weir and after the outflow weir. Therefore, sampling before the weir, where more convenient, does not significantly alter sample results. This may be useful where the BMP discharges through an outflow structure where samples are not easily collected (such as in a manhole or other confined space).

In addition to treating runoff, retention systems can be adapted for storm water reuse. Florida is actively seeking reuse of storm water runoff for reuse as irrigation water. Reuse of storm water reduces the volume of water and the amount of pollutants discharged to receiving streams. In addition, reuse of storm water as irrigation water can help to recharge aquifers and restore pre-development hydrologic conditions. Also, significant financial incentives exist for reuse as irrigation in areas where water rates are high. However, the health risks of storm water reuse have not been thoroughly investigated. Additional research in this area is warranted to determine if a risk of exposure to potentially harmful microorganisms or other health risks exist. Livingston et al (1998) presented a discussion of storm water reuse opportunities and discussed design considerations for sizing ponds for reuse. Readers are encouraged to consult this reference for additional information on storm water reuse.

There are a number of design features that can be included in retention system designs to increase their effectiveness, reduce maintenance burdens and reduce impacts to receiving waters. These include:

- A broad, flat aquatic bench around the perimeter of the pond planted with emergent wetland vegetation;

- A permanent pool volume that provides a long residence time to promote maximum removal of suspended solids;
- An irregular pool shape that increases sinuosity of flow paths;
- A sediment forebay for removal of coarse sediments and ease of maintenance;
- A submerged reversed-slope pipe or other non-clogging low-flow orifice;
- Concrete, rather than corrugated metal risers and outlet structures;
- Preservation of riparian cover along drainage channels to limit temperature increases;
- Maintenance access to forebays and inlet and outlet structures for removal of sediments and repairs.

Prince William Parkway Regional Wet Pond

In 1998 EPA conducted sampling activities at a retention system in Prince William County, Virginia. The Prince William Parkway Wet Pond is a regional wet pond located adjacent to a major county road in Dale City. The pond has a surface area of 4 acres, and has a total volume of approximately 25 acre-feet at the permanent pool level. The pond is approximately 1,000 feet in length, 260 feet wide at its widest point, and was constructed by placing an earthen dam in what appears to previously have been a natural drainage channel. The discharge is to Cow Branch, a tributary of Neabsco Creek. The contributing drainage area to the pond is approximately 310 acres. The land use of the watershed is approximately 20 percent commercial, 30 percent forested, 40 percent open land, 5 percent residential (mostly lots less than 1 acre) and 5 percent from other sources. The pond is designed to control up to the 100-year storm event for the fully developed watershed conditions. There are a total of 5 discrete inflow points to the wet pond. Three of these points were natural drainage channels (identified as P1, P2 and P3), while the 4th and 5th points were concrete channels. Points P1, P2 and P3, which represent a majority of the contributing drainage area, were monitored during the course of the study period. The contributing drainage area and percent imperviousness of these sub-basins are:

Sub-Basin	Area (acres)	Imperviousness (%)
P1	84	41
P2	122	17
P3	107	17

The other two inflow points, which conveyed runoff from a small segment of Prince William Parkway, were not monitored and their contributions of both storm flow and pollutant loadings were considered negligible due to the small drainage area in comparison to the overall watershed area. The outflow of the pond occurs through a pair of 8 by 8-foot concrete box culverts. A concrete V-notch weir is installed at the outflow of the pond. See Figure 5-14.

Figure 5-14. Prince William Parkway Regional Wet Pond

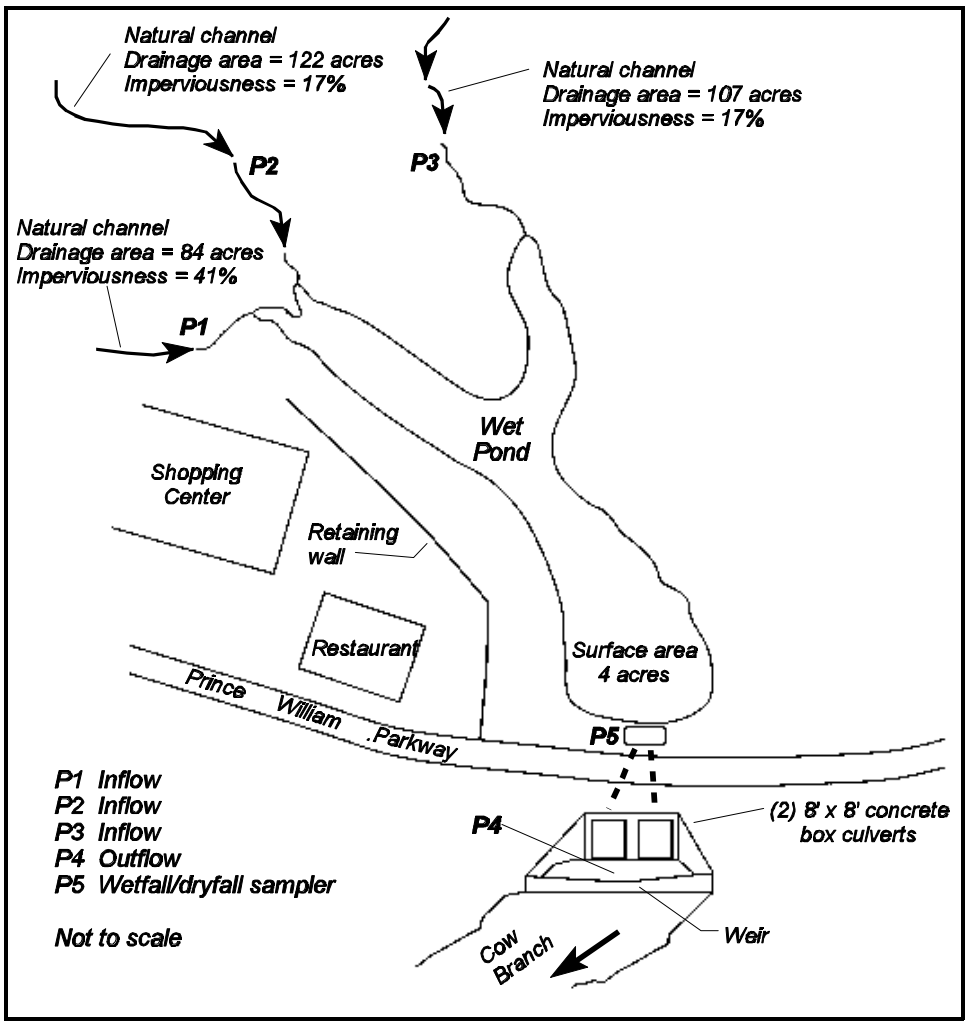

During May through October 1998, rainfall and hydrologic data were collected for 14 storm events and water quality samples were collected during 10 storm events at the pond. In addition, samples of atmospheric deposition (dryfall) and precipitation (wetfall) were collected for a number of storms. The following tables summarize a portion of the analytical data collected during the study period and the corresponding flow volume at each of the sampling points. Wetfall volumes were determined by multiplying the total storm rainfall depth by the surface area of the pond. A detailed presentation of the sampling results and an analysis of the sampling data will be included in a supplement to this report.

Table 5-10. Summary of Prince William Parkway Regional Wet Pond Sampling Data

Sample Location ➤ Sample Dates and Analytes	P1	P1 (dissolved)	P2	P2 (dissolved)	P3	P3 (dissolved)	P4	P4 (dissolved)	Wetfall	Dryfall
6/01/98										
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	---	---	---	0.95	---	---	---	1.1	0.67	ND (0.1)
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	---	---	0.97	0.39	---	---	0.39	0.37	0.61	ND (0.1)
Nitrate/Nitrite (mg/l as N)	---	---	0.45	0.52	---	---	0.13	0.18	0.18	ND (0.01)
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	---	---	4	7	---	---	4	3	---	---
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	---	---	ND (20)	ND (10)	---	---	ND (10)	ND (10)	---	---
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	---	---	7	9.1	---	---	5.4	6.5	2.2	ND (1)
Phosphorus (mg/l)	---	---	0.02	ND (0.01)	---	---	0.02	0.03	ND (0.01)	ND (0.01)
Total Orthophosphate (mg/l)	---	---	ND (0.01)	---	---	---	ND (0.01)	---	---	ND (0.01)
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	---	---	266	---	---	---	48	---	---	---
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	---	---	46	---	---	---	65	---	---	---
Volatile Suspended Solids (mg/l)	---	---	26	---	---	---	14	---	---	---
Chloride (mg/l)	---	---	4	---	---	---	13	---	---	---
Alkalinity (mg/L)	---	---	5	---	---	---	26	---	---	---
Hardness (mg/l as CaCO3)	---	---	35	---	---	---	35	---	---	---
Runoff Volume (gallons)	201,800		619,700		152,500		1,071,000		61,000	
6/11/98										
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	---	---	5.6	1.12	---	---	9.52	9.52	2.24	8.96
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	---	---	ND (1)	ND (1)	---	---	ND (1)	ND (1)	ND (1)	ND (1)
Nitrate/Nitrite (mg/l as N)	---	---	0.53	0.59	---	---	0.13	0.16	0.18	0.42
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	---	---	---	3.65	---	---	6.9	2.8	---	---
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	---	---	45.6	26	---	---	27.6	27.2	---	---
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	---	---	9.35	7.91	---	---	9.35	6.47	3.58	3.58
Phosphorus (mg/l)	---	---	0.25	0.051	---	---	0.25	0.017	0.044	0.038
Total Orthophosphate (mg/l)	---	---	0.094	---	---	---	0.062	---	ND (0.01)	---
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	---	---	14	---	---	---	8	---	---	---
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	---	---	49	---	---	---	62	---	---	---
Volatile Suspended Solids (mg/l)	---	---	3	---	---	---	3	---	---	---
Alkalinity (mg/L)	---	---	13.2	---	---	---	24	---	---	---
Hardness (mg/l as CaCO3)	---	---	18	---	---	---	26	---	---	---
Runoff Volume (gallons)	244,500		849,400		242,200		1,434,000		81,500	

Sample Location ➤ Sample Dates and Analytes	P1	P1 (dissolved)	P2	P2 (dissolved)	P3	P3 (dissolved)	P4	P4 (dissolved)	Wetfall	Dryfall
6/12/98										
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	8.96	11.8	8.96	2.8	---	---	1.68	8.4	5.04	---
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	1.12	ND (1)	ND (1)	ND (1)	---	---	ND (1)	ND (1)	1.12	---
Nitrate/Nitrite (mg/l as N)	1	0.88	0.57	0.61	---	---	0.15	0.12	0.66	---
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	4.3		2.5	2	---	---	3.7	40.8	---	---
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	36.4	47.2	106	14	---	---	27.2	20.4	---	---
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	5.83	10.2	5.83	5.83	---	---	10.2	10.2	4.37	---
Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.1	0.049	0.82	0.08	---	---	0.18	0.04	0.046	---
Total Orthophosphate (mg/l)	0.038	---	0.099	---	---	---	0.099	---	---	---
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	18	---	53	---	---	---	9	---	---	---
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	90	---	37	---	---	---	65	---	---	---
Volatile Suspended Solids (mg/l)	6	---	6	---	---	---	6	---	---	---
Alkalinity (mg/L)	13.9	---	9.7	---	---	---	24	---	---	---
Hardness (mg/l as CaCO3)	28	---	20	---	---	---	28	---	---	---
Runoff Volume (gallons)	162,400		237,600		191,700		631,000		36,000	
6/13/98										
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	---	---	ND (1)	7.84	---	---	1.68	17.4	---	---
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	---	---	ND (1)	1.12	---	---	ND (1)	ND (1)	---	---
Nitrate/Nitrite (mg/l as N)	---	---	0.2	0.25	---	---	0.28	0.29	---	---
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	---	---	5.9	2.5	---	---	3.9	ND (2)	---	---
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	---	---	32.8	25.2	---	---	22.8	20.8	---	---
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	---	---	4.37	4.37	---	---	5.83	5.83	---	---
Phosphorus (mg/l)	---	---	0.35	---	---	---	0.091	0.17	---	---
Total Orthophosphate (mg/l)	---	---	0.097	---	---	---	ND (0.1)	---	---	---
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	---	---	31	---	---	---	8	---	---	---
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	---	---	245	---	---	---	54	---	---	---
Volatile Suspended Solids (mg/l)	---	---	6	---	---	---	4	---	---	---
Alkalinity (mg/L)	---	---	5.2	---	---	---	22	---	---	---
Hardness (mg/l as CaCO3)	---	---	10		---	---	24	---	---	---
Runoff Volume (gallons)	166,700		411,600		136,000		765,000		43,500	

Sample Location ➤ Sample Dates and Analytes	P1	P1 (dissolved)	P2	P2 (dissolved)	P3	P3 (dissolved)	P4	P4 (dissolved)	Wetfall	Dryfall
6/15/98										
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	3.92	2.24	8.4	13.4	---	---	21.3	5.6	---	---
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	---	2.8	1.12	9.52	---	---	16.8	6.16	---	---
Nitrate/Nitrite (mg/l as N)	0.23	0.21	0.2	0.35	---	---	0.29	0.31	---	---
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	4.25	3.8	4.05	2.7	---	---	1.8	4	---	---
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	18.4	24	22	66.4	---	---	21.6	17.2	---	---
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	7.11	19	4.47	9.75	---	---	5.79	20.3	---	---
Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.072	---	0.2	---	---	---	0.069	---	---	---
Total Orthophosphate (mg/l)	0.017	---	ND (0.01)	---	---	---	ND (0.01)	---	---	---
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	ND (4)	---	21	---	---	---	ND (4)	---	---	---
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	61	---	58	---	---	---	19	---	---	---
Volatile Suspended Solids (mg/l)	ND (4)	---	5	---	---	---	ND (4)	---	---	---
Alkalinity (mg/L)	10	---	4.2	---	---	---	ND (20)	---	---	---
Hardness (mg/l as CaCO3)	18	---	10	---	---	---	24		---	---
Runoff Volume (gallons)	841,600		1,260,900		719,600		3,097,500		176,000	
6/17/98										
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	1.05	1.06	---	---	0.55	---	0.75	0.97	---	---
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	0.32	0.26	---	---	ND (0.1)	---	ND (0.1)	ND (0.1)	---	---
Nitrate/Nitrite (mg/l as N)	0.33	0.33	---	---	0.12	---	0.19	0.2	---	---
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	4	4	---	---	---	---	6	4	---	---
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	ND (10)	ND (10)	---	---	ND (10)	---	ND (10)	26	---	---
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	8.8	9	---	---	7.5	---	8	7.9	---	---
Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.12	---	---	---	0.11	---	0.13	---	---	---
Total Orthophosphate (mg/l)	ND (0.01)	---	---	---	ND (0.01)	---	ND (0.01)	---	---	---
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	ND (4)	---	---	---	19	---	8	---	---	---
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	142	---	---	---	121	---	79	---	---	---
Volatile Suspended Solids (mg/l)	ND (4)	---	---	---	ND (4)	---	ND (4)	---	---	---
Alkalinity (mg/L)	26	---	---	---	13	---	10	---	---	---
Hardness (mg/l as $CaCO_3$)	24	---	---	---	---	---	12	---	---	---
Runoff Volume (gallons)	129,400		215,200		162,500		554,500		31,500	

Sample Location ➤ Sample Dates and Analytes	P1	P1 (dissolved)	P2	P2 (dissolved)	P3	P3 (dissolved)	P4	P4 (dissolved)	Wetfall	Dryfall
6/23/98										
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	0.22	---	1.44	6.1	1.15	0.3	0.76	0.51	---	---
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	0.12	---	0.2	0.5	0.14	0.13	0.31	ND (0.1)	---	---
Nitrate/Nitrite (mg/l as N)	0.23	---	0.4	0.42	0.15	0.14	0.21	0.17	---	---
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	ND (2)	---	ND (2)	6	ND (2)	23	ND (2)	52	---	---
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	ND (10)	---	31	15	34	ND (10)	ND (10)	ND (10)	---	---
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	3.1	---	4.4	7.7	4.7	7.4	3.2	3.8	---	---
Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.06	---	0.02	---	ND (0.01)	---	0.04	---	---	---
Total Orthophosphate (mg/l)	0.03	---	ND (0.01)	---	ND (0.01)	---	ND (0.01)	---	---	---
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	19	---	33	---	29	---	10	---	---	---
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	47	---	79	---	64	---	69	---	---	---
Volatile Suspended Solids (mg/l)	9	---	16	---	13	---	11	---	---	---
Alkalinity (mg/L)	6	---	13	---	7	---	14	---	---	---
Hardness (mg/l as $CaCO_3$)	8	---	20	---	10	---	19	---	---	---
Runoff Volume (gallons)	1,207,300		1,064,200		756,800		3,499,000		199,000	
6/24/98										
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	0.73	---	0.71	---	0.7	---	0.53	---	---	---
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	0.22	---	0.22	---	0.16	---	0.55	---	---	---
Nitrate/Nitrite (mg/l as N)	0.4	---	0.61	---	0.27	---	0.32	---	---	---
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	3	---	4	---	3	---	2	---	---	---
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	ND (10)	---	ND (10)	---	14	---	ND (10)	---	---	---
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	3.8	---	4	---	5.6	---	3.1	---	---	---
Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.05	---	0.1	---	0.05	---	0.12	---	---	---
Total Orthophosphate (mg/l)	ND (0.01)	---	ND (0.01)	---	ND (0.01)	---	ND (0.01)	---	---	---
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	ND (4)	---	57	---	54	---	8	---	---	---
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	45	---	48	---	69	---	51	---	---	---
Volatile Suspended Solids (mg/l)	4	---	5	---	6	---	3	---	---	---
Alkalinity (mg/L)	6	---	6	---	12	---	8	---	---	---
Hardness (mg/l as $CaCO_3$)	8	---	11	---	17	---	15	---	---	---
Runoff Volume (gallons)	293,200		682,400		290,400		1,415,000		80,000	

Sample Location ➤ Sample Dates and Analytes	P1	P1 (dissolved)	P2	P2 (dissolved)	P3	P3 (dissolved)	P4	P4 (dissolved)	Wetfall	Dryfall
7/31/98										
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	1.3	1	2.7	---	---	---	1.2	---	---	---
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	1	1.1	0.74	---	---	---	0.96	---	1.5	---
Nitrate/Nitrite (mg/l as N)	1.51	1.51	1.81	---	---	---	0.13	---	---	---
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	6	26	27	6	---	---	5	---	---	---
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	16	ND (10)	106	---	---	---	ND (10)	---	---	---
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	11	11	20	---	---	---	8.1	---	---	---
Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.05	---	0.36	---	---	---	0.09	---	---	---
Total Orthophosphate (mg/l)	0.03	---	ND (0.1)	---	---	---	ND (0.01)	---	ND (0.01)	---
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	9	---	51	---	---	---	11	---	---	---
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l)	92	---	115	---	---	---	90	---	---	---
Volatile Suspended Solids (mg/l)	9	---	16	---	---	---	7	---	---	---
Alkalinity (mg/L)	17	---	15	---	---	---	25	---	---	---
Hardness (mg/l as $CaCO_3$	40	---	52	---	---	---	36	---	---	---
Runoff Volume (gallons)	79,400		436,900		32,000		593,000		33,500	

Constructed Wetland Systems

Constructed wetlands can be effective BMPs for removing pollutants from urban storm water. The main mechanism of pollutant removal in wetland systems is sedimentation (Strecker et al, 1992). Other pollutant removal mechanisms include filtration by aquatic vegetation and by underlying soil and gravel in systems where subsurface flow is present, biological conversion of organic compounds by microorganisms, uptake of nutrients by aquatic plants and algae, uptake of metals by plant tissue, adsorption of metals by clay soils, and volatilization of hydrocarbons and volatile organics. While the literature contains hundreds of references to constructed wetlands systems, very few quantitative studies have been conducted with sufficient rigor to provide good estimates of performance. Strecker's evaluation of the literature on wetland treatment systems identified only 17 reports that discussed the results of research on a functioning wetland system (of 140 reviewed reports). This indicates that there is a general lack of thorough, scientifically-defensible evaluations on the performance of wetland treatment systems. As a result, there is a wide range of variability in reported efficiency data. Table 5-11 summarizes the pollutant removal efficiency of constructed wetland systems based on Strecker's evaluation of published studies.

Table 5-11. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Constructed Wetland Systems

Parameter	Median Removal Efficiency (percent)	Range of Removals (percent)		Number of Observations
		Low	High	
Soluble Phosphorus	23	-30	78	12
Ortho-Phosphate	28	-109	93	7
Total Phosphorus	46	-120	97	37
Ammonia-Nitrogen	33	-86	62	15
Nitrate	46	4	95	18
Organic Nitrogen	7	-36	39	7
Total Nitrogen	24	-20	83	11
Suspended Solids	76	-300	98	26
Bacteria	78	55	97	3
Organic Carbon	28	-31	93	15
Cadmium	69	-80	80	6
Chromium	73	38	98	3
Copper	39	2	84	10
Lead	63	23	94	17
Zinc	54	-74	90	16

Sources: Strecker at al (1992); Organic Carbon, Bacteria and Metals from Brown and Schueler, 1997a

Evaluation of wetland performance is problematic because the basic mechanisms taking place in wetland systems are not well understood. Wetlands are complex ecosystems, and variations in design and watershed factors can have a significant impact on performance. As a result, data collected from various sites are not always comparable.

Due to the limited amount of comparable data that is available on the performance of storm water wetland systems, it is difficult to arrive at any meaningful relationships indicating the important factors in wetland system design. Strecker indicated that perhaps the greatest factor influencing performance of constructed wetlands is the hydrology of the watershed and the inflow hydraulics. Other factors having a major influence on performance are wetland size and volume, the design of the inlet and outlet structures, flow patterns through the system, vegetational

community structure, seasonal productivity and decay of wetland plants, and changes in evapotranspiration rates. In addition, the presence of subsurface flows can complicate wetland performance evaluations.

Strecker recommends that an important evaluation step in determining wetland performance is to compare runoff volumes with storage volumes and contact surface area of the wetland. However, he was unable to conduct this evaluation due to the lack of consistent reporting of rainfall statistics, watershed imperviousness, land uses, flow volumes, capacity and surface areas for contact. In order to ensure the comparability of future data reporting for wetland systems, it is recommended that a standardized set of monitoring protocols be adopted for all future monitoring efforts.

An important factor in the variation of reported efficiency is the wide range of designs that are used in constructed wetland systems. A few design variations include:

- ponds with an emergent wetland area on the pond perimeter;
- shallow wetlands with subsurface flow;
- wetland channels;
- pond-wetland systems;
- extended detention wetlands.

Although the design of a particular systems is dependent upon a number of site-specific variables, there are some important design factors that should be incorporated in wetland system designs including:

- a pre-settling chamber for removal of heavy sediments and to limit disturbance of the wetland to remove accumulated sediments;
- adjustable level control at the outlet by means of an adjustable weir or orifice;
- design the flow path to limit short circuiting and dead space and to maximize detention time;
- a broad, densely planted aquatic bench;
- selection of planting species to produce a dense stand of vegetation for filtration and nutrient uptake;
- periodic harvesting of excess vegetation to prevent nutrient release and to remove undesirable species.

Crestwood Marsh Constructed Wetland

In 1998 EPA conducted sampling activities at a constructed wetland in Manassas, Virginia. The Crestwood Marsh is located in a residential area and was originally constructed as a dry detention basin, but conditions at the site were such that a wetland system formed on its own. The outlet structure was modified in 1995 to provide an extended detention time of 24 hours within the wetland. As a result of this modification, the system has developed into a shallow emergent marsh and contains a variety of wetland species. The wetland has a surface area of

8,830 ft^2. The water quality detention volume of the wetland is 2,524 ft^3, and the flood control volume above the water quality volume is 3,523 ft^3. The area draining to the wetland is a 7-acre townhouse community, with the land area consisting of approximately 60 percent townhouses, 30 percent forested and 10 percent open space. The drainage area is estimated to be approximately 40 percent impervious. The constructed wetland is located at the headwaters of a small unnamed stream that drains to Bull Run, within the Occoquan River Watershed.

Flow enters the wetland at the eastern corner through an 18-inch concrete pipe situated flush with the bottom grade (point C1). From this point, water gradually spreads throughout the wetland and drains to the northern corner of the pond and is discharged through a 6-inch PVC outlet pipe (point C3). There is an additional inlet point located at the southwest corner of the wetland, which consists of overland flow from an adjacent area of forested parkland. EPA concentrated the flow at this point in order to allow estimation of flow rates and volumes, and to allow for collection of water quality samples (point C2). See Figure 5-15.

Figure 5-15. Crestwood Marsh Constructed Wetland

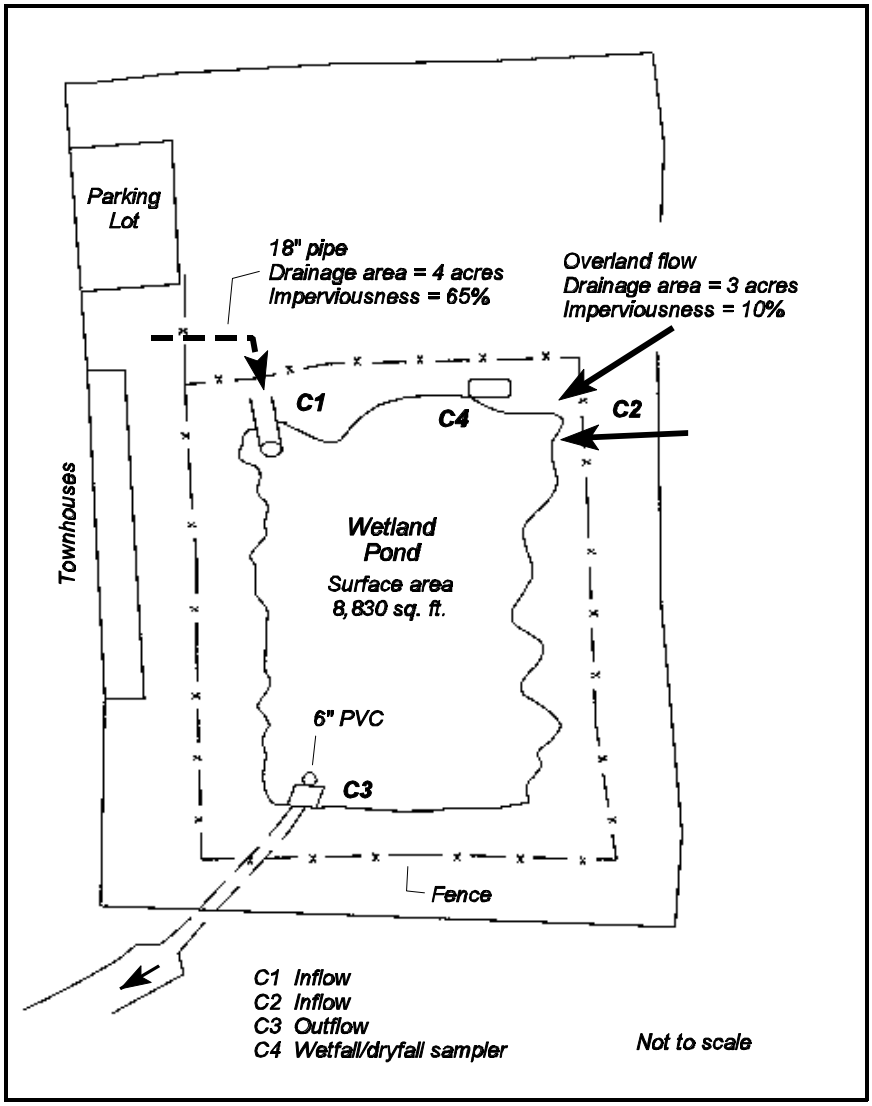

During the spring and summer of 1998, storm event sampling was conducted during nine events. Sampling consisted of collecting flow-weighted composite samples as well as recording rainfall depth, and runoff flow rates and volumes into and out of the wetland. In addition to water quality monitoring, atmospheric deposition and wetfall deposition samples were collected during the study period. The water quality sampling data collected during the study period are summarized in the tables below. Additional data, as well as a detailed description of the sampling program, wetland design, and an evaluation of the performance of the wetland will be included in a supplement to this report.

Table 5-12. Summary of Crestwood Marsh Constructed Wetland Sampling Data

Sample Date ➤	06/01/98			06/11/98			06/12/98		
Analytes **Location ➤**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**
Runoff Volume (gal)	7,625	No Flow	1,376	9,439	No Flow	3,237	11,621	No Flow	3,903
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	41	--	--	18	--	--	70	--	4
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	75	--	--	28.4	--	--	37.2	--	--
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	13	--	--	5.02	--	--	5.83	--	--
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	2	--	--	12.3	--	--	5.04	--	--
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	0.67	--	--	0.33	--	--	0.47	--	--
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	0.75	--	--	<1	--	--	1.12	--	--
Total Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.12	--	--	0.084	--	--	0.22	--	--
Ortho-Phosphate (mg/l)	<0.01	--	--	0.032	--	--	0.18	--	0.021
Alkalinity (mg/l as $CaCO_3$)	31	--	--	6.8	--	--	4.8	--	4.3
Hardness (mg/l as $CaCO_3$)	--	--	--	--	--	--	14	--	--
Lead	--	--	--	--	--	--	6.9	--	--
Copper	--	--	--	--	--	--	10.1	--	--
Zinc	--	--	--	--	--	--	64.9	--	--
Nickel	--	--	--	--	--	--	6.6	--	--
Aluminum	--	--	--	--	--	--	2690	--	--
Chromium	--	--	--	--	--	--	4.4	--	--

Sample Date ➤	06/14/98			06/16/98			06/23/98		
Analytes **Location ➤**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**
Runoff Volume (gal)	7,624	No Flow	No Flow	53,457	6,985	57,216	81,327	6,334	139,390
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	44	--	--	<4	19	<4	5	34	6
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	64	--	--	12.8	45.6	15.2	<10	24	<10
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	14.3	--	--	4.47	9.75	5.79	4.1	7.4	3.1
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	3.36	--	--	2.8	7.28	17.4	0.57	0.44	0.8
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	0.4	--	--	0.2	0.15	0.16	0.81	0.27	0.53
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	1.12	--	--	<1	<1	<1	0.37	0.27	0.32
Total Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.17	--	--	0.078	0.2	0.11	0.2	0.24	0.05
Ortho-Phosphate (mg/l)	0.058	--	--	0.05	0.032	0.026	0.12	0.05	0.05
Alkalinity (mg/l as $CaCO_3$)	6.5	--	--	5.2	20	6.7	11	8	<1
Hardness (mg/l as $CaCO_3$)	--	--	--	--	24	44	20	10	<1
Lead	6.6	--	--	<2	<2	<2	--	--	--
Copper	10.3	--	--	<1	<1	<1	--	--	--
Zinc	68.5	--	--	<2	<2	<2	--	--	--

Sample Date ➤	06/14/98			06/16/98			06/23/98		
Analytes **Location ➤**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**
Nickel	<1	--	--	2.3	<1	<1	--	--	--
Aluminum	3450	--	--	<54	3420	<54	--	--	--
Chromium	<1	--	--	2	4.7	<1	--	--	--

Sample Date ➤	06/24/98			07/24/98			07/31/98		
Analytes **Location ➤**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**
Runoff Volume (gal)	11,766	7,604	38,353	20,820	9,645	4,579	11,929	761	No Flow
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	37	45	<4	68	--	5	30	--	--
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	<10	67	18	32	--	<10	27	--	--
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	3.6	17	9.2	7.9	--	10.4	12	--	--
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	0.52	1.28	0.48	1.14	--	0.9	1	--	--
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	0.52	0.11	0.15	0.48	--	0.33	0.67	--	--
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	0.18	0.13	0.15	0.46	--	0.22	0.97	--	--
Total Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.11	0.12	0.02	0.15	--	0.83	0.1	--	--
Ortho-Phosphate (mg/l)	0.03	<0.01	<0.01	0.09	--	0.28	0.03	--	--
Alkalinity (mg/l as $CaCO_3$)	7	17	15	2	--	8	4	--	--
Hardness (mg/l as $CaCO_3$)	6	28	17	15	--	--	21	--	--
Lead	--	--	--	18.2	--	--	16.2	--	--
Copper	--	--	--	10.4	--	--	8	--	--
Zinc	--	--	--	75.2	--	--	86.3	--	--
Nickel	--	--	--	10	--	--	11.1	--	--
Aluminum	--	--	--	2430	--	--	1370	--	--
Chromium	--	--	--	7.7	--	--	4.8	--	--

Filtration and Bioretention Systems

Filtration systems are seeing increased usage, especially in ultra-urban environments where space constraints prohibit the use of detention, retention and constructed wetland systems. Filtration systems can provide significant water quality improvements, but only a small amount, if any, water quantity control. It should also be stressed that filters must be placed off-line in order to assure continued functioning, and therefore only provide treatment of a volume of water based on a design storm. Any volume in excess of the design storm is bypassed without treatment.

Limited monitoring data are available on the efficiency of storm water filtering systems. This is mainly due to storm water filters being a relatively new technology, as opposed to more conventional BMPs such as wet ponds and constructed wetland systems. As a result, only a few published monitoring studies are available to evaluate the efficiency of various filter designs. The following Table 5-13 summarizes the pollutant removal efficiencies for storm water filtration systems. Removal efficiencies are based on data collected from 13 monitoring studies.

Table 5-13. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Storm Water Filtration Systems

Parameter	Median or Average Removal Efficiency (percent)	Range of Removals (percent)		Number of Observations
		Low	High	
Soluble Phosphorus	-31	-37	-25	2
Total Phosphorus	45	-25	80	15
Ammonia-Nitrogen	68	43	94	4
Nitrate	-13	-100	27	13
Organic Nitrogen	28	0	56	2
Total Nitrogen	32	13	71	9
Suspended Solids	81	8	98	15
Bacteria	37	36	83	5
Organic Carbon	57	10	99	11
Cadmium	26	N/A	N/A	1
Chromium	54	47	61	2
Copper	34	22	84	9
Lead	71	-16	89	11
Zinc	69	33	91	15

Source: Brown and Schueler, 1997a

Storm water filtration systems can be highly effective at removing pollutants from storm water runoff. They are particularly effective at removing TSS and total phosphorus, although many filters export inorganic nitrogen due to nitrification of ammonia and organic nitrogen in the filter (Bell, 1998). Bell's study reported that significant phosphorus removals can be attributed to reaction and precipitation with sand that contains iron, calcium and aluminum. Although the limited data that are available on storm water filters indicates that their overall performance is good, additional data are needed to evaluate their efficiency, especially data that can be used to evaluate their long-term hydraulic performance and maintenance requirements. For example, Urbonas et al (1997) found that the hydraulic flow-through rate of a sand filter decreased from 3 feet-per-hour per square foot of filter area to less than 0.05 feet-per-hour after only several storms. This rapid decrease in flow-through rate causes a marked decrease in efficiency, since

more of the storm flow will be bypassed unless adequate detention storage volume is provided upstream of the filter. Therefore, overall TSS removal rates are significantly lower when this bypass flow is accounted for (for example, Urbonas' evaluation of storms over the 1995 season resulted in only a 15 percent overall TSS removal when bypass flows were taken into account). Due to the potential decrease in efficiency of sand filtration systems, careful consideration of design parameters is needed. Urbonas (1999) presents a thorough discussion of sand filtration design. Readers are urged to consult this reference for information on sand filtration system design.

In order to provide adequate filter functioning, the following basic design and operation guidelines should be followed:

- The filter should be placed off-line;
- A sedimentation chamber or basin should be provided upstream of the filter bed in order to allow for the removal of sediments to extend the length of the filter run between maintenance activities;
- The filter should be sized adequately or else adequate detention facilities should be provided upstream of the filter in order to capture expected storm water flows and to minimize bypasses;
- Care should be taken to limit excessive sediment loadings to the filter during construction or landscaping activities;
- Periodic maintenance to remove accumulated sediments and restore the filter flow-through rate may be necessary in areas with high solids loadings.

As with filtration systems, the available data on the performance of bioretention facilities are limited. Since bioretention facilities incorporate many of the same mechanisms as filtration systems, their performance for removal of parameters such as TSS are expected to be similar. Due to their biological nature, however, bioretention facilities are expected to also provide conditions necessary for uptake of nutrients by vegetation, degradation of organic contaminants by soil microorganisms, and biochemical reactions within the soil matrix and around the root zone of plants. Available data on the efficiency of bioretention facilities (based on laboratory data and one field study) indicates that bioretention can obtain removals on the order of 95-97 percent for metals, 75 percent for total phosphorus, 69 percent for TKN, 79 percent for ammonia, 21 percent for nitrate and 56 percent for total nitrogen (adapted from Bell (1998), average of all reported values).

The following general guidelines should be followed when designing bioretention facilities:

- Water should not be allowed to pond for more than four days in order to prevent mosquito breeding and to prevent adverse effects on plants;
- Plants selected for bioretention should be tolerant to stresses found in urban areas such as pollutants, variable soil moisture, periodic inundation, and high temperatures;

- Native plant species should be used whenever possible (Prince George's County, 1993), and species diversity should be maintained in order to prevent loss of all plants in the event of disease or infestation.
- Plants should be placed with regard to the elevation and moisture level of the planting bed (i.e., more water-tolerant species should be placed in lower areas where water is likely to pond longer);
- A mulch layer should be installed and maintained in order to prevent erosion of soils and to retain soil moisture;
- Where concentrated runoff enters the bioretention system, reinforcement (such as stone stabilization or synthetic erosion protection materials) may be needed to reduce erosion of the mulch layer and disturbance of the planting bed (Claytor and Schueler, 1996).
- The clay content of soils used in bioretention facilities may need to be limited to prevent clogging of the soil bed (Bell, 1998).

Readers are encouraged to consult *Design Manual for Use of Bioretention in Stormwater Management* (Prince George's County, 1993) and *Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems* (Claytor and Schueler, 1996) for additional information on the bioretention concept.

Hollywood Branch Peat/Sand Filter

In 1998 EPA conducted sampling activities at a peat/sand filter in Montgomery County, Maryland. The Hollywood Branch filter is a surface sand filter with a peat/sand filtration media that was designed based on the Galli paper (1990b). The filter is located in a county park in the Colesville area of Montgomery County and discharges to Hollywood Branch, a first-order stream that discharges into Paint Branch approximately 3,000 feet downstream of the filter. The drainage area covers approximately 140 acres and consists of 73 percent residential, 13 percent industrial and 14 percent other sources. The filter was one of several retrofit projects installed by Montgomery County as part of a watershed restoration effort in the Paint Branch watershed.

The filter is located off-line of the storm drainage system, and is designed to capture the first 0.1 watershed inches of runoff via a flow-splitter located in the storm sewer. This corresponds to a runoff volume of approximately 50,280 ft^3. Any runoff in excess of this amount bypasses the filter and is discharged directly to Hollywood Branch. Runoff from the flow splitter first enters a small stilling basin before being discharged to the filter. The stilling basin functions as a pre-settling chamber to remove coarse sediments in order to prolong the life of the filter. The stilling basin has a volume of 16,940 ft^3 at the permanent pool level, a depth of 3 feet, and length-to-width ratio of approximately 3:1. The edge of the stilling basin is planted with emergent wetland vegetation. Water is discharged from the stilling basin and into the filter through a submerged 18 inch pipe. The filter has dimensions of 265 feet by 63 feet. The filter is designed to pond water to a maximum depth of 2 feet, which corresponds to a volume of 33,880 ft^3. The filter bed is designed to have a minimum infiltration rate of 1.0 inch/hour. The filter bed consists of a 12-inch peat top layer, underlain by a 4-inch sand/peat mix, which is underlain by a 20-inch layer of sand. Water entering the filter is distributed by a series of interconnected 6 inch PVC half-pipes placed along the surface of the filter bed. The filter contains an under-drain system

consisting of 6 inch perforated PVC pipes encased in a crushed gravel layer. Filtered water collected in the under-drain system is discharged to Hollywood Branch through a 12-inch concrete pipe. See Figure 5-16.

Figure 5-16. Hollywood Branch Peat/Sand Filter

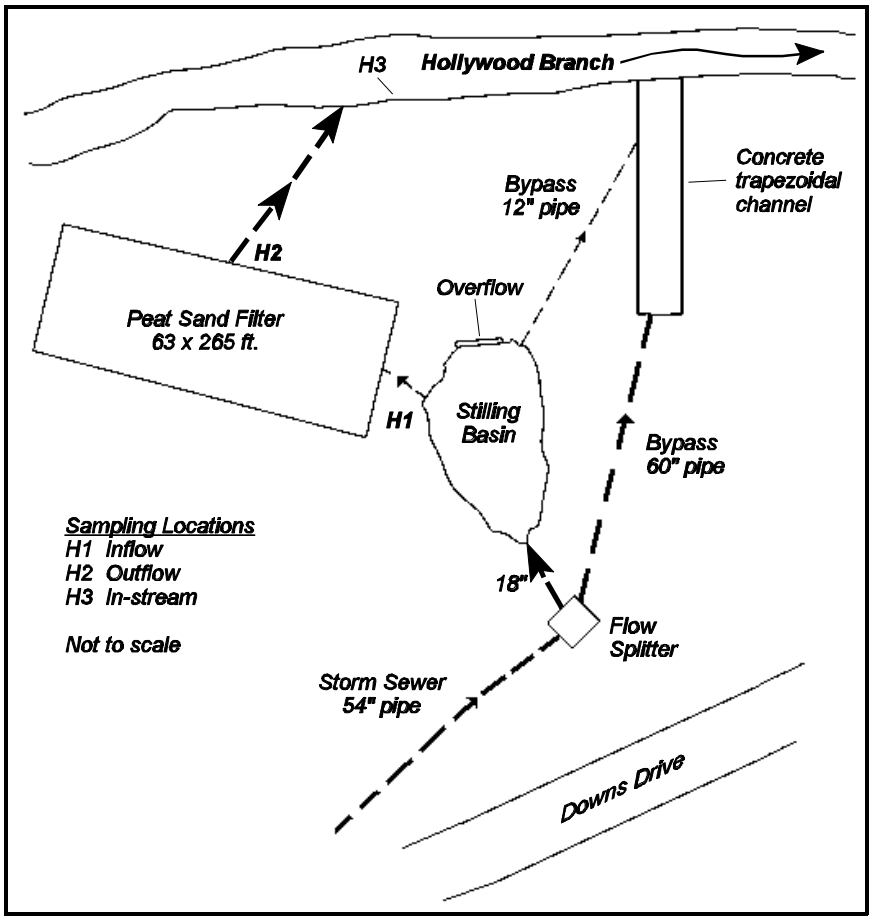

The monitoring program consisted of recording runoff flow rates and volumes and collecting flow-weighted composite samples from the inflow and outflow of the filter using automatic sampling equipment. A tipping bucket rain gauge was used to record precipitation levels. Flow monitoring and water quality sampling was conducted for five events during the spring and summer of 1998. Baseflow samples were collected from the filter on three occasions. In addition, in-stream sediment samples were collected on one occasion, and bioassessment and physical habitat measurements were also conducted.

The following tables summarize the chemical sampling data collected during this evaluation. Additional information describing the sampling program, additional sampling and

assessment data (including sediment, bioassessment and physical habitat assessment) and an analysis of the performance of the filter will be included as a supplement to this report.

Table 5-14. Summary of Hollywood Branch Peat/Sand Filter Storm Event Sampling Data

Analytes / Sample Dates ➤	06/01/98		06/12/98		06/14/98		06/24/98		07/31/98	
	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
Event Volume (gal)	7,597	No flow	68,436	28,470	308,705	149,184	131,744	75,003	151,395	72,537
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	--	--	10	< 4	7	17	12	8	38	31
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	16	--	25.2	17.6	24	14.4	< 10	11	30	34
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	10.4	--	7.29	4.37	4.37	4.37	5.5	6	14	10.4
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	2	--	7.28	5.6	2.24	11.2	0.91	0.78	1.8	0.68
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	1.11	--	0.77	2.14	0.66	2.07	1	1.86	1.13	2.21
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	0.56	--	< 1	< 1	1.68	14.6	0.28	0.16	0.32	< 0.1
Total Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.14	--	0.094	0.16	0.19	0.14	0.19	0.2	0.18	0.15
Ortho-Phosphate (mg/l)	--	--	0.047	0.27	0.23	0.049	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.1	< 0.01
Lead (µg/l)	2.1	--	13.6	2.4	2.3	3.7	2.7	5.6	3.8	8.9
Copper (µg/l)	6.8	--	8.3	2	4.7	1.3	7	4	6.5	11.3
Zinc (µg/l)	17.1	--	40.1	< 2	< 2	< 2	26.8	22.6	43	41.8
Nickel (µg/l)	2.4	--	2.4	22.3	<1	< 1	1.5	4.7	3.2	7.4
Aluminum (µg/l)	< 54	--	488	1360	899	2010	956	2810	497	3450
Chromium (µg/l)	< 1	--	1.4	6.3	< 1	< 1	< 1	4.8	< 1	7.7

Table 5-15. Summary of Hollywood Branch Peat/Sand Filter Baseflow Sampling Data

Sample Dates ➤ Analytes	05/19/98		06/23/98		08/14/98	
	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow	Inflow	Outflow
Total Suspended Solids (mg/l)	< 4	< 4	---	< 4	---	< 4
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/l)	< 10	< 10	---	< 10	---	< 20
Total Organic Carbon (mg/l)	< 10	< 10	---	3.5	---	6.6
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	1.66	19.8	---	0.55	---	1.28
Total Inorganic Nitrogen (mg/l as N)	1.79	0.64	---	0.74	---	0.23
Ammonia (mg/l as N)	0.49	< 0.1	---	< 0.1	---	< 1
Total Phosphorus (mg/l)	0.02	< 0.01	---	0.14	---	0.054
Ortho-Phosphate (mg/l)	0.02	0.02	---	< 0.01	---	0.069
Lead (µg/l)	< 2	< 2	---	---	---	< 2
Copper (µg/l)	< 1	< 1	---	---	---	1.2
Zinc (µg/l)	< 2	< 2	---	---	---	30.5
Nickel (µg/l)	2.3	3.1	---	---	---	2.7
Aluminum (µg/l)	59.8	< 54	---	---	---	1590
Chromium (µg/l)	< 1	--	---	---	---	2.3

Open Channel Vegetated Systems

Open channel vegetated systems are used widely for storm water quality control. However, these systems can be difficult to monitor, especially systems that intercept runoff as sheet flow such as grass filter strips. As a result, data on these types of systems are not as prevalent as other more readily monitored BMP types such as ponds and constructed wetlands. Table 5-16 summarizes the pollutant removal efficiency of open channel vegetated systems. Removal efficiencies are based on data collected from 20 monitoring studies.

Table 5-16. Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Open Channel Vegetated Systems

Parameter	Average or Median Removal Efficiency (percent)	Range of Removals (percent)		Number of Observations
		Low	High	
Soluble Phosphorus	11	-45	72	8
Total Phosphorus	15	-100	99	18
Ammonia-Nitrogen	3	-19	78	4
Nitrate	11	-100	99	13
Organic Nitrogen	39	11	86	3
Total Nitrogen	11	-100	99	10
Suspended Solids	66	-100	99	18
Bacteria	-25	-100	0	5
Organic Carbon	23	-100	99	11
Cadmium	49	20	80	6
Chromium	47	14	88	5
Copper	41	-35	89	15
Lead	50	-100	99	19
Zinc	49	-100	99	19

Source: Brown and Schueler, 1997a

Evaluation of available data does not provide a good indication as to the actual performance of these systems. The above data indicate that a wide range in pollutant removal efficiency is reported in the literature for open channel vegetated systems. Since there are a variety of system designs lumped into the above summary, arriving at efficiency estimates for a

particular system type given available data is difficult. In general, these types of BMPs should be effective at removing suspended solids and associated pollutants from runoff by sedimentation and by filtration by vegetation, and are certainly effective at slowing the velocity of storm water runoff and for providing detention of runoff if check dams or other structures are incorporated to provide ponding of runoff. However, dense vegetation must be maintained in order to assure proper functioning. In addition, negative removals are frequently reported for sediment and nutrients. If open channel vegetated systems are not properly maintained, significant export of sediments and associated pollutants such as metals and nutrients can occur from eroded soil. In addition, standing water in these systems can be a significant source of bacteria and can provide the conditions necessary for mosquito breeding. Additional data gathering is needed in order to support these assumptions and to quantify the efficiency of these systems.

Open channel vegetated systems can be used as pretreatment devices for other BMPs, or can be used in a "treatment train" approach. For example, grass filter strips are commonly used to accept sheet flow from parking lots in order to pre-treat runoff prior to being treated by a bioretention facility or a filter. Vegetated swales can be used to convey runoff to BMPs such as ponds or constructed wetlands, providing pretreatment of the runoff volume. When used in combination with other BMPs, the overall quality of the treated runoff can be improved and the total runoff volume can be reduced due to infiltration that occurs in the open channel vegetated systems.

Miscellaneous and Vendor-Supplied Systems

Little data exist in the published literature on the efficiency of vendor-supplied systems. Data is frequently available from the vendors, and as more of these systems are installed it is expected that more data will become available. An evaluation of the efficiency of these systems has not been included in this report. The EvTEC program (see section 5.2.1.8) and other evaluation programs should provide useful information that indicates the efficiency of these systems in removing pollutants from runoff.

5.5.3 Controlling Flow Impacts

The removal of pollutants from storm water runoff is an important function of storm water BMPs. However, in many cases receiving water problems are not due to the pollutants contained in storm water, but rather can be attributed to the large flow rates that result in receiving streams that receive storm water discharges. Therefore, in some cases, controlling the volume and flow rate of storm water discharges is as important, if not more important, than removing pollutants prior to discharge. Site-specific parameters will dictate the importance of flow control in preventing degradation of receiving waters.

Evaluating the effectiveness of BMPs in controlling flow impacts is not an easy task. Site-specific variations such as slope, soil types, ground cover, and watershed-imperviousness can greatly impact the hydraulic response of a watershed to rainfall. In addition, receiving water

parameters greatly influence the degree of flow control that is necessary in order to prevent degradation. As a result, little information is contained in the literature describing the performance of BMPs at controlling impacts in receiving streams due to excessive storm water flows. The literature that does exist, however, indicates a direct correlation between urbanization and receiving stream degradation. It is not difficult to infer, therefore, that storm water flow is a major contributor to receiving stream degradation, and that control of storm water flow rates and volumes is warranted in order to restore degraded receiving waters and to prevent degradation of receiving waters in newly developing areas. Additional information on the hydrological benefits of BMPs is presented in section 6.3.2 of this report.

Important measures of the effectiveness of BMPs at controlling storm water flows include:

- reductions in peak flow rate across the BMP;
- total storage volume provided in the BMP;
- infiltrative capacity of the BMP;
- retention time in the BMP;
- relationship of post-development hydrologic conditions to pre-development hydrology;
- retention volume necessary for receiving stream channel protection.

Local conditions will dictate the BMP design parameters that are necessary to reduce impacts due to flow. For example, the state of Maryland has developed unified BMP sizing criteria that is designed to provide adequate control of pollutants, limit degradation of streams, provide adequate groundwater recharge, and protect downstream areas from flooding. Additional work is needed in other areas of the country to evaluate the effectiveness criteria necessary to limit flow impacts and to provide adequate BMP sizing standards.

Flow control can be accomplished by using both structural and non-structural practices. Structural BMPs that can provide flow control include retention basins, detention basins, constructed wetlands, infiltration practices, grassed swales and minimizing directly connected impervious surface areas. Filters and bioretention facilities can also be adapted to provide some degree of quantity control if they are used in conjunction with detention basins or other means of providing detention of storm water prior to treatment, such as providing temporary ponding in overflow parking areas. Non-structural BMPs and land-use practices that can help to reduce the volume of storm water runoff discharged to receiving streams should also be considered a vital component of storm water management. Practices that can reduce the impact of storm water runoff due to excessive flows include land use regulations such as zoning, natural area and stream buffer preservation, limits on impervious surfaces, and cluster development. Practices that limit the generation of storm water can be very effective in preventing degradation of streams, and can limit the need for structural storm water controls. Information on development practices aimed at reducing impacts due to site development practices can be found in *Conservation Design for Stormwater Management* (Delaware DNREC, 1997) and in *Green Development* (US EPA, 1996b).

5.6 Conclusions

There are a wide variety of BMPs available to manage storm water runoff. The efficiency of various BMP types has been documented to some degree, but there is still a great need for focused research in certain areas, particularly for newer and innovative structural BMP types, as well as non-structural BMPs. However, due to the complexity involved in isolating the reaction of a complex and highly variable system such as a watershed to one isolated input, evaluations of non-structural BMPs are ambitious tasks. Still, where storm water management is largely driven by the availability of scarce funding, data that indicate the cost-effectiveness of various control strategies are badly needed.

Ultimately, receiving stream morphology, habitat and biological communities may turn out the be the driving factors indicating the success of BMPs at controlling impacts due to storm water flows and the pollutants that they contain. In order for such measures to work, however, it is necessary to isolate the response of a receiving stream system to the implementation of BMPs. Frequently, there are too many variables in a watershed and too many other potential sources of degradation to isolate the improvements (or even to indicate potential negative impacts) of a particular BMP or group of BMPs. For example, Maxted and Shaver (1997) did not observe a significant difference in macroinvertebrate communities between 8 sites with storm water retention ponds and 33 sites with no storm water controls. In addition, the BMPs did not prevent the almost complete loss of sensitive aquatic species. Whether or not these impacts were caused by storm water flows, pollutants or other non-storm water sources was not indicated, and the data to be able to answer these questions may not be forthcoming in the foreseeable future. Therefore, until data are available to indicate that specific BMPs can prevent impacts and prevent degradation of receiving streams in urbanized areas, one should not assume that structural, "end-of-pipe" BMPs are the only answer to the storm water problem.

Available data seem to indicate that urbanization and traditional urban development at almost any level can cause degradation of streams, and that BMPs may be able to mitigate these impacts to a certain level. Accordingly, storm water management should start at the point of runoff generation, and incorporate site planning principles that prevent or minimize the generation of runoff, prevent development in floodplains, preserve natural drainage systems, and avoid disturbing sensitive areas such as wetlands and riparian areas. Where runoff generation cannot be avoided, then properly sited, designed, constructed and operated BMPs can be implemented to attempt to reduce the impacts associated with this runoff. There are data available on the effectiveness of BMPs in reducing pollutant loads, but these data are not comprehensive enough to either characterize the performance of all BMPs in use or to determine if they are actually controlling impacts to receiving waters. Additional data gathering is necessary, but the monitoring and data analysis protocols necessary to do so have not been fully developed. Standardization of monitoring protocols for data transferability is a vital component of successful data evaluation, and is an area that should be actively pursued in the near future.

6.0 Costs and Benefits of Storm Water BMPs

Storm water best management practices (BMPs) are the primary tool to improve the quality of urban streams and meet the requirements of NPDES permits. They include both the structural and non-structural options reviewed in Section 5.2 of this report. Some BMPs can represent a significant cost to communities, but these costs should be weighed against the various benefits they provide. This chapter will focus on reviewing available data on the costs and potential benefits of both structural and non-structural BMPs designed to improve the quality of urban and urbanizing streams, and the larger water bodies to which they drain.

As described in previous chapters, storm water runoff can contribute loadings of nutrients, metals, oil and grease, and litter that result in impairment of local water bodies. The extent to which these impairments are eliminated by BMPs will depend on a number of factors, including the number, intensity, and duration of wet weather events; BMP construction and maintenance activities; and the site-specific water quality and physical conditions. Because these factors will vary substantially from site to site, data and information are not available with which to develop dollar estimates of costs and benefits for individual types of BMPs. However, EPA's national estimates of costs and benefits associated with implementation of the NPDES Phase II rule are discussed in Section 6.4.

6.1 Structural BMP Costs

The term structural BMPs, often referred to as "Treatment BMPs," refers to physical structures designed to remove pollutants from storm water runoff, reduce downstream erosion, provide flood control and promote groundwater recharge. In contrast with non-structural BMPs, structural measures include some engineering design and construction.

Structural BMPs evaluated in this report include:

- Retention Basins
- Detention Basins
- Constructed Wetlands
- Infiltration Practices
- Filters
- Bioretention
- Biofilters (swales and filter strips).

The two infiltration systems focused on in this report are infiltration trenches and infiltration basins. Although bioretention can serve as a filtering system or infiltration practice, it is discussed separately because it has separate cost data and design criteria. In this report, wet swales are assumed to have the same cost as biofilters, because there are little cost data available on this practice. Additional information about these structural BMPs, including descriptions, applicability and performance data can be found in Chapter 5 of this report. Other BMPs include

experimental and proprietary products, as well as some conventional structures such as water quality inlets. They are not included in this analysis because sufficient data are not available to support either the performance or the cost of these practices.

6.1.1 Base Capital Costs

The base capital costs refer primarily to the cost of constructing the BMP. This may include the cost of erosion and sediment control during construction. The costs of design, geotechnical testing, legal fees, land costs, and other unexpected or additional costs are not included in this estimate. The cost of constructing any BMP is variable and depends largely on site conditions and drainage area. For example, if a BMP is constructed in very rocky soils, the increased excavation costs may substantially increase the cost of construction. Also, land acquisition costs vary greatly from site to site.[4] In addition, designs vary slightly among BMP types. A wet pond may be designed with or without various levels of landscaping, for example. The data in Table 6-1 represent typical unit costs (dollars per cubic foot of treated water volume) from various studies, and should be considered planning level. In the case of retention and detention basins, ranges are used to reflect the economies of scale involved in designing these BMPs.

[4] Land cost is the largest variable influencing overall BMP cost.

Table 6-1. Typical Base Capital Construction Costs for BMPs

BMP Type	Typical Cost* ($/cf)	Notes	Source
Retention and Detention Basins	0.50-1.00	Cost range reflects economies of scale in designing this BMP. The lowest unit cost represents approx. 150,000 cubic feet of storage, while the highest is approx. 15,000 cubic feet. Typically, dry detention basins are the least expensive design options among retention and detention practices.	Adapted from Brown and Schueler (1997b)
Constructed Wetland	0.60-1.25	Although little data are available to assess the cost of wetlands, it is assumed that they are approx. 25% more expensive (because of plant selection and sediment forebay requirements) than retention basins..	Adapted from Brown and Schueler (1997b)
Infiltration Trench	4.00	Represents typical costs for a 100-foot long trench.	Adapted from SWRPC (1991)
Infiltration Basin	1.30	Represents typical costs for a 0.25-acre infiltration basin.	Adapted from SWRPC (1991)
Sand Filter	3.00-6.00	The range in costs for sand filter construction is largely due to the different sand filter designs. Of the three most common options available, perimeter sand filters are moderate cost whereas surface sand filters and underground sand filters are the most expensive.	Adapted from Brown and Schueler (1997b)
Bioretention	5.30	Bioretention is relatively constant in cost, because it is usually designed as a constant fraction of the total drainage area.	Adapted from Brown and Schueler (1997b)
Grass Swale	0.50	Based on cost per square foot, and assuming 6 inches of storage in the filter.	Adapted from SWRPC (1991)
Filter Strip	0.00-1.30	Based on cost per square foot, and assuming 6 inches of storage in the filter strip. The lowest cost assumes that the buffer uses existing vegetation, and the highest cost assumes that sod was used to establish the filter strip.	Adapted from SWRPC (1991)

* Base year for all cost data: 1997

In some ways there is no such value as the “average” construction cost for some BMPs, because many BMPs can be designed for widely varying drainage areas. However, there is some

value in assessing the cost of a typical application of each BMP. The data in Table 6-2 reflect base capital costs for typical applications of each category of BMP. It is important to note that, since many BMPs have economies of scale, it is not practical to extrapolate these values to larger or smaller drainage areas in many cases.

Table 6-2. Base Costs of Typical Applications of Storm Water BMPs[1]

BMP Type	Typical Cost ($/BMP)	Application	Data Source
Retention Basin	$100,000	50-Acre Residential Site (Impervious Cover = 35%)	Adapted from Brown and Schueler (1997b)
Wetland	$125,000	50-Acre Residential Site (Impervious Cover = 35%)	Adapted from Brown and Schueler (1997b)
Infiltration Trench	$45,000	5-Acre Commercial Site (Impervious Cover = 65%)	Adapted from SWRPC (1991)
Infiltration Basin	$15,000	5-Acre Commercial Site (Impervious Cover = 65%)	Adapted from SWRPC (1991)
Sand Filter	$35,000-$70,000[2,3]	5-Acre Commercial Site (Impervious Cover = 65%)	Adapted from Brown and Schueler (1997b)
Bioretention	$60,000	5-Acre Commercial Site (Impervious Cover = 65%)	Adapted from Brown and Schueler (1997b)
Grass Swale	$3,500	5-Acre Residential Site (Impervious Cover = 35%)	Adapted from SWRPC (1991)
Filter Strip	$0-$9,000[3]	5-Acre Residential Site (Impervious Cover = 35%)	Adapted from SWRPC (1991)

1. Base costs do not include land costs.
2. Total capital costs can typically be determined by increasing these costs by approximately 30%.
3. A range is given to account for design variations.

Although various manuals report construction cost estimates for storm water ponds, EPA has identified only three studies that have systematically evaluated the construction costs associated with structural BMPs since 1985. The three studies used slightly different estimation procedures. Two of these studies were conducted in the Washington, DC region and used a similar methodology (Wiegand et al, 1986; Brown and Schueler, 1997b). In both studies, the costs were determined based on engineering estimates of construction costs from actual BMPs throughout the region. In the third study, conducted in Southeastern Wisconsin, costs were determined using standardized cost data for different elements of the BMP, and assumptions of BMP design (SWRPC, 1991).

Any costs reported in the literature need to be adjusted for inflation and regional differences. All costs reported in this report assume a 3 percent annual inflation rate. In addition, studies are adjusted to the "twenty cities average" construction cost index, to adjust for regional biases, based on a methodology followed by the American Public Works Association (APWA, 1992). Using EPA's rainfall zones (see Figure 6-1), a cost adjustment factor is assigned to each zone (Table 6-3). For example, rainfall region 1 has a factor of 1.12. Thus, all studies in the Northeastern United States are divided by 1.12 in order to adjust for this bias.

Table 6-3. Regional Cost Adjustment Factors

Rainfall Zone	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**
Adjustment Factor	1.12	0.90	0.67	0.92	0.67	1.24	1.04	1.04	0.76

Source: Modified from APWA, 1992

Figure 6-1. Rainfall Zones of the United States

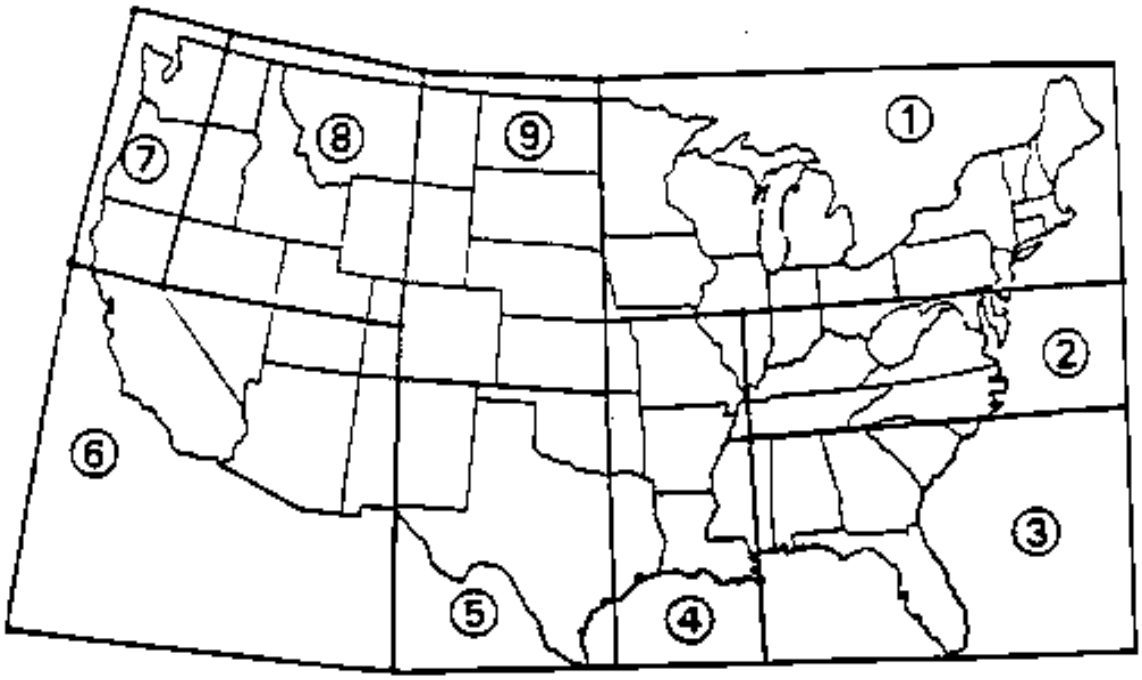

Not shown: Alaska (Zone 7); Hawaii (Zone 7); Northern Mariana Islands (Zone 7); Guam (Zone 7); American Samoa (Zone 7); Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Zone 7); Puerto Rico (Zone 3) Virgin Islands (Zone 3).
Source: NPDES Phase I regulations, 40 CFR Part 122, Appendix E (US EPA, 1990)

6.1.1.1 Retention/Detention Basins and Constructed Wetlands

The total volume of the basin is generally a strong predictor of cost (Table 6-4). There are some economies of scale associated with constructing these systems, as evidenced by the slope of the volume equations derived. This is largely because of the costs of inlet and outlet design, and mobilization of heavy equipment that are relatively similar regardless of basin size.

Erosion and sediment control represents only about 5 percent of the construction cost of basins and wetlands (Brown and Schueler, 1997b). Thus, the construction cost estimates presented in Table 6-2 are comparable. The cost of building storm water retention and detention systems has increased since 1986 (Figure 6-2), even after adjusting for inflation. Part of the reason for this increase is thought to be attributable to the improved design of these systems to enhance water quality driven by a more complex regulatory and review environment (Brown and Schueler, 1997b). The cost estimations made by SWRPC (1991) were generally a mid-range between the earlier and more recent studies.

Table 6-4. Base Capital Costs for Storm Water Ponds and Wetlands

BMP Type	Cost Equation or Estimate	Costs Included		Source
		Construc-tion	E&S Control	
Retention Basins and Wetlands	$7.75V^{0.75}$	✔	✔	Wiegand et al, 1986
	$18.5V^{0.70}$	✔		Brown and Schueler, 1997b
Detention Basins	$7.47V^{0.78}$	✔	✔	Brown and Schueler, 1997b
Retention Basins	1.06V: 0.25 acre retention basin (23,300 cubic feet)	✔		SWRPC, 1991
	0.43V: 1.0 acre retention basin (148,000 cubic feet)			
	0.33V: 3.0 acre retention basin (547,000 cubic feet)			
	0.31V: 5.0 acre retention basin (952,000 cubic feet)			

Notes
V refers to the total basin volume in cubic feet
Costs presented from SWRPC (1991) are “moderate” costs reported in that study.

Figure 6-2. Retention Basin Construction Cost

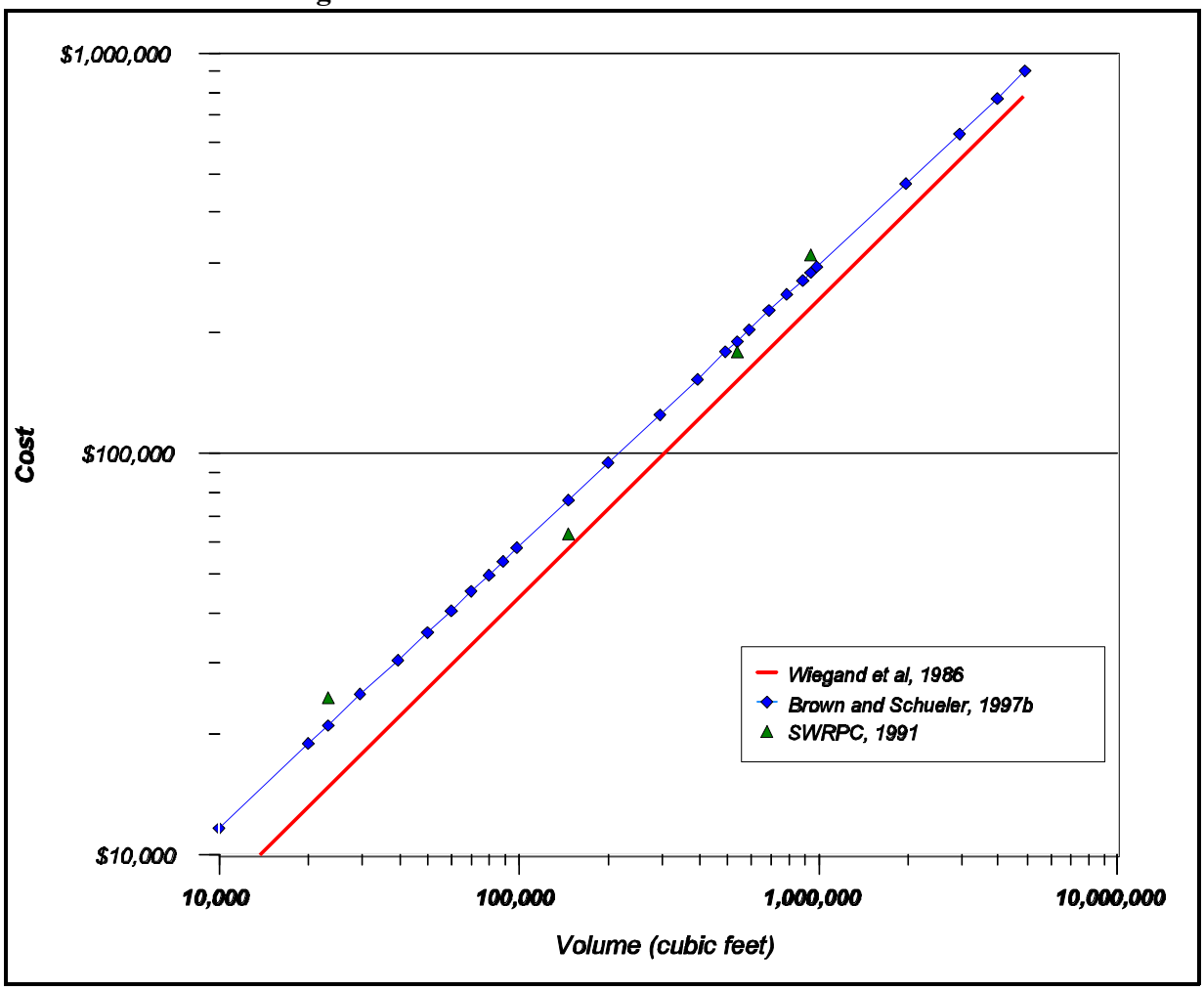

6.1.1.2 Infiltration Practices

Costs for infiltration BMPs are highly variable from site to site, depending on soils and other geotechnical information. Perhaps because of this variability, cost estimates for infiltration trenches have been widely different (Table 6-5; Figure 6-3). Brown and Schueler (1997b) concluded that the Wiegand (1986) equation underestimated cost, partially because of the lack of pretreatment in earlier designs, although they were unable to develop a consistent equation due to a small sample size.

It is difficult to estimate the cost of infiltration basins, mainly due to a lack of recent cost data. The costs estimates for SWRPC are dramatically higher than those estimated by Schueler, 1987 (Figure 6-4). This is largely because the SWRPC document assumes that 50 percent

additional volume is excavated for the spillway, while Schueler uses a retention basin cost equation.

Table 6-5. Base Capital Costs for Infiltration Practices

BMP Type	Cost Equation or Estimate[4]	Costs Included		Source
		Construc-tion	E&S Control	
Infiltration Trenches[1]	$33.7V^{0.63}$	✔		Wiegand et al, 1986
	2V to 4V; average of 2.5V	✔		Brown and Schueler, 1997b
	$4,400: 3-foot deep, 4-foot wide, 100-foot long trench	✔		SWRPC, 1991
	$10,400: 6-foot deep, 10-foot wide, 100-foot long trench			
	3.9V+2,900: 3-foot deep, 100-foot long trench	✔		Modified from SWRPC, 1991
Infiltration Basins[2]	$13.2V^{0.69}$	✔	✔	Schueler, 1987; Modified from Wiegand et al, 1986
	1.3V: 0.25-acre infiltration basin (15,000 cubic feet)	✔		SWRPC, 1991
	0.8V: 1.0-acre infiltration basin (76,300 cubic feet)			
Porous Pavement[3]	50,000A	✔		SWRPC, 1991
	80,000A	✔		Schueler, 1987

1. V for infiltration trenches refers to the treatment volume (cubic feet) within the trench, assuming a porosity of 32%.
2. V for infiltration basins refers to the total basin volume (cubic feet).
3. A is the surface area in acres of porous pavement.
4. Costs presented from SWRPC (1991) are “moderate” costs reported in that study.

Figure 6-3. Infiltration Trench Cost

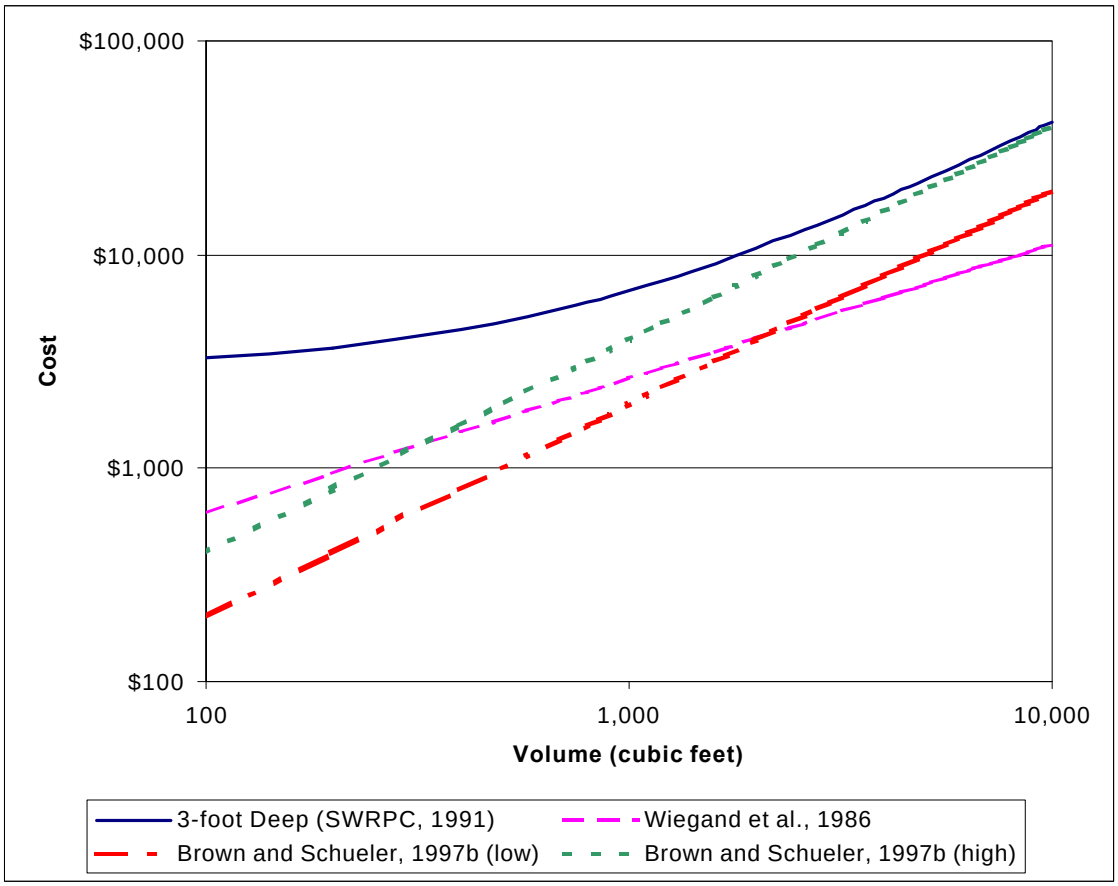

Figure 6-4. Infiltration Basin Construction Cost

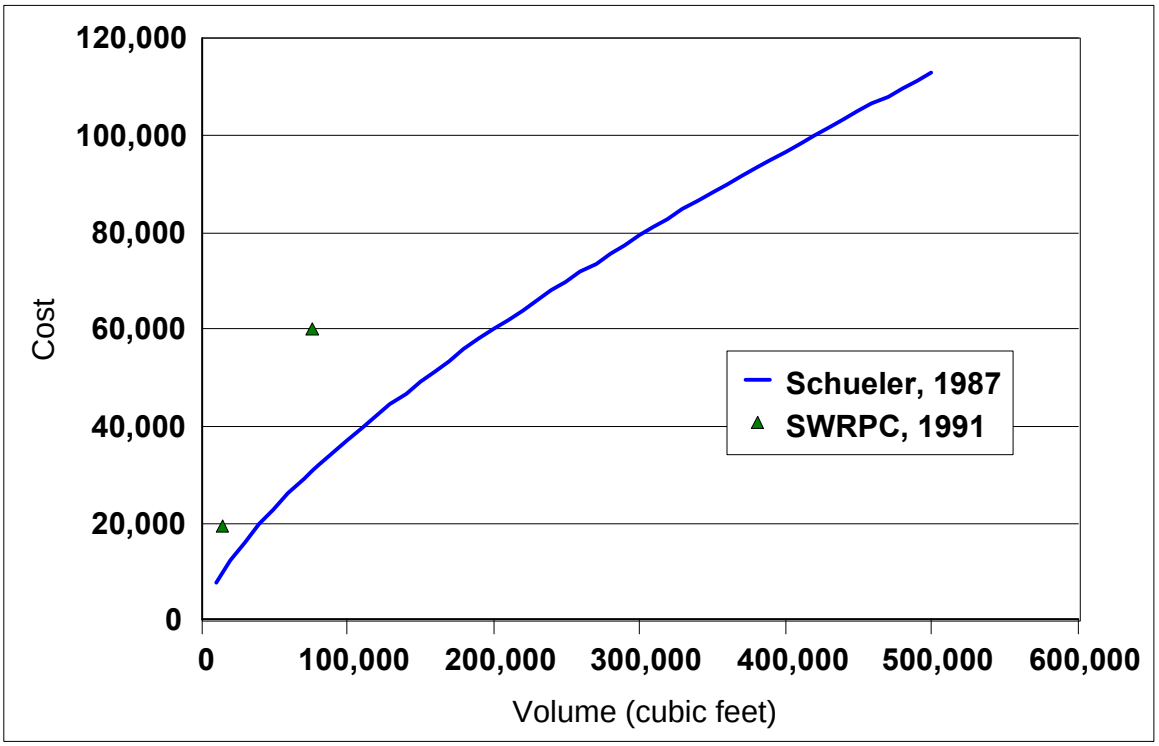

6.1.1.3 Sand Filters

Since sand filters have not been used as long as other BMPs, less information is available on their cost than on most BMPs. In addition, the costs of sand filters vary significantly due to the wide range of design criteria for sand filters (Table 6-6). Brown and Schueler (1997b) were unable to derive a valid relationship between sand filter cost and water quality volume, with costs ranging between $2 and $6 per cubic foot of water quality volume, with a mean cost of $2.50 per cubic foot. The water quality volume includes the pore space in the sand filter, plus additional storage in the pretreatment basin.

Because of the lack of cost data, no equation referencing the economies of scale has been developed. However, it appears that economies of scale do exist. For example, data from Austin indicates that the cost per acre decreased by over 80 percent for a design of a 20-acre drainage area, when compared with a 1-acre drainage area. (Schueler, 1994a).

Table 6-6. Construction Costs for Various Sand Filters

Region (Design)	Cost/Impervious Acre
Delaware	$10,000
Alexandria, VA (Delaware)	$23,500
Austin, TX (< 2 acres)	$16,000
Austin, TX (> 5 acres)	$3,400
Washington, DC (underground)	$14,000
Denver, CO	$30,000-$50,000

Source: Schueler, 1994a

6.1.1.4 Bioretention

Little information is available on the costs of bioretention because it is a relatively new practice. Brown and Schueler (1997b) found consistent construction costs of approximately $5.30 per cubic foot of water quality volume for the construction cost. The water quality volume includes 9 inches above the surface area of the bioretention structure.

6.1.1.5 Vegetative BMPs

The two major types of vegetative BMPs include filter strips and grassed swales (also called “biofilters”). The costs for these BMPs vary, and largely depend on the method used to establish vegetation (Table 6-7).

Table 6-7. Base Capital Costs of Vegetative BMPs

BMP Type	Cost Equation or Estimate[1]	Costs Included		Source
		Construc-tion	E&S Control	
Filter Strips	Existing Vegetation: 0	✔		SWRPC, 1991
	Seed: $13,800/acre			
	Sod: $29,000/acre			
Grassed Channels	25¢ per square foot	✔		SWRPC, 1991

1. Costs presented from SWRPC (1991) are "moderate" costs reported in that study.

6.1.2 Design, Contingency and Permitting Costs

Most BMP cost studies assess only part of the cost of constructing a BMP, usually excluding permitting fees, engineering design and contingency or unexpected costs. In general, these costs are expressed as a fraction of the construction cost (Table 6-8). These costs are generally only estimates, based on the experience of designers.

Table 6-8. Design, Contingency and Permitting Costs

Additional Costs Estimate (Fraction of base construction costs)	Source	Comments
25%	Wiegand et al, 1986	Includes design, contingencies and permitting fees
32%	Brown and Schueler, 1997b	Includes design, contingencies, permitting process and erosion and sediment control

6.1.3 Land Costs

The cost of land is extremely variable both regionally and by surrounding land use. For example, many suburban jurisdictions require open space allocations within the developed site, reducing the effective cost of land for BMPs to zero (Schueler, 1987). On the other hand, the cost of land may far outweigh construction and design costs in ultra-urban settings. For this

reason, some underground BMPs that are relatively expensive to construct may be attractive in this "ultra-urban" setting if sub-surface conditions are suitable (Lundgren, 1996). The land consumed per treatment volume depends largely on how much of the BMP's treatment is underground, and varies considerably (Table 6-9).

Table 6-9. Relative Land Consumption of Storm Water BMPs

BMP Type	Land consumption (% of Impervious Area)
Retention Basin	2-3%
Constructed Wetland	3-5%
Infiltration Trench	2-3%
Infiltration Basin	2-3%
Porous Pavement	0%
Sand Filters	0%-3%
Bioretention	5%
Swales	10%-20%
Filter Strips	100%

Note: Represents the amount of land needed as a percent of the impervious area that drains to the practice to achieve effective treatment.
Source: Claytor and Schueler, 1996

6.1.4 Operation and Maintenance Costs

Maintenance can be broken down into two primary categories: aesthetic/nuisance maintenance and functional maintenance. Functional maintenance is important for performance and safety reasons, while aesthetic maintenance is important primarily for public acceptance of BMPs, and because it may also reduce needed functional maintenance. Aesthetic maintenance is obviously more important for BMPs that are very visible, such as ponds and biofiltration facilities.

In most studies, operation and maintenance (O&M) costs have been estimated as a percentage of base construction costs (Table 6-10). While some BMPs require infrequent, costly

maintenance, others need more frequent but less costly maintenance.[5] Accordingly, selection of appropriate structural BMPs must factor in maintenance cost (and a responsible party to carry out maintenance) to ensure the necessary long-term performance. Typical maintenance activities are included in Table 5-3.

Table 6-10. Annual Maintenance Costs

BMP	Annual Maintenance Cost (% of Construction Cost)	Source(s)
Retention Basins and Constructed Wetlands	3%-6%	Wiegand et al, 1986 Schueler, 1987 SWRPC, 1991
Detention Basins[1]	<1%	Livingston et al, 1997; Brown and Schueler, 1997b
Constructed Wetlands[1]	2%	Livingston et al, 1997; Brown and Schueler, 1997b
Infiltration Trench	5%-20%	Schueler, 1987 SWRPC, 1991
Infiltration Basin[1]	1%-3%	Livingston et al, 1997; SWRPC, 1991
	5%-10%	Wiegand et al, 1986; Schueler, 1987; SWRPC, 1991
Sand Filters[1]	11%-13%	Livingston et al, 1997; Brown and Schueler, 1997b
Swales	5%-7%	SWRPC, 1991
Bioretention	5%-7%	(Assumes the same as swales)
Filter strips	$320/acre (maintained)	SWRPC, 1991

1. Livingston et al (1997) reported maintenance costs from the maintenance budgets of several cities, and percentages were derived from costs in other studies

[5] Maintenance costs can also vary significantly based on a variety of site- and region-specific parameters, therefore the maintenance costs presented in Table 6-10 should be considered only as general guidelines.

6.1.5 Long-Term BMP Costs: Two Scenarios

In order to compare various BMP options, costs were calculated for a 5-acre commercial site and a 38-acre residential site.[6] Construction costs were evaluated using the following steps:

1. *Calculate the water quality volume* (WQ_v).[7]
Using a water quality volume based on a 1-inch storm, the volume is equal to:

$$WQ_v = (.05 + .9I)\,A/12$$

where: WQ_v = Water Quality Volume (Acre-Feet)
I = Impervious Fraction in the Watershed
A = Watershed Area (Acres)

2. *Calculate the detention storage volume.*
Total detention storage was determined using standard peak flow methods (USDA/NRCS, 1986). Detention storage was calculated for a 5-inch storm.

3. *Calculate total volume.*
Many BMPs do not require any detention storage, but for BMPs that do provide flood storage, the total volume is the sum of the water quality and detention volumes calculated in steps 1 and 2.

4. *Determine the construction cost.*
The construction cost for each BMP is determined based on equations described in Section 6.1.1.

---

[6] Although these evaluations are useful for comparing potential costs of various structural BMPs, they should not be applied for use in all areas of the country. In addition, the BMPs, selected in these examples and the sizing criteria that the costs were based on should not be considered as recommendations for actual BMP selection and design. They are presented solely for illustrative purposes.

[7] "Water quality volume" refers to the volume of water that the BMP is designed to treat. For example, a BMP may be designed to capture the first inch of runoff from the drainage area. Any volume of rainfall over the first inch would bypass the BMP. Therefore water quality volume for this BMP would be one watershed inch.

6.1.5.1 5-Acre Commercial Development

The following data were used as the basis for the 5-acre commercial development.

Table 6-11. Data for the Commercial Site Scenario

Area (A)	5 acres
Impervious Cover (I)	65%
Water Quality Volume P · Rv · A/12 P = 1" of rainfall Rv = 0.5 + 0.9 (I) A = Drainage Area	0.26 ac-ft
Total Detention Storage (using TR-55 model)	0.74 ac-ft
Total Storage	1.00 ac-ft

These data were then used to compare various BMP options (Table 6-12). Grassed swales and filter strips were not included in this analysis because, although they do improve water quality, they are typically used only in combination with other BMPs in a new development area. Again, it is important to note that the cost of land is not included in this calculation. Although retention basins are the least expensive option on an annual basis, the cost of land may drive designs to less space-consumptive BMPs, such as sand filters or bioretention systems.

Table 6-12. BMP Costs for a Five Acre Commercial Development

BMP Type	Construction Cost Equation	Construction Cost	Typical Design, Contingency & Other Capital Costs (30% of Construction Costs)	Annual Maintenance Costs (% of Construction, $)	Notes	Sources
Retention Basin	$18.5V_t^{0.70}$	$32,700	$9,810	5%; $1,640	Much of the cost associated with this BMP is the extra storage to provide flood control and channel protection. Ponds are very reliable.	a, b, c, d, e
Infiltration Trench	$3.9WQ_v$ +2,900	$47,100	$14,100	12%; $5,650	Although infiltration trenches are designed to last a long time, they need to be inspected and rebuilt if they become clogged.	c, d, e
Infiltration Basin	$1.3WQ_v$	$14,700	$4,410	8%; $1,180	Infiltration basins require careful siting and design to perform effectively..	b, c, d, e
Sand Filter	$4WQ_v$	$45,200	$13,600	12%; $5,420	Sand filters require frequent maintenance in order to function long-term.	a, e, f
Bioretention	$5.30WQ_v$	$60,000	$18,000	6%; $3,600	Bioretention is a relatively new BMP. Little is known about its long-term performance.	a, d

1. WQv = Water Quality Volume, cu. ft. 2. V_t = Total Volume, cu. ft.
3. Sand filter volume was estimated at 4WQv, which is slightly high, to account for the relatively small drainage area.

a. Brown and Schueler, 1997b b. Wiegand et al, 1986 c. Schueler, 1987 d. SWRPC, 1991 e. US EPA, 1993a f. Livingston et al, 1997

6.1.5.2 38-Acre Residential Development

The following data were used as the basis for the 38-acre residential development.

Table 6-13. Data for the Residential Site Scenario

Area (A)	38 acres
Impervious Cover (I)	36%
Water Quality Volume	1.1 ac-ft
Total Detention Storage (using TR-55 model)	2.8 ac-ft
Total Storage	3.9 ac-ft

The same analysis conducted for the commercial site was repeated for the larger site (Table 6-14). Bioretention and infiltration systems were not included in this analysis, because these BMPs are best applied on smaller sites. The costs of swales and filter strips were also not included, although they could be effectively used in combination with retention systems to provide pretreatment.

6.1.6 Adjusting Costs Regionally

The cost data in these examples can be adjusted to specific zones of the country using the regional cost adjustment factors in Table 6-3. For example, if costs for Rainfall Zone 1 were needed, the data in Tables 6-12 or 6-14 would be multiplied by 1.12.

In addition, design variations in different regions of the country may cause prices to be changed. For example, wetland and wet ponds may be restricted in arid regions of the country. Furthermore, while retention basins are used in semi-arid regions, they usually incorporate design variations to improve their performance (Saunders and Gilroy, 1997). In cold regions, BMPs may need to be adapted to account for snowmelt treatment, deep freezes and road salt application (Oberts, 1994; Caraco and Claytor, 1997), which will cause additional changes in BMP costs.

Table 6-14. BMP Costs for a Thirty-Eight Acre Residential Development

BMP Type	Construction Cost Equation	Construction Cost	Design, Contingency and other Capital Costs (30% of Construction)	Annual Maintenance Costs (% of Construction; $)	Notes	Sources
Retention Basin	$18.5V_t^{0.70}$	$84,800	$25,400	5%; $4,240	Pond systems are relatively easy to apply to large sites.	a, b, c, d, e
Sand Filter	$2WQ_v$	$95,800	$28,700	12%; $11,500	Although the sand filter is used in this example, some evidence suggests that sand filters may be subject to clogging if used on a site that drains a relatively pervious drainage area such as this one.	a, e, f

1. WQv = Water Quality Volume, cu. ft. 2. Vt = Total Volume, cu. ft.
3. Sand filter volume was estimated at 2V, which is slightly low, to account for the relatively large drainage area

a. Brown and Schueler, 1997b b. Wiegand et al, 1986 c. Schueler, 1987 d. SWRPC, 1991 e. US EPA, 1993a f. Livingston et al, 1997

6.2 Non-Structural BMP Costs

Non-structural BMPs are management measures that prevent degradation of water resources by preventing pollution at the source, rather than treating polluted runoff. Non-structural practices include a variety of site-specific and regional practices, including: street sweeping, illicit connection identification and elimination, public education and outreach, land use modifications to minimize the amount of impervious surface area, waste collection and proper materials storage. While non-structural practices play an invaluable role in protecting surface waters, their costs are generally not as easily quantified as for structural BMPs. This is primarily because there are no "design standards" for these practices. For example, the cost of a public education program may vary due to staff size. However, it is possible to identify costs associated with specific components of these programs based on past experience.

6.2.1 Street Sweeping

The costs of street sweeping include the capital costs of purchasing the equipment, plus the maintenance and operational costs to operate the sweepers, as well as costs of disposing the materials that are removed. Both equipment and operating costs vary depending on the type of sweeper selected. There are several different options for sweepers, but the two basic choices are mechanical sweepers versus vacuum-assisted sweepers. Mechanical sweepers use brushes to remove particles from streets. Vacuum-assisted dry sweepers, on the other hand, use a specialized brush and vacuum system in order to remove finer particles. While the equipment costs of mechanical sweepers are significantly higher, the total operation and maintenance costs of vacuum sweepers can be lower (Table 6-15).

Table 6-15. Street Sweeper Cost Data

Sweeper Type	Life (Years)	Purchase Price ($)	Operation and Maintenance Costs ($/curb mile)	Sources
Mechanical	5	75,000	30	Finley, 1996; SWRPC, 1991
Vacuum-assisted	8	150,000	15	Satterfield, 1996; SWRPC, 1991

Using these data, the cost of operating street sweepers per curb mile were developed, assuming various sweeping frequencies (Table 6-16). The following assumptions were made to conduct this analysis:

- One sweeper serves 8,160 curb miles during a year (SWRPC, 1991).

- The annual interest rate is 8 percent.

Table 6-16. Annualized Sweeper Costs ($/curb mile/year)

Sweeper Type	Sweeping Frequency					
	Weekly	Bi-weekly	Monthly	Four times per year	Twice per year	Annual
Mechanical	1,680	840	388	129	65	32
Vacuum-Assisted	946	473	218	73	36	18

Modified from Finley, 1996; SWRPC, 1991; and Satterfield, 1996

6.2.2 Illicit Connection Identification and Elimination

One source of pollutants is direct connections or infiltration to the storm drain system of wastewaters other than storm water, such as industrial wastes. These pollutants are then discharged through the storm drain system directly to streams without receiving treatment. These illicit connections can be identified using visual inspection during dry weather or through the use of smoke or dye tests. Using visual inspection techniques, illicit connections can be identified for between $1,250 and $1,750 per square mile (Center for Watershed Protection, 1996).

6.2.3 Public Education and Outreach

Public education programs encompass many other more specific programs, such as fertilizer and pesticide management, public involvement in stream restoration and monitoring projects, storm drain stenciling, and overall awareness of aquatic resources. All public education programs seek to reduce pollutant loads by changing people's behavior. They also make the public aware of and gain support for programs in place to protect water resources. Most municipalities have at least some educational component as a part of their program. A recent survey found that 30 of the 32 municipal storm water programs surveyed (94 percent) incorporate an education element and 11 programs (34 percent) mandated this element in law or regulation (Livingston et al, 1997).

The City of Seattle, with a population of approximately 535,000, has a relatively aggressive education program, including classroom and field involvement programs. The 1997 budget for some aspects of the program is included in Table 6-17. Although this does not necessarily reflect typical effort or expenditures, it does provide information on some educational expenditures. These data represent only a portion of the entire annual budget.

Table 6-17. Public Education Costs in Seattle, Washington

Item	Description	1997 Budget
Supplies for Volunteers	Covers supplies for the Stewardship Through Environmental Partnership Program	$17,500
Communications	Communications strategy highlighting a newly formed program within the city	$18,000
Environmental Education	Transportation costs from schools to field visits (105 schools with four trips each)	$46,500
Education Services / Field Trips	Fees for student visits to various sites	$55,000
Teacher Training	Covers the cost of training classroom teachers for the environmental education program	$3,400
Equipment	Equipment for classroom education, including displays, handouts, etc.	$38,800
Water Interpretive Specialist: Staff	Staff to provide public information at two creeks	$79,300
Water Interpretive Specialist: Equipment	Materials and equipment to support interpretive specialist program	$12,100
Youth Conservation Corps	Supports clean-up activities in creeks	$210,900

Source: Washington DOE, 1997

Some unit costs for educational program components (based on two different programs) are included in Table 6-18.

Table 6-18. Unit Program Costs for Public Education Programs

Item	Cost	Source
Public Attitude Survey	$1,250-$1,750 per 1,000 households	Center for Watershed Protection, 1996
Flyers	10-25¢/ flyer	Ferguson et al, 1997
Soil Test Kit*	$10	Ferguson et al, 1997
Paint	25-30¢/SD Stencil	Ferguson et al, 1997
Safety Vests for Volunteers	$2	Ferguson et al, 1997

* Includes cost of testing, but not sampling.

Although public education has the intended benefit of raising public awareness, and therefore creating support of environmental programs, it is difficult to quantify actual pollutant reductions associated with education efforts. Public attitudes can be used as a gauge of how these programs perform, however. In Prince George's County, Maryland a public survey was used in combination with modeling to estimate pollutant load reductions associated with public education (Smith et al, 1994; Claytor, 1996; Figure 6-5). An initial study was conducted to estimate pollution from field application of fertilizers, and use of detergents, oil and antifreeze. Pollutant reductions were then completed assuming that 70 percent of the population complied with recommendations of the public education program. A follow-up survey was used to assess the effectiveness of the program. Although insufficient data were available to support a second model run, a follow-up survey indicated that educational programs influenced many citizen behaviors, such as recycling. They were unsuccessful, however, at changing the rate at which citizens apply lawn fertilizers.

Figure 6-5. Changes in Pollutant Load Associated with a Public Education Program Based on a Public Survey

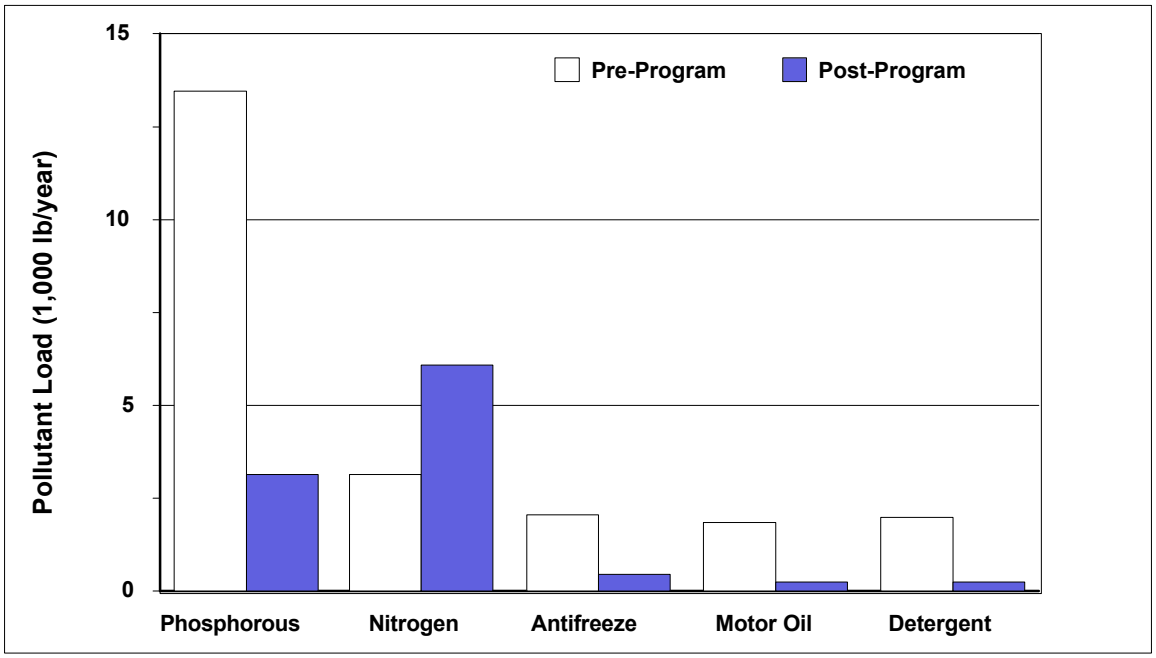

Source: Claytor, 1996

6.2.4 Land Use Modifications

One of the most effective tools to reduce the impacts of urbanization on water resources is to modify the way growth and development occurs across the landscape. At the jurisdictional or regional level, growth can be managed to minimize the outward extension of development. Jurisdictions can direct growth away from environmentally sensitive areas using such techniques as open space preservation, re-zoning or the transfer of development rights. At the site level, the nature of development can be modified to reduce the impacts of impervious cover at individual development projects through techniques such as reduced street widths, clustered housing, smaller parking lots, and incorporation of vegetative BMPs into site design. While there are legal fees associated with changing both local and regional zoning codes, data suggest that concentrating development and minimizing impervious cover at the site level can actually reduce construction costs to both developers and local governments.

By concentrating development near urban areas, the capital costs of development can be lowered substantially due to existing infrastructure and other public services. With conventional development patterns, the cost of servicing residential developments exceeds the tax revenues from these developments by approximately 15 percent (Pelley, 1997). By encouraging growth to occur in a compact region, rather than over a large area, these capital costs can be reduced substantially (Table 6-19).

Table 6-19. Comparison of Capital Costs of Municipal Infrastructure for a Single Dwelling Unit

Development Pattern	Capital Costs[1] (1987 Dollars)
Compact Growth[2]	$18,000
Low-Density Growth (3 units/acre)	$35,000
Low-Density Growth, 10 Miles from Existing Development[3]	$48,000

Notes
1. Costs include streets (full curb and gutter), central sewers and water supply, storm drainage and school construction.
2. Assumes housing mix of 30% single family units and townhouses; 70% apartments.
3. Assumes housing is located 10 miles from major concentration of employment, drinking water plant and sewage treatment plant.

Source: Frank, 1989

Savings can also be realized at the site level by reducing the costs of clearing and grading, paving and drainage infrastructure. A recent study compared conventional development plans with alternative options designed to reduce the impacts of development on the quality of water resources. The cost savings realized through these alternative options are summarized in Table 6-20. In all site designs, the road width was reduced from 28 feet to 20 feet, lot sizes were reduced or reconfigured to consume less open space, and on-site storm water treatment was provided.

Table 6-20. Impervious Cover Reduction and Cost Savings of Conservation Development

Location	Techniques Used	Impervious Cover Reduction	Cost Savings
Sussex County, DE	1. Reduced street widths 2. Smaller lots 3. Cluster development	38%	52%
New Castle County, DE	4.Houses clustered into attached units around courtyards	6%	63%
Kent County, DE	5. Reduced road and driveway widths 6. Minimum disturbance boundary	24%	39%

Source: Delaware DNREC, 1997

6.2.5 Oil and Hazardous Waste Collection

Providing a central location for the disposal of oil or hazardous wastes protects water quality by offering citizens an alternative to disposing of these materials in the storm drain. Disposal costs vary considerably depending on the size of the program, and what types of wastes are collected. One study estimated the capital costs at approximately $30,000, with about $12,000 maintenance for a used oil collection recycling program in a typical MS4 (US EPA, 1998b). This estimate was based on data from the Galveston Bay National Estuary Program. Data from the City of Livonia, Michigan indicates that the cost of hazardous waste disposal averages about $12 per gallon (Ferguson et al, 1997).

6.2.6 Proper Storage of Materials

Proper storage of materials can prevent accidental spills or runoff into the storm drain. The design of storage structures varies depending on the needs of the facility. There are also training costs associated with the proper storage of materials. Typical cost estimates, based on standard construction data, are $6 to $11 per square foot for pre-engineered buildings and $3.40 to $5 per square foot for a 6-inch thick concrete slab (Ferguson et al, 1997).

6.3 Benefits of Storm Water BMPs

Although it is possible to estimate the economic benefits of water quality improvement (US EPA, 1983a), it is difficult to create a "balance sheet" of economic costs and benefits for individual BMPs. Ideally, benefits analysis would specify and quantify a chain of events: pollutant loading reductions achieved by the BMP; the physical-chemical properties of receiving streams and consequent linkages to biologic/ecologic responses in the aquatic environment; and human responses and values associated with these changes. However, the necessary data to conduct such an analysis does not currently exist. Instead, the benefits can be outlined in terms of: 1) effectiveness at reducing pollutant loads; 2) direct water quality impacts; and 3) economic benefits or costs.

6.3.1 Storm Water Pollutant Reduction

A primary function of storm water BMPs is to prevent pollutants from reaching streams and rivers. While all BMPs achieve this function to some extent, there is considerable variability between different types of BMPs. The extent of benefits from non-structural BMPs may be more speculative, partly because their ability to influence human behavior is difficult to predict.

A detailed discussion of pollution removal efficiencies for individual structural BMPs is provided in Section 5.5 of this report, so only non-structural BMPs will be reviewed in this section. Unlike structural BMPs, it is generally not possible to associate specific pollutant removal rates with non-structural BMPs, with the exception of street sweeping (Satterfield, 1996). However, some non-structural BMPs are targeted at specific pollutants. Table 6-21 outlines non-structural BMPs believed by designers to be the most effective for removing specific types of pollutants.

Table 6-21. Non-Structural BMPs Suited to Controlling Various Pollutants

Pollutant	Appropriate BMPs	
Solids	Street Sweeping	Land Use Modifications
Oxygen-Demanding Substances	Street Sweeping Education: Storm Drain Stenciling Land Use Modifications	Education: Pet Scoop Ordinance Illicit Connections Eliminated
Nitrogen and Phosphorus	Street Sweeping Education: Pet Scoop Ordinance Land Use Modifications Proper Materials Handling	Illicit Connections Eliminated Education: Lawn Care Materials Storage and Recycling
Pathogens	Illicit Connections Eliminated Land Use Modifications	Education: Pet Scoop Ordinance
Petroleum Hydrocarbons	Street Sweeping Education: Storm Drain Stenciling Proper Materials Handling	Illicit Connections Eliminated Materials Storage and Recycling Land Use Modifications
Metals	Street Sweeping Education: Storm Drain Stenciling Proper Materials Handling	Illicit Connections Eliminated Materials Storage and Recycling Land Use Modifications
Synthetic Organics	Illicit Connections Eliminated Education: Storm Drain Stenciling Proper Materials Handling	Education: Lawn Care Materials Storage and Recycling Land Use Modifications
Temperature	Land Use Modifications	
pH	Illicit Connections Eliminated Proper Materials Handling	Materials Storage and Recycling Land Use Modifications

6.3.1.1 Solids

Both highway runoff and soil erosion can be sources of solids in urban runoff. Street sweeping can reduce solids in urban runoff by removing solids from roadways and parking lots before they can be detached and transported by runoff. The benefits associated with street sweeping depend largely on the climate. In arid regions, airborne pollutants are a serious concern, and there is a long time between storms for pollutants to accumulate[8]. In humid regions, on the other hand, frequent rainfall makes the use of sweepers between storms less practical. In colder

[8] Therefore, regular sweeping programs in these areas can potentially remove large amounts of solids from roadways.

regions, sweeping is recommended twice per year: once in the fall after leaves fall and once in the spring in anticipation of the spring snowmelt (MPCA, 1989).

Modifying land use to preserve open space and to limit the impervious cover can also reduce solids loads. By preserving open space and maintaining vegetative cover, the amount of land cleared is limited, thus reducing the erosion potential during construction. Natural vegetated cover has less than one percent of the erosion potential of bare soil (Wischmeier and Smith, 1978).

6.3.1.2 Oxygen-Demanding Substances

Since the primary oxygen-demanding substances are organic materials (such as leaves and yard waste), BMPs that target these substances are best suited to reducing the oxygen demand in storm water. BMPs that reduce sediment loads often also reduce the loads of the organic material associated with that sediment. Pet waste is also a significant source of organic pollutants, and its control can reduce the loads of oxygen demanding substances in urban runoff. Finally, programs geared at reducing illegal dumping and eliminating illicit connections and accidental spills of materials can reduce the oxygen demand associated with these sources.

6.3.1.3 Nitrogen and Phosphorus

Nitrogen and phosphorus are prevalent in urban and suburban storm water. Nitrogen and phosphorus are natural components of soil, and can enter runoff from storm-induced erosion. Additional sources include the use of fertilizer on urban lawns and airborne deposition. Street sweeping can reduce nutrient loads by removing deposited nutrients from the street surface. Programs that focus on lawn chemical handling or replacing turf with natural vegetation also act to reduce nutrient loading. Finally, programs that educate the public or industry about illegal dumping to storm drains can result in reducing the nutrient loads associated with dumping chemicals that have high nutrient content. Energy conservation and reduced automobile use can reduce airborne nitrogen deposition.

6.3.1.4 Pathogens

Pathogens, including protozoa, viruses and bacteria, are prevalent in urban runoff. Bacteria can be found naturally in soil, and the urban landscape can produce large loads of bacteria that can be carried by runoff. Dogs in particular can be a significant source of pathogens. Thus, pet scoop ordinances and associated education are effective tools at reducing bacteria in urban runoff. Illicit connections of sewage may also be a source of pathogens, therefore eliminating these sources can effectively reduce pathogens in runoff.

6.3.1.5 Petroleum Hydrocarbons

Petroleum hydrocarbons are present in many chemicals used in the urban environment, from gasoline to cleaning solvents. Since roadways are a major source of petroleum pollution, scheduled street sweeping can be used to remove hydrocarbon build-up prior to storm water runoff. Programs geared at preventing spills of chemicals to the storm drain, either through deliberate or accidental dumping, are effective at reducing hydrocarbon loads. Modifying the way land is developed can reduce hydrocarbon loads on both a site and a regional level by reducing the use of the automobile and replacing impervious surfaces with natural vegetation.

6.3.1.6 Metals

Metals sources in urban runoff include automobiles and household chemicals, which can contain trace metals. Street sweeping can reduce metals loads deposited on the road surface. In addition, programs that focus on reducing dumping and proper material storage can reduce accidental or purposeful spills of chemicals with trace metals to the storm drain system. Finally, modifying land use can reduce metals loads by reducing impervious cover, thus reducing total runoff containing metals, and reducing the roadway length, which is often a source of runoff containing metals.

6.3.1.7 Synthetic Organics

Much of the source of synthetic organics in the urban landscape is household cleaners and pesticides. Thus, education programs geared at reducing chemical and pesticide use, and proper storage and handling of these chemicals, can reduce their concentrations in urban runoff. In addition, land use modifications that replace turf with natural vegetation will reduce pesticide use.

6.3.1.8 Temperature

Most non-structural BMPs are not able to prevent the increase in temperature associated with urban development. One exception is the use of site designs that more closely mimic the natural hydrograph by reducing impervious cover and encouraging infiltration.

6.3.1.9 pH

The primary source of low pH in urban runoff is acid rain, and most non-structural BMPs are not used to treat this problem. BMPs that focus on proper materials handling and disposal can prevent dumping of chemicals with extremely high or low pH, but this is generally not a major problem in urban watersheds.

6.3.2 Hydrological and Habitat Benefits

As reviewed in Chapter 4, one major impact of urbanization is induced through the conversion of farmland, forests, wetlands, and meadows to rooftops, roads, and lawns. This process of urbanization has a profound influence on surface water hydrology, morphology, water quality, and ecology (Horner et al, 1994). In this section, the hydrologic and related habitat impacts are briefly discussed as well as the potential benefits that can be achieved by managing storm water runoff using structural and non-structural BMPs.

Many of these impacts can be directly or indirectly related to the change in the hydrologic cycle from a natural system to the urban system. Figure 4-1 illustrates the fundamental effects that occur along with the development process. In the natural setting, very little annual rainfall is converted to runoff and about half is infiltrated into the underlying soils and water table. This water is filtered by the soils, supplies deep water aquifers, and helps support adjacent surface waters with clean water during dry periods. In the urbanizing conditions, less and less annual rainfall is infiltrated and more and more volume is converted to runoff. Not only is this runoff volume greater, it also occurs more frequently and at higher magnitudes. The result is that less water is available to streams and waterways during dry periods and more flow is occurring during storms. A recent study in the Pacific Northwest found that the ratio of the two-year storm to the baseflow discharge increased more than 20 percent in developed sub-watersheds (impervious cover approximately 50 percent) versus undeveloped sub-watersheds (May et al, 1997).

As a result of urbanization, runoff from storm events increases and accelerates flows, increases stream channel erosion, and causes accelerated channel widening and down cutting (Booth, 1990). This accelerated erosion is a significant source of sediment delivery to receiving waters and also can have a smothering effect on stream channel substrates, thereby eliminating aquatic species habitat. As a result, aquatic habitat is often degraded or eliminated in many urban streams. The results are that aquatic biological communities are among the first to be impacted and/or simplified by land conversion and resulting stream channel modifications. Subsurface drainage systems which frequently serve urbanized areas also contribute to the problem, by bypassing any attenuation achieved through surface flows over vegetated areas.

A unifying theme in stream degradation is this direct link with impervious cover. Impervious cover, or imperviousness, is defined as the sum of roads, parking lots, sidewalks, rooftops, and other impermeable surfaces in the urban landscape. This unifying theme can be used to guide the efforts of the many participants in watershed protection. Figure 6-6 visually illustrates this trend in degradation for a series of small headwater streams in the Mid-Atlantic Piedmont. Here, four stream segments, each with approximately the same drainage area, and subjected to the same physiographic conditions, respond to the effects of increased impervious cover. Similar results have been observed in the Southern United States with studies in Virginia, North Carolina and Georgia evidencing this same decline in fish and macroinvertebrate populations with increasing impervious cover (Crawford and Lenant, 1989; Weaver and Garman, 1994; Couch et al, 1996)

Figure 6-6. Effects of Impervious Cover on Stream Quality

Sensitive Stream ➜
(Impervious Cover ≤10%)
- *Stable Channel*
- *Excellent Biodiversity*
- *Excellent Water Quality*

🡐 Impacted Stream
(Impervious Cover 10-20%)
- *Channel Becoming Unstable*
- *Fair to Good Biodiversity*
- *Fair to Good Water Quality*

Restorable Stream ➜
(Impervious Cover ≈40%)
- *Highly Unstable Channel*
- *Poor Biodiversity*
- *Poor to Fair Water Quality*

Non-Supporting Stream ➜
(Impervious Cover ≈65%)
- *Poor to No Biodiversity*
- *Poor Water Quality*

To mitigate this impact, many local and state governments have required the installation of storm water management detention basins to attenuate this increased runoff volume. It is important to recognize that the change in hydrology caused by urbanization affects more than just a single storm return interval (e.g., the two-year event). Urbanization shifts the entire "rainfall frequency spectrum" (RFS) to a higher magnitude. As illustrated in Figure 6-7, the most significant change is to the smallest, most frequent storms that occur several times per year. In the undeveloped condition, most of the rainfall from these events is infiltrated into the underlying soil. In the developed condition, much of this rainfall is runoff. As the storm return interval increases, the difference between the undeveloped and developed condition narrows. Many jurisdictions only require management of specific storms, usually the two, ten and sometimes, the one hundred year events. The two-year storm is probably the most frequently used control point along this frequency spectrum. Hence, while BMPs may do a fairly good job of managing these specific control points, there have been very few locations across the country that have specific criteria in place to manage storm water over a wide range of runoff events. Claytor and Schueler (1996) describe the RFS as:

> ...classes of frequencies often broken down by return interval, such as the two year storm return interval. Four principal classes are typically targeted for control by stormwater management practices. The two smallest, most frequent classes [Zones 1 and 2] are often referred to as water quality storms, where the control objectives are groundwater recharge, pollutant load reduction, and to some extent control of channel erosion producing events. The two larger classes [Zones 3 and 4] are typically referred to as quantity storms, where the control objectives are channel erosion control, overbank control, and flood control.

Figure 6-7. Stormwater Control Points Along the Rainfall Frequency Spectrum

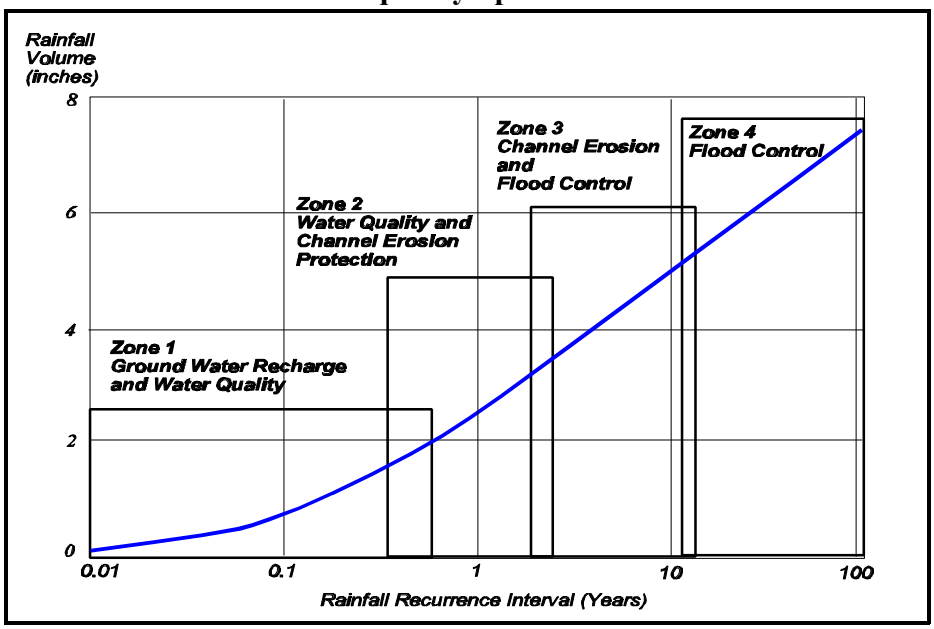

Source: Claytor and Schueler, 1996

One recent study by MacRae (1997) concluded that stream channels below storm water detention basins designed to manage the two year storm experienced accelerated erosion at three times the pre-developed rate. His findings went on to suggest that the streams were eroding at much the same rate as if no storm water controls existed.

Other jurisdictions have employed an additional level of detention storage above and beyond that required for the two year storm. This concept is often called “extended detention” (ED). McCuen and Moglen (1988) conducted a theoretical analysis of this design criteria based on sediment transport capacity of the pre-developed channel versus that with ED control. This study found ED could produce an 85 percent reduction in the pre-developed peak flow of the two-year storm. What it did not analyze, however, was the erosion potential over a wide range of storms. MacRae (1993) suggested a different storm water control criterion called “distributed runoff control” (DRC). Here, channel erosion is minimized if the erosion potential along a channel's perimeter is maintained constant with pre-developed levels. This is accomplished by providing a non-uniform distribution of the storage-discharge relationship within a BMP, where multiple control points are provided along the runoff frequency spectrum.

6.3.2.1 Benefits of BMPs to Control Hydrologic Impacts

Numerous prior studies have documented the degradation of aquatic ecosystems of urban and suburban headwater streams. As stated above, in general, the studies point to a decrease in stream quality with increasing urbanization. Unfortunately, the benefits of BMPs to protect streams from hydrologic impacts have only recently been investigated and only for a few studies.

Maxted and Shaver (1997), Jones et al (1997), and Horner et al (1997) attempted to isolate the potential beneficial influence of local storm water best management practices on the impervious cover/stream quality relationship. Horner examined the possible influence of stream-side management on stream quality as a function of urbanization. Coffman et al (1998) recently presented data on the potential hydrologic benefits of alternative land development techniques. Called the “Low Impact Development Approach,” this methodology attempts to mimic pre-developed hydrology by infiltrating more rainfall at the source, increasing the flow path and time of concentration of the remaining runoff, and providing more detention storage throughout the drainage network, as opposed to a one location at the end of the pipe.

The preliminary findings of Maxted and Shaver, and Jones et al, suggest that, for the BMPs examined, stream quality (as measured by a limited group of environmental indicators) cannot be sustained when compared to reference stream conditions. Jones assessed several BMPs by conducting biomonitoring (fish and macroinvertebrate sampling) above and below BMPs and comparing them to a reference watershed. He found that the biological community tended to be degraded immediately below BMPs as compared to the reference watersheds. One major flaw in the study was the lack of analysis in developed watersheds without BMPs. This would have compared the influence of BMPs on the aquatic community as compared to no BMPs.

Maxted and Shaver examined eight sub-watersheds with and without BMPs. Their study also concluded that BMPs did not adequately mitigate the impacts of urbanization once watershed impervious reached 20 percent cover. While this study was useful in defining the cumulative impacts of BMPs on watersheds, several critical questions remain. First, since no sub-watersheds with less than 22 percent impervious cover were analyzed, little is known about BMP ability to protect the most sensitive species seen in less developed watersheds. Data for sub-watersheds with BMPs was collected approximately three years after data for the sub-watersheds without BMPs, so climatic/seasonal constraints may have affected the outcome as much, or more than the BMPs themselves.

Horner et al (1997) evaluated several sub-watersheds, with varying levels of impervious cover, but only tangentially related the effectiveness of BMPs to protecting stream quality. Horner found that at relatively low levels of urbanization (approximately 4 percent impervious area) the most sensitive aquatic biological communities (e.g., salmonids) were adversely affected, and stream quality degradation (as measured by a several indicators) continued at a relatively continuous rate with increasing impervious area. Horner's study demonstrates a link between urbanization and stream quality in the Puget Sound region, but since the effects of BMPs were not directly assessed, the question of whether BMPs could "raise" these thresholds could not be answered.

Horner did find a positive relationship between stream quality and riparian buffer width and quality. Here, the otherwise direct relationship of degrading stream quality with increasing impervious cover was positively altered where good riparian cover existed. In other words, increasing the buffer width and condition tended to keep the stream systems healthier.

Coffman demonstrated techniques for maintaining pre-developed hydrologic parameters by replicating the curve number and time of concentration. The analysis indicated the amount of storage required on-site to accommodate the change in site imperviousness. The benefits of this type of development, while not yet fully monitored in a field study, are likely to include increased groundwater recharge, reduced channel erosion potential, and decreased flood potential.

One major hydrologic benefit of storm water management structures is the ability to mitigate for the potential flooding associated with medium to larger storms. Storm water detention and retention facilities have been applied in many parts of the country since about 1970 (Ferguson and Debo, 1990). These facilities include wet and dry basins, as well as rooftop and parking lot detention and underground storage vaults. These *storage facilities* attempt to reduce flooding downstream from developments by reducing the rate of flow out of the particular structure being used. Although the rate of flow is reduced, the volume of flow is generally not reduced. Instead, this volume is delivered downstream at a slower rate, and stretched out over a longer time. With the exception of properly design wet ponds, these structures do not provide any water quality benefit beyond the hydrologic modifications. This technique has proved to be a successful method of suppressing flood peaks when properly applied on a watershed-wide basis.

6.3.3 Human Health Benefits

Storm water can impact human health through direct contact from swimming or through contamination of seafood. Most human health problems are caused by pathogens, but metals and synthetic organics may cause increased cancer risks if contaminated seafood are consumed. Mercury, PCBs, and some pesticides have been linked to human birth defects, cancer, neurological disorders and kidney ailments. The risks may be greater to sensitive populations such as children or the elderly. BMPs that reduce pathogens, metals and synthetic organics will help to limit these health risks.

Economic benefits of avoiding human health problems can include swimming and recreation costs, as well as saved medical costs. One study in Saginaw, Michigan estimated that the swimming and beach recreation benefits associated with a CSO retention project exceeded seven million dollars (US EPA, 1998c). As another example, EPA initially estimated that proposed Phase II storm water controls would reduce the cost of shellfish-related illnesses by between $73,000 and $300,000 per year (US EPA, 1997d).

6.3.4 Additional and Aesthetic Benefits

Storm water BMPs can be perceived as assets or detriments to a community, depending on their design. Some examples of benefits include: increased wildlife habitat, increased property values, recreational opportunities, and supplemental uses. Detriments include: mosquito breeding, reduced property values, less developable land and safety concerns. These detriments can be mitigated through careful design.

6.3.4.1 Property Values and Public Perception

The impacts of BMPs on property values are site-specific. The presence of a structural BMP can affect property values in one of three ways: increase the value, decrease the value, or have no impact. BMPs that are visually aesthetic and safe for children can lead to increased property values. A practice becoming more prevalent is to situate developments around man-made ponds, lakes, or wetlands created to control flooding and reduce the impacts of urban runoff. Buffer zones and open areas that control runoff also provide land for outdoor recreation such as walking or hiking and for wildlife habitat. In many cases, developers are able to realize additional profits and quicker sales from units that are adjacent to such areas. A survey of residents in an Illinois subdivision indicates that residents are willing to pay between 5 percent and 25 percent more to be located next to a wet pond, but that being located next to a poorly-designed dry detention basin can reduce home values (Emmerling-Dinovo, 1995).

Safety is also a concern among the public. A childless adult may perceive a wet pond as an amenity, but a family might view it as a potential hazard to children. These concerns can be alleviated using such design features as gently sloping edges, a safety “bench” (a flat area

surrounding a pond) and the use of dense vegetation surrounding ponds and infiltration basins to act as a barrier.

Aesthetic maintenance is also important when considering long term impacts on property values. Poorly-maintained wet ponds or constructed wetlands may be unsightly due to excess algal growth or public littering. Wet ponds and constructed wetlands can also become mosquito breeding grounds. However, mosquito problems can usually be reduced or eliminated through proper design and/or organic controls such as mosquito-eating fish. Successful designs avoid shallow or stagnant water, and reduce large areas of periodic drying, as occur in a dry detention basin (McLean, 1995). All BMPs need to have trash and debris removed periodically to prevent odor and preserve aesthetic values.

6.3.4.2 Dual-Use Systems

Since BMPs can consume a large amount of space, communities may opt to use these facilities for other purposes in addition to storm water management. Two examples are "water reuse" ponds and dual use infiltration or detention basins. In one study, a storm water pond was used to irrigate a golf course in Florida, decreasing the cost of irrigation by approximately 85 percent (Schueler, 1994b). In the southwestern United States, BMPs are often completely dry in between rain events. In these regions, it is very common to design infiltration basins or detention basins as parks that are maintained as a public open space (Livingston et al, 1997).

6.4 Review of Economic Analysis of the NPDES Phase II Storm Water Rule

The proposed storm water Phase II rule specifies that Phase II municipalities and operators of construction sites disturbing between one and five acres of land must apply for and receive a storm water permit. To meet this requirement, municipalities must develop a storm water pollution prevention plan that addresses six minimum measures[9]. Operators of construction sites are required to incorporate soil and erosion controls into their construction sites and implement a water pollution prevention plan. The analysis presented here is a summary of the most recent benefit-cost analysis prepared for the proposed Phase II storm water rule (Preliminary draft number 3). In order to address the issues raised in the public comments and during internal review, EPA gathered additional data and information to refine the analysis of potential benefits and costs conducted for the proposed Phase II rule. These data, analyses, and results are described in detail in the Preliminary Draft of the Economic Analysis of the Final Phase II Storm

[9] The six minimum measures are:

- Public Education and Outreach on Storm Water Impacts
- Public Involvement/Participation
- Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
- Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control
- Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment
- Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations (US EPA, 1998c).

Water Rule ("EA"), and are summarized in the sections that follow. All cost and benefit estimates are presented in 1998 dollars.

The reader should note that the Agency continues to revise the analysis based on internal review and new data and information. EPA envisions completing the economic analysis in conjunction with the Storm Water Phase II Final Rule. Hence, all estimates are subject to future refinement.

6.4.1 Analyses of Potential Costs

This section provides an overview of the methodology used to estimate costs and pollutant loading reductions for both municipalities and construction sites subject to the final Phase II rulemaking. The specific components of the analysis are discussed in detail in the Draft Final EA. Current Agency estimates of national compliance costs, which are subject to change, are also provided.

6.4.1.1 Municipal Costs

EPA estimated annual per household program cost for automatically designated municipalities (MS4s) using actual expenditures reported by 35 Phase I municipalities. Based on census data, EPA estimated the Phase II municipal universe to be 5,040 MS4s with a total population of 85 million people and 32.5 million households. An average annual per household administrative cost was estimated to address application, record keeping, and reporting requirements, which was added to the program per household cost to derive a total average per household cost. To obtain the national estimate of compliance costs, the Agency multiplied the estimated total per household compliance cost ($9.09) by the expected number of households in Phase II communities. EPA estimates the national Phase II municipal compliance costs to be approximately $295 million (see Section 4.2.1.3 in the draft EA)[10].

6.4.1.2 Construction Costs

In estimating incremental costs attributable to the final Phase II rule, EPA estimated a per site cost for construction sites of one, three, and five acres and multiplied the cost by the total number of Phase II construction starts in these size categories to obtain a national estimate of compliance costs. The Agency used construction start data from eleven municipalities that record construction start information to estimate the number of construction starts disturbing between one and five acres of land (see Section 4.2.2.1 in the Draft Final EA).

---

[10] Estimated annual per household cost of compliance ranged from $0.63 to $60.44. See Section 4.2.1.2 in the Draft Final EA for a discussion of how EPA chose the mean value of $9.09 per household. Note that the estimated per household cost does not include municipal expenditures for post-construction storm water controls.

In estimating construction BMP costs, EPA used standard cost estimates from R.S. Means (R.S. Means, 1997a and 1997b) and created 27 model sites of typical site conditions in the United States. The model sites considered three different site sizes (1, 3, and 5 acres), three slope variations (3, 7, and 12 percent), and three soil erosivity conditions (low, medium, and high). The Agency used a database compiled by the Water Environment Federation (1992) to develop and apply BMP combinations appropriate to the model site conditions. For example, sites with shallow slopes and a low erosivity require few BMPs, while larger, steeper, and more erosive sites required more BMPs. Detailed site plans, assumptions, and BMPs that could be used are found in Appendix B-3 of the Draft Final EA. Based on the assumption that any combination of site factors are equally likely to occur on a given site, EPA averaged the matrix of estimated costs to develop an average cost for one, three, and five acre starts for all soil erodibilities and slopes. The average BMP cost was estimated to be $1,206 for a one-acre site, $4,598 for a three-acre site, and $8,709 for a five-acre site.

Administrative costs for the following elements were estimated per construction site and added to each BMP cost: submittal of a notice of intent (NOI) for permit coverage ($74); notification to municipalities ($17); development of a storm water pollution prevention plan ($1,219); record retention ($2); and submittal of a notice of termination ($17) for a total cost of $1,329 per site. From this analysis, EPA estimated total average compliance costs (BMP plus administrative) for a Phase II construction site of $2,535 for sites disturbing between one and two acres of land, $5,927 for sites disturbing between two and four acres, and $10,038 for sites disturbing between four and five acres of land.

The total per site costs were then multiplied by the total number of Phase II construction sites within each of those size categories to obtain the national compliance cost estimate. EPA estimated construction costs for 15 climatic zones to reflect regional variations in rainfall intensity and amount. Once the Phase II storm water rule is fully implemented, the total annual compliance cost is expected to be approximately $512 million (assuming 109,652 construction starts in 1998).

6.4.1.3 Pollutant Loading Reductions

To estimate municipal pollutant loading reductions for the final Phase II rulemaking, EPA used the results from a 1997 EPA draft report that calculated national municipal loading reductions for TSS based on the NURP study (US EPA, 1997d). To estimate pollutant loading reductions from Phase II construction starts, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers developed a model based on EPA's 27 models sites to estimate sediment loads from construction starts with and without Phase II controls (US ACE, 1998). Estimating the pollutant loading reduction for TSS does not capture the full extent of potential loading reductions that result from implementing storm water controls, but provides a minimum estimate of the reductions that may result from the

Phase II rule[11]. EPA also anticipates that the rule will result in reductions in oil and grease, nitrogen, phosphorus, pathogens, lead, copper, zinc and other metals. Estimated annual TSS loading reductions range from 639,115 to approximately 4 million tons for municipalities and 2 million to 8 million tons for construction sites assuming BMP effectiveness of 20 to 80 percent.

6.4.2 Assessment of Potential Benefits

A number of potential problems are associated with assessing the benefits from the Phase II rule, including identifying the regulated municipalities as sources of current impairment to waters and determining the likely effectiveness of various measures; difficulties in water quality modeling; difficulties in modeling construction site BMP effectiveness; and most importantly, the inability to monetize some categories of benefits with currently available data.

The national benefits of Phase II controls will depend on a number of factors, including the number, intensity, and duration of wet weather events; the success of municipal programs; the effectiveness of the selected construction site BMPs; the site-specific water quality and physical conditions of receiving waters; the current and potential use of receiving waters; and the existence of nearby "substitute" sites of unimpaired waters. Because these factors will vary substantially from site to site, data are not available with which to develop estimates of benefits for each site and aggregate to obtain a national estimate. As a result, the Agency developed national level estimates of benefits based largely on a benefits transfer approach. This approach allows estimates of value developed for one site and level of environmental change to be applied in the analysis of similar sites and environmental changes.

6.4.2.1 Anticipated Benefits of Municipal Measures

As part of an effort to quantify the value of the United States' waters impaired by storm water discharges, EPA applied adjusted Carson and Mitchell (1993) estimates of willingness to pay (WTP) for incremental water quality improvements to estimates of waters impaired by storm water discharges as reported by states in their biennial Water Quality Inventory reports[12]. Potential Phase II benefits are assumed to equal the WTP for the different water quality levels multiplied by the water quality impairment associated with Phase II municipalities multiplied by the relevant number of households (WTP x percent impaired x number of households).

The Carson and Mitchell estimates apply to all fresh water, however it is not clear how these values would be apportioned among rivers, lakes and the Great Lakes. Lakes are the water

---

[11] To date, there are no national studies that estimate pollutant loading reductions due to the implementation of municipal storm water controls for the other pollutants found in storm water runoff and discharges.

[12]EPA adjusted the WTP amounts to account for inflation growth in real per capita income, inflation, and a 30 percent increase in attitudes towards pollution control.

bodies most impaired by urban runoff and discharges, followed closely by the Great Lakes and then rivers. Hence, EPA applied the WTP values to the categories separately and assumed that the higher resulting value for lakes represents the high end of the range and the lower resulting value for rivers represents the low end of a value range for all fresh waters (i.e. high end assumes that lake impairment is more indicative of national fresh water impairment while low end assumes that river impairment is more indicative).

The extent to which impairment will be eliminated by the municipal measures is uncertain; hence, estimates are adjusted for a range of potential effectiveness of municipal measures. EPA expects that municipal programs will achieve at least 80% effectiveness, resulting in estimated annual benefits from fresh water use and passive use in the range of $67.2 to $241.2 million. The potential value of improvements in marine waters and human health benefits have not been quantified at this time.

6.4.2.2 Anticipated Benefits of Construction Site Controls

EPA estimates the benefits of construction site controls using a benefits transfer approach applying WTP estimates for an erosion and sediment control plan from Paterson et al (1993) contingent valuation (CV) survey of North Carolina residents. The adjusted WTP estimates are intended to reflect potential benefits of erosion and sediment control programs that protect all lakes, rivers, and streams. In order to transfer adjusted WTP results to estimate the potential benefits of the Phase II rule, EPA calculated the percentage of Phase II construction starts that are not covered by a state program or CZARA for each state. This percentage is multiplied by the number of households in the state and the adjusted mean WTP of $25. The results were then summed across all states and indicate that WTP for the erosion and sediment controls of the Phase II rule may be as high as $624.2 million per year.

6.4.3 Comparison of Benefits and Costs

EPA estimates the total compliance costs of the rule to be $807.2 million. The largest portion of the total cost, $512 million, is associated with erosion and sediment controls at construction sites. EPA was able to develop a partial monetary estimate of expected benefits of both the six minimum municipal measures and the construction components of the rule. The sum of these benefits ranges from $700 to $865 million annually [assuming 80 percent effectiveness of municipal programs and using the mean WTP ($25) from Paterson]. The largest portion of benefits, $624 million, are associated with erosion and sediment controls for construction sites.

6.5 Financial Issues

Effective storm water programs require both the existence of well-performing, cost-effective BMPs and sufficient funding. Financing issues are discussed extensively in other Agency

reports and only briefly reviewed below.[13] Section 6.5.1 focuses on financing options for municipal storm water programs but does not discuss regulatory impacts on municipalities.

6.5.1 Municipal Financing of Storm Water Programs

Around the nation, local government general tax funds are the most commonly used source of funding for storm water programs. However, this may be the least suitable source of storm water program or maintenance funding. General tax revenues originate at a number of sources and are used to finance an equally diverse number of public programs, including education, police and fire protection, civil and criminal courts, and social and economic support programs. Storm water programs and maintenance must compete against a large number of other vital public programs for a very limited number of tax dollars. This problem has been compounded in recent years by tax caps and the public's general opposition to new or higher taxes.

The unreliability of general tax funds has led many communities around the country to develop storm water utilities. Storm water utilities rely on dedicated user charges related to the level of service provided. Charges are typically paid by property owners and managed in a separate enterprise fund. A variety of methods are used to determine charges, but are usually based on some estimate of the amount of storm water runoff contributed by the property, such as the total impervious surface or a ratio of impervious surface to total property area. Generally a flat rate is charged for residential properties.

There are several advantages of using utility fees to finance storm water programs. Unlike general tax revenues, utility charges are a dedicated, stable, and predictable source of funds and are not subject to state "tax cap" limitations. Also, because charges are based on the user's contribution to storm water runoff, it is often seen as more equitable or fair. Finally, utility fees provide a mechanism to incorporate economic incentives for implementation of on-site storm water management through reduced charges. For example, credits or discounts are often provided for on-site retention of storm water by nonresidential property owners. Providing such incentives creates greater flexibility by allowing each user to choose the cheaper option - paying the utility charge or implementing on-site controls. Storm water utilities are now well established as an effective financing option. As of 1991, over 100 communities across the country had instituted storm water utilities (US EPA, 1994a).

Similar to utility fees, the use of inspection or permit fees to help publicly finance storm water programs represents a relatively new application of an established component of government revenues. Often, these fees are associated with the issuance of a permit, such as a

---

[13] EPA has prepared publications to assist local governments in planning for program funding (US EPA, 1994b). More recently the Agency has established an internet site with current information, the "Environmental Finance Information Network." The website address is http://www.epa.gov/efinpage/efin.htm .

building permit, clearing permit, storm water permit, or sewer connection permit. A permit program based upon fees for annual inspections, such as a storm water discharge or storm water operating permit, can provide a continuing source of funds. However, many permit or inspection fees are a one time charge, typically when the facility is first constructed. These are generally not a good funding source for continuing storm water system maintenance.

Finally, the use of dedicated contributions from land developers may be used to finance public maintenance of storm water systems. Under this program, the local government assumes the operation and maintenance of a storm water system constructed as part of a private development. All or a portion of the estimated required funding for the O&M is obtained through a one-time contribution by the land developer to a dedicated account which is controlled by the local government. Often the developer is responsible for O&M during a "warranty period," frequently the first two years. Dedicated contributions provide a secure, dedicated funding source that is not subject to state tax cap limits. A disadvantage is that dedicated contributions are only applicable to new storm water systems.

6.6 Summary

The use of BMPs to control storm water runoff and discharges where none previously existed will ultimately result in a change in pollutant loadings, and there are indications that in the aggregate BMPs will improve water quality. The actual manner in which the loadings reductions are achieved will depend on the BMPs selected, which will determine the associated costs. The physical-chemical properties of receiving streams and consequent linkages to biologic/ecologic responses in the aquatic environment, and human responses and values associated with these changes will determine the benefits.

References

American Public Works Association (APWA). 1992. *A Study of Nationwide Costs to Implement Municipal Storm Water Best Management Practices*. Southern California Chapter. Water Resource Committee.

Arnold, C.L. and C.J. Gibbons. 1996. "Impervious Surface Coverage: The Emergence of a Key Environmental Indicator." *Journal of the American Planning Association*. Vol. 62, No. 2.

Bannerman, R.T., A.D. Legg, and S. R. Greb. 1996. *Quality of Wisconsin Stormwater, 1989-94.* U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 96-458. Prepared in Cooperation with the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Madison, WI.

Bannerman, R.T., D.W. Owens, R.B. Dodds and N.J. Hornewer. 1993. "Sources of Pollutants in Wisconsin Stormwater." *Water Science and Technology*. Vol. 28, No. 3-5, pp. 241-259.

Barron, M.G. 1995. *Bioaccumulation and Bioconcentration in Aquatic Organisms.* CRC Press.

Bastian, R.K. 1997. "Potential Impacts on Receiving Waters." *Effects of Water Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems.* Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. L.A. Roesner, ed. American Society of Civil Engineers. New York, NY.

Bell, W. 1998. *Appropriate BMP Technologies for Ultra-Urban Applications*. Presented at the Regional Conference on Minimizing Erosion, Sediment and Stormwater Impacts: Protection and Enhancement of Aquatic Resources in the 21st Century, September 15-18, 1998. Newark, DE. Sponsored by Delaware DNREC.

Booth, D.B. 1990. "Stream Channel Incision Following Drainage Basin Urbanization." *Water Resources Bulletin*. Volume 26, No. 3, pp 407-417.

Brown, W. and T. Schueler. 1997a. *National Pollutant Removal Performance Database of Current Urban Stormwater Best Management Practices*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Brown, W. and T. Schueler. 1997b. *The Economics of Storm Water BMPs in the Mid-Atlantic Region*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Cahill, T. 1994. "A Second Look at Porous Pavement/Underground Recharge." *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol.1, No. 2.

California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 1963. *Water Quality Criteria.* Second Edition. Publication No. 3-A., pp. 284-285.

Caraco, D. and R. Claytor. 1997. *Design Supplement for Storm Water BMPs in Cold Climates*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Carr, D.W. and M.J. Kehoe. 1997. *Outfall Water Quality from Wet Detention Systems*. Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, FL.

Carson, R.T. and R.C. Mitchell. 1993. "The Value of Clean Water: The Public's Willingness to Pay for Boatable, Fishable, and Swimmable Water Quality." *Water Resources Research*. Vol. 29, No. 7, pp. 2445-2453.

Center for Watershed Protection. 1996. *Environmental Indicators to Assess the Effectiveness of Municipal and Industrial Stormwater Control Programs.* Ellicott City, MD.

Center for Watershed Protection. 1998. *Better Site Design: A Handbook for Changing Development Rules in Your Community.* Ellicott City, MD.

Civil Engineering Research Foundation (CERF). 1998. "Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Verification Program." Fact sheet updated December 1998. Environmental Technology Evaluation Center (EvTEC) website. http://www.cenet.org/evtec/eval/wsdot.htm

Claytor, R. 1996. "Public Survey Used to Estimate Pollutant Loads in Maryland." *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 361-363.

Claytor, R. and T. Schueler. 1996. *Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems*. Prepared for the Chesapeake Research Consortium. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Coffman, L., M. Clar, N. Weinstein. 1998. *Overview: Low Impact Development for Stormwater Management.* Unpublished.

Corish, K.A. 1995. *Clearing and Grading Strategies for Urban Watersheds*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, DC.

Couch, C., E. Hopkins and P, Hardy. 1996. *Influence of Environmental Settings on Aquatic Ecosystems in the Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint River Basin.* U. S. Geological Survey. Water Resources Investigations Report 95-4278.

Crawford, J.K. and D.R. Lenant. 1989. *Effects of Land Use on the Water Quality and Biota of Three Streams in the Piedmont Province of North Carolina.* U.S. Geological Survey. Water Resources Investigations Report 89-407. Raleigh, NC.

Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control (DNREC). 1997. *Conservation Design for Storm Water Management.* A Joint Effort Between DNREC and the Brandywine Conservancy. Dover, DE.

Driver, N.E., M.H. Mustard, R.B. Rhinesmith and R.F. Middelburg. 1985. *U. S. Geological Survey Urban Stormwater Data Base for 22 Metropolitan Areas Throughout the United States*. USGS Open File Report 85-337. Lakewood, CO.

Emmerling-Dinovo, C. 1995. "Storm Water Detention Basins and Residential Locational Decisions." *Water Resources Bulletin*. Vol. 31, No. 3, pp. 515-521.

Ferguson, B. K. 1990. "Urban Stormwater Infiltration: Purposes, Implementation, Results." *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*. Vol. 45, No. 6.

Ferguson, B., and T.N. Debo. 1990. *On-Site Stormwater Management: Applications for Landscape and Engineering*. Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York, NY.

Ferguson, T., R. Gignac, M. Stoffan, A. Ibrahim and J. Aldrich. 1997. *Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project: Cost Estimating Guidelines, Best Management Practices and Engineered Controls*. Wayne County, MI.

Field, R. M.L. O'Shea and K.K. Chin. 1993. "The Detection and Disinfection of Pathogens in Storm-Generated Flows." *Integrated Stormwater Management*. Lewis Publishers.

Finley, S. 1996. "Sweeping Works." *Pavement Maintenance and Reconstruction*. October/November, pp. 16-17.

Florida Concrete and Products Association. 1989. *Portland Cement Pervious Pavement Manual.* Publication No. 605. Orlando, FL.

Frank, J. 1989. *The Costs of Alternative Development Patterns: A Review of the Literature*. Urban Land Institute. Washington, DC.

Galli, J. 1988. *A Limnological Study of an Urban Stormwater Management Pond and Stream Ecosystem*. Master's Thesis. George Mason University.

Galli, J. 1990a. "Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Stormwater Management Best Management Practices." Appendix C. *Water Temperature and Freshwater Stream Biota: An Overview.* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, DC.

Galli, J. 1990b. *Peat-Sand Filters: A Proposed Stormwater Management Practice for Urbanized Areas*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Prepared for the Coordinated Anacostia Retrofit Program. Washington, DC.

Greb, S.R. and R.T. Bannerman. 1997. "Influence of Particle Size on Wet Pond Effectiveness." *Water Environment Research*. Vol. 69, No. 6.

Horner, R.R., J.S. Richey and D.P. Lettenmaier. 1985. *Source Control of Transit Base Runoff Pollutants*. Prepared for Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle. University of Washington. Seattle, WA.

Horner, R.R., J.J. Skupien, E. H. Livingston, and E. H. Shaver. 1994. *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues.* Terrene Institute and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington DC.

Horner, R.R., D.B. Booth, A. Azous and C. W. May. 1997. "Watershed Determinants of Ecosystem Functioning." *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems*. Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. L. A. Roesner, ed. American Society of Civil Engineers. New York, NY.

HydroQual. 1995. *City-Wide Floatables Study.* Prepared for the New York City Department of Environmental Protection. Mahwah, NJ.

Jones, R.C., A. Via-Norton and D.R. Morgan. 1997. "Bioassessment of BMP Effectiveness in Mitigating Stormwater Impacts on Aquatic Biota. *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems.* Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. L.A. Roesner, ed.

Karr and Chu. 1998. *Restoring Life in Running Waters: Better Biological Monitoring*

Kohlhepp, G.W. and R.A. Hellenthal. 1992. "The Effects of Sediment Deposition on Insect Populations and Production in a Northern Indiana Stream." Proceedings of 1991 Midwest Pollution Control Biologists Meeting. T. P. Simon and W. S. Davis, eds. *Environmental Indicators: Measurement and Assessment Endpoints.* EPA 905-R-92-003. Washington, DC.

Krabbenhoft, D.P. and D.A. Rickert. 1995. *Mercury Contamination of Aquatic Ecosystems*. U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet No. FS-216-95. Madison, WI.

Krug, W.R. and G.L. Goddard. 1986. *Effects or Urbanization on Streamflow, Sediment Loads, and Channel Morphology in Pheasant Branch Basin Near Middleton, Wisconsin.* U.S. Geological Survey Report No. 85-4068. Denver, CO.

Lake Barcroft Watershed Improvement District. 1998. "Stormwater Flow Regulation." *Watershed and Lake BMP s: Best Management Practices Appropriate for Established Urban Communities.* Falls Church, VA.

Limburg, K.E. and R.E. Schmidt. 1990. "Patterns of Fish Spawning in Hudson River Tributaries: Response to an Urban Gradient?" *Ecology*. Vol. 71. No. 4.

Livingston, E., E. Shaver, J. Skupien and R. Horner. 1997. *Operation, Maintenance and Management of Storm Water Management Systems*. Watershed Management Institute. Ingleside, MD.

Livingston, E.H., M.P. Wanielista and J.N. Bradner. 1998. *Stormwater Reuse: An Added Benefit of Wet Ponds*. Presented at the Regional Conference on Minimizing Erosion, Sediment and Stormwater Impacts: Protection and Enhancement of Aquatic Resources in the 21st Century. September 15-18, 1998, Newark, DE. Sponsored by Delaware DNREC.

Lundgren, T.J. 1996. "Multi-Chamber Treatment Train Developed for Stormwater Hot Spots." *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 445-449.

MacRae, C.R. 1993. *An Alternative Design Approach for the Control of Stream Erosion Potential in Urbanizing Watersheds*. Sixth International Conference on Urban Storm Drainage. September. 12-17. Niagara Falls, Ontario.

MacRae, C.R. 1997. "Experience from Morphological Research on Canadian Stream: Is Control of the Two Year Frequency Runoff Event the Best Basis for Stream Channel Protection?" *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems*. Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. L. A. Roesner, ed. American Society of Civil Engineers. New York, NY.

Malina, J. F. 1996. "Chapter 8: Water Quality." *Water Resources Handbook*. L. W. Mays, ed. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY.

Martin, E. H. and J. L. Smoot. 1986. *Constituent-Load Changes in Urban Stormwater Runoff Routed Through a Detention Pond Wetlands System in Central Florida*. U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigation Report 85-4310. Denver, CO.

Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE). 1998. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Volumes I and II*. September 1998 Review Draft. Prepared by the Center for Watershed Protection. Baltimore, MD.

Masterson, J. P. , and R.T. Bannerman. 1994. *Impacts of Stormwater on Urban Streams in Milwaukee County, Wisconsin.* National Symposium on Water Quality, Nov. 1994.

Maxted, J. and E. Shaver. 1997. "The Use of Retention Basins to Mitigate Stormwater Impacts on Aquatic Life." *Effects of Water Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems*. L. A. Roesner, ed. American Society of Civil Engineers. New York, NY.

May, C.W., R.R. Horner, J.R. Karr, B.W. Mar and E.B. Welch. 1997. "Effects of Urbanization on Small Streams in the Puget Sound Lowland Ecoregion." *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 483-494.

McClean, J. 1995. "Mosquitos in Constructed Wetlands-A Management Bugaboo?" *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 203-207.

McCuen, R.H. and G.E. Moglen. 1988. "Multicriterion Stormwater Management Methods." *Journal of Water Resources Planning & Management*. Vol. 114, No. 4, pp. 414-431.

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA). 1989. *Protecting Water Quality in Urban Areas: Best Management Practices for Minnesota*. St. Paul, MN.

Noel, D.C., M.L. Terstriep and C.A. Chenoweth. 1987. *Nationwide Urban Runoff Program: Data Report, Winston-Salem, North Carolina*. Prepared by Illinois State Water Survey for US EPA, Urban Nonpoint Sources Section. SWS Contract Report 410-3. Champaign, IL.

Northern Virginia Planning District Commission (NVPDC). 1992. *Northern Virginia BMP Handbook: A Guide to Planning and Designing Best Management Practices in Northern Virginia.* Annandale, VA.

NVPDC. 1996a. *Northern Virginia BMP Handbook Addendum: Sand Filtration Systems*. Annandale, VA.

NVPDC. 1996b. *Nonstructural Urban BMP Handbook: A Guide to Nonpoint Source Pollution Prevention and Control through Nonstructural Measures.* Annandale, VA.

Novotny, V. and H. Olem. 1994. *Water Quality: Prevention, Identification and Management of Diffuse Pollution.* Van Nostrand Reinhold. New York, NY.

Oberts, G. 1994. "Performance of Storm Water Ponds and Wetlands in Winter." *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 64-67.

Paterson, R.G., M.I. Luger, R.J. Burby, E.J. Kaiser, H.R. Malcomb, and A.C. Beard. 1993. "Costs and Benefits of Urban Erosion and Sediment Control: The North Carolina Experience." *Environmental Management*. Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 167-178.

Pelley, J. 1997. "The Economics of Urban Sprawl." *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 461-468.

Pitt, R.E. 1995. "Effects of Urban Runoff on Aquatic Biota." *Handbook of Ecotoxicology*. D.J. Hoffman, B.A. Rattner, G.A. Burton and J. Cairns, eds. CRC Press.

Pitt, R., R. Field, M. Lalor, and M. Brown. 1995. "Urban Stormwater Toxic Pollutants: Assessment, Sources, and Treatability." *Water Environment Research*. Vol. 67, No. 3.

Prince George's County, Maryland. 1993. *Design Manual for Use of Bioretention in Stormwater Management*. Prepared by ETA, Inc. and Biohabitats, Inc. for Prince George's County Department of Environmental Resources. Landover, MD.

RS Means. 1997a. *Building Construction Cost Data, 56th Edition, 1998*. R. S. Means Company, Inc. Kingston, MA

RS Means. 1997b. *Site Work and Landscape Cost Data, 17th Edition, 1998*. R.S. Means Company, Inc. Kingston, MA.

Rushton, B.T. and C.W. Dye. 1993. *An In-Depth Analysis of a Wet Detention Stormwater System*. Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, FL.

Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project (SMBRP). 1990. *An Assessment of Inputs of Fecal Indicator Organisms and Human Enteric Viruses From Two Santa Monica Storm Drains.* Technical Report. M. Gold, M. Bartlett, J. Dorsey, C. McGee. Monterey Park, CA.

SMBRP. 1992. *Pathogens and Indicators in Storm Drains Within the Santa Monica Bay Watershed.* M. Gold, M. Bartlett, C. McGee, G. Deets. Monterey Park, CA.

SMBRP. 1996. *An Epidemiological Study of Possible Adverse Health Effects of Swimming in Santa Monica Bay.* R. Haile, J. Alamillo, K. Barrett, R. Cressey, J. Dermond, C. Ervin, A. Glasser, N. Harawa, P. Harmon, J. Harper, C. McGee, R. Millikan, M. Nides, J. White. Monterey Park, CA.

Satterfield, C. 1996. *Enviro Whirl 1 PM-10 Efficiency Study: Removing Reentrained Road Dust*. Lake, CA.

Saunders, G. and M. Gilroy. 1997. *Treatment of Nonpoint Source Pollution With Wetland/Aquatic Ecosystem Best Management Practices*. Lower Colorado River Authority. Austin, TX.

Schueler, T. 1987. *Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual For Planning and Designing Urban BMPs.* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, DC.

Schueler, T., P. Kumble and M. Heraty. 1992. *A Current Assessment of Urban Best Management Practices: Techniques for Reducing Non-Point Source Pollution in the Coastal Zone.* Technical Guidance to Implement Section 6217(g) of the Coastal Zone Management Act. Prepared for US EPA. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, D.C.

Schueler, T. 1994a. "Developments in Sand Filter Technology to Improve Storm Water Runoff Quality." *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 47-54.

Schueler, T. 1994b. "Water Reuse Ponds Developed in Florida." *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol. 1, No. 2, pg. 72.

Schueler, T. and R. Claytor. 1995. "Impervious Cover as an Urban Stream Indicator and a Watershed Management Tool." *Effects of Water Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems*. L.A. Roesner, ed. American Society of Civil Engineers. New York, NY.

Schueler, T. 1997. "Comparative Removal Capability of Urban BMPs: A Reanalysis." *Watershed Protection Techniques*. Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 515-520.

Shaver, E. and R. Baldwin. 1991. *Sand Filter Design for Water Quality Treatment.* Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control. Dover, DE.

Shepp, D.L. 1996. *Petroleum Hydrocarbon Concentrations Observed in Runoff form Discrete, Urbanized Automotive-Intensive Land Uses.* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, DC.

Smith, J., S. Paul, C. Collins, A. Cavacas and M. Lahlou. 1994. "Public Survey and Pollutant Model for Prince George's County." *Proceedings from Watershed 93: A National Conference on Watershed Management*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 840-R-94-002. Washington, DC.

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SWRPC). 1991. *Costs of Urban Nonpoint Source Water Pollution Control Measures*. Waukesha, WI.

Strecker, E.W., J. M. Kersnar, E.D. Driscoll and R.R. Horner. 1992. *The Use of Wetlands for Controlling Stormwater Pollution*. Terrene Institute. Washington, DC. Reprinted by US EPA as EPA 904-R-92-012, April 1992.

Strecker, E.W. 1995. "Constituents and Methods for Assessing BMPs." *Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs*. Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. August 7-12, 1994. Mount Crested Butte, CO. Harry C. Torno, ed. American Society of Civil Engineers. New York.

Strecker, E.W. 1998. *Considerations and Approaches for Monitoring the Effectiveness of Urban BMPs.* Presented at the National Conference on Retrofit Opportunity for Water Resources Protection in Urban Environments. February 9-12, 1998, Chicago, IL. Published by US EPA as EPA/625/R-99/002, July 1999.

Strecker, E.W. and M. Quigley. 1998. *Technical Memorandum - Task 2.2. Summarizing Results of Preliminary Review of Documents.* Prepared for the ASCE National Stormwater BMP Database Project. Unpublished. April 10, 1998. (Available on the ASCE website, http://www.asce.org/peta/tech/nsbd01.html)

Terrene Institute. 1990. *Urban Targeting and BMP Selection.* Washington, DC.

Terrene Institute. 1996. *A Watershed Approach to Urban Runoff: Handbook for Decision-makers.* Terrene Institute and US EPA. Washington, DC.

Torno, H.C., ed. 1995. *Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs*. Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. August 7-12, 1994, Mount Crested Butte, CO. American Society of Civil Engineers. New York, NY.

Urban Drainage and Flood Control District (UDFCD). 1992. *Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual, Volume 3 - Best Management Practices*. Urban Drainage and Flood Control District. Denver, CO.

Urbonas, B. and E.W. Strecker. 1996. *Parameters to Report - Final Lists and Suggested Data Base Structure*. Prepared for the ASCE National Stormwater BMP Database project. Unpublished. September 13, 1996. (Available on the ASCE website, http://www.asce.org/peta/tech/nsbd01.html)

Urbonas, B.R, J.T. Doerfer and L.S. Tucker. 1997. *Field Evaluation of a Stormwater Sand Filter*. Urban Drainage and Flood Control District. Denver, CO. (Available on the UDFCD website, http://www.udfcd.org)

Urbonas, B. 1999. "Design of a Sand Filter for Water Quality Enhancement." *Water Environment Research.* Vol. 71, No. 1, pp. 102-113.

US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1998. *Analysis of BMPs for Small Construction Sites*. Prepared for EPA Office of Wastewater Management.

US Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA/NRCS). 1986. *Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds*. Technical Release 55 (TR-55). Washington, DC.

US Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). 1976. *Quality Criteria for Water.* Washington, DC. Pp. 218-231.

US EPA. 1983. *Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program: Volume 1 - Final Report*. Water Planning Division. Washington, DC. NTIS Publication No. 83-185552. (Note: An Executive Summary may be obtained from EPA, Publication No. EPA-841-S-83-109.)

US EPA. 1983a. *A Comparison of Alternative Approaches for Estimating Recreation and Related Benefits of Water Quality Improvement*. EPA-230-05-83-001. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1988. *Water Quality Standards Criteria Summaries: A Compilation of State/Federal Criteria; Temperature.* EPA 440/5-88/023.

US EPA. 1990. "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Regulations for Storm Water Discharges." (Phase I Final Rule.) *Federal Register*. 55 FR 47990, November 16, 1990.

US EPA. 1992a. *Acid Rain Program: Overview*. EPA 430-F-92-019. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1992b. *Acid Rain Program: Environmental Benefits*. EPA 430-F-92-015. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1992c. *NPDES Storm Water Sampling Guidance Document*. EPA 833-B-92-001. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1992d. *Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.* EPA 832-R-92-005. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1992e. *Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.* EPA 832-R-92-006. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1993a. *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*. EPA 840-B-92-002. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1993b. *Investigation of Inappropriate Pollutant Entries into Storm Drainage Systems - A User s Guide*. EPA 600-R-92-238. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1993c. *Handbook Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention and Control Planning*. EPA 625-R-93-004. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1993d. *Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control Program: Program Development and Approval Guidance.* EPA 841-B-93-003. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1994a. *Storm Water Utilities: Innovative Financing for Storm Water Management: Final Report*. Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1994b. *A State and Local Government Guide to Environmental Program Funding Alternatives.* EPA 841-K-94-001. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1995a. *National Water Quality Inventory: 1994 Report to Congress.* EPA 841-R-95-005. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1995b. *Storm Water Discharges Potentially Addressed by Phase II of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Storm Water Program: Report To Congress.* EPA 833-K-94-002. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1995c. *Economic Benefits of Runoff Controls.* EPA 841-S-95-002. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1996a. *Protecting Natural Wetlands: A Guide to Stormwater Best Management Practices.* EPA-843-B-96-001. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1996b. *Green Development: Literature Summary and Benefits Associated with Alternative Development Practices*. EPA-841-B-97-001. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1996c. *Biological Criteria: Technical Guidance for Streams and Small Rivers.* Revised Edition. EPA 822-B-96-001. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1996e. *Municipal Wastewater Management Fact Sheets: Storm Water Best Management Practices.* EPA 832-F-96-001. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1997a. *Urbanization and Streams: Studies of Hydrologic Impacts.* EPA 841-R-97-009. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1997b. *Pesticide Industry Sales and Usage: 1994 and 1995 Market Estimates*. EPA 733-R-97-002. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1997c. *Monitoring Guidance for Determining the Effectiveness of Nonpoint Source Controls*. EPA 841-B-96-004. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1997d. *Economic Analysis of the Storm Water Phase II Proposed Rule: Final Draft*. Office of Wastewater Management. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1997e. *Potential Value of U.S. Waters Impaired by Urban Wet Weather Discharges*. Working Draft. Office of Wastewater Management. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1997f. *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Rivers: Periphyton, Benthic, Macroinvertebrates, and Fish.* Revision. EPA 841-D-97-002. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1998a. *Listing of Fish and Wildlife Advisories - 1997.* EPA 823-C-98-001. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1998b. *Phase I Storm Water Modeling Technical Report*. Office of Wastewater Management. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1998c. "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System--Proposed Regulations for Revision of the Water Pollution Control Program Addressing Storm Water Discharges." (Phase II Proposed Rule.) *Federal Register.* 63 FR 1536, January 8, 1998.

US EPA. 1998d. *National Water Quality Inventory: 1996 Report to Congress.* EPA 841-R-97-008. Washington, DC.

US EPA. 1998e. *Case Studies of the Benefits of Controlling Urban Wet Weather Flows*. Office of Wastewater Management. Washington, DC.

Walker, W.W. 1987. Phosphorus Removal by Urban Runoff Detention Basins. *Lake and Reservoir Management: Volume III.*

Washington Department of Ecology (DOE). 1997. *NPDES Implementation Data for Seattle, Washington*.

Water Environment Federation (WEF) and American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). 1992. *Design and Construction of Urban Storm Water Management Systems.* WEF Manual of Practice No. FD-20. ASCE Manuals and Reports of Engineering Practice No. 77. Alexandria, VA and New York, NY.

WEF and ASCE. 1998. *Urban Runoff Quality Management.* WEF Manual of Practice No. 23. ASCE Manual and Report on Engineering Practice No. 87. Alexandria, VA and Reston, VA.

Weaver, L.A. and G.C. Garman. 1994. "Urbanization of a Watershed and Historical Change in a Stream Fish Assemblage." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. Vol. 123, pp. 162-172.

Wiegand, C., T. Schueler, W. Chittenden and D. Jellick. 1986. "Cost of Urban Runoff Controls." *Urban Runoff Quality Impact and Quality Enhancement Technology*. Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference, June 23-27, 1986, Henniker, NH. B. Urbonas and L.A. Roesner, ed. American Society of Civil Engineers. New York, NY.

Wischmeier, W., and D. Smith. 1978. *Predicting Rainfall Erosion Losses - A Guide to Conservation Planning*. Agriculture Handbook 537. US Department of Agriculture. Washington, DC.

Index

adsorption, 5.5, 5.6, 5.9, 5.16, 5.23, 5.25, 5.55, 5.67
antimony, 4.17
arsenic, 4.17
ASCE (American Society of Civil Engineers), 1.1, 2.3, 2.4, 5.7, 5.42, 5.43, 5.47-5.50, 5.53, 5.56
automotive product, 2.2, 5.30
bacteria, 4.1, 4.2, 4.7, 4.9, 4.14, 4.35, 4.44, 4.47, 5.6, 5.12, 5.32, 5.33, 5.50-5.52, 5.57, 5.68, 5.75, 5.82, 5.83, 6.30
basin, 2.2, 4.4, 5.8-5.10, 5.12-5.14, 5.17, 5.19, 5.33, 5.38, 5.50, 5.56, 5.57, 5.60, 5.69, 5.76, 5.77, 6.3, 6.4, 6.6-6.9, 6.11, 6.14, 6.18, 6.20, 6.37, 6.38
benefits, 1.1-1.3, 5.8, 5.9, 5.56, 5.84, 6.1, 6.28, 6.29, 6.32, 6.35-6.38, 6.41, 6.42, 6.44
beryllium, 4.17
biological monitoring, 1.2, 5.46
bioretention, 2.2, 5.3, 5.23-5.26, 5.37, 5.51, 5.74, 5.76, 5.77, 5.83, 5.84, 6.1, 6.3, 6.4, 6.12, 6.14, 6.15, 6.17-6.19
BMP (best management practices), 1.1-1.3, 2.2-2.4, 3.5, 5.1, 5.4, 5.5, 5.7-5.9, 5.11, 5.17, 5.31, 5.36-5.39, 5.41-5.54, 5.56, 5.58, 5.59, 5.82, 5.84, 5.85, 6.1-6.5, 6.7, 6.9, 6.13-6.21, 6.28, 6.35-6.37, 6.40, 6.41
BOD (biochemical oxygen demand), 2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.10, 4.12, 4.35, 5.32, 5.50
cadmium, 4.17, 4.18, 5.52, 5.57, 5.68, 5.75, 5.82
capital costs, 5.2, 6.2, 6.4, 6.7, 6.9, 6.13, 6.18, 6.20, 6.21, 6.25-6.27
catch basin, 2.2, 4.4, 5.8, 5.33, 5.50
channel erosion, 4.2, 4.9, 4.30, 6.32, 6.34-6.36
chemical pollutant monitoring, 1.2
chlordane, 4.17
chromium, 4.17, 5.57, 5.68, 5.72, 5.73, 5.75, 5.80-5.82
chrysene, 4.17, 4.19
Clean Water Act, 1.1, 2.1, 3.1
Coastal Zone, 1.3, 3.3
COD (chemical oxygen demand, 4.7, 4.8, 4.10-4.12
cold climates, 5.42, 5.58
combined sewer, 2.2, 4.4, 4.5
construction activity, 3.2, 5.36
construction cost, 6.3, 6.5, 6.6, 6.8, 6.11-6.13, 6.15, 6.16
construction site, 3.2, 5.18, 5.55, 6.38, 6.40-6.42
contamination, 1.2, 4.2, 4.13, 4.35, 4.44, 4.45, 4.48, 5.9, 5.12, 6.37
copper, 4.7, 4.8, 4.11, 4.16-4.18, 5.35, 5.52, 5.57, 5.68, 5.72, 5.73, 5.75, 5.80-5.82, 6.41
costs, 1.1, 1.3, 2.2, 5.2, 5.17, 5.54, 6.1-6.9, 6.11-6.16, 6.18-6.28, 6.37-6.40, 6.42, 6.44
Crestwood Marsh Constructed Wetland, 5.69, 5.71, 5.72
cyanide, 5.36
cyclohexane, 4.17
database, 2.3, 4.6, 5.7, 5.43, 5.47, 5.53, 6.40

degradation, 4.1, 4.2, 4.5, 4.24, 4.32, 5.4, 5.6, 5.14-5.16, 5.25, 5.40, 5.56, 5.76, 5.83-5.85, 6.21, 6.32, 6.35, 6.36
detention, 2.2, 4.37, 5.1, 5.3, 5.5, 5.7, 5.8, 5.11-5.14, 5.18, 5.28, 5.38, 5.51, 5.54, 5.59, 5.69, 5.70, 5.74, 5.76, 5.83, 5.84, 6.1-6.3, 6.6, 6.7, 6.15-6.17, 6.19, 6.34-6.38
dichloromethane, 4.17
dissolved oxygen, 4.12, 4.13, 4.35, 5.43, 5.45, 5.59
domestic wastewater, 4.10, 4.11
education, 5.1, 5.7, 5.30, 5.32, 5.33, 5.48, 5.49, 6.21-6.25, 6.29-6.31, 6.38, 6.43
effectiveness, 1.1, 1.2, 4.6, 5.33, 5.42-5.50, 5.59, 5.83-5.85, 6.24, 6.28, 6.36, 6.41, 6.42
efficiency, 1.2, 1.3, 2.3, 5.1, 5.4, 5.5, 5.9, 5.13, 5.14, 5.36, 5.42, 5.45, 5.46, 5.48, 5.50, 5.52-5.58, 5.67-5.69, 5.74-5.76, 5.82, 5.83, 5.85
efficiency ratio, 5.45
effluent guidelines, 1.1, 2.1, 3.2
EMC (event mean concentration), 5.45, 5.52
endosulfan, 4.17
EPA (Environmental Protection Agency), 1.1-1.1, 1.3, 2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 3.1-3.4, 4.1, 4.6, 4.8, 4.12, 4.14, 4.16-4.18, 4.20, 4.22-4.26, 4.30, 4.32, 4.35, 4.36, 4.47, 4.48, 5.2, 5.9, 5.31, 5.33, 5.42, 5.44, 5.46-5.48, 5.53, 5.54, 5.60, 5.69, 5.70, 5.77, 5.84, 6.5, 6.6, 6.18, 6.20, 6.27, 6.28, 6.37-6.43
erosion, 1.2, 3.2, 4.1, 4.2, 4.9, 4.11, 4.24, 4.26, 4.29, 4.30, 4.33, 4.35, 5.11, 5.25, 5.35, 5.36, 5.39, 5.41, 5.55, 5.77, 6.1, 6.2, 6.6, 6.13, 6.29, 6.30, 6.32, 6.34-6.36, 6.38, 6.42
erosion control, 6.34
ETV (Environmental Technology Verification) program, 5.29
event mean concentration, 3.1, 4.18, 4.19, 5.45
Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 4.6, 5.47, 5.48
filter, 2.2, 2.4, 4.40, 4.47, 5.2, 5.3, 5.5, 5.8, 5.17-5.23, 5.25-5.27, 5.36-5.40, 5.51, 5.54, 5.56, 5.74-5.83, 6.1, 6.3, 6.4, 6.11-6.15, 6.17-6.20
filtration, 2.2, 5.5, 5.8, 5.9, 5.12, 5.14, 5.16-5.19, 5.21-5.23, 5.25, 5.28, 5.29, 5.36, 5.37, 5.51, 5.67, 5.69, 5.74-5.77, 5.83
financial issues, 6.42
fishing, 1.2, 4.2, 4.6, 4.48
floatable, 4.44, 4.48, 5.5
flood control, 1.i, 4.5, 5.70, 6.1, 6.18, 6.34
flooding, 1.1, 1.2, 4.2, 4.5, 4.24, 4.26-4.28, 4.32, 5.3, 5.4, 5.9, 5.13, 5.14, 5.58, 5.84, 6.36, 6.37
flotation, 5.5
flow control, 5.1, 5.2, 5.83, 5.84
flow monitoring, 5.43, 5.78
flow rate, 4.23, 4.28, 5.13, 5.42, 5.44, 5.83, 5.84
fluoranthene, 4.17
good housekeeping, 2.2, 5.30, 5.31, 6.38
grass filter, 2.2, 5.26, 5.27, 5.82, 5.83
ground water, 4.18-4.20, 4.26, 4.31, 5.9

habitat, 1.2, 4.1-4.3, 4.11, 4.24, 4.26, 4.30, 4.32-4.35, 4.37, 5.13, 5.14, 5.43, 5.46, 5.50, 5.78, 5.79, 5.85, 6.32, 6.37
hazardous material, 2.2, 5.32
herbicide, 5.31
Hollywood Branch Peat/Sand Filter, 5.77, 5.78, 5.80, 5.81
human health, 4.14, 6.37, 6.42
hydraulic performance, 5.42, 5.75
hydrocarbons, 4.1, 4.9, 4.15, 4.16, 4.35, 5.4, 5.5, 5.30, 5.51, 5.52, 5.55, 5.67, 6.29, 6.31
hydrograph, 4.28, 6.31
illicit connection, 6.21, 6.22
illicit discharge, 2.2, 5.33, 6.38
impervious surface, 5.28, 5.84, 6.21, 6.43
infiltration, 2.2, 4.4, 4.5, 4.24, 4.31, 4.45, 5.1-5.12, 5.14, 5.15, 5.26, 5.28, 5.29, 5.36, 5.38-5.40, 5.51, 5.54-5.56, 5.77, 5.83, 5.84, 6.1, 6.3, 6.4, 6.8-6.11, 6.14, 6.15, 6.18, 6.19, 6.22, 6.31, 6.38
lawn debris, 2.2, 5.6, 5.32, 5.48, 5.49
lead, 4.7, 4.8, 4.11, 4.16-4.18, 5.36, 5.51, 5.52, 5.55, 5.57, 5.68, 5.72, 5.73, 5.75, 5.80-5.82, 6.37, 6.41
lindane, 4.17
macroinvertebrate, 1.2, 4.39, 4.40, 5.43, 5.46, 5.85, 6.32, 6.35
maintenance, 2.1, 2.2, 3.2, 4.9, 4.40, 5.4, 5.7, 5.9, 5.10, 5.15-5.17, 5.30, 5.32, 5.33, 5.35-5.39, 5.41, 5.49, 5.50, 5.56, 5.59, 5.60, 5.75, 5.76, 6.1, 6.14, 6.15, 6.18, 6.20, 6.21, 6.27, 6.38, 6.43, 6.44
maintenance costs, 6.14, 6.15, 6.18, 6.20, 6.21
metals, 3.1, 4.1, 4.6, 4.9, 4.10, 4.12, 4.16-4.18, 4.35, 4.38, 5.2-5.6, 5.9, 5.12, 5.14, 5.15, 5.30, 5.50-5.52, 5.54-5.56, 5.58, 5.67, 5.68, 5.76, 5.83, 6.1, 6.29, 6.31, 6.37, 6.41
monitoring, 1.2, 1.3, 2.3, 2.4, 4.6, 5.31, 5.42-5.54, 5.56, 5.69, 5.71, 5.74, 5.78, 5.82, 5.85, 6.22
municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), 3.1, 6.27
municipal financing, 6.43
nickel, 4.17, 5.59, 5.72, 5.73, 5.80, 5.81
nitrogen, 4.1, 4.7-4.9, 4.13, 5.22, 5.32, 5.52, 5.54, 5.55, 5.57, 5.62-5.66, 5.68, 5.72, 5.73, 5.75, 5.76, 5.80-5.82, 6.29, 6.30, 6.41
nitrophenol, 4.17
NOAA (National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration), 3.3, 3.4
non-structural BMP, 6.21
NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System), 1.3, 2.1-2.3, 3.1, 3.2, 3.4, 4.6, 5.44, 5.47, 5.48, 6.1, 6.6, 6.38
NURP (Nationwide Urban Runoff Program), 2.3, 4.6-4.8, 4.13, 4.14, 4.16, 4.18, 5.47, 5.49, 5.50, 6.40
nutrient, 4.12, 4.13, 5.6, 5.22, 5.25, 5.32, 5.39, 5.42, 5.58, 5.59, 5.69, 6.30
oil and grease, 2.1, 4.9, 4.15, 5.5, 5.19, 5.29, 5.44, 6.1, 6.41
organic, 4.9, 4.12, 4.13, 4.18, 4.19, 4.38, 5.5, 5.6, 5.8, 5.9, 5.14, 5.15, 5.22, 5.25, 5.44, 5.51, 5.52, 5.55-5.57, 5.62-5.68, 5.72, 5.73, 5.75, 5.76, 5.80-5.82, 6.30, 6.38

oxygen demand, 4.7, 4.12, 4.13, 4.19, 5.62-5.66, 5.72, 5.73, 5.80, 5.81, 6.30
parking lot, 2.2, 4.10, 5.25, 5.34, 6.36
pathogens, 4.1, 4.13-4.15, 4.44, 4.45, 5.54, 6.29, 6.30, 6.37, 6.41
peak flow, 1.1, 4.24, 4.26, 4.28, 5.13, 5.16, 5.84, 6.16, 6.35
pentachlorophenol, 4.17
performance, 1.1-1.3, 2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 3.1, 3.4, 3.5, 4.6, 5.1, 5.7, 5.9, 5.11, 5.15-5.17, 5.29, 5.37, 5.41-5.45, 5.47, 5.48, 5.50-5.54, 5.56, 5.59, 5.67-5.69, 5.71, 5.75, 5.76, 5.79, 5.82, 5.84, 5.85, 6.1, 6.2, 6.14, 6.15, 6.18, 6.19
pesticide, 5.31, 5.32, 5.39, 5.49, 6.22, 6.31
pet waste, 5.32, 5.33, 5.49, 6.30
Phase I NPDES stormwater rule, 3.1, 3.2, 4.6, 5.47, 5.48, 6.6, 6.39
Phase II NPDES stormwater rule, 3.2, 3.3, 6.1, 6.37-6.42
phenanthrene, 4.17, 4.19
phenol, 4.17
phosphorus, 4.1, 4.7-4.9, 4.13, 5.22, 5.32, 5.35, 5.51, 5.52, 5.54, 5.55, 5.57, 5.58, 5.62-5.66, 5.68, 5.72, 5.73, 5.75, 5.76, 5.80-5.82, 6.29, 6.30, 6.41
phthalate, 4.17
pollutant removal, 1.2, 1.3, 2.3, 5.1, 5.4, 5.9, 5.14-5.16, 5.28, 5.42, 5.45, 5.46, 5.48, 5.50, 5.52-5.57, 5.67, 5.68, 5.74, 5.75, 5.82, 6.28
porous pavement, 2.2, 5.2, 5.8, 5.10, 5.11, 5.30, 5.40, 5.54, 5.56, 6.9, 6.14
Prince William Parkway Regional Wet Pond, 5.60-5.62
public health, 1.2, 4.1-4.3, 4.13, 4.14, 4.44, 4.47
pyrene, 4.17, 4.19
rainfall frequency spectrum, 6.34
rainfall zone, 6.5, 6.19
receiving stream assessment, 5.46
recreation, 1.2, 4.2, 4.12, 4.44, 4.49, 6.37
recycling, 3.2, 5.30, 5.49, 6.24, 6.27, 6.29
regression of loads method, 5.45
retention, 2.2, 5.1, 5.3, 5.7, 5.8, 5.14-5.16, 5.29, 5.38, 5.40, 5.42, 5.51, 5.53, 5.54, 5.56-5.60, 5.74, 5.84, 5.85, 6.1-6.4, 6.6-6.9, 6.14, 6.15, 6.17-6.20, 6.36, 6.37, 6.40, 6.43
retrofitting, 5.2, 5.3, 5.14
road salt, 5.36, 6.19
runoff coefficient, 4.24, 4.25
samples, 2.3, 4.17, 4.18, 4.35, 4.37, 4.44, 4.45, 5.42, 5.44, 5.51-5.54, 5.59, 5.61, 5.70, 5.71, 5.78
sand filter, 2.4, 5.18-5.23, 5.75, 5.77, 5.78, 5.80, 5.81, 6.3, 6.4, 6.11, 6.18, 6.20
scour, 4.1, 4.2, 5.13
scouring, 1.2, 4.24, 4.32
sediment, 1.2, 4.2, 4.9, 4.11-4.13, 4.23, 4.24, 4.26, 4.29-4.32, 4.35, 4.37, 4.38, 4.40, 4.41, 5.9-5.11, 5.13-5.15, 5.17, 5.19, 5.25, 5.29, 5.30, 5.33, 5.35-5.39, 5.55, 5.56, 5.58, 5.60, 5.76, 5.78, 5.79, 5.83, 6.2, 6.3, 6.6, 6.13, 6.30, 6.32, 6.35, 6.40, 6.42
sedimentation, 4.2, 4.11, 4.12, 4.24, 4.32, 4.40, 4.49, 5.4, 5.5, 5.14, 5.16, 5.19, 5.21, 5.28, 5.36, 5.38, 5.56, 5.58, 5.67, 5.76, 5.83

selenium, 4.17
separate storm sewer, 2.2, 3.2, 3.4, 4.4, 5.33
siltation, 4.12, 4.23, 4.26
silver, 4.18
site design, 5.2, 5.29, 6.25
solids, 4.1, 4.6, 4.10-4.12, 4.38, 5.1-5.3, 5.5, 5.12-5.14, 5.17, 5.28, 5.35, 5.36, 5.51, 5.52, 5.54-5.58, 5.60, 5.62-5.66, 5.68, 5.72, 5.73, 5.75, 5.76, 5.80-5.83, 6.29, 6.30
source control, 3.2, 5.31, 5.49
source reduction, 5.6
storm drain, 2.2, 4.4, 4.44, 4.45, 5.2-5.4, 5.20, 5.21, 5.28, 5.29, 5.31, 5.33, 5.34, 5.41, 6.22, 6.27, 6.29, 6.31
storm sewer, 2.2, 3.2, 3.4, 4.4, 5.7, 5.12, 5.23, 5.26, 5.28, 5.33, 5.42, 5.77
storm water, 1.1, 1.1-1.3, 2.1-2.3, 3.1-3.4, 4.1-4.6, 4.8-4.20, 4.22-4.24, 4.26, 4.29, 4.31-4.35, 4.39, 4.44, 4.48, 4.49, 5.1-5.17, 5.21-5.23, 5.25, 5.26, 5.28-5.33, 5.36, 5.39, 5.40, 5.42, 5.44-5.50, 5.52-5.56, 5.58, 5.59, 5.67, 5.68, 5.74-5.76, 5.82-5.85, 6.1, 6.4-6.7, 6.14, 6.22, 6.26, 6.28, 6.30-6.32, 6.34-6.44
street construction, 5.2
street sweeping, 5.6, 5.48-5.50, 6.21, 6.28-6.31
structural, 1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2, 4.5, 5.1-5.4, 5.6-5.8, 5.28-5.30, 5.36, 5.38, 5.39, 5.47-5.49, 5.54, 5.84, 5.85, 6.1, 6.5, 6.15, 6.16, 6.21, 6.28, 6.29, 6.31, 6.32, 6.37
summation of loads method, 5.45
swale, 5.39, 6.3, 6.4
tax, 3.4, 6.25, 6.43, 6.44
temperature, 4.19-4.22, 4.26, 4.35, 4.38, 5.4, 5.29, 5.42, 5.45, 5.58-5.60, 6.29, 6.31
trench, 5.11, 5.12, 5.26, 5.38, 5.56, 6.3, 6.4, 6.9, 6.10, 6.14, 6.15, 6.18
TSS (total suspended solids), 4.6, 4.8, 4.10-4.12, 5.5, 5.59, 5.75, 5.76, 6.40, 6.41
underground vault, 5.18-5.21
urban runoff, 1.1, 2.3, 4.1-4.3, 4.6, 4.8-4.14, 4.16, 4.17, 4.20, 4.23, 4.35, 4.47, 4.48, 5.4-5.7, 5.32, 5.35, 5.41-5.43, 5.46, 5.47, 6.29-6.31, 6.37, 6.42
USACE (US Army Corps of Engineers), 6.40
USDA (US Department of Agriculture), 5.1, 6.16
USGS (US Geological Survey), 4.6, 5.47, 5.52
Water Quality Act, 1.1, 2.1, 4.6
water quality monitoring, 5.43, 5.71
water quality standards, 3.3, 4.1, 4.18, 4.19, 5.59
water quantity, 1.2, 4.1-4.3, 5.1, 5.3, 5.7, 5.8, 5.12, 5.14, 5.16, 5.74
wet pond, 2.4, 5.15, 5.60-5.62, 6.2, 6.37
wetland, 2.2, 2.4, 4.1, 5.3, 5.7, 5.8, 5.14-5.17, 5.28, 5.29, 5.36, 5.37, 5.40, 5.42, 5.44, 5.51, 5.59, 5.67-5.72, 5.74, 5.77, 6.3, 6.4, 6.14, 6.19
zinc, 4.7, 4.8, 4.11, 4.16-4.18, 5.35, 5.52, 5.55, 5.57, 5.68, 5.72, 5.73, 5.75, 5.80-5.82, 6.41

049772

United States Environmental Protection Agency | Office of Water Washington, D.C. | EPA 832-F-99-022 September 1999

Storm Water Management Fact Sheet

Non-Storm Water Discharges to Storm Sewers

DESCRIPTION

Identifying and eliminating non-storm water discharges to storm sewers is an important and very cost-effective Best Management Practice (BMP) for improving runoff water quality. Non-storm water discharges can include discharges of process water, air conditioner condensate, non-contact cooling water, vehicle wash water, or sanitary wastes, and are typically the result of unauthorized connections of sanitary or process wastewater drains to storm sewers. These connections are common, yet often go undetected. Typically these discharges are significant sources of pollutants, and, unless regulated by an NPDES permit, they are also illegal.

Environmental impact evaluations have shown that the elimination of non-storm water discharges is an effective BMP, because such discharges may contain a significant loading of pollutants.

Several studies exist on the contents of non-storm water discharges. Pitt and Shawley (1982) reported that non-storm water discharges were found to contribute substantial quantities of a variety of pollutants, even though the individual concentrations of each pollutant were not high. During extended periods of base flow conditions, the lower concentration was offset, leading to a substantial loading of pollutants. Gartner, Lee and Associates, Ltd. (1983) conducted an extensive survey of non-storm water discharges in the Humber River watershed (Toronto). Out of 625 outfalls, about 10 percent were considered significant pollutant sources. Further investigations identified many industrial and sanitary non-storm water discharges into the storm drainage system.

Sources found in industrial areas included liquid dripping from animal hides stored in tannery yards, and washdowns of storage yards at meat packing facilities. Therefore, it is anticipated that elimination of non-storm water discharges will be a highly effective BMP.

Identifying and eliminating non-storm water discharges has rarely been done at industrial facilities. Part of the problem is education: many facility operators are unaware of what constitutes a non-storm water discharge and what the potential environmental impacts of these discharges are. Compliance with NPDES permit requirements for the presence of non-storm water discharges will greatly improve the implementation of this BMP.

APPLICABILITY

Almost every industrial facility that has not been tested or evaluated for the presence of potential non-storm water discharges should be so evaluated. Typically NPDES permit certification includes:

- Identification of potential non-storm water discharges.
- Results of a site evaluation for the presence of non-storm water discharges.
- The evaluation criteria or test method used.
- The date of testing and/or evaluation.
- The on-site drainage points that were directly observed during the test and/or evaluation.

This certification must be signed in accordance for the facility's NPDES storm water permit. A sample certification form is shown in Figure 1.

ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES

Identifying and eliminating non-storm water discharges can be an easy and cost-effective method for preventing runoff contamination and pollution of receiving water bodies. However, identifying these discharges may be problematic. Possible problems in identifying non-storm water discharges include:

- A non-storm water discharge may not occur on the date of the test or evaluation.
- The method used to test or evaluate the discharge may not be applicable to the situation.
- A lack of available data on the location of storm drains and sanitary sewers, especially in older industrial facilities, may make identifying an illicit connection difficult.

KEY PROGRAM COMPONENTS

Key program criteria include identifying and locating non-storm water entries into storm drainage and investigating their sources.

For any effective investigation of pollution within a storm water system, all pollutant sources must be included. For many pollutants, storm water may contribute the smaller portion of the total pollutant mass discharge from a storm drainage system. In addition to conventional storm water runoff associated with rainfall, pollutant sources may include dry-weather entries occurring during both warm and cold months and snowmelt runoff. Consequently, much less pollution reduction benefit will occur if only storm water is considered in a control plan for controlling storm drainage discharges.

The investigations may also identify illicit point source outfalls that do not carry storm water. Obviously, these outfalls also need to be controlled and permitted. Figure 1 can be used as a sample worksheet to report non-storm water discharges.

There are four primary methods for investigating non-storm water discharges.

Visual Inspection

The simplest method for detecting non-storm water connections in the storm water collection system is to observe all discharge points during periods of dry weather. Key parameters to look for are the presence of stains, smudges, odors, and other abnormal conditions.

Sanitary and Storm Sewer Map Review

A review of a plant schematic is another simple way to determine if there are any unauthorized connections to the storm water collection system. A sanitary or storm sewer map, or plant schematic, is a map of pipes and drainage systems used to carry

NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSESSMENT AND CERTIFICATION			Worksheet Completed By: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____ Signature: _____		
Date of Test or Evaluation	Outfall Directly Observed During the Test (Identify as indicated on the site map)	Method Used to Test or Evaluate Discharge	Describe Results from Test for the Presence of Non-Storm Water Discharge	Identify Potential Significant Sources	Name of Person Who Conducted the Test or Evaluation

Source: U. S. EPA, 1992.

FIGURE 1 SAMPLE WORKSHEET FOR RECORDING NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

process wastewater, non-contact cooling water, and sanitary wastes. These maps (especially as-built plans) should be reviewed to verify that there are no unauthorized connections. However, a common problem at many sites is that they often do not have accurate or current schematics.

Dye Testing

Another method for detecting improper connections to the storm water collection system is dye testing. A dye test can be performed by simply releasing a dye (either pellet or powder) into either the sanitary or process wastewater system. Discharge points from the storm water collection system are then examined for color change.

Sampling and Chemical Analysis

Sewer mapping and visual inspection are also helpful in identifying locations for sampling. Chemical tests are needed to supplement the visual or physical inspections. Chemical tests can help quantify the approximate components of the discharge mixture at the outfall or discharge point. Samples should be collected, stored, and analyzed in accordance with standard quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) procedures. Statistical analysis of the chemical test results can be used to estimate the relative magnitudes of the various flow sources. In most cases, non-storm water discharges are made up of many separate sources of flow, such as leaking domestic water systems, sanitary discharges, ground water infiltration, automobile washwater, etc. Key parameters that can be helpful in identifying the source of the non-storm water flows include biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), chemical oxygen demand (COD), total organic carbon (TOC), specific conductivity, temperature, fluoride, hardness, ammonia, ammonium, potassium, surfactant fluorescence, pH, total available chlorine, and toxicity screening. It may be possible to identify the source of the non-storm water discharge by examining the flow for specific chemicals.

Just as high levels of pathogenic bacteria are usually associated with a discharge from a sanitary waste water source, the presence of certain chemicals is generally associated with specific industries. Table 1, includes a listing of various chemicals that may be associated with a variety of activities.

IMPLEMENTATION

Identification of non-storm water discharges should be part of every facility's maintenance program. Facilities should conduct annual inspections for non-storm water discharges, even if previous tests have found no such discharges. New processes, building additions, or other plant changes may have brought about unauthorized connections to the storm water conveyance system.

COSTS

The above methods are mostly time-intensive; therefore, the cost is dependent on the level of effort employed, and on the level of expertise. Visual inspections are the least expensive of the three. Dye testing may be more cost effective for buildings that do not have current schematics of their sanitary and storm sewer systems. The cost of disconnecting illicit discharges from the storm water system will vary depending on the type and location of the connection.

The full use of all of the applicable procedures is most likely necessary to identify all pollutant sources. For example, attempting to reduce costs by examining only a certain class of outfalls, or using inappropriate testing procedures, will significantly reduce the utility of the testing program and result in inaccurate conclusions.

REFERENCES

1. California Environmental Protection Agency, Draft, 1992. *Staff Proposal for Modification to Water Quality Order No. 91-13 DWQ Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activities*.

2. Gartner, Lee and Associates, Ltd., 1983. *Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy Study, Technical Report No. 1, Humber River and Tributary Dry Weather Outfall Study*. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Toronto, Ontario.

TABLE 1 CHEMICALS COMMONLY FOUND IN INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGES

Chemical	Industries
Acetic Acid	Acetate rayon, pickle and beetroot manufacture
Alkalis	Cotton and straw kiering, cotton manufacture
Ammonia	Gas and coke manufacture, chemical manufacture
Arsenic	Sheep-dipping, felt mongering
Chlorine	Laundries, paper mills, textile bleaching
Chromium	Plating, chrome tanning, aluminum anodizing
Cadmium	Plating
Citric Acid	Soft drinks and citrus fruit processing
Copper	Plating, pickling, rayon manufacture
Cyanides	Plating, metal cleaning, case-hardening, gas manufacture
Fats, Oils	Wool scouring, laundries, textiles, old refineries
Fluorides	Gas and coke manufacture, chemical manufacture, fertilizer plants,
Formalin	Manufacture of synthetic resins and penicillin
Hydrocarbons	Petrochemical and rubber factories
Hydrogen Peroxide	Textile bleaching, rocket motor testing
Lead	Battery manufacture, lead mining, paint manufacture, gasoline
Metcaptins	Oil refining, pulp mills
Mineral Acids	Chemical manufacture, mines, iron and copper pickling, brewing, textiles
Nickel	Plating
Nitro Compounds	Explosives and chemical works
Organic Acids	Distilleries and fermentation plants
Phenols	Gas and coke manufacture, synthetic resin manufacture, textiles,
Silver	Plating and photography
Starch	Food, textile, wallpaper manufacture
Sugars	Dairies, foods, sugar refining, preserves, wood process
Sulfides	Textiles, tanneries, gas manufacture, rayon manufacture
Sulfites	Wood process, vicose manufacture, bleaching
Tannic Acid	Tanning, sawmills
Tartaric Acid	Dyeing, wine, leather, and chemical manufacture
Zinc	Galvanizing, plating, viscose manufacture, rubber process

Source: Pitt *et al.,* 1992.

3. Pitt, R. and G. Shawley, 1982. *A Demonstration of Non-Point Pollution Management on Castro Valley Creek*, Alameda County Flood Control District (Hayward, California) and U.S. EPA, Washington, DC.

4. Pitt, R., D. Barbe, D. Adrian, and R. Field, 1992. *Investigation of Inappropriate Pollution Entries Into Storm Drainage Systems -- A Users Guide*, U.S. EPA, Edison, New Jersey.

5. Pitt, R., and R. Field, 1992. Non-Storm Water Discharges into Storm Drainage Systems. NTIS Report No. PB92-158559.

6. U.S. EPA, 1992. *Storm Water Management For Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice.* EPA 833-R-92-006.

7. Washington State Department of Ecology, February, 1992. *Storm Water Management Manual for the Puget Sound Basin*.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Center for Watershed Protection
Tom Schueler
8391 Main Street
Ellicott City, MD 21043

King County, Washington
Dave Hancock
Department of Natural Resources, Water and Land Resources Division, Drainage Services Section
700 5th Avenue, Suite 2200
Seattle, WA 98104

State of Minnesota
Lou Flynn
Minnesota Pollution Control Agency
520 Lafayette Road North
St. Paul, MN 55155

Northern Virginia Planning District Commission
David Bulova
7535 Little River Turnpike, Suite 100
Annandale, VA 22003

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission
Bob Biebel
916 N. East Avenue, P.O. Box 1607
Waukesha, WI 53187

The mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for the use by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

For more information contact:

Municipal Technology Branch
U.S. EPA
Mail Code 4204
401 M St., S.W.
Washington, DC, 20460

OWM MTB
Excellence in compliance through optimal technical solutions
MUNICIPAL TECHNOLOGY BRANCH

049777

United States Environmental Protection Agency | Office of Water Washington, D.C. | 832-F-99-046 September 1999

Storm Water Management Fact Sheet
Visual Inspection

DESCRIPTION

Visual inspection is a Best Management Practice (BMP) in which members of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Team visually examine material storage and outdoor processing areas, the storm water discharges from such areas, and the environment in the vicinity of the discharges, to identify contaminated runoff and its possible sources.

In a visual inspection, storm water runoff may be examined for the presence of floating and suspended materials, oil and grease, discoloration, turbidity, odor, or foam; and storage areas may be inspected for leaks from containers, discolorations on the storage area floor, or other indications of a potential for pollutants to contaminate storm water runoff.

Visual inspections may indicate the need to modify a facility to reduce the risk of contaminating runoff.

APPLICABILITY

The U.S. EPA has recognized visual inspection as a baseline BMP for over 10 years. Its implementation, however, has been sporadic. Implementation may increase as more facilities develop Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans. Implementation may also increase as facility management recognizes visual inspection to be effective both in protecting water quality and in reducing costs.

ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES

Visual inspections are an effective way to identify a variety of problems. Correcting these problems can improve the water quality of the receiving water.

Limitations associated with visual inspections include the following:

- Visual inspections are effective only for those areas clearly visible to the human eye.
- The inspections need to be performed by qualified personnel.
- To be effective, inspections must be carried out routinely. This requires a corporate commitment to implementing them.
- Inspectors need to be properly motivated to perform a thorough visual inspection.

KEY PROGRAM COMPONENTS

Visual inspections for signs of storm water contamination should be performed routinely. Flows should be observed during dry periods to determine the presence of any stains, sludge, odors, and other abnormal conditions.

Visual inspections should also be made at all storm water discharge outlet locations during the first hour of a storm event, once runoff has reached its maximum flow rate. Inspectors should examine the discharge for the presence of floating and suspended materials, oil and grease, discoloration, turbidity, foam, or odor.

Inspection frequency interval may be determined by the storm water discharge permit, by storm frequency, or by the potential risk from the site. Inspections should be made at least once a month in areas with frequent storms; inspections may be less frequent where storms are less frequent. Finally, inspection frequency may be based in part on the history of previous spills and leaks. Experienced personnel should evaluate the causes of previous accidents, assess the risks for future accidents, and determine an inspection schedule based on these risks.

Proper records of inspection results must be kept. The record for each inspection should include the date of the inspection, the names of the personnel who performed the inspection, and their observations.

Visual inspections of a facility should focus on the following key areas:

- Storage facilities.
- Transfer pipelines.
- Loading and unloading areas.
- Pipes, pumps, valves, and fittings.
- Tanks (including internal and external inspection of the tank for corrosion and inspection of its support or foundation for deterioration).
- Primary or secondary containment facilities.
- Shipping containers.

In addition, a visual inspection should include assessing the integrity of the storm water collection system; checking for leaks, seepage, and overflows from sludge and waste disposal sites; and ensuring that dry chemicals and dust from industrial areas is not exposed to wind or other elements that may move them into the runoff.

IMPLEMENTATION

A visual inspection BMP program should be incorporated into every storm water discharger's record keeping and internal reporting structure.

Outfall flow rates and the presence of oil sheens, floatables, coarse solids, color, and odors will probably be the most useful indicators of potential problems. Specific parameters to look for in completing a visual inspection include the following:

- Odor: Discharge odors can vary widely. Some may indicate the source of contamination. Industrial discharges may smell like a particular spoiled product, oil, gasoline, a specific chemical, or a solvent. For example, the decomposition of organic wastes in a discharge will release sulfide compounds, creating an intense smell of rotten eggs. Significant sanitary wastewater contributions will also cause pronounced and distinctive odors.

- Color: Color may indicate inappropriate discharges, especially from industrial sources. Industrial discharges may be any color. Dark colors, such as brown, gray, or black, are most common. For instance, flow contaminated by meat processing industries is usually a deep reddish-brown. Paper mill wastes (plating-mill wastes) are often yellow. Wash water from cement and stone working plants can cause cloudy discharges. Contamination from industrial areas may come from process waters (slug or continuous discharges); from equipment and work area wash water discharged to floor drains; or from spills washed into storm drains.

- Turbidity: Turbidity is often affected by the degree of gross contamination. Industrial flows can be cloudy (moderately turbid) or opaque (highly turbid). Undiluted industrial discharges, such as those coming from continual flow sources or intermittent spills, are often highly turbid. Sanitary wastewater is also often cloudy in nature.

- Floatable matter: A contaminated flow may also contain floatable solids or liquids. Identifying floatables can aid in finding the source of the contamination, because these substances are usually direct products or byproducts of the manufacturing process or the sanitary system. Examples of floatables of industrial origin are animal fats, spoiled food products, oils, plant parts, solvents, sawdust, foams, packing materials, and fuel.

- Deposits and Stains: Deposits and stains (residues) are any type of coating that remains after a non-storm water discharge has ceased. Deposits or stains usually are of a dark color and usually cover the area surrounding the storm water discharge. They often contain fragments of floatable substances, and, at times, take the form of a crystalline or amorphous powder. For example, contamination from leather tanneries often produces grayish-black deposits containing fragments of animal flesh and hair. Another characteristic example is the coating of white crystalline powder formed on sewer outfalls by nitrogenous fertilizer wastes.

- Vegetation: Storm water discharges often affect surrounding vegetation. Industrial pollutants often cause a substantial alteration in the chemical composition and pH of the discharge water, which can affect plant growth even when the source of contamination is intermittent. For example, nutrients from various food product wastes increase plant growth. In contrast, the discharge of chemical dyes and inorganic pigments from textile mills may decrease vegetation, as these discharges are often very acidic. In either case, even when the pollution source is gone, the vegetation surrounding the discharge will continue to show the effects of the contamination.

  In order to accurately judge if the vegetation surrounding a discharge is normal, the observer must take into account recent weather conditions, as well as the time of year. Increased or inhibited plant growth near storm water discharges, as well as dead and decaying plants, is often a sign of pollution. However, it is important to distinguish whether plant damage is caused by contamination or by the physical effects of increased flows, such as scour. This can be done by chemically analyzing the flow or by confirming its source through additional visual inspections.

- Structural Damage: Structural damage is also a sign of industrial discharge contamination. Cracked or deteriorated concrete or peeling surface paint at an outfall usually indicates the presence of severely contaminated discharges. Contaminants causing this type of damage are usually very acidic or basic and are usually of industrial origin. For instance, discharges from primary metal industries may cause structural damage because their batch dumps are highly acidic.

The effectiveness visual inspections in reducing storm water runoff contamination is highly variable and dependent upon site-specific parameters. These factors include inspectors' motivation level, the types of industrial activity occurring at the facility, and the facility's maintenance procedures. Because familiarity with facility operations is essential in performing effective visual inspections, the inspections should be assigned to qualified staff such as maintenance personnel or environmental engineers. Figure 1 provides a sample visual evaluation worksheet that can be used to record the results of the inspections.

COSTS

Costs for performing the visual inspection BMP are minimal and consist of direct labor and overhead costs for staff hours spent on training, planning inspections, inspecting, and completing follow up activities. Annual costs can be estimated using the example in Table 1. Figure 2 can be used as a worksheet to calculate the estimated annual cost for implementing a visual inspection program.

Outfall # _____ Photograph # _____ Date: _____

Location: _____

Weather: air temp.: _____^{0}C rain: Y N sunny cloudy

Outfall flow rate estimate:_____L/sec

Known industrial or commercial uses in drainage area? Y N

Describe: _____

PHYSICAL OBSERVATIONS

Odor: none sewage sulfide oil gas rancid-sour other: _____

Color: none yellow brown green gray other: _____

Turbidity: none cloudy opaque

Floatables: none petroleum sheen sewage other: _____ (collect sample)

Deposits/stains: none sediment oily describe: _____ (collect sample)

Vegetation conditions: normal excessive growth inhibited growth

extent: _____

Damage to outfall structures:

identify structure: _____

damage: none / concrete cracking / concrete spalling / peeling paint / corrosion

other damage: _____

extent: _____

Source: Pitt, et. al, 1992.

FIGURE 1 VISUAL INSPECTION WORKSHEET

REFERENCES

1. California Environmental Protection Agency, 1992. Staff Proposal for Modification to Water Quality Order No. 91-13 DWQ Waste Discharge Requirements for Dischargers of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activities, Draft Wording, Monitoring Program and Reporting Requirements.

2. Pitt R., D. Barbe, D. Adrian, and R. Field, 1992. *Investigation of Inappropriate Pollutant Entries into Storm Drainage Systems-A Users Guide*. U.S. EPA, Edison, NJ.

3. U.S. EPA, 1981. *NPDES BMP Guidance Document*.

4. U.S. EPA. Pre-print, 1992. *Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices*. EPA 832-R-92-006.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Center for Watershed Protection
Tom Schueler
8391 Main Street
Ellicott City, MD 21043

TABLE 1 EXAMPLE OF VISUAL INSPECTION PROGRAM COSTS

Title	Quantity		Average Hourly Rate ($)		Overhead* Multiplier		Estimated Yearly Hours on SW Training		Estimated Annual Cost ($)
Storm Water Engineer	1	x	15	x	2.0	x	20	=	600
Plant Management	5	x	20	x	2.0	x	10	=	2,000
Plant Employees	100	x	10	x	2.0	x	5	=	10,000
					TOTAL ESTIMATED ANNUAL COST				**$12,600**

*Note: Defined as a multiplier (typically ranging between 1 and 3) that takes into account those costs associated with payroll expenses, building expenses, etc.

Source: U.S. EPA, 1992.

Title	Quantity		Average Hourly Rate ($)		Overhead Multiplier		Estimated Yearly Hours on SW Training		Estimated Annual Cost($)
_____	_____	x	_____	x	_____	x	_____	=	_____ (A)
_____	_____	x	_____	x	_____	x	_____	=	_____ (B)
_____	_____	x	_____	x	_____	x	_____	=	_____ (C)
_____	_____	x	_____	x	_____	x	_____	=	_____ (D)

Source: U.S. EPA, 1992.

FIGURE 2 SAMPLE INSPECTION PROGRAM COST WORKSHEET

Northern Virginia Planning District Commission
David Bulova
7535 Little River Turnpike, Suite 100
Annandale, VA 22003

Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality
Don Mooney
Water Quality Division, Storm Water Unit
P.O. Box 1677
Oklahoma City, OK 73101-1677

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission
Bob Biebel
916 N. East Avenue, P.O. Box 1607
Waukesha, WI 53187

United States Postal Service
Charles Vidich
6 Griffin Road North
Windsor, CT 06006-7030

The mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for the use by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

For more information contact:

Municipal Technology Branch
U.S. EPA
Mail Code 4204
401 M St., S.W.
Washington, D.C., 20460

OWM MTB
Excellence in compliance through optimal technical solutions
MUNICIPAL TECHNOLOGY BRANCH

833Z99003
049783

federal register

Wednesday
December 8, 1999

Part II

Environmental Protection Agency

40 CFR Parts 9, 122, 123, and 124
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System—Regulations for Revision of the Water Pollution Control Program Addressing Storm Water Discharges; Final Rule

Report to Congress on the Phase II Storm Water Regulations; Notice

049785

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Parts 9, 122 , 123, and 124

[FRL—6470–8]

RIN 2040–AC82

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System—Regulations for Revision of the Water Pollution Control Program Addressing Storm Water Discharges

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: Today's regulations (Phase II) expand the existing National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water program (Phase I) to address storm water discharges from small municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) (those serving less than 100,000 persons) and construction sites that disturb one to five acres. Although these sources are automatically designated by today's rule, the rule allows for the exclusion of certain sources from the national program based on a demonstration of the lack of impact on water quality, as well as the inclusion of others based on a higher likelihood of localized adverse impact on water quality. Today's regulations also exclude from the NPDES program storm water discharges from industrial facilities that have "no exposure" of industrial activities or materials to storm water. Finally, today's rule extends from August 7, 2001 until March 10, 2003 the deadline by which certain industrial facilities owned by small MS4s must obtain coverage under an NPDES permit. This rule establishes a cost-effective, flexible approach for reducing environmental harm by storm water discharges from many point sources of storm water that are currently unregulated.

EPA believes that the implementation of the six minimum measures identified for small MS4s should significantly reduce pollutants in urban storm water compared to existing levels in a cost-effective manner. Similarly, EPA believes that implementation of Best Management Practices (BMP) controls at small construction sites will also result in a significant reduction in pollutant discharges and an improvement in surface water quality. EPA believes this rule will result in monetized financial, recreational and health benefits, as well as benefits that EPA has been unable to monetize. Expected benefits include reduced scouring and erosion of streambeds, improved aesthetic quality of waters, reduced eutrophication of aquatic systems, benefit to wildlife and endangered and threatened species, tourism benefits, biodiversity benefits and reduced costs for siting reservoirs. In addition, the costs of industrial storm water controls will decrease due to the exclusion of storm water discharges from facilities where there is "no exposure" of storm water to industrial activities and materials.

DATES: This regulation is effective on February 7, 2000. The incorporation by reference of the rainfall erosivity factor publication listed in the rule is approved by the Director of the Federal Register as of February 7, 2000. For judicial review purposes, this final rule is promulgated as of 1:00 p.m. Eastern Standard Time, on December 22, 1999 as provided in 40 CFR 23.2.

ADDRESSES: The complete administrative record for the final rule and the ICR have been established under docket numbers W–97–12 (rule) and W–97–15 (ICR), and includes supporting documentation as well as printed, paper versions of electronic comments. Copies of information in the record are available upon request. A reasonable fee may be charged for copying. The record is available for inspection and copying from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays, at the Water Docket, EPA, East Tower Basement, 401 M Street, SW, Washington, DC. For access to docket materials, please call 202/260–3027 to schedule an appointment.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: George Utting, Office of Wastewater Management, Environmental Protection Agency, Mail Code 4203, 401 M Street, SW, Washington, DC 20460; (202) 260–5816; sw2@epa.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: Entities potentially regulated by this action include:

Category	Examples of regulated entities
Federal, State, Tribal, and Local Governments.	Operators of small separate storm sewer systems, industrial facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity or construction activity disturbing 1 to 5 acres.
Industry	Operators of industrial facilities that discharge storm water associated with industrial activity.
Construction Activity.	Operators of construction activity disturbing 1 to 5 acres.

This table is not intended to be exhaustive, but rather provides a guide for readers regarding entities likely to be regulated by this action. This table lists the types of entities that EPA is now aware could potentially be regulated by this action. Other types of entities not listed in the table could also be regulated. To determine whether your facility or company is regulated by this action, you should carefully examine the applicability criteria in §§ 122.26(b), 122.31, 122.32, and 123.35 of the final rule. If you have questions regarding the applicability of this action to a particular entity, consult the person listed in the preceding **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

Table of Contents:

I. Background
A. Proposed Rule and Pre-proposal Outreach
B. Water Quality Concerns/Environmental Impact Studies and Assessments
1. Urban Development
a. Large-Scale Studies and Assessments
b. Local and Watershed-Based Studies
c. Beach Closings/Advisories
2. Non-storm Water Discharges Through Municipal Storm Sewers
3. Construction Site Runoff
C. Statutory Background
D. EPA's Reports to Congress
E. Industrial Facilities Owned or Operated by Small Municipalities
F. Related Nonpoint Source Programs
II. Description of Program
A. Overview
1. Objectives EPA Seeks to Achieve in Today's Rule
2. General Requirements for Regulated Entities Under Today's Rule
3. Integration of Today's Rule With the Existing Storm Water Program
4. General Permits
5. Tool Box
6. Deadlines Established in Today's Action
B. Readable Regulations
C. Program Framework: NPDES Approach
D. Federal Role
1. Develop Overall Framework of the Program
2. Encourage Consideration of "Smart Growth" Approaches
3. Provide Financial Assistance
4. Implement the Program in Jurisdictions not Authorized to Administer the NPDES Program
5. Oversee State and Tribal Programs
6. Comply with Applicable Requirements as a Discharger
E. State Role
1. Develop the Program
2. Comply With Applicable Requirements as a Discharger
3. Communicate with EPA
F. Tribal Role
G. NPDES Permitting Authority's Role for the NPDES Storm Water Small MS4 Program
1. Comply With Implementation Requirements
2. Designate Sources
a. Develop Designation Criteria
b. Apply Designation Criteria

c. Designate Physically Interconnected Small MS4s
d. Respond to Public Petitions for Designation
3. Provide Waivers
4. Issue Permits
5. Support and Oversee the Local Programs
H. Municipal Role
1. Scope of Today's Rule
2. Municipal Definitions
a. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)
b. Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems
i. Combined Sewer Systems (CSS)
ii. Owners/Operators
c. Regulated Small MS4s
i. Urbanized Area Description
ii. Rationale for Using Urbanized Areas
d. Municipal Designation by the Permitting Authority
e. Waiving the Requirements for Small MS4s
3. Municipal Permit Requirements
a. Overview
i. Summary of Permitting Options
ii. Water Quality-Based Requirements
iii. Maximum Extent Practicable
b. Program Requirements—Minimum Control Measures
i. Public Education and Outreach on Storm Water Impacts
ii. Public Involvement/Participation
iii. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
iv. Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control
v. Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment
vi. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations
c. Application Requirements
i. Best Management Practices and Measurable Goals
ii. Individual Permit Application for a § 122.34(b) Program
iii. Alternative Permit Option/ Tenth Amendment
iv. Satisfaction of Minimum Measure Obligations by Another Entity
v. Joint Permit Programs
d. Evaluation and Assessment
i. Recordkeeping
ii. Reporting
iii. Permit-As-A-Shield
e. Other Applicable NPDES Requirements
f. Enforceability
g. Deadlines
h. Reevaluation of Rule
I. Other Designated Storm Water Discharges
1. Discharges Associated with Small Construction Activity
a. Scope
b. Waivers
i. Rainfall-Erosivity Waiver
ii. Water Quality Waiver
c. Permit Process and Administration
d. Cross-Referencing State, Tribal, or Local Erosion and Sediment Control Programs
e. Alternative Approaches
2. Other Sources
3. ISTEA Sources
4. Residual Designation Authority
J. Conditional Exclusion for "No Exposure" of Industrial Activities and Materials to Storm Water
1. Background
2. Today's Rule
3. Definition of "No Exposure"
K. Public Involvement/Public Role
L. Water Quality Issues
1. Water Quality Based Effluent Limits
2. Total Maximum Daily Loads and Analysis to Determine the Need for Water Quality-Based Limitations
3. Anti-Backsliding
4. Water Quality-Based Waivers and Designations
III. Cost-Benefit Analysis
A. Costs
1. Municipal Costs
2. Construction Costs
B. Quantitative Benefits
1. National Water Quality Model
2. National Water Quality Assessment
a. Municipal Measures
i. Fresh Waters Benefits
ii. Marine Waters Benefits
b. Construction Benefits
c. Summary of Benefits From the National Water Quality Assessment
C. Qualitative Benefits
D. National Economic Impact
IV. Regulatory Requirements
A. Paperwork Reduction Act
B. Executive Order 12866
C. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act
1. Summary of UMRA Section 202 Written Statement
2. Selection of the Least Costly, Most Cost-Effective or Least Burdensome Alternative That Achieves the Objectives of the Statute
3. Effects on Small Governments
D. Executive Order 13132
E. Regulatory Flexibility Act
F. National Technology Transfer And Advancement Act
G. Executive Order 13045
H. Executive Order 13084
I. Congressional Review Act

I. Background

A. Proposed Rule and Pre-Proposal Outreach

On January 9, 1998 (63 FR 1536), EPA proposed to expand the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water program to include storm water discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) and construction sites that were smaller than those previously included in the program. The proposal also addressed industrial sources that have "no exposure" of industrial activities and materials to storm water. Today, EPA is promulgating a final rule to implement most of the proposed revisions with minor changes based on public comments received on the proposal. Today's final rule also extends the deadline by which certain industrial facilities operated by municipalities of less than 100,000 population must be covered by a NPDES permit; the deadline is changed from August 7, 2001 until March 10, 2003.

In 1972, Congress amended the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (commonly referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA)) to prohibit the discharge of any pollutant to waters of the United States from a point source unless the discharge is authorized by an NPDES permit. The NPDES program is a program designed to track point sources and require the implementation of the controls necessary to minimize the discharge of pollutants. Initial efforts to improve water quality under the NPDES program primarily focused on reducing pollutants in industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage. These discharge sources were easily identified as responsible for poor, often drastically degraded, water quality conditions.

As pollution control measures for industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage were implemented and refined, it became increasingly evident that more diffuse sources of water pollution were also significant causes of water quality impairment. Specifically, storm water runoff draining large surface areas, such as agricultural and urban land, was found to be a major cause of water quality impairment, including the nonattainment of designated beneficial uses.

In 1987, Congress amended the CWA to require implementation, in two phases, of a comprehensive national program for addressing storm water discharges. The first phase of the program, commonly referred to as "Phase I," was promulgated on November 16, 1990 (55 FR 47990). Phase I requires NPDES permits for storm water discharge from a large number of priority sources including municipal separate storm sewer systems ("MS4s") generally serving populations of 100,000 or more and several categories of industrial activity, including construction sites that disturb five or more acres of land.

Today's rule, which is the second phase of the storm water program, expands the existing program to include discharges of storm water from smaller municipalities in urbanized areas and from construction sites that disturb between one and five acres of land. Today's rule allows certain sources to be excluded from the national program based on a demonstrable lack of impact on water quality. The rule also allows other sources not automatically regulated on a national basis to be designated for inclusion based on increased likelihood for localized adverse impact on water quality.

049787

Today's rule also conditionally excludes storm water discharges from industrial facilities that have "no exposure" of industrial activities or materials to storm water. Today's rule and the effort that led to its development are commonly referred to as "Phase II." On August 7, 1995, EPA promulgated a final rule that required facilities to be regulated under Phase II to apply for a NPDES permit by August 7, 2001, unless the NPDES permitting authority designates them as requiring a permit by an earlier date. (60 FR 40230). That rule is referred to as "the Interim Phase II Rule." Today's rule replaces the Interim Phase II rule.

EPA performed extensive outreach and worked with a variety of stakeholders prior to proposing today's rule. On September 9, 1992, EPA published a notice requesting information and public comment on how to prepare regulations under CWA section 402(p)(6) (see 57 FR 41344). The notice identified three sets of issues associated with developing new NPDES storm water regulations: (1) How should EPA identify unregulated sources of storm water to protect water quality, (2) what types of control strategies should EPA develop for these sources, and (3) what are appropriate deadlines for implementing new requirements. The notice recognized that potential sources for coverage under the section 402(p)(6) regulations would fall into two main categories: municipal separate storm sewer systems and individual (commercial and residential) sources. EPA received more than 130 comments on the September 9, 1992, notice. For further discussion of the comments received, see *Storm Water Discharges Potentially Addressed by Phase II of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System: Report to Congress* (EPA, 1995a), pp. 1–21 to 1–22, and Appendix J (which provides a detailed summary of the comments received as they relate to the specific issues raised in the notice).

In early 1993, the Rensselaerville Institute and EPA held public and expert meetings to assist in developing and analyzing options for identifying unregulated sources and possible controls. The report on the 1993 meetings identified two options that were favored by the various groups that participated. One option was a program that allowed States to select sources to be controlled in a manner consistent with criteria developed by EPA. A second option was a tiered approach under which EPA would select high priority sources for control by NPDES permits and States would select other sources for control under a State water quality program other than the NPDES program. For additional details see the "Report on the EPA Storm Water Management Program (Rensselaerville Study)," Appendix I of *Storm Water Discharges Potentially Addressed by Phase II of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System: Report to Congress* (EPA, 1995a).

EPA also conducted outreach with representatives of small entities in conjunction with the convening of a Small Business Advocacy Review Panel under the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act (SBREFA). This process is discussed in section IV.E of today's preamble. For additional background see the discussion in the preamble to the proposal for today's rule.

To assist EPA by providing advice and recommendations regarding the urban municipal wet weather water pollution control program, EPA established the Urban Wet Weather Flows Federal Advisory Committee (hereinafter, "FACA Committee") under the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA). The Office of Management and Budget approved the charter for the FACA Committee on March 10, 1995. The FACA Committee provided a forum for identifying and addressing issues associated with water quality impacts from storm water sources.

The FACA Committee established two subcommittees: the Storm Water Phase II FACA Subcommittee and the Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs) FACA Subcommittee. Consistent with the requirements of FACA, the membership of both the FACA Committee and the subcommittees was balanced among EPA's various outside stakeholder interests, including representatives from municipalities, States, Indian Tribes, EPA, industrial and commercial sectors, agriculture, and environmental and public interest groups.

The Storm Water Phase II FACA Subcommittee ("Subcommittee") met fourteen times between September 1995 and June 1998. The 32 Subcommittee members discussed possible regulatory frameworks at these meetings as well as during numerous other meetings and conference calls. Members of the FACA Committee provided views regarding the development of the "no exposure" provision and other provisions in drafts of the Phase II rule. EPA provided Subcommittee members with four successive drafts of the proposed rule and preamble, outlines of the rule, summaries of the written comments received on each draft, and documents identifying the changes made to each draft. In the course of providing input to the Committee, individual Subcommittee members provided significant input and advice that EPA considered in the context of public comments received. Ultimately, the Subcommittee did not provide a written report back to the FACA Committee, and the FACA Committee did not provide written advice and recommendations to EPA. The Agency, therefore, did not rely on group recommendations in developing today's rule, but does consider the process to have resulted in important public outreach.

B. Water Quality Concerns/ Environmental Impact Studies and Assessments

Storm water runoff from lands modified by human activities can harm surface water resources and, in turn, cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards by changing natural hydrologic patterns, accelerating stream flows, destroying aquatic habitat, and elevating pollutant concentrations and loadings. Such runoff may contain or mobilize high levels of contaminants, such as sediment, suspended solids, nutrients (phosphorous and nitrogen), heavy metals and other toxic pollutants, pathogens, toxins, oxygen-demanding substances (organic material), and floatables (U.S. EPA. 1992. *Environmental Impacts of Storm Water Discharges: A National Profile.* EPA 841–R–92–001. Office of Water. Washington, DC). After a rain, storm water runoff carries these pollutants into nearby streams, rivers, lakes, estuaries, wetlands, and oceans. The highest concentrations of these contaminants often are contained in "first flush" discharges, which occur during the first major storm after an extended dry period (Schueler, T.R. 1994. "First Flush of Stormwater Pollutants Investigated in Texas." Note 28. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(2)). Individually and combined, these pollutants impair water quality, threatening designated beneficial uses and causing habitat alteration or destruction.

Uncontrolled storm water discharges from areas of urban development and construction activity negatively impact receiving waters by changing the physical, biological, and chemical composition of the water, resulting in an unhealthy environment for aquatic organisms, wildlife, and humans. The following sections discuss the studies and data that address and support this finding.

Although water quality problems also can occur from agricultural storm water discharges and return flows from irrigated agriculture, this area of

concern is statutorily exempted from regulation as a point source under the Clean Water Act and is not discussed here. (See CWA section 502(14)). Other storm water sources not specifically identified in the regulations may be of concern in certain areas and can be addressed on a case-by-case (or category-by-category) basis through the NPDES designation authority preserved by CWA section 402(p)(2)(6), as well as today's rule.

1. Urban Development

Urbanization alters the natural infiltration capability of the land and generates a host of pollutants that are associated with the activities of dense populations, thus causing an increase in storm water runoff volumes and pollutant loadings in storm water discharged to receiving waterbodies (U.S. EPA, 1992). Urban development increases the amount of impervious surface in a watershed as farmland, forests, and meadowlands with natural infiltration characteristics are converted into buildings with rooftops, driveways, sidewalks, roads, and parking lots with virtually no ability to absorb storm water. Storm water and snow-melt runoff wash over these impervious areas, picking up pollutants along the way while gaining speed and volume because of their inability to disperse and filter into the ground. What results are storm water flows that are higher in volume, pollutants, and temperature than the flows in less impervious areas, which have more natural vegetation and soil to filter the runoff (U.S. EPA, 1997. *Urbanization and Streams: Studies of Hydrologic Impacts.* EPA 841–R–97-009. Office of Water. Washington, DC).

Studies reveal that the level of imperviousness in an area strongly correlates with the quality of the nearby receiving waters. For example, a study in the Puget Sound lowland ecoregion found that when the level of basin development exceeded 5 percent of the total impervious area, the biological integrity and physical habitat conditions that are necessary to support natural biological diversity and complexity declined precipitously (May, C.W., E.B. Welch, R.R. Horner, J.R. Karr, and B.W. May. 1997. *Quality Indices for Urbanization Effects in Puget Sound Lowland Streams,* Technical Report No. 154. University of Washington Water Resources Series). Research conducted in numerous geographical areas, concentrating on various variables and employing widely different methods, has revealed a similar conclusion: stream degradation occurs at relatively low levels of imperviousness, such as 10 to 20 percent (even as low as 5 to 10 percent according to the findings of the Washington study referenced above) (Schueler, T.R. 1994. "The Importance of Imperviousness." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(3); May, C., R.R. Horner, J.R. Karr, B.W. Mar, and E.B. Welch. 1997. "Effects Of Urbanization On Small Streams In The Puget Sound Lowland Ecoregion." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(4); Yoder, C.O., R.J. Miltner, and D. White. 1999. "Assessing the Status of Aquatic Life Designated Uses in Urban and Suburban Watersheds." In *Proceedings: National Conference on Retrofits Opportunities in Urban Environments.* EPA 625–R–99–002, Washington, DC; Yoder, C.O and R.J. Miltner. 1999. "Assessing Biological Quality and Limitations to Biological Potential in Urban and Suburban Watersheds in Ohio." In *Comprehensive Stormwater & Aquatic Ecosystem Management Conference Papers,* Auckland, New Zealand). Furthermore, research has indicated that few, if any, urban streams can support diverse benthic communities at imperviousness levels of 25 percent or more. An area of medium density single family homes can be anywhere from 25 percent to nearly 60 percent impervious, depending on the design of the streets and parking (Schueler, 1994).

In addition to impervious areas, urban development creates new pollution sources as population density increases and brings with it proportionately higher levels of car emissions, car maintenance wastes, pet waste, litter, pesticides, and household hazardous wastes, which may be washed into receiving waters by storm water or dumped directly into storm drains designed to discharge to receiving waters. More people in less space results in a greater concentration of pollutants that can be mobilized by, or disposed into, storm water discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems. A modeling system developed for the Chesapeake Bay indicated that contamination of the Bay and its tributaries from runoff is comparable to, if not greater than, contamination from industrial and sewage sources (Cohn-Lee, R. and D. Cameron. 1992. "Urban Stormwater Runoff Contamination of the Chesapeake Bay: Sources and Mitigation." *The Environmental Professional,* Vol. 14).

a. Large-Scale Studies and Assessments

In support of today's regulatory designation of MS4s in urbanized areas, the Agency relied on broad-based assessments of urban storm water runoff and related water quality impacts, as well as more site-specific studies. The first national assessment of urban runoff characteristics was completed for the *Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP)* study (U.S. EPA. 1983. *Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program, Volume 1—Final Report.* Office of Water. Washington, D.C.). The NURP study is the largest nationwide evaluation of storm water discharges, which includes adverse impacts and sources, undertaken to date.

EPA conducted the NURP study to facilitate understanding of the nature of urban runoff from residential, commercial, and industrial areas. One objective of the study was to characterize the water quality of discharges from separate storm sewer systems that drain residential, commercial, and light industrial (industrial parks) sites. Storm water samples from 81 residential and commercial properties in 22 urban/suburban areas nationwide were collected and analyzed during the 5-year period between 1978 and 1983. The majority of samples collected in the study were analyzed for eight conventional pollutants and three heavy metals.

Data collected under the NURP study indicated that discharges from separate storm sewer systems draining runoff from residential, commercial, and light industrial areas carried more than 10 times the annual loadings of total suspended solids (TSS) than discharges from municipal sewage treatment plants that provide secondary treatment. The NURP study also indicated that runoff from residential and commercial areas carried somewhat higher annual loadings of chemical oxygen demand (COD), total lead, and total copper than effluent from secondary treatment plants. Study findings showed that fecal coliform counts in urban runoff typically range from tens to hundreds of thousands per hundred milliliters of runoff during warm weather conditions, with the median for all sites being around 21,000/100 ml. This is generally consistent with studies that found that fecal coliform mean values range from 1,600 coliform fecal units (CFU)/100 ml to 250,000 cfu/100 ml (Makepeace, D.K., D.W. Smith, and S.J. Stanley. 1995. "Urban Storm Water Quality: Summary of Contaminant Data." *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology* 25(2):93-139). Makepeace, et al., summarized ranges of contaminants from storm water, including physical contaminants such as total solids (76—36,200 mg/L) and copper (up to 1.41 mg/L); organic chemicals; organic compounds, such as oil and grease (up to 110 mg/L); and microorganisms.

Monitoring data summarized in the NURP study provided important information about urban runoff from residential, commercial, and light industrial areas. The study concluded that the quality of urban runoff can be affected adversely by several sources of pollution that were not directly evaluated in the study, including illicit discharges, construction site runoff, and illegal dumping. Data from the NURP study were analyzed further in the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Urban Storm Water Data Base for 22 Metropolitan Areas Throughout the United States study (Driver, N.E., M.H. Mustard, R.B. Rhinesmith, and R.F. Middleburg. 1985. *U.S. Geological Survey Urban Storm Water Data Base for 22 Metropolitan Areas Throughout the United States.* Report No. 85–337 USGS. Lakewood, CO). The USGS report summarized additional monitoring data compiled during the mid-1980s, covering 717 storm events at 99 sites in 22 metropolitan areas and documented problems associated with metals and sediment concentrations in urban storm water runoff. More recent reports have confirmed the pollutant concentration data collected in the NURP study (Marsalek, J. 1990. "Evaluation of Pollutant Loads from Urban Nonpoint Sources." *Wat. Sci. Tech.* 22(10/11):23–30; Makepeace, et al., 1995).

Commenters argued that the NURP study does not support EPA's contention that urban activities significantly jeopardize attainment of water quality standards. One commenter argued that the NURP study and the 1985 USGS study are seriously out of date. Because they were issued 10 years or more before the implementation of the current storm water permit program, the data in those reports do not reflect conditions that exist after implementation of permits issued by authorized States and EPA for storm water from construction sites, large municipalities, and industrial activities.

In response, EPA notes that it is not relying solely on the NURP study to describe current water quality impairment. Rather, EPA is citing NURP as a source of data on typical pollutant concentrations in urban runoff. Recent studies have not found significantly different pollutant concentrations in urban runoff when compared to the original NURP data (see Makepeace, et al., 1995; Marsalek, 1990; and Pitt, et al., 1995).

America's Clean Water—the States' Nonpoint Source Assessment (Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators (ASIWPCA). 1985. *America's Clean Water—The States' Nonpoint Source Assessment.* Prepared in cooperation with the U.S. EPA, Office of Water, Washington, DC), a comprehensive study of diffuse pollution sources conducted under the sponsorship of the Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators (ASIWPCA) and EPA revealed that 38 States reported urban runoff as a major cause of designated beneficial use impairment and 21 States reported storm water runoff from construction sites as a major cause of beneficial use impairment. In addition, the 1996 305(b) Report (U.S. EPA. 1998. *The National Water Quality Inventory, 1996 Report to Congress.* EPA 841–R–97–008. Office of Water. Washington, DC), provides a national assessment of water quality based on biennial reports submitted by the States as required under CWA section 305(b) of the CWA. In the CWA 305(b) reports, States, Tribes, and Territories assess their individual water quality control programs by examining the attainment or nonattainment of the designated uses assigned to their rivers, lakes, estuaries, wetlands, and ocean shores. A designated use is the legally applicable use specified in a water quality standard for a watershed, waterbody, or segment of a waterbody. The designated use is the desirable use that the water quality should support. Examples of designated uses include drinking water supply, primary contact recreation (swimming), and aquatic life support. Each CWA 305(b) report indicates the assessed fraction of a State's waters that are fully supporting, partially supporting, or not supporting designated beneficial uses.

In their reports, States, Tribes, and Territories first identified and then assigned the sources of water quality impairment for each impaired waterbody using the following categories: industrial, municipal sewage, combined sewer overflows, urban runoff/storm sewers, agricultural, silvicultural, construction, resource extraction, land disposal, hydrologic modification, and habitat modification. The 1996 Inventory, based on a compilation of 60 individual 305(b) reports submitted by States, Tribes, and Territories, assessed the following percentages of total waters nationwide: 19 percent of river and stream miles; 40 percent of lake, pond, and reservoir acres; 72 percent of estuary square miles; and 6 percent of ocean shoreline waters. The 1996 Inventory indicated that approximately 40 percent of the Nation's assessed rivers, lakes, and estuaries are impaired. Waterbodies deemed as "impaired" are either partially supporting designated uses or not supporting designated uses.

The 1996 Inventory also found urban runoff/discharges from storm sewers to be a major source of water quality impairment nationwide. Urban runoff/storm sewers were found to be a source of pollution in 13 percent of impaired rivers; 21 percent of impaired lakes, ponds, and reservoirs; and 45 percent of impaired estuaries (second only to industrial discharges). In addition, urban runoff was found to be the leading cause of ocean impairment for those ocean miles surveyed.

In addition, a recent USGS study of urban watersheds across the United States has revealed a link between urban development and contamination of local waterbodies. The study found the highest levels of organic contaminants, known as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) (products of combustion of wood, grass, and fossil fuels), in the reservoirs of urbanized watersheds (U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1998. *Research Reveals Link Between Development and Contamination in Urban Watersheds.* USGS news release. USGS National Water-Quality Assessment Program).

Urban storm water also can contribute significant amounts of toxicants to receiving waters. Pitt, et. al. (1993), found heavy metal concentrations in the majority of samples analyzed. Industrial or commercial areas were likely to be the most significant pollutant source areas (Pitt, R., R. Field, M. Lalor, M. Brown 1993. "Urban stormwater toxic pollutants: assessment, sources, and treatability" *Water Environment Research,* 67(3):260–75).

b. Local and Watershed-Based Studies

In addition to the large-scale nationwide studies and assessments, a number of local and watershed-based studies from across the country have documented the detrimental effects of urban storm water runoff on water quality. A study of urban streams in Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, found local streams to be highly degraded due primarily to urban runoff, while three studies in the Atlanta, Georgia, region were characterized as being "the first documentation in the Southeast of the strong negative relationship between urbanization and stream quality that has been observed in other ecoregions" (Masterson, J. and R. Bannerman. 1994. "Impacts of Storm Water Runoff on Urban Streams in Milwaukee County, Wisconsin." Paper presented at National Symposium on Water Quality: American Water Resources Association; Schueler, T.R. 1997. "Fish Dynamics in Urban Streams Near Atlanta, Georgia."

Technical Note 94. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(4)). Several other studies, including those performed in Arizona (Maricopa County), California (San Jose's Coyote Creek), Massachusetts (Green River), Virginia (Tuckahoe Creek), and Washington (Puget Sound lowland ecoregion), all had the same finding: runoff from urban areas greatly impair stream ecology and the health of aquatic life; the more heavily developed the area, the more detrimental the effects (Lopes, T. and K. Fossum. 1995. "Selected Chemical Characteristics and Acute Toxicity of Urban Stormwater, Streamflow, and Bed Material, Maricopa County, Arizona." *Water Resources Investigations Report* 95–4074. USGS; Pitt, R. 1995. "Effects of Urban Runoff on Aquatic Biota." In *Handbook of Ecotoxicology;* Pratt, J. and R. Coler. 1979. "Ecological Effects of Urban Stormwater Runoff on Benthic Macroinvertebrates Inhabiting the Green River, Massachusetts." Completion Report Project No. A–094. Water Resources Research Center. University of Massachusetts at Amherst.; Schueler, T.R. 1997. "Historical Change in a Warmwater Fish Community in an Urbanizing Watershed." Technical Note 93. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(4); May, C., R. Horner, J. Karr, B. Mar, and E. Welch. 1997. "Effects Of Urbanization On Small Streams In The Puget Sound Lowland Ecoregion." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(4)).

Pitt and others also described the receiving water effects on aquatic organisms associated with urban runoff (Pitt, R.E. 1995. "Biological Effects of Urban Runoff Discharges" In *Stormwater Runoff and Receiving Systems: Impact, Monitoring, and Assessment,* ed. E.E Herricks, Lewis Publishers; Crunkilton, R., J. Kleist, D. Bierman, J. Ramcheck, and W. DeVita. 1999. "Importance of Toxicity as a Factor Controlling the Distribution of Aquatic Organisms in an Urban Stream." In *Comprehensive Stormwater & Aquatic Ecosystem Management Conference Papers.* Auckland, New Zealand).

In Wisconsin, runoff samples were collected from streets, parking lots, roofs, driveways, and lawns. Source areas were broken up into residential, commercial, and industrial. Geometric mean concentration data for residential areas included total solids of about 500–800 mg/L from streets and 600 mg/L from lawns. Fecal coliform data from residential areas ranged from 34,000 to 92,000 cfu/100 mL for streets and driveways. Contaminant concentration data from commercial and industrial source areas were lower for total solids and fecal coliform, but higher for total zinc (Bannerman, R.T., D.W. Owens, R.B. Dods, and N.J. Hornewer. 1993. "Sources of Pollutants in Wisconsin Stormwater." *Wat. Sci. Tech.* 28(3–5):241–59).

Bannerman, et al. also found that streets contribute higher loads of pollutants to urban storm water than any other residential development source. Two small urban residential watersheds were evaluated to determine that lawns and streets are the largest sources of total and dissolved phosphorus in the basins (Waschbusch, R.J., W.R. Selbig, and R.T. Bannerman. 1999. "Sources of Phosphorus in Stormwater and Street Dirt from Two Urban Residential Basins In Madison, Wisconsin, 1994–95." *Water Resources Investigations Report* 99–4021. U.S. Geological Survey). A number of other studies have indicated that urban roadways often contain significant quantities of metal elements and solids (Sansalone, J.J. and S.G. Buchberger. 1997. "Partitioning and First Flush of Metals in Urban Roadway Storm Water." *ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering* 123(2); Sansalone, J.J., J.M. Koran, J.A. Smithson, and S.G. Buchberger. 1998. "Physical Characteristics of Urban Roadway Solids Transported During Rain Events" *ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering* 124(5); Klein, L.A., M. Lang, N. Nash, and S.L. Kirschner. 1974. "Sources of Metals in New York City Wastewater" *J. Water Pollution Control Federation* 46(12):2653–62; Barrett, M.E, R.D. Zuber, E.R. Collins, J.F. Malina, R.J. Charbeneau, and G.H Ward., 1993. "A Review and Evaluation of Literature Pertaining to the Quantity and Control of Pollution from Highway Runoff and Construction." Research Report 1943–1. Center for Transportation Research, University of Texas, Austin).

c. Beach Closings/Advisories

Urban wet weather flows have been recognized as the primary sources of estuarine pollution in coastal communities. Urban storm water runoff, sanitary sewer overflows, and combined sewer overflows have become the largest causes of beach closings in the United States in the past three years. Storm water discharges from urban areas not only pose a threat to the ecological environment, they also can substantially affect human health. A survey of coastal and Great Lakes communities reports that in 1998, more than 1,500 beach closings and advisories were associated with storm water runoff (Natural Resources Defense Council. 1999. "A Guide to Water Quality at Vacation Beaches" New York, NY). Other reports also document public health, shellfish bed, and habitat impacts from storm water runoff, including more than 823 beach closings/advisories issued in 1995 and more than 407 beach closing/advisories issued in 1996 due to urban runoff (Natural Resources Defense Council. 1996. *Testing the Waters Volume VI: Who Knows What You're Getting Into.* New York, NY; NRDC. 1997. *Testing the Waters Volume VII: How Does Your Vacation Beach Rate.* New York, NY; Morton, T. 1997. *Draining to the Ocean: The Effects of Stormwater Pollution on Coastal Waters.* American Oceans Campaign, Santa Monica, CA). The Epidemiological Study of Possible Adverse Health Effects of Swimming in Santa Monica Bay (Haile, R.W., et. al. 1996. "An Epidemiological Study of Possible Adverse Health Effects of Swimming in Santa Monica Bay." *Final Report prepared for the Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project*) concluded that there is a 57 percent higher rate of illness in swimmers who swim adjacent to storm drains than in swimmers who swim more than 400 yards away from storm drains. This and other studies document a relationship between gastrointestinal illness in swimmers and water quality, the latter of which can be heavily compromised by polluted storm water discharges.

2. Non-Storm Water Discharges Through Municipal Storm Sewers

Studies have shown that discharges from MS4s often include wastes and wastewater from non-storm water sources. Federal regulations (§ 122.26(b)(2)) define an illicit discharge as "* * * any discharge to an MS4 that is not composed entirely of storm water * * *," with some exceptions. These discharges are "illicit" because municipal storm sewer systems are not designed to accept, process, or discharge such wastes. Sources of illicit discharges include, but are not limited to: sanitary wastewater; effluent from septic tanks; car wash, laundry, and other industrial wastewaters; improper disposal of auto and household toxics, such as used motor oil and pesticides; and spills from roadway and other accidents.

Illicit discharges enter the system through either direct connections (e.g., wastewater piping either mistakenly or deliberately connected to the storm drains) or indirect connections (e.g., infiltration into the MS4 from cracked sanitary systems, spills collected by drain outlets, and paint or used oil dumped directly into a drain). The result is untreated discharges that contribute high levels of pollutants,

including heavy metals, toxics, oil and grease, solvents, nutrients, viruses and bacteria into receiving waterbodies. The NURP study, discussed earlier, found that pollutant levels from illicit discharges were high enough to significantly degrade receiving water quality and threaten aquatic, wildlife, and human health. The study noted particular problems with illicit discharges of sanitary wastes, which can be directly linked to high bacterial counts in receiving waters and can be dangerous to public health.

Because illicit discharges to MS4s can create severe widespread contamination and water quality problems, several municipalities and urban counties performed studies to identify and eliminate such discharges. In Michigan, the Ann Arbor and Ypsilanti water quality projects inspected 660 businesses, homes, and other buildings and identified 14 percent of the buildings as having improper storm sewer drain connections. The program assessment revealed that, on average, 60 percent of automobile-related businesses, including service stations, automobile dealerships, car washes, body shops, and light industrial facilities, had illicit connections to storm sewer drains. The program assessment also showed that a majority of the illicit discharges to the storm sewer system resulted from improper plumbing and connections, which had been approved by the municipality when installed (Washtenaw County Statutory Drainage Board. 1987. Huron River Pollution Abatement Program).

In addition, an inspection of urban storm water outfalls draining into Inner Grays, Washington, indicated that 32 percent of these outfalls had dry weather flows. Of these flows, 21 percent were determined to have pollutant levels higher than the pollutant levels expected in typical urban storm water runoff characterized in the NURP study (U.S. EPA. 1993. *Investigation of Inappropriate Pollutant Entries Into Storm Drainage Systems—A User's Guide.* EPA 600/R–92/238. Office of Research and Development. Washington, DC). That same document reports a study in Toronto, Canada, that found that 59 percent of outfalls from the MS4 had dry-weather flows. Chemical tests revealed that 14 percent of these dry-weather flows were determined to be grossly polluted.

Inflows from aging sanitary sewer collection systems are one of the most serious illicit discharge-related problems. Sanitary sewer systems frequently develop leaks and cracks, resulting in discharges of pollutants to receiving waters through separate storm sewers. These pollutants include sanitary waste and materials from sewer main construction (e.g., asbestos cement, brick, cast iron, vitrified clay). Municipalities have long recognized the reverse problem of storm water infiltration into sanitary sewer collection systems; this type of infiltration often disrupts the operation of the municipal sewage treatment plant.

The improper disposal of materials is another illicit discharge-related problem that can result in contaminated discharges from separate storm sewer systems in two ways. First, materials may be disposed of directly in a catch basin or other storm water conveyance. Second, materials disposed of on the ground may either drain directly to a storm sewer or be washed into a storm sewer during a storm event. Improper disposal of materials to street catch basins and other storm sewer inlets often occurs when people mistakenly believe that disposal to such areas is an environmentally sound practice. Part of the confusion may occur because some areas are served by combined sewer systems, which are part of the sanitary sewer collection system, and people assume that materials discharged to a catch basin will reach a municipal sewage treatment plant. Materials that are commonly disposed of improperly include used motor oil; household toxic materials; radiator fluids; and litter, such as disposable cups, cans, and fast-food packages. EPA believes that there has been increasing success in addressing these problems through initiatives such as storm drain stenciling and recycling programs, including household hazardous waste special collection days.

Programs that reduce illicit discharges to separate storm sewers have improved water quality in several municipalities. For example, Michigan's Huron River Pollution Abatement Program found the elimination of illicit connections caused a measurable improvement in the water quality of the Washtenaw County storm sewers and the Huron River (Washtenaw County Statutory Drainage Board, 1987). In addition, an illicit detection and remediation program in Houston, Texas, has significantly improved the water quality of Buffalo Bayou. Houston estimated that illicit flows from 132 sources had a flow rate as high as 500 gal/min. Sources of the illicit discharges included broken and plugged sanitary sewer lines, illicit connections from sanitary lines to storm sewer lines, and floor drain connections (Glanton, T., M.T. Garrett, and B. Goloby. 1992. The Illicit Connection: Is It the Problem? *Wat. Env. Tech.* 4(9):63–8).

3. Construction Site Runoff

Storm water discharges generated during construction activities can cause an array of physical, chemical, and biological water quality impacts. Specifically, the biological, chemical, and physical integrity of the waters may become severely compromised. Water quality impairment results, in part, because a number of pollutants are preferentially absorbed onto mineral or organic particles found in fine sediment. The interconnected process of erosion (detachment of the soil particles), sediment transport, and delivery is the primary pathway for introducing key pollutants, such as nutrients (particularly phosphorus), metals, and organic compounds into aquatic systems (Novotny, V. and G. Chesters. 1989. "Delivery of Sediment and Pollutants from Nonpoint Sources: A Water Quality Perspective." *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation,* 44(6):568–76). Estimates indicate that 80 percent of the phosphorus and 73 percent of the Kjeldahl nitrogen in streams is associated with eroded sediment (U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1989. "The Second RCA Appraisal, Soil, Water and Related Resources on Nonfederal Land in the United States, Analysis of Condition and Trends." Cited in Fennessey, L.A.J., and A.R. Jarrett. 1994. "The Dirt in a Hole: a Review of Sedimentation Basins for Urban Areas and Construction Sites." *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation,* 49(4):317–23).

In watersheds experiencing intensive construction activity, the localized impacts of water quality may be severe because of high pollutant loads, primarily sediments. Siltation is the largest cause of impaired water quality in rivers and the third largest cause of impaired water quality in lakes (U.S. EPA, 1998). The 1996 305(b) report also found that construction site discharges were a source of pollution in: 6 percent of impaired rivers; 11 percent of impaired lakes, ponds, and reservoirs; and 11 percent of impaired estuaries. Introduction of coarse sediment (coarse sand or larger) or a large amount of fine sediment is also a concern because of the potential of filling lakes and reservoirs (along with the associated remediation costs for dredging), as well as clogging stream channels (e.g., Paterson, R.G., M.I. Luger, E.J. Burby, E.J. Kaiser, H.R. Malcolm, and A.C. Beard. 1993. "Costs and Benefits of Urban Erosion and Sediment Control: North Carolina Experience." *Environmental Management* 17(2):167–78). Large inputs of coarse sediment into

stream channels initially will reduce stream depth and minimize habitat complexity by filling in pools (U.S. EPA. 1991. *Monitoring Guidelines to Evaluate Effects of Forestry Activities on Streams in the Pacific Northwest and Alaska*. EPA 910/9–91–001. Seattle, WA). In addition, studies have shown that stream reaches affected by construction activities often extend well downstream of the construction site. For example, between 4.8 and 5.6 kilometers of stream below construction sites in the Patuxent River watershed were observed to be impacted by sediment inputs (Fox, H.L. 1974. "Effects of Urbanization on the Patuxent River, with Special Emphasis on Sediment Transport, Storage, and Migration." Ph.D. dissertation. Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD. As Cited in Klein, R.D. 1979. "Urbanization and Stream Quality Impairment." *Water Resources Bulletin* 15(4): 948–63).

A primary concern at most construction sites is the erosion and transport process related to fine sediment because rain splash, rills (i.e., a channel small enough to be removed by normal agricultural practices and typically less than 1-foot deep), and sheetwash encourage the detachment and transport of this material to waterbodies (Storm Water Quality Task Force. 1993. *California Storm Water Best Management Practice Handbooks—Construction Activity*. Oakland, CA: Blue Print Service). Construction sites also can generate other pollutants associated with onsite wastes, such as sanitary wastes or concrete truck washout.

Although streams and rivers naturally carry sediment loads, erosion from construction sites and runoff from developed areas can elevate these loads to levels well above those in undisturbed watersheds. It is generally acknowledged that erosion rates from construction sites are much greater than from almost any other land use (Novotny, V. and H. Olem. 1994. *Water Quality: Prevention, Identification, and Management of Diffuse Pollution*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold). Results from both field studies and erosion models indicate that erosion rates from construction sites are typically an order of magnitude larger than row crops and several orders of magnitude greater than rates from well-vegetated areas, such as forests or pastures (USDA. 1970. "Controlling Erosion on Construction Sites." *Agriculture Information Bulletin*, Washington, DC; Meyer, L.D., W.H. Wischmeier, and W.H. Daniel. 1971. "Erosion, Runoff and Revegetation of Denuded Construction Sites." *Transactions of the ASAE* 14(1):138–41; Owen, O.S. 1975. *Natural Resource Conservation*. New York: MacMillan. As cited in Paterson, et al., 1993).

A recent review of the efficiency of sediment basins indicated that inflows from 12 construction sites had a mean TSS concentration of about 4,500 mg/L (Brown, W.E. 1997. "The Limits of Settling." Technical Note No. 83. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(3)). In Virginia, suspended sediment concentrations from housing construction sites were measured at 500–3,000 mg/L, or about 40 times larger than the concentrations from already-developed urban areas (Kuo, C.Y. 1976. "Evaluation of Sediment Yields Due to Urban Development." Bulletin No. 98. Virginia Water Resources Research Center, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA).

Similar impacts from storm water runoff have been reported in a number of other studies. For example, Daniel, et al., monitored three residential construction sites in southeastern Wisconsin and determined that annual sediment yields were more than 19 times the yields from agricultural areas (Daniel, T.C., D. McGuire, D. Stoffel, and B. Miller. 1979. "Sediment and Nutrient Yield from Residential Construction Sites" *Journal of Environmental Quality* 8(3):304–08). Daniel, et al., identified total storm runoff, followed by peak storm runoff, as the most influential factors controlling the sediment loadings from residential construction sites. Daniel, et al., also found that suspended sediment concentrations were 15,000–20,000 mg/L in moderate events and up to 60,000 mg/L in larger events.

Wolman and Schick (Wolman, M.G. and A.P. Schick. 1967. "Effects of Construction on Fluvial Sediment, Urban and Suburban Areas of Maryland." *Water Resources Research* 3(2): 451–64) studied the impacts of development on fluvial systems in Maryland and determined that sediment yields in areas undergoing construction were 1.5 to 75 times greater than detected in natural or agricultural catchments. The authors summarize the potential impacts of construction on sediment yields by stating that "the equivalent of many decades of natural or even agricultural erosion may take place during a single year from areas cleared for construction" (Wolman and Schick, 1967).

A number of studies have examined the effects of road construction on erosion rates and sediment yields. A highway construction project in West Virginia disturbed only 4.2 percent of a 4.72-square-mile basin, but resulted in a three-fold increase in suspended sediment yields (Downs, S.C. and D.H. Appel. 1986. *Progress Report on the Effects of Highway Construction on Suspended-Sediment Discharge in the Coal River and Trace Fork, West Virginia*, 1975–81. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 84–4275. Charlestown, WV). During the largest storm event, it was estimated that 80 percent of the sediment in the stream originated from the construction site. As is often the case, the increase in suspended sediment load could not be detected further downstream, where the drainage area was more than 50 times larger (269 square miles).

Another study evaluated the effect of 290 acres of highway construction on watersheds ranging in size from 5 to 38 square miles. Suspended sediment loads in the smallest watershed increased by 250 percent, and the estimated sediment yield from the construction area was 37 tons/acre during a 2-year period (Hainly, R.A. 1980. *The Effects of Highway Construction on Sediment Discharge into Blockhouse Creek and Stream Valley Run, Pennsylvania*. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 80–68. Harrisburg, PA). A more recent study in Hawaii showed that highway construction increased suspended sediment loads by 56 to 76 percent in three small (1 to 4 square mile) basins (Hill, B.R. 1996. *Streamflow and Suspended-Sediment Loads Before and During Highway Construction, North Halawa, Haiku, and Kamooalii Drainage Basins, Oahu, Hawaii, 1983–91*. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 96–4259. Honolulu, HI). A 1970 study determined that sediment yields from construction areas can be as much as 500 times the levels detected in rural areas (National Association of Counties Research Foundation. 1970. *Urban Soil Erosion and Sediment Control*. Water Pollution Control Research Series, Program #15030 DTL. Federal Water Quality Administration, U.S. Department of Interior. Washington, DC)

Yorke and Herb (Yorke, T.H., and W.J. Herb. 1978. *Effects of Urbanization on Streamflow and Sediment Transport in the Rock Creek and Anacostia River Basins, Montgomery County, Maryland, 1962–74*. USGS Professional Paper 1003, Washington, DC) evaluated nine subbasins in the Maryland portion of the Anacostia watershed for more than a decade in an effort to define the impacts of changing land use/land cover on sediment in runoff. Average annual suspended sediment yields for construction sites ranged from 7 to 100 tons/acre. Storm water discharges from construction sites that occur when the land area is disturbed (and prior to

049793

surface stabilization) can significantly impact designated uses. Examples of designated uses include public water supply, recreation, and propagation of fish and wildlife. The siltation process described previously can threaten all three designated uses by (1) depositing high concentrations of pollutants in public water supplies; (2) decreasing the depth of a waterbody, which can reduce the volume of a reservoir or result in limited use of a water body by boaters, swimmers, and other recreational enthusiasts; and (3) directly impairing the habitat of fish and other aquatic species, which can limit their ability to reproduce.

Excess sediment can cause a number of other problems for waterbodies. It is associated with increased turbidity and reduced light penetration in the water column, as well as more long-term effects associated with habitat destruction and increased difficulty in filtering drinking water. Numerous studies have examined the effect that excess sediment has on aquatic ecosystems. For example, sediment from road construction activity in Northern Virginia reduced aquatic insect and fish communities by up to 85 percent and 40 percent, respectively (Reed, J.R. 1997. "Stream Community Responses to Road Construction Sediments." Bulletin No. 97. Virginia Water Resources Research Center, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, VA. As cited in Klein, R.D. 1990. *A Survey of Quality of Erosion and Sediment Control and Storm Water Management in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed.* Annapolis, MD: Chesapeake Bay Foundation). Other studies have shown that fine sediment (fine sand or smaller) adversely affects aquatic ecosystems by reducing light penetration, impeding sight-feeding, smothering benthic organisms, abrading gills and other sensitive structures, reducing habitat by clogging interstitial spaces within a streambed, and reducing the intergravel dissolved oxygen by reducing the permeability of the bed material (Everest, F.H., J.C. Beschta, K.V. Scrivener, J.R. Koski, J.R. Sedell, and C.J. Cederholm. 1987. "Fine Sediment and Salmonid Production: A Paradox." *Streamside Management: Forestry and Fishery Interactions,* Contract No. 57, Institute of Forest Resources, University of Washington, Seattle, WA). For example, 4.8 and 5.6 kilometers of stream below construction sites in the Patuxent River watershed in Maryland were found to have fine sediment amounts 15 times greater than normal (Fox, 1974. As cited in Klein, 1979). Benthic organisms in the streambed can be smothered by sediment deposits, causing changes in aquatic flora and fauna, such as fish species composition (Wolman and Schick, 1967). In addition, the primary cause of coral reef degradation in coastal areas is attributed to land disturbances and dredging activities due to urban development (Rogers, C.S. 1990. "Responses of Coral Reefs and Reef Organizations to Sedimentation." *Marine Ecology Progress Series,* 62:185–202).

EPA believes that the water quality impact from small construction sites is as high as or higher than the impact from larger sites on a per acre basis. The concentration of pollutants in the runoff from smaller sites is similar to the concentrations in the runoff from larger sites. The proportion of sediment that makes it from the construction site to surface waters is likely the same for larger and smaller construction sites in urban areas because the runoff from either site is usually delivered directly to the storm drain network where there is no opportunity for the sediment to be filtered out.

The expected contribution of total sediment yields from small sites depends, in part, on the extent to which erosion and sedimentation controls are being applied. Because current storm water regulations are more likely to require erosion and sedimentation controls on larger sites in urban areas, smaller construction sites that lack such programs are likely to contribute a disproportionate amount of the total sediment from construction activities (MacDonald, L.H. 1997. *Technical Justification for Regulating Construction Sites 1–5 Acres in Size.* Unpublished report submitted to U.S. EPA, Washington, DC). Smaller construction sites are less likely to have an effective plan to control erosion and sedimentation, are less likely to properly implement and maintain their plans, and are less likely to be inspected (Brown, W. and D. Caraco. 1997. *Controlling Storm Water Runoff Discharges from Small Construction Sites: A National Review.* Submitted to Office of Wastewater Management, U.S. EPA, Washington, DC., by the Center for Watershed Protection, Silver Spring, MD). The proportion of sediment that makes it from the construction site to surface waters is likely the same for larger and smaller construction sites in urban areas because the runoff from either site is usually delivered directly to the storm drain network, where there is no opportunity for the sediment to be filtered out.

To confirm its belief that sediment yields from small sites are as high as or higher than the 20 to 150 tons/acre/year measured from larger sites, EPA gave a grant to the Dane County, Wisconsin Land Conservation Department, in cooperation with the USGS, to evaluate sediment runoff from two small construction sites. The first was a 0.34 acre residential lot and the second was a 1.72 acre commercial office development. Runoff from the sites was channeled to a single discharge point for monitoring. Each site was monitored before, during, and after construction.

The Dane County study found that total solids concentrations from these small sites are similar to total solids concentrations from larger construction sites. Results show that for both of the study sites, total solids and suspended solids concentrations were significantly higher during construction than either before or after construction. For example, preconstruction total solids concentrations averaged 642 mg/L during the period when ryegrass was established, active construction total solids concentrations averaged 2,788 mg/L, and post-construction total solids concentrations averaged 132 mg/L (on a pollutant load basis, this equaled 7.4 lbs preconstruction, 35 lbs during construction, and 0.6 lbs post-construction for total solids). While this site was not properly stabilized before construction, after construction was complete and the site was stabilized, post-construction concentrations were more than 20 times less than during construction. The results were even more dramatic for the commercial site. The commercial site had one preconstruction event, which resulted in total solids concentrations of 138 mg/L, while active construction averaged more than 15,000 mg/L and post-construction averaged only 200 mg/L (on a pollutant load basis, this equaled 0.3 lbs preconstruction, 490 lbs during construction, and 13.4 lbs post-construction for total solids). The active construction period resulted in more than 75 times more sediment than either before or after construction (Owens, D.W., P. Jopke, D.W. Hall, J. Balousek and A. Roa. 1999. "Soil Erosion from Small Construction Sites." Draft USGS Fact Sheet. USGS and Dane County Land Conservation Department, WI). The total solids concentrations from these small sites in Wisconsin are similar to total solids concentrations from larger construction sites. For example, a study evaluating the effects of highway construction in West Virginia found that a small storm produced a sediment concentration of 7,520 mg/L (Downs and Appel, 1986).

One important aspect of small construction sites is the number of small sites relative to larger construction sites

and total land area within the watershed. Brown and Caraco surveyed 219 local jurisdictions to assess erosion and sediment control (ESC) programs. Seventy respondents provided data on the number of ESC permits for construction sites smaller than 5 acres. In 27 cases (38 percent of the respondents), more than three-quarters of the permits were for sites smaller than 5 acres; in another 18 cases (26 percent), more than half of the permits were for sites smaller than 5 acres.

In addition, data on the total acreage disturbed by smaller construction sites have been collected recently in two States (MacDonald, 1997). The most recent and complete data set is the listing of the disturbed area for each of the 3,831 construction sites permitted in North Carolina for 1994–1995 and 1995–1996. Nearly 61 percent of the sites that were 1 acre or larger were between 1.0 and 4.9 acres in size. This proportion was consistent between years. Data showed that this range of sites accounted for 18 percent of the total area disturbed by construction. The values showed very little variation between the 2 years of data. The total disturbed area for all sites over this 2-year period was nearly 33,000 acres, or about 0.1 percent of the total area of North Carolina.

EPA estimates that construction sites disturbing greater than 5 acres disturb 2.1-million acres of land (78.1 percent of the total) while sites disturbing between 1 and 5 acres of land disturb 0.5-million acres of land (19.4 percent). The remaining sites on less than 1 acres of land disturb 0.07-million acres of land (only 2.5 percent of the total). Given the high erosion rates associated with most construction sites, small construction sites can be a significant source of water quality impairment, particularly in small watersheds that are undergoing rapid development. Exempting sites under 1 acre will exclude only about 2.5 percent of acreage from program coverage, but will exclude a far higher number of sites, approximately 25 percent.

Several studies have determined that the most effective construction runoff control programs rely on local plan review and field enforcement (Paterson, R. G. 1994. "Construction Practices: the Good, the Bad, and the Ugly." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(3)). In his review, Paterson suggests that, given the critical importance of field implementation of erosion and sediment control programs and the apparent shortcomings that exist, much more focus should be given to plan implementation.

Several commenters disputed the data presented in the proposed rule for storm water discharges from smaller construction sites. One commenter stated that EPA has not adequately explained the basis for permitting construction activity down to 1 disturbed acre. Another commenter stated that EPA did not present sufficient data on water quality impacts from construction sites disturbing less than 5 acres.

EPA believes that the data presented above sufficiently support nationwide designation of storm water discharges from construction activity disturbing more than 1 acre. Based on total disturbed land area within a watershed, the cumulative effects of numerous small construction sites can have impacts similar to those of larger sites in a particular area. In addition, waivers for storm water discharges from smaller construction activity will exclude sites not expected to impair water quality. EPA will continue to collect water quality data on construction site storm water runoff.

C. Statutory Background

In 1972, Congress enacted the CWA to prohibit the discharge of any pollutant to waters of the United States from a point source unless the discharge is authorized by an NPDES permit. Congress added CWA section 402(p) in 1987 to require implementation of a comprehensive program for addressing storm water discharges. Section 402(p)(1) required EPA or NPDES-authorized States or Tribes to issue NPDES permits for the following five classes of storm water discharges composed entirely of storm water ("storm water discharges") specifically listed under section 402(p)(2):

(A) a discharge subject to an NPDES permit before February 4, 1987

(B) a discharge associated with industrial activity

(C) a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 250,000 or more

(D) a discharge from a municipal separate storm sewer system serving a population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000

(E) a discharge that an NPDES permitting authority determines to be contributing to a violation of a water quality standard or a significant contributor of pollutants to the waters of the United States.

Section 402(p)(3)(A) requires storm water discharges associated with industrial activity to meet all applicable provisions of section 402 and section 301 of the CWA, including technology-based requirements and any more stringent requirements necessary to meet water quality standards. Section 402(p)(3)(B) establishes NPDES permit standards for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems, or MS4s. NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s (1) may be issued on a system or jurisdiction-wide basis, (2) must include a requirement to effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges into the storm sewers, and (3) must require controls to reduce pollutant discharges to the maximum extent practicable, including best management practices, and other provisions as the Administrator or the States determine to be appropriate for the control of such pollutants. At this time, EPA determines that water quality-based controls, implemented through the iterative processes described today are appropriate for the control of such pollutants and will result in reasonable further progress towards attainment of water quality standards. See sections II.L and II.H.3 of the preamble.

In CWA section 402(p)(4), Congress established statutory deadlines for the initial steps in implementing the NPDES program for storm water discharges. This section required development of NPDES permit application regulations, submission of NPDES permit applications, issuance of NPDES permits for sources identified in section 402(p)(2), and compliance with NPDES permit conditions. In addition, this section required industrial facilities and large MS4s to submit NPDES permit applications for storm water discharges by February 4, 1990. Medium MS4s were to submit NPDES permit applications by February 4, 1992. EPA and authorized NPDES States were prohibited from requiring an NPDES permit for any other storm water discharges until October 1, 1994.

Section 402(p)(5) required EPA to conduct certain studies and submit a report to Congress. This requirement is discussed in the following section.

Section 402(p)(6) requires EPA, in consultation with States and local officials, to issue regulations for the designation of additional storm water discharges to be regulated to protect water quality. It also requires EPA to extend the existing storm water program to regulate newly designated sources. At a minimum, the extension must establish (1) priorities, (2) requirements for State storm water management programs, and (3) expeditious deadlines. Section 402(p)(6) specifies that the program may include performance standards, guidelines, guidance, and management practices and treatment requirements, as

049795

appropriate. Today's rule implements this section.

D. EPA's Reports to Congress

Under CWA section 402(p)(5), EPA, in consultation with the States, was required to conduct a study. The study was to identify unregulated sources of storm water discharges, determine the nature and extent of pollutants in such discharges, and establish procedures and methods to mitigate the impacts of such discharges on water quality. Section 402(p)(5) also required EPA to report the results of the first two components of that study to Congress by October 1, 1988, and the final report by October 1, 1989.

In March 1995, EPA submitted to Congress a report that reviewed and analyzed the nature of storm water discharges from municipal and industrialacilities that were not already regulated under the initial NPDES regulations for storm water (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 1995. *Storm Water Discharges Potentially Addressed by Phase II of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Storm Water Program: Report to Congress.* Washington, D.C. EPA 833–K–94–002) ("Report"). The Report also analyzed associated pollutant loadings and water quality impacts from these unregulated sources. Based on identification of unregulated municipal sources and analysis of information on impacts of storm water discharges from municipal sources, the Report recommended that the NPDES program for storm water focus on the 405 "urbanized areas" identified by the Bureau of the Census. The Report further found that a number of discharges from unregulated industrial facilities warranted further investigation to determine the need for regulation. It classified these unregulated industrial discharges in two groups: Group A and Group B. Group A comprised sources that may be considered a high priority for inclusion in the NPDES program for storm water because discharges from these sources are similar or identical to already regulated sources. These "look alike" storm water discharge sources were not covered in the initial NPDES regulations for storm water due to the language used to define "associated with industrial activity." In the initial regulations for storm water, "industrial activity" is identified using Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes. The use of SIC codes led to incomplete categorization of industrial activities with discharges that needed to be regulated to protect water quality. Group B consisted of 18 industrial sectors, which included sources that EPA expected to contribute to storm water contamination due to the activities conducted and pollutants anticipated onsite (e.g., vehicle maintenance, machinery and electrical repair, and intensive agricultural activities).

EPA reported on the latter component of the section 402(p)(5) study via President Clinton's Clean Water Initiative, which was released on February 1, 1994 (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. 1994. *President Clinton's Clean Water Initiative.* Washington, D.C. EPA 800–R–94–001) ("Initiative"). The Initiative addressed a number of issues associated with NPDES requirements for storm water discharges and proposed (1) establishing a phased compliance with a water quality standards approach for discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems with priority on controlling discharges from municipal growth and development areas, (2) clarifying that the maximum extent practicable standard should be applied in a site-specific, flexible manner, taking into account cost considerations as well as water quality effects, (3) providing an exemption from the NPDES program for storm water discharges from industrial facilities with no activities or significant materials exposed to storm water, (4) providing extensions to the statutory deadlines to complete implementation of the NPDES program for the storm water program, (5) targeting urbanized areas for the requirements in the NPDES program for storm water, and (6) providing control of discharges from inactive and abandoned mines located on Federal lands in a more targeted, flexible manner. Additionally, prior to promulgation of today's rule, section 431 of the Agency's Appropriation Act for FY 2000 (Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act of 2000, Public Law 106–74, section 432 (1999)) directed EPA to report on certain matters to be covered in today's rule. That report supplements the study required by CWA Section 402(p)(5). EPA is publishing the availability of that report elsewhere in this issue of the **Federal Register**.

Several commenters asserted that the Report to Congress is an inadequate basis for the designation and regulation of sources covered under today's final rule, specifically the nationwide designation of small municipal separate storm sewer systems within urbanized areas and construction activities disturbing between one and five acres.

EPA believes that it has developed an adequate record for today's regulation both through the Report to Congress and the Clean Water Initiative and through more recent activities, including the FACA Subcommittee process, regulatory notices and evaluation of comments, and recent research and analysis. EPA does not interpret the congressional reporting requirements of CWA section 402(p)(5) to be the sole basis for determining sources to be regulated under today's final rule.

EPA's decision to designate on a national basis small MS4s in urbanized areas is supported by studies that clearly show a direct correlation between urbanization and adverse water quality impacts from storm water discharges. (Schueler, T. 1987. *Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning & Designing Urban BMPs.* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments). "Urbanized areas"—within which all small MS4s would be covered—represent the most intensely developed and dense areas of the Nation. They constitute only two percent of the land area but 63 percent of the total population. See section I.B.1, Urban Development, above, for studies and assessments of the link between urban development and storm water impacts on water resources.

Commenters argued that the Report to Congress does not address storm water discharges from construction sites. They further argued that the designation of small construction sites per today's final rule goes beyond the President's 1994 Initiative because the Initiative only recommends requiring municipalities to implement a storm water management program to control unregulated storm water sources, "including discharges from construction of less than 5 acres, which are part of growth, development and significant redevelopment activities." They point out that the Initiative provides that unregulated storm water discharges not addressed through a municipal program would not be covered by the NPDES program. Commenters assert that EPA has not developed a record independent of its section 402(p)(5) studies that demonstrates the necessity of regulating under a separate NPDES permit storm water discharges from smaller construction sites "to protect water quality." EPA disagrees.

EPA evaluated the nature and extent of pollutants from construction site sources in a process that was separate and distinct from the development of the Report to Congress. Today's decision to regulate certain storm water discharges from construction sites disturbing less than 5 acres arose in part

out of the 9th Circuit remand in *NRDC v. EPA*, 966 F.2d 1292 (9th Cir. 1992). In that case, the court remanded portions of the Phase I storm water regulations related to discharges from construction sites. Those regulations define "storm water discharges associated with industrial activity" to include only those storm water discharges from construction sites disturbing 5 acres or more of total land area (see 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x)). In its decision, the court concluded that the 5-acre threshold was improper because the Agency had failed to identify information "to support its perception that construction activities on less than 5 acres are non-industrial in nature" (966 F.2d at 1306). The court remanded the below 5 acre exemption to EPA for further proceedings (966 F.2d at 1310).

In a **Federal Register** notice issued on December 18, 1992, EPA noted that it did not believe that the Court's decision had the effect of automatically subjecting small construction sites to the existing application requirements and deadlines. EPA believed that additional notice and comment were necessary to clarify the status of these sites. The information received during the notice and comment process and additional research, as discussed in section I.B.3 Construction Site Runoff, formed the basis for the designation of construction activity disturbing between one and five acres on a nationwide basis. EPA's objectives in today's proposal include an effort to (1) address the 9th Circuit remand, (2) address water quality concerns associated with construction activities that disturb less than 5 acres of land, and (3) balance conflicting recommendations and concerns of stakeholders.

One commenter noted that EPA's proposal would fail to regulate industrial facilities identified as Group A and Group B in the March 1995 *Report to Congress*. EPA is relying on the analysis in the Report, which provided that the recommendation for coverage was meant as guidance and was not intended to be an identification of specific categories that must be regulated under Section 402(p)(6). *Report to Congress*, p. 4–1. The Report recognized the existence of limited data on which to base loadings estimates to support the nationwide designation of individual or categories of sources. *Report to Congress*, p. 4–44. Furthermore, during FACA Subcommittee discussion, EPA continued to urge stakeholders to provide further data relating to industrial and commercial storm water sources, which EPA did not receive. EPA concluded that, due to insufficient data, these sources were not appropriate for nationwide designation at this time.

E. Industrial Facilities Owned or Operated by Small Municipalities

Congress granted extensions to the NPDES permit application process for selected classes of storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. On December 18, 1991, Congress enacted the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA), which postponed NPDES permit application deadlines for most storm water discharges associated with industrial activity at facilities that are owned or operated by small municipalities. EPA and States authorized to administer the NPDES program could not require any municipality with a population of less than 100,000 to apply for or obtain an NPDES permit for any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity prior to October 1, 1992, except for storm water discharges from airports, power plants, or uncontrolled sanitary landfills. See 40 CFR 122.26(e)(1); 57 FR 11524, April 2, 1992 (reservation of NPDES application deadlines for ISTEA facilities).

The facilities exempted by ISTEA discharge storm water in the same manner (and are expected to use identical processes and materials) as the industrial facilities regulated under the 1990 Phase I regulations. Accordingly, these facilities pose similar water quality problems. The extended moratorium for these facilities was necessary to allow municipalities additional time to comply with NPDES requirements. The proposal for today's rule would have maintained the existing deadline for seeking coverage under an NPDES permit (August 7, 2001).

Today's rule changes the permit application deadline for such municipally owned or operated facilities discharging industrial storm water to make it consistent with the application date for small regulated MS4s. Because EPA missed its March 1999 deadline for promulgating today's rule, and the deadline for MS4s to submit permit applications has been extended to three years and 90 days from the date of this notice, the deadline for permitting ISTEA sources has been similarly extended. The permitting of these sources is discussed below in section "II.I.3. ISTEA Sources."

F. Related Nonpoint Source Programs

Today's rule addresses point source discharges of storm water runoff and non-storm water discharges into MS4s. Many of these sources have been addressed by nonpoint source control programs, which are described briefly below.

In 1987, section 319 was added to the CWA to provide a framework for funding State and local efforts to address pollutants from nonpoint sources not addressed by the NPDES program. To obtain funding, States are required to submit Nonpoint Source Assessment Reports identifying State waters that, without additional control of nonpoint sources of pollution, could not reasonably be expected to attain or maintain applicable water quality standards or other goals and requirements of the CWA. States are also required to prepare and submit for EPA approval a statewide Nonpoint Source Management Program for controlling nonpoint source water pollution to navigable waters within the State and improving the quality of such waters. State program submittals must identify specific best management practices (BMPs) and measures that the State proposes to implement in the first four years after program submission to reduce pollutant loadings from identified nonpoint sources to levels required to achieve the stated water quality objectives.

State nonpoint source programs funded under section 319 can include both regulatory and nonregulatory State and local approaches. Section 319(b)(2)(B) specifies that a combination of "nonregulatory or regulatory programs for enforcement, technical assistance, financial assistance, education, training, technology transfer, and demonstration projects' may be used, as necessary, to achieve implementation of the BMPs or measures identified in the section 319 submittals.

Section 6217 of the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments (CZARA) of 1990 provides that States with approved coastal zone management programs must develop coastal nonpoint pollution control programs and submit them to EPA and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for approval. Failure to submit an approvable program will result in a reduction of Federal grants under both the Coastal Zone Management Act and section 319 of the CWA.

State coastal nonpoint pollution control programs under CZARA must include enforceable policies and mechanisms that ensure implementation of the management measures throughout the coastal management area. *EPA issued Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters* under section 6217(g) in

049797

January 1993. The guidance identifies management measures for five major categories of nonpoint source pollution. The management measures reflect the greatest degree of pollutant reduction that is economically achievable for each of the listed sources. These management measures provide reference standards for the States to use in developing or refining their coastal nonpoint programs. A few management measures, however, contain quantitative standards that specify pollutant loading reductions. For example, the New Development Management Measure, which is applicable to construction in urban areas, requires (1) that by design or performance the average annual total suspended solid loadings be reduced by 80 percent and (2) to the extent practicable, that the pre-development peak runoff rate and average volume be maintained.

EPA and NOAA published *Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control Program: Program Development and Approval Guidance* (1993). The document clarifies that States generally must implement management measures for each source category identified in the EPA guidance developed under section 6217(g). Coastal Nonpoint Pollution Control Programs are not required to address sources that are clearly regulated under the NPDES program as point source discharges. Specifically, such programs would not need to address small MS4s and construction sites covered under NPDES storm water permits (both general and individual).

II. Description of Program

A. Overview

1. Objectives EPA Seeks To Achieve in Today's Rule

EPA seeks to achieve several objectives in today's final rule. First, EPA is implementing the requirement under CWA section 402(p)(6) to provide a comprehensive storm water program that designates and controls additional sources of storm water discharges to protect water quality. Second, EPA is addressing storm water discharges from the activities exempted under the 1990 storm water permit application regulations that were remanded by the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals in NRDC v. EPA, 966 F.2d 1292 (9th Circuit, 1992). These are construction activities disturbing less than 5 acres and so-called "light" industrial activities not exposed to storm water (see discussion of "no exposure" below). Third, EPA is providing coverage for the so-called "donut holes" created by the existing NPDES storm water program. Donut holes are geographic gaps in the NPDES storm water program's regulatory scheme. They are MS4s located within areas covered by the existing NPDES storm water program, but not currently addressed by the storm water program because it is based on political jurisdictions. Finally, EPA also is trying to promote watershed planning as a framework for implementing water quality programs where possible.

Although EPA had options for different approaches (see alternatives discussed in the January 9, 1998, proposed regulation), EPA believes it can best achieve its objectives through flexible innovations within the framework of the NPDES program. Unlike the interim section 402(p)(6) storm water regulations EPA promulgated in 1995, EPA no longer designates all of the unregulated storm water discharges for nationwide coverage under the NPDES program for storm water. The framework for today's final rule is one that balances automatic designation on a nationwide basis and locally-based designation and waivers. Nationwide designation applies to those classes or categories of storm water discharges that EPA believes present a high likelihood of having adverse water quality impacts, regardless of location. Specifically, today's rule designates discharges from small MS4s located in urbanized areas and storm water discharges from construction activities that result in land disturbance equal to or greater than one and less than five acres. As noted under Section I.B., Water Quality Concerns/Environmental Impact Studies and Assessments, these two categories of storm water sources, when unregulated, tend to cause significant adverse water quality impacts. Additional sources are not covered on a nationwide basis either because EPA currently lacks information indicating a consistent potential for adverse water quality impact or because EPA believes that the likelihood of adverse impacts on water quality is low, with some localized exceptions. Additional individual sources or categories of storm water discharges could, however, be covered under the program through a local designation process. A permitting authority may designate additional small MS4s after developing designation criteria and applying those criteria to small MS4s located outside of an urbanized area, in particular those with a population of 10,000 or more and a population density of at least 1,000. Exhibit 1 illustrates the designation framework for today's final rule.

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

049798

EXHIBIT 1.—PHASE II SOURCE DECISIONS

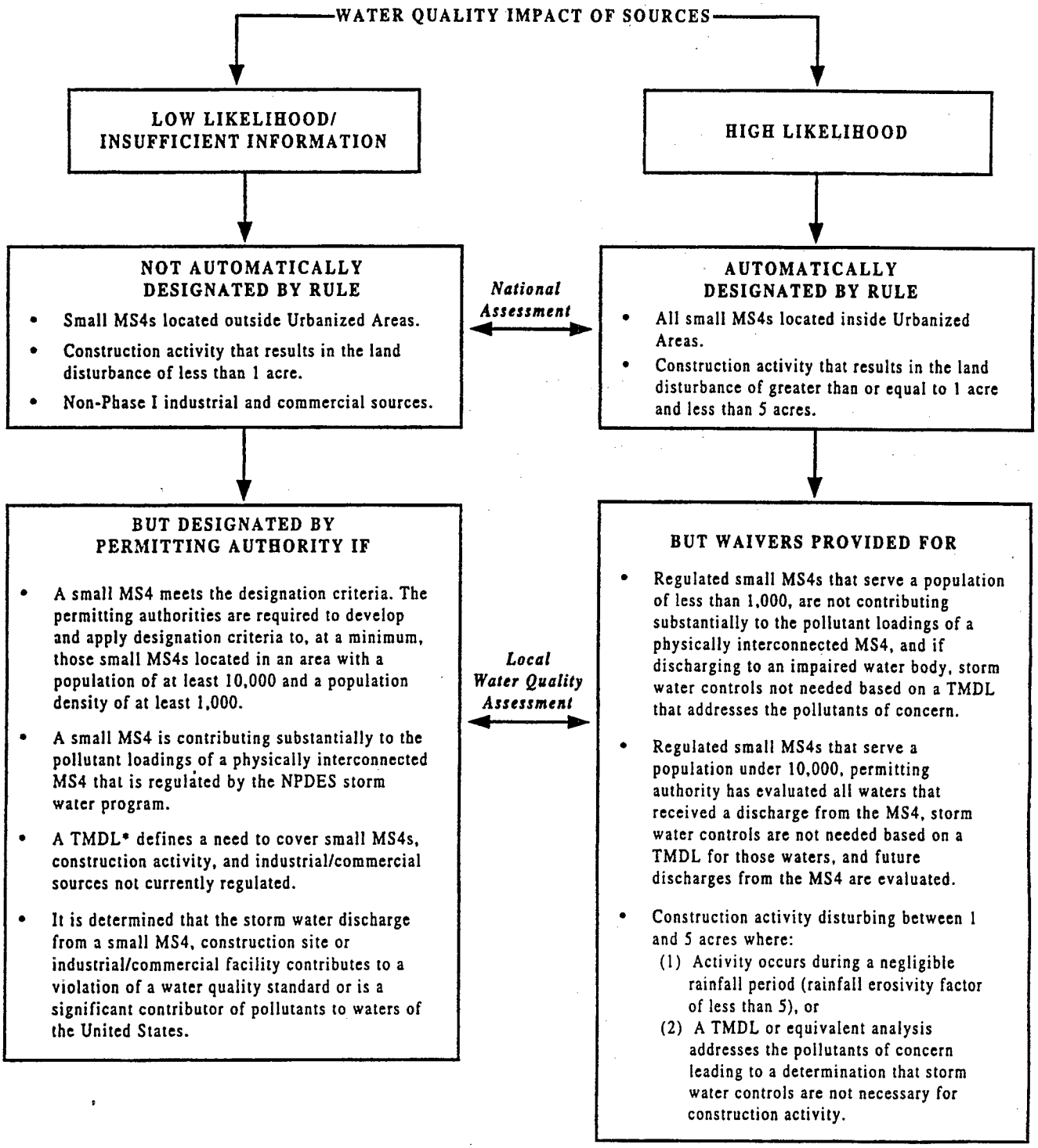

*EPA will continue to require States to comply with their Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) implementation schedules.

BILLING CODE 6560–50–C

049799

The designation framework for today's final rule provides a significant degree of flexibility. The proposed provisions for nationwide designation of storm water discharges from construction and from small MS4s in urbanized areas allowed for a waiver of applicable requirements based on appropriate water quality conditions. Today's final rule expands and simplifies those waivers.

The permitting authority may waive the requirement for a permit for any small MS4 serving a jurisdiction with a population of less than 1,000 unless storm water controls are needed because the MS4 is contributing to a water quality impairment. The permitting authority may also waive permit coverage for MS4s serving a jurisdiction with a population of less than 10,000 if all waters that receive a discharge from the MS4 have been evaluated and discharges from the MS4 do not significantly contribute to a water quality impairment or have the potential to cause an impairment. Today's rule also allows States with a watershed permitting approach to phase in coverage for MS4s in jurisdictions with populations under 10,000.

Water quality conditions are also the basis for a waiver of requirements for storm water discharges from construction activities disturbing between one and five acres. For these small construction sources, the rule provides significant flexibility for waiving otherwise applicable regulatory requirements where a permitting authority determines, based on water quality and watershed considerations, that storm water discharge controls are not needed.

Coverage can be extended to municipal and construction sources outside the nationwide designated classes or categories based on watershed and case-by-case assessments. For the municipal storm water program, today's rule provides broad discretion to NPDES permitting authorities to develop and implement criteria for designating storm water discharges from small MS4s outside of urbanized areas. Other storm water discharges from unregulated industrial, commercial, and residential sources will not be subject to the NPDES permit requirements unless a permitting authority determines on a case-by-case basis (or on a categorical basis within identified geographic areas such as a State or watershed) that regulatory controls are needed to protect water quality. EPA believes that the flexibility provided in today's rule facilitates watershed planning.

2. General Requirements for Regulated Entities Under Today's Rule

As previously noted, today's final rule defines additional classes and categories of storm water discharges for coverage under the NPDES program. These designated dischargers are required to seek coverage under an NPDES permit. Furthermore, all NPDES-authorized States and Tribes are required to implement these provisions and make any necessary amendments to current State and Tribal NPDES regulations to ensure consistency with today's final rule. EPA remains the NPDES permitting authority for jurisdictions without NPDES authorization.

Today's final rule includes some new requirements for NPDES permitting authorities implementing the CWA section 402(p)(6) program. EPA has made a significant effort to build flexibility into the program while attempting to maintain an appropriate level of national consistency. Permitting authorities must ensure that NPDES permits issued to MS4s include the minimum control measures established under the program. Permitting authorities also have the ability to make numerous decisions including who is regulated under the program, i.e., case-by-case designations and waivers, and how responsibilities should be allocated between regulated entities.

Today's final rule extends the NPDES program to include discharges from the following: small MS4s within urbanized areas (with the exception of systems waived from the requirements by the NPDES permitting authority); other small MS4s meeting designation criteria to be established by the permitting authority; and any remaining MS4 that contributes substantially to the storm water pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected MS4 already subject to regulation under the NPDES program. Small MS4s include urban storm sewer systems owned by Tribes, States, political subdivisions of States, as well as the United States, and other systems located within an urbanized area that fall within the definition of an MS4. These include, for example, State departments of transportation (DOTs), public universities, and federal military bases.

Today's final rule requires all regulated small MS4s to develop and implement a storm water management program. Program components include, at a minimum, 6 minimum measures to address: public education and outreach; public involvement; illicit discharge detection and elimination; construction site runoff control; post-construction storm water management in new development and redevelopment; and pollution prevention and good housekeeping of municipal operations. These program components will be implemented through NPDES permits. A regulated small MS4 is required to submit to the NPDES permitting authority, either in its notice of intent (NOI) or individual permit application, the BMPs to be implemented and the measurable goals for each of the minimum control measures listed above.

The rule addresses all storm water discharges from construction site activities involving clearing, grading and excavating land equal to or greater than 1 acre and less than 5 acres, unless requirements are otherwise waived by the NPDES permitting authority. Discharges from such sites, as well as construction sites disturbing less than 1 acre of land that are designated by the permitting authority, are required to implement requirements set forth in the NPDES permit, which may reference the requirements of a qualifying local program issued to cover such discharges.

The rule also addresses certain other sources regulated under the existing NPDES program for storm water. For municipally-owned industrial sources required to be regulated under the existing NPDES storm water program but exempted from immediate compliance by the Intermodal Surface Transportation Act of 1991 (ISTEA), the rule revises the existing deadline for seeking coverage under an NPDES permit (August 7, 2001) to make it consistent with the application date for small regulated MS4s. (See section I.3. below.) The rule also provides relief from NPDES storm water permitting requirements for industrial sources with no exposure of industrial materials and activities to storm water.

3. Integration of Today's Rule With the Existing Storm Water Program

In developing an approach for today's final rule, numerous early interested stakeholders encouraged EPA to seek opportunities to integrate, where possible, the proposed Phase II requirements with existing Phase I requirements, thus facilitating a unified storm water discharge control program. EPA believes that this objective is met by using the NPDES framework. This framework is already applied to regulated storm water discharge sources and is extended to those sources designated under today's rule. This approach facilitates program consistency, public access to information, and program oversight.

EPA believes that today's final rule provides consistency in terms of program coverage and requirements for existing and newly designated sources. For example, the rule includes most of the municipal donut holes, those MS4s located in incorporated places, townships or towns with a population under 100,000 that are within Phase I counties. These MS4s are not addressed by the existing NPDES storm water program while MS4s in the surrounding county are currently addressed. In addition, the minimum control measures required in today's rule for regulated small MS4s are very similar to a number of the permit requirements for medium and large MS4s under the existing storm water program. Following today's rule, permit requirements for all regulated MS4s (both those under the existing program and those under today's rule) will require implementation of BMPs. Furthermore, with regard to the development of NPDES permits to protect water quality, EPA intends to apply the August 1, 1996, *Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits* (hereinafter, "Interim Permitting Approach") (see Section II.L.1. for further description) to all MS4s covered by the NPDES program.

EPA is applying NPDES permit requirements to construction sites below 5 acres that are similar to the existing requirements for those above 5 acres and above. In addition, today's rule allows compliance with qualifying local, Tribal, or State erosion and sediment controls to meet the erosion and sediment control requirements of the general permits for storm water discharges associated with construction, both above and below 5 acres.

4. General Permits

EPA recommends using general permits for all newly regulated storm water sources under today's rule. The use of general permits, instead of individual permits, reduces the administrative burden on permitting authorities, while also limiting the paperwork burden on regulated parties seeking permit authorization. Permitting authorities may, of course, require individual permits in some cases to address specific concerns, including permit non-compliance.

EPA recommends that general permits for MS4s, in particular, be issued on a watershed basis, but recognizes that each permitting authority must decide how to develop its general permit(s). Permit conditions developed to address concerns and conditions of a specific watershed could reflect a watershed plan; such permit conditions must provide for attainment of applicable water quality standards (including designated uses), allocations of pollutant loads established by a TMDL, and timing requirements for implementation of a TMDL. If the permitting authority issues a State-wide general permit, the permitting authority may include separate conditions tailored to individual watersheds or urbanized areas. Of course, for a newly regulated MS4, modification of an existing individual MS4 permit to include the newly regulated MS4 as a "limited co-permittee" also remains an option.

5. Tool Box

During the FACA process, many Storm Water Phase II FACA Subcommittee representatives expressed an interest, which was endorsed by the full Committee, in having EPA develop a "tool box" to assist States, Tribes, municipalities, and other parties involved in the Phase II program. EPA made a commitment to work with Storm Water Phase II FACA Subcommittee representatives in developing such a tool box, with the expectation that a tool box would facilitate implementation of the storm water program in an effective and cost-efficient manner. EPA has developed a preliminary working tool box (available on EPA's web page at www.epa.gov/owm/sw/toolbox). EPA intends to have the tool box fully developed by the time of the first general permits. EPA also intends to update the tool box as resources and data become available. The tool box will include the following eight main components: fact sheets; guidances; a menu of BMPs for the six MS4 minimum measures; an information clearinghouse; training and outreach efforts; technical research; support for demonstration projects; and compliance monitoring/assistance tools. EPA intends to issue the menu of BMPs, both structural and non-structural, by October 2000. In addition, EPA will issue by October 2000 a "model" permit and will issue by October 2001 guidance materials on the development of measurable goals for municipal programs.

In an attempt to avoid duplication, the Agency has undertaken an effort to identify and coordinate sources of information that relate to the storm water discharge control program from both inside and outside the Agency. Such information includes research and demonstration projects, grants, storm water management-related programs, and compendiums of available documents, including guidances, related directly or indirectly to the comprehensive NPDES storm water program. Based on this effort, EPA is developing a tool box containing fact sheets and guidance documents pertaining to the overall program and rule requirements (e.g., guidance on municipal and construction programs, and permitting authority guidance on designation and waiver criteria); models of current programs aimed at assisting States, Tribes, municipalities, and others in establishing programs; a comprehensive list of reference documents organized according to subject area (e.g., illicit discharges, watersheds, water quality standards attainment, funding sources, and similar types of references); educational materials; technical research data; and demonstration project results. The information collected by EPA will not only provide the background for tool box materials, but will also be made available through an information clearinghouse on the world wide web.

With assistance from EPA, the American Public Works Association (APWA) developed a workbook and series of workshops on the proposed Phase II rule. Ten workshops were held from September 1998 through May 1999. Depending on available funding, these workshops may continue after publication of today's final rule. EPA also intends to provide training to enable regional offices to educate States, Tribes, and municipalities about the storm water program and the availability of the tool box materials.

The CWA currently provides funding mechanisms to support activities related to storm water. These mechanisms will be described in the tool box. Activities funded under grant and loan programs, which could be used to assist in storm water program development, include programs in the nonpoint source area, storm water demonstration projects, source water protection and wastewater construction projects. EPA has already provided funding for numerous research efforts in these areas, including a database of BMP effectiveness studies (described below), an assessment of technologies for storm water management, a study of the effectiveness of storm water BMPs for controlling the impacts of watershed imperviousness, protocols for wet weather monitoring, development of a dynamic model for wet weather flows, and numerous outreach projects.

EPA has entered into a cooperative agreement with the Urban Water Resources Research Council of the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) to develop a scientifically-based management tool for the information

needed to evaluate the effectiveness of urban storm water runoff BMPs nationwide. The long-term goal of the National Stormwater BMP Database project is to promote technical design improvements for BMPs and to better match their selection and design to the local storm water problems being addressed. The project team has collected and evaluated hundreds of existing published BMP performance studies and created a database covering about 75 test sites. The database includes detailed information on the design of each BMP and its watershed characteristics, as well as its performance. Eventually the database will include the nationwide collection of information on the characteristics of structural and non-structural BMPs, data collection efforts (*e.g.*, sampling and flow gaging equipment), climatological characteristics, watershed characteristics, hydrologic data, and constituent data. The database will continue to grow as new BMP data become available. The initial release of the database, which includes data entry and retrieval software, is available on CD–ROM and operates on Windows®-compatible personal computers. The ASCE project team envisions that periodic updates to the database will be distributed through the Internet. The team is currently developing a system for Internet retrieval of selected database records, and this system is expected to be available in early 2000.

EPA and ASCE invite BMP designers, owners and operators to participate in the continuing database development effort. To make this effort successful, a large database is essential. Interested persons are encouraged to submit their BMP performance evaluation data and associated BMP watershed characteristics for potential entry into the database. The software included in the CD-ROM allows data providers to enter their BMP data locally, retain and edit the data as needed, and submit them to the ASCE Database Clearinghouse when ready.

To obtain a copy of the database, please contact Jane Clary, Database Clearinghouse Manager, Wright Water Engineers, Inc., 2490 W. 26th Ave., Suite 100A, Denver, CO 80211; Phone 303–480–1700; E-mail clary@wrightwater.com.

In addition, EPA requests that researchers planning to conduct BMP performance evaluations compile and collect BMP reporting information according to the standard format developed by ASCE. The format is provided with the database software and is also available on the ASCE website at www.asce.org/peta/tech/nsbd01.html.

6. Deadlines Established in Today's Action

Exhibit 2 outlines the various deadlines established under today's final rule. EPA believes that the dates allow sufficient time for completion of both the NPDES permitting authority's and the permittee's program responsibilities.

EXHIBIT 2–STORM WATER PHASE II ACTIONS DEADLINES

Activity	Deadline date
NPDES-authorized States modify NPDES program if no statutory change is required.	1 year from date of publication of today's rule in the **Federal Register.**
NPDES-authorized States modify NPDES program if statutory change is required.	2 years from date of publication of today's rule in the **Federal Register.**
EPA issues a menu of BMPs for regulated small MS4s	October 27, 2000
ISTEA sources submit permit application	3 years and 90 days from date of publication of today's rule in the **Federal Register.**
Permitting authority issues general permit(s) (if this type of permit coverage is selected).	3 years from date of publication of today's rule in the **Federal Register.**
Regulated small MS4s submit permit application:	
a. If designated under § 122.32(a)(1) unless the permitting authority has established a phasing schedule under § 123.35(d)(3).	a. 3 years and 90 days from date of publication of today's rule in the **Federal Register.**
b. If designated under § 122.32(a)(2) or §§ 122.26(a)(9)(i) (C) or (D).	b. Within 180 days of notice.
Storm water discharges associated with small construction activity submit permit application:	
a. If designated under § 122.26(b)(15)(i)	a. 3 years and 90 days from date of publication of today's rule in the **Federal Register**
b. If designated under § 122.26(b)(15)(ii)	b. Within 180 days of notice.
Permitting authority designates small MS4s under § 123.35(b)(2)	3 years from date of publication of today's rule in the **Federal Register** or 5 years from date of publication of today's rule in the **Federal Register** if a watershed plan is in place
Regulated small MS4s' program fully developed and implemented	Up to 5 years from date of permit issuance.
Reevaluation of the municipal storm water rules by EPA	13 years from date of publication of today's rule in the **Federal Register**
Permitting authority determination on a petition	Within 180 days of receipt.
Non-municipal sources designated under § 122.26(a)(9)(i) (C) or (D) submit permit application.	Within 180 days of notice.
Submission of No Exposure Certification	Every 5 years.

B. Readable Regulations

Today, EPA is finalizing new regulations in a "readable regulation" format. This reader-friendly, plain language approach is a departure from traditional regulatory language and should enhance the rule's readability. These plain language regulations use questions and answers, "you" to identify the person who must comply, and terms like "must" rather than "shall" to identify a mandate. This new format, which minimizes layers of subparagraphs, should also allow the reader to easily locate specific provisions of the regulation.

Some sections of today's final rule are presented in the traditional language and format because these sections amend existing regulations. The readable regulation format was not used in these existing provisions in an attempt to avoid confusion or disruption

of the readability of the existing regulations.

Most commenters supported EPA's use of plain language and agreed with EPA that the question and answer format makes the rule easier to understand. Three commenters thought that EPA should retain the traditional rule format. The June 1, 1998, Presidential memorandum directs all government agencies to write documents in plain language. Based on the majority of the comments, EPA has retained the plain language format used in the January 9, 1998, proposal in today's final rule.

The proposal to today's final rule included guidance as well as legal requirements. The word "must" indicates a requirement. Words like "should," "could," or "encourage" indicate a recommendation or guidance. In addition, the guidance was set off in parentheses to distinguish it from requirements.

EPA received numerous comments supporting the inclusion of guidance in the text of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), as well as comments opposing inclusion of guidance. Supporters stated that preambles and guidance documents are often not accessible when rules are implemented. Any language not included in the CFR is therefore not available when it may be most needed. Commenters that opposed including guidance in the CFR expressed the concern that any language in the rule might be interpreted as a requirement, in spite of any clarifying language. They suggested that guidance be presented in the preamble and additional guidance documents.

The majority of commenters on this issue thought that the guidance should be retained but the distinction between requirements and guidance should be better clarified. Suggestions included clarifying text, symbols, and a change from use of the word "should" to "EPA recommends" or "EPA suggests". EPA believes that it is important to include the guidance in the rule and agrees that the distinction between requirements and EPA recommendations must be very clear. In today's final rule, EPA has put the guidance in paragraphs entitled "Guidance" and replaced the word "should" with "EPA recommends." This is intended to clarify that the recommendations contained in the guidance paragraphs are not legally binding.

C. Program Framework: NPDES Approach

Today's rule regulates Phase II sources using the NPDES permit program. EPA interprets Clean Water Act section 402(p)(6) as authorizing the Agency to develop a storm water program for Phase II sources either as part of the existing NPDES permit program or as a stand alone non-NPDES program such as a self-implementing rule. Under either approach, EPA interprets section 402(p)(6) as directing EPA to publish regulations that "regulate" the remaining unregulated sources, specifically to establish requirements that are federally enforceable under the CWA. Although EPA believes that it has the discretion to not require sources regulated under CWA section 402(p)(6) to be covered by NPDES permits, the Agency has determined, for the reasons discussed below, that it is most appropriate to use NPDES permits in implementing the program to address the sources designated for regulation in today's rule.

As discussed in Section II.A, Overview, EPA sought to achieve certain goals in today's final rule. EPA believes that the NPDES program best achieves EPA's goals for today's final rule for the reasons discussed below.

Requiring Phase II sources to be covered by NPDES permits helps address the consistency problems currently caused by municipal "donut holes." Donut holes are gaps in program coverage where a small unregulated MS4 is located next to or within a regulated larger MS4 that is subject to an NPDES permit under the Phase I NPDES storm water program. The existence of such "donut holes" creates an equity problem because similar discharges may remain unregulated even though they cause or contribute to the same adverse water quality impacts. Using NPDES permits to regulate the unregulated discharges in these areas is intended to facilitate the development of a seamless regulatory program for the mitigation and control of contaminated storm water discharges in an urbanized area. For example, today's rule allows a newly regulated MS4 to join as a "limited" co-permittee with a regulated MS4 by referencing a common storm water management program. Such cooperation should be further encouraged by the fact that the minimum control measures required in today's rule for regulated small MS4s are very similar to a number of the permit requirements for medium and large MS4s under the Phase I storm water program. The minimum control measures applicable to discharges from smaller MS4s are described with slightly more generality than under the Phase I permit application regulations for larger MS4s, thus enabling maximum flexibility for operators of smaller MS4s to optimize efforts to protect water quality.

Today's rule also applies NPDES permit requirements to construction sites below 5 acres that are similar to the existing requirements for those 5 acres and above. In addition, the rule would allow compliance with qualifying local, Tribal, or State erosion and sediment controls to meet the erosion and sediment control requirements of the general permits for storm water discharges associated with construction, both above and below 5 acres.

Incorporating the CWA section 402(p)(6) program into the NPDES program capitalizes upon the existing governmental infrastructure for administration of the NPDES program. Moreover, much of the regulated community already understands the NPDES program and the way it works.

Another goal of the NPDES program approach is to provide flexibility in order to facilitate and promote watershed planning and sensitivity to local conditions. NPDES permits promote those goals in several ways. NPDES general permits may be used to cover a category of regulated sources on a watershed basis or within political boundaries. The NPDES permitting process provides a mechanism for storm water controls tailored on a case-by-case basis, where necessary. In addition, the NPDES permit requirements of a permittee may be satisfied by another cooperating entity. Finally, NPDES permits may incorporate the requirements of existing State, Tribal and local programs, thereby accommodating State and Tribes seeking to coordinate the storm water program with other programs, including those that focus on watershed-based nonpoint source regulation.

In promoting the watershed approach to program administration, EPA believes NPDES general permits can cover a category of dischargers within a defined geographic area. Areas can be defined very broadly to include political boundaries (e.g., county), watershed boundaries, or State or Tribal land.

NPDES permits generally require an application or a notice of intent(NOI) to trigger coverage. This information exchange assures communication between the permitting authority and the regulated community. This communication is critical in ensuring that the regulated community is aware of the requirements and the permitting authority is aware of the potential for adverse impacts to water quality from identifiable locations. The NPDES permitting process includes the public as a valuable stakeholder and ensures

049803

that the public is included and information is made publicly available.

Another concern for EPA and several stakeholders was that the program ensure citizen participation. The NPDES approach ensures opportunities for citizen participation throughout the permit issuance process, as well as in enforcement actions. NPDES permits are also federally enforceable under the CWA.

EPA believes that the use of NPDES permits makes a significant difference in the degree of compliance with regulations in the storm water program. The NPDES program provides for public participation in the development, enforcement and revision of storm water management programs. Citizen suit enforcement has assisted in focusing attention on adverse water quality impacts on a localized, public priority basis. Citizens frequently rely on the NPDES permitting process and the availability of NOIs to track program implementation and help them enforce regulatory requirements.

NPDES permits are also advantageous to the permittee. The NPDES permit informs the permittee about the scope of what it is expected do to be in compliance with the Clean Water Act. As explained more fully in EPA's April 1995 guidance, *Policy Statement on Scope of Discharge Authorization and Shield Associated with NPDES Permits*, compliance with an NPDES permit constitutes compliance with the Clean Water Act (see CWA section 402(k)). In addition, NPDES permittees are excluded from duplicative regulatory regimes under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and the Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation and Liability Act under RCRA's exclusions to the definition of "solid waste" and CERCLA's exemption for "federally permitted releases."

EPA considered suggestions that the Agency authorize today's rule to be implemented as a self-implementing rule. This would be a regulation promulgated at the Federal, State, or Tribal level to control some or all of the storm water dischargers regulated under today's rule. Under this approach, a rule would spell out the specific requirements for dischargers and impose the restrictions and conditions that would otherwise be contained in an NPDES permit. It would be effective until modified by EPA, a State, or a Tribe, unlike an NPDES permit which cannot exceed a duration of five years. Some stakeholders believed that this approach would reduce the burden on the regulated community (e.g., by not requiring permit applications), and considerably reduce the amount of additional paperwork, staff time and accounting required to administer the proposed permit requirements.

EPA is sensitive to the interest of some stakeholders in having a streamlined program that minimizes the burden associated with permit administration and maximizes opportunities for field time spent by regulatory authorities. Key provisions in today's rule address some of these concerns by promoting a streamlined approach to permit issuance by, for example, using general permits and allowing the incorporation of existing programs. By adopting the NPDES approach rather than a self-implementing rule, today's rule also allows for consistent regulation between larger MS4s and construction sites regulated under the existing storm water management rule and smaller sources regulated under today's rule.

EPA believes that it is most appropriate to use NPDES permits to implement a program to address the sources regulated by today's rule. In addition to the reasons discussed above, NPDES permits provide a better mechanism than would a self-implementing rule for tailoring storm water controls on a case-by-case basis, where necessary. One commenter reasoned this concern could be addressed by including provisions in the regulation that allow site-specific BMPs (*i.e.*, case-by-case permits), suggesting storm water discharges that might require site-specific BMPs can be identified during the designation process of the regulatory authority. EPA believes that, in addition to its complexity, the commenter's approach lacks the other advantages of the NPDES permitting process.

A self-implementing rule would not ensure the degree of public participation that the NPDES permit process provides for the development, enforcement and revision of the storm water management program. A self-implementing rule also might not have provided the regulated community the "permit shield" under CWA section 402(k) that is provided by an NPDES permit. Based on all these considerations, EPA declined to adopt a self-implementing rule approach and adopted the NPDES approach.

Some State representatives sought alternative approaches for State implementation of the storm water program for Phase II sources. These State representatives asserted that a non-NPDES alternative approach best facilitated watershed management and avoided duplication and overlapping regulations. These representatives believed the NPDES approach would undercut State programs that had developed storm water controls tailored to local watershed concerns. Finally, a number of commenters expressed the view that States implement a variety of programs not based on the CWA that are effective in controlling storm water, and that EPA should provide incentives for their implementation and improvement in performance.

Throughout the development of the rule, State representatives sought alternatives to the NPDES approach for State implementation of the storm water program for Phase II sources. Discussions focused on an approach whereby States could develop an alternative program that EPA would approve or disapprove based on identified criteria, including that the alternative non-NPDES program would result in "equivalent or better protection of water quality." The State representatives, however, were unable to propose or recommend criteria for gauging whether a program would provide equivalent protection. EPA also did not receive any suggestions for objective, workable criteria in response to the Agency's explicit request for specific criteria (by which EPA could objectively judge such programs) in the preamble to the proposed rule.

EPA evaluated several existing State initiatives to address storm water and found many cases where standards under State programs may be coordinated with the Federal storm water program. Where the NPDES permit is developed in coordination with State standards, there are opportunities to avoid duplication and overlapping requirements. Under today's rule, an NPDES permitting authority may include conditions in the NPDES permit that direct an MS4 to follow the requirements imposed under State standards, rather than the requirements of § 122.34(b). This is allowed as long as the State program at a minimum imposes the relevant requirements of § 122.34(b). Additional opportunities follow from other provisions in today's rule.

Seeking to further explore the feasibility of a non-NPDES approach, the Agency, after the proposal, had extensive discussions with representatives of a number of States. Discussions related specifically to possible alternatives for regulations of urban storm water discharges and MS4s specifically. The Agency also sought input on these issues from other stakeholders.

As a result of these discussions, many of the commenters provided input on issues such as: whether or not the Agency should require NPDES permits; whether location of MS4s in urbanized

areas should be the basis for designation or whether designation should be based on other determinations relating to water quality; whether States should be allowed to satisfy the conditions of the rule through the use of existing State programs; and issues concerning timing and resources for program implementation.

In response, today's rule still follows the regulatory scheme of the proposed rule, but incorporates additional flexibility to address some of the concerns raised by commenters.

In order to facilitate implementation by States that utilize a watershed permitting approach or similar approach (*i.e.*, based on a State's unified watershed assessments), today's rule allows States to phase in coverage for MS4s in jurisdictions with a population less than 10,000. Under such an approach, States could focus their resources on a rolling basis to assist smaller MS4s in developing storm water programs.

In addition, in response to concerns that the rule should not require permit coverage for MS4s that do not significantly contribute to water quality impairments, today's rule provides options for two waivers for small MS4s. The rule allows permitting authorities to exempt from the requirement for a permit any MS4 serving a jurisdiction with a population less than 1,000, unless the State determines that the MS4 must implement storm water controls because it is significantly contributing to a water quality impairment. A second waiver option applies to MS4s serving a jurisdiction with a population less than 10,000. For those MS4s, the State must determine that discharges from the MS4 do not significantly contribute to a water quality impairment, or have the potential for such an impairment, in order to provide the exemption. The State must review this waiver on a periodic basis no less frequently than once every five years.

Throughout the development of today's rule, commenters questioned whether the Clean Water Act authorized the use of the NPDES permit program, pointing out that the text of CWA 402(p)(6) does not use the word "permit." Based on the absence of the word "permit" and the express mention of State storm water management programs, the commenters asserted that Congress did not intend for Phase II sources to be regulated using NPDES permits.

EPA disagrees with the commenters' interpretation of section 402(p)(6). Section 402(p)(6) does not preclude use of permits as part of the "comprehensive program" to regulate designated sources. The language provides EPA with broad discretion in the establishment of the "comprehensive program." Absence of the word "permit" (a term that the statute does not otherwise define) does not preclude use of a permit, which is a familiar and reasonably well understood regulatory implementation vehicle. First, section 402(p)(6) says that EPA must establish a comprehensive program that "shall, at a minimum, establish priorities, establish requirements for State stormwater management programs, and establish expeditious deadlines." The "at a minimum" language suggests that the Agency may, and perhaps should, develop a comprehensive program that does more than merely attend to these minimum criteria. Use of the term "at a minimum" preserves for the Agency broad discretion to establish a comprehensive program that includes use of NPDES permits.

Further, in the final sentence of the section, Congress included additional language to affirm the Agency's discretion. The final sentence clarifies that the Phase II program "may include performance standards, guidelines, guidance, and management practices and treatment requirements, as appropriate." Under existing CWA programs, performance standards, (effluent limitations) guidelines, management practices, and treatment requirements are typically implemented through NPDES or dredge and fill permits.

Although EPA believes that it had the discretion to not require permits, the Agency has determined that it is reasonable to interpret section 402(p)(6) to authorize permits. Moreover, for the reasons discussed above, the Agency believes that it is appropriate to use NPDES permits in implementing today's rule.

D. Federal Role

Today's final rule describes EPA's approach to expand the existing storm water program under CWA section 402(p)(6). As in all other Federal programs, the Federal government plays an integral role in complying with, developing, implementing, overseeing, and enforcing the program. This section describes EPA's role in the revised storm water program.

1. Develop Overall Framework of the Program

The storm water discharge control program under CWA section 402(p)(6) consists of the rule, tool box, and permits. EPA's primary role is to ensure timely development and implementation of all components. Today's rule is a refinement of the first step in developing the program. EPA is fully committed to continuing to work with involved stakeholders on developing the tool box and issuing permits. As noted in today's rule, EPA will assess the municipal storm water program based on (1) evaluations of data from the NPDES municipal storm water program, (2) research concerning water quality impacts on receiving waters from storm water, and (3) research on BMP effectiveness. (Section II.H, Municipal Role, provides a more detailed discussion of this provision.)

EPA is planning to standardize minimum requirements for construction and post-construction BMPs in a new rulemaking under Title III of the CWA. While larger construction sites are already subject to NPDES permits (and smaller sites will be subject to permits pursuant to today's rule), the permits generally do not contain specific requirements for BMP design or performance. The permits require the preparation of storm water pollution prevention plans, but actual BMP selection and design is at the discretion of permittees, in conformance with applicable State and local requirements. Where there are existing State and local requirements specific to BMPs, they vary widely, and many jurisdictions do not have such requirements.

In developing these regulations, EPA intends to evaluate the inclusion of design and maintenance criteria as minimum requirements for a variety of BMPs used for erosion and sediment control at construction sites, as well as for permanent BMPs used to manage post-construction storm water discharges. The Agency plans to consider the merits and performance of all appropriate management practices (both structural and non-structural) that can be used to reduce adverse water quality impacts. EPA does not intend to require the use of particular BMPs at specific sites, but plans to assist builders and developers in BMP selection by publishing data on the performance to be expected by various BMP types. EPA would like to build upon the successes of some of the effective State and local storm water programs currently in place around the country, and to establish nation-wide criteria to support builders and local jurisdictions in appropriate BMP selection.

2. Encourage Consideration of Smart Growth Approaches

In the proposal, EPA invited comment on possible approaches for providing

incentives for local decision making that would limit the adverse impacts of growth and development on water quality. EPA asked for comments on this "smart growth" approach.

EPA received comments on all sides of this issue. A number of commenters supported the idea of "smart growth" incentives but did not present concrete ideas. Several commenters suggested "smart growth" criteria. States that have adopted "smart growth" laws were worried that EPA's focus on urbanized areas for municipal requirements could encourage development outside of designated growth areas. Today's final rule clearly allows States to expand coverage of their municipal storm water program outside of urbanized areas. In addition, the flexibility of the six municipal minimum measures should avoid encouragement of development into rural rather than urban areas. For example, as part of the post-construction minimum measure, EPA recommends that municipalities consider policies and ordinances that encourage infill development in higher density urban areas, and areas with existing infrastructure, in order to meet the measure's intent.

EPA also received several comments expressing concern that incorporating "smart growth" incentives threatened the autonomy of local governments. One commenter was worried that "incentives" could become more onerous than the minimum measures. EPA is very aware of municipal concerns about possible federal interference with local land use planning. EPA is also cognizant of the difficulty surrounding incentives for "smart growth" activities due to these concerns. However, the Agency believes it has addressed these concerns by proposing a flexible approach and will continue to support the concept of "smart growth" by encouraging policies that limit the adverse impacts of growth and development on water quality.

3. Provide Financial Assistance

Although Congress has not established a fund to fully finance implementation of the proposed extension of the existing NPDES storm water program under CWA section 402(p)(6), numerous federal financing programs (administered by EPA and other federal agencies) can provide some financial assistance. The primary funding mechanism is the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) program, which provides sources of low-cost financing for a range of water quality infrastructure projects, including storm water. In addition to the SRF, federal financial assistance programs include the Water Quality Cooperative Agreements under CWA section 104(b)(3), Water Pollution Control Program grants to States under CWA section 106, and the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) among others. In addition, Section 319 funds may be used to fund any urban storm water activities that are not specifically required by a draft or final NPDES permit. EPA will develop a list of potential funding sources as part of the tool box implementation effort. EPA anticipates that some of these programs will provide funds to help develop and, in limited circumstances, implement the CWA section 402(p)(6) storm water discharge control program.

EPA received numerous comments that requested additional funding. Congress provided one substantial new source of potential funding for transportation related storm water projects—TEA-21. The Department of Transportation has included a number of water-related provisions in its TEA-21 planning. These include Transportation Enhancements, Environmental Restoration and Pollution Abatement, and Environmental Streamlining. More information on TEA-21 is available at the following internet sites: www.fhwa.dot.gov/tea21/outreach.htm and www.tea21.org.

4. Implement the Program in Jurisdictions Not Authorized To Administer the NPDES Program

Because today's final rule uses the NPDES framework, EPA will be the NPDES permitting authority in several States, Tribal jurisdictions, and Territories. As such, EPA will have the same responsibilities as any other NPDES permitting authority—issuing permits, designating additional sources, and taking appropriate enforcement actions—and will seek to tailor the storm water discharge control program to the specific needs in that State, Tribal jurisdiction, or Territory. EPA also plans to provide support and oversight, including outreach, training, and technical assistance to the regulated communities. Section II.G. of today's preamble provides a separate discussion related to the NPDES permitting authority's responsibilities for today's final rule.

5. Oversee State and Tribal Programs

Under the NPDES program, EPA plays an oversight role for NPDES-approved States and Tribes. In this role, EPA and the State or Tribe work together to implement, enforce, and improve the NPDES program. Part of this oversight role includes working with States and Tribes to modify their programs where programmatic or implementation concerns impede program effectiveness. This role will be vitally important when States and Tribes make adjustments to develop, implement, and enforce today's extension of the existing NPDES storm water discharge control program. In addition, States maintain a continuing planning process (CPP) under CWA section 303(e), which EPA periodically reviews to assess the program's achievements.

In its oversight role, EPA takes action to address States and Tribes who have obtained NPDES authorization but are not fulfilling their obligations under the NPDES program. If an NPDES-authorized State or Tribe fails to implement an adequate NPDES storm water program, for example, EPA typically enters into extensive discussions to resolve outstanding issues. EPA has the authority to withdraw the entire NPDES program when resolution cannot be reached. Partial program withdrawal is not provided for under the CWA except for partial approvals.

EPA is also working with the States and Tribes to improve nonpoint source management programs and assessments to incorporate key program elements. Key nonpoint source program elements include setting short and long term goals and objectives; establishing public and private partnerships; using a balanced approach incorporating Statewide and watershed-wide abatement of existing impairments; preventing future impairments; developing processes to address both impaired and threatened waters; reviewing and upgrading all program components, including program revisions on a 5-year cycle; addressing federal land management and activities inconsistent with State programs; and managing State nonpoint source management programs effectively.

In particular, EPA works with the States and Tribes to strengthen their nonpoint source pollution programs to address all significant nonpoint sources, including agricultural sources, through the CWA section 319 program. EPA is working with other government agencies, as well as with community groups, to effect voluntary changes regarding watershed protection and reduced nonpoint source pollution.

In addition, EPA and NOAA have published programmatic and technical guidance to address coastal nonpoint source pollution. Under Section 6217 of the CZARA, States are developing and implementing coastal nonpoint pollution control programs approved by EPA and NOAA.

6. Comply With Applicable Requirements as a Discharger

Today's final rule covers federally operated facilities in a variety of ways. These facilities are generally areas where people reside, such as a federal prison, hospital, or military base. It also includes federal parkways and road systems with separate storm sewer systems. Today's rule requires federal MS4s to comply with the same application deadlines that apply to regulated small MS4s generally. EPA believes that all federal MS4s serve populations of less than 100,000.

EPA received several comments that asked if individual buildings like post offices are considered to be small MS4s and thereby regulated in today's rule if they are in an urbanized area. Most of these buildings have at most a parking lot with runoff or a storm sewer that connects with a municipality's MS4. EPA does not intend that individual federal buildings be considered to be small MS4s. This is discussed in section II.H.2.b. of today's preamble.

Federal facilities can also be included under requirements addressing storm water discharges associated with small construction activities. In any case, discharges from these facilities will need to comply with all applicable NPDES requirements and any additional water quality-related requirements imposed by a State, Tribal, or local government. Failure to comply can result in enforcement actions. Federal facilities can act as models for municipal and private sector facilities and implement or test state-of-the-art management practices and control measures.

E. State Role

Today's final rule sets forth an NPDES approach for implementing the extension of the existing storm water discharge control program under CWA section 402(p)(6). State assumption of the NPDES program is voluntary, consistent with the principles of federalism. Because most States are approved to implement the NPDES program, they will tailor their storm water discharge control programs to address their water quality needs and objectives. While today's rule establishes the basic framework for the section 402(p)(6) program, States as well as Tribes (see discussion in section II.F) have an important role in fine-tuning the program to address the water quality issues within their jurisdictions. The basic framework allows for adjustments based on factors that vary geographically, including climate patterns and terrain.

Where States do not have NPDES authority, they are not required to implement the storm water discharge control program, but they may still participate in water quality protection through participation in the CWA section 401 certification process (for any permits) and through development of water quality standards and TMDLs.

1. Develop the Program

In expanding the existing NPDES program for storm water discharges, States must evaluate whether revisions to their NPDES programs are necessary. If so, modifications must be made in accordance with § 123.62. Under § 123.62, States must revise their NPDES programs within 1 year, or within 2 years if statutory changes are necessary.

Some States and departments of transportation (DOTs) commented that this timeframe is too short, anticipating that the State legislative process and the modification of regulations combined would take beyond 2 years. The deadline language in § 123.62 is not new language for the storm water discharge control program; it applies to all NPDES programs. EPA believes the vast majority of States will meet the deadline and will work with States in those cases where there may be difficulty meeting this deadline due to the timing of legislative sessions and the regulatory development process.

An authorized State NPDES program must meet the requirements of CWA section 402(b) and conform to the guidelines issued under CWA section 304(i)(2). Today's final rule under § 123.25 adds specific cross references to the storm water discharge control program components to ensure that States adequately address these requirements.

2. Comply With Applicable Requirements as a Discharger

Today's final rule covers State operated separate storm sewer systems in a variety of ways. These systems generally drain areas where people reside, such as a prison, hospital, or other populated facility. These systems are included under the definition of a regulated small MS4, which specifically identifies systems operated by State departments of transportation. Alternatively, storm water discharges from State activities may be regulated under the section addressing storm water discharges associated with small construction activities. In any case, discharges from these facilities must comply with all applicable NPDES requirements. Failure to comply can result in enforcement actions. State facilities can act as models for municipal and private sector facilities and implement or test state-of-the-art management practices and control measures.

3. Communicate With EPA

Under approved NPDES programs, States have an ongoing obligation to share information with EPA. This dialogue is particularly important in the CWA section 402(p)(6) storm water program where these governments continue to develop a great deal of the guidance and outreach related to water quality.

F. Tribal Role

The proposal to today's final rule provides background information on EPA's 1984 Indian Policy and the criteria for treatment of an Indian Tribe in the same manner as a State. Today's final rule extends the existing NPDES program for storm water discharges to two types of dischargers located in Indian country. First, the final rule designates storm water discharges from any regulated small MS4, including Tribal systems. Second, the final rule regulates discharges associated with construction activity disturbing between one and five acres of land, including sites located in Indian country. Operators in each of these categories of regulated activity must apply for coverage under an NPDES permit by 3 years and 90 days from the date of publication of today's final rule. Under existing regulations, however, EPA or an authorized NPDES Tribe may require a specified storm water discharger to apply for NPDES permit coverage before this deadline based on a determination that the discharge is contributing to a violation of a water quality standard (including designated uses) or is a significant contributor of pollutants.

Under today's rule, a Tribal governmental entity may regulate storm water discharges on its reservation in two ways—as either an NPDES-authorized Tribe or as a regulated MS4. If a Tribe is authorized to operate the NPDES program, the Tribe must implement today's final rule for the NPDES program for storm water for covered dischargers located within the EPA recognized boundaries. Otherwise, EPA is generally the permitting/program authority within Indian country. Discussions about the State Role in the preceding section also apply to NPDES authorized Tribes. For additional information on the role and responsibilities of the permitting authority in the NPDES storm water program, see § 123.35 (and Section II.G. of today's preamble) and § 123.25(a).

049807

Under today's final rule, if the Indian reservation is located entirely or partially within an "urbanized area," as defined in § 122.32(a)(1), the Tribe must obtain an NPDES permit if it operates a small MS4 within the urbanized area portion. Tribal MS4s located outside an urbanized area are not automatically covered, but may be designated by EPA pursuant to § 122.32(a)(2) of today's rule or may request designation as a regulated small MS4 from EPA. A Tribe that is a regulated MS4 for NPDES program purposes is required to implement the six minimum control measures to the extent allowable under Federal law.

The Tribal representative on the Storm Water Phase II FACA Subcommittee asked EPA to provide a list of the Tribes located in urbanized areas that would fall within the NPDES storm water program under today's final rule. In December 1996, EPA developed a list of federally recognized American Indian Areas located wholly or partially in Bureau of the Census-designated urbanized areas (see Appendix 1). Appendix 1 not only provides a listing of reservations and individual Tribes, but also the name of the particular urbanized area in which the reservation is located and an indication of whether the urbanized area contains a medium or large MS4 that is already covered by the existing Phase I regulations.

Some of the Tribes listed in Appendix 1 are only partially located in an urbanized area. If the Tribe's MS4 serves less than 1,000 people within an urbanized area, the permitting authority may waive the Tribe's MS4 storm water requirements if it meets the conditions of § 122.32(c). EPA does not have information on the Tribal populations within the urbanized areas, so it can not identify the Tribes that are eligible for a waiver. Therefore, a Tribe that believes it qualifies for a waiver should contact its permitting authority.

G. NPDES Permitting Authority's Role for the NPDES Storm Water Small MS4 Program

As noted previously, the NPDES permitting authority can be EPA or an authorized State or an authorized Tribe. The following discussion describes the role of the NPDES permitting authority under today's final rule.

1. Comply With Implementation Requirements

NPDES permitting authorities must perform certain duties to implement the NPDES storm water municipal program. Section 123.35(a) of today's final rule emphasizes that permitting authorities have existing obligations under the NPDES program. Section 123.35 focuses on specific issues related to the role of the NPDES authority to support administration and implementation of the municipal storm water program under CWA section 402(p)(6).

2. Designate Sources

Section 123.35(b) of today's final rule addresses the requirements for the NPDES permitting authority to designate sources of storm water discharges to be regulated under §§ 122.32 through 122.36. NPDES permitting authorities must develop a process, as well as criteria, to designate small MS4s. They must also have the authority to designate a small MS4 if and when circumstances that support a waiver under § 122.32(c) change. EPA may make designations if an NPDES-approved State or Tribe fails to do so.

NPDES permitting authorities must examine geographic jurisdictions that they believe should be included in the storm water discharge control program but are not located in an "urbanized area". Small MS4s in these areas are not designated automatically. Discharges from such areas should be brought into the program if found to have actual or potential exceedances of water quality standards, including impairment of designated uses, or other adverse impacts on water quality, as determined by local conditions or watershed and TMDL assessments. EPA's aim is to address discharges to impaired waters and to protect waters with the potential for problems. EPA encourages NPDES permitting authorities, local governments, and the interested public to work together in the context of a watershed plan to address water quality issues, including those associated with municipal storm water runoff.

EPA received comments stating that the process of developing criteria and applying it to all MS4s outside an urbanized area serving a population of 10,000 or greater and with a density of 1,000 people per square mile is too time-consuming and resource-intensive. These commenters believe that the permitting authority should decide which MS4s must be brought into the storm water discharge control program and that population and density should not be an overriding criteria. One suggested way of doing so was to only designate MS4s with demonstrated contributions to the impairment of water quality uses as shown by a TMDL. EPA disagrees with this suggestion. The TMDL process is time-consuming. MS4s outside of urbanized areas may cause water quality problems long before a TMDL is completed.

EPA believes that permitting authorities should consider the potential water quality impacts of storm water from all jurisdictions with a population of 10,000 or greater and a density of 1,000 people per square mile. EPA is using data summarized in the NURP study and in the CWA section 305(b) reports to support this approach for targeted designation outside of urbanized areas. EPA is not mandating which criteria are to be used, but has provided examples of criteria that may be useful in evaluating potential water quality impacts. EPA believes that the flexibility provided in this section of today's final rule allows the permitting authority to develop criteria and a designation process that is easy to use and protects water quality. Therefore, the provisions of § 123.35(b) remain as proposed.

a. Develop Designation Criteria

Under § 123.35(b), the NPDES permitting authority must establish designation criteria to evaluate whether a storm water discharge results in or has the potential to result in exceedances of water quality standards, including impairment of designated uses, or other significant water quality impacts, including adverse habitat and biological impacts.

EPA recommends that NPDES permitting authorities consider, in a balanced manner, certain locally-focused criteria for designating any MS4 located outside of an urbanized area on the basis of significant water quality impacts. EPA recommends consideration of criteria such as discharge to sensitive waters, high growth or growth potential, high population density, contiguity to an urbanized area, significant contribution of pollutants to waters of the United States, and ineffective control of water quality concerns by other programs. These suggested designation criteria are intended to help encourage the permitting authority to use an objective method for identifying and designating, on a local basis, sources that adversely impact water quality. More information about these criteria and the reasons why they are suggested by EPA is included in the January 9, 1998, proposal (63 FR 1561) for today's final rule.

The suggested criteria are meant to be taken in the aggregate, with a great deal of flexibility as to how each should be weighed in order to best account for watershed and other local conditions and to allow for a more tailored case-by-case analysis. The application of criteria is meant to be geographically specific. Furthermore, each criterion does not have to be met in order for a small MS4

to qualify for designation, nor should an MS4 necessarily be designated on the basis of one or two criteria alone.

EPA believes that the application of the recommended designation criteria provides an objective indicator of real and potential water quality impacts from urban runoff on both the local and watershed levels. EPA encourages the application of the recommended criteria in a watershed context, thereby allowing for the evaluation of the water quality impacts of the portions of a watershed outside of an urbanized area. For example, situations exist where the urbanized area represents a small portion of a degraded watershed, and the adjacent nonurbanized areas of the watershed have significant cumulative effects on the quality of the receiving waters.

EPA received numerous suggestions of additional criteria that should be added and reasons why some of the criteria in the proposal to today's final rule were not appropriate. EPA developed its suggested designation criteria based on findings of the NURP study and other studies that indicate pollutants of concern, including total suspended solids, chemical oxygen demand, and temperature. These criteria were the subject of considerable discussion by the Storm Water Phase II FACA Subcommittee. EPA developed them in response to recommendations from the subcommittee during development of the proposed rule. The listed criteria are only suggestions. Permitting authorities are required to develop their own criteria. EPA has not found any reason to change its suggested list of criteria and the suggestions remain as proposed.

b. Apply Designation Criteria

After customizing the designation criteria for local conditions, the permitting authority must apply such criteria, at a minimum, to any MS4 located outside of an urbanized area serving a jurisdiction with a population of at least 10,000 and a population density of 1,000 people per square mile or greater (see § 123.35(b)(2)). If the NPDES permitting authority determines that an MS4 meets the criteria, the permitting authority must designate it as a regulated small MS4. This designation must occur within 3 years of publication of today's final rule. Alternatively, the NPDES authority can designate within 5 years from the date of final regulation if the designation criteria are applied on a watershed basis where a comprehensive watershed plan exists (a comprehensive watershed plan is one that includes the equivalents of TMDLs) (see § 123.35(b)(3)). The extended 5 year deadline is intended to provide incentives for watershed-based designations. If an NPDES-authorized State or Tribe does not develop and apply designation criteria within this timeframe, then EPA has the opportunity to do so in lieu of the authorized State or Tribe.

NPDES permitting authorities can designate any small MS4, including one below 10,000 in population and 1,000 in density. EPA established the 10,000/1,000 threshold based on the likelihood of adverse water quality impacts at these population and density levels. In addition, the 1,000 persons per square mile threshold is consistent with both the Bureau of the Census definition of an "urbanized area" (see Section II.H.2. below) and stakeholder discussions concerning the definition of a regulated small MS4.

One commenter requested that EPA develop interim deadlines for development of designation criteria. EPA believes that the designation deadline identified in today's final rule at § 123.35(b)(3) provides States and Tribes with a flexibility that allows them to develop and apply the criteria locally in a timely fashion, while at the same time establishing an expeditious deadline.

c. Designate Physically Interconnected Small MS4s

In addition to applying criteria on a local basis for potential designation, the NPDES permitting authority must designate any MS4 that contributes substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected municipal separate storm sewer that is regulated by the NPDES program for storm water discharges (see § 123.35(b)(4)). To be "physically interconnected," the MS4 of one entity, including roads with drainage systems and municipal streets, is physically connected directly to the municipal separate storm sewer of another entity. This provision applies to all MS4s located outside of an urbanized area. EPA added this section in recognition of the concerns of local government stakeholders that a local government should not have to shoulder total responsibility for a storm water program when storm water discharges from another MS4 are also contributing pollutants or adversely affecting water quality. This provision also helps to provide some consistency among MS4 programs and to facilitate watershed planning in the implementation of the NPDES storm water program. EPA recommended physical interconnectedness in the existing NPDES storm water regulations as a factor for consideration in the designation of additional sources.

Today's final rule does not include interim deadlines for identifying physically interconnected MS4s. However, consistent with the deadlines identified in § 123.35(b)(3) of today's final rule, EPA encourages the permitting authority to make these determinations within 3 years from the date of publication of the final rule or within 5 years if the permitting authority is implementing a comprehensive watershed plan. Alternatively, the affected jurisdiction could use the petition process under 40 CFR 122.26(f) in seeking to have the permitting authority designate the contributing jurisdiction.

Several commenters expressed concerns about who could be designated under this provision (§ 123.35(b)(4)). One commenter requested that the word "substantially" be deleted from the rule because they believe any MS4 that contributes at all to a physically interconnected municipal separate storm sewer should be regulated. EPA believes that the word "substantially" provides necessary flexibility to the permitting authorities. The permitting authority can decide if an MS4 is contributing discharges to another municipal separate storm sewer in a manner that requires regulation. If the operator of a regulated municipal separate storm sewer believes that some of its pollutant loadings are coming from an unregulated MS4, it can petition the permitting authority to designate the unregulated MS4 for regulation.

d. Respond to Public Petitions for Designation

Today's final rule reiterates the existing opportunity for the public to petition the permitting authority for designation of a point source to be regulated to protect water quality. The petition opportunity also appears in existing NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.26(f). Any person may petition the permitting authority to require an NPDES permit for a discharge composed entirely of storm water that contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to the waters of the United States (see § 123.32(b)). The NPDES permitting authority must make a final determination on any petition within 180 days after receiving the petition (see § 123.35(c)). EPA believes that a 180 day limit balances the public's need for a timely final determination with the NPDES permitting authority's need to prioritize its workload. If an NPDES-approved State or Tribe fails to act

049809

within the 180-day timeframe, EPA may make a determination on the petition. EPA believes that public involvement is an important component of the NPDES program for storm water and feels that this provision encourages public participation. Section II.K, Public Involvement/Public Role, further discusses this topic.

3. Provide Waivers

Today's rule provides two opportunities for the NPDES permitting authority to exempt certain small MS4s from the need for a permit based on water quality considerations. See §§ 122.32(d) and (e). The two waiver opportunities have different size thresholds and take different approaches to considering the water quality impacts of discharges from the MS4.

In the proposal, EPA requested comment on the option of waiving coverage for all MS4s with less than 1,000 people unless the permitting authority determined that the small MS4 should be regulated based on significant adverse water quality impacts. A number of commenters supported this option. They expressed concern that compliance with the rule requirements and certification of one of the waiver provisions were both costly for very small communities. They stated that the permitting authority should identify a water quality problem before requiring compliance. Today's rule essentially adopts this alternative approach for MS4s serving a population under 1,000.

The final rule has expanded the waiver provision that EPA proposed for small MS4s with a population less than 1,000. The proposed rule would have required a small MS4 operator to certify that storm water controls are not needed based on either wasteload allocations that are part of TMDLs that address the pollutants of concern, or a comprehensive watershed plan implemented for the waterbody that includes the equivalents of TMDLs and addresses the pollutant(s) of concern. Commenters noted that the proposed waivers would be unattainable if a TMDL or equivalent analysis was required for every pollutant that could possibly be present in any amount in discharges from an MS4 regardless of whether the pollutant is causing water quality impairment. Commenters asked that EPA identify what constitutes the "pollutant(s) of concern" for which a TMDL or its equivalent must be developed. For example, § 122.30(c) indicates that the MS4 program is intended to control "sediment, suspended solids, nutrients, heavy metals, pathogens, toxins, oxygen-demanding substances, and floatables." Commenters asked whether TMDLs or equivalent analyses have to address all of these.

EPA has revised the proposed waiver in response to these concerns. Under today's rule, NPDES permitting authorities may waive the requirements of today's rule for any small MS4 with a population less than 1,000 that does not contribute substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected MS4, unless the small MS4 discharges pollutants that have been identified as a cause of impairment of the waters to which the small MS4 discharges. If the small MS4 does discharge pollutants that have been identified as impairing the water body into which the small MS4 discharges, the NPDES permitting authority may grant a waiver only if it determines that storm water controls are not needed based on an EPA approved or established TMDL that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern.

Unlike the proposed rule, § 122.32(d) does not allow the waiver for MS4s serving a population under 1,000 to be based on "the equivalent of a TMDL." Because § 122.32(d) requires a pollutant specific analysis only for a pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment, a TMDL is required for such pollutant before the waiver may be granted. Once a pollutant has been identified as the cause of impairment of a water body, the State should develop a TMDL for that pollutant for that water body. Thus, § 122.32(d) takes a different approach than that taken for the waiver in § 122.32(e) for MS4s serving a population under 10,000, which can be based upon an analysis that is "the equivalent of a TMDL." This is because § 122.32(d) requires an analysis to support the waiver for MS4s under 1,000 only if a waterbody to which the MS4 discharges has been identified as impaired. The § 122.32(e) waiver, on the other hand, would be available for larger MS4s but only after the State affirmatively establishes lack of impairment based upon a comprehensive analysis of smaller urban waters that might not otherwise be evaluated for the purposes of CWA section 303. Since § 122.32(e) requires the analysis of waters that have not been identified as impaired, an actual TMDL is not required and an analysis that is the equivalent of a TMDL can suffice to support the waiver.

Where a State is the NPDES permitting authority, the permitting authority is responsible for the development of the TMDLs as well as the assessment of the extent to which a small MS4's discharge contributes pollutants to a neighboring regulated system. In States where EPA is the permitting authority, EPA will use a State's TMDLs to determine whether storm water controls are required for the small MS4s.

The proposed rule would have required the operator of the small MS4 serving a population under 1,000 to certify that its discharge was covered under a TMDL that indicated that discharges from its particular system were not having an adverse impact on water quality (*i.e.*, it was either not assigned wasteload allocations under TMDLs or its discharge is within an assigned allocation). Many commenters expressed concerns that MS4 operators serving less than 1,000 persons may lack the technical capacity to certify that their discharges are not contributing to adverse water quality impacts. These commenters thought that the permitting authority should make such a certification. Today's rule provides flexibility as to how the waiver is administered. Permitting authorities are ultimately responsible for granting the waiver, but are free to determine whether or not to require small MS4 operators that are seeking waivers to submit information or a written certification.

Under § 122.32(e) a State may grant a waiver to an MS4 serving a population between 1,000 and 10,000 only if the State has made a comprehensive effort to ensure that the MS4 will not cause or contribute to water quality impairment. To grant a § 122.32(e) waiver, the NPDES permitting authority must evaluate all waters of the U.S. that receive a discharge from the MS4 and determine that storm water controls are not needed. The permitting authority's evaluation must be based on wasteload allocations that are part of an EPA approved or established TMDL or, if a TMDL has not been developed or approved, an equivalent analysis that determines sources and allocations for the pollutant(s) of concern. The pollutants of concern that the permitting authority must evaluate include biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation), pathogens, oil and grease, and any other pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body that will receive a discharge from the MS4. Finally, the permitting authority must have determined that future discharges from the MS4 do not have the potential to result in exceedances of water quality standards, including impairment of designated uses, or other significant

water quality impacts, including habitat and biological impacts.

Although EPA did not propose this specific approach, the Agency did request comment on whether to increase the proposed 1,000 population threshold for a waiver. The § 122.32(e) waiver was developed in response to comments, including States' concerns that they needed greater flexibility to focus their efforts on MS4s that were causing water quality impairment. Several commenters thought that the threshold should be increased from 1,000 to 5,000 or 10,000. Others suggested additional ways of qualifying for a waiver for MS4s that discharge to waters that are not covered by a TMDL or watershed plan. EPA carefully considered all the options for expanding the waiver provisions and has decided to expand the waiver only in the very narrow circumstances described above where a comprehensive analysis has been undertaken to demonstrate that the MS4 is not causing water quality impairment.

The NPDES permitting authority can, at any time, mandate compliance with program requirements from a previously waived small MS4 if circumstances change. For example, a waiver can be withdrawn in circumstances where the permitting authority later determines that a waived small MS4's storm water discharge to a small stream will cause adverse impacts to water quality or significantly interfere with attainment of water quality standards. A "change in circumstances" could involve receipt of new information. Changed circumstances can also allow a regulated small MS4 operator to request a waiver at any time.

Some commenters expressed concerns about allowing any small MS4 waivers. One commenter stated that storm water pollution prevention plans are necessary to control storm water pollution and should be required from all regulated small MS4s. For the reasons stated in the Background section above, EPA agrees that the discharges from most MS4s in urbanized areas should be addressed by a storm water management program outlined in today's rule. For MS4s serving very small areas, however, the TMDL development process provides an opportunity to determine whether an MS4 serving a population less than 1,000 is having a negative impact on any receiving water that is impaired by a pollutant that the MS4 discharges. MS4s serving populations up to 10,000 may receive a waiver only if a comprehensive analysis of its impact on receiving water has been performed.

Other commenters said that waivers should not be allowed for small MS4s that discharge into another regulated MS4. These commenters stated that the word "substantially" should be removed from § 122.32(d)(i) so that a waiver would not be allowed for any system "contributing to the storm water pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected regulated MS4." As previously mentioned under the designation discussion of section II.G.2.c, EPA believes that the word "substantially" provides needed flexibility to the permitting authorities. It is important to note that this is only one aspect that the permitting authority must consider when deciding on the appropriateness of a waiver.

4. Issue Permits

NPDES permitting authorities have a number of responsibilities regarding the permit process. Sections 123.35(d) through (g) ensure a certain level of consistency for permits, yet provide numerous opportunities for flexibility. NPDES permitting authorities must issue NPDES permits to cover municipal sources to be regulated under § 122.32, unless waived under § 122.32(c). EPA encourages permitting authorities to use general permits as the vehicle for permitting and regulating small MS4s. The Agency notes, however, that some operators may wish to take advantage of the option to join as a co-permittee with an MS4 regulated under the existing NPDES storm water program.

Today's final rule includes a provision, § 123.35(f), that requires NPDES permitting authorities to either include the requirements in § 122.34 for NPDES permits issued for regulated small MS4s or to develop permit limits based on a permit application submitted by a small MS4. See Section II.H.3.a, Minimum Control Measures, for more details on the actual § 122.34 requirements. See Section II.H.3.c for alternative and joint permitting options.

In an attempt to avoid duplication of effort, § 122.34(c) allows NPDES permitting authorities to include permit conditions that direct an MS4 to meet the requirements of a qualifying local, Tribal, or State municipal storm water management program. For a local, Tribal, or State program to "qualify," it must impose, at a minimum, the relevant requirements of § 122.34(b). A regulated small MS4 must still follow the procedural requirements for an NPDES permit (*i.e.*, submit an application, either an individual application or an NOI under a general permit) but will instead follow the substantive pollutant control requirements of the qualifying local, Tribal, or State program.

Under § 122.35(b), NPDES permitting authorities may also recognize existing responsibilities among governmental entities for the minimum control measures in an NPDES small MS4 storm water permit. For example, the permit might acknowledge the existence of a State administered program that addresses construction site runoff and require that the municipalities only develop substantive controls for the remaining minimum control measures. By acknowledging existing programs, this provision is meant to reduce the duplication of efforts and to increase the flexibility of the NPDES storm water program.

Section 123.35(e) of today's final rule requires permitting authorities to specify a time period of up to 5 years from the issuance date of an NPDES permit for regulated small MS4 operators to fully develop and implement their storm water programs. As discussed more fully below, permitting authorities should be providing extensive support to the local governments to assist them in developing and implementing their programs.

In the proposed rule, EPA stated that the permitting authority would develop the menu of BMPs and if they failed to do so, EPA would develop the menu. Commenters felt that EPA should develop a menu of BMPs, rather than just providing guidance. In the settlement agreement for seeking an extension to the deadline for issuing today's rule, EPA committed to developing a menu of BMPs by October 27, 2000. Permitting authorities can adopt EPA's menu or develop their own. The menu itself is not intended to replace more comprehensive BMP guidance materials. As part of the tool box efforts, EPA will provide separate guidance documents that discuss the results from EPA-sponsored nationwide studies on the design, operation and maintenance of BMPs. Additionally, EPA expects that the new rulemaking on construction BMPs may provide more specific design, operation and maintenance criteria.

5. Support and Oversee the Local Programs

NPDES permitting authorities are responsible for supporting and overseeing the local municipal programs. Section 123.35(h) of today's final rule highlights issues associated with these responsibilities.

To the extent possible, NPDES permitting authorities should provide financial assistance to MS4s, which

049811

often have limited resources, for the development and implementation of local programs. EPA recognizes that funding for programs at the State and Tribal levels may also be limited, but strongly encourages States and Tribes to provide whatever assistance is possible. In lieu of actual dollars, NPDES permitting authorities can provide cost-cutting assistance in a number of ways. For example, NPDES permitting authorities can develop outreach materials for MS4s to distribute or the NPDES permitting authority can actually distribute the materials. Another option is to implement an erosion and sediment control program across an entire State (or Tribal land), thus alleviating the need for the MS4 to implement its own program. The NPDES permitting authority must balance the need for site-specific controls, which are best handled by a local MS4, with its ability to offer financial assistance. EPA, States, Tribes, and MS4s should work as a team in making these kinds of decisions.

NPDES permitting authorities are responsible for overseeing the local programs. Permitting authorities should work with the regulated community and other stakeholders to assist in local program development and implementation. This might include sharing information, analyzing reports, and taking enforcement actions, as necessary. NPDES permitting authorities play a vital role in supporting local programs by providing technical and programmatic assistance, conducting research projects, and monitoring watersheds. The NPDES permitting authority can also assist the MS4 permittee in obtaining adequate legal authority at the local level in order to implement the local component of the CWA section 402(p)(6) program.

NPDES permitting authorities are encouraged to coordinate and utilize the data collected under several programs. States and Tribes address point and nonpoint source storm water discharges through a variety of programs. In developing programs to carry out CWA section 402(p)(6), EPA recommends that States and Tribes coordinate all of their water pollution evaluation and control programs, including the continuing planning process under CWA section 303(e), the existing NPDES program, the CZARA program, and nonpoint source pollution control programs.

In addition, NPDES permitting authorities are encouraged to provide a brief (*e.g.*, two-page) reporting format to facilitate compilation and analysis of data from reports submitted under § 122.34(g)(3). EPA intends to develop a model form for this purpose.

H. Municipal Role

1. Scope of Today's Rule

Today's final rule attempts to establish an equitable and comprehensive four-pronged approach for the designation of municipal sources. First, the approach defines for automatic coverage the municipal systems believed to be of highest threat to water quality. Second, the approach designates municipal systems that meet a set of objective criteria used to measure the potential for water quality impacts. Third, the approach designates on a case-by-case basis municipal systems that "contribute substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically-interconnected [regulated] MS4." Finally, the approach designates on a case-by-case basis, upon petition, municipal systems that "contribute to a violation of a water quality standard or are a significant contributor of pollutants."

Today's final rule automatically designates for regulation small MS4s located in urbanized areas, and requires that NPDES permitting authorities examine for potential designation, at a minimum, a particular subset of small MS4s located outside of urbanized areas. Today's rule also includes provisions that allow for waivers from the otherwise applicable requirements for the smallest MS4s that are not causing impairment of a receiving water body. Qualifications for the waivers vary depending on whether the MS4 serves a population under 1,000 or a population under 10,000. See §§ 122.32(d) and (e). These waivers are discussed further in section II.G.3. Any small MS4 automatically designated by the final rule or designated by the permitting authority under today's final rule is defined as a "regulated" small MS4 unless it receives a waiver.

In today's final rule, all regulated small MS4s must establish a storm water discharge control program that meets the requirements of six minimum control measures. These minimum control measures are public education and outreach on storm water impacts, public involvement participation, illicit discharge detection and elimination, construction site storm water runoff control, post-construction storm water management in new development and redevelopment, and pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal operations.

Today's rule allows for a great deal of flexibility in how an operator of a regulated small MS4 is authorized to discharge under an NPDES permit, by providing various options for obtaining permit coverage and satisfying the required minimum control measures. For example, the NPDES permitting authority can incorporate by reference qualifying State, Tribal, or local programs in an NPDES general permit and can recognize existing responsibilities among different governmental entities for the implementation of minimum control measures. In addition, a regulated small MS4 can participate in the storm water management program of an adjoining regulated MS4 and can arrange to have another governmental entity implement a minimum control measure on their behalf.

2. Municipal Definitions

a. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)

The CWA does not define the term "municipal separate storm sewer." EPA defined municipal separate storm sewer in the existing storm water permit application regulations to mean, in part, a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems and municipal streets) that is "owned or operated by a State, city, town borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body * * * designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water which is not a combined sewer and which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works as defined at 40 CFR 122.2" (see § 122.26(b)(8)(i)). Section 122.26 contains definitions of medium and large municipal separate storm sewer systems but no definition of a municipal separate storm sewer *system*, even though the term MS4 is commonly used. In today's rule, EPA is adding a definition of municipal separate storm sewer system and small municipal separate storm sewer system along with the abbreviations MS4 and small MS4.

The existing municipal permit application regulations define "medium" and "large" MS4s as those located in an incorporated place or county with a population of at least 100,000 (medium) or 250,000 (large) as determined by the latest Decennial Census (see §§ 122.26(b)(4) and 122.26(b)(7)). In today's final rule, these regulations have been revised to define all medium and large MS4s as those meeting the above population thresholds according to the 1990 Decennial Census.

Today's rule also corrects the titles and contents of Appendices F, G, H,& I to Part 122. EPA is adding those incorporated places and counties whose 1990 population caused them to be defined as a "medium" or "large" MS4. All of these MS4s have applied for

permit coverage so the effect of this change to the appendices is simply to make them more accurate. They will not need to be revised again because today's rule "freezes" the definition of "medium" and "large" MS4s at those that qualify based on the 1990 census.

EPA received several comments supporting and opposing the proposal to "freeze" the definitions based on the 1990 census. Commenters who disagreed with EPA's position cited the unfairness of municipalities that reach the medium or large threshold at a later date having fewer permitting requirements compared to those that were already at the population thresholds when the existing storm water regulations took effect. EPA recognizes this disparity but does not believe it is unfair, as explained in the proposed rule. The decision was based on the fact that the deadlines from the existing regulations have lapsed, and because the permitting authority can always require more from operators of MS4s serving "newly over 100,000" populations.

b. Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems

The proposal to today's final rule added "the United States" as a potential owner or operator of a municipal separate storm sewer. This addition was intended to address an omission from existing regulations and to clarify that federal facilities are, in fact, covered by the NPDES program for municipal storm water discharges when the federal facility is like other regulated MS4s. EPA received a comment that this change would cause federal facilities located in Phase 1 areas to be considered Phase 1 dischargers due to the definition of medium and large MS4s. All MS4s located in Phase 1 cities or counties are defined as Phase 1 medium or large MS4s. EPA believes that all federal facilities serve a population of under 100,000 and should be regulated as small MS4s. Therefore, in § 122.26(a)(16) of today's final rule, EPA is adding federal facilities to the NPDES storm water discharge control program by changing the proposed definition of small municipal separate storm sewer system. Paragraph (i) of this section restates the definition of municipal separate storm sewer with the addition of "the United States" as a owner or operator of a small municipal separate storm sewer. Paragraph (ii) repeats the proposed language that states that a small MS4 is a municipal separate storm sewer that is not medium or large.

Most commenters agreed that federal facilities should be covered in the same way as other similar MS4s. However, EPA received several comments asking whether individual federal buildings such as post offices or urban offices of the U.S. Park Service must apply for coverage as regulated small MS4s. Most of these buildings have, at most, a parking lot with runoff or a storm sewer that connects with a municipality's MS4. In § 122.26(a)(16)(iii), EPA clarifies that the definition of small MS4 does not include individual buildings. These buildings may have a municipal separate storm sewer but they do not have a "system" of conveyances. The minimum measures for small MS4s were written to apply to storm sewer "systems" providing storm water drainage service to human populations and not to individual buildings. This is true of municipal separate storm sewers from State buildings as well as from federal buildings.

There will likely be situations where the permitting authority must decide if a federal or State complex should be regulated as a small MS4. A federal complex of two or three buildings could be treated as a single building and not be required to apply for coverage. In these situations, permitting authorities will have to use their best judgment as to the nature of the complex and its storm water conveyance system. Permitting authorities should also consider whether the federal or State complex cooperates with its municipality's efforts to implement their storm water management program.

Along with the questions about individual buildings, EPA received many questions about how various provisions of the rule should be interpreted for federal and State facilities. EPA acknowledges that federal and State facilities are different from municipalities. EPA believes, however, that the minimum measures are flexible enough that they can be implemented by these facilities. As an example, DOD commenters asked about how to interpret the term "public" for military installations when implementing the public education measure. EPA agrees with the suggested interpretation of "public" for DOD facilities as "the resident and employee population within the fence line of the facility."

EPA also received many comments from State departments of transportation (DOTs) that suggested the ways in which they are different from municipalities and should therefore be regulated differently. Storm water discharges from State DOTs in Phase 1 areas should already be regulated under Phase I. The preamble to Phase 1 clearly states that "all systems within a geographical area including highways and flood control districts will be covered." Many permitting authorities regulated State DOTs as co-permittees with the Phase 1 municipality in which the highway is located. State DOTs that are already regulated under Phase I are not required to comply with Phase II. State DOTs that are not already regulated have various options for meeting the requirements of today's rule. These options are discussed in Section II.H.3.c.iv below. Several DOTs commented that some of the minimum measures are outside the scope of their mission or that they do not have the legal authority required for implementation. EPA believes that the flexibility of the minimum measures allows them to be implemented by most MS4s, including DOTs. When a DOT does not have the necessary legal authority, EPA encourages the DOT to coordinate their storm water management efforts with the surrounding municipalities and other State agencies. Under today's rule, DOTs can use any of the options of § 122.35 to share their storm water management responsibilities. DOTs may also want to work with their permitting authority to develop a State-wide DOT storm water permit.

There are many storm water discharges from State DOTs and other State MS4s located in Phase 1 areas that were not regulated under Phase 1. Today's rule adds many more State facilities as well as all federal facilities located in urbanized areas. All of these State and federal facilities that fit the definition of a small MS4 must be covered by a storm water management program. The individual permitting authorities must decide what type of permit is most applicable.

The existing NPDES storm water program already regulates storm water from federally or State-operated industrial sources. Federal or State facilities that are currently regulated due to their industrial discharges may already be implementing some of today's rule requirements.

EPA received comments that questioned the apparent inconsistency between regulating a federal facility such as a hospital and not regulating a similar private facility. Normally, this type of private facility is regulated by the MS4. EPA believes that federal facilities are subject to local water quality regulations, including storm water requirements, by virtue of the waiver of sovereign immunity in CWA section 313. However, there are special problems faced by MS4s in their efforts to regulate federal facilities that have not been encountered in regulating

049813

similar private facilities. To ensure comprehensive coverage, today's rule merely clarifies the need for permit coverage for these federal facilities.

i. Combined Sewer Systems (CSS). The definition of small MS4s does not include combined sewer systems. A combined sewer system is a wastewater collection system that conveys sanitary wastewater and storm water through a single set of pipes to a publicly-owned treatment works (POTW) for treatment before discharging to a receiving waterbody. During wet weather events when the capacity of the combined sewer system is exceeded, the system is designed to discharge prior to the POTW treatment plant directly into a receiving waterbody. Such an overflow is a combined sewer overflow or CSO. Combined sewer systems are not subject to existing regulations for municipal storm water discharges, nor will they be subject to today's regulations. EPA addresses combined sewer systems and CSOs in the National Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy issued on April 19, 1994 (59 FR 18688). The CSO Control Policy contains provisions for developing appropriate, site-specific NPDES permit requirements for combined sewer systems. CSO discharges are subject to limitations based on the best available technology economically achievable for toxic pollutants and based on the best conventional pollutant control technology for conventional pollutants. MS4s are subject to a different technology standard for all pollutants, specifically to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable.

Some municipalities are served by both separate storm sewer systems and combined sewer systems. If such a municipality is located within an urbanized area, only the separate storm sewer systems within that municipality is included in the NPDES storm water program and subject to today's final rule. If the municipality is not located in an urbanized area, then the NPDES permitting authority has discretion as to whether the discharges from the separate storm sewer system is subject to today's final rule. The NPDES permitting authority will use the same process to designate discharges from portions of an MS4 for permit coverage where the municipality is also served by a combined sewer system.

EPA recognizes that municipalities that have both combined and separate storm sewer systems may wish to find ways to develop a unified program to meet all wet weather water pollution control requirements more efficiently. In the proposal to today's final rule, EPA sought comment on ways to achieve such a unified program. Many municipalities that are served by CSSs and MS4s commented that it is inequitable to force them to comply with Phase II at this time because implementation of the CSO Control Policy through their NPDES permits already imposes a significant financial burden. They requested an extension of the implementation time frame. They did not provide ideas on how to unify the two programs. EPA encourages permitting authorities to work with these municipalities as they develop and begin implementation of their CSO and storm water management programs. If both sets of requirements are carefully coordinated early, a cost-effective wet weather program can be developed that will address both CSO and storm water requirements.

ii. Owners/Operators. Several commenters mentioned the difference between the existing storm water application requirement for municipal operators and the proposed municipal requirement for owners or operators to apply. They felt that this inconsistency is confusing. The preamble to the existing regulations makes numerous references to owner/operator so there was no intent to make a clear distinction between Phase I and Phase II. Section 122.21(b) states that when the owner and operator are different, the operator must obtain the permit. MS4s often have several operators. The owner may be responsible for one part of the system and a regional authority may be responsible for other aspects. EPA proposed the "owner or operator" language to convey this dual responsibility. However, when the owner is responsible for some part of a storm water management plan, it is also an operator.

EPA has revised the regulation language to clarify that "an operator" must apply for a permit. When responsibilities for the MS4 are shared, all operators must apply.

c. Regulated Small MS4s

In today's final rule, all small MS4s located in an urbanized area are automatically designated as "regulated" small MS4s provided that they were not previously designated into the existing storm water program. Unlike medium and large MS4s under the existing storm water regulations, not all small MS4s are designated under today's final rule. Therefore, today's rule distinguishes between "small" MS4s and "regulated small" MS4s.

EPA's definition of "regulated small MS4s" in the proposal to today's rule included mention of incorporated places and counties. Along with the definition, EPA included Appendices 6 and 7 to assist in the identification of areas that would probably require coverage as "automatically designated" (Appendix 6) or "potentially designated" (Appendix 7). The definition and the appendices raised many questions about exactly who was required to comply with the proposed requirements. Commenters raised issues about the definition of "incorporated place" and the status of towns, townships, and other places that are not considered incorporated by the Census Bureau. They also asked about special districts, regional authorities, MS4s already regulated, and other questions in order to clarify the rule's coverage.

EPA has revised § 122.32(a) to clarify that discharges are regulated under today's rule if they are from a small MS4 that is in an urbanized area and has not received a waiver or they are designated by the permitting authority. Today's rule does not regulate the county, city, or town. Today's rule regulates the MS4. Therefore, even though a county may be listed in Appendix 6, if that county does not own or operate the municipal storm sewer systems, the county does not have to submit an application or develop a storm water management program. If another entity does own or operate an MS4 within the county, for example, a regional utility district, that other entity needs to submit the application and develop the program.

Some commenters suggested that EPA should change the rule language to specifically allow regional authorities to be the permitted entity and to allow small MS4s to apply as co-permittees. EPA believes that the best way to clarify that regional authorities can be the primary permitted entity is the change to § 122.32(a) and the explanation above. Because EPA assumes that today's regulation will be implemented through general permits, MS4s will not be co-permittees under a general permit in the same manner as under individual permits. EPA has added § 122.33(a)(4) and made a minor change to § 122.35(a) to clarify that small MS4s can work together to share the responsibilities of a storm water management program. This is discussed further in Section II.H.3.c.iv below.

The proposed rule stated that when a county or Federal Indian reservation is only partially included in an urbanized area, only MS4s in the urbanized portion of the county or Federal Indian reservation would be regulated. In the rare cases when an incorporated place is only partially included in the urbanized area, the entire incorporated place would be regulated. EPA received comments asking about towns and

townships, because they were not considered to be incorporated areas according to the Census Bureau's definition. Would the whole town/township be covered or only the part of the town/township in the urbanized area? States use many different types of systems in their geographical divisions. Some towns are similar to incorporated cities and others are large areas that are more similar to counties. Some commenters thought that the urbanized area boundary was arbitrary, and if part of a town or county was covered, it all should be covered. Other commenters noted that some townships and counties encompass very large areas of which only a small portion is urbanized. Due to the great variety of situations, EPA has decided that for all geographical entities, only MS4s in the urbanized area are automatically designated. The population densities associated with the Census Bureau's designation of urbanized areas provide the basis for designation of these areas to protect water quality. This focused designation provides for consistency and allows for flexibility on the part of the MS4 and the permitting authority. In those situations where an incorporated place or a town is not all in an "urbanized area", there is a good possibility that it is served by more than one MS4. In those cases where the area is served by the same MS4, it makes sense to develop a storm water program for the whole area. Permitting authorities may also decide to designate all MS4s within a county or township, if they believe it is necessary to protect water quality.

Most operators of MS4s will not need to independently determine the status of coverage under today's rule. EPA has revised the proposed Appendices 6 and 7 to include towns and townships. Therefore, these appendices will alert most MS4s as to whether they are likely to be covered under today's rule. However, each permitting authority must make the decision as to who requires coverage. Most likely, an illustrative list of the regulated areas will be published with the general permit. If not, the operator can contact its permitting authority or the Bureau of the Census to find out if their separate storm sewer systems are within an urbanized area.

i. Urbanized Area Description. Under the Bureau of the Census definition of "urbanized area," adopted by EPA for the purposes of today's final rule, "an urbanized area (UA) comprises a place and the adjacent densely settled surrounding territory that together have a minimum population of 50,000 people." The proposal to today's rule provided the full definition and case studies to help explain the census category of "urbanized area." Appendix 2 is a simplified urbanized area illustration to help demonstrate the concept of urbanized areas in relation to today's final rule. The "urbanized area" is the shaded area that includes within its boundaries incorporated places, a portion of a Federal Indian reservation, portions of two counties, an entire town, and portions of another town. All small MS4s located in the shaded area are covered by the rule, unless and until waived by the permitting authority. Any small MS4s located outside of the shaded area are subject to potential designation by the permitting authority.

There are 405 urbanized areas in the United States that cover 2 percent of total U.S. land area and contain approximately 63 percent of the nation's population (see Appendix 3 for a listing of urbanized areas of the United States and Puerto Rico). These numbers include U.S. Territories, although Puerto Rico is the only territory to have Census-designated urbanized areas. Urbanized areas constitute the largest and most dense areas of settlement. The purpose of determining an "urbanized area" is to delineate the boundaries of development and map the actual built-up urban area. The Bureau of the Census geographers liken it to flying over an urban area and drawing a line around the boundary of the built-up area as seen from the air.

Using data from the latest decennial census, the Census Bureau applies the urbanized area definition nationwide (including U.S. Tribes and Territories) and determines which places and counties are included within each urbanized area. For each urbanized area, the Bureau provides full listings of who is included, as well as detailed maps and special CD-ROM files for use with computerized mapping systems (such as GIS). Each State's data center receives a copy of the list, and some maps, automatically. The States also have the CD–ROM files and a variety of publications available to them for reference from the Bureau of the Census. In addition, local or regional planning agencies may have urbanized area files already. New listings for urbanized areas based on the 2000 Census will be available by July/August 2001, but the more comprehensive computer files will not be available until late 2001/early 2002.

Additional designations based on subsequent census years will be governed by the Bureau of the Census' definition of an urbanized area in effect for that year. Based on historical trends, EPA expects that any area determined by the Bureau of the Census to be included within an urbanized area as of the 1990 Census will not later be excluded from the urbanized area as of the 2000 Census. However, it is important to note that even if this situation were to occur, for example, due to a possible change in the Bureau of the Census' urbanized area definition, a small MS4 that is automatically designated into the NPDES program for storm water under an urbanized area calculation for any given Census year will remain regulated regardless of the results of subsequent urbanized area calculations.

ii. Rationale for Using Urbanized Areas. EPA is using urbanized areas to automatically designate regulated small MS4s on a nationwide basis for several reasons: (1) studies and data show a high correlation between degree of development/ urbanization and adverse impacts on receiving waters due to storm water (U.S. EPA, 1983; Driver et al., 1985; Pitt, R.E. 1991. "Biological Effects of Urban Runoff Discharges." Presented at the Engineering Foundation Conference: *Urban Runoff and Receiving Systems; An Interdisciplinary Analysis of Impact, Monitoring and Management,* August 1991. Mt. Crested Butte, CO. American Society of Civil Engineers, New York. 1992.; Pitt, R.E. 1995. "Biological Effects of Urban Runoff Discharges," in *Storm water Runoff and Receiving Systems: Impact, Monitoring, and Assessment.* Lewis Publishers, New York.; Galli, J. 1990. *Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Storm water Management Best Management Practices.* Prepared for the Sediment and Storm water Administration of the Maryland Department of the Environment.; Klein, 1979), (2) the blanket coverage within the urbanized area encourages the watershed approach and addresses the problem of "donut-holes," where unregulated areas are surrounded by areas currently regulated (storm water discharges from donut hole areas present a problem due to their contributing uncontrolled adverse impacts on local waters, as well as by frustrating the attainment of water quality goals of neighboring regulated communities), (3) this approach targets present and future growth areas as a preventative measure to help ensure water quality protection, and (4) the determination of urbanized areas by the Bureau of the Census allows operators of small MS4s to quickly determine whether they are included in the NPDES storm water program as a regulated small MS4.

Urbanized areas have experienced significant growth over the past 50 years. According to EPA calculations

049815

based on Census data from 1980 to 1990, the national average rate of growth in the United States during that 10-year period was more than 4 percent. For the same period, the average growth within urbanized areas was 15.7 percent and the average for outside of urbanized areas was just more than 1 percent. The new development occurring in these growing areas can provide some of the best opportunities for implementing cost-effective storm water management controls.

EPA received many comments on the proposal to designate discharges based on location within urbanized areas. EPA considered numerous other approaches, several of which are discussed in the proposal to today's final rule. Several commenters wanted designation to be based on proven water quality problems rather than inclusion in an urbanized area. One commenter proposed an approach based on the CWA 303(d) listing of impaired waters and the wasteload allocation conducted under the TMDL process. (See section II.L. on the section 303(d) and TMDL process). The commenter's proposal would designate small MS4s on a case-by-case basis, covering only those discharges where receiving streams are shown to have water quality problems, particularly a failure to meet water quality standards, including designated uses. The commenter further described a non-NPDES approach where a State would require cost-effective measures based on a proportionate share under a waste load allocation, equitably allocated among all pollutant contributors. These waste load allocations would be developed with input from all stakeholders, and remedial measures would be implemented in a phased manner based on the probability of results and/or economic feasibility. The States would then periodically reassess the receiving streams to determine whether the remedial measures are working, and if not, require additional control measures using the same procedure used to establish the initial measures. What the commenter describes is almost a TMDL.

EPA considered a remedial approach based on water quality impairment and rejected it for failure to prevent almost certain degradation caused by urban storm water. EPA's main concern in opting not to take a case-by-case approach to designation was that this approach would not provide controls for storm water discharges in receiving streams until after a site-specific demonstration of adverse water quality impact. The commenter's suggestion would do nothing to prevent pollution in waters that may be meeting water quality standards, including supporting designated uses. The approach would also rely on identifying storm water management programs following comprehensive watershed plans and TMDL development. In most States, water quality assessments have traditionally been conducted for principal mainstream rivers and their major tributaries, not all surface waters. The establishment of TMDLs nationwide will take many years, and many States will conduct additional monitoring to determine water quality conditions prior to establishing TMDLs. In addition, a case-by-case approach would not address the problem of "donut holes" within urbanized areas and a lack of consistency among similarly situated municipal systems would remain commonplace. After careful consideration of all comments, EPA still believes that the approach in today's rule is the most appropriate to protect water quality. Protection includes prevention as well as remediation.

d. Municipal Designation by the Permitting Authority

Today's final rule also allows NPDES permitting authorities to designate MS4s that should be included in the storm water program as regulated small MS4s but are not located within urbanized areas. The final rule requires, at a minimum, that a set of designation criteria be applied to all small MS4s within a jurisdiction that serves a population of at least 10,000 and has a population density of at least 1,000. Appendix 7 to this preamble provides an illustrative list of places that the Agency anticipates meet this criteria. In addition, any small MS4 may be the subject of a petition to the NPDES permitting authority for designation. See Section II.G, NPDES Permitting Authority's Role for more details on the designation and petition processes. EPA believes that the approach of combining nationwide and local designation to determine municipal coverage balances the potential for significant adverse impacts on water quality with local watershed protection and planning efforts.

e. Waiving the Requirements for Small MS4s

Today's final rule includes some flexibility in the nationwide coverage of all small MS4s located in urbanized areas by providing the NPDES permitting authority with the discretion to waive the otherwise applicable requirements of the smallest MS4s that are not causing the impairment of a receiving water body. Qualifications for the waiver vary depending on whether the MS4 serves a population under 1,000 or a population between 1,000 and 10,000. Note that even if a small MS4 has requirements waived, it can subsequently be brought back into the program if circumstances change. See Section II.G, NPDES Permitting Authority's Role, for more details on this process.

3. Municipal Permit Requirements

a. Overview

i. Summary of Permitting Options. Today's rule outlines six minimum control measures that constitute the framework for a storm water discharge control program for regulated small MS4s that, when properly implemented, will reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). These six minimum control measures are specified in § 122.34(b) and are discussed below in section "II.H.3.b, Program Requirements-Minimum Control Measures." All operators of regulated small MS4s are required to obtain coverage under an NPDES permit, unless the requirement is waived by the permitting authority in accordance with today's rule. Implementation of § 122.34(b) may be required either through an individual permit or, if the State or EPA makes one available to the facility, through a general permit. The process for issuing and obtaining these permits is discussed below in section "II.H.3.c, Application Requirements."

As an alternative to implementing a program that complies with the requirements of § 122.34, today's rule provides operators of regulated small MS4s with the option of applying for an individual permit under § 122.26(d). The permit application requirements in § 122.26 were originally drafted to apply to medium and large MS4s. Although EPA believes that the requirements of § 122.34 provide a regulatory option that is appropriate for most small MS4s, the operators of some small MS4s may prefer more individualized requirements. This alternative permitting option for regulated small MS4s that wish to develop their own program is discussed below in section "II.H.3.c.iii. Alternative Permit Option." The second alternative permitting option for regulated small MS4s is to become co-permittees with a medium or large MS4 regulated under § 122.26(d), as discussed below in section "II.H.3.c.v. Joint Permit Programs."

ii. Water Quality-Based Requirements. Any NPDES permit issued under today's rule must, at a minimum, require the operator to develop, implement, and

enforce a storm water management program designed to reduce the discharge of pollutants from a regulated system to the MEP, to protect water quality, and satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of the Clean Water Act (see MEP discussion in the following section). Absent evidence to the contrary, EPA presumes that a small MS4 program that implements the six minimum measures in today's rule does not require more stringent limitations to meet water quality standards. Proper implementation of the measures will significantly improve water quality. As discussed further below, however, small MS4 permittees should modify their programs if and when available information indicates that water quality considerations warrant greater attention or prescriptiveness in specific components of the municipal program. If the program is inadequate to protect water quality, including water quality standards, then the permit will need to be modified to include any more stringent limitations necessary to protect water quality.

Regardless of the basis for the development of the effluent limitations (whether designed to implement the six minimum measures or more stringent or prescriptive limitations to protect water quality), EPA considers narrative effluent limitations requiring implementation of BMPs to be the most appropriate form of effluent limitations for MS4s. CWA section 402(p)(3)(b)(iii) expresses a preference for narrative rather than numeric effluent limits, for example, by reference to "management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." 33 U.S.C. 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii). EPA determines that pollutants from wet weather discharges are most appropriately controlled through management measures rather than end-of-pipe numeric effluent limitations. As explained in the Interim Permitting Policy for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits, issued on August 1, 1996 [61 FR 43761 (November 26, 1996), EPA believes that the currently available methodology for derivation of numeric water quality-based effluent limitations is significantly complicated when applied to wet weather discharges from MS4s (compared to continuous or periodic batch discharges from most other types of discharge). Wet weather discharges from MS4s introduce a high degree of variability in the inputs to the models currently available for derivation of water quality based effluent limitations, including assumptions about instream and discharge flow rates, as well as effluent characterization. In addition, EPA anticipates that determining compliance with any such numeric limitations may be confounded by practical limitations in sample collection.

In the first two to three rounds of permit issuance, EPA envisions that a BMP-based storm water management program that implements the six minimum measures will be the extent of the NPDES permit requirements for the large majority of regulated small MS4s. Because the six measures represent a significant level of control if properly implemented, EPA anticipates that a permit for a regulated small MS4 operator implementing BMPs to satisfy the six minimum control measures will be sufficiently stringent to protect water quality, including water quality standards, so that additional, more stringent and/or more prescriptive water quality based effluent limitations will be unnecessary.

If a small MS4 operator implements the six minimum control measures in § 122.34(b) and the discharges are determined to cause or contribute to non-attainment of an applicable water quality standard, the operator needs to expand or better tailor its BMPs within the scope of the six minimum control measures. EPA envisions that this process will occur during the first two to three permit terms. After that period, EPA will revisit today's regulations for the municipal separate storm sewer program.

If the permitting authority (rather than the regulated small MS4 operator) needs to impose additional or more specific measures to protect water quality, then that action will most likely be the result of an assessment based on a TMDL or equivalent analysis that determines sources and allocations of pollutant(s) of concern. EPA believes that the small MS4's additional requirements, if any, should be guided by its equitable share based on a variety of considerations, such as cost effectiveness, proportionate contribution of pollutants, and ability to reasonably achieve wasteload reductions. Narrative effluent limitations in the form of BMPs may still be the best means of achieving those reductions.

See Section II.L, Water Quality Issues, for further discussion of this approach to permitting, consistent with EPA's interim permitting guidance. Pursuant to CWA section 510, States implementing their own NPDES programs may develop more stringent or more prescriptive requirements than those in today's rule.

EPA's interpretation of CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) was recently reviewed by the Ninth Circuit in *Defenders of Wildlife, et al* v. *Browner*, No. 98–71080 (September 15, 1999). The Court upheld the Agency's action in issuing five MS4 permits that included water quality-based effluent limitations. The Court did, however, disagree with EPA's interpretation of the relationship between CWA sections 301 and 402(p). The Court reasoned that MS4s are not compelled by section 301(b)(1)(C) to meet all State water quality standards, but rather that the Administrator or the State may rely on section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) to require such controls. Accordingly, the *Defenders of Wildlife* decision is consistent with the Agency's 1996 "Interim Permitting Policy for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits."

As noted, the 1996 Policy describes how permits would implement an iterative process using BMPs, assessment, and refocused BMPs, leading toward attainment of water quality standards. The ultimate goal of the iteration would be for water bodies to support their designated uses. EPA believes this iterative approach is consistent with and implements section 301(b)(1)(C), notwithstanding the Ninth Circuit's interpretation. As an alternative to basing these water quality-based requirements on section 301(b)(1)(C), however, EPA also believes the iterative approach toward attainment of water quality standards represents a reasonable interpretation of CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii). For this reason, today's rule specifies that the "compliance target" for the design and implementation of municipal storm water control programs is "to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), to protect water quality, and to satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of the CWA." The first component, reductions to the MEP, would be realized through implementation of the six minimum measures. The second component, to protect water quality, reflects the overall design objective for municipal programs based on CWA section 402(p)(6). The third component, to implement other applicable water quality requirements of the CWA, recognizes the Agency's specific determination under CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the need to achieve reasonable further progress toward attainment of water quality standards according to the iterative BMP process, as well as the determination that State or EPA officials who establish TMDLs could allocate waste loads to

049817

MS4s, as they would to other point sources.

EPA does not presume that water quality will be protected if a small MS4 elects not to implement all of the six minimum measures and instead applies for alternative permit limits under § 122.26(d). Operators of such small MS4s that apply for alternative permit limits under § 122.26(d) must supply additional information through individual permit applications so that the permit writer can determine whether the proposed program reduces pollutants to the MEP and whether any other provisions are appropriate to protect water quality and satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of the Clean Water Act.

iii. *Maximum Extent Practicable.* Maximum extent practicable (MEP) is the statutory standard that establishes the level of pollutant reductions that operators of regulated MS4s must achieve. The CWA requires that NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods." CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii). This section also calls for "such other provisions as the [EPA] Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." EPA interprets this standard to apply to all MS4s, including both existing regulated (large and medium) MS4s, as well as the small MS4s regulated under today's rule.

For regulated small MS4s under today's rule, authorization to discharge may be under either a general permit or individual permit, but EPA anticipates and expects that general permits will be the most common permit mechanism. The general permit will explain the steps necessary to obtain permit authorization. Compliance with the conditions of the general permit and the series of steps associated with identification and implementation of the minimum control measures will satisfy the MEP standard. Implementation of the MEP standard under today's rule will typically require the permittee to develop and implement appropriate BMPs to satisfy each of the required six minimum control measures.

In issuing the general permit, the NPDES permitting authority will establish requirements for each of the minimum control measures. Permits typically will require small MS4 permittees to identify in their NOI the BMPs to be performed and to develop the measurable goals by which implementation of the BMPs can be assessed. Upon receipt of the NOI from a small MS4 operator, the NPDES permitting authority will have the opportunity to review the NOI to verify that the identified BMPs and measurable goals are consistent with the requirement to reduce pollutants under the MEP standard, to protect water quality, and to satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of the Clean Water Act. If necessary, the NPDES permitting authority may ask the permittee to revise their mix of BMPs, for example, to better reflect the MEP pollution reduction requirement. Where the NPDES permit is not written to implement the minimum control measures specified under § 122.34(b), for example in the case of an individual permit under § 122.33(b)(2)(ii), the MEP standard will be applied based on the best professional judgment of the permit writer.

Commenters argued that MEP is, as yet, an undefined term and that EPA needs to further clarify the MEP standards by providing a regulatory definition that includes recognition of cost considerations and technical feasibility. Commenters argued that, without a definition, the regulatory community is not adequately on notice regarding the standard with which they need to comply. EPA disagrees that affected MS4 permittees will lack notice of the applicable standard. The framework for the small MS4 permits described in this notice provides EPA's interpretation of the standard and how it should be applied.

EPA has intentionally not provided a precise definition of MEP to allow maximum flexibility in MS4 permitting. MS4s need the flexibility to optimize reductions in storm water pollutants on a location-by-location basis. EPA envisions that this evaluative process will consider such factors as conditions of receiving waters, specific local concerns, and other aspects included in a comprehensive watershed plan. Other factors may include MS4 size, climate, implementation schedules, current ability to finance the program, beneficial uses of receiving water, hydrology, geology, and capacity to perform operation and maintenance.

The pollutant reductions that represent MEP may be different for each small MS4, given the unique local hydrologic and geologic concerns that may exist and the differing possible pollutant control strategies. Therefore, each permittee will determine appropriate BMPs to satisfy each of the six minimum control measures through an evaluative process. Permit writers may evaluate small MS4 operator's proposed storm water management controls to determine whether reduction of pollutants to the MEP can be achieved with the identified BMPs.

EPA envisions application of the MEP standard as an iterative process. MEP should continually adapt to current conditions and BMP effectiveness and should strive to attain water quality standards. Successive iterations of the mix of BMPs and measurable goals will be driven by the objective of assuring maintenance of water quality standards. If, after implementing the six minimum control measures there is still water quality impairment associated with discharges from the MS4, after successive permit terms the permittee will need to expand or better tailor its BMPs within the scope of the six minimum control measures for each subsequent permit. EPA envisions that this process may take two to three permit terms.

One commenter observed that MEP is not static and that if the six minimum control measures are not achieving the necessary water quality improvements, then an MS4 should be expected to revise and, if necessary, expand its program. This concept, it is argued, must be clearly part of the definition of MEP and thus incorporated into the binding and operative aspects of the rule. As is explained above, EPA believes that it is. The iterative process described above is intended to be sensitive to water quality concerns. EPA believes that today's rule contains provisions to implement an approach that is consistent with this comment.

b. Program Requirements'Minimum Control Measures

A regulated small MS4 operator must develop and implement a storm water management program designed to reduce the discharge of pollutants from their MS4 to protect water quality. The storm water management program must include the following six minimum measures.

i. Public Education and Outreach on Storm Water Impacts. Under today's final rule, operators of small MS4s must implement a public education program to distribute educational materials to the community or conduct equivalent outreach activities about the impacts of storm water discharges on water bodies and the steps to reduce storm water pollution. The public education program should inform individuals and households about the problem and the steps they can take to reduce or prevent storm water pollution.

EPA believes that as the public gains a greater understanding of the storm water program, the MS4 is likely to gain

more support for the program (including funding initiatives). In addition, compliance with the program will probably be greater if the public understands the personal responsibilities expected of them. Well-informed citizens can act as formal or informal educators to further disseminate information and gather support for the program, thus easing the burden on the municipalities to perform all educational activities.

MS4s are encouraged to enter into partnerships with their States in fulfilling the public education requirement. It may be more cost-effective to utilize a State education program instead of numerous MS4s developing their own programs. MS4 operators are also encouraged to work with other organizations (e.g., environmental, nonprofit and industry organizations) that might be able to assist in fulfilling this requirement.

The public education program should be tailored, using a mix of locally appropriate strategies, to target specific audiences and communities (particularly minority and disadvantaged communities). Examples of strategies include distributing brochures or fact sheets, sponsoring speaking engagements before community groups, providing public service announcements, implementing educational programs targeted at school age children, and conducting community-based projects such as storm drain stenciling, and watershed and beach cleanups. Operators of MS4s may use storm water educational information provided by the State, Tribe, EPA, or environmental, public interest, trade organizations, or other MS4s. Examples of successful public education efforts concerning polluted runoff can be found in many State nonpoint source pollution control programs under CWA section 319.

The public education program should inform individuals and households about steps they can take to reduce storm water pollution, such as ensuring proper septic system maintenance, ensuring the use and disposal of landscape and garden chemicals including fertilizers and pesticides, protecting and restoring riparian vegetation, and properly disposing of used motor oil or household hazardous wastes. Additionally, the program could inform individuals and groups on how to become involved in local stream and beach restoration activities as well as activities coordinated by youth service and conservation corps and other citizen groups. Finally, materials or outreach programs should be directed toward targeted groups of commercial, industrial, and institutional entities likely to have significant storm water impacts. For example, MS4 operators should provide information to restaurants on the impact of grease clogging storm drains and to auto garages on the impacts of used oil discharges.

EPA received comments from representatives of State DOTs and U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) installations seeking exemption from the public education requirement. While today's rule does not exempt DOTs and military bases from the user education requirement, the Agency believes the flexibility inherent in the Rule addresses many of the concerns expressed by these commenters.

Certain DOT representatives commented that if their agencies were not exempt from the user education measure's requirements, they should at least be allowed to count DOT employee education as an adequate substitute. EPA supports the use of existing materials and programs, granted such materials and programs meet the rule's requirement that the MS4 user community (*i.e.*, the public) is also educated concerning the impacts of storm water discharges on water bodies and the steps to reduce storm water pollution.

Finally, certain DOD representatives requested that "public," as applied to their installations, be defined as the resident and employee populations within the fence line of the facility. EPA agrees that the education effort should be directed toward those individuals who frequent the federally owned land (*i.e.*, residents and individuals who come there to work and use the MS4 facilities).

EPA also received a number of comments from municipalities stating that education would be more thorough and cost effective if accomplished by EPA on the national level. EPA believes that a collaborative State and local approach, in conjunction with significant EPA technical support, will best meet the goal of targeting, and reaching, specific local audiences. EPA technical support will include a tool box which will contain fact sheets, guidance documents, an information clearinghouse, and training and outreach efforts.

Finally, EPA received comments expressing concern that the public education program simply encourages the distribution of printed material. EPA is sensitive to this concern. Upon evaluation, the Agency made changes to the proposal's language for today's rule. The language has been changed to reflect EPA's belief that a successful program is one that includes a variety of strategies locally designed to reach specific audiences.

ii. Public Involvement/Participation. Public involvement is an integral part of the small MS4 storm water program. Accordingly, today's final rule requires that the municipal storm water management program must comply with applicable State and local public notice requirements. Section 122.34(b)(2) recommends a public participation process with efforts to reach out and engage all economic and ethnic groups. EPA believes there are two important reasons why the public should be allowed and encouraged to provide valuable input and assistance to the MS4's program.

First, early and frequent public involvement can shorten implementation schedules and broaden public support for a program. Opportunities for members of the public to participate in program development and implementation could include serving as citizen representatives on a local storm water management panel, attending public hearings, working as citizen volunteers to educate other individuals about the program, assisting in program coordination with other pre-existing programs, or participating in volunteer monitoring efforts. Moreover, members of the public may be less likely to raise legal challenges to a MS4's storm water program if they have been involved in the decision making process and program development and, therefore, internalize personal responsibility for the program themselves.

Second, public participation is likely to ensure a more successful storm water program by providing valuable expertise and a conduit to other programs and governments. This is particularly important if the MS4's storm water program is to be implemented on a watershed basis. Interested stakeholders may offer to volunteer in the implementation of all aspects of the program, thus conserving limited municipal resources.

EPA recognizes that there are a number of challenges associated with public involvement. One challenge is in engaging people in the public meeting and program design process. Another challenge is addressing conflicting viewpoints. Nevertheless, EPA strongly believes that these challenges can be addressed by use of an aggressive and inclusive program. Section II.K. provides further discussion on public involvement.

A number of municipalities sought clarification from EPA concerning what the public participation program must

049819

actually include. In response, the actual requirements are minimal, but the Agency's *recommendations* are more comprehensive. The public participation program must only comply with applicable State and local public notice requirements. The remainder of the preamble, as well as the Explanatory Note accompanying the regulatory text, provide guidance to the MS4s concerning what elements a successful and inclusive program should include. EPA will provide technical support as part of the tool box (*i.e.,* providing model public involvement programs, conducting public workshops, *etc.*) to assist MS4 operators meet the intent of this measure.

Finally, the Agency encourages MS4s to seek public participation prior to submitting an NOI. For example, public participation at this stage will allow the MS4 to involve the public in developing the BMPs and measurable goals for their NOI.

iii. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination. Discharges from small MS4s often include wastes and wastewater from non-storm water "illicit" discharges. Illicit discharge is defined at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(2) as any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water, except discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities. As detailed below, other sources of non-storm water, that would otherwise be considered illicit discharges, do not need to be addressed unless the operator of the MS4 identifies one or more of them as a significant source of pollutants into the system. EPA's Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) indicated that many storm water outfalls still discharge during substantial dry periods. Pollutant levels in these dry weather flows were shown to be high enough to significantly degrade receiving water quality. Results from a 1987 study conducted in Sacramento, California, revealed that slightly less than one-half of the water discharged from a municipal separate storm sewer system was not directly attributable to precipitation runoff (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development. 1993. *Investigation of Inappropriate Pollutant Entries Into Storm Drainage Systems—A User's Guide.* Washington, DC EPA 600/R–92/238.) A significant portion of these dry weather flows results from illicit and/or inappropriate discharges and connections to the municipal separate storm sewer system. Illicit discharges enter the system through either direct connections (*e.g.,* wastewater piping either mistakenly or deliberately connected to the storm drains) or indirect connections (*e.g.,* infiltration into the storm drain system or spills collected by drain inlets).

Under the existing NPDES program for storm water, permit applications for large and medium MS4s are to include a program description for effective prohibition against non-storm water discharges into their storm sewers (see 40 CFR 122.26 (d)(1)(v)(B) and (d)(1)(iv)(B)). Further, EPA believes that in implementing municipal storm water management plans under these permits, large and medium MS4 operators generally found their illicit discharge detection and elimination programs to be cost-effective. Properly implemented programs also significantly improved water quality.

In today's rule, any NPDES permit issued to an operator of a regulated small MS4 must, at a minimum, require the operator to develop, implement and enforce an illicit discharge detection and elimination program. Inclusion of this measure for regulated small MS4s is consistent with the "effective prohibition" requirement for large and medium MS4s. Under today's rule, the NPDES permit will require the operator of a regulated small MS4 to: (1) Develop (if not already completed) a storm sewer system map showing the location of all outfalls, and names and location of all waters of the United States that receive discharges from those outfalls; (2) to the extent allowable under State, Tribal, or local law, effectively prohibit through ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, illicit discharges into the separate storm sewer system and implement appropriate enforcement procedures and actions as needed; (3) develop and implement a plan to detect and address illicit discharges, including illegal dumping, to the system; and (4) inform public employees, businesses, and the general public of hazards associated with illegal discharges and improper disposal of waste.

The illicit discharge and elimination program need only address the following categories of non-storm water discharges if the operator of the small MS4 identifies them as significant contributors of pollutants to its small MS4: water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)), uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water (discharges or flows from fire fighting activities are excluded from the definition of illicit discharge and only need to be addressed where they are identified as significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States). If the operator of the MS4 identifies one or more of these categories of sources to be a significant contributor of pollutants to the system, it could require specific controls for that category of discharge or prohibit the discharges completely.

Several comments were received on the mapping requirements of the proposal. Most comments said that more flexibility should be given to the MS4s to determine their mapping needs, and that resources could be better spent in addressing problems once the illicit discharges are detected. EPA reviewed the mapping requirements in the proposed rule and agrees that some of the information is not necessary in order to begin an illicit discharge detection and elimination program. Today's rule requires a map or set of maps that show the locations of all outfalls and names and locations of receiving waters. Knowing the locations of outfalls and receiving waters are necessary to be able to conduct dry weather field screening for non-storm water flows and to respond to illicit discharge reports from the public. EPA recommends that the operator collect any existing information on outfall locations (*e.g.,* review city records, drainage maps, storm drain maps), and then conduct field surveys to verify the locations. It will probably be necessary to "walk" (*i.e.* wade small receiving waters or use a boat for larger receiving waters) the streambanks and shorelines, and it may take more than one trip to locate all outfalls. A coding system should be used to mark and identify each outfall. MS4 operators have the flexibility to determine the type (*e.g.* topographic, GIS, hand or computer drafted) and size of maps which best meet their needs. The map scale should be such that the outfalls can be accurately located. Once an illicit discharge is detected at an outfall, it may be necessary to map that portion of the storm sewer system leading to the outfall in order to locate the source of the discharge.

Several comments requested clarification of the requirement to develop and implement a plan to detect and eliminate illicit discharges. EPA recommends that plans include procedures for the following: locating priority areas; tracing the source of an illicit discharge; removing the source of the discharge; and program evaluation

and assessment. EPA recommends that MS4 operators identify priority areas (*i.e.*, problems areas) for more detailed screening of their system based on higher likelihood of illicit connections (*e.g.*, areas with older sanitary sewer lines), or by conducting ambient sampling to locate impacted reaches. Once priority areas are identified, EPA recommends visually screening outfalls during dry weather and conducting field tests, where flow is occurring, of selected chemical parameters as indicators of the discharge source. EPA's manual for investigation of inappropriate pollutant entries into the storm drainage system (EPA, 1993) suggests the following parameter list: specific conductivity, fluoride and/or hardness concentration, ammonia and/or potassium concentration, surfactant and/or fluorescence concentration, chlorine concentration, pH and other chemicals indicative of industrial sources. The manual explains why each parameter is a good indicator and how the information can be used to determine the type of source flow. The Agency is not recommending that fluoride and chlorine, generally used to locate potable water discharges, be addressed under this program, therefore a short list of parameters may include conductivity, ammonia, surfactant and pH. Some MS4s have found it useful to measure for fecal coliform or E. coli in their testing program. Observations of physical characteristics of the discharge are also helpful such as flow rate, temperature, odor, color, turbidity, floatable matter, deposits and stains, and vegetation.

The implementation plan should also include procedures for tracing the source of an illicit discharge. Once an illicit discharge is detected and field tests provide source characteristics, the next step is to determine the actual location of the source. Techniques for tracing the discharge to its place of origin may include: following the flow up the storm drainage system via observations and/or chemical testing in manholes or in open channels; televising storm sewers; using infrared and thermal photography; conducting smoke or dye tests.

The implementation plan should also include procedures for removing the source of the illicit discharge. The first step may be to notify the property owner and specify a length of time for eliminating the discharge. Additional notifications and escalating legal actions should also be described in this part of the plan.

Finally, the implementation plan should include procedures for program evaluation and assessment. Procedures could include documentation of actions taken to locate and eliminate illicit discharges such as: number of outfalls screened, complaints received and corrected, feet of storm sewers televised, numbers of discharges and quantities of flow eliminated, number of dye or smoke tests conducted. Appropriate records of such actions should be kept and should be submitted as part of the annual reports for the first permit term, as specified by the permitting authority (reports only need to be submitted in years 2 and 4 in later permits). For more on reporting requirements, see § 122.34(g).

EPA received comments regarding an MS4's legal authority beyond its jurisdictional boundaries to inspect or take enforcement against illicit discharges. EPA recognizes that illicit flows may originate in one jurisdiction and cross into one or more jurisdictions before being discharged at an outfall. In such instances, EPA expects the MS4 that detects the illicit flow to trace it to the point where it leaves their jurisdiction and notify the adjoining MS4 of the flow, and any other physical or chemical information. The adjoining MS4 should then trace it to the source or to the location where it enters their jurisdiction. The process of notifying the adjoining MS4 should continue until the source is located and eliminated. In addition, because any non-storm water discharge to waters of the U.S. through an MS4 is subject to the prohibition against unpermitted discharges pursuant to CWA section 301 (a), remedies are available under the federal enforcement provisions of CWA sections 309 and 505.

EPA requested and received comments regarding the prohibition and enforcement provision for this minimum measure. Commenters specifically questioned the proposal that the operator only has to implement the appropriate prohibition and enforcement procedures "to the extent allowable under State or Tribal law." They raised concerns that by qualifying prohibition and enforcement procedures in this manner, the operator could altogether ignore this minimum measure where affirmative legal authority did not exist. Comments suggested that EPA require States to grant authority to those municipalities where it did not exist. Other comments, however, stated that municipalities cannot exercise legal authority not granted to them under State law, which varies considerably from one State to another. EPA has no intention of directing State legislatures on how to allocate authority and responsibility under State law. As noted above, there is at least one remedy (the federal CWA) to control non-storm water discharges through MS4s. If State law prevents political subdivisions from controlling discharges through storm sewers, EPA anticipates common sense will prevail to provide those MS4 operators with the ability to meet the requirements applicable for their discharges.

One comment reinforced the importance of public information and education to the success of this measure. EPA agrees and suggests that MS4 operators consider a variety of ways to inform and educate the public which could include storm drain stenciling; a program to promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of illicit connections or discharges; and distribution of visual and/or printed outreach materials. Recycling and other public outreach programs could be developed to address potential sources of illicit discharges, including used motor oil, antifreeze, pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers.

EPA received comments that State DOT's lack authority to implement this measure. EPA believes that most DOTs can implement most parts of this measure. If a DOT does not have the necessary legal authority to implement any part of this measure, EPA encourages them to coordinate their storm water management efforts with the surrounding MS4s and other State agencies. Many DOTs that are regulated under Phase I of this program are co-permittees with the local regulated MS4. Under today's rule, DOTs can use any of the options of § 122.35 to share their storm water management responsibilities.

EPA received comments requesting clarification of various terms such as "outfall" and "illicit discharge." One comment asked EPA to reinforce the point that a "ditch" could be considered an outfall. The term "outfall" is defined at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(9) as "a point source at the point where a municipal separate storm sewer discharges to waters of the United States * * *". The term municipal separate storm sewer is defined at 40 CFR § 122.26(b)(8) as "a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains) * * *". Following the logic of these definitions, a "ditch" may be part of the municipal separate storm sewer, and at the point where the ditch discharges to waters of the United States, it would be an outfall. As with any determination about jurisdictional provisions of the CWA, however, final decisions require case specific evaluations of fact.

One commenter specifically requested clarification on the relationship between the term "illicit discharge" and non-storm water discharges from fire fighting. The comment suggested that it would be impractical to attempt to determine whether the flow from a specific fire (*i.e.*, during a fire) is a significant source of pollution. EPA intends that MS4s will address all allowable non-storm water flows categorically rather than individually. If an MS4 is concerned that flows from fire fighting are, as a category, contributing substantial amounts of pollutants to their system, they could develop a program to address those flows prospectively. The program may include an analysis of the flow from several sources, steps to minimize the pollutant contribution, and a plan to work with the sources of the discharge to minimize any adverse impact on water quality. During the development of such a program, the MS4 may determine that only certain types of flows within a particular category are a concern, for example, fire fighting flows at industrial sites where large quantities of chemicals are present. In this example, a review of existing procedures with the fire department and/or hazardous materials team may reveal weaknesses or strengths previously unknown to the MS4 operator.

EPA received comments requesting modifications to the rule to include on-site sewage disposal systems (i.e., septic systems) in the scope of the illicit discharge program. On-site sewage disposal systems that flow into storm drainage systems are within the definition of illicit discharge as defined by the regulations. Where they are found to be the source of an illicit discharge, they need to be eliminated similar to any other illicit discharge source. Today's rule was not modified to include discharges from on-site sewage disposal systems specifically because those sources are already within the scope of the existing definition of illicit discharge.

iv. Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control. Over a short period of time, storm water runoff from construction site activity can contribute more pollutants, including sediment, to a receiving stream than had been deposited over several decades (see section I.B.3). Storm water runoff from construction sites can include pollutants other than sediment, such as phosphorus and nitrogen, pesticides, petroleum derivatives, construction chemicals, and solid wastes that may become mobilized when land surfaces are disturbed. Generally, properly implemented and enforced construction site ordinances effectively reduce these pollutants. In many areas, however, the effectiveness of ordinances in reducing pollutants is limited due to inadequate enforcement or incomplete compliance with such local ordinances by construction site operators (Paterson, R.G. 1994. "Construction Practices: The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(2)).

Today's rule requires operators of regulated small MS4s to develop, implement, and enforce a pollutant control program to reduce pollutants in any storm water runoff from construction activities that result in land disturbance of 1 or more acres (see § 122.34(b)(4)). Construction activity on sites disturbing less than one acre must be included in the program if the construction activity is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that would disturb one acre or more.

The construction runoff control program of the regulated small MS4 must include an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to require erosion and sediment controls to the extent practicable and allowable under State, Tribal or local law. The program also must include sanctions to ensure compliance (for example, non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for non-compliance). The program must also include, at a minimum: requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control BMPS, such as silt fences, temporary detention ponds and diversions; procedures for site plan review by the small MS4 which incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts; requirements to control other waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may adversely impact water quality; procedures for receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public to the MS4; and procedures for site inspection and enforcement of control measures by the small MS4.

Today's rule provides flexibility for regulated small MS4s by allowing them to exclude from their construction pollutant control program runoff from those construction sites for which the NPDES permitting authority has waived NPDES storm water small construction permit requirements. For example, if the NPDES permitting authority waives permit coverage for storm water discharges from construction sites less than 5 acres in areas where the rainfall erosivity factor is less than 5, then the regulated small MS4 does not have to include these sites in its storm water management program. Even if requirements for a discharge from a given construction site are waived by the NPDES permitting authority, however, the regulated small MS4 may still chose to control those discharges under the MS4's construction pollutant control program, particularly where such discharges may cause siltation problems in storm sewers. See Section II.I.1.b for more information on construction waivers by the permitting authority.

Some commenters suggested that the proposed construction minimum measure requirements went beyond the permit application requirements concerning construction for medium and large MS4s. In response, EPA has made changes to the proposed measure so that it more closely resembles the MS4 permit application requirements in existing regulations. For example, as described below, the Agency revised the proposed requirements for "pre-construction review of site management plans" to require "procedures for site plan review."

One commenter expressed concerns that addressing runoff from construction sites within urbanized areas (through the small MS4 program) differently from construction sites outside urbanized areas (which will not be covered by the small MS4 program) will encourage urban sprawl. Today's rule, together with the existing requirements, requires all construction greater than or equal to 1 acre, unless waived, to be covered by an NPDES permit whether it is located inside or outside of an urbanized area (see § 122.26(b)(15)). Today's rule does not require small MS4s to control runoff from construction sites more stringently or prescriptively than is required for construction site runoff outside urbanized areas. Therefore, today's rule imposes no substantively different onsite controls on runoff of storm water from construction sites in urbanized areas than from construction sites outside of urbanized areas.

One commenter recommended that the small MS4 construction site storm water runoff control program address all storm water runoff from construction sites, not just the runoff into the MS4. The commenter also believed that MS4s should provide clear, objective standards for all construction sites. EPA agrees. Because today's rule only regulates discharges from the MS4, the construction pollutant control measure only requires small MS4 operators to control runoff into its system. As a practical matter, however, EPA anticipates that MS4 operators will find that regulation of all construction site

runoff, whether they runoff into the MS4 or not, will prove to be the most simple and efficient program. The Agency may provide more specific criteria for construction site BMPs in the forthcoming rule being developed under CWA section 402(m). See section II.D.1 of today's rule.

One commenter stated that there is no need for penalties at the local level by the small MS4 because the CWA already imposes sufficient penalties to ensure compliance. EPA disagrees and believes that enforcement and compliance at the local level is both necessary and preferable. Examples of sanctions, some not available under the CWA, include non-monetary penalties, monetary fines, bonding requirements, and denial of future or other local permits.

One commenter recommended that EPA should not include the requirement to control pollutants other than sediment from construction sites in this measure. EPA disagrees with this comment. The requirement is to control waste that "may cause adverse impacts on water quality." Such wastes may include discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, pesticides, herbicides, litter, and sanitary waste. These wastes, when exposed to and mobilized by storm water, can contribute to water quality impairment.

The proposed rule required "procedures for pre-construction review of site management plans." EPA requested comment on expanding this provision to require both review and approval of construction site storm water plans. Many commenters expressed the concern that review and approval of site plans is not only costly and time intensive, but may unnecessarily delay construction projects and unduly burden staff who administer the local program. In addition, some commenters expressed confusion whether EPA proposed pre-construction review for all site management plans or only higher priority sites. To address these comments, and be consistent with the permit application requirements for larger MS4s, EPA changed "procedures for pre-construction review of site management plans" to "procedures for site plan review." Today's rule requires the small MS4 to develop procedures for site plan review so as to incorporate consideration of adverse potential water quality impacts. Procedures should include review of site erosion and sediment control plans, preferably before construction activity begins on a site. The objective is for the small MS4 operator and the construction site operator to address storm water runoff from construction activity early in the project design process so that potential consequences to the aquatic environment can be assessed and adverse water quality impacts can be minimized or eliminated.

One commenter requested that EPA delete the requirement for "procedures for receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public" because it went beyond existing storm water requirements. Another commenter stated that establishing a separate process to respond to public inquiries on a project is a burden to small communities, especially if the project has gone through an environmental review. One commenter requested clarification of this provision. EPA has retained this requirement in today's final rule to require some formality in the process for addressing public inquiries regarding storm water runoff from construction activities. EPA does not intend that small MS4s develop a separate, burdensome process to respond to every public inquiry. A small MS4 could, for example, simply log public complaints on existing storm water runoff problems from construction sites and pass that information on to local inspectors. The inspectors could then investigate complaints based on the severity of the violation and/or priority area.

One commenter believed that the proposed requirement of "regular inspections during construction" would require every construction project to be inspected more than once by the small MS4 during the term of a construction project. EPA has deleted the reference to "regular inspections." Instead, the small MS4 will be required to "develop procedures for site inspection and enforcement of control measures." Procedures could include steps to identify priority sites for inspection and enforcement based on the nature and extent of the construction activity, topography, and the characteristics of soils and receiving water quality.

In order to avoid duplication of small MS4 construction requirements with NPDES construction permit requirements, today's rule adds § 122.44(s) to recognize that the NPDES permitting authority can incorporate qualifying State, Tribal, or local erosion and sediment control requirements in NPDES permits for construction site discharges. For example, a construction site operator who complies with MS4 construction pollutant control programs that are referenced in the NPDES construction permit would satisfy the requirements of the NPDES permit. See section II.I.1.d for more information on incorporating qualifying programs by reference into NPDES construction permits. This provision has no impact on, or direct relation to, the small MS4 operator's responsibilities under the construction site storm water runoff control minimum measure. Conversely, under § 122.35(b), the permitting authority may recognize in the MS4's permit that another governmental entity, or the permitting authority itself, is responsible for implementing one or more of the minimum measures (including construction site storm water runoff control), and not include this measure in the small MS4's permit. In this case, the other governmental entity's program must satisfy all of the requirements of the omitted measure.

v. Post-Construction Storm Water Management in New Development and Redevelopment. The NURP study and more recent investigations indicate that prior planning and designing for the minimization of pollutants in storm water discharges is the most cost-effective approach to storm water quality management. Reducing pollutant concentrations in storm water after the discharge enters a storm sewer system is often more expensive and less efficient than preventing or reducing pollutants at the source. Increased human activity associated with development often results in increased pollutant loading from storm water discharges. If potential adverse water quality impacts are considered from the beginning stages of a project, new development and redevelopment provides more opportunities for water quality protection. For example, minimization of impervious areas, maintenance or restoration of natural infiltration, wetland protection, use of vegetated drainage ways, and use of riparian buffers have been shown to reduce pollutant loadings in storm water runoff from developed areas. EPA encourages operators of regulated small MS4s to identify specific problem areas within their jurisdictions and initiate innovative solutions and designs to focus attention on those areas through local planning.

In today's rule at § 122.34(b)(5), NPDES permits issued to an operator of a regulated small MS4 will require the operator to develop, implement, and enforce a program to address storm water runoff from new development and redevelopment projects that result in land disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre, including projects less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale, that discharge into the MS4. Specifically, the NPDES permit will require the operator of a regulated small MS4 to: (1) Develop and implement

049823

strategies which include a combination of structural and/or non-structural best management practices (BMPs) appropriate for the community; (2) use an ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism to address post-construction runoff from new development and redevelopment projects to the extent allowable under State, Tribal or local law; (3) ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of BMPs; and (4) ensure that controls are in place that would minimize water quality impacts. EPA intends the term "redevelopment" to refer to alterations of a property that change the "footprint" of a site or building in such a way that results in the disturbance of equal to or greater than 1 acre of land. The term is not intended to include such activities as exterior remodeling, which would not be expected to cause adverse storm water quality impacts and offer no new opportunity for storm water controls.

EPA received comments requesting guidance and clarification of the rule requirements. The scope of the comments ranged from general requests for more details on how MS4 operators should accomplish the four requirements listed above, to specific requests for information regarding transfer of ownership for structural controls, as well as ongoing responsibility for operation and maintenance. By the term "combination" of BMPs, EPA intends a combination of structural and/or non-structural BMPs. For this requirement, the term "combination" is meant to emphasize that multiple BMPs should be considered and adopted for use in the community. A single BMP generally cannot significantly reduce pollutant loads because pollutants come from many sources within a community. The BMPs chosen should: (1) Be appropriate for the local community; (2) minimize water quality impacts; and (3) attempt to maintain pre-development runoff conditions. In choosing appropriate BMPs, EPA encourages small MS4 operators to participate in locally-based watershed planning efforts which attempt to involve a diverse group of stakeholders. Each new development and redevelopment project should have a BMP component. If an approach is chosen that primarily focuses on regional or non-structural BMPs, however, then the BMPs may be located away from the actual development site (*e.g.*, a regional water quality pond).

Non-structural BMPs are preventative actions that involve management and source controls such as: (1) Policies and ordinances that provide requirements and standards to direct growth to identified areas, protect sensitive areas such as wetlands and riparian areas, maintain and/or increase open space (including a dedicated funding source for open space acquisition), provide buffers along sensitive water bodies, minimize impervious surfaces, and minimize disturbance of soils and vegetation; (2) policies or ordinances that encourage infill development in higher density urban areas, and areas with existing storm sewer infrastructure; (3) education programs for developers and the public about project designs that minimize water quality impacts; and (4) other measures such as minimization of the percentage of impervious area after development, use of measures to minimize directly connected impervious areas, and source control measures often thought of as good housekeeping, preventive maintenance and spill prevention. Detailed examples of non-structural BMPs follow.

Preserving open space may help to protect water quality as well as provide other benefits such as recharging groundwater supplies, detaining storm water, supporting wildlife and providing recreational opportunities. Although securing funding for open space acquisition may be difficult, various funding mechanisms have been used. New Jersey uses a portion of their State sales tax (voter approved for a ten year period) as a stable source of funding to finance the preservation of historic sites, open space and farmland. Colorado uses part of the proceeds from the State lottery to acquire and manage open space. Some local municipalities use a percentage of the local sales tax revenue to pay for open space acquisition (*e.g.*, Jefferson County, CO has had an open space program in place since 1977 funded by a 0.50 percent sales tax). Open space can be acquired in the form of: fee simple purchase; easements; development rights; purchase and sellback or leaseback arrangements; purchase options; private land trusts; impact fees; and land dedication requirements. Generally, fee simple purchases provide the highest level of development control and certainty of preservation, whereas the other forms of acquisition may provide less control, though they would also generally be less costly.

Cluster development, while allowing housing densities comparable to conventional zoning practice, concentrates housing units in a portion of the total site area which provides for greater open space, recreation, stream protection and storm water control. This type of development, by reducing lot sizes, can protect sensitive areas and result in less impervious surface, as well as reduce the cost for roads and other infrastructure.

Minimizing directly connected impervious areas (DCIAs) is a drainage strategy that seeks to reduce paved areas and directs storm water runoff to landscaped areas or to structural controls such as grass swales or buffer strips. This strategy can slow the rate of runoff, reduce runoff volumes, attenuate peak flows, and encourage filtering and infiltration of storm water. It can be made an integral part of drainage planning for any development (Urban Drainage and Flood Control District, Denver, CO. 1992. *Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual, Volume 3—Best Management Practices).* The Urban Drainage and Flood Control District manual describes three levels for minimizing DCIAs. At Level 1 all impervious surfaces are made to drain over grass-covered areas before reaching a storm water conveyance system. Level 2 adds to Level 1 and replaces street curb and gutter systems with low-velocity grass-lined swales and pervious street shoulders. In addition to Levels 1 and 2, Level 3 over-sizes swales and configures driveway and street crossing culverts to use grass-lined swales as elongated detention basins.

Structural BMPs include: (1) Storage practices such as wet ponds and extended-detention outlet structures; (2) filtration practices such as grassed swales, sand filters and filter strips; and (3) infiltration practices such as infiltration basins and infiltration trenches.

EPA recommends that small MS4 operators ensure the appropriate implementation of the structural BMPs by considering some or all of the following: (1) Pre-construction review of BMP designs; (2) inspections during construction to verify BMPs are built as designed; (3) post-construction inspection and maintenance of BMPs; and (4) sanctions to ensure compliance with design, construction or operation and maintenance (O&M) requirements of the program.

EPA cautions that certain infiltration systems such as dry wells, bored wells or tile drainage fields may be subject to Underground Injection Control (UIC) program requirements (see 40 CFR Part 144.12.). To find out more about these requirements, contact your state UIC Program, or call EPA's Safe Drinking Water Hotline at 1–800–426–4791.

In order to meet the third post-construction requirement (ensuring adequate long-term O&M of BMPs), EPA recommends that small MS4 operators evaluate various O&M management agreement options. The most common options are agreements between the

MS4 operator and another party such as post-development landowners (*e.g.*, homeowners' associations, office park owners, other government departments or entities), or regional authorities (*e.g.*, flood control districts, councils of government). These agreements typically require the post-construction property owner to be responsible for the O&M and may include conditions which: allow the MS4 operator to be reimbursed for O&M performed by the MS4 operator that is the responsibility of the property owner but is not performed; allow the MS4 operator to enter the property for inspection purposes; and in some cases specify that the property owner submit periodic reports.

In providing the guidance above, EPA intends the requirements in today's rule to be consistent with the permit application requirements for large MS4s for post-construction controls for new development and redevelopment. MS4 operators have significant flexibility both to develop this measure as appropriate to address local concerns, and to apply new control technologies as they become available. Storm water pollution control technologies are constantly being improved. EPA recommends that MS4s be responsive to these changes, developments or improvements in control technologies. EPA will provide more detailed guidance addressing the responsibility for long-term O&M of storm water controls in guidance materials. The guidance will also provide information on appropriate planning considerations, structural controls and non-structural controls. EPA also intends to develop a broad menu of BMPs as guidance to ensure flexibility to accommodate local conditions.

EPA received comments suggesting that requirements for new development be treated separately from redevelopment in the rule. The comment stressed that new development on raw land presents fewer obstacles and more opportunities to incorporate elements for preventing water quality impacts, whereas redevelopment projects are constrained by space limitations and existing infrastructure. Another comment suggested allowing waivers from the redevelopment requirements if the redevelopment does not result in additional adverse water quality impacts, and where BMPs are not technologically or economically feasible. EPA recognizes that redevelopment projects may have more site constraints which narrow the range of appropriate BMPs. Today's rule provides small MS4 operators with the flexibility to develop requirements that may be different for redevelopment projects, and may also include allowances for alternate or off-site BMPs at certain redevelopment projects. Non-structural BMPs may be the most appropriate approach for smaller redevelopment projects.

EPA received comments requesting clarification on what is meant by "pre-development" conditions within the context of redevelopment. Pre-development refers to runoff conditions that exist onsite immediately before the planned development activities occur. Pre-development is not intended to be interpreted as that period before any human-induced land disturbance activity has occurred.

EPA received comments on the guidance language in the proposed rule and preamble which suggest that implementation of this measure should "attempt to maintain pre-development runoff conditions" and that "post-development conditions should not be different than pre-development conditions in a way that adversely affects water quality." Many comments expressed concern that maintaining pre-development runoff conditions is impossible and cost-prohibitive, and objected to any reference to "flow" or increase in volume of runoff. Other comments support the inclusion of this language in the final rule. Similar references in today's rule relating to pre-development runoff conditions are intended as *recommendations* to *attempt* to maintain pre-development runoff conditions. With these recommendations, EPA intends to prevent water quality impacts resulting from increased discharges of pollutants, which may result from increased volume of runoff. In many cases, consideration of the increased flow rate, velocity and energy of storm water discharges following development unavoidably must be taken into consideration in order to reduce the discharge of pollutants, to meet water quality standards and to prevent degradation of receiving streams. EPA recommends that municipalities consider these factors when developing their post-construction storm water management program.

Some comments said that the quoted phrases in the paragraph above are directives that imply federal land use control, which they argue is beyond the authority of the CWA. EPA recognizes that land use planning is within the authority of local governments.

EPA disagrees, however, with the implication that today's rule dictates any such land use decisions. The requirement for small MS4 operators to develop a program to address discharges resulting from new development and redevelopment is essentially a pollution prevention measure. The Rule provides the MS4 operator with flexibility to determine the appropriate BMPs to address local water quality concerns. EPA recognizes that these program goals may not be applied to every site, and expects that MS4s will develop an appropriate combination of BMPs to be applied on a site-by-site, regional or watershed basis.

vi. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations. Under today's final rule, operators of MS4s must develop and implement an operation and maintenance program ("program") that includes a training component and has the ultimate goal of preventing or reducing storm water from municipal operations (in addition to those that constitute storm water discharges associated with industrial activity). This measure's emphasis on proper O&M of MS4s and employee training, as opposed to requiring the MS4 to undertake major new activities, is meant to ensure that municipal activities are performed in the most efficient way to minimize contamination of storm water discharges.

The program must include government employee training that addresses prevention measures pertaining to municipal operations such as: parks, golf courses and open space maintenance; fleet maintenance; new construction or land disturbance; building oversight; planning; and storm water system maintenance. The program can use existing storm water pollution prevention training materials provided by the State, Tribe, EPA, or environmental, public interest, or trade organizations.

EPA also encourages operators of MS4s to consider the following in developing a program: (1) Implement maintenance activities, maintenance schedules, and long-term inspection procedures for structural and non-structural storm water controls to reduce floatables and other pollutants discharged from the separate storm sewers; (2) implement controls for reducing or eliminating the discharge of pollutants from streets, roads, highways, municipal parking lots, maintenance and storage yards, waste transfer stations, fleet or maintenance shops with outdoor storage areas, and salt/sand storage locations and snow disposal areas operated by the MS4; (3) adopt procedures for the proper disposal of waste removed from the separate storm sewer systems and areas listed above in (2), including dredge

049825

spoil, accumulated sediments, floatables, and other debris; and (4) adopt procedures to ensure that new flood management projects are assessed for impacts on water quality and existing projects are assessed for incorporation of additional water quality protection devices or practices. Ultimately, the effective performance of the program measure depends on the proper maintenance of the BMPs, both structural and non-structural. Without proper maintenance, BMP performance declines significantly over time. Additionally, BMP neglect may produce health and safety threats, such as structural failure leading to flooding, undesirable animal and insect breeding, and odors. Maintenance of structural BMPs could include: replacing upper levels of gravel; dredging of detention ponds; and repairing of retention basin outlet structure integrity. Maintenance of non-structural BMPs could include updating educational materials periodically.

EPA emphasizes that programs should identify and incorporate existing storm water practices and training, as well as non-storm water practices or programs that have storm water pollution prevention benefits, as a means to avoid duplication of efforts and reduce overall costs. EPA recommends that MS4s incorporate these new obligations into their existing programs to the greatest extent feasible and urges States to evaluate MS4 programs with programmatic efficiency in mind. EPA designed this minimum control measure as a modified version of the permit application requirements for medium and large MS4s described at 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv), in order to provide more flexibility for these smaller MS4s. Today's requirements provide for a consistent approach to control pollutants from O&M among medium, large, and regulated small MS4s.

By properly implementing a program, operators of MS4s serve as a model for the rest of the regulated community. Furthermore, the establishment of a long-term program could result in cost savings by minimizing possible damage to the system from floatables and other debris and, consequently, reducing the need for repairs.

EPA received comments requesting clarification of what this measure requires. Certain municipalities expressed concern that the measure has the potential to impose significant costs associated with EPA's requirement that operators of MS4s consider implementing controls for reducing or eliminating the discharge of pollutants from streets, roads, highways, municipal parking lots, and salt/sand storage locations and snow disposal areas operated by the municipality. EPA disagrees that a requirement to *consider* such controls will impose considerable costs.

One commenter objected to the preamble language from the proposal suggesting that EPA does not expect the MS4 to undertake new activity. While it remains the Agency's expectation that major new activity will not be required, the MEP process should drive MS4s to incorporate the measure's obligations into their existing programs to achieve the pollutant reductions to the maximum extent practicable.

Certain commenters requested a definition for "municipal operations." EPA has revised the language to more clearly define municipal operations. Questions may remain concerning whether discharges from specific municipal activities constitute discharges associated with industrial activities (requiring NPDES permit authorization according to the requirements for industrial storm water that apply in that State) or from municipal operations (subject only to the controls developed in the MS4 control program). Even though there may be different substantive requirements that apply depending on the source of the discharge, EPA has modified the deadlines for permit coverage so that all the regulated municipally owned and operated sources become subject to permit requirements on the same date. The deadline is the same for permit coverage for this minimum measure as for permit coverage for municipally owned/operated industrial sources.

c. Application Requirements

An NPDES permit that authorizes the discharge from a regulated small MS4 may take the form of either an individual permit issued to one or more facilities as co-permittees or a general permit that applies to a group of MS4s. For reasons of administrative efficiency and to reduce the paperwork burden on permittees, EPA expects that most discharges from regulated small MS4s will be authorized under general permits. These NPDES general permits will provide specific instructions on how to obtain coverage, including application requirements. Typically, such application requirements will be satisfied by the submission of a Notice of Intent (NOI) to be covered by the general permit. In this section, EPA explains the small MS4 operator's application requirements for obtaining coverage under a NPDES permit for storm water.

i. Best Management Practices and Measurable Goals, Section 122.34(d) of today's rule requires the operator of a regulated small MS4 that wishes to implement a program under § 122.34 to identify and submit to the NPDES permitting authority a list of the best management practices ("BMPs") that will be implemented for each minimum control measure in their storm water management program. They also must submit measurable goals for the development and implementation of each BMP. The BMPs and the measurable goals must be included either in an NOI to be covered under a general permit or in an individual permit application.

The operator's submission must identify, as appropriate, the months and years in which the operator will undertake actions required to implement each of the minimum control measures, including interim milestones and the frequency of periodic actions. The Agency revised references to "starting and completing" actions from the proposed rule because many actions will be repetitive or ongoing. The submission also must identify the person or persons responsible for implementing or coordinating the small MS4 storm water program. See § 122.34(d). The submitted BMPs and measurable goals become enforceable according to the terms of the permit. The first permit can allow the permittee up to five years to fully implement the storm water management program.

Several commenters opposed making the measurable goals enforceable permit conditions. Some suggested that a permittee should be able to change its goals so that BMPs that are not functioning as intended can be replaced. EPA agrees that a permittee should be free to switch its BMPs and corresponding goals to others that accomplish the minimum measure or measures. The permittee is required to implement BMPs that address the minimum measures in § 122.34(b). If the permittee determines that its original combination of BMPs are not adequate to achieve the objectives of the municipal program, the MS4 should revise its program to implement BMPs that are adequate and submit to the permitting authority a revised list of BMPs and measurable goals. EPA suggests that permits describe the process for revising BMPs and measurable goals, such as whether the permittee should follow the same procedures as were required for the submission of the original NOI and whether the permitting authority's approval is necessary prior to the permittee implementing the revised

BMPs. The permittee should indicate on its periodic report whether any BMPs and measurable goals have been revised since the last periodic report.

Some commenters expressed concern that making the measurable goals enforceable would encourage the development of easily attained goals and, conversely, discourage the setting of ambitious goals. Others noted that it is often difficult to determine the pollutant reduction that can be achieved by BMPs until several years after implementation. Much of the opposition to the enforceability of measurable goals appears to have been based on a mistaken understanding that measurable goals must consist of pollutant reduction targets to be achieved by the corresponding BMPs.

Today's rule requires the operator to submit either measurable goals that serve as BMP design objectives or goals that quantify the progress of implementation of the actions or performance of the permittee's BMPs. At a minimum, the required measurable goals should describe specific actions taken by the permittee to implement each BMP and the frequency and the dates for such actions. Although the operator may choose to do so, it is not required to submit goals that measure whether a BMP or combination of BMPs is effective in achieving a specific result in terms of storm water discharge quality. For example, a measurable goal might involve a commitment to inspect a given number of drainage areas of the collection system for illicit connections by a certain date. The measurable goal need not commit to achieving a specific amount of pollutant reduction through the elimination of illicit connections. Other measurable goals could include the date by which public education materials would be developed, a certain percentage of the community participating in a clean-up campaign, the development of a mechanism to address construction site runoff, and a reduction in the percentage of imperviousness associated with new development projects.

To reduce the risk that permittees will develop inadequate BMPs, EPA intends to develop a menu of BMPs to assist the operators of regulated small MS4s with the development of municipal programs. States may also develop a menu of BMPs. Today's rule provides that the measurable goals that demonstrate compliance with the minimum control measures in §§ 122.34 (b)(3) through (b)(6) do not have to be met if the State or EPA has not issued a menu of BMPs at the time the MS4 submits its NOI. Commenters pointed out that the proposed rule would have made the measurable goals unenforceable if the menu of BMPs was not available, but the proposal was silent as to the enforceability of the implementation of BMPs. Today's rule clarifies that the operators are not free to do nothing prior to the issuance of a menu of BMPs; they still must make a good faith effort to implement the BMPs designed to comply with each measure. See § 122.34(d)(2). The operators would not, however, be liable for failure to meet its measurable goals if a menu of BMPs was not available at the time they submit their NOI.

The proposed rule provision in § 123.35 stated that the "[f]ailure to issue the menu of BMPs would not affect the legal status of the general permit." This concept is included in the final rule in § 122.34(d)(2)'s clarification that the permittee still must comply with other requirements of the general permit.

Unlike the proposed rule, today's rule does not require that each BMP in the menu developed by the State or EPA be regionally appropriate, cost-effective and field-tested. Various commenters criticized those criteria as unworkable, and one described them as "ripe for ambiguity and abuse." Other commenters feared that the operators of regulated small MS4s would never be required to achieve their goals until menus were developed that were cost-effective, field-tested and appropriate for every conceivable subregion.

While some municipal commenters supported the requirement that a menu of BMPs be made available that included BMPs that had been determined to be regionally appropriate, field-tested and cost-effective, others raised concerns that they would be restricted to a limited menu. Some commenters supported such a detailed menu because they thought they would only be able to select BMPs that were on the menu, while others thought that it was the permitting authority's responsibility to develop BMPs narrowly tailored to their situation. In response, EPA notes that the operators will not be restricted to implementing only, or all of, the BMPs included on the menu. Since the menu does not require permittees to implement the BMPs included on the menu, it is also not necessary to apply the public notice and other procedures that some commenters thought should be applied to the development of the menu of BMPs.

The purpose of the BMP menu is to provide guidance to assist the operators of regulated small MS4s with the development and refinement of their local program, not to limit their options. Permittees may implement BMPs other than those on the menu unless a State restricts its permittees to specific BMPs. To the extent possible, EPA will develop a menu of BMPs that describes the appropriateness of BMPs to specific regions, whether the BMPs have been field-tested, and their approximate costs. The menu, however, is not intended to relieve permittees of the need to implement BMPs that are appropriate for their specific circumstances.

If there are no known relevant BMPs for a specific circumstance, a permittee has the option of developing and implementing pilot BMPs that may be better suited to their circumstances. Where BMPs are experimental, the permittee should consider committing to measurable goals that address its schedule for implementing its selected BMPs rather than goals of achieving specific pollutant reductions. If the BMPs implemented by the permittee do not achieve the desired objective, the permittee may be required to commit to different or revised BMPs.

As stated in § 123.35(g), EPA is committed to issuing a menu of BMPs prior to the deadline for the issuance of permits. This menu would serve as guidance for all operators of regulated small MS4s nationwide. After developing the initial menu of BMPs, EPA intends to periodically modify, update, and supplement the menu of BMPs based on the assessments of the MS4 storm water program and research. States may rely on EPA's menu of BMPs or issue their own. If States develop their own menus, they would constitute additional guidance (or perhaps requirements in some States) for the operators to follow. Several commenters were confused by the proposed rule language that stated that States must provide or issue a menu of BMPs and, if they fail to do so, EPA "may" do so. Some read this language as not requiring either EPA or the State to develop the menu. EPA had intended that it would develop a menu and that States could either provide the EPA developed menu or one developed by the State.

EPA has dropped the proposed language that States "must" develop the menu of BMPs. Some commenters thought that it was inappropriate to require States to issue guidance. A menu of BMPs issued by either EPA or a permittee's State will satisfy the condition in § 122.34(d) that a regulatory authority provide a menu of BMPs. A State could require its permittees to follow its menu of BMPs provided that they are adequate to implement § 122.34(b).

Several commenters raised concerns that operators of small MS4s could be

required to submit their BMPs and measurable goals before EPA or the State has issued a menu of BMPs. EPA has assumed primary responsibility for developing a menu of BMPs to minimize the possibility of this occurring. Should a general permit be issued before a menu of BMPs is available, the permit writer would have the option of delaying the date by which the identification of the BMPs and measurable goals must be submitted to the permitting authority until some time after a menu of BMPs is available.

Several municipal commenters raised concerns that they would begin to develop a program only to be later told by the permitting authority or challenged in a citizen suit that their BMPs were inadequate. They expressed a need for certainty regarding what their permit required. Several commenters suggested that EPA require permitting authorities to approve or disapprove the submitted BMPs and measurable goals. EPA disagrees that formal approval or disapproval by the permitting authority is needed.

EPA acknowledges that the lack of a formal approval process does place on the permittee some responsibility for designing and determining the adequacy of its BMPs. Once the permittee has submitted its BMPs to the permitting authority as part of its NOI, it must implement them in order to achieve the corresponding measurable goals. EPA does not believe that this results in the uncertainty to the extent expressed by some commenters or unduly expose the permittee to the risk of citizen suit. If the permit is very specific regarding what the permittee must do, then the uncertainty is eliminated. If the permit is less prescriptive, the permittee has greater latitude in determining for itself what constitutes an adequate program. A citizen suit could impose liability on the permittee only if the program that it develops and implements clearly does not satisfy the requirements of the general permit. EPA believes today's approach strikes a balance between the competing goals of providing certainty as to what constitutes an adequate program and providing flexibility to the permittees.

Commenters were divided on whether five years was a reasonable and expeditious schedule for a MS4 to implement its program. Some thought that it was an appropriate amount of time to allow for the development and implementation of adequate programs. One questioned whether the permittee had to be implementing all of its program within that time, and suggested that there may be cases where a permitting authority would need flexibility to allow more time. One commenter suggested that five years is too long and would amount to a relaxation of implementation in their area. EPA believes it will take considerable time to complete the tasks of initially developing a program, commencing to implement it, and achieving results. EPA notes, however, that full implementation of an appropriate program must occur as expeditiously as possible, and not later than five years.

EPA solicited comment on how an NOI form might best be formatted to allow for measurable goal information (*e.g.*, through the use of check boxes or narrative descriptions) while taking into account the Agency's intention to facilitate computer tracking. All commenters supported the development of a checklist NOI, but most noted that there would need to be room for additional information to cover unusual situations. One noted that, while a summary of measurable goals might be reduced to one sheet, attachments that more fully described the program and the planned BMPs would be necessary. EPA agrees that in most cases a "checklist" will not be able to capture the information on what BMPs a permittee intends to implement and its measurable goals for their implementation. EPA will continue to consider whether to develop a model NOI form and make it available for permitting authorities that choose to use it. What will be required on an MS4's NOI, however, is more extensive than what is usually required on an NOI, so a "form" NOI for MS4s may be impractical.

ii. Individual Permit Application for a § 122.34(b) program. In some cases, an operator of a regulated small MS4s may seek coverage under an individual NPDES permit, either because it chooses to do so or because the NPDES permitting authority has not made the general permit option available to that source. For small MS4s that are to implement a § 122.34(b) program in today's rule, EPA is promulgating simplified individual permit application requirements at § 122.33(b)(2)(i). Under the simplified individual permit application requirements, the operator submits an application to the NPDES permitting authority that includes the information required under § 122.21(f) and an estimate of square mileage served by the small MS4. They are also required to supply the BMP and measurable goal information required under § 122.34(d). Consistent with CWA section 308 and analogous State law, the permitting authority could request any additional information to gain a better understanding of the system and the areas draining into the system.

Commenters suggested that the requirements of § 122.21(f) are not necessarily applicable to a small MS4. One suggested that it was not appropriate to require the following information: a description of the activities conducted by the applicant which require it to obtain an NPDES permit; the name, mailing address, and location of the facility; and up to four Standard Industrial Classification ("SIC") codes which best reflect the principal products or services provided by the facility. In response, EPA notes that the requirements in § 122.21(f) are generic application requirements applicable to NPDES applicants. With the exception of the SIC code requirement, EPA believes that they are applicable to MS4s. In the SIC code portion of the standard application, the applicant may simply put "not applicable."

One commenter asked that EPA clarify whether § 122.21(f)(5)'s requirement to indicate "whether the facility is located on Indian lands," referred to tribal lands, Indian country, or Indian reservations. For some local governments this is a complex issue with no easy "yes" or "no" answer. See the discussion in the Section II.F in the proposal to today's rule regarding what tribal lands are subject to the federal trust responsibility for purposes of the NPDES program.

One commenter suggested that the application should not have to list the permits and approvals required under § 122.21(f)(6). EPA notes that the applicant must only list the environmental permits that the applicant has received that cover the small MS4. The applicant is not required to list permits for other operations conducted by the small MS4 operator (*e.g.*, for an operation of an airport or landfill). Again, in most cases the applicant could respond "not applicable" to this portion of the application.

One commenter suggested that the topographic map requirement of § 122.21(f)(7) was completely different from, and significantly more onerous than, the mapping requirement outlined in the proposed rule at § 122.34(b)(3)(i). EPA agrees and has modified the final rule to clarify that a map that satisfies the requirements of § 122.34(b)(3)(i) also satisfies the map requirements for MS4 applicants seeking individual permits under § 122.33(b)(2)(i).

EPA is adding a new paragraph to § 122.44(k) to clarify that requirements to implement BMPs developed pursuant to CWA 402(p) are appropriate permit

conditions. While such conditions could be included under the existing provision in § 122.44(k)(3) for "practices reasonably necessary to achieve effluent limitations and standards or to carry out the purposes and intent of the CWA," EPA believes it is clearer to specifically list in § 122.44(k) BMPs that implement storm water programs in light of the frequency with which they are used as effluent limitations.

iii. Alternative Permit Options/Tenth Amendment. As an alternative to implementing a program that addresses each of the six minimum measures according to the requirements of § 122.34(b), today's rule provides the operators of regulated small MS4s with the option of applying for an individual permit under existing § 122.26(d). *See* § 122.33(b)(2)(ii). If a system operator does not want to be held accountable for implementation of each of the minimum measures, an individual permit option under § 122.33(b)(2)(ii) remains available. (As explained in the next section of this preamble, § 122.35(b) also provides an opportunity for relief from permit obligations for some of the minimum measures, but that relief exists within the framework of the minimum measures.)

EPA originally drafted the individual permit application requirements in § 122.26(d) to apply to medium and large MS4s. Today's rule abbreviates the individual permit application requirements for small MS4s. Although EPA believes that the storm water management program requirements of § 122.34, including the minimum measures, provide the most appropriate means to control pollutants from most small MS4s, the Agency does recognize that the operators of some small MS4s may prefer more individualized permit requirements. Among other possible reasons, an operator may seek to avoid having to "regulate" third parties discharging into the separate storm sewer system. Alternatively, an operator may determine that structural controls, such as constructed wetlands, are more appropriate or effective to address the discharges that would otherwise be addressed under the construction and/or development/redevelopment measures.

Some MS4s commenters alleged that an absolute requirement to implement the minimum measures violates the Tenth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution. While EPA disagrees that requiring MS4s to implement the minimum measures would violate the Constitution, today's rule does provide small MS4s with the option of developing more individualized measures to reduce the pollutants and pollution associated with urban storm water that will be regulated under today's rule.

Some commenters specifically objected that § 122.34's minimum measures for small MS4s violate the Tenth Amendment insofar as they require the operators of MS4s to regulate third parties. The minimum measures include requirements for small MS4 operators to prohibit certain non-storm water discharges, control storm water discharges from construction greater than one acre, and take other actions to control third party sources of storm water discharges into their MS4s. Commenters also argued that it was inappropriate for EPA to require local governments to enact ordinances that will consume local revenues and put local governments in the position of bearing the political responsibility for implementing the program. One commenter argued that EPA was prohibited from conditioning the issuance of an NPDES permit upon the small MS4 operators waiving their constitutional right to be free from such requirements to regulate third parties. The Agency replies to each comment in turn.

Because the rule does rely on local governments—who operate municipal separate storm sewer systems—to regulate discharges from third parties into storm sewers, EPA acknowledges that the rule implicates the Tenth Amendment and constitutional principles of federalism. EPA disagrees, however, that today's rule is inconsistent with federalism principles. [As political subdivisions of States, municipalities enjoy the same protections as States under the Tenth Amendment.]

The Supreme Court has interpreted the Tenth Amendment to preclude federal actions that compel States or their political subdivisions to enact or administer a federal regulatory program. *See New York* v. *United States,* 505 U.S. 144 (1992); *Printz* v. *United States,* 117 S.Ct. 2365 (1997). The *Printz* case, however, did acknowledge that the restriction does not apply when federal requirements of general applicability—requirements that regulate all parties engaging in a particular activity—do not excessively interfere with the functioning of State governments when those requirements are applied to States (or their political subdivisions). *See Printz,* 117 S.Ct. at 2383.

Today's rule imposes a federal requirement of general applicability, namely, the requirement to obtain and comply with an NPDES permit, on municipalities that operate a municipal separate storm sewer system. By virtue of this rule, the permit will require the municipality/storm sewer operator to develop a storm water control program. The rule specifies the components of the control program, which are primarily "management'-type controls, for example, municipal regulation of third party storm water discharges associated with construction, as well as development and redevelopment, when those discharges would enter the municipal system.

Unlike the circumstances reviewed in the *New York* and *Printz* cases, today's rule merely applies a generally applicable requirement (the CWA permit requirement) to municipal point sources. The CWA establishes a generally applicable requirement to obtain an NPDES permit to authorize point source discharge to waters of the United States. Because municipalities own and operate separate storm sewers, including storm sewers into which third parties may discharge pollutants, NPDES permits may require municipalities to control the discharge of pollutants into the storm sewers in the first instance. Because NPDES permits can impose end-of-pipe numeric effluent limits, narrative effluent limits in the form of "management" program requirements are also within the scope of Clean Water Act authority. As noted above, however, EPA believes that such narrative limitations are the most appropriate form of effluent limitation for these types of permits. For municipal separate storm sewer permits, CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) specifically authorizes "controls to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants."

The Agency did not design the minimum measures in § 122.34 to "commandeer" state regulatory mechanisms, but rather to reduce pollutant discharges from small MS4s. The permit requirement in CWA section 402 is a requirement of general applicability. The operator of a small MS4 that does not prohibit and/or control discharges into its system essentially accepts "title" for those discharges. At a minimum, by providing free and open access to the MS4s that convey discharges to the waters of the United States, the municipal storm sewer system enables water quality impairment by third parties. Section 122.34 requires the operator of a regulated small MS4 to control a third

party only to the extent that the MS4 collection system receives pollutants from that third party and discharges it to the waters of the United States. The operators of regulated small MS4s cannot passively receive and discharge pollutants from third parties. The Agency concedes that administration of a municipal program will consume limited local revenues for implementation; but those consequences stem from the municipal operator's identity as a permitted sewer system operator. The Tenth Amendment does not create a blanket municipal immunity from generally applicable requirements. Development of a program based on the minimum measures and implementation of that program should not "excessively interfere" with the functioning of municipal government, especially given the "practicability" threshold under CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii).

As noted above, today's rule also allows regulated small MS4s to opt out of the minimum measures approach. The individual permit option provides for greater flexibility in program implementation and also responds to the comment about requiring a municipal permit applicant's waiver of any arguable constitutional rights. The individual permit option responds to questions about the rule's alleged unconstitutionality by more specifically focusing on the pollutants discharged from municipal point sources. Today's rule gives operators of MS4s the option to seek an individual permit that varies from the minimum measures/ management approach that is otherwise specified in today's rule. Even if the minimum measures approach was constitutionally suspect, a requirement that standing alone would violate constitutional principles of federalism does not raise concerns if the entity subject to the requirement may opt for an alternative action that does not raise a federalism issue.

For municipal system operators who seek to avoid third party regulation according to all or some of the minimum measures, § 122.26(d) requires the operator to submit a narrative description of its storm water sewer system and any existing storm water control program, as well as the monitoring data to enable the permit writer to develop appropriate permit conditions. The permit writer can then develop permit conditions and limitations that vary from the six minimum measures prescribed in today's rule. The information will enable the permit writer to develop an NPDES permit that will result in pollutant reduction to the maximum extent practicable. *See NRDC* v. *EPA*, 966 F.2d at 1308, n17. If determined appropriate under CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii), for example BMPs to meet water quality standards, the permit could also incorporate any more stringent or prescriptive effluent limits based on the individual permit application information.

For small MS4 operators seeking an individual permit, both Part 1 and Part 2 of the application requirements in § 122.26(d)(1) and (2) are required to be submitted within 3 years and 90 days of the date of publication of this **Federal Register** notice. Some of the information required in Part 1 will necessarily have to be developed by the permit applicant prior to the development of Part 2 of the application. The permit applicant should coordinate with its permitting authority regarding the timing of review of the information.

The operators of regulated small MS4s that apply under § 122.26(d) may apply to implement certain of the § 122.34(b) minimum control measures, and thereby focus the necessary evaluation for additional limitations on alternative controls to the § 122.34(b) measures that the small MS4 will not implement. The permit writer may determine "equivalency" for some or all of the minimum measures by developing a rough estimate of the pollutant reduction that would be achieved if the MS4 implemented the § 122.34 minimum measure and to incorporate that pollutant reduction estimate in the small MS4's individual permit as an effluent limitation. The Agency recognizes that, based on current information, any such estimates will probably have a wide range. Anticipation of this wide range is one of the reasons EPA believes MS4 operators need flexibility in determining the mix of BMPs (under the minimum measures) to achieve water quality objectives. Therefore, for example, if a system operator seeks to employ an alternative that involves structural controls, wide ranges will probably be associated with gross pollutant reduction estimates. Permit writers will undoubtedly develop other ways to ensure that permit limits ensure reduction of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable.

Small MS4 operators that pursue this individual permit option do not need to submit details about their future program requirements (*e.g.*, the MS4's future plans to obtain legal authority required by §§ 122.26(d)(1)(ii) and (d)(2)). A small MS4 operator might elect to supply such information if it intends for the permit writer to take those plans into account when developing the small MS4's permit conditions.

Several operators of small MS4s commented that they currently lacked the authority they would need to implement one or more of the minimum measures in § 122.34(b). Today's rule recognizes that the operators of some small MS4s might not have the authority under State law to implement one or more of the measures using, for example, an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism. To address these situations, each minimum measure in § 122.34(b) that would require the small MS4 operator to develop an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism states that the operator is only required to implement that requirement to "the extent allowable under State, Tribal or local law." See § 122.34(b)(3)(ii) (illicit discharge elimination), § 122.34(b)(4)(ii) (construction runoff control) and § 122.34(b)(5)(ii) (post-construction storm water management). This regulatory language does not mean that a operator of a small MS4 with ordinance making authority can simply fail to pass an ordinance necessary for a § 122.34(b) program. The reference to "the extent allowable under * * * local law" refers to the local laws of *other* political subdivisions to which the MS4 operator is subject. Rather, a small MS4 operator that seeks to implement a program under section § 122.34(b) may omit a requirement to develop an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism only to the extent its municipal charter, State constitution or other legal authority prevents the operator from exercising the necessary authority. Where the operator cannot obtain the authority to implement any activity that is only required to "the extent allowable under State, Tribal or local law," the operator may satisfy today's rule by administering the remaining § 122.34(b) requirements.

Finally, although today's rule provides operators of small MS4s with an option of applying for a permit under § 122.26(d), States authorized to administer the NPDES program are not required to provide this option. NPDES-authorized States could require all regulated small MS4s to be permitted under the minimum measures management approach in § 122.34 as a matter of State law. Such an approach would be deemed to be equally or more stringent than what is required by today's rule. *See* 40 CFR 123.2(i). The federalism concerns discussed above do not apply to requirements imposed by a State on its political subdivisions.

iv. Satisfaction of Minimum Measure Obligations by Another Entity. An operator of a regulated small MS4 may

satisfy the requirement to implement one or more of the six minimum measures in § 122.34(b) by having a third party implement the measure or measures. Today's rule provides a variety of means for small MS4 operators to share responsibility for different aspects of their storm water management program. The means by which the operators of various MS4s share responsibility may affect who is ultimately responsible for performance of the minimum measure and who files the periodic reports on the implementation of the minimum measure. Section 122.35 addresses these issues. The rule describes two different variants on third party implementation with different consequences if the third party fails to implement the measure.

If the permit covering the discharge from a regulated small MS4 identifies the operator as the entity responsible for a particular minimum control measure, then the operator-permittee remains responsible for the implementation of that measure even if another entity has agreed to implement the control measure. Section 122.35(a). Another party may satisfy the operator-permittee's responsibility by implementing the minimum control measure in a manner at least as stringent or prescriptive as the corresponding NPDES permit requirement. If the third party fails to do so, the operator-permittee remains responsible for its performance. The operator of the MS4 should consider entering into an agreement with the third party that acknowledges the responsibility to implement the minimum measure. The operator-permittee's NOI and its annual § 122.34(f)(3) reports submitted to the NPDES permitting authority must identify the third party that is satisfying one or more of the permit obligations. This requirement ensures that the permitting authority is aware which entity is supposed to implement which minimum measures.

If, on the other hand, the regulated small MS4's permit recognizes that an NPDES permittee other than the operator-permittee is responsible for a particular minimum control measure, then the operator-permittee is relieved from the responsibility for implementing that measure. The operator-permittee is also relieved from the responsibility for implementing any measure that the operator's permit indicates will be performed by the NPDES permitting authority. Section 122.35(b). The MS4 operator-permittee would be responsible for implementing the remaining minimum measures.

Today's final rule differs from the proposed version of § 122.35(b), which stated that, even if the third party's responsibility is recognized in the permit, the MS4 operator-permittee remained responsible for performance if the third party failed to perform the measure consistent with § 122.34(b). Under today's rule, the operator-permittee is relieved from responsibility for performance of a measure if the third party is an NPDES permittee whose permit makes it responsible for performance of the measure (including, for example, a State agency other than the State agency that issues NPDES permits) or if the third party is the NPDES permitting authority itself. Because the permitting authority is acknowledging the third party's responsibility in the permit, commenters thought that the MS4 operator-permittee should not be responsible for ensuring that the other entity is implementing the control measure properly. EPA agrees that the operator-permittee should not be conditionally responsible when the requirements are enforceable against some other NPDES permittee. If the third party fails to perform the minimum measure, the requirements will be enforceable against the third party. In addition, the NPDES permitting authority could reopen the operator-permittee's permit under § 122.62 and modify the permit to make the operator responsible for implementing the measure. A new paragraph has been added to § 122.62 to clarify that the permit may be reopened in such circumstances.

Today's rule also provides that the operator-permittee is not conditionally responsible where it is the State NPDES permitting authority itself that fails to implement the measure. The permitting authority does not need to issue a permit to itself (i.e., to the same State agency that issues the permit) for the sole purpose of relieving the small MS4 from responsibility in the event the State agency does not satisfy its obligation to implement a measure. EPA does not believe that the small MS4 should be responsible in the situation where the NPDES permit issued to the small MS4 operator recognizes that the State agency that issues the permit is responsible for implementing a measure. If the State does fail to implement the measure, the State agency could be held accountable for its commitment in the permit to implement the measure. Where the State does not fulfill its responsibility to implement a measure, a citizen also could petition for withdrawal of the State's NPDES program or it could petition to have the MS4's permit reopened to require the MS4 operator to implement the measure.

EPA notes that not every State program that addresses erosion and sediment control from construction sites will be adequate to satisfy the requirement that each regulated small MS4 have a program to the extent required by § 122.34(b)(4). For example, although all NPDES States are required to issue NPDES permits for construction activity that disturbs greater than one acre, the State's NPDES permit program will not necessarily be extensive enough to satisfy a regulated small MS4's obligation under § 122.34(b)(4). NPDES States will not necessarily be implementing all of the required elements of that minimum measure, such as procedures for site plan review in each jurisdiction required to develop a program and procedures for receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public on individual construction sites. In order for a State erosion and sediment control program to satisfy a small MS4 operator's obligation to implement § 122.34(b)(4), the State program would have to include all of the elements of that minimum measure.

Where the operator-permittee is itself performing one or more of the minimum measures, the operator-permittee remains responsible for all of the reporting requirements under § 122.34(f)(3). The operator-permittee's reports should identify each entity that is performing the control measures within the geographic jurisdiction of the regulated small MS4. If the other entity also operates a regulated MS4 and files reports on the progress of implementation of the measures within the geographic jurisdiction of the MS4, then the operator-permittee need not include that same information in its own reports.

If the other entity operates a regulated MS4 and is performing all of the minimum measures for the permittee, the permittee is not required to file the reports required by § 122.34(f)(3). This relief from reporting is specified in § 122.35(a).

Section 122.35 addresses the concerns of some commenters who sought relief for governmental facilities that are classified as small MS4s under today's rule. These facilities frequently discharge storm water through another regulated MS4 and could be regulated by that MS4's program. For example, a State owned office complex that operates its storm sewer system in an urbanized area will be regulated as an MS4 under today's rule even though its system may be subject to the storm water controls of the municipality in

which it is located. Today's rule specifically revised the definition of MS4 to recognize that different levels of government often operate MS4s and that each such separate entity (including the federal government) should be responsible for its discharges. If both MS4s agree, the downstream MS4 can develop a storm water management program that regulates the discharge from both MS4s. The upstream small MS4 operator still must submit an NOI that identifies the entity on which the upstream small MS4 operator is relying to satisfy its permit obligations. No reports are required from the upstream small MS4 operator, but the upstream operator must remain in compliance with the downstream MS4 operator's storm water management program. This option allows small MS4s to work together to develop one storm water management program that satisfies the permit obligations of both. If they cannot agree, the upstream small MS4 operator must develop its own program.

As mentioned previously, comments from federal facilities and State organizations that operate MS4s requested that their permit requirements differ from those of MS4s that are political subdivisions of States (cities, towns, counties, etc.). EPA acknowledges that there are differences; e.g., many federal and State facilities do not serve a resident population and thus might require a different approach to public education. EPA believes, however, that MS4s owned by State and federal governments can develop storm water management plans that address the minimum measures. Federal and State owned small MS4s may choose to work with adjacent municipally owned MS4s to develop a unified plan that addresses all of the required measures within the jurisdiction of all of the contiguous MS4s. The options in § 122.35 minimize the burden on small MS4s that are covered by another MS4's program.

One commenter recommended that if one MS4 discharges into a second MS4, the operator of the upstream MS4 should have to provide a copy of its NOI or permit application to the operator of the receiving MS4. EPA did not adopt this recommendation because the NOI and permit application will be publicly available; but EPA does recommend that NPDES permitting authorities consider it as a possible permit requirement. The commenter also suggested that monitoring data should be collected by the upstream MS4 and provided to the downstream MS4. EPA is not adopting such a uniform monitoring requirement because EPA believes it is more appropriate to let the MS4 operators work out the need for such data. If necessary, the downstream MS4s might want to make such data a condition to allowing the upstream MS4 to connect to its system.

v. Joint Permit Programs. Many commenters supported allowing the operators of small MS4s to apply as co-permittees so they each would not have to develop their own storm water management program. Today's rule specifically allows regulated small MS4s to join with either other small MS4s regulated under § 122.34(d) or with medium and large MS4s regulated under § 122.26(d).

As is discussed in the previous section, regulated small MS4s may indicate in their NOIs that another entity is performing one or more of its required minimum control measures. Today's rule under § 122.33(b)(1) also specifically allows the operators of regulated small MS4s to jointly submit an NOI. The joint NOI must clearly indicate which entity is required to implement which control measure in each geographic jurisdiction within the service area of the entire small MS4. The operator of each regulated small MS4 remains responsible for the implementation of each minimum measure for its MS4 (unless, as is discussed in the previous section above, the permit recognizes that another entity is responsible for completing the measure.) The joint NOI, therefore, is legally equivalent to each entity submitting its own NOI. EPA is, however, revising the rule language to specifically authorize the joint submission of NOIs in response to comments that suggested that such explicit authorization might encourage programs to be coordinated on a watershed basis.

Section 122.33(b)(2)(iii) authorizes regulated small MS4s to jointly apply for an individual permit to implement today's rule, where allowed by an NPDES permitting authority. The permit application should contain sufficient information to allow the permitting authority to allocate responsibility among the parties under one of the two permitting options in §§ 122.33(b)(2)(i) and (ii).

Section 122.33(b)(3) of today's rule also allows an operator of a regulated small MS4 to join as a co-permittee in an existing NPDES permit issued to an adjoining medium or large MS4 or source designated under the existing storm water program. This co-permittee option applies only with the agreement of all co-permittees. Under this co-permittee arrangement, the operator of the regulated small MS4 must comply with the terms and conditions of the applicable permit rather than the permit condition requirements of § 122.34 of today's rule. The regulated small MS4 that wishes to be a co-permittee must comply with the applicable requirements of § 122.26(d), but would not be required to fulfill all the permit application requirements applicable to medium and large MS4s. Specifically, the regulated small MS4 is not required to comply with the application requirements of § 122.26(d)(1)(iii) (Part 1 source identification), § 122.26 (d)(1)(iv) (Part 1 discharge characterization), and § 122.26(d)(2)(iii) (Part 2 discharge characterization data). Furthermore, the regulated small MS4 operator could satisfy the requirements in § 122.26(d)(1)(v) (Part 1 management programs) and § 122.26(d)(2)(iv) (Part 2 proposed management program) by referring to the adjoining MS4 operator's existing plan. An operator pursuing this option must describe in the permit modification request how the adjoining MS4's storm water program addresses or needs to be supplemented in order to adequately address discharges from the MS4. The request must also explain the role of the small MS4 operator in coordinating local storm water activities and describe the resources available to accomplish the storm water management plan.

EPA sought comments regarding the appropriateness of the application requirements in these subsections of § 122.26(d). One commenter stated that newly regulated smaller MS4s should not be required to meet the existing regulations' Part II application requirements under § 122.26(d) regarding the control of storm water discharges from industrial activity. EPA disagrees. The smaller MS4 operators designated for regulation in today's rule may satisfy this requirement by referencing the legal authority of the already regulated MS4 program to the extent the newly regulated MS4 will rely on such legal authority to satisfy its permit requirements. If the smaller MS4 operator plans to rely on its own legal authorities, it must identify it in the application. If the smaller MS4 operator does not elect to use its own legal authority, they may file an individual permit application for an alternate program under § 122.33(b)(2)(ii).

The explanatory language in § 122.33(b)(3) recommends that the smaller MS4s designated under today's rule identify how an existing plan "would need to be supplemented in order to adequately address your discharges." One commenter suggested that this must be regulatory language and not guidance. EPA disagrees that this needs to be mandatory language.

Since many of the smaller MS4s designated today are "donut holes" within the geographic jurisdiction of an already regulated MS4, the larger MS4's program generally will be adequate to address the newly regulated MS4's discharges. The small MS4 applicant should consider the adequacy of the existing MS4's program to address the smaller MS4's water quality needs, but EPA is not imposing specific requirements. Where circumstances suggest that the existing program is inadequate with respect to the newly designated MS4 and the applicant does not address the issue, the NPDES permitting authority must require that the existing program be supplemented.

Commenters recommended that the application deadline for smaller MS4s designated today be extended so that existing regulated MS4s would not have to modify their permit in the middle of their permit term, provided that permit renewal would occur within a reasonable time (12 to 18 months) of the deadline. In response, EPA notes that today's rule allows operators of newly designated small MS4s up to three years and 90 days from the promulgation of today's rule to submit an application to be covered under the permit issued to an already regulated MS4. The permitting authority has a reasonable time after receipt of the application to modify the existing permit to include the newly designated source. If an existing MS4's permit is up for renewal in the near future, the operator of a newly designated small MS4 may take that into account when timing its application and the NPDES permitting authority may take that into account when processing the application.

Another commenter suggested that the rule should include a provision to allow permit application requirements for smaller MS4s designated today to be determined by the permitting authority to account for the particular needs/wants of an already regulated MS4 operator. EPA does not believe that the regulations should specifically require this approach. When negotiating whether to include a newly designated MS4 in its program, the already regulated MS4 operator may require the newly designated MS4's operator to provide any information that is necessary.

The co-permitting approach allows small MS4s to take advantage of existing programs to ease the burden of creating their own programs. The operators of regulated small MS4s, however, may find it simpler to apply for a program under today's rule, and to identify the medium or large MS4 operator that is implementing portions of its § 122.34(b) minimum measures.

d. Evaluation and Assessment

Under today's rule, operators of regulated small MS4s are required to evaluate the appropriateness of their identified BMPs and progress toward achieving their identified measurable goals. The purpose of this evaluation is to determine whether or not the MS4 is meeting the requirements of the minimum control measures. The NPDES permitting authority is responsible for determining whether and what types of monitoring needs to be conducted and may require monitoring in accordance with State/Tribe monitoring plans appropriate to the watershed. EPA does not encourage requirements for "end-of-pipe" monitoring for regulated small MS4s. Rather, EPA encourages permitting authorities to carefully examine existing ambient water quality and assess data needs. Permitting authorities should consider a combination of physical, chemical, and biological monitoring or the use of other environmental indicators such as exceedance frequencies of water quality standards, impacted dry weather flows, and increased flooding frequency. (Claytor, R. and W. Brown. 1996. *Environmental Indicators to Assess Storm Water Control Programs and Practices.* Center for Watershed Protection, Silver Spring, MD.) Section II.L., Water Quality Issues, discusses monitoring in greater detail.

As recommended by the Intergovernmental Task Force on Monitoring Water Quality (ITFM), the NPDES permitting authority is encouraged to consider the following watershed objectives in determining monitoring requirements: (1) To characterize water quality and ecosystem health in a watershed over time, (2) to determine causes of existing and future water quality and ecosystem health problems in a watershed and develop a watershed management program, (3) to assess progress of watershed management program or effectiveness of pollution prevention and control practices, and (4) to support documentation of compliance with permit conditions and/or water quality standards. With these objectives in mind, the Agency encourages participation in group monitoring programs that can take advantage of existing monitoring programs undertaken by a variety of governmental and nongovernental entities. Many States may already have a monitoring program in effect on a watershed basis. The ITFM report is included in the docket for today's rule (Intergovernmental Task Force on Monitoring Water Quality. 1995. *The Strategy for Improving Water-Quality Monitoring in the United States: Final Report of the Intergovernmental Task Force on Monitoring Water Quality.* Copies can be obtained from: U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.).

EPA expects that many types of entities will have a role in supporting group monitoring activities—including federal agencies, State agencies, the public, and various classes or categories of point source dischargers. Some regulated small MS4s might be required to contribute to such monitoring efforts. EPA expects, however, that their participation in monitoring activities will be relatively limited. For purposes of today's rule, EPA recommends that, in general, NPDES permits for small MS4s should not require the conduct of any additional monitoring beyond monitoring that the small MS4 may be already performing. In the second and subsequent permit terms, EPA expects that some limited ambient monitoring might be appropriately required for perhaps half of the regulated small MS4s. EPA expects that such monitoring will only be done in identified locations for relatively few pollutants of concern. EPA does not anticipate "end-of-pipe" monitoring requirements for regulated small MS4s.

EPA received a wide range of comments on this section of the rule. Some commenters believe that EPA should require monitoring; others want a strong statement that the newly regulated small MS4s should not be required to monitor. Many commenters raised questions about exactly what EPA expects MS4s to do to evaluate and assess their BMPs. EPA has intentionally written today's rule to provide flexibility to both MS4s and permitting authorities regarding appropriate evaluation and assessment. Permitting authorities can specify monitoring or other means of evaluation when writing permits. If additional requirements are not specified, MS4s can decide what they believe is the most appropriate way to evaluate their storm water management program. As mentioned above, EPA expects that the necessity for monitoring and its extent may change from permit cycle to permit cycle. This is another reason for making the evaluation and assessment rule requirements very flexible.

i. Recordkeeping. The NPDES permitting authority is required to include at least the minimum appropriate recordkeeping conditions in each permit. Additionally, the NPDES permitting authority can specify that permittees develop, maintain, and/or

submit other records to determine compliance with permit conditions. The MS4 operator must keep these records for at least 3 years but is not required to submit records to the NPDES permitting authority unless specifically directed to do so. The MS4 operator must make the records, including the storm water management program, available to the public at reasonable times during regular business hours (see 40 CFR 122.7 for confidentiality provision). The MS4 operator is also able to assess a reasonable charge for copying and to establish advance notice requirements for members of the public.

EPA received a comment that questioned EPA's authority to require MS4s to make their records available to the public. EPA disagrees with the commenter and believes that the CWA does give EPA the authority to require that MS4 records be available. It is also more practical for the public to request records directly from the MS4 than to request them from EPA who would then make the request to the MS4. Based on comments, EPA revised the proposed rule so as not to limit the time for advance notice requirements to 2 business days.

ii. Reporting. Under today's rule, the operator of a regulated small MS4 is required to submit annual reports to the NPDES permitting authority for the first permit term. For subsequent permit terms, the MS4 operator must submit reports in years 2 and 4 unless the NPDES permitting authority requires more frequent reports. EPA received several comments supporting this timing for report submittal. Other commenters suggested that annual reports during the first permit cycle are too burdensome and not necessary. EPA believes that annual reports are needed during the first 5-year permit term to help permitting authorities track and assess the development of MS4 programs, which should be established by the end of the initial term. Information contained in these reports can also be used to respond to public inquiries.

The report must include (1) the status of compliance with permit conditions, an assessment of the appropriateness of identified BMPs and progress toward achieving measurable goals for each of the minimum control measures, (2) results of information collected and analyzed, including monitoring data, if any, during the reporting period, (3) a summary of what storm water activities the permittee plans to undertake during the next reporting cycle, and (4) a change in any identified measurable goal(s) that apply to the program elements.

The NPDES permitting authority is encouraged to provide a brief two-page reporting format to facilitate compiling and analyzing the data from submitted reports. EPA does not believe that submittal of a brief annual report of this nature is overly burdensome, and has not changed the required reporting time frame from the proposal. The permitting authority will use the reports in evaluating compliance with permit conditions and, where necessary, will modify the permit conditions to address changed conditions.

iii. Permit-As-A-Shield. Section 122.36 describes the scope of authorization (i.e. "permit-as-a-shield") under an NPDES permit as provided by section 402(k) of the CWA. Section 402(k) provides that compliance with an NPDES permit is deemed compliance, for purposes of enforcement under CWA sections 309 and 505, with CWA sections 301, 302, 306, 307, and 403, except for any standard imposed under section 307 for toxic pollutants injurious to human health.

EPA's Policy Statement on Scope of Discharge Authorization and Shield Associated with NPDES Permits, originally issued on July 1, 1994, and revised on April 11, 1995, provides additional information on this matter.

e. Other Applicable NPDES Requirements

Any NPDES permit issued to an operator of a regulated small MS4 must also include other applicable NPDES permit requirements and standard conditions, specifically the applicable requirements and conditions at 40 CFR 122.41 through 122.49. Reporting requirements for regulated small MS4s are governed by § 122.34 and not the existing requirements for medium and large MS4s at § 122.42(c). In addition, the NPDES permitting authority is encouraged to consult the Interim Permitting Approach, issued on August 1, 1996. The discussion on the Interim Permitting Approach in Section II.L.1, Water Quality Based Effluent Limits, provides more information. The provisions of §§ 122.41 through 122.49 establish permit conditions and limitations that are broadly applicable to the entire range of NPDES permits. These provisions should be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with provisions that address specific classes or categories of discharges. For example, § 122.44(d) is a general requirement that each NPDES permit shall include conditions to meet water quality standards. This requirement will be met by the specific approach outlined in today's rule for the implementation of BMPs. BMPs are the most appropriate form of effluent limitations to satisfy technology requirements and water quality-based requirements in MS4 permits (see the introduction to Section II.H.3, Municipal Permit Requirements, Section II.H.3.h, Reevaluation of Rule, and the discussion of the Interim Permitting Policy in Section II.L.1. below).

f. Enforceability

NPDES permits are federally enforceable. Violators may be subject to the enforcement actions and penalties described in CWA sections 309, 504, and 505 or under similar water pollution enforcement provisions of State, tribal or local law. Compliance with a permit issued pursuant to section 402 of the Clean Water Act is deemed compliance, for purposes of sections 309 and 505, with sections 301, 302, 306, 307, and 403 (except any standard imposed under section 307 for toxic pollutants injurious to human health).

g. Deadlines

Today's final rule includes "expeditious deadlines" as directed by CWA section 402(p)(6). In proposed § 122.26(e), the permit application for the "ISTEA" facilities was maintained as August 7, 2001 and the permit application deadline for storm water discharges associated with other construction activity was established as 3 years and 90 days from the final rule date. In proposed § 122.33(c)(1), operators of regulated small MS4s were required to seek permit coverage within 3 years and 90 days from the date of publication of the final rule. In proposed § 122.33(c)(2), operators of regulated small MS4s designated by the NPDES permitting authority on a local basis under § 122.32(a)(2) must seek coverage under an NPDES permit within 60 days of notice, unless the NPDES permitting authority specifies a later date.

In order to increase the clarity of today's final rule, EPA has changed the location of some of the above requirements. All application deadlines for both Phase I and Phase II are now listed or referenced in § 122.26(e). Section 122.26(e)(1) contains the deadlines for storm water associated with industrial activity. Paragraph (i) has been changed to correct a typographical error. Paragraph (ii) has been revised to reflect the changed application date for "ISTEA" facilities. (See discussion in section I.3, ISTEA Sources). The application deadline for storm water discharges associated with other construction activity is now in a new § 122.26(e)(8). The application deadline for regulated small MS4s

remains in § 122.33(c) because this section is written in "readable regulation" format, but it is also described in a new § 122.26(e)(9).

Under today's rule, permitting authorities are allowed up to 3 years to issue a general permit and MS4s designated under § 122.32(a)(1) are allowed up to 3 years and 90 days to submit a permit application. Operators of regulated small MS4s that choose to be a co-permittee with an adjoining MS4 with an existing NPDES storm water permit must apply for a modification of that permit within the same time frame. Several commenters stated that 90 days was not adequate time to submit an NOI. This might be true if facilities did not start developing their storm water program until publication of their general permit. In fact, municipalities should start developing their storm water program upon publication of today's final rule, if they have not already done so. Municipalities that are uncertain if they fall within the urbanized area should ask their permitting authority. EPA believes that municipalities should not automatically take three years and 90 days to develop a program and submit their NOI. Three years is the maximum amount of time to issue a general permit. MS4s that are automatically designated under today's rule may have less than 3 years and 90 days if the permitting authority issues a permit that requires submission of NOIs before that time. EPA encourages States to modify their NPDES program to include storm water and issue their permits as soon as possible. It is important for permitting authorities to keep their municipalities informed of their progress in developing or modifying their NPDES storm water requirements.

EPA recognizes that MS4s brought into the program due to the 2000 Census calculations do not have as much time to develop a program as those already designated from the 1990 Census. However, the official Bureau of the Census urbanized area calculation for the 2000 Census is expected to be published in the **Federal Register** in the spring of 2002, which should give the potentially affected MS4s adequate time to prepare for compliance under the applicable permit. However, if the publication of this information is delayed, MS4s in newly designated urbanized areas will have 180 days from the time the new designations are published to submit an NOI, consistent with the time frame for other regulated MS4s that are designated after promulgation of the rule.

The proposed application deadline for MS4s designated under § 122.32(a)(2) was within 60 days of notice. Many commenters stated that 60 days does not provide adequate time for the preparation of an NOI or permit application. EPA agrees that newly designated MS4s may not be aware that they might be designated since the permitting authority could take several years to develop designation criteria. EPA has decided that the application time frame for these facilities should be consistent with the 180 days allowed for facilities designated under §§ 122.26(a)(9)(i)(C) and (D). Section 122.33(c)(2) of today's final rule contains the modified time frame of 180 days to apply for coverage.

h. Reevaluation of Rule

The municipal caucus of the Storm Water Phase II FACA Subcommittee asked EPA to demonstrate its commitment to revisit the municipal requirements of today's rule and make changes where necessary after evaluating the storm water program and researching the effectiveness of municipal BMPs. In § 122.37 of today's final rule, EPA commits to revisiting the regulations for the municipal storm water discharge control program after completion of the first two permit terms. EPA intends to use this time to work closely with stakeholders on research efforts. Gathering and analyzing data related to the storm water program, including data regarding the effectiveness of BMPs, is critical to EPA's storm water program evaluation. EPA does not intend to change today's NPDES municipal storm water program until the end of this period, except under the following circumstances: a court decision requires changes; a technical change is necessary for implementation; or the CWA is modified, thereby requiring changes. After careful analysis, EPA might also consider changes from consensus-based stakeholder requests regarding requirements applicable to newly regulated MS4s. EPA will apply the August 1, 1996, Interim Permitting Approach to today's program during this interim period and encourages all permitting authorities to use this approach in municipal storm water permits for newly regulated MS4s and in determining MS4 permit requirements under a TMDL approach. After careful consideration of the data, EPA will make modifications as necessary.

EPA received comments that supported waiting two permit cycles before re-evaluating the rule and other comments that requested re-evaluation much sooner. EPA anticipates two full permit cycles are necessary to obtain enough data to significantly evaluate the rule. The re-evaluation time frame of 13 years from today remains as proposed.

I. Other Designated Storm Water Discharges

1. Discharges Associated with Small Construction Activity

Section 122.26(b)(15) of today's rule designates certain construction activities for regulation as "storm water discharges associated with small construction activity." Specifically, storm water discharges from construction activity equal to or greater than 1 acre and less than 5 acres are automatically designated except in those circumstances where the operator (i.e., person responsible for discharges that might occur) certifies to the permitting authority that one of two specific waiver circumstances (described in section b. below) applies. Sites below one acre may be designated under § 122.26(b)(15)(ii) where necessary to protect water quality.

Today's rule regulates these construction-related storm water sources under CWA section 402(p)(6) to protect water quality rather than under CWA section 402(p)(2). Designation under 402(p)(6) gives States and EPA the flexibility to waive the permit requirement for construction activity that is not likely to impair water quality, and to designate additional sources below one acre that are likely to cause water quality impairment. Thus, the one acre threshold of today's rule is not an absolute threshold like the five acre threshold that applies under the existing storm water rule.

Today's rule regulating certain storm water discharges from construction activity disturbing less than 5 acres is consistent with the 9th Circuit remand in *NRDC* v. *EPA*, 966 F.2d 1292 (9th Cir. 1992). In that case, the court remanded portions of the existing storm water regulations related to discharges from construction sites. The existing Phase I regulations define "storm water discharges associated with industrial activity" to include storm water discharges from construction sites disturbing 5 acres or more of total land area (see 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x)). In its decision, the court concluded that the 5-acre threshold was improper because the Agency had failed to identify information "to support its perception that construction activities on less than 5 acres are non-industrial in nature" (966 F.2d at 1306). The court remanded the exemption to EPA for further proceedings (966 F.2d at 1310). EPA's objectives in today's action include an effort to (1) address the 9th Circuit

remand to reconsider regulation of storm water discharges from construction activities that disturb less than 5 acres of land, (2) address water quality concerns associated with such activities, and (3) balance conflicting recommendations and concerns of stakeholders in the regulation of additional construction activity.

EPA responded to the Ninth Circuit's decision by designating discharges from construction activities that disturb between 1 and 5 acres as "discharges associated with small construction activity" under CWA section 402(p)(6), rather than as "discharges associated with industrial activity" under CWA section 402(p)(2)(B). Although a size criterion alone may be an indicator of whether runoff from construction sites between 1 and 5 acres is "associated with industrial activity," the Agency is instead relying on a size threshold in tandem with provisions that allow for designations and waivers based on potential for "predicted water quality impairments" to regulate construction sites between 1 and 5 acres under CWA section 402(p)(6). This approach was chosen by the Agency for the sake of simplicity and certainty and, most importantly, to protect water quality consistent with the mandate of CWA section 402(p)(6). Today's rule also includes extended application deadlines for this new category of dischargers under the authority of CWA section 402(p)(6) (see § 122.26(e)(8) of today's rule).

In today's rule, EPA is regulating storm water discharges from additional construction sites to better protect the Nation's waters, while remaining sensitive to a concern that the Agency should not regulate discharges from construction sites that might not or do not have adverse water quality impacts. EPA believes that today's rule will successfully accomplish this objective by establishing a 1-acre threshold nationwide that includes the flexibility to allow the permitting authority to both waive requirements for discharges from sites that are not expected to cause adverse water quality impacts and to designate discharges from sites below 1-acre based on adverse water quality impacts.

In addition to the diminishing water quality benefits of regulating all sites below one acre, the Agency relied on practical considerations in establishing a one acre threshold and not setting a lower threshold. Regardless of the threshold established by EPA, a NPDES permit can only be required if a construction site has a point source discharge. A point source discharge means that pollutants are added to waters of the United States through a discernible, confined, discrete conveyance. "Sheet flow" runoff from a small construction site would not result in a point source discharge unless and until it channelized. As the amount of disturbed land surface decreases, precipitation is less likely to channelize and create a "point source" discharge (assuming the absence of steep slopes or other factors that lead to increased channelization). Categorical designation of very small sites may create confusion about applicability of the NPDES permitting program to those sites. EPA's one acre threshold reflects, in part, the need to recognize that smaller sites are less likely to result in point source discharges. Of course, the NPDES permitting authority could designate smaller sites (below one acre, assuming point source discharges occur from the smaller designated sites) for regulation if a watershed or other local assessment indicated the need to do so. The Phase II rule includes this designation authority at 40 CFR 122.26(a)(9)(i)(D) and (b)(15)(ii).

The one acre threshold also provides an administrative tool for more easily identifying those sites that are identified for coverage by the rule (but may receive a waiver) and those that are not automatically covered (but may be designated for inclusion). Although all construction sites less than five acres could have a significant water quality impact cumulatively, EPA is automatically designating for permit coverage only those storm water discharges from construction sites that disturb land equal to or greater than one acre. Categorical regulation of discharges from construction below this one acre threshold would overwhelm the resources of permitting authorities and might not yield corresponding water quality benefits. Construction activities that disturb less than one acre make up, in total, a very small percentage of the total land disturbance from construction nationwide. The one acre threshold is reasonable for accomplishing the water quality goals of CWA section 402(p)(6) because it results in 97.5% of the total acreage disturbed by construction being designated for coverage by the NPDES storm water program, while excluding from automatic coverage the numerous smaller sites that represent 24.7% of the total number of construction sites.

Some commenters believed that EPA has not adequately identified water quality problems associated with storm water discharges from construction activity disturbing less than five acres. Other commenters believed that storm water discharges from small construction activity is a significant water quality problem nationwide. Section I.B.3, Construction Site Runoff, provides a detailed discussion of adverse water quality impacts resulting from construction site storm water discharges. EPA is regulating storm water discharges from construction activity disturbing between 1 and 5 acres because the cumulative impact of many sources, and not just a single identified source, is typically the cause for water quality impairments, particularly for sediment-related water quality standards.

Several commenters requested that EPA regulate discharges from small construction activity as "discharges associated with industrial activity" under CWA 402(p)(4) and not, as proposed, as "storm water discharges associated with other activity" under CWA 402(p)(6). EPA is regulating discharges from small construction sites as "small construction activity" under the authority of CWA section 402(p)(6), rather than section 402(p)(4), to ensure that regulation of these sources is water quality-sensitive. CWA section 402(p)(6) affords the opportunity for designations and waivers of sources based on potential for "predicted water quality impairments." Regulation of storm water "associated with industrial activity" does not necessarily focus regulation to protect water quality.

a. Scope

The definition of "storm water discharges associated with small construction activity" includes discharges from construction activities, such as clearing, grading, and excavating activities, that result in the disturbance of equal to or greater than 1 acre and less than 5 acres (see § 122.26(b)(15)(i)). Such activities could include: road building; construction of residential houses, office buildings, or industrial buildings; or demolition activity. The definition of "storm water discharges associated with small construction activity" also includes any other construction activity, regardless of size, designated based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a water quality standard or for significant contribution of pollutants to waters of the United States (§ 122.26(b)(15)(ii)). This designation is made by the Director, or in States with approved NPDES programs, either the Director or the EPA Regional Administrator.

For the purposes of today's rule, the definition of "storm water discharges associated with small construction activity" includes discharges from activities disturbing less than 1 acre if that construction activity is part of a

"larger common plan of development or sale" with a planned disturbance of equal to or greater than 1 acre of land. A "larger common plan of development or sale" means a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct construction activities are planned to occur at different times on different schedules under one plan, *e.g.*, a housing development of five ¼ acre lots (§ 122.26(b)(15)(i)).

In addition to the regulatory text for smaller construction, the Agency is also revising the existing text of § 122.26(b)(14)(x) to clarify EPA's intention regarding construction projects involving a larger common plan of development or sale ultimately disturbing 5 or more acres. Operators of such sites are required to seek coverage under an NPDES permit regardless of the number of lots in the larger plan because designation for permit coverage is based on the total amount of land area to be disturbed under the common plan. This designation attempts to address the potential cumulative effects of numerous construction activities concentrated in a given area.

Several commenters asked that EPA allow the permitting authority to set the appropriate size threshold based on water quality studies. While EPA agrees that location-specific water quality studies provide an ideal information base from which to make regulatory decisions, today's rule establishes a default standard for regulation in the absence of location-specific studies. The rule does allow for deviation from the default standard through additional designations and waivers, however, when supported by location-specific water quality information. The rule codifies the ability of permitting authorities to provide waivers for sites greater than or equal to one acre (the default standard) and designate additional discharges from small sites below one acre when location-specific information suggests that the default 1 acre standard is either unnecessary (waivers) or too limited (designations) to protect water quality.

Some commenters wanted EPA to base the regulation of storm water discharges from construction sites not only on size, but also on the duration and intensity of activity occurring on the site. EPA believes that a national 1-acre threshold, in combination with waivers and additional designations, is the most effective and simplest way to address adverse water quality impacts from storm water from small construction sites. Moreover, as discussed below, the waiver for rainfall erosivity does account for projects of limited duration. EPA believes, however, that the intensity of activity occurring on-site would be a very difficult condition to quantify.

Many commenters requested that EPA maintain the 5 acre threshold from the existing regulations, which include opportunities for site-specific designation, as the regulatory scope for regulating storm water from construction sites, *i.e.*, that the Agency not automatically regulate storm water discharges from sites less than 5 acres. Several commenters wanted construction requirements to be applied to sites smaller than 1 acre, while some commenters suggested alternative thresholds of 2 or 3 acres. The rest of the commenters supported the 1 acre threshold. None of the commenters presented any data or rationales to support a specific size threshold.

EPA examined alternative size thresholds, including 0.5 acre, 1 acre, 2 acres and 5 acres. EPA had difficulty evaluating the alternative size thresholds because, while directly proportional to the size of the disturbed site, the water quality threat posed by discharges from construction sites of differing sizes varies nationwide, depending on the local climatological, geological, geographical, and hydrological influences. In order to ensure improvements in water quality nationwide, however, today's rule does not allow various permitting authorities to establish different size thresholds except based on the waiver and designation provisions of the rule. EPA believes that the water quality impact from small construction sites is as high as or higher than the impact from larger sites on a per acre basis. By selecting the 1 acre size threshold and coupling it with waivers and additional designations, EPA is seeking to standardize improvement of water quality on a national basis while providing permitting authorities with the opportunity to designate those unregulated activities causing water quality impairments regardless of site size, as well as to waive requirements when information demonstrates that regulation is unnecessary.

EPA recognizes that the size criterion alone may not be the most ideal predictor of the need for regulation, but effective protection of water quality depends as much on simplicity in implementation as it does on the scientific information underlying the regulatory criteria. The default size criterion of 1 acre will ensure protection against adverse water quality impacts from storm water from small construction sites while not overburdening the resources of permitting authorities and the construction industry to implement the program to protect water quality in the first place.

One commenter stated a need to clarify whether routine road maintenance is considered construction activity for the purpose of today's rule. The NPDES general permit for discharges from construction sites larger than 5 acres defined "commencement of construction" as the *initial* disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction activities (63 FR 7913). For construction sites disturbing less than 5 acres, EPA does not consider construction activity to include *routine* maintenance performed to maintain the *original* line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility.

Two commenters believed that the Multi-Sector General Permit for storm water discharges from industrial activities (MSGP) (60 FR 50804) already applies to storm water discharges from construction activities at oil and gas exploration and production sites and asked for a clarification on this issue. Commenters also requested a single general permit to authorize both industrial storm water discharges and construction site discharges which occur at the same industrial site.

Currently, when construction activity disturbing more than 5 acres occurs on an industrial site covered by the MSGP, authorization under a separate NPDES construction permit is needed because the MSGP does not include the "construction" industrial sector. While the MSGP does address sediment and erosion control, it is not as specific as the NPDES general permit for storm water discharges from construction activities disturbing more than 5 acres. Though permitting authorities could conceivably develop a single general permit to authorize storm water discharges associated with construction activity at these industrial facilities, the commenter's request is not addressed by today's rulemaking. When today's rule is implemented through general permits (to be issued later), the permitting authority will have discretion whether or not to incorporate the permit requirements for both the industrial storm water discharges and construction site storm water discharges into a single general permit. This type of request should be addressed to the permitting authority.

One commenter suggested that discharges from small construction sites should be regulated through a "self-implementing rule" approach. While today's rule is not a self-implementing rule, it does add § 122.28(b)(2)(v), which

gives the permitting authority the discretion to authorize a construction general permit for sites less than 5 acres without submitting a notice of intent. Such non-registration general permits function similarly to self-implementing rules, but are, in fact, permits. Today's rule will be implemented through NPDES permits rather than self-implementing regulations to capitalize on the compliance, tracking, enforcement, and public participation associated with NPDES permits (see discussion in section II.C).

Other commenters believed that only the permitting authority should regulate construction site storm water discharges (under a NPDES permit) and that a small MS4 operator's regulation of storm water discharges associated with construction (under the small MS4 NPDES storm water program) is redundant. EPA disagrees that control measure implementation by the NPDES authority and the small MS4 operator is redundant. To the extent the two efforts overlap, today's rule provides for consolidation and coordination of substantive requirements via incorporation by reference permitting. Small MS4s operators may choose to impose more prescriptive requirements than an NPDES permitting authority based on localized water quality needs. In those cases, EPA intends that the substantive requirements from the small MS4 program should apply as the NPDES permit requirements for the construction site discharger. In cases where a small MS4 program does not prioritize and focus on storm water from construction sites (beyond the small MS4 minimum control measure in today's rule, which does not require the small MS4 operator to control construction site discharges in a manner as prescriptive as is expected for discharges regulated under NPDES permits), the Agency intends that the NPDES general permit will provide the substantive standards applicable to the construction site discharge. EPA does anticipate, however, that implementation of MS4 programs to address construction site runoff within their jurisdiction will enhance overall NPDES compliance by construction site dischargers. EPA also notes that under § 122.35(b), the permitting authority may recognize its own program to control storm water discharges from construction sites in lieu of requiring such a program in an MS4's NPDES permit, provided that the permitting authority's program satisfies the requirements of § 122.34(b)(4), including, for example, procedures for site plan reviews and consideration of information submitted by the public on individual construction sites in each jurisdiction required to be covered by the program.

b. Waivers

Under § 122.26(b)(15)(i) of today's rule, NPDES permitting authorities may waive today's requirement for construction site operators to obtain a permit in two circumstances. The first waiver is intended to apply where little or no rainfall is expected during the period of construction. The second waiver may be granted when a TMDL or equivalent analysis indicates that controls on construction site discharges are not needed to protect water quality.

The first waiver is based on "low predicted rainfall erosivity" which can be found using tables of rainfall-runoff erosivity (R) values published for each region in the U.S. R factors are published in the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Agricultural Handbook 703 (Renard, K.G., Foster, G.R., Weesies, G.A., McCool, D.K., and D.C. Yoder. 1997. *Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning with the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE).* U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 703). The R factor varies based on the time during the year when construction activity occurs, where in the country it occurs, and how long the construction activity lasts. The permitting authority may determine, using Handbook 703, which times of year, if any, the waiver opportunity is available for construction activity. EPA will provide assistance either through computer programs or the World Wide Web on how to determine whether this waiver applies for a particular geographic area and time period. Application of this waiver for regulatory purposes will be determined by the authorized NPDES authority. This waiver is discussed further in the following section titled Rainfall-Erosivity Waiver.

The second waiver is based on a consideration of ambient water quality. This waiver is available after a State or EPA develops and implements TMDLs for the pollutant(s) of concern from storm water discharges associated with construction activity. This waiver is also available for sites discharging to non-impaired waters that do not require TMDLs, when an equivalent analysis has determined allocations for small construction sites for the pollutant(s) of concern or determined that such allocations are not needed to protect water quality based on consideration of existing in-stream concentrations, expected growth in pollutant contributions from all sources, and a margin of safety. The Agency envisions an equivalent analysis that would demonstrate that water quality is *not* threatened by storm water discharges from small construction activity. This waiver is discussed further below in the sections titled TMDL Waiver and Water Quality Issues.

The proposed rule included a waiver based on "low predicted soil loss." This waiver provision would have been applicable on a case-by-case basis where the annual soil loss rate for the period of construction for a site, using the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE), would be less than 2 tons/acre/year. The annual soil loss rate of less than 2 tons/acre/year would be calculated through the use of the RUSLE equation, assuming the constants of no ground cover and no runoff controls in place.

Several commenters found the low soil loss waiver too complex and impractical, and stated that expertise is not available at the local level to prepare and evaluate eligibility for the waiver. Another commenter questioned whether two tons/acre/year was an appropriate threshold for predicting adverse water quality impacts. Two other commenters said that RUSLE was never intended to predict off-site impacts and is not an indicator of potential harm to water quality. EPA agrees with the commenters on the difficulty associated with determining and implementing this waiver. Most construction site operators are not familiar with the RUSLE program, and the potential burden on the permitting authority, construction industry, USDA's Natural Resources Conservation Service and conservation districts probably would have been significant. The Agency has not included this waiver in the final rule.

Two commenters asked that EPA allow States the flexibility to develop their own waiver criteria but did not suggest how the Agency (or affected stakeholders) could evaluate the acceptability of alternative State waiver criteria. Therefore, the final rule does not provide for any such alternative waivers. If a State does seek to develop alternate waiver criteria, then EPA procedures afford the opportunity for subsequent actions, for example, under the Project XL Program in EPA's Office of Reinvention, which seeks cleaner, smarter, and cheaper solutions to environmental problems. Many commenters suggested that EPA extend these waivers to existing industrial storm water regulations for construction activity greater than 5 acres. These construction site discharges are

regulated as industrial storm water discharges under CWA 402(p)(2) and are not eligible for such water quality-based waivers.

Two commenters were concerned that waivers would create a potential for significant degradation of small streams. EPA disagrees. If small streams are threatened, the permitting authority would choose not to provide any waivers. In addition, permitting authorities may protect small streams by designating discharges from small construction activity based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a water quality standard or for significant contribution of pollutants to waters of the U.S.

Two commenters asked that the waiver options be eliminated. They felt it would create a gross inequity within the construction community if some projects will not be subject to the requirements of today's rule. While the comments may be valid, EPA disagrees that waivers should be disallowed on this basis. Construction site discharges that qualify for a waiver from permitting requirements are not expected to present a threat to water quality, which is the basis for designation and regulation under today's rule.

A number of commenters suggested additional waivers in cases where new development will result in no additional adverse impacts to water quality as compared to the existing development it replaces. EPA believes these waivers are either unworkable or unnecessary. It would be very difficult for most construction operators to determine, as well as for other stakeholders to verify, on a site-by-site basis, that there is no potential for adverse impact to water quality compared to the replaced development.

Other commenters proposed waivers in cases where a local erosion and sediment control program covers the project or a separate waiver for small linear utility projects. Instead of waivers, today's rule addresses the first suggestion through the qualifying program provision described in the section titled Cross-Referencing State/Local Erosion and Sediment Control Programs below. Today's rule provides waivers for small linear projects in so far as they satisfy conditions for low rainfall erosivity. (See § 122.26(b)(15)(i)(A).)

Other commenters suggested waivers based on distance to water body, existence of vegetated buffer around water body, slope of disturbed land, or if discharging to very large bodies of water. As a result of public outreach, EPA believes that these proposed waivers would be generally unworkable for construction site dischargers and permitting authorities because of the difficulty in applying them to all small sites.

One commenter mentioned that waivers for the R factor (rainfall-erosivity) and soil loss are effluent standards that have not been developed in accordance with sections 301 and 304 of the CWA. EPA disagrees that these sections are relevant to the designation of sources in today's rule. The waiver provisions in this section of the rule are jurisdictional because they affect the scope of the universe of entities subject to the NPDES program. Therefore, the waiver provisions are not themselves substantive control standards implemented through NPDES permits, and thus, not subject to the statutory criteria in sections 301 and 304.

Another commenter stated that waivers would allow exemptions to the technology based requirements and would thus be inconsistent with the two-fold approach of the CWA (a technology based minimum and a water quality based overlay). EPA acknowledges that the CWA does not generally provide for waivers for the Act's technology-based requirements. The waiver provisions do not create exemptions from technology-based standards that apply to NPDES dischargers; they provide exemption from the underlying requirement for an NPDES permit in the first place. Protection of water quality is the reason these smaller sites are designated for regulation under NPDES. The Act's two fold approach imposes more stringent water quality based effluent limitations when technology-based limitations applicable to regulated dischargers are insufficient to meet water quality standards. Under today's rule, water quality protection is the basis for determining which of the unregulated sources should be regulated at all. Thus, today's rule is entirely consistent with the Act's two fold approach.

i. Rainfall-Erosivity Waiver. The rainfall-erosivity waiver under § 122.26(b)(15)(i)(A) is intended to exempt the requirements for a permit when and where negligible rainfall/runoff-erosivity is expected. In the development of the Universal Soil Loss Equation, analysis of data indicated that when factors other than rainfall are held constant, soil loss is directly proportional to a rainfall factor composed of total storm kinetic energy times the maximum 30 minute intensity. The average annual sum of the storm energy and intensity values for an area comprise the R factor—the rainfall erosivity index. A detailed explanation of the R factor can be found in *Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)* (USDA, 1997).

This waiver is time-sensitive and is dependent on when during the year a construction activity takes place, how long it lasts, and the expected rainfall and intensity during that time. R factors vary based on location. EPA anticipates that this waiver opportunity responds to concerns about the requirement for a permit when it is not expected to rain, especially in the arid areas of the U.S. Under today's rule, the permitting authority could waive the requirements for a permit for time periods when the rainfall-erosivity factor ("R" in RUSLE) is less than *five* during the period of construction. For the purposes of calculating this waiver, the period of construction activity starts at the time of initial disturbance and ends with the time of final stabilization. The operator must submit a written certification to the Director in order to apply for such a waiver. EPA believes that those areas receiving negligible rainfall during certain times of the year are unlikely to have storm events causing discharges that could adversely impact receiving streams. Consequently, BMPs would not be necessary on those smaller sites. This waiver is most applicable to projects of short duration and to the arid regions of the country where the occurrence of rainfall follows a cyclic pattern—between no rain and extremely heavy rain. EPA review of rainfall records for these areas indicates that, during periods of the year when the number of events and quantity of rain are low, storm water discharges from the smaller construction sites regulated under today's rule should be minimal.

Some commenters supported the use of the R factor as a waiver, while others felt that a waiver based on rainfall statistics ignores the fact that it may rain on any given day and it is the cumulative effect of wet weather discharges which cause water quality impairments. A commenter also asked what happens in "El Nino" years when significantly more rainfall than normal occurs. Another commenter also expressed concern that this waiver was not based on a measured water quality impact, but instead on an indicator of potential impact. In response to the previous comments, EPA notes that, under CWA 402(p)(6), sources are designated on their *potential* for adverse impact. Designation under the section is prospective, not retrospective or remedial only. For that reason, the waivers under today's rule also operate prospectively. EPA wanted to waive requirements for sites with little

 049839

potential to impair water quality, and the R factor is the most straightforward way to do this. The permitting authority, if electing to use waivers, could always suspend the use of waivers in certain areas or during certain times. In addition, the permitting authority may choose to use a lower R factor threshold than the one set by EPA. Application of this waiver is at the discretion of the permitting authority, subject only to the limitation that R factors cannot exceed 5.

One commenter expressed the need for EPA to provide a justification for the threshold value used for the R factor. None of the commenters included any data to show that EPA's proposed R factor of 2 was either too high or too low. EPA is using the R factor as an indicator of the potential to impact water quality. In an effort to determine which R threshold should be used, EPA conducted additional analysis of the rainfall/runoff erosivity factor for 134 sites across the country. For an R factor threshold of 5, approximately 12% of sites would be waived if the project period lasted 6 months, 27% for 3 months, 47% for 1 month, and 60% of sites would be waived if the project lasted for only 15 days. None of the 134 sites would be waived if the project lasted an entire year. For an R factor threshold of 2, approximately 9% of sites would be waived if the project period lasted 6 months, 15% for 3 months, 31% for 1 month, and 43% for 15 days. For an R factor threshold of 10, approximately 22% of sites would be waived if the project period lasted 6 months, 37% for 3 months, 60% for 1 month, and 78% for 15 days. EPA believes that an R factor of 5 is an adequate threshold to waive requirements for sites because they would not reasonably be expected to impair water quality.

EPA will develop, as part of the tool box described in section II.A.5, guidance materials and computer or web-accessible programs to assist permitting authorities and construction site discharges in determining if any resulting storm water discharges from specific projects are eligible for this waiver.

ii. Water Quality Waiver. The water quality waiver under § 122.26(b)(15)(i)(B) is available where storm water controls are not needed based on a comprehensive, location-specific evaluation of water quality needs. The waiver is available based on either an EPA-approved "total maximum daily load" (TMDL) under section 303(d) of the CWA that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern or, for sites discharging to non-impaired waters that do not require TMDLs, an equivalent analysis that has either determined allocations for small construction sites for the pollutant(s) of concern or determined that such allocations are not needed to protect water quality based on consideration of existing in-stream concentrations, expected growth in pollutant contributions from all sources, and a margin of safety. The pollutants of concern that must be addressed include sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total suspended solids (TSS), turbidity or siltation) and any other pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body that will receive a discharge from the construction activity. The operator must certify to the NPDES permitting authority that the construction activity will take place, and storm water discharges will occur, within the applicable drainage area evaluated in the TMDLs or equivalent analyses.

Today's rule modifies the approach in the proposed rule. EPA proposed to allow a waiver of permit requirements for small construction if storm water controls were determined to be unnecessary based on "wasteload allocations that are part of 'total maximum daily loads' (TMDLs) that address the pollutants of concern," or "a comprehensive watershed plan, implemented for the water body, that includes the equivalents of TMDLs, and addresses the pollutants of concern."

Commenters asked for clarification of the terms "comprehensive watershed plans" and "equivalent of TMDLs." EPA intended that both terms would include a comprehensive analysis that determines that controls on small construction sites are not needed based on consideration of existing in-stream concentrations, expected growth in pollutant contributions from all sources, and a margin of safety. Today's rule makes this clarification.

One commenter pointed out that there are no water quality standards for suspended solids, the major pollutant expected in discharges from construction activity. The commenter asserted that no waiver would ever be available. Another commenter noted that there are no sediment criteria developed for streams, also making this waiver useless. EPA notes that a number of States and Tribes have water quality standards that address TSS, which are narrative in form, and that may serve as a basis for water quality-based effluent limits. As efforts to identify impairments and improve water quality progress, some States may yet develop water quality standards for suspended solids. Although several TMDLs for sediment and related parameters have been established, EPA does recognize that currently it is extremely difficult to develop TMDLs for sediment. EPA is partially addressing this concern by clarifying in today's rule that the waivers may be based on a TMDL or equivalent analyses for sediment or one of the various pollutant parameters that are a proxy for sediment. These include TSS, turbidity and siltation.

Other commenters noted that this waiver was unattainable if a TMDL or equivalent analysis must be available for every pollutant that could possibly be present in any amount in discharges from small construction sites regardless of whether the pollutant is causing water quality impairment. Commenters asked that EPA identify what constitutes the "pollutants of concern" for which a TMDL or its equivalent must be developed. EPA has revised the proposed rule in response to these concerns.

In order for discharges from construction sites under five acres to qualify for the water quality waiver of today's rule, the construction site operator must demonstrate that storm water controls are not necessary for sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as TSS, turbidity or siltation) and any other pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body that will receive a discharge from the construction activity. Even if the water body is not currently impaired for sediment, today's rule requires an analysis of the potential impacts of sediment because the storm water discharges from the construction activity will be a new source of loading to the water body that could constitute a new impairment. Because the water body will not necessarily have been included on a "303(d) list" and a TMDL will not necessarily be required, the rule continues to allow an analysis that is the equivalent of a TMDL. The designation of storm water discharges from small construction activity for regulation in today's rule is intended to control pollutants other than sediment. This waiver provision requires a TMDL or equivalent analysis for a pollutant other than gross particulates (*i.e.*, sediment and other particulate-focused pollutant parameters) only if the receiving water is currently impaired for that pollutant.

One commenter expressed the concern that construction operators will not know if they are in a watershed covered by a TMDL. To the extent this is an operator's concern, he or she could contact their NPDES permitting

authority before applying for permit coverage to determine if receiving water is subject to a TMDL. Alternatively, the permitting authority could identify the TMDL (or equivalent analysis) areas in the general permit or another operator-accessible information source.

Another commenter expressed the concern that a TMDL waiver is likely to be ineffective because the TMDL list is submitted only once every 2 years. By the time a water is listed, the activity may have been completed and stabilized. The commenter argued that, if a watershed is impaired due to sediment from construction, then storm water controls will still be needed, because small construction can only be waived when it is not identified as a source of impairment. In response, EPA notes that an analysis that is the equivalent of a TMDL (specifically, equivalent to the component of a TMDL that comprehensively analyses existing ambient conditions against the applicable water quality standards) may also provide a basis for waiver from the default 1 acre designation. Also, even if a water has been identified as impaired for sediment, it is possible that a site or category of sites may receive an allocation that is sufficiently high enough to allow discharges without storm water controls.

c. Permit Process and Administration

The operator of the construction site, as with any operator of a point source discharge, is responsible for obtaining coverage under a NPDES permit as required by § 122.21(b). The "operator" of the construction site, as explained in the current NPDES construction general permit, is typically the party or parties that either individually or collectively meet the following two criteria: (1) Operational control over the site specifications, including the ability to make modifications in the specifications; and (2) day-to-day operational control of those activities at the site necessary to ensure compliance with permit conditions (63 FR 7859). If more than one party meets these criteria, then each party involved would typically be a co-permittee with any other operators. The operator could be the owner, the developer, the general contractor, or individual contractor. When responsibility for operational control is shared, all operators must apply.

In today's rule, EPA is not requiring an NOI for NPDES general permits for storm water discharges from construction activities regulated by § 122.26(b)(15) if the NPDES permitting authority finds that the use of NOIs would be inappropriate (see § 122.28(b)(2)(v)). Under this approach, the NPDES permitting authority will have the discretion to decide whether or not to require NOIs for discharges from construction activity less than 5 acres. Compared to the existing storm water regulation, the permitting authority thus has increased flexibility in program implementation. EPA does recommend the use of NOIs, however because NOIs track permit coverage and provide a useful information source to prioritize inspections or enforcement. Requiring an NOI allows for greater accountability by, and tracking of, dischargers. This simple permit application and reporting mechanism also allows for better outreach to the regulated community, uses an existing and familiar mechanism, and is consistent with the existing requirements for storm water discharges from larger construction activities. Today's rule does not amend the requirement for NOIs in general permits for storm water discharges from construction activity disturbing 5 acres for more. See § 122.28(b)(2)(v).

EPA expects that the vast majority of discharges of storm water associated with small construction activity identified in § 122.26(b)(15) will be regulated through general permits. In the event that an NPDES permitting authority decides to issue an individual construction permit, however, individual application requirements for these construction site discharges are found at § 122.26(c)(1)(ii). For any discharges of storm water associated with small construction activity identified in § 122.26(b)(15) that are not authorized by a general permit, a permit application made pursuant to § 122.26(c) must be submitted to the Director by 3 years and 90 days after publication of the final rule.

Some commenters expressed concern that linear construction projects (*e.g.*, roads, highways, pipelines) that cross several jurisdictions will have to comply with multiple sets of requirements from various jurisdictions, including multiple local governments and States. EPA is limited in its options to address these concerns because the Agency cannot issue NPDES permits in States authorized to implement the NPDES program nor preempt other more stringent local and State requirements. EPA believes, however, that the option for incorporating by reference the State, Tribal or local requirements (see discussion in Section II.I.2.d., Cross-Referencing State/Local Erosion and Sediment Control Programs) should limit the administrative burden on the operator responsible for discharges from linear construction projects. If the operator were to implement the most comprehensive of the various requirements for the whole project, it could avoid confusion due to differing requirements for different sections of the project. In addition, linear utility projects, which usually have a shorter project period, are more likely to be eligible for the rainfall erosivity waiver.

One commenter stated there was no reason to delay the application period for regulated storm water discharges from small construction activities. The commenter requested that the newly regulated construction site discharges should be required to seek permit coverage within 90 days, as opposed to 3 years, of the effective date of the rule. The Agency does not accept this request. EPA anticipates that NPDES permitting authorities will need one to two years to develop adequate legal authority to implement a program to address this new category of discharges, as well as to develop and issue general permits. Moreover, to ensure effective implementation to protect water quality, regulatory authorities will need additional time to inform small construction site operators of requirements and provide guidance and training on these requirements.

Finally, EPA received a comment requesting that the three year file retention requirement be deleted for discharges from small construction sites. While EPA recognizes that the three year record retention schedule may be unnecessary for certain construction projects, the Agency has determined it is necessary to retain files after the completion of the project to ensure permit compliance, including applicable construction site stabilization enabling permit termination for such sites.

d. Cross-Referencing State, Tribal or Local Erosion and Sediment Control Programs

In developing the NPDES permit requirements for construction sites less than 5 acres, members of the Storm Water Phase II FACA Subcommittee asked EPA to try to minimize redundancy in the construction permit requirements. In response, today's rule at § 122.44(s) provides for incorporation of qualifying State, Tribal or local erosion and sediment control program requirements by reference into the NPDES permit authorizing storm water discharges from construction sites (described under §§ 122.26(b)(15) and (b)(14)(x)). The incorporation by reference approach applies not only to the newly regulated storm water discharges (from construction activity disturbing between 1 and 5 acres, including designated sites, but

049841

excluding waived sites) but also to discharges from construction activity disturbing 5 or more acres already covered by the existing storm water regulations. For this latter category of discharges from construction activity disturbing 5 or more acres, the incorporation by reference approach requires that the pollutant control requirements from the incorporated program also satisfy the statutory standard for limitations representing application of the best available technology economically achievable (BAT) and best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT).

For permits issued for discharges from small construction activity defined under § 122.26(b)(15), a qualifying State, Tribal, or local erosion and sediment control program is one that includes the program elements described under § 122.44(s)(1). These elements include requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control BMPs, requirements to control waste, a requirement to develop a storm water pollution prevention plan, and requirements to submit a site plan for review. A storm water pollution prevention plan includes site descriptions, descriptions of appropriate control measures, copies of approved State, Tribal or local requirements, maintenance procedures, inspection procedures, and identification of non-storm water discharges. The construction site's permit would require it to follow the requirements of the qualifying local program rather than require it to follow two different sets of requirements. If a partially-qualifying program does not have all of the elements described under § 122.44(s)(1), then the NPDES permitting authority may still incorporate language in the small construction site discharge's permit that requires the construction site operator to follow the program, but the construction site discharge permit also must incorporate the missing required elements in order to satisfy CWA requirements.

The term "local" refers to the geographic area of applicability, not the form of government that develops and administers the program. Thus, a qualifying federal erosion and control program, such as certain programs developed and administered by the federal Bureau of Land Management, could be a qualifying local program.

As a result of this provision, local requirements will, in effect, provide the substantive construction site erosion and sediment control requirements for the NPDES permit authorization. Therefore, by following one set of erosion and sediment control requirements, construction site operators satisfy both local and NPDES permit requirements without duplicative effort. At the same time, noncompliance with the referenced local requirements will be considered noncompliance with the NPDES permit which is federally enforceable. The NPDES permitting authority will, of course, retain the discretion to decide whether to include the alternative requirements in the general permit. EPA believes that this approach will best balance the need for consideration of specific local requirements and local implementation with the need for federal and citizen oversight, and will extend supplemental NPDES requirements to control storm water discharges from construction sites.

EPA developed the "incorporation by reference" approach based on implementation efforts designed by the State of Michigan. Michigan relies on localities to develop substantive controls for storm water discharges associated with construction activities on a localized basis. Localities, however, are not required to do so. In areas where the local authority does not choose to participate, the State administers the sedimentation and erosion control requirements. The State agency, as the NPDES permitting authority, receives an NOI (termed "notice of coverage" by Michigan) under the general permit and tracks and exercises oversight, as appropriate, over the activity causing the storm water discharge. Michigan's goal under these procedures is to utilize the existing erosion and sediment control program infrastructure authorized under State law for storm water discharge regulation. (See U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. January 7, 1994. Memo: From Michael B. Cook, Director OWEC, to Water Management Division Directors, Regarding the "Approach Taken by Michigan to Regulate Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities.")

Most commenters supported the general concept of incorporating by reference qualifying programs. Two commenters expressed concern that different local construction requirements will create an impossible regulatory scheme for builders who work in different localities. EPA believes that allowing States to incorporate qualifying programs by reference will minimize the differences for builders who work in different areas of the State. These differences already exist, however, not only for erosion and sediment controls, but also other aspects of construction. In any event, the criteria for qualification for localized programs should provide a certain degree of standardization for various localities' requirements. EPA expects that the new rule for construction and post-construction BMPs being developed under CWA section 304(m) will also encourage standardization of local requirements. (See discussion of this new rulemaking in section II.D.1, Federal Role of this preamble).

Two commenters requested that an "incorporation by reference" should include permission, in writing, from the qualifying local program administrator because of a perceived extra burden on the referenced program. Any program requirements incorporated by reference in NPDES permits should already apply to construction site dischargers in the applicable area and therefore should not add any additional burden to the referenced program. EPA has left to the discretion of the permitting authority the decision on whether to seek permission from the qualifying program before cross-referencing it in an NPDES permit.

One commenter stated that a qualifying local program should require a SWPPP. The proposed rule defined the qualifying local program as a program the meets the minimum program requirements established in the proposed construction minimum control measure for small MS4s. To ensure consistency in the controls for storm water discharges between the larger, already regulated construction sites and the discharges from smaller sites that will be regulated as a result of today's rule, EPA has made a change to define a qualifying local program as one that includes the elements described in § 122.44(s)(1). Section 122.44(s)(1) requires the development and implementation of a storm water pollution prevention plan as a criterion for qualification of local programs for incorporation by reference. As noted above, if a qualifying program does not include all the elements in § 122.44(s)(1) then the permitting authority will need to specify the missing elements in order to rely on the incorporation by reference approach.

One commenter asked what happens in regard to the use of qualifying programs when a construction site operator is also the qualifying local program operator. The provision for incorporation by reference applies in this situation also. The local program operator will be required to comply with requirements it has established for others.

e. Alternative Approaches

EPA received a number of comments on alternative permitting approaches. Several commenters supported regulating discharges only from those construction sites within urbanized areas. Other commenters opposed this approach. EPA chose to address storm water discharges from construction sites located both within and outside urbanized areas because of the potential for adverse water quality impact from storm water discharges from smaller sites in all areas. Regulating only those sites within urbanized areas would have excluded a large number of potential contributors to water quality impairment and would not address large areas of new development occurring on the outer fringes of urbanized areas. In fact, designating only small construction discharges within urbanized areas might create a perverse incentive for building only outside urbanized areas. Such an incentive would be inconsistent with the Agency's intention behind designating to protect water quality. The Agency intends that designation to protect water quality in today's rule should be both remedial and preventive.

A number of commenters encouraged EPA to cover municipal construction activities under the small MS4 general permit, instead of issuing a separate NPDES construction permit to these municipal construction projects. Similarly, a number of commenters supported EPA giving industrial facilities the option of having storm water from construction activities on the site covered by the industrial storm water permit. Several other commenters found that combining multiple permit types under one general permit introduced a degree of complexity which was confusing to permittees. Permitting authorities have the option of combining MS4 and construction permits or industrial and construction permits, however, specific requirements for each would still need to be included in the permit issued. EPA agrees that this would probably result in a more complex and confusing permit compared to the existing component permits.

Several commenters supported an alternative for regulated small MS4s where a local qualified program alone, without an NPDES permit, is sufficient to enforce compliance with construction site discharge requirements. On the other hand, one commenter stated that linking the local construction erosion and sediment control program to the existing NPDES program for storm water from larger construction has driven improvements in many local programs. Another commenter stated that the potential fines under the NPDES program will encourage compliance and will be much stronger than any fines a local program may have. EPA agrees that the NPDES program is the best approach to address water quality impacts from construction sites and provides benefits such as accountability and federal enforcement.

A number of commenters supported issuing one permit for each construction company, instead of a permit for each individual construction activity (also requested for storm water discharges from the larger, already regulated construction sites). Other commenters found that a 'licensing' program for construction site operators would have many problems, including identifying who to permit and tracking information on active sites. EPA is regulating only the storm water discharges associated with construction activity from small sites, not the construction activity itself. Separate NPDES permits (either individual or general permit coverage) for construction site discharges avoid potential problems in tracking sites and operator accountability. Section 122.28(b)(2)(v) gives permitting authorities the option to issue a general permit without requiring an NOI. If an NOI is not required for each activity, permitting authorities could pursue other options such as a company-wide NOI, license instead of an NOI, or another mechanism.

2. Other Sources

In the *Storm Water Discharges Potentially Addressed by Phase II of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Storm Water Program*, Report to Congress, March 1995, ("Report") submitted by EPA pursuant to CWA section 402(p)(5), EPA examined the remaining unregulated point sources of storm water for the potential to adversely affect water quality. Due to very limited national data on which to estimate pollutant loadings on the basis of discharge categories, the discussion of the extent of unregulated storm water discharges is limited to an analysis of the number and geographic distribution of the unregulated storm water discharges. Therefore, EPA is not designating any additional unregulated point sources of storm water on a nationwide, categorical basis. Instead, the remainder of the sources will be regulated based on case-by-case post-promulgation designations by the NPDES permitting authority.

EPA did, however, evaluate a variety of categories of discharges for potential designation in the Report. EPA's efforts to identify sources and categories of unregulated storm water discharges for potential designation for regulation in today's rule started with an examination of approximately 7.7 million commercial, retail, industrial, and institutional facilities identified as "unregulated." In general, the distribution of these facilities follows the distribution of population, with a large percentage of facilities concentrated within urbanized areas (see page 4-35 of the Report). This examination resulted in identification of two general classes of facilities with the potential for discharging pollutants to waters of the United States through storm water point sources.

The first group (Group A) included sources that are very similar, or identical, to regulated "storm water discharges associated with industrial activity" but that were not included in the existing storm water regulations because EPA used SIC codes in defining the universe of regulated industrial activities. By relying on SIC codes, a classification system created to identify industries rather than environmental impacts from these industries discharges, some types of storm water discharges that might otherwise be considered "industrial" were not included in the existing NPDES storm water program. The second general class of facilities (Group B) was identified on the basis of potential for activities and pollutants that could contribute to storm water contamination.

EPA estimates that Group A has approximately 100,000 facilities. Discharges from facilities in this group, which may be of high priority due to their similarity to regulated storm water discharges from industrial facilities, include, for example, auxiliary facilities or secondary activities (*e.g.*, maintenance of construction equipment and vehicles, local trucking for an unregulated facility such as a grocery store) and facilities intentionally omitted from existing storm water regulations (*e.g.*, publicly owned treatment works with a design flow of less than 1 million gallons per day, landfills that have not received industrial waste).

Group B consists of nearly one million facilities. EPA organized Group B sources into 18 sectors for the purposes of the Report. The automobile service sector (*e.g.*, gas/service stations, general automobile repair, new and used car dealerships, car and truck rental) makes up more than one-third of the total number of facilities identified in all 18 sectors.

EPA conducted a geographical analysis of the industrial and commercial facilities in Groups A and

B. The geographical analysis shows that the majority are located in urbanized areas (see Section 4.2.2, Geographic Extent of Facilities, in the Report). In general, about 61 percent of Group A facilities and 56 percent of Group B facilities are located in urbanized areas. The analysis also showed that nearly twice as many industrial facilities are found in all urbanized areas as are found in large and medium municipalities alone. Notable exceptions to this generalization included lawn/garden establishments, small unregulated animal feedlots, wholesale livestock, farm and garden machinery repair, bulk petroleum wholesale, farm supplies, lumber and building materials, agricultural chemical dealers, and petroleum pipelines, which can frequently be located in smaller municipalities or rural areas.

In identifying potential categories of sources for designation in today's notice, EPA considered designation of discharges from Group A and Group B facilities. EPA applied three criteria to each potential category in both groups to determine the need for designation: (1) The likelihood for exposure of pollutant sources included in that category, (2) whether such sources were adequately addressed by other environmental programs, and (3) whether sufficient data were available at this time on which to make a determination of potential adverse water quality impacts for the category of sources. As discussed previously, EPA searched for applicable nationwide data on the water quality impacts of such categories of facilities.

By application of the first criterion, the likelihood for exposure, EPA considered the nature of potential pollutant sources in exposed portions of such sites. As precipitation contacts industrial materials or activities, the resultant runoff is likely to mobilize and become contaminated by pollutants. As the size of these exposed areas increases, EPA expects a proportional increase in the pollutant loadings leaving the site. If EPA concluded that a category of sources has a high potential for exposure of raw materials, intermediate products, final products, waste materials, byproducts, industrial machinery, or industrial activity to rainfall, the Agency rated that category of sources as having "high" potential for adverse water quality impact. EPA's application of the first criterion showed that a number of Group A and B sources have a high likelihood of exposure of pollutants.

Through application of the second criterion, EPA assessed the likelihood that pollutant sources are regulated in a comprehensive fashion under other environmental protection programs, such as programs under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) or the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OSHA). If EPA concluded that the category of sources was sufficiently addressed under another program, the Agency rated that source category as having "low" potential for adverse water quality impact. Application of the second criterion showed that some categories were likely to be adequately addressed by other programs.

After application of the third criterion, availability of nationwide data on the various storm water discharge categories, EPA concluded that available data would not support any such nationwide designations. While such data could exist on a regional or local basis, EPA believes that permitting authorities should have flexibility to regulate only those categories of sources contributing to localized water quality impairments.

EPA received comments requesting designation of additional industrial, commercial and retail sources (*e.g.* industrial activity "look-alikes", roads, commercial facilities and institutions, and vehicle maintenance facilities) in the final rule, because the commenters believe that the data exist to support national designation of some of these sources. Other comments were received opposing designation of any additional sources. Today's rule does not designate any additional industrial or commercial category of sources either because EPA currently lacks information indicating a consistent potential for adverse water quality impact or because of EPA's belief that the likelihood of adverse impacts on water quality is low, with some possible exceptions on a more local basis. Since the time the Agency submitted the Report, EPA has continued to seek additional data and has requested available data from the FACA members. If sufficient regional or nationwide data become available in the future, the permitting authority could at that time designate a category of sources or individual sources on a case-by-case basis. Therefore, today's rule encourages control of storm water discharges from Groups A and B through self-initiated, voluntary BMPs, unless the discharge (or category of discharges) is designated for permitting by the permitting authority. See discussion in section I.D., EPA's Reports to Congress.

3. ISTEA Sources

Provisions within the Intermodal Surface Transportation and Efficiency Act (ISTEA) of 1991 temporarily exempted storm water discharges associated with industrial activity that are owned or operated by municipalities serving populations less than 100,000 people (except for airports, power plants, and uncontrolled sanitary landfills) from the need to apply for or obtain a storm water discharge permit (section 1068(c) of ISTEA). Congress extended the NPDES permitting moratorium for these facilities to allow small municipalities additional time to comply with NPDES requirements for certain sources of industrial storm water. The August 7, 1995 storm water final rule (60 FR 40230) further extended this moratorium until August 7, 2001. However, today's rule changes this deadline so that previously exempted industrial facilities owned or operated by municipalities serving populations less than 100,000 people, must now submit an application for a permit within 3 years and 90 days from date of publication of today's rule.

EPA received comments recommending that permit requirements for municipally owned or operated industrial storm water discharges, including those previously exempt under ISTEA, be included in a single NPDES permit for all MS4 storm water discharges. The existing NPDES regulations already provide permitting authorities the ability to issue a single "combination" permit for MS4 discharges. However, if the permitting authorities chose to issue this type of permit, they must make sure that in doing so, they are not creating a double standard for industrial facilities covered under the combination permit versus those covered under separate general or individual permits. In order to avoid this double standard, combination permits would have to contain requirements that are the same or very similar to the requirements found in separate MS4 and industrial permits, *i.e.*, the minimum measures and other necessary requirements of an MS4 permit, and the SWPPP, monitoring and reporting requirements, and other necessary requirements of an industrial permit. If such a combined MS4 general permit were issued, the regulations require that each discharger submit NOIs for their respective discharges, except for discharges from small construction activities. Flexibility exists in developing a combination NOI which could reduce the need to submit duplicative information, *e.g.* owner/operator name and address. The combination NOI would still need to require specific information for each separate municipally owned or operated industrial location, including

construction projects disturbing 5 or more acres. The regulations at § 122.28(b)(2)(ii) list the necessary contents of an NOI, which require: the facility name, facility address, type of facility or discharge and receiving stream for each industrial discharge location. When viewed in its entirety, a combination permit, which by necessity would need to contain all elements of otherwise separate industrial and MS4 permit requirements, and require NOI information for each separate industrial activity, may have few advantages when compared to obtaining separate MS4 and industrial general permit coverage.

In order to allow the permitting authority to issue a single storm water permit for the MS4 and all municipally owned or operated industrial facilities, including those previously exempt under ISTEA, today's rule requires applications for ISTEA sources within 3 yrs and 90 days from date of publication of today's rule. The permitting authority has the ultimate decision to determine whether or not a single all-encompassing MS4 permit is appropriate.

4. Residual Designation Authority

The NPDES permitting authority's existing designation authority, as well as the petition provisions are being retained. Today's rule contains two provisions related to designation authority at §§ 122.26(a)(9)(i)(C) and (D). Subsection (C) adds designation authority where storm water controls are needed for the discharge based upon wasteload allocations that are part of TMDLs that address the pollutant(s) of concern. EPA intends that the NPDES permitting authority have discretion in the matter of designations based on TMDLs under subsection (C). Subsection (D) carries forward residual designation authority under former § 122.26(g), and has been modified to provide clarification on categorical designation. Under today's rule, EPA and authorized States continue to exercise the authority to designate remaining unregulated discharges composed entirely of storm water for regulation on a case-by-case basis (including § 123.35). Individual sources are subject to regulation if EPA or the State, as the case may be, determines that the storm water discharge from the source contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States. This standard is based on the text of section CWA 402(p). In today's rule, EPA believes, as Congress did in drafting section CWA 402(p)(2)(E), that individual instances of storm water discharge might warrant special regulatory attention, but do not fall neatly into a discrete, predetermined category. Today's rule preserves the regulatory authority to subsequently address a source (or category of sources) of storm water discharges of concern on a localized or regional basis. For example, as States and EPA implement TMDLs, permitting authorities may need to designate some point source discharges of storm water on a categorical basis either locally or regionally in order to assure progress toward compliance with water quality standards in the watershed.

EPA received comments asking that § 122.26(a)(9)(i)(D) as proposed be modified to include specific language clarifying the permitting authority's ability to designate additional sources on a categorical basis as explained in the preamble to the proposed rule. One comment requested that the designation language include "categories of sources on a Statewide basis." EPA agrees that the intent of the language may not have been clear regarding categorical designation. Today's rule modifies subsection (D) to clarify that the designation authority can be applied within different geographic areas to any single discharge (i.e., a specific facility), or category of discharges that are contributing to a violation of a water quality standard or are significant contributors of pollutants to waters of the United States. The added term "within a geographic area" allows "State-wide" or "watershed-wide" designation within the meaning of the terms.

One commenter questioned the Agency's legal authority to provide for such residual designation authority. The stakeholder argued that the lapse of the October 1, 1994, permitting moratorium under CWA section 402(p)(1) eliminated the significance of the CWA section 402(p)(2) exceptions to the moratorium, including the exception for discharges of storm water determined to be contributing to a violation of a water quality standard or a significant contributor of pollutants under CWA section 402(p)(2)(E). The stakeholder further argued that EPA's authority to designate sources for regulation under CWA section 402(p)(6) is limited to storm water discharges other than those described under CWA section 402(p)(2). Because CWA section 402(p)(2)(E) describes individually designated discharges, the stakeholder concluded that regulations under CWA section 402(p)(6) cannot provide for post-promulgation designation of individual sources. EPA disagrees.

First, as explained previously, EPA anticipates that NPDES permitting authorities may yet determine that individual unregulated point sources of storm water discharges require regulation on a case-by-case basis. This conclusion is consistent with the Congress' recognition of the potential need for such designation under the first phase of storm water regulation as described in CWA section 402(p)(2)(E). Under CWA section 402(p)(2)(E), Congress recognized the need for both EPA and the State to retain authority to regulate unregulated point sources of storm water under the NPDES permit program. Second, to the extent that CWA section 402(p)(6) requires designation of a "category" of sources, the permitting authority may designate such (as yet unidentified) sources as a category that should be regulated to protect water quality. Though such sources may exist and discharge today, if neither EPA nor the State/Tribal NPDES permitting authority has designated the source for regulation under CWA section 402(p)(2)(E) to date, then CWA section 402(p)(6) provides the authority to designate such sources.

The Agency can designate a category of "not yet identified" sources to be regulated, based on local concerns, even if data do not exist to support nationwide regulation of such sources. EPA does not interpret the language in CWA section 402(p) to preclude States from exercising designation authority under these provisions because such designation (and subsequent regulation of designated sources) is within the "scope" of the NPDES program.

EPA also believes that sources regulated pursuant to a State designation are part of (and regulated under) a federally approved State NPDES program, and thus subject to enforcement under CWA sections 309 and 505. Under existing NPDES State program regulations, State programs that are "greater in scope of coverage" are not part of the federally-approved program. By contrast, any such State regulation of sources in this "reserved category" will be within the scope of the federal program because today's rule recognizes the need for such post promulgation designations of unregulated point sources of storm water. Such regulation will be "more stringent" than the federal program rather than "greater in scope of coverage" (40 CFR 123.1(h)).

EPA does not interpret the congressional direction in CWA section 402(p)(6) to preclude regulation of point sources of storm water that should be regulated to protect water quality. Under CWA section 510, Congress expressly recognized and preserved the authority of States to adopt and enforce

more stringent regulation of point sources, as well as any requirement respecting the control or abatement of pollution. Section 510 applies, "except as expressly provided" in the CWA. CWA section 502(14) does expressly provide affirmative limitations on the regulation of certain pollutant sources through the point source control program, the NPDES permitting program. Section 502(14) excludes agricultural storm water and return flows from irrigated agriculture from the definition of point source, and section 402(l) limits applicability of the section 402 permit program for return flows from irrigated agriculture, as well as for storm water runoff from certain oil, gas, and mining operations. Unlike sections 502(14) and 402(l), EPA does not interpret CWA section 402(p)(6) as an express provision limiting the authority to designate point sources of storm water for regulation on a case-by-case basis after the promulgation of final regulations. Any source of storm water discharge is encouraged to assess its potential for storm water contamination and take preventive measures against contamination. Such proactive actions could result in the avoidance of future regulation.

One comment was received requesting clarification of the term "non-municipal" in § 122.26(a)(9)(ii). The commenter is concerned that the term "non-municipal," in this context, implies that municipally owned or operated facilities cannot be designated. The term "non-municipal" in this context refers to the universe of unregulated industrial and commercial facilities that could potentially be designated according to § 122.26(a)(9)(i) authority. There is no exemption for municipally owned or operated facilities under these designation provisions.

Finally, EPA received comments and evaluated the proposal under which operators of regulated small, medium, and large MS4s would be responsible for controlling discharges from industrial and other facilities into their systems in lieu of requiring NPDES permit coverage for such facilities. EPA did not adopt this framework due to concerns with administrative and technical burden on the MS4 operators, as well as concerns about such an intergovernmental mandate.

J. Conditional Exclusion for "No Exposure" of Industrial Activities and Materials to Storm Water

1. Background

In 1992, the Ninth Circuit court remanded to EPA for further rulemaking, a portion of the definition of "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" that excluded the category of industrial activity identified as "light industry" when industrial materials and/or activities were not exposed to storm water. See *NRDC* v. *EPA*, 966 F.2d 1292, 1305 (9th Cir. 1992). Today's final rule responds to that remand. In the 1990 storm water regulations, EPA excluded the light industry category from the requirement for an NPDES permit if the industrial materials and/or activities were not "exposed" to storm water (see § 122.26(b)(14)). The Agency had reasoned that most of the activity at these types of facilities takes place indoors and that emissions from stacks, use of unhoused manufacturing equipment, outside material storage or disposal, and generation of large amounts of dust or particles would be atypical (55 FR 48008, November 16, 1990).

The Ninth Circuit determined that the exemption was arbitrary and capricious for two reasons. First, the court found that EPA had not established a record to support its assumption that light industry that was not exposed to storm water was not "associated with industrial activity," particularly when other types of industrial activity not exposed to storm water remained "associated with industrial activity." The court specifically found that "[t]o exempt these industries from the normal permitting process based on an unsubstantiated assumption about this group of facilities is arbitrary and capricious." Second, the court concluded that the exemption impermissibly "altered the statutory scheme" for permitting because the exemption relied on the unverified judgment of the light industrial facility operator to determine non-applicability of the permit application requirements. In other words, the court was critical that the operator would determine for itself that there was "no exposure" and then simply not apply for a permit without any further action. Without a basis for ensuring the effective operation of the permitting scheme—either that facilities would self-report actual exposure or that EPA would be required to inspect and monitor such facilities—the court vacated and remanded the rule to EPA for further rulemaking.

One of the major concerns expressed by the FACA Committee, was that EPA streamline and reinvent certain troublesome or problematic aspects of the existing permitting program for storm water discharges. One area identified was the mandatory applicability of the permitting program to all industrial facilities, even those "light industrial" activities that are of very low risk or of no risk to storm water contamination. Such dischargers may not have any industrial sources of storm water contamination on the plant site, yet they are still required to apply for an NPDES storm water permit and meet all permitting requirements. Examples of such facilities are a soap manufacturing plant (SIC Code 28) or hazardous waste treatment and disposal facility, where all industrial activities, even loading docks, are inside a building or under a roof.

Although they did not provide a written report, the FACA Committee members advised EPA that the existing storm water program should be revised to allow such facilities to seek an exclusion from the NPDES storm water permitting requirements. The Committee agreed that such an exclusion should also provide a strong incentive for other industrial facilities that conduct industrial activities outdoors to move the activities under cover or into buildings to prevent contamination of rainfall and storm water runoff. The committee believed that such a "no exposure" permit exclusion could be a valuable incentive for storm water pollution prevention.

In today's final rule, the Agency responds to both of the bases for the court's remand. The exclusion from permitting based on "no exposure" applies to all industrial categories listed in the existing storm water regulations except construction. The court's opinion rejected EPA's distinction between light industry and other industry, but it did not preclude an interpretation that treats all "non-exposed" industrial facilities in the same fashion. Presuming that an industrial facility adequately prevents exposure of industrial materials and activities to storm water, today's rule treats discharges from "non-exposed" industrial facilities in a manner similar to the way Congress intended for discharges from administrative buildings and parking lots. Specifically, permits will not be required for storm water discharges from these facilities on a categorical basis.

To assure that discharges from industrial facilities really are similar to discharges from administrative buildings and parking lots, and to respond to the second basis for the court's remand, the permitting exclusion is "conditional". The person responsible for a point source discharge from a "no exposure" industrial source must meet the conditions of the exclusion, and complete, sign and submit the certification to the permitting authority for tracking and

accountability purposes. EPA believes today's rule, therefore, is fully consistent with the direction provided by the court.

EPA relied upon the "no exposure" concept discussed by the FACA Committee in developing the "no exposure" provisions of today's rule. EPA is deleting the sentence regarding "no exposure" for the facilities in § 122.26(b)(14)(xi) and adding a new § 122.26(g) titled "Conditional Exclusion for No Exposure of Industrial Activities to Storm Water." The "no exposure" provision will make storm water discharges from all classes of industrial facilities eligible for exclusion, except storm water discharges from regulated construction activities. Regulated construction activities cannot claim "no exposure" because the main pollutants of concern (*e.g.*, sediment) generally cannot entirely be sheltered from storm water.

Today's rule represents a significant expansion in the scope of the "no exposure" provision originally promulgated in the 1990 rule, which was only for storm water discharges from light industry. The intent of today's "no exposure" provision is to provide a simplified method for complying with the CWA to all industrial facilities that are entirely indoors. This includes facilities that are located within a large office building, or at which the only items permanently exposed to precipitation are roofs, parking lots, vegetated areas, and other non-industrial areas or activities.

EPA received several comments related to storm water runoff from parking lots, roof tops, lawns, and other non-industrial areas of an industrial facility. Storm water discharges from these areas, which may contain pollutants or which may result in additional storm water flows, are not directly regulated under the existing storm water permitting program because they are not "storm water discharges associated with industrial activity". Many comments on this issue supported maintaining the exclusion from the existing regulations for storm water permitting for discharges from administrative buildings, parking lots, and other non-industrial areas. Other comments opposed allowing the continued exclusion for discharges from non-industrial areas of the site because discharges from these areas are potentially a significant cause of receiving water impairment. These comments urged that such discharges should not be excluded from NPDES permit coverage. Today's rule does not require permit coverage for discharges from a facility's exposed areas that are separate from industrial activities such as runoff from office buildings and accompanying parking lots, lawns and other non-industrial areas. This approach is consistent with the existing storm water rules which were based on Congress's intent to exclude non-industrial areas such as "parking lots and administrative and employee buildings." 133 Cong. Rec. 985 (1987). EPA also lacks data indicating that discharges from these areas at an industrial facility cause significant receiving water impairments. Therefore, the non-industrial areas at a facility do not need to be assessed as part of the "no exposure" certification.

EPA received comments related to industrial facilities that achieve "no exposure" by constructing large amounts of impervious surfaces, such as roofs, where previously there were pervious or porous surfaces into which storm water could infiltrate. Some commenters made the point that large amounts of impervious area may cause a significant increase in storm water volume flowing off the industrial facility, and thus may cause adverse receiving water impacts simply due to the increased quantity of storm water flow. Some commenters said that storm water discharges from impervious areas at an industrial facility are generally more frequent, and often larger, than discharges from the pre-existing natural surfaces. They believe that these discharges will contain pollutants typical of commercial areas and roads and are an equal threat to direct human uses of the water and can cause equal damage to aquatic life and its habitat. Other commenters believe that if Congress or EPA addresses the issue of flow, it should be addressed on a broader scale than merely through the "no exposure" exclusion, and that EPA has no authority under any existing legal framework to regulate flow directly. Some commenters stated that developing federal parameters for the control of water quantity, *i.e.* flow, would result in federal intrusion into land use planning, an authority that they claim is solely within the purview of State governments and their political subdivisions.

EPA is not attempting to regulate flow via the "no exposure" provisions. EPA does agree, however, that increases in impervious surfaces can result in increased runoff volumes from the site which in turn may increase pollutant loading. In addition, the Agency notes that in some States water quality standards include water quality criteria for flow or turbidity. Therefore, in order to provide a minimal amount of information on possible impacts from increased pollutant loading and runoff volume, EPA's "no exposure" certification form (see Appendix 4) asks the discharger to indicate if they have paved or roofed over a formerly exposed, pervious area in order to qualify for the "no exposure" exclusion. If the answer is yes, the discharger must indicate, by choosing from three possible responses, approximately how much impervious area was created to achieve "no exposure". The choices are: (1) less than 1 acre, (2) 1 to 5 acres, and (3) more than 5 acres. This requirement provides additional information that will aid in determining if discharges from the facility are causing adverse receiving water impacts. EPA intends to prevent water quality impacts resulting from increased discharges of pollutants, which may result from increased volume of runoff. In many cases, consideration of the increased flow rate, velocity and energy of storm water discharges, following construction of large amounts of impervious surfaces, must be taken into consideration in order to reduce the discharge of pollutants, to meet water quality standards and to prevent degradation of receiving streams. EPA recommends that dischargers consider these factors when making modifications to their site in order to qualify for the "no exposure" exclusion.

2. Today's Rule

In order to claim relief under the "no exposure" provision, the discharger of an otherwise regulated facility must submit a no exposure certification that incorporates the questions of § 122.26(g)(4)(iii) to the NPDES permitting authority once every 5 years. This provision applies across all categories of industrial activity covered by the existing program, except discharges from construction activities.

In addition to submitting a "no exposure" certification every 5 years, the facility must allow the NPDES permitting authority or operator of an MS4 (where there is a storm water discharge to the MS4) to inspect the facility and to make such inspection reports publicly available upon request. Also, upon request, the facility must submit a copy of the "no exposure" certification to the operator of the MS4 into which the facility discharges (if applicable). All "no exposure" certifications must be signed in accordance with the signatory requirements of § 122.22. The "no exposure" certification is non-transferable. In the event that the facility operator changes, the new discharger must submit a new "no exposure" certification.

Members of the FACA Committee urged that EPA not allow dischargers certifying "no exposure" to take actions to qualify for this provision that result in a net environmental detriment. In developing a regulatory implementation mechanism, however, EPA found that the phrase "no net environmental detriment," was too imprecise to use within this context. Therefore, today's rule addresses this issue by requiring information that should help the permitting authority to determine whether actions taken to qualify for the exclusion interfere with the attainment or maintenance of water quality standards, including designated uses. Permitting authorities will be able, where necessary, to make a determination by evaluating the activities that changed at the industrial site to achieve "no exposure", and assess whether these changes cause an adverse impact on, or have the reasonable potential to cause an instream excursion of, water quality standards, including designated uses. EPA anticipates that many efforts to achieve "no exposure" will employ simple good housekeeping and contaminant cleanup activities. Other efforts may involve moving materials and industrial activities indoors into existing buildings or structures.

In very limited cases, industrial operators may make major changes at a site to achieve "no exposure". These efforts may include constructing a new building or cover to eliminate exposure or constructing structures to prevent run-on and storm water contact with industrial materials or activities. Where major changes to achieve "no exposure" increase the impervious area of the site, the facility operator must provide this information on the "no exposure" certification form as discussed above. Using this and other available data and information, permitting authorities should be able to assess whether any major change has resulted in increased pollutant concentrations or loadings, toxicity of the storm water runoff, or a change in natural hydrological patterns that would interfere with the attainment and maintenance of water quality standards, including designated uses or appropriate narrative, chemical, biological, or habitat criteria where such State or Tribal water quality standards exist. In these instances, the facility operator and their NPDES permitting authority should take appropriate actions to ensure that attainment or maintenance of water quality standards can be achieved. The NPDES permitting authority should decide if the facility must obtain coverage under an individual or general permit to ensure that appropriate actions are taken to address adverse water quality impacts.

While the intent of today's "no exposure" provision is to reduce the regulatory burdens on industrial facilities and government agencies, the FACA Committee suggested that the NPDES permitting authority consider a compliance assessment program to ensure that facilities that have availed themselves of this "no exposure" option meet the applicable requirements. Inspections could be conducted at the discretion of the NPDES authority and be coordinated with other facility inspections. EPA expects, however, that the permitting authority will conduct inspections when it becomes aware of potential water quality impacts possibly caused by the facility's storm water discharges or when requested to do so by adversely affected members of the public. The intent of this provision is that the 5 year "no exposure" certification be fully available to, and enforceable by, appropriate federal and State authorities under the CWA. Private citizens can enforce against facilities for discharges of storm water that are inconsistent with a "no exposure" certification if storm water discharges from such facilities are not otherwise permitted and in compliance with applicable requirements.

EPA received comments from owners, operators and representatives of Phase I facilities classified as "light industry" as defined by the regulations at § 122.26(b)(14)(xi). The comments recommended maintaining the approach of the existing regulations which does not require the discharger to submit any supporting documentation to the permitting authority in order to claim the "no exposure" exclusion from permitting. As discussed previously, the "no exposure" concept was developed in response to the Ninth Circuit court's remand of part of the existing rules back to EPA. The court found that EPA cannot rely on the "unverified judgment" of the facility. The comments opposing documentation did not address the "unverified judgment" concern.

Today's rule is a "conditional" exclusion from permitting which requires all categories, including the "light industrial" facilities that have no exposure of materials to storm water, to submit a certification to the permitting authority. Upon receipt of a complete certification, the permitting authority can review the information, or call, or inspect the facility if there are doubts about the facility's "no exposure" claim. Also, if the facility discharges into an MS4, the operator of the MS4 can request a copy of the certification, and can inspect the facility. The public can request a copy of the certification and/or inspection reports. In adopting these conditional "no exposure" provisions, the Agency addressed the Ninth Circuit court's ruling regarding the discharger's unverified judgment.

EPA received one comment requesting clarification on whether the anti-backsliding provisions in the regulations at § 122.44(l) apply to industrial facilities that are currently covered under an NPDES storm water permit, and whether such facilities could qualify for the "no exposure" exclusion under today's rule. The anti-backsliding provisions will not prevent most industrial facilities that can certify "no exposure" under today's rule from qualifying for an exclusion from permitting. The anti-backsliding provisions contain 5 exceptions that allow permits to be renewed, reissued or modified with less stringent conditions. One exception at § 122.44(l)(2)(A) allows less stringent conditions if "material and substantial alterations or additions to the permitted facility occurred after permit issuance which justify the application of a less stringent effluent limitation." Section 122.44(l)(B)(1) also allows less stringent requirements if "information is available which was not available at the time of permit issuance and which would have justified the application of less stringent effluent limitations at the time of permit issuance." Facility's operators who certify "no exposure" and submit the required information once every 5 years will have provided the permitting authority "information that was not available at the time of permit issuance." Also, some facilities may, in order to achieve "no exposure", make "material and substantial alterations or additions to the permitted facility." Therefore, most facilities covered under existing NPDES general permits for storm water (e.g., EPA's Multi-Sector General Permit) will be eligible for the conditional "no exposure" exclusion from permitting without concern about the anti-backsliding provisions. Such dischargers will have met one or both of the anti-backsliding exceptions detailed above. Facilities that are covered under individual permits containing numeric limitations for storm water should consult with their permitting authority to determine whether the anti-backsliding provisions will prevent them from qualifying for the exclusion from permitting (for that discharge point) based on a certification of "no exposure".

EPA received several comments regarding the timing of when the "no exposure" certification should be submitted. The proposed rule said that the "no exposure" certification notice must be submitted "at the beginning of each permit term or prior to commencing discharges during a permit term." Some commenters interpreted this statement to mean that existing facilities can only submit the certification at the time a permit is being issued or renewed. EPA intended the phrase "at the beginning of each permit term" to mean "once every 5 years" and today's rule reflects this clarification. EPA envisions that the NPDES storm water program will be implemented primarily through general permits which are issued for a 5 year term. Likewise the "no exposure" certification term is 5 years. The NPDES permitting authority will maintain a simple registration list that should impose only a minor administrative burden on the permitting authority. The registration list will allow for tracking of industrial facilities claiming the exclusion. This change allows a facility to submit a "no exposure" certification at any time during the term of the permit, provided that a new certification is submitted every 5 years from the time it is first submitted (assuming that the facility maintains a "no exposure" status). Once a discharger has established that the facility meets the definition of "no exposure", and submits the necessary "no exposure" certification, the discharger must maintain their "no exposure" status. Failure to maintain "no exposure" at their facility could result in the unauthorized discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States and enforcement for violation of the CWA. Where a discharger believes that exposure could occur in the future due to some anticipated change at the facility, the discharger should submit an application and obtain coverage under an NPDES permit prior to such discharge to avoid penalties.

Where EPA is the permitting authority, dischargers may submit a "no exposure" certification at any time after the effective date of today's rule. Where EPA is not the permitting authority, dischargers may not be able to submit the certification until the non-federal permitting authority completes any necessary statutory or regulatory changes to adopt this "no exposure" provision. EPA recommends that the discharger contact the permitting authority for guidance on when the "no exposure" certification should be submitted.

EPA received comments on the proposed rule requirement that the discharger "must comply immediately with all the requirements of the storm water program including applying for and obtaining coverage under an NPDES permit," if changes occur at the facility which cause exposure of industrial activities or materials to storm water. The comments expressed the difficultly of immediate compliance. EPA expects that most facility changes can be anticipated, therefore dischargers should apply for and obtain NPDES permit coverage in advance of changes that result in exposure to industrial activities or materials. Permitting authorities may grant additional time, on a case-by-case basis, for preparation and implementation of a storm water pollution prevention plan.

Finally, today's rule at § 122.26(g)(4) includes the information which must be included on the "no exposure" certification. Authorized States, Tribes or U.S. Territories may develop their own form which includes this required information, at a minimum. EPA adopted the requirements (with modification) from the draft "No Exposure Certification Form" published as an appendix to the proposed rule. Modifications were made to the draft form to address comments received and to streamline the required information. EPA included these certification requirements in today's rule in order to preserve its integrity. Dischargers in areas where EPA is the permitting authority should use the "No Exposure Certification" form included in Appendix 4.

3. Definition of "No Exposure"

For purposes of this section, "no exposure" means that all industrial materials or activities are protected by a storm resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff. Industrial materials or activities include, but are not limited to, material handling equipment or activities, industrial machinery, raw materials, intermediate products, by-products, final products, or waste products. Material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product or waste product. However, storm resistant shelter is not required for: (1) Drums, barrels, tanks, and similar containers that are tightly sealed, provided those containers are not deteriorated and do not leak; (2) adequately maintained vehicles used in material handling; and (3) final products, other than products that would be mobilized in storm water discharge (e.g., rock salt). Each of these three exceptions to the no exposure definition are discussed in more detail below.

EPA intends the term "storm resistant shelter" to include completely roofed and walled buildings or structures, as well as structures with only a top cover but no side coverings, provided material under the structure is not otherwise subject to any run-on and subsequent runoff of storm water. While the Agency intends that this provision promote permanent "no exposure", EPA understands that certain vehicles could pass between buildings and, during passage, be exposed to rain and snow. Adequately maintained vehicles such as trucks, automobiles, forklifts, or other such general purpose vehicles at the industrial site that are not industrial machinery, and that are not leaking contaminants or are not otherwise a source of industrial pollutants, could be exposed to precipitation or runoff. Such activities alone does not prevent a discharger from being able to certify no exposure under this provision. Similarly, trucks or other vehicles awaiting maintenance at vehicle maintenance facilities, as defined at § 122.26(b)(14)(viii), that are not leaking contaminants or are not otherwise a source of industrial pollutants, are not considered exposed.

In addition, EPA recognizes that there are circumstances where permanent "no exposure" of industrial activities or materials is not possible. Under such conditions, materials and activities may be sheltered with temporary covers, such as tarps, between periods of permanent enclosure. The final rule does not specify every such situation. EPA intends that permitting authorities will address this issue on a case-by-case basis. Permitting authorities can determine the circumstances under which temporary structures will or will not meet the requirements of this section. Until permitting authorities specifically determine otherwise, EPA recommends application of the "no exposure" exclusion for temporary sheltering of industrial materials or activities only during facility renovation or construction, provided that the temporary shelter achieves the intent of this section. Moreover, "exposure" that results from a leak in protective covering would only be considered "exposure" if not corrected prior to the next storm water discharge event. EPA received one comment requesting that this allowance for temporary shelter be limited to facility renovation or construction directly related to the industrial activity requiring temporary shelter, and be scheduled to minimize the use of temporary shelter. Another comment suggested placing time limits

on the use of temporary shelter. The commenter did not recommend a specific time period, rather the comment said that renovation in some instances may take years, and that EPA should not allow temporary shelter over prolonged periods. EPA agrees that the use of temporary shelter must be related to the renovation or construction at the site, and be scheduled or designed to minimize the use of temporary shelter. Further, EPA agrees that the use of temporary shelter should be limited in duration, but does not intend to define "temporary" or "prolonged period".

Many final products are intended for outdoor use and pose little risk of storm water contamination, such as new cars. Therefore, final products, except those that can be mobilized in storm water discharge, can be "exposed" and still allow the discharge to certify "no exposure". EPA intends the term "final products" to mean those products that are not used in producing another product. Any product that can be used to make another product is considered an "intermediate product." For example, a facility that makes horse trailers can store the finished trailers outdoors as a final product. The storage of those final products does not prevent eligibility to claim "no exposure". However, any facility that makes parts for the horse trailers (e.g., metal tubing, sheet metal, paint) is not eligible for the "no exposure" exclusion from permitting if those "intermediate products" are stored outdoors (i.e., "exposed").

EPA received comments related to materials in drums, barrels, tanks and similar containers. Some comments objected to the language in the preamble to the proposed rule that would have recommended that the "exposure" determination for drums and barrels be based on the "potential to leak." Those comments said that all drums and barrels have the potential to leak, thereby making certification impossible. They recommended allowing outdoor storage of drums and barrels except for those that "are leaking" at the time of certification. Other comments suggested allowing drums and barrels to be stored outside only if the drums and barrels: are empty; have secondary containment; or there is a spill contingency plan in place. Opposing comments suggested that allowing outdoor exposure of drums and barrels, based on existing integrity and condition, is inconsistent with the "however packaged" proposed rule language, and also would not satisfy the Ninth Circuit remand. The comments point out that the former rule was invalidated by the court in part because it relied on the "unverified judgment" of the light industrial facility operator to determine the non-applicability of the permit requirements, and that allowing the facility operator to determine the condition of their drums and barrels would result in the same flaw.

In response, EPA believes that drums and barrels that are stored outdoors pose little risk of storm water contamination unless they are open, deteriorated or leaking. The Agency has modified today's rule accordingly. EPA intends the term "open" to mean any container that is not tightly sealed and "sealed" to mean banded or otherwise secured and without operational taps or valves. Drums, barrels, tanks, and similar containers may only be *stored* outdoors under this conditional exclusion. The addition of material to or withdrawing of material from these containers while outside is deemed "exposure". Moving the containers while outside does not create "exposure" provided that the containers are not open, deteriorated or leaking. In order to complete the "no exposure" certification, a facility operator must inspect all drums, barrels, tanks or other containers stored outside to ensure that they are not open, deteriorated, or leaking. EPA recommends that the discharger designate someone at the facility to conduct frequent inspections to verify that the drums, barrels, tanks or other containers remain in a condition such that they are not open, deteriorated or leaking. Drums, barrels, tanks or other containers stored outside that have valves which are used to put material in or take material out of the container, and that have dripped or may drip, are considered to be "leaking" and must be under a storm resistant shelter in order to qualify for the no exposure exclusion. Likewise, leaking pipes containing contaminants exposed to storm water are deemed "exposed." If at any time drums, barrels, tanks or similar containers are opened, deteriorated or leaking, the discharger should take immediate actions to close or replace the container. Any resulting unpermitted discharge would violate the CWA. The Director, the operator of the MS4, or the municipality may inspect the facility to verify that all of the applicable areas meet the "no exposure" conditions as specified in the rule language. In requiring submission of the conditional "no exposure" certification and allowing the permitting authority and the operator of the MS4 to inspect the facility, today's rule does not rely on the unverified judgment of the facility to determine that the no exposure provision is being met.

EPA received several comments related to trash dumpsters that are located outside. The preamble to the proposed rule listed dumpsters in the same grouping as drums and barrels, which based exposure on the "potential to leak". Today's rule distinguishes between dumpsters and drums/barrels. In the Phase I Question and Answer document (volume 1, question 52) the Agency noted that a covered dumpster containing waste material that is kept outside is not considered "exposed" as long as "the container is completely covered and nothing can drain out holes in the bottom, or is lost in loading onto a garbage truck." EPA affirms this approach today. Industrial refuse and industrial trash that is left uncovered is deemed "exposed."

For purposes of this provision, particulate matter emissions from roof stacks/vents that are regulated and in compliance under other environmental protection programs, such as air quality control programs, and that do not cause storm water contamination, are considered "not exposed." EPA received comments on the phrase in the draft "no exposure" certification form that asked whether "particulate emissions from roof stacks/vents not otherwise regulated, and in quantities detectable in the storm water outflow," are exposed to precipitation. One comment expressed concern that the phrase "in quantities detectable in the storm water outflow" implies that the facility must conduct monitoring prior to completing the checklist, and must continue to monitor after receiving the no exposure exclusion, in order to be able to verify compliance with the no exposure provision. Another comment said that current measurement technology allows detection of pollutants at levels that may not cause environmental harm. EPA does not intend to require monitoring of runoff from facilities with roof stacks/vents prior to or after completing and submitting the no exposure certification. EPA has thus replaced the phrase "in quantities detectable" with "evident" to convey the message that emissions from some roof stacks/vents have the potential to contaminate storm water discharges in quantities that are considered significant or that cause or contribute to a water quality standards violation. In those instances where the permitting authority determines that particulate emissions from facility roof stacks/vents are a significant contributor of pollutants or contributing to water quality violations, the permitting authority may require the discharger to apply for and obtain coverage under a

permit. Visible deposits of residuals (*e.g.*, particulate matter) near roof or side vents are considered "exposed". Likewise, visible "track out" (*i.e.*, pollutants carried on the tires of vehicles) or windblown raw materials are deemed "exposed."

EPA received a comment requesting an allowance under the "no exposure" provision for industrial facilities with several outfalls at a site where some, but not all of the outfalls drain non-exposed areas. The commenter provided an example of an industrial facility that has 5 outfalls draining different areas of the site, where two of those outfalls drain areas where industrial activities or materials are not exposed to storm water. The comment requested that the facility in this example be allowed to submit a "no exposure" certification in order to be relieved of permitting obligations for discharges from those two outfalls.

EPA agrees, but the comment would be implemented on an outfall-by-outfall basis in the permitting process, not through the "no exposure" exclusion. The "no exposure" provision was developed to allow exclusion from permitting of discharges from entire industrial facilities (except construction), based on a claim of "no exposure" for all areas of the facility where industrial materials or activities occur. Where exposure to industrial materials or activities exist at some but not all areas of the facility, the "no exposure" exclusion from permitting is not allowed because permit coverage is still required for storm water discharges from the exposed areas. Relief from permit requirements for outfalls draining non-exposed areas should be addressed through the permit process, in coordination with the permitting authority. Most NPDES general permits for storm water discharge provide enough flexibility to allow minimal or no requirements for non-exposed areas at industrial facilities. If the permitting authority determines that additional flexibility is needed for this scenario, the permits could be modified as necessary.

K. Public Involvement/Public Role

The Phase II FACA Subcommittee discussed the appropriate role of the public in successful implementation of a municipal storm water program. EPA believes that an educated and actively involved public is essential to a successful municipal storm water program. An educated public increases program compliance from residents and businesses as they realize their individual and collective responsibility for protecting water resources (*e.g.*, the residents and businesses could be subject to a local ordinance that prohibits dumping used oil down storm sewers). Finally, the program is also more likely to receive public support and participation when the public is actively involved from the program's inception and allowed to participate in the decision making process.

In a time of limited staff and financial resources, public volunteers offer diverse backgrounds and expertise that may be used to plan, develop, and implement a program that is tailored to local needs (*e.g.*, participate in public meetings and other opportunities for input, perform lawful volunteer monitoring, assist in program coordination with other preexisting and related programs, aid in the development and distribution of educational materials, and provide public training activities). The public's participation is also useful in the areas of information dissemination/education and reporting of violators, where large numbers of community members can be more effective than a few regulators.

The public can also petition the NPDES permitting authority to require an NPDES permit for a discharge composed entirely of storm water that contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States. In evaluating such a petition, the NPDES permitting authority is encouraged to consider the set of designation criteria developed for the evaluation of small MS4s located outside of an urbanized area in places with a population of at least 10,000 and a population density of 1,000 or more. Furthermore, any person can protect water bodies by taking civil action under section 505 of the CWA against any person who is alleged to be in violation of an effluent standard or permit condition. If civil action is taken, EPA encourages citizen plaintiffs to resolve any disagreements or concerns directly with the parties involved, either informally or through any available alternative dispute resolution process.

EPA recognizes that public involvement and participation pose challenges. It requires a substantial initial investment of staff and financial resources, which could be very limited. Even with this investment, the public might not be interested in participating. In addition, public participation could slow down the decision making process. However, the benefits are numerous.

EPA encourages members of the public to contact the NPDES permitting authority or local MS4s operator for information on the municipal storm water program and ways to participate. Such information may also be available from local environmental, nonprofit and industry groups.

Some commenters stressed the need to suggest to the public that they have a responsibility to fund the municipal storm water program. While EPA believes it is important that the program be adequately funded, today's rule does not address appropriate mechanisms or levels for such funding.

EPA received comments expressing concern that considerable public involvement requirements could result in increased litigation. EPA is not convinced there is a correlation between meaningful public education programs and any increased probability of litigation.

Finally, EPA received comments stating that the Agency should not en courage volunteer monitoring unless proper procedures are followed. EPA agrees. EPA encourages only lawful monitoring, *i.e.*, obtaining the necessary approval if there is any question about lawful access to sites. Moreover, as a matter of good practice and to enhance the validity and usefulness of the results, any party, public or private, conducting water quality monitoring is encouraged to use appropriate quality control procedures and approved sampling and analytic methods.

L. Water Quality Issues

1. Water Quality Based Effluent Limits

In addition to technology based requirements, all point source discharges of industrial storm water are subject to more stringent NPDES permitting requirements when necessary to meet water quality standards. CWA sections 402(p)(3)(A) and 301(b)(1)(C). For municipal separate storm sewers, EPA or the State may determine that other permit provisions (*e.g.* one of the minimum measures) are appropriate to protect water quality and, for discharges to impaired waters, to achieve reasonable further progress toward attainment of water quality standards pending implementation of a TMDL. CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii). See *Defenders of Wildlife, et al. Browner*, No. 98–71080 (9th cir., August 11, 1999). Discharges of storm water also must comply with applicable antidegradation policies and implementation methods to maintain and protect water quality. 40 CFR 131.12. Section 122.34(a) emphasizes this point by specifically noting that a storm water management program designed to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the storm sewer system "to the maximum extent practicable" is also designed to protect water quality.

049851

Permits issued to non-municipal sources of storm water must include water quality-based effluent limits where necessary to meet water quality standards.

Commenters challenged EPA's interpretation of the CWA as requiring water quality-based effluent limits for MS4s when necessary to protect water quality. Commenters asserted that CWA 402(p)(3)(B), which addresses permit requirements for municipal discharges, limits the scope of municipal program requirements to an effective prohibition on non-storm water discharges to a separate storm sewer and to controls which reduce pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system design and engineering methods." They asserted that the final rule should clarify that neither numeric nor narrative water quality-based limits are appropriate or authorized for MS4s.

EPA disagrees that section 402(p)(3) divests permitting authorities of the tools necessary to issue permits to meet water quality standards. Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) specifically preserves the authority for EPA or the State to include other provisions determined appropriate to reduce pollutants in order to protect water quality. *Defenders of Wildlife,* slip op. at 11688. Small MS4s regulated under today's rule are designated under CWA 402(p)(6) "to protect water quality."

Commenters argued that water quality standards, particularly numeric criteria, were not designed to address storm water discharges. The episodic nature and magnitude of storm water events, they argue, make it impossible to apply the "end of pipe" compliance assessment approach, for example, in the development of water quality based effluent limits.

EPA's disagrees with the commenters arguments about the inability of water quality criteria to address high flow conditions. Today's final rule does, however, address the concern that numeric effluent limits will necessitate end of pipe treatment and the need to provide a workable alternative.

Today's rule was developed under the approach outlined in the Interim Permitting Policy for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits, issued on August 1, 1996. 61 FR 43761 (November 26, 1996) (the "Interim Permitting Policy"). EPA intends to issue NPDES permits consistent with the Interim Permitting Policy, which provides as follows:

In response to recent questions regarding the type of water quality-based effluent limitations that are most appropriate for NPDES storm water permits, EPA is adopting an interim permitting approach for regulating wet weather storm water discharges. Due to the nature of storm water discharges, and the typical lack of information on which to base numeric water quality-based effluent limitations (expressed as concentration and mass), EPA will use an interim permitting approach for NPDES storm water permits.

"The interim permitting approach uses best management practices (BMPs) in first-round storm water permits, and expanded or better-tailored BMPs in subsequent permits, where necessary, to provide for the attainment of water quality standards. In cases where adequate information exists to develop more specific conditions or limitations to meet water quality standards, these conditions or limitations are to be incorporated into storm water permits, as necessary and appropriate. This interim permitting approach is not intended to affect those storm water permits that already include appropriately derived numeric water quality-based effluent limitations. Since the interim permitting approach only addresses water quality-based effluent limitations, it also does not affect technology-based effluent limitations, such as those based on effluent limitations guidelines or developed using best professional judgment, that are incorporated into storm water permits.

"Each storm water permit should include a coordinated and cost-effective monitoring program to gather necessary information to determine the extent to which the permit provides for attainment of applicable water quality standards and to determine the appropriate conditions or limitations of subsequent permits. Such a monitoring program may include ambient monitoring, receiving water assessment, discharge monitoring (as needed), or a combination of monitoring procedures designed to gather necessary information.

"This interim permitting approach applies only to EPA; however, EPA also encourages authorized States and Tribes to adopt similar policies for storm water permits. This interim permitting approach provides time, where necessary, to more fully assess the range of issues and possible options for the control of storm water discharges for the protection of water quality. This interim permitting approach may be modified as a result of the ongoing Urban Wet Weather Flows Federal Advisory Committee policy dialogue on this subject."

One commenter challenged the Interim Permitting Policy on a procedural basis, arguing that it was published without opportunity for public notice and comment. In response, EPA notes that the Policy was included verbatim and made available for public comment in the proposal to today's final rule. Prior to that proposal, the Agency defended the application of the Policy on a case-by-case basis in individual permit proceedings. Moreover, the essential elements of the Policy—that narrative effluent limitations are the most appropriate form of effluent limitations for storm water dischargers from municipal sources—was inherent in § 122.34(a) of the proposed rule, and was the subject of extensive public comment. In any event, the Policy does not constitute a binding obligation. It is policy, not regulation.

Consistent with the recognition of data needs underlying the Policy, EPA will evaluate the small MS4 storm water regulations after the second round of permit issuance. Section 122.34(e)(2) of today's rule expressly provides that for the interim ten-year period, "EPA strongly recommends that until the evaluation of the storm water program in § 122.37, no additional requirements beyond the minimum control measures be imposed on regulated small MS4s without the agreement of the operator of the affected small MS4, except where an approved TMDL or equivalent analysis provides adequate information to develop more specific measures to protect water quality." This approach addresses the concern for protecting water resources from the threat posed by storm water discharges with the important qualification that there must be adequate information on the watershed or a specific site as a basis for requiring tailored storm water controls beyond the minimum control measures. As indicated, the Interim Permitting Policy has several important limitations—it does not apply to technology-based controls or to sources that already have numeric end of pipe effluent limitations. EPA encourages authorized States and Tribes to adopt policies similar to the Interim Permitting Policy when developing storm water discharge programs. For a discussion of appropriate monitoring activities, see Section H.3.d., Evaluation and Assessment.

Where a water quality analysis indicates there is a need and basis for deriving water quality-based effluent limits in NPDES permits for storm water discharges regulated under today's rule, EPA believes that most of these cases would be satisfied by narrative effluent

limitations that require the implementation of BMPs. NPDES permit limits will in most cases continue to be based on the specific approach outlined in today's rule for the implementation of BMPs as the most appropriate form of effluent limitation to satisfy technology and water quality-based requirements. See § 122.34(a). For storm water management plans with existing BMPs, this may require further tailoring of BMPs to address the pollutant(s) of concern, the nature of the discharge and the receiving water. If the permitting authority determines that, through implementation of appropriate BMPs required by the NPDES storm water permit, the discharge has the necessary controls to provide for attainment of water quality standards, additional controls are not needed in the permit. Conversely, if a discharger (MS4, industrial or construction) fails to adopt and implement adequate BMPs, the permittee and/or the permitting authority should consider a different mix of BMPs or more specific conditions to ensure water quality protection.

Some commenters observed that there was no evidence from the experience of storm water dischargers regulated under the existing NPDES storm water program, or from studies or reports that allegedly support EPA's position, that implementation of BMPs to satisfy the six minimum control measures would meet applicable water quality standards for a regulated small MS4. In response, EPA acknowledges that the six minimum measures are intended to implement the statutory requirement to control discharges to the maximum extent practicable, and they may not result in the attainment of water quality standards in all cases. The control measures do, however, focus on and address well-documented threats to water quality associated with storm water discharges. Based on the collective expertise of the FACA Sub-committee, EPA believes that implementation of the six minimum measures will, for most regulated small MS4s, be adequate to protect water quality, and for other regulated small MS4s will substantially reduce the adverse impacts of their discharges on water quality.

Some commenters asserted that analyses of existing water quality criteria suggest that numeric criteria for aquatic life may be overprotective if applied to storm water discharges. These comments maintained that an approach that prohibits exceedance of applicable water quality criteria is unworkable. Various commenters recommended wet weather specific criteria, variances to the criteria during wet weather events, and seasonal designated uses. Other commenters noted that water quality-based effluent limits in NPDES permits have traditionally been developed based on dry weather flow conditions (*e.g.*, assuming critical low-flow conditions in the receiving water to ensure protection of aquatic life and human health). Wet weather discharges, however, typically occur under high-flow conditions in the receiving water. Assumptions regarding mass balance equations and size of mixing zones may also not be pertinent during wet weather.

EPA acknowledges the need to devise a regulatory program that is both flexible enough to accommodate the episodic nature, variability and volume of wet weather discharges and prescriptive enough to ensure protection of the water resource. EPA believes that wet weather discharges can be adequately addressed in the existing regulations through refining designated uses and assigning criteria that are tailored to the level of water quality protection described by the refined designated use.

EPA believes that lack of precision in assigning designated uses and corresponding criteria by States and Tribes, in many cases may result in application of water quality criteria that may not appropriately match the intended condition of the water body. States and Tribes have frequently designated uses without regard to site-specific wet weather conditions. Because certain uses (swimming, for example) might not exist during high-intensity storm events or in the winter, States may factor such climatic conditions and seasonal uses into their use designations with appropriate analyses. This would acknowledge that a lower level of control, at lower compliance cost, would be appropriate to protect that use. Before modifying any designated use, however, States would need to evaluate the effect of less stringent water quality criteria on protecting other uses, including any threatened or endangered species, drinking water supplies and downstream uses. EPA will further evaluate these issues in the context of the Water Quality Standards Regulation, Advance Notice of Proposed Rule Making (ANPRM), 63 FR, 36742, July 7, 1998.

One of the major themes presented by EPA in the ANPRM is that refinement in use designations and tailoring of water quality criteria to match refined use designations is an important future direction of the water quality standards program. In assigning criteria to protect general use classifications, a State or Tribe must ensure that the criteria are sufficiently protective to safeguard the full range of waters of the State, *i.e.*, criteria would be based on the most sensitive use. This approach has been disputed, especially for aquatic life uses, where evidence suggests that the general use criteria will require controls more stringent than needed to protect the existing or potential aquatic life community for a specific water body. EPA recognizes that there is a growing need to more precisely tailor use descriptions and criteria to match site-specific conditions, ensuring that uses and criteria provide an appropriate level of protection, which, to the extent possible, are not overprotective. EPA is engaged in an ongoing evaluation of its regulations in this area through the ANPRM effort. At the same time, EPA continues to encourage States and Tribes to review the applicability of the designated uses and associated criteria using existing provisions in the water quality standards regulation.

2. Total Maximum Daily Loads and Analysis To Determine the Need for Water Quality-Based Limitations

The development and implementation of total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) provide a link between water quality standards and effluent limitations. CWA section 303(d) requires States to develop TMDLs to provide more stringent water quality-based controls when technology-based controls are inadequate to achieve applicable water quality standards. A TMDL is the sum of the individual wasteload allocations for point sources and load allocations for nonpoint sources, with consideration for natural background conditions. A TMDL quantifies the maximum allowable loading of a pollutant to a water body and allocates this maximum load to contributing point and nonpoint sources so that water quality criteria will not be exceeded and designated uses will be protected. A TMDL also includes a margin of safety to account for uncertainty about the relationship between pollutant loads and water quality.

Today's final rule refers to TMDLs in several provisions. For the purpose of today's rule, EPA relies on the component of the TMDL that evaluates existing conditions and allocates loads. For discharges to waters that are not impaired and for which a TMDL has not been developed, today's rule also refers to an "equivalent analysis." The discussion that follows uses the term "TMDL" for both.

Under revised § 122.26(a)(9)(i)(C), the permitting authority may designate

storm water discharges that require NPDES permits based on TMDLs that address the pollutants of concern. For storm water discharges associated with small construction activity, § 122.26(b)(15)(i)(B) provides a waiver provision where it may be determined that storm water controls are not needed based on TMDLs that address sediment and any other pollutants of concern. The NPDES permitting authority may waive requirements under the program for certain small MS4s within urbanized areas serving less than 1,000 persons provided that, if the small MS4 discharges any pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of a water body into which it discharges, the discharge is in compliance with a wasteload allocation in a TMDL for the pollutant of concern. The permitting authority may also waive requirements for MS4s in urbanized areas serving between 1,000 and 10,000 persons, if the permitting authority determines that storm water controls are not needed, as provided in § 123.35(d)(2). See § 122.32(c).

Under CWA section 303(d), States identify which of their water bodies need TMDLs and rank them in order of priority. Generally, once a TMDL has been completed for one or more pollutants in a water body, a wasteload allocation for each point source discharging the pollutant(s) is implemented as an enforceable condition in the NPDES permit. Regulated small MS4s are essentially like other point source discharges for purposes of the TMDL process.

A TMDL and the resulting wasteload allocations for pollutant(s) of concern in a water body may not be available because the water body is not on the State's 303(d) list, the TMDL has not yet been completed, or the TMDL did not include specific pollutants of concern. In these cases, the permitting authority must determine whether point sources discharge pollutant(s) in amounts that cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to excursions above State water quality standards, including narrative water quality criteria. This so-called "reasonable potential" analysis is intended to determine whether and for what pollutants water quality based effluent limits are required. The analysis is, in effect, a substitute for a similar determination that would be made as part of a TMDL, where necessary. When "reasonable potential" exists, regulations at § 122.44(d) require a water quality-based effluent limit for the pollutant(s) of concern in NPDES permits. The water quality-based effluent limits may be narrative requirements to implement BMPs or, where necessary, may be numeric pollutant effluent limitations.

Commenters, generally from the regulated community, objected that, due to references to the need to develop a program "to protect water quality" and to additional NPDES permit requirements beyond the minimum control measures based on TMDLs or their equivalent, regulated small MS4s will be subject to uncertain permit limitations beyond the six minimum control measures. Commenters also asserted that through the imposition of a wasteload allocation under a TMDL in impaired water bodies, there is a likelihood that unattainable, yet enforceable narrative and numeric standards will be imposed on regulated small MS4s.

As is discussed in the preceding section, NPDES permits must include any more stringent limitations when necessary to meet water quality standards. However, even if a regulated small MS4 is subject to water quality based effluent limits, such limits may be in the form of narrative effluent limitations that require the implementation of BMPs. As discussed earlier, EPA has adopted the Interim Permitting Policy and incorporated it in the development of today's rule to recognize the appropriateness of BMP-based limits developed on a case-by-case basis.

EPA formed a Federal Advisory Committee to provide advice to EPA on identifying water quality-limited water bodies, establishing TMDLs for them as appropriate, and developing appropriate watershed protection programs for these impaired waters in accordance with CWA section 303(d). Operating under the auspices of the National Advisory Council for Environmental Policy and Technology (NACEPT), the committee produced its *Report of the Federal Advisory Committee on the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Program* (July 1998). EPA recently published a proposed rule to implement the Report's recommendations (64 FR 46012, August 23, 1999).

3. Anti-Backsliding

In general, the term "anti-backsliding" refers to statutory provisions at CWA sections 303(d)(4) and 402(o) and regulatory provisions at 40 CFR 122.44(l). These provisions prohibit the renewal, reissuance, or modification of an existing NPDES permit that contain effluent limits, permit terms, limitations and conditions, or standards that are less stringent than those established in the previous permit. There are also exceptions to this prohibition known as "antibacksliding exceptions."

The issue of backsliding from prior permit limits, standards, or conditions is not expected to initially apply to most storm water dischargers designated under today's proposal because they generally have not been previously authorized by an NPDES permit. However, the backsliding prohibition would apply if a storm water discharge was previously covered under another NPDES permit. Also, the backsliding prohibition could apply when an NPDES storm water permit is reissued, renewed, or modified. In most cases, however, EPA does not believe that these provisions would restrict revisions to storm water NPDES permits.

One commenter questioned whether, if BMPs implemented by a regulated small MS4 operator fail to produce results in removal of pollutants and the permittee attempts to substitute a more effective BMP, the small MS4 operator could be accused of violating the anti-backsliding provisions and also be exposed to citizen lawsuits. In response, EPA notes that in such circumstances the MS4's permit has not changed and, therefore, the prohibition against backsliding is not applicable. Further, any change in the mix of BMPs that was intended to be more effective at controlling pollutants would not be considered backsliding, even if it did not include all of the previously implemented BMPs.

4. Water Quality-Based Waivers and Designations

Several sections of today's final rule refer to water quality standards in identifying those storm water discharges that are and are not required to be permitted under today's rule. As noted in § 122.30 of today's rule, CWA section 402(p)(6) requires the designation of municipal storm water sources that need to be regulated to protect water quality and the establishment of a comprehensive storm water program to regulate these sources. Requirements applicable to certain municipal sources may be waived based on the absence of demonstrable water quality impacts. Section 122.32(c). The section 402(p)(6) mandate to protect water quality also provides the basis for regulating discharges associated with small construction. See also § 122.26(b)(15)(i). Further, today's rule carries forward the existing authority for the permitting authority to designate sources of storm water discharges based upon water quality considerations. Section 122.26(a)(9)(i)(C) and (D).

As is discussed above in sections II.H.2.e (for small MS4s) and II.I.1.b.ii

(for small construction), the requirements of today's rule may be waived based on wasteload allocations that are part of "total maximum daily loads" (TMDLs) that address the pollutants of concern or, in the case of small construction and municipalities serving between 1,000 and 10,000 persons, the equivalents of TMDLs. One commenter stated that waivers would allow exemptions to the technology based requirements and would thus be inconsistent with the two-fold approach of the CWA (a technology based minimum and a water quality based overlay). EPA acknowledges that waivers are not allowed for other technology-based requirements under the CWA. A more flexible approach is allowed, however, for sources designated for regulation under 402(p)(6) to protect water quality. For such sources EPA may allow a waiver where it is demonstrated that an individual source does not present the threat to water quality that was the basis for EPA's designation.

III. Cost-Benefit Analysis

EPA has determined that the range of the rule's benefits exceeds the range of regulatory costs. The estimated rule costs range from $847.6 million to $981.3 million annually with corresponding estimated monetized annual benefits which range from $671.5 million to $1.628 billion, expected to exceed costs.

The rule's cost and benefit estimates are based on an annual comparison of costs and benefits for a representative year (1998) in which the rule is implemented. This differs from the approach used for the proposed rule which projected cost and benefits over three permit terms. EPA has chosen to use the current approach because it determined that the ratio of annual benefits and costs would not change significantly over time. Moreover, because there is not an initial outlay of capital costs with benefits accruing in the future (*i.e.*, benefits and costs are almost immediately at a steady state), it is not necessary to discount costs in order to account for a time differential.

EPA developed detailed estimates of the costs and benefits of complying with each of the incremental requirements imposed by the rule. The Agency used two approaches, a national water quality model and national water quality assessment, to estimate the potential benefits of the rule. Both approaches show that the benefits are likely to exceed costs.

These estimates, including descriptions of the methodology and assumptions used, are described in detail in the *Economic Analysis of the Final Phase II Rule*, which is included in the record of this rule making. Exhibit 3 summarizes costs and benefits associated with the basic elements of today's rule.

EXHIBIT 3.—COMPARISON OF ANNUAL COMPLIANCE COST AND BENEFIT ESTIMATES [1]

Monetized benefits	National water quality model (millions of 1998 dollars)	National water quality assessment (millions of 1998 dollars)
Municipal Minimum Measures		$131.0–$410.2
Controls for Construction Sites		$540.5–$686.0
Total Annual Benefits	$1,628.5	$671.5–$1,096.2

Costs	Millions of 1998 dollars [2]
Municipal Minimum Measures	$297.3
Controls/Waivers for Construction Sites	$545.0–$678.7
Federal/State Administrative Costs	$5.3
Total Annual Costs	$847.6–$981.31

[1] National level benefits are not inclusive of all categories of benefits that can be expected to result from the regulation.
[2] Total may not add due to rounding.

A. Costs

1. Municipal Costs

Initially, to determine municipal costs for the proposed rule, EPA used anticipated expenditure data included in permit applications from a sample of 21 Phase I MS4s. Certain commenters criticized the Agency for using anticipated expenditures because they could be significantly different from the actual expenditures. These commenters suggested that the Agency use the actual cost incurred by the Phase I MS4s. Other comments stated that because the Phase I MS4s, in general, are large municipalities, they may not be representative of the Phase II MS4s for estimating regulatory costs. Finally, one commenter noted that the sample of 21 municipalities used to project cost was relatively small.

To address the concerns of the commenters, EPA utilized a National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies (NAFSMA) survey of the Phase II community to obtain incremental cost estimates for Phase II municipalities. Using the list of potential Phase II designees published in the **Federal Register** (63 FR 1616), NAFSMA contacted more than 1,600 jurisdictions. The goal of the survey was to solicit information from those communities about the proposed Phase II NPDES storm water program. Several of the survey questions corresponded directly to the minimum measures required by the Phase II rule. One hundred twenty-one surveys were returned to NAFSMA and were used to develop municipal costs.

Using the NAFSMA information, EPA estimated average annual per household program costs for automatically designated municipalities. EPA also estimated an average annual per household administrative cost for municipalities to address application, record keeping, and reporting requirements of the Rule. The total average per household cost of the rule is expected to $9.16 per household.

To determine potential national level costs for municipalities, EPA multiplied the number of households (32.5 million) by the per household cost ($9.16). EPA estimates the annual cost of the Phase II municipal program at $298 million.

As an alternative method, and point of comparison, to the NAFSMA-based approach, EPA reviewed actual expenditures reported from 35 Phase I MS4s. The Agency targeted these 35 Phase I MS4s because they had participated in the NPDES program for

nearly one permit term, were smaller in size and had detailed data reflecting their actual program implementation costs. Of the 35 MS4s, appropriate cost data was only available for 26 of those MS4s. EPA analyzed the expenditure data and identified the relevant expenditures, excluding costs presented in the annual reports unrelated to the requirements of the Rule. The cost range and annual per household program costs of $9.08 are similar to those found using the NAFSMA survey data.

2. Construction Costs

In order to estimate the rule's construction-related cost on a national level (the soil and erosion controls (SEC) requirements of the rule and the potential impacts of the post-construction municipal measure on construction), EPA estimated a per site cost for sites of one, three, and five acres and multiplied these costs by the total number of estimated Phase II construction starts across these size categories.

To estimate the percentage of starts subject to the soil and erosion control requirements between 1 and 5 acres, with respect to each category of building permits (residential, commercial, *etc.*), EPA initially used data from Prince George's County (PGC), Maryland, and applied these percentages to national totals. In the proposal, EPA recognized that the PGC data may not be representative of the entire country and requested data that could be used to develop better estimates of the number of construction sites between 1 and 5 acres. EPA did not receive any substantiated national data from commenters.

In view of the unavailability of national data from commenters, EPA made extensive efforts to collect construction site data around the country. The Agency contacted more than 75 municipalities. EPA determined that 14 of the contacted municipalities had useable construction site data. Using data from these 14 municipalities, EPA developed an estimate of the percentage of construction starts on one to five acres. EPA then multiplied this percentage by the number of building permits issued nationwide to determine the total number of construction starts occurring on one to five acres. Finally, to isolate the number of construction starts incrementally regulated by Phase II, EPA subtracted the number of activities regulated under equivalent programs (*e.g.*, areas covered by the Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990, and areas covered by equivalent State level soil and erosion control requirements). Ultimately, EPA estimated that 110,223 construction starts would be incrementally covered by the rule annually.

EPA then used standard cost estimates from *Building Construction Cost Data* and *Site Work Landscape Cost Data* (R.S. Means, 1997a and 1997b) to estimate construction BMP costs for 27 model sites in a variety of typical site conditions across the United States. The model sites included three different site sizes (one, three and five acres), three slope variations (3%, 7%, and 12%), and three soil erosivity conditions (low, medium, and high). EPA chose BMP combinations appropriate to the model site conditions. Based on the assumption that any combination of site factors is equally likely to occur in a given site, EPA developed average cost of sediment and erosion control for all model sites. EPA estimated that, on average, BMPs for a 1 acre site will cost $1,206, for a 3 acre site $4,598 and for a 5 acre site $8,709.

EPA then estimated administrative costs per construction site for the following elements required under the rule: Submittal of a notice of intent for permit coverage; notification to municipalities; development of a storm water pollution prevention plan; record retention; and submittal of a notice of termination. EPA estimated the average total administrative cost per site to be $937.

EPA also considered the cost implications of NPDES permit authorities waiving the applicability of requirements to storm water discharges from small construction sites based on two different criteria involving water quality impact and low rainfall. EPA received comments stating that a waiver would require a significant investment in training or acquisition of a consultant. Based on comments received, EPA eliminated one of the waiver conditions involving low soil loss threshold because it necessitated use of the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation which could require extensive technical expertise.

Based on the opinions of construction industry experts, EPA estimates that 15 percent of the construction sites that would otherwise be covered by today's rule will be eligible to receive waivers. Therefore, the Agency has excluded 15 percent of the construction sites when deriving costs of sediment and erosion control. The average cost for sites to qualify for the waiver is expected to be $34 per site. The construction cost analysis for the proposed rule did not include any costs for the preparation and submission of waiver applications because EPA believed those costs would be negligible. However, in response to public comments, EPA has estimated these potential costs.

EPA has also estimated the potential costs for construction site operators to implement the post-construction minimum measure. These are costs that may be incurred by construction site operators if the MS4 chooses to meet the post-construction minimum measure by requiring on-site structural, site-by-site control of post-construction runoff. Municipalities may select from an array of structural and non-structural options in implementing this measure, so the potential costs to construction operators is uncertain. Nonetheless, EPA developed average annual BMP costs for sites of one, three, five and seven acres. EPA's analysis accounted for varying levels of imperviousness that characterize residential, commercial, and institutional land uses. Nationwide, these costs are expected to range from $44 million to $178 million annually.

Finally, to establish national incremental annual costs for Phase II construction starts, EPA multiplied the total costs of compliance for the chosen site size categories by the total number of Phase II construction starts and added post-construction costs. EPA estimates the annual compliance cost to range from $545 million to $678.7 million.

B. Quantitative Benefits

In the Economic Analysis for the proposed rule, a "top-down" approach was used to estimate economic benefits. Under this approach, the combined economic benefits for wet weather programs were estimated first, and then were divided among various water programs on the basis of expert opinion. As a result, the benefits estimates for an individual program were rather uncertain. Moreover, this approach was inconsistent with the approach used to estimate the cost of the proposed storm water rule, which was developed using municipal-based and cost-based data to develop "bottom-up" costs. Therefore, EPA decided to use a "bottom-up" approach for estimating benefits of the Phase II rule. To adequately reflect the quantifiable benefits of the rule, EPA used two different methods: (1) National Water Quality Model and (2) National Water Quality Assessment.

To monetize benefits in both approaches, the Agency applied Carson and Mitchell's (1993) estimates of household willingness-to-pay (WTP) for water quality improvement to estimates of waters impaired by storm water discharges. Carson and Mitchell's 1993 study reports the results of their 1983 national survey of WTP for incremental

improvements in fresh water quality. Carson and Mitchell estimate the WTP for three minimum levels of fresh water quality: boatable, fishable, and sizable. EPA adjusted the WTP amounts to account for inflation, growth in real per capita income, and increased attitudes towards pollution control. The adjusted WTP amounts for improvements in fresh water quality are $210 for boatable, $158 for fishable, and $177 for sizable. A brief summary of the national water quality model and national water quality assessment approaches follow.

1. National Water Quality Model

One approach EPA used to estimate the benefits of the Phase II municipal and construction site controls was the National Water Pollution Control Assessment Model (NWPCAM). NWPCAM estimates benefits of the storm water program at the national level, including the impact on small streams. This model estimates water quality and the resultant use support for the 632,000 miles of rivers and streams in the USEPA Reach File Version 1 (RF1), which covers the continental United States. The model analyzes water quality changes by stream reach. The parameters modeled in the NWPCAM are biological oxygen demand (BOD), total suspended solids (TSS), dissolved oxygen (DO), and fecal coliforms (FC).

The model projects changes in water quality due to the Phase II municipal and construction site controls. To calculate the economic benefits of change in water quality, the number of households in the proximity of the stream reach are determined, by overlaying the model results on the 1990 Census of Populated Places and Minor Civil Divisions, and updating the population to 1998. Economic benefits are calculated using the Carson and Mitchell WTP values. The benefits are separately estimated for local and non-local waters on the basis of WTP values and proximity to water quality changes.

The value of the change in use support for local waters is greater than the value of the non-local waters because of the opportunity to use local waters by the local population. This model assumes that if improvement occurs in waters that are not close to population centers the economic value is lower. Therefore, benefits are estimated for local and non-local waters separately. This assumption is based on Carson and Mitchell's survey which asked respondents to apportion each of their stated WTP values between achieving the water quality goals in their own State and achieving those goals in the nation as a whole. On average, respondents allocated 67% of their values to achieving in-State water quality goals and the remainder to the nation as a whole. Carson and Mitchell argue that for valuing local water quality changes 67% is a reasonable upper bound for the local multiplier and 33% for the non-local water quality changes. For the purposes of this analysis, the locality is defined as urban sites and associated populations linked into the NWPCAM framework. Using this methodology, the total monetized benefits of Phase II control of urban and construction site runoff is estimated to be $1.628 billion per year. The local and non-local benefits due to Phase II controls are presented in Exhibit 4.

EXHIBIT 4.—LOCAL AND NON-LOCAL BENEFITS ESTIMATES DUE TO PHASE II CONTROLS NATIONAL WATER QUALITY MODEL ESTIMATE

Use support	Local benefits ($million/yr)	Non-local benefits [1] ($million/yr)	Total benefits ($million/yr)
Swimming, Fishing, and Boating	306.20	60.60	366.80
Fishing and Boating	395.10	51.90	447.00
Boating	700.10	114.60	814.70
Total	1401.40	227.10	1628.50

[1] To estimate non-local willingness to pay per household, the 33% of willingness is multiplied by the fraction of previously impaired national waters (in each use category) that attain the beneficial use as a result of the Phase II rule. To estimate the aggregate non-local benefits, non-local willingness to pay is multiplied with the total number of households in the US.

While the numbers of miles that are estimated to change their use support are small, the benefits estimates are quite significant. This is because urban runoff and, to a large extent, construction activity occurs where the people actually reside and the water quality changes mostly occur close to these population centers. NWPCAM indicates that changes in pollution loads have the most effect immediately downstream of pollution changes. As a result, the aggregate WTP is large because large numbers of households in these population centers are associated with the local waters that reflect improvement in designated use support.

2. National Water Quality Assessment

EPA also estimated benefits of the Phase II Storm Water program using the 1998 National Water Quality Inventory (305(b)) Report to Congress, rather than the NWPCAM as a basis for estimating impairment addressed by the rule. The Water Quality Assessment method separately estimates benefits associated with improvements to fresh water, marine water and construction site controls, and then aggregates these separate categories into an estimate of total annual benefits.

a. Municipal Measures

i. Fresh Waters Benefits

In order to develop estimates for the potential value of the municipal measures (except storm water runoff controls for construction sites), EPA applied Carson & Mitchell WTP values to estimated existing and projected future fresh water impairment. Carson & Mitchell did not evaluate marine waters, so only fresh water values were available from their research. Even though the Carson and Mitchell estimates apply to all fresh water, it is not clear how these values would be apportioned among rivers, lakes, and the Great Lakes. The 305(b) data indicate that lakes are the most impaired by urban runoff/storm sewers, followed closely by the Great Lakes, and then rivers. Therefore, EPA applied the WTP values to the categories separately and assumed that the higher resulting value for lakes represents the high end of the range (*i.e.*, assuming that lake impairment is more indicative of national fresh water impairment) and that the lower resulting value for impaired rivers represents the low end of a value range for all fresh waters (*i.e.*, assuming that river impairment is more indicative of national fresh water impairment). In addition, EPA estimated that the post-construction runoff

requirements of the municipal program might result in benefits of at least $16.8 million annually from avoided future runoff. The post-construction estimate significantly underestimates potential program benefits because it does not account for avoided hydrologic changes and resulting water quality impairment associated with increases in imperviousness from development and redevelopment. Summing the benefits across the water quality use support levels yields an estimate of benefits ranging from approximately $121.9 million to $378.2 million per year.

ii. Marine Waters Benefits

In addition to the fresh water benefits captured by the Carson and Mitchell study, EPA anticipates benefits as a result of improvements to marine waters. Sufficient methods have not been developed to quantify national-level benefits for commercial or recreational fishing. EPA used beach closure data and visitation estimates from its Beach Watch Program to estimate potential reductions in marine swimming visits due to storm water runoff contamination events in 1997. The estimated 86,100 trips that did not occur because of beach closures in coastal Phase II communities is a lower bound because it represents only those beaches that report both closures and visitation data. EPA estimates potential swimming benefits from the rule to be at least $2.1 million annually.

EPA developed an analysis of potential benefits associated with avoided health impacts from exposure to contaminants in storm sewer effluent. Based on a study of incremental illnesses found among people who swam within one yard of storm drains in Santa Monica Bay, EPA estimated a range of incremental illnesses (Haile *et al.*, 1996). Depending on assumptions made about number of exposures to contaminants and contaminant concentrations, benefits ranged from $7.0 million to $29.9 million annually.

b. Construction Benefits

The major pollutant resulting from construction activities is sediment. However, in addition to sediment, construction activities also yield pollutants such as pesticides, petroleum products, and solvents. Because circumstances will vary considerably from site to site, data is not available with which to develop estimates of benefits for each site and aggregate to obtain a national-level estimate.

In the proposed rule, EPA estimated the combined benefits of all wet weather programs, and then used expert opinions to allocate them to different individual programs. To eliminate the possible overlap between the benefits of the soil and erosion control requirements, municipal measures, and other wet weather storm water programs, EPA chose to use an approach in today's final rule that directly estimates the benefits of soil and erosion requirements.

A survey of North Carolina residents (Paterson *et al.*, 1993) indicated that households are willing to pay for erosion and sediment controls similar to those in today's rule. Based on income and other indicators, the values derived from the study are expected to be similar to values held in the rest of the country. Using the mean value of the willingness to pay of $25 per household, EPA projects annual benefits of the soil and erosion requirements to range from $540.5–$686 million.

c. Summary of Benefits From the National Water Quality Assessment

Total benefits from municipal measures and construction site controls are expected to range from $671.5 million to $1.1 billion per year, including benefits of approximately $13.7 million per year associated with small stream improvements. A summary of the potential benefits is presented in Exhibit 5.

As shown in Exhibit 5, it was not possible to monetize all categories of benefits using the WTP estimates. In particular, benefits for improving marine water quality such as fishing and passive use benefits are not included in the values used to estimate the potential benefits of the municipal minimum measures (excluding construction sites controls), and they are not estimated separately, because information is not currently available.

EXHIBIT 5.—POTENTIAL ANNUAL BENEFITS OF THE PHASE II STORM WATER RULE NATIONAL WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT ESTIMATE

Benefit category	Annual WTP
Municipal Minimum Measures [1]	
Fresh Water Use and Passive Use [2]	$121.9–$378.2
Marine Recreational Swimming	$2.1
Human Health (Marine Waters)	$7.0–$29.9
Other Marine Use and Passive Use	(+)
Erosion and Sediment Controls for Construction Sites	
Fresh Water and Marine Use and Passive Use [3]	$540.5–$686
Total Phase II Program	
Total Use & Passive Use (Fresh Water and Marine)	>$671.5–>$1,096.2

+= positive benefits expected but not monetized.
[1] Includes water quality benefit of municipal programs, based on 80% effectiveness of municipal programs.
[2] Based on research by Carson and Mitchell (1993). Fresh water value only. Does not include commercial fishery, navigation, or diversionary (*e.g.* municipal drinking water cost savings or risk reductions) benefits. May not fully capture human health risk reduction or ecological values.
[3] Based on research by Paterson *et al.* (1993). Although the survey's description of the benefits of reducing soil erosion from construction sites included reduced dredging, avoided flooding, and water storage capacity benefits, these benefit categories may not be fully incorporated in the WTP values. Small streams may account for over 2% of total benefits.

C. Qualitative Benefits

There are additional benefits to storm water control that cannot be quantified or monetized. Thus, the current estimate of monetized benefits may understate the true value of storm water controls because it omits many ways in which society is likely to benefit from reduced storm water pollution, such as improved

aesthetic quality of waters, benefits to wildlife and to threatened and endangered species, cultural values, and biodiversity benefits.

A benefit that EPA did not monetize completely is the flood control benefits attributable to municipal storm water controls reducing downstream flooding, although flood control benefits associated with sediment and erosion control are already reflected to some extent in the construction benefits. Similarly, the Agency could not value the benefits from increased property value due to storm water controls reflected in the rule, even though a commenter suggested inclusion of these benefits in the estimates.

Moreover, while a number of commenters requested that EPA include ecological benefits, the Agency was not able to fully monetize these benefits. Urbanization usually increases the amount of sediment, nutrients, metals and other pollutants associated with land disturbance and development. Development usually not only results in a dramatic increase in the volume of water runoff, but also in a substantial decrease in that water's quality due to stream scour, runoff and dispersion of toxic pollutants, and oversiltation. These kinds of secondary benefits could not be fully reflected in the monetized benefits. EPA was able to only monetize the aquatic life support benefits for waters assumed to be impaired. Thus, only the aquatic life support benefits attributable to municipal controls, reflected through human satisfaction, are taken into account.

Reduced nutrient level is another benefit of the storm water control which is not fully captured by the economic analysis. High nutrient levels often lead to eutrophication of the aquatic system. The quality change in ecological sources as the result of storm water controls to reduce pollutants is not fully reflected in the present benefits.

D. National Economic Impact

Finally, the Agency determined that the rule will have minimal impacts on the economy or employment. This is because the final rule regulates small MS4s and construction sites under 5 acres, not the typical industrial plants or other non-construction activities that could directly impact production and thus those sectors of the economy.

Discussions with representatives within the construction industry indicate that construction costs will likely be passed on to buyers, thus not seriously affecting the housing industry directly. One commenter argued that the rule will have a negative employment effect because the builders will build fewer homes requiring less building materials as a result of the declining demand induced by the cost of the soil and erosion controls. EPA disagrees with this argument because the cost of the controls, as the percentage of the price of a median home, is negligible and will be passed on to final buyers.

Flexibility within the rule allows MS4s to tailor the storm water program requirements to their needs and financial position, minimizing impacts. For sedimentation and erosion controls on construction sites, the rule contemplates application of commonly used BMPs to reduce costs for the construction industry. Thus, the rule attempts to use existing practices to prevent pollution, which should minimize impacts on States, Tribes, municipalities and the construction industry.

Thus, EPA concludes that the effect of the rule, if any, on the national economy will be minimal. The benefits of today's rule more than offset any cost impacts on the national economy.

IV. Regulatory Requirements

A. Paperwork Reduction Act

The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) has approved some of the information collection requirements contained in this final rule (*i.e.* those found in 40 CFR 122.26(g) and 123.35(b)) under the provisions of the *Paperwork Reduction Act*, 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* and has assigned OMB control number 2040–0211.

The burden and costs described below are for the information collection, reporting, and record keeping requirements for the three year period beginning with the effective date of today's rule. Additional information collection requirements for regulated small MS4s and small construction sites will occur after this initial three year period and will be counted in a subsequent information collection requirement. The total burden of the information collection requirements for the first three years of this rule is estimated at 56,369 hours with a corresponding cost of $2,151,305 million annually. This burden and cost is for industrial facilities to complete and submit the no exposure certification, for NPDES-authorized States to process and review the no exposure certification, and for the NPDES-authorized States to develop designation criteria and assess additional MS4s outside of urbanized areas. Compliance with the applicable information collection requirements imposed under this rule are mandatory, pursuant to CWA section 402.

Exhibit 6 presents average annual burden and cost estimates for Phase II respondents for the first three years. Burden means the total time, effort, or financial resources expended by persons to generate, maintain, retain, disclose or provide information to or for a Federal agency. This includes the time needed to review instructions; develop, acquire, install, and utilize technology and systems for the purposes of collecting, validating, and verifying information, processing and maintaining information, and disclosing and providing information; adjust existing ways for complying with any previously applicable instructions and requirements; train personnel to be able to respond to a collection of information; search data sources; complete and review the collection of information; and transmit or otherwise disclose the information.

EXHIBIT 6.—AVERAGE ANNUAL BURDEN AND COST ESTIMATES FOR PHASE II RESPONDENTS

Information collection activity	A Respondents per year (projected) [1]	B Burden hours per respondent per year (predicted)	(A)×(B)=C Annual respondent burden hours (projected)	D Respondent labor cost ($/hr) (1998 $)	(C)×(D)=E Annual Cost ($) (projected)
Ind. No Expos. Facilities:[2]					
No Expos. Certification	36,377	1.0	36,377	44.35	1,613,320
Annual Subtotal			36,377		1,613,320
NPDES-Authorized States:[3]					
Designation of Addit. MS4s[4]	15	332.8	4,892	26.91	131,644

049859

EXHIBIT 6.—AVERAGE ANNUAL BURDEN AND COST ESTIMATES FOR PHASE II RESPONDENTS—Continued

Information collection activity	A Respondents per year (projected) [1]	B Burden hours per respondent per year (predicted)	(A)×(B)=C Annual respondent burden hours (projected)	D Respondent labor cost ($/hr) (1998 $)	(C)×(D)=E Annual Cost ($) (projected)
No Exp. Cert. Proc. & Rev	30,200	0.5	15,100	26.91	406,341
Annual Subtotal			19,992		537,985
Annual Totals			56,369		2,151,305

Notes:

[1] Source: U.S. EPA, Office of Wastewater Management. Economic Analysis for the Storm Water Phase II Rule.

[2] The total number of potential no exposure respondents was divided by 5 to estimate an annual total. It was assumed that the annual number of respondents for the no exposure certification would be spread over the five year period the exclusion applies.

[3] The number of respondents in each category represents only those respondents located within the 44 NPDES-authorized States and Territories. The burden and cost estimates provided in this section are for the NPDES-authorized States in their role as the permitting authority for municipal designations and industrial no exposure.

[4] The number of respondents for this activity, 15, represents the number of NPDES-authorized States and Territories that must develop designation criteria and assess small MS4s located outside of an urbanized area for possible Phase II coverage divided by the three year ICR period.

Given the requirements of today's regulation, EPA believes there will be no capital startup and no operation and maintenance costs associated with information collection requirements of the rule.

The government burden associated with today's rule will impact State, Tribal, and Territorial governments (NPDES-authorized governmental entities) that have storm water program authority, as well as the federal government (*i.e.*, EPA), where it is the NPDES permitting authority. As of March 1999, 43 States and the Virgin Islands had NPDES authority.

The annual burden imposed upon authorized governmental entities (delegated States and the Virgin Islands) and the federal government for the next three years is estimated to be 19,992 hours ($537,985) and 4,087 hours ($115,948) respectively, for a total of 24,079 hours ($653,933). This estimate is based on the average time that governments will expend to carry out the following activities: designate additional MS4s (332.8 hours) and process and review "no exposure" certificates from industrial dischargers (0.5 hour).

Under the existing rule, storm water discharges from light industrial activities identified under § 122.26(b)(14)(xi) were exempted from the permit application requirements if they were not exposed to storm water. Today's rule expands the applicability of the "no exposure" exclusion to include all industrial activity regulated under § 122.26(b)(14) (except category (x), construction). The "no exposure" provision is applied through the use of a written certification process, thus representing a slight reporting burden increase for "light" industries with "no exposure'.

In addition to the information collection, reporting, and record keeping burden for the next three years, today's rule contains information collection requirements that will not begin until three years or more from the effective date of today's rule. These information collection requirements were not included in the information collection request approved by OMB. EPA will submit these burden estimates for OMB approval when it submits ICR 2040–0211 to OMB for renewal in three years. The rule burdens for regulated small MS4s and small construction sites that will be included in the ICR renewal fall into three areas: application for an NPDES permit or submittal of waiver information, record keeping of storm water management activities, and submittal of reports to the permitting authority. There will also be an additional burden for the permitting authority to review this information.

An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB control numbers for EPA's regulations are listed in 40 CFR Part 9 and 48 CFR Chapter 15. EPA is amending the table in 40 CFR Part 9 of currently approved ICR control numbers issued by OMB for various regulations to list the first three years of information requirements contained in this final rule.

B. Executive Order 12866

Under Executive Order 12866, [58 FR 51,735 (October 4, 1993)] the Agency must determine whether the regulatory action is "significant" and therefore subject to OMB review and the requirements of the Executive Order. The Order defines "significant regulatory action" as one that is likely to result in a rule that may:

(1) have an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more or adversely affect in a material way the economy, a sector of the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment, public health or safety, or State, local, or tribal governments or communities;

(2) create a serious inconsistency or otherwise interfere with an action taken or planned by another agency;

(3) materially alter the budgetary impact of entitlements, grants, user fees, or loan programs or the rights and obligations of recipients thereof; or

(4) raise novel legal or policy issues arising out of legal mandates, the President's priorities, or the principles set forth in the Executive Order.

Pursuant to the terms of Executive Order 12866, it has been determined that this rule is a "significant regulatory action". As such, this action was submitted to OMB for review. Changes made in response to OMB suggestions or recommendations will be documented in the public record.

C. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act

Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), Public Law 104–4, establishes requirements for Federal agencies to assess the effects of their regulatory actions on State, local, and tribal governments and the private sector. Under section 202 of the UMRA, EPA generally must prepare a written statement, including a cost-benefit analysis, for proposed and final rules with "Federal mandates" that may result in expenditures to State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or to the private sector, of $100 million or more in any one year. Before promulgating an EPA rule for which a

written statement is needed, section 205 of the UMRA generally requires EPA to identify and consider a reasonable number of regulatory alternatives and adopt the least costly, most cost-effective or least burdensome alternative that achieves the objectives of the rule. The provisions of section 205 do not apply when they are inconsistent with applicable law. Moreover, section 205 allows EPA to adopt an alternative other than the least costly, most cost-effective or least burdensome alternative if the Administrator publishes with the final rule an explanation why that alternative was not adopted.

EPA has determined that today's rule contains a Federal mandate that may result in expenditures of $100 million or more in any one year for both State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, and the private sector. Accordingly, EPA has prepared under section 202 of the UMRA a written statement which is summarized below.

1. Summary of UMRA Section 202 Written Statement

EPA promulgates today's storm water regulation pursuant to the specific mandate of Clean Water Act section 402(p)(6), as well as sections 301, 308, 402, and 501. (33 U.S.C. sections 1342(p)(6), 1311, 1318, 1342, 1361.) Section 402(p)(6) of the CWA requires that EPA designate sources to be regulated to protect water quality and establish a comprehensive program to regulate those sources.

In the *Economic Analysis of the Final Phase II Rule* (EA), EPA describes the qualitative and monetized benefits associated with today's rule and then compares the monetized benefits with the estimated costs for the rule. EPA developed detailed estimates of the costs and benefits of complying with each of the incremental requirements imposed by the rule. These estimates, including descriptions of the methodology and assumptions used, are described in detail in the EA. The Agency used two approaches, a national water quality model and national water quality assessment, to estimate the potential benefits of the rule. Both approaches show that the benefits are likely to exceed costs. Exhibit 3 in section III of this preamble summarizes the costs and benefits associated with the basic elements of today's rule.

There are additional benefits to storm water control that cannot be quantified or monetized. Thus, the current estimate of monetized benefits may understate the true value of storm water controls because it omits many ways by which society is likely to benefit from reduced storm water pollution, such as improved aesthetic quality of waters, benefits to wildlife and to threatened and endangered species, cultural values, and biodiversity benefits.

Several commenters asserted that today's rule is an unfunded mandate and that, without funding, the monitoring of the already existing pollution control programs would suffer. In section II.D.3 of the preamble, EPA lists some of the programs that EPA anticipates may provide funds to help develop and, in limited circumstances, implement storm water management programs.

In the EA, EPA reviewed the expected effect of today's rule on the national economy. The Agency determined that the rule will have minimal impacts on the economy or employment. This is because the final rule regulates small MS4s and construction sites under 5 acres, not the typical industrial plants or other non-construction activities that could directly impact production and thus those sectors of the economy.

Discussions with representatives within the construction industry indicate that construction costs will likely be passed on to buyers, thus not seriously affecting the housing industry directly. Flexibility within the rule allows MS4s to tailor the storm water program requirements to their needs and financial position, minimizing impacts. For sedimentation and erosion controls on construction sites, the rule contemplates application of commonly used BMPs to reduce costs for the construction industry. Thus, the rule attempts to use existing practices to prevent pollution, which should minimize impacts on States, Tribes, municipalities and the construction industry.

Thus, EPA concludes that the effect of the rule, if any, on the national economy would be minimal. The benefits of today's rule more than offset any cost impacts on the national economy.

Consistent with the intergovernmental consultation provisions of section 204 of the UMRA and Executive Order 12875, "Enhancing the Intergovernmental Partnership," EPA consulted with the governmental entities affected by this rule.

First, EPA provided States, Tribal and local governments with the opportunity to comment on draft alternative approaches for the proposed rule through publishing a notice requesting information and public comment in the **Federal Register** on September 9, 1992 (57 FR 41344). This notice presented a full range of regulatory alternatives. At that time, EPA received more than 130 comments, including approximately 43 percent from municipalities and 24 percent from State or Federal agencies. These comments were the genesis of many of the provisions in the today's rule, including reliance on the NPDES program framework (including general permits), providing State and local governments flexibility in selecting additional sources requiring regulation, and focusing on high priority polluters. These comments helped to focus on pollution prevention, watershed-based concerns and BMPs. They also led to certain exemptions for facilities that do not pollute national waters.

In early 1993, EPA, in conjunction with the Rensselaerville Institute, held public and expert meetings to assist in developing and analyzing options for identifying unregulated storm water sources and possible controls. These meetings provided participants an additional opportunity to provide input into the CWA section 402(p)(6) program development process. The final rule addresses several of the key concerns identified in these groups, including provisions that provide flexibility to the States to select sources to be controlled and types of permits to be issued, and flexibility to MS4s in selecting BMPs.

EPA also conducted outreach with representatives of small entities, including small government representatives, in conjunction with the convening of a Small Business Advocacy Review Panel under SBREFA which is discussed in section IV.E. of the preamble.

In addition, EPA established the Urban Wet Weather Flows Advisory Committee under the Federal Advisory Committee Act (FACA). The Urban Wet Weather Flows Advisory Committee, in turn established the Storm Water Phase II Subcommittee. Consistent with FACA, the membership of the Committee and the Storm Water Phase II Subcommittee was balanced among EPA's various outside stakeholder interests, including representatives from State governments, municipal governments (both elected officials and appointed officials) and Tribal governments, as well as industrial and commercial sectors, agriculture, environmental and public interest groups.

In general, municipal and Tribal government representatives supported the NPDES approach in today's rule for the following reasons: It will be uniformly applied on a nationwide basis; it provides flexibility to allow incorporation of State and local programs; it resolves the problem of donut holes that cause water quality impacts in urbanized areas; and it allows co-permitting of small regulated

 049861

MS4s with those regulated under the existing storm water program.

In contrast, State representatives sought alternative approaches for State implementation of the storm water program for Phase II sources. State representatives asserted that a non-NPDES alternative approach best facilitated watershed management and avoided duplication and overlapping regulations. These representatives pointed out that there are a variety of State programs—not based on the CWA—implementing effective storm water controls, and that EPA should provide incentives for their implementation and improvement in performance. EPA continues to believe that an NPDES approach is the best approach in order to adequately protect water quality. However, EPA has worked with States on an alternative approach that provides flexibility within the NPDES framework. The final rule allows States with a watershed permitting approach to phase in permit coverage for MS4s in jurisdictions with a population less than 10,000 and provides two waivers from coverage for small MS4s. This issue is discussed in section II.C of the preamble, Program Framework: NPDES Approach.

Some municipal governments objected that the rule's minimum measures for small MS4s violate the Tenth Amendment insofar as they require the operators of MS4s to regulate third parties according to the "minimum measures" for municipal storm water management programs. EPA disagrees that today's rule is inconsistent with Tenth Amendment principles. Permits issued under today's rule will not compel political subdivisions of States to regulate in their sovereign capacities, but rather to effectively control discharges out of their storm sewer systems in their owner/operator capacities. For MS4s that do not accept this "default" minimum measures-based approach (to control discharges out of the storm sewer system by exercising local powers to control discharges into the storm sewer system), today's rule allows for alternative permits through individual permit applications. EPA made revisions to the rule to allow regulated small MS4s to opt out of the minimum measures approach and instead apply for an individual permit. This issue is discussed in section II.H.3.c.iii of the preamble, Alternative Permit Option/ Tenth Amendment.

2. Selection of the Least Costly, Most Cost-Effective or Least Burdensome Alternative That Achieves the Objectives of the Statute

Today's rule evolved over time and incorporated aspects of alternatives that responded to concerns presented by the various stakeholders. A primary characteristic of today's rule is the flexibility it offers both the permitting authority and the regulated sources (small MS4s and small construction sites), by the use of general permits, implementation of BMPs suited to specific locations, and allowing MS4s to develop their own program goals.

In the administrative record supporting the proposed rule, EPA estimated ranges of costs associated with six different options, including a no action option, the proposed option, and four other options that considered various combinations of the following: Covering all the unregulated construction sites below 5 acres, all small MS4s, certain industrial and commercial activities, and all point sources. EPA developed detailed cost estimates for the incremental requirements imposed under the final regulation, and for each of the alternatives, and applied these estimates to the remaining unregulated point sources of storm water. The Agency compared the estimated annual range of costs imposed under today's rule and other major options considered. The range of values for each option included the costs for compliance, including paperwork requirements for the operators of small construction sites, industrial facilities, and MS4s and administrative costs for State and Federal NPDES permitting authorities.

Today's rule reflects the least costly option that achieves the objectives of the statute, thus meeting the requirements of section 205. EPA did not consider "no regulation" to be an "option" because it would not achieve the objectives of CWA section 402(p)(6). A portion of currently unregulated point sources of storm water need to reduce pollutants to protect water quality.

Today's rule is estimated to range in cost from $847.6 million to $981.3 million annually, although the cost estimate for the proposed rule was reported as a range of $138 to $869 million annually. That range reflected a unit cost range for the municipal minimum measures and a cost range per construction site for soil erosion control. EPA has since revised its cost analysis to allow it to report the current estimate, which is toward the high end of the original cost range. The four other regulatory options considered at proposal involved higher regulatory costs and, therefore, were not selected. These four options and their estimated costs are as follows:

(1) An option based on the August 7, 1995 direct final rule was estimated to cost between $2.2 billion and $78.9 billion per year.

(2) A "Plan B" option was estimated to cost between $0.6 billion and $3.2 billion per year.

(3) An option based on the September 30, 1996 draft proposed rule was estimated to cost between $0.2 billion and $3.7 billion per year.

(4) An option based on the February 13, 1997 draft proposed rule, was estimated to cost between $0.2 billion and $3.5 billion.

There are three reasons why the costs for these four options exceeded the estimated cost range for the proposed rule. The first two options regulated substantially more municipal governments. The first, third, and fourth options required industrial facilities to apply for permits. Finally, the first three options applied permit requirements to construction sites below 1 acre. Consequently, these options would be more costly than today's rule even with the revised analysis methods used to estimate costs.

3. Effects on Small Governments

Before EPA establishes any regulatory requirements that may significantly or uniquely affect small governments, including tribal governments, it must have developed under section 203 of the UMRA a small government agency plan. The plan must provide for notifying potentially affected small governments, enabling officials of affected small governments to have meaningful and timely input in the development of EPA regulatory proposals with significant Federal intergovernmental mandates, and informing, educating, and advising small governments on compliance with the regulatory requirements. EPA has determined that this rule contains no regulatory requirements that might significantly or uniquely affect small governments. Although today's rule expands the NPDES program (with modifications) to certain MS4s serving populations below 100,000 and although many MS4s are owned by small governments, EPA does not believe today's rule significantly or uniquely affects small governments. As explained in section IV.E. of the preamble, EPA today certifies that the rule will not have a significant impact on small governmental jurisdictions. In addition, the rule will not have a unique impact on small governments because the rule will affect small governments in

to the same extent as (or to a lesser extent than) larger governments that are already covered by the existing storm water rules. Thus, today's rule is not subject to the requirements of section 203 of UMRA.

Notwithstanding this finding, in developing today's rule, EPA provided notice of the requirements to potentially affected small governments; enabled officials of affected small governments to provide meaningful and timely input in the development of regulatory proposals; and informed, educated and advised small governments on compliance with the requirements.

Concerning notice, EPA provided States, local, and Tribal governments with the opportunity to comment on alternative approaches for an early draft of the proposed rule by publishing a notice requesting information and public comment in the **Federal Register** on September 9, 1992 (57 FR 41344). This notice presented a full range of regulatory alternatives. At that time, EPA received more than 130 comments, including approximately 43 percent from municipalities and 24 percent from State or Federal agencies.

The Agency also provided, through the SBREFA panel process and the FACA process, the opportunity for elected officials of small governments (and their representatives) to meaningfully participate in the development of the rule. Through such participation and exchange, EPA not only notified potentially affected small governments of requirements of the developing rule, but also allowed officials of affected small governments to have meaningful and timely input into the development of regulatory proposals.

In addition to involving municipalities in the development of the rule, EPA also continues to inform, educate, and advise small governments on compliance with the requirements of today's rule. For example, EPA supported 10 workshops, presented by the American Public Works Association from September 1998 through May 1999, designed to educate local governments on the implementation of the rule. The workshop curriculum included information on a variety of key issues such as anticipated regulatory requirements, agency reporting, best management practices, construction site controls, post construction management for new and redeveloped sites, public education and public involvement strategies, detection and control of illicit discharges, and good housekeeping practices. Moreover, EPA has prepared a series of fact sheets, available on the EPA website at www.epa.gov/owm/sw/toolbox, that explains the rule in detail.

Finally, to assist small governments in implementing the Phase II program, EPA is committed to the following: (1) developing a tool box of implementation strategies; (2) providing written technical assistance, including guidance on developing BMPs and measurable goals; and (3) compiling a comprehensive evaluation of the NPDES municipal storm water Phase II program over the next 13 years.

D. Executive Order 13132

Executive Order 13132, entitled "Federalism" (64 FR 43255, August 10, 1999), requires EPA to develop an accountable process to ensure "meaningful and timely input by State and local officials in the development of regulatory policies that have federalism implications." "Policies that have federalism implications" is defined in the Executive Order to include regulations that have "substantial direct effects on the States, on the relationship between the national government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government." Under Executive Order 13132, EPA may not issue a regulation that has federalism implications, that imposes substantial direct compliance costs, and that is not required by statute, unless the Federal government provides the funds necessary to pay the direct compliance costs incurred by State and local governments, or EPA consults with State and local officials early in the process of developing the proposed regulation. EPA also may not issue a regulation that has federalism implications and that preempts State law unless the Agency consults with State and local officials early in the process of developing the proposed regulation.

If EPA complies by consulting, Executive Order 13132 requires EPA to provide to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), in a separately identified section of the preamble to the rule, a federalism summary impact statement (FSIS). The FSIS must include a description of the extent of EPA's prior consultation with State and local officials, a summary of the nature of their concerns and the agency's position supporting the need to issue the regulation, and a statement of the extent to which the concerns of State and local officials have been met. For final rules subject to Executive Order 13132, EPA also must submit to OMB a statement from the agency's Federalism Official certifying that EPA has fulfilled the Executive Order's requirements.

EPA has concluded that this final rule may have federalism implications. As discussed above in section IV.C., the rule contains a Federal mandate that may result in the expenditure by State, local and tribal governments, in the aggregate, of $100 million or more in any one year. Accordingly, the rule may have substantial direct effects on the States; on the relationship between the national government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government, as specified in Executive Order 13132. Moreover, the rule will impose substantial direct compliance costs on State or local governments. Accordingly, EPA provides the following FSIS under section 6(b) of Executive Order 13132.

1. Description of the Extent of the Agency's Prior Consultation with State and Local Governments

Although this rule was proposed long before the November 2, 1999 effective date of Executive Order 13132, EPA consulted extensively with affected State and local governments pursuant to the intergovernmental consultation provisions of Executive Order 12875, "Enhancing the Intergovernmental Partnership" (now revoked by Executive Order 13132) and section 204 of UMRA.

First, EPA provided State and local governments the opportunity to comment on draft alternative approaches for the proposed rule through publishing a notice requesting information and public comment in the **Federal Register** on September 9, 1992 (57 FR 41344). This notice presented a full range of regulatory alternatives. At that time, EPA received more than 130 comments, including approximately 43 percent from municipalities and 24 percent from State or Federal agencies. These comments were the genesis of many of the provisions in the today's rule, including reliance on the NPDES program framework (including general permits), providing State and local governments flexibility in selecting additional sources requiring regulation, and focusing on high priority polluters. These comments helped to focus on pollution prevention, watershed-based concerns and BMPs. They also led to certain exemptions for facilities that do not pollute national waters.

In early 1993, EPA, in conjunction with the Rensselaerville Institute, held public and expert meetings to assist in developing and analyzing options for identifying unregulated storm water sources and possible controls. These meetings provided participants an additional opportunity to provide input into the CWA section 402(p)(6) program

development process. The final rule addresses several of the key concerns identified in these groups, including provisions that provide flexibility to the States to select sources to be controlled and types of permits to be issued, and flexibility to MS4s in selecting BMPs.

EPA also conducted outreach with representatives of small entities, including small governments, in conjunction with the convening of a Small Business Advocacy Review Panel under SBREFA which is discussed in section III.F. of the preamble.

In addition, EPA established the Urban Wet Weather Flows Advisory Committee (FACA), which in turn established the Storm Water Phase II Subcommittee. Consistent with the Federal Advisory Committee Act, the membership of the Committee and the Storm Water Phase II Subcommittee was balanced among EPA's various outside stakeholder interests, including representatives from State governments, municipal governments (both elected officials and appointed officials) and Tribal governments, as well as industrial and commercial sectors, agriculture, environmental and public interest groups.

2. Summary of Nature of State and Local Government Concerns, and Statement of the Extent to Which Those Concerns Have Been Met

In general, municipal government representatives supported the NPDES approach in today's rule for the following reasons: it will be uniformly applied on a nationwide basis; it provides flexibility to allow incorporation of State and local programs; it resolves the problem of donut holes that cause water quality impacts in urbanized areas; and it allows co-permitting of small regulated MS4s with those regulated under the existing storm water program.

In contrast, State representatives sought alternative approaches for State implementation of the storm water program for Phase II sources. State representatives asserted that a non-NPDES alternative approach best facilitated watershed management and avoided duplication and overlapping regulations. These representatives pointed out that there are a variety of State programs—not based on the CWA—implementing effective storm water controls, and that EPA should provide incentives for their implementation and improvement in performance. EPA continues to believe that an NPDES approach is the best approach in order to adequately protect water quality. However, EPA has worked with States on an alternative approach that provides flexibility within the NPDES framework. The final rule allows States with a watershed permitting approach to phase in permit coverage for MS4s in jurisdictions with a population less than 10,000 and provides two waivers from coverage for small MS4s. This issue is discussed in section II.C of the preamble, Program Framework: NPDES Approach.

Some municipal governments objected that the rule's minimum measures for small MS4s violate the Tenth Amendment insofar as they require the operators of MS4s to regulate third parties according to the "minimum measures" for municipal storm water management programs. EPA disagrees that today's rule is inconsistent with Tenth Amendment principles. Permits issued under today's rule will not compel political subdivisions of States to regulate in their sovereign capacities, but rather to effectively control discharges out of their storm sewer systems in their owner/operator capacities. For MS4s that do not accept this "default" minimum measures-based approach (to control discharges out of the storm sewer system by exercising local powers to control discharges into the storm sewer system), today's rule allows for alternative permits through individual permit applications. EPA made revisions to the rule to allow regulated small MS4s to opt out of the minimum measures approach and instead apply for an individual permit. This issue is discussed in section II.H.3.c.iii of the preamble, Alternative Permit Option/ Tenth Amendment.

3. Summary of the Agency's Position Supporting the Need To Issue the Regulation

As discussed more fully in section I.B. above, today's rule is needed because uncontrolled storm water discharges from areas of urban development and construction activity have been shown to have negative impacts on receiving waters by changing the physical, biological, and chemical composition of the water, resulting in an unhealthy environment for aquatic organisms, wildlife, and people. As discussed in section II.C., the NPDES approach in today's rule is needed to ensure uniform application on a nationwide basis, to provide flexibility to allow incorporation of State and local programs, to resolve the problem of donut holes that cause water quality impacts in urbanized areas, and to allow co-permitting of small regulated MS4s with those regulated under the existing storm water program.

The draft final rule was transmitted to OMB on July 6, 1999. Because transmittal occurred before the November 2, 1999 effective date of Executive Order 13132, certification under section 8 of the Executive Order is not required.

E. Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), as amended by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996 (SBREFA), 5 U.S.C. 601 et seq.

The RFA generally requires an Agency to prepare a regulatory flexibility analysis of any rule subject to notice and comment rulemaking requirements under the Administrative Procedure Act or any other statute unless the agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Small entities include small businesses, small organizations, and small governmental jurisdictions.

For purposes of assessing the impact of today's rule on small entities, small entity is defined as: (1) a building contractor (SIC 15) with up to $17.0 million in annual revenue; (2) a small governmental jurisdiction that is a government of a city, county, town, school district, or special district with a population of less than 50,000; and (3) a small organization that is any not-for-profit enterprise which is independently owned and operated and is not dominant in its field.

After considering the economic impacts of today's final rule on small entities, I certify that this action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

Although this final rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities, EPA nonetheless has tried to reduce the impact of this rule on small entities.

For purposes of evaluating the economic impact of this rule on small governmental jurisdictions, EPA compared annual compliance costs with annual government revenues obtained from the 1992 Census of Governments, using state-specific estimates of annual revenue per capita for municipalities in three population size categories (fewer than 10,000, 10,000–25,000, and 25,000–50,000).

In order to estimate the annual compliance cost for small governmental jurisdictions, EPA used the mean variable municipal cost of $8.93 per household as calculated in a 1998 study of 121 municipalities conducted by the national Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies (NAFSMA). In addition, EPA used the estimated fixed administrative costs of $1,545 per municipality for reporting,

recordkeeping, and application requirements for today's rule.

In evaluating the economic impact of this rule on small governmental jurisdictions, EPA determined that compliance costs represent more than 1 percent of estimated revenues for only 10 percent of small governments and more than 3 percent of the revenue for 0.7 percent of these entities. In both absolute and relative terms, EPA does not consider this a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

EPA normally uses the "sales test" for determining the economic impact on small businesses. Under a sales test, annual compliance costs are compared with the small business's total annual sales. However, the direct application of the sales test is not suitable in this case, because of the uncertainty associated with estimating the number of units an "average" developer/contractor develops or builds in a typical year. For this rule, EPA has approximated the sales test by estimating compliance costs for three sizes of construction sites and comparing them with a representative sale price for three building categories. Although EPA's analysis is not exactly a "sales test," it is similar to the sales test, producing comparable results.

For small building contractors, EPA estimated administrative compliance costs of $870 per site for applying for coverage, reporting, record keeping, monitoring and preparing a storm water pollution prevention plan. EPA estimated compliance costs for installing soil and erosion controls as ranging from $1,206 to $8,709 per site. EPA compliance cost estimates are based on 27 theoretical model construction sites designed to mimic the mostly likely used best management practices around the country.

In evaluating the economic impact on small building contractors, EPA divided the revised compliance costs per construction start by the appropriate homes-to-site ratio for each of the three sizes of construction sites. The average compliance cost per home ranges from approximately $450 to $650. EPA concluded that compliance costs are roughly 0.22 to 0.43 percent of both the mean, $181,300, and median, $151,000, sale price of a home.

The absence of data to specifically assess annual compliance costs for building contractors as a percentage of annual sales (i.e., a very direct estimate of the impact on potentially affected small businesses) led EPA to perform additional market analysis to examine the ability of potentially affected firms to pass along regulatory costs to buyers for single-family homes constructed subject to today's rule. If the small building contractors covered by the rule are able to pass on the costs of compliance, either completely or partially, to their purchasers, then the rule's impact on these small business entities is significantly reduced. The market analysis shows that demand for homes is not overly sensitive to small changes in price, therefore builders should be able to pass on at least a significant fraction of the compliance costs to buyers.

EPA also assessed the effect of the building contractors' costs on average monthly mortgage rates and on the demand for new homes. Based on that screening analysis, EPA concludes that the costs to building contractors, and the potential changes in housing prices and monthly mortgage payments for single-family home buyers, are not expected to have a significant impact on the market for single-family houses. In both absolute and relative terms, EPA does not consider this a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

EPA also certified this rule at proposal. Even though the Agency was not required to, we convened a Small Business Advocacy Review Panel ("Panel") in June 1997. A number of small entity representatives had already been actively involved with EPA through the FACA process, and were, therefore, broadly knowledgeable about the development of the proposed and final rules. Prior to convening the Panel, EPA consulted with the Small Business Administration to identify a group of small entity representatives to advise the Panel. The Agency distributed a briefing package describing its preliminary analysis under the RFA to the small entity representatives (as well as to representatives from OMB and SBA) and conducted two telephone conference calls and an all-day meeting at EPA Headquarters in May of 1997 with small entity representatives. With this preliminary work complete, in June 1997, EPA formally convened the SBREFA Panel, comprising representatives from OMB, SBA, EPA's Office of Water and EPA's Small Business Advocacy Chair. The Panel received written comments from small entity representatives based on their involvement in the earlier meetings, and invited additional comments.

Consistent with requirements of the RFA, the Panel evaluated the assembled materials and small-entity comments on issues related to: (1) a description and the number of small entities that would be regulated; (2) a description of the projected record keeping, reporting and other compliance requirements applicable to small entities; (3) identification of other Federal rules that may duplicate, overlap, or conflict with the proposal to the final rule; and (4) regulatory alternatives that would minimize any significant economic impact of the rule on small entities while accomplishing the stated objectives of the CWA section 402(p)(6).

On August 7, 1997, the Panel provided a Final Report (hereinafter, "Report") to the EPA Administrator. A copy of the Report is included in the docket for the rule. The Panel acknowledged and commended EPA's efforts to work with stakeholders, including small entities, through the FACA process. The SBREFA Panel stated that, because of EPA's extensive outreach and responsiveness in addressing stakeholder concerns, commenters during the SBREFA process raised fewer concerns than might otherwise have been expected. Based on the advice and recommendations of the Panel, today's rule includes a number of provisions designed to minimize any significant impact on small entities. (See Appendix 5).

F. National Technology Transfer And Advancement Act

Section 12(d) of the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995 ("NTTAA"), Public Law 104–113, section 12(d) (15 U.S.C. 272 note) directs EPA to use voluntary consensus standards in its regulatory activities unless to do so would be inconsistent with applicable law or otherwise impractical. Voluntary consensus standards are technical standards (*e.g.*, materials specifications, test methods, sampling procedures, and business practices) that are developed or adopted by voluntary consensus standard bodies. The NTTAA directs EPA to provide Congress, through OMB, explanations when the Agency decides not to use available and applicable voluntary consensus standards.

This action does not mandate the use of any particular technical standards, although in designing appropriate BMPs regulated small MS4s and small construction sites are encouraged to use any voluntary consensus standards that may be applicable and appropriate. Because no specific technical standards are included in the rule, section 12(d) of the NTTAA is not applicable.

G. Executive Order 13045

Executive Order 13045: "Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks" (62 FR 19885, April 23, 1997) applies to any rule that: (1) Is determined to be "economically

significant" as defined under E.O. 12866, and (2) concerns an environmental health or safety risk that EPA has reason to believe may have a disproportionate effect on children. If the regulatory action meets both criteria, the Agency must evaluate the environmental health or safety effects of the planned rule on children, and explain why the planned regulation is preferable to other potentially effective and reasonably feasible alternatives considered by the Agency.

This final rule is not subject to E.O. 13045 because it does not concern an environmental health or safety risk that may have a disproportionate effect on children. The rule expands the scope of the existing NPDES permitting program to require small municipalities and small construction sites to regulate their storm water discharges. The rule does not itself, however, establish standards or criteria that would be included in permits for those sources. Such standards or criteria will be developed through other actions, for example, in the establishment of water quality standards or subsequently in the issuance of permits themselves. As such, today's action does not concern an environmental health or safety risk that may have a disproportionate effect on children. To the extent it does address a risk that may have a disproportionate effect on children, expanding the scope of the permitting program will have a corresponding disproportionate benefit to children to protect them from such risk.

H. Executive Order 13084

Under Executive Order 13084, EPA may not issue a regulation that is not required by statute, that significantly or uniquely affects the communities of Indian tribal governments, and that imposes substantial direct compliance costs on those communities, unless the Federal government provides the funds necessary to pay the direct compliance costs incurred by the Tribal governments, or EPA consults with those governments. If EPA complies by consulting, Executive Order 13084 requires EPA to provide to the Office of Management and Budget, in a separately identified section of the preamble to the rule, a description of the extent of EPA's prior consultation with representatives of affected Tribal governments, a summary of the nature of their concerns, and a statement supporting the need to issue the regulation. In addition, Executive Order 13084 requires EPA to develop an effective process permitting elected officials and other representatives of Indian Tribal governments "to provide meaningful and timely input in the development of regulatory policies on matters that significantly or uniquely affect their communities."

Today's rule does not significantly or uniquely affect the communities of Indian Tribal governments. Even though the Agency is not required to address Tribes under the Regulatory Flexibility Act, EPA used the same revenue test that was used for municipalities to assess the impact of the rule on communities of Tribal governments and determine that they will not be significantly affected. In addition, the rule will not have a unique impact on the communities of Tribal governments because small municipal governments are also covered by this rule and larger municipal governments are already covered by the existing storm water rules. Accordingly, the requirements of section 3(b) of Executive Order 13084 do not apply to this rule.

I. Congressional Review Act

The Congressional Review Act, 5 U.S.C. section 801 *et seq.*, as added by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996, generally provides that before a rule may take effect, the agency promulgating the rule must submit a rule report, which includes a copy of the rule, to each House of the Congress and the Comptroller General of the United States. EPA will submit a report containing this rule and other required information to the U.S. Senate, the U.S. House of Representatives, and the Comptroller General of the United States prior to publication of the rule in the **Federal Register**. A major rule cannot take effect until 60 days after it is published in the **Federal Register**. This rule is a "major rule" as defined by 5 U.S.C. 804(2). This rule will be effective on February 7, 2000.

List of Subjects

40 CFR Part 9

Environmental protection, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

40 CFR Part 122

Administrative practice and procedure, Confidential business information, Environmental protection, Hazardous substances, Incorporation by reference, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Sewage disposal, Waste treatment and disposal, Water pollution control.

40 CFR Part 123

Administrative practice and procedure, Confidential business information, Hazardous materials, Indians—lands, Intergovernmental relations, Penalties, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Sewage disposal, Waste treatment and disposal, Water pollution control, Penalties.

40 CFR Part 124

Administrative practice and procedure, Air pollution control, Hazardous waste, Indians—lands, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control, Water supply.

Dated: October 29, 1999.

Carol M. Browner,

Administrator.

Appendices to the Preamble

APPENDIX 1 TO PREAMBLE—FEDERALLY-RECOGNIZED AMERICAN INDIAN AREAS LOCATED FULLY OR PARTIALLY IN BUREAU OF THE CENSUS URBANIZED AREAS

[Based on 1990 Census data]

State	American Indian Area	Urbanized Area
AZ	Pascua Yacqui Reservation (pt.): Pascua Yacqui Tribe of Arizona	Tucson, AZ (Phase I).
AZ	Salt River Reservation (pt.): Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community of the Salt River Reservation, California.	Phoenix, AZ (Phase I).
AZ	San Xavier Reservation (pt.): Tohono O'odham Nation of Arizona (formerly known as the Papago Tribe of the Sells, Gila Bend & San Xavier Reservation).	Tucson, AZ (Phase I).
CA	Augustine Reservation: Augustine Band of Cahuilla Mission of Indians of the Augustine Reservation, CA.	Indio-Coachella, CA (Phase I).
CA	Cabazon Reservation: Cabazon Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians of the Cabazon Reservation, CA.	Indio-Coachella, CA (Phase I).

APPENDIX 1 TO PREAMBLE—FEDERALLY-RECOGNIZED AMERICAN INDIAN AREAS LOCATED FULLY OR PARTIALLY IN BUREAU OF THE CENSUS URBANIZED AREAS—Continued

[Based on 1990 Census data]

State	American Indian Area	Urbanized Area
CA	Fort Yuma (Quechan) (pt.): Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Indian Reservation, California & Arizona.	Yuma, AZ–CA.
CA	Redding Rancheria: Redding Rancheria of California	Redding, CA.
FL	Hollywood Reservation: Seminole Tribe	Fort Lauderdale, FL (Phase I).
FL	Seminole Trust Lands: Seminole Tribe of Florida, Dania, Big Cypress & Brighton Reservations.	Fort Lauderdale, FL (Phase I).
ID	Fort Hall Reservation and Trust Lands: Shosone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation of Idaho.	Pocatello, ID.
ME	Penobscot Reservation and Trust Lands (pt.): Penobscot Tribe of Maine	Bangor, ME.
MN	Shakopee Community: Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community of Minnesota (Prior Lake).	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN (Phase I).
NM	Sandia Pueblo (pt.): Pueblo of Sandia, New Mexico	Albuquerque, NM (Phase I).
NV	Las Vegas Colony: Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians of the Las Vegas Indian Colony, Nevada.	Las Vegas, NV (Phase I).
NV	Reno-Sparks Colony: Reno-Sparks Indian Colony, Nevada	Reno, NV (Phase I).
OK	Osage Reservation (pt.): Osage Nation of Oklahoma	Tulsa, OK (Phase I).
OK	Absentee Shawnee-Citizens Band of Potawatomi TJSA (pt.): Absentee-Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma; Citizen Potawatomi Nation, Oklahoma.	Oklahoma City, OK (Phase I).
OK	Cherokee TJSA 9 (pt.): Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma; United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee Indians of Oklahoma.	Ft. Smith, AR–OK; Tulsa, OK (Phase I).
OK	Cheyenne-Arapaho TJSA (pt.): Cheyenne-Arapaho Tribes of Oklahoma	Oklahoma City, OK (Phase I).
OK	Choctaw TJSA (pt.): Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma	Ft. Smith, AR–OK (Phase I).
OK	Creek TJSA (pt.): Alabama-Quassarte Tribal Town of the Creek Nation of Oklahoma; Kialegee Tribal Town of the Creek Indian Nation of Oklahoma; Muscogee (Creek) Nation of Oklahoma; Thlopthlocco Tribal Town of the Creek Nation of Oklahoma.	Tulsa, OK (Phase I).
OK	Kiowa-Comanche-Apache-Ft. Sill Apache: Apache Tribe of Oklahoma; Comanche Indian Tribe, Oklahoma; Fort Sill Apache Tribe of Oklahoma; Kiowa Indian Tribe of Oklahoma.	Lawton, OK.
TX	Ysleta del Sur Reservation: Ysleta Del Sur Pueblo of Texas	El Paso, TX–NM (Phase I).
WA	Muckleshoot Reservation and Trust Lands (pt.): Muckleshoot Indian Tribe of the Muckleshoot Reservation.	Seattle, WA (Phase I).
WA	Puyallup Reservation and Trust Lands (pt.): Puyallup Tribe of the Puyallup Reservation, WA.	Tacoma, WA (Phase I).
WA	Yakima Reservation (pt.): Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Indian Nation of the Yakama Reservation, WA.	Yakima, WA.
WI	Oneida (West) (pt.): Oneida Tribe of Wisconsin	Green Bay, WI.

Please Note

"(pt.)" indicates that the American Indian Area (AIA) listed is only partially located within the referenced urbanized area.

The first line under "American Indian Area" is the name of the federally-recognized reservation/colony/rancheria or trust land as it appears in the Bureau of the Census data. After this first line, the names of the tribes included in the AIA are listed as they appear in the Bureau of Indian Affairs' list of Federally Recognized Indian Tribes. [Federal Register: Nov. 13, 1996, Vol. 66, No. 220, pgs. 58211–58216]

"TJSAs" are Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Areas in Oklahoma that are defined in conjunction with the federally-recognized tribes in Oklahoma who have definite land areas under their jurisdiction, but do not have reservation status.

"(Phase I)" indicates that the referenced urbanized area includes a medium or large MS4 currently regulated under the existing NPDES storm water program (i.e., Phase I). Any Tribally operated MS4 within these such urban areas would not automatically have been covered under Phase I, however.

Sources

Michael Ratcliffe, Geographic Concepts Division, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

1990 Census of Population and Housing, Summary Population and Housing Characteristics, United States. Tables 9 & 10. [1990 CPH–1–1]. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

049867

APPENDIX 2 TO PREAMBLE—URBANIZED AREA ILLUSTRATION

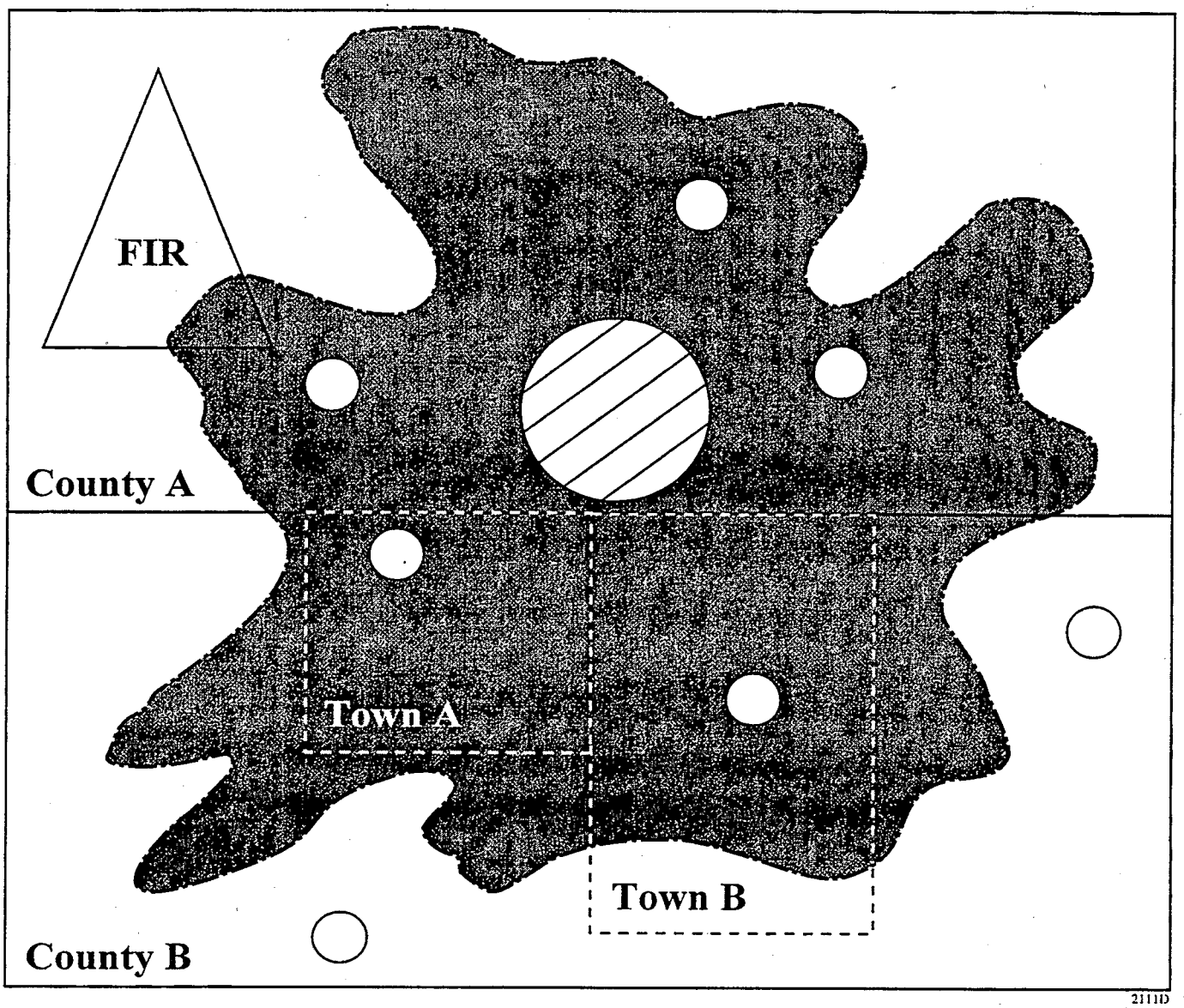

2111D

Central Place

Incorporated Place

Federal Indian Reservation (FIR)

Unincorporated "Urbanized Area" Portion of a Town (MCD) or County

Urbanized Area

Town or Township as a functioning Minor Civil Division (MCD). An MCD is the primary subdivision of a County.

County

BILLING CODE 6560–50–C

049868

Appendix 3 to the Preamble—Urbanized Areas of the United States and Puerto Rico

(Source: 1990 Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Bureau of the Census—This list is subject to change with the Decennial Census)

Alabama

Anniston
Auburn-Opelika
Birmingham
Columbus, GA–AL
Decatur
Dothan
Florence
Gadsden
Huntsville
Mobile
Montgomery
Tuscaloosa

Alaska

Anchorage

Arizona

Phoenix
Tucson
Yuma, AZ–CA

Arkansas

Fayetteville-Springdale
Fort Smith, AR–OK
Little Rock-North Little Rock
Memphis, TN–AR–MS
Pine Bluff
Texarkana, AR–TX

California

Antioch-Pittsburgh
Bakersfield
Chico
Davis
Fairfield
Fresno
Hemet-San Jacinto
Hesperia-Apple Valley-Victorville
Indio-Coachella
Lancaster-Palmdale
Lodi
Lompoc
Los Angeles
Merced
Modesto
Napa
Oxnard-Ventura
Palm Springs
Redding
Riverside-San Bernardino
Sacramento
Salinas
San Diego
San Francisco-Oakland
San Jose
San Luis Obispo
Santa Barbara
Santa Cruz
Santa Maria
Santa Rosa
Seaside-Monterey
Simi Valley
Stockton
Vacaville
Visalia
Watsonville
Yuba City
Yuma

Colorado

Boulder
Colorado Springs
Denver
Fort Collins
Grand Junction
Greeley
Longmont
Pueblo

Connecticut

Bridgeport-Milford
Bristol
Danbury, CT–NY
Hartford-Middletown
New Britain
New Haven-Meriden
New London-Norwich
Norwalk
Springfield, MA–CT
Stamford, CT–NY
Waterbury
Worcester, MA–CT

Delaware

Dover
Wilmington, DE–NJ–MD–PA

District of Columbia

Washington, DC–MD–VA

Florida

Daytona Beach
Deltona
Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood-Pompano Beach
Fort Myers-Cape Coral
Fort Pierce
Fort Walton Beach
Gainesville
Jacksonville
Kissimmee
Lakeland
Melbourne-Palm Bay
Miami-Hialeah
Naples
Ocala
Orlando
Panama City
Pensacola
Punta Gorda
Sarasota-Bradenton
Spring Hill
Stuart
Tallahassee
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater
Titusville
Vero Beach
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach
Winter Haven

Georgia

Albany
Athens
Atlanta
Augusta
Brunswick
Chattanooga
Columbus
Macon
Rome
Savannah
Warner Robins

Hawaii

Honolulu
Kailua

Idaho

Boise City
Idaho Falls
Pocatello

Illinois

Alton
Aurora
Beloit, WI–IL
Bloomington-Normal
Champaign-Urbana
Chicago, IL-Northwestern IN
Crystal Lake
Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA–IL
Decatur
Dubuque
Elgin
Joliet
Kankakee
Peoria
Rockford
Round Lake Beach-McHenry, IL–WI
St. Louis, MO–IL
Springfield

Indiana

Anderson
Bloomington
Chicago, IL-Northwestern IN
Elkhart-Goshen
Evansville, IN–KY
Fort Wayne
Indianapolis
Kokomo
Lafayette-West Lafayette
Louisville, KY–IN
Muncie
South Bend-Mishawaka, IN–MI
Terre Haute

Iowa

Cedar Rapids
Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, IA–IL
Des Moines
Dubuque, IA–IL–WI
Iowa City
Omaha, NE–IA
Sioux City, IA–NE–SD
Waterloo-Cedar Falls

Kansas

Kansas City, MO–KS
Lawrence
St. Joseph, MO–KS
Topeka
Wichita

Kentucky

Cincinnati, OH–KY
Clarksville, TN–KY
Evansville, IN–KY
Huntington-Ashland, WV–KY–OH
Lexington-Fayette
Louisville, KY–IN
Owensboro

Louisiana

Alexandria
Baton Rouge
Houma
Lafayette
Lake Charles
Monroe
New Orleans
Shreveport

Slidell

Maine

Bangor
Lewiston-Auburn
Portland
Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester, NH–ME

Maryland

Annapolis
Baltimore
Cumberland
Frederick
Hagerstown, MD–PA–WV
Washington, DC–MD–VA
Wilmington, DE–NJ–MD–PA

Massachusetts

Boston
Brockton
Fall River, MA–RI
Fitchburg-Leominster
Hyannis
Lawrence-Haverhill, MA–NH
Lowell, MA–NH
New Bedford
Pittsfield
Providence-Pawtucket, RI–MA
Springfield, MA–CT
Taunton
Worcester, MA–CT

Michigan

Ann Arbor
Battle Creek
Bay City
Benton Harbor
Detroit
Flint
Grand Rapids
Holland
Jackson
Kalamazoo
Lansing-East Lansing
Muskegon
Port Huron
Saginaw
South Bend-Mishawaka, IN–MI
Toledo, OH–MI

Minnesota

Duluth, MN–WI
Fargo-Moorhead, ND–MN
Grand Forks, ND–MN
La Crosse, WI–MN
Minneapolis-St.Paul
Rochester
St. Cloud

Mississippi

Biloxi-Gulfport
Hattiesburg
Jackson
Memphis, TN–AR–MS
Pascagoula

Missouri

Columbia
Joplin
Kansas City, MO–KS
St. Joseph, MO–KS
St. Louis, MO–IL
Springfield

Montana

Billings
Great Falls
Missoula

Nebraska

Lincoln
Omaha, NE–IA
Sioux City, IA–NE–SD

Nevada

Las Vegas
Reno

New Hampshire

Lawrence-Haverhill, MA–NH
Lowell, MA–NH
Manchester
Nashua
Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester, NH–ME

New Jersey

Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA–NJ
Atlantic City
New York, NY-Northeastern NJ
Philadelphia, PA–NJ
Trenton, NJ–PA
Vineland-Millville
Wilmington, DE–NJ–MD–PA

New Mexico

Albuquerque
El Paso
Las Cruces
Santa Fe

New York

Albany-Schenectady-Troy
Binghamton
Buffalo-Niagara Falls
Danbury, CT–NY
Elmira
Glens Falls
Ithaca
Newburgh
New York, NY–Northeastern NJ
Poughkeepsie
Rochester
Stamford, CT–NY
Syracuse
Utica-Rome

North Carolina

Asheville
Burlington
Charlotte
Durham
Fayetteville
Gastonia
Goldsboro
Greensboro
Greenville
Hickory
High Point
Jacksonville
Kannapolis
Raleigh
Rocky Mount
Wilmington
Winston-Salem

North Dakota

Bismark
Fargo-Moorhead, ND–MN
Grand Forks, ND–MN

Ohio

Akron
Canton
Cincinnati, OH–KY
Cleveland
Columbus
Dayton
Hamilton
Huntington-Ashland, WV–KY–OH
Lima
Lorain-Elyria
Mansfield
Middletown
Newark
Parkersburg, WV–OH
Sharon, PA–OH
Springfield
Steubenville-Weirton, OH–WV–PA
Toledo, OH–MI
Wheeling, WV–OH
Youngstown-Warren

Oklahoma

Fort Smith, AR–OK
Lawton
Oklahoma City
Tulsa

Oregon

Eugene-Springfield
Longview
Medford
Portland-Vancouver, OR–WA
Salem

Pennsylvania

Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA–NJ
Altoona
Erie
Hagerstown, MD–PA–WV
Harrisburg
Johnstown
Lancaster
Monessen
Philadelphia, PA–NJ
Pittsburgh
Pottstown
Reading
Scranton-Wilkes-Barre
Sharon, PA–OH
State College
Steubenville-Weirton, OH–WV–PA
Trenton, NJ–PA
Williamsport
Wilmington, DE–NJ–MD–PA
York

Rhode Island

Fall River, MA–RI
Newport
Providence-Pawtucket, RI–MA

South Carolina

Anderson
Augusta, GA–SC
Charleston
Columbia
Florence
Greenville
Myrtle Beach
Rock Hill
Spartanburg
Sumter

South Dakota

Rapid City
Sioux City, IA–NE–SD
Sioux Falls

Tennessee

Bristol, TN-Bristol, VA

Chattanooga, TN–GA
Clarksville, TN–KY
Jackson
Johnson City
Kingsport, TN–VA
Knoxville
Memphis, TN–AR–MS
Nashville

Texas

Abilene
Amarillo
Austin
Beaumont
Brownsville
Bryan-College Station
Corpus Christi
Dallas-Fort Worth
Denton
El Paso, TX–NM
Galveston
Harlingen
Houston
Killeen
Laredo
Lewisville
Longview
Lubbock
McAllen-Edinburg-Mission
Midland
Odessa
Port Arthur
San Angelo
San Antonio
Sherman-Denison
Temple
Texarkana, TX-Texarkana, AR
Texas City
Tyler
Victoria
Waco
Wichita Falls

Utah

Logan
Ogden
Provo-Orem
Salt Lake City

Vermont

Burlington

Virginia

Bristol, TN-Bristol, VA
Charlottesville
Danville
Fredericksburg
Kingsport, TN–VA
Lynchburg
Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Newport News
Petersburg
Richmond
Roanoke
Washington, DC–MD–VA

Washington

Bellingham
Bremerton
Longview, WA–OR
Olympia
Portland-Vancouver, OR–WA
Richland-Kennewick-Pasco
Seattle
Spokane
Tacoma
Yakima

West Virginia

Charleston
Cumberland, MD–WV
Hagerstown, MD–PA–WV
Huntington-Ashland, WV–KY–OH
Parkersburg, WV–OH
Steubenville-Weirton, OH–WV–PA
Wheeling, WV–OH

Wisconsin

Appleton-Neenah
Beloit, WI–IL
Duluth, MN–WI
Eau Claire
Green Bay
Janesville
Kenosha
La Crosse, WI–MN
Madison
Milwaukee
Oshkosh
Racine
Round Lake Beach-McHenry, IL–WI
Sheboygan
Wausau

Wyoming

Casper
Cheyenne

Puerto Rico

Aquadilla
Arecibo
Caguas
Cayey
Humacao
Mayaguez
Ponce
San Juan
Vega Baja-Manati

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

 049871

Appendix 4 to the Preamble—No Exposure Certification Form

NPDES FORM 3510-11

EPA

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

Form Approved
OMB No. 2040-0211

NO EXPOSURE CERTIFICATION for Exclusion from NPDES Storm Water Permitting

Submission of this No Exposure Certification constitutes notice that the entity identified in Section A does not require permit authorization for its storm water discharges associated with industrial activity in the State identified in Section B under EPA's Storm Water Multi-Sector General Permit due to the existence of a condition of no exposure.

A condition of no exposure exists at an industrial facility when all industrial materials and activities are protected by a storm resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff. Industrial materials or activities include, but are not limited to, material handling equipment or activities, industrial machinery, raw materials, intermediate products, by-products, final products, or waste products. Material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product or waste product. A storm resistant shelter is not required for the following industrial materials and activities:

- drums, barrels, tanks, and similar containers that are tightly sealed, provided those containers are not deteriorated and do not leak. "Sealed" means banded or otherwise secured and without operational taps or valves;
- adequately maintained vehicles used in material handling; and
- final products, other than products that would be mobilized in storm water discharges (e.g., rock salt).

A No Exposure Certification must be provided for each facility qualifying for the no exposure exclusion. In addition, the exclusion from NPDES permitting is available on a facility-wide basis only, not for individual outfalls. If any industrial activities or materials are or will be exposed to precipitation, the facility is not eligible for the no exposure exclusion.

By signing and submitting this No Exposure Certification form, the entity in Section A is certifying that a condition of no exposure exists at its facility or site, and is obligated to comply with the terms and conditions of 40 CFR 122.26(g).

ALL INFORMATION MUST BE PROVIDED ON THIS FORM.

Detailed instructions for completing this form and obtaining the no exposure exclusion are provided on pages 3 and 4.

A. Facility Operator Information

1. Name: _____ 2. Phone: _____

3. Mailing Address: a. Street: _____

b. City: _____ c. State: ____ d. Zip Code: _____-____

B. Facility/Site Location Information

1. Facility Name: _____

2. a. Street Address: _____

b. City: _____ c. County: _____

d. State: ____ e. Zip Code: _____-____

3. Is the facility located on Indian Lands? Yes ☐ No ☐

4. Is this a Federal facility? Yes ☐ No ☐

5. a. Latitude: ___ ° ___ ' ___ " b. Longitude: ___ ° ___ ' ___ "

6. a. Was the facility or site previously covered under an NPDES storm water permit? Yes ☐ No ☐

b. If yes, enter NPDES permit number: _____

7. SIC/Activity Codes: Primary: ____ Secondary (if applicable): ____

8. Total size of site associated with industrial activity: _____ acres

9. a. Have you paved or roofed over a formerly exposed, pervious area in order to qualify for the no exposure exclusion? Yes ☐ No ☐

b. If yes, please indicate approximately how much area was paved or roofed over. Completing this question does not disqualify you for the no exposure exclusion. However, your permitting authority may use this information in considering whether storm water discharges from your site are likely to have an adverse impact on water quality, in which case you could be required to obtain permit coverage.

Less than one acre ☐ One to five acres ☐ More than five acres ☐

NPDES FORM 3510-11 | EPA

NO EXPOSURE CERTIFICATION for Exclusion from NPDES Storm Water Permitting

Form Approved OMB No. 2040-0211

C. Exposure Checklist

Are any of the following materials or activities exposed to precipitation, now or in the foreseeable future? (Please check either "Yes" or "No" in the appropriate box.) **If you answer "Yes" to any of these questions (1) through (11), you are not eligible for the no exposure exclusion.**

	Yes	No
1. Using, storing or cleaning industrial machinery or equipment, and areas where residuals from using, storing or cleaning industrial machinery or equipment remain and are exposed to storm water	☐	☐
2. Materials or residuals on the ground or in storm water inlets from spills/leaks	☐	☐
3. Materials or products from past industrial activity	☐	☐
4. Material handling equipment (except adequately maintained vehicles)	☐	☐
5. Materials or products during loading/unloading or transporting activities	☐	☐
6. Materials or products stored outdoors (except final products intended for outside use [e.g., new cars] where exposure to storm water does not result in the discharge of pollutants)	☐	☐
7. Materials contained in open, deteriorated or leaking storage drums, barrels, tanks, and similar containers	☐	☐
8. Materials or products handled/stored on roads or railways owned or maintained by the discharger	☐	☐
9. Waste material (except waste in covered, non-leaking containers [e.g., dumpsters])	☐	☐
10. Application or disposal of process wastewater (unless otherwise permitted)	☐	☐
11. Particulate matter or visible deposits of residuals from roof stacks and/or vents not otherwise regulated (i.e., under an air quality control permit) and evident in the storm water outflow	☐	☐

D. Certification Statement

I certify under penalty of law that I have read and understand the eligibility requirements for claiming a condition of "no exposure" and obtaining an exclusion from NPDES storm water permitting.

I certify under penalty of law that there are no discharges of storm water contaminated by exposure to industrial activities or materials from the industrial facility or site identified in this document (except as allowed under 40 CFR 122.26(g)(2)).

I understand that I am obligated to submit a no exposure certification form once every five years to the NPDES permitting authority and, if requested, to the operator of the local municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) into which the facility discharges (where applicable). I understand that I must allow the NPDES permitting authority, or MS4 operator where the discharge is into the local MS4, to perform inspections to confirm the condition of no exposure and to make such inspection reports publicly available upon request. I understand that I must obtain coverage under an NPDES permit prior to any point source discharge of storm water from the facility.

Additionally, I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Print Name: _____

Print Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

 049873

NPDES FORM 3510-11 | EPA

Instructions for the NO EXPOSURE CERTIFICATION for Exclusion from NPDES Storm Water Permitting

Form Approved OMB No. 2040-0211

Who May File a No Exposure Certification

Federal law at 40 CFR Part 122.26 prohibits point source discharges of storm water associated with industrial activity to waters of the U.S. without a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. However, NPDES permit coverage is not required for discharges of storm water associated with industrial activities identified at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i)-(ix) and (xi) if the discharger can certify that a condition of "no exposure" exists at the industrial facility or site.

Storm water discharges from construction activities identified in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x) and (b)(15) are not eligible for the no exposure exclusion.

Obtaining and Maintaining the No Exposure Exclusion

This form is used to certify that a condition of no exposure exists at the industrial facility or site described herein. This certification is only applicable in jurisdictions where EPA is the NPDES permitting authority and must be re-submitted at least once every five years.

The industrial facility operator must maintain a condition of no exposure at its facility or site in order for the no exposure exclusion to remain applicable. If conditions change resulting in the exposure of materials and activities to storm water, the facility operator must obtain coverage under an NPDES storm water permit immediately.

Where to File the No Exposure Certification Form

Mail the completed no exposure certification form to:

Storm Water No Exposure Certification (4203)
USEPA
401 M Street, SW
Washington, D.C. 20460

Completing the Form

You must type or print, using uppercase letters, in appropriate areas only. Enter only one character per space (i.e., between the marks). Abbreviate if necessary to stay within the number of characters allowed for each item. Use one space for breaks between words. One form must be completed for each facility or site for which you are seeking to certify a condition of no exposure. Additional guidance on completing this form can be accessed through EPA's web site at www.epa.gov/owm/sw. Please make sure you have addressed all applicable questions and have made a photocopy for your records before sending the completed form to the above address.

Section A. Facility Operator Information

1. Provide the legal name of the person, firm, public organization, or any other entity that operates the facility or site described in this certification. The name of the operator may or may not be the same as the name of the facility. The operator is the legal entity that controls the facility's operation, rather than the plant or site manager.

2. Provide the telephone number of the facility operator.

3. Provide the mailing address of the operator (P.O. Box numbers may be used). Include the city, state, and zip code. All correspondence will be sent to this address.

Section B. Facility/Site Location Information

1. Enter the official or legal name of the facility or site.

2. Enter the complete street address (if no street address exists, provide a geographic description [e.g., Intersection of Routes 9 and 55]), city, county, state, and zip code. Do not use a P.O. Box number.

3. Indicate whether the facility is located on Indian Lands.

4. Indicate whether the industrial facility is operated by a department or agency of the Federal Government (see also Section 313 of the Clean Water Act).

5. Enter the latitude and longitude of the approximate center of the facility or site in degrees/minutes/seconds. Latitude and longitude can be obtained from United States Geological Survey (USGS) quadrangle or topographic maps, by calling 1-(888) ASK-USGS, or by accessing EPA's web site at http://www.epa.gov/owm/sw/industry/index.htm and selecting Latitude and Longitude Finders under the Resources/Permit section.

   Latitude and longitude for a facility in decimal form must be converted to degrees (°), minutes (′), and seconds (″) for proper entry on the certification form. To convert decimal latitude or longitude to degrees/minutes/seconds, follow the steps in the following example.

   Example: Convert decimal latitude 45.1234567 to degrees (°), minutes (′), and seconds (″).

   a) The numbers to the left of the decimal point are the degrees: 45°.

   b) To obtain minutes, multiply the first four numbers to the right of the decimal point by 0.006: 1234 x 0.006 = 7.404.

   c) The numbers to the left of the decimal point in the result obtained in (b) are the minutes: 7′.

   d) To obtain seconds, multiply the remaining three numbers to the right of the decimal from the result obtained in (b) by 0.06: 404 x 0.06 = 24.24. Since the numbers to the right of the decimal point are not used, the result is 24″.

   e) The conversion for 45.1234567 = 45° 7′ 24″.

6. Indicate whether the facility was previously covered under an NPDES storm water permit. If so, include the permit number.

7. Enter the 4-digit SIC code which identifies the facility's primary activity, and second 4-digit SIC code identifying the facility's secondary activity, if applicable. SIC codes can be obtained from the Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1987.

8. Enter the total size of the site associated with industrial activity in acres. Acreage may be determined by dividing square footage by 43,560, as demonstrated in the following example.

   Example: Convert 54,450 ft^2 to acres

   Divide 54,450 ft^2 by 43,560 square feet per acre:
   54,450 ft^2 ÷ 43,560 ft^2/acre = 1.25 acres.

9. Check "Yes" or "No" as appropriate to indicate whether you have paved or roofed over a formerly exposed, pervious area (i.e., lawn, meadow, dirt or gravel road/parking lot) in order to qualify for no exposure. If yes, also indicate approximately how much area was paved or roofed over and is now impervious area.

NPDES FORM 3510-11 | EPA

Instructions for the NO EXPOSURE CERTIFICATION for Exclusion from NPDES Storm Water Permitting

Form Approved OMB No. 2040-0211

Section C. Exposure Checklist

Check "Yes" or "No" as appropriate to describe the exposure conditions at your facility. If you answer "Yes" to **ANY** of the questions (1) through (11) in this section, a potential for exposure exists at your site and you cannot certify to a condition of no exposure. You must obtain (or already have) coverage under an NPDES storm water permit. After obtaining permit coverage, you can institute modifications to eliminate the potential for a discharge of storm water exposed to industrial activity, and then certify to a condition of no exposure.

Section D. Certification Statement

Federal statutes provide for severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form. Federal regulations require this application to be signed as follows:

For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer, which means:

(i) president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision making functions for the corporation, or

(ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures;

For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor; or

For a municipal, State, Federal, or other public facility: by either a principal executive or ranking elected official.

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Public reporting burden for this certification is estimated to average 1.0 hour per certification, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Burden means the total time, effort, or financial resources expended by persons to generate, maintain, retain, or disclose to provide information to or for a Federal agency. This includes the time needed to review instructions; develop, acquire, install, and utilize technology and systems for the purposes of collecting, validating, and verifying information, processing and maintaining information, and disclosing and providing information; adjust the existing ways to comply with any previously applicable instructions and requirements; train personnel to be able to respond to a collection of information; search data sources; complete and review the collection of information; and transmit or otherwise disclose the information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding the burden estimate, any other aspect of the collection of information, or suggestions for improving this form, including any suggestions which may increase or reduce this burden to: Director, OPPE Regulatory Information Division (2137), USEPA, 401 M Street, SW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number of this form on any correspondence. Do not send the completed No Exposure Certification form to this address.

EPA Form 3510-11 (10-99) Page 4 of 4

BILLING CODE 6560–50–C

Appendix 5 to Preamble—Regulatory Flexibility for Small Entities

A. Regulatory Flexibility for Small Municipal Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)

Different Compliance, Reporting, or Timetables That Are Responsive to Resources of Small Entities

NPDES permitting authorities can issue general permits instead of requiring individual permits. This flexibility avoids the high application costs and administrative burden associated with individual permits.

NPDES permitting authorities can specify a time period of up to five years for small MS4s to fully develop and implement their program

Analytic monitoring is not required.

After the first permit term and subsequent permit terms, submittal of a summary report is only required in years two and four (Phase I municipalities are currently required to submit a detailed report each year).

A brief reporting format is encouraged to facilitate compiling and analyzing data from submitted reports. EPA intends to develop a model form for this purpose.

NPDES Permitting Authorities can phase in permit coverage for small MS4s serving jurisdictions with a population under 10,000 on a schedule consistent with a State watershed permitting approach.

Clarifying, Consolidating, or Simplifying Compliance and Reporting Requirements

The rule avoids duplication in permit requirements by allowing NPDES permitting authorities to include permit conditions that direct an MS4 to follow the requirements of a qualifying local program rather than the requirements of a minimum measure. Compliance with these programs is considered compliance with the NPDES general permit.

The rule allows NPDES permitting authorities to recognize existing responsibilities among different municipal entities to satisfy obligations for the minimum control measures.

A further alternative allows a small MS4 to satisfy its NPDES permit obligations if another governmental entity is already implementing a minimum control measure in the jurisdiction of the small MS4. The following conditions must be met:

1. The other entity is implementing the control measure,
2. The particular control measure (or component thereof) is at least as stringent as the corrersponding NPDES permit requirement, and
3. The other entity agrees to implement the control measure on your behalf.

The rule allows a covered small MS4 to "piggy-back" on to the storm water management program of an adjoining Phase I MS4. A small MS4 is waived from the application requirements of § 122.26(d)(1)(iii), (iv) and (d)(2)(iii) [discharge characterization] and may satisfy the requirements of § 122.26(d)(1)(v) and (d)(2)(iv) [identifying a management plan] by referencing the adjoining Phase I MS4's storm water management plan.

The rule accommodates the use of the watershed approach through NPDES general permits that could be issued on a watershed basis. The small MS4 can develop measures that are tailored to meet their watershed requirements. The small MS4's storm water management program can tie into watershed-wide plans.

Performance Rather Than Design Standards for Small Entities

Small governmental jurisdictions whose MS4s are covered by this rule are allowed to choose the best management practices (BMPs) to be implemented and the measurable goals for each of the minimum control measures:

1. Public education and outreach on storm water impacts
2. Public Involvement/Participation
3. Illicit discharge detection and elimination

4. Construction site storm water runoff control

5. Post-construction storm water management in new development and redevelopment

6. Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal operations

EPA will provide guidance and recommend, but not mandate, certain BMPs for some of the minimum control measures listed above. States can provide guidance to supplement or supplant EPA guidance.

Small MS4s can identify the measurable goals for each of the minimum control measures listed above. In their reports to the NPDES permitting authority, the small MS4s must evaluate their progress towards achievement of their identified measurable goals.

Waivers for Small Entities From Coverage

The rule allows permitting authorities to waive from coverage MS4s operated by small governmental jurisdictions located within an urbanized area and serving a population less than 1,000 people where the permitting authority has determined the MS4 is not contributing substantially to the pollutant loadings of an interconnected MS4 and, if the MS4 discharges pollutants that have been identified as a cause of impairment in the receiving water of the MS4 then the permitting authority has determined that storm water controls are not needed based on a TMDL that addresses the pollutants of concern.

The rule allows the permitting authority to waive from coverage MS4s serving a population under 10,000 where the permitting authority has evaluated all waters that receive a discharge from the MS4 and the permitting authority has determined that storm water controls are not needed based on a TMDL that addresses the pollutants of concern and future discharges do not have the potential to result in exceedances of water quality standards.

B. Regulatory Flexibility for Small Construction Activities

Different Compliance, Reporting, or Timetables That Are Responsive to Resources of Small Entities

The rule gives NPDES permitting authorities discretion not to require the submittal of a notice of intent (NOI) for coverage under a NPDES general permit, thereby reducing administrative and financial burden. All construction sites disturbing greater than 5 acres must submit an NOI.

Clarifying, Consolidating, or Simplifying Compliance and Reporting Requirements

The rule avoids duplication by allowing the NPDES permitting authority to incorporate by reference State, Tribal, or local programs under a NPDES general permit. Compliance with these programs is considered compliance with the NPDES general permit.

Performance Rather Than Design Standards for Small Entities

The operator of a covered construction activity selects and implement the BMPs most appropriate for the construction site based on the operator's storm water pollution prevention plan.

Waivers for Small Entities From Coverage

Waivers could be granted based on the use of a rainfall erosivity factor or a comprehensive analysis of water quality impacts.

(A) *Low rainfall waiver:* When the rainfall erosivity factor ("R" from Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation) is less than 5 during the period of construction activity, a permit is not required.

(B) *Determination based on Water Quality Analysis:* The NPDES permitting authority can waive from coverage construction activities disturbing from 1 acre up to 5 acres of land where storm water controls are not needed based on:

1. A TMDL approved or established by EPA that addresses the pollutants of concern, or

2. For non-impaired waters, an equivalent analysis that determines that such allocations are not needed to protect water quality based on consideration of existing in-stream concentrations, expected growth in pollutant contributions from all sources, and a margin of safety.

C. Regulatory Flexibility for Industrial/Commercial Facilities

Waivers for Small Entities From Coverage

The rule provides a "no-exposure" waiver provision for Phase I industrial/commercial facilities. Qualifying facilities seeking this provision simply need to complete a self-certification form indicating that no industrial materials or activities are exposed to rain, snow, snow melt and/or runoff.

Appendix 6 of Preamble—Governmental Entities Located Fully or Partially Within an Urbanized Area

(This is a reference list only, *not* a list of all operators of small MS4s subject to §§ 122.32–122.36. For example, a listed governmental entity is only regulated if it operates a small MS4 within an "urbanized area" boundary as determined by the Bureau of the Census. Furthermore, entities such as military bases, large hospitals, prison complexes, universities, sewer districts, and highway departments that operate a small MS4 within an urbanized area are also subject to the permitting regulations but are not individually listed here. See § 122.26(b)(16) for the definition of a small MS4 and § 122.32(a) for the definition of a regulated small MS4.)

(Source: 1990 Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Bureau of the Census. This list is subject to change with the Decennial Census)

AL Anniston city
AL Attalla city
AL Auburn city
AL Autauga County
AL Blue Mountain town
AL Calhoun County
AL Colbert County
AL Dale County
AL Decatur city
AL Dothan city
AL Elmore County
AL Etowah County
AL Flint City town
AL Florence city
AL Gadsden city
AL Glencoe city
AL Grimes town
AL Hartselle city
AL Hobson City town
AL Hokes Bluff city
AL Houston County
AL Kinsey town
AL Lauderdale County
AL Lee County
AL Limestone County
AL Madison County
AL Midland City town
AL Montgomery County
AL Morgan County
AL Muscle Shoals city
AL Napier Field town
AL Northport city
AL Opelika city
AL Oxford city
AL Phenix City city
AL Prattville city
AL Priceville town
AL Rainbow City city
AL Russell County
AL Sheffield city
AL Southside city
AL Sylvan Springs town
AL Talladega County
AL Tuscaloosa city
AL Tuscaloosa County
AL Tuscumbia city
AL Weaver city
AR Alexander town
AR Barling city
AR Benton County
AR Cammack Village city
AR Crawford County
AR Crittenden County
AR Farmington city
AR Fayetteville city
AR Fort Smith city
AR Greenland town
AR Jacksonville city
AR Jefferson County
AR Johnson city
AR Marion city
AR Miller County
AR North Little Rock city
AR Pine Bluff city
AR Pulaski County
AR Saline County
AR Sebastian County
AR Shannon Hills city
AR Sherwood city
AR Springdale city
AR Sunset town
AR Texarkana city
AR Van Buren city
AR Washington County
AR West Memphis city
AR White Hall city
AZ Apache Junction city
AZ Chandler city
AZ El Mirage town
AZ Gilbert town
AZ Guadalupe town
AZ Maricopa County
AZ Oro Valley town
AZ Paradise Valley town
AZ Peoria city
AZ Pinal County

AZ South Tucson city
AZ Surprise town
AZ Tolleson city
AZ Youngtown town
AZ Yuma city
AZ Yuma County
CA Apple Valley town
CA Belvedere city
CA Benicia city
CA Brentwood city
CA Butte County
CA Capitola city
CA Carmel-by-the-Sea city
CA Carpinteria city
CA Ceres city
CA Chico city
CA Compton city
CA Corte Madera town
CA Cotati city
CA Davis city
CA Del Rey Oaks city
CA Fairfax town
CA Hesperia city
CA Imperial County
CA Lakewood city
CA Lancaster city
CA Larkspur city
CA Lodi city
CA Lompoc city
CA Marin County
CA Marina city
CA Marysville city
CA Merced city
CA Merced County
CA Mill Valley city
CA Monterey city
CA Monterey County
CA Morgan Hill city
CA Napa city
CA Napa County
CA Novato city
CA Pacific Grove city
CA Palm Desert city
CA Palmdale city
CA Piedmont city
CA Placer County
CA Redding city
CA Rocklin city
CA Rohnert Park city
CA Roseville city
CA Ross town
CA San Anselmo town
CA San Buenaventura (Ventura) city
CA San Francisco city
CA San Joaquin County
CA San Luis Obispo city
CA San Luis Obispo County
CA San Rafael city
CA Sand City city
CA Santa Barbara city
CA Santa Barbara County
CA Santa Cruz city
CA Santa Cruz County
CA Santa Maria city
CA Sausalito city
CA Scotts Valley city
CA Seaside city
CA Shasta County
CA Solano County
CA Sonoma County
CA Stanislaus County
CA Suisun City city
CA Sutter County
CA Tiburon town
CA Tulare County
CA Vacaville city
CA Victorville city
CA Villa Park city
CA Visalia city
CA Watsonville city
CA West Sacramento city
CA Yolo County
CA Yuba City city
CA Yuba County
CO Adams County
CO Arvada city
CO Boulder city
CO Boulder County
CO Bow Mar town
CO Broomfield city
CO Cherry Hills Village city
CO Columbine Valley town
CO Commerce City city
CO Douglas County
CO Edgewater city
CO El Paso County
CO Englewood city
CO Evans city
CO Federal Heights city
CO Fort Collins city
CO Fountain city
CO Garden City town
CO Glendale city
CO Golden city
CO Grand Junction city
CO Greeley city
CO Greenwood Village city
CO Jefferson County
CO La Salle town
CO Lakeside town
CO Larimer County
CO Littleton city
CO Longmont city
CO Manitou Springs city
CO Mesa County
CO Mountain View town
CO Northglenn city
CO Pueblo city
CO Pueblo County
CO Sheridan city
CO Thornton city
CO Weld County
CO Westminster city
CO Wheat Ridge city
CT Ansonia city
CT Avon town
CT Beacon Falls town
CT Berlin town
CT Bethel town
CT Bloomfield town
CT Bozrah town
CT Branford town
CT Bridgeport city
CT Bristol city
CT Brookfield town
CT Burlington town
CT Cheshire town
CT Cromwell town
CT Danbury city
CT Darien town
CT Derby city
CT Durham town
CT East Granby town
CT East Hartford town
CT East Haven town
CT East Lyme town
CT East Windsor town
CT Easton town
CT Ellington town
CT Enfield town
CT Fairfield County
CT Fairfield town
CT Farmington town
CT Franklin town
CT Glastonbury town
CT Greenwich town
CT Groton city
CT Groton town
CT Guilford town
CT Hamden town
CT Hartford city
CT Hartford County
CT Ledyard town
CT Lisbon town
CT Litchfield County
CT Manchester town
CT Meriden city
CT Middlebury town
CT Middlefield town
CT Middlesex County
CT Middletown city
CT Milford city (remainder)
CT Monroe town
CT Montville town
CT Naugatuck borough
CT New Britain city
CT New Canaan town
CT New Fairfield town
CT New Haven city
CT New Haven County
CT New London city
CT New London County
CT New Milford town
CT Newington town
CT Newtown town
CT North Branford town
CT North Haven town
CT Norwalk city
CT Norwich city
CT Orange town
CT Oxford town
CT Plainville town
CT Plymouth town
CT Portland town
CT Preston town
CT Prospect town
CT Rocky Hill town
CT Seymour town
CT Shelton city
CT Sherman town
CT Somers town
CT South Windsor town
CT Southington town
CT Sprague town
CT Stonington town
CT Stratford town
CT Suffield town
CT Thomaston town
CT Thompson town
CT Tolland County
CT Tolland town
CT Trumbull town
CT Vernon town
CT Wallingford town
CT Waterbury city
CT Waterford town
CT Watertown town
CT West Hartford town
CT West Haven city
CT Weston town
CT Westport town
CT Wethersfield town
CT Wilton town
CT Windham County
CT Windsor Locks town
CT Windsor town
CT Wolcott town
CT Woodbridge town

049877

CT Woodmont borough
DE Camden town
DE Dover city
DE Kent County
DE Newark city
DE Wyoming town
FL Alachua County
FL Baldwin town
FL Bay County
FL Belleair Shore town
FL Biscayne Park village
FL Brevard County
FL Callaway city
FL Cape Canaveral city
FL Cedar Grove town
FL Charlotte County
FL Cinco Bayou town
FL Clay County
FL Cocoa Beach city
FL Cocoa city
FL Collier County
FL Daytona Beach city
FL Daytona Beach Shores city
FL Destin city
FL Edgewater city
FL El Portal village
FL Florida City city
FL Fort Pierce city
FL Fort Walton Beach city
FL Gainesville city
FL Gulf Breeze city
FL Hernando County
FL Hillsboro Beach town
FL Holly Hill city
FL Indialantic town
FL Indian Harbour Beach city
FL Indian River County
FL Indian River Shores town
FL Indian Shores town
FL Kissimmee city
FL Lazy Lake village
FL Lynn Haven city
FL Malabar town
FL Marion County
FL Martin County
FL Mary Esther city
FL Melbourne Beach town
FL Melbourne city
FL Melbourne Village town
FL Naples city
FL New Smyrna Beach city
FL Niceville city
FL Ocala city
FL Ocean Breeze Park town
FL Okaloosa County
FL Orange Park town
FL Ormond Beach city
FL Osceola County
FL Palm Bay city
FL Panama City city
FL Parker city
FL Ponce Inlet town
FL Port Orange city
FL Port St. Lucie city
FL Punta Gorda city
FL Rockledge city
FL Santa Rosa County
FL Satellite Beach city
FL Sewall's Point town
FL Shalimar town
FL South Daytona city
FL Springfield city
FL St. Johns County
FL St. Lucie County
FL St. Lucie village
FL Stuart city
FL Sweetwater city
FL Titusville city
FL Valparaiso city
FL Vero Beach city
FL Virginia Gardens village
FL Volusia County
FL Walton County
FL Weeki Wachee city
FL West Melbourne city
FL Windermere town
GA Albany city
GA Athens city
GA Bartow County
GA Brunswick city
GA Catoosa County
GA Centerville city
GA Chattahoochee County
GA Cherokee County
GA Chickamauga city
GA Clarke County
GA Columbia County
GA Conyers city
GA Dade County
GA Dougherty County
GA Douglas County
GA Douglasville city
GA Fayette County
GA Floyd County
GA Fort Oglethorpe city
GA Glynn County
GA Grovetown city
GA Henry County
GA Houston County
GA Jones County
GA Lee County
GA Lookout Mountain city
GA Mountain Park city
GA Oconee County
GA Payne city
GA Rockdale County
GA Rome city
GA Rossville city
GA Stockbridge city
GA Vernonburg town
GA Walker County
GA Warner Robins city
GA Winterville city
GA Woodstock city
IA Altoona city
IA Asbury city
IA Bettendorf city
IA Black Hawk County
IA Buffalo city
IA Carter Lake city
IA Cedar Falls city
IA Clive city
IA Coralville city
IA Council Bluffs city
IA Dallas County
IA Dubuque city
IA Dubuque County
IA Elk Run Heights city
IA Evansdale city
IA Hiawatha city
IA Iowa City city
IA Johnson County
IA Johnston city
IA Le Claire city
IA Linn County
IA Marion city
IA Norwalk city
IA Panorama Park city
IA Pleasant Hill city
IA Polk County
IA Pottawattamie County
IA Raymond city
IA Riverdale city
IA Robins city
IA Scott County
IA Sergeant Bluff city
IA Sioux City city
IA University Heights city
IA Urbandale city
IA Warren County
IA Waterloo city
IA West Des Moines city
IA Windsor Heights city
IA Woodbury County
ID Ada County
ID Ammon city
ID Bannock County
ID Bonneville County
ID Chubbuck city
ID Idaho Falls city
ID Iona city
ID Pocatello city
ID Power County
IL Addison township
IL Addison village
IL Algonquin township
IL Algonquin village
IL Alorton village
IL Alsip village
IL Alton city
IL Antioch township
IL Antioch village
IL Arlington Heights village
IL Aroma Park village
IL Aroma township
IL Aurora city
IL Aurora township
IL Avon township
IL Ball township
IL Bannockburn village
IL Barrington township
IL Barrington village
IL Bartlett village
IL Bartonville village
IL Batavia city
IL Batavia township
IL Beach Park village
IL Bedford Park village
IL Belleville city
IL Bellevue village
IL Bellwood village
IL Bensenville village
IL Benton township
IL Berkeley village
IL Berwyn city
IL Bethalto village
IL Blackhawk township
IL Bloom township
IL Bloomingdale township
IL Bloomingdale village
IL Bloomington city
IL Bloomington township
IL Blue Island city
IL Bolingbrook village
IL Bourbonnais township
IL Bourbonnais village
IL Bowling township
IL Bradley village
IL Bremen township
IL Bridgeview village
IL Bristol township
IL Broadview village
IL Brookfield village
IL Brooklyn village
IL Buffalo Grove village
IL Burbank city
IL Burnham village
IL Burr Ridge village

IL Burritt township
IL Burton township
IL Cahokia village
IL Calumet City city
IL Calumet Park village
IL Calumet township
IL Canteen township
IL Capital township
IL Carbon Cliff village
IL Carol Stream village
IL Carpentersville Village
IL Cary village
IL Caseyville township
IL Caseyville village
IL Centreville city
IL Centreville township
IL Champaign city
IL Champaign County
IL Champaign township
IL Channahon township
IL Cherry Valley township
IL Cherry Valley village
IL Chicago city
IL Chicago Heights city
IL Chicago Ridge village
IL Chouteau township
IL Cicero town
IL Cincinnati township
IL Clarendon Hills village
IL Coal Valley township
IL Coal Valley village
IL Collinsville city
IL Collinsville township
IL Colona township
IL Colona village
IL Columbia city
IL Country Club Hills city
IL Countryside city
IL Crest Hill city
IL Crestwood village
IL Crete township
IL Crete village
IL Creve Coeur village
IL Crystal Lake city
IL Cuba township
IL Curran township
IL Darien city
IL Decatur city
IL Decatur township
IL Deer Park village
IL Deerfield township
IL Deerfield village
IL Des Plaines city
IL Dixmoor village
IL Dolton village
IL Dorr township
IL Downers Grove township
IL Downers Grove village
IL Dry Grove township
IL Du Page township
IL Dundee township
IL Dunleith township
IL Dupo village
IL East Alton village
IL East Dubuque city
IL East Dundee village
IL East Hazel Crest village
IL East Moline city
IL East Peoria city
IL East St. Louis city
IL Edwardsville city
IL Edwardsville township
IL Ela township
IL Elgin city
IL Elgin township
IL Elk Grove township
IL Elk Grove Village village
IL Elm Grove township
IL Elmhurst city
IL Elmwood Park village
IL Evanston city
IL Evergreen Park village
IL Fairmont City village
IL Fairview Heights city
IL Flossmoor village
IL Fondulac township
IL Ford Heights village
IL Forest Park village
IL Forest View village
IL Forsyth village
IL Fort Russell township
IL Foster township
IL Fox Lake village
IL Fox River Grove village
IL Frankfort township
IL Frankfort village
IL Franklin Park village
IL Fremont township
IL Gardner township
IL Geneva city
IL Geneva township
IL Gilberts village
IL Glen Carbon village
IL Glen Ellyn village
IL Glencoe village
IL Glendale Heights village
IL Glenview village
IL Glenwood village
IL Godfrey township
IL Golf village
IL Grafton township
IL Grandview village
IL Granite City city
IL Grant township
IL Grayslake village
IL Green Oaks village
IL Green Rock city
IL Groveland township
IL Gurnee village
IL Hainesville village
IL Hampton township
IL Hampton village
IL Hanna township
IL Hanover Park village
IL Hanover township
IL Harlem township
IL Harristown township
IL Harristown village
IL Hartford village
IL Harvey city
IL Harwood Heights village
IL Hawthorn Woods village
IL Hazel Crest village
IL Henry County
IL Hensley township
IL Hickory Hills city
IL Hickory Point township
IL Highland Park city
IL Highwood city
IL Hillside village
IL Hinsdale village
IL Hodgkins village
IL Hoffman Estates village
IL Hollis township
IL Homer township
IL Hometown city
IL Homewood village
IL Indian Creek village
IL Indian Head Park village
IL Inverness village
IL Itasca village
IL Jarvis township
IL Jerome village
IL Jo Daviess County
IL Joliet city
IL Joliet township
IL Justice village
IL Kane County
IL Kankakee city
IL Kankakee County
IL Kankakee township
IL Kendall County
IL Kenilworth village
IL Kickapoo township
IL Kildeer village
IL La Grange Park village
IL La Grange village
IL Lake Barrington village
IL Lake Bluff village
IL Lake Forest city
IL Lake in the Hills village
IL Lake Villa township
IL Lake Villa village
IL Lake Zurich village
IL Lakemoor village
IL Lakewood village
IL Lansing village
IL Leland Grove city
IL Lemont township
IL Leyden township
IL Libertyville township
IL Libertyville village
IL Limestone township
IL Lincolnshire village
IL Lincolnwood village
IL Lindenhurst village
IL Lisle township
IL Lisle village
IL Lockport city
IL Lockport township
IL Lombard village
IL Long Creek township
IL Long Grove village
IL Loves Park city
IL Lynwood village
IL Lyons township
IL Lyons village
IL Machesney Park village
IL Macon County
IL Madison city
IL Madison County
IL Maine township
IL Markham city
IL Marquette Heights city
IL Maryville village
IL Matteson village
IL Maywood village
IL McCook village
IL McCullom Lake village
IL McHenry city
IL McHenry County
IL McHenry township
IL McLean County
IL Medina township
IL Melrose Park village
IL Merrionette Park village
IL Midlothian village
IL Milan village
IL Milton township
IL Moline city
IL Moline township
IL Monee township
IL Monroe County
IL Montgomery village
IL Moro township
IL Morton Grove village
IL Morton township
IL Morton village

IL Mount Prospect village
IL Mount Zion township
IL Mount Zion village
IL Mundelein village
IL Nameoki township
IL Naperville city
IL Naperville township
IL National City village
IL New Lenox township
IL New Lenox village
IL New Millford village
IL New Trier township
IL Newport township
IL Niles township
IL Niles village
IL Normal town
IL Normal township
IL Norridge village
IL North Aurora village
IL North Barrington village
IL North Chicago city
IL North Pekin village
IL North Riverside village
IL Northbrook village
IL Northfield township
IL Northfield village
IL Northlake city
IL Norwood Park township
IL Norwood village
IL Nunda township
IL Oak Brook village
IL Oak Forest city
IL Oak Grove village
IL Oak Lawn village
IL Oak Park village
IL Oakbrook Terrace city
IL Oakley township
IL Oakwood Hills village
IL O'Fallon city
IL O'Fallon township
IL Olympia Fields village
IL Orland Hills village
IL Orland Park village
IL Orland township
IL Oswego township
IL Oswego village
IL Otto township
IL Owen township
IL Palatine township
IL Palatine village
IL Palos Heights city
IL Palos Hills city
IL Palos Park village
IL Palos township
IL Park City city
IL Park Forest village
IL Park Ridge city
IL Pekin city
IL Pekin township
IL Peoria city
IL Peoria County
IL Peoria Heights village
IL Phoenix village
IL Pin Oak township
IL Plainfield township
IL Plainfield village
IL Pontoon Beach village
IL Posen village
IL Precinct 10
IL Prospect Heights city
IL Proviso township
IL Rich township
IL Richton Park village
IL Richwoods township
IL River Forest village
IL River Grove village
IL Riverdale village
IL Riverside township
IL Riverside village
IL Riverwoods village
IL Robbins village
IL Rochester township
IL Rock Island city
IL Rock Island County
IL Rock Island township
IL Rockdale village
IL Rockford township
IL Rockton township
IL Rockton village
IL Rolling Meadows city
IL Romeoville village
IL Roscoe township
IL Roscoe village
IL Roselle village
IL Rosemont village
IL Round Lake Beach village
IL Round Lake Heights village
IL Round Lake Park village
IL Round Lake village
IL Roxana village
IL Rutland township
IL Sangamon County
IL Sauget village
IL Sauk Village village
IL Savoy village
IL Schaumburg township
IL Schaumburg village
IL Schiller Park village
IL Shields township
IL Shiloh Valley township
IL Shiloh village
IL Shorewood village
IL Silvis city
IL Skokie village
IL Sleepy Hollow village
IL Somer township
IL South Beloit city
IL South Chicago Heights village
IL South Elgin village
IL South Holland village
IL South Moline township
IL South Rock Island township
IL South Roxana village
IL South Wheatland township
IL Southern View village
IL Spring Bay township
IL Springfield city
IL Springfield township
IL St. Charles city
IL St. Charles township
IL St. Clair County
IL St. Clair township
IL Steger village
IL Stickney township
IL Stickney village
IL Stites township
IL Stone Park village
IL Stookey township
IL Streamwood village
IL Sugar Grove township
IL Sugar Loaf township
IL Summit village
IL Sunnyside village
IL Swansea village
IL Tazewell County
IL Thornton township
IL Thornton village
IL Tinley Park village
IL Tolono township
IL Tower Lakes village
IL Tremont township
IL Troy city
IL Troy township
IL University Park village
IL Urbana city
IL Urbana township
IL Venice city
IL Venice township
IL Vernon Hills village
IL Vernon township
IL Villa Park village
IL Warren township
IL Warrenville city
IL Washington city
IL Washington Park village
IL Washington township
IL Wauconda township
IL Waukegan city
IL Waukegan township
IL Wayne township
IL West Chicago city
IL West Deerfield township
IL West Dundee village
IL West Peoria township
IL Westchester village
IL Western Springs village
IL Westmont village
IL Wheatland township
IL Wheaton city
IL Wheeling township
IL Wheeling village
IL Whitmore township
IL Will County
IL Willow Springs village
IL Willowbrook village
IL Wilmette village
IL Winfield township
IL Winfield village
IL Winnebago County
IL Winnetka village
IL Winthrop Harbor village
IL Wood Dale city
IL Wood River city
IL Wood River township
IL Woodford County
IL Woodridge village
IL Woodside township
IL Worth township
IL Worth village
IL York township
IL Zion city
IN Aboite township
IN Adams township
IN Allen County
IN Anderson city
IN Anderson township
IN Baugo township
IN Beech Grove city
IN Bloomington city
IN Bloomington township
IN Boone County
IN Buck Creek township
IN Calumet township
IN Carmel city
IN Castleton town
IN Cedar Creek township
IN Center township
IN Centre township
IN Chesterfield town
IN Chesterton town
IN Clark County
IN Clarksville town
IN Clay township
IN Clermont town
IN Cleveland township
IN Concord township
IN Country Club Heights town

IN Crown Point city
IN Crows Nest town
IN Cumberland town
IN Daleville town
IN Delaware County
IN Delaware township
IN Dyer town
IN Eagle township
IN East Chicago city
IN Edgewood town
IN Elkhart city
IN Elkhart County
IN Elkhart township
IN Evansville city
IN Fairfield township
IN Fall Creek township
IN Fishers town
IN Floyd County
IN Fort Wayne city
IN Franklin township
IN Gary city
IN German township
IN Goshen city
IN Greenwood city
IN Griffith town
IN Hamilton County
IN Hamilton township
IN Hammond city
IN Hancock County
IN Hanover township
IN Harris township
IN Harrison township
IN Hendricks County
IN Highland town
IN Hobart city
IN Hobart township
IN Homecroft town
IN Honey Creek township
IN Howard County
IN Howard township
IN Indian Village town
IN Jackson township
IN Jefferson township
IN Jeffersonville city
IN Jeffersonville township
IN Johnson County
IN Knight township
IN Kokomo city
IN Lafayette city
IN Lafayette township
IN Lake County
IN Lake Station city
IN Lawrence city
IN Lawrence township
IN Liberty township
IN Lincoln township
IN Lost Creek township
IN Madison County
IN Meridian Hills town
IN Merrillville town
IN Mishawaka city
IN Monroe County
IN Mount Pleasant township
IN Muncie city
IN Munster town
IN New Albany city
IN New Albany township
IN New Chicago town
IN New Haven city
IN New Whiteland town
IN Newburgh town
IN North Crows Nest town
IN North township
IN Ogden Dunes town
IN Ohio township
IN Osceola town
IN Osolo township
IN Otter Creek township
IN Penn township
IN Perry township
IN Pigeon township
IN Pike township
IN Pleasant township
IN Portage city
IN Portage township
IN Porter County
IN Porter town
IN Richland township
IN Riley township
IN River Forest town
IN Rocky Ripple town
IN Roseland town
IN Ross township
IN Salem township
IN Schererville town
IN Seelyville town
IN Sellersburg town
IN Selma town
IN Silver Creek township
IN South Bend city
IN Southport city
IN Speedway town
IN Spring Hill town
IN St. John town
IN St. John township
IN St. Joseph County
IN St. Joseph township
IN Sugar Creek township
IN Taylor township
IN Terre Haute city
IN Tippecanoe County
IN Tippecanoe township
IN Union township
IN Utica township
IN Van Buren township
IN Vanderburgh County
IN Vigo County
IN Wabash township
IN Warren Park town
IN Warren township
IN Warrick County
IN Washington township
IN Wayne township
IN Wea township
IN West Lafayette city
IN West Terre Haute town
IN Westchester township
IN Westfield town
IN White River township
IN Whiteland town
IN Whiting city
IN Williams Creek town
IN Woodlawn Heights town
IN Wynnedale town
IN Yorktown town
IN Zionsville town
KS Attica township
KS Bel Aire city
KS Countryside city
KS Delano township
KS Doniphan County
KS Douglas County
KS Eastborough city
KS Elwood city
KS Fairway city
KS Gypsum township
KS Haysville city
KS Johnson County
KS Kechi city
KS Kechi township
KS Lake Quivira city
KS Lawrence city
KS Leawood city
KS Lenexa city
KS Merriam city
KS Minneha township
KS Mission city
KS Mission Hills city
KS Mission township
KS Mission Woods city
KS Monticello township
KS Ohio township
KS Olathe city
KS Olathe township
KS Park City city
KS Park township
KS Prairie Village city
KS Riverside township
KS Roeland Park city
KS Salem township
KS Sedgwick County
KS Shawnee city
KS Shawnee County
KS Shawnee township
KS Soldier township
KS Tecumseh township
KS Topeka township
KS Waco township
KS Wakarusa township
KS Washington township
KS Westwood city
KS Westwood Hills city
KS Williamsport township
KS Wyandotte County
KY Alexandria city
KY Ashland city
KY Bellefonte city
KY Bellevue city
KY Boone County
KY Boyd County
KY Bromley city
KY Bullitt County
KY Campbell County
KY Catlettsburg city
KY Christian County
KY Covington city
KY Crescent Park city
KY Crescent Springs city
KY Crestview city
KY Crestview Hills city
KY Daviess County
KY Dayton city
KY Edgewood city
KY Elsmere city
KY Erlanger city
KY Fairview city
KY Flatwoods city
KY Florence city
KY Forest Hills city
KY Fort Mitchell city
KY Fort Thomas city
KY Fort Wright city
KY Fox Chase city
KY Greenup County
KY Hebron Estates city
KY Henderson city
KY Henderson County
KY Highland Heights city
KY Hillview city
KY Hunters Hollow city
KY Independence city
KY Jessamine County
KY Kenton County
KY Kenton Vale city
KY Lakeside Park city
KY Latonia Lakes city
KY Ludlow city
KY Melbourne city

KY Newport city
KY Oak Grove city
KY Owensboro city
KY Park Hills city
KY Pioneer Village city
KY Raceland city
KY Russell city
KY Silver Grove city
KY Southgate city
KY Taylor Mill city
KY Villa Hills city
KY Wilder city
KY Woodlawn city
KY Wurtland city
LA Alexandria city
LA Baker city
LA Ball town
LA Bossier City city
LA Bossier Parish
LA Broussard town
LA Caddo Parish
LA Calcasieu Parish
LA Carencro city
LA Denham Springs city
LA Houma city
LA Lafayette city
LA Lafayette Parish
LA Lafourche Parish
LA Lake Charles city
LA Livingston Parish
LA Monroe city
LA Ouachita Parish
LA Pineville city
LA Plaquemines Parish
LA Port Allen city
LA Rapides Parish
LA Richwood town
LA Scott town
LA Slidell city
LA St. Bernard Parish
LA St. Charles Parish
LA St. Tammany Parish
LA Sulphur city
LA Terrebonne Parish
LA West Baton Rouge Parish
LA West Monroe city
LA Westlake city
LA Zachary city
MA Abington town
MA Acton town
MA Acushnet town
MA Agawam town
MA Amesbury town
MA Andover town
MA Arlington town
MA Ashland town
MA Attleboro city
MA Auburn town
MA Avon town
MA Barnstable County
MA Barnstable town
MA Bedford town
MA Bellingham town
MA Belmont town
MA Berkshire County
MA Beverly city
MA Billerica town
MA Blackstone town
MA Boxborough town
MA Boylston town
MA Braintree town
MA Bridgewater town
MA Bristol County
MA Brockton city
MA Brookline town
MA Burlington town
MA Cambridge city
MA Canton town
MA Charlton town
MA Chelmsford town
MA Chelsea city
MA Chicopee city
MA Cohasset town
MA Concord town
MA Dalton town
MA Danvers town
MA Dartmouth town
MA Dedham town
MA Dennis town
MA Dighton town
MA Dover town
MA Dracut town
MA Dudley town
MA East Bridgewater town
MA East Longmeadow town
MA Easthampton town
MA Easton town
MA Essex County
MA Essex town
MA Everett city
MA Fairhaven town
MA Fall River city
MA Fitchburg city
MA Foxborough town
MA Framingham town
MA Franklin town
MA Freetown town
MA Georgetown town
MA Gloucester city
MA Grafton town
MA Granby town
MA Groton town
MA Groveland town
MA Hadley town
MA Halifax town
MA Hamilton town
MA Hampden County
MA Hampden town
MA Hampshire County
MA Hanover town
MA Hanson town
MA Haverhill city
MA Hingham town
MA Hinsdale town
MA Holbrook town
MA Holden town
MA Holliston town
MA Holyoke city
MA Hudson town
MA Hull town
MA Lanesborough town
MA Lawrence city
MA Leicester town
MA Leominster city
MA Lexington town
MA Lincoln town
MA Littleton town
MA Longmeadow town
MA Lowell city
MA Ludlow town
MA Lunenburg town
MA Lynn city
MA Lynnfield town
MA Malden city
MA Manchester town
MA Mansfield town
MA Marblehead town
MA Marlborough city
MA Mashpee town
MA Maynard town
MA Medfield town
MA Medford city
MA Medway town
MA Melrose city
MA Merrimac town
MA Methuen town
MA Middlesex County
MA Middleton town
MA Millbury town
MA Millis town
MA Millville town
MA Milton town
MA Nahant town
MA Natick town
MA Needham town
MA New Bedford city
MA Newton city
MA Norfolk town
MA North Andover town
MA North Attleborough town
MA North Reading town
MA Northampton city
MA Northborough town
MA Northbridge town
MA Norton town
MA Norwell town
MA Norwood town
MA Oxford town
MA Paxton town
MA Peabody city
MA Pembroke town
MA Pittsfield city
MA Plainville town
MA Plymouth County
MA Quincy city
MA Randolph town
MA Raynham town
MA Reading town
MA Rehoboth town
MA Revere city
MA Rockland town
MA Rockport town
MA Salem city
MA Sandwich town
MA Saugus town
MA Scituate town
MA Seekonk town
MA Sharon town
MA Shrewsbury town
MA Somerset town
MA Somerville city
MA South Hadley town
MA Southampton town
MA Southborough town
MA Southwick town
MA Springfield city
MA Stoneham town
MA Stoughton town
MA Stow town
MA Sudbury town
MA Sutton town
MA Swampscott town
MA Swansea town
MA Taunton city
MA Tewksbury town
MA Tyngsborough town
MA Uxbridge town
MA Wakefield town
MA Walpole town
MA Waltham city
MA Watertown town
MA Wayland town
MA Webster town
MA Wellesley town
MA Wenham town
MA West Boylston town
MA West Bridgewater town
MA West Springfield town

MA Westborough town
MA Westfield city
MA Westford town
MA Westminster town
MA Weston town
MA Westport town
MA Westwood town
MA Weymouth town
MA Whitman town
MA Wilbraham town
MA Williamsburg town
MA Wilmington town
MA Winchester town
MA Winthrop town
MA Woburn city
MA Worcester County
MA Wrentham town
MA Yarmouth town
MD Allegany County
MD Annapolis city
MD Bel Air town
MD Berwyn Heights town
MD Bladensburg town
MD Bowie city
MD Brentwood town
MD Brookeville town
MD Capitol Heights town
MD Cecil County
MD Cheverly town
MD Chevy Chase Section Five village
MD Chevy Chase Section Three village
MD Chevy Chase town
MD Chevy Chase Village town
MD College Park city
MD Colmar Manor town
MD Cottage City town
MD Cumberland city
MD District Heights city
MD Edmonston town
MD Elkton town
MD Fairmount Heights town
MD Forest Heights town
MD Frederick city
MD Frostburg city
MD Funkstown town
MD Gaithersburg city
MD Garrett Park town
MD Glen Echo town
MD Glenarden town
MD Greenbelt city
MD Hagerstown city
MD Highland Beach town
MD Hyattsville city
MD Kensington town
MD Landover Hills town
MD Laurel city
MD Martin's Additions village
MD Morningside town
MD Mount Rainier city
MD New Carrollton city
MD North Brentwood town
MD Riverdale town
MD Rockville city
MD Seat Pleasant city
MD Smithsburg town
MD Somerset town
MD Takoma Park city
MD University Park town
MD Walkersville town
MD Washington Grove town
MD Williamsport town
ME Androscoggin County
ME Auburn city
ME Bangor city
ME Berwick town
ME Brewer city
ME Cape Elizabeth town
ME Cumberland County
ME Eliot town
ME Falmouth town
ME Gorham town
ME Kittery town
ME Lebanon town
ME Lewiston city
ME Lisbon town
ME Old Town city
ME Orono town
ME Penobscot County
ME Penobscot Indian Island Reservation
ME Portland city
ME Sabattus town
ME Scarborough town
ME South Berwick town
ME South Portland city
ME Veazie town
ME Westbrook city
ME York County
MI Ada township
MI Allegan County
MI Allen Park city
MI Alpine township
MI Ann Arbor township
MI Auburn Hills city
MI Bangor township
MI Bath township
MI Battle Creek city
MI Bay City city
MI Bay County
MI Bedford township
MI Belleville city
MI Benton Charter township
MI Benton Harbor city
MI Berkley city
MI Berlin township
MI Berrien County
MI Beverly Hills village
MI Bingham Farms village
MI Birmingham city
MI Blackman township
MI Bloomfield Hills city
MI Bloomfield township
MI Bridgeport township
MI Brownstown township
MI Buena Vista Charter township
MI Burtchville township
MI Burton city
MI Byron township
MI Calhoun County
MI Canton township
MI Carrollton township
MI Cascade township
MI Cass County
MI Center Line city
MI Chesterfield township
MI Clarkston village
MI Clawson city
MI Clay township
MI Clayton township
MI Clinton County
MI Clinton township
MI Clio city
MI Clyde township
MI Commerce township
MI Comstock township
MI Cooper township
MI Dalton township
MI Davison city
MI Davison township
MI De Witt township
MI Dearborn city
MI Dearborn Heights city
MI Delhi Charter township
MI Delta township
MI Detroit city
MI East China township
MI East Detroit city
MI East Grand Rapids city
MI East Lansing city
MI Eaton County
MI Ecorse city
MI Emmett township
MI Erie township
MI Essexville city
MI Farmington city
MI Farmington Hills city
MI Ferndale city
MI Fillmore township
MI Flat Rock city
MI Flint township
MI Flushing city
MI Flushing township
MI Fort Gratiot township
MI Frankenlust township
MI Franklin village
MI Fraser city
MI Fruitport township
MI Gaines township
MI Garden City city
MI Genesee County
MI Genesee township
MI Georgetown township
MI Gibraltar city
MI Grand Blanc city
MI Grand Blanc township
MI Grand Rapids Charter township
MI Grandville city
MI Grosse Ile township
MI Grosse Pointe city
MI Grosse Pointe Farms city
MI Grosse Pointe Park city
MI Grosse Pointe Shores village
MI Grosse Pointe Woods city
MI Hampton township
MI Hamtramck city
MI Harper Woods city
MI Harrison township
MI Hazel Park city
MI Highland Park city
MI Highland township
MI Holland city
MI Holland township
MI Howard township
MI Hudsonville city
MI Huntington Woods city
MI Huron township
MI Independence township
MI Ingham County
MI Inkster city
MI Ira township
MI Jackson city
MI Jackson County
MI James township
MI Kalamazoo city
MI Kalamazoo County
MI Kalamazoo township
MI Keego Harbor city
MI Kent County
MI Kentwood city
MI Kimball township
MI Kochville township
MI Lake Angelus city
MI Laketon township
MI Laketown township
MI Lansing city
MI Lansing township
MI Lathrup Village city
MI Leoni township
MI Lincoln Park city

MI Lincoln township
MI Livonia city
MI Macomb County
MI Macomb township
MI Madison Heights city
MI Marysville city
MI Melvindale city
MI Meridian township
MI Milford township
MI Milton township
MI Monitor township
MI Monroe County
MI Mount Clemens city
MI Mount Morris city
MI Mount Morris township
MI Mundy township
MI Muskegon city
MI Muskegon County
MI Muskegon Heights city
MI Muskegon township
MI New Baltimore city
MI Niles city
MI Niles township
MI North Muskegon city
MI Northville city
MI Northville township
MI Norton Shores city
MI Novi city
MI Novi township
MI Oak Park city
MI Oakland Charter township
MI Oakland County
MI Orchard Lake Village city
MI Orion township
MI Oshtemo township
MI Ottawa County
MI Parchment city
MI Park township
MI Pavilion township
MI Pennfield township
MI Pittsfield township
MI Plainfield township
MI Pleasant Ridge city
MI Plymouth city
MI Plymouth township
MI Pontiac city
MI Port Huron city
MI Port Huron township
MI Portage city
MI Portsmouth township
MI Redford township
MI Richfield township
MI River Rouge city
MI Riverview city
MI Rochester city
MI Rochester Hills city
MI Rockwood city
MI Romulus city
MI Roosevelt Park city
MI Roseville city
MI Ross township
MI Royal Oak city
MI Royal Oak township
MI Saginaw city
MI Saginaw County
MI Saginaw township
MI Schoolcraft township
MI Scio township
MI Shelby township
MI Shoreham village
MI Sodus township
MI South Rockwood village
MI Southfield city
MI Southfield township
MI Southgate city
MI Spaulding township
MI Spring Arbor township
MI Springfield city
MI Springfield township
MI St. Clair city
MI St. Clair County
MI St. Clair Shores city
MI St. Clair township
MI St. Joseph Charter township
MI St. Joseph city
MI Stevensville village
MI Sullivan township
MI Summit township
MI Sumpter township
MI Superior township
MI Swartz Creek city
MI Sylvan Lake city
MI Taylor city
MI Texas township
MI Thetford township
MI Thomas township
MI Trenton city
MI Troy city
MI Utica city
MI Van Buren township
MI Vienna township
MI Walker city
MI Walled Lake city
MI Washington township
MI Washtenaw County
MI Waterford township
MI Wayne city
MI West Bloomfield township
MI Westland city
MI White Lake township
MI Whiteford township
MI Williamstown township
MI Wixom city
MI Wolverine Lake village
MI Woodhaven city
MI Wyandotte city
MI Wyoming city
MI Ypsilanti city
MI Ypsilanti township
MI Zeeland city
MI Zilwaukee city
MN Andover city
MN Anoka city
MN Anoka County
MN Apple Valley city
MN Arden Hills city
MN Benton County
MN Birchwood Village city
MN Blaine city
MN Bloomington city
MN Brooklyn Center city
MN Brooklyn Park city
MN Burnsville city
MN Carver County
MN Cascade township
MN Champlin city
MN Chanhassen city
MN Circle Pines city
MN Clay County
MN Coon Rapids city
MN Cottage Grove city
MN Credit River township
MN Crystal city
MN Dakota County
MN Dayton city
MN Deephaven city
MN Dilworth city
MN Duluth city
MN Eagan city
MN East Grand Forks city
MN Eden Prairie city
MN Excelsior city
MN Falcon Heights city
MN Farmington city
MN Fort Snelling unorg.
MN Fridley city
MN Gem Lake city
MN Golden Valley city
MN Grant township
MN Greenwood city
MN Ham Lake city
MN Haven township
MN Hennepin County
MN Hermantown city
MN Hilltop city
MN Hopkins city
MN Houston County
MN Inver Grove Heights city
MN La Crescent city
MN La Crescent township
MN Lake Elmo city
MN Lakeville city
MN Landfall city
MN Lauderdale city
MN Le Sauk township
MN Lexington city
MN Lilydale city
MN Lino Lakes city
MN Little Canada city
MN Long Lake city
MN Loretto city
MN Mahtomedi city
MN Maple Grove city
MN Maple Plain city
MN Maplewood city
MN Marion township
MN Medicine Lake city
MN Medina city
MN Mendota city
MN Mendota Heights city
MN Midway township
MN Minden township
MN Minnetonka Beach city
MN Minnetonka city
MN Minnetrista city
MN Moorhead city
MN Moorhead township
MN Mound city
MN Mounds View city
MN New Brighton city
MN New Hope city
MN Newport city
MN North Oaks city
MN North St. Paul city
MN Oakdale city
MN Oakport township
MN Olmsted County
MN Orono city
MN Osseo city
MN Plymouth city
MN Polk County
MN Prior Lake city
MN Proctor city
MN Ramsey city
MN Robbinsdale city
MN Rochester city
MN Rochester township
MN Rosemount city
MN Roseville city
MN Sartell city
MN Sauk Rapids city
MN Sauk Rapids township
MN Savage city
MN Scott County
MN Sherburne County
MN Shoreview city
MN Shorewood city
MN South St. Paul city

MN Spring Lake Park city
MN Spring Park city
MN St. Anthony city
MN St. Cloud city
MN St. Cloud township
MN St. Louis County
MN St. Paul Park city
MN Stearns County
MN Sunfish Lake city
MN Tonka Bay city
MN Vadnais Heights city
MN Victoria city
MN Waite Park city
MN Washington County
MN Wayzata city
MN West St. Paul city
MN White Bear Lake city
MN White Bear township
MN Willernie city
MN Woodbury city
MN Woodland city
MN Wright County
MO Airport Drive village
MO Airport township
MO Andrew County
MO Arnold city
MO Avondale city
MO Ballwin city
MO Battlefield town
MO Bella Villa city
MO Bellefontaine Neighbors city
MO Bellerive village
MO Bel-Nor village
MO Bel-Ridge village
MO Belton city
MO Berkeley city
MO Beverly Hills city
MO Big Creek township
MO Birmingham village
MO Black Jack city
MO Blanchette township
MO Blue Springs city
MO Blue township
MO Bonhomme township
MO Boone County
MO Boone township
MO Breckenridge Hills village
MO Brentwood city
MO Bridgeton city
MO Brooking township
MO Buchanan County
MO Calverton Park village
MO Campbell No. 1 township
MO Campbell No. 2 township
MO Carl Junction city
MO Carroll township
MO Carterville city
MO Cass County
MO Cedar township
MO Center township
MO Charlack city
MO Chesterfield city
MO Chouteau township
MO Christian County
MO Clarkson Valley city
MO Clay County
MO Clay township
MO Claycomd village
MO Clayton city
MO Clayton township
MO Cliff Village village
MO Columbia city
MO Columbia township
MO Concord township
MO Cool Valley city
MO Cottleville town
MO Cottleville township
MO Country Club Hills city
MO Country Club village
MO Country Life Acres village
MO Crestwood city
MO Creve Coeur city
MO Creve Coeur township
MO Crystal Lake Park city
MO Dardenne township
MO Dellwood city
MO Dennis Acres village
MO Des Peres city
MO Duquesne village
MO Edmundson village
MO Ellisville city
MO Fenton city
MO Ferguson city
MO Ferguson township
MO Flordell Hills city
MO Florissant city
MO Florissant township
MO Fox township
MO Friedens township
MO Frontenac city
MO Galena township
MO Gallatin township
MO Gladstone city
MO Glen Echo Park village
MO Glenaire village
MO Glendale city
MO Grandview city
MO Grantwood Village town
MO Gravois township
MO Greendale city
MO Greene County
MO Hadley township
MO Hanley Hills village
MO Harvester township
MO Hazelwood city
MO High Ridge township
MO Hillsdale village
MO Houston Lake city
MO Huntleigh city
MO Imperial township
MO Iron Gates village
MO Jackson County
MO Jasper County
MO Jefferson County
MO Jefferson township
MO Jennings city
MO Joplin city
MO Joplin township
MO Kickapoo township
MO Kimmswick city
MO Kinloch city
MO Kirkwood city
MO Ladue city
MO Lake St. Louis city
MO Lake Tapawingo city
MO Lake Waukomis city
MO Lakeshire city
MO Leawood village
MO Lee's Summit city
MO Lemay township
MO Lewis and Clark township
MO Liberty city
MO Liberty township
MO Mac Kenzie village
MO Manchester city
MO Maplewood city
MO Marlborough village
MO Maryland Heights city
MO May township
MO Meramec township
MO Midland township
MO Mineral township
MO Missouri River township
MO Missouri township
MO Moline Acres city
MO Mount Pleasant township
MO Newton County
MO Normandy city
MO Normandy township
MO North Campbell No. 1 township
MO North Campbell No. 2 township
MO North Campbell No. 3 township
MO North Kansas City city
MO North View township
MO Northmoor city
MO Northwest township
MO Northwoods city
MO Norwood Court town
MO Oakland city
MO Oakland Park village
MO Oaks village
MO Oakview village
MO Oakwood Park village
MO Oakwood village
MO O'Fallon city
MO O'Fallon township
MO Olivette city
MO Overland city
MO Pagedale city
MO Parkdale town
MO Parkville city
MO Pasadena Hills city
MO Pasadena Park village
MO Pettis township
MO Pine Lawn city
MO Platte County
MO Platte township
MO Platte Woods city
MO Pleasant Valley city
MO Prairie township
MO Queeny township
MO Randolph village
MO Raymore city
MO Raymore township
MO Raytown city
MO Redings Mill village
MO Richmond Heights city
MO Rivers township
MO Riverside city
MO Riverview village
MO Rock Hill city
MO Rock township
MO Rocky Fork township
MO Saginaw village
MO Shoal Creek Drive village
MO Shoal Creek township
MO Shrewsbury city
MO Silver Creek village
MO Sioux township
MO Sni-A-Bar township
MO Spanish Lake township
MO Spencer Creek township
MO St. Ann city
MO St. Charles city
MO St. Ferdinand township
MO St. George city
MO St. John city
MO St. Joseph city
MO St. Louis city
MO St. Peters city
MO St. Peters township
MO Sugar Creek city
MO Sunset Hills city
MO Sycamore Hills village
MO Town and Country city
MO Twin Groves township
MO Twin Oaks village
MO Unity Village village

MO University City city
MO Uplands Park village
MO Valley Park city
MO Velda Village city
MO Velda Village Hills village
MO Vinita Park city
MO Vinita Terrace village
MO Warson Woods city
MO Washington township
MO Wayne township
MO Weatherby Lake city
MO Webb City city
MO Webster Groves city
MO Wellston city
MO Wentzville township
MO Westwood village
MO Wilbur Park village
MO Wilson township
MO Winchester city
MO Windsor township
MO Woodson Terrace city
MO Zumbehl township
MS Bay St. Louis city
MS Biloxi city
MS Brandon city
MS Clinton city
MS DeSoto County
MS D'Iberville city
MS Flowood town
MS Forrest County
MS Gautier city
MS Gulfport city
MS Hancock County
MS Harrison County
MS Hattiesburg city
MS Hinds County
MS Horn Lake city
MS Jackson County
MS Lamar County
MS Long Beach city
MS Madison city
MS Madison County
MS Moss Point city
MS Ocean Springs city
MS Pascagoula city
MS Pass Christian city
MS Pearl city
MS Petal city
MS Rankin County
MS Richland city
MS Ridgeland city
MS Southaven city
MS Waveland city
MT Billings city
MT Cascade County
MT Great Falls city
MT Missoula city
MT Missoula County
MT Yellowstone County
NC Alamance County
NC Apex town
NC Archdale city
NC Asheville city
NC Belmont city
NC Belville town
NC Bessemer City city
NC Biltmore Forest town
NC Black Mountain town
NC Brookford town
NC Brunswick County
NC Buncombe County
NC Burke County
NC Burlington city
NC Cabarrus County
NC Carrboro town
NC Cary town
NC Catawba County
NC Chapel Hill town
NC China Grove town
NC Clemmons village
NC Concord city
NC Conover city
NC Cramerton town
NC Dallas town
NC Davidson County
NC Durham County
NC Edgecombe County
NC Elon College town
NC Fletcher town
NC Forsyth County
NC Garner town
NC Gaston County
NC Gastonia city
NC Gibsonville town
NC Goldsboro city
NC Graham city
NC Greenville city
NC Guilford County
NC Harnett County
NC Haw River town
NC Henderson County
NC Hickory city
NC High Point city
NC Hildebran town
NC Hope Mills town
NC Indian Trail town
NC Jacksonville city
NC Jamestown town
NC Kannapolis city
NC Landis town
NC Leland town
NC Long View town
NC Lowell city
NC Matthews town
NC McAdenville town
NC Mebane city
NC Mecklenburg County
NC Mint Hill town
NC Montreat town
NC Mount Holly city
NC Nash County
NC New Hanover County
NC Newton city
NC Onslow County
NC Orange County
NC Pineville town
NC Pitt County
NC Randolph County
NC Ranlo town
NC Rocky Mount city
NC Rowan County
NC Rural Hall town
NC Spring Lake town
NC Stallings town
NC Thomasville city
NC Union County
NC Wake County
NC Walkertown town
NC Wayne County
NC Weaverville town
NC Wilmington city
NC Winterville town
NC Woodfin town
NC Wrightsville Beach town
ND Barnes township
ND Bismarck city
ND Bismarck unorg.
ND Burleigh County
ND Captain's Landing township
ND Cass County
ND Fargo city
ND Grand Forks city
ND Grand Forks County
ND Grand Forks township
ND Hay Creek township
ND Lincoln city
ND Mandan city
ND Mandan unorg.
ND Morton County
ND Reed township
ND West Fargo city
NE Bellevue city
NE Bellevue No. 2 precinct
NE Benson precinct
NE Boys Town village
NE Chicago precinct
NE Covington precinct
NE Dakota County
NE Douglas County
NE Douglas precinct
NE Florence precinct
NE Garfield precinct
NE Gilmore No. 1 precinct
NE Gilmore No. 2 precinct
NE Gilmore No. 3 precinct
NE Grant precinct
NE Highland No. 1 precinct
NE Highland No. 2 precinct
NE Jefferson precinct
NE La Platte precinct
NE La Vista city
NE Lancaster County
NE Lancaster precinct
NE McArdle precinct
NE Millard precinct
NE Papillion city
NE Papillion No. 2 precinct
NE Pawnee precinct
NE Ralston city
NE Richland No. 1 precinct
NE Richland No. 2 precinct
NE Richland No. 3 precinct
NE Sarpy County
NE South Sioux City city
NE Union precinct
NE Yankee Hill precinct
NH Amherst town
NH Auburn town
NH Bedford town
NH Dover city
NH Durham town
NH Goffstown town
NH Hillsborough County
NH Hollis town
NH Hooksett town
NH Hudson town
NH Litchfield town
NH Londonderry town
NH Madbury town
NH Manchester city
NH Merrimack County
NH Merrimack town
NH Nashua city
NH New Castle town
NH Newington town
NH Pelham town
NH Plaistow town
NH Portsmouth city
NH Rochester city
NH Rockingham County
NH Rollinsford town
NH Rye town
NH Salem town
NH Somersworth city
NH Strafford County
NH Windham town
NJ Aberdeen township
NJ Absecon city

NJ Allendale borough
NJ Allenhurst borough
NJ Alpha borough
NJ Alpine borough
NJ Asbury Park city
NJ Atlantic City city
NJ Atlantic County
NJ Atlantic Highlands borough
NJ Audubon borough
NJ Audubon Park borough
NJ Avon-by-the-Sea borough
NJ Barrington borough
NJ Bay Head borough
NJ Bayonne city
NJ Beachwood borough
NJ Bedminster township
NJ Belleville township
NJ Bellmawr borough
NJ Belmar borough
NJ Bergenfield borough
NJ Berkeley Heights township
NJ Berkeley township
NJ Berlin borough
NJ Berlin township
NJ Bernards township
NJ Bernardsville borough
NJ Beverly city
NJ Bloomfield township
NJ Bloomingdale borough
NJ Bogota borough
NJ Boonton town
NJ Boonton township
NJ Bordentown city
NJ Bordentown township
NJ Bound Brook borough
NJ Bradley Beach borough
NJ Branchburg township
NJ Brick township
NJ Bridgewater township
NJ Brielle borough
NJ Brigantine city
NJ Brooklawn borough
NJ Buena borough
NJ Buena Vista township
NJ Burlington city
NJ Burlington County
NJ Burlington township
NJ Butler borough
NJ Byram township
NJ Caldwell Borough township
NJ Camden city
NJ Cape May County
NJ Carlstadt borough
NJ Carneys Point township
NJ Carteret borough
NJ Cedar Grove township
NJ Chatham borough
NJ Chatham township
NJ Cherry Hill township
NJ Chesilhurst borough
NJ Chester township
NJ Chesterfield township
NJ Cinnaminson township
NJ City of Orange township
NJ Clark township
NJ Clayton borough
NJ Clementon borough
NJ Cliffside Park borough
NJ Clifton city
NJ Closter borough
NJ Collingswood borough
NJ Colts Neck township
NJ Commercial township
NJ Cranford township
NJ Cresskill borough
NJ Cumberland County
NJ Deal borough
NJ Delanco township
NJ Delran township
NJ Demarest borough
NJ Denville township
NJ Deptford township
NJ Dover town
NJ Dover township
NJ Dumont borough
NJ Dunellen borough
NJ East Brunswick township
NJ East Greenwich township
NJ East Hanover township
NJ East Newark borough
NJ East Orange city
NJ East Rutherford borough
NJ Eastampton township
NJ Eatontown borough
NJ Edgewater borough
NJ Edgewater Park township
NJ Edison township
NJ Egg Harbor township
NJ Elizabeth city
NJ Elk township
NJ Elmwood Park borough
NJ Emerson borough
NJ Englewood city
NJ Englewood Cliffs borough
NJ Englishtown borough
NJ Essex Fells township
NJ Evesham township
NJ Ewing township
NJ Fair Haven borough
NJ Fair Lawn borough
NJ Fairfield township
NJ Fairview borough
NJ Fanwood borough
NJ Fieldsboro borough
NJ Florence township
NJ Florham Park borough
NJ Fort Lee borough
NJ Franklin Lakes borough
NJ Franklin township
NJ Freehold borough
NJ Freehold township
NJ Galloway township
NJ Garfield city
NJ Garwood borough
NJ Gibbsboro borough
NJ Glassboro borough
NJ Glen Ridge Borough township
NJ Glen Rock borough
NJ Gloucester City city
NJ Gloucester County
NJ Gloucester township
NJ Green Brook township
NJ Greenwich township
NJ Guttenberg town
NJ Hackensack city
NJ Haddon Heights borough
NJ Haddon township
NJ Haddonfield borough
NJ Hainesport township
NJ Haledon borough
NJ Hamilton township
NJ Hanover township
NJ Harding township
NJ Harrington Park borough
NJ Harrison town
NJ Hasbrouck Heights borough
NJ Haworth borough
NJ Hawthorne borough
NJ Hazlet township
NJ Helmetta borough
NJ Highland Park borough
NJ Highlands borough
NJ Hillsborough township
NJ Hillsdale borough
NJ Hillside township
NJ Hi-Nella borough
NJ Hoboken city
NJ Ho-Ho-Kus borough
NJ Holmdel township
NJ Hopatcong borough
NJ Hopewell township
NJ Howell township
NJ Hunterdon County
NJ Interlaken borough
NJ Irvington township
NJ Island Heights borough
NJ Jackson township
NJ Jamesburg borough
NJ Jefferson township
NJ Jersey City city
NJ Keansburg borough
NJ Kearny town
NJ Kenilworth borough
NJ Keyport borough
NJ Kinnelon borough
NJ Lakehurst borough
NJ Lakewood township
NJ Laurel Springs borough
NJ Lavallette borough
NJ Lawnside borough
NJ Lawrence township
NJ Leonia borough
NJ Lincoln Park borough
NJ Linden city
NJ Lindenwold borough
NJ Linwood city
NJ Little Falls township
NJ Little Ferry borough
NJ Little Silver borough
NJ Livingston township
NJ Loch Arbour village
NJ Lodi borough
NJ Long Branch city
NJ Longport borough
NJ Lopatcong township
NJ Lumberton township
NJ Lyndhurst township
NJ Madison borough
NJ Magnolia borough
NJ Mahwah township
NJ Manalapan township
NJ Manasquan borough
NJ Manchester township
NJ Mantoloking borough
NJ Mantua township
NJ Manville borough
NJ Maple Shade township
NJ Maplewood township
NJ Margate City city
NJ Marlboro township
NJ Matawan borough
NJ Maywood borough
NJ Medford Lakes borough
NJ Medford township
NJ Mendham borough
NJ Mendham township
NJ Mercer County
NJ Merchantville borough
NJ Metuchen borough
NJ Middlesex borough
NJ Middlesex County
NJ Middletown township
NJ Midland Park borough
NJ Millburn township
NJ Millstone borough
NJ Milltown borough
NJ Millville city
NJ Mine Hill township

NJ Monmouth Beach borough
NJ Monmouth County
NJ Monroe township
NJ Montclair township
NJ Montvale borough
NJ Montville township
NJ Moonachie borough
NJ Moorestown township
NJ Morris County
NJ Morris Plains borough
NJ Morris township
NJ Morristown town
NJ Mount Arlington borough
NJ Mount Ephraim borough
NJ Mount Holly township
NJ Mount Laurel township
NJ Mount Olive township
NJ Mountain Lakes borough
NJ Mountainside borough
NJ National Park borough
NJ Neptune City borough
NJ Neptune township
NJ Netcong borough
NJ New Brunswick city
NJ New Milford borough
NJ New Providence borough
NJ Newark city
NJ Newfield borough
NJ North Arlington borough
NJ North Bergen township
NJ North Brunswick township
NJ North Caldwell township
NJ North Haledon borough
NJ North Plainfield borough
NJ Northfield city
NJ Northvale borough
NJ Norwood borough
NJ Nutley township
NJ Oakland borough
NJ Oaklyn borough
NJ Ocean City city
NJ Ocean County
NJ Ocean Gate borough
NJ Ocean township
NJ Oceanport borough
NJ Old Bridge township
NJ Old Tappan borough
NJ Oradell borough
NJ Palisades Park borough
NJ Palmyra borough
NJ Paramus borough
NJ Park Ridge borough
NJ Parsippany-Troy Hills township
NJ Passaic city
NJ Passaic County
NJ Passaic township
NJ Paterson city
NJ Paulsboro borough
NJ Pennington borough
NJ Penns Grove borough
NJ Pennsauken township
NJ Pennsville township
NJ Pequannock township
NJ Perth Amboy city
NJ Phillipsburg town
NJ Pine Beach borough
NJ Pine Hill borough
NJ Pine Valley borough
NJ Piscataway township
NJ Pitman borough
NJ Pittsgrove township
NJ Plainfield city
NJ Pleasantville city
NJ Pohatcong township
NJ Point Pleasant Beach borough
NJ Point Pleasant borough
NJ Pompton Lakes borough
NJ Prospect Park borough
NJ Rahway city
NJ Ramsey borough
NJ Randolph township
NJ Raritan borough
NJ Readington township
NJ Red Bank borough
NJ Ridgefield borough
NJ Ridgefield Park village
NJ Ridgewood village
NJ Ringwood borough
NJ River Edge borough
NJ River Vale township
NJ Riverdale borough
NJ Riverside township
NJ Riverton borough
NJ Rochelle Park township
NJ Rockaway borough
NJ Rockaway township
NJ Rockleigh borough
NJ Roseland borough
NJ Roselle borough
NJ Roselle Park borough
NJ Roxbury township
NJ Rumson borough
NJ Runnemede borough
NJ Rutherford borough
NJ Saddle Brook township
NJ Saddle River borough
NJ Salem County
NJ Sayreville borough
NJ Scotch Plains township
NJ Sea Bright borough
NJ Sea Girt borough
NJ Seaside Heights borough
NJ Seaside Park borough
NJ Secaucus town
NJ Shamong township
NJ Shrewsbury borough
NJ Shrewsbury township
NJ Somerdale borough
NJ Somers Point city
NJ Somerset County
NJ Somerville borough
NJ South Amboy city
NJ South Belmar borough
NJ South Bound Brook borough
NJ South Brunswick township
NJ South Hackensack township
NJ South Orange Village township
NJ South Plainfield borough
NJ South River borough
NJ South Toms River borough
NJ Spotswood borough
NJ Spring Lake borough
NJ Spring Lake Heights borough
NJ Springfield township
NJ Stanhope borough
NJ Stratford borough
NJ Summit city
NJ Sussex County
NJ Tabernacle township
NJ Tavistock borough
NJ Teaneck township
NJ Tenafly borough
NJ Teterboro borough
NJ Tinton Falls borough
NJ Totowa borough
NJ Trenton city
NJ Union Beach borough
NJ Union City city
NJ Union township
NJ Upper Saddle River borough
NJ Upper township
NJ Ventnor City city
NJ Verona township
NJ Victory Gardens borough
NJ Vineland city
NJ Voorhees township
NJ Waldwick borough
NJ Wall township
NJ Wallington borough
NJ Wanaque borough
NJ Warren County
NJ Warren township
NJ Washington township
NJ Watchung borough
NJ Waterford township
NJ Wayne township
NJ Weehawken township
NJ Wenonah borough
NJ West Caldwell township
NJ West Deptford township
NJ West Long Branch borough
NJ West New York town
NJ West Orange township
NJ West Paterson borough
NJ Westampton township
NJ Westfield town
NJ Westville borough
NJ Westwood borough
NJ Wharton borough
NJ Willingboro township
NJ Winfield township
NJ Winslow township
NJ Woodbridge township
NJ Woodbury city
NJ Woodbury Heights borough
NJ Woodcliff Lake borough
NJ Woodlynne borough
NJ Wood-Ridge borough
NJ Wyckoff township
NM Bernalillo County
NM Corrales village
NM Dona Ana County
NM Las Cruces city
NM Los Ranchos de Albuquerque village
NM Mesilla town
NM Rio Rancho city
NM Sandoval County
NM Santa Fe city
NM Santa Fe County
NM Sunland Park city
NY Albany city
NY Albany County
NY Amherst town
NY Amityville village
NY Ardsley village
NY Ashland town
NY Atlantic Beach village
NY Babylon town
NY Babylon village
NY Baldwinsville village
NY Ballston town
NY Barker town
NY Baxter Estates village
NY Bayville village
NY Beacon city
NY Bedford town
NY Belle Terre village
NY Bellerose village
NY Bellport village
NY Bethlehem town
NY Big Flats town
NY Binghamton city
NY Binghamton town
NY Blasdell village
NY Boston town
NY Briarcliff Manor village
NY Brighton town
NY Brightwaters village

NY Bronxville village
NY Brookhaven town
NY Brookville village
NY Broome County
NY Brunswick town
NY Buchanan village
NY Buffalo city
NY Camillus town
NY Camillus village
NY Carmel town
NY Cayuga Heights village
NY Cedarhurst village
NY Charlton town
NY Cheektowaga town
NY Chemung County
NY Chenango town
NY Chestnut Ridge village
NY Chili town
NY Cicero town
NY Clarence town
NY Clarkstown town
NY Clay town
NY Clayville village
NY Clifton Park town
NY Clinton village
NY Cohoes city
NY Colonie town
NY Colonie village
NY Conklin town
NY Cornwall on Hudson village
NY Cornwall town
NY Cortlandt town
NY Croton-on-Hudson village
NY De Witt town
NY Deerfield town
NY Depew village
NY Dickinson town
NY Dobbs Ferry village
NY Dryden town
NY Dutchess County
NY East Fishkill town
NY East Greenbush town
NY East Hills village
NY East Rochester village
NY East Rockaway village
NY East Syracuse village
NY East Williston village
NY Eastchester town
NY Elma town
NY Elmira city
NY Elmira Heights village
NY Elmira town
NY Elmsford village
NY Endicott village
NY Erie County
NY Evans town
NY Fairport village
NY Farmingdale village
NY Fayetteville village
NY Fenton town
NY Fishkill town
NY Fishkill village
NY Floral Park village
NY Flower Hill village
NY Floyd town
NY Fort Edward town
NY Fort Edward village
NY Frankfort town
NY Freeport village
NY Garden City village
NY Gates town
NY Geddes town
NY Glen Cove city
NY Glens Falls city
NY Glenville town
NY Grand Island town
NY Grand View-on-Hudson village
NY Great Neck Estates village
NY Great Neck Plaza village
NY Great Neck village
NY Greece town
NY Green Island village
NY Greenburgh town
NY Guilderland town
NY Halfmoon town
NY Hamburg town
NY Hamburg village
NY Harrison village
NY Hastings-on-Hudson village
NY Haverstraw town
NY Haverstraw village
NY Hempstead town
NY Hempstead village
NY Henrietta town
NY Herkimer County
NY Hewlett Bay Park village
NY Hewlett Harbor village
NY Hewlett Neck village
NY Hillburn village
NY Horseheads town
NY Horseheads village
NY Hudson Falls village
NY Huntington Bay village
NY Huntington town
NY Hyde Park town
NY Irondequoit town
NY Irvington village
NY Island Park village
NY Islandia village
NY Islip town
NY Ithaca city
NY Ithaca town
NY Johnson City village
NY Kenmore village
NY Kensington village
NY Kent town
NY Kings Point village
NY Kingsbury town
NY Kirkland town
NY Kirkwood town
NY La Grange town
NY Lackawanna city
NY LaFayette town
NY Lake Grove village
NY Lake Success village
NY Lancaster town
NY Lancaster village
NY Lansing town
NY Lansing village
NY Larchmont village
NY Lattingtown village
NY Lawrence village
NY Lee town
NY Lewiston town
NY Lewiston village
NY Lindenhurst village
NY Liverpool village
NY Lloyd Harbor village
NY Lloyd town
NY Long Beach city
NY Lynbrook village
NY Lysander town
NY Malta town
NY Malverne village
NY Mamaroneck town
NY Mamaroneck village
NY Manlius town
NY Manlius village
NY Manorhaven village
NY Marcy town
NY Massapequa Park village
NY Matinecock village
NY Menands village
NY Mill Neck village
NY Mineola village
NY Minoa village
NY Monroe County
NY Montebello village
NY Montgomery town
NY Moreau town
NY Mount Kisco village
NY Mount Pleasant town
NY Mount Vernon city
NY Munsey Park village
NY Muttontown village
NY New Castle town
NY New Hartford town
NY New Hartford village
NY New Hempstead village
NY New Hyde Park village
NY New Rochelle city
NY New Square village
NY New Windsor town
NY New York Mills village
NY Newburgh city
NY Newburgh town
NY Niagara County
NY Niagara Falls city
NY Niagara town
NY Niskayuna town
NY North Castle town
NY North Greenbush town
NY North Hempstead town
NY North Hills village
NY North Syracuse village
NY North Tarrytown village
NY North Tonawanda city
NY Northport village
NY Nyack village
NY Ogden town
NY Old Brookville village
NY Old Westbury village
NY Oneida County
NY Onondaga County
NY Onondaga town
NY Orange County
NY Orangetown town
NY Orchard Park town
NY Orchard Park village
NY Oriskany village
NY Ossining town
NY Ossining village
NY Oswego County
NY Owego town
NY Oyster Bay town
NY Paris town
NY Patchogue village
NY Patterson town
NY Peekskill city
NY Pelham Manor village
NY Pelham town
NY Pelham village
NY Pendleton town
NY Penfield town
NY Perinton town
NY Philipstown town
NY Phoenix village
NY Piermont village
NY Pittsford town
NY Pittsford village
NY Plandome Heights village
NY Plandome Manor village
NY Plandome village
NY Pleasant Valley town
NY Pleasantville village
NY Poestenkill town
NY Pomona village
NY Poospatuck Reservation

049889

NY Poquott village
NY Port Chester village
NY Port Dickinson village
NY Port Jefferson village
NY Port Washington North village
NY Poughkeepsie city
NY Poughkeepsie town
NY Pound Ridge town
NY Putnam County
NY Putnam Valley town
NY Queensbury town
NY Ramapo town
NY Rensselaer city
NY Rensselaer County
NY Riverhead town
NY Rochester city
NY Rockville Centre village
NY Rome city
NY Roslyn Estates village
NY Roslyn Harbor village
NY Roslyn village
NY Rotterdam town
NY Russell Gardens village
NY Rye Brook village
NY Rye city
NY Rye town
NY Saddle Rock village
NY Salina town
NY Sands Point village
NY Saratoga County
NY Scarsdale town
NY Scarsdale village
NY Schaghticoke town
NY Schenectady city
NY Schenectady County
NY Schodack town
NY Schroeppel town
NY Schuyler town
NY Scotia village
NY Sea Cliff village
NY Shoreham village
NY Sloan village
NY Sloatsburg village
NY Smithtown town
NY Solvay village
NY Somers town
NY South Floral Park village
NY South Glens Falls village
NY South Nyack village
NY Southampton town
NY Southport town
NY Spencerport village
NY Spring Valley village
NY Stewart Manor village
NY Stony Point town
NY Suffern village
NY Suffolk County
NY Syracuse city
NY Tarrytown village
NY Thomaston village
NY Tioga County
NY Tompkins County
NY Tonawanda city
NY Tonawanda town
NY Troy city
NY Tuckahoe village
NY Ulster County
NY Union town
NY Upper Brookville village
NY Upper Nyack village
NY Utica city
NY Valley Stream village
NY Van Buren town
NY Vestal town
NY Veteran town
NY Village of the Branch village
NY Wappinger town
NY Wappingers Falls village
NY Warren County
NY Washington County
NY Waterford town
NY Waterford village
NY Watervliet city
NY Webster town
NY Webster village
NY Wesley Hills village
NY West Haverstraw village
NY West Seneca town
NY Westbury village
NY Westchester County
NY Western town
NY Wheatfield town
NY White Plains city
NY Whitesboro village
NY Whitestown town
NY Williamsville village
NY Williston Park village
NY Woodsburgh village
NY Yonkers city
NY Yorktown town
NY Yorkville village
OH Addyston village
OH Allen County
OH Allen township
OH Amberley village
OH Amelia village
OH American township
OH Amherst city
OH Amherst township
OH Anderson township
OH Arlington Heights village
OH Auglaize County
OH Aurora city
OH Austintown township
OH Avon city
OH Avon Lake city
OH Bainbridge township
OH Barberton city
OH Batavia township
OH Bath township
OH Bay Village city
OH Beachwood city
OH Beaver township
OH Beavercreek city
OH Beavercreek township
OH Bedford city
OH Bedford Heights city
OH Bellaire city
OH Bellbrook city
OH Belmont County
OH Belpre city
OH Belpre township
OH Bentleyville village
OH Berea city
OH Bethel township
OH Bexley city
OH Blendon township
OH Blue Ash city
OH Boardman township
OH Brady Lake village
OH Bratenahl village
OH Brecksville city
OH Brice village
OH Bridgeport village
OH Brilliant village
OH Brimfield township
OH Broadview Heights city
OH Brook Park city
OH Brookfield township
OH Brooklyn city
OH Brooklyn Heights village
OH Brookside village
OH Brown township
OH Brownhelm township
OH Brunswick city
OH Brunswick Hills township
OH Butler County
OH Butler township
OH Campbell city
OH Canfield city
OH Canfield township
OH Canton city
OH Canton township
OH Carlisle township
OH Carlisle village
OH Centerville city
OH Chagrin Falls township
OH Chagrin Falls village
OH Champion township
OH Chesapeake village
OH Cheviot city
OH Chippewa township
OH Cincinnati city
OH Clark County
OH Clear Creek township
OH Clermont County
OH Cleveland city
OH Cleveland Heights city
OH Cleves village
OH Clinton township
OH Coal Grove village
OH Coitsville township
OH Colerain township
OH Columbia township
OH Concord township
OH Copley township
OH Coventry township
OH Cridersville village
OH Cross Creek township
OH Cuyahoga County
OH Cuyahoga Falls city
OH Cuyahoga Heights village
OH Deer Park city
OH Deerfield township
OH Delaware County
OH Delhi township
OH Doylestown village
OH Dublin city
OH Duchouquet township
OH East Cleveland city
OH Eastlake city
OH Eaton township
OH Elmwood Place village
OH Elyria city
OH Elyria township
OH Englewood city
OH Erie County
OH Etna township
OH Euclid city
OH Evendale village
OH Fairborn city
OH Fairfax village
OH Fairfield city
OH Fairfield County
OH Fairfield township
OH Fairlawn city
OH Fairport Harbor village
OH Fairview Park city
OH Fayette township
OH Forest Park city
OH Fort Shawnee village
OH Franklin city
OH Franklin County
OH Franklin township
OH Gahanna city
OH Garfield Heights city
OH Geauga County
OH Genoa township

OH German township
OH Girard city
OH Glendale village
OH Glenwillow village
OH Golf Manor village
OH Goshen township
OH Grand River village
OH Grandview Heights city
OH Green township
OH Green village
OH Greene County
OH Greenhills village
OH Grove City city
OH Groveport village
OH Hamilton city
OH Hamilton County
OH Hamilton township
OH Hanging Rock village
OH Hanover township
OH Harbor View village
OH Harrison township
OH Hartville village
OH Heath city
OH Highland Heights city
OH Hilliard city
OH Hills and Dales village
OH Hinckley township
OH Holland village
OH Howland township
OH Hubbard city
OH Hubbard township
OH Huber Heights city
OH Hudson township
OH Hudson village
OH Independence city
OH Ironton city
OH Island Creek township
OH Jackson township
OH Jefferson County
OH Jefferson township
OH Jerome township
OH Kent city
OH Kettering city
OH Kirtland city
OH Lake County
OH Lake township
OH Lakeline village
OH Lakemore village
OH Lakewood city
OH Lawrence County
OH Lawrence township
OH Lemon township
OH Lexington village
OH Liberty township
OH Licking County
OH Licking township
OH Lima city
OH Lima township
OH Lincoln Heights city
OH Linndale village
OH Lockland village
OH Lorain city
OH Lorain County
OH Louisville city
OH Loveland city
OH Lowellville village
OH Lucas County
OH Lyndhurst city
OH Macedonia city
OH Mad River township
OH Madeira city
OH Madison township
OH Mahoning County
OH Maineville village
OH Mansfield city
OH Maple Heights city
OH Marble Cliff village
OH Mariemont village
OH Martins Ferry city
OH Mason city
OH Massillon city
OH Maumee city
OH Mayfield Heights city
OH Mayfield village
OH McDonald village
OH Mead township
OH Medina County
OH Mentor city
OH Mentor-on-the-Lake city
OH Meyers Lake village
OH Miami County
OH Miami township
OH Miamisburg city
OH Middleburg Heights city
OH Middletown city
OH Mifflin township
OH Milford city
OH Millbury village
OH Millville village
OH Minerva Park village
OH Mingo Junction city
OH Mogadore village
OH Monclova township
OH Monroe township
OH Monroe village
OH Montgomery city
OH Montgomery County
OH Moorefield township
OH Moraine city
OH Moreland Hills village
OH Mount Healthy city
OH Munroe Falls village
OH New Miami village
OH New Middletown village
OH New Rome village
OH Newark city
OH Newark township
OH Newburgh Heights village
OH Newton township
OH Newtown village
OH Niles city
OH Nimishillen township
OH North Bend village
OH North Canton city
OH North College Hill city
OH North Olmsted city
OH North Randall village
OH North Ridgeville city
OH North Royalton city
OH Northfield Center township
OH Northfield village
OH Northwood city
OH Norton city
OH Norwich township
OH Norwood city
OH Oakwood city
OH Oakwood village
OH Obetz village
OH Ohio township
OH Olmsted Falls city
OH Olmsted township
OH Ontario village
OH Orange township
OH Orange village
OH Oregon city
OH Ottawa County
OH Ottawa Hills village
OH Painesville city
OH Painesville township
OH Palmyra township
OH Parma city
OH Parma Heights city
OH Pease township
OH Pepper Pike city
OH Perry township
OH Perrysburg city
OH Perrysburg city
OH Perrysburg township
OH Pierce township
OH Plain township
OH Pleasant township
OH Poland township
OH Poland village
OH Portage County
OH Powell village
OH Prairie township
OH Proctorville village
OH Pultney township
OH Randolph township
OH Ravenna city
OH Ravenna township
OH Reading city
OH Reminderville village
OH Reynoldsburg city
OH Richfield township
OH Richfield village
OH Richland County
OH Richmond Heights city
OH Riveredge township
OH Riverlea village
OH Riverside village
OH Rocky River city
OH Rome township
OH Ross township
OH Rossford city
OH Russell township
OH Russia township
OH Sagamore Hills township
OH Seven Hills city
OH Shadyside village
OH Shaker Heights city
OH Sharon township
OH Sharonville city
OH Shawnee Hills village
OH Shawnee township
OH Sheffield Lake city
OH Sheffield township
OH Sheffield village
OH Silver Lake village
OH Silverton city
OH Solon city
OH South Amherst village
OH South Euclid city
OH South Point village
OH South Russell village
OH Springboro city
OH Springdale city
OH Springfield city
OH Springfield township
OH St. Bernard city
OH St. Clair township
OH Stark County
OH Steubenville city
OH Steubenville township
OH Stow city
OH Strongsville city
OH Struthers city
OH Suffield township
OH Sugar Bush Knolls village
OH Sugar Creek township
OH Summit County
OH Sycamore township
OH Sylvania city
OH Sylvania township
OH Symmes township
OH Tallmadge city
OH Terrace Park village
OH The Village of Indian Hill city

OH Timberlake village
OH Trenton city
OH Trotwood city
OH Troy township
OH Trumbull County
OH Truro township
OH Turtle Creek township
OH Tuscarawas township
OH Twinsburg city
OH Twinsburg township
OH Union city
OH Union County
OH Union township
OH University Heights city
OH Upper Arlington city
OH Upper township
OH Urbancrest village
OH Valley View village
OH Valleyview village
OH Vandalia city
OH Vermilion city
OH Vermilion township
OH Violet township
OH Wadsworth city
OH Wadsworth township
OH Waite Hill village
OH Walbridge village
OH Walton Hills village
OH Warren city
OH Warren County
OH Warren township
OH Warrensville Heights city
OH Warrensville township
OH Washington County
OH Washington township
OH Wayne County
OH Wayne township
OH Weathersfield township
OH Wells township
OH West Carrollton City city
OH West Milton village
OH Westerville city
OH Westlake city
OH Whitehall city
OH Whitewater township
OH Wickliffe city
OH Willoughby city
OH Willoughby Hills city
OH Willowick city
OH Wintersville village
OH Wood County
OH Woodlawn village
OH Woodmere village
OH Worthington city
OH Wyoming city
OH Youngstown city
OK Arkoma town
OK Bethany city
OK Bixby city
OK Broken Arrow city
OK Canadian County
OK Catoosa city
OK Choctaw city
OK Cleveland County
OK Comanche County
OK Creek County
OK Del City city
OK Edmond city
OK Forest Park town
OK Hall Park town
OK Harrah town
OK Jenks city
OK Jones town
OK Lake Aluma town
OK Lawton city
OK Le Flore County
OK Logan County
OK Midwest City city
OK Moffett town
OK Moore city
OK Mustang city
OK Nichols Hills city
OK Nicoma Park city
OK Norman city
OK Oklahoma County
OK Osage County
OK Pottawatomie County
OK Rogers County
OK Sand Springs city
OK Sequoyah County
OK Smith Village town
OK Spencer city
OK The Village city
OK Tulsa County
OK Valley Brook town
OK Wagoner County
OK Warr Acres city
OK Woodlawn Park town
OK Yukon city
OR Central Point city
OR Columbia County
OR Durham city
OR Jackson County
OR Keizer city
OR King City city
OR Lane County
OR Marion County
OR Maywood Park city
OR Medford city
OR Phoenix city
OR Polk County
OR Rainier city
OR Springfield city
OR Troutdale city
OR Tualatin city
OR Wood Village city
PA Abington township
PA Adamsburg borough
PA Alburtis borough
PA Aldan borough
PA Aleppo township
PA Aliquippa city
PA Allegheny County
PA Allegheny township
PA Allen township
PA Allenport borough
PA Alsace township
PA Altoona city
PA Ambler borough
PA Ambridge borough
PA Amwell township
PA Antis township
PA Antrim township
PA Archbald borough
PA Arnold city
PA Ashley borough
PA Aspinwall borough
PA Aston township
PA Avalon borough
PA Avoca borough
PA Baden borough
PA Baldwin borough
PA Baldwin township
PA Beaver borough
PA Beaver County
PA Beaver Falls city
PA Bell Acres borough
PA Belle Vernon borough
PA Bellevue borough
PA Ben Avon borough
PA Ben Avon Heights borough
PA Bensalem township
PA Berks County
PA Bern township
PA Bethel Park borough
PA Bethel township
PA Bethlehem city
PA Bethlehem township
PA Big Beaver borough
PA Birdsboro borough
PA Birmingham township
PA Blair County
PA Blair township
PA Blakely borough
PA Blawnox borough
PA Boyertown borough
PA Brackenridge borough
PA Braddock borough
PA Braddock Hills borough
PA Bradfordwoods borough
PA Brentwood borough
PA Bridgeport borough
PA Bridgeville borough
PA Bridgewater borough
PA Brighton township
PA Bristol borough
PA Bristol township
PA Brookhaven borough
PA Brownstown borough
PA Brownsville borough
PA Brownsville township
PA Bryn Athyn borough
PA Buckingham township
PA Bucks County
PA California borough
PA Caln township
PA Cambria County
PA Camp Hill borough
PA Canonsburg borough
PA Canton township
PA Carbondale city
PA Carbondale township
PA Carnegie borough
PA Carroll township
PA Castle Shannon borough
PA Catasauqua borough
PA Cecil township
PA Center township
PA Centre County
PA Chalfant borough
PA Chalfont borough
PA Charleroi borough
PA Charlestown township
PA Chartiers township
PA Cheltenham township
PA Chester city
PA Chester County
PA Chester Heights borough
PA Chester township
PA Cheswick borough
PA Chippewa township
PA Churchill borough
PA Clairton city
PA Clarks Green borough
PA Clarks Summit borough
PA Clifton Heights borough
PA Coal Center borough
PA Coatesville city
PA Colebrookdale township
PA College township
PA Collegeville borough
PA Collier township
PA Collingdale borough
PA Columbia borough
PA Colwyn borough
PA Concord township
PA Conemaugh township
PA Conestoga township

PA Conewago township
PA Conshohocken borough
PA Conway borough
PA Coplay borough
PA Coraopolis borough
PA Courtdale borough
PA Crafton borough
PA Crescent township
PA Cumberland County
PA Cumru township
PA Daisytown borough
PA Dale borough
PA Dallas borough
PA Dallas township
PA Dallastown borough
PA Darby borough
PA Darby township
PA Daugherty township
PA Dauphin County
PA Delaware County
PA Delmont borough
PA Derry township
PA Dickson City borough
PA Donora borough
PA Dormont borough
PA Douglass township
PA Dover borough
PA Dover township
PA Downingtown borough
PA Doylestown borough
PA Doylestown township
PA Dravosburg borough
PA Duboistown borough
PA Duncansville borough
PA Dunlevy borough
PA Dunmore borough
PA Dupont borough
PA Duquesne city
PA Duryea borough
PA East Allen township
PA East Bradford township
PA East Brandywine township
PA East Caln township
PA East Conemaugh borough
PA East Coventry township
PA East Deer township
PA East Fallowfield township
PA East Goshen township
PA East Hempfield township
PA East Lampeter township
PA East Lansdowne borough
PA East McKeesport borough
PA East Norriton township
PA East Pennsboro township
PA East Petersburg borough
PA East Pikeland township
PA East Pittsburgh borough
PA East Rochester borough
PA East Taylor township
PA East Vincent township
PA East Washington borough
PA East Whiteland township
PA Easton city
PA Easttown township
PA Eastvale borough
PA Economy borough
PA Eddystone borough
PA Edgewood borough
PA Edgeworth borough
PA Edgmont township
PA Edwardsville borough
PA Elco borough
PA Elizabeth borough
PA Elizabeth township
PA Ellport borough
PA Ellwood City borough
PA Emmaus borough
PA Emsworth borough
PA Erie city
PA Erie County
PA Etna borough
PA Exeter borough
PA Exeter township
PA Export borough
PA Fairfield township
PA Fairview township
PA Fallowfield township
PA Falls township
PA Fallston borough
PA Farrell city
PA Fayette City borough
PA Fayette County
PA Fell township
PA Ferguson township
PA Ferndale borough
PA Findlay township
PA Finleyville borough
PA Folcroft borough
PA Forest Hills borough
PA Forks township
PA Forty Fort borough
PA Forward township
PA Fountain Hill borough
PA Fox Chapel borough
PA Franconia township
PA Franklin borough
PA Franklin County
PA Franklin Park borough
PA Franklin township
PA Frankstown township
PA Frazer township
PA Freedom borough
PA Freemansburg borough
PA Geistown borough
PA Glassport borough
PA Glendon borough
PA Glenfield borough
PA Glenolden borough
PA Green Tree borough
PA Greensburg city
PA Hallam borough
PA Hampden township
PA Hampton township
PA Hanover township
PA Harborcreek township
PA Harmar township
PA Harmony township
PA Harris township
PA Harrisburg city
PA Harrison township
PA Harveys Lake borough
PA Hatboro borough
PA Hatfield borough
PA Hatfield township
PA Haverford township
PA Haysville borough
PA Heidelberg borough
PA Hellam township
PA Hellertown borough
PA Hempfield township
PA Hepburn township
PA Hermitage city
PA Highspire borough
PA Hilltown township
PA Hollidaysburg borough
PA Homestead borough
PA Homewood borough
PA Hopewell township
PA Horsham township
PA Houston borough
PA Hughestown borough
PA Hulmeville borough
PA Hummelstown borough
PA Hunker borough
PA Indiana township
PA Ingram borough
PA Irwin borough
PA Ivyland borough
PA Jackson township
PA Jacobus borough
PA Jeannette city
PA Jefferson borough
PA Jenkins township
PA Jenkintown borough
PA Jermyn borough
PA Jessup borough
PA Johnstown city
PA Juniata township
PA Kenhorst borough
PA Kennedy township
PA Kilbuck township
PA Kingston borough
PA Kingston township
PA Koppel borough
PA Lackawanna County
PA Laflin borough
PA Lancaster city
PA Lancaster County
PA Lancaster township
PA Langhorne borough
PA Langhorne Manor borough
PA Lansdale borough
PA Lansdowne borough
PA Larksville borough
PA Laurel Run borough
PA Laureldale borough
PA Lawrence County
PA Lawrence Park township
PA Lebanon County
PA Leesport borough
PA Leet township
PA Leetsdale borough
PA Lehigh County
PA Lehman township
PA Lemoyne borough
PA Liberty borough
PA Limerick township
PA Lincoln borough
PA Lititz borough
PA Logan township
PA Loganville borough
PA London Britain township
PA Londonderry township
PA Lorain borough
PA Lower Allen township
PA Lower Alsace township
PA Lower Burrell city
PA Lower Chichester township
PA Lower Frederick township
PA Lower Gwynedd township
PA Lower Heidelberg township
PA Lower Macungie township
PA Lower Makefield township
PA Lower Merion township
PA Lower Moreland township
PA Lower Nazareth township
PA Lower Paxton township
PA Lower Pottsgrove township
PA Lower Providence township
PA Lower Salford township
PA Lower Saucon township
PA Lower Southampton township
PA Lower Swatara township
PA Lower Yoder township
PA Loyalsock township
PA Luzerne borough
PA Luzerne County
PA Luzerne township

PA Lycoming County
PA Lycoming township
PA Macungie borough
PA Madison borough
PA Maidencreek township
PA Malvern borough
PA Manchester township
PA Manheim township
PA Manor borough
PA Manor township
PA Marcus Hook borough
PA Marple township
PA Marshall township
PA Marysville borough
PA Mayfield borough
PA McCandless township
PA McKean township
PA McKees Rocks borough
PA McKeesport city
PA Mechanicsburg borough
PA Media borough
PA Mercer County
PA Middle Taylor township
PA Middletown borough
PA Middletown township
PA Millbourne borough
PA Millcreek township
PA Millersville borough
PA Millvale borough
PA Modena borough
PA Mohnton borough
PA Monaca borough
PA Monessen city
PA Monongahela city
PA Monroe township
PA Montgomery County
PA Montgomery township
PA Montoursville borough
PA Moon township
PA Moosic borough
PA Morrisville borough
PA Morton borough
PA Mount Lebanon township
PA Mount Oliver borough
PA Mount Penn borough
PA Mountville borough
PA Muhlenberg township
PA Munhall borough
PA Municipality of Monroeville borough
PA Municipality of Murrysville borough
PA Nanticoke city
PA Narberth borough
PA Nether Providence township
PA Neville township
PA New Brighton borough
PA New Britain borough
PA New Britain township
PA New Cumberland borough
PA New Eagle borough
PA New Galilee borough
PA New Garden township
PA New Hanover township
PA New Kensington city
PA New Sewickley township
PA New Stanton borough
PA Newell borough
PA Newport township
PA Newton township
PA Newtown borough
PA Newtown township
PA Norristown borough
PA North Belle Vernon borough
PA North Braddock borough
PA North Catasauqua borough
PA North Charleroi borough
PA North Coventry township
PA North Franklin township
PA North Huntingdon township
PA North Irwin borough
PA North Londonderry township
PA North Sewickley township
PA North Strabane township
PA North Versailles township
PA North Wales borough
PA North Whitehall township
PA North York borough
PA Northampton borough
PA Northampton County
PA Northampton township
PA Norwood borough
PA Oakmont borough
PA O'Hara township
PA Ohio township
PA Old Forge borough
PA Old Lycoming township
PA Olyphant borough
PA Ontelaunee township
PA Osborne borough
PA Paint borough
PA Paint township
PA Palmer township
PA Palmyra borough
PA Parkside borough
PA Patterson Heights borough
PA Patterson township
PA Patton township
PA Paxtang borough
PA Penbrook borough
PA Penn borough
PA Penn Hills township
PA Penn township
PA Penndel borough
PA Pennsbury Village borough
PA Pequea township
PA Perkiomen township
PA Perry County
PA Perry township
PA Peters township
PA Phoenixville borough
PA Pine township
PA Pitcairn borough
PA Pittsburgh city
PA Pittston city
PA Pittston township
PA Plains township
PA Pleasant Hills borough
PA Plum borough
PA Plymouth borough
PA Plymouth township
PA Port Vue borough
PA Potter township
PA Pottstown borough
PA Pringle borough
PA Prospect Park borough
PA Pulaski township
PA Radnor township
PA Rankin borough
PA Ransom township
PA Reading city
PA Red Lion borough
PA Reserve township
PA Richland township
PA Ridley Park borough
PA Ridley township
PA Robinson township
PA Rochester borough
PA Rochester township
PA Rockledge borough
PA Roscoe borough
PA Rose Valley borough
PA Ross township
PA Rosslyn Farms borough
PA Rostraver township
PA Royalton borough
PA Royersford borough
PA Rutledge borough
PA Salem township
PA Salisbury township
PA Scalp Level borough
PA Schuylkill township
PA Schwenksville borough
PA Scott township
PA Scranton city
PA Sewickley borough
PA Sewickley Heights borough
PA Sewickley Hills borough
PA Sewickley township
PA Shaler township
PA Sharon city
PA Sharon Hill borough
PA Sharpsburg borough
PA Sharpsville borough
PA Shenango township
PA Shillington borough
PA Shiremanstown borough
PA Silver Spring township
PA Sinking Spring borough
PA Skippack township
PA Somerset County
PA Souderton borough
PA South Abington township
PA South Coatesville borough
PA South Fayette township
PA South Greensburg borough
PA South Hanover township
PA South Heidelberg township
PA South Heights borough
PA South Huntingdon township
PA South Park township
PA South Pymatuning township
PA South Strabane township
PA South Whitehall township
PA South Williamsport borough
PA Southmont borough
PA Southwest Greensburg borough
PA Speers borough
PA Spring City borough
PA Spring Garden township
PA Spring township
PA Springdale borough
PA Springdale township
PA Springettsbury township
PA Springfield township
PA St. Lawrence borough
PA State College borough
PA Steelton borough
PA Stockdale borough
PA Stonycreek township
PA Stowe township
PA Sugar Notch borough
PA Summit township
PA Susquehanna township
PA Sutersville borough
PA Swarthmore borough
PA Swatara township
PA Swissvale borough
PA Swoyersville borough
PA Tarentum borough
PA Taylor borough
PA Telford borough
PA Temple borough
PA Thornburg borough
PA Thornbury township
PA Throop borough
PA Tinicum township
PA Towamencin township
PA Trafford borough
PA Trainer borough

PA Trappe borough
PA Tredyffrin township
PA Tullytown borough
PA Turtle Creek borough
PA Union township
PA Upland borough
PA Upper Allen township
PA Upper Chichester township
PA Upper Darby township
PA Upper Dublin township
PA Upper Gwynedd township
PA Upper Leacock township
PA Upper Macungie township
PA Upper Makefield township
PA Upper Merion township
PA Upper Milford township
PA Upper Moreland township
PA Upper Pottsgrove township
PA Upper Providence township
PA Upper Saucon township
PA Upper Southampton township
PA Upper St. Clair township
PA Upper Yoder township
PA Uwchlan township
PA Valley township
PA Vanport township
PA Verona borough
PA Versailles borough
PA Wall borough
PA Warminster township
PA Warrington township
PA Warrior Run borough
PA Warwick township
PA Washington city
PA Washington County
PA Washington township
PA Wayne township
PA Wernersville borough
PA Wesleyville borough
PA West Bradford township
PA West Brownsville borough
PA West Chester borough
PA West Conshohocken borough
PA West Deer township
PA West Earl township
PA West Easton borough
PA West Elizabeth borough
PA West Fairview borough
PA West Goshen township
PA West Hanover township
PA West Hempfield township
PA West Homestead borough
PA West Lampeter township
PA West Lawn borough
PA West Manchester township
PA West Mayfield borough
PA West Middlesex borough
PA West Mifflin borough
PA West Newton borough
PA West Norriton township
PA West Pikeland township
PA West Pittston borough
PA West Pottsgrove township
PA West Reading borough
PA West Taylor township
PA West View borough
PA West Whiteland township
PA West Wyoming borough
PA West York borough
PA Westmont borough
PA Westmoreland County
PA Westtown township
PA Wheatland borough
PA Whitaker borough
PA White Oak borough
PA White township
PA Whitehall township
PA Whitemarsh township
PA Whitpain township
PA Wilkes-Barre city
PA Wilkes-Barre township
PA Wilkins township
PA Wilkinsburg borough
PA Williams township
PA Williamsport city
PA Willistown township
PA Wilmerding borough
PA Wilson borough
PA Windber borough
PA Windsor borough
PA Windsor township
PA Worcester township
PA Wormleysburg borough
PA Wrightsville borough
PA Wyoming borough
PA Wyomissing borough
PA Wyomissing Hills borough
PA Yardley borough
PA Yatesville borough
PA Yeadon borough
PA Yoe borough
PA York city
PA York County
PA York township
PA Youngwood borough
PR Aibonita
PR Anasco
PR Aquada
PR Aquadilla
PR Aquas Buenas
PR Arecibo
PR Bayamon
PR Cabo Rojo
PR Caguas
PR Camuy
PR Canovanas
PR Catano
PR Cayey
PR Cidra
PR Dorado
PR Guaynabo
PR Gurabo
PR Hatillo
PR Hormigueros
PR Humacao
PR Juncos
PR Las Piedras
PR Loiza
PR Manati
PR Mayaguez
PR Moca
PR Naguabo
PR Naranjito
PR Penuelas
PR Ponce
PR Rio Grande
PR San German
PR San Lorenzo
PR Toa Alta
PR Toa Baja
PR Trujillo Alto
PR Vega Alta
PR Vega Baja
PR Yabucao
RI Barrington town
RI Bristol town
RI Burrillville town
RI Central Falls city
RI Coventry town
RI Cranston city
RI Cumberland town
RI East Greenwich town
RI East Providence city
RI Glocester town
RI Jamestown town
RI Johnston town
RI Lincoln town
RI Middletown town
RI Newport city
RI Newport County
RI North Kingstown town
RI North Providence town
RI North Smithfield town
RI Pawtucket city
RI Portsmouth town
RI Providence city
RI Providence County
RI Scituate town
RI Smithfield town
RI Tiverton town
RI Warren town
RI Warwick city
RI Washington County
RI West Greenwich town
RI West Warwick town
RI Woonsocket city
SC Aiken city
SC Aiken County
SC Anderson city
SC Anderson County
SC Arcadia Lakes town
SC Berkeley County
SC Burnettown town
SC Cayce city
SC Charleston city
SC Charleston County
SC City View town
SC Columbia city
SC Cowpens town
SC Darlington County
SC Dorchester County
SC Edgefield County
SC Florence city
SC Florence County
SC Folly Beach city
SC Forest Acres city
SC Fort Mill town
SC Georgetown County
SC Goose Creek city
SC Hanahan city
SC Horry County
SC Irmo town
SC Isle of Palms city
SC Lexington County
SC Lincolnville town
SC Mount Pleasant town
SC Myrtle Beach city
SC North Augusta city
SC North Charleston city
SC Pickens County
SC Pineridge town
SC Quinby town
SC Rock Hill city
SC South Congaree town
SC Spartanburg city
SC Spartanburg County
SC Springdale town
SC Sullivan's Island town
SC Summerville town
SC Sumter city
SC Sumter County
SC Surfside Beach town
SC West Columbia city
SC York County
SD Big Sioux township
SD Central Pennington unorg.
SD Lincoln County
SD Mapleton township

SD Minnehaha County
SD North Sioux City city
SD Pennington County
SD Rapid City city
SD Split Rock township
SD Union County
SD Wayne township
TN Alcoa city
TN Anderson County
TN Bartlett town
TN Belle Meade city
TN Berry Hill city
TN Blount County
TN Brentwood city
TN Bristol city
TN Carter County
TN Church Hill town
TN Clarksville city
TN Collegedale city
TN Davidson County
TN East Ridge city
TN Elizabethton city
TN Farragut town
TN Forest Hills city
TN Germantown city
TN Goodlettsville city
TN Hamilton County
TN Hawkins County
TN Hendersonville city
TN Jackson city
TN Johnson City city
TN Jonesborough town
TN Kingsport city
TN Knox County
TN Lakesite city
TN Lakewood city
TN Lookout Mountain town
TN Loudon County
TN Madison County
TN Maryville city
TN Montgomery County
TN Mount Carmel town
TN Mount Juliet city
TN Oak Hill city
TN Red Bank city
TN Ridgeside city
TN Rockford city
TN Shelby County
TN Signal Mountain town
TN Soddy-Daisy city
TN Sullivan County
TN Sumner County
TN Washington County
TN Williamson County
TN Wilson County
TX Addison city
TX Alamo city
TX Alamo Heights city
TX Allen city
TX Archer County
TX Azle city
TX Balch Springs city
TX Balcones Heights city
TX Bayou Vista village
TX Baytown city
TX Bedford city
TX Bell County
TX Bellaire city
TX Bellmead city
TX Belton city
TX Benbrook city
TX Beverly Hills city
TX Bexar County
TX Blue Mound city
TX Bowie County
TX Brazoria County
TX Brazos County
TX Brookside Village city
TX Brownsville city
TX Bryan city
TX Buckingham town
TX Bunker Hill Village city
TX Cameron County
TX Carrollton city
TX Castle Hills city
TX Cedar Hill city
TX Cedar Park city
TX Chambers County
TX Cibolo city
TX Clear Lake Shores city
TX Clint town
TX Cockrell Hill city
TX College Station city
TX Colleyville city
TX Collin County
TX Comal County
TX Combes town
TX Converse city
TX Copperas Cove city
TX Corinth town
TX Coryell County
TX Crowley city
TX Dallas County
TX Dalworthington Gardens city
TX Deer Park city
TX Denison city
TX Denton city
TX Denton County
TX DeSoto city
TX Dickinson city
TX Donna city
TX Double Oak town
TX Duncanville city
TX Ector County
TX Edgecliff village
TX Edinburg city
TX El Lago city
TX El Paso County
TX Ellis County
TX Euless city
TX Everman city
TX Farmers Branch city
TX Flower Mound town
TX Forest Hill city
TX Fort Bend County
TX Friendswood city
TX Galena Park city
TX Galveston city
TX Galveston County
TX Grand Prairie city
TX Grapevine city
TX Grayson County
TX Gregg County
TX Groves city
TX Guadalupe County
TX Haltom City city
TX Hardin County
TX Harker Heights city
TX Harlingen city
TX Harrison County
TX Hedwig Village city
TX Hewitt city
TX Hickory Creek town
TX Hidalgo County
TX Highland Park town
TX Highland Village city
TX Hill Country Village city
TX Hilshire Village city
TX Hitchcock city
TX Hollywood Park town
TX Howe town
TX Humble city
TX Hunters Creek Village city
TX Hurst city
TX Hutchins city
TX Impact town
TX Jacinto City city
TX Jefferson County
TX Jersey Village city
TX Johnson County
TX Jones County
TX Katy city
TX Kaufman County
TX Keller city
TX Kemah city
TX Kennedale city
TX Killeen city
TX Kirby city
TX Kleberg County
TX La Marque city
TX La Porte city
TX Lacy-Lakeview city
TX Lake Dallas city
TX Lake Worth city
TX Lakeside City town
TX Lakeside town
TX Lampasas County
TX Lancaster city
TX League City city
TX Leander city
TX Leon Valley city
TX Lewisville city
TX Live Oak city
TX Longview city
TX Lubbock County
TX Lumberton city
TX Martin County
TX McAllen city
TX McLennan County
TX Meadows city
TX Midland city
TX Midland County
TX Mission city
TX Missouri City city
TX Montgomery County
TX Morgan's Point city
TX Nash city
TX Nassau Bay city
TX Nederland city
TX Nolanville city
TX North Richland Hills city
TX Northcrest town
TX Nueces County
TX Odessa city
TX Olmos Park city
TX Palm Valley town
TX Palmview city
TX Pantego town
TX Parker County
TX Pearland city
TX Pflugerville city
TX Pharr city
TX Piney Point Village city
TX Port Arthur city
TX Port Neches city
TX Portland city
TX Potter County
TX Primera town
TX Randall County
TX Richardson city
TX Richland Hills city
TX River Oaks city
TX Robinson city
TX Rockwall city
TX Rockwall County
TX Rollingwood city
TX Rose Hill Acres city
TX Rowlett city

TX Sachse city
TX Saginaw city
TX San Angelo city
TX San Benito city
TX San Juan city
TX San Patricio County
TX Sansom Park city
TX Santa Fe city
TX Schertz city
TX Seabrook city
TX Seagoville city
TX Selma city
TX Shavano Park city
TX Sherman city
TX Shoreacres city
TX Smith County
TX Socorro town
TX South Houston city
TX Southside Place city
TX Spring Valley city
TX Stafford town
TX Sugar Land city
TX Sunset Valley city
TX Tarrant County
TX Taylor County
TX Taylor Lake Village city
TX Temple city
TX Terrell Hills city
TX Texarkana city
TX Texas City city
TX Tom Green County
TX Travis County
TX Tye town
TX Tyler city
TX Universal City city
TX University Park city
TX Victoria city
TX Victoria County
TX Wake Village city
TX Waller County
TX Watauga city
TX Webb County
TX Webster city
TX Weslaco city
TX West Lake Hills city
TX West University Place city
TX Westover Hills town
TX Westworth village
TX White Oak city
TX White Settlement city
TX Wichita County
TX Wichita Falls city
TX Williamson County
TX Wilmer city
TX Windcrest city
TX Woodway city
UT American Fork city
UT Bluffdale city
UT Bountiful city
UT Cache County
UT Cedar Hills town
UT Centerville city
UT Clearfield city
UT Clinton city
UT Davis County
UT Draper city
UT Farmington city
UT Farr West city
UT Fruit Heights city
UT Harrisville city
UT Highland city
UT Hyde Park city
UT Kaysville city
UT Layton city
UT Lehi city
UT Lindon city
UT Logan city
UT Mapleton city
UT Midvale city
UT Millville city
UT Murray city
UT North Logan city
UT North Ogden city
UT North Salt Lake city
UT Ogden city
UT Orem city
UT Pleasant Grove city
UT Pleasant View city
UT Providence city
UT Provo city
UT River Heights city
UT Riverdale city
UT Riverton city
UT Roy city
UT Sandy city
UT Smithfield city
UT South Jordan city
UT South Ogden city
UT South Salt Lake city
UT South Weber city
UT Springville city
UT Sunset city
UT Syracuse city
UT Uintah town
UT Utah County
UT Washington Terrace city
UT Weber County
UT West Bountiful city
UT West Jordan city
UT West Point city
UT West Valley City city
UT Woods Cross city
VA Albemarle County
VA Alexandria city
VA Amherst County
VA Bedford County
VA Botetourt County
VA Bristol city
VA Campbell County
VA Charlottesville city
VA Colonial Heights city
VA Danville city
VA Dinwiddie County
VA Fairfax city
VA Falls Church city
VA Fredericksburg city
VA Gate City town
VA Gloucester County
VA Hanover County
VA Herndon town
VA Hopewell city
VA James City County
VA Loudoun County
VA Lynchburg city
VA Manassas city
VA Manassas Park city
VA Occoquan town
VA Petersburg city
VA Pittsylvania County
VA Poquoson city
VA Prince George County
VA Richmond city
VA Roanoke city
VA Roanoke County
VA Salem city
VA Scott County
VA Spotsylvania County
VA Stafford County
VA Suffolk city
VA Vienna town
VA Vinton town
VA Washington County
VA Weber City town
VA Williamsburg city
VA York County
VT Burlington city
VT Chittenden County
VT Colchester town
VT Essex Junction village
VT Essex town
VT Shelburne town
VT South Burlington city
VT Williston town
VT Winooski city
WA Algona city
WA Auburn city
WA Beaux Arts Village town
WA Bellevue city
WA Bellingham city
WA Benton County
WA Bonney Lake city
WA Bothell city
WA Bremerton city
WA Brier city
WA Clyde Hill town
WA Cowlitz County
WA Des Moines city
WA DuPont city
WA Edmonds city
WA Everett city
WA Fife city
WA Fircrest town
WA Franklin County
WA Gig Harbor city
WA Hunts Point town
WA Issaquah city
WA Kelso city
WA Kennewick city
WA Kent city
WA Kirkland city
WA Kitsap County
WA Lacey city
WA Lake Forest Park city
WA Longview city
WA Lynnwood city
WA Marysville city
WA Medina city
WA Mercer Island city
WA Mill Creek city
WA Millwood town
WA Milton city
WA Mountlake Terrace city
WA Mukilteo city
WA Normandy Park city
WA Olympia city
WA Pacific city
WA Pasco city
WA Port Orchard city
WA Puyallup city
WA Redmond city
WA Renton city
WA Richland city
WA Ruston town
WA Selah city
WA Steilacoom town
WA Sumner city
WA Thurston County
WA Tukwila city
WA Tumwater city
WA Union Gap city
WA Vancouver city
WA West Richland city
WA Whatcom County
WA Woodway city
WA Yakima city
WA Yakima County
WA Yarrow Point town
WI Algoma town

WI Allouez village
WI Altoona city
WI Appleton city
WI Ashwaubenon village
WI Bayside village
WI Bellevue town
WI Beloit city
WI Beloit town
WI Big Bend village
WI Black Wolf town
WI Blooming Grove town
WI Brookfield city
WI Brookfield town
WI Brown County
WI Brown Deer village
WI Brunswick town
WI Buchanan town
WI Burke town
WI Butler village
WI Caledonia town
WI Calumet County
WI Campbell town
WI Cedarburg city
WI Cedarburg town
WI Chippewa County
WI Chippewa Falls city
WI Clayton town
WI Combined Locks village
WI Cudahy city
WI Dane County
WI De Pere city
WI De Pere town
WI Delafield town
WI Douglas County
WI Dunn town
WI Eagle Point town
WI Eau Claire city
WI Eau Claire County
WI Elm Grove village
WI Elmwood Park village
WI Fitchburg city
WI Fox Point village
WI Franklin city
WI Germantown town
WI Germantown village
WI Glendale city
WI Grafton town
WI Grafton village
WI Grand Chute town
WI Green Bay city
WI Greendale village
WI Greenfield city
WI Greenville town
WI Hales Corners village
WI Hallie town
WI Harmony town
WI Harrison town
WI Hobart town
WI Holmen village
WI Howard village
WI Janesville city
WI Janesville town
WI Kaukauna city
WI Kenosha city
WI Kenosha County
WI Kimberly village
WI Kohler village
WI La Crosse city
WI La Crosse County
WI La Prairie town
WI Lafayette town
WI Lannon village
WI Lima town
WI Lisbon town
WI Little Chute village
WI Madison town
WI Maple Bluff village
WI Marathon County
WI McFarland village
WI Medary town
WI Menasha city
WI Menasha town
WI Menomonee Falls village
WI Mequon city
WI Middleton city
WI Middleton town
WI Monona city
WI Mount Pleasant town
WI Muskego city
WI Neenah city
WI Neenah town
WI Nekimi town
WI New Berlin city
WI North Bay village
WI Norway town
WI Oak Creek city
WI Onalaska city
WI Onalaska town
WI Oshkosh city
WI Oshkosh town
WI Outagamie County
WI Ozaukee County
WI Pewaukee town
WI Pewaukee village
WI Pleasant Prairie town
WI Pleasant Prairie village
WI Racine city
WI Racine County
WI Rib Mountain town
WI River Hills village
WI Rock County
WI Rock town
WI Rothschild village
WI Salem town
WI Schofield city
WI Scott town
WI Sheboygan city
WI Sheboygan County
WI Sheboygan Falls city
WI Sheboygan Falls town
WI Sheboygan town
WI Shelby town
WI Shorewood Hills village
WI Shorewood village
WI Somers town
WI South Milwaukee city
WI St. Francis city
WI Stettin town
WI Sturtevant village
WI Superior city
WI Superior village
WI Sussex village
WI Thiensville village
WI Turtle town
WI Union town
WI Vandenbroek town
WI Vernon town
WI Washington County
WI Washington town
WI Waukesha city
WI Waukesha County
WI Waukesha town
WI Wausau city
WI Wauwatosa city
WI West Allis city
WI West Milwaukee village
WI Weston town
WI Westport town
WI Wheaton town
WI Whitefish Bay village
WI Wilson town
WI Wind Point village
WI Winnebago County
WV Bancroft town
WV Barboursville village
WV Belle town
WV Benwood city
WV Berkeley County
WV Bethlehem village
WV Brooke County
WV Cabell County
WV Cedar Grove town
WV Ceredo city
WV Charleston city
WV Chesapeake town
WV Clearview village
WV Dunbar city
WV East Bank town
WV Follansbee city
WV Glasgow town
WV Glen Dale city
WV Hancock County
WV Huntington city
WV Hurricane city
WV Kanawha County
WV Kenova city
WV Marmet city
WV Marshall County
WV McMechen city
WV Mineral County
WV Moundsville city
WV Nitro city
WV North Hills town
WV Ohio County
WV Parkersburg city
WV Poca town
WV Putnam County
WV Ridgeley town
WV South Charleston city
WV St. Albans city
WV Triadelphia town
WV Vienna city
WV Wayne County
WV Weirton city
WV Wheeling city
WV Wood County
WY Casper city
WY Cheyenne city
WY Evansville town
WY Laramie County
WY Mills town
WY Natrona County

Appendix 7 of Preamble—Governmental Entities (Located Outside of an Urbanized Area) That Must Be Examined By the NPDES Permitting Authority for Potential Designation Under § 123.35(b)(2)

(All listed entities have a population of at least 10,000 and a population density of at least 1,000. A listed entity would only be potentially designated if it operates a small MS4. See § 122.26(b)(16) for the definition of a small MS4.)

(This list does not include all operators of small MS4s that may be designated by the NPDES permitting authority. Operators of small MS4s in areas with populations below 10,000 and densities below 1,000 may also be designated but examination of them is not required. Also, entities such as military bases, large hospitals, prison complexes, universities, sewer districts, and highway departments that operate a small MS4 in an area listed here, or in an area otherwise designated by the NPDES permitting authority, may be designated and become subject to permitting regulations.) (Source: 1990 Census of Population and Housing, U.S. Bureau of the Census. This list is subject to change with the Decennial Census)

AL Daphne city
AL Jacksonville city
AL Selma city
AR Arkadelphia city
AR Benton city
AR Blytheville city
AR Conway city
AR El Dorado city
AR Hot Springs city
AR Magnolia city
AR Rogers city
AR Searcy city
AR Stuttgart city
AZ Douglas city
CA Arcata city
CA Arroyo Grande city
CA Atwater city
CA Auburn city
CA Banning city
CA Brawley city
CA Calexico city
CA Clearlake city
CA Corcoran city
CA Delano city
CA Desert Hot Springs city
CA Dinuba city
CA Dixon city
CA El Centro city
CA El Paso de Robles (Paso Robles) city
CA Eureka city
CA Fillmore city
CA Gilroy city
CA Grover City city
CA Hanford city
CA Hollister city
CA Lemoore city
CA Los Banos city
CA Madera city
CA Manteca city
CA Oakdale city
CA Oroville city
CA Paradise town
CA Petaluma city
CA Porterville city
CA Red Bluff city
CA Reedley city
CA Ridgecrest city
CA Sanger city
CA Santa Paula city
CA Selma city
CA South Lake Tahoe city
CA Temecula city
CA Tracy city
CA Tulare city
CA Turlock city
CA Ukiah city
CA Wasco city
CA Woodland city
CO Canon City city
CO Durango city
CO Lafayette city
CO Louisville city
CO Loveland city
CO Sterling city
FL Bartow city
FL Belle Glade city
FL De Land city
FL Eustis city
FL Haines City city
FL Key West city
FL Leesburg city
FL Palatka city
FL Plant City city
FL St. Augustine city
FL St. Cloud city
GA Americus city
GA Carrollton city
GA Cordele city
GA Dalton city
GA Dublin city
GA Griffin city
GA Hinesville city
GA Moultrie city
GA Newnan city
GA Statesboro city
GA Thomasville city
GA Tifton city
GA Valdosta city
GA Waycross city
IA Ames city
IA Ankeny city
IA Boone city
IA Burlington city
IA Fort Dodge city
IA Fort Madison city
IA Indianola city
IA Keokuk city
IA Marshalltown city
IA Mason City city
IA Muscatine city
IA Newton city
IA Oskaloosa city
IA Ottumwa city
IA Spencer city
ID Caldwell city
ID Coeur d'Alene city
ID Lewiston city
ID Moscow city
ID Nampa city
ID Rexburg city
ID Twin Falls city
IL Belvidere city
IL Canton city
IL Carbondale city
IL Centralia city
IL Charleston city
IL Danville city
IL De Kalb city
IL Dixon city
IL Effingham city
IL Freeport city
IL Galesburg city
IL Jacksonville city
IL Macomb city
IL Mattoon city
IL Mount Vernon city
IL Ottawa city
IL Pontiac city
IL Quincy city
IL Rantoul village
IL Sterling city
IL Streator city
IL Taylorville city
IL Woodstock city
IN Bedford city
IN Columbus city
IN Crawfordsville city
IN Frankfort city
IN Franklin city
IN Greenfield city
IN Huntington city
IN Jasper city
IN La Porte city
IN Lebanon city
IN Logansport city
IN Madison city
IN Marion city
IN Martinsville city
IN Michigan City city
IN New Castle city
IN Noblesville city
IN Peru city
IN Plainfield town
IN Richmond city
IN Seymour city
IN Shelbyville city
IN Valparaiso city
IN Vincennes city
IN Wabash city
IN Warsaw city
IN Washington city
KS Arkansas City city
KS Atchison city
KS Coffeyville city
KS Derby city
KS Dodge City city
KS El Dorado city
KS Emporia city
KS Garden City city
KS Great Bend city
KS Hays city
KS Hutchinson city
KS Junction City city
KS Leavenworth city
KS Liberal city
KS Manhattan city
KS McPherson city
KS Newton city
KS Ottawa city
KS Parsons city
KS Pittsburg city
KS Salina city
KS Winfield city
KY Bowling Green city
KY Danville city
KY Frankfort city
KY Georgetown city
KY Glasgow city
KY Hopkinsville city
KY Madisonville city
KY Middlesborough city
KY Murray city
KY Nicholasville city
KY Paducah city
KY Radcliff city
KY Richmond city
KY Somerset city
KY Winchester city

LA Abbeville city
LA Bastrop city
LA Bogalusa city
LA Crowley city
LA Eunice city
LA Hammond city
LA Jennings city
LA Minden city
LA Morgan City city
LA Natchitoches city
LA New Iberia city
LA Opelousas city
LA Ruston city
LA Thibodaux city
MA Amherst town
MA Clinton town
MA Milford town
MA Newburyport city
MD Aberdeen town
MD Cambridge city
MD Salisbury city
MD Westminster city
ME Waterville city
MI Adrian city
MI Albion city
MI Alpena city
MI Big Rapids city
MI Cadillac city
MI Escanaba city
MI Grand Haven city
MI Marquette city
MI Midland city
MI Monroe city
MI Mount Pleasant city
MI Owosso city
MI Sturgis city
MI Traverse City city
MN Albert Lea city
MN Austin city
MN Bemidji city
MN Brainerd city
MN Faribault city
MN Fergus Falls city
MN Hastings city
MN Hutchinson city
MN Mankato city
MN Marshall city
MN New Ulm city
MN North Mankato city
MN Northfield city
MN Owatonna city
MN Stillwater city
MN Willmar city
MN Winona city
MO Cape Girardeau city
MO Farmington city
MO Hannibal city
MO Jefferson City city
MO Kennett city
MO Kirksville city
MO Marshall city
MO Maryville city
MO Poplar Bluff city
MO Rolla city
MO Sedalia city
MO Sikeston city
MO Warrensburg city
MO Washington city
MS Brookhaven city
MS Canton city
MS Clarksdale city
MS Cleveland city
MS Columbus city
MS Greenville city
MS Greenwood city
MS Grenada city
MS Indianola city
MS Laurel city
MS McComb city
MS Meridian city
MS Natchez city
MS Starkville city
MS Vicksburg city
MS Yazoo City city
MT Bozeman city
MT Havre city
MT Helena city
MT Kalispell city
NC Albemarle city
NC Asheboro city
NC Boone town
NC Eden city
NC Elizabeth City city
NC Havelock city
NC Henderson city
NC Kernersville town
NC Kinston city
NC Laurinburg city
NC Lenoir city
NC Lexington city
NC Lumberton city
NC Monroe city
NC New Bern city
NC Reidsville city
NC Roanoke Rapids city
NC Salisbury city
NC Sanford city
NC Shelby city
NC Statesville city
NC Tarboro town
NC Wilson city
ND Dickinson city
ND Jamestown city
ND Minot city
ND Williston city
NE Beatrice city
NE Columbus city
NE Fremont city
NE Grand Island city
NE Hastings city
NE Kearney city
NE Norfolk city
NE North Platte city
NE Scottsbluff city
NJ East Windsor township
NJ Plainsboro township
NJ Bridgeton city
NJ Princeton borough
NM Alamogordo city
NM Artesia city
NM Clovis city
NM Deming city
NM Farmington city
NM Gallup city
NM Hobbs city
NM Las Vegas city
NM Portales city
NM Roswell city
NM Silver City town
NV Elko city
NY Amsterdam city
NY Auburn city
NY Batavia city
NY Canandaigua city
NY Corning city
NY Cortland city
NY Dunkirk city
NY Fredonia village
NY Fulton city
NY Geneva city
NY Gloversville city
NY Jamestown city
NY Kingston city
NY Lockport city
NY Massena village
NY Middletown city
NY Ogdensburg city
NY Olean city
NY Oneonta city
NY Oswego city
NY Plattsburgh city
NY Potsdam village
NY Watertown city
OH Alliance city
OH Ashland city
OH Ashtabula city
OH Athens city
OH Bellefontaine city
OH Bowling Green city
OH Bucyrus city
OH Cambridge city
OH Chillicothe city
OH Circleville city
OH Coshocton city
OH Defiance city
OH Delaware city
OH Dover city
OH East Liverpool city
OH Findlay city
OH Fostoria city
OH Fremont city
OH Galion city
OH Greenville city
OH Lancaster city
OH Lebanon city
OH Marietta city
OH Marion city
OH Medina city
OH Mount Vernon city
OH New Philadelphia city
OH Norwalk city
OH Oxford city
OH Piqua city
OH Portsmouth city
OH Salem city
OH Sandusky city
OH Sidney city
OH Tiffin city
OH Troy city
OH Urbana city
OH Washington city
OH Wilmington city
OH Wooster city
OH Xenia city
OH Zanesville city
OK Ada city
OK Altus city
OK Bartlesville city
OK Chickasha city
OK Claremore city
OK McAlester city
OK Miami city
OK Muskogee city
OK Okmulgee city
OK Owasso city
OK Ponca City city
OK Stillwater city
OK Tahlequah city
OK Weatherford city
OR Albany city
OR Ashland city
OR Astoria city
OR Bend city
OR City of the Dalles city
OR Coos Bay city
OR Corvallis city
OR Grants Pass city
OR Hermiston city

OR Klamath Falls city
OR La Grande city
OR Lebanon city
OR McMinnville city
OR Newberg city
OR Pendleton city
OR Roseburg city
OR Woodburn city
PA Berwick borough
PA Bloomsburg town
PA Butler city
PA Carlisle borough
PA Chambersburg borough
PA Ephrata borough
PA Hanover borough
PA Hazleton city
PA Indiana borough
PA Lebanon city
PA Meadville city
PA New Castle city
PA Oil City city
PA Pottsville city
PA Sunbury city
PA Uniontown city
PA Warren city
RI Narragansett town
SC Clemson city
SC Easley city
SC Gaffney city
SC Greenwood city
SC Newberry town
SC Orangeburg city
SD Aberdeen city
SD Brookings city
SD Huron city
SD Mitchell city
SD Vermillion city
SD Watertown city
SD Yankton city
TN Brownsville city
TN Cleveland city
TN Collierville town
TN Cookeville city
TN Dyersburg city
TN Greeneville town
TN Lawrenceburg city
TN McMinnville city
TN Millington city
TN Morristown city
TN Murfreesboro city
TN Shelbyville city
TN Springfield city
TN Union City city
TX Alice city
TX Alvin city
TX Andrews city
TX Angleton city
TX Bay City city
TX Beeville city
TX Big Spring city
TX Borger city
TX Brenham city
TX Brownwood city
TX Burkburnett city
TX Canyon city
TX Cleburne city
TX Conroe city
TX Coppell city
TX Corsicana city
TX Del Rio city
TX Dumas city
TX Eagle Pass city
TX El Campo city
TX Gainesville city
TX Gatesville city
TX Georgetown city
TX Henderson city
TX Hereford city
TX Huntsville city
TX Jacksonville city
TX Kerrville city
TX Kingsville city
TX Lake Jackson city
TX Lamesa city
TX Levelland city
TX Lufkin city
TX Mercedes city
TX Mineral Wells city
TX Mount Pleasant city
TX Nacogdoches city
TX New Braunfels city
TX Palestine city
TX Pampa city
TX Pecos city
TX Plainview city
TX Port Lavaca city
TX Robstown city
TX Rosenberg city
TX Round Rock city
TX San Marcos city
TX Seguin city
TX Snyder city
TX Stephenville city
TX Sweetwater city
TX Taylor city
TX The Colony city
TX Uvalde city
TX Vernon city
TX Vidor city
UT Brigham City city
UT Cedar City city
UT Spanish Fork city
UT Tooele city
VA Blacksburg town
VA Christiansburg town
VA Front Royal town
VA Harrisonburg city
VA Leesburg town
VA Martinsville city
VA Radford city
VA Staunton city
VA Waynesboro city
VA Winchester city
VT Rutland city
WA Aberdeen city
WA Anacortes city
WA Centralia city
WA Ellensburg city
WA Moses Lake city
WA Mount Vernon city
WA Oak Harbor city
WA Port Angeles city
WA Pullman city
WA Sunnyside city
WA Walla Walla city
WA Wenatchee city
WI Beaver Dam city
WI Fond du Lac city
WI Fort Atkinson city
WI Manitowoc city
WI Marinette city
WI Marshfield city
WI Menomonie city
WI Monroe city
WI Oconomowoc city
WI Stevens Point city
WI Sun Prairie city
WI Two Rivers city
WI Watertown city
WI West Bend city
WI Whitewater city
WI Wisconsin Rapids city
WV Beckley city
WV Bluefield city
WV Clarksburg city
WV Fairmont city
WV Martinsburg city
WV Morgantown city
WY Evanston city
WY Gillette city
WY Green River city
WY Laramie city
WY Rock Springs city
WY Sheridan city

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, chapter I of title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

PART 9—OMB APPROVALS UNDER THE PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT

1. The authority citation for part 9 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 7 U.S.C. 135 *et seq.*, 136–136y; 15 U.S.C. 2001, 2003, 2005, 2006, 2601–2671; 21 U.S.C. 331j, 346a, 348; 31 U.S.C. 9701; 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*, 1311, 1313d, 1314, 1318, 1321, 1326, 1330, 1342, 1344, 1345 (d) and (e), 1361; E.O. 11735, 38 FR 21243, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp. p. 973; 42 U.S.C. 241, 242b, 243, 246, 300f, 300g, 300g–1, 300g–2, 300g–3, 300g–4, 300g–5, 300g–6, 300j–1, 300j–2, 300j–3, 300j–4, 300j–9, 1857 *et seq.*, 6901–6992k, 7401–7671q, 7542, 9601–9657, 11023, 11048.

2. In § 9.1 the table is amended by adding entries in numerical order under the indicated heading to read as follows:

§ 9.1 OMB approvals under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

* * * * *

049901

40 CFR citation	OMB control No.
* * * * * * *	
EPA Administered Permit Programs: The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	
* * * * * * *	
122.26(g)	2040–0211
* * * * * * *	
State Permit Requirements	
* * * * * * *	
123.35(b)	2040–0211
* * * * * * *	

PART 122—EPA ADMINISTERED PERMIT PROGRAMS: THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

1. The authority citation for part 122 continues to read as follows:

Authority: The Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

2. Revise § 122.21(c)(1) to read as follows:

§ 122.21 Application for a permit (applicable to State programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(c) *Time to apply.* (1) Any person proposing a new discharge, shall submit an application at least 180 days before the date on which the discharge is to commence, unless permission for a later date has been granted by the Director. Facilities proposing a new discharge of storm water associated with industrial activity shall submit an application 180 days before that facility commences industrial activity which may result in a discharge of storm water associated with that industrial activity. Facilities described under § 122.26(b)(14)(x) or (b)(15)(i) shall submit applications at least 90 days before the date on which construction is to commence. Different submittal dates may be required under the terms of applicable general permits. Persons proposing a new discharge are encouraged to submit their applications well in advance of the 90 or 180 day requirements to avoid delay. See also paragraph (k) of this section and § 122.26(c)(1)(i)(G) and (c)(1)(ii).

* * * * *

3. Amend § 122.26 as follows:

a. Revise paragraphs (a)(9), (b)(4)(i), (b)(7)(i), (b)(14) introductory text, (b)(14)(x), (b)(14)(xi);

b. Redesignate paragraph (b)(15) as paragraph (b)(20) and add new paragraphs (b)(15) through (b)(19);

c. Revise the heading for paragraph (c), the first sentence of paragraph (c)(1) introductory text, the first sentence of paragraph (c)(1)(ii) introductory text, paragraphs (e) heading and introductory text, (e)(1), (e)(5) introductory text, and (e)(5)(i);

d. Add paragraphs (e)(8) and (e)(9); and

e. Revise paragraphs (f)(4), (f)(5), and (g).

The additions and revisions read as follows:

§ 122.26 Storm water discharges (applicable to State NPDES programs, see § 123.25).

(a) * * *

(9)(i) On and after October 1, 1994, for discharges composed entirely of storm water, that are not required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section to obtain a permit, operators shall be required to obtain a NPDES permit only if:

(A) The discharge is from a small MS4 required to be regulated pursuant to § 122.32;

(B) The discharge is a storm water discharge associated with small construction activity pursuant to paragraph (b)(15) of this section;

(C) The Director, or in States with approved NPDES programs either the Director or the EPA Regional Administrator, determines that storm water controls are needed for the discharge based on wasteload allocations that are part of "total maximum daily loads" (TMDLs) that address the pollutant(s) of concern; or

(D) The Director, or in States with approved NPDES programs either the Director or the EPA Regional Administrator, determines that the discharge, or category of discharges within a geographic area, contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States.

(ii) Operators of small MS4s designated pursuant to paragraphs (a)(9)(i)(A), (a)(9)(i)(C), and (a)(9)(i)(D) of this section shall seek coverage under an NPDES permit in accordance with §§ 122.33 through 122.35. Operators of non-municipal sources designated pursuant to paragraphs (a)(9)(i)(B), (a)(9)(i)(C), and (a)(9)(i)(D) of this section shall seek coverage under an NPDES permit in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(iii) Operators of storm water discharges designated pursuant to paragraphs (a)(9)(i)(C) and (a)(9)(i)(D) of this section shall apply to the Director for a permit within 180 days of receipt of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Director (see § 124.52(c) of this chapter).

(b) * * *

(4) * * *

(i) Located in an incorporated place with a population of 250,000 or more as determined by the 1990 Decennial Census by the Bureau of the Census (Appendix F of this part); or

* * * * *

(7) * * *

(i) Located in an incorporated place with a population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000, as determined by the 1990 Decennial Census by the Bureau of the Census (Appendix G of this part); or

* * * * *

(14) *Storm water discharge associated with industrial activity* means the discharge from any conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying storm

water and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term does not include discharges from facilities or activities excluded from the NPDES program under this part 122. For the categories of industries identified in this section, the term includes, but is not limited to, storm water discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at part 401 of this chapter); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and final products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to storm water. For the purposes of this paragraph, material handling activities include storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product, by-product or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant's industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with storm water drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities (including industrial facilities that are federally, State, or municipally owned or operated that meet the description of the facilities listed in paragraphs (b)(14)(i) through (xi) of this section) include those facilities designated under the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section. The following categories of facilities are considered to be engaging in "industrial activity" for purposes of paragraph (b)(14):

* * * * *

(x) Construction activity including clearing, grading and excavation, except operations that result in the disturbance of less than five acres of total land area. Construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than five acres of total land area that is a part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb five acres or more;

(xi) Facilities under Standard Industrial Classifications 20, 21, 22, 23, 2434, 25, 265, 267, 27, 283, 285, 30, 31 (except 311), 323, 34 (except 3441), 35, 36, 37 (except 373), 38, 39, and 4221–25;

(15) *Storm water discharge associated with small construction activity* means the discharge of storm water from:

(i) Construction activities including clearing, grading, and excavating that result in land disturbance of equal to or greater than one acre and less than five acres. Small construction activity also includes the disturbance of less than one acre of total land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one and less than five acres. Small construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility. The Director may waive the otherwise applicable requirements in a general permit for a storm water discharge from construction activities that disturb less than five acres where:

(A) The value of the rainfall erosivity factor ("R" in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation) is less than five during the period of construction activity. The rainfall erosivity factor is determined in accordance with Chapter 2 of *Agriculture Handbook Number 703, Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)*, pages 21–64, dated January 1997. The Director of the Federal Register approves this incorporation by reference in accordance with 5 U.S.C 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from EPA's Water Resource Center, Mail Code RC4100, 401 M St. S.W., Washington, DC 20460. A copy is also available for inspection at the U.S. EPA Water Docket , 401 M Street S.W., Washington, DC. 20460, or the Office of the Federal Register, 800 N. Capitol Street N.W. Suite 700, Washington, DC. An operator must certify to the Director that the construction activity will take place during a period when the value of the rainfall erosivity factor is less than five; or

(B) Storm water controls are not needed based on a "total maximum daily load" (TMDL) approved or established by EPA that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern or, for non-impaired waters that do not require TMDLs, an equivalent analysis that determines allocations for small construction sites for the pollutant(s) of concern or that determines that such allocations are not needed to protect water quality based on consideration of existing in-stream concentrations, expected growth in pollutant contributions from all sources, and a margin of safety. For the purpose of this paragraph, the pollutant(s) of concern include sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation) and any other pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body that will receive a discharge from the construction activity. The operator must certify to the Director that the construction activity will take place, and storm water discharges will occur, within the drainage area addressed by the TMDL or equivalent analysis.

(ii) Any other construction activity designated by the Director, or in States with approved NPDES programs either the Director or the EPA Regional Administrator, based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a water quality standard or for significant contribution of pollutants to waters of the United States.

EXHIBIT 1 TO § 122.26(B)(15).—SUMMARY OF COVERAGE OF "STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH SMALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY" UNDER THE NPDES STORM WATER PROGRAM

Automatic Designation: Required Nationwide Coverage.	• Construction activities that result in a land disturbance of equal to or greater than one acre and less than five acres. • Construction activities disturbing less than one acre if part of a larger common plan of development or sale with a planned disturbance of equal to or greater than one acre and less than five acres. (see § 122.26(b)(15)(i).)
Potential Designation: Optional Evaluation and Designation by the NPDES Permitting Authority or EPA Regional Administrator..	• Construction activities that result in a land disturbance of less than one acre based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a water quality standard or for significant contribution of pollutants. (see § 122.26(b)(15)(ii).)

EXHIBIT 1 TO § 122.26(B)(15).—SUMMARY OF COVERAGE OF "STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH SMALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY" UNDER THE NPDES STORM WATER PROGRAM—Continued

Potential Waiver: Waiver from Requirements as Determined by the NPDES Permitting Authority..	Any automatically designated construction activity where the operator certifies: (1) A rainfall erosivity factor of less than five, or (2) That the activity will occur within an area where controls are not needed based on a TMDL or, for non-impaired waters that do not require a TMDL, an equivalent analysis for the pollutant(s) of concern. (see § 122.26(b)(15)(i).)

(16) *Small municipal separate storm sewer system* means all separate storm sewers that are:

(i) Owned or operated by the United States, a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States.

(ii) Not defined as "large" or "medium" municipal separate storm sewer systems pursuant to paragraphs (b)(4) and (b)(7) of this section, or designated under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section.

(iii) This term includes systems similar to separate storm sewer systems in municipalities, such as systems at military bases, large hospital or prison complexes, and highways and other thoroughfares. The term does not include separate storm sewers in very discrete areas, such as individual buildings.

(17) *Small MS4* means a small municipal separate storm sewer system.

(18) *Municipal separate storm sewer system* means all separate storm sewers that are defined as "large" or "medium" or "small" municipal separate storm sewer systems pursuant to paragraphs (b)(4), (b)(7), and (b)(16) of this section, or designated under paragraph (a)(1)(v) of this section.

(19) *MS4* means a municipal separate storm sewer system.

* * * * *

(c) *Application requirements for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity and storm water discharges associated with small construction activity*—(1) *Individual application.* Dischargers of storm water associated with industrial activity and with small construction activity are required to apply for an individual permit or seek coverage under a promulgated storm water general permit. * * *

* * * * *

(ii) An operator of an existing or new storm water discharge that is associated with industrial activity solely under paragraph (b)(14)(x) of this section or is associated with small construction activity solely under paragraph (b)(15) of this section, is exempt from the requirements of § 122.21(g) and paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section. * * *

* * * * *

(e) *Application deadlines.* Any operator of a point source required to obtain a permit under this section that does not have an effective NPDES permit authorizing discharges from its storm water outfalls shall submit an application in accordance with the following deadlines:

(1) *Storm water discharges associated with industrial activity.* (i) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(1)(ii) of this section, for any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity identified in paragraphs (b)(14)(i) through (xi) of this section, that is not part of a group application as described in paragraph (c)(2) of this section or that is not authorized by a storm water general permit, a permit application made pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section must be submitted to the Director by October 1, 1992;

(ii) For any storm water discharge associated with industrial activity from a facility that is owned or operated by a municipality with a population of less than 100,000 that is not authorized by a general or individual permit, other than an airport, powerplant, or uncontrolled sanitary landfill, the permit application must be submitted to the Director by March 10, 2003.

* * * * *

(5) A permit application shall be submitted to the Director within 180 days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Director (see § 124.52(c) of this chapter), for:

(i) A storm water discharge that the Director, or in States with approved NPDES programs, either the Director or the EPA Regional Administrator, determines that the discharge contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States (see paragraphs (a)(1)(v) and (b)(15)(ii) of this section);

* * * * *

(8) For any storm water discharge associated with small construction activity identified in paragraph (b)(15)(i) of this section, see § 122.21(c)(1). Discharges from these sources require permit authorization by March 10, 2003, unless designated for coverage before then.

(9) For any discharge from a regulated small MS4, the permit application made under § 122.33 must be submitted to the Director by:

(i) March 10, 2003 if designated under § 122.32(a)(1) unless your MS4 serves a jurisdiction with a population under 10,000 and the NPDES permitting authority has established a phasing schedule under § 123.35(d)(3) (see § 122.33(c)(1)); or

(ii) Within 180 days of notice, unless the NPDES permitting authority grants a later date, if designated under § 122.32(a)(2) (see § 122.33(c)(2)).

(f) * * *

(4) Any person may petition the Director for the designation of a large, medium, or small municipal separate storm sewer system as defined by paragraph (b)(4)(iv), (b)(7)(iv), or (b)(16) of this section.

(5) The Director shall make a final determination on any petition received under this section within 90 days after receiving the petition with the exception of petitions to designate a small MS4 in which case the Director shall make a final determination on the petition within 180 days after its receipt.

(g) *Conditional exclusion for "no exposure" of industrial activities and materials to storm water.* Discharges composed entirely of storm water are not storm water discharges associated with industrial activity if there is "no exposure" of industrial materials and activities to rain, snow, snowmelt and/or runoff, and the discharger satisfies the conditions in paragraphs (g)(1) through (g)(4) of this section. "No exposure" means that all industrial materials and activities are protected by a storm resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff. Industrial materials or activities include, but are not limited to, material handling equipment or activities, industrial machinery, raw materials, intermediate products, by-products, final products, or waste

products. Material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product or waste product.

(1) *Qualification.* To qualify for this exclusion, the operator of the discharge must:

(i) Provide a storm resistant shelter to protect industrial materials and activities from exposure to rain, snow, snow melt, and runoff;

(ii) Complete and sign (according to § 122.22) a certification that there are no discharges of storm water contaminated by exposure to industrial materials and activities from the entire facility, except as provided in paragraph (g)(2) of this section;

(iii) Submit the signed certification to the NPDES permitting authority once every five years;

(iv) Allow the Director to inspect the facility to determine compliance with the "no exposure" conditions;

(v) Allow the Director to make any "no exposure" inspection reports available to the public upon request; and

(vi) For facilities that discharge through an MS4, upon request, submit a copy of the certification of "no exposure" to the MS4 operator, as well as allow inspection and public reporting by the MS4 operator.

(2) *Industrial materials and activities not requiring storm resistant shelter.* To qualify for this exclusion, storm resistant shelter is not required for:

(i) Drums, barrels, tanks, and similar containers that are tightly sealed, provided those containers are not deteriorated and do not leak ("Sealed" means banded or otherwise secured and without operational taps or valves);

(ii) Adequately maintained vehicles used in material handling; and

(iii) Final products, other than products that would be mobilized in storm water discharge (e.g., rock salt).

(3) *Limitations.* (i) Storm water discharges from construction activities identified in paragraphs (b)(14)(x) and (b)(15) are not eligible for this conditional exclusion.

(ii) This conditional exclusion from the requirement for an NPDES permit is available on a facility-wide basis only, not for individual outfalls. If a facility has some discharges of storm water that would otherwise be "no exposure" discharges, individual permit requirements should be adjusted accordingly.

(iii) If circumstances change and industrial materials or activities become exposed to rain, snow, snow melt, and/or runoff, the conditions for this exclusion no longer apply. In such cases, the discharge becomes subject to enforcement for un-permitted discharge. Any conditionally exempt discharger who anticipates changes in circumstances should apply for and obtain permit authorization prior to the change of circumstances.

(iv) Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, the NPDES permitting authority retains the authority to require permit authorization (and deny this exclusion) upon making a determination that the discharge causes, has a reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an instream excursion above an applicable water quality standard, including designated uses.

(4) *Certification.* The no exposure certification must require the submission of the following information, at a minimum, to aid the NPDES permitting authority in determining if the facility qualifies for the no exposure exclusion:

(i) The legal name, address and phone number of the discharger (see § 122.21(b));

(ii) The facility name and address, the county name and the latitude and longitude where the facility is located;

(iii) The certification must indicate that none of the following materials or activities are, or will be in the foreseeable future, exposed to precipitation:

(A) Using, storing or cleaning industrial machinery or equipment, and areas where residuals from using, storing or cleaning industrial machinery or equipment remain and are exposed to storm water;

(B) Materials or residuals on the ground or in storm water inlets from spills/leaks;

(C) Materials or products from past industrial activity;

(D) Material handling equipment (except adequately maintained vehicles);

(E) Materials or products during loading/unloading or transporting activities;

(F) Materials or products stored outdoors (except final products intended for outside use, e.g., new cars, where exposure to storm water does not result in the discharge of pollutants);

(G) Materials contained in open, deteriorated or leaking storage drums, barrels, tanks, and similar containers;

(H) Materials or products handled/stored on roads or railways owned or maintained by the discharger;

(I) Waste material (except waste in covered, non-leaking containers, e.g., dumpsters);

(J) Application or disposal of process wastewater (unless otherwise permitted); and

(K) Particulate matter or visible deposits of residuals from roof stacks/vents not otherwise regulated, i.e., under an air quality control permit, and evident in the storm water outflow;

(iv) All "no exposure" certifications must include the following certification statement, and be signed in accordance with the signatory requirements of § 122.22: "I certify under penalty of law that I have read and understand the eligibility requirements for claiming a condition of "no exposure" and obtaining an exclusion from NPDES storm water permitting; and that there are no discharges of storm water contaminated by exposure to industrial activities or materials from the industrial facility identified in this document (except as allowed under paragraph (g)(2)) of this section. I understand that I am obligated to submit a no exposure certification form once every five years to the NPDES permitting authority and, if requested, to the operator of the local MS4 into which this facility discharges (where applicable). I understand that I must allow the NPDES permitting authority, or MS4 operator where the discharge is into the local MS4, to perform inspections to confirm the condition of no exposure and to make such inspection reports publicly available upon request. I understand that I must obtain coverage under an NPDES permit prior to any point source discharge of storm water from the facility. I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based upon my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly involved in gathering the information, the information submitted is to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

4. Revise § 122.28(b)(2)(v) to read as follows:

§ 122.28 General permits (applicable to State NPDES programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(2) * * *

(v) Discharges other than discharges from publicly owned treatment works, combined sewer overflows, municipal

049905

separate storm sewer systems, primary industrial facilities, and storm water discharges associated with industrial activity, may, at the discretion of the Director, be authorized to discharge under a general permit without submitting a notice of intent where the Director finds that a notice of intent requirement would be inappropriate. In making such a finding, the Director shall consider: the type of discharge; the expected nature of the discharge; the potential for toxic and conventional pollutants in the discharges; the expected volume of the discharges; other means of identifying discharges covered by the permit; and the estimated number of discharges to be covered by the permit. The Director shall provide in the public notice of the general permit the reasons for not requiring a notice of intent.

* * * * *

5. Add §§ 122.30 through 122.37 to subpart B to read as follows:

§ 122.30 What are the objectives of the storm water regulations for small MS4s?

(a) Sections 122.30 through 122.37 are written in a "readable regulation" format that includes both rule requirements and EPA guidance that is not legally binding. EPA has clearly distinguished its recommended guidance from the rule requirements by putting the guidance in a separate paragraph headed by the word "guidance".

(b) Under the statutory mandate in section 402(p)(6) of the Clean Water Act, the purpose of this portion of the storm water program is to designate additional sources that need to be regulated to protect water quality and to establish a comprehensive storm water program to regulate these sources. (Because the storm water program is part of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program, you should also refer to § 122.1 which addresses the broader purpose of the NPDES program.)

(c) Storm water runoff continues to harm the nation's waters. Runoff from lands modified by human activities can harm surface water resources in several ways including by changing natural hydrologic patterns and by elevating pollutant concentrations and loadings. Storm water runoff may contain or mobilize high levels of contaminants, such as sediment, suspended solids, nutrients, heavy metals, pathogens, toxins, oxygen-demanding substances, and floatables.

(d) EPA strongly encourages partnerships and the watershed approach as the management framework for efficiently, effectively, and consistently protecting and restoring aquatic ecosystems and protecting public health.

§ 122.31 As a Tribe, what is my role under the NPDES storm water program?

As a Tribe you may:

(a) Be authorized to operate the NPDES program including the storm water program, after EPA determines that you are eligible for treatment in the same manner as a State under §§ 123.31 through 123.34 of this chapter. (If you do not have an authorized NPDES program, EPA implements the program for discharges on your reservation as well as other Indian country, generally.);

(b) Be classified as an owner of a regulated small MS4, as defined in § 122.32. (Designation of your Tribe as an owner of a small MS4 for purposes of this part is an approach that is consistent with EPA's 1984 Indian Policy of operating on a government-to-government basis with EPA looking to Tribes as the lead governmental authorities to address environmental issues on their reservations as appropriate. If you operate a separate storm sewer system that meets the definition of a regulated small MS4, you are subject to the requirements under §§ 122.33 through 122.35. If you are not designated as a regulated small MS4, you may ask EPA to designate you as such for the purposes of this part.); or

(c) Be a discharger of storm water associated with industrial activity or small construction activity under §§ 122.26(b)(14) or (b)(15), in which case you must meet the applicable requirements. Within Indian country, the NPDES permitting authority is generally EPA, unless you are authorized to administer the NPDES program.

§ 122.32 As an operator of a small MS4, am I regulated under the NPDES storm water program?

(a) Unless you qualify for a waiver under paragraph (c) of this section, you are regulated if you operate a small MS4, including but not limited to systems operated by federal, State, Tribal, and local governments, including State departments of transportation; and:

(1) Your small MS4 is located in an urbanized area as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of the Census. (If your small MS4 is not located entirely within an urbanized area, only the portion that is within the urbanized area is regulated); or

(2) You are designated by the NPDES permitting authority, including where the designation is pursuant to §§ 123.35(b)(3) and (b)(4) of this chapter, or is based upon a petition under § 122.26(f).

(b) You may be the subject of a petition to the NPDES permitting authority to require an NPDES permit for your discharge of storm water. If the NPDES permitting authority determines that you need a permit, you are required to comply with §§ 122.33 through 122.35.

(c) The NPDES permitting authority may waive the requirements otherwise applicable to you if you meet the criteria of paragraph (d) or (e) of this section. If you receive a waiver under this section, you may subsequently be required to seek coverage under an NPDES permit in accordance with § 122.33(a) if circumstances change. (See also § 123.35(b) of this chapter.)

(d) The NPDES permitting authority may waive permit coverage if your MS4 serves a population of less than 1,000 within the urbanized area and you meet the following criteria:

(1) Your system is not contributing substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected MS4 that is regulated by the NPDES storm water program (see § 123.35(b)(4) of this chapter); and

(2) If you discharge any pollutant(s) that have been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body to which you discharge, storm water controls are not needed based on wasteload allocations that are part of an EPA approved or established "total maximum daily load" (TMDL) that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern.

(e) The NPDES permitting authority may waive permit coverage if your MS4 serves a population under 10,000 and you meet the following criteria:

(1) The permitting authority has evaluated all waters of the U.S., including small streams, tributaries, lakes, and ponds, that receive a discharge from your MS4;

(2) For all such waters, the permitting authority has determined that storm water controls are not needed based on wasteload allocations that are part of an EPA approved or established TMDL that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern or, if a TMDL has not been developed or approved, an equivalent analysis that determines sources and allocations for the pollutant(s) of concern;

(3) For the purpose of this paragraph (e), the pollutant(s) of concern include biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation), pathogens, oil and grease, and any pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body that will receive a discharge from your MS4; and

(4) The permitting authority has determined that future discharges from your MS4 do not have the potential to result in exceedances of water quality standards, including impairment of designated uses, or other significant water quality impacts, including habitat and biological impacts.

§ 122.33 If I am an operator of a regulated small MS4, how do I apply for an NPDES permit and when do I have to apply?

(a) If you operate a regulated small MS4 under § 122.32, you must seek coverage under a NPDES permit issued by your NPDES permitting authority. If you are located in an NPDES authorized State, Tribe, or Territory, then that State, Tribe, or Territory is your NPDES permitting authority. Otherwise, your NPDES permitting authority is the EPA Regional Office.

(b) You must seek authorization to discharge under a general or individual NPDES permit, as follows:

(1) If your NPDES permitting authority has issued a general permit applicable to your discharge and you are seeking coverage under the general permit, you must submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) that includes the information on your best management practices and measurable goals required by § 122.34(d). You may file your own NOI, or you and other municipalities or governmental entities may jointly submit an NOI. If you want to share responsibilities for meeting the minimum measures with other municipalities or governmental entities, you must submit an NOI that describes which minimum measures you will implement and identify the entities that will implement the other minimum measures within the area served by your MS4. The general permit will explain any other steps necessary to obtain permit authorization.

(2)(i) If you are seeking authorization to discharge under an individual permit and wish to implement a program under § 122.34, you must submit an application to your NPDES permitting authority that includes the information required under §§ 122.21(f) and 122.34(d), an estimate of square mileage served by your small MS4, and any additional information that your NPDES permitting authority requests. A storm sewer map that satisfies the requirement of § 122.34(b)(3)(i) will satisfy the map requirement in § 122.21(f)(7).

(ii) If you are seeking authorization to discharge under an individual permit and wish to implement a program that is different from the program under § 122.34, you will need to comply with the permit application requirements of § 122.26(d). You must submit both Parts of the application requirements in §§ 122.26(d)(1) and (2) by March 10, 2003. You do not need to submit the information required by §§ 122.26(d)(1)(ii) and (d)(2) regarding your legal authority, unless you intend for the permit writer to take such information into account when developing your other permit conditions.

(iii) If allowed by your NPDES permitting authority, you and another regulated entity may jointly apply under either paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (b)(2)(ii) of this section to be co-permittees under an individual permit.

(3) If your small MS4 is in the same urbanized area as a medium or large MS4 with an NPDES storm water permit and that other MS4 is willing to have you participate in its storm water program, you and the other MS4 may jointly seek a modification of the other MS4 permit to include you as a limited co-permittee. As a limited co-permittee, you will be responsible for compliance with the permit's conditions applicable to your jurisdiction. If you choose this option you will need to comply with the permit application requirements of § 122.26, rather than the requirements of § 122.34. You do not need to comply with the specific application requirements of § 122.26(d)(1)(iii) and (iv) and (d)(2)(iii) (discharge characterization). You may satisfy the requirements in § 122.26 (d)(1)(v) and (d)(2)(iv) (identification of a management program) by referring to the other MS4's storm water management program.

(4) Guidance: In referencing an MS4's storm water management program, you should briefly describe how the existing plan will address discharges from your small MS4 or would need to be supplemented in order to adequately address your discharges. You should also explain your role in coordinating storm water pollutant control activities in your MS4, and detail the resources available to you to accomplish the plan.

(c) If you operate a regulated small MS4:

(1) Designated under § 122.32(a)(1), you must apply for coverage under an NPDES permit, or apply for a modification of an existing NPDES permit under paragraph (b)(3) of this section by March 10, 2003, unless your MS4 serves a jurisdiction with a population under 10,000 and the NPDES permitting authority has established a phasing schedule under § 123.35(d)(3) of this chapter.

(2) Designated under § 122.32(a)(2), you must apply for coverage under an NPDES permit, or apply for a modification of an existing NPDES permit under paragraph (b)(3) of this section, within 180 days of notice, unless the NPDES permitting authority grants a later date.

§ 122.34 As an operator of a regulated small MS4, what will my NPDES MS4 storm water permit require?

(a) Your NPDES MS4 permit will require at a minimum that you develop, implement, and enforce a storm water management program designed to reduce the discharge of pollutants from your MS4 to the maximum extent practicable (MEP), to protect water quality, and to satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of the Clean Water Act. Your storm water management program must include the minimum control measures described in paragraph (b) of this section unless you apply for a permit under § 122.26(d). For purposes of this section, narrative effluent limitations requiring implementation of best management practices (BMPs) are generally the most appropriate form of effluent limitations when designed to satisfy technology requirements (including reductions of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable) and to protect water quality. Implementation of best management practices consistent with the provisions of the storm water management program required pursuant to this section and the provisions of the permit required pursuant to § 122.33 constitutes compliance with the standard of reducing pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable." Your NPDES permitting authority will specify a time period of up to 5 years from the date of permit issuance for you to develop and implement your program.

(b) *Minimum control measures*—(1) *Public education and outreach on storm water impacts.* (i) You must implement a public education program to distribute educational materials to the community or conduct equivalent outreach activities about the impacts of storm water discharges on water bodies and the steps that the public can take to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff.

(ii) Guidance: You may use storm water educational materials provided by your State, Tribe, EPA, environmental, public interest or trade organizations, or other MS4s. The public education program should inform individuals and households about the steps they can take to reduce storm water pollution, such as ensuring proper septic system maintenance, ensuring the proper use and disposal of landscape and garden chemicals including fertilizers and pesticides, protecting and restoring riparian vegetation, and properly disposing of used motor oil or

household hazardous wastes. EPA recommends that the program inform individuals and groups how to become involved in local stream and beach restoration activities as well as activities that are coordinated by youth service and conservation corps or other citizen groups. EPA recommends that the public education program be tailored, using a mix of locally appropriate strategies, to target specific audiences and communities. Examples of strategies include distributing brochures or fact sheets, sponsoring speaking engagements before community groups, providing public service announcements, implementing educational programs targeted at school age children, and conducting community-based projects such as storm drain stenciling, and watershed and beach cleanups. In addition, EPA recommends that some of the materials or outreach programs be directed toward targeted groups of commercial, industrial, and institutional entities likely to have significant storm water impacts. For example, providing information to restaurants on the impact of grease clogging storm drains and to garages on the impact of oil discharges. You are encouraged to tailor your outreach program to address the viewpoints and concerns of all communities, particularly minority and disadvantaged communities, as well as any special concerns relating to children.

(2) *Public involvement/participation.* (i) You must, at a minimum, comply with State, Tribal and local public notice requirements when implementing a public involvement/participation program.

(ii) Guidance: EPA recommends that the public be included in developing, implementing, and reviewing your storm water management program and that the public participation process should make efforts to reach out and engage all economic and ethnic groups. Opportunities for members of the public to participate in program development and implementation include serving as citizen representatives on a local storm water management panel, attending public hearings, working as citizen volunteers to educate other individuals about the program, assisting in program coordination with other pre-existing programs, or participating in volunteer monitoring efforts. (Citizens should obtain approval where necessary for lawful access to monitoring sites.)

(3) *Illicit discharge detection and elimination.* (i) You must develop, implement and enforce a program to detect and eliminate illicit discharges (as defined at § 122.26(b)(2)) into your small MS4.

(ii) You must:

(A) Develop, if not already completed, a storm sewer system map, showing the location of all outfalls and the names and location of all waters of the United States that receive discharges from those outfalls;

(B) To the extent allowable under State, Tribal or local law, effectively prohibit, through ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, non-storm water discharges into your storm sewer system and implement appropriate enforcement procedures and actions;

(C) Develop and implement a plan to detect and address non-storm water discharges, including illegal dumping, to your system; and

(D) Inform public employees, businesses, and the general public of hazards associated with illegal discharges and improper disposal of waste.

(iii) You need address the following categories of non-storm water discharges or flows (i.e., illicit discharges) only if you identify them as significant contributors of pollutants to your small MS4: water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)), uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water (discharges or flows from fire fighting activities are excluded from the effective prohibition against non-storm water and need only be addressed where they are identified as significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States).

(iv) Guidance: EPA recommends that the plan to detect and address illicit discharges include the following four components: procedures for locating priority areas likely to have illicit discharges; procedures for tracing the source of an illicit discharge; procedures for removing the source of the discharge; and procedures for program evaluation and assessment. EPA recommends visually screening outfalls during dry weather and conducting field tests of selected pollutants as part of the procedures for locating priority areas. Illicit discharge education actions may include storm drain stenciling, a program to promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of illicit connections or discharges, and distribution of outreach materials.

(4) *Construction site storm water runoff control.* (i) You must develop, implement, and enforce a program to reduce pollutants in any storm water runoff to your small MS4 from construction activities that result in a land disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre. Reduction of storm water discharges from construction activity disturbing less than one acre must be included in your program if that construction activity is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that would disturb one acre or more. If the NPDES permitting authority waives requirements for storm water discharges associated with small construction activity in accordance with § 122.26(b)(15)(i), you are not required to develop, implement, and/or enforce a program to reduce pollutant discharges from such sites.

(ii) Your program must include the development and implementation of, at a minimum:

(A) An ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to require erosion and sediment controls, as well as sanctions to ensure compliance, to the extent allowable under State, Tribal, or local law;

(B) Requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control best management practices;

(C) Requirements for construction site operators to control waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may cause adverse impacts to water quality;

(D) Procedures for site plan review which incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts;

(E) Procedures for receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public, and

(F) Procedures for site inspection and enforcement of control measures.

(iii) Guidance: Examples of sanctions to ensure compliance include non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements and/or permit denials for non-compliance. EPA recommends that procedures for site plan review include the review of individual pre-construction site plans to ensure consistency with local sediment and erosion control requirements. Procedures for site inspections and enforcement of control measures could include steps to identify priority sites for inspection and enforcement based on the nature of the construction activity, topography, and the characteristics of soils and receiving

water quality. You are encouraged to provide appropriate educational and training measures for construction site operators. You may wish to require a storm water pollution prevention plan for construction sites within your jurisdiction that discharge into your system. See § 122.44(s) (NPDES permitting authorities' option to incorporate qualifying State, Tribal and local erosion and sediment control programs into NPDES permits for storm water discharges from construction sites). Also see § 122.35(b) (The NPDES permitting authority may recognize that another government entity, including the permitting authority, may be responsible for implementing one or more of the minimum measures on your behalf.)

(5) *Post-construction storm water management in new development and redevelopment.*

(i) You must develop, implement, and enforce a program to address storm water runoff from new development and redevelopment projects that disturb greater than or equal to one acre, including projects less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale, that discharge into your small MS4. Your program must ensure that controls are in place that would prevent or minimize water quality impacts.

(ii) You must:

(A) Develop and implement strategies which include a combination of structural and/or non-structural best management practices (BMPs) appropriate for your community;

(B) Use an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to address post-construction runoff from new development and redevelopment projects to the extent allowable under State, Tribal or local law; and

(C) Ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of BMPs.

(iii) Guidance: If water quality impacts are considered from the beginning stages of a project, new development and potentially redevelopment provide more opportunities for water quality protection. EPA recommends that the BMPs chosen: be appropriate for the local community; minimize water quality impacts; and attempt to maintain pre-development runoff conditions. In choosing appropriate BMPs, EPA encourages you to participate in locally-based watershed planning efforts which attempt to involve a diverse group of stakeholders including interested citizens. When developing a program that is consistent with this measure's intent, EPA recommends that you adopt a planning process that identifies the municipality's program goals (*e.g.*, minimize water quality impacts resulting from post-construction runoff from new development and redevelopment), implementation strategies (e.g., adopt a combination of structural and/or non-structural BMPs), operation and maintenance policies and procedures, and enforcement procedures. In developing your program, you should consider assessing existing ordinances, policies, programs and studies that address storm water runoff quality. In addition to assessing these existing documents and programs, you should provide opportunities to the public to participate in the development of the program. Non-structural BMPs are preventative actions that involve management and source controls such as: policies and ordinances that provide requirements and standards to direct growth to identified areas, protect sensitive areas such as wetlands and riparian areas, maintain and/or increase open space (including a dedicated funding source for open space acquisition), provide buffers along sensitive water bodies, minimize impervious surfaces, and minimize disturbance of soils and vegetation; policies or ordinances that encourage infill development in higher density urban areas, and areas with existing infrastructure; education programs for developers and the public about project designs that minimize water quality impacts; and measures such as minimization of percent impervious area after development and minimization of directly connected impervious areas. Structural BMPs include: storage practices such as wet ponds and extended-detention outlet structures; filtration practices such as grassed swales, sand filters and filter strips; and infiltration practices such as infiltration basins and infiltration trenches. EPA recommends that you ensure the appropriate implementation of the structural BMPs by considering some or all of the following: pre-construction review of BMP designs; inspections during construction to verify BMPs are built as designed; post-construction inspection and maintenance of BMPs; and penalty provisions for the noncompliance with design, construction or operation and maintenance. Storm water technologies are constantly being improved, and EPA recommends that your requirements be responsive to these changes, developments or improvements in control technologies.

(6) *Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal operations.*

(i) You must develop and implement an operation and maintenance program that includes a training component and has the ultimate goal of preventing or reducing pollutant runoff from municipal operations. Using training materials that are available from EPA, your State, Tribe, or other organizations, your program must include employee training to prevent and reduce storm water pollution from activities such as park and open space maintenance, fleet and building maintenance, new construction and land disturbances, and storm water system maintenance.

(ii) Guidance: EPA recommends that, at a minimum, you consider the following in developing your program: maintenance activities, maintenance schedules, and long-term inspection procedures for structural and non-structural storm water controls to reduce floatables and other pollutants discharged from your separate storm sewers; controls for reducing or eliminating the discharge of pollutants from streets, roads, highways, municipal parking lots, maintenance and storage yards, fleet or maintenance shops with outdoor storage areas, salt/sand storage locations and snow disposal areas operated by you, and waste transfer stations; procedures for properly disposing of waste removed from the separate storm sewers and areas listed above (such as dredge spoil, accumulated sediments, floatables, and other debris); and ways to ensure that new flood management projects assess the impacts on water quality and examine existing projects for incorporating additional water quality protection devices or practices. Operation and maintenance should be an integral component of all storm water management programs. This measure is intended to improve the efficiency of these programs and require new programs where necessary. Properly developed and implemented operation and maintenance programs reduce the risk of water quality problems.

(c) If an existing qualifying local program requires you to implement one or more of the minimum control measures of paragraph (b) of this section, the NPDES permitting authority may include conditions in your NPDES permit that direct you to follow that qualifying program's requirements rather than the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section. A qualifying local program is a local, State or Tribal municipal storm water management program that imposes, at a minimum, the relevant requirements of paragraph (b) of this section.

(d)(1) In your permit application (either a notice of intent for coverage

under a general permit or an individual permit application), you must identify and submit to your NPDES permitting authority the following information:

(i) The best management practices (BMPs) that you or another entity will implement for each of the storm water minimum control measures at paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) of this section;

(ii) The measurable goals for each of the BMPs including, as appropriate, the months and years in which you will undertake required actions, including interim milestones and the frequency of the action; and

(iii) The person or persons responsible for implementing or coordinating your storm water management program.

(2) If you obtain coverage under a general permit, you are not required to meet any measurable goal(s) identified in your notice of intent in order to demonstrate compliance with the minimum control measures in paragraphs (b)(3) through (b)(6) of this section unless, prior to submitting your NOI, EPA or your State or Tribe has provided or issued a menu of BMPs that addresses each such minimum measure. Even if no regulatory authority issues the menu of BMPs, however, you still must comply with other requirements of the general permit, including good faith implementation of BMPs designed to comply with the minimum measures.

(3) Guidance: Either EPA or your State or Tribal permitting authority will provide a menu of BMPs. You may choose BMPs from the menu or select others that satisfy the minimum control measures.

(e)(1) You must comply with any more stringent effluent limitations in your permit, including permit requirements that modify, or are in addition to, the minimum control measures based on an approved total maximum daily load (TMDL) or equivalent analysis. The permitting authority may include such more stringent limitations based on a TMDL or equivalent analysis that determines such limitations are needed to protect water quality.

(2) Guidance: EPA strongly recommends that until the evaluation of the storm water program in § 122.37, no additional requirements beyond the minimum control measures be imposed on regulated small MS4s without the agreement of the operator of the affected small MS4, except where an approved TMDL or equivalent analysis provides adequate information to develop more specific measures to protect water quality.

(f) You must comply with other applicable NPDES permit requirements, standards and conditions established in the individual or general permit, developed consistent with the provisions of §§ 122.41 through 122.49, as appropriate.

(g) *Evaluation and assessment*—(1) *Evaluation.* You must evaluate program compliance, the appropriateness of your identified best management practices, and progress towards achieving your identified measurable goals.

Note to Paragraph (g)(1): The NPDES permitting authority may determine monitoring requirements for you in accordance with State/Tribal monitoring plans appropriate to your watershed. Participation in a group monitoring program is encouraged.

(2) *Recordkeeping.* You must keep records required by the NPDES permit for at least 3 years. You must submit your records to the NPDES permitting authority only when specifically asked to do so. You must make your records, including a description of your storm water management program, available to the public at reasonable times during regular business hours (see § 122.7 for confidentiality provision). (You may assess a reasonable charge for copying. You may require a member of the public to provide advance notice.)

(3) *Reporting.* Unless you are relying on another entity to satisfy your NPDES permit obligations under § 122.35(a), you must submit annual reports to the NPDES permitting authority for your first permit term. For subsequent permit terms, you must submit reports in year two and four unless the NPDES permitting authority requires more frequent reports. Your report must include:

(i) The status of compliance with permit conditions, an assessment of the appropriateness of your identified best management practices and progress towards achieving your identified measurable goals for each of the minimum control measures;

(ii) Results of information collected and analyzed, including monitoring data, if any, during the reporting period;

(iii) A summary of the storm water activities you plan to undertake during the next reporting cycle;

(iv) A change in any identified best management practices or measurable goals for any of the minimum control measures; and

(v) Notice that you are relying on another governmental entity to satisfy some of your permit obligations (if applicable).

§ 122.35 As an operator of a regulated small MS4, may I share the responsibility to implement the minimum control measures with other entities?

(a) You may rely on another entity to satisfy your NPDES permit obligations to implement a minimum control measure if:

(1) The other entity, in fact, implements the control measure;

(2) The particular control measure, or component thereof, is at least as stringent as the corresponding NPDES permit requirement; and

(3) The other entity agrees to implement the control measure on your behalf. In the reports you must submit under § 122.34(g)(3), you must also specify that you rely on another entity to satisfy some of your permit obligations. If you are relying on another governmental entity regulated under section 122 to satisfy all of your permit obligations, including your obligation to file periodic reports required by § 122.34(g)(3), you must note that fact in your NOI, but you are not required to file the periodic reports. You remain responsible for compliance with your permit obligations if the other entity fails to implement the control measure (or component thereof). Therefore, EPA encourages you to enter into a legally binding agreement with that entity if you want to minimize any uncertainty about compliance with your permit.

(b) In some cases, the NPDES permitting authority may recognize, either in your individual NPDES permit or in an NPDES general permit, that another governmental entity is responsible under an NPDES permit for implementing one or more of the minimum control measures for your small MS4 or that the permitting authority itself is responsible. Where the permitting authority does so, you are not required to include such minimum control measure(s) in your storm water management program. (For example, if a State or Tribe is subject to an NPDES permit that requires it to administer a program to control construction site runoff at the State or Tribal level and that program satisfies all of the requirements of § 122.34(b)(4), you could avoid responsibility for the construction measure, but would be responsible for the remaining minimum control measures.) Your permit may be reopened and modified to include the requirement to implement a minimum control measure if the entity fails to implement it.

§ 122.36 As an operator of a regulated small MS4, what happens if I don't comply with the application or permit requirements in §§ 122.33 through 122.35?

NPDES permits are federally enforceable. Violators may be subject to the enforcement actions and penalties described in Clean Water Act sections 309 (b), (c), and (g) and 505, or under applicable State, Tribal, or local law. Compliance with a permit issued pursuant to section 402 of the Clean Water Act is deemed compliance, for purposes of sections 309 and 505, with sections 301, 302, 306, 307, and 403, except any standard imposed under section 307 for toxic pollutants injurious to human health. If you are covered as a co-permittee under an individual permit or under a general permit by means of a joint Notice of Intent you remain subject to the enforcement actions and penalties for the failure to comply with the terms of the permit in your jurisdiction except as set forth in § 122.35(b).

§ 122.37 Will the small MS4 storm water program regulations at §§ 122.32 through 122.36 and § 123.35 of this chapter change in the future?

EPA will evaluate the small MS4 regulations at §§ 122.32 through 122.36 and § 123.35 of this chapter after December 10, 2012 and make any necessary revisions. (EPA intends to conduct an enhanced research effort and compile a comprehensive evaluation of the NPDES MS4 storm water program. EPA will re-evaluate the regulations based on data from the NPDES MS4 storm water program, from research on receiving water impacts from storm water, and the effectiveness of best management practices (BMPs), as well as other relevant information sources.)

6. In § 122.44, redesignate paragraphs (k)(2) and (k)(3) as paragraphs (k)(3) and (k)(4), remove the comma at the end of newly redesignated paragraph (k)(3) and add a semicolon in its place, and add new paragraphs (k)(2) and (s) to read as follows:

§ 122.44 Establishing limitations, standards, and other permit conditions (applicable to State NPDES programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(k) * * *

(2) Authorized under section 402(p) of CWA for the control of storm water discharges;

* * * * *

(s) *Qualifying State, Tribal, or local programs.* (1) For storm water discharges associated with small construction activity identified in § 122.26(b)(15), the Director may include permit conditions that incorporate qualifying State, Tribal, or local erosion and sediment control program requirements by reference. Where a qualifying State, Tribal, or local program does not include one or more of the elements in this paragraph (s)(1), then the Director must include those elements as conditions in the permit. A qualifying State, Tribal, or local erosion and sediment control program is one that includes:

(i) Requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control best management practices;

(ii) Requirements for construction site operators to control waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may cause adverse impacts to water quality;

(iii) Requirements for construction site operators to develop and implement a storm water pollution prevention plan. (A storm water pollution prevention plan includes site descriptions, descriptions of appropriate control measures, copies of approved State, Tribal or local requirements, maintenance procedures, inspection procedures, and identification of non-storm water discharges); and

(iv) Requirements to submit a site plan for review that incorporates consideration of potential water quality impacts.

(2) For storm water discharges from construction activity identified in § 122.26(b)(14)(x), the Director may include permit conditions that incorporate qualifying State, Tribal, or local erosion and sediment control program requirements by reference. A qualifying State, Tribal or local erosion and sediment control program is one that includes the elements listed in paragraph (s)(1) of this section and any additional requirements necessary to achieve the applicable technology-based standards of "best available technology" and "best conventional technology" based on the best professional judgment of the permit writer.

7. Add § 122.62(a)(14) to read as follows:

§ 122.62 Modification or revocation and reissuance of permits (applicable to State programs, see § 123.25).

* * * * *

(a) * * *

(14) For a small MS4, to include an effluent limitation requiring implementation of a minimum control measure or measures as specified in § 122.34(b) when:

(i) The permit does not include such measure(s) based upon the determination that another entity was responsible for implementation of the requirement(s); and

(ii) The other entity fails to implement measure(s) that satisfy the requirement(s).

* * * * *

8. Revise Appendices F, G, H, and I to Part 122 to read as follows:

APPENDIX F TO PART 122.—INCORPORATED PLACES WITH POPULATIONS GREATER THAN 250,000 ACCORDING TO THE 1990 DECENNIAL CENSUS BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

State	Incorporated Place
Alabama	Birmingham.
Arizona	Phoenix.
	Tucson.
California	Long Beach.
	Los Angeles.
	Oakland.
	Sacramento.
	San Diego.
	San Francisco.
	San Jose.
Colorado	Denver.
District of Columbia	
Florida	Jacksonville.
	Miami.
	Tampa.
Georgia.	Atlanta.
Illinois	Chicago.
Indiana	Indianapolis.
Kansas	Wichita.
Kentucky	Louisville.
Louisiana	New Orleans.
Maryland	Baltimore.
Massachusetts	Boston.
Michigan	Detroit.
Minnesota	Minneapolis.
	St. Paul.
Missouri	Kansas City.
	St. Louis.
Nebraska	Omaha.
New Jersey	Newark.
New Mexico	Albuquerque.
New York	Buffalo.
	Bronx Borough.
	Brooklyn Borough.
	Manhattan Borough.
	Queens Borough.
	Staten Island Borough.
North Carolina	Charlotte.
Ohio	Cincinnati.
	Cleveland.
	Columbus.
	Toledo.
Oklahoma	Oklahoma City.
	Tulsa.
Oregon	Portland.
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia.
	Pittsburgh.
Tennessee	Memphis.
	Nashville/Davidson.
Texas	Austin.
	Dallas.
	El Paso.
	Fort Worth.
	Houston.

049911

APPENDIX F TO PART 122.—INCORPORATED PLACES WITH POPULATIONS GREATER THAN 250,000 ACCORDING TO THE 1990 DECENNIAL CENSUS BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

State	Incorporated Place
	San Antonio.
Virginia	Norfolk.
	Virginia Beach.
Washington	Seattle.
Wisconsin	Milwaukee.

APPENDIX G TO PART 122.—INCORPORATED PLACES WITH POPULATIONS GREATER THAN 100,000 BUT LESS THAN 250,000 ACCORDING TO THE 1990 DECENNIAL CENSUS BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

State	Incorporated place
Alabama	Huntsville.
	Mobile.
	Montgomery.
Alaska	Anchorage.
Arizona	Mesa.
	Tempe.
Arkansas	Little Rock.
California	Anaheim.
	Bakersfield.
	Berkeley.
	Chula Vista.
	Concord.
	El Monte.
	Escondido.
	Fremont.
	Fresno.
	Fullerton.
	Garden Grove.
	Glendale.
	Hayward.
	Huntington Beach.
	Inglewood.
	Irvine.
	Modesto.
	Moreno Valley.
	Oceanside.
	Ontario.
	Orange.
Colorado	Aurora.

APPENDIX G TO PART 122.—INCORPORATED PLACES WITH POPULATIONS GREATER THAN 100,000 BUT LESS THAN 250,000 ACCORDING TO THE 1990 DECENNIAL CENSUS BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

State	Incorporated place
	Colorado Springs.
	Lakewood.
	Pueblo.
Connecticut	Bridgeport.
	Hartford.
	New Haven.
	Stamford.
	Waterbury.
Florida	Fort Lauderdale.
	Hialeah.
	Hollywood.
	Orlando.
	St. Petersburg.
	Tallahassee.
Georgia	Columbus.
	Macon.
	Savannah.
Idaho	Boise City.
Illinois	Peoria.
	Rockford.
Indiana	Evansville.
	Fort Wayne.
	Gary.
	South Bend.
Iowa	Cedar Rapids.
	Davenport.
	Des Moines.
Kansas	Kansas City.
	Topeka.
Kentucky	Lexington-Fayette.
Louisiana	Baton Rouge.
	Shreveport.
Massachusetts	Springfield.
	Worcester.
Michigan	Ann Arbor.
	Flint.
	Grand Rapids.
	Lansing.
	Livonia.
	Sterling Heights.
	Warren.
Mississippi	Jackson.
Missouri	Independence.
	Springfield.
Nebraska	Lincoln.
Nevada	Las Vegas.
	Reno.

APPENDIX G TO PART 122.—INCORPORATED PLACES WITH POPULATIONS GREATER THAN 100,000 BUT LESS THAN 250,000 ACCORDING TO THE 1990 DECENNIAL CENSUS BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

State	Incorporated place
New Jersey	Elizabeth.
	Jersey City.
	Paterson.
New York	Albany.
	Rochester.
	Syracuse.
	Yonkers.
North Carolina	Durham.
	Greensboro.
	Raleigh.
	Winston-Salem.
Ohio	Akron.
	Dayton.
	Youngstown.
Oregon	Eugene.
Pennsylvania	Allentown.
	Erie.
Rhode Island	Providence.
South Carolina	Columbia.
Tennessee	Chattanooga.
	Knoxville.
Texas	Abilene.
	Amarillo.
	Arlington.
	Beaumont.
	Corpus Christi.
	Garland.
	Irving.
	Laredo.
	Lubbock.
	Mesquite.
	Pasadena.
	Plano.
	Waco.
Utah	Salt Lake City.
Virginia	Alexandria.
	Chesapeake.
	Hampton.
	Newport News.
	Portsmouth.
	Richmond.
	Roanoke.
Washington	Spokane.
	Tacoma.
Wisconsin	Madison.

APPENDIX H TO PART 122.—COUNTIES WITH UNINCORPORATED URBANIZED AREAS WITH A POPULATION OF 250,000 OR MORE ACCORDING TO THE 1990 DECENNIAL CENSUS BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

State	County	Unincorporated urbanized population
California	Los Angeles	886,780
	Sacramento	594,889
	San Diego	250,414
Delaware	New Castle	296,996
Florida	Dade	1,014,504
Georgia	DeKalb	448,686
Hawaii	Honolulu [1]	114,506
Maryland	Anne Arundel	344,654
	Baltimore	627,593
	Montgomery	599,028

APPENDIX H TO PART 122.—COUNTIES WITH UNINCORPORATED URBANIZED AREAS WITH A POPULATION OF 250,000 OR MORE ACCORDING TO THE 1990 DECENNIAL CENSUS BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

State	County	Unincorporated urbanized population
	Prince George's	494,369
Texas	Harris	729,206
Utah	Salt Lake	270,989
Virginia	Fairfax	760,730
Washington	King	520,468

[1] County was previously listed in this appendix; however, population dropped to below 250,000 in the 1990 Census.

APPENDIX I TO PART 122.—COUNTIES WITH UNINCORPORATED URBANIZED AREAS GREATER THAN 100,000 BUT LESS THAN 250,000 ACCORDING TO THE 1990 DECENNIAL CENSUS BY THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

State	County	Unincorporated urbanized population
Alabama	Jefferson	78,608
Arizona	Pima	162,202
California	Alameda	115,082
	Contra Costa	131,082
	Kern	128,503
	Orange	223,081
	Riverside	166,509
	San Bernardino	162,202
Colorado	Arapahoe	103,248
Florida	Broward	142,329
	Escambia	167,463
	Hillsborough	398,593
	Lee	102,337
	Manatee	123,828
	Orange	378,611
	Palm Beach	360,553
	Pasco	148,907
	Pinellas	255,772
	Polk	121,528
	Sarasota	172,600
	Seminole	127,873
Georgia	Clayton	133,237
	Cobb	322,595
	Fulton	127,776
	Gwinnett	237,305
	Richmond	126,476
Kentucky	Jefferson	239,430
Louisiana	East Baton Rouge	102,539
	Parish	331,307
	Jefferson Parish	.....
Maryland	Howard	157,972
North Carolina	Cumberland	146,827
Nevada	Clark	327,618
Oregon	Multnomah [1]	52,923
	Washington	116,687
South Carolina	Greenville	147,464
	Richland	130,589
Virginia	Arlington	170,936
	Chesterfield	174,488
	Henrico	201,367
	Prince William	157,131
Washington	Pierce	258,530
	Snohomish	157,218

[1] County was previously listed in this appendix; however, population dropped to below 100,000 in the 1990 Census.

PART 123—STATE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1. The authority citation for part 123 continues to read as follows:

Authority: The Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*

2. Amend § 123.25 by removing the word "and" at the end of paragraph (a)(37), by removing the period at the end of paragraph (a)(38) and adding a semicolon in its place, and by adding paragraphs (a)(39) through (a)(45) to read as follows:

§ 123.25 Requirements for permitting.

(a) * * *

(39) § 122.30 (What are the objectives of the storm water regulations for small MS4s?);

(40) § 122.31 (For Indian Tribes only) (As a Tribe, what is my role under the NPDES storm water program?);

(41) § 122.32 (As an operator of a small MS4, am I regulated under the NPDES storm water program?);

(42) § 122.33 (If I am an operator of a regulated small MS4, how do I apply for an NPDES permit? When do I have to apply?);

(43) § 122.34 (As an operator of a regulated small MS4, what will my NPDES MS4 storm water permit require?);

(44) § 122.35 (As an operator of a regulated small MS4, may I share the responsibility to implement the minimum control measures with other entities?); and

(45) § 122.36 (As an operator of a regulated small MS4, what happens if I don't comply with the application or permit requirements in §§ 122.33 through 122.35?).

* * * * *

3. Add § 123.35 to subpart B to read as follows:

§ 123.35 As the NPDES Permitting Authority for regulated small MS4s, what is my role?

(a) You must comply with the requirements for all NPDES permitting authorities under Parts 122, 123, 124, and 125 of this chapter. (This section is meant only to supplement those requirements and discuss specific issues related to the small MS4 storm water program.)

(b) You must develop a process, as well as criteria, to designate small MS4s other than those described in § 122.32(a)(1) of this chapter, as regulated small MS4s to be covered under the NPDES storm water discharge control program. This process must include the authority to designate a small MS4 waived under paragraph (d) of this section if circumstances change. EPA may make designations under this section if a State or Tribe fails to comply with the requirements listed in this paragraph. In making designations of small MS4s, you must:

(1)(i) Develop criteria to evaluate whether a storm water discharge results in or has the potential to result in exceedances of water quality standards, including impairment of designated uses, or other significant water quality impacts, including habitat and biological impacts.

(ii) Guidance: For determining other significant water quality impacts, EPA recommends a balanced consideration of the following designation criteria on a watershed or other local basis: discharge to sensitive waters, high growth or growth potential, high population density, contiguity to an urbanized area, significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States, and ineffective protection of water quality by other programs;

(2) Apply such criteria, at a minimum, to any small MS4 located outside of an urbanized area serving a jurisdiction with a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile and a population of at least 10,000;

(3) Designate any small MS4 that meets your criteria by December 9, 2002. You may wait until December 8, 2004 to apply the designation criteria on a watershed basis if you have developed a comprehensive watershed plan. You may apply these criteria to make additional designations at any time, as appropriate; and

(4) Designate any small MS4 that contributes substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected municipal separate storm sewer that is regulated by the NPDES storm water program.

(c) You must make a final determination within 180 days from receipt of a petition under § 122.26(f) of this chapter (or analogous State or Tribal law). If you do not do so within that time period, EPA may make a determination on the petition.

(d) You must issue permits consistent with §§ 122.32 through 122.35 of this chapter to all regulated small MS4s. You may waive or phase in the requirements otherwise applicable to regulated small MS4s, as defined in § 122.32(a)(1) of this chapter, under the following circumstances:

(1) You may waive permit coverage for each small MS4s in jurisdictions with a population under 1,000 within the urbanized area where all of the following criteria have been met:

(i) Its discharges are not contributing substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected regulated MS4 (see paragraph (b)(4) of this section); and

(ii) If the small MS4 discharges any pollutant(s) that have been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body to which it discharges, storm water controls are not needed based on wasteload allocations that are part of an EPA approved or established "total maximum daily load" (TMDL) that address the pollutant(s) of concern.

(2) You may waive permit coverage for each small MS4 in jurisdictions with a population under 10,000 where all of the following criteria have been met:

(i) You have evaluated all waters of the U.S., including small streams, tributaries, lakes, and ponds, that receive a discharge from the MS4 eligible for such a waiver.

(ii) For all such waters, you have determined that storm water controls are not needed based on wasteload allocations that are part of an EPA approved or established TMDL that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern or, if a TMDL has not been developed or approved, an equivalent analysis that determines sources and allocations for the pollutant(s) of concern.

(iii) For the purpose of paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section, the pollutant(s) of concern include biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation), pathogens, oil and grease, and any pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of any water body that will receive a discharge from the MS4.

(iv) You have determined that current and future discharges from the MS4 do not have the potential to result in exceedances of water quality standards, including impairment of designated uses, or other significant water quality impacts, including habitat and biological impacts.

(v) Guidance: To help determine other significant water quality impacts, EPA recommends a balanced consideration of the following criteria on a watershed or other local basis: discharge to sensitive waters, high growth or growth potential, high population or commercial density, significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States, and ineffective protection of water quality by other programs.

(3) You may phase in permit coverage for small MS4s serving jurisdictions with a population under 10,000 on a schedule consistent with a State watershed permitting approach. Under this approach, you must develop and implement a schedule to phase in permit coverage for approximately 20 percent annually of all small MS4s that qualify for such phased-in coverage. Under this option, all regulated small MS4s are required to have coverage under an NPDES permit by no later than March 8, 2007. Your schedule for phasing in permit coverage for small MS4s must be approved by the Regional Administrator no later than December 10, 2001.

(4) If you choose to phase in permit coverage for small MS4s in jurisdictions with a population under 10,000, in accordance with paragraph (d)(3) of this section, you may also provide waivers in accordance with paragraphs (d)(1) and (d)(2) of this section pursuant to your approved schedule.

(5) If you do not have an approved schedule for phasing in permit coverage, you must make a determination whether to issue an NPDES permit or allow a waiver in accordance with paragraph (d)(1) or (d)(2) of this section, for each eligible MS4 by December 9, 2002.

(6) You must periodically review any waivers granted in accordance with paragraph (d)(2) of this section to determine whether any of the information required for granting the waiver has changed. At a minimum, you must conduct such a review once every five years. In addition, you must consider any petition to review any waiver when the petitioner provides evidence that the information required for granting the waiver has substantially changed.

(e) You must specify a time period of up to 5 years from the date of permit issuance for operators of regulated small MS4s to fully develop and implement their storm water program.

(f) You must include the requirements in §§ 122.33 through 122.35 of this chapter in any permit issued for regulated small MS4s or develop permit limits based on a permit application submitted by a regulated small MS4. (You may include conditions in a regulated small MS4 NPDES permit that direct the MS4 to follow an existing qualifying local program's requirements, as a way of complying with some or all of the requirements in § 122.34(b) of this chapter. See § 122.34(c) of this chapter. Qualifying local, State or Tribal program requirements must impose, at a minimum, the relevant requirements of § 122.34(b) of this chapter.)

(g) If you issue a general permit to authorize storm water discharges from small MS4s, you must make available a menu of BMPs to assist regulated small MS4s in the design and implementation of municipal storm water management programs to implement the minimum measures specified in § 122.34(b) of this chapter. EPA plans to develop a menu of BMPs that will apply in each State or Tribe that has not developed its own menu. Regardless of whether a menu of BMPs has been developed by EPA, EPA encourages State and Tribal permitting authorities to develop a menu of BMPs that is appropriate for local conditions. EPA also intends to provide guidance on developing BMPs and measurable goals and modify, update, and supplement such guidance based on the assessments of the NPDES MS4 storm water program and research to be conducted over the next thirteen years.

(h)(1) You must incorporate any additional measures necessary to ensure effective implementation of your State or Tribal storm water program for regulated small MS4s.

(2) Guidance: EPA recommends consideration of the following:

(i) You are encouraged to use a general permit for regulated small MS4s;

(ii) To the extent that your State or Tribe administers a dedicated funding source, you should play an active role in providing financial assistance to operators of regulated small MS4s;

(iii) You should support local programs by providing technical and programmatic assistance, conducting research projects, performing watershed monitoring, and providing adequate legal authority at the local level;

(iv) You are encouraged to coordinate and utilize the data collected under several programs including water quality management programs, TMDL programs, and water quality monitoring programs;

(v) Where appropriate, you may recognize existing responsibilities among governmental entities for the control measures in an NPDES small MS4 permit (see § 122.35(b) of this chapter); and

(vi) You are encouraged to provide a brief (e.g., two page) reporting format to facilitate compiling and analyzing data from submitted reports under § 122.34(g)(3) of this chapter. EPA intends to develop a model form for this purpose.

PART 124—PROCEDURES FOR DECISIONMAKING

1. The authority citation for part 124 continues to read as follows:

Authority: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901 *et seq.*; Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. 300(f) *et seq.*; Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*; Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*

2. Revise § 124.52(c) to read as follows:

§ 124.52 Permits required on a case-by-case basis.

* * * * *

(c) Prior to a case-by-case determination that an individual permit is required for a storm water discharge under this section (see § 122.26(a)(1)(v), (c)(1)(v), and (a)(9)(iii) of this chapter), the Regional Administrator may require the discharger to submit a permit application or other information regarding the discharge under section 308 of the CWA. In requiring such information, the Regional Administrator shall notify the discharger in writing and shall send an application form with the notice. The discharger must apply for a permit within 180 days of notice, unless permission for a later date is granted by the Regional Administrator. The question whether the initial designation was proper will remain open for consideration during the public comment period under § 124.11 or § 124.118 and in any subsequent hearing.

[FR Doc. 99–29181 Filed 12–7–99; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

[FRL–6472–8]

Report to Congress on the Phase II Storm Water Regulations

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Notice of availability of Report to Congress.

SUMMARY: EPA submitted a Report to Congress prior to promulgation of the new Phase II storm water regulations. The Report was required in the Agency's appropriation legislation for fiscal year 2000. The appropriation legislation also requires that USEPA invite public comment on the Report. By this notice, USEPA invites public comment.

DATES: Written comments on this notice and the Report to Congress must be submitted on or before January 7, 2000.

ADDRESSES: The Report to Congress on the Phase II Storm Water Regulations is available through the Internet on the EPA Office of Wastewater Management web site at http://www.epa.gov/owm/sw/phase2. Hard copies may be obtained by contacting the U.S. EPA Water Resource Center, 401 M Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20460; telephone: (202) 260–7786 (24-hour voice mail), fax: (202) 260–0386, e-mail: center.resource@epa.gov. Comments should be mailed to George Utting, USEPA, Office of Wastewater Management, Mail Code 4203, 401 M Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20460. Comments also may be faxed to (202) 260–1460 or submitted via the Internet to sw2@epamail.epa.gov.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: George Utting, Office of Wastewater Management, Mail Code 4203, 401 M Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20460; telephone (202) 260–9530; email: sw2@epamail.epa.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: On October 29, 1999, the Administrator of EPA signed a regulation that implements Section 402(p)(6) of the Clean Water Act. This rulemaking is referred to as the final Phase II storm water rule and is also published in today's **Federal Register**.

The Phase II storm water rule expands the existing National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting program to address storm water runoff from construction sites between one and five acres and municipal separate storm sewer systems in urbanized areas serving populations of less than 100,000. The Phase II rule builds on the existing Phase I program, which controls storm water runoff from municipalities with populations greater than 100,000 and 11 industrial categories, including construction disturbing over five acres.

Statutory Authority

The Report to Congress on the Phase II Storm Water Regulations was required by section 431(a) of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act of 2000, Public Law 106–74 (1999) (Appropriations Act). Section 431(a) of the Appropriations Act directed EPA to submit a report that addresses the following issues with respect to the Phase II Storm Water Rule: (1) An analysis of the impact of the rule on local governments, (2) an explanation of the rationale for lowering the threshold for regulation of construction sites from 5 acres to 1 acre, (3) an explanation of why the coverage of the regulation is based on a census-determined population instead of a water quality threshold and documentation that storm water runoff is generally a problem in communities with populations of 50,000 to 100,000, and (4) information that supports the position of the Administrator that the Phase II storm water program should be administered as part of the NPDES permit program.

On October 28, 1999, EPA delivered to the Committee on Environment and Public Works in the Senate and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure in the House of Representatives a report that satisfied the mandate of section 431(a). Section 431(c) of the Appropriations Act directs EPA to publish the report in the **Federal Register** for public comment. By today's notice, EPA invites public comment by January 7, 2000. EPA will carefully review and evaluate comments received and determine whether the comments warrant further action.

Dated: November 4, 1999.

J. Charles Fox,

Assistant Administrator, Office of Water.

[FR Doc. 99–29301 Filed 12–7–99; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

EPA

United States
Environmental Protection Agency
(4203)
Washington, DC 20460

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use $300

049918

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Water
(4204)

EPA 833-R-00-002
March 2000
049919

Storm Water Phase II Compliance Assistance Guide

Compliance Guide Notice

The statements in this document are intended solely as guidance to aid regulated entities in complying with the Storm Water Phase II final rule. The guidance is not a substitute for reading the regulation and understanding all its requirements as it applies to your facility. This guidance does not constitute rulemaking by the EPA and may not be relied on to create a substantive or procedural right or benefit enforceable, at law or in equity, by any person. EPA may decide to update this guide without public notice to reflect changes in EPA's approach to implementing Storm Water Phase II or to clarify and update text. To determine whether EPA has revised this document and/or to obtain copies, go to EPA's web site at www.epa.gov/owm/sw/phase2.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

After reading this introduction, you should know whether you need to use this guide, what the guide covers, and where to get the latest information on the regulation.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) published the regulation entitled "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System - Regulations for Revision of the Water Pollution Control Program Addressing Storm Water Discharges" (*Federal Register*, Volume 64, Number 235, pages 68722-68852) on December 8, 1999 as required by Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA). This guide explains how to tell if you are subject to the regulation and what to do if you are required to comply.

1.1 Who should use this guide?

This new rule regulates storm water discharges from two categories:

First, the rule covers storm water discharges to certain ***municipal separate storm sewer systems*** (MS4s). Public entities which operate these MS4s, such as cities, counties, States, and the Federal government, could be regulated under this rule. MS4 operators should read section 4 for more information.

Second, the rule also covers storm water discharges from ***construction activity*** generally disturbing between 1 and 5 acres. A construction operator could include the site owner, developer, contractor, or subcontractor. Construction site operators should read section 5 for more information.

The storm water Phase II final rule also provide regulatory relief for certain ***industrial facilities*** (currently permitted under EPA's storm water regulations) where storm water runoff is not exposed to industrial activities. Operators of industrial facilities interested in the no exposure exclusion should read section 6.

1.2 What Does this Guide Cover?

The purpose of this guide is to help the regulated community comply with the Storm Water Phase II Rule. This guide answers the following basic questions:

- Why is the Storm Water Phase II Rule important?
- Am I subject to the Storm Water Phase II Rule?
- What must I do to comply with the Storm Water Phase II Rule?

1.3 How Do I Use this Guide?

This guide is organized into seven major sections plus three appendices.

Section 1.0 Introduces you to this guide and the Storm Water Phase II Rule. Describes basic types of entities regulated so you can determine if you are affected by the rule.

Section 2.0 Provides background on why the Storm Water Phase II Rule is needed. Topics such as the environmental impacts of storm water and why storm water should be controlled are discussed. The history of the NPDES Storm Water program is briefly described.

Section 3.0 Delivers an overview of the Storm Water Phase II requirements. The basic components of the program are described and schedules and timelines are highlighted.

Section 4.0 Gives step-by-step procedures for operators of small MS4s to determine if they are subject to the regulation and provides information on how to demonstrate compliance.

Section 5.0 Gives step-by-step procedures for operators of small construction activities to determine if they are subject to the regulation and provides information on how to demonstrate compliance.

Section 6.0 Provides a discussion of how the Rule affects industrial facilities, including which industrial facilities are covered, and an explanation of the No Exposure exclusion and how to determine if you qualify.

Section 7.0 Documents the Compliance Assurance Process - Discusses how EPA will determine compliance, what happens if you or EPA discovers noncompliance, and the legal status of the guide.

Appendices Provides additional references and where to go for more information on storm water.

1.4 Where Can I Get More Information on the Storm Water Phase II Rule?

Additional information on the NPDES storm water Phase II rule, including a series of fact sheets and a full copy of the final rule, can be found on EPA's web pages at http://www.epa.gov/owm/sw/phase2.

Compliance assistance will be covered in Section 7 of the guide. One source for compliance assistance and information on the rule is the Local Government Environmental Assistance Network (LGEAN). LGEAN is one of EPA's compliance

assistance centers and can be found on the web at www.lgean.org or contacted by phone at 1-877-TO-LGEAN.

2.0 BACKGROUND

After reading section 2, you should understand the environmental impacts of storm water and the history of the storm water program, including existing regulations to control storm water (Phase I).

2.1 What are the Environmental Impacts from Storm Water Discharges?

Storm water runoff from lands modified by human activities can harm surface water and, in turn, cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards by changing natural hydrologic patterns, accelerating natural stream flows, destroying aquatic habitat, and elevating pollutant concentrations and loadings. Such runoff may contain high levels of contaminants, such as sediment, suspended solids, nutrients (phosphorus and nitrogen), heavy metals, pathogens, toxins, oxygen-demanding substances (organic material), and floatables (U.S. EPA. 1992. *Environmental Impacts of Storm Water Discharges: A National Profile*. EPA 841-R-92-001. Office of Water. Washington, DC). After a rain, storm water runoff carries these pollutants into nearby streams, rivers, lakes, estuaries, wetlands, and oceans. Individually and combined, these pollutants impair water quality, threatening designated beneficial uses and causing habitat alteration and destruction.

The 1996 305(b) Report (U.S. EPA. 1998. The National Water Quality Inventory, 1996 Report to Congress. EPA 841-R-97-008. Office of Water. Washington, DC), provides a national assessment of water quality based on biennial reports submitted by the States as required under CWA section 305(b) of the CWA. In the CWA 305(b) reports, States, Tribes, and Territories assess their individual water quality control programs by examining the attainment or

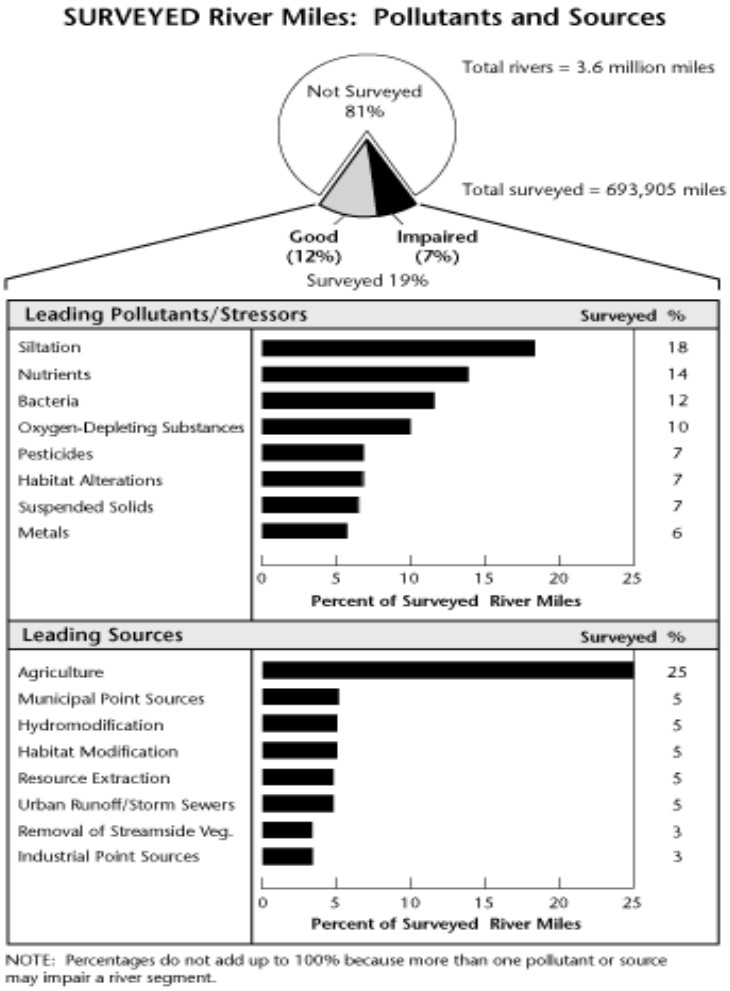

Figure 2-1. Pollutants and Sources in Surveyed River Miles (EPA, 1998)

nonattainment of the designated uses assigned to their rivers, lakes, estuaries, wetlands, and ocean shores. The 1996 Inventory indicated that approximately 40 percent of the Nation's assessed rivers, lakes, and estuaries are impaired.

The 1996 Inventory also found urban runoff/discharges from storm sewers to be a major source of water quality impairment nationwide. Urban runoff/storm sewers were found to be a source of pollution in 13 percent of impaired rivers; 21 percent of impaired lakes, ponds, and reservoirs; and 45 percent of impaired estuaries (second only to industrial discharges). See Figures 2-1 and 2-2 for an illustration of the pollutants and sources of pollution for both rivers and estuaries. In addition to these waterbodies, urban runoff was found to be the leading cause of ocean impairment for those ocean miles surveyed.

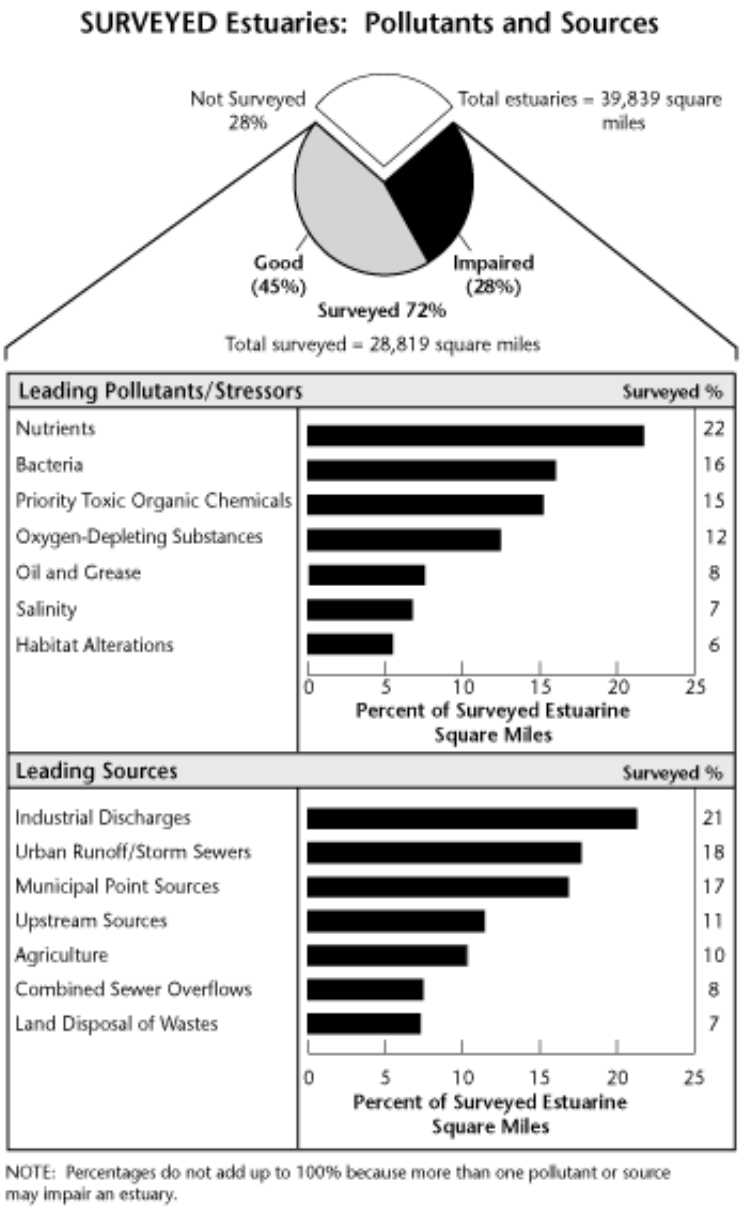

Figure 2-2. Pollutants and Sources in surveyed Estuaries (EPA, 1998)

Urbanization alters the natural infiltration capability of the land and generates a host of pollutants that are associated with the activities of dense populations, thus causing an increase in storm water runoff volumes and pollutant loadings in storm water discharged to receiving waterbodies (U.S. EPA, 1992). Urban development increases the amount of impervious surface in a watershed as farmland, forests, and meadowlands are converted into buildings with rooftops, driveways, sidewalks, roads, and parking lots with virtually no ability to absorb storm water. Storm water and snow-melt runoff wash over these impervious areas, picking up pollutants along the way while gaining speed and volume because of their inability to disperse and filter into the ground (see Figure 2-3 which illustrates the increased runoff resulting from increased impervious area). The resulting storm water flows are higher in volume, pollutants, and temperature than the flows in less impervious areas, which have more natural vegetation and soil to filter the runoff (U.S. EPA, 1997. *Urbanization and Streams: Studies of Hydrologic Impacts*.

EPA 841-R-97-009. Office of Water. Washington, DC).

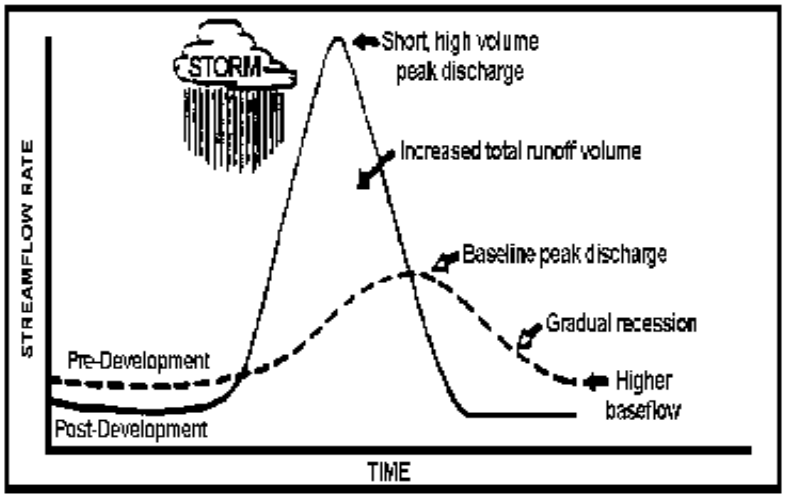

Figure 1. Impacts of urbanization on stream flow (Schueler, 1987).

In addition to the pollutants picked up by storm water runoff before it enters a storm drain, studies have shown that discharges from a storm drain system often include wastes and wastewater from non-storm water sources, referred to as illicit discharges. These discharges are 'illicit' because municipal storm sewer systems are not designed to accept, process, or discharge such wastes. Sources of illicit discharges can include sanitary wastewater illegally connected to the storm drain system; effluent from septic tanks; car wash, laundry, and other industrial wastewaters; improper disposal of auto and household toxics, such as used motor oil and pesticides; and spills from roadways.

Illicit discharges enter the system through either direct connections (e.g., wastewater piping either mistakenly or deliberately connected to the storm drains) or indirect connections (e.g., infiltration into the MS4 from cracked sanitary systems, spills collected by drain outlets, and paint or used oil dumped directly into a drain). The result is untreated discharges that contribute high levels of pollutants, including heavy metals, toxics, oil and grease, solvents, nutrients, viruses and bacteria into receiving waterbodies.

2.2 Summary of EPA's Storm Water Program

In 1972, Congress amended the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (commonly referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA)) to prohibit the discharge of any pollutant to waters of the United States from a point source unless the discharge is authorized by an NPDES permit. The NPDES program is designed to track point sources and require the implementation of the controls necessary to minimize the discharge of pollutants. Initial efforts to improve water quality under the NPDES program primarily focused on reducing pollutants in industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage. These discharge sources were easily identified as responsible for poor water quality.

As pollution control measures for industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage were implemented and refined, it became increasingly evident that more diffuse sources of water pollution were also significant causes of water quality impairment. Specifically, storm water runoff was found to be a major cause of water quality impairment.

In 1987, Congress amended the CWA to require implementation, in two phases, of a comprehensive national program for addressing storm water discharges. The first phase of the program, commonly referred to as “Phase I,” was promulgated on November 16, 1990 (55 FR 47990). Phase I requires NPDES permits for storm water discharge from a large number of priority sources including medium and large municipal separate storm sewer systems (“MS4s”) generally serving populations of 100,000 or more and several categories of industrial activity, including construction activity that disturbs five or more acres of land.

The Phase I permits for municipal separate storm sewer systems mostly covere larger cities, and require them to develop a storm water management program, track and oversee industrial facilities regulated under the NPDES storm water program, conduct some monitoring, and submit periodic reports.

The operators of construction activities disturbing greater than 5 acres have been required to obtain NPDES permit coverage since 1992. General permits for large construction activity require construction operators to develop and implement a storm water pollution prevention plan to control erosion, sediment and other wastes on the site.

The Phase I industrial storm water program also regulates the following industrial sectors:

- facilities subject to EPA storm water effluent guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards
- heavy manufacturing facilities
- mining/oil and gas
- hazardous waste faciliites
- landfills
- recycling facilities
- steam electric power
- transportation facilities
- sewage treatment plants
- construction activity (described above), and
- light manufacturing facilities.

The second phase of the storm water program, which this guide addresses, requires permits for storm water discharges from certain small municipal separate storm sewer systems and construction activity generally disturbing between 1 and 5 acres. See Figure 2-4 for a summary of the federal storm water permit requirements under Phases I and II.

Figure 2-4. Summary of Federal Permit Requirements Under the NPDES Storm Water Program

	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)	Construction Activity	Industrial Activity
Requirements in Effect Now (Phase I)	**Medium and Large MS4s** (§ 122.26(d)) • Storm Water Management Program: - Public education and outreach - Public participation efforts - Illicit discharge detection and elimination program - Construction and post-construction runoff control program for all construction activity (no size threshold) - BMPs to reduce pollutants from industrial, commercial, and residential areas • Track/oversee industrial facilities regulated under the NPDES storm water program • Conduct analytical and visual monitoring of MS4 discharges • Submit periodic program assessment reports	**Category (x) Construction Activity (5+ Acres)*** CGP: • Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) - Site description - Description of BMPs for erosion and sediment, post-construction storm water management, and other controls - Self-evaluation and reporting **Category (x) is one of the categories of "storm water discharges associated with industrial activity." Temporarily excluded from permitting: Category (x) construction activity operated by a municipality of <100,000 (ISTEA moratorium).*	**Ten Categories of Industrial Activity (Categories (i)-(ix),(xi))*** MSGP: • SWPPP - Site evaluation -Description of appropriate storm water management BMPs - Self-evaluation, monitoring, and reporting • If discharging into a medium or large MS4, notify the MS4 operator **Temporarily excluded from permitting: Industrial activity operated by a municipality of <100,000, except for power plants, airports, and uncontrolled sanitary landfills (ISTEA moratorium).*
Requirements that Will Be in Effect by 2003 (Phase II)	**Regulated Small MS4s** (§ 122.34 outlined here, but may choose permit coverage under § 122.26(d) instead) • Storm Water Management Program: - Public education and outreach - Public participation efforts - Illicit discharge detection and elimination program - Construction runoff control program for construction activity disturbing 1 acre or greater - Post-construction runoff control program for construction activity disturbing 1 acre or greater - Good housekeeping/pollution prevention for municipal operations • Conduct assessment of identified BMPs and measurable goals for each minimum control measure • Submit annual program assessment reports	**Small Construction Activity (≤1 and <5 Acres)** • Expected to be similar to Category (x) Construction Activity requirements above **Category (x) Construction Activity Operated by a Municipality of < 100,000** • Same requirements as for Category (x) Construction Activity above	**Industrial Activity Operated by a Municipality of <100,000*** • Same requirements as for Ten Categories of Industrial Activity above **Does not include: Power plants, airports, and uncontrolled sanitary landfills*

049928

3.0 REGULATION REQUIREMENTS

After reading section 3.0, you should understand the basic components and requirements of the Storm Water Phase II Rule and the rule's compliance schedule/timeline. This information is meant to serve as a basis for understanding the details of the Rule as discussed in further sections of this guidance.

3.1 What Does The Storm Water Phase II Rule Require?

This regulation can be divided into three main components, each with distinct requirements, affecting three types of entities. These components and the requirements for each are summarized below.

Regulated Small MS4s (see section 4.0)

A certain subset of operators of small MS4s (primarily those located in urbanized areas) are required to implement programs and practices to control polluted storm water runoff from the jurisdiction serviced by the MS4. The operator must design its storm water management program to satisfy applicable CWA water quality requirements and technology standards. The program must include the development and implementation of best management practices (BMPs) and measurable goals for the following six minimum measures, and include evaluation and reporting efforts:

- Public education and outreach,
- Public participation/involvement,
- Illicit discharge detection and elimination,
- Construction site runoff control,
- Post-construction runoff control, and
- Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal operations.

Two waivers from coverage are available for small MS4s brought into the program by the Phase II regulation.

Small Construction Activity (see section 5.0)

All construction operators disturbing more than 1 acre and less than 5 acres are required to apply for an NPDES storm water permit for small construction activity. EPA already regulates construction activity disturbing more than 5 acres. A construction operator is usually the developer or landowner, but can also be the contractor or another party responsible for the operational control of erosion and sediment control practices on site.

Unlike the requirements for regulated small MS4s, the requirements for small construction activity (primarily activity disturbing between 1 and 5 acres of land) are not detailed in the Phase II regulation. Rather, the requirements are left to the discretion of the NPDES permitting authority when it develops the small construction activity permit. EPA expects the permit for small construction activity to be similar to the existing storm water general permits for large construction activity regulated under the Phase I program. EPA's existing Construction General Permit includes requirements to:

- Submit a Notice of Intent (NOI);
- Develop and implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The SWPPP includes erosion and sediment controls, controls on waste at the site, self-inspection/monitoring, and reporting efforts; and
- Submit a Notice of Termination (NOT) when permit coverage is no longer necessary.

Two waivers from coverage are available for small construction activity.

Industrial Activity (see section 6.0)

Eleven categories of industrial activity are regulated under Phase I of the NPDES Storm Water Program. Under the Phase II Rule, no new categories of industrial activity are designated into the storm water program. The Rule does, however, include a revised no exposure exclusion that is available to all regulated categories of industrial activity (except category (x) - large construction activity) if the facility operator can certify that storm water runoff is not exposed to industrial activities.

Also, this regulation further extends the deadline to obtain permit coverage for those industrial activities operated by municipalities with populations of less than 100,000 that were temporarily exempted from permitting under the Intermodal Surface Transportation Enforcement Act (ISTEA) of 1991.

3.2 What Is the Phase II Rule's Compliance Schedule/Timeline?

The Phase II Final Rule was published in the *Federal Register* on December 8, 1999 (64 *FR* 68722). The following table lists milestones for EPA, the NPDES permitting authorities, and the regulated community under this program.

Storm Water Phase II Program Compliance Timeline

ACTIVITY	DEADLINE
Conditional No Exposure Exclusion option available in States where EPA is the NPDES permitting authority	February 7, 2000
Submission of No Exposure Certification	Every 5 years
EPA issues a menu of BMPs for small MS4 programs	October 2000
EPA issues a model general permit for small MS4s	October 2000
EPA issues guidance on measurable goals for small MS4 programs	October 2001
NPDES permitting authority determines designation of small MS4s located outside of an urbanized area that serve a jurisdiction with a population of 10,000 and population density of 1,000	By December 9, 2002; or by December 8, 2004 if apply designation criteria on a watershed basis under a comprehensive watershed plan
NPDES permitting authority determines waivers for regulated small MS4s in urbanized areas	By December 9, 2002
NPDES permitting authority issues general permits for regulated small MS4s and small construction activity	By December 9, 2002
Operators of regulated small MS4s and small construction activity designated by the rule must obtain permit coverage	By March 10, 2003
Operators of regulated small MS4s and small construction activity designated by NPDES permitting authority must obtain permit coverage	Within 180 days of notice
Temporarily exempted municipal operators of industrial activity must obtain permit coverage (ISTEA moratorium)	By March 10, 2003
The NPDES permitting authority may phase in coverage for small MS4s serving jurisdictions with a populations less than 10,000 on a schedule consistent with a State watershed permitting approach	Completion of phase-in by March 8, 2007
The regulated small MS4s must fully implement their storm water management programs	By the end of the first permit term – typically a 5-year period
Re-evaluation of the Phase II small MS4 regulations by EPA	By December 2012
NPDES permitting authority determination on a petition for designation of a non-regulated storm water discharger	Within 180 days of receipt

4.0 REGULATED SMALL MS4S

After reading section 4.0, you should understand what an MS4 is, which operators of MS4s are subject to the Phase II small MS4 regulations (including who may be waived from coverage), the small MS4 permit options, and the permit requirements for a small MS4 storm water management program. The discussion of these elements concludes with a step-by-step review of the process for compliance with the small MS4 program and possible funding options. Special concerns regarding Federal and State-operated small MS4s are also addressed.

4.1 MS4 DEFINITIONS

EPA's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water permitting program labels municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) as either "small," " medium," or "large" for the purposes of regulation. The definitions of each are included herein. The Phase I storm water program covers medium and large MS4s. The Phase II storm water regulation covers a certain subset of small MS4s, known as "regulated small" MS4s. Regulated small MS4 coverage under the rule is discussed in section 4.2.

4.1.1 What is an "MS4"?

What constitutes a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) is often misinterpreted and misunderstood. The term MS4 does not solely refer to municipally-owned storm sewer systems, but rather is a term of art with a much broader application that can include, in addition to local jurisdictions, State departments of transportation, universities, local sewer districts, hospitals, military bases, and prisons. An MS4 also is not always just a system of underground pipes – it can include roads with drainage systems, gutters, and ditches. The regulatory definition of an MS4 is provided in the text box below.

According to 40 CFR 122.26(b)(8), "***municipal separate storm sewer*** means a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

(i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law)...including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the Clean Water Act that discharges into waters of the United States.

(ii) Designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water;

(iii) Which is not a combined sewer; and

(iv) Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2."

4.1.2 What is a "large" MS4?

A ***large* MS4** is any MS4 located in an incorporated place or county with a population of 250,000 or greater as of the 1990 Census. The Phase II Final Rule revised the original large MS4 definition (found in the 1990 Phase I regulations) by freezing it as of the 1990 Census so that no new large MS4s could be automatically designated based on the 2000 Census, or any subsequent Census. Listings of incorporated places and counties with populations of 250,000 or greater as of the 1990 Census are included in the revised Appendices F and H to Part 122, found in the Phase II Final Rule.

4.1.3 What is a "medium" MS4?

A ***medium* MS4** is any MS4 located in an incorporated place or county with a population between 100,000 - 249,999 as of the 1990 Census. The Phase II Final Rule revised the original medium MS4 definition (found in the 1990 Phase I regulations) by freezing it as of the 1990 Census so that no new medium MS4s could be automatically designated based on the 2000 Census, or any subsequent Census. Listings of incorporated places and counties with populations between 100,000 - 249,999 as of the 1990 Census are included in the revised Appendices G and I to Part 122, found in the Phase II Final Rule.

Important Note: Many MS4s in areas below 100,000 in population have been individually brought into the Phase I program by NPDES permitting authorities. Such already regulated MS4s are considered Phase I MS4s and are not required to develop a Phase II program.

4.1.4 What is a "small" MS4?

A ***small* MS4** is any MS4 that is not already regulated under the Phase I storm water program. Unlike the definitions of medium and large MS4s, the definition of a small MS4: 1) is not dependant on a population threshold, and 2) includes Federally-owned systems, such as military bases and veterans hospitals.

4.2 COVERAGE: Who Is Subject to the Phase II Final Rule?

4.2.1 Are All Small MS4s Covered by the Phase II Final Rule?

No. The universe of small MS4s is quite large since it includes every MS4 except for the approximately 900 medium and large MS4s already regulated under the Phase I storm water program. Only a select sub-set of small MS4s, referred to as ***regulated* small MS4s**, are covered by the Phase II Final Rule, either through automatic nationwide designation by the rule or designation on a case-by-case basis by the NPDES permitting authority.

4.2.2 How Is A Small MS4 Designated as a Regulated Small MS4 under Phase II?

A *small* MS4 can be designated as a *regulated small* MS4, and thereby be subject to the Phase II rule, in any one of the three ways explained in the following subsections.

4.2.2.1 Automatic Nationwide Designation by the Rule

The Phase II Final Rule requires "automatic" nationwide coverage of all operators of small MS4s that are located within the boundaries of a Bureau of the Census-delineated “urbanized area” (UA) based on the latest decennial Census. This doesn't just include municipal operators of small MS4s, but also universities, highway departments, and any other operator of a storm sewer system that is located fully or partially within the UA. **Refer to section 4.3 for more information on how to determine if a particular small MS4 is located within a UA.**

> **Important Note:** Only the portion of the small MS4 that is located within the UA boundaries is regulated under Phase II. For example, if a county operates a small MS4 that serves the whole county but only half of the MS4 falls within the UA boundary, then the county must obtain permit coverage (and implement a storm water management program) only for the half of the MS4 in the UA.

Once a small MS4 is designated into the program based on the UA boundaries, it cannot be waived from the program if in a subsequent UA calculation the small MS4 is no longer within the UA boundaries. An automatically designated small MS4 remains regulated unless, or until, it meets the criteria for a waiver. See section 4.4 for more information on waivers from coverage for regulated small MS4s in urbanized areas.

An operator of a small MS4 located outside of a UA boundary may be designated as a regulated small MS4 if the NPDES permitting authority determines that the small MS4's discharges cause, or have the potential to cause, an adverse impact on water quality. See sections 4.2.2.2 and 4.2.2.3 below for more information on designations by the permitting authority.

Preamble of the Phase II Final Rule: Appendix 6

A listing of governmental entities that are located either fully or partially within a UA according to the 1990 Census can be found in Appendix 6 to the Preamble of the Phase II Final Rule. The list is a general geographic reference intended to help operators of small MS4s determine whether or not they are located in a UA and, consequently, required to comply with the regulation; it is not a list of all Phase II regulated MS4s and it may contain errors. For example, the list does not include small MS4 operators such as colleges and universities, Federal prison complexes, and State highway departments located within a UA.

4.2.2.2 Potential Designation by the NPDES Permitting Authority — Required Evaluation of 10,000/1,000 Areas

The Phase II Final Rule requires the NPDES permitting authority to develop a set of designation criteria and apply them, *at a minimum*, to all small MS4s located outside of a UA that serve a jurisdiction with a population of at least 10,000 and a population density of at least 1,000 people/square mile. The permitting authority is required to *evaluate* such small MS4s but is not required to *designate* them into the program unless they meet the designation criteria.

Recommended Designation Criteria

EPA recommends in the Phase II regulations that the NPDES permitting authority use a balanced consideration of the following designation criteria on a watershed or other local basis:

- ✔ Discharge to sensitive waters;
- ✔ High population density;
- ✔ High growth or growth potential;
- ✔ Contiguity to a UA;
- ✔ Significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States; and
- ✔ Ineffective protection of water quality concerns by other programs.

Preamble of the Phase II Final Rule: Appendix 7

A listing of governmental entities located outside of a UA that have a population of at least 10,000 and a population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile, can be found in Appendix 7 to the Preamble of the Phase II Final Rule. Similar to Appendix 6, the list is a geographic reference only – it is not a list of regulated entities and it may contain errors. Operators of small MS4s located within a listed area could be examined by their NPDES permitting authority for potential designation into the Phase II

program. Furthermore, the NPDES permitting authority reserves the right to designate for regulation any small MS4 that is contributing pollutants to waters of the United States, whether or not its jurisdiction is found in Appendix 7.

Deadline for Designation

The NPDES permitting authority is required to designate small MS4s meeting the designation criteria by December 9, 2002, or by December 8, 2004 if a comprehensive State watershed plan is in place and the criteria are being applied on a watershed basis.

4.2.2.3 Potential Designation by the NPDES Permitting Authority — Physically Interconnected

The Phase II Final Rule requires the NPDES permitting authority to designate any small MS4 located outside of a UA that contributes substantially to the pollutant loadings of a *physically interconnected* MS4 that is permitted by the NPDES storm water program. This means the other MS4 could be a large, medium, or regulated small MS4.

Small MS4s located right outside the boundary of an urbanized area are the ones most likely to meet this criterion for designation and, therefore, should make an effort to become aware of whether they discharge pollutants directly into a regulated MS4. The sooner a small MS4 operator is prepared for potential designation and implementation of the Phase II program, the better.

> ***Physically interconnected*** means that one MS4 is connected to a second MS4 in such a way that it allows for *direct* discharges into the second system.

Deadline for Designation

The final rule does not set a deadline for designation of small MS4s meeting this criterion.

4.3 URBANIZED AREAS: What Are They and How Does a Small MS4 Operator Determine If It Is Located in One?

As discussed in section 4.2, the Phase II Final Rule covers all small municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) located within an “urbanized area” (UA). Based on the 1990 Census, there are 405 UAs in the United States that cover 2 percent of total U.S. land area and contain approximately 63 percent of the Nation’s population. These numbers include Puerto Rico — the only U.S. Territory with UAs.

UAs constitute the largest and most dense areas of settlement. UA calculations delineate boundaries around these dense areas of settlement and, in doing so, identify the areas of concentrated development. UA designations are used for several

purposes in both the public and private sectors. For example, the Federal Government has used UAs to calculate allocations for transportation funding, and some planning agencies and development firms use UA boundaries to help ascertain current, and predict future, growth areas.

4.3.1. What Is the Definition of an Urbanized Area (UA)?

The Bureau of the Census determines UAs by applying a detailed set of published UA criteria (see 55 *FR* 42592, October 22, 1990) to the latest decennial census data. Although the full UA definition is complex, the Bureau of the Census' general definition of a UA, based on population and population density, is provided below.

> An ***urbanized area*** (**UA**) is a land area comprising one or more places – central place(s) – and the adjacent densely settled surrounding area – urban fringe – that together have a residential population of at least 50,000 and an overall population density of at least 1,000 people per square mile. It is a calculation used by the Bureau of the Census to determine the geographic boundaries of the most heavily developed and dense urban areas.

UA Facts:

- The basic unit for delineating the UA boundary is the census block. Census blocks are based on visible physical boundaries, such as the city block, when possible, or on invisible political boundaries, when not. An urbanized area can comprise places, counties, Federal Indian Reservations, and minor civil divisions (MCDs - towns and townships).

- A UA can include governmental entities of every population size: 200; 7,000; 15,000; 30,000, 200,000; or 3 million! Entities with small populations are commonly found in the urban fringe of the UA.

- Before the time of permit issuance (by December 9, 2002), new UA calculations based on the 2000 Census should be published. The regulated small MS4 universe then will be based on these new calculations.

4.3.2. What Does A UA Look Like?

The drawing below (see Figure 4-1) is a simplified UA illustration that demonstrates the concept of UAs in relation to the Phase II Final Rule. This "urbanized area" includes within its boundaries incorporated places, a portion of a Federal Indian reservation, an entire MCD, a portion of another MCD, and portions of two counties. Any and all operators of small MS4s located within the boundaries of the UA are covered under the Phase II Final Rule, regardless of political boundaries. Operators of small MS4s located outside of the UA are subject to potential designation into the Phase II MS4 program by the NPDES permitting authority, as explained in section 4.2.

Figure 4-1

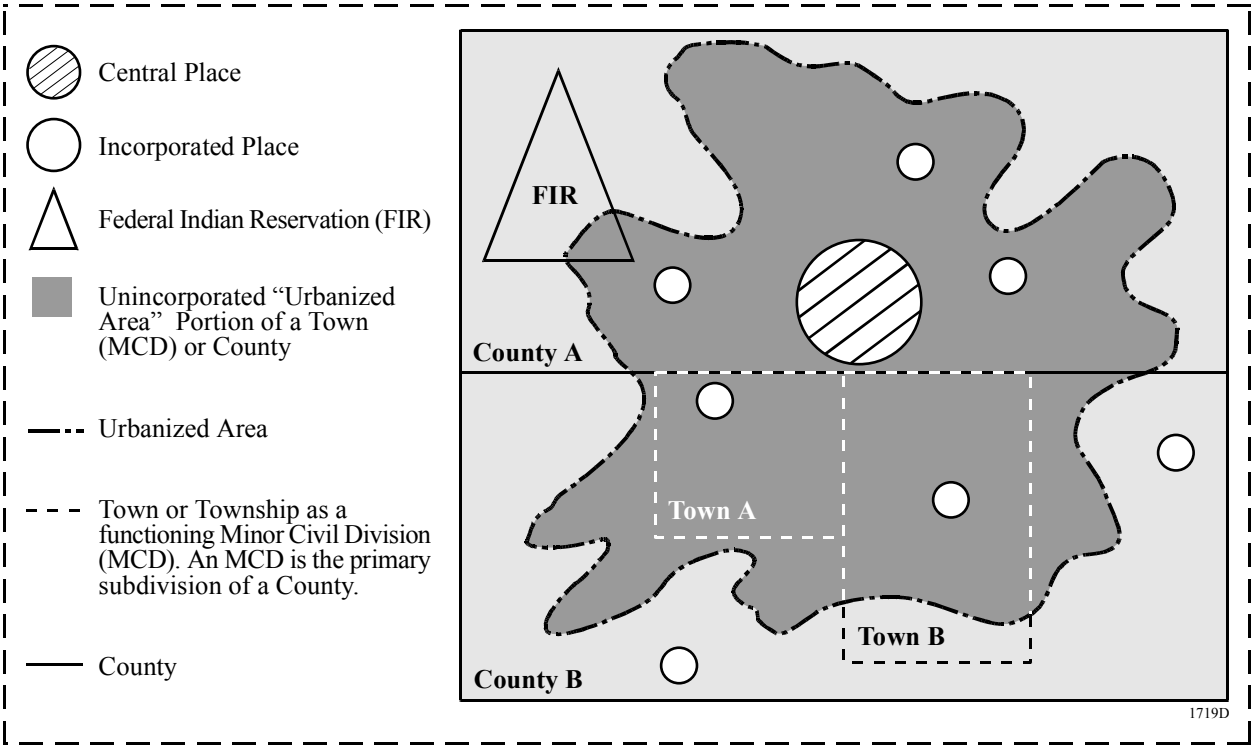

4.3.3 How Can An Operator of a Regulated Small MS4 Determine If It Is Located Within a UA?

Operators of small MS4s can determine if they are located within a UA, and therefore covered under the Phase II storm water program, through the following two steps:

— STEP 1 —

Refer to a listing of incorporated places, MCDs, and counties that are located entirely or partially within a UA. Such a listing, based on the 1990 Census and including only those entities not regulated under Phase I, can be found in Appendix 6 to the Preamble of the Phase II Final Rule. If a small MS4 is located in a listed incorporated place, MCD, or county, then the operator of the small MS4 should follow step (2) below. It is important to note that Appendix 6 is general guidance only and may contain errors. For this reason, even if a particular small MS4 isn't located in a listed area, EPA recommends that the small MS4 operator follow Step 2.

— STEP 2 —

Some operators of small MS4s may find that they are located within an

entity listed in Appendix 6 but not know if their systems are within the urbanized portion of the listed entity, or they are not on the list but want to confirm their status as recommended above. In such cases, they should contact one or more of the following institutions for more detailed information on the location of UA boundaries:

- **The State or NPDES Permitting Authority**

***Storm Water Coordinators*:** The NPDES permitting authority may be the State or the U.S. EPA Region. The Storm Water Coordinators for each U.S. EPA Region are listed in Section 8. These regional contacts can assist with UA information and provide the names of State storm water contacts.

***State Data Centers*:** Each State's Data Center receives listings of all entities that are located in UAs, as well as detailed maps and electronic files of UA boundaries. The Bureau of the Census web site includes a list of contact names and phone numbers for the Data Center in each State at www.census.gov/sdc/www.

***State Planning/Economic/Transportation Agencies*:** These agencies typically use UAs to assess current development and forecast future growth trends and, therefore, should have detailed UA information readily available to help determine the UA boundaries in any given area.

- **County or Regional Planning Commissions/ Boards**

As with State agencies, these entities are likely to have detailed UA data and maps to help determine UA boundaries.

- **The Bureau of the Census**

***Urbanized Areas Staff*:** 301 457-1099

***Web Site*:** www.census.gov
The site provides information on purchasing UA maps and electronic files for use with computerized mapping systems. Obtain free UA cartographic boundary files (Arc/Info export format) for Geographical Information System (GIS) use at: www.census.gov:80/geo/www/cob/ua.html.

***UA Maps*:** Detailed UA maps are available for purchase with a $25 minimum order ($5 per map sheet). Each map sheet measures 36 by 42 inches. For prices and a listing of UAs, visit www.census.gov/mp/www/geo/msgeo12.html. Order from the Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census (MS 1921), P.O. Box 277943, Atlanta, GA 30384-7943 (Phone: 301 457-4100; Toll-free fax: 1-888-249-7295).

- **U.S. EPA**

EPA is currently modifying a web-based geographic program called *Enviromapper* for use in determining UA boundaries. This program will allow users to enter a location (by name, zip code, or street address) and see a map that will show if the location is within a UA boundary. EPA is committed to using Enviromapper to create a tool that, someday, will be the only tool necessary to determine the location of UA boundaries. Information about *Enviromapper* will be available at www.epa.gov/owm/phase2.

4.3.4 How Will the Year 2000 Census Affect the Determination of Status as a Regulated Small MS4?

The listing of incorporated places, MCDs, and counties located within UAs in the United States and Puerto Rico, found in Appendix 6, is based on the 1990 Census. New listings for UAs based on the 2000 Census are scheduled to be available by August of 2001. Once the official 2000 Census listings are published by the Bureau of the Census, operators of small MS4s located within the revised boundaries of former 1990 UAs, or in any newly defined 2000 UAs, become regulated small MS4s and must develop a storm water management program.

Any additional automatic designations of small MS4s based on subsequent census years is governed by the Bureau of the Census' definition of a UA in effect for that year and the UA boundaries determined as a result of the definition.

Once a small MS4 is designated into the Phase II storm water program based on the UA boundaries, it can not be waived from the program if in a subsequent UA calculation the small MS4 is no longer within the UA boundaries. An automatically designated small MS4 will remain regulated unless, or until, it meets the criteria for a waiver.

4.4 WAIVERS: Which Regulated Small MS4s May Obtain a Waiver From Coverage?

Two waiver options are available to operators of regulated small MS4s in urbanized areas if the NPDES permitting authority determines that their discharges do not cause, or have the potential to cause, water quality impairment.

> **Important Note:** The waivers are granted by the NPDES permitting authority, the operator of the regulated small MS4 can not determine for itself that it meets the waiver criteria. If the permitting authority is not proactive in assessing small MS4s for potential waivers, an operator may petition for a waiver assessment.

If a permitting authority decides to grant waivers, it is required to do so by December 9, 2002 to coincide with the expected date of the small MS4 permit issuance. The

permitting authority is also required to periodically review any waivers granted to small MS4 operators to determine whether any information required for granting the waiver has changed. Minimally, such a review needs to be conducted once every five years. The waiver options are described in the following two subsections.

Deadline for Waivers

The NPDES permitting authorities are required to make their waiver determinations by March 9, 2002 to coincide with the expected issuance of their small MS4 general permit. If the permit authority chooses to phase in permit coverage based on a comprehensive watershed plan (see section 4.5.2.2), then regulated small MS4s may be waived on the same schedule. The phase-in of permit coverage and waivers is to be completed no later than March 8, 2007.

4.4.1 Option 1: Less than 1,000 Population in a UA

The first waiver option applies where:

(1) the jurisdiction served by the system is less than 1,000 people;

(2) the system is not contributing substantially to the pollutant loadings of a physically interconnected regulated MS4; and

(3) if the small MS4 discharges any pollutants identified as a cause of impairment of any water body to which it discharges, storm water controls are not needed based on wasteload allocations that are part of an EPA approved or established "total maximum daily load" (TMDL) that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern.

> ***TMDLs*** are water quality assessments that determine the source or sources of pollutants of concern for a particular waterbody, consider the maximum amount of pollutants the waterbody can assimilate, and then allocate to each source a set level of pollutants that it is allowed to discharge (i.e., a "wasteload allocation"). Small MS4s that are not given a wasteload allocation would meet the third criterion above.

The third criterion of this waiver option <u>need only be met if</u> the small MS4 is discharging into a impaired water body and the discharge contains a pollutant or pollutants that are the cause of the impairment (i.e., the "pollutants of concern").

4.4.2 Option 2: Less than 10,000 Population in a UA

The second waiver option applies where:

(1) the jurisdiction served by the system is less than 10,000 people;

(2) an evaluation of all waters of the U.S. that receive a discharge from the system shows that storm water controls are not needed based on wasteload allocations that are part of an EPA approved or established TMDL that addresses the pollutant(s) of concern or an equivalent analysis; and

(3) it is determined that future discharges from the small MS4 do not have the potential to result in exceedances of water quality standards.

> ***Pollutants of Concern*** include biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation), pathogens, oil and grease, and any pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment in any water body to which the MS4 discharges.

This waiver option differs from the first option in that: 1) it applies to a larger jurisdiction size (up to 10,000 rather than 1,000), 2) it requires a determination that the discharges are not affecting the receiving water body, whether the water body is impaired or not (in the first option an assessment is only necessary if the water body is impaired and the MS4 is discharging a pollutant of concern), 3) the determination must be based on a TMDL <u>or</u> an equivalent analysis (the first option does not allow for an equivalent analysis), and 4) an assessment of the impacts of future discharges must be performed (no such assessment is necessary under the first option).

4.5 PERMITTING OPTIONS: What Permitting Choices are Available?

The Storm Water Phase II Final Rule requires operators of a particular subset of small MS4s in urbanized areas to obtain National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit coverage because their storm water discharges are considered “point sources” of pollution. All point source discharges, unlike nonpoint sources such as agricultural runoff, are required under the Clean Water Act (CWA) to be covered by federally enforceable NPDES permits. Those MS4s already permitted under the NPDES Phase I storm water program, even MS4s serving less than 100,000 people, are not required to be permitted under the Phase II storm water program.

NPDES storm water permits are issued by an NPDES permitting authority, which may be an NPDES-authorized State or a U.S. EPA Region in non-authorized States. Once a permit application is submitted by the operator of a regulated small MS4 and a permit is obtained, the conditions of the permit must be satisfied (i.e., development and implementation of a storm water management program) and periodic reports must be submitted on the status and effectiveness of the program. This section addresses the flexible permit options the Phase II regulations allow for the regulated small MS4 operator, as well as for the permitting authority. The permit requirements are discussed in section 4.6.

4.5.1 For Regulated Small MS4 Operators

4.5.1.1 The Types of Permit Coverage Available

Unlike the Phase I program that requires individual permits for medium and large MS4s, the Phase II approach allows operators of regulated small MS4s to choose from as many as three permitting options as listed below. Each NPDES permitting authority reserves the authority to determine, however, which options are available to the regulated small MS4s in their jurisdiction.

1) General Permits

General permits are strongly encouraged by EPA. The Phase II program has been designed specifically to accommodate a general permit approach.

General permits prescribe one set of requirements for all applicable permittees. General permits are drafted by the NPDES permitting authority, then published for public comment before being finalized and issued.

A Notice of Intent (NOI) serves as the application for the general permit. The regulated small MS4 operator complies with the permit application requirements by submitting an NOI to the NPDES permitting authority that describes the storm water management plan, including best management practices (BMPs) and measurable goals. The operator has the flexibility to develop an individualized storm water program that addresses the particular characteristics and needs of its system, provided the requirements of the general permit are satisfied.

For general permit coverage, the regulated small MS4 operator must follow the Phase II permit application requirements (see section 4.6.2).

2) Individual Permits

Individual permits are required for Phase I medium and large MS4s, but not recommended by EPA for Phase II program implementation.

Individual permits prescribe a particular set of requirements for a particular permittee or a group of co-permittees. Individual permits require the submission of a more comprehensive permit application than an NOI that is submitted under a general permit. Once the permit application is received, an individual permit is drafted by the NPDES permitting authority, then published for public comment before being finalized and issued.

The Phase II rule allows a regulated small MS4 to submit an individual application for coverage under either the:

- Phase II MS4 regulation (see § 122.34 of the Phase II rule), or
- Phase I MS4 regulation (see 40 CFR §122.26(d)).

3) Modification of an Existing Phase I Individual Permit – A Co-Permittee Option with Medium and Large MS4s

The operator of a regulated small MS4 could participate as a limited co-permittee in a neighboring Phase I MS4's storm water management program by seeking a modification of the existing Phase I individual permit. As a limited co-permittee the small MS4 operator would be responsible for compliance with the permit's conditions applicable to its jurisdiction.

Note: A list of Phase I medium and large MS4s can be obtained from the EPA Office of Wastewater Management (OWM) or downloaded from the OWM web site.

The permittee must comply with the applicable terms of the modified Phase I individual permit rather than the minimum control measures in the Phase II Final Rule.

4.5.1.2 Co-permittee with Another Operator of a Regulated Small MS4

Section 4.5.1.1 explained the permitting option of a modification of an existing Phase I individual permit in order to be a co-permittee with a medium or large MS4. Regulated small MS4 operators may also choose to share responsibilities for meeting the Phase II program requirements with another regulated small MS4 operator under a general or individual permit. Those operators choosing to do so may submit jointly an NOI or individual permit application that identifies who will implement which minimum measures within the area served by the MS4s.

4.5.1.3 Relying on Another Entity to Satisfy One or More of the Minimum Control Measures

Under either a general or individual permit, the Phase II small MS4 permittee has the option of relying on other entities that are already performing one or more of the minimum control measures to implement the measure(s) on the permittee's behalf. This is only allowable where the existing control measure, or component thereof, is at least as stringent as the Phase II rule requirements (under § 122.34(b)) and the other entity has agreed to the arrangement.

For example, a county may already have an illicit discharge detection and elimination program in place and may allow an operator of a regulated small MS4 within the county's jurisdiction to rely on the county program instead of formulating and implementing a new program. In such a case, the permittee would not need to

implement the particular measure, but would still be ultimately responsible for its effective implementation. For this reason, EPA recommends that the permittee enter into a legally binding agreement with the other entity. If the permittee chooses to rely on another entity, they must note this in their permit application and subsequent reports.

Note: Also, the other entity does not necessarily need to be a governmental entity. For example, a permittee could rely on a non-profit organization that is performing public education efforts on environmental issues to satisfy the public education and outreach minimum measure.

A Phase II permittee also has the option to rely on another entity to satisfy all of the permittee's small MS4 permit obligations – but only if the other entity is a governmental entity permitted under the NPDES storm water program. Should this option be chosen, the permittee must note this in its NOI, but does not need to file the otherwise required periodic reports on the status of the program. Again, it is important to note that the permittee would remain ultimately liable under the small MS4 permit. This option is particularly beneficial for operators that serve a low population, have limited resources or legal authority, or are surrounded by an NPDES regulated municipality. For example, let's assume a college campus or a veteran's hospital are operators of small MS4s and they are located in the middle of a Phase II regulated city. Negotiating with the city to implement the storm water management program for them in their jurisdictions could be a cost-effective and less burdensome option than for each to implement their own programs.

4.5.2 For the NPDES Permitting Authority

4.5.2.1 Alternative Options for Writing Permit Requirements

Two permitting options tailored to minimize duplication of effort by the regulated small MS4 permittee can be incorporated into the general or individual permit by the NPDES permitting authority:

1) Recognizing Another Governmental Entity's Program

The permitting authority can recognize in a small MS4 permit that another governmental entity is responsible under an NPDES permit for implementing any or all of the minimum control measures. In such a case, responsibility for implementation of the measure(s) would rest with the other governmental entity, thereby relieving the small MS4 permittee of its responsibility to implement that particular measure(s). See Table 4-1 for examples of both this option and the following option.

STORM WATER PHASE II RULE SMALL MS4 FLEXIBLE PERMITTING OPTIONS

	Referencing a QUALIFYING LOCAL PROGRAM (QLP)	RECOGNIZING an NPDES-Regulated Entity	RELYING on Another Entity	CO-PERMITTEE with an NPDES-Regulated Entity
NPDES PERMITTING AUTHORITY Responsibilities	• PA assesses local, State, and Tribal NPDES and non-NPDES programs to determine if their requirements are equivalent to one or more Phase II minimum measures for regulated small MS4s • PA chooses whether to reference a QLP in small MS4 permit. Requires permittee to follow requirements of QLP rather than new permit requirements. • PA does not need to notify the administrator of the QLP or obtain permission since referencing the QLP has no bearing/no affect on the administrator.	• PA assesses entities that are, or will be, performing the equivalent of 1 or more of the small MS4 minimum measures under an NPDES permit. • PA chooses whether to recognize such an entity in a small MS4 permit.	N/A	N/A
SMALL MS4 OPERATOR Responsibilities	• The operator should already be complying with any QLP referenced in the permit. • Compliance with the QLP is considered compliance with the NPDES permit; therefore operator held liable if doesn't comply with the QLP.	• Operator has no responsibility to perform the measure(s) that is being done by the recognized entity. • Not held liable if the other entity fails to perform the measure effectively; however, PA may then require the operator to implement the measure itself.	• Operator chooses, under its own permit, whether to rely on another entity to implement 1 or more minimum measure on its behalf – can be a non-NPDES regulated entity. • Operator notes in NOI or indiv. permit application that it is relying on another entity to implement a measure. • Remain liable if other entity fails to perform the measure effectively.	• Operator chooses whether to be a co-permittee with another regulated MS4 and submits a single NOI or individual permit application • The operators determine who will do what and include this information in the permit application
EXAMPLES	The QLP in the small MS4 permit could be a State program that requires MS4 operators to detect & eliminate illicit discharges into their systems.	A county doing educational outreach for the whole county under a Phase I NPDES permit could be recognized, thereby relieving all small MS4s in the county from having to have their own educational outreach programs.	1. An environmental group is doing educational outreach on the impacts of storm water runoff. 2. A county is already implementing a construction runoff control program under a Phase I NPDES permit.	

049946

2) Referencing a Qualifying Local Program

The NPDES permitting authority can include conditions in a small MS4 permit that direct a permittee to follow the requirements of an existing qualifying local program rather than the requirements of particular minimum control measure(s). A qualifying local program is defined as a local, State or Tribal municipal storm water program that imposes requirements that are equivalent to those of the Phase II MS4 minimum measures (as found in § 122.34(b) of the rule). Unlike in Option 1 above, under this option the permittee remains responsible for the implementation of the minimum measure through its compliance with the qualifying local program.

4.5.2.2. Alternative Option for Permit Coverage: Phase-in Coverage for Regulated Small MS4s with Populations under 10,000

Permitting authorities may phase-in permit coverage for regulated small MS4s serving jurisdictions with a population under 10,000 on a schedule consistent with a State watershed permitting approach. Under this alternative option, the permitting authority must develop and implement a schedule to phase-in permit coverage for approximately 20 percent annually of all regulated small MS4s that qualify, completing the phase-in schedule in no more than five years. In such a case, the regulated small MS4 operators would be notified by the permitting authority concerning the operator's deadlines for permit coverage.

Deadlines for Phase-In

- Permitting authorities are required to have their phase-in schedule approved by the USEPA Regional Administrator no later than December 10, 2001.
- Under the phase-in option, all regulated small MS4s are required to have coverage under an NPDES permit no later than March 8, 2007.

4.6 REQUIREMENTS: What Requirements Are Regulated Small MS4s Subject To?

A regulated small MS4 operator is required to submit a permit application and obtain coverage under a NPDES storm water permit. Under the permit, the operator will be required to develop and implement a storm water management program that includes six minimum control measures, evaluation/assessment and reporting efforts, and recordkeeping, as described herein. This section begins by highlighting the standards an operator must meet to ensure compliance with the Phase II regulations.

4.6.1 Applicable Standards

A Phase II small MS4 operator must design a storm water management program so that it:

❑ Reduces the discharge of pollutants to the “maximum extent practicable”

(MEP);

- ❑ Protects water quality; and
- ❑ Satisfies the appropriate water quality requirements of the Clean Water Act.

The standard of MEP is the same standard applied to Phase I medium and large MS4 programs. There is no regulatory definition of MEP in order to allow the permitting authority and regulated MS4s maximum flexibility in their interpretation of it as appropriate.

Compliance with the technical standard of MEP requires the successful implementation of approved BMPs. The Phase II Final Rule considers narrative effluent limitations that require the implementation of BMPs and the achievement of measurable goals as the most appropriate form of effluent limitations to achieve the protection of water quality, rather than requiring that storm water discharges meet numeric effluent limitations.

EPA intends to issue Phase II NPDES permits consistent with its August 1, 1996, Interim Permitting Approach policy, which calls for BMPs in first-round storm water permits and expanded or better tailored BMPs in subsequent permits, where necessary, to provide for the attainment of water quality standards. In cases where information exists to develop more specific conditions or limitations to meet water quality standards, these conditions or limitations should be incorporated into the storm water permit. Monitoring is not required under the Phase II Rule, but the NPDES permitting authority has the discretion to require monitoring if deemed necessary.

4.6.2 Permit Application Requirements

The permit application requirements differ depending on the type of permit chosen. The following subsections describe the applicable requirements for each type of permit option allowable under the Phase II regulation.

Deadline for Submission of Permit Application

The deadline for submission of each type of permit application is the same – it must be done no later than March 10, 2003 unless the NPDES permitting authority chooses to phase-in permit coverage on a watershed basis and establishes other deadlines (see section 4.5.2.2).

4.6.2.1 General Permit Under Phase II Regulations

Operators of regulated small MS4s are required to submit in their NOI the following information:

- ❑ Best management practices (BMPs) for each of the six minimum control measures:

  ❶ Public education and outreach on storm water impacts
  ❷ Public participation/involvement
  ❸ Illicit discharge detection and elimination
  ❹ Construction site storm water runoff control
  Post-construction storm water management in new development/ redevelopment
  ❻ Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal operations

- ❑ Measurable goals for each minimum control measure (i.e, narrative or numeric standards used to gauge program effectiveness);

- ❑ Estimated months and years in which actions to implement each measure will be undertaken, including interim milestones and frequency; and

- ❑ The person or persons responsible for implementing or coordinating the storm water program.

The operator of a regulated small MS4 has the flexibility to determine the BMPs and measurable goals, for each minimum control measure, that are most appropriate for the system. The chosen BMPs and measurable goals, submitted in the permit application, become the required storm water management program; however, the NPDES permitting authority can require changes in the mix of chosen BMPs and measurable goals if all or some of them are found to be inconsistent with the provisions of the Phase II Final Rule. Likewise, the permittee can change its mix of BMPs if it determines that the program is not as effective as it could be. Section 4.6.2 fully describes the minimum control measures, including sample BMPs and measurable goals for each, while section 4.6.3 describes the permit requirements concerning evaluation/assessment and recordkeeping activities.

4.6.2.2 Individual Permit Under the Phase II Regulation

For individual permit coverage under Phase II, the regulated small MS4 operator must follow the requirements of 40 CFR § 122.21(f) and the Phase II permit application requirements as described in section 4.6.2.1 above. The operator must also provide an estimate of the square mileage served by the system and any additional information requested by the NPDES permitting authority. A storm sewer map that satisfies the requirements of § 122.34(b)(3)(i) of the Phase II rule will satisfy the map requirements of § 122.21(f)(7).

4.6.2.3 Individual Permit Under the Phase I Regulation

For individual permit coverage under Phase I, the regulated small MS4 operator must follow the permit application requirements detailed at 40 CFR § 122.26(d). The operator must submit both Part 1 and Part 2 of the application requirements in §§ 122.26(d)(1) and (2) by March 10, 2003. The operator would not need to submit the information required by §§ 122.26(d)(1)(ii) and (d)(2) regarding legal authority unless it wanted the permitting authority to take that information into account when developing the individual permit.

4.6.2.4 Modification of an Existing Phase I Individual Permit

Under this permit option, the operator of a regulated small MS4 must follow Phase I permit application requirements in § 122.26(d), with some exclusions, rather than Phase II permit application requirements. The operator would not need to follow the application requirements of §§ 122.26(d)(1)(iii) and (iv) and (d)(2)(iii) – *discharge characterization*. The operator may satisfy the requirements in §§ 122.26(d)(1)(v) and (d)(2)(iv) – *identification of a management program* – by referring to the Phase I MS4's storm water management program.

EPA Recommendations

In referencing a Phase I's MS4's storm water management program, the operator should briefly describe how the existing plan will address discharges from the small MS4 or would need to be supplemented in order to adequately address the small MS4 discharges. The small MS4 operator should explain their role in coordinating storm water pollutant control activities in their MS4 service area and detail the resources available to accomplish the plan.

If a small MS4 is considering this option, it should find out when the Phase I MS4's permit is scheduled for renewal and become thoroughly familiar with the Phase I MS4's permit conditions. This co-permitting approach will be most successful if both MS4s have had thorough discussions of their storm water programs and if the small MS4 submits it’s application at the time that the Phase I MS4 is submitting its reapplication.

4.6.2 Program Requirements: The Six Minimum Control Measures

If coverage is obtained under a general permit or an individual permit under the Phase II regulations, the operator of a regulated small MS4 is required to implement a storm water management program that includes, at a minimum, the six minimum control measures described in the following subsections. As you read these subsections, keep in mind that the operator has a great deal of flexibility in determining the best management practices they will use to accomplish each measure. The rule allows the operators to chose the BMPs and measurable goals for each measure as appropriate for their particular MS4 service area – as long as the chosen BMPs and measurable goals result in effective control of pollutants in storm water runoff. Otherwise, the permitting authority may require changes in the chosen mix of BMPs and measurable goals to result in a more effective program.

4.6.2.1 Public Education and Outreach on Storm Water Impacts

Why Is Public Education and Outreach Necessary?

An informed and knowledgeable community is crucial to the success of a storm water management program since it helps to ensure the following:

Greater support for the program as the public gains a greater understanding of the reasons why it is necessary and important. Public support is particularly beneficial when operators of small MS4s attempt to institute new funding initiatives for the program or seek volunteers to help implement the program; and

Greater compliance with the program as the public becomes aware of the personal responsibilities expected of them and others in the community, including the individual actions they can take to protect or improve the quality of area waters.

What Is Required?

To satisfy this minimum control measure, the operator of a regulated small MS4 must:

- ❑ Implement a public education program to distribute educational materials to the community, or conduct equivalent outreach activities about the impacts of storm water discharges on local waterbodies and the steps that can be taken to reduce storm water pollution; and

- ❑ Determine the appropriate best management practices (BMPs) and measurable goals for this minimum control measure. Some program implementation approaches, BMPs (i.e., the program actions/activities), and measurable goals are suggested below.

What Are Some Guidelines for Developing and Implementing This Measure?

Three main action areas are important for successful implementation of a public education and outreach program:

❶ ***Forming Partnerships***
Operators of regulated small MS4s are encouraged to enter into partnerships with other governmental entities to fulfill this minimum control measure's requirements. It is generally more cost-effective to use an existing program, or to develop a new regional or state-wide education program, than to have numerous operators developing their own local programs. Operators also are encouraged to seek assistance from non-governmental organizations (e.g., environmental, civic, and industrial organizations), since many already have educational materials and perform outreach activities.

❷ ***Using Educational Materials and Strategies***

Operators of regulated small MS4s may use storm water educational information provided by their State, Tribe, EPA Region, or environmental, public interest, or trade organizations instead of developing their own materials. Operators should strive to make their materials and activities relevant to local situations and issues, and incorporate a variety of strategies to ensure maximum coverage. Some examples include:

Brochures or fact sheets for general public and specific audiences;

Recreational guides to educate groups such as golfers, hikers, paddlers, climbers, fishermen, and campers;

Alternative information sources, such as web sites, bumper stickers, refrigerator magnets, posters for bus and subway stops, and restaurant placemats;

A library of educational materials for community and school groups;

Volunteer citizen educators to staff a ***public education task force;***

Event participation with educational displays at home shows and community festivals;

Educational programs for school-age children;

Storm drain stenciling of storm drains with messages such as “Do Not Dump - Drains Directly to Lake;”

Storm water hotlines for information and for citizen reporting of polluters;

Economic incentives to citizens and businesses (e.g., rebates to homeowners purchasing mulching lawnmowers or biodegradable lawn products);and

Tributary signage to increase public awareness of local water resources.

❸ ***Reaching Diverse Audiences***

The public education program should use a mix of appropriate local strategies to address the viewpoints and concerns of a variety of audiences and communities, including minority and disadvantaged communities, as well as children. Printing posters and brochures in more than one language or posting large warning signs (e.g., cautioning against fishing or swimming) near storm sewer outfalls are methods that can be used to reach audiences less likely to read standard materials. Directing materials or outreach programs toward specific groups of commercial, industrial, and institutional entities likely to have significant storm water impacts is also recommended. For example, information could be provided to restaurants on the effects of grease clogging storm drains and to auto garages on the effects of dumping used oil into storm drains.

What Are Appropriate Measurable Goals?

Measurable goals, which are required for each minimum control measure, are intended to gauge permit compliance and program effectiveness. The measurable goals, as well as the BMPs, should reflect the needs and characteristics of the operator and the area served by its small MS4. Furthermore, they should be chosen using an integrated approach that fully addresses the requirements and intent of the minimum control measure. An integrated approach for this minimum measure could include the following measurable goals:

Target Date	Activity
1 year.....	Brochures developed (bilingual, if appropriate) and distributed in water utility bills; a storm water hotline in place; volunteer educators trained.
2 years.....	A web site created school curricula developed; storm drains stenciled.
3 years.....	A certain percentage of restaurants no longer dumping grease and other pollutants down storm sewer drains.
4 years.....	A certain percentage reduction in litter or animal waste detected in discharges.

4.6.2.2 Public Participation/Involvement

Why Is Public Participation and Involvement Necessary?

EPA believes that the public can provide valuable input and assistance to a regulated small MS4's municipal storm water management program and, therefore, suggests that the public be given opportunities to play an active role in both the development and implementation of the program. An active and involved community is crucial to the success of a storm water management program because it allows for:

Broader public support since citizens who participate in the development and decision making process are partially responsible for the program and, therefore, may be less likely to raise legal challenges to the program and more likely to take an active role in its implementation;

Shorter implementation schedules due to fewer obstacles in the form of public and legal challenges and increased sources in the form of citizen volunteers;

A broader base of expertise and ***economic benefits*** since the community can be a valuable, and free, intellectual resource; and

A conduit to other programs as citizens involved in the storm water program development process provide important cross-connections and relationships with other community and government programs. This benefit is particularly valuable when trying to implement a storm water program on a watershed basis, as encouraged by EPA.

What Is Required?

To satisfy this minimum control measure, the operator of a regulated small MS4 must:

- ❑ Comply with applicable State, Tribal, and local public notice requirements; and
- ❑ Determine the appropriate best management practices (BMPs) and measurable goals for this minimum control measure. Possible implementation approaches, BMPs (i.e., the program actions and activities), and measurable goals are described below.

What Are Some Guidelines for Developing and Implementing This Measure?

Operators of regulated small MS4s should include the public in developing, implementing, and reviewing their storm water management programs. The public participation process should make every effort to reach out and engage all economic and ethnic groups. EPA recognizes that there are challenges associated with public involvement. Nevertheless, EPA strongly believes that these challenges can be addressed through an aggressive and inclusive program. Challenges and example practices that can help ensure successful participation are discussed below.

Implementation Challenges

The best way to handle common notification and recruitment challenges is to know the audience and think creatively about how to gain its attention and interest. Traditional methods of soliciting public input are not always successful in generating interest, and subsequent involvement, in all sectors of the community. For example, municipalities often rely solely on advertising in local newspapers to announce public meetings and other opportunities for public involvement. Since there may be large sectors of the population who do not read the local press, the audience reached may be limited. Therefore, alternative advertising methods should be used whenever possible, including radio or television spots, postings at bus or subway stops, announcements in neighborhood newsletters, announcements at civic organization meetings, distribution of flyers, mass mailings, door-to-door visits, telephone notifications, and multilingual announcements. These efforts, of course, are tied closely to the efforts for the public education and outreach minimum control measure.

In addition, advertising and soliciting for help could and should be targeted at specific population sectors, including ethnic, minority, and low-income communities; academia and educational institutions; neighborhood and community groups; outdoor recreation groups; and business and industry. The goal is to involve a diverse cross-section of people who could offer a multitude of concerns, ideas, and connections during the program development process.

Possible Practices (BMPs)

There are a variety of practices that could be incorporated into a public participation and involvement program, such as:

Public meetings/citizen panels allow citizens to discuss various viewpoints and provide input concerning appropriate storm water management policies and BMPs;

Volunteer water quality monitoring gives citizens first-hand knowledge of the quality of local water bodies and provides a cost-effective means of collecting water quality data;

Volunteer educators/speakers who can conduct workshops, encourage public participation, and staff special events;

Storm drain stenciling is an important and simple activity that concerned citizens, especially students, can do;

Community clean-ups along local waterways, beaches, and around storm drains;

Citizen watch groups can aid local enforcement authorities in the identification of polluters; and

"Adopt A Storm Drain" programs encourage individuals or groups to keep storm drains free of debris and to monitor what is entering local waterways through storm drains.

What Are Appropriate Measurable Goals?

Measurable goals, which are required for each minimum control measure, are intended to gauge permit compliance and program effectiveness. The measurable goals, as well as the BMPs, would greatly depend on the needs and characteristics of the operator and the area served by its small MS4. Furthermore, they should be chosen using an integrated approach that fully addresses the requirements and intent of the minimum control measure. An integrated approach for this minimum measure could include the following measurable goals:

Target Date	Activity
1 year.....	Notice of a public meeting in several different print media and bilingual flyers; citizen panel established; volunteers organized to locate outfalls/illicit discharges and stencil drains.
2 years.....	Final recommendations of the citizen panel; radio spots promoting program and participation.
3 years.....	A certain percentage of the community participating in community clean-ups.
4 years.....	Citizen watch groups established in a certain percentage of neighborhoods; outreach to every different population sector completed.

4.6.2.3 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

What Is An "Illicit Discharge"?

Federal regulations define an illicit discharge as "...any discharge to an MS4 that is not composed entirely of storm water..." with some exceptions. These exceptions include discharges from NPDES-permitted industrial sources and discharges from fire-fighting activities. Illicit discharges (see Table 4-2) are considered "illicit" because MS4s are not designed to accept, process, or discharge such non-storm water wastes. It is important to note that "illicit" does not mean "illegal." Not every illicit discharge is necessarily a prohibited illegal discharge.

Why Are Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Efforts Necessary?

Discharges from MS4s often include wastes and wastewater from non-storm water sources. A study conducted in 1987 in Sacramento, California, found that almost one-half of the water discharged from a local MS4 was not directly attributable to precipitation runoff. A significant portion of these dry weather flows were from illicit and/or inappropriate discharges and connections to the MS4.

Table 4-2

Sources of Illicit Discharges
Sanitary wastewater
Effluent from septic tanks
Car wash wastewaters
Improper oil disposal
Radiator flushing disposal
Laundry wastewaters
Spills from roadway accidents
Improper disposal of auto and household toxics

Illicit discharges enter the system through either direct connections (e.g., wastewater piping either mistakenly or deliberately connected to the storm drains) or indirect connections (e.g., infiltration into the MS4 from cracked sanitary systems, spills collected by drain outlets, or paint or used oil dumped directly into a drain). The result is untreated discharges that contribute high levels of pollutants, including heavy metals, toxics, oil and grease, solvents, nutrients, viruses, and bacteria to receiving waterbodies. Pollutant levels from these illicit discharges have been shown in EPA studies to be high enough to significantly degrade receiving water quality and threaten aquatic, wildlife, and human health.

What Is Required?

Recognizing the adverse effects illicit discharges can have on receiving waters, the final rule requires an operator of a regulated small MS4 to develop and implement an illicit discharge detection and elimination program. This program must include the following:

- ❑ A storm sewer system map, showing the location of all outfalls and the names and location of all waters of the United States that receive discharges from those outfalls;

- ❑ Through an ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, a prohibition (to the extent allowable under State, Tribal, or local law) on non-storm water discharges into the MS4, and appropriate enforcement procedures and actions;

- ❑ A plan to detect and address non-storm water discharges, including illegal dumping, into the MS4;

- ❑ The education of public employees, businesses, and the general public about the hazards associated with illegal discharges and improper disposal of waste; and

- ❑ The determination of appropriate best management practices (BMPs) and measurable goals for this minimum control measure. Some program implementation approaches, BMPs (i.e., the program actions/activities), and measurable goals are suggested below.

Does This Measure Need to Address All Illicit Discharges?

No. The illicit discharge detection and elimination program does not need to address the following categories of non-storm water discharges or flows unless the operator of the regulated small MS4 identifies them as significant contributors of pollutants to its MS4:

- ❑ Water line flushing
- ❑ Landscape irrigation
- ❑ Diverted stream flows
- ❑ Rising ground waters
- ❑ Uncontaminated ground water infiltration
- ❑ Uncontaminated pumped ground water
- ❑ Discharges from potable water sources
- ❑ Foundation drains
- ❑ Air conditioning condensation
- ❑ Irrigation water
- ❑ Springs
- ❑ Water from crawl space pumps
- ❑ Footing drains
- ❑ Lawn watering
- ❑ Individual residential car washing
- ❑ Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands
- ❑ Dechlorinated swimming pool discharges
- ❑ Street wash water.

What Are Some Guidelines for Developing and Implementing This Measure?

The objective of the illicit discharge detection and elimination minimum control measure is to have regulated small MS4 operators gain a thorough awareness of their systems. This awareness allows them to determine the types and sources of illicit discharges entering their system, and establish the legal, technical, and educational means needed to eliminate these discharges. Permittees could meet these objectives

in a variety of ways depending on their individual needs and abilities, but some general guidance for each requirement is provided below.

The Map

The storm sewer system map is meant to demonstrate a basic awareness of the intake and discharge areas of the system. It is needed to help determine the extent of discharged dry weather flows, the possible sources of the dry weather flows, and the particular waterbodies these flows may be affecting. An existing map, such as a topographical map, on which the location of major pipes and outfalls can be clearly presented would demonstrate such an awareness.

EPA recommends collecting all existing information on outfall locations (e.g., review city records, drainage maps, storm drain maps), and then conducting field surveys to verify locations. It probably will be necessary to walk (i.e., wade through small receiving waters or use a boat for larger waters) the streambanks and shorelines for visual observation. More than one trip may be needed to locate all outfalls.

Legal Prohibition and Enforcement

EPA recognizes that some permittees may have limited authority under State, Tribal or local law to establish and enforce an ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, prohibiting illicit discharges. In such a case, the permittee is encouraged to obtain the necessary authority, if at all possible. Otherwise, the NPDES permitting authority assumes responsibility for implementation of this component of the minimum measure, yet the permittee would remain ultimately responsible for the quality of its MS4 discharge. Model ordinances, including examples of amendments to local codes or existing ordinances, will be provided in the Phase II storm water guidance for regulated small MS4s, which is part of EPA's planned implementation "tool box" for the rule.

The Plan

The plan to detect and address illicit discharges is the central component of this minimum control measure. The plan is dependant upon several factors, including the permittee's available resources, size of staff, and degree and character of its illicit discharges. EPA envisions a plan similar to the one recommended for use in meeting Michigan's general storm water NPDES permit for small MS4s. As guidance only, the four steps of a recommended plan are outlined below:

❶ **Locate Problem Areas**
EPA recommends that priority areas be identified for detailed screening of the system based on the likelihood of illicit connections (e.g., areas with older sanitary sewer lines). Some methods that could be used to locate problem areas include: public complaints; visual screening; water sampling from manholes and outfalls during dry weather; and use of infrared and thermal photography.

❷ **Find the Source**
Once a problem area or discharge is found, additional efforts usually would be

necessary to determine the source of the problem. Some methods that could be used to find the source of the illicit discharge include: dye-testing buildings in problem areas; dye- or smoke-testing buildings at the time of sale; tracing the discharge upstream in the storm sewer; employing a certification program that shows that buildings have been checked for illicit connections; implementing an inspection program of existing septic systems; and using video to inspect the storm sewers.

❸ **Remove/Correct Illicit Connections**
Once the source is identified, the offending discharger should be notified and directed to correct the problem. Education efforts and working with the discharger can be effective in resolving the problem before taking legal action.

❹ **Document Actions Taken**
As a final step, all actions taken under the plan should be documented. Doing so would illustrate that progress is being made to eliminate illicit connections and discharges. Documented actions should be included in the required annual reports and include information such as: the number of outfalls screened; any complaints received and corrected; the number of discharges and quantities of flow eliminated; and the number of dye or smoke tests conducted.

Educational Outreach

Outreach to public employees, businesses, property owners, the general community, and elected officials regarding ways to detect and eliminate illicit discharges is an integral part of this minimum measure that will help gain support for the permittee's storm water program. Suggested educational outreach efforts include:

- Developing ***informative brochures, and guidances*** for specific audiences (e.g., carpet cleaning businesses) and school curricula;
- Designing a program to ***publicize and facilitate public reporting*** of illicit discharges;
- ***Coordinating volunteers*** for locating, and visually inspecting, outfalls or to stencil storm drains; and
- Initiating ***recycling programs*** for commonly dumped wastes, such as motor oil, antifreeze, and pesticides.

What Are Appropriate Measurable Goals?

Measurable goals, which are required for each minimum control measure, are intended to gauge permit compliance and program effectiveness. The measurable goals, as well as the BMPs, should reflect the needs and characteristics of the operator and the area served by its small MS4. Furthermore, they should be chosen using an integrated approach that would fully address the requirements and intent of the minimum control measure. An integrated approach for this minimum measure could

include the following measurable goals:

Target Date	Activity
1 year.....	Sewer system map completed; recycling program for household hazardous waste in place.
2 years.....	Ordinance in place; training for public employees completed; a certain percentage of sources of illicit discharges determined.
3 years.....	A certain percentage of: illicit discharges detected; illicit discharges eliminated; and households participating in quarterly household hazardous waste special collection days.
4 years.....	Most illicit discharge sources detected and eliminated.

The educational outreach measurable goals for this minimum control measure could be combined with the measurable goals for the Public Education and Outreach minimum control measure.

4.6.2.4 Construction Site Storm Water Runoff Control

Why Is The Control of Construction Site Runoff Necessary?

Polluted storm water runoff from construction sites often flows to MS4s and ultimately is discharged into local rivers and streams. Of the pollutants listed in Table 4-3, sediment is usually the main pollutant of concern. Sediment runoff rates from construction sites are typically 10 to 20 times greater than those of agricultural lands, and 1,000 to 2,000 times greater than those of forest lands. During a short period of time, construction sites can contribute more sediment to streams than can be deposited naturally during several decades. The resulting siltation, and the contribution of other pollutants from construction sites, can cause physical, chemical, and biological harm to our nation's waters. For example, excess sediment can quickly fill rivers and lakes, requiring dredging and destroying aquatic habitats.

Table 4-3

Pollutants Commonly Discharged From Construction Sites
Sediment
Solid and sanitary wastes
Phosphorous (fertilizer)
Nitrogen (fertilizer)
Pesticides
Oil and grease
Concrete truck washout
Construction chemicals
Construction debris

What Is Required?

The Phase II Final Rule requires an operator of a regulated small MS4 to develop, implement, and enforce a program to reduce pollutants in storm water runoff to their MS4 from construction activities that result in a land disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre. The small MS4 operator is required to:

- ❑ Have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism requiring the implementation of proper erosion and sediment controls, and controls for other wastes, on applicable construction sites;

- ❑ Have procedures for site plan review of construction plans that consider potential water quality impacts;
- ❑ Have procedures for site inspection and enforcement of control measures;
- ❑ Have sanctions to ensure compliance (established in the ordinance or other regulatory mechanism);
- ❑ Establish procedures for the receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public; and
- ❑ Determine the appropriate best management practices (BMPs) and measurable goals for this minimum control measure. Suggested BMPs (i.e., the program actions/activities) and measurable goals are presented below.

What Are Some Guidelines for Developing and Implementing This Measure?

Further explanation and guidance for each component of a regulated small MS4's construction program is provided below.

Regulatory Mechanism

Through the development of an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism, the small MS4 operator needs to establish a construction program that requires controls for polluted runoff from construction sites with a land disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre. Because there may be limitations on regulatory legal authority, the small MS4 operator is required to satisfy this minimum control measure only to the maximum extent practicable and allowable under State, Tribal, or local law. If an operator is unable to establish an enforceable construction program due to a lack of legal authority, and is unsuccessful in trying to obtain the necessary authority, the NPDES permitting authority would then assume responsibility.

EPA intends to develop a model ordinance that a small MS4 operator could use as a basis for its construction program. Alternatively, amendments to existing erosion and sediment control programs, or other ordinances, can also provide the basis for the program.

Site Plan Review

The small MS4 operator is required to include in its construction program requirements for the implementation of appropriate BMPs on construction sites to control erosion and sediment, as well as waste at the site. To determine if a construction site is in compliance with such provisions, the small MS4 operator should review the site plans submitted by the construction site operator before ground is broken.

Site plan review aids in compliance and enforcement efforts since it alerts the small MS4 operator early in the process to the planned use or non-use of proper BMPs and provides a way to track new construction activities. The tracking of sites is useful not only for the small MS4 operator's recordkeeping and reporting purposes, which will be required activities under their NPDES storm water permit (see Fact Sheet 2.9), but also for members of the public interested in ensuring that the sites are in compliance.

Inspections and Penalties

Once construction commences, the BMPs should be in place and the small MS4 operator's enforcement activities should begin. To ensure that the BMPs are properly installed, the small MS4 operator is required to develop procedures for site inspection and enforcement of control measures to deter infractions. Procedures could include steps to identify priority sites for inspection and enforcement based on the nature and extent of the construction activity, topography, and the characteristics of soils and receiving water quality. Inspections give the MS4 operator an opportunity to provide additional guidance and education, issue warnings, or assess penalties. To conserve staff resources, one possible option for small MS4 operators could be to have these inspections performed by the same inspector that visits the sites to check compliance with health and safety building codes.

Information Submitted by the Public

A final requirement of the small MS4 program for construction activity is the development of procedures for the receipt and consideration of public inquiries, concerns, and information submitted regarding local construction activities. This provision is intended to further reinforce the public participation component of the regulated small MS4 storm water program and to recognize the crucial role that the public can play in identifying instances of noncompliance.

The small MS4 operator is required only to *consider* the information submitted, and may not need to follow-up and respond to every complaint or concern. Although some form of enforcement action or reply is not required, the small MS4 operator is required to demonstrate acknowledgment and consideration of the information submitted. A simple tracking process in which submitted public information, both written and verbal, is recorded and then given to the construction site inspector for possible follow-up would suffice.

What Are Appropriate Measurable Goals?

Measurable goals, which are required for each minimum control measure, are intended to gauge permit compliance and program effectiveness. The measurable goals, as well as the BMPs, should reflect the needs and characteristics of the operator and the area served by its small MS4. Furthermore, they should be chosen using an integrated approach that fully addresses the requirements and intent of the minimum control measure. An integrated approach for this minimum measure could include the following measurable goals:

Target Date	Activity
1 year.....	Ordinance or other regulatory mechanism in place; procedures for information submitted by the public in place.
2 years.....	Procedures for site inspections implemented; a certain percentage rate of compliance achieved by construction operators.
3 years.....	Maximum compliance with ordinance; improved clarity and reduced sedimentation of local waterbodies.
4 years.....	Increased numbers of sensitive aquatic organisms in local waterbodies.

Am I Correct in Thinking that Construction Sites Are Already Covered Under the NPDES Storm Water Program?

Yes. EPA's Phase I NPDES storm water program requires operators of construction activities that disturb five or more acres to obtain a NPDES construction storm water permit. General permit requirements include the submission of a Notice of Intent and the development of a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP). The SWPPP must include a site description and measures and controls to prevent or minimize pollutants in storm water discharges. The Phase II Final Rule similarly regulates discharges from smaller construction sites disturbing equal to or greater than one acre and less than five acres.

Even though all construction sites that disturb more than one acre are covered nationally by an NPDES storm water permit, the construction site runoff control minimum measure for the small MS4 program is needed to induce more localized site regulation and enforcement efforts, and to enable operators of regulated small MS4s to more effectively control construction site discharges into their MS4s.

To aid operators of regulated construction sites in their efforts to comply with both local requirements and their NPDES permit, the Phase II Final Rule includes a provision that allows the NPDES permitting authority to reference a "qualifying State, Tribal or local program" in the NPDES general permit for construction. This means that if a construction site is located in an area covered by a qualifying local program, then the construction site operator's compliance with the local program would constitute compliance with their NPDES permit. A regulated small MS4's storm water program for construction could be a "qualifying program" if the MS4 operator requires a SWPPP, in addition to the requirements summarized in this fact sheet.

The ability to reference other programs in the NPDES permit is intended to reduce confusion between overlapping and similar requirements, while still providing for both local and national regulatory coverage of the construction site. The provision allowing NPDES permitting authorities to reference other programs has no impact on, or direct relation to, the small MS4 operator's responsibilities under the construction site runoff control minimum measure profiled in this fact sheet.

Is a Small MS4 Operator Required to Regulate Construction Sites that the Permitting Authority has Waived from the NPDES Construction Program?

No. If the NPDES permitting authority waives requirements for storm water discharges associated with small construction activity (see § 122.26(b)(15) of the Phase II rule), the small MS4 operator is not required to develop, implement, and/or enforce a program to reduce pollutant discharges from such sites.

4.6.2.5 Post-construction Storm Water Management in New Development/ Redevelopment

Why Is The Control of Post-Construction Runoff Necessary?

Post-construction storm water management in areas undergoing new development or redevelopment is necessary because runoff from these areas has been shown to significantly effect receiving waterbodies. Many studies indicate that prior planning and design for the minimization of pollutants in post-construction storm water discharges is the most cost-effective approach to storm water quality management.

There are generally two forms of substantial impacts of post-construction runoff. The first is caused by an increase in the type and quantity of pollutants in storm water runoff. As runoff flows over areas altered by development, it picks up harmful sediment and chemicals such as oil and grease, pesticides, heavy metals, and nutrients (e.g., nitrogen and phosphorus). These pollutants often become suspended in runoff and are carried to receiving waters, such as lakes, ponds, and streams. Once deposited, these pollutants can enter the food chain through small aquatic life, eventually entering the tissues of fish and humans. The second kind of post-construction runoff impact occurs by increasing the quantity of water delivered to the waterbody during storms. Increased impervious surfaces interrupt the natural cycle of gradual percolation of water through vegetation and soil. Instead, water is collected from surfaces such as asphalt and concrete and routed to drainage systems where large volumes of runoff quickly flow to the nearest receiving water. The effects of this process include streambank scouring and downstream flooding, which often lead to a loss of aquatic life and damage to property.

What Is Required?

The Phase II Final Rule requires an operator of a regulated small MS4 to develop, implement, and enforce a program to reduce pollutants in post-construction runoff to their MS4 from new development and redevelopment projects that result in the land disturbance of greater than or equal to 1 acre. The small MS4 operator is required to:

- ❑ Develop and implement strategies which include a combination of structural and/or non-structural best management practices (BMPs);

- ❑ Have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism requiring the implementation of post-construction runoff controls to the extent allowable under State, Tribal or local law;

- ❑ Ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of controls;

- ❑ Determine the appropriate best management practices (BMPs) and measurable goals for this minimum control measure.

What Is Considered a "Redevelopment" Project?

The term "redevelopment" refers to alterations of a property that change the "footprint" of a site or building in such a way that the disturbance of equal to or greater than 1 acre of land results. The term does not include such activities as exterior remodeling. Because redevelopment projects may have site constraints not found on new development sites, the rule provides flexibility for implementing post-construction controls on redevelopment sites that consider these constraints.

What Are Some Guidelines for Developing and Implementing This Measure?

This section includes some sample non-structural and structural BMPs that could be used to satisfy the requirements of the post-construction runoff control minimum measure. It is important to recognize that many BMPs are climate-specific, and not all BMPs are appropriate in every geographic area. Because the requirements of this measure are closely tied to the requirements of the construction site runoff control minimum measure (see Fact Sheet 2.6), EPA recommends that small MS4 operators develop and implement these two measures in tandem. Sample BMPs follow.

❑ **Non-Structural BMPs**

- **Planning and Procedures**. Runoff problems can be addressed efficiently with sound planning procedures. Master Plans, Comprehensive Plans, and zoning ordinances can promote improved water quality by guiding the growth of a community away from sensitive areas and by restricting certain types of growth (industrial, for example) to areas that can support it without compromising water quality.

- **Site-Based Local Controls**. These controls can include buffer strip and riparian zone preservation, minimization of disturbance and imperviousness, and maximization of open space.

❑ **Structural BMPs**

- **Storage Practices**. Storage or detention BMPs control storm water by gathering runoff in wet ponds, dry basins, or multichamber catch basins and slowly

releasing it to receiving waters or drainage systems. These practices both control storm water volume and settle out particulates for pollutant removal.

- **Infiltration Practices**. Infiltration BMPs are designed to facilitate the percolation of runoff through the soil to ground water, and, thereby, result in reduced storm water quantity and reduced mobilization of pollutants. Examples include infiltration basins/trenches, dry wells, and porous pavement.

- **Vegetative Practices**. Vegetative BMPs are landscaping features that, with optimal design and good soil conditions, enhance pollutant removal, maintain/improve natural site hydrology, promote healthier habitats, and increase aesthetic appeal. Examples include grassy swales, filter strips, artificial wetlands, and rain gardens.

What Are Appropriate Measurable Goals?

Measurable goals, which are required for each minimum control measure, are intended to gauge permit compliance and program effectiveness. The measurable goals, as well as the BMPs, should reflect needs and characteristics of the operator and the area served by its small MS4. Furthermore, the measurable goals should be chosen using an integrated approach that fully addresses the requirements and intent of the minimum control measure. An integrated approach for this minimum measure could include the following goals:

Target Date	Activity
1 year.....	Strategies developed that include structural and/or non-structural BMPs.
2 years.....	Strategies codified by use of ordinance or other regulatory mechanism.
3 years.....	Reduced percent of new impervious surfaces associated with new development projects.
4 years.....	Improved clarity and reduced sedimentation of local waterbodies.

4.6.2.6 Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

Why Is Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping Necessary?

The Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for municipal operations minimum control measure is a key element of the small MS4 storm water management program. This measure requires the small MS4 operator to examine and subsequently alter own actions to help ensure a reduction in the amount and type of pollution that (1) collects on streets, parking lots, open spaces, and storage and vehicle maintenance areas and is discharged into local waterways; and (2) results from actions such as environmentally damaging land development and flood management practices or poor maintenance of storm sewer systems.

While this measure is meant primarily to accomplish the goal of improving or protecting the quality of receiving waters by altering the performance of municipal or facility operations, it also can result in a cost savings for the small MS4 operator, since proper and timely maintenance of storm sewer systems can help avoid repair costs from damage caused by age and neglect.

What Is Required?

Recognizing the benefits of pollution prevention practices, the rule requires an operator of a regulated small MS4 to:

- ❑ Develop and implement an operation and maintenance program with the ultimate goal of preventing or reducing pollutant runoff from municipal operations into the storm sewer system;

- ❑ Include employee training on how to incorporate pollution prevention/good housekeeping techniques into municipal operations such as park and open space maintenance, fleet and building maintenance, new construction and land disturbances, and storm water system maintenance. To minimize duplication of effort and conserve resources, the MS4 operator could use training materials that are available from EPA, their State or Tribe, or relevant organizations;

- ❑ Determine the appropriate best management practices (BMPs) and measurable goals for this minimum control measure. Some program implementation approaches, BMPs (i.e., the program actions/activities), and measurable goals are suggested below.

What Are Some Guidelines for Developing and Implementing This Measure?

The intent of this control measure is to ensure that existing municipal, State or Federal operations are performed in ways that will minimize contamination of storm water discharges. EPA encourages the small MS4 operator to consider the following components when developing their program for this measure:

Maintenance activities, maintenance schedules, and long-term inspection procedures for structural and non-structural controls to reduce floatables and other pollutants discharged from the separate storm sewers;

Controls for reducing or eliminating the discharge of pollutants from areas such as roads and parking lots, maintenance and storage yards (including salt/sand storage and snow disposal areas), and waste transfer stations. These controls could include programs that promote recycling (to reduce litter), minimize pesticide use, and ensure the proper disposal of animal waste;

Procedures for the proper disposal of waste removed from the separate

storm sewer systems and the areas listed in the bullet above, including dredge spoil, accumulated sediments, floatables, and other debris; and

Ways to ensure that new flood management projects assess the impacts on water quality and examine existing projects for incorporation of additional water quality protection devices or practices. EPA encourages coordination with flood control managers for the purpose of identifying and addressing environmental impacts from such projects.

The effective performance of this control measure hinges on the proper maintenance of the BMPs used, particularly for the first two bullets above. For example, structural controls, such as grates on outfalls to capture floatables, typically need regular cleaning, while non-structural controls, such as training materials and recycling programs, need periodic updating.

What Are Appropriate Measurable Goals?

Measurable goals, which are required for each minimum control measure, are meant to gauge permit compliance and program effectiveness. The measurable goals, as well as the BMPs, should consider the needs and characteristics of the operator and the area served by its small MS4. The measurable goals should be chosen using an integrated approach that fully addresses the requirements and intent of the minimum control measure. An integrated approach for this minimum measure could include the following measurable goals:

Target Date	Activity
1 year.....	Pollution prevention plan (the new BMPs and revised procedures) completed; employee training materials gathered or developed; procedures in place for catch basin cleaning after each storm and regular street sweeping.
2 years.....	Training for appropriate employees completed; recycling program fully implemented.
3 years.....	Some pollution prevention BMPs incorporated into master plan; a certain percentage reduction in pesticide and sand/salt use; maintenance schedule for BMPs established.
4 years.....	A certain percentage reduction in floatables discharged; a certain compliance rate with maintenance schedules for BMPs; controls in place for all areas of concern.

4.6.3 Program Requirements: Evaluation/Assessment & Reporting

If coverage is obtained under a general permit or an individual permit under the Phase II regulations, the operator of a regulated small MS4 is required to comply with the evaluation/assessment and reporting requirements summarized in this section.

Frequency of Reports

Reports must be submitted annually during the first permit term – permit terms are typically a 5-year period. For subsequent permit terms, reports must be submitted in years 2 and 4 only, unless the NPDES permitting authority requests more frequent reports. Reports do not need to be submitted if the operator of the regulated small MS4 is relying on another entity to satisfy all permit obligations (see section 4.5.1.3)

Required Report Content

The reports must include the following:

- ❑ The status of compliance with permit conditions, including an assessment of the appropriateness of the selected BMPs and progress toward achieving the selected measurable goals for each minimum measure;
- ❑ Results of any information collected and analyzed, including monitoring data, if any;
- ❑ A summary of the storm water activities planned for the next reporting cycle;
- ❑ A change in any identified best management practices or measurable goals for any minimum measure; and
- ❑ Notice of relying on another governmental entity to satisfy some of the permit obligations (if applicable – see section 4.5.1.3).

A Change in Selected BMPs

If, upon evaluation of the program, improved controls are identified as necessary, permittees should revise their mix of BMPs to provide for a more effective program. Such a change, and an explanation of the change, must be noted in a report to the NPDES permitting authority.

Recordkeeping Requirements

Records required by the NPDES permitting authority must be kept for at least 3 years and made accessible to the public at reasonable times during regular business hours. Records need not be submitted to the NPDES permitting authority unless the permittee is requested to do so.

4.7 SMALL MS4 PROGRAM COMPLIANCE PROCESS: What Do I Need to Do To Comply?

Sections 4.1 through 4.6 of this guidance have provided a details on who's covered and what's required under the Phase II regulations for regulated small MS4s. Now that you are familiar with the Phase II program, this section walks you through the process, from beginning to end, that an operator of a regulated small should take to comply with the regulation. This step-by-step "walk-through" references the appropriate sections of the

guidance along the way as a means for understanding how the information in sections 4.1 through 4.6 fits together.

The last page of this section includes a permitting decision tree to help operators of MS4s determine if they need an NPDES storm water permit. By starting in the upper left hand corner, an operator can follow the decision tree to determine if they fall under Phase I or Phase II, and if they are eligible for a waiver.

Step 1: Determine if you are an operator of an MS4 (see section 4.1.1).

Step 2: As an operator of an MS4, determine if you are an operator of a small MS4 (see section 4.1.4).

Step 3: As an operator of a small MS4, determine if you are an operator of a regulated small MS4 (see section 4.2). You need to find out if you are:

A. Automatically designated by the rule

- First, determine if your system is located partially or fully within an urbanized area (See section 4.3),
- Second, determine if you may qualify for a waiver (waivers are at the discretion of the permitting authority). If you qualify for a waiver, stop here. (See section 4.4)

B. Potentially designated by the NPDES permitting authority

- Determine if your system, located outside of a UA, may fit the criteria for potential designation. Since designations are at the discretion of the permitting authority, a final determination is made by the permitting authority and not the small MS4 operator. If designated, continue with Step 4.

Step 4: Read Phase II Rule and guidance materials to get a sense of the permitting options (see section 4.5) and program requirements (see section 4.6).

Step 5: Determine which neighbors are regulated as Phase I MS4s (refer to list on the EPA web site) or Phase II MS4s (refer to Appendix 6 and maps of your UA). This information will be used to base your decision as to whether to:

- Be a co-permittee with another regulated MS4. (See section 4.5.1.2)
- Rely on another regulated MS4 for partial or full implementation of the minimum measures on your behalf. (See section 4.5.1.3)

Step 6: Determine if programs similar to one or more of the minimum measures is already being performed by another entity. This information will be used to decide whether you wish to rely on another entity for partial implementation of the minimum measures on your behalf. (See section 4.5.1.3)

Step 7: Determine which permit option to choose (depends on which are made available by the your NPDES permitting authority) (See section 4.5.1)

- General permit under the Phase II regulation
- Individual permit under the Phase I or Phase II regulation
- Modification of a Phase I individual permit (Co-permittee with a large or medium MS4)

In determine which option to choose, think about...

— If you wish to be a co-permittee and share responsibilities based on information from Step 5

— If, instead of the co-permittee option, you wish to have own permit but rely on another entity for implementing a measure or measures based on information from Steps 5 & 6.

Step 8: Begin planning and development of your storm water management program

- Use menu of BMPs as a guide (provided by EPA or the permitting authority). The EPA web site will also have references and links to helpful guidance on every facet of a storm water management program for MS4s.

- Meet with staff who will be responsible for implementing the storm water management program (may be a multi-departmental team). Task them with:
  — Assessing the storm water management characteristics and needs of the area served by the regulated small MS4.
  — Determining appropriate BMPs and measurable goals
  — Determining who will be responsible for what under the program

- Form a citizen advisory panel to help develop the program and give them similar tasks as those given to the staff.

- Meet with local Phase I and Phase II MS4 operators to discuss co-permittee status or sharing of resources, such as: hiring one enforcement inspector for multiple areas, co-sponsoring household hazardous waste collection events, or sharing a street sweeper, recycling truck, illicit discharge detection cameras, or any other equipment. (Note: Nothing listed here is required by the Phase II rule -- they are only examples)

- Meet with other entities that you may rely on to implement one or more of the minimum measures to discuss the arrangement and any legal agreements.

Step 9: **A. Under a General Permit:**

1) Once a general permit is issued, read it carefully. You may not be

required to implement every minimum measure due to the permitting authority recognizing or referencing other similar programs (see section 4.5.2.1). For this reason, before the permit is issued (which is expected to be no later than December 9, 2002) follow Step 8 but only do a preliminary storm water management program until the final permit requirements are know. Once the permit is issued, if you have chosen this option you will need to make final decisions on the following issues and complete the development of your storm water management plan:

- Do you want to be a co-permittee with another regulated small MS4?
- Do you want to rely on another entity for some or all of the permit requirements?
- Which BMPs and measurable goals will you use for each minimum measure you will be implementing?

2) Fill out an NOI in accordance with the Phase II regulation. (See section 4.6.2.1)

B. Under an Individual Permit (new or modified):

If you have chosen one of the individual permit options (i.e., under Phase II, under Phase I, or modified existing Phase I), you will need to continue efforts in Step 8, as applicable, and complete development of your permit application in accordance with the Phase II regulation. (See sections 4.6.2.2 through 4.6.2.4)

Step 10: Submit your NOI under a general permit or your individual permit application to the NPDES permitting authority <u>by March 10, 2003</u>; unless your NPDES permitting authority phases-in permit coverage and establishes alternative deadlines (see section 4.5.2.2).

Step 11: Implement your storm water management program in accordance with applicable standards (see section 4.6.1). The Phase II rule allows you up to five years to fully implement your program, although the exact timeframe is at the discretion of the your NPDES permitting authority.

Step 12: Write annual reports in your first permit term assessing the effectiveness of BMPs and if measurable goals were met, and submit the reports to your NPDES permitting authority. You may change the mix of BMPs originally selected if you find that such a change is necessary to ensure a more effective program. This step, as required in the Phase II regulations at § 122.34(g) and described in section 4.6.3, is not applicable if you sought coverage under an individual permit under the Phase I regulations or under a modification of an existing Phase I MS4 permit.

Step 13: Be aware that you may need to take over implementation of a minimum control measure if you are relying on another entity for its implementation and the other entity fails to perform it effectively. This is why EPA encourages a legally-binding agreement when choosing to rely on another entity. Also, the permitting authority may chose to change your mix of BMPs and measurable goals as submitted in you permit application if it determines that your program is not effectively controlling pollutant discharges.

4.8 FEDERAL AND STATE-OPERATED REGULATED SMALL MS4S: Unique Program Implementation Issues

In addition to local government jurisdictions, small MS4s include certain Federal and State-operated MS4s. Federal facilities were not designated for regulation by the NPDES Phase I storm water program for MS4s. The Phase II Final Rule, however, includes the "United States" in the definition of a small MS4, thereby including Federal MS4 operators in the NPDES Phase II storm water program. Federal and State-operated small MS4s can include universities, prisons, hospitals, roads (i.e., departments of transportation), military bases (e.g., State Army National Guard barracks), parks, and office buildings/complexes.

The small MS4 program, largely designed with municipally-operated small MS4s in mind, raises a number of implementation issues for Federal and State operators of regulated small MS4s who must obtain an NPDES permit that requires the development and implementation of a storm water management program that includes the six minimum control measures. This section highlights potential implementation issues related to the minimum control measures, and then discusses the implementation options included in the rule that may help resolve these issues.

4.8.1 What Are Some Implementation Concerns?

This section profiles the three most common implementation issues raised in the public comments submitted regarding Federal/State implementation of the small MS4 program.

How Does the Final Rule Account for Unique Characteristics?

Federal and State small MS4s possess a number of characteristics that set them apart from their municipal counterparts. For example, whereas municipally-operated MS4s largely serve resident populations, many Federal or State-operated MS4s, such as medical clinics and departments of transportation (DOTs), do not. Other types of Federal and State MS4s, such as military bases, prisons, and State universities, serve populations that are different from a typical municipal population. Their unique characteristics might lead Federal or State MS4 operators to question either the need to implement the entire suite of minimum control measures or their ability to comply fully with their Phase II storm water permit. The flexibility within the minimum measures allows Federal and State MS4s to develop a storm water program that comprises the

minimum measures in a way that makes sense for their circumstances.

What If the Operator Lacks Legal Authority?

Three of the minimum control measures (illicit discharge detection and elimination, and the two construction-related measures) require enforceable controls on third party activities to ensure successful implementation of the measure. Some Federal and State operators, however, may not have the necessary legal regulatory authority to adopt these enforceable controls in the same manner as do local governments.

For example, a State DOT that is responsible for the portions of its roads running through urbanized areas may not have the legal authority to impose restrictions on, and penalties against, illicit (i.e., non-storm water) discharges into its MS4 if the source of the discharge is outside the DOT's right-of-way or jurisdiction. As in the case of local governments that lack such authority, State and Federal MS4s are expected to utilize the authority they do possess and to seek cooperative arrangements.

How Can the Program Be Implemented in Areas Where There Are Multiple Regulated Entities?

Since the final rule provides automatic coverage of all small MS4s within an urbanized area, regardless of political boundaries, coverage of multiple governments and agencies in a single area is likely. For example, a city government that operates a small MS4 within an urbanized area must obtain permit coverage alongside the county, State, and Federal DOTs if they all operate a portion of the roads (i.e., MS4s) in the city. All four entities are responsible for developing a storm water management program for their MS4s (or portions thereof) within the urbanized area. EPA encourages State and Federal small MS4 operators to establish cooperative agreements with cities and counties in implementing their storm water programs.

4.8.2 Are There Implementation Strategies that Help Facilitate Program Implementation?

This section offers two hypothetical strategies for resolving the implementation issues raised above. The best solution may include a creative combination of strategies.

STRATEGY #1
A Focus on Choosing Appropriate BMPs

The final rule requires the permittee to choose *appropriate* best management practices (BMPs) for each minimum control measure. In other words, EPA expects Phase II permittees to tailor their storm water management plans and their BMPs to fit the particular characteristics and needs of the permittee and the area served by its MS4. Therefore, the Federal or State operator of a regulated storm sewer system can take advantage of the flexibility provided by the rule to utilize the most suitable minimum control measures for its MS4. Below is an example of tailored activities and BMPs that

Federal or State operators can implement for each measure:

- ❑ **Public Education and Outreach**. Distribute brochures and post fliers to educate employees of a Federal hospital about the problems associated with storm water runoff and the steps they can take to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges. For example, employees could be advised against carelessly discarding trash on the ground or allowing their cars to leak oil/fluids in the parking lot.

- ❑ **Public Participation/Involvement**. Provide notice of storm water management plan development and hold meetings at which employees of a Federal office complex are encouraged to voice their ideas and opinions about the effort. Request volunteers to help develop the plan.

- ❑ **Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination**. Develop a map of the storm sewer system on a military base. Perform visual dry weather monitoring of any outfalls to determine whether the storm sewer system is receiving any non-storm water discharges from the base. If a dry weather flow is found, trace it back to the source and stop the discharge. Should a Federal military base identify an illicit discharge, the source of which is traced to the boundary of its system, the Federal operator should refer the discharge to the adjoining regulated MS4 for further action.

- ❑ **Construction Site Runoff Control**. Require the implementation of erosion and sediment controls, and control of waste, for any Federal or State DOT road construction. The DOT would review site plans for proper controls, perform inspections, and establish penalties in the construction contract if controls are not implemented. If construction is done directly by the regulated DOT instead of a private contractor, the DOT could be penalized by the NPDES permitting authority for non-compliance with its small MS4 permit in the event that controls are not properly implemented.

- ❑ **Post-Construction Runoff Control**. Require the implementation of post-construction storm water controls for any new construction on the grounds of a prison. This can be required as part of a construction contract, instituted as internal policy, and considered during site plan review.

- ❑ **Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations**. Train maintenance staff at a State university to employ pollution prevention techniques whenever possible. For example, routinely pick up trash/litter from the university grounds, use less salt on the parking lots and access roads in the winter, perform any maintenance of university vehicles under shelter only, limit pesticide use to the minimum needed, use vegetative buffer strips in the parking lots to filter runoff, and keep dumpster lids closed.

STRATEGY #2
Working with Other Entities

There may be instances when the Federal or State permittee has limited capabilities to satisfy one or more of the minimum control measures. As discussed above, the permittee may lack the proper legal authority to enforce controls (although it should try to obtain the necessary legal authority if at all possible).

In the case of limited capabilities, the permittee can work with neighboring operators of regulated small MS4s, preferably on a watershed basis, to form a shared storm water management program in which each permittee is responsible for activities that are within individual legal authorities and abilities. The final rule allows the permittee to rely on other entities, with their permission, to implement those minimum measures that the permittee is otherwise unable to implement. Three examples are:

- ❑ A State DOT with limited regulatory legal authority can reference a local sewer district's illicit detection and elimination program in its permit application, provided the program sufficiently addresses illicit discharges into the DOT's storm sewer system.

- ❑ The permittee or NPDES permitting authority can reference such programs as coastal nonpoint pollution control programs, State or local watershed programs, State or local construction programs, and environmental education efforts by public or private entities.

- ❑ The permittee can become a co-permittee with a neighboring Phase I MS4 through a modification of the Phase I MS4's individual permit. This may be the most logical and preferable option for those Federal and State entities located in close proximity to Phase I MS4s.

Choosing to work with other governmental entities as a co-permittee, or referencing parts of each other's plans, can help resolve issues that may arise where multiple regulated jurisdictions exist in the same area. Permittees can avoid duplicative efforts, as well as territorial or regulatory disputes, by working together to implement the storm water program.

Suggested Steps for Working with Other Entities

(1) Identify the boundaries of the urbanized area.

(2) Identify the operators of storm sewer systems or portions of the systems within the urbanized area such as local, State, Tribal or Federal governments or other entities.

(3) In seeking permit coverage:

Identify where another entity's program may satisfy one or more minimum control measure. If a program has requirements that are equivalent to a minimum control measure's required elements, the operator of the regulated small MS4 may reference the program in its permit application, provided the other entity gives it permission to do so. While such an arrangement relieves the operator from performing the minimum measure itself, the operator remains ultimately responsible for the measure's effective implementation.

OR

Team with an operator of a Phase I MS4 and become a co-permittee on its existing Phase I individual permit.

4.9 FUNDING OPTIONS

Possibly the biggest challenge for an operator of a regulated small MS4 in implementing a storm water management program is finding funding for the program. Funding is needed to maintain the staff, equipment and materials necessary to develop and implement an effective program. Adequate funding is critical to the success of the program but attaining it can be difficult as many other important programs compete for the same limited revenues from a general fund. Therefore, the operator of a regulated small MS4 will need to consider alternative funding options. This section provides brief introductions to some of the various funding options currently in use across the country. The following information on funding options was written by the American Public Works Association (AWPA) as part of their Storm Water Phase II workshops:

Debt Financing: Typically used for capital-intensive projects, local governments can issue debt to finance storm water management programs and facilities. Revenue bonds - or bonds that rely on ongoing source of revenue may be used. Alternatively, a general obligation bond can be issued which are backed by the full faith and credit of your municipality (based on your ability to generate revenues though taxes and other fees).

Grants and Loans: Federal, State, or Regional grant or loan funds may be available for some elements of the storm water program, depending on the BMP's selected and the location. Grants and loans are usually applicable to specific projects and not on-going activities, such as operation and maintenance.

Users /Utility Fees: Utility services charges are rates billed to customers for providing storm water management services. The service charges may be flat rates, or variable rates based on classes of

customers. Utility service charges may represent a dedicated source of funding and an ongoing method of funding some or all storm water management programs.

Special Assessment: Properties can be assessed annually to fund storm water management programs. Often, special assessments are used to fund a special district or authority that can implement all or portions of a region's storm water management program.

Local Improvement Under this type of funding system, individual properties benefitted by storm water projects are assessed to fund the project. Some states require special enabling legislation to establish this type of special benefits district.

General Fund: General fund monies are used for may storm water programs. If storm water programs are funded from your General Fund, the programs are at risk in each budget cycle. In addition, in order to increase funding levels for your program, other local government services may be affected or a general tax increase may be required.

Inspection Fees: Plan review and inspection fees allows the community to recover some or all of the direct cost associated with performing design reviews for pre and post construction BMP's.

Developer Fees: The developers construct needed facilities as a condition of development and bear associated costs.

Alternative Fees: Instead of constructing on-site facilities to meet development requirements, developers may be given the option of paying a comparable fee to be used by the local government to build regional facilities that are designed to meet the same objectives as the developer-constructed on-site mitigation.

Connection Fees: A one time charge assessed at the time of development to recover a proportionate share of the cost of existing facilities and planned future facilities. The applicability depends upon legislation in each state.

Additional Resources

- Storm Water Utilities: Innovative Financing for Storm Water Management. 1992. U.S. EPA, Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation. Washington, D.C.
- State and Local Funding of Nonpoint Source Control Programs. 1992. U.S. EPA, Office of Water, Assessment and Watershed Protection Division. Washington, D.C.
- Storm Water Management Utility Implementation Manual. South Carolina Land Resources Commission, Columbia, S.C.

- Storm Water Maintenance and Financing Options (draft). 1987. State of Maryland, Maryland Department of Natural Resources.

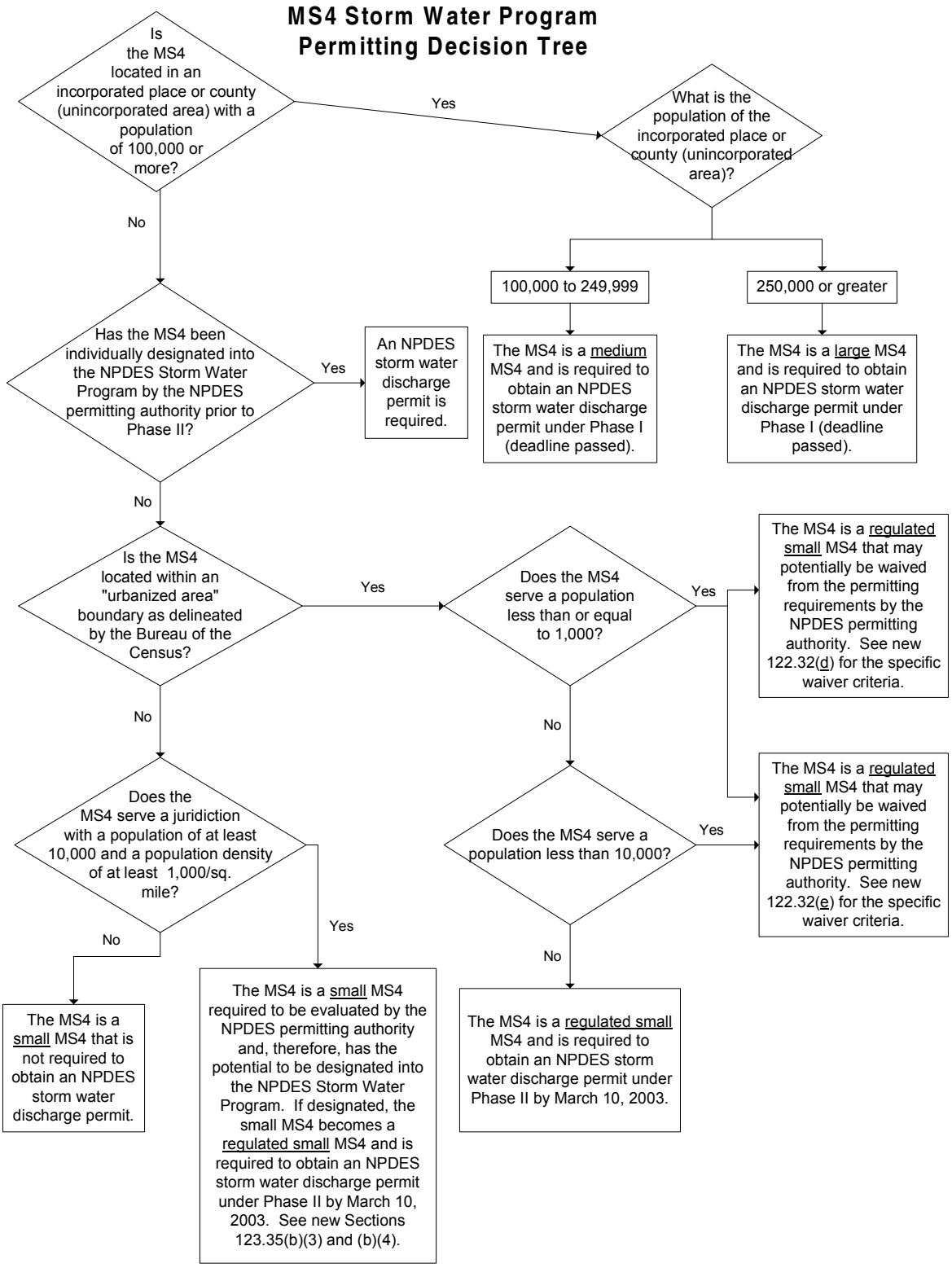

1. See Appendices F, G, H, and I to Part 122 (as revised by the Phase II Final Rule) for the list of incorporated places and counties (unincorporated areas) with a population of 100,000 or greater. If the MS4 is located in a listed entity, then the answer to this question is "Yes" and the MS4 is covered under the Phase I MS4 program as a medium or large MS4.

5.0 SMALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY

After reading Section 5.0, you should understand what type of construction activity is subject to the Phase II small construction activity regulations (including who may be waived from coverage), who is considered an operator of small construction activity, the permit options and requirements for small construction activity, and the interaction of the NPDES storm water program for construction with the NPDES storm water program for regulated MS4s. The discussion of these elements concludes with a step-by-step review of the process for compliance with the Phase II regulations for small construction activity.

5.1 COVERAGE: Who Is Subject to the Phase II Rule?

The NPDES Storm Water Program defines construction activities as "small" and "large" for the purposes of regulation. The Phase I storm water program covers large construction activity. The Phase II storm water regulation covers small construction activity. To understand who is covered under the Phase II Rule, it is necessary to understand who is already covered under the Phase I Rule. Toward this end, this section provides a definition of the type of construction activity covered by Phase I and Phase II, as well as other definitions essential to understanding the construction component of the NPDES Storm Water Program.

5.1.1 What Type of Construction Activity Is Covered Under the Phase I Regulations?

The Phase I Rule identifies eleven categories of industrial activity in the definition of "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" that must obtain an NPDES storm water discharge permit (see section 6.1). Category (x) of this definition includes construction activity (including clearing, grading and excavation) that results in ***a total land disturbance of 5 acres or greater***. Disturbances of less than 5 acres are also regulated under category (x) if they are part of a "larger common plan of development or sale" with a planned land disturbance of 5 acres or greater. Phase I construction activity is commonly referred to as "large"

Construction activities can include road building, construction of residential houses, office buildings, industrial sites, or demolition.

Land Disturbance means exposed soil due to clearing, grading, or excavation activities.

Larger common plan of development or sale describes a situation in which multiple construction activities are occurring, or will occur, on a contiguous area.

An operator is the person or persons that has either operational control of construction project plans and specifications, or day-to-day operational control of activities necessary to ensure compliance with storm water permit conditions.

construction activity. The Phase I rule requires all operators of large construction activity to obtain an NPDES storm water discharge permit before discharging storm water runoff to a municipal separate storm sewer system or waters of the United States.

5.1.2 What Type of Construction Activity Is Covered Under the Phase II Regulations?

In 1992, the Ninth Circuit court remanded for further proceedings the portion of EPA's Phase I storm water regulation related to category (x) construction activity (NRDC v. EPA, 966 F.2d at 1292). EPA responded to the court's decision by designating under Phase II storm water discharges from construction site activities that ultimately will result in a ***land disturbance of equal to or greater than 1 and less than 5 acres*** as "storm water discharges associated with *small construction* activity" (see § 122.26(b)(15)). The Phase II rule requires all operators of small construction activity to obtain an NPDES storm water discharge permit before discharging storm water runoff to a municipal separate storm sewer system or waters of the United States.

Construction activities disturbing less than 1 acre are also included in Phase II of the NPDES storm water program if they are part of a larger common plan of development or sale with a planned disturbance of equal to or greater than 1 acre and less than 5 acres, or if they are designated by the NPDES permitting authority. The NPDES permitting authority or EPA Region may designate construction activities disturbing less than 1 acre based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a water quality standard or for significant contribution of pollutants to waters of the United States.

The definition of small construction activity does not apply where the construction operator can certify to one of two waivers – see section 5.2 for more information on waiver options.

5.1.3 What is meant by the terms "land disturbance," "larger common plan of development or sale," and "operator" of a construction site?

The definitions of "land disturbance," "larger common plan of development or sale," and "operator" of a construction site are key in understanding coverage under the NPDES Storm Water Program for construction activity. These definitions originate from the NPDES storm water general permit for large construction activity.

- **Land disturbance** refers to exposed soil resulting from activities such as clearing, grading and excavating.

- **Larger common plan of development or sale** is a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct construction activities are occurring under one plan (e.g., the operator is building on three half-acre lots in a 6-acre development). The "plan" in a common plan of development or sale is broadly defined as any announcement or piece of documentation (including a sign, public notice or hearing, sales pitch,

advertisement, drawing, permit application, zoning request, computer design, etc.) or physical demarcation (including boundary signs, lot stakes, surveyor markings, etc.) indicating that construction activities may occur on a specific plot.

- **An operator** of a construction site is the person (or persons) responsible for obtaining coverage under an NPDES storm water permit for construction activity, and complying with the permit requirements. An operator is the person or persons that meet either of the following criteria:

  - ❑ Has operational control of construction project plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications; or

  - ❑ Has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) for the site or other permit conditions (e.g., they are authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the SWPPP or comply with other permit conditions).

  There may be more than one party at a site responsible for “operational control.” Depending on the project and the distinction between the parties’ (e.g., owner’s vs. developer’s) responsibilities, there can either be a single party acting as a site operator needing permit coverage or there can be two (or more) operators who may share permit responsibilities. In cases where there are two or more operators , both parties will need permit coverage if they choose to keep the responsibilities as described in the above bullets separate, or they choose to separately maintain operational control for different portions of the site, etc. In such cases both operators should obtain permit coverage as co-permittees by co-submitting separate Notice of Intent forms, and should share in meeting permit conditions (e.g., generating the storm water pollution prevention plan, performing inspections, etc.). The option to have one sole operator who is willing to assume complete responsibility / liability for all permit requirements still exists and, in many cases, may be the less overall burdensome way to comply with storm water requirements.

  There are other instances where parties conduct earth disturbing activities at a site but do not need their own permit coverage. Examples for whom this may apply include a subcontractor who is under the supervision of the operator, or an entity that is neither a subcontractor nor has operational control (e.g., a utility line installer).

  Additional information on the responsibilities of operators can be found in Part III.E of EPA's NPDES Construction General Permit, published on February 17, 1998 (63 FR 7858). Part II of the fact sheet contained in the NPDES Construction General Permit also provides answers to common questions regarding roles and responsibilities of different parties involved on a construction site.

Important note: NPDES-authorized States may use a different definition of "operator" than the one provided above.

5.2 WAIVERS: Which Small Construction Activity Sites May Obtain a Waiver From Coverage?

Under the Phase II Rule, NPDES permitting authorities have the option of providing a waiver from Phase II coverage and requirements to operators of small construction activity who certify to one of two conditions:

❶ Low predicted rainfall potential (i.e., activity occurs during a negligible rainfall period), where the rainfall erosivity factor ("R" in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation [RUSLE]) would be less than 5 during the period of construction activity.

❷ A determination that storm water controls are not necessary based on either:

(A) A "total maximum daily load" (TMDL) that address the pollutant(s) of concern for construction activities; **OR**

(B) For nonimpaired waters that don't require TMDLs, an equivalent analysis that determines allocations for small construction sites for the pollutants of concern or determines that such allocations are not needed to protect water quality based on consideration of instream concentrations, expected growth in pollutant concentrations from all sources, and a margin of safety.

> **Pollutants of concern** include sediment or a parameter that addresses sediment (such as total suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation) and any other pollutant that has been identified as a cause of impairment of a receiving waterbody.

The intent of these waiver provisions (see §§ 122.26(b)(15)(A) and(B)) is to waive only those sites that are highly unlikely to have a negative effect on water quality. Therefore, before applying for a waiver, operators of small construction activity are encouraged to consider the potential water quality impacts that may result from their project and to carefully examine such factors as proximity to water resources and sensitivity of receiving waters. Small construction activities disturbing less than 1 acre that are designated by the permitting authority are not eligible for these waivers.

5.2.1 Waiver 1: The Rainfall Erosivity Factor Waiver

The Rainfall Erosivity Factor waiver is based on the potential for a construction activity to occur in an area, or during a certain period of time, where there is low

predicted rainfall potential and, therefore, less likelihood of causing impacts. This waiver is time-sensitive and is dependent on when during the year a construction activity takes place, how long it lasts, and the expected rainfall and intensity during that time. It creates an incentive for construction site operators to build during the dry part of the year.

How would an operator qualify for, and certify to, this waiver?

To qualify for this waiver, the construction site operator must determine the value of the rainfall erosivity factor (R factor) in the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) and then certify to the permitting authority that the value of the factor is less than 5 during the period of construction. The RUSLE is a refinement of the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE), which is a method developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture to measure soil loss from agricultural lands at various times of the year on a regional basis. The R factor varies based on location and time period during the year.

A construction site operator will need site-specific data to calculate the values for rainfall erosivity using the RUSLE. The rainfall erosivity factor is determined in accordance with Chapter 2 of *Agriculture Handbook Number 703, Predicting Soil Erosion by Water: A Guide to Conservation Planning With the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE)*. This handbook is no longer in print but Chapter 2 can be obtained from EPA's web site or by contacting EPA's Water Resource Center.

5.2.1 Waiver 2: The Water Quality Waiver

The Water Quality waiver consists of: 1) a component for small construction sites that will discharge to an impaired waterbody where total maximum daily load (TMDL) assessments have been performed, and 2) a component for small construction sites that will discharge to non-impaired waters where an analysis equivalent to the TMDL assessments have been performed.

For impaired waters where technology-based controls required by NPDES permits are not achieving State water quality standards, the CWA requires implementation of the TMDL process.

> The **TMDL process** establishes the maximum amount of pollutants a waterbody can assimilate before water quality is impaired, then requires that this maximum level not be exceeded. A TMDL assessment determines the source or sources of a pollutant of concern, considers the maximum allowable level of that pollutant for the waterbody, then allocates to each source or category of sources a set level of the pollutant that it is allowed to discharge into the waterbody. Allocations to point sources are called wasteload allocations.

A TMDL is developed for each pollutant that is found to be contributing to the impairment of a waterbody or a segment of a waterbody. To allow a waiver for construction activities, a TMDL would need to address sediment, or a parameter that addresses sediment such as total suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation. Additional TMDLs addressing common pollutants from construction sites such as nitrogen, phosphorus, and oil and grease also may be necessary to ensure water quality protection and allow a waiver from the NPDES storm water program. More information on TMDLs can be found at http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/.

Non-impaired waterbodies do not require TMDL assessments. However, construction site operators that discharge to non-impaired waterbodies are still eligible for this waiver. A construction site operator is eligible for a waiver if an analysis equivalent to a TMDL assessment is conducted for the pollutants of concern and it is determined through this analysis that small construction sites would not have to control their contribution of pollutants of concern to the waterbody to protect water quality. The analysis may also determine that allocations are not needed to protect water quality based on consideration of variables including existing in-stream concentrations; expected growth in pollutant contributions from all sources; and a margin of safety. In this situation, the construction site operator also qualifies for a waiver.

How would an operator qualify for, and certify to, this waiver?

EPA expects that when TMDLs, or equivalent analyses are completed, there may be a determination that certain classes of sources, such as small construction sites, would not have to control their contribution of pollutants of concern to the waterbody in order for the waterbody to be in attainment with water quality standards (i.e., these sources were not assigned wasteload allocations). In such a case, to qualify for the Water Quality waiver, the operator of the construction site would need to certify that its construction activity will take place, and the storm water discharges will occur, within the area covered either by the TMDLs or equivalent analysis. A certification form would likely be provided by the NPDES permitting authority.

5.3 PERMIT OPTIONS

The Storm Water Phase II Rule requires operators of small construction activities to obtain National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit coverage because their storm water discharges are considered “point sources” of pollution. Point source pollutant discharges, unlike nonpoint sources such as agricultural runoff, are required under the Clean Water Act (CWA) to be covered by federally enforceable NPDES permits.

NPDES storm water permits are issued by an NPDES permitting authority, which may be an NPDES-authorized State or a U.S. EPA Region in non-authorized States (see *Appendix A* for a list of U.S. EPA Regions). Once a permit application is submitted by the operator of a small construction activity, the conditions of the permit must be

satisfied (i.e., implementation of a storm water pollution prevention plan). This section addresses the permit options under the Phase II regulations for operators of small construction activity, as well as for the permitting authority. The permit requirements are discussed in Section 5.4.

5.3.1 For Operators of Small Construction Activity: What Types of Permit Coverage Are Available?

Similar to the Phase I program for large construction activity, the Phase II approach allows operators of small construction activities to choose between two permitting options. Each NPDES permitting authority has the discretion, however, to determine which options are available to operators of small construction activities in their jurisdiction.

1) General Permits

General permits are strongly encouraged by EPA for small construction activity. EPA anticipates that the existing general permit for large construction activity will serve as a model for small construction activity general permits.

General permits prescribe one set of requirements for all applicable permittees. General permits are drafted by the NPDES permitting authority, then published for public comment before being finalized and issued.

A Notice of Intent (NOI) serves as the application for the general permit. Under the Phase II Rule, NPDES permitting authorities have the discretion to not require submittal of an NOI under a general permit for small construction activity.

Small construction operators must submit an NOI and obtain coverage under a general permit by March 10, 2003 or an earlier date set by the permitting authority (if this option is available).

2) Individual Permits

NPDES permitting authorities may deny coverage under general permits and require operators to submit an individual NPDES permit application based on information such as water quality data.

In the event that an NPDES permitting authority decides to issue an individual construction permit for small construction activity, operators are subject to the individual application requirements found at 40 CFR §122.26(c)(1)(ii).

For any discharges of storm water associated with small construction activity identified in §122.26(b)(15) that are not authorized by a general permit, an individual permit application must be submitted to the permitting authority by

March 10, 2003.

5.3.2 For the NPDES Permitting Authority

5.3.2.1 Alternative Option for Writing Permit Requirements: Referencing a Qualifying State, Tribal or Local Erosion and Sediment Control Program

Under §122.44(s) of the Phase II Rule, permitting authorities have the flexibility to develop permit conditions that incorporate by reference qualifying State, Tribal, or local erosion and sediment control programs into permits for large and small construction activity.

To be considered a qualifying State, Tribal, or local program, the program must require construction site operators to:

- Implement appropriate erosion and sediment control BMPs;
- Control waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the site that may cause adverse impacts to water quality;
- Submit a site plan for review that incorporates consideration of potential water quality impacts; and
- Develop and implement a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) containing elements similar to those required by other NPDES construction storm water permits.

In addition to these elements, a qualifying program for large construction activities must also include any additional requirements necessary to achieve the applicable technology-based standards of “Best Available Technology” (BAT) and “Best Conventional Technology” (BCT) based on the best professional judgment of the permit writer.

> **Important Note:** Not all the construction programs administered by NPDES-permitted MS4s would qualify. A primary reason for this is because NPDES-permitted MS4s are not obligated under their permit to require construction operators to develop a SWPPP.

Should a State, Tribal, or local program include one or more, but not all, of the elements listed above, the NPDES permitting authority can reference the program in the permit, provided it also lists the missing element(s) as a condition in the permit.

5.3.2.2 Permit Application: Optional Use of NOIs

Under the Phase II Rule, EPA is providing NPDES permitting authorities with the

discretion to not require NOIs under a general permit for discharges from small construction activity, if desired. EPA does, however, recommend the use of NOIs for tracking permit coverage and prioritizing inspections and enforcement. This alternative option does not apply to general permits for large construction activity.

5.4 PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

The Phase II Rule requires operators of small construction sites, nationally, to obtain an NPDES permit and implement practices to minimize pollutant runoff. The Phase II Rule directs permitting authorities to develop and issue permits for small construction activity no later than December 9, 2002. Operators of small construction activity will be required to obtain permit coverage by March 10, 2003, or an earlier date set by the permitting authority. However, operators may have to comply with local, State, or Tribal construction runoff control programs (see section 4.6.2.4 for information on the Phase II small MS4's construction program).

For the Phase II small construction program, EPA has taken an approach similar to Phase I where the program requirements are not fully defined in the rule but rather in the NPDES permit by the NPDES permitting authority. EPA recommends that the NPDES permitting authorities use their existing Phase I NPDES construction general permits as a guide to developing their Phase II construction permits. In doing so, the Phase II requirements would be similar to the Phase I requirements described in subsection 5.4.2, although the applicable standards for small construction activity are different as outlined in subsection 5.4.1.

5.4.1 Applicable Water Quality Standards

Unlike the technology-based standards of BAT and BCT that are applicable to large construction activity, an operator of small construction activity is required to design its pollutant control plan so that it:

- ❑ Protects water quality (under CWA section 402(p)(6)); and
- ❑ Satisfies the appropriate water quality requirements of the CWA.

The water quality standards for large and small construction activity are different because they were designated into the NPDES storm water program under two separate sections of the CWA with differing standards. Practically, though, the standard for small construction activity would be substantively the same as the standard for large construction activity.

5.4.2 Potential Small Construction Activity Permit Requirements

EPA currently has only one type of permit available for construction activity operators, the NPDES Construction General Permit. This permit provides coverage to

large construction activities only. EPA expects any general permit for small construction activity to be very similar to the CGP. To gain familiarity with the CGP, the three main elements of the CGP are included below.

> **Important note:** This section on the CGP requirements is included for informational purposes only in order to provide a sense of what the permit requirements for small construction activity may be – these are not the requirements for small construction activity.

5.4.2.1 Notice of Intent

A complete and accurate NOI must be submitted to the NPDES permitting authority. An NOI includes general information and a certification that the activity will not impact endangered or threatened species. This certification is unique to EPA's NOI and is not a requirement of most NPDES-delegated State's NOIs.

An NOI must be postmarked at least two days prior to commencement of any work on site (if the operator has control over plans and specifications) or two days prior to commencement of the operator's portion of the work (if the operator has only day-to-day operational control).

5.4.2.2 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

The most important requirement of the CGP is the construction storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) that includes the appropriate BMPs to minimize the discharge of pollutants from the site. The CGP requires at least one SWPPP for each construction project or site.

The construction site operator, or operators, must develop the SWPPP prior to submitting the NOI to obtain permit coverage. Unlike the NOI and other reporting forms, the operator(s) does not submit the SWPPP to the permitting authority. Instead, the SWPPP remains onsite and made accessible according to the requirements described in the CGP.

The SWPPP comprises several elements:

- **Site description.** This will contain a description of potential pollutant sources and other information.

- **Controls (BMPs).** This part of the SWPPP must clearly describe not only the controls, but also the timing and responsible permittee for implementing the controls in the following categories:

  ✔ Erosion and Sediment Controls
  ✔ Storm Water Management Controls

✓ Other Controls

- **Inspections.** Another critical element of the SWPPP is regular inspections of disturbed areas of the site that has not been stabilized; exposed materials storage areas; structural controls; and vehicle entrances and exits.

- **Maintenance.** The SWPPP also requires that operators perform maintenance on the controls (BMPs) to ensure they are in effective operating condition.

- **Signatures.** The SWPPP must be signed by at least one of the persons responsible for submitting an NOI for the project.

- **Accessibility.** The CGP requires the operator(s) to retain a copy of the SWPPP at the construction site or other local location accessible to the permitting authority.

More information on the construction SWPPP requirements can be found in the CGP, published on February 17, 1998 (63 *FR* 7858, p. 7906). EPA has also issued a construction general permit for Regions IV and VI. Contact your EPA Regional office or State environmental agency for information on construction permits in your State. In addition, EPA published a construction SWPPP guidance in a document entitled *Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices* (EPA 832-R-92-005, September 1992).

5.4.2.3 Notice of Termination (NOT)

A completed Notice of Termination (NOT) must be submitted to the NPDES permitting authority within 30 days after one or more of the following conditions have been met:

- Final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site for which the permittee is responsible;

- Another operator/permittee has assumed control over all areas of the site that have not been finally stabilized; or

- For residential construction only: temporary stabilization of a lot has been completed prior to transference of ownership to the homeowner, with the homeowner being made aware of the need to perform final stabilization.

5.5 INTEGRATION OF NPDES PROGRAM FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH NPDES PROGRAM FOR MS4S

There is often confusion about the interaction between the NPDES Storm Water Program for construction activity, which has been the topic of discussion in this section, and the construction runoff control program implemented by NPDES-regulated MS4s, which was the topic of discussion in section 4.6.2.4.

- These are two separate and distinct construction programs.
- A construction operator is subject to requirements under BOTH programs if it is located in an NPDES-regulated MS4's jurisdiction.

The NPDES Storm Water Program for Construction is administered by the NPDES permitting authority, either the State or an EPA Regional Office.

- This program requires the construction site operator to seek coverage under an NPDES storm water discharge permit for construction. The current permit, the Construction General Permit, requires the operator to submit an NOI, develop a SWPPP, and comply with other applicable NPDES storm water discharge permit requirements.
- The Construction General Permit (CGP) currently only applies to large construction activity disturbing greater than 5 acres. Permits for small construction activity will be issued by each NPDES permitting authority by December 9, 2002.

The NPDES Storm Water Program for MS4s: MS4 Construction Runoff Control Programs are administered by the MS4 operator. The MS4 operator's NPDES storm water discharge permit requires it to establish requirements to control storm water discharges from construction activity and new development and redevelopment.

- Regulated small MS4s must control 1 acre and above.
- Medium and large MS4s have no particular size thresholds that they must control – differs among MS4s
- The specific requirements of the construction programs will vary among MS4s. An MS4 permit typically does not specify that the MS4 operator must require a SWPPP or that a permit application be submitted.

5.6 SMALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY COMPLIANCE PROCESS: What Do I Need To Do To Comply?

Sections 5.1 through 5.5 of this guidance have provided details on who's covered, who may be waived, and what may be required under the Phase II regulations for small construction activity. Now that you are familiar with the Phase II program, this section

walks you through the process, from beginning to end, that an operator of a small construction activity should take to comply with the regulation. This step-by-step "walk-through" assumes the issuance of a general permit for small construction activity that is similar to the CGP. Remember, the general permit for small construction activity may have different requirements, timeframes, and deadlines than what is noted here. Repeat the steps for each individual construction site.

The last page of this section includes a permitting decision tree to help operators of construction activity determine if they need an NPDES storm water permit. By starting in the upper left hand corner, an operator can follow the decision tree to determine if they fall under Phase I, Phase II, or are eligible for a waiver.

Step 1: Determine if your construction site will discharge storm water runoff into a MS4 (see section 4.1.1 for definition) or to waters of the United States. If so, proceed to Step 2. If not, stop here.

> ***Waters of the United States*** include interstate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce. (Waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of CWA are not waters of the United States.) A complete definition can be found at 40 CFR 122.2.

Step 2: Determine if your construction site's storm water discharge will meet the definition of a "storm water discharge associated with small construction activity." If so, proceed to Step 3. If not, stop here. (See section 5.1.2)

Step 3: If your site meets the definition of small construction activity, determine if it qualifies for a waiver from the permit requirements. If so, stop here. If not, proceed to Step 4. (See section 5.2)

Step 4: Obtain and read the applicable storm water discharge permit for small construction activity (or the CGP until the small construction permit has been issued to get a sense of the upcoming permit requirements). The small construction permit should be issued by the NPDES permitting authority by December 9, 2002. (See section 5.4.2 for potential requirements)

Step 5: Determine which parties are considered *operators* and, therefore, are responsible for complying with the requirements described in the storm water permit for small construction activity (See section 5.1.3)

Step 6: Develop a SWPPP. (See section 5.4.2.2)

- SWPPPs must be developed prior to submitting the NOI.
- You do not need to submit the SWPPP to your NPDES permitting authority, however, it should be accessible to the public.

Step 7: Complete and submit an NOI. (See section 5.4.2.1)

- Your NPDES permitting authority may or may not require a NOI. If so, the Phase II regulation requires that you submit your NOI no later than March 10, 2003 (or 90 days after the NPDES permitting authority issues the permit, whichever comes first).
- Submit a completed NOI to your NPDES permitting authority two days prior to beginning work at the construction site.

Step 8: Implement the SWPPP.

- Includes generation of inspection reports that are to be kept on-site.

Step 9: Complete and submit an NOT. (See section 5.4.2.3)

- Submit a completed NOT to your NPDES permitting authority within 30 days after one or more of the appropriate conditions have been met.

Construction Activities Storm Water Program Permitting Decision Tree

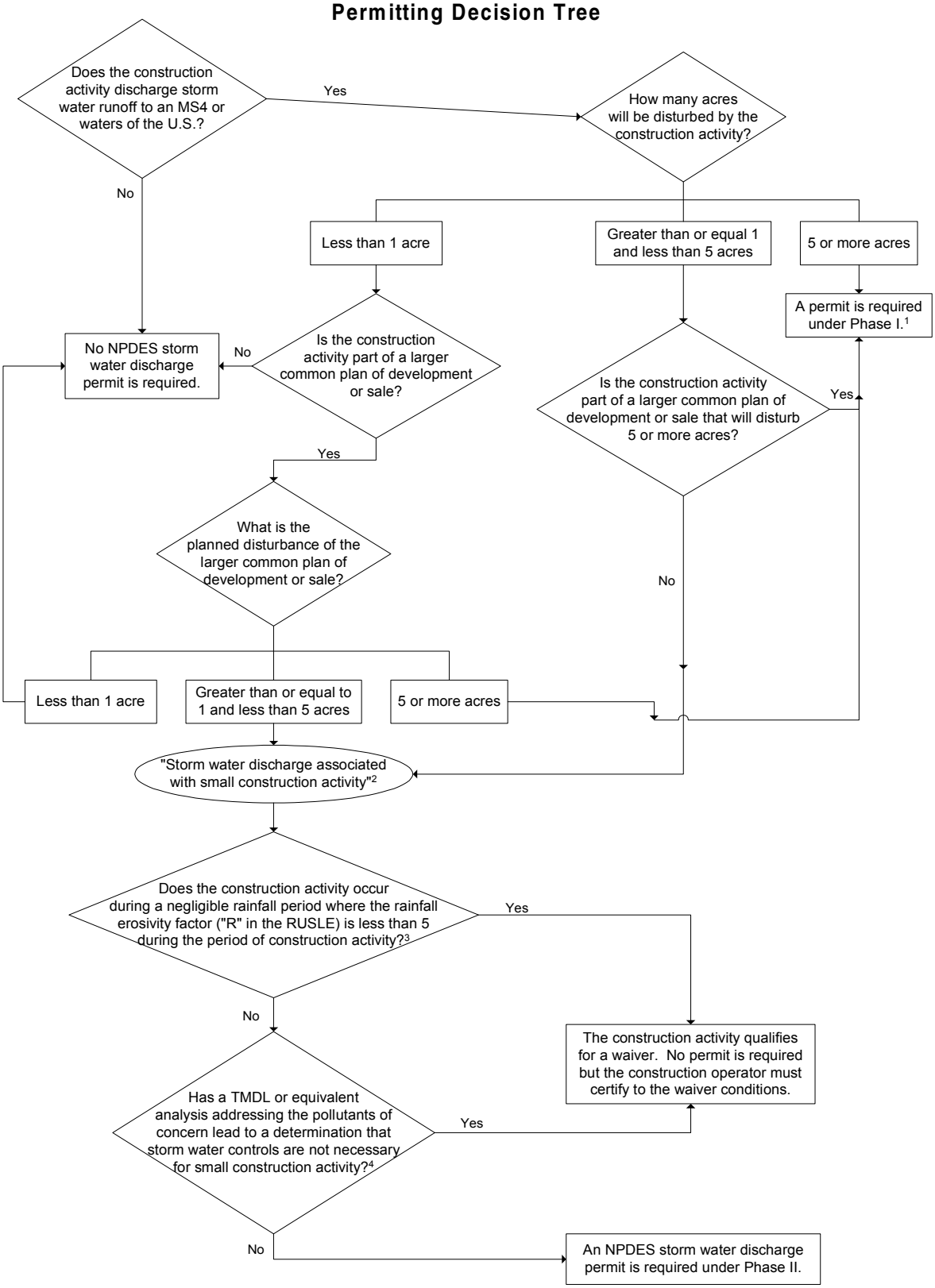

1. Construction activity disturbing, or part of a planned disturbance of, five or more acres is a "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" under category (x). See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x).
2. See new 122.26(b)(15) for the definition of "storm water discharge associated with small construction activity."
3. See new 122.26(b)(15)(i)(A) for more details.
4. See new 122.26(b)(15)(i)(B) for more details.

6.0 INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

After reading section 6.0, you should understand the basic components and requirements of the Phase II regulations as they affect the categories of industrial activity covered by the Phase I regulations. Phase II revises the original Phase I industrial no exposure exemption and also sets a new deadline for permit coverage for the municipally-owned industrial activity that had been temporarily exempted from storm water permit coverage.

6.1 PHASE I INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY: What Industrial Activities are Covered by Phase I of EPA's Storm Water Program?

The 1990 storm water regulations for Phase I of the federal storm water program identify eleven categories of industrial activities under the definition of a "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity" that must obtain a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The categories contain industries listed either by reference to an industry's Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code, or by a short narrative description of the activity found at the industrial site (see text box at right for more detailed descriptions). For facilities that match the SIC codes or description in one of the categories, only those that have a storm water discharge to a *municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4)* or *waters of the United States* are required to seek permit coverage. The NPDES permit requirements vary between individual and general permits, but in general involve the development of a storm water pollution prevention plan based upon site assessments, monitoring and reporting data on storm water discharges, and mitigating any possible effects of discharges on endangered species and national historic properties (for EPA issued permits).

Storm Water Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity (40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i) - (xi))

- Facilities subject to storm water effluent limitation guidelines; new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards under 40 CFR Subchapter N.
- "Heavy" industrial facilities with SIC codes listed in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(ii), (iii), and (vi)
- "Light" industrial facilities with SIC codes listed in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(xi), which conduct the activities specified in that sections.
- Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities.
- Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps that receive or have received industrial waste.
- Steam electric power generating facilities.
- Sewage treatment works.
- Construction activity (including clearing, grading, and excavation) disturbing five or more acres of land, or less than five acres of land if it is part of a larger common plan of development or sale of five acre or greater.

Under the Phase I regulations, operators of facilities within category eleven (xi), commonly referred to as "light industry," were exempted from the definition of "storm water discharge associated with industrial activity," and the subsequent requirement to obtain an NPDES permit, provided their industrial materials or activities were not "exposed" to storm water. This Phase I no exposure exemption from permitting was limited to those facilities identified in category (xi), and did not require category (xi) facility operators to submit any information supporting their no exposure claim.

In 1992, the Ninth Circuit court remanded to EPA for further rulemaking the no exposure exemption for light industry after making a determination that the limited exemption was arbitrary and capricious. The result was a revised no exposure exemption (now an "exclusion") as part of the Phase II regulation.

6.2 PHASE II NO EXPOSURE EXCLUSION: What is the Conditional No Exposure Exclusion for Industrial Activity as Revised by this Regulation?

The intent of the no exposure provision is to provide a simplified method for complying with the Clean Water Act to all industrial facilities that are entirely indoors. This includes facilities that are located within a large office building, or at which the only items permanently exposed to precipitation are roofs, parking lots, vegetated areas, and other non-industrial areas or activities.

As revised in the Phase II regulation, if a condition of No Exposure exists at a Phase I industrial facility, then permits will not be required for storm water discharges from these facilities. All industrial facilities that have no exposure of materials to storm water, including the "light industrial" facilities, must submit a certification to the permitting authority. The facility must certify that a condition of No Exposure exists at its facility and either maintain a condition of no exposure or obtain a permit. The following subsections discuss who is eligible for the revised no exposure exclusion, the definition of no exposure, and the requirement to submit a written certification of no exposure in place of a permit application.

6.2.1 Who is Eligible to Qualify for the No Exposure Exclusion?

The Phase II Conditional No Exposure Exclusion represents a significant expansion in the scope of the original no exposure provision in terms of eligibility. Now, <u>all Phase I industrial categories</u> with a condition of no exposure, except for construction activity, <u>are eligible</u> for the no exposure exclusion. The exclusion from permitting is available on a facility-wide basis only, not for individual outfalls

6.2.2 What is the Definition of No Exposure?

The Phase II regulatory definition of no exposure is as follows:

> ***No exposure*** means all industrial materials and activities are protected

by a storm resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff. Industrial materials or activities include, but are not limited to, material handling equipment or activities, industrial machinery, raw materials, intermediate products, by-products, final products, or waste products.

A storm resistant shelter is not required for the following industrial materials and activities:

- Drums, barrels, tanks, and similar containers that are tightly sealed, provided those containers are not deteriorated and do not leak. "Sealed" means banded or otherwise secured and without operational taps or valves;
- Adequately maintained vehicles used in materials handling;
- Final products, other than products that would be mobilized in storm water discharges (e.g., rock salt).

The term "storm-resistant shelter," as used in the no exposure definition, includes completely roofed and walled buildings or structures, as well as structures with only a top cover but no side coverings, provided material under the structure is not otherwise subject to any run-on and subsequent runoff of storm water.

While the intent of the no exposure provision is to promote a condition of permanent no exposure, certain machinery, such as trucks, may become temporarily exposed to rain and snow while passing between buildings. Adequately maintained mobile equipment (e.g., trucks, automobiles, forklifts, trailers, or other such general purpose vehicles found at the industrial site that are not industrial machinery, and that are not leaking contaminants or are not otherwise a source of industrial pollutants) also can be exposed to precipitation or runoff. Such activities alone would not prevent a facility from certifying to no exposure. Similarly, trucks or other vehicles awaiting maintenance at vehicle maintenance facilities that are not leaking contaminants or are not otherwise a source of industrial pollutants, would not be considered exposed.

EPA recognizes that there are circumstances where permanent no exposure of industrial activities or materials is not possible and, therefore, under such conditions, materials and activities could be sheltered with temporary covers (e.g., tarps) between periods of permanent enclosure. The No Exposure provision does not specify every such situation, but NPDES permitting authorities can address this issue on a case-by-case basis.

The Phase II regulation also addresses particulate matter emissions from roof stacks/vents. If regulated by, and in compliance with, other environmental protection programs (i.e., air quality control programs) and not causing storm water contamination, they are considered not exposed. Particulate matter or visible deposits of residuals from roof stacks and/or vents not otherwise regulated (i.e., under an air quality control program) and evident in storm water outflow are considered "exposed." Likewise,

visible “track out” (i.e., pollutants carried on the tires of vehicles) or windblown raw materials are considered “exposed.” Leaking pipes containing contaminants exposed to storm water are deemed “exposed,” as are past sources of storm water contamination that remain onsite. General refuse and trash, not of an industrial nature, is not considered exposed as long as the container is completely covered and nothing can drain out holes in the bottom, or is lost in loading onto a garbage truck. Industrial refuse and trash that is left uncovered, however, is considered “exposed.”

6.2.3 What Do I Need To Know About Certifying to a Condition of No Exposure?

In order to obtain the Conditional No Exposure exclusion, you will have to submit written certification that your facility meets the definition of “no exposure,” even if you are a category (xi) facility operator. The Phase II Rule included as an appendix to the preamble a four-page No Exposure Certification form to be used for this purpose in areas where EPA is the NPDES permitting authority. EPA's certification form uses a series of yes/no questions which you must answer regarding the your industrial activity. You may certify to no exposure if you can answer "no" to all of the questions.

> **Important note:** EPA's No Exposure Certification form applies <u>only</u> in areas where EPA is the NPDES permitting authority. Where a State is the NPDES permitting authority, the State will issue its own form. Since most aspects of EPA's form are also regulatory requirements as to what must be included within a written certification of no exposure, you may expect the State forms to be very similar to EPA's.

The Certification form serves two purposes: 1) as an aid to help you in determining whether you have a condition of No Exposure at your facility or site, and 2) as the necessary written certification of No Exposure, provided you are able to answer all the questions in the negative.

- ❑ If, after you have completed the form, you find that you answered "yes" to one or more of the questions about possible exposure, you must make the appropriate changes at the facility if you still wish to apply for the conditional exclusion. These changes must remove the particular material, process, or activity at the facility or site from exposure to storm water.

- ❑ If, after completing the form, you find that you were able to check "no" to every question, you qualify for the no exposure exclusion and must sign and submit the form to your NPDES permitting authority.

Certification Facts:

- The certification must be completed and submitted to your permitting authority once every 5 years, and can only be done so if the condition of no exposure continues to exist at the facility.
- The Certification must be provided for each facility qualifying for the no exposure

exclusion.

- The form is non-transferable. If a new operator takes over your facility, they must complete, sign, and submit a new form to claim the no exposure exclusion when they assume control over the operations of the facility.

6.2.4 Are There Any Concerns Related to Water Quality Standards?

Yes. An operator certifying that its facility qualifies for the conditional no exposure exclusion may, nonetheless, be required by the permitting authority to obtain permit authorization. Such a requirement would follow the permitting authority's determination that the facility's discharge is likely to have an adverse impact on water quality.

Many efforts to achieve no exposure can employ simple good housekeeping and contaminant cleanup activities such as moving materials and activities indoors into existing buildings or structures. In limited cases, however, industrial operators may make major changes at a site to achieve no exposure. These efforts may include constructing a new building or cover to eliminate exposure or constructing structures to prevent run-on and storm water contact with industrial materials and activities. Major changes undertaken to achieve no exposure, however, can increase the impervious area of the site, such as when a building is placed in a formerly vegetated area. Increased impervious area can lead to an increase in the volume and velocity of storm water runoff, which, in turn, can result in a higher concentration of pollutants in the discharge, since fewer pollutants are naturally filtered out.

The concern of increased impervious area is addressed in one of the last questions on the Certification form, which asks, "Have you paved or roofed over a formerly exposed, pervious area in order to qualify for the no exposure exclusion? If yes, please indicate approximately how much area was paved or roofed over." This question is intended to aid the NPDES permitting authority in assessing the likelihood of such actions interfering with water quality standards. Where this is a concern, the facility operator and its NPDES permitting authority should take appropriate actions to ensure that water quality standards can be achieved.

6.2.5 Industrial Program Compliance Process: What Do I Need To Do To Obtain the No Exposure Exclusion and Comply with Applicable Requirements?

Sections 6.1 through 6.2.4. of this guidance have provided information necessary to understand the conditional no exposure exclusion. Now that you are familiar with the no exposure exclusion, this section walks you through the process, from beginning to end, that an operator of industrial activity will need to take to comply with the Phase II regulation. This step-by-step "walk-through" assumes the issuance of a no exposure certification form that is similar to EPA's form. Remember, a State's certification form may have different requirements and deadlines than what is noted here. Repeat the steps for each individual facility or site.

Step 1: Determine if your industrial activity meets the definition of a "discharge associated with industrial activity." If so, proceed to Step 2. If not, stop here. (See section 6.1)

- If you are a regulated industrial operator, you need to **either** apply for a storm water permit, **or** submit a no exposure certification, in order to be in compliance with the NPDES storm water regulations. Any storm water permit you may currently hold becomes null and void once a completed conditional no exposure certification form is submitted

Step 2: Obtain the no exposure certification form from your NPDES permitting authority. Determine if your regulated industrial activity meets the definition of " no exposure" and qualifies for the exclusion from permitting. If it does, proceed to Step 3. If not, stop here and obtain industrial storm water permit coverage (probably through the multi-sector general permit or similar permit).

- The conditional no exposure exclusion option is currently available only for facilities in areas where EPA is the NPDES permitting authority. In all other areas, where the State is the NPDES permitting authority, the facility operators will need to wait until the State makes the option available.

Step 3: Submit the certification form to your NPDES permitting authority -- a new form must be submitted once every 5 years.

- Be aware that even when you certify to no exposure, your NPDES permitting authority still retains the authority to require you to apply for an individual or general permit if it has determined that your discharge is contributing to the violation of, or interfering with the attainment or maintenance of, water quality standards, including designated uses.

Step 4: Submit a copy, upon request, of the certification form to the municipality in which the facility is located.

Step 5: Allow your NPDES permitting authority or, if discharging into a municipal separate storm sewer system, the operator of the system, to (1) inspect the facility and (2) make such inspection reports publicly available upon request.

Step 6: Maintain a condition of no exposure.

- The no exposure exclusion is conditional and not an outright exemption. Therefore, if there is a change in circumstances that causes exposure of industrial activities or materials to storm water, the you are required to comply immediately with all the requirements of the NPDES Storm Water Program, including applying for and obtaining a storm water discharge permit.

- Failure to maintain the condition of no exposure or obtain coverage under an NPDES permit can lead to the unauthorized discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States, resulting in penalties under the CWA.

6.3 ISTEA MORATORIUM: How Has this Regulation Affected the Municipally-Operated Industrial Activity Subject to the Intermodal Surface Transportation Enforcement Act (ISTEA) Moratorium?

Provisions within ISTEA temporarily delayed the deadline for Phase I industrial activities operated by municipalities with populations of less than 100,000 people to obtain an NPDES storm water discharge permit. Congress delayed the permitting deadline to allow small municipalities additional time to comply with NPDES requirements. This moratorium on permitting did not apply to power plants, airports, and uncontrolled sanitary landfills operated by small municipalities.

The Phase II Rule slightly extended this temporary exemption from permitting and set a deadline of no later than March 10, 2003 for all ISTEA-exempted municipally-operated industrial activities to obtain NPDES permit coverage. Of course, like any other regulated industrial activity, these municipally-operated industrial activities are eligible to qualify for the no exposure exclusion from permitting if a condition of no exposure exists. Municipal-operators must follow the same procedures outlined in Section 6.2.4 in order to obtain an exclusion from permitting.

Many of the small municipalities that will now have to obtain permit coverage for their industrial activity will also have to obtain permit coverage for their small MS4 (see section 4.0) and small construction activity (see section 5.0). The Phase II regulation deadlines for industrial, small MS4, and small construction permit coverage are all the same – no later than March 10, 2003 – to allow the NPDES permitting authority to issue one individual permit that covers all three components if it chooses to do so.

7.0 THE COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE PROCESS

After reading section 7, you should understand how EPA will determine compliance, what happens if you or the EPA discovers noncompliance, and where to go for compliance assistance information.

7.1 How Will EPA Determine Compliance?

EPA employs several approaches to monitor compliance with its environmental regulations, including both EPA-initiated and facility-initiated methods.

1. **Inspections** – EPA may conduct periodic inspections at facilities subject to this regulation. Inspections may be initiated by disclosures to EPA, randomly selecting facilities, or a variety of targeting methods. Inspections may be used, for instance, to monitor recordkeeping requirements, visit sites where storm water controls should be in place, and/or verify that facilities have permits.

2. **Permits, Records, and Reports** – Permits are not required for small construction sites and regulated small MS4s for up to three years and 90 days from the effective date of the final rule. After general permits are issued, the NPDES permitting authorities intend to use the data in storm water permit applications, construction waiver certifications, storm water pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs), no exposure certifications, records, and reports (as required by the Phase II regulation) to set appropriate permit conditions and track discharges covered by a storm water permit. Compliance and enforcement authorities will use the information to assess the regulated entity's level of compliance.

3. **Review of No Exposure Certifications** – Operators of industrial facilities that are eligible for a no exposure exclusion from the NPDES permitting requirements may prepare, and submit for review, a no exposure certification. NPDES authorities will use the information contained in the certification in determining compliance with the no exposure provisions. This information will particularly assist in determining compliance with the no exposure certification in conjunction with complaints from the public.

4. **Self-audit and Self Disclosure** – Facilities have the primary responsibility for ensuring that they are in continuous compliance. EPA encourages the facility to take advantage of EPA's Audit Policy, Small Business Policy, or Small Community Policy (these will be discussed in more detail in section 7.2).

   In addition to this document, to aid in determining whether it is in compliance, the facility might use a document currently being developed by EPA entitled "Protocol for Conducting Environmental Compliance Audits under the Storm

Water Program." This protocol, which is a part of a set containing other statute-specific audit protocols, is a tool to assist and encourage businesses and organizations to perform environmental audits and disclose violations in accordance with EPA's Audit Policy. The protocol provides guidance on key requirements, defines regulatory terms, gives an overview of the federal laws affecting a particular environmental management area, and includes a checklist for review of the facility. EPA anticipates making the document available for public use in summer 2000. To see a sample of protocols that have been completed under other statutes (RCRA, EPCRA, CERCLA), visit the Internet site: http://es.epa.gov/oeca/ccsmd/profile.html.

7.2 If I Discover a Violation, How Can I Work With The Agency to Correct It?

EPA promotes environmental compliance by providing incentives. By participating in compliance assistance programs or voluntarily disclosing violations and promptly correcting violations, businesses may get penalty waivers or reductions. EPA has three policies that potentially apply to entities regulated by the Storm Water Phase II Rule. These policies do not apply if an enforcement action has already been initiated.

Audit Policy. The first of these policies is *"Incentives for Self-Policing: Discovery, Disclosure, Correction and Prevention of Violations"* (60 FR 66706), known as the "Audit Policy". EPA initiated this policy to provide entities of all sizes with incentives to voluntarily discover and promptly disclose and correct violations of environmental regulations. For a more detailed description of the Audit Policy, visit the Internet site at: www.epa.gov/oeca/polguid/polyguid1.html.

Small Business Policy. EPA's *"Policy on Compliance Incentives for Small Business"* was developed to help small businesses with 100 or fewer employees achieve environmental compliance by creating benefits for businesses that make a good faith effort to comply with environmental regulations before a government agency discovers a violation or otherwise takes an enforcement action. The Policy currently provides incentives, such as penalty waivers or penalty reduction, for businesses that participate in on-site compliance assistance programs or conduct environmental audits to discover, disclose, and correct violations. The Policy is presently being modified to broaden when and how a small business can take advantage of the Policy. Revisions are expected in spring of 2000. Please see www.epa.gov/oeca/polguid or contact Ginger Gotliffe (202-564-7072) for more information.

Small Community Policy. The "*Policy on Flexible State Enforcement Responses to Small Community Violations"* (November, 1995) promotes alternative strategies for communities to achieve environmental and economic goals. States are encouraged to use multimedia compliance assistance and prioritize compliance issues to address specific needs of their small communities. As long as states work within the parameters of the Policy, EPA will generally defer to their decision to waive part or all of the penalty for a small community's environmental violations. This approach allows small

communities to apply their limited resources to fixing their environmental problems, rather than to paying penalties. The policy applies to communities generally comprised of fewer than 2,500 residents. In the context of the Storm Water Phase II Rule, small MS4s that are not eligible for waivers from their regulatory requirements would be most likely to take advantage of this policy. For a more detailed description of the Small Communities Policy, visit the Internet sites: www.epa.gov/oeca/scpolcy.html or www.epa.gov/oeca/ccsmd/mun.html.

7.3 Where Can I Go for Compliance Assistance on the Storm Water Phase II Rule?

The permitting authority is the leading source for information on the Storm Water Phase II Rule. EPA is also developing a "tool box" to assist States, Tribes, municipalities, and other parties involved in the Phase II program. This tool box will facilitate implementation of the storm water program in an effective and cost-efficient manner. The tool box is available on EPA's web page at http://www.epa.gov'owm/sw/phase2 and consists of the following eight major components:

- Fact Sheets
- Guidance Documents
- Menu of BMPs
- Training and Outreach Efforts
- Information Clearinghouse
- Technical Research
- Support for Demonstration Projects
- Compliance Monitoring/Assistance Tools

In addition, EPA provides widely available compliance assistance through the establishment of national compliance assistance centers, in partnership with industry, academic institutions, and other federal and state agencies. Centers have been established that provide services for several industries that contain many small businesses. Compliance assistance centers offer a range of communications services, including Web sites, e-mail groups, fax-back systems, and telephone assistance lines. Each Center is targeted to a specific sector and explains relevant federal environmental regulations. For instance, local governments can use the services of the Local Government Environmental Assistance Network (LGEAN). LGEAN is a "first-stop shop" providing environmental management, planning, and regulatory information for local government elected and appointed officials, managers, and staff. It provides 24-hour access to regulatory and pollution prevention information, message boards, regulatory updates, grants and information, and more. It is a good source for compliance assistance information on the Storm Water Phase II Rule.

For more information on EPA's compliance assistance centers, please contact Tracy Back (202-564-7076). You can access all the centers through www.epa.gov/oeca/mcfac.html or individually at:

EPA's Compliance Assistance Centers

Center	Phone	Web Address
Local Government Environmental Assistance Network (LGEAN)	1-877-TO-LGEAN	www.lgean.org
National Metal Finishing Resource Center	1-800-AT-NMFRC	www.nmfrc.org
Printers' National Environmental Assistance Center	1-888-USPNEAC	www.pneac.org
CCAR-Greenlink (the Automotive Compliance Information Assistance Center)	1-888-GRN-LINK	www.ccar-greenlink.org
National Agriculture Compliance Assistance Center	1-888-663-2155	www.epa.gov/oeca/ag
Printed Wiring Board Resource Center	1-734-995-4911	www.pwbrc.org
ChemAlliance	1-800-672-6048	www.chemalliance.org
Transportation Environmental Resource Center	1-888-459-0656	www.transource.org
Paints and Coatings Resource Center	1-800-286-6372	www.paintcenter.org

7.4 If the Agency Discovers a Violation, What Might Be Its Response?

To maximize compliance, EPA implements a balanced program of compliance assistance, compliance incentives, and traditional law enforcement. EPA knows that small businesses which must comply with complicated new statutes or rules often want to do the right thing, but may lack the requisite knowledge, resources, or skills. Compliance assistance information and technical advice helps small businesses to understand and meet their environmental obligations. Compliance incentives, such as our Small Business Policy, encourage persons to voluntarily discover, disclose, and correct violations before they are identified by the government. EPA's strong law enforcement program protects all of us by targeting persons who neither comply nor cooperate to address their problems.

EPA uses a variety of methods to determine whether regulated entities are complying, including inspecting facilities, reviewing records and reports, and responding to citizen complaints. If we learn an entity is violating the law, EPA (or a State, if the program is delegated) may file an enforcement action seeking penalties of up to $27,500, per violation, per day. While the statutory maximum penalty is currently $27,500, it may be increased periodically based on inflation in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996. The proposed penalty in a given case will depend on many factors, including the number, length, and severity of the violations, the economic benefit obtained by the violator, and its ability to pay. EPA has polices in place to ensure penalties are calculated fairly. These policies are available to the public. In addition, any company charged with a violation has the right to contest EPA's allegations and proposed penalty before an impartial judge or jury.

EPA recognizes that we can achieve the greatest possible protection by encouraging businesses and organizations to work with us to discover, disclose, and correct violations. That is why we have issued Audit, Small Business, and Small Community policies to eliminate or reduce penalties for small and large entities which cooperate with EPA to address compliance problems. To help the regulated community in understanding their requirements for compliance with the rule, EPA provides compliance assistance through its regional offices, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance at Headquarters, and national compliance assistance centers partners.

ABBREVIATIONS:

BAT	Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (applies to non-conventional and toxic pollutants)
BCT	Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (applies to conventional pollutants)
BMP	Best Management Practice
BPJ	Best Professional Judgment
BPT	Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (generally applies to conventional pollutants and some metals)
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CGP	Construction General Permit
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
CSO	Combined Sewer Overflow
CWA	Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972)
CZARA	Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments
D.O.	Dissolved Oxygen
DMR	Discharge Monitoring Report
ELG	Effluent Limitations Guidelines
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FR	Federal Register
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MSGP	Multi Sector General Permit
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOT	Notice of Termination
NOV	Notice of Violation
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPS	Non-point Source
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
OW	Office of Water
OWM	Office of Wastewater Management
PA	Permitting Authority
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
UA	Urbanized Area

DEFINITIONS:

Best Available Treatment(BAT)/Best Control Technology (BCT): A level of technology based on the very best (state of the art) control and treatment measures that have been developed or are capable of being developed and that are economically achievable within the appropriate industrial category.

Best Management Practices (BMPs): Activities or structural improvements that help reduce the quantity and improve the quality of storm water runoff. BMPs include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Category (xi) facilities: Specific facilities classified as light industry with equipment or materials exposed to storm water.

Clean Water Act (Water Quality Act): (formerly the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972). Public law 92-500; 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.; legislation which provides statutory authority for the NPDES program. Also know as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

Conveyance: The process of water moving from one place to another.

Discharge: The volume of water (and suspended sediment if surface water) that passes a given location within a given period of time.

Erosion: When land is diminished or worn away due to wind, water, or glacial ice. Often the eroded debris (silt or sediment) becomes a pollutant via storm water runoff. Erosion occurs naturally but can be intensified by land clearing activities such as farming, development, road-building, and timber harvesting.

Excavation: The process of removing earth, stone, or other materials from land.

General Permit: A permit issued under the NPDES program to cover a certain class or category of storm water discharges. These permits reduce the administrative burden of permitting storm water discharges.

Grading: The cutting and/or filling of the land surface to a desired slope or elevation.

Illicit Connection: Any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water and is not authorized by an NPDES permit, with some exceptions (e.g., discharges due to fire fighting activities).

Industrial Activity: Any activity which is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant.

Large Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4): An MS4 located in an incorporated place or county with a population of 250,000 or more, as determined by

the latest U.S. Census

Light Manufacturing Facilities: Described under Category (xi) of the definition of "storm water discharges associated with industrial activity." [40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(xi)] Under the Phase I NPDES Storm Water Program, these facilities were eligible for exemption from storm water permitting requirements if certain areas and activities were not exposed to storm water. As a result of the Phase II Final Rule, these facilities must now certify to a condition of no exposure.

Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP): A standard for water quality that applies to all MS4 operators regulated under the NPDES Storm Water Program. Since no precise definition of MEP exists, it allows for maximum flexibility on the part of MS4 operators as they develop and implement their programs.

Medium Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4): MS4 located in an incorporated place or county with a population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000, as determined by the latest U.S. Census.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4): A publically-owned conveyance or system of conveyances that discharges to waters of the U.S. and is designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water, is not a combined sewer, and is not part of a publicly-owned treatment works (POTW).

Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP): An NPDES permit that regulates storm water discharges from eleven categories of industrial activities.

No exposure: All industrial materials or activities are protected by a storm resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff. Industrial materials or activities include, but are not limited to, material handling equipment or activities, industrial machinery, raw materials, intermediate products, by-products, final products, or waste products. Material handling activities include the storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product or waste product.

Non-authorized States: any State that does not have the authority to regulate the NPDES Storm Water Program.

Non-point Source (NPS) Pollutants: Pollutants from many diffuse sources. NPS pollution is caused by rainfall or snowmelt moving over and through the ground. As the runoff moves, it picks up and carries away natural and human-made pollutants, finally depositing them into lakes, rivers, wetlands, coastal waters, and even our underground sources of drinking water.

Notice of Intent (NOI): An application to notify the permitting authority of a facility's intention to be covered by a general permit; exempts a facility from having to submit an individual or group application.

NPDES: "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System" the name of the surface water quality program authorized by Congress as part of the 1987 Clean Water Act. This is EPA's program to control the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States (see 40 CFR 122.2).

O&M Expenditures: The operating and maintenance costs associated with the continual workings of a project.

Outfall: The point where wastewater or drainage discharges from a sewer pipe, ditch, or other conveyance to a receiving body of water.

Permitting Authority (PA): The NPDES-authorized state agency or EPA regional office that administers the NPDES Storm Water Program. PAs issue permits, provide compliance assistance, and inspect and enforce the program.

Physically interconnected MS4: This means that one MS4 is connected to a second MS4 in such a way that it allows for direct discharges into the second system.

Point Source Pollutant: Pollutants from a single, identifiable source such as a factory or refinery.

Pollutant Loading: The total quantity of pollutants in storm water runoff.

Qualifying local program: A local, State or Tribal municipal storm water management program that imposes, at a minimum, the relevant requirements of one or more of the minimum control measures includes in 122.34(b).

Regulated MS4: Any MS4 covered by the NPDES Storm Water Program (regulated small, medium, or large MS4s).

Retrofit: The modification of storm water management systems through the construction and/or enhancement of wet ponds, wetland plantings, or other BMPs designed to improve water quality

Runoff: Drainage or flood discharge that leaves an area as surface flow or as pipeline flow. Has reached a channel or pipeline by either surface or sub-surface routes.

Sanitary Sewer: A system of underground pipes that carries sanitary waste or process wastewater to a treatment plant.

Sediment: Soil, sand, and minerals washed from land into water, usually after rain. Sediment can destroy fish-nesting areas, clog animal habitats, and cloud waters so that sunlight does not reach aquatic plants.

Sheet flow: The portion of precipitation that moves initially as overland flow in very shallow depths before eventually reaching a stream channel.

Site Plan: A graphical representation of a layout of buildings and facilities on a parcel of land.

Site Runoff: Any drainage or flood discharge that is released from a specified area.

Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4): Any MS4 that is not regulated under Phase I of the NPDES Storm Water Program and Federally-owned MS4s.

Stakeholder: An entity that holds a special interest in an issue or program -- such as the storm water program -- since it is or may be affected by it.

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code: A four digit number which is used to identify various types of industries.

Storm Drain: A slotted opening leading to an underground pipe or an open ditch for carrying surface runoff.

Storm Water: Precipitation that accumulates in natural and/or constructed storage and storm water systems during and immediately following a storm event.

Storm Water Management: Functions associated with planning, designing, constructing, maintaining, financing, and regulating the facilities (both constructed and natural) that collect, store, control, and/or convey storm water.

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP): A plan to describe a process whereby a facility thoroughly evaluates potential pollutant sources at a site and selects and implements appropriate measures designed to prevent or control the discharge of pollutants in storm water runoff.

Surface Water: Water that remains on the surface of the ground, including rivers, lakes, reservoirs, streams, wetlands, impoundments, seas, estuaries, etc.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL): The maximum amount of pollutants which can released into a water body without adversely affecting the water quality.

Tool Box: A term to describe the activities and materials that EPA plans to perform/produce to facilitate implementation of the storm water program in an effective and cost-efficient manner. The eight components include: 1)fact sheets; 2) guidance documents; 3) menu of BMPs; 4) compliance assistance; 5) information clearing house; 6) training and outreach efforts; 7) technical research; and 8) support for demonstration projects.

Urbanized Area (UA): A Bureau of the Census determination of a central place (or places) and the adjacent densely settled surrounding territory that together have a minimum residential population of 50,000 people and a minimum average density of 1,000 people/square mile. This is a simplified definition of a UA, the full definition is very complex.

Urban Runoff: Storm water from urban areas, which tends to contain heavy concentrations of pollutants from urban activities.

Watershed: That geographical area which drains to a specified point on a water course, usually a confluence of streams or rivers (also known as drainage area, catchment, or river basin).

Wet Weather Flows: Water entering storm drains during rainstorms/wet weather events.

EPA Regional Offices

Region 1 (CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, VT)
Environmental Protection Agency
1 Congress St. Suite 1100
Boston, MA 02114-2023
http://www.epa.gov/region01/
Phone: (617) 918-1111
Fax: (617) 565-3660
Toll free within Region 1: (888) 372-7341

Region 2 (NJ, NY, PR, VI)
Environmental Protection Agency
290 Broadway
New York, NY 10007-1866
http://www.epa.gov/region02/
Phone: (212) 637-3000
Fax: (212) 637-3526

Region 3 (DC, DE, MD, PA, VA, WV)
Environmental Protection Agency
1650 Arch Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103-2029
http://www.epa.gov/region03/
Phone: (215) 814-5000
Fax: (215) 814-5103
Toll free: (800) 438-2474
Email: r3public@epa.gov

Region 4 (AL, FL, GA, KY, MS, NC, SC, TN)
Environmental Protection Agency
Atlanta Federal Center
61 Forsyth Street, SW
Atlanta, GA 30303-3104
http://www.epa.gov/region04/
Phone: (404) 562-9900
Fax: (404) 562-8174
Toll free: (800) 241-1754

Region 5 (IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI)
Environmental Protection Agency
77 West Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60604-3507
http://www.epa.gov/region5/
Phone: (312) 353-2000
Fax: (312) 353-4135
Toll free within Region 5: (800) 621-8431

Region 6 (AR, LA, NM, OK, TX)
Environmental Protection Agency
Fountain Place 12th Floor, Suite 1200
1445 Ross Avenue
Dallas, TX 75202-2733
http://www.epa.gov/region06/
Phone: (214) 665-2200
Fax: (214) 665-7113
Toll free within Region 6: (800) 887-6063

Region 7 (IA, KS, MO, NE)
Environmental Protection Agency
901 North 5th Street
Kansas City, KS 66101
http://www.epa.gov/region07/
Phone: (913) 551-7003
Toll free: (800) 223-0425

Region 8 (CO, MT, ND, SD, UT, WY)
Environmental Protection Agency
999 18th Street Suite 500
Denver, CO 80202-2466
http://www.epa.gov/region08/
Phone: (303) 312-6312
Fax: (303) 312-6339
Toll free: (800) 227-8917
Email: r8eisc@epa.gov

Region 9 (AZ, CA, HI, NV)
Environmental Protection Agency
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
http://www.epa.gov/region09/
Phone: (415) 744-1305
Fax: (415) 744-2499
Email: r9.info@epa.gov

Region 10 (AK, ID, OR, WA)
Environmental Protection Agency
1200 Sixth Avenue
Seattle, WA 98101
http://www.epa.gov/region10/
Phone: (206) 553-1200
Fax: (206) 553-0149
Toll free: (800) 424-4372

References

Storm Water Phase II Final Rule (64 FR 68722) published December 8, 1999.
http://www.epa.gov/owm/sw/phase2

Storm Water Phase II Final Rule Fact Sheet Series, January 2000
A series of 15 fact sheets breaking the final rule into separate parts.
http://www.epa.gov/owm/sw/phase2

USEPA. 1999. *Report to Congress on the Phase II Storm Water Regulations*. EPA 833-R-99-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

U.S. EPA. Office of Water. 1993. *Investigation of Inappropriate Pollutant Entries into Storm Drain Systems: A User's Guide*. EPA/600/R-92/238. Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1992. *Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices*. EPA 832-R-92-005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1992. *Storm Water Management For Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans And Best Management Practices*. EPA 832-R-92-006. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

American Society of Civil Egineers. 1999. *National Stormwater Best Management Practices BMPs Database*. <http://www.asce.org/peta/tech/nsbd01.html>.

American Public Works Association. 2000. *Designing and Implementing an Effective Storm Water Management Program*. <http://www.apwa.net>

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms

Fourth Edition

October 2002

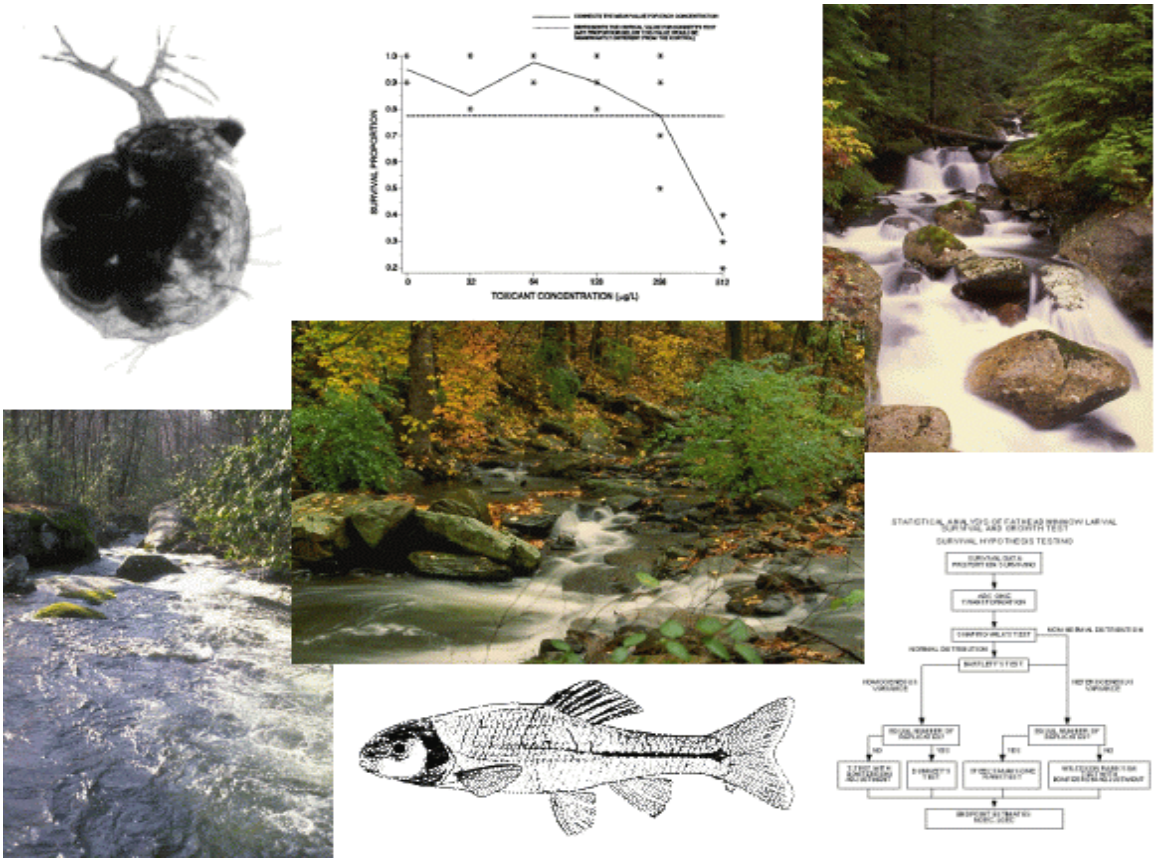

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Water (4303T)
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20460

EPA-821-R-02-013

DISCLAIMER

The Engineering and Analysis Division, of the Office of Science and Technology, has reviewed and approved this report for publication. Neither the United States Government nor any of its employees, contractors, or their employees make any warranty, expressed or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for any third party's use of or the results of such use of any information, apparatus, product, or process discussed in this report, or represents that its use by such party would not infringe on privately owned rights.

CONTENTS

	Page
Figures	vii
Tables	x

Section Number		Page
1.	Introduction	1
2.	Short-Term Methods for Estimating Chronic Toxicity	3
	Introduction	3
	Types of Tests	5
	Static Tests	5
	Advantages and Disadvantages of Toxicity Test Types	6
3.	Health and Safety	7
	General Precautions	7
	Safety Equipment	7
	General Laboratory and Field Operations	7
	Disease Prevention	8
	Safety Manuals	8
	Waste Disposal	8
4.	Quality Assurance	9
	Introduction	9
	Facilities, Equipment, and Test Chambers	9
	Test Organisms	9
	Laboratory Water Used for Culturing and Test Dilution Water	9
	Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling and Handling	10
	Test Conditions	10
	Quality of Test Organisms	10
	Food Quality	11
	Acceptability of Short-Term Chronic Toxicity Tests	11
	Analytical Methods	11
	Calibration and Standardization	12
	Replication and Test Sensitivity	12
	Variability in Toxicity Test Results	12
	Test Precision	12
	Demonstrating Acceptable Laboratory Performance	15
	Documenting Ongoing Laboratory Performance	15
	Reference Toxicants	16
	Record Keeping	18
5.	Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies	19
	General Requirements	19
	Test Chambers	20
	Cleaning Test Chambers and Laboratory Apparatus	20
	Apparatus and Equipment for Culturing and Toxicity Tests	21
	Reagents and Consumable Materials	21
	Test Organisms	21
	Supplies	21
6.	Test Organisms	22
	Test Species	22

Sources of Test Organisms . . . 22
Life Stage . . . 23
Laboratory Culturing . . . 24
Holding and Handling Test Organisms . . . 24
Transportation to the Test Site . . . 24
Test Organism Disposal . . . 25
7. Dilution Water . . . 26
Types of Dilution Water . . . 26
Standard, Synthetic Dilution Water . . . 26
Use of Receiving Water as Dilution Water . . . 28
Use of Tap Water as Dilution Water . . . 29
Dilution Water Holding . . . 29
8. Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests . . . 30
Effluent Sampling . . . 30
Effluent Sample Types . . . 30
Effluent Sampling Recommendations . . . 31
Receiving Water Sampling . . . 31
Effluent and Receiving Water Sample Handling, Preservation, and Shipping . . . 32
Sample Receiving . . . 33
Persistence of Effluent Toxicity During Sample Shipment and Holding . . . 33
Preparation of Effluent and Receiving Water Samples for Toxicity Tests . . . 33
Preliminary Toxicity Range-Finding Tests . . . 35
Multi-concentration (Definitive) Effluent Toxicity Tests . . . 36
Receiving Water Tests . . . 36
9. Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis . . . 37
Endpoints . . . 37
Relationship Between Endpoints Determined by Hypothesis Testing and Point Estimation Techniques . . . 37
Precision . . . 39
Data Analysis . . . 39
Choice of Analysis . . . 41
Hypothesis Tests . . . 44
Point Estimation Techniques . . . 45
10. Report Preparation and Test Review . . . 47
Report Preparation . . . 47
Test Review . . . 49
11. Test Method: Fathead Minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, Larval Survival and Growth Test Method 1000.0 . . . 53
Scope and Application . . . 53
Summary of Method . . . 53
Interferences . . . 53
Safety . . . 58
Apparatus and Equipment . . . 58
Reagents and Consumable Materials . . . 59
Effluent and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage . . . 65
Calibration and Standardization . . . 65
Quality Control . . . 65
Test Procedures . . . 65
Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria . . . 72
Acceptability of Test Results . . . 77
Data Analysis . . . 77

Precision and Accuracy 106
12. Test Method: Fathead Minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, Embryo-larval Survival and Teratogenicity Test Method 1001.0 112
Scope and Application 112
Summary of Method 112
Interferences 112
Safety 114
Apparatus and Equipment 114
Reagents and Consumable Materials 115
Effluent and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage 116
Calibration and Standardization 116
Quality Control 117
Test Procedures 117
Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria 124
Acceptability of Test Result 124
Data Analysis 128
Precision and Accuracy 136
13. Test Method: Daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, Survival and Reproduction Test Method 1002.0 141
Scope and Application 141
Summary of Method 141
Interferences 141
Safety 143
Apparatus and Equipment 143
Reagents and Consumable Materials 145
Effluent and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage 154
Calibration and Standardization 154
Quality Control 154
Test Procedures 154
Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria 161
Acceptability of Test Results 161
Data Analysis 166
Precision and Accuracy 189
14. Test Method: Green Alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, Growth Test Method 1003.0 197
Scope and Application 197
Summary of Method 197
Interferences 197
Safety 197
Apparatus and Equipment 198
Reagents and Consumable Materials 199
Effluent and Receiving Water Collection, Preservation, and Storage 203
Calibration and Standardization 203
Quality Control 203
Test Procedures 203
Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria 208
Acceptability of Test Results 208
Data Analysis 212
Precision and Accuracy 224
Cited References 231
Bibliography 239
Appendices 244

A. Independence, Randomization, and Outliers 246
B. Validating Normality and Homogeneity of Variance Assumptions 252
C. Dunnett's Procedure 269
D. T test with Bonferroni's Adjustment 281
E. Steel's Many-one Rank Test 287
F. Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test 291
G. Fisher's Exact Test 297
H. Single Concentration Toxicity Test - Comparison of Control
with 100% Effluent or Receiving Water 306
I. Probit Analysis 309
J. Spearman-Karber Method 312
K. Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method 317
L. Graphical Method 321
M. Linear Interpolation Method 324
Cited References 334

FIGURES

SECTIONS 1-10

Number Page

1. Control charts. 17

2. Flowchart for statistical analysis of test data 43

SECTION 11

Number Page

1. Data form for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test. Routine chemical and physical determinations 69

2. Mortality data for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test 71

3. Weight data for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test 73

4. Summary data for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test 74

5. Flowchart for statistical analysis of fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival data by hypothesis testing 79

6. Flowchart for statistical analysis of fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival data by point estimation 80

7. Plot of survival proportion data in Table 3 82

8. Output for USEPA Probit Analysis program, Version 1.5 91

9. Flowchart for statistical analysis of fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval growth data 92

10. Plot of weight data from fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test for point estimate testing 94

11. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, growth data in Tables 2 and 18 102

SECTION 11 (Continued)

Number Page

12. ICPIN program output for the IC25 104

13. ICPIN program output for the IC50 105

SECTION 12

Number Page

1. Data form for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test. Routine chemical and physical determinations 120

2. Data form for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test. Survival and terata data 122

3. Summary data for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test 125

4. Flowchart for statistical analysis of fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval data 129

5. Plot of fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, total mortality data from the embryo-larval test 131

6. Output for USEPA Probit Analysis program, Version 1.5 137

SECTION 13

Number Page

1. Examples of a test board and randomizing template 152

2. Data form for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test. Routine chemical and physical determinations 159

3. Data form for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test. Daily summary of data 162

4. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival data 168

5. Output for USEPA Trimmed Spearman-Karber program 172

SECTION 13 (Continued)

Number Page

6. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, reproduction data 173

7. Plot of number of young per adult female from a daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test 174

8. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, reproductive data 185

9. Example of ICPIN program output for the IC25 187

10. Example of ICPIN program output for the IC50 188

SECTION 14

Number Page

1. Data form for the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth test. Routine chemical and physical determinations 206

2. Data form for the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth test, cell density determinations 209

3. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth response data 213

4. Plot of $\log_{10}$ transformed cell count data from the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth response test in Table 4 215

5. Plot of raw data and observed means for the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth data 223

6. ICPIN program output for the IC25 226

7. ICPIN program output for the IC50 227

TABLES

SECTIONS 1-10

Number Page

1. National interlaboratory study of chronic toxicity test precision, 1991: Summary of responses using a reference toxicant 13

2. National interlaboratory study of chronic toxicity test precision, 2000: Precision of responses using effluent, receiving water, and reference toxicant sample types 14

3. Preparation of synthetic freshwater using reagent grade chemicals 27

4. Preparation of synthetic freshwater using mineral water 28

5. Percent unionized NH_3 in aqueous ammonia solutions: Temperatures 15-26°C and pH 6.0-8.9 35

6. Variability criteria (upper and lower PMSD bounds) for sublethal hypothesis testing endpoints submitted under NPDES permits 52

SECTION 11

Number Page

1. Summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria for fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth toxicity tests with effluents and receiving waters (Test Method 1000.0) 75

2. Summary of survival and growth data for fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larvae exposed to a reference toxicant for seven days 77

3. Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas,* survival data 81

4. Centered observations for Shapiro-Wilk's example 83

5. Ordered centered observations for the Shapiro-Wilk's example 83

6. Coefficients and differences for Shapiro-Wilk's example 84

7. ANOVA table 86

SECTION 11 (Continued)

Number Page

8. ANOVA table for Dunnett's Procedure example 87

9. Calculated t values 88

10. Data for Probit Analysis 90

11. Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, growth data 93

12. Centered observations for Shapiro-Wilk's example 93

13. Ordered centered observations for Shapiro-Wilk's example 95

14. Coefficients and differences for Shapiro-Wilk's example 96

15. ANOVA table 98

16. ANOVA table for Dunnett's Procedure example 99

17. Calculated t values 100

18. Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, mean growth response after smoothing 103

19. Precision of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test, using NaPCP as a reference toxicant 106

20. Combined frequency distribution for survival NOECs for all laboratories 108

21. Combined frequency distribution for weight NOECs for all laboratories 109

22. Precision of point estimates for various sample types 110

23. Frequency distribution of hypothesis testing results for various sample types 111

SECTION 12

Number Page

1. Summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria for fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity toxicity tests with effluents and receiving waters (Test Method 1001.0) 126

SECTION 12 (Continued)

Number Page

2. Data from fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval toxicity test with ground water effluent 130

3. Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval total mortality data 132

4. Centered observations for Shapiro-Wilk's example 132

5. Ordered centered observations for the Shapiro-Wilk's example 133

6. Coefficient and differences for the Shapiro-Wilks example 134

7. Assigning ranks to the control and 3.125% effluent concentration for the Steel's Many-One Rank Test 135

8. Table of ranks for Steel's Many-One Rank Test 135

9. Rank sums 135

10. Data for Probit Analysis 136

11. Precision of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test, using cadmium as a reference toxicant 138

12. Precision of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval, survival and teratogenicity toxicity test, using diquat as a reference toxicant 139

13. Precision of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity static-renewal test conducted with trickling filter effluent 140

SECTION 13

Number Page

1. Nutrient stock solutions for maintaining algal stock cultures 147

2. Final concentration of macronutrients and micronutrients in the culture medium 148

3. Summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria for daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction toxicity tests with effluents and receiving waters (Test Method 1002.0) 164

SECTION 13 (Continued)

Number Page

4. Summary of survival and reproduction data for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, exposed to an effluent for seven days 166

5. Format of the 2x2 contingency table 169

6. 2x2 contingency table for control and 25% effluent 170

7. Data for Trimmed Spearman-Karber Analysis 170

8. The daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, reproduction data 171

9. Centered observations for Shapiro-Wilk's example 175

10. Ordered centered observations for Shapiro-Wilk's example 177

11. Coefficients and differences for Shapiro-Wilk's example 178

12. ANOVA table 180

13. ANOVA table for Dunnett's Procedure example 181

14. Calculated t values 182

15. Daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, reproduction mean response after smoothing 184

16. Single laboratory precision of the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test, using NaPCP as a reference toxicant 190

17. The daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, seven-day survival and reproduction test precision for a single laboratory using NaPCP as the reference toxicant 191

18. Interlaboratory precision for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test with copper spiked effluent 193

19. Interlaboratory precision data for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, summarized for eight reference toxicants and effluents 194

20. Precision of point estimates for various sample types 195

21. Frequency distribution of hypothesis testing results for various sample types 196

SECTION 14

Number		Page
1.	Nutrient stock solutions for maintaining algal stock cultures and test control cultures	201
2.	Final concentration of macronutrients and micronutrients in the culture medium	202
3.	Summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria for green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth toxicity tests with effluents and receiving waters (Test Method 1003.0)	210
4.	Green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth response data	212
5.	Centered observations for Shapiro-Wilk's example	214
6.	Ordered centered observations for Shapiro-Wilk's example	216
7.	Coefficients and differences for Shapiro-Wilk's example	216
8.	ANOVA table	218
9.	ANOVA table for Dunnett's Procedure example	220
10.	Calculated t values	220
11.	Algal mean growth response after smoothing	222
12.	Single laboratory precision of the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, 96-h toxicity tests, using the reference toxicant cadmium chloride	228
13.	Precision of point estimates for various sample types	229
14.	Frequency distribution of hypothesis testing results for various sample types	230

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 This manual describes chronic toxicity tests for use in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits Program to identify effluents and receiving waters containing toxic materials in chronically toxic concentrations. The methods included in this manual are referenced in Table IA, 40 CFR Part 136 regulations and, therefore, constitute approved methods for chronic toxicity tests. They are also suitable for determining the toxicity of specific compounds contained in discharges. The tests may be conducted in a central laboratory or on-site, by the regulatory agency or the permittee.

1.2 The data are used for NPDES permits development and to determine compliance with permit toxicity limits. Data can also be used to predict potential acute and chronic toxicity in the receiving water, based on the LC50, NOEC, IC50 or IC25 (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Endpoints and Data Analysis) and appropriate dilution, application, and persistence factors. The tests are performed as a part of self-monitoring permit requirements, compliance biomonitoring inspections, toxics sampling inspections, and special investigations. Data from chronic toxicity tests performed as part of permit requirements are evaluated during compliance evaluation inspections and performance audit inspections.

1.3 Modifications of these tests are also used in toxicity reduction evaluations and toxicity identification evaluations to identify the toxic components of an effluent, to aid in the development and implementation of toxicity reduction plans, and to compare and control the effectiveness of various treatment technologies for a given type of industry, irrespective of the receiving water (USEPA, 1988c; USEPA, 1989b; USEPA 1989c; USEPA, 1989d; USEPA, 1989e; USEPA, 1991a; USEPA, 1991b; and USEPA, 1992).

1.4 This methods manual serves as a companion to the acute toxicity test methods for freshwater and marine organisms (USEPA, 2002a), the short-term chronic toxicity test methods for marine and estuarine organisms (USEPA, 2002b), and the manual for evaluation of laboratories performing aquatic toxicity tests (USEPA, 1991c). In 2002, EPA revised previous editions of each of the three methods manuals (USEPA, 1993a; USEPA, 1994a; USEPA, 1994b).

1.5 Guidance for the implementation of toxicity tests in the NPDES program is provided in the Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control (USEPA, 1991a).

1.6 These freshwater short-term toxicity tests are similar to those developed for marine and estuarine organisms to evaluate the toxicity of effluents discharged to marine and estuarine waters under the NPDES permit program. Methods are presented in this manual for three species of freshwater organisms from three phylogenetic groups. The methods are all static renewal type seven-day tests except the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, test which lasts four days.

1.7 The three species for which test methods are provided are the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*; the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*; and the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*.

1.7.1 Two of the methods incorporate the chronic endpoint of growth in addition to lethality and one incorporates reproduction. The fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test incorporates teratogenic effects in addition to lethality. The green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth test has the advantage of a relatively short exposure period (96 h).

1.8 The validity of the freshwater chronic methods in predicting adverse ecological impacts of toxic discharges was demonstrated in field studies (USEPA, 1984; USEPA, 1985b; USEPA, 1985c; USEPA, 1985d; USEPA, 1986a; USEPA, 1986b; USEPA, 1986c; USEPA, 1986d; Birge et al., 1989; and Eagleson et al., 1990).

1.9 The use of any test species or test conditions other than those described in the methods summary tables in this manual shall be subject to application and approval of alternate test procedures under 40 CFR 136.4 and 40 CFR 136.5.

1.10 These methods are restricted to use by, or under the supervision of, analysts experienced in the use or conduct of aquatic toxicity tests and the interpretation of data from aquatic toxicity testing. Each analyst must demonstrate the ability to generate acceptable test results with these methods using the procedures described in this methods manual.

1.11 This manual was prepared in the established EMSL-Cincinnati format (USEPA, 1983).

SECTION 2

SHORT-TERM METHODS FOR ESTIMATING CHRONIC TOXICITY

2.1 INTRODUCTION

2.1.1 The objective of aquatic toxicity tests with effluents or pure compounds is to estimate the "safe" or "no effect" concentration of these substances, which is defined as the concentration which will permit normal propagation of fish and other aquatic life in the receiving waters. The endpoints that have been considered in tests to determine the adverse effects of toxicants include death and survival, decreased reproduction and growth, locomotor activity, gill ventilation rate, heart rate, blood chemistry, histopathology, enzyme activity, olfactory function, and terata. Since it is not feasible to detect and/or measure all of these (and other possible) effects of toxic substances on a routine basis, observations in toxicity tests generally have been limited to only a few effects, such as mortality, growth, and reproduction.

2.1.2 Acute lethality is an obvious and easily observed effect which accounts for its wide use in the early period of evaluation of the toxicity of pure compounds and complex effluents. The results of these tests were usually expressed as the concentration lethal to 50% of the test organisms (LC50) over relatively short exposure periods (one-to-four days).

2.1.3 As exposure periods of acute tests were lengthened, the LC50 and lethal threshold concentration were observed to decline for many compounds. By lengthening the tests to include one or more complete life cycles and observing the more subtle effects of the toxicants, such as a reduction in growth and reproduction, more accurate, direct, estimates of the threshold or safe concentration of the toxicant could be obtained. However, laboratory life-cycle tests may not accurately estimate the "safe" concentration of toxicants because they are conducted with a limited number of species under highly controlled, steady-state conditions, and the results do not include the effects of the stresses to which the organisms would ordinarily be exposed in the natural environment.

2.1.4 An early published account of a full life-cycle, fish toxicity test was that of Mount and Stephan (1967). In this study, fathead minnows, *Pimephales promelas*, were exposed to a graded series of pesticide concentrations throughout their life cycle, and the effects of the toxicant on survival, growth, and reproduction were measured and evaluated. This work was soon followed by full life-cycle tests using other toxicants and fish species.

2.1.5 McKim (1977) evaluated the data from 56 full life-cycle tests, 32 of which used the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, and concluded that the embryo-larval and early juvenile life-stages were the most sensitive stages. He proposed the use of partial life-cycle toxicity tests with the early life-stages (ELS) of fish to establish water quality criteria.

2.1.6 Macek and Sleight (1977) found that exposure of critical life-stages of fish to toxicants provides estimates of chronically safe concentrations remarkably similar to those derived from full life-cycle toxicity tests. They reported that "for a great majority of toxicants, the concentration which will not be acutely toxic to the most sensitive life stages is the chronically safe concentration for fish, and that the most sensitive life stages are the embryos and fry". Critical life-stage exposure was considered to be exposure of the embryos during most, preferably all, of the embryogenic (incubation) period, and exposure of the fry for 30 days post-hatch for warm water fish with embryogenic periods ranging from one-to-fourteen days, and for 60 days post-hatch for fish with longer embryogenic periods. They concluded that in the majority of cases, the maximum acceptable toxicant concentration (MATC) could be estimated from the results of exposure of the embryos during incubation, and the larvae for 30 days post-hatch.

2.1.7 Because of the high cost of full life-cycle fish toxicity tests and the emerging consensus that the ELS test data usually would be adequate for estimating chronically safe concentrations, there was a rapid shift by aquatic toxicologists to 30 - 90-day ELS toxicity tests for estimating chronically safe concentrations in the late 1970s. In

1980, USEPA adopted the policy that ELS test data could be used in establishing water quality criteria if data from full life-cycle tests were not available (USEPA, 1980a).

2.1.8 Published reports of the results of ELS tests indicate that the relative sensitivity of growth and survival as endpoints may be species dependent, toxicant dependent, or both. Ward and Parrish (1980) examined the literature on ELS tests that used embryos and juveniles of the sheepshead minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus*, and found that growth was not a statistically sensitive indicator of toxicity in 16 of 18 tests. They suggested that the ELS tests be shortened to 14 days posthatch and that growth be eliminated as an indicator of toxic effects.

2.1.9 In a review of the literature on 173 fish full life-cycle and ELS tests performed to determine the chronically safe concentrations of a wide variety of toxicants, such as metals, pesticides, organics, inorganics, detergents, and complex effluents, Woltering (1984) found that at the lowest effect concentration, significant reductions were observed in fry survival in 57%, fry growth in 36%, and egg hatchability in 19% of the tests. He also found that fry survival and growth were very often equally sensitive, and concluded that the growth response could be deleted from routine application of the ELS tests. The net result would be a significant reduction in the duration and cost of screening tests with no appreciable impact on estimating MATCs for chemical hazard assessments. Benoit et al. (1982), however, found larval growth to be the most significant measure of effect, and survival to be equally or less sensitive than growth in early life-stage tests with four organic chemicals.

2.1.10 Efforts to further reduce the length of partial life-cycle toxicity tests for fish without compromising their predictive value have resulted in the development of an eight-day, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test for fish and other aquatic vertebrates (USEPA, 1981; Birge et al., 1985), and a seven-day larval survival and growth test (Norberg and Mount, 1985).

2.1.11 The similarity of estimates of chronically safe concentrations of toxicants derived from short-term, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity tests to those derived from full life-cycle tests has been demonstrated by Birge et al. (1981), Birge and Cassidy (1983), and Birge et al. (1985).

2.1.12 Use of a seven-day, fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test was first proposed by Norberg and Mount at the 1983 annual meeting of the Society for Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (Norberg and Mount, 1983). This test was subsequently used by Mount and associates in field demonstrations at Lima, OH (USEPA, 1984), and at many other locations. Growth was frequently found to be more sensitive than survival in determining the effects of complex effluents.

2.1.13 Norberg and Mount (1985) performed three single toxicant fathead minnow larval growth tests with zinc, copper, and DURSBAN®, using dilution water from Lake Superior. The results were comparable to, and had confidence intervals that overlapped with, chronic values reported in the literature for both ELS and full life-cycle tests.

2.1.14 Mount and Norberg (1984) developed a seven-day cladoceran partial life-cycle test and experimented with a number of diets for use in culturing and testing the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia reticulata* (Norberg and Mount, 1985). As different laboratories began to use this cladoceran test, it was discovered that apparently more than one species was involved in the tests conducted by the same laboratory. Berner (1986) studied the problem and determined that perhaps as many as three variant forms were involved and it was decided to recommend the use of the more common *Ceriodaphnia dubia* rather than the originally reported *Ceriodaphnia reticulata*. The method was adopted for use in the first edition of the freshwater short-term chronic methods (USEPA, 1985e).

2.1.15 The green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, bottle test was developed, after extensive design, evaluation, and application, for the National Eutrophication Research Program (USEPA, 1971). The test was later modified for use in the assessment of receiving waters and the effects of wastes originating from industrial, municipal, and agricultural point and non-point sources (USEPA, 1978a).

2.1.16 The use of short-term toxicity tests including subchronic and chronic tests in the NPDES Program is especially attractive because they provide a more direct estimate of the safe concentrations of effluents in receiving waters than was provided by acute toxicity tests, at an only slightly increased level of effort, compared to the fish full life-cycle chronic and 28-day ELS tests and the 21-day daphnid, *Daphnia magna*, life-cycle test.

2.2 TYPES OF TESTS

2.2.1 The selection of the test type will depend on the NPDES permit requirements, the objectives of the test, the available resources, the requirements of the test organisms, and effluent characteristics such as fluctuations in effluent toxicity.

2.2.2 Effluent chronic toxicity is generally measured using a multi-concentration, or definitive test, consisting of a control and a minimum of five effluent concentrations. The tests are designed to provide dose-response information, expressed as the percent effluent concentration that affects the hatchability, gross morphological abnormalities, survival, growth, and/or reproduction within the prescribed period of time (four to seven days). The results of the tests are expressed in terms of the highest concentration that has no statistically significant observed effect on those responses when compared to the controls or the estimated concentration that causes a specified percent reduction in responses versus the controls.

2.2.3 Use of pass/fail tests consisting of a single effluent concentration (e.g., the receiving water concentration or RWC) and a control **is not recommended**. If the NPDES permit has a whole effluent toxicity limit for acute toxicity at the RWC, it is prudent to use that permit limit as the midpoint of a series of five effluent concentrations. This will ensure that there is sufficient information on the dose-response relationship. For example, the effluent concentrations utilized in a test may be: (1) 100% effluent, (2) (RWC + 100)/2, (3) RWC, (4) RWC/2, and (5) RWC/4. More specifically, if the RWC = 50%, appropriate effluent concentrations may be 100%, 75%, 50%, 25%, and 12.5%.

2.2.4 Receiving (ambient) water toxicity tests commonly employ two treatments, a control and the undiluted receiving water, but may also consist of a series of receiving water dilutions.

2.2.5 A negative result from a chronic toxicity test does not preclude the presence of toxicity. Also, because of the potential temporal variability in the toxicity of effluents, a negative test result with a particular sample does not preclude the possibility that samples collected at some other time might exhibit chronic toxicity.

2.2.6 The frequency with which chronic toxicity tests are conducted under a given NPDES permit is determined by the regulatory agency on the basis of factors such as the variability and degree of toxicity of the waste, production schedules, and process changes.

2.2.7 Tests recommended for use in this methods manual may be static non-renewal or static renewal. Individual methods specify which static type of test is to be conducted.

2.3 STATIC TESTS

2.3.1 Static non-renewal tests - The test organisms are exposed to the same test solution for the duration of the test.

2.3.2 Static-renewal tests - The test organisms are exposed to a fresh solution of the same concentration of sample every 24 h or other prescribed interval, either by transferring the test organisms from one test chamber to another, or by replacing all or a portion of solution in the test chambers.

2.4 ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF TOXICITY TEST TYPES

2.4.1 STATIC NON-RENEWAL, SHORT-TERM TOXICITY TESTS:

Advantages:

1. Simple and inexpensive.
2. Very cost effective in determining compliance with permit conditions.
3. Limited resources (space, manpower, equipment) required; would permit staff to perform many more tests in the same amount of time.
4. Smaller volume of effluent required than for static renewal or flow-through tests.

Disadvantages:

1. Dissolved oxygen (DO) depletion may result from high chemical oxygen demand (COD), biological oxygen demand (BOD), or metabolic wastes.
2. Possible loss of toxicants through volatilization and/or adsorption to the exposure vessels.
3. Generally less sensitive than static renewal, because the toxic substances may degrade or be adsorbed, thereby reducing the apparent toxicity. Also, there is less chance of detecting slugs of toxic wastes, or other temporal variations in waste properties.

2.4.2 STATIC RENEWAL, SHORT-TERM TOXICITY TESTS:

Advantages:

1. Reduced possibility of DO depletion from high COD and/or BOD, or ill effects from metabolic wastes from organisms in the test solutions.
2. Reduced possibility of loss of toxicants through volatilization and/or adsorption to the exposure vessels.
3. Test organisms that rapidly deplete energy reserves are fed when the test solutions are renewed, and are maintained in a healthier state.

Disadvantages:

1. Require greater volume of effluent than non-renewal tests.
2. Generally less chance of temporal variations in waste properties.

SECTION 3

HEALTH AND SAFETY

3.1 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

3.1.1 Each laboratory should develop and maintain an effective health and safety program, requiring an ongoing commitment by the laboratory management. This program should include (1) a safety officer with the responsibility and authority to develop and maintain a safety program, (2) the preparation of a formal, written, health and safety plan, which is provided to each of the laboratory staff, (3) an ongoing training program on laboratory safety, and (4) regularly scheduled, documented, safety inspections.

3.1.2 Collection and use of effluents in toxicity tests may involve significant risks to personal safety and health. Personnel collecting effluent samples and conducting toxicity tests should take all safety precautions necessary for the prevention of bodily injury and illness which might result from ingestion or invasion of infectious agents, inhalation or absorption of corrosive or toxic substances through skin contact, and asphyxiation due to lack of oxygen or presence of noxious gases.

3.1.3 Prior to sample collection and laboratory work, personnel will determine that all necessary safety equipment and materials have been obtained and are in good condition.

3.1.4 Guidelines for the handling and disposal of hazardous materials must be strictly followed.

3.2 SAFETY EQUIPMENT

3.2.1 PERSONAL SAFETY GEAR

3.2.1.1 Personnel should use safety equipment, as required, such as rubber aprons, laboratory coats, respirators, gloves, safety glasses, hard hats, and safety shoes. Plastic netting on glass beakers, flasks, and other glassware minimizes breakage and subsequent shattering of the glass.

3.2.2 LABORATORY SAFETY EQUIPMENT

3.2.2.1 Each laboratory (including mobile laboratories) should be provided with safety equipment such as first aid kits, fire extinguishers, fire blankets, emergency showers, chemical spill clean up kits, and eye fountains.

3.2.2.2 Mobile laboratories should be equipped with a telephone or other means to enable personnel to summon help in case of emergency.

3.3 GENERAL LABORATORY AND FIELD OPERATIONS

3.3.1 Work with effluents should be performed in compliance with accepted rules pertaining to the handling of hazardous materials (see safety manuals listed in Section 3, Health and Safety, Subsection 3.5). It is recommended that personnel collecting samples and performing toxicity tests not work alone.

3.3.2 Because the chemical composition of effluents is usually only poorly known, they should be considered as potential health hazards, and exposure to them should be minimized. Fume and canopy hoods over the toxicity test areas must be used whenever possible.

3.3.3 It is advisable to cleanse exposed parts of the body immediately after collecting effluent samples.

3.3.4 All containers are to be adequately labeled to indicate their contents.

3.3.5 Staff should be familiar with safety guidelines on Material Safety Data Sheets for reagents and other chemicals purchased from suppliers. Incompatible materials should not be stored together. Good housekeeping contributes to safety and reliable results.

3.3.6 Strong acids and volatile organic solvents employed in glassware cleaning must be used in a fume hood or under an exhaust canopy over the work area.

3.3.7 Electrical equipment or extension cords not bearing the approval of Underwriter Laboratories must not be used. Ground-fault interrupters must be installed in all "wet" laboratories where electrical equipment is used.

3.3.8 Mobile laboratories should be properly grounded to protect against electrical shock.

3.4 DISEASE PREVENTION

3.4.1 Personnel handling samples which are known or suspected to contain human wastes should be immunized against tetanus, typhoid fever, polio, and hepatitis B.

3.5 SAFETY MANUALS

3.5.1 For further guidance on safe practices when collecting effluent samples and conducting toxicity tests, check with the permittee and consult general safety manuals, including USEPA (1986e) and Walters and Jameson (1984).

3.6 WASTE DISPOSAL

3.6.1 Wastes generated during toxicity testing must be properly handled and disposed of in an appropriate manner. Each testing facility will have its own waste disposal requirements based on local, state, and Federal rules and regulations. It is extremely important that these rules and regulations be known, understood, and complied with by all persons responsible for, or otherwise involved in performing the toxicity testing activities. Local fire officials should be notified of any potentially hazardous conditions.

SECTION 4

QUALITY ASSURANCE

4.1 INTRODUCTION

4.1.1 Development and maintenance of a toxicity test laboratory quality assurance (QA) program (USEPA, 1991a) requires an ongoing commitment by laboratory management. Each toxicity test laboratory should (1) appoint a quality assurance officer with the responsibility and authority to develop and maintain a QA program; (2) prepare a quality assurance plan with stated data quality objectives (DQOs); (3) prepare a written description of laboratory standard operating procedures (SOPs) for culturing, toxicity testing, instrument calibration, sample chain-of-custody procedures, laboratory sample tracking system, glassware cleaning, etc.; and (4) provide an adequate, qualified technical staff for culturing and testing the organisms, and suitable space and equipment to assure reliable data.

4.1.2 QA practices for toxicity testing laboratories must address all activities that affect the quality of the final effluent toxicity test data, such as: (1) effluent sampling and handling; (2) the source and condition of the test organisms; (3) condition of equipment; (4) test conditions; (5) instrument calibration; (6) replication; (7) use of reference toxicants; (8) record keeping; and (9) data evaluation.

4.1.3 Quality control practices, on the other hand, consist of the more focused, routine, day-to-day activities carried out within the scope of the overall QA program. For more detailed discussion of quality assurance and general guidance on good laboratory practices and laboratory evaluation related to toxicity testing, see FDA, (1978); USEPA, (1979d), USEPA (1980b), USEPA (1980c), and USEPA (1991c); DeWoskin (1984); and Taylor (1987).

4.1.4 Guidance for the evaluation of laboratories performing toxicity tests and laboratory evaluation criteria may be found in USEPA (1991c).

4.2 FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND TEST CHAMBERS

4.2.1 Separate test organism culturing and toxicity testing areas should be provided to avoid possible loss of cultures due to cross-contamination. Ventilation systems should be designed and operated to prevent recirculation or leakage of air from chemical analysis laboratories or sample storage and preparation areas into organism culturing or testing areas, and from testing and sample preparation areas into culture rooms.

4.2.2 Laboratory and toxicity test temperature control equipment must be adequate to maintain recommended test water temperatures. Recommended materials must be used in the fabrication of the test equipment which comes in contact with the effluent (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment and Supplies; and specific toxicity test method).

4.3 TEST ORGANISMS

4.3.1 The test organisms used in the procedures described in this manual are the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, and the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*. The fish and invertebrates should appear healthy, behave normally, feed well, and have low mortality in the cultures, during holding, and in test controls. Test organisms should be positively identified to species (see Section 6, Test Organisms).

4.4 LABORATORY WATER USED FOR CULTURING AND TEST DILUTION WATER

4.4.1 The quality of water used for test organism culturing and for dilution water used in toxicity tests is extremely important. Water for these two uses should come from the same source. The dilution water used in effluent toxicity tests will depend in part on the objectives of the study and logistical constraints, as discussed in detail in Section 7, Dilution Water. For tests performed to meet NPDES objectives, synthetic, moderately hard water should be used.

The dilution water used for internal quality assurance tests with organisms, food, and reference toxicants should be the water routinely used with success in the laboratory. Types of water are discussed in Section 5, Facilities, Equipment and Supplies. Water used for culturing and test dilution should be analyzed for toxic metals and organics at least annually or whenever difficulty is encountered in meeting minimum acceptability criteria for control survival and reproduction or growth. The concentration of the metals Al, As, Cr, Co, Cu, Fe, Pb, Ni, and Zn, expressed as total metal, should not exceed 1 mg/L each, and Cd, Hg, and Ag, expressed as total metal, should not exceed 100 ng/L each. Total organochlorine pesticides plus PCBs should be less than 50 ng/L (APHA, 1992). Pesticide concentrations should not exceed USEPA's Ambient Water Quality chronic criteria values where available.

4.5 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER SAMPLING AND HANDLING

4.5.1 Sample holding times and temperatures of effluent samples collected for on-site and off-site testing must conform to conditions described in Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

4.6 TEST CONDITIONS

4.6.1 Water temperature should be maintained within the limits specified for each test. The temperature of test solutions must be measured by placing the thermometer or probe directly into the test solutions, or by placing the thermometer in equivalent volumes of water in surrogate vessels positioned at appropriate locations among the test vessels. Temperature should be recorded continuously in at least one test vessel for the duration of each test. Test solution temperatures should be maintained within the limits specified for each test. DO concentration and pH should be checked at the beginning of each test and daily throughout the test period.

4.7 QUALITY OF TEST ORGANISMS

4.7.1 The health of test organisms is primarily assessed by the performance (survival, growth, and/or reproduction) of organisms in control treatments of individual tests. The health and sensitivity of test organisms is also assessed by reference toxicant testing. In addition to documenting the sensitivity and health of test organisms, reference toxicant testing is used to initially demonstrate acceptable laboratory performance (Subsection 4.15) and to document ongoing laboratory performance (Subsection 4.16).

4.7.2 Regardless of the source of test organisms (in-house cultures or purchased from external suppliers), the testing laboratory must perform at least one acceptable reference toxicant test per month for each toxicity test method conducted in that month (Subsection 4.16). If a test method is conducted only monthly, or less frequently, a reference toxicant test must be performed concurrently with each effluent toxicity test.

4.7.3 When acute or short-term chronic toxicity tests are performed with effluents or receiving waters using test organisms obtained from outside the test laboratory, concurrent toxicity tests of the same type must be performed with a reference toxicant, unless the test organism supplier provides control chart data from at least the last five monthly short-term chronic toxicity tests using the same reference toxicant and control conditions (see Section 6, Test Organisms).

4.7.4 The supplier should certify the species identification of the test organisms, and provide the taxonomic reference (citation and page) or name(s) of the taxonomic expert(s) consulted.

4.7.5 If routine reference toxicant tests fail to meet test acceptability criteria, then the reference toxicant test must be immediately repeated.

4.8 FOOD QUALITY

4.8.1 The nutritional quality of the food used in culturing and testing fish and invertebrates is an important factor in the quality of the toxicity test data. This is especially true for the unsaturated fatty acid content of brine shrimp nauplii, *Artemia*. Problems with the nutritional suitability of the food will be reflected in the survival, growth, and reproduction of the test organisms in cultures and toxicity tests. *Artemia* cysts, and other foods must be obtained as described in Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies.

4.8.2 Problems with the nutritional suitability of food will be reflected in the survival, growth, and reproduction of the test organisms in cultures and toxicity tests. If a batch of food is suspected to be defective, the performance of organisms fed with the new food can be compared with the performance of organisms fed with a food of known quality in side-by-side tests. If the food is used for culturing, its suitability should be determined using a short-term chronic test which will determine the affect of food quality on growth or reproduction of each of the relevant test species in culture, using four replicates with each food source. Where applicable, foods used only in chronic toxicity tests can be compared with a food of known quality in side-by-side, multi-concentration chronic tests, using the reference toxicant regularly employed in the laboratory QA program.

4.8.3 New batches of food used in culturing and testing should be analyzed for toxic organics and metals or whenever difficulty is encountered in meeting minimum acceptability criteria for control survival and reproduction or growth. If the concentration of total organochlorine pesticides exceeds 0.15 mg/g wet weight, or the concentration of total organochlorine pesticides plus PCBs exceeds 0.30 µg/g wet weight, or toxic metals (Al, As, Cr, Cd, Cu, Pb, Ni, Zn, expressed as total metal) exceed 20 µg/g wet weight, the food should not be used (for analytical methods see AOAC, 1990 and USDA, 1989). For foods (e.g., such as YCT) which are used to culture and test organisms, the quality of the food should meet the requirements for the laboratory water used for culturing and test dilution water as described in Section 4.4 above.

4.9 ACCEPTABILITY OF SHORT-TERM CHRONIC TOXICITY TESTS

4.9.1 For the tests to be acceptable, control survival in fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, and the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, tests must be 80% or greater. At the end of the test, the average dry weight of surviving seven-day-old fathead minnows in control chambers must equal or exceed 0.25 mg. In *Ceriodaphnia dubia* controls, 60% or more of the surviving females must have produced their third brood in 7 ± 1 days, and the number of young per surviving female must be 15 or greater. In algal toxicity tests, the mean cell density in the controls after 96 h must equal or exceed 1×10^6 cells/mL and not vary more than 20% among replicates. If these criteria are not met, the test must be repeated.

4.9.2 An individual test may be conditionally acceptable if temperature, DO, and other specified conditions fall outside specifications, depending on the degree of the departure and the objectives of the tests (see test condition summaries). The acceptability of the test would depend on the experience and professional judgment of the laboratory investigator and the reviewing staff of the regulatory authority. Any deviation from test specifications must be noted when reporting data from the test.

4.10 ANALYTICAL METHODS

4.10.1 Routine chemical and physical analyses for culture and dilution water, food, and test solutions must include established quality assurance practices outlined in USEPA methods manuals (USEPA, 1979a and USEPA, 1979b).

4.10.2 Reagent containers should be dated and catalogued when received from the supplier, and the shelf life should not be exceeded. Also, working solutions should be dated when prepared, and the recommended shelf life should be observed.

4.11 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

4.11.1 Instruments used for routine measurements of chemical and physical parameters such as pH, DO, temperature, and conductivity, must be calibrated and standardized according to instrument manufacturer's procedures as indicated in the general section on quality assurance (see USEPA Methods 150.1, 360.1, 170.1, and 120.1 in USEPA, 1979b). Calibration data are recorded in a permanent log book.

4.11.2 Wet chemical methods used to measure hardness, alkalinity and total residual chlorine must be standardized prior to use each day according to the procedures for those specific USEPA methods (see USEPA Methods 130.2 and 310.1 in USEPA, 1979b).

4.12 REPLICATION AND TEST SENSITIVITY

4.12.1 The sensitivity of the tests will depend in part on the number of replicates per concentration, the significance level selected, and the type of statistical analysis. If the variability remains constant, the sensitivity of the test will increase as the number of replicates is increased. The minimum recommended number of replicates varies with the objectives of the test and the statistical method used for analysis of the data.

4.13 VARIABILITY IN TOXICITY TEST RESULTS

4.13.1 Factors which can affect test success and precision include (1) the experience and skill of the laboratory analyst; (2) test organism age, condition, and sensitivity; (3) dilution water quality; (4) temperature control; and (5) the quality and quantity of food provided. The results will depend upon the species used and the strain or source of the test organisms, and test conditions, such as temperature, DO, food, and water quality. The repeatability or precision of toxicity tests is also a function of the number of test organisms used at each toxicant concentration. Jensen (1972) discussed the relationship between sample size (number of fish) and the standard error of the test, and considered 20 fish per concentration as optimum for Probit Analysis.

4.14 TEST PRECISION

4.14.1 The ability of the laboratory personnel to obtain consistent, precise results must be demonstrated with reference toxicants before they attempt to measure effluent toxicity. The single-laboratory precision of each type of test to be used in a laboratory should be determined by performing at least five tests with a reference toxicant.

4.14.2 Test precision can be estimated by using the same strain of organisms under the same test conditions and employing a known toxicant, such as a reference toxicant.

4.14.3 Interlaboratory precision data from a 1991 study of chronic toxicity tests with two species using the reference toxicants potassium chloride and copper sulfate are shown in Table 1. Table 2 shows interlaboratory precision data from a study of three chronic toxicity test methods using effluent, receiving water, and reference toxicant sample types (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b). The effluent sample was a municipal wastewater spiked with KCl, the receiving waster sample was a river water spiked with KCl, and the reference toxicant sample consisted of moderately-hard synthetic freshwater spiked with KCl. Additional precision data for each of the tests described in this manual are presented in the sections describing the individual test methods.

TABLE 1. NATIONAL INTERLABORATORY STUDY OF CHRONIC TOXICITY TEST PRECISION, 1991: SUMMARY OF RESPONSES USING A REFERENCE TOXICANT[1]

Organism	Endpoint	No. Labs	% Effluent[2]	SD	CV(%)
Pimephales promelas	Survival, NOEC	146	NA	NA	NA
	Growth, IC25	124	4.67	1.87	40.0
	Growth, IC50	117	6.36	2.04	32.1
	Growth, NOEC	142	NA	NA	NA
Ceriodaphnia dubia	Survival, NOEC	162	NA	NA	NA
	Reproduction, IC25	155	2.69	1.96	72.9
	Reproduction, IC50	150	3.99	2.35	58.9
	Reproduction, NOEC	156	NA	NA	NA

[1] From a national study of interlaboratory precision of toxicity test data performed in 1991 by the Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory- Cincinnati, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. Participants included Federal, state, and private laboratories engaged in NPDES permit compliance monitoring.

[2] Expressed as % effluent; in reality it was a reference toxicant (KCl) but was not known by the persons conducting the tests.

TABLE 2. NATIONAL INTERLABORATORY STUDY OF CHRONIC TOXICITY TEST PRECISION, 2000: PRECISION OF RESPONSES USING EFFLUENT, RECEIVING WATER, AND REFERENCE TOXICANT SAMPLE TYPES[1].

Organism	Endpoint	Number of Tests[2]	CV (%)[3]
Pimephales promelas	Growth, IC25	73	20.9
Ceriodaphnia dubia	Reproduction, IC25	34	35.0
Selenastrum capricornutum (with EDTA)	Growth, IC25	21	34.3
	Growth, IC50	22	32.2
Selenastrum capricornutum (without EDTA)	Growth, IC25	21	58.5
	Growth, IC50	22	58.5

1 From EPA's WET Interlaboratory Variability Study (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b).
2 Represents the number of valid tests (i.e., those that met test acceptability criteria) that were used in the analysis of precision. Invalid tests were not used.
3 CVs based on total interlaboratory variability (including both within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability) and averaged across sample types. IC25s or IC50s were pooled for all laboratories to calculate the CV for each sample type. The resulting CVs were then averaged across sample types.

4.14.4 Additional information on toxicity test precision is provided in the Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Control (see pp. 2-4, and 11-15 in USEPA, 1991a).

4.14.5 In cases where the test data are used in Probit Analysis or other point estimation techniques (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis), precision can be described by the mean, standard deviation, and relative standard deviation (percent coefficient of variation, or CV) of the calculated endpoints from the replicated tests. In cases where the test data are used in the Linear Interpolation Method, precision can be estimated by empirical confidence intervals derived by using the ICPIN Method (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). However, in cases where the results are reported in terms of the No-Observed-Effect Concentration (NOEC) and Lowest-Observed-Effect Concentration (LOEC) (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis) precision can only be described by listing the NOEC-LOEC interval for each test. It is not possible to express precision in terms of a commonly used statistic. However, when all tests of the same toxicant yield the same NOEC-LOEC interval, maximum precision has been attained. The "true" no effect concentration could fall anywhere within the interval, NOEC ± (NOEC minus LOEC).

4.14.6 It should be noted here that the dilution factor selected for a test determines the width of the NOEC-LOEC interval and the inherent maximum precision of the test. As the absolute value of the dilution factor decreases, the width of the NOEC-LOEC interval increases, and the inherent maximum precision of the test decreases. When a dilution factor of 0.3 is used, the NOEC could be considered to have a relative variability as high as ± 300%. With a dilution factor of 0.5, the NOEC could be considered to have a relative variability of ± 100%. As a result of the variability of different dilution factors, **USEPA recommends the use of the dilution factor of 0.5 or greater**. Other factors which can affect test precision include: test organism age, condition, and sensitivity; temperature

control; and feeding.

4.15 DEMONSTRATING ACCEPTABLE LABORATORY PERFORMANCE

4.15.1 It is a laboratory's responsibility to demonstrate its ability to obtain consistent, precise results with reference toxicants before it performs toxicity tests with effluents for permit compliance purposes. To meet this requirement, the intralaboratory precision, expressed as percent coefficient of variation (CV%), of each type of test to be used in the laboratory should be determined by performing five or more tests with different batches of test organisms, using the same reference toxicant, at the same concentrations, with the same test conditions (i.e., the same test duration, type of dilution water, age of test organisms, feeding, etc.), and the same data analysis methods. A reference toxicant concentration series (0.5 or higher) should be selected that will consistently provide partial mortalities at two or more concentrations.

4.16 DOCUMENTING ONGOING LABORATORY PERFORMANCE

4.16.1 Satisfactory laboratory performance is demonstrated by performing at least one acceptable test per month with a reference toxicant for each toxicity test method conducted in the laboratory during that month. For a given test method, successive tests must be performed with the same reference toxicant, at the same concentrations, in the same dilution water, using the same data analysis methods. Precision may vary with the test species, reference toxicant, and type of test. Each laboratory's reference toxicity data will reflect conditions unique to that facility, including dilution water, culturing, and other variables; however, each laboratory's reference toxicity results should reflect good repeatability.

4.16.2 A control chart should be prepared for each combination of reference toxicant, test species, test conditions, and endpoints. Toxicity endpoints from five or six tests are adequate for establishing the control charts. Successive toxicity endpoints (NOECs, IC25s, LC50s, etc.) should be plotted and examined to determine if the results (X_1) are within prescribed limits (Figure 1). The chart should plot logarithm of concentration on the vertical axis against the date of the test or test number on the horizontal axis. The types of control charts illustrated (see USEPA, 1979a) are used to evaluate the cumulative trend of results from a series of samples, thus reference toxicant test results should not be used as a *de facto* criterion for rejection of individual effluent or receiving water tests. For endpoints that are point estimates (LC50s and IC25s), the cumulative mean ($\bar{X}$) and upper and lower control limits (± 2S) are re-calculated with each successive test result. Endpoints from hypothesis tests (NOEC, NOAEC) from each test are plotted directly on the control chart. The control limits would consist of one concentration interval above and below the concentration representing the central tendency. After two years of data collection, or a minimum of 20 data points, the control chart should be maintained using only the 20 most recent data points.

4.16.3 Laboratories should compare the calculated CV (i.e., standard deviation / mean) of the IC25 for the 20 most recent data points to the distribution of laboratory CVs reported nationally for reference toxicant testing (Table 3-2 in USEPA, 2000b). If the calculated CV exceeds the 75th percentile of CVs reported nationally, the laboratory should use the 75th and 90th percentiles to calculate warning and control limits, respectively, and the laboratory should investigate options for reducing variability. Note: Because NOECs can only be a fixed number of discrete values, the mean, standard deviation, and CV cannot be interpreted and applied in the same way that these descriptive statistics are interpreted and applied for continuous variables such as the IC25 or LC50.

4.16.4 The outliers, which are values falling outside the upper and lower control limits, and trends of increasing or decreasing sensitivity, are readily identified. In the case of endpoints that are point estimates (LC50s and IC25s), at the $P_{0.05}$ probability level, one in 20 tests would be expected to fall outside of the control limits by chance alone. If more than one out of 20 reference toxicant tests fall outside the control limits, the laboratory should investigate sources of variability, take corrective actions to reduce identified sources of variability, and perform an additional reference toxicant test during the same month. Control limits for the NOECs will also be exceeded occasionally, regardless of how well a laboratory performs. In those instances when the laboratory can document the cause for the outlier (e.g., operator error, culture health or test system failure), the outlier should be excluded from the future calculations of the control limits. If two or more consecutive tests do not fall within the control limits, the results

must be explained and the reference toxicant test must be immediately repeated. Actions taken to correct the problem must be reported.

4.16.5 If the toxicity value from a given test with a reference toxicant falls well outside the expected range for the other test organisms when using the standard dilution water and other test conditions, the laboratory should investigate sources of variability, take corrective actions to reduce identified sources of variability, and perform an additional reference toxicant test during the same month. Performance should improve with experience, and the control limits for endpoints that are point estimates should gradually narrow. However, control limits of ± 2S will be exceeded 5% of the time by chance alone, regardless of how well a laboratory performs. Highly proficient laboratories which develop very narrow control limits may be unfairly penalized if a test result which falls just outside the control limits is rejected *de facto*. For this reason, the width of the control limits should be considered in determining whether or not a reference toxicant test result falls "well" outside the expected range. The width of the control limits may be evaluated by comparing the calculated CV (i.e., standard deviation / mean) of the IC25 for the 20 most recent data points to the distribution of laboratory CVs reported nationally for reference toxicant testing (Table 3-2 in USEPA, 2000b). In determining whether or not a reference toxicant test result falls "well" outside the expected range, the result also may be compared with upper and lower bounds for ±3S, as any result outside these control limits would be expected to occur by chance only 1 out of 100 tests (Environment Canada, 1990). When a result from a reference toxicant test is outside the 99% confidence intervals, the laboratory must conduct an immediate investigation to assess the possible causes for the outlier.

4.16.6 Reference toxicant test results should not be used as a *de facto* criterion for rejection of individual effluent or receiving water tests. Reference toxicant testing is used for evaluating the health and sensitivity of organisms over time and for documenting initial and ongoing laboratory performance. While reference toxicant test results should not be used as a *de facto* criterion for test rejection, effluent and receiving water test results should be reviewed and interpreted in the light of reference toxicant test results. The reviewer should consider the degree to which the reference toxicant test result fell outside of control chart limits, the width of the limits, the direction of the deviation (toward increased test organism sensitivity or toward decreased test organism sensitivity), the test conditions of both the effluent test and the reference toxicant test, and the objective of the test.

4.17 REFERENCE TOXICANTS

4.17.1 Reference toxicants such as sodium chloride (NaCl), potassium chloride (KCl), cadmium chloride ($CdCl_2$), copper sulfate ($CuSO_4$), sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS), and potassium dichromate ($K_2Cr_2O_7$), are suitable for use in the NPDES Program and other Agency programs requiring aquatic toxicity tests. EMSL-Cincinnati hopes to release USEPA-certified solutions of cadmium and copper for use as reference toxicants through cooperative research and development agreements with commercial suppliers, and will continue to develop additional reference toxicants for future release. Standard reference materials can be obtained from commercial supply houses, or can be prepared inhouse using reagent grade chemicals. The regulatory agency should be consulted before reference toxicant(s) are selected and used.

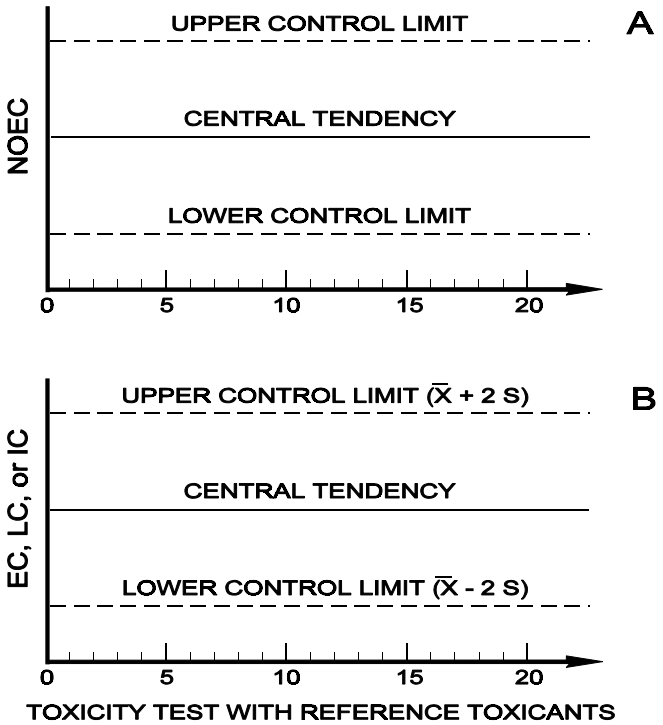

Figure 1. Control charts. (A) hypothesis testing results; (B) point estimates (LC, EC, or IC).

$$\bar{X} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i}{n}$$

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i^2 - \frac{(\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i)^2}{n}}{n-1}}$$

Where: X_i = Successive toxicity values from toxicity tests.

n = Number of tests.

$\bar{X}$ = Mean toxicity value.

S = Standard deviation.

4.18 RECORD KEEPING

4.18.1 Proper record keeping is important. A complete file should be maintained for each individual toxicity test or group of tests on closely related samples. This file should contain a record of the sample chain-of-custody; a copy of the sample log sheet; the original bench sheets for the test organism responses during the toxicity test(s); chemical analysis data on the sample(s); detailed records of the test organisms used in the test(s), such as species, source, age, date of receipt, and other pertinent information relating to their history and health; information on the calibration of equipment and instruments; test conditions employed; and results of reference toxicant tests. Laboratory data should be recorded on a real-time basis to prevent the loss of information or inadvertent introduction of errors into the record. Original data sheets should be signed and dated by the laboratory personnel performing the tests.

4.18.2 The regulatory authority should retain records pertaining to discharge permits. Permittees are required to retain records pertaining to permit applications and compliance for a minimum of 3 years [40 CFR 122.41(j)(2)].

SECTION 5

FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES

5.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

5.1.1 Effluent toxicity tests may be performed in a fixed or mobile laboratory. Facilities must include equipment for rearing and/or holding organisms. Culturing facilities for test organisms may be desirable in fixed laboratories which perform large numbers of tests. Temperature control can be achieved using circulating water baths, heat exchangers, or environmental chambers. Water used for rearing, holding, acclimating, and testing organisms may be ground water, receiving water, dechlorinated tap water, or reconstituted synthetic water. Dechlorination can be accomplished by carbon filtration, or the use of sodium thiosulfate. Use of 3.6 mg (anhydrous) sodium thiosulfate/L will reduce l.0 mg chlorine/L. After dechlorination, total residual chlorine should be non-detectable. Air used for aeration must be free of oil and toxic vapors. Oil-free air pumps should be used where possible. Particulates can be removed from the air using BALSTON® Grade BX or equivalent filters, and oil and other organic vapors can be removed using activated carbon filters (BALSTON®, C-1 filter, or equivalent).

5.1.2 The facilities must be well ventilated and free from fumes. Laboratory ventilation systems should be checked to ensure that return air from chemistry laboratories and/or sample holding areas is not circulated to test organism culture rooms or toxicity test rooms, or that air from toxicity test rooms does not contaminate culture areas. Sample preparation, culturing, and toxicity test areas should be separated to avoid cross contamination of cultures or toxicity test solutions with toxic fumes. Air pressure differentials between such rooms should not result in a net flow of potentially contaminated air to sensitive areas through open or loosely- fitting doors. Organisms should be shielded from external disturbances.

5.1.3 Materials used for exposure chambers, tubing, etc., that come in contact with the effluent and dilution water should be carefully chosen. Tempered glass and perfluorocarbon plastics (TEFLON®) should be used whenever possible to minimize sorption and leaching of toxic substances. These materials may be reused following decontamination. Containers made of plastics, such as polyethylene, polypropylene, polyvinyl chloride, TYGON®, etc., may be used as test chambers or to ship, store and transfer effluents and receiving waters, but they should not be reused unless absolutely necessary, because they could carry over adsorbed toxicants from one test to another, if reused. However, these containers may be repeatedly reused for storing uncontaminated waters, such as deionized or laboratory-prepared dilution waters and receiving waters. Glass or disposable polystyrene containers can be used for test chambers. The use of large (≥ 20 L) glass carboys is discouraged for safety reasons.

5.1.4 New plastic products of a type not previously used should be tested for toxicity before initial use by exposing the test organisms in the test system where the material is used. Equipment (pumps, valves, etc.) which cannot be discarded after each use because of cost, must be decontaminated according to the cleaning procedures listed below (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment and Supplies, Subsection 5.3.2). Fiberglass and stainless steel, in addition to the previously mentioned materials, can be used for holding, acclimating, and dilution water storage tanks, and in the water delivery system, but once contaminated with pollutants the fiberglass should not be reused. All material should be flushed or rinsed thoroughly with the test media before using in the test.

5.1.5 Copper, galvanized material, rubber, brass, and lead must not come in contact with culturing, holding, acclimation, or dilution water, or with effluent samples and test solutions. Some materials, such as several types of neoprene rubber (commonly used for stoppers), may be toxic and should be tested before use.

5.1.6 Silicone adhesive used to construct glass test chambers absorbs some organochlorine and organophosphorus pesticides, which are difficult to remove. Therefore, as little of the adhesive as possible should be in contact with water. Extra beads of adhesive inside the containers should be removed.

5.2 TEST CHAMBERS

5.2.1 Test chamber size and shape are varied according to size of the test organism. Requirements are specified in each toxicity test method.

5.3 CLEANING TEST CHAMBERS AND LABORATORY APPARATUS

5.3.1 New plasticware used for sample collection or organism exposure vessels does not require thorough cleaning before use. It is sufficient to rinse new sample containers once with dilution water before use. New glassware must be soaked overnight in 10% acid (see below) and rinsed well in deionized water and dilution water.

5.3.2 All non-disposable sample containers, test vessels, tanks, and other equipment that have come in contact with effluent must be washed after use to remove contaminants as described below.

1. Soak 15 min in tap water and scrub with detergent, or clean in an automatic dishwasher.
2. Rinse twice with tap water.
3. Carefully rinse once with fresh, dilute (10%, V:V) hydrochloric or nitric acid to remove scale, metals and bases. To prepare a 10% solution of acid, add 10 mL of concentrated acid to 90 mL of deionized water.
4. Rinse twice with deionized water.
5. Rinse once with full-strength, pesticide-grade acetone to remove organic compounds (use a fume hood or canopy).
6. Rinse three times with deionized water.

5.3.3 Special requirements for cleaning glassware used in the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, toxicity tests (Method 1003.0, Section 14). Prepare all graduated cylinders, test flasks, bottles, volumetric flasks, centrifuge tubes and vials used in algal assays as follows:

1. Wash with non-phosphate detergent solution, preferably heated to ≥ 50°C. Brush the inside of flasks with a stiff-bristle brush to loosen any attached material. The use of a commercial laboratory glassware washer or heavy-duty kitchen dishwasher (under-counter type) is highly recommended.
2. Rinse with tap water.
3. Test flasks should be thoroughly rinsed with acetone and a 10% solution (by volume) of reagent grade hydrochloric acid (HCl). It may be advantageous to soak the flasks in 10% HCl for several days. Fill vials and centrifuge tubes with the 10% HCl solution and allow to stand a few minutes; fill all larger containers to about one-tenth capacity with HCl solution and swirl so that the entire surface is bathed.
4. Rinse twice with MILLIPORE® MILLI-Q® OR QPAK™$_2$, or equivalent, water.
5. New test flasks, and all flasks which through use may become contaminated with toxic organic substances, must be rinsed with pesticide-grade acetone or heat-treated before use. To thermally degrade organics, place glassware in a high temperature oven at 400°C for 30 min. After cooling, go to 7. If acetone is used, go to 6.
6. Rinse thoroughly with MILLIPORE® MILLI-Q® or QPAK™$_2$, or equivalent water, and dry in an 105°C oven. All glassware should be autoclaved before use and between uses.
7. Cover the mouth of each chamber with aluminum foil or other closure, as appropriate, before storing.

5.3.4 The use of sterile, disposable pipets will eliminate the need for pipet washing and minimize the possibility of contaminating the cultures with toxic substances.

5.3.5 All test chambers and equipment must be thoroughly rinsed with the dilution water immediately prior to use in each test.

5.4 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT FOR CULTURING AND TOXICITY TESTS

5.4.1 Apparatus and equipment requirements for culturing and testing are specified in each toxicity test method. Also, see USEPA, 2002a.

5.4.2 WATER PURIFICATION SYSTEM

5.4.2.1 A good quality, laboratory grade deionized water, providing a resistance of 18 megaohm-cm, must be available in the laboratory and in sufficient quantity for laboratory needs. Deionized water may be obtained from MILLIPORE® Milli-Q®, MILLIPORE® QPAK™$_2$ or equivalent system. If large quantities of high quality deionized water are needed, it may be advisable to supply the laboratory grade deionizer with preconditioned water from a Culligan®, Continental®, or equivalent mixed-bed water treatment system.

5.5 REAGENTS AND CONSUMABLE MATERIALS

5.5.1 SOURCES OF FOOD FOR CULTURE AND TOXICITY TESTS

1. Brine shrimp, *Artemia* sp., cysts -- Many commercial sources of brine shrimp cysts are available.
2. Frozen adult brine shrimp, *Artemia* -- Available from most pet supply shops or other commercial sources.
3. Flake fish food -- TETRAMIN® and BIORIL® are available from most pet shops.
4. Trout chow -- Available from commercial sources.
5. Cereal leaves, CEROPHYLL® or equivalent -- Available from commercial sources.
6. Yeast -- Packaged dry yeast, such as Fleischmann's, or equivalent, can be purchased at the local grocery store or commercial sources.
7. Alfalfa Rabbit Pellets -- Available from feed stores as Purina rabbit chow.
8. Algae - Available from commercial sources.

5.5.1.1 All food should be tested for nutritional suitability and chemically analyzed for organochlorine pesticides, PCBs, and toxic metals (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

5.5.2 Reagents and consumable materials are specified in each toxicity test method section. Also, see Section 4, Quality Assurance.

5.6 TEST ORGANISMS

5.6.1 Test organisms should be obtained from inhouse cultures or from commercial suppliers (see specific test method; Section 4, Quality Assurance; and Section 6, Test Organisms).

5.7 SUPPLIES

5.7.1 See test methods (see Sections 11-14) for specific supplies.

SECTION 6

TEST ORGANISMS

6.1 TEST SPECIES

6.1.1 The species used in characterizing the chronic toxicity of effluents and/or receiving waters will depend on the requirements of the regulatory authority and the objectives of the test. It is essential that good quality test organisms be readily available throughout the year from inhouse or commercial sources to meet NPDES monitoring requirements. The organisms used in the toxicity tests must be identified to species. If there is any doubt as to the identity of the test organism, representative specimens should be sent to a taxonomic expert to confirm the identification.

6.1.2 Toxicity test conditions and culture methods for the species listed in Subsection 6.1.3 are provided in this manual also, see USEPA, 2002a.

6.1.3 The organisms used in the short-term chronic toxicity tests described in this manual are the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (Berner, 1986), and the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*.

6.1.4 Some states have developed culturing and testing methods for indigenous species that may be as sensitive, or more sensitive, than the species recommended in Subsection 6.1.3. However, USEPA allows the use of indigenous species only where state regulations require their use or prohibit importation of the recommended species in Subsection 6.1.3. Where state regulations prohibit importation of non-native fishes or the use of recommended test species, permission must be requested from the appropriate state agency prior to their use.

6.1.5 Where states have developed culturing and testing methods for indigenous species other than those recommended in this manual, data comparing the sensitivity of the substitute species and the one or more recommended species must be obtained in side-by-side toxicity tests with reference toxicants and/or effluents, to ensure that the species selected are at least as sensitive as the recommended species. These data must be submitted to the permitting authority (State or Region) if required. USEPA acknowledges that reference toxicants prepared from pure chemicals may not always be representative of effluents. However, because of the observed and/or potential variability in the quality and toxicity of effluents, it is not possible to specify a representative effluent.

6.1.6 Guidance for the selection of test organisms where the salinity of the effluent and/or receiving water requires special consideration is provided in the Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control (USEPA, 1991a).

1. Where the salinity of the receiving water is < 1‰, freshwater organisms are used regardless of the salinity of the effluent.
2. Where the salinity of the receiving water is ≥ 1‰, the choice of organisms depends on state water quality standards and/or permit requirements.

6.2 SOURCES OF TEST ORGANISMS

6.2.1 The test organisms recommended in this manual can be cultured in the laboratory using culturing and handling methods for each organism described in the respective test method sections. The fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas,* culture method is given in Section 11 and not repeated in Section 12. Also, see USEPA (2002a).

6.2.2 Inhouse cultures should be established wherever it is cost effective. If inhouse cultures cannot be maintained or it is not cost effective, test organisms or starter cultures should be purchased from experienced commercial suppliers (see USEPA, 2002a).

6.2.3 Starter cultures of the green algae, *Selenastrum capricornutum, S. minutum,* and *Chlamydomonas reinhardti* are available from commercial suppliers.

6.2.4 Because the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, must be cultured individually in the laboratory for at least seven days before the test begins, it will be necessary to obtain a starter culture from a commercial source at least three weeks before the test is to begin if they are not being cultured inhouse.

6.2.5 If, because of their source, there is any uncertainty concerning the identity of the organisms, it is advisable to have them examined by a taxonomic specialist to confirm their identification. For detailed guidance on identification, see the individual test methods.

6.2.6 FERAL (NATURAL OCCURRING, WILD CAUGHT) ORGANISMS

6.2.6.1 The use of test organisms taken from the receiving water has strong appeal, and would seem to be a logical approach. However, it is generally impractical and not recommended for the following reasons:

1. Sensitive organisms may not be present in the receiving water because of previous exposure to the effluent or other pollutants.
2. It is often difficult to collect organisms of the required age and quality from the receiving water.
3. Most states require collecting permits, which may be difficult to obtain. Therefore, it is usually more cost effective to culture the organisms in the laboratory or obtain them from private, state, or Federal sources. The fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, and the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, are easily cultured in the laboratory or readily available commercially.
4. The required QA/QC records, such as the single laboratory precision data, would not be available.
5. Since it is mandatory that the identity of the test organism be known to species level, it would be necessary to examine each organism caught in the wild to confirm its identity. This would usually be impractical or, at the least, very stressful to the organisms.
6. Test organisms obtained from the wild must be observed in the laboratory for a minimum of one week prior to use, to assure that they are free of signs of parasitic or bacterial infections and other adverse effects. Fish captured by electroshocking must not be used in toxicity testing.

6.2.6.2 Guidelines for collecting natural occurring organisms are provided in USEPA (1973), USEPA (1990) and USEPA (1993b).

6.2.7 Regardless of their source, test organisms should be carefully observed to ensure that they are free of signs of stress and disease, and in good physical condition. Some species of test organisms can be obtained from commercial stock certified as "disease-free".

6.3 **LIFE STAGE**

6.3.1 Young organisms are often more sensitive to toxicants than are adults. For this reason, the use of early life stages, such as larval fish, is required for all tests. In a given test, all organisms should be approximately the same age and should be taken from the same source. Since age may affect the results of the tests, it would enhance the value and comparability of the data if the same species in the same life stages were used throughout a monitoring program at a given facility.

6.4 LABORATORY CULTURING

6.4.1 Instructions for culturing and/or holding the recommended test organisms are included in the respective test methods (also, see USEPA, 2002a).

6.5 HOLDING AND HANDLING TEST ORGANISMS

6.5.1 Test organisms should not be subjected to changes of more than 3°C in water temperature in any 12 h period or 2 units of pH in any 24-h period.

6.5.2 Organisms should be handled as little as possible. When handling is necessary, it should be done as gently, carefully, and quickly as possible to minimize stress. Organisms that are dropped or touch a dry surface or are injured during handling must be discarded. Dipnets are best for handling larger organisms. These nets are commercially available or can be made from small-mesh nylon netting, silk batting cloth, plankton netting, or similar material. Wide-bore, smooth glass tubes (4 to 8 mm ID) with rubber bulbs or pipettors (such as PROPIPETTE®) should be used for transferring smaller organisms such as larval fish.

6.5.3 Holding tanks for fish are supplied with good quality water (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies) with flow-through rate of at least two tank volumes per day. Otherwise use a recirculation system where water flows through an activated carbon or undergravel filter to remove dissolved metabolites. Culture water can also be piped through high intensity ultraviolet light sources for disinfection, and to photodegrade dissolved organics.

6.5.4 Crowding must be avoided because it will stress the organisms and lower the DO concentrations to unacceptable levels. The solution of oxygen depends on temperature and altitude. The DO must be maintained at a minimum of 4.0 mg/L. Aerate gently if necessary.

6.5.5 The organisms should be observed carefully each day for signs of disease, stress, physical damage, or mortality. Dead and abnormal organisms should be removed as soon as observed. It is not uncommon for some fish mortality (5-10%) to occur during the first 48 h in a holding tank because of individuals that refuse to feed on artificial food and die of starvation. Organisms in the holding tanks should generally be fed as in the cultures (see culturing methods in the respective methods).

6.5.6 Fish should be fed as much as they will eat at least once a day with live brine shrimp nauplii, *Artemia,* or frozen adult brine shrimp, or dry food (frozen food should be completely thawed before use). Adult brine shrimp can be supplemented with commercially prepared food such as TETRAMIN® or BIORIL® flake food, or equivalent. Excess food and fecal material should be removed from the bottom of the tanks at least twice a week by siphoning.

6.5.7 A daily record of feeding, behavioral observations, and mortality should be maintained.

6.6 TRANSPORTATION TO THE TEST SITE

6.6.1 Organisms are transported from the base or supply laboratory to a remote test site in culture water or standard dilution water in plastic bags or large-mouth screw-cap (500 mL) plastic bottles in styrofoam coolers. Adequate DO is maintained by replacing the air above the water in the bags with oxygen from a compressed gas cylinder, and sealing the bags or by use of an airstone supplied by a portable pump. The DO concentration must not fall below 4.0 mg/L.

6.6.2 Upon arrival at the test site, the organisms are transferred to receiving water if receiving water is to be used as the test dilution water. All but a small volume of the holding water (approximately 5%) is removed by siphoning and replaced slowly over a 10 to 15 minute period with dilution water. If receiving water is to be used as the dilution water, caution must be exercised in exposing the test organisms to it, because of the possibility that it might be toxic. For this reason, it is recommended that only approximately 10% of the test organisms be exposed initially

to the dilution water. If this group does not show excessive mortality or obvious signs of stress in a few hours, the remainder of the test organisms may be transferred to the dilution water.

6.6.3 A group of organisms must not be used for a test if they appear to be unhealthy, discolored, or otherwise stressed, or if mortality appears to exceed 10% preceding the test. If the organisms fail to meet these criteria, the entire group must be discarded and a new group obtained. The mortality may be due to the presence of toxicity, if the receiving water is used as dilution water, rather than a diseased condition of the test organisms. If the acclimation process is repeated with a new group of test organisms and excessive mortality occurs, it is recommended that an alternative source of dilution water be used.

6.7 TEST ORGANISM DISPOSAL

6.7.1 When the toxicity test(s) is concluded, all test organisms (including controls) should be humanely destroyed and disposed of in an appropriate manner.

SECTION 7

DILUTION WATER

7.1 TYPES OF DILUTION WATER

7.1.1 The type of dilution water used in effluent toxicity tests will depend largely on the objectives of the study.

7.1.1.1 If the objective of the test is to estimate the absolute chronic toxicity of the effluent, a synthetic (standard) dilution water is used. If the test organisms have been cultured in water which is different from the test dilution water, a second set of controls, using culture water, should be included in the test.

7.1.1.2 If the objective of the test is to estimate the chronic toxicity of the effluent in uncontaminated receiving water, the test may be conducted using dilution water consisting of a single grab sample of receiving water (if non-toxic), collected either upstream and outside the influence of the outfall, or with other uncontaminated natural water (ground or surface water) or standard dilution water having approximately the same characteristics (hardness, alkalinity, and conductivity) as the receiving water. Seasonal variations in the quality of receiving waters may affect effluent toxicity. Therefore, the pH, alkalinity, hardness, and conductivity of receiving water samples should be determined before each use. If the test organisms have been cultured in water which is different from the test dilution water, a second set of controls, using culture water, should be included in the test.

7.1.1.3 If the objective of the test is to determine the additive or mitigating effects of the discharge on already contaminated receiving water, the test is performed using dilution water consisting of receiving water collected immediately upstream or outside the influence of the outfall. A second set of controls, using culture water, should be included in the test.

7.1.2 An acceptable dilution water is one which is appropriate for the objectives of the test; supports adequate performance of the test organisms with respect to survival, growth, reproduction, or other responses that may be measured in the test (i.e., consistently meets test acceptability criteria for control responses); is consistent in quality; and does not contain contaminants that could produce toxicity. Receiving waters, synthetic waters, or synthetic waters adjusted to approximate receiving water characteristics may be used for dilution provided that the water meets the above listed qualifications for an acceptable dilution water. USEPA (2000a) provides additional guidance on selecting appropriate dilution waters.

7.1.3 When dual controls (one control using culture water and one control using dilution water) are used (see Subsections 7.1.1.1 - 7.1.1.3 above), the dilution water control should be used to determine test acceptability. It is also the dilution water control that should be compared to effluent treatments in the calculation and reporting of test results. The culture water control should be used to evaluate the appropriateness of the dilution water source. Significant differences between organism responses in culture water and dilution water controls could indicate toxicity in the dilution water and may suggest an alternative dilution water source. USEPA (2000a) provides additional guidance on dual controls.

7.2 STANDARD, SYNTHETIC DILUTION WATER

7.2.1 Standard, synthetic dilution water is prepared with deionized water and reagent grade chemicals or mineral water (Tables 3 and 4). The source water for the deionizer can be ground water or tap water.

7.2.2 DEIONIZED WATER USED TO PREPARE STANDARD, SYNTHETIC, DILUTION WATER

7.2.2.1 Deionized water is obtained from a MILLIPORE® MILLI-Q®, MILLIPORE® QPAK™$_2$ or equivalent system. It is advisable to provide a preconditioned (deionized) feed water by using a Culligan®, Continental®, or

equivalent system in front of the MILLIPORE® System to extend the life of the MILLIPORE® cartridges (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

7.2.2.2 The recommended order of the cartridges in a four-cartridge deionizer (i.e., MILLI-Q® System or equivalent) is (1) ion exchange, (2) ion exchange, (3) carbon, and (4) organic cleanup (such as ORGANEX-Q®, or equivalent) followed by a final bacteria filter. The QPAK™$_2$ water system is a sealed system which does not allow for the rearranging of the cartridges. However, the final cartridge is an ORGANEX-Q® filter, followed by a final bacteria filter. Commercial laboratories using this system have not experienced any difficulty in using the water for culturing or testing. Reference to the MILLI-Q® systems throughout the remainder of the manual includes all MILLIPORE® or equivalent systems.

7.2.3 STANDARD, SYNTHETIC FRESHWATER

7.2.3.1 To prepare 20 L of synthetic, moderately hard, reconstituted water, use the reagent grade chemicals in Table 3 as follows:

1. Place 19 L of MILLI-Q®, or equivalent, water in a properly cleaned plastic carboy.
2. Add 1.20 g of $MgSO_4$, 1.92 g $NaHCO_3$, and 0.080g KCl to the carboy.
3. Aerate overnight.
4. Add 1.20 g of $CaSO_4 \bullet 2H_20$ to 1 L of MILLI-Q® or equivalent deionized water in a separate flask. Stir on magnetic stirrer until calcium sulfate is dissolved, add to the 19 L above, and mix well.
5. For *Ceriodaphnia dubia* culturing and testing, add sufficient sodium selenate (Na_2SeO_4) to provide 2 mg selenium per liter of final dilution water.
6. Aerate the combined solution vigorously for an additional 24 h to dissolve the added chemicals and stabilize the medium.
7. The measured pH, hardness, etc., should be as listed in Table 3.

TABLE 3. PREPARATION OF SYNTHETIC FRESHWATER USING REAGENT GRADE CHEMICALS[1]

Water Type	Reagent Added (mg/L)[2]				Approximate Final Water Quality		
	$NaHCO_3$	$CaSO_4 \bullet 2H_2O$	$MgSO_4$	KCl	pH[3]	Hardness[4]	Alkalinity[4]
Very soft	12.0	7.5	7.5	0.5	6.4-6.8	10-13	10-13
Soft	48.0	30.0	30.0	2.0	7.2-7.6	40-48	30-35
Moderately Hard	96.0	60.0	60.0	4.0	7.4-7.8	80-100	57-64
Hard	192.0	120.0	120.0	8.0	7.6-8.0	160-180	110-120
Very hard	384.0	240.0	240.0	16.0	8.0-8.4	280-320	225-245

1 Taken in part from Marking and Dawson (1973).
2 Add reagent grade chemicals to deionized water.
3 Approximate equilibrium pH after 24 h of aeration.
4 Expressed as mg $CaCO_3$/L.

7.2.3.2 If large volumes of synthetic reconstituted water will be needed, it may be advisable to mix 1 L portions of concentrated stock solutions of $NaHCO_3$, $MgSO_4$, and KCl for use in preparation of the reconstituted waters.

7.2.3.3 To prepare 20 L of standard, synthetic, moderately hard, reconstituted water, using mineral water such as PERRIER® Water, or equivalent (Table 4), follow the instructions below.

1. Place 16 L of MILLI-Q® or equivalent water in a properly cleaned plastic carboy.
2. Add 4 L of PERRIER® Water, or equivalent.
3. Aerate vigorously for 24 h to stabilize the medium.
4. The measured pH, hardness and alkalinity of the aerated water will be as indicated in Table 4.
5. This synthetic water is referred to as diluted mineral water (DMW) in the toxicity test methods.

TABLE 4. PREPARATION OF SYNTHETIC FRESHWATER USING MINERAL WATER[1]

Water Type	Volume of Mineral Water Added (mL/L)[2]	Proportion of Mineral Water (%)	Approximate Final Water Quality		
			pH[3]	Hardness[4]	Alkalinity[4]
Very soft	50	2.5	7.2-8.1	10-13	10-13
Soft	100	10.0	7.9-8.3	40-48	30-35
Moderately Hard	200	20.0	7.9-8.3	80-100	57-64
Hard	400	40.0	7.9-8.3	160-180	110-120
Very hard[5]	---	---	---	---	---

[1] From Mount et al. (1987), and data provided by Philip Lewis, EMSL-Cincinnati, OH.
[2] Add mineral water to Milli-Q® water, or equivalent, to prepare Diluted Mineral Water (DMW).
[3] Approximate equilibrium pH after 24 h of aeration.
[4] Expressed as mg $CaCO_3$/L.
[5] Dilutions of PERRIER® Water form a precipitate when concentrations equivalent to "very hard water" are aerated.

7.3 USE OF RECEIVING WATER AS DILUTION WATER

7.3.1 If the objectives of the test require the use of uncontaminated receiving water as dilution water, and the receiving water is uncontaminated, it may be possible to collect a sample of the receiving water upstream of, or close to, but outside of the zone influenced by the effluent. However, if the receiving water is contaminated, it may be necessary to collect the sample in an area "remote" from the discharge site, matching as closely as possible the physical and chemical characteristics of the receiving water near the outfall.

7.3.2 The sample should be collected immediately prior to the test, but never more than 96 h before the test begins. Except where it is used within 24 h, or in the case where large volumes are required for flow through tests, the sample should be chilled to 0-6°C during or immediately following collection, and maintained at that temperature prior to use in the test.

7.3.3 Receiving water containing debris or indigenous organisms that may be confused with or attack the test organisms should be filtered through a sieve having 60 mm mesh openings prior to use.

7.3.4 Where toxicity-free dilution water is required in a test, the water is considered acceptable if test organisms show the required survival, growth, and reproduction in the controls during the test.

7.3.5 The regulatory authority may require that the hardness of the dilution water be comparable to the receiving water at the discharge site. This requirement can be satisfied by collecting an uncontaminated receiving water with a suitable hardness, or adjusting the hardness of an otherwise suitable receiving water by addition of reagents as indicated in Table 3.

7.4 USE OF TAP WATER AS DILUTION WATER

7.4.1 The use of tap water as dilution water is discouraged unless it is dechlorinated and passed through a deionizer and carbon filter. Tap water can be dechlorinated by deionization, carbon filtration, or the use of sodium thiosulfate. Use of 3.6 mg/L (anhydrous) sodium thiosulfate will reduce 1.0 mg chlorine/L (APHA, 1992). Following dechlorination, total residual chlorine should not exceed 0.01 mg/L. Because of the possible toxicity of thiosulfate to test organisms, a control lacking thiosulfate should be included in toxicity tests utilizing thiosulfate-dechlorinated water.

7.4.2 To be adequate for general laboratory use following dechlorination, the tap water is passed through a deionizer and carbon filter to remove toxic metals and organics, and to control hardness and alkalinity.

7.5 DILUTION WATER HOLDING

7.5.1 A given batch of dilution water should not be used for more than 14 days following preparation because of the possible build-up of bacterial, fungal, or algal slime growth and the problems associated with it. The container should be kept covered and the contents should be protected from light.

SECTION 8

EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER SAMPLING, SAMPLE HANDLING, AND SAMPLE PREPARATION FOR TOXICITY TESTS

8.1 EFFLUENT SAMPLING

8.1.1 The effluent sampling point should be the same as that specified in the NPDES discharge permit (USEPA, 1988a). Conditions for exception would be: (l) better access to a sampling point between the final treatment and the discharge outfall; (2) if the processed waste is chlorinated prior to discharge, it may also be desirable to take samples prior to contact with the chlorine to determine toxicity of the unchlorinated effluent; or (3) in the event there is a desire to evaluate the toxicity of the influent to municipal waste treatment plants or separate wastewater streams in industrial facilities prior to their being combined with other wastewater streams or non-contact cooling water, additional sampling points may be chosen.

8.1.2 The decision on whether to collect grab or composite samples is based on the objectives of the test and an understanding of the short and long-term operations and schedules of the discharger. If the effluent quality varies considerably with time, which can occur where holding times are short, grab samples may seem preferable because of the ease of collection and the potential of observing peaks (spikes) in toxicity. However, the sampling duration of a grab sample is so short that full characterization of an effluent over a 24-h period would require a prohibitively large number of separate samples and tests. Collection of a 24-h composite sample, however, may dilute toxicity spikes, and average the quality of the effluent over the sampling period. Sampling recommendations are provided below (also see USEPA, 2002a).

8.1.3 Aeration during collection and transfer of effluents should be minimized to reduce the loss of volatile chemicals.

8.1.4 Details of date, time, location, duration, and procedures used for effluent sample and dilution water collection should be recorded.

8.2 EFFLUENT SAMPLE TYPES

8.2.1 The advantages and disadvantages of effluent grab and composite samples are listed below:

8.2.1.1 GRAB SAMPLES

Advantages:

1. Easy to collect; require a minimum of equipment and on-site time.
2. Provide a measure of instantaneous toxicity. Toxicity spikes are not masked by dilution.

Disadvantages:

1. Samples are collected over a very short period of time and on a relatively infrequent basis. The chances of detecting a spike in toxicity would depend on the frequency of sampling and the probability of missing a spike is high.

8.2.1.2 COMPOSITE SAMPLES

Advantages:

1. A single effluent sample is collected over a 24-h period.

2. The sample is collected over a much longer period of time than a single grab sample and contains all toxicity spikes.

Disadvantages:

1. Sampling equipment is more sophisticated and expensive, and must be placed on-site for at least 24 h.
2. Toxicity spikes may not be detected because they are masked by dilution with less toxic wastes.

8.3 EFFLUENT SAMPLING RECOMMENDATIONS

8.3.1 When tests are conducted on-site, test solutions can be renewed daily with freshly collected samples, except for the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, test which is not renewed.

8.3.2 When tests are conducted off-site, a minimum of three samples are collected. If these samples are collected on Test Days 1, 3, and 5, the first sample would be used for test initiation, and for test solution renewal on Day 2. The second sample would be used for test solution renewal on Days 3 and 4. The third sample would be used for test solution renewal on Days 5, 6, and 7.

8.3.3 Sufficient sample volume must be collected to perform the required toxicity and chemical tests. A 4-L (1-gal) CUBITAINER® will provide sufficient sample volume for most tests.

8.3.4 THE FOLLOWING EFFLUENT SAMPLING METHODS ARE RECOMMENDED:

8.3.4.1 Continuous Discharges

8.3.4.1.1 If the facility discharge is continuous, a single 24-h composite sample is to be taken.

8.3.4.2 Intermittent discharges

8.3.4.2.1 If the facility discharge is intermittent, a composite sample is to be collected for the duration of the discharge but not more than 24 hours.

8.4 RECEIVING WATER SAMPLING

8.4.1 Logistical problems and difficulty in securing sampling equipment generally preclude the collection of composite receiving water samples for toxicity tests. Therefore, based on the requirements of the test, a single grab sample or daily grab sample of receiving water is collected for use in the test.

8.4.2 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. In rivers, samples should be collected from mid-stream and at mid-depth, if accessible. In lakes the samples are collected at mid-depth.

8.4.3 To determine the extent of the zone of toxicity in the receiving water downstream from the outfall, receiving water samples are collected at several distances downstream from the discharge. The time required for the effluent-receiving-water mixture to travel to sampling points downstream from the outfall, and the rate and degree of mixing, may be difficult to ascertain. Therefore, it may not be possible to correlate downstream toxicity with effluent toxicity at the discharge point unless a dye study is performed. The toxicity of receiving water samples from five stations downstream from the discharge point can be evaluated using the same number of test vessels and test organisms as used in one effluent toxicity test with five effluent dilutions.

8.5 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER SAMPLE HANDLING, PRESERVATION, AND SHIPPING

8.5.1 Unless the samples are used in an on-site toxicity test the day of collection (or hand delivered to the testing laboratory for use on the day of collection), they should be chilled and maintained at 0-6°C until used to inhibit microbial degradation, chemical transformations, and loss of highly volatile toxic substances.

8.5.2 Composite samples should be chilled as they are collected. Grab samples should be chilled immediately following collection.

8.5.3 If the effluent has been chlorinated, total residual chlorine must be measured immediately following sample collection.

8.5.4 Sample holding time begins when the last grab sample in a series is taken (i.e., when a series of four grab samples are taken over a 24-h period), or when a 24-h composite sampling period is completed. If the data from the samples are to be acceptable for use in the NPDES Program, the lapsed time (holding time) from sample collection to first use of each grab or composite sample must not exceed 36 h. EPA believes that 36 h is adequate time to deliver the samples to the laboratories performing the test in most cases. In the isolated cases, where the permittee can document that this delivery time cannot be met, the permitting authority can allow an option for on-site testing or a variance for an extension of shipped sample holding time. The request for a variance in sample holding time, directed to the USEPA Regional Administrator under 40 CFR 136.3(e) should include supportive data which show that the toxicity of the effluent sample is not reduced (e.g., because of volatilization and/or sorption of toxics on the sample container surfaces) by extending the holding time beyond more than 36 h. However, in no case should more than 72 h elapse between collection and first use of the sample. In static-renewal tests, each grab or composite sample may also be used to prepare test solutions for renewal at 24 h, 48 h, and/or 72 h after first use, if stored at 0-6°C, with minimum head space, as described in Subsection 8.5. If shipping problems (e.g., unsuccessful Saturday delivery) are encountered with renewal samples after a test has been initiated, the permitting authority may allow the continued use of the most recently used sample for test renewal. Guidance for determining the persistence of the sample is provided in Subsection 8.7.

8.5.5 To minimize the loss of toxicity due to volatilization of toxic constituents, all sample containers should be "completely" filled, leaving no air space between the contents and the lid.

8.5.6 SAMPLES USED IN ON-SITE TESTS

8.5.6.1 Samples collected for on-site tests should be used within 24 h.

8.5.7 SAMPLES SHIPPED TO OFF-SITE FACILITIES

8.5.7.1 Samples collected for off-site toxicity testing are to be chilled to 0-6°C during or immediately after collection, and shipped iced to the performing laboratory. Sufficient ice should be placed with the sample in the shipping container to ensure that ice will still be present when the sample arrives at the laboratory and is unpacked. Insulating material should not be placed between the ice and the sample in the shipping container unless required to prevent breakage of glass sample containers.

8.5.7.2 Samples may be shipped in one or more 4-L (l-gal) CUBITAINERS® or new plastic "milk" jugs. All sample containers should be rinsed with source water before being filled with sample. After use with receiving water or effluents, CUBITAINERS® and plastic jugs are punctured to prevent reuse.

8.5.7.3 Several sample shipping options are available, including Express Mail, air express, bus, and courier service. Express Mail is delivered seven days a week. Saturday and Sunday shipping and receiving schedules of private carriers vary with the carrier.

8.6 SAMPLE RECEIVING

8.6.1 Upon arrival at the laboratory, samples are logged in and the temperature is measured and recorded. If the samples are not immediately prepared for testing, they are stored at 0-6°C until used.

8.6.2 Every effort must be made to initiate the test with an effluent sample on the day of arrival in the laboratory, and the sample holding time should not exceed 36 h unless a variance has been granted by the NPDES permitting authority.

8.7 PERSISTENCE OF EFFLUENT TOXICITY DURING SAMPLE SHIPMENT AND HOLDING

8.7.1 The persistence of the toxicity of an effluent prior to its use in a toxicity test is of interest in assessing the validity of toxicity test data, and in determining the possible effects of allowing an extension of the holding time. Where a variance in holding time (> 36 h, but ≤ 72 h) is requested by a permittee, (see Subsection 8.5.4 above), information on the effects of the extension in holding time on the toxicity of samples must be obtained by comparing the results of multi-concentration chronic toxicity tests performed on effluent samples held 36 h with toxicity test results using the same samples after they were held for the requested, longer period. The portion of the sample set aside for the second test should be held under the same conditions as during shipment and holding.

8.8 PREPARATION OF EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER SAMPLES FOR TOXICITY TESTS

8.8.1 When aliquots are removed from the sample container, the head space above the remaining sample should be held to a minimum. Air which enters a container upon removal of sample should be expelled by compressing the container before reclosing, if possible (i.e., where a CUBITAINER® is used), or by using an appropriate discharge valve (spigot).

8.8.2 With the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, and fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, tests, effluents and receiving waters should be filtered through a 60-µm plankton net to remove indigenous organisms that may attack or be confused with the test organisms (see the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, test method for details). Receiving waters used in green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, toxicity tests must be filtered through a 0.45-µm pore diameter filter before use. It may be necessary to first coarse-filter the dilution and/or waste water through a nylon sieve having 2- to 4-mm mesh openings to remove debris and/or break up large floating or suspended solids. Because filtration may increase the dissolved oxygen (DO) in the effluent, the DO should be checked both before and after filtering. Low dissolved oxygen concentrations will indicate a potential problem in performing the test. **Caution:** filtration may remove some toxicity.

8.8.3 If the samples must be warmed to bring them to the prescribed test temperature, supersaturation of the dissolved oxygen and nitrogen may become a problem. To avoid this problem, samples may be warmed slowly in open test containers. If DO is still above 100% saturation after warming to test temperature, samples should be aerated moderately (approximately 500 mL/min) for a few minutes using an airstone. If DO is below 4.0 mg/L after warming to test temperature, the solutions must be aerated moderately (approximately 500 mL/min) for a few minutes, using an airstone, until the DO is within the prescribed range (≥4.0 mg/L). **Caution:** avoid excessive aeration.

8.8.4 The DO concentration in the samples should be near saturation prior to use. Aeration may be used to bring the DO and other gases into equilibrium with air, minimize oxygen demand, and stabilize the pH. However, aeration during collection, transfer, and preparation of samples should be minimized to reduce the loss of volatile chemicals.

8.8.4.1 Aeration during the test may alter the results and should be used only as a last resort to maintain the required DO. Aeration can reduce the apparent toxicity of the test solutions by stripping them of highly volatile toxic substances, or increase their toxicity by altering pH. However, the DO in the test solutions should not be allowed to fall below 4.0 mg/L.

8.8.4.2 In static tests (renewal or non-renewal), low DOs may commonly occur in the higher concentrations of wastewater. Aeration is accomplished by bubbling air through a pipet at a rate of 100 bubbles/min. If aeration is necessary, all test solutions must be aerated. It is advisable to monitor the DO closely during the first few hours of the test. Samples with a potential DO problem generally show a downward trend in DO within 4 to 8 h after the test is started. Unless aeration is initiated during the first 8 h of the test, the DO may be exhausted during an unattended period, thereby invalidating the test.

8.8.5 At a minimum, pH, conductivity, and total residual chlorine are measured in the undiluted effluent or receiving water, and pH and conductivity are measured in the dilution water.

8.8.5.1 It is recommended that total alkalinity and total hardness also be measured in the undiluted effluent test water, receiving water, and the dilution water.

8.8.6 Total ammonia is measured in effluent and receiving water samples where toxicity may be contributed by un-ionized ammonia (i.e., where total ammonia $\geq$ 5 mg/L). The concentration (mg/L) of un-ionized (free) ammonia in a sample is a function of temperature and pH, and is calculated using the percentage value obtained from Table 5, under the appropriate pH and temperature, and multiplying it by the concentration (mg/L) of total ammonia in the sample.

8.8.7 Effluents and receiving waters can be dechlorinated using 6.7 mg/L anhydrous sodium thiosulfate to reduce 1 mg/L chlorine (APHA, 1992). Note that the amount of thiosulfate required to dechlorinate effluents is greater than the amount needed to dechlorinate tap water (see Section 7, Dilution Water, Subsection 7.4.1). Since thiosulfate may contribute to sample toxicity, a thiosulfate control should be used in the test in addition to the normal dilution water control.

8.8.8 Mortality or impairment of growth or reproduction due to pH alone may occur if the pH of the sample falls outside the range of 6.0 - 9.0. Thus, the presence of other forms of toxicity (metals and organics) in the sample may be masked by the toxic effects of low or high pH. The question about the presence of other toxicants can be answered only by performing two parallel tests, one with an adjusted pH, and one without an adjusted pH. Freshwater samples are adjusted to pH 7.0 by adding 1N NaOH or 1N HCl dropwise, as required, being careful to avoid overadjustment.

TABLE 5. PERCENT UNIONIZED NH_3 IN AQUEOUS AMMONIA SOLUTIONS: TEMPERATURES 15-26°C AND pH 6.0-8.9[1]

pH	TEMPERATURE (°C)											
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
6.0	0.0274	0.0295	0.0318	0.0343	0.0369	0.0397	0.0427	0.0459	0.0493	0.0530	0.0568	0.0610
6.1	0.0345	0.0372	0.0400	0.0431	0.0464	0.0500	0.0537	0.0578	0.0621	0.0667	0.0716	0.0768
6.2	0.0434	0.0468	0.0504	0.0543	0.0584	0.0629	0.0676	0.0727	0.0781	0.0901	0.0901	0.0966
6.3	0.0546	0.0589	0.0634	0.0683	0.0736	0.0792	0.0851	0.0915	0.0983	0.1134	0.1134	0.1216
6.4	0.0687	0.0741	0.0799	0.0860	0.0926	0.0996	0.107	0.115	0.124	0.133	0.143	0.153
6.5	0.0865	0.0933	0.1005	0.1083	0.1166	0.1254	0.135	0.145	0.156	0.167	0.180	0.193
6.6	0.109	0.117	0.127	0.136	0.147	0.158	0.170	0.182	0.196	0.210	0.226	0.242
6.7	0.137	0.148	0.159	0.171	0.185	0.199	0.214	0.230	0.247	0.265	0.284	0.305
6.8	0.172	0.186	0.200	0.216	0.232	0.250	0.269	0.289	0.310	0.333	0.358	0.384
6.9	0.217	0.234	0.252	0.271	0.292	0.314	0.338	0.363	0.390	0.419	0.450	0.482
7.0	0.273	0.294	0.317	0.342	0.368	0.396	0.425	0.457	0.491	0.527	0.566	0.607
7.1	0.343	0.370	0.399	0.430	0.462	0.497	0.535	0.575	0.617	0.663	0.711	0.762
7.2	0.432	0.466	0.502	0.540	0.581	0.625	0.672	0.722	0.776	0.833	0.893	0.958
7.3	0.543	0.586	0.631	0.679	0.731	0.786	0.845	0.908	0.975	1.05	1.12	1.20
7.4	0.683	0.736	0.793	0.854	0.918	0.988	1.061	1.140	1.224	1.31	1.41	1.51
7.5	0.858	0.925	0.996	1.07	1.15	1.24	1.33	1.43	1.54	1.65	1.77	1.89
7.6	1.08	1.16	1.25	1.35	1.45	1.56	1.67	1.80	1.93	2.07	2.21	2.37
7.7	1.35	1.46	1.57	1.69	1.82	1.95	2.10	2.25	2.41	2.59	2.77	2.97
7.8	1.70	1.83	1.97	2.12	2.28	2.44	2.62	2.82	3.02	3.24	3.46	3.71
7.9	2.13	2.29	2.46	2.65	2.85	3.06	3.28	3.52	3.77	4.04	4.32	4.62
8.0	2.66	2.87	3.08	3.31	3.56	3.82	4.10	4.39	4.70	5.03	5.38	5.75
8.1	3.33	3.58	3.85	4.14	4.44	4.76	5.10	5.46	5.85	6.25	6.68	7.14
8.2	4.16	4.47	4.80	5.15	5.52	5.92	6.34	6.78	7.25	7.75	8.27	8.82
8.3	5.18	5.56	5.97	6.40	6.86	7.34	7.85	8.39	8.96	9.56	10.2	10.9
8.4	6.43	6.90	7.40	7.93	8.48	9.07	9.69	10.3	11.0	11.7	12.5	13.3
8.5	7.97	8.54	9.14	9.78	10.45	11.16	11.90	12.7	13.5	14.4	15.2	16.2
8.6	9.83	10.5	11.2	12.0	12.8	13.6	14.5	15.5	16.4	17.4	18.5	19.5
8.7	12.07	12.9	13.8	14.7	15.6	16.6	17.6	18.7	19.8	21.0	22.2	23.4
8.8	14.7	15.7	16.7	17.8	18.9	20.0	21.2	22.5	23.7	25.1	26.4	27.8
8.9	17.9	19.0	20.2	21.4	22.7	24.0	25.3	26.7	28.2	29.6	31.1	32.6

[1] Table provided by Teresa Norberg-King, ERL, Duluth, Minnesota. Also see Emerson et al. (1975), Thurston et al. (1974), and USEPA (1985a).

8.9 PRELIMINARY TOXICITY RANGE-FINDING TESTS

8.9.1 USEPA Regional and State personnel generally have observed that it is not necessary to conduct a toxicity range-finding test prior to initiating a static, chronic, definitive toxicity test. However, when preparing to perform a static test with a sample of completely unknown quality, or before initiating a flow-through test, it is advisable to conduct a preliminary toxicity range-finding test.

8.9.2 A toxicity range-finding test ordinarily consists of a down-scaled, abbreviated static acute test in which groups of five organisms are exposed to several widely-spaced sample dilutions in a logarithmic series, such as

100%, 10.0%, 1.00%, and 0.100%, and a control, for 8-24 h. **Caution**: if the sample must also be used for the full-scale definitive test, the 36-h limit on holding time (see Subsection 8.5.4) must not be exceeded before the definitive test is initiated.

8.9.3 It should be noted that the toxicity (LC50) of a sample observed in a range-finding test may be significantly different from the toxicity observed in the follow-up chronic definitive test because: (1) the definitive test is longer; and (2) the test may be performed with a sample collected at a different time, and possibly differing significantly in the level of toxicity.

8.10 MULTI-CONCENTRATION (DEFINITIVE) EFFLUENT TOXICITY TESTS

8.10.1 The tests recommended for use in determining discharge permit compliance in the NPDES program are multi-concentration, or definitive, tests which provide (1) a point estimate of effluent toxicity in terms of an IC25, IC50, or LC50, or (2) a no-observed-effect-concentration (NOEC) defined in terms of mortality, growth, reproduction, and/or teratogenicity and obtained by hypothesis testing. The tests may be static renewal or static non-renewal.

8.10.2 The tests consist of a control and a minimum of five effluent concentrations. USEPA recommends the use of a ≥0.5 dilution factor for selecting effluent test concentrations. Effluent test concentrations of 6.25%, 12.5%, 25%, 50%, and 100% are commonly used, however, test concentrations should be selected independently for each test based on the objective of the study, the expected range of toxicity, the receiving water concentration, and any available historical testing information on the effluent. USEPA (2000a) provides additional guidance on choosing appropriate test concentrations.

8.10.3 When these tests are used in determining compliance with permit limits, effluent test concentrations should be selected to bracket the receiving water concentration. This may be achieved by selecting effluent test concentrations in the following manner: (1) 100% effluent, (2) [RWC + 100]/2, (3) RWC, (4) RWC/2, and (5) RWC/4. For example, where the RWC = 50%, appropriate effluent concentrations may be 100%, 75%, 50%, 25%, and 12.5%.

8.10.4 If acute/chronic ratios are to be determined by simultaneous acute and short-term chronic tests with a single species, using the same sample, both types of tests must use the same test conditions, i.e., pH, temperature, water hardness, salinity, etc.

8.11 RECEIVING WATER TESTS

8.11.1 Receiving water toxicity tests generally consist of 100% receiving water and a control. The total hardness of the control should be comparable to the receiving water.

8.11.2 The data from the two treatments are analyzed by hypothesis testing to determine if test organism survival in the receiving water differs significantly from the control. Four replicates and 10 organisms per replicate are required for each treatment (see Summary of Test Conditions and Test Acceptability Criteria in the specific test method).

8.11.3 In cases where the objective of the test is to estimate the degree of toxicity of the receiving water, a multi-concentration test is performed by preparing dilutions of the receiving water, using a ≥ 0.5 dilution series, with a suitable control water.

SECTION 9

CHRONIC TOXICITY TEST ENDPOINTS AND DATA ANALYSIS

9.1 ENDPOINTS

9.1.1 The objective of chronic aquatic toxicity tests with effluents and pure compounds is to estimate the highest "safe" or "no-effect concentration" of these substances. For practical reasons, the responses observed in these tests are usually limited to hatchability, gross morphological abnormalities, survival, growth, and reproduction, and the results of the tests are usually expressed in terms of the highest toxicant concentration that has no statistically significant observed effect on these responses, when compared to the controls. The terms currently used to define the endpoints employed in the rapid, chronic and sub-chronic toxicity tests have been derived from the terms previously used for full life-cycle tests. As shorter chronic tests were developed, it became common practice to apply the same terminology to the endpoints. The terms used in this manual are as follows:

9.1.1.1 Safe Concentration - The highest concentration of toxicant that will permit normal propagation of fish and other aquatic life in receiving waters. The concept of a "safe concentration" is a biological concept, whereas the "no-observed-effect concentration" (below) is a statistically defined concentration.

9.1.1.2 No-Observed-Effect-Concentration (NOEC) - The highest concentration of toxicant to which organisms are exposed in a full life-cycle or partial life-cycle (short-term) test, that causes no observable adverse effects on the test organisms (i.e., the highest concentration of toxicant in which the values for the observed responses are not statistically significantly different from the controls). This value is used, along with other factors, to determine toxicity limits in permits.

9.1.1.3 Lowest-Observed-Effect-Concentration (LOEC) - The lowest concentration of toxicant to which organisms are exposed in a life-cycle or partial life-cycle (short-term) test, which causes adverse effects on the test organisms (i.e., where the values for the observed responses are statistically significantly different from the controls).

9.1.1.4 Effective Concentration (EC) - A point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse affect on a quantal, "all or nothing," response (such as death, immobilization, or serious incapacitation) in a given percent of the organisms, calculated by point estimation techniques. If the observable effect is death or immobility, the term, Lethal Concentration (LC), should be used (see Subsection 9.1.1.5). A certain EC or LC value might be judged from a biological standpoint to represent a threshold concentration, or lowest concentration that would cause an adverse effect on the observed response.

9.1.1.5 Lethal Concentration (LC) - The toxicant concentration that would cause death in a given percent of the test population. Identical to EC when the observed adverse effect is death. For example, the LC50 is the concentration of toxicant that would cause death in 50% of the test population.

9.1.1.6 Inhibition Concentration (IC) - The toxicant concentration that would cause a given percent reduction in a non-quantal biological measurement for the test population. For example, the IC25 is the concentration of toxicant that would cause a 25% reduction in mean young per female or in growth for the test population, and the IC50 is the concentration of toxicant that would cause a 50% reduction.

9.2 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN ENDPOINTS DETERMINED BY HYPOTHESIS TESTING AND POINT ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES

9.2.1 If the objective of chronic aquatic toxicity tests with effluents and pure compounds is to estimate the highest "safe or no-effect concentration" of these substances, it is imperative to understand how the statistical endpoints of these tests are related to the "safe" or "no-effect" concentration. NOECs and LOECs are determined by hypothesis testing (Dunnett's Test, a t test with the Bonferroni adjustment, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, or the Wilcoxon Rank

Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment), whereas LCs, ICs, and ECs are determined by point estimation techniques (Probit Analysis, Spearman-Karber Method, Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, Graphical Method or Linear Interpolation Method). There are inherent differences between the use of a NOEC or LOEC derived from hypothesis testing to estimate a "safe" concentration, and the use of a LC, EC, IC, or other point estimates derived from curve fitting, interpolation, etc.

9.2.2 Most point estimates, such as the LC, IC, or EC, are derived from a mathematical model that assumes a continuous dose-response relationship. By definition, any LC, IC, or EC value is an estimate of some amount of adverse effect. Thus the assessment of a "safe" concentration must be made from a biological standpoint rather than with a statistical test. In this instance, the biologist must determine some amount of adverse effect that is deemed to be "safe", in the sense that from a practical biological viewpoint it will not affect the normal propagation of fish and other aquatic life in receiving waters.

9.2.3 The use of NOECs and LOECs, on the other hand, assumes either (1) a continuous dose-response relationship, or (2) a non-continuous (threshold) model of the dose-response relationship.

9.2.3.1 In the case of a continuous dose-response relationship, it is also assumed that adverse effects that are not "statistically observable" are also not important from a biological standpoint, since they are not pronounced enough to test as statistically significant against some measure of the natural variability of the responses.

9.2.3.2 In the case of non-continuous dose-response relationships, it is assumed that there exists a true threshold, or concentration below which there is no adverse effect on aquatic life, and above which there is an adverse effect. The purpose of the statistical analysis in this case is to estimate as closely as possible where that threshold lies.

9.2.3.3 In either case, it is important to realize that the amount of adverse effect that is statistically observable (LOEC) or not observable (NOEC) is highly dependent on all aspects of the experimental design, such as the number of concentrations of toxicant, number of replicates per concentration, number of organisms per replicate, and use of randomization. Other factors that affect the sensitivity of the test include the choice of statistical analysis, the choice of an alpha level, and the amount of variability between responses at a given concentration.

9.2.3.4 Where the assumption of a continuous dose-response relationship is made, by definition some amount of adverse effect might be present at the NOEC, but is not great enough to be detected by hypothesis testing.

9.2.3.5 Where the assumption of a non-continuous dose-response relationship is made, the NOEC would indeed be an estimate of a "safe" or "no-effect" concentration if the amount of adverse effect that appears at the threshold is great enough to test as statistically significantly different from the controls in the face of all aspects of the experimental design mentioned above. If, however, the amount of adverse effect at the threshold were not great enough to test as statistically different, some amount of adverse effect might be present at the NOEC. In any case, the estimate of the NOEC with hypothesis testing is always dependent on the aspects of the experimental design mentioned above. For this reason, the reporting and examination of some measure of the sensitivity of the test (either the minimum significant difference or the percent change from the control that this minimum difference represents) is extremely important.

9.2.4 In summary, the assessment of a "safe" or "no-effect" concentration cannot be made from the results of statistical analysis alone, unless (1) the assumptions of a strict threshold model are accepted, and (2) it is assumed that the amount of adverse effect present at the threshold is statistically detectable by hypothesis testing. In this case, estimates obtained from a statistical analysis are indeed estimates of a "no-effect" concentration. If the assumptions are not deemed tenable, then estimates from a statistical analysis can only be used in conjunction with an assessment from a biological standpoint of what magnitude of adverse effect constitutes a "safe" concentration. In this instance, a "safe" concentration is not necessarily a truly "no-effect" concentration, but rather a concentration at which the effects are judged to be of no biological significance.

9.2.5 A better understanding of the relationship between endpoints derived by hypothesis testing (NOECs) and point estimation techniques (LCs, ICs, and ECs) would be very helpful in choosing methods of data analysis. Norberg-King (1991) reported that the IC25s were comparable to the NOECs for 23 effluent and reference toxicant data sets analyzed. The data sets included short-term chronic toxicity tests for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, and the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. Birge et al. (1985) reported that LC1s derived from Probit Analysis of data from short-term embryo-larval tests with reference toxicants were comparable to NOECs for several organisms. Similarly, USEPA (1988d) reported that the IC25s were comparable to the NOECs for a set of daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, chronic tests with a single reference toxicant. However, the scope of these comparisons was very limited, and sufficient information is not yet available to establish an overall relationship between these two types of endpoints, especially when derived from effluent toxicity test data.

9.3 **PRECISION**

9.3.1 HYPOTHESIS TESTS

9.3.1.1 When hypothesis tests are used to analyze toxicity test data, it is not possible to express precision in terms of a commonly used statistic. The results of the test are given in terms of two endpoints, the No-Observed- Effect Concentration (NOEC) and the Lowest-Observed-Effect Concentration (LOEC). The NOEC and LOEC are limited to the concentrations selected for the test. The width of the NOEC-LOEC interval is a function of the dilution series, and differs greatly depending on whether a dilution factor of 0.3 or 0.5 is used in the test design. Therefore, **USEPA recommends the use of the ≥ 0.5 dilution factor** (see Section 4, Quality Assurance). It is not possible to place confidence limits on the NOEC and LOEC derived from a given test, and it is difficult to quantify the precision of the NOEC-LOEC endpoints between tests. If the data from a series of tests performed with the same toxicant, toxicant concentrations, and test species, were analyzed with hypothesis tests, precision could only be assessed by a qualitative comparison of the NOEC-LOEC intervals, with the understanding that maximum precision would be attained if all tests yielded the same NOEC-LOEC interval. In practice, the precision of results of repetitive chronic tests is considered acceptable if the NOECs vary by no more than one concentration interval above or below a central tendency. Using these guidelines, the "normal" range of NOECs from toxicity tests using a 0.5 dilution factor (two-fold difference between adjacent concentrations), would be four-fold.

9.3.2 POINT ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES

9.3.2.1 Point estimation techniques have the advantage of providing a point estimate of the toxicant concentration causing a given amount of adverse (inhibiting) effect, the precision of which can be quantitatively assessed (1) within tests by calculation of 95% confidence limits, and (2) across tests by calculating a standard deviation and coefficient of variation.

9.3.2.2 It should be noted that software used to calculate point estimates occasionally may not provide associated 95% confidence intervals. This situation may arise when test data do not meet specific assumptions required by the statistical methods, when point estimates are outside of the test concentration range, and when specific limitations imposed by the software are encountered. USEPA (2000a) provides guidance on confidence intervals under these circumstances.

9.4 **DATA ANALYSIS**

9.4.1 ROLE OF THE STATISTICIAN

9.4.1.1 The use of the statistical methods described in this manual for routine data analysis does not require the assistance of a statistician. However, the interpretation of the results of the analysis of the data from any of the toxicity tests described in this manual can become problematic because of the inherent variability and sometimes unavoidable anomalies in biological data. If the data appear unusual in any way, or fail to meet the necessary assumptions, a statistician should be consulted. Analysts who are not proficient in statistics are strongly advised to seek the assistance of a statistician before selecting the method of analysis and using any of the results.

9.4.1.2 The statistical methods recommended in this manual are not the only possible methods of statistical analysis. Many other methods have been proposed and considered. Certainly there are other reasonable and defensible methods of statistical analysis for this kind of toxicity data. Among alternative hypothesis tests some, like Williams' Test, require additional assumptions, while others, like the bootstrap methods, require computer-intensive computations. Alternative point estimation approaches most probably would require the services of a statistician to determine the appropriateness of the model (goodness of fit), higher order linear or nonlinear models, confidence intervals for estimates generated by inverse regression, etc. In addition, point estimation or regression approaches would require the specification by biologists or toxicologists of some low level of adverse effect that would be deemed acceptable or safe. The statistical methods contained in this manual have been chosen because they are (1) applicable to most of the different toxicity test data sets for which they are recommended, (2) powerful statistical tests, (3) hopefully "easily" understood by nonstatisticians, and (4) amenable to use without a computer, if necessary.

9.4.2 PLOTTING THE DATA

9.4.2.1 The data should be plotted, both as a preliminary step to help detect problems and unsuspected trends or patterns in the responses, and as an aid in interpretation of the results. Further discussion and plotted sets of data are included in the methods and the Appendices.

9.4.3 DATA TRANSFORMATIONS

9.4.3.1 Transformations of the data, (e.g., arc sine square root and logs), are used where necessary to meet assumptions of the proposed analyses, such as the requirement for normally distributed data.

9.4.4 INDEPENDENCE, RANDOMIZATION, AND OUTLIERS

9.4.4.1 Statistical independence among observations is a critical assumption in all statistical analysis of toxicity data. One of the best ways to insure independence is to properly follow rigorous randomization procedures. Randomization techniques should be employed at the start of the test, including the randomization of the placement of test organisms in the test chambers and randomization of the test chamber location within the array of chambers. Discussions of statistical independence, outliers and randomization, and a sample randomization scheme, are included in Appendix A.

9.4.5 REPLICATION AND SENSITIVITY

9.4.5.1 The number of replicates employed for each toxicant concentration is an important factor in determining the sensitivity of chronic toxicity tests. Test sensitivity generally increases as the number of replicates is increased, but the point of diminishing returns in sensitivity may be reached rather quickly. The level of sensitivity required by a hypothesis test or the confidence interval for a point estimate will determine the number of replicates, and should be based on the objectives for obtaining the toxicity data.

9.4.5.2 In a statistical analysis of toxicity data, the choice of a particular analysis and the ability to detect departures from the assumptions of the analysis, such as the normal distribution of the data and homogeneity of variance, is also dependent on the number of replicates. More than the minimum number of replicates may be required in situations where it is imperative to obtain optimal statistical results, such as with tests used in enforcement cases or when it is not possible to repeat the tests. For example, when the data are analyzed by hypothesis testing, the nonparametric alternatives cannot be used unless there are at least four replicates at each toxicant concentration.

9.4.6 RECOMMENDED ALPHA LEVELS

9.4.6.1 The data analysis examples included in the manual specify an alpha level of 0.01 for testing the assumptions of hypothesis tests and an alpha level of 0.05 for the hypothesis tests themselves. These levels are

common and well accepted levels for this type of analysis and are presented as a recommended minimum significance level for toxicity test data analysis.

9.5 CHOICE OF ANALYSIS

9.5.1 The recommended statistical analysis of most data from chronic toxicity tests with aquatic organisms follows a decision process illustrated in the flowchart in Figure 2. An initial decision is made to use point estimation techniques (the Probit Analysis, the Spearman-Karber Method, the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, the Graphical Method, or Linear Interpolation Method) and/or to use hypothesis testing (Dunnett's Test, the t test with the Bonferroni adjustment, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, or the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment). **NOTE: For the NPDES Permit Program, the point estimation techniques are the preferred statistical methods in calculating end points for effluent toxicity tests.** If hypothesis testing is chosen, subsequent decisions are made on the appropriate procedure for a given set of data, depending on the results of the tests of assumptions, as illustrated in the flowchart. A specific flow chart is included in the analysis section for each test.

9.5.2 Since a single chronic toxicity test might yield information on more than one parameter (such as survival, growth, and reproduction), the lowest estimate of a "no-observed-effect concentration" for any of the responses would be used as the "no-observed-effect concentration" for each test. It follows logically that in the statistical analysis of the data, concentrations that had a significant toxic effect on one of the observed responses would not be subsequently tested for an effect on some other response. This is one reason for excluding concentrations that have shown a statistically significant reduction in survival from a subsequent hypothesis test for effects on another parameter such as reproduction. A second reason is that the exclusion of such concentrations usually results in a more powerful and appropriate statistical analysis. In performing the point estimation techniques recommended in this manual, an all-data approach is used. For example, data from concentrations above the NOEC for survival are included in determining ICp estimates using the Linear Interpolation Method.

9.5.3 ANALYSIS OF GROWTH AND REPRODUCTION DATA

9.5.3.1 Growth data from the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test are analyzed using hypothesis testing or point estimation techniques according to the flowchart in Figure 2. The above mentioned growth data may also be analyzed by generating a point estimate with the Linear Interpolation Method. Data from effluent concentrations that have tested significantly different from the control for survival are excluded from further hypothesis tests concerning growth effects. Growth is defined as the dry weight per original number of test organisms when group weights are obtained. When analyzing the data using point estimation techniques, data from all concentrations are included in the analysis.

9.5.3.2 Reproduction data from the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test are analyzed using hypothesis testing or point estimation techniques according to the flowchart in Figure 2. In hypothesis testing, data from effluent concentrations that have significantly lower survival than the control, as determined by Fisher's Exact test, are not included in the hypothesis tests for reproductive effects. Data from all concentrations are included when using point estimation techniques.

9.5.4 ANALYSIS OF ALGAL GROWTH RESPONSE DATA

9.5.4.1 The growth response data from the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, toxicity test, after an appropriate transformation, if necessary, to meet the assumptions of normality and homogeneity of variance, may be analyzed by hypothesis testing according to the flowchart in Figure 2. Point estimates, such as the IC25 and IC50, would also be appropriate in analyzing algal growth data.

9.5.5 ANALYSIS OF MORTALITY DATA

9.5.5.1 Mortality data are analyzed by Probit Analysis, if appropriate, or other point estimation techniques (i.e., the Spearman-Karber Method, the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, or the Graphical Method) (see Appendices I-L and the discussion below). The mortality data can also be analyzed by hypothesis testing, after an arc sine square root transformation (see Appendix B-F), according to the flowchart in Figure 2.

9.5.5.2 Mortality data from the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test are analyzed by Fisher's Exact Test (Appendix G) prior to the analysis of the reproduction data. The mortality data may also be analyzed by Probit Analysis, if appropriate or other methods (see Subsection 9.5.5.1).

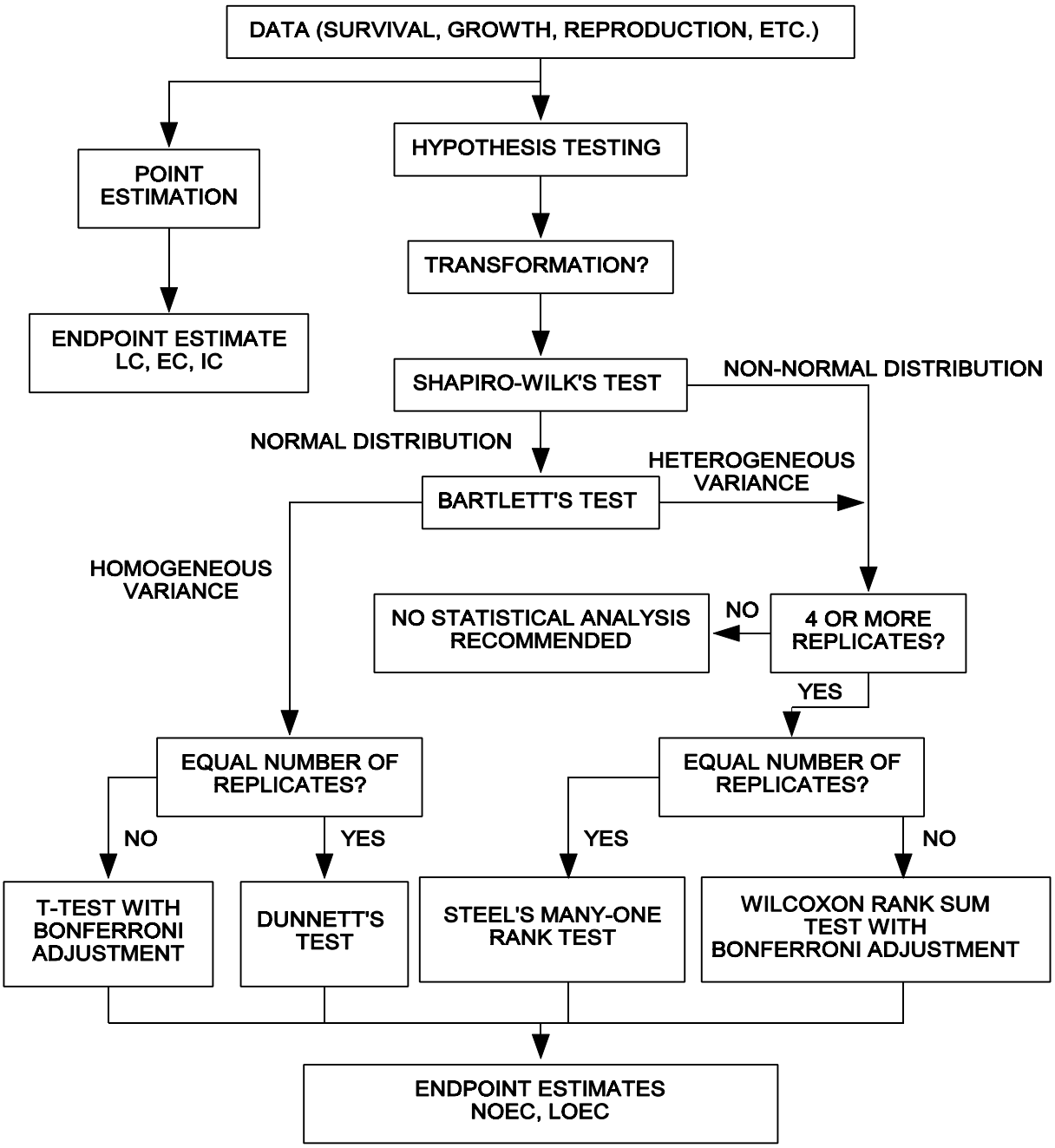

Figure 2. Flowchart for statistical analysis of test data

9.6 **HYPOTHESIS TESTS**

9.6.1 DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE

9.6.1.1 Dunnett's Procedure is used to determine the NOEC. The procedure consists of an analysis of variance (ANOVA) to determine the error term, which is then used in a multiple comparison procedure for comparing each of the treatment means with the control mean, in a series of paired tests (see Appendix C). Use of Dunnett's Procedure requires at least three replicates per treatment to check the assumptions of the test. In cases where the numbers of data points (replicates) for each concentration are not equal, a t test may be performed with Bonferroni's adjustment for multiple comparisons (see Appendix D), instead of using Dunnett's Procedure.

9.6.1.2 The assumptions upon which the use of Dunnett's Procedure is contingent are that the observations within treatments are normally distributed, with homogeneity of variance. Before analyzing the data, these assumptions must be tested using the procedures provided in Appendix B.

9.6.1.3 If, after suitable transformations have been carried out, the normality assumptions have not been met, Steel's Many-one Rank Test should be used if there are four or more data points (replicates) per toxicant concentration. If the numbers of data points for each toxicant concentration are not equal, the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with Bonferroni's adjustment should be used (see Appendix F).

9.6.1.4 Some indication of the sensitivity of the analysis should be provided by calculating (1) the minimum difference between means that can be detected as statistically significant, and (2) the percent change from the control mean that this minimum difference represents for a given test.

9.6.1.5 A step-by-step example of the use of Dunnett's Procedure is provided in Appendix C.

9.6.2 T TEST WITH THE BONFERRONI ADJUSTMENT

9.6.2.1 A t test with Bonferroni's adjustment is used as an alternative to Dunnett's Procedure when the number of replicates is not the same for all concentrations. This test sets an upper bound of alpha on the overall error rate, in contrast to Dunnett's Procedure, for which the overall error rate is fixed at alpha. Thus Dunnett's Procedure is a more powerful test.

9.6.2.2 The assumptions upon which the use of the t test with Bonferroni's adjustment is contingent are that the observations within treatments are normally distributed, with homogeneity of variance. These assumptions must be tested using the procedures provided in Appendix B.

9.6.2.3 The estimate of the safe concentration derived from this test is reported in terms of the NOEC. A step-by-step example of the use of the t test with Bonferroni's adjustment is provided in Appendix D.

9.6.3 STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

9.6.3.1 Steel's Many-one Rank Test is a multiple comparison procedure for comparing several treatments with a control. This method is similar to Dunnett's Procedure, except that it is not necessary to meet the assumption of normality. The data are ranked, and the analysis is performed on the ranks rather than on the data themselves. If the data are normally or nearly normally distributed, Dunnett's Procedure would be more sensitive (would detect smaller differences between the treatments and control). For data that are not normally distributed, Steel's Many-one Rank Test can be much more efficient (Hodges and Lehmann, 1956).

9.6.3.2 It is necessary to have at least four replicates per toxicant concentration to use Steel's test. Unlike Dunnett's procedure, the sensitivity of this test cannot be stated in terms of the minimum difference between treatment means and the control mean that can be detected as statistically significant.

9.6.3.3 The estimate of the safe concentration is reported as the NOEC. A step-by-step example of the use of Steel's Many-one Rank Test is provided in Appendix E.

9.6.4 WILCOXON RANK SUM TEST WITH THE BONFERRONI ADJUSTMENT

9.6.4.1 The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni Adjustment is a nonparametric test for comparing treatments with a control. The data are ranked and the analysis proceeds exactly as in Steel's Test except that Bonferroni's adjustment for multiple comparisons is used instead of Steel's tables. When Steel's test can be used (i.e., when there are equal numbers of data points per toxicant concentration), it will be more powerful (able to detect smaller differences as statistically significant) than the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with Bonferroni's adjustment.

9.6.4.2 The estimate of the safe concentration is reported as the NOEC. A step-by-step example of the use of the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with Bonferroni Adjustment is provided in Appendix F.

9.6.5 A CAUTION IN THE USE OF HYPOTHESIS TESTING

9.6.5.1 If in the calculation of an NOEC by hypothesis testing, two tested concentrations cause statistically significant adverse effects, but an intermediate concentration did not cause statistically significant effects, the results should be used with extreme caution.

9.7 **POINT ESTIMATION TECHNIQUES**

9.7.1 PROBIT ANALYSIS

9.7.1.1 Probit Analysis is used to estimate the LC1, LC50, EC1, or EC50 and the associated 95% confidence interval. The analysis consists of adjusting the data for mortality in the control, and then using a maximum likelihood technique to estimate the parameters of the underlying log tolerance distribution, which is assumed to have a particular shape.

9.7.1.2 The assumption upon which the use of Probit Analysis is contingent is a normal distribution of log tolerances. If the normality assumption is not met, and at least two partial mortalities are not obtained, Probit Analysis should not be used. It is important to check the results of Probit Analysis to determine if use of the analysis is appropriate. The chi-square test for heterogeneity provides one good test of appropriateness of the analysis. The computer program (see Appendix I) checks the chi-square statistic calculated for the data set against the tabular value, and provides an error message if the calculated value exceeds the tabular value.

9.7.1.3 A discussion of Probit Analysis, and examples of computer program input and output, are found in Appendix I.

9.7.1.4 In cases where Probit Analysis is not appropriate, the LC50 and associated confidence interval may be estimated by the Spearman-Karber Method (Appendix J) or the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method (Appendix K). If the test results in 100% survival and 100% mortality in adjacent treatments (all or nothing effect), the LC50 may be estimated using the Graphical Method (Appendix L).

9.7.2 LINEAR INTERPOLATION METHOD

9.7.2.1 The Linear Interpolation Method (see Appendix M) is a procedure to calculate a point estimate of the effluent or other toxicant concentration [Inhibition Concentration, (IC)] that causes a given percent reduction (e.g., 25%, 50%, etc.) in the reproduction or growth of the test organisms. The procedure was designed for general applicability in the analysis of data from short-term chronic toxicity tests.

9.7.2.2 Use of the Linear Interpolation Method is based on the assumptions that the responses (1) are monotonically non-increasing (the mean response for each higher concentration is less than or equal to the mean response for the previous concentration), (2) follow a piecewise linear response function, and (3) are from a random, independent, and representative sample of test data. The assumption for piecewise linear response cannot be tested statistically, and no defined statistical procedure is provided to test the assumption for monotonicity. Where the observed means are not strictly monotonic by examination, they are adjusted by smoothing. In cases where the responses at the low toxicant concentrations are much higher than in the controls, the smoothing process may result in a large upward adjustment in the control mean.

9.7.2.3 The inability to test the monotonicity and piecewise linear response assumptions for this method makes it difficult to assess when the method is, or is not, producing reliable results. Therefore, the method should be used with caution when the results of a toxicity test approach an "all or nothing" response from one concentration to the next in the concentration series, and when it appears that there is a large deviation from monotonicity. See Appendix M for a more detailed discussion of the use of this method and a computer program available for performing calculations.

SECTION 10

REPORT PREPARATION AND TEST REVIEW

10.1 REPORT PREPARATION

The following general format and content are recommended for the report:

10.1.1 INTRODUCTION

1. Permit number
2. Toxicity testing requirements of permit
3. Plant location
4. Name of receiving water body
5. Contract Laboratory (if the tests are performed under contract)
   a Name of firm
   b. Phone number
   c. Address
6. Objective of test

10.1.2 PLANT OPERATIONS

1. Product(s)
2. Raw materials
3. Operating schedule
4. Description of waste treatment
5. Schematic of waste treatment
6. Retention time (if applicable)
7. Volume of waste flow (MGD, CFS, GPM)
8. Design flow of treatment facility at time of sampling

10.1.3 SOURCE OF EFFLUENT, RECEIVING WATER, AND DILUTION WATER

1. Effluent Samples
   a. Sampling point (including latitude and longitude)
   b. Collection dates and times
   c. Sample collection method
   d. Physical and chemical data
   e. Mean daily discharge on sample collection date
   f. Lapsed time from sample collection to delivery
   g. Sample temperature when received at the laboratory

2. Receiving Water Samples
   a. Sampling point (including latitude and longitude)
   b. Collection dates and times
   c. Sample collection method
   d. Physical and chemical data
   e. Streamflow (at time of sampling)
   f. Sample temperature when received at the laboratory
   g Lapsed time from sample collection to delivery

3. Dilution Water Samples
   a. Source

b. Collection date(s) and time(s)
c. Pretreatment
d. Physical and chemical characteristics

10.1.4 TEST METHODS

1. Toxicity test method used (title, number, source)
2. Endpoint(s) of test
3. Deviation(s) from reference method, if any, and the reason(s)
4. Date and time test started
5. Date and time test terminated
6. Type and volume of test chambers
7. Volume of solution used per chamber
8. Number of organisms per test chamber
9. Number of replicate test chambers per treatment
10. Acclimation of test organisms (temperature mean and range)
11. Test temperature (mean and range)
12. Specify if aeration was needed
13. Feeding frequency, and amount and type of food
14. Specify if (and how) pH control measures were implemented

10.1.5 TEST ORGANISMS

1. Scientific name and how determined
2. Age
3. Life stage
4. Mean length and weight (where applicable)
5. Source
6. Diseases and treatment (where applicable)
7. Taxonomic key used for species identification

10.1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1. Reference toxicant used routinely; source
2. Date and time of most recent reference toxicant test, test results, and current control chart
3. Dilution water used in reference toxicant test
4. Results (NOEC or, where applicable, LOEC, LC50, EC50, IC25 and/or IC50); report percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) calculated for sublethal endpoints determined by hypothesis testing in reference toxicant test
5. Physical and chemical methods used

10.1.7 RESULTS

1. Provide raw toxicity data in tabular form, including daily records of affected organisms in each concentration (including controls) and replicate, and in graphical form (plots of toxicity data)
2. Provide table of LC50s, NOECs, IC25, IC50, etc. (as required in the applicable NPDES permit)
3. Indicate statistical methods used to calculate endpoints
4. Provide summary table of physical and chemical data
5. Tabulate QA data
6. Provide percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) calculated for sublethal endpoints

10.1.8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Relationship between test endpoints and permit limits
2. Actions to be taken

10.2 TEST REVIEW

10.2.1 Test review is an important part of an overall quality assurance program (Section 4) and is necessary for ensuring that all test results are reported accurately. Test review should be conducted on each test by both the testing laboratory and the regulatory authority.

10.2.2 SAMPLING AND HANDLING

10.2.2.1 The collection and handling of samples are reviewed to verify that the sampling and handling procedures given in Section 8 were followed. Chain-of-custody forms are reviewed to verify that samples were tested within allowable sample holding times (Subsection 8.5.4). Any deviations from the procedures given in Section 8 should be documented and described in the data report (Subsection 10.1).

10.2.3 TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

10.2.3.1 Test data are reviewed to verify that test acceptability criteria (TAC) requirements for a valid test have been met. Any test not meeting the minimum test acceptability criteria is considered invalid. All invalid tests must be repeated with a newly collected sample.

10.2.4 TEST CONDITIONS

10.2.4.1 Test conditions are reviewed and compared to the specifications listed in the summary of test condition tables provided for each method. Physical and chemical measurements taken during the test (e.g., temperature, pH, and DO) also are reviewed and compared to specified ranges. Any deviations from specifications should be documented and described in the data report (Subsection 10.1).

10.2.4.2 The summary of test condition tables presented for each method identify test conditions as required or recommended. For WET test data submitted under NPDES permits, all required test conditions must be met or the test is considered invalid and must be repeated with a newly collected sample. Deviations from recommended test conditions must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis to determine the validity of test results. Deviations from recommended test conditions may or may not invalidate a test result depending on the degree of the departure and the objective of the test. The reviewer should consider the degree of the deviation and the potential or observed impact of the deviation on the test result before rejecting or accepting a test result as valid. For example, if dissolved oxygen is measured below 4.0 mg/L in one test chamber, the reviewer should consider whether any observed mortality in that test chamber corresponded with the drop in dissolved oxygen.

10.2.4.3 Whereas slight deviations in test conditions may not invalidate an individual test result, test condition deviations that continue to occur frequently in a given laboratory may indicate the need for improved quality control in that laboratory.

10.2.5 STATISTICAL METHODS

10.2.5.1 The statistical methods used for analyzing test data are reviewed to verify that the recommended flowcharts for statistical analysis were followed. Any deviation from the recommended flowcharts for selection of statistical methods should be noted in the data report. Statistical methods other than those recommended in the statistical flowcharts may be appropriate (see Subsection 9.4.1.2), however, the laboratory must document the use of and provide the rationale for the use of any alternate statistical method. In all cases (flowchart recommended

methods or alternate methods), reviewers should verify that the necessary assumptions are met for the statistical method used.

10.2.6 CONCENTRATION-RESPONSE RELATIONSHIPS

10.2.6.1 The concept of a concentration-response, or more classically, a dose-response relationship is "the most fundamental and pervasive one in toxicology" (Casarett and Doull, 1975). This concept assumes that there is a causal relationship between the dose of a toxicant (or concentration for toxicants in solution) and a measured response. A response may be any measurable biochemical or biological parameter that is correlated with exposure to the toxicant. The classical concentration-response relationship is depicted as a sigmoidal shaped curve, however, the particular shape of the concentration-response curve may differ for each coupled toxicant and response pair. In general, more severe responses (such as acute effects) occur at higher concentrations of the toxicant, and less severe responses (such as chronic effects) occur at lower concentrations. A single toxicant also may produce multiple responses, each characterized by a concentration-response relationship. A corollary of the concentration-response concept is that every toxicant should exhibit a concentration-response relationship, given that the appropriate response is measured and given that the concentration range evaluated is appropriate. Use of this concept can be helpful in determining whether an effluent possesses toxicity and in identifying anomalous test results.

10.2.6.2 The concentration-response relationship generated for each multi-concentration test must be reviewed to ensure that calculated test results are interpreted appropriately. USEPA (2000a) provides guidance on evaluating concentration-response relationships to assist in determining the validity of WET test results. All WET test results (from multi-concentration tests) reported under the NPDES program should be reviewed and reported according to USEPA guidance on the evaluation of concentration-response relationships (USEPA, 2000a). This guidance provides review steps for 10 different concentration-response patterns that may be encountered in WET test data. Based on the review, the guidance provides one of three determinations: that calculated effect concentrations are reliable and should be reported, that calculated effect concentrations are anomalous and should be explained, or that the test was inconclusive and the test should be repeated with a newly collected sample. It should be noted that the determination of a valid concentration-response relationship is not always clear cut. Data from some tests may suggest consultation with professional toxicologists and/or regulatory officials. Tests that exhibit unexpected concentration-response relationships also may indicate a need for further investigation and possible retesting.

10.2.7 REFERENCE TOXICANT TESTING

10.2.7.1 Test review of a given effluent or receiving water test should include review of the associated reference toxicant test and current control chart. Reference toxicant testing and control charting is required for documenting the quality of test organisms (Subsection 4.7) and ongoing laboratory performance (Subsection 4.16). The reviewer should verify that a quality control reference toxicant test was conducted according to the specified frequency required by the permitting authority or recommended by the method (e.g., monthly). The test acceptability criteria, test conditions, concentration-response relationship, and test sensitivity of the reference toxicant test are reviewed to verify that the reference toxicant test conducted was a valid test. The results of the reference toxicant test are then plotted on a control chart (see Subsection 4.16) and compared to the current control chart limits (± 2 standard deviations).

10.2.7.2 Reference toxicant tests that fall outside of recommended control chart limits are evaluated to determine the validity of associated effluent and receiving water tests (see Subsection 4.16). An out of control reference toxicant test result does not necessarily invalidate associated test results. The reviewer should consider the degree to which the reference toxicant test result fell outside of control chart limits, the width of the limits, the direction of the deviation (toward increasing test organism sensitivity or toward decreasing test organism sensitivity), the test conditions of both the effluent test and the reference toxicant test, and the objective of the test. More frequent and/or concurrent reference toxicant testing may be advantageous if recent problems (e.g., invalid tests, reference toxicant test results outside of control chart limits, reduced health of organism cultures, or increased within-test variability) have been identified in testing.

10.2.8 TEST VARIABILITY

10.2.8.1 The within-test variability of individual tests should be reviewed. Excessive within-test variability may invalidate a test result and warrant retesting. For evaluating within-test variability, reviewers should consult EPA guidance on upper and lower percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) bounds (USEPA, 2000b).

10.2.8.2 When NPDES permits require sublethal hypothesis testing endpoints from Methods 1000.0,1002.0, or 1003.0 (e.g., growth or reproduction NOECs and LOECs), within-test variability must be reviewed and variability criteria must be applied as described in this section (10.2.8.2). When the methods are used for non-regulatory purposes, the variability criteria herein are recommended but are not required, and their use (or the use of alternative variability criteria) may depend upon the intended uses of the test results and the requirements of any applicable data quality objectives and quality assurance plan.

10.2.8.2.1 To measure test variability, calculate the percent minimum significant difference (PMSD) achieved in the test. The PMSD is the smallest percentage decrease in growth or reproduction from the control that could be determined as statistically significant in the test. The PMSD is calculated as 100 times the minimum significant difference (MSD) divided by the control mean. The equation and examples of MSD calculations are shown in Appendix C. PMSD may be calculated legitimately as a descriptive statistic for within-test variability, even when the hypothesis test is conducted using a non-parametric method. The PMSD bounds were based on a representative set of tests, including tests for which a non-parametric method was required for determining the NOEC or LOEC. The conduct of hypothesis testing to determine test results should follow the statistical flow charts provided for each method. That is, when test data fail to meet assumptions of normality or heterogeneity of variance, a non-parametric method (determined following the statistical flowchart for the method) should be used to calculate test results, but the PMSD may be calculated as described above (using parametric methods) to provide a measure of test variability.

10.2.8.2.2 Compare the PMSD measured in the test with the upper PMSD bound variability criterion listed in Table 6. When the test PMSD exceeds the upper bound, the variability among replicates is unusually large for the test method. Such a test should be considered insufficiently sensitive to detect toxic effects on growth or reproduction of substantial magnitude. A finding of toxicity at a particular concentration may be regarded as trustworthy, but a finding of "no toxicity" or "no statistically significant toxicity" at a particular concentration should not be regarded as a reliable indication that there is no substantial toxic effect on growth or reproduction at that concentration.

10.2.8.2.3 If the PMSD measured for the test is less than or equal to the upper PMSD bound variability criterion in Table 6, then the test's variability measure lies within normal bounds and the effect concentration estimate (e.g., NOEC or LOEC) would normally be accepted unless other test review steps raise serious doubts about its validity.

10.2.8.2.4 If the PMSD measured for the test exceeds the upper PMSD bound variability criterion in Table 6, then one of the following two cases applies (10.2.8.2.4.1, 10.2.8.2.4.2).

10.2.8.2.4.1 If toxicity is found at the permitted receiving water concentration (RWC) based upon the value of the effect concentration estimate (NOEC or LOEC), then the test shall be accepted and the effect concentration estimate may be reported, unless other test review steps raise serious doubts about its validity.

10.2.8.2.4.2 If toxicity is not found at the permitted RWC based upon the value of the effect concentration estimate (NOEC or LOEC) and the PMSD measured for the test exceeds the upper PMSD bound, then the test shall not be accepted, and a new test must be conducted promptly on a newly collected sample.

10.2.8.2.5 To avoid penalizing laboratories that achieve unusually high precision, lower PMSD bounds shall also be applied when a hypothesis test result (e.g., NOEC or LOEC) is reported. Lower PMSD bounds, which are based on the 10th percentiles of national PMSD data, are presented in Table 6. The 10th percentile PMSD represents a practical limit to the sensitivity of the test method because few laboratories are able to achieve such precision on a

regular basis and most do not achieve it even occasionally. In determining hypothesis test results (e.g., NOEC or LOEC), a test concentration shall not be considered toxic (i.e., significantly different from the control) if the relative difference from the control is less than the lower PMSD bounds in Table 6. See USEPA, 2000b for specific examples of implementing lower PMSD bounds.

10.2.8.3 To assist in reviewing within-test variability, EPA recommends maintaining control charts of PMSDs calculated for successive effluent tests (USEPA, 2000b). A control chart of PMSD values characterizes the range of variability observed within a given laboratory, and allows comparison of individual test PMSDs with the laboratory's typical range of variability. Control charts of other variability and test performance measures, such as the MSD, standard deviation or CV of control responses, or average control response, also may be useful for reviewing tests and minimizing variability. The log of PMSD will provide an approximately normal variate useful for control charting.

TABLE 6. VARIABILITY CRITERIA (UPPER AND LOWER PMSD BOUNDS) FOR SUBLETHAL HYPOTHESIS TESTING ENDPOINTS SUBMITTED UNDER NPDES PERMITS.[1]

Test Method	Endpoint	Lower PMSD Bound	Upper PMSD Bound
Method 1000.0, Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth Test	growth	12	30
Method 1002.0, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Survival and Reproduction Test	reproduction	13	47
Method 1003.0, *Selenastrum capricornutum* Growth Test	growth	9.1	29

[1] Lower and upper PMSD bounds were determined from the 10th and 90th percentile, respectively, of PMSD data from EPA's WET Interlaboratory Variability Study (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b).

SECTION 11

TEST METHOD

FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS,* LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST METHOD 1000.0

11.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

11.1.1 This method estimates the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving water to the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, using newly hatched larvae in a seven-day, static renewal test. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all the chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms.

11.1.2 Daily observations on mortality make it possible to also calculate acute toxicity for desired exposure periods (i.e., 24-h, 48-h, 96-h LC50s).

11.1.3 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or pure substance are organism dependent.

11.1.4 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling, and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly degradable or highly volatile toxicants present in the source may not be detected in the test.

11.1.5 This test method is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

11.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

11.2.1 Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larvae are exposed in a static renewal system for seven days to different concentrations of effluent or to receiving water. Test results are based on the survival and weight of the larvae.

11.3. INTERFERENCES

11.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment and Supplies).

11.3.2 Adverse effects of low dissolved oxygen (DO) concentrations, high concentrations of suspended and/or dissolved solids, and extremes of pH, alkalinity, or hardness, may mask the presence of toxic substances.

11.3.3 Improper effluent sampling and sample handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

11.3.4 Pathogenic and/or predatory organisms in effluent samples or receiving water that is used for dilution may affect test organism survival and confound test results. When pathogen interference is suggested by observation (11.3.4.1) and data evaluations (11.3.4.2) and confirmed by parallel testing (11.3.4.4), steps should be taken to minimize pathogen interference to the extent that test results are not confounded by mortality due to pathogens. Pathogen control techniques that do not require modification of effluent samples, such as use of the modified test design described in Subsection 11.3.4.5, are recommended for controlling pathogen interference. Upon approval by the regulatory authority, analysts also may use additional pathogen control techniques that require sample modification (11.3.4.6) provided that parallel testing of altered and unaltered samples further confirms the presence

of pathogen interference and demonstrates successful pathogen control (11.3.4.6).

11.3.4.1 A typical indication that pathogen interference has occurred in a WET test is when test organisms exhibit "sporadic mortality". This sporadic morality phenomenon is characterized by an unexpected concentration-response relationship (i.e., effects that do not increase with increasing effluent concentration) and organism survival that varies greatly among replicates and among effluent dilutions (USEPA, 2000a). The observed sporadic mortality among replicates may occur in receiving water controls, lower effluent concentrations, and occasionally in full-strength effluent on day 3 or day 4 of the chronic test. When sporadic mortality occurs, a fungal growth may appear directly on the fish, especially in the gill area. The fungus has not been definitively identified, but the fungal growth appears to be compatible with *Saprolegnea sp.* (Downey *et al.*, 2000). Microbiological evaluations on receiving waters, the fish, and the food indicated the ubiquitous nature of pathogenic organisms (e.g., *Flexibacter spp*., *Aeromonas hydrophila*), and eradicating them from the test through the decontamination of the fish and their food has not been practical (Geis *et al.*, 2000).

11.3.4.2 When pathogen interference is suspected, a series of data evaluations are required. The test data must be reviewed to determine a cause for any unexpected concentration-response pattern and subsequently to determine the validity of calculated results (USEPA, 2000a). USEPA (2000a) provides guidance on reviewing concentration-response relationships including specific response patterns that may indicate pathogen effects. Each treatment (including the control) should be evaluated for an unusually high mortality response and unevenness of mortalities among replicates. Within-treatment coefficient of variation (CVs) for survival of >40% in effluent or receiving water treatments but relatively small for control replicates in a standard reconstituted water may be an indication of pathogen interference. Receiving water controls from improper preparation or collection also should be evaluated.

11.3.4.3 Because of the ubiquitous nature of the pathogens or predatory organisms, all test equipment, glassware, and pipettes must be kept clean and dry when not in use. Use of separate glassware, pipettes, and siphons for each concentration is recommended to minimize cross contaminating replicates of all treatments. Care also should be taken to properly clean test chambers by removing excess food, dead fish larvae, and other debris prior to daily renewal (see Subsection 11.10.7). When proper laboratory hygiene and filtration through a 2-4 mm mesh opening (Subsection 8.8.2) do not eliminate the sporadic mortality, the analyst should determine the source and confirm pathogen interference using parallel testing (11.3.4.4).

11.3.4.4 Parallel tests should be conducted using reconstituted water and receiving water as diluents with the effluent to confirm that the test results are due to pathogen interference and to determine the source of pathogens in the test. This determination is an important step in controlling pathogen interference. When the dilution water exhibits the interference (i.e., pathogen interference is not observed in the test using reconstituted laboratory water for dilution), reconstituted laboratory water instead of receiving waters should be used to eliminate the interference. However, if receiving water is required, the analyst may modify the test design to control pathogen interference (Subsection 11.3.4.5) or treat the dilution water prior to testing to remove the interference (Subsection 11.3.4.6). If pathogen interference is due to pathogens in the effluent (i.e., pathogen interference is still observed in the test using reconstituted laboratory water for dilution), it is recommended that the analyst modify the test design to control pathogen interference (Subsection 11.3.4.5). Upon approval by the regulatory authority, analysts also may use various sample sterilization techniques to control pathogen interference (11.3.4.6) provided that parallel testing of altered and unaltered samples further confirms the presence of pathogen interference and demonstrates successful pathogen control.

11.3.4.5 When data evaluation indicates that sporadic mortality has occurred as described in Subsections 11.3.4.1 - 11.3.4.2, the test design can be modified as described below to control pathogen interference. The use of 2 fish per 20 ml in each 1 ounce plastic cup test solution or 2 fish per 50 ml in each 4 ounce plastic cup can be used rather than 10 fish per test chamber. The total number of fish tested remains unchanged (i.e., 40 per treatment). At test initiation, for each test concentration and replicate, the test cups must be labeled to easily recombine the fish to the original replicate at the end of the test. For example, for replicate A, each of the five plastic test cups would be identified as subreplicate A1, A2, A3, A4, and A5 repeating the pattern for subsequent replicates (e.g., for replicate B, each cup would be identified as subreplicate B1, B2, B3, B4, and B5). At test termination, all test organisms

from the five A subreplicates are combined for a survival and weight determination. Document the recombination of replicates in records.

11.3.4.5.1 All test chambers must be randomized using a template for randomization or by using a table of random numbers. Test chambers are randomized once at the beginning of the test (see Subsection 11.10.2.3). When using templates, a number of different templates should be prepared, so that the same template is not used for every test. Randomization procedures must be documented with daily records.

11.3.4.5.2 When adding or transferring the larvae to test chambers, the amount of excess water added to the chambers should be kept to a minimum to avoid unnecessary dilution of the test concentrations. The fish in each test chamber should be fed 0.1 mL of a concentrated suspension of newly hatched (less than 24-h old) brine shrimp nauplii three times daily at 4 h intervals, or 0.15 mL should be fed twice daily at an interval of 6 h. (NOTE: to prevent low dissolved oxygen levels, the amount of food added to cups should be adjusted to account for the modified test design that uses smaller test chambers). Dead test organisms should be removed as soon as they are observed.

11.3.4.5.3 Fish are transferred to new or clean test chambers daily. At the time of the daily renewal of the test solutions, the fish are transferred to a new test chamber containing fresh test solution using a pipette which has at least a 5mm bore diameter. Separate pipettes should be used for each treatment. Water transfer is kept to a minimum by allowing the fish to swim out of the pipette into the new test chamber. Any potential injury to individual fish should be recorded on the test sheets.

11.3.4.5.4 At test termination, the surviving larvae in each chamber must be counted and all subreplicates within a replicate (e.g., A1, A2, A3, A4, and A5) combined. For example, all test cups (within a treatment) labeled A would be combined for a survival and dry weight determination.

11.3.4.6 When parallel testing has confirmed pathogen interference, the regulatory authority may allow modifications of the effluent samples or receiving water diluent to remove or inactivate the pathogens (Subsection 11.3.4.6.1 - 11.3.4.6.4). Techniques that control pathogen interference without modifying the effluent sample (11.3.4.5) are recommended, but they may not always be able to minimize pathogen interference to the extent that test results are not confounded by mortality due to pathogens. Therefore, regulatory authorities may allow appropriate pathogen control techniques (including those that modify the effluent sample) on a case-by-case basis. TIE approaches (USEPA, 1991b; USEPA, 1992) and the following procedures (Subsection 11.3.4.6.1 - 11.3.4.6.4) can be used alone or in combination to ascertain the adverse influence on tests caused by pathogens. Prior to routine use of pathogen control techniques that modify the sample, the effects of pathogenic bacteria and the effectiveness of the selected pathogen control technique must be confirmed by parallel and simultaneous testing of the technique with altered and unaltered samples.

11.3.4.6.1 Use of ultra-violet light to irradiate the sample. The rate of pumping specified by the manufacturer of the apparatus should be used (provided that adequate disinfection is achieved), and the life of the UV light source must follow manufacturers' recommendations and be documented. For example, one liter of water can be irradiated for 20 min using an 8 watt UV light (Aquatic Ecosystems, Apopka, FL) prior to use each day of the test. Light sources have limited lifetimes and their effectiveness will decrease with age. The delivery pump and the light source should be on the same electrical circuit to ensure that when power is interrupted both terminate operation. QA/QC procedures should be put into place to assure that the light source is on at the beginning and at the end of the procedure. Treatment of the large volumes of water necessary for test dilution also may be impractical. Caution: Since the effluent or receiving water samples must be passed through the UV sterilizer and then test treatments prepared, there may be potential effects of UV light on the sample. UV exposure may increase or decrease toxicity from other pollutants in the sample. UV treatment is known to cause photoactivation of some organic compounds, which may increase toxicity. UV treatment also is known to cause the photochemical breakdown of certain organic compounds, which could decrease toxicity (if the parent compound is toxic) or increase toxicity (if reaction products are toxic). These effects should be considered in the selection of pathogen control strategies, and the analyst should attempt to minimize these effects to the extent reasonably practicable. The effectiveness of UV for

sterilization may decrease with turbid or stained samples. Bacteria can escape exposure by being lodged in crevices of particulate matter in the sample. All toxicity tests using a sterilized sample must include a blank preparation consisting of similarly sterilized laboratory water.

11.3.4.6.2 Ultra-filtration through a 0.22 µm pore diameter filter (such as Gelman Suprocap®) may be conducted on sample aliquots before daily use. Samples may need to be filtered through a glass fiber filter prior to the 0.22 µm filter. This is time consuming and volume restricted. Treatment of the large volumes of water necessary for test dilution may be impractical. Caution: Since the effluent or receiving water samples must be passed through the filter, the effect of filtering must be evaluated. Filtration can remove toxicity if toxic components of the sample are bound to particles (USEPA, 1991b; 1992). The removal of suspended solids also may influence the bioavailability of chemical pollutants. These effects should be considered in the selection of pathogen control strategies, and the analyst should attempt to minimize these effects to the extent reasonably practicable. The removal of toxicity by filtration must be evaluated for each sample by testing samples before and after filtration. All toxicity tests using a sterilized sample also must include a blank preparation consisting of similarly sterilized reconstituted laboratory water.

11.3.4.6.3 Use of chlorination and dechlorination. In some cases, pathogens can survive the chlorination/ dechlorination process and the pathogenic effects may increase due to lack of competition from other organisms. Sufficient data must be collected and documented to determine the effective dosage required. Caution: Chlorination of effluent samples could cause unknown effects on the sample. Chlorination could increase or decrease sample toxicity by oxidizing organic compounds or forming chlorination by-products. These effects should be considered in the selection of pathogen control strategies, and the analyst should attempt to minimize these effects to the extent reasonably practicable. Toxicity tests conducted with the addition of chlorine and subsequent dechlorination (USEPA, 1991b; 1992) to either effluent or receiving water samples also must include a blank preparation consisting of similarly treated laboratory water.

11.3.4.6.4 Use of antibiotics. The addition of wide spectrum antibiotics has been effective in removing the pathogen effect (Downey *et al.*, 2000). Antibacterial treatment such as those commonly used in aquaculture or home aquarium maintenance (e.g., oxytetracycline, chloramphenicol, and actinomycin) may be effective. Sufficient data must be collected to determine the effective dosage required. Caution: While antibiotics are effective, easy to use, inexpensive, and readily available, the antibiotic treatment may alter the sample in unknown or undesirable ways and may make the sample too cloudy. Large volumes of a sample may need to be treated. These effects should be considered in the selection of pathogen control strategies, and the analyst should attempt to minimize these effects to the extent reasonably practicable. All toxicity tests using antibiotic treatments also must include treatment blanks of similarly prepared laboratory water.

11.3.5 Food added during the test may sequester metals and other toxic substances and confound test results. Daily renewal of solutions, however, will reduce the probability of reduction of toxicity caused by feeding.

11.3.6 pH drift during the test may contribute to artifactual toxicity when ammonia or other pH-dependent toxicants (such as metals) are present. As pH increases, the toxicity of ammonia also increases (see Subsection 8.8.6), so upward pH drift may increase sample toxicity. For metals, toxicity may increase or decrease with increasing pH. Lead and copper were found to be more acutely toxic at pH 6.5 than at pH 8.0 or 8.5, while nickel and zinc were more toxic at pH 8.5 than at pH 6.5 (USEPA, 1992). In situations where sample toxicity is confirmed to be artifactual and due to pH drift (as determined by parallel testing as described in Subsection 11.3.6.1), the regulatory authority may allow for control of sample pH during testing using procedures outlined in Subsection 11.3.6.2. It should be noted that artifactual toxicity due to pH drift is not likely to occur unless pH drift is large (more than 1 pH unit) and/or the concentration of some pH-dependent toxicant in the sample is near the threshold for toxicity.

11.3.6.1 To confirm that toxicity is artifactual and due to pH drift, parallel tests must be conducted, one with controlled pH and one with uncontrolled pH. In the uncontrolled-pH treatment, the pH is allowed to drift during the test. In the controlled-pH treatment, the pH is maintained using the procedures described in Subsection 11.3.6.2.

The pH to be maintained in the controlled-pH treatment (or target pH) will depend on the objective of the test. If the objective of the WET test is to determine the toxicity of the effluent in the receiving water, the pH should be maintained at the pH of the receiving water (measured at the edge of the regulatory mixing zone). If the objective of the WET test is to determine the absolute toxicity of the effluent, the pH should be maintained at the pH of the sample upon completion of collection (as measured on an aliquot removed from the sample container).

11.3.6.1.1 During parallel testing, the pH must be measured in each treatment at the beginning (i.e., initial pH) and end (i.e., final pH) of each 24-h exposure period. For each treatment, the mean initial pH (e.g., averaging the initial pH measured each day for a given treatment) and the mean final pH (e.g., averaging the final pH measured each day for a given treatment) must be reported. pH measurements taken during the test must confirm that pH was effectively maintained at the target pH in the controlled-pH treatment. For each treatment, the mean initial pH and the mean final pH should be within ± 0.2 pH units of the target pH. Test procedures for conducting toxicity identification evaluations (TIEs) also recommend maintaining pH within ± 0.2 pH units in pH-controlled tests (USEPA, 1992).

11.3.6.1.2 Total ammonia also should be measured in each treatment at the outset of parallel testing. Total ammonia concentrations greater than 5 mg/L in the 100% effluent are an indicator that toxicity observed in the test may be due to ammonia (USEPA, 1992).

11.3.6.1.3 Results from both of the parallel tests (pH-controlled and uncontrolled treatments) must be reported to the regulatory authority. If the uncontrolled test meets test acceptability criteria and shows no toxicity at the permitted instream waste concentration, then the results from this test should be used for determining compliance. If the uncontrolled test shows toxicity at the permitted instream waste concentration, then the results from the pH-controlled test should be used for determining compliance, provided that this test meets test acceptability criteria and pH was properly controlled (see Subsection 11.3.6.1.1).

11.3.6.1.4 To confirm that toxicity observed in the uncontrolled test was artifactual and due to pH drift, the results of the controlled and uncontrolled-pH tests are compared. If toxicity is removed or reduced in the pH-controlled treatment, artifactual toxicity due to pH drift is confirmed for the sample. To demonstrate that a sample result of artifactual toxicity is representative of a given effluent, the regulatory authority may require additional information or additional parallel testing before pH control (as described in Subsection 11.3.6.2) is applied routinely to subsequent testing of the effluent.

11.3.6.2 The pH can be controlled with the addition of acids and bases and/or the use of a CO_2-controlled atmosphere over the test chambers. pH is adjusted with acids and bases by dropwise adding 1N NaOH or 1N HCl (see Subsection 8.8.8). The addition of acids and bases should be minimized to reduce the amount of additional ions (Na or Cl) added to the sample. pH is then controlled using the CO_2-controlled atmosphere technique. This may be accomplished by placing test solutions and test organisms in closed headspace test chambers, and then injecting a predetermined volume of CO_2 into the headspace of each test chamber (USEPA, 1991b; USEPA, 1992); or by placing test chambers in an atmosphere flushed with a predetermined mixture of CO_2 and air (USEPA, 1996). Prior experimentation will be needed to determine the appropriate CO_2/air ratio or the appropriate volume of CO_2 to inject. This volume will depend upon the sample pH, sample volume, container volume, and sample constituents. If more than 5% CO_2 is needed, adjust the solutions with acids (1N HCl) and then flush the headspace with no more than 5% CO_2 (USEPA, 1992). If the objective of the WET test is to determine the toxicity of the effluent in the receiving water, CO_2 is injected to maintain the test pH at the pH of the receiving water (measured at the edge of the regulatory mixing zone). If the objective of the WET test is to determine the absolute toxicity of the effluent, CO_2 is injected to maintain the test pH at the pH of the sample upon completion of collection. USEPA (1991b; 1992) and Mount and Mount (1992) provide techniques and guidance for controlling test pH using a CO_2-controlled atmosphere. In pH-controlled testing, control treatments must be subjected to all manipulations that sample treatments are subjected to. These manipulations must be shown to cause no lethal or sublethal effects on control organisms. In pH-controlled testing, the pH also must be measured in each treatment at the beginning and end of each 24-h exposure period to confirm that pH was effectively controlled at the target pH level.

11.4 SAFETY

11.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety.

11.5 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

11.5.1 Fathead minnow and brine shrimp culture units -- see USEPA, 1985a and USEPA, 2002a. This test requires 240-360 larvae. It is preferable to obtain larvae from an in-house fathead minnow culture unit. If it is not feasible to culture fish in-house, embryos or newly hatched larvae can be shipped in well oxygenated water in insulated containers.

11.5.2 Samplers -- automatic sampler, preferably with sample cooling capability, that can collect a 24-h composite sample of 5 L.

11.5.3 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

11.5.4 Environmental chamber or equivalent facility with temperature control (25 ± 1°C).

11.5.5 Water purification system -- MILLIPORE MILLI-Q®, deionized water or equivalent (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

11.5.6 Balance -- analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.00001 g.

11.5.7 Reference weights, Class S -- for checking performance of balance. Weights should bracket the expected weights of the weighing pans and the expected weights of the pans plus fish.

11.5.8 Test chambers -- four borosilicate glass or non-toxic disposable plastic test chambers are required for each concentration and control. Test chambers may be 1 L, 500 mL or 250 mL beakers, 500 mL plastic cups, or fabricated rectangular (0.3 cm thick) glass chambers, 15 cm x 7.5 cm x 7.5 cm. To avoid potential contamination from the air and excessive evaporation of test solutions during the test, the chambers should be covered with safety glass plates or sheet plastic (6 mm thick).

11.5.9 Volumetric flasks and graduated cylinders -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 10-1000 mL for making test solutions. 5.10

11.5.10 Volumetric pipets -- Class A, 1-100 mL.

11.5.11 Serological pipets -- 1-10 mL, graduated.

11.5.12 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET®, or equivalent.

11.5.13 Droppers, and glass tubing with fire polished edges, 4 mm ID -- for transferring larvae.

11.5.14 Wash bottles -- for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

11.5.15 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

11.5.16 Bulb-thermograph or electronic-chart type thermometers -- for continuously recording temperature.

11.5.17 Thermometers, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA Method 170.1, USEPA, 1979b) -- to calabrate laboratory themometers.

11.5.18 Meters, pH, DO, and specific conductivity -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

11.5.19 Drying oven -- 50-105° C range for drying larvae.

11.6 **REAGENTS AND CONSUMABLE MATERIALS**

11.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

11.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for recording data.

11.6.3 Vials, marked -- 24 per test, containing 4% formalin or 70% ethanol to preserve larvae (optional).

11.6.4 Weighing boats, aluminum -- 24 per test.

11.6.5 Tape, colored -- for labeling test chambers.

11.6.6 Markers, waterproof -- for marking containers, etc.

11.6.7 Reagents for hardness and alkalinity tests -- see USEPA Methods 130.2 and 310.1, USEPA, 1979b.

11.6.8 Buffers, pH 4, pH 7, and pH 10 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for instrument calibration (see USEPA Method 150.1, USEPA, 1979b).

11.6.9 Specific conductivity standards -- see USEPA Method 120.1, USEPA, 1979b.

11.6.10 Membranes and filling solutions for DO probe (see USEPA Method 360.1, USEPA, 1979b), or reagents -- for modified Winkler analysis.

11.6.11 Laboratory quality control samples and standards -- for calibration of the above methods.

11.6.12 Reference toxicant solutions (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

11.6.13 Ethanol (70%) or formalin (4%) -- for use as a preservative for the fish larvae.

11.6.14 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

11.6.15 Effluent, receiving water, and dilution water -- see Section 7, Dilution Water; and Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

11.6.16 Brine Shrimp, *Artemia*, Nauplii -- for feeding cultures and test organisms

11.6.16.1 Newly-hatched *Artemia* nauplii are used as food (see USEPA, 2002a) for fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larvae in toxicity tests and frozen brine shrimp and flake food are used in the maintenance of continuous stock cultures. Although there are many commercial sources of brine shrimp cysts, the Brazilian or Colombian strains are currently preferred because the supplies examined have had low concentrations of chemical residues and produce nauplii of suitably small size.

11.6.16.2 Each new batch of brine shrimp, *Artemia*, cysts must be evaluated for size (Vanhaecke and Sorgeloos, 1980, and Vanhaecke et al., 1980) and nutritional suitability (see Leger et al., 1985; Leger et al., 1986) against known suitable reference cysts by performing a side by side larval growth test using the "new" and "reference" cysts. The "reference" cysts used in the suitability test may be a previously tested and acceptable batch of cysts. A

sample of newly-hatched *Artemia* nauplii from each new batch of cysts should be chemically analyzed. The *Artemia* cysts should not be used if the concentration of total organochlorine exceeds 0.15 µg/g wet weight or the total concentration of organochlorine pesticides plus PCBs exceeds 0.30 µg/g wet weight. (For analytical methods see USEPA, 1982).

11.6.16.3 *Artemia* nauplii are obtained as follows:

1. Add 1 L of seawater, or a solution prepared by adding 35.0 g uniodized salt (NaCl) or artificial sea salts to 1 L deionized water, to a 2-L separatory funnel, or equivalent.
2. Add 10 mL *Artemia* cysts to the separatory funnel and aerate for 24-h at 27°C. (Hatching time varies with incubation temperature and the geographic strain of *Artemia* used) (see USEPA, 1991b; USEPA, 2002a and ASTM, 1993).
3. After 24 h, cut off the air supply in the separatory funnel. *Artemia* nauplii are phototactic, and will concentrate at the bottom of the funnel if it is covered for 5-10 min. To prevent mortality, do not leave the concentrated nauplii at the bottom of the funnel more than 10 min without aeration.
4. Drain the nauplii into a beaker or funnel fitted with a ≤ 150 µm Nitex® or stainless steel screen, and rinse with deionized water, or equivalent, before use.

11.6.16.4 Testing *Artemia* nauplii as food for toxicity test organisms.

11.6.16.4.1 The primary criterion for acceptability of each new supply of brine shrimp cysts is the ability of the nauplii to support good survival and growth of the fathead minnow larvae (see Subsection 11.12). The larvae used to evaluate the suitability of the brine shrimp nauplii must be of the same geographical origin, species, and stage of development as those used routinely in the toxicity tests. Sufficient data to detect differences in survival and growth should be obtained by using three replicate test vessels, each containing a minimum of 15 larvae, for each type of food.

11.6.16.4.2 The feeding rate and frequency, test vessels, volume of control water, duration of the test, and age of the nauplii at the start of the test, should be the same as used for the routine toxicity tests.

11.6.16.4.3 Results of the brine shrimp nutrition assay, where there are only two treatments, can be evaluated statistically by use of a t test. The "new" food is acceptable if there are no statistically significant differences in the survival and growth of the larvae fed the two sources of nauplii.

11.6.17 TEST ORGANISMS, FATHEAD MINNOWS, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*

11.6.17.1 Newly hatched fish less than 24 h old should be used for the test. If organisms must be shipped to the testing site, fish up to 48 h old may be used, all hatched within a 24-h window.

11.6.17.2 If the fish are kept in a holding tank or container, most of the water should be siphoned off to concentrate the fish. The fish are then transferred one at a time randomly to the test chambers until each chamber contains ten fish. Alternately, fish may be placed one or two at a time into small beakers or plastic containers until they each contain five fish. Three (minimum of two) of these beakers/plastic containers are then assigned to randomly-arranged control and exposure chambers.

11.6.17.2.1 The fish are transferred directly to the test vessels or intermediate beakers/plastic containers, using a large-bore, fire-polished glass tube (6 mm to 9 mm I.D. X 30 cm long) equipped with a rubber bulb, or a large volumetric pipet with tip removed and fitted with a safety type bulb filler. The glass or plastic containers should only contain a small volume of dilution water.

11.6.17.2.2 It is important to note that larvae should not be handled with a dip net. Dipping small fish with a net may result in damage to the fish and cause mortality.

11.6.17.3 The test is conducted with a minimum of four test chambers at each toxicant concentration and control. Fifteen (minimum of ten) embryos are placed in each replicate test chamber. Thus 60 (minimum of 40) fish are exposed at each test concentration.

11.6.17.4 Sources of organisms

11.6.17.4.1 Fathead minnows, *Pimephales promelas*, may be obtained from commercial biological supply houses. Fish obtained from outside sources for use as brood stock or in toxicity tests may not always be of suitable age and quality. Fish provided by supply houses should be guaranteed to be of (1) the correct species, (2) disease free, (3) in the requested age range, and (4) in good condition. This can be done by providing the record of the date on which the eggs were laid and hatched, and information on the sensitivity of contemporary fish to reference toxicants.

11.6.17.5 Inhouse Sources of Fathead Minnows, *Pimephales promelas*

11.6.17.5.1 Problems in obtaining suitable fish from outside laboratories can be avoided by developing an inhouse laboratory culture facility. Fathead minnows, *Pimephales promelas*, can be easily cultured in the laboratory from eggs to adults in static, recirculating, or flow-through systems. The larvae, juveniles, and adult fish should be kept in 60 L (15 gal) or 76 L (20 gal) rearing tanks supplied with reconstituted water, dechlorinated tap water, or natural water. The water should be analyzed for toxic metals and organics quarterly (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

11.6.17.5.1.1 If a static or recirculating system is used, it is necessary to equip each tank with an outside activated carbon filter system, similar to those sold for tropical fish hobbyists (or one large activated carbon filter system for a series of tanks) to prevent the accumulation of toxic metabolic wastes (principally nitrite and ammonia) in the water.

11.6.17.5.2 Flow-through systems require large volumes of water and may not be feasible in some laboratories. The culture tanks should be shielded from extraneous disturbances using opaque curtains, and should be isolated from toxicity testing activities to prevent contamination.

11.6.17.5.3 To avoid the possibility of inbreeding of the inhouse brood stock, fish from an outside source should be introduced yearly into the culture unit.

11.6.17.5.4 Dissolved oxygen -- The DO concentration in the culture tanks should be maintained near saturation, using gentle aeration with 15 cm air stones if necessary. Brungs (1971), in a carefully controlled long-term study, found that the growth of fathead minnows was reduced significantly at all dissolved oxygen concentrations below 7.9 mg/L. Soderberg (1982) presented an analytical approach to the re-aeration of flowing water for culture systems.

11.6.17.5.5 Culture Maintenance

11.6.17.5.5.1 Adequate procedures for culture maintenance must be followed to avoid poor water quality in the culture system. The spawning and brood stock culture tanks should be kept free of debris (excess food, detritus, waste, etc.) by siphoning the accumulated materials (such as dead brine shrimp nauplii or cysts) from the bottom of the tanks daily with a glass siphon tube attached to a plastic hose leading to the floor drain. The tanks are more thoroughly cleaned as required. Algae, mostly diatoms and green algae, growing on the glass of the spawning tanks are left in place, except for the front of the tank, which is kept clean for observation. To avoid excessive build-up of algal growth, the walls of the tanks are periodically scraped. The larval culture tanks are cleaned once or twice a week to reduce the mass of fungus growing on the bottom of the tank.

11.6.17.5.5.2 Activated charcoal and floss in the tank filtration systems should be changed weekly, or more often if needed. Culture water may be maintained by preparation of reconstituted water or use of dechlorinated tap water. Distilled or deionized water is added as needed to compensate for evaporation.

11.6.17.5.5.3 Before new fish are placed in tanks, salt deposits are removed by scraping or with 5% acid solution, the tanks are washed with detergent, sterilized with a hypochlorite solution, and rinsed well with hot tap water and then with laboratory water.

11.6.17.5.6 Obtaining Embryos for Toxicity Tests

11.6.17.5.6.1 Embryos can be shipped to the laboratory from an outside source or obtained from adults held in the laboratory as described below.

11.6.17.5.6.2 For breeding tanks, it is convenient to use 60 L (15 gal) or 76 L (20 gal) aquaria. The spawning unit is designed to simulate conditions in nature conducive to spawning, such as water temperature and photoperiod. Spawning tanks must be held at a temperature of 25 ± 2°C. Each aquarium is equipped with a heater, if necessary, a continuous filtering unit, and spawning substrates. The photoperiod for the culture system should be maintained at 16 h light and 8 h darkness. For the spawning tanks, this photoperiod must be rigidly controlled. A convenient photoperiod is 5:00 AM to 9:00 PM. Fluorescent lights should be suspended about 60 cm above the surface of the water in the brood and larval tanks. Both DURATEST® and cool-white fluorescent lamps have been used, and produce similar results. An illumination level of 50 to 100 ft-c is adequate.

11.6.17.5.6.3 To simulate the natural spawning environment, it is necessary to provide substrates (nesting territories) upon which the eggs can be deposited and fertilized, and which are defended and cared for by the males. The recommended spawning substrates consist of inverted half-cylinders, 7.6 cm × 7.6 cm (3 in × 3 in) of Schedule 40 PVC pipe. The substrates should be placed equi-distant from each other on the bottom of the tanks.

11.6.17.5.6.4 To establish a breeding unit, 15-20 pre-spawning adults six to eight months old are taken from a "holding" or culture tank and placed in a 76-L spawning tank. At this point, it is not possible to distinguish the sexes. However, after less than a week in the spawning tank, the breeding males will develop their distinct coloration and territorial behavior, and spawning will begin. As the breeding males are identified, all but two are removed, providing a final ratio of 5-6 females per male. The excess spawning substrates are used as shelter by the females.

11.6.17.5.6.5 Sexing of the fish to ensure a correct female/male ratio in each tank can be a problem. However, the task usually becomes easier as experience is gained (Flickinger, 1966). Sexually mature females usually have large bellies and a tapered snout. The sexually mature males are usually distinguished by their larger overall size, dark vertical color bands, and the spongy nuptial tubercles on the snout. Unless the males exhibit these secondary breeding characteristics, no reliable method has been found to distinguish them from females. However, using the coloration of the males and the presence of enlarged urogenital structures and other characteristics of the females, the correct selection of the sexes can usually be achieved by trial and error.

11.6.17.5.6.6 Sexually immature males are usually recognized by their aggressive behavior and partial banding. These undeveloped males must be removed from the spawning tanks because they will eat the eggs and constantly harass the mature males, tiring them and reducing the fecundity of the breeding unit. Therefore, the fish in the spawning tanks must be carefully checked periodically for extra males.

11.6.17.5.6.7 A breeding unit should remain in their spawning tank about four months. Thus, each brood tank or unit is stocked with new spawners about three times a year. However, the restocking process is rotated so that at any one time the spawning tanks contain different age groups of brood fish.

11.6.17.5.6.8 Fathead minnows spawn mostly in the early morning hours. They should not be disturbed except for a morning feeding (8:00 AM) and daily examination of substrates for eggs in late morning or early afternoon. In nature, the male protects, cleans, and aerates the eggs until they hatch. In the laboratory, however, it is necessary to remove the eggs from the tanks to prevent them from being eaten by the adults, for ease of handling, for purposes of recording embryo count and hatchability, and for the use of the newly hatched young fish for toxicity tests.

11.6.17.5.6.9 Daily, beginning six to eight hours after the lights are turned on (11:00 AM - 1:00 PM), the substrates in the spawning tanks are each lifted carefully and inspected for embryos. Substrates without embryos are immediately returned to the spawning tank. Those with embryos are immersed in clean water in a collecting tray, and replaced with a clean substrate. A daily record is maintained of each spawning site and the estimated number of embryos on the substrate.

11.6.17.5.6.10 Three different methods are described for embryo incubation.

1. Incubation of Embryos on the Substrates: Several (2-4) substrates are placed on end in a circular pattern (with the embryos on the innerside) in 10 cm of water in a tray. The tray is then placed in a constant temperature water bath, and the embryos are aerated with a 2.5 cm airstone placed in the center of the circle. The embryos are examined daily, and the dead and fungused embryos are counted, recorded, and removed with forceps. At an incubation temperature of 25°C, 50% hatch occurs in five days. At 22°C embryos incubated on aerated tiles require 7 days for 50% hatch.

2. Incubation of Embryos in a Separatory Funnel: The embryos are removed from the substrates with a rolling action of the index finger ("rolled off") (Gast and Brungs, 1973), their total volume is measured, and the number of embryos is calculated using a conversion factor of approximately 430 embryos/mL. The embryos are incubated in about 1.5 L of water in a 2 L separatory funnel maintained in a water bath. The embryos are stirred in the separatory funnel by bubbling air from the tip of a plastic micro-pipette placed at the bottom, inside the separatory funnel. During the first two days, the embryos are taken from the funnel daily, those that are dead and fungused are removed, and those that are alive are returned to the separatory funnel in clean water. The embryos hatch in four days at a temperature of 25°C. However, usually on day three the eyed embryos are removed from the separatory funnel and placed in water in a plastic tray and gently aerated with an air stone. Using this method, the embryos hatch in five days. Hatching time is greatly influenced by the amount of agitation of the embryos and the incubation temperature. If on day three the embryos are transferred from the separatory funnel to a static, unaerated container, a 50% hatch will occur in six days (instead of five) and a 100% hatch will occur in seven days. If the culture system is operated at 22°C, embryos incubated on aerated tiles require seven days for 50% hatch.

3. Incubation in Embryo Incubation Cups: The embryos are "rolled off" the substrates, and the total number is estimated by determining the volume. The embryos are then placed in incubation cups attached to a rocker arm assembly (Mount, 1968). Both flow-through and static renewal incubation have been used. On day one, the embryos are removed from the cups and those that are dead and fungused are removed. After day one only dead embryos are removed from the cups. During the incubation period, the eggs are examined daily for viability and fungal growth, until they hatch. Unfertilized eggs, and eggs that have become infected by fungus, should be removed with forceps using a table top magnifier-illuminator. Non-viable eggs become milky and opaque, and are easily recognized. The non-viable eggs are very susceptible to fungal infection, which may then spread throughout the egg mass. Removal of fungus should be done quickly, and the substrates should be returned to the incubation tanks as rapidly as possible so that the good eggs are not damaged by desiccation. Hatching takes four to five days at an optimal temperature of 25°C. Hatching can be delayed several (two to four) days by incubating at lower temperatures. A large plastic tank receiving recirculating water from a temperature control unit, can be used as a water bath for incubation of embryos.

11.6.17.5.6.11 Newly-hatched larvae are transferred daily from the egg incubation apparatus to small rearing tanks, using a large bore pipette, until the hatch is complete. New rearing tanks are set up on a daily basis to separate fish by age group. Approximately 1500 newly hatched larvae are placed in a 60-L (15 gal) or 76-L (20 gal) all-glass aquarium for 30 days. A density of 150 fry per liter is suitable for the first four weeks. The water temperature in the rearing tanks is allowed to follow ambient laboratory temperatures of 20-25°C, but sudden, extreme variations in temperature must be avoided.

11.6.17.5.7 Food and Feeding

11.6.17.5.7.1 The amount of food and feeding schedule affects both growth and egg production. The spawning fish and pre-spawners in holding tanks usually are fed all the adult frozen brine shrimp and tropical fish flake food or dry commercial fish food (No. l or No. 2 granules) that they can eat (*ad libitum*) at the beginning of the work day and in the late afternoon (8:00 AM and 4:00 PM). The fish are fed twice a day (twice a day with dry food and once a day with adult shrimp) during the week and once a day on weekends.

11.6.17.5.7.2 Fathead minnow larvae are fed freshly-hatched brine shrimp (*Artemia*) nauplii twice daily until they are four weeks old. Utilization of older (larger) brine shrimp nauplii may result in starvation of the young fish because they are unable to ingest the larger food organisms (see Subsection 11.6.16 or USEPA, 2002a for instructions on the preparation of brine shrimp nauplii).

11.6.17.5.7.3 Fish older than four weeks are fed frozen brine shrimp and commercial fish starter (#l and #2), which is ground fish meal enriched with vitamins. As the fish grow, larger pellet sizes are used, as appropriate. (Starter, No. 1 and N. 2 granules, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Formulation Specification Diet SD9-30). Newly hatched brine shrimp nauplii, and frozen adult brine shrimp are fed to the fish cultures in volumes based on age, size, and number of fish in the tanks.

11.6.17.5.7.4 Fish in the larval tanks (from hatch to 30 days old) are fed commercial starter fish food at the beginning and end of the work day, and newly hatched brine shrimp nauplii (from the brine shrimp culture unit) once a day, usually mid-morning and mid-afternoon.

11.6.17.5.7.5 Attempts should be made to avoid introducing *Artemia* cysts and empty shells when the brine shrimp nauplii are fed to the fish larvae. Some of the mortality of the larval fish observed in cultures could be caused from the ingestion of these materials.

11.6.17.5.8 Disease Control

11.6.17.5.8.1 Fish are observed daily for abnormal appearance or behavior. Bacterial or fungal infections are the most common diseases encountered. However, if normal precautions are taken, disease outbreaks will rarely, if ever, occur. Hoffman and Mitchell (1980) have put together a list of some chemicals that have been used commonly for fish diseases and pests.

11.6.17.5.8.2 In aquatic culture systems where filtration is utilized, the application of certain antibacterial agents should be used with caution. A treatment with a single dose of antibacterial drugs can interrupt nitrate reduction and stop nitrification for various periods of time, resulting in changes in pH, and in ammonia, nitrite and nitrate concentrations (Collins et al., 1976). These changes could cause the death of the culture organisms.

11.6.17.5.8.3 Do not transfer equipment from one tank to another without first disinfecting tanks and nets. If an outbreak of disease occurs, any equipment, such as nets, airlines, tanks, etc., which has been exposed to diseased fish should be disinfected with sodium hypochlorite. Also to avoid the contamination of cultures or spread of disease, each time nets are used to remove live or dead fish from tanks, they are first sterilized with sodium hypochlorite or formalin, and rinsed in hot tap water. Before a new lot of fish is transferred to culture tanks, the tanks are cleaned and sterilized as described above.

11.6.17.5.8.4 It is recommended that chronic toxicity tests be performed monthly with a reference toxicant. Newly hatched fathead minnow larvae less than 24 h old are used to monitor the chronic toxicity of the reference toxicant to the test fish produced by the culture unit (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

11.6.17.5.9 Record Keeping

11.6.17.5.9.1 Records, kept in a bound notebook, include: (l) type of food and time of feeding for all fish tanks; (2) time of examination of the tiles for embryos, the estimated number of embryos on the tile, and the tile position number; (3) estimated number of dead embryos and embryos with fungus observed during the embryonic development stages; (4) source of all fish; (5) daily observation of the condition and behavior of the fish; and (6) dates and results of reference toxicant tests performed (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

11.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

11.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

11.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

11.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

11.9 QUALITY CONTROL

11.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

11.10 TEST PROCEDURES

11.10.1 TEST SOLUTIONS

11.10.1.1 Receiving Waters

11.10.1.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or after samples are passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. Using four replicate chambers per test, each containing 250 mL, and 400 mL for chemical analyses, would require approximately 1.5 L or more of sample per test per day.

11.10.1.2 Effluents

11.10.1.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides precision of ± 100%, and testing of concentrations between 6.25% and 100% effluent using only five effluent concentrations (6.25%, 12.5%, 25%, 50%, and 100%). Test precision shows little improvement as the dilution factor is increased beyond 0.5, and declines rapidly if a smaller dilution factor is used. **Therefore, USEPA recommends the use of the ≥ 0.5 dilution factor.**

11.10.1.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12%, and 1.56%). If a high rate of mortality is observed during the first 1 to 2 h of the test, additional dilutions should be added at the lower range of effluent concentrations.

11.10.1.2.3 The volume of effluent required for daily renewal of four replicates per concentration, each containing 250 mL of test solution, is approximately 2.5 L. Sufficient test solution (approximately 1500 mL) is prepared at each effluent concentration to provide 400 mL additional volume for chemical analyses at the high, medium, and low test concentrations. If the sample is used for more than one daily renewal of test solutions, the volume must be increased proportionately.

11.10.1.2.4 Tests should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity

tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be used for the first time in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

11.10.1.2.5 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h) the temperature of sufficient quantity of the sample to make the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

11.10.1.2.6 The DO of the test solutions should be checked prior to the test initiation. If any of the solutions are supersaturated with oxygen, all of the solutions and the control should be gently aerated. If any solution has a DO concentration below 4.0 mg/L, all of the solutions and the control must be gently aerated.

11.10.1.3 Dilution Water

11.10.1.3.1 Dilution water may be uncontaminated receiving water, a standard synthetic (reconstituted) water, or some other uncontaminated natural water (see Section 7, Dilution Water).

11.10.2 START OF THE TEST

11.10.2.1 Label the test chambers with a marking pen. Use of color-coded tape to identify each treatment and replicate is helpful. A minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control are used for each effluent test. Each treatment (including the control) must have a minimum of four replicates.

11.10.2.2 Tests performed in laboratories that have in-house fathead minnow breeding cultures should use larvae less than 24 h old. When eggs or larvae must be shipped to the test site from a remote location, it may be necessary to use larvae older than 24 h because of the difficulty in coordinating test organism shipments with field operations. However, in the latter case, the larvae must not be more than 48 h old at the start of the test and must all be within 24 h of the same age.

11.10.2.3 Randomize the position of test chambers at the beginning of the test (see Appendix A). Maintain the chambers in this configuration throughout the test. Preparation of a position chart may be helpful.

11.10.2.4 The larvae are pooled and placed one or two at a time into each randomly arranged test chamber or intermediate container in sequential order, until each chamber contains 15 (minimum of 10) larvae, for a total of 60 larvae (minimum of 40) for each concentration (see Appendix A). The test organisms should come from a pool of larvae consisting of at least three separate spawnings. The amount of water added to the chambers when transferring the larvae should be kept to a minimum to avoid unnecessary dilution of the test concentrations.

11.10.2.4.1 The chambers may be placed on a light table to facilitate counting the larvae.

11.10.3 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, AND TEMPERATURE

11.10.3.1 The light quality and intensity should be at ambient laboratory levels, which is approximately 10-20 $\mu E/m^2/s$, or 50 to 100 foot candles (ft-c), with a photoperiod of 16 h of light and 8 h of darkness. The water temperature in the test chambers should be maintained at 25 ± 1°C.

11.10.4 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

11.10.4.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluents and should be used only as a last resort to maintain satisfactory DO concentrations. The DO concentrations should be measured in the new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0) and before daily renewal of the test solutions on subsequent days. The DO concentrations should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). If it is necessary to aerate, all concentrations and the control should be aerated.

The aeration rate should not exceed 100 bubbles/min, using a pipet with an orifice of approximately 1.5 mm, such as a 1-mL, KIMAX® serological pipet, or equivalent. Care should be taken to ensure that turbulence resulting from aeration does not cause undue physical stress to the fish.

11.10.5 FEEDING

11.10.5.1 The fish in each test chamber are fed 0.1 g (approximately 700 to 1000) of a concentrated suspension of newly hatched (less than 24-h old) brine shrimp nauplii three times daily at 4-h intervals or, as a minimum, 0.15 g are fed twice daily at an interval of 6 h. Equal amounts of nauplii must be added to each replicate chamber to reduce variability in larval weight. Sufficient numbers of nauplii should be provided to assure that some remain alive in the test chambers for several hours, but not in excessive amounts which will result in depletion of DO below acceptable levels (below 4.0 mg/L).

11.10.5.2 The feeding schedule will depend on when the test solutions are renewed. If the test is initiated after 12:00 PM, the larvae may be fed only once the first day. On following days, the larvae normally would be fed at the beginning of the work day, at least 2 h before test solution renewal, and at the end of the work day, after test solution renewal. However, if the test solutions are changed at the beginning of the work day, the first feeding would be after test solution renewal in the morning, and the remaining feeding(s) would be at the appropriate intervals. The larvae are not fed during the final 12 h of the test.

11.10.5.3 The nauplii should be rinsed with freshwater to remove salinity before use (see USEPA, 2002a). At feeding time pipette about 5 mL (5 g) of concentrated newly hatched brine shrimp nauplii into a 120 mesh nylon net or plastic cup with nylon mesh bottom. Slowly run freshwater through the net or rinse by immersing the cup in a container of fresh water several times. Resuspend the brine shrimp in 10 mL of fresh water in a 30 mL beaker or simply set the cup of washed brine shrimp in ¼ inch of fresh water so that the cup contains about 10 mL of water. Allow the container to set for a minute or two to allow dead nauplii and empty cysts to settle or float to the surface before collecting the brine shrimp from just below the surface in a pipette for feeding. Distribute 2 drops (0.1 g) of the brine shrimp to each test chamber. If the survival rate in any test chamber falls below 50%, reduce the feeding in that chamber to 1 drop of brine shrimp at each subsequent feeding.

11.10.6 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

11.10.6.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Determinations

11.10.6.1.1 DO is measured at the beginning and end of each 24-h exposure period in at least one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control.

11.10.6.1.2 Temperature and pH are measured at the end of each 24-h exposure period in at least one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control. Temperature should also be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in a sufficient number of test vessels at least at the end of the test to determine the temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

11.10.6.1.3 The pH is measured in the effluent sample each day before new test solutions are made.

11.10.6.1.4 Conductivity, alkalinity and hardness are measured in each new sample (100% effluent or receiving water) and in the control.

11.10.6.1.5 Record all the measurements on the data sheet (Figure 1)

11.10.6.2 Routine Biological Observations

11.10.6.2.1 The number of live larvae in each test chamber are recorded daily (Figure 2) , and the dead larvae are discarded.

11.10.6.2.2 Protect the larvae from unnecessary disturbance during the test by carrying out the daily test observations, solution renewals, and removal of dead larvae, carefully. Make sure the larvae remain immersed during the performance of these operations.

Discharger:_____ Test Dates:_____

Location:_____ Analyst:_____

Conc:	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.								
D.O. Initial								
Final								
pH Initial								
Final								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Conc:	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.								
D.O. Initial								
Final								
pH Initial								
Final								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Conc:	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.								
D.O. Initial								
Final								
pH Initial								
Final								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Figure 1. Data form for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test. Routine chemical and physical determinations.

Discharger:_____ Test Dates:_____

Location:_____ Analyst:_____

Conc:	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.								
D.O. Initial								
Final								
pH Initial								
Final								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Conc:	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.								
D.O. Initial								
Final								
pH Initial								
Final								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Conc:	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.								
D.O. Initial								
Final								
pH Initial								
Final								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Figure 1. Data form for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test. Routine chemical and physical determinations (CONTINUED).

Discharger:_____ Test Dates:_____

Location:_____ Analyst:_____

No. Surviving Organisms

Conc:	Rep. No.	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Control:									
Conc:									
Conc:									
Conc:									
Conc:									
Conc:									
Conc:									
Conc:									

Comments:

Figure 2. Survival data for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test.

11.10.7 DAILY CLEANING OF TEST CHAMBERS

11.10.7.1 Before the daily renewal of test solutions, uneaten and dead *Artemia*, dead fish larvae, and other debris are removed from the bottom of the test chambers with a siphon hose. Alternately, a large pipet (50 mL) fitted with a rubber bulb can be used. Because of their small size during the first few days of the tests, larvae are easily drawn into the siphon tube or pipet when cleaning the test chambers. By placing the test chambers on a light box, inadvertent removal of larvae can be greatly reduced because they can be more easily seen. If the water siphoned from the test chambers is collected in a white plastic tray, the larvae caught up in the siphon can be retrieved and returned to the chambers. Any incidence of removal of live larvae from the test chambers during cleaning, and subsequent return to the chambers, should be noted in the records.

11.10.8 TEST SOLUTION RENEWAL

11.10.8.1 Freshly prepared solutions are used to renew the tests daily immediately after cleaning the test chambers. For on-site toxicity studies, fresh effluent or receiving water samples should be collected daily, and no more than 24 h should elapse between collection of the samples and their use in the tests (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Holding, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). For off-site tests, a minimum of three samples are collected, preferably on days one, three, and five. Maintain the samples in the refrigerator at 0-6ºC until used.

11.10.8.2 For test solution renewal, the water level in each chamber is lowered to a depth of 7 to 10 mm, which leaves 15 to 20% of the test solution. New test solution (250 mL) should be added slowly by pouring down the side of the test chamber to avoid excessive turbulence and possible injury to the larvae.

11.10.9 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

11.10.9.1 The test is terminated after seven days of exposure. At test termination, dead larvae are removed and discarded. The surviving larvae in each test chamber (replicate) are counted and immediately prepared as a group for dry weight determination, or are preserved as a group in 70% ethanol or 4% formalin. Preserved organisms are dried and weighed within 7 days. For safety, formalin should be used under a hood.

11.10.9.2 For immediate drying and weighing, place live larvae onto a 500 µm mesh screen in a large beaker to wash away debris that might contribute to the dry weight. Each group of larvae is rinsed with deionized water to remove food particles, transferred to a tared weighing boat that has been properly labeled, and dried at 60ºC, for 24 h or at 100ºC for a minimum of 6 h. Immediately upon removal from the drying oven, the weighing boats are placed in a dessicator until weighed, to prevent the absorption of moisture from the air. All weights should be measured to the nearest 0.01 mg and recorded on data sheets (Figure 3). Subtract tare weight to determine the dry weight of the larvae in each replicate. For each test chamber, divide the final dry weight by the number of original larvae in the test chamber to determine the average individual dry weight and record on the data sheet (Figure 3). For the controls, also calculate the mean weight per surviving fish in the test chamber to evaluate if weights met test acceptability criteria (See Section 11.11). Average weights should be expressed to the nearest 0.001 mg.

11.10.9.3 Prepare a summary table as illustrated in Figure 4.

11.11 **SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA**

11.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is presented in Table 1.

Discharge:_____ Test Date(s): _____ Drying Temperature (°C): _____
Location: _____ Weighing Date:_____ Drying Time (h): _____
Analyst: _____

Conc:	Rep. No.	A Wgt. of tare (mg)	B Dry wgt: tare and larvae (mg)	B-A Total dry wgt of larvae (mg)	C No. of original larvae (mg)	(B-A)/C Mean dry wgt of larvae (mg)	Remarks
Control							
Conc:							
Conc:							
Conc:							
Conc:							
Conc:							

Figure 3. Weight data for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test. From USEPA (1989a).

Discharger: _____ Test Dates: _____

Location: _____ Analyst: _____

TREATMENT	CONTROL					
NO. LIVE LARVAE						
SURVIVAL (%)						
MEAN DRY WGT OF LARVAE (MG) ± SD						
TEMPERATURE RANGE (°C)						
DISSOLVED OXYGEN RANGE (MG/L)						
HARDNESS						
CONDUCTIVITY						

COMMENTS:

Figure 4. Summary data for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test.

TABLE 1. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TOXICITY TESTS WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS (TEST METHOD 1000.0)[1]

1.	Test type:	Static renewal (required)
2.	Temperature (°C):	25 ± 1°C (recommended) Test temperatures must not deviate (i.e., maximum minus minimum temperature) by more than 3°C during the test (required)
3.	Light quality:	Ambient laboratory illumination (recommended)
4.	Light intensity:	10-20 µE/m^2/s (50-100 ft-c)(ambient laboratory levels) (recommended)
5.	Photoperiod:	16 h light, 8 h darkness (recommended)
6.	Test chamber size:	500 mL (recommended minimum)
7.	Test solution volume:	250 mL (recommended minimum)
8.	Renewal of test solutions:	Daily (required)
9.	Age of test organisms:	Newly hatched larvae less than 24 h old. If shipped, not more than 48 h old, 24 h range in age (required)
10.	No. larvae per test chamber:	10 (recommended)
11.	No. replicate chambers per concentration:	4 (required minimum)
12.	No. larvae per concentration:	40 (required minimum)
13.	Source of food:	Newly hatched *Artemia* nauplii (less than 24 h old) (required)
14.	Feeding regime:	On days 0-6, feed 0.1 g newly hatched (less than 24-h old) brine shrimp nauplii three times daily at 4-h intervals or, as a minimum, 0.15 g twice daily at 6-h intervals (at the beginning of the work day prior to renewal, and at the end of the work day following renewal). Sufficient nauplii are added to provide an excess. (recommended)

[1] For the purposes of reviewing WET test data submitted under NPDES permits, each test condition listed above is identified as required or recommended (see Subsection 10.2 for more information on test review). Additional requirements may be provided in individual permits, such as specifying a given test condition where several options are given in the method.

TABLE 1. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TOXICITY TESTS WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS (TEST METHOD 1000.0) (CONTINUED)

15.	Cleaning:	Siphon daily, immediately before test solution renewal (required)
16.	Aeration:	None, unless DO concentration falls below 4.0 mg/L. Rate should not exceed 100 bubbles/minimum (recommended)
17.	Dilution water:	Uncontaminated source of receiving or other natural water, synthetic water prepared using MILLIPORE MILLI-Q® or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals, or DMW (see Section 7, Dilution Water) (available options)
18.	Test concentrations:	Effluents: 5 and a control (required minimum) Receiving Water: 100% receiving water (or minimum of 5) and a control (recommended)
19.	Dilution factor:	Effluents: ≥ 0.5 (recommended) Receiving waters: None or ≥ 0.5 (recommended)
20.	Test duration:	7 days (required)
21.	Endpoints:	Survival and growth (weight) (required)
22.	Test acceptability criteria:	80% or greater survival in controls; average dry weight per surviving organism in control chambers equals or exceeds 0.25 mg (required)
23.	Sampling requirements:	For on-site tests, samples collected daily, and used within 24 h of the time they are removed from the sampling device; For off-site tests, a minimum of three samples (e.g., collected on days one, three and five) with a maximum holding time of 36 h before first use (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests, Subsection 8.5.4) (required)
24.	Sample volume required:	2.5 L/day (recommended)

11.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

11.12.1 For the test results to be acceptable, survival in the controls must be at least 80%. The average dry weight per surviving control larvae at the end of the test must equal or exceed 0.25 mg.

11.13 DATA ANALYSIS

11.13.1 GENERAL

11.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. A sample set of survival and growth response data is shown in Table 2.

TABLE 2. SUMMARY OF SURVIVAL AND GROWTH DATA FOR FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, LARVAE EXPOSED TO A REFERENCE TOXICANT FOR SEVEN DAYS[1]

NaPCP Conc. (µg/L)	Proportion of Survival in Replicate Chambers A	B	C	D	Mean Prop. Surv	Avg Dry Wgt (mg) In Replicate Chambers A	B	C	D	Mean Dry Wgt (mg)
0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.95	0.711	0.662	0.646	0.690	0.677
32	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.85	0.517	0.501	0.723	0.560	0.575
64	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.975	0.602	0.669	0.694	0.676	0.660
128	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.90	0.566	0.612	0.410	0.672	0.565
256	0.7	0.9	1.0	0.5	0.775	0.455	0.502	0.606	0.254	0.454
512	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.325	0.143	0.163	0.195	0.099	0.150

[1] Four replicates of 10 larvae each.

11.13.1.2 The endpoints of toxicity tests using the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larvae are based on the adverse effects on survival and growth. The LC50, the IC25, and the IC50 are calculated using point estimation techniques (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). LOEC and NOEC values for survival and growth are obtained using a hypothesis testing approach such as Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981) (see Section 9). Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the LC50, IC25 and IC50. Concentrations at which there is no survival in any of the test chambers are excluded from the statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC for survival and growth, but included in the estimation of the LC50, IC25, and IC50. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations, and examples of data input and program output.

11.13.1.3 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. Tests for normality and homogeneity of variance are included in Appendix B. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

11.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, SURVIVAL DATA

11.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the survival data is outlined in Figures 5 and 6. The response used in the analysis is the proportion of animals surviving in each test or control chamber. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the LC50, EC50, and IC endpoints. Concentrations at which there is no survival in any of the test chambers are excluded from statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the IC, EC, and LC endpoints.

11.13.2.2 For the case of equal numbers of replicates across all concentrations and the control, the evaluation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints is made via a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, or a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, on the arc sine square root transformed data. Underlying assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are estimated by the parametric procedure.

11.13.2.3 If unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a t test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative (see Appendix F).

11.13.2.4 Probit Analysis (Finney, 1971; see Appendix I) is used to estimate the concentration that causes a specified percent decrease in survival from the control. In this analysis, the total mortality data from all test replicates at a given concentration are combined. If the data do not fit the Probit analysis, the Spearman-Karber Method, the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, or the Graphical Method may be used (see Appendices I-L).

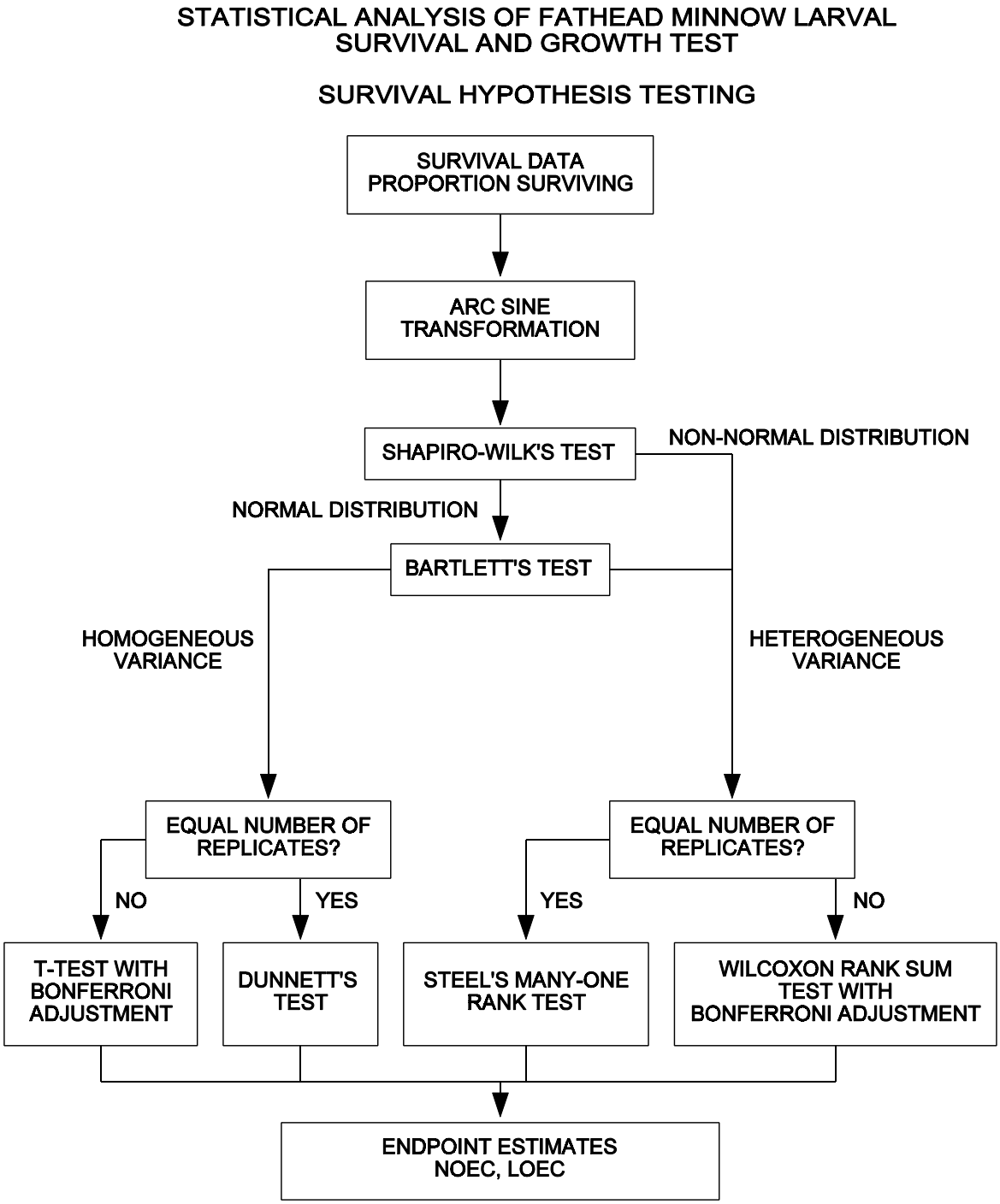

Figure 5. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival data by hypothesis testing.

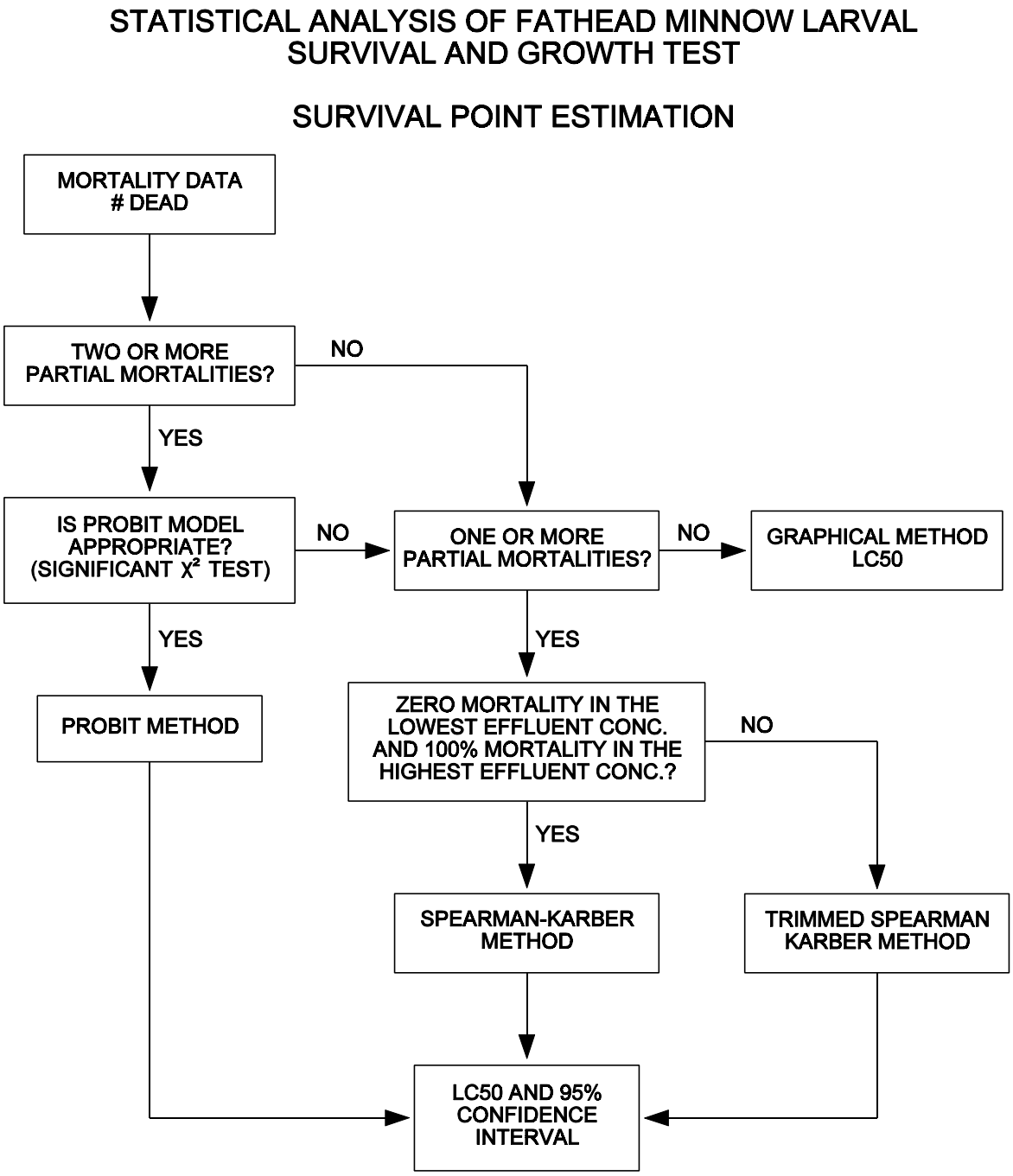

Figure 6. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas,* larval survival data by point estimation.

11.13.2.5 Example of Analysis of Survival Data

11.13.2.5.1 This example uses the survival data from the Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth Test (Table 2). The proportion surviving in each replicate must first be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix B. The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations at each toxicant concentration and control are listed in Table 3. A plot of the survival proportions is provided in Figure 7.

TABLE 3. FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, SURVIVAL DATA

			NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)				
	Replicate	Control	32	64	128	256	512
RAW	A	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.4
	B	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.3
	C	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.4
	D	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.2
ARC SINE TRANS-FORMED	A	1.412	1.107	1.249	1.249	0.991	0.685
	B	1.412	1.107	1.412	1.249	1.249	0.580
	C	1.249	1.412	1.412	1.107	1.412	0.685
	D	1.249	1.107	1.412	1.412	0.785	0.464
Mean($\bar{Y}_i$)		1.330	1.183	1.371	1.254	1.109	0.604
S_i^2		0.0088	0.0232	0.0066	0.0155	0.0768	0.0111
i		1	2	3	4	5	6

11.13.2.6 Test for Normality

11.13.2.6.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 4.

11.13.2.6.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

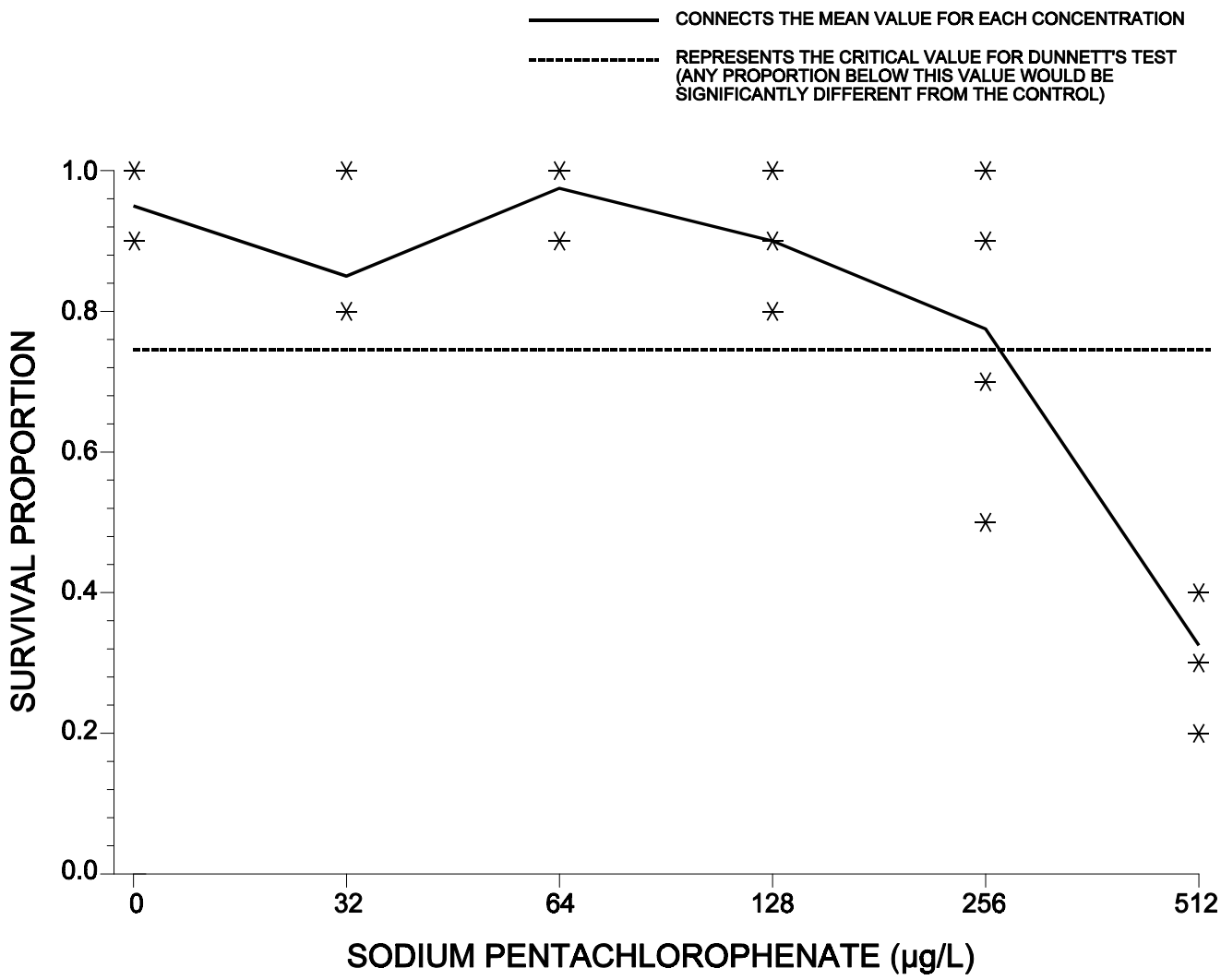

Figure 7. Plot of survival proportion data in Table 3.

TABLE 4. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

Replicate	Control	NaPCP Concentration (µg/L) 32	64	128	256	512
A	0.082	-0.076	-0.122	-0.005	-0.118	0.081
B	0.082	-0.076	0.041	-0.005	0.140	-0.024
C	-0.081	0.229	0.041	-0.147	0.303	0.081
D	-0.081	-0.076	0.041	0.158	-0.324	-0.140

11.13.2.6.3 For this set of data: n = 24

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{24}(0.000) = 0.000$$

D = 0.4265

11.13.2.6.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \leq X^{(2)} \leq \ldots \leq X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table 5.

TABLE 5. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.324	13	-0.005
2	-0.147	14	0.041
3	-0.140	15	0.041
4	-0.122	16	0.041
5	-0.118	17	0.081
6	-0.081	18	0.081
7	-0.081	19	0.082
8	-0.076	20	0.082
9	-0.076	21	0.140
10	-0.076	22	0.158
11	-0.024	23	0.229
12	-0.005	24	0.303

11.13.2.6.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ... a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 24 and k = 12. The a_i values are listed in Table 6.

TABLE 6. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4493	0.627	$X^{(24)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3098	0.376	$X^{(23)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2554	0.298	$X^{(22)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2145	0.262	$X^{(21)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1807	0.200	$X^{(20)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1512	0.163	$X^{(19)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1245	0.162	$X^{(18)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0997	0.157	$X^{(17)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0764	0.117	$X^{(16)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0539	0.117	$X^{(15)} - X^{(10)}$
11	0.0321	0.065	$X^{(14)} - X^{(11)}$
12	0.0107	0.000	$X^{(13)} - X^{(12)}$

1.13.2.6.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i (X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)})\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 6. For the data in this example,

$$W = \frac{1}{0.4265}(0.6444)^2 = 0.974$$

11.13.2.6.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in Section 13.2.6.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For the data in this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 24 observations is 0.884. Since W = 0.974 is greater than the critical value, conclude that the data are normally distributed.

11.13.2.7 Test for Homogeneity of Variance

11.13.2.7.1 The test used to examine whether the variation in mean proportion surviving is the same across all toxicant concentrations including the control, is Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The test statistic is as follows:

$$B = \frac{\left[\left(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i\right)\ln \overline{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i \ln S_i^2\right]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each toxicant concentration and control, $V_i = (n_i - 1)$

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1, 2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations including the control

$$\overline{S}^2 = \frac{(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i S_i^2)}{\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + (3(p-1))^{-1}[\sum_{i=1}^{P} \frac{1}{V_i} - (\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i)^{-1}]$$

11.13.2.7.2 For the data in this example (see Table 3), all toxicant concentrations including the control have the same number of replicates (n_i = 4 for all i). Thus, V_i = 3 for all i.

11.13.2.7.3 Bartlett's statistic is therefore:

$$B = [(18)\ln(0.0236) - 3\sum_{i=1}^{P} \ln(S_i^2)]/1.1296$$

$$= [18(-3.7465) - 3(-24.7516)]/1.1296$$

$$= 6.8178/1.1296$$

$$= 6.036$$

11.13.2.7.4 B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom, when the variances are in fact the same. Therefore, the appropriate critical value for this test (from a table of chi-square distribution), at a significance level of 0.01 with five degrees of freedom, is 15.086. Since B = 6.036 is less than the critical value of 15.086, conclude that the variances are not different.

11.13.2.8 Dunnett's Procedure

11.13.2.8.1 To obtain an estimate of the pooled variance for the Dunnett's Procedure, construct an ANOVA table as described in Table 7.

TABLE 7. ANOVA TABLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

Where: p = number toxicant concentrations including the control

N = total number of observations $n_1 + n_2 \ldots + n_p$

n_i = number of observations in concentration i

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P}\sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$ Total Sum of Squares

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations, $G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i (represents the proportion surviving for toxicant concentration i in test chamber j)

11.13.2.8.2 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = n_6 = 4$

N = 24

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} + Y_{14} = 5.322$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} + Y_{24} = 4.733$
$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} + Y_{34} = 5.485$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} + Y_{44} = 5.017$
$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + Y_{53} + Y_{54} = 4.437$
$T_6 = Y_{61} + Y_{62} + Y_{63} + Y_{64} = 2.414$

$$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 + T_6 = 27.408$$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{p} \frac{T_i^2}{n_i} - \frac{G^2}{N}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}(131.495) - \frac{(27.408)^2}{24} = 1.574$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{p} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - \frac{G^2}{N}$$

$$= 33.300 - \frac{(27.408)^2}{24} = 2.000$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB = 2.000 - 1.574 = 0.4260$$

$$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 1.574/(6-1) = 0.3150$$

$$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 0.426/(24-6) = 0.024$$

11.13.2.8.3 Summarize these calculations in the ANOVA table (Table 8).

TABLE 8. ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	5	1.574	0.315
Within	18	0.426	0.024
Total	23	2.002	

11.13.2.8.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the t statistic for each concentration, and control combination as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_i)}{S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_i$ = mean proportion surviving for concentration i

$\bar{Y}_1$ = mean proportion surviving for the control

S_W = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

11.13.2.8.5 Table 9 includes the calculated t values for each concentration and control combination. In this example, comparing the 32 µg/L concentration with the control the calculation is as follows:

$$t_2 = \frac{(1.330 - 1.183)}{[0.155\sqrt{(1/4) + (1/4)}]} = 1.341$$

TABLE 9. CALCULATED T VALUES

NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)	i	t_i
32	2	1.341
64	3	-0.374
128	4	0.693
256	5	2.016
512	6	6.624

11.13.2.8.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant reduction in proportion surviving, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table 5, Appendix C. For an overall alpha level of 0.05, 18 degrees of freedom for error and five concentrations (excluding the control) the critical value is 2.41. The mean proportion surviving for concentration i is considered significantly less than the mean proportion surviving for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Since t_6 is greater than 2.41, the 512 µg/L concentration has significantly lower survival than the control. Hence the NOEC and the LOEC for survival are 256 µg/L and 512 µg/L, respectively.

11.13.2.8.7 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) that can be detected statistically may be calculated.

$$MSD = d\ S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n)}$$

Where: d = the critical value for Dunnett's procedure

S_W = the square root of the within mean square

n = the common number of replicates at each concentration (this assumes equal replication at each concentration)

n_1 = the number of replicates in the control.

11.13.2.8.8 In this example:

$$MSD = 2.41(0.155)\sqrt{(1/4) + (1/4)}$$

$$= 2.41\ (0.155)(0.707)$$

$$= 0.264$$

11.13.2.8.9 The MSD (0.264) is in transformed units. To determine the MSD in terms of percent survival, carry out the following conversion.

1. Subtract the MSD from the transformed control mean.

   1.330 - 0.264 = 1.066

2. Obtain the untransformed values for the control mean and the difference calculated in 1.

   $[\text{Sine}\ (1.330)]^2 = 0.943$

   $[\text{Sine}\ (1.066)]^2 = 0.766$

3. The untransformed MSD (MSD_u) is determined by subtracting the untransformed values from 2.

   $MSD_u = 0.943 - 0.766 = 0.177$

11.13.2.8.10 Therefore, for this set of data, the minimum difference in mean proportion surviving between the control and any toxicant concentration that can be detected as statistically significant is 0.177.

11.13.2.8.11 This represents a decrease in survival of 19% from the control.

11.13.2.9 Calculation of the LC50

11.13.2.9.1 The data used for the Probit Analysis is summarized in Table 10. To perform the Probit Analysis, run the USEPA Probit Analysis Program. An example of the program input and output is supplied in Appendix I.

TABLE 10. DATA FOR PROBIT ANALYSIS

		NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)				
	Control	32	64	128	256	512
Number Dead	2	6	1	4	9	27
Number Exposed	40	40	40	40	40	40

11.13.2.9.2 For this example, the chi-square test for heterogeneity was not significant, thus Probit Analysis appears appropriate for this data.

11.13.2.9.3 Figure 8 shows the output data for the Probit Analysis of the data in Table 10 using the USEPA Probit Program.

11.13.3 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS,* GROWTH DATA

11.13.3.1 Formal statistical analysis of the growth data is outlined in Figure 9. The response used in the statistical analysis is mean weight per original organism for each replicate. Because this measurement is based on the number of original organisms exposed (rather than the number surviving), the measured response is a combined survival and growth endpoint that can be termed biomass. An IC estimate can be calculated for the growth data via a point estimation technique (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). Hypothesis testing can be used to obtain the NOEC for growth. Concentrations above the NOEC for survival are excluded from the hypothesis test for growth effects.

11.13.3.2 The statistical analysis using hypothesis tests consists of a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, and a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test. The underlying assumptions of the Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are determined by the parametric test.

11.13.3.3 Additionally, if unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a t test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative (see Appendix F).

Probit Analysis of Fathead Minnow Larval Survival Data

Conc.	Number Exposed	Number Resp.	Observed Proportion Responding	Proportion Responding Adjusted for Controls
Control	40	2	0.0500	0.0000
32.0000	40	6	0.1500	0.0779
64.0000	40	1	0.0250	-.0577
128.0000	40	4	0.1000	0.0237
256.0000	40	9	0.2250	0.1593
512.0000	40	27	0.6750	0.6474

Chi - Square for Heterogeneity (calculated) = 4.522
Chi - Square for Heterogeneity
(Tabular value at 0.05 level) = 7.815

Probit Analysis of Fathead Minnow Larval Survival Data

Estimated LC/EC Values and Confidence Limits

Point	Exposure Conc.	Lower 95% Confidence Limits	Upper 95% Confidence Limits
LC/EC 1.00	127.637	34.590	195.433
LC/EC 50.00	422.696	345.730	531.024

Figure 8. Output for USEPA Probit Analysis Program, Version 1.5

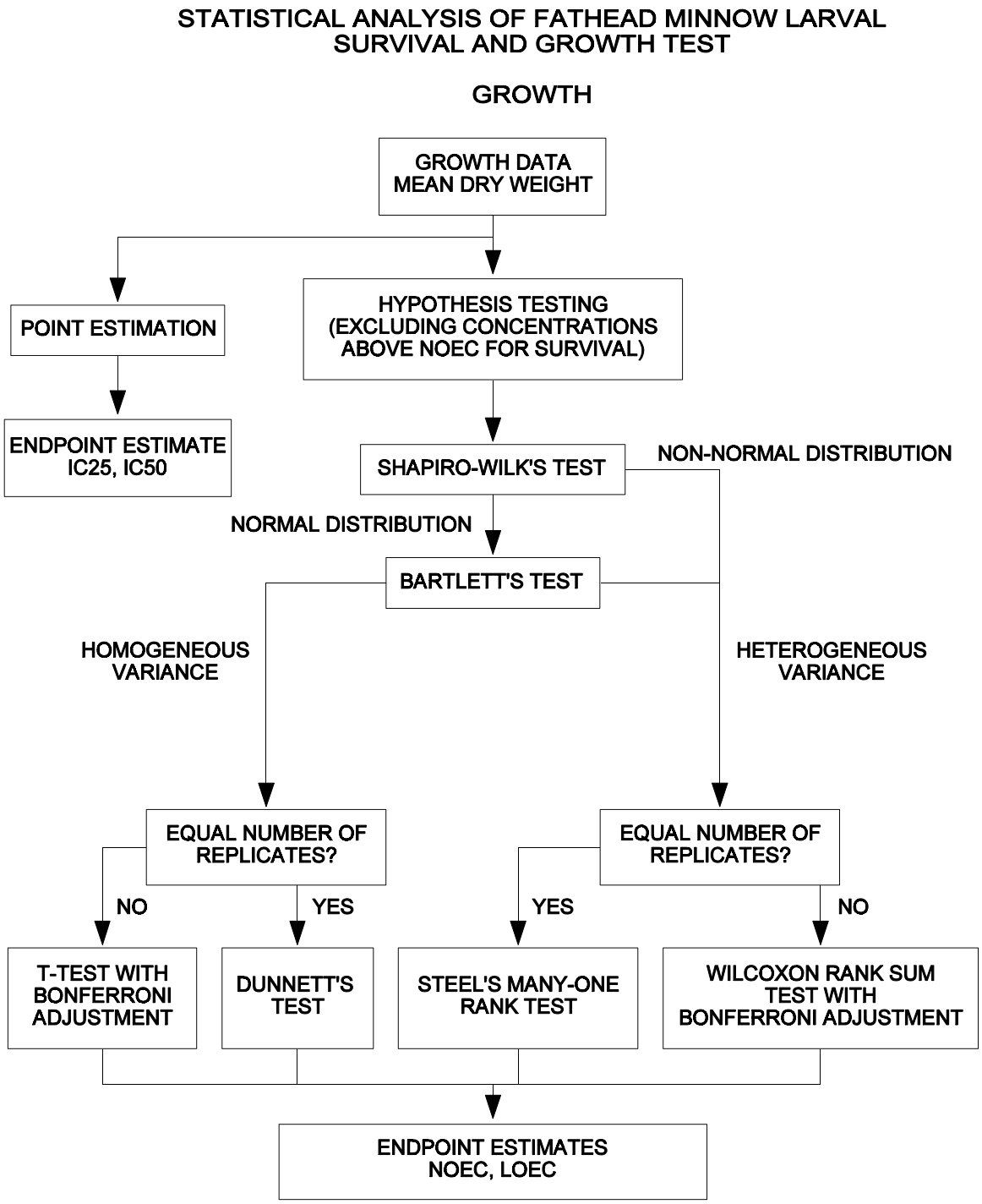

Figure 9. Flowchart for statistical analysis of fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas,* larval growth data.

11.13.3.4 The data, mean and variance of the observations at each concentration including the control are listed in Table 11. A plot of the weight data for each treatment is provided in Figure 10. Since there is significant mortality in the 512 µg/L concentration, its effect on growth is not considered.

TABLE 11. FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS,* GROWTH DATA

		NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)				
Replicate	Control	32	64	128	256	512
A	0.711	0.517	0.602	0.566	0.455	-
B	0.662	0.501	0.669	0.612	0.502	-
C	0.646	0.723	0.694	0.410	0.606	-
D	0.690	0.560	0.676	0.672	0.254	-
Mean($\bar{Y}_i$)	0.677	0.575	0.660	0.565	0.454	-
S_i^2	0.00084	0.01032	0.00162	0.01256	0.0218	-
i	1	2	3	4	5	6

11.13.3.5 Test for Normality

11.13.3.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all the observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 12.

TABLE 12. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

		NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)			
Replicate	Control	32	64	128	256
A	0.034	-0.058	-0.058	0.001	0.001
B	-0.015	-0.074	0.009	0.047	0.048
C	-0.031	0.148	0.034	-0.155	0.152
D	0.013	-0.015	0.016	0.107	-0.200

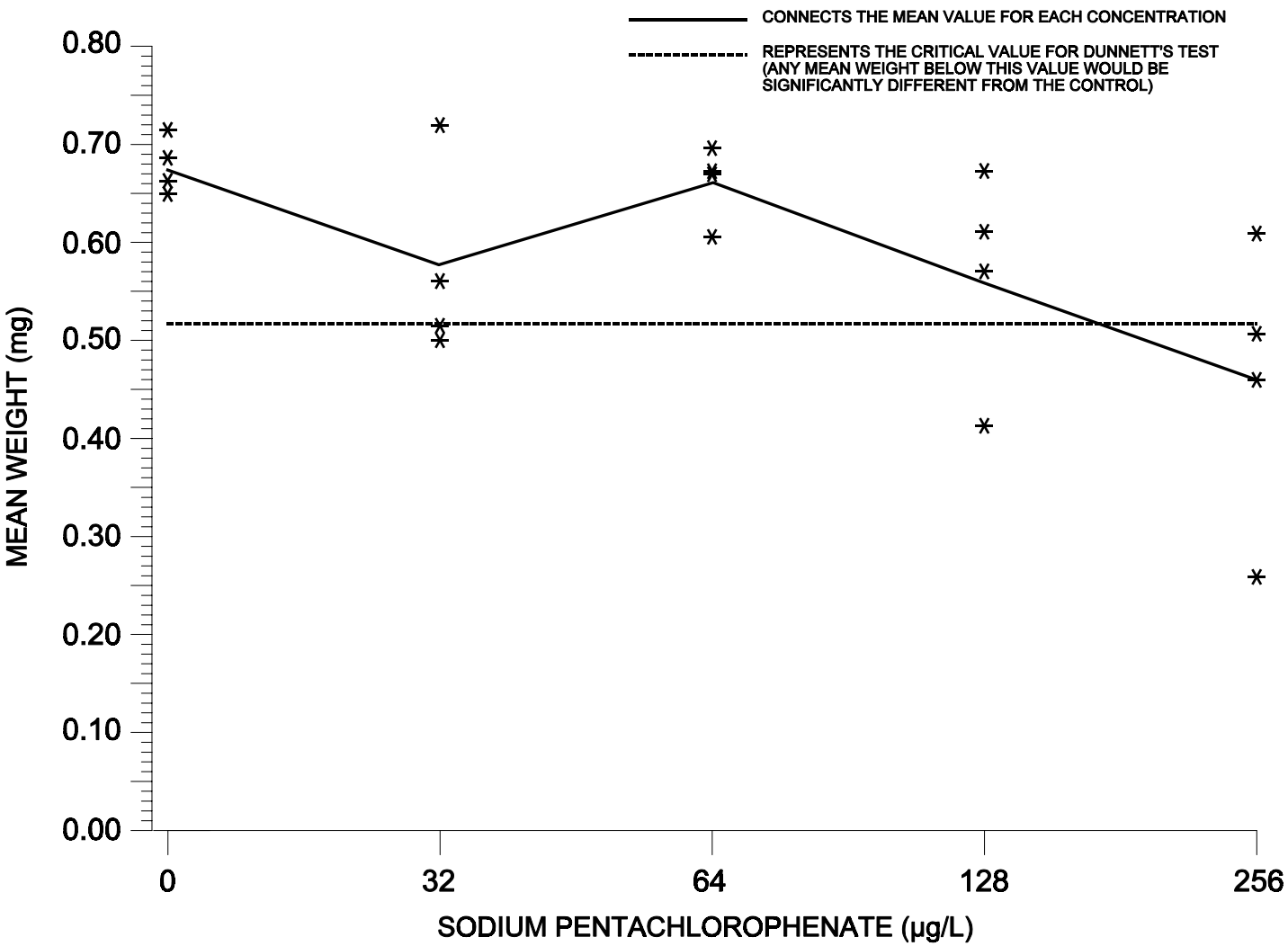

Figure 10. Plot of weight data from fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, larval survival and growth test for point estimate testing.

11.13.3.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the test statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

For this set of data, n = 20

$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{20}(0.004) = 0.000$

D = 0.1414

11.13.3.5.3 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \leq X^{(2)} \leq \ldots \leq X^{(n)}$$

Where $X^{(i)}$ is the ith ordered observation. These ordered observations are listed in Table 13.

TABLE 13. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.200	11	0.009
2	-0.155	12	0.013
3	-0.074	13	0.016
4	-0.058	14	0.034
5	-0.058	15	0.034
6	-0.031	16	0.047
7	-0.015	17	0.048
8	-0.015	18	0.107
9	0.001	19	0.148
10	0.001	20	0.152

11.13.3.5.4 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients $a_1, a_2, \ldots, a_k$ where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 20 and k = 10. The a_i values are listed in Table 14.

TABLE 14. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4734	0.352	$X^{(20)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3211	0.303	$X^{(19)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2565	0.181	$X^{(18)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2085	0.106	$X^{(17)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1686	0.105	$X^{(16)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1334	0.065	$X^{(15)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1013	0.049	$X^{(14)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0711	0.031	$X^{(13)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0422	0.012	$X^{(12)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0140	0.008	$X^{(11)} - X^{(10)}$

11.13.3.5.5 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)})]^2$$

the differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 14. For this set of data:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.1414}(0.3666)^2 = 0.9505$$

11.13.3.5.6 The decision rule for this test is to compare W with the critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and 20 observations (n) is 0.868. Since W = 0.9505 is greater than the critical value, the conclusion of the test is that the data are normally distributed.

11.13.3.6 Test for Homogeneity of Variance

11.13.3.6.1 The test used to examine whether the variation in mean dry weight is the same across all toxicant concentrations including the control, is Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The test statistic is as follows:

$$B = \frac{[(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i)\ln \overline{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i \ln S_i^2]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each toxicant concentration and control, $V_i = (n_i - 1)$

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i.

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1, 2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations including the control

$$\bar{S}^2 = \frac{(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i S_i^2)}{\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + (3(p-1))^{-1}[\sum_{i=1}^{P} 1/V_i - (\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i)^{-1}]$$

11.13.3.6.2 For the data in this example, (see Table 11) all toxicant concentrations including the control have the same number of replicates (n_i = 4 for all i). Thus, V_i = 3 for all i.

11.13.3.6.3 Bartlett's statistic is therefore:

$$B = [(15)\ln(0.00947) - 3\sum_{i=1}^{P} \ln(S_i^2)]/1.133$$

= [15(-5.9145) - 3(-26.2842]/1.133

= 8.8911/1.133

= 7.847

11.13.3.6.4 B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom, when the variances are in fact the same. Therefore, the appropriate critical value for this test, at a significance level of 0.01 with four degrees of freedom, is 13.277. Since B = 7.847 is less than the critical value of 13.277, conclude that the variances are not different.

11.13.3.7 Dunnett's Procedure

11.13.3.7.1 To obtain an estimate of the pooled variance for the Dunnett's Procedure, construct an ANOVA table as described in Table 15.

TABLE 15. ANOVA TABLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

Where: p = number toxicant concentrations including the control

N = total number of observations $n_1 + n_2 ... + n_p$

n_i = number of observations in concentration i

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P}\sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$ Total Sum of Squares

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations, $G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i (represents the mean dry weight of the fish for toxicant concentration i in test chamber j)

11.13.3.7.2 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = 4$

N = 20

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} + Y_{14} = 2.709$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} + Y_{24} = 2.301$

$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} + Y_{34} = 2.641$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} + Y_{44} = 2.260$
$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + Y_{53} + Y_{54} = 1.817$
$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 = 11.728$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}(28.017) - \frac{(11.728)^2}{20} = 0.1270$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P}\sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$

$$= 7.146 - \frac{(11.728)^2}{20} = 0.2687$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB = 0.2687 - 0.1270 = 0.1417$$

$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 0.1270/(5-1) = 0.0318$

$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 0.041/(20-5) = 0.0094$

11.13.3.7.3 Summarize these calculations in the ANOVA table (Table 16).

TABLE 16. ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	4	0.1270	0.0318
Within	15	0.1417	0.0094
Total	19	0.2687	

11.13.3.7.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the t statistic for each concentration, and control combination as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_i)}{S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_i$ = mean dry weight for toxicant concentration i

$\bar{Y}_1$ = mean dry weight for the control

S_W = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

11.13.3.7.5 Table 17 includes the calculated t values for each concentration and control combination. In this example, comparing the 32 µg/L concentration with the control the calculation is as follows:

$$t_2 = \frac{(0.677 - 0.575)}{[0.097\sqrt{(1/4) + (1/4)}]} = 1.487$$

TABLE 17. CALCULATED T VALUES

NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)	i	t_i
32	2	1.487
64	3	0.248
128	4	1.632
256	5	3.251

11.13.3.7.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant reduction in mean weight, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table 5, Appendix C. For an overall alpha level of 0.05, 15 degrees of freedom for error and four concentrations (excluding the control) the critical value is 2.36. The mean weight for concentration "*i*" is considered significantly less than the mean weight for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Since t_5 is greater than 2.36, the 256 µg/L concentration had significantly lower growth than the control. Hence the NOEC and the LOEC for growth are 128 µg/L and 256 µg/L, respectively.

11.13.3.7.7 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) that can be statistically detected may be calculated:

$$MSD = d\ S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n)}$$

Where: d = the critical value for the Dunnett's Procedure

S_W = the square root of the within mean square

n = the common number of replicates at each concentration (this assumes equal replication at each concentration)

n_1 = the number of replicates in the control.

11.13.3.7.8 In this example:

$$MSD = 2.36(0.052)\sqrt{(1/4) + (1/4)}$$

$$= 2.36\ (0.097)\ (0.707)$$

$$= 0.162$$

11.13.3.7.9 Therefore, for this set of data, the minimum difference that can be detected as statistically significant is 0.162 mg.

11.13.3.7.10 This represents a 24% reduction in mean weight from the control.

11.13.3.8 Calculation of the IC

11.13.3.8.1 The growth data in Table 2 modified to be mean weights per original number of fish are utilized in this example. As seen in Table 2 and Figure 11, the observed means are not monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration (the mean response for each higher concentration is not less than or equal to the mean response for the previous concentration, and the responses between concentrations do not follow a linear trend). Therefore, the means are smoothed prior to calculating the IC. In the following discussion, the observed means are represented by $\bar{Y}_i$ and the smoothed means by M_i.

11.13.3.8.2 Starting with the control mean, $\bar{Y}_1 = 0.677$, we see that $\bar{Y}_1 > \bar{Y}_2$. Set $M_1 = \bar{Y}_1$ Comparing $\bar{Y}_2$ to $\bar{Y}_3$, $\bar{Y}_2 < \bar{Y}_3$.

11.13.3.8.3 Calculate the smoothed means:

$$M_2 = M_3 = (\bar{Y}_2 + \bar{Y}_3)/2 = 0.618$$

11.13.3.8.4 For the remaining observed means, $M_3 > \bar{Y}_4 > \bar{Y}_5 > \bar{Y}_6$. Thus, M_4 becomes $\bar{Y}_4$, M_5 becomes $\bar{Y}_5$ etc., for the remaining concentrations. Table 18 contains the smoothed means, and Figure 11 provides a plot of the smoothed concentration response curve.

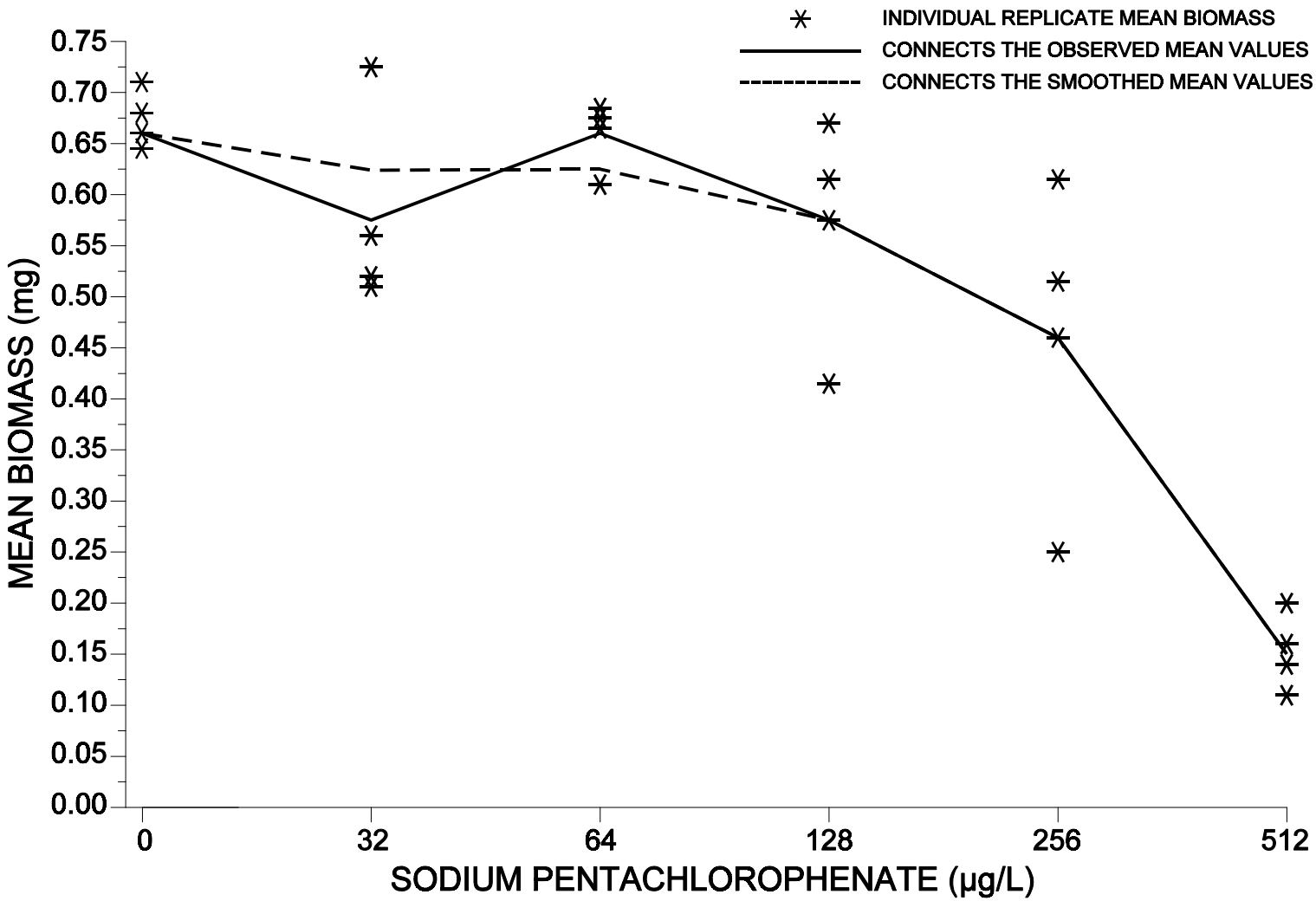

Figure 11. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, growth data in Tables 2 and 18.

TABLE 18. FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, MEAN GROWTH RESPONSE AFTER SMOOTHING

NaPCP Conc (µg/L)	i	Response means, $\bar{Y}_i$ (mg)	Smoothed means, M_i (mg)
Control	1	0.677	0.677
32	2	0.575	0.618
64	3	0.660	0.618
128	4	0.565	0.565
256	5	0.454	0.454
512	6	0.150	0.150

11.13.3.8.5 An IC25 and an IC50 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in weight, compared to the controls, would result in a mean dry weight of 0.508 mg, where $M_1(1 - p/100) = 0.677(1 - 25/100)$. A 50% reduction in weight, compared to the controls, would result in a mean weight of 0.339 mg, where $M_1(1 - p/100) = 0.677(1 - 50/100)$. Examining the smoothed means and their associated concentrations (Table 18), the response 0.508 mg is bracketed by C_4 = 128 µg/L and C_5 = 256 µg/L. For the 50% reduction (0.339 mg), the response (0.339 µg) is bracketed by C_5 = 256 µg/L and C_6 = 512 µg/L.

11.13.3.8.6 Using the equation in Section 4.2 from Appendix M, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp = C_j + [M_1(1 - p/100) - M_j]\frac{(C_{(j+1)} - C_j)}{(M_{(j+1)} - M_j)}$$

$$IC25 = 128 + [0.677(1 - 25/100) - 0.565]\frac{(256 - 128)}{(0.454 - 0.565)}$$

= 194 µg/L

11.13.3.8.7 Using the equation in Section 4.2 of Appendix M the estimate of the IC50 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp = C_j + [M_1(1 - p/100) - M_j]\frac{(C_{(j+1)} - C_j)}{(M_{(j+1)} - M_j)}$$

$$IC50 = 256 + [0.677(1 - 50/100) - 0.454]\frac{(512 - 256)}{(0.150 - 0.454)}$$

= 353 µg/L

11.13.3.8.8 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 193.9503 µg/L. The empirical 95% confidence interval for the true mean was (54.9278 µg/L, 340.6617 µg/L). The computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 12.

11.13.3.8.9 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data for the IC50, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC50 was 353.2884 µg/L. The empirical 95% confidence interval for the true mean was 208.4723 µg/L and 418.5276 µg/L. The computer program output is shown in Figure 13.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested	0	32	64	128	256	512
Response 1	0.711	0.517	0.602	0.566	0.455	0.143
Response 2	0.662	0.501	0.669	0.612	0.502	0.163
Response 3	0.646	0.723	0.694	0.410	0.606	0.195
Response 4	0.690	0.560	0.676	0.672	0.254	0.099

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: NaPCP
Test Start Date: Example Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Fathead minnows
Test Duration: 7-d
DATA FILE: fhmanual.icp
OUTPUT FILE: fhmanual.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration µg/l	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	4	0.000	0.677	0.029	0.677
2	4	32.000	0.575	0.102	0.618
3	4	64.000	0.660	0.040	0.618
4	4	128.000	0.565	0.112	0.565
5	4	256.000	0.454	0.148	0.454
6	4	512.000	0.150	0.040	0.150

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 193.9503 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 186.4935 Standard Deviation: 52.6094
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 107.0613 Upper: 285.6449
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 54.9278 Upper: 340.6617
Resampling time in Seconds: 1.81 Random Seed: 1272173518

Figure 12. ICPIN program output for the IC25.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested	0	32	64	128	256	512
Response 1	0.711	0.517	0.602	0.566	0.455	0.143
Response 2	0.662	0.501	0.669	0.612	0.502	0.163
Response 3	0.646	0.723	0.694	0.410	0.606	0.195
Response 4	0.690	0.560	0.676	0.672	0.254	0.099

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: NaPCP
Test Start Date: Example Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Fathead minnows
Test Duration: 7-d
DATA FILE: fhmanual.icp
OUTPUT FILE: fhmanual.i50

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration µg/l	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	4	0.000	0.677	0.029	0.677
2	4	32.000	0.575	0.102	0.618
3	4	64.000	0.660	0.040	0.618
4	4	128.000	0.565	0.112	0.565
5	4	256.000	0.454	0.148	0.454
6	4	512.000	0.150	0.040	0.150

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 353.2884 Entered P Value: 50

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 345.1108 Standard Deviation: 37.0938
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 262.7783 Upper: 394.0629
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 208.4723 Upper: 418.5276
Resampling time in Seconds: 1.87 Random Seed: 1126354766

Figure 13. ICPIN program output for the IC50.

11.14 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

11.14.1 PRECISION – Data on single-laboratory and multilaboratory precision are described below (Subsections 11.14.1.1 and 11.14.1.2). Single-laboratory precision is a measure of the reproducibility of test results when tests are conducted using a specific method under reasonably constant conditions in the same laboratory. Single-laboratory precision is synonymous with the terms within-laboratory precision and intralaboratory precision. Multilaboratory precision is a measure of the reproducibility of test results from different laboratories using the same test method and analyzing the same test material. Multilaboratory precision is synonymous with the term interlaboratory precision. Interlaboratory precision, as used in this document, includes both within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability. In recent multilaboratory studies, these two components of interlaboratory precision have been displayed separately (termed within-laboratory and between-laboratory variability) and combined (termed total interlaboratory variability). The total interlaboratory variability that is reported from these studies is synonymous with interlaboratory variability reported from other studies where individual variability components are not separated.

11.14.1.1 Single-Laboratory Precision

11.14.1.1.1 Information on the single-laboratory precision of the fathead minnow larval survival and growth test is presented in Table 19. The range of NOECs was only two concentration intervals, indicating good precision.

11.14.1.1.2 EPA evaluated within-laboratory precision of the Fathead Minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, Larval Survival and Growth Test using a database of routine reference toxicant test results from 19 laboratories (USEPA, 2000b). The database consisted of 205 reference toxicant tests conducted in 19 laboratories using a variety of reference toxicants including: cadmium, chromium, copper, potassium chloride, sodium chloride, sodium pentachlorophenate, and sodium dodecyl sulfate. Among the 19 laboratories, the median within-laboratory CV calculated for routine reference toxicant tests was 26% for the IC25 growth endpoint. In 25% of laboratories, the within-laboratory CV was less than 21%; and in 75% of laboratories, the within-laboratory CV was less than 38%.

TABLE 19. PRECISION OF THE FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST, USING NAPCP AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT[1,2]

Test	NOEC (µg/L)	LOEC (µg/L)	Chronic Value (µg/L)
1	256	512	362
2	128	256	181
3	256	512	362
4	128	256	181
5	128	256	181
n:	5	5	5
Mean:	NA	NA	253.4

[1] From Pickering, 1988.
[2] For a discussion of the precision of data from chronic toxicity tests, (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

11.14.1.2 Multilaboratory Precision

11.14.1.2.1 A multilaboratory study of Method 1000.0 described in the first edition of this manual (USEPA, 1985e), was performed using seven blind samples over an eight month period (DeGraeve et. al., 1988). In this study, each of the 10 participating laboratories was to conduct two tests simultaneous with each sample, each test having two replicates of 10 larvae for each of five concentrations and the control. Of the 140 tests planned, 135 were completed. Only nine of the 135 tests failed to meet the acceptance criterion of 80% survival in the controls. Of the 126 acceptable survival NOECs reported, an average of 41% were median values, and 89% were within one concentration interval of the median (Table 20). For the growth (weight) NOECs, an average of 32% were at the median, and 84% were within one concentration interval of the median (Table 21). Using point estimate techniques, the precision (CV) of the IC50 was 19.5% for the survival data and 19.8% for the growth data. If the mean weight acceptance criterion of 0.25 mg for the surviving control larvae, which is included in this revised edition of the method, had applied to the test results of the interlaboratory study, one third of the 135 tests would have failed to meet the test criteria (Norberg-King, personal communication and 1989 memorandum; DeGraeve et al., 1991).

11.14.1.2.2 In 2000, EPA conducted an interlaboratory variability study of the Fathead Minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, Larval Survival and Growth Test (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b). In this study, each of 27 participant laboratories tested 3 or 4 blind test samples that included some combination of blank, effluent, reference toxicant, and receiving water sample types. The blank sample consisted of moderately-hard synthetic freshwater, the effluent sample was a municipal wastewater spiked with KCl, the receiving water sample was a river water spiked with KCl, and the reference toxicant sample consisted of moderately-hard synthetic freshwater spiked with KCl. Of the 101 Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth tests conducted in this study, 98.0% were successfully completed and met the required test acceptability criteria. Of 24 tests that were conducted on blank samples, none showed false positive results for survival endpoints, and only one resulted in false positive results for the growth endpoint, yielding a false positive rate of 4.35%. Results from the reference toxicant, effluent, and receiving water sample types were used to calculate the precision of the method. Table 22 shows the precision of the IC25 for each of these sample types. Averaged across sample types, the total interlaboratory variability (expressed as a CV%) was 20.9% for IC25 results. Table 23 shows the frequency distribution of survival and growth NOEC endpoints for each sample type. For the survival endpoint, NOEC values spanned four concentrations for the reference toxicant sample type and two concentrations for the effluent and receiving water sample types. The percentage of values within one concentration of the median was 97.2%, 100%, and 100% for the reference toxicant, effluent, and receiving water sample types, respectively. For the growth endpoint, NOEC values spanned five concentrations for the reference toxicant sample type and four concentrations for the effluent and receiving water sample types. The percentage of values within one concentration of the median was 86.1%, 91.7%, and 76.9% for the reference toxicant, effluent, and receiving water sample types, respectively.

11.14.2 ACCURACY

11.14.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

TABLE 20. COMBINED FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION FOR SURVIVAL NOECs FOR ALL LABORATORIES[1]

Sample	NOEC Frequency (%) Distribution					
	Tests with Two Reps			Tests with Four Reps		
	Median	± 1[2]	> 2[3]	Median	± 1[2]	> 2[3]
1. Sodium Pentachlorophenate (A)	35	53	12	57	29	14
2. Sodium Pentachlorophenate (B)	42	42	16	56	44	0
3. Potassium Dichromate (A)	47	47	6	75	25	0
4. Potassium Dichromate (B)	41	41	18	50	50	0
5. Refinery Effluent 301	26	68	6	78	22	0
6. Refinery Effluent 401	37	53	10	56	44	0
7. Utility Waste 501	56	33	11	56	33	11

[1] From DeGraeve et al., 1988.
[2] Percent of values at one concentration interval above or below the median. Adding this percentage to the percent of values at the median yields the percent of values within one concentration interval of the median.
[3] Percent of values two or more concentration intervals above or below the median.

TABLE 21. COMBINED FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION FOR WEIGHT NOECs FOR ALL LABORATORIES[1]

	NOEC Frequency (%) Distribution					
	Tests with Two Reps			Tests with Four Reps		
Sample	Median	± 1[2]	> 2[3]	Median	± 1[2]	> 2[3]
1. Sodium Pentachlorophenate (A)	59	41	0	57	43	0
2. Sodium Pentachlorophenate (B)	37	63	0	22	45	33
3. Potassium Dichromate (A)	35	47	18	88	0	12
4. Potassium Dichromate (B)	12	47	41	63	25	12
5. Refinery Effluent 301	35	53	12	75	25	0
6. Refinery Effluent 401	37	47	16	33	56	11
7. Utility Waste 501	11	61	28	33	56	11

[1] From DeGraeve et al., 1988.
[2] Percent of values at one concentration interval above or below the median. Adding this percentage to the percent of values at the median yields the percent of values within one concentration interval of the median.
[3] Percent of values two or more concentration intervals above or below the median.

TABLE 22. PRECISION OF POINT ESTIMATES FOR VARIOUS SAMPLE TYPES[1]

Test Endpoint	Sample Type	CV (%)[2]		
		Within-lab[3]	Between-lab[4]	Total[5]
IC25	Reference toxicant	10.0	17.2	19.9
	Effluent	19.1	12.9	23.1
	Receiving water	-	-	19.8
	Average	14.6	15.0	20.9

1 From EPA's WET Interlaboratory Variability Study (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b).
2 CVs were calculated based on the within-laboratory component of variability, the between-laboratory component of variability, and total interlaboratory variability (including both within-laboratory and between-laboratory components). For the receiving water sample type, within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability could not be calculated since the study design did not provide within-laboratory replication for this sample type.
3 The within-laboratory component of variability for duplicate samples tested at the same time in the same laboratory.
4 The between-laboratory component of variability for duplicate samples tested at different laboratories..
5 The total interlaboratory variability, including within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability. The total interlaboratory variability is synonymous with interlaboratory variability reported from other studies where individual variability components are not separated.

TABLE 23. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF HYPOTHESIS TESTING RESULTS FOR VARIOUS SAMPLE TYPES[1]

Test Endpoint	Sample Type	Median NOEC Value	% of Results at the Median	% of Results ±1[2]	% of Results ≥2[3]
Survival NOEC	Reference toxicant	50%	75.0	22.2	2.78
	Effluent	12.5%	76.9	23.1	0.00
	Receiving water	25%	69.2	30.8	0.00
Growth NOEC	Reference toxicant	50%	58.3	27.8	13.9
	Effluent	12.5%	66.7	25.0	8.33
	Receiving water	12.5%	30.8	46.1	23.1

[1] From EPA's WET Interlaboratory Variability Study (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b).
[2] Percent of values at one concentration interval above or below the median. Adding this percentage to the percent of values at the median yields the percent of values within one concentration interval of the median.
[3] Percent of values two or more concentration intervals above or below the median.

SECTION 12

TEST METHOD

FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, EMBRYO-LARVAL SURVIVAL AND TERATOGENICITY TEST METHOD 1001.0

12.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

12.1.1 This method estimates the chronic toxicity of whole effluents and receiving water to the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, using embryos in a seven-day, static renewal test. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all the chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms. The test is useful in screening for teratogens because organisms are exposed during embryonic development.

12.1.2 Daily observations on mortality make it possible to also calculate the acute toxicity for desired exposure periods (i.e., 24-h, 48-h, 96-h LC50s).

12.1.3 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or pure substance are organism dependent.

12.1.4 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling, and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly degradable and highly volatile toxicants, in the source may not be detected in the test.

12.1.5 This test method is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

12.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

12.2.1 Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryos are exposed in a static renewal system to different concentrations of effluent or to receiving water for seven days, starting shortly after fertilization of the eggs. Test results are based on the total frequency of both mortality and gross morphological deformities (terata).

12.3 INTERFERENCES

12.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

12.3.2 Adverse effects of low dissolved oxygen (DO), high concentrations of suspended and/or dissolved solids, and extremes of pH may mask the presence of toxic substances.

12.3.3 Improper effluent sampling and sample handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

12.3.4 Pathogenic and/or predatory organisms in the dilution water and effluent may affect test organism survival and confound test results.

12.3.5 pH drift during the test may contribute to artifactual toxicity when ammonia or other pH-dependent toxicants (such as metals) are present. As pH increases, the toxicity of ammonia also increases (see Subsection 8.8.6), so upward pH drift may increase sample toxicity. For metals, toxicity may increase or decrease with

increasing pH. Lead and copper were found to be more acutely toxic at pH 6.5 than at pH 8.0 or 8.5, while nickel and zinc were more toxic at pH 8.5 than at pH 6.5 (USEPA, 1992). In situations where sample toxicity is confirmed to be artifactual and due to pH drift (as determined by parallel testing as described in Subsection 12.3.5.1), the regulatory authority may allow for control of sample pH during testing using procedures outlined in Subsection 12.3.5.2. It should be noted that artifactual toxicity due to pH drift is not likely to occur unless pH drift is large (more than 1 pH unit) and/or the concentration of some pH-dependent toxicant in the sample is near the threshold for toxicity.

12.3.5.1 To confirm that toxicity is artifactual and due to pH drift, parallel tests must be conducted, one with controlled pH and one with uncontrolled pH. In the uncontrolled-pH treatment, the pH is allowed to drift during the test. In the controlled-pH treatment, the pH is maintained using the procedures described in Subsection 12.3.5.2. The pH to be maintained in the controlled-pH treatment (or target pH) will depend on the objective of the test. If the objective of the WET test is to determine the toxicity of the effluent in the receiving water, the pH should be maintained at the pH of the receiving water (measured at the edge of the regulatory mixing zone). If the objective of the WET test is to determine the absolute toxicity of the effluent, the pH should be maintained at the pH of the sample upon completion of collection (as measured on an aliquot removed from the sample container).

12.3.5.1.1 During parallel testing, the pH must be measured in each treatment at the beginning (i.e., initial pH) and end (i.e., final pH) of each 24-h exposure period. For each treatment, the mean initial pH (e.g., averaging the initial pH measured each day for a given treatment) and the mean final pH (e.g., averaging the final pH measured each day for a given treatment) must be reported. pH measurements taken during the test must confirm that pH was effectively maintained at the target pH in the controlled-pH treatment. For each treatment, the mean initial pH and the mean final pH should be within ±0.2 pH units of the target pH. Test procedures for conducting toxicity identification evaluations (TIEs) also recommend maintaining pH within ± 0.2 pH units in pH-controlled tests (USEPA, 1992).

12.3.5.1.2 Total ammonia also should be measured in each treatment at the outset of parallel testing. Total ammonia concentrations greater than 5 mg/L in the 100% effluent are an indicator that toxicity observed in the test may be due to ammonia (USEPA, 1992).

12.3.5.1.3 Results from both of the parallel tests (pH-controlled and uncontrolled treatments) must be reported to the regulatory authority. If the uncontrolled test meets test acceptability criteria and shows no toxicity at the permitted instream waste concentration, then the results from this test should be used for determining compliance. If the uncontrolled test shows toxicity at the permitted instream waste concentration, then the results from the pH-controlled test should be used for determining compliance, provided that this test meets test acceptability criteria and pH was properly controlled (see Subsection 12.3.6.1.1).

12.3.5.1.4 To confirm that toxicity observed in the uncontrolled test was artifactual and due to pH drift, the results of the controlled and uncontrolled-pH tests are compared. If toxicity is removed or reduced in the pH-controlled treatment, artifactual toxicity due to pH drift is confirmed for the sample. To demonstrate that a sample result of artifactual toxicity is representative of a given effluent, the regulatory authority may require additional information or additional parallel testing before pH control (as described in Subsection 12.3.5.2) is applied routinely to subsequent testing of the effluent.

12.3.5.2 The pH can be controlled with the addition of acids and bases and/or the use of a CO_2-controlled atmosphere over the test chambers. pH is adjusted with acids and bases by dropwise adding 1N NaOH or 1N HCl (see Subsection 8.8.8). The addition of acids and bases should be minimized to reduce the amount of additional ions (Na or Cl) added to the sample. pH is then controlled using the CO_2-controlled atmosphere technique. This may be accomplished by placing test solutions and test organisms in closed headspace test chambers, and then injecting a predetermined volume of CO_2 into the headspace of each test chamber (USEPA, 1991b; USEPA, 1992); or by placing test chambers in an atmosphere flushed with a predetermined mixture of CO_2 and air (USEPA, 1996). Prior experimentation will be needed to determine the appropriate CO_2/air ratio or the appropriate volume of CO_2 to inject. This volume will depend upon the sample pH, sample volume, container volume, and sample constituents.

If more than 5% CO_2 is needed, adjust the solutions with acids (1N HCl) and then flush the headspace with no more than 5% CO_2 (USEPA, 1992). If the objective of the WET test is to determine the toxicity of the effluent in the receiving water, CO_2 is injected to maintain the test pH at the pH of the receiving water (measured at the edge of the regulatory mixing zone). If the objective of the WET test is to determine the absolute toxicity of the effluent, CO_2 is injected to maintain the test pH at the pH of the sample upon completion of collection. USEPA (1991b; 1992) and Mount and Mount (1992) provide techniques and guidance for controlling test pH using a CO_2-controlled atmosphere. In pH-controlled testing, control treatments must be subjected to all manipulations that sample treatments are subjected to. These manipulations must be shown to cause no lethal or sublethal effects on control organisms. In pH-controlled testing, the pH also must be measured in each treatment at the beginning and end of each 24-h exposure period to confirm that pH was effectively controlled at the target pH level.

12.4 SAFETY

12.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety.

12.5 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

12.5.1 Fathead minnow and brine shrimp culture units -- See Section 11, Fathead Minnow, *Pimephales Promelas*, Larval Survival and Growth Test, and USEPA, 2002a. To test effluent toxicity on-site or in the laboratory, sufficient numbers of newly fertilized eggs must be available, preferably from a laboratory fathead minnow culture unit. If necessary, embryos can be shipped in well oxygenated water in insulated containers. In cases where shipping is necessary, up to 48-h old embryos may be used for the test.

12.5.2 Samplers -- automatic sampler, preferably with sample cooling capability, that can collect a 24-h composite sample of 5 L or more.

12.5.3 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

12.5.4 Environmental chamber or equivalent facility with temperature control (25 ± 1°C).

12.5.5 Water purification system -- MILLIPORE MILLI-Q®, deionized water or equivalent (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

12.5.6 Balance -- analytical, capable of accurately weighing to 0.00001 g.

12.5.7 Reference weights, Class S -- for checking performance of balance. Weights should bracket the expected weights of material to be weighed.

12.5.8 Test chambers -- four borosilicate glass or disposable, non-toxic plastic labware, per test solution, such as: 500-mL beakers; 100 mm x 15 mm or 100 mm x 20 mm glass or disposable polystyrene Petri dishes; or 12-cm OD, stackable "Carolina" culture dishes. The chambers should be covered with safety glass plates or sheet plastic during the test to avoid potential contamination from the air and excessive evaporation of the test solutions during the test.

12.5.9 Dissecting microscope, or long focal length magnifying lens, hand or stand supported -- for examining embryos and larvae in the test chambers.

12.5.10 Light box, microscope lamp, or flashlight -- for illuminating chambers during examination and observation of embryos and larvae.

12.5.11 Volumetric flasks and graduated cylinders -- Class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 10-1000 mL, for making test solutions.

12.5.12 Volumetric pipets -- Class A, 1-100 mL.

12.5.13 Serological pipets -- 1-10 mL, graduated.

12.5.14 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET®, or equivalent.

12.5.15 Droppers, and glass tubing with fire polished edges, 2-mm ID -- for transferring embryos, and 4-mm ID -- for transferring larvae.

12.5.16 Wash bottles -- for washing embryos from substrates and containers and for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

12.5.17 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

12.5.18 Bulb-thermograph or electronic-chart type thermometers -- for continuously recording temperature.

12.5.19 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA Method 170.1, USEPA 1979b) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

12.5.20 Meters, pH, DO, and specific conductivity -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

12.6 **REAGENTS AND CONSUMABLE MATERIALS**

12.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

12.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for recording data.

12.6.3 Tape, colored -- for labelling test chambers.

12.6.4 Markers, waterproof -- for marking containers, etc.

12.6.5 Reagents for hardness and alkalinity tests -- see USEPA Methods 130.2 and 310.1, USEPA 1979b.

12.6.6 Membranes and filling solutions for DO probe (see USEPA Method 360.1, USEPA 1979b), or reagents -- for modified Winkler analysis.

12.6.7 Standard pH buffers, pH 4, pH 7, and pH 10 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for instrument calibration (see USEPA Method 150.1, USEPA 1979b).

12.6.8 Specific conductivity standards -- see USEPA Method 120.1, USEPA 1979b.

12.6.9 Laboratory quality control samples and standards -- for calibration of the above methods.

12.6.10 Reference toxicant solutions -- see Section 4, Quality Assurance.

12.6.11 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water which does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

12.6.12 Effluent, receiving water, and dilution water -- see Section 7, Dilution Water; and Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

12.6.13 TEST ORGANISMS, FATHEAD MINNOWS, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*

12.6.13.1 Fathead minnow embryos, less than 36-h old, are used for the test. The test is conducted with four (minimum of three) test chambers at each toxicant concentration and control. Fifteen (minimum of ten) embryos are placed in each replicate test chamber. Thus 60 (minimum of 30) embryos are exposed at each test concentration and 360 (minimum of 180) embryos would be needed for a test consisting of five effluent concentrations and a control.

12.6.13.2 Sources of Organisms

12.6.13.2.1 It is recommended that the embryos be obtained from inhouse cultures or other local sources if at all possible, because it is often difficult to ship the embryos so that they will be less than 36 h old for beginning the test. Receipt of embryos via Express Mail, air express, or other carrier, from a reliable outside source is an acceptable alternative, but they must not be over 48 h old when used to begin the test.

12.6.13.2.2 Culturing methods for fathead minnows, *Pimephales promelas*, are described in Section 6, Section 11 and in USEPA, 2002a.

12.6.13.2.3 Fish obtained from outside sources (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies) such as commercial biological supply houses for use as brood stock should be guaranteed to be (1) of the correct species, (2) disease free, (3) in the requested age range, and (4) in good condition. This can be done by providing the record of the date on which the eggs were laid and hatched, and information on the sensitivity of the contemporary fish to reference toxicants.

12.6.13.3 Obtaining Embryos for Toxicity Tests from Inhouse Cultures.

12.6.13.3.1 Spawning substrates with the newly-spawned, fertilized embryos are removed from the spawning tanks or ponds, and the embryos are separated from the spawning substrate by using the index finger and rolling the embryos gently with a circular movement of the finger (see Gast and Brungs, 1973). The embryos are then combined and washed from the spawning substrate onto a 400 µm NITEX® screen, sprayed with a stream of deionized water to remove detritus and food particles, and back-washed with dilution water into a crystallizing dish for microscopic examination. Damaged and infertile eggs are discarded.

12.6.13.3.2 The embryos from three or more spawns are pooled in a single container to provide a sufficient number to conduct the tests. These embryos may be used immediately to start a test inhouse or may be transported for use at a remote location. When transportation is required, embryos should be taken from the substrates within 12 h of spawning. This permits off-site tests to be started with less than 36-h old embryos. Embryos should be transported or shipped in clean, opaque, insulated containers, in well aerated or oxygenated fresh culture or dilution water, and should be protected from extremes of temperature and any other stressful conditions during transport. Instantaneous changes of water temperature when embryos are transferred from culture unit water to test dilution water, or from transport container water to on-site test dilution water, should be less than 2°C. Sudden changes in pH, dissolved ions, osmotic strength, and DO should be avoided.

12.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

12.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

12.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

12.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

12.9 QUALITY CONTROL

12.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

12.10 TEST PROCEDURES

12.10.1 TEST SOLUTIONS

12.10.1.1 Receiving Waters

12.10.1.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or after samples are passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. Using four replicate chambers per test, each containing 100 mL, and 400 mL for chemical analysis, would require approximately one liter, or more, of sample per test day.

12.10.1.2 Effluents

12.10.1.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides precision of ± 100%, and testing of concentrations between 6.25% and 100% effluent using only five effluent concentrations (6.25%, 12.5%, 25%, 50%, and 100%). Improvements in precision decline rapidly if the dilution factor is increased beyond 0.5 and precision declines rapidly if a smaller dilution factor is used. **Therefore, USEPA recommends the use of the ≥ 0.5 dilution factor.**

12.10.1.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12%, and 1.56%). If a high rate of mortality is observed during the first 1 to 2 h of the test, additional dilutions should be added at the lower range of effluent concentrations.

12.10.1.2.3 The volume of effluent required for daily renewal of four replicates per concentration, each containing 100 mL of test solution, is 1.5 L. Sufficient test solution (approximately 1000 mL) is prepared at each effluent concentration to provide 400 mL additional volume for chemical analyses. If the sample is used for more than one daily renewal of test solutions, the volume must be increased proportionately.

12.10.1.2.4 Tests should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for the off-site toxicity tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be used for the first time in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

12.10.1.2.5 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h) the temperature of sufficient quantity of the sample to make the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

12.10.1.2.6 The DO of the test solutions should be checked prior to test initiation. If any of the solutions are supersaturated with oxygen, all of the solutions and the control should be gently aerated. If any solution has a DO below 4.0 mg/L, all of the solutions and the control must be gently aerated.

12.10.1.3 Dilution Water

12.10.1.3.1 Dilution water may be uncontaminated receiving water, a standard synthetic (reconstituted) water, or some other uncontaminated natural water (see Section 7, Dilution Water).

12.10.1.3.2 If the hardness of the test solutions (including the control) does not equal or exceed 25 mg/L as $CaCO_3$, it may be necessary to adjust the hardness by adding reagents for synthetic softwater as listed in Table 3, Section 7. In this case parallel tests should be conducted, one with the hardness adjusted and one unadjusted.

12.10.2 START OF THE TEST

12.10.2.1 Label the test chambers with a marking pen and use color-coded tape to identify each treatment and replicate. A minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control are used for each effluent test. Each treatment (including the control) should have four (minimum of three) replicates.

12.10.2.2 Tests performed in laboratories that have inhouse fathead minnow breeding cultures must initiate tests with embryos less than 36 h old. When the embryos must be shipped to the test site from a remote location, it may be necessary to use embryos older than 36 h because of the difficulty of coordinating test organism shipments with field operations. However, in the latter case, the embryos must not be more than 48 h old at the start of the test and should all be within 24 h of the same age.

12.10.2.3 Randomize the position of the test chambers at the beginning of the test (see Appendix A). Maintain the chambers in this configuration throughout the test. Preparation of a position chart may be helpful.

12.10.2.4 The test organisms should come from a pool of embryos consisting of at least three separate spawnings. Gently agitate and mix the embryos to be used in the test in a large container so that eggs from different spawns are thoroughly mixed.

12.10.2.5 Using a small bore (2 mm ID) glass tube, the embryos are placed one or two at a time into each randomly arranged test chamber or intermediate container in sequential order, until each chamber contains 15 (minimum of 10) embryos, for a total of 60 (minimum of 30) embryos for each concentration (see Appendix A). The amount of water added to the chambers when transferring the embryos to the compartments should be kept to a minimum to avoid unnecessary dilution of the test concentrations.

12.10.2.6 After the embryos have been distributed to each test chamber, examine and count them. Remove and discard damaged or infertile eggs and replace with new undamaged embryos. Placing the test chambers on a light table may facilitate examining and counting the embryos.

12.10.3 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD AND TEMPERATURE

12.10.3.1 The light quality and intensity should be at ambient laboratory levels, which is approximately 10-20 $\mu E/m^2/s$, or 50 to 100 foot candles (ft-c), with a photoperiod of 16 h of light and 8 h of darkness. The water temperature in the test chambers should be maintained at 25 ± 1 °C.

12.10.4 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

12.10.4.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluents and should be used only as a last resort to maintain satisfactory DO concentrations. The DO concentrations should be measured in the new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0) and before daily renewal of the new solutions on subsequent days. The DO concentrations should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). If it is necessary to aerate, all concentrations and the control should be aerated. The aeration rate should not exceed 100 bubbles/min, using a pipet with an orifice of approximately 1.5 mm, such as a l-mL KIMAX® serological Pipet, or equivalent. Care should be taken to ensure that turbulence resulting from the aeration does not cause undue physical stress to the embryos.

12.10.5 FEEDING

12.10.5.1 Feeding is not required.

12.10.6 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

12.10.6.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Determinations

12.10.6.1.1 DO is measured at the beginning and end of each 24-h exposure period in at least one test chamber at each test concentrations and in the control.

12.10.6.1.2 Temperature and pH are measured at the end of each 24-h exposure period in at least one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control. Temperature should also be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in a sufficient number of test vessels, at least at the end of the test, to determine temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

12.10.6.1.3 The pH is measured in the effluent sample each day before new test solutions are made.

12.10.6.1.4 Conductivity, alkalinity and hardness are measured in each new sample (100% effluent or receiving water) and in the control.

12.10.6.2 Record all the measurements on the data sheet (Figure 1).

12.10.6.3 Routine Biological Observations

12.10.6.3.1 At the end of the first 24 h of exposure, before renewing the test solutions, examine the embryos. Remove the dead embryos (milky colored and opaque) and record the number (Figure 2). If the rate of mortality (including those with fungal infection) exceeds 20% in the control chambers, or if excessive non-concentration-related mortality occurs, terminate the test and start a new test with new embryos.

12.10.6.3.2 At 25°C, hatching may begin on the fourth day. After hatching begins, count the number of dead and live embryos and the number of hatched, dead, live, and deformed larvae, daily. Deformed larvae are those with gross morphological abnormalities such as lack of appendages, lack of fusiform shape (non-distinct mass), lack of mobility, a colored, beating heart in an opaque mass, or other characteristics that preclude survival. Count and remove dead embryos and larvae as previously discussed and record the numbers for all of the test observations (Figure 2). Upon hatching, deformed larvae are counted as dead.

12.10.6.3.3 Protect the embryos and larvae from unnecessary disturbance during the test by carrying out the daily test observations, solution renewals, and removal of dead organisms carefully. Make sure that the test organisms remain immersed during the performance of the above operations.

12.10.7 DAILY CLEANING OF TEST CHAMBERS

12.10.7.1 Since feeding is not required, test chambers are not cleaned daily unless accumulation of particulate matter at the bottom of the chambers causes a problem.

12.10.8 TEST SOLUTION RENEWAL

12.10.8.1 Freshly prepared solutions are used to renew the tests daily. For on-site toxicity studies, fresh effluent or receiving water samples should be collected daily, and no more than 24 h should elapse between collection of the samples and their use in the tests (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). For off-site tests, a minimum of three samples are collected, preferably on days one, three, and five. Maintain the samples in the refrigerator at 0-6°C until used.

12.10.8.2 The test solutions are renewed immediately after removing dead embryos and/or larvae. During the daily renewal process, the water level in each chamber is lowered to a depth of 7 to 10 mm, which leaves 15 to 20% of the test solution. New test solution should be added slowly by pouring down the side of the test chamber to avoid excessive turbulence and possible injury to the embryos or larvae.

Discharger:_____ Test Dates:_____

Location:_____ Analyst:_____

Control:		Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.									
D.O.	Initial								
	Final								
pH	Initial								
	Final								
Alkalinity									
Hardness									
Conductivity									
Chlorine									

Conc:		Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.									
D.O.	Initial								
	Final								
pH	Initial								
	Final								
Alkalinity									
Hardness									
Conductivity									
Chlorine									

Conc:		Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.									
D.O.	Initial								
	Final								
pH	Initial								
	Final								
Alkalinity									
Hardness									
Conductivity									
Chlorine									

Figure 1. Data form for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test. Routine chemical and physical determinations.

Discharger:_____ Test Dates:_____

Location:_____ Analyst:_____

Control:	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.								
D.O. Initial								
Final								
pH Initial								
Final								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Conc:	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.								
D.O. Initial								
Final								
pH Initial								
Final								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Conc:	Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.								
D.O. Initial								
Final								
pH Initial								
Final								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Figure 1. Data form for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test. Routine chemical and physical determinations (CONTINUED)

Discharger:_____ Test Dates:_____

Location:_____ Analyst:_____

Conc:	Rep. No.	Condition of Embryo/larvae	Day						
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Control	1	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	2	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	3	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	4	Live/dead							
		Terata							
Treatment	1	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	2	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	3	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	4	Live/dead							
		Terata							
Treatment	1	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	2	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	3	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	4	Live/dead							
		Terata							
Treatment	1	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	2	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	3	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	4	Live/dead							
		Terata							

Figure 2. Data form for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test. Survival and terata data.

Discharger:_____ Test Dates:_____

Location:_____ Analyst:_____

Conc:	Rep. No.	Condition of Embryo/larvae	Day						
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Treatment	1	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	2	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	3	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	4	Live/dead							
		Terata							
Treatment	1	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	2	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	3	Live/dead							
		Terata							
	4	Live/dead							
		Terata							

Comments:

Figure 2. Data form for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test. Survival and terata data (CONTINUED).

12.10.9 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

12.10.9.1 The test is terminated after seven days of exposure. Count the number of surviving, dead, and deformed larvae, and record the numbers of each (Figure 2). The deformed larvae are treated as dead in the analysis of the data. Keep a separate record of the total number and percent of deformed larvae for use in reporting the teratogenicity of the test solution.

12.10.9.2 Prepare a summary of the data as illustrated in Figure 3.

12.11 SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

12.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is presented in Table 1.

12.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

12.12.1 For the test results to be acceptable, survival in the controls must be at least 80%.

Discharger: _____ Test Dates: _____

Location: _____ Analyst: _____

Treatment	Control					
No. dead embryos and larvae						
No. terata						
Total mortality (dead and deformed)						
Total mortality (%)						
Terata (%)						
Hatch (%)						

Comments:

Figure 3. Summary data for the fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test.

TABLE 1. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS,* EMBRYO-LARVAL SURVIVAL AND TERATOGENICITY TOXICITY TESTS WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS (TEST METHOD 1001.0)[1]

1.	Test type:	Static renewal (required)
2.	Temperature:	25 ± 1°C (recommended) Test temperatures must not deviate (i.e., maximum minus minimum temperature) by more than 3°C during the test (required)
3.	Light quality:	Ambient laboratory illumination (recommended)
4.	Light intensity:	10-20 $\mu E/m^2/s$ or 50-100 ft-c (ambient laboratory levels) (recommended)
5.	Photoperiod:	16 h light, 8 h dark (recommended)
6.	Test chamber size:	150 mL (recommended minimum)
7.	Test solution volume:	70 mL (recommended minimum)
8.	Renewal of test solutions:	Daily (required)
9.	Age of test organisms:	Less than 36-h old embryos (Maximum of 48-h if shipped) (required)
10.	No. embryos per test chamber:	15 (recommended) 10 (required minimum)
11.	No. replicate test chambers per concentration:	4 (recommended) 3 (required minimum)
12.	No. embryos per concentration:	60 (recommended) 30 (required minimum)
13.	Feeding regime:	Feeding not required
14.	Aeration:	None unless DO falls below 4.0 mg/L (recommended)

[1] For the purposes of reviewing WET test data submitted under NPDES permits, each test condition listed above is identified as required or recommended (see Subsection 10.2 for more information on test review). Additional requirements may be provided in individual permits, such as specifying a given test condition where several options are given in the method.

TABLE 1. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS,* EMBRYO-LARVAL SURVIVAL AND TERATOGENICITY TOXICITY TESTS WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS (TEST METHOD 1001.0) (CONTINUED)

15. Dilution water:	Uncontaminated source of receiving or other natural water, synthetic water prepared using MILLIPORE MILLI-Q® or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals or DMW (see Section 7, Dilution Water). The hardness of the test solutions should equal or exceed 25 mg/L ($CaCO_3$) to ensure hatching success (available options)
16. Test concentrations:	Effluents: 5 and a control (required minimum) Receiving waters: 100% receiving water (or minimum of 5) and a control (recommended)
17. Dilution factor:	Effluents: ≥ 0.5 (recommended) Receiving waters: None, or ≥ 0.5 (recommended)
18. Test duration:	7 days (required)
19. Endpoint:	Combined mortality (dead and deformed organisms) (required)
20. Test acceptability criteria:	80% or greater survival in controls (required)
21. Sampling requirements:	For on-site tests, samples collected daily and used within 24 h of the time they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, a minimum of three samples (e.g., collected on days one, three, and five) with a maximum holding time of 36 h before first use (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests, Subsection 8.5.4) (required)
22. Sample volume required:	1.5 to 2.5 L/day depending on the volume of test solutions used (recommended)

12.13 **DATA ANALYSIS**

12.13.1 GENERAL

12.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data (Figure 3).

12.13.1.2 The endpoints of this toxicity test are based on total mortality, combined number of dead embryos, and dead and deformed larvae. The EC1 is calculated using Probit Analysis (Finney, 1971; see Appendix I). Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the EC1 endpoint. Concentrations at which there is no survival in any of the test chambers are excluded from the statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the EC1 endpoint. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations and examples of data input and output for the computer programs.

12.13.1.3 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

12.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF FATHEAD MINNOW EMBRYO-LARVAL SURVIVAL AND TERATOGENICITY DATA

12.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the total mortality data is outlined on the flowchart in Figure 4. The response used in the analysis is the total mortality proportion in each test or control chamber. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the EC endpoint. Concentrations at which there is 100% total mortality in all of the test chambers are excluded from statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the EC1 endpoint.

12.13.2.2 For the case of equal numbers of replicates across all concentrations and the control, the evaluation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints is made via a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, or a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, on the arc sine square root transformed data. Underlying assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are estimated by the parametric procedure.

12.13.2.3 If unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested, there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a t test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative (see Appendix F).

12.13.2.4 Probit Analysis (Finney, 1971) is used to estimate the concentration that causes a specified percent decrease in survival from the control. In this analysis, the total mortality data from all test replicates at a given concentration are combined.

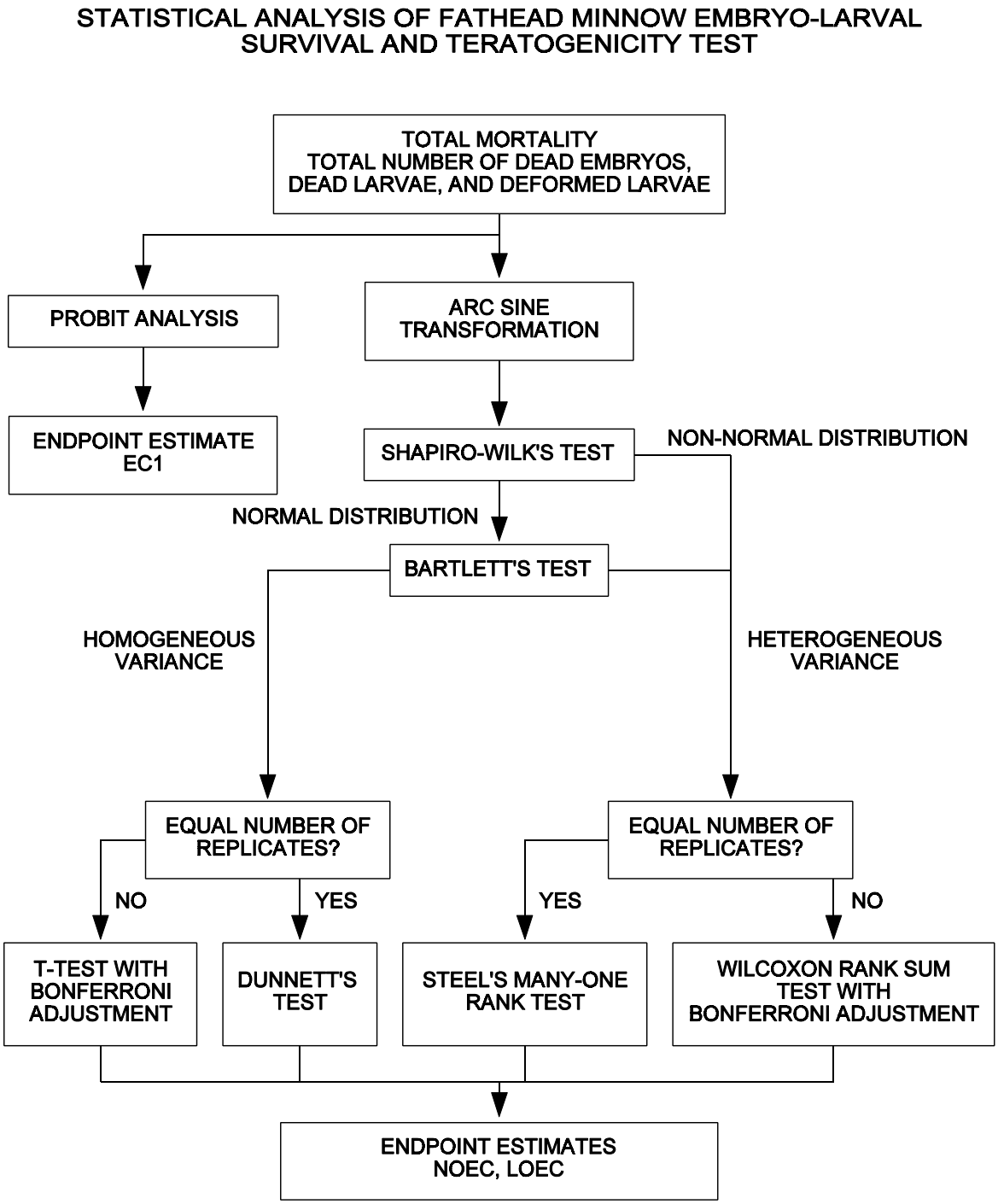

Figure 4. Flowchart for statistical analysis of fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, embryo-larval data.

12.13.2.5 The data for this example are listed in Table 2. Total mortality, expressed as a proportion (combined total number of dead embryos, dead larvae and deformed larvae divided by the number of embryos at start of test), is the response of interest. The total mortality proportion in each replicate must first be transformed by the arc sine square root transformation procedure described in Appendix B. The raw and transformed data, means and variances of the transformed observations at each effluent concentration and control are listed in Table 3. A plot of the data is provided in Figure 5. Since there is 100% total mortality in replicates for the 50.0% concentration, it is not included in this statistical analysis and is considered a qualitative mortality effect.

TABLE 2. DATA FROM FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, EMBRYO-LARVAL TOXICITY TEST WITH GROUND WATER EFFLUENT

Effluent Conc. (%)	No. Eggs at Start	Dead at Test Termination		Deformed at Test Termination		Dead + Deformed at Termination	
		No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Control	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	2	20	0	0	2	20
	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	1	10	0	0	1	10
3.125	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	0	0	1	10	1	10
	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	1	10	0	0	1	10
6.25	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	0	0	1	10	1	10
12.5	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10	1	10	0	0	1	10
25.0	10	1	10	9	90	10	100
	10	2	20	8	80	10	100
	10	2	20	8	80	10	100
	10	1	10	4	40	5	50
50.0	10	4	40	6	60	10	100
	10	3	30	7	70	10	100
	10	5	50	5	50	10	100
	10	3	30	7	70	10	100

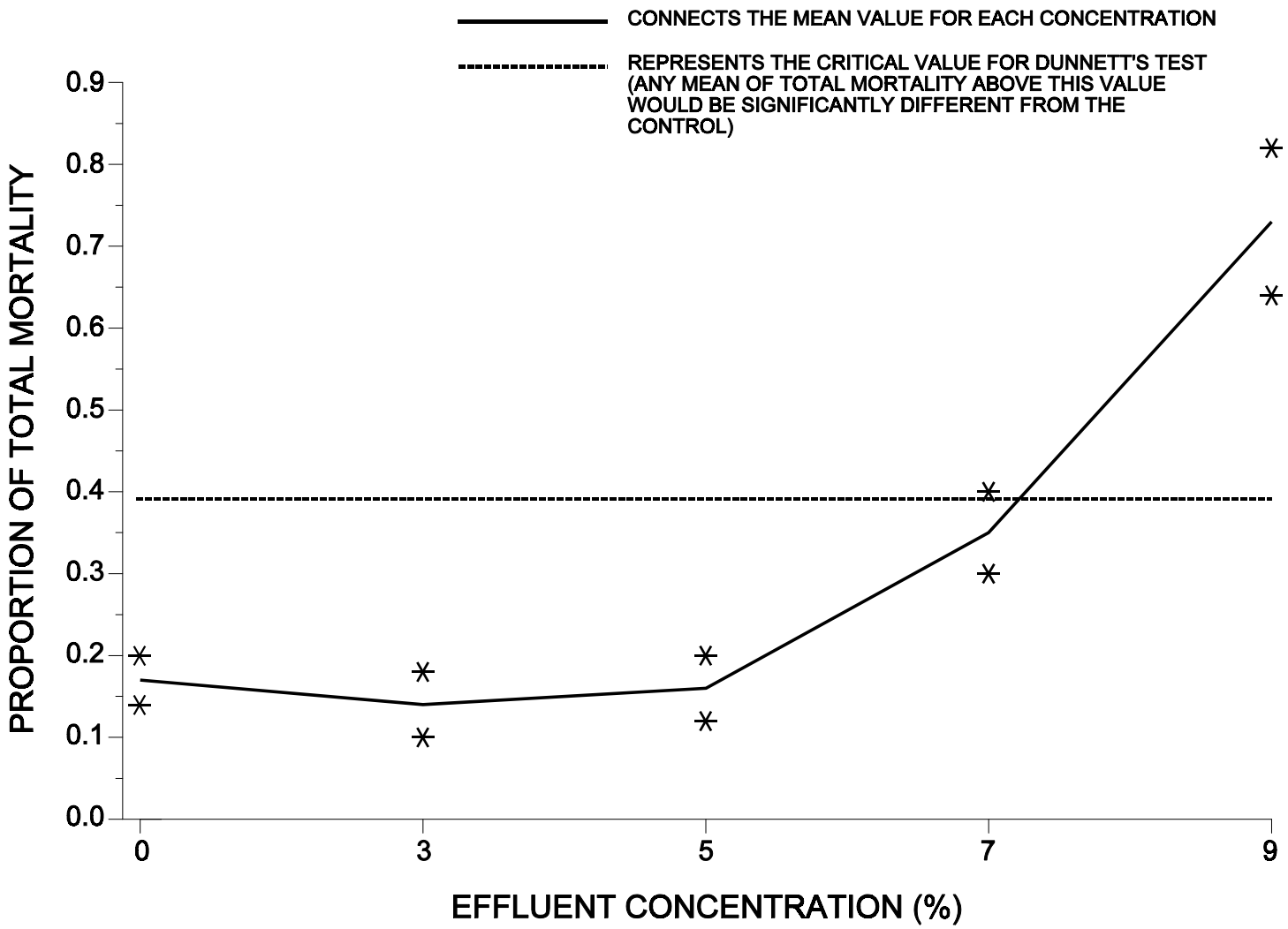

Figure 5. Plot of fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, total mortality data from the embryo-larval test.

TABLE 3. FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS,* EMBRYO-LARVAL TOTAL MORTALITY DATA

			Effluent Concentration (%)				
	Replicate	Control	3.125	6.25	12.5	25.0	50.0
RAW	A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
	B	0.20	0.10	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
	C	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
	D	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.50	1.00
ARC SINE	A	0.159	0.159	0.159	0.159	1.412	-
TRANS-	B	0.464	0.322	0.159	0.159	1.412	-
FORMED	C	0.159	0.159	0.159	0.159	1.412	-
	D	0.322	0.322	0.322	0.322	0.785	-
Mean($\bar{Y}_i$)		0.276	0.241	0.200	0.200	1.255	
S_i^2		0.022	0.009	0.007	0.007	0.098	
i		1	2	3	4	5	

12.13.2.6 Test for Normality

12.13.2.6.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 4.

TABLE 4. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

		Effluent Concentration (%)				
Replicate	Control	3.125	6.25	12.5	25.0	50.0
A	-0.117	-0.082	-0.041	-0.041	0.157	-
B	0.188	0.081	-0.041	-0.041	0.157	-
C	-0.117	0.081	-0.041	-0.041	0.157	-
D	0.046	-0.082	0.122	0.122	-0.470	-

12.13.2.6.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations

12.13.2.6.3 For this set of data, $n = 20$

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{20}(-0.003) = 0.000$$

$$D = 0.4261$$

12.13.2.6.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \leq X^{(2)} \leq \ldots \leq X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations for this example are listed in Table 5.

TABLE 5. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.470	11	-0.041
2	-0.117	12	0.046
3	-0.117	13	0.081
4	-0.082	14	0.081
5	-0.082	15	0.122
6	-0.041	16	0.122
7	-0.041	17	0.157
8	-0.041	18	0.157
9	-0.041	19	0.157
10	-0.041	20	0.188

12.13.2.6.5 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients $a_1, a_2, \ldots, a_k$ where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 20 and k = 10. The a_i values are listed in Table 6.

TABLE 6. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4734	0.658	$X^{(20)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3211	0.274	$X^{(19)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2565	0.274	$X^{(18)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2085	0.239	$X^{(17)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1686	0.204	$X^{(16)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1334	0.163	$X^{(15)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1013	0.122	$X^{(14)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0711	0.122	$X^{(13)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0422	0.087	$X^{(12)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0140	0.000	$X^{(11)} - X^{(10)}$

12.13.2.6.6 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i (X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)})\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 6. For the data in this example,

$$W = \frac{1}{0.4261}(0.6004)^2$$
$$= 0.846$$

12.13.2.6.7 The decision rule for this test is to compare W as calculated in Section 13.2.6.6 to a critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For the data in this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and n = 20 observations is 0.868. Since W = 0.846 is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed.

12.13.2.6.8 Since the data do not meet the assumption of normality, Steel's Many-one Rank Test will be used to analyze the total mortality data.

12.13.2.7 Steel's Many-one Rank Test

12.13.2.7.1 For each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign the ranks (1, 2, ..., 8) to the ordered observations with a rank of 1 assigned to the smallest observation, rank of 2 assigned to the next larger observation, etc. If ties occur when ranking, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

12.13.2.7.2 An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and 3.125% effluent concentration is given in Table 7. This ranking procedure is repeated for each control/concentration combination. The complete set of rankings is summarized in Table 8. The control group ranks are next summed for each effluent concentration pairing, as shown in Table 9.

TABLE 7. ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND 3.125% EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION FOR STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

Rank	Transformed Proportion Mortality	Effluent Concentration (%)
2.5	0.159	Control
2.5	0.159	Control
2.5	0.159	3.125
2.5	0.159	3.125
6	0.322	Control
6	0.322	3.125
6	0.322	3.125
8	0.464	Control

TABLE 8. TABLE OF RANKS FOR STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

			Effluent Concentration (%)							
Repl.	Control		3.125		6.25		12.5		25.0	
A	0.159	(2.5,3,3,1.5)	0.159	(2.5)	0.159	(3)	0.159	(3)	1.412	(7)
B	0.464	(8,8,8,4)	0.322	(6)	0.159	(3)	0.159	(3)	1.412	(7)
C	0.159	(2.5,3,3,1.5)	0.159	(2.5)	0.159	(3)	0.159	(3)	1.412	(7)
D	0.322	(6,6.5,6.5,3)	0.322	(6)	0.322	(3)	0.159	(3)	0.785	(5)

TABLE 9. RANK SUMS

Effluent Concentration (%)	Control Rank Sum
3.125	19
6.25	20.5
12.5	20.5
25.0	10

12.13.2.7.3 For this example, we want to determine if the total mortality in any of the effluent concentrations is significantly higher than the total mortality in the control. If this occurs, the rank sum of the control would be significantly less than the rank sum at that concentration. Thus we are only concerned with comparing the control rank sum for each pairing with the various effluent concentrations with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the concentration total mortality would be considered significantly greater than the control. At a signficance level of 0.05, the minimum rank sum in a test with four concentrations (excluding the control) and four replicates per concentration is 10 (see Table 5, Appendix E).

12.13.2.7.4 Since the control rank sum for the 25.0% effluent concentration pairing is equal to the critical value, the total proportion mortality in the 25.0% concentration is considered significantly greater than that in the control. Since no other rank sums are less than or equal to the critical value, no other concentrations have signficantly higher total proportion mortality than the control. Hence the NOEC is 12.5% and the LOEC is 25.0%.

12.13.2.8 Calculation of the LC50

12.13.2.8.1 The data used for the Probit Analysis is summarized in Table 10. To perform the Probit Analysis, run the USEPA Probit Analysis Program. An example of the program input and output is supplied in Appendix I.

12.13.2.8.2 For this example, the chi-square test for heterogeneity was not significant. Thus Probit Analysis appears appropriate for this data.

12.13.2.8.3 Figure 6 shows the output data for the Probit Analysis of the data from Table 10 using the USEPA Probit Program.

TABLE 10. DATA FOR PROBIT ANALYSIS

		Effluent Concentration (%)				
	Control	3.125	6.25	12.5	25.0	50.0
Number Dead	3	1	0	1	6	15
Number Exposed	40	40	40	40	40	40

12.14 **PRECISION AND ACCURACY**

12.14.1 PRECISION

12.14.1.1 Single-laboratory Precision

12.14.1.1.1 Data shown in Tables 11 and 12 indicate that the precision of the embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test, expressed as the relative standard deviation (or coefficient of variation, CV) of the LC1 values, was 62% for cadmium (Table 11) and 41% for Diquat (Table 12).

12.14.1.1.2 Precision data are also available from four embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity tests on trickling filter pilot plant effluent (Table 13). Although the data could not be analyzed by Probit Analysis, the NOECs and LOECs obtained using Dunnett's Procedure were the same for all four tests, 7% and 11% effluent, respectively, indicating maximum precision in terms of the test design.

12.14.1.2 Multilaboratory Precision

12.14.1.2.1 Data on the multilaboratory precision of this test are not yet available.

12.14.2 ACCURACY

12.14.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

USEPA PROBIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM
USED FOR CALCULATING LC/EC VALUES
Version 1.5

Probit Analysis of Fathead Minnow Embryo-Larval Survival
and Teratogenicity Data

Conc.	Number Exposed	Number Resp.	Observed Proportion Responding	Proportion Responding Adjusted for Controls
Control	20	2	0.1000	0.0000
0.5000	20	2	0.1000	0.0174
1.0000	20	1	0.0500	-.0372
2.0000	20	4	0.2000	0.1265
4.0000	20	16	0.8000	0.7816
8.0000	20	20	1.0000	1.0000

Chi - Square for Heterogeneity (calculated) = 0.441
Chi - Square for Heterogeneity (tabular value) = 7.815

Probit Analysis of Fathead Minnow Embryo-Larval Survival
and Teratogenicity Data

Estimated LC/EC Values and Confidence Limits

Point	Exposure Conc.	Lower 95% Confidence	Upper Limits
LC/EC 1.00	1.346	0.453	1.922
LC/EC 50.00	3.018	2.268	3.672

Figure 6. Output for USEPA Probit Program, Version 1.5.

TABLE 11. PRECISION OF THE FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, EMBRYO-LARVAL SURVIVAL AND TERATOGENICITY TEST, USING CADMIUM AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT[1,2]

Test	LC1[3] (mg/L)	95% Confidence Limits	NOEC[4] (mg/L)
1	0.014	0.009 - 0.018	0.012
2	0.006	0.003 - 0.010	0.012
3	0.005	0.003 - 0.009	0.013
4	0.003	0.002 - 0.004	0.011
5	0.006	0.003 - 0.009	0.012
N	5		5
Mean	0.0068		NA
SD	0.0042		
CV(%)	62		NA

1 Tests conducted by Drs. Wesley Birge and Jeffrey Black, University of Kentucky, Lexington, under a cooperative agreement with the Bioassessment and Ecotoxicology Branch, EMSL, USEPA, Cincinnati, OH.

2 Cadmium chloride was used as the reference toxicant. The nominal concentrations, expressed as cadmium (mg/L), were: 0.01, 0.032, 0.100, 0.320, and 1.000. The dilution water was reconstituted water with a hardness of 100 mg/L as calcium carbonate, and a pH of 7.8.

3 Determined by Probit Analysis.

4 Highest no-observed-effect concentration determined by independent statistical analysis (2X2 Chi-square Fisher's Exact Test). NOEC range of 0.011 - 0.013 represents a difference of one exposure concentration.

TABLE 12. PRECISION OF THE FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, EMBRYO-LARVAL, SURVIVAL AND TERATOGENICITY TOXICITY TEST, USING DIQUAT AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT[1,2]

Test	LC1[3] (mg/L)	95% Confidence Limits
1	0.58	0.32 - 0.86
2	2.31	--[4]
3	1.50	1.05 - 1.87
4	1.71	1.24 - 2.09
5	1.43	0.93 - 1.83
N	5	
Mean	1.51	
SD	0.62	
CV(%)	41.3	

1 Tests conducted by Drs. Wesley Birge and Jeffrey Black, University of Kentucky, Lexington, under a cooperative agreement with the Bioassessment and Ecotoxicology Branch, EMSL, USEPA, Cincinnati, OH.

2 The Diquat concentrations were determined by chemical analysis. The dilution water was reconstituted water with a hardness of 100 mg/L as calcium carbonate, and a pH of 7.8.

3 Determined by Probit Analysis.

4 Cannot be calculated.

TABLE 13. PRECISION OF THE FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, EMBRYO-LARVAL SURVIVAL AND TERATOGENICITY STATIC-RENEWAL TEST CONDUCTED WITH TRICKLING FILTER EFFLUENT[1,2,3]

Test No.	NOEC (% Effluent)	LOEC (% Effluent)
1	7	11
2	7	11
3	7	11
4	7	11

[1] Data provided by Timothy Neiheisel, Bioassessment and Ecotoxiology Branch, EMSL, USEPA, Cincinnati, OH.
[2] Effluent concentrations used: 3, 5, 7, 11 and 16%
[3] Maximum precision achieved in terms of NOEC-LOEC interval. For a discusssion of the precision of data from chronic toxicity tests (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

SECTION 13

TEST METHOD

DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION TEST METHOD 1002.0

13.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

13.1.1 This method measures the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving water to the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, using less than 24 h old neonates during a three-brood (seven-day), static renewal test. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all the chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms.

13.1.2 Daily observations on mortality make it possible to also calculate acute toxicity for desired exposure periods (i.e., 24-h, 48-h, and 96-h LC50s).

13.1.3 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or pure substance are organism dependent.

13.1.4 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling, and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly degradable or highly volatile toxicants in the source may not be detected in the test.

13.1.5 This test method is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

13.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

13.2.1 *Ceriodaphnia dubia* are exposed in a static renewal system to different concentrations of effluent, or to receiving water, until 60% or more of surviving control females have three broods of offspring. Test results are based on survival and reproduction. If the test is conducted as described, the surviving control organisms should produce 15 or more young in three broods. If these criteria are not met at the end of 8 days, the test must be repeated.

13.3 INTERFERENCES

13.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

13.3.2 Improper effluent sampling and handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

13.3.3 Pathogenic and/or predatory organisms in the dilution water and effluent may affect test organism survival and confound test results.

13.3.4 The amount and type of natural food in the effluent or dilution water may confound test results.

13.3.5 Food added during the test may sequester metals and other toxic substances and confound test results. Daily renewal of solutions, however, will reduce the probability of reduction of toxicity caused by feeding.

13.3.6 pH drift during the test may contribute to artifactual toxicity when ammonia or other pH-dependent toxicants (such as metals) are present. As pH increases, the toxicity of ammonia also increases (see Subsection 8.8.6), so upward pH drift may increase sample toxicity. For metals, toxicity may increase or decrease with increasing pH. Lead and copper were found to be more acutely toxic at pH 6.5 than at pH 8.0 or 8.5, while nickel and zinc were more toxic at pH 8.5 than at pH 6.5 (USEPA, 1992). In situations where sample toxicity is confirmed to be artifactual and due to pH drift (as determined by parallel testing as described in Subsection 13.3.6.1), the regulatory authority may allow for control of sample pH during testing using procedures outlined in Subsection 13.3.6.2. It should be noted that artifactual toxicity due to pH drift is not likely to occur unless pH drift is large (more than 1 pH unit) and/or the concentration of some pH-dependent toxicant in the sample is near the threshold for toxicity.

13.3.6.1 To confirm that toxicity is artifactual and due to pH drift, parallel tests must be conducted, one with controlled pH and one with uncontrolled pH. In the uncontrolled-pH treatment, the pH is allowed to drift during the test. In the controlled-pH treatment, the pH is maintained using the procedures described in Subsection 13.3.6.2. The pH to be maintained in the controlled-pH treatment (or target pH) will depend on the objective of the test. If the objective of the WET test is to determine the toxicity of the effluent in the receiving water, the pH should be maintained at the pH of the receiving water (measured at the edge of the regulatory mixing zone). If the objective of the WET test is to determine the absolute toxicity of the effluent, the pH should be maintained at the initial pH of the sample upon completion of collection (as measured on an aliquot removed from the sample container).

13.3.6.1.1 During parallel testing, the pH must be measured in each treatment at the beginning (i.e., initial pH) and end (i.e., final pH) of each 24-h exposure period. For each treatment, the mean initial pH (e.g., averaging the initial pH measured each day for a given treatment) and the mean final pH (e.g., averaging the final pH measured each day for a given treatment) must be reported. pH measurements taken during the test must confirm that pH was effectively maintained at the target pH in the controlled-pH treatment. For each treatment, the mean initial pH and the mean final pH should be within ±0.2 pH units of the target pH. Test procedures for conducting toxicity identification evaluations (TIEs) also recommend maintaining pH within ±0.2 pH units in pH-controlled tests (USEPA, 1992).

13.3.6.1.2 Total ammonia also should be measured in each treatment at the outset of parallel testing. Total ammonia concentrations greater than 5 mg/L in the 100% effluent are an indicator that toxicity observed in the test may be due to ammonia (USEPA, 1992).

13.3.6.1.3 Results from both of the parallel tests (pH-controlled and uncontrolled treatments) must be reported to the regulatory authority. If the uncontrolled test meets test acceptability criteria and shows no toxicity at the permitted instream waste concentration, then the results from this test should be used for determining compliance. If the uncontrolled test shows toxicity at the permitted instream waste concentration, then the results from the pH-controlled test should be used for determining compliance, provided that this test meets test acceptability criteria and pH was properly controlled (see Subsection 13.3.6.1.1).

13.3.6.1.4 To confirm that toxicity observed in the uncontrolled test was artifactual and due to pH drift, the results of the controlled and uncontrolled-pH tests are compared. If toxicity is removed or reduced in the pH-controlled treatment, artifactual toxicity due to pH drift is confirmed for the sample. To demonstrate that a sample result of artifactual toxicity is representative of a given effluent, the regulatory authority may require additional information or additional parallel testing before pH control (as described in Subsection 13.3.6.2) is applied routinely to subsequent testing of the effluent.

13.3.6.2 The pH can be controlled with the addition of acids and bases and/or the use of a CO_2-controlled atmosphere over the test chambers. pH is adjusted with acids and bases by dropwise adding 1N NaOH or 1N HCl (see Subsection 8.8.8). The addition of acids and bases should be minimized to reduce the amount of additional ions (Na or Cl) added to the sample. pH is then controlled using the CO_2-controlled atmosphere technique. This may be accomplished by placing test solutions and test organisms in closed headspace test chambers, and then injecting a predetermined volume of CO_2 into the headspace of each test chamber (USEPA, 1991b; USEPA, 1992);

or by placing test chambers in an atmosphere flushed with a predetermined mixture of CO_2 and air (USEPA, 1996). Prior experimentation will be needed to determine the appropriate CO_2/air ratio or the appropriate volume of CO_2 to inject. This volume will depend upon the sample pH, sample volume, container volume, and sample constituents. If more than 5% CO_2 is needed, adjust the solutions with acids (1N HCl) and then flush the headspace with no more than 5% CO_2 (USEPA, 1992). If the objective of the WET test is to determine the toxicity of the effluent in the receiving water, CO_2 is injected to maintain the test pH at the pH of the receiving water (measured at the edge of the regulatory mixing zone). If the objective of the WET test is to determine the absolute toxicity of the effluent, CO_2 is injected to maintain the test pH at the pH of the sample upon completion of collection. USEPA (1991b; 1992) and Mount and Mount (1992) provide techniques and guidance for controlling test pH using a CO_2-controlled atmosphere. In pH-controlled testing, control treatments must be subjected to all manipulations that sample treatments are subjected to. These manipulations must be shown to cause no lethal or sublethal effects on control organisms. In pH-controlled testing, the pH also must be measured in each treatment at the beginning and end of each 24-h exposure period to confirm that pH was effectively controlled at the target pH level.

13.4 SAFETY

13.4.1 See Section 3, Health and Safety.

13.5 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

13.5.1 *Ceriodaphnia* and algal culture units -- See *Ceriodaphnia* and algal culturing methods below and algal culturing methods in Section 14 and USEPA, 2002a.

13.5.2 Samplers -- automatic sampler, preferably with sample cooling capability, capable of collecting a 24-h composite sample of 5 L or more.

13.5.3 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

13.5.4 Environmental chambers, incubators, or equivalent facilities with temperature control (25 ± 1 °C).

13.5.5 Water purification system -- MILLIPORE MILLI-Q®, deionized water or equivalent (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

13.5.6 Balance -- analytical, capable of accurately weighing 0.00001 g.

13.5.7 Reference weights, Class S -- for checking performance of balance. Weights should bracket the expected weights of the material to be weighed.

13.5.8 Test chambers -- 10 test chambers are required for each concentration and control. Test chambers such as 30-mL borosilicate glass beakers or disposable polystyrene cups are recommended because they will fit in the viewing field of most stereoscopic microscopes. The glass beakers and plastic cups are rinsed thoroughly with dilution water before use. To avoid potential contamination from the air and excessive evaporation of the test solutions during the test, the test vessels should be covered with safety glass plates or sheet plastic (6 mm thick).

13.5.9 Mechanical shaker or magnetic stir plates -- for algal cultures.

13.5.10 Light meter -- with a range of 0-200 $\mu E/m^2/s$ (0-1000 ft-c).

13.5.11 Fluorometer (optional) -- equipped with chlorophyll detection light source, filters, and photomultiplier tube (Turner Model 110 or equivalent).

13.5.12 UV-VIS spectrophotometer (optional) -- capable of accommodating 1-5 cm cuvettes.

13.5.13 Cuvettes for spectrophotometer -- 1-5 cm light path.

13.5.14 Electronic particle counter (optional) -- Coulter Counter, ZBI, or equivalent, with mean cell (particle) volume determination.

13.5.15 Microscope with 10X, 45X, and 100X objective lenses, 10X ocular lenses, mechanical stage, substage condensor, and light source (inverted or conventional microscope) -- for determining sex and verifying identification.

13.5.16 Dissecting microscope, stereoscopic, with zoom objective, magnification to 50X -- for examining and counting the neonates in the test vessels.

13.5.17 Counting chamber -- Sedgwick-Rafter, Palmer-Maloney, or hemocytometer.

13.5.18 Centrifuge (optional) -- plankton, or with swing-out buckets having a capacity of 15-100 mL.

13.5.19 Centrifuge tubes -- 15-100 mL, screw-cap.

13.5.20 Filtering apparatus -- for membrane and/or glass fiber filters.

13.5.21 Racks (boards) -- to hold test chambers. It is convenient to use a piece of styrofoam insulation board, 50 cm x 30 cm x 2.5 cm (20 in x 12 in x 1 in), drilled to hold 60 test chambers, in six rows of 10 (see Figure 1).

13.5.22 Light box -- for illuminating organisms during examination.

13.5.23 Volumetric flasks and graduated cylinders -- class A, borosilicate glass or non-toxic plastic labware, 10-1000 mL, for culture work and preparation of test solutions.

13.5.24 Pipettors, adjustable volume repeating dispensers -- for feeding. Pipettors such as the Gilson REPETMAN®, Eppendorf, Oxford, or equivalent, provide a rapid and accurate means of dispensing small volumes (0.1 mL) of food to large numbers of test chambers.

13.5.25 Volumetric pipets -- class A, 1-100 mL.

13.5.26 Serological pipets -- 1-10 mL, graduated.

13.5.27 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET®, or equivalent.

13.5.28 Disposable polyethylene pipets, droppers, and glass tubing with fire-polished edges, ≥ 2mm ID -- for transferring organisms.

13.5.29 Wash bottles -- for rinsing small glassware and instrument electrodes and probes.

13.5.30 Thermometer, glass or electronic, laboratory grade, -- for measuring water temperatures.

13.5.31 Bulb-thermograph or electronic-chart type thermometers -- for continuously recording temperature.

13.5.32 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified (see USEPA Method 170.1, USEPA 1979b) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

13.5.33 Meters, DO, pH, and specific conductivity -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

13.6 REAGENTS AND CONSUMABLE MATERIALS

13.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

13.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for recording the data.

13.6.3 Vials, marked -- for preserving specimens for verification (optional).

13.6.4 Tape, colored -- for labeling test vessels.

13.6.5 Markers, waterproof -- for marking containers.

13.6.6 Reagents for hardness and alkalinity tests -- see USEPA Methods 130.2 and 310.1, USEPA, 1979b.

13.6.7 Buffers, pH 4, pH 7, and pH 10 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) -- for instrument calibration check (see USEPA Method 150.1, USEPA, 1979b).

13.6.8 Specific conductivity standards -- see USEPA Method 120.1, USEPA, 1979b.

13.6.9 Membranes and filling solutions for DO probe (see USEPA Method 360.1, USEPA, 1979b), or reagents -- for modified Winkler analysis.

13.6.10 Laboratory quality control samples and standards -- for calibration of the above methods.

13.6.11 Reference toxicant solutions -- see Section 4, Quality Assurance.

13.6.12 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

13.6.13 Effluent, surface water, and dilution water -- see Section 7, Dilution Water; and Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

13.6.14 Trout chow, yeast, and CEROPHYL® food (or substitute food) -- for feeding the cultures and test organisms.

13.6.14.1 Digested trout chow, or substitute flake food (TETRAMIN®, BIORIL®, or equivalent), is prepared as follows:

1. Preparation of trout chow or substitute flake food requires one week. Use starter or No. 1 pellets prepared according to current U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service specifications.
2. Add 5.0 g of trout chow pellets or substitute flake food to 1 L of MILLI-Q® water. Mix well in a blender and pour into a 2-L separatory funnel. Digest prior to use by aerating continuously from the bottom of the vessel for one week at ambient laboratory temperature. Water lost due to evaporation is replaced during digestion. Because of the offensive odor usually produced during digestion, the vessel should be placed in a fume hood or other isolated, ventilated area.
3. At the end of digestion period, place in a refrigerator and allow to settle for a minimum of 1 h. Filter the supernatant through a fine mesh screen (i.e., NITEX® 110 mesh). Combine with equal volumes of supernatant from CEROPHYLL® and yeast preparations (below). The supernatant can be used fresh, or frozen until use. Discard the sediment.

13.6.14.2 Yeast is prepared as follows:

1. Add 5.0 g of dry yeast, such as FLEISCHMANN'S® Yeast, Lake State Kosher Certified Yeast, or equivalent, to 1 L of MILLI-Q® water.
2. Stir with a magnetic stirrer, shake vigorously by hand, or mix with a blender at low speed, until the yeast is well dispersed.
3. Combine the yeast suspension immediately (do not allow to settle) with equal volumes of supernatant from the trout chow (above) and CEROPHYLL® preparations (below). Discard excess material.

13.6.14.3 CEROPHYLL® is prepared as follows:

1. Place 5.0 g of dried, powdered, cereal or alfalfa leaves, or rabbit pellets, in a blender. Cereal leaves, CEROPHYLL®, or equivalent are available from commercial sources. Dried, powdered, alfalfa leaves may be obtained from health food stores, and rabbit pellets are available at pet shops.
2. Add 1 L of MILLI-Q® water.
3. Mix in a blender at high speed for 5 min, or stir overnight at medium speed on a magnetic stir plate.
4. If a blender is used to suspend the material, place in a refrigerator overnight to settle. If a magnetic stirrer is used, allow to settle for 1 h. Decant the supernatant and combine with equal volumes of supernatant from trout chow and yeast preparations (above). Discard excess material.

13.6.14.4 Combined yeast-cerophyl-trout chow (YCT) is mixed as follows:

1. Thoroughly mix equal (approximately 300 mL) volumes of the three foods as described above.
2. Place aliquots of the mixture in small (50 mL to 100 mL) screw-cap plastic bottles and freeze until needed.
3. Freshly prepared food can be used immediately, or it can be frozen until needed. Thawed food is stored in the refrigerator between feedings, and is used for a maximum of two weeks. Do not store frozen over three months.
4. It is advisable to measure the dry weight of solids in each batch of YCT before use. The food should contain 1.7-1.9 g solids/L. Cultures or test solutions should contain 12-13 mg solids/L.

13.6.15 Algal food -- for feeding the cultures and test organisms.

13.6.15.1 Algal Culture Medium is prepared as follows:

1. Prepare (five) stock nutrient solutions using reagent grade chemicals as described in Table 1.
2. Add 1 mL of each stock solution, in the order listed in Table 1, to approximately 900 mL of MILLI-Q® water. Mix well after the addition of each solution. Dilute to 1 L, mix well. The final concentration of macronutrients and micronutrients in the culture medium is given in Table 2.
3. Immediately filter the medium through a 0.45 µm pore diameter membrane at a vacuum of not more than 380 mm (15 in.) mercury, or at a pressure of not more than one-half atmosphere (8 psi). Wash the filter with 500 mL deionized water prior to use.
4. If the filtration is carried out with sterile apparatus, filtered medium can be used immediately, and no further sterilization steps are required before the inoculation of the medium. The medium can also be sterilized by autoclaving after it is placed in the culture vessels.
5. Unused sterile medium should not be stored more than one week prior to use, because there may be substantial loss of water by evaporation.

TABLE 1. NUTRIENT STOCK SOLUTIONS FOR MAINTAINING ALGAL STOCK CULTURES

STOCK SOLUTION	COMPOUND	AMOUNT DISSOLVED IN 500 mL MILLI-Q® WATER	
1. MACRONUTRIENTS			
A.	$MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	6.08	g
	$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	2.20	g
	$NaNO_3$	12.75	g
B.	$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	7.35	g
C.	K_2HPO_4	0.522	g
D.	$NaHCO_3$	7.50	g
2. MICRONUTRIENTS			
	H_3BO_3	92.8	mg
	$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	208.0	mg
	$ZnCl_2$	1.64	mg[1]
	$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	79.9	mg
	$CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	0.714	mg[2]
	$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	3.63	mg[3]
	$CuCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.006	mg[4]
	$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	150.0	mg
	Na_2SeO_4	1.196	mg[5]

[1] $ZnCl_2$ - Weigh out 164 mg and dilute to 100 mL. Add 1 mL of this solution to Stock 2, micronutrients.

[2] $CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ - Weigh out 71.4 mg and dilute to 100 mL. Add 1 mL of this solution to Stock 2, micronutrients.

[3] $Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$ - Weigh out 36.6 mg and dilute to 10 mL. Add 1 mL of this solution to Stock 2, micronutrients.

[4] $CuCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$ - Weigh out 60.0 mg and dilute to 1000 mL. Take 1 mL of this solution and dilute to 10 mL. Take 1 mL of the second dilution and add to Stock 2, micronutrients.

[5] Na_2SeO_4 - Weigh out 119.6 mg and dilute to 100 mL. Add 1 mL of this solution to Stock 2, micronutrients.

TABLE 2. FINAL CONCENTRATION OF MACRONUTRIENTS AND MICRONUTRIENTS IN THE CULTURE MEDIUM

MACRONUTRIENT	CONCENTRATION (mg/L)	ELEMENT	CONCENTRATION (mg/L)
$NaNO_3$	25.5	N	4.20
$MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	12.2	Mg	2.90
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	4.41	Ca	1.20
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	14.7	S	1.91
K_2HPO_4	1.04	P	0.186
$NaHCO_3$	15.0	Na	11.0
		K	0.469
		C	2.14

MICRONUTRIENT	CONCENTRATION (µg/L)	ELEMENT	CONCENTRATION (µg/L)
H_3BO_3	185.0	B	32.5
$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	416.0	Mn	115.0
$ZnCl_2$	3.27	Zn	1.57
$CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	1.43	Co	0.354
$CuCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.012	Cu	0.004
$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	7.26	Mo	2.88
$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	160.0	Fe	33.1
$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	300.0	--	----
Na_2SeO_4	2.39	Se	0.91

13.6.15.2 Algal Cultures

13.6.15.2.1 See Section 6, Test Organisms, for information on sources of "starter" cultures of *Selenastrum capricornutum, S. minutum*, and *Chlamydomonas reinhardti.*

13.6.15.2.2 Two types of algal cultures are maintained: "stock" cultures, and "food" cultures.

13.6.15.2.2.1 Establishing and Maintaining Stock Cultures of Algae:

1. Upon receipt of the "starter" culture (usually about 10 mL), a stock culture is initiated by aseptically transferring one milliliter to each of several 250-mL culture flasks containing 100 mL algal culture medium (prepared as described above). The remainder of the starter culture can be held in reserve for up to six months in a refrigerator (in the dark) at 4°C.
2. The stock cultures are used as a source of algae to initiate "food" cultures for *Ceriodaphnia dubia* toxicity tests. The volume of stock culture maintained at any one time will depend on the amount of algal food required for the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* cultures and tests. Stock culture volume may be rapidly "scaled up" to several liters, if necessary, using 4-L serum bottles or similar vessels, each containing 3 L of growth medium.
3. Culture temperature is not critical. Stock cultures may be maintained at 25°C in environmental chambers with cultures of other organisms if the illumination is adequate (continuous "cool-white" fluorescent lighting of approximately 86 ± 8.6 $\mu E/m^2/s$, or 400 ft-c).
4. Cultures are mixed twice daily by hand.
5. Stock cultures can be held in the refrigerator until used to start "food" cultures, or can be transferred to new medium weekly. One-to-three milliliters of 7-day old algal stock culture, containing approximately 1.5×10^6 cells/mL, are transferred to each 100 mL of fresh culture medium. The inoculum should provide an initial cell density of approximately 10,000-30,000 cells/mL in the new stock cultures. Aseptic techniques should be used in maintaining the stock algal cultures, and care should be exercised to avoid contamination by other microorganisms.
6. Stock cultures should be examined microscopically weekly, at transfer, for microbial contamination. Reserve quantities of culture organisms can be maintained for 6-12 months if stored in the dark at 4°C. It is advisable to prepare new stock cultures from "starter" cultures obtained from established outside sources of organisms (see Section 6, Test Organisms) every four to six months.

13.6.15.2.2.2 Establishing and Maintaining "Food" Cultures of Algae:

1. "Food" cultures are started seven days prior to use for *Ceriodaphnia dubia* cultures and tests. Approximately 20 mL of 7-day-old algal stock culture (described in the previous paragraph), containing 1.5×10^6 cells/mL, are added to each liter of fresh algal culture medium (i.e., 3 L of medium in a 4-L bottle, or 18 L in a 20-L bottle). The inoculum should provide an initial cell density of approximately 30,000 cells/mL. Aseptic techniques should be used in preparing and maintaining the cultures, and care should be exercised to avoid contamination by other microorganisms. However, sterility of food cultures is not as critical as in stock cultures because the food cultures are terminated in 7-10 days. A one-month supply of algal food can be grown at one time, and stored in the refrigerator.
2. Food cultures may be maintained at 25°C in environmental chambers with the algal stock cultures or cultures of other organisms if the illumination is adequate (continuous "cool-white" fluorescent lighting of approximately 86 ± 8.6 $\mu E/m^2/s$ or 400 ft-c).
3. Cultures are mixed continuously on a magnetic stir plate (with a medium size stir bar) or in a moderately aerated separatory funnel, or are mixed twice daily by hand. If the cultures are placed on a magnetic stir plate, heat generated by the stirrer might elevate the culture temperature several degrees. Caution should be exercised to prevent the culture temperature from rising more than 2-3°C.

13.6.15.2.3 Preparing Algal Concentrate for Use as *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Food:

1. An algal concentrate containing 3.0 to 3.5 X 10^7 cells/mL is prepared from food cultures by centrifuging the algae with a plankton or bucket-type centrifuge, or by allowing the cultures to settle in a refrigerator for at least three weeks and siphoning off the supernatant.
2. The cell density (cells/mL) in the concentrate is measured with an electronic particle counter, microscope and hemocytometer, fluorometer, or spectrophotometer (see Section 14, Green Alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum* Growth Test), and used to determine the dilution (or further concentration) required to achieve a final cell count of 3.0 to 3.5 X 10^7/mL.
3. Assuming a cell density of approximately 1.5 X 10^6 cells/mL in the algal food cultures at 7 days, and 100% recovery in the concentration process, a 3-L, 7-10 day culture will provide 4.5 X 10^9 algal cells. This number of cells would provide approximately 150 mL of algal cell concentrate (1500 feedings at 0.1 mL/feeding) for use as food. This would be enough algal food for four *Ceriodaphnia dubia* tests.
4. Algal concentrate may be stored in the refrigerator for one month.

13.6.15.3 Food Quality

13.6.15.3.1 USEPA recommends Fleishmann's® yeast, Cerophyll®, trout chow, and *Selenastrum capricornutum* as the preferred *Ceriodaphnia dubia* food combination. This recommendation is based on extensive data developed by many laboratories which indicated high *Ceriodaphnia dubia* survival and reproduction in culturing and testing. The use of substitute food(s) is acceptable only after side-by-side tests are conducted to determine that the quality of the substitute food(s) is equal to the USEPA recommended food combination based on survival and reproduction of *Ceriodaphnia dubia*.

13.6.15.3.2 The quality of food prepared with newly acquired supplies of yeast, trout chow, dried cereal leaves, algae, and/or any substitute food(s) should be determined in side-by-side comparisons of *Ceriodaphnia dubia* survival and reproduction, using the new food and food of known, acceptable quality, over a seven-day period in control medium.

13.6.16 TEST ORGANISMS, DAPHNIDS, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*

13.6.16.1 Cultures of test organisms should be started at least three weeks before the brood animals are needed, to ensure an adequate supply of neonates for the test. Only a few individuals are needed to start a culture because of their prolific reproduction.

13.6.16.2 Neonates used for toxicity tests must be obtained from individually cultured organisms. Mass cultures may be maintained, however, to serve as a reserve source of organisms for use in initiating individual cultures and in case of loss of individual cultures.

13.6.16.3 Starter animals may be obtained from commercial sources and may be shipped in polyethylene bottles. Approximately 40 animals and 3 mL of food are placed in a l-L bottle filled full with culture water for shipment. Animals received from an outside source should be transferred to new culture media gradually over a period of 1-2 days to avoid mass mortality.

13.6.16.4 It is best to start the cultures with one animal, which is sacrificed after producing young, mounted on a microscope slide, and retained as a permanent slide mount to facilitate identification and permit future reference. The species identification of the stock culture should be verified by preparing slide mounts, regardless of the number of animals used to start the culture. The following procedure is recommended for making slide mounts of *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (modified from Beckett and Lewis, 1982):

1. Pipet the animal onto a watch glass.
2. Reduce the water volume by withdrawing excess water with the pipet.

3. Add a few drops of carbonated water (club soda or seltzer water) or 70% ethanol to relax the specimen so that the post-abdomen is extended. (Optional: with practice, extension of the postabdomen may be accomplished by putting pressure on the cover slip).
4. Place a small amount (one to three drops) of mounting medium on a glass microscope slide. The recommended mounting medium is CMCP-9/10 Medium, prepared by mixing two parts of CMCP-9 with one part of CMCP-10 stained with enough acid fuchsin dye to color the mixture a light pink. For more viscosity and faster drying, CMC-10 stained with acid fuchsin may be used.
5. Using forceps or a pipet, transfer the animal to the drop of mounting medium on the microscope slide.
6. Cover with a 12 mm round cover slip and exert minimum pressure to remove any air bubbles trapped under the cover slip. Slightly more pressure will extend the postabdomen.
7. Allow mounting medium to dry.
8. Make slide permanent by placing varnish around the edges of the coverslip.
9. Identify to species (see Pennak, 1978; Pennak, 1989; and Berner, 1986).
10. Label with waterproof ink or diamond pencil.
11. Store for permanent record.

13.6.16.5 Mass Culture

13.6.16.5.1 Mass cultures are used only as a "backup" reservoir of organisms.

13.6.16.5.2 One-liter or 2-L glass beakers, crystallization dishes, "battery jars," or aquaria may be used as culture vessels. Vessels are commonly filled to three-fourths capacity. Cultures are fed daily. Four or more cultures are maintained in separate vessels and with overlapping ages to serve as back-up in case one culture is lost due to accident or other unanticipated problems, such as low DO concentrations or poor quality of food or laboratory water.

13.6.16.5.3 Mass cultures which will serve as a source of brood organisms for individual culture should be maintained in good condition by frequent renewal with new culture medium at least twice a week for two weeks. At each renewal, the adult survival is recorded, and the offspring and the old medium are discarded. After two weeks, the adults are also discarded, and the culture is re-started with neonates in fresh medium. Using this schedule, 1-L cultures will produce 500 to 1000 neonate *Ceriodaphnia dubia* each week.

13.6.16.6 Individual Culture

13.6.16.6.1 Individual cultures are used as the immediate source of neonates for toxicity tests.

13.6.16.6.2 Individual organisms are cultured in 15 mL of culture medium in 30-mL (1 oz) plastic cups or 30-mL glass beakers. One neonate is placed in each cup. It is convenient to place the cups in the same type of board used for toxicity tests (see Figure 1).

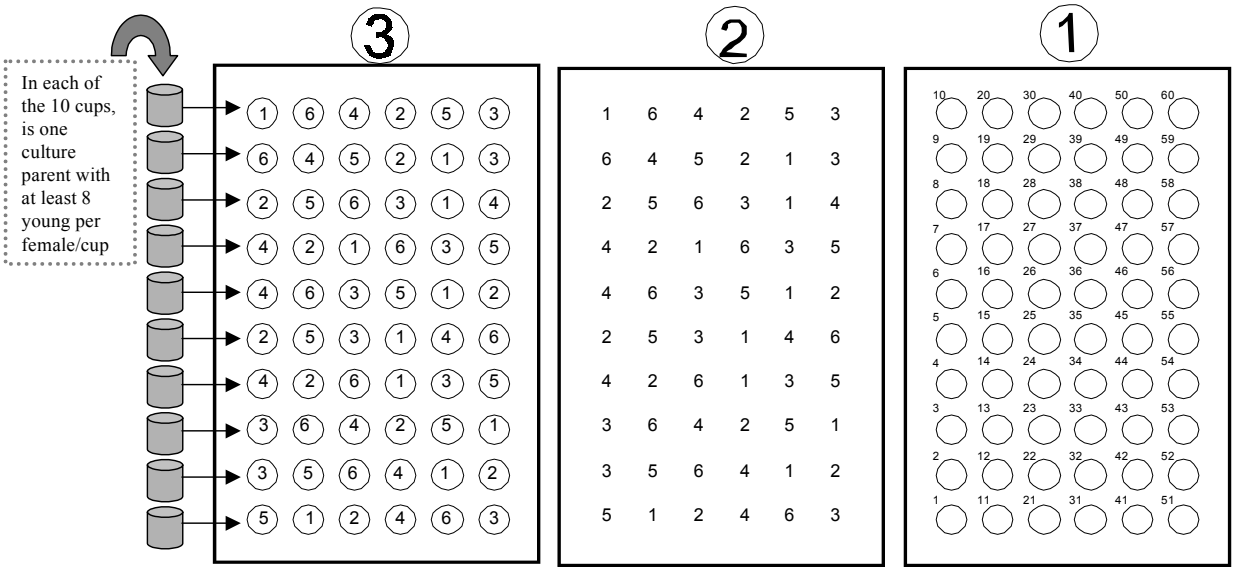

Figure 1. Examples of a test board and randomizing template: 1) test board with positions for six columns of ten replicate test chambers with each position numbered for recording results on data sheets, 2) cardboard randomizing template prepared by randomly drawing numbers (1-6) for each position in a row across the board, and 3) test board (1) placed on top of the randomizing template (2) for the purpose of assigning the position of test treatments (1-6) within each block (row on the test board). Following placement of test chambers, test organisms are allocated using blocking by known parentage. Test organisms from a single brood cup are distributed to each treatment within a given block (row on the test board).

13.6.16.6.3 Organisms are fed daily (see Subsection 13.6.16.9) and are transferred to fresh medium a minimum of three times a week, typically on Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. On the transfer days, food is added to the new medium immediately before or after the organisms are transferred.

13.6.16.6.4 To provide cultures of overlapping ages, new boards are started weekly, using neonates from adults which produce at least eight young in their third or fourth brood. These adults can be used as sources of neonates until 14 days of age. A minimum of two boards are maintained concurrently to provide backup supplies of organisms in case of problems.

13.6.16.6.5 Cultures which are properly maintained should produce at least 20 young per adult in three broods (seven days or less). Typically, 60 adult females (one board) will produce more than the minimum number of neonates (120) required for two tests.

13.6.16.6.6 Records should be maintained on the survival of brood organisms and number of offspring at each renewal. Greater than 20% mortality of adults, or less than an average of 20 young per female would indicate problems, such as poor quality of culture media or food. Cultures that do not meet these criteria should not be used as a source of test organisms.

13.6.16.7 Culture Medium

13.6.16.7.1 Moderately hard synthetic water prepared using MILLIPORE MILLI-Q® or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals or 20% DMW is recommended as a standard culture medium (see Section 7, Dilution Water).

13.6.16.8 Culture Conditions

13.6.16.8.1 The daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia,* should be cultured at a temperature of 25 ± 1°C.

13.6.16.8.2 Day/night cycles prevailing in most laboratories will provide adequate illumination for normal growth and reproduction. A photoperiod of 16-h of light and 8-h of darkness is recommended. Light intensity should be 10-20 $\mu E/m^2/s$ or 50 to 100 ft-c.

13.6.16.8.3 Clear, double-strength safety glass or 6 mm plastic panels are placed on the culture vessels to exclude dust and dirt, and reduce evaporation.

13.6.16.8.4 The organisms are delicate and should be handled as carefully and as little as possible so that they are not unnecessarily stressed. They are transferred with a pipet of approximately 2-mm bore, taking care to release the animals under the surface of the water. Any organism that is injured during handling should be discarded.

13.6.16.9 Food and Feeding

13.6.16.9.1 Feeding the proper amount of the right food is extremely important in *Ceriodaphnia dubia* culturing. The key is to provide sufficient nutrition to support normal reproduction without adding excess food which may reduce the toxicity of the test solutions, clog the animal's filtering apparatus, or greatly decrease the DO concentration and increase mortality. A combination of Yeast, CEROPHYLL®, and Trout chow (YCT), along with the unicellular green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, will provide suitable nutrition if fed daily.

13.6.16.9.2 Other algal species (such as *S. minutum* or *Chlamydomonas reinhardti*), other substitute food combinations (such as Flake Fish Food), or different feeding rates may be acceptable as long as performance criteria are met and side-by-side comparison tests confirm acceptable quality (see Subsection 13.6.15.3).

13.6.16.9.3 Cultures should be fed daily to maintain the organisms in optimum condition so as to provide maximum reproduction. Stock cultures which are stressed because they are not adequately fed may produce low

numbers of young, large numbers of males, and/or ephippial females. Also, their offspring may produce few young when used in toxicity tests.

13.6.16.9.4 Feed as follows:

1. If YCT is frozen, remove a bottle of food from the freezer 1h before feeding time, and allow to thaw.
2. YCT food mixture and algal concentrates should both be thoroughly mixed by shaking before dispensing.
3. Mass cultures are fed daily at the rate of 7 mL YCT and 7 mL algae concentrate/L culture.
4. Individual cultures are fed at the rate of 0.1 mL YCT and 0.1 mL algae concentrate per 15 mL culture.
5. Return unused YCT food mixture and algae concentrate to the refrigerator. Do not re-freeze YCT. Discard unused portion after two weeks.

13.6.16.10 It is recommended that chronic toxicity tests be performed monthly with a reference toxicant. Daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia,* neonates less than 24 h old, and all within 8 h of the same age are used to monitor the chronic toxicity of the reference toxicant to the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* produced by the culture unit (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

13.6.16.11 Record Keeping

13.6.16.11.1 Records, kept in a bound notebook, include (1) source of organisms used to start the cultures, (2) type of food and feeding times, (3) dates culture were thinned and restarted, (4) rate of reproduction in individual cultures, (5) daily observations of the condition and behavior of the organisms in the cultures, and (6) dates and results of reference toxicant tests performed (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

13.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

13.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

13.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

13.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

13.9 QUALITY CONTROL

13.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

13.10 TEST PROCEDURES

13.10.1 TEST SOLUTIONS

13.10.1.1 Receiving Waters

13.10.1.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or after samples are passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared without dilution, against a control. For a test consisting of single receiving water and control, approximately 600 mL of sample would be required for each test, assuming 10 replicates of 15 mL, and sufficient additional sample for chemical analysis.

13.10.1.2 Effluents

13.10.1.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides precision of ± 100%, and testing of concentrations between 6.25% and 100% effluent using only five effluent concentrations (6.25%, 12.5%, 25%, 50%, and 100%). Improvements in precision decline rapidly if the dilution factor is increased beyond 0.5, and precision declines rapidly if a smaller dilution factor is used. **Therefore, USEPA recommends the use of the ≥ 0.5 dilution factor.**

13.10.1.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12%, and 1.56%). If a high rate of mortality is observed during the first 1 to 2 h of the test, additional dilutions should be added at the lower range of effluent concentrations.

13.10.1.2.3 The volume of effluent required for daily renewal of 10 replicates per concentration, each containing 15 mL of test solution, with a dilution series of 0.5, is approximately 1 L/day. A volume of 15 mL of test solution is adequate for the organisms, and will provide a depth in which it is possible to count the animals under a stereomicroscope with a minimum of re-focusing. Ten test chambers are used for each effluent dilution and for the control. Sufficient test solution (approximately 550 mL) is prepared at each effluent concentration to provide 400 mL additional volume for chemical analyses at the high, medium, and low test concentrations.

13.10.1.2.4 Tests should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be used for the first time in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

13.10.1.2.5 Just prior to test initiation (approximately one h) the temperature of sufficient quantity of the sample to make the test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature and maintained at that temperature during the preparation of the test solutions.

13.10.1.2.6 The DO of the test solutions should be checked prior to test initiation. If any of the solutions are supersaturated with oxygen, all of the solutions and the control should be gently aerated. If any solution has a DO concentration below 4.0 mg/L, all the solutions and the control must be gently aerated.

13.10.1.3 Dilution Water

13.10.1.3.1 Dilution water may be uncontaminated receiving water, a standard synthetic (reconstituted) water, or some other uncontaminated natural water (see Section 7, Dilution Water).

13.10.2 START OF THE TEST

13.10.2.1 Label the test chambers with a marking pen. Use of color-coded tape to identify each treatment and replicate is helpful. A minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control are used for each effluent test. Each treatment (including the control) must have ten replicates.

13.10.2.2 The test chambers must be randomly assigned to a board using a template (Figure 1) or by using random numbers (see Appendix A). Randomizing the position of test chambers as described in Figure 1 (or equivalent) will assist in assigning test organisms using blocking by known parentage (Subsection 13.10.2.4). A number of different templates should be prepared, and the template used for each test should be identified on the data sheet. The same template must not be used for every test.

13.10.2.3 Neonates less than 24 h old, and all within 8 h of the same age, are required to begin the test. The neonates must be obtained from individual cultures using brood boards, as described above in Subsection 13.6.16.6,

Individual Culture (also see Section 6, Test Organisms). Neonates must be taken only from adults in individual cultures that have eight or more young in their third or subsequent broods. These adults can be used as brood stock until they are 14 days old. If the neonates are held more than one or two hours before using in the test, they should be fed (0.1 mL YCT and 0.1 mL algal concentrate/15 mL of media). Record the age range of test organisms, source, and feeding of neonates on test data sheets.

13.10.2.4 Ten brood cups, each with 8 or more young, are randomly selected from a brood board for use in setting up a test. To start the test, neonates from these ten brood cups are distributed to each test chamber in the test board (one per test chamber). Test organisms must be assigned to test chambers using a block randomization procedure, such that offspring from a single female are distributed evenly among the treatments, appearing once in every test concentration. This arrangement is referred to as "blocking by known parentage". The technique used to achieve blocking by known parentage should be recorded in the test data report. One effective technique is to block randomize the test board as described in Figure 1 and transfer one neonate from the first brood cup to each of the six test chambers in the first row on the test board. One neonate from the second brood cup is then transferred to each of the six test chambers in the second row on the test board. This process is continued until each of the 60 test chambers contains one neonate. The set of six test chambers (one for each test treatment) containing organisms derived from a single female parent is referred to as a block. When using the technique described in Figure 1, each row of the test board will represent a block.

13.10.2.4.1 The brood cups and test chambers may be placed on a light table to facilitate counting the neonates. However, care must be taken to avoid temperature increase due to heat from the light table.

13.10.2.4.2 Following the allocation of test organisms to the test board, additional neonates might remain in the ten brood cups that were selected for test setup. These additional neonates may be discarded, used as future culture organisms if needed, or used to start additional tests (provided that at least 6 neonates remain and these neonates continue to meet test organism age requirements).

13.10.2.5 Blocking by known parentage allows the performance of each test organism to be tracked to its parent culture organism. This technique ensures that any brood effects (i.e., differences in test organism fecundity or sensitivity attributable to the source of parentage) are evenly distributed among the test treatments. Also, by knowing the parentage of each test organism, blocks consisting largely of males can be omitted from all test treatments at the end of the test (see Subsection 13.13.1.4), decreasing variability among replicates.

13.10.3 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, AND TEMPERATURE

13.10.3.1 The light quality and intensity should be at ambient laboratory levels, approximately 10-20 $\mu E/m^2/s$, or 50 to 100 ft-c, with a photoperiod of 16 h of light and 8 h of darkness.

13.10.3.2 It is critical that the test water temperature be maintained at 25 ± 1°C to obtain three broods in seven days.

13.10.4 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

13.10.4.1 Aeration may affect the toxicity of effluents and should be used only as a last resort to maintain satisfactory DO concentrations. The DO concentrations should be measured in the new solutions at the start of the test (Day 0) and before daily renewal of the test solutions on subsequent days. The DO concentration should not fall below 4.0 mg/L (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). Aeration is generally not practical during the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, test. If the DO in the effluent and/or dilution water is low, aerate gently before preparing the test solutions. The aeration rate should not exceed 100 bubbles/min using a pipet with an orifice of approximately 1.5 mm, such as a 1 ml KIMAX® serological pipet, or equivalent. Care should be taken to ensure that turbulence resulting from aeration does not cause undue physical stress to the organisms.

13.10.5 FEEDING

13.10.5.1 The organisms are fed when the test is initiated, and daily thereafter. Food is added to the fresh medium immediately before or immediately after the adults are transferred. Each feeding consists of 0.1 mL YCT and 0.1 mL *Selenastrum capricornutum* concentrate/15 mL test solution (0.1 mL of algal concentrate containing 3.0-3.5 X 10^7 cells/mL will provide 2-2.3 X 10^5 cells/mL in the test chamber).

13.10.5.2 The YCT and algal suspension can be added accurately to the test chambers by using automatic pipettors, such as Gilson, Eppendorf, Oxford, or equivalent.

13.10.6 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

13.10.6.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Determinations

13.10.6.1.1 DO is measured at the beginning and end of each 24-h exposure period in at least one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control.

13.10.6.1.2 Temperature and pH are measured at the end of each 24-h exposure period in at least one test chamber at each test concentration and in the control. Temperature should be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be measured in sufficient number of test vessels at least at the end of the test to determine the temperature variation in the environmental chamber.

13.10.6.1.3 The pH is measured in the effluent sample each day before new test solutions are made.

13.10.6.1.4 Conductivity, alkalinity and hardness are measured in each new sample (100% effluent or receiving water) and in the control.

13.10.6.1.5 Record the data on data sheet (Figure 2).

13.10.6.2 Routine Biological Observations

13.10.6.2.1 Three or four broods are usually obtained in the controls in a 7-day test conducted at 25 ± 1°C. A brood is a group of offspring released from the female over a short period of time when the carapace is discarded during molting. In the controls, the first brood of two-to-five young is usually released on the third or fourth day of the test. Successive broods are released every 30 to 36 h thereafter. The second and third broods usually consist of eight to 20 young each. The total number of young produced by a healthy control organism in three broods often exceeds 30 per female. In this three-brood test, offspring from fourth or higher broods should not be counted and should not be included in the total number of neonates produced during the test.

13.10.6.2.2 The release of a brood may be inadvertently interrupted during the daily transfer of organisms to fresh test solutions, resulting in a split in the brood count between two successive days. For example, four neonates of a brood of five might be released on Day 3, just prior to test solution renewal, and the fifth released just after renewal, and counted on Day 4. Partial broods, released over a two-day period, should be counted as one brood.

13.10.6.2.3 Each day, the live adults are transferred to fresh test solutions, and the numbers of live young are recorded (see data form, Figure 3). The young can be counted with the aid of a stereomicroscope with substage lighting. Place the test chambers on a light box over a strip of black tape to aid in counting the neonates. The young are discarded after counting.

13.10.6.2.4 Some of the effects caused by toxic substances include, (1) a reduction in the number of young produced, (2) young may develop in the brood pouch of the adults, but may not be released during the exposure

period, and (3) partially or fully developed young may be released, but are all dead at the end of the 24-h period. Such effects should be noted on the data sheets (Figure 3).

13.10.6.2.5 Protect the daphnids, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, from unnecessary disturbance during the test by carrying out the daily test observations, solution renewals, and transfer of females carefully. Make sure the females remain immersed during the performance of these operations.

13.10.7 DAILY PREPARATION OF TEST CHAMBERS

13.10.7.1 The test is started (Day 0) with new disposable polystyrene cups or precleaned 30-mL borosilicate glass beakers that are labeled and color-coded with tape. Each following day, a new set of plastic cups or precleaned glass beakers is prepared, labeled, and color-coded with tape similar to the original set. New solutions are placed in the new set of test chambers, and the test organisms are transferred from the original test chambers to the new ones with corresponding labels and color-codes. Each day, previously used glass beakers are recleaned (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies) for the following day, and previously used plastic cups are discarded.

Discharger:_____ Test Dates:_____

Location:_____ Analyst:_____

Control:		Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.									
D.O.	Initial								
	Final								
pH	Initial								
	Final								
Alkalinity									
Hardness									
Conductivity									
Chlorine									

Conc:		Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.									
D.O.	Initial								
	Final								
pH	Initial								
	Final								
Alkalinity									
Hardness									
Conductivity									
Chlorine									

Conc:		Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.									
D.O.	Initial								
	Final								
pH	Initial								
	Final								
Alkalinity									
Hardness									
Conductivity									
Chlorine									

Figure 2. Data form for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia,* survival and reproduction test. Routine chemical and physical determinations.

Discharger:_____ Test Dates:_____

Location:_____ Analyst:_____

Control:		Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.									
D.O.	Initial								
	Final								
pH	Initial								
	Final								
Alkalinity									
Hardness									
Conductivity									
Chlorine									

Conc:		Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.									
D.O.	Initial								
	Final								
pH	Initial								
	Final								
Alkalinity									
Hardness									
Conductivity									
Chlorine									

Conc:		Day 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Remarks
Temp.									
D.O.	Initial								
	Final								
pH	Initial								
	Final								
Alkalinity									
Hardness									
Conductivity									
Chlorine									

Figure 2. Data form for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia,* survival and reproduction test. Routine chemical and physical determinations (CONTINUED).

13.10.8 TEST SOLUTION RENEWAL

13.10.8.1 Freshly prepared solutions are used to renew the test daily. For on-site toxicity studies, fresh effluent or receiving water samples should be collected daily, and no more than 24 h should elapse between collection of the samples and their use in the tests (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests). For off-site tests, a minimum of three samples are collected, preferably on days one, three, and five. No more than 36 h should elapse between collection of the sample and the first use in the test. Maintain the samples in the refrigerator at 0-6°C until used.

13.10.8.2 New test solutions are prepared daily, and the test organisms are transferred to the freshly prepared solutions using a small-bore (2 mm) glass or polyethylene dropper or pipet. The animals are released under the surface of the water so that air is not trapped under the carapace. Organisms that are dropped or injured are discarded.

13.10.9 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

13.10.9.1 Tests should be terminated when 60% or more of the surviving control females have produced their third brood, or at the end of 8 days, whichever occurs first. Because of the rapid rate of development of *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, at test termination all observations on organism survival and numbers of offspring should be completed within two hours. An extension of more than a few hours in the test period would be a significant part of the brood production cycle of the animals, and could result in additional broods. In this three-brood test, offspring from fourth or higher broods should not be counted and should not be included in the total number of neonates produced during the test.

13.10.9.2 Count the young, conduct required chemical measurements, and complete the data sheets (Figure 3).

13.10.9.3 Any animal not producing young should be examined to determine if it is a male (Berner, 1986). In most cases, the animal will need to be placed on a microscope slide before examining (see Subsection 13.6.16.4).

13.10.9.3.1 In general, the occurrence of males in healthy, well-maintained individual cultures is rare. In interlaboratory testing of the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Survival and Reproduction Test, males were identified in only 7% (9 of 126 tests) of tests conducted (USEPA, 2001a). The number of males identified in these tests ranged from 1 to 12. In five tests containing a large number of males (4-12), laboratories conducting those tests also noted that organism cultures were experiencing or recovering from some stress. Since male production in cladoceran populations is generally associated with conditions of environmental stress (Pennak, 1989), culture conditions should be examined whenever males are identified in a test.

13.11 SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

13.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is presented in Table 3.

13.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

13.12.1 For the test results to be acceptable, at least 80% of all control organisms must survive, and 60% of surviving control females must produce at least three broods, with an average of 15 or more young per surviving female.

Discharger:_____ Analyst:_____
Location: _____ Test Start-Date/Time: _____
Date Sample Collected: _____ Test Start-Date/time: _____

	Replicate										Number of Young	Number of Adults	Young per Adult
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Conc.	Day												
	1												
	2												
	3												
	4												
	5												
	6												
	7												
	Total												

	Replicate										Number of Young	Number of Adults	Young per Adult
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Conc.	Day												
	1												
	2												
	3												
	4												
	5												
	6												
	7												
	Total												

	Replicate										Number of Young	Number of Adults	Young per Adult
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Conc.	Day												
	1												
	2												
	3												
	4												
	5												
	6												
	7												
	Total												

Figure 3. Data form for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test. Daily summary of data.

Discharger:_____ Analyst:_____
Location: _____ Test Start-Date/Time: _____
Date Sample Collected: _____ Test Start-Date/time: _____

	Replicate										Number of Young	Number of Adults	Young per Adult
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Conc.	Day												
	1												
	2												
	3												
	4												
	5												
	6												
	7												
	Total												

	Replicate										Number of Young	Number of Adults	Young per Adult
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Conc.	Day												
	1												
	2												
	3												
	4												
	5												
	6												
	7												
	Total												

	Replicate										Number of Young	Number of Adults	Young per Adult
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Conc.	Day												
	1												
	2												
	3												
	4												
	5												
	6												
	7												
	Total												

Figure 3. Data form for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test. Daily summary of data (CONTINUED).

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION TOXICITY TESTS WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS (TEST METHOD 1002.0)[1]

1.	Test type:	Static renewal (required)
2.	Temperature (°C):	25 ± 1°C (recommended) Test temperatures should not deviate (i.e., maximum minus minimum temperature) by more than 3°C during the test (required)
3.	Light quality:	Ambient laboratory illumination (recommended)
4.	Light intensity:	10-20 µE/m^2/s, or 50-100 ft-c (ambient laboratory levels) (recommended)
5.	Photoperiod:	16 h light, 8 h dark (recommended)
6.	Test chamber size:	30 mL (recommended minimum)
7.	Test solution volume:	15 mL (recommended minimum)
8.	Renewal of test solutions:	Daily (required)
9.	Age of test organisms:	Less than 24 h; and all released within a 8-h period (required)
10.	No. neonates per test chamber:	1 Assigned using blocking by known parentage (Subsection 13.10.2.4) (required)
11.	No. replicate test chambers per concentration:	10 (required minimum)
12.	No. neonates per test concentration:	10 (required minimum)
13.	Feeding regime:	Feed 0.1 mL each of YCT and algal suspension per test chamber daily (recommended)
14.	Cleaning:	Use freshly cleaned glass beakers or new plastic cups daily (recommended)
15.	Aeration:	None (recommended)
16.	Dilution water:	Uncontaminated source of receiving or other natural water, synthetic water prepared using MILLIPORE MILLI-Q® or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals or DMW (see Section 7, Dilution Water) (available options)

[1] For the purposes of reviewing WET test data submitted under NPDES permits, each test condition listed above is identified as required or recommended (see Subsection 10.2 for more information on test review). Additional requirements may be provided in individual permits, such as specifying a given test condition where several options are given in the method.

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION TOXICITY TESTS WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS (TEST METHOD 1002.0) (CONTINUED)

17.	Test concentrations:	Effluents: 5 and a control (required minimum) Receiving Water: 100% receiving water (or minimum of 5) and a control (recommended)
18.	Dilution factor:	Effluents: ≥ 0.5 (recommended) Receiving Waters: None or ≥ 0.5 (recommended)
19.	Test duration:	Until 60% or more of surviving control females have three broods (maximum test duration 8 days) (required)
20.	Endpoints:	Survival and reproduction (required)
21.	Test acceptability criteria:	80% or greater survival of all control organisms and an average of 15 or more young per surviving female in the control solutions. 60% of surviving control females must produce three broods (required)
22.	Sampling requirements:	For on-site tests, samples collected daily and used within 24 h of the time they are removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, a minimum of three samples (e.g., collected on days one, three, and five) with a maximum holding time of 36 h before first use (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests, Subsection 8.5.4) (required)
23.	Sample volume required:	1 L/day (recommended)

13.13 **DATA ANALYSIS**

13.13.1 GENERAL

13.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. A sample set of survival and reproduction data is listed in Table 4.

TABLE 4. SUMMARY OF SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION DATA FOR THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, EXPOSED TO AN EFFLUENT FOR SEVEN DAYS

Effluent Concentration (%)	No. of Young per Adult Replicate										No. Live Adults
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Control	27	30	29	31	16	15	18	17	14	27	10
1.56	32	35	32	26	18	29	27	16	35	13	10
3.12	39	30	33	33	36	33	33	27	38	44	10
6.25	27	34	36	34	31	27	33	31	33	31	10
12.5	10	13	7	7	7	10	10	16	12	2	10
25.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2

13.13.1.2 The endpoints of toxicity tests using the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, are based on the adverse effects on survival and reproduction. The LC50, the IC25, the IC50 and the EC50 are calculated using point estimation techniques, and LOEC and NOEC values for survival and reproduction are obtained using a hypothesis test approach such as Fisher's Exact Test (Finney, 1948; Pearson and Hartley, 1962), Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981) (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the LC50, IC25, IC50 and EC50. Concentrations at which there is no survival in any of the test chambers are excluded from the statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC for reproduction, but included in the estimation of the LC50, IC25, IC50, and EC50. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations, program listings, and examples of data input and program output.

13.13.1.3 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. Tests for normality and homogeneity of variance are included in Appendix B. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

13.13.1.4 At the end of the test, if 50% or more of the surviving organisms in a block are identified as males, the entire block must be excluded from data analysis for the reproduction endpoint (i.e., calculation of the reproduction NOEC and IC25 as described in Subsection 13.13.3), but may be used in the analysis of the survival endpoint (i.e., calculation of the survival NOEC and LC50 as described in Subsection 13.13.2). For blocks having fewer than 50% of surviving organisms identified as males, the males (not the entire block) must be excluded from the analysis of reproduction (i.e., calculation of the reproduction NOEC and IC25 as described in Subsection 13.13.3), but may be used in the analysis of survival (i.e., calculation of the survival NOEC and LC50 as described in Subsection 13.13.2). Note that the exclusion of males from the analysis of reproduction may create unequal sample sizes among the concentrations, influencing the statistical methods chosen for analysis of reproduction (Figure 6). Determinations regarding test acceptability criteria for survival and reproduction (Subsection 13.12) must be made prior to exclusion of any blocks. In addition to these test acceptability criteria, if fewer than eight replicates in the

control remain after excluding males and blocks with 50% or more of surviving organisms identified as males, the test is invalid and must be repeated with a newly collected sample.

13.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, SURVIVAL DATA

13.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the survival data is outlined on the flowchart in Figure 4. The response used in the analysis is the number of animals surviving at each test concentration. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the EC50, LC50, IC25, or IC50 endpoints. Concentrations at which there is no survival in any of the test chambers are excluded from the statistical analysis of the NOEC and LOEC, but included in the estimation of the LC, EC, and IC endpoints.

13.13.2.2 Fisher's Exact Test is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. It provides a conservative test of the equality of any two survival proportions assuming only the independence of responses from a Bernoulli (binomial) population. Additional information on Fisher's Exact Test is provided in Appendix G.

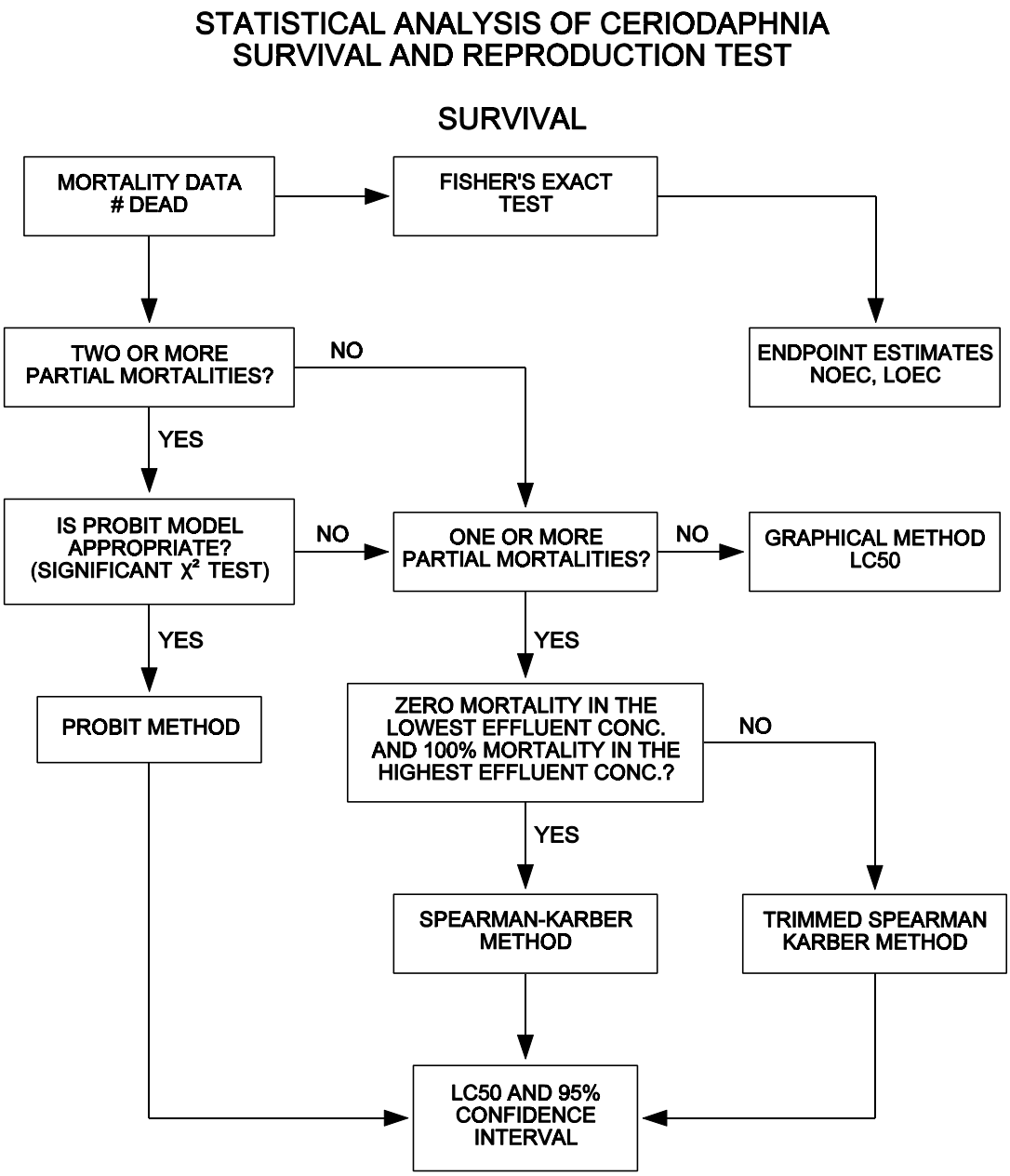

Figure 4. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival data.

13.13.2.3 Probit Analysis (Finney, 1971; Appendix I) is used to estimate the concentration that causes a specified percent decrease in survival from the control. In this analysis, the total number dead at a given concentration is the response.

13.13.2.4 Example of Analysis of Survival Data

13.13.2.4.1 The data in Table 4 will be used to illustrate the analysis of survival data from the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, Survival and Reproduction Test. As can be seen from the data in Table 4, there were no deaths in the 1.56%, 3.12%, 6.25%, and 12.5% concentrations. These concentrations are obviously not different from the control in terms of survival. This leaves only the 25% effluent concentration to be tested statistically for a difference in survival from the control.

13.13.2.5 Fisher's Exact Test

13.13.2.5.1 The basis for Fisher's Exact Test is a 2x2 contingency table. From the 2x2 table prepared by comparing the control and the effluent concentration, determine statistical significance by looking up a value in the table provided in Appendix G (Table G.5). However, to use this table the contingency table must be arranged in the format illustrated in Table 5.

TABLE 5. FORMAT OF THE 2x2 CONTINGENCY TABLE

	Number of		Number of
	Successes	Failures	Observations
Condition 1	a	A - a	A
Condition 2	b	B - b	B
Total	a + b	[(A+B) - a - b]	A + B

13.13.2.5.2 Arrange the table so that the total number of observations for row one is greater than or equal to the total for row two ($A \geq B$). Categorize a success such that the proportion of successes for row one is greater than or equal to the proportion of successes for row two ($a/A \geq b/B$). For these data, a success may be 'alive' or 'dead' whichever causes $a/A \geq b/B$. The test is then conducted by looking up a value in the table of significance levels of b and comparing it to the b value given in the contingency table. The table of significance levels of b is included in Appendix G, Table G.5. Enter Table G.5 in the section for A, subsection for B, and the line for a. If the b value of the contingency table is equal to or less than the integer in the column headed 0.05 in Table G.5, then the survival proportion for the effluent concentration is significantly different from that of the control. A dash or absence of entry in Table G.5 indicates that no contingency table in that class is significant.

13.13.2.5.3 To compare the control and the effluent concentration of 25%, the appropriate contingency table for the test is given in Table 6.

13.13.2.5.4 Since $10/10 \geq 3/10$, the category 'alive' is regarded as a success. For A = 10, B = 10 and, a = 10, under the column headed 0.05, the value from Table G.5 is b = 6. Since the value of b (b = 3) from the contingency table (Table 6), is less than the value of b (b = 6) from Table G.5 in Appendix G, the test concludes that the proportion

surviving in the 25% effluent concentration is significantly different from the control. Thus the NOEC for survival is 12.5% and the LOEC is 25%.

TABLE 6. 2x2 CONTIGENCY TABLE FOR CONTROL AND 25% EFFLUENT

	Number of		
	Alive	Dead	Number of Observations
Condition 1	10	0	10
Condition 2	3	7	10
Total	13	7	20

13.13.2.6 Calculation of the LC50

13.13.2.6.1 The data used for the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method are summarized in Table 7. To perform the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, run the USEPA Trimmed Spearman-Karber Program. An example of the program input and output is supplied in Appendix J.

TABLE 7. DATA FOR TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER ANALYSIS

	Effluent Concentration (%)					
	Control	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5	25.0
Number Dead	0	0	0	0	0	8
Number Exposed	10	10	10	10	10	10

13.13.2.6.2 For this example, with only one partial mortality, Trimmed Spearman-Karber analysis appears appropriate for this data.

13.13.2.6.3 Figure 5 shows the output for the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Analysis of the data in Table 7 using the USEPA Program.

13.13.3 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA,* REPRODUCTION DATA

13.13.3.1 Formal statistical analysis of the reproduction data is outlined on the flowchart in Figure 6. The response used in the statistical analysis is the number of young produced per adult female, which is determined by taking the total number of young produced until either the time of death of the adult or the end of the experiment, whichever comes first. In this three-brood test, offspring from fourth or higher broods should not be counted and should not be included in the total number of neonates produced during the test. An animal that dies before

producing young, if it has not been identified as a male, would be included in the analysis with zero entered as the number of young produced. The subsequent calculation of the mean number of live young produced per adult female for each toxicant concentration provides a combined measure of the toxicant's effect on both mortality and reproduction. An IC estimate can be calculated for the reproduction data using a point estimation technique (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). Hypothesis testing can be used to obtain an NOEC for reproduction. Concentrations above the NOEC for survival are excluded from the hypothesis test for reproduction effects.

13.13.3.2 The statistical analysis using hypothesis tests consists of a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, and a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test. The underlying assumptions of the Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested using the Shapiro Wilk's Test for normality, and Bartlett's Test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are determined by the parametric test.

13.13.3.3 Additionally, if unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a t test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative (see Appendix F).

13.13.3.4 The data, mean, and variance of the observations at each concentration including the control are listed in Table 8. A plot of the number of young per adult female for each concentration is provided in Figure 7. Since there is significant mortality in the 25% effluent concentration, its effect on reproduction is not considered.

TABLE 8. THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA,* REPRODUCTION DATA

		Effluent Concentration (%)			
Replicate	Control	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5
1	27	32	39	27	10
2	30	35	30	34	13
3	29	32	33	36	7
4	31	26	33	34	7
5	16	18	36	31	7
6	15	29	33	27	10
7	18	27	33	33	10
8	17	16	27	31	16
9	14	35	38	33	12
10	27	13	44	31	2
Mean $\overline{Y}_I$	22.4	26.3	34.6	31.7	9.4
S_i^2	48.0	64.0	23.4	8.7	15.1
i	1	2	3	4	5

TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD. VERSION 1.5

DATE: 1 TEST NUMBER: 2 DURATION: 7 Days
TOXICANT: effluent
SPECIES: *Ceriodaphnia dubia*

RAW DATA:

Concentration (%)	Number Exposed	Mortalities
.00	10	0
1.25	10	0
3.12	10	0
6.25	10	0
12.5	10	0
25.0	10	8

SPEARMAN-KARBER TRIM: 20.00 %

SPEARMAN-KARBER ESTIMATES: LC50: 19.28
95% CONFIDENCE LIMITS
ARE NOT RELIABLE.

NOTE: MORTALITY PROPORTIONS WERE NOT MONOTONICALLY INCREASING.
ADJUSTMENTS WERE MADE PRIOR TO SPEARMAN-KARBER ESTIMATION.

Figure 5. Output for USEPA Trimmed Spearman-Karber program.

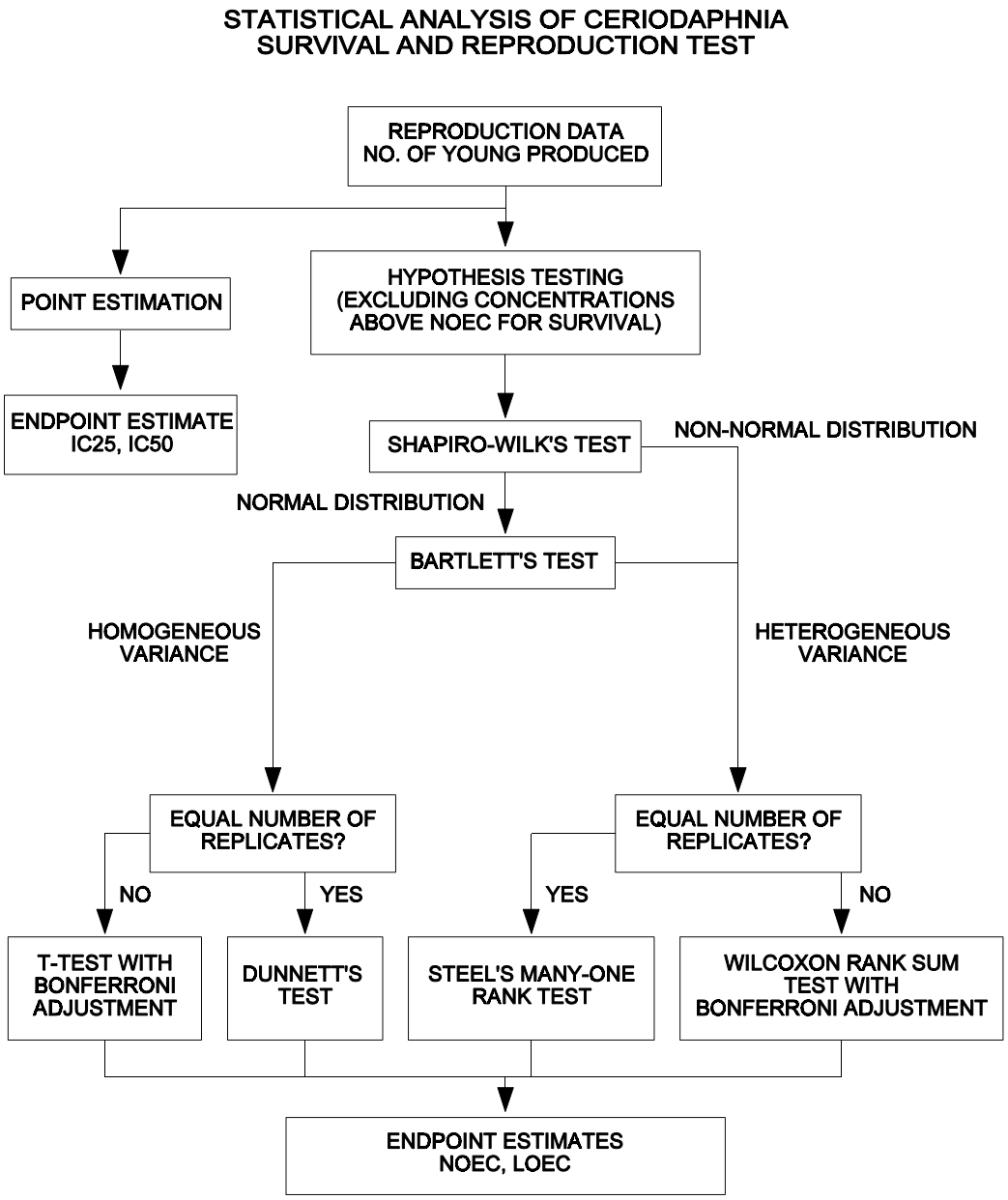

Figure 6. Flowchart for the statistical analysis of the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, reproduction data.

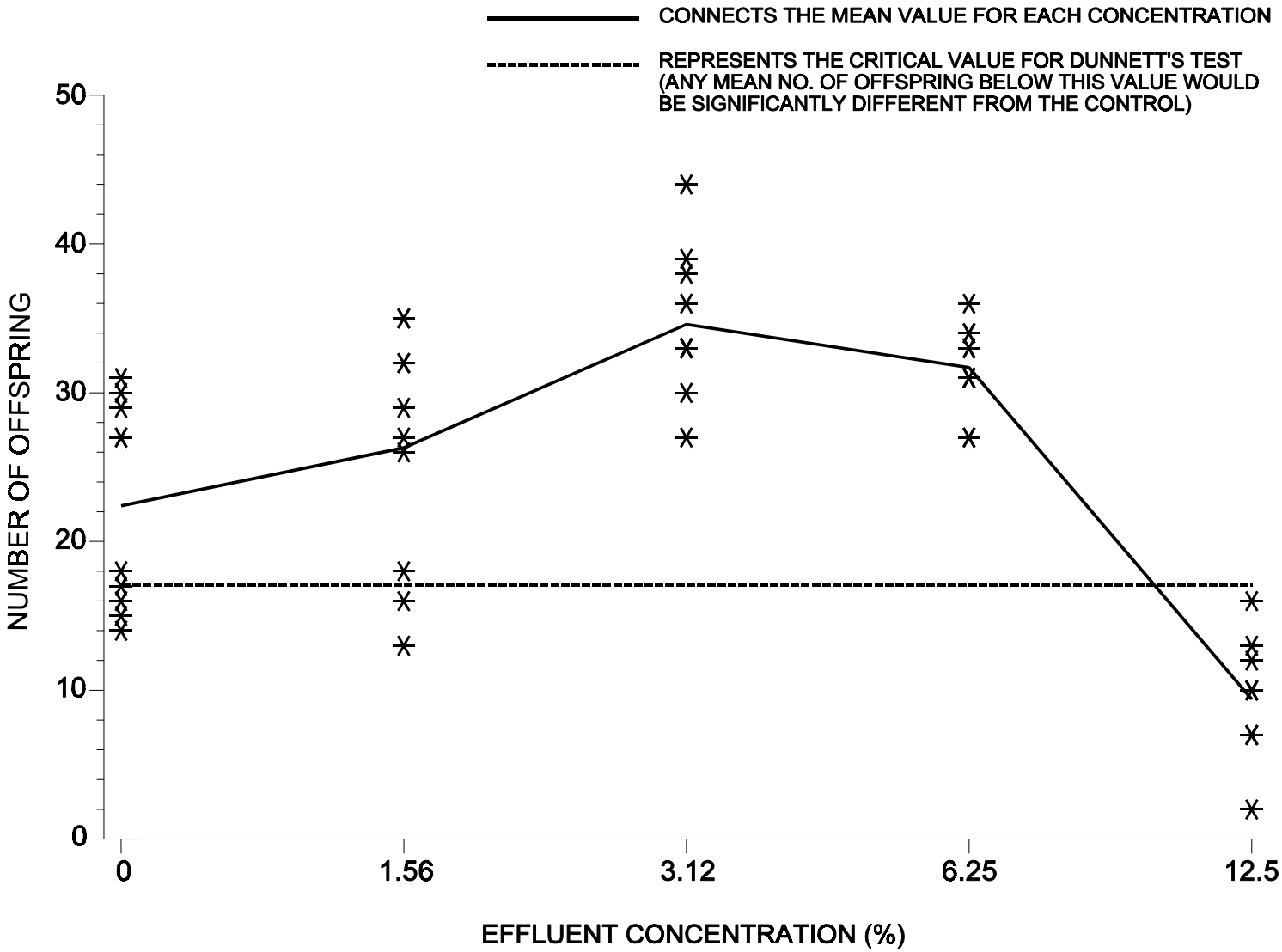

Figure 7. Plot of number of young per adult female from a daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test.

13.13.3.5 Test for Normality

13.13.3.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all the observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 9.

TABLE 9. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

		Effluent Concentration (%)			
Replicate	Control	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5
1	4.6	5.7	4.4	-4.7	0.6
2	7.6	8.7	-4.6	2.3	3.6
3	6.6	5.7	-1.6	4.3	-2.4
4	8.6	-0.3	-1.6	2.3	-2.4
5	-6.4	-8.3	1.4	-0.7	-2.4
6	-7.4	2.7	-1.6	-4.7	0.6
7	-4.4	0.7	-1.6	1.3	0.6
8	-5.4	-10.3	-7.6	-0.7	6.6
9	-8.4	8.7	3.4	1.3	2.6
10	4.6	-13.3	9.4	-0.7	-7.4

13.13.3.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the test statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \bar{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\bar{X}$ = the <u>overall</u> mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations.

For this set of data,

$$n = 50$$

$$\bar{X} = \frac{1}{50}(0.0) = 0.0$$

$$D = 1433.4$$

13.13.3.5.3 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest

$$X^{(1)} \leq X^{(2)} \leq \ldots \leq X^{(n)}$$

Where $X^{(i)}$ is the ith ordered observation. These ordered observations are listed in Table 10.

13.13.3.5.4 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients $a_1, a_2, \ldots, a_k$ where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 50, k = 25. The a_i values are listed in Table 11.

13.13.3.5.5 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i (X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)})\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 11.

For this set of data:

$$W = \frac{1}{1433.4}(37.3)^2 = 0.97$$

TABLE 10. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-13.3	26	0.6
2	-10.3	27	0.6
3	-8.4	28	0.7
4	-8.3	29	1.3
5	-7.6	30	1.3
6	-7.4	31	1.4
7	-7.4	32	2.3
8	-6.4	33	2.3
9	-5.4	34	2.6
10	-4.7	35	2.7
11	-4.7	36	3.4
12	-4.6	37	3.6
13	-4.4	38	4.3
14	-2.4	39	4.4
15	-2.4	40	4.6
16	-2.4	41	4.6
17	-1.6	42	5.7
18	-1.6	43	5.7
19	-1.6	44	6.6
20	-1.6	45	6.6
21	-0.7	46	7.6
22	-0.7	47	8.6
23	-0.7	48	8.7
24	-0.3	49	8.7
25	0.6	50	9.4

TABLE 11. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.3751	22.7	$X^{(50)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.2574	19.0	$X^{(49)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2260	17.1	$X^{(48)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2032	16.9	$X^{(47)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1847	15.2	$X^{(46)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1691	14.0	$X^{(45)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1554	14.0	$X^{(44)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.1430	12.1	$X^{(43)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.1317	11.1	$X^{(42)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.1212	9.3	$X^{(41)} - X^{(10)}$
11	0.1113	9.3	$X^{(40)} - X^{(11)}$
12	0.1020	9.0	$X^{(39)} - X^{(12)}$
13	0.0932	8.7	$X^{(38)} - X^{(13)}$
14	0.0846	6.0	$X^{(37)} - X^{(14)}$
15	0.0764	5.8	$X^{(36)} - X^{(15)}$
16	0.0685	5.1	$X^{(35)} - X^{(16)}$
17	0.0608	4.2	$X^{(34)} - X^{(17)}$
18	0.0532	3.9	$X^{(33)} - X^{(18)}$
19	0.0459	3.9	$X^{(32)} - X^{(19)}$
20	0.0386	3.0	$X^{(31)} - X^{(20)}$
21	0.0314	2.0	$X^{(30)} - X^{(21)}$
22	0.0244	2.0	$X^{(29)} - X^{(22)}$
23	0.0174	1.4	$X^{(28)} - X^{(23)}$
24	0.0104	0.9	$X^{(27)} - X^{(24)}$
25	0.0035	0.0	$X^{(26)} - X^{(25)}$

13.13.3.5.6 The decision rule for this test is to compare W with the critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and 50 observations (n) is 0.930. Since W = 0.97 is greater than the critical value, the conclusion of the test is that the data are normally distributed.

13.13.3.6 Test for Homogeneity of Variance

13.13.3.6.1 The test used to examine whether the variation in number of young produced is the same across all effluent concentrations including the control, is Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The test statistic is as follows:

$$B = \frac{[(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i)\ln \overline{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i \ln S_i^2]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each effluent concentration and control, $V_i = (n_i - 1)$

p = number of levels of effluent concentration and control

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1, 2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations including the control

$$\overline{S}^2 = \frac{(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i S_i^2)}{\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + (3(p-1))^{-1}[\sum_{i=1}^{P} \frac{1}{V_i} - (\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i)^{-1}]$$

13.13.3.6.2 For the data in this example (see Table 8), all effluent concentrations including the control have the same number of replicates (n_i = 10 for all i). Thus, V_i = 9 for all i.

13.13.3.6.3 Bartlett's statistic is therefore:

$$B = [(45)\ln(31.8) - 9\sum_{i=1}^{P} \ln(S_i^2)]/1.04$$

$$= [45(3.46) - 9(16.061)]/1.04$$

$$= 11.15/1.04$$

$$= 10.72$$

13.13.3.6.4 B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom, when the variances are in fact the same. Therefore, the appropriate critical value for this test, at a significance level of 0.01 with four degrees of freedom, is 13.3. Since B = 10.7 is less than the critical value of 13.3, conclude that the variances are not different.

13.13.3.7 Dunnett's Procedure

13.13.3.7.1 To obtain an estimate of the pooled variance for the Dunnett's Procedure, construct an ANOVA table as described in Table 12.

TABLE 12. ANOVA TABLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	= SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	= SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

Where: p = number effluent concentrations including the control

N = total number of observations $n_1 + n_2 ... + n_p$

n_i = number of observations in concentration i

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \frac{T_i^2}{n_i} - \frac{G^2}{N}$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - \frac{G^2}{N}$$ Total Sum of Squares

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations, $G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i (represents the number of young produced by female j in effluent concentration i)

13.13.3.7.2 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = 10$

N = 50

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + . . . + Y_{110} = 224$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + . . . + Y_{210} = 263$

$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + \ldots + Y_{310} = 346$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + \ldots + Y_{410} = 317$
$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + \ldots + Y_{510} = 94$

$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 = 1244$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \frac{T_i^2}{n_i} - \frac{G^2}{N}$$

$$t_2 = \frac{(22.4 - 26.3)}{[5.64\sqrt{(\frac{1}{10}) + (\frac{1}{10})}]} = -1.55$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P}\sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - \frac{G^2}{N}$$

$$= 36{,}272 - \frac{(1244)^2}{50} = 5321.28$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB = 5321.28 - 3887.88 = 1433.40$$

S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 3887.88/(5-1) = 971.97

S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 1433.40/(50-5) = 31.85

13.13.3.7.3 Summarize these calculations in an ANOVA table (Table 13).

TABLE 13. ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	4	3887.88	971.97
Within	45	1433.40	31.85
Total	49	5321.28	

13.13.3.7.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the t statistic for each concentration and control combination as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_i)}{S_w\sqrt{(\frac{1}{n_1}) + (\frac{1}{n_i})}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_i$ = mean number of young produced for effluent concentration i

$\bar{Y}_1$ = mean number of young produced for the control

S_W = square root of within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

Since we are looking for a decrease in reproduction from the control, the mean for concentration i is subtracted from the control mean in the t statistic above. However, if we were looking for an increased response over the control, the control mean would be subtracted from the mean at a concentration.

13.13.3.7.5 Table 14 includes the calculated t values for each concentration and control combination. In this example, comparing the 1.56% concentration with the control the calculation is as follows:

$$t_2 = \frac{(22.4 - 26.3)}{[5.64\sqrt{(\frac{1}{10}) + (\frac{1}{10})}]} = -1.55$$

TABLE 14. CALCULATED T VALUES

Effluent Concentration (%)	i	t_i
1.56	2	-1.55
3.12	3	-4.84
6.25	4	-3.69
12.5	5	5.16

13.13.3.7.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant reduction in mean reproduction, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table 5, Appendix C. Since an entry for 45 degrees of freedom for error is not provided in the table, the entry for 40 degrees of freedom for error, an alpha level of 0.05 and four concentrations (excluding the control) will be used, 2.23. The mean reproduction for concentration "i" is considered significantly less than the mean reproduction for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value.

Since t_5 is greater than 2.23, the 12.5% concentration has significantly lower reproduction than the control. Hence the NOEC and the LOEC for reproduction are 6.25% and 12.5%, respectively.

13.13.3.7.7 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) that can be statistically detected may be calculated:

$$MSD = d\, S_w \sqrt{(\frac{1}{n_1}) + (\frac{1}{n})}$$

Where: d = the critical value for the Dunnett's Procedure

S_W = the square root of the within mean square

n = the common number of replicates at each concentration (this assumes equal replication at each concentration)

n_1 = the number of replicates in the control.

13.13.3.7.8 In this example:

$$MSD = 2.23(5.64)\sqrt{(\frac{1}{10})+(\frac{1}{10})}$$

$$= 2.23\ (5.64)\ (0.447)$$

$$= 5.62$$

13.13.3.7.9 Therefore, for this set of data, the minimum difference that can be detected as statistically significant is 5.62.

13.13.3.7.10 This represents a 25% decrease in mean reproduction from the control.

13.13.3.8 Calculation of the IC

13.13.3.8.1 The reproduction data in Table 4 are utilized in this example. As can be seen from Figure 8, the observed means are not monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration. Therefore, the means must be smoothed prior to calculating the IC.

13.13.3.8.2 Starting with the observed control mean, $\overline{Y}_1$= 22.4, and the observed mean for the lowest effluent concentration,$\overline{Y}_2$= 26.3, we see that $\overline{Y}_1$ is less than $\overline{Y}_2$.

13.13.3.8.3 Calculate the smoothed means:

$$M_1 = M_2 = (\overline{Y}_1+\overline{Y}_2)/2 = 24.35$$

13.13.3.8.4 Since $\overline{Y}_3$= 34.6 is larger than M_2, average $\overline{Y}_3$ with the previous concentrations:

$$M_1 = M_2 = M_3 = (M_1 + M_2 + \overline{Y}_3)/3 = 27.7.$$

13.13.3.8.5 Additionally, $\overline{Y}_4$ = 31.7 is larger than M_3, and is pooled with the first three means. Thus:

$$(M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + \overline{Y}_4)/4 = 28.7 = M_1 = M_2 = M_3 = M_4$$

13.13.3.8.6 Since $M_4 > \overline{Y}_5$ = 9.4, set M_5 = 9.4. Likewise, $M_5 > \overline{Y}_6$ = 0, and M_6 becomes 0. Table 15 contains the smoothed means and Figure 8 gives a plot of the smoothed means and the interpolated response curve.

TABLE 15. DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, REPRODUCTION MEAN RESPONSE AFTER SMOOTHING

Response Effluent Conc. (%)	i	Smoothed Means, Y_i (young/female)	Means, M_i (young/female)
Control	1	22.4	28.75
1.56	2	26.3	28.75
3.12	3	34.6	28.75
6.25	4	31.7	28.75
12.5	5	9.4	9.40
25.0	6	0.0	0.00

13.13.3.8.7 Estimates of the IC25 and IC50 can be calculated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in reproduction, compared to the controls, would result in a mean reproduction of 21.56 young per adult, where $M_1(1 - p/100) = 28.75(1 - 25/100)$. A 50% reduction in reproduction, compared to the controls, would result in a mean reproduction of 14.38 young per adult, where $M_1(1 - p/100) = 28.75(1 - 50/100)$. Examining the smoothed means and their associated concentrations (Table 15), the two effluent concentrations bracketing 21.56 young per adult are C_4 = 6.25% effluent and C_5 = 12.5% effluent. The two effluent concentrations bracketing a response of 14.38 young per adult are also C_4 = 6.25% and C_5 = 12.5%.

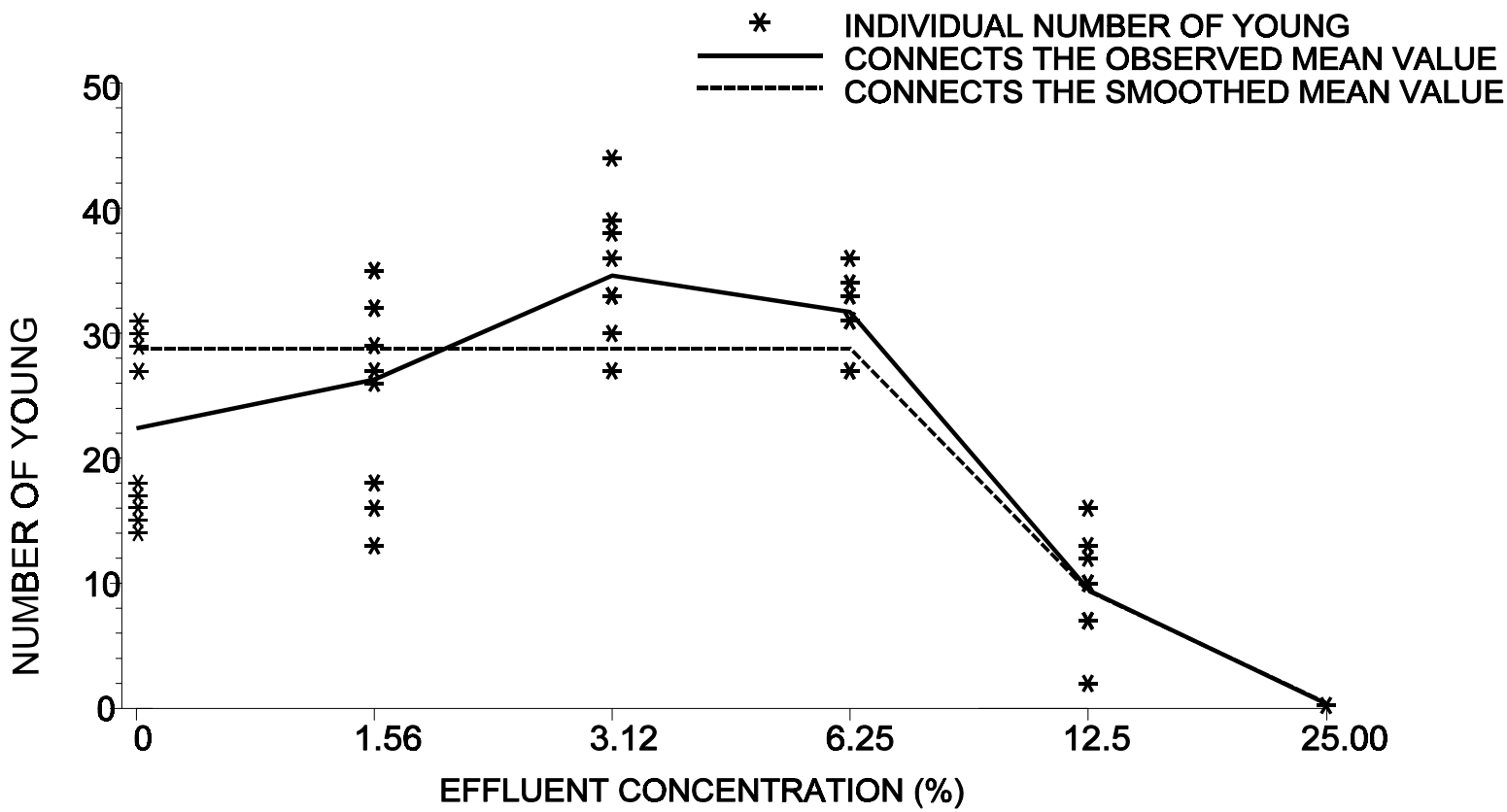

Figure 8. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, reproductive data.

13.13.3.8.8 Using equation from Section 4.2 in Appendix M, the estimate of the IC25 is as follows:

$$ICp = C_j + [M_1(1 - \frac{p}{100}) - M_j]\frac{(C_{(j+1)} - C_j)}{(M_{(j+1)} - M_j)}$$

$$IC25 = 6.25 + [28.75(1 - \frac{25}{100}) - 28.75]\frac{(12.5 - 6.25)}{(9.40 - 28.75)}$$

= 8.57% effluent

13.13.3.8.9 The estimate of the IC50 is as follows:

$$ICp = C_j + [M_1(1 - \frac{p}{100}) - M_j]\frac{(C_{(j+1)} - C_j)}{(M_{(j+1)} - M_j)}$$

$$IC50 = 6.25 + [28.75(1 - \frac{50}{100}) - 28.75]\frac{(12.5 - 6.25)}{(9.40 - 28.75)}$$

= 10.89% effluent

13.13.3.8.10 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this data set for the IC25, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 8.5715% effluent. The empirical 95% confidence interval for the true mean was 8.3112% and 9.0418% effluent. The computer output for this data set is provided in Figure 9.

13.13.3.8.11 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this data set for the IC50, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC50 was 10.8931% effluent. The empirical 95% confidence interval for the true mean was 10.4373% and 11.6269% effluent. The computer output for this data set is provided in Figure 10.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested	0	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5	25.0
Response 1	27	32	39	27	10	0
Response 2	30	35	30	34	13	0
Response 3	29	32	33	36	7	0
Response 4	31	26	33	34	7	0
Response 5	16	18	36	31	7	0
Response 6	15	29	33	27	10	0
Response 7	18	27	33	33	10	0
Response 8	17	16	27	31	16	0
Response 9	14	35	38	33	12	0
Response 10	27	13	44	31	2	0

```
*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Effluent
Test Start Date: Example   Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test Duration:             7-d
DATA FILE: cdmanual.icp
OUTPUT FILE: cdmanual.i25
```

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration %	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	10	0.000	22.400	6.931	28.750
2	10	1.560	26.300	8.001	28.750
3	10	3.120	34.600	4.835	28.750
4	10	6.250	31.700	2.946	28.750
5	10	12.500	9.400	3.893	9.400
6	10	25.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

```
The Linear Interpolation Estimate:     8.5715   Entered P Value: 25
Number of Resamplings:   80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean:   8.5891 Standard Deviation:     0.1831
Original Confidence Limits:   Lower:     8.3112 Upper:     9.0418
Resampling time in Seconds:     2.53  Random Seed: -641671986
```

Figure 9. Example of ICPIN program output for the IC25.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested	0	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5	25.0
Response 1	27	32	39	27	10	0
Response 2	30	35	30	34	13	0
Response 3	29	32	33	36	7	0
Response 4	31	26	33	34	7	0
Response 5	16	18	36	31	7	0
Response 6	15	29	33	27	10	0
Response 7	18	27	33	33	10	0
Response 8	17	16	27	31	16	0
Response 9	14	35	38	33	12	0
Response 10	27	13	44	31	2	0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Effluent
Test Start Date: Example Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test Duration: 7-d
DATA FILE: cdmanual.icp
OUTPUT FILE: cdmanual.i50

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration %	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	10	0.000	22.400	6.931	28.750
2	10	1.560	26.300	8.001	28.750
3	10	3.120	34.600	4.835	28.750
4	10	6.250	31.700	2.946	28.750
5	10	12.500	9.400	3.893	9.400
6	10	25.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 10.8931 Entered P Value: 50

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 10.9316 Standard Deviation: 0.3357
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 10.4373 Upper: 11.6269
Resampling time in Seconds: 2.58 Random Seed: 172869646

Figure 10. Example of ICPIN program output for the IC50.

13.14 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

13.14.1 PRECISION – Data on single-laboratory and multilaboratory precision are described below (Subsections 13.14.1.1 and 13.14.1.2). Single-laboratory precision is a measure of the reproducibility of test results when tests are conducted using a specific method under reasonably constant conditions in the same laboratory. Single-laboratory precision is synonymous with the terms within-laboratory precision and intralaboratory precision. Multilaboratory precision is a measure of the reproducibility of test results from different laboratories using the same test method and analyzing the same test material. Multilaboratory precision is synonymous with the term interlaboratory precision. Interlaboratory precision, as used in this document, includes both within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability. In recent multilaboratory studies, these two components of interlaboratory precision have been displayed separately (termed within-laboratory and between-laboratory variability) and combined (termed total interlaboratory variability). The total interlaboratory variability that is reported from these studies is synonymous with interlaboratory variability reported from other studies where individual variability components are not separated.

13.14.1.1 Single-Laboratory Precision

13.14.1.1.1 Information on the single-laboratory precision of the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test is based on the NOEC and LOEC values from nine tests with the reference toxicant sodium pentachlorophenate (NaPCP) is provided in Table 16. The NOECs and LOECs of all tests fell in the same concentration range, indicating maximum possible precision. Table 17 gives precision data for the IC25 and IC50 values for seven tests with the reference toxicant NaPCP. Coefficient of variation was 41% for the IC25 and 28% for the IC50.

13.14.1.1.2 Ten sets of data from six laboratories met the acceptability criteria, and were statistically analyzed using nonparametric procedures to determine NOECs and LOECs.

13.14.1.1.3 EPA evaluated within-laboratory precision of the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, Survival and Reproduction Test using a database of routine reference toxicant test results from 33 laboratories (USEPA, 2000b). The database consisted of 393 reference toxicant tests conducted in 33 laboratories using a variety of reference toxicants including: cadmium, copper, potassium chloride, sodium chloride, and sodium pentachlorophenate. Among the 33 laboratories, the median within-laboratory CV calculated for routine reference toxicant tests was 27% for the IC25 reproduction endpoint. In 25% of laboratories, the within-laboratory CV was less than 17%; and in 75% of laboratories, the within-laboratory CV was less than 45%.

TABLE 16: SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION TEST, USING NAPCP AS A REFERENCE TOXICANT[1,2]

Test	NOEC (mg/L)	LOEC (mg/L)	Chronic Value (mg/L)
1[3]	0.25	0.50	0.35
2[4]	0.20	0.60	0.35
3	0.20	0.60	0.35
4[5]	0.30	0.60	0.42
5	0.30	0.60	0.42
6	0.30	0.60	0.42
7	0.30	0.60	0.42
8	0.30	0.60	0.42
9	0.30	0.60	0.42

1 For a discussion of the precision of data from chronic toxicity tests see Section 4, Quality Assurance.

2 Data from Tests performed by Philip Lewis, Aquatic Biology Branch, EMSL-Cincinnati, OH. Tests were conduted in reconstituted hard water (hardness = 180 mg $CaC0_3$/L; pH - 8.1).

3 Concentrations used in Test 1 were: 0.03, 0.06, 0.12, 0.25, 0.50, 1.0 mg NaPCP/L.

4 Concentrations used in Tests 2 and 3 were: 0.007, 0.022, 0.067, 0.020, 0.60 mg NaPCP/L.

5 Concentrations used in Tests 4 through 9 were: 0.0375, 0.075, 0.150, 0.30, 0.60 mg NaPCP/L.

TABLE 17. THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA,* SEVEN-DAY SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION TEST PRECISION FOR A SINGLE LABORATORY USING NAPCP AS THE REFERENCE TOXICANT (USEPA, 1991a)

Test Number	NOEC (mg/L)	IC25 (mg/L)	IC50 (mg/L)
19	0.30	0.3754	0.4508
46A	0.20	0.0938	0.2608
46B	0.20	0.2213	0.2879
49	0.20	0.2303	0.2912
55	0.20	0.2306	0.3177
56	0.10	0.2241	0.2827
n	7	7	7
Mean	NA	0.2157	0.2953
CV(%)	NA	41.1	27.9

13.14.1.2 Multilaboratory Precision

13.14.1.2.1 A multilaboratory study was performed by the Aquatic Biology Branch, EMSL-Cincinnati in 1985e, involving a total of 11 analysts in 10 different laboratories (Neiheisel et. al., 1988; USEPA, 1988e). Each analyst performed one-to-three seven-day tests using aliquots of a copper-spiked effluent sample, for a total of 25 tests. The tests were performed on the same day in all participating laboratories, using a pre-publication draft of Method 1002.0. The NOECs and LOECs for these tests were within one concentration interval which, with a dilution factor of 0.5, is equivalent to a two-fold range in concentration (Table 18).

13.14.1.2.2 A second multilaboratory study of Method 1002.0 (using the first edition of this manual; USEPA, 1985c), was coordinated by Battelle, Columbus Division, and involved 11 participating laboratories (Table 19) (DeGraeve et al., 1989). All participants used 10% DMW (10% PERRIER® Water) as the culture and dilution water, and used their own formulation of food for culturing and testing the *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. Each laboratory was to conduct at least one test with each of eight blind samples. Each test consisted of 10 replicates of one organism each for five toxicant concentrations and a control. Of the 116 tests planned, 91 were successfully initiated, and 70 (77%) met the survival and reproduction criteria for acceptability of the results (80% survival and nine young per initial female). If the reproduction criteria of 15 young/female, used in this edition of the method, had been applied to the results of the interlaboratory study, 22 additional tests would have been unacceptable. The overall precision (CV) of the test was 27% for the survival data (7-day LC50s) and 37.5% and 39.0% for the reproduction data (IC50s and IC25s, respectively).

13.14.1.2.3 In 2000, EPA conducted an interlaboratory variability study of the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, Survival and Reproduction Test (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b). In this study, each of 34 participant laboratories tested 3 or 4 blind test samples that included some combination of blank, effluent, reference toxicant, and receiving water sample types. The blank sample consisted of moderately-hard synthetic freshwater, the effluent sample was a municipal wastewater spiked with KCl, the receiving water sample was a river water spiked with KCl, and the reference toxicant sample consisted of moderately-hard synthetic freshwater spiked with KCl. Of the 122 *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Survival and Reproduction tests conducted in this study, 82.0% were successfully completed and met the required test acceptability criteria. Of 27 tests that were conducted on blank samples, none showed false positive results for survival endpoints, and only one resulted in false positive results for the growth endpoint, yielding a false positive rate of 3.70%. Results from the reference toxicant, effluent, and receiving water sample types were used to calculate the precision of the method. Table 20 shows the precision of the IC25 for each of these sample types. Averaged across sample types, the total interlaboratory variability (expressed as a CV%) was 35.0% for IC25 results. Table 21 shows the frequency distribution of survival and growth NOEC endpoints for each sample type. For the survival endpoint, NOEC values spanned three concentrations for the reference toxicant and effluent sample types and two concentrations for the receiving water sample type. The percentage of values within one concentration of the median was 97.2%, 91.3%, and 100% for the reference toxicant, effluent, and receiving water sample types, respectively. For the growth endpoint, NOEC values spanned five concentrations for the reference toxicant sample type, three concentrations for the effluent sample type, and two concentrations for the receiving water sample type. The percentage of values within one concentration of the median was 83.3%, 100%, and 100% for the reference toxicant, effluent, and receiving water sample types, respectively.

13.14.2 ACCURACY

13.14.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

TABLE 18. INTERLABORATORY PRECISION FOR THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA,* SURVIVAL AND REPRODUCTION TEST WITH COPPER SPIKED EFFLUENT (USEPA, 1988e)

		Endpoints (% Effluent)			
		Reproduction		Survival	
Analyst	Test	NOEC	LOEC	NOEC	LOEC
3	1	12	25	25	50
4	1	6	12	12	25
4	2	6	12	25	50
5	1	6	12	12	25
5	2	12	25	12	25
6	1	12	25	25	50
6	2	6	12	25	50
10	1	6	12	12	25
10	2	6	12	12	25
11	1	12	25	25	50

TABLE 19. INTERLABORATORY PRECISION DATA FOR THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, SUMMARIZED FOR EIGHT REFERENCE TOXICANTS AND EFFLUENTS (USEPA, 1991a)

Test Material	Mean IC50	CV%	Mean IC25	CV%
Sodium chloride	1.34	29.9	1.00	34.3
Industrial	3.6	83.3	3.2	78.1
Sodium chloride	0.96	57.4	0.09	44.4
Pulp and Paper	60.0	28.3	47.3	27.0
Potassium dichromate	35.8	30.8	23.4	32.7
Pulp and Paper	70.2	7.5	55.7	12.2
Potassium dichromate	53.2	25.9	29.3	46.8
Industrial	69.8	37.0	67.3	36.7
n		8		8
Mean		37.5		39.0
Standard Deviation		23.0		19.1

TABLE 20. PRECISION OF POINT ESTIMATES FOR VARIOUS SAMPLE TYPES[1]

Test Endpoint	Sample Type	CV (%)[2]		
		Within-lab[3]	Between-lab[4]	Total[5]
IC25	Reference toxicant	-	-	-
	Effluent	17.4	27.6	32.6
	Receiving water	-	-	37.4
	Average	17.4	27.6	35.0

1 From EPA's WET Interlaboratory Variability Study (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b).

2 CVs were calculated based on the within-laboratory component of variability, the between-laboratory component of variability, and the total interlaboratory variability (including both within-laboratory and between-laboratory components). For the reference toxicant sample type a majority of the results were outside of the test concentration range, so precision estimates were not calculated. For the receiving water sample type, within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability could not be calculated since the study design did not provide within-laboratory replication for this sample type.

3 The within-laboratory (intralaboratory) component of variability for duplicate samples tested at the same time in the same laboratory.

4 The between-laboratory component of variability for duplicate samples tested at different laboratories.

5 The total interlaboratory variability, including within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability. The total interlaboratory variability is synonymous with interlaboratory variability reported from other studies where individual variability components are not separated.

TABLE 21. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF HYPOTHESIS TESTING RESULTS FOR VARIOUS SAMPLE TYPES[1]

Test Endpoint	Sample Type	Median NOEC Value	% of Results at the Median	% of Results ±1[2]	% of Results ≥2[3]
Survival NOEC	Reference toxicant	100%	97.2	0.00	2.78
	Effluent	25%	65.2	26.1	8.70
	Receiving water	25%	90.0	10.0	0.00
Growth NOEC	Reference toxicant	100%	72.2	11.1	16.7
	Effluent	12.5%	70.8	29.2	0.00
	Receiving water	25%	70.0	30.0	0.00

1 From EPA's WET Interlaboratory Variability Study (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b).
2 Percent of values at one concentration interval above or below the median. Adding this percentage to the percent of values at the median yields the percent of values within one concentration interval of the median.
3 Percent of values two or more concentration intervals above or below the median.

SECTION 14

TEST METHOD

GREEN ALGA, *SELENASTRUM CAPRICORNUTUM*, GROWTH TEST METHOD 1003.0

14.1 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

14.1.1 This method measures the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving water to the freshwater green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, in a four-day static test. The effects include the synergistic, antagonistic, and additive effects of all the chemical, physical, and biological components which adversely affect the physiological and biochemical functions of the test organisms.

14.1.2 Detection limits of the toxicity of an effluent or pure substance are organism dependent.

14.1.3 Brief excursions in toxicity may not be detected using 24-h composite samples. Also, because of the long sample collection period involved in composite sampling, and because the test chambers are not sealed, highly degradable or highly volatile toxicants present in the source may not be detected in the test.

14.1.4 This test method is commonly used in one of two forms: (1) a definitive test, consisting of a minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control, and (2) a receiving water test(s), consisting of one or more receiving water concentrations and a control.

14.1.5 This test is very versatile because it can also be used to identify wastewaters which are biostimulatory and may cause nuisance growths of algae, aquatic weeds, and other organisms at higher trophic levels.

14.2 SUMMARY OF METHOD

14.2.1 A green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum,* population is exposed in a static system to a series of concentrations of effluent, or to receiving water, for 96 h. The response of the population is measured in terms of changes in cell density (cell counts per mL), biomass, chlorophyll content, or absorbance.

14.3 INTERFERENCES

14.3.1 Toxic substances may be introduced by contaminants in dilution water, glassware, sample hardware, and testing equipment (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

14.3.2 Adverse effects of high concentrations of suspended and/or dissolved solids, color, and extremes of pH may mask the presence of toxic substances.

14.3.3 Improper effluent sampling and handling may adversely affect test results (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

14.3.4 Pathogenic organisms and/or planktivores in the dilution water and effluent may affect test organism survival and growth, and confound test results.

14.3.5 Nutrients in the effluent or dilution water may confound test results.

14.4 SAFETY

14.4.1 See Section 3, Safety and Health.

14.5 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

14.5.1 Laboratory *Selenastrum capricornutum* culture unit -- see culturing methods below and USEPA, 2002a. To test effluent toxicity, sufficient numbers of log-phase-growth organisms must be available.

14.5.2 Samplers -- automatic sampler, preferably with sample cooling capability, that can collect a 24-h composite sample of 5 L or more.

14.5.3 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

14.5.4 Environmental chamber, incubator, or equivalent facility -- with "cool-white" fluorescent illumination (86 ± 8.6 $\mu E/m^2/s$, 400 ± 40 ft-c, or 4306 lux) and temperature control (25 ± 1 °C).

14.5.5 Mechanical shaker -- capable of providing orbital motion at the rate of 100 cycles per minute (cpm).

14.5.6 Light meter -- with a range of 0-200 $\mu E/m^2/s$ (0-1000 ft-c).

14.5.7 Water purification system -- MILLIPORE MILLI-Q®, deionized water or equivalent (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

14.5.8 Balance -- analytical, capable of accurately weighing 0.00001 g.

14.5.9 Reference weights, class S -- for checking performance of balance.

14.5.10 Volumetric flasks and graduated cylinders -- class A, 10-1000 mL, borosilicate glass, for culture work and preparation of test solutions.

14.5.11 Volumetric pipets -- class A, 1-100 mL.

14.5.12 Serological pipets -- 1-10 mL, graduated.

14.5.13 Pipet bulbs and fillers -- PROPIPET®, or equivalent.

14.5.14 Wash bottles -- for rinsing small glassware, instrument electrodes, and probes.

14.5.15 Test chambers -- four 125 or 250 mL borosilicate, Erlenmeyer flasks, with foam plugs or stainless steel or Shumadzu closures. For special glassware cleaning requirements (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

14.5.16 Culture chambers -- 1-4 L borosilicate, Erlenmeyer flasks.

14.5.17 Thermometers, glass or electronic, laboratory grade -- for measuring water temperatures.

14.5.18 Bulb-thermograph or electronic-chart type thermometers -- for continuously recording temperature.

14.5.19 Thermometer, National Bureau of Standards Certified, (see USEPA Method 170.1, USEPA, 1979b) -- to calibrate laboratory thermometers.

14.5.20 Meters, pH and specific conductivity -- for routine physical and chemical measurements.

14.5.21 Tissue grinder -- for chlorophyll extraction.

14.5.22 Fluorometer (Optional) -- equipped with chlorophyll detection light source, filters, and photomultiplier tube (Turner Model 110 or equivalent).

14.5.23 UV-VIS spectrophotometer -- capable of accommodating 1-5 cm cuvettes.

14.5.24 Cuvettes for spectrophotometer -- 1-5 cm light path.

14.5.25 Electronic particle counter (Optional) -- Coulter Counter, Model ZBI, or equivalent, with mean cell (particle) volume determination.

14.5.26 Microscope -- with 10X, 45X, and 100X objective lenses, 10X ocular lenses, mechanical stage, substage condenser, and light source (inverted or conventional microscope).

14.5.27 Counting chamber -- Sedgwick-Rafter, Palmer-Maloney, or hemocytometer.

14.5.28 Centrifuge -- with swing-out buckets having a capacity of 15-100 mL.

14.5.29 Centrifuge tubes -- 15-100 mL, screw-cap.

14.5.30 Filtering apparatus -- for membrane and/or glass fiber filters.

14.6 REAGENTS AND CONSUMABLE MATERIALS

14.6.1 Sample containers -- for sample shipment and storage (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

14.6.2 Data sheets (one set per test) -- for recording data.

14.6.3 Tape, colored -- for labeling test chambers.

14.6.4 Markers, waterproof -- for marking containers, etc.

14.6.5 Reagents for hardness and alkalinity tests -- see USEPA Methods 130.2 and 310.1, USEPA, 1979b.

14.6.6 Buffers pH 4, pH 7, and pH 10 (or as per instructions of instrument manufacturer) for instrument calibration (see USEPA Method 150.1, USEPA, 1979b).

14.6.7 Specific conductivity standards (see USEPA Method 120.1, USEPA, 1979b).

14.6.8 Standard particles -- such as chicken or turkey fibroblasts or polymer microspheres, 5.0 ± 0.03 µm diameter, 65.4 μm^3 volume, for calibration of electronic particle counters.

14.6.9 Membranes and filling solutions for DO probe (see USEPA Method 360.1, USEPA, 1979b), or reagents -- for modified Winkler analysis.

14.6.10 Laboratory quality control samples and standards -- for calibration of the above methods.

14.6.11 Reference toxicant solutions -- see Section 4, Quality Assurance.

14.6.12 Reagent water -- defined as distilled or deionized water that does not contain substances which are toxic to the test organisms (see Section 5, Facilities, Equipment, and Supplies).

14.6.13 Effluent or receiving water and dilution water -- see Section 7, Dilution Water; and Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Testing.

14.6.14 Acetone -- pesticide-grade or equivalent.

14.6.15 Dilute (10%) hydrochloric acid -- carefully add 10 mL of concentrated HCl to 90 mL of MILLI-Q® water.

14.6.16 TEST ORGANISMS, GREEN ALGA, *SELENASTRUM CAPRICORNUTUM*

14.6.16.1 *Selenastrum capricornutum*, a unicellular coccoid green alga, is the test organism. The genus and species name of this organism was formally changed to *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* (Hindak, 1990), however, the method manual will continue to refer to *Selenastrum capricornutum* to maintain consistency with previous versions of the method.

14.6.16.2 Algal Culture Medium is prepared as follows:

14.6.16.2.1 Prepare (five) stock nutrient solutions using reagent grade chemicals as described in Table 1.

14.6.16.2.2 Add 1 mL of each stock solution, in the order listed in Table 1, to approximately 900 mL of MILLI-Q® water. Mix well after the addition of each solution. Dilute to 1 L, mix well, and adjust the pH to 7.5 ± 0.1, using 0.1N NaOH or HCl, as appropriate. The final concentration of macronutrients and micronutrients in the culture medium is given in Table 2.

14.6.16.2.3 Immediately filter the pH-adjusted medium through a 0.45 µm pore diameter membrane at a vacuum of not more than 380 mm (15 in.) mercury, or at a pressure of not more than one-half atmosphere (8 psi). Wash the filter with 500 mL deionized water prior to use.

14.6.16.2.4 If the filtration is carried out with sterile apparatus, filtered medium can be used immediately, and no further sterilization steps are required before the inoculation of the medium. The medium can also be sterilized by autoclaving after it is placed in the culture vessels. If a 0.22 µg filter is used no sterilization is needed.

14.6.16.2.5 Unused sterile medium should not be stored more than one week prior to use, because there may be substantial loss of water by evaporation.

14.6.16.2.6 When prepared according to Table 1, the micronutrient stock solution contains ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA). EPA requires the addition of EDTA to nutrient stock solutions when conducting the *Selenastrum capricornutum* Growth Test and submitting data under NPDES permits. The use of EDTA improves test method performance by reducing the incidence of false positives and increasing test method precision. In interlaboratory testing of split samples analyzed with and without the addition of EDTA, false positive rates were 0.00% with EDTA and 33.3% without EDTA (USEPA, 2001a). Interlaboratory variability, expressed as the CV for IC25 values, was 34.3% with EDTA and 58.5% without EDTA (USEPA, 2001a). While the addition of EDTA improves test performance, EPA also cautions that the addition of EDTA may cause the *Selenastrum capricornutum* Growth Test to underestimate the toxicity of metals. Regulatory authorities should consider this possibility when selecting test methods for monitoring effluents that are suspected to contain metals. As recommended in EPA's Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control (USEPA, 1991a), the most sensitive of at least three test species from different phyla should be used for monitoring the toxicity of effluents.

TABLE 1. NUTRIENT STOCK SOLUTIONS FOR MAINTAINING ALGAL STOCK CULTURES AND TEST CONTROL CULTURES

STOCK SOLUTION	COMPOUND	AMOUNT DISSOLVED IN 500 mL MILLI-Q® WATER	
1. MACRONUTRIENTS			
A.	$MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	6.08	g
	$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	2.20	g
	$NaNO_3$	12.75	g
B.	$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	7.35	g
C	K_2HPO_4	0.522	g
D.	$NaHCO_3$	7.50	g
2. MICRONUTRIENTS			
	H_3BO_3	92.8	mg
	$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	208.0	mg
	$ZnCl_2$	1.64	mg[1]
	$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	79.9	mg
	$CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	0.714	mg[2]
	$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	3.63	mg[3]
	$CuCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.006	mg[4]
	$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	150.0	mg
	Na_2SeO_4	1.196	mg[5]

[1] $ZnCl_2$ - Weigh out 164 mg and dilute to 100 mL. Add 1 mL of this solution to Stock 2, micronutrients.
[2] $CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ - Weigh out 71.4 mg and dilute to 100 mL. Add 1 mL of this solution to Stock 2, micronutrients.
[3] $Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$ - Weigh out 36.6 mg and dilute to 10 mL. Add 1 mL of this solution to Stock 2, micronutrients.
[4] $CuCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$ - Weigh out 60.0 mg and dilute to 1000 mL. Take 1 mL of this solution and dilute to 10 mL. Take 1 mL of the second dilution and add to Stock 2, micronutrients.
[5] Na_2SeO_4 - Weigh out 119.6 mg and dilute to 100 mL. Add 1 mL of this solution to Stock 2, micronutrients.

TABLE 2. FINAL CONCENTRATION OF MACRONUTRIENTS AND MICRONUTRIENTS IN THE CULTURE MEDIUM

MACRONUTRIENT	CONCENTRATION (mg/L)	ELEMENT	CONCENTRATION (mg/L)
$NaNO_3$	25.5	N	4.20
$MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	12.2	Mg	2.90
$CaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	4.41	Ca	1.20
$MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$	14.7	S	1.91
K_2HPO_4	1.04	P	0.186
$NaHCO_3$	15.0	Na	11.0
		K	0.469
		C	2.14

MICRONUTRIENT	CONCENTRATION (µg/L)	ELEMENT	CONCENTRATION (µg/L)
H_3BO_3	185.0	B	32.5
$MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	416.0	Mn	115.0
$ZnCl_2$	3.27	Zn	1.57
$CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$	1.43	Co	0.354
$CuCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	0.012	Cu	0.004
$Na_2MoO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	7.26	Mo	2.88
$FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$	160.0	Fe	33.1
$Na_2EDTA \cdot 2H_2O$	300.0	--	----
Na_2SeO_4	2.39	Se	0.91

14.6.16.3 Stock Algal Cultures

14.6.16.3.1 See Section 6, Test Organisms, for information on sources of "starter" cultures of the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*.

14.6.16.3.2 Upon receipt of the "starter" culture (usually about 10 mL), a stock culture is initiated by aseptically transferring 1 mL to a culture flask containing control algal culture medium (prepared as described above). The volume of stock culture medium initially prepared will depend upon the number of test flasks to be inoculated later from the stock, or other planned uses, and may range from 25 mL in a 125 mL flask to 2 L in a 4-L flask. The remainder of the starter culture can be held in reserve for up to six months in a refrigerator (in the dark) at 4°C.

14.6.16.3.3 Maintain the stock cultures at 25 ± 1°C, under continuous "Cool-White" fluorescent lighting of 86 ± 8.6 $\mu E/m^2/s$ (400 ± 40 ft-c). Shake continuously at 100 cpm or twice daily by hand.

14.6.16.3.4 Transfer 1 to 2 mL of stock culture weekly to 50 - 100 mL of new culture medium to maintain a continuous supply of "healthy" cells for tests. Aseptic techniques should be used in maintaining the algal cultures, and extreme care should be exercised to avoid contamination. Examine the stock cultures with a microscope for contaminating microorganisms at each transfer.

14.6.16.3.5 Viable unialgal culture material may be maintained for long periods of time if placed in a refrigerator at 4°C.

14.6.16.4 It is recommended that chronic toxicity tests be performed monthly with a reference toxicant. Algal cells four to seven days old are used to monitor the chronic toxicity (growth) of the reference toxicant to the algal stock produced by the culture unit (see Section 4, Quality Assurance, Subsection 4.17).

14.6.16.5 Record Keeping

14.6.16.5.1 Records, kept in a bound notebook, include (1) dates culture media was prepared, (2) source of "starter" cultures, (3) date stock cultures were started, (4) cell density in stock cultures, and (5) dates and results of reference toxicant tests performed (see Section 4, Quality Assurance).

14.7 EFFLUENT AND RECEIVING WATER COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, AND STORAGE

14.7.1 See Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests.

14.8 CALIBRATION AND STANDARDIZATION

14.8.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

14.9 QUALITY CONTROL

14.9.1 See Section 4, Quality Assurance.

14.10 TEST PROCEDURES

14.10.1 TEST SOLUTIONS

14.10.1.1 Receiving Waters

14.10.1.1.1 The sampling point is determined by the objectives of the test. Receiving water toxicity is determined with samples used directly as collected or after samples are passed through a 60 µm NITEX® filter and compared

without dilution against a control. Using four replicate chambers per test, each containing 100 mL and 400 mL for chemical analyses, would require approximately 1 L or more of sample for the test.

14.10.1.2 Effluents

14.10.1.2.1 The selection of the effluent test concentrations should be based on the objectives of the study. A dilution factor of 0.5 is commonly used. A dilution factor of 0.5 provides precision of ± 100%, and testing of concentrations between 6.25% and 100% effluent using five effluent concentrations (6.25%, 12.5%, 25%, 50%, and 100%). Improvements in precision decline rapidly if the dilution factor is increased beyond 0.5 and precision declines rapidly if a smaller dilution factor is used. **Therefore, USEPA recommends using a ≥ 0.5 dilution factor**.

14.10.1.2.2 If the effluent is known or suspected to be highly toxic, a lower range of effluent concentrations should be used (such as 25%, 12.5%, 6.25%, 3.12%, and 1.56%). If a high rate of mortality is observed during the first 1 to 2 h of the test, additional dilutions should be added at the lower range of the effluent concentrations.

14.10.1.2.3 The volume of effluent required for the test is 1 to 2 L. Sufficient test solution (approximately 900 or 1500 mL) is prepared at each effluent concentration to provide 400 mL additional volume for chemical analyses at the high, medium, and low test concentrations. There is no daily renewal of test solution.

14.10.1.2.4 Tests should begin as soon as possible, preferably within 24 h of sample collection. The maximum holding time following retrieval of the sample from the sampling device should not exceed 36 h for off-site toxicity tests unless permission is granted by the permitting authority. In no case should the sample be usedfor the first time in a test more than 72 h after sample collection (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests).

14.10.1.2.5 Just prior to test initiation (approximately 1 h) the temperature of sufficient quantity of the sample to make test solutions should be adjusted to the test temperature and maintained at that temperature during the addition of dilution water.

14.10.1.2.6 The DO of the test solutions should be checked prior to test initiation. If any of the solutions are supersaturated with oxygen, all of the solutions and the control should be gently aerated. If or any solution has a DO concentration below 4.0 mg/L, all of the solutions and the control must be gently aerated.

14.10.1.2.7 Effluents may be toxic and/or nutrient poor. "Poor" growth in an algal toxicity test, therefore, may be due to toxicity or nutrient limitation, or both. To eliminate false negative results due to low nutrient concentrations, 1 mL of each stock nutrient solution is added per liter of effluent prior to use in preparing the test dilutions. Thus, all test treatments and controls will contain at a minimum the concentration of nutrients in the stock culture medium.

14.10.1.2.8 If samples contain volatile substances, the test sample should be added below the surface of the dilution water towards the bottom of the test container through an appropriate delivery tube.

14.10.1.3 Dilution Water

14.10.1.3.1 Dilution water may be stock culture medium, any uncontaminated receiving water, a standard synthetic (reconstituted) water, or some other natural water (see Section 7, Dilution Water). However, if water other than the stock culture medium is used for dilution water, 1 mL of each stock nutrient solution should be added per liter of dilution water. Natural waters used as dilution water must be filtered through a prewashed filter, such as a GF/A, GF/C, or equivalent filter, that provides 0.45 µm particle size retention.

14.10.1.3.2 If the growth of the algae in the test solutions is to be measured with an electronic particle counter, the effluent and dilution water must be filtered through a GF/A or GF/C filter, or other filter providing 0.45 µm particle

size retention, and checked for "background" particle count before it is used in the test. Glass-fiber filters generally provide more rapid filtering rates and greater filtrate volume before plugging.

14.10.1.4 Preparation of Inoculum

14.10.1.4.1 The inoculum is prepared no more than 2 to 3 h prior to the beginning of the test, using *Selenastrum capricornutum* harvested from a four- to-seven-day stock culture. Each milliliter of inoculum must contain enough cells to provide an initial cell density of approximately 10,000 cells/mL (± 10%) in the test flasks. Assuming the use of 250 mL flasks, each containing 100 mL of test solution, the inoculum must contain 1,000,000 cells/mL.

14.10.1.4.2 Estimate the volume of stock culture required to prepare the inoculum. As an example, if the four-to-seven-day-old stock culture used as the source of the inoculum has a cell density of 2,000,000 cells/mL, a test employing 24 flasks, each containing 100 mL of test medium and inoculated with a total of 1,000,000 cells, would require 24,000,000 cells or 15 mL of stock solution (24,000,000/2,000,000) to provide sufficient inoculum. It is advisable to prepare a volume 20% to 50% in excess of the minimum volume required, to cover accidental loss in transfer and handling.

14.10.1.4.3 Prepare the inoculum as follows:

1. Centrifuge 15 mL of stock culture at 1000 x g for 5 min. This volume will provide a 50% excess in the number of cells.
2. Decant the supernatant and resuspend the cells in 10 mL of control medium.
3. Repeat the centrifugation and decantation step, and resuspend the cells in 10 mL control medium.
4. Mix well and determine the cell density in the algal concentrate. Some cells will be lost in the concentration process.
5. Determine the density of cells (cells/mL) in the stock culture (for this example, assume 2,000,000 per mL).
6. Calculate the required volume of stock culture as follows:

$$\text{Volume (mL) of Stock Culture Required} = \frac{\text{Number test flasks to be used} \times \text{Volume of test Solutions/flask} \times \text{10,000 cells/mL}}{\text{Cell density (cells/mL) in the stock culture}}$$

$$= \frac{\text{24 flasks} \times \text{100 mL/flask} \times \text{10,000 cells/mL}}{\text{2,000,000 cells/mL}}$$

$$= \text{12.0 mL Stock Culture}$$

7. Dilute the cell concentrate as needed to obtain a cell density of 1,000,000 cells/mL, and check the cell density in the final inoculum.
8. The volume of the algal inoculum should be considered in calculating the dilution of toxicant in the test flasks.

14.10.2 START OF THE TEST

14.10.2.1 Label the test chambers with a marking pen and use the color-coded tape to identify each treatment and replicate. A minimum of five effluent concentrations and a control are used for each effluent test. Each treatment (including the control) should have a minimum of four replicates.

14.10.2.2 Randomize the position of the test flasks at the beginning of the test (see Appendix A). Preparation of a position chart may be helpful.

14.10.2.3 The test begins when the algae are added to the test flasks. Mix the inoculum well, and add 1 mL to the test solution in each randomly arranged flask. Make a final check of the cell density in three of the test solutions at time "zero" (within 2 h of the inoculation).

14.10.2.3.1 Alkalinity, hardness, and conductivity are measured at the beginning of the test in the high, medium, and low effluent concentrations and control before they are dispensed to the test chambers and the data recorded on the data sheet (Figure 1).

Discharger:_____ Test Dates: _____
Location:_____ Analyst: _____

Effluent Concentration

Parameter	Control							Remarks
Temperature								
pH								
Alkalinity								
Hardness								
Conductivity								
Chlorine								

Figure 1. Data form for the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth test. Routine chemical and physical determinations.

14.10.3 LIGHT, PHOTOPERIOD, AND TEMPERATURE

14.10.3.1 Test flasks are incubated under continuous illumination at 86 ± 8.6 µE/m^2/s (400 ± 40 ft-c), at 25 ± 1°C, and should be shaken continuously at 100 cpm on a mechanical shaker or twice daily by hand. Flask positions in the incubator should be randomly rotated each day to minimize possible spatial differences in illumination and temperature on growth rate. If it can be verified that test specifications are met at all positions, this need not be done.

14.10.4 DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) CONCENTRATION

14.10.4.1 Because of the continuous illumination of the test flasks, DO concentration should never be a problem during the test and no aeration will be required.

14.10.5 OBSERVATIONS DURING THE TEST

14.10.5.1 Routine Chemical and Physical Determinations

14.10.5.1.1 Temperature should be monitored continuously or observed and recorded daily for at least two locations in the environmental control system or the samples. Temperature should be checked in a sufficient number of test vessels at least at the end of the test to determine variability in the environmental chamber.

14.10.5.1.2 Temperature and pH are measured at the end of each 24-h exposure period in at least one test flask at each concentration and in the control.

14.10.5.1.3 Record all the measurements on the data sheet (Figure 1).

14.10.5.2 Biological Observations

14.10.5.2.1 Toxic substances in the test solutions may degrade or volatilize rapidly, and the inhibition in algal growth may be detectable only during the first one or two days in the test. It may be desirable, therefore, to determine the algal growth response daily. Otherwise, biological observations are not required until the test is terminated and the test solutions are not renewed during the test period.

14.10.6 TERMINATION OF THE TEST

14.10.6.1 The test is terminated 96 h after initiation. The algal growth in each flask is measured by one of the following methods: (a) cell counts, (b) chlorophyll content, or (c) turbidity (light absorbance).

14.10.6.2 Cell counts

14.10.6.2.1 Automatic Particle Counters

14.10.6.2.1.1 Several types of automatic electronic and optical particle counters are available for use in the rapid determination of cell density (cells/mL) and mean cell volume (MCV) in μm^3/cell. The Coulter Counter is widely used and is discussed in detail in USEPA (1978b).

14.10.6.2.1.2 If biomass data are desired for algal growth potential measurements, a Model ZM Coulter Counter is used. However, the instrument must be calibrated with a reference sample of particles of known volume.

14.10.6.2.1.3 When the Coulter Counter is used, an aliquot (usually 1 mL) of the test culture is diluted 10X to 20X with a l% sodium chloride electrolyte solution, such as ISOTON®, to facilitate counting. The resulting dilution is counted using an aperture tube with a 100-µm diameter aperture. Each cell (particle) passing through the aperture causes a voltage drop proportional to its volume. Depending on the model, the instrument stores the information on the number of particles and the volume of each, and calculates the mean cell volume. The following procedure is used:

1. Mix the algal culture in the flask thoroughly by swirling the contents of the flask approximately six times in a clockwise direction, and then six times in the reverse direction; repeat the two-step process at least once.
2. At the end of the mixing process, stop the motion of the liquid in the flask with a strong brief reverse mixing action, and quickly remove 1 mL of cell culture from the flask with a sterile pipet.
3. Place the aliquot in a counting beaker, and add 9 mL (or 19 mL) of electrolyte solution (such as Coulter ISOTON®).
4. Determine the cell density (and MCV, if desired).

14.10.6.2.2 Manual microscope counting method

14.10.6.2.2.1 Cell counts may be determined using a Sedgwick-Rafter, Palmer-Maloney, hemocytometer, inverted microscope, or similar methods. For details on microscope counting methods, see APHA (1992) and USEPA (1973). Whenever feasible, 400 cells per replicate are counted to obtain ± 10% precision at the 95% confidence level. This method has the advantage of allowing for the direct examination of the condition of the cells.

14.10.6.3 Chlorophyll Content

14.10.6.3.1 Chlorophyll may be estimated in-vivo fluorometrically, or in-vitro either fluorometrically or spectrophotometrically. In-vivo fluorometric measurements are recommended because of the simplicity and sensitivity of the technique and rapidity with which the measurements can be made (Rehnberg et al., 1982).

14.10.6.3.2 The in-vivo chlorophyll measurements are made as follows:

1. Adjust the "blank" reading of the fluorometer using the filtrate from an equivalent dilution of effluent filtered through a 0.45 µm particle retention filter.
2. Mix the contents of the test culture flask by swirling successively in opposite directions (at least three times), and remove 1 mL of culture from the flask with a sterile pipet.
3. Place the aliquot in a small disposable vial and record the fluorescence as soon as the reading stabilizes. (Do not allow the sample to stand in the instrument more than 1 min).
4. Discard the sample.

14.10.6.3.3 For additional information on chlorophyll measurement methods, (see APHA, 1992).

14.10.6.4 Turbidity (Absorbance)

14.10.6.4.1 A second rapid technique for growth measurement involves the use of a spectrophotometer to determine the turbidity, or absorbance, of the cultures at a wavelength of 750 nm. Because absorbance is a complex function of the volume, size, and pigmentation of the algae, it would be useful to construct a calibration curve to establish the relationship between absorbance and cell density.

14.10.6.4.2 The algal growth measurements are made as follows:

1. A blank is prepared as described for the fluorometric analysis.
2. The culture is thoroughly mixed as described above.
3. Sufficient sample is withdrawn from the test flask with a sterile pipet and transferred to a 1- to 5-cm cuvette.
4. The absorbance is read at 750 nm and divided by the light path length of the cuvette, to obtain an “absorbance-per-centimeter” value.
5. The 1-cm absorbance values are used in the same manner as the cell counts.

14.10.6.5 Record the data as indicated in Figure 2.

14.11 SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

14.11.1 A summary of test conditions and test acceptability criteria is presented in Table 3.

14.12 ACCEPTABILITY OF TEST RESULTS

14.12.1 For the test results to be acceptable, the mean algal cell density in the control flasks must exceed 1×10^6 cells/mL at the end of the test, and the coefficient of variation (CV, calculated as standard deviation X 100 / mean) for algal cell density among the control replicates must not exceed 20%.

Discharger: _____ Test Dates: _____
Location: _____ Analyst: _____

Concentration	Cell Density Measurement Replicate 1	2	3	4	Treatment Mean	Comments
Control						
Conc:						
Conc:						
Conc:						
Conc:						
Conc:						

Comments:

Figure 2. Data form for the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth test, cell density determinations.

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR GREEN ALGA, *SELENASTRUM CAPRICORNUTUM,* GROWTH TOXICITY TESTS WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS (TEST METHOD 1003.0)[1]

1.	Test type:	Static non-renewal (required)
2.	Temperature:	25 ± 1°C (recommended) Test temperatures must not deviate (i.e., maximum minus minimum temperature) by more than 3°C during the test (required)
3.	Light quality:	"Cool white" fluorescent lighting (recommended)
4.	Light intensity:	86 ± 8.6 µE/m^2/s (400 ± 40 ft-c or 4306 lux) (recommended)
5.	Photoperiod:	Continuous illumination (required)
6.	Test chamber size:	125 mL or 250 mL (recommended)
7.	Test solution volume:	50 mL or 100 mL[2] (recommended)
8.	Renewal of test solutions:	None (required)
9.	Age of test organisms:	4 to 7 days (required)
10.	Initial cell density in test chambers:	10,000 cells/mL (recommended)
11.	No. replicate chambers per concentration:	4 (required minimum)
12.	Shaking rate:	100 cpm continuous, or twice daily by hand (recommended)
13.	Aeration:	None (recommended)
14.	Dilution water:	Algal stock culture medium, enriched uncontaminated source of receiving or other natural water, synthetic water prepared using MILLIPORE MILLI-Q® or equivalent deionized water and reagent grade chemicals, or DMW (see Section 7, Dilution Water) (available options)

[1] For the purposes of reviewing WET test data submitted under NPDES permits, each test condition listed above is identified as required or recommended (see Subsection 10.2 for more information on test review). Additional requirements may be provided in individual permits, such as specifying a given test condition where several options are given in the method.

[2] For tests not continuously shaken use 25 mL in 125 mL flasks and 50 mL in 250 mL flasks.

TABLE 3. SUMMARY OF TEST CONDITIONS AND TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA FOR GREEN ALGA, *SELENASTRUM CAPRICORNUTUM,* GROWTH TOXICITY TESTS WITH EFFLUENTS AND RECEIVING WATERS (TEST METHOD 1003.0) (CONTINUED)

15.	Test concentrations:	Effluents: 5 and a control (required minimum) Receiving Water: 100% receiving water (or minimum of 5) and a control (recommended)
16.	Test dilution factor:	Effluents: ≥ 0.5 (recommended) Receiving Waters: None or ≥ 0.5 (recommended)
17.	Test duration:	96 h (required)
18.	Endpoint:	Growth (cell counts, chlorophyll fluorescence, absorbance, or biomass) (required)
19.	Test acceptability criteria:[3]	Mean cell density of at least 1 X 10^6 cells/mL in the controls; and variability (CV%) among control replicates less than or equal to 20% (required)
20.	Sampling requirements:	For on-site tests, one sample collected at test initiation, and used within 24 h of the time it is removed from the sampling device. For off-site tests, holding time must not exceed 36 h before first use (see Section 8, Effluent and Receiving Water Sampling, Sample Handling, and Sample Preparation for Toxicity Tests, Subsection 8.5.4) (required)
21.	Sample volume required:	1 or 2 L depending on test volume (recommended)

[3] If the test is conducted under non-NPDES applications (i.e., data are not submitted under NPDES permits) and used without EDTA in the nutrient stock solution, the test acceptability criteria are a mean cell density of at least 2 X 10^5 cells/mL in the controls, and variability (CV%) among control replicates less than or equal to 20%.

14.13 **DATA ANALYSIS**

14.13.1 GENERAL

14.13.1.1 Tabulate and summarize the data. A sample set of algal growth response data is shown in Table 4.

TABLE 4. GREEN ALGA, *SELENASTRUM CAPRICORNUTUM,* GROWTH RESPONSE DATA

			Toxicant Concentration (µg Cd/L)				
	Replicate	Control	5	10	20	40	80
	A	1209	1212	826	493	127	49.3
	B	1180	1186	628	416	147	40.0
	C	1340	1204	816	413	147	44.0
Log_{10}	A	3.082	3.084	2.917	2.693	2.104	1.693
Trans-	B	3.072	3.074	2.798	2.619	2.167	1.602
formed	C	3.127	3.081	2.912	2.616	2.167	1.643
	Mean($\bar{Y}_i$)	3.094	3.080	2.876	2.643	2.146	1.646

14.13.1.2 The endpoints of toxicity tests using the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum,* are based on the adverse effects on cell growth (see Section 9, Chronic Toxicity Test Endpoints and Data Analysis). The EC50, the IC25, and the IC50 are calculated using the point estimation techniques, and LOEC and NOEC values for growth are obtained using a hypothesis testing approach such as Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955) or Steel's Many-one Rank Test (Steel, 1959; Miller, 1981). Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the LOEC and NOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the EC50, IC25, and IC50. See the Appendices for examples of the manual computations, and examples of data input and program output.

14.13.1.3 The statistical tests described here must be used with a knowledge of the assumptions upon which the tests are contingent. Tests for normality and homogeneity of variance are included in Appendix B. The assistance of a statistician is recommended for analysts who are not proficient in statistics.

14.13.2 EXAMPLE OF ANALYSIS OF ALGAL GROWTH DATA

14.13.2.1 Formal statistical analysis of the growth data is outlined on the flowchart in Figure 3. The response used in the statistical analysis is the number of cells per milliliter per replicate. Separate analyses are performed for the estimation of the NOEC and LOEC endpoints and for the estimation of the IC25 and IC50 endpoints.

14.13.2.2 The statistical analysis using hypothesis tests consists of a parametric test, Dunnett's Procedure, and a nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Test. The underlying assumptions of the Dunnett's Procedure, normality and homogeneity of variance, are formally tested. The test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test, and Bartlett's Test is used to test for homogeneity of variance. If either of these tests fails, the nonparametric test, Steel's Many-one Rank Tests, is used to determine the NOEC and LOEC endpoints. If the assumptions of Dunnett's Procedure are met, the endpoints are determined by the parametric test.

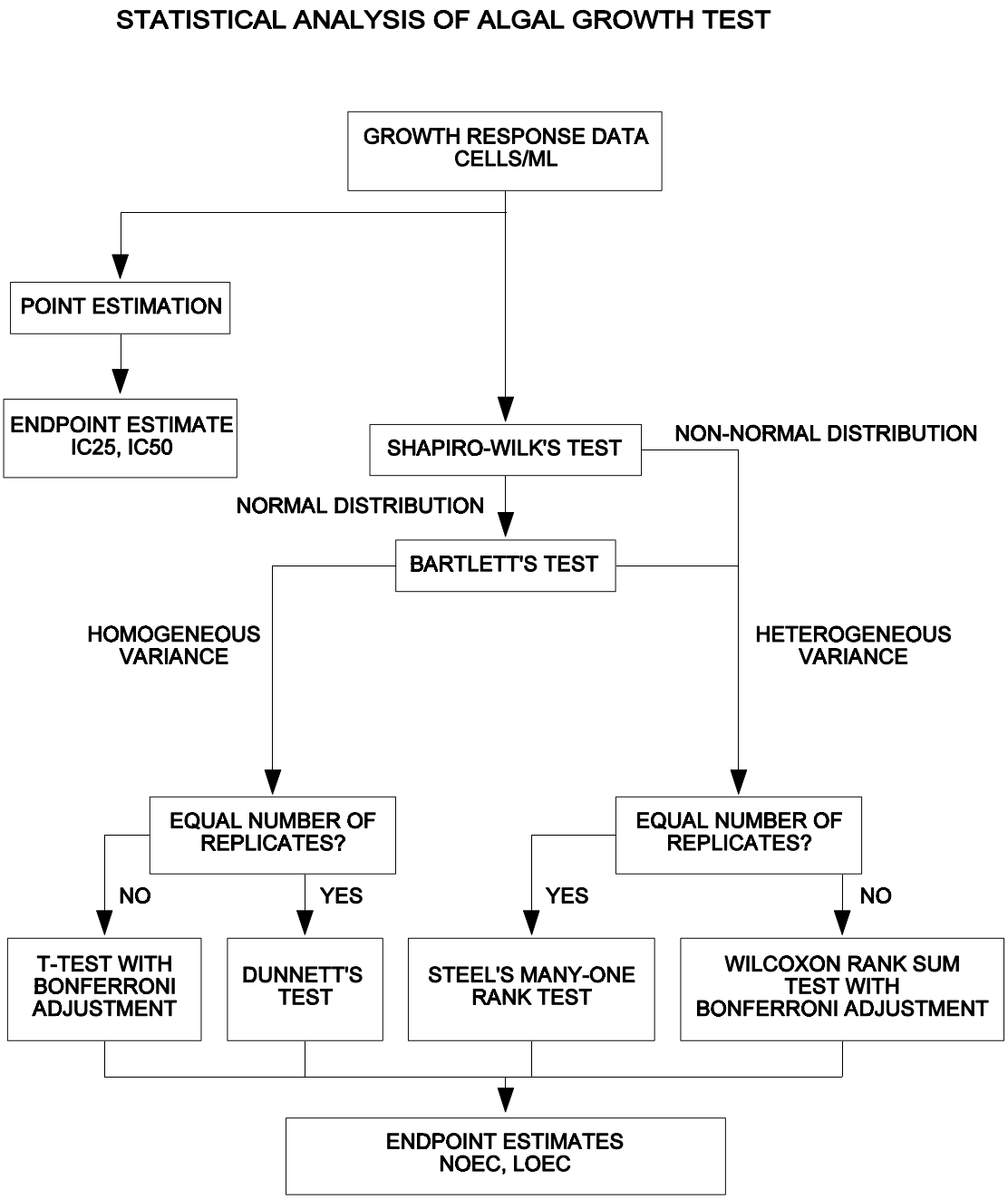

Figure 3. Flowchart for statistical analysis of the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth response data.

14.13.2.3 Additionally, if unequal numbers of replicates occur among the concentration levels tested there are parametric and nonparametric alternative analyses. The parametric analysis is a t test with the Bonferroni adjustment (see Appendix D). The Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test with the Bonferroni adjustment is the nonparametric alternative (see Appendix F).

14.13.2.4 Data from an algal growth test with cadmium chloride will be used to illustrate the statistical analysis. The cell counts were $\log_{10}$ transformed in an effort to stabilize the variance for the ANOVA analysis. The raw data, $\log_{10}$ transformed data, mean and standard deviation of the observations at each concentration including the control are listed in Table 4. A plot of the $\log_{10}$ transformed cell counts for each treatment is provided in Figure 4.

14.13.2.5 Test for Normality

14.13.2.5.1 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all the observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are summarized in Table 5.

TABLE 5. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

		Toxicant Concentration (µg Cd/L)				
Replicate	Control	5	10	20	40	80
A	-0.012	0.004	0.041	0.050	-0.042	0.047
B	-0.022	-0.006	-0.078	-0.024	0.021	-0.044
C	0.033	0.001	0.036	-0.027	0.021	-0.003

14.13.2.5.2 Calculate the denominator, D, of the test statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \overline{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the ith centered observation

$\overline{X}$ = the overall mean of the centered observations

n = the total number of centered observations.

For this set of data, n = 18

$$\overline{X} = \frac{1}{18}(0.000) = 0.000$$

D = 0.0214

14.13.2.5.3 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest:

$$X^{(1)} \leq X^{(2)} \leq \ldots \leq X^{(n)}$$

Where $X^{(i)}$ is the ith ordered observation. These ordered observations are listed in Table 6.

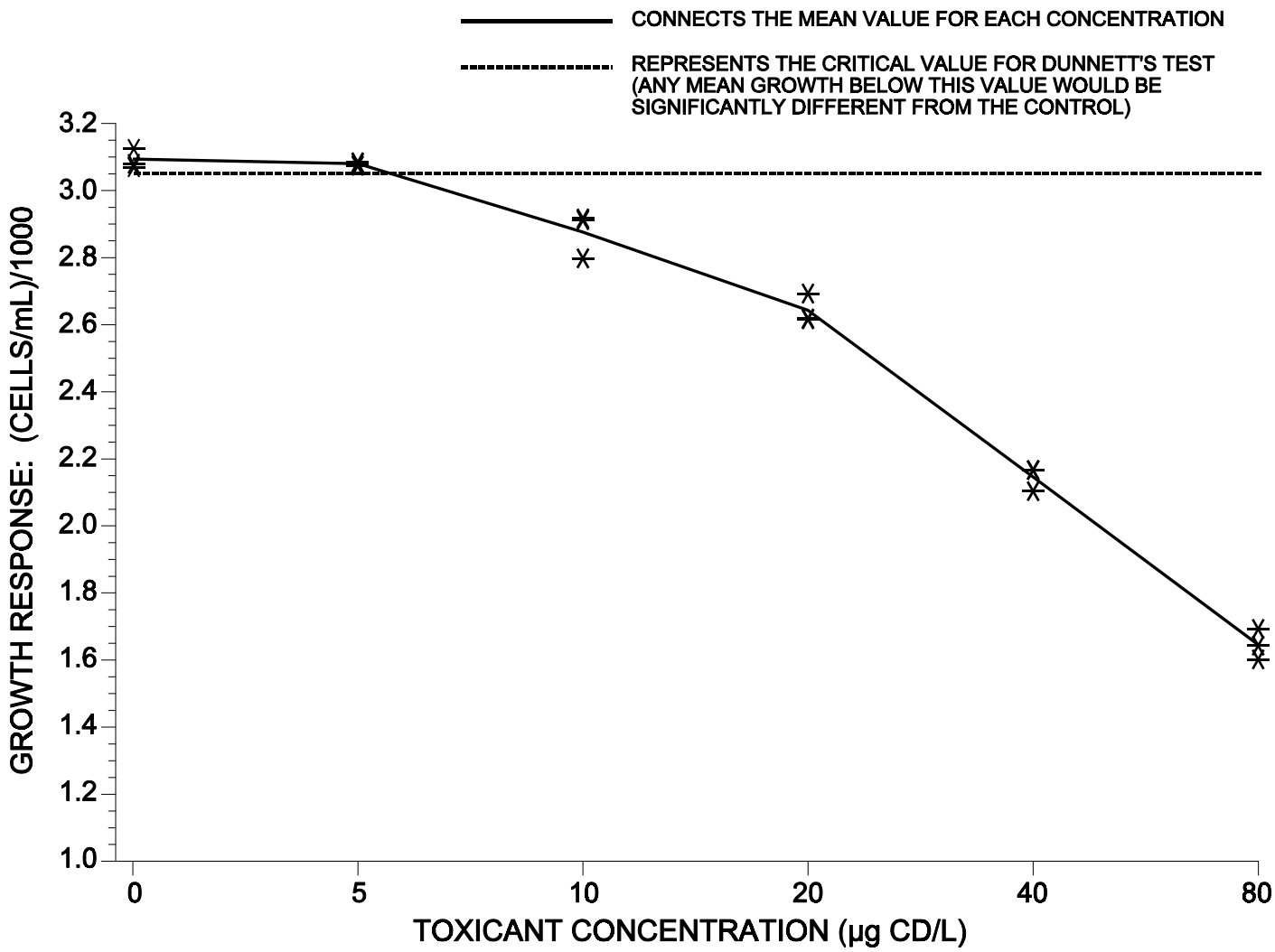

Figure 4. Plot of the $\log_{10}$ transformed cell count data from the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth response test in Table 4.

TABLE 6. ORDERED CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.078	10	0.001
2	-0.044	11	0.004
3	-0.042	12	0.021
4	-0.027	13	0.021
5	-0.024	14	0.033
6	-0.022	15	0.036
7	-0.012	16	0.041
8	-0.006	17	0.047
9	-0.003	18	0.050

14.13.2.5.4 From Table 4, Appendix B, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients a_1, a_2, ..., a_k where k is n/2 if n is even and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 18 , k = 9. The a_i values are listed in Table 7.

14.13.2.5.5 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i (X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)})\right]^2$$

The differences $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$ are listed in Table 7.

TABLE 7. COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES FOR SHAPIRO-WILK'S EXAMPLE

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4886	0.128	$X^{(18)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3253	0.091	$X^{(17)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2553	0.083	$X^{(16)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2027	0.063	$X^{(15)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1587	0.057	$X^{(14)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1197	0.043	$X^{(13)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.0837	0.033	$X^{(12)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0496	0.010	$X^{(11)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0163	0.004	$X^{(10)} - X^{(9)}$

For this set of data:

$$W = \frac{1}{0.0214}(0.1436)^2 = 0.964$$

14.13.2.5.6 The decision rule for this test is to compare W with the critical value found in Table 6, Appendix B. If the computed W is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and 18 observations (n) is 0.858. Since W = 0.964 is greater than the critical value, the conclusion of the test is that the data are normally distributed.

14.13.2.6 Test for Homogeneity of Variance

14.13.2.6.1 The test used to examine whether the variation in mean cell count is the same across all toxicant concentrations including the control, is Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The test statistic is as follows:

$$B = \frac{[(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i)\ln \overline{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i \ln S_i^2]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each toxicant concentration and control, $V_i = (n_i - 1)$

p = number of levels of toxicant concentration including the control

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1, 2, ..., p, where p is the number of concentrations including the control

$$\overline{S}^2 = \frac{(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i S_i^2)}{\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + (3(p-1))^{-1}[\sum_{i=1}^{P}\frac{1}{V_i} - (\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i)^{-1}]$$

14.13.2.6.2 For the data in this example, (see Table 4) all toxicant concentrations including the control have the same number of replicates ($n_i = 3$ for all i). Thus, $V_i = 2$ for all i.

14.13.2.6.3 Bartlett's statistic is therefore:

$$B = \frac{[(12)\ln(0.0018) - 2\sum_{i=1}^{P}\ln(S_i^2)]}{1.194}$$

$$= [12(-6.3200) - 2(-41.9082)]/1.194$$

$$= 7.9764/1.194$$

$$= 6.6804$$

14.13.2.6.4 B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom, when the variances are in fact the same. Therefore, the appropriate critical value for this test, at a significance level of 0.01 with five degrees of freedom, is 15.09. Since B = 6.6804 is less than the critical value of 15.09, conclude that the variances are not different.

14.13.2.7 Dunnett's Procedure

14.13.2.7.1 To obtain an estimate of the pooled variance for Dunnett's Procedure, construct an ANOVA table as described in Table 8.

TABLE 8. ANOVA TABLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square(MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

Where: p = number of toxicant concentrations including the control

N = total number of observations $n_1 + n_2 ... + n_p$

n_i = number of observations in concentration i

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \frac{T_i^2}{n_i} - \frac{G^2}{N}$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - \frac{G^2}{N}$$ Total Sum of Squares

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations, $G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i (represents the cell count for toxicant concentration i in test chamber j)

14.13.2.7.2 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = n_6 = 3$

$N = 18$

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} = 9.281$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} = 9.239$
$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} = 8.627$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} = 7.928$
$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + Y_{53} = 6.438$
$T_6 = Y_{61} + Y_{62} + Y_{63} = 4.938$

$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 + T_6 = 46.451$

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^{P} \frac{T_i^2}{n_i} - \frac{G^2}{N}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}(374.606) - \frac{(46.451)^2}{18} = 4.997$$

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^{P}\sum_{j=1}^{n_i} Y_{ij}^2 - \frac{G^2}{N}$$

$$= 124.890 - \frac{(46.451)^2}{18} = 5.018$$

$SSW = SST - SSB = 5.018 - 4.997 = 0.0210$

$S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1) = 4.996/(6-1) = 0.9990$

$S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p) = 0.021/(18-6) = 0.0018$

14.13.2.7.3 Summarize these calculations in the ANOVA table (Table 9).

TABLE 9. ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE EXAMPLE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square (MS) (SS/df)
Between	5	4.997	0.999
Within	12	0.021	0.0018
Total	17	5.017	

14.13.2.7.4 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the t statistic for each concentration, and control combination as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_i)}{S_w\sqrt{(\frac{1}{n_1}) + (\frac{1}{n_i})}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_i$ = mean cell count for toxicant concentration i

$\bar{Y}_1$ = mean cell count for the control

S_W = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates for the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

14.13.2.7.5 Table 10 includes the calculated t values for each concentration and control combination. In this example, comparing the 5 µg/L concentration with the control the calculation is as follows:

$$t_2 = \frac{(3.094 - 3.080)}{[0.0424\sqrt{(1/3)+(1/3)}]} = 0.405$$

TABLE 10. CALCULATED T VALUES

Toxicant Concentration (µg Cd/L)	i	t_i
5	2	0.405
10	3	6.300
20	4	13.035
40	5	27.399
80	6	41.850

14.13.2.7.6 Since the purpose of this test is to detect a significant reduction in mean cell count, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for this one-sided test is found in Table 5, Appendix C. For an overall alpha level of 0.05, 12 degrees of freedom for error and five concentrations (excluding the control) the critical value is 2.50. The mean count for concentration i is considered significantly less than the mean count for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Since t_3, t_4, t_5 and t_6 are greater than 2.50, the 10, 20, 40 and 80 µg/L concentrations have significantly lower mean cell counts than the control. Hence the NOEC and the LOEC for the test are 5 µg/L and 10 µg/L, respectively.

14.13.2.7.7 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) that can be statistically detected may be calculated.

$$MSD = d\, S_w \sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n)}$$

Where: d = the critical value for Dunnett's Procedure

S_W = the square root of the within mean square

n = the common number of replicates at each concentration (this assumes equal replication at each concentration)

n_1 = the number of replicates in the control.

14.13.2.7.8 In this example:

$$MSD = 2.50(0.0424)\sqrt{(1/3)+(1/3)}$$

$$= 2.50\ (0.0424)(0.8165)$$

$$= 0.086$$

14.13.2.7.9 The MSD (0.086) is in transformed units. An approximate MSD in terms of cell count per 100 mL may be calculated via the following conversion.

1. Subtract the MSD from the transformed control mean.

   3.094 - 0.086 = 3.008

2. Obtain the untransformed values for the control mean and the difference calculated in 1.

   $10^{(3.094)} = 1241.6$

   $10^{(3.008)} = 1018.6$

3. The untransformed MSD (MSD_u) is determined by subtracting the untransformed values from 2.

   $MSU_u = 1241.6 - 1018.6 = 223$

14.13.2.7.10 Therefore, for this set of data, the minimum difference in mean cell count between the control and any toxicant concentration that can be detected as statistically significant is 223.

14.13.2.7.11 This represents a decrease in growth of 18% from the control.

14.13.2.8 Calculation of the ICp

14.13.2.8.1 The growth data in Table 4 are utilized in this example. Table 11 contains the means for each toxicant concentration. As can be seen, the observed means are monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration. Therefore, it is not necessary to smooth the means prior to calculating the ICp. See Figure 5 for a plot of the response curve.

TABLE 11. ALGAL MEAN GROWTH RESPONSE AFTER SMOOTHING

Toxicant Concentration (µg Cd/L)	i	Response means, $\bar{Y}_i$ (cells/mL)	Smoothed mean, M_i (cells/mL)
Control	1	1243	1243
5	2	1201	1201
10	3	757	757
20	4	441	441
40	5	140	140
80	6	44	44

14.13.2.8.2 An IC25 and IC50 can be estimated using the Linear Interpolation Method (Appendix M). A 25% reduction in cell count, compared to the controls, would result in a mean count of 932 cells, where $M_1(1\text{-}p/100)$ = 1243(1-25/100). A 50% reduction in cell count, compared to the controls, would result in a mean count of 622 cells. Examining the means and their associated concentrations (Table 11), the response, 932 cells, is bracketed by C_2 = 5 µg Cd/L and C_3 = 10 µg Cd/L. The response, 622 cells, is bracketed by C_3 = 10 µg Cd/L and C_4 = 20 µg Cd/L.

14.13.2.8.3 Using the equation from section 4.2 of Appendix M, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp = C_j + [M_1(1-p/100) - M_j]\frac{(C(j+1) - C_j)}{(M_{(j+1)} - M_j)}$$

$$IC25 = 5 + [1243(1-25/100) - 1201]\frac{(10-5)}{(757-1201)}$$

= 8µg Cd/L.

14.13.2.8.4 The IC50 estimate is 14 µg Cd/L:

$$IC25 = 6.25 + [28.75(1-25/100) - 28.75]\frac{(12.5-6.25)}{(9.40-28.75)}$$

$$IC50 = 10 + [1243(1-50/100) - 757]\frac{(20-10)}{(441-757)}$$

= 14 µg Cd/L.

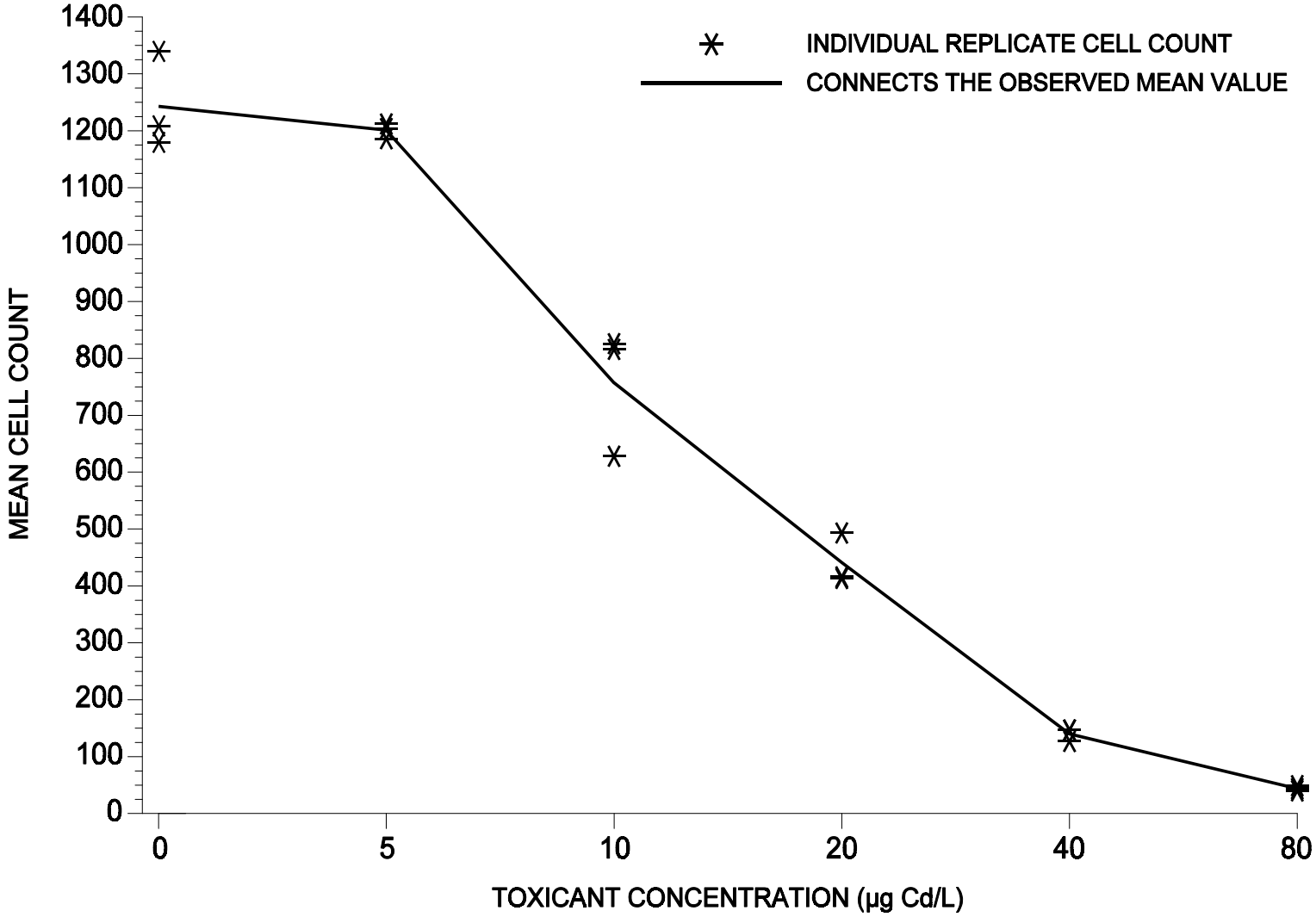

Figure 5. Plot of raw data and observed means for the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, growth data.

14.13.2.8.5 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 8.0227µg Cd/L. The empirical 95% confidence interval for the true mean was 6.4087 µg Cd/L and 10.0313 µg Cd/L. The ICPIN computer program output for the IC25 for this data set is shown in Figure 6.

14.13.2.8.6 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC50 was 14.2774 µg Cd/L. The empirical 95% confidence interval for the true mean was 9.7456 µg Cd/L and 18.5413 µg Cd/L. The computer program output for the IC50 for this data set is shown in Figure 7.

14.13.3 BIOSTIMULATION

14.13.3.1 Where the growth response in effluent (or surface water) exceeds growth in the control flasks, the percent stimulation, S(%), is calculated as shown below. Values which are significantly greater than the control indicate a possible degrading enrichment effect on the receiving water (Walsh et al., 1980):

$$S\ (\%) = \frac{T - C}{C}\ x\ 100$$

Where: T = Mean effluent or surface water response

C = Mean control response

14.14 **PRECISION AND ACCURACY**

14.14.1 PRECISION – Data on single-laboratory and multilaboratory precision are described below (Subsections 14.14.1.1 and 14.14.1.2). Single-laboratory precision is a measure of the reproducibility of test results when tests are conducted using a specific method under reasonably constant conditions in the same laboratory. Single-laboratory precision is synonymous with the terms within-laboratory precision and intralaboratory precision. Multilaboratory precision is a measure of the reproducibility of test results from different laboratories using the same test method and analyzing the same test material. Multilaboratory precision is synonymous with the term interlaboratory precision. Interlaboratory precision, as used in this document, includes both within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability. In recent multilaboratory studies, these two components of interlaboratory precision have been displayed separately (termed within-laboratory and between-laboratory variability) and combined (termed total interlaboratory variability). The total interlaboratory variability that is reported from these studies is synonymous with interlaboratory variability reported from other studies where individual variability components are not separated.

14.14.1.1 Single-Laboratory Precison

14.14.1.1.1 Data from repetitive 96-h toxicity tests conducted with cadmium chloride as the reference toxicant, using medium containing EDTA, are shown in Table 12. The precision (CV) of the 10 EC50s was 10.2%.

14.14.1.1.2 EPA evaluated within-laboratory precision of the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, Growth Test using a database of routine reference toxicant test results from nine laboratories (USEPA, 2000b). The database consisted of 85 reference toxicant tests conducted in 9 laboratories using a variety of reference toxicants including: copper, sodium chloride, and zinc. Among the 9 laboratories, the median within-laboratory CV calculated for routine reference toxicant tests was 26% for the IC25 growth endpoint. In 25% of laboratories, the within-laboratory CV was less than 25%; and in 75% of laboratories, the within-laboratory CV was less than 39%.

14.14.1.2 Multilaboratory Precision

14.14.1.2.1 In 2000, EPA conducted an interlaboratory variability study of the green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*, Growth Test (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b). In this study, each of 11 participant laboratories tested 4 blind test samples that included some combination of blank, effluent, reference toxicant, and receiving water sample types. The blank sample consisted of moderately-hard synthetic freshwater, the effluent sample was a

municipal wastewater spiked with KCl, the receiving water sample was a river water spiked with KCl, and the reference toxicant sample consisted of moderately-hard synthetic freshwater spiked with KCl. Each sample was tested with and without the addition of EDTA. Of the 44 *Selenastrum capricornutum* Growth tests conducted with EDTA, 63.6% were successfully completed and met the required test acceptability criteria. Of the 44 tests conducted without EDTA, 65.9% were successfully completed and met the required test acceptability criteria. Of five tests that were conducted on blank samples with the addition of EDTA, none showed false positive results for the growth endpoint. Of 6 tests that were conducted on blank samples without the addition of EDTA, 2 showed false positive results for the growth endpoint, yielding a false positive rate of 33.3%. Results from the reference toxicant, effluent, and receiving water sample types were used to calculate the precision of the method. Table 13 shows the precision of the IC25 for each of these sample types. Averaged across sample types, the total interlaboratory variability (expressed as a CV%) was 34.3% and 58.5% for IC25 results in tests with EDTA and without EDTA, respectively. Table 14 shows the precision of growth NOEC endpoints for each sample type. NOEC values for tests with EDTA spanned three concentrations for the effluent sample type and four concentrations for the reference toxicant and receiving water sample types. NOEC values for tests without EDTA, spanned six concentrations for the reference toxicant sample type, four concentrations for the effluent sample type, and two concentrations for the receiving water sample type. The percentage of values within one concentration of the median for tests conducted with EDTA was 85.7%, 100%, and 85.7% for the reference toxicant, effluent, and receiving water sample types, respectively. The percentage of values within one concentration of the median for tests conducted without EDTA was 40.0%, 50.0%, and 100% for the reference toxicant, effluent, and receiving water sample types, respectively.

14.14.2 ACCURACY

14.14.2.1 The accuracy of toxicity tests cannot be determined.

Conc. ID		1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested		0	5	10	20	40	80
Response	1	1209	1212	826	493	127	49.3
Response	2	1180	1186	628	416	147	40.0
Response	3	1340	1204	816	413	147	44.0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Cadmium
Test Start Date: Example Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Selenastrum capricornutum
Test Duration: 96 h
DATA FILE: scmanual.icp
OUTPUT FILE: scmanual.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration µg/l	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	3	0.000	1243.000	85.247	1243.000
2	3	5.000	1200.667	13.317	1200.667
3	3	10.000	756.667	111.541	756.667
4	3	20.000	440.667	45.347	440.667
5	3	40.000	140.333	11.547	140.333
6	3	80.000	44.433	4.665	44.433

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 8.0227 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 8.1627 Standard Deviation: 0.4733
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 7.2541 Upper: 8.9792
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 6.4087 Upper: 10.0313
Resampling time in Seconds: 1.65 Random Seed: -1575623987

Figure 6. ICPIN program output for the IC25.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested	0	5	10	20	40	80
Response 1	1209	1212	826	493	127	49.3
Response 2	1180	1186	628	416	147	40.0
Response 3	1340	1204	816	413	147	44.0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent: Cadmium
Test Start Date: Example Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Selenastrum capricornutum
Test Duration: 96 h
DATA FILE: scmanual.icp
OUTPUT FILE: scmanual.i50

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration µg/l	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	3	0.000	1243.000	85.247	1243.000
2	3	5.000	1200.667	13.317	1200.667
3	3	10.000	756.667	111.541	756.667
4	3	20.000	440.667	45.347	440.667
5	3	40.000	140.333	11.547	140.333
6	3	80.000	44.433	4.665	44.433

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 14.2774 Entered P Value: 50

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 14.2057 Standard Deviation: 1.1926
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 12.1194 Upper: 16.3078
Expanded Confidence Limits: Lower: 9.7456 Upper: 18.5413
Resampling time in Seconds: 1.65 Random Seed: -1751550803

Figure 7. ICPIN program output for the IC50.

TABLE 12. SINGLE LABORATORY PRECISION OF THE GREEN ALGA, *SELENASTRUM CAPRICORNUTUM*, 96-H TOXICITY TESTS, USING THE REFERENCE TOXICANT CADMIUM CHLORIDE (USEPA, 1991a)

Test Number	EC_{50} (mg/L)
1	2.3
2	2.4
3	2.3
4	2.8
5	2.6
6	2.1
7	2.1
8	2.1
9	2.6
10	2.4
n	10.0
Mean	2.37
CV (%)	10.2

TABLE 13. PRECISION OF POINT ESTIMATES FOR VARIOUS SAMPLE TYPES[1]

Test Endpoint	Sample Type	CV (%)[2]		
		Within-lab[3]	Between-lab[4]	Total[5]
IC25	Reference toxicant	10.9	20.8	23.5
(with EDTA)	Effluent	39.5	8.48	40.4
	Receiving water	-	-	38.9
	Average	25.2	14.6	34.3
IC25	Reference toxicant	25.6	83.6	87.5
(without EDTA)	Effluent	21.0	60.3	63.9
	Receiving water	-	-	24.1
	Average	23.3	72.0	58.5

1 From EPA's WET Interlaboratory Variability Study (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b).

2 CVs were calculated based on the within-laboratory component of variability, the between-laboratory component of variability, and the total interlaboratory variability (including both within-laboratory and between-laboratory components). For the receiving water sample type, within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability could not be calculated since the study design did not provide within-laboratory replication for this sample type.

3 The within-laboratory (intralaboratory) component of variability for duplicate samples tested at the same time in the same laboratory.

4 The between-laboratory component of variability for duplicate samples tested at different laboratories.

5 The total interlaboratory variability, including within-laboratory and between-laboratory components of variability. The total interlaboratory variability is synonymous with interlaboratory variability reported from other studies where individual variability components are not separated.

TABLE 14. FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF HYPOTHESIS TESTING RESULTS FOR VARIOUS SAMPLE TYPES[1]

Test Endpoint	Sample Type	Median NOEC Value	% of Results at the Median	% of Results ±1[2]	% of Results ≥2[3]
Growth NOEC	Reference toxicant	25%	57.1	28.6	14.3
(with EDTA)	Effluent	6.25%	42.9	57.1	0.00
	Receiving water	12.5%	28.6	57.1	14.3
Growth NOEC	Reference toxicant	18.8%	-[4]	40.0	60.0
(without EDTA)	Effluent	18.8%	-[4]	50.0	50.0
	Receiving water	6.25%	75.0	25.0	0.00

1 From EPA's WET Interlaboratory Variability Study (USEPA, 2001a; USEPA, 2001b).
2 Percent of values at one concentration interval above or below the median. Adding this percentage to the percent of values at the median yields the percent of values within one concentration interval of the median.
3 Percent of values two or more concentration intervals above or below the median.
4 The median NOEC fell between test concentrations, so no test results fell precisely on the median.

CITED REFERENCES

AOAC. 1990. Agricultural chemicals; contaminants; drugs. Vol. 1, Official methods of analysis. 15th edition. Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Arlington, VA.

APHA. 1992. In: Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. 18th edition. American Public Health Association, Washington, DC.

ASTM. 1993. Practice for using brine shrimp nauplii as food for test animals in aquatic toxicology. Annual Book of ASTM Standards. Vol. 11.04. ASTM E1203-92. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

Beckett, D.C. and P.A. Lewis. 1982. An efficient procedure for slide mounting of larval chironomids. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 101(1):96-99.

Benoit, D.A., F.A. Puglisi, and D.L. Olson. 1982. A fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, early life stage toxicity test method evaluation and exposure to four organic chemicals. Environ. Pollut. (Series A) 28:189-197.

Berner, D.D. 1986. The taxonomy of *Ceriodaphnia* (Crustacea:Cladocera) in U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Cultures. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-86/032.

Birge, W.J., J.A. Black, and B.A. Ramey. 1981. The reproductive toxicology of aquatic contaminants. *In*: Hazard Assessments of Chemicals, Current Developments, Vol. 1. Academic Press, Inc. pp. 59-114.

Birge, W.J. and R.A. Cassidy. 1983. Importance of structure-activity relationships in aquatic toxicology. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 3:359-368.

Birge, W.J., J.A. Black, and A.G. Westerman. 1985. Short-term fish and amphibian embryo-larval tests for determining the effects of toxicant stress on early life stages and estimating chronic values for single compounds and complex effluents. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 4:807-821.

Birge, W.J., J.A. Black, T.M. Short, and A.G. Westerman. 1989. A comparative ecological and toxicological investigation of an STP effluent and its receiving stream. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 8(5):437-450.

Brungs, W.A. 1971. Chronic effects of low dissolved oxygen concentrations on fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 28:1119-1123.

Casarett, L.J. and J. Doull. 1975. Toxicology: the basic science of poisons. Macmillan Publishing Co., New York.

Collins, M.T., J.B. Gratzer, D.L. Dawe, and T.G. Nemetz. 1976. Effects of antibacterial agents on nitrification in aquatic recirculating systems. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 33.215-218.

DeGraeve, G.M., J.D. Cooney, T.L. Pollock, N.G. Reichenbach, J.H. Dean, M.D. Marcus, and D.O. McIntyre. 1988. Fathead minnow 7-day test: round robin study. Intra- and interlaboratory study to determine the reproducibility of the seven-day fathead minnow larval survival and growth test. Columbus, Battelle, Columbus, OH. Available from: American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L Street, NW, Washington, DC 20005, Report No. 4486.

DeGraeve, G.M., J.D. Cooney, B.H. Marsh, T.L. Pollock, and N.G. Reichenbach. 1989. Precision of the EPA seven-day *Ceriodaphnia dubia* test: Intra- and Interlaboratory study to determine the reproducibility of the seven-day *Ceriodaphnia dubia* survival and reproduction tests. EPRI EN-6469. Electric Power Institute, Palo Alto, CA 94369.

DeGraeve, G.M., J.D. Cooney, D.O. McIntyre, T.L. Pollock, N.G. Reichenbach, J.H. Dean, and M.D. Marcus. 1991. Variability in the performance of the 7-day fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) larval survival and growth test: An intra- and interlaboratory study. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 10:1189-1201.

DeWoskin, R.S. 1984. Good laboratory practice regulations: A comparison. Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC. 63 pp.

Downey, P.J.,K. Fleming, R. Guinn, N. Chapman, P. Varner, J. Cooney. 2000. Sporadic mortality in chronic toxicity tests using *Pimephales promelas* (Rafinesque): cases of characterization and control. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 19(1): 248-255.

Dunnett, C.W. 1955. Multiple comparison procedure for comparing several treatments with a control. J. Amer. Statist. Assoc. 50:1096-1121.

Eagleson, K.W., D.L. Lenat, L. Ausley, and F. Winborne. 1990. Comparison of measured in-stream biological responses with responses predicted by *Ceriodaphnia* chronic toxicity test. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 9:1019-1028.

Emerson, K., R.C. Russo, R.E. Lund, and R.V. Thurston. 1975. Aqueous ammonia equilibrium calculations; effect of pH and temperature. J. Fish Res. Bd. Can. 32(12):2380-2383.

Environment Canada. 1990. Guidance Document on Control of Toxicity Test Precision Using Reference Toxicants. Report EPS 1/RM/12.

FDA. 1978. Good laboratory practices for nonclinical laboratory studies. Part 58, Fed. Reg. 43(247):60013-60020, December 22, 1978.

Finney, D.J. 1948. The Fisher-Yates test of significance in 2X2 contingency tables. Biometrika 35:145-156.

Finney, D.J. 1971. Probit Analysis. Third Edition. Cambridge Press, New York, NY. 668 pp.

Flickinger, S.A. 1966. Determination of sexes in fathead minnow. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 98(3):526-527.

Gast, M.H. and W.A. Brungs. 1973. A procedure for separating eggs of the fathead minnow. Prog. Fish-Cult. 35:54.

Geis, S., K. Fleming, A. Mager, and K. Schappe. 2000. Investigation of the pathogenic effect in whole effluent toxicity (WET) chronic fathead minnow tests. SETAC Abstract Book, 21st Annual Meeting, 12-16 November, 2000.

Hindak, F. 1990. Biologicke prace (Slovenskej Akademie Vied). 36: 209.

Hodges, J.L., Jr. and E.L. Lehmann. 1956. The efficiency of some nonparametric competitors of the t-test. Ann. Math. Statist. 31:625-642.

Hoffman, G.L. and A.J. Mitchell. 1980. Some chemicals that have been used for fish diseases and pests. Fish Farming Exp. Station, Stuttgart, AR 72160. 8 pp.

Jensen, A.L. 1972. Standard error of LC50 and sample size in fish bioassay. Water Res. 6:85-89.

Leger, P., Sorgeloos, P., Millamena, O.M., and Simpson, K.L. 1985. "International Study on *Artemia*. XXV. Factors determining the nutritional effectiveness of *Artemia*: The relative impact of chlorinated hydrocarbons and essential fatty acids in San Francisco Bay and San Pablo Bay *Artemia*." J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol., Vol. 93, 1985. pp. 71-82.

Leger, P., Bengtson, D.A., Simpson, K.L. and Sorgeloos, P. 1986. "The use and nutritional value of *Artemia* as a food source," M. Barnes (ed.), Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review, Vol. 24, Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, Scotland, 1986, pp. 521-623.

Macek, K.J. and B.H. Sleight. 1977. Utility of toxicity tests with embryos and fry of fish in evaluating hazards associated with the chronic toxicity of chemicals to fishes. *In*: Mayer, F. L. and J. L. Hamelink (eds.). Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Evaluation, ASTM STP 634, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 137-146.

Marking, L.L. and V.K. Dawson. 1973. Toxicity of quinaldine sulfate to fish. Invest. Fish Contr. No. 48, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC. 8 pp.

McKim, J.M. 1977. Evaluation of tests with the early life stages of fish for predicting long-term toxicity. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 34:1148-1154.

Miller, R.G. 1981. Simultaneous statistical inference. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. 299 pp.

Mount, D.I. and C.E. Stephan. 1967. A method for establishing acceptable toxicant limits for fish - Malathion and 2,4-D. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 96:185-193.

Mount, D.I. 1968. Chronic toxicity of copper to fathead minnows (*Pimephales promelas*, Rafinesque). Water Res. 2:215-223.

Mount, D.I. and T.J. Norberg. 1984. A seven-day life-cycle cladoceran test. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 3:425-434.

Mount, D.I., T.J. Norberg-King, R. Keen, and J.T. Taraldsen. 1987. A reference test water for cladocerans. Abstract, 11th Annual Symposium, Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment. American Society for Testing and Materials, May 10-12, 1987. Cincinnati, OH.

Mount, D.R. and D.I. Mount. 1992. A simple method of pH control for static and static renewal aquatic toxicity tests. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 11: 609-614.

Neiheisel, T.M., W.B. Horning, II, B.M. Austern, D.F. Bishop, T.L. Reed, and J.F. Estenik. 1988. Toxicity reduction at municipal wastewater treatment plants. J. Wat. Pollut. Control Fed. 60(1):57-67.

Norberg, T.J. and D.I. Mount. 1983. A seven-day larval growth test. Presented at the Annual Meeting, Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, November 6-9, 1983, Arlington, VA.

Norberg, T. J. and D. I. Mount. 1985. A new fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) subchronic toxicity test. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 4(5):711-718.

Norberg-King, T.J. 1991. Calculation of ICp values of IC15, IC20, IC25, IC30, and IC50 for Appendix A of the revised Technical Support Document. Memorandum to M. Heber, Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Pickering, Q.H. 1988. Evaluation and Comparison of two short-term fathead minnow tests for estimating chronic toxicity. Water Res. 22(7):883-893.

Pearson, E.S. and T.O. Hartley. 1962. Biometrika tables for statisticians. Vol. 1. Cambridge Univ. Press, England. pp. 65-70.

Pennak, R.W. 1978. Freshwater invertebrates of the United States. Protozoa to Mollusca. Third Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Co., New York, NY.

Pennak, R.W. 1989. Freshwater invertebrates of the United States. Protozoa to Mollusca. Third Edition. John Wiley & Sons, Co., New York, NY.

Rehnberg, B.G., D.A. Schultz, and R.L. Raschke. 1982. Limitations of electronic counting in reference to algal assays. J. Wat. Pollut. Control Fed. 54(2):181-186.

Snedecor, G.W. and W.G. Cochran. 1980. Statistical Methods. Seventh Edition. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa. 593 pp.

Soderberg, R.W. 1982. Aeration of water supplies for fish culture in flowing water. Prog. Fish-Cult. 44(2):89-93.

Steel, R.G.D. 1959. A multiple comparison rank sum test: treatments versus control. Biometrics 15:560-572.

Taylor J.K. 1987. Quality Assurance of chemical measurements. Lewis Publ., Inc. Chelsea, MI.

Thurston, R.V., R.C. Russo, and K. Emerson. 1974. Aqueous ammonia equilibrium calculations. Tech. Rep. No. 741. Fish Bioassay Laboratory, Montana State Univ., Bozeman, MT. 18 pp.

USDA. 1989. Methods which detect multiple residues. Vol. 1. Pesticide analysis manual. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, D.C.

USEPA. 1971. Algal assay procedures: Bottle test. Miller, W.E., J.C. Greene, and T. Shiroyama (eds.). National Eutrophication Program. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR 97333. 82 pp.

USEPA. 1973. Biological field and laboratory methods for measuring the quality of surface waters and effluents. Weber, C.I. (ed.). Environmental Monitoring Series. Office of Research and Development, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/670/4-73/001.

USEPA. 1975. Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates, and amphibians. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA-660/3-75-009.

USEPA. 1978a. The *Selenastrum capricornutum* Printz algal assay bottle test. Miller, W.E., J.C. Greene,, and T. Shiroyama (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR 97333. EPA-600/9-78-018.

USEPA. 1978b Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of effluents to aquatic organisms. Second edition. Peltier, W. (ed.). Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory - Cincinnati. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA-600/4-78-012.

USEPA. 1979a. Handbook for analytical quality control in water and wastewater laboratories. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA-600/4-79-019.

USEPA. 1979b. Methods for chemical analysis of water and wastes. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA-600/4-79-020. Revised March 1983.

USEPA. 1979c. Interim NPDES compliance biomonitoring inspection manual. Office of Water Enforcement, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. (MCD-62).

USEPA. 1979d. Good laboratory practice standards for health effects. Paragraph 772.110-1, Part 772 - Standards for development of test data. Fed. Reg. 44:27362-27375, May 9, 1979.

USEPA. 1980a. Appendix B - Guidelines for Deriving Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Life and Its Uses. Federal Register, Vol. 45, No. 231, Friday, November 28, 1980.

USEPA. 1980b. Proposed good laboratory practice guidelines for toxicity testing. Paragraph 163.60-6. Fed. Reg. 45:26377-26382, April 18, 1980.

USEPA. 1980c. Physical, chemical, persistence, and ecological effects testing; good laboratory practice standards (proposed rule). 40 CFR 772, Fed. Reg. 45:77353-77365, November 21, 1980.

USEPA. 1981. *In situ* acute/chronic toxicological monitoring of industrial effluents for the NPDES biomonitoring program using fish and amphibian embryo/larval stages as test organisms. Birge, W.J. and J.A. Black. OWEP-82-00l. Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1982. Methods for organic chemical analysis of municipal and industrial wastewater. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-82-057.

USEPA. 1983. Guidelines and format for EMSL-Cincinnati methods. Kopp, J.F. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA-600/8-83-020.

USEPA. 1984. Effluent and ambient toxicity testing and instream community response on the Ottawa River, Lima, Ohio. Mount, D.I., N.A. Thomas, T.J. Norberg, M. T. Barbour, T.H. Roush, and W.F. Brandes. (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-84/080.

USEPA. 1985a Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of effluents to freshwater and marine organisms. Third edition. Peltier, W. and C.I. Weber (eds.). Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA 600/4-85-013.

USEPA. 1985b. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity testing for predicting biological impact on Five Mile Creek, Birmingham, Alabama. Mount, D.I., A.E. Steen, and T.J. Norberg-King. (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/8-85/015.

USEPA. 1985c. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Scippo Creek, Circleville, Ohio. Mount, D.I. and T.J. Norberg-King. (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-85/044.

USEPA. 1985d. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Ohio River, near Wheeling, West Virginia. Mount, D.I., A.E. Steen, and T.J. Norberg-King. (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-85/071.

USEPA. 1985e. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms. Horning, W.B., II and C.I. Weber (eds.). Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-85/014.

USEPA. 1986a. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Kanawha River, Charleston, West Virginia. Mount, D.I. and T.J. Norberg-King. (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-86/006.

USEPA. 1986b. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Naugatuck River, Connecticut. Mount, D.I., T.J. Norberg-King, and A.E. Steen. (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/8-86/005.

USEPA. 1986c. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Back River, Baltimore Harbor, Maryland. Mount, D.I., A.E. Steen, and T.J. Norberg-King. (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/8-86/001.

USEPA. 1986d. Validity of effluent and ambient toxicity tests for predicting biological impact, Skeleton Creek, Enid, Oklahoma. Norberg-King, T.J. and D.I. Mount. (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/8-86/002.

USEPA. 1986e. Occupational health and safety manual. Office of Administration, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1988a. NPDES compliance inspection manual. Office of Water Enforcement and Permits (EN-338), U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1988b. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to marine and estuarine organisms. Weber, C.I., W.B. Horning, D.J. Klemm, T.W. Neiheisel, P.A. Lewis, E.L. Robinson, J. Menkedick, and F. Kessler (eds.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-87/028.

USEPA. 1988c. Methods for aquatic toxicity identification evaluations: Phase I toxicity characterization procedures. D.I. Mount and L. Anderson-Carnahan. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA-600/3-88/034.

USEPA. 1988d. An interpolation estimate for chronic toxicity: The ICp approach. Norberg-King, T. J. Technical Report 05-88, National Effluent Toxicity Assessment Center, Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804.

USEPA. 1988e. Multi-laboratory study of *Ceriodaphnia* chronic toxicity test. Neiheisel, T.W., J.R. Menkedick, F.A. Kessler, W.B. Horning, and C.I. Weber. In House Report. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268.

USEPA. 1989a. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms. Second edition. Weber, C.I., W.H. Peltier, T.J. Norberg-king, W.B. Horning, II, F.A. Kessler, J.R. Menkedick, T.W. Neiheisel, P.A. Lewis, D.J. Klemm, Q.H. Pickering, E.L. Robinson, J.M. Lazorchak, L.J. Wymer, and R.W. Freyberg (eds.). Second Edition. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-89/001.

USEPA. 1989b. Methods for aquatic toxicity identification evaluations: Phase II toxicity identification procedures. D.I. Mount and L. Anderson-Carnahan. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-88/035.

USEPA. 1989c. Methods for aquatic toxicity identification evaluations: Phase III toxicity confirmation procedures. D.I. Mount. Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/3-88/036.

USEPA. 1989d. Toxicity reduction evaluation protocol for municipal wastewater treatment plants. Botts, J.A., J.W. Braswell, J. Zyman, W. L. Goodfellow, and S.B. Moore (eds.). Reduction Engineering Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/2-88/062.

USEPA. 1989e. Generalized methodology for conducting industrial toxicity reduction evaluations (TREs). Fava, J.A., D. Lindsay, W.H. Clement, R. Clark, G.M. DeGraeve, J.D. Cooney, S. Hansen, W. Rue, S. Moore, and P. Lankford. Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/2-88/070.

USEPA. 1990. Macroinvertebrate field and laboratory methods for evaluating the biological integrity of surface waters. Klemm, D.J., P.A. Lewis, F. Fulk, and J.M. Lazorchak. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-90/030.

USEPA. 1991a. Technical support document for water quality-based toxic controls. Office of Water Enforcement and Permits and Office of Water Regulations and Standards, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/505/2-90/001.

USEPA. 1991b. Methods for aquatic toxicity identification evaluations: Phase I, toxicity characterization procedures. 2nd ed., Norberg-King, T.J., D.I. Mount, E.J. Durhan, G.T. Ankley, L.P. Burkhard, J.R. Amato, M.T. Lukasewycz, M.K. Schubauer-Berigan, and L. Anderson-Carnahan (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA-600/6-91/003.

USEPA. 1991c. Manual for the evaluation of laboratories performing aquatic toxicity tests. Klemm, D.J., L.B. Lobring, and W.H. Horning, II. Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-90/031.

USEPA. 1992. Toxicity identification evaluations: characterization of chronically toxic effluents, Phase I: Toxicity characterization procedures. 2nd ed., T.J. Norberg-King, D.I. Mount, J.R. Amato, D.A. Jensen, and J.A. Thompson. Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804. EPA/600/6-91/005F.

USEPA. 1993a. Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of effluents to freshwater and marine organisms. Weber, C.I. (ed.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-90/027F.

USEPA. 1993b. Fish field and laboratory methods for evaluating the biological integrity of surface waters. Klemm, D.J., Q.J. Stober, and J.M. Lazorchak. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/R-92/111.

USEPA. 1994a. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms (Third Edition). Klemm, D.J. and G.E. Morrison (eds.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-91/002.

USEPA. 1994b. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to marine and estuarine organisms (Second Edition). Klemm, D.J. and G.E. Morrison (eds.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-91/003.

USEPA. 2000a. Method guidance and recommendations for whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing (40 CFR Part 136). Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. 20460. EPA/821/B-00/004.

USEPA. 2000b. Understanding and accounting for method variability in whole effluent toxicity applications under the national pollutant discharge elimination system program. Office of Wastewater Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. 20460. EPA/833/R-00/003.

USEPA. 2001a. Final report: interlaboratory variability study of EPA short-term chronic and acute whole effluent toxicity test methods, Vol. 1. Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. 20460. EPA/821/B-01/004.

USEPA. 2001b. Final report: interlaboratory variability study of EPA short-term chronic and acute whole effluent toxicity test methods, Vol. 2: Appendix. Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. 20460. EPA

USEPA. 2002a. Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of effluents to freshwater and marine organisms. Fifth edition. Office of Water, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/821/R-02/012.

USEPA. 2002b. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to marine and estuarine organisms. Third edition. Office of Water, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/821/R-02/014.

Vanhaecke, P. and Sorgeloos, P. 1980. "International Study on *Artemia*. IV. The biometrics of *Artemia* strains from different geographical origin." *In*: G. Persoone, P. Sorgeloos, O. Roels and E. Jaspers (eds.), The Brine Shrimp *Artemia*, Vol. 3, Ecology, Culturing Use in Aquaculture, Universal Press, Wetteren, Belgium. pp. 393-405.

Vanhaecke, P., Steyaert, H. and Sorgeloos, P. 1980. "International Study on *Artemia*. III. The use of Coulter Counter equipment for the biometrical analysis of *Artemia* cysts. Methodology and Mathematics," *In*: G. Persoone, P. Sorgeloos, O. Roels, and E. Jaspers (eds.), The Brine Shrimp *Artemia*, Vol. 1, Morphology, Genetics, Radiobiology, Toxicology. Universal Press, Wettersen, Belgium, 1980, pp. 107-115.

Walsh, G.E., L.H. Bahner, and W.B. Horning. 1980. Toxicity of textile mill effluents to freshwater and estuarine algae, crustaceans, and fishes. Environ. Pollut. (Ser. A.) 21:169-179.

Walters, D.B. and C.W. Jameson. 1984. Health and safety for toxicity testing. Butterworth Publ., Woburn, MA.

Ward, G.S. and P.R. Parrish. 1980. Evaluation of early life stages toxicity tests with embryos and juveniles of sheepshead minnows. In: Eaton, J.G., P.R. Parrish, and A.C. Hendricks (eds.). Aquatic Toxicology, ASTM STP 707, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 143-247.

Woltering, D.M. 1984. The growth response in fish chronic and early life stage toxicity tests: A critical review. Aquat. Toxicol. 5:1-21.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adams, N., K.H. Golding, and A.J. Dodds. 1985. Toxicity of eight water-soluble organic chemicals to *Selenastrum capricornutum*: A study of methods for calculating toxic values using different growth parameters. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 14:333.

Adams, N., K.H. Golding, and A.J. Dodds. 1986. Effect of acetone on the toxicity of four chemicals to *Selenastrum capricornutum*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 36:254-259.

Akasenova, Y.I., G.I. Bogucharskova, and M.I. Zozulina. 1969. The role of phytoplankton and bacterioplankton in the food of the dominant Cladocera of the Lower Don. Hydrobiologia 5(5):19-26.

ASTM. 1993. Guide for conducting early life-stage toxicity tests with fishes. Annual Book of ASTM Standards. Vol. 11.04. American Society of Testing and Materials. ASTM E1241-92. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

Atkins, W.R.G. 1923. The phosphate content of fresh and salt waters in its relationship to the growth of algal plankton. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. 13:119-150.

Brige, W.J., J.A. Black, A.G. Westerman, and B.A. Ramey. 1983. Fish and amphibian embryos - A model system for evaluating teratogenicity. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 3: 237-242.

Black, J.A., W.J. Birge, A.G. Westerman, and P.C. Francis. 1983. Comparative aquatic toxicology of aromatic hydrocarbons. Fundam. Appl. Toxicol. 3: 353-358.

Blaise, C.R. 1986. Micromethod for acute aquatic toxicity assessment using the green alga *Selenastrum capricornutum*. Toxic. Assess. 1:377-385.

Burton, G.A., Jr., D. Nimmo, D. Murphey, and F. Payne. 1987. Stream profile determinations using microbial activity assays and *Ceriodaphnia*. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 6:505-513.

Burton, G.A., Jr., A. Drotar, J. Lazorchak, and L. Bahls. 1987. Relationship of microbial activity and *Ceriodaphnia* responses to mining impacts on the Clark Fork River, Montana. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 16:523-530.

Conit, R.J. 1972. Phosphorus and algal growth in the Spokane River. Northwest Sci. 46(3):177-189.

Conover, W.J. 1980. Practical Nonparametric Statistics. Second edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. pp. 466-467.

Cooney, J.D., G.M. DeGraeve, E.L. Moore, T.L. Pollock, and W.D. Palmer. 1986. Effects of food and water quality on the culturing and toxicity testing of *Ceriodaphnia*. Draft Report, No. 526-P-5372, Battelle Laboratories, Columbus, OH.

Cowgill, U.M. 1987. Critical analysis of factors affecting the sensitivity of zooplankton and the reproducibility of toxicity test results. Water Res. 21(12):1453-1462.

Cowgill, U.M., K.I. Keating, and I.T. Tokahashi. 1985. Fecundity and longevity of *Ceriodaphnia dubia/affinis* in relation to diet at two different temperatures. J. Crust. Biol. 5(3):420-429.

Cowgill, U.M., D.P. Milazzo, and C.K. Meagher. 1988. New diet for *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 41:304-309.

Cowgill, U.M., I.T. Takahashi, and S.L. Applegath. 1985. A comparison of the effect of four benchmark chemicals on *Daphnia magna* and *Ceriodaphnia dubia-affinis* tested at two different temperatures. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 4:415-422.

DeGraeve, G.M. and J.D. Cooney. 1987. *Ceriodaphnia*: An update on effluent toxicity testing and research needs. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 6:331-333.

Dixon, W.J. and F.J. Massey, Jr. 1983. Introduction to Statistical Analysis. Fourth edition. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.

Draper, N.R. and J.A. John. 1981. Influential observations and outliers in regression. Technometrics 23:21-26.

Dunnett, C.W. 1964. New table for multiple comparisons with a control. Biometrics 20:482.

Efron, B. 1982. The Jackknife, the Bootstrap, and other resampling plans. CBMS 38, Soc. Industr. Appl. Math., Philadelphia, PA.

Eloranta, V. and O. Laitinen. 1982. The usefulness of the *Selenastrum capricornutum* algal assay to evaluate the toxic effects of pulp and paper mill effluents in lake water. Vatten 38:317-331.

Ferris, J.J., S. Kobyashi, and N.L. Clesceri. 1974. Growth of *Selenastrum capricornutum* in natural waters augmented with detergent products in wastewaters. Water Res. 8(12):1013-1020.

Filip, D.S. and E.J. Middelbrooks. 1975. Evaluation of sample preparation techniques for algal bioassays. Water Res. 9:581-585.

Finney, D.J. 1978. Statistical methods in biological assay. 3rd ed. Charles Griffin & Co. Ltd., London. 508 pp.

Finney, D.J. 1985. The median lethal dose and its estimation. Arch. Toxicology. 56:215-218.

Forsberg, C.G. 1972. Algal assay procedure. J. Wat. Pollut. Control Fed. 44(8):1623-1628.

Forsberg, C.G. and A. Forsberg. 1972. Algal growth potential test improves sewage settlement control. Ambio 1(1):26-29.

Goldman, C.R., M.G. Tunzi, and R. Armstrong. 1969. Carbon-14 uptake as a sensitive measure of the growth of algal cultures. *In*: Middlebrooks, E. J., T. E. Maloney, C. F. Powers, and L. M. Kaack (eds.). Proc. of the Eutroph. Bioassess. Workshop, 19-21 June, 1969. U. S. Pacific Northwest Water Laboratory, Corvallis, OR 97333. pp. 158-170.

Gophen, M. 1976. Temperature dependence on food intake, ammonia excretion and respiration in *Ceriodaphnia reticulata* (Jurine) (Lake Kinneret, Israel). Freshwat. Biol. 6(5):451-455.

Gray, R.H., R.W. Hanf, D.D. Dauble, and J.R. Skalaski. 1982. Chronic effects of a coal liquid on a freshwater alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum*. Environ. Sci. Technol. 16(4):225-229.

Greene, J.C., W.E. Miller, T. Shiroyama, and E. Merwin. 1975. Toxicity of zinc to the green alga *Selenastrum capricornutum* as a function of phosphorus or ionic strength. *In*: Middlebrooks, E. J., T. E. Maloney, C. F. Powers, and L. M. Kaack (eds.). Proc. of the Eutroph. Bioassessment Workshop, 19-21 June, 1969. U. S. Pacific Northwest Water Laboratory, Corvallis, OR 97333. pp. 28-43. EPA-660/3-75-034.

Hamilton, M.A. 1986. Statistical analysis of cladoceran reproductivity tests. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5:205-212.

Hamilton, M.A., R.C. Russo, and R.V. Thurston. 1977. Trimmed Spearman-Karber method for estimating median lethal concentrations. Environ. Sci. Tech. 11(7):714-719.

Hedtke, S.F., C.W. West, K.N. Allen, T.J. Norberg-King, and D.I. Mount. 1986. Toxicity of pentachlorophenol to aquatic organisms under naturally varying and controlled environmental conditions. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5:531-542.

Keller, A.E., R.J. Dutton, G. Bitton, and T.L. Crisman. 1988. Chronic toxicity of hydrothol-191 to *Ceriodaphnia dubia* at 25 and 15°C. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 41:233-240.

Knight, J.T. and W.T. Waller. 1987. Incorporating *Daphnia magna* into the seven-day *Ceriodaphnia* effluent toxicity test method. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 6:635-645.

Lewis, M.A. 1986 Comparison of the effects of surfactants on freshwater phytoplankton communities in experimental enclosures and on algal population growth in the laboratory. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5:319-332.

Marcus, A.H. and A.P. Holtzman. 1988. A robust statistical method for estimating effects concentrations in short-term fathead minnow toxicity tests. Manuscript submitted to the Criteria and Standards Division, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, by Battelle Washington Environmental Program Office, Washington, DC, June 1988, under EPA Contract No. 69-03-3534. 39 pp.

Mayer, F.L., Jr., K.S. Mayer, and M.R. Ellersieck. 1986. Relation of survival to other endpoints in chronic toxicity tests with fish. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5:737-748.

Mayes, M.A., H.C. Alexander, D.C. Hopkins, and P.B. Latavitis. 1986. Acute and chronic toxicity of ammonia to freshwater fish: A site-specific study. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 5:437-442.

McNaught, D.C. and D.I. Mount. 1985. Appropriate durations and measures for *Ceriodaphnia* toxicity tests. *In*: R. C. Bahner and D. J. Hansen (eds.). Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment: Eighth Symposium. ASTM STP 891. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp. 375-381.

McPhee, C. 1961. Bioassay of algal production in chemically altered waters. Limnol. Oceanogr. 6:416-422.

Norberg, T.J. and D.I. Mount. 1985. Diets for *Ceriodaphnia reticulata* life-cycle tests. *In*: Cardwell, R. D., R. Purdy, and R. C. Bahner (eds.). Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment, Seventh Symposium, ASTM STP 854, American Society for Testing and Materials, PA. pp. 42-52.

Norberg-King, T.J. 1987. Relative sensitivity of the fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) seven day subchronic test to the early life stage and life cycle tests. M. S. Thesis, Montana State Univ, Bozeman, MT.

Norberg-King, T.J. 1989. An evaluation of the fathead minnow seven-day subchronic test for estimating chronic toxicity. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 8:1075-1089.

Norberg-King, T.J. 1993. A Linear Interpolation Method for Sublethal Toxicity: The Inhibition Concentration (Icp) Approach. Version 2.0. National Effluent Toxicity Assessment Center Technical Report 03-93, Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN 55804. June 1993.

Owsley, J.A. and D.E. McCauley. 1986. Effect of extended sublethal exposure to sodium selenite on *Ceriodaphnia affinis*. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 36:876-880.

Parker, M. 1977. The use of algal bioassays to predict the short and long term changes in algal standing crop which result from altered phosphorus and nitrogen loadings. Water Res. 11:719-725.

Penak, R.W. 1978. Freshwater Invertebrates of the United States. Second Edition. Ronald Press, New York, NY. 769 pp.

Pickering, Q.H. 1988. Evaluation and comparison of two short-term fathead minnow tests for estimating chronic toxicity. Water Res. 22(7):883-893.

Sachdev, D.R. and N.L. Clesceri. 1978. Effects of organic fractions from secondary effluent on *Selenastrum capricornutum* (Kutz.). J. Wat. Pollut. Control Fed. 52:1810-1820.

Scheffe, H. 1959. The Analysis of Variance. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. 477 pp.

Shapiro, S.S. and M.B. Wilk. 1965. An analysis of variance test for normality (complete samples). Biometrika 52:591-611.

Shuba, T. and R.R. Costa. 1982. Development and growth of *Ceriodaphnia reticulata* embryos. Trans. Amer. Microsc. Soc. 9(3):429-435.

Skulberg, O. 1964. Algal problems related to the eutrophication of European water supplies, and a bioassay method to assess fertilizing influences of pollution on inland waters. *In*: D. F. Jackson (ed.). Algae and man. Plenum Press, New York, NY. pp. 262-299.

Steel, R.G.D. and J.H. Torrie. 1960. Principles and procedures of statistics with special reference to biological sciences. McGraw-Hill Publ., New York, NY.

Stephens, M.A. 1974. EDF statistics for goodness of fit and some comparisons. J. Amer. Stat. Assoc. (JASA) 69:730-373.

Takahashi, I.T., U.M. Cowgill, and P.G. Murphy. 1987. Comparison of ethanol toxicity to *Daphnia magna* and *Ceriodaphnia dubia* tested at two different temperatures: Static acute toxicity test results. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 39:229-236.

Tallqvist, T. 1973. Algal assay procedure (Bottle Test) at the Norwegian Institute for Water Research. *In*: Algal Assays in Water Pollution Research: Proceedings from a Nordic Symposium, Oslow. October, 25-29, 1972. Nordforsk. Secretariat of Environm. Sci., Helsinki. Publ. 1973-2. pp. 5-17.

Tarzwell, C.M. 1971. Bioassays to determine allowable waste concentrations in the aquatic environment. *In*: Cole, H.A. (Organizer). A Discussion on Biological Effects of Pollution in the Sea. Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond. B 177(1048):279-285.

Thomas, R.E. and R.L. Smith. 1975. Assessing treatment process efficiency with the algal assay test. *In*: Middlebrooks, E.J., T.E. Maloney, C.F. Powers, and L.M. Kaack (eds.). Proc. of the Eutroph. Bioassessment Workshop, 19-21 June, 1969. U. S. Pacific Northwest Water Laboratory, Corvallis, OR 97333. pp. 244-248. EPA-660/3-75-034.

Thurston, R.V., R.C. Russo, E.L. Meyn, and R.K. Zaidel. 1986. Chronic toxicity of ammonia to fathead minnows. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 115:196-207.

USEPA. 1985a. Technical support document for water quality-based control. Office of Water, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460.

USEPA. 1985b. Ambient water quality criteria for ammonia - 1984. Office of Water Regulations and Standards Criteria and Standards Division, Washington, DC. 20460. EPA/440/5085-001.

USEPA. 1986. Ambient water quality criteria for pentachlorophenol. Criteria and Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/440/5-86/009.

USEPA. 1987a. Ambient water quality criteria for zinc. Criteria and Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/440/5-87/003.

USEPA. 1987b. Permit writer's guide to water quality-based permitting for toxic pollutants. Office of Water, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. EPA/440/4-87/005.

USEPA. 1988a. Protocols for short-term toxicity screening of hazardous waste sites. Greene, J.C., C.L. Bartels, W.J. Warren-Hicks, B.R. Parkhurst, G.L. Linder, S. A. Peterson, and W.E. Miller (eds.). Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR 97333. EPA/600/3-88/029.

USEPA. 1988b. 40 CFR Part 160 - Good laboratory practice standards. pp. 153-164.

Walsh, G.E. and S.V. Alexander. 1980. A marine algal bioassay method: Results with pesticides and industrial wastes. Wat. Air Soil Pollut. 13:45-55.

Weiss, C.M. 1975. Field investigation of the algal assay procedure on surface waters of North Carolina. *In*: Middlebrooks, E.J., E.H. Falkenborg, and T.E. Maloney (eds.). Biostimulation and Nutrient Assessment. Ann Arbor Science Publ., Ann Arbor, MI. pp. 93-126.

Weiss, C.M. and R.W. Helms. 1971. Interlaboratory precision test: An eight-laboratory evaluation of the Provisional Algal Assay Procedure Bottle Test. National Eutrophication Research Program. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Corvallis, OR 97333.

Winner, R.W. 1988. Evaluation of the relative sensitivities of 7-D *Daphnia magna* and *Ceriodaphnia dubia* toxicity tests for cadmium and sodium pentachlorophenate. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 7:153-159.

Wong, P.T.S., Y.K. Chau, and P.L. Luxon. 1978. Toxicity of a mixture of metals on freshwater algae. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 35:479-481.

Yoshioka, Y., Y. Ose, and T. Sato. 1986. Correlation of the five test methods to assess chemical toxicity and relation to physical properties. Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety 12:15.

APPENDICES

Page

A. Independence, Randomization, and Outliers 246

1. Statistical Independence 246

2. Randomization 246

3. Outliers 251

B. Validating Normality and Homogeneity of Variance Assumptions 252

1. Introduction 252

2. Tests for Normal Distribution of Data 252

3. Test for Homogeneity of Variance 265

4. Transformations of the Data 266

C. Dunnett's Procedure 269

1. Manual Calculations 269

2. Computer Calculations 275

D. T test with the Bonferroni Adjustment 281

E. Steel's Many-one Rank Test 287

F. Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test 291

G. Fisher's Exact Test with the Bonferroni Adjustment 297

H. Single Concentration Toxicity Test - Comparison of Control with 100% Effluent or Receiving Water 306

I. Probit Analysis 309

J. Spearman-Karber Method 312

K. Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method 317

L. Graphical Method 321

M. Linear Interpolation Method 324

1. General Procedure 324

2. Data Summary and Plots 324

APPENDICES (CONTINUED)

Page

3. Monotonicity 324

4. Linear Interpolation Method 324

5. Confidence Intervals 325

6. Manual Calculations 326

7. Computer Calculations 329

Cited References 334

APPENDIX A

INDEPENDENCE, RANDOMIZATION, AND OUTLIERS

1. STATISTICAL INDEPENDENCE

1.1 Dunnett's Procedure and the t test with Bonferroni's adjustment are parametric procedures based on the assumptions that (1) the observations within treatments are independent and normally distributed, and (2) that the variance of the observations is homogeneous across all toxicant concentrations and the control. Of the three possible departures from the assumptions, non-normality, heterogeneity of variance, and lack of independence, those caused by lack of independence are the most difficult to resolve (see Scheffe, 1959). For toxicity data, statistical independence means that given knowledge of the true mean for a given concentration or control, knowledge of the error in any one actual observation would provide no information about the error in any other observation. Lack of independence is difficult to assess and difficult to test for statistically. It may also have serious effects on the true alpha or beta level. Therefore, it is of utmost importance to be aware of the need for statistical independence between observations and to be constantly vigilant in avoiding any patterned experimental procedure that might compromise independence. One of the best ways to help ensure independence is to follow proper randomization procedures throughout the test.

2. RANDOMIZATION

2.1 Randomization of the distribution of test organisms among test chambers and the arrangement of treatments and replicate chambers is an important part of conducting a valid test. The purpose of randomization is to avoid situations where test organisms are placed serially into test chambers, or where all replicates for a test concentration are located adjacent to one another, which could introduce bias into the test results.

2.2 An example of randomization of the distribution of test organisms among test chambers, and an example of randomization of arrangement of treatments and replicate chambers are described using the Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth test. For the purpose of the example, the test design is as follows: five effluent concentrations are tested in addition to the control. The effluent concentrations are as follows: 6.25%, 12.5%, 25.0%, 50.0%, and 100.0%. There are four replicate chambers per treatment. Each replicate chamber contains ten fish.

2.3 RANDOMIZATION OF FISH TO REPLICATE CHAMBERS EXAMPLE

2.3.1 Consider first the random assignment of the fish to the replicate chambers. The first step is to label each of the replicate chambers with the control or effluent concentration and the replicate number. The next step is to assign each replicate chamber four double-digit numbers. An example of this assignment is provided in Table A.1. Note that the double digits 00 and 97 through 99 were not used.

TABLE A.1. RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF FISH TO REPLICATE CHAMBERS EXAMPLE ASSIGNED NUMBERS FOR EACH REPLICATE CHAMBER

Assigned Numbers	Replicate Chamber	
01, 25, 49, 73	Control,	replicate chamber 1
02, 26, 50, 74	Control,	replicate chamber 2
03, 27, 51, 75	Control,	replicate chamber 3
04, 28, 52, 76	Control,	replicate chamber 4
05, 29, 53, 77	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
06, 30, 54, 78	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
07, 31, 55, 79	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
08, 32, 56, 80	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
09, 33, 57, 81	12.5% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
10, 34, 58, 82	12.5% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
11, 35, 59, 83	12.5% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
12, 36, 60, 84	12.5% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
13, 37, 61, 85	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
14, 38, 62, 86	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
15, 39, 63, 87	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
16, 40, 64, 88	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
17, 41, 65, 89	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
18, 42, 66, 90	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
19, 43, 67, 91	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
20, 44, 68, 92	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
21, 45, 69, 93	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
22, 46, 70, 94	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
23, 47, 71, 95	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
24, 48, 72, 96	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4

2.3.2 The random numbers used to carry out the random assignment of fish to replicate chambers are provided in Table A.2. The third step is to choose a starting position in Table A.2, and read the first double digit number. The first number read identifies the replicate chamber for the first fish taken from the tank. For the example, the first entry in row 2 was chosen as the starting position. The first number in this row is 37. According to Table A.1, this number corresponds to replicate chamber 1 of the 25.0% effluent concentration. Thus, the first fish taken from the tank is to be placed in replicate chamber 1 of the 25.0% effluent concentration.

2.3.3 The next step is to read the double digit number to the right of the first one. The second number identifies the replicate chamber for the second fish taken from the tank. Continuing the example, the second number read in row 2 of Table A.2 is 54. According to Table A.1, this number corresponds to replicate chamber 2 of the 6.25% effluent concentration. Thus, the second fish taken from the tank is to be placed in replicate chamber 2 of the 6.25% effluent concentration.

TABLE A.2. TABLE OF RANDOM NUMBERS (Dixon and Massey, 1983)

10	09	73	25	33	76	52	01	35	86	34	67	35	43	76	80	95	90	91	17	39	29	27	49	45
37	54	20	48	05	64	89	47	42	96	24	80	52	40	37	20	63	61	04	02	00	82	29	16	65
08	42	26	89	53	19	64	50	93	03	23	20	90	25	60	15	95	33	47	64	35	08	03	36	06
99	01	90	25	29	09	37	67	07	15	38	31	13	11	65	88	67	67	43	97	04	43	62	76	59
12	80	79	99	70	80	15	73	61	47	64	03	23	66	53	98	95	11	68	77	12	27	17	68	33
66	06	57	47	17	34	07	27	68	50	36	69	73	61	70	65	81	33	98	85	11	19	92	91	70
31	06	01	08	05	45	57	18	24	06	35	30	34	26	14	86	79	90	74	39	23	40	30	97	32
85	26	97	76	02	02	05	16	56	92	68	66	57	48	18	73	05	38	52	47	18	62	38	85	79
63	57	33	21	35	05	32	54	70	48	90	55	35	75	48	28	46	82	87	09	83	49	12	56	24
73	79	64	57	53	03	52	96	47	78	35	80	83	42	82	60	93	52	03	44	35	27	38	84	35
98	52	01	77	67	14	90	56	86	07	22	10	94	05	58	60	97	09	34	33	50	50	07	39	98
11	80	50	54	31	39	80	82	77	32	50	72	56	82	48	29	40	52	42	01	52	77	56	78	51
83	45	29	96	34	06	28	89	80	83	13	74	67	00	78	18	47	54	06	10	68	71	17	78	17
88	68	54	02	00	86	50	75	84	01	36	76	66	79	51	90	36	47	64	93	29	60	91	10	62
99	59	46	73	48	87	51	76	49	69	91	82	60	89	28	93	78	56	13	68	23	47	83	41	13
65	48	11	76	74	17	46	85	09	50	58	04	77	69	74	73	03	95	71	86	40	21	81	65	44
80	12	43	56	35	17	72	70	80	15	45	31	82	23	74	21	11	57	82	53	14	38	55	37	63
74	35	09	98	17	77	40	27	72	14	43	23	60	02	10	45	52	16	42	37	96	28	60	26	55
69	91	62	68	03	66	25	22	91	48	36	93	68	72	03	76	62	11	39	90	94	40	05	64	18
09	89	32	05	05	14	22	56	85	14	46	42	75	67	88	96	29	77	88	22	54	38	21	45	98
91	49	91	45	23	68	47	92	76	86	46	16	28	35	54	94	75	08	99	23	37	08	92	00	48
80	33	69	45	98	26	94	03	68	58	70	29	73	41	35	53	14	03	33	40	42	05	08	23	41
44	10	48	19	49	85	15	74	79	54	32	97	92	65	75	57	60	04	08	81	22	22	20	64	13
12	55	07	37	42	11	10	00	20	40	12	86	07	46	97	96	64	48	94	39	28	70	72	58	15
63	60	64	93	29	16	50	53	44	84	40	21	95	25	63	43	65	17	70	82	07	20	73	17	90
61	19	69	04	46	26	45	74	77	74	51	92	43	37	29	65	39	45	95	93	42	58	26	05	27
15	47	44	52	66	95	27	07	99	53	59	36	78	38	48	82	39	61	01	18	33	21	15	94	66
94	55	72	85	73	67	89	75	43	87	54	62	24	44	31	91	19	04	25	92	92	92	74	59	73
42	48	11	62	13	97	34	40	87	21	16	86	84	87	67	03	07	11	20	59	25	70	14	66	70
23	52	37	83	17	73	20	88	98	37	68	93	59	14	16	26	25	22	96	63	05	52	28	25	62
04	49	35	24	94	75	24	63	38	24	45	86	25	10	25	61	96	27	93	35	65	33	71	24	72
00	54	99	76	54	64	05	18	81	59	96	11	96	38	96	54	69	28	23	91	23	28	72	95	29
35	96	31	53	07	26	89	80	93	45	33	35	13	54	62	77	97	45	00	24	90	10	33	93	33
59	80	80	83	91	45	42	72	68	42	83	60	94	97	00	13	02	12	48	92	78	56	52	01	06
46	05	88	52	36	01	39	09	22	86	77	28	14	40	77	93	91	08	36	47	70	61	74	29	41
32	17	90	05	97	87	37	92	52	41	05	56	70	70	07	86	74	31	71	57	85	39	41	18	38
69	23	46	14	06	20	11	74	52	04	15	95	66	00	00	18	74	39	24	23	97	11	89	63	38
19	56	54	14	30	01	75	87	53	79	40	41	92	15	85	66	67	43	68	06	84	96	28	52	07
45	15	51	49	38	19	47	60	72	46	43	66	79	45	43	59	04	79	00	33	20	82	66	95	41
94	86	43	19	94	36	16	81	08	51	34	88	88	15	53	01	54	03	54	56	05	01	45	11	76
98	08	62	48	26	45	24	02	84	04	44	99	90	88	96	39	09	47	34	07	35	44	13	18	80
33	18	51	62	32	41	94	15	09	49	89	43	54	85	81	88	69	54	19	94	37	54	87	30	43
80	95	10	04	06	96	38	27	07	74	20	15	12	33	87	25	01	62	52	98	94	62	46	11	71
79	75	24	91	40	71	96	12	82	96	69	86	10	25	91	74	85	22	05	39	00	38	75	95	79
18	63	33	25	37	98	14	50	65	71	31	01	02	46	74	05	45	56	14	27	77	93	89	19	36
74	02	94	39	02	77	55	73	22	70	97	79	01	71	19	52	52	75	80	21	80	81	45	17	48
54	17	84	56	11	80	99	33	71	43	05	33	51	29	69	56	12	71	92	55	36	04	09	03	24
11	66	44	98	83	52	07	98	48	27	59	38	17	15	39	09	97	33	34	40	88	46	12	33	56
48	32	47	79	28	31	24	96	47	10	02	29	53	68	70	32	30	75	75	46	15	02	00	99	94
69	07	49	41	38	87	63	79	19	76	35	58	40	44	01	10	51	82	16	15	01	84	87	69	38

2.3.4 Continue in this fashion until all the fish have been randomly assigned to a replicate chamber. In order to fill each replicate chamber with ten fish, the assigned numbers will be used more than once. If a number is read from the table that was not assigned to a replicate chamber, then ignore it and continue to the next number. If a replicate chamber becomes filled and a number is read from the table that corresponds to it, then ignore that value and continue to the next number. The first ten random assignments of fish to replicate chambers for the example are summarized in Table A.3.

TABLE A.3. EXAMPLE OF RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF FIRST TEN FISH TO REPLICATE CHAMBERS

Fish		Assignment	
First	fish taken from tank	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
Second	fish taken from tank	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
Third	fish taken from tank	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
Fourth	fish taken from tank	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
Fifth	fish taken from tank	6.25% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
Sixth	fish taken from tank	25.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4
Seventh	fish taken from tank	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 1
Eighth	fish taken from tank	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 3
Ninth	fish taken from tank	50.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 2
Tenth	fish taken from tank	100.0% effluent,	replicate chamber 4

2.3.5 Four double-digit numbers were assigned to each replicate chamber (instead of one, two, or three double-digit numbers) in order to make efficient use of the random number table (Table A.2). To illustrate, consider the assignment of only one double-digit number to each replicate chamber: the first column of assigned numbers in Table A.1. Whenever the numbers 00 and 25 through 99 are read from Table A.2, they will be disregarded and the next number will be read.

2.4 RANDOMIZATION OF REPLICATE CHAMBERS TO POSITIONS EXAMPLE

2.4.1 Next consider the random assignment of the 24 replicate chambers to positions within the water bath (or equivalent). Assume that the replicate chambers are to be positioned in a four row by six column rectangular array. The first step is to label the positions in the water bath. Table A.4 provides an example layout.

TABLE A.4 RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF REPLICATE CHAMBERS TO POSITIONS: EXAMPLE LABELING THE POSITIONS WITHIN THE WATER BATH

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24

2.4.2 The second step is to assign each of the 24 positions four double-digit numbers. An example of this assignment is provided in Table A.5. Note that the double digits 00 and 97 through 99 were not used.

TABLE A.5. RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF REPLICATE CHAMBERS TO POSITIONS: EXAMPLE ASSIGNED NUMBERS FOR EACH POSITION

Assigned Numbers	Position
01, 25, 49, 73	1
02, 26, 50, 74	2
03, 27, 51, 75	3
04, 28, 52, 76	4
05, 29, 53, 77	5
06, 30, 54, 78	6
07, 31, 55, 79	7
08, 32, 56, 80	8
09, 33, 57, 81	9
10, 34, 58, 82	10
11, 35, 59, 83	11
12, 36, 60, 84	12
13, 37, 61, 85	13
14, 38, 62, 86	14
15, 39, 63, 87	15
16, 40, 64, 88	16
17, 41, 65, 89	17
18, 42, 66, 90	18
19, 43, 67, 91	19
20, 44, 68, 92	20
21, 45, 69, 93	21
22, 46, 70, 94	22
23, 47, 71, 95	23
24, 48, 72, 96	24

2.4.3 The random numbers used to carry out the random assignment of replicate chambers to positions are provided in Table A.2. The third step is to choose a starting position in Table A.2, and read the first double-digit number. The first number read identifies the position for the first replicate chamber of the control. For the example, the first entry in row 10 of Table A.2 was chosen as the starting position. The first number in this row was 73. According to Table A.5, this number corresponds to position 1. Thus, the first replicate chamber for the control will be placed in position 1.

2.4.4 The next step is to read the double-digit number to the right of the first one. The second number identifies the position for the second replicate chamber of the control. Continuing the example, the second number read in row 10 of Table A.2 is 79. According to Table A.5, this number corresponds to position 7. Thus, the second replicate chamber for the control will be placed in position 7.

2.4.5 Continue in this fashion until all the replicate chambers have been assigned to a position. The first four numbers read will identify the positions for the control replicate chambers, the second four numbers read will identify the positions for the lowest effluent concentration replicate chambers, and so on. If a number is read from the table that was not assigned to a position, then ignore that value and continue to the next number. If a number is repeated in Table A.2, then ignore the repeats and continue to the next number. The complete randomization of

replicate chambers to positions for the example is displayed in Table A.6.

TABLE A.6. RANDOM ASSIGNMENT OF REPLICATE CHAMBERS TO POSITIONS: EXAMPLE ASSIGNMENT OF ALL 24 POSITIONS

Control	100.0%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	12.5%
Control	12.5%	Control	25.0%	12.5%	25.0%
100.0%	50.0%	100.0%	Control	100.0%	25.0%
50.0%	50.0%	25.0%	50.0%	12.5%	6.25%

2.4.6 Four double-digit numbers were assigned to each position (instead of one, two, or three) in order to make efficient use of the random number table (Table A.2). To illustrate, consider the assignment of only one double-digit number to each position: the first column of assigned numbers in Table A.5. Whenever the numbers 00 and 25 through 99 are read from Table A.2, they will be disregarded and the next number will be read.

3. **OUTLIERS**

3.1 An outlier is an inconsistent or questionable data point that appears unrepresentative of the general trend exhibited by the majority of the data. Outliers may be detected by tabulation of the data, plotting, and by an analysis of the residuals. An explanation should be sought for any questionable data points. Without an explanation, data points should be discarded only with extreme caution. If there is no explanation, the analysis should be performed both with and without the outlier, and the results of both analyses should be reported.

3.2 Gentleman-Wilk's A statistic gives a test for the condition that the extreme observation may be considered an outlier. For a discussion of this, and other techniques for evaluating outliers, see Draper and John (1981).

APPENDIX B

VALIDATING NORMALITY AND HOMOGENEITY OF VARIANCE ASSUMPTIONS

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Dunnett's Procedure and the t test with Bonferroni's adjustment are parametric procedures based on the assumptions that the observations within treatments are independent and normally distributed, and that the variance of the observations is homogeneous across all toxicant concentrations and the control. These assumptions should be checked prior to using these tests, to determine if they have been met. Tests for validating the assumptions are provided in the following discussion. If the tests fail (if the data do not meet the assumptions), a nonparametric procedure such as Steel's Many-one Rank Test may be more appropriate. However, the decision on whether to use parametric or nonparametric tests may be a judgment call, and a statistician should be consulted in selecting the analysis.

2. TEST FOR NORMAL DISTRIBUTION OF DATA

2.1 SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST

2.1.1 One formal test for normality is the Shapiro-Wilk's Test (Conover, 1980). The test statistic is obtained by dividing the square of an appropriate linear combination of the sample order statistics by the usual symmetric estimate of variance. The calculated W must be greater than zero and less than or equal to one. This test is recommended for a sample size of 50 or less. If the sample size is greater than 50, the Kolmogorov "D" statistic (Stephens, 1974) is recommended. An example of the Shapiro-Wilk's test is provided below.

2.2 The example uses growth data from the Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth Test. The same data are used in the discussion of the homogeneity of variance determination in Paragraph 3 and Dunnett's Procedure in Appendix C. The data, the mean and variance of the observations at each concentration, including the control, are listed in Table B.1.

TABLE B.1. FATHEAD LARVAL, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS*, LARVAL GROWTH DATA (WEIGHT IN MG) FOR THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST

		NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)			
Replicate	Control	32	64	128	256
A	0.711	0.646	0.669	0.629	0.650
B	0.662	0.626	0.669	0.680	0.558
C	0.718	0.723	0.694	0.513	0.606
D	0.767	0.700	0.676	0.672	0.508
Mean($\bar{Y}_i$)	0.714	0.674	0.677	0.624	0.580
S_i^2	0.0018	0.0020	0.0001	0.0059	0.0037
i	1	2	3	4	5

2.3 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all the observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations are listed in Table B.2.

TABLE B.2. EXAMPLE OF SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST: CENTERED OBSERVATIONS

		NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)			
Replicate	Control	32	64	128	256
A	-0.003	-0.028	-0.008	0.005	0.070
B	-0.052	-0.048	-0.008	0.056	-0.022
C	0.004	0.049	0.017	-0.111	0.026
D	0.053	0.026	-0.001	0.048	-0.072

2.4 Calculate the denominator, D, of the test statistic:

$$D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (X_i - \overline{X})^2$$

Where: X_i = the centered observations and $\overline{X}$ is the overall mean of the centered observations. For this set of data, $\overline{X} = 0$, and D = 0.0412.

2.5 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest.

$$X^{(1)} \leq X^{(2)} \leq \ldots \leq X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation. The ordered observations are listed in Table B.3.

TABLE B.3. EXAMPLE OF THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST: ORDERED OBSERVATIONS

i	$X^{(i)}$	i	$X^{(i)}$
1	-0.111	11	0.004
2	-0.072	12	0.005
3	-0.052	13	0.017
4	-0.048	14	0.026
5	-0.028	15	0.026
6	-0.022	16	0.048
7	-0.008	17	0.049
8	-0.008	18	0.053
9	-0.003	19	0.056
10	-0.001	20	0.070

2.6 From Table B.4, for the number of observations, n, obtain the coefficients $a_1, a_2, \ldots, a_k$, where k is n/2 if n is even, and (n-1)/2 if n is odd. For the data in this example, n = 20, k = 10. The a_i values are listed in Table B.5.

TABLE B.4. COEFFICIENTS FOR THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST (Conover, 1980)

i \ n	Number of Observations 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	0.7071	0.7071	0.6872	0.6646	0.6431	0.6233	0.6052	0.5888	0.5739
2	-	0.0000	0.1667	0.2413	0.2806	0.3031	0.3164	0.3244	0.3291
3	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0875	0.1401	0.1743	0.1976	0.2141
4	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0561	0.0947	0.1224
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0399

i \ n	Number of Observations 11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	0.5601	0.5475	0.5359	0.5251	0.5150	0.5056	0.4968	0.4886	0.4808	0.4734
2	0.3315	0.3325	0.3325	0.3318	0.3306	0.3209	0.3273	0.3253	0.3232	0.3211
3	0.2260	0.2347	0.2412	0.2460	0.2495	0.2521	0.2540	0.2553	0.2561	0.2565
4	0.1429	0.1586	0.1707	0.1802	0.1878	0.1939	0.1988	0.2027	0.2059	0.2085
5	0.0695	0.0922	0.1099	0.1240	0.1353	0.1447	0.1524	0.1587	0.1641	0.1686
6	0.0000	0.0303	0.0539	0.0727	0.0880	0.1005	0.1109	0.1197	0.1271	0.1334
7	-	-	0.0000	0.0240	0.0433	0.0593	0.0725	0.0837	0.0932	0.1013
8	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0196	0.0359	0.0496	0.0612	0.0711
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0163	0.0303	0.0422
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0140

i \ n	Number of Observations 21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	0.4643	0.4590	0.4542	0.4493	0.4450	0.4407	0.4366	0.4328	0.4291	0.4254
2	0.3185	0.3156	0.3126	0.3098	0.3069	0.3043	0.3018	0.2992	0.2968	0.2944
3	0.2578	0.2571	0.2563	0.2554	0.2543	0.2533	0.2522	0.2510	0.2499	0.2487
4	0.2119	0.2131	0.2139	0.2145	0.2148	0.2151	0.2152	0.2151	0.2150	0.2148
5	0.1736	0.1764	0.1787	0.1807	0.1822	0.1836	0.1848	0.1857	0.1864	0.1870
6	0.1399	0.1443	0.1480	0.1512	0.1539	0.1563	0.1584	0.1601	0.1616	0.1630
7	0.1092	0.1150	0.1201	0.1245	0.1283	0.1316	0.1346	0.1372	0.1395	0.1415
8	0.0804	0.0878	0.0941	0.0997	0.1046	0.1089	0.1128	0.1162	0.1192	0.1219
9	0.0530	0.0618	0.0696	0.0764	0.0923	0.0876	0.0923	0.0965	0.1002	0.1036
10	0.0263	0.0368	0.0459	0.0539	0.0610	0.0672	0.0728	0.0778	0.0822	0.0862
11	0.0000	0.0122	0.0228	0.0321	0.0403	0.0476	0.0540	0.0598	0.0650	0.0697
12	-	-	0.0000	0.0107	0.0200	0.0284	0.0358	0.0424	0.0483	0.0537
13	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0094	0.0178	0.0253	0.0320	0.0381
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0084	0.0159	0.0227
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0076

TABLE B.4. COEFFICIENTS FOR THE SHAPIRO WILK'S TEST (CONTINUED)

i \ n	Number of Observations 31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1	0.4220	0.4188	0.4156	0.4127	0.4096	0.4068	0.4040	0.4015	0.3989	0.3964
2	0.2921	0.2898	0.2876	0.2854	0.2834	0.2813	0.2794	0.2774	0.2755	0.2737
3	0.2475	0.2462	0.2451	0.2439	0.2427	0.2415	0.2403	0.2391	0.2380	0.2368
4	0.2145	0.2141	0.2137	0.2132	0.2127	0.2121	0.2116	0.2110	0.2104	0.2098
5	0.1874	0.1878	0.1880	0.1882	0.1883	0.1883	0.1883	0.1881	0.1880	0.1878
6	0.1641	0.1651	0.1660	0.1667	0.1673	0.1678	0.1663	0.1686	0.1689	0.1691
7	0.1433	0.1449	0.1463	0.1475	0.1487	0.1496	0.1505	0.1513	0.1520	0.1526
8	0.1243	0.1265	0.1284	0.1301	0.1317	0.1331	0.1344	0.1356	0.1366	0.1376
9	0.1066	0.1093	0.1118	0.1140	0.1160	0.1179	0.1196	0.1211	0.1225	0.1237
10	0.0899	0.0931	0.0961	0.0988	0.1013	0.1036	0.1056	0.1075	0.1092	0.1108
11	0.0739	0.0777	0.0812	0.0844	0.0873	0.0900	0.0924	0.0947	0.0967	0.0986
12	0.0585	0.0629	0.0669	0.0706	0.0739	0.0770	0.0798	0.0824	0.0848	0.0870
13	0.0435	0.0485	0.0530	0.0572	0.0610	0.0645	0.0677	0.0706	0.0733	0.0759
14	0.0289	0.0344	0.0395	0.0441	0.0484	0.0523	0.0559	0.0592	0.0622	0.0651
15	0.0144	0.0206	0.0262	0.0314	0.0361	0.0404	0.0444	0.0481	0.0515	0.0546
16	0.0000	0.0068	0.0131	0.0187	0.0239	0.0287	0.0331	0.0372	0.0409	0.0444
17	-	-	0.0000	0.0062	0.0119	0.0172	0.0220	0.0264	0.0305	0.0343
18	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0057	0.0110	0.0158	0.0203	0.0244
19	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0053	0.0101	0.0146
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0049

i \ n	Number of Observations 41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
1	0.3940	0.3917	0.3894	0.3872	0.3850	0.3830	0.3808	0.3789	0.3770	0.3751
2	0.2719	0.2701	0.2684	0.2667	0.2651	0.2635	0.2620	0.2604	0.2589	0.2574
3	0.2357	0.2345	0.2334	0.2323	0.2313	0.2302	0.2291	0.2281	0.2271	0.2260
4	0.2091	0.2085	0.2078	0.2072	0.2065	0.2058	0.2052	0.2045	0.2038	0.2032
5	0.1876	0.1874	0.1871	0.1868	0.1865	0.1862	0.1859	0.1855	0.1851	0.1847
6	0.1693	0.1694	0.1695	0.1695	0.1695	0.1695	0.1695	0.1693	0.1692	0.1691
7	0.1531	0.1535	0.1539	0.1542	0.1545	0.1548	0.1550	0.1551	0.1553	0.1554
8	0.1384	0.1392	0.1398	0.1405	0.1410	0.1415	0.1420	0.1423	0.1427	0.1430
9	0.1249	0.1259	0.1269	9,1278	0.1286	0.1293	0.1300	0.1306	0.1312	0.1317
10	0.1123	0.1136	0.1149	0.1160	9.1170	0.1180	0.1189	0.1197	0.1205	0.1212
11	0.1004	0.1020	0.1035	0.1049	0.1062	0.1073	0.1085	0.1095	0.1105	0.1113
12	0.0891	0.0909	0.0927	0.0943	0.0959	0.0972	0.0986	0.0998	0.1010	0.1020
13	0.0782	0.0804	0.0824	0.0842	0.0860	0.0876	0.0892	0.0906	0.0919	0.0932
14	0.0677	0.0701	0.0724	0.0745	0.0765	0.0783	0.0801	0.0817	0.0832	0.0846
15	0.0575	0.0602	0.0628	0.0651	0.0673	0.0694	0.0713	0.0731	0.0748	0.0764
16	0.0476	0.0506	0.0534	0.0560	0.0584	0.0607	0.0628	0.0648	0.0667	0.0685
17	0.0379	0.0411	0.0442	0.0471	0.0497	0.0522	0.0546	0.0568	0.0588	0.0608
18	0.0283	0.0318	0.0352	0.0383	0.0412	0.0439	0.0465	0.0489	0.0511	0.0532
19	0.0188	0.0227	0.0263	0.0296	0.0328	0.0357	0.0385	0.0411	0.0436	0.0459
20	0.0094	0.0136	0.0175	0.0211	0.0245	0.0277	0.0307	0.0335	0.0361	0.0386
21	0.0000	0.0045	0.0087	0.0126	0.0163	0.0197	0.0229	0.0259	0.0288	0.0314
22	-	-	0.0000	0.0042	0.0081	0.0118	0.0153	0.0185	0.0215	0.0244
23	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0039	0.0076	0.0111	0.0143	0.0174
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0037	0.0071	0.0104
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0000	0.0035

2.7 Compute the test statistic, W, as follows:

$$W = \frac{1}{D} \left[\sum_{i=1}^{k} a_i \left(X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}\right)\right]^2$$

The differences, $X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$, are listed in Table B.5.

2.8 The decision rule for this test is to compare the critical value from Table B.6 to the computed W. If the computed value is less than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 and 20 observations (n) is 0.868. The calculated value, 0.959, is not less than the critical value. Therefore, conclude that the data are normally distributed.

TABLE B.5. EXAMPLE OF THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST: TABLE OF COEFFICIENTS AND DIFFERENCES

i	a_i	$X^{(n-i+1)} - X^{(i)}$	
1	0.4734	0.181	$X^{(20)} - X^{(1)}$
2	0.3211	0.128	$X^{(19)} - X^{(2)}$
3	0.2565	0.105	$X^{(18)} - X^{(3)}$
4	0.2085	0.097	$X^{(17)} - X^{(4)}$
5	0.1686	0.076	$X^{(16)} - X^{(5)}$
6	0.1334	0.048	$X^{(15)} - X^{(6)}$
7	0.1013	0.034	$X^{(14)} - X^{(7)}$
8	0.0711	0.025	$X^{(13)} - X^{(8)}$
9	0.0422	0.008	$X^{(12)} - X^{(9)}$
10	0.0140	0.005	$X^{(11)} - X^{(10)}$

2.9 In general, if the data fail the test for normality, a transformation such as to log values may normalize the data. After transforming the data, repeat the Shapiro-Wilk's Test for normality.

2.10 KOLMOGOROV "D" TEST

2.10.1 A formal two-sided test for normality is the Kolmogorov "D" Test. The test statistic is calculated by obtaining the difference between the cumulative distribution function estimated from the data and the standard normal cumulative distribution function for each standardized observation. This test is recommended for a sample size greater than 50. If the sample size is less than or equal to 50, then the Shapiro Wilk's Test is recommended. An example of the Kolmogorov "D" test is provided below.

2.10.2 The example uses reproduction data from the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia,* Survival and Reproduction Test. The observed data and the mean of the observations at each concentration, including the control, are listed in Table B.7.

2.10.3 The first step of the test for normality is to center the observations by subtracting the mean of all the observations within a concentration from each observation in that concentration. The centered observations for the example are listed in Table B.8.

TABLE B.6. QUANTILES OF THE SHAPIRO-WILK'S TEST STATISTIC (Conover, 1980)

n	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.10	0.50	0.90	0.95	0.98	0.99
3	0.753	0.756	0.767	0.789	0.959	0.998	0.999	1.000	1.000
4	0.687	0.707	0.748	0.792	0.935	0.987	0.992	0.996	0.997
5	0.686	0.715	0.762	0.806	0.927	0.979	0.986	0.991	0.993
6	0.713	0.743	0.788	0.826	0.927	0.974	0.981	0.986	0.989
7	0.730	0.760	0.803	0.838	0.928	0.972	0.979	0.985	0.988
8	0.749	0.778	0.818	0.851	0.932	0.972	0.978	0.984	0.987
9	0.764	0.791	0.829	0.859	0.935	0.972	0.978	0.984	0.986
10	0.781	0.806	0.842	0.869	0.938	0.972	0.978	0.983	0.986
11	0.792	0.817	0.850	0.876	0.940	0.973	0.979	0.984	0.986
12	0.805	0.828	0.859	0.883	0.943	0.973	0.979	0.984	0.986
13	0.814	0.837	0.866	0.889	0.945	0.974	0.979	0.984	0.986
14	0.825	0.846	0.874	0.895	0.947	0.975	0.980	0.984	0.986
15	0.835	0.855	0.881	0.901	0.950	0.975	0.980	0.984	0.987
16	0.844	0.863	0.887	0.906	0.952	0.976	0.981	0.985	0.987
17	0.851	0.869	0.892	0.910	0.954	0.977	0.981	0.985	0.987
18	0.858	0.874	0.897	0.914	0.956	0.978	0.982	0.986	0.988
19	0.863	0.879	0.901	0.917	0.957	0.978	0.982	0.986	0.988
20	0.868	0.884	0.905	0.920	0.959	0.979	0.983	0.986	0.988
21	0.873	0.888	0.908	0.923	0.960	0.980	0.983	0.987	0.989
22	0.878	0.892	0.911	0.926	0.961	0.980	0.984	0.987	0.989
23	0.881	0.895	0.914	0.928	0.962	0.981	0.984	0.987	0.989
24	0.884	0.898	0.916	0.930	0.963	0.981	0.984	0.987	0.989
25	0.888	0.901	0.918	0.931	0.964	0.981	0.985	0.988	0.989
26	0.891	0.904	0.920	0.933	0.965	0.982	0.985	0.988	0.989
27	0.894	0.906	0.923	0.935	0.965	0.982	0.985	0.988	0.990
28	0.896	0.908	0.924	0.936	0.966	0.982	0.985	0.988	0.990
29	0.898	0.910	0.926	0.937	0.966	0.982	0.985	0.988	0.990
30	0.900	0.912	0.927	0.939	0.967	0.983	0.985	0.988	0.990
31	0.902	0.914	0.929	0.940	0.967	0.983	0.986	0.988	0.990
32	0.904	0.915	0.930	0.941	0.968	0.983	0.986	0.988	0.990
33	0.906	0.917	0.931	0.942	0.968	0.983	0.986	0.989	0.990
34	0.908	0.919	0.933	0.943	0.969	0.983	0.986	0.989	0.990
35	0.910	0.920	0.934	0.944	0.969	0.984	0.986	0.989	0.990
36	0.912	0.922	0.935	0.945	0.970	0.984	0.986	0.989	0.990
37	0.914	0.924	0.936	0.946	0.970	0.984	0.987	0.989	0.990
38	0.916	0.925	0.938	0.947	0.971	0.984	0.987	0.989	0.990
39	0.917	0.927	0.939	0.948	0.971	0.984	0.987	0.989	0.991
40	0.919	0.928	0.940	0.949	0.972	0.985	0.987	0.989	0.991
41	0.920	0.929	0.941	0.950	0.972	0.985	0.987	0.989	0.991
42	0.922	0.930	0.942	0.951	0.972	0.985	0.987	0.989	0.991
43	0.923	0.932	0.943	0.951	0.973	0.985	0.987	0.990	0.991
44	0.924	0.933	0.944	0.952	0.973	0.985	0.987	0.990	0.991
45	0.926	0.934	0.945	0.953	0.973	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
46	0.927	0.935	0.945	0.953	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
47	0.928	0.936	0.946	0.954	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
48	0.929	0.937	0.947	0.954	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
49	0.929	0.937	0.947	0.955	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991
50	0.930	0.938	0.947	0.955	0.974	0.985	0.988	0.990	0.991

TABLE B.7. *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA* REPRODUCTION DATA FOR THE KOLMOGOROV "D" TEST

	Effluent Concentration (%)					
Replicate	Control	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5	25.0
1	27	32	39	27	19	10
2	30	35	30	34	25	13
3	29	32	33	36	26	7
4	31	26	33	34	17	7
5	16	18	36	31	16	7
6	15	29	33	27	21	10
7	18	27	33	33	23	10
8	17	16	27	31	15	16
9	14	35	38	33	18	12
10	27	13	44	31	10	2
Mean	22.4	26.3	34.6	31.7	19.0	9.4

TABLE B.8. CENTERED OBSERVATIONS FOR KOLMOGOROV “D” EXAMPLE

	Effluent Concentration (%)					
Replicate	Control	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5	25.0
1	4.6	5.7	4.4	-4.7	0.0	0.6
2	7.6	8.7	-4.6	2.3	6.0	3.6
3	6.6	5.7	-1.6	4.3	7.0	-2.4
4	8.6	-0.3	-1.6	2.3	-2.0	-2.4
5	-6.4	-8.3	1.4	-0.7	-3.0	-2.4
6	-7.4	2.7	-1.6	-4.7	2.0	0.6
7	-4.4	0.7	-1.6	1.3	4.0	0.6
8	-5.4	-10.3	-7.6	-0.7	-4.0	6.6
9	-8.4	8.7	3.4	1.3	-1.0	2.6
10	4.6	-13.3	9.4	-0.7	-9.0	-7.4

2.10.4 Order the centered observations from smallest to largest:

$$X^{(1)} \leq X^{(2)} \leq \ldots \leq X^{(n)}$$

where $X^{(i)}$ denotes the ith ordered observation, and n denotes the total number of centered observations. The ordered observations for the example are listed in Table B.9.

TABLE B.9. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF THE KOLMOGOROV "D" STATISTIC

i	$X^{(i)}$	z_i	p_i	D_i+	D_i-
1	-13.3	-2.51	0.0060	0.0107	0.0060
2	-10.3	-1.94	0.0262	0.0071	0.0095
3	-9.0	-1.70	0.0446	0.0054	0.0113
4	-8.4	-1.58	0.0571	0.0096	0.0071
5	-8.3	-1.57	0.0582	0.0251	-0.0085
6	-7.6	-1.43	0.0764	0.0236	-0.0069
7	-7.4	-1.40	0.0808	0.0359	-0.0192
8	-7.4	-1.40	0.0808	0.0525	-0.0359
9	-6.4	-1.21	0.1131	0.0369	-0.0202
10	-5.4	-1.02	0.1539	0.0128	0.0039
11	-4.7	-0.89	0.1867	-0.0034	0.0200
12	-4.7	-0.89	0.1867	0.0133	0.0034
13	-4.6	-0.87	0.1922	0.0245	-0.0078
14	-4.4	-0.83	0.2033	0.0300	-0.0134
15	-4.0	-0.75	0.2266	0.0234	-0.0067
16	-3.0	-0.57	0.2843	-0.0176	0.0343
17	-2.4	-0.45	0.3264	-0.0431	0.0597
18	-2.4	-0.45	0.3264	-0.0264	0.0431
19	-2.4	-0.45	0.3264	-0.0097	0.0264
20	-2.0	-0.38	0.3520	-0.0187	0.0353
21	-1.6	-0.30	0.3821	-0.0321	0.0488
22	-1.6	-0.30	0.3821	-0.0154	0.0321
23	-1.6	-0.30	0.3821	0.0012	0.0154
24	-1.6	-0.30	0.3821	0.0179	-0.0012
25	-1.0	-0.19	0.4247	-0.0080	0.0247
26	-0.7	-0.13	0.4483	-0.0150	0.0316
27	-0.7	-0.13	0.4483	0.0017	0.0150
28	-0.7	-0.13	0.4483	0.0184	-0.0017
29	-0.3	-0.06	0.4761	0.0072	0.0094
30	0.0	0.00	0.5000	0.0000	0.0167
31	0.6	0.11	0.5438	-0.0271	0.0438
32	0.6	0.11	0.5438	-0.0105	0.0271
33	0.6	0.11	0.5438	0.0062	0.0105
34	0.7	0.13	0.5517	0.0150	0.0017
35	1.3	0.25	0.5987	-0.0154	0.0320
36	1.3	0.25	0.5987	0.0013	0.0154
37	1.4	0.26	0.6026	0.0141	0.0026
38	2.0	0.38	0.6480	-0.0147	0.0313
39	2.3	0.43	0.6664	-0.0164	0.0331
40	2.3	0.43	0.6664	0.0003	0.0164
41	2.6	0.49	0.6879	-0.0046	0.0212
42	2.7	0.51	0.6950	0.0050	0.0117
43	3.4	0.64	0.7389	-0.0222	0.0389
44	3.6	0.68	0.7517	-0.0184	0.0350
45	4.0	0.75	0.7734	-0.0234	0.0401
46	4.3	0.81	0.7910	-0.0243	0.0410
47	4.4	0.83	0.7967	-0.0134	0.0300

TABLE B.9. EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF THE KOLMOGOROV "D" STATISTIC (CONTINUED)

i	$X^{(i)}$	z_i	p_i	D_i+	D_i-
48	4.6	0.87	0.8078	-0.0078	0.0245
49	4.6	0.87	0.8078	0.0089	0.0078
50	5.7	1.08	0.8599	-0.0266	0.0432
51	5.7	1.08	0.8599	-0.0099	0.0266
52	6.0	1.13	0.8708	-0.0041	0.0208
53	6.6	1.25	0.8944	-0.0111	0.0277
54	6.6	1.25	0.8944	0.0056	0.0111
55	7.0	1.32	0.9066	0.0101	0.0066
56	7.6	1.43	0.9236	0.0097	0.0069
57	8.6	1.62	0.9474	0.0026	0.0141
58	8.7	1.64	0.9495	0.0172	-0.0005
59	8.7	1.64	0.9495	0.0338	-0.0172
60	9.4	1.77	0.9616	0.0384	-0.0217

2.10.5 The next step is to standardize the ordered observations. Let z_i denote the standardized value of the ith ordered observation. Then,

$$z_i = \frac{X^{(i)}}{s} \quad and \quad s^2 = \frac{\Sigma[X^{(i)}]^2}{(n-1)}$$

For the example, s = 5.3, and the standardized observations are listed in Table B.9.

2.10.6 From Table B.10, obtain the value of the standard normal cumulative distribution function (standard normal CDF) at z_i. Denote this value as p_i. Note that negative z are not listed in Table B.10. The value of the standard normal CDF at a negative number is one minus the value of the standard normal CDF at the absolute value of that number. For example, since the value of the standard normal CDF at 3.21 is 0.9993, the value of the standard normal CDF at -3.21 is 1 - 0.9993 = 0.0007. The p_i values for the example data are listed in Table B.9.

TABLE B.10. P IS THE VALUE OF THE STANDARD NORMAL CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION AT Z

z	p	z	p	z	p	z	p
0.00	0.5000	0.41	0.6591	0.82	0.7939	1.23	0.8907
0.01	0.5040	0.42	0.6628	0.83	0.7967	1.24	0.8925
0.02	0.5080	0.43	0.6664	0.84	0.7995	1.25	0.8944
0.03	0.5120	0.44	0.6700	0.85	0.8023	1.26	0.8962
0.04	0.5160	0.45	0.6736	0.86	0.8051	1.27	0.8980
0.05	0.5199	0.46	0.6772	0.87	0.8078	1.28	0.8997
0.06	0.5239	0.47	0.6808	0.88	0.8106	1.29	0.9015
0.07	0.5279	0.48	0.6844	0.89	0.8133	1.30	0.9032
0.08	0.5319	0.49	0.6879	0.90	0.8159	1.31	0.9049
0.09	0.5359	0.50	0.6915	0.91	0.8186	1.32	0.9066
0.10	0.5398	0.51	0.6950	0.92	0.8212	1.33	0.9082
0.11	0.5438	0.52	0.6985	0.93	0.8238	1.34	0.9099
0.12	0.5478	0.53	0.7019	0.94	0.8264	1.35	0.9115
0.13	0.5517	0.54	0.7054	0.95	0.8289	1.36	0.9131
0.14	0.5557	0.55	0.7088	0.96	0.8315	1.37	0.9147
0.15	0.5596	0.56	0.7123	0.97	0.8340	1.38	0.9162
0.16	0.5636	0.57	0.7157	0.98	0.8365	1.39	0.9177
0.17	0.5675	0.58	0.7190	0.99	0.8389	1.40	0.9192
0.18	0.5714	0.59	0.7224	1.00	0.8413	1.41	0.9207
0.19	0.5753	0.60	0.7257	1.01	0.8438	1.42	0.9222
0.20	0.5793	0.61	0.7291	1.02	0.8461	1.43	0.9236
0.21	0.5832	0.62	0.7324	1.03	0.8485	1.44	0.9251
0.22	0.5871	0.63	0.7357	1.04	0.8508	1.45	0.9265
0.23	0.5910	0.64	0.7389	1.05	0.8531	1.46	0.9279
0.24	0.5948	0.65	0.7422	1.06	0.8554	1.47	0.9292
0.25	0.5987	0.66	0.7454	1.07	0.8577	1.48	0.9306
0.26	0.6026	0.67	0.7486	1.08	0.8599	1.49	0.9319
0.27	0.6064	0.68	0.7517	1.09	0.8621	1.50	0.9332
0.28	0.6103	0.69	0.7549	1.10	0.8643	1.51	0.9345
0.29	0.6141	0.70	0.7580	1.11	0.8665	1.52	0.9357
0.30	0.6179	0.71	0.7611	1.12	0.8686	1.53	0.9370
0.31	0.6217	0.72	0.7642	1.13	0.8708	1.54	0.9382
0.32	0.6255	0.73	0.7673	1.14	0.8729	1.55	0.9394
0.33	0.6293	0.74	0.7704	1.15	0.8749	1.56	0.9406
0.34	0.6331	0.75	0.7734	1.16	0.8770	1.57	0.9418
0.35	0.6368	0.76	0.7764	1.17	0.8790	1.58	0.9429
0.36	0.6406	0.77	0.7794	1.18	0.8810	1.59	0.9441
0.37	0.6443	0.78	0.7823	1.19	0.8830	1.60	0.9452
0.38	0.6480	0.79	0.7852	1.20	0.8849	1.61	0.9463
0.39	0.6517	0.80	0.7881	1.21	0.8869	1.62	0.9474
0.40	0.6554	0.81	0.7910	1.22	0.8888	1.63	0.9484

TABLE B.10. P IS THE VALUE OF THE STANDARD NORMAL CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION AT Z (CONTINUED)

z	p	z	p	z	p	z	p
1.64	0.9495	2.05	0.9798	2.46	0.9931	2.87	0.9979
1.65	0.9505	2.06	0.9803	2.47	0.9932	2.88	0.9980
1.66	0.9515	2.07	0.9808	2.48	0.9934	2.89	0.9981
1.67	0.9525	2.08	0.9812	2.49	0.9936	2.90	0.9981
1.68	0.9535	2.09	0.9817	2.50	0.9938	2.91	0.9982
1.69	0.9545	2.10	0.9821	2.51	0.9940	2.92	0.9982
1.70	0.9554	2.11	0.9826	2.52	0.9941	2.93	0.9983
1.71	0.9564	2.12	0.9830	2.53	0.9943	2.94	0.9984
1.72	0.9573	2.13	0.9834	2.54	0.9945	2.95	0.9984
1.73	0.9582	2.14	0.9838	2.55	0.9946	2.96	0.9985
1.74	0.9591	2.15	0.9842	2.56	0.9948	2.97	0.9985
1.75	0.9599	2.16	0.9846	2.57	0.9949	2.98	0.9986
1.76	0.9608	2.17	0.9850	2.58	0.9951	2.99	0.9986
1.77	0.9616	2.18	0.9854	2.59	0.9952	3.00	0.9987
1.78	0.9625	2.19	0.9857	2.60	0.9953	3.01	0.9987
1.79	0.9633	2.20	0.9861	2.61	0.9955	3.02	0.9987
1.80	0.9641	2.21	0.9864	2.62	0.9956	3.03	0.9988
1.81	0.9649	2.22	0.9868	2.63	0.9957	3.04	0.9988
1.82	0.9656	2.23	0.9871	2.64	0.9959	3.05	0.9989
1.83	0.9664	2.24	0.9875	2.65	0.9960	3.06	0.9989
1.84	0.9671	2.25	0.9878	2.66	0.9961	3.07	0.9989
1.85	0.9678	2.26	0.9881	2.67	0.9962	3.08	0.9990
1.86	0.9686	2.27	0.9884	2.68	0.9963	3.09	0.9990
1.87	0.9693	2.28	0.9887	2.69	0.9964	3.10	0.9990
1.88	0.9699	2.29	0.9890	2.70	0.9965	3.11	0.9991
1.89	0.9706	2.30	0.9893	2.71	0.9966	3.12	0.9991
1.90	0.9713	2.31	0.9896	2.72	0.9967	3.13	0.9991
1.91	0.9719	2.32	0.9898	2.73	0.9968	3.14	0.9992
1.92	0.9726	2.33	0.9901	2.74	0.9969	3.15	0.9992
1.93	0.9732	2.34	0.9904	2.75	0.9970	3.16	0.9992
1.94	0.9738	2.35	0.9906	2.76	0.9971	3.17	0.9992
1.95	0.9744	2.36	0.9909	2.77	0.9972	3.18	0.9993
1.96	0.9750	2.37	0.9911	2.78	0.9973	3.19	0.9993
1.97	0.9756	2.38	0.9913	2.79	0.9974	3.20	0.9993
1.98	0.9761	2.39	0.9916	2.80	0.9974	3.21	0.9993
1.99	0.9767	2.40	0.9918	2.81	0.9975	3.22	0.9994
2.00	0.9772	2.41	0.9920	2.82	0.9976	3.23	0.9994
2.01	0.9778	2.42	0.9922	2.83	0.9977	3.24	0.9994
2.02	0.9783	2.43	0.9925	2.84	0.9977	3.25	0.9994
2.03	0.9788	2.44	0.9927	2.85	0.9978	3.26	0.9994
2.04	0.9793	2.45	0.9929	2.86	0.9979	3.27	0.9995

TABLE B.10. P IS THE VALUE OF THE STANDARD NORMAL CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION AT Z (CONTINUED)

z	p	z	p	z	p	z	p
3.28	0.9995	3.46	0.9997	3.64	0.9999	3.82	0.9999
3.29	0.9995	3.47	0.9997	3.65	0.9999	3.83	0.9999
3.30	0.9995	3.48	0.0997	3.66	0.9999	3.84	0.9999
3.31	0.9995	3.49	0.9998	3.67	0.9999	3.85	0.9999
3.32	0.9995	3.50	0.9998	3.68	0.9999	3.86	0.9999
3.33	0.9996	3.51	0.9998	3.69	0.9999	3.87	0.9999
3.34	0.9996	3.52	0.9998	3.70	0.9999	3.88	0.9999
3.35	0.9996	3.53	0.9998	3.71	0.9999	3.89	0.9999
3.36	0.9996	3.54	0.9998	3.72	0.9999	3.90	1.0000
3.37	0.9996	3.55	0.9998	3.73	0.9999	3.91	1.0000
3.38	0.9996	3.56	0.9998	3.74	0.9999	3.92	1.0000
3.39	0.9997	3.57	0.9998	3.75	0.9999	3.93	1.0000
3.40	0.9997	3.58	0.9998	3.76	0.9999	3.94	1.0000
3.41	0.9997	3.59	0.9998	3.77	0.9999	3.95	1.0000
3.42	0.9997	3.60	0.9998	3.78	0.9999	3.96	1.0000
3.43	0.9997	3.61	0.9998	3.79	0.9999	3.97	1.0000
3.44	0.9997	3.62	0.9999	3.80	0.9999	3.98	1.0000
3.45	0.9997	3.63	0.9999	3.81	0.9999	3.99	1.0000

2.10.7 Next, calculate the following differences for each ordered observation:

$$D_i+ = (i/n) - p_i$$

$$D_i- = p_i - [(i-1)/n]$$

The differences for the example are listed in Table B.9.

2.10.8 Obtain the maximum of the D_i+, and denote it as D+. Obtain the maximum of the D_i-, and denote it as D-. For the example, D+ = 0.0525, and D- = 0.0597.

2.10.9 Next, obtain the maximum of D+ and D-, and denote it as D. For the example, D = 0.0597.

2.10.10 The test statistic, D*, is calculated as follows:

$$D^* = D(\sqrt{n} - 0.01 + \frac{0.85}{\sqrt{n}})$$

For the example, D* = 0.4684.

2.10.11 The decision rule for the two tailed test is to compare the critical value from Table B.11 to the computed D*. If the computed value is greater than the critical value, conclude that the data are not normally distributed. For this example, the critical value at a significance level of 0.01 is 1.035. The calculated value, 0.4684, is not greater than the critical value. Thus, the conclusion of the test is that the data are normally distributed.

2.10.12 In general, if the data fail the test for normality, a transformation such as the log transformation may normalize the data. After transforming the data, repeat the Kolmogorov "D" test for normality.

TABLE B.11. CRITICAL VALUES FOR THE KOLMOGOROV "D" TEST

Alpha Level	Critical Value
0.010	1.035
0.025	0.955
0.050	0.895
0.100	0.819
0.150	0.775

3. TEST FOR HOMOGENEITY OF VARIANCE

3.1 For Dunnett's Procedure and the t test with Bonferroni's adjustment, the variances of the data obtained from each toxicant concentration and the control are assumed to be equal. Bartlett's Test is a formal test of this assumption. In using this test, it is assumed that the data are normally distributed.

3.2 The data used in this example are growth data from a Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth Test, and are the same data used in Appendices C and D. These data are listed in Table B.12, together with the calculated variance for the control and each toxicant concentration.

TABLE B.12. FATHEAD LARVAL GROWTH DATA (WEIGHT IN MG) USED FOR BARTLETT'S TEST FOR HOMOGENEITY OF VARIANCE

		NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)			
Replicate	Control	32	64	128	256
A	0.711	0.646	0.669	0.629	0.650
B	0.662	0.626	0.669	0.680	0.558
C	0.718	0.723	0.694	0.513	0.606
D	0.767	0.700	0.676	0.672	0.508
Mean($\overline{Y}_i$)	0.714	0.674	0.677	0.624	0.580
S_i^2	0.0018	0.0020	0.0001	0.0059	0.0037
I	1	2	3	4	5

3.3 The test statistic for Bartlett's Test (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980) is as follows:

$$B = \frac{[(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i)\ln \overline{S}^2 - \sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i \ln S_i^2]}{C}$$

Where: V_i = degrees of freedom for each toxicant concentration and control

p = number of levels of toxicant concentration including the control

ln = $\log_e$

i = 1, 2, ..., p where p is the number of concentrations

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i.

$$\bar{S}^2 = \frac{(\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i S_i^2)}{\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i}$$

$$C = 1 + [3(p-1)]^{-1}[\sum_{i=1}^{P}\frac{1}{V_i} - (\sum_{i=1}^{P} V_i)^{-1}]$$

3.4 Since B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom when the variances are equal, the appropriate critical value is obtained from a table of the chi-square distribution for p - 1 degrees of freedom and a significance level of 0.01. If B is less than the critical value then the variances are assumed to be equal.

3.5 For the data in this example, $V_i = 3$, p = 5, $\bar{S}^2 = 0.0027$, and C = 1.133. The calculated B value is:

$$B = \frac{(15)[\ln(0.0027)] - 3\sum_{i=1}^{P}\ln(S_i^2)}{1.133}$$

$$= \frac{15(-5.9145) - 3(-32.4771)}{1.133}$$

$$= 7.691$$

3.6 Since B is approximately distributed as chi-square with p - 1 degrees of freedom when the variances are equal, the appropriate critical value for the test is 13.277 for a significance level of 0.01. Since B = 7.691 is less than the critical value of 13.277, conclude that the variances are not different.

4. TRANSFORMATIONS OF THE DATA

4.1 When the assumptions of normality and/or homogeneity of variance are not met, transformations of the data may remedy the problem, so that the data can be analyzed by parametric procedures, rather than by nonparametric technique such as Steel's Many-one Rank Test or Wilcoxon's Rank Sum Test. Examples of transformations include log, square root, arc sine square root, and reciprocals. After the data have been transformed, Shapiro-Wilk's and Bartlett's tests should be performed on the transformed observations to determine whether the assumptions of normality and/or homogeneity of variance are met.

4.2 ARC SINE SQUARE ROOT TRANSFORMATION (USEPA, 1993)

4.2.1 For data consisting of proportions from a binomial (response/no response; live/dead) response variable, the variance within the ith treatment is proportional to P_i (1 - P_i), where P_i is the expected proportion for the treatment. This clearly violates the homogeneity of variance assumption required by parametric procedures such as Dunnett's Procedure or the t test with Bonferroni's adjustment, since the existence of a treatment effect implies different values of P_i for different treatments, i. Also, when the observed proportions are based on small samples, or when P_i is

close to zero or one, the normality assumption may be invalid. The arc sine square root (arc sine $\sqrt{P}$) transformation is commonly used for such data to stabilize the variance and satisfy the normality requirement.

4.2.2 Arc sine transformation consists of determining the angle (in radians) represented by a sine value. In the case of arc sine square root transformation of mortality data, the proportion of dead (or affected) organisms is taken as the sine value, the square root of the sine value is calculated, and the angle (in radians) for the square root of the sine value is determined. Whenever the proportion dead is 0 or 1, a special modification of the arc sine square root transformation must be used (Bartlett, 1937). An explanation of the arc sine square root transformation and the modification is provided below.

4.2.3 Calculate the response proportion (RP) at each effluent concentration, where:

RP = (number of surviving or "unaffected" organisms)/(number exposed)

<u>Example:</u> If 12 of 20 animals in a given treatment replicate survive:

RP = 12/20

= 0.60

4.2.4 Transform each RP to its arc sine square root, as follows:

4.2.4.1 For RPs greater than zero or less than one:

Angle (radians) = arc sine $\sqrt{RP}$

<u>Example:</u> If RP = 0.60:

Angle = arc sine $\sqrt{0.60}$

= arc sine 0.7746

= 0.8861 radians

4.2.4.2 Modification of the arc sine square root when RP = 0:

Angle (in radians) = arc sine $\sqrt{1/4\,N}$

Where: N = Number of animals/treatment replicate

Example: If 20 animals are used:

Angle = arc sine $\sqrt{1/80}$

= arc sine 0.1118

= 0.1120 radians

4.2.4.3 Modification of the arc sine square root when RP = 1.0:

Angle = 1.5708 radians - (radians for RP = 0)

Example: Using above value:

Angle = 1.5708 - 0.1120

= 1.4588 radians

APPENDIX C

DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE

1. MANUAL CALCULATIONS

1.1 Dunnett's Procedure (Dunnett, 1955; Dunnett, 1964) is used to compare each concentration mean with the control mean to decide if any of the concentrations differ from the control. This test has an overall error rate of alpha, which accounts for the multiple comparisons with the control. It is based on the assumptions that the observations are independent and normally distributed and that the variance of the observations is homogeneous across all concentrations and control (see Appendix B for a discussion on validating the assumptions). Dunnett's Procedure uses a pooled estimate of the variance, which is equal to the error value calculated in an analysis of variance. Dunnett's Procedure can only be used when the same number of replicate test vessels have been used at each concentration and the control. When this condition is not met, a t test with Bonferroni's adjustment is used (see Appendix D).

1.2 The data used in this example are growth data from a Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth Test, and are the same data used in Appendices B and D. These data are listed in Table C.1.

TABLE C.1. FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS,* LARVAL GROWTH DATA (WEIGHT IN MG) USED FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE

		NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)			
Replicate	Control	32	64	128	256
A	0.711	0.517	0.602	0.566	0.455
B	0.662	0.501	0.669	0.612	0.502
C	0.646	0.723	0.694	0.410	0.606
D	0.690	0.560	0.676	0.672	0.254
Mean($\bar{Y}_i$)	0.677	0.575	0.660	0.565	0.454
Total(T_i)	2.709	2.301	2.641	2.260	1.817

1.3 One way to obtain an estimate of the pooled variance is to construct an ANOVA table including all sums of squares, using the following formulas:

Where: p = number of effluent concentrations including:

$$SST = \sum_{ij} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$ Total Sum of Squares

$$SSB = \sum_{i} T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$ Between Sum of Squares

$SSW = SST - SSB$ Within Sum of Squares

G = the grand total of all sample observations; $G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$

T_i = the total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

N = the total sample size; $N = \sum_i n_i$

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i

Y_{ij} = the jth observation for concentration i

1.4 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = n_5 = 4$

$N = 20$

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} + Y_{14} = 2.709$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} + Y_{24} = 2.301$
$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} + Y_{34} = 2.641$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} + Y_{44} = 2.260$
$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + Y_{53} + Y_{54} = 1.817$

$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 = 11.728$

$$SST = \sum_{ij} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$

$$= 7.146 - (11.728)^2/20$$

$$= 0.2687$$

$$SSB = \sum_i T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$

$$= \tfrac{1}{4}(28.017 - 11.728)^2/20$$

$$= 0.1270$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$

$$= 0.2687 - 0.1270$$

$$= 0.1417$$

1.5 Summarize these data in the ANOVA table (Table C.2).

TABLE C.2. ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square (MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

1.6 Summarize data for ANOVA (Table C.3).

TABLE C.3. COMPLETED ANOVA TABLE FOR DUNNETT'S PROCEDURE

Source	df	SS	Mean Square
Between	5 - 1 = 4	0.1270	0.0318
Within	20 - 5 = 15	0.1417	0.0094
Total	19	0.2687	

1.7 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the t statistic for each concentration and control combination, as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(\overline{Y}_1 - \overline{Y}_i)}{S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: $\overline{Y}_i$ = mean for concentration i

$\overline{Y}_1$ = mean for the control

S_w = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates in the control

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

1.8 Table C.4 includes the calculated t values for each concentration and control combination.

TABLE C.4. CALCULATED T VALUES

NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)	i	t_i
32	2	1.487
64	3	0.248
128	4	1.633
256	5	3.251

1.9 Since the purpose of the test is only to detect a decrease in growth from the control, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for the one-sided comparison (2.36), with an overall alpha level of 0.05, 15 degrees of freedom and four concentrations excluding the control is read from the table of Dunnett's "T" values (Table C.5; this table assumes an equal number of replicates in all treatment concentrations and the control). The mean weight for concentration i is considered significantly less than the mean weight for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Since T_5 is greater than 2.36, the 256 µg/L concentration has significantly lower growth than the control. Hence the NOEC and LOEC for growth are 128 µg/L and 256 µg/L, respectively.

TABLE C.5. DUNNETT'S "T" VALUES (Miller, 1981)

	(One-tailed)d^{α}_{k}																	
k / v	α = .05									α = 0.1								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5	2.02	2.44	2.58	2.85	2.98	3.08	3.16	3.24	3.30	3.37	3.90	4.21	4.43	4.50	4.73	4.85	4.94	5.03
6	1.94	2.34	2.56	2.71	2.83	2.92	3.00	3.07	3.12	3.14	3.61	4.88	4.07	4.21	4.33	4.43	4.51	4.39
7	1.89	2.27	2.48	2.62	2.73	2.82	2.89	2.95	3.01	3.00	3.42	3.56	3.83	3.96	4.07	4.15	4.23	4.30
8	1.86	2.22	2.42	2.55	2.56	2.74	2.81	2.87	2.92	2.90	3.20	3.51	3.67	3.79	3.18	3.96	4.03	4.09
9	1.83	2.18	2.37	2.50	2.60	2.68	2.75	2.81	2.86	2.82	3.19	3.40	3.55	3.86	3.75	3.82	3.89	3.94
10	1.81	2.15	2.34	2.47	2.56	2.64	2.70	2.76	2.81	2.76	3.11	3.31	3.45	3.56	3.64	3.71	3.78	3.83
11	1.80	2.13	2.31	2.44	2.53	2.60	2.67	2.72	2.77	2.72	3.06	3.25	3.38	3.46	3.56	3.63	3.69	3.74
12	1.78	2.11	2.29	2.41	2.50	2.58	2.64	2.59	2.74	2.68	3.01	3.19	3.32	3.42	3.50	3.56	3.62	3.67
13	1.77	2.09	2.27	2.39	2.48	2.55	2.61	2.68	2.71	2.65	2.97	3.15	3.27	3.37	3.44	3.91	3.56	3.61
14	1.76	2.08	2.25	2.37	2.46	2.53	2.59	2.64	2.69	2.62	2.94	3.11	3.23	3.32	3.40	3.46	3.51	3.56
15	1.75	2.07	2.24	2.36	2.44	2.51	2.57	2.62	2.67	2.60	2.91	3.08	3.20	3.29	3.36	3.42	3.47	3.52
16	1.75	2.06	2.23	2.34	2.43	2.50	2.56	2.61	2.65	2.58	2.38	3.05	3.17	3.28	3.33	3.39	3.44	3.48
17	1.74	2.05	2.22	2.33	2.42	2.49	2.54	2.59	2.64	2.57	2.86	3.03	3.14	3.23	3.30	3.36	3.41	3.45
18	1.73	2.04	2.21	2.32	2.41	2.48	2.53	2.58	2.62	2.55	2.84	3.01	3.12	3.21	3.27	3.33	3.38	3.40
19	1.73	2.03	2.20	2.31	2.40	2.47	2.52	2.57	2.61	2.54	2.83	2.99	3.10	3.18	3.25	3.31	3.36	3.40
20	1.72	2.03	2.19	2.30	2.30	2.46	2.51	2.56	2.60	2.53	2.81	2.97	3.08	3.17	3.23	3.29	3.34	3.40
24	1.71	2.01	3.17	2.28	2.36	2.43	2.48	2.53	2.57	2.40	2.77	2.92	3.03	3.11	3.17	3.22	3.27	3.31
30	1.70	1.99	2.15	2.25	2.33	2.40	2.45	2.50	2.54	2.46	2.72	2.87	2.97	3.05	3.11	3.16	3.21	3.24
40	1.68	1.97	2.13	2.23	2.31	2.37	2.42	2.47	2.51	2.42	2.68	2.32	2.92	2.99	3.06	3.10	3.14	3.18
60	1.67	1.95	2.10	2.21	2.28	2.35	2.39	2.44	2.48	2.39	2.64	2.78	2.87	2.94	3.08	3.04	3.06	3.12
120	1.86	1.93	2.08	2.18	2.26	2.32	2.37	2.41	2.45	2.36	2.60	2.73	2.82	2.90	2.94	2.90	3.03	3.06
α	1.64	1.92	2.06	2.16	2.23	2.29	2.34	2.33	2.42	2.33	2.56	2.68	2.77	2.34	2.90	2.93	2.97	3.00

1.10 To quantify the sensitivity of the test, the minimum significant difference (MSD) may be calculated. The formula is as follows:

$$MSD = d\, S_w \sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n)}$$

Where: d = critical value for the Dunnett's Procedure

S_w = the square root of the within mean square

n = the number of replicates at each concentration, assuming an equal number of replicates at all treatment concentrations

n_1 = number of replicates in the control

For example:

$$MSD = 2.36(0.097)[3\sqrt{(1/4)+(1/4)}] = 2.36(0.097)(\sqrt{2/4})$$

$$= 2.36\ (0.097)(0.707)$$

$$= 0.162$$

1.11 For this set of data, the minimum difference between the control mean and a concentration mean that can be detected as statistically significant is 0.087 mg. This represents a decrease in growth of 24% from the control.

1.11.1 If the data have not been transformed, the MSD (and the percent decrease from the control mean that it represents) can be reported as is.

1.11.2 In the case where the data have been transformed, the MSD would be in transformed units. In this case carry out the following conversion to determine the MSD in untransformed units.

1.11.2.1 Subtract the MSD from the transformed control mean. Call this difference D. Next, obtain untransformed values for the control mean and the difference, D.

$MSD_u = control_u - D_u$

Where: MSD_u = the minimum significant difference for untransformed data

$Control_u$ = the untransformed control mean

D_u = the untransformed difference

1.11.2.2 Calculate the percent reduction from the control that MSD_u represents as:

$$\text{Percent Reduction} = \frac{MSD_u}{Control_u} \times 100$$

1.11.3 An example of a conversion of the MSD to untransformed units, when the arc sine square root transformation was used on the data, follows:

Step 1. Subtract the MSD from the transformed control mean. As an example, assume the data in Table C.1 were transformed by the arc sine square root transformation. Thus:

$0.677 - 0.162 = 0.515$

Step 2. Obtain untransformed values for the control mean (0.677) and the difference (0.515) obtained in Step 1 above.

$[\text{Sine } (0.677)]^2 = 0.392$
$[\text{Sine } (0.515)]^2 = 0.243$

Step 3. The untransformed MSD (MSD_u) is determined by subtracting the untransformed values obtained in Step 2.

$MSD_u = 0.392 - 0.243 = 0.149$

In this case, the MSD would represent a 38.0% decrease in survival from the control [(0.149/0.392)(100)].

2. COMPUTER CALCULATIONS

2.1 This computer program incorporates two analyses: an analysis of variance (ANOVA), and a multiple comparison of treatment means with the control mean (Dunnett's Procedure). The ANOVA is used to obtain the error value. Dunnett's Procedure indicates which toxicant concentration means (if any) are statistically different from the control mean at the 5% level of significance. The program also provides the minimum difference between the control and treatment means that could be detected as statistically significant, and tests the validity of the homogeneity of variance assumption by Bartlett's Test. The multiple comparison is performed based on procedures described by Dunnett (1955).

2.2 The source code for the Dunnett's program is structured into a series of subroutines, controlled by a driver routine. Each subroutine has a specific function in the Dunnett's Procedure, such as data input, transforming the data, testing for equality of variances, computing p values, and calculating the one-way analysis of variance.

2.3 The program compares up to seven toxicant concentrations against the control, and can accommodate up to 50 replicates per concentration.

2.4 If the number of replicates at each toxicant concentration and control are not equal, a t test with Bonferroni's adjustment is performed instead of Dunnett's Procedure (see Appendix D).

2.5 The program was written in IBM-PC FORTRAN by Computer Sciences Corporation, 26 W. Martin Luther King Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45268. A compiled executable version of the program can be obtained from EMSL-Cincinnati by sending a written request to EMSL at 3411 Church Street, Cincinnati, OH 45244.

2.6 DATA INPUT AND OUTPUT

2.6.1 Reproduction data from a daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia,* survival and reproduction test (Table C.6) are used to illustrate the data input and output for this program.

TABLE C.6. SAMPLE DATA FOR DUNNETT'S PROGRAM *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA* REPRODUCTION DATA

		Effluent Concentration (%)			
Replicate	Control	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5
1	27	32	39	27	10
2	30	35	30	34	13
3	29	32	33	36	7
4	31	26	33	34	7
5	16	18	36	31	7
6	15	29	33	27	10
7	18	27	33	33	10
8	17	16	27	31	16
9	14	35	38	33	12
10	27	13	44	31	2

2.6.2 Data Input

2.6.2.1 When the program is entered, the user is asked to select the type of data to be entered:

1. Response proportions, like survival or fertilization proportions.
2. Counts and measurements, like offspring counts, cystocarp counts or weights.

2.6.2.2 After the type of data is chosen, the user has the following options:

1. Create a data file
2. Edit a data file
3. Perform analysis on existing data set
4. Stop

2.6.2.3 When Option 1 (Create a data file) is selected for counts and measurements, the program prompts the user for the following information:

1. Number of concentrations, including control
2. For each concentration:
   - number of observations
   - data for each observation

2.6.2.4 After the data have been entered, the user may save the file on a disk, and the program returns to the menu (see below).

2.6.2.5 Sample data input is shown in Figure C.1.

```
                    EMSL Cincinnati Dunnett Software
                              Version 1.5

      1)    Create a data file
      2)    Edit a data file
      3)    Perform ANOVA on existing data
      4)    Stop

Your choice ? 1

Number of groups, including control ? 5

Number of observations for group  1 ? 10

Enter the data for group  1 one observation at a time.

NO.  1?  27

NO.  2?  30

NO.  3?  29

NO.  4?  31

NO.  5?  16

NO.  6?  15

NO.  7?  18

NO.  8?  17

NO.  9?  14

NO. 10?  27

Number of observations for group  2  ?  10

Do you wish to save the data on disk  ?y

Disk file for output  ?  cerio
```

Figure C.1. Sample Data Input for Dunnett's Program for Reproduction Data from Table C.6.

2.6.3 Program Output

2.6.3.1 When Option 3 (Perform analysis on existing data set) is selected from the menu, the user is asked to select the transformation desired, and indicate whether they expect the means of the test groups to be less or greater than the mean for the control group (see Figure C.2).

2.6.3.2 Summary statistics (Figure C.3) for the raw and transformed data, if applicable, the ANOVA table, results of Bartlett's Test, the results of the multiple comparison procedure and the minimum detectable difference are included in the program output.

EMSL Cincinnati Dunnett Software
Version 1.5

1) Create a data file
2) Edit a data file
3) Perform analysis on existing data set
4) Stop

Your choice ? 3

File name ? cerio

Available Transformations

1) no transform
2) square root
3) log10

Your choice ? 1

Dunnett's test as implemented in this program is
a one-sided test. You must specify the direction
the test is to be run; that is, do you expect the
means for the test groups to be less than or
greater than the mean for the control group mean.

Direction for Dunnett's test : L=less than, G=greater than ? L

Figure C.2. Example of Choosing Option 3 from the Menu of the Dunnett Program.

Ceriodaphnia Reproduction Data from Table C.6

Summary Statistics and ANOVA

Transformation = None

Group	n	Mean	s.d.	CV%
1 = control	10	22.4000	6.9314	30.9
2	10	26.3000	8.0007	30.4
3	10	34.6000	4.8351	14.0
4	10	31.7000	2.9458	9.3
5*	10	9.4000	3.8930	41.4

*) the mean for this group is significantly less than the control mean at alpha = 0.05 (1-sided) by Dunnett's test

Minimum detectable difference for Dunnett's test = -5.628560
This difference corresponds to -25.13 percent of control

Between concentrations
Sum of squares = 3887.880000 with 4 degrees of freedom.

Error mean square = 31.853333 with 45 degrees of freedom.

Bartlett's test p-value for equality of variances = .029

Do you wish to restart the program ?

Figure C.3. Example of Program Output for the Dunnett's Program Using the Reproduction Data from Table C.6.

APPENDIX D

T TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT

1. The t test with Bonferroni's adjustment is used as an alternative to Dunnett's Procedure when the number of replicates is not the same for all concentrations. This test sets an upper bound of alpha on the overall error rate, in contrast to Dunnett's Procedure, for which the overall error rate is fixed at alpha. Thus, Dunnett's Procedure is a more powerful test.

2. The t test with Bonferroni's adjustment is based on the same assumptions of normality and homogeneity of variance as Dunnett's Procedure (see Appendix B for testing these assumptions), and, like Dunnett's Procedure, uses a pooled estimate of the variance, which is equal to the error value calculated in an analysis of variance.

3. An example of the use of the t test with Bonferroni's adjustment is provided below. The data used in the example are the same as in Appendix C, except that the third replicate from the 256 µg/L concentration is presumed to have been lost. Thus, Dunnett's Procedure cannot be used. The weight data are presented in Table D.1.

TABLE D.1. FATHEAD MINNOW, *PIMEPHALES PROMELAS,* LARVAL GROWTH DATA (WEIGHT IN MG) USED FOR THE T-TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT

		NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)			
Replicate	Control	32	64	128	256
A	0.711	0.517	0.602	0.566	0.455
B	0.662	0.501	0.669	0.612	0.502
C	0.646	0.723	0.694	0.410	(LOST)
D	0.690	0.560	0.676	0.672	0.254
Mean($\bar{Y}$)	0.677	0.575	0.660	0.565	0.404
Total(T_i)	2.709	2.301	2.641	2.260	1.211

3.1 One way to obtain an estimate of the pooled variance is to construct an ANOVA table including all sums of squares, using the following formulas:

Where: p = number of effluent concentrations including the control

N = the total sample size; $N = \sum_i n_i$

n_i = the number of replicates for concentration i

$$SST = \sum_{ij} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N \qquad \text{Total Sum of Squares}$$

$$SSB = \sum_i T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$ Between Sum of Squares

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$ Within Sum of Squares

Where: G = The grand total of all sample observations; $G = \sum_{i=1}^{P} T_i$

T_i = The total of the replicate measurements for concentration i

Y_{ij} = The jth observation for concentration i

3.2 For the data in this example:

$n_1 = n_2 = n_3 = n_4 = 4$

$T_1 = Y_{11} + Y_{12} + Y_{13} + Y_{14} = 2.709$
$T_2 = Y_{21} + Y_{22} + Y_{23} + Y_{24} = 2.301$
$T_3 = Y_{31} + Y_{32} + Y_{33} + Y_{34} = 2.641$
$T_4 = Y_{41} + Y_{42} + Y_{43} + Y_{44} = 2.260$
$T_5 = Y_{51} + Y_{52} + Y_{53} + Y_{54} = 1.211$
$G = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + T_5 = 11.122$

$$SSB = \sum_i T_i^2/n_i - G^2/N$$

$$= 6.668 - (11.122)^2/19$$

$$= 0.158$$

$$SST = \sum_{ij} Y_{ij}^2 - G^2/N$$

$$= 6.779 - (11.122)^2/19$$

$$= 0.269$$

$$SSW = SST - SSB$$

= 0.269 - 0.158

= 0.111

3.3 Summarize these data in the ANOVA table (Table D.2):

TABLE D.2. ANOVA TABLE FOR BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT

Source	df	Sum of Squares (SS)	Mean Square (MS) (SS/df)
Between	p - 1	SSB	S_B^2 = SSB/(p-1)
Within	N - p	SSW	S_W^2 = SSW/(N-p)
Total	N - 1	SST	

3.4 Summarize these data in the ANOVA table (Table D.3):

TABLE D.3. COMPLETED ANOVA TABLE FOR THE T-TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT

Source	df	SS	Mean Square
Between	5 - 1 = 4	0.158	0.0395
Within	19 - 5 = 14	0.111	0.0029
Total	18	0.269	

3.5 To perform the individual comparisons, calculate the t statistic for each concentration and control combination, as follows:

$$t_i = \frac{(\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_i)}{S_w\sqrt{(1/n_1) + (1/n_i)}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_i$ = mean for each concentration

$\bar{Y}_1$ = mean for the control

S_w = square root of the within mean square

n_1 = number of replicates in the control.

n_i = number of replicates for concentration i.

3.6 Table D.4 includes the calculated t values for each concentration and control combination.

TABLE D.4. CALCULATED T VALUES

NaPCP Concentration (µg/L)	i	t_i
32	2	1.623
64	3	0.220
128	4	1.782
256	5	4.022

3.7 Since the purpose of the test is only to detect a decrease in growth from the control, a one-sided test is appropriate. The critical value for the one-sided comparison (2.510), with an overall alpha level of 0.05, fourteen degrees of freedom and four concentrations excluding the control, was obtained from Table D.5. The mean weight for concentration "i" is considered significantly less than the mean weight for the control if t_i is greater than the critical value. Since t_5 is greater than 2.510, the 256 µg/L concentration has significantly lower growth than the control. Hence the NOEC and LOEC for growth are 128 µg/L and 256 µg/L, respectively.

TABLE D.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR "T" FOR THE T TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT
P = 0.05 CRITICAL LEVEL, ONE TAILED

df	K = 1	K = 2	K = 3	K = 4	K = 5	K = 6	K = 7	K = 8	K = 9	K = 10
1	6.314	12.707	19.002	25.452	31.821	38.189	44.556	50.924	57.290	63.657
2	2.920	4.303	5.340	6.206	6.965	7.649	8.277	8.861	9.408	9.925
3	2.354	3.183	3.741	4.177	4.541	4.857	5.138	5.392	5.626	5.841
4	2.132	2.777	3.187	3.496	3.747	3.961	4.148	4.315	4.466	4.605
5	2.016	2.571	2.912	3.164	3.365	3.535	3.681	3.811	3.927	4.033
6	1.944	2.447	2.750	2.969	3.143	3.288	3.412	3.522	3.619	3.708
7	1.895	2.365	2.642	2.842	2.998	3.128	3.239	3.336	3.422	3.500
8	1.860	2.307	2.567	2.752	2.897	3.016	3.118	3.206	3.285	3.356
9	1.834	2.263	2.510	2.686	2.822	2.934	3.029	3.111	3.185	3.250
10	1.813	2.229	2.406	2.634	2.764	2.871	2.961	3.039	3.108	3.170
11	1.796	2.301	2.432	2.594	2.719	2.821	2.907	2.981	3.047	3.106
12	1.783	2.179	2.404	2.561	2.681	2.730	2.863	2.935	2.998	3.055
13	1.771	2.161	2.380	2.533	2.651	2.746	2.827	2.897	2.950	3.013
14	1.762	2.145	2.360	2.510	2.625	2.718	2.797	2.864	2.924	2.977
15	1.754	2.132	2.343	2.490	2.603	2.694	2.771	2.837	2.895	2.947
16	1.746	2.120	2.329	2.473	2.584	2.674	2.749	2.814	2.871	2.921
17	1.740	2.110	2.316	2.459	2.567	2.655	2.729	2.793	2.849	2.899
18	1.735	2.101	2.305	2.446	2.553	2.640	2.712	2.775	2.830	2.879
19	1.730	2.094	2.295	2.434	2.540	2.626	2.697	2.759	2.813	2.861
20	1.725	2.086	2.206	2.424	2.528	2.613	2.684	2.745	2.798	2.846
21	1.721	2.080	2.278	2.414	2.518	2.602	2.672	2.732	2.785	2.832
22	1.718	2.074	2.271	2.406	2.509	2.592	2.661	2.721	2.773	2.819
23	1.714	2.069	2.264	2.398	2.500	2.583	2.651	2.710	2.762	2.808
24	1.711	2.064	2.258	2.391	2.493	2.574	2.642	2.701	2.752	2.797
25	1.709	2.060	2.253	2.385	2.486	2.566	2.634	2.692	2.743	2.788
26	1.706	2.056	2.248	2.379	2.479	2.559	2.627	2.684	2.734	2.779
27	1.704	2.052	2.243	2.374	2.473	2.553	2.620	2.677	2.727	2.771
28	1.702	2.049	2.239	2.369	2.468	2.547	2.613	2.670	2.720	2.764

TABLE D.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR "T" FOR THE T TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT
P = 0.05 CRITICAL LEVEL, ONE TAILED (CONTINUED)

df	K = 1	K = 2	K = 3	K = 4	K = 5	K = 6	K = 7	K = 8	K = 9	K = 10
29	1.700	2.046	2.235	2.364	2.463	2.541	2.607	2.664	2.713	2.757
30	1.698	2.043	2.231	2.360	2.458	2.536	2.602	2.658	2.707	2.750
31	1.696	2.040	2.228	2.356	2.453	2.531	2.597	2.652	2.701	2.745
32	1.694	2.037	2.224	2.352	2.449	2.527	2.592	2.647	2.696	2.739
33	1.693	2.035	2.221	2.349	2.445	2.523	2.587	2.643	2.691	2.734
34	1.691	2.033	2.219	2.346	2.442	2.519	2.583	2.638	2.686	2.729
35	1.690	2.031	2.216	2.342	2.438	2.515	2.579	2.634	2.682	2.724
36	1.689	2.029	2.213	2.340	2.435	2.512	2.575	2.630	2.678	2.720
37	1.688	2.027	2.211	2.337	2.432	2.508	2.572	2.626	2.674	2.716
38	1.686	2.025	2.209	2.334	2.429	2.505	2.568	2.623	2.670	2.712
39	1.685	2.023	2.207	2.332	2.426	2.502	2.565	2.619	2.667	2.708
40	1.684	2.022	2.205	2.329	2.424	2.499	2.562	2.616	2.663	2.705
50	1.676	2.009	2.189	2.311	2.404	2.478	2.539	2.592	2.638	2.678
60	1.671	2.001	2.179	2.300	2.391	2.463	2.324	2.576	2.621	2.661
70	1.667	1.995	2.171	2.291	2.381	2.453	2.513	2.564	2.609	2.648
80	1.665	1.991	2.166	2.285	2.374	2.446	2.505	2.556	2.600	2.639
90	1.662	1.987	2.162	2.280	2.369	2.440	2.499	2.549	2.593	2.632
100	1.661	1.984	2.158	2.276	2.365	2.435	2.494	2.544	2.588	2.626
110	1.659	1.982	2.156	2.273	2.361	2.432	2.490	2.540	2.583	2.622
120	1.658	1.980	2.153	2.270	2.358	2.429	2.487	2.536	2.580	2.618
Infinite	1.645	1.960	2.129	2.242	2.327	2.394	2.450	2.498	2.540	2.576

d.f. = Degrees of freedom for MSE (Mean Square Error) from ANOVA.
K = Number of concentrations to be compared to the control.

APPENDIX E

STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST

1. Steel's Many-one Rank Test is a nonparametric test for comparing treatments with a control. This test is an alternative to Dunnett's Procedure, and may be applied to data when the normality assumption has not been met. Steel's Test requires equal variances across the treatments and the control, but it is thought to be fairly insensitive to deviations from this condition (Steel, 1959). The tables for Steel's Test require an equal number of replicates at each concentration. If this is not the case, use Wilcoxon's Rank Sum Test, with Bonferroni's adjustment (see Appendix F).

2. For an analysis using Steel's Test, for each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign the ranks to the ordered observations (1 to the smallest, 2 to the next smallest, etc.). If ties occur in the ranking, assign the average rank to the observation. (Extensive ties would invalidate this procedure). The sum of the ranks within each concentration and within the control is then calculated. To determine if the response in a concentration is significantly different from the response in the control, the minimum rank sum for each concentration and control combination is compared to the significant values of rank sums given later in this section. In this table, k equals the number of treatments excluding the control and n equals the number of replicates for each concentration and the control.

3. An example of the use of this test is provided below. The test employs reproduction data from a *Ceriodaphnia dubia* 7-day, chronic test. The data are listed in Table E.1. Significant mortality was detected via Fisher's Exact Test in the 50% effluent concentration. The data for this concentration is not included in the reproduction analysis.

TABLE E.1. EXAMPLE OF STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST: DATA FOR THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, 7-DAY CHRONIC TEST

Effluent Concentration	Replicate 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	No. Live Adults
Control	20	26	26	23	24	27	26	23	27	24	10
3%	13	15	14	13	23	26	0	25	26	27	9
6%	18	22	13	13	23	22	20	22	23	22	10
12%	14	22	20	23	20	23	25	24	25	21	10
25%	9	0	9	7	6	10	12	14	9	13	8
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

4. For each control and concentration combination, combine the data and arrange the observations in order of size from smallest to largest. Assign ranks (1, 2, 3,..., 16) to the ordered observations (1 to the smallest, 2 to the next smallest, etc.). If ties occur in the ranking, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

5. An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and 3% effluent concentration is given in Table E.2. This ranking procedure is repeated for each control and concentration combination. The complete set of rankings is listed in Table E.3. The ranks are then summed for each effluent concentration, as shown in Table E.4.

TABLE E.2. EXAMPLE OF STEEL'S MANY-ONE RANK TEST: ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND 3% EFFLUENT CONCENTRATION

Rank	Number of Young Produced	Control or % Effluent
1	0	3
2.5	13	3
2.5	13	3
4	14	3
5	15	3
6	20	Control
8	23	Control
8	23	Control
8	23	3
10.5	24	Control
10.5	24	Control
12	25	3
15	26	Control
15	26	Control
15	26	Control
15	26	3
15	26	3
19	27	Control
19	27	Control
19	27	3

TABLE E.3. TABLE OF RANKS

Replicate (Organism)	Control[1]		Effluent Concentration (%) 3		6		12		25	
1	20	(6,4.5,3,11)	13	(2.5)	18	(3)	14	(1)	9	(5)
2	26	(15,17,17,17)	15	(5)	22	(7.5)	22	(6)	0	(1)
3	26	(15,17,17,17)	14	(4)	13	(1.5)	20	(3)	9	(5)
4	23	(8,11.5,8.5,12.5)	13	(2.5)	13	(1.5)	23	(8.5)	7	(3)
5	24	(10.5,14.5,12,14.5)	23	(8)	23	(11.5)	20	(3)	6	(2)
6	27	(19,19.5,19.5,19.5)	26	(15)	22	(7.5)	23	(8.5)	10	(7)
7	26	(15,17,17,17)	0	(1)	20	(4.5)	25	(14.5)	12	(8)
8	23	(8,11.5,8.5,12.5)	25	(12)	22	(7.5)	24	(12)	14	(10)
9	27	(19,19.5,19.5,19.5)	26	(15)	23	(11.5)	25	(14.5)	9	(5)
10	24	(10.5,14.5,12,14.5)	27	(19)	22	(7.5)	21	(5)	13	(9)

[1] Control ranks are given in the order of the concentration with which they were ranked.

TABLE E.4. RANK SUMS

Effluent Concentration (%)	Rank Sum
3	84
6	64
12	76
25	55

6. For this set of data, determine if the reproduction in any of the effluent concentrations is significantly lower than the reproduction by the control organisms. If this occurs, the rank sum at that concentration would be significantly lower than the rank sum of the control. Thus, compare the rank sums for the reproduction of each of the various effluent concentrations with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the reproduction would be considered to be significantly lower than the control. At a probability level of 0.05, the critical rank in a test with four concentrations and ten replicates is 76 (see Table E.5 , for R=4).

7. Comparing the rank sums in Table E.4 to the appropriate critical rank, the 6%, 12% and 25% effluent concentrations are found to be significantly different from the control. Thus the NOEC and LOEC for reproduction are 3% and 6%, respectively.

TABLE E.5. SIGNIFICANT VALUES OF RANK SUMS: JOINT CONFIDENCE COEFFICIENTS OF 0.95 (UPPER) and 0.99 (LOWER) FOR ONE-SIDED ALTERNATIVES (Steel, 1959)

	k = number of treatments (excluding control)							
n	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
4	11	10	10	10	10	--	--	--
	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
5	18	17	17	16	16	16	16	15
	15	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
6	27	26	25	25	24	24	24	23
	23	22	21	21	--	--	--	--
7	37	36	35	35	34	34	33	33
	32	31	30	30	29	29	29	29
8	49	48	47	46	46	45	45	44
	43	42	41	40	40	40	39	39
9	63	62	61	60	59	59	58	58
	56	55	54	53	52	52	51	51
10	79	77	76	75	74	74	73	72
	71	69	68	67	66	66	65	65
11	97	95	93	92	91	90	90	89
	87	85	84	83	82	81	81	80
12	116	114	112	111	110	109	108	108
	105	103	102	100	99	99	98	98
13	138	135	133	132	130	129	129	128
	125	123	121	120	119	118	117	117
14	161	158	155	154	153	152	151	150
	147	144	142	141	140	139	138	137
15	186	182	180	178	177	176	175	174
	170	167	165	164	162	161	160	160
16	213	209	206	204	203	201	200	199
	196	192	190	188	187	186	185	184
17	241	237	234	232	231	229	228	227
	223	219	217	215	213	212	211	210
18	272	267	264	262	260	259	257	256
	252	248	245	243	241	240	239	238
19	304	299	296	294	292	290	288	287
	282	278	275	273	272	270	268	267
20	339	333	330	327	325	323	322	320
	315	310	307	305	303	301	300	299

APPENDIX F

WILCOXON RANK SUM TEST

1. Wilcoxon's Rank Sum Test is a nonparametric test, to be used as an alternative to Steel's Many-one Rank Test when the number of replicates are not the same at each concentration. A Bonferroni's adjustment of the pairwise error rate for comparison of each concentration versus the control is used to set an upper bound of alpha on the overall error rate, in contrast to Steel's Many-one Rank Test, for which the overall error rate is fixed at alpha. Thus, Steel's Test is a more powerful test.

2. An example of the use of the Wilcoxon Rank Sum Test is provided in Table F.1. The data used in the example are the same as in Appendix E, except that two males are presumed to have occurred, one in the control and one in the 12% effluent concentration. Thus, there is unequal replication for the reproduction analysis.

3. For each concentration and control combination, combine the data and arrange the values in order of size, from smallest to largest. Assign ranks to the ordered observations (a rank of 1 to the smallest, 2 to the next smallest, etc.). If ties in rank occur, assign the average rank to each tied observation.

TABLE F.1. EXAMPLE OF WILCOXON'S RANK SUM TEST: DATA FOR THE DAPHNID, *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA*, 7-DAY CHRONIC TEST

Effluent Concentration	Replicate 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	No. Live Adults
Cont	M	26	26	23	24	27	26	23	27	24	10
3%	13	15	14	13	23	26	0	25	26	27	9
6%	18	22	13	13	23	22	20	22	23	22	10
12%	14	22	20	23	M	23	25	24	25	21	10
25%	9	0	9	7	6	10	12	14	9	13	8
50%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

4. An example of assigning ranks to the combined data for the control and 3% effluent concentration is given in Table F.2. This ranking procedure is repeated for each of the three remaining control versus test concentration combinations. The complete set of ranks is listed in Table F.3. The ranks are then summed for each effluent concentration, as shown in Table F.4.

5. For this set of data, determine if the reproduction in any of the effluent concentrations is significantly lower than the reproduction by the control organisms. If this occurs, the rank sum at that concentration would be significantly lower than the rank sum for the control. Thus, compare the rank sums for the reproduction of each of the various effluent concentrations with some "minimum" or critical rank sum, at or below which the reproduction would be considered to be significantly lower than the control. At a probability level of 0.05, the critical rank in a test with four concentrations and nine replicates in the control is 72 for those concentrations with ten replicates, and 60 for those concentrations with nine replicates (see Table F.5, for K = 4).

6. Comparing the rank sums in Table F.4 to the appropriate critical rank, the 6%, 12% and 25% effluent concentrations are found to be significantly different from the control. Thus, the NOEC and LOEC for reproduction are 3% and 6%, respectively.

TABLE F.2. EXAMPLE OF WILCOXON'S RANK SUM TEST: ASSIGNING RANKS TO THE CONTROL AND EFFLUENT CONCENTRATIONS

Rank	Number of Young Produced	Control or % Effluent
1	0	3
2.5	13	3
2.5	13	3
4	14	3
5	15	3
7	23	Control
7	23	Control
7	23	3
9.5	24	Control
9.5	24	Control
11	25	3
14	26	Control
14	26	Control
14	26	Control
14	26	3
14	26	3
18	27	Control
18	27	Control
18	27	3

TABLE F.3. TABLE OF RANKS

Replicate (Organism)	Control[1]		Effluent Concentration (%) 3	6	12	25
1	M		13 (2.5)	18 (3)	14 (1)	9 (5)
2	26	(14,16,15,16)	15 (5)	22 (6.5)	22 (4)	0 (1)
3	26	(14,16,15,16)	14 (4)	13 (1.5)	20 (2)	9 (5)
4	23	(7,10.5,6.5,11.5)	13 (2.5)	13 (1.5)	23 (6.5)	7 (3)
5	24	(9.5,13.5,10,13.5)	23 (7)	23 (10.5)	M	6 (2)
6	27	(18,18.5,17.5,18.5)	26 (14)	22 (6.5)	23 (6.5)	10 (7)
7	26	(14,16,15,16)	0 (1)	20 (4)	25 (12.5)	12 (8)
8	23	(7,10.5,6.5,11.5)	25 (11)	22 (6.5)	24 (10)	14 (10)
9	27	(18,18.5,17.5,18.5)	26 (14)	23 (10.5)	25 (12.5)	9 (5)
10	24	(9.5,13.5,10,13.5)	27 (18)	22 (6.5)	21 (3)	13 (9)

[1] Control ranks are given in the order of the concentration with which they were ranked.

TABLE F.4. RANK SUMS

Effluent Concentration	Rank Sum	No. of Replicates	Critical Rank Sum
3	79	10	72
6	57	10	72
12	58	9	60
25	55	10	72

TABLE F.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR WILCOXON'S RANK SUM TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT OF ERROR RATE FOR COMPARISON OF "K" TREATMENTS VERSUS A CONTROL FIVE PERCENT CRITICAL LEVEL (ONE-SIDED ALTERNATIVE: TREATMENT CONTROL)

K	No. Replicates in Control	No. of Replicates Per Effluent Concentration							
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	3	6	10	16	23	30	39	49	59
	4	6	11	17	24	32	41	51	62
	5	7	12	19	26	34	44	54	66
	6	8	13	20	28	36	46	57	69
	7	8	14	21	29	39	49	60	72
	8	9	15	23	31	41	51	63	72
	9	10	16	24	33	43	54	66	79
	10	10	17	26	35	45	56	69	82
2	3	--	--	15	22	29	38	47	58
	4	--	10	16	23	31	40	49	60
	5	6	11	17	24	33	42	52	63
	6	7	12	18	26	34	44	55	66
	7	7	13	20	27	36	46	57	69
	8	8	14	21	29	38	49	60	72
	9	8	14	22	31	40	51	62	75
	10	9	15	23	32	42	53	65	78
3	3	--	--	--	21	29	37	46	57
	4	--	10	16	22	30	39	48	59
	5	--	11	17	24	32	41	51	62
	6	6	11	18	25	33	43	53	65
	7	7	12	19	26	35	45	56	68
	8	7	13	20	28	37	47	58	70
	9	7	13	21	29	39	49	61	73
	10	8	14	22	31	41	51	63	76

TABLE F.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR WILCOXON'S RANK SUM TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT OF ERROR RATE FOR COMPARISON OF "K" TREATMENTS VERSUS A CONTROL FIVE PERCENT CRITICAL LEVEL (ONE-SIDED ALTERNATIVE: TREATMENT CONTROL) (CONTINUED)

K	No. Replicates in Control	No. of Replicates Per Effluent Concentration							
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
4	3	--	--	--	21	28	37	46	56
	4	--	--	15	22	30	38	48	59
	5	--	10	16	23	31	40	50	61
	6	6	11	17	24	33	42	52	64
	7	6	12	18	26	34	44	55	67
	8	7	12	19	27	36	46	57	69
	9	7	13	20	28	38	48	60	72
	10	7	14	21	30	40	50	62	75
5	3	--	--	--	--	28	36	46	56
	4	--	--	15	22	29	38	48	58
	5	--	10	16	23	31	40	50	61
	6	--	11	17	24	32	42	52	63
	7	6	11	18	25	34	43	54	66
	8	6	12	19	27	35	45	56	68
	9	7	13	20	28	37	47	59	71
	10	7	13	21	29	39	49	61	74
6	3	--	--	--	--	28	36	45	56
	4	--	--	15	21	29	38	47	58
	5	--	10	16	22	30	39	49	60
	6	--	11	16	24	32	41	51	63
	7	6	11	17	25	33	43	54	65
	8	6	12	18	26	35	45	56	68
	9	6	12	19	27	37	47	58	70
	10	7	13	20	29	38	49	60	73
7	3	--	--	--	--	--	36	45	56
	4	--	--	--	21	29	37	47	58
	5	--	--	15	22	30	39	49	60
	6	--	10	16	23	32	41	51	62
	7	--	11	17	25	33	43	53	65
	8	6	11	18	26	35	44	55	67
	9	6	12	19	27	36	46	58	70
	10	7	13	20	28	38	48	60	72

TABLE F.5. CRITICAL VALUES FOR WILCOXON'S RANK SUM TEST WITH BONFERRONI'S ADJUSTMENT OF ERROR RATE FOR COMPARISON OF "K" TREATMENTS VERSUS A CONTROL FIVE PERCENT CRITICAL LEVEL (ONE-SIDED ALTERNATIVE: TREATMENT CONTROL) (CONTINUED)

K	No. Replicates in Control	No. of Replicate Per Effluent Concentration							
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
8	3	--	--	--	--	--	36	45	55
	4	--	--	--	21	29	37	47	57
	5	--	--	15	22	30	39	49	59
	6	--	10	16	23	31	40	51	62
	7	--	11	17	24	33	42	53	64
	8	6	11	18	25	34	44	55	67
	9	6	12	19	27	36	46	57	69
	10	6	12	19	28	37	48	59	72
9	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	45	55
	4	--	--	--	21	28	37	46	57
	5	--	--	15	22	30	39	48	59
	6	--	10	16	23	31	40	50	62
	7	--	10	17	24	33	42	52	64
	8	--	11	18	25	34	44	55	66
	9	6	11	18	26	35	46	57	69
	10	6	12	19	28	37	47	59	71
10	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	45	55
	4	--	--	--	21	28	37	46	57
	5	--	--	15	22	29	38	48	59
	6	--	10	16	23	31	40	50	61
	7	--	10	16	24	32	42	52	64
	8	--	11	17	25	34	43	54	66
	9	6	11	18	26	35	45	56	68
	10	6	12	19	27	37	47	58	71

APPENDIX G

FISHER'S EXACT TEST

1. Fisher's Exact Test (Finney, 1948; Pearson and Hartley, 1962) is a statistical method based on the hypergeometric probability distribution that can be used to test if the proportion of successes is the same in two Bernoulli (binomial) populations. When used with the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* data, it provides a conservative test of the equality of any two survival proportions assuming only the independence of responses from a Bernoulli population. Additionally, since it is a conservative test, a pair-wise comparison error rate of 0.05 is suggested rather that an experiment-wise error rate.

2. The basis for Fisher's Exact Test is a 2×2 contingency table. However, in order to use this table the contingency table must be arranged in the format shown in Table G.1. From the 2×2 table, set up for the control and the concentration you wish to compare, you can determine statistical significance by looking up a value in the table provided later in this section.

TABLE G.1. FORMAT FOR CONTINGENCY TABLE

	Number of		
	Successes	Failures	Number of Observations
Row 1	a	A - a	A
Row 2	b	B - b	B
Total	a + b	[(A + B) - a - b]	A + B

3. Arrange the table so that the total number of observations for row one is greater than or equal to the total for row two ($A \geq B$). Categorize a success such that the proportion of successes for row one is greater than or equal to the proportion of successes for row two ($a/A \geq b/B$). For the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* survival data, a success may be 'alive' or 'dead', whichever causes $a/A \geq b/B$. The test is then conducted by looking up a value in the table of significance levels of b and comparing it to the b value given in the contingency table. The table of significance levels of b is Table G.5. Enter Table G.5 in the section for A, subsection for B, and the line for a. If the b value of the contingency table is equal to or less than the integer in the column headed 0.05 in Table G.5, then the survival proportion for the effluent concentration is significantly different from the survival proportion for the control. A dash or absence of entry in Table G.5 indicates that no contingency table in that class is significant.

4. To illustrate Fisher's Exact Test, a set of survival data (Table G.2) from the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, survival and reproduction test will be used.

5. For each control and effluent concentration construct a 2x2 contingency table.

6. For the control and effluent concentration of 1% the appropriate contingency table for the test is given in Table G.3.

TABLE G.2. EXAMPLE OF FISHER'S EXACT TEST: *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA* MORTALITY DATA

Effluent Concentration (%)	No. Dead	Total[1]
Control	1	9
1	0	10
3	0	10
6	0	10
12	0	10
25	10	10

[1] Total number of live adults at the beginning of the test.

7. Since 10/10 > 8/9, the category 'alive' is regarded as a success. For A = 10, B = 9 and, a = 10, under the column headed 0.05, the value from Table G.5 is b = 5. Since the value of b (b = 8) from the contingency table (Table G.3), is greater than the value of b (b = 5) from Table G.5, the test concludes that the proportion of survival is not significantly different for the control and 1% effluent.

8. The contingency tables for the combinations of control and effluent concentrations of 3%, 6%, 12% are identical to Table G.3. The conclusion of no significant difference in the proportion of survival for the control and the level of effluent would also remain the same.

9. For the combination of control and 25% effluent, the contingency table would be constructed as Table G.4. The category 'dead' is regarded as a success, since 10/10 > 1/9. The b value (b = 1) from the contingency table (Table G.4) is less than the b value (b = 5) from the table of significance levels of b (Table G.5). Thus, the percent mortality for 25% effluent is significantly greater than the percent mortality for the control. Thus, the NOEC and LOEC for survival are 12% and 25%, respectively.

TABLE G.3. 2×2 CONTINGENCY TABLE FOR CONTROL AND 1% EFFLUENT

	Number of		Number of Observations
	Alive	Dead	
1% Effluent	10	0	10
Control	8	1	9
Total	18	1	19

Table G.4. 2x2 CONTINGENCY TABLE FOR CONTROL AND 25% EFFLUENT

	Number of		Number of Observations
	Dead	Alive	
25% Effluent	10	0	10
Control	1	8	9
Total	11	8	19

TABLE G.5. SIGNIFICANT LEVELS OF B: VALUES OF B (LARGE TYPE) AND CORRESPONDING PROBABILITIES (SMALL TYPE)[1]

	α	0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=3 B=3	3	**0** $_{-050}$			——
A=4 B=4	4	**1** $_{-014}$	**1** $_{-014}$	——	——
3	4	**0** $_{-029}$	——	——	——
A=5 B=5	5	**1** $_{-024}$	**1** $_{-024}$	**0** $_{-004}$	**0** $_{-004}$
	4	**0** $_{-024}$	**1** $_{-024}$	——	——
4	5	**1** $_{-048}$	**0** $_{-008}$	**0** $_{-008}$	——
	4	**0** $_{-040}$	——	——	——
3	5	**0** $_{-018}$	**0** $_{-018}$	——	——
2	5	**0** $_{-048}$	——	——	——
A=6 B=6	6	**2** $_{-030}$	**1** $_{-008}$	**1** $_{-008}$	**0** $_{-001}$
	5	**1** $_{-040}$	**0** $_{-008}$	**0** $_{-008}$	——
	4	**0** $_{-030}$	——	——	——
5	6	**1** $_{-015}^{+}$	**0** $_{-015}^{+}$	**0** $_{-002}$	**0** $_{-002}$
	5	**0** $_{-013}$	**0** $_{-013}$	——	——
	4	**0** $_{-045}^{+}$	——	——	——
4	6	**1** $_{-033}$	**0** $_{-005}^{-}$	**0** $_{-005}^{-}$	**0** $_{-005}^{-}$
	5	**0** $_{-024}$	**0** $_{-024}$	——	——
3	6	**0** $_{-012}$	**0** $_{-012}$	——	——
	5	**0** $_{-048}$	——	——	——
2	6	**0** $_{-036}$	——	——	——
A=7 B=7	7	**3** $_{-035}^{-}$	**2** $_{-010}^{+}$	**1** $_{-002}$	**1** $_{-002}$
	6	**1** $_{-015}^{-}$	**1** $_{-015}^{-}$	**0** $_{-002}$	**0** $_{-002}$
	5	**1** $_{-010}^{+}$	**0** $_{-010}^{+}$	——	——
	4	**0** $_{-035}$-	——	——	——
6	7	**2** $_{-021}$	**2** $_{-021}$	**1** $_{-005}^{-}$	**1** $_{-005}^{-}$
	6	**1** $_{-025}^{+}$	**0** $_{-004}$	**0** $_{-004}$	**0** $_{-004}$
	5	**0** $_{-016}$	**0** $_{-016}$	——	——
	4	**0** $_{-049}$	——	——	——
5	7	**2** $_{-045}^{+}$	**1** $_{-010}^{+}$	**0** $_{-001}$	**0** $_{-001}$
	6	**1** $_{-045}^{+}$	**0** $_{-008}$	**0** $_{-008}$	——
	5	**0** $_{-027}$	——	——	——
	7	**1** $_{-024}$	**1** $_{-024}$	——	**0** $_{-003}$
	6	**0** $_{-015}^{+}$	**0** $_{-015}^{+}$	**0** $_{-003}$	——
	5	**0** $_{-045}^{+}$	——	——	——
	7	**0** $_{-008}$	**0** $_{-008}$	**0** $_{-008}$	——
	6	**0** $_{-033}$	——	——	——
	7	**0** $_{-028}$	——	——	——

	α	0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=8	8	**4** $_{-038}$	**3** $_{-013}$	**2** $_{-003}$	**2** $_{-003}$
	7	**2** $_{-020}$	**2** $_{-020}$	**1** $_{-005}^{+}$	**0** $_{-001}$
	6	**1** $_{-020}$	**1** $_{-020}$	**0** $_{-003}$	**0** $_{-003}$
	5	**0** $_{-013}$	**0** $_{-013}$		
	4	**0** $_{-038}$			
7	8	**3** $_{-026}$	**2** $_{-007}$	**2** $_{-007}$	**1** $_{-001}$
	7	**2** $_{-035}^{-}$	**1** $_{-009}$	**1** $_{-009}$	**0** $_{-001}$
	6	**1** $_{-032}$	**0** $_{-006}$	**0** $_{-006}$	
	5	**0** $_{-019}$	**0** $_{-019}$		
6	8	**2** $_{-015}^{-}$	**2** $_{-015}^{-}$	**1** $_{-003}$	**1** $_{-003}$
	7	**1** $_{-016}$	**1** $_{-016}$	**0** $_{-002}$	**0** $_{-002}$
	6	**0** $_{-009}$	**0** $_{-009}$	**0** $_{-009}$	
	5	**0** $_{-028}$	——	——	
5	8	**2** $_{-035}^{-}$	**1** $_{-007}$	**1** $_{-007}$	**0** $_{-001}$
	7	**1** $_{-032}$	**0** $_{-005}^{-}$	**0** $_{-005}^{-}$	**0** $_{-005}^{-}$
	6	**0** $_{-016}$	**0** $_{-016}$	——	
	5	**0** $_{-044}$	——	——	
4	8	**1** $_{-018}$	**1** $_{-018}$	**0** $_{-002}$	**0** $_{-002}$
	7	**0** $_{-010}^{+}$	**0** $_{-010}^{+}$	——	
	6	**0** $_{-030}$	——	——	
3	8	**0** $_{-006}$	**0** $_{-006}$	**0** $_{-006}$	
	7	**0** $_{-024}$	**0** $_{-024}$	——	
2	8	**0** $_{-022}$	**0** $_{-022}$	——	
A=9	9	**5** $_{-041}$	**4** $_{-015}^{-}$	**3** $_{-005}^{-}$	**3** $_{-005}^{-}$
	8	**3** $_{-025}^{-}$	**3** $_{-025}^{-}$	**2** $_{-008}$	**1** $_{-002}$
	7	**2** $_{-028}$	**1** $_{-008}$	**1** $_{-008}$	**0** $_{-001}$
	6	**1** $_{-025}^{-}$	**1** $_{-025}^{-}$	**0** $_{-005}^{-}$	**0** $_{-005}^{-}$
	5	**0** $_{-015}^{-}$	**0** $_{-015}^{-}$	——	
	4	**0** $_{-041}$	——	——	
8	9	**4** $_{-029}$	**3** $_{-009}$	**3** $_{-009}$	**2** $_{-002}$
	8	**3** $_{-043}$	**2** $_{-013}$	**1** $_{-003}$	**1** $_{-003}$
	7	**2** $_{-044}$	**1** $_{-012}$	**0** $_{-002}$	**0** $_{-002}$
	6	**1** $_{-036}$	**0** $_{-007}$	**0** $_{-007}$	
	5	**0** $_{-020}$	**0** $_{-020}$	——	
7	9	**3** $_{-019}$	**3** $_{-019}$	**2** $_{-005}$	**2** $_{-005}^{-}$
	8	**2** $_{-024}$	**2** $_{-024}$	**1** $_{-006}$	**0** $_{-001}$
	7	**1** $_{-020}$	**1** $_{-020}$	**0** $_{-003}$	**0** $_{-003}$
	6	**0** $_{-010}^{+}$	**0** $_{-010}^{+}$	——	
	5	**0** $_{-029}$	——	——	
6	9	**3** $_{-044}$	**2** $_{-011}$	**1** $_{-002}$	**1** $_{-002}$
	8	**2** $_{-047}$	**1** $_{-011}$	**0** $_{-001}$	**0** $_{-001}$
	7	**1** $_{-035}^{-}$	**0** $_{-006}$	**0** $_{-006}$	
	6	**0** $_{-017}$	**0** $_{-017}$	——	
	5	**0** $_{-042}$	——	——	

[1] The table shows:(1) In bold type, for given a, A and B, the value of b ([a) which is just significant at the probability level quoted (one-tailed test); and (2) In small type, for given A, B and r = a + b, the exact probability (if there is independence) that b is equal to or less than the integer shown in bold type. From Pearson and Hartley (1962).

TABLE G.5. SIGNIFICANT LEVELS OF B: VALUES OF B (LARGE TYPE) AND CORRESPONDING PROBABILITIES (SMALL TYPE)[1] (CONTINUED)

	α	Probability			
		0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=9 B=5	9	2 -027	1 -005⁻	1 -005⁻	1 -005⁻
	8	1 -023	1 -023	0 -003	0 -003
	7	0 -	0 -010⁺	——	——
	6	0 -028	——	——	——
4	9	1 -014	1 -014	0 -001	0 -001
	8	0 -007	0 -007	0 -007	——
	7	0 -021	0 -021	——	——
	6	0 -049	——	0 -005	——
3	9	1 -	0 -005⁻	0 -005⁻	0 -005⁻
	8	0 -018	0 -018	——	——
	7	0 -	——	——	——
2	9	0 -018	0 -018	——	——
A=10 B=10	10	6 -043	5 -016	4 -005⁺	3 -002
	9	4 -029	3 -010⁻	3 -010	2 -003
	8	3 -	2 -012	1 -003	1 -003
	7	2 -	1 -010⁻	1 -010⁻	0 -002
	6	1 -029	0 -005⁺	0 -005⁺	——
	5	0 -016	0 -016	——	——
	4	0 -043	——	——	——
9	10	5 -033	4 -011	3 -003	3 -003
	9	4 -	3 -017	2 -005⁻	2 -005⁻
	8	2 -019	2 -019	1 -004	1 -004
	7	1 -	1 -015⁻	0 -002	0 -002
	6	1 -040	0 -008	0 -008	——
	5	0 -022	0 -022	——	——
8	10	4 -023	4 -023	3 -007	2 -002
	9	3 -032	2 -009	2 -009	1 -002
	8	2 -031	1 -008	1 -008	0 -001
	7	1 -023	1 -023	0 -004	0 -004
	6	0 -011	0 -011	——	——
	5	0 -029	——	——	——
7	10	3 -	3 -015⁻	2 -003	2 -003
	9	2 -018	2 -018	1 -004	1 -004
	8	1 -013	1 -013	0 -002	0 -002
	7	1 -036	0 -006	0 -006	——
	6	0 -017	0 -017	——	——
	5	0 -041	——	——	——
6	10	3 -036	2 -008	2 -008	1 -001
	9	2 -036	1 -008	1 -008	0 -001
	8	1 -024	1 -024	0 -003	0 -003
	7	0 -	0 -010⁺	——	——
	6	0 -026	——	——	——
5	10	2 -022	2 -022	1 -004	1 -004
	9	1 -017	1 -017	0 -002	0 -002
	8	1 -	0 -007	0 -007	——
	7	0 -	0 -019	——	——
	6	0 -	——	——	——

	α	Probability			
		0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=10 B=4	10	1 -011	1 -011	0 -001	0 -001
	9	1 -041	0 -005⁻	0 -005⁻	0 -005⁻
	8	0 -	0 -015⁻	——	——
	7	0 -	——	——	——
3	10	1 -038	0 -003	0 -003	0 -003
	9	0 -014	0 -014	——	——
	8	0 -	——	——	——
2	10	0 -	0 -015⁺	——	——
	9	0 -	——	——	——
A=11 B=11	11	7 -	6 -018	5 -006	4 -002
	10	5 -032	4 -012	3 -004	3 -004
	9	4 -040	3 -015⁻	2 -004	2 -004
	8	3 -043	2 -015⁻	1 -004	1 -004
	7	2 -040	1 -012	0 -002	0 -002
	6	1 -032	0 -006	0 -006	——
	5	0 -018	0 -018	——	——
	4	0 -	——	——	——
10	11	6 -	5 -012	4 -004	4 -004
	10	4 -021	4 -021	3 -007	2 -002
	9	3 -024	3 -024	2 -007	1 -002
	8	2 -023	2 -023	1 -006	0 -001
	7	1 -017	1 -017	0 -003	0 -003
	6	1 -043	0 -009	0 -009	——
	5	0 -023	0 -023	——	——
9	11	5 -026	4 -008	4 -008	3 -002
	10	4 -038	3 -012	2 -003	2 -003
	9	3 -040	2 -012	1 -003	1 -003
	8	2 -	1 -009	1 -009	0 -001
	7	1 -	1 -025⁻	0 -004	0 -004
	6	0 -012	0 -012	——	——
	5	0 -030	——	——	——
8	11	4 -018	4 -018	3 -005⁻	3 -005⁻
	10	3 -024	3 -024	2 -006	1 -001
	9	2 -022	2 -022	1 -005⁻	1 -005⁻
	8	1 -	1 -015⁻	0 -002	0 -002
	7	1 -037	0 -007	0 -007	——
	6	0 -017	0 -017	——	——
	5	0 -040	——	——	——
7	11	4 -043	3 -011	2 -002	2 -002
	10	3 -047	2 -013	1 002	1 -002
	9	2 -039	1 -009	1 -009	0 -001
	8	1 -	1 -025⁻	0 -004	0 -004
	7	0 -	0 -010⁺	——	——
	6	0 -	0 -025⁻	——	——
6	11	3 -	2 006	2 -006	1 -001
	10	2 -	1 -005⁺	1 -005⁺	0 -001
	9	1 -	1 -018	0 -002	0 -002

TABLE G.5. SIGNIFICANT LEVELS OF B: VALUES OF B (LARGE TYPE) AND CORRESPONDING PROBABILITIES (SMALL TYPE)[1] (CONTINUED)

	α	Probability			
		0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=11 B=6	8	1 -043	0 -007	0 -007	——
	7	0 -017	0 -017	——	——
	6	0 -037	——	——	——
5	11	2 -018	2 -018	1 -003	1 -003
	10	1 -013	1 -013	0 -001	0 -001
	9	1 -036	0 -005⁻	0 -005⁻	0 -005⁻
	8	0 -013	0 -013	——	——
	7	0 -029	——	——	——
4	11	1 -009	1 -009	1 -009	0 -001
	10	1 -033	0 -004	0 -004	0 -004
	9	0 -011	0 -011	——	——
	8	0 -026	——	——	——
3	11	1 -033	0 -003	0 -003	0 -003
	10	0 -011	0 -011	——	——
	9	0 -027	——	——	——
2	11	0 -013	0 -013	——	——
	10	0 -038	——	——	——
A=12 B=12	12	8 -047	7 -019	6 -007	5 -002
	11	6 -034	5 -014	4 -005⁻	4 -005⁻
	10	5 -045⁻	4 -018	3 -006	2 -002
	9	4 -050⁻	3 -020	2 -006	1 -001
	8	3 -050⁻	2 -018	1 -005⁻	1 -005⁻
	7	2 -045⁻	1 -014	0 -002	0 -002
	6	1 -034	0 -007	0 -007	——
	5	0 -019	0 -019	——	——
	4	0 -047	——	——	——
11	12	7 -037	6 -014	5 -005⁻	5 -005⁻
	11	5 -024	5 -024	4 -008	3 -002
	10	4 -029	3 -010⁺	2 -003	2 -003
	9	3 -030	2 -009	2 -009	1 -002
	8	2 -026	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001
	7	1 -019	1 -019	0 -003	0 -003
	6	1 -045⁻	0 -009	0 -009	——
	5	0 -024	0 -024	——	——
10	12	6 -029	5 -010	5 -010⁻	4 -003
	11	5 -043	4 -015⁺	3 -005⁻	3 -005⁻
	10	4 -048	3 -017	2 -005⁻	2 -005⁻
	9	3 -046	2 -015⁻	1 -004	1 -004
	8	2 -038	1 -010⁺	0 -002	0 -002
	7	1 -026	0 -005⁻	0 -005⁻	0 -005-
	6	0 -012	0 -012	——	——
	5	0 -030	——	——	——
9	12	5 -021	5 -021	4 -006	3 -002
	11	4 -029	3 -009	3 -009	2 -002
	10	3 -029	2 -008	2 -008	1 -002
	9	2 -024	2 -024	1 -006	0 -001
	8	1 -016	1 -016	0 -002	0 -002

	α	Probability			
		0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=12 B=9	7	1 -037	0 -007	0 -007	——
	6	0 -017	0 -017	——	——
	5	0 -039	——	——	——
8	12	5 -049	4 -014	3 -004	3 -004
	11	3 -018	3 -018	2 -004	2 -004
	10	2 -015⁺	2 -015⁺	1 -003	1 -003
	9	2 -040	1 -010⁻	1 -010⁻	0 -001
	8	1 -025⁻	1 -025⁻	0 -004	0 -004
	7	0 -010⁺	0 -010⁺	——	——
	6	0 -024	0 -024	——	——
7	12	4 -036	3 -009	3 -009	2 -002
	11	3 -038	2 -010⁻	2 -010⁻	1 -002
	10	2 -029	1 -006	1 -006	0 -001
	9	1 -017	1 -017	0 -002	0 -002
	8	1 -040	0 -007	0 -007	——
	7	0 -016	0 -016	——	——
	6	0 -034	——	——	——
6	12	3 -025⁻	3 -025⁻	2 -005⁻	2 -005⁻
	11	2 -022	2 -022	1 -004	1 -004
	10	1 -013	1 -013	0 -002	0 -002
	9	1 -032	0 -005⁻	0 -005⁻	0 -005⁻
	8	0 -011	0 -011	——	——
	7	0 -025⁻	0 -025⁻	——	——
	6	0 -050⁻	——	——	——
5	12	2 -015⁻	2 -015	1 -002	1 -002
	11	1 -010⁻	1 -010⁻	1 -010⁻	0 -001
	10	1 -028	0 -003	0 -003	0 -003
	9	0 -009	0 -009	0 -009	——
	8	0 -020	0 -020	——	——
	7	0 -041	——	——	——
4	12	2 -050	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001
	11	1 -027	0 -003	0 -003	0 -003
	10	0 -008	0 -008	0 -008	——
	9	0 -019	0 -019	——	——
	8	0 -038	——	——	——
3	12	1 -029	0 -002	0 -002	0 -002
	11	0 -009	0 -009	0 -009	——
	10	0 -022	0 -022	——	——
	9	0 -044	——	——	——
2	12	0 -011	0 -011	——	——
	11	0 -033	——	——	——
A=13 B=13	13	9 -048	8 -020	7 -007	6 -003
	12	7 -037	6 -015⁺	5 -006	4 -002
	11	6 -048	5 -021	4 -008	3 -002
	10	4 -024	4 -024	3 -008	2 -002
	9	3 -024	3 -024	2 -008	1 -002
	8	2 -021	2 -021	1 -006	0 -001

TABLE G.5. SIGNIFICANT LEVELS OF B: VALUES OF B (LARGE TYPE) AND CORRESPONDING PROBABILITIES (SMALL TYPE)[1] (CONTINUED)

	α	Probability					α	Probability			
		0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005			0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=13 B=13	7	2 -048	1 -015+	0 -003	0 -003	A=13 B=7	11	2 -022	2 -022	1 -004	1 -004
	6	1 -037	0 -007	0 -007	——		10	1 -012	1 -012	0 -002	0 -002
	5	0 -020	0 -020	——	——		9	1 -029	0 -004	0 -004	0 -004
	4	0 -048		——	——		8	0 -010+	0 -010+	——	——
12	1	8 -039	7 -015-	6 -005+	5 -002		7	0 -022	0 -022	——	——
	1	6 -027	5 -010-	5 -010-	4 -003		6	0 -044	——	——	——
	1	5 -033	4 -013	3 -004	3 -004	6	13	3 -021	3 -021	2 -004	2 -004
	1	4 -036	3 -013	2 -004	2 -004		12	2 -017	2 -017	1 -003	1 -003
	9	3 -034	2 -011	1 -003	1 -003		11	2 -046	1 -010-	1 -010-	0 -001
	8	2 -029	1 -008	1 -008	0 -001		10	1 -024	1 -024	0 -003	0 -003
	7	1 -020	1 -020	0 -004	0 -004		9	1 -050-	0 -008	0 -008	——
	6	1 -046	0 -010-	0 -010-	——		8	0 -017	0 -017	——	——
	5	0 -024	0 -024	——	——		7	0 -034	——	——	——
11	1	7 -031	6 -011	5 -003	5 -003	5	13	2 -012	2 -012	1 -002	1 -002
	1	6 -048	5 -018	4 -006	3 -002		12	2 -044	1 -008	1 -008	0 -001
	1	4 -021	4 -021	3 -007	2 -002		11	1 -022	1 -022	0 -002	0 -002
	1	3 -021	3 -021	2 -006	1 -001		10	1 -047	0 -007	0 -007	——
	9	3 -050-	2 -017	1 -004	1 -004		9	0 -015-	0 -015-	——	——
	8	2 -040	1 -011	0 -002	0 -002		8	0 -029	——	——	——
	7	1 -027	0 -005-	0 -005-	0 -005-	4	13	2 -044	1 -006	1 -006	0 -000
	6	0 -013	0 -013	——	——		12	1 -022	1 -022	0 -002	0 -002
		0 -030		——	——		11	0 -006	0 -006	0 -006	——
10	1	6 -024	6 -024	5 -007	4 -002		10	0 -015-	0 -015-	——	——
	1	5 -035-	4 -012	3 -003	3 -003		9	0 -029	——	——	——
	1	4 -037	3 -012	2 -003	2 -003	3	13	1 -025	1 -025	0 -002	0 -002
	1	3 -033	2 -010+	1 -002	1 -002		12	0 -007	0 -007	0 -007	——
	9	2 -026	1 -006	1 -006	0 -001		11	0 -018	0 -018	——	——
	8	1 -017	1 -017	0 -003	0 -003		10	0 -036	——	——	——
	7	1 -038	0 -007	0 -007	——	2	13	0 -010-	0 -010-	0 -010-	——
	6	0 -017	0 -017	——	——		12	0 -029	——	——	——
	5	0 -038		——	——						
9	1	5 -017	5 -017	4 -005-	4 -005-						
	1	4 -023	4 -023	3 -007	2 -001	A=14	14	10 -049	9 -020	8 -008	7 -003
	1	3 -022	3 -022	2 -006	1 -001		13	8 -038	7 -016	6 -006	5 -002
	1	2 -017	2 -017	1 -004	1 -004		12	6 -023	6 -023	5 -009	4 -003
	9	2 -040	1 -010+	0 -001	0 -001		11	5 -027	4 -011	3 -004	3 -004
	8	1 -025-	1 -025-	0 -004	0 -004		10	4 -028	3 -011	2 -003	2 -003
	7	0'-010+	0 -010+	——	——		9	3 -027	2 -009	2 -009	1 -002
	6	0 -023	0 -023	——	——		8	2 -023	2 -023	1 -006	0 -001
	5	0 -049		——	——		7	1 -016	1 -016	0 -003	0 -003
8	1	5 -042	4 -012	3 -003	3 -003		6	1 -038	0 -008	0 -008	——
	1	4 -047	3 -014	2 -003	2 -003		5	0 -020	0 -020	——	——
	1	3 -041	2 -011	1 -002	1 -002		4	0 -049	——	——	——
	1	2 -029	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001	13	14	9 -041	8 -016	7 -006	6 -002
	9	1 -017	1 -017	0 -002	0 -002		13	7 -029	6 -011	5 -004	5 -004
	8	1 -037	0 -006	0 -006	——		12	6 -037	5 -015+	4 -005+	3 -002
	7	0 -015-	0 -015-	——	——		11	5 -041	4 -017	3 -006	2 -001
	6	0 -032		——	——		10	4 -041	3 -016	2 -005-	2 -005-
7	1	4 -031	3 -007	3 -007	2 -001		9	3 -038	2 -013	1 -003	1 -003
	1	3 -031	2 -007	2 -007	1 -001		8	2 -031	1 -009	1 -009	0 -001

TABLE G.5. SIGNIFICANT LEVELS OF B: VALUES OF B (LARGE TYPE) AND CORRESPONDING PROBABILITIES (SMALL TYPE)[1] (CONTINUED)

	α	Probability			
		0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=14	7	1 -021	1 -021	0 -004	0 -004
	6	1 -048	0 -010+	——	——
	5	0 -025-	0 -025-	——	——
12	1	8 -033	7 -012	6 -004	6 -004
	1	6 -021	6 -021	5 -007	4 -002
	1	5 -025+	4 -009	4 -009	3 -003
	1	4 -026	3 -009	3 -009	2 -002
	1	3 -024	3 -024	2 -007	1 -002
	9	2 -019	2 -019	1 -005-	1 -005-
	8	2 -042	1 -012	0 -002	0 -002
	7	1 -028	0 -005+	0 -005+	——
	6	0 -013	0 -013	——	——
	5	0 -030	——	——	——
11	1	7 -026	6 -009	6 -009	5 -003
	1	6 -039	5 -014	4 -004	4 -004
	1	5 -043	4 -016	3 -005-	3 -005-
	1	4 -042	3 -015-	2 -004	2 -004
	1	3 -036	2 -011	1 -003	1 -003
	9	2 -027	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001
	8	1 -017	1 -017	0 -003	0 -003
	7	1 -038	0 -007	0 -007	——
	6	0 -017	0 -017	——	——
	5	0 -038	——	——	——
10	1	6 -020	6 -020	5 -006	4 -002
	1	5 -028	4 -009	4 -009	3 -002
	1	4 -028	3 -009	3 -009	2 -002
	1	3 -024	3 -024	2 -007	1 -001
	1	2 -018	2 -018	1 -004	1 -004
	9	2 -040	1 -011	0 -002	0 -002
	8	1 -024	1 -024	0 -004	0 -004
	7	0 -010-	0 -010-	0 -010-	——
	6	0 -022	0 -022	——	——
	5	0 -047	——	——	——
9	1	6 -047	5 -014	4 -004	4 -004
	1	4 -018	4 -018	3 -005-	3 -005-
	1	3 -017	3 -017	2 -004	2 -004
	1	3 -042	2 -012	1 -002	1 -002
	1	2 -029	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001
	9	1 -017	1 -017	0 -002	0 -002
	8	1 -036	0 -006	0 -006	——
	7	0 -014	0 -014	——	——
	6	0 -030	——	——	——
8	1	5 -036	4 -010-	4 -010-	3 -002
	1	4 -039	3 -011	2 -002	2 -002
	1	3 -032	2 -008	2 -008	1 -001
	1	2 -022	2 -022	1 -005-	1 -005-
	1	2 -048	1 -012	0 -002	0 -002
	9	1 -026	0 -004	0 -004	0 -004
	8	0 -009	0 -009	0 -009	——
	7	0 -020	0 -020	——	——
	6	0 -040	——	——	——

	α	Probability			
		0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=14 B=7	14	4 -026	3 -006	3 -006	2 -001
	13	3 -025	2 -006	2 -006	1 -001
	12	2 -017	2 -017	1 -003	1 -003
	11	2 -041	1 -009	1 -009	0 -001
	10	1 -021	1 -021	0 -003	0 -003
	9	1 -043	0 -007	0 -007	——
	8	0 -015-	0 -015-	——	——
	7	0 -030	——	——	——
6	14	3 -018	3 -018	2 -003	2 -003
	13	2 -014	2 -014	1 -002	1 -002
	12	2 -037	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001
	11	1 -018	1 -018	0 -002	0 -002
	10	1 -038	0 -005+	0 -005+	——
	9	0 -012	0 -012	——	——
	8	0 -024	0 -024	——	——
	7	0 -044	——	——	——
5	14	2 -010+	2 -010+	1 -001	1 -001
	13	2 -037	1 -006	1 -006	0 -001
	12	1 -017	1 -017	0 -002	0 -002
	11	1 -038	0 -005-	0 -005-	0 -005-
	10	0 -011	0 -011	——	——
	9	0 -022	0 -022	——	——
	8	0 -040	——	——	——
4	14	2 -039	1 -005-	1 -005-	1 -005-
	13	1 -019	1 -019	0 -002	0 -002
	12	1 -044	0 -005-	0 -005-	0 -005-
	11	0 -011	0 -011	——	——
	10	0 -023	0 -023	——	——
	9	0 -041	——	——	——
3	14	1 -022	1 -022	0 -001	0 -001
	13	0 -006	0 -006	0 -006	——
	12	0 -015-	0 -015-	——	——
	11	0 -029	——	——	——
2	14	0 -008	0 -008	0 -008	——
	13	0 -025	0 -025	——	——
	12	0 -050	——	——	——
A=15 B=15	15	11 -050-	10 -021	9 -008	8 -003
	14	9 -040	8 -018	7 -007	6 -003
	13	7 -025+	6 -010+	5 -004	5 -004
	12	6 -030	5 -013	4 -005-	4 -005-
	11	5 -033	4 -013	3 -005-	3 -005-
	10	4 -033	3 -013	2 -004	2 -004
	9	3 -030	2 -010+	1 -003	1 -003
	8	2 -025+	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001
	7	1 -018	1 -018	0 -003	0 -003
	6	1 -040	0 -008	0 -008	——
	5	0 -021	0 -012	——	——
	4	0 -050-	——	——	——

TABLE G.5. SIGNIFICANT LEVELS OF B: VALUES OF B (LARGE TYPE) AND CORRESPONDING PROBABILITIES (SMALL TYPE)[1] (CONTINUED)

	α	Probability					α	Probability			
		0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005			0-05	0-025	0-01	0-005
A=15 B=14	15	10 -042	9 -017	8 -006	7 -002	A=15 B=9	13	4 -042	3 -013	2 -003	2 -003
	14	8 -031	7 -013	6 -005-	6 -005-		12	3 -032	2 -009	2 -009	1 -002
	13	7 -041	6 -017	5 -007	4 -002		11	2 -021	2 -021	1 -005-	1 -005-
	12	6 -046	5 -020	4 -007	3 -002		10	2 -045-	1 -011	0 -002	0 -002
	11	5 -048	4 -020	3 -007	2 -002		9	1 -024	1 -024	0 -004	0 -004
	10	4 -046	3 -018	2 -006	1 -001		8	1 -048	0 -009	0 -009	——
	9	3 -041	2 -014	1 -004	1 -004		7	0 -019	0 -019	——	——
	8	2 -033	1 -009	1 -009	0 -001		6	0 -037	——	——	——
	7	1 -022	1 -022	0 -004	0 -004	8	15	5 -032	4 -008	4 -008	3 -002
	6	1 -049	0 -011	——	——		14	4 -033	3 -009	3 -009	2 -002
	5	0 -025+	——	——	——		13	3 -026	2 -006	2 -006	1 -001
13	15	9 -035-	8 -013	7 -005-	7 -005-		12	2 -017	2 -017	1 -003	1 -003
	14	7 -023	7 -023	6 -009	5 -003		11	2 -037	1 -008	1 -008	0 -001
	13	6 -029	5 -011	4 -004	4 -004		10	1 -019	1 -019	0 -003	0 -003
	12	5 -031	4 -012	3 -004	3 -004		9	1 -038	0 -006	0 -006	——
	11	4 -030	3 -011	2 -003	2 -003		8	0 -013	0 -013	——	——
	10	3 -026	2 -008	2 -008	1 -002		7	0 -026	——	——	——
	9	2 -020	2 -020	1 -005+	0 -001		6	0 -050-	——	——	——
	8	2 -043	1 -013	0 -002	0 -002	7	15	4 -023	4 -023	3 -005-	3 -005-
	7	1 -029	0 -005+	0 -005+	——		14	3 -021	3 -021	2 -004	2 -004
	6	0 -013	0 -013	——	——		13	2 -014	2 -014	1 -002	1 -002
	5	0 -031	——	——	——		12	2 -032	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001
12	15	8 -028	7 -010-	7 -010-	6 -003		11	1 -015+	1 -015+	0 -002	0 -002
	14	7 -043	6 -016	5 -006	4 -002		10	1 -032	0 -005-	0 -005-	0 -005-
	13	6 -049	5 -019	4 -007	3 -002		9	0 -010+	0 -010+	——	——
	12	5 -049	4 -019	3 -006	2 -002		8	0 -020	0 -020	——	——
	11	4 -045+	3 -017	2 -005-	2 -005-		7	0 -038	——	——	——
	10	3 -038	2 -012	1 -003	1 -003	6	15	3 -015+	3 -015+	2 -003	2 -003
	9	2 -028	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001		14	2 -011	2 -011	1 -002	1 -002
	8	1 -018	1 -018	0 -003	0 -003		13	2 -031	1 -006	1 -006	0 -001
	7	1 -038	0 -007	0 -007	——		12	1 -014	1 -014	0 -002	0 -002
	6	0 -017	0 -017	——	——		11	1 -029	0 -004	0 -004	0 -004
	5	0 -037	——	——	——		10	0 -009	0 -009	0 -009	——
11	15	7 -022	7 -022	6 -007	5 -002		9	0 -017	0 -017	——	——
	14	6 -032	5 -011	4 -003	4 -003		8	0 -032	——	——	——
	13	5 -034	4 -012	3 -003	3 -003	5	15	2 -009	2 -009	2 -009	1 -001
	12	4 -032	3 -010+	2 -003	2 -003		14	2 -032	1 -005-	1 -005-	1 -005-
	11	3 -026	2 -008	2 -008	1 002		13	1 -014	1 -014	0 -001	0 -001
	10	2 -019	2 -019	1 -004	1 -004		12	1 -031	0 -004	0 -004	0 -004
	9	2 -040	1 -011	0 -002	0 -002		11	0 -008	0 -008	0 -008	——
	8	1 -024	1 -024	0 -004	0 -004		10	0 -016	0 -016	——	——
	7	1 -049	0 -010-	0 -010-	——		9	0 -030	——	——	——
	6	0 -022	0 -022	——	——	4	15	2 -035+	1 -004	1 -004	1 -004
	5	0 -046	——	——	——		14	1 -016	1 -016	0 -001	0 -001
10	15	6 -017	6 -017	5 -005-	5 -005-		13	1 -037	0 -004	0 -004	0 -004
	14	5 -023	5 -023	4 -007	3 -002		12	0 -009	0 -009	0 -009	——
	13	4 -022	4 -022	3 -007	2 -001		11	0 -018	0 -018	——	——
	12	3 -018	3 -018	2 -005-	2 -005-		10	0 -033	——	——	——
	11	3 -042	2 -013	1 -003	1 -003	3	15	1 -020	1 -020	0 -001	0 -001
	10	2 -029	1 -007	1 -007	0 -001		14	0 -005-	0 -005-	0 -005-	0 -005-
	9	1 -016	0 -016	0 -002	0 -002		13	0 -012	0 -012	——	——
	8	1 -034	0 -006	0 -006	——		12	0 -025-	0 -025-	——	——
	7	0 -013	1 -013	——	——		11	0 -043	——	——	——
	6	0 -028	——	——	——	2	15	0 -007	0 -007	0 -007	——
9	15	6 -042	5 -012	4 -003	4 -003		14	0 -022	0 -022	——	——
	14	5 -047	4 -015-	3 -004	3 -004		13	0 -044	——	——	——

APPENDIX H

SINGLE CONCENTRATION TOXICITY TEST - COMPARISON OF CONTROL WITH 100% EFFLUENT OR RECEIVING WATER

1. To statistically compare a control with one concentration, such as 100% effluent or the instream waste concentration, a t-test is the recommended analysis. The t-test is based on the assumptions that the observations are independent and normally distributed and that the variances of the observations are equal between the two groups.

2. Shapiro Wilk's test may be used to test the normality assumption (see Appendix B for details). If the data do not meet the normality assumption, the nonparametric test, Wilcoxon's Rank Sum Test, may be used to analyze the data. An example of this test is given in Appendix F. Since a control and one concentration are being compared, the K = 1 section of Table F.5 contains the needed critical values.

3. The F test for equality of variances is used to test the homogeneity of variance assumption. When conducting the F test, the alternative hypothesis of interest is that the variances are not equal.

4. To make the two-tailed F test at the 0.01 level of significance, put the larger of the two variances in the numerator of F.

$$F = \frac{S_1^2}{S_2^2} \quad where\ S_1^2 > S_2^2$$

5. Compare F with the 0.005 level of a tabled F value with n_1 - 1 and n_2 - 1 degrees of freedom, where n_1 and n_2 are the number of replicates for each of the two groups.

6. A set of *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction data from an effluent screening test will be used to illustrate the F test. The raw data, mean and variance for the control and 100% effluent are given in Table H.1.

TABLE H.1. *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA* REPRODUCTION DATA FROM AN EFFLUENT SCREENING TEST

	Replicate											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	$\overline{X}$	S^2
Control	36	38	35	35	28	41	37	33	.	.	35.4	14.5
100% Effluent	23	14	21	7	12	17	23	8	18	.	15.9	36.6

7. Since the variability of the 100% effluent is greater than the variability of the control, S^2 for the 100% effluent concentration is placed in the numerator of the F statistic and S^2 for the control is placed in the denominator.

$$F = \frac{36.61}{14.55}$$

8. There are 9 replicates for the effluent concentration and 8 replicates for the control. Thus, the numerator degrees of freedom is 8 and the denominator degrees of freedom is 7. For a two-tailed test at the 0.01 level of

significance, the critical F value is obtained from a table of the F distribution (Snedecor and Cochran, 1980). The critical F value for this test is 8.68. Since 2.52 is not greater than 8.68, the conclusion is that the variances of the control and 100% effluent are homogeneous.

9. EQUAL VARIANCE T-TEST

9.1 To perform the t-test, calculate the following test statistic:

$$t = \frac{\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_2}{S_p \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_1$ = Mean for the control

$\bar{Y}_2$ = Mean for the effluent concentration

$$S_p = \sqrt{\frac{(n_1 - 1)S_1^2 + (n_2 - 1)S_2^2}{n_1 + n_2 - 2}}$$

S_1^2 = Estimate of the variance for the control

S_2^2 = Estimate of the variance for the effluent concentration

n_1 = Number of replicates for the control

n_2 = Number of replicates for the effluent concentration

9.2 Since we are usually concerned with a decreased response from the control, such as a decrease in survival or a decrease in reproduction, a one-tailed test is appropriate. Thus, compare the calculated t with a critical t, where the critical t is at the 5% level of significance with $n_1 + n_2 - 2$ degrees of freedom. If the calculated t exceeds the critical t, the mean responses are declared different.

9.3 Using the data from Table H.1 to illustrate the t-test, the calculation of t is as follows:

$$t = \frac{35.4 - 15.9}{5.13\sqrt{\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{9}}} = 7.82$$

Where:

$$S_p = \sqrt{\frac{(8-1)14.5 + (9-1)36.6}{(8+9-2)}} = 5.13$$

9.4 For an 0.05 level of significance test with 15 degrees of freedom the critical t is 1.754 (Note: Table D.5 for K = 1 includes the critical t values for comparing two groups). Since 7.82 is greater than 1.754, the conclusion is that the reproduction in the 100% effluent concentration is significantly lower than the control reproduction.

10. UNEQUAL VARIANCE T-TEST

10.1 If the F test for equality of variance fails, the t-test is still a valid test. However, the denominator of the t statistic is adjusted as follows:

$$t = \frac{\bar{Y}_1 - \bar{Y}_2}{\sqrt{\frac{S_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{S_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

Where: $\bar{Y}_1$ = Mean for the control

$\bar{Y}_2$ = Mean for the effluent concentration

S_1^2 = Estimate of the variance for the control

S_2^2 = Estimate of the variance for the effluent concentration

n_1 = Number of replicates for the control

n_2 = Number of replicates for the effluent concentration

10.2 Additionally, the degrees of freedom for the test are adjusted using the following formula:

$$df' = \frac{(n_1 - 1)(n_2 - 1)}{(n_2 - 1)C^2 + (1 - C)^2(n_1 - 1)}$$

Where:

$$C = \frac{\frac{S_1^2}{n_1}}{\frac{S_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{S_2^2}{n_2}}$$

10.3 The modified degrees of freedom is usually not an integer. Common practice is to round down to the nearest integer.

10.4 The t-test is then conducted as the equal variance t-test. The calculated t is compared to the critical t at the 0.05 significance level with the modified degrees of freedom. If the calculated t exceeds the critical t, the mean responses are found to be statistically different.

APPENDIX I

PROBIT ANALYSIS

1. This program calculates the EC1 and EC50 (or LC1 and LC50), and the associated 95% confidence intervals.

2. The program is written in IBM PC Basic for the IBM compatible PC by Computer Sciences Corporation, 26 W. Martin Luther King Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45268. A compiled, executable version of the program can be obtained from EMSL-Cincinnati by sending a written request to EMSL at 3411 Church Street, Cincinnati, OH 45244.

2.1 Data input is illustrated by a set of total mortality data (Figure I.1) from a fathead minnow embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity test. The program requests the following input:

1. Desired output of abbreviated (A) or full (F) output? (Note: only abbreviated output is shown below.)
2. Output designation (P = printer, D = disk file).
3. Title for the output.
4. The number of exposure concentrations.
5. Toxicant concentration data.

2.2 The program output for the abbreviated output includes the following:

1. A table of the observed proportion responding and the proportion responding adjusted for the controls (see Figure I.2).
2. The calculated chi-square statistic for heterogeneity and the tabular value. This test is one indicator of how well the data fit the model. The program will issue a warning when the test indicates that the data do not fit the model.
3. Estimated LC1 and LC50 values and associated 95% confidence intervals (see Figure I.2).

USEPA PROBIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM
USED FOR CALCULATING LC/EC VALUES
Version 1.5

Do you wish abbreviated (A) or full (F) input/output? A
Output to printer (P) or disk file (D)? P
Title ? Example of Probit Analysis

Number responding in the control group = ? 2
Number of animals exposed in the concurrent control group = ? 20
Number of exposure concentrations, exclusive of controls ? 5

Input data starting with the lowest exposure concentration

Concentration = ? 0.5
Number responding = ? 2
Number exposed = ? 20

Concentration = ? 1.0
Number responding = ? 1
Number exposed = ? 20

Concentration = ? 2.0
Number responding = ? 4
Number exposed = ? 20

Concentration = ? 4.0
Number responding = ? 16
Number exposed = ? 20

Concentration = ? 8.0
Number responding = ? 20
Number exposed = ? 20

Number	Number Conc.	Number Resp.	Exposed
1	0.5000	2	20
2	1.0000	1	20
3	2.0000	4	20
4	4.0000	16	20
5	8.0000	20	20

Do you wish to modify your data ? N

The number of control animals which responded = 2
The number of control animals exposed = 20
Do you wish to modify these values ? N

Figure I.1. Sample Data Input for USEPA Probit Analysis program, Version 1.5.

Example of Probit Analysis

Conc.	Number Exposed	Number Resp.	Observed Proportion Responding	Proportion Responding Adjusted for Controls
Control	20	2	0.1000	0.0000
0.5000	20	2	0.1000	0.0174
1.0000	20	1	0.0500	-.0372
2.0000	20	4	0.2000	0.1265
4.0000	20	16	0.8000	0.7816
8.0000	20	20	1.0000	1.0000

Chi - Square for Heterogeneity (calculated) = 0.441
Chi - Square for Heterogeneity
(tabular value at 0.05 level) = 7.815

Example of Probit Analysis

Estimated LC/EC Values and Confidence Limits

Point	Exposure Conc.	Lower 95% Confidence	Upper Limits
LC/EC 1.00	1.346	0.453	1.922
LC/EC 50.00	3.018	2.268	3.672

Figure I.2. USEPA Probit Analysis Program Used for Calculating LC/EC Values, Version 1.5.

APPENDIX J

SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD

1. The Spearman-Karber Method is a nonparametric statistical procedure for estimating the LC50 and the associated 95% confidence interval (Finney, 1978). The Spearman-Karber Method estimates the mean of the distribution of the $\log_{10}$ of the tolerance. If the log tolerance distribution is symmetric, this estimate of the mean is equivalent to an estimate of the median of the log tolerance distribution.

2. If the response proportions are not monotonically non-decreasing with increasing concentration (constant or steadily increasing with concentration), the data must be smoothed. Abbott's procedure is used to "adjust" the concentration response proportions for mortality occurring in the control replicates.

3. Use of the Spearman-Karber Method is recommended when partial mortalities occur in the test solutions, but the data do not fit the Probit model.

4. To calculate the LC50 using the Spearman-Karber Method, the following must be true: 1) the smoothed adjusted proportion mortality for the lowest effluent concentration (not including the control) must be zero, and 2) the smoothed adjusted proportion mortality for the highest effluent concentration must be one.

5. To calculate the 95% confidence interval for the LC50 estimate, one or more of the smoothed adjusted proportion mortalities must be between zero and one.

6. The Spearman-Karber Method is illustrated below using a set of mortality data from a Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth test. These data are listed in Table J.1.

TABLE J.1. EXAMPLE OF SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD: MORTALITY DATA FROM A FATHEAD MINNOW LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST (40 ORGANISMS PER CONCENTRATION)

Effluent Concentration	Number of Mortalities	Mortality Proportion
Control	2	0.05
6.25%	2	0.05
12.5%	0	0.00
25.0%	0	0.00
50.0%	26	0.65
100.0%	40	1.00

7. Let $p_0, p_1, ..., p_k$ denote the observed response proportion mortalities for the control and k effluent concentrations. The first step is to smooth the p_i if they do not satisfy $p_0 \le p_1 \le ... \le p_k$. The smoothing process replaces any adjacent p_i's that do not conform to $p_0 \le p_1 \le ... \le p_k$ with their average. For example, if p_i is less than p_{i-1} then:

$$p_{i-1}^{s} = p_i^{s} = \frac{(p_i + p_{i-1})}{2}$$

Where: p_i^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

7.1 For the data in this example, because the observed mortality proportions for the control and the 6.25% effluent concentration are greater than the observed response proportions for the 12.5% and 25.0% effluent concentrations, the responses for these four groups must be averaged:

$$p_0^{s} = p_1^{s} = p_2^{s} = p_3^{s} = \frac{0.05+0.05+0.00+0.00}{4} = \frac{0.10}{4} = 0.025$$

7.2 Since $p_4 = 0.65$ is larger than p_3^s, set $p_4^s = 0.65$. Similarly, $p_5 = 1.00$ is larger than p_4^s, so set $p_5^s = 1.00$. Additional smoothing is not necessary. The smoothed observed proportion mortalities are shown in Table J.2.

8. Adjust the smoothed observed proportion mortality in each effluent concentration for mortality in the control group using Abbott's formula (Finney, 1971). The adjustment takes the form:

Where: $p_i^a = (p_i^s - p_0^s) / (1 - p_0^s)$

p_0^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control

p_i^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

8.1 For the data in this example, the data for each effluent concentration must be adjusted for control mortality using Abbott's formula, as follows:

$$p_0^{a} = p_1^{a} = p_2^{a} = p_3^{a} = \frac{p_1^{s} - p_0^{s}}{1 - p_0^{s}} = \frac{0.025-0.025}{1-0.025} = \frac{0.0}{0.975} = 0.0$$

$$p_4^{a} = \frac{p_4^{s} - p_0^{s}}{1 - p_0^{s}} = \frac{0.650-0.025}{1-0.025} = \frac{0.0625}{0.975} = 0.641$$

$$p_5^{a} = \frac{p_5^{s} - p_0^{s}}{1 - p_0^{s}} = \frac{1.000-0.025}{1-0.025} = \frac{0.975}{0.975} = 1.000$$

The smoothed, adjusted response proportions for the effluent concentrations are shown in Table J.2. A plot of the smoothed, adjusted data is shown in Figure J.1.

9. Calculate the $\log_{10}$ of the estimated LC50, m, as follows:

$$m = \sum_{i=1}^{k-1} \frac{(p_{i+1}^{a})(x_i + x_{i+1})}{2}$$

Where: p_i^a = the smoothed adjusted proportion mortality at concentration i

X_i = the $\log_{10}$ of concentration i

k = the number of effluent concentrations tested, not including the control.

9.1 For this example, the $\log_{10}$ of the estimated LC50, m, is calculated as follows:

m = [(0.000 - 0.000) (0.7959 + 1.0969)]/2 +
[(0.000 - 0.000) (1.0969 + 1.3979)]/2 +
[(0.641 - 0.000) (1.3979 + 1.6990)]/2 +
[(1.000 - 0.641) (1.6990 + 2.0000)]/2

= 1.656527

TABLE J.2. EXAMPLE OF SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD: SMOOTHED, ADJUSTED MORTALITY DATA FROM A FATHEAD MINNOW LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST

Effluent Concentration	Mortality Proportion	Smoothed Mortality Proportion	Smoothed, Adjusted Mortality Proportion
Control	0.05	0.025	0.000
6.25%	0.05	0.025	0.000
12.5%	0.00	0.025	0.000
25.0%	0.00	0.025	0.000
50.0%	0.65	0.650	0.641
100.0%	1.00	1.000	1.000

10. Calculate the estimated variance of m as follows:

$$V(m) = \sum_{i=2}^{k-1} \frac{p_i^{\,a}(1-p_i^{\,a})(X_{i+1}+X_{i-1})^2}{4(n_i-1)}$$

Where: X_i = the $\log_{10}$ of concentration i

n_i = the number of organisms tested at effluent concentration i

p_i^a = the smoothed adjusted observed proportion mortality at effluent concentration i

k = the number of effluent concentrations tested, not including the control.

10.1 For this example, the estimated variance of m, V(m), is calculated as follows:

V(m) = $(0.000)(1.000)(1.3979 - 0.7959)^2/4(39)$ +
$(0.000)(1.000)(1.6990 - 1.0969)^2/4(39)$ +
$(0.641)(0.359)(2.0000 - 1.3979)^2/4(39)$

= 0.00053477

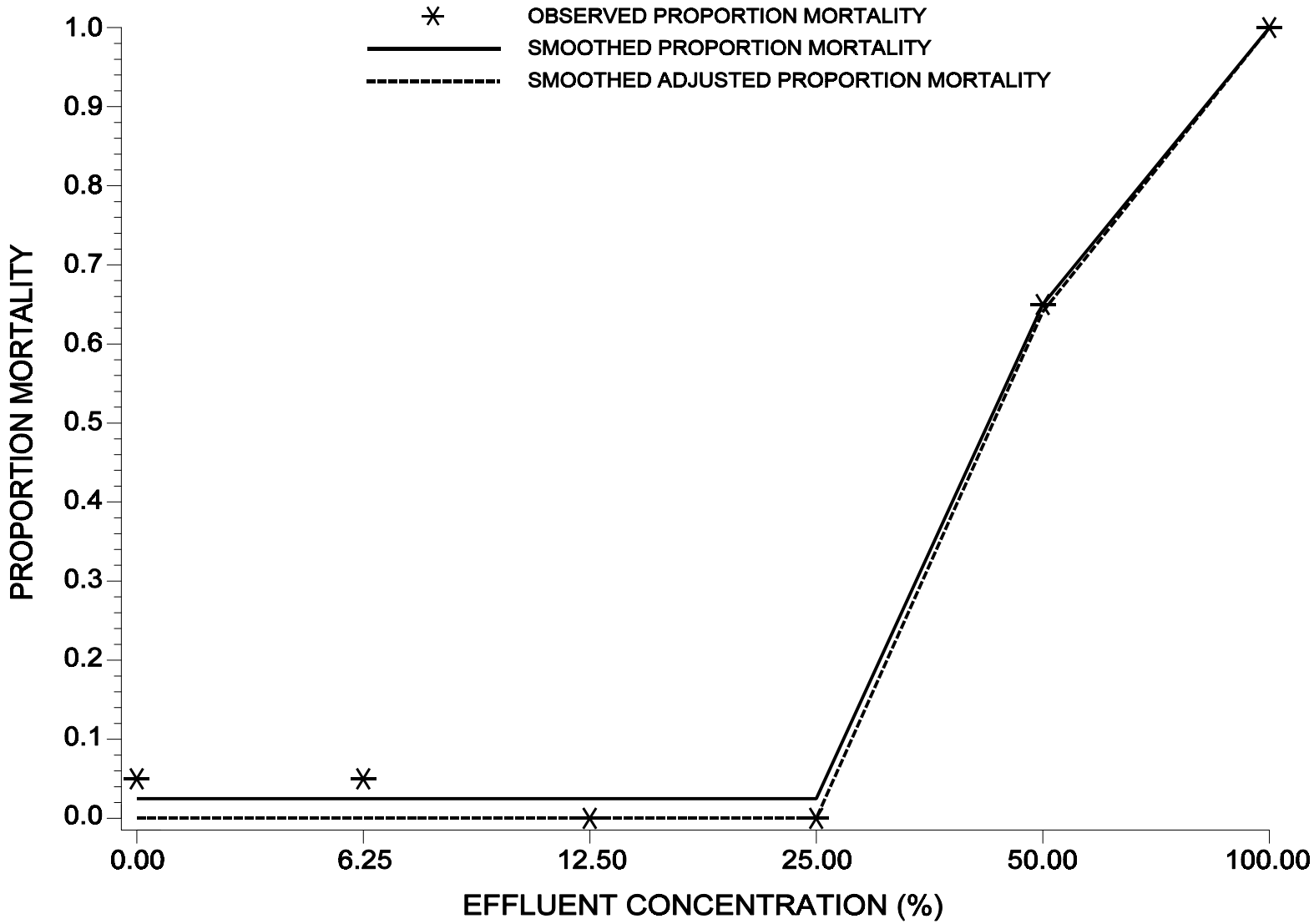

Figure J.1. Plot of the smoothed, adjusted data for the fathead minnow larval survival and growth test.

11. Calculate the 95% confidence interval for m: $m \pm 2.0\sqrt{V(m)}$

11.1 For this example, the 95% confidence interval for m is calculated as follows:

$$1.656527 \pm 2\sqrt{0.00053477} = (1.610277,\ 1.702777)$$

12. The estimated LC50 and a 95% confidence interval for the estimated LC50 can be found by taking base_{10} antilogs of the above values.

12.1 For this example, the estimated LC50 is calculated as follows:

LC50 = antilog(m) = antilog(1.656527) = 45.3%.

12.2 The limits of the 95% confidence interval for the estimated LC50 are calculated by taking the antilogs of the upper and lower limits of the 95% confidence interval for m as follows:

lower limit: antilog(1.610277) = 40.8%

upper limit: antilog(1.702777) = 50.4%

APPENDIX K

TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD

1. The Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method is a modification of the Spearman-Karber Method, a nonparametric statistical procedure for estimating the LC50 and the associated 95% confidence interval (Hamilton et al, 1977). Appendix The Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method estimates the trimmed mean of the distribution of the $\log_{10}$ of the tolerance. If the log tolerance distribution is symmetric, this estimate of the trimmed mean is equivalent to an estimate of the median of the log tolerance distribution.

2. If the response proportions are not monotonically non-decreasing with increasing concentration (constant or steadily increasing with concentration), the data must be smoothed. Abbott's procedure is used to "adjust" the concentration response proportions for mortality occurring in the control replicates.

3. Use of the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Analysis is recommended only when the requirements for the Probit Method and the Spearman-Karber Method are not met.

4. To calculate the LC50 using the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, the smoothed, adjusted, observed proportion mortalities must bracket 0.5.

5. To calculate the 95% confidence interval for the LC50 estimate, one or more of the smoothed, adjusted, observed proportion mortalities must be between zero and one.

6. Let $p_0, p_1, ..., p_k$ denote the observed proportion mortalities for the control and the k effluent concentrations. The first step is to smooth the p_i if they do not satisfy $p_0 \le p_1 \le ... \le p_k$. The smoothing process replaces any adjacent p_i's that do not conform to $p_0 \le p_1 \le ... \le p_k$, with their average. For example, if p_i is less than p_{i-1} then:

Where: $p^s_{i-1} = p^s_i = (p_i + p_{i-1})/2$

p^s_i = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

7. Adjust the smoothed observed proportion mortality in each effluent concentration for mortality in the control group using Abbott's formula (Finney, 1971). The adjustment takes the form:

Where: $p^a_i = (p^s_i - p^s_0) / (1 - p^s_0)$

p^s_0 = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control

p^s_i = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

8. Calculate the amount of trim to use in the estimation of the LC50 as follows:

Where: Trim = $\max(p^a_1, 1-p^a_k)$

p^a_1 = the smoothed, adjusted proportion mortality for the lowest effluent concentration, exclusive of the control

p^a_k = the smoothed, adjusted proportion mortality for the highest effluent concentration

k = the number of effluent concentrations, exclusive of the control.

The minimum trim should be calculated for each data set rather than using a fixed amount of trim for each data set.

9. Due to the intensive nature of the calculation for the estimated LC50 and the calculation of the associated 95% confidence interval using the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, it is recommended that the data be analyzed by computer.

10. A computer program which estimates the LC50 and associated 95% confidence interval using the Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method, can be obtained from EMSL-Cincinnati by sending a written request to EMSL, 3411 Church Street, Cincinnati, OH 45244.

11. The Trimmed Spearman-Karber program automatically performs the following functions:

a. Smoothing.
b. Adjustment for mortality in the control.
c. Calculation of the necessary trim.
d. Calculation of the LC50.
e. Calculation of the associated 95% confidence interval.

12. To illustrate the Trimmed Spearman-Karber method using the Trimmed Spearman-Karber computer program, a set of data from a Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth test will be used. The data are listed in Table K.1.

TABLE K.1. EXAMPLE OF TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD: MORTALITY DATA FROM A FATHEAD MINNOW LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST (40 ORGANISMS PER CONCENTRATION)

Effluent Concentration %	Number of Mortalities	Mortality Proportion
Control	2	0.05
6.25	0	0.00
12.5	2	0.05
25.0	0	0.00
50.0	0	0.00
100.0	32	0.80

12.1 The program requests the following input (Figure K.1):

a. Output destination (D = disk file, P = printer).
b. Control data.
c. Data for each toxicant concentration.

12.2 The program output includes the following (Figure K.2):

a. A table of the concentrations tested, number of organisms exposed, and mortalities.
b. The amount of trim used in the calculation.
c. The estimated LC50 and the associated 95% confidence interval.

```
A:>spearman

 TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD.  VERSION 1.5

ENTER DATE OF TEST:
1
ENTER TEST NUMBER:
2
WHAT IS TO BE ESTIMATED?
(ENTER "L" FOR LC50 AND "E" FOR EC50)
 L
ENTER TEST SPECIES NAME:
Fathead minnow
ENTER TOXICANT  NAME:
Effluent
ENTER UNITS FOR EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION OF TOXICANT:
%
ENTER THE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS IN THE CONTROL:
 40
ENTER THE NUMBER OF MORTALITIES IN THE CONTROL:
2
ENTER THE NUMBER OF CONCENTRATIONS
(NOT INCLUDING THE CONTROL;  MAX = 10):
5
ENTER THE  5 EXPOSURE CONCENTRATIONS (IN INCREASING ORDER):
6.25  12.5  25  50  100
ARE THE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS AT EACH EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION EQUAL(Y/N)?
y
ENTER THE NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS AT EACH EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION:        40

ENTER UNITS FOR DURATION OF EXPERIMENT
(ENTER "H" FOR HOURS, "D" FOR DAYS, ETC.):
Days
ENTER DURATION OF TEST:
7
ENTER THE NUMBER OF MORTALITIES AT EACH EXPOSURE CONCENTRATION:        0 2 0 0 32

WOULD YOU LIKE THE AUTOMATIC TRIM CALCULATION(Y/N)?
 y
```

Figure K.1. Example input for Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method.

TRIMMED SPEARMAN-KARBER METHOD. VERSION 1.5

DATE: 1 TEST NUMBER: 2 DURATION: 7 Days
TOXICANT: effluent
SPECIES: fathead minnow

RAW DATA: Concentration (%)	Number Exposed	Mortalities
.00	40	2
6.25	40	0
12.50	40	2
25.00	40	0
50.00	40	0
100.00	40	32

SPEARMAN-KARBER TRIM: 20.41%

SPEARMAN-KARBER ESTIMATES: LC50: 77.28
95% CONFIDENCE LIMITS
ARE NOT RELIABLE.

NOTE: MORTALITY PROPORTIONS WERE NOT MONOTONICALLY INCREASING.
ADJUSTMENTS WERE MADE PRIOR TO SPEARMAN-KARBER ESTIMATION.

Figure K.2. Example output for Trimmed Spearman-Karber Method.

APPENDIX L

GRAPHICAL METHOD

1. The Graphical Method is used to calculate the LC50. It is a mathematical procedure which estimates the LC50 by linearly interpolating between points of a plot of observed percent mortality versus the base 10 logarithm ($\log_{10}$) of percent effluent concentration. This method does not provide a confidence interval for the LC50 estimate and its use is only recommended when there are no partial mortalities. The only requirement for the Graphical Method is that the observed percent mortalities bracket 50%.

2. For an analysis using the Graphical Method the data must first be smoothed and adjusted for mortality in the control replicates. The procedure for smoothing and adjusting the data is detailed in the following steps.

3. The Graphical Method is illustrated below using a set of mortality data from an Fathead Minnow Larval Survival and Growth test. These data are listed in Table L.1.

TABLE L.1. EXAMPLE OF GRAPHICAL METHOD: MORTALITY DATA FROM A FATHEAD MINNOW LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST (40 ORGANISMS PER CONCENTRATION)

Effluent Concentration %	Number of Mortalities	Mortality Proportion
Control	2	0.05
6.25	0	0.00
12.5	0	0.00
25.0	0	0.00
50.0	40	1.00
100.0	40	1.00

4. Let $p_0, p_1, ..., p_k$ denote the observed proportion mortalities for the control and the k effluent concentrations. The first step is to smooth the p_i if they do not satisfy $p_0 \le p_1 \le ... \le p_k$. The smoothing process replaces any adjacent p_i's that do not conform to $p_0 \le p_1 \le ... \le p_k$ with their average. For example, if p_i is less than p_{i-1} then:

$$p_{i-1}^s = p_i^s = (p_i + p_{i-1})/2$$

Where: p_i^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

4.1 For the data in this example, because the observed mortality proportions for the 6.25%, 12.5%, and 25.0% effluent concentrations are less than the observed response proportion for the control, the values for these four groups must be averaged:

$$p_0^s = p_1^s = p_2^s = p_3^s = \frac{0.05+0.00+0.00+0.00}{4} = \frac{0.05}{4} = 0.0125$$

4.2 Since $p_4 = p_5 = 1.00$ are larger then 0.0125, set $p_4^s = p_5^s = 1.00$. Additional smoothing is not necessary. The smoothed observed proportion mortalities are shown in Table L.2.

TABLE L.2. EXAMPLE OF GRAPHICAL METHOD: SMOOTHED, ADJUSTED MORTALITY DATA FROM A FATHEAD MINNOW LARVAL SURVIVAL AND GROWTH TEST

Effluent Concentration %	Mortality Proportion	Smoothed Mortality Proportion	Smoothed, Adjusted Mortality Proportion
Control	0.05	0.0125	0.00
6.25	0.00	0.0125	0.00
12.5	0.00	0.0125	0.00
25.0	0.00	0.0125	0.00
50.0	1.00	1.0000	1.00
100.0	1.00	1.0000	1.00

5. Adjust the smoothed observed proportion mortality in each effluent concentration for mortality in the control group using Abbott's formula (Finney, 1971). The adjustment takes the form:

$$p_i^a = (p_i^s - p_0^s) / (1 - p_0^s)$$

Where: p_0^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control

p_i^s = the smoothed observed proportion mortality for effluent concentration i.

5.1 Because the smoothed observed proportion mortality for the control group is greater than zero, the responses must be adjusted using Abbott's formula, as follows:

$$p_0^a = p_1^a = p_2^a = p_3^a = \frac{p_1^s - p_0^s}{1 - p_0^s} = \frac{0.0125 - 0.0125}{1 - 0.0125} = \frac{0.0}{0.9875} = 0.0$$

$$p_4^a = p_5^a = \frac{p_4^s - p_0^s}{1 - p_0^s} = \frac{1.00 - 0.0125}{1 - 0.0125} = \frac{0.9875}{0.9875} = 1.00$$

A table of the smoothed, adjusted response proportions for the effluent concentrations are shown in Table L.2.

5.2 Plot the smoothed, adjusted data on 2-cycle semi-log graph paper with the logarithmic axis (the y axis) used for percent effluent concentration and the linear axis (the x axis) used for observed percent mortality. A plot of the smoothed, adjusted data is shown in Figure L.1.

6. Locate the two points on the graph which bracket 50% mortality and connect them with a straight line.

7. On the scale for percent effluent concentration, read the value for the point where the plotted line and the 50% mortality line intersect. This value is the estimated LC50 expressed as a percent effluent concentration.

7.1 For this example, the two points on the graph which bracket the 50% mortality line (0% mortality at 25% effluent, and 100% mortality at 50% effluent) are connected with a straight line. The point at which the plotted line intersects the 50% mortality line is the estimated LC50. The estimated LC50 = 35% effluent.

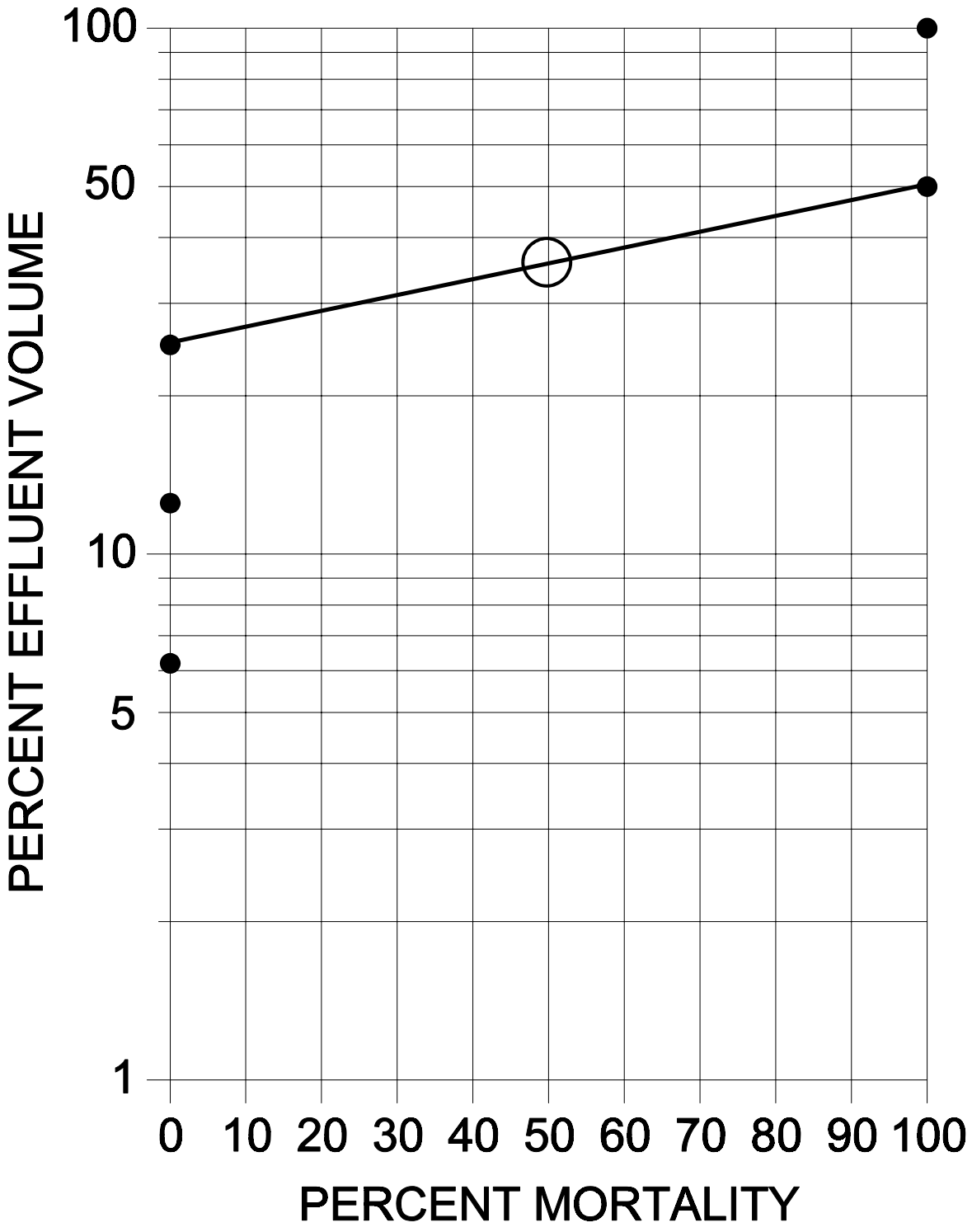

Figure L.1 Plot of the smoothed adjusted response proportions for fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, survival data.

APPENDIX M

LINEAR INTERPOLATION METHOD

1. GENERAL PROCEDURE

1.1 The Linear Interpolation Method is used to calculate a point estimate of the effluent or other toxicant concentration that causes a given percent reduction (e.g., 25%, 50%, etc.) in the reproduction or growth of the test organisms (Inhibition Concentration, or IC). The procedure was designed for general applicability in the analysis of data from short-term chronic toxicity tests, and the generation of an endpoint from a continuous model that allows a traditional quantitative assessment of the precision of the endpoint, such as confidence limits for the endpoint of a single test, and a mean and coefficient of variation for the endpoints of multiple tests.

1.2 The Linear Interpolation Method assumes that the responses (1) are monotonically non-increasing, where the mean response for each higher concentration is less than or equal to the mean response for the previous concentration, (2) follow a piecewise linear response function, and (3) are from a random, independent, and representative sample of test data. If the data are not monotonically nonincreasing, they are adjusted by smoothing (averaging). In cases where the responses at the low toxicant concentrations are much higher than in the controls, the smoothing process may result in a large upward adjustment in the control mean. Also, no assumption is made about the distribution of the data except that the data within a group being resampled are independent and identically distributed.

2. DATA SUMMARY AND PLOTS

2.1 Calculate the mean responses for the control and each toxicant concentration, construct a summary table, and plot the data.

3. MONOTONICITY

3.1 If the assumption of monotonicity of test results is met, the observed response means ($\bar{Y}_i$) should stay the same or decrease as the toxicant concentration increases. If the means do not decrease monotonically, the responses are "smoothed" by averaging (pooling) adjacent means.

3.2 Observed means at each concentration are considered in order of increasing concentration, starting with the control mean ($\bar{Y}_1$). If the mean observed response at the lowest toxicant concentration ($\bar{Y}_2$) is equal to or smaller than the control mean ($\bar{Y}_1$), it is used as the response. If it is larger than the control mean, it is averaged with the control, and this average is used for both the control response (M_1) and the lowest toxicant concentration response (M_2). This mean is then compared to the mean observed response for the next higher toxicant concentration ($\bar{Y}_3$). Again, if the mean observed response for the next higher toxicant concentration is smaller than the mean of the control and the lowest toxicant concentration, it is used as the response. If it is higher than the mean of the first two, it is averaged with the first two, and the mean is used as the response for the control and two lowest concentrations of toxicant. This process is continued for data from the remaining toxicant concentrations. A numerical example of smoothing the data is provided below. (Note: Unusual patterns in the deviations from monotonicity may require an additional step of smoothing). Where $\bar{Y}_i$ decrease monotonically, the $\bar{Y}_i$ become M_i without smoothing.

4. LINEAR INTERPOLATION METHOD

4.1 The method assumes a linear response from one concentration to the next. Thus, the ICp is estimated by linear interpolation between two concentrations whose responses bracket the response of interest, the (p) percent reduction from the control.

4.2 To obtain the estimate, determine the concentrations C_J and C_{J+1} which bracket the response M_1 (1 - p/100), where M_1 is the smoothed control mean response and p is the percent reduction in response relative to the control

response. These calculations can easily be done by hand or with a computer program as described below. The linear interpolation estimate is calculated as follows:

$$ICp = C_J + [\ M_1\ (1 - p/100) - M_J\ ]\ \frac{(C_{J+1} - C_J)}{(M_{J+1} - M_J)}$$

Where: C_J = tested concentration whose observed mean response is greater than $M_1(1 - p/100)$.

C_{J+1} = tested concentration whose observed mean response is less than $M_1(1 - p/100)$.

M_1 = smoothed mean response for the control.

M_J = smoothed mean response for concentration J.

M_{J+1} = smoothed mean response for concentration J + 1.

p = percent reduction in response relative to the control response.

ICp = estimated concentration at which there is a percent reduction from the smoothed mean control response. The ICp is reported for the test, together with the 95% confidence interval calculated by the ICPIN.EXE program described below.

4.3 If the C_J is the highest concentration tested, the ICp would be specified as *greater than* C_J. If the response at the lowest concentration tested is used to extrapolate the ICp value, the ICp should be expressed as a *less than the lowest test concentration.*

5. CONFIDENCE INTERVALS

5.1 Due to the use of a linear interpolation technique to calculate an estimate of the ICp, standard statistical methods for calculating confidence intervals are not applicable for the ICp. This limitation is avoided by use a technique known as the bootstrap method as proposed by Efron (1982) for deriving point estimates and confidence intervals.

5.2 In the Linear Interpolation Method, the smoothed response means are used to obtain the ICp estimate reported for the test. The bootstrap method is used to obtain the 95% confidence interval for the true mean. In the bootstrap method, the test data Y_{ji} is randomly resampled with replacement to produce a new set of data Y_{ji}*, that is statistically equivalent to the original data, but a new and slightly different estimate of the ICp (ICp*) is obtained. This process is repeated at least 80 times (Marcus and Holtzman, 1988) resulting in multiple "data" sets, each with an associate ICp* estimate. The distribution of the ICp* estimates derived from the sets of resampled data approximates the sampling distribution of the ICp estimate. The standard error of the ICp is estimated by the standard deviation of the individual ICp* estimates. Empirical confidence intervals are derived from the quantiles of the ICp* empirical distribution. For example, if the test data are resampled a minimum of 80 time, the empirical 2.5% and the 97.5% confidence limits are approximately the second smallest and second largest ICp* estimates (Marcus and Holtzman, 1988).

5.3 The width of the confidence intervals calculated by the bootstrap method is related to the variability of the data. When confidence intervals are wide, the reliability of the IC estimate is in question. However, narrow intervals do not necessarily indicate that the estimate is highly reliable, because of undetected violations of assumptions and the fact that the confidence limits based on the empirical quantiles of a bootstrap distribution of 80 samples may be unstable.

5.4 The bootstrapping method of calculating confidence intervals is computationally intensive. For this reason, all of the calculations associated with determining the confidence intervals for the ICp estimate have been incorporated into a computer program. Computations are most easily done with a computer program such as the revision of the

BOOTSTRP program (USEPA, 1988; USEPA, 1989) which is now called "ICPIN" which is described below in subsection 7.

6. **MANUAL CALCULATIONS**

6.1 DATA SUMMARY AND PLOTS

6.1.1 The data used in this example are the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction data used in the example in Section 13. Table M.1 includes the raw data and the mean reproduction for each concentration. Data are included for all animals tested regardless of death of the organism. If an animal died during the test without producing young, a zero is entered. If death occurred after producing young, the number of young produced prior to death is entered. A plot of the data is provided in Figure M.1.

TABLE M.1. *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA* REPRODUCTION DATA

		Effluent Concentration (%)				
Replicate	Control	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5	25.0
1	27	32	39	27	10	0
2	30	35	30	34	13	0
3	29	32	33	36	7	0
4	31	26	33	34	7	0
5	16	18	36	31	7	0
6	15	29	33	27	10	0
7	18	27	33	33	10	0
8	17	16	27	31	16	0
9	14	35	38	33	12	0
10	27	13	44	31	2	0
Mean ($\overline{Y}_i$)	22.4	26.3	34.6	31.7	9.4	0
i	1	2	3	4	5	6

6.2 MONOTONICITY

6.2.1 As can be seen from the plot in Figure M.1, the observed means are not monotonically non-increasing with respect to concentration. Therefore, the means must be smoothed prior to calculating the IC.

6.2.2 Starting with the control mean $\overline{Y}_1 = 22.4$ and $\overline{Y}_2 = 26.3$, we see that $\overline{Y}_1 < \overline{Y}_2$. Calculate the smoothed means:

$$M_1 = M_2 = (\overline{Y}_1 + \overline{Y}_2)/2 = 24.35$$

6.2.3 Since $\overline{Y}_3 = 34.6$ is larger than M_2, average $\overline{Y}_3$ with the previous concentrations:

6.2.4 Additionally, $\overline{Y}_4 = 31.7$ is larger than M_3, and is pooled with the first three means. Thus,

$$M_1 = M_2 = M_3 = M_4 = (M_1 + M_2 + M_3 + \overline{Y}_4)/4 = 28.7$$

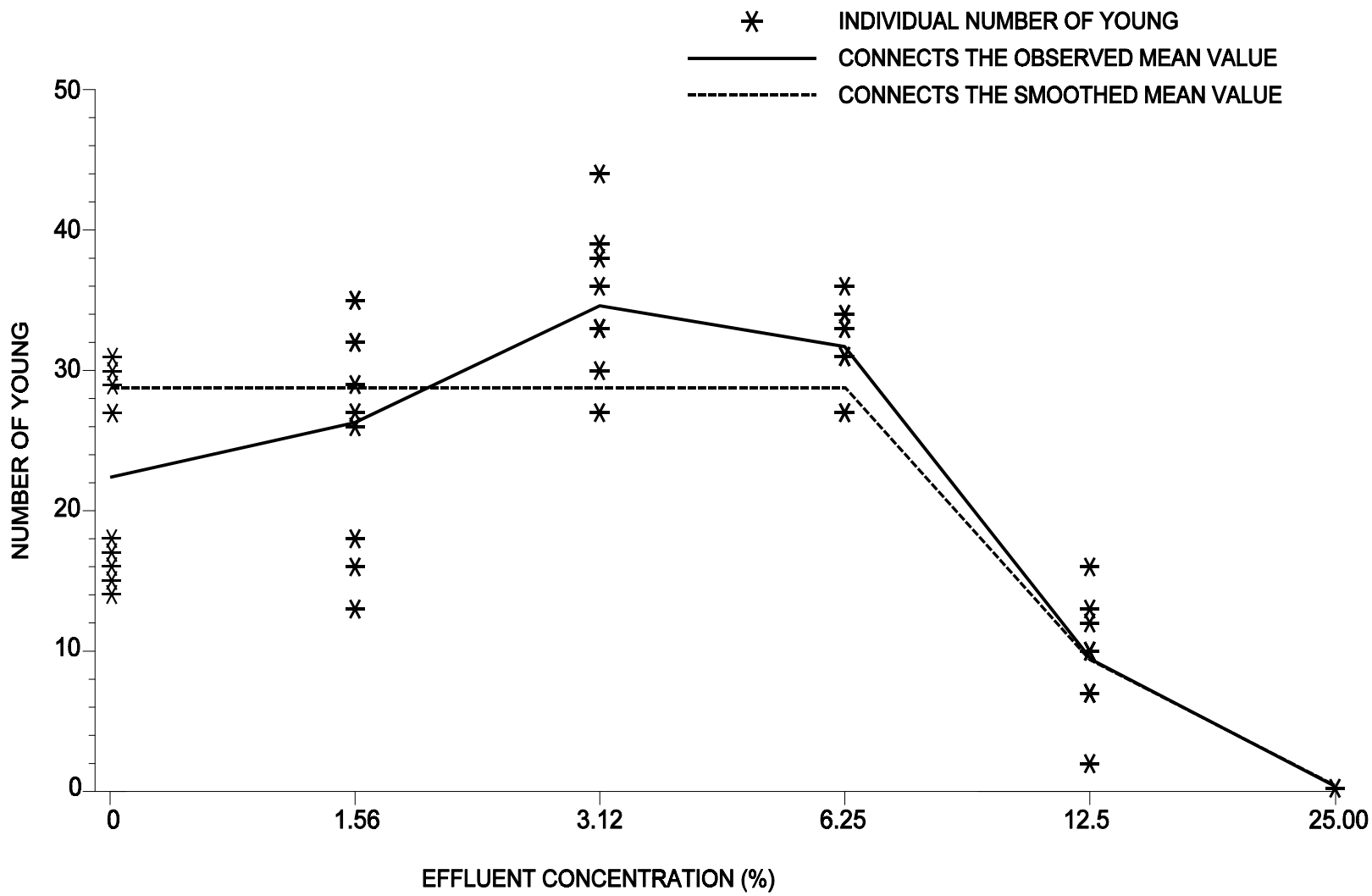

Figure M.1. Plot of raw data, observed means, and smoothed means for the daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, reproductive data.

TABLE M.2. *CERIODAPHNIA DUBIA* REPRODUCTION MEAN RESPONSE AFTER SMOOTHING

Effluent Concentration %	i	Response Mean (Y_i) (Young/female)	Smoothed Mean (M_i) (Young/female)
Control	1	22.4	28.75
1.56	2	26.3	28.75
3.12	3	34.6	28.75
6.25	4	31.7	28.75
12.5	5	9.4	9.40
25.0	6	0.0	0.00

6.2.5 Since $M_4 > \overline{Y}_5 = 9.4$, set $M_5 = 9.4$. Likewise, $M_5 > \overline{Y}_6 = 0$ and M_6 becomes 0. Table M.2 contains the smoothed means and Figure M.1 gives a plot of the smoothed response curve.

6.3 LINEAR INTERPOLATION

6.3.1 Estimates of the IC25 and IC50 are calculated using the Linear Interpolation Method. A 25% reduction in reproduction, compared to the controls, would result in a mean reproduction of 21.56 young per adult, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 28.75(1-25/100)$. A 50% reduction in reproduction, compared to the controls, would result in a mean reproduction of 14.38 young per adult, where $M_1(1-p/100) = 28.75(1-50/100)$. Examining the smoothed means and their associated concentrations (Table M.2), the two effluent concentrations bracketing the reproduction of 21.56 young per adult are $C_4 = 6.25\%$ effluent and $C_5 = 12.5\%$ effluent. The two effluent concentrations bracketing a response of 14.38 young per adult are also $C_4 = 6.25\%$ effluent and $C_5 = 12.5\%$ effluent.

6.3.2 Using Equation 1 from 4.2, the estimate of the IC25 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp = C_J + [\, M_1\,(1 - p/100) - M_J \,]\ \frac{(C_{J+1} - C_J)}{(M_{J+1} - M_J)}$$

$$IC25 = 6.25 + [28.75\,(1 - 25/100) - 28.75]\frac{(12.5 - 6.25)}{(9.40 - 28.75)}$$

$$= 8.57\% \text{ effluent}$$

6.3.3 Using the equation from section 4.2, the estimate of the IC50 is calculated as follows:

$$ICp = C_J + [\, M_1\,(1 - p/100) - M_J \,]\ \frac{(C_{J+1} - C_J)}{(M_{J+1} - M_J)}$$

$$IC50 = 6.25 + [28.75\,(1 - 50/100) - 28.75]\ \frac{(12.5 - 6.25)}{(9.40 - 28.75)}$$

$$= 10.89\% \text{ effluent}$$

6.4 CONFIDENCE INTERVALS

6.4.1 Confidence intervals for the ICp are derived using the bootstrap method. As described above, this method involves randomly resampling the individual observations and recalculating the ICp at least 80 times, and determining the mean ICp, standard deviation, and empirical 95% confidence intervals. For this reason, the confidence intervals are calculated using a computer program called ICPIN. This program is described below and is available to carry out all the calculations of both the interpolation estimate (ICp) and the confidence intervals.

7. COMPUTER CALCULATIONS

7.1 The computer program, ICPIN, prepared for the Linear Interpolation Method was written in TURBO PASCAL for IBM compatible PCs. The program (version 2.0) has been modified by Computer Science Corporation, Duluth, MN with funding provided by the Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN (Norberg-King, 1993). The program was originally developed by Battelle Laboratories, Columbus, OH through a government contract supported by the Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN (USEPA, 1988). To obtain the program and supporting documentation, send a written request to EMSL-Cincinnati at 3411 Church Street, Cincinnati, OH 45244.

7.2 The ICPIN.EXE program performs the following functions: 1) it calculates the observed response means (Y_i) (response means); 2) it calculates the standard deviations; 3) checks the responses for monotonicity; 4) calculates smoothed means (M_i) (pooled response means) if necessary; 5) uses the means, M_i, to calculate the initial ICp of choice by linear interpolation; 6) performs a user-specified number of bootstrap resamples between 80 and 1000 (as multiples of 40); 7) calculates the mean and standard deviation of the bootstrapped ICp estimates; and 8) provides an original 95% confidence intervals to be used with the initial ICp when the number of replicates per concentration is over six and provides both original and expanded confidence intervals when the number of replicates per concentration are less than seven (Norberg-King, 1993).

7.3 For the IC*p* calculation, up to twelve treatments can be used (which includes the control). There can be up to 40 replicates per concentration, and the program does not require an equal number of replicates per concentration. The value of p can range from 1% to 99%.

7.4 DATA INPUT

7.4.1 Data is entered directly into the program onscreen. A sample data entry screen in shown in Figure M.2. The program documentation provides guidance on the entering and analysis of data for the Linear Interpolation Method (Norberg-King, 1993).

7.4.2 The user selects the ICp estimate desired (e.g., IC25 or IC50) and the number of resamples to be taken for the bootstrap method of calculating the confidence intervals. The program has the capability of performing any number of resamples from 80 to 1000 as multiples of 40. However, Marcus and Holtzman (1988) recommend a minimum of 80 resamples for the bootstrap method be used and at least 250 resamples are better (Norberg-King, 1993).

7.5 DATA OUTPUT.

7.5.1 The program output includes the following (Figures M.3 and M.4):

1. A table of the concentration identification, the concentration tested and raw data response for each replicate and concentration.
2. A table of test concentrations, number of replicates, concentration (units), response means ($\bar{Y}_i$), standard deviations for each response mean, and the pooled response means (smoothed means; M_i).
3. The linear interpolation estimate of the ICp using the means (M_i). *Use this value for the ICp estimate.*
4. The mean ICp and standard deviation from the bootstrap resampling.
5. The confidence intervals calculated by the bootstrap method for the ICp. Provides an original 95% confidence intervals to be used with the initial ICp when the number of replicates per concentration is

over six and provides both original and expanded confidence intervals when the number of replicates per concentration are less than seven.

7.6 ICPIN program output for the analysis of the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction data in Table M.1 is provided in Figures M.3 and M.4.

7.6.1 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC25 was 8.57% effluent. The empirical 95% confidence intervals for the true mean were 8.30% to 8.85% effluent.

7.6.2 When the ICPIN program was used to analyze this set of data, requesting 80 resamples, the estimate of the IC50 was 10.89% effluent. The empirical 95% confidence intervals for the true mean were 10.36% to 11.62% effluent.

ICp Data Entry/Edit Screen Current File:

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested						
Conc. Tested						
Response 1						
Response 2						
Response 3						
Response 4						
Response 5						
Response 6						
Response 7						
Response 8						
Response 9						
Response 10						
Response 11						
Response 12						
Response 13						
Response 14						
Response 15						
Response 16						
Response 17						
Response 18						
Response 19						
Response 20						

F10 for Command Menu Use arrow Keys to Switch Fields

Figure M.2. ICp data entry/edit screen. Twelve concentrating identifications can be used. Data for concentrations are entered in columns 1 through 6. For concentrations 7 through 12 and responses 21-40 the data is entered in additional fields of the same screen.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested	0	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5	25.0
Response 1	27	32	39	27	10	0
Response 2	30	35	30	34	13	0
Response 3	29	32	33	36	7	0
Response 4	31	26	33	34	7	0
Response 5	16	18	36	31	7	0
Response 6	15	29	33	27	10	0
Response 7	18	27	33	33	10	0
Response 8	17	16	27	31	16	0
Response 9	14	35	38	33	12	0
Response 10	27	13	44	31	2	0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent:
Test Start Date: app M Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test Duration: 7-d
DATA FILE: cerioman.icp
OUTPUT FILE: cerioman.i25

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration %	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	10	0.000	22.400	6.931	28.750
2	10	1.560	26.300	8.001	28.750
3	10	3.120	34.600	4.835	28.750
4	10	6.250	31.700	2.946	28.750
5	10	12.500	9.400	3.893	9.400
6	10	25.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 8.5715 Entered P Value: 25

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 8.6014 Standard Deviation: 0.1467
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 8.3040 Upper: 8.8496
Resampling time in Seconds: 2.53 Random Seed: -1652543090

Figure M.3. Example of ICPIN program output for the IC25.

Conc. ID	1	2	3	4	5	6
Conc. Tested	0	1.56	3.12	6.25	12.5	25.0
Response 1	27	32	39	27	10	0
Response 2	30	35	30	34	13	0
Response 3	29	32	33	36	7	0
Response 4	31	26	33	34	7	0
Response 5	16	18	36	31	7	0
Response 6	15	29	33	27	10	0
Response 7	18	27	33	33	10	0
Response 8	17	16	27	31	16	0
Response 9	14	35	38	33	12	0
Response 10	27	13	44	31	2	0

*** Inhibition Concentration Percentage Estimate ***
Toxicant/Effluent:
Test Start Date: app M Test Ending Date:
Test Species: Ceriodaphnia dubia
Test Duration: 7-d
DATA FILE: cerioman.icp
OUTPUT FILE: cerioman.i50

Conc. ID	Number Replicates	Concentration %	Response Means	Std. Dev.	Pooled Response Means
1	10	0.000	22.400	6.931	28.750
2	10	1.560	26.300	8.001	28.750
3	10	3.120	34.600	4.835	28.750
4	10	6.250	31.700	2.946	28.750
5	10	12.500	9.400	3.893	9.400
6	10	25.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

The Linear Interpolation Estimate: 10.8931 Entered P Value: 50

Number of Resamplings: 80
The Bootstrap Estimates Mean: 10.9108 Standard Deviation: 0.3267
Original Confidence Limits: Lower: 10.3618 Upper: 11.6201
Resampling time in Seconds: 2.58 Random Seed: 340510286

Figure M.4. Example of ICPIN program output for the IC50.

CITED REFERENCES

Bartlett, M.S. 1937. Some examples of statistical methods of research in agriculture and applied biology. J. Royal Statist. Soc. Suppl. 4:137-183.

Conover, W.J. 1980. Practical Nonparametric Statistics. Second edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. pp. 466-467.

Dixon, W.J. and F.J. Massey, Jr. 1983. Introduction to Statistical Analysis. Fourth edition. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.

Draper, N.R. and J.A. John. 1981. Influential observations and outliers in regression. Technometrics 23:21-26.

Dunnett, C.W. 1955. Multiple comparison procedure for comparing several treatments with a control. J. Amer. Statist. Assoc. 50: 1096-1121.

Dunnett, C.W. 1964. New table for multiple comparisons with a control. Biometrics 20:482.

Efron, B. 1982. The Jackknife, the Bootstrap, and other resampling plans. CBMS 38, Soc. Industr. Appl. Math., Philadelphia, PA.

Finney, D.J. 1948. The Fisher-Yates test of significance in 2X2 contingency tables. Biometrika 35:145-156.

Finney, D.J. 1971. Probit Analysis. Third Edition. Cambridge Press, New York, NY. 668 pp.

Finney, D.J. 1978. Statistical methods in biological assay. 3rd ed. Charles Griffin & Co. Ltd., London. 508 pp.

Hamilton, M.A., R.C. Russo, and R.V. Thurston. 1977. Trimmed Spearman-Karber method for estimating median lethal concentrations. Environ. Sci. Tech. 11(7):714-719.

Marcus, A.H. and A.P. Holtzman. 1988. A robust statistical method for estimating effects concentrations in short-term fathead minnow toxicity tests. Manuscript submitted to the Criteria and Standards Division, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, by Battelle Washington Environmental Program Office, Washington, DC, June 1988, under EPA Contract No. 69-03-3534. 39 pp.

Miller, R.G. 1981. Simultaneous statistical inference. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. 299 pp.

Norberg-King, T.J. 1993. A Linear Interpolation Method for Sublethal Toxicity: The Inhibition Concentration (ICp) Approach. Version 2.0. National Effluent Toxicity Assessment Center Technical Report 03-93, Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN 55804. June 1993.

Pearson, E.S. and T.O. Hartley. 1962. Biometrika tables for statisticians. Vol. 1. Cambridge Univ. Press, England. pp. 65-70.

Scheffe, H. 1959. The Analysis of Variance. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY. 477 pp.

Snedecor, G.W. and W.G. Cochran. 1980. Statistical Methods. Seventh Edition. Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa. 593 pp.

Steel, R.G.D. 1959. A multiple comparison rank sum test: treatments versus control. Biometrics 15:560-572.

Stephens, M.A. 1974. EDF statistics for goodness of fet and some comparisons. J. Amer. Stat. Assoc. (JASA) 69:730-373.

USEPA. 1988. An interpolation estimate for chronic toxicity: The ICp approach. Norberg-King, T.J. Technical Report 05-88, National Effluent Toxicity Assessment Center, Environmental Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Duluth, MN 55804.

USEPA. 1989. Short-term methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of effluents and receiving waters to freshwater organisms. Second edition. Weber, C.I., W.H. Peltier, T.J. Norberg-King, W.B. Horning, II, F.A. Kessler, J.R. Menkedick, T.W. Neiheisel, P.A. Lewis, D.J. Klemm, Q.H. Pickering, E.L. Robinson, J.M. Lazorchak, L.J. Wymer, and R.W. Freyberg (eds.). Second Edition. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-89/001.

USEPA. 1993. Methods for measuring the acute toxicity of effluents to freshwater and marine organisms. Weber, C.I. (ed.). Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, OH 45268. EPA/600/4-90/027F.

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

NOV 22 2002

OFFICE OF WATER

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs

FROM: Robert H. Wayland, III, Director
Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds

James A. Hanlon, Director
Office of Wastewater Management

TO: Water Division Directors
Regions 1 - 10

This memorandum clarifies existing EPA regulatory requirements for, and provides guidance on, establishing wasteload allocations (WLAs) for storm water discharges in total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) approved or established by EPA. It also addresses the establishment of water quality-based effluent limits (WQBELs) and conditions in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits based on the WLAs for storm water discharges in TMDLs. The key points presented in this memorandum are as follows:

NPDES-regulated storm water discharges must be addressed by the wasteload allocation component of a TMDL. See 40 C.F.R. § 130.2(h).

NPDES-regulated storm water discharges may not be addressed by the load allocation (LA) component of a TMDL. See 40 C.F.R. § 130.2 (g) & (h).

Storm water discharges from sources that are not currently subject to NPDES regulation may be addressed by the load allocation component of a TMDL. See 40 C.F.R. § 130.2(g).

It may be reasonable to express allocations for NPDES-regulated storm water discharges from multiple point sources as a single categorical wasteload allocation when data and information are insufficient to assign each source or outfall individual WLAs. See 40 C.F.R. § 130.2(i). In cases where wasteload allocations

are developed for categories of discharges, these categories should be defined as narrowly as available information allows.

The WLAs and LAs are to be expressed in numeric form in the TMDL. See 40 C.F.R. § 130.2(h) & (i). EPA expects TMDL authorities to make separate allocations to NPDES- regulated storm water discharges (in the form of WLAs) and unregulated storm water (in the form of LAs). EPA recognizes that these allocations might be fairly rudimentary because of data limitations and variability in the system.

NPDES permit conditions must be consistent with the assumptions and requirements of available WLAs. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B).

WQBELs for NPDES-regulated storm water discharges that implement WLAs in TMDLs may be expressed in the form of best management practices (BMPs) under specified circumstances. See 33 U.S.C. §1342(p)(3)(B)(iii); 40 C.F.R. §122.44(k)(2)&(3). If BMPs alone adequately implement the WLAs, then additional controls are not necessary.

EPA expects that most WQBELs for NPDES-regulated municipal and small construction storm water discharges will be in the form of BMPs, and that numeric limits will be used only in rare instances.

When a non-numeric water quality-based effluent limit is imposed, the permit's administrative record, including the fact sheet when one is required, needs to support that the BMPs are expected to be sufficient to implement the WLA in the TMDL. See 40 C.F.R. §§ 124.8, 124.9 & 124.18.

The NPDES permit must also specify the monitoring necessary to determine compliance with effluent limitations. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(i). Where effluent limits are specified as BMPs, the permit should also specify the monitoring necessary to assess if the expected load reductions attributed to BMP implementation are achieved (e.g., BMP performance data).

The permit should also provide a mechanism to make adjustments to the required BMPs as necessary to ensure their adequate performance.

This memorandum is organized as follows:

(I). Regulatory basis for including NPDES-regulated storm water discharges in WLAs in TMDLs;

(II). Options for addressing storm water in TMDLs; and

(III). Determining effluent limits in NPDES permits for storm water discharges consistent with the WLA

(I). Regulatory Basis for Including NPDES-regulated Storm Water Discharges in WLAs in TMDLs

As part of the 1987 amendments to the CWA, Congress added Section 402(p) to the Act to cover discharges composed entirely of storm water. Section 402(p)(2) of the Act requires permit coverage for discharges associated with industrial activity and discharges from large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4), i.e., systems serving a population over 250,000 or systems serving a population between 100,000 and 250,000, respectively. These discharges are referred to as Phase I MS4 discharges.

In addition, the Administrator was directed to study and issue regulations that designate additional storm water discharges, other than those regulated under Phase I, to be regulated in order to protect water quality. EPA issued regulations on December 8, 1999 (64 FR 68722), expanding the NPDES storm water program to include discharges from smaller MS4s (including all systems within "urbanized areas" and other systems serving populations less than 100,000) and storm water discharges from construction sites that disturb one to five acres, with opportunities for area-specific exclusions. This program expansion is referred to as Phase II.

Section 402(p) also specifies the levels of control to be incorporated into NPDES storm water permits depending on the source (industrial versus municipal storm water). Permits for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity are to require compliance with all applicable provisions of Sections 301 and 402 of the CWA, i.e., all technology-based and water quality-based requirements. See 33 U.S.C. §1342(p)(3)(A). Permits for discharges from MS4s, however, "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable ... and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." See 33 U.S.C. §1342(p)(3)(B)(iii).

Storm water discharges that are regulated under Phase I or Phase II of the NPDES storm water program are point sources that must be included in the WLA portion of a TMDL. See 40 C.F.R. § 130.2(h). Storm water discharges that are not currently subject to Phase I or Phase II of the NPDES storm water program are not required to obtain NPDES permits. 33 U.S.C. §1342(p)(1) & (p)(6). Therefore, for regulatory purposes, they are analogous to nonpoint sources and may be included in the LA portion of a TMDL. See 40 C.F.R. § 130.2(g).

(II). Options for Addressing Storm Water in TMDLs

Decisions about allocations of pollutant loads within a TMDL are driven by the quantity and quality of existing and readily available water quality data. The amount of storm water data available for a TMDL varies from location to location. Nevertheless, EPA expects TMDL authorities will make separate aggregate allocations to NPDES-regulated storm water discharges

(in the form of WLAs) and unregulated storm water (in the form of LAs). It may be reasonable to quantify the allocations through estimates or extrapolations, based either on knowledge of land use patterns and associated literature values for pollutant loadings or on actual, albeit limited, loading information. EPA recognizes that these allocations might be fairly rudimentary because of data limitations.

EPA also recognizes that the available data and information usually are not detailed enough to determine waste load allocations for NPDES-regulated storm water discharges on an outfall-specific basis. In this situation, EPA recommends expressing the wasteload allocation in the TMDL as either a single number for all NPDES-regulated storm water discharges, or when information allows, as different WLAs for different identifiable categories, e.g., municipal storm water as distinguished from storm water discharges from construction sites or municipal storm water discharges from City A as distinguished from City B. These categories should be defined as narrowly as available information allows (e.g., for municipalities, separate WLAs for each municipality and for industrial sources, separate WLAs for different types of industrial storm water sources or dischargers).

(III). Determining Effluent Limits in NPDES Permits for Storm Water Discharges Consistent with the WLA

Where a TMDL has been approved, NPDES permits must contain effluent limits and conditions consistent with the requirements and assumptions of the wasteload allocations in the TMDL. See 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B). Effluent limitations to control the discharge of pollutants generally are expressed in numerical form. However, in light of 33 U.S.C. §1342(p)(3)(B)(iii), EPA recommends that for NPDES-regulated municipal and small construction storm water discharges effluent limits should be expressed as best management practices (BMPs) or other similar requirements, rather than as numeric effluent limits. See *Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits*, 61 FR 43761 (Aug. 26, 1996). The Interim Permitting Approach Policy recognizes the need for an iterative approach to control pollutants in storm water discharges. Specifically, the policy anticipates that a suite of BMPs will be used in the initial rounds of permits and that these BMPs will be tailored in subsequent rounds.

EPA's policy recognizes that because storm water discharges are due to storm events that are highly variable in frequency and duration and are not easily characterized, only in rare cases will it be feasible or appropriate to establish numeric limits for municipal and small construction storm water discharges. The variability in the system and minimal data generally available make it difficult to determine with precision or certainty actual and projected loadings for individual dischargers or groups of dischargers. Therefore, EPA believes that in these situations, permit limits typically can be expressed as BMPs, and that numeric limits will be used only in rare instances.

Under certain circumstances, BMPs are an appropriate form of effluent limits to control pollutants in storm water. See 40 CFR § 122.44(k)(2) & (3). If it is determined that a BMP approach (including an iterative BMP approach) is appropriate to meet the storm water component of the TMDL, EPA recommends that the TMDL reflect this.

EPA expects that the NPDES permitting authority will review the information provided by the TMDL, see 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B), and determine whether the effluent limit is appropriately expressed using a BMP approach (including an iterative BMP approach) or a numeric limit. Where BMPs are used, EPA recommends that the permit provide a mechanism to require use of expanded or better-tailored BMPs when monitoring demonstrates they are necessary to implement the WLA and protect water quality.

Where the NPDES permitting authority allows for a choice of BMPs, a discussion of the BMP selection and assumptions needs to be included in the permit's administrative record, including the fact sheet when one is required. 40 C.F.R.§§ 124.8, 124.9 & 124.18. For general permits, this may be included in the storm water pollution prevention plan required by the permit. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.28. Permitting authorities may require the permittee to provide supporting information, such as how the permittee designed its management plan to address the WLA(s). See 40 C.F.R. § 122.28. The NPDES permit must require the monitoring necessary to assure compliance with permit limitations, although the permitting authority has the discretion under EPA's regulations to decide the frequency of such monitoring. See 40 CFR § 122.44(i). EPA recommends that such permits require collecting data on the actual performance of the BMPs. These additional data may provide a basis for revised management measures. The monitoring data are likely to have other uses as well. For example, the monitoring data might indicate if it is necessary to adjust the BMPs. Any monitoring for storm water required as part of the permit should be consistent with the state's overall assessment and monitoring strategy.

The policy outlined in this memorandum affirms the appropriateness of an iterative, adaptive management BMP approach, whereby permits include effluent limits (e.g., a combination of structural and non-structural BMPs) that address storm water discharges, implement mechanisms to evaluate the performance of such controls, and make adjustments (i.e., more stringent controls or specific BMPs) as necessary to protect water quality. This approach is further supported by the recent report from the National Research Council (NRC), *Assessing the TMDL Approach to Water Quality Management* (National Academy Press, 2001). The NRC report recommends an approach that includes "adaptive implementation," i.e., "a cyclical process in which TMDL plans are periodically assessed for their achievement of water quality standards" . . . and adjustments made as necessary. *NRC Report* at ES-5.

This memorandum discusses existing requirements of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and codified in the TMDL and NPDES implementing regulations. Those CWA provisions and regulations contain legally binding requirements. This document describes these requirements; it does not substitute for those provisions or regulations. The recommendations in this memorandum are not binding; indeed, there may be other approaches that would be appropriate

in particular situations. When EPA makes a TMDL or permitting decision, it will make each decision on a case-by-case basis and will be guided by the applicable requirements of the CWA and implementing regulations, taking into account comments and information presented at that time by interested persons regarding the appropriateness of applying these recommendations to the particular situation. EPA may change this guidance in the future.

If you have any questions please feel free to contact us or Linda Boornazian, Director of the Water Permits Division or Charles Sutfin, Director of the Assessment and Watershed Protection Division.

cc:
Water Quality Branch Chiefs
Regions 1 - 10

Permit Branch Chiefs
Regions 1 - 10

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

JAN - 7 2003

OFFICE OF
WATER

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Watershed-Based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Policy Statement

FROM: G. Tracy Mehan, III
Assistant Administrator

TO: Water Division Directors, Regions I - X

I am pleased to transmit to you the final Watershed-Based NPDES Permitting Policy Statement. The policy referenced in my December 3, 2002, memorandum on Advancing the Watershed Approach, represents an important aspect of EPA's commitment to watershed management and support for a holistic watershed approach to water quality management.

The policy describes the benefits of watershed-based permitting, and the implementing mechanisms for this component of the watershed approach, and how EPA will be encouraging an increase in the use of watershed-based NPDES permits over the next 12 months. Owing to the importance of NPDES permits and the potential benefits and efficiencies of this approach, I encourage you to work with your states to move watershed-based permitting from the concept stage to implementation stage.

If you have questions regarding this policy, please contact Robin Kime at (202) 564-5047. I greatly appreciate your support and leadership in this effort.

Attachment

cc: Christine Todd Whitman, Administrator
Linda Fisher, Deputy Administrator
Jessica Furey, Associate Administrator, Office of Policy, Economics, and Innovation
Regional Administrators
Office Directors, Office of Water

WATERSHED-BASED NPDES PERMITTING POLICY STATEMENT

Purpose

As outlined in Assistant Administrator for Water, G. Tracy Mehan's December 3, 2002, memo to EPA Office Directors and EPA Regions, EPA is committed to implement Office of Water programs through watershed management. EPA is issuing this policy statement to demonstrate the Agency's significant level of support for developing and issuing National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits on a watershed basis, and to further the objectives of the 1994 NPDES Watershed Strategy. For this Policy, watershed-based permitting is defined as an approach that produces NPDES permits that are issued to point sources on a geographic or watershed basis to meet watershed goals. This policy statement communicates EPA's policy on implementing NPDES permitting activities on a watershed basis, discusses the benefits of watershed-based permitting, presents an explanation of the process and several mechanisms to implement watershed-based permitting, and outlines how EPA will be encouraging watershed-based permitting.

A holistic watershed management approach provides a framework for addressing all stressors within a hydrologically defined drainage basin instead of viewing individual sources in isolation. Within a broader watershed management system, the watershed-based permitting approach is a tool that can assist with implementation activities. The utility of this tool relies heavily on a detailed, integrated and inclusive watershed planning process. Watershed planning includes monitoring and assessment activities that generate the data necessary for clear watershed goals to be established and permits to be designed to specifically address the goals.

Policy

EPA will build on the existing NPDES Watershed Strategy and previous activities to actively support and promote watershed-based NPDES permitting. Further, EPA will work to provide greater incentives and mechanisms necessary to undertake a more holistic and integrated approach to assessing water quality conditions, identifying and quantifying pollutant sources, developing and implementing efficient control practices, and working with stakeholders to the extent authorized by the Clean Water Act and implementing regulations. EPA will educate stakeholders about the benefits of watershed-based permitting, facilitate stakeholder involvement, and move watershed-based permitting from concept to implementation.

Benefits

EPA continues to support a holistic watershed approach to water quality management. The process for developing and issuing NPDES permits on a watershed basis is an important tool in water quality management. EPA believes that developing and issuing NPDES permits on a watershed basis can benefit all watershed stakeholders, from the NPDES permitting authority to local community

members. A watershed-based approach to point source permitting under the NPDES program may serve as one innovative tool for achieving new efficiencies and environmental results. EPA believes that watershed-based permitting can:

- lead to more environmentally effective results;
- emphasize measuring the effectiveness of targeted actions on improvements in water quality;
- provide greater opportunities for trading and other market based approaches;
- reduce the cost of improving the quality of the nation's waters;
- foster more effective implementation of watershed plans, including total maximum daily loads (TMDLs); and
- realize other ancillary benefits beyond those that have been achieved under the Clean Water Act (e.g., facilitate program integration including integration of Clean Water Act and Safe Drinking Water Act programs).

Explanation of the Process and Mechanisms to Implement Watershed-Based Permitting

Watershed-based permitting is a process that ultimately produces NPDES permits that are issued to point sources on a geographic or watershed basis. In establishing point source controls in a watershed-based permit, the permitting authority may focus on watershed goals, and consider multiple pollutant sources and stressors, including the level of nonpoint source control that is practicable. In general, there are numerous permitting mechanisms that may be used to develop and issue permits within a watershed approach. The most common approach currently used in many states is to re-issue NPDES permits according to a five-year rotating basin schedule. Each source receives an individual permit and the permits are issued based on basin or watershed management areas. This process allows permittees to compare their permits with other dischargers in the same area and facilitates sharing data to arrive at the most appropriate limits. Some other permit approaches currently available include:

Watershed-based General Permit - Common Sources. An NPDES permitting authority would develop and issue this type of general permit to a category of point sources within a watershed, such as all publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) or all confined animal feeding operations (CAFOs) or all storm water discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems. This is similar to current general permits, except that the geographic area covered by the permit would correspond to the watershed boundary. The most significant difference between a traditional general permit and the watershed-based general permit for common sources would be permit requirements that reflect watershed-specific water quality standards.

Watershed-based General Permit - Collective Sources. Unlike the watershed-based general permit described above, this type of permit would address all point sources within the watershed or alternatively, several subcategories of point sources within the watershed. This type of permit would be similar to the multi-sector general permit for storm water discharges associated with industrial activity with requirements being tied to categories and subcategories of discharges. Again, the distinguishing

feature of this type of permit would be geographic coverage based on the watershed-boundaries and the permit requirements reflecting watershed-specific water quality standards.

Watershed-based Individual Permit - Multiple Permittees. Similar to the approach used for Phase I MS4s with multiple permittees, this type of permit would allow several point sources within a watershed to apply for and obtain permit coverage under an individual permit.

Integrated Municipal NPDES Permit. This type of permit would bundle all NPDES permit requirements for a municipality (e.g., storm water, combined sewer overflows, biosolids, pretreatment, etc.) into a single municipal permit. While this type of permit would focus on municipal boundaries rather than watershed boundaries, the analysis in developing permit requirements would reflect watershed-specific water quality standards.

These are not all the possible mechanisms that may be used. EPA and states may consider other possible approaches that are consistent with the NPDES regulations and the Clean Water Act (CWA).

How EPA will Be Encouraging Watershed-Based NPDES Permitting

EPA is developing a framework for watershed-based NPDES permitting. It will be supported by a targeted communications approach focused on informing key stakeholders about the variety of tools developed by EPA to implement a watershed-based permitting approach. Over the next 12 months, EPA anticipates developing and issuing guidance addressing different aspects of the watershed-based permitting approach, including general implementation issues, technical tools and approaches, and procedural considerations. EPA will also be researching and documenting case studies that demonstrate different approaches for watershed-based permitting. EPA will maintain and periodically update the list of case studies.

This policy expresses EPA's support for watershed-based NPDES permitting. Implementation of watershed-based permitting will be governed by existing requirements of the CWA and EPA's NPDES implementing regulations. Those CWA provisions and regulations contain legally binding requirements. This document does not substitute for those provisions or regulations. The recommendations in this memorandum are not binding; the permitting authority may consider other approaches consistent with the CWA and EPA regulations. When EPA makes a permitting decision, it will make each decision on a case-by-case basis and will be guided by the applicable requirements of the CWA and implementing regulations, taking into account comments and information presented at that time by interested persons regarding the appropriateness of applying these recommendations to the particular situation. EPA may change this guidance in the future.

July 29, 2005

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Guidance for 2006 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act

FROM: Diane Regas, Director /s/
Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds

TO: Water Division Directors
Regions 1-10

I am pleased to provide a copy of the *Guidance for 2006 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act* (IRG). The 2006 IRG was developed in a cooperative effort between EPA Headquarters, EPA Regional offices, and a number of interested state partners. EPA also posted a draft version of the guidance on its Web site for public comment between February 22, 2005 and April 22, 2005. Subsequently, EPA received approximately 40 sets of comments on the draft from a wide range of stakeholders. Those comments have been addressed in the final guidance.

This guidance is for states, territories, authorized tribes, and interstate commissions that help states prepare and submit section 305(b) reports (hereinafter referred to as "jurisdictions"). It outlines development of their biennial Integrated Reports (IR) in support of EPA's strategy for achieving a broad-scale inventory of water quality conditions. The objective of this document is to provide jurisdictions a recommended reporting format and suggested content to be used in developing a single document that integrates the reporting requirements of the Clean Water Act (CWA) section 303(d), section 305(b), and section 314 (pursuant to the CWA, jurisdictions report to EPA biannually on the condition of waters within their boundaries). Each IR will report on the water quality standards attainment status of all waters, document the availability of data and information for each water, identify certain trends in water quality conditions, and provide information to managers in setting priorities for future actions to protect and restore the health of our nation's aquatic resources.

As stated in its introduction, the 2006 IRG is a comprehensive compilation of relevant guidance EPA has issued to date regarding IR; however, there are few changes from the 2004 guidance. The 2006 IRG provides: (1) increased emphasis on the use of the Assessment Database (ADB) or comparable electronic data format (the ADB is being modified to accommodate the recent format, content, and multi-category listing option that the guidance suggests), (2) greater clarity on the content and the format of those components of the IR that are

recommended and required under CWA sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314, (3) greater clarity on issues associated with data solicitation, collection, consideration, and interpretation of water quality standards, (4) additional information on the option to report water quality status of individual segments in more than one category (e.g., to show that some designated uses of a water are being attained and some designated uses are not), and (5) additional clarity and flexibility on alternatives to total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for attaining water quality standards (e.g., utilization of reporting "Category 4b").

Thank you for all of your help and input in the development of this 2006 IRG. The document may be found on our Web site at: http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/2006IRG. Should you have questions about the guidance, please contact Sarah Furtak at 202-566-1167.

Guidance for 2006 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act

July 29, 2005

Watershed Branch
Assessment and Watershed Protection Division
Office of Wetland, Oceans and Watersheds
Office of Water
United States Environmental Protection Agency

This document provides EPA's guidance for preparing the 2006 Integrated Report. The Integrated Report is intended to satisfy the listing requirements of sections 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act (CWA). This guidance document discusses existing requirements of the CWA and EPA's implementing regulations. Those statutory and regulatory provisions contain legally binding requirements. This document describes those requirements; it does not substitute for them. The recommendations in this document are not binding; indeed, there may be other approaches that would be appropriate in particular circumstances. When EPA makes a decision on a state's section 303(d) list, it will make each decision on a case-by-case basis and will be guided by the applicable requirements of the CWA and implementing regulations, taking into account comments and information presented at that time by interested persons regarding the appropriateness of applying these recommendations to the particular situation.

CONTENTS

Section Page

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS v

I. INTRODUCTION 6

II REPORTING REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 303(D), 305(B), 314 AND CORRESPONDING REGULATIONS 9

III. RECOMMENDED ORGANIZATION OF AN INTEGRATED REPORT 13
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 14
PART A. INTRODUCTION 14
PART B. BACKGROUND INFORMATION 14
PART C SURFACE WATER MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT. 17
PART D. GROUND WATER MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT 25
PART E. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION 25

IV. ISSUES CONCERNING THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF AN ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY 29

V. FIVE-PART CATEGORIZATION OF WATERS 46

VI. REPORTING RESULTS 65

GLOSSARY 66

APPENDIX: DATA ELEMENTS FOR 2006 INTEGRATED WATER QUALITY MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT REPORT AND DOCUMENTATION FOR DEFINING AND LINKING SEGMENTS TO THE NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET
. 70

TABLES

Table Page

2-1 SUMMARY OF STATE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS UNDER CWA SECTIONS 303(D), 305(B) AND 314 AND CORRESPONDING REGULATIONS 11

3-1 ATLAS 15

3-2 SIZE OF SURFACE WATERS ASSIGNED TO REPORTING CATEGORIES 19

3-3 ATTAINMENT RESULTS CALCULATED USING PROBABILISTIC MONITORING DESIGNS 20

3-4 SEGMENT/POLLUTANT COMBINATIONS REMOVED FROM STATE'S YEAR 2004 SECTION 303(D) LIST 21

3-5 TMDL DEVELOPMENT STATUS 21

3-6 INDIVIDUAL DESIGNATED USE SUPPORT SUMMARY 22

3-7 SIZE OF WATERS IMPAIRED BY CAUSES 22

3-8 SIZE OF WATERS IMPAIRED BY SOURCES 23

3-9 TROPHIC STATUS OF SIGNIFICANT PUBLICLY OWNED LAKES 24

3-10 TRENDS IN LAKE WATER QUALITY 24

3-11 SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY REPORTING ELEMENTS OF AN INTEGRATED REPORT 27

5-1 RECOMMENDED WATER QUALITY INDICATORS FOR GENERAL DESIGNATED USE CATEGORIES . 52

5-2 DOCUMENTATION OF "GOOD CAUSE" TO MOVE SEGMENTS FROM CATEGORY 5. 58

FIGURES

Figure Page

4-1 USING MULTIPLE TYPES OF DATA TO ASSESS ATTAINMENT 45

EXHIBITS

Exhibit Page

3-1 RECOMMENDED ORGANIZATION FOR YEAR 2006 INTEGRATED REPORT SUBMITTALS 13

5-1 2006 INTEGRATED REPORTING GUIDANCE: SEGMENT CATEGORIZATION GUIDE 48

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

ADB	Assessment Database
AU	Assessment Unit
CALM	Consolidated Assessment and Listing Methodology
CPP	Continuing Planning Process
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CWA	Clean Water Act
DQO	Data Quality Objectives
DU	Designated Use
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FGDC	Federal Geographic Data Committee
GPRA	Government Performance Report Act
IR	Integrated Report
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NSSP	National Shellfish Sanitation Program
OW	Office of Water
PPG	Performance Partnership Grant
PWS	Public Water Supply
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RIT	Reach Indexing Tool
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
STORET	STORage and RETrieval
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WQC	Water Quality Criteria
WQS	Water Quality Standard

I. INTRODUCTION

The *Guidance for 2006 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 of the Clean Water Act* was developed specifically for the 2006 reporting cycle. The objective of this document is to provide to states, territories, authorized tribes, and interstate commissions[1] a recommended reporting format and a suggested content to be used in developing a single document that integrates the reporting requirements of the Clean Water Act (CWA) section 303(d) and section 305(b). This guidance for developing the Integrated Report (IR) supports the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) strategy for achieving a broad-scale, national inventory of water quality conditions. Use of the IR format will serve to report on water quality standards (WQS) attainment status of assessed waters, document availability of data and information for each segment, identify trends in water quality conditions, and provide information to managers in setting priorities for future actions to protect and restore the health of our nation's aquatic resources.

EPA has established a goal that all fifty-six states and territories utilize the integrated reporting format by 2008. EPA continues to promote this comprehensive assessment approach in order to enhance the states' ability to track both programmatic and environmental goals of the CWA, and ideally, to increase the pace of achieving these important environmental goals. This document includes recommendations designed to allow states and other interested stakeholders to track the progress of interim management actions by employing the multi-category reporting framework. By issuing this guidance well in advance of the April 1, 2006 deadline for submission of CWA section 303(d) lists and section 305(b) reports, EPA intends to encourage the broadest possible adoption of the integrated reporting approach.

EPA continues to advocate the use of the five-part categorization format for sorting waters (see box below for brief description and Section V). While this document is more comprehensive than previous Integrated Report Guidance, there are clarifications to the previous (2004) Integrated Report Guidance. Specifically, this guidance provides:

- increased emphasis on the use of the Assessment Database (ADB) or compatible electronic data format (the ADB is being modified to accommodate the recent format, content, and multi-category listing option that the guidance suggests),
- greater clarity on the content and the format of those components of the IR that are recommended and required under CWA sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314,
- greater clarity on issues associated with data solicitation, collection, consideration, and interpretation of water quality standards,
- additional information on the option to report water quality status of individual segments in more than one category (e.g., to show that some designated uses of a water are being attained and some designated uses are not),[2] and
- additional clarity and flexibility on undertaking and reporting alternatives to total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for attaining water quality standards (e.g., utilization of reporting "Category 4b").

---

[1] In the remainder of this document, unless specified otherwise, *states* also refers to authorized tribes, territories and interstates commissions.

[2] In this guidance document EPA refers to "designated uses" as the basis and unit for reporting water quality, although note that states determine their section 303(d) list (i.e., Category 5) consistent with 40 CFR 130.7 (b)(3).

It is important to note that certain components of the recommended format and content for the 2006 IR document are based on requirements of the CWA and EPA's implementing regulations (e.g., the submission of an approvable section 303(d) list), whereas other components are based on Agency recommendations. In section II of this guidance, those components *required* by the CWA sections 303(d), 305(b), 314, and the corresponding regulations are identified.

In addition to identifying the required components in the 2006 IR submission, this guidance will indicate the components of the 2006 IR document for which EPA recommends states provide an opportunity for *public review and comment* (e.g., the list of impaired waters requiring TMDLs and the assessment methodology used by the state to develop their IR document).

Five Reporting Categories

Category 1: All designated uses are supported, no use is threatened;
Category 2: Available data and/or information indicate that some, but not all of the designated uses are supported;
Category 3: There is insufficient available data and/or information to make a use support determination;
Category 4: Available data and/or information indicate that at least one designated use is not being supported or is threatened, but a TMDL is not needed;
Category 5: Available data and/or information indicate that at least one designated use is not being supported or is threatened, and a TMDL is needed.

Integrated Monitoring and Assessment

The Clean Water Act requires states to provide every two years an assessment of the quality of all their waters (section 305(b)) and a list of those that are impaired or threatened (section 303(d)). To efficiently meet this charge, EPA recommends that states, tribes, and other water quality monitoring collaborators use a combination of monitoring and assessment techniques to:

1. increase the percentage and types of waters assessed;
2. reliably estimate the overall condition of all waters within a state; assess changes over time; and measure progress toward the "fishable-swimmable" goal of the Clean Water Act (section 305(b));
3. comprehensively identify all impaired and threatened waters to support section 303(d) listing requirements; and
4. prioritize site-specific assessments needed to confirm the location of both high quality and impaired waters, and support control, restoration, and prevention actions.

EPA has strongly encouraged states to use integrated monitoring and assessment techniques. These include probability-based assessments and other predictive tools, as well as site-specific assessments. The use of probability assessments can eliminate the risk of generating a biased picture of water quality conditions state-wide and provide a cost-effective bench mark of state water quality program effectiveness. The probability-based assessment results can also help a state decide if it should target certain waters for further assessment or if limited resources for water quality assessment could be used more effectively in other ways. States currently using broad-scale probability-based assessment to complement their site-specific assessment include VA, SC, KY, and IN, among others.

II REPORTING REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 303(D), 305(B), 314 AND CORRESPONDING REGULATIONS

EPA strongly encourages states to submit a single report (the Integrated Report) that satisfies the reporting requirements of CWA sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314. A summary of states' reporting requirements for each of these sections and corresponding regulations is provided below:

Section 303(d) – by April 1 of all even numbered years, a list of impaired and threatened[3] waters still requiring TMDLs; identification of the impairing pollutant(s); and priority ranking of these waters, including waters targeted for TMDL development within the next two years.

Section 305(b) – by April 1 of all even numbered years, a description of the water quality of all waters of the state (including, rivers/stream, lakes, estuaries/oceans and wetlands). States may also include in their section 305(b) submittal a description of the nature and extent of ground water pollution and recommendations of state plans or programs needed to maintain or improve ground water quality.

Section 314 – in each section 305(b) submittal, an assessment of status and trends of significant publicly owned lakes including extent of point source and nonpoint source impacts due to toxics, conventional pollutants, and acidification.

A more detailed description of states' reporting requirements under sections 305(b), 303(d) and 314 and corresponding regulations is provided in Table 2-1.

Integrated Reports that satisfy the reporting requirements of sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 also satisfy the 305(b) reporting requirement for section 106 grant funds. For states to be eligible for section 106 grant funds, section 106(e)(1) requires that states must have the means to monitor water quality (including "navigable waters and to the extent practicable, ground waters") and annually update water quality data and include it in their section 305(b) submittals. Under Agency policy, EPA will not award any section 106 funding under a section 106 grant or a performance partnership grant (PPG) to any state that has not annually updated its monitoring data and submitted the most recent report required under section 305(b) (Note that tribal recipients have different requirements). Annual updates to the STORage and RETrieval (STORET) national warehouse satisfy the conditions of the section 106(e)(1) annual update for the purposes of receiving section 106 funds (*FY 2001 Clean Water Act Section 106 Guidance,* February 16, 2001 http://www.epa.gov/owm/rmes/section106priorities.pdf).

Integrated Reports that satisfy the reporting requirements of sections 303(d), 305(b) and 314 may also be used to satisfy the water quality report requirement for section 205(j) grant funds. CWA section 205(j) requires states to determine the nature, extent, and causes of water quality problems in various areas of the state and interstate region, and report on these annually. CWA regulations provide that in the

[3] *Threatened waters* States may define "threatened waters" in their assessment and listing methodologies. EPA recommends that states consider as threatened those waters that are currently attaining WQSs, but which are expected to not meet WQSs by the next listing cycle (every two years). For example, segments should be listed if the analysis demonstrates a declining trend in a specific water quality criteria (WQC), and the projected trend will result in a failure to meet a criterion by the date of the next list (i.e., 2008 for purposes of the 2006 assessment cycle); or, segments should be listed if there are proposed activities that will result in WQSs exceedances.

years in which it is prepared, the section 305(b) report satisfies the requirement for the annual water quality report under section 205(j). Furthermore, in years when the section 305(b) report is not required, the state may satisfy the annual section 205(j) report requirement by certifying that the most recently submitted section 305(b) report is current or by supplying an update of the sections of the most recently submitted section 305(b) report which require updating (40 CFR 130.8(d)).

Table 2-1. Summary of State Reporting Requirements Under CWA Sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314, and Corresponding Regulations

Authority	State Reporting Requirement
CWA section 303(d); 40 CFR 130.7	By April 1 of all even numbered years, states must submit to EPA the following information: • A list of water quality-limited (impaired and threatened) waters still requiring TMDL(s), pollutants causing the impairment and priority ranking for TMDL development (including waters targeted for TMDL development within the next two years). • A description of the methodology used to develop the list. • A description of the data and information used to identify waters, including a description of the existing and readily available data and information used. • A rationale for any decision to not use any existing and readily available data and information. • Any other reasonable information requested by EPA, such as demonstrating good cause for not including a water or waters on the list.
CWA section 305(b); 40 CFR 130.8	By April 1 of all even numbered years, states must submit to EPA the following information: • A description of the water quality of all waters[a] in the state and the extent to which the quality of waters provides for the protection and propagation of a balanced population of shellfish, fish, and wildlife and allows recreational activities in and on the water. • An estimate of the extent to which CWA control programs have improved water quality or will improve water quality, and recommendations for future actions necessary and identifications of waters needing action. • An estimate of the environmental, economic and social costs and benefits needed to achieve the objectives of the CWA and an estimate of the date of such achievement. • A description of the nature and extent of nonpoint source pollution and recommendations of programs needed to control each category of nonpoint sources, including an estimate of implementation costs. • An assessment of the water quality of all publicly owned lakes, including the status and trends of such water quality as specified in section 314(a)(1) of the CWA [see below for additional information].

Authority	State Reporting Requirement
CWA section 314	States must submit the following information in their section 305(b) reports: • An identification and classification according to eutrophic condition of all publicly owned lakes in such state. • A description of procedures, processes, and methods (including land use requirements), to control sources of pollution of such lakes. • A description of methods and procedures, in conjunction with appropriate federal agencies, to restore the quality of such lakes. • Methods and procedures to mitigate the harmful effects of high acidity, including innovative methods of neutralizing and restoring buffering capacity of lakes and methods of removing from lakes toxic metals and other toxic substances mobilized by high acidity. • A list and description of those publicly owned lakes in such state for which uses are known to be impaired, including those lakes which are known not to meet applicable water quality standards or which require implementation of control programs to maintain compliance with applicable standards and those lakes in which water quality has deteriorated as a result of high acidity that may reasonably be due to acid deposition. • An assessment of the status and trends of water quality in lakes in such state, including but not limited to, the nature and extent of pollution loading from point and nonpoint sources and the extent to which the use of lakes is impaired as a result of such pollution, particularly with respect to toxic pollution.

Note:
[a] "Waters of the United States" as defined in 40 CFR 122.2.

III. RECOMMENDED ORGANIZATION OF AN INTEGRATED REPORT

As states transition from reporting water quality results under separate documents (e.g., section 305(b) reports and section 303(d) lists) to reporting under a single Integrated Report (IR), it would be helpful to use a common organizational structure and method of reporting water quality results so that members of the public can more easily review reports and lists from different states. EPA's recommended organization for states' Integrated Report submittals is provided in Exhibit 3-1.

An annotated version of Exhibit 3-1 constitutes the remainder of Section III. The recommended structure and content for an IR are based, in large part, on EPA's 1997 guidelines[4] for CWA section 305(b) reports. Hence, states should consult EPA's 1997 guidelines for further details when needed.

The recommended organization provided in Section III also highlights what reporting elements are required by sections 303(d), 305(b), 314, and corresponding regulations (as discussed in Section II), versus those elements that are recommended. A summary of which elements of EPA's recommended organization for an Integrated Report are required verus recommended is provided Table 3-11 at the end of this section.

Exhibit 3-1
Recommended Organization for Year 2006 Integrated Report Submittals

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
PART A. INTRODUCTION
PART B. BACKGROUND
- B1. Total Waters
- B2. Water Pollution Control Program
- B3. Cost/Benefit Assessment
- B4. Special State Concerns and Recommendations

PART C. SURFACE WATER MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT
- C1. Monitoring Program
- C2. Assessment Methodology
- C3. Assessment Results
- C4. Wetlands Program
- C5. Trends Analysis for Surface Waters
- C6. Public Health Issues

PART D. GROUND WATER MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT
PART E. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

[4] Guidelines for Preparation of the Comprehensive State Water Quality Assessments (305(b) Reports) and Electronic Updates: Report Contents; Office of Water, US EPA; EPA-841-B-97-002a, September 1997.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Executive Summary should highlight the report's major points of information, conclusions and recommendation. States should include in this section a summary of the overall water quality (surface water and ground water) in the state, description of the causes and sources of water quality impairments, summary of the plan showing how the state will achieve comprehensive coverage of its waters, discussion of the programs to correct impairments and discussion of the general changes or trends in water quality.

In the summary of overall water quality status for surface waters, states may include the tables requested in Section C.3 (Assessment Results). States are also encouraged to include in this section summary maps that depict water quality status information.

PART A. INTRODUCTION

The Introduction should include a narrative discussion that defines the purpose and contents of the 2006 Integrated Report. The Introduction may include a rationale for why the state has chosen to streamline its reporting of water quality status (i.e., the results of placing segments into the five categories) and trends. The state may choose to explain why the use of this new reporting format will serve as a better mechanism to integrate CWA sections 303(d), 305(b), and 314 efforts in the state. The state may also choose to discuss how this integrated reporting format will clarify the complementary roles of predictive tools (e.g., probability-based monitoring designs, models, and remote-sensing) and site-specific monitoring to assess water quality conditions.

States may also describe in the Introduction how they are ensuring the development of an integrated database of assessment information that reflects the status of water quality standards attainment. Specifically, the Introduction may discuss how the state may increase the amount of assessment information that is geo-referenced and transmitted electronically through the ADB or a compatible data exchange format.

PART B. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The Background section should include a description of total waters in the state, a description of the state's water pollution control program, a cost/benefit analysis of actions necessary to achieve the objective of the CWA, and any special state concerns and recommendations.

B.1 Scope of Waters in the Integrated Report

To put the report into perspective for the reader, the state should provide a brief water resource overview (as shown in Table 3-1) of all waters[5] in the state. States are also encouraged to include summary maps of water resource information in this subsection.

[5] "Waters of the United States" as defined in 40 CFR 122.2.

Table 3-1. Atlas

Topic[a]	Value	Scale[b]	Source[c]
State Population		N/A	N/A
Total Miles of River and Streams . Miles of perennial rivers/streams (subset) . Miles of intermittent (nonperennial) streams (subset) . Miles of ditches and canals (subset) . Border miles of shared rivers/streams (subset)			
Number of lakes/reservoirs/ponds[d] . Number of significant publicly owned lakes/reservoirs/ponds (subset)			
Acres of lakes/reservoirs/ponds . Acres of significant publicly owned lakes/reservoir/ponds (subset)			
Square Miles of estuaries/harbors/bays			
Miles of Ocean Coast			
Acres of Freshwater Wetlands			
Acres of Tidal Wetlands			

Notes:

N/A Not applicable

[a] State may add categories to the atlas table to reflect special areas of interest (such as, acres of playas; acres of riparian areas outside of wetlands; and miles of streams and acres of lakes on Tribal lands).

[b] State should specify the scale (e.g., 1:100,000; 1:24,000) in this column.

[c] State should specify the source (e.g., NHD, USGS quad maps, state inventory) in this column.

[d] Impoundments should be classified according to their hydrologic behavior, either as stream channel miles under rivers or as total surface acreage under lakes/reservoirs/ponds, but not under both categories. In general, impoundments should be reported as lakes/reservoirs/ponds unless they are run-of-river impoundments with very short retention times.

Please note, most of the tables in this section ask states to report on the extent, or size of waters. To clarify the source of these measurements, states should include in this subsection a description of the process used to make measurements of waters in the state. To promote national consistency in measurement and reporting, EPA recommends the use of the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), which currently supports measurements at the 1:100,000 scale. Additional information on the NHD is available at www.epa.gov/owow/monitoring/georef/nhd.htm. EPA notes that many states are now making measurements at the 1:24,000 scale. Therefore, for purposes of reporting measurements in the Integrated Report, EPA asks that states indicate the scale at which the measurements were made.

B.2 Water Pollution Control Program

The state should provide a description of its approach to water quality management, including overviews of any watershed-based programs; the WQSs program; the point source control program; the nonpoint source control program; the TMDL program, and; program coordination with other state, tribal, and local agencies. States may also choose to highlight atmospheric deposition reduction strategies in this subsection. As shown in Table 2-1, CWA section 305(b) and EPA's implementing regulations require states to provide the following information about their water pollution control programs:

- *An estimate of the extent to which CWA control programs have improved water quality or will improve water quality, and recommendations for future actions necessary and identifications of waters needing action.*
- A *description of the nature and extent of nonpoint source pollution and recommendations of programs needed to control each category of nonpoint sources, including an estimate of implementation costs.*

B.3 Cost/Benefit Assessment

As shown in Table 2-1, CWA section 305(b) (and associated regulations) also requires states to provide an *estimate of the environmental, economic and social costs and benefits needed to achieve the objectives of the CWA and an estimate of the date of such achievement.* EPA recognizes that this information may be difficult to obtain due to the complexities of the economic analysis involved. Until such time as comparable procedures for evaluation costs and benefits are in wider use, states should provide a brief narrative that includes as much of the following information as possible.

For costs, EPA asks that states provide information on capital investments in municipal and industrial facilities, investments in nonpoint source measures, annual operation and maintenance costs of municipal and industrial facilities, total annual costs of municipal and industrial facilities, and annual costs to states and local governments to administer water pollution control activities.

For benefits, EPA asks that states provide information on improvements in recreational and commercial fishing; extent of stream miles, lakes acres, etc., improved from impaired to meeting WQSs; reduced costs of drinking water treatment due to cleaner intake water; and increase in use of beaches and recreational boating due to improved water quality.

B.4 Special State Concerns and Recommendations

In this subsection, states should (1) discuss special concerns that are significant issues within the state and that affect its water quality programs and (2) provide recommendations for actions that are necessary to achieve the objectives of the CWA.

PART C. SURFACE WATER MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT

The Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment section should include a description of the state's monitoring program, a description of the assessment methodology for classifying all surface waters, assessment results, a description of the state's wetlands program, an analysis of surface water quality trends, and information on public health issues.

C.1 Monitoring Program

This subsection should include a description (or reference applicable documents) of the following elements of the state's monitoring program:

- Monitoring Program Strategy
- Monitoring Objectives
- Monitoring Design
- Core and Supplemental Indicators
- Quality Assurance
- Data Management
- Data Analysis/Assessment
- Reporting
- Programmatic Evaluation
- General Support and Infrastructure Planning

EPA expects that states will develop, over time, a monitoring program that addresses the 10 elements listed above. The first of these elements (monitoring program strategy) is currently under development by states and will include a timeline to complete implementation of all 10 elements by 2014. Additional guidance on these elements is available in EPA's Elements of a State Water Monitoring and Assessment Program (US EPA, Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds; EPA 841-B-03-003; March 2003).

As shown in Table 2-1, CWA section 305(b) and EPA's implementing regulations require states to provide a *description of the water quality of all waters*[6] *in the States and the extent to which the quality of waters provides for the protection and propagation of a balanced population of shellfish, fish, and wildlife and allows recreational activities in and on the water.* As a result, EPA and the states have established a long-term goal of comprehensively characterizing surface waters of each state using a variety of techniques. These techniques may include traditional targeted monitoring, probability-based monitoring surveys, targeted site-specific monitoring, landscape and water quality models, and remote sensing. States should include a description of their approach to comprehensive assessment in this subsection.

[6] "Waters of the United States" as defined in 40 CFR 122.2.

States should also include in this subsection a schedule that identifies the waters that will be monitored and assessed during the next two-year reporting cycle. If this information is included in other documents, such as the state's section 106 workplan or a Performance Partnership Grant (PPG), the state may provide a reference to that document. EPA does not expect that all waters will be scheduled for monitoring during the next two-year reporting cycle. This short-term monitoring schedule should be consistent with the state's monitoring priorities. The short-term monitoring schedule may present upcoming monitoring activities planned under the long-term strategy, including the use of probability-based monitoring, landscape and water quality models, and targeted monitoring to predict and verify water quality conditions. EPA intends that the monitoring schedule will inform stakeholders and EPA of a state's upcoming monitoring activities and will help promote collaboration and coordination among monitoring organizations.

C.2 Assessment Methodology

This subsection should include a description (or reference applicable documents) of the state's methodology for assessing the water quality attainment status of all waters[7] in the state. The assessment methodology should be consistent with the state's WQSs and include a description of the following as part of their section 303(d) list submissions:

- What data and information were used to make attainment determinations (e.g., results from site-specific and probabilistic monitoring and other predictive tools);
- How the data and information were used to make attainment determinations and place surface water segments in the five reporting categories;
- Rationales for any decision to not use any existing and readily available data and information;
- Changes in the assessment methodology since the last reporting cycle.

Assessment methodologies that include the information listed above also satisfy the state's requirements under CWA section 303(d) (and associated regulations) to provide the following information as shown in Table 2-1: (1) *a description of the methodology used to develop the section 303(d) list,* (2) *a description of the data and information used to identify [impaired and threatened] waters, including a description of the existing and readily available data and information used, and* (3) *a rationale for any decision to not use any existing and readily available data and information*[8].

EPA also encourages states to make the assessment methodology available to the public for review and comment. Hence, states are encouraged to provide a description of the public participation process for the IR in this section, or reference their CPP as appropriate. Additional information on development/use of an assessment methodology and EPA's five reporting categories is provided in Sections IV and V of this guidance, respectively.

[7] "Waters of the United States" as defined in 40 CFR 122.2.

[8] Although a description of the state's assessment methodology is required, EPA does not approve or disapprove the assessment methodology under CWA section 303(d).

C.3 Assessment Results

This subsection should present the results of the state's surface water assessments, including the five-part categorization of all surface water segments, probability-based survey results, the section 303(d) list, and State-level summaries of designated use support. In addition, states should satisfy CWA section 314 (Lakes Program) reporting requirements in this subsection.

States should attempt to manage their assessment results in the Assessment Database (ADB) or a compatible data management system and submit them electronically with the Integrated Report. That system should provide the supporting information for this section. The summary tables provided in this section can be generated directly out of the ADB and inserted into any word processing document.

Additional information on these reporting elements is provided below. How states organize the presentation of their assessment results in hard-copy format is left to their discretion. For example, states could organize their assessment results by the reporting elements italicized below, or by waterbody type (e.g., rivers/streams, lakes/ponds, estuaries/oceans, and wetlands).

Five-Part Categorization of Surface Waters

States should assign all of their surface water segments to one or more of the five reporting categories presented in Section V of this guidance. States should also include a summary of the extent of surface waters assigned to each reporting category as shown in Table 3-2.

Table 3-2. Size[a] of Surface Waters Assigned to Reporting Categories

Waterbody Type	Category							Total in State	Total Assessed
	1	2	3	4a	4b	4c	5		
River/stream miles									
Lake/pond acres									
Estuarine square miles									
Ocean coast miles									
Freshwater wetland									
Tidal wetland acres									

Note:

[a] For states that place surface water segments in more than one reporting category, the summation of the size of surface water segments assigned to the five reporting categories will be greater than the "Total in State" summation for each waterbody type. In such cases, EPA recommends that states provide a statement in the IR that clarifies the discrepancy.

Results of Probability-based Surveys

States should report the results of probability-based surveys as shown in Table 3-3. EPA is working on a supplemental module to the ADB for transmitting the results of probability-based surveys. Reporting the results is particularly important because probability-based surveys allow states to report on the condition of the entire population of surface waters (e.g., coastal waters, rivers and streams, estuaries, etc.) included in the design. Site-specific assessment results will not result in an assessment of all surface waters, unless the state is able to implement a census.

Table 3-3. Attainment Results Calculated Using Probabilistic Monitoring Designs

Project ID	**STX_1**	
Project Name	Downstate Sample Survey	
Target Population	All streams ordered 4 or greater in basins C and D	
Type of Waterbody	River	
Size of Target Population	100	
Units of Measurement	Miles	
Designated_use	Aquatic life	
Percent_attaining	75%	
Percent_not_attaining	23%	
Percent nonresponse	2%	
Indicator	Biological	
Assmt_date	20000201	
Precision	90%	

Section 303(d) List

As shown in Table 2-1, The Clean Water Act and EPA regulations require states to submit the following information as part of their section 303(d) list submission:

- *A list of water quality-limited (impaired and threatened) waters still requiring TMDL(s)* [waters assigned to Category 5], *pollutants causing the impairment, and priority ranking for TMDL development (including waters targeted for TMDL development within the next two years).*
- *Any other reasonable information requested by EPA, such as demonstrating good cause for not including a water or waters on the list.*

Although states are not required to provide "good cause" for each delisting prior to receiving a formal request from EPA, EPA recommends that states do so in the IR. States should highlight in this subsection those segment/pollutant combinations that have been either added or removed since the last reporting cycle and summary rationales ("good cause") for each delisting. Table 3-4 provides a recommended format for summarizing delisting rationales in this subsection. States should provide detailed rationales for removing segment/pollutant combinations from their previous 303(d) lists in the record of decision for the list.

States may also report on the status of their TMDL development by providing information such as that found in Table 3-5 in this subsection or in the discussion of their Water Pollution Control Program (Section B.2).

Table 3-4. Segment/Pollutant Combinations Removed from State's Year 2004 Section 303(d) List

Segment/ Pollutant Combination on Year 2004 Section 303(d) List	Segment (Waterbody) ID	Summary[a] Rationale for Delisting of Segment/Pollutant Combinations (*identify number of reason*) 1. State determines water quality standard is being met 2. Flaws in original listing 3. Other point source or nonpoint source controls are expected to meet water quality standards 4. Impairment due to non-pollutant 5. EPA approval of TMDL 6. Waterbody not in state's jurisdiction 7. Other

Note:
[a] Detailed justifications for removing waters from previous section 303(d) list should be provided in the record of decision for the listing cycle in which the state proposes the water for removal.

Table 3-5. TMDL Development Status

Segment/Pollutant Combination	Segment ID	Project Status[a]	Projected TMDL Submittal Date

Note:
[a] Under project status, states may provide a brief description of the status of TMDL development. This could be done by providing a 1 or 2 word description of status (e.g., "completed", "in draft") or by providing a more extensive description of status. For example, states may elect to include information on whether the TMDL is being developed under court order deadline, whether supplemental monitoring is being performed, and when public meetings are scheduled to be held.

State Summaries of Designated Use Support

The state should provide designated use support summaries for each waterbody type, as shown in Table 3-6. States should include values for applicable designated use categories such as aquatic life, fish consumption, shellfishing, swimming, secondary contact, drinking water, agricultural, cultural ceremonial, etc.

EPA recognizes that states may have site-specific results, as well as results of probability survey(s) that could be used to generate these results. When information from state-wide probability surveys is available, that information should be used to complete Table 3-6 for the appropriate waterbody type/use combination. Site-specific information should be used to provide designated use summaries for waterbody types where probability-results are not available or to complement the results of probability-results that are not state-wide in scope. It is important that the state indicate whether the state-wide numbers in Table 3-6 were generated via probability or site-specific surveys. In addition, states that report results based on probability surveys should complete Table 3-3 to provide additional information. States should also include state-level summaries of causes and sources (when possible) of impaired waters as shown in Tables 3-7 and 3-8, respectively.

Table 3-6. Individual Designated Use Support Summary *(One Table for Each Waterbody Type)*

Designated Use	Size of Surface Waters				
	Total in State	**Total Assessed**	**Supporting – Attaining WQ Standards**	**Not Supporting – Not Attaining WQ Standards**	**Insufficient Data and Information**
Aquatic Life State Defined 1. 2.					
Fish Consumption Shellfishing Swimming Secondary Contact Drinking Water State Defined 1. 2.					
Agricultural Industrial Cultural or Ceremonial State Defined 1. 2.					

Table 3-7. Size of Waters Impaired by Causes *(One Table for Each Waterbody Type)*

Cause/Impairment Type (Examples[a]) from ADB	Size of Waters Impaired
Ammonia (unionized)	
Cause/Stressor Unknown	
Chlorophyll a	
Copper	
Escherichia coli	
Mercury	
pH	
Phosphorus	
Turbidity	
Etc.	

Notes:

[a] The parameters identified in this table are used as examples only. Please refer to the complete list of causes available for reporting at http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/

Table 3-8. Size of Waters Impaired by Sources *(One Table for Each Waterbody Type)*

Source Category (Examples[a]) from ADB	Size of Surface Waters Impaired
Industrial Point Sources	
Municipal Point Sources	
Combined Sewer Overflows	
Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers	
Agriculture	
Crop production	
Rangeland grazing	
Hydromodification	
Atmospheric Deposition	
Unknown Source	
Etc.	

Notes:

[a] The parameters identified in this table are used as examples only. Please refer to the complete list of sources available for reporting at http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/

CWA Section 314 (Clean Lakes Program)

As shown in Table 2-1, states are required to submit the following information about the status of publicly owned lakes:

1. *An identification and classification according to eutrophic condition of all publicly owned lakes in such state.*

2. *A description of procedures, processes, and methods (including land use requirements), to control sources of pollution of such lakes*

3. *A description of methods and procedures, in conjunction with appropriate federal agencies, to restore the quality of such lakes*

4. *Methods and procedures to mitigate the harmful effects of high acidity, including innovative methods of neutralizing and restoring buffering capacity of lakes and methods of removing from lakes toxic metals and other toxic substances mobilized by high acidity*

5. *A list and description of those publicly owned lakes in such state for which uses are known to be impaired, including those lakes which are known not to meet applicable water quality standards or which require implementation of control programs to maintain compliance with applicable standards and those lakes in which water quality has deteriorated as a result of high acidity that may reasonably be due to acid deposition*

6. *An assessment of the status and trends of water quality in lakes in such state, including but not limited to, the nature and extent of pollution loading from point and nonpoint sources and the extent to which the use of lakes is impaired as a result of such pollution, particularly with respect to toxic pollution.*

Table 3-9 provides a recommended format for reporting on the trophic status of significant publicly owned lakes. States satisfy the requirement to provide a list of publicly owned lakes that are known to be impaired by placing such waters in Category 5 and including them on the section 303(d) list. Table 3-10 provides a recommended format for reporting on trends in lake water quality. States may satisfy the requirement to provide a trend analysis of water quality in lakes in this subsection or in Trend Analysis for Surface Waters (Section C.5).

Table 3-9. Trophic Status of Significant Publicly Owned Lakes

Description	Number of Lakes	Acres of Lakes
Total in state		
Assessed		
Oligotrophic		
Mesotrophic		
Eutrophic		
Hypereutrophic		
Dystrophic		
Unknown		

Table 3-10. Trends in Lake Water Quality

Description	Number of Lakes	Acres of Lakes
Assessed For Trends		
Improving		
Stable		
Degrading		
Fluctuating		
Trend unknown		

C.4 Wetlands Program

States may dedicate a section of their Integrated Report to providing a description of their wetlands program if not already covered in another section of the Report. This section could include information on development of wetland water quality standards, extent of wetland resources, integrity of wetlands resources, and wetland protection activities.

C.5 Trend Analysis for Surface Waters

As discussed in Section C.3, states are required under CWA section 314 to report on lake water quality trends. In addition to lake trends, states may also report on water quality trends for other surface waters in this section of the Integrated Report. To enhance states' and EPA's capability to perform water quality trend analyses, states should routinely and comprehensively update STORET and ADB (or compatible electronic data format).

C.6 Public Health Issues

In this subsection, states should provide information on public health issues, including information on their programs related to drinking water supplies, beach use, and fish/shellfish advisories. For drinking water programs, states should highlight the following information:

1. Total miles of rivers/streams and acres of lakes/reservoirs designated for drinking water use.
2. For waters designated for drinking water use, miles of rivers/streams and acres of lakes/reservoirs assigned to each of the five reporting categories.
3. Summary of the methodologies used to perform drinking water use assessments under the Clean Water Act, including the contaminants chosen for assessment and the rationale for their selection. Note, states may reference their assessment methodology for this information.
4. Identification and extent of impaired miles of rivers/streams and impaired acres of lakes/reservoirs that overlap source water areas of community water systems as delineated by states under SDWA section 1453.

States should consult Section 4, Chapter 8 (*Public Water Supply/ Drinking Water Use Reporting*) EPA's 1997 guidelines[9] for further details on reporting in this subsection.

PART D. GROUND WATER MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT

As discussed in Section II of this guidance, for states to be eligible for section 106 grant funds, section 106(e)(1) requires that states must have the means to monitor water quality (including "navigable waters and to the extent practicable, ground waters") and annually update water quality data and include it in their section 305(b) submittals. In this section, states should include a summary of their ground water monitoring and protection programs, ground water quality, ground water contamination sources, and ground water/surface water interactions. States should consult Section 5 (*Ground Water Assessment)* EPA's 1997 guidelines[10] for further details on reporting ground-water monitoring data.

PART E. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

EPA regulations require states to describe in their Continuing Planning Processes (CPP) the process for involving the public and other stakeholders in the development of the section 303(d) list (40 CFR 130.7(a)). EPA encourages the state to provide opportunities for public participation in the development of the Integrated Report and demonstrate how it considered public comments in its final decisions.

States should respond to commenters by including a responsiveness summary in their Integrated Reports or by making the summary available by other means used by the state (e.g., internet posting, mailing to commenters). States should submit or make available to EPA at the time of the Integrated Report submittal a copy of all comment letters, e-mail, etc., received from the public and a responsiveness summary addressing all comments. The responses should provide enough detail to clearly explain how

---

[9] Guidelines for Preparation of the Comprehensive State Water Quality Assessments (305(b) Reports) and Electronic Updates: Report Contents; Office of Water, US EPA; EPA-841-B-97-002a, September 1997.

[10] Guidelines for Preparation of the Comprehensive State Water Quality Assessments (305(b) Reports) and Electronic Updates: Report Contents; Office of Water, US EPA; EPA-841-B-97-002a, September 1997.

the state considered the comment and whether and how the placement of waters in the five categories changed in response to the comment.

If the state received comments on a particular issue that opposes or questions the state's decisions, the Regions should determine whether those comments are adequately addressed in the state's comment response document. If the Region agrees with the state's substantive decision, but believes that the state's comment response is inadequate, the Region can work with the state to supplement its response even after the formal submission is made (but prior to the Region's approval or disapproval action). If the state is unwilling or unable to supplement the state's responses, the Region should address the issue in its decision document or elsewhere in the administrative record.

Table 3-11. Summary of Water Quality Reporting Elements of an Integrated Report

Reporting Element	Required[a] (●) Versus Recommended (❍)
Executive Summary	❍
Part A. Introduction	❍
Part B. Background Information	
B.1 Total Waters	❍
B.2 Water Pollution Control Program	See below
Description of water quality management program	❍
An estimate of the extent to which CWA control programs have improved water quality or will improve water quality, and recommendations for future actions necessary and identifications of waters needing action.	●
A description of the nature and extent of nonpoint source pollution and recommendations of programs needed to control each category of nonpoint sources, including an estimate of implementation costs.	●
B.3 Cost/Benefit Analysis	●
B.4 Special State Concerns and Recommendations	❍
Part C. Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment	
C.1 Monitoring Program	❍
C.2 Assessment Methodology	See below
Description of data and information was used to make attainment determinations	●
Description of how the data and information was used to make attainment determinations	●
Rationales for any decision to not use any existing and readily available data and information.	●
Description of changes in the assessment methodology since the last reporting cycle	❍
C.3 Assessment Results	●[b] (See below)
Assessment Database (ADB)[c] and georeferencing information	❍
Five-part categorization of waters	❍
Results of Probability-based designs	❍
303(d) list: list of water quality-limited (impaired and threatened) waters still requiring TMDL(s) [waters assigned to Category 5], pollutants causing the impairment and priority ranking for TMDL development (including waters targeted for TMDL development within the next 2 years).	●
Changes from previous 303(d) list (i.e., the water/pollutants that have been added and the water/pollutants that have been delisted and the reason for their delisting)	❍

Reporting Element	Required[a] (●) Versus Recommended (❍)
Status of TMDL development	❍
State summaries of designated use support	❍
Eutrophic condition of all publicly owned lakes in such State	❍
A description of procedures used to control pollution and restore water quality	❍
Methods used to mitigate high acidity in lakes	●
A list and description of those publicly owned lakes in such State for which uses are known to be impaired and those lakes in which water quality has deteriorated as a result of high acidity that may reasonably be due to acid deposition	●
An assessment of the status and trends of water quality in lakes	●
C.4 Wetland Program	❍
C.5 Trends Analysis	❍
C.6 Public Health Issues	❍
Part D. Ground Water Monitoring & Assessment	❍
Part E. Public Participation	See below
Description of public participation process	❍
Copy of all comment letters, e-mail, etc., received from the public and a responsiveness summary	❍

Notes:

[a] Required by Clean Water Act sections 303(d), 305(b) or 314 and their corresponding regulations.

[b] CWA section 305(b) requires states to provide a description of the water quality of all waters in their state. As a result, EPA and the states have established a long-term goal of comprehensively characterizing surface waters of each state using a variety of techniques. These techniques may include traditional targeted monitoring, probability-based monitoring surveys, targeted site-specific monitoring, landscape and water quality modeling, and remote sensing.

[c] EPA strongly encourages all states to use the ADB. If the state is not using the ADB, this assessment unit specific information should be submitted in a compatible electronic system. The state should work with EPA to ensure that the electronic assessment information submitted can be compiled by EPA for regional and national reporting and can be sorted into the five part list as outlined in the IR guidance.

IV. ISSUES CONCERNING THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF AN ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

A. What constitutes an assessment methodology?

The assessment methodology constitutes the decision process (including principles of science, statistics and logic used in interpreting data and information relevant to segment conditions) that a state employs to determine to which of the five integrated reporting categories a segment belongs. It is important that assessment methodologies must be consistent with applicable WQSs. They should also be consistent with sound science and statistics.

As described in section 130.7 (b)(6) (i- iv), each state shall provide documentation to the Regional Administrator at the time that the integrated report or the separate section 303(d) list is submitted. This documentation must support the state's determination to list or not list its segments as required in 130.7(b)(1) and 130.7(b)(2). A major component of this documentation is a description of the methodology that the state used to develop their Integrated Report or the separate section 303(d) list.

The methodology should: 1) explain how the state identifies, considers (evaluates) all existing and readily available data and information; 2) articulate the basics of the quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) criteria used to evaluate data submitted by outside entities to determine what weight, if any, should be assigned to said data and information; and 3) explain the analytical approaches, including statistical analyses, used to infer true segment conditions from all valid existing and readily available information. The decision processes the states describe in the methodology should provide all stakeholders with the opportunity to understand exactly how assessment decisions are made.

Prior to submission of its Integrated Report, each state should provide the public with the opportunity to review and comment on the methodology, consistent with their continuing planning process (CPP), public participation policies, and monitoring strategies.

B. What will EPA do with the methodology?

When a state has by rulemaking adopted a methodology as part of its approved water quality standards and the water quality standards are applicable for CWA purposes, 40 CFR § 131.21, EPA will apply the approved methodology as it reviews the state's submission in order to determine whether to approve or disapprove the section 303(d) list (Category 5). If a state has not by rulemaking adopted a methodology into its water quality standards, EPA will consider the state's methodology, to the extent that it reflects a reasonable interpretation of the state's water quality standards and sound science, in determining whether to approve or disapprove the section 303(d) list. In either scenario, EPA encourages the state to make available the most recent methodology used to develop the current Draft 2006 Integrated Report (or separate 303(d) list) prior to submission of their IR. The methodology allows EPA and other reviewers to understand the decision process followed by the states as they review the 2006 Draft. Where EPA has concerns with the assessment methodology, EPA will provide comments to the state to assist in developing an approvable section 303(d) list.

For methodologies that are not part of the state's applicable water quality standards, EPA will consider the methodology as it assesses whether the state conducted an adequate review of all existing and readily available water quality-related information, whether the factors that were used to make listing

and removal decisions were reasonable, whether the process for evaluating different kinds of water-quality related data and information is sufficient, and whether the process for resolving jurisdictional disagreements is sufficient. If EPA finds that the state's methodology is inconsistent with its water quality standards, and its application has resulted in an improper section 303(d) list, EPA may disapprove the list. Regardless of the suitability of the methodology, EPA must review the list for consistency with the relevant provisions of the CWA and the regulations.

EPA sees the methodology as an evolving document which states periodically revise as appropriate at some time during the listing cycle[11]. As such, EPA strongly encourages states to submit their draft and current methodologies to EPA and to the public for review and comment (but not formal approval) well in advance of any deadline the state sets for submission of data and information.

C. Data Assembly

40 CFR section 130.7(b)(5) requires that "Each State shall assemble and evaluate all existing and readily available water quality related data and information to develop the list."

States should solicit data and information including, but not limited to, the types listed below:

- observed effects (see glossary)
- closures, restrictions and/or advisories applicable to swimming, fish consumption, and drinking water
- violations of Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) standards
- segment-specific ambient monitoring-chemical, physical, and/or biological
- large-scale probabilistic monitoring designs
- simple dilution calculations
- predictive (simulation) modeling,
- landscape analysis
- remote sensing
- complaints and comments from the public

To the extent practicable, such types of data and information should be drawn from existing compilations of information regarding water quality, including, but not limited to:

- publicly-available databases (e.g., STORET)
- source water assessments per the Safe Drinking Water Act
- monitoring information from pesticides registrations
- watershed plans and other kinds of water quality or natural resource management plans
- Superfund Records of Decision
- reports prepared pursuant to sections 305(b), 303(d), 314, and 319 of the CWA

[11] EPA notes that it does not view state regulatory provisions concerning assessment methods that merely describe the sufficiency or reliability of information necessary for states to make an attainment decision as water quality standards, because they do not have the effect of changing the ambient conditions (i.e., magnitude, duration, frequency of concentrations of pollutants) considered necessary to support a designated use.

Such types of data and information should also be solicited from a wide variety of organizations and individuals, such as:

- other state agencies such as Fish and Wildlife, Parks, and Agriculture Departments
- federal agencies, including EPA, USGS, NOAA, USDA, and USFWS
- local governments
- drinking water utilities and state agencies responsible for SDWA implementation
- universities and other research institutions
- environmental consulting firms
- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permittees
- conservation/environmental organizations
- outdoor recreation organizations
- citizen monitoring groups

EPA regulations provide that states should actively solicit organizations and individuals such as those listed above. See 40 CFR 130.7(b)(5)(iii). EPA considers active solicitation as notifying local, state, and federal agencies, members of the public, and academic institutions that the state is seeking water quality related data and information for the purpose of developing the Integrated Report, through notices in the State Register, notices or announcements in appropriate local or trade papers, direct mailings to members of the public that have previously submitted public comments or other interested parties on the State's mailing list, or announcements and requests for data at appropriate public meetings or informational meetings. EPA recommends that states also request such data and information via letters sent to other state agencies, federal agencies and academic institutions that may have data/information.

If the state has specifications for data and information, these specifications should be included in any requests for information. To facilitate the timely completion of a draft list that can be distributed for public review and comment, states may set a reasonable "cut-off" date after which no additional data or information will be considered in the preparation of the draft section 303(d) list and other aspects of a preliminary Integrated Report. If a state institutes a cutoff date for data submission, effective prior to establishing a draft list, there could also be a separate data solicitation step prior to compilation of a final 303(d) list. Under this scenario, the state would compile the preliminary list using all information it has at hand based on identified data sources. Additional data submissions during the public comment period would then be evaluated, appropriate changes to the draft list would be made based on these new data or information.

If the state intends to consider only data and information submitted prior to a certain cutoff date, the state should clearly explain that this is the only opportunity for the public to provide data and information for the current assessment cycle, and that data submitted after that cutoff date would be considered during the next listing cycle. States should provide a mechanism for an exception to the limit for the submission of data if the submitter can demonstrate that the data were readily available prior to the data cutoff date and should have been included in any reasonably diligent state review of data. EPA will generally limit its review of a state listing submission to the data and information assembled by the state prior to the data cutoff date if the state was reasonably diligent in assembling available data and information and soliciting data and information from the public.

EPA is aware that many states have turned to the rotating basin strategy as a technically sound approach for making assessment determinations of the state's waters. In this approach, the available monitoring resources are concentrated or targeted in one portion of the state for a specified period of time, thus allowing for data to be collected and assessed in a spatially and temporally focused manner. Over time, every portion of the state is targeted for this higher resolution monitoring and assessment effort (often over a five-year period), however the state must consider all existing and readily available data and information during the development of its 2006 Integrated Report, regardless of where in the state the data and information were generated.

The state should make reasonable efforts to obtain and consider sources of data and information not provided by commenters. If particular data/information referenced in the public comments are not provided, EPA expects states to make a reasonable effort to secure the data. Solicitation requests should note that at a minimum commenters should provide as much information as possible in order for the state to be able to obtain the data or information, and again emphasize any state criteria for considering and prioritizing data sets.

D. How should the methodology describe data and information expectations?

1. Data Quality Considerations

A state must evaluate all existing and readily available data and information, to establish how it should be used in attempting to make a WQS attainment status determinations, applying reasonable and scientifically sound data evaluation procedures. Such evaluation protocols should strike a balance between: (1) employing only the very highest quality data, and (2) employing as much useful information about the condition of as many segments as possible. That is, these protocols should reflect both legitimate concerns about basing decisions on the best possible information and the fact that there is relatively little or no segment-specific monitoring data or other forms of assessment-relevant information available for the majority of the nation's waters.

Such protocols/evaluation criteria would include typical elements of a quality assurance project plan (QAPP). Examples of such elements include a description of the methods used to collect the data in the field, a description of the methods to assure proper handling and "chain of custody" of the samples during transport to the laboratory, documentation of the laboratory methods used to perform the analysis of samples, and a description of any independent audits to verify the consistency of the data. In their articulation of QA/QC expectations for data and information submitted by others, states should describe the types and amount of metadata that should be provided along with specific sets of data and information. If an outside entity fails to provide necessary metadata along with submitted data and information, the state should attempt to obtain the metadata from the data-submitting organization before concluding that the data and information is of low quality, simply due to lack of metadata.

Data quality criteria should be published along with any solicitations of data and information. Ideally, such QA/QC protocols should be made available to the public well in advance of any such solicitation for any given IR reporting cycle.

In addition to articulating their data review criteria, EPA recommends that states work with data-generating organizations not only during the period of time just before the Integrated Report development, but on a more continual basis, to help ensure their data are collected and stored in such a way that the data will of high quality. States may wish to encourage such organizations to develop QAPPs and submit them to the state for review and comment, and even perhaps formal approval by the state. A state may elect to employ a rebuttable presumption that data and information submitted by organizations with a state-approved QAPP meets the state's QA/QC standards. Lack of a State-approved QAPP should not, however, be used as the basis for summarily rejecting data and information submitted by such organizations, or assuming it is of low quality, regardless of the actual QA/QC protocols employed during the gathering, storage, and analysis of these data.

2. Data Representativeness Considerations

The spatial and temporal representativeness of data and information should be considered by states as they attempt to characterize conditions in a given segment. Clearly, the degree of confidence in a WQS attainment status determination increases as the amount of data and information grows. Ideally, all decisions about the WQS attainment status of individual assessment units would be based on a complete census of water quality conditions, which could involve sampling every portion of a waterbody at frequent intervals. Unfortunately, gathering this vast amount of data is not currently feasible, due to the limitations of current monitoring technology as well as the amount of funding available for gathering and analysis of water quality information.

Even for those segments where unusually large amounts of monitoring data is available, compared to most waterbodies, the percentage of all possible locations in time and space from which data has been collected is very, very small. Given this situation, states and EPA will continue to need to make WQS attainment status determinations by extrapolating, in time and space, to a substantial degree, from individual points of data.

Hence, state methodologies should describe, in general terms, the decision logic used to determine the temporal and spatial extent a grab sample can be construed to represent. In order to make credible assessment determinations, states should employ approaches that strike a balance between the extremes of: (1) considering every grab sample to be representative of merely the instant in which, and the drop of water from which, each was taken; or, (2) assuming each such sample is representative of conditions over several years, and covering hundreds of stream miles or hundreds of lake acres. (Note that available data and information should be used to assess attainment of applicable water quality standards unless a specific technical rationale is provided to support a determination that such data and information should not be used (see 40 CFR 130.7(b)(6)(iii-iv)).

Many state numeric water quality criteria include multiple day averaging periods, while most state monitoring programs do not collect samples at a rate of one or more per day. In such circumstances, states should decide how far out in time to extrapolate from the time at which a particular single grab was collected. EPA recommends that such decisions be based on contextual information regarding conditions when and where the grab was taken. For example, such information might include: 1) precipitation, 2) streamflow, 3) location of point source discharges in relation to the monitoring site, 4) land use patterns in the vicinity, 5) expected patterns of pollutant loading from the different kinds of sources present in the

watershed, 6) occurrence of a chemical spill or other unusual event, and 7) historic patterns of pollutant concentrations in the monitoring segment and/or waterbodies similar to it.

For instance, such contextual information might indicate that levels of a pollutant under study are likely to have remained fairly constant over a certain period. This would generally be a reasonable conclusion if, for example, available information suggested that both pollutant loadings and stream flow remained fairly steady over that period. In such cases, it could be reasonable to assume that the concentration seen in a sole available grab sample was representative of average conditions over the period of interest. On the other hand, if it were known that the watershed draining into a segment had a large number of precipitation-dependant sources of pollutants, a particular sample had been collected during the only significant rainfall that occurred during that period, and the precipitation event was of a duration shorter than the averaging period used in the water quality standard, then it could make sense to conclude that the concentration in that sample was not roughly equal to the average over the period in question (e.g., 1 day, 4 days, 7 days).

Similarly, contextual information can help inform a decision as to how far out in space to extrapolate from a particular sampling point. Where no point source dischargers are present and land use practices are the same over large areas, assuming data collected at a particular monitoring site is representative of conditions over a long stretch of river could be reasonable. On the other hand, if a number of point sources and a variety of nonpoint sources are found along a similar length of stream, it may be prudent to presume that data from a particular sampling site is representative of only a portion of that river reach.

In deciding how broad a span of time and space to assume a particular grab sample might represent, States may wish to consider the implications of a more expansive versus a more cautious approach to interpreting available monitoring data in the context of available metadata. Willingness to extrapolate further in time and space will generally lead to making WQS attainment/non-attainment determinations on a larger number of waters and designated uses, while a more cautious approach can result in a higher proportion of waters and uses being reported as “status unknown”.

Though a determination of whether a single grab sample can reasonably be construed to be representative of (i.e., close in value to) average conditions over a specified period is an important step in the assessment process, the mere fact that the only grab sample available for a particular period is not deemed representative of average conditions over said period does not necessarily mean that it could not be used as the basis of a WQS attainment status determination. For instance, despite being non-*representative* of the average concentration, it may be indicative of the average, or at least a fairly reliable indicator of whether or not the average concentration in the waterbody over said period is above or below the level specified in the WQS.

For example, it is widely known that dissolved oxygen levels rise and fall in most waterbodies following a diurnal cycle. Hence, if a grab sample were collected at 5 a.m. (around when DO levels should be at the lowest point during the daily cycle) and the DO level in the sample was above, or even somewhat below, the level specified in an applicable WQC expressed as a 24 hour average concentration, it would be reasonable to assume the daily average concentration of DO on the day the one grab was collected was <u>higher</u> than that specified by the WQC. (Conversely, if a DO sample were collected at 6p.m., i.e., during the *high* end of the diurnal cycle of DO levels, and the concentration was below, or

even slightly above, the specified concentration, it could be reasonable to conclude that the 24-hour average DO level was below that specified by the WQC.)[12]

Awareness of the types of sources upstream of a site and knowledge of the weather at the time of sampling can also be instructive. For instance, if the level in the sole grab of a pollutant associated primarily with nonpoint sources was slightly higher than the criterion-concentration, but the grab had been taken during a one-in-10-year one-hour rainfall event, it could be reasonable to assume the 4-day average was lower than the criterion-concentration.

Similarly, EPA believes that data should not automatically be treated as unrepresentative of relevant segment conditions solely on the basis of its age without supporting information indicating that the data are not a good indicator of current conditions. However, older data should be evaluated with care. For example if the most recent data for a particular assessment unit is 10 years old, and that data indicated that average and/or peak conditions in a segment at that time were worse than those specified by an applicable WQC; and, since that time, all the sources of the pollutant in question had been required to dramatically lower the levels of the pollutant in their effluent, and few changes that would lead to increased loadings of the pollutant had taken place in the watershed, it could be reasonable to assume that the segment was now meeting the WQC for that pollutant. By contrast, if 15 year old data indicated that a segment was then just barely meeting WQS for several pollutants associated with urban runoff, and the watershed of that segment had since that time undergone considerable urbanization, a conclusion that the segment was no longer meeting WQC for some or all of those pollutants could be warranted.

States should be cautious about employing assessment methodologies that assign little or no weight to data consistent with state QA/QC protocols based on the theory that it is "unrepresentative" simply because the data seem to reflect unusual circumstances. Rather, such unusual circumstances should be evaluated in the context of the specific requirements of applicable WQSs. In assessing potential adverse effects on humans or other life forms, it is just as important to be cognizant of potential short term events as it is to reflect longer term "average" conditions. Short term exposure to very high levels of pollutants (or low level of necessary elements like oxygen) can be extremely harmful, even lethal. For this reason, EPA and state WQC for a number of pollutants include concentration/duration combinations for short periods as well as such combinations for longer periods. Such criteria are typically referred to as acute and chronic WQC, respectively.

Extreme values or "outliers" can be very relevant when dealing with WQC aimed at protecting humans or other life forms against adverse effects of acute (short term) exposure to pollutants. The fact that such values may occur fairly infrequently and are not representative of long term average conditions is unimportant when dealing with WQC expressed as short-term that should occur only rarely, if ever. EPA's WQC addressing acute exposure of freshwater aquatic life to toxic chemicals are an example of WQC expressed in this way – they are one-hour average concentrations that should be surpassed no more than once every three years on average. WQC expressed as instantaneous concentrations never to be surpassed address even more rare, but nevertheless harmful, conditions.

---

[12] Another example of using data sets consisting of just one grab sample to make inferences about conditions over longer periods is illustrated by one aspect of the 1986 EPA water quality criteria document for bacteria (www.epa.gov/waterscience/beaches/1986crit.pdf).

Caution regarding exclusion of "outliers" is expressed in EPA's *Guidance for Data Quality Assessment: Practical Methods for Data Analysis (QA/G-9)* (EPA/600/R-96/084) published in July 2000, available at http://www.epa.gov/quality/qa_docs.html):

> "One should never discard an outlier based solely on a statistical test. Instead, the decision to discard an outlier should be based on some scientific or quality assurance basis. Discarding an outlier from a data set should be done with extreme caution, particularly for environmental data sets, which often contain legitimate extreme values. If an outlier is discarded from the data set, all statistical analysis of the data should be applied to both the full and truncated data set so that the effect of discarding observations may be assessed. If scientific reasoning does not explain the outlier, it should not be discarded from the data set." (EPA/600/R-96/084, pp. 4-26).

Additional guidance about "outliers" can be found in the discussion of trimmed means on page 35 of *Biological Criteria: Technical Guidance for Survey Design and Statistical Evaluation of Biosurvey Data* (EPA/822/B/97/002).

However, disregarding valid data gathered during extreme conditions (e.g., significant droughts or floods) can be appropriate if applicable state's WQS include a provision specifying that some or all WQC do not apply during certain rare events, such a 7Q10 low (or high) stream flow. Also, data collected at certain times of years could legitimately be disregarded when making use support status determinations based on seasonal WQC – ones that apply only to times of year other than that when these particular data were collected.

In addition to such "temporal waivers" of WQS, state regulations often contain "spatial wavers"– portions of segments in which some or all WQS do not apply. Mixing zones in the immediate vicinity of NPDES-regulated discharges are the most common example of such exemptions. Hence, data collected within the confines of designated mixing zones should not be applied against some or all WQC otherwise applicable to the receiving segment.

3. Data Quantity Considerations

EPA encourages the collection of adequate data to make well-grounded attainment determinations. EPA has not established, required, nor encouraged the establishment of rigid minimum sample set size requirements in the WQS attainment status determination process. EPA is particularly concerned with application of such thresholds state-wide, without regard to key factors like the manner in which applicable WQC are expressed, variability in segment-specific conditions, and fluctuations in rates of pollutant loading. Rather if employed, target sample set sizes should not be applied in an assessment methodology as absolute exclusionary rules, and even the smallest data sets should be evaluated and, in appropriate circumstances, used. While it may be appropriate to identify target sample sizes as a methodology is developed, states should not exclude from further consideration data sets that do so solely because they not meet a target sample size. A methodology may provide for an initial sample size screen, but should also provide for a further assessment of sample sets that do not meet the target sample size. (EPA suggests that states avoid setting target sample set sizes higher than the amount of data available at most sites.)

Assessments based on larger sample sets are more likely to yield accurate conclusions than assessments based on smaller sample sets. For example, smaller sample sets are more prone to lead to erroneously concluding that at a WQC has not been exceeded, because they result in a lower probability of detecting WQSs exceedances that have actually occurred. (EPA, *Consolidated Assessment and Listing Methodology – Toward a Compendium of Best Practices* (CALM) July 2002, pp. 4-9).

Any target sample set size thresholds must be consistent with the state's EPA-approved water quality standards. Hence, when making an determination based on comparison of ambient data and other information to a numeric WQC expressed as an "average" concentration over a specified period of time, a statement of a desired number of samples may be appropriate. Still, the methodology should provide decision rules for concluding nonattainment in cases where the target data quantity expectations are not met, but the available data and information indicate a reasonable likelihood of a WQC exceedance (e.g., available samples with major digressions from the criterion concentration, corroborating evidence from independent lines of evidence such as biosurveys or incidence of waterborne disease, indications that conditions in the waterbody and loadings of the pollutant into the waterbody have remained fairly stable over the period in question).

Even a very small set of samples may be sufficient to indicate impairment, particularly when the duration/averaging periods of relevant WQC are quite short (an hour or less). For example, one grab sample meeting QA/QC specifications with a concentration higher than the criterion - concentration for a toxic compound could well be grounds for concluding that a WQC expressed as a concentration not be surpassed at any time had been exceeded. A single sample with a concentration that digressed from (was above) the criterion-concentration would be a particularly strong indicator of exceedance of such a criterion if it was the only sample that had been collected. In such a situation, the rate of digression in the sample set (in this instance a set of one) was 100%. This means that, if the timing of the sample was picked randomly, the chances are good that if additional samples had been taken over the period of concern, the vast majority of those would also have had concentrations above the criterion-concentration. (Of course, if the sole sample were collected during a time, condition and/or location condition excluded from application of said WQC, by the state's WQS regulation, it would not be an appropriate basis for 303(d)-listing a segment. Commonly encountered examples of such exclusions include streamflows below the low-flow 7Q10 or areas inside the designated mixing zone for an NPDES permittee.) *NOTE*: See Sec. IV.D.2 for discussion of a somewhat different issue regarding use of single grab samples.

4. Providing Excluded Data (considered and evaluated, but not used) to EPA

EPA regulations require states to provide as part of their section 303(d) list submission a rationale for not using any existing and readily available water quality-related data and information in developing the list. 40 CFR 130.7(b)(6)(iii). EPA recommends that states provide such a rationale on a segment-specific basis to assist EPA in reviewing the state's listing decisions. EPA may also request that states provide any data or information they decided not to use to develop their list and a case-specific rationale for that decision to not use the data in a particular WQS attainment status determination. EPA may review the data and rationale, disapprove section 303(d) listing decisions if appropriate, and make changes in the section 303(d) list based on data and information that was improperly excluded. Failure by a state to provide a reasonable technical rationale for a specific determination or for a decision not to use particular data or information may result in partial disapproval of the list for failure to include segments in Category 5, and potential additions of segments to the section 303(d) list by EPA.

E. Should a state use information other than site-specific ambient monitoring data?

Yes, as appropriate. Categorization decisions should generally not be based only on site specific ambient monitored data, and what was directly observed in the limited set of samples available to the water quality assessor, when other relevant types of information are available. For example, EPA regulations require that "reports from dilution calculations and predictive modeling" be included in the data and information that a state considers in its assessment process for section 303(d) listing (Category 5) purposes (40 CFR 130.7(b)(5)(ii)). Likewise, it may be appropriate to place a segment in any of the other four IR categories based on assessments resulting from the consideration of assessment tools such as predictive modeling, remote sensing data, land use analysis, knowledge about pollutant sources and loadings, observed effects, etc. (see longer listing of types of data and information in Sec. IV, Part C).

EPA believes that a valid assessment of a segment's condition should involve drawing conclusions beyond those which would be arrived at by taking into account nothing more that what was directly observed in the fraction of all possible segment conditions over a given span of time and volume of space represented by a typical set of ambient data. Simple dilution calculations, for example, can be used to estimate what concentration of a pollutant might be present under conditions (e.g., streamflow, pollutant loads) different from those extant at the times sampling was performed.

F. How should states use results of probability-based monitoring?

States should report the results of probability-based assessments as a component of their Integrated Report. A probability-based monitoring design is a type of sample survey design that ensures monitoring at a representative set of sample sites from which inferences can be made about the larger population or resource under investigation (e.g., rivers and streams throughout a state or watershed). It is similar to an opinion poll in which a sample of people are selected at random to represent a larger population. Probability-based designs are used in a wide range of disciplines when conducting a census (e.g., sampling every stream mile) is not economically feasible or is not necessary.

States are encouraged to use probability-based monitoring designs for developing probabilistic statements about waterbody conditions over broad scales (basins, the entire state). EPA believes that a probability-based monitoring design applied over large areas, such as an entire state or a large watershed, is a cost-effective approach to producing a statistical statement, of known confidence, describing the aggregate condition of water resources. For instance, based on such a study, a state might be able to state, with 75% confidence, that 37% of lakes of 50 acres or less fail to meet WQC for total phosphorus.

In addition, sampling performed under probability-based surveys provides site-specific data about each sample location. These data should be considered along with any other site-specific data that might be available, to determine if they should be used to make WQS attainment status determinations, leading to placing segments in the five categories.

The results of probability-based monitoring provide a useful benchmark for the extent that segments are likely to be healthy or degraded. This may help states refine their understanding of how much additional targeted monitoring is needed to complete identification of segments needing restoration, as well as high quality waters needing extra protection.

Though probability-based monitoring programs usually result only in a statistical statement, of known confidence, about aggregate waterbody conditions across a large area, in some instances, results may be compelling enough to support site-specific decisions about water quality in segments besides those from which ambient data were collected. For example, if a probability-based survey of fish tissue from a random sample of lakes across a state found, with a reasonably high level of confidence, that a very high percentage of lakes contain fish with tissue contaminant concentrations exceeding advisory levels, decision makers might decide to list all of the state's lakes as impaired for fish consumption use However, see Section V.H.6 below for additional guidance on use of fish consumption advisories in attainment determinations. For more information on the design and implementation of probability-based sample surveys, visit EPA's Aquatic Resource Monitoring web page at http://www.epa.gov/nheerl/arm/index.htm.

G. How should statistical approaches be used in attainment determinations?

The state's methodology should provide a rationale for any statistical interpretation of data for the purpose of making an assessment determination.

1. Description of statistical methods to be employed in various circumstances

The methodology should provide a clear explanation of which analytic tools the state uses and under which circumstances. EPA recommends that the methodology explain issues such as the selection of key sample statistics (arithmetic mean concentration, median concentration, or a percentile), null and alternative hypotheses, confidence intervals, and Type I and Type II error thresholds. The choice of a statistic tool should be based on the known or expected distribution of the concentration of the pollutant in the segment (e.g., normal or log normal) in both time and space.

Past EPA guidance (1997 305(b) and 2000 CALM) recommended making non attainment decisions, for "conventional pollutants" — TSS, pH, BOD, fecal coliform bacteria, and oil and grease[13] — when more than "10% of measurements exceed the water quality criterion." (However, EPA guidance has not encouraged use of the "10% rule" with other pollutants, including toxics.) Use of this rule when addressing conventional pollutants, is appropriate if its application is consistent with the manner in which applicable WQC are expressed. An example of a WQC for which an assessment based on the ten percent rule would be appropriate is the EPA acute WQC for fecal coliform bacteria, applicable to protection of water contact recreational use. This 1976-issued WQC was expressed as, "...no more than ten percent of the samples exceeding 400 CFU per 100 ml, during a 30-day period." Here, the assessment methodology is clearly reflective of the WQC.

[13] There are a variety of definitions for the term "conventional pollutants." Wherever this term is referred to in this guidance, it means "a pollutant other than a toxic pollutant."

On the other hand, use of the ten percent rule for interpreting water quality data is usually not consistent with WQC expressed either as: 1) instantaneous maxima not to be surpassed at any time, or 2) average concentrations over specified times. In the case of "instantaneous maxima (or minima) never to occur" criteria use of the ten percent rule typically leads to the belief that segment conditions are equal or better than specified by the WQC, when they in fact are considerably worse. (That is, pollutant concentrations are above the criterion-concentration a far greater proportion of the time than specified by the WQC.) Conversely, use of this decision rule in concert with WQC expressed as average concentrations over specific times can lead to concluding that segment conditions are worse than WQC, when in fact they are not.

If the state applies different decision rules for different types of pollutants (e.g., toxic, conventional, and non-conventional pollutants) and types of standards (e.g., acute vs. chronic criteria for aquatic life or human health), the state should provide a reasonable rationale supporting the choice of a particular statistical approach to each of its different sets of pollutants and types of standards.

2. Elucidation of policy choices embedded in selection of particular statistical approaches and use of certain assumptions

EPA strongly encourages states to highlight policy decisions implicit in the statistical analysis that they have chosen to employ in various circumstances. For example, if hypothesis testing is used, the state should make its decision-making rules transparent by explaining why it chose either "meeting WQS" or "not meeting WQS" as the null hypothesis (rebuttable presumption) as a general rule for all waters, a category of waters, or an individual segment. Starting with the assumption that a water is "healthy" when employing hypothesis testing means that a segment will be identified as impaired, and placed in Category 4 or 5, only if substantial amounts of credible evidence exist to refute that presumption. By contrast, making the null hypothesis "WQS not being met" shifts the burden of proof to those who believe the segment is, in fact, meeting WQS.

Which "null hypothesis" a state selects could likely create contrasting incentives regarding support for additional ambient monitoring among different stakeholders. If the null hypothesis is "meeting standards," there were no previous data on the segment, and no additional existing and readily available data and information are collected, then the "null hypothesis" cannot be rejected, and the segment would not be placed in Category 4 or 5. In this situation, those concerned about possible adverse consequences of having a segment declared "impaired" might have little interest in collection of additional ambient data. Meanwhile, users of the segment would likely want to have the segment monitored, so they can be ensured that it is indeed capable of supporting the uses of concern. On the other hand, if the null hypothesis is changed to "segment not meeting WQS," then those that would prefer that a particular segment not be labeled "impaired" would probably want more data collected, in hopes of proving that the null hypothesis is not true.

Another key policy issue in hypothesis testing is what significance level to use in deciding whether to reject the null hypothesis. Picking a high level of significance for rejecting the null hypothesis means that great emphasis is being placed on avoiding a Type I error (rejecting the null hypothesis, when in fact, the null hypothesis is true). This means that if a 0.10 significance level is chosen, the state wants to keep the chance of making a Type I error at or below ten percent. Hence, if the chosen null hypothesis

is "segment meeting WQS," the state is trying to keep the chance of saying a segment is impaired – when in reality it is not – under ten percent.

An additional policy issue is the Type II errors (not rejecting the null hypothesis, when it should have been). The probability of Type II errors depends on several factors. One key factor is the number of samples available. With a fixed number of samples, as the probability of Type I error decreases, the probability of a Type II error increases. States would ideally collect enough samples so the chances of making Type I and Type II errors are simultaneously small. Unfortunately, resources needed to collect such numbers of samples are quite often not available.

The final example of a policy issue that a state should describe is the rationale for concentrating limited resources to support data collection and statistical analysis in segments where there are documented water quality problems or where the combination of nonpoint source loadings and point source discharges would indicate a strong potential for a water quality problem to exist.

EPA recommends that, when picking the decision rules and statistical methods to be utilized when interpreting data and information, states attempt to minimize the chances of making either of the two following errors:

- Concluding the segment is impaired, when in fact it is not, and
- Deciding not to declare a segment impaired, when it is in fact impaired.

States should specify in their methodology what significance level they have chosen to use, in various circumstances. The methodology would best describe in "plain English" the likelihood of deciding to list a segment that in reality is not impaired (Type I error if the null hypothesis is "segment not impaired"). Also, EPA encourages states to estimate, in their assessment databases, the probability of making a Type II error (not putting on the 303(d) list a segment that in fact fails to meet WQS), when: 1) commonly-available numbers of grab samples are available, and 2) the degree of variance in pollutant concentrations are at commonly encountered levels. For example, if an assessment is being performed with a WQC expressed as a 30-day average concentration of a certain pollutant, it would be useful to estimate the probability of a Type II error when the number of available samples over a 30 day period is equal to the average number of samples for that pollutant in segments state-wide, or in a given group of segments, assuming a degree of variance in levels of the pollutant often observed over typical 30 day periods.

H. How should states use community-level bioassessment data?

Many states use multi-metric, community-level biological assessments to report water resource condition. Biological assessments provide direct measures of the cumulative response of the biological community to all sources of stress. Therefore, a biocriteria/bioassessment represents a very useful indicator of the use support status for aquatic life.

Credible assessments of biological condition can be accomplished with far fewer samples than with parameter-specific monitoring. However, attention to proper quality assurance and control is equally important in biological monitoring as it is in chemical and physical measurements. Threshold values for segment impairment determinations as well as quality assurance should be addressed in the state's methodology.

States should include biological assessments in the data and information they assemble and evaluate in developing their Integrated Reports, and must provide a rationale for any decision not to use the assessments in developing their section 303(d) lists.

States using biological assessments to make reporting determinations should also consider other types of data and information (i.e., chemical and physical). In instances in which the indication of aquatic life use support provided by biosurvey data and that provided by chemical and/or physical data differ, EPA continues to support the principle of independent applicability (see Section IV.K. below), as most recently articulated in its Consolidated Assessment and Listing Methodology guidance.

I. What information should the state provide regarding its interpretation of its WQS?

When deciding whether to put a segment in Category 1, 2, 4 or 5, a state is trying to answer the question, "What does available ambient monitoring data and other information tell us about whether or not this segment is meeting WQS?" In order to answer this question, it is necessary to be very clear about the WQS that apply to the segment– the DUs assigned to the segment, as well as the numeric water quality criteria (WQC) applicable to each DU, along with narrative WQC.

Ideally, states' WQS regulations will clearly articulate each DU and all WQC applicable to that DU. However, in some instances, there may be ambiguity in the way WQS are expressed. For example, a WQC could refer to an "average" concentration. This could mean the median, the arithmetic mean, the geometric mean, or something else describing a central tendency. Also, WQS regulations and guidance sometimes do not clearly state a duration component of a WQC (criterion-duration) – particularly some types of human health (HH) criteria. (For reference purposes: EPA HH criteria for carcinogens are presumed to have a duration of a year or more; whereas a duration of 30 days is employed in criteria addressing human pathogens and water contact recreation. EPA's aquatic life WQC for toxic chemicals present acute and chronic concentrations applicable to exposure durations of (a) 1 hour and (b) 4 days, respectively.)

For toxic ("priority" pollutants) and protection of freshwater aquatic life, EPA guidance recommends use of a once in three year maximum allowable excursion recurrence frequency (*Guidance for 2004 Assessment, Listing and Reporting Requirements Pursuant to Sections 303(d) and 305(b) of the Clean Water Act,* Section III (F), EPA, 2003). Hence, for example, if a state freshwater aquatic life WQC were expressed as "1-hour average concentration not to surpass 22 ug/L", EPA would assume an applicable excursion frequency of no more than once in 3 years.

J. How should states handle shared waters?

States with shared waters should make every effort to coordinate with each other in the development of their Integrated Reports. Coordination should occur early in the process. Where possible, states should work together to collect, assemble, solicit, and assess all readily available data and information relevant to the shared waters. Assessments for waters that are shared by neighboring states should be as consistent as possible. This is particularly important for segments listed in Category 5. However, differing state WQS can make consistent attainment decisions difficult. In such cases, EPA

Regional offices and interstate commissions, where applicable, should assist in resolving inconsistencies when they arise. The Integrated Report should document the coordination that has occurred between neighboring states and interstate commissions.

Some interstate commissions are required to prepare a section 305(b) report, but the responsibility of preparing Integrated Reports and section 303(d) lists rests with the states. Data and information in an interstate commission section 305(b) report should be considered by the states as one source of readily available data and information when they prepare their IR and make decisions on segments to be placed in Category 5; however, data in a section 305(b) interstate commission report should not be automatically entered in a state IR or section 303(d) list without consideration by the state about whether such inclusion is appropriate. EPA has made the necessary modification to its ADB system to ensure that interstate commission data stays segregated from state data.

K. How does the state make attainment decisions when different types of data indicate a different attainment status?[14]

To address the possibility of conflicting results among different types of data used to assess attainment with WQS, EPA recommends that states apply the policy on independent applicability as appropriate for making WQS attainment decisions. This policy was initially crafted to address development of NPDES permit discharge limits. Its use is slightly different in the context of WQS attainment decisions.

The intent of this policy is to protect against dismissing valuable information when evaluating aquatic life use support, particularly in detecting impairment. EPA's policy on independent application is based on the premise that any valid, representative dataset indicating an actual or projected water quality impairment should not be ignored when one is determining the appropriate action to be taken. However, EPA recognizes that there are circumstances when conflicting results should be investigated further before the attainment or nonattainment decision is made. For example, states may obtain multiple datasets of varying quality, which may influence the reliability of the assessment results.

Figure 4-1 elaborates on the use of the independent application policy in reconciling conflicting results among different datasets used to assess attainment with aquatic life-based WQS. The decision process begins in the upper left of Figure 4-1. When a state, territory, or authorized tribe has two or more types of data that do not indicate consistent attainment status, it should determine whether differences in assessment results can be attributed to differences in the quality of the datasets. For example, this may involve consideration of analytical methods, review of sampling techniques, and detailed assessment of datasets. When the differences are due to data quality issues, the independent application policy allows for resolving the differences by cleaning the data or weighing the higher quality dataset more favorably in the attainment decision.

[14]Part K of Section IV has been adapted from pages 3-9 to 3-10 of EPA's *Consolidated Assessment and Listing Methodologies (CALM)*, July 2002.

When detailed data analysis fails to identify data quality issues that explain the discrepancies, site-specific environmental conditions should be considered (e.g., effects of water chemistry, or the ability of species to adapt over time). Site specific WQC may be explored via application of the water effects ratio, resident species recalculations, or other appropriate methods.

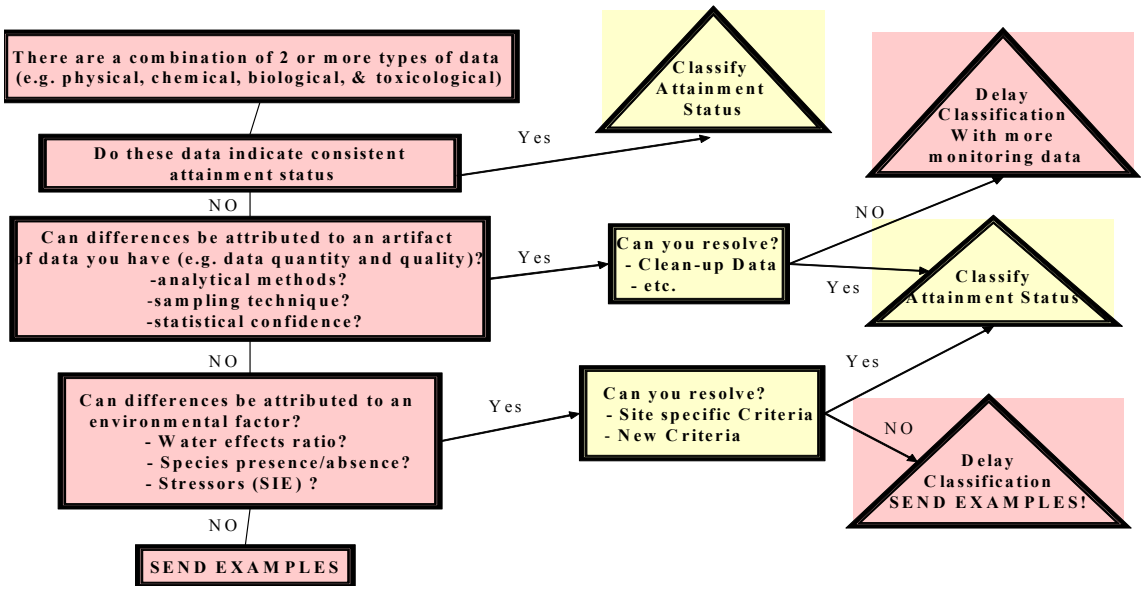

Figure 4-1. Using Multiple Types of Data to Assess Attainment

For Purposes of WQS Attainment/Nonattainment Determinations:

Policy of independent applicability *says*:

- When evaluating multiple types of data (e.g., biological, chemical) and any one type of data indicates an element of a WQS is not attained, the segment should most likely be identified as impaired.
- If there is reason to doubt the nonattainment finding, re-evaluate all of the data sets to resolve discrepancies. In some cases this may lead to modification of applicable WQS to account for site-specific information.

Policy of independent applicability *does not say*:

- Always assume that a single sample result showing impairment outweighs all other data showing attainment.
- Accept all differences in data findings at face value.

V. FIVE-PART CATEGORIZATION OF WATERS

Use of the Integrated Report format and the use of the five-part categorization scheme envisions that each state provides a comprehensive description of the water quality standards attainment status of all segments within a state. In this guidance, the term "segment" is synonymous with the term "assessment unit" (AU) used in previous IR Guidance. Fundamental to this accounting is the use of a consistent and rational segmentation and geo-referencing approach for all segments including rivers, streams, lakes, wetlands, estuaries, and coastal waters. There is no single approach to the development of a segmentation scheme. However, it is important that the selected segmentation approach be consistent with the state's water quality standards and be capable of providing a spatial scale that is adequate to characterize the WQS attainment status of the segment. The IRG provides some recommendations on how states may develop a segmentation scheme for monitoring, assessing and categorizing water quality conditions. Additionally, the IRG provides recommendations for assigning individual segments to the five-category system.

A. Recommendations for Segmenting Waters

EPA recommends that states consider using the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)[15] coding scheme to georeference their segments, where segments may comprise part of an NHD reach, an individual NHD reach, or a collection of NHD reaches or parts of reaches. Alternatively, if a state has already developed a comparable Geographic Information System (GIS) framework, EPA requests that states provide any relevant information necessary to allow consistent georeferencing. Additionally, this information should be included in the state's ADB submission. States generally partition waters to represent homogeneity in physical, biological or chemical conditions. This segmentation may reflect an *a priori* knowledge of factors such as flow, channel morphology, substrate, riparian condition, adjoining land uses, confluence with other waterbodies, and potential sources of pollutant loadings (both point and nonpoint). While there is no single default dimension for a segment size, states have utilized these or similar principles when they defined the segments used in their water quality standards. Other factors may include the following:

- The expected natural variability of the measured criteria associated with the WQSs.
- The type of water (e.g., a small stream, a wide river, a tidal and stratified estuary, and coastal shoreline).
- Time of travel of a parcel of water in the waterbody or segment or the magnitude of any tidal excursions.
- The amount of and type of data and information necessary to provide a reasonably accurate characterization of the criteria (or core indicators) associated with the designated uses in the segment or waterbody.
- Any expected changes in significant influences in the watershed (land use, point or nonpoint sources of pollutants).
- Any site-specific concerns such as patchy or unique habitat distribution patterns or biological population distributions.

[15] By making this recommendation, EPA is not equating availability of geographical information on a water segment in the NHD with the legal definition of water of the U.S. under CWA.

Using NHD or other comparable GIS framework, a state should assign a discrete "address" or geo-location to each segment, and document the process used for defining water segments in their methodologies. The physical boundaries (beginning and end points) of a segment should be defined in such a manner that a scientifically valid assessment of each and every segment can be made. The individual size of a segment will vary based upon methodologies. Segments should, however, be larger than a sampling station but small enough to represent a relatively homogenous parcel of water (with regard to hydrology, land use influences, point and nonpoint source loadings, etc.).

B. How should segments be assigned to EPA's five reporting categories?

EPA continues to advocate the use of the five category approach for classifying the WQS attainment status for each segment. In this guidance document EPA refers to "designated uses" as the basis and unit for reporting water quality. A segment is considered impaired when WQS[16] are not being supported and/or met, and is considered threatened when WQS are not expected to be fully supported and/or met in the next listing cycle. In classifying the status of water quality in 2006, states have the option to report each segment in one or more categories. EPA recommends that states use the following five reporting categories to classify segments as meeting or not meeting applicable WQS:

Category 1: All designated uses are supported, no use is threatened;
Category 2: Available data and/or information indicate that some, but not all of the designated uses are supported;
Category 3: There is insufficient available data and/or information to make a use support determination;
Category 4: Available data and/or information indicate that at least one designated use is not being supported or is threatened, but a TMDL is not needed;
Category 5: Available data and/or information indicate that at least one designated use is not being supported or is threatened, and a TMDL is needed.

Exhibit 5-1 provides an example of how to consider designated uses in the categorization process. EPA believes that the placement of segments into the five reporting categories best allows states to document attainment of applicable WQSs, and to develop monitoring strategies that effectively respond to the needs identified in the assessment, while ensuring that the attainment status of each water quality standard applicable to a particular segment is addressed.

[16] Water quality standards include designated use(s), criteria, and the antidegradation policy. Water quality criteria are important elements of water quality standards and attainment of criteria should also be evaluated in making listing decisions (See 40 CFR 130.7 (b)(3)). Failure to meet WQC warrant listing of waters under section 303(d). EPA has not developed guidance at this time on determining attainment status for antidegradation policies. EPA recognizes that such policies, while an important part of WQS, may not lend themselves to "attainment" determinations on a segment specific basis.

Exhibit 5-1. 2006 Integrated Reporting Guidance: Segment Categorization Guide

The following schematic describes a process states might consider using for determining the placement of segments into the Integrated Report (IR) Categories. The process begins with the assessment of the water quality standard attainment status (designated use(s), criteria) of each segment, and concludes with the placement of each segment into one or more of the five IR Categories. The assessment of the water quality standards attainment status should be consistent with the state's assessment and listing methodology and must ensure that segments not meeting or not expected to meet applicable water quality standards are identified. While the schematic focuses on the assessment of designated uses (DU) for each segment, as previously stated all components of the water quality standard are considered in the categorization of a segment.

Step-by-step process to categorize a segment

1. For each segment, assemble and consider all existing and readily available data and/or information to determine the support status for each individual designated use.
2. Based on the data and information available, make support decisions for each DU in the segment and assign the appropriate symbol (✔+, ✔-, ?, T, 4a, 4b, 4c – See *Symbols and Definitions*).
3. Using the results of Step 2, place the segment into the appropriate category or categories.

Symbols and Definitions:

✔+ = The existing data and information shows that a use ***is supported***.

✔**-** = The existing data and information shows that a use ***is not supported.***

? = There is insufficient existing data and information to make a use support determination, consistent with the state's assessment and listing methodology.
T = A use in this segment is currently being supported, but is **THREATENED** and it is projected not to be supporting by the next scheduled list submission date.
4a = A TMDL to address a specific segment/pollutant combination has been approved or established by EPA.
4b = A use impairment caused by a pollutant is being addressed by the state through other pollution control requirements.
4c = A use is impaired, but the impairment is not caused by a pollutant.

In the following schematic, each box represents one (1) segment. Each segment may contain one or more DUs. After compiling and considering all existing and readily available data and information for each DU in a specific segment, support decisions are made. Placement of the segment into the appropriate category or categories is based on the sufficiency of the data and information, and the analysis of whether the data demonstrates that the DU is supported.

SEGMENT #1 (1 DU) **ASSESSMENT**

DU1 → **✔+**

SEGMENT #2 (2 DUs) **ASSESSMENT**

DU1, DU2 → **T, ✔-**

SEGMENT #3 (3 DUs) **ASSESSMENT**

DU1, DU2, DU3 → **✔+, ✔+, ?**

SEGMENT #4 (4 DUs) **ASSESSMENT**

DU1, DU2, DU3, DU4 → **✔-, 4a, ?, ✔+**

SEGMENT CATEGORIZATION

	DU1	DU2	DU3	DU4	Single Category	Multi-Category
SEGMENT 1	✔+				C1	C1
SEGMENT 2	T	✔-			C5	C5
SEGMENT 3	✔+	✔+	?		C2	C2 & C3
SEGMENT 4	✔-	4a	?	✔+	C5	C5, C4a, C3 & C2

Additional examples are provided below to further illustrate the process of segment classification into multiple categories.

	DU1	DU2	DU3	DU4	Single-Category	Multi-Category
SEGMENT A	✔+	✔+	✔+	✔+	C1	C1
SEGMENT B	✔-	✔-	✔-	✔-	C5	C5
SEGMENT C	✔-	✔-	✔-	T	C5	C5
SEGMENT D	?	?	?	?	C3	C3
SEGMENT E	4b	✔-	✔-	✔-	C5	C4b, C5
SEGMENT F	✔+	✔+	✔-	✔-	C5	C2 & C5
SEGMENT G	✔+	✔+	?	?	C2	C2 &C3
SEGMENT H	?	?	?	✔-	C5	C3 & C5
SEGMENT I	✔+	✔+	✔+	4c	C4c	C2, C4c
SEGMENT J	?	?	4c	T	C5	C3, C4c, & C5
SEGMENT K	✔+	?	?	✔-	C5	C2, C3, & C5
SEGMENT L	✔+	✔+	?	T	C5	C2, C3 & C5
SEGMENT M	✔+	?	4b	✔-	C5	C2, C3, C4b & C5

States have the option to place segments into more than one of the five categories when appropriate. The placement of segments into more than one category will allow states to:

1. Demonstrate progress in the efforts to develop TMDLs,
2. Track progress as segments incrementally attain some, but not all water quality standards, and
3. Identify those segments where there is a need to obtain additional data and information for purposes of determining attainment status of some water quality standards.

While EPA recommends that states adopt and utilize the IR format for reporting the status of their water quality in 2006, states may choose to submit separate 303(d) and 305(b) reports. Furthermore, even if a state chooses to use the IR format, it may choose to place each segment into only one category and rely on the reporting capability of ADB to provide detail on the support status of all individual uses. More detailed guidance for determining the appropriate categorization of segments is provided below. It is important to note that states must consider all existing and readily available data and information in developing their section 303(d) lists, and may choose to assess a segment and assign the segment to a category using data and information other than monitored data (e.g., land use, pollutant loading coefficients, remote sensing data, modeling, etc.).

C. May a state use subcategories or additional categories in its Integrated Report?

Yes, in order to refine their classifications, states may choose to establish new or additional subcategories in addition to the proposed five major categories. For example, a state may decide to divide Category 3 into two subcategories in order to distinguish between those segments for which no data and/or information exist from those segments for which some data and/or information exist, but the data are insufficient to make a determination whether the segment is attaining applicable standards. A state may also choose to use subcategories for segments placed into Category 3 when establishing monitoring priorities. For example, the state may place its segments into different subcategories depending on whether the segment is high, medium, or low priority for follow-up monitoring based on information from probability-based monitoring, landscape or water quality models, land use data, or limited site-specific monitoring.

D. Which segments should states include in Category 1?

Segments may be placed into Category 1 if all designated uses are supported, and no use is threatened. When a segment meets the Category 1 requirements, the state has concluded, consistent with their water quality standards (and their assessment methodology) that sufficient data and information exist to determine that ***all applicable water quality standards are being attained,*** thereby making the use of Category 2 unnecessary for this segment, (see Category 2 discussion below). By placing a segment into Category 1, the state is also concluding that there are adequate data and there is sufficient information to make a determination for any water quality standard, making the use of Category 3 unnecessary for this segment (see Category 3 discussion below).

1. *In order to place a segment in Category 1, must states have specific data and information regarding the status of each water quality standard?*[17]

No. States may describe in either their assessment methodology or in their water quality standards a subset or hierarchy of indicators (as described in the CALM guidance and *Elements of a State Water Monitoring and Assessment Program*) that serve to characterize whether conditions in a segment are capable of meeting all applicable water quality standards.

Because limited resources affect the design of water quality monitoring programs, the state should use a tiered approach to monitoring that includes a core set of baseline indicators selected to represent each applicable designated use, plus supplemental indicators selected according to site-specific or project-specific decision criteria. Using this tiered approach, the state should be able to make the best use of its resources to meet water quality decision needs, including assessing water quality standards attainment and designated use support, identifying needed changes to water quality standards, describing causes and sources of impairments, developing water quality-based source controls, and assessing whether water quality standards are attained. Where the assessment of the supplemental indicators applicable to every designated use in a segment documents that all uses are supported and no use is threatened, that segment should be placed into Category 1.

The monitoring strategy should define a core set of indicators (e.g., water quality parameters) for each water resource type that include physical/habitat, chemical/toxicological, and biological/ecological endpoints as appropriate, that reflect designated uses, and that can be used routinely to assess attainment with applicable water quality standards throughout the state. This core set of indicators is monitored to provide Statewide or basin/watershed level information on the fundamental attributes of the aquatic environment and to assess water quality standards attainment/impairment status. Previously, chemical and physical indicators were emphasized; however, biological monitoring and assessment should assume a prominent role in state monitoring as well.

The monitoring strategy should also describe the process the state uses for identifying supplemental indicators to monitor. Supplemental indicators are often key to identifying causes and sources of impairments and targeting appropriate source controls. These supplemental indicators may include each water quality criteria in the state's water quality standards, any pollutants controlled by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), and any other constituents or indicators of concern.

Table 5-1 presents examples of recommended core and supplemental water quality indicators. The Consolidated Assessment and Listing Methodology provides additional information on considerations for selection of supplemental indicators (see http://www.epa.gov/owow/monitoring/calm.html, Chapter 10).

[17] Part D(1) of Section V has been adapted from Section II (Part D) of *Elements of a State Water Monitoring and Assessment Program*; Office of Water, US EPA; EPA 841-B-03-003, March 2003.

Table 5-1. Recommended Water Quality Indicators for General Designated Use Categories

	Aquatic Life & Wildlife	Recreation	Drinking Water	Fish/Shellfish Consumption
Recommended Core Indicators	*Condition of biological communities (EPA recommends the use of at least two assemblages) *Dissolved oxygen *Temperature *Conductivity *pH *Habitat assessment *Flow *Nutrients *Landscape conditions (e.g., % cover of land uses) Additional indicators for lakes: *Eutrophic condition Additional indicators for wetlands: *Wetland hydrogeomorphic settings and functions	*Pathogen indicators (E. coli, enterococci) *Nuisance plant Growth *Flow *Nutrients *Chlorophyll *Landscape conditions (e.g., % cover of land uses) Additional indicators for lakes: *Secchi depth Additional indicators for wetlands: *Wetland hydrogeomorphic settings and functions	*Trace metals *Pathogens *Nitrates *Salinity *Sediments/TDS *Flow *Landscape conditions (e.g., % cover of land uses)	*Pathogens *Mercury *Chlordane *DDT *PCBs *Landscape conditions (e.g., % cover of land uses)
Supplemental Indicators	*Ambient toxicity *Sediment toxicity *Other chemicals of concern in water column or sediment *Health of organisms	*Other chemicals of concern in water column or sediment *Hazardous chemicals *Aesthetics	*Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) (in reservoirs) *Hydrophyllic pesticides *Nutrients *Other chemicals of concern in water column or sediment *Algae	*Other chemicals of concern in water column or sediment

Source: *Elements of a State Water Monitoring and Assessment Program*; Office of Water, US EPA; EPA 841-B-03-003, March 2003.

2. Should states use biosurvey data to list a segment as in attainment for aquatic life use support?

EPA encourages the use of biosurvey data in concert with other specified and supplemental indicators for making an aquatic life use attainment determination. Properly developed biosurvey data can provide direct evidence of aquatic life use support. States may develop, consistent with their assessment methodology and water quality standards, their own bioassessment approach to assessing aquatic life use support. CALM and the 2003 *Elements of a State Water Monitoring and Assessment Program,* recommend the use of at least two assemblages (e.g., fish and macroinvertebrates) in such assessments (See Table 5-1 taken from *Elements of a State Water Monitoring and Assessment Program*).

3. What data should states have to determine that a segment is meeting a "fish consumption" use?

Assessment determinations regarding fish/shellfish consumption uses should be based on parameter-specific data for two groups of pollutants: (1) human pathogens, or indicators thereof, and (2) chemicals with high bioaccumulation potential. Among the bioaccumulative pollutants, EPA recommends mercury, chlordane, Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane (DDT), and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) as core indicators.

E. Which segments should states include in Category 2?

Segments should be placed in Category 2 if the state determines that available data and/or information indicate that some, but not all of the designated uses are supported. If the state has chosen to use the multi-category approach, segments reported in Category 2 may also be reported in Categories 3, 4, or 5 depending upon the results of the analysis of all available data and information on the other uses in the segment. However, if a single-category approach is used, Category 5 takes precedence over all other categories.

F. Which segments should states include in Category 3?

Segments should be placed in Category 3 when there is insufficient available data and/or information to make a use support determination. Category 3 is consistent with and responds to one of the recommendations in the National Research Council's (NRC) report, Assessing the TMDL Approach to Water Quality Management (2001), in which the authors suggested that a category be created for those segments where there existed insufficient data and/or information to assess the use. The state should identify those segments that are higher and lower priority for followup monitoring, and may do so using predicative tools such as probability surveys or landscape models. Category 3 provides states with the flexibility to monitor these segments in a manner consistent with their overall monitoring strategy and schedule.

G. Which segments should states include in Category 4?

Segments may be placed in Category 4 if available data and/or information indicate that at least one designated use is not being supported or is threatened, but a TMDL is not needed. States may place segments that meet this definition in one of the following three subcategories:

- a state developed TMDL has been approved by EPA or a TMDL has been established by EPA for any segment-pollutant combination (Category 4a);

- other required control measures are expected to result in the attainment of an applicable water quality standard in a reasonable period of time (Category 4b);
- the non-attainment of any applicable water quality standard for the segment is the result of pollution and is not caused by a pollutant (Category 4c).

1. Which segments should states include in Category 4a?

Segments should be placed in Category 4a when a TMDL to address a specific segment/pollutant combination has been approved or established by EPA. Once the TMDL has been approved or established, the state should implement the TMDL as soon as practicable. Additionally, EPA encourages states to provide monitoring schedules for these segments to ensure that sufficient data and information are obtained to document progress of the implementation actions towards meeting the applicable water quality standards. Segments in this category may also be included in other categories, as appropriate (See Exhibit 5-1).

2. Which segments should states include in Category 4b?

EPA regulations recognize that alternative pollution control requirements may obviate the need for a TMDL. Segments are not required to be included on the section 303(d) list if technology-based effluent limitations required by the Act, more stringent effluent limitations required by state, local, or federal authority, or "[o]ther pollution control requirements (e.g., best management practices) required by local, State or Federal authority" are stringent enough to implement applicable water quality standards (see 40 CFR 130.7(b)(1)) within a reasonable period of time. This guidance acknowledges that the most effective method for achieving water quality standards for some water quality impaired segments may be through controls developed and implemented without TMDLs (referred to as a "4b alternative"). The discussion below focuses on the use of "other pollution control requirements" as a basis for the conclusion that a segment does not need a TMDL.

a. What demonstration does EPA expect a state to make to support a successful Category 4b proposal?

EPA will evaluate on a case-by-case basis a state's decisions to exclude certain segment/pollutant combinations from Category 5 (the section 303(d) list) based on the 4b alternative. States should provide in their submission the rationale which supports their conclusion that there are "other pollution control requirements" sufficiently stringent to achieve applicable water quality standards within a reasonable period of time.

Specifically, this rationale should include: (1) a statement of the problem causing the impairment, (2) a description of the proposed implementation strategy and supporting pollution controls necessary to achieve water quality standards, including the identification of point and nonpoint source loadings that when implemented assure the attainment of all applicable water quality standards, (3) an estimate or projection of the time when water quality standards will be met, (4) a reasonable schedule for implementing the necessary pollution controls, (5) a description of, and schedule for, monitoring milestones for tracking and reporting progress to EPA on the implementation of the pollution controls, and (6) a commitment to revise as necessary the implementation strategy and corresponding pollution controls if progress towards meeting water quality standards is not being shown. EPA acknowledges that the level of rigor necessary to support the state's rationale will vary depending on the complexity of the

water impairments and corresponding implementation strategies. Note that a state could pursue water quality trading under 4b, so long as it follows the principles described in the Agency's relevant guidance.

If the Agency determines that the controls are not, in fact, "requirements," or that they will not result in attainment of applicable water quality standards within a reasonable time, then EPA may disapprove the state's failure to include the segment at issue on the section 303(d) list (i.e., Category 5) and add the segment to the list. In subsequent list submissions, EPA may determine that a segment that has been placed into Category 4b must go back into Category 5, if the circumstances have changed such that the state can no longer support its original 4b demonstration.

b. What constitutes acceptable "pollution control requirements" to support Category 4b alternatives?

Because of the case-specific nature of water quality impairments and controls designed to address such impairments, EPA cannot identify classes of controls that will always be adequate to support a conclusion that a segment is not required to be included in Category 5. In evaluating whether a particular set of pollution controls are in fact "requirements" as specified in EPA's regulation, the Agency will consider a number of factors including: (1) authority (local, state, federal) under which the controls are required and will be implemented with respect to sources contributing to the water quality impairment (examples may include: self-executing state or local regulations, permits, and contracts and grant/funding agreements that require implementation of necessary controls), (2) existing commitments made by the sources to implementation of the controls (including an analysis of the amount of actual implementation that has already occurred), (3) the availability of dedicated funding for the implementation of the controls, and (4) other relevant factors as determined by EPA depending on case-specific circumstances.

Since the overriding objective of the 4b alternative is to promote implementation activities designed to achieve water quality standards in a reasonable period of time, for all of the factors listed above, EPA will evaluate each 4b alternative on a case-by-case basis, including in particular the existence of identifiable consequences for the failure to implement the proposed pollution controls. Depending on the specific situation, "other pollution control requirements" may be requirements other than those based on statutory or regulatory provisions, as long as some combination of the factors listed above are present and will lead to achievement of WQSs within a reasonable period of time. For example, established plans of government agencies that require for attainment of WQS with a reasonable period of time may qualify even when their components include incentive-based actions by private parties. States may also choose to rely on controls that have already been implemented where there is sufficient certainty that implementation will continue until WQS are achieved and will not be reversed. Because the controls are already in place and achieving progress, EPA may consider such controls to be requirements even if their implementation did not occur pursuant to binding legal authority.

c. What constitutes a reasonable period of time for purposes of 4b?

EPA expects that segments impaired by a pollutant but not listed under section 303(d) based on the implementation of existing control requirements will attain WQSs within a reasonable period of time. What constitutes a "reasonable time" will vary depending on factors such as the initial severity of the impairment, the cause of the impairment (e.g., point source discharges, in place sediment fluxes, atmospheric deposition, nonpoint source runoff), riparian condition, channel condition, the nature and behavior of the specific pollutant (e.g., conservative, reactive), the size and complexity of the segment (a

simple first-order stream, a large thermally-stratified lake, a density-stratified estuary, and tidally-influenced coastal segment), the nature of the control action, cost, public interest, etc. States should consider such factors and provide, as stated in Section IV.G.2.A. above, a time estimate by which the controls will result in WQS attainment, including an explanation of the basis for their conclusion. EPA will evaluate on a case-specific basis whether the estimated time for WQS attainment is reasonable.

d. What are some examples to illustrate how the preceding guidance would be applied?

EPA will evaluate on a case-specific basis each set of controls a state uses to support a decision to include a segment in Category 4b. The following circumstances are examples of controls which may be sufficient to support such a decision, depending on the facts of the specific case:

- A waterbody is impaired solely by point sources. Each point source has an NPDES permit containing limits sufficient to implement WQS in that waterbody by the end of the permit terms.
- A waterbody is impaired by nonpoint source sediment input. The state has adopted regulations requiring sources to implement certain best management practices (BMPs), and can enforce the regulatory requirements under state law. The state demonstrates that implementation of BMPs by these sources will result in meeting WQS in the waterbody in a reasonable time.
- A waterbody is impaired by nonpoint sources and the state has entered into contracts for source remediation. Implementation of the contract terms will result in attainment of WQS in the waterbody in a reasonable time. While the state cannot obtain specific performance as a contract remedy, it can file a claim for significant monetary damages if the terms are not met.
- A waterbody is impaired by nonpoint sources which have already implemented some or all of certain measures that will result in attainment of WQS in that waterbody in a reasonable time. The controls are unlikely to be removed or reversed (e.g., watershed restoration measures pursuant to 319 grant).
- A waterbody is impaired by nonpoint sources within federal lands where a forest management plan has been developed and is being implemented. In this case, certain elements are included in the forest management plan emphasizing BMP certification programs, require adaptive adjustments of practices, and specify monitoring options needed to demonstrate compliance with state water quality standards.

3. Which segments should states include in Category 4c?

Segments should be placed in Category 4c when the states demonstrates that the failure to meet an applicable water quality standard is not caused by a pollutant, but instead is caused by other types of pollution. Segments placed in Category 4c do not require the development of a TMDL. Pollution, as defined by the CWA is "the man-made or man-induced alteration of the chemical, physical, biological, and radiological integrity of water" (section 502(19)). In some cases, the pollution is caused by the presence of a pollutant and a TMDL is required. In other cases, pollution does not result from a pollutant and a TMDL is not required. States should schedule these segments for monitoring to confirm that there continues to be no pollutant associated with the failure to meet the water quality standard and to support water quality management actions necessary to address the cause(s) of the impairment. Examples of circumstances where an impaired segment may be placed in Category 4c include segments impaired solely due to lack of adequate flow or to stream channelization.

EPA encourages the state to collect or assemble additional data and/or information to verify the initial placement of the segment, and to re-categorize the segment based on the assessment of the additional data and/or information where appropriate.

H. Which segments should states include in Category 5?

This category constitutes the section 303(d) list that EPA will review and approve or disapprove pursuant to 40 CFR 130.7. States must include on their section 303(d) list those waters required to be listed by the Clean Water Act and EPA's implementing regulations. Segments must be placed in Category 5 when, based on existing and readily available data and/or information, technology-based effluent limitations required by the Act, more stringent effluent limitations, and other pollution control requirements are not sufficient to implement an applicable water quality standard and a TMDL is needed. 40 CFR 130.7(b)(1).

A segment that is included in Category 5 may also be included in other categories where appropriate. For example, the segment may be attaining some applicable standards, in which case it may also be included in Category 2. As the state develops and EPA approves TMDLs for the pollutants identified as causing a Category 5 segment to exceed an applicable standard, the segment can be placed in Category 4a, but must also remain in Category 5 if it is exceeding any applicable standard and a TMDL needs to be developed for the pollutant causing that exceedance. However, note that Category 5 takes precedence if the state chooses to list a segment in only one category.

1. Is Category 5 of the Integrated Report for 2006 a new section 303(d) list, and must the state account for all segments previously listed as needing a TMDL in the 2004 list?

The section 303(d) list (segments in Category 5) once approved (or, if necessary, established by EPA following disapproval of a state's list) is a new list that replaces the previous list. The time frame for establishing TMDLs should be 8 to 13 years from the date of the original listing. For example, a segment originally included on the 1998 section 303(d) list, and still identified on the 2006 submission as requiring a TMDL, should be addressed by 2011.

Segments included on previous 303(d) lists or previously placed in Category 5 should be accounted for in subsequent submissions. However, the fact that a segment was previously included in Category 5 (or on the 303(d) list) does not necessarily mean that it must remain in Category 5 until a TMDL is established. In some cases, removing a segment from Category 5 prior to TMDL development may be warranted. For example, the state may determine that the conditions have changed such that the segment is no longer required to be on the section 303(d) list (e.g., if new data and/or information shows that the applicable standard is met). Alternatively, the state may determine that other required control measures are sufficient to implement the applicable standard, and therefore may move the segment to Category 4b. The state may also determine based on the assessment of new data and information that pollutants do not cause or contribute to the impairment of the segment and therefore may move the segment to Category 4c. The state may also demonstrate that the original Category 5 listing was erroneous (i.e., not consistent with its assessment methodology or WQSs).

EPA may request, as discussed below, that the state demonstrate good cause for not including individual segments (including previously listed segments) in Category 5 (40 CFR 130.7(b)(6)(iv)). EPA may request this demonstration if the state does not develop an adequate record supporting the basis for

the decision or does not specifically explain its decision to move segments previously listed in Category 5 to other categories.

2. *What constitutes good cause for not including in the current submission segments that were previously included in Category 5 (the section 303(d) List)?*

To provide interested stakeholders with a more complete understanding of the changes that may have occurred from one IR cycle (or 303(d) submission) to the next, and to help expedite EPA's review and approval/disapproval action for those segments in Category 5, EPA recommends that states submit with their IR (or their 303(d) list) a table documenting changes in segment placement or categorization from the 2004 IR, and a brief summary of the basis for those changes. Table 5-2 provides an example of how states might do this.

Table 5-2. Documentation of "Good Cause" to Move Segments from Category 5.

Segment previously in Category 5	New placement in 2006	Explanation for change
Segment 214	Category 4a	TMDL completed and approved by EPA for Chromium.
Segment 266	Category 4c	The analysis of new data concluded that the aquatic life use impairment is solely due to low river flow.
Segment 321	Category 4b	The state has proposed an alternative approach to attain WQS by implementing required controls via NPDES permits.
Segment 349	Category 1	The assessment of new data documents that applicable WQS are now being attained.
Segment 350	Category 3	Previous listing in Category 5 was inconsistent with assessment methodology. Available data insufficient to determine attainment status.

In addition, EPA may request that states provide "good cause" for not including on the 2006 section 303(d) list (Category 5) submission segments that were previously included on the list. If EPA makes such a request, the state must explain its basis for not including the segment on the list. Consistent with 40 CFR 130.7(b), "good cause" for not including segments in Category 5 may be based on the following determinations:

- The assessment and interpretation of more recent or more accurate data in the record demonstrate that the applicable WQS(s) is being met.
- The results of more sophisticated water quality modeling demonstrate that the applicable WQS(s) is being met.
- Flaws in the original analysis of data and information led to the segment being incorrectly listed.
- A demonstration pursuant to 40 CFR 130.7(b)(1)(ii) that there are effluent limitations required by state or local authorities that are more stringent than technology-based effluent limitations, required by the CWA, and that these more stringent effluent limitations will result in the attainment of WQSs for the pollutant causing the impairment.

- A demonstration pursuant to 40 CFR 130.7(b)(1)(iii) that there are other pollution control requirements required by state, local, or federal authority that will result in attainment of WQSs for a specific pollutant(s) within a reasonable time (i.e., 4b).
- Documentation that the state included on a previous section 303(d) list an impaired segment that was not required to be listed by EPA regulations, e.g., segments where there is no pollutant associated with the impairment.
- Approval or establishment by EPA of a TMDL since the last section 303(d) list.
- A state inappropriately listed a segment that is within Indian country, as defined in 18 U.S.C. section 1151.
- Other relevant information that supports the decision not to include the segment on the section 303(d) list.

EPA has the authority to disapprove a submission if EPA identifies existing and readily available information that shows a segment is required by the CWA and EPA regulations be included in Category 5 (the section 303(d) list). In that situation, EPA will partially disapprove the state's list and identify additional segments for inclusion in Category 5.

3. Can previously listed segments (without new data or information) be delisted solely because they have not yet been assessed with a new methodology?

No. EPA does not believe it would be appropriate to remove segments previously listed in Category 5 (without new data or information) ***solely*** because they have not yet been assessed with a new methodology. However, there are some situations where a segment may be removed from Category 5 without relying on data and information collected after the date of the previous list. For example, if the state evaluates the pre-existing data and information using a new or revised methodology that accurately reflect the applicable WQS, and the results of that evaluation provide a "good cause" basis for not including the segment on the 2006 section 303(d) list, the segment would no longer need to be included in Category 5. However, the delisting should only occur if it is determined that the basis for the decision is consistent with the state's applicable WQSs and is reasonable.

4. Must Category 5 include threatened segments?

Yes, states must include threatened segments in Category 5 where appropriate (40 CFR 130.7(b)). The definition of "water quality limited segment" in EPA's regulations implementing CWA section 303(d) includes waters not expected to meet applicable water quality standards, which EPA refers to as "threatened" waters. 40 CFR 130.2(j). EPA recommends that states consider as threatened those segments that are currently attaining WQS, but are projected as the result of applying a valid statistical methodology to exceed WQS by the next listing cycle (every two years). For example, segments should be listed if the analysis of existing data and information demonstrates a declining trend in the segment's WQS, and the projected trend will result in a failure to meet that standard by the date of the next list (i.e., 2008 for purposes of the 2006 assessment cycle). The state assessment and listing methodology should describe how the state identifies threatened segments.

5. Must Category 5 include an impaired segment if the specific pollutant causing the impairment has not been identified?

Yes, if a designated use is not supported and the segment is impaired or threatened, the fact that the specific pollutant is not known does not provide a basis for excluding the segment from Category 5. These segments must be listed unless the state can demonstrate that no pollutant(s) causes or contribute to the impairment. Prior to establishing a TMDL for such segments the pollutant causing the impairment must be identified.

If the assessment of the new data and information demonstrates that the use impairment is not associated with a pollutant and is attributable only to other types of pollution (e.g., flow or habitat alteration) the segment may be placed into Category 4c. EPA has developed guidance to assist states in identifying the causes of a biological impairment. This document, "Stressor Identification Guidance," was released in December 2000 (EPA 822-B-00-025). This document is also available on the Internet at: http://www.epa.gov/ost/waterscience/biocriteria/stressors/stressorid.pdf.

6. When should Category 5 include segments covered by fish and shellfish consumption advisories?

EPA generally believes that fish and shellfish consumption advisories and certain shellfish growing area classifications based on segment specific information demonstrate impairment of CWA section 101(a) "fishable" uses. This applies to fish and shellfish consumption advisories and certain shellfish area classifications for all pollutants that constitute potential risks to human health, regardless of the source of the pollutant. Furthermore, advisories based on the results from probability surveys or other predictive tools having a high degree of confidence (i.e., 95%) may also form the basis of listing segments as impaired. States, on their own prerogative, may choose to place segments into Category 5 (or on the section 303(d) list) using probability surveys when fish and shellfish consumption advisories and certain shellfish area classifications constitute potential risks to human health.

For purposes of determining whether a segment is impaired and should be included on section 303(d) lists states are required to consider all existing and readily available data and information (see 40 CFR 130.7). This should include physical, chemical and biological data, including data on pathogens (such as bacteria and phytotoxins) as well as fish and shellfish tissue concentration data, where such data are existing and readily available. States collect several types of monitoring data to help determine if segments are attaining or maintaining applicable water quality standards. If a state does not consider particular existing and readily available data and information in deciding which segments are impaired and must be placed on the section 303(d) list, they must provide an explanation to EPA of why they did not use such data and information.

While numeric human health criteria for ambient water column concentrations of pollutants are a basis for determining impairment, the attainment of such criteria does not always mean that designated uses are being protected. Segment-specific factors sometimes cause pollutants, including pathogens, to accumulate in fish and shellfish tissue at higher levels than predicted by the methodology used to derive the numeric human health criteria. Examples of such factors include water temperature, nutrient levels, food web structure, the concentration of dissolved organic carbon in the ambient water, and accumulations in the sediment. Hence, a segment can be meeting numeric ambient water quality criteria, but not attaining the designated uses because fish or shellfish tissue concentrations exceed levels that are protective of human health. In instances where tissue concentrations indicate an impairment of the

designated use, even though ambient water column concentrations of pollutants do not indicate an exceedance, EPA recommends states translate the applicable narrative criteria on a site- specific basis or adopt site specific numeric criteria to account for higher than expected exposures from contaminated fish or shellfish tissue and protect designated uses.

Applicable shellfish growing area classifications should be used as part of determinations of attainment of water quality standards and listing of impaired segments. Shellfish growing area classifications are developed by the National Shellfish Sanitation Program (NSSP) using water column and tissue data (where available), and information from sanitary surveys of the contributing watershed, to protect public health. The states review these NSSP classifications every three years. There are certain NSSP classifications and data that do not necessarily indicate WQS violation. These include: "Prohibited" classifications set as a precautionary measure due to the proximity of wastewater treatment discharges, or absence of a required sanitary survey; shellfish tissue pathogen data (which can fluctuate based on short-term conditions not representative of general water quality); or short-term actions to place growing areas in the closed status.

When deciding whether to identify a segment as impaired, states need to determine whether there are impairments of designated uses and narrative criteria, as well as the numeric criteria. Although the CWA does not explicitly direct the use of fish and shellfish consumption advisories or NSSP classifications to determine attainment of water quality standards, states are required to consider all existing and readily available data and information to identify impaired segments on their section 303(d) lists. For purposes of determining whether a segment is impaired and should be included on a section 303(d) list, EPA considers a fish or shellfish consumption advisory, a NSSP classification, and the supporting data, to be existing and readily available data and information that demonstrates non-attainment of a section 101(a) "fishable" use when:

- the advisory is based on fish and shellfish tissue data,
- a lower than "Approved" NSSP classification is based on water column and shellfish tissue data (and this is not a precautionary "Prohibited" classification or the state water quality standard does not identify lower than "Approved" as attainment of the standard),
- the data are collected from the specific segment in question, and
- the risk assessment parameters (e.g., toxicity, risk level, exposure duration and consumption rate) of the advisory or classification are cumulatively equal to or less protective than those in the state's water quality standards.

This applies to all pollutants that constitute potential risks to human health, regardless of the source of the pollutant. However, for fish/shellfish advisories for "dioxin and dioxin-like compounds", due to unique risk characterization issues, listing decisions should be made on a case-by-case basis.

EPA acknowledges that in some cases, fish and shellfish consumption advisories may not demonstrate that a section 101(a) "fishable" use is not being attained in an individual segment. For example, a state may have issued a statewide or regional warning regarding fish tissue contaminated with a bioaccumulative pollutant, based on data from a subset of segments. A state may use a higher fish consumption value in determining the need for an advisory compared to the value used in establishing water quality criteria for the protection of human health. As noted above, a state may also classify shellfish growing areas "Prohibited" as a precautionary measure due to the proximity of wastewater treatment discharges or where a required sanitary survey has not been conducted. In such instances, these

segments need not be listed as impaired under section 303(d) unless there are segment specific data (and the data were not considered during the development or review of a non-precautionary NSSP classification), showing non-attainment of section 101(a) uses.

Some fish and shellfish consumption advisories and NSSP classifications are based on Food and Drug Administration (FDA) action levels as opposed to EPA's risk-based methodology for the protection of human health. FDA action levels are established to protect consumers of interstate shipped, commercially marketed fish and shellfish rather than fish and shellfish caught and consumed within the state. FDA action levels also include non-risk based factors (e.g., economic impacts) in their derivation, while water quality criteria must protect the designated uses without regard to economic impacts.

Where tissue contamination that triggers an advisory based on FDA action levels indicates an exceedance of state human health criteria, the advisory is an indication that section 101(a) "fishable" uses are not attained, and therefore, these segments should be placed into Category 5 or included on the 303(d) list.

7. How should Category 5 handle segments for which WQS are being revised or where temporary variances are in place?

The attainment decision must be based on the applicable WQS. In the case of a standard that is being revised, that standard is not applicable until it has been approved by EPA. 40 CFR 131.21. Therefore states must include in Category 5 segments that do not meet an applicable WQS at the time of listing, even if the new standard is in the process of being revised to be less stringent, until such time as EPA approves the revised standard. However, these segments would not have to be considered a high priority for TMDL scheduling. If EPA approves a revised standard in the future, the segment may be removed from the section 303(d) list at that time provided the segment does not meet the listing requirements with respect to the new standard. With respect to variances, which are temporary and usually apply to a particular discharger, but may also apply to a segment, the applicable WQS typically is the underlying standard, and therefore the segment should be placed in Category 5 if it does not support one or more of the designated uses in the underlying standard.

8. Must Category 5 include a segment where the criterion has been exceeded, but the exceedance is the result of background or natural conditions?

In some cases, a segment may exhibit water quality characteristics or chemical concentrations approaching or exceeding those levels established in the state's water quality standards due solely to non-anthropogenic causes. If the state's water quality standards include a specific exclusion for exceedances caused by "natural conditions", these segments would not be considered impaired (i.e., they could be excluded from Categories 4 and 5). These segments should instead be placed into Categories 1 through 3 as appropriate. For such segments, these background or natural conditions can be defined by assessing the results of water quality monitoring efforts, by the use of predictive models, or a characterization based on data from a watershed with similar hydrologic, land use, and pollutant loading characteristics.

9. What additional information is needed for segments in Category 5?

Identification of Pollutants

Section 130.7(b)(4) requires states to identify, for each segment included on the section 303(d) list (Category 5), the "pollutants causing or expected to cause violations of the applicable water quality standards." For the 2006 listing cycle, segments identified as impaired or threatened based on biological criteria should be included in Category 5 unless the state demonstrates that a pollutant is not causing the impairment, or inclusion in Categories 4a or 4b is warranted. States must identify all pollutants that are known to be causing the impairment of a segment.

Prioritization and TMDL Schedule

Section 303(d)(1) requires states to "establish a priority ranking" for the segments it identifies on the list, taking into account the severity of the pollution and the uses to be made of such segments, and to establish TMDLs "in accordance with the priority ranking." Consistent with section 130.7(b)(4) each state shall also submit biennially a priority ranking including waters targeted for TMDL development in the next two years. Each listed pollutant-segment combination (i.e., those in Category 5) must receive a clear priority ranking, which EPA recommends be either in the form of a scheduled TMDL completion date or a ranking such as high, medium, or low. States have considerable flexibility in deciding how best to apply these factors in prioritizing their list of waters needing TMDLs. For example, a waterbody with a severe water quality problem may be given a high priority for TMDL development in light of the severity of the concern. Conversely, a severe water quality problem may require complex analysis before developing a TMDL, and the state may therefore choose to give it a lower priority to allow time to collect necessary information and complete the analysis. Thus, the most severe water quality problems or the most toxic pollutants need not always be given the highest priority for TMDL development, if circumstances warrant a lower priority. EPA will review the priority ranking but will not take action to approve or disapprove it.

Federal regulations provide that "schedules for submissions of TMDLs shall be determined by the Regional Administrator and the State" (40 CFR 130.7(d)(1)). Factors such as the state's use of a rotating basin approach or commitments specified in court orders or consent decrees may be considered when states develop priorities and schedules. EPA recommends that states develop a schedule for establishing TMDLs as expeditiously as practicable and that the schedule (1) identifies which TMDLs will be established in each year of the upcoming integrated reporting cycle and (2) estimates the approximate number of TMDLs to be established for each year thereafter. EPA encourages the states to ensure that the schedule provides that all TMDLs for every pollutant-segment combination listed on previous section 303(d) lists be established in a time frame that is no longer than 8 to 13 years from the time the pollutant-segment combination is first identified in Category 5. EPA will not take any action on the schedule. The schedule is intended to help the public and EPA to understand the state's priorities and assist in work planning.

In developing their schedules, states will need to decide which TMDLs are higher priority than others. States need not specifically identify each TMDL as high, medium or low priority. Instead, the schedule itself can reflect the state's priority ranking. The CWA does not prescribe a particular method of expressing a priority ranking, and EPA believes a TMDL schedule is a reasonable, efficient way to demonstrate priority ranking. In some circumstances, the order in which TMDLs are established might be

subject to some modifications as the schedule is implemented, based on logistical efficiencies or data availability.

VI. REPORTING RESULTS

States are required to submit their water quality report (integrated or separate 303(d) and 305(b)) to EPA by April 1, 2006. At this time, states should also submit their assessment results electronically in the ADB or compatible data management system along with georeferencing information. The EPA regional offices will provide states in their regions with the appropriate contact information for submitting both the water quality report and electronic assessment results.

As part of the review of the submittals, the EPA regional offices will coordinate with the states to makes revisions to (if necessary) and finalize the electronic assessment results. The EPA regional offices will provide the electronic assessment results to EPA headquarters when the results are ready to be incorporated into the National Assessment Database (NAD).

GLOSSARY

Assemble (data and information) Through solicitation and other means, gathering all *existing and readily available water quality-related data and information.*

Assessment Unit (AU). A waterbody whose attainment status is reported in the Integrated Report. An AU must be named and located based on the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD). Where the states's or territory's spatial resolution is on a finer scales than NHD, EPA will translate that resolution into the NHD.

Attainment The condition of meeting applicable *water quality standards*.

Assessment Making a decision, based on all *valid* (accepted) *existing and readily available water quality -related data and information*, about the condition of a segment with regard to *WQS* (i.e., making a *WQS attainment status determination*.)

Averaging period The period of time over which the receiving water concentration is averaged for comparison with criteria concentrations (see also Criterion-Duration).

Categorization determination Deciding in which of EPA's five summary categories (or a state's equivalent system) a particular segment-designated use combination or segment-pollutant combination belongs.

Cause(s) of Impairment The stressor(s), whose presence in a waterbody is/are, singly or in combination, causing or contributing to failure to meet any applicable WQS. Impairment causes include, but are not limited to, pollutants and other forms of pollution.

Characterization determination Making, based on all *valid existing and readily available water quality-related information*, a *WQS attainment status determination*; or, deciding that additional data collection and analysis will be needed before attainment status can be determined. A characterization determination can be made with regard to one or more, or all, of the *WQS* applicable to a *segment*.

Consider (data and information) Determining whether individual data points, data sets, or other forms of information meet previously published *quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC)* specifications (see also *evaluate (data and information)*). Data and other information meeting such specifications is *valid.*

Criterion-Duration The period of time (averaging period) over which ambient data is averaged for comparison with a *criterion-magnitude*. For example, certain EPA *WQC* for protection of aquatic life are expressed, in part, as 4-day average concentrations of a particular pollutant (i.e., the criterion-duration is 4 days). *WQC* expressed as a "concentration not to surpass (supercede, exceed, etc.)" are often called "instantaneous criteria", in that their duration/averaging period is just a second (instant).

Criterion-Frequency That element of a numeric *WQC* describing how often waterbody conditions can surpass the combined magnitude and duration components (i.e., specifying the allowed number of *excursions* that can occur within a certain period time (i.e., the acceptable rate of excursions). For example, certain EPA aquatic life *WQC* are stated as "the 4-day average concentration of the pollutant

shall not supercede ___ ug/L more often than once every 3 years, on average." Here, the *criterion-frequency* is "once every 3 years, on average."

Criterion-Magnitude (or Criterion-Concentration) That element of a numeric *WQC* specifying acceptable ambient levels of a pollutant or other indicator. Most criterion magnitudes are expressed as concentrations (e.g., milligrams/liter), though magnitudes for some parameters are expressed differently (e.g., pH and temperature).

Data Quality Objectives A specification of the quality of the data needed in order to meet the monitoring project's goals.

Designated Uses (DU) Those uses specified in state or tribal water quality standards regulations for a particular segment, whether or not they are being attained. (40 CFR 131.3.(g)) Uses so designated in *WQS* are not meant to specify those activities or processes that the waterbody is currently able to fully support. Rather, they are the uses/processes that the state or tribe wishes the waterbody to be clean enough to support, whether or not the waterbody can, in its current conditions, fully support them.

Digression (Exception) A single grab sample, or set of spatially-composited samples, with a concentration inconsistent with (higher than in most cases, but lower than for some parameters like dissolved oxygen) the *criterion-concentration* in an applicable *WQC*. For example, if the c*riterion-concentration* for a pollutant is 13 ug/L, and one has 4 grab samples containing concentrations of 9 ug/l, 17 ug/L, 5 ug/L and 22 ug/l, one would have observed two digressions" in this set of samples (see *excursion* and *exceedance,* for comparison).

Evaluate (data and information) Determining whether individual data points, data sets, or other forms of information meet previously published quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) specifications (see also *consider (data and information)*). Data and other information meeting such specifications is *valid.*

Exceedance A situation in which ambient conditions are inconsistent with those desired conditions described by the combined three elements of a numeric *WQC* (magnitude, duration, and frequency). Put another way, when the rate of *excursions* is higher than that specified by the *criterion-frequency*. For example, an *exceedance* would have occurred if a *WQC* for a certain parameter says "the one-hour average concentration shall not surpass 40 ug/L more often than once in 3 years, on average" and during a given 3 year (1095 day) period there are two or more one hour periods in which the average concentration was 41 ug/L or higher. Waters on which one or more *exceedances* are failing to meet WQS, and therefore must be placed on the state's, territory's or tribes' section 303(d) list. By contrast, occurrence of a *digression* or an *excursion* does not, in and of itself, constitute a failure to meet applicable *WQS*.

Excursion Having an average concentration in a set of samples, or in a waterbody itself, that is inconsistent with the average concentration specified by the combination of the magnitude and duration components of an applicable *WQC*. For example, if a *WQC* says the 30-day average concentration of pollutant "x" should be no greater than 77 mg/L, and the results of monitoring, modeling or other studies indicate there is a 30-day period with a concentration of 88 mg/L, then an *excursion* has occurred (compare with *digression* and *exceedance*).

Existing and Readily Available Water Quality-Related Data and Information The definition of this term includes, but is not limited to:

- Information found in watershed plans and other types of water quality management plans;
- Information contained in reports and databases developed pursuant to the CWA, including: Integrated Reports, separate section 305(b) report, a section 303(d) list, a section 314 lakes assessment, a section 319(a) nonpoint assessment, STORET, the ADB, etc.;
- Information appearing in reports and databases developed pursuant to other federal statutes and programs, including but not limited to SDWA section 1453 source water assessments, Superfund and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act reports, the Toxic Release Inventory, USDA programs, and USGS programs;
- Restrictions and/or advisories regarding shellfish harvesting and water-based recreation;
- Any *observed effect* (see definition below);
- Results from site-specific biological, chemical, and physical monitoring and surveys;
- Results of utilization of remote-sensing technology efforts; and
- Results of use of predicative tools/ extrapolative tools (e.g., probabilistic surveys, landscape-models, dilution calculations and models estimating pollutant loadings and ambient water quality).

Impairment Failure to support a *water quality standard* .

Observed effect(s) Direct manifestations of an undesirable effect on waterbody conditions. For example, fish kills, fish lesions, depressed populations of certain aquatic species, and bioassessment scores are observed effects indicating changes in aquatic communities. Major algal blooms, undesirable taste and odor in raw and finished drinking water, and increased incidences of gastroenteritis and other waterborne diseases among swimmers are also observed effects. Depending on a state's *water quality standards* and specific waterbody conditions, *observed effects* may form the basis of an impairment decision. For example, depending on the magnitude and cause of a fish kill, this observed effect may or may not result in an assessment of "impaired." Generally speaking, pollutants and pollution are not considered *observed effects* (e.g., lead, pesticides, phosphorus); rather, they are causes of *observed effects*.

Parameter A specific pollutant, or other chemical/physical condition, such as phosphorus, copper, E. coli bacteria, BOD, temperature, pH, turbidity, etc

Quality assurance project plan (QAPP) A written document that outlines the procedures a monitoring project will use to ensure that the samples participants collect and analyze, the data they store and manage, and the reports they write are of high enough quality to meet project needs.

Quality assurance (QA) The overall management system which includes organization, planning, data collection, quality control, documentation, evaluation, and reporting activities. QA provides the information needed to ascertain the quality of data and whether they meet the requirements of a project. QA ensures data will meet defined standards of quality with a stated level of confidence.

Quality control (QC) Routine technical activities whose purposes are, essentially, error control. Since errors can occur in either the field, the laboratory, or in the office, QC must be part of each of these functions.

Population A group of animals (including humans), or plants belonging to the same species. This is the definition of "population" utilized most often in environmental sciences. Statisticians, however, use this word in a much broader sense–the set of individuals, items, circumstances or conditions that is being

studied. Frequently "target population" is used by statisticians to describe the entire universe of things/situations from which a set of samples is taken. Hence, the "target population" from which a set of water quality samples were taken would be all concentrations of the parameter of interest in every drop of water found in a particular assessment unit in every second of time over a certain period. The term "waterbody conditions" is used in this document in reference to what statisticians call "population".

Sample A single measurement or aliquot. Often called a "grab sample" in environmental monitoring. (Note: This is a different use of "sample" than that commonly employed by statisticians. What a statistician would call a "sample" is referred to as a "sample set" in this document.)

Sample Set A group of individual measurements or aliquots (i.e., a collection of "samples").

Section 304(a) criteria Those *WQC* developed by EPA under authority of section 304(a) of the CWA, based solely on the latest scientific information regarding the relationship that levels of a stressor (pollutant, etc.) has to effects on aquatic organisms or human health. These criteria are issued as guidance to states, territories, and tribes for use in developing their own *WQC*.

Segment A waterbody (river, lake, bay, estuary, wetland, etc.) or portion thereof.

Threatened waters EPA recommends that states consider as threatened those waters that are currently attaining WQSs, but which are expected to exceed WQSs by the next listing cycle (every two years). For example, segments should be listed if the analysis demonstrates a declining trend in a specific water quality criteria (WQC), and the projected trend will result in a failure to meet a criterion by the date of the next list (i.e., 2008 for purposes of the 2006 assessment cycle); or, segments should be listed if there are proposed activities that will result in WQSs exceedances.

Unsupported uses Those *designated uses* that are not fully supported by conditions in the waterbody to which those uses are assigned by *WQS*.

Use (data and information) Employing data and information to make a characterization determination.

Valid (data and information) Data meeting *QA/QC specifications*. Status should *use* all such data and information making *characterization determinations*.

Water Quality Criteria (WQC) Elements of state, territorial, or tribal *WQS*, expressed as parameter (pollutants, etc.) levels or narrative statements, representing a quality of water that supports one or more *designated uses*. Numeric *WQC* addressing chemical or physical conditions contain three attributes: 1) *magnitude* (e.g., concentration), 2) *duration* (averaging period), and 3*) frequency* (recovery interval).

Water Quality Standard (WQS) Provisions of state, tribal, or territorial (or, in some cases, federal) law which define the water quality goals for a waterbody/segment. *WQS* consist of: *designated uses, water quality criteria* (both numeric and narrative), as well as antidegradation policies and implementation procedures.

WQS Attainment Status Determination Deciding, based on use of all *valid* existing and readily available data and information, whether *WQS*, or components thereof, are being met or are not being met.

APPENDIX

DATA ELEMENTS FOR *2006 INTEGRATED WATER QUALITY MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT REPORT* AND DOCUMENTATION FOR DEFINING AND LINKING SEGMENTS TO THE NATIONAL HYDROGRAPHY DATASET

(Seventeen Sheets)

Data elements for *2006 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report* and documentation for defining and linking segments to the National Hydrography Dataset.

The Clean Water Act (CWA) requires states to report water quality monitoring and assessment information to satisfy CWA sections 303(d) and 305(b). EPA recognizes that states use a variety of monitoring designs which allow them to characterize waters of the United States at different scales. This reporting format accommodates jurisdiction-wide or watershed-level assessments based on probability designs and attainment decisions on individual segment. The purpose of this appendix is to provide a consistent format for the Integrated Report. This appendix is organized as follows:

A. Reporting Segment Results
   1) Define the segment
   2) Report segment geographic information using the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)
   3) Report on the trophic status for all lakes
   4) Report attainment decisions for the segment's standard and each of its designated use(s)
   5) Document how and when the attainment decision for each segment-designated use combination was determined
   6) Report any pollutants and non-pollutants causing impairments and their probable sources
   7) Report any observed effects of pollution for each segment-designated use combination
   8) Report on approved TMDLs and provide a schedule for establishing TMDLs
   9) Documenting the monitoring schedule

B. Reporting Attainment Decisions based on Probability Designs
   1) Identify the waters assessed through a probability design ("target population")
   2) Report the geographic locations of the target populations using NHD
   3) Report attainment results for standards
   4) Report the precision and date of the attainment results
   5) Report all pollutants and non-pollutants causing impairment and their probable sources

C. Data Elements to be reported using EPA's Assessment Database or an equivalent relational database

D. Minimal Database Design to support Electronic Submission

A. Reporting Segment Results

The following information should be submitted in order to identify and characterize segments. Jurisdictions should use a relational database to store and maintain their attainment results and, document decisions on standards attainment status, identify any pollutants or other types of pollution and their sources for all segments not attaining standards, and report the assessment metadata for each attainment decision. All segment information should be provided in a database format, preferably using EPA's Assessment Database (ADB) software. Following is a brief description of the data elements EPA expects to receive in electronic format. The permissible value domains for these data elements should be used and can be downloaded from http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb. This includes a standardized list of pollutants and non-pollutants, sources, assessment type and confidence codes.

1) Define the segments

As described in this guidance, all waters in the state that are "waters of the United States" (as defined n 40 CFR 122.2) should be assessed and reported on. These types of water may include, but are not limited to, lakes, rivers, estuaries, coastal shorelines, wetlands, oceans and ground water. The basic unit for assessing attainment status for sections 305(b) and 303(d) attainment is the segment.

The following descriptive information should be included for each segment:

- unique segment identifier (primary key)
- segment's type (river/stream, lake/reservoir, coastal shoreline, wetland, etc.)
- segment's size and units of measurement
- segment's name and location on the NHD
- segment's designated uses

2) Reporting segment geographic information using the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD)

Each state and territory must define their segments, in order to report the status of all of the Nation's waters in an effective and consistent manner. Segments are the basic unit of record for conducting and reporting the results of all water quality assessments. Currently, state and territory segments are defined using a wide range of criteria - from individual monitoring stations to Natural Resource Conservation Service watersheds. Sometimes these segments are defined using geographic information systems (GIS) but more often are only described textually. As a consequence, it is extremely difficult to ensure adequate assessment of all waters. EPA strongly encourages states and territories to uniformly adopt the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) reach addressing protocol for assigning segments. Through a unique reach number and a position, reach addresses precisely locate water features, such as segments. These reach addresses get stored in a GIS compatible format. NHD reaches are typically defined from confluence to confluence and are the hydrographic equivalent of a street's block number. A reach address is analogous to a street address number. Additional NHD information and data is available from USGS, http://nhd.usgs.gov. EPA will provide hands on training to any interested jurisdiction on the protocols for linking water quality information to the NHD. Once the segment has a reach address, other critical water quality data -- such as the segments position within the stream networks, flow, and any other information linked to the NHD – becomes readily available.

States and territories should document the process used for defining segments in their assessment methodologies. Segments should not span more than one water quality standard. The individual size of segments will vary based upon assessment methodologies. segments should, however, be larger than a sampling station but small enough to represent a homogenous standard attainment within individual segments. An individual segment may comprise part of a NHD reach, an individual NHD reach, or a collection of NHD reaches and or parts of reaches.

The use of the NHD protocol for segment delineation provides powerful mapping and spatial analysis capabilities for all water quality characterization activities. This delineation approach will help target resources and activities such as scheduling monitoring, issuing permits, and targeting restoration measures. In particular, the application of NHD will provide much more spatial resolution in identifying segments requiring the establishment of TMDLs. Furthermore, the incorporation of NHD will aid in developing and implementing management actions in individual and/or multiple segments. Jurisdictions should use the NHD protocols for defining and linking the segments covered by completed TMDLs or bundles of TMDLs. This TMDL specific geographic information should be submitted to EPA simultaneously with a TMDL's submission.

For each segment in Category 5, the use of the NHD convention clearly defines the geographic bounds affected by the TMDL. This should delineate the specific geographic location of the targeted segment, a clear description of the standard, and a more focused representation of the relevant watershed(s) which contribute point and non-point source pollutant loads. For example, in the establishment of a TMDL for a section 303(d) listed segment, pollutant reduction efforts in a non-impaired segment may be the most logical and efficient action to the attainment of the standard in the impaired segment. By linking TMDLs to NHD the management actions throughout a watershed will be visible.

EPA recognizes that some states and territories may work with other spatial hydrographic data, however, states and territories should still provide NHD addresses for their segments. NHD is currently being developed at higher resolutions and jurisdictions may use these data. States and territories interested in developing higher resolution NHD are encouraged to work with United States Geological Survey (USGS).

The NHD-Reach Indexing Tool (RIT) is a useful tool for creating segment's reach addresses and can delineate user-defined polygons in wetlands, large estuaries, oceans, and near coastal segments. All GIS coverages submitted to EPA should have unique segment identifiers that match those in the jurisdiction's assessment database. Table 1 lists the basic requirements for a GIS submission and the appropriate metadata that should be included.

3) Report on the trophic status for all lakes

> The trophic condition of all lakes must be reported using values found on http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb.

Table 1. Reporting on Segment Geographic Information

Water Type	GIS Coverage	Database Metadata
Rivers	River segments should be included as a linear feature in a GIS coverage (e.g., ESRI Shapefile). NHD event table format is preferred.	Include standard metadata requirements for NHD event tables. A list of these requirements can be found at: http://www.epa.gov/waters/georef/nhdrit_datastructure.pdf Otherwise provide Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata about the coverage, as well as the location of an segment identifiers in the coverage that can be joined to those in the database. FGDC metadata requirements can be found at: http://www.fgdc.gov/metadata/contstan.html
Lakes	Lake segments can be included as a linear or polygon feature in a GIS coverage (e.g., ESRI Shapefile). NHD event table format is preferred.	Include standard metadata requirements for NHD event tables. A list of these requirements can be found at: http://www.epa.gov/waters/georef/nhdrit_datastructure.pdf. Otherwise provide Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata about the coverage, as well as the location of a segment identifiers in the coverage that can be joined to those in the database. FGDC metadata requirements can be found at: http://www.fgdc.gov/metadata/contstan.html
Estuaries	Estuarine segments should be included as a polygon feature in a GIS coverage (e.g., ESRI Shapefile).	Include Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata about the coverage, as well as the location of a segment identifiers in the coverage that can be joined to those in the database. FGDC metadata requirements can be found at: http://www.fgdc.gov/metadata/contstan.html
Coastal Waters quality	Coastal shoreline segments should be included as a linear feature in a GIS coverage (e.g., ESRI Shapefile). Other near coastal units (e.g., shellfish beds) should be reported as polygons.	Include standard metadata requirements for NHD event tables. A list of these requirements can be found at: http://www.epa.gov/waters/georef/nhdrit_datastructure.pdf. Otherwise provide Include Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata about the coverage, as well as the location of a segment identifiers in the coverage that can be joined to those in the database. FGDC metadata requirements can be found at: http://www.fgdc.gov/metadata/contstan.html
Wetlands	Wetlands segments should be included as a polygon feature in a GIS coverage (e.g., ESRI Shapefile).	Include Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata about the coverage, as well as the location of a segment identifiers in the coverage that can be joined to those in the database. FGDC metadata requirements can be found at: http://www.fgdc.gov/metadata/contstan.html

4) Report attainment decisions for the segment's standard and each of its designated use(s)

EPA encourages states and territories to provide assessment information for every segment's designated use(s). Each segment's designated use should be assessed and reported to have one of the following conditions:

- Fully Supporting
- Not Supporting
- Insufficient or no data and information - Segments with insufficient data and information to support an attainment determination for a standard
- Not Assessed

For segments which are not attaining one or more designated uses, jurisdictions should determine and report if the segment is expected to attain its standard (i.e., all designated uses) in the near future. For these segments, jurisdictions should report the other pollution control requirements which when implemented will result in the attainment of water quality standards. Jurisdictions should also report the dates these actions were or will be implemented and the anticipated year of attainment. This information is need by EPA to validate the assumptions jurisdictions used when placing segments in Category 4b.

Threatened waters are those segments where a jurisdiction has determined that sufficient data exists to determine that all designated uses are being attained, and that non-attainment is predicted by the time the next *Integrated Report* is due to be submitted. These segments should be included in Category 5.

5) Document how and when the attainment decision for each segment-designated use combination was determined

EPA requests the following information be included to document the attainment decision for each assessed segment designated use:

- Assessment date (e.g., December 20, 2005) - This date documents when the jurisdiction completed the technical analysis of data and made its decision on the segment's designated use attainment status. A common way to store a full Y2K-compliant date is in the character format YYYYMMDD (e.g., 20031220 for December 20, 2005).

- Assessment type - Jurisdictions should list all types of data they used to make each use attainment decision (e.g., physical/chemical monitoring, toxicity testing (e.g., bioassays), benthic macro-invertebrate surveys, etc.).

- Assessment confidence - Assessment confidence levels, which range from 1 (least rigorous) to 4 (most rigorous) should be reported for each assessment type. Jurisdictions should provide definitions of their assessment confidence levels in their assessment methodologies.

6) Report any pollutants and or non-pollutants causing impairment and their probable sources

Jurisdictions should report all of the pollutants or other types of pollution for impaired or threatened segments. The list of acceptable pollutants and other types of pollution is available on http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb. The list contains a complete set of chemical characteristics and non-pollutant causes of impairment. Jurisdictions should link the specific pollutant to the designated use or designated uses that are not being attained.

Jurisdictions should also identify the probable sources contributing to an impairment. The sources should be documented using the list provided on http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb. These sources need to be linked to the appropriate pollutant causing the impairment.

7) Report any observed effects of pollution for each segment-designated use combination

Jurisdictions should document and report any observed effects of pollution for each segment-designated use combination. Observed effects may include; fish lesions, fish kills, stream bottom deposits, low combined biota/habitat bioassessment. How jurisdictions use observed effects to make attainment decisions is dependent upon a jurisdictions' interpretation of their water quality standards and should be documented in their assessment methodology.

8) Report on approved TMDLs and provide a schedule for establishing TMDLs

Jurisdictions must submit an estimated schedule for establishing TMDLs for every pollutant on each segment in Category 5. This schedule should specify the year for all TMDLs which will be established prior to the next Integrated Report, and the number per year for all others. In addition jurisdictions should indicate which of the pollutants on impaired segments have an approved TMDL. Jurisdictions should indicate the date EPA approved these TMDLs and the EPA TMDL identification number. Information on the approval date and EPA TMDL identification number can be found on http://www.epa.gov/waters/tmdl.

B. Reporting assessments based on State-wide or watershed-level probability designs

The following sections address the data requirements recommended by EPA for reporting probability-based assessments. This guidance defines the data elements and format necessary to document a jurisdiction's assessment based upon probability based monitoring designs. Each data element is defined in Table 3.

1) Identify the waters assessed through a probability design ("target population")

Study area findings should be associated with the area's standard(s) and should be clearly documented along with the target population that was monitored to develop the indicator. For instance, wadeable perennial streams throughout a state and territory may be the target population for an indicator of biological integrity related to aquatic life support. Each probability survey project should be assigned an ID (a Probability Survey Project ID).

2) Report the geographic locations of the target populations using NHD

Where the target population is not the same as an entire state, maps should be provided that use polygons to highlight a project's geographic area such as all waters of a specific class (e.g., lakes) throughout watershed units, eco-regions, or other geographic regions. States and territories are expected to have GIS polygon coverages (e.g., ESRI Shapefile) related to each probability survey project. GIS coverages should conform to Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata. State in-house probability survey project polygons should be available with basic FGDC

compliant metadata in either a shapefile format or in a standard ESRI export file format (*.e00). Additional information can be found at: http://www.fgdc.gov/metadata/contstan.html. Additional information to define the geographic frame (sample frame or "population") for a probability survey project should include such items as: the water type relevant to the project (e.g., rivers); or other "stratification" features.

States and territories are also expected to develop size estimates for the entire target population. States and territories should be able to document the GIS Hydrography coverage or other data layer used to develop their target population sizes.

3) Report attainment results for water quality standards

For each probability survey project, attainment results should be summarized. The presentation of the study's findings should apply a breakpoint that clearly defines the estimated percentage of the total target population meeting standards and the percentage not meeting standards. For each probability survey project, a description of the project methodology should be provided. Where there are a small number of standard project designs, a state can make reference to pertinent sections from its monitoring strategy, QAPP and/or assessment methodology materials. The estimated percentage of the target population meeting standards should also be accompanied by the precision of the estimate, in the form of 90 or 95% confidence intervals.

4) Report the precision and date of the probable attainment results

A major attraction of probability designs is that statistics can be developed that show the confidence levels associated with attainment results. States and territories should provide a discussion of the statistical tests they apply to produce the precision value information or refer to other documents that provide this information such as a QAPP or assessment methodology. As with reporting for segment results, the assessment date should be included for each probability survey project indicating when the state and territory finished the technical analysis of data and made its decision on the standards attainment status.

5) Report any pollutants and non-pollutants and their probable sources

Where possible, EPA requests that states and territories develop pollutant and source summary information for each of their probability survey projects. The maximum impact percentage should not exceed the percent for the use non-attainment results reported.

C. Data elements to be reported using EPA's Assessment Database or an equivalent relational database

Data elements to be reported using either EPA's Assessment Database or the relational database structure outlined in Section D, Minimal Database Elements to Support Electronic Submission.

Table 2. Segment Specific Data Elements to be reported in the 2006 Integrated Report

Field Name	Field Type	Domain	Description	Requirement Condition
STATE	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	State or jurisdiction abbreviations	Always Required
TOT_WATER_TYPE	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Water type for the Atlas of Total waters within a jurisdiction	Always Required
TOT_WATER_SIZE	Numeric	Dependent upon units used to measure	Water size for the Atlas of Total waters within a jurisdiction	Always Required
SCALE	Text	Free Text	Scale (i.e. 1:24,000) of the source used to determine the water size for the Atlas of total waters within a jurisdiction	Always Required
TOT_SOURCE	Text	Free Text	Source used to determine the water size for the Atlas of total waters within a jurisdiction	Always Required
ID305B	Text	Free text, Jurisdiction specific	Unique identifier for Assessment Unit ID (state defined)	Always Required
CYCLE	Date	YYYY	Reporting Cycle	Always Required
WATER_NAME	Text	Free Text	Name of Assessment Unit	Always Required
LOCATION	Text	Free Text, Jurisdiction specific *Note, this does not replace linking Assessment Units to the NHD	Text description of the Assessment Unit's location	Always Required

Field Name	Field Type	Domain	Description	Requirement Condition
WATER_TYPE	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Water type for the Assessment Unit (e.g., River, Estuary, Wetland)	Always Required
WATER_SIZE	Numeric	Dependent upon units used to measure	Size of the Assessment Unit	Always Required
SIZE_UNIT	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Size unit (e.g. Miles if WATER_TYPE is River)	Always Required
TROPHIC_STATUS	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Trophic status of publicly owned lakes	Optional
TREND	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Trend of publicly owned lakes	Optional
CYCLE_LAST_ASSESSED	Date	YYYY	The most recent cycle that an Assessment Unit was assessed	Optional
MONITORING_SCHEDULED_DATE	Date	YYYY	Date by which additional monitoring for attainment status will be completed	Optional
PREVIOUSID305B	Text	Free Text	Used for tracking Assessment Units from cycle to cycle. This field would be used when there is a change in the ID structure for an Assessment Unit, or if an Assessment Unit gets split	Conditionally Required: If an Assessment unit has changed from the previous reporting cycle, then a record needs to be maintained of how the new ID matches with the previous ID

Field Name	Field Type	Domain	Description	Requirement Condition
PREVIOUSCYCLE	Date	YYYY	Cycle for the previous Assessment Unit ID. Used for cycle tracking	Conditionally Required: If PREVIOUSID305B is populated, then the cycle that the previous ID is associated with should also be populated.
USE_NAME	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/wqs	Description of the designated use which is being assessed	Always Required
ATTAINMENT	Text	Fully Supporting, Not Supporting, Insufficient Information or Not Assessed	The attainment status for a particular designated use associated with an Assessment Unit	Always Required
THREATENED_FLAG	Text	Y/null	Flag used to indicate threatened waters. Threatened assessment units are those assessment units where uses are being attained, but non-attainment is predicted by the time the next *Integrated Report* is submitted.	Conditionally Required: Must be populated if the use is Threatened
ASSMNT_TYPE	Numeric	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Caption describing a category of data types used to make attainment/impairment decision	Conditionally Required: Must be populated for all uses that are assessed
ASSMNT_CONF	Numeric	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	A score ranging from a lower range of 1 up to 4 indicating reliability and precision for a category of standard specific assessment type	Optional

Field Name	Field Type	Domain	Description	Requirement Condition
ASSMNT_DATE	Date	YYYYMMDD	Date the use attainment decision was made. Can be entered for each assessed use.	Optional
CAUSE_NAME	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Description of the pollutants, non-pollutants and observed effects	Optional
SOURCE_NAME	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Description of the source of the pollutant	Optional
CYCLE_FIRST_LISTED	Date	YYYY	First Year (cycle) water was listed for a given cause of impairment	Conditionally Required: Required for 303(d) listings
POLLUTANT_FLAG	Text	Y/N	Marked Y if the cause of impairment is a pollutant, N if the cause is pollution	Conditionally Required: Must be populated if the Cause of Impairment is a pollutant
EXPECTED_TO_ATTAIN_DATE	Date	YYYY	Date by which the assessment unit is projected to attain its standards	Conditionally Required: Required for parameters that are causes of impairment, but will meet standards by some given date in the future.
IMPLEMENTATION_ACTION	Text	Free Text	Pollution control requirements other than a TMDL taken for an Assessment Unit to meet standards	Conditionally Required: At least one action is required for each EXPECTED_TO_ATTAIN_DATE

Field Name	Field Type	Domain	Description	Requirement Condition
ACTION_DATE	Date	YYYYMMDD	Date other pollution control requirement was/will be completed	Conditionally Required: Required for each IMPLEMENTATION_ACTION
TMDL_SCHEDULE	Date	YYYY	Date when the jurisdiction anticipates submitting the TMDL for EPA approval	Conditionally Required: Either TMDL_SCHEDULE *or* TMDL_PRIORITY must be populated for causes that are part of the 303(d) list.
TMDL_PRIORITY	Text	High, Medium, Low	State's priority for developing a TMDL	Conditionally Required: Either TMDL_SCHEDULE *or* TMDL_PRIORITY must be populated for causes that are part of the 303(d) list.
TMDL_COMPLETION_DATE	Date	YYYYMMDD	Date TMDL was completed or the date by which a TMDL is projected to be completed	Optional
TMDL_ID	Numeric	http://www.epa.gov/waters/tmdl	EPA assigned unique identifier for approved TMDLs	Conditionally Required: Must be populated for causes that have had TMDLs established
TMDL_PROJECT_STATUS	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Brief description regarding the status of the TMDL development for a given Assessment Unit/Pollutant combination.	Optional

Field Name	Field Type	Domain	Description	Requirement Condition
TMDL_STATUS_COMMENT	Text	Free Text	Summary comment describing the status of the TMDL development for a given Assessment Unit/Pollutant combination.	Optional
DELISTING_REASON	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Reason an Assessment Unit/Cause has been removed from the 303(d) list	Conditionally Required: Must be populated for Assessment Units/Causes that have been removed from the 303(d) list
DELISTING_COMMENT	Text	Free Text	Summary comment describing the reasons for delisting	Optional
DELISTING_DATE	Date	YYYYMMDD	Date an Assessment Unit/Cause has been removed from the 303(d) list	Conditionally Required: Must be populated for Assessment Units/Causes that have been removed from the 303(d) list
MONITORING_STRATEGY	BLOB	Free Text	The jurisdiction's current monitoring strategy document stored in PDF, MS Word or WordPerfect format.	Optional
ASSESSMENT_METHODOLOGY	BLOB	Free Text	A copy of the assessment methodology used to make attainment decisions stored in PDF, MS Word or WordPerfect format.	Optional

Table 3. Probabilistic Monitoring Data Elements to be reported in the 2006 Integrated Report

Field Name	Field Type	Domain	Description	Requirement Condition
PROJECT_ID	Text	Free text jurisdiction specific	State assigned identifier used to uniquely identify the study/project	Always Required
CYCLE	Date	YYYY	Reporting Cycle	Always Required
PROJECT_NAME	Text	Free Text	Name of the project	Always Required
TARGET_POPULATION	Text	Free Text jurisdiction specific	Description of the project's target population	Always Required
WATER_TYPE	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Water type for the assessment unit (e.g., River, Estuary, Wetland)	Always Required
WATER_SIZE	Numeric	Dependent upon units used to measure	Size represented by the target population	Conditionally Required: Required if WATER_TYPE is populated
SIZE_UNIT	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Size unit (e.g. Miles if WATER_TYPE is River)	Conditionally Required: Required if WATER_SIZE is populated
LOCATION_TYPE	Text	Free Text	Description of the type of location (i.e. 8-digit HUC, County, etc.)	Optional
LOCATION_DESC	Text	Free Text	Values for locations associated with an Assessment Unit or Project ID.	Conditionally Required: Required if LOCATION_TYPE is populated
INDICATOR	Text	Free Text	A description of the indicator that was monitored (e.g. Biological indicator, Trophic State Index, etc.)	Always Required

Field Name	Field Type	Domain	Description	Requirement Condition
ASSMNT_DATE	Date	YYYYMMDD	Date the attainment decision was made	Optional
PRECISION	Numeric	1-100.00	Precision of the estimate, in the form of 90 or 95% confidence intervals	Optional
CONFIDENCE	Numeric	1-100.00	The confidence interval (% +/-) for the standard attainment decision	Optional
USE_NAME	Text	Designated Uses as described in state water quality standards	Description of the designated use which is being assessed	Optional
PERCENT_ATTAINING	Numeric	1-100.00 (%Attaining + %Not Attaining + % Nonresponse should not exceed 100)	Percent of target population attaining standard	Always Required
PERCENT_NOT_ATTAINING	Numeric	1-100.00 (%Attaining + %Not Attaining + % Nonresponse should not exceed 100)	Percent of target population not attaining designated standard	Always Required
PERCENT_NON_RESPONSE	Numeric	1-100.00 (%Attaining + %Not Attaining + % Nonresponse should not exceed 100)	Estimated percent of the target population for which a use attainment assessment could not be completed	Optional
CAUSE_NAME	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Description of the pollutants, non-pollutants and observed effects	Optional

Field Name	Field Type	Domain	Description	Requirement Condition
CAUSE_PERCENT	Numeric	Sum of all impairment percentages not to exceed the percent not attaining	Percent of non-attaining population impaired by a specific cause (30% non-attainment attributed to nitrogen)	Optional
SOURCE_NAME	Text	http://www.epa.gov/waters/adb/	Description of the source of the pollutant	Optional
SOURCE_PERCENT	Numeric	Sum of all source percentages not to exceed 100% for a given impairment	Percent of non-attaining population attributable to a particular source of pollution (e.g. of the 30% of nitrogen impaired waters, 70% was potentially attributable to agricultural runoff)	Optional
MONITORING_STRATEGY	BLOB	Free Text	The jurisdiction's current monitoring strategy document stored in PDF, MS Word or WordPerfect format.	Optional
ASSESSMENT_METHODOLOGY	BLOB	Free Text	A copy of the assessment methodology used to make attainment decisions stored in PDF, MS Word or WordPerfect format.	Optional

D. Minimal Database Design to support electronic submission of the Integrated Report

The data elements and business processes outlined in the previous three sections must be assembled into a relational database design. EPA's Assessment Database is one data base design capable of storing and reporting the attainment status of a jurisdiction's waters. States and territories should use EPA's Assessment Database to track the attainment status of their segments and to submit the supporting information behind their Integrated Report. If a state or territory or authorized tribe chooses not to use the Assessment Database, then at a minimum they should use the database design outlined in Diagram A to transmit their Integrated Report to EPA. EPA will provide any interested state or territory training and support using the Assessment Database.

Diagram A. Entity relationship diagram for the minimum elements needed to support an electronic submission of the Integrated Report.

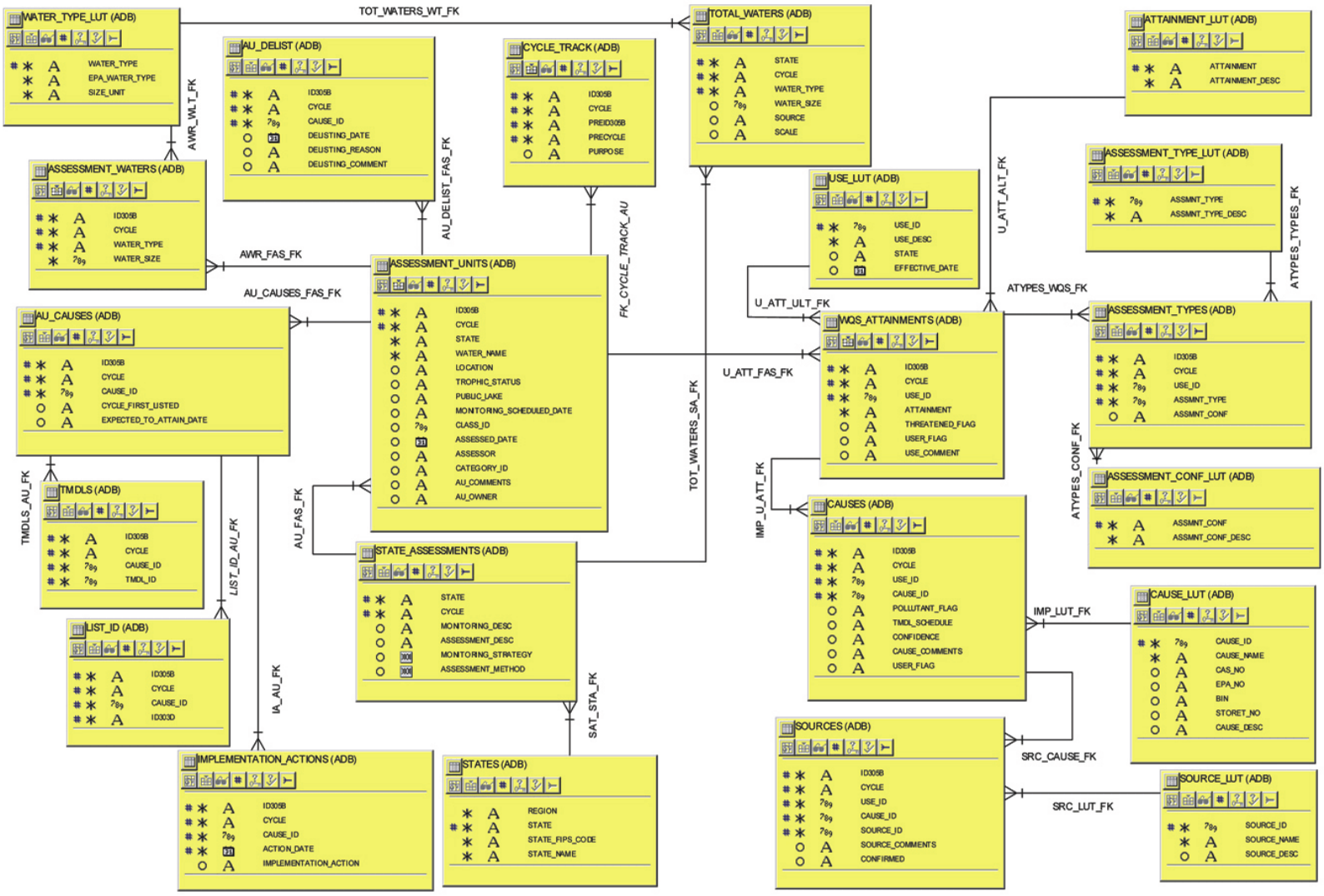

050465

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

MAR 5 2007

OFFICE OF WATER

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Using Green Infrastructure to Protect Water Quality in Stormwater, CSO, Nonpoint Source and other Water Programs

FROM: Benjamin H. Grumbles
Assistant Administrator

TO: EPA Regional Administrators

Green infrastructure can be both a cost effective and an environmentally preferable approach to reduce stormwater and other excess flows entering combined or separate sewer systems in combination with, or in lieu of, centralized hard infrastructure solutions. EPA Water Programs are in a pivotal position to exert leadership in the consistent and reliable implementation of green infrastructure approaches. This memo is to highlight opportunities for the Regions, States, and Headquarters efforts to increase the development and use of green infrastructure in water program implementation.

Several cities, searching for alternatives to traditional hardscape solutions to wet weather discharge problems, have initiated some green infrastructure approaches. The Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) has recently published a document with information and case studies on these efforts. I strongly support the use of green infrastructure approaches described in the NRDC report and I suggest you share the report with States and promote other tools for green infrastructure. *Rooftops to Rivers: Green strategies for controlling stormwater and combined sewer overflows* (NRDC, June 2006) is available at:
http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/rooftops/contents.asp

Green infrastructure approaches essentially infiltrate, evapotranspirate or reuse stormwater, with significant utilization of soils and vegetation rather than traditional hardscape collection, conveyance and storage structures. Common green infrastructure approaches include green roofs, trees and tree boxes, rain gardens, vegetated swales, pocket wetlands, infiltration planters, vegetated median strips, reforestation, and protection and enhancement of riparian buffers and floodplains. Green infrastructure can be used where soil and vegetation can be worked into the landscape. It is most effective when supplemented with other decentralized storage and infiltration approaches, such as the use of permeable pavement, and rain barrels and cisterns to capture and re-use rainfall for watering plants or flushing toilets. These approaches can be used to keep rainwater out of the sewer system to reduce sewer overflows and to reduce the amount of untreated stormwater discharging to surface waters. Green infrastructure

facilitates or mimics natural processes that also recharge groundwater, preserve baseflows, moderate temperature impacts, and protect hydrologic and hydraulic stability.

Green infrastructure has a number of benefits:

- *Cleaner Water* – Vegetation and green space reduce the amount of stormwater runoff and, in combined systems, the volume of combined sewer overflows.
- *Enhanced Water Supplies* – Most green infiltration approaches result in stormwater percolation through the soil to recharge the groundwater and the base flow for streams.
- *Cleaner Air* – Trees and vegetation improve air quality by filtering many airborne pollutants and can help reduce the amount of respiratory illness.
- *Reduced Urban Temperatures* – Summer city temperatures can average 10°F higher than nearby suburban temperatures. High temperatures are linked to higher ground level ozone concentrations. Vegetation creates shade, reduces the amount of heat absorbing materials and emits water vapor – all of which cool hot air.
- *Increased Energy Efficiency* – Green space helps lower ambient temperatures and helps shade and insulate buildings, decreasing energy needed for heating and cooling.
- *Community Benefits* – Trees and plants improve urban aesthetics and community livability by providing recreational and wildlife areas and can raise property values.
- *Cost Savings* - Green infrastructure may save capital costs on digging big tunnels and stormwater ponds, operations and maintenance expenses for treatment plants, pipes, and other hard infrastructure; energy costs for pumping water; and costs of wet weather treatment and of repairing stormwater and sewage pollution impacts, such as streambank restoration.

The Office of Water is working with a coalition of organizations, including the Natural Resources Defense Council, the National Association of Clean Water Agencies, and the Low Impact Development Center, to develop additional strategies for green infrastructure approaches to water quality challenges. As those strategies take shape, we will send you additional tools and information on implementing green infrastructure in our water programs.

I am pleased that EPA Regions and States are looking for opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure. We would be very interested in hearing about your efforts, and to the extent they can be applied elsewhere, assist in disseminating information and tools. If you have any questions, please contact me or have your staff call Jenny Molloy at (202) 564-1939 with any questions, comments, ideas or information on green infrastructure approaches.

cc: Water Division Directors
OW Office Directors

050467

National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Hydromodification

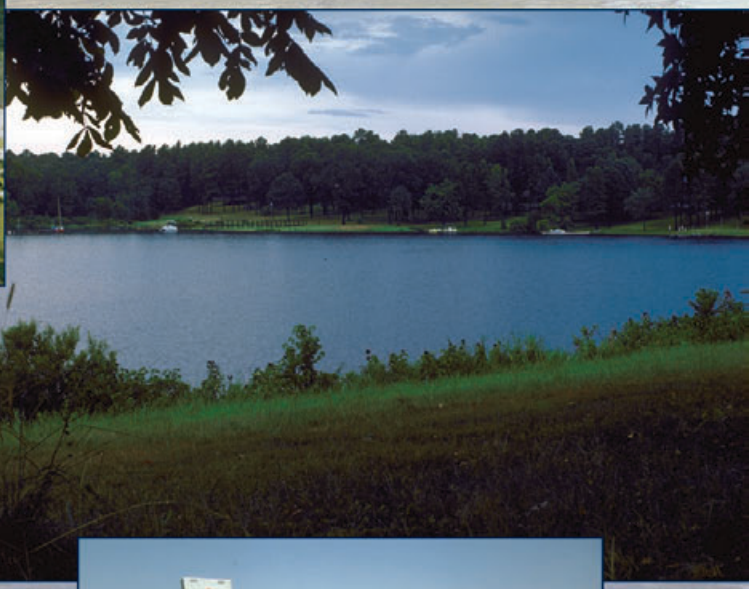

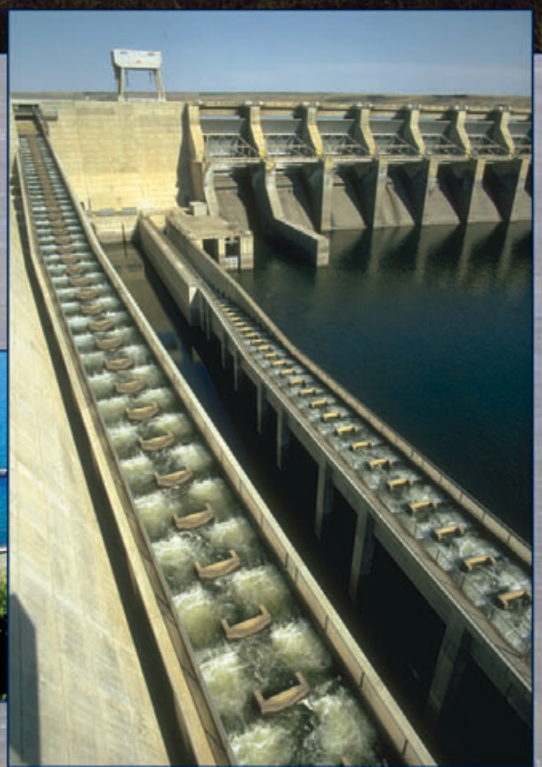

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Water
Washington, DC 20460
(4503T)

EPA 841-B-07-002
July 2007

050469

National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Hydromodification

Nonpoint Source Control Branch
Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Water

July 2007

Disclaimer

This document provides technical guidance to states, territories, authorized tribes, and the public for managing hydromodification and reducing associated nonpoint source pollution of surface and ground water. At times, this document refers to statutory and regulatory provisions, which contain legally binding requirements. This document does not substitute for those provisions or regulations, nor is it a regulation itself. Thus, it does not impose legally-binding requirements on EPA, states, territories, authorized tribes, or the public and may not apply to a particular situation based upon the circumstances. EPA, state, territory, and authorized tribe decision makers retain the discretion to adopt approaches to manage hydromodification and reduce associated NPS pollution of surface and ground water on a case-by-case basis that differ from this guidance where appropriate. EPA may change this guidance in the future.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: Introduction 1-1
What is Hydromodification? 1-1
Why is NPS Guidance on Hydromodification Important? 1-2
Purpose and Scope of the Guidance 1-4
Document Organization 1-4
Activities to Control NPS Pollution 1-5
Historical Perspective 1-5
Federal Programs and Funding 1-5
Introduction to Management Measures 1-7
Channelization and Channel Modification (Chapter 3) 1-8
Dams (Chapter 4) 1-9
Streambank and Shoreline Erosion (Chapter 5) 1-9

Chapter 2: Background 2-1
Key Geomorphic Functions of Streams 2-1
Discharge, Slope, and Sinuosity 2-1
Erosion, Transport, and Deposition of Sediment 2-2
Dynamic Equilibrium 2-2
Longitudinal View of Channels 2-4
Disruption of Dynamic Equilibrium 2-6
General Impacts of Channelization and Channel Modifications 2-6
Physical Impacts 2-6
Chemical Impacts 2-7
Biological and Habitat Impacts 2-8
Impacts Associated with Specific Hydromodification Actions 2-10
Channel Straightening and Deepening 2-10
Channel Lining 2-10
Channel Narrowing 2-11
Channel Widening 2-11
Culverts and Bridges 2-11
Urbanization 2-12
Agricultural Drainage 2-13
Shorelines 2-14
Shoreline Processes 2-14
Deposition and Erosion 2-15
Common Natural and Anthropogenic Causes of Coastal Land Loss 2-16
Impacts Associated with Dams 2-16
Water Quality in the Impoundment/Reservoir 2-18
Water Quality Downstream of a Dam 2-21
Suspended Sediment and Reduced Discharge 2-21
Biological and Habitat Impacts 2-22
Impacts Associated with Dam Removal 2-23
Physical Changes: Upstream Impacts 2-24
Physical Changes: Downstream Impacts 2-24

Biological Changes: Upstream Impacts 2-25
Biological Changes: Downstream Impacts 2-26

Chapter 3: Channelization and Channel Modification 3-1
Management Measure 1: Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Channelized or Modified Surface Waters 3-2
Management Practices for Management Measure 1 3-3
Planning and Evaluation 3-3
Operation and Maintenance Programs 3-4
Grade Control Structures 3-4
Levees, Setback Levees, and Floodwalls 3-5
Noneroding Roadways 3-5
Streambank Protection and Instream Sediment Load Controls 3-6
Vegetative Cover 3-7
Summary of Physical and Chemical Practices 3-8
Management Measure 2: Instream and Riparian Habitat Restoration 3-10
Management Practices for Management Measure 2 3-10
Planning and Evaluation 3-11
Biological Methods/Models 3-11
Temperature Restoration Practices 3-12
Geomorphic Assessment Techniques 3-13
Expert Judgment and Checklists 3-16
Operation and Maintenance Activities 3-16

Chapter 4: Dams 4-1
Management Measure 3: Erosion and Sediment Control for the Construction of New Dams and Maintenance of Existing Dams 4-4
Management Practices for Management Measure 3 4-5
Erosion Control Practices 4-5
Runoff Control 4-7
Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Plans 4-8
Management Measure 4: Chemical and Pollutant Control at Dams 4-10
Management Practices for Management Measure 4 4-11
Management Measure 5: Protection of Surface Water Quality and Instream and Riparian Habitat 4-12
Management Practices for Management Measure 5 4-14
Practices for Improving Water Quality 4-14
Watershed Protection Practices 4-15
Reservoir Aeration Practices 4-16
Practices to Improve Oxygen Levels in Tailwaters 4-16
Practices to Restore or Maintain Aquatic and Riparian Habitat 4-17
Practices to Maintain Fish Passage 4-18
Removal of Dams 4-19

Chapter 5: Streambank and Shoreline Erosion 5-1
Management Measure 6: Eroding Streambanks and Shorelines 5-3
Management Practices for Management Measure 6 5-5

Vegetative Practices 5-5
Structural Approaches 5-7
Integrated Systems 5-8
Planning and Regulatory Approaches 5-9

Chapter 6: Guiding Principles 6-1
Using a Watershed Approach 6-3
Smart Growth 6-6
Low Impact Development 6-7
Project Design Considerations 6-8
General Design Factors 6-8
Assessment 6-9
Engineering Considerations 6-10
Incorporating Monitoring and Maintenance of Structures 6-11

Chapter 7: Practices for Implementing Management Measures 7-1
Advanced Hydroelectric Turbines 7-7
Bank Shaping and Planting 7-9
Beach Nourishment 7-10
Behavioral Barriers 7-12
Branch Packing 7-14
Breakwaters 7-15
Brush Layering 7-17
Brush Mattressing 7-19
Bulkheads and Seawalls 7-21
Check Dams 7-22
Coconut Fiber Roll 7-23
Collection Systems 7-25
Construct Runoff Intercepts 7-26
Constructed Spawning Beds 7-27
Construction Management 7-28
Dormant Post Plantings 7-29
Encourage Drainage Protection 7-30
Equipment Runoff Control 7-31
Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Plans 7-32
Erosion Control Blankets 7-35
Establish and Protect Stream Buffers 7-37
Fish Ladders 7-38
Fish Lifts 7-40
Flow Augmentation 7-41
Fuel and Maintenance Staging Areas 7-43
Gated Conduits 7-44
Groins 7-45
Identify and Address NPS Contributions 7-46
Soil Erosion Control 7-46
Mine Reclamation 7-46
Animal Waste Control 7-47

Correcting Failing Septic Systems 7-47
Land Use Planning 7-47
Identify and Preserve Critical Areas 7-48
Conservation Easements 7-48
Leases 7-49
Deed Restrictions 7-49
Covenants 7-49
Transfer of Development Rights (TDRs) 7-49
Joint Planting 7-50
Labyrinth Weir 7-51
Levees, Setback Levees, and Floodwalls 7-52
Live Cribwalls 7-54
Live Fascines 7-56
Live Staking 7-58
Locate Potential Land Disturbing Activities Away from Critical Areas 7-60
Marsh Creation and Restoration 7-61
Modifying Operational Procedures 7-62
Mulching 7-63
Noneroding Roadways 7-64
General Road Construction Considerations 7-64
Road Shape and Composition 7-65
Slope Stabilization 7-65
Wetland Road Considerations 7-66
Pesticide and Fertilizer Management 7-67
Phase Construction 7-69
Physical Barriers 7-70
Pollutant Runoff Control 7-72
Preserve Onsite Vegetation 7-73
Reregulation Weir 7-74
Reservoir Aeration 7-75
Retaining Walls 7-77
Return Walls 7-78
Revegetate 7-79
Revetment 7-80
Riparian Improvements 7-82
Riprap 7-83
Root Wad Revetments 7-84
Rosgen's Stream Classification Method 7-86
Scheduling Projects 7-88
Sediment Basins/Rock Dams 7-89
Sediment Fences 7-91
Sediment Traps 7-92
Seeding 7-93
Selective Withdrawal 7-94
Setbacks 7-95
Shoreline Sensitivity Assessment 7-97

Environmental Sensitivity Mapping 7-97
USGS Coastal Classification (Coastal & Marine Geology Program) 7-98
USGS National Assessment of Coastal Vulnerability to Sea-Level Rise 7-98
Site Fingerprinting 7-99
Sodding 7-100
Soil Protection 7-101
Spill and Water Budgets 7-102
Spill Prevention and Control Program 7-103
Spillway Modifications 7-104
Surface Roughening 7-105
Toe Protection 7-106
Training—ESC 7-107
Transference of Fish Runs 7-108
Tree Armoring, Fencing, and Retaining Walls or Tree Wells 7-109
Tree Revetments 7-110
Turbine Operation 7-112
Turbine Venting 7-113
Vegetated Buffers 7-114
Vegetated Filter Strips 7-115
Vegetated Gabions 7-116
Vegetated Geogrids 7-118
Vegetated Reinforced Soil Slope (VRSS) 7-120
Water Conveyances 7-121
Wildflower Cover 7-122
Wind Erosion Controls 7-123
Wing Deflectors 7-124

Chapter 8: Modeling Information 8-1
Available Models and Assessment Approaches 8-2
Examples of Channel Modification Activities and Associated Models/Practices 8-15
Modeling for Impoundments 8-15
Modeling for Estuary Tidal Flow Restrictions 8-15
Modeling for Estuary Flow Regime Alterations 8-16
Temperature Restoration Practices 8-16
Selecting Appropriate Models 8-17

Chapter 9: Dam Removal Requirements, Process, and Techniques 9-1
Requirements for Removing Dams 9-1
Dam Removal Process 9-2
Sediment Removal Techniques 9-3

References Cited References-1

Additional Resources Resources-1

Appendix A: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Contacts A-1

Figures

Figure 2.1 Cross-section of a Stream Channel 2-1
Figure 2.2 Factors Affecting Channel Degradation and Aggradation 2-3
Figure 2.3 Example of Aggradation 2-4
Figure 2.4 Three Longitudinal Profile Zones 2-5
Figure 2.5 Overview of a Pool, Riffle, and Run 2-5
Figure 5.1 Shoreline Erosion: Before and After Photos 5-1
Figure 7.1 Dune Nourishment 7-10
Figure 7.2 Dry Beach Nourishment 7-10
Figure 7.3 Profile Nourishment 7-11
Figure 7.4 Nearshore Bar Nourishment 7-11
Figure 7.5 Branch Packing 7-14
Figure 7.6 Breakwaters – View of Presque Isle, Pennsylvania 7-15
Figure 7.7 Single and Multiple Breakwaters 7-16
Figure 7.8 Brush Layering: Plan View 7-17
Figure 7.9 Brush Layering: Fill Method 7-18
Figure 7.10 Brush Mattress 7-20
Figure 7.11 Typical Bulkhead Types 7-21
Figure 7.12 Coconut Fiber Roll 7-23
Figure 7.13 Coconut Fiber Roll 7-24
Figure 7.14 Live Posts 7-29
Figure 7.15 Erosion Control Blanket 7-35
Figure 7.16 Fish Ladder at Feather River Hatchery, Oroville Dam, CA 7-38
Figure 7.17 Possible Planform Shapes for Groins 7-45
Figure 7.18 Transition from Groin Field to Natural Shoreline 7-45
Figure 7.19 Joint Planting 7-50
Figure 7.20 Live Cribwall 7-55
Figure 7.21 Live Fascine 7-57
Figure 7.22 Live Staking 7-59
Figure 7.23 Types of Road Surface Shapes 7-65
Figure 7.24 Revetment Alternatives 7-81
Figure 7.25 Riprap Diagram 7-83

Figure 7.26 Root Wad, Log, and Boulder Revetment with Footer: Plan View 7-84
Figure 7.27 Rootwad, Log, and Boulder Revetment with Footer: Section..... 7-85
Figure 7.28 Tree Revetment 7-110
Figure 7.29 Tree Revetment: Section View..... 7-111
Figure 7.30 Vegetated Gabion 7-116
Figure 7.31 Vegetated Geogrid..... 7-119
Figure 7.32 VRSS Structure After Construction 7-120
Figure 7.33 Established VRSS Structure 7-120

Tables

Table 1.1 Leading Sources of Water Quality Impairment Related to Human Activities for Rivers, Lakes, and Estuaries 1-3
Table 2.1 Common Causes of Coastal Land Loss 2-16
Table 4.1 Types of Dams 4-2
Table 4.2 Examples of Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Requirements for Select States 4-8
Table 7.1 Practices for Hydromodification Management Measures 7-2
Table 8.1 Models Applicable to Hydromodification Activities..... 8-2
Table 8.2 Assessment Models and Approaches..... 8-10

Chapter 1: Introduction

The Nation's aquatic resources are among its most valuable assets. Although environmental protection programs in the United States have improved water quality during the past 35 years, many challenges remain. Significant strides have been made in reducing the impacts of discrete pollutant sources, but some aquatic ecosystems remain impaired, due in part to complex pollution problems caused by nonpoint source (NPS) pollution.[1] Of special concern are the problems in our streams, lakes, estuaries, aquifers, and other water bodies caused by runoff that is inadequately controlled or treated. These problems include changes in flow, increased sedimentation, higher water temperature, lower dissolved oxygen, degradation of aquatic habitat structure, loss of fish and other aquatic populations, and decreased water quality due to increased levels of nutrients, metals, hydrocarbons, bacteria, and other constituents.

What is Hydromodification?

USEPA (1993) defines hydromodification as the "alteration of the hydrologic characteristics of coastal and non-coastal waters, which in turn could cause degradation of water resources." Examples of hydromodification in streams include dredging, straightening, and, in some cases, complete stream relocation. Other examples include construction in or along streams, construction and operation of dams and impoundments, channelization in streams, dredging, and land reclamation activities. Hydromodification can also include activities in streams that are being done to maintain the stream's integrity such as removing snags.[2] Some indirect forms of hydromodification, such as erosion along streambanks or shorelines, are caused by the introduction or maintenance of structures in or adjacent to a waterbody and other activities, including many upland activities, that change the natural physical properties of the waterbody.

EPA has grouped hydromodification activities into three categories: (1) channelization and channel modification, (2) dams, and (3) streambank and shoreline erosion. The following definitions are offered to clarify the hydromodification activities associated with these three categories:

> Channelization and channel modification include activities such as straightening, widening, deepening, and clearing channels of debris and sediment. Categories of channelization and channel modification projects include flood control and drainage, navigation, sediment control, infrastructure protection, mining, channel and bank instability, habitat improvement/enhancement, recreation, and flow control for water supply (Watson et al., 1999). Channelization activities can play a critical role in NPS pollution by increasing the timing and delivery of pollutants, including sediment, that enter the water. Channelization can also be a cause of higher flows during storm events, which potentially increases the risk of flooding.

[1] For more information on NPS pollution, go to EPA's website at http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps.
[2] A tree or branch embedded in a lake or stream bed and constituting a hazard to navigation; a standing dead tree.

Dams[3] are artificial barriers on waterbodies that impound or divert water and are built for a variety of purposes, including flood control, power generation, irrigation, navigation, and to create ponds, lakes, and reservoirs for uses such as livestock watering, municipal water supply, fish farming, and recreation. While these types of dams are constructed to provide benefits to society, they can contribute to NPS pollution. For example dams can alter flows, which ultimately can cause impacts to water quality (changes to temperature or dissolved gases) and biological/habitat (disruption of spawning or altering of plant and benthic communities) above and below the dam.

Streambank and shoreline erosion are the wearing away of material in the area landward of the bank along non-tidal streams and rivers. Streambank erosion occurs when the force of flowing water in a river or stream exceeds the ability of soil and vegetation to hold the banks in place. Eroded material is carried downstream and redeposited in the channel bottom or in point bars located along bends in the waterway. Shoreline erosion occurs in large open waterbodies, such as the Great Lakes or coastal bays and estuaries, when waves and currents sort coarser sands and gravels from eroded bank materials and move them in both directions along the shore away from the area undergoing erosion. While the underlying forces causing the erosion may be different for streambank and shoreline erosion, the results (erosion and its impacts) are usually similar. It is also important to note that streambank and shoreline erosion are natural processes and that natural background levels of erosion also exist. However, human activities along or adjacent to streambanks or shorelines may increase erosion and other nonpoint sources of pollution.

Why is NPS Guidance on Hydromodification Important?

Hydromodification is one of the leading sources of impairment in our nation's waters. According to the *National Water Quality Inventory: 2000 Report to Congress* (USEPA, 2002a), there are almost 3.7 million miles of rivers and streams[4] in the United States. Approximately 280,000 miles of assessed rivers and streams in the United States are impaired for one or more designated uses, which include aquatic life support, fish consumption, primary and contact recreation, drinking water supply, and agriculture. Many of the pollutants causing impairment are delivered to surface and ground waters from diffuse sources, such as agricultural runoff, urban runoff, hydrologic modification, and atmospheric deposition of contaminants. The leading causes of

[3] Dams are defined according to Title 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, section 222.6(h) (2003) as all artificial barriers together with appurtenant works which impound or divert water and which (1) are 25-feet or more in height or (2) have an impounding capacity of 50 acre-feet or more. Barriers that are six-feet or less in height, regardless of storage capacity or barriers that have a storage capacity at maximum water storage elevation of fifteen acre-feet or less regardless of height are not included. Federal regulations define dams for the purpose of ensuring public safety. For example, 33 CFR 222.6 states objectives, assigns responsibilities, and prescribes procedures for implementation of a National Program for Inspection of Non-Federal Dams. Most states use this or a very similar definition, which creates a category of dams that requires some form of inspection to ensure that they are structurally sound. Dams smaller than those defined above, such as those used to create farm ponds, are authorized under the NRCS program.
[4] Approximately 700,000 miles (19%) of the total 3.7 million miles of rivers and streams in the United States were assessed for the *National Water Quality Inventory: 2000 Report to Congress* (USEPA, 2002a).

beneficial use impairment (partially or not supporting one or more uses) are nutrients, sediment, pathogens (bacteria), metals, pesticides, oxygen-depleting materials, and habitat alterations (USEPA, 2002a).

The *National Water Quality Inventory: 2000 Report to Congress* (USEPA, 2002a) identified hydrologic modifications (i.e., hydromodification) as a leading source of water quality impairment in assessed surface waters. Of the 11 pollution source categories listed in the report, hydromodification was ranked as the second leading source of impairment in assessed rivers, second in assessed lakes, and sixth in assessed estuaries (Table 1.1). Three major types of hydromodification activities—channelization and channel modification, dams, and streambank and shoreline erosion—change a waterbody's physical structure as well as its natural functions.

Many hydromodification activities are necessary because of human activities. For example, hardening of streambanks to correct headcutting and streambank erosion is often necessary because of changes in landuse that increase impervious surfaces. While hydromodification activities are intended to provide some form of benefit (e.g., levees for reducing flooding, electricity from hydroelectric dams, or bulkheads to reduce shoreline erosion and protect valuable property), there may be unintended consequences resulting from the activity. To illustrate, levees may provide local flood reduction by keeping storm flows from spreading onto flood plains. However, these same levees may alter riparian wetland habitat that once relied on seasonal flooding.

Table 1.1 Leading Sources of Water Quality Impairment Related to Human Activities for Rivers, Lakes, and Estuaries (USEPA, 2002a)

	Rivers and Streams	Lakes, Ponds, and Reservoirs	Estuaries
Sources[a]	Agriculture (48%)[b]	Agriculture (41%)	Municipal Point Sources (37%)
	Hydrologic Modification (20%)[c]	**Hydrologic Modification (18%)**	Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers (32%)
	Habitat Modification (14%)[d]	Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers (18%)	Industrial Discharges (26%)
	Urban Runoff /Storm Sewers (13%)	Nonpoint Sources (14%)	Atmospheric Deposition (23%)
	Forestry (10%)	Atmospheric Deposition (13%)	Agriculture (18%)
	Municipal Point Sources (10%)	Municipal Point Sources (12%)	**Hydrologic Modification (14%)**
	Resource Extraction (10%)	Land Disposal (10%)	Resource Extraction (12%)

[a] Excluding unknown, natural, and "other" sources.
[b] Values in parentheses represent the approximate percentage of surveyed river miles, lake acres, or estuary square miles that are classified as impaired due to the associated sources.
[c] Hydrologic modifications include flow regulation and modification, dredging, and construction of dams. These activities may alter a lake's habitat in such a way that it becomes less suitable for aquatic life (USEPA, 2002a).
[d] Habitat modifications result from human activities, such as flow regulation, logging, and land-clearing practices. Habitat modifications—changes such as the removal of riparian (stream bank) vegetation—can make a river or stream less suitable for the organisms inhabiting it (USEPA, 2002a).

Purpose and Scope of the Guidance

National summaries, such as those shown in Table 1.1, are useful in providing an overview of the magnitude of problems associated with hydromodification. Solutions, however, are usually applied at the local level. For example, in Maryland, the Shore Erosion Task Force, after investigating shore erosion in the state, published recommendations to be implemented under a Comprehensive Shore Erosion Control Plan. To initiate statewide planning, the Maryland Department of Natural Resources established partnerships with two coastal counties that were significantly affected by shoreline erosion. These state-local partnerships enable the state to better identify and correct shoreline erosion problems throughout Maryland (MDNR, 2001).

State and local elected officials and agencies, landowners, developers, environmental and conservation groups, and others play a crucial role in working together for protecting, maintaining, and restoring water resources that are impacted by hydromodification activities. These local efforts, in aggregate, form the basis for changing the status of hydromodification as a national problem.

This guidance document provides background information about NPS pollution and offers a variety of solutions for reducing NPS pollution resulting from hydromodification activities. The background information provided in Chapter 2 includes a discussion of sources of NPS pollution associated with hydromodification and how the generated pollutants enter the Nation's waters. Chapter 3 (Channelization and Channel Modification), Chapter 4 (Dams), and Chapter 5 (Streambank and Shoreline Erosion) present technical information about how certain types of NPS pollution can be reduced or eliminated.

Since hydromodification is not associated with localized impacts and solutions, Chapter 6 provides a discussion on the broad concept of assessing and addressing water quality problems on a watershed level. Chapter 7 provides detailed information for practices that can be used to implement the management measures presented in this guidance. Chapter 8 provides a discussion of available models and assessment approaches that could be used to determine the effects of hydromodification activities. Chapter 9 summarizes additional dam removal information, including permitting requirements, process, and techniques for dam removal. The primary goal of this guidance document is to provide technical assistance to states, territories, tribes, local governments, and the public for managing hydromodification and reducing associated NPS pollution.

Document Organization

This document is divided into the following chapters:

- Chapter 1: Introduction
- Chapter 2: Background
- Chapter 3: Channelization and Channel Modification
- Chapter 4: Dams
- Chapter 5: Streambank and Shoreline Erosion

- Chapter 6: Guiding Principles
- Chapter 7: Practices for Implementing Management Measures
- Chapter 8: Modeling Information
- Chapter 9: Dam Removal Requirements, Process, and Techniques
- References Cited
- Additional Resources
- Appendix A: Federal, State, Nonprofit, and Private Financial and Technical Assistance Programs
- Appendix B: U.S. Environmental Agency Contacts

Activities to Control NPS Pollution

Historical Perspective

During the first 15 years of the national program to abate and control water pollution (1972–1987), EPA and the states focused most of their water pollution control activities on traditional point sources, which are stationary locations or fixed facilities from which pollutants are discharged; any single identifiable source of pollution (e.g., a pipe, ditch). EPA and the states have regulated these point sources through the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program established by section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA).[5] The NPDES program functions as the primary regulatory tool for assuring that state water quality standards are met. NPDES permits, issued by an authorized state or EPA, contain discharge limits designed to meet water quality standards and national technology-based effluent regulations.

In 1987, in view of the progress achieved in controlling point sources and the growing national awareness of the increasingly dominant influence of NPS pollution on water quality, Congress amended the CWA to focus greater national efforts on nonpoint sources.

Federal Programs and Funding

The CWA establishes several reporting, funding, and regulatory programs that address pollutants carried in runoff that is not subject to confinement or treatment. These programs relate to watershed management and nonpoint source control. Readers are encouraged to use the information contained in this guidance to develop nonpoint source management programs/plans that comprehensively address the following EPA programs:

- *Section 319 Grant Program*. Under section 319 of the CWA, EPA awards funds to states and eligible tribes to implement NPS management programs. These funds can be used for projects that address nonpoint source related sources of pollution, including hydromodification.[6]

- *Clean Water State Revolving Fund*. The Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) program is an innovative method of financing environmental projects. Under the

[5] For more information on the NPDES program, refer to EPA's NPDES website at http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes.
[6] More information about the section 319 program is provided at http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/cwact.html.

program, EPA provides grants or "seed money" to all 50 states plus Puerto Rico to capitalize state loan funds. The states, in turn, make loans to communities, individuals, and others for high-priority water quality activities. As money is paid back into the revolving fund, new loans are made to other recipients. When funded with a loan from this program, a project typically costs much less than it would if funded through the bond market. Many states offer low or no interest rate loans to small and disadvantaged communities. In recent years, state programs have begun to devote an increasing volume of loans to nonpoint source, estuary management, and other water-quality projects. Eligible NPS projects include almost any activity that a state has identified in its nonpoint source management plan. Such activities include projects to control runoff from agricultural land; conservation tillage and other projects to address soil erosion; development of streambank buffer zones; and wetlands protection and restoration.[7]

- *Total Maximum Daily Loads*. Under section 303(d) of the CWA, states are required to compile a list of impaired waters that fail to meet any of their applicable water quality standards. This list, called a 303(d) list, is submitted to Congress every 2 years, and states are required to develop a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for each pollutant causing impairment for waterbodies on the list.[8]

- *Water Quality Certification.* Section 401 of the CWA requires that any applicant for a federal license or permit to conduct any activity that "may result in any discharge" into navigable waters must obtain a certification from the state or tribe in which the discharge originates that the discharge will comply with various provisions of the CWA, including sections 301 and 303. The federal license or permit may not be issued unless the state or tribe has granted or waived certification. The certification shall include conditions, e.g., "effluent limitations or other limitations" necessary to assure that the permit will comply with the state's or tribe's water quality standards or other appropriate requirements of state or tribal law. Such conditions must be included in the federal license or permit.

- *National Estuary Program.* Under the National Estuary Program, states work together to evaluate water quality problems and their sources, collect and compile water quality data, and integrate management efforts to improve conditions in estuaries. To date, 28 estuaries have been accepted into the program. Estuary programs can be an excellent source of water quality data and can provide information on management practices.[9]

- *Safe Drinking Water Act.* Many areas, especially urban fringe areas, need to maintain or improve the quality of surface and ground waters that are used as drinking water sources. This act requires states to develop Source Water Assessment Reports and implement Source Water Protection Programs. Low- or no-interest loans are available under the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SRF) Program.[10]

[7] Additional information about CWSRF is available at http://www.epa.gov/OWM/cwfinance/cwsrf/index.htm.
[8] More information on the TMDL program and 303(d) lists is provided at http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl.
[9] More information on the National Estuary Program is provided at http://www.epa.gov/nep.
[10] More information about the Safe Drinking Water Act and Source Water Protection Programs can be found at http://www.epa.gov/safewater/sdwa/index.html and http://www.epa.gov/safewater/protect.html.

- *Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program (WHIP)*. WHIP[11] is a voluntary program authorized by the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (Farm Bill)[12] that enables landowners to apply for technical and financial assistance to improve wildlife habitat. The program is administered by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), which works with private landowners and operators, conservation districts, and federal, state, and tribal agencies to improve terrestrial and aquatic habitats. NRCS and participants work together to create a wildlife habitat development plan that includes a cost-share agreement. Continued assistance after habitat development includes monitoring, review of management guidelines, and technical advice. WHIP funds may also be used for dam removal. Additional information is available from an NRCS WHIP fact sheet.[13]

Two excellent resources for learning more about the CWA and the many programs established under it are *The Clean Water Act: An Owner's Manual* (Killam, 2005) and *The Clean Water Act Desk Reference* (WEF, 1997).

Introduction to Management Measures

Management measures may be implemented as part of state, tribal, or local programs to control nonpoint source pollution for a variety of purposes, including protection of water resources, aquatic wildlife habitat, and land downstream from increased pollution and flood risks. They can be used to guide in the development of a runoff management program. Management measures establish performance expectations and, in many cases, specify actions that can be taken to prevent or minimize nonpoint source pollution from hydromodification activities. Management measures might control the delivery of NPS pollutants to receiving water resources by:

- Minimizing pollutants available (source reduction)
- Retarding the transport and/or delivery of pollutants, either by reducing water transported, and thus the amount of the pollutant transported, or through deposition of the pollutant
- Remediating or intercepting the pollutant before or after it is delivered to the water resource through chemical or biological transformation

Management measures are generally designed to control a particular type of pollutant from specific activities and land uses. The intent of the six management measures in this guidance document is to provide information for addressing and considering the NPS pollution potential associated with hydromodification activities. Implementation of management measures can minimize and control hydromodification NPS pollution through erosion and sediment control, chemical and pollutant control, management of instream and riparian habitat restoration, and protection of surface water quality.

[11] http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/whip
[12] http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/farmbill/2002
[13] http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/farmbill/2002/pdf/WHIPFct.pdf

Activities associated with these management measures may be regulated by federal, state, or local law (e.g., section 404 of the Clean Water Act). These measures do not supersede such requirements. Sometimes regulatory authorities may appear to conflict, as is sometimes the case of the CWA and water use and distribution. CWA sections 101(g) and 510 specifically allow for resolution of the conflict by placing water use and its distribution under the authority of the states, thus protecting any state agreements on "water rights." Users of this NPS guidance should recognize that the applicability of the guidance provided in this document will remain subject to state statutes, interstate compacts, and international treaties. As such, this guidance does not recommend or require any management measures or practices that hinder a state's ability to exercise existing water rights, which provide water for municipal, industrial, and agricultural needs. For further information regarding specific state policies on water rights and regulations of water use, contact the appropriate state water agency. Contact information is generally provided on state government Web sites.

This document also lists and describes management practices for each management measure. Management practices are specific actions taken to achieve, or aid in the achievement of, a management measure. A more familiar term might be best management practice (BMP). The word "best" has been dropped for the purposes of this guidance (as it was in the Coastal Management Measures Guidance (USEPA, 1993)) because the adjective is too subjective. The "best" practice in one area or situation might be entirely inappropriate in another area or situation. The practices listed in this document have been found by EPA to be representative of the types of practices that can be applied successfully to achieve the management measures. EPA recognizes that there is often site-specific, regional, and national variability in the selection of appropriate practices, as well as in the design constraints and pollution control effectiveness of practices. The practices presented for each management measure are not all-inclusive. States or local agencies and communities might wish to apply other technically and environmentally sound practices to achieve the goals of the management measures.

Channelization and Channel Modification (Chapter 3)

Channelization can cause a variety of instream flow changes and may result in the faster delivery of pollutants to downstream areas. Channel modification might result in a combination of harmful effects (higher flows or increased risk of downstream flooding) and beneficial effects (local flood control or enhanced flushing in a stream channel). The management measures for channelization and channel modification are intended to protect waterbodies by ensuring proper planning before a proposed project is implemented. Planning and evaluation can help to identify and prevent local and downstream problems before a project is started. An added benefit of planning and evaluation is to correct or prevent detrimental changes to the instream and riparian habitat associated with the project. Implementation of the management measures can also ensure that operation and maintenance programs for existing projects improve physical and chemical characteristics of surface waters and restore or maintain instream and riparian habitat when possible.

Management Measure 1: Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Surface Water: Ensure that the planning process for new hydromodification projects addresses changes to physical and chemical characteristics of surface waters that may occur as a result of the proposed work. For existing projects, ensure that operation and maintenance programs use any opportunities available to improve the physical and chemical characteristics of surface waters.

Management Measure 2: Instream and Riparian Habitat Restoration: Correct or prevent detrimental changes to instream and riparian habitat from the impacts of channelization and channel modification projects, both proposed and existing.

Dams (Chapter 4)

Because of their instream locations, any construction activities associated with dams have the potential to introduce sediment and other pollutants into adjacent waterbodies. Construction activities, chemical spills during dams operation or maintenance, and changes in the quantity and quality of water held and released by a dam may alter the nature of the waterbody. The management measures for dams are intended to be applied to the construction of new dams, as well as any construction activities associated with the maintenance of existing dams. They can also be applied to dam operations that result in the loss of desirable surface water quality, and instream and riparian habitat.

Management Measure 3: Erosion and Sediment Control: Prevent sediment from entering surface waters during the construction or maintenance of dams.

Management Measure 4: Chemical and Pollutant Control: Prevent downstream contamination from pollutants associated with dam construction and operation and maintenance activities.

Management Measure 5: Protection of Surface Water Quality and Instream and Riparian Habitat: Protect the quality of surface waters and aquatic habitat in reservoirs and in the downstream portions of rivers and streams that are influenced by the quality of water contained in the releases (tailwaters) from reservoir impoundments.

Streambank and Shoreline Erosion (Chapter 5)

NPS pollution might result from the rapid increase in erosion of streambanks caused by increased flow rates associated with urbanization in a watershed. Not only is the land adjacent to these eroding streambanks unnaturally carried away, but these eroded soils are carried downstream and deposited in often undesirable locations. Shorelines erode more severely as the result of poorly planned and implemented shoreline protection projects located nearby. Habitats can be buried and wetlands can be filled. As runoff upstream increases, more erosion results on downstream streambanks. The streambank and shoreline erosion management measure promotes the necessary actions required to correct streambank and shoreline erosion where it must be controlled. Because erosion is a natural process, this management measure is not intended to be applied to all erosion occurring on streambanks and shorelines.

> **Management Measure 6: Eroding Streambanks and Shorelines:** Protect streambanks and shorelines from erosion and promote institutional measures that establish minimum setback requirements or measures that allow a buffer zone to reduce concentrated flows and promote infiltration of surface water runoff in areas adjacent to the shoreline.

Channelization and channel modification and dams represent forms of hydromodification that are direct results of human activities—someone performs a construction activity directly in or along a stream, river, or shoreline. For example, a town constructs concrete lined channels along a stream passing through the city limits to reduce stream meandering and prevent flooding. Another example is the construction (many years ago) of a dam in a stream for hydropower at a grist mill. Streambank and shoreline erosion are forms of hydromodification that result from direct and indirect human activities. For example, a streambank is eroding at a much faster rate because of recent development activities on shore that result in increased runoff, which is causing increased bank erosion. Another example is a concrete seawall that is protecting property at one location, but causing increased erosion on adjacent properties.

This distinction between forms of hydromodification and impacts from hydromodification is important when contrasting the relationship between Chapter 3 (Channelization and Channel Modification) and Chapter 5 (Streambank and Shoreline Erosion). Many of the operation and maintenance solutions presented in Chapter 3 are also practices that can be used to stabilize streambanks and shorelines as presented in Chapter 5. For example, a stream channel that has been hardened with vertical concrete walls to prevent local flooding and limit the stream to its existing channel (to protect property built along the stream channel), may benefit from operation and maintenance practices that use opportunities to replace the concrete walls with an appropriate vegetative or combined vegetative and non-vegetative structures along the streambank when possible. These same practices may be applicable to stabilize downstream streambanks that are eroding and creating a nonpoint source pollution problem because of the upstream development and hardened streambanks.

Chapter 2: Background

There are differing views on defining the stability of a stream channel and other waterbodies. From a navigation perspective, a stream channel is considered stable if shipping channels are maintained to enable safe movement of vessels. Landowners with property adjacent to a stream or shoreline might consider the waterbody to be stable if it does not flood and erosion is minimal. Ecologists might find some erosion of streambanks and meandering channels to be a part of natural evolution (i.e., changes that are not induced by humans) and consider long-term changes like these to be quite acceptable (Watson et al., 1999). In any case, new and existing channelization projects, construction and maintenance of dams, and streambank and shoreline erosion problems should be evaluated with these differing perspectives in mind and a balance of these perspectives should be taken into account when constructing or maintaining a project. Often, multiple priorities can be maintained with good up-front planning and communication among the different stakeholders involved.

Key Geomorphic Functions of Streams

Discharge, Slope, and Sinuosity

Figure 2.1 is a cross-section of a typical stream channel. The thalweg is the deepest part of the channel. The sloped bank is known as the scarp. The term discharge is used to describe the volume of water moving down the channel per unit time (usually described in the United States as cubic foot per second (cfs)). Discharge is the product of the area through which the water is flowing (in square feet) and the average velocity of the water (in feet per second). If discharge in a channel increases or decreases, there must be a corresponding change in streamflow velocity and/or flow area.

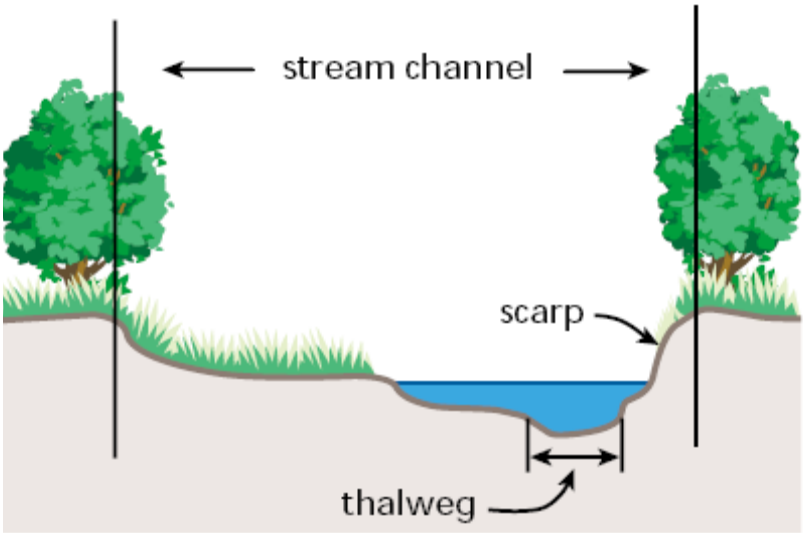

Figure 2.1 Cross-section of a Stream Channel (FISRWG, 1998)

Channel slope is an especially key concept when dealing with hydromodification projects. It is the difference in elevation between two points in the stream divided by the stream length

between the two points. Stream sinuosity greatly affects stream slope. Sinuosity is the stream length between two points on a stream divided by the valley length between the two points. A meandering stream moving through a valley has a lower slope than a straight stream.

Erosion, Transport, and Deposition of Sediment

All streams accomplish three basic geomorphic tasks:

- *Erosion*—the detachment of soil particles along the stream bed and banks
- *Sediment transport*—the movement of eroded soil particles in streamflow
- *Sediment deposition*—the settling of eroded soil particles in the water or on land as water recedes

These processes largely determine the size and shape of the channel, both laterally and longitudinally. The ability to accomplish these geomorphic tasks is related to stream power, the product of slope and discharge. Slope directly affects flow velocity. Consequently, a shallow, meandering stream with low slope generates less stream power, and has lower erosion and sediment-transport capacity, than a deep, straight stream.

In addition to sinuosity, roughness along the boundaries of a stream area is also important in determining streamflow velocity and stream power. The rougher the channel bottom and banks, the more they are able to slow down the flow of water. The level of roughness is determined by many conditions including:

- Type and spacing of bank vegetation
- Size and distribution of sediment particles
- Bedforms
- Bank irregularities
- Other miscellaneous obstructions

Tractive stress, also known as shear stress, describes the lift and drag forces that work to create erosion along the stream bed and banks. In general, the larger the sediment particle, the more stream power is needed to dislodge it and transport it downstream. When stream power decreases in the channel, larger sediment particles are deposited back to the stream bed.

Dynamic Equilibrium

One of the primary functions of a stream is to move particles out of the watershed. Erosion, sediment transport, and deposition occur all the time at both large and small scales within a channel. A channel is considered stable when the average tractive stress maintains a stable streambed and streambanks. That is, sediment particles that erode and are transported downstream from one area are replaced by particles of the same size and shape that have originated in areas upstream. Lane (1955) qualitatively described this relationship as:

$$Qs * D \propto Qw * S$$

Where: Qs = Sediment discharge, D = Sediment particle size, Qw = Streamflow, S = Stream slope

When all four variables are in balance, the channel is stable, or in dynamic equilibrium.

Lane's channel variable relationships can be visualized as a pan balance with sliding weights (Figure 2.2). Sediment discharge is placed on one pan and streamflow on the other. The hook holding the sediment load pan can slide back and forth based on changes in sediment size. Likewise, the hook holding the streamflow can slide according to changes in slope.

If a disturbance or stream modification occurs that causes a variable to change, one or more of the other variables must change in order to maintain the balance. During an imbalanced phase, the scale indicator will point to either degradation or aggradation. This indicates that the channel will try to adjust and regain equilibrium by either increasing sediment discharge by scouring the bottom or eroding its banks (degradation) or decreasing sediment discharge by depositing sediment on the bottom (aggradation), depending on the circumstance.

For example, if stream slope is decreased and streamflow remains the same (i.e., streamflow pan slides toward the center), the balance will tip and aggradation will occur (Figure 2.3). Alternatively, if streamflow increases and slope remains the same (i.e., more weight on the streamflow pan), degradation will occur. No matter the scenario, this basic relationship between the variables will hold true and aggradation or degradation will cease only when the system reaches equilibrium. This can occur naturally over time, or through management practices designed to deal with the "balancing" issue.

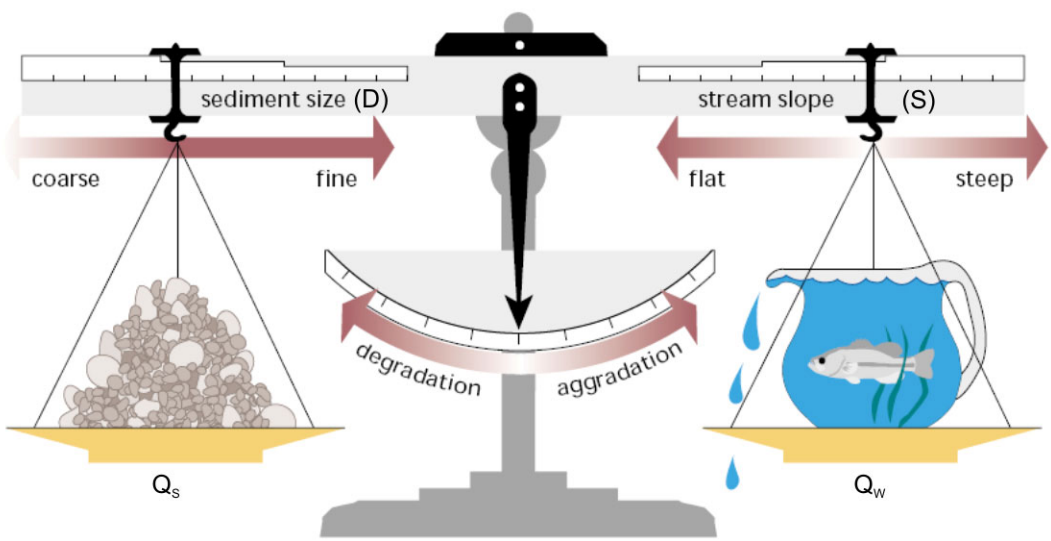

Figure 2.2 Factors Affecting Channel Degradation and Aggradation (FISRWG, 1998)

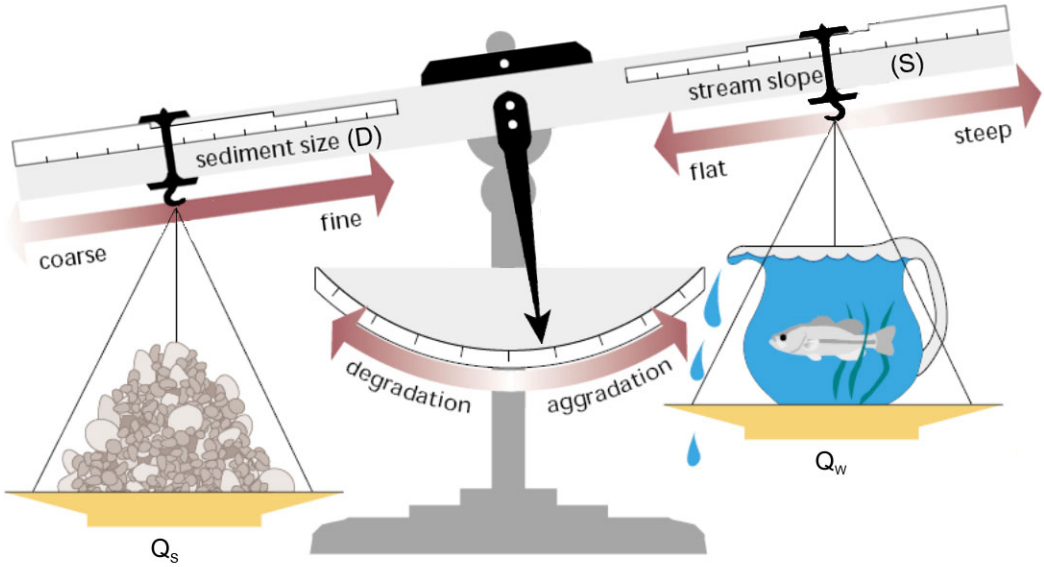

Figure 2.3 Example of Aggradation (Adapted from FISRWG, 1998)

Longitudinal View of Channels

The geomorphic processes that define the size and shape of channels can be observed in large and small scale longitudinal views. The overall longitudinal view of many streams can be divided into three general zones (Schumm, 1977):

- *Headwater zone*—characterized by steep slopes with sediment erosion as the most dominant geomorphic process.
- *Transfer zone*—characterized by more sinuous channel patterns and wider floodplains with sediment transfer as the most dominant geomorphic process.
- *Deposition zone*—characterized by lower slope and higher channel sinuosity than the other zone and is the primary deposition area for watershed sediment.

Key characteristics of each zone are summarized in Figure 2.4.

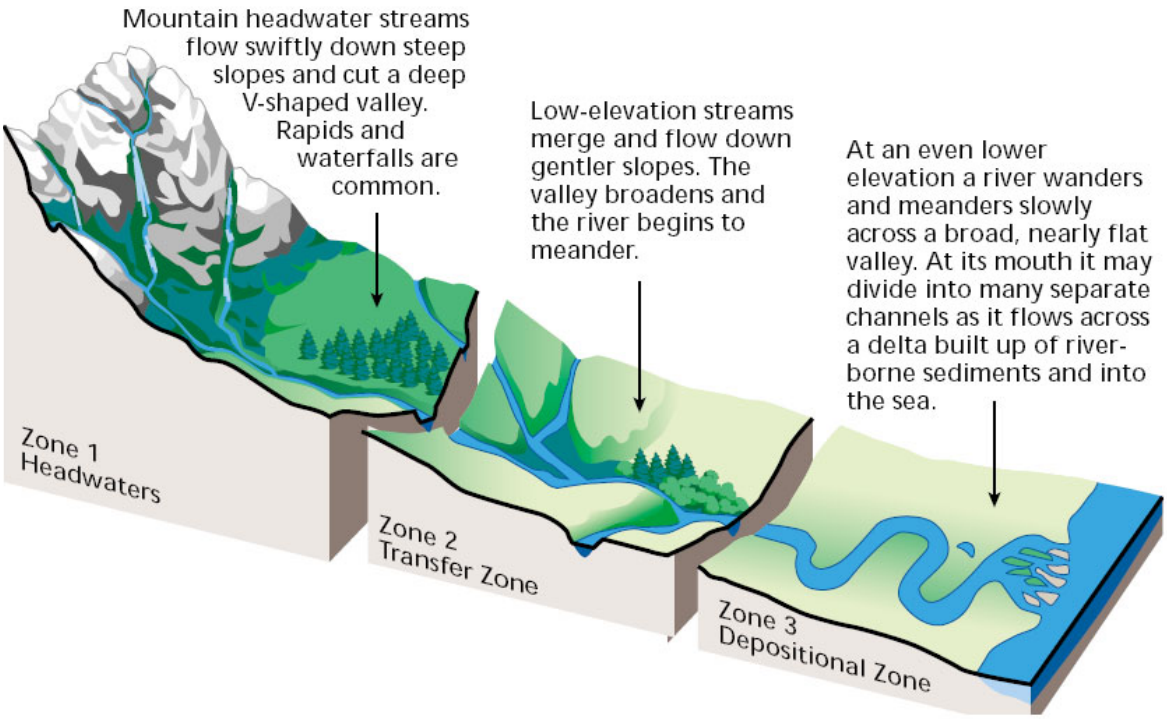

Figure 2.4 Three Longitudinal Profile Zones (FISRWG, 1998)

At a smaller scale, natural-forming channels are usually characterized by a series of riffles, pools, and runs. These structures are primarily associated with the thalweg, which meanders within the channel (Figure 2.5). Riffles are shallow, turbulent, and swiftly flowing stretches of water that flow over partially or totally submerged rocks. Deeper areas at stream bends are the pools and can be classified as large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, and small-deep. Runs are the sections of a stream with little or no surface turbulence that connect pools and riffles.

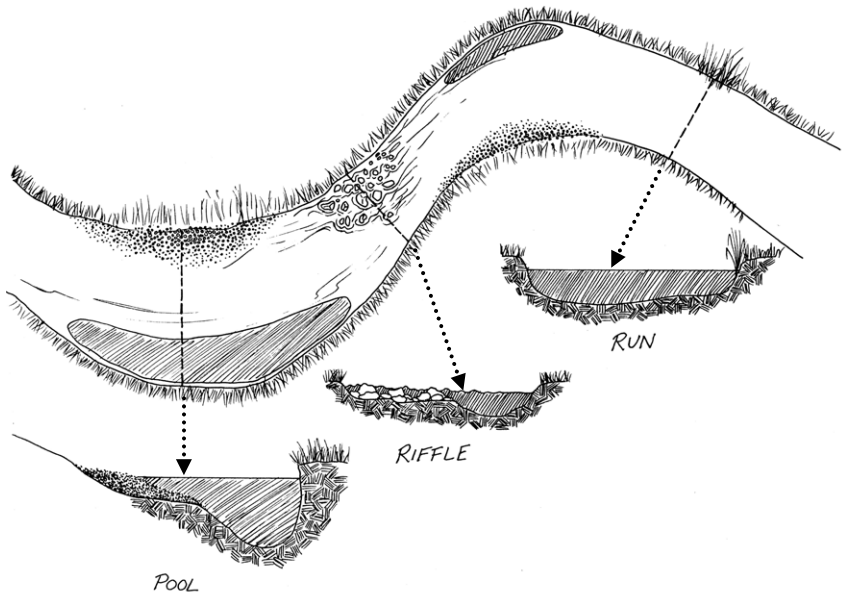

Figure 2.5 Overview of a Pool, Riffle, and Run (USEPA, 1997b)

The distribution in streamflow velocity and stream power throughout the riffle/pool/run sequence impact the geomorphic tasks. The stream bottom of a riffle is at a higher

elevation than the stream areas surrounding it. Consequently, the water flowing in a run from riffle to pool has the highest velocity near the center of the channel just under the surface (i.e., away from the roughness associated with channel boundaries). On reaching a bend, angular momentum forces the highest velocity flow to the outside of the bend and, given enough tractive stress, causes erosion to the bank (cutbanks). Meanwhile on the inside of the bend deposition often occurs because of decreasing flow velocity. Importantly, these and other characteristics of the riffle/pool/run sequence create unique habitats which allow different species to live, reproduce, and feed.

Disruption of Dynamic Equilibrium

Changes caused by (or exacerbated by) hydromodification projects and other human activities can lead to a disruption of the dynamic equilibrium of the stream channel. If, for example, a modification occurs that causes a change in sediment discharge, channel slope, or streamflow, one or more of the other variables will be imbalanced and the channel will usually try to adjust and regain equilibrium by either increasing sediment discharge by scouring the bottom or eroding its banks (degradation) or decreasing sediment discharge by depositing sediment on the bottom (aggradation) (Biedenharn et al., 1997; Watson et al., 1999). In some cases, alterations to a stream channel can result in local or system-wide channel instability (FISRWG, 1998).

General Impacts of Channelization and Channel Modifications

Channelization and channel modifications are undertaken for many purposes including flood control, navigation, drainage improvement, and reduction of channel migration potential. Modifications also occur in association with the installation of culverts and bridges, urbanization of the watershed, and agricultural drainage. These changes may result in several physical and chemical impacts.

Physical Impacts

The most significant physical impact of channelization and channel modifications is the movement or deposition of sediment. Sediment erodes from stream banks and beds, is washed downstream in faster moving water, deposited in areas of slower flows, and transported into new areas of streams or other receiving waters. Critical habitat can be changed when channelization or channel modification projects alter the dynamic equilibrium of a stream and change sediment transport or deposition characteristics. Re-establishing equilibrium may take some time to occur and have long-lasting effects to habitat and water quality conditions.

Channel modification and channelization can lead to increased erosion in some areas of the stream, which produces sediment. Sediment can be dislodged and transported directly from the waterbody's shoreline, bank, or bottom. Sediment being transported by a stream is referred to as the sediment load, which is further classified as the bed load (those particles moving on or near the bed, or bottom of the channel) and the suspended load (those particles moving in the water column). Hydromodification typically results in more uniform channel cross-sections, steeper stream gradients, and reduced average pool depths.

An increase in the sediment load could lead to increased turbidity, which then may cause an increase in stream temperature because the darker sediment particles absorb heat (USEPA, 1997b). Changes in water temperature can influence several abiotic chemical processes, such as dissolved oxygen concentrations, sorption of chemicals onto particles, and volatilization rates. Water temperature influences reaeration rates of oxygen from the atmosphere. Dissolved oxygen concentrations in water are inversely related to temperature; solubility of oxygen decreases with increasing water temperature. In addition, sorption of chemicals to particulate matter and volatilization rates are influenced by changes in water temperature. Sorption often decreases with increasing temperature and volatilization increases with increasing temperature (University of Texas, 1998).

An increased sediment load that contains significant organic matter can increase the sediment oxygen demand (SOD). The SOD is the total of all biological and chemical processes in sediment that consume oxygen (USEPA, 2003a). These processes occur at or just below the sediment-water interface. Most of the SOD at the surface of the sediment is due to the biological decomposition of organic material and the bacterially facilitated nitrification of ammonia, while the SOD several centimeters into the sediment is often dominated by the chemical oxidation of species such as iron, manganese, and sulfide (Walker and Snodgrass, 1986 from USGS, 1997; Wang, 1980). Increases in SOD can lead to lower levels of dissolved oxygen, which can be harmful to aquatic life.

A channel that is deepened or widened can result in slower and/or shallower flow. Reduced stream velocities can result in more sediment deposits to a stream segment. When more sediment is deposited in an area of a stream, critical habitats can be buried, channels may become unstable, and flooding increases. In tidal areas, channel modification activities, such as deepening a channel to allow for larger ships to access a shoreline, may require frequent maintenance to remove accumulating sediment because of changes in flow patterns.

Chemical Impacts

A variety of chemicals can be introduced into surface waters when channelization and channel modification activities alter flow and sediment transport characteristics. Nutrients, metals, toxic organic compounds, pesticides, and organic materials can enter the water in eroding soils along banks and move throughout a stream as flow characteristics change. Changing temperatures and dissolved oxygen levels may lead to alterations in the bioavailability of metals and toxic organics. Complex chemical conditions can significantly change when stream flow and sedimentation characteristics change, resulting in new and/or potentially harmful forms of chemicals affecting instream or benthic organisms.

It is important to remember that many of the physical and chemical changes are interrelated. For a more detailed discussion of the impacts associated with chemical and physical changes to surface waters, see *Restoration of Aquatic Ecosystems* (NRC, 1992). The following discussion provides examples of impacts that may be present as a result of different kinds of channelization. For a more detailed discussion of types of channelization projects and potential impacts, see Watson et al. (1999).

Biological and Habitat Impacts

Pools, riffles, and runs create a mixture of flows and depths and provide a variety of habitats to support fish and invertebrate life (USEPA, 1997b). The shallow, turbulent, and swiftly flowing stretches of riffle water are well oxygenated and have a "patchy distribution of organisms," which means that different types of organisms are naturally found in different parts of the riffle. Pools can also be large or small and shallow or deep and support a wide variety of aquatic species. Sediments can deposit in pools, which can lead to the formation of islands, shoals, or point bars.

Changes in habitat and biological communities following hydromodification of a channel can be highly site-specific and complex. The physical and chemical alterations resulting from channelization impact various habitats and biological communities, including instream algae, fish, macroinvertebrate populations, and bank or floodplain vegetation. Mathias and Moyle (1992) compared unchannelized and channelized sections of the same stream and found a much higher diversity of many organisms, including aquatic invertebrates, fish, and riparian vegetation, in the unchannelized sections of the stream. Adams and Maughan (1986) compared the benthic community in a small headwater stream, prior to and after channelization. They found that the pathways of organic input shifted from materials associated with leaf fall and runoff to materials associated with periphyton production. Accompanying this change was a shift of the assemblage from shredder domination to grazer domination and a decrease in diversity. Biological and habitat impacts caused by channelization can result from increased stream velocity, decreases in pool and riffle habitat complex, decrease in canopy cover, increase in the solar radiation reaching the channel, channel incision, and increases in sediment.

Channelization of a stream may increase velocity due to increased channel slope and decreased friction with the bank and bed material. Changes in the velocity may cause an impact to organisms within the channel. For example, fish may have to expend more energy to stay in swifter currents and their source of food may be swept downstream. Studies have demonstrated that fisheries associated with channelized streams can be far less productive that those of non-channelized streams (Jackson, 1989). Increased rates of erosion as a result of increased velocities downstream of a channelization feature can also create unstable streambanks, which could lead to increased streambank erosion, higher risks of flooding, and ultimately negative impacts to aquatic organisms.

Channelization can result in a more uniform stream channel that is void of the pool and riffle habitat complex or obstructions, such as woody debris inputs. As repeatedly observed, this can result in changes to the biological community. Negishi et al. (2002) observed a decrease in the total density of macroinvertebrates in the middle of a channelized stream and a decrease in taxon richness in the middle and edge of a channelized stream. An overall reduction in habitat heterogeneity is likely responsible for the reduction in species diversity and the increased abundance of those species favored by the altered flows that is typically observed (Allan, 1995). On medium-sized, unregulated rivers, Benke (2001) found that habitat-specific invertebrate biomass was highest on snags, followed by the main channel and then the floodplain. It was concluded that invertebrate productivity from these habitats has likely been significantly diminished as a result of snag removal, channelization, and floodplain drainage (Benke, 2001).

The survival of the Gulf Coast walleye (*Stizostedion vitreum*) relies on the availability of appropriate spawning habitat, such as large woody debris, that locally reduce current velocity. Channelization and the removal of structures have been identified as activities of concern that could threaten the survival of the species (VanderKooy and Peterson, 1998). In one experiment, an assessment of water quality using environmental indices, such as macroinvertebrate communities, found that channelization and deforestation resulted in a completely different and less varied biocommunity (Bis et al., 2000). A lower persistence of the macroinvertebrate assemblage in the channelized stream was attributed to the lower availability of flow such as backwaters and inundated habitats (Negishi et al., 2002). In a study by Kubecka and Vostradovsky (1995), low fish populations were attributed to channelization of the riverbed.

The channelization of a river can also result in a decrease in canopy cover and an increase in the solar radiation reaching the channel. Bis et al. (2000) found that an increase in incident radiation on a river resulted in increased algal productivity and a significant decrease in scrapers, a macroinvertebrate that feeds on periphyton or algae growing on plant surfaces. Increased water temperatures can also lead to a shift in the algal community to predominately planktonic algal communities, which disrupts the aquatic food chain (Galli, 1991). The combination of increased water temperatures and loss of riparian vegetation falling into the stream (which provides both food and cover) may be responsible for the decrease in macroinvertebrates. Increased solar radiation on a channelized stream can act to decrease productivity by reaching the level of photoinhibition; a decrease in productivity due to excessive amounts of solar radiation. The temperature of the water can also be increased to the extent that it adversely impacts organisms. Elevated temperatures disrupt aquatic organisms that have narrow temperature limits, such as trout, salmon, and many aquatic insects.

Incision of a channel, a common impact of channelization, disconnects the channel from the floodplain by lowering the riverbed relative to the floodplain and decreasing the occurrence of overbank flow. Channel incision or downcutting has rarely been found to directly affect the biotic ecosystem, but indirect changes in habitat conditions are significant. Channel incision decreases habitat heterogeneity and, as a result, biodiversity (Tachet, 1997). An analysis of forest overstory, understory, and herbaceous strata along a channelized and unchannelized stream showed that there was a difference in terms of size-class structure and woody debris quantity (Franklin et al., 2001). Loss of woody vegetation along riparian zones on a channel that is incised because of upstream channelization was attributed to a decrease in over bank flooding and a lowering of the water table as the stream became incised (Steiger et al., 1998). A comparison of a regulated and an unregulated river in Colorado's Green River Basin found a difference in riparian vegetation composition. The regulated river supported banks with wetland species that survive in anaerobic soils and terraces with desert species adapted to xeric soil conditions. The unregulated river supported riparian vegetation that changed along a more gradual environmental continuum from a river channel to a high floodplain (Merritt and Cooper, 2000).

Sediment affects the use of water in many ways. When the rate of erosion changes, transport and deposition of sediment also changes. Excessive quantities of sediment can bury benthic organisms and the habitat of fish and waterfowl. Suspended solids in the water reduce the amount of sunlight available to aquatic plants, cover fish spawning areas and food supplies, fill

rearing pools, reduce beneficial habitat structure in stream channels, smother coral reefs, clog the filtering capacity of filter feeders, and clog and harm the gills of fish. Those fish species that rely on visual means to get food may be restricted by increased turbidity. Sedimentation effects combine to reduce fish, shellfish, coral, and plant populations and decrease the overall productivity of lakes, streams, estuaries, and coastal waters.

Impacts Associated with Specific Hydromodification Actions

Channel Straightening and Deepening

Channels are straightened for a multitude of reasons, such as directing water away from a particular structure or area and reducing local flooding. Channelization that involves straightening of the stream channel increases the slope of the channel, which results in higher discharge velocities. Impacts associated with increased water velocities include more streambank and streambed erosion, higher sediment loads, changes in pools, riffle, and run structure, and increased transport of nutrients and other pollutants (FISRWG, 1998; Simons and Senturk, 1992).

Channelization can also result in alterations to the base level of the stream, including channel downcutting or incision of a section of the stream, which raise the height of the floodplain relative to the riverbed and decrease the frequency of overbank flow. When streams reach flood stage and flow into the floodplain, velocities decrease. The reduction in overbank flow reduces sediment deposition and the sediment storage potential of the floodplain (Wyzga, 2001). A change in the downstream base level of a stream can create an unstable stream system (Biedenharn et al., 1997).

Headcutting is the deepening of a waterway caused by channelization or localized stream-bed mining. Headcutting severely impacts the physical integrity of a stream, as streambanks become unstable and are more prone to eroding and sloughing. Bank failures may result, removing streamside vegetation and introducing significant amounts of sediment into the waterway. As sediments build on the stream bottom, natural substrate is covered and stream depth decreases. Water quality often diminishes as temperatures rise due to less shading by riparian vegetation and increased water surface area with decreased depth. The rapid alteration to stream habitat caused by headcutting is usually detrimental to aquatic wildlife. Various organizations, such as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), and the Missouri Department of Conservation, are involved in projects to reduce headcutting (CSU, n.d.; MDC, 2007; USGS, 2000).

Channel Lining

The sides of channels can be lined with materials such as metal sheeting, concrete, wood, or stone to prevent erosion of a particular section of stream channel or stream bank. The artificially lined areas can reduce the friction between the channel and flowing water, leading to an increase in velocity. The increased velocity and thus the increased erosive potential of the flowing water are not able to erode the artificially lined channel area and can result in augmented erosion downstream as well as increased downstream flooding (Brookes, 1998). Lining the channel also removes aquatic habitat and important substrates that are essential to aquatic life.

Channel Narrowing

Narrowing of a stream channel often occurs when flood control measures such as levees and floodwalls are implemented. By narrowing a stream channel, the water is forced to flow through a more confined area and thus travels at an increased velocity (FISRWG, 1998). The increased velocity in turn increases the stream's erosive potential and ability to transport sediment. This can lead to increased erosion of the streambank and shoreline in downstream locations.

When a channel is made narrower, the water depth increases and the surface area exposed to the solar radiation and ambient temperature decreases, especially in the warmer months. This can cause a decrease in the water temperature. Increased depth may also reduce the surface area of the water in contact with the atmosphere and affect the transfer of oxygen into the water.

In a naturally flowing stream, floods are responsible for such processes as redistributing sediment from the river bottom to form sandbars and point bar deposits. Stream channel modifications to reduce flood damage, such as levees and floodwalls, often narrow the stream width, increasing the velocity of the water and thus its erosive potential. This can lead to increased erosion of the streambank and shoreline in downstream locations (FISRWG, 1998).

Channel Widening

Channel widening is often performed to increase a channel's ability to transport a larger volume of water. The design is often based on volumes of water that occur during flood events. The design of a channel modification project to increase the channel's ability to transport a large volume of water will determine the characteristic of the water flow. The widening of a channel can result in a channel with a capacity to transport water that far exceeds the typical daily discharge. This results in a typical flow that is shallow and wide. As a result of increased contact with the streambed and streambank, there is increased friction and a decreased water velocity. The decrease in velocity causes sediment to settle out of the water column and accumulate within the stream channel. This accumulation of sediment can decrease the capacity of the stream channel. The decreased depth and increased surface area of the water exposed to solar radiation and ambient air temperatures can lead to an increase in water temperature. A change in water temperature can influence dissolved oxygen concentrations as dissolved oxygen solubility decreases with increasing water temperature.

Where tidal flow restrictors cause impoundments, there may be a loss of streamside vegetation, disruption of riparian habitat, changes in the historic plant and animal communities, and decline in sediment quality. Restricted flows can impede the movement of fish or other aquatic life. Flow alteration can reduce the level of tidal flushing and the exchange rate for surface waters within coastal embayments, with resulting impacts on the quality of surface waters and on the rates and paths of sediment transport and deposition.

Culverts and Bridges

The presence of culverts and bridges along a channel can have an impact on the physical and chemical qualities of the water. A culvert can be in the form of an arch over a channel or a pipe that encircles a channel, and it functions to direct flow below a roadway or other land use. A culvert or the supports of a bridge can confine the width of a channel forcing the water to flow in a smaller area and thus at a higher velocity. Impacts associated with a higher flow velocity

include increased erosion. An arch culvert maintains the natural integrity of the stream bottom. In addition, as compared with the natural substrate that can be found using an arch culvert without concrete inverts (floors), a pipe culvert may create less friction with the water flow and result in an increased flow velocity. The chemical and physical changes associated with increased erosion and sediment transport capacity would then result.

The culvert acts as a fixed point with a fixed elevation within the stream channel and as the stream attempts to adjust over time, the culvert remains stationary. Placement of this type of structure disturbs the natural equilibrium of a channel. A culvert sometimes may have beneficial attributes when it acts as a grade control structure, and as such, may serve to prevent upstream migrating incision (headcutting) from moving further up the channel. Depending on the watershed processes, the culvert may act to preserve the natural equilibrium of a channel.

Urbanization

As humans develop watersheds, the proportions of pervious and impervious land within the watershed change (most often increasing impervious areas and decreasing pervious areas). Development also results in reductions in vegetative cover in exchange for increases in houses, buildings, roads, and other non-vegetative cover. The result is a change in the fate of water from rainfall events. Generally, as imperviousness increases and vegetative cover is lost:

- Runoff increases
- Soil percolation decreases
- Evaporation decreases
- Transpiration decreases

Increased volumes of runoff resulting from some types of watershed development can result in hydraulic changes in downstream areas including bank scouring, channel modifications, and flow alterations (Anderson, 1992; Schueler, 1987). The resulting changes to the distribution, amount, and timing of flows caused by flow alterations can affect a wide variety of living resources. As urbanization occurs, changes to the natural hydrology of an area are inevitable. During urbanization, pervious spaces, including vegetated and open forested areas, are converted to land uses that usually have increased areas of impervious surface, resulting in increased runoff volumes and pollutant loadings. Hydrologic and hydraulic changes occur in response to site clearing, grading, and change in landscape. Water that previously infiltrated the ground and was slowly released runs off quickly into stream networks. Development, with corresponding increases in imperviousness, can lead to:

- Increased magnitude and frequency of bankfull and subbankfull floods
- Dimensions of the stream channel that are no longer in equilibrium with its hydrologic regime
- Enlargement of channels
- Highly modified stream channels (from human activity)
- Upstream channel erosion that contributes greater sediment load to the stream
- Reduced dry weather flow to the stream
- Decreased wetland perimeter of the stream
- Degraded in-stream habitat structure

- Reduced large woody debris
- Increased stream crossings and potential fish barriers
- Fragmented riparian forests that are narrower and less diverse
- Decline in water quality
- Increased summer stream temperatures
- Reduced aquatic diversity

The hydraulic changes associated with urbanization have often been addressed with channelization and channel modification as a solution. Evaluating impacts from urbanization on a watershed scale and planning solutions on the same watershed scale can often prevent the transference of upstream problems to downstream locations. There are a variety of management activities that can reduce the impacts associated with urban development. When these urban impacts are reduced, additional hydromodification impacts, such as channelization and channel modification or streambank and shoreline erosion effects, may be reduced. Changes in urban development practices that result in reduced sediment in runoff can enhance reservoir quality and lessen the need for management activities to reduce nonpoint source impacts associated with the operation of dams.[1]

Agricultural Drainage

Some activities, including channelization and channel modification, that take place within a watershed, can lead to unintended adverse effects on watershed hydrology. Even when the intended effect of the watershed activity is to reduce pollution or erosion for an area within a watershed, the impact of the project to the entire watershed's hydrology should be evaluated. Since hydrology is important to the detachment, transport, and delivery of pollutants, better understanding of these effects can lead to reduction of nonpoint source pollution problems (USEPA, 2003b).

One example of an activity that has been shown to provide localized nonpoint source benefits, but can negatively affect the hydrology of a watershed, is an agricultural drainage system. The main purpose of agricultural drainage is to provide a root environment suitable for plant growth, but it can also be used as a means of reducing erosion and improving water quality. Despite the localized positive effects of drainage, when drainage water is poor in quality or contains elevated levels of pollutants, adverse impacts may occur downstream within a watershed. Concentrations of salts, nutrients, and other crop-related chemicals, such as fertilizers and pesticides can damage downstream aquatic ecosystems. Many agricultural drainage systems include drain tiles placed strategically throughout a field to create a network of gravity fed drains. The drain tiles empty into a collection pipe that drains to a waterbody nearby. With the drain system in place and operating, water will leave the affected area quicker and at one or more focused points. Water from the drainage system may erode the banks of unlined surface drains, contribute to flashier runoff events in the receiving water or downstream, and increase the load of sediment in drainage water (USEPA, 2003b).

[1] For additional information on hydrologic problems associated with urbanization and management practices that address urbanization issues, refer to *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas* (USEPA, 2005d): http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/urbanmm/index.html.

Because of these adverse effects, drainage planners should analyze effluents from these systems for nutrients and pesticides to determine possible downstream impacts. Care should also be taken with drainage water so that it does not negatively alter the hydrology of a watershed (FAO, 1997). The degree to which management activities, such as agricultural drainage systems, affect watersheds beyond their intended purpose should be evaluated. In some cases, a thorough assessment and thoughtful discussion with key stakeholders is enough to evaluate the potential impacts of a project on hydrology. However, in many instances, some form of modeling is probably needed to integrate various small and large impacts of watershed activities. For more information on agricultural drainage and management practices related to agricultural drainage, refer to *National Management Measures for the Control of Nonpoint Pollution from Agriculture* (USEPA, 2003b).[2]

Shorelines

A shoreline is defined as the areas between low tide and the highest land affected by storm waves. The shape and position of shorelines are constantly being modified by the processes of erosion and deposition by waves and currents (Tarbuck and Lutgens, 2005). NOAA's Coastal Services Center defines shoreline as "the line of contact between the land and a body of water. On Coast and Geodetic Survey nautical charts and surveys the shoreline approximates the mean high water line" (NOAA, 2006).

The shoreline can be divided into three major areas:

1) *Coast*—the land inland from the base of the sea cliff (produced by the undercutting of bedrock at sea level by wave erosion).
2) *Beach (shore)*—the area between low tide level and dunes, sea cliff, or permanent vegetation. This can be separated into backshore and foreshore.
3) *Offshore*—the area continuously underwater, which can include a wave build platform.

Shoreline Processes

As mentioned above, the shape and position of shorelines are constantly modified by erosion and deposition by waves and currents. Waves are agents of erosion, transportation, and deposition of sediments. Waves can be formed by the following processes (Tulane University, n.d.; University of Alabama, 2006):

- *Wind-generated waves*—formed by shear stress between water and air when the wind speed is higher than about 3 km/hr. Factors that determine the size of waves are wind velocity, wind duration, and fetch (distance the wind blows over a continuous water surface).
- *Displacement of water*—can be caused by activities such as landslides.
- *Displacement of seafloor*—can be caused by faulting and volcanic eruptions.

[2] Available online at: http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/agmm/index.html.

Wave refraction occurs where wave fronts approach the shore at an angle, but are bent to become more parallel to the shoreline by frictional drag on the bottom. The part of the wave in shallow water slows down because of bottom friction, while the part in the deep water keeps moving at regular speed. Wave refraction causes headland erosion and deposition in bays (Tulane University, n.d.; University of Alabama, 2006).

Nearshore currents occur in the area from the shoreline to beyond the surf zone and consist of (Tulane University, n.d.; University of Alabama, 2006):

- *Longshore currents* move parallel to shore in the same general direction as the approaching waves. They are produced by the movement of oblique waves in the surf zone, and can transport large amounts of sediment by longshore drift.
- *Rip currents* are strong, narrow currents of surface water that flow seaward through the surf into deeper water. The currents develop in areas with lower wave heights (deeper water depths).

Deposition and Erosion

Wave erosion and rivers that open into the ocean or lakes can deposit sediment, transported by longshore currents, developing the following depositional features (Tulane University, n.d.; University of Alabama, 2006):

1) *Beaches*—Any strip of sediment that extends from the low-water line inland to a cliff or zone of permanent vegetation, which is built of material eroded by waves from the headlands, and material brought down by rivers that carry the products of weathering and erosion from the land masses. Beaches are protected from the full force of water waves but are continually modified by wave and current erosion.
2) *Spits*—A narrow ridge or embankment of sediment forming a finger-like projection from the shore into the open ocean. Spits typically develop when the sediment being carried by long-shore drift is deposited where water becomes deeper, such as the mouth of a bay.
3) *Baymouth bars*—Sand bars that form as a result of longshore drift and completely cross a bay, sealing it off from the open ocean.
4) *Tombolo*—A ridge of sand that connects two islands or an island with the mainland, formed as the result of wave refraction around an island.
5) *Tidal inlet*—A break in a spit or baymouth bar, caused by storm erosion, through which tidal currents rush.
6) *Barrier islands*—Low offshore ridges of sediments that parallel the coast and are separated from the mainland by lagoons.

Wave erosion can also wear away land features, causing the following types of features to form (Tulane University, n.d.; University of Alabama, 2006):

1) *Sea cliffs*—formed by storm wave erosion which undercuts higher land, making it susceptible to mass wasting. Sea cliffs can erode very slowly or rapidly, depending on the rock type and wave energy.
2) *Wave-cut terrace or platform*—produced by the retreat of a sea cliff which slopes gently in a seaward direction.

3) *Headlands*—occur due to the seaward projections of shore eroded by wave refraction.

Common Natural and Anthropogenic Causes of Coastal Land Loss

Primary causes of coastal land loss, including both natural and anthropogenic causes, are summarized in Table 2.1 below (USGS, 2004).

Table 2.1 Common Causes of Coastal Land Loss

Agent	Examples
Natural Causes	
Erosion	Waves and currents, storms, landslides
Sediment reduction	Climate change, stream avulsion, source depletion
Submergence	Land subsidence, sea-level rise
Wetland deterioration	Herbivory, freezes, fires, saltwater intrusion
Anthropogenic Causes	
Transportation	Boat wakes, altered water circulation
Coastal construction	Sediment deprivation (bluff retention), coastal structures (jetties, groins, seawalls)
River modification	Control and diversion (dams, levees)
Fluid extraction	Water, oil, gas, sulfur
Climate alteration	Global warming and ocean expansion, increased frequency and intensity of storms
Excavation	Dredging (canals, pipelines, drainage), mineral extraction (sand, shell, heavy mines)
Wetland destruction	Pollutant discharge, traffic, failed reclamation, burning

Shorelines can also experience increased rates of erosion as a result of hydromodification activities. Alterations to the sediment sources for beaches can result in erosion. The sediment supplied to beaches or shorelines can come from a variety of sources including rivers, cliff and rocky foreshores, the seafloor, or windblown dune materials. Beaches and shorelines at the mouth of a river are often replenished by fluvial sediment. When changes within the river system decrease the sediment load carried to the mouth of the river, the result may be decreased sediment supplies to the shoreline or beach. While the design of each hydromodification system determines the impacts that will ensue, streambank and shoreline erosion is a common consequence.

Impacts Associated with Dams

The physical presence and operation of dams can result in changes in water quality and quantity. Some of the water quality impacts include changes in erosion, sedimentation, temperature, dissolved gases, and water chemistry. Examples of biological and habitat impacts, which may result from a combination of physical and chemical changes, include loss of habitat for existing or desirable fish, amphibian, and invertebrate species; changes from cold water to warm water species (or inversely, changes from warm water to cold water species); blockage of fish passage; or loss of spawning or necessary habitat.

The impacts associated with dams occur above (upstream) and below (downstream) the dam. Upstream impacts occur primarily in the impoundment/reservoir created by the presence and operation of the dam. The area and depth of the impoundment will determine the extent and

complexity of the upstream and downstream impacts. For example, small, low-head dams with little impounded areas will exhibit different impacts than large storage dams. Sedimentation and fish passage issues at the smaller, low-head dam contrast with sedimentation, temperature, fish passage, flow regulation, and water quality issues that may be associated with the larger storage dam. The existence of the dam and associated impoundment results in much different water quality interactions than those associated with the preexisting naturally flowing streams or rivers.

Above dams, activities within the watershed can have significant impacts on water quality within impoundments and in releases from dams to downstream areas. Watershed activities, such as agricultural land use, unpaved rural roads, forestry harvesting, or urbanization can lead to changes in runoff water quantity and quality. Agricultural and forestry practices that lead to sediment-laden runoff may result in increased sediment accumulation within an impoundment. Chemicals (e.g., pesticides and nutrients) that are applied on agricultural crops can be carried with sediment in runoff. Increases in urbanization that result in more impervious areas within a watershed often result in dramatic changes in the quantity and timing of runoff flows. These external sources are integrated by the dam and may result in short- and long-term water quality changes within an impoundment and dam releases.

Water quality in reservoirs and releases from dams are closely linked and scrutinized to uses of the water. Often, there are multiple potential users who may have differing quality needs and perceptions. Management of dams includes balancing dam operations, watershed activities, reservoirs, and downstream water and uses. Dortch (1997) provides an excellent assessment on water quality considerations in *Reservoir Management*. Dortch (1997) notes the following about water quality:

- *Temperature* regulates biotic growth rates and life stages and defines fishery habitat (warm, cool, and cold water).
- *Oxygen* sustains aquatic life.
- *Turbidity* affects light transmission and clarity.
- *Nutrient enrichment* is linked to primary productivity (algal growth) and can cause oxygen depletion, poor taste, and odor problems.
- *Organic chemicals and metals* may be toxic and accumulate when bound to sediment that settles in the reservoir.
- *Total dissolved solids* may be problematic for water supplies and other users.
- *Total suspended solids* are a transport mechanism for nutrients and contaminants. Solids may settle in reservoirs and displace water storage volume.
- *pH* regulates many chemical reactions.
- *Dissolved iron, manganese, and sulfide* can accumulate in reservoir hypolimnions that are depleted of oxygen and can cause water quality problems in the reservoir and release water.
- *Pathogens* include bacteria, viruses, and protozoa that can cause public health problems.

Water uses include water supply, flood control, hydropower, navigation, fish and wildlife conservation, and recreation (Dortch, 1997). All of the uses have varying water quality requirements, ranging from almost none for flood control to high quality needs for water supply, fish and wildlife conservation, and recreation.

Dams act as a barrier to the flow of water, as well as to materials being transported by the water. This can impact water quality both in the impoundment/reservoir created by the dam and downstream of the dam. Alteration to the chemical and physical qualities of water held behind a dam is often a function of the retention time of a reservoir or the amount of time the water is retained and not able to flow downstream. Water held in a small basin behind a run-of-river dam may undergo minimal alteration. In contrast, water stored for months or even years behind a large storage dam can undergo drastic changes that impact the downstream environment when released (McCully, 2001). A storage dam that impounds a large reservoir of water for an extended time period will cause more extensive impacts to the physical and chemical characteristics of the water than a smaller dam with little storage capacity.

Several physical changes are possible when dams are introduced into a stream or river, including changes in:

- Instream water velocities
- Timing and duration of flows
- Flow rates
- Sediment transport capacities
- Turbidity
- Temperature
- Dissolved gasses

Similarly, changes to water chemistry are possible as a result of damming rivers and streams, including changes to:

- Nutrients
- Alkalinity and pH
- Metals and other toxic pollutants
- Organic matter

The nature and severity of impacts will depend on the location in the river or stream, in relation to the upstream or downstream side of the dam, the storage time of the impounded water, and the operational practices at the dam. Many of the above impacts are also interrelated. For example, changes in temperature may result in changes in dissolved oxygen levels or changes to pH may result in changes to nutrient dynamics and the solubility of metals.

Water Quality in the Impoundment/Reservoir

As water approaches a dam from upstream, the stream velocity slows down considerably, creating a lake-like environment. The water builds up behind the dam and forms a basin (i.e., impoundment, reservoir) that is deeper than the previous stream flow. The height of the dam and its operational characteristics will determine how much water is stored and the length of storage. The extent of impacted stream area above the dam is influenced by the size of the dam installed, how much water is released, and how often water is released. For example, a small run-of-the river dam constructed to divert water for a millrace will have minimal storage capacity and may only store water for several hours or less. In this case, instream water velocities may decrease,

but with minimal upstream and downstream effects. Thus, the length of upstream channel that is impacted should be relatively small.

In contrast, a large flood control dam and reservoir may have many months of storage and severely alter instream velocities for long distances upstream. Topography surrounding the original stream channel and storage volume will be important parameters determining the length of stream channel affected by the large dam. The volume and frequency of discharges from the dam will also determine how much of the upstream channel is impacted with lower instream velocities as a result of the dam.

Dams act as a physical barrier to the movement of suspended sediments and nutrients downstream (McCully, 2001). When the stream flow behind a dam slows, the sediment carrying capacity of the water decreases and the suspended sediment settles onto the reservoir bottom. Any organic compounds, nutrients, and metals that are absorbed to the sediment also settle and can accumulate on the reservoir bottom.

Turbidity associated with sediment varies, depending on particle sizes of the sediment and the length of time water is held. Longer holding times in the reservoir could result in periodic episodes of high turbidity from upstream storm events that carry sediment rich stormwater, especially if the sediment is predominantly very fine clay particles. Turbidity may also increase as a result of planktonic algal growth in a reservoir.

The increased depth of the water in reservoirs reduces the volume of water exposed to solar radiation and ambient temperatures. Once the flow is controlled by the operation of the dam and the reservoir is mixed primarily by winds, temperature variations can become established within the reservoir. This can cause thermal stratification where, compared to the bottom, surface layers become warmer in the summer and cooler in the winter. In deeper reservoirs, the deepest layers may become nearly constant in temperature throughout the year. Changes in temperature can impact water quality and biological processes in the reservoir, including changes in predominant fish species. Since the density of water is a function of water temperature, thermal stratification creates density gradients within the impoundment. As density gradients become established, exchanges of gases and chemicals between gradients decrease. In a stratified impoundment well aerated surface waters often do not mix with hypolimnetic water and result in poorly oxygenated strata below the surface waters.

Nutrient transport is affected by dams, which can trap the nutrients in the impoundment/reservoir. When nutrients accumulate, the reservoir might become nutrient enriched (i.e., eutrophic). In warmer seasons, concentrated nutrients in waters exposed to light can promote growth of algae and other aquatic plants, which consume nutrients and release oxygen (during photosynthesis) and carbon dioxide (during respiration). When algae and other aquatic plants complete their growth cycles, they die and sink to the bottom of an impoundment. Microbial decomposition of the highly organic dead plant materials may release nutrients back into the water column. Microbial decomposition of the dead plant and algal cells in aerobic conditions consumes oxygen, which can rapidly deplete bottom waters of dissolved oxygen. Under anaerobic conditions, microbial decomposition can produce potentially toxic concentrations of gases, such as hydrogen sulfide.

The operational characteristics of a dam will influence nutrient levels in water releases. For example, water released from the surface of an impoundment may contain seasonally varying forms and levels of nutrients. During periods of algal growth, releases may contain lower levels of dissolved nutrients and higher levels of organic materials (algae) containing nutrients. When algal growth is not occurring, releases may contain higher levels of dissolved nutrients.

Anaerobic (oxygen-depleted) environments, which are typical of deeper waters in reservoirs, can result in several changes to the water chemistry. For example, as by-products of organic matter decomposition in an anaerobic environment, ammonia and hydrogen sulfide concentrations can become elevated (Freeman, 1977; Pozo et al., 1997). Highly acidic (or highly alkaline) waters tend to convert insoluble metal sulfides to soluble forms, which can increase the concentration of toxic metals in reservoir waters (FISRWG, 1998).

Changes in one water quality parameter in a reservoir/impoundment can impact other water quality parameters, causing a cycling of events to occur. For example, increased sedimentation (from internal or external sources) can lead to more organic matter remaining in the reservoir, resulting in more biochemical oxygen demand, potentially lower dissolved oxygen, and other changes to water chemistry, such as pH and metal solubility. Periodic growth and then die-off of aquatic plants and algae creates additional variable cycling of organic matter in the reservoir. The following references may provide additional detail on the complex water quality changes that can occur in impoundments and reservoirs:

- Holdren, C., W. Jones, and J. Taggart. 2001. *Managing Lakes and Reservoirs*. North American Lake Management Society and Terrene Institute, in cooperation with the Office of Water, Assessment and Watershed Protection Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Madison, WI.
- Thornton, K.W., B.L. Kimmel, and F.E. Payne. 1990. *Reservoir Limnology: Ecological Perspectives*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. N.d. *The WES Handbook on Water Quality Enhancement Techniques for Reservoirs and Tailwaters*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineer Research and Development Center Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Water Quality Downstream of a Dam

The physical and chemical changes that occur to the water quality in an impoundment/reservoir have a large impact on the water released downstream of a dam. As previously stated, the presence of a dam can alter water velocities above and below the dam. In smaller dams with little storage capacity, velocities may slow locally and recover to an undisturbed state shortly downstream from the dam. When dams store large volumes of water in a reservoir, the operation of the dam will have a major impact on the downstream velocities and flows. Unless the dam is operated to consistently release water at flows near pre-dam levels, downstream areas will have flows and velocities that are directly related to the volume of water released in a given time period. The downstream flow characteristics will become a function of the operation of the dam, including the timing and duration of releases, the depth of reservoir intakes, and other physical characteristics of the release.

On the Columbia River, research found that prior to construction of dams, average water temperatures fluctuated more diurnally with cooler nighttime temperatures as compared with the existing average water temperatures. With the dams in place, cooler weather tends to cool the free flowing river but have little effect on the average temperature of the impounded river (USEPA, 2003c).

When dams trap sediment upstream, water released from the dam may be starved of sediment and have an increase in erosive capacity. Along with trapping sediment, nutrients may also be trapped above the dam. When the nutrients are trapped and unavailable, sensitive downstream habitats and populations may be affected.

Whether the water is released from the surface or bottom of the reservoir can have a large impact on the characteristics of the water. The impacts of water outflows below a dam are an outcome of the seasonal temperature fluctuations and the outflow positioning. Seasonal temperature profiles in reservoirs are highly variable and dependent upon a complex set of factors including tributary inflow, basin morphometry, drawdown and discharge characteristics, and the degree of stratification (Wetzel, 2001). Compared to natural temperatures, in summer elevated temperatures in surface water releases can increase downstream river temperatures, whereas bottom water releases can be expected to decrease water temperatures. The opposite effect is generally observed in the winter due to changes in the water temperature gradient (USACE, 1999 in Fidler and Oliver, 2001).

Suspended Sediment and Reduced Discharge

Whether the release water originates from the surface or the bottom of the reservoir, the suspended sediment has typically settled out of the water column and thus the water released from behind the dam is usually relatively free from sediment (Simons and Senturk, 1992). This sediment-free water can easily pick up and carry a sediment load and have an increase in erosive capacity. Because of the rock lined channels of bank stabilization and navigation projects that usually occur below these reservoirs, the only place that the clear waters can find the sediments they need is in the streambed or navigation channel. This leads to channel deepening or bed degradation, which in turn lowers water tables and drains floodplain channels and backwaters (Rasmussen, 1999). Streambed and streambanks will continue to erode until an equilibrium suspended sediment load is established. Without sediment from upstream sources, downstream streambanks, streambeds, sandbars, and beaches can erode away more quickly (FISRWG, 1998).

A reduction in the discharge and sediment load generally results in degradation of the channel close to the dam and sedimentation downstream due to the increased supply from the erosion near the dam. Degradation may eventually migrate downstream, but is typically most dramatic the first few years following construction of the dam (Biedenharn et al., 1997). In addition, the physical impact of the discharge will depend, in part, on the channel substrate. A fine silt and sand channel bottom may experience more extensive erosion than a bed rock or cobble substrate.

Lower flow conditions below a dam within a tidally influenced basin can lead to changes in water chemistry. The impact of lower freshwater flow into estuaries was extensively studied in San Francisco Bay. Nichols et al. (1986) provide a detailed history of changes to freshwater inflows to San Francisco Bay. They also provide a summary of the impacts, which include the ecological and water quality effects. A study comparing an unregulated river and a dam regulated river found a significant difference in the water quality chemistry, including an analysis of levels of sodium, potassium, calcium, phosphorus, electrical conductivity, and pH in the middle and lower reaches of the rivers. These differences were attributed to increased tidal influence as a result of lower outflow volumes of fresh water from the dam (Colonnello, 2001). In addition, a decreased discharge from the dam and increased tidal influence can prolong the flushing time or the time it takes water to move through a system. This causes the nutrients and pollutants within the water to remain concentrated in areas below the dam near an estuary.

Biological and Habitat Impacts

The presence of a dam may cause physical and chemical changes to the water quality. These, in turn, can have an impact on the entire biological community including fish, macroinvertebrates, algae, and streamside vegetation. Impacts to the biological community differ upstream and downstream of a dam. Dams may disrupt spawning, increase mortalities from predation, change instream and riparian habitat, and alter plant and benthic communities. Resulting fish populations after dam construction may thrive and become well established, but could be very different than populations prior to installing the dam. For example, upstream of the dam, a fish population may change from a cold-water salmonid fishery to one that is dominated by cool- or warm-water species. A once thriving native trout population may become a largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) and bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*) dominated system. Similarly, downstream conditions may also change. In southern states, streams that once supported catfish and other tolerant warm-water species may now be able to support a trout fishery because of cold-water releases from bottom waters behind a dam. Although the trout fishery may be viewed as positive by some, the displaced native warmwater species may not be perceived as beneficial.

Dams prevent the movement of organisms throughout the river system (Morita and Yamamoto, 2002). Researchers found that fragmenting habitat by damming a river caused the disappearance of a fish species in several upstream locations and further disappearances were predicted (Morita and Yamamoto, 2002). Recently, some individual cases involving movement of invasive, non-native aquatic species note the presence of dams as a positive factor. In these cases, dams have blocked the movement of potentially harmful invasive species.

Flood control and hydropower projects influence a river's hydrograph. For example, in some regions normal river hydrographs featured a rise in water level elevation corresponding to spring

rains. Other geographic areas had stream hydrographs corresponding to snowmelt in the mountains, or fall rainfall. Native species evolved under these scenarios and used such water level rises to trigger spawning movements onto floodplains and in the case of birds, for nesting on islands. Additionally, the stream water level fluctuations were important in providing feeding and resting areas for spring and fall waterfowl migrations. Under managed scenarios for commercial navigation, river water level elevations are raised in the spring and held stable throughout the navigation season, virtually eliminating the triggering mechanisms native species used to reproduce and complete their life cycles. Because of this, many native riverine species often fail to spawn or nest, and are becoming increasingly threatened (Rasmussen, 1999). Additionally, stabilization of periodic flooding has also lead to the loss of ephemeral wetlands and may lead to the accumulation of sediments in nearshore areas, thus negatively affecting fish spawning areas (NRC, 1992).

Dams may lead to increased predation of fish in several ways. A dam may cause populations of fish to concentrate on the upstream and downstream sides, which might lead to the likelihood of increased predation. Changes in the habitat adjacent to a dam can make conditions more suitable to predation. Dams may cause the migration process to be delayed, which also leads to increased predation (Larinier, 2000).

The physical and chemical changes to water released from a dam, including reduced streamflow variability and decreased sediment loads, may also impact benthic communities. Increased water clarity and reduced streamflow variability just below a dam may result in a greater abundance of periphyton or other plants as compared with other locations in the river (Stanford and Ward, 1996). A slowed stream flow velocity with decreased turbulence can also encourage the growth of phytoplankton blooms (Décamps et al., 1988). In contrast, the operation of some hydroelectric dams with large, sudden releases of water may scour the bottom of the downstream channel to the extent that there is a nearly complete removal of the plant communities (Allan, 1995).

Impacts Associated with Dam Removal

Removing a dam affects the flow of water, movement of sediment and chemical constituents, and the overall channel morphology (Academy of Natural Sciences, 2002) on the waterway where the dam was located. The impacts of removing a dam differ for the upstream and downstream sections of a waterway.

Changes in the biological community following the removal of a dam are difficult to generalize, as they are highly site specific and can vary in recovery time from a few months to

The effects of river damming were evaluated in a study comparing a regulated river to an unregulated river in the Green River Basin in Colorado. Prior to installation of the dam in Green River in 1962, Green River and the Yampa River were similar in riparian vegetation and fluvial processes. Comparison of the now regulated Green River and the free-flowing Yampa River found distinctive vegetation differences between the parks that surround the rivers. The channel form of Green River has undergone three stages of morphologic change that have transformed the historically deep river into a shallow braided channel. The Yampa River has remained relatively unchanged. The land surrounding the Green River now consists of marshes with anaerobic soil that supports wetland species and terraces with desert species adapted to xeric soil conditions. The meandering Yampa River has maintained its original surroundings. Its frequently flooded bars and high floodplains provide a wide range of habitats for succession of riparian vegetation (Merritt and Cooper, 2000).

more than a decade. With the removal of a dam, there are changes in the vegetative community surrounding the stream channel and changes in the biological community within the stream itself.

Physical Changes: Upstream Impacts

The removal of a dam allows the water formerly held behind the dam to flow and will likely cause the extent of the impoundment area or reservoir area to decrease. As a dam is removed and the water recedes, sediment is scoured from the bottom and a stream channel returns sometimes to its pre-dam pathway and sometimes to a newly carved channel. As a channel is formed, areas that were formerly beneath the impoundment area become exposed. This can leave large areas of unvegetated and unstable land exposed, which makes these areas likely to undergo erosion and gully development, increasing the sediment load to the stream.

In time, vegetation will stabilize the newly formed stream banks, reducing erosion and allowing sediment transport levels to return to natural levels. The nutrient and metal constituents associated with the sediment will also return to natural levels. As the newly established channel-like flow develops and the stagnant and deep conditions are removed, the natural temperature and oxygen levels will be reestablished.

Physical Changes: Downstream Impacts

Once the physical barrier of the dam is removed, a river can flow unrestricted. As the channel is reformed, the water discharge volume and the stream channel can reach equilibrium. As a result, a more natural stream flow rate is maintained.

With the removal of a dam, the fate of the trapped sediments is of concern because flooding and downstream pollution problems can result. On a short-term time scale, the redistribution of the fine silt and sand sediments that accumulated behind the dam wall may cause an increase in turbidity and water quality problems. In addition, the impact can be greater if the sediments contain toxic pollutants, such as metals or bioaccumulative compounds such as mercury or PCBs. On a short-term time scale, the redistribution of the fine silt and sand sediments increases the turbidity and can damage spawning grounds, water quality, habitat, and food quality (American Rivers, 2002a). Suspended sediment loads can have a negative impact on a biological community and reach lethal levels during dam removal if preventive measures are not implemented (Doyle et al., 2000).

After a dam is removed and the sediment that has been trapped behind the dam is redistributed, natural sediment transport levels return. As a result, the constituents typically sorbed to sediment, including nutrients and metals, are no longer found localized in excess. Normal sediment transport levels typically result in a river bottom with a higher percentage of rocky substrate. Gravel and cobblestones located below the sediment may be exposed or may be transported from upstream locations as the flow rate of the river increases. This unrestricted flow and transport of sediment and gravel may also play a key role in restoring sediments to downstream locations and coastal beaches (USDOI, 1995). The removal of a dam and the return of natural flow rates should also help to restore a river's natural water temperature range and oxygen levels.

Short-term chemical changes to the water quality, including the possibility of supersaturation of nitrogen gas directly following the removal of a dam, can cause aquatic animals to experience

adverse conditions. This can include gas bubble disease, in which nitrogen bubbles form in the blood and tissues and block capillaries by embolism (Colt, 1984; Soderberg, 1995). Adverse effects can be seen when the dissolved nitrogen level reaches 102% and at 105% widespread fish mortalities are possible (Dryden Aqua, 2002). Supersaturation was an issue in the 1992 removal of Little Goose Dam on the Snake River (American Rivers, 2002a). If a reservoir is drawn down slowly, the severity of the impact of supersaturation on aquatic organisms can be lessened (American Rivers, 2002a).

Biological Changes: Upstream Impacts

Following the removal of a dam, a return to the normal temperature range, flow rates, and oxygen levels supports the return of native aquatic vegetation species. Still water impoundments support aquatic vegetation that is free floating or that does not need to be strongly rooted, while free-flowing systems support plants that are rooted strongly enough to resist being uprooted by the water current (WRM, 2000).

As the water recedes and the formerly impounded area becomes exposed, vegetation can begin to colonize the area. Sometimes, the exposed area may be colonized by invasive plant species, which are able to remain for several years and prevent other vegetation from becoming established.

The removal of a dam and the subsequent drawdown of water from the impoundment area can affect the wetlands formerly bordering the impoundment area. As the dam is removed, the water table typically begins to drop. The elevation of the wetlands and the extent of the water table drawdown determine whether the wetland areas dry up and what changes will occur in the wetland species composition. Wetlands that develop alongside the newly carved channel are likely to be different than the wetlands formerly bordering the impoundment area in terms of plant and animal species composition.

The biological changes associated with the removal of a dam can be described in phases, as the waterbody makes the transition from reservoir to river. This includes a pattern of relatively rapid recovery for invertebrates or short-lived taxa, followed by a second phase of slower recovery for fish or longer-lived taxa if the dam removal is not an especially large or disruptive event. Overall, the initial impacts, such as colonization by invasive species, typically determine the ecological recovery that follows (Doyle et al., 2000).

Dam removal can allow for improved fish passage and unrestricted fish movement that provides access to spawning habitat upstream. For coastal rivers, the removal of a dam may enable tidal waters to reach upper portions of the stream that were formerly cut off by the dam, creating a spawning environment preferred by certain fish species. Access to upstream sections is particularly beneficial for some anadromous fish that live most of their lives in saltwater and swim upstream toward freshwater to spawn (Massachusetts River Restore Program, 2002).

A dam can also act as a barrier between upstream and downstream fish populations. If a downstream community of fish is an invasive fish species the dam serves as a physical barrier to separate the invasives from the upstream community (American Rivers, 2002a). Thus, the removal of the dam can negatively impact the ecosystem if it allows for the movement of a

population of an invasive species that was previously prevented from traveling to a section of the stream because of the presence of a dam.

Biological Changes: Downstream Impacts

Downstream of the former dam, wetlands are likely to reappear along side the stream channel where they occurred prior to the construction of the dam (WRM, 2000). Revegetation of river beds and banks typically occurs within one growing season, following removal of a dam (Massachusetts River Restore Program, 2002).

Recolonization of the stream banks by vegetation affects the biological community within the stream by providing shade, reducing water temperatures, and supplying a source of woody debris and organic matter to the stream.

As streamside vegetation begins to recover and suitable habitat is restored, fish begin to return. Changes in flow as a result of dam removal lead to the development of side channels and ponds that provide habitat for fish and wildlife. Increased flow rates also allow for the transport of larger debris, including gravel and logs, which create spawning beds and pool and riffle habitat (River Recovery, 2001). In addition, the rocky substrate environment, which is typically exposed as a result of dam removal, provides habitat for aquatic insects and spawning fish. In the long term, the return to natural stream temperatures, oxygen levels, and flow rates all contribute to the reestablishment of a healthy aquatic and riparian ecosystem.

Chapter 3: Channelization and Channel Modification

Channelization and channel modification describe river and stream channel engineering undertaken for flood control, navigation, drainage improvement, and reduction of channel migration potential. Activities that fall into this category include straightening, widening, deepening, or relocating existing stream channels and clearing or snagging operations. These forms of hydromodification typically result in more uniform channel cross-sections, steeper stream gradients, and reduced average pool depths. Channelization and channel modification also refer to the excavation of borrow pits, canals, underwater mining, or other practices that change the depth, width, or location of waterways, or embayments within waterways.

Channelization and channel modification activities can play a critical role in nonpoint source pollution by increasing the downstream delivery of pollutants and sediment that enter the water. Some channelization and channel modification activities can also cause higher flows, which increase the risk of downstream flooding.

Channelization and channel modification can:

- Disturb stream equilibrium
- Disrupt riffle and pool habitats
- Create changes in stream velocities
- Eliminate the function of floods to control channel-forming properties
- Alter the base level of a stream (streambed elevation)
- Increase erosion and sediment load

Many of these impacts are related. For example, straightening a stream channel can increase stream velocities and destroy downstream pool and riffle habitats. As a result of less structure in the stream to retard velocities, downstream velocities may continue to increase and lead to more frequent and severe erosion.

Management Measure 1: Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Channelized or Modified Surface Waters

Management Measure 1
1) Evaluate the potential effects of proposed channelization and channel modification on the physical and chemical characteristics of surface waters. 2) Plan and design channelization and channel modification to reduce undesirable impacts. 3) Develop an operation and maintenance program for existing modified channels that includes identification and implementation of opportunities to improve physical and chemical characteristics of surface waters in those channels.

This management measure applies to proposed channelization or channel modification projects and is intended to occur concurrently with the implementation of Management Measure 2 (Instream and Riparian Habitat Restoration). The intent of the management measure is for project planners to consider potential changes in surface water characteristics when evaluating proposed channelization or channel modification projects. Also, for existing modified channels, the planning process can include consideration of opportunities to improve the surface water characteristics necessary to support desired fish and wildlife.

The purpose of the management measure is to ensure that the planning process for new hydromodification projects addresses changes to physical and chemical characteristics of surface waters that may occur as a result of proposed work. For existing projects, this management measure can be used to ensure the operation and maintenance program uses any opportunities available to improve the physical and chemical characteristics of the surface waters.

Changes created by channelization and channel modification activities are problematic if they unexpectedly alter environmental parameters to levels outside normal or desired ranges. The physical and chemical characteristics of surface waters that may be influenced by channelization and channel modification include sedimentation, turbidity, salinity, temperature, nutrients, dissolved oxygen, oxygen demand, and contaminants. Changes in natural sediment supplies, reduced freshwater availability, and accelerated delivery of pollutants are examples of the types of changes that can be associated with channelization and channel modification.

Published case studies of existing channelization and channel modification projects describe alterations to physical and chemical characteristics of surface waters (Burch et al., 1984; Petersen, 1990; Reiser et al., 1985; Roy and Messier, 1989; Sandheinrich and Atchison, 1986; Sherwood et al., 1990; Shields et al., 1995). Frequently, the post-project conditions are intolerable to desirable fish and wildlife. The literature also describes instream benefits for fish and wildlife that can result from careful planning of channelization and channel modification

projects (Bowie, 1981; Los Angeles River Watershed, 1973; Sandheinrich and Atchison, 1986; Shields et al., 1990; Swanson et al., 1987; USACE, 1989).

Management Practices for Management Measure 1

Implementation of this management measure should begin during the planning process for new projects. For existing projects, implementation of this management measure can be included as part of a regular operation and maintenance program. The approach is two-pronged and should include:

1. *Planning and evaluation*, with numerical models for some situations, of the types of nonpoint source (NPS) pollution related to instream changes and watershed development.

2. *Operation and maintenance programs that apply* a combination of nonstructural and structural practices to address some types of NPS problems stemming from instream changes or watershed development.

Planning and Evaluation

In planning-level evaluations of proposed hydromodification projects, it is critical to understand that the surface water quality and ecological impact of the proposed project will be driven primarily by the alteration of physical transport processes. In addition, it is critical to realize that the most important environmental consequences of many hydromodification projects will occur over a long-term time scale of years to decades.

> Use models/methodologies as one means to evaluate the effects of proposed channelization and channel modification projects on the physical and chemical characteristics of surface waters. Evaluate these effects as part of watershed plans, land use plans, and new development plans.

The key element in the selection and application of models for the evaluation of the environmental consequences of hydromodification projects is the use of appropriate models to adequately characterize circulation and physical transport processes. Appropriate surface water quality and ecosystem models (e.g., salinity, sediment, cultural eutrophication, oxygen, bacteria, fisheries, etc.) are then selected for linkage with the transport model to evaluate the environmental impact of the proposed hydromodification project. There are several sophisticated two-dimensional (2D) and three-dimensional (3D) time-variable hydrodynamic models available for environmental assessments of hydromodification projects. Two-dimensional depth or laterally averaged hydrodynamic models can be routinely applied to assist with environmental assessments of beneficial and adverse effects on surface water quality by knowledgeable teams of physical scientists and engineers (Hamilton, 1990). Three-dimensional hydrodynamic models are also beginning to be more widely applied for large-scale environmental assessments of aquatic ecosystems (e.g., EPA/USACE-WES Chesapeake Bay 3D hydrodynamic and surface water quality model).

Refer to Chapter 8 for a list of some models available for studying the effects of channelization and channel modification activities (Table 8.1). Chapter 8 also provides examples of channelization and channel modification activities and associated models that can be used in the planning process.

Operation and Maintenance Programs

Several management practices can be implemented to avoid or mitigate the physical and chemical impacts generated by hydromodification projects. Many of these practices have been engineered and used for several decades, not only to mitigate human-induced impacts but also to rehabilitate hydrologic systems degraded by natural processes.

In cases where existing channelization or channel modification projects can be changed to enhance instream or streamside characteristics, several practices can be included as a part of regular operation and maintenance programs. New channelization and channel modification projects that are predicted to cause unavoidable physical or chemical changes in surface waters can also use one or more practices to mitigate the undesirable changes. Some of the types of practices include:

- Grade control structures
- Levees, setback levees, and floodwalls
- Noneroding roadways
- Streambank protection and instream sediment load controls
- Vegetative cover

Grade Control Structures

There are two basic types of grade control structures. The first type can be referred to as a bed control structure because it is designed to provide a hard point in the streambed that is capable of resisting the erosive forces of the degradational zone. The second type can be referred to as a hydraulic control structure because it is designed to function by reducing the energy slope along the degradational zone to the point where the stream is no longer capable of scouring the bed. The distinction between the operating processes of these two types is important whenever grade control structures are considered (Biedenharn and Hubbard, 2001).

Design considerations for siting of grade control structures include determining the type, location, and spacing of structures along the stream, along with the elevation and dimensions of structures. Siting grade control structures can be considered a simple optimization of hydraulics and economics. However, these factors alone are usually not sufficient to define optimum siting conditions. Hydraulic considerations must be integrated with a host of other factors that can vary from site to site to determine the final structure plan. Some of the more important factors to be considered when siting grade control structures are discussed more specifically in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' *Design Consideration for Siting Grade Control Structures* (Biedenharn and Hubbard, 2001).

When carefully applied, grade control structures can be highly versatile in establishing human and environmental benefits in stabilized channels. To be successful, application of grade control structures should be guided by analysis of the stream system both upstream and downstream from the area to be reclaimed (CASQA, 2003).

In some cases, grade control structures can be designed to allow fish passage. However, some grade control structures can obstruct fish passage. In many instances, fish passage is a primary consideration and may lead engineers to select several small fish passable structures in lieu of

one or more high drops that would restrict fish passage. In some cases, particularly when drop heights are small, fish are able to migrate upstream past a structure during high flows. In situations where structures are impassable, and where the migration of fish is an important concern, openings, fish ladders, or other passageways must be incorporated into the structure's design (Biedenharn and Hubbard, 2001). Fish passage practices are described in Chapter 7.

A type of grade control structure is a check dam. Refer to Chapter 7 for more information about this practice.

Levees, Setback Levees, and Floodwalls

Levees are embankments or shaped mounds constructed for flood control or hurricane protection (USACE, 1981). Setback levees and floodwalls are longitudinal structures used to reduce flooding and minimize sedimentation problems associated with fluvial systems. These practices can be used to reduce the impacts of channelization and channel modification. A more detailed discussion of levees, setback levees, and floodwalls is available in Chapter 7.

Noneroding Roadways

Disturbances along the streambank that result from activities associated with operation and maintenance of channelization projects can lead to additional nonpoint source pollution impacts to the stream. An example of human-induced activities is erosion associated with roadways. Rural road construction, streamside vehicle operation, and stream crossings usually result in significant soil disturbance and create a high potential for increased erosion processes and sediment transport to adjacent streams and surface waters. Erosion during and after construction of roadways can contribute large amounts of sediment and silt to runoff waters, which can deteriorate water quality and lead to fish kills and other ecological problems (USEPA, 1995b).

Road construction involves activities such as clearing of existing native vegetation along the road right-of-way; excavating and filling the roadbed to the desired grade; installation of culverts and other drainage systems; and installation, compaction, and surfacing of the roadbed.

Although most erosion from roadways occurs during the first few years after construction, significant impacts may result from maintenance operations using heavy equipment, especially when the road is located adjacent to a waterbody. In addition, improper construction and lack of maintenance may increase erosion processes and the risk for road failure. To minimize erosion and prevent sedimentation impacts on nearby waterbodies during construction and operation periods, streamside roadway management needs to combine proper design for site-specific conditions with appropriate maintenance practices. A discussion of how roadways can impact fish habitat and passage is available from EPA's *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Forestry* (USEPA, 2005a).

More information about suggested practices to consider during design, construction, operation and maintenance, and general maintenance of noneroding roadways, is available from EPA's *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Forestry* (USEPA, 2005a). This EPA guidance document also provides some suggested permanent control BMPs that may be used to prevent erosion from roadways. Additional information about noneroding roadways is available in Chapter 7 and the Resources section of this document.

Streambank Protection and Instream Sediment Load Controls

Streambank erosion is a natural process that occurs in fluvial systems. Streambank erosion can also be induced or exaggerated as a result of human activities. There are several factors within a watershed that can contribute to human induced streambank erosion. Accelerated streambank erosion related to human activity can typically be attributed to three major causes including channel modifications, reservoir construction, and land use changes (Henderson, 1986). When possible, streambank erosion problems should be addressed in the context of the entire watershed, using a systems approach that considers and accommodates natural stream processes. Approaches to addressing streambank erosion problems associated with channelization and channel modification activities can involve efforts to identify and address all significant contributing factors in addition to treating the immediate symptom, bank erosion.

In general, the design of streambank protection may involve the use of several techniques and materials. Nonstructural or programmatic management practices for the prevention of streambank failures include:

- Protection of existing vegetation along streambanks
- Careful use or regulation of irrigation near streambanks, such as rerouting of overbank drainage
- Minimization of loads on top of streambanks (such as prevention of building within a defined distance from the streambed)

Several structural practices are used to protect or rehabilitate eroded banks. These practices are usually implemented in combination to provide stability of the stream system, and they can be grouped into direct and indirect methods. Direct methods place protecting material in contact with the bank to shield it from erosion. Indirect methods function by deflecting channel flows away from the bank or by reducing the flow velocities to nonerosive levels (Henderson, 1986; Henderson and Shields, 1984). Indirect bank protection requires less bank grading and tree and snag removal. However, some structural methods like stone toe protection, as discussed below, can be placed with minimal disturbance to existing slope, habitat, and vegetation.

Feasibility of the practices at a site depends on the engineering design of the structure, availability of the protecting material, extent of the bank erosion, and specific site conditions such as the flow velocity, channel depth, inundation characteristics, and geotechnical characteristics of the bank. The use of vegetation alone or in combination with other structural practices, when appropriate, could further reduce the engineering and maintenance efforts.

Vegetation can be considered with respect to site-specific characteristics. When vegetation is combined with low cost building materials or engineered structures, numerous techniques can be created for streambank erosion control. It is important to consider the assets and limitations when planning to use planted vegetation for streambank protection. Advantages of vegetation include the following (Allen and Leech, 1997):

- Reinforces soil (increases bank stability).
- Increases resistance to flow and reduces flow velocities (from exposed stalks), causing the flow to dissipate energy against the plant (rather than the soil).

- Intercepts water.
- Enhances water infiltration.
- Depletes soil water by uptake and transpiration.
- Acts as a buffer against the abrasive effect of transported materials.
- Induces sediment deposition (from close-growing vegetation).
- Reduces costs, in some cases, when compared to most structural methods.
- Improves conditions for fisheries and wildlife.
- Improves water quality.
- Protects cultural/archeological resources.

Limits of vegetation include failure to grow; being subject to undermining; being uprooted by wind, water, and the freezing and thawing of ice; ingestion by wildlife or livestock; and maintenance requirements. Chapter 3 of *Bioengineering for Streambank Erosion Control* discusses plant acquisition, handling, and timing of planting (Allen and Leech, 1997).

Streambanks can be protected or restored either by increasing resistance of the bank to erosion or by decreasing the energy of the water at the point of contact with the bank, for example by deflecting or interrupting flows (Henderson, 1986). Instream sediment can be controlled by using several structural, vegetative, or bioengineered practices, depending on the management objective and the source of sediment. Streambank protection and channel stabilization practices, including various types of revetments, grade control structures, and flow restrictors, have been effective in controlling sediment production caused by streambank erosion. Designs should match the protection capability of the treatment to the erosion potential of each stream zone. For example, riprap may be needed at the toe of a slope to protect it from undercutting combined with tree revetments to deflect flows and provide protection for live stakings that will develop permanent support. The growing body of research indicates management techniques that emulate nature and work with natural stream processes are more successful and economical.

Significant amounts of instream sediment deposition can be prevented by controlling bank erosion processes and streambed degradation. Channel stabilization structures can also be designed to trap sediment and decrease the sediment delivery to desired areas by altering the transport capacity of the stream and creating sediment storage areas. In regulated streams, alteration of the natural streamflow, particularly the damping of peak flows caused by surface water regulation and diversion projects, can increase streambed sediment deposits by impairing the stream's transport capacity and its natural flushing power. Sediment deposits and reduced flow alter the channel morphology and stability, the flow area, the channel alignment and sinuosity, and the riffle and pool sequence. Such alterations have direct impacts on the aquatic habitat and the fish populations in the altered streams (Reiser et al., 1985).

Vegetative Cover

Streambank protection using vegetation is a commonly used practice, particularly in areas of low water velocities. Vegetative cover, also used in combination with structural practices, is often relatively easy to establish and maintain, and is visually attractive (USACE, 1983). Emergent vegetation provides two levels of protection. First, the root system helps hold soil together and increases overall bank stability by forming a binding network. Second, the exposed stalks, stems, branches, and foliage provide resistance to streamflow, causing the flow to lose part of its energy

by deforming the plants rather than by removing the soil particles. Above the waterline, vegetation protects against rainfall impact on the banks and reduces the velocity of the overland flow during storm events.

Vegetative controls are not suitable for all sites, especially those sites with severe erosion due to high flow rates or channel velocities. Refer to the Washington State Department of Transportation's (WSDOT's) *Hydraulics Manual*, Chapter 4[1] for information on calculating flow rates or channel velocities. Stabilization measures should only be implemented after a careful evaluation of the stream and the surrounding area. A knowledgeable fluvial geomorphologist may be helpful with this evaluation. In addition, plant species should be selected with care; native plant species should be used whenever possible. Appropriate species can be determined by consulting horticulturalists and botanists for plant selection assistance. The USDA-Forest Service guide, *A Soil Bioengineering Guide for Streambank and Lakeshore Stabilization*[2] provides a list of plants for soil bioengineering associated systems. The International Erosion Control Association (IECA)[3] publishes a products and services directory listing sources of plant material and professional assistance.

In addition to bank stabilization, vegetation can also offer pollutant filtering capacity. Pollutants and sediment transported by overland flow may be partly removed as a result of a combination of processes including reduction in flow pattern and transport capacity, settling and deposition of particulates, and eventual nutrient uptake by plants.

Summary of Physical and Chemical Practices

All of the following practices can be used to address the effects of channelization and channel modification activities on the physical and chemical characteristics of a waterbody:

- Bank shaping and planting
- Branch packing
- Brush layering
- Brush mattressing
- Bulkheads and seawalls
- Check dams
- Coconut fiber roll
- Dormant post plantings
- Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Plans
- Joint plantings
- Levees, setback levees, and floodwalls
- Live cribwalls
- Live fascines
- Live staking
- Noneroding roadways
- Return walls

[1] http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/eesc/design/hydraulics/Manual/Rev3Publications/Chapter%204.pdf
[2] http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/soil-bio-guide
[3] http://ieca.org

- Revetments
- Riprap
- Root wad revetments
- Rosgen's Stream Classification Method
- Setbacks
- Toe protection
- Tree revetments
- Vegetated buffers
- Vegetated gabions
- Vegetated geogrids
- Vegetated reinforced soil slope (VRSS)
- Wing deflectors

Additional information about each of the above practices is available in Chapter 7. The Additional Resources section provides a number of sources for obtaining information about the effectiveness, limitations, and cost estimates for these practices.

Management Measure 2: Instream and Riparian Habitat Restoration

Management Measure 2
1) Evaluate the potential effects of proposed channelization and channel modification on instream and riparian habitat. 2) Plan and design channelization and channel modification to reduce undesirable impacts. 3) Develop an operation and maintenance program for existing modified channels that includes identification and implementation of opportunities to restore instream and riparian habitat in those channels.

Implementation of this management measure is intended to occur concurrently with the implementation of the Management Measure for Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Channelized or Modified Surface Waters (see previous management measure discussion). This management measure pertains to surface waters where channelization and channel modification have altered or have the potential to alter instream and riparian habitat, such that historically present plants, fish, or wildlife are adversely affected. This management measure is intended to apply to any proposed channelization or channel modification project to determine changes in instream and riparian habitat and to existing modified channels to evaluate possible improvements to instream and riparian habitat. The purpose of this management measure is to correct or prevent detrimental changes to instream and riparian habitat from the impacts of channelization and channel modification projects.

Management Practices for Management Measure 2

Implementation of this management measure should begin during the planning process for new projects. For existing projects, implementation of this management measure can be included as part of a regular operation and maintenance program. Ensuring the involvement and participation of all partners is a place to start on any restoration project. Determining the extent of the restoration activity can help identify potential partners and other interested stakeholders. Each stakeholder may bring a certain expertise, historical information and data, and possibly funding to a project. Development of a stream corridor restoration plan can help organize the group, set goals for implementation of management practices, secure funding or other types of support, and facilitate the sharing of ideas and accomplishments within the group and to others in the community. The approach is two-pronged and should include:

1. *Planning and evaluation*, with numerical models for some situations, of the types of NPS pollution related to instream and riparian habitat changes and watershed development.

2. *Operation and maintenance* activities that restore habitat through the application of a combination of nonstructural and structural practices to address some types of NPS problems stemming from instream and riparian habitat changes or watershed development.

Planning and Evaluation

Several tools can be used to evaluate the instream and riparian health of a stream system. These approaches include:

- Biological methods/models
- Temperature restoration practices
- Geomorphic assessment techniques
- Expert judgment and checklists

Biological Methods/Models

To assess the biological impacts of channelization, it is necessary to evaluate both physical and biological attributes of the stream system. Assessment studies should be performed before and after channel modification, with samples being collected upstream from, within, and downstream from the modified reach to allow characterization of baseline conditions. It also may be desirable to identify and sample a reference site within the same ecoregion as part of the rapid bioassessment procedures discussed below.

> Use models/methodologies to evaluate the effects of proposed channelization and channel modification projects on instream and riparian habitat and to determine the effects after such projects are implemented.

There are a number of different methods that can be used to assess the biological impacts of channelization. Rapid Bioassessment Protocols (RBPs) were developed as inexpensive screening tools for determining whether a stream is supporting a designated aquatic life use (Barbour et al., 1999; Plafkin et al., 1989). One component of these protocols is an instream habitat assessment procedure that measures physical characteristics of the stream reach (Barbour and Stribling, 1991). An assessment of instream habitat quality based on 12 instream habitat parameters is performed in comparison to conditions at a "reference" site, which represents the "best attainable" instream habitat in nearby streams similar to the one being studied. The RBP habitat assessment procedure has been used in a number of locations across the United States. A small field crew of one or two persons typically can perform the procedure in approximately 20 minutes per sampling site.

Rapid Bioassessment Protocols (Barbour et al., 1999; Plafkin et al., 1989) were designed to be scientifically valid and cost-effective and to offer rapid return of results and assessments. Protocol III (RBP III) focuses on quantitative sampling of benthic macroinvertebrates in riffle/run habitats or on other submerged, fixed structures (e.g., boulders, logs, bridge abutments, etc.) where such riffles may not be available. The data collected are used to calculate various metrics pertaining to benthic community structure, community balance, and functional feeding groups. The metrics are assigned scores and compared to biological conditions as described by either an ecoregional reference database or reference sites chosen to represent the "best attainable" biological community in similarly sized streams. In conjunction with the instream

habitat quality assessment, an overall assessment of the biological and instream habitat quality at the site is derived. RBP III can be used to determine spatial and temporal differences in the modified stream reach. Application of RBP III requires a crew of two persons; field collections and lab processing require 4 to 7 hours per station and data analysis about 3 to 5 hours, totaling 7 to 12 hours per station. The RBP III has been extensively applied across the United States. More information about biological assessments is available from EPA's Biological Assessment Web site.[4]

Karr et al. (1986) describes an Index of Biological Integrity (IBI), which includes 12 metrics in three major categories of fish assemblage attributes: species composition, trophic composition, and fish abundance and condition. Data are collected at each site and compared to those collected at regional reference sites with relatively unimpacted biological conditions. A numerical rating is assigned to each metric based on its degree of agreement with expectations of biological condition provided by the reference sites. The sum of the metric ratings yields an overall score for the site. Application of the IBI requires a crew of two persons; field collections require 2 to 15 hours per station and data analysis about 1 to 2 hours, totaling 3 to 17 hours per station. The IBI, which was originally developed for Midwestern streams, can be readily adapted for use in other regions. It has been used in several states across the country to assess a wide range of impacts in streams and rivers.

Habitat Evaluation Procedures (HEPs) can be used to document the quality and quantity of available habitat, including aquatic habitat, for selected wildlife species. HEPs provide information for two general types of instream and riparian habitat comparisons:

- The relative value of different areas at the same point in time
- The relative value of the same area at future points in time

By combining the two types of comparisons, the impact of proposed or anticipated land and water use changes on instream and riparian habitat can be quantified (Ashley and Berger, 1997).

Additional information about the assessment methods discussed above, as well as other methods for assessing biological impacts is available in Table 8.2 of Chapter 8.

Temperature Restoration Practices

Channelization and channel modification activities can greatly impact stream temperature. All other factors remaining unchanged, when a channel is narrowed, the water depth increases and the surface area exposed to solar radiation and ambient temperature decreases. This can decrease water temperature. When a channel is widened, the opposite occurs; shallower depths and increased temperatures occur. Temperature may also be increased from increased turbidity because the sediment particles absorb heat. It is important to model how temperature will change in a stream, as a result of channelization and channel modification activities, to determine what other changes and impacts might occur in the stream.

[4] http://www.epa.gov/owow/monitoring/bioassess.html

Stream temperature has been widely studied, and heat transfer is one of the better-understood processes in natural watershed systems. Most available approaches use energy balance formulations based on the physical processes of heat transfer to describe and predict changes in stream temperature.

More information about temperature restoration models and practices is provided in Chapter 8 (Modeling).

Geomorphic Assessment Techniques

Fluvial geomorphology is the study of stream form and function. Geomorphic assessment focuses on qualitative and quantitative observations of stream form. It provides a "moment-in-time" characterization of the existing morphology of the stream. In addition, geomorphic assessment includes a stability component. Stability assessments place the stream in the context of past, present, and anticipated adjustment processes. Geomorphic assessments can be useful in predicting changes that could be created by channelization and channel modification activities.

Stream classification is a technique that is used to show the relationship between streams and their watersheds. There are several techniques for stream classification, all of which have advantages and limitations. Advantages of geomorphic assessment include (adapted from FISRWG, 1998):

- Promotes communication.
- Enables extrapolation of data collected on a few streams to a number of channels over a broader geographical area.
- Helps the restoration practitioner consider the landscape context and determine expected ranges of parameters.
- Enables practitioners to interpret the channel-forming or dominant processes active at the site.
- Uses reference reaches as the desired outcome of restoration.
- Provides an important cross-check to verify if the selected design values are within a reasonable range.

Limitations of geomorphic assessment include (adapted from FISRWG, 1998):

- Determination of bankfull or channel-forming flow depth may be difficult or inaccurate.
- The dynamic condition or the stream is not indicated in stream classification systems.
- River response to a perturbation or restoration action is normally not determined by classifying it alone.
- Biological health is not directly determined.
- Classifying a stream should not be used alone to determine the type, location, and purpose of restoration activities.

Schumm (1960) identified straight, meandering, and braided channels and related both channel pattern and stability to modes of sediment transport. Schumm recognized that stable straight and meandering channels have mostly suspended sediment loads and cohesive bank materials, as opposed to unstable braided streams characterized by mostly bedload sediment transport and

wide sandy channels with noncohesive bank materials. Meandering mixed-load channels are found at an intermediate condition (FISRWG, 1998).

Montgomery and Buffington (1993) proposed a classification system similar to Schumm for alluvial, colluvial, and bedrock streams in the Pacific Northwest. This system addresses channel response to sediment inputs throughout the drainage network. Six classes of alluvial channels were identified—cascade, step-pool, plane-bed, riffle-pool, regime, and braided. The stream types are differentiated based on channel response to sediment inputs. For example, steeper channels maintain their morphology while transporting sediment. Streams with lower gradients make more morphological adjustments with increased sediment loads (FISRWG, 1998).

A conceptual model of channel evolution in response to channelization (CEM-channel evolution model) was developed by Simon and Hupp (1986, 1987), Hupp and Simon (1986, 1991), and Simon (1989a, 1989b). The model identifies six geomorphic stages of channel response and was developed and extensively applied to predict empirical stream channel changes following large-scale channelization projects in western Tennessee. Data required for model application include bed elevation and gradient, channel top-width, and channel length before, during, and after modification. Gauging station data can be used to evaluate changes through time of the stage-discharge relationship and bed-level trends. Riparian vegetation is dated to provide ages of various geomorphic surfaces and thereby to deduce the temporal stability of a reach.

A component of Simon and Hupp's (1986, 1987) channel response model is the identification of specific groups of woody plants associated with each of the six geomorphic channel response stages. Their findings for western Tennessee streams suggest that the site preference or avoidance patterns of selected tree species allow their use as indicators of specific bank conditions. This method might require calibration for specific regions of the United States to account for differences in riparian zone plant communities, but it would allow simple vegetative reconnaissance of an area to be used for a preliminary estimate of stream recovery stage (Simon and Hupp, 1987).

Restoring or maintaining streams to a stable form through natural channel design requires detailed information about surface water hydrology and the interactions between rainfall and overland flow or runoff. The Rosgen classification system, developed by David L. Rosgen, and presented in *Applied River Morphology*, is currently the most comprehensive and widely used quantitative assessment method for geomorphology. It represents a compilation of much of the early work in applied fluvial geomorphology and relies largely on the identification of bankfull field indicators. The bankfull discharge is the flow event that fills a stable alluvial channel up to the elevation of the active floodplain (Rosgen, 1996). Dunne and Leopold (1978) first developed hydraulic geometry relationships for the bankfull stage, also called regional curves. Most river engineers and hydrologists work under the assumption that the bankfull discharge is equivalent to the channel forming or dominant discharge in geomorphic classification and in analog and empirical design methods. The bankfull discharge is the only discharge that can be easily identified in the field using physical indicators; therefore it is one of the most commonly used in natural channel design. Additional information about Rosgen is available in Chapter 7.

Moment-in-time stream classifications provide insights into the existing form of the stream and can help to define design parameters and understand potential modifications in reference to existing conditions. Stream classification offers a way to categorize streams based on channel morphology. The older classification systems were largely qualitative descriptions of stream features and landforms and were difficult to apply universally. In 1994, Rosgen published *A Classification of Natural Rivers*. Because of its relative simplicity and usefulness in stream restoration, the Rosgen classification system has become popular among hydrologists, engineers, geomorphologists, and biologists working to restore the biological function and stability of degraded streams. The classification consists of 41 major stream types for which stream channel stability and stream bank erosion potential can be assessed. From the assessment, structures for in-stream and stream bank restoration or modification can be selected. When planning stream restoration projects, it is important for the planning team to use a multidisciplinary approach that includes consideration of hydraulics, hydrology, water quality, geomorphological processes, and biological interactions to develop and implement a successful restoration. Chapter 7 provides additional detailed information on stream classification practices.

In site selection, geomorphic assessments can determine if a site is unstable and in need of some form of restoration activity. During design, geomorphic assessments can be used in combination with hydrologic, hydraulic, and/or sediment transport analyses to define design elements such as channel slope and hydraulic geometry.

Sediment transport analysis in rivers and streams is used to approximate the amount of sediment being moved by flow event scenarios and to determine where it will be deposited. Modeling the sediment transport capacity of a channel and its predicted sediment deposition patterns are important for assessing existing and proposed channel design projects to estimate potential project impacts. Sediment transport analysis is also useful for determining restoration opportunities in existing channelization and channel modification projects. Sediment transport analysis is often coupled with stable channel analyses methods to refine channel geometries to estimate optimal scour and deposition characteristics (Schulte et al., 2000). A good source of technical information on sediment transport analysis can be found in *River Engineering for Highway Encroachments* (FHWA, 2001).

Sediment transport analysis has been used in many projects, including:

- Channel design projects (Schulte et al., 2000)
- Stream restoration design (Copeland et al., 2001; Shields et al., 2003)
- Flood control projects (USACE, 1994)
- Highway projects that include stream crossings (FHWA, 2001)

In the design of new channelization projects and analysis of existing projects, channels are typically evaluated using channel stability methods and then the analysis is refined using sediment transport models. Sediment transport analysis is used to refine geometry so that scour and deposition are minimized. It is also used to determine the optimum grade control structure elevation and placement and to find the excavation depths in depositional zones to minimize operational costs for maintaining the channel geometry (Schulte et al., 2000).

The methods and techniques used to accomplish a geomorphic assessment should be project-specific and conducted by personnel trained in applied fluvial geomorphology. Geomorphic assessment of streams has evolved rapidly over the past 10–15 years. Initial methodologies tended to be tailored for localized applications and required extensive data collection and validation. Rosgen's methodology provides a more universal approach to stream classification that represents trade-offs between data collection needs and ease of application for many different stream types. The challenge to this type of modeling and assessment has always been to balance the complexity and need for extensive data collection with ease of use and reliability of the results. The key is that the geomorphic assessment must provide a fundamental understanding of the linkage between river form and process. The assessment should provide insight into where the stream has been, is now, and in what direction it is moving. It should also place the project reach in the context of broader system wide adjustment processes. Geomorphic assessment can be used to select sites for restoration and develop designs.

Expert Judgment and Checklists

Approaches using expert judgment and checklists developed based on experience acquired in previous projects and case studies may be very helpful in integrating environmental goals into project development. The USACE used this concept of incorporating environmental goals into project design (Shields and Schaefer, 1990) in the development of a computer-based system for the environmental design of waterways (ENDOW). The ENDOW system is composed of three modules: a streambank protection module, a flood control channel module, and a streamside levee module. The three modules require the definition of the pertinent environmental goals to be considered in the identification of design features. Depending on the environmental goals selected for each module, ENDOW will display a list of comments or cautions about anticipated impacts and other precautions to be taken into account in the design.

Another example of using expert judgment is the Proper Functioning Condition (PFC) technique. PFC was developed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) to rapidly assess whether a stream riparian area is functioning properly in terms of hydrology, landform/soils, channel characteristics, and vegetation. The assessment is performed by an interdisciplinary team and involves completing a checklist evaluating 17 factors concerning hydrology, vegetation, and erosional/depositional characteristics. The PFC field technique is not quantitative, but with adequate training, results are reproducible to a high degree (FISRWG, 1998).

Operation and Maintenance Activities

Implementation practices for instream and riparian habitat restoration in planned or existing modified channels are consistent with those management practices for physical and chemical characteristics of channelized or modified surface waters. To prevent future impacts to instream or riparian habitat or to solve current problems caused by channelization or channel modification projects, include one or more of the following practices to mitigate the undesirable changes:

- Bank shaping and planting
- Branch packing
- Brush layering
- Brush mattressing
- Bulkheads and seawalls

- Check dams
- Coconut fiber roll
- Dormant post plantings
- Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Plans
- Establish and protect stream buffers
- Joint plantings
- Levees, setback levees, and floodwalls
- Live cribwalls
- Live fascines
- Live staking
- Marsh creation and restoration
- Noneroding roadways
- Return walls
- Revetments
- Riparian improvements
- Riprap
- Root wad revetments
- Rosgen's Stream Classification Method
- Setbacks
- Toe protection
- Tree revetments
- Vegetated buffers
- Vegetated gabions
- Vegetated geogrids
- Vegetated reinforced soil slope (VRSS)
- Wing deflectors

Additional information about each of the above practices is available in Chapter 7. The Additional Resources section provides a number of sources for obtaining information about the effectiveness, limitations, and cost estimates for these practices.

Operation and maintenance programs should weigh the benefits of including practices such as those for mitigating any current or future impairments to instream or riparian habitat. Additional information about these practices can be found in Chapter 7. Also, Fischenich and Allen (2000) provide a comprehensive summary of practices that can be evaluated for use in operation and maintenance programs.

Chapter 4: Dams

Dams are a common form of hydromodification. The National Research Council estimated that there were more than 2.5 million dams in the United States in 1992 (NRC, 1992). These dams range in size from berms across small streams that create farm ponds to large concrete structures across major rivers for hydropower and flood control. The USACE estimates (of these 2.5 million dams in the United States) about 79,000 are large enough to be included in the National Inventory of Dams (USACE, n.d.b.).[1]

Dams generally were built to store and provide water for mechanical power generation (e.g., waterwheels to mill grain), industrial cooling, hydroelectric power generation, agricultural irrigation, municipal water supplies for human consumption, and impoundment-based recreation (e.g., boating and sport fishing). Dams are also used for flood control and to maintain channel depths for barge transportation.

Dams can be associated with a number of effects, including changes to hydrology, water quality, habitat, and river morphology. Lakes and reservoirs integrate many processes that take place in their contributing watersheds, including processes that contribute energy (heat), sediment, nutrients, and toxic substances. Human activities, such as agricultural and urban land use, contribute to contaminant and sediment loads to reservoirs. The presence and operation of dams can determine the fate of these pollutants in a reservoir or impoundment and potentially downstream as water is released from the dam. For example, the presence of a dam may lead to sediment accumulation in a reservoir. However, there are management practices that can mitigate this integrative effect of a reservoir. One example is selective withdrawals, which are an operational technique that can be used by some dam operators to provide water quality and temperatures necessary to sustain downstream fish populations.

When dams are built, depending on size and design, they may alter the river system structure, causing it to change from a river (flowing) to lake (static) and back to a river (flowing) system.

[1] With the National Dam Inspection Act (P.L. 92-367) of 1972, Congress authorized the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to inventory U.S. dams. The Water Resources Development Act of 1986 (P.L 99-662) authorized USACE to maintain and periodically publish an updated National Inventory of Dams (NID).

Dams with large storage capacities will, by design, retain water longer than those with little storage. This can change system flow patterns, which can affect water quality and habitat upstream and downstream of the dam. Most effects from dams are observed downstream. Table 4.1 provides a description of several common types of dams.

Table 4.1 Types of Dams (FEMA, 2003)

Type of Dam	Description
Ambursen dam	A buttress dam in which the upstream part is a relatively thin, flat slab usually made of reinforced concrete
Arch dam	A concrete, masonry, or timber dam with the alignment curved upstream so as to transmit the major part of the water load to the abutments
Buttress dam	A dam consisting of a watertight part supported at intervals on the downstream side by a series of buttresses
Crib dam	A gravity dam built up of boxes, crossed timbers, or gabions, filled with earth or rock
Diversion dam	A dam built to divert water from a waterway or stream into a different watercourse
Double curvature arch dam	An arch dam that is curved both vertically and horizontally
Earth dam	An embankment dam in which more than 50% of the total volume is formed of compacted earth layers that are generally smaller than 3-inch size
Embankment dam	Any dam constructed of excavated natural materials, such as both earthfill and rockfill dams, or of industrial waste materials, such as a tailings dam
Gravity dam	A dam constructed of concrete and/or masonry, which relies on its weight and internal strength for stability
Hollow gravity dam	A dam constructed of concrete and/or masonry on the outside but having a hollow interior and relying on its weight for stability
Hydraulic fill dam	An earth dam constructed of materials, often dredged, which are conveyed and placed by suspension in flowing water
Industrial waste dam	An embankment dam, usually built in stages, to create storage for the disposal of waste products from an industrial process
Masonry dam	Any dam constructed mainly of stone, brick, or concrete blocks pointed with mortar
Mine tailings dam (or tailings dam)	An industrial waste dam in which the waste materials come from mining operations or mineral processing
Multiple arch dam	A buttress dam comprised of a series of arches for the upstream face
Overflow dam	A dam designed to be overtopped
Regulating dam (or afterbay dam)	A dam impounding a reservoir from which water is released to regulate the flow downstream
Rock-fill dam	An embankment dam in which more than 50% of the total volume is comprised of compacted or dumped cobbles, boulders, rock fragments, or quarried rock generally larger than 3-inch size
Roller compacted concrete dam	A concrete gravity dam constructed by the use of a dry mix concrete transported by conventional construction equipment and compacted by rolling, usually with vibratory rollers
Rubble dam	A stone masonry dam in which the stones are unshaped or uncoursed
Saddle dam (or dike)	A subsidiary dam of any type constructed across a saddle or low point on the perimeter of a reservoir

Siting, construction, operation, maintenance, and removal of dams can lead to nonpoint source (NPS) effects. For example, siting of dams can result in inundation of wetlands, riparian areas, and fastland in areas upstream of the dam. During construction or maintenance, erosion and soil loss occurs. Proper siting and design help prevent erosion prone areas from being developed. For dams actively controlled by human operators, dam operation and the amount of water released can affect downstream areas when flood waters necessary to deliver sediment are restricted, or when controlled releases from dams change the timing, quantity, or quality of downstream flow. While removal of dams can lead to physical and biological impacts, such as temporary increased turbidity from redistribution of sediment previously stored behind the dam or displacement of warm-water species that prefer lake-like conditions, dam removal has many biological and habitat benefits, such as allowing for easier fish movement and a return of natural stream temperatures and dissolved oxygen. Sometimes, however, dams limit passage of undesirable invasive species. Therefore, a comprehensive evaluation of the benefits and limitations resulting from the presence of a dam should be completed when evaluating operation and maintenance procedures, as well as options for removal. A more detailed discussion of water quality, biological, habitat, physical, and chemical changes from dam removal is provided in Chapter 2.

One opportunity to evaluate and address the NPS impacts of some larger dams that are used for hydropower occurs during the licensing/relicensing process. The Federal Power Act (FPA) requires all nonfederal hydropower projects located on navigable waters to be licensed. The FPA (16 U.S.C. 791-828c) was originally enacted as the Federal Water Power Act in 1920 and was made part of the FPA in 1935. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) is the independent regulatory agency within the Department of Energy that has exclusive authority, under the FPA, to license such projects. The hydropower dam relicensing process offers an opportunity to assess the balance between natural resources and the generation of electricity and to address some areas that are determined to be problematic. Stakeholders, including dam owners and operators, local governments, environmental groups, and the public, often have different interests to be balanced. Through the FPA and the relicensing process, these varied interests can be evaluated and a balanced outcome can be derived. In conjunction with FPA licensing requirements, states and authorized tribes certify that discharges (including those that originate from dams) meet water quality standards under section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA).

The FPA also requires relicensing to be conducted in light of recent laws and regulations that are in effect at the time of renewal. As regulations related to hydropower dams change, it is possible that many dams that were previously licensed and are up for relicensing may no longer be in compliance with current regulatory standards. For example, many dams were built prior to the CWA, which includes regulatory requirements for protecting and maintaining designated uses (such as protecting desired aquatic life or maintaining bacterial water quality that is protective of human health for all recreational activities). Other regulatory requirements that may be evaluated during relicensing include protections for wetlands, aquatic habitat, and endangered species.[2]

[2] Additional information about FERC and hydropower licensing/relicensing is available at http://www.ferc.gov.

Management Measure 3: Erosion and Sediment Control for the Construction of New Dams and Maintenance of Existing Dams

Management Measure 3
1) Reduce erosion and, to the extent practicable, retain sediment onsite during and after construction. 2) Prior to land disturbance, prepare and implement an approved erosion and sediment control plan or similar administrative document that contains erosion and sediment control provisions.

The purpose of this management measure is to prevent sediment from entering surface waters during the construction or maintenance of dams. This management measure emphasizes the importance of minimizing sediment loss to surface waters during both dam construction and maintenance. It is essential that proper erosion and sediment control practices be used to protect surface water quality because of the high potential for sediment loss directly to surface waters. Sediment and erosion control practices can be borrowed from other applications, such as urban development and construction activities.

Two broad performance goals constitute this management measure: minimizing erosion and maximizing the retention of sediment onsite. These performance goals allow for site-specific flexibility in specifying practices appropriate for local conditions. Regular inspections of a dam are valuable opportunities for dam owners to identify erosion problems and implement sediment controls to protect the integrity of the dam. Since the number of new dam construction projects is relatively small compared to the number of existing dams, operation and maintenance activities offer significantly more opportunities to prevent NPS problems associated with erosion and sediment control.

Dam owners are encouraged to establish a program of regular safety inspection of the dam's infrastructure and dam maintenance. Safety inspection of a dam is a program of regular visual inspection using simple equipment and techniques. These inspections are often an economical means of ensuring the long-term safety and survival of a dam structure. By regularly monitoring the condition and performance of the dam and its surroundings, adequate warning of potentially unsafe conditions will enable timely maintenance. Being able to recognize the signs of potential problems and failure, as well as what to do and whom to contact, is vital. Partial or total failure of a dam may cause extensive damage to downstream areas, including loss of life, property damage, and impacts to wetlands, riparian areas, stream channels, and other ecologically important lands, for which the owner may be held liable. There are also potentially expensive repair costs and lost income that may result from failures or poorly maintained dam structures.

The primary areas of dam structural failure are:

- Loss of clay soils used in berms and other earthen structures
- Seepage and leakage at the base or along pipes
- Erosion, including wave action, stock damage and spillways
- Cracking and movement of structural components
- Defects in associated structures
- Vegetation, including catchment protection and weed control

Operation and maintenance should be applied to small, as well as large dams. Many owners of small dams, like those on farm ponds, should regularly inspect their dams for maintenance needs. Local NRCS staff can provide technical assistance to small dam owners for operation and maintenance activities.[3]

Regular operation and maintenance efforts can lead to some dams being in need of repairs and/or upgrades. Designs for repairs and upgrades can involve replacing reinforced concrete risers and impact basins, replacing rusted out corrugated metal pipe principal spillways, raising the top of the dams, widening the auxiliary spillways, and removing sediment from the flood pools. Examples of project costs for these types of maintenance activities reported in Ohio have ranged from $175,000 on a small dam to $775,000 on the largest dam (Brate, 2004).

At the state and local levels, this measure can be incorporated into existing erosion and sediment control (ESC) programs. This measure can also be effectively implemented as part of safety inspection requirements. Erosion and sediment control is also intended to be part of a comprehensive land use or watershed management program.

Management Practices for Management Measure 3

The management measure can be implemented by applying one or more management practices appropriate to the source, location, and climate. The practices described below can be applied successfully to implement the management measure for erosion and sediment control for construction of new dams and maintenance of existing dams.

Erosion Control Practices

Successful control of erosion and sedimentation from construction and maintenance activities can involve a system of management practices that targets each stage of the erosion process. The most efficient approach involves minimizing the potential sources of sediment from the onset. This means limiting the extent and duration of land disturbance to the minimum needed, and protecting surfaces once they are exposed. The second stage of the management practice system involves controlling the amount of runoff and its ability to carry sediment by diverting incoming flows and impeding internally generated flows. The third stage involves retaining sediment that is picked up on the project site through the use of sediment-capturing devices. On most sites

[3] Contact your local USDA Service Center (http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app) to access NRCS in your community.

successful erosion and sedimentation control requires a combination of structural and vegetative practices. All of these stages are better performed using advanced planning and good scheduling.

The timing of land disturbing activities and installation of erosion control measures must be coordinated to minimize water quality impacts. For large scale activities, the management practice system is typically installed in reverse order, starting with sediment capturing devices, followed by key runoff control measures and runoff conveyances, and then land clearing activities. Often, construction or maintenance activities that generate significant off-site sediment have failed to sequence activities in the proper order.

Erosion controls reduce the amount of sediment lost during dam construction and prevent sediment from entering surface waters. Erosion control is based on (1) minimizing the area and time of land disturbance and (2) quickly stabilizing disturbed soils to prevent erosion.

The effectiveness of erosion control practices can vary based on land slope, the size of the disturbed area, rainfall frequency and intensity, wind conditions, soil type, use of heavy machinery, length of time soils are exposed and unprotected, and other factors. In general, a system of erosion and sediment control practices can more effectively reduce offsite sediment transport than a single practice. Numerous nonstructural measures such as protecting natural or newly planted vegetation, minimizing the disturbance of vegetation on steep slopes and other highly erodible areas, maximizing the distance eroded material must travel before reaching the drainage system, and locating roads away from sensitive areas may be used to reduce erosion.

The following practices have proven to be useful in controlling erosion and can be incorporated into ESC plans and used during dam construction as appropriate. These practices can be used during and after construction and throughout ongoing maintenance activities.

- Bank shaping and planting
- Branch packing
- Brush layering
- Brush mattressing
- Bulkheads and seawalls
- Check dams
- Coconut fiber roll
- Construct runoff intercepts
- Construction management
- Dormant post plantings
- Erosion and sediment control (ESC) plans
- Erosion control blankets
- Joint planting
- Live cribwalls
- Live fascines
- Live staking
- Locate potential land disturbing activities away from critical areas
- Mulching

- Noneroding roadways
- Phase construction
- Preserve onsite vegetation
- Retaining walls
- Revegetate
- Revetment
- Riparian improvements
- Riprap
- Rootwad revetments
- Scheduling projects
- Sediment fences
- Seeding
- Site fingerprinting
- Sodding
- Soil protection
- Surface roughening
- Training—erosion and sediment control
- Tree armoring, fencing, and retaining walls or tree walls
- Tree revetments
- Vegetated buffers
- Vegetated filter strips
- Vegetated gabions
- Vegetated geogrids
- Vegetated reinforced soil slope (VRSS)
- Wildflower cover
- Wind erosions controls

A more detailed discussion of each of the above practices is provided in Chapter 7.

Runoff Control

To prevent the entry of sediment used during construction into surface waters, these precautionary steps should be followed:

- Identify areas with steep slopes, unstable soils, inadequate vegetation density, insufficient drainage, or other conditions that give rise to a high erosion potential.
- Identify measures to reduce runoff from such areas if disturbance of these areas cannot be avoided (Hynson et al., 1985).

Runoff diversions are structures that channel upslope runoff away from erosion source areas, divert sediment-laden runoff to appropriate traps or stable outlets, or capture runoff before it leaves the site, diverting it to locations where it can be used or released without erosion or flood damage. Diversions can be either temporary or permanent in nature.

Runoff control measures, mechanical sediment control measures, grassed filter strips, mulching, and/or sediment basins could be used to control runoff from the construction site. Scheduling

construction during drier seasons, exposing areas for only the time needed for completion of specific activities, and avoiding stream fording also help to reduce the amount of runoff created during construction.

The largest surface water pollution problem during construction is suspended sediment resulting from aggregate processing, excavation, and concrete work. Preventing the entry of these materials above and/or below a dam is always the preferable alternative because runoff due to these types of construction activities can add more sediment to a reservoir, harm aquatic life above and below the dam, or affect habitat in streams below a dam. Filtration and gravitational settling during detention are the main processes used to remove sediment from construction site runoff. Methods used to control runoff and associated sedimentation from construction sites include:

- Check dams
- Constructing runoff intercepts
- Locate potential land disturbing activities away from critical areas
- Preserve onsite vegetation
- Retaining walls
- Sediment basins/rock dams
- Sediment fences
- Sediment traps
- Vegetated buffers
- Vegetated filter strips

A more detailed discussion of each of the above practices is provided in Chapter 7.

Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Plans

ESC plans can be used to control erosion and sediment and incorporate such control in planning. Some states call for specific requirements to be included in state ESC plans. Table 4.2 provides examples of several state ESC plan requirements. Additional detail about ESC plans, including general objectives, and management techniques for ensure proper administration of plans, is available in Chapter 7.

Table 4.2 Examples of Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Requirements for Select States

Location	General Requirements for ESC Plan
Delaware	ESC plans required for sites over 5,000 ft^2. Temporary or permanent stabilization must occur within 14 days of disturbance.
Florida	ESC plans required on all sites that need a runoff management permit.
Georgia	ESC plan required for all land-disturbing activities.
Indiana	ESC plan required for sites over 5 acres.
Maine	ESC plans required for sites adjacent to a wetland or waterbody. Stabilization must occur at completion or if no construction activity is to occur for 7 days. If temporary stabilization is used, permanent stabilization must be implemented within 30 days.
Maryland	ESC plans required for sites over 5,000 ft^2 or 100 yd^3.
Michigan	ESC plans required for sites over 1 acre or within 500 ft of a waterbody. Permanent stabilization must occur within 15 days of final grading. Temporary stabilization is required within 30 days if construction ceases.

Location	General Requirements for ESC Plan
Minnesota	ESC plans required for land development over 1 acre.
New Jersey	ESC plans required for sites over 5,000 ft^2.
North Carolina	ESC plans required for sites over 1 acre. Controls must retain sediment on-site. Stabilization must occur within 30 days of completion of any phase of development.
Ohio	ESC plans required for sites over 5 acres. Permanent stabilization must occur within 7 days of final grading or when there is no construction activity for 45 days.
Oklahoma	ESC plans required for sites over 5 acres.
Pennsylvania	ESC plans required for all sites, but the state reviews only plans for sites over 25 acres. Permanent stabilization must occur as soon as possible after final grading. Temporary stabilization is required within 70 days if construction ceases for more than 30 days. Permanent stabilization is required if the site will be inactive for more than 1 year.
South Carolina	ESC plans required for all sites unless specifically exempted. Perimeter controls must be installed. Temporary or permanent stabilization is required for topsoil stockpiles and all other areas within 7 days of disturbance.
Virginia	For areas within the jurisdiction of the Chesapeake Bay Preservation Act, no more land is to be disturbed than necessary for the project. Indigenous vegetation must be preserved to the greatest extent possible.
Washington	ESC provisions are incorporated into the state runoff management plan.
Wisconsin	ESC plans required for all sites over 4,000 ft^3. Temporary or permanent stabilization is required within 7 days.

(Adapted from Environmental Law Institute, 1998; USEPA, 1993)

Management Measure 4: Chemical and Pollutant Control at Dams

Management Measure 4
1) Limit application, generation, and migration of toxic substances. 2) Ensure the proper storage and disposal of toxic materials. 3) Apply nutrients at rates necessary to establish and maintain vegetation without causing significant nutrient runoff to surface waters.

This management measure is intended to be applied to the construction of new dams, as well as to construction activities associated with the maintenance of dams. This management measure addresses fuel and chemical spills associated with dam construction and operation and maintenance activities, as well as concrete washout and related construction activities. The purpose of this management measure is to prevent downstream contamination from pollutants associated with dam construction and maintenance activities.

Although suspended sediment is the major pollutant generated at a construction site, other pollutants that may be present around dams (especially during construction and operation and maintenance activities) include:

- Petroleum products—fuels and lubricants, specifically gasoline, diesel oil, kerosene, lubricating oils, grease, and asphalt
- Pesticides—insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, and rodenticides
- Fertilizers
- Construction chemicals—acids, soil additives, and concrete-curing compounds
- Wastewater—aggregate wash water, herbicide wash water, concrete-curing water, core-drilling wastewater, or clean-up water from concrete mixers
- Solid wastes—paper, wood, metal, rubber, plastic, and roofing materials
- Garbage
- Sanitary wastes
- Cement
- Lime

This management measure is important because most erosion and sediment control practices are ineffective at retaining soluble NPS pollutants on a construction site. Many of the NPS pollutants, other than suspended sediment, generated at a construction site are carried offsite in solution or attached to clay particles in runoff. Some metals (e.g., manganese, iron, and nickel) attach to larger sediment particles and usually can be retained onsite. Other metals (e.g., copper, cobalt, and chromium) attach to fine clay particles and have greater potential to be carried offsite. Insoluble pollutants (e.g., oils, petrochemicals, and asphalt) form a surface film on runoff water and can be easily washed away (USEPA, 1973; USEPA, 2002b; USEPA, 2005d). Factors that influence the pollution potential of construction chemicals include:

- The nature of the construction and maintenance activity
- The physical characteristics of the construction site
- The characteristics of the receiving water

Dam construction sites are particularly sensitive areas and have the potential to severely impact surface waters with runoff containing construction chemical pollutants. Because dams are located on rivers or streams, pollutants generated at these construction sites have a much shorter distance to travel before entering surface waters. Therefore, chemicals and other NPS pollutants generated at a dam construction site should be controlled.

Management Practices for Management Measure 4

The management measure generally will be implemented by applying one or more management practices appropriate to the source, location, and climate. The practices described below can be applied successfully to implement the control of chemicals and pollutants at dams. This includes dam construction as well as routine maintenance. Practices for controlling chemicals and pollutants include the following:

- Equipment runoff control
- Fuel and maintenance staging areas
- Locate potential land disturbing activities away from critical areas
- Pesticide and fertilizer management
- Pollutant runoff control
- Spill prevention and control program

A more detailed discussion of each of the above practices is provided in Chapter 7.

Management Measure 5: Protection of Surface Water Quality and Instream and Riparian Habitat

Management Measure 5
Develop and implement a program to manage the operation of dams that includes an assessment of: 1) Surface water quality and instream and riparian habitat and potential for improvement. 2) Significant nonpoint source pollution problems that result from excessive surface water withdrawals.

This management measure is intended to be applied to dam operation, maintenance, and removal activities that result in the loss of desirable surface water quality, and of desirable instream and riparian habitat.

The purpose of the management measure is to protect the quality of surface waters and aquatic habitat (including riparian habitat) in the portion of rivers and streams that are impacted by dams. Operation, maintenance, and dam removal activities can be assessed to determine opportunities for potential improvements in water quality and aquatic habitat. These activities, as well as actions within the watershed, that contribute NPS pollutants to an impoundment should be collectively and periodically evaluated to help identify opportunities for cost-effective change.

The recommended overall programmatic approach is to evaluate a set of practices that can be applied individually or in combination to protect and improve surface water quality and aquatic habitat in reservoirs, as well as in areas downstream of dams. Then, a program can be implemented using the most cost-effective operation, maintenance, and removal activities to protect and improve surface water quality and aquatic and riparian habitat.

The individual application of any particular technique, such as aeration, change in operational procedure, restoration of an aquatic or riparian habitat, or implementation of a watershed protection best management practice (BMP), will, by itself, probably not improve water quality to an acceptable level within the reservoir impoundment or in tailwaters flowing through downstream areas. The individual practices discussed in this portion of the guidance may have to be implemented in some combination in order to improve water quality in the impoundment or in tailwaters to acceptable levels.

Selection of the management measure for the protection of surface water and instream and riparian habitat was based on:

- The availability and demonstrated effectiveness of practices to improve water quality in impoundments and in tailwaters of dams.

- The level of improvement in water quality of impoundments and tailwaters that can be measured from implementation of engineering practices, operational procedures, watershed protection approaches, or aquatic or riparian habitat improvements.

Successful implementation of the management measure should generally involve the following categories of practices undertaken individually or in combination to improve water quality and aquatic and riparian habitat in reservoir impoundments and in tailwaters:

- Artificial destratification and hypolimnetic aeration of reservoirs with deep withdrawal points that do not have multilevel outlets to improve dissolved oxygen (DO) levels in the impoundment and to decrease levels of other types of NPS pollutants, such as manganese, iron, hydrogen sulfide, methane, ammonia, and phosphorus in reservoir releases.

- Aeration of reservoir releases, through turbine venting, injection of air into turbine releases, installation of reregulation weirs, use of selective withdrawal structures, or modification of other turbine start-up or pulsing procedures.

- Providing both minimum flows to enhance the establishment of desirable instream habitat and scouring flows as necessary to maintain instream habitat.

- Establishing adequate fish passage or alternative spawning ground and instream habitat for fish species.

- Improving watershed protection by installing and maintaining BMPs in the drainage area above the dam to remove phosphorus, suspended sediment, and organic matter and otherwise improve the quality of surface waters flowing into the impoundment.

- Removing dams, which are unsafe, unwanted, or obsolete, after careful consideration of alternatives.

Since the presence and operation of a dam have the potential to cause impacts, periodic assessments of reservoir water quality, watershed activities, and operational practices may provide valuable information for evaluating management strategies. The types and severity of the impacts can serve as an indicator of the frequency and magnitude of the assessments. There are a variety of assessment tools that are available to assist decision-makers in the evaluation of impacts associated with dams. Watershed-related impacts and management activities can be evaluated with a variety of models. EPA supports several models that may be useful for watershed assessments, such as BASINS.[4]

[4] More information about EPA-supported watershed assessment tools can be found at http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/wqm.

Reservoir water quality can also be assessed with various models. Table 8-1 in this document provides a list of models that may be used to assess reservoir water quality. Also presented in Table 8-1 are models that could be used to evaluate downstream impacts of dams.[5]

Management Practices for Management Measure 5

The management measure generally can be implemented by applying one or more management practices appropriate to the source, location, and climate. Management practices that can be used to achieve the management measure include practices to improve water quality, restore or maintain aquatic and riparian habitat, and maintain fish passage, as well as possible removal of dams. The subsection on dam removal includes planning and evaluation considerations, descriptions of the removal process, permitting requests, sediment removal techniques, descriptions of changes associated with dam removal, and a discussion of potential biological impacts.

Practices for Improving Water Quality

Management practices for improving water quality associated with the operation and maintenance of dams can be categorized as:

- Watershed Protection Practices—activities to reduce NPS pollution that take place within the watershed surrounding a dam. Reduced NPS pollutant inputs, such as sediment or nutrients, can have a significant, positive effect on water quality within a reservoir and often in reservoir releases, as well.

- Practices for Aeration of Reservoir Water—aeration activities within the reservoir. The primary goal for aerating a large portion of reservoir water is to increase oxygen levels throughout the reservoir. Other water quality factors may also improve, including levels of dissolved metals and nutrients, destratification of the water column, and improved oxygen levels in releases.

- Practices for Aeration of Reservoir Releases — a variety of aeration techniques for improving water quality, specifically dissolved oxygen levels, are presented.

Management practices to protect surface water quality and instream and riparian habitat are discussed in the following subsections:

- Improving Water Quality
  - Watershed Protection
  - Aeration of Reservoir Water
  - Aeration of Reservoir Releases
- Improving Aquatic Habitat
- Maintaining Fish Passage
- Dam Removal

Improving water quality in impoundments and tailwaters often requires consideration of the interaction of several different factors. For example, achievement of desired DO levels at specific projects may require evaluation of several different technologies and management activities. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers created a computer-modeling program, AERATE, that performs calculations to

[5] The USACE Environmental Laboratory develops and supports several models, such as QUAL2E, Bathtub, and CE-QUAL-RI that can be found at http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/products.cfm?Topic=none.

evaluate several direct (e.g., active aeration technologies) and indirect (e.g., activities such as watershed management to reduce nitrogen and phosphorous runoff, which result in improved DO) reservoir aeration techniques. The program considers the following aeration techniques: improving water quality in the reservoir, modifying the withdrawal outlet location (and thereby changing which water is withdrawn and released from the reservoir), treating the release water to eliminate the poor quality as the flow passes through the outlet structure, and treating the release water in the tail water area (Wilhelms and Yates, 1995).

Watershed Protection Practices

Many NPS pollution problems in reservoirs and dam tailwaters frequently result from sources in the contributing watershed (e.g., sediment, nutrients, metals, and toxics). Management of pollution sources from a watershed has been found to be a cost-effective solution for improving reservoir and dam tailwater water quality (TVA, 1988). Watershed protection practices can be effective in producing long-term water quality benefits and lack the high operation and maintenance costs associated with structural controls.

> Additional information about watershed protection, specifically developing and implementing watershed plans, is available from EPA's draft *Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters*. The handbook is available at http://www.epa.gov/nps.

Watershed protection is a technique that provides long-term water quality benefits, and many states and local communities have adopted this practice. Numerous state and local governments have already legislated and implemented detailed watershed planning programs that are consistent with this management measure. For example, Oregon, New Jersey, Delaware, and Florida have passed legislation that requires county and municipal governments to adopt comprehensive plans, including requirements to direct future development away from sensitive areas. Many municipalities and regions have adopted land use and growth controls, including the towns of Amherst and Norwood and the Cape Cod region of Massachusetts; Narragansett, Rhode Island; King County, Washington; and many others.

Watershed protection management practices fall under the following four categories:

- Encourage drainage protection—includes descriptions and applications of zoning techniques that can be used to limit development density or redirect density to less environmentally sensitive areas.
- Establish and protect stream buffers—describes important steps for protecting or establishing riparian buffer zones to enhance water quality and pollutant removal.
- Identify and address NPS contributions—involves identifying potential upstream sources of nonpoint source pollution, as well as providing solutions to minimize those impacts.
- Identify and preserve critical areas—entails identifying properties that if preserved or enhanced could maintain or improve water quality and reduce the impacts of urban runoff, as well as, preserving environmentally significant areas (includes land acquisition, easements, and development restrictions of various types).

Refer to Chapter 7 for additional information about each of the above practices.

Reservoir Aeration Practices

Systems that have been developed and tested for reservoir aeration rely on atmospheric air, compressed air, or liquid oxygen to increase DO concentrations in reservoir waters. Mixing of reservoir water to destratify warmer, oxygen rich, epilimnion and cooler, oxygen poor, hypolimnion waters can be used. However, this practice has not been used at large hydropower reservoirs because of the associated cost in deep, large volume reservoirs. Refer to Chapter 7 for additional information about reservoir aeration practices.

Practices to Improve Oxygen Levels in Tailwaters

Aeration of water as it passes through the dam or through the portion of the waterway immediately downstream from the dam is another approach to improving DO in water releases from dams. The systems in this category rely on agitation and turbulence to mix the reservoir releases with atmospheric air. One approach involves the increased use of spillways, which release surface water to prevent it from overtopping the dam. An alternative approach is to install barriers called weirs in the downstream areas. Weirs are designed to allow water to overtop them, which can increase DO through surface agitation and increased surface area contact. Some of these downstream systems create supersaturation of dissolved gases and may require additional modifications to prevent supersaturation, which may be harmful to aquatic organisms.

The quality of reservoir releases can be improved through adjustments in the operational procedures at dams. These include scheduling of releases or of the duration of shutoff periods, instituting procedures for the maintenance of minimum flows, making seasonal adjustments in the pool levels or in the timing and variation of the rate of drawdown, selecting the turbine unit that most increases DO (often increasing the DO levels by 1 mg/L), and operating more units simultaneously (often increasing DO levels by about 2 mg/L). The magnitude and duration of reservoir releases also should be evaluated to determine impacts to the salinity regime in coastal waters, which could be substantially altered from historical patterns.

Two factors should be considered when evaluating the suitability of hydraulic structures such as spillways and weirs for their application in raising the DO concentration in waterways:

- Most of the measurements of DO increases associated with hydraulic structures have been collected at low-head facilities. The effectiveness of these devices may be limited as the level of discharge increases (Wilhelms, 1988).

- The hydraulic functioning of these types of structures should be carefully considered since undesirable flow conditions may occur in some instances (Wilhelms, 1988).

Practices that improve oxygen levels in tailwaters include:

- Gated conduits
- Labyrinth weirs
- Modifying operational procedures
- Reregulation weirs
- Selective withdrawal

- Spillway modifications
- Turbine operation
- Turbine venting
- Water conveyances

Additional information about each of these practices is available in Chapter 7.

Practices to Restore or Maintain Aquatic and Riparian Habitat

Several options are available for the restoration or maintenance of aquatic and riparian habitat in the area of a reservoir impoundment or in portions of the waterway downstream from a dam. One set of practices is designed to augment existing flows that result from normal operation of the dam. These include operation of the facility to produce flushing flows, minimum flows, or turbine pulsing. Another approach to producing minimum flows is to install small turbines that operate continuously. Installation of reregulation weirs in the waterway downstream from the dam can also achieve minimum flows. Finally, riparian improvements are discussed for their importance and effectiveness in restoring or maintaining aquatic and riparian habitat in portions of the waterway affected by the location and operation of a dam.

A 2004 report from the National Academies' National Research Council (NRC, 2004) illustrates the importance of maintaining instream flows and critical wildlife habitat in streams where dams are present and notes that areas along Nebraska's Platte River are properly designated as "critical habitats" for the river's endangered whooping crane and threatened piping plover. A series of dams and reservoirs have been constructed in the river basin for flood control and to provide water for farm irrigation, power generation, recreation, and municipal use. The alterations to the river and surrounding land caused by this extensive water-control system, however, resulted in habitat changes that were at odds with the protection of the listed species.

Conflicts over the protection of federally listed species and water management in the Platte River Basin have existed for more than 25 years. In recent years, the Fish and Wildlife Service of the U.S. Department of the Interior issued a series of biological opinions indicating that new water depletions would have to be balanced by mitigation measures, and a lawsuit forced the designation of "critical habitat" for the piping plover. These and other controversies prompted the Department of the Interior and the Governance Committee of the Platte River Endangered Species Partnership to request that the National Research Council examine whether the current designations of "critical habitat" for the whooping crane and piping plover are supported by existing science. The National Research Council was also asked to assess whether current habitat conditions are affecting the survival of listed species or limiting their chances of recovery, and to examine the scientific basis for the department's instream-flow recommendations, habitat-suitability guidelines, and other decisions. The report concludes that in most instances habitat conditions are indeed affecting the likelihood of species survival and recovery.

Additional information about the following practices to restore or maintain aquatic and riparian habitat are available in Chapter 7:

- Constructed spawning beds
- Flow augmentation

- Riparian improvements
- Spillway modifications

Practices to Maintain Fish Passage

Migrating fish populations may be unable to travel up or downstream because of the presence of a dam or suffer losses when passing through the turbines of hydroelectric dams at facilities that have not been equipped with special design features to accommodate fish passage. The effect of dams and hydraulic structures on migrating fish has been studied since the early 1950s in an effort to develop systems or identify operating conditions that would minimize mortality rates. Selecting a device or management strategy for optimal fish passage in a stream or river with a dam requires careful analysis of a variety of factors, such as species, type and operational strategy of the dam, and the physical characteristics of the river system.

Larinier (2000) reports that devices such as fish ladders and bypass channels can help fish travel past dams, but may result in increased mortality due to the hardship and stress involved with passing through these structures. In addition, the fish passage structures have to be placed in a suitable entrance location, have a flow that is attractive to the species of concern, be continually maintained, and possess the hydraulic conditions necessary for the target species (Larinier, 2000). With all of these requirements, the success of a fish ladder or similar device is often uncertain. Passage through the hydraulic turbines of a hydropower dam can cause increased stress as a result of changes in velocity or pressure and the possibility of electric shocks from the turbines and can lead to increased mortality (Larinier, 2000).

The safe passage of fish either upstream or downstream through a dam requires a balance between operation of the facility for its intended uses and implementation of practices that will ensure safe passage of fish. The United States Congress' Office of Technology Assessment (OTA) report on fish passage technologies at hydropower facilities provides an excellent overview of fish passage technologies and discusses some of the economic considerations associated with the safe passage of fish (OTA, 1995).

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and its partners have created a database that makes information about barriers to fish passage in the United States available to policy makers and the public. The database, known as the Fish Passage Decision Support System (FPDSS),[6] is part of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's National Fish Passage Program.[7]

Available fish-protection systems for hydropower facilities fall into one of four categories based on their mode of action (Stone and Webster, 1986): behavioral barriers, physical barriers, collection systems, and diversion systems. These are discussed in separate sections below, along with additional practices that have been successfully used to maintain fish passage: spill and water budgets, fish ladders, fish lifts, advanced hydroelectric turbines, transference of fish runs, and constructed spawning beds.

[6] https://ecos.fws.gov/fpdss/index.do
[7] http://www.fws.gov/fisheries/fwma/fishpassage

Upstream fish passage systems have been constructed at approximately 10 percent of the FERC licensed hydropower plants. Upstream fish passage systems such as fish ladders and lifts are considered adequately developed for anadromous species such as salmon, American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*), alewives (*Alosa pseudoharengus*), and blueback herring (*Alosa aestivalis*). Fish passage systems for riverine fish have not been specifically designed, although some of these species will use fish passage systems designed for anadromous species (OTA, 1995).

Practices include:

- Advanced hydroelectric turbines
- Behavioral barriers
- Collection systems
- Fish ladders
- Fish lifts
- Physical barriers
- Spill and water budgets
- Transference of fish runs

Additional information about the above practices is available in Chapter 7.

Removal of Dams

The removal of dams has become an accepted practice for dam owners to deal with unsafe, unwanted, or obsolete dams. Dam removal may be necessary as dams deteriorate, sediments accumulate behind dams in reservoirs, human needs shift, and economics dictate (NRC, 1992). Dams serve a variety of important social and environmental purposes (e.g., water supply, flood control, power generation, wildlife habitat, and recreation). As a result, dam removal is often infrequent.

Dam Removal Resource

American Rivers is a nonprofit organization focusing on the health of U.S. river systems, fish, and wildlife. American Rivers' website hosts a variety of information related to hydromodification, including past and recent estimates of dam removals in the United States. http://www.americanrivers.org

Migratory fish passage throughout United States rivers and streams is obstructed by over 2 million dams and many other barriers such as blocked, collapsed, and perched culverts. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) is expanding its community-based approach to restoring fish habitat through the recently developed Open Rivers Initiative (ORI).[8] Administered by NOAA Fisheries Service Office of Habitat Conservation, ORI is designed to help communities correct fish passage problems by focusing financial and technical resources on the removal of obsolete dams and other blockages. ORI strives to restore vital habitat for migrating fish like salmon, striped bass, sturgeon, and shad, as well as improve community safety and stimulate economic revitalization of riverfront communities. Through its more broadly focused Community-based Restoration Program (CRP), NOAA Fisheries Service has opened over 700 miles of stream habitat with financial and technical assistance provided to fish passage

[8] http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/habitat/restoration/ORI

projects. Examples of successfully completed CRP projects that fit the Open Rivers Initiative model include:

- Culvert removal in the John Smith Creek (Mendocino County, CA)
- Mt. Scott Creek dam removal (Happy Valley, OR)
- Wyomissing Creek dam removal (Reading, PA)
- Town Brook dam removal and fish ladder (Plymouth, MA)
- Sennebec dam removal (Union, ME)

There are many things to consider when removing a dam, one of which is the function(s) of the dam and the status of that function (active vs. inactive). As discussed above, dams are used for various purposes, including water supply, hydroelectric power, recreation, and flood control benefits. When proposals are made to remove a dam with one or more of these active functions, the way in which these functions and benefits will be replaced or mitigated must be addressed (FOR, 1999). An example of this process can be seen with the Jackson Street Dam, located on Bear Creek in Medford, Oregon. The dam diverted water from the creek into the irrigation canals of Rogue River Valley Irrigation District (RRVID). Since the dam created a partial barrier to migratory fish, a loss of stream habitat, and an algae-filled impoundment near the city park, a consensus was reached that removing the dam was the most cost-efficient means of eliminating the problem. However, since the dam was currently providing irrigation diversion, another cost-efficient diversion had to be devised for RRVID. The decision was made to replace the old dam with a less damaging diversion structure. The new structure is approximately one-fourth the height of the Jackson Street Dam (about 3 feet) and is located 1,200 feet upstream. The new structure is also removed at the end of the irrigation season, which coincides with the time of the year when most upstream migration occurs. When the new structure is in place during the irrigation season, it allows fish to migrate (by well-designed fish ladders and screens), and it was designed so that little water will back up behind it. It is also equipped with fish screens to keep fish out of the irrigation canal (FOE et al., 1999).

It is also important to consider the cost of removing a dam, and who will pay for the removal. Removal costs can vary from tens of thousands of dollars to hundreds of millions of dollars, depending on the size and location of the dam. Who pays for dam removal can be a complex issue. Removal in the past has often been financed by the dam owner; local, state, and federal government; and in some cases agreements where multiple stakeholders cover the costs (American Rivers, n.d.a.). A guide to selected funding sources (*Paying for Dam Removal: A Guide to Selected Funding Sources)*[9] is available from American Rivers.

> Dam owners are responsible to keep the dam safe. When a dam begins to fail or breach, a decision must be made as to whether to keep or repair the structure. When a dam generates no revenue, the long-term costs of liability insurance, dam and impoundment maintenance, and operation weigh heavily on the side of dam removal. On average, dam removal costs 3–5 times less than repair.
>
> Source: Delaware Riverkeeper, n.d.

[9] http://www.americanrivers.org/site/DocServer/pdr-color.pdf?docID=727

In the case of the Jackson Street Dam, the most cost-effective alternative to solving the problems associated with the dam was to remove it. However, since it was currently functioning, an alternative means to provide that function was needed. In some instances, it is not more beneficial to remove the dam if it is functioning. For example, USACE expressed concern over the costs of air pollution created by fuel-burning power plants needed to replace the lost power from dams in the debate over the removal of the Snake River dams (Lee, 1999). There was much controversy over whether it was more cost-efficient to remove the dams, especially due to the functions the dams provided. USACE found that replacing the dams would be costly, both monetarily and ecologically. The estimated costs to replace the lower Snake hydropower were between $180 million to $380 million a year for 100 years (Lee, 1999). In addition, the cost of the resulting increase in pollution due to natural gas or coal replacement plants was very high, yet an actual amount was not determined.

Evaluations made by the USACE found that the costs associated with removing the Snake River dams greatly exceeded the costs of maintaining, improving, and keeping them (Associated Press, 2002). Therefore, the dams along the Snake River remain and have been repaired. USACE plans to pursue technical and operational changes at the Snake River dams to improve fish survival, in addition to barging or trucking juvenile salmon around the dams (Associated Press and the Herald Staff, 2002).

The entire decision-making process is a delicate balance that involves many stakeholders. One important step in this process is to decide if the ecological benefits of removing the dam outweigh the benefits of maintaining the dam.

When deciding whether to remove a dam, interested parties should collect as much information as possible about the potential removal project. American Rivers has published a fact sheet (*Data Collection: Researching Dams and Rivers Prior to Removal*),[10] which contains a variety of sources to help begin researching the particular dam that might be removed and the river on which it is located (American Rivers, n.d.b.).

American Rivers and Trout Unlimited have published a guide to help decide whether to remove a dam or not, *Exploring Dam Removal: A Decision-Making Guide* (American Rivers and Trout Unlimited, 2002).[11]

Repercussions of Unsafe Dams (American Rivers, 1999)

Unsafe dams may result in:

1. Loss of life from surging flows if a dam fails
2. Destruction of property
3. Harm to the downstream river environment (e.g., erosion)
4. Release of toxic sediments (e.g., dioxins, PCBs)
5. Risk to users of the river (i.e., users may not be able to avoid life threatening hazards if in close approximation to a failing dam)
6. Jeopardizing delivery of critical services to communities (e.g., power generation, flood control)

The decision-making process related to dam removal is often complex with inputs from stakeholders with opposing desired outcomes. Additional resources related to dam removal are available in the Resources chapter.

[10] http://www.americanrivers.org/site/DocServer/Reseaching_a_Dam_Data_Collection.pdf?docID=981
[11] http://www.americanrivers.org/site/DocServer/Exploring_Dam_Removal-A_Decision-Making_Guide.pdf?docID=3641

Chapter 5: Streambank and Shoreline Erosion

Figure 5.1 Shoreline Erosion: Before and After Photos (SEAS, 2007)

Streambanks and shorelines naturally erode. Water flowing along (parallel to) streambanks dislodges sediment and other materials that constitute the streambank. Similarly, water flowing perpendicular to shorelines, due to waves or tides, transports sediment and other materials away from the shoreline. Anthropogenic influences change the natural erosion processes, often increasing erosion locally and sedimentation downstream, along adjacent shorelines, or offshore. Many human activities change the hydraulic characteristics of stream flows or transfer energy to adjacent shorelines and contribute to increased streambank and shoreline erosion, for example:

- *Urbanization* that leads to changes in imperviousness creates changes in the hydraulics of water during wet weather events. Increased imperviousness can result in flashier runoff events that are shorter in duration with greater flow rates and more erosive force.
- *Agricultural practices*, such as drainage ditches, can change the characteristics of subsurface water flows into receiving streams. These changes result in less subsurface water storage and often increase stream flows during and after storms.
- *Livestock grazing* may reduce vegetative cover, which can result in more erosion on uplands and increased sediment and other pollutant loads in streams. Livestock that are allowed direct access to streams can significantly increase streambank erosion and destroy important riparian habitat.
- *Roads* built in rural areas, such as forest and recreational roads, alter the natural landscape and can destroy riparian habitat. If not properly installed and maintained, these types of roads erode and supply increased sediment and pollutants to adjacent streams. Additionally, roads may increase imperviousness, which leads to flashier runoff events. Stream crossings associated with rural roads can block fish passage, trap debris during storms, and lead to increased streambank erosion in nearby areas.
- *Marinas* can alter local wave and tidal flow patterns, resulting in transference of wave and tidal energy to adjacent shorelines.
- *Channelization or channel straightening* sometimes results in an increase in the slope of a channel, which causes an increase in stream flow velocities. Channel modifications to reduce flood damage, such as levees and floodwalls, often narrow the stream width, increasing the velocity of the water and thus its erosive potential. In addition, newly

constructed banks are generally more prone to erosion than "seasoned" banks and are more likely to require bank stabilization.

- *Dams* alter the flow of water, sediment, organic matter, and nutrients, resulting in both direct physical and indirect biological effects. The impact of a dam on a stream corridor can vary, depending on the purposes of the dam and its size in relation to stream flow. Varying discharges released from a hydropower dam can be a significant factor increasing streambank erosion. When dams are a barrier to the flow of sediment and organic materials, the decreased suspended sediment load in release waters may lead to scouring of downstream streambeds and streambanks.

In summary, these anthropogenic factors can affect the state of equilibrium in streams or along shorelines. The typical chain of events that follows the disturbance to a stream corridor or shoreline can be described as changes in:

- Hydrology
- Stream hydraulics
- Morphology
- Factors such as sediment transport and storage
- Alterations to the biological community
- Impervious cover

Management Measure 6: Eroding Streambanks and Shorelines

Management Measure 6
1) Where streambank or shoreline erosion is a nonpoint source (NPS) pollution problem, streambanks and shorelines should be stabilized. Vegetative methods are strongly preferred unless structural methods are more effective, considering the severity of stream flow discharge, wave and wind erosion, and offshore bathymetry, and the potential adverse impact on other streambanks, shorelines, and offshore areas. 2) Protect streambank and shoreline features with the potential to reduce NPS pollution. 3) Protect streambanks and shorelines from erosion due to uses of either the shorelands or adjacent surface waters.

Typically, several streambank and shoreline stabilization techniques may be used to effectively control erosion wherever it is a source of nonpoint pollution. Often a combination of techniques may be necessary to effectively control conditions that are causing the increased erosion. Techniques involving marsh creation and vegetative bank stabilization ("soil bioengineering") will usually be effective at sites with limited exposure to strong currents or wind-generated waves. In cases with increased erosional forces, an integrated approach that employs the use of structural systems in combination with soil bioengineering techniques can be utilized. The use of harder, more structural approaches, including beach nourishment and coastal or riparian structures, may need to be considered in areas facing severe water velocities or wave energy. In addition to controlling the sources of sediment contributed to surface waters, which are causing nonpoint source (NPS) pollution, these techniques can halt the destruction of wetlands and riparian areas located along the shoreline. Once affected streambanks and shorelines are protected, they can serve as a filter for surface water runoff from upland areas, or as a temporary sink for nutrients, contaminants, or sediment already present as NPS pollution in surface waters.

Stabilization practices involving vegetation or engineering structures should be properly designed and installed. These techniques should be applied only when there will be no adverse effects to aquatic or riparian habitat, or to the stability of adjacent shorelines. In addition to activities that are applied directly to an eroding streambank or shoreline, there may be opportunities to promote institutional measures that establish minimum setback requirements or a buffer zone to reduce concentrated flows and promote infiltration of surface water runoff in areas adjacent to the shoreline.

Stream-friendly Project Tips

Before Construction
Involve your neighbors to increase project success
Get the necessary permits
Flag and avoid disturbing wetlands
Preserve existing native trees and shrubs
Cut trees and shrubs rather than ripping them out of the ground (many may resprout)
Make a plan to replant disturbed areas and use native plants
Install sediment-control practices (e.g., coffer dams)

During Construction
Stockpile fertile topsoil for later use for plants
Use hand equipment rather than heavy equipment
If using heavy equipment, use wide-tracks or rubberized tires
Work from the streambank, preferably on the higher, non-wetland side
Avoid instream work except as authorized by your local fishery and wildlife authority
Stay 100 feet away from water when refueling or adding oil
Avoid using wood treated with creosote or copper compounds

After Construction
Keep out people and livestock during plant establishment
Check project after high flows
Water plants during *droughts*
Control grass until trees and shrubs overtop grass, usually two to three years

Source: SWCD. No date. *Protecting Streambanks from Erosion: Tips for Small Acreages in Oregon*. Washington County Soil and Water Conservation District and the Small Acreage Steering Committee, Oregon Association of Conservation Districts. http://www.or.nrcs.usda.gov/news/factsheets/fs4.pdf. Accessed June 2003.

Initially project planners can consider whether a complete removal or reversal of the causative effects is possible. For example, when evaluating restoration sites affected by upstream armoring and urbanization, rather than adding armoring to the downstream site that is eroding, the planning team may consider whether changes to operations up stream can be made. Next, activities to improve existing erosion damage may be examined. The alteration of operation approaches in combination with management and restoration efforts can reduce future impacts. Similarly, removal of channelization structures may allow for a greater recovery of the integrity of a stream corridor. If feasible, the objective of a restoration design should be to eliminate or moderate disruptive influences to allow for equilibrium (NRC, 1992). If this is not possible, restoration may have limited effectiveness in the long term or may require a closer look at an entire watershed to determine alternate restoration activities. See Chapter 6 for additional information on watershed planning and restoration information.

A glossary of stream restoration terms is available from U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Ecosystem Management and Restoration Research Program at http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr01.pdf.

This management measure was selected for the following reasons:

- Many anthropogenic activities can destabilize streambanks and shorelines, resulting in erosion that contributes significant amounts of NPS pollution in surface waters.
- The loss of coastal land and streambanks due to shoreline and streambank erosion results in reduction of riparian areas and wetlands that have NPS pollution abatement potential.
- A variety of activities related to use of shorelands or adjacent surface waters can result in erosion of land along coastal bays or estuaries and loss of land along rivers and streams.

Preservation and protection of shorelines and streambanks can be accomplished through many approaches, but preference in this guidance is for vegetative practices, such as soil bioengineering and marsh creation, where their use is appropriate.

Management Practices for Management Measure 6

The management measure generally will be implemented by applying one or more management practices appropriate to the source, location, and climate. A variety of vegetative and structural practices are presented and are examples of activities that can be used as a single practice or in combination with other practices to achieve the desired project goals. An example of a source of information is the USACE publication *Stream Management* (Fischenich and Allen, 2000), which provides a good summary of vegetative and structural practices as well as a comprehensive review of processes related to stream and streambank erosion. The document also presents a thorough overview of planning activities for approaching streambank erosion issues.

The types of practices that can be used to accomplish the elements of Management Measure 6, including the following groups of practices:

- Vegetative practices
- Structural practices
- Integrated systems
- Planning and regulatory approaches

Vegetative Practices

Vegetative practices have a long history of use in Europe for streambank and shoreline protection and for slope stabilization. Prior to the 1980s, they have been practiced in the United States only to a limited extent, primarily because other engineering options, such as the use of riprap, have been more commonly accepted practices (Allen and Klimas, 1986). The use of vegetative streambank and shoreline stabilization practices have become more common in the United States over the past several decades as their implementation has shown to be physically and ecologically successful. Economically, less costly alternatives of stabilization, such as vegetative practices, are being pursued as alternatives to engineering structures for controlling erosion of streambanks and shorelines.

Vegetative practices, sometimes referred to as soil bioengineering, refer to the installation of plant materials as a main structural component in controlling problems of land instability where

erosion and sedimentation are occurring (USDA-NRCS, 1992). Vegetative practices can be defined as, "the use of live and dead plant materials, in combination with natural and synthetic support materials, for slope stabilization, erosion reduction, and vegetative establishment" (FISRWG, 1998).

Basic principles of soil bioengineering include the following (USDA-NRCS, 1992):

- Fit the soil bioengineering system to the site
  - Topography and exposure (e.g., note the degree of slope, presence of moisture)
  - Geology and soils (e.g., determine soil depth and type)
  - Hydrology (e.g., calculate peak flows in the project area)
- Retain existing vegetation whenever possible
- Limit removal of vegetation
- Stockpile and protect topsoil
- Protect areas exposed during construction
- Divert, drain, or store excess water

Additionally, vegetative approaches have the advantage of providing food, cover, and instream and riparian habitat for fish and wildlife and result in a more aesthetically appealing environment than traditional engineering approaches (Allen and Klimas, 1986). Many planners of vegetative practices try to utilize native plants and materials that can be obtained from local stands of species. These plants are already well adapted to the climate and soil conditions of the area and thus have an increased chance of becoming established and surviving. The use of locally available plants also cuts the costs of a restoration project (Gray and Sotir, 1996). Vegetative systems that use locally available plants have the added advantage of blending in with natural vegetation over time.

Additional benefits of using bioengineering methods include (USEPA, 2003c):

- Designed to be low maintenance or maintenance-free in the long run
- Enhance habitat not only by providing food and cover sources, but by serving as a temperature control for aquatic and terrestrial animals
- If successful, can stabilize slopes effectively in a short period of time (e.g., one growing season)
- Self-repairing after establishment
- Filter overland runoff, increase infiltration, and attenuate flood peaks

The limitations of vegetative practices include the need for skilled laborers and the difficulty of locating plant materials, particularly during the dormant season, which is the optimal time for installation. To properly establish a soil bioengineering planting, orientation, on-site training, and careful supervision of the labor crews are required. Another limitation, which is avoidable, is that projects that promote the growth of thick vegetation may increase roughness values or increase friction and raise floodwater elevations. This should be taken into consideration during the planning stages of a project and prevented.

Additional information about soil bioengineering principles is available from the *Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18* (USDA-NRCS, 1992).[1] Local agencies, such as the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and the Cooperative Extension Service, can be useful sources of information on appropriate native plant species to consider in bioengineering projects.

The USDA Forest Service has published *A Soil Bioengineering Guide for Streambank and Lakeshore Stabilization*,[2] which provides information on how to successfully plan and implement a soil bioengineering project, including the application of soil bioengineering techniques. The guide also provides specific tips for using soil bioengineering techniques successfully.

Specific vegetative practices include (USDA-NRCS, 1992):

- Branch packing
- Brush layering
- Brush mattressing
- Coconut fiber roll
- Dormant post plantings
- Live fascines
- Live staking
- Marsh creation and restoration
- Tree revetments
- Vegetated buffers

Refer to Chapter 7 for additional information about the above practices. The Additional Resources section provides a number of sources for obtaining information about the effectiveness, limitations, and cost estimates for these practices.

Structural Approaches

Soil bioengineering alone is not suitable in all instances. When considering an approach to streambank or shoreline stabilization, it is important to take several factors into account. For example, it is inappropriate to stabilize slopes with vegetative systems in areas that would not support plant growth, such as those areas with soils that are toxic to plants, areas of high water velocity, or where there is significant wave action (Gray and Sotir, 1996). Shores subject to wave erosion will usually require structures or beach nourishment to dampen wave or stream flow energy.

Properly designed and constructed shoreline and streambank erosion control structures are used in areas where higher water velocity or wave energy make vegetative stabilization and marsh creation ineffective. In addition to careful consideration of the engineering design, the proper planning for a shoreline or streambank protection project will include a thorough evaluation of

[1] The soil bioengineering chapter of the handbook is available at http://www.info.usda.gov/CED/ftp/CED/EFH-Ch18.pdf.
[2] Available at http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/soil-bio-guide.

the physical processes causing the erosion. To complete the analysis of physical factors, the following steps are suggested (Hobbs et al., 1981):

- Determine the limits of the shoreline reach
- Determine the rates and patterns of erosion and accretion and the active processes of erosion within the reach
- Determine, within the reach of the sites of erosion-induced sediment supply, the volumes of that sediment supply available for redistribution within the reach, as well as the volumes of that sediment supply lost from the reach
- Determine the direction of sediment transport and, if possible, estimation of the magnitude of the gross and net sediment transport rates
- Estimate factors such as ground-water seepage or surface water runoff that contribute to erosion

Some of the most widely accepted alternative engineering practices for streambank or shoreline erosion control are described below. These practices will have varying levels of effectiveness depending on the strength of waves, tides, streamflow, or currents at the project site. They will also have varying degrees of suitability at different sites and may have varying types of secondary impacts. One important impact that must always be considered is secondary effects, such as the transfer of wave or streamflow energy, which can cause erosion elsewhere, either offshore or alongshore. Finding a satisfactory balance between these three factors (effectiveness, suitability, and secondary impacts) is often the key to a successful streambank or shoreline erosion control project.

Examples of structural approaches include:

- Beach nourishment
- Breakwaters
- Bulkheads and seawalls
- Check dams
- Groins
- Levees, setback levees, and floodwalls
- Return walls
- Revetment
- Riprap
- Toe protection
- Wing deflectors

Refer to Chapter 7 for additional information about the above practices. The Additional Resources section provides a number of sources for obtaining information about the effectiveness, limitations, and cost estimates for these practices.

Integrated Systems

The use of structural systems alone may raise concern because these systems lack vegetation, which can be effective at stabilizing soils in most conditions. Additionally, vegetated systems

can help to restore damaged habitat along shorelines and streambanks. Integrated systems, which combine structural systems and vegetation, can be very effective in many settings where vegetation adds support and habitat to structural systems. An example of an integrated system is the use of stones for toe protection (structural) and soil bioengineering techniques (vegetative) for the upper banks of a waterway. Integrated slope protection designs that employ the traditional structural methods and the soil bioengineering techniques have proven to be more cost effective than either method independently. Where construction methods are labor-intensive and labor costs are reasonable, the combination of methods may be especially cost effective (Gray and Sotir, 1996).

Integrated systems include:

- Bank shaping and planting
- Joint planting
- Live cribwalls
- Riparian improvements
- Root wad revetments
- Vegetated gabions
- Vegetated geogrids
- Vegetated reinforced soil slope (VRSS)

Refer to Chapter 7 for additional information regarding the above practices. The Additional Resources section provides a number of sources for obtaining information about the effectiveness, limitations, and cost estimates for these practices.

Planning and Regulatory Approaches

In addition to the vegetative, structural, and integrated practices discussed above, another group of practices that can be used to protect streambanks and shorelines includes planning and regulatory approaches. The variety of planning activities include practices in waters adjacent to eroding streambanks and shorelines (e.g., evaluating the erosion potential) and on land areas adjacent to eroding streambanks and shorelines (e.g., watershed planning processes). There are also a variety of local policy and regulatory activities that can be used to protect sensitive or eroding streambanks and shorelines ranging from setback requirements and vegetated buffer minimum widths to requirements for erosion and sediment control plans for various types of construction activities. The following are examples (with complete descriptions located in Chapter 7) of planning and regulatory protection activities that could be used to protect vulnerable streambanks or shorelines:

- Erosion and sediment control plans
- Establishment and protection of stream buffers
- Rosgen's stream classification method
- Setbacks
- Shoreline sensitivity assessment

Chapter 6: Guiding Principles

Many of the management measures and practices recommended by EPA to reduce the nonpoint source (NPS) pollutant impacts associated with hydromodification activities stress the need to incorporate planning as a tool. States, local governments, or community groups should begin the planning process early when trying to determine how to address a particular NPS issue associated with a new or existing hydromodification project. The planning process should bring key stakeholders together so that a variety of options can be explored to adequately define the problem and potential solutions. Once the issues are identified according to the various perspectives, project goals can be established to solve one or more environmental problems.

One important part of the planning process is the identification of the goals of the different stakeholders. Once these goals, which are sometimes different for the different groups of stakeholders, are identified and defined, the planning team can strive to achieve a balance among the needs of the various stakeholders. Often restoration compromises can be made to meet differing goals of the stakeholders to achieve a balance of the needs of the different groups. For example, changes in hydroelectric dam operation may be possible to produce minimum base flows downstream from the dam to support a variety of aquatic habitats, while still providing energy in a profitable manner. In addition, solutions that only allow for complete removal of the dam and restoration to preexisting stream conditions may not be possible because of other changes in the watershed (e.g., urbanization, other hydromodification projects, or the need for affordable and environmentally friendly electricity). A compromise solution that enables the dam to continue to operate while minimizing environmental impacts and to enhance critical downstream habitats that support a desirable fish population may be the best solution.

Part of the planning process and achievement of balance when evaluating techniques for restoring areas impacted by NPS pollution associated with hydromodification activities can be termed “creating opportunities.” For example, an opportunity may be found by working with stakeholders such as local homeowners who are concerned about the unsightly algae present in a community reservoir. Reducing runoff containing an abundant supply of nitrogen and phosphorous pollutants from lawns surrounding the reservoir may lead to reductions in the algal bloom. Changes in land use that result in increasing the permeability of land adjacent to a channelized stream can reduce the overall volume and velocity of water in the stream. As flooding conditions are reduced, “hard” structures like bulkheads can be replaced with softer, vegetative solutions along the stream channel. The combination of reduced scouring flows associated with the greater stream velocities and vegetated channel banks can lead to improved instream ecological conditions. There are many other possible opportunities waiting to be found and implemented when projects are evaluated at the watershed level.

Project planning and analysis are essential parts of success when trying to reduce the impact of NPS pollution from new or existing hydromodification activities. One example of a planning process is explained in the EPA document *Ecological Restoration: A Tool to Manage Stream Quality* (USEPA, 1995a). This document outlines the key steps in the ecological restoration decision framework as:

- Identification of impaired or threatened watersheds

- Inventory of the watershed
- Identification of the restoration goals
- Selection of candidate restoration techniques
- Implementation of selected restoration techniques
- Monitoring

Other EPA guidance documents offer similar approaches to the restoration planning process, including *Community-Based Environmental Protection: A Resource Book for Protecting Ecosystems and Communities* (USEPA, 1997a). Both guidance documents offer a variety of case studies to provide readers with examples of the frameworks as they are applied to real-world situations. EPA's *Draft Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters* (USEPA, 2005c) also provides useful planning information related to watershed plans.

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is also a source of information for planning. NRCS provides assistance through their Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Program, whose purpose is to assist federal, state, local agencies, local government sponsors, tribal governments, and program participants to protect and restore watersheds from damage caused by erosion, floodwater, and sediment; to conserve and develop water and land resources; and to solve natural resource and related economic problems on a watershed basis. The program provides technical and financial assistance to local people or project sponsors, builds partnerships, and requires local and state funding contribution.[1]

NRCS uses locally-led conservation programs, which are an extension of the agency's traditional assistance to individual farmers and ranchers, for planning and installing conservation practices for soil erosion control, water management, and other purposes. Through this effort, local people, generally with the leadership of conservation districts along with NRCS technical assistance, will assess their natural resource conditions and needs, set goals, identify ways to solve resource problems, utilize a broad array of programs to implement solutions, and measure their success.

When planning any new development activities or restoration of already developed or impacted activities, it is important to account for the guiding principles:

- Using a watershed approach
- Smart growth principles
- Project design principles
- Monitoring and maintenance of structures

Each of these principles is discussed in more detail below.

[1] Additional information about this program, as well as contact information is available at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/watershed.

Using a Watershed Approach

EPA recommends the use of a watershed approach as the key framework for dealing with problems caused by runoff and other sources that impair surface waters (USEPA, 1998). The watershed protection approach is a comprehensive planning process that considers all natural resources in the watershed, as well as social, cultural, and economic factors. Using a watershed approach, multiple stakeholders integrate regional and locally-led activities with local, state, tribal, and federal environmental management programs. EPA works with federal agencies, states, tribes, local communities, and non-governmental sectors to make a watershed approach the key coordinating framework of planning, restoration, and protection efforts to achieve "clean and safe" water and healthy aquatic habitat.

The watershed approach framework can be applied to address impacts caused by hydromodification activities throughout a watershed. Additionally, the watershed approach can help to identify and address problems within a watershed that increase NPS pollution associated with hydromodification activities.

Major elements of successful watershed approaches include:

- Focusing on hydrologically-defined areas—watersheds and aquifers have hydrologic features that converge to a common point of flow; watersheds range in size from very large (e.g., the Mississippi River Basin) to a drainage basin for a small creek.

- Using an integrated set of tools and programs (regulatory and voluntary, federal/state/tribal/local and non-governmental sectors) to address the myriad problems facing the Nation's water resources, including NPS and point source pollution, habitat degradation, invasive species, and air deposition of pollutants (e.g., mercury and nutrients).

- Involving all parties that have a stake or interest in developing collaborative solutions to a watershed's water resource problems.

- Using an iterative planning or adaptive management process of assessment and setting environmental, water quality, and habitat goals (e.g., water quality standards).

- Planning, implementation, and monitoring to ensure that plans and implementation actions are revised to reflect new data.

- Breaking down barriers between plan development and implementation to enhance prospects for success.

A key attribute of the watershed approach is that it can be applied with equal success to large- and small-scale watersheds. Federal agencies, states, interstate commissions, and tribes usually apply the approach on larger scales, such as in watersheds greater than 100 square miles in size.

However, local agencies and urban communities can apply the approach to watersheds as small as several acres in size.

Although specifics may vary from large scale to small scale, the basic goals of the watershed approach remain the same—protecting, maintaining, and restoring water resources, based on the geomorphology, ecology, and other natural characteristics of the waterbody. Local runoff management program officials must be especially conscious of watershed scale when planning and implementing specific management practices. For example, programmatic practices, such as stream protection ordinances and public education campaigns, are usually applied community wide. Consequently, the results benefit many small watersheds. In contrast, structural practices, such as vegetative approaches, usually provide direct benefits to a single stream. Regional structural management practices such as headland breakwater systems for larger watersheds can be used, but they do not protect smaller contributing streams. Given limited resources, program officials must often analyze cost and benefits and choose between large- and small-scale practices. Often, a combination of nonstructural and structural practices implemented across the watershed and at regional and local levels is the most cost effective approach.

An example of the watershed approach being used for hydromodification activities is the South Myrtle Creek Ditch Project. South Myrtle Creek, which flows into the South Umpqua River in Oregon, was historically populated with cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki*) and coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*). However, since the early 20th century, diversion structures, used primarily to provide water for irrigating agricultural crops, have blocked the passage of fish through creek waters (USEPA, 2002c). One example of the diversion structures was a diversion dam with a concrete apron, which was installed in a portion of South Myrtle Creek to raise the water level in an impoundment to provide irrigation water for adjacent and downstream landowners. During the summer, water levels in the creek would elevate 14 feet above natural levels and were diverted into a 2.5 mile irrigation ditch. Ultimately, hydromodification of this stream caused flow modifications and high stream temperatures, which degraded water quality for the native trout and salmon populations.

9 Elements of Watershed Planning

EPA has identified a minimum of nine elements that are critical for achieving improvements in water quality. EPA requires that these nine elements be addressed for section 319-funded watershed plans and strongly recommends that they be included in all other watershed plans that are intended to remediate water quality impairments. Additional information is available from FY 2004 Guidelines for the Award of Section 319 Nonpoint Source Grants to States and Territories *at* http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/cwact.html*. The nine elements are listed below:*

a. Identification of causes of impairment and pollutant sources or groups of similar sources that need to be controlled to achieve needed load reductions, and any other goals identified in the watershed plan. Sources that need to be controlled should be identified at the significant subcategory level along with estimates of the extent to which they are present in the watershed (e.g., X linear miles of eroded streambank needing remediation).

b. An estimate of the load reductions expected from management measures.

c. A description of the nonpoint source management measures that will need to be implemented to achieve load reductions and a description of the critical areas in which those measures will be needed to implement this plan.

d. Estimate of the amounts of technical and financial assistance needed, associated costs, and/or the sources and authorities that will be relied upon to implement this plan.

e. An information and education component used to enhance public understanding of the project and encourage their early and continued participation in selecting, designing, and implementing the nonpoint source management measures that will be implemented.

f. Schedule for implementing the nonpoint source management measures identified in this plan that is reasonably expeditious.

g. A description of interim measurable milestones for determining whether nonpoint source management measures or other control actions are being implemented.

h. A set of criteria that can be used to determine whether loading reductions are being achieved over time and substantial progress is being made toward attaining water quality standards.

i. A monitoring component to evaluate the effectiveness of the implementation efforts over time, measured against the criteria established under item h immediately above.

In 1998 one of the landowners initiated a project to restore flow and improve water quality in South Myrtle Creek. The project used the guiding principles of the watershed approach to restore the health of the creek.

- *Partnership*. The project was a collaborative effort of landowners, who donated services and supplies. The project received funding and support from government agencies, such as the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Oregon Water Resources Department, the Oregon Watershed Enhancement Board, the Bureau of Land Management, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, and the Douglas County Watermaster.

- *Geographic focus*. Resource management activities were directed specifically to the creek and the drainage ditch, where flow restoration and improved water quality were desired.

- *Sound management techniques based on strong science and data*. An assessment of South Myrtle Creek identified water quality problems from flow modification and high stream temperatures as the priority problems in the creek. The diversion dam and concrete apron were found to be causing the problems. Landowners, the Water Resources Department, and the Watershed Enhancement Board developed a plan, the goal of which was to restore flow and improve water quality in the creek. The plan was implemented by removing the diversion dam and concrete apron. The irrigation system was switched to a sprinkler type system, which is more efficient than the original ditch irrigation. In addition, the denuded riparian area was revegetated to help lower stream temperatures and new seedlings were protected with fencing to keep away livestock.

With the cooperation of the landowners, the county and state governments, and other interested parties, the South Myrtle Creek Ditch Project was a success. Water temperatures have improved and flows have increased by 2.5 cubic feet per second during the summer. Restoration of the streambed to its historical level has allowed passage of salmon and trout to the 10 miles of stream above the dam (USEPA, 2002c).[2]

Smart Growth

Smart growth practices cover a range of development and conservation strategies that are environmentally sensitive, economically viable, community-oriented, and sustainable. Environmental impacts of development can be reduced with techniques that include compact development, reduced impervious surfaces and improved water detention, safeguarding of environmentally sensitive areas, mixing of land uses (e.g., homes, offices, and shops), transit accessibility, and better pedestrian and bicycle amenities.

Through smart growth approaches that enhance neighborhoods and involve local residents in development decisions, these communities are creating vibrant places to live, work, and play. The high quality of life in these communities makes them economically competitive, creates business opportunities, and improves the local tax base. Smart growth practices have also been shown to help protect water quality by reducing the amount of paved surfaces and allowing natural lands to filter rainwater and runoff before it reaches downstream areas.

Based on the experience of communities around the nation that have used smart growth approaches to create and maintain great neighborhoods, the Smart Growth Network[3] developed a set of ten basic principles:

---

[2] Additional information about the project is available at http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/Section319III/OR.htm.
[3] Smart Growth Network (SGN) is a partnership of government, business, and civic organizations that support smart growth. The SGN Web site, Smart Growth Online (http://www.smartgrowth.org/Default.asp?res=1024), features an extensive array of smart growth-related news, events, information, research, presentations, and publications.

1. Mix land uses
2. Take advantage of compact building design
3. Create a range of housing opportunities and choices
4. Create walkable neighborhoods
5. Foster distinctive, attractive communities with a strong sense of place
6. Preserve open space, farmland, natural beauty, and critical environmental areas
7. Strengthen and direct development towards existing communities
8. Provide a variety of transportation choices
9. Make development decisions predictable, fair, and cost effective
10. Encourage community and stakeholder collaboration in development decisions

EPA offers help to communities through the EPA smart growth program to improve development practices and get the type of development they want. They work with local, state, and national experts to discover and encourage successful, environmentally sensitive development strategies. EPA is engaged in conducting research, publishing reports and other publications,[4] showcasing outstanding communities, working with communities through grants[5] and technical assistance (Smart Growth Implementation Assistance Program),[6] and bringing together diverse interests to encourage better growth and development.[7]

Low Impact Development

Low Impact Development (LID) is an innovative stormwater management approach. The goal of LID is to mimic a site's predevelopment hydrology by using design techniques that infiltrate, filter, store, evaporate, and detain runoff close to its source (Low Impact Development Center, Inc., n.d.).

LID is based on the paradigm that stormwater management should not be viewed as stormwater disposal and that numerous opportunities exist within the developed landscape to control stormwater runoff close to the source. These principles include (NRDC, n.d.):

- Integrate stormwater management early in site planning activities
- Use natural hydrologic functions as the integrating framework
- Focus on prevention rather than mitigation
- Emphasize simple, low-tech, and low cost methods
- Manage as close to the source as possible
- Distribute small-scale practices throughout the landscape
- Rely on natural features and processes
- Create a multifunctional landscape

[4] http://www.epa.gov/piedpage/publications.htm
[5] http://www.epa.gov/piedpage/grants/index.htm
[6] http://www.epa.gov/piedpage/sgia.htm
[7] Links to technical assistance, tools, partnerships and grants and other funding are at "Making Smart Growth Happen" at http://www.epa.gov/piedpage/sg_implementation.htm.

The use of LID practices offers both economic and environmental benefits. LID measures result in less disturbance of the development area and conservation of natural features, and they can be less cost intensive than traditional stormwater control mechanisms. Cost savings for control mechanisms are not only for construction, but also for long-term maintenance and life cycle cost considerations (USEPA, 2000).

Ten common LID practices are the following (NRDC, n.d.):

- Impervious surface reduction and disconnection
- Permeable pavers
- Pollution prevention and good housekeeping
- Rain barrels and cisterns
- Rain gardens and bioretention
- Roof leader disconnection
- Rooftop gardens
- Sidewalk storage
- Soil amendments
- Tree preservation
- Vegetated swales, buffers, and strips

Project Design Considerations

General Design Factors

When designing any type of restoration project, it is important to consider the watershed as a whole as well as the specific site where restoration will occur. A watershed survey, or visual assessment, evaluates an entire watershed and can be used to help identify and verify pollutants, sources, and causes of impairments that lead to changes in streambank erosion. Additional monitoring of chemical, physical, and biological conditions may be necessary to determine if water quality is actually being affected by observed pollutants and sources. Watershed surveys can provide an accurate picture of what is occurring in the watershed. EPA's *Volunteer Stream Monitoring: A Methods Manual*[8] provides a watershed survey visual assessment form that may be used. In addition to EPA's method, a variety of visual assessment protocols have been developed by states and agencies. Designers of watershed restoration plans should look for assessment protocols that are already being used in their state or local area (USEPA, 2005c). Another general resource for planning and implementing restoration projects associated with hydromodification activities is EPA's *National Management Measures to Protect and Restore Wetlands* (USEPA, 2005b).

Photographs may also be a powerful tool that can be incorporated into watershed surveys. Photos serve as a visual reference for the site and provide before and after pictures that may be used to analyze restoration or remediation activities. In addition to taking individual photographs, aerial photographs may also provide important before and after information and can be obtained from

[8] http://www.epa.gov/owow/monitoring/volunteer/stream/vms32.html

USGS (Earth Science Information Center), USDA (Consolidated Farm Service Agencies, Aerial Photography Field Office), and other agencies (USEPA, 2005c). Refer to EPA's draft *Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters* (USEPA, 2005c) for more information about watershed assessments.

Assessment

Tools to analyze channels on a site-by-site basis may include geomorphic assessments such as the methodology developed by Rosgen. Geomorphic assessments help to determine river and stream characteristics such as channel dimensions, reach slope, and channel enlargement and stability. This information about stream physical characteristics might help the restoration team to understand current stream conditions and may be evaluated over time to describe degradation or improvements in the stream. Geomorphic assessment may also be useful for predicting future stream conditions, which can help in selecting suitable restoration or protection approaches (USEPA, 2005c).

The Rosgen geomorphic assessment approach groups streams into different geomorphic classes, based on a set of criteria that include entrenchment ratio, width/depth ratio, sinuosity, channel slope, and channel materials. Assessment methodologies, such as Rosgen's Stream Classification System, can help identify streams at different levels of impairment, determine the types of hydrologic and physical factors affecting stream morphologic conditions, and choose appropriate management measures to implement if needed.[9] Another common geomorphic assessment method is the Modified Wolman Pebble Count (Harrelson et al., 1994), which characterizes the texture (particle size) in the stream or riverbeds of flowing surface waters. It can be used alone or with Rosgen-type assessments. The composition of the streambed can provide information about the characteristics of the stream, including effects of flooding, sedimentation, and other physical impacts on a stream (USEPA, 2005c). Other assessment methods may be available from state agencies or environmental organizations.

The physical conditions of a site can provide important information about factors affecting overall stream integrity, such as agricultural activities and urban development. Runoff from cropland and feedlots can carry sediment into streams, clog existing habitat, and change geomorphological characteristics. An understanding of stream physical conditions can facilitate identification of sources and pollutants and allow for designing and implementing more effective restoration and protection strategies. Physical characterization should also extend beyond the streambanks or shore and include a look at conditions in riparian areas (USEPA, 2005c).

Before choosing a practice to restore an area impacted by hydromodification activities, it is also important to determine what biological endpoints are desired and to consider other environmental or water quality goals. Biological endpoints may include metrics such as the number of fish surviving, number of offspring produced, impairment of reproductive capability, or morbidity. Biological endpoints can be used to evaluate the effectiveness of treatment schemes and can serve as a design parameter during restoration planning. Water quality goals, such as increasing low dissolved oxygen levels, reducing nitrogen or phosphorous pollutant

[9] More information about the Rosgen Stream Classification System is available at http://www.epa.gov/watertrain/stream_class/index.htm.

levels, or decreasing turbidity, are also important to consider when planning restoration. For example, if turbidity is a major problem in the waterbody, planners will want to choose a method of restoration that prevents erosion, is efficient at trapping sediment before it enters the waterbody, or one that will help sediment to settle in desired locations of the stream or river. Looking at endpoints and goals before designing the method of restoration can help planners and stakeholders achieve the desired results.

Engineering Considerations

When choosing from the various alternatives of engineering practices for addressing impacts associated with hydromodification, such as protecting and restoring eroding streambanks and shorelines, the following factors should be taken into consideration:

- Foundation conditions
- Level of exposure to erosive forces
- Availability of materials
- Initial and annual costs
- Past performance

Foundation conditions may have a significant influence on the selection of the specific practice or combination of practices to be used for restoring areas impacted by hydromodification, including shoreline or streambank stabilization. Foundation characteristics at the site must be compatible with the structure that is to be installed for erosion control. A structure such as a bulkhead, which must penetrate through the existing substrate for stability, will generally not be suitable for shorelines with a rocky bottom. Where foundation conditions are poor or where little penetration is possible, a gravity-type structure such as a stone revetment may be preferable. However, all vertical protective structures (revetments, seawalls, and bulkheads) built on sites with soft or unconsolidated bottom materials can experience scouring as incoming waves are reflected off the structures. In the absence of additional toe protection in these circumstances, the level of scouring and erosion of bottom sediments at the base of the structure may be severe enough to contribute to structural failure at some point in the lifetime of the installation.

Along streambanks, the erosive force of the current during periods of high streamflow will influence the selection of bank stabilization techniques and details of the design. For shorelines, the levels of wave exposure at the site will also generally influence the selection of shoreline stabilization techniques and details of the design. In areas of severe levels of exposure to erosive forces, such as strong wave action or currents, light structures such as vegetative techniques, timber cribbing, or light riprap revetment may not provide adequate protection. The effects of winter ice along the shoreline or streambank may also need to be considered in the selection and design of erosion control projects.

The availability of materials is another key factor influencing the selection of suitable techniques for protecting and restoring areas affected by hydromodification activities. For a vegetative approach, availability of plant materials of sufficient quantity and quality is an important design consideration. A particular type of bulkhead, seawall, or revetment may not be economically feasible if materials are not readily available near the construction site. Installation methods may also preclude the use of specific structures in certain situations. For instance, the installation of

bulkhead pilings in coastal areas near wetlands may not always be permissible due to disruptive impacts in locating pile-driving equipment at the project site.

Costs should also be included in the decision making process for implementing hydromodification practices. The total cost of a project should be viewed as including both the initial costs (materials, labor, and planning) and the annual costs of operation and maintenance. To the extent possible, practices should be compared by their total costs. Although a particular practice may be cheaper initially, it could have operation and maintenance costs that make it more expensive in the long run. For example, in some parts of the country, the initial costs of timber bulkheads may be less than the cost of stone revetments. However, stone structures typically require less maintenance and have a longer life than timber structures. Other types of structures whose installation costs are similar may actually have a wide difference in overall cost when annual maintenance and the anticipated lifetime of the structure are considered (USACE, 1984). Environmental benefits, such as creation of habitat, should also be factored into cost evaluations.

An example of a valuable resource that provides specific cost information for practices to protect or reduce streambank and shoreline erosion is your local USDA Service Center, which makes available services provided by the NRCS.[10]

The engineering designers should also evaluate similar existing projects and practice designs to determine how well they performed compared to design specifications. An important consideration for determining past performance is to compare the physical, water quality, and biological endpoints specified in the design with the corresponding endpoints that were observed in the monitoring results. For example, if an operation and maintenance program for an urban channelization project incorporates establishment of vegetative cover along many of the low energy areas of an urban stream, the long-term performance of the vegetative cover can be evaluated with metrics such as:

- Percent of riparian area with erosion problems
- Number of recreationally important fish species present
- Annual operation and maintenance costs
- Changes in important water quality parameter values (e.g., dissolved oxygen, turbidity)

Incorporating Monitoring and Maintenance of Structures

Generally, the monitoring program will help to determine how well the project is performing with respect to the design goals and the extent of any maintenance activities needed (NRC, 1992). The project monitoring plan should be an integral part of the overall design and will be an important consideration for developing long-term project costs and resource needs. Once the project's goals are established, performance indicators are then matched to the goals to create the

[10] A list of USDA Service Centers is available at http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app. A list of regional and state NRCS offices is available at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/about/organization/regions.html#state.

monitoring program (NRC, 1992). The monitoring program should also be appropriate to the scope of the project (NRC, 1992) by including considerations such as:

- The area covered by the monitoring compared to the area of the overall project—both should be similar.
- The frequency and intensity of sampling to provide reliable assessments of the performance indicators.
- The cost and resources required for monitoring should reflect the overall cost and resources of the project.
- The performance indicators provide information to enable effective assessments of the project goals and decision-making for project maintenance activities.

Each project will have unique goals and corresponding monitoring needs. Chapter 3 of The National Research Council's document *Restoration of Aquatic Ecosystems* (NRC, 1992) provides detailed advice on considerations for planning a monitoring program for restoration activities such as those associated with hydromodification activities. Some additional monitoring considerations can be found in the USDA Forest Service document *A Soil Bioengineering Guide for Streambank and Lakeshore Stabilization* (USDA-FS, 2002):

- Keeping track of where plants were harvested—is there a correlation between growth rate of certain cuttings and the "mother" plants?
- Is the installation functioning as designed?
- Which areas are maturing more rapidly than others?
- Are seeds sprouting in the newly formed beds?
- Which plants have invaded the site through natural succession?
- What has sprouted in the second season?
- Which areas are experiencing difficulty and why?
- Is the bank stabilizing or washing away and why?
- Is something occurring that is unexpected?
- Which techniques are succeeding?
- Are any of the structures failing?

USDA NRCS' *The Practical Streambank Bioengineering Guide*[11] (Bentrup and Hoag, 1998) provides an example monitoring form. The monitoring sheet is also available in Appendix C of *A Soil Bioengineering Guide for Streambank and Lakeshore Stabilization* (USDA-FS, 2002).[12]

During the first few years after installation, maintenance is necessary until vegetation becomes established and the bank stabilizes. Structures may shift or you may notice something that was left undone. Once vegetation is established, projects should become self-sustaining and require little or no maintenance. Be sure the site is managed to give the treatment every chance to be effective over a long period of time (USDA-FS, 2002).

[11] http://www.engr.colostate.edu/~bbledsoe/CE413/idpmcpustguid.pdf
[12] http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/soil-bio-guide/guide/appendices.pdf

Common maintenance tasks include (USDA-FS, 2002; Bentrup and Hoag, 1998):

- Remove debris and weeds that may shade and compete with cuttings
- Secure stakes, wire, twine, etc.
- Control weeds
- Repair weakened or damaged structures (including fences)
- Replant and reseed as necessary (it is not uncommon for a flood to occur days after installation)

Planting success varies from project to project. Bentrup and Hoag (1998) provide the following potential growth success rates:

Pole Plantings	*70-100%*
Live Fascines	*20-50%*
Brush Layering	*10-70%*
Post Plantings	*50-70%*

It is beneficial to inspect the project every other week for the first 2 months after installation, once a month for the next 6 months, and then every other month for 2 years, at least. One should also inspect the project after heavy precipitation, flooding, snowmelt, drought, or any extraordinary occurrence. Assess damage from flooding, wildlife, grazing, boat wakes, trampling, drought, and high precipitation (USDA-FS, 2002). Additional information about monitoring is available from USDA NRCS' *The Practical Streambank Bioengineering Guide* (Bentrup and Hoag, 1998).

Plan and design all streambank, shoreline, and navigation structures so that they do not transfer erosion energy or otherwise cause visible loss of surrounding streambanks or shorelines.

Maintenance varies with the structural type. For stone revetments, the replacement of stones that have been dislodged is necessary; timber bulkheads need to be backfilled if there has been a loss of upland material, and broken sheet pile should be replaced as necessary. Gabion baskets should be inspected for corrosion failure of the wire, usually caused either by improper handling during construction or by abrasion from the stones inside the baskets. Baskets should be replaced as necessary since waves will rapidly empty failed baskets.

Steel, timber, and aluminum bulkheads should be inspected for sheet pile failure due to active earth pressure or debris impact and for loss of backfill. For all structural types not contiguous to other structures, lengthening of flanking walls may be necessary every few years. Through periodic monitoring and required maintenance, a substantially greater percentage of coastal structures will perform effectively over their design life. Since streambank or shoreline protection projects can transfer energy from one area to another, which causes increased erosion in the adjacent area, the possible effects of erosion control measures on adjacent properties should be routinely monitored.

Chapter 7: Practices for Implementing Management Measures

Many of the operation and maintenance solutions presented in Chapter 3 (Channelization and Channel Modification) are also practices that can be used to stabilize streambanks and shorelines as presented in Chapter 5 (Streambank and Shoreline Erosion). For example, a stream channel that has been hardened with vertical concrete walls to prevent local flooding and limit the stream to its existing channel (to protect property built along the stream channel), may benefit from operation and maintenance practices that use opportunities to replace the concrete walls with appropriate vegetative or combined vegetative and non-vegetative structures along the streambank when possible. These same practices may be applicable to stabilize downstream streambanks that are eroding and creating a nonpoint source (NPS) pollution problem because of the upstream development and hardened streambanks.

The following practices apply to one or more management measures. The descriptions and illustrations presented in this chapter are intended to provide a starting point for stakeholders and decision-makers for selecting possible practices to address NPS pollution problems associated with hydromodification activities. Table 7.1 provides a cross-reference of the practices with possible applications for the various hydromodification management measure components (e.g., instream and riparian restoration corresponds to the second component of Management Measures 1 and 2 described in detail in Chapter 3). Users of the information provided in the following table and descriptions evaluate the attributes of the possible practices with site-specific conditions in mind.

Table 7.1 Practices for Hydromodification Management Measures

	Channelization		Dams								Streambanks				Shorelines			
	Physical & chemical	Instream/riparian restoration	Erosion control	Runoff control	Chemical/pollutant control	Watershed protection	Aerate reservoir water	Improve tailwater oxygen	Restore/maintain habitat	Maintain fish passage	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory
Practices	MM1	MM2	MM3		MM4	MM5					MM6							
Advanced Hydroelectric Turbines (7-7)										●								
Bank Shaping and Planting (7-9)	●	●	●										●				●	
Beach Nourishment (7-10)												●				●		
Behavioral Barriers (7-12)										●								
Branch Packing (7-14)	●	●	●								●							
Breakwaters (7-15)																●		
Brush Layering (7-17)	●	●	●								●							
Brush Mattressing (7-19)	●	●	●								●							
Bulkheads and Seawalls (7-21)	●	●	●									●				●		
Check Dams (7-22)	●	●	●	●								●						
Coconut Fiber Roll (7-23)	●	●	●								●							
Collection Systems (7-25)										●								
Construct Runoff Intercepts (7-26)			●	●														
Constructed Spawning Beds (7-27)									●									
Construction Management (7-28)			●															
Dormant Post Plantings (7-29)	●	●	●								●				●			

	Channelization		Dams								Streambanks				Shorelines			
	Physical & chemical	Instream/riparian restoration	Erosion control	Runoff control	Chemical/pollutant control	Watershed protection	Aerate reservoir water	Improve tailwater oxygen	Restore/maintain habitat	Maintain fish passage	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory
Encourage Drainage Protection (7-30)						●												
Equipment Runoff Control (7-31)					●													
Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Plans (7-32)	●	●	●											●				●
Erosion Control Blankets (7-35)			●															
Establish and Protect Stream Buffers (7-37)		●				●								●				
Fish Ladders(7-38)										●								
Fish Lifts (7-40)										●								
Flow Augmentation (7-41)									●									
Fuel and Maintenance Staging Areas (7-43)					●													
Gated Conduits (7-44)								●										
Groins (7-45)																●		
Identify and Address NPS Contributions (7-46)						●												
Identify and Preserve Critical Areas (7-48)						●												
Joint Planting (7-50)	●	●	●										●					
Labyrinth Weir (7-51)								●										
Levees, Setback Levees, and Floodwalls (7-52)	●	●										●				●		

	Channelization		Dams								Streambanks				Shorelines			
	Physical & chemical	Instream/riparian restoration	Erosion control	Runoff control	Chemical/pollutant control	Watershed protection	Aerate reservoir water	Improve tailwater oxygen	Restore/maintain habitat	Maintain fish passage	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory
Live Cribwalls (7-54)	●	●	●										●					
Live Fascines (7-56)	●	●	●								●							
Live Staking (7-58)	●	●	●								●							
Locate Potential Land Disturbing Activities Away from Critical Areas (7-60)			●	●	●													
Marsh Creation and Restoration (7-61)		●									●				●			
Modifying Operational Procedures (7-62)								●										
Mulching (7-63)			●															
Noneroding Roadways (7-64)	●	●	●															
Pesticide and Fertilizer Management (7-67)					●													
Phase Construction (7-69)			●															
Physical Barriers (7-70)										●								
Pollutant Runoff Control (7-72)					●													
Preserve Onsite Vegetation (7-73)			●	●														
Reregulation Weir (7-74)								●										
Reservoir Aeration (7-75)							●											
Retaining Walls (7-77)			●	●														
Return Walls (7-78)	●	●										●				●		
Revegetate (7-79)			●															

	Channelization		Dams								Streambanks				Shorelines			
	Physical & chemical	Instream/riparian restoration	Erosion control	Runoff control	Chemical/pollutant control	Watershed protection	Aerate reservoir water	Improve tailwater oxygen	Restore/maintain habitat	Maintain fish passage	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory
Revetment (7-80)	●	●	●									●				●		
Riparian Improvements (7-82)		●	●						●				●				●	
Riprap (7-83)	●	●	●									●				●		
Root Wad Revetments (7-84)	●	●	●										●					
Rosgen's Stream Classification Method (7-86)	●	●												●				
Scheduling Projects (7-88)			●															
Sediment Basins/Rock Dams (7-89)				●														
Sediment Fences (7-91)			●	●														
Sediment Traps (7-92)				●														
Seeding (7-93)			●															
Selective Withdrawal (7-94)								●										
Setbacks (7-95)	●	●												●				●
Shoreline Sensitivity Assessment (7-97)																		●
Site Fingerprinting (7-99)			●															
Sodding (7-100)			●															
Soil Protection (7-101)			●															
Spill and Water Budgets (7-102)										●								
Spill Prevention and Control Program (7-103)					●													
Spillway Modifications (7-104)								●	●									
Surface Roughening (7-105)			●															

	Channelization		Dams								Streambanks				Shorelines			
	Physical & chemical	Instream/riparian restoration	Erosion control	Runoff control	Chemical/pollutant control	Watershed protection	Aerate reservoir water	Improve tailwater oxygen	Restore/maintain habitat	Maintain fish passage	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory	Vegetative	Structural	Integrated	Planning & regulatory
Toe Protection (7-106)	●	●										●				●		
Training—ESC (7-107)			●															
Transference of Fish Runs (7-108)										●								
Tree Armoring, Fencing, and Retaining Walls or Tree Wells (7-109)			●															
Tree Revetments (7-110)	●	●	●								●				●			
Turbine Operation (7-112)								●										
Turbine Venting (7-113)								●										
Vegetated Buffers (7-114)	●	●	●	●							●				●			
Vegetated Filter Strips (7-115)			●	●														
Vegetated Gabions (7-116)	●	●	●										●				●	
Vegetated Geogrids (7-118)	●	●	●										●				●	
Vegetated Reinforced Soil Slope (VRSS) (7-120)	●	●	●										●				●	
Water Conveyances (7-121)								●										
Wildflower Cover (7-122)			●															
Wind Erosion Controls (7-123)			●															
Wing Deflectors (7-124)	●	●										●				●		

Advanced Hydroelectric Turbines

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☑ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Hydroelectric turbines can be designed to reduce impacts to juvenile fish passing through the turbine as it operates. Most research on advanced hydroelectric turbines is being carried out by power producers in the Columbia River basin (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and public utility districts) who are looking to improve the survival of hydroelectric turbine-passed juvenile fish by modifying the operation and design of turbines. Development of low impact turbines is also being pursued on a national scale by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) (Cada, 2001).

In the last few years, field studies have shown that improvements in the design of turbines have increased the survival of juvenile fish. Researchers continue to examine the causes and extent of injuries from turbine systems, as well as the significance of indirect mortality and the effects of turbine passage on adult fish. Overall, improvements in turbine design and operation, and new field, laboratory, and modeling techniques to assess turbine-passage survival, are contributing towards improving downstream fish passage at hydroelectric power plants (Cada, 2001).

The redesign of conventional turbines for fish passage has focused on strategies to reduce obstructions and to narrow the gaps between moveable elements of the turbine that are thought to injure fish. The effects of changes in the number, size, orientation, or shape of the blades that make up the runner (the rotating element of a turbine which converts hydraulic energy into mechanical energy) are being investigated (Cada, 2001).

The USACE has put considerable resources into improving turbine passage survival. The USACE Turbine Passage Survival Program (TSP) was developed to investigate means to improve the survival of juvenile salmon as they pass through turbines located at Columbia and Snake River dams. The TSP is organized along three functional elements that are integrated to achieve the objectives (Cada, 2001):[1]

- Biological studies of turbine passage at field sites
- Hydraulic model investigations
- Engineering studies of the biological studies, hydraulic components, and optimization of turbine operations

DOE supports development of low impact turbines under the Advanced Hydropower Turbine System (AHTS) Program. The AHTS program explores innovative concepts for turbine design that will have environmental benefits and maintain efficient electrical generation. The AHTS program awarded contracts for conceptual designs of advanced turbines to different firms/companies. Early in the development of conceptual designs, it became clear that there were

[1] Additional information about USACE efforts with advanced hydroelectric turbines is available at http://hydropower.inel.gov/turbines/pdfs/amfishsoc-fall2001.pdf.

significant gaps in the knowledge of fish responses to physical stresses (injury mechanisms) experienced during turbine passage. Consequently, the AHTS program expanded its activities to include studies to develop biological criteria for turbines (Cada, 2001).[2]

[2] Additional information about DOE efforts with advanced hydroelectric turbines is available at http://hydropower.inel.gov/turbines/pdfs/amfishsoc-fall2001.pdf.

Bank Shaping and Planting

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☑ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Bank shaping and planting involve regrading a streambank to establish a stable slope angle, placing topsoil and other material needed for plant growth on the streambank, and selecting and installing appropriate plant species on the streambank. This design is most successful on streambanks where moderate erosion and channel migration are anticipated. Reinforcement at the toe of the bank is often required, particularly where flow velocities exceed the tolerance range for plantings and where erosion occurs below base flows. To determine the appropriate slope angle, slope stability analyses that take into account streambank materials, groundwater fluctuations, and bank loading conditions are recommended (FISRWG, 1998).

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Bank Shaping and Vegetating.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/bankshaping.pdf.

Beach Nourishment

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

The creation or nourishment of existing beaches provides protection to the eroding area and can also provide a riparian habitat function, particularly when portions of the finished project are planted with beach or dune grasses (Woodhouse, 1978). Beach nourishment (Figures 7.1 through 7.4) requires a readily available source of suitable fill material that can be effectively transported to the erosion site for reconstruction of the beach (Hobson, 1977). Dredging or pumping from offshore deposits is the method most frequently used to obtain fill material for beach nourishment. A second possibility is the mining of suitable sand from inland areas and overland hauling and dumping by trucks. To restore an eroded beach and stabilize it at the restored position, fill is placed directly along the eroded sector (USACE, 1984). In most cases, plans must be made to periodically obtain and place additional fill on the nourished beach to replace sand that is carried offshore into the zone of breaking waves or alongshore in littoral drift (Houston, 1991; Pilkey, 1992).

One important task that should not be overlooked in the planning process for beach nourishment projects is the proper identification and assessment of the ecological and hydrodynamic effects of obtaining fill material from nearby submerged coastal areas. Removal of substantial amounts of bottom sediments in coastal areas can disrupt populations of fish, shellfish, and benthic organisms (Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, 2002). Grain size analysis should be performed on sand from both the borrow area and the beach area to be nourished. Analysis of grain size should include both size and size distribution, and fill material should match both of these parameters (Stauble, 2005). Fill materials should also be analyzed for the presence of contaminants, and contaminated sediment should not be used (CA Department of Boating and Waterways and State Coastal Conservancy, 2002). Turbidity levels in the overlying waters can also be raised to undesirable levels (EUCC, 1999). Certain

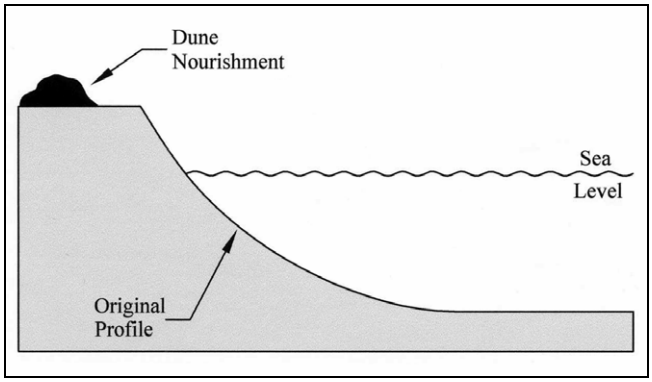

Figure 7.1 Dune Nourishment (CA Dept. of Boating and Waterways and State Coastal Conservancy, 2002)

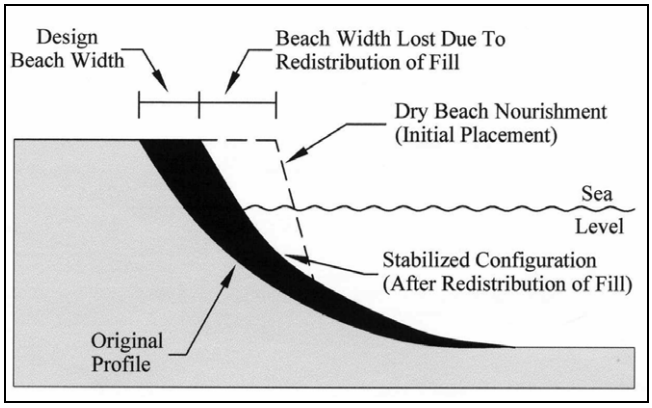

Figure 7.2 Dry Beach Nourishment (CA Dept. of Boating and Waterways and State Coastal Conservancy, 2002)

areas may have seasonal restrictions on obtaining fill from nearby submerged areas (TRB, 2001). Timing of nourishment activities is frequently a critical factor since the recreational demand for beach use frequently coincides with the best months for completing the beach nourishment. These may also be the worst months from the standpoint of impacts to aquatic life and the beach community such as turtles seeking nesting sites.

Design criteria should include proper methods for stabilizing the newly created beach and provisions for long-term monitoring of the project to document the stability of the newly created beach and the recovery of the riparian habitat and wildlife in the area.

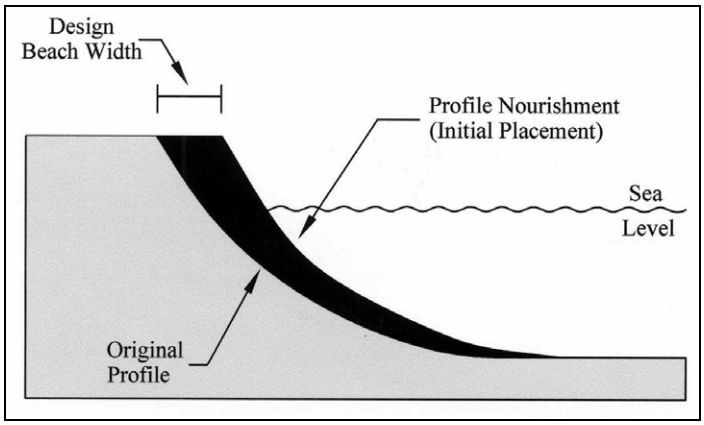

Figure 7.3 Profile Nourishment (CA Dept. of Boating and Waterways and State Coastal Conservancy, 2002)

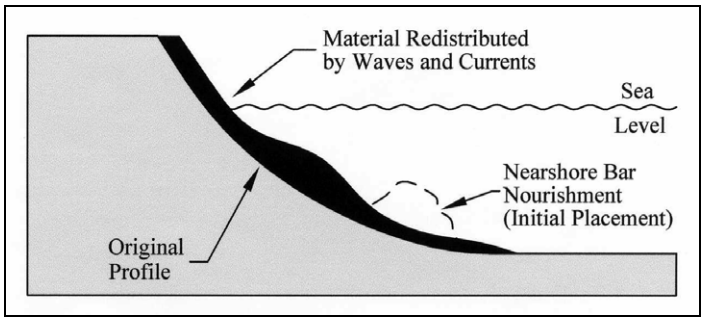

Figure 7.4 Nearshore Bar Nourishment (CA Dept. of Boating and Waterways and State Coastal Conservancy, 2002)

Additional Resources

- Barber, D. No date. *Beach Nourishment Basics.* http://www.brynmawr.edu/geology/geomorph/beachnourishmentinfo.html.
- NOAA. No date. *Beach Nourishment: A Guide for Local Government Officials.* U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Coastal Services Center. http://www.csc.noaa.gov/beachnourishment.
- Scottish National Heritage. No date. *A Guide to Managing Coastal Erosion in Beach/Dune Systems: Beach Nourishment.* http://www.snh.org.uk/publications/on-line/heritagemanagement/erosion/appendix_1.7.shtml.

Behavioral Barriers

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☑ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Behavioral barriers use fish responses to external stimuli to keep fish away from intakes or to attract them to a bypass. Since fish behavior is notably variable both within and among species, behavioral barriers cannot be expected to prevent all fish from entering hydropower intakes. Environmental conditions such as high turbidity levels can obscure some behavioral barriers, such as lighting systems and curtains. Competing behaviors such as feeding or predator avoidance can also be a factor influencing the effectiveness of behavioral barriers at a particular time.

Electric screens, bubble and chain curtains, light, sound, and water jets have been evaluated in laboratory or field studies and show mixed results. Despite numerous studies, very few permanent applications of behavioral barriers have been realized (EPRI, 1999). Some authors suggest using behavioral barriers in combination with physical barriers (Mueller et al., 1999).

Electrical screens keep fish away from structures and guide them into bypass areas for removal. Fish seem to respond to the electrical stimulus best when water velocities are low. Tests of an electrical guidance system at the Chandler Canal diversion (Yakima River, Washington) showed efficiency ranging from 70 to 84 percent for velocities of less than 1 ft/sec. Efficiencies decreased to less than 50 percent when water velocities were higher than 2 ft/sec (Pugh et al., 1971). Success of electrical screens may be specific to species and fish size. An electrical field strength suitable to deter small fish may result in injury or death to large fish, since total fish body voltage is directly proportional to fish body length (Stone and Webster, 1986). Electrical screens require constant maintenance of electrodes and associated underwater hardware to maintain effectiveness. Surface water quality can affect the life and performance of electrodes.

Bubble and chain curtains are created by pumping air through a diffuser to create a continuous, dense curtain of bubbles, which can cause an avoidance response. Many factors affect fish response to the curtains, including temperature, turbidity, light, and water velocity. Bubbler systems should be constructed from corrosion-resistant materials and be installed with adequate positioning of the diffuser away from areas where siltation might clog the air ducts. Hanging chains provide a physical, visible obstacle that fish avoid. They are species-specific and lifestage-specific. Efficiency of hanging chains is affected by such variables as velocity, instream flow, turbidity, and illumination levels. Debris can limit their performance. In particular, buildup of debris can deflect chains into a nonuniform pattern and disrupt hydraulic flow patterns.

Strobe lights repel fish by producing an avoidance response. A strobe light system at Saunders Generating Station in Ontario, Canada was found to be 67 to 92 percent effective at repelling or diverting eels (EPRI, 1999). Turbidity levels can affect strobe light efficiency. The intensity and duration of the flash can also affect the response of the fish; for instance, an increase in flash duration has been associated with less avoidance. Strobe lights have the potential for far-field

fish attraction, since they can appear to fish as a constant light source due to light attenuation over a long distance (Stone and Webster, 1986). Strobe lights at Hiram M. Chittenden Locks in Seattle, Washington were examined to determine how fish respond, depending on strobe light distance. Vertical avoidance was 90 to 100 percent when lights were 0.5 meters away, 45 percent when 2.5 meters away, and 19 percent when 4.5 to 6.5 meters away (EPRI, 1999).

Mercury lights have successfully attracted fish to passage systems and repelled them from dams. Studies suggest their effectiveness is species-specific; alewives (*Alosa pseudoharengus*) were attracted to mercury light, whereas coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) displayed no attraction to the light (Stone and Webster, 1986). In a test on the Susquehanna River (Maryland, Pennsylvania, and New York), mercury lights attracted gizzard shad (OTA, 1995). Although results have been mixed, low overall cost of the systems has led to continued research on their effectiveness (Duke Engineering & Services, Inc., 2000).

Underwater sound, broadcast at different frequencies and amplitudes, has been effective in attracting fish away from dams or repelling fish from dangers around dams, although the results of field tests are not consistent. Fish have been attracted, repelled, or guided by the sound. A study prepared for DOE showed that low-frequency, high particle motion was effective at invoking flight and avoidance responses in salmonids (Mueller et al., 1998). These finding agree with Knudsen et al. (1994), who found that low frequencies are efficient for evoking awareness reactions and avoidance responses in juvenile Atlantic salmon. Not all fish possess the ability to perceive sound or localized acoustical sources (Harris and Van Bergeijk, 1962). Fish also frequently seem to become habituated to the sound source.

Poppers are pneumatic sound generators that create a high-energy acoustic output to repel fish. Poppers have effectively repelled warm-water fish from water intakes. Laboratory and field studies in California indicate avoidance by several freshwater species such as alewives (*Alosa pseudoharengus*), perch, and smelt. Salmonids do not seem to be effectively repelled (Stone and Webster, 1986). Operation and maintenance considerations include frequent replacement of "O" rings, air entrainment in water inlets, and vibration of structures associated with the inlets.

Water jet curtains create hydraulic conditions that repel fish. Effectiveness is influenced by the angle at which water is jetted. Although effectiveness averages 75 percent (Stone and Webster, 1986), not enough is known to determine what variables affect performance of water jet curtains. Important operation and maintenance concerns would be clogging of the jet nozzles by debris or rust and the acceptable range of stream flow conditions, which contribute to effective results.

Hybrid barriers or combinations of different barriers can enhance the effectiveness of individual behavioral barriers. Laboratory studies showed a chain net barrier combined with strobe lights to be up to 90 percent effective at repelling some species and sizes of fish. Tests of combining rope-net and chain-rope barriers have shown good results. Barriers with horizontal and vertical components in the water column are more effective than those with vertical components alone. Barriers with a large diameter are more effective than those with a small diameter, and thicker barriers are more effective than thinner barriers. Effectiveness of hanging chains was increased when used in combination with strobe lights. Effectiveness also increased when strobe lights were added to air bubble curtains and poppers (Stone and Webster, 1986).

Branch Packing

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Branch packing consists of alternating layers of live branch cuttings and compacted backfill to repair small, localized slumps and holes in slopes (Figure 7.5). Live branch cuttings may range from 0.5 to 2 inches in diameter. They should be long enough to touch undisturbed soil at the back of the trench and extend slightly outward from the rebuilt slope face. Wooden stakes should be 5 to 8 feet long, depending on the depth of the slump or hole being repaired. Stakes should also be made from poles that are 3 to 4 inches in diameter or 2 by 4 feet lumber. Live posts can be substituted. As plant tops begin to grow, the branch packing system becomes more effective in retarding runoff and reducing surface erosion. Trapped sediment refills the localized slumps or holes, while roots spread throughout the backfill and surrounding earth to form a unified mass. Branch packing is not effective in slump areas greater than 4 feet deep or 5 feet wide (USDA-NRCS, 1992). Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002) and the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service's (NRCS's) *Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18* (USDA-NRCS, 1992).

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *How to Control Streambank Erosion: Branchpacking.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/streambank/branchpacking.pdf.

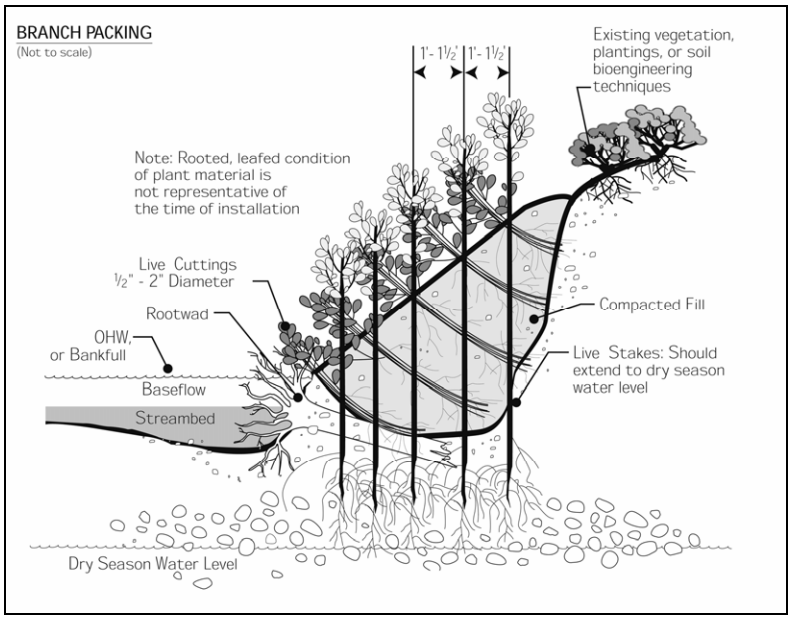

Figure 7.5 Branch Packing (USDA-FS, 2002)

Breakwaters

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Breakwaters are wave energy barriers designed to protect the land or nearshore area behind them from the direct assault of waves. Breakwaters have traditionally been used only for harbor protection and navigational purposes; in recent years, however, designs of shore-parallel segmented breakwaters have been used for shore protection purposes (Fulford, 1985; Hardaway and Gunn, 1989; Hardaway and Gunn, 1991; USACE, 1990). Segmented breakwaters can be used to provide protection over longer sections of shoreline than is generally affordable through the use of bulkheads or revetments. Wave energy is able to pass through the breakwater gaps, allowing for the maintenance of some level of longshore sediment transport, as well as mixing and flushing of the sheltered waters behind the structures. The cost per foot of shore for the installation of segmented offshore breakwaters is generally competitive with the costs of stone revetments and bulkheads (Hardaway et al., 1991).

Figure 7.6 provides a view of breakwaters off the coast of Pennsylvania and Figure 7.7 illustrates single and multiple breakwaters.

Figure 7.6 Breakwaters – View of Presque Isle, Pennsylvania (USACE, 2003)

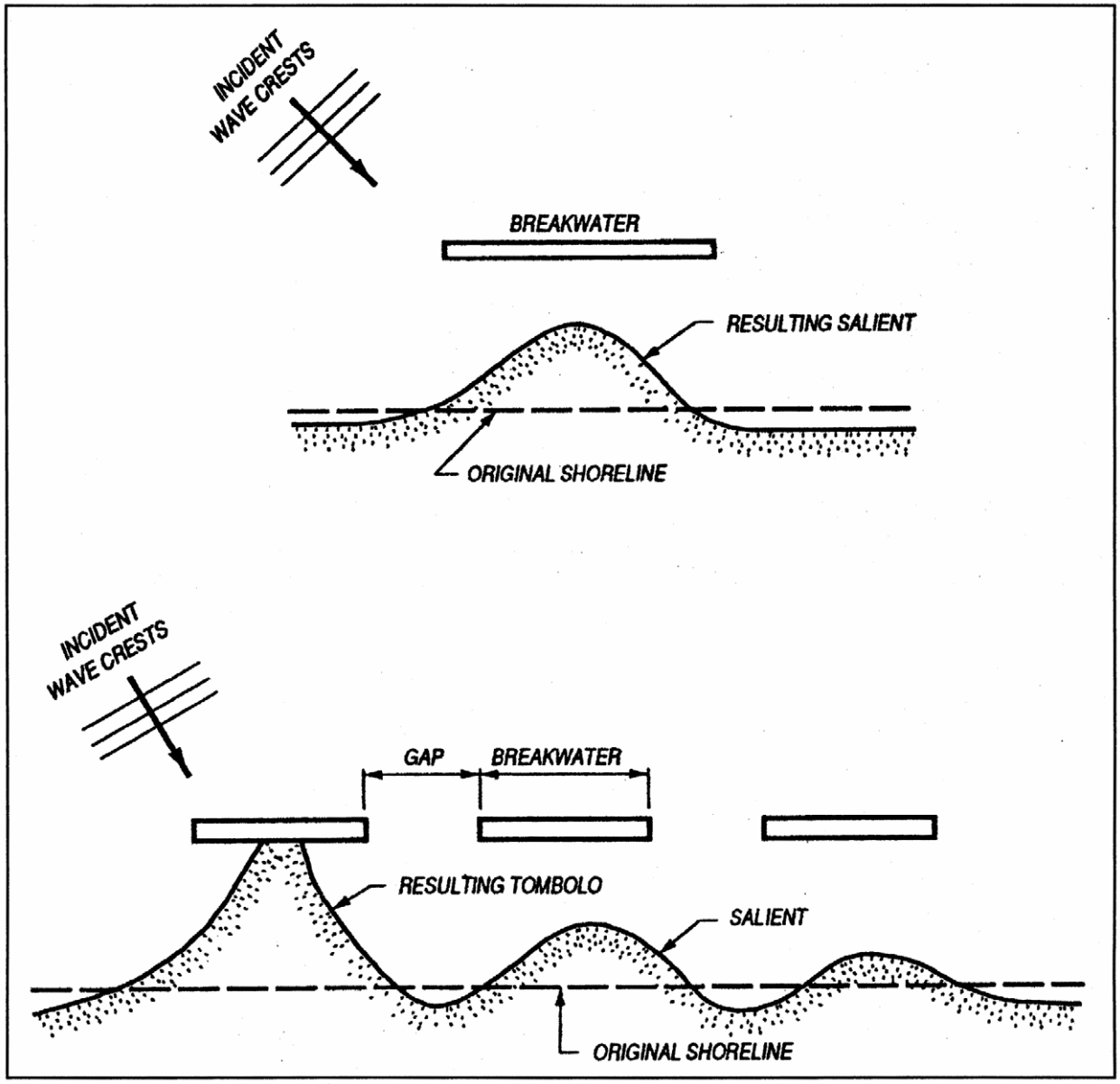

Figure 7.7 Single and Multiple Breakwaters (USACE, 2003)

Additional Resource

- USACE. No date. *Breakwaters.* http://www.usna.edu/NAOE/courses/en420/bonnette/breakwater_design.html.

Brush Layering

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Brush layering consists of placing live branch cuttings interspersed between layers of soil on cut slopes or fill slopes (Figures 7.8 and 7.9). These systems are recommended on slopes up to 2:1 in steepness and not to exceed 15 feet in vertical height. Branch cuttings, which are placed in a crisscross or overlapping pattern, should be long enough to reach the back of the bench and still protrude from the bank (growing tips facing the outside of the slope). The portions of the brush that protrude from the slope face assist in retarding runoff and reducing surface erosion. Backfill is then placed on the branches and compacted.

Brush layering can be used to stabilize a slope against shallow sliding or mass wasting, as well as to provide erosion protection. Brush layers can stabilize and reinforce the outside edge or face of drained earthen buttresses placed against cut slopes or embankment fills. Brush layering works better on fill slopes than cut slopes, because much longer stems can be used in fill (Mississippi State University, 1999). It is most applicable for areas subjected to cut or fill operations or areas that are highly disturbed and/or eroded (ECY, 2007)

Brush layering is somewhat similar to live fascine systems because both involve the cutting and placement of live branch cuttings on slopes. The two techniques differ principally in the orientation of the branches and the depth to which they are placed in the slope. In brush layering, the cuttings are oriented more or less perpendicular to the slope contour. In live fascine systems, the cuttings are oriented more or less parallel to the slope contour. The perpendicular orientation is more effective from the point of view of earth reinforcement and mass stability of the slope (USDA-NRCS, 1992). Thus, brush layering is more effective than live fascines in terms of earth reinforcement and mass stability (Mississippi State University, 1999). When used on a fill slope, brush layering is similar to vegetated geogrids, except the technique does not use geotextile fabric (USDA-FS, 2002).

Brush layering can disrupt native soils. Therefore, installation should be completed in phases and no more area should be excavated than is necessary (ECY, 2007).

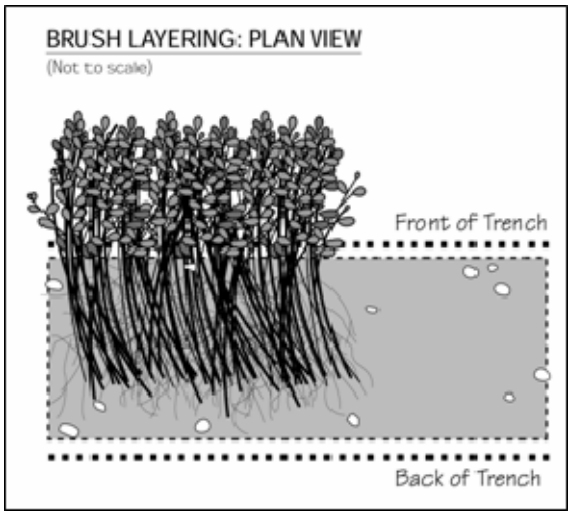

Figure 7.8 Brush Layering: Plan View (USDA-FS, 2002)

Additional Resources

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Brush Layering.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/brushlayer.pdf.

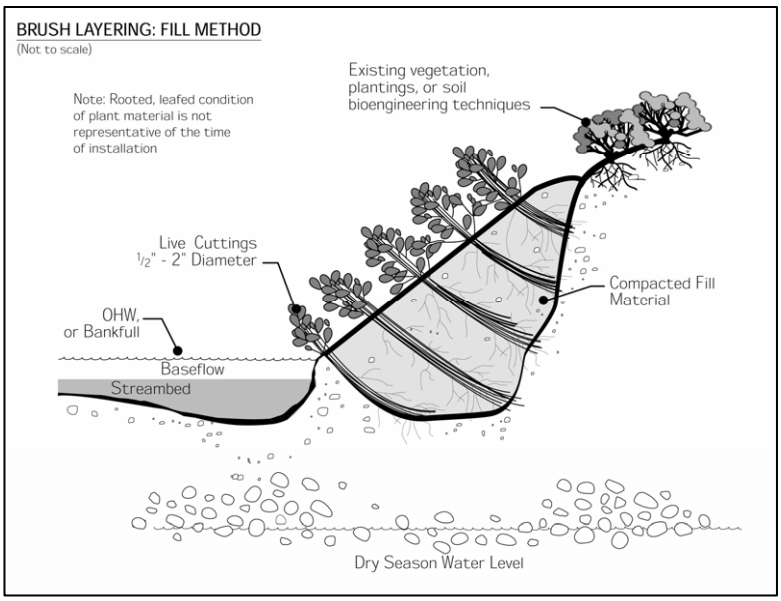

Figure 7.9 Brush Layering: Fill Method (USDA-FS, 2002)

- Myers, R.D. 1993. *Slope Stabilization and Erosion Control Using Vegetation: A Manual of Practice for Coastal Property Owners: Brush Layering.* Shorelands and Coastal Zone Management Program, Washington Department of Ecology. Olympia, WA. Publication 93-30. http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/pubs/93-30/brush.html.

- Walter, J., D. Hughes, and N.J. Moore. 2005. *Streambank Revegetation and Protection: A Guide for Alaska. Revegetation Techniques: Brush/Hedge – Brush Layering.* Revised Edition. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish. http://www.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/SARR/restoration/techniques/hedgebrush.cfm.

Brush Mattressing

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Brush mattressing is commonly used in Europe for streambank protection (Figure 7.10). It involves digging a slight depression on the bank and creating a mat or mattress from woven wire or single strands of wire and live, freshly cut branches from sprouting trees or shrubs. Branches approximately 1 inch in diameter are normally cut 6 to 9 feet long (the height of the bank to be covered) and laid in criss-cross layers with the butts in alternating directions to create a uniform mattress with few voids. The mattress is then covered with wire secured with wooden stakes 2.5 to 4 feet long. It is then covered with soil and watered repeatedly to fill voids with soil and facilitate sprouting; however, some branches should be left partially exposed on the surface. The structure may require protection from undercutting by placement of stones or burial of the lower edge. Brush mattresses are generally resistant to waves and currents and provide protection from the digging out of plants by animals. Disadvantages include possible burial with sediment in some situations and difficulty in making later plantings through the mattress.

Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002). Under the Ecosystem Management and Restoration Research Program (EMRRP), the USACE has presented research on brush mattresses in a technical note (*Brush Mattresses for Streambank Erosion Control*).[3]

Additional Resources

- Allen, H.H. and C. Fischenich. 2001. *Brush Mattresses for Streambank Erosion Control.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Ecosystem Management and Restoration Research Program. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr23.pdf.

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *How to Control Streambank Erosion*: *Brushmattress.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/streambank/brushmattress.pdf.

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Brush Mattress.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/brushmattress.pdf.

[3] http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr23.pdf

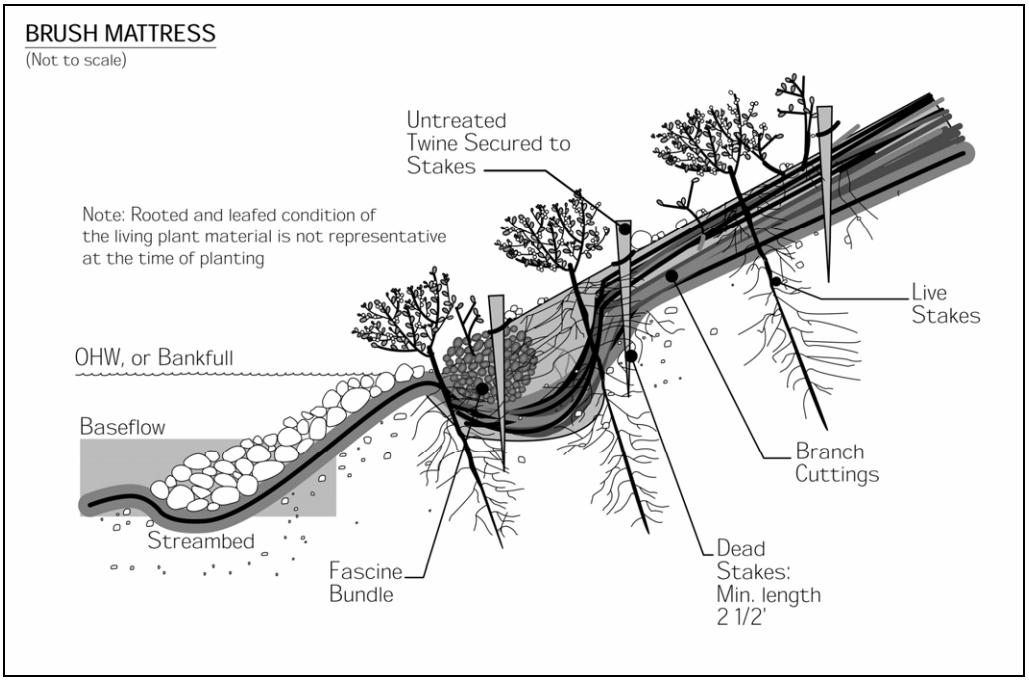

Figure 7.10 Brush Mattress (USDA-FS, 2002)

Bulkheads and Seawalls

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Bulkheads (Figure 7.11) are primarily soil-retaining structures designed to also resist wave attack. Seawalls are principally structures designed to resist wave attack, but they also may retain some soil (USACE, 1984). Both bulkheads and seawalls may be built of many materials, including steel, timber, or aluminum sheet pile, gabions, or rubble-mound structures. Although bulkheads and seawalls protect the upland area against further erosion and land loss, they often create a local problem. Downward forces of water, produced by waves striking the wall, can produce a transfer of wave energy and rapidly remove sand from the wall (Pilkey and Wright, 1988). A stone apron is often necessary to prevent scouring and undermining. With vertical protective structures built from treated wood, there are also concerns about the leaching of chemicals used in the wood preservatives. Chromated copper arsenate (CCA), the most popular chemical used for treating the wood used in docks, pilings, and bulkheads, contains elements of chromium, copper, and arsenic that are toxic above trace levels (CSWRCB, 2005; Kahler et al., 2000).

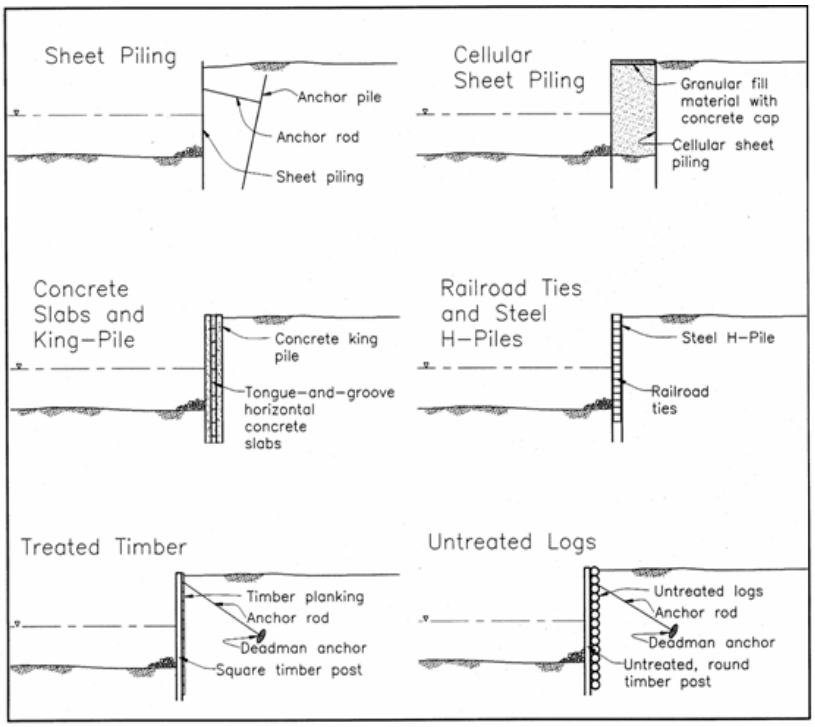

Figure 7.11 Typical Bulkhead Types (USACE, 2003)

Additional Resources

- Scottish National Heritage. No date. *A Guide to Managing Coastal Erosion in Beach/Dune Systems: Seawalls.* http://www.snh.org.uk/publications/on-line/heritagemanagement/erosion/appendix_1.12.shtml.
- USACE. No date. *Bulkheads and Seawalls.* http://www.usna.edu/NAOE/courses/en420/bonnette/Seawall_Design.html.

Check Dams

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Check dams, a type of grade control structure, are small dams constructed across an influent, intermittent stream, or drainageway to reduce channel erosion by restricting flow velocity. They can serve as emergency or temporary measures in small eroding channels that will be filled or permanently stabilized at a later date. Check dams can be installed in eroding gullies as permanent measures that fill up with sediment over time. In permanent usage, when the impounded area is filled, a relatively level surface or delta is formed over which water flows at a noneroding gradient. The water then cascades over the dam through a spillway onto a hardened apron. A series of check dams may be constructed along a stream channel of comparatively steep slope or gradient to create a channel consisting of a succession of gentle slopes with cascades in between.

Check dams can be nonporous (constructed from concrete, sheet steel, or wet masonry) or porous (using available materials such as straw bales, rock, brush, wire netting, boards, and posts). Porous dams release part of the flow through the structure, decreasing the head of flow over the spillway and the dynamic and hydrostatic forces against the dam. Nonporous dams are durable, permanent, and more expensive, while porous dams are simpler, more economical to construct, and temporary. Maintenance of check dams is important, especially the areas to the sides of the dam. Regular inspections, particularly after high flow events, should be performed to observe and repair erosion at the sides of the check dams. Excessive erosion could dislodge the check dam, create additional channel erosion, and add more sediment to the streambed.

Additional Resources

- CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook*: *Check Dams.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/SE-4.pdf.
- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Check Dam.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/3.3_check_dam.pdf.
- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Check Dam.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/water/erosion/checkdam.pdf.
- SMRC. No date. *Stream Restoration: Grade Control Practices.* The Stormwater Manager's Resource Center. http://www.stormwatercenter.net/Assorted%20Fact%20Sheets/Restoration/grade_control.htm.
- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Check Dams*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/cd.pdf.

Coconut Fiber Roll

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

The coconut fiber roll technique consists of cylindrical structures composed of coconut husk fibers held together with twine woven from coconut material (Figures 7.12 and 7.13). The fiber rolls are typically manufactured in 12-inch diameters and lengths of 20 feet, which serves to protect slopes from erosion, trap sediment, and as a result, encourage plant growth within the fiber roll. The system is typically installed near the toe of the streambank with dormant cuttings and rooted plants inserted into holes cut into the fiber rolls. Once installed, the system provides a good substrate for promoting plant growth and is appropriate where short-term moderate toe stabilization is needed. Installation of this design requires minimal site disturbance and is ideal for sites that are especially sensitive to disturbance. A limitation of this system is that it cannot withstand high velocities or large ice buildup, and it can be fairly expensive to construct. Coconut fiber rolls have an effective life of 6 to 10 years. In some locations, similar and abundant locally available materials, such as corn stalks, are being used instead of coconut materials (FISRWG, 1998).

Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002). Under EMRRP, the USACE has presented research on coconut rolls in a technical note (*Coir Geotextile Roll and Wetland Plants for Streambank Erosion Control*), which is available at http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr04.pdf.

Figure 7.12 Coconut Fiber Roll (Montgomery Watson, 2001)

Additional Resources

- CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook: Fiber Rolls.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/SE-5.pdf.
- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.
- ISU. 2006. *How to Control Streambank Erosion: Coconut Fiber Rolls.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/streambank/coconut_fiber.pdf.

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Coconut Fiber Roll.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/coconutfiberroll.pdf.

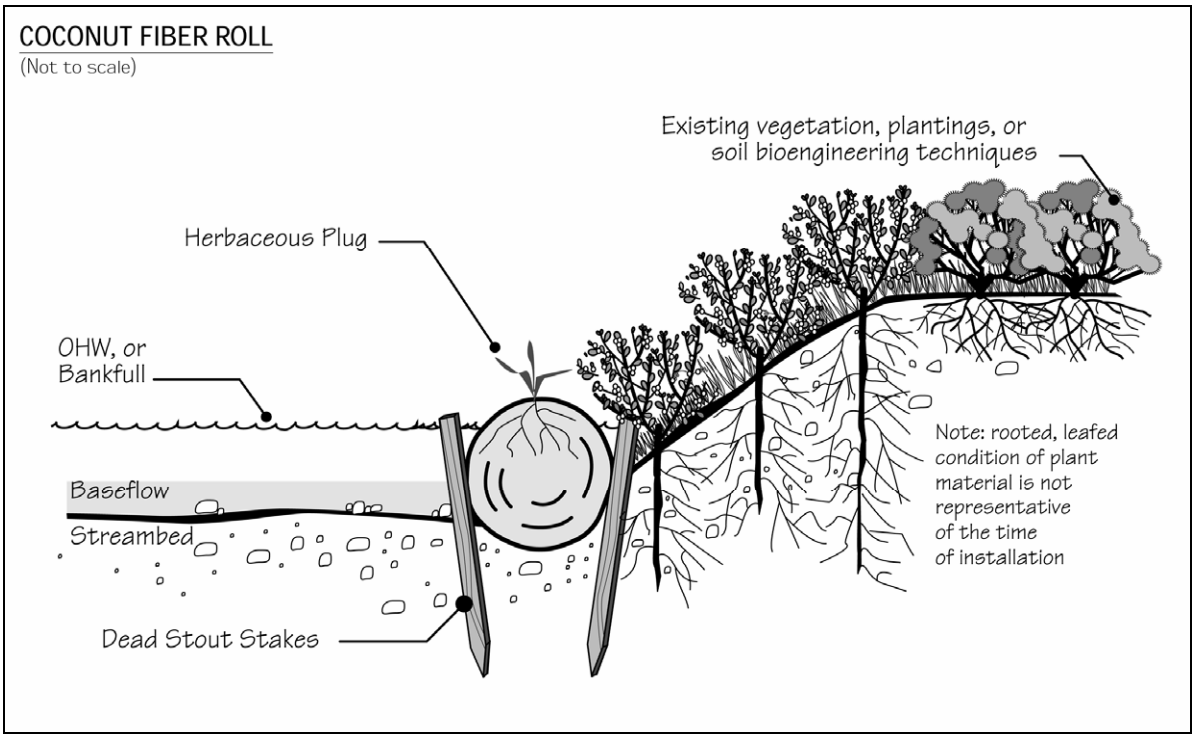

Figure 7.13 Coconut Fiber Roll (USDA-FS, 2002)

Collection Systems

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☑ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Collection systems involve capture of fish by screening and/or netting followed with transport by truck or barge to a downstream location. Since the late 1970s, the USACE has successfully implemented a program that takes juvenile salmon from the uppermost dams in the Columbia River system (Pacific Northwest) and transports them by barge or truck to below the last dam. The program improves the travel time of fish through the river system, reduces most of the exposure to reservoir predators, and eliminates the mortality associated with passing through a series of turbines (van der Borg and Ferguson, 1989). Survivability rates for the collected fish are in excess of 95 percent, as opposed to survival rates of about 60 percent when the fish remain in the river system and pass through the dams (Dodge, 1989). However, the collection efficiency can range from 70 percent to as low as 30 percent. At the McNary Dam on the Columbia River, spill budgets are also implemented to improve overall passage (discussed in greater detail below) when the collection rate achieves less than 70 percent efficiency (Dodge, 1989).

Additional Resource

- Chelan County Public Utility District. No date. *Juvenile Fish Bypass*. http://www.chelanpud.org/juvenile-fish-passage.html.

Construct Runoff Intercepts

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Benches, terraces, or ditches break up a slope by providing areas of low slope in the reverse direction. This keeps water from proceeding down the slope at increasing volume and velocity. Instead, the flow is directed to a suitable outlet or protected drainage system. The frequency of benches, terraces, or ditches will depend on the erodibility of the soils, steepness and length of the slope, and rock outcrops. This practice can be used if there is a potential for erosion along the slope.

Earth dikes, perimeter dikes or swales, or diversions can intercept and convey runoff from above disturbed areas to undisturbed areas or drainage systems. An earth dike is a temporary berm or ridge of compacted soil that channels water to a desired location. A perimeter dike/swale or diversion is a swale with a supporting ridge on the lower side that is constructed from the soil excavated from the adjoining swale (Delaware DNREC, 2003). These practices can intercept flow from denuded areas or newly seeded areas and keep clean runoff away from disturbed areas. The structures can be stabilized within 14 days of installation. A pipe slope drain, also known as a pipe drop structure, is a temporary pipe placed from the top of a slope to the bottom of the slope to convey concentrated runoff down the slope without causing erosion (Delaware DNREC, 2003).

Additional Resources

- CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook*: *Earth Dikes and Drainage Swales.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/EC-9.pdf.

- Fifield, J. 2000. *Design and Implementation of Runoff Control Structures: Diversion Dikes and Swales.* http://www.forester.net/ec_0001_design.html#diversion.

- Lake Superior/Duluth Streams. 2005. *Grassed Swales.* http://www.duluthstreams.org/stormwater/toolkit/swales.html.

Constructed Spawning Beds

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☑ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

When a dam adversely affects the aquatic habitat of an anadromous fish species, one option may be to construct replacement spawning beds. Additional facilities such as electric barriers, fish ladders, or bypass channels would be required to channel the fish to these spawning beds.

Merz et al., (2004) tested whether spawning bed enhancement increases survival and growth of Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) embryos in a regulated stream with a gravel deficit. The authors also examined a dozen physical parameters correlated with spawning sites (e.g., stream velocity, average turbidity, distance from the dam) and how they predicted survival and growth of Chinook salmon and steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). The results suggest that spawning bed enhancement can improve embryo survival in degraded habitat. Measuring observed physical parameters before and after spawning bed manipulation can also accurately predict benefits. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA's) S*tatus Review of Chinook Salmon from Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California* (1998) states that artificial spawning beds for ocean-type Chinook salmon operated near three different dams was discontinued because of high pre-spawning mortality in adult fish and poor egg survival in the spawning beds. Success of constructed spawning beds in increasing survival and development of fish varies and often depends on the site.

Construction Management

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Construction areas can be managed properly to control erosion by stabilizing entrances and proper traffic routing. A construction entrance is a pad of gravel or rock over filter cloth located where traffic enters and leaves a construction site. As construction vehicles drive over the gravel, mud and sediment are collected from the vehicles' wheels. To maximize effectiveness, the rock pad should be at least 50 feet long and 10 to 12 feet wide. The gravel should be 1- to 2-inch aggregate 6 inches deep laid over a layer of filter fabric. Maintenance might include pressure washing the gravel to remove accumulated sediment and adding more rock to maintain thickness. Runoff from this entrance should be treated before exiting the site. This practice can be combined with a designated truck wash-down station to ensure sediment is not transported off-site.

Where possible, construction traffic should be directed to avoid existing or newly planted vegetation. Instead, it should be directed over areas that must be disturbed for other construction activity. This practice reduces the net total area that is cleared and susceptible to erosion.

Additional Resources

- CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook*: *Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/TR-1.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Stabilized Construction Entrance.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/3.14_stabilized_entrance.pdf.

Dormant Post Plantings

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Dormant post plantings include planting of either cottonwood, willow, poplar, or other sprouting species embedded vertically into streambanks to increase channel roughness, reduce flow velocities near the slope face, and trap sediment (Figure 7.14). Dormant posts are made up of large cuttings installed in streambanks in square or triangular patterns. Live posts should be 7 to 20 feet long and 3 to 5 inches in diameter. This method is effective for quickly establishing riparian vegetation particularly in arid regions. By decreasing near bank flow velocities, this design causes sediment deposition and reduces streambank erosion. This design is more resistant to erosion than live staking or similar designs that use smaller cuttings. Success of this design is most likely on streambanks that are not gravel dominated and where ice build up is not common. The exclusion of certain herbivores aids in the success of this design. This method should be combined with other soil bioengineering techniques to achieve a comprehensive streambank restoration design (FISRWG, 1998). Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002).

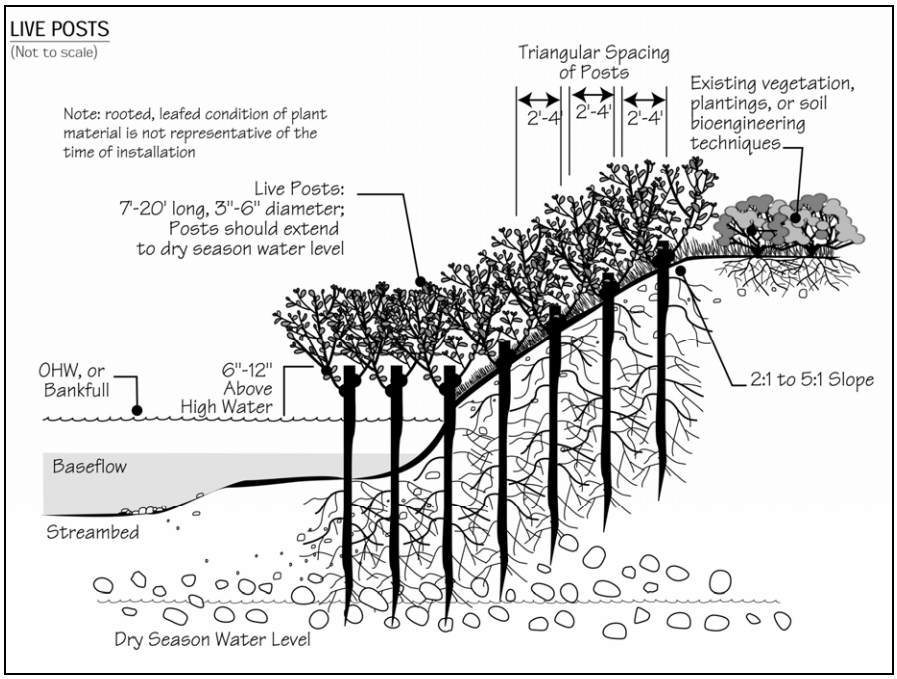

Figure 7.14 Live Posts (USDA-FS, 2002)

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.
- ISU. 2006. *How to Control Streambank Erosion: Dormant Post Plantings.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/streambank/dormant_post.pdf.

Encourage Drainage Protection

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☑ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

A complete understanding of watershed protection should include the implementation of practices that guide future development and land use activities. This will not only help to identify existing sources of NPS pollution but also to prevent future impairments that may impact dam construction or operations and reservoir management. Watershed protection practices can include zoning for natural resource protection. Several zoning techniques are:

- Use cluster zoning and planned unit development
- Consider resource protection zones
- Practice performance-based zoning
- Establish overlay zones
- Establish bonus or incentive zoning
- Consider large lot zoning
- Practice agricultural protection zoning
- Use watershed-based zoning
- Delineate urban growth boundaries

More details about these techniques and case studies can be found in *Protecting Wetlands: Tools for Local Governments in the Chesapeake Bay Region* (Chesapeake Bay Program, 1997).

Equipment Runoff Control

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☑ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

During construction and maintenance activities at dams, equipment and machinery can be a potential source of pollution to the surface and ground water. Thinners or solvents should not be discharged into sanitary or storm sewer systems or into surface water systems, when cleaning machinery. Use alternative methods for cleaning larger equipment parts, such as high-pressure, high-temperature water washes or steam cleaning. Equipment-washing detergents can be used and wash water appropriately discharged. Small parts should be cleaned with degreasing solvents that can be reused or recycled. Washout from concrete trucks should never be dumped directly into surface waters or into a drainage leading to surface waters but can be disposed of into:

- A designated area that will later be backfilled
- An area where the concrete wash can harden, can be broken up, and can then be appropriately disposed
- A location not subject to surface water runoff and more than 50 feet away from a receiving water

Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Plans

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☑ Planning & regulatory

ESC plans are important for controlling the adverse impacts of dam construction. ESC plans ensure that provisions for control measures are incorporated into the site planning stage of development. ESC plans also provide for prevention of erosion and sediment problems and accountability if a problem occurs (MDEP, 1990). In many municipalities, ESC plans are required under ordinances enacted to protect water resources. These plans describe the activities construction and maintenance personnel will use to reduce soil erosion and contain and treat runoff that is carrying eroded sediments. ESC plans typically include descriptions and locations of soil stabilization practices, perimeter controls, and runoff treatment facilities that will be installed and maintained before and during construction activities. In addition to special area considerations, the full ESC plan review inventory should include:

- Topographic and vicinity maps
- Site development plan
- Construction schedule
- Erosion and sedimentation control plan drawings
- Detailed drawings and specifications for practices
- Design calculations
- Vegetation plan
- Detailed drawings and specifications for control or management practices

Some erosion and soil loss is unavoidable during land-disturbing activities. Although proper siting and design help prevent areas prone to erosion from being developed, construction activities invariably produce conditions where erosion can occur. To reduce the adverse impacts associated with construction activities at dams, the construction management measure suggests a system of nonstructural and structural ESCs for incorporation into an ESC plan.

Nonstructural controls address erosion control by decreasing erosion potential, whereas structural controls are both preventive and mitigative because they control erosion and sediment movement. Brown and Caraco (1997) identified several general objectives that should be addressed in an effective ESC plan:

- *Minimize clearing and grading* – clearing and grading should occur only where absolutely necessary to build and provide access to structures and infrastructure. Clearing should be done immediately before construction, rather than leaving soils exposed for months or years (SQI, 2000).
- *Protect waterways and stabilize drainage ways* – all natural waterways within a development site should be clearly identified before construction activities begin. Clearing should generally be prohibited in or adjacent to waterways. Sediment control

practices such as check dams might be needed to stabilize drainage ways and retain sediment on-site.

- *Phase construction to limit soil exposure* – construction phasing is a process where only a portion of the site is disturbed at any one time to complete the required building in that phase. Other portions of the site are not cleared and graded until exposed soils from the earlier phase have been stabilized and the construction nearly completed.
- *Stabilize exposed soils immediately* – seeding or other stabilization practices should occur as soon as possible after grading. In colder climates, a mulch cover is needed to stabilize the soil during the winter months when grass does not grow or grows poorly.
- *Protect steep slopes and cuts* - wherever possible, clearing and grading of existing steep slopes should be completely avoided. If clearing cannot be avoided, practices should be implemented to prevent runoff from flowing down slopes.
- *Install perimeter controls to filter sediments* – perimeter controls are used to retain sediment-laden runoff or filter it before it exits the site. The two most common perimeter control options are silt fences and earthen dikes or diversions.
- *Employ advanced sediment-settling controls* – traditional sediment basins are limited in their ability to trap sediments because fine-grained particles tend to remain suspended and the design of the basin themselves is often simplistic. Sediment basins can be designed to improve trapping efficiency through the use of perforated risers; better internal geometry; the installation of baffles, skimmers, and other outlet devices; gentler side slopes; and multiple-cell construction.

ESC plans ensure that provisions for control measures that are incorporated into the site planning stage of development help to reduce the incidence of erosion and sediment problems, and improve accountability if a problem occurs. An effective plan for runoff management on construction sites controls erosion, retains sediments on-site to the extent practicable, and reduces the adverse effects of runoff. Climate, topography, soils, drainage patterns, and vegetation affect how erosion and sediment should be controlled on a site (Washington State Department of Ecology, 1989).

ESC plans should be flexible to account for unexpected events that occur after the plans have been approved, including:

- Discrepancies between planned and as-built grades
- Weather conditions
- Altered drainage
- Unforeseen construction requirements

Changes to an ESC plan should be made based on regular inspections that identify whether the ESC practices were appropriate or properly installed or maintained. Inspecting an ESC practice after storm events shows whether the practice was installed or maintained properly. Such inspections also show whether a practice requires cleanout, repair, reinforcement, or replacement with a more appropriate practice. Inspecting after storms is the best way to ensure that ESC practices remain in place and effective at all times during construction activities.

Because funding for ESC programs is not always dedicated, budgetary and staffing constraints may thwart effective program implementation. Brown and Caraco (1997) recommend several management techniques to ensure that ESC programs are properly administered:

- Local leadership committed to the ESC program
- Redeployment of existing staff from the office to the field or training room
- Cross-training of local review and inspection staff
- Submission of erosion prevention elements for early planning reviews.
- Prioritization of inspections based on erosion risk
- Requirement of designers to certify the initial installation of ESC practices
- Investment in contractor certification and private inspector programs
- Use of public-sector construction projects to demonstrate effective ESC controls
- Enlistment of the talents of developers and engineering consultants in the ESC program
- Revision and update of the local ESC manual

An allowance item that acts as an additional "insurance policy" for complying with the erosion and sediment control plan can be added to bid or contract documents (Deering, 2000a). This allowance covers costs to repair storm damage to ESC measures as specified in the ESC plan. This allowance does not cover storm damage to property that is not related to the ESC plan, because this would be covered under traditional liability insurance. Damage caused by severe and continuous rain events, windblown objects, fallen trees or limbs, or high-velocity, short-term rain events on steep slopes and existing grades would be covered by the allowance, as would deterioration from exposure to the elements or excessive maintenance for silt removal. The contractor is responsible for being in compliance with the ESC plan by properly implementing and maintaining all specified measures and structures. The allowance does not cover damage to practices caused by improper installation or maintenance.

Additional Resources

- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Infiltration Basin and Trench.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/4.1_infiltration.pdf.

- Milwaukee River Basin Partnership. 2003. *Detention & Infiltration Basins.* http://clean-water.uwex.edu/plan/drbasins.htm.

- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Vegetative Practices*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/2.%20Vegetative%20Practices.pdf.

Erosion Control Blankets

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Turf reinforcement mats (TRMs) combine vegetative growth and synthetic materials to form a high-strength mat that helps prevent soil erosion in drainage areas and on steep slopes (Figure 7.15) (USEPA, 1999). TRMs enhance vegetation's natural ability to protect soil from erosion. They are composed of interwoven layers of nondegradable geosynthetic materials (e.g., nylon, polypropylene) stitched together to form a three-dimensional matrix. They are thick and porous enough to allow for soil filling and retention. In addition to providing scour protection, the mesh netting of TRMs is designed to enhance vegetative root and stem development. By protecting the soil from scouring forces and enhancing vegetative growth, TRMs can raise the threshold of natural vegetation to withstand higher hydraulic forces on stabilization slopes, streambanks, and channels. In addition to reducing flow velocities, natural vegetation removes particulates through sedimentation and soil infiltration and improves site aesthetics. In general, TRMs should not be used for the following:

- To prevent deep-seated slope failure due to causes other than surficial erosion
- If anticipated hydraulic conditions are beyond the limits of TRMs and natural vegetation
- Directly beneath drop outlets to dissipate impact force (can be used beyond impact zone)
- Where wave height might exceed 1 foot (can protect areas upslope of wave impact zone)

The performance of a TRM-lined conveyance system depends on the duration of the runoff event. For short-term events, TRMs are typically effective at flow velocities of up to 15 feet per second and shear stresses of up to 8 lb/ft^2. However, specific high-performance TRMs may be effective under more severe hydraulic conditions. Practitioners should check with manufacturers for specifications and performance limits of different products. Factors influencing the cost of TRMs include the type of material required, site conditions (e.g., underlying soils, slope steepness), and installation-specific factors (e.g., local construction costs). TRMs typically cost considerably less than concrete and riprap solutions.

Figure 7.15 Erosion Control Blanket (Conwed Fibers, n.d.)

Additional Resources

- Barr Engineering Company. 2001. *Minnesota Urban Small Sites BMP Manual: Stormwater Best Management Practices for Cold Climates. Soil Erosion Control: Mulches, Blankets and Mats.* Prepared for the Metropolitan Council by Barr Engineering Company, St. Paul, MN. http://www.metrocouncil.org/Environment/Watershed/BMP/CH3_RPPSoilMulch.pdf.

- CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook: Geotextiles and Mats.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/EC-7.pdf.

- California Department of Transportation. 1999. *Soil Stabilization Using Erosion Control Blankets.* Construction Storm Water Pollution Prevention Bulletin. Vol. 3, No. 8. California Department of Transportation, Division of Environmental Analysis, Sacramento, CA. http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/publicat/const/Aug_1999.pdf.

- Matthews, M. 1998. *What are RECPs? Soil Stabilization Using Erosion Control Blankets*. Erosion Control Technology Council, St. Paul, MN. http://www.ectc.org/what.html.

- North American Green. 2004. *Green Views: Turn Reinforcement Mats as an Alternative to Rock Riprap*. North American Green, Evansville, IN. http://www.nagreen.com/resources/literature/GV_AltToRockRiprap.pdf.

- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Vegetative Practices: Erosion Control Blanket/Matting*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/2.%20Vegetative%20Practices.pdf.

Establish and Protect Stream Buffers

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☑ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☑ Planning & regulatory

Riparian buffers and wetlands can provide long-term pollutant removal capabilities without the comparatively high costs usually associated with constructing and maintaining structural controls. Conservation or preservation of these areas is important to water quality protection. Land acquisition programs help to preserve areas considered critical to maintaining surface water quality. Adequate buffer strips along streambanks provide protection for stream ecosystems, help stabilize the stream, and can prevent streambank erosion (Holler, 1989). Buffer strips can also protect and maintain near-stream vegetation that attenuates the release of sediment into stream channels. Levels of suspended solids have been shown to increase at a slower rate in stream channel sections with well-developed riparian vegetation (Holler, 1989).

Stream buffers should be protected and preserved as a conservation area because these areas provide many important functions and benefits, including:

- Providing a "right-of-way" for lateral movement
- Conveying floodwaters
- Protecting streambanks from erosion
- Treating runoff and reducing drainage problems from adjacent areas
- Providing nesting areas and other wildlife habitat functions
- Mitigating stream warming
- Protecting wetlands
- Providing recreational opportunities and aesthetic benefits
- Increasing adjacent property values

Specific stream buffer practices could include:

- Establishing a stream buffer ordinance
- Developing vegetative and use strategies within management zones
- Establishing provisions for stream buffer crossings
- Integration of structural runoff management practices where appropriate
- Developing stream buffer education and awareness programs

More information on establishing and protecting stream buffers is available from EPA's *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas*,[4] a document for use by state, local, and tribal managers in the implementation of nonpoint source pollution management programs. It contains a variety of practices and management activities for reducing pollution of surface and ground water from urban areas (USEPA, 2005d).

[4] http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/urbanmm/index.html

Fish Ladders

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☑ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Fish ladders have been a commonly used structure to enable the safe upstream and downstream passage of mature fish (see Figure 7.16). There are four basic designs: pool-weir, Denil, vertical slot, and steeppass.

Pool-weir fish ladders are one of the oldest and most commonly designed fish passage structures, which consists of stepped pools and weirs that allow fish to pass from pool to pool over the weirs that separate each. Pool-weir fish ladders are normally used on slopes of about 10-degrees. Some pool-weir fish ladders can be modified to increase the possible number of fish that are passed by including submerged orifices that allow fish to pass the fish ladder without cresting the weirs.

Pool-weir fish ladders will pass many different species of fish if they are designed correctly for the environment in which they are employed. OTA (1995) provides details on design and operation of various forms of fish ladders.

Figure 7.16 Fish Ladder at Feather River Hatchery, Oroville Dam, CA (Feather River, n.d.)

Denil fish ladders are elongated rectangular channels that use internal baffles to dissipate flow energy and allow fish passage. They are widely used in the eastern United States due to their ability to pass a wide range of species (from salmonids to riverine) over a wider range of flows than pool-weir ladders. Denil ladders can be used on slopes from 10 to 25 degrees although 10 to 15 degrees is optimal. Most Denil fish ladders are 2–4 feet wide and 4–8 feet deep. This fish ladder design allows fish to pass at a preferred depth instead of through a jumping action. Denil ladders do not have resting areas and therefore fish must either be able to pass the ladder in one burst or resting pools must be provided between sections. Resting pools should be provided every 16 to 50 feet depending upon the species being passed. The high flow rates and turbulence

associated with Denil fish ladders reduces the demand for attraction flow, which is commonly added to insure good attraction over varying flow rates.

Vertical slot fish ladders are elongated rectangular channels that use regularly spaced baffles to create steps and resting pools. The vertically oriented slots in the baffles allow fish to pass through the ladder at a preferred depth. Unlike Denil fishways, vertical slot fishways provide a resting area behind each baffle allowing fish to pass in a "burst-rest" manner instead of one sustained motion. The channel created by the baffles is off-center making the baffles on one side of the ladder wider than the opposing side. Eddies that form behind longer baffles allow fish to rest and end the need for resting areas. Although vertical slot ladders are usually operated at slopes of about 10 degrees, they can be operated over a larger variety of flows. The vertical slots create a water jet that is regulated by the pool on the downstream side of it. This creates a uniform, level flow throughout the ladder.

The steeppass fish ladder, often referred to as the "Alaska steeppass," is a modified Denil fish ladder most commonly used in remote areas for the passage of salmonids. Steeppass fish ladders are usually constructed of lightweight materials such as aluminum and can operate on slopes up to 33 percent. The construction materials and design allow this type of fish ladder to be deployed as a single unit to remote areas. The baffles used in steeppass ladders are more aggressively designed, which allow the ladder to more effectively control water flow. The steeppass ladder is not without its limitations. Due to their narrow design, steeppass ladders are more susceptible to clogging due to debris and changes in flow upstream or downstream of the ladder.

Although fish ladders can be extremely efficient at passing fish, small changes in design have been shown to significantly improve their functionality. A good example of this is the John Day Dam located on the Columbia River. The original design focused on the passage of salmonids and therefore only passed about 17 percent of the American shad (*Alosa sapidissima*) using the ladder. Research indicated that simple design changes could allow for the passage of riverine species such as American shad. By changing the placement of the weirs within the fish ladder, the fish ladder was able to pass 94 percent of the salmonids, and American shad passage increased to 74 percent (Monk et al., 1989).

According to the USACE, Portland District (1997), the success rate for adults negotiating fish ladders at dams in the Columbia River Basin is about 95 percent. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Agency designs fishways assuming a 90 percent efficiency rate. Few studies document actual efficiency of fish ladders, but it is recognized that not all fishways are equally effective (for various reasons, such as predation or physical damage to passing fish). Some fishways installed in the last 20 years are less effective than newer ones (when federal licenses began to include fish passage requirements). Maine Department of Marine Resources (DMR) estimates efficiency between 75 and 90 percent (Presumpscot River Plan Steering Committee, 2002).

Additional Resource

- Michigan DNR. No date. *What is a fish ladder?* Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Lansing, MI. http://www.michigan.gov/dnr/0,1607,7-153-10364_19092-46291--,00.html.

Fish Lifts

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☑ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Fish lifts describe both fish elevators and locks, which are used to capture fish at the downstream side of a structure and then move them above the structure. Like fish ladders, these systems require sufficient attraction flow to move fish into the lift area. Lift systems can be advantageous because they are not species or flow specific. They can also be employed at structures too tall for fish ladders and to pass species with reduced swimming ability.

Lift systems have the potential to move large numbers of fish if they are operated efficiently. These systems can be automated to allow operation much like fish ladders. Fish lift systems do require additional operation and maintenance costs and are subject to mechanical failures not associated with fish ladders.

Most lift systems require either an active or passive bypass system to move fish far enough upstream to avoid entrainment in the flow through the dam. Passive bypass systems may include constructed waterways or pipes that discharge passed fish sufficiently up-steam of the structure. Active bypass systems include trucking and pumping operations that discharge the fish safely upstream of the structure. Active bypass systems, especially pumping systems, have come under scrutiny for fish behavior and health reasons. During the pumping process, fish may be subject to descaling and/or death due to overcrowding. After release, the fish may have orientation problems and therefore be subject to higher rates of predation mortality. Due to these concerns the United States Fish and Wildlife service has generally opposed the use of fish pumps (OTA, 1995).

Flow Augmentation

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☑ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Operational procedures such as flow regulation, flood releases, or fluctuating flow releases all have the potential for detrimental impacts on downstream aquatic and riparian habitat. When evaluating solutions associated with degraded aquatic and riparian habitat, stakeholders must balance operational procedures to address the needs of downstream aquatic and riparian habitat with the requirements of dam operation. There are often legal and jurisdictional requirements for an operational procedure at a particular dam that should also be considered (USDOI, 1988).

A flushing flow is a high-magnitude, short-duration release for the purpose of maintaining channel capacity and the quality of instream habitat by scouring the accumulation of fine-grained sediments from the streambed. Availability of suitable instream habitat is a key factor limiting spawning success. Flushing flows wash away the sediments without removing the gravel. Flushing flows also prevent the encroachment of riparian vegetation.

However, it is important to keep in mind that flushing flows are not recommended in all cases. Flushing flows of a large magnitude may cause flooding in the old floodplain or depletion of gravel below a dam. Flushing flows are more efficient and predictable for small, shallow, high-velocity mountain streams unaltered by dams, diversions, or intensive land use. Routine maintenance generally requires a combination of practices including high flows coupled with sediment dams or channel dredging, rather than simply relying on flushing or scouring flows (Nelson et al., 1988).

Several options exist for creating minimum flows in the tailwaters below dams. The selection of any particular technique as the most cost-effective is site-specific and depends on several factors including adequate performance to achieve the desired instream and riparian habitat characteristic, compatibility with other requirements for operation of the hydropower facility, availability of materials, and cost.

Sluicing is the practice of releasing water through the sluice gate rather than through the turbines. For portions of the waterway immediately below the dam, the steady release of water by sluicing provides minimum flows with the least amount of water expenditure. At some facilities, this practice may dictate that modifications be made to the existing sluice outlets to maintain continuous low releases. Continuous low-level sluice releases at Eufala Lake and Fort Gibson Lake (Oklahoma) provided minimum flows needed to sustain downstream fish populations. The sluicing also had the benefit of improving DO levels in tailwaters downstream of these two dams such that fish mortalities, which had been experienced in the tailwaters below these two dams prior to initiating this practice, no longer occurred (USDOE, 1991).

Turbine pulsing is a practice involving the release of water through the turbines at regular intervals to improve minimum flows. In the absence of turbine pulsing, water is released from large hydropower dams only when the turbines are operating, which is typically when the demand for power is high.

A study undertaken at the Douglas Dam (French Broad River, Tennessee) suggests some of the site-specific factors that should be considered when evaluating the advantages of practices such as turbine pulsing, sluicing, or other alternatives for providing minimum flows and improving dissolved oxygen (DO) levels in reservoir releases. Two options for maintaining minimum flows (turbine pulsing and sluicing), and two aeration alternatives (operation of surface water pumps and diffusers) were evaluated for their effectiveness, advantages, and disadvantages in providing minimum flows and aeration of reservoir releases. Computer modeling indicated that either turbine pulsing or sluicing could improve DO concentrations in releases by levels ranging from 0.7 to 1.5 mg/L. This is slightly below the level of improvement that might be expected from operation of a diffuser system for aeration. A trade-off can also be expected at this facility between water saved by frequent short-release pulses and the higher maintenance costs due to operating turbines on and off frequently (Hauser et al., 1989). Hauser et al. (1989) found that schemes of turbine pulsing ranging from 15-minute intervals to 60-minute intervals every 2 to 6 hours were found to provide fairly stable flow regimes after the first 3 to 8 miles downstream at several Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) projects. However, at points farther downstream, less overall flow would be produced by sluicing than by pulsing. Turbine pulsing may also cause waters to rise rapidly, which could endanger people wading or swimming in the tailwaters downstream of the dam (TVA, 1990).

Fuel and Maintenance Staging Areas

Proper maintenance of equipment and installation of proper stream crossings will further reduce pollution of water by these sources. Vehicles need to be inspected for leaks. To prevent runoff, fuel and maintain vehicles on site only in a bermed area or over a drip pan. Fuel tanks should be protected and have containment systems. Stream crossings can be minimized through proper planning of access roads. This will help to keep potential sources of pollution away from direct contact with surface waters.

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☑ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Gated Conduits

Gated conduits are hydraulic structures that divert the flow of water under the dam. They are designed to create turbulent mixing to enhance oxygen transfer. Gates are used to control the cross-sectional area of flow. Gated conduits have been extensively analyzed for their performance and effectiveness (Wilhelms and Smith, 1981), although the available data are mostly from high-head projects (Wilhelms, 1988). An example of the effectiveness found that gated conduit structures were able to achieve 90 percent aeration and a minimum DO standard of 5 mg/L (Wilhelms and Smith, 1981).

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☑ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Groins

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Groins are structures that are built perpendicular to the shore and extend into the water. Examples of possible planform shapes for groins are illustrated in Figure 7.17. They are generally constructed in series, referred to as a groin field, along the entire length of shore to be protected. Groins trap sand in littoral drift and halt its longshore movement along beaches. The sand trapped by each groin acts as a protective barrier that waves can attack and erode without damaging previously unprotected upland areas. Unless the groin field is artificially filled with sand from other sources, sand is trapped in each groin by interrupting the natural supply of sand moving along the shore in the natural littoral drift. This frequently results in an inadequate natural supply of sand to replace the sand carried away from beaches located farther along the shore in the direction of the littoral drift. If "downdrift" beaches are kept starved of sand for long periods of time, severe beach erosion in unprotected areas can result. As with bulkheads and revetments, the most durable materials for construction of groins are timber and stone. Less expensive techniques for building groins use sand- or concrete-filled bags or tires. It must be recognized that the use of lower-cost materials in the construction of bulkheads, revetments, or groins frequently results in less durability and reduced project life. Figure 7.18 illustrates transition from a groin field to a natural shoreline.

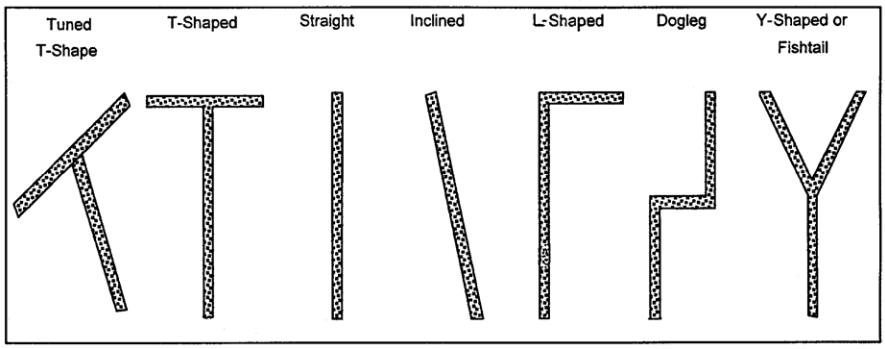

Figure 7.17 Possible Planform Shapes for Groins (USACE, 2003)

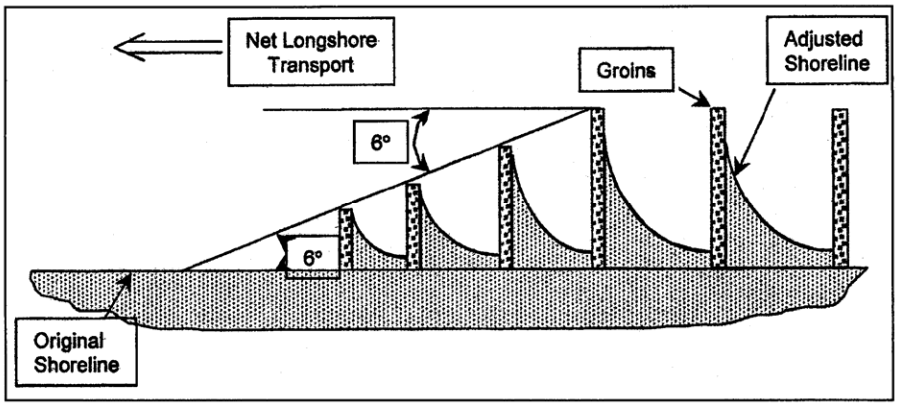

Figure 7.18 Transition from Groin Field to Natural Shoreline (USACE, 2003)

Additional Resource

- USACE. No date. *Groins.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal & Hydraulics Laboratory. http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil/chl.aspx?p=s&a=ARTICLES!188.

Identify and Address NPS Contributions

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☑ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Another watershed protection practice involves the evaluation of the total NPS pollution contributions in the watershed. NPS contributions can stem from different land use activities upstream from a dam. For example, the analysis and interpretation of stereoscopic color infrared aerial photographs can be used to find and map specific areas of concern where a high probability of NPS pollution exists from septic tank systems, animal wastes, soil erosion, and other similar types of NPS pollution (TVA, 1988). Other remote sensing techniques, such as analysis of satellite imagery, can be used to map areas of concern within a watershed. Historically, TVA has used analysis of aerial photography images to survey about 25 percent of the Tennessee Valley to identify sources of nonpoint pollution in a period of less than 5 years at a cost of a few cents per acre (TVA, 1988). Modern geographic information systems (GIS) enable watershed planners and modelers to rapidly assess large watersheds in a cost-effective manner.

The development of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) in watersheds with impaired waterbodies is a way to identify all sources of pollution. TMDLs are planning documents that provide load allocations, for both point and nonpoint sources, and identify potential contributions of pollutants to an impaired waterbody. TMDLs often include the involvement of stakeholders throughout the watershed, in not only the development, but also with implementation of specific activities within the watershed. TMDL documents can provide a plan for addressing pollution sources throughout a watershed.

Different practices can be used to control NPS pollution once sources have been identified. These practices may include the following:

Soil Erosion Control

Soil erosion has been determined to be the major source of suspended solids, nutrients, organic wastes, pesticides, and sediment that combined form the most problematic form of NPS pollution (TVA, 1988). Soil erosion and runoff controls have been addressed throughout earlier management measures in this document.

Mine Reclamation

Abandoned mines may have the potential to contribute significant sediment, metals, acidified water, and other pollutants to reservoirs (TVA, 1988). Old mines need to be located and reclaimed to reduce NPS pollutants emanating from them. Revegetation is a cost-effective method of reclaiming denuded strip-mined lands, and agencies such as the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) can provide technical insight for revegetation practices.

Animal Waste Control

A major contributor to reservoir pollution in some watersheds is waste from animal confinement facilities. TVA (1988) estimated that in the Tennessee Valley, farms produced about six times the organic wastes of the population of the valley. EPA also has available the *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Agriculture*,[5] which is a technical guidance and reference document for use by state, local, and tribal managers in the implementation of NPS pollution management programs. It contains information on a variety of practices and management strategies for reducing pollution of surface and ground water from agriculture (USEPA, 2003b).

Correcting Failing Septic Systems

The objective of this practice is to protect waterbodies from pollutants discharged by onsite sewage disposal systems (OSDS). They should be sited, designed, and installed so that impacts to waterbodies will be reduced to the extent practicable. Factors such as soil type, soil depth, depth to water table, rate of sea level rise, and topography should be considered. The installation of OSDS should be prevented in areas where soil absorption systems will not provide adequate treatment of effluents containing solids, phosphorus, pathogens, nitrogen, and nonconventional pollution prior to entry into surface waters and ground water. Setbacks, separation distances, and maintenance requirements should be established.

Failing septic tank or OSDS are another source of NPS pollution in reservoirs. TVA has found septic tank failures to be a problem in some of its reservoirs and has identified them through an aerial survey (TVA, 1988). Additional guidance on OSDS is available from EPA's *Onsite Wastewater Treatment Systems Manual* (EPA 625-R-00-008), which is available through EPA's National Service Center for Environmental Publications.[6]

Land Use Planning

Land use plans that establish guidelines for permissible uses of land within a watershed serve as a guide for reservoir management programs addressing NPS pollution (TVA, 1988). Watershed land use plans identify suitable uses for land surrounding a reservoir, establish sites for economic development and natural resource management activities, and facilitate improved land management (TVA, 1988). Land use plans must be flexible documents that account for the needs of the landowners, state and local land use goals, the characteristics of the land and its ability to support various uses, and the control of NPS pollution (TVA, 1988).

Comprehensive planning is an effective nonstructural tool to control NPS pollution. Where possible, growth should be directed toward areas where it can be sustained with minimal impact on the environment (Meeks, 1990). Poorly planned growth and development have the potential to degrade and destroy natural drainage systems and surface waters (Mantell et al., 1990). Proper planning and zoning decisions allow water quality managers to direct development and land disturbance away from areas that drain to sensitive waters. Land use designations and zoning laws can also be used to protect environmentally sensitive areas such as riparian corridors and wetlands.

[5] http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/pubs.html
[6] http://www.epa.gov/ncepihom

Identify and Preserve Critical Areas

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☑ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Protection of sensitive areas and areas that provide water quality benefits (e.g., natural wetlands and riparian areas) is integral to maintaining or minimizing the impacts of development on receiving waters and associated habitat. Without a comprehensive planning approach that includes the use of riparian buffers, open space, bioretention, and structural controls to maintain the predevelopment hydrologic characteristics of the site, significant water quality and habitat impacts are likely. The experience of various communities has shown that the use of structural controls in the absence of adequate local land use planning and zoning often does not adequately protect water quality and might even cause detrimental effects, such as increased temperature.

An initial step for incorporating targeted land conservation into a runoff management program is to identify critical conservation areas on a watershed map and superimpose this information on a tax map. Owners of potential conservation lands could include a mix of individuals, corporations or other business entities, homeowner associations, government agencies, and land trusts.

Land conservation includes more than simply preserving land in its current state. It also means that an individual or organization should take responsibility for restoration of areas of the property that are contributing to runoff problems or have been adversely affected by runoff. Stewardship activities for land conservation might include:

- Resource monitoring
- General maintenance
- Control of exotic species
- Installation of structural runoff management practices and maintenance

There are several options for landowners who would like to retain ownership of the parcel but relinquish stewardship and conservation management to another organization. These nonexclusive management options, discussed below, include establishing conservation easements, leases, deed restrictions, covenants, or transfer of development rights (TDRs).

Conservation Easements

A conservation easement is a legal agreement that transfers specific rights concerning the use of land by sale or donation to a government agency (municipal, county, or state), a qualified nonprofit organization (e.g., land trust or conservancy), or other legal entity without transferring title of the land (Cwikiel, 1996).

Leases

Even though government agencies, land trusts, and other nonprofit organizations would prefer that conservation lands be acquired by donation or that conservation easements be placed on the property, some lands hold so much value as conservation areas that leasing is worth the expense and effort. Leasing a property allows the agency, trust, or organization to actively manage the land for conservation.

Deed Restrictions

Restrictions can be included in deeds for the purpose of constraining use of the land. In theory, deed restrictions are designed to perform functions similar to those of conservation easements. In practice, however, deed restrictions have proven to be much weaker substitutes because unlike conservation easements, deed restrictions do not necessarily designate or convey oversight responsibilities to a particular agency or organization to enforce protection and maintenance provisions. Also, deed restrictions can be relatively easy to modify or vacate through litigation. Modifying or nullifying an easement is difficult, especially if tax benefits have already been realized. For these reasons, conservation easements are generally preferred over deed restrictions.

Covenants

A covenant is similar to a deed restriction in that it restricts activities on a property, but it is in the form of a contract between the landowner and another party. The term *mutual covenants* is used to describe a situation where one or more nearby or adjacent landowners are contracted and covered by the same restrictions.

Transfer of Development Rights (TDRs)

The concept of TDRs as a watershed protection tool is based on the premise that ownership of land includes a “bundle” of property rights. One of these rights is the right to develop the property to its “highest and best use.” Although this right can be restricted by zoning building codes, environmental constraints, and other types of restrictions, the basic right to develop remains. A TDR system creates an opportunity for property owners to transfer development potential or density at one property, called a sending area to another property, called a receiving area. In the context of watershed planning objectives, TDR programs can be an effective way to transfer development potential from sensitive subwatersheds to subwatersheds that can better deal with increased imperviousness.

Joint Planting

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☑ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Joint planting (or vegetated riprap) involves tamping live cuttings of rootable plant material into soil between the joints or open spaces in rocks that have previously been placed on a slope (Figure 7.19). Alternatively, the cuttings can be tamped into place at the same time that rock is being placed on the slope face. Joint planting is useful where rock riprap is required or already in place. It is successful 30 to 50 percent of the time, with first year irrigation improving survival rates. Live cuttings must have side branches removed and bark intact. They should range from 0.5 to 1.5 inches in diameter and be long enough to extend well into the soil, reaching into the dry season water level. Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002) and the USDA NRCS *Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18* (USDA-NRCS, 1992).

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *How to Control Streambank Erosion: Joint Planting.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/streambank/joint_planting.pdf.

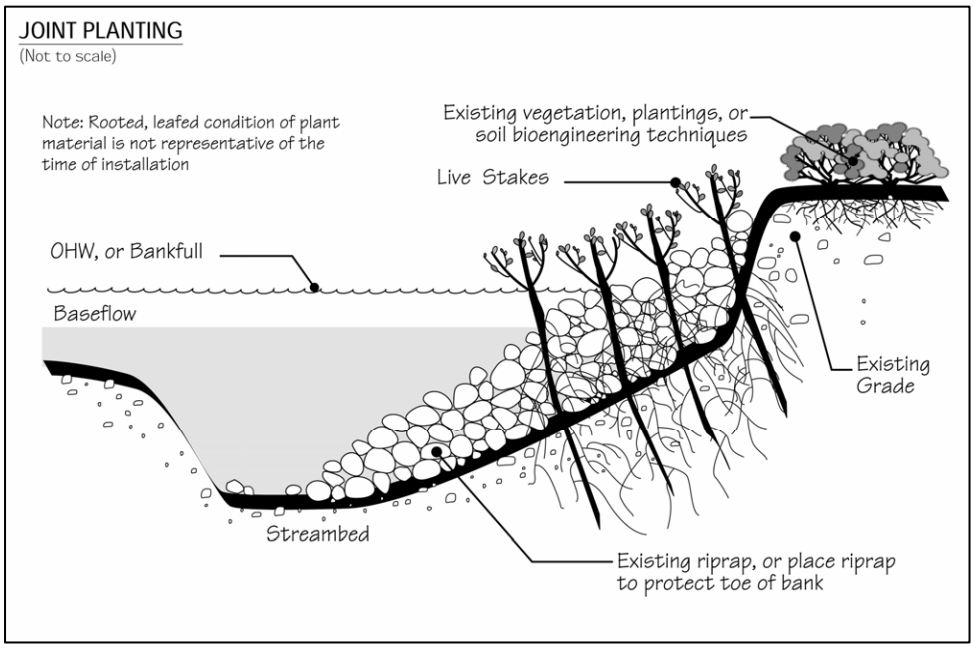

Figure 7.19 Joint Planting (USDA-FS, 2002)

Labyrinth Weir

Labyrinth weirs have extended crest length and are usually W-shaped. These weirs spread the flow out to prevent dangerous undertows in the plunge pool. A labyrinth weir at South Holston Dam (Tennessee) was constructed for the dual purpose of providing minimum flows and improving DO in reservoir releases. The weir aerates to up to 60 percent of the oxygen deficit. For instance, projected performance at the end of the summer is an increase in the DO from 3 mg/L to 7 mg/L (or an increase of 4 mg/L) (Hauser, 1992). Actual increases in the DO will depend on the temperature and the level of DO in the incoming water.

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☑ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Levees, Setback Levees, and Floodwalls

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Many valuable techniques can be used, when applied correctly, to protect, operate, and maintain levees (Hynson et al., 1985). Evaluation of site-specific conditions and the use of best professional judgment are the best methods for selecting the proper levee protection and operation and maintenance plan. According to Hynson and others (1985), maintenance activities generally consist of vegetation management, burrowing animal control, upkeep of recreational areas, and levee repairs.

Care must be taken during construction to prevent disturbing the natural channel vegetation, cross section, or bottom slope. No immediate instream effects from sedimentation are usually caused by implementing this type of modification. The potential for long-term channel adjustments can be evaluated using methods outlined in *Channel Stability Assessment for Flood Control Projects* (USACE, 1994).

Methods to control vegetation include mowing, grazing, burning, and using chemicals. Selection of a vegetation control method should consider the existing and surrounding vegetation, desired instream and riparian habitat types and values, timing of controls to avoid critical periods, selection of livestock grazing periods, and timing of prescribed burns to be consistent with historical fire patterns. Additionally, a balance between the vegetation management practices for instream and riparian habitat and engineering considerations should be maintained to avoid structural compromise. Animal control methods are most effective when used as a part of an integrated pest management program and might include instream and riparian habitat manipulation or biological controls. Recreational area management includes upkeep of planted areas, disposal of solid waste, and repairing of facilities (Hynson et al., 1985).

The prevention of floods by dams and levees can eliminate or diminish essential ecological functions. Dams, levees and channel training structures have dramatically altered or eliminated the frequency, duration, magnitude, and timing of periodic high flows. These projects significantly reduce the likelihood of floodplain inundation, block the transfer of organic matter and nutrients between river and floodplain, block plant succession, eliminate fish access to spawning areas, and rob rivers of the erosive power to restore and create a diversity of habitats (Environmental Defense, 2002). Levees have had several impacts on the Snake River in Wyoming. Anthony (1998) found habitat losses, including changes in vegetation (including losses of cottonwood and riparian habitats from 1956) and changes in channel and floodplain complexity from a braided to a single channel pattern.

Siting of levees and floodwalls should be addressed prior to design and implementation of these types of projects. Proper siting of such structures can avoid several types of problems. First, construction activities should not disturb the physical integrity of adjacent riparian areas and/or

wetlands. Second, by setting back the structures (offsetting them from the streambank), the relationship between the channel and adjacent riparian areas can be preserved. Proper siting and alignment of proposed structures can be established based on hydraulic calculations, historical flood data, and geotechnical analysis of riverbank stability.

Additional Resource

- LSU AgCenter. 1999. *Floodwalls*. Louisiana State University Agricultural Center, Louisiana Cooperative Extension Service. http://www.louisianafloods.org/NR/rdonlyres/7A01F7C8-703B-47D1-BCCD-63CD0A57721F/2995/pub2745Floodwall6.pdf.

Live Cribwalls

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☑ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

A live cribwall is used to rebuild a bank in a nearly vertical setting. It consists of a hollow, box-like interlocking arrangement of untreated log or timber members (Figure 7.20). The structure is filled with suitable backfill material and layers of live branch cuttings, which root inside the crib structure and extend into the slope. Logs or untreated timbers should range from 4 to 6 inches in diameter. Lengths will vary with the size of the crib structure. Fill rock should be 6 inches in diameter. Live branch cuttings should be 0.5 to 2.5 inches in diameter and long enough to reach the back of the wooden crib structure. Once the live cuttings root and become established, the subsequent vegetation gradually takes over the structural functions of the wood members. Live cribwalls are appropriate where space is limited and at the base of a slope where a low wall may be required to stabilize the toe of the slope and to reduce its steepness. They are also appropriate above and below the water level where stable streambeds exist. They are not designed for or intended to resist large, lateral earth stress. Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002) and the USDA NRCS *Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18* (USDA-NRCS, 1992).

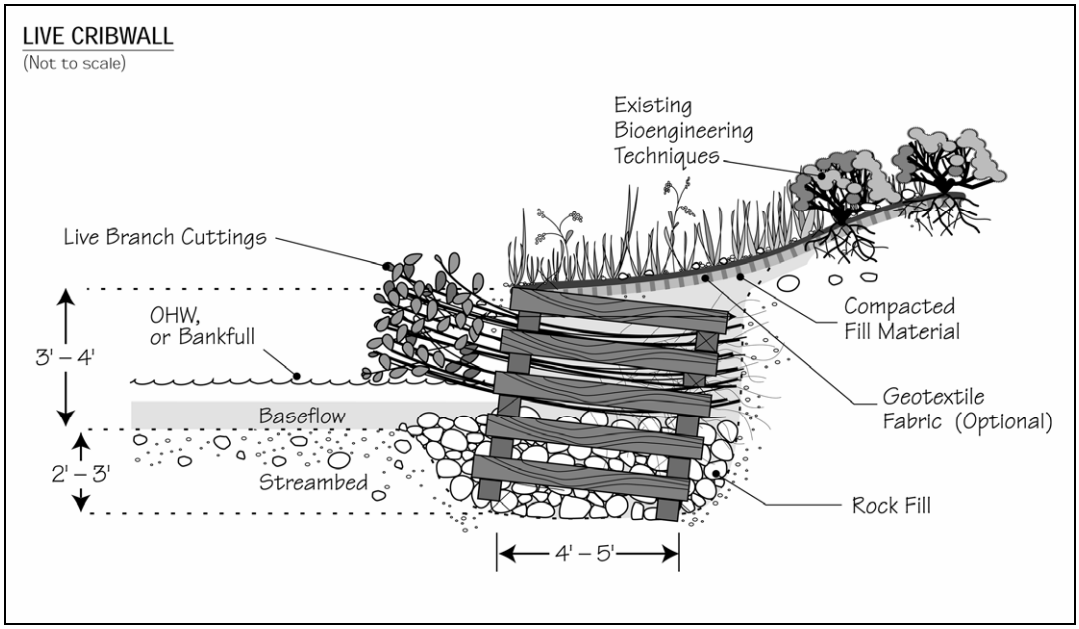

Figure 7.20 Live Cribwall (USDA-FS, 2002)

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *How to Control Streambank Erosion: Live Cribwall.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/streambank/live_cribwall.pdf.

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Live Cribwall.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/livecribwall.pdf.

- Ohio DNR. No date. *Ohio Stream Management Guide: Live Cribwalls.* Ohio Department of Natural Resources. http://www.ohiodnr.com/water/pubs/fs_st/stfs17.htm.

Live Fascines

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Live fascines are long bundles of branch cuttings bound together in a cylindrical structure (Figure 7.21). They are suited to steep, rocky slopes, where digging is difficult (USDA-NRCS, 1992). When cut from appropriate species (e.g., young willows or shrub dogwoods) that root easily and have long straight branches, and when properly installed, they immediately begin to stabilize slopes. The cuttings (0.5 to 1.5 inches in diameter) form live fascine bundles that vary in length from 5 to 10 feet or longer, depending on site conditions and handling limitations. Completed bundles should be 6 to 8 inches in diameter. The goal is for natural recruitment to follow once slopes are secured. Live fascines should be placed in shallow contour trenches on dry slopes and at an angle on wet slopes to reduce erosion and shallow face sliding. Live fascines should be applied above ordinary high-water mark or bankfull level except on very small drainage area sites. In arid climates, they should be used between the high and low water marks on the bank. This system, installed by a trained crew, does not cause much site disturbance.

Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002) and the USDA NRCS *Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18* (USDA-NRCS, 1992). Under their Ecosystem Management and Restoration Research Program (EMRRP), the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers presents research on live fascines in a technical note (*Live and Inert Fascine Streambank Erosion Control*).[7]

Additional Resources

- Massachusetts DEP. 2006. *Massachusetts Nonpoint Source Pollution Management Manual: Live Fascines.* Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Boston, MA. http://projects.geosyntec.com/NPSManual/Fact%20Sheets/Live%20Fascines.pdf.

- Greene County Soil & Water Conservation District. No date. *Construction Specification VS-01: Live Fascines.* http://www.gcswcd.com/stream/library/pdfdocs/vs-01.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *How to Control Streambank Erosion: Live Fascine.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/streambank/live_fascine.pdf.

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Live Fascine.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/livefacine.pdf.

[7] http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr31.pdf

- Ohio DNR. No date. *Ohio Stream Management Guide: Live Fascines.* Ohio Department of Natural Resources. http://www.ohiodnr.com/water/pubs/fs_st/stfs14.pdf.

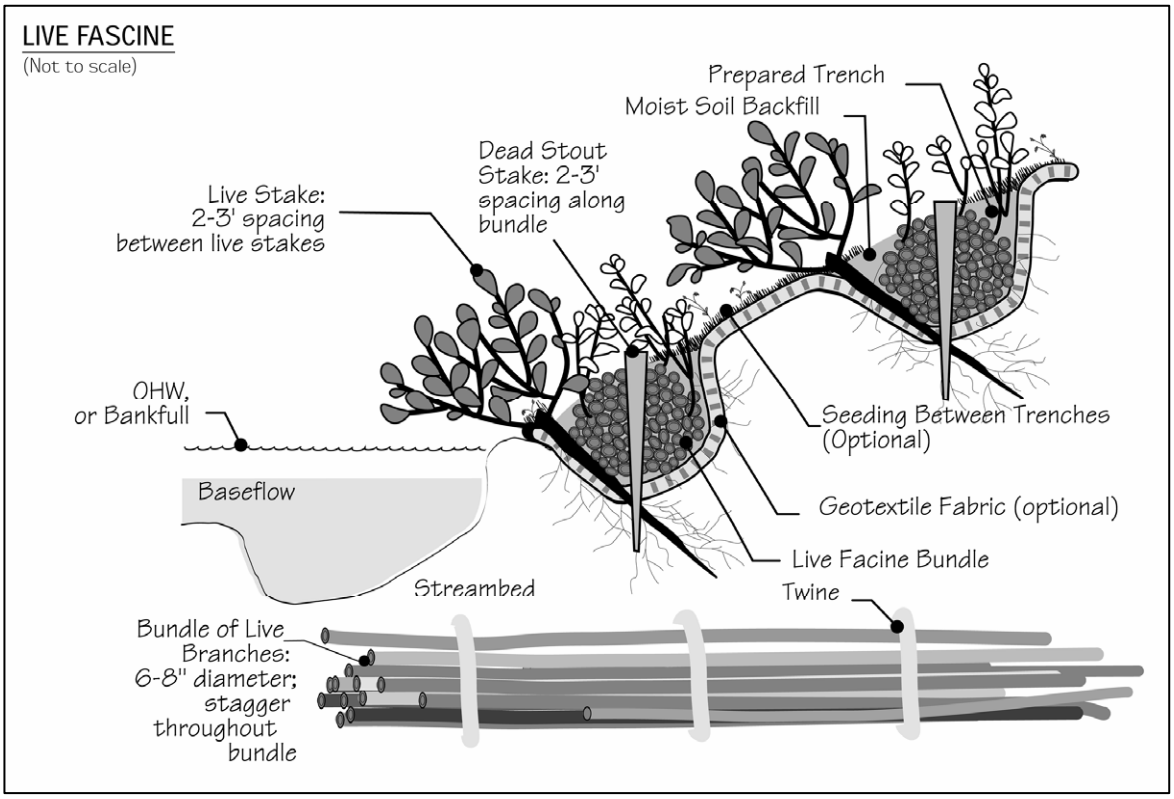

Note: OHW (Ordinary High Water) is the mark along a streambank where the waters are common and usual. This mark is generally recognized by the difference in the character of the vegetation above and below the mark or the absence of vegetation below the mark (USDA-FS, 2002).

Figure 7.21 Live Fascine (USDA-FS, 2002)

Live Staking

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Live staking (Figure 7.22) is appropriate for relatively uncomplicated site conditions when construction time is limited. It can also be used to stabilize intervening areas between other soil bioengineering techniques (USDA-NRCS, 1992). Live staking involves the insertion and tamping of live, rootable vegetative cuttings into the ground. If correctly prepared and placed, the live stake will root and grow. A system of stakes creates a living root mat that stabilizes the soil by reinforcing and binding soil particles together and by extracting excess soil moisture. Stakes are generally 1 to 2 inches in diameter and 2 to 3 feet long. Specific site requirements and available cutting source will determine size. Vegetation selected should be able to withstand the degree of anticipated inundation, provide year round protection, have the capacity to become well established under sometimes adverse soil conditions, and have root, stem, and branch systems capable of resisting erosive flows. Most willow species are ideal for live staking because they root rapidly and begin to dry out a slope soon after installation. Sycamore and cottonwood are also species commonly used for live staking. This is an appropriate technique for repair of small earth slips and slumps that are frequently wet. Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002) and the USDA NRCS *Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18* (USDA-NRCS, 1992).

Additional Resources

- ISU. 2006. *How to Control Streambank Erosion: Live Stakes.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/streambank/live_stakes.pdf.

- Myers, R.D. 1993. *Slope Stabilization and Erosion Control Using Vegetation: A Manual of Practice for Coastal Property Owners. Live Staking.* Shorelands and Coastal Zone Management Program, Washington Department of Ecology. Olympia. Publication 93-30. http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/pubs/93-30/livestaking.html.

- Walter, J., D. Hughes, and N.J. Moore. 2005. *Streambank Revegetation and Protection: A Guide for Alaska. Revegetation Techniques: Live Staking.* Revised Edition. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish. http://www.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/SARR/restoration/techniques/livestake.cfm.

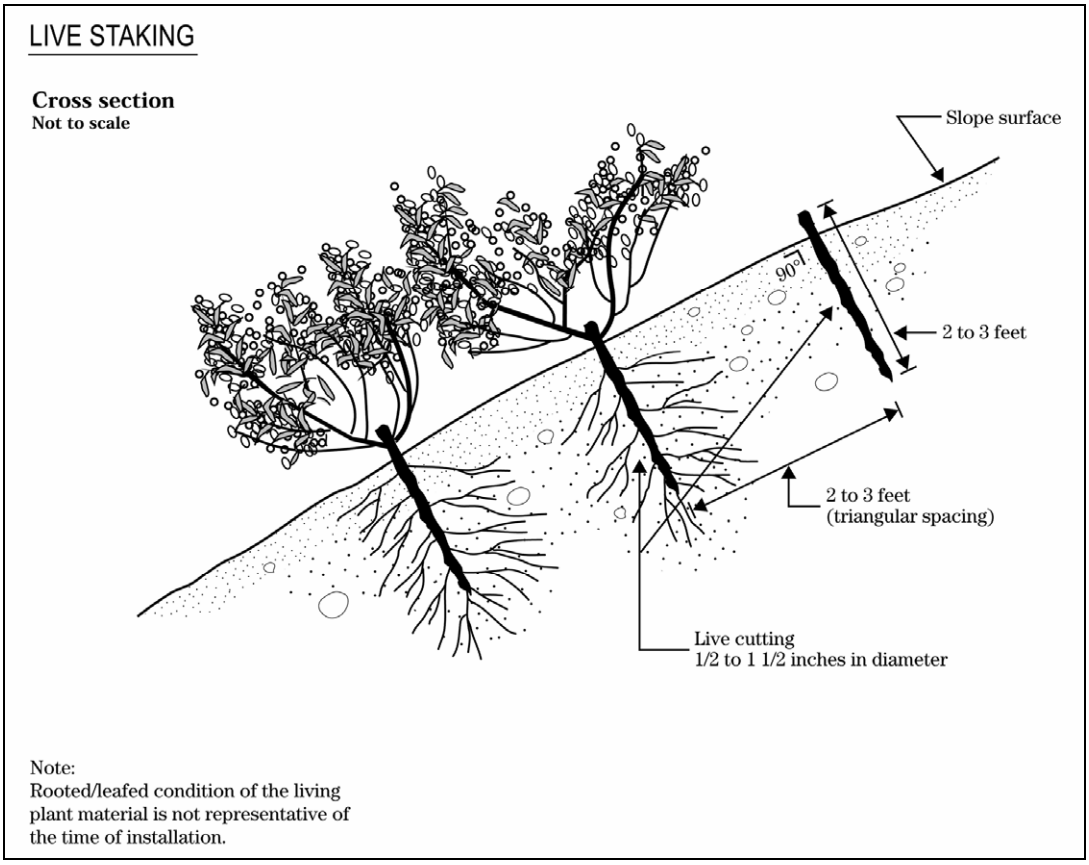

Figure 7.22 Live Staking (USDA-NRCS, 1992)

Locate Potential Land Disturbing Activities Away from Critical Areas

Material stockpiles, borrow areas, access roads, and other land-disturbing activities can often be located away from critical areas such as steep slopes, highly erodible soils, and areas that drain directly into sensitive waterbodies.

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Marsh Creation and Restoration

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Marsh creation and restoration is a useful vegetative technique that can address problems with erosion of shorelines. Marsh plants perform two functions in controlling shore erosion (Knutson, 1988). First, their exposed stems form a flexible mass that dissipates wave energy. As wave energy is diminished, the offshore transport and longshore transport of sediment are reduced. Ideally, dense stands of marsh vegetation can create a depositional environment, causing accretion of sediments along the intertidal zone rather than continued shore erosion. Second, marsh plants form a dense mat of roots, which can add stability to the shoreline sediments. The basic approach for marsh creation is to plant a shoreline area in the vicinity of the tide line with appropriate marsh grass species. Suitable fill material may be placed in the intertidal zone to create a wetlands planting terrace of sufficient width (at least 18 to 25 feet) if such a terrace does not already exist at the project site. For shoreline sites that are highly sheltered from the effects of wind, waves, or boat wakes, the fill material is usually stabilized with small structures, similar to groins, which extend out into the water from the land. For shorelines with higher levels of wave energy, the newly planted marsh can be protected with an offshore installation of stone that is built either in a continuous configuration or in a series of breakwaters.

Additional Resource

- Maryland Department of the Environment. 2006. *Shore Erosion Control Guidelines: Marsh Creation*. http://www.mde.state.md.us/assets/document/wetlandswaterways/Shoreerosion.pdf.

Modifying Operational Procedures

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☑ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

A useful tool for evaluating the effects of operational procedures on the quality of tailwaters is computer modeling. For instance, computer models can describe the vertical withdrawal zone that would be expected under different scenarios of turbine operation (Smith et al., 1987). Zimmerman and Dortch (1989) modeled release operations for a series of dams on a Georgia river and found that procedures that were maintaining cool temperatures in summer were causing undesirable decreases in DO and increases in dissolved iron in autumn. The suggested solution was a seasonal release plan that is flexible, depending on variations in the in-pool water quality and predicted local weather conditions. Care should be taken with this sort of approach to accommodate the needs of both the fishery resource and reservoir recreationalists, particularly in late summer.

Modeling has also been undertaken for a variety of TVA and USACE facilities to evaluate the downstream impacts on DO and temperature that would result from changes in several operational procedures, including (Hauser et al., 1990a; Hauser et al., 1990b; Higgins and Kim, 1982; Nestler et al., 1986):

- Maintenance of minimum flows
- Timing and duration of shutoff periods
- Seasonal adjustments to the pool levels
- Timing and variation of the rate of drawdown

Mulching

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Newly established vegetation does not have as extensive a root system as existing vegetation and therefore is more prone to erosion, especially on steep slopes. Additional stabilization should be considered during the early stages of seeding. This extra stabilization can be accomplished using mulches or mulch mats, which are applied to disturbed soil surfaces and can protect the area while vegetation becomes established.

Mulches and mulch mats include tacked straw, wood chips, and jute netting and are often covered by blankets or netting. Mulching alone should be used only for temporary protection of the soil surface or when permanent seeding is not feasible. The useful life of mulch varies with the material used and the amount of precipitation, but, generally, is approximately 2 to 6 months. Mulching and/or sodding may be necessary as slopes become moderate to steep, as soils become more erosive, and as areas become more sensitive. During the times of the year when vegetation cannot be established, mulch can be applied to moderate slopes and soils that are not highly erodible. On steep slopes or highly erodible soils, mulching may need to be reapplied if washed away.

Additional Resources

- Barr Engineering Company. 2001. *Minnesota Urban Small Sites BMP Manual: Stormwater Best Management Practices for Cold Climates. Soil Erosion Control: Mulches, Blankets and Mats.* Prepared for the Metropolitan Council by Barr Engineering Company, St. Paul, MN. http://www.metrocouncil.org/Environment/Watershed/BMP/CH3_RPPSoilMulch.pdf.

- CASQA. 2004. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook*: *Hydraulic Mulch.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/EC-3.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Mulching.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/2.3_mulching.pdf.

Noneroding Roadways

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

General Road Construction Considerations

Road design and construction activities that are tailored to topography and soils and take into consideration the overall drainage pattern in the watershed where the road is being constructed can prevent road-related water quality problems. Lack of adequate consideration of watershed and site characteristics, road system design, and construction techniques appropriate to the site can result in mass soil movements, extensive surface erosion, and severe sedimentation in nearby waterbodies. The effect that a road network has on stream networks largely depends on the extent to which the networks are interconnected. Road networks can be hydrologically connected to stream networks where road surface runoff is delivered directly to stream channels (at stream crossings or via ditches or gullies that direct flow off the road into a stream) and where road cuts transform subsurface flow into surface flow (in road ditches or on road surfaces that deliver sediment and water to streams much more quickly than without a road present). The combined effects of these drainage network connections are increased sedimentation and peak flows that are higher and arrive more quickly after storms. This can lead to increased instream erosion and stream channel changes, especially in small watersheds (USEPA, 2005a).

Site characteristics should be considered during construction planning. On-site verification of information from topographic maps, soil maps, and aerial photos can ensure that locations where roads are to be cut into slopes or built on steep slopes or where skid trails, landings, and equipment maintenance areas are to be located are appropriate to the use. If an on-site visit indicates that construction changes can reduce the risk of erosion, the project manager can make these changes prior to construction, and in some cases as the project progresses (USEPA, 2005a).

Road drainage features tailored to the site prevent water from pooling or collecting on road surfaces. This prevents saturation of the road surface, which can lead to rutting, road slumping, and channel washout. Many roads associated with channelization projects are temporary or seasonal-use roads, and their construction should not involve the high level of disturbance generated by construction of permanent, high-standard roads. However, these types of roads still need to be constructed and maintained to prevent erosion and sedimentation (USEPA, 2005a).

Erosion control practices need to be applied while a road is being constructed, when soils are most susceptible to erosion, to minimize soil loss to waterbodies. Since sedimentation from roads often does not occur incrementally and continuously, but in pulses during large rainstorms, it is important that road, drainage structure, and stream crossing design take into consideration a sufficiently large design storm that has a good chance of occurring during the life of the project. Such a storm might be the 10-year, 25-year, 50-year, or even 100-year, 12- to 24-hour return period storm. Sedimentation cannot be completely prevented during or after road construction,

but the process is exacerbated if the road construction and design are inappropriate for the site conditions or if the road drainage or stream crossing structures are insufficient (USEPA, 2005a).

When constructing a new road, it is useful to consider road surface shape and composition, slope stabilization, and wetlands. A more detailed discussion of these topics is provided below. More information about potential impacts to fish habitat and passage are provided in EPA's *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Forestry*.[8]

Road Shape and Composition

The shape of a road is an important runoff control component. Road drainage and runoff control are obtained by shaping the road surface to be insloping, outsloping, or crowned. Insloping roads can be effective where soils are highly erodible and directing runoff directly to the fill slope would be detrimental. Outsloped roads tend to dissipate runoff more than insloped roads, which concentrate runoff at cross drain locations, and are useful where erosion of backfill or ditch soil might be a problem. Crowned roads are suited to two lane roads and to steep single-lane roads that have frequent cross drains or ditches and ditch relief culverts (USEPA, 2005a). These road surface shapes are illustrated in Figure 7.23. Maintain one of these shapes to ensure good drainage. Crowns, inslopes, and outslopes will quickly lose effectiveness if not maintained frequently, due to ruts created by traffic when the road surface is damp or wet (USEPA, 2005a).

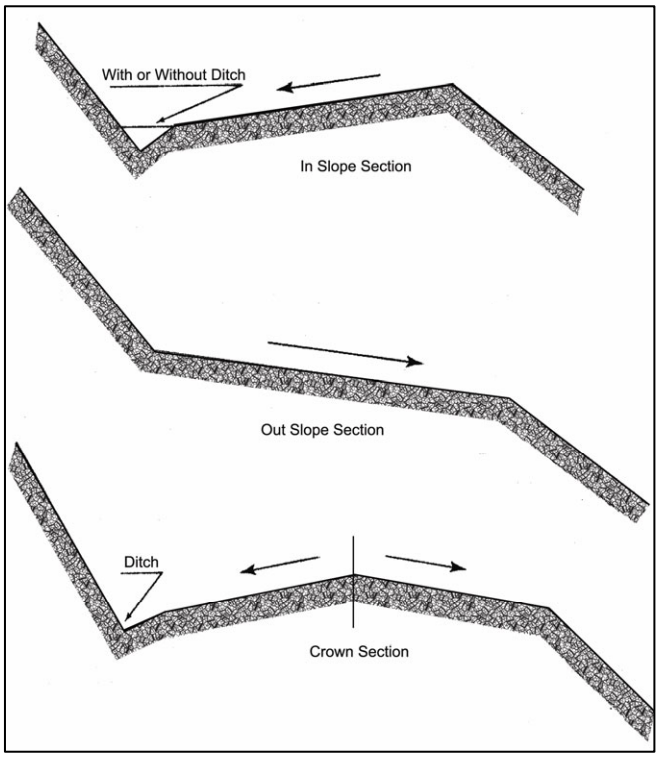

Figure 7.23 Types of Road Surface Shapes (USEPA, 2005a)

Road surface composition can effectively control erosion from road surfaces and slopes. It is important to choose a surface that is suitable to the topography, soils, and intended use. Surface protection of the roadbed and cut-and-fill slopes with a suitable material can minimize soil losses during storms, reduce frost heave erosion production, restrain downslope movement of soil slumps, and minimize erosion from softened roadbeds (USEPA, 2005a).

Slope Stabilization

Road cuts and fills can be a large source of sediment when constructing a rural road. Stabilizing back slopes and fill slopes as they are constructed is important in minimizing erosion from these areas. Combined with gravel or other surfacing, establishing grass or another form of slope stabilization can significantly reduce soil loss from road construction. If constructing on an unstable slope is necessary, consider consulting with an engineering geologist or geotechnical

[8] Available online at http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/forestrymgmt.

engineer for recommended construction methods and to develop plans for the road segment. Unstable slopes that threaten water quality should be considered unsuitable for road building.

Planting grass on cut-and-fill slopes of new roads can effectively reduce erosion, and placing forest floor litter or brush barriers on downslopes in combination with establishing grass is also effective for reducing downslope sediment transport. Grass-covered fill is generally more effective than mulched fill in reducing soil erosion from newly constructed roads because of the roots that hold the soil in place, which are lacking with other cover. Because grass needs some time to establish itself, a combination of straw mulch with netting to hold it in place can be used to cover a seeded area and effectively reduce erosion while grass is growing. The mulch and netting provide immediate erosion control and promote grass growth (USEPA, 2005a).

Wetland Road Considerations

Sedimentation is a concern when considering road construction through wetlands. It is better to avoid putting a road through a wetland when an alternative route exists. If no alternative exists, make sure to implement best management practices (BMPs) suggested by the state. Road construction or maintenance for certain farming, forestry, or mining activities might be exempt under Clean Water Act (CWA) section 404. However, to qualify for the exemption, the roads must be constructed and maintained following application of specific BMPs designed to protect the aquatic environment (USEPA, 2005a).

Pesticide and Fertilizer Management

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☑ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Chemicals used in dam management include pesticides (insecticides, herbicides, and fungicides) and fertilizers. Since pesticides can be toxic, they have to be mixed, transported, loaded, and applied correctly and their containers disposed properly to prevent potential nonpoint source pollution. Since fertilizers can also be toxic or can damage the ecosystem, it is important that they be handled and applied properly, according to label instructions.

Even though a limited number of applications might be made at a specific dam site, consider that throughout a watershed many sites could receive applications of fertilizers and pesticides, which can accumulate in soils and in waterbodies. Application techniques also partly determine the potential risk to the aquatic environment from infrequent applications of pesticides and fertilizers. These chemicals can directly enter surface waters through five major pathways—direct application, drift, mobilization in ephemeral streams, overland flow, and leaching. Direct application is the most important source of increased chemical concentrations and is also one of the most easily controlled.

Some more specific implementation practices for pesticide maintenance include:

- Apply pesticides during favorable atmospheric conditions. Do not apply pesticides when wind conditions increase the likelihood of significant drift. It is also best to avoid pesticide application when temperatures are high or relative humidity is low because these conditions influence the rate of evaporation and enhance losses of volatile pesticides.
- Ensure that pesticide users abide by the current pesticide label, which might specify whether users be trained and certified in the proper use of the pesticide; allowable use rates; safe handling, storage, and disposal requirements; and whether the pesticide may be used under the provisions of an approved State Pesticide Management Plan.
- Locate mixing and loading areas, and clean all mixing and loading equipment thoroughly after each use, where pesticide residues will not enter streams or other waterbodies.
- Dispose of pesticide wastes and containers according to state and federal laws.
- Consider the use of pesticides as only one part of an overall program to control pest problems. Integrated Pest Management (IPM) strategies have been developed to control pests without total reliance on chemical pesticides.
- Base selection of pesticide on site factors and pesticide characteristics. These factors include vegetation height, target pest, adsorption (attachment) to soil organic matter, persistence or half-life, toxicity, and type of formulation.
- Check all equipment carefully, particularly for leaking hoses and connections and plugged or worn nozzles. Calibrate spray equipment periodically to achieve uniform pesticide distribution and rate.

- Always use pesticides in accordance with label instructions, and adhere to all federal and state policies and regulations governing pesticide use.

Specific implementation practices for fertilizer maintenance include:

- Apply slow-release fertilizers when possible. This practice reduces potential nutrient leaching to ground water, and it increase the availability of nutrients for plant uptake.
- Apply fertilizer during favorable atmospheric conditions. Do not apply fertilizer when wind conditions increase the likelihood of significant drift.
- Apply fertilizers during maximum plant uptake periods to minimize leaching.
- Base fertilizer type and application rate on soil and/or foliar analysis.

Phase Construction

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Construction site phasing involves disturbing only small portions of a site at a time to prevent erosion from dormant parts (CWP, 1997c). Grading activities and construction are completed and soils are effectively stabilized on one part of the site before grading and construction commence at another. This is different from the more traditional practice of construction site sequencing, in which construction occurs at only one part of the site at a time but site grading and other site-disturbing activities typically occur all at once, leaving portions of the disturbed site vulnerable to erosion. To be effective, construction site phasing must be incorporated into the overall site plan early. Elements to consider when phasing construction activities include (CWP, 1997c):

- Managing runoff separately in each phase
- Determining whether water and sewer connections and extensions can be accommodated
- Determining the fate of already completed downhill phases
- Providing separate construction and residential accesses to prevent conflicts between residents living in completed stages of the site and construction equipment working on later stages

A comparison of sediment loss from a typical development and from a comparable phased project showed a 42 percent reduction in sediment export in the phased project (CWP, 1997c). Phasing can also provide protection from complete enforcement and shutdown of the entire project. If a contractor is in noncompliance in one phase or zone of a site, that will be the only zone affected by enforcement. This approach can help to minimize liability exposure and protect the contractor financially (Deering, 2000b).

Physical Barriers

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☑ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Physical barriers are diversion systems that lead or force fish to bypasses that transport them above or below the dam (FAO, 2001). Physical diversion structures deployed at dams include angled screens, drum screens, inclined plane screens, louvers, and traveling screens. The success and effectiveness of physical barriers has been found to be specific to individual hydropower facilities (Mattice, 1990).

Angled screens are used to guide fish to a bypass by guiding them through the channel at some angle to the flow. Coarse-mesh angled screens have been shown to be highly effective with numerous warm- and cold-water species at adult life stages. Fine-mesh angled screens have been shown in laboratory studies to be highly effective in diverting larval and juvenile fish to a bypass with resultant high survival. Performance of angled screens can vary by species, stream velocity, fish length, screen mesh size, screen type, and temperature (Stone and Webster, 1986). Clogging from debris and fouling organisms is a maintenance problem associated with angled screens.

Angled rotary drum screens oriented perpendicular to the flow direction have been used extensively to lead fish to a bypass. Angled rotary drum screens tend not to experience the major operational and maintenance clogging problems of stationary screens, such as angled vertical screens. Maintenance of angled rotary drum screens typically consists of routine inspection, cleaning, lubrication, and periodic replacement of the screen mesh (Stone and Webster, 1986).

An inclined plane screen is used to divert fish upward in the water column into a bypass. Once concentrated, the fish are transported to a release point below the dam. An inclined plane pressure screen at the T.W. Sullivan Hydroelectric Project (Willamette Falls, Oregon) is located in the penstock of one unit. The design is effective in diverting fish, with a high survival rate. However, this device has been linked to injuries in some species of migrating fish, and it has not been accepted for routine use (Stone and Webster, 1986).

Louvers consist of an array of evenly spaced, vertical slats aligned across a channel at an angle leading to a bypass. The turbulence they create is sensed and avoided by the fish (Stone and Webster, 1986). Louver systems rely on a fish's instincts to use senses other than sight to move around obstacles. Once the louver is sensed, the fish tend to reverse their head first downstream orientation (to head upstream, tail to the louver) and move laterally along it until they reach the bypass (OTA, 1995).

Submerged traveling screens are used to divert downstream migrating fish out of turbine intakes to adjoining gatewell structures, where the fish are concentrated for release downstream. This device has been tested extensively at hydropower facilities on the Snake and Columbia Rivers. Because of their complexity, submerged traveling screens must be continually maintained. The

screens must be serviced seasonally, depending on the debris load, and trash racks and bypass orifices must be kept free of debris (Stone and Webster, 1986).

Physical barrier fish diversion systems have been found to work best when specifically designed to the structure and fish being passed. Small differences in design, such as the spacing or depth of the louvers, can mean the difference in success and failure. A successful louver system has been installed at the Holyoke Hydroelectric Power Station, on the Connecticut River. This partial depth louver system was installed in the intake channel at the power plant and successfully passed 86 percent of the juvenile clupeids and 97 percent of the Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) smolts (Marmulla, 2001). Another partial depth louver system on the same river has experienced less successful results. The system installed at the Vernon Dam on the Connecticut River is successfully passing about 50 percent of the Atlantic salmon smolts (OTA, 1995).

Pollutant Runoff Control

Store, cover, and isolate construction materials, refuse, garbage, sewage, debris, oil and other petroleum products, mineral salts, industrial chemicals, and topsoil to prevent runoff of pollutants and contamination of ground water.

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☑ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Preserve Onsite Vegetation

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Preserving onsite vegetation retains soil and limits runoff of water, sediment, and pollutants. The destruction of existing onsite vegetation can be minimized by initially surveying the site to plan access routes, locations of equipment storage areas, and the location and alignment of the dam. Construction workers can be encouraged to limit activities to designated areas only. Reducing the disturbance of vegetation also reduces the need for revegetation after construction is completed, including the required fertilization, replanting, and grading that are associated with revegetation. Additionally, as much natural vegetation as possible should be left next to the waterbody where construction is occurring. This vegetation provides a buffer to reduce the NPS pollution effects of runoff originating from areas associated with the construction activities.

Additional Resource

- CASQA. 2004. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook*: *Preservation of Existing Vegetation.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/EC-2.pdf.

Reregulation Weir

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☑ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Reregulation weirs have been constructed from stone, wood, and aggregate. In addition to increasing the levels of DO in the tailwaters, reregulation weirs result in a more constant rate of flow farther downstream during periods when turbines are not in operation. A reregulation weir constructed downstream of the Canyon Dam (Guadalupe River, Texas) increased DO levels in waters leaving the turbine from 3.3 mg/L to 6.7 mg/L (EPRI, 1990).

The USACE Waterways Experiment Station (Wilhelms, 1988) has compared the effectiveness with which various hydraulic structures accomplished the reaeration of reservoir releases. The study concluded that, whenever operationally feasible, more discharge should be passed over weirs to improve DO concentrations in releases. Results indicated that overflow weirs aerate releases more effectively than low-sill spillways (Wilhelms, 1988).

Reservoir Aeration

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☑ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Some techniques for reservoir aeration include:

- Air injection systems
- Diffused air systems
- Oxygen injection systems
- U-tube design

Air injection systems mix water from different strata in the impoundment by using air or pure oxygen injected into a pumping system. Air injection systems are categorized as partial air lift systems and full air lift systems. In the partial air lift system, compressed air is injected at the bottom of the unit; then the air and water are separated at depth and the air is vented to the surface. In the full air lift system, compressed air is injected at the bottom of the unit (as in the partial air lift system), but the air-water mixture rises to the surface. The full air lift design has a higher efficiency than the partial-air lift and has a lesser tendency to elevate dissolved nitrogen levels (Thornton et al., 1990).

Diffused air systems provide effective transfer of oxygen to water by forcing compressed air through small pores in diffuser systems to form bubbles. One diffuser system test in the Delaware River near Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1969–1970 demonstrated the efficiency of this practice. Coarse-bubble diffusers were deployed at depths ranging from 13 to 38 feet. Depending on the depth of deployment, the oxygen transfer efficiency varied from 1 to 12 percent. When compared with other systems discussed below, this efficiency rate is rather low. But the results of this test determined that river aeration was more economical than advanced wastewater treatment as a strategy for improving the levels of DO in the river (EPRI, 1990). Another type of oxygen injection system, which pumps gaseous oxygen into the hypolimnion through diffusers, has effectively improved DO levels in the reservoir behind the Richard B. Russell Dam (Savannah River, on the Georgia-South Carolina border). The system is operated 1 mile upstream of the dam, with occasional supplemental injection of oxygen at the dam face when DO levels are especially low. The system has successfully maintained DO levels above 6 mg/L in the releases, with an average oxygen transfer efficiency of 75 percent (EPRI, 1990; Gallagher and Mauldin, 1987).

The diffused air system has been found to be a cost-effective method to raise low DO levels within a reservoir (Henderson and Shields, 1984). However, the costs of air diffuser operation may be high for deep reservoirs because of hydraulic pressures that must be overcome. Destratification that results from deployment of an air diffuser system may also mix nutrient-rich waters located deep in the impoundment into layers located closer to the surface, increasing the potential for stimulation of algal populations. Barbiero et al. (1996), in a study on the effects of artificial circulation on a small northeastern impoundment, found that artificial circulation ultimately had no effect on the magnitude of summer phytoplankton populations. However, the authors note that intermittent mixing events tend to promote increased transport of phosphorus

into the epilimnion. While this had no effect on phytoplankton populations in the studied lake, it demonstrates the potential of artificial circulation to impact water quality and the need for careful evaluation of potential impacts.

Oxygen injection systems use pure oxygen to increase levels of dissolved oxygen in reservoirs. One type of design, termed side stream pumping, carries water from the impoundment onto the shore and through a piping system into which pure oxygen is injected. After passing through this system, the water is returned to the impoundment (EPRI, 1990).

The U-tube design, in which water from deep in the impoundment is pumped to the surface layer, provides a means to aerate reservoir waters. Oxygen transfer is increased as a mixture of water and oxygen gas is subjected to greater hydrostatic pressure. Water moves down the U-tube and pressure increases as a function of depth, dissolving the oxygen gas into the water. The oxygenated water then travels back up through the system and is released to the waterway (Jones and Stokes, 2004). The inducement of artificial circulation through aeration of the impoundment may also provide the opportunity for a "two-story" fishery, reduce internal phosphorus loading, and eliminate problems with iron and manganese in drinking water (Thornton et al., 1990).

If the principal objective is to improve DO levels only in the reservoir releases and not throughout the entire impoundment, then aeration can be applied selectively to discrete layers of water immediately surrounding the intakes or as water passes through release structures such as hydroelectric turbines. Localized mixing is a practice to improve releases from thermally stratified reservoirs by destratifying the reservoir in the immediate vicinity of the outlet structure. This practice differs from the practice of artificial destratification, where mixing is designed to destratify all or most of the reservoir volume (Holland, 1984). Localized mixing is provided by forcing a jet of high-quality surface water downward into the hypolimnion. Pumps used to create the jet generally fall into two categories, axial flow propellers and direct drive mixers (Price, 1989). Axial flow pumps usually have a large-diameter propeller (6 to 15 feet) that produces a high-discharge, low-velocity jet. Direct drive mixers have small propellers (1 to 2 feet) that rotate at high speeds and produce a high-velocity jet. The axial flow pumps are suitable for shallow reservoirs because they can force large quantities of water down to shallow depths. The high-momentum jets produced by direct drive mixers are necessary to penetrate deeper reservoirs (Price, 1989).

Additional Resource

- Thornton, K.W., B.L. Kimmel, and F.E. Payne. 1990. *Reservoir Limnology: Ecological Perspectives*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.

Retaining Walls

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Retaining walls are used in areas where soils are unstable, where slopes are steeper than the angle of repose, and where the horizontal distance is limited. They help stabilize slopes and can decrease the steepness of a slope. If the steepness of a slope is reduced, the runoff velocity is decreased and, therefore, the erosion potential is decreased.

According to the *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual*, a variety of materials can be used for construction of retaining walls, including concrete masonry, concrete cribbing, steel piling, gabions, precast stone, rock riprap, reinforced earth, stone drywall, and treated wood timbers. Costs vary by the material selected for construction. When designing a retaining wall, the following factors should be taken into account: drainage, bearing value of the soil, wall thickness, stress, foundation design, and wall height.

Additional Resources

- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Retaining Wall.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/3.13_retaining_wall.pdf.

- Leposky, R.E. 2004. *Retaining Walls: What You See and What You Don't.* http://www.forester.net/ecm_0401_retaining.html.

Return Walls

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Whenever shorelines or streambanks are "hardened" through the installation of bulkheads, seawalls, or revetments, the design process must include consideration that waves and currents can continue to dislodge the substrate at both ends of the structure, resulting in very concentrated erosion and rapid loss of fastland. This process is called flanking. To prevent flanking, return walls should be provided at either end of a vertical protective structure and should extend landward for a horizontal distance consistent with the local erosion rate and the design life of the structure.

Additional Resource

- USACE. 1985. *Coastal Engineering Technical Note: Determining Lengths of Return Walls*. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil/library/publications/chetn/pdf/cetn-iii-25.pdf.

Revegetate

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Revegetation of construction sites during and after construction is the most effective way to permanently control erosion (Hynson et al., 1985). To select the right plants for your bioengineering project, note what native plant communities grow in the area. Avoid planting noxious or invasive grasses, such as reed canary grass or ryegrass. Remove invasive plants such as yellow starthistle, English ivy, deadly nightshade, field morning glory, scotch broom, cheatgrass, and purple loosestrife. Use more of the same native plants in the bioengineering design, as these plants are most likely adapted to conditions to the area.

Plants like willow, red osier dogwood, alder, ash, and cottonwood can be well suited for bioengineering. They establish easily, grow quickly, and have thick root systems. Cuttings are available from native plant nurseries. They may also be collected next to the project site, if the area is well vegetated (Oregon Association of Conservation Districts, 2004).

Ecological and vegetational areas vary throughout the country. Therefore, other plant materials may be more suitable for a project. Contact local cooperative extension services for more plant information.[9]

Additional Resources

- Barr Engineering Company. 2001. *Minnesota Urban Small Sites BMP Manual: Stormwater Best Management Practices for Cold Climates. Soil Erosion Control: Vegetative Methods.* Prepared for the Metropolitan Council by Barr Engineering Company, St. Paul, MN. http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/CH3_RPPSoilVeget.pdf.

- Ohio DNR. No date. *Ohio Stream Management Guide: Restoring Streambanks with Vegetation.* Ohio Department of Natural Resources. http://www.ohiodnr.com/water/pubs/fs_st/stfs07.htm.

[9] http://www.csrees.usda.gov/qlinks/partners/state_partners.html

Revetment

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

A revetment (Figure 7.24) is a type of vertical protective structure used for shoreline protection. One revetment design contains several layers of randomly shaped and randomly placed stones, protected with several layers of selected armor units or quarry stone. The armor units in the cover layer should be placed in an orderly manner to obtain good wedging and interlocking between individual stones. The cover layer may also be constructed of specially shaped concrete units (USACE, 1984). Sometimes gabions (stone-filled wire baskets) or interlocking blocks of precast concrete are used in the construction of revetments. In addition to the surface layer of armor stone, gabions, or rigid blocks, successful revetment designs also include an underlying layer composed of either geotextile filter fabric and gravel or a crushed stone filter and bedding layer. This lower layer functions to redistribute hydrostatic uplift pressure caused by wave action in the foundation substrate. Precast cellular blocks, with openings to provide drainage and to allow vegetation to grow through the blocks, can be used in the construction of revetments to stabilize banks. Vegetation roots add additional strength to the bank. In situations where erosion can occur under the blocks, fabric filters can be used to prevent the erosion. Technical assistance should be obtained to properly match the filter and soil characteristics. Typically blocks are hand placed when mechanical access to the bank is limited or costs need to be minimized. Cellular block revetments have the additional benefit of being flexible to conform to minor changes in the bank shape (USACE, 1983).

Additional Resource

- Ohio DNR. No date. *Ohio Stream Management Guide: Riprap Revetments.* Ohio Department of Natural Resources. http://www.ohiodnr.com/water/pubs/fs_st/stfs16.pdf.

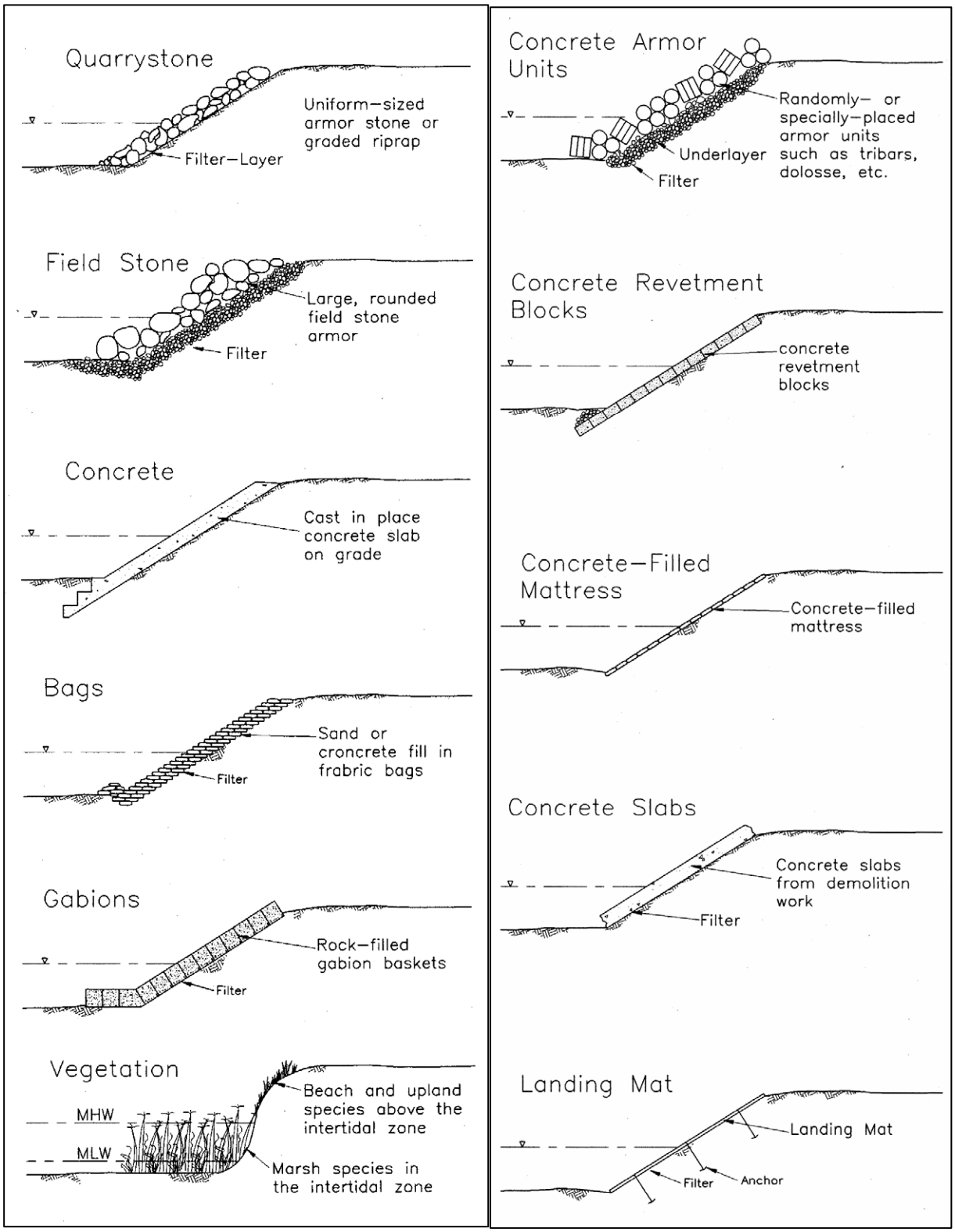

Figure 7.24 Revetment Alternatives (USACE, 2003)

Riparian Improvements

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☑ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☑ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Riparian improvements are another strategy that can be used to restore or maintain aquatic and riparian habitat around reservoir impoundments or along the waterways downstream from dams. In fact, Johnson and LaBounty (1988) found that riparian improvements were more effective, in some cases, than flow augmentation for protection of instream habitat. In the Salmon River (Idaho), a variety of instream and riparian habitat improvements have been recommended to improve the indigenous stocks of Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). These improvements include reducing sediment loading in the watershed, improving riparian vegetation, eliminating barriers to fish migration (see sections discussing this practice below), and providing greater instream and riparian habitat diversity (Andrews, 1988).

Maintaining and improving riparian areas upstream of a dam may also be an important consideration for reducing flow-related impacts to dams. Riparian areas along brooks and smaller streams are sometimes altered in a manner that impairs their ability to detain and absorb floodwater and stormwater (e.g., removal of forest cover or increased imperviousness). The cumulative impact of the riparian changes results in the smaller streams discharging increased volumes and velocities of water, which then result in more severe downstream flooding and increased storm damage and/or maintenance to existing structures (such as dams). These downstream impacts may occur even though main stem floodplains and riparian areas are safeguarded and remain close to their natural condition (Cohen, 1997).

Riprap

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Riprap is a layer of appropriately sized stones designed to protect and stabilize areas subject to erosion, slopes subject to seepage, or areas with poor soil structure. Riprap extends from the toe of the slope to a height needed for long term durability (Figure 7.25).

Riprap can be used where vegetation cannot be established or in combination with vegetative approaches. This method is suitable where stream flow velocity is high or where there is a threat to life or property. This method can be expensive, particularly if materials are not locally available. This method should be combined with soil bioengineering techniques, particularly revegetation efforts, to achieve a comprehensive streambank restoration design (FISRWG, 1998).

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Riprap.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/3.15_riprap.pdf.

- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Riprap*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/rr.pdf.

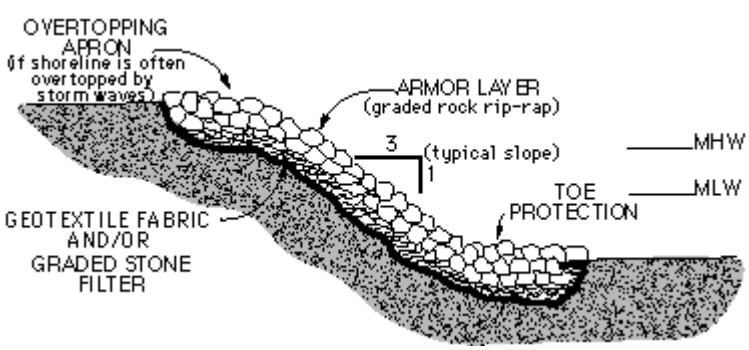

Proper riprap placement (MHW=mean high water, MLW=mean low water).

Figure 7.25 Riprap Diagram (http://www.extension.umn.edu/distribution/naturalresources/components/DD6946g.html)

Root Wad Revetments

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☑ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Root wads armor a bank by keeping faster moving currents away from the bank (Figures 7.26 and 7.27). They are most useful for low energy streams that meander and have out-of-bank flow conditions. Root wads should be used in combination with other soil bioengineering techniques to stabilize a bank and ensure plant establishment on the upper portions of the streambank. Stabilizing the bank will reduce streambank erosion, trap sediment, and improve habitat diversity. There are a number of ways to install root wads. The trunk can be driven into the bank, laid in a deep trench, or installed as part of a log and boulder revetment. Use tree wads that have brushy top and durable wood, such as Douglas fir, oak, hard maple, juniper, spruce, cedar, red pine, white pine, larch, or beech. Ponderosa pine and aspen are too inflexible, and alder decomposes rapidly.

With the added support of a log and boulder revetment, root wads can stabilize banks of high-energy streams. Root wad span should be approximately 5 feet with numerous root protrusions. The trunk should be at least 8 to 12 feet long. Boulders should be as large as possible, but at least one and a half times the log's diameter. They should also have an irregular surface. Logs are to be used as footers or revetments and should be over 16 inches in diameter.

When logs and root wads are well anchored, this design will tolerate high boundary shear stress. However, local scour and erosion is possible. Varying with climate and tree species used, the decomposition of the logs and rootwads will limit the life span of this design. If colonization of streambank vegetation does not take place, replacement may be required. The project site must be accessible to heavy equipment. Locating materials may be difficult in some locations and this method can be expensive (FISRWG, 1998).

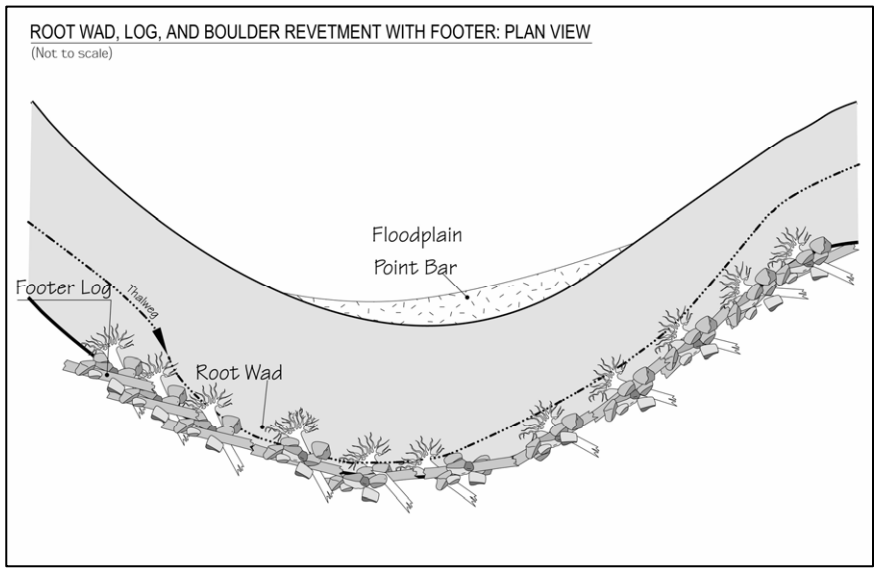

Figure 7.26 Root Wad, Log, and Boulder Revetment with Footer: Plan View (USDA-FS, 2002)

Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002). Under EMRRP, the USACE has presented research on rootwad composites in a technical note (*Rootwad Composites for Streambank Erosion Control and Fish Habitat Enhancement*).[10]

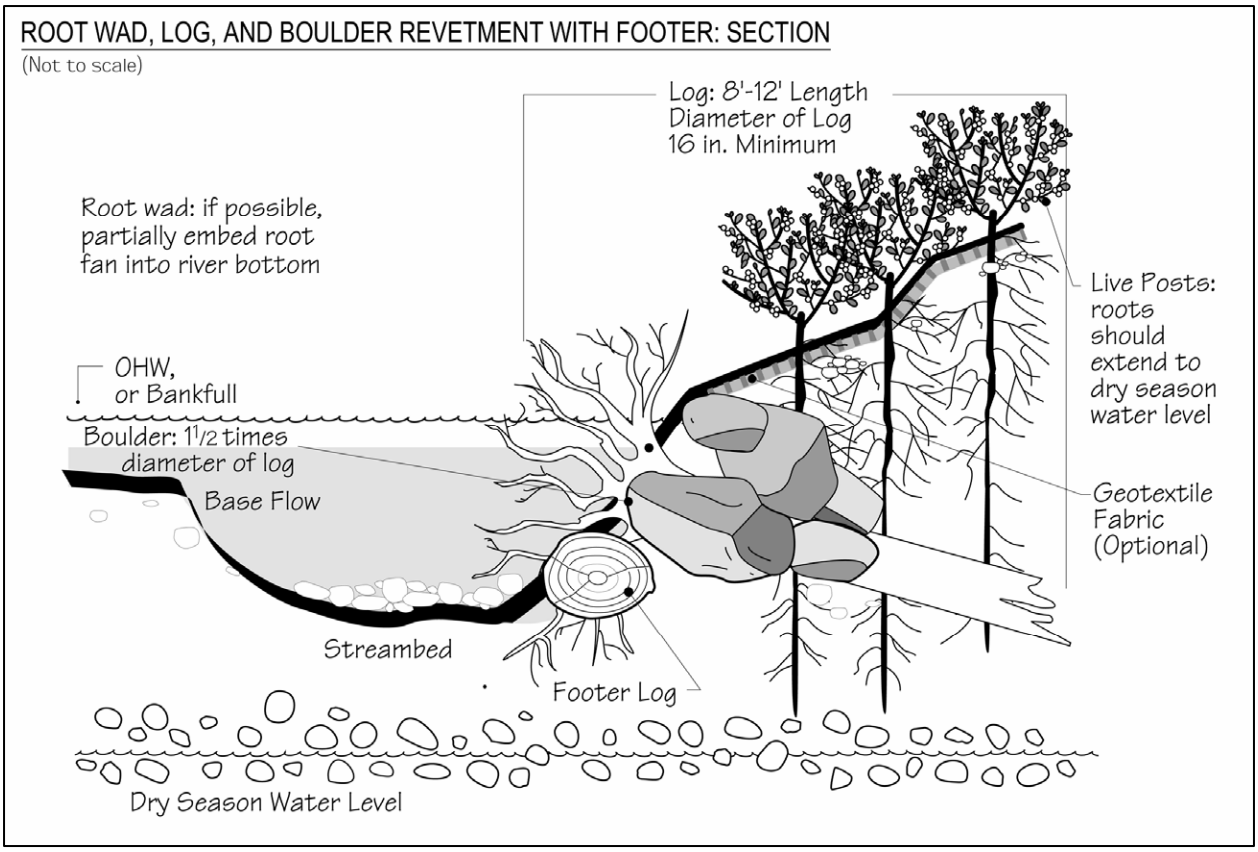

Figure 7.27 Rootwad, Log, and Boulder Revetment with Footer: Section (USDA-FS, 2002)

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- Harmon, W.A. and R. Smith. 2000. *Using Root Wads and Rock Vanes for Streambank Stabilization.* River Course Fact Sheet Number 4. North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service. http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/programs/extension/wqg/sri/rv-crs-4.pdf.

- Walter, J., D. Hughes, and N.J. Moore. 2005. *Streambank Revegetation and Protection: A Guide for Alaska. Revegetation Techniques: Root Wads.* Revised Edition. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish. http://www.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/SARR/restoration/techniques/rootwad.cfm.

[10] http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr21.pdf

Rosgen's Stream Classification Method

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☑ Planning & regulatory

Rosgen's stream channel stability method provides a sequence of steps for the field practitioner to use in reaching final conclusions and making recommendations for management, stream design, or restoration. The field practitioner uses field-measured variables to assess:

- Stream state or channel condition variables
- Vertical stability (degradation/aggradation)
- Lateral stability
- Channel patterns
- Stream profile and bed features
- Channel dimension factor
- Channel scour/deposition (with competence calculations of field verified critical dimensionless shear stress and change in bed and bar material size distribution)
- Stability ratings adjusted by stream type
- Dimensionless ratio sediment rating curves by stream type and stability ratings
- Selection of position in stream type evolutionary scenario as quantified by morphological variables by stream type to determine state and potential of stream reach.

The stability assessment is conducted on a reference reach and a departure analysis is performed when compared to an unstable reach of the same stream type. Changes in the variables controlling river channel form, primarily streamflow, sediment regime, riparian vegetation, and direct physical modifications can cause stream channel instability. Separating the differences between anthropogenic versus geologic processes in channel adjustment is a key to prevention, mitigation, and restoration of disturbed systems.

Rosgen (1996) has also created a river inventory hierarchy involving four levels that would allow a stream assessment to be conducted at various levels, ranging from broad qualitative descriptions to detailed quantitative descriptions. The idea is to provide documented measurements, coupled with consistent, quantitative indices of stability, to make the approach to stream assessments less subjective and more consistent and reproducible. Level I and Level II are used to do the initial stratification of a reach by valley and stream type. Level III is used to predict stability. Level IV is used for validation, and requires the greatest amount of detail over a longer time period. For example, vertical stability and bank erosion can be estimated at Level III. But, in a Level IV assessment, permanent cross-sections are revisited over time to verify shifts in bed elevation and measure actual erosion that occurred.

The four hierarchal levels, and the measurements and determinations they include, are shown below along with their objectives.

Level I—Geomorphic characterization: Used to describe generalized fluvial features using remote sensing and existing inventories of geology, landform evolution, valley morphology, depositional history and associated river slopes, relief and patterns utilized for generalized categories of major stream types, and associated interpretations.

Level II—Morphological description: To delineate homogeneous stream types that describe specific slopes, channel materials, dimensions and patterns from reference reach measurements and provide a more detailed level of interpretation than Level I. Includes measurements such as sinuosity, width/depth ration, slope, entrenchment ratio, and channel patterns and material.

Level III—Stream "state" or condition: The "state" of streams further describes existing conditions that influence the response of channels to imposed change and provide specific information for prediction methodologies (such as stream bank erosion calculations). Provides for very detailed descriptions and associated interpretation and predictions. Includes such measurements and/or characterizations of vegetation, deposition, debris, meander patterns, channel stability index, and flow regime.

Level IV—Reach specific studies (validation level): Provides reach-specific information on channel processes. Used to evaluate prediction methodologies; to provide sediment, hydraulic and biological information related to specific stream types; and to evaluate effectiveness of mitigation and impact assessments for activities by stream type. Involves direct measurements of sediment transport, bank erosion rates, aggradation/degradation, hydraulics, and biological data.

Rosgen's stream classification methodologies can assist in stream restoration design by:

- Enabling more precise estimates of quantitative hydraulic relationships associated with specific stream and valley morphologies.
- Establishing guidelines for selecting stable stream types for a range of dimensions, patterns, and profiles that are in balance with the river's valley slope, valley confinement, depositional materials, streamflow, and sediment regime of the watershed.
- Providing a method for extrapolating hydraulic parameters and developing empirical relationships for use in the resistance equations and hydraulic geometry equations needed for restoration design.
- Developing a series of meander geometry relationships that are uniquely related to stream types and their bankfull dimensions.
- Identifying the stable characteristics for a given stream type by comparing the stable form to its unstable or disequilibrium condition.

Refer to *Applied River Morphology* (Rosgen, 1996) for more information on this stream classification system and potential applications.

Scheduling Projects

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Often clearing and grading for a project can be scheduled during the time of year that the erosion potential of the site is relatively low. In many parts of the country, there is a certain period of the year when erosion potential is relatively low and construction scheduling could be very effective. For example, in the Pacific region if construction can be completed during the 6-month dry season (e.g., May 1 to October 31), temporary erosion and sediment controls might not be needed. In some parts of the country erosion potential is very high during certain parts of the year, such as the spring thaw in northern and high-elevation areas. During that time of year, snowmelt generates a constant runoff that can erode soil. In addition, construction vehicles can easily turn the soft, wet ground into mud, which is more easily washed off-site. Therefore, in the north, limitations could be placed on clearing and grading during the spring thaw (Goldman et al., 1986).

Additional Resource

- CASQA. 2004. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook: Scheduling.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/EC-1.pdf.

Sediment Basins/Rock Dams

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

An earthen or rock embankment that is located to capture sediment from runoff and retain it on the construction site.

Sediment basins, also known as silt basins, are engineered impoundment structures that allow sediment to settle out of the urban runoff. They are installed prior to full-scale grading and remain in place until the disturbed portions of the drainage area are fully stabilized. They are generally located at the low point of sites, away from construction traffic, where they will be able to trap sediment-laden runoff. Basin dewatering is achieved either through a single riser and drainage hole leading to a suitable outlet on the downstream side of the embankment or through the gravel of the rock dam. In both cases, water is released at a substantially slower rate than would be possible without the control structure.

The following are general specifications for sediment basin design criteria as presented in Schueler (1997):

- Provide 1,800 to 3,600 ft^3 of storage per contributing acre (a number of states, including Maryland, Pennsylvania, Georgia, and Delaware, recently increased the storage requirement to 3,600 ft^3 or more [CWP, 1997b]).
- Surface area equivalent to 1 percent of drainage area (optional, seldom required).
- Riser with spillway capacity of 0.2 ft^3/s/ac of drainage area (peak discharge for 2-year storm with 1-foot freeboard).
- Length-to-width ratio of 2 or greater.
- Basin side slopes no steeper than 2:1 (h:v).
- Safety fencing, perforated riser, dewatering (optional, seldom required).

Sediment basins can be classified as either temporary or permanent structures, depending on the length of service of the structure. If they are designed to function for less than 36 months, they are classified as temporary; otherwise, they are considered permanent. Temporary sediment basins can also be converted into permanent runoff management ponds. When sediment basins are designed as permanent structures, they must meet all standards for wet ponds. It is important to note that even the best-designed sediment basin seldom exceeds 60 to 75 percent total suspended solids (TSS) removal, which should be considered when selecting a sediment control practice.

Basins are most commonly used at the outlets of diversions, channels, slope drains, or other runoff conveyances that discharge sediment-laden water.

Additional Resources

- CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook*: *Sediment Basin.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/SE-2.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Sediment Basin.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/3.17_sediment_basin.pdf.

- Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. 1992. *SESC Training Manual*: *Sedimentation Basin*. Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Lansing, MI. http://www.deq.state.mi.us/documents/deq-swq-nps-sb.pdf.

- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Sediment Basin*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/sb.pdf.

Sediment Fences

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Silt fence, also known as filter fabric fence, is available in several mesh sizes from many manufacturers. Sediment is filtered out as runoff flows through the fabric. Such fences should be used only where there is sheet flow (no concentrated flow), and the maximum drainage area to the fence should be 0.5 acre or less per 100 feet of fence. To ensure sheet flow, a gravel collar or level spreader can be used upslope of the fence. Many types of fabrics are available commercially. The characteristics that determine a fence's effectiveness include filtration efficiency, permeability, tensile strength, tear strength, ultraviolet resistance, pH effects, and creep resistance. The longevity of silt fences depends heavily on proper installation and maintenance, however they typically last 6 to 12 months. CWP (1997d) identified several conditions that increase the effectiveness of silt fences:

- The length of the slope does not exceed 50 feet for slopes of 5 to 10 percent, 25 feet for slopes of 10 to 20 percent, or 15 feet for slopes greater than 20 percent.
- The silt fence is aligned parallel to the slope contours.
- Edges of the silt fence are curved uphill, which does not allow flow to bypass the fence.
- The contributing length to the fence is less than 100 feet.
- The fence has reinforcement if receiving concentrated flow.
- The fence was installed above an outlet pipe or weir.
- The fence is down slope of the exposed area and alignment considers construction traffic.
- Sediment is not allowed to accumulate behind the fence (increases capacity and decreases breach potential).
- Alignment of the silt fence mirrors the property line or limits of disturbance.

Additional Resources

➢ CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook: Straw Bale Barrier.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/SE-9.pdf.

➢ ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Sediment Barrier.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/3.16_sediment_barrier.pdf.

➢ Missouri Department of Natural Resources. 2006. *Protecting Water Quality, A Construction Site Water Quality Field Guide: Sediment Fence*. Missouri Department of Natural Resources. http://www.dnr.mo.gov/env/wpp/field-guide/fg05_06_sedimentcontrol.pdf.

➢ Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Silt Fence*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/sf.pdf.

Sediment Traps

Sediment traps are small impoundments that allow sediment to settle out of runoff water. They are typically installed in a drainage way or other point of discharge from a disturbed area. Temporary diversions can be used to direct runoff to the sediment trap. Sediment traps are ideal for sites 1 acre and smaller and should not be used for areas greater than 5 acres. They typically have a useful life of approximately 18 to 24 months. A sediment trap should be designed to maximize surface area for infiltration and sediment settling. This design increases the effectiveness of the trap and decreases the likeliness of backup during and after periods of high runoff intensity. The approximate storage capacity of each trap should be at least 1,800 ft^3/acre of disturbed land draining into the trap (Smolen et al., 1988).

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Additional Resources

- British Columbia Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Fisheries. 2004. *Constructed Ditch Fact Sheet: Sediment Traps.* No. 9. http://www.agf.gov.bc.ca/resmgmt/publist/600Series/641310-1.pdf.

- CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook*: *Sediment Traps.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/SE-3.pdf.

- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Sediment Trap*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/st.pdf.

Seeding

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Seeding establishes a vegetative cover on disturbed areas and is very effective in controlling soil erosion once a dense vegetative cover has been established. Seeding establishes permanent erosion control in a relatively short amount of time and has been shown to decrease solids load by 99 percent (CWP, 1997a). The three most common seeding methods are (1) broadcast seeding, in which seeds are scattered on the soil surface; (2) hydroseeding, in which seeds are sprayed on the surface of the soil with a slurry of water; and (3) drill seeding, in which a tractordrawn implement injects seeds into the soil surface. Broadcast seeding is most appropriate for small areas and for augmenting sparse and patchy grass covers. Hydroseeding is often used for large areas (in excess of 5,000 square feet) and is typically combined with tackifiers, fertilizers, and fiber mulch. Drill seeding is expensive and is cost-effective only on sites greater than 2 acres. For best results, bare soils should be seeded or otherwise stabilized within 15 calendar days after final grading. Denuded areas that are inactive and will be exposed to rain for 15 days or more can also be temporarily stabilized, usually by planting seeds and establishing vegetation during favorable seasons in areas where vegetation can be established. In very flat, nonsensitive areas with favorable soils, stabilization may involve simply seeding and fertilizing. The Soil Quality Institute (SQI, 2000) recommends that soils that have been compacted by grading should be broken up or tilled before vegetating.

To establish a vegetative cover, it is important to use seeds from adapted plant species and varieties that have a high germination capacity. Supplying essential plant nutrients, testing the soil for toxic materials, and applying an adequate amount of lime and fertilizer can overcome many unfavorable soil conditions and establish adequate vegetative cover. Specific information about seeds, various species, establishment techniques, and maintenance can be obtained from *Erosion Control & Conservation Plantings on Noncropland* (Landschoot, 1997) or a local Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service[11] or Natural Resources Conservation Service[12] office.

Additional Resources

- CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook: Hydroseeding.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Construction/EC-4.pdf.

- Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2003. *Seeding for Construction Site Erosion Control.* Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison, WI. http://dnr.wi.gov/org/water/wm/nps/pdf/stormwater/techstds/erosion/Seeding%20For%20Construction%20Site%20Erosion%20Control%20_1059.pdf.

[11] http://www.csrees.usda.gov
[12] http://www.nrcs.usda.gov

Selective Withdrawal

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☑ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Temperature control in reservoir releases depends on the volume of water storage in the reservoir, the timing of the release relative to storage time, and the level from which the water is withdrawn. Dams capable of selectively releasing waters of different temperatures can provide cooler or warmer water temperatures downstream at times that are critical for other instream resources, such as during periods of fish spawning and development of fry (Fontane et al., 1981; Hansen and Crumrine, 1991). Stratified reservoirs are operated to meet downstream temperature objectives such as to enhance a cold-water or warm-water fishery or to maintain preproject stream temperature conditions. Release temperature may also be important for irrigation (Fontane et al., 1981).

Multilevel intake devices in storage reservoirs allow selective withdrawal of water based on temperature and DO levels. These devices minimize the withdrawal of surface water high in blue-green algae, or of deep water enriched in iron and manganese. Care should be taken in the design of these systems not to position the multilevel intakes too far apart because this will increase the difficulty with which withdrawals can be controlled, making the discharge of poor-quality hypolimnetic water more likely (Howington, 1990; Johnson and LaBounty, 1988; Smith et al., 1987).

Setbacks

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☑ Planning & regulatory

Where setbacks have been implemented to reduce the hazard of coastal land loss, they have also included requirements for the relocation of existing structures located within the designated setback area. Setbacks can also include restrictions on uses of waterfront areas that are not related to the construction of new buildings (Davis, 1987). Upland drainage from development should be directed away from bluffs and banks so as to avoid accelerating slope erosion.

In most cases, states have used the local unit of government to administer the program on either a mandatory or voluntary basis. This allows local government to retain control of its land use activities and to exceed the minimum state requirements if this is deemed desirable (NRC, 1990).

Technical standards for defining and delineating setbacks also vary from state to state. One approach is to establish setback requirements for any "high hazard area" eroding at greater than 1 foot per year. Another approach is to establish setback requirements along all erodible shores because even a small amount of erosion can threaten homes constructed too close to the streambank or shoreline. Several states have general setback requirements that, while not based on erosion hazards, have the effect of limiting construction near the streambank or shoreline.

The basis for variations in setback regulations between states seems to be based on several factors, including (NRC, 1990):

- The language of the law being enacted
- The geomorphology of the coast
- The result of discretionary decisions
- The years of protection afforded by the setback
- Other variables decided at the local level of government

From the perspective of controlling NPS pollution resulting from erosion of shorelines and streambanks, the use of setbacks has the immediate benefit of discouraging concentrated flows and other impacts of storm water runoff from new development in areas close to the streambank or shoreline. In particular, the concentration of storm water runoff can aggravate the erosion of shorelines and streambanks, leading to the formation of gullies, which are not easily repaired. Therefore, drainage of storm water from developed areas and development activities located along the shoreline should be directed inland to avoid accelerating slope erosion.

The most significant NPS benefits are provided by setbacks that not only include restrictions on new construction along the shore but also contain additional provisions aimed at preserving and protecting coastal features such as beaches, wetlands, and riparian forests. This approach

promotes the natural infiltration of surface water runoff before it passes over the edge of the bank or bluff and flows directly into the coastal waterbody. Setbacks also help protect zones of naturally occurring vegetation growing along the shore. As discussed in the section on "bioengineering practices," the presence of undisturbed shoreline vegetation itself can help to control erosion by removing excess water from the bank and by anchoring the individual soil particles of the substrate.

Almost all states and territories with setback regulations have modified their original programs to improve effectiveness or correct unforeseen problems (NRC, 1990). Experiences have shown that procedures for updating or modifying the setback width need to be included in the regulations. For instance, application of a typical 30-year setback standard in an area whose rate of erosion is 2 feet per year results in the designation of a setback width of 60 feet. This width may not be sufficient to protect the beaches, wetlands, or riparian forests whose presence improves the ability of the streambank or shoreline to respond to severe wave and flood conditions, or to high levels of surface water runoff during extreme precipitation events. A setback standard based on the landward edge of streambank or shoreline vegetation is one alternative that has been considered (NRC, 1990; Davis, 1987).

From the standpoint of NPS pollution control, an approach that designates streambanks, shorelines, wetlands, beaches, or riparian forests as a special protective feature, allows no development on the feature, and measures the setback from the landward side of the feature is recommended (NRC, 1990). In some cases, provisions for soil bioengineering, marsh creation, beach nourishment, or engineering structures may also be appropriate since the special protective features within the designated setbacks can continue to be threatened by uncontrolled erosion of the shoreline or streambank. Finally, setback regulations should recognize that some special features of the streambank or shoreline will change position. For instance, beaches and wetlands can be expected to migrate landward if water levels continue to rise. Alternatives for managing these situations include flexible criteria for designating setbacks, vigorous maintenance of beaches and other special features within the setback area, and frequent monitoring of the rate of streambank or shoreline erosion and corresponding adjustment of the setback area.

Shoreline Sensitivity Assessment

Currently there are no complete, universal assessment methodologies that apply to all shorelines and assess erosion vulnerabilities in various types of lakes, reservoirs, estuaries, and coasts. The methods presented by NOAA and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) were originally developed for other purposes and are being applied for other shoreline assessments:

- Environmental Sensitivity Mapping
- USGS Coastal Classification (Coastal & Marine Geology Program)
- Coastal Vulnerability Index (CVI) (focus is on SLR—the "erosion" factor may be the only relevant factor in CVI)

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☑ Planning & regulatory

Environmental Sensitivity Mapping

The Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) was originally created for NOAA to prioritize areas for environmental cleanup (mainly oil-spills), to assist spill-response coordinators in evaluating the potential impact of oil along a shoreline, and to facilitate the allocation of resources during and after a spill.

ESI maps are comprised of three general types of information (NOAA, 1997):

- Shoreline Classification—ranked according to a scale relating to sensitivity, natural persistence of oil, and ease of cleanup.
- Biological Resources—including oil-sensitive animals and rare plants as well as habitats that are used by oil-sensitive species or are themselves sensitive to oil spills, such as submersed aquatic vegetation and coral reefs.
- Human-Use Resources—specific areas that have added sensitivity and value because of their use, such as beaches, parks and marine sanctuaries, water intakes, and archaeological sites.

The standardized ESI shoreline guideline rankings include estuarine, lacustrine, riverine, and palustrine habitats (NOAA, 1997). The classification scheme is based on an understanding of the physical and biological character of the shoreline environment, not just the substrate type and grain size. Relationships among physical processes, substrate type, and associated biota produce specific geomorphic/ecologic shoreline types, sediment transport patterns, and predictable patterns in oil behavior and biological impact. The concepts relating natural factors to the relative sensitivity of coastline, mostly developed in the estuarine setting, were slightly modified for lakes and rivers. The sensitivity ranking is controlled by the following factors:

- Relative exposure to wave and tidal energy
- Shoreline slope

- Substrate type (grain size, mobility, penetration and/or burial, and trafficability)
- Biological productivity and sensitivity

ESI maps have proven to have a long-term use, and they are excellent tools for studying shoreline change and its effects on the distribution and concentration of plants and animals living near the coast. Environmental sensitivity mapping is still evolving, and NOAA researchers are working with federal, state, and private industry partners to improve the ESI mapping system to extend beyond spill response.

USGS Coastal Classification (Coastal & Marine Geology Program)

The objective of the Coastal Classification Map is to determine the hazard vulnerability of an area. The coastal geomorphic classification scheme utilizes morphology and human modifications of the coast as the primary basis for hazard assessment. It emphasizes physical factors that influence erosion, overwash of sandy beaches and barrier islands, and landward sediment transport during storms along and across those features (USGS, 2004).

USGS National Assessment of Coastal Vulnerability to Sea-Level Rise

The USGS Coastal and Marine Geology Program's National Assessment, seeks to determine the relative risks due to future sea-level rise for the U.S. Atlantic, Pacific, and Gulf of Mexico coasts USGS, 2002). Through the use of a CVI, the relative risk that physical changes will occur as sea-level rises is quantified based on the following criteria: tidal range, wave height, coastal slope, shoreline change, geomorphology, and historical rate of relative sea-level rise. This approach combines a coastal system's susceptibility to change with its natural ability to adapt to changing environmental conditions, and yields a relative measure of the system's natural vulnerability to the effects of sea-level rise.

In 2001, USGS in partnership with the National Park Service (NPS) Geologic Resources Division, began conducting hazard assessments and creating map products to assist the NPS in managing vulnerable coastal resources. One of the most important and practical issues in coastal geology is determining the physical response of coastal environments to water-level changes.

Additional Resources

- NOAA. 1997. *Environmental Sensitivity Index Guidelines (Version 3)* Chapter 2. Seattle, WA. http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/book_shelf/876_chapter2.pdf.

- USGS. 2002. *Vulnerability of US National Parks to Sea-Level Rise and Coastal Change*. U.S. Geological Survey. http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/fs095-02/fs095-02.html.

- USGS. 2004. *Coastal Classification Mapping Project*. U.S. Geological Survey, Coastal & Marine Geology Program. http://coastal.er.usgs.gov/coastal-classification/class.html.

Site Fingerprinting

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Often areas of a construction site are unnecessarily cleared. The total amount of disturbed area can be reduced with site fingerprinting, which involves placing development in the most environmentally sound locations on the site and minimizing the size of disturbed area. With site fingerprinting, only those areas essential for completing construction activities are cleared. The remaining area is left undisturbed.

Fingerprinting places development away from environmentally sensitive areas (wetlands, steep slopes, etc.), areas for future open space and restoration, areas where trees are to be saved, and temporary and permanent vegetative buffer zones.

The proposed limits of land disturbance can be physically marked off to ensure that only the land area required for buildings, roads, and other infrastructure is cleared. Existing vegetation, especially vegetation on steep slopes, can be avoided.

Sodding

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Sodding permanently stabilizes an area with a thick vegetative cover. Sodding provides immediate stabilization of an area and can be used in critical areas or where establishing permanent vegetation by seeding and mulching would be difficult. Sodding is also a preferred option when there is high erosion potential during the period of vegetative establishment from seeding. According to the Soil Quality Institute (SQI, 2000), soils that have been compacted by grading should be broken up or tilled before placing sod.

Additional Resources

- Barr Engineering Company. 2001. *Minnesota Urban Small Sites BMP Manual: Stormwater Best Management Practices for Cold Climates. Soil Erosion Control: Vegetative Methods.* Prepared for the Metropolitan Council by Barr Engineering Company, St. Paul, MN. http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/CH3_RPPSoilVeget.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Sodding.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/2.6_sodding.pdf.

Soil Protection

Unprotected stockpiles are very prone to erosion, and they must be protected. Small stockpiles can be covered with a tarp to prevent erosion. Large stockpiles can be stabilized by erosion blankets, seeding, or mulching.

Because of the high organic content of topsoil, it is not recommended for use as fill material or under pavement. After a site is cleared, the topsoil is typically removed. Since topsoil is essential to establish new vegetation, it should be stockpiled and then reapplied to the site for revegetation, if appropriate. Although topsoil salvaged from the existing site can often be used, it must meet certain standards, and topsoil might need to be imported onto the site if the existing topsoil is not adequate for establishing new vegetation.

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Spill and Water Budgets

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☑ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Although often used together, spill and water budgets are independent methods of facilitating downstream fish migration. Spill budgets provide alternative methods for fish passage that are less dangerous than passage through turbines. Spillways are used to allow fish to leave the reservoir by passing over the dam rather than through the turbines. The spillways must be designed to ensure that hydraulic conditions do not induce injury to the passing fish from scraping and abrasion, turbulence, rapid pressure changes, or supersaturation of dissolved gases in water passing through plunge pools (Stone and Webster, 1986).

In the Columbia River basin (Pacific Northwest), the USACE provides spill on a limited basis to pass fish around specific dams to improve survival rates. At key dams, spill is used in special operations to protect hatchery releases or provide better passage conditions until bypass systems are fully developed or, in some cases, improved (van der Borg and Ferguson, 1989). The cost of this alternative depends on the volume of water lost for power production (Mattice, 1990). Analyses of this practice, using a USACE model called FISHPASS, historically has shown that application of spill budgets in the Columbia River basin is consistently the most costly and least efficient method of improving overall downstream migration efficiency (Dodge, 1989).

In 1995 the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) released a draft biological opinion to save Columbia River Basin salmon. The opinion was issued after concluding that current operations of the hydropower system were jeopardizing Columbia Basin salmon. The opinion addresses safer passage for young fish through the dams and modification to a number of hydropower operations and facilities. It calls for using as much water as possible during fish-passage season to improve flow for fish moving through the system. Specifically the draft called for spilling water over dams to increase passage of juvenile salmon via non-turbine routes to at least 80 percent. The USACE now runs the Juvenile Fish Transportation Program in cooperation with NMFS (NOAA, 1995; USACE, 2002b).

Water budgets increase flows through dams during the out-migration of anadromous fish species. They are used to speed smolt migration through reservoirs and dams. Water normally released from the impoundment during the winter period to generate power is instead released in May or June, when it can be sold only as secondary energy. This concept has been used in some regions of the United States, although quantification of the overall benefits is lacking (Dodge, 1989).

The volume of a typical water budget is generally not adequate to sustain minimum desirable flows for fish passage during the entire migration period. The Columbia Basin Fish and Wildlife Authority has proposed replacement of the water budget on the Columbia River system with a minimum flow requirement to prevent problems of inadequate water volume in discharge during low-flow years (Muckleston, 1990).

Spill Prevention and Control Program

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☑ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Spill procedure information can be posted, and persons trained in spill handling should be onsite or on call at all times. Materials for cleaning up spills can be kept onsite and easily available. Spills should be cleaned up immediately and the contaminated material properly disposed.

In general, a spill prevention, control, and countermeasure (SPCC) plan can include guidance to site personnel on:

- Proper notification when a spill occurs
- Site responsibility with respect to addressing the cleanup of a spill
- Stopping the source of a spill
- Cleaning up a spill
- Proper disposal of materials contaminated by the spill
- Location of spill response equipment programs
- Training program for designated on-site personnel

A periodic spill "fire drill" can be conducted to help train personnel on proper responses to spill events and to keep response actions fresh in the minds of personnel. It is important to maintain an adequate spill and cleaning kit, which could include the following:

- Detergent or soap, hand cleaner, and water
- Activated charcoal, adsorptive clay, vermiculite, kitty litter, sawdust, or other adsorptive materials
- Lime or bleach to neutralize pesticides or other spills in emergency situations
- Tools such as a shovel, broom, and dustpan and containers for disposal
- Proper protective clothing

Spillway Modifications

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☑ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☑ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Spill at hydroelectric dams is routinely required during periods of high runoff when the river discharge exceeds what can be passed through the powerhouse turbines. In some cases, spill has been associated with gas supersaturation problems. The USACE has proposed several practices for solving the gas supersaturation problem. These include (1) passing more headwater storage through turbines, installing new fish bypass structures, and installing additional power units to reduce the need for spill; (2) incorporating "flip-lip" deflectors in spillway-stilling basins, transferring power generation to high-dissolved-gas-producing dams, and altering spill patterns at individual dams to minimize nitrogen mass entrainment; and (3) collecting and transporting juvenile salmonids around affected river reaches. Only a few of these practices have been implemented (Tanovan, 1987). As more attention is being paid to maintaining minimum flows in rivers for fish passage and spawning, mangers are balancing the need for spills with the potential impacts of gas supersaturation (Anderson, 2004; Anderson, 1995; DeHart, 2003; USFWS, 2001; Van Holmes and Anderson, 2004). For example, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has routinely monitored gas supersaturation in reaches below Bonneville Dam (Columbia River, Oregon) to protect migrating salmon, many of which are endangered species (USFWS, 2001).

Surface Roughening

Roughening is the scarifying of a bare sloped soil surface with horizontal grooves or benches running across the slope. Roughening aids the establishment of vegetative cover, improves water infiltration, and decreases runoff velocity.

Additional Resource

- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Surface Roughening*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/sr.pdf.

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Toe Protection

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

A number of qualitative advantages are to be gained by providing toe protection for vertical bulkheads. Toe protection usually takes the form of a stone apron installed at the base of the vertical structure to reduce wave reflection and scour of bottom sediments during storms. The installation of rubble toe protection should include filter cloth and perhaps a bedding of small stone to reduce the possibility of rupture of the filter cloth. Ideally, the rubble should extend to an elevation such that waves will break on the rubble during storms.

Additional Resources

- Massachusetts DEP. 2006. *Massachusetts Nonpoint Source Pollution Management Manual: Stone Toe Protection.* Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Boston, MA. http://projects.geosyntec.com/NPSManual/Fact%20Sheets/Stone%20Toe%20Protection.pdf.

- Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2006. *Vegetated Armoring Erosion Control Methods.* http://dnr.wi.gov/org/water/fhp/waterway/erosioncontrol-vegetated.html.

Training—ESC

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Provide education and training opportunities for designers, developers, and contractors. One of the most important factors determining whether ESCs will be properly installed and maintained on a construction site is the knowledge and experience of the contractor and onsite personnel. Many communities require certification for key on-site employees who are responsible for implementing the ESC plan. Certification can be accomplished through municipally sponsored training courses; more informally, municipalities can hold mandatory preconstruction or prewintering meetings and conduct regular and final inspection visits to transfer information to contractors (Brown and Caraco, 1997). Information that can be covered in training courses and meetings includes the importance of ESC for water quality protection; developing and implementing ESC plans; the importance of proper installation, regular inspection, and diligent maintenance of ESC practices; and record keeping for inspections and maintenance activities.

Transference of Fish Runs

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☑ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Transference of fish runs involves inducing anadromous fish species to use different spawning grounds in the vicinity of an impoundment. To implement this practice, the nature and extent of the spawning grounds that were lost due to the blockage in the river need to be assessed, and suitable alternative spawning grounds need to be identified. The feasibility of successfully collecting the fish and transporting them to alternative tributaries also needs to be carefully determined.

One strategy for mitigating the impacts of diversions on fisheries is the use of ephemeral streams as conveyance channels for all or a portion of the diverted water. If flow releases are controlled and uninterrupted, a perennial stream is created, along with new instream and riparian habitat. However, the biota that had been adapted to preexisting conditions in the ephemeral stream will probably be eliminated.

Tree Armoring, Fencing, and Retaining Walls or Tree Wells

Tree armoring protects tree trunks and natural vegetation from being damaged by construction equipment. Fencing can also protect tree trunks, but it should be placed at the tree's drip line so that construction equipment is kept away from the tree. A tree's drip line is the minimum area around the tree in which the tree's root system should not be disturbed by cut, fill, or soil compaction caused by heavy equipment. When cutting or filling must be done near a tree, a retaining wall or tree well can be used to minimize the cutting of the tree's roots or the quantity of fill placed over the tree's roots. It is recommended that cutting or filling be done only when absolutely necessary. Fill placement over the tree root flare or within the dripline will eventually kill the tree.

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Tree Revetments

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Tree revetments consist of a row of interconnected trees anchored to the toe of the streambank or to the upper streambank (Figures 7.28 and 7.29). This serves to reduce flow velocities along eroding streambanks, trap sediment, and provide a substrate for plant establishment and erosion control. This design relies on the installation of an adequate anchoring system and is best suited for streambank heights under 12 feet and bankfull velocities under 6 feet per second. In addition, this structure should occupy no more than 15 percent of the channel at bankfull. Toe protection is needed to accompany this design if scour is anticipated and upper bank soil bioengineering techniques are recommended to ensure streamside regeneration. This design allows for the use of local materials if they are readily available. Decay resistant species are recommended for the logs to extend the life of the structure and thus the ability of vegetation to become established. Due to decomposition, these structures have a limited life and might require periodic replacement. It is considered beneficial that decomposition of the logs over time allows the streambank to return to a natural state with protection provided by mature streambank vegetation. There is a potential for the logs to dislodge, and these structures should not be located upstream of bridges or other structures sensitive to damage. Tree revetments are susceptible to damage by ice (FISRWG, 1998). Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002).

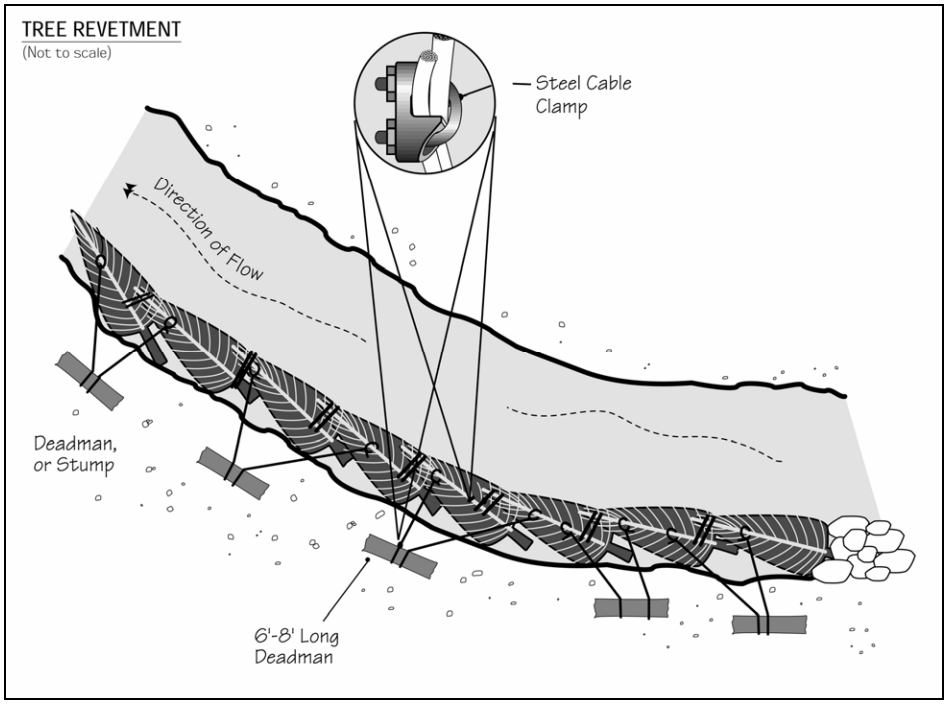

Figure 7.28 Tree Revetment (USDA-FS, 2002)

Additional Resources

- Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 2005. *Spruce Tree Revetment.* http://www.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/sarr/restoration/techniques/images/csbs_strevet.pdf.

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- Goard, D. 2006. *Riparian Forest Best Management Practices: Tree Revetments.* Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS. http://www.oznet.ksu.edu/library/forst2/MF2750.pdf.

- Gough, S. 2004. *Tree Revetments for Streambank Revitalization.* Missouri Department of Conservation, Fisheries Division, Jefferson City, MO. http://mdc.mo.gov/fish/streams/revetmen/.

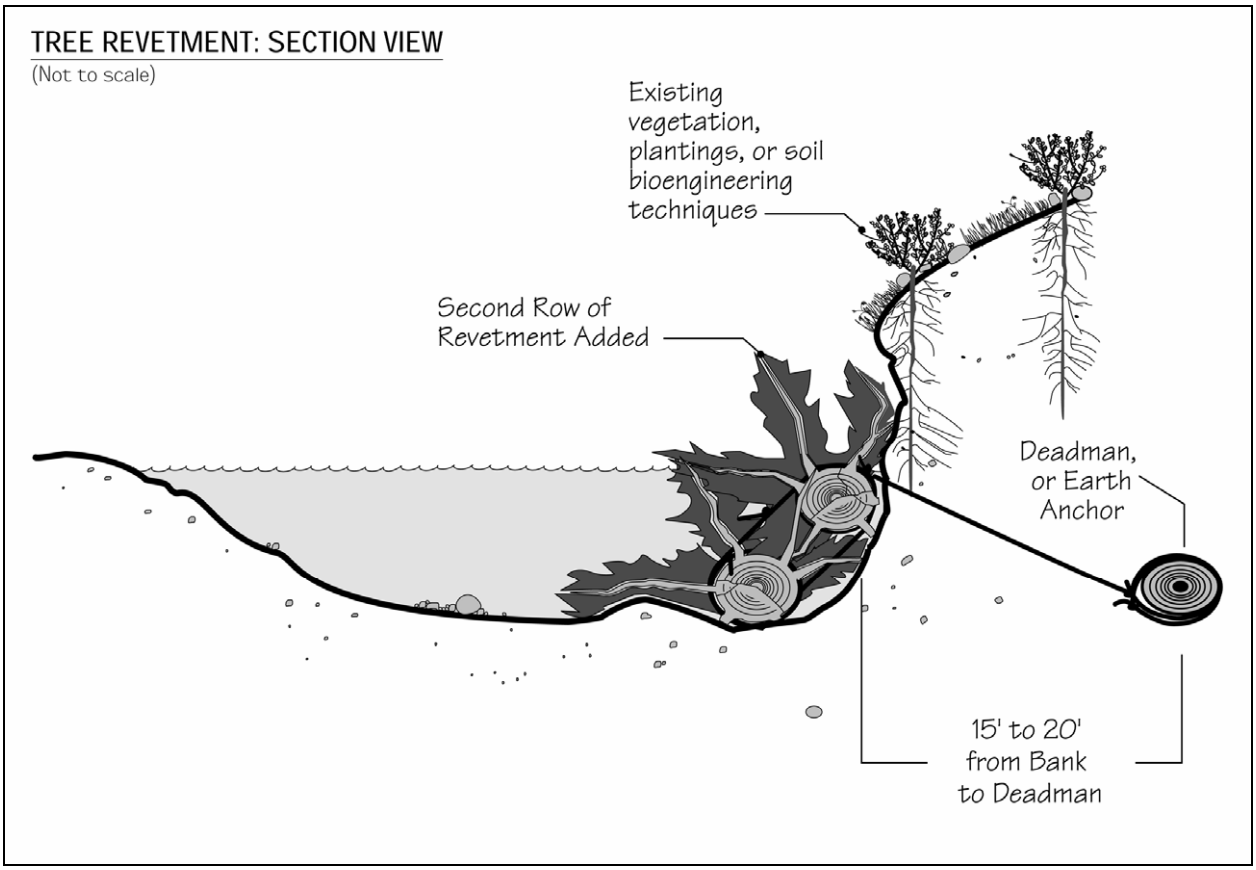

Figure 7.29 Tree Revetment: Section View (USDA-FS, 2002)

Turbine Operation

Implementation of changes in the turbine start-up procedures can also enlarge the zone of withdrawal to include more of the epilimnetic waters in the downstream releases. Monitoring of the releases at the Walter F. George lock and dam (Chattahoochee River, Georgia), showed levels of DO declined sharply at the start-up of hydropower production. The severity and duration of the DO drop were found to be reduced by starting up all the generator units within a minute of each other (Findley and Day, 1987).

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☑ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Turbine Venting

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☑ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Turbine venting is the practice of injecting air into water as it passes through a turbine. If vents are provided inside the turbine chamber, the turbine will aspirate air from the atmosphere and mix it with water passing through the turbine as part of its normal operation. In early designs, the turbine was vented through existing openings, such as the draft tube opening or the vacuum breaker valve in the turbine assembly. Air forced by compressors into the draft tube opening enriched reservoir waters with little detectable DO to concentrations of 3 to 4 mg/L. Overriding the automatic closure of the vacuum breaker valve (at high turbine discharges) increased DO by only 2 mg/L (Harshbarger, 1987).

Turbine venting uses the low-pressure region just below the turbine wheel to aspirate air into the discharges (Wilhelms, 1984). Autoventing turbines are constructed with hub baffles, or deflector plates placed on the turbine hub upstream of the vent holes to enhance the low-pressure zone in the vicinity of the vent and thereby increase the amount of air aspirated through the venting system. Turbine efficiency relates to the amount of energy output from a turbine per unit of water passing through the turbine. Efficiency decreases as less power is produced for the same volume of water. In systems where the water is aerated before passing through the turbine, part of the water volume is displaced by the air, thus leading to decreased efficiency. Hub baffles have also been added to autoventing turbines at the Norris Dam (Clinch River, Tennessee) to further improve the DO levels in the turbine releases (Jones and March, 1991).

Developments in autoventing turbine technology show that it may be possible to aspirate air with no resulting decrease in turbine efficiency. In one test of an autoventing turbine at the Norris Dam, the turbine efficiency increased by 1.8 percent (March et al., 1991; Waldrop, 1992). Technologies like autoventing turbines are very site-specific and outcomes will vary considerably.

Vegetated Buffers

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☑ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Like filter strips, vegetated buffers provide a physical separation between a construction site and a waterbody. The difference between a filter strip and a vegetated buffer area is that a filter strip is an engineered device, whereas a buffer is a naturally occurring filter system. Vegetated buffers remove nutrients and other pollutants from runoff, trap sediments, and shade the waterbody to optimize light and temperature conditions for aquatic plants and animals (Welsch, n.d.). Preservation of vegetation for a buffer can be planned before any site-disturbing activities begin so as to minimize the impact of construction activities on existing vegetation. Trees can be clearly marked at the dripline to preserve them and to protect them from ground disturbances around the base of the tree.

Proper maintenance of buffer vegetation is important. Maintenance requirements depend on the plant species chosen, soil types, and climatic conditions. Maintenance activities typically include fertilizing, liming, irrigating, pruning, controlling weeds and pests, and repairing protective markers (e.g., fluorescent fences and flags).

Additional Resources

- CASQA. 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Construction Handbook: Vegetated Buffer Strips.* California Stormwater Quality Association, Sacramento, CA. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/TC-31.pdf.

- Ohio DNR. No date. *Ohio Stream Management Guide: Forested Buffer Strips.* Ohio Department of Natural Resources. http://www.ohiodnr.com/water/pubs/fs_st/stfs13.htm.

- River Alliance of Wisconsin. No date. *Benefits of Vegetated Buffers.* River Alliance of Wisconsin, Madison, WI. http://www.wisconsinrivers.org/documents/policy/Fact%20Sheet%20-%20Benefits%20of%20Vegetated%20Buffers.pdf.

- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Vegetative Practices*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/2.%20Vegetative%20Practices.pdf.

Vegetated Filter Strips

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☑ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Vegetated filter strips are low-gradient vegetated areas that filter overland sheet flow. Runoff must be evenly distributed across the filter strip. Channelized flows decrease the effectiveness of filter strips. Level spreading devices are often used to distribute the runoff evenly across the strip (Dillaha et al., 1989).

Vegetated filter strips should have relatively low slopes and adequate length to provide optimal sediment control and should be planted with erosion-resistant plant species. The main factors that influence the removal efficiency are the vegetation type, soil infiltration rate, and flow depth and travel time. These factors are dependent on the contributing drainage area, slope of strip, degree and type of vegetative cover, and strip length. Maintenance requirements for vegetated filter strips include sediment removal and inspections to ensure that dense, vigorous vegetation is established and concentrated flows do not occur. For more information on vegetated filter strips, refer to EPA's *National Management Measures to Protect and Restore Wetlands and Riparian Areas for the Abatement of Nonpoint Source Pollution* (USEPA, 2005b).

Additional Resources

- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Vegetative Filter Strip.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/2.8_veg_filter_strip.pdf.

- Leeds, R., L.C. Brown, M.R. Sulc, and L. VanLieshout. No date. *Vegetative Filter Strips: Application, Installation and Maintenance*. The Ohio State University, Food, Agriculture and Biological Engineering, Columbus, OH. http://ohioline.osu.edu/aex-fact/0467.html.

- USDA. 2003. *Grass Filter Strips.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.oh.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/Lake_Erie_Buffer/filter_strips.html.

Vegetated Gabions

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☑ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Vegetated gabions (Figure 7.30) start with wire-mesh, rectangular baskets filled with small to medium rock and soil. The baskets are then laced together to form a structural toe or sidewall. Live branches (0.5 to 1 inch in diameter) are then placed on each consecutive layer between the rock filled baskets to take root, join together the structure, and bind it to the slope. This method is effective for protecting steep slopes where scouring or undercutting is occurring. However, this method is not appropriate in streams with heavy bed load or where severe ice damage occurs. This method provides moderate structural support and should be placed at the base of a slope to stabilize the slope and reduce slope steepness. A stable foundation is required for the installation of these structures. When the rock size needed is not locally available, this design is effective because smaller rocks can be used. A limiting factor of this method is that it is expensive to install and to replace. These structures are relatively expensive to construct and frequently require costly repairs. This method should be combined with other soil bioengineering techniques, particularly revegetation efforts, to achieve a comprehensive streambank restoration design (FISRWG, 1998). There is often opposition to these structures based on their inability to blend in with natural settings and their general lack of aesthetically pleasing qualities (Gore, 1985).

Installation guidelines are available from the USDA NRCS *Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18* (USDA-NRCS, 1992). Under EMRRP, the USACE has presented research on vegetated gabions in a technical note (*Gabions for Streambank Erosion Control*).[13]

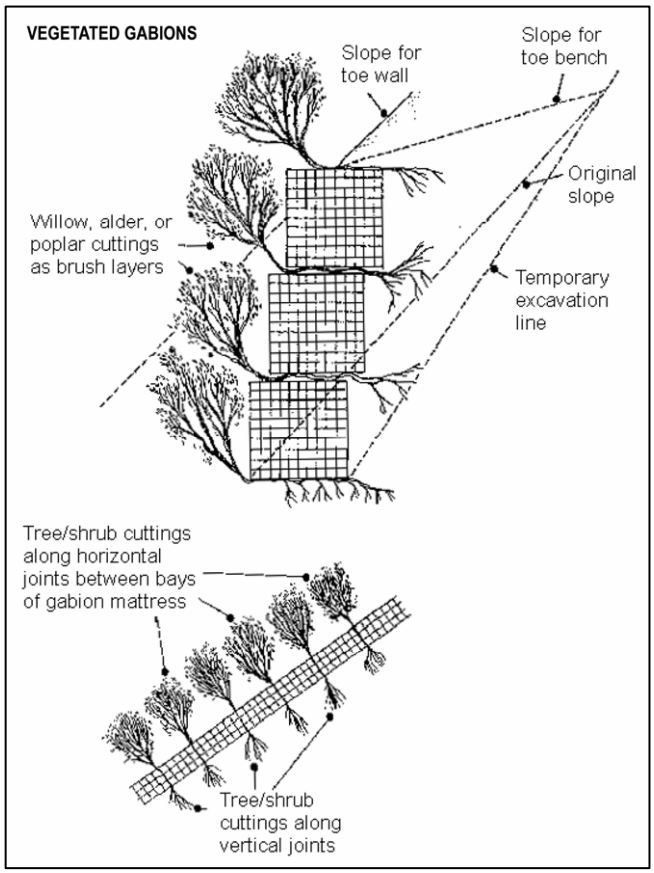

Figure 7.30 Vegetated Gabion (Allen and Leech, 1997)

[13] http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr22.pdf

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *Iowa Construction Site Erosion Control Manual: Gabion.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/construction/3.8_gabion.pdf.

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Vegetated Rock Gabions/Gabions.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/veg_rockgabions.pdf.

- MMG Civil Engineering Systems, Ltd. 2001. *Vegetated Gabions*. MMG Civil Engineering Systems, Ltd., St. Germans, Kings Lynn, Norfolk, England. http://www.verdantsolutions.ltd.uk/acrobat/vegsod.pdf.

- Ohio DNR. No date. *Ohio Stream Management Guide: Gabion Revetments.* Ohio Department of Natural Resources. http://www.ohiodnr.com/water/pubs/fs_st/stfs15.htm.

- Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation. 2002. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook: Gabion*. Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, TN. http://state.tn.us/environment/wpc/sed_ero_controlhandbook/ga.pdf.

Vegetated Geogrids

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☑ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Vegetated geogrids consist of layers of live branch cuttings and compacted soil with natural or synthetic geotextile materials wrapped around each soil layer (Figure 7.31). This serves to rebuild and vegetate eroded streambanks, particularly on outside bends where erosion can be a problem. This system is designed to capture sediment providing a substrate for plant establishment and if properly designed and installed, these systems help to quickly establish riparian vegetation. Its benefits are similar to those of brush layering (e.g., dries excessively wet sites, reinforces soil as roots develop, which adds significant resistance to sliding or shear displacement). Due to the strength of this design and the higher initial tolerance to flow velocity, these systems can be installed on a 1:1 or steeper streambank or lakeshore. Limitations of this design include the complexity involved with constructing this system and the fairly high expense (FISRWG, 1998). When constructing this type of system, use live branch cuttings that are brushy and root readily. Also use cuttings that are 0.5 to 2 inches in diameter and 4 to 6 feet long. This type of system requires biodegradable erosion control fabric. Installation guidelines are available from the USDA-FS Soil Bioengineering Guide (USDA-FS, 2002).

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- Massachusetts DEP. 2006. *Massachusetts Nonpoint Source Pollution Management Manual: Vegetated Geogrids.* Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Boston, MA. http://projects.geosyntec.com/NPSManual/Fact%20Sheets/Vegetated%20Geogrids.pdf.

- ISU. 2006. *How to Control Streambank Erosion: Vegetated Geogrids.* Iowa State University. http://www.ctre.iastate.edu/erosion/manuals/streambank/vegetated_geogrids.pdf.

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Vegetated Geogrids.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/vegegeogrids.pdf.

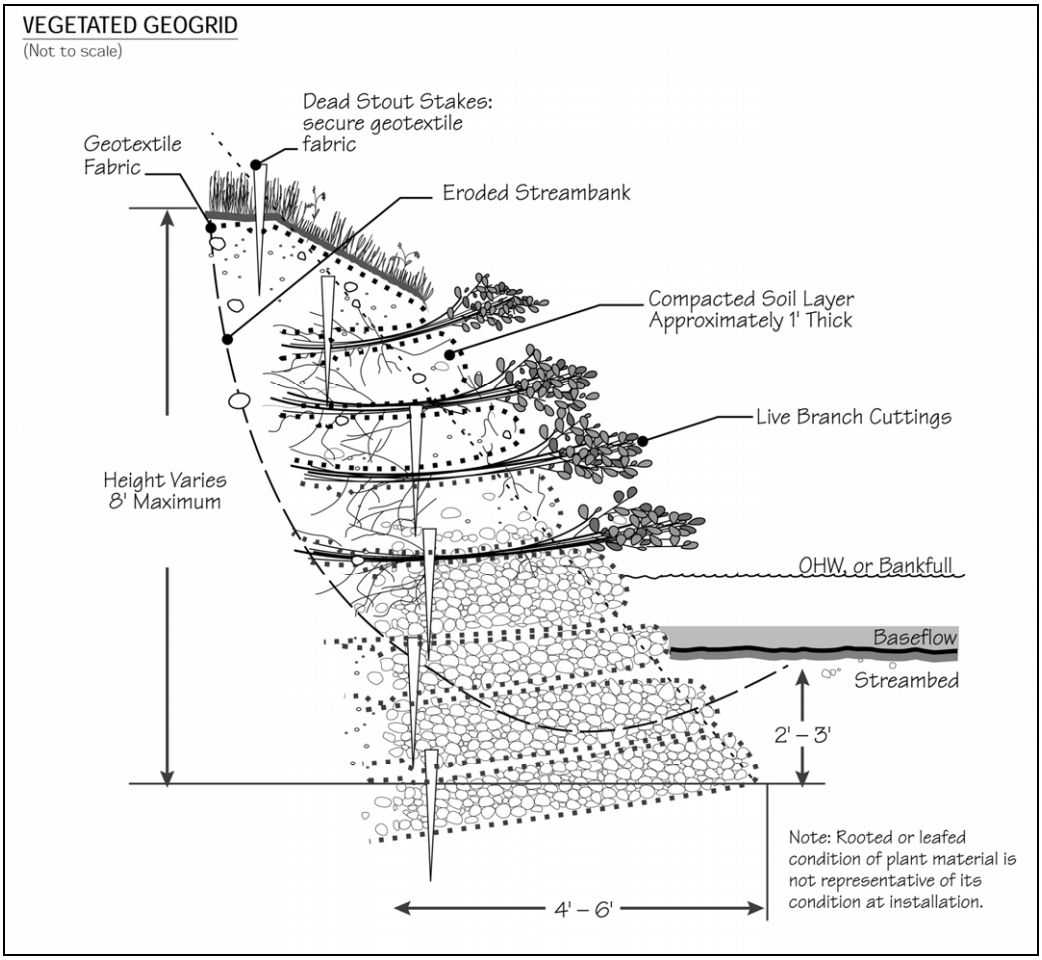

Figure 7.31 Vegetated Geogrid (USDA-FS, 2002)

Vegetated Reinforced Soil Slope (VRSS)

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☑ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

The vegetated reinforced soil slope (VRSS) soil system (Figures 7.32 and 7.33) is an earthen structure constructed from living, rootable, live-cut, woody plant material branches, bare root, tubling or container plant stock, along with rock, geosynthetics, geogrids, and/or geocomposites. The VRSS system is useful for immediately repairing or preventing deeper failures, providing a structurally sound system with soil reinforcement, drainage, and erosion control (typically on steepened slope sites with limited space). Living cut branches and plants grow and perform additional soil reinforcement via the roots and surface protection via the top growth (Sotir and Fischenich, 2003).

Live vegetation is typically installed from just above baseflow elevation and up the face of the reconstructed streambank, acting to protect the bank through immediate soil reinforcement and confinement, drainage, and, in the toe area, with rock. The system extends below the depth of scour, typically with rock, which improves infiltration and supports the riparian zone. Internal systems (e.g., rock, live cut branches) can be configured to act as drains that redirect or collect internal bank seepage and transport water to the stream via a rock toe (Sotir and Fischenich, 2003).

Figure 7.32 VRSS Structure After Construction
(Sotir and Fischenich, 2003)

Plants may be selected to provide color, texture, and other attributes to add a natural landscape appearance. Examples of plants include dogwood, willow, hybiscus, and *Viburnum* spp. Check with your local NRCS office to make sure these are appropriate for the location. If a compound channel cross section is desirable near or just below the baseflow elevation, a step-back terrace may be incorporated to offer an enhanced riparian zone where emergent aquatic plants may invade over time. Although the total mass uptake may be small, they assimilate contaminants within the water column. Aquatic wetland plants that may be installed adjacent to the stream include blueflag, monkey flower, and pickerelweed. Again, check with your local NRCS office to ensure these are appropriate. VRSS systems can be constructed on slopes ranging from 1V on 2H (1:2) to 1:0.5. When constructed in step or terrace fashion, they improve pollutant control by intercepting sediment and attached pollutants during overbank flows (Sotir and Fischenich, 2003). Additional information about VRSS systems is available from USACE's *Vegetated Reinforced Soil Slope Streambank Erosion Control*.[14]

Figure 7.33 Established VRSS Structure (Sotir and Fischenich, 2003)

[14] http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr30.pdf

Water Conveyances

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☑ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

These are the open or closed channel, conduit, or drop structure used to convey water from a reservoir. The USACE has studied the performance of spillways and overflow weirs at its facilities to determine the importance of these structures in improving DO levels. For example, data have been analyzed for the test spill done in 1999 at Canyon Ferry Dam in Montana, which found that allowing a portion of the releases to go over the spillways resulted in a significant increase in DO in the river downstream of the dam. Initially the use of spillways appeared to be a viable solution to the problem of low dissolved oxygen in the river below the dam. However, there was a problem with nitrogen supersaturation.

The operation of some types of hydraulic structures has been linked to problems of the supersaturation. An unexpected fish kill occurred in spring 1978 due to supersaturation of nitrogen gas in the Lake of the Ozarks (Missouri) within 5 miles of Truman Dam, caused by water plunging over the spillway and entraining air. The vertical drop between the spillway crest and the tailwaters was only 5 feet. The maximum total gas saturation was 143 percent, which is well above desired saturation levels. In this case, the spillway was modified by cutting a notch to prevent water from plunging directly into the stilling basin (ASCE, 1986).

Wildflower Cover

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Because of the hardy, drought-resistant nature of wildflowers, they may be more beneficial as an erosion control practice than turf grass. Though not as dense as turfgrass, wildflower thatches and associated grasses are expected to be as effective in erosion control and contaminant absorption. An additional benefit of wildflower thatches is that they provide habitat for wildlife, including insects and small mammals. Because thatches of wildflowers do not need fertilizers, pesticides, or herbicides and watering is minimal, implementation of this practice may result in cost savings.

A wildflower stand requires several years to become established, but maintenance requirements are minimal once established. Prices vary greatly, from less than $15 (Stock Seed Farms, n.d.) to $40 (Albright Seed Company, 2002) a pound, for wildflower seed mixes. The amount of wildflower seeds applied depends on the desired coverage of wildflowers. However, Stock Seed Farms recommends that one pound of seed can cover 3,500 ft^2 (Stock Seed Farms, n.d.). Keep in mind that species selection should focus on those wildflowers and grasses native to the given area or appropriate to the site.

Wind Erosion Controls

Wind erosion controls limit the movement of dust from disturbed soil surfaces and include many different practices. Wind barriers block air currents and are effective in controlling soil blowing. Many different materials can be used as wind barriers, including solid board fences, snow fences, and bales of hay. Sprinkling moistens the soil surface with water and must be repeated as needed to be effective for preventing wind erosion (Delaware DNREC, 2003); however, applications must be monitored to prevent excessive runoff and erosion.

Channelization
- ☐ Physical & chemical
- ☐ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☑ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☐ Streambanks ☐ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☐ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Wing Deflectors

Channelization
- ☑ Physical & chemical
- ☑ Instream/riparian restoration

Dams
- ☐ Erosion control
- ☐ Runoff control
- ☐ Chemical/pollutant control
- ☐ Watershed protection
- ☐ Aerate reservoir water
- ☐ Improve tailwater oxygen
- ☐ Restore/maintain habitat
- ☐ Maintain fish passage

Erosion
- ☑ Streambanks ☑ Shorelines
  - ☐ Vegetative
  - ☑ Structural
  - ☐ Integrated
  - ☐ Planning & regulatory

Wing deflectors are structures that protrude from either streambank but do not extend entirely across a channel. The structures are designed to deflect flows away from the bank, and create scour pools by constricting the channel and accelerating flow. The structures can be installed in series on alternative streambanks to produce a meandering thalweg and stream diversity. The most common design is a rock and rock-filled log crib deflector structure. The design bases the size of the structure on anticipated scour. These structures need to be installed far enough downstream from riffle areas to avoid backwater effects that could drown out or damage the riffle. This design should be employed in streams with low physical habitat diversity, particularly channels that lack pool habitats. Construction on a sand bed stream may be susceptible to failure and should be constructed with the use a filter layer or geotextile fabric beneath the wing deflector structure (FISRWG, 1998).

Additional Resources

- FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration/PDFFILES/APPENDIX.pdf.

- Massachusetts DEP. 2006. *Massachusetts Nonpoint Source Pollution Management Manual: Wing Deflectors.* Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Boston, MA. http://projects.geosyntec.com/NPSManual/Fact%20Sheets/Wing%20Deflectors.pdf.

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Single Wing Deflector.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/singlewing.pdf.

- Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Double Wing Deflector.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/doublewing.pdf.

- Ohio DNR. No date. *Ohio Stream Management Guide: Deflectors.* Ohio Department of Natural Resources. http://www.ohiodnr.com/water/pubs/fs_st/stfs19.pdf.

- SMRC. No date. *Stream Restoration: Flow Deflection/Concentration Practices.* The Stormwater Manager's Resource Center. http://www.stormwatercenter.net/Assorted%20Fact%20Sheets/Restoration/flow_deflection.htm.

Chapter 8: Modeling Information

Physical and chemical effects of hydraulic and hydrologic changes to streams, rivers, or other surface water systems can often be estimated with models and past experience (expert judgment). Several different models are available that can simulate many of the complex physical, chemical, and biological interactions that occur when hydraulic changes are imposed on surface water systems. Additionally, models can sometimes be used to determine a combination of practices to mitigate the unavoidable effects that occur even when a project is properly planned. Models, however, cannot be used independently of expert judgment gained through past experience. When properly applied models are used in conjunction with expert judgment, the effects of hydromodification activities (both potential and existing projects) can be evaluated and many undesirable effects prevented or eliminated. Models combined with expert judgment can also be used to evaluate existing hydromodification activities as part of operation and maintenance programs to identify possible opportunities to reduce or eliminate water quality impacts.

In the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (USACE's) report, *Review of Watershed Water Quality Models*[1] (Deliman et al., 1999), the authors compare and evaluate existing hydrologic and watershed water quality models, make recommendations for base model(s) for predicting nonpoint source (NPS) pollution, and identify areas for model improvement. The authors review commonly used and well validated models used in urban or nonurban settings. Users of the models can use the report to obtain basic model information and to review how well the models simulate NPS pollution and where the authors think improvements could be made. This information might be useful to readers who are trying to select the best model for analyzing how to reduce NPS pollution in their watersheds (Deliman et al., 1999).

Tables 8.1 and 8.2 below provided example of models and assessment approaches that could be used to determine the effects of hydromodification activities.

[1] http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/trw99-1.pdf

Available Models and Assessment Approaches

Table 8.1 lists some of the models available for studying the effects of channelization and channel modification activities, as well as models to analyze watershed runoff and to assess BMPs and low impact development to reduce impacts (of hydromodification activities.) The table also provides a quick description of each model and the dimension in which it models, as well as source and contact information.

Table 8.1 Models Applicable to Hydromodification Activities

Model	Dimension	Description	Model Resources
Channelization and Channel Modification Models			
BRANCH	1	The Branch-Network Dynamic Flow Model is used to simulate steady state flow in a single open channel reach or throughout a system of branches connected in a dendritic or looped pattern. The model is typically applied to assess flow and transport in upland rivers where flows are highly regulated or backwater effects are evident, or in coastal networks of open channels where flow and transport are governed by the interaction of freshwater inflows, tidal action, and meteorological conditions. (Last updated: 1997)	http://water.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/man_wrdapp?branch
CE-QUAL-RIV1	1	CE-QUAL-RIV1 is a one-dimensional (cross-sectionally averaged) hydrodynamic and water quality model, meaning that the model resolves longitudinal variations in hydraulic and quality characteristics and is applicable where lateral and vertical variations are small. CE-QUAL-RIV1 consists of two parts, a hydrodynamic code (RIV1H) and a water quality code (RIV1Q). The hydrodynamic code is applied first to predict water transport and its results are written to a file, which is then read by the quality model. It can be used to predict one-dimensional hydraulic and water quality variations in streams and rivers with highly unsteady flows, although it can also be used for prediction under steady flow conditions.	http://www.wes.army.mil/el/elmodels/riv1info.html

Model	Dimension	Description	Model Resources
CE-QUAL-W2	2	CE-QUAL-W2 is a two-dimensional, laterally averaged, finite difference hydrodynamic and water quality model for rivers, reservoirs, and estuaries. Because the model assumes lateral homogeneity, it is best suited for relatively long and narrow waterbodies exhibiting longitudinal and vertical water quality gradients. Branched networks can be modeled. The model accommodates variable grid spacing (segment lengths and layer thicknesses) so that greater resolution in the grid can be specified where needed.	http://smig.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/SMIC/model_home_pages/model_home?selection=cequalw2 http://www.ce.pdx.edu/w2
CH3D-SED	1, 2, or 3	The CH3D numerical modeling system can be used to investigate sedimentation on bendways, crossings, and distributaries. Applications address dredging, channel evolution, and channel training structure evaluations.	http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil/chl.aspx?p=s&a=Software;22
EFDC	1, 2, or 3	The Environmental Fluid Dynamics Code is a single source, three-dimensional, finite-difference modeling system having hydrodynamic, water quality-eutrophication, sediment transport and toxic contaminant transport components linked together.	John Hamrick developed this at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science 1990-1991. Dr. John Hamrick, Tetra Tech, Inc. 10306 Eaton Place, Suite 340 Fairfax, VA 22030
EFM	1	Ecosystem Functions Model (EFM) is a planning tool that analyzes ecosystem response to changes in flow regime. EFM allows environmental planners, biologists, and engineers to determine whether proposed alternatives (e.g., reservoir operations, levee alignments) would maintain, enhance, or diminish ecosystem health. Project teams can use EFM software to visualize existing ecologic conditions, highlight promising restoration sites, and assess and rank alternatives according to the relative enhancement (or decline) of ecosystem aspects. The hydraulic modeling portion of the EFM process is performed by existing independent software, such as HEC-RAS.	http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/smartnote04-4.pdf

Model	Dimension	Description	Model Resources
FESWMS-2DH	2	FESWMS-2DH is a finite element surface water modeling system for two-dimensional flow in a horizontal plane. The model can simulate steady and unsteady surface water flow and is useful for simulating two-dimensional flow where complicated hydraulic conditions exist (e.g., highway crossings of streams and flood rivers). It can also be applied to many types of steady or unsteady flow problems. (Last updated: 1995)	http://water.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/man_wrdapp?feswms-2dh
HEC-6	1	HEC-6 is a one-dimensional, moveable boundary, open channel flow numeric model designed to simulate and predict changes in river profiles resulting from scour and deposition over moderate time periods, typically years. Latest revision occurred in 1993.	http://www.hec.usace.army.mil/software/legacysoftware/hec6/hec6.htm
HEC-HMS	1	The HEC-HMS model is designed to simulate the precipitation-runoff processes of dendritic watershed systems. It is applicable in a wide range of geographic areas for solving the widest possible range of problems, including large river basin water supply and flood hydrology, and small urban or natural watershed runoff. Hydrographs produced by the program are used directly or in conjunction with other software for studies of water availability, urban drainage, flow forecasting, future urbanization impact, reservoir spillway design, flood damage reduction, floodplain regulation, and systems operation.	http://www.hec.usace.army.mil/software/hec-hms/index.html http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/smartnote04-3.pdf

Model	Dimension	Description	Model Resources
HEC-RAS	1	HEC-RAS is an integrated system of software, designed for interactive use in a multi-tasking, multi-user network environment. The system is comprised of a graphical interface (GUI), separate hydraulic analysis components, data storage and management capabilities, graphics and reporting facilities. The model performs one-dimensional steady flow, unsteady flow, and sediment transport calculations. The key element is that all three components will use a common geometric data representation and common geometric and hydraulic computation routines. In addition to the three hydraulic analysis components, the system contains several hydraulic design features that can be invoked once basic water surface profiles are computed. The HEC-RAS modeling system was developed as a part of the Hydrologic Engineering Center's "Next Generation" (NexGen) of hydrologic engineering software. The NexGen project encompasses several aspects of hydrologic engineering, including: rainfall-runoff analysis; river hydraulics; reservoir system simulation; flood damage analysis; and real-time river forecasting for reservoir operations.	http://www.hec.usace.army.mil/software/hec-ras
HIVEL2D	1, 2	HIVEL2D is a free-surface, depth averaged model designed specifically to simulate flow in typical high-velocity channels.	http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil/CHL.aspx?p=s&a=Software;6
RiverWare™	1	RiverWare™ is a reservoir and river modeling software decision support tool. With RiverWare™, users can model the topology, physical processes and operating policies of river and reservoir systems, and make better decisions about how to operate these systems by understanding and evaluating the trade-offs among the various management objectives. Water management professionals can improve their management of river and reservoir systems by using the software. The Bureau of Reclamation, the Tennessee Valley Authority, and the USACE sponsor ongoing RiverWare™ research and development.	http://cadswes.colorado.edu/riverware

Model	Dimension	Description	Model Resources
SAM	1	The model calculates the width, depth, slope and n-values for stable channels in alluvial material. SAM can be used to evaluate erosion, entrainment, transportation, and deposition in alluvial streams. Channel stability can be evaluated, and the evaluation used to determine the cost of maintaining a constructed project. The model is currently being improved and enhanced at WES.	http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil/CHL.aspx?p=s&a=Software;2
SIAM	N/A	SIAM is a model designed to simulate the movement of sediment through a drainage network from source to outlet. It allows for evaluation of numerous sediment management alternatives relatively quickly. The model provides an intermediate level of analysis more quantitative than a conventional geomorphic evaluation, but less specific than a numerical, mobile-boundary simulation. SIAM is to be incorporated into a future release of HEC-RAS.	http://www.usbr.gov/pmts/sediment/model/srhsiam/index.html http://www.wes.army.mil/rsm/pubs/pdfs/RSM-2-WS04.pdf
SMS (RMA2 and RMA4)	1, 2	The Surface-Water Modeling System is a generalized numerical modeling system for open-channel flows, sedimentation, and constituent transport.	http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil/CHL.aspx?p=s&a=Software;4
TABS-MD (RMA2, RMA4, RMA10, SED2D)	1, 2, or 3	The multi-dimensional numerical modeling system is a collection of generalized computer programs and utility codes, designed for studying multidimensional hydrodynamics in rivers, reservoirs, bays, and estuaries. The models can be applied to study project impacts of flows, sedimentation, constituent transport, and salinity.	http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil/CHL.aspx?p=s&a=Software;10
WASP	1, 2, or 3	Water Quality Analysis Simulation Program. Framework for modeling contaminant fate and transport in surface waters. The WASP framework can be used to model biochemical oxygen demand and dissolved oxygen dynamics, nutrients and eutrophication, bacterial contamination, and organic chemical and heavy metal contamination.	http://www.epa.gov/athens/wwqtsc/html/wasp.html

Model	Dimension	Description	Model Resources
Models to Analyze Watershed Runoff and Assess Practices to Reduce Impacts of Hydromodification			
BMP Decision Support System (BMP-DSS)	1	BMP-DSS is a decision-making tool for placement of BMPs/LID practices at strategic locations in urban watersheds based on integrated data collection and hydrologic/hydraulic/water quality modeling. The system uses GIS technology, integrates BMP processes simulation models, and applies system optimization techniques for BMP placement and selection. The system also provides interfaces for BMP placement, BMP attribute data input, and decision optimization management. The system includes a stand-alone BMP simulation and evaluation module, which complements both research and regulatory nonpoint source control assessment efforts and allows flexibility in examining various BMP design alternatives.	Developed by the EPA and Prince George's County Department of Environmental Resources. Contact Dr. Mow-Soung Cheng at 301-883-5836 for more information.
HSPF	1	Hydrological Simulation Program——FORTRAN (HSPF) is a comprehensive package for simulation of watershed hydrology and water quality for both conventional and toxic organic pollutants. HSPF incorporates watershed-scale ARM and NPS models into a basin-scale analysis framework that includes fate and transport in one dimensional stream channels. It is the only comprehensive model of watershed hydrology and water quality that allows the integrated simulation of land and soil contaminant runoff processes with In-stream hydraulic and sediment-chemical interactions. The result of this simulation is a time history of the runoff flow rate, sediment load, and nutrient and pesticide concentrations, along with a time history of water quantity and quality at any point in a watershed. HSPF simulates three sediment types (sand, silt, and clay) in addition to a single organic chemical and transformation products of that chemical.	http://www.epa.gov/ceampubl/swater/hspf/index.htm

Model	Dimension	Description	Model Resources
LSPC	1	LSPC is the Loading Simulation Program in C++, a watershed modeling system that includes streamlined Hydrologic Simulation Program Fortran (HSPF) algorithms for simulating hydrology, sediment, and general water quality on land as well as a simplified stream transport model. LSPC is derived from the Mining Data Analysis System (MDAS), which was developed by EPA Region 3 and has been widely used for mining applications and TMDLs. A key data management feature of this system is that it uses a Microsoft Access database to manage model data and weather text files for driving the simulation. The system also contains a module to assist in TMDL calculation and source allocations. For each model run, it automatically generates comprehensive text-file output by subwatershed for all land-layers, reaches, and simulated modules, which can be expressed on hourly or daily intervals. Output from LSPC has been linked to other model applications such as EFDC, WASP, and CE-QUAL-W2.	http://www.epa.gov/ATHENS/wwqtsc/html/lspc.html
Program for Predicting Polluting Particle Passage through Pits, Puddles, and Ponds—Urban Catchment Model (P8–UCM)	1	P8–UCM is a model for predicting the generation and transport of stormwater pollutants in urban watersheds. Continuous water balance and mass balance calculations are performed on a user-defined system consisting of watersheds, devices (runoff storage/treatment areas, BMPs), particle classes, and water quality components. Simulations are driven by continuous hourly rainfall and daily air temperature time series data. The model simulates pollutant transport and removal in a variety of treatment devices (BMPs).	http://wwwalker.net/p8

Model	Dimension	Description	Model Resources
Storm Water Management Model (SWMM)	1	SWMM is a dynamic rainfall-runoff simulation model used for single event or long-term (continuous) simulation of runoff quantity and quality from primarily urban areas. The runoff component of SWMM operates on a collection of subcatchment areas that receive precipitation and generate runoff and pollutant loads. The routing portion of SWMM transports this runoff through a system of pipes, channels, storage/treatment devices, pumps, and regulators. SWMM tracks the quantity and quality of runoff generated within each subcatchment, and the flow rate, flow depth, and quality of water in each pipe and channel during a simulation period comprised of multiple time steps.	http://www.epa.gov/ednnrmrl/models/swmm/index.htm

Table 8.2 lists some of the available assessment models and approaches for assessing the biological impacts of channelization. The table also provides a quick description of the model or approach, as well as sources of additional information.

Table 8.2 Assessment Models and Approaches

Model or Assessment Approach	Description	Model Resources
Assessment Models		
AQUATOX	A freshwater ecosystem simulation model designed to predict the fate of various pollutants such as nutrients and organic toxicants and their effects on the ecosystem, including fish, invertebrates, and aquatic plants (including periphyton).	http://epa.gov/waterscience/models/aquatox
Cornell Mixing Zone Expert System (CORMIX)	A water quality modeling and decision support system designed for environmental impact assessment of mixing zones resulting from wastewater discharge from point sources. The system emphasizes the role of boundary interaction to predict plume geometry and dilution in relation to regulatory mixing zone requirements.	http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/models/cormix.html
HEC-HMS, Hydrologic Modeling System	A system designed to simulate the precipitation-runoff processes of dendritic watershed systems. In addition to unit hydrograph and hydrologic routing options, capabilities include a linear quasi-distributed runoff transform (ModClark) for use with gridded precipitation, continuous simulation with either a one-layer or more complex five-layer soil moisture method, and a versatile parameter estimation option.	http://www.hec.usace.army.mil/software/hec-hms/index.html
HEC-RAS, River Analysis System	The HEC-RAS system is used to calculate water surface profiles for both steady and unsteady gradually varied flow. The system can handle a full network of channels, a dendritic system, or a single river reach.	http://www.hec.usace.army.mil/software/hec-ras/hecras-hecras.html http://www.wsi.nrcs.usda.gov/products/W2Q/H&H/Tools_Models/Ras.html

Model or Assessment Approach	Description	Model Resources
Physical Habitat Simulation Model (PHABSIM)	A set of computer programs designed to predict the microhabitat (depth, velocities, channel indices) conditions in rivers at different flow levels and the relative suitability of those conditions for different life stages of aquatic life. (Serves as the key microhabitat simulation component of IFIM.)	http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Software/PHABSIM
Riverine Community Habitat Assessment and Restoration Concept (RCHARC)	A simulation approach using computer models to compare hydraulic conditions and microhabitats of a reference reach to alternative study reach(es).	Nestler, J., T. Schneider, and D. Latka. 1993. RCHARC: A new method for physical habitat analysis. *Engineering Hydrology*, 294-99.
RiverWare™	RiverWare™ is a reservoir and river modeling software decision support tool. With RiverWare™, users can model the topology, physical processes, and operating policies of river and reservoir systems, and make better decisions about how to operate these systems by understanding and evaluating the trade-offs among the various management objectives. Water management professionals can improve their management of river and reservoir systems by using the software. The Bureau of Reclamation, the Tennessee Valley Authority, and the Army Corps of Engineers sponsor ongoing RiverWare™ research and development.	http://cadswes.colorado.edu/riverware
Salmonid Population Model (SALMOD)	A computer model that simulates the dynamics (spawning, growth, movement, and mortality) of freshwater salmonid populations, both anadromous and resident, under various habitat quality and capacities.	http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Software/SALMOD
Assessment Approaches		
A Procedure to Estimate the Response of Aquatic Systems to Changes in Phosphorus and Nitrogen Inputs	A simple tool to estimate the responsiveness of a waterbody to changes in the loading of phosphorus and nitrogen using a dichotomous key that classifies it according to key characteristics.	ftp://ftp.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/downloads/wqam/aqusens.pdf

Model or Assessment Approach	Description	Model Resources
EPA Volunteer Stream Monitoring Methods	A series of methods geared for volunteer monitoring programs offering simple to advanced techniques for monitoring macroinvertebrates, habitat, water quality, and physical conditions.	http://www.epa.gov/owow/monitoring/volunteer/stream
Habitat Evaluation Procedures/Habitat Suitability Index (HEP/HSI)	HEP is an evaluation method that determines the suitability of available habitat for select aquatic and terrestrial wildlife species and measures the impact of proposed land or water use changes on that habitat. HSI is a measure of habitat suitability.	http://policy.fws.gov/870fw1.html http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Software/HEP http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Software/HSI
Index of Biological Integrity (IBI)	An aquatic ecosystem health index using measures of total native fish species composition, indicator species composition, pollutant intolerant and tolerant species composition, and fish condition.	http://www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands/wqual/bio_fact/fact5.html
Indicators of Hydrologic Alteration (IHA)	A method for assessing the degree of hydrologic alteration attributable to human impacts within an ecosystem. The method takes daily stream flow values and calculates indices relating to the five components of flow regime critical for ecological processes: magnitude, frequency, duration, timing, and rate of change of hydrologic conditions.	http://www.nature.org/initiatives/freshwater/conservationtools/art17004.html
Instream Flow Incremental Methodology (IFIM)	A river network analysis that incorporates fish habitat, recreational opportunity, and woody vegetation responses to alternative water management schemes. Information is presented as a time series of flow and habitat at select points within the network.	http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Software/IFIM
Invertebrate Community Index (ICI)	An invertebrate community health index using ten structural and compositional invertebrate community metrics including number of mayfly, caddisfly, and dipteran taxa.	http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/bioassess/BioCriteriaProtAqLife.html

Model or Assessment Approach	Description	Model Resources
(Modified) Index of Well-Being (IWB)	The IWB is a fish community health index using measures of fish species abundance and diversity estimates. The *modified* index of well being factors out 13 pollutant tolerant species of fish from certain calculations to prevent false high readings on polluted streams which have large populations of pollutant tolerant fish.	http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/bioassess/BioCriteriaProtAqLife.html
Rapid Bioassessment Protocols (RBP)	A set of protocols that offer cost-effective techniques of varying complexity to characterize the biological integrity of streams and rivers using the collection and analysis of biological, physical, and chemical data. It focuses on periphyton, benthic macroinvertebrates, and fish assemblages, and on assessing the quality of the physical habitat.	http://www.epa.gov/owow/monitoring/rbp
Rapid Channel Assessment (RCA)	A reference stream/integrated ranking approach to evaluate the physical condition of a stream channel based on channel geometry, percent channel-bank scour, sediment size distribution and embeddedness, large wood debris, and thalweg profiles.	CWP. 1998. *Rapid Watershed Planning Handbook: A Comprehensive Guide for Managing Urbanizing Watersheds*. Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD. For a copy contact: The Center for Watershed Protection, 8391 Main Street Ellicott City, MD 21043, email: center@cwp.org.
Rapid Stream Assessment Technique (RSAT)	A reference stream/integrated ranking approach to evaluate steam health based on chemical stability, channel scouring/sediment deposition, physical instream habitat, water quality, riparian habitat, and biological indicators.	CWP. 1998. *Rapid Watershed Planning Handbook: A Comprehensive Guide for Managing Urbanizing Watersheds*. Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD. For a copy contact: The Center for Watershed Protection, 8391 Main Street Ellicott City, MD 21043, email: center@cwp.org. http://www.stormwatercenter.net
Rosgen's Stream Classification Method	A classification method that uses morphological stream characteristics to organize streams into relatively homogeneous stream types to predict stream behavior and to apply interpretive information.	Reference: Rosgen, D. 1996. *Applied River Morphology*. Wildland Hydrology, Pagosa Springs, CO. For a copy contact: Wildland Hydrology Books, 1481 Stevens Lake Road, Pagosa Springs, CO 81147.

Model or Assessment Approach	Description	Model Resources
Stream Network/Stream Segment Temperature Models (SNTEMP/SSTEMP)	Developed to help predict the consequences of stream manipulation on water temperatures, these computer models simulate mean daily water temperatures for streams and rivers from data describing the stream's geometry, meteorology, and hydrology. SNTEMP is for a stream network with multiple tributaries for multiple time periods. SSTEMP is a scaled down version suitable for single (to a few) reaches and single (to a few) time periods.	http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Software/SNTEMP
Stream Visual Assessment Protocol (SVAP)	A simple procedure to evaluate the condition of a stream based on visual characteristics. It also identifies opportunities to enhance biological value and conveys information on how streams function.	ftp://ftp.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/downloads/wqam/svapfnl.pdf
Systems Impact Assessment Model (SIAM)	An integrated set of models used to aid the evaluation of water management alternatives, it address significant interrelationships among selected physical (temperature, microhabitat), chemical (dissolved oxygen, water temperature), and biological variables (young-of-year Chinook salmon production), and stream flow. Developed for the Klamath River in northern California.	http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Software/SIAM
Time-Series Library (TSLIB)	A set of DOS-based computer programs to create monthly or daily habitat time-series and habitat-duration curves using the habitat-discharge relationship produced by PHABSIM. (Can serve as the hydraulic component of IFIM).	http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Software/TSLIB
TR-20, Computer Program for Project Formulation Hydrology	A physically based watershed scale runoff event model that computes direct runoff and develops hydrographs resulting from any synthetic or natural rainstorm. Developed hydrographs are routed through stream and valley reaches as well as through reservoirs.	http://www.wsi.nrcs.usda.gov/products/W2Q/H&H/Tools_Models/WinTR20.html
TR-55, Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds	Simplified procedures to calculate storm runoff volume, peak rate of discharge, hydrographs, and storage volumes required for floodwater reservoirs.	http://www.info.usda.gov/CED/ftp/CED/tr55.pdf

Examples of Channel Modification Activities and Associated Models/Practices

Modeling for Impoundments

A low-complexity option for modeling impoundments is to use simple models like the Bathtub model to simulate the waterbody. Compared to more complex multi-dimensional models, which use multiple computational cells to estimate volumetric and contaminant fluxes between the cells, Bathtub-type models typically use a single cell. This single cell, while a simplification of the system, may be appropriate if the system is fully mixed in both the horizontal and vertical dimensions. This approach can also be economically developed using spreadsheets (such as Excel) to calculate the results. However, a Bathtub-type model has limited utility if the water body is stratified or if results are required at more than one location in the system.

Another example of a modeling tool that has the ability to simulate impoundments is CE-QUAL-W2, a two-dimensional hydrodynamic water quality model. CE-QUAL-W2 provides results for either a horizontal or cross-sectional, two-dimensional plane. Because the model assumes a vertically or horizontally-mixed environment, it is best suited for relatively long and narrow water bodies (rivers, lakes, reservoirs, and estuaries) that exhibit longitudinal or vertical water quality stratification. The water quality portion of CE-QUAL-W2 includes the major processes of eutrophication kinetics and a single algal compartment. The bottom sediment compartment stores settled particles, releases nutrients to the water column, and exerts sediment oxygen demand based on user-supplied fluxes; a full sediment diagenesis (i.e., the process of chemical and physical change in deposited sediment during its conversion to rock) model is under development.

The Environmental Fluid Dynamics Code (EFDC) is a general-purpose modeling package for simulating one- or multi-dimensional flow, transport, and bio-geochemical processes in surface water systems including rivers, lakes, estuaries, reservoirs, wetlands, and coastal regions. The EFDC model was originally developed by Hamrick in 1992 at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science for estuarine and coastal applications and is considered public domain software. This model is now EPA-supported as a component of EPA Region 2's PRVI BASINS software system and EPA's TMDL Toolbox,[2] and has been used extensively to support TMDL development throughout the country. In addition to hydrodynamic, salinity, and temperature transport simulation capabilities, EFDC is capable of simulating cohesive and non-cohesive sediment transport, near field and far field discharge dilution from multiple sources, eutrophication processes, the transport and fate of toxic contaminants in the water and sediment phases, and the transport and fate of various life stages of finfish and shellfish.

Modeling for Estuary Tidal Flow Restrictions

Artificial hydraulic structures have the ability to alter natural flow patterns (hydrodynamic) in an estuary, which may modify erosion patterns, salinity regimes, and the fate and transport of pollutants. Some examples of artificial hydraulic structures include culverts, bridges, tide gates,

[2] http://www.epa.gov/athens/wwqtsc/html/efdc.html

and weir structures. Installation or removal of these structures may cause a significant change in local hydrodynamics, and tools may be used to estimate the impacts prior to the modification.

The EFDC model, as described above, allows modelers to evaluate the impacts of hydraulic structures, such as culverts, bridges, tide gates, and weirs. Due to the flexibility of EFDC, each of these structures can also be conceptually represented in a variety of ways. For example, the weir equation can be applied to locations in the modeling grid to estimate water surface-dependent flow through one or more grid cells. This enables a modeler to evaluate the effect of placement of structures that modify surface flow patterns (such as a weir). Structures such as piers and impermeable barriers (e.g. jetties, breakwaters) can also be simulated using this code.

Another modeling tool that can address estuary tidal flow restrictions is the Finite Element Surface Water Modeling System (FESWMS) model. This modeling code was developed by the Federal Highway Administration (FHA) and is distributed by the U.S Geological Survey (USGS). FESWMS is a hydrodynamic modeling code that simulates two-dimensional, depth-integrated, steady or unsteady surface-water flows. It supports both super and subcritical flow analysis, and area wetting and drying. FESWMS is also suited for modeling regions involving flow control structures, such as are encountered at the intersection of roadways and waterways. Specifically, the FESWMS model allows the user to include weirs, culverts, drop inlets, and bridge piers into a standard two-dimensional finite element model. FESWMS does not have three-dimensional capabilities.

Modeling for Estuary Flow Regime Alterations

A number of structures or processes can alter the flow regime of a system. Flow contributions to an estuary can be altered by upstream rediversions or basin transfers, dams and dam releases, or other channel modifications. For example, when freshwater flows patterns are altered by the presence and operation of a dam, EFDC can be used to model the impact to downstream estuaries. EFDC can provide modelers with a time series representation of flow that is withdrawn from a simulated reservoir/dam system. Coupling the time series flow projections with hydrodynamic analysis of the receiving esturay enables modelers to determine potential impacts of altered flow patterms and to evaluate various spill options for the dam operation. Structures within the estuary that may alter the flow patterns include marinas, piers, jetties, and other similar type structures. Flow regime alterations due to these structures can be simulated using the same modeling tools described in the Flow Restrictions section above. Flow restrictions are the cause of most changes in the flow regime, so the simulation of the causes of restriction using a process-based modeling tool produces the desired flow alterations. Therefore, EFDC and FESWMS can be utilized in the same manner to obtain flow regime results.

Temperature Restoration Practices

Several computer models that predict instream water temperature are currently available. These models vary in the complexity of detail with which site characteristics, including meteorology, hydrology, stream geometry, and riparian vegetation, are described. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service developed an instream surface water temperature model (Theurer et al., 1984) to predict mean daily temperature and diurnal fluctuations in surface water temperatures throughout a stream system. The model, Stream Network Temperature Model (SNTEMP), can be applied to any size watershed or river system. This predictive model uses either historical or synthetic

hydrological, meteorological, and stream geometry characteristics to describe the ambient conditions. The purpose of the model is to predict the longitudinal temperature and its temporal variations. The instream surface water temperature model has been used satisfactorily to evaluate the impacts of riparian vegetation, reservoir releases, and stream withdrawal and returns on surface water temperature. In the Upper Colorado River Basin, the model was used to study the impact of temperature on endangered species (Theurer et al., 1982). It also has been used in smaller ungauged watersheds to study the impacts of riparian vegetation on salmonid habitat.[3]

The Stream Segment Temperature Model (SSTEMP) is a much-scaled down version of the SNTEMP model developed by the USGS Biological Resource Division. Unlike the large network model (SNTEMP), this program only handles single stream segments for a single time period (e.g., month, week, day) for any given "run." Initially designed as a training tool, SSTEMP may be used satisfactorily for a variety of simple cases that one might face on a day-to-day basis. It is especially useful to perform sensitivity and uncertainty analysis. The model predicts minimum 24-hour temperatures, mean 24-hour temperatures, and maximum 24-hour stream temperatures for a given day, as well as a variety of intermediate values. The SSTEMP model identifies current stream and/or watershed characteristics that control stream temperatures. The model also quantifies the maximum loading capacity of the stream to meet water quality standards for temperature. This model is important for estimating the effect of changing controls or factors (such as riparian grazing, stream channel alteration, and reduced streamflow) on stream temperature. The model can also be used to help identify possible implementation activities to improve stream temperature by targeting those factors causing impairment to the stream. Good input data and an awareness of the model's assumptions are critical to obtaining reliable predictions. SSTEMP may be used to evaluate alternative reservoir release proposals, analyze the effects of changing riparian shade or the physical features of a stream, and examine the effects of different withdrawals and returns on instream temperature.[4]

Selecting Appropriate Models

Although a wide range of adequate hydrodynamic and surface water quality models are available, the central issue in selecting appropriate models for evaluating hydromodification projects is the appropriate match of the financial and geographical scale of the proposed project with the cost required to perform a credible technical evaluation of the projected environmental impact. It is highly unlikely, for example, that a proposal for a relatively small stream channel modification project, such as installing culverts in a stream segment, would be expected or required to contain a state-of-the-art hydrodynamic and surface water quality analysis that requires one or more person-years of effort. In such projects, a simplified, desktop approach (e.g., HEC-RAS Model) requiring less time and money would most likely be sufficient (USACE, 2002a). In contrast, substantial technical assessment of the long-term environmental impacts would be expected for channelization proposed as part of construction of a major harbor facility or as part of a system of navigation and flood control locks and dams. The assessment should

[3] For more information or to download SNTEMP, see the U.S. Geological Survey Web site: http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Software/SNTEMP.
[4] More information about the model is available on the U.S. Geological Survey Web site: http://www.mesc.usgs.gov/products/software/default.asp (navigate to Stream Network Temperature Model and Stream Segment Temperature Model).

incorporate the use of detailed 2D or 3D hydrodynamic models coupled with sediment transport and surface water quality models.

In general, six criteria can be used to review available models for potential application in a given hydromodification project:

1. Time and resources available for model application
2. Ease of application
3. Availability of documentation
4. Applicability of modeled processes and constituents to project objectives and concerns
5. Hydrodynamic modeling capabilities
6. Demonstrated applicability to size and type of project

The Center for Exposure Assessment Modeling (CEAM),[5] EPA Environmental Research Laboratory, Athens, Georgia, provides continual support for several hydrodynamic and surface water quality models, such as HSCTM2D, HSPF, PRZM3, and SED3D. Another source of information and technical support is the Waterways Experiment Station, USACE, Vicksburg, Mississippi.[6] Although a number of available models are in the public domain, costs associated with setting up and operating these models may exceed the project's available resources. For a simple to moderately difficult application, the approximate level of effort varies, but could range from 1 to 12 person-months.

Several factors need to be considered in the application of mathematical models to predict impacts from hydromodification projects including:

- Variations and uncertainties in the accuracy of these models when they are applied to the short- and long-term response of natural systems.
- Availability of relevant information (data collection) to derive the simulations and validate the modeling results.

The cost of a given modeling project depends on a number of factors. Questions need to be asked prior to the start of a modeling project to determine the purpose and future use of the model, and/or its results. For example, the modeler needs to know if the model results are to be used deterministically (the model assumes there is only one possible result that is known for each alternative course or action), or if the model is to be used for a heuristic (involving or serving as an aid to learning, discovery, or problem-solving by experimental and especially trial-and-error methods) scoping exercise to identify data gaps in a system. In a deterministic study, the results are traditionally compared to observed data in an effort regarded as calibration and validation. The model must therefore be rigorous enough to represent the system accurately. The complexity of the system under study is also a consideration that must be made prior to the project. The complexity of the system generally correlates well with the level of complexity of the model required to simulate it. Likewise, the more complex the model is, the more intensive it is to develop and run, and the more costly the modeling project is.

[5] http://www.epa.gov/ceampubl
[6] http://www.erdc.usace.army.mil

A number of approaches are available to model a given system, and the discussion above only highlights a few of the modeling tools currently available. The cost to set up a model for a given system varies tremendously, based not only on the modeling code selected, but also on what the modeler decides to simulate. For example, a modeler may aim to obtain flow results for an estuary using a given model. In reality, surface winds in that estuary may or may not be influencing the flow regime. If observed wind data is available from a weather station nearby, the modeler may choose to incorporate these data into the model to better represent that influence. The modeler may also choose not to incorporate these data, or the data may not be available. Although the modeler is utilizing the same modeling code, the decision regarding whether or not to simulate the wind conditions is not only a question regarding the model's purpose, but also what the development of this model will cost.

Modeling tools can range from simple spreadsheet tools using "back of the envelope" type calculations, to complex processed based models that must be run on high performance computing systems. As discussed previously, the tool selected for a given modeling project needs to be chosen with a number of questions in mind. As a result, each system can be modeled in a number of different ways with a number of different modeling codes. Therefore, the range in cost for even a single estuary or impoundment may range tenfold depending on the model's purpose. Typically, the cost of developing a model may range from a few thousand dollars for a simple spreadsheet model, to in excess of one million dollars for a more robust modeling system.

Chapter 9: Dam Removal Requirements, Process, and Techniques

Chapter 2 provided a discussion of specific impacts from dams, water quality above and below the dam, suspended sediment and recharge issues, and biological and habitat impacts. Chapter 4 then provided a discussion of types of dams, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) requirements, management measures and practices that can be used to mitigate for some of the effects of dams, and information to consider when contemplating removing a dam. Chapter 9 focuses on what occurs after the decision has been made to remove a dam. This chapter provides a more detailed discussion on some permitting requirements for removing dams, the dam removal process, and sediment removal techniques to consider when removing a dam.

Requirements for Removing Dams

Removing a dam may require evaluations and permits from state, federal, and local authorities. These requirements are typically to ensure that the removal is done is a manner that is safe and minimizes short and long term impacts to the river and floodplain. States and local governments have different requirements. The following federal requirements may apply to dam removal:

- Rivers and Harbors Act Permit
- FERC License Surrender or Non-power License Approval
- National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Review
- Federal Consultations (Endangered Species Act Section 7 Consultation, Magnuson-Stevenson Act Consultation, National Historic Preservation Act Compliance)
- State Certifications (Water Quality Certification, Coastal Zone Management Act Certification)

The following state requirements might apply to dam removal:

- Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 404 Dredge and Fill Permit
- Waterway Development Permits
- Dam Safety Permits
- State Environmental Policy Act Review
- Historic Preservation Review
- Resetting the Floodplain
- State Certifications

Demolition and building permits may also be required for dam removal. Individual state and local governments may have additional requirements as well.

Tips for a Successful Permitting Process (American Rivers, 2002b)

Dam removal is relatively new and the permitting process can be difficult. Most state and federal agencies are not yet practiced at moving dam removal through the permitting process. The relevant permitting requirements were designed for more destructive activities, and dam removal does not easily fit into the requirements. Tips to help make the process smoother include:

Schedule Time

- *Expect dam removal projects to take longer than construction efforts.*
- *Schedule more lead-time into the permitting process to avoid delays and frustrations.*

Establish a Relationship with the Permitting Agencies

- *Hold a pre-application meeting with key agency staff once your project is well thought out.*
- *Do not attempt to circumvent the process and stick with the permitting timeline.*
- *Do not provide inconsistent information.*
- *A single point of contact for the group applying for the permit will help avoid confusion and maintain communication.*

Providing Information about the Proposed Project

- *Create clear and simple descriptions and drawings (to scale) of the proposed project.*
- *Be sure to identify complicating conditions, schedules, seasonal constraints, etc.*
- *Provide and discuss alternatives, but make it clear why the chosen approach should be used.*
- *Assume the reviewers know nothing about your project.*

Dam Removal Process

The complexity of the removal process of a dam is specific to each particular case of removal. There are two major components of the removal process: the stakeholders involved in the decision-making process of removing the dam and the actual physical removal of the dam itself. The authorities that govern dams are numerous, yet overlapping. These entities include: USACE, Bureau of Reclamation, FERC, and other federal agencies; interest groups; and state and local governments. There are also various state programs that have been created to keep dams safe and environmentally friendly, as well as to help owners finance dam removal. A study by the Aspen Institute (2002) provides a list of priority issues to consider when dam removal may be a possibility. Among the considerations listed are dam and public safety, economics, environmental concerns, risk, social values and community interests, scientific information, and stakeholder participation. This report suggests that success of dam removal is dependent upon a thorough analysis of these competing factors and input from all interested parties (Aspen Institute, 2002). Often, the dam owner makes the decision to remove a dam, deciding that the costs of continuing operation and maintenance are greater than the cost of removing the dam. However, state dam safety offices can order for a dam to be removed if there are safety concerns; FERC can order removal of dams under their jurisdiction for environmental and safety reasons (American Rivers, n.d.a.).

State governments have authority over the dams in their jurisdiction. Other state and local government agencies dealing with issues such as water quality, water rights, and fish and wildlife protection can also play a role in overseeing dams within their jurisdiction if they so choose

(FOE et al., 1999). Certain states have implemented stringent rules for dams that are and are not regulated by FERC or USACE. For example, the state of Wisconsin has a Dam Safety Inspection Program that requires dams to be inspected every 10 years by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) (Doyle et al., 2000). Any dam that fails to meet safety requirements set by WDNR must be repaired or removed. The state of Pennsylvania has implemented a law that was written under the order of the Pennsylvania Fish and Boat Commission that states that any newly constructed or existing dam that requires a state permit for construction or modification must also include provisions for fish passage (Doyle et al., 2000).

Some states have programs that aid dam owners in the process of removing their structures. The Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) has adopted procedures to make it easier and less expensive for dam owners to remove unsafe, unused, or unwanted dams. In this process, owners of dams on third order or larger streams are contacted and asked if they are interested in removing their dams. If they are, then all the landowners affected by the removal are contacted, and a public meeting is held if interest warrants one. After public comments, an engineering design is created, followed by an environmental assessment, then sediment and erosion control (ESC) plans are established, and finally approval is sought by the USACE. This program was used in the removal of seven dams on Conestoga River and also in the removal of the Williamsburg Station Dam on the Juniata River. This approval process takes between 12 and 18 weeks (FOE et al., 1999). However, the physical decommissioning and removing of a dam can still be a lengthy and diversified process.

Sediment Removal Techniques

Large dams can trap thousands to millions of cubic yards of sediment over time, eliminating the flood control or storage capacity of the dam. Removal or control of sediment behind a dam can represent a large portion of the cost and planning effort of a dam removal project. There are several methods available to project planners and dam owners that target different pollution concerns and budgetary limitations (International Rivers Network, 2003). The options in terms of sediment removal range from complete removal and relocation of all accumulated material from the inundated regions; removing sediment only from the anticipated channel of the river, or allowing the river to erode a new channel through the sediment (Wunderlich et al., 1994).

If the sediment is basically clean and the main concern is turbidity and clogging downstream streambed spawning areas, gradual incremental drawdowns of the reservoir behind the dam allow the sediment to be transported downstream in smaller portions and avoids the release one large, lethal volume of sediment. If contaminated sediment is the main concern, dredging is an option that can be used. While the use of silt curtains can minimize turbidity during dredging, silt curtains do not contain dissolved substances such as metals, which can pose a threat to downstream ecosystems (EMC2, 2001). Another option for contaminated sediments is to stabilize the sediment in place within the stream. This can be accomplished by leaving a portion of the dam in place to hold back an area of sediment that is of concern. The strategic placement of boulders can also contain the sediment from moving downstream.

For more information on issues associated with dam removal, see the Additional Resources section of this document.

References Cited[1]

Academy of Natural Sciences. 2002. *Manatawny Creek Dam Removal*. http://www.ansp.org/research/pcer/projects/manatawny/index.php. Accessed June 2007.

Adams, S., and O.E. Maughan. 1986. The effects of channelization on the benthic assemblage in a southeastern Oklahoma stream. *Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science* 66:35-36.

Albright Seed Company. 2002. *Albright Seed Company*. http://www.albrightseed.com/leaflittermar2002.htm. Accessed April 2004.

Allan, J.D. 1995. *Stream Ecology: Structure and Function of Running Waters.* Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands. 400 p.

Allen, H.H., and C.V. Klimas. 1986. *Reservoir Shoreline and Revegetation Guidelines*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways, Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Allen, H.H. and J.R. Leech. 1997. *Bioengineering for Streambank Erosion Control: Report 1 Guidelines*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Impact Research Program, Technical Report EL-97-8. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/trel97-8.pdf. Accessed October 2004.

American Rivers. No date a. *Dam Removal Toolkit: Frequently Asked Questions about Dam Removal*. http://www.americanrivers.org/site/PageServer?pagename=AMR_content_db51. Accessed June 2007.

American Rivers. No date b. *Data Collection: Researching Dams and Rivers Prior to Removal*. http://www.americanrivers.org/site/DocServer/Reseaching_a_Dam_Data_Collection.pdf?docID=981. Accessed June 2007.

American Rivers. 1999. Dam Safety: Protecting Communities and Ecosystems from Dam Failure.

American Rivers. 2002a. *The Ecology of Dam Removal: A Summary of Benefits and Impacts*. http://www.americanrivers.org/site/DocServer/ecologyofdamremoval.pdf?docID=494. Accessed October 2004.

American Rivers. 2002b. *Obtaining Permits to Remove a Dam*. http://www.americanrivers.org/site/DocServer/DR_-_Resource_-_Obtaining_Permits_to_Remove_a_Dam.pdf?docID=1602. Accessed June 2007.

American Rivers and Trout Unlimited. 2002. *Exploring Dam Removal: A Decision Making Guide*. http://www.americanrivers.org/site/DocServer/Exploring_Dam_Removal-A_Decision-Making_Guide.pdf?docID=3641. Accessed October 2004.

[1] This reference list contains references cited throughout the document.

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). 1986. *Lessons Learned from Design, Construction, and Performance of Hydraulic Structures*. American Society of Civil Engineers, Hydraulics Division, Hydraulic Structures Committee, New York, NY.

Anderson, S. 1992. Studies begin on Kaneohe Bay's toxin problem. *Makai* 14(2):1,3. University of Hawaii Sea Grant College Program.

Anderson, J. 1995. *Analysis of Snake River Spill*. University of Washington. http://www.cbr.washington.edu/papers/jim/testimonies/senate.june.html. Accessed September 2005.

Andrews, J. 1988. *Anadromous Fish Habitat Enhancement for the Middle Fork and Upper Salmon River*. Technical Report DOE/BP/17579-2. U.S. Department of Energy, Bonneville Power Administration, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Portland, OR.

Anthony, P. 1998. *The Snake River Levee System Report*. Jackson Hole Conservation Alliance. http://www.jhalliance.org/Library/Reports/levee.pdf. Accessed April 2004.

Ashley, P.R. and M. Berger. 1997. *Columbia River Wildlife Mitigation Habitat Evaluation Procedures Report*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy. Portland, OR. http://pisces.bpa.gov/release/documents/documentviewer.aspx?pub=W39607-1.pdf. Accessed August 2005.

Aspen Institute. 2002. *Dam Removal: A New Option for a New Century*. The Aspen Institute, Queenstown, MD. http://www.aspeninstitute.org/atf/cf/{DEB6F227-659B-4EC8-8F84-8DF23CA704F5}/damremovaloption.pdf. Accessed June 2007.

Associated Press and the Herald Staff. 2002. Corps modifying dams. *Tri-City Herald.* http://www.snakedams.com/news/022102.html. Accessed July 2002.

Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC). 2002. *Beach Nourishment: A Review of the Biological and Physical Impacts*. ASMFC Habitat Management Series # 7. http://www.asmfc.org/publications/habitat/beachNourishment.pdf. Accessed August 2005.

Barbiero, R.P., S.L. Ashby, and R.H. Kennedy. 1996. The effects of artificial circulation on a small northeastern impoundment. *Water Resources Bulletin*. 32(3):575-584.

Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling. 1999. *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers: Periphyton, Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish*, Second Edition. EPA 841-B-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Office of Water; Washington, D.C.

Barbour, M.T., and J.B. Stribling. 1991. Use of habitat assessment in evaluating the biological integrity of stream communities. In *Biological Criteria: Research and Regulation*, ed. EPA-440/5-91-005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, pp. 25-38. Washington, DC.

Benke. 2001. Importance of flood regime to invertebrate habitat in an unregulated river-floodplain ecosystem. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 20(2):225-240.

Bentrup, G. and J.C. Hoag, 1998. *The Practical Streambank Bioengineering Guide*. USDA NRCS Plant Material Center, Aberdeen, Idaho. http://www.engr.colostate.edu/~bbledsoe/CE413/idpmcpustguid.pdf. Accessed December 2004.

Biedenharn, D.S., C.M. Elliott, and C.C. Watson. 1997. *The WES Stream Investigation and Streambank Stabilization Handbook*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.

Biedenharn, D.S. and L.C. Hubbard. 2001. *Design Considerations for Siting Grade Control Structures*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, ERDC/CHL CHETN-VII-3. http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil/library/publications/chetn/pdf/chetn-vii-3.pdf. Accessed November 2004.

Bis, B., A. Zdanowicz and M. Zalewski. 2000. Effects of catchment properties on hydrochemistry, habitat complexity, and invertebrate community structure in a lowland river. *Hydrobiologia* 42: 369-387.

Bowie, A.J. 1981. Investigation of vegetation for stabilizing eroding streambanks. Appendix C to *Stream Channel Stability*. U.S. Department of Agriculture Sedimentation Laboratory, Oxford, MS. Original not available for examination. Cited in Henderson, 1986.

Brate, A. 2004. Dam rehabilitation a comprehensive approach to rehabbing small watershed dams. *Resource* 11(2).

Brookes, A. 1998. *Channelized Rivers; Perspectives for Environmental Managers*. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, England.

Brown, W., and D. Caraco. 1997. Muddy water in—Muddy water out? A critique of erosion and sediment control plans. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(3):393–403.

Burch, C.W., P. R. Abell, M. A. Stevens, R. Dolan, B. Dawson, and F.D. Shields, Jr. 1984. *Environmental Guidelines for Dike Fields*. Technical Report E-84-4. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Cada, G.F. 2001. The development of advanced hydroelectric turbines to improve fish passage survival. Abstract. *Fisheries*. 26(9):14-23. http://hydropower.inel.gov/turbines/pdfs/amfishsoc-fall2001.pdf. Accessed September 2005.

California Department of Boating and Waterways and State Coastal Conservancy. 2002. *California Beach Restoration Study*. Sacramento, California. http://dbw.ca.gov/beachreport.asp. Accessed August 2005.

CSWRCB. 2005. *California Nonpoint Source Encyclopedia*. California State Water Resources Control Board. Sacramento, CA. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/encyclopedia.html. Accessed August 2005.

CASQA. 2003. *Drainage System Maintenance*. California Stormwater Quality Association. California Stormwater BMP Handbook, SC-74. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Municipal/SC-74.pdf. Accessed November 2004.

CWP. 1997a. Keeping soil in its place. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(3): 418–423, Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP. 1997b. Improving the trapping efficiency of sediment basins. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(3): 434–439, Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP. 1997c. The limits of settling. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(3):429–433, Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP. 1997d. Strengthening silt fence. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(3):424–428, Center for Watershed Protection.

Chesapeake Bay Program. 1997. *Protecting Wetlands: Tools for Local Governments in the Chesapeake Bay Region*. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, MD.

Cohen, R. 1997. *Fact Sheet #9: The Importance of Protecting Riparian Areas Along Smaller Brooks and Streams*. Rivers Advocate, Riverways Program, Massachusetts Department of Fisheries, Wildlife and Environmental Law Enforcement. http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/river/pdf/riparian_factsheet_9.pdf. Accessed May 2003.

Colonnello, G. 2001. Physico-chemical comparison of the Manamo and Macereo rivers in the Orinoco delta after the 1965 Manamo dam construction. *Intercencia* 26(4): 136-143.

CSU. No date. *Demonstration Erosion Control*. Colorado State University http://www.colostate.edu/orgs/CRSS. Accessed April 2007.

Colt, J. 1984. *Computations of Dissolved Gas Concentrations in Water as Functions of Temperature, Salinity and Pressure*. Special Publication No. 14. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.

Conwed Fibers. No date. Conwed Fibers. http://www.conwedfibers.com. Accessed May 2003.

Copeland, R.R., D.N. McComas, C.R. Thorne, P.J. Soar, M.M. Jones, and J.B. Fripp. 2001. *Hydraulic Design of Stream Restoration Projects*. ERDC/CHL TR-01-28. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, DC.

Cwikiel, W. 1996. *Living with Michigan Wetlands: A Landowner's Guide*. Tip of the Mitt Watershed Council, Conway, MI.

Davis, C.A. 1987. A strategy to save the Chesapeake Shoreline. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation* 42(2):72-75.

Décamps, H., M. Fortune, F. Gazelle, and G. Pautou. 1988. Historical influence of man on the riparian dynamics of a fluvial landscape. *Landscape Ecology*. 1(3):63-173.

Deering, J.W. 2000a. *Allowance Item for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plan/Measures*. John W. Deering, Inc., Bethel, CT.

Deering, J.W. 2000b. *Phasing, Sequence, and Methods*. John W. Deering, Inc., Bethel, CT.

Dehart, M. 2003. *Summary of Documented Benefits of Spill*. Fish Passage Center. http://www.fpc.org/documents/memos/227-03.pdf. Accessed September 2005.

Delaware DNREC. 2003. *Delaware Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook*. Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Dover, Delaware. http://www.dnrec.state.de.us/DNREC2000/Divisions/Soil/Stormwater/New/Delaware%20ESC%20Handbook_06-05.pdf. Accessed August 2005.

Delaware Riverkeeper. No date. *Dam Removal and River Restoration*. http://www.delawareriverkeeper.org/factsheets/dam_removal.html. Accessed May 2003.

Deliman, P.N., R.H. Glick, and C.E. Ruiz. 1999. *Review of Watershed Water Quality Models*. Technical Report W-99-1, U.S. Army Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Dillaha, T.A., J.H. Sherrard, and D. Lee. 1989. Long-term effectiveness of vegetative filter strips. *Water Environment and Technology* (November 1989):419-421.

Dodge, N.A. 1989. Managing the Columbia River to meet anadromous fish requirements. In *Proceedings Waterpower '89*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Niagara Falls, NY August 23-25, 1989.

Dorthch, M.S. 1997. *Water Quality Considerations in Reservoir Management*. Water Resources Update, Universities Council on Water Resources, Southern Illinois, University Carbondale, IL.

Doyle, M.W., E.H. Stanley, M.A. Luebke, and J.M. Harbor. 2000. *Dam Removal: Physical, Biological, and Societal Considerations.* American Society of Civil Engineers Joint Conference on Water Resources Engineering and Water Resources Planning and Management. Minneapolis, MN.

Dryden Aqua. 2002. *Degassing*. http://www.drydenaqua.com/degassing/degas.htm. Accessed July 2002.

Duke Engineering & Services, Inc. 2000. *Fish Entrainment: Lake Chelan Hydroelectric Project*. FERC Project No. 637. http://www.chelanpud.org/relicense/study/reports/4010_1.pdf. Accessed April 2004.

Dunne, T. and L.B. Leopold. 1978. *Water in Environmental Planning*. W.H. Freeman, New York, 818 p.

ECY. 2007. *Brush Layering*. Washington Department of Ecology. http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/pubs/93-30/brush.html. Accessed May 2007.

EMC2. 2001. *Milltown Reservoir Sediments Site Draft Combined Feasibility Study*. http://www.epa.gov/region08/superfund/sites/fs_narrative.pdf. Accessed October 2004.

Environmental Defense. 2002. *Impacts of Corps Projects*. http://www.edf.org/documents/2072_ImpactsCorpsProjects.pdf. Accessed April 2004.

Environmental Law Institute. 1998. *Almanac of Enforceable State Laws to Control Nonpoint Source Water Pollution*. Environmental Law Institute, Washington, DC. http://www.eli.org. Accessed June 2003.

EPRI. 1990. *Assessments and Guide for Meeting Dissolved Oxygen Water Quality Standards for Hydroelectric Plant Discharges*. Electric Power Research Institute, EPRI GS-7001. Aquatic Systems Engineering, Wellsboro, Pennsylvania.

EPRI. 1999. *Fish Protection at Cooling Water Intakes: Status Report*. Electric Power Research Institute. TR-114013.

EUCC. 1999. *European Code of Conduct for the Coastal Zone*. European Union for Coastal Conservation. http://www.coastalguide.org/code. Accessed August 2005.

FAO. 1997. *Management of Agricultural Drainage Water Quality*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage. Water Reports 13. http://www.fao.org/docrep/w7224e/w7224e00.htm#Contents.

FAO. 2001. *Dams, Fish and Fisheries: Opportunities, Challenges and Conflict Resolutions*. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Fishery Department. Rome, Italy. http://www.fao.org/documents. Accessed August 2005.

Feather River Hatchery. No date. *Feather River Hatchery: Fish Ladder*. http://www.dfg.ca.gov/hatcheries/feather-river. Accessed May 2003.

FEMA. 2003. *Federal Guidelines for Dam Safety: Glossary of Terms (FEMA 148).* Federal Emergency Management Agency, Interagency Committee on Dam Safety. http://www.fema.gov/plan/prevent/damfailure/fema148.shtm. Accessed May 2007.

FHWA. 2001. *River Engineering for Highway Encroachments: Highways in the River Environment.* Hydraulic Design Series Number 6, Publication Number FHWA NHI 01-004, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, DC. http://isddc.dot.gov/OLPFiles/FHWA/010589.pdf. Accessed August 2005.

Fidler, L.E. and G.G., Oliver. 2001. *Towards a Water Quality Guidance for Temperature in the Province of British Columbia*. Water Quality Section, Water Management Branch, British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Findley, D.I., and K. Day. 1987. Dissolved oxygen studies below Walter F. George Dam. In *Proceedings: CE Workshop on Reservoir Releases*, Misc. Paper E-87-3. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

FISRWG. 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration. Accessed June 2003.

Fischenich, C. and H. Allen. 2000. *Stream Management*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center. ERDC/EL SR-W-00-1.

Fontane, D.G., W.J. Labadie, and B. Loftis. 1981. *Optimal Control of Reservoir Discharge Quality Through Selective Withdrawal: Hydraulic Laboratory Investigation*. Prepared by Colorado State University and the Hydraulics Laboratory, Waterways Experimental Station, for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Franklin, S.B., J.A. Kupfer, S.R. Pezeshki, R.A. Hanson, T.L. Scheff and R.W. Gentry. 2001. A comparison of hydrology and vegetation between a channelized stream and a nonchannelized stream in western Tennessee. *Physical Geography* 22(3):254-274.

Freeman, P.H. 1977. Large Dams and the Environment, Recommendations for Development Planning. In *International Institute for Environment and Development*.

Friends of the Earth (FOE), American Rivers, and Trout Unlimited. 1999. *Dam Removal Success Stories: Restoring Rivers through Selective Removal of Dams that Don't Make Sense*. http://www.foe.org/res/pubs/pdf/successstories.pdf. Accessed June 2007.

FOR. 1999. *Rivers Reborn: Removing Dams and Restoring Rivers in California.* Friends of the River, Sacramento, California. http://www.friendsoftheriver.org/site/DocServer/RiversReborn.pdf?docID=224&AddInterest=1004. Accessed June 2007.

Fulford, E.T. 1985. Reef type breakwaters for shoreline stabilization. In *Coastal Zone '85,* American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, NY, pp. 1776-1795.

Gallagher, J.W., and G.V. Mauldin. 1987. Oxygenation of releases from Richard B. Russell Dam. In *Proceedings: CE Workshop on Reservoir Releases*, U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. Misc. Paper E-87-3.

Galli, J. 1991. *Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Stormwater Management Best Management Practices*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Maryland Department of the Environment. Washington, DC. 188 pp.

Goldman, S.J., K. Jackson, and T.A. Borstztynksy. 1986. *Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook.* McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, NY.

Gore, J.A., ed. 1985. *The Restoration of Rivers and Streams*. Butterworth, Boston, MA.

Gray, D.H. and R.B. Sotir. 1996. *Biotechnical and Soil Bioengineering Slope Stabilization: A Practical Guide for Erosion Control*. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

Hamilton, P. 1990. Modelling salinity and circulation for the Columbia River estuary. *Progress in Oceanography* 25:113-156.

Hansen, R.P., and M.D. Crumrine. 1991. *The Effects of Multipurpose Reservoirs on the Water Temperature of the North and South of Santiam Rivers, Oregon*. Water Resources Investigations, Report 91-4007. U.S. Geological Survey, prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, OR.

Hardaway, C.S., G.R. Thomas, and J.-H. Li. 1991. *Chesapeake Bay Shoreline Study: Headland Breakwaters and Pocket Beaches for Shoreline Erosion Control, Final Report*. Virginia Institute of Marine Science, Gloucester Point, VA.

Hardaway, C.S., and J.R. Gunn. 1989. Elm's Beach Breakwater Project - St. Mary's County, Maryland. In *Proceedings Beach Technology '89*, Tampa, FL.

Hardaway, C.S., and J.R. Gunn. 1991. Working Breakwaters. *Civil Engineering* October 1991:64-66.

Harrelson, C.C., C.L. Rawlins, and J.P. Potyondy. 1994. *Stream Channel Reference Sites: An Illustrated Guide to Field Technique*. General Technical Report RM-245. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO.

Harris, G.G., and W.A. Van Bergeijk. 1962. Evidence that the lateral-line organ responds to near-field displacements of sound sources in water. *Journal of the Acoustic Society of America* 34:1831-1841.

Harshbarger, E.D. 1987. Recent developments in turbine aeration. In *Proceedings: CE Workshop on Reservoir Releases*. Misc. Paper E-87-3. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Hauser, G. 1992. Tennessee Valley Authority. Personal communication.

Hauser, G.E., M.D. Bender, and M.K. McKinnon. 1989. *Model Investigation of Douglas Tailwater Improvements*. Technical Report No. WR28-1-590-143. Tennessee Valley Authority, Norris, TN.

Hauser, G.E., M.C. Shiao, and M.D. Bender. 1990a. *Modeled Effects of Extended Pool Level Operations on Water Quality*. Technical Report No. WR28-2-590-148. Tennessee Valley Authority, Engineering Laboratory, Norris, TN.

Hauser, G.E., M.C. Shiao, and R.J. Ruane. 1990b. *Unsteady One-Dimensional Modelling of Dissolved Oxygen in Nickajack Reservoir*. Technical Report No. WR28-1-590-150. Tennessee Valley Authority, Engineering Laboratory, Norris, TN.

Henderson, J.E. 1986. Environmental design for streambank protection projects. *Water Resources Bulletin* 22(4):549-558.

Henderson, J.E., and F.D. Shields Jr., 1984. *Environmental Features for Streambank Protection Projects*. Technical Report E-84-11.U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Higgins, J.M., and B.R. Kim. 1982. DO model for discharges from deep impoundments. *Journal of the Environmental Engineering Division, ASCE* 108(EE1):107-122.

Hobbs, C.H., R.J. Byrne, W.R. Kerns, and N.J. Barber. 1981. Shoreline erosion: A problem in environmental management. *Coastal Zone Management Journal* 9(1):89-105.

Hobson, R.D. 1977. *Review of design elements for beach-fill evaluation*. TP 77-6. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Coastal Engineering Research Center, Fort Belvoir, VA.

Holdren, C., W. Jones, and J. Taggart. 2001. *Managing Lakes and Reservoirs.* North American Lake Management Society and Terrene Institute, in cooperation with the Office of Water, Assessment and Watershed Protection Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Madison, WI.

Holland, J.P. 1984. *Parametric investigation of localized mixing in reservoirs*. Technical Report E-84-7. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. Original not available for examination. Cited in Price, 1989.

Holler, S. 1989. Buffer strips in watershed management. In, *Watershed Management Strategies for New Jersey*. pp. 69-116., Cook College Department of Environmental Resources and New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ.

Houston, J.R. 1991. Beachfill performance. *Shore and Beach* 59(3):15-24.

Howington, S.E. 1990. *Simultaneous, Multilevel Withdrawal from a Density Stratified Reservoir*. Technical Report W-90-1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Hupp, C.R., and A. Simon. 1986. Vegetation and bank-slope development. In *Proceedings of the Forest Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference*, Las Vegas, NV, pp. 83-92. U.S. Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Washington, DC.

Hupp, C.R., and A. Simon. 1991. Bank accretion and the development of vegetated depositional surfaces along modified alluvial channels. *Geomorphology* 4:111-124.

Hynson, J.R., P.R. Adamus, J.O. Elmer, T. DeWan, and F.D. Shields. 1985. *Environmental Features for Streamside Levee Projects*. Technical Report E-85-7. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

International Rivers Network. 2003. *Reviving the World's Rivers: Dam Removal: Technical Challenges*. http://www.irn.org/revival/decom/brochure/rrpt4.html. Accessed June 2003.

Jackson, D. 1989. A glimmer of hope for stream fisheries in Mississippi. *Fisheries* 14:4-9.

Johnson, P.L., and J.F. LaBounty. 1988. *Optimization of Multiple Reservoir Uses Through Reaeration - Lake Casitas, USA: A Case Study.* Commision Internationale des Grands Barrages. Seizieme Congress des Grands Barrages, San Francisco, 1988. Q. 60, R. 27 pp. 437-451.

Jones, R.K., and P.A. March. 1991. Efficiency and cavitation effects of hydroturbine venting. In *Progress in Autoventing Turbine Development*. Tennessee Valley Engineering Authority, Engineering Laboratory, Norris, TN.

Jones & Stokes. 2004. *Final: Aeration Technology Feasibility Report for the San*

Joaquin River Deep Water Ship Channel. Prepared for the California Bay-Delta Authority. http://www.sjrdotmdl.org/library_folder/1033.pdf. Accessed April 27, 2007.

Kahler, T., M. Grassley, D. Beauchamp. 2000. *A Summary of the Effects of Bulkheads, Piers, and Other Artificial Structures and Shorezone Development on ESA-listed Salmonids in Lakes*. Washington Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit. Seattle, Washington. http://www.ci.bellevue.wa.us/pdf/Utilities/dock_bulkhead.pdf. Accessed August 2005.

Karr, J.R., K.D. Fausch, P.L. Angermeier, P.R. Yant, and I.J. Schlosser. 1986. *Assessing Biological Integrity in Running Waters: A Method and its Rationale*. Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication No. 5.

Killam, G. 2005. *The Clean Water Act Owner's Manual*. 2d ed. River Network, Portland, Oregon.

Knudsen, F.R., P.S. Enger, and O. Sand. 1994. Avoidance responses to low frequency sound in downstream migrating Atlantic salmon smolt, *Salmo salar*. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 45:227-233.

Knutson, P.L. 1988. Role of coastal marshes in energy dissipation and shore protection. In *The Ecology and Management of Wetlands, Volume 1: Ecology of wetlands*, ed. D.D. Hook, W.H. McKee, Jr., H.K. Smith, J. Gregory, V.G. Burrell, Jr.

Kubecka, J., and J. Vostradovsky. 1995. Effects of dams, regulation and pollution on fish stocks in the Vltava river in Prague. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 10(2-4):93-98.

Landschoot, P. 1997. *Erosion Control & Conservation Plantings on Noncropland*. Pennsylvania State University, College of Agricultural Sciences, University Park, PA.

Lane, E.W. 1955. The importance of fluvial morphology in hydraulic engineering. *Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers* 81(745):1-17.

Larinier, M. 2000. *Dams and Fish Migration*. Institut de Mecanique des Fluides, Toulouse, France. http://www.wca-infonet.org/servlet/BinaryDownloaderServlet?filename=1066733415116_fish.pdf&refID=115443. Accessed June 2003

Lee, M. 1999. March. Costs mount for Snake Dam removal. *Tri-City Herald* http://www.snakedams.com/news/story12.html. Accessed June 2002.

Los Angeles River Watershed. 1973. *Evaluation of check dams for sediment control*. Los Angeles River Watershed, Angeles National Forest, Region 5.

Low Impact Development Center, Inc. No date. *Introduction to Low Impact Development (LID)*. http://www.lid-stormwater.net/intro/background.htm. Accessed May 2007.

MDEP. 1990. *Best Management Practices for Stormwater Management*. Maine Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Water Quality, and York County Soil and Water Conservation District.

Mantell, M.A., S.F. Harper, and L. Propst. 1990. *Creating Successful Communities: A Guidebook to Growth Management Strategies.* Island Press, Washington, DC.

March, P.A., J. Cybularz, and B.G. Ragsdale. 1991. Model tests for evaluation of auto-venting hydroturbines. In *Progress in Autoventing Turbine Development*. Tennessee Valley Authority, Engineering Laboratory, Norris, TN.

Marmulla, G., ed. 2001. *Dams, Fish, and Fisheries: Opportunities, Challenges, and Conflict Resolution*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper 419. ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/004/Y2785E/y2785e.pdf. Accessed April 2004.

MDNR. 2001. *Annual Report 2001: Hydromodification/Channelization*. Maryland Department of Natural Resources, Annapolis, Maryland. http://www.dnr.state.md.us/bay/czm/nps/publications/2001_annual_report.pdf. Accessed June 2003.

Massachusetts River Restore Program. 2002. *Dam Removal Fact Sheet*. http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/river/pdf/rivdamremove.pdf. Accessed June 2002.

Mathias, M.E., and P. Moyle. 1992. Wetland and aquatic habitats. *Agriculture Ecosystems & Environment* 42(1-2):165-176.

Mattice, J.S. 1990. Ecological effects of hydropower facilities. In *Hydropower Engineering Handbook*, ed. Gulliver, J.S. and R.E.A. Arndt, pp. 8.1-8.57. McGraw-Hill, New York.

McCully, Patrick. 2001. *Silenced Rivers: The Ecology and Politics of Large Dams*. Zed Books, London.

MDC. 2007. *St. Francis River Watershed: Habitat Conditions*. Missouri Department of Conservation. http://mdc.mo.gov/fish/watershed/stfranc/habitat. Accessed April 2007.

Meeks, G., Jr. 1990. *State Land Conservation and Growth Management Policy: A Legislator's Guide*. National Conference of State Legislators, Washington, DC.

Merritt, D.M., and D.J. Cooper. 2000. Riparian vegetation and channel change in response to river regulation: a comparative study of regulated and unregulated streams in the Green River basin, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 16(6):543-564.

Merz, J.E., J.D., Setka, G.B. Pasternack, and J.M. Wheaton. 2004. Predicting benefits of spawning-habitat rehabilitation to salmonid (*Oncorhynchus* spp.) fry production in a regulated California river. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 61:1433-1446.

Mississippi State University, Center for Sustainable Design. 1999. *Water Related Best Management Practices in the Landscape: Brush Layering.* Created for United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Watershed Science Institute. http://www.abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/streams/bank/brushlayer.pdf. Accessed May 2007.

Monk, B., D. Weaver, C. Thompson, and F. Ossiander. 1989. Effects of flow and weir design on the passage behavior of American shad and salmonids in an experimental fish ladder. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 9:60-67.

Montgomery, D.R., and J.M.Buffington, 1993. *Channel classification, prediction of channel response and assessment of channel condition.* Report TFW-SH10-93-002. Department of Geological Sciences and Quaternary Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle.

Montgomery Watson. 2001. *Sediment Management Unit 56/57 Demonstration Project, Fox River, Green Bay, Wisconsin*. Prepared for Fox River Group of Companies and Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Morita, K., and S. Yamamoto. 2002. Effects of habitat fragmentation by damming on the persistence of stream-dwelling charr populations. *Conservation Biology* 16(5):1318-1323.

Muckleston, K.W. 1990. Striking a balance in the Pacific Northwest. *Environment* 32(1):11-15, 32-35.

Mueller, R.P., D.A. Neitzel, W.V. Mavros, and T.J. Carlson. 1998. *Evaluation of Low and High Frequency Sound for Enhancing Fish Screening Facilities to Protect Outmigrating Salmonids*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Bonneville Power Administration. http://www.efw.bpa.gov/Publications/h62611-13.pdf. Accessed August 2005.

Mueller, R.P., D.A. Neitzel, and B.G. Amidan. 1999. *Evaluation of Infrasound and Strobe Lights to Elicit Avoidance Behavior in Juvenile Salmon and Char*. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Bonneville Power Administration. http://www.pnl.gov/ecology/pubs/PDFs/sound99.pdf. Accessed August 2005.

NRC. 1990. *Managing Coastal Erosion*. National Research Council, National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

NRC. 1992. *Restoration of Aquatic Ecosystems.* National Research Council, National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

NRC. 2004. *Endangered and Threatened Species of the Platte River.* National Resource Council, National Academy Press, Washington DC. http://www.platteriver.org/library/NAS%20documents/NASrpt.pdf. Accessed May 2007.

NRDC. No date. *Stormwater Strategies: Community Responses to Runoff Pollution, Chapter 12: Low Impact Development. National Resources Defense Council.* http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/storm/chap12.asp. Accessed May 2007.

Negishi, J.N., M. Inoue and M. Nunokawa. 2002. Effects of channelization on stream habitat in relation to spate and flow refugia for macroinvertebrates in northern Japan. *Freshwater Biology* 47 (8):1515-1529.

Nelson, R.W., J.R. Dwyer, and W.E. Greenberg. 1988. *Flushing and Scouring Flows for Habitat Maintenance in Regulated Streams*. Final Technical Report Contract No. 68-01-6986, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Criteria and Standard Division, Washington, DC.

Nestler, J.M., C.H. Walburg, J.F. Novotny, K.E. Jacobs, and W.D. Swink. 1986. *Handbook on Reservoir Releases for Fisheries and Environmental Quality*. Instruction Report E-86-3. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Nichols, F.H., J.E.. Cloern, S.N. Luoma, and D.H. Peterson. 1986. The modification of an estuary. *Science*. 231:567-573.

NOAA. 1995. *National Marine Fisheries Service Releases Draft Biological Opinion to Save Columbia River Basin Salmon*. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration. http://www.publicaffairs.noaa.gov/pr95/jan95/opinion.html. Accessed August 2005.

NOAA. 1997. *Environmental Sensitivity Index Guidelines (Version 3) Chapter 2*. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, Seattle, WA. http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/book_shelf/876_chapter2.pdf. Accessed May 2007.

NOAA. 1998. *Status Review of Chinook Salmon from Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California*. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-35. http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/publications/techmemos/tm35/index.htm. Accessed September 2005.

NOAA. 2006. *Shoreline Terms*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. http://www.csc.noaa.gov/shoreline/term.html#partr. Accessed May 2007.

Office of Technology Assessment, United States Congress (OTA). 1995. *Fish Passage Technologies: Protection at Hydropower Facilities*. OTA-ENV-641. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC.

Oregon Association of Conservation Districts. 2004. *Protecting Streambanks from Erosion: Tips for Small Acreages in Oregon*. http://www.or.nrcs.usda.gov/news/factsheets/fs4.pdf. Accessed March 2004.

Petersen, J.C. 1990. *Trends and Comparison of Water Quality and Bottom Material of Northern Arkansas, 1974-85 and Effects of Planned Diversions*. USGS Water-Resources Investigation Report 90-4017. U.S. Geological Survey, Little Rock, AR.

Pilkey, O.H. 1992. Another view of beachfill performance. *Shore and Beach* 60(2):20-25.

Pilkey, O.H., and H.L. Wright III. 1988. Seawalls versus beaches. *Journal of Coastal Research*, Special Issue No. 4:41-64. Coastal Education and Research Foundation, Charlottesville, VA.

Plafkin, J.L., M.T. Barbour, K.D. Porter, S.K. Gross, and R.M. Hughes. 1989. *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Rivers: Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish*. EPA/440/4-89/001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/cgi-bin/claritgw?op-Display&document=clserv:OAR:0555;&rank=4&template=epa. Accessed September 2005.

Pozo, J., E. Orive, H. Fraile, and A. Basaguren. 1997. Effects of Cernadilla-Valparaiso reservoir system in the River Tera. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 13(1):57-73.

Presumpscot River Plan Steering Committee. 2002. *A Summary of Fisheries Conditions, Issues, and Options for the Presumpscot River*. University of Southern Maine, Casco Bay Estuary Project. http://www.cascobay.usm.maine.edu/053002_Revised_Fisheries_Short_files/053002_Revised_Fisheries_Short.htm. Accessed September 2005.

Price, R.E. 1989. Evaluating commercially available destratification devices. *Water Operations Technical Support Information Exchange Bulletin*, Volume E-89-2, December 1989. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Pugh, J.R., G.L. Monan, and J.R. Smith. 1971. Effect of water velocity on the fish-guiding efficiency of an electrical guidance system. *Fishery Bulletin* 68(2):307-324.

Rasmussen, Jerry. 1999. *Reservoir and Channelization Projects*. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. http://wwwaux.cerc.cr.usgs.gov/MICRA/ReservoirsandChannelizationProjects.htm. Accessed April 2004.

Reiser, D.W., M.P. Ramey, and T.R. Lambert. 1985. Review of Flushing Flow in Regulated Streams. Pacific Gas and Electric Company, San Ramon, CA. In *Flushing and Scouring Flows for Habitat Maintenance in Regulated Streams*, ed. W.R. Nelson, J.R. Dwyer, and W.E. Greenberg. 1988. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

River Recovery. 2001. *Why decommission a dam?* http://www.recovery.bcit.ca/dmantle.html. Accessed June 2003.

Rosgen, D. 1994. A classification of natural rivers. *Catena* 22(3):169-199.

Rosgen, D. 1996. *Applied River Morphology*. Wildland Hydrology, Pagosa Springs, CO.

Roy, D., and D. Messier. 1989. A review of the effects of water transfers - the La Grange hydroelectric complex (Quebec, Canada). *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 4:299-316.

Sandheinrich, M.B., and G.J. Atchison. 1986. *Environmental Effects of Dikes and Revetments on Large Riverine Systems*. Prepared by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Iowa Cooperative Fishery Research Unit, and the Department of Animal Ecology, Iowa State University for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Schueler, T. 1987. *Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban Best Management Practices*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC.

Schueler, T. 1997. Impact of suspended and deposited sediment: risks to the aquatic environment rank high. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(3):443–444.

Schulte, Marc., S.M. Forman, D.T. Williams, G. Marshburn, and R. Vermeeren. 2000. *A Stable Channel Design Approach for the Rio Salado, Salt River, Arizona.*

Schumm, S.A. 1960. *The shape of alluvial channels in relation to sediment type.* U.S Geological Survey Professional Paper 352-B. U.S. Geological Survey.

Schumm, S.A. 1977. *The fluvial system.* John Wiley and Sons, New York.

SEAS. 2007. *Soil & Water Conservation*. Shoreline Erosion Advisory Service. http://www.dcr.virginia.gov/soil_&_water/seas.shtml. Accessed May 2007.

Sherwood, C.R., D.A. Jay, R. Harvey, P. Hamilton, and C. Simenstad. 1990. Historical changes in the Columbia River Estuary. *Progress in Oceanography*, 25:299-352.

Shields, F.D., Jr., A.J. Bowie, and C.M. Cooper. 1995. Control of streambank erosion due to bed degradation with vegetation and structure. *Water Resources Bulletin* 31(3):475-489.

Shields, F.D., Jr, R.R. Copeland, P.C. Klingeman, M.W. Doyle, and A. Simon. 2003. Design for stream restoration. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, ASCE.

Shields, F.D., Jr., J.J. Hoover, N.R. Nunnally, K.J. Killgore, T.E. Schaefer, and T.N. Waller. 1990. *Hydraulic and Environmental Effects of Channel Stabilization, Twentymile Creek, Mississippi*. EL-90-14. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Shields, F.D., Jr., and T.E. Schaefer. 1990. *ENDOW User's Guide*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Simon, A. 1989a. A model of channel response in distributed alluvial channels. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 14(1):11-26.

Simon, A. 1989b. The discharge of sediment in channelized alluvial streams. *Water Resources Bulletin* 25 (6):1177-1188. American Water Resources Association.

Simon, A., and C.R. Hupp. 1986. Channel evolution in modified Tennessee channels. In *Proceedings of the Forest Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference*, Las Vegas, NV, pp. 71-82. U.S. Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Washington, DC.

Simon, A., and C.R. Hupp. 1987. Geomorphic and vegetative recovery processes along modified Tennessee streams: An interdisciplinary approach to disturbed fluvial systems. In *Forest Hydrology and Watershed Management*. Proceedings of the Vancouver Symposium, August 1987. IAHS-AISH Publication No. 167.

Simons, D.B., and F. Senturk. 1992. *Sediment Transport Technology*. Water Resources Publication. Littleton, CO.

Smith, D.R., S.C. Wilhelms, J.P. Holland, M.S. Dortch, and J.E. Davis. 1987. *Improved Description of Selective Withdrawal Through Point Sinks*. Technical Report E-87-2. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Smolen, M.D., D.W. Miller, L.C. Wyatt, J. Lichthardt, and A.L. Lanier. 1988. *Erosion and Sediment Control Planning and Design Manual*. North Carolina Sedimentation Control Commission, Raleigh, NC.

Soderberg, R.W. 1995. *Flowing Water Fish Culture*. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, LA.

Soil Quality Institute (SQI). 2000. *Soil Quality—Urban Technical Note No. 1: Erosion and Sedimentation on Construction Sites*. http://soils.usda.gov/sqi/management/files/sq_utn_1.pdf. Accessed June 2007.

Sotir, R.B. and J.C Fischenich. 2003. *Vegetated Reinforced Soil Slope Streambank Erosion Control*. ERDC TN-EMRRP-SR-30. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr30.pdf. Accessed October 2004.

Stanford and Ward. 1996. A general protocol for restoration of regulated rivers. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 12: 391-413.

Stauble, D.K. 2005. *A Review of the Role of Grain Size in Beach Nourishment Projects*. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. Vicksburg, MS. http://www.fsbpa.com/05Proceedings/02-Don%20Stauble.pdf. Accessed August 2005.

Steiger, J., M. James, and F. Gazelle. 1998. Channelization and consequences on floodplain system functioning on the Garonne River, SW France. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 14(1):13-23.

Stock Seed Farms. No date. *Stock Feed Farms*. http://shop.store.yahoo.com/stockseed/habmixwilcom.html. Accessed April 2004.

Stone and Webster. 1986. *Assessment of Downstream Migrant Fish Protection Technologies for Hydroelectric Application*. Report AP-4711. Palo Alto, California, Electric Power Research Institute.

Swanson, S., D. Franzen, and M. Manning. 1987. Rodero Creek: Rising water on the high desert. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation* 42(6):405-407.

SWCD. No date. *Protecting Streambanks from Erosion: Tips for Small Acreages in Oregon.* Washington County Soil and Water Conservation District and the Small Acreage Steering Committee, Oregon Association of Conservation Districts. http://www.or.nrcs.usda.gov/news/factsheets/fs4.pdf. Accessed June 2007.

Tachet, J.F. 1997. River incision in south-east France: Morphological phenomena and ecological effects. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 13(1):75-90.

Tanovan, B. 1987. System spill allocation for the control of dissolved gas saturation on the Columbia River. In *Proceedings: CE Workshop on Reservoir Releases*. Paper E-87-3. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. Misc.

TRB. 2001. *A Process for Setting, Managing, and Monitoring Environmental Windows for Dredging Projects*. Transportation Research Board, Committee for Environmental Windows for Dredging Projects. Washington, DC. http://trb.org/news/blurb_detail.asp?id=556. Accessed August 2005.

Tulane University. No date. *Shoreline Processes and the Evolution of Coastal Landforms*. http://www.tulane.edu/~geol113/COASTAL-PROCESSES-1a.htm. Accessed May 2007.

TVA. 1988. *The Tennessee Valley Authority's Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Activities Under the Memorandum of Understanding Between the State of Tennessee and the Tennessee Valley Authority During Fiscal Years 1983-1986*. Tennessee Valley Authority.

TVA. 1990. *Final Environmental Impact Statements, Tennessee River and Reservoir Operation and Planning Review*. Tennessee Valley Authority. Report Number TVA/RDG/EQS-91/1.

Theisen, M. 1996. How to make vegetation stand up under pressure. *Civil Engineering News*.

Theurer, F.D., K.A. Voos, and W.J. Miller. 1984. *Instream Water Temperature Model*. Instream Flow Information Paper No. 16. USDA Fish and Wildlife Service, Cooperative Instream Flow Service Group, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Theurer, F.D., K.A. Voos, and C.G. Prewitt. 1982. Application of IFG's instream water temperature model in the Upper Colorado River. In *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Hydrometeorology*, Denver, CO, 13-17 June 1982, pp. 287-292. American Water Resources Association.

Thornton, K.W., B.L. Kimmel, and F.E. Payne. 1990. *Reservoir Limnology: Ecological Perspectives*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.

University of Alabama. 2006. *Shorelines and Shore Processes.* http://www.geo.ua.edu/intro03/Shore.html. Accessed May 2007.

University of Texas. 1998. *Environmental Organic Geochemistry: Course Notes 1998*. http://www.geo.utexas.edu/courses/387e/387e_notes_intro.htm. Accessed October 2004.

USACE. No date a. *The WES Handbook on Water Quality Enhancement Techniques for Reservoirs and Tailwaters.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineer Research and Development Center Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

USACE. No date b. *National Inventory of Dams*. http://crunch.tec.army.mil/nidpublic/webpages/nid.cfm. Accessed May 2007.

USACE. 1981. *Low-cost shore protection, final report on the shoreline erosion control demonstration program (Section 54)*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Washington, DC.

USACE. 1983. *Streambank Protection Guidelines for Landowners and Local Governments*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, MS.

USACE. 1984. *Shoreline Protection Manual*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. 2 vols.

USACE. 1989. *Engineering and Design: Sedimentation Investigations of Rivers and Reservoirs*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, D.C. Engineering Manual No. 1110-2-4000. http://www.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-manuals/em1110-2-4000/toc.htm. Accessed September 2005.

USACE. 1990. *Chesapeake Bay Shoreline Erosion Study: Feasibility Report*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

USACE. 1994. *Channel Stability Assessment for Flood Control Projects*. EM 1110-2-1418. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineering and Design. http://www.usace.army.mil/inet/usace-docs/eng-manuals/em1110-2-1418/toc.htm. Accessed April 2005.

USACE. 1997. *To Save the Salmon*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District 11/97. http://www.bluefish.org/tosave.htm. Accessed September 2005.

USACE. 1999. Earthjustice Legal Defense Fund and the Pacific Environmental Advocacy Center vs. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. U.S. District Court testimony, Seattle.

USACE. 2002a. *River Analysis System: Applications Guide, Example 14: Multiple Culverts*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Hydrologic Engineering Center, CPD-70. http://www.hec.usace.army.mil/software/hec-ras/documents/appguide/cvr_incvr_toc.pdf. Accessed October 2004.

USACE. 2002b. *Columbia River Basin—Dams and Salmon*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. http://www.nwd.usace.army.mil/ps/colrvbsn.htm. Accessed August 2005.

USACE. 2003. *Coastal Engineering Manual, Part V*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. http://www.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-manuals/em1110-2-1100/PartV/PartV.htm. Accessed December 2004.

USDA–FS. 2002. *A Soil Bioengineering Guide for Streambank and Lakeshore Stabilization*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, FS-683. http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/soil-bio-guide. Accessed October 2004.

USDA-NRCS. 1992. *Engineering Field Handbook, Chapter 18 – Soil Bioengineering for Upland Slope and Protection and Erosion Reduction*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.info.usda.gov/CED/ftp/CED/EFH-Ch18.pdf.

USDA-NRCS. 2004. *Farm Bill 2002: Wildlife Habitat Incentives Program*. WHIP Fact Sheet. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/programs/farmbill/2002/pdf/WHIPFct.pdf. Accessed April 2007.

USDOE. 1991. *Environmental Mitigation at Hydroelectric Projects, Volume 1: Current Practices for Instream Flow Needs, Dissolved Oxygen, and Fish Passage*. DOE/ID-10360. U.S. Department of Energy.

USDOI. 1988. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Final Report*. NTIS No. PB88-183348/AS. U.S. Department of the Interior, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, UT.

USDOI. 1995. *Elwha River Ecosystem Restoration: Final Environmental Impact Statement, June 1995*. U.S. Department of Interior, National Park Service. http://www.nps.gov/archive/olym/elwha/docs/eis0695/eis0695toc.htm. Accessed April 2007.

USEPA. 1973. *The Control of Pollution from Hydrographic Modifications*. EPA 430/9-73-017. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1993. *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*. EPA 840-B-92-002B. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1995a. *Ecological Restoration: A Tool to Manage Stream Quality*. EPA 841-F-95-007. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/Ecology. Accessed January 2005.

USEPA. 1995b. *Erosion, Sediment, and Runoff Control for Roads and Highways*. EPA-841-F-95-008d. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/education/runoff.html. Accessed January 2005.

USEPA. 1997a. *Community-Based Environmental Protection: A Resource Book for Protecting Ecosystems and Communities*. EPA 230-B-96-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://epa.gov/care/library/howto.pdf. Accessed January 2005.

USEPA. 1997b. *Volunteer Stream Monitoring: A Methods Manual*. EPA 841-B-97-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/volunteer/stream/stream.pdf. Accessed June 2003.

USEPA. 1998. *National Water Quality Inventory: 1996 Report to Congress*. EPA 841-R-97-008. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/305b/96report. Accessed June 2003.

USEPA. 1999. *Storm Water Technology Fact Sheet: Turf Reinforcement Mats*. EPA 832-F-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

USEPA. 2000. *Low Impact Development: A Literature Review.* EPA-841-B-00-005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/lid/lid.pdf. Accessed May 2007.

USEPA. 2002a. *National Water Quality Inventory: 2000 Report to Congress*. EPA 841-R-02-001. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/305b/2000report. Accessed June 2003.

USEPA. 2002b. *Environmental Assessment for Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category*. EPA 821-R-02-009. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/guide/construction/envir/C&D_Envir_Assessmt_proposed.pdf. Accessed June 2003.

USEPA. 2002c. *South Myrtle Creek Ditch Project: Removal of Dam Benefits Aquatic Life*. Section 319 Success Stories, Vol. III. EPA 841-S-01-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/Section319III/OR.htm. Accessed August 2005.

USEPA. 2003a. *Sediment Oxygen Demand Studies*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, New England Regional Laboratory. http://www.epa.gov/region1/lab/ecology/sod.html. Accessed June 2003.

USEPA. 2003b. *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Agriculture*. EPA 841-B-03-004. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/pubs.html. Accessed May 2003.

USEPA. 2003c. EPA Region 10 Guidance for Pacific Northwest State and Tribal Temperature and Water Quality Standards. EPA 910-B-03-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Seattle, WA.

USEPA. 2005a. *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Forestry*. EPA 841-B-05-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/forestrymgmt. Accessed April 2007.

USEPA. 2005b. *National Management Measures to Protect and Restore Wetlands and Riparian Areas for the Abatement of Nonpoint Source Pollution.* EPA 841-B-05-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/wetmeasures. Accessed September 2005.

USEPA. 2005c. *Draft Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters*. EPA 841-B-05-005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/nps.

USEPA. 2005d. *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas*. EPA 841-B-05-004. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/urbanmm/index.html. Accessed May 2003.

USFWS. 2001. *Gas Supersaturation Monitoring Report for Spill Below Bonneville Dam: March 10-13, 2001*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Columbia River Fisheries Program Office, Vancouver, WA. http://www.fws.gov/columbiariver/pdfdocs/water/2001%20GBT%20Report.pdf. Accessed September 2005.

USGS. 1997. *Sediment Oxygen Demand in the Tualatin River Basin, Oregon, 1992-96*. U.S. Geological Society, Stewart Rounds and Micelis Doyle. http://or.water.usgs.gov/pubs_dir/Html/WRIR97-4103/contents.html. Accessed October 2004.

USGS. 2000. *Mississippi*. USGS Fact Sheet 025-99. U.S. Geological Survey. http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/FS-025-99/pdf/fs-025-99.pdf. Accessed April 2007.

USGS. 2004. *An Overview of Coastal Land Loss: With Emphasis on the Southeastern United States*. http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2003/of03-337/intro.html. Accessed May 2007.

van der Borg, R., and J. Ferguson. 1989. Hydropower and fish passage impacts. In *Proceedings Waterpower '89*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Niagara Falls, NY, August 23-25, 1989.

VanderKooy, S.J. and M.S. Peterson. 1998. Critical current speed for young Gulf Coast walleyes. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 127(1):137-140.

Van Holmes, C., and J. Anderson. 2004. *Predicted Fall Chinook Survival and Passage Timing Under BiOp and Alternative Summer Spill Programs Using the Columbia River Salmon Passage Model*. Columbia Basin Research, University of Washington. http://www.cbr.washington.edu/papers/2004SummerSpill.pdf. Accessed September 2005.

Waldrop, W.R. 1992. The autoventing turbine, a new generation of environmentally improved hydroturbines. In *Proceedings of the American Power Conference*.

Walker, R. and W. Snodgrass. 1986. Model for sediment oxygen demand in lakes. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* 112(1):25-43.

Wang, W., 1980. Fractionation of sediment oxygen demand. *Water Research* 14:603-612.

Washington State Department of Ecology. 1989. *Nonpoint source pollution assessment and management program*. Document No. 88-17. Washington State Department of

Ecology, Water Quality Program, Olympia, WA. http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/981813wr.html. Accessed June 2003.

Watson, C.C., D.S. Biedenharn, and S.H. Scott. 1999. *Channel Rehabilitation: Process, Design, and Implementation*. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, Mississippi. http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil/Media/2/9/0/ChannelRehabilitation.pdf. Accessed August 2005.

WEF. 1997. *The Clean Water Act Desk Reference: 25th Anniversary Edition*. Water Environment Federation, Alexandria, VA.

WRM. 2000. *Dam Repair or Removal: A Decision-Making Guide*. Water Resources Management Practicum. http://www.ies.wisc.edu/research/wrm00. Accessed May 2003.

Watson, C.C., D.S. Biedenharn, and S.H. Scott. 1999. *Channel rehabilitation: processes, design, and implementation*. United States Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

Welsch, J.D. No date. *Riparian Forest Buffers: Function and Design for Protection and Enhancement of Water Resources*. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Northeastern Area State and Private Forestry, Randnor, PA.

Wetzel, R.G. 2001. *Limnology: Lake and River Ecosystems*. Academic Press. San Diego, CA.

Wilhelms, S.C. 1984. Turbine venting. *Environmental & water quality operational studies*, Volume E-84-5, September 1984. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Wilhelms, S.C. 1988. Reaeration at low-head gated structures; preliminary results. *Water operations technical support*, Volume E-88-1, July 1988. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Wilhelms, S.C., and D. R. Smith. 1981. *Reaeration through gated-conduit outlet works*. Technical Report E-81-5. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. Technical Report E-81-5.

Wilhelms, S.C. and L.I. Yates. 1995. Improvement of reservoir releases by aeration. *Water Quality Technical Note MS-01*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, MS.

Woodhouse, W.W., Jr. 1978. *Dune Building and Stabilization with Vegetation*. Special Report No. 3. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Coastal Engineering Center, Fort Belvoir, VA.

Wunderlich, R.C., B.D. Winter, and J.H. Meyer. 1994. Restoration of the Elwha River ecosystem and anadromous fisheries. *Salmon Ecosystem Restoration: Myth and Reality*. Proceedings of the 1994 Northeast Pacific Chinook and Coho Salmon Workshop. American Fisheries Society, Corvalis, OR.

Wyzga, B. 2001. Impact of channelization-induced incision of the Skawa and Wisloka rivers, southern Poland, on the condition of overbank deposition. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 17(1):85-100.

Zimmerman, M.J., and M. S. Dortch. 1989. Modelling water quality of a reregulated stream below a hydropower dam. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management* 4:235-247.

Additional Resources

The following are additional resources that may be used to obtain supplementary information for topics presented in this document.

Background on Streams, Restoration, and Hydrology

The following are basic references regarding stream ecology, restoration, and hydrology:

Allan, J.D. 1995. *Stream Ecology—Structure and Function of Running Waters*. Chapman and Hall, New York.

Brookes, A. and F.D. Shields, eds. 1999. *River Channel Restoration: Guiding Principles for Sustainable Projects*. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, U.K.

Cooke, G.D., E.B. Welch, S.A. Peterson, and P.R. Newroth. 1993. *Restoration and Management of Lakes and Reservoirs*. 2nd ed. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Fischenich, C. 2000. *Glossary of Stream Restoration Terms*. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/sr01.pdf. Accessed October 2004.

Gordon, N.D., T.A. McMahon, and B.L. Finlayson. 1992. *Stream Hydrology: An Introduction for Ecologists*. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, U.K.

Kondolf, G.M. 1995. Five elements for effective evaluation of stream restoration. *Restoration Ecology* 3(2):133-136.

Kondolf, G.M., and E.R. Micheli. 1995. Evaluating stream restoration projects. *Environmental Management* 19(1):1-15.

National Research Council (NRC). 1992. *Restoration of Aquatic Ecosystems: Science, Technology, and Public Policy*. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

Poff, N., J.D. Allan, M.B. Bain, J.R. Karr, K.L. Prestegaard, B.D. Richter, R.E. Sparks, and J.C. Stromberg. 1997. The natural flow regime: A paradigm for river conservation and restoration. *BioScience* 47:769-784.

Ponce, V.M. 1989. *Engineering Hydrology: Principles and Practices*. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.

Rosgen, D.L. 1996. *Applied River Morphology*. Wildland Hydrology, Colorado.

USEPA. 1995. *Ecological Restoration: A Tool to Manage Stream Quality*. EPA 841-F-95-007, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/Ecology.

Detailed Information for Practices to Achieve Management Measures

Additional information about practices, their effectiveness, limitations, and cost estimates are available from a number of sources, including:

Allen, H.H. and J.R. Leech. 1997. *Bioengineering for Streambank Erosion Control: Report 1 Guidelines*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Impact Research Program, Technical Report EL-97-8. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/trel97-8.pdf.

American Society of Civil Engineers and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (ASCE and USEPA). 2007. *International Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) Database*. http://www.bmpdatabase.org.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 2007. *The Stormwater Manager's Resource Center*. http://www.stormwatercenter.net.

Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group (FISRWG). 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices*. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/stream_restoration.

Fischenich, J. C. and H. Allen. 2000. *Stream Management*. ERDC/EL SR-W-00-1, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/elpubs/pdf/srw00-1/srw00-1.pdf. Accessed October 2004.

Knutson, P.L., and M.R. Inskeep. 1982. *Shore Erosion Control with Salt Marsh Vegetation*. Coastal Engineering Technical Aid No. 82-3. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Coastal Engineering Research Center, Vicksburg, MS.

National Association of Home Builders (NAHB). 1995. *Storm Water Runoff & Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Guide for Builders and Developers*. National Association of Home Builders, Washington, DC. http://www.nahbrc.org.

Oregon Association of Conservation Districts. 1999. *Protecting Streambanks from Erosion: Tips for Small Acreages in Oregon*. http://www.or.nrcs.usda.gov/news/factsheets/fs4.pdf.

Urban Drainage and Flood Control District. 1999. *Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual: Volume 3—Best Management Practices*. Urban Drainage and Flood Control District, Denver, CO. http://www.udfcd.org.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2007. *Engineer Research and Development Center (ERDC) Web site*. http://www.erdc.usace.army.mil.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service (USDA-FS). 2002. *A Soil Bioengineering Guide for Streambank and Lakeshore Stabilization*. http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/soil-bio-guide.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. *Development Document for Proposed Effluent Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Category*. EPA-821-R-02-007. http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/guide/construction/devdoc.htm.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2007. *National Menu of Stormwater Best Management Practices*. http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/menu.cfm.

Additional information about hydromodification, soil bioengineering, and restoration is available from the following:

- *Ann Riley, Urban Stream Restoration: A Video Tour of Ecological Restoration Techniques* (http://www.noltemedia.com/nm/urbanstream): This video, which can be ordered online, is a documentary tour of six urban stream restoration sites. It provides background information on funding, community involvement, and the history and principles of restoration. The demonstration includes examples of stream restoration in very urbanized areas, re-creating stream shapes and meanders, creek daylighting, soil bioengineering, and ecological flood control projects. Ann Riley, a nationally known hydrologist, stream restoration professional, and executive director of the Waterways Restoration Institute in Berkley, California, leads the tour.

- *California Forest Stewardship Program*. Bioengineering to Control Streambank Erosion (http://ceres.ca.gov/foresteward/html/bioengineering.html): This fact sheet discusses various bioengineering techniques applicable to California streams.

- *Lower American River Corridor River Management Plan* (http://www.safca.com): The plan provides information on aquatic habitat management goals, including restoration to improve aquatic habitat impaired by low flows from channel modification of the Lower American River.

- *Natural Resources Conservation Service, Watershed Technology Electronic Catalog* (http://www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/wtec/wtec.html): This online catalog is a source of technical guidance on a variety of restoration techniques and management practices, to provide direction for watershed managers and restoration practitioners. The site is focused on providing images and conceptual diagrams.

- *North Delta Improvements Project* (http://ndelta.water.ca.gov/index.html): The North Delta Improvements Project (NDIP), which is under the California Department of Water Resources, presents unique opportunities for synergy in achieving flood control and ecosystem restoration goals.

- *Ohio Department of Natural Resources*. Stream Management Guide Fact Sheets (http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/water/pubs/fs_st/streamfs.htm): This is a compilation of fact sheets offering technical guidance for streambank and instream practices, general stream management, and stream processes.

- *Sacramento River Riparian Habitat Program* (http://www.sacramentoriver.ca.gov): The Sacramento River Riparian Habitat Program is working to ensure that riparian habitat management along the river addresses the dynamics of the riparian ecosystem and the reality of the local agricultural economy.

- Schueler, T. 1987. *Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban BMPs*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC.

- *South Delta Improvements Program* (http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/sdb/sdip/index_sdip.cfm): The purpose of the South Delta Improvements Program (SDIP) is to incrementally maximize diversion capability into Clifton Court Forebay, while providing an adequate water supply for diverters within the South Delta Water Agency and reducing the effects of State Water Project exports on both aquatic resources and direct losses of fish in the South Delta.

- *South Sacramento County Streams Project* (http://www.spk.usace.army.mil): South Sacramento County Streams Project provides flood damage reduction to the urban areas of the Morrison Creek and Beach Stone Lake drainage basins in the southern area of Sacramento, as well as around the Sacramento Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant. The project will fund stream restoration in southern Sacramento County.

- *USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Stream Visual Assessment Protocol* (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/ECS/aquatic/svapfnl.pdf): This document outlines methods for field conservationists and landowners to evaluate stream ecological conditions.

- *Washington State Department of Transportation, Soil Bioengineering Web site* (http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/eesc/design/roadside/sb.htm): This is a comprehensive Web site, with information on cost, specifications for project design, funding, and case studies.

- *WATERSHEDSS:Water, Soil and Hydro-Environmental Decision Support System* (http://www.water.ncsu.edu/watershedss): The "Educational Component" of this Web site contains fact sheets with information on a variety of techniques for management practices, including soil bioengineering and structural streambank stabilization.

Resources for Dams

Thornton, K.W., B.L. Kimmel, and F.E. Payne, eds. 1990. *Reservoir Limnology: Ecological Perspectives*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. No date. *The WES Handbook on Water Quality Enhancement Techniques for Reservoirs and Tailwaters*. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Web sites for dam removal include the following:

- American Rivers' Rivers Unplugged Program: http://www.americanrivers.org/site/PageServer?pagename=AMR_content_1270
- Association of State Dam Safety Officials: http://www.damsafety.org
- Friends of the Earth's River Restoration: http://www.foe.org/camps/reg/nw/river/index.html
- International River Network's River Revival Program: http://www.irn.org/revival/decom
- Massachusetts Department of Fisheries, Wildlife, and Environmental Law Enforcement River Restore Program: http://www.mass.gov/dfwele/river/programs/riverrestore/riverrestore.htm
- National Performance of Dams Program Stanford University: http://www.stanford.edu/group/strgeo/researchcenters.html
- New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services: http://www.des.state.nh.us/dam.htm
- Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Dam Safety, Dam Safety Program: http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgt/we/damprogram/Main.htm
- Pennsylvania Fish & Boat Commission: http://www.fish.state.pa.us
- River Recovery—Restoring Rivers through Dam Decommissioning: http://www.recovery.bcit.ca/index.html
- United States Society on Dams: http://www.ussdams.org
- Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources: http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/water/wm/dsfm/dams/removal.html

Additional information about dam removal is available from the following resources:

- ASCE. 1997. *Guidelines for the Retirement of Hydroelectric Facilities*. American Society of Civil Engineers.
- Bednarek, A.T. 2001. Undamming rivers: A review of the ecological impacts of dam removal. *Environmental Management* 27(6):803-814.
- Bioscience. 2002. Dam removal and river restoration: Linking scientific, socioeconomic, and legal perspectives. Summer (special issue).
- Born, S.M., et al. 1998. Socioeconomic and institutional dimensions of dam removals: The Wisconsin experience. *Environmental Management* 22(3):359-370.

- Hart, D.D. and N.L. Poff. 2002. A special section on dam removal and river restoration. *BioScience* 52:653-655.
- Heinz Center. 2002. *Dam Removal: Science and Decision Making*. Available at: http://www.heinzctr.org/Programs/SOCW/dam_removal.htm.
- International Rivers Network: http://www.irn.org/pubs/wrr.
- Niemi, G.J., et al. 1990. Overview of case studies on recovery of aquatic systems from disturbance. *Environmental Management* 14(5):571-587.
- United States Society on Dams Publications: http://www.ussdams.org/pubs.html.
- University of Wisconsin-Madison/Extension. 1996. *The Removal of Small Dams: An Institutional Analysis of the Wisconsin Experience*. Extension Report 96-1, May. Department of Urban and Regional Planning.
- Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Projects: http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/gmu/sidebar/iem/lowerwis/index.htm#baraboo or http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/gmu/lowerwis/baraboo.htm; http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/gmu/sidebar/iem/milw/index.htm; http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/gmu/sidebar/iem/superior/index.htm; http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/gmu/sidebar/iem/sheboygan/index.htm

Noneroding Roadways

The following sources may be used to obtain additional information on noneroding roadways:

- *Controlling Nonpoint Source Runoff Pollution from Roads, Highways, and Bridges* http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/roads.html
- *Erosion, Sediment, and Runoff Control for Roads and Highways* http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/education/runoff.html
- *Gravel Roads: Maintenance and Design Manual*—the purpose of the manual is to provide clear and helpful information for doing a better job of maintaining gravel roads. The manual is designed for the benefit of elected officials, mangers, and grader operators who are responsible for designing and maintaining gravel roads. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/gravelroads
- *Low-Volume Roads Engineering Best Management Practices Field Guide* http://zietlow.com/manual/gk1/web.doc
- *Massachusetts Unpaved Roads BMP Manual* http://berkshireplanning.org/4/download/dirt_roads.pdf
- *Planning Considerations for Roads, Highways, and Bridges* http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/education/planroad.html
- *Pollution Control Programs for Roads, Highways, and Bridges* http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/education/control.html
- *Recommended Practices Manual: A Guideline for Maintenance and Service of Unpaved Roads* http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/unpavedroads.html
- The "Road Maintenance Video Set" is a five-part video series developed for USDA Forest Service equipment operators that focuses on environmentally sensitive ways of maintaining low volume roads. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/maint_videoset.html

Additional Information

Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling. 1999. *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers: Periphyton, Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish*, Second Edition. EPA 841-B-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Office of Water; Washington, D.C. http://www.epa.gov/owow/monitoring/rbp/ Accessed July 2007.

International Commission on Large Dams
http://www.icold-cigb.org

International Rivers Network
http://www.irn.org

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center
http://www.erdc.usace.army.mil

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Farm Service Agency
http://www.fsa.usda.gov/pas

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service
http://www.nrcs.usda.gov

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation
http://www.usbr.gov

U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service
http://www.nps.gov

U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
http://www.fws.gov

U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey
http://www.usgs.gov

USEPA. 1994. *A State and Local Government Guide to Environmental Program Funding Alternatives*. EPA 841-K-94-001. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/MMGI/funding.html

USEPA. 1994. *A Tribal Guide to the Section 319(h) Nonpoint Source Grant Program*. EPA 841-S-94-003.

USEPA. 1994. *Section 319 Success Stories: Volume I*. EPA 841-S-94-004.
http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/Success319

USEPA. *Catalog of Federal Funding Sources for Watershed Protection*
http://cfpub.epa.gov/fedfund

USEPA. 1997. *Section 319 Success Stories: Volume II—Highlights of State and Tribal Nonpoint Source Programs*. EPA 841-R-97-001.
http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/Section319II

USEPA. 2002. *Section 319 Success Stories: Volume III*.
http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/Section319III

USEPA Clean Lakes Program
http://www.epa.gov/owow/lakes/cllkspgm.html

USEPA Environmental Finance Information Network (EFIN)
http://www.epa.gov/efinpage/efin.htm

USEPA Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program Homepage
http://www.epa.gov/OWOW/NPS

USEPA Surf Your Watershed
http://www.epa.gov/surf

USEPA Watershed Academy
http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/wacademy

Watershedss, (Water, Soil, and HydroEnvironmental Decision Support System)—North Carolina State University
http://www.water.ncsu.edu/watershedss

Appendix A
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Contacts

This appendix provides wetlands contacts, nonpoint source regional contacts, and Clean Water State Revolving Fund Contacts.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Contacts

EPA is grouped into 10 Regions. For questions about a particular state, contact the appropriate EPA Regional Coordinator listed below.

EPA Region	Wetland Contact	Nonpoint Source Regional Coordinators	Clean Water State Revolving Fund Regional Coordinators
Region 1: CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, VT http://www.epa.gov/region01/	U.S. EPA-Region 1 Wetlands Protection Unit One Congress Street Boston, MA 02114-2023 http://www.epa.gov/region01/topics/ecosystems/wetlands.html	U.S. EPA-Region 1 Nonpoint Source Coordinator One Congress Street, Boston, MA 02114-2023 http://www.epa.gov/region01/topics/water/npsources.html	U.S. EPA-Region 1 SRF Program Contact One Congress Street Boston, MA 02114-2023 http://www.epa.gov/ne/cwsrf/index.html
Region 2: NJ, NY, PR, VI http://www.epa.gov/Region2	U.S. EPA-Region 2 Water Programs Branch Wetlands Section 290 Broadway New York, NY 10007-1866 http://www.epa.gov/region02/water/wetlands/	U.S. EPA-Region 2 Water Programs Branch Nonpoint Source Coordinator 290 Broadway New York, NY 10007-1866 http://www.epa.gov/region02/water/npspage.htm	U.S. EPA-Region 2 Water Programs Branch SRF Program Contact 290 Broadway New York, NY 10007-1866 http://www.epa.gov/Region2/water/wpb/staterev.htm
Region 3: DC, DE, MD, PA, VA, WV http://www.epa.gov/region03	U.S. EPA-Region 3 Wetlands Protection Section 1650 Arch Street (3WP12) Philadelphia, PA 19103 http://www.epa.gov/reg3esd1/hydricsoils/index.htm	U.S. EPA-Region 3 Nonpoint Source Coordinator 1650 Arch Street (3WP12) Philadelphia, PA 19103 http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/nps/	U.S. EPA-Region 3 Construction Grants Branch SRF Program Contact 1650 Arch Street (3WP12) Philadelphia, PA 19103 http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/srf/index.htm
Region 4: AL, FL, GA, KY, MS, NC, SC, TN http://www.epa.gov/region4/	U.S. EPA-Region 4 Wetlands Section 61 Forsyth Street, SW Atlanta, GA 30303 http://www.epa.gov/region4/water/wetlands/	U.S. EPA-Region 4 Nonpoint Source Coordinator 61 Forsyth Street, SW Atlanta, GA 30303 http://www.epa.gov/region4/water/nps/	U.S. EPA-Region 4 Surface Water Permits & Facilities SRF Program Contact 61 Forsyth St. Atlanta GA, 30303 http://www.epa.gov/Region4/water/gtas/grantprograms.html
Region 5: IL, IN, MI, MN, OH, WI http://www.epa.gov/region5/	U.S. EPA-Region 5 Watersheds and Wetlands Water Division (W-15J) 77 West Jackson Blvd. Chicago, IL 60604 http://www.epa.gov/region5/water/wshednps/topic_wetlands.htm	U.S. EPA-Region 5 Nonpoint Source Coordinator Water Division (W-15J) 77 West Jackson Blvd. Chicago, IL 60604 http://www.epa.gov/region5/water/wshednps/topic_nps.htm	U.S. EPA-Region 5 SRF Program Contact Water Division (W-15J) 77 West Jackson Blvd. Chicago, IL 60604 http://www.epa.gov/region5/business/fs-cwsrf.htm

EPA Region	Wetland Contact	Nonpoint Source Regional Coordinators	Clean Water State Revolving Fund Regional Coordinators
Region 6: AR, LA, NM, OK, TX http://www.epa.gov/region6	U.S. EPA-Region 6 Marine and Wetlands Section 1445 Ross Ave., Suite 1200 Dallas, TX 75202 http://www.epa.gov/region6/water/ecopro/index.htm	U.S. EPA-Region 6 Nonpoint Source Coordinator 1445 Ross Ave., Suite 1200 Dallas, TX 75202 http://www.epa.gov/region6/water/ecopro/watershd/nonpoint/	U.S. EPA-Region 6 SRF Program Contact 1445 Ross Ave., Suite 1200 Dallas, TX 75202 http://www.epa.gov/Arkansas/6en/xp/enxp2c4.htm
Region 7: IA, KS, MO, NE http://www.epa.gov/region7	U.S. EPA-Region 7 Wetlands Protection Section (ENRV) 901 N. 5th St. Kansas City, KS 66101 http://www.epa.gov/region7/wetlands/index.htm	U.S. EPA-Region 7 Nonpoint Source Coordinator 901 N. 5th St. Kansas City, KS 66101	U.S. EPA-Region 7 SRF Program Contact 901 N. 5th St. Kansas City, KS 66101 http://www.epa.gov/Region7/water/srf.htm
Region 8: CO, MT, ND, SD, UT, WY http://www.epa.gov/region8	U.S. EPA-Region 8 Wetlands Program 999 18th Street, Suite 500 Denver, CO 80202-2405 http://www.epa.gov/region8/water/wetlands/wetlands.html	U.S. EPA-Region 8 Nonpoint Source Coordinator 999 18th Street, Suite 300 Denver, CO 80202-2405 http://www.epa.gov/region8/water/nps/contacts.html	U.S. EPA-Region 8 SRF Program Contact 999 18th Street, Suite 300 Denver, CO 80202-2405
Region 9: AZ, CA, HI, NV, Pacific Islands http://www.epa.gov/region9/	U.S. EPA-Region 9 Water Division, Wetlands 75 Hawthorne Street San Francisco, CA 94105 http://www.epa.gov/region09/water/wetlands/index.html	U.S. EPA-Region 9 Nonpoint Source Coordinator 75 Hawthorne Street San Francisco, CA 94105 http://www.epa.gov/region09/water/nonpoint/index.html	U.S. EPA-Region 9 Construction Grants Branch SRF Program Contact 75 Hawthorne Street San Francisco, CA 94105 http://www.epa.gov/region9/funding/
Region 10: AK, ID, OR, WA http://www.epa.gov/region10/	U.S. EPA-Region 10 Wetlands Section 1200 Sixth Ave. Seattle, WA 98101 http://yosemite.epa.gov/R10/ECOCOMM.NSF/webpage/Wetlands	U.S. EPA-Region 10 Nonpoint Source Coordinator 1200 Sixth Ave. Seattle, WA 98101	U.S. EPA-Region 10 Ecosystems & Communities SRF Program Contact 1200 Sixth Ave. Seattle, WA 98101 http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/ecocomm.nsf/webpage/Clean+Water+State+Revolving+Fund+in+Region+10
General Program Information	U.S. EPA Wetlands Division (4502F) Mail Code RC-4100T 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW Washington, DC 20460 http://www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands/	U.S. EPA Nonpoint Source Control Branch (4503-T) Ariel Rios Bldg. 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW Washington, DC 20460 http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps	U.S. EPA The Clean Water State Revolving Fund Branch (4204M) 1201 Constitution Ave., NW Washington, DC 20004 http://www.epa.gov/owm/cwfinance/cwsrf/index.htm

Watershed-based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Technical Guidance

August 2007

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Wastewater Management
Water Permits Division
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20460

EPA 833-B-07-004

WATERSHED-BASED NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMITTING TECHNICAL GUIDANCE

EPA 833-B-07-004

August 2007

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Wastewater Management
Water Permits Division
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20460

Foreword

Watershed-based NPDES permitting provides potential for flexibility and innovation to achieve new efficiencies and environmental progress in watersheds. This technical guidance is a follow up to the 2003 *Watershed-based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Implementation Guidance* and provides greater detail concerning a number of permit development and issuance questions not addressed previously. It is designed to help NPDES authorities develop and issue NPDES permits that fit into an overall watershed planning and management approach with input from watershed stakeholders.

Benjamin H. Grumbles
Assistant Administrator for Water

Disclaimer

This Guidance expresses the United States Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) support for watershed-based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting, including development of multisource watershed-based permits. Implementation of watershed-based permitting will be governed by existing requirements of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and EPA's NPDES implementing regulations. CWA provisions and regulations contain legally binding requirements. This document does not substitute for those provisions or regulations. The recommendations in this Guidance are not binding; the permitting authority may consider other approaches consistent with the CWA and EPA regulations. The use of non-mandatory words like "should," "could," "would," "may," "might," "recommend," "encourage," "expect," and "can" in this Guidance means solely that something is suggested or recommended and not that it is legally required or that the suggestion or recommendation imposes legally binding requirements, or that following the suggestion or recommendation necessarily creates an expectation of EPA approval. When EPA makes a permitting decision, it will make each decision on a case-by-case basis and will be guided by the applicable requirements of the CWA and implementing regulations, taking into account comments and information presented at that time by interested persons regarding the appropriateness of applying these recommendations to the particular situation. This Guidance incorporates, and does not modify, existing EPA policy and guidance on watershed-based permitting. EPA may change this Guidance in the future.

Contents

Page

Glossary of Terms ..... **v**

List of Abbreviations ..... **viii**

Introduction: EPA and Watershed-based Permitting **1**

Purpose of this Document 1

Chapter 1: Approaches to Water Quality Management Using an NPDES Watershed Framework **3**

Section One: The NPDES Program and a Watershed Approach 3
What is a Watershed Approach? 3
What is the role of the NPDES program in a watershed approach? 4
How is the NPDES program integrated into a watershed approach? 5

Section Two: Why Should a Permitting Authority Consider a Watershed Framework? 6
What factors lead to consideration of an NPDES watershed framework? 6
What are the potential benefits of applying an NPDES watershed approach? 8

Section Three: Navigating the Watershed Permitting Process 9
Navigator Element 1: Create Watershed and Source Data Inventories 11
Navigator Element 2: Apply a Watershed Permitting Analytical Approach 14
Navigator Element 3: Construct an NPDES Watershed Framework 23

Section Four: How is Performance Measured Under an NPDES Watershed Approach? 40

Chapter 2: Guide for Multisource Watershed-based NPDES Permitting **43**

Section One: Multisource Watershed-based Permits 43
What is the geographic scope of the multisource watershed-based permit? 43
Who is covered by the multisource watershed-based permit? 44
How is a multisource watershed-based permit administered? 45
How might trading be considered in a multisource watershed-based permit? 46

Section Two: Cover Page 48
Key Technical Questions 48

Section Three: Effluent Limitations 51
Key Technical Questions 51

Section Four: Monitoring Requirements 58
Key Technical Questions 59

Section Five: Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements 61
Key Technical Questions 61

Section Six: Special Conditions 64
Key Technical Questions 64

Section Seven: Public Notice 66
Key Technical Questions 67

Chapter 3: Watershed-based Permitting Case Studies **69**
Big Darby Creek Watershed, Ohio: Construction Watershed-based General Permit 69
Chesapeake Bay Watershed, Virginia: Watershed-based General Permit for Nutrient Discharges and Nutrient Trading 69
Lake Lewisville Watershed, Texas: City of Denton Watershed Protection Program 70

Michigan Statewide Watershed-based MS4 Stormwater General Permit 70
Neuse River Watershed, North Carolina: Neuse River Compliance Association Watershed-based Permit 71
North Carolina Statewide Approach: Basinwide Planning and Permitting 71
Sand Creek Watershed, Colorado: Watershed-based Selenium Standard 71
Tualatin River Watershed, Oregon: Clean Water Services Integrated Municipal Permit 72

References 73

List of Exhibits

Exhibit 1-1. The watershed management process (Davenport 2002) 4
Exhibit 1-2. Goals, questions, and results associated with Navigator elements 10
Exhibit 1-3. Potential data inventory data types, uses, and sources 12
Exhibit 1-4. Example permit analysis matrix 15
Exhibit 1-5. Priority setting to construct an NPDES watershed framework 38
Exhibit 1-6. Example watershed environmental performance measures based on EPA's *National Water Program Fiscal Year 2007 Guidance* 41
Exhibit 1-7. Example watershed program performance measures by NPDES watershed framework implementation option 41
Exhibit 2-1. Example of a cover page for a watershed-based permit administered as an individual permit issued to an individual discharger or to co-permittees 49
Exhibit 2-2. Example of a cover page for a watershed-based permit administered as a general permit 50
Exhibit 2-3. Example effluent limitations and monitoring requirements for nutrients 57
Exhibit 2-4. Options for establishing appropriate sampling locations 59
Exhibit 2-5. Example permit text for reporting requirements 63
Exhibit 2-6. Example permit reopener 65
Exhibit 2-7. Example permit text for ambient monitoring 66

Glossary of Terms

This glossary includes definitions or explanations of some of the terms used in this Guidance. Where there is a definition or explanation in the federal regulations for a term included in the glossary, that definition or explanation, or a portion thereof, is included with an appropriate citation. The citations also note instances where the regulatory definition or explanation is not used verbatim, but has been adapted or modified to be consistent with the format of the glossary. To the extent that a definition or explanation provided in this glossary differs from that found in EPA regulations or other official documents, it is intended for use in understanding this Guidance only.

Baseline: A term used in water quality trading to denote the pollutant control requirements that apply to buyers and sellers in the absence of trading. Sellers must first achieve their applicable baselines before entering the trading market to sell credits. Buyers can purchase credits to achieve their applicable baselines.

Bedload: Portion of sediment load transported downstream by sliding, rolling, and bouncing along the channel bottom. Generally consists of particles more than one millimeter in diameter.

Best Management Practices (BMPs): Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other treatment controls and pollutant removal devices (structural and nonstructural) to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and activities to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage [Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (40 CFR) 122.2]. Treatment controls may also include systems of controls (e.g., a series of devices designed to progressively reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States. For nonpoint sources, BMPs are defined as methods, measures or practices selected by an agency to meet its nonpoint source control needs. BMPs include but are not limited to structural and nonstructural controls and operation and maintenance procedures. BMPs can be applied before, during and after pollutant-producing activities to reduce or eliminate the introduction of pollutants into receiving waters [40 CFR 130.2(m)].

Composite Sample: Sample composed of two or more discrete aliquots (samples). The aggregate sample will reflect the average water quality of the compositing or sample period.

Co-Permittee: A term used in this Guidance to refer to one of a group of wastewater dischargers who all are covered by the same NPDES permit.

Credit: A measured or estimated unit of pollutant reduction representing a level of control beyond that needed from a particular source to meet a baseline requirement (a water quality based effluent limitation for an NPDES permittee or allocation for a nonpoint source) and which may be exchanged in a trading program.

Discharge Monitoring Report: The forms used (including any subsequent additions, revisions, or modifications) by NPDES permittees to report self-monitoring results [see 40 CFR 122.2].

Flow-Proportional Composite Sample: A composite sample in which the volume or timing of the individual aliquots is based on discharge flow.

Grab Sample: A sample taken from a wastestream on a one-time basis without consideration of the flow rate of the wastestream and without consideration of time of sampling.

Load: The amount of matter or amount of thermal energy that is introduced into a receiving water. Loading may be either human-caused (pollutant loading) or natural (background loading) [40 CFR 130.2(e)].

Load Allocation: The portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is attributed either to one of its existing or future nonpoint sources of pollution or to natural background sources. Load allocations are best estimates of the loading, which may range from reasonably accurate estimates to gross allotments, depending on the availability of data and appropriate techniques for predicting the loading. Wherever possible, natural and nonpoint source loads should be distinguished [40 CFR 130.2(g)].

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System: As authorized by the Clean Water Act, the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit program controls water pollution by regulating point sources that discharge pollutants into waters of the United States.

Nonpoint Source: Diffuse pollution sources (i.e., without a single point of origin or not introduced into a receiving stream from a specific outlet). The pollutants are generally carried off the land by storm water. Atmospheric deposition and hydromodification are also sources of nonpoint source pollution.

Nutrients: Chemical elements and compounds found in the environment that plants and animals need to grow and survive. Nutrients include compounds of nitrogen (nitrate, nitrite, ammonia, organic nitrogen) and phosphorus (orthophosphate and others), both natural and man-made.

Permitting Authority: EPA or a state, tribe, or territory that is authorized to administer the NPDES permit program. Forty-five states and one territory (the Virgin Islands) are authorized to administer the NPDES permit program.

Point Source: Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance including, but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO), landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff [40 CFR 122.2].

Pollutant Loading Cap or Cap: A term used in this Guidance to refer to cumulative pollutant loadings for all point and nonpoint sources established and assigned to different watersheds or waterbodies through a TMDL or other watershed analysis.

Technology-based Effluent Limitation (TBEL): An effluent limitation for a pollutant that is based on the capability of a treatment method to reduce the pollutant to a certain concentration. TBELs for POTWs are derived from the secondary treatment regulations at 40 CFR Part 133. TBELs for non-POTWs are derived from national Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards (effluent

guidelines) for specific industries, or on a case-by-case basis from the best professional judgment of the permit writer [see 40 CFR 122.44(a)(1)].

Time-Proportional Composite Sample: A composite sample in which the sample volume of each aliquot and the time between sampling individual aliquots are constant.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL): The sum of individual WLAs for point sources and load allocations for nonpoint sources and natural background [40 CFR 130.2(i)]. TMDLs often include a margin of safety in addition to WLAs and load allocations.

Total Nitrogen: The sum of organic, nitrite, nitrate and ammonia species of nitrogen in water or wastewater. For compliance determination and reporting purposes, total nitrogen is calculated as the sum of the Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) and the nitrite and nitrate nitrogen.

Total Phosphorus: The sum of organic and inorganic forms of phosphorus.

Trading: An arrangement where a pollutant source, typically a point source discharger, compensates another party in exchange for pollutant reduction credits and uses those credits to meet an applicable regulatory obligation. A buyer or user of credits in a trade compensates another party for creating this overcontrol and uses the resulting pollutant reductions, typically to meet its regulatory obligation. A seller or provider of credits in a trade has controlled pollutant loadings beyond what is needed to meet its baseline requirement and can receive compensation from a buyer wishing to use the surplus reductions.

Trading Ratio: A ratio developed to either discount or normalize the value of pollutant credits between a buyer and seller in a trade or between a source and a downstream waterbody. Trading ratios may be used to account for pollutant attenuation because of fate and transport, watershed characteristics, distance, time, different forms of a pollutant, uncertainty, or a desire to *retire* credits. For example, a location ratio is used to convert the amount of pollutant discharged at a specific point to the amount that reaches the waterbody of concern in a TMDL or watershed analysis. For additional information, see EPA's *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers*.

Wasteload Allocation (WLA): The proportion of a receiving water's total maximum daily load that is allocated to one of its existing or future point sources of pollution [40 CFR 130.2(h)].

Water Quality-based Effluent Limitation (WQBEL): An effluent limitation that is designed to achieve an applicable water quality standard, including those that are based on a WLA specified in an approved TMDL [see 40 CFR 122.44(d)].

Watershed Analysis: A term used in this Guidance to refer to an analysis of pollutant sources and loadings (similar to a TMDL) completed for a waterbody where a TMDL is not required or where a TMDL has not been performed. A watershed analysis is used to determine appropriate WQBELs for the point sources in the watershed.

List of Abbreviations

AML	average monthly limitation
AWL	average weekly limitation
BMPs	best management practices
CFR	*Code of Federal Regulations*
CWA	Clean Water Act
DMR	Discharge Monitoring Report
ELGs	effluent limitations guidelines and standards or effluent guidelines
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
lbs	pounds
lbs/day	pounds per day
MDL	maximum daily limitation
MG	million gallons
MGD	million gallons per day
mg/L	milligrams per liter
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
POTW	publicly owned treatment works
TBEL	technology-based effluent limitation
TMDL	total maximum daily load
TSD	*Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control*
WLA	wasteload allocation
WQBEL	water quality-based effluent limitation
U.S.C.	United States Code

Introduction: EPA and Watershed-based Permitting

For more than a decade, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has supported and encouraged a watershed approach to addressing water quality problems. Awareness and understanding of this approach has grown over time, but with demonstrated gaps in implementation. On December 3, 2002, the EPA Office of Water Assistant Administrator issued a policy memo entitled, *Committing EPA's Water Program to Advancing the Watershed Approach* (Mehan 2002). This policy memo not only reaffirmed EPA's commitment to the watershed approach, but also re-energized efforts to ensure that the Agency as a whole fully integrates the approach into its programs and supports regulatory authorities that implement water programs on a watershed basis.

In December 2003, EPA issued the *Watershed-based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Implementation Guidance* (Implementation Guidance) (USEPA 2003c) that describes EPA's recommended steps and ideas for watershed-based permitting implementation under the NPDES permit program. This approach, aimed at achieving new efficiencies and environmental results through the NPDES program, provides a process for considering all stressors within a hydrologically defined drainage basin or other geographic area (e.g., municipality), rather than addressing individual pollutant sources on a discharge-by-discharge basis. The December 2003 guidance followed a long series of EPA guidance, policy, and training supporting a watershed-based approach to addressing water quality concerns.

Purpose of this Document

This document, the *Watershed-based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Technical Guidance* (Technical Guidance), is a supplement to the 2003 Implementation Guidance and provides greater detail concerning a number of permit development and issuance questions not addressed previously. This document is focused on helping NPDES authorities develop and issue NPDES permits that fit into an overall watershed planning and management approach with input from watershed stakeholders. It consists of three chapters, each of which is summarized below.

- Chapter 1 is *Approaches to Water Quality Management Using an NPDES Watershed Framework*. This Chapter discusses the role of the NPDES program in an overall watershed approach and presents a tool called the NPDES Watershed Navigator (Navigator). The Navigator is simply a series of questions to guide permitting authorities and others through the process of analyzing watershed data and determining how to develop a framework for structuring and managing implementation of the NPDES program so that the entire watershed is considered in the permit development process.
- Chapter 2 is *Guide for Multisource Watershed-based NPDES Permitting.* One of the potential outcomes of the process described in Chapter 1 is a decision to develop a multisource watershed-based permit, which is a permit that would allow point sources in a watershed to apply for and obtain permit coverage under the same permit for one or more pollutants. Chapter 2 presents permitting options designed to ensure that sources achieve and maintain WQBELs derived from applicable water quality standards while providing opportunities for reducing implementation costs and improving administrative efficiencies using a watershed-based approach. The options presented give the permitting

authority maximum flexibility to customize a multisource watershed-based permit while meeting federal, state or local requirements and site-specific concerns.

- In Chapter 3, *Watershed-based NPDES Permitting Case Studies,* EPA has developed a series of case studies describing how watershed approaches have been implemented across the country.

It is important to note that many of the NPDES implementation options discussed in this document (e.g., synchronizing permit issuance or expiration dates or water quality trading), as well as implementation of other water resource programs that may be used to meet watershed goals (e.g., water quality standards assessment or watershed management planning under the CWA section 319 nonpoint source program), are addressed in other guidance or training provided by EPA and other agencies. Although most of the approaches and programs discussed in this document are not new, this is the first time that EPA has developed an integrated guidance regarding their relationship to the NPDES program within a watershed framework. Where appropriate, this document points readers to existing resources that provide additional technical assistance in implementing specific watershed-based approaches. For example, EPA's *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers* (USEPA 2007) complements this Guidance and helps facilitate incorporating water quality trading into NPDES permits. Also, EPA's Watershed Academy provides a variety of training related to watershed planning and management (see EPA's Watershed Academy Web site at **http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/wacademy/**).

Chapter 1: Approaches to Water Quality Management Using an NPDES Watershed Framework

Although significant water quality improvements have been made through CWA programs during the past 35 years, the complex mix of remaining water quality problems and sources of pollution, including both point and nonpoint sources, calls for an integrated environmental management approach that can provide creative, comprehensive solutions. EPA and its state partners continue to promote a watershed approach to water quality management as a way to meet this need. This Chapter helps permitting authorities and others involved in the NPDES permitting process work through the analytical process of developing and applying an NPDES watershed framework as part of an overall watershed approach.

Section One: The NPDES Program and a Watershed Approach

As EPA and state partners have worked to implement a watershed approach, one significant finding is that a true watershed approach should begin to identify opportunities for environmental program integration at a watershed-level. Integrating implementation of CWA programs on a watershed-basis, rather than focusing on individual programs, pollutant sources, and waterbody segments, will enhance all stakeholders' efforts to protect watersheds from the cumulative impacts of a multitude of activities. The potential role of the NPDES program will be an important part of any discussion of program integration on a watershed-basis. The remainder of this section reviews the concept of a watershed approach, discusses the role of the NPDES program in a watershed approach, and considers how the NPDES program might be integrated into a watershed approach.

What is a Watershed Approach?

As defined in the *Watershed Approach Framework* (USEPA 1996a), "[T]he watershed approach is a coordinating framework for environmental management that focuses public and private sector efforts to address the highest priority problems within hydrologically defined geographic areas, taking into consideration both ground and surface water flow." A watershed approach has three basic components:

> *Geographic Focus*: Watersheds are nature's boundaries. They are the land areas that drain to surface waterbodies, and they generally include lakes, rivers, estuaries, wetlands, streams, and the surrounding landscape. Ground water recharge areas are also considered.
>
> *Sound Management Techniques Based on Strong Science and Data*: Sound scientific data, tools, and techniques are critical to inform the process. Actions taken include characterizing priority watershed problems and solutions, developing and implementing action plans, and evaluating their effectiveness within the watershed.
>
> *Partnerships/Stakeholder Involvement*: Watersheds transcend political, social, and economic boundaries. Therefore, it is important to involve all the affected interests in designing and implementing goals for the watershed. Watershed teams may include representatives from all levels of government, public interest groups, industry, academic institutions, private landowners, concerned citizens, and others.

EPA has promoted the use of a watershed approach to manage, protect, and restore water resources through implementing an iterative, dynamic watershed management planning process. This process involves a series of steps to characterize existing conditions, identify problems and set priorities, define management objectives, develop protection or remediation strategies, and implement and adapt selected actions as necessary. The outcomes of this process are often documented or referenced in a watershed management plan. The watershed planning process includes participation from a variety of stakeholders in the watershed to develop goals and objectives, as well as to assist with the implementation of the plan.

What is the role of the NPDES program in a watershed approach?

EPA believes that the NPDES program is an important part of an integrated watershed approach, and several Agency guidance documents and policy statements highlight and describe the NPDES program's role in implementing such an approach.

Exhibit 1-1. The watershed management process (Davenport 2002)

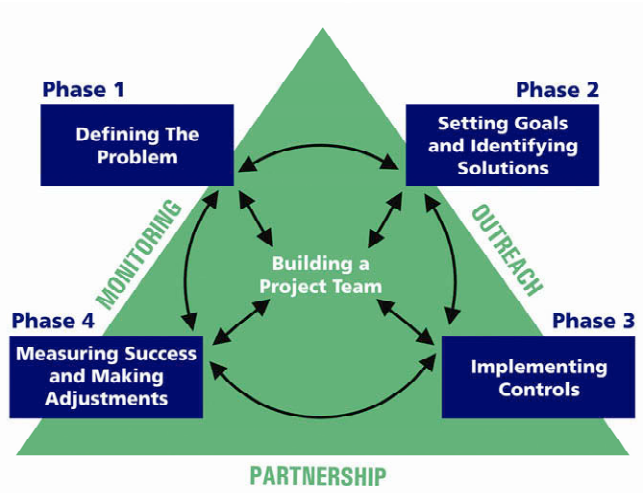

The *NPDES Watershed Strategy* (USEPA 1994a) supports using a watershed approach for NPDES permitting in conjunction with other CWA programs. The NPDES program is both a key customer and an essential partner in supporting other Office of Water program activities and achieving many of EPA's broader water quality goals. For example:

- NPDES permits implement portions of TMDLs and other watershed plans
- Water quality standards decisions affect the content of NPDES permits and decisions that point sources must make about treatment or process changes; point source discharges might impact the hydrology of a stream and the structure of an aquatic community
- Sources of pollutants are either subject to NPDES program requirements (e.g., municipal and industrial stormwater) or represent potential nonpoint source trading partners for point sources in a water quality trading program and
- NPDES permit conditions may be written specifically to protect sources of drinking water.

Over the past several years, EPA has continued to advance an NPDES watershed framework as described in the *NPDES Watershed Strategy*. In addition to the December 2002 policy memorandum *Committing EPA's Water Program to Advancing the Watershed Approach* (Mehan 2002), which provides direction to EPA program offices for implementation of a watershed approach, on January 7, 2003, EPA released the *Watershed-based NPDES Permitting Policy Statement* (Mehan 2003). This statement communicates EPA's policy on implementing NPDES permitting activities on a watershed basis, discusses the benefits of watershed-based permitting,

presents an explanation of the process and several mechanisms to implement watershed-based permitting, and outlines actions to encourage watershed-based permitting. It is both a formal commitment and a strategy for fully integrating the NPDES permitting program into the watershed approach.

As noted in the introduction, in December 2003, the Office of Water issued the *Watershed-based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Implementation Guidance* (EPA 2003c) to more fully describe the concept of and the process for developing and issuing NPDES permits on a watershed basis.

How is the NPDES program integrated into a watershed approach?

Integrating NPDES permits and the NPDES program into a watershed approach means developing and using a watershed-based analysis as part of the permitting process and using that analysis to identify a range of NPDES implementation options and, potentially, other program options to achieve watershed goals. A *watershed permitting analytical approach* is the data gathering and analysis performed to support development and issuance of NPDES permits (and complementary activities) that consider the diverse pollutant sources and stressors within a defined geographic area (i.e., watershed boundaries). The primary difference between a watershed permitting analytical approach and the more common, historical approach to permitting is that a watershed permitting analytical approach explicitly considers the impact of multiple pollutant sources and stressors, including nonpoint source contributions, when developing point source permits. A watershed permitting analytical approach also considers watershed goals during the permitting process. In many ways, a watershed permitting analytical approach is similar to the analysis undertaken to develop a TMDL. Elements 1 and 2 of the *Navigator*, introduced later in this Chapter, serve as a guide to a watershed permitting analytical approach.

Once a permitting authority has completed a watershed permitting analytical approach, it can begin to construct an NPDES watershed framework. This framework could consist of a variety of watershed-based permitting implementation options and tools or other water program tools appropriate for a specific watershed. For example, NPDES implementation options might include coordinating individual permits; issuing municipal permits that include integration of multiple programmatic requirements (e.g., wastewater treatment plant, stormwater, and combined sewer overflow requirements); issuing multisource watershed-based permit; or implementing a water quality trading program. Other program options might include approaches such as developing monitoring consortiums to support a watershed study or TMDL development; implementing a rotating basin approach; or supporting source water protection plan development.

The permitting authority and other stakeholders in the watershed would coordinate implementation of watershed-based permitting options and other tools according to their priorities. The set of priority options selected for implementation would constitute what this document refers to as an *NPDES watershed framework* for the watershed. The specific options and tools selected for short-term and longer-term implementation will depend on the characteristics of the watershed and the permitting context. For example, in an urban area the best option may be integration of wet-weather programs and permitting within the watershed. A watershed where there are water quality impacts from multiple point source nutrient discharges

could be well suited to a point source water quality trading program. If nonpoint sources also are significant contributors within the watershed, the water quality trading program could be expanded to include nonpoint sources. In many cases, it might be advantageous to use a multisource watershed-based permit as a mechanism for implementing a water quality trading program. In a watershed where there are many sources of a common pollutant, but the contributions of those sources are not well quantified, a watershed-based permit or trading program might not be feasible. However, it still might be appropriate to address some aspects of NPDES permitting in the watershed on a watershed basis or to take actions involving related clean water programs. For example, coordinating point source and ambient monitoring in the watershed could help provide a better picture of the relationships between sources and their pollutant contributions. These are just a few examples of approaches to implementing the NPDES program that may be included in an overall NPDES watershed framework for a specific watershed. Element 3 of the *Navigator* in Section 3 of this Chapter describes some of these permitting options and discusses tools for and examples of setting priorities for implementation. Stakeholders in different watersheds across the country have developed a variety of frameworks targeted to address specific pollutant or stressor types and water quality concerns. Chapter 3 of this Technical Guidance is a collection of watershed-based permitting case studies that highlight specific watershed frameworks implemented to address a pollutant, stressor, or water quality concern in various watersheds around the country.

Section Two: Why Should a Permitting Authority Consider a Watershed Framework?

Implementing the NPDES program within a watershed framework could initially require additional time and effort on the part of the permit writer, the permittee, and other stakeholders. However, there are potential environmental and administrative benefits to this process. Developing comprehensive and simultaneous solutions to water quality problems, as well as setting priorities for implementing those solutions, should result in better and, potentially, faster water quality improvements for the resources invested. Several permitting options under an NPDES watershed framework have the potential to streamline the administration of the NPDES permitting process with the promise of reducing administrative costs over time. The drivers and potential benefits associated with an NPDES watershed approach are discussed below.

What factors lead to consideration of an NPDES watershed framework?

There are several factors that lead to consideration of a watershed approach to NPDES permitting, depending on the issues and concerns in a watershed. In some watersheds, environmental conditions are the catalyst. In others, regulatory and programmatic factors can influence the permit writer or other stakeholders to consider using a watershed approach. In most cases, these drivers are related to efforts to effectively and efficiently achieve water quality goals. Some of the factors that might motivate consideration of an NPDES watershed approach are provided below.

- **Waterbody Impairment and TMDL Development and Implementation**. Waterbodies that do not meet water quality standards are placed on a state's list of impaired waters, and the development of a TMDL usually is required. TMDL development involves determining the amount of a pollutant the waterbody can receive while still attaining water quality standards and assigning a portion of that load to each source in the

watershed. A watershed permitting approach considers all sources in the watershed when determining permit provisions. Thus, a watershed-based permit could be an effective way of implementing the TMDL, particularly if the watershed-based permit were designed to match the geographic scope of the TMDL and address all facilities for which the TMDL and WLAs were developed. An NPDES watershed framework likely will be a more effective way to implement TMDL WLAs for certain sources. Multisource watershed-based permits might also be useful in situations prior to TMDL development. The Chesapeake Bay is an example of a watershed using an NPDES watershed approach to address water quality impairments before developing TMDLs. In addition, permitting authorities can provide data from a watershed permitting analysis to assist in TMDL development and implementation. This type of approach was used in the Passaic River Basin in New Jersey to develop TMDLs for segments impaired by phosphorus. Finally, a multisource watershed-based permit could obviate the need for a TMDL in situations where the only causes of impairment are point sources, and the permit establishes controls on the point sources that will result in attainment of water quality standards.

- **Upstream Pollutant Contributions**. Many waterbody segments experience water quality problems attributable to upstream sources rather than just local discharges. Traditional approaches to NPDES permitting often provide little consideration of upstream sources except as background concentrations of a pollutant. Often attainment of water quality standards and other water quality goals is dependent on addressing upstream pollutant contributions. A watershed permitting approach accounts for upstream pollutant contributions and also promotes early and continuous involvement of parties responsible for upstream sources.
- **Nonpoint Source Challenges**. Achieving water quality standards and goals in most watersheds requires pollutant load reductions not only from point sources, but also nonpoint sources. Involving nonpoint sources in efforts to improve water quality can be challenging given the lack of regulatory mechanisms. A watershed permitting approach can include nonpoint source pollutant loadings in the overall watershed analysis; involve nonpoint source representatives in the process; and be used to coordinate, prioritize, and provide incentives for addressing nonpoint source reductions.
- **Local Support for Water Quality Improvements**. An NPDES watershed framework can be used to achieve local goals in a watershed where there is local support and interest. Where watershed stakeholders have already put time, effort, and other resources into watershed planning, an NPDES watershed framework could be a logical extension of those efforts and benefit from the watershed analyses already completed and local implementation efforts already underway. Permit writers should ensure that NPDES permits are consistent with watershed plans by complementing community efforts, such as smart growth and sustainable development, supporting the protection of critical areas identified in the watershed plan, and addressing priority pollutants identified in the watershed plan.
- **Large Financial Investments**. Capital costs and operation and maintenance investments in clean water and drinking water infrastructure are significant. An NPDES watershed framework can address disparities between project needs and current spending on clean water and drinking water infrastructure by simultaneously considering all needs and setting priorities on the basis of potential water quality outcomes. An NPDES watershed framework promotes (1) better infrastructure management, (2) more efficient water use,

(3) full cost pricing for revenue and conservation, and (4) watershed-based approaches to infrastructure planning.

- **Multiple Regulatory Challenges**. Many communities face the challenge of meeting multiple regulatory requirements at the federal, state, tribal, and local levels. Regulatory requirements may overlap, be redundant, or, in some instances, conflict (e.g., increasing water use efficiency to meet a local water use reduction requirement might conflict with meeting concentration-based NPDES effluent limitations). As a result, the regulated community might feel burdened by uncoordinated regulatory activities, and regulators have the associated burden of administering multiple regulatory programs. Through an NPDES watershed framework, it is possible to coordinate and streamline regulatory requirements, producing programmatic efficiencies and ensuring compliance with measurable environmental results.

What are the potential benefits of applying an NPDES watershed approach?

EPA has promoted using an NPDES watershed approach for more than a decade. Real-world applications of an NPDES watershed framework help highlight associated benefits to water quality to permitting authorities, permittees, and other stakeholders; however, some of the potential benefits of applying an NPDES watershed framework remain theoretical. Presented below is a discussion of potential and observed benefits of using an NPDES watershed framework.

- **Water Quality Benefits**. The primary benefit of an NPDES watershed framework is that it can more effectively and efficiently improve water quality than uncoordinated, single-source oriented water resource management programs. Using a watershed permitting approach can adjust the focus of the NPDES program from the "end of the pipe" to broader watershed considerations such as ambient monitoring, permit conditions that more directly consider upstream and downstream impacts, and pollutant loadings from all stressors (e.g., nonpoint sources as well as point sources). Applying an NPDES watershed framework will not only help to achieve improvements in water quality, but can also expedite these improvements. Many current water quality goals have a time-sensitive component (e.g., achieving a percent reduction in a pollutant load by the year 2015). The potential to achieve significant water quality improvements in the near term is one of the most compelling benefits of applying an NPDES watershed framework.
- **Benefits for the Permitting Authority**. NPDES permitting authorities are facing significant permit backlogs and other challenges related to developing and issuing NPDES permits. As a result, permitting authorities are working to improve the integrity, efficiency, and environmental results of their NPDES programs. Applying an NPDES watershed framework has the potential to streamline the permitting process, if not in the initial permit issuance, then certainly in subsequent reissuances. For example, for sources in a watershed where developing and issuing watershed-based permits is a viable option, permitting authorities have the option of developing one permit to cover multiple sources or discharges rather than developing and issuing multiple permits. A watershed permitting approach might initially require a greater investment of time and resources, but, in the long run, it has the potential to cut down on the time necessary to write a permit and to conduct the associated administrative activities, such as planning and facilitating public hearings.

- **Benefits for Permittees**. An NPDES watershed framework includes opportunities to consolidate actual permits or permit requirements, such as monitoring and reporting. In addition, an NPDES watershed framework could assist dischargers who wish to set priorities for potential solutions (e.g., determine which pollutants and which sources to focus on first to achieve the greatest water quality improvements). The end result would be implementation of strategies and approaches that could generate both cost savings and improved environmental conditions.

Section Three: Navigating the Watershed Permitting Process

As discussed in Section 2 above, a number of factors might lead an NPDES permit writer or other stakeholders to select a candidate watershed for application of an NPDES watershed approach—but what kind of analysis and decision making are needed, and what is the outcome of this process? EPA has developed a basic decision-making tool called the NPDES Watershed Navigator (the Navigator) to help those involved in the NPDES program work through a watershed permitting analytical approach and construct an NPDES watershed framework in a watershed. The Navigator consists of a series of questions that facilitates analysis of watershed data and determines how best to structure and manage implementation of the NPDES program in a way that considers the entire watershed. The Navigator consists of three elements:

- **Element 1: Create Watershed and Source Data Inventories**. This element identifies the types of data recommended to conduct a watershed permitting analysis. The process outlined in this section results in watershed and source data inventories that can be used in Element 2.
- **Element 2: Apply a Watershed Permitting Analytical Approach**. Using the watershed and source data inventories, this element presents several ways to analyze the data to identify implementation options that could form an NPDES watershed framework. Such options might include establishing a monitoring consortium, developing a water quality trading program, or issuing a multisource, watershed-based permit, among many others. The approaches that could be applied in a given watershed will depend on the data available, the nature of the water quality concerns, the sources of pollutants or stressors, and the relationships among those sources.
- **Element 3: Construct an NPDES Watershed Framework**. Through Element 2 of the Navigator, a permitting authority and other stakeholders are likely to identify several implementation options that, together, would constitute an NPDES watershed framework. This element discusses these options in more detail and presents an example of priority-setting. Chapter 3 of this Technical Guidance presents case examples of how NPDES watershed frameworks were applied in different permitting contexts.

Each element of the Navigator has a goal, specific activities to be undertaken, and a specific set of results to help readers make decisions in the remaining elements. Exhibit 1-2 illustrates the goal, questions, and anticipated results for each Navigator element. Although stakeholder involvement is not specifically listed as an element of the Navigator, it is a key step in conducting a watershed permitting analytical approach and applying an NPDES watershed framework within a watershed. EPA encourages stakeholder involvement in all stages of the Navigator process. Early stakeholder involvement will strengthen the overall NPDES watershed framework by empowering stakeholders and enabling their participation in the process.

Exhibit 1-2. Goals, questions, and results associated with Navigator elements

Identify Opportunities for Stakeholder Involvement

NAVIGATOR ELEMENT

1 Create Watershed and Source Data Inventories

Goal

To collect and sort available watershed data to understand watershed conditions relative to water quality standards and watershed goals.

Questions

1. What types of data should be gathered?
2. How are gaps in the watershed and source data assessed?
3. How is a data inventory organized?

Results

- Inventory of watershed data for each candidate watershed
- Inventory of pollutant source data for each candidate watershed
- List of data gaps for each candidate watershed

NAVIGATOR ELEMENT

2 Apply a Watershed Permitting Analytical Approach

Goal

To conduct a targeted and iterative analysis of data to identify a suite of potential watershed-based NPDES approaches to attaining water quality goals.

Questions

1. Are there common stressors or sources of pollutants of concern in the watershed?
2. Are pollutants and stressors common to sources in the watershed best addressed at a watershed level?
3. What are critical environmental conditions for the pollutants or stressors of concern?
4. In what quantities or to what degree do point and nonpoint sources contribute pollutants or stressors in the watershed?
5. How are point and nonpoint sources related spatially and temporally?

Results

- List of potential implementation options

NAVIGATOR ELEMENT

3 Construct an NPDES Watershed Framework

Goal

To set priorities for potential watershed-based NPDES approaches identified in Element 2 and develop an overall implementation strategy.

Questions

1. What are the implementation options to consider in constructing an NPDES watershed framework?
2. How should prioritites for implementing the components of an NPDES watershed framework be set?

Results

- Criteria for permitting priorities
- List of implementation options arranged by priority

A discussion on stakeholder involvement in a watershed permitting analytical approach and an NPDES watershed framework is provided in **Appendix A**. The remainder of this section guides the reader through the three elements of the Navigator.

Navigator Element 1: Create Watershed and Source Data Inventories

Once a candidate watershed has been selected for a watershed permitting analytical approach, the permitting authority and other stakeholders should begin to collect and sort available data. The challenge at this point is determining which data will help stakeholders understand conditions in the watershed in relation to water quality standards and watershed goals. In addition, data gaps should be identified. Carefully studying the drivers for considering a watershed permitting approach should help the permitting authority and other stakeholders focus on the most relevant types and sources of data for the watershed and avoid spending time and money gathering data that are not useful. The permitting authority should be careful, however, not to prematurely dismiss a watershed concern or set of watershed or source data when conducting a watershed permitting analytical approach. If time and budgets permit, analyzing a more comprehensive data set in Element 2 might point to potential watershed issues or implementation options that stakeholders had not yet considered.

Question #1: What types of data should be gathered?

The types of data gathered for this element of the Navigator fall into two broad categories: watershed data and pollutant source data. Watershed data include data on the physical and natural features of the watershed and information about watershed goals and conditions. Pollutant source data include data on locations and characteristics of both point and nonpoint sources. These data are analyzed in Element 2 of the Navigator to help identify specific implementation options under an NPDES watershed framework that would be most effective in the watershed. Exhibit 1-3 below identifies the types of data that might be collected for watershed and pollutant source data inventories and some typical uses of these data. Again, note that the more clearly and narrowly the driver for using an NPDES watershed approach in a particular watershed is defined, the more focused the effort of creating watershed and source data inventories can become.

If a watershed assessment or characterization has been developed to support an earlier project in the watershed, much of the information listed in Exhibit 1-3 might have already been gathered into one place (e.g., a TMDL study, a nonpoint source watershed plan). Otherwise, the permitting authority, in cooperation with other stakeholders, should collect and sort available data that are relevant to the issues of concern in the watershed. In addition to using these data in Element 2, some data might be used for environmental indicators to measure performance (see Section Four of this Chapter).

Exhibit 1-3. Potential data inventory data types, uses, and sources

Data type	Typical uses	Sources
Watershed data		
Watershed boundaries	▪ Delineating geographic boundaries for evaluation and coordinating activities ▪ Defining scale for additional data collection	U.S. Geological Survey Elevation Derivatives for National Application (EDNA) database and interactive map: http://edna.usgs.gov
Hydrology	▪ Defining locations of waterbodies and tributaries ▪ Providing an understanding of how water flows through the watershed ▪ Defining flows at critical conditions (low and high flows) and variations in flow for water quality modeling	U.S. Geological Survey's National Water Information System web site (NWISWeb): http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/
Topography	▪ Deriving slopes of stream segments and watershed areas for estimating nonpoint source loads and water quality modeling ▪ Evaluating altitude changes and the effect on projected precipitation for runoff characterization	U.S. Department of Agriculture's Natural Resources Conservation Service: http://www.ncgc.nrcs.usda.gov/products/datasets/elevation/index.html
Soils	▪ Identifying areas with potentially high erosion rates and poor drainage for estimating nonpoint source loads	Natural Resources Conservation Service's State Soil Geographic Database (STATSGO) and Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO): http://www.ncgc.nrcs.usda.gov/products/datasets/statsgo/ http://www.ncgc.nrcs.usda.gov/products/datasets/ssurgo/
Climate	▪ Correlating loading conditions and in-stream data (e.g., elevated in-stream concentrations during storm events) ▪ Providing data for wet-weather watershed modeling	National Climatic Data Center (NCDC), maintained by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA): http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html
Aquatic life and habitat	▪ Identifying areas that support aquatic life and areas that are impaired or are at risk of impairment ▪ Defining stressors that might contribute to impairment ▪ Identifying lack of shade or riparian cover ▪ Assessing the general health of the watershed through biological criteria and biological assessments ▪ Identifying potential habitat protection areas	U.S. Geological Survey National Water-Quality Assessment (NAWQA) Program's ecological studies: http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/ http://infotrek.er.usgs.gov/pls/htmldb/f?p=mdc:mdc_home:4392457933367716 State water quality agency information: http://cfpub2.epa.gov/npdes/stateinfo.cfm http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/regions.htm http://www.epa.gov/waters/305b/index.html http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/ Watershed organizations
Wildlife	▪ Identifying wildlife species for special protection ▪ Identifying potential sources of bacteria and nutrients	State or local wildlife agencies: http://offices.fws.gov/statelinks.html
Land use and land cover	▪ Identifying potential point and nonpoint sources (e.g., land use, impervious surfaces) ▪ Simulating loadings in watershed water quality models	Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics (MRLC) Consortium: http://www.mrlc.gov/index.asp
Demographics	▪ Projecting potential future waterbody uses and potential population growth in the watershed ▪ Identifying potential environmental justice concerns	U.S. Census Bureau: http://www.census.gov/ Watershed organizations Local planning agencies

Data type	Typical uses	Sources
Watershed data		
Water quality standards	▪ Identifying designated uses and criteria that apply to waterbodies and waterbody segments in the watershed ▪ Identifying water quality standards implementation policies (e.g., critical flows, mixing zones)	State water quality agency information: http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/regions.htm
Water quality assessments and impaired waters	▪ Determining the condition and the water quality status of water bodies (e.g., impaired, threatened, attaining standards) ▪ Identifying potential causes and sources of impairment	EPA's STORET database: http://www.epa.gov/STORET/index.html State water quality agency information: http://www.epa.gov/waters/305b/index.html http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/
TMDLs	▪ Identifying waterbody impairments, sources, pollutant loads, and reductions needed for attainment	State water quality agency information: http://www.epa.gov/waters/305b/index.html http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/ EPA Regional offices: http://cfpub2.epa.gov/npdes/stateinfo.cfm
Source Water Protection Plans	▪ Identifying source waters areas for special protection	State water quality agency information: http://cfpub2.epa.gov/npdes/stateinfo.cfm State departments of health State source water protection contacts: http://cfpub.epa.gov/safewater/sourcewater/
Source Data		
Point sources	▪ Locating point sources within the watershed ▪ Identifying existing permit conditions for point sources ▪ Characterizing point sources and point source pollutant loadings ▪ Establishing the relationships (e.g., geographic, water quality impact) between point sources and among point and nonpoint sources in the watershed (e.g., for trading)	EPA's Permit Compliance System (PCS): http://www.epa.gov/enviro/html/pcs/index.html EPA's Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS): http://www.epa.gov/compliance/data/systems/modernization/timeline.html State water quality agency information: http://cfpub2.epa.gov/npdes/stateinfo.cfm eNOI registrations (for states where EPA is the NPDES authority): http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/enoi.cfm
Nonpoint sources	▪ Identifying types or categories of nonpoint sources ▪ Identifying locations of specific nonpoint sources ▪ Identifying existing nonpoint source management measures ▪ Characterizing nonpoint sources and nonpoint source pollutant loadings ▪ Establishing the relationships (e.g., geographic, water quality impact) among nonpoint sources and between nonpoint and point sources in the watershed (e.g., for trading)	U.S. Department of Agriculture's Census of Agriculture (livestock and cropland) MRLC (land use categories) Natural Resources Conservation Service Local conservation districts Watershed organizations U.S. Census Bureau (septic tank use): http://quickfacts.census.gov National Small Flows Clearinghouse (failing septic systems in the nation by county): http://www.nesc.wvu.edu/nsfc/nsfc_index.htm Bureau of Land Management (silviculture sources): http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/info/directory.2.html

Source: USEPA 2005a

Question #2. How are gaps in the watershed and source data assessed?

As previously stated, the inventory should focus on the most relevant types and sources of data necessary to address specific issues of concern in the watershed. Once these critical data types are determined, the Watershed and Source Data Gap Assessment Worksheet found in **Appendix B**, or a similar tool, will assist in assessing the availability, source, format, and quality of any existing data needed for the approach, and determine what additional types of data should be sought. If necessary, the permitting authority could alter the worksheet to include those data types relevant to a specific watershed.

Question #3. How is a data inventory organized?

After completing the data gap assessment, the permitting authority should organize detailed information about the available data in a formal data inventory using either a text document, spreadsheet, or database. The organizational structure will depend on the type and amount of data sources, as well as the ultimate use of the inventory. If it is necessary to query the data, the data could be entered into a searchable database (e.g., Access). The inventory should be updated as needed as additional data are assembled to ensure that a complete summary of data is available to stakeholders in the watershed.Section 5.10 of EPA's *Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters* (USEPA 2005a) provides detailed guidance on creating a comprehensive monitoring and watershed data inventory.

Navigator Element 2: Apply a Watershed Permitting Analytical Approach

After collecting and sorting watershed data and pollutant source data, the permitting authority should begin the process of analyzing these data. The goal of this process is to conduct a targeted and iterative analysis of the data that will allow stakeholders to identify a suite of potential watershed-based NPDES approaches to attaining water quality goals in Element 3. The Navigator approaches this analysis by asking five critical questions about the stressors, pollutants, and sources:

1. Are there common stressors or sources of pollutants of concern in the watershed?
2. Are pollutants and stressors common to sources in the watershed best addressed at a watershed level?
3. What are critical environmental conditions for the pollutants or stressors of concern?
4. In what quantities or to what degree do point and nonpoint sources contribute pollutants or stressors in the watershed?
5. How are point and nonpoint sources related spatially and temporally?

These questions and potential implementation options arising from the answers to these questions are discussed below. More detailed descriptions of the implementation options are provided under Element 3 of the Navigator.

Question #1. Are there common stressors or sources of pollutants of concern in the watershed?

The first task in analyzing the available data for a candidate watershed is to sort the data to narrow the scope of the analysis, if this task was not already performed as part of the data collection and sorting process. This task involves identifying relationships among existing NPDES permits, nonpoint sources, and pollutants or stressors of concern that might appropriately be addressed under an NPDES watershed framework. Exhibit 1-4, below, presents an example of how such information might be arrayed in a simple matrix.

Exhibit 1-4. Example permit analysis matrix

Permit Number or Nonpoint Source	Pollutant or Stressor: Total Nitrogen	Nitrate	Total Phosphorus	Soluble Phosphorus	Temperature	Copper	Total Suspended Solids
ST0000001	✔		✔	✔		✔	✔
ST0000002	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔
ST0000003					✔		
ST0000004	✔		✔	✔			✔
ST0000005	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔
ST0000006					✔	✔	
NPS1	✔		✔				✔

Pollutants or stressors under consideration in this part of the analysis might include pollutants limited through existing NPDES permits, pollutants discharged by a point source and considered during the permitting process but not limited in the permit, pollutants contributed by nonpoint sources, and stressors on the waterbody or watershed (e.g., lack of riparian buffer resulting in excessive nutrient runoff, hydrologic modifications that reduce dissolved oxygen levels). This type of matrix is a quick and easy approach that highlights commonalities among sources and allows broad groupings of sources, pollutants, and stressors for further analysis. For example, considering Exhibit 1-4, one might decide to further analyze a grouping of permits ST0000001, ST0000002, ST0000004, and ST0000005 and nonpoint source NPS 1 with the pollutants total nitrogen, total phosphorus, and total suspended solids. While not every point source in the grouping is contributing every pollutant in the grouping to the waters in the watershed (for example, the point source holding permit ST0000005 does not discharge phosphorus), the overlap of common sources and pollutants indicates the potential for addressing these sources and pollutants under an NPDES watershed framework. At this point, a permit writer could proceed by asking the remaining four questions about the selected grouping of sources and pollutants or stressors.

In addition to allowing the scope of the watershed analysis to be narrowed, this basic approach to sorting data could also lead to identification of critical data gaps not previously recognized. For example, consider a watershed where nutrient loadings are a concern that is driving consideration of a watershed approach, but when available data are sorted, no effluent data for nutrients is found for one or more point sources in the watershed that might be expected to be discharging nutrients (e.g., publicly owned treatment works). A data gap has been identified. This data gap may point to a specific implementation option under an NPDES watershed framework, such as modifying the monitoring requirements in the permits or developing a watershed-wide or regional monitoring program to ensure that sufficient watershed-wide nutrient data are available.

IMPLEMENTATION OPTIONS BASED ON POTENTIAL ANSWERS TO QUESTION #1

- Several urban wet-weather sources identified
  - » Wet-weather integration
  - » Indicator development for stormwater management
- Few common pollutants across sources
  - » Permit synchronization
- Common stressors unknown because of lack of data
  - » Monitoring consortium development
- Several common sources and stressors
  - » Continue to Question #2 – additional watershed-based approaches are possible

Question #2. Are pollutants and stressors common to sources in the watershed best addressed at a watershed level?

The second question in this element of the Navigator examines the nature of the pollutants or stressors common to the sources in the grouping, identified through Question #1 above, to determine if they could be addressed at a watershed or regional level. This determination is important in deciding how to proceed with implementing an NPDES watershed approach because, for such an approach to be useful, pollutants of concern within the watershed should have more than just localized effects that can be addressed through the permitting authority's normal process for developing WQBELs in individual permits.

The question of whether common pollutants and stressors may be addressed at a watershed level actually is answered in two parts: (1) by determining whether these pollutants and stressors have watershed-wide, regional, or far-field effects and (2) by determining whether the form of the pollutant or stressor is the same or if the effects of different pollutants or stressors can be equated across the grouping of sources.

To understand the first issue, the presence or absence of far-field effects, it is important to consider the difference between localized effects and far-field effects. Localized effects, or near-field effects, are impacts that are evident within a smaller, more immediate area close to the source of the pollutant or stressor. On the other hand, far-field effects are those impacts felt in a wider area and where there potentially are cumulative impacts from multiple sources.

In most cases one could address pollutants with localized effects (e.g., acute and chronic effects of pollutants such as cyanide or chlorine) by controlling and monitoring them through individual permits or nonpoint source controls that apply effluent limitations or practices reflecting individual controls designed to ensure attainment of water quality standards in the immediate

vicinity of the discharge. Where several point source dischargers experience problems with localized effects of specific pollutants, however, a watershed permitting approach might be helpful. For instance, a monitoring consortium could be established to quantify pollutant sources, assess the impacts of pollutant discharges, and develop site-specific water quality criteria for the waterbody.

Nutrient discharges from point and nonpoint sources often present both near-field and far-field concerns. For example, a state might have water quality criteria for nutrients to protect waters in the immediate vicinity of each source, but the fate and transport of nutrients discharged throughout the watershed could affect a downstream lake. If the state has water quality criteria or goals for nutrients in the lake, these could be translated into necessary nutrient loading reductions throughout the watershed (see Question #5).

The second issue, determining whether the form of the pollutant or stressor is the same or whether a common measurement can be applied across the grouping of sources, recognizes the fact that some pollutants are discharged in more than one form (e.g., phosphorus, nitrogen, oxygen demand). For an NPDES watershed approach to be most effective, it should be possible to limit or measure the pollutant or stressor of concern in the same form or to convert different forms to a common measurement.

After determining whether pollutants common to dischargers within the watershed have known watershed-wide or regional effects – or are likely to have such effects – and can be limited or measured in a common form, appropriate groups of permits and pollutants or stressors can be considered at a watershed level. EPA's *Water Quality Trading Assessment Handbook* (USEPA 2004), provides a methodology for determining the suitability of pollutants for development of a trading program. Many of the same questions and procedures considered in the *Water Quality Trading Assessment Handbook* are more generally applicable to determining the suitability of a pollutant for any watershed-based NPDES approach.

For those pollutants likely to have only localized effects or in cases in which measurements cannot be converted to a common form across dischargers, WQBELs should be determined using the procedures in EPA's *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control* (USEPA 1991), modified as necessary for conventional and nonconventional pollutants, or similar state procedures for individual permit development.

IMPLEMENTATION OPTIONS BASED ON POTENTIAL ANSWERS TO QUESTION #2

- Common pollutants or stressors are not best addressed at the watershed level
  - » Permit synchronization
- Common pollutants and stressors lend themselves to being addressed at a watershed level
  - » Continue to Question #3—additional watershed-based approaches are possible

Key References:

- Applicable Water Quality Standards, TMDLs, or watershed goals that set loading targets
- *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control* (USEPA 1991) or similar state procedures

- *Water Quality Trading Assessment Handbook* (USEPA 2004) (see especially "The Six Step Suitability Analysis")

Question #3. What are the critical environmental conditions for the pollutants or stressors of concern?

The next question a permitting authority should consider when analyzing watershed and source data is what the critical environmental conditions are for the pollutants or stressors of concern. Critical environmental conditions are environmental conditions in the waterbody where controls designed to protect those conditions will ensure attainment of water quality standards and goals for all other conditions. These conditions could include a combination of factors (e.g., stream flow, temperature) and might actually occur infrequently. Depending on the pollutant or stressor of concern and the sources of those pollutants and stressors, critical conditions might occur during low stream flow, runoff events, rainfall events, or hot and dry periods.

The permitting authority, and other stakeholders, might first look to the applicable water quality standards or written water quality goals for the waterbody for information about critical conditions. Water quality standards generally define critical conditions for those pollutants subject to numeric water quality criteria, usually a critical low flow (e.g., a 1Q10 low flow, which is the lowest 1-day average flow that occurs, on average, once every 10 years or a 7Q10 low flow) for streams and rivers for aquatic life criteria and some measure of low flow or mean flow (e.g., harmonic mean) for human health criteria. In addition, the applicable water quality criteria could be dependent upon characteristics of the receiving water, such as pH or hardness. This information will define one set of critical conditions, typically related to prevention of localized impacts in a water column. If a TMDL has been completed for a pollutant, the critical conditions might be adequately identified for that pollutant for both near-field and far-field effects. For other pollutants, however, the permitting authority should examine the nature of the pollutant or stressor, its impacts, and potential sources to ensure an understanding of critical conditions. For instance, EPA's *Protocol for Developing Pathogen TMDLs* (USEPA 2001) states that critical conditions for bacteria depend on the source behavior. That is, sources of bacteria are diverse and could include a combination of sources; therefore, there might be multiple sets of critical conditions. Pollutant sources and stressors could be evaluated under various conditions to determine the scenario where the greatest impacts are likely. Are conditions most critical during the wet season? The dry season? During certain wet-weather events or

IMPLEMENTATION OPTIONS BASED ON POTENTIAL ANSWERS TO QUESTION #3

- Critical environmental conditions unknown because of insufficient data
  - » Monitoring consortium development
- Critical conditions are well defined, but vary by pollutant
  - » Consider narrowing the scope of the watershed analysis
  - » Continue to Question #4—additional watershed-based approaches possible
- Critical conditions are well defined and consistent for pollutants of concern
  - » Wet-weather integration (if wet-weather conditions are critical)
  - » Indicator development for watershed-based stormwater management (if wet-weather conditions are critical)
  - » Continue to Question #4—additional watershed-based approaches are possible

low flow conditions? Are the critical conditions the same throughout the year? EPA's technical protocols for TMDL development provide helpful background information on potential critical conditions for various pollutants. In addition to the pathogen TMDL protocol, see EPA's *Protocol for Developing Sediment TMDLs* (USEPA 1999a) and *Protocol for Developing Nutrient TMDLs* (USEPA 1999b) for additional background information.

Understanding critical conditions helps to ensure that all key sources of the pollutants of concern have been identified and provides an indication of the level of complexity that might be involved in further analysis of the watershed. For example, if critical conditions for some pollutants occur during the wet season while critical conditions for other pollutants of concern occur only during low flow or dry conditions, the permitting authority should consider pursuing a more complex analysis of the watershed that considers a range of conditions (i.e., wet and dry) or, alternatively, simplifying the analysis by focusing on a single set of conditions and, therefore, potentially reducing the number of pollutants addressed through a watershed-based NPDES approach. It is possible to proceed without defining critical conditions, but potential implementation options under an NPDES watershed framework might be limited to administrative options, such as permit synchronization, or developing permit conditions that promote additional data gathering.

Key References:

- Applicable water quality standards
- State impaired waters on the section 303(d) list
- Draft or completed TMDLs
- Regional or watershed monitoring data
- *Protocol for Developing Sediment TMDLs* (USEPA 1999a)
- *Protocol for Developing Nutrient TMDLs* (USEPA 1999b)
- *Protocol for Developing Pathogen TMDLs* (USEPA 2001)
- Data collected and sorted in Navigator Element 2

Question #4. In what quantities or to what degree do point and nonpoint sources contribute pollutants or stressors in the watershed?

After defining critical conditions in the watershed, the permitting authority and other stakeholders should analyze the available data to determine whether point and nonpoint source contributions of pollutants of concern at critical conditions have been quantified through monitoring or have been modeled. If a TMDL has been developed, this information should be available. When a TMDL has not been developed for a particular pollutant, contributions from continuous point sources would be quantifiable using data available through NPDES permits, Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs), and other permit records, such as permit applications, fact sheets, or statements of basis. Because monitoring is not always required for discharges from noncontinuous point sources, such as stormwater or concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs), models or estimates of these contributions might be needed. Similarly, nonpoint source contributions of pollutants that are not measured may be modeled or otherwise estimated. Methodologies for estimating or modeling contributions for individual nonpoint sources may differ from watershed to watershed and from state to state and will vary in complexity, depending on the available data and the individual watershed's needs or desired programmatic outcomes. A simple method for estimating individual nonpoint source loads could involve

determining the load attributable to all nonpoint sources in the watershed (for example, by subtracting the known loading from point sources from a known overall loading) and estimating the load from each individual nonpoint source on the basis of relative percent land cover. If more certainty is needed in the estimate, a modeling tool, such as EPA's BASINS (Better Assessment Science Integrating Point & Nonpoint Sources) available online at **http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/BASINS/** could be used. In addition, the state's TMDL program might provide guidance on acceptable methods for estimating nonpoint source contributions to overall pollutant loads. Finally, some agencies, like the U.S. Geological Survey's National Water Quality Assessment (NAWQA) program, are beginning to systematically monitor nonpoint source contributions to water quality problems in some watersheds. (NAWQA data are available online at **http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/index.html**.)

Quantifying relative contributions of sources within the watershed allows stakeholders to assess the feasibility of various watershed-based approaches to NPDES permitting. For example, the contributions of the various sources in the watershed should be quantified to determine whether supply and demand of water quality credits are reasonably aligned so that a trading program is viable. EPA's *Water Quality Trading Assessment Handbook* (USEPA 2004) provides more detail on quantifying various source contributions to assess the feasibility of establishing a trading program in a watershed. If this task of quantifying and estimating various source contributions has not been completed, it should be considered as a potential implementation option under an NPDES watershed framework.

Understanding the relative contributions of point and nonpoint sources within the watershed also is necessary for answering a key question at this point in the analysis: *Do point sources in the watershed contribute enough of the pollutant load, relative to nonpoint sources, to warrant continuing with an NPDES watershed approach?* In other words, if the majority of the pollutant load in the watershed is contributed by nonpoint sources, most implementation options under an NPDES watershed framework may not be effective means of attaining water quality standards and goals in the watershed. An exact accounting of contributions from each individual source should not be necessary to answer this question. Rather, the question could be answered with a rough estimate of relative contributions from the different types of sources. With input from stakeholders, criteria for what constitutes a significant contribution from point sources should be developed. These criteria

IMPLEMENTATION OPTIONS BASED ON POTENTIAL ANSWERS TO QUESTION #4

- Relative contributions unknown because of insufficient data
  - Monitoring consortium development
  - Watershed management plan development
  - TMDL development and implementation support
  - Statewide rotating basin planning
- Pollutants predominantly contributed by nonpoint sources
  - State-approved watershed management plan development and implementation
  - Section 319 nonpoint source management program and watershed planning
- Point sources are significant contributors
  - NPDES permit development on a watershed basis
  - Water quality trading
  - Permit synchronization
  - Continue to Question #5—additional watershed-based approaches are possible

can depend on a variety of considerations, including the specific type of pollutant, priorities for protecting specific uses, or the resources available to the regulatory authority for addressing point sources and nonpoint sources. If only a small percentage of the total contributions of a pollutant in the watershed is from point sources, WQBELs may be considered for that pollutant using standard permitting procedures for individual point sources and federal or state nonpoint source programs (e.g., Section 319 Nonpoint Source Management Programs) may be used to address nonpoint sources.

Key References:

- State impaired waters on the section 303(d) list
- Draft or completed TMDLs
- Regional or watershed monitoring data
- EPA guidance documents on nonpoint source funding at **www.epa.gov/owow/nps/funding.html**
- Data collected and sorted in Navigator Element 2 (permits, DMRs, permit supporting documentation)
- *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control* (USEPA 1991) or similar state procedures

Question #5. How are pollutant sources and stressors spatially and temporally related?

Finally, consideration should be given to defining the spatial and temporal relationships among contributing sources. An understanding of the spatial and temporal relationships among multiple point sources will foster a robust watershed analysis, allowing consideration of the widest possible range of options for watershed-based NPDES approaches. Understanding relationships among sources is especially important for implementing a successful trading program. For pollutants with watershed-wide or regional effects, contributions at one point in a watershed are not necessarily equivalent to contributions at another point in the watershed in terms of their overall impact on the watershed.

Consider the example of a lake that has experienced nuisance aquatic plant growth and dissolved oxygen sags resulting from nutrient enriched water. Total phosphorus has been identified as a pollutant of concern. Nine sources of phosphorus have been shown to contribute loads to the basin. These sources are along the river that feeds the lake. One of the sources, a publicly owned treatment works (POTW), is a permitted point source upstream of the lake, but 20 miles downstream of an irrigation return flow to the river. A farm, an agricultural nonpoint source, is the only source discharging phosphorus to the irrigation return ditch. In addition, there is an agriculture diversion that diverts 75 percent of the river flow between the farm and the POTW. Total phosphorus discharges from the farm and the POTW would not have the same relative impact on the downstream lake. First, the phosphorus is likely to be in different forms—soluble from the POTW and non-soluble from the farm. Second, the distance between the farm and the POTW and the significant agricultural diversion between the two sources mean that even phosphorus discharges from the two sources that are in the same form would not have equal impact on the lake. The regulatory authority would need to quantify the relationship between the effects of a pound of phosphorus discharged by the farm and a pound of phosphorus discharged by the POTW to determine an approach for effectively managing water quality in the lake.

It might be helpful to use equations and models that have been developed to estimate the decay rate, or attenuation, of water quality pollutants to account for spatial relationships in calculating the relative contributions of various sources in a watershed. For example:

- EPA provides information on calculating pathogen die-off rates in its *Protocol for Developing Pathogen TMDLs* (USEPA 2001).
- Various approaches to evaluating the relationships between nutrient sources and water quality responses are evaluated in EPA's *Protocol for Developing Nutrient TMDLs* (USEPA 1999b).
- *Principles of Surface Water Quality Modeling and Control* (Thomann and Mueller 1987) is a popular reference text that presents comprehensive discussions of fate and transport and modeling techniques for a variety of pollutants in different types of aquatic systems.

IMPLEMENTATION OPTIONS BASED ON POTENTIAL ANSWERS TO QUESTION #5

- Spatial and temporal relationships unknown because of insufficient data
  - » NPDES permit development on a watershed basis
  - » Monitoring consortium development
  - » TMDL development and implementation support
  - » Statewide rotating basin planning
  - » Permit synchronization
- Spatial and temporal relationships well defined
  - » NPDES permit development on a watershed basis
  - » Water quality trading
  - » Permit synchronization
  - » Statewide rotating basin planning

An example of a watershed-based permitting solution that accounts for spatial relationships is Connecticut's General Permit for Nitrogen Discharges. Connecticut issued a permit for the 79 POTWs within the Long Island Sound watershed that discharge at least 20 pounds of total nitrogen per day. The permit addresses only nitrogen discharges and supplements permits issued to each facility for the discharge of non-nitrogen pollutants. The permit covers all 79 POTWs but functions in a manner similar to individual permits in that each POTW has an individual, end-of-pipe limitation for total nitrogen. Connecticut assigned each discharge a total annual nitrogen allocation on the basis of discharge volume to reduce nitrogen loading and raise dissolved oxygen levels in western Long Island Sound. To facilitate a trading program, however, end-of-pipe nitrogen loads had to be related to one another in a way that accounted for attenuation on the basis of the location of each POTW in the watershed and its relative effect on dissolved oxygen in the Long Island Sound. Total nitrogen reductions at points close to the low dissolved oxygen zone in the Long Island Sound are considered more valuable than total nitrogen reductions from more distant sources that are naturally attenuated.

In addition to spatial variation, loadings from various sources could fluctuate daily, monthly, seasonally, or year-to-year. For example, certain beef cattle operations confine animals only for a few weeks in the spring for calving. The sediment, nutrient, and pathogen loadings for such a facility can be higher during these seasonal periods of confinement than would be expected during the remainder of the year when the cattle remain on pasture. Temporal fluctuations in pollutant contributions would also be expected from industrial facilities with variable production cycles, from all wet-weather sources, from recreational areas that experience seasonal use

fluctuations, from wastewater lagoon systems that discharge for a few days each year, from crop agriculture, and from any other source where activity is not constant over time. Likewise, the water quality effects of some pollutants might also show temporal variability. For example, biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) has a greater effect on dissolved oxygen levels during warmer months. Permits for point source BOD contributors often include seasonal effluent limitations for oxygen-depleting substances to account for this fact. These temporal fluctuations could be important in determining how loadings from different sources within the watershed will affect indicators of water quality. For example, if nutrient loadings are of concern to a downstream lake, short-term fluctuations in loadings might be relatively unimportant. But if nutrient loadings contribute to depressed dissolved oxygen concentrations in a stream segment near the source, nutrient discharges over a shorter period of time could be of greater concern.

Key References:

- Water quality models (e.g., BASINS, QUAL2K, AQUATOX, CORMIX, WASP6, HSPF) recommended in TMDL Protocol documents
- *Monitoring Guidance for Determining the Effectiveness of Nonpoint Source Controls* (USEPA 1997a)
- *Water Quality Trading Policy* (USEPA 2003a)
- *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers* (USEPA 2007)
- *Principles of Surface Water Quality Modeling and Control* (Thomann and Mueller 1987)
- *Protocol for Developing Sediment TMDLs* (USEPA 1999a)
- *Protocol for Developing Nutrient TMDLs* (USEPA 1999b)
- *Protocol for Developing Pathogen TMDLs* (USEPA 2001)

Navigator Element 3: Construct an NPDES Watershed Framework

Element 2 of the Navigator presented five key questions to help assess the current conditions in the watershed and identify potential watershed-based approaches for achieving water quality standards and goals. Given the unique conditions characterizing each watershed and the variety of tools available through the CWA and state laws, a wide variety of possible approaches could be identified through this analysis. For a given watershed, a permitting authority may choose to implement all or only a subset of these approaches according to the permitting authority's and other stakeholders' priorities. Element 3 of the Navigator describes a range of possible implementation options that could form an NPDES watershed framework for a specific watershed. This Element also suggests a simple method of setting priorities for applying these approaches in an overall implementation strategy.

Question #1. What are the implementation options to consider in constructing an NPDES watershed framework?

An NPDES watershed framework might encompass a variety of tools and approaches for implementing the NPDES program on the basis of the results of the watershed permitting analytical approach. Although an NPDES watershed framework should focus primarily on programs and approaches directly related to NPDES program implementation and activities, other water programs influence NPDES implementation and may also be included.

Implementation options to consider under an NPDES watershed framework include the following:

- NPDES Permit Development and Issuance on a Watershed-basis
- Water Quality Trading
- Wet-Weather Integration
- Indicator Development for Watershed-based Stormwater Management
- TMDL Development and Implementation Support
- Monitoring Consortium Development
- Permit Synchronization
- Statewide Rotating Basin Planning Approach
- State-Approved Watershed Management Plan Development and Implementation
- Section 319 Nonpoint Source Management Program and Watershed Planning
- Source Water Protection Plan Development and Implementation.

Stakeholders might identify and desire to implement only one or two of these approaches or, in some cases, stakeholders could design a comprehensive framework that incorporates a suite of these approaches. A discussion of each of these potential approaches follows.

NPDES Permit Development and Issuance on a Watershed Basis

The watershed permitting analytical approach might show that the conditions in the watershed are well understood, that there are common stressors or pollutants of concern among sources in the watershed, and that point sources have a significant impact in the watershed. In this case, the NPDES permit writer, along with point source dischargers and other watershed stakeholders, might determine that developing and issuing NPDES permits on a watershed basis is an appropriate approach for addressing point source loads of one or more pollutants. The types of permits that might be considered for a watershed will vary depending on the specific conditions and types of dischargers within a watershed. These permit types include coordinated individual permits, integrated municipal permits, and multisource watershed-based permits. Each of these permit types is discussed in greater detail below.

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: common stressors or sources of pollutants of concern; critical environmental conditions are defined; point and nonpoint source contributions are understood, at least for the pollutant(s) of concern; point sources contribute a notable portion of the pollutant load or there are significant differences among the loadings contributed by various point sources, or there are a number of point sources with similar types of discharges.

Coordinated Individual Permits. This permitting approach is the closest to traditional NPDES permitting in that each discharger receives an individual permit. The difference is that WQBELs and other conditions of coordinated individual permits are developed using a holistic analysis of the watershed conditions rather than being established to ensure attainment of water quality standards on a permit-by-permit basis. Collectively, the individual permits are designed to meet watershed-specific goals (e.g., comprehensive watershed monitoring, nutrient reduction,

management of biosolids or manure). The permitting authority may issue permits to single dischargers or modify existing single discharger permits. To strengthen the coordination among individual permits, the permitting authority could consider synchronizing their expiration and reissuance or effective dates (see discussion on "Permit Synchronization" below).

Integrated Municipal NPDES Permit Coverage. This approach may bundle a number of point source permit requirements for a municipality (POTWs, combined sewer overflows (CSOs), biosolids, pretreatment, and stormwater, including municipally owned industrial activities such as public works and utility yards) into a single permit. In cases where the treatment plants, stormwater, CSOs (if applicable), and other municipally controlled point source activities are all under single ownership, the permitting authority could consider one permit that covers and integrates all NPDES requirements. Ideally, these activities would take place within the boundaries of the same watershed. This approach may reduce the administrative burden for both the permittee and permitting authority (e.g., one application, one public notice and public hearing, one compliance report) and allow the permitting authority to develop permit conditions (limitations and monitoring requirements) that specifically address existing watershed goals and watershed management plans. The Clean Water Services integrated municipal NPDES permit in the Tualatin Watershed in Oregon is an example of this type of permit. For more detailed information on related approaches, see the discussion under "Wet-Weather Integration" in this section.

Multisource Watershed-based Permit. This type of permitting approach is also a single permit and would cover multiple sources included in the same watershed, watershed plan, or TMDL. It would allow several point sources in a watershed to apply for and obtain permit coverage under the same permit. This type of permit might be appropriate in situations where a watershed plan or TMDL identifies the need to address a specific pollutant. A watershed plan or TMDL implementation plan might include agreed-upon controls necessary to achieve watershed goals. Stakeholders could then identify point sources that would be logical to group under a single permit. Some permitting authorities have chosen to issue a single watershed-based permit that supplements or overlays the existing individual permits for the covered facilities. This approach allows the permitting authority to focus effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, trading provisions, and other special permit conditions that are developed on a watershed basis in a single permit and clearly links the permitted facilities in a way that simply incorporating watershed-based permit conditions into individual permits does not accomplish. The permit would identify all point sources that have agreed to the controls and the individual specific requirements for each point source. An example is a permit that includes control requirements for nutrients issued to all POTWs in the watershed and requires specific nutrient reductions that reflect agreed-upon goals and, possibly, trades. This permit might be issued in addition to the existing individual permits and, if so, would include limitations or controls to address only the watershed-specific common pollutant or pollutants. Other pollutants would continue to be addressed through each facility's individual permit. This approach is similar to the approach used to permit wastewater treatment plant discharges in North Carolina contributing nutrients to the Neuse River watershed or to Connecticut's Long Island Sound nitrogen permit.

Another type of multisource watershed-based permit might address all pollutants of concern in the watershed for similar types of discharges. For example, a single permit might implement a comprehensive watershed plan with each facility regulated as a co-permittee. Assuming the watershed plan included procedures for addressing a number of stressors and identified specific

point sources, the permit might include controls for the point sources and all requirements that would otherwise be found in individual permits for the point sources.

In addition to using individual permits, NPDES permit writers might also consider using general permits as multisource watershed-based permits. These permits would be similar to many existing general permits, except that the watershed boundary (in addition to type of discharge) would be a criterion defining eligibility for coverage or the applicability of certain conditions in the permit. The permit might include requirements that reflect watershed-specific goals (e.g., comprehensive watershed monitoring, nutrient reduction, management of biosolids or manure). Point sources would request coverage through a Notice of Intent (NOI) once the permit is issued rather than through the application process used for individual permits. A general permitting approach could be further refined on the basis of the category or source of discharger and would allow coverage of common sources (e.g., all POTWs, CAFOs, or stormwater) in the watershed. The limitations and requirements within a category or subcategory of sources would largely be the same, but specific limitations and requirements might differ among categories or subcategories.

Multisource watershed-based permits may facilitate water quality trading and provide a vehicle for cooperative efforts (such as watershed-wide monitoring) necessary for meeting watershed goals. This approach also focuses public participation on a single permit.

Chapter 2 of this Technical Guidance provides more detail on writing multisource watershed-based permits.

Water Quality Trading

EPA's *Water Quality Trading Policy* (USEPA 2003a) encourages using voluntary trading programs to achieve water quality improvements at reduced costs on a watershed basis. The policy discusses water quality trading as a market-based approach that increases flexibility to meet water quality goals while increasing efficiencies. The policy recognizes the connections between water quality trading and the NPDES Program, as well as other CWA programs and requirements. According to the policy, "Provisions for water quality trading should be aligned with and incorporated into core water quality programs … by incorporating provisions for trading into TMDLs and NPDES permits" (USEPA 2003a).

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: common stressors or sources of pollutants of concern; critical environmental conditions are defined; point and nonpoint source contributions are understood; disparities exist between sources in ease or cost of reducing loads, providing the potential for cost efficiencies.

The watershed permitting analytical approach described in Element 2 might reveal that the relationship among point sources or between point and nonpoint source contributions in a watershed is conducive to trading. Watersheds that have one or more TMDLs or an equivalent pollutant budget with allocations made to point sources and, if applicable, nonpoint sources might consider water quality trading to achieve water quality standards and goals. Water quality trading will allow point sources to identify opportunities to purchase lower cost, environmentally equivalent or superior pollutant reductions from one or more trading partners. Water quality trading might be considered on a watershed-wide scale or on a smaller scale through site-specific offsets or intraplant trades. The appropriate type of water quality trading activities might not be

immediately apparent from the results of the NPDES watershed analytical approach, so stakeholders may conduct additional analysis to determine the feasibility of water quality trading at different scales. EPA's *Water Quality Trading Assessment Handbook* (USEPA 2004) provides a process for assessing the likely viability of watershed-scale trading in the context of a TMDL.

As water quality trading activities increase, EPA expects that there will be an increase in the number of NPDES permits that incorporate or allow for water quality trades. A trading program should be reflected in the NPDES permits for facilities involved in the program. EPA identifies several flexible approaches for incorporating provisions for trading into NPDES permits, including the "use of watershed general permits, where appropriate, to establish pollutant-specific limitations for a group of sources in the same or similar categories to achieve net pollutant reductions or water quality goals" (USEPA 2003a).

To assist NPDES permitting authorities in developing and implementing water quality trades, EPA has developed a toolkit for NPDES permitting authorities and other interested stakeholders entitled *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers* (USEPA 2007). Through the toolkit, users can obtain technical information on how to develop an NPDES permit that contains effective limitations and conditions for implementing water quality trades.

Wet-Weather Integration

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: identified critical conditions occur during wet weather; predominantly urban or urbanizing watershed, or watershed with multiple wet-weather problems competing for the same resources.

Watersheds characterized by municipalities with wet-weather discharges (e.g., stormwater, CSOs, sanitary sewer overflows, peak excess flows at POTWs, nonpoint sources) may identify wet-weather integration as a potential programmatic outcome of an NPDES watershed analysis. Municipal wet-weather discharges are currently addressed through various EPA and state regulatory and policy frameworks that reflect different statutory and policy mandates. Wet-weather integration is an approach to addressing wet-weather discharges in a holistic manner to provide for greater efficiency, more comprehensive planning, less redundancy among permitting requirements, and, most importantly, better water quality outcomes.

Municipal wet-weather discharges share a number of common characteristics. Besides being driven by rainfall and snowmelt events, they discharge similar types of pollutants: pathogens, floatable material, nutrients, sediment and suspended solids, metals, oxygen-demanding substances, as well as other conventional and toxic pollutants. In addition, they may be hydraulically connected such that controlling one source has impacts elsewhere in the system. Because of this connectivity, focusing on one programmatic area, such as CSO control, may lead to or ignore problems related to discharges from storm sewers. For example, sewer separation as a CSO control often increases the amount of flow and pollutant load in separate storm sewers unless management practices are used that reduce the overall flow to both the combined and separate systems.

Integrating individual municipal wet-weather programs under a single or coordinated program is the centerpiece of this approach. It is focused on urban areas and an urban footprint that encompasses permitted wastewater treatment facilities and sewer systems. Integrated evaluation and priority setting for water quality issues and coordination among different water quality

programs should not only expedite the resolution of water quality impairments, but should significantly enhance the protection of unimpaired resources. EPA recommends that all relevant information on wet-weather programs be shared and stored in a single system and a process put in place that provides for a single decision-making nexus for all programs. Wet-weather integration might involve both NPDES permit programs and other programs and includes:

- Unifying individual NPDES permits and programs, and consolidating and streamlining their overlapping requirements
- Coordinating with water quality standards programs and enforcement and compliance programs across an urban area (municipal footprint)
- Coordinating with the development and implementation of TMDLs
- Considering the water quality goals and objectives of existing watershed management plans and the resources needed to address pollutant loads and setting priorities
- Planning and developing solutions across all municipal wet-weather programs to achieve the best environmental benefits at a reasonable or lower cost.

Wet-weather integration has the potential not only to produce a single local program that consolidates individual municipal wet-weather programs, but also to consolidate the separate NPDES permits into one integrated wet-weather permit similar to the integrated municipal permit discussed above under "NPDES Permit Development and Issuance on a Watershed Basis." An integrated wet-weather permit provides permitting authorities and permittees the opportunity to manage all the consequences of rainfall within the urban area, considering the unique characteristics of a municipality's infrastructure.

Wet-weather management focuses on both quantity and quality of stormwater. In fact, managing quantity is an important facet of this approach. In all wet-weather programs, the quantity of water discharging via collection systems (including nonpoint source runoff) has a profound effect on receiving water quality. Therefore, managing wet-weather with a focus on reducing stormwater quantity in sewer systems will have a ripple effect on all wet-weather discharges. A guiding principle for the integration of wet-weather permitting programs is reducing the volume of water entering sewer systems (sanitary, combined, and storm sewers). Achieving net reductions in volume of water that enters sewer systems can provide many benefits including the following:

- Better management of separate, combined and storm sewer systems and permit programs
- Preservation of sewer system conveyance capacity
- Reduction of stress on existing infrastructure
- Reduction in CSOs and sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs)
- Reduction in stormwater volume and pollutant load
- Relief from localized or downstream flooding
- Reduction in erosion, scour and other hydrologic and hydraulic impairments that accompany stormwater discharges
- Less impairment attributable to urban runoff and sewer overflows
- Better effluent quality on average from POTWs due to lower loads during wet-weather
- In many cases, improved ground water recharge.

Municipalities undertaking wet-weather integration and focusing on reducing the amount of rainfall entering the sewer systems might find it necessary to shift from traditional wet-weather management approaches to more innovative approaches. Conventional approaches to managing stormwater focus on effectively and efficiently conveying and either managing or treating stormwater using end-of-pipe technologies. Innovative approaches to stormwater management focus on reducing inflow and infiltration to sewer systems through design techniques that promote management of rainfall at the source through natural infiltration (e.g., low impact development (LID) and smart growth), proper sewer system maintenance and operation, and water conservation techniques. Addressing the quantity of stormwater entering sewer systems might involve a combination of management practices, similar to the combination of practices required under the NPDES Stormwater Program (e.g., Phase II municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) six minimum control measures) and the CSO Policy (e.g., nine minimum controls and capacity, management, operation, and maintenance activities).

A discussion of each type of innovative wet-weather management approach focused on reduced inflow and infiltration to the sewer system is presented below.

Promoting Natural Infiltration: Low Impact Development/Green Infrastructure and Smart Growth. Innovative techniques that promote natural infiltration are increasingly considered as alternatives to conventional approaches to managing runoff. Techniques under the umbrella of LID/green infrastructure focus on using small, cost-effective landscape features, such as rain gardens, permeable pavement, and green roofs, that allow a developed site to maintain its predevelopment hydrology by retaining rainfall on site. EPA has highlighted opportunities to increase the development and use of these *green infrastructure* techniques in water program implementation in a memorandum from Assistant Administrator for Water, Benjamin H. Grumbles, to the EPA Regional Administrators. The memorandum notes that, "green infrastructure can be both a cost effective and an environmentally preferable approach to reduce stormwater and other excess flows entering combined or separate sewer systems in combination with, or in lieu of, centralized hard infrastructure solutions" (Grumbles 2007).

Another approach that promotes natural infiltration is *smart growth*, a type of growth management strategy that emphasizes the preservation of open space and redevelopment of urban areas as opposed to new development in outlying areas. Preserving open space and undertaking redevelopment promote natural infiltration by limiting the spread of impervious surfaces as well as promoting the preservation of an area's natural hydrologic function. For more information about smart growth and LID, visit EPA's web pages at **http://www.epa.gov/smartgrowth** and **http://www.epa.gov/nps/lid**, respectively. Resources on LID and smart growth are available from the Low Impact Development Center at **www.lowimpactdevelopment.org** and Smart Growth Online at **www.smartgrowth.org**.

Maintaining and Operating Sewer Systems to Reduce Inflow. Another strategy for wet-weather management is to improve maintenance and operation of sewer systems as a means of reducing inflow. The concept of developing and implementing operation and maintenance (O&M) programs for separate and combined sewer systems to reduce inflow and infiltration (I/I) is not new. In fact, proper operation and regular maintenance programs for the sewer system is the first of the Nine Minimum Controls under EPA's *Combined Sewer Overflow Control Policy* (USEPA 1994b). Focusing O&M programs on inflow and infiltration reduction is a strategy for managing wet weather. Similar to the concept of promoting natural infiltration, developing and

implementing O&M programs to reduce I/I is a form of source control that will limit the volume of water entering the system and allow the system to operate more efficiently and effectively. O&M is one of many management practices used to address CSOs and SSOs. The concept of wet-weather integration could also use a combination of management practices similar to those required under the CSO Nine Minimum Controls or SSO Capacity, Management, Operation and Maintenance activities.

Given the age and condition of infrastructure across the country, effective O&M programs are only part of the solution to reducing I/I. In a growing number of communities, aging sewer systems are in need of rehabilitation and replacement to effectively control I/I. The *Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 2000 Report to Congress* (USEPA 2003b) presents the financial needs for publicly owned municipal wastewater collection and treatment, as well as CSO correction, municipal stormwater management, and nonpoint source control. According to this report, facilities participating in the survey need approximately $8.2 billion for correcting I/I to the sewer system and $16.8 billion for sewer rehabilitation or replacement (USEPA 2003b).

Practicing Water Conservation. Water conservation is an important tool for reducing the amount of water entering sewer systems. WaterSense, EPA's voluntary partnership program, promotes water conservation in agricultural, residential, municipal, industrial, commercial, and landscaping uses. In addition, EPA has issued guidelines for public water systems in states that require development of water conservation plans as a condition for receiving a loan under the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund. Economics can play an important role in conservation; thus, EPA has incorporated the concept of full-cost pricing as a pillar of action in the Agency's sustainable water infrastructure initiative to encourage conservation and maintain infrastructure. Full-cost pricing factors in all past and future operation, maintenance, and capital costs and uses a rate structure that promotes conservation, such as time-of-day pricing or seasonal rates. EPA provides a wide range of resources on water conservation and full-cost pricing through the Agency's Water Use Efficiency Program Web site at **http://www.epa.gov/owm/water-efficiency.html**. For more information about EPA's sustainable water infrastructure initiative and the full-cost pricing pillar, visit **http://www.epa.gov/waterinfrastructure/**.

Indicator Development for Watershed-based Stormwater Management

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: multiple sources of pollutant loads; critical conditions identified and occur during wet weather.

Excessive stormwater runoff is often the cause for aquatic life impairment because of the relationship among stormwater runoff volume, pollutant loadings, and habitat degradation. The connections between these stressors are very complex, posing a unique challenge for effectively managing stormwater and tracking progress toward water quality standards attainment. As a result, EPA and some states are considering the development of stormwater/hydrologic targets, or indicators, for use in developing and implementing stormwater TMDLs. Indicators might include a percent reduction in annual surface runoff volume or a percent reduction in peak runoff rates for a specific design storm. Using stormwater/hydrologic indicators is based on the premise that the hydrologic condition of a watershed where streams have aquatic life impairments related to stormwater is a surrogate for the pollutant and non-pollutant stressors contributing to those impairments.

The state of Vermont has developed a site-specific approach for calculating stormwater/hydrologic indicators for use as surrogate TMDL targets. The approach provides a tailored estimation of target stormwater runoff volumes and stream characteristics using reference watersheds to define the hydrologic conditions that represent the stream channel conditions and pollutant loadings necessary to meet aquatic life criteria. In addition to providing a tailored target for TMDLs, this site-specific approach will also generate information to support the development of stormwater permit limitations on a watershed basis. The approach developed by Vermont to generate watershed-based stormwater/hydrologic TMDL targets involves the following activities:

- Watershed delineation of both impaired and unimpaired streams
- Calculation of stormwater runoff volume from watershed and climate data
- Generation and comparison of flow duration curves for both impaired and unimpaired streams (using fairly simple models, such as the Generalized Watershed Loading Functions)
- Calculation of percent stormwater runoff volume reductions needed to attain water quality standards (USEPA 2005b).

The recommended steps to developing and implementing a stormwater TMDL using site-specific stormwater/hydrologic indicators are:

1. Express the TMDL target using a surrogate measurement of stormwater impairments, such as percent impervious cover or stormwater runoff volume
2. Calculate reductions in loadings for use as a stormwater WLA for a category of discharges rather than individual end-of-pipe loading requirements
3. Implement the TMDL by outlining state and local approaches to
   a. applying BMPs strategically using a phased program addressing smaller, more frequent storms in the most sensitive areas first
   b. conducting regular ambient monitoring to measure response to BMP implementation
   c. comparing monitoring results to water quality standards.

Innovative TMDLs that use stormwater indicators provide information for a watershed-based approach to NPDES stormwater permitting. Calculating percent impervious cover or runoff volume reduction as a single categorical stormwater loading promotes implementation using an adaptive, watershed-based approach. Consequently, a watershed-based stormwater permit could be an effective mechanism for implementing this phased program for attaining water quality standards. The permit could require development and implementation of the phased BMP program and periodic plan updates. The monitoring program required by the permit might include stormwater effluent monitoring, where appropriate, but also could focus on cooperative ambient monitoring (e.g., a monitoring consortium) by the regulated community. The ambient monitoring could include biological monitoring, with follow-up stressor identification analysis to verify the appropriateness of selected BMPs.

TMDL Development and Implementation Support

Pollutants with watershed-wide or regional effects might impair one or more waterbodies or segments of waterbodies within the candidate watershed. A state's list of impaired waterbodies developed pursuant to CWA section 303(d) identifies impaired waterbodies or segments of water

bodies and the pollutants causing impairment. If a TMDL for the impaired water has not been developed or is not already in process, the state might consider development of the TMDL as the core of its watershed approach. In fact, a permitting authority might determine that TMDL development is the highest priority implementation effort within the watershed and that other potential watershed-based permitting approaches should follow completion of scheduled TMDLs. EPA has produced a series of technical and policy guidance documents addressing TMDL development. Additional information on TMDLs and these guidance documents can be found at **http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/**.

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: impaired segment(s) in watershed; pollutants with watershed-wide or regional effects; point sources contributing pollutants of concern.

On the other hand, in cases where a TMDL has been developed or is in process, the permitting authority should consider possible watershed-based permitting approaches in addition to the use of traditional individual permits to implement the TMDL. Examples of such approaches include trading programs, multisource watershed-based permits, and watershed-based conditions in permits that address pollutants not covered by a TMDL.

Even when TMDL development is the highest priority and other watershed-based approaches are delayed, the NPDES program can adopt an immediate watershed focus by including, as appropriate, conditions in permits that will contribute to TMDL development (e.g., ambient monitoring requirements). EPA has developed guidance on establishing monitoring consortiums within a watershed (see subsection below). These consortiums could be able to provide a unique, watershed-based method of implementing monitoring requirements to support TMDL development.

Monitoring Consortium Development

Identifying and implementing effective watershed management strategies requires quality, watershed-level, ambient monitoring data. Application of the watershed analytical approach might highlight gaps in existing ambient monitoring data for a watershed and point to the need for additional data collection. Watershed-level ambient data, if they exist, are most likely collected by the state as part of its overall water quality management responsibilities for use in activities such as TMDL development and permitting. Where there are data gaps, developing and implementing watershed-level monitoring programs might be the highest priority activity under an NPDES watershed framework.

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: data gaps relative to defining critical environmental conditions, point and nonpoint source contributions, temporal, and spatial relationships; need for long-term coordinated evaluation of management measures to determine implementation effectiveness.

More importantly, even once a framework for implementing water programs is in place, long-term monitoring to evaluate the effectiveness of those programs is pivotal. Without good data on which to base ongoing management decisions, even the best watershed-based program cannot realize its full potential.

To ensure a watershed-based approach to collecting new ambient monitoring data, stakeholders should consider a cooperative data collection effort by sources within the watershed. A group

using a coordinated, cooperative approach to collecting water quality data is referred to as a monitoring consortium. EPA has developed guidance on establishing monitoring consortiums within watersheds titled *Monitoring Consortiums: A Cost-Effective Means to Enhancing Watershed Data Collection and Analysis* (USEPA 1997b).

A consortium offers a watershed-based method of implementing many monitoring needs (e.g., TMDL development, water quality trading, watershed-bounded multi-source permit development). In addition, monitoring consortiums assist participants in pooling funds and sharing expertise while collecting data to identify trends, evaluate attainment of water quality standards, develop management strategies, and improve data consistency and comprehensiveness.

Permit Synchronization

Another implementation option to consider under an NPDES watershed framework is permit synchronization. This implementation option focuses on coordinating expiration and reissuance of existing NPDES permits within a specified watershed. This option might be part of the rotating basin approach described below. The schedule for permit reissuance for a watershed is based on a predetermined timetable, often following a rotating basin approach. The state of Michigan uses this approach. According to the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, permit synchronization has several benefits including coordination of NPDES support activities such as biological and water quality surveys, industrial pretreatment inspections, and compliance inspections that provide up-to-date information at the time of permit issuance. An important benefit of this approach is that watershed-based needs, such as monitoring requirements or WLAs, are reflected equitably in all permits even within the standard individual permit approach, because all permits in a watershed are being considered simultaneously.

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: some overlap in pollutants discharged by sources within the watershed that present the opportunity to achieve efficiencies by simultaneously analyzing watershed data for the same pollutant(s).

While permit synchronization is driven by watershed data analysis, this option is also related to program administration. Therefore, in addition to the five questions posed under Element 2 of the Navigator, the feasibility of permit synchronization as an implementation option might depend on answers to the following questions:

1. What types of permits (e.g., general or individual) currently are issued to dischargers in the watershed?
2. What is the current timing of permits in the watershed?
3. Is it necessary to delay issuance of some permits to synchronize permit issuance on a watershed basis? Are all stakeholders in support of the synchronization concept and the process to achieve synchronization?

Several states are using permit synchronization (e.g., Michigan, Maryland, West Virginia). Pennsylvania, on the other hand, has tried and discontinued permit synchronization. To obtain more information on permit synchronization lessons learned, contact a state's Permitting for Environmental Results NPDES Program Integrity point of contact found on EPA's Web site at **www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/per_contacts.pdf**.

Statewide Rotating Basin Planning Approach

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: data gaps relative to defining critical environmental conditions, point and nonpoint source contributions, temporal, and spatial relationships; need for long-term coordinated evaluation of management measures to determine implementation effectiveness.

Watersheds in which a watershed permitting analytical approach shows a lack of adequate watershed data might also benefit from a statewide rotating basin planning approach. This implementation option entails delineating state watershed boundaries and grouping the watersheds into basin management units, usually by the state water pollution control agency. After delineating and grouping the basin management units, states then implement a watershed management process according to a statewide rotating schedule. The process, which varies from state to state, usually comprises five activities: (1) data collection and monitoring, (2) assessment, (3) strategy development, (4) basin plan review, and (5) implementation. This implementation option has the potential to generate the data necessary to support future activities under an NPDES watershed framework, such as the development and issuance of NPDES permits on a watershed basis. A number of states use a rotating basin planning approach including Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Massachusetts, Michigan, North Carolina, Ohio, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, and Washington. More information on developing and implementing a statewide rotating basin planning approach is available from EPA, including *Watershed Protection: A Statewide Approach* (USEPA 1995) and *A Review of Statewide Watershed Management Approaches* (USEPA 2002b).

State-Approved Watershed Management Plan Development and Implementation

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: multiple sources of pollutants or causes of environmental degradation; point and nonpoint contributions understood; local interest in protecting high quality watersheds.

Watershed management planning is an iterative process for documenting watershed goals; known, suspected, and potential pollutant sources and loadings; potential management strategies; and evaluation tools. Many local watershed organizations develop watershed management plans to provide a roadmap for their site-specific water restoration and protection activities. Depending on the level of technical detail, watershed management plans can often serve as the basis for grant-funded projects (see "Section 319 Nonpoint Source Management Program" below).

Elements 1 and 2 of the Navigator might reveal that a watershed could benefit from a formal process or approach to guide future management activities, which may or may not include developing and issuing NPDES permits on a watershed basis. The need might be evident because of the variety of watershed data collected by multiple, uncoordinated stakeholders and projects (i.e., duplicative efforts or large gaps in watershed data), or because of a well-defined set of problems that require formal goals and actions. These scenarios point to a watershed that might benefit from the development and implementation of a watershed management plan. Through a watershed management planning process, one that either follows a state recommended approach or is less formal in nature, watershed stakeholders have the opportunity to formulate goals, identify data needs, and evaluate potential pollutant control strategies. The information collected, organized, and analyzed to support the development of a watershed management plan can serve as the foundation for future implementation options under an NPDES watershed framework. EPA's web-based Watershed Academy presents a module on watershed management planning at

www.epa.gov/watertrain/planning/index.htm. EPA has developed additional resources to aid watershed management planning. The *Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters* (USEPA 2005a) is a comprehensive document that addresses each phase of the watershed management planning process. A Watershed Plan Builder Tool, an interactive, web-based tool, is also available. This tool, available at **http://iaspub.epa.gov/watershedplan/watershedPlanning.do?pageId=48&navId=35**, complements the handbook and is designed to help local watershed organizations develop integrated watershed plans to meet state and EPA requirements and promote water quality improvement. The tool walks practitioners through the key planning steps and produces a customized watershed plan that is tailored for a particular watershed and populated with relevant links to EPA, other federal agencies, and state water programs.

Section 319 Nonpoint Source Management Program and Watershed Planning

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: critical environmental conditions defined; point and nonpoint source contributions understood; contributions dominated by nonpoint sources.

No matter how stringent permit requirements are for point sources, conditions in some watersheds simply will not improve without reductions in nonpoint source pollutant contributions. Watersheds that have significant nonpoint source pollutant contributions, identified under Question #4 of Element 2, might benefit from incentives that promote voluntary nonpoint source participation. Section 319 of the CWA provides grant funding authority to solve water quality problems in watersheds affected by nonpoint source pollution, especially those that are impaired. Funding provided through the section 319 grant program (and other associated funding programs such as Farm Bill programs for agricultural nonpoint sources) can play a significant role in achieving necessary nonpoint source pollutant reductions.

EPA recently published section 319 grant guidelines that contain nine elements for developing effective watershed plans for threatened and impaired waters. The guidelines include a focus on estimating pollutant load reductions that are (1) necessary to achieve watershed goals and (2) associated with selected nonpoint source pollution control management measures. For more information about the section 319 guidelines, see EPA's *Supplemental Guidelines for the Award of Section 319 Nonpoint Source Grants to States and Territories in FY 2003* (USEPA 2002c). Although the focus of the nine elements is on nonpoint source pollution control, the information compiled and analyzed to meet the nine elements can facilitate future implementation options under an NPDES watershed framework, such as water quality trading and development of multisource watershed-based permits. Development of a watershed plan that meets the section 319 guidelines might also provide a mechanism for obtaining grant funding necessary to address nonpoint source pollution control, providing a much needed incentive for nonpoint source participation. EPA's *Draft Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters* (USEPA 2005a) provides a step-by-step approach for developing a watershed plan that addresses each of the nine elements.

Source Water Protection Plan Development and Implementation

The watershed data inventory under Element 1 would reveal whether a watershed contains surface water intakes or ground water wells that supply public drinking water. If one or both types of drinking water supplies are present within the watershed boundaries, developing and

Watershed characteristics leading to consideration of this option: watershed contains source of public drinking water.

implementing source water protection plans are significant implementation options under an NPDES watershed framework. The 1996 Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments required states to develop and implement Source Water Assessment Programs that establish a process for identifying potential sources of contamination to public drinking water supplies. The assessment process was to be completed as of 2003, although some states required additional time to complete the assessments. The assessment process varied from state to state, but included the following basic activities:

- Delineating source water protection areas (also referred to as protection zones)
- Conducting contaminant source inventories
- Determining the susceptibility of the public water supply to contamination from the inventoried sources
- Sharing the assessment information with the public

Operators of public water systems and other stakeholders involved in source water protection efforts can use the assessment information to develop and implement source water protection strategies. Strategies can range from creating buffer zones using conservation easements to collecting household hazardous waste. In the context of an NPDES watershed framework, this potential implementation option could be used in a number of ways. The information collected for purposes of a source water assessment could aid in the watershed permitting analytical approach by contributing to the watershed data inventory. In terms of source water protection activities, NPDES permitting authorities might consider the proximity of point sources to surface water intake structures when developing permit limitations. For example, to decrease risk, permit writers might generate more stringent permit limitations for the point sources in the source water protection zone closest to the surface water intake structures than for those in the protection zone farthest from the intake structures. Information on source water protection is available on EPA's Web site at **http://cfpub.epa.gov/safewater/sourcewater/**.

Question #2. How should priorities for implementing the components of an NPDES watershed framework be set?

A wide range of approaches might be available under an NPDES watershed framework to address a pollutant, stressor, or water quality concern. In some watersheds, one particular watershed-based tool might clearly be the most effective in achieving watershed goals and gaining water quality improvements. Most watersheds, however, are likely to require a suite of tools to address pollutant loadings or stressors and make strides towards water quality improvements. Below is an example of an approach to setting priorities for implementation options under an NPDES watershed framework. The example assumes that the permitting authority and other stakeholders have identified the following implementation options for this specific NPDES watershed framework:

- Watershed-based multisource permit development
- Water quality trading
- Wet-weather integration
- Indicator development and tracking for watershed-based stormwater management

- TMDL development and implementation support
- Monitoring consortium development (including additional watershed and point source data collection)

The first step in the suggested approach is to determine whether and how to group implementation options for priority setting. Three initial groupings to consider in this example are (1) watershed analysis, (2) pollutant source analysis, and (3) permitting. These groupings represent three major activities that could be undertaken in implementing an NPDES watershed approach that focuses on watershed-based permitting as the primary implementation option. Grouping implementation options in this manner allows assessment of the implementation options in a process-oriented manner. Potential implementation options can also be grouped under other categories, such as TMDL development and implementation or data collection. In some cases, there might not be any obvious groupings, so it will make sense to assess each potential implementation option individually. For the sake of this example, the potential implementation options listed above have been organized in this process-oriented manner.

Implementation Option Grouping Example

Watershed Analysis

- Additional watershed data collection
- Monitoring consortium development
- TMDL development support
- Indicator development and tracking for watershed-based stormwater management

Pollutant Source Analysis

- Additional source data collection
- Monitoring consortium development
- TMDL development support

Permitting

- TMDL implementation support
- Water quality trading
- Wet-weather integration
- Watershed-based multisource permit

Once potential implementation options are listed and grouped, the permitting authority, with input from other stakeholders as appropriate, should consider establishing criteria for setting priorities and determining the manner in which the criteria will be used to evaluate potential options or groups of options. Criteria could consider factors such as environmental impact, availability of resources, and current planning priorities. It is at this point in developing an NPDES watershed framework that the permitting authority and other stakeholders might need to look beyond technical feasibility and environmental impact to include administrative criteria (e.g., availability of funding) to set priorities among the possible implementation options.

One screening level method for priority setting is to develop a scoring process for all potential implementation options. For example, a scoring scale from one to three for a series of criteria could be used to evaluate each implementation option on how it compares to each criterion. The criteria can be weighted, with those most important to stakeholders receiving a higher weighting factor than others. Implementation options with the highest weighted total scores would be initially identified as potentially higher priority approaches. Such a procedure does not provide mathematical precision in ranking potential implementation options. It simply helps stakeholders get a general sense of which approach seems to best fit the group's multiple and, sometimes, competing priorities. The group could use the results of such an analysis to further refine its selection of the highest priority projects or approaches.

Exhibit 1-5 provides an example of how such an analysis might work in ranking six hypothetical watershed permitting projects or approaches. The scoring criteria, their definitions, and scores

are illustrative only. EPA encourages stakeholders to work together to establish an agreeable set of criteria and a system for applying them to potential approaches.

Exhibit 1-5. Priority setting to construct an NPDES watershed framework

Project or Approach	Sequence in standards to permits process	Environmental consequences	Staffing and technical expertise	Cost and available funding	Stakeholder priority and interest	Consistency with strategic plan	Total	Weighted total
	*1.5**	*3.0*	*2.0*	*3.0*	*1.5*	*0.5*		
1	1	2	2	2	1	1	9	**19.5**
2	1	1	3	1	2	2	10	**17.5**
3	3	2	2	3	3	2	15	**29**
4	2	3	1	1	1	3	11	**20**
5	2	1	1	1	1	1	9	**13**
6	2	1	2	1	2	1	9	**16.5**

*Note: Weighting factors in *italics*

Example Scoring Criteria Definitions: The scores above are based on the example scoring criteria defined below. These criteria were selected and weighted by watershed stakeholders. Each potential project or approach that could be part of an NPDES watershed framework is evaluated against each criterion using the scoring definitions below and is assigned a score of 3, 2, or 1 accordingly.

Sequence in Standards to Permits Process:

3 = On the basis of the current cycle of standards to permits activities in the watershed (e.g., data collection and monitoring, assessment, standards development or modification, permitting), the implementation option represents the next logical step with other potential projects dependent on the results of this project.

2 = On the basis of the current cycle of standards to permits activities in the watershed, the implementation option is somewhat out of sequence, but could still be completed and likely would yield benefits such as informing decision-making in other critical elements of the cycle.

1 = On the basis of the current cycle of standards to permits activities in the watershed, the implementation option is completely out of sequence; key information to complete the project is missing or other projects must be completed first.

Environmental Consequences:

3 = The implementation option is highly likely to yield tangible environmental benefits that might not be realized using a more traditional approach to the permitting process.

2 = The implementation option will potentially yield environmental benefits over a more traditional approach to the permitting process, but those benefits could be difficult to quantify or define.

1 = The ability of the implementation option to yield environmental benefits is questionable.

Staffing and Technical Expertise:

3 = Staff are available for the implementation option and have the specific expertise needed to complete it.

2 = Either staff time or expertise are not available to fully implement the implementation option; additional staff training or some shifting of staff time to the project would be necessary.

1 = Neither staff time or expertise are available to fully implement the implementation option; implementation would require major shifts in staffing priorities.

Cost and Available Funding:

3 = Costs for the implementation option have been accurately determined, and the current budget provides funding to cover the cost.

2 = Costs for the implementation option can be or have been accurately determined, and some budget revisions might be necessary to fund the project.

1 = Either the cost for the implementation option is undetermined, or it cannot be funded under the current budget.

Stakeholder Priorities and Interest:

3 = Key stakeholders have expressed a specific interest in this implementation option and will provide resources and expertise to assist with its completion.

2 = Key stakeholders have expressed a specific interest in this implementation option but may not have resources or expertise to assist with its completion.

1 = Key stakeholders have expressed little interest in the implementation option or have responded negatively to the implementation option.

Consistency with Strategic Plan:

3 = The implementation option would fulfill specific goals in the organization's strategic plan.

2 = The implementation option generally fits within the framework of the organization's strategic plan.

1 = The implementation option is unrelated to the goals and framework of the organization's strategic plan.

Section Four: How is Performance Measured Under an NPDES Watershed Approach?

Measuring success under an NPDES watershed approach is potentially challenging because it encompasses a wide range of existing programs with their own specific set of metrics. As a result, performance of an NPDES watershed approach can involve drawing upon the existing measures of success related to each of the implementation options or developing a specific set of new performance measures. Each program will play an important role in meeting *environmental* performance goals such as progress toward attaining water quality criteria; moving waters from impaired or threatened status to full attainment of designated uses and not threatened; or improvement of waters in relation to biological indicators. EPA, states, tribes, and territories might already have established specific measures of environmental performance and environmental performance goals and these may be appropriate environmental performance measures for an NPDES watershed approach. Exhibit 1-6 presents examples of outcome-based environmental performance measures based on EPA's *National Water Program Fiscal Year 2007 Guidance* (USEPA 2006b). These measures assume performance is measured statewide. A permitting authority would need to adapt these performance measures or add other measures in order to apply them to a specific watershed where the permitting authority is implementing an NPDES watershed framework. For example, under aquatic life protection, the permitting authority could adapt the measure for percentage of river miles and lake acres with improved water quality and increased fish consumption in Exhibit 1-6 to simply track progress toward attainment of aquatic life uses and associated water quality criteria for a specific watershed or waterbody. The permitting authority might also add to this list performance measures that are not a direct measure of environmental performance, but indirectly indicate environmental improvement, such as progress toward meeting a pollutant load reduction goal.

Appropriate *programmatic* measures of success will depend on the final suite of implementation options under an NPDES watershed framework for a specific watershed. As with environmental performance measures and goals, EPA, states, tribes, and territories might already have some programmatic measures and goals in place. Exhibit 1-7 presents potential programmatic performance measures for tracking the progress of implementation options under an NPDES watershed framework.

Exhibit 1-6. Example watershed environmental performance measures based on EPA's *National Water Program Fiscal Year 2007 Guidance*

Environmental goal	Environmental performance measure
Source water protection	Percent of source water areas for community water systems that will achieve minimized risk to public health
Aquatic life protection	Percentage of river miles and lake acres identified as having a fish consumption advisory in 2002 for which water and sediment quality have improved and allow for increased consumption of safe fish
	Percentage of shellfish-growing acres monitored that are approved or conditionally approved for use
Waters safe for swimming	Percentage of waters identified in 2000 as unsafe for swimming that have been restored
	Percent of days of the beach season that beaches monitored by beach safety programs will be open and safe for swimming
Overall watershed protection	The number of watersheds where water quality standards are met in at least 80 percent of assessed water segments
	The number of watersheds where all water segments maintain their water quality and at least 20 percent of assessed water segments show improvement of conditions since 2002

Exhibit 1-7. Example watershed program performance measures by NPDES watershed framework implementation option

Implementation option	Program performance measure
Watershed-bounded multisource permit development	▪ Number of individual NPDES permits developed and issued using a watershed permitting analytical approach ▪ Number of general NPDES permits developed and issued using a watershed permitting analytical approach
Water quality trading	▪ Number of point source-to-nonpoint source trades ▪ Number of point source-to-point source trades
Wet-weather integration	▪ Number of NPDES wet-weather permits incorporating runoff volume reduction strategies that are based on a watershed analysis
Indicator development and tracking	▪ Number of watersheds with indicator development projects ▪ Number of watershed-based indicators developed to serve as TMDL stormwater targets
TMDL development and implementation	▪ Number of TMDLs implemented through NPDES permits that incorporate permit limitations developed using a watershed-based analysis
Monitoring consortium development	▪ Number of watersheds with monitoring consortia ▪ Number of NPDES permits developed using data collected by watershed monitoring consortia
Permit synchronization	▪ Number of watersheds or sub-watersheds with synchronized permit expiration and reissuance
Statewide rotating basin planning approach	▪ Number of water quality programs using data from a rotating basin planning approach
Watershed management plan development and implementation	▪ Number of watershed management plans initiated as a result of the watershed permitting analytical approach
Section 319 nonpoint source management program	▪ Number of watersheds analyzed through a watershed permitting analytical approach with significant nonpoint source pollutant load contributions that initiate section 319 watershed management plans
Source Water Protection Plan development and implementation	▪ Number of watersheds with surface water intakes with protective NPDES permit limitations for sources based on proximity to the source water

Chapter 2: Guide for Multisource Watershed-based NPDES Permitting

Chapter 1 of this Technical Guidance helps permitting authorities construct an NPDES watershed framework by analyzing watershed data and determining how best to structure and manage implementation of the NPDES program so that the entire watershed is considered in the permit development process. An NPDES watershed framework might include actions such as issuing permits to single dischargers, modifying existing single discharger permits to incorporate watershed-based provisions, or synchronizing permit reissuance dates or effective dates to facilitate consideration of watershed-wide concerns during permit development. One of the potential implementation options within an NPDES watershed framework is a multisource watershed-based permit, which is a permit that would allow point sources in a watershed to apply for and obtain permit coverage under the same permit for one or more pollutants.

This Chapter describes the concept of multisource watershed-based permitting and presents approaches for developing each component of a multisource watershed-based permit. Section One answers some basic questions about multisource watershed-based permits and the remaining sections are organized to correspond with the major components of an NPDES permit. For each NPDES permit component, the Chapter presents an overview of issues related to watershed-based permitting, key questions for permitting authorities to consider, and, for some permit components, example NPDES permit text.

Section One: Multisource Watershed-based Permits

Where a permitting authority chooses to issue a multisource watershed-based permit, EPA recommends that it first determine the geographic scope of the permit, then determine which facilities within that geographic area will be covered by the permit and how the permit will be administered.

What is the geographic scope of the multisource watershed-based permit?

By the time a permitting authority has decided to issue a multisource watershed-based permit, EPA expects that the geographic scope of that permit would be relatively well defined. The Navigator tool presented in Chapter 1 leads permitting authorities through a series of questions about the pollutants of concern and pollutant sources in a watershed that help identify whether a multisource watershed-based permit would be an effective permitting approach in a candidate watershed. These questions also help to refine the geographic scope of the permit. Typical approaches to defining the geographic scope of a permit, in terms of both watershed and jurisdictional boundaries, include:

- **Single watershed in a state** (one watershed in the jurisdiction of one state). Choosing this option would result in a permit for specific dischargers within a particular watershed or river basin. It would not account for situations where a watershed crossed state boundaries. This approach is likely the most straightforward type of permit to issue and manage of the two options presented here because of its narrow geographic scope.
- **State-wide permit with watershed-specific requirements** (multiple watersheds located in one state). This option would produce, in effect, a statewide watershed-based approach

for developing and issuing permits. Under this option, the NPDES permitting authority might issue a single statewide permit that covers multiple watersheds or basins within the state's boundaries or create permit *bubbles* within such a permit. Unlike most statewide general permits, each watershed might have watershed-specific permitting requirements. For example, the permitting authority might create a permit bubble by assembling all point sources between a basin's headwaters to a defined point downstream, such as the first segment impaired for the pollutant of concern. The permitting authority might then establish pollutant loading caps for each bubble or basin. These caps would be implemented through individual facility allocations and effluent limitations for individual discharges and any requirements governing interactions among sources within or across permit bubbles or basins (e.g., trading). This approach would provide a broad geographic scope for potential trading within the permit.

Who is covered by the multisource watershed-based permit?

A multisource watershed-based permit addresses the point source dischargers of concern within the defined watershed or geographic area (e.g., state, basin, permit bubble). It also might address an entity, such as a watershed association, engaged to help administer such a permit. For example, a multisource watershed-based permit might be developed to cover:

- **Specified dischargers within a defined area as co-permittees** (hereinafter *permit for co-permittees*) where the permitting authority issues a watershed-based permit that applies to multiple individual dischargers within a specified geographic region.
- **Specified dischargers under the control of a single entity** (hereinafter *permit for facilities controlled by single entity*) where the permitting authority issues a permit to a single entity with control of multiple sources.

In a permit for co-permittees, the co-permittees might choose to develop an association to function as an administrative body. The individual dischargers ultimately would be responsible for meeting all permit requirements, but they would have the opportunity to take advantage of membership in the association to accomplish some administrative functions more efficiently. For example, the permit might specify that the association could undertake certain tasks such as tracking interim compliance, compiling reported data, and facilitating any trading. In addition, under this option, the permit might include an overall pollutant loading cap for the permittees making up the association and facility-specific effluent limitations for each facility based on facility-specific WLAs. Together, the individual facility WLAs would meet the cap. Trading or offsets might be allowed between sources within the association in order to meet the overall loading cap, but EPA recommends that the permit should clearly define the responsibilities of individual dischargers if the cap is exceeded.

Where there is no association or corporate entity to work with the dischargers seeking coverage under a watershed-based permit, the permitting authority might issue such a permit to the group of dischargers as a permit for co-permittees without specifying a role for an association. Without an association, the permit might serve as the only mechanism linking the individual dischargers. The permit could still include both a cap and facility-specific WLAs and the permitting authority, rather than an association, would aggregate the individual discharger data. EPA recommends that the permit also clearly define the responsibilities of the individual dischargers if the cap is exceeded. The permit might allow trading among co-permittees, but EPA

recommends that both the permittees and the permitting authority clearly understand responsibilities for the administration of trades.

A permit for facilities controlled by a single entity might function much like a permit for co-permittees that are part of an association. Where all of the facilities are controlled by a single entity, an overall pollutant loading cap might be assigned to the single entity controlling the individual facilities. Technology-based standards and protection of receiving waters in the immediate vicinity of each discharge would be unique to each facility and, therefore, would be addressed through facility-specific effluent limitations in such a permit as required in 40 CFR 122.44 (a) and (d). The single entity, however, potentially has the opportunity to trade loading allocations among its own facilities as long at it meets the overall loading cap and does not exceed any individual facility limitations that may not be met through trading. An example of this type of permit is an integrated municipal permit, which might bundle a number of point source requirements for a municipality (publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), combined sewer overflows (CSOs), biosolids, pretreatment, and stormwater, including municipally owned industrial activities such as public works and utility yards) into a single permit.

How is a multisource watershed-based permit administered?

A permitting authority might administer NPDES permits for multiple dischargers as either individual permits or as a general permit, depending on state regulations, practice, and preference. General permits are subject to specific requirements addressing coverage area, sources regulated, and water quality-based limitations (see 40 CFR 122.28). For example, general permits typically are used to address a category or subcategory of facilities with similar operations and similar wastes, discharging within some common geographic, political, or other appropriate boundary, and that require the same or similar effluent limitations and the same or similar monitoring requirements. In addition, a facility usually applies for coverage under a general permit by submitting a NOI to obtain coverage after the permit is issued. In contrast, an individual permit usually is issued to a specific facility with limitations based on a site-specific characterization of the effluent discharged and its impact on the receiving water. An individual permit is developed in response to a permit application submitted by the facility.

In many cases, a multisource watershed-based permit might be administered as an individual permit issued to multiple permitted entities. Though administratively similar to an individual permit, such a permit would share some characteristics with general permits. These characteristics would include coverage of multiple discharges in the same geographic area and effluent limitations that, while not necessarily the same for each facility, would be for the same parameters and would be based on the same WLA formula. Such a permit could also incorporate limitations for point sources based on a trading scheme. Note that a multisource watershed-based permit might also be issued directly to existing dischargers (i.e., no separate application may be required) given that the permitting authority already could have the necessary information for permit development through the existing application process.

As discussed in Chapter 1, some permitting authorities, such as Connecticut, have issued a single watershed-based permit that supplements or overlays existing individual permits for covered facilities. Connecticut's permit limits nitrogen discharges from POTWs in the Long Island Sound watershed. This approach allows the permitting authority to focus the effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, trading provisions, and other special permit conditions that are

developed on a watershed basis in a single permit and clearly links the permitted facilities in a way that simply incorporating watershed-based permit conditions into separate individual permits does not accomplish. Of course, as noted above, permitting authorities might consider modifying existing individual facility permits to incorporate watershed-based permit conditions, consistent with applicable regulations.

How might trading be considered in a multisource watershed-based permit?

Point source-point source trading involves matching a discharger seeking to purchase water quality credits, in lieu of installing new technology to meet applicable WQBELs, with a discharger that has reduced its pollutant load below its baseline requirement, thus generating a credit. Point source-nonpoint source trading involves a point source purchasing credits from a nonpoint source that has generated credits pursuant to approved criteria. A multisource watershed-based permit potentially serves as a good mechanism for implementing water quality trading.

As previously discussed, EPA's January 13, 2003, *Water Quality Trading Policy* (Trading Policy) (USEPA 2003a) encourages the development and implementation of water quality-based trading frameworks and programs that are consistent with the CWA and its implementing regulations. In the Trading Policy, EPA states that it believes market-based approaches, such as water quality trading, provide greater flexibility and have potential to achieve water quality and environmental benefits greater than would otherwise be achieved under more traditional regulatory approaches. It recommends that water quality trading be integrated into core water quality programs by incorporating provisions into NPDES permits and TMDLs.

The Trading Policy provides details on the characteristics of water quality trading programs (e.g., type of pollutant, impaired versus unimpaired water quality conditions) that EPA supports. For example, it expresses EPA's support for trading nutrient (e.g., total phosphorus, total nitrogen) and sediment load reductions. It also recognizes the potential for environmental benefits from trading pollutants other than nutrients and sediments but says that these trades may warrant more scrutiny. The Trading Policy does not support any trading activity that would cause a toxic effect, exceed a human health criterion, or cause an impairment of water quality. It also states that EPA does not support trading of persistent bioaccumulative toxics (PBTs) at this time but would consider a limited number of pilot projects to obtain more information regarding trading of PBTs.

The Trading Policy supports trading used as a means to maintain water quality in unimpaired waters and supports trading in impaired waters where it is consistent with a TMDL or used to achieve progress toward attaining water quality standards before TMDL development. It also states that EPA does not support trading that delays implementation of an approved TMDL.

RECOMMENDED ELEMENTS OF A TRADING PROGRAM FROM EPA'S TRADING POLICY:

- Water quality trading that is consistent with CWA requirements, specifically including water quality program requirements
- Trading that occurs pursuant to adequate legal authority and mechanisms, including legislation, rule making, provisions for trading in NPDES permits, a TMDL or watershed plan and private or third-party contracts
- Trading provisions that establish clear units of trade compatible with permit limitations
- Clear criteria for the creation and duration of credits (e.g., At what point are credits available for trading? Is there a start-up period for a new technology or best management practice (BMP) before credits are generated? Do credits expire, such as when a BMP becomes less effective over time?)
- Standardized protocols for quantifying the generation, use and reporting of credits and for addressing uncertainty, including uncertainty associated with estimating nonpoint loads and reductions
- Trading that is subject to effective compliance and enforcement provisions, including record-keeping, monitoring, reporting and inspection requirements, as well as compliance audits when appropriate and periodic accounting and reconciliation periods. Compliance and enforcement provisions that include clear enforceable mechanisms consistent with NPDES regulations and address actions taken in the event of default by a source generating credits (e.g., How will a potential buyer's effluent limitations be enforced in the event that a trade fails?)
- Public participation and access to information regarding the program

In addition to the recommended elements of a trading program described in the Trading Policy, EPA recommends that trading program identify who is eligible to trade with whom, what can be traded (e.g., which, if any, limitations may be satisfied through trading), when trades can occur, and conditions under which trades cannot occur (e.g., when they would result in localized exceedances of water quality standards).

There are both formal and informal state trading programs. A formal program often is established pursuant to legislation, such as the programs in Virginia (see, *Chesapeake Bay Watershed Nutrient Credit Exchange Program*, Code of Va., sec. 62.1-44.19:12 through 19:19) and Connecticut (Public Act 01-180: *An Act Concerning Nitrogen Reduction in Long Island Sound*). Typically, such programs establish a trading infrastructure or agent (e.g., the Virginia Nutrient Credit Exchange Association in Virginia or the Nitrogen Credit Exchange in Connecticut). These programs, which can be referenced in NPDES permits, specify the basic framework for trading. A more informal program might rely on general or existing state authority or regulations to conduct trading and might address some of the elements listed above through permits.

EPA's Trading Policy is flexible in the approaches it supports for incorporating provisions for trading into NPDES permits. The Trading Policy supports using general permits to authorize trading and describe appropriate conditions and restrictions. It also recognizes that state law, regulation, or a formal state trading program may define what trades are eligible to fulfill NPDES permit requirements. Where authorized, necessary, and appropriate, the Trading Policy also recognizes that it is possible that a state could issue a multisource watershed-based permit

with no formal trading program in place and that the permit itself could specify conditions for trading.

To provide additional guidance and support for trading, EPA issued, in November 2004, the *Water Quality Trading Assessment Handbook* (USEPA 2004). This document is designed to help determine where and when trading might be used in watersheds to make cost-effective pollutant reductions that achieve water quality standards and goals.

EPA's *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers* (USEPA 2007) assists NPDES permitting authorities and other interested stakeholders that want to facilitate point source-point source and point source-nonpoint source water quality trading through NPDES permits. The Toolkit fully describes various approaches for developing and incorporating permit conditions and limitations to support five water quality trading scenarios: (1) single point source-single point source trading; (2) multiple–facility, point source trading; (3) point source credit exchange; (4) point source-nonpoint source trading; and (5) nonpoint source credit exchange. Through the Toolkit, NPDES permitting authorities obtain a comprehensive discussion and analysis of key concepts of water quality trading addressed in the 2003 Trading Policy and information to facilitate permit development for the different trading scenarios. The Toolkit provides both real-world examples of water quality trading, as well as hypothetical case studies to illustrate the permit development process for each trading scenario. Refer to the Section Six of this Chapter, as well as the Toolkit, for additional information on issues related to implementing water quality trading through NPDES permits.

Section Two: Cover Page

The cover page is a standard element of an NPDES permit. It typically contains the name and location of the permittee, a statement authorizing the discharge, the name of the receiving waters, and the effective date of the permit.

This section provides two examples of a cover page. Of course, the NPDES permitting authority will determine the appropriate cover page format and content based on state requirements and any standard text. The examples given highlight the kinds of information that will be included in this part of the permit and the differences in what is included in a cover page based on how the permit is administered.

Key Technical Questions

What information is included on the permit cover page?

The information on the cover page of a multisource watershed-based permit reflects a number of important decisions made by the NPDES permitting authority that affect the overall permit, including who has permit coverage, the type of permit used to provide coverage, the geographic scope of the permit, and the pollutants addressed by the permit.

In developing a multisource watershed-based permit, the permitting authority considers factors such as the geographic area within which the permitted dischargers are located, similarities in characteristics of the discharges, and the establishment of appropriate effluent limitations, monitoring, and reporting requirements for the permitted entities. These decisions would be

reflected in information provided on the cover page such as the specific facilities and pollutants covered by the permit.

How does the method of administering the permit affect the cover page?

Where the permitting authority chooses to implement a multisource watershed-based permit as an individual permit issued to multiple sources, it might already have the required information in-hand through individual permit applications to determine which facilities will be covered by the permit (i.e., permit applicability). The cover page would likely include basic information about the permit and the facilities covered.

Where a permitting authority chooses to implement the multisource watershed-based permit as a general permit, EPA recommends that the permitting authority provide notification to entities that are eligible for coverage under the general permit. Such entities may need to file NOIs to obtain coverage under a general permit. EPA also recommends that these requirements, as well as information regarding the applicability of the general permit and conditions of coverage under the permit (e.g., ability of the permitting authority to require, upon notice, application for an individual permit) be reflected on the cover page.

Example NPDES permit text is provided below. Exhibit 2-1 is a sample cover page for several co-permittees, or an association with co-permittees, administered as an individual permit. Exhibit 2-2 is for a multisource watershed-based permit administered as a general permit.

Exhibit 2-1. Example of a cover page for a watershed-based permit administered as an individual permit issued to an individual discharger or to co-permittees

COVER PAGE

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

In compliance with the provisions of the Clean Water Act, as amended, (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq, the "Act"),

<Insert name and address of permittee or co-permittees, including association name if applicable>

is/are authorized to discharge <**pollutant(s)**> through discharge serial number(s):

<**list facilities and corresponding outfall numbers**>

to receiving waters in <**watershed name**>, in accordance with effluent limits, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth herein.

This permit will become effective on _____

This permit and the authorization to discharge will expire at midnight, **<five (5) years after effective date>**

Signed this day of

_____

<**Signatory**>, Director
<Permitting Authority>

Exhibit 2-2. Example of a cover page for a watershed-based permit administered as a general permit

COVER PAGE

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

In compliance with the provisions of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq. (the "Act") eligible dischargers are authorized to discharge wastewater in accordance with the effluent limits, monitoring requirements, and other requirements set forth herein. The authorization to discharge wastewater under this permit will be valid only for eligible discharges for which an administratively complete and acceptable Notice of Intent (NOI) has been submitted**.**

The **<name of permit issuing agency>** may deny coverage under this permit and require submittal of an application for an individual NPDES permit based on a review of the NOI or other information. The authorization is for the discharge of **<pollutant(s)>,** as defined in this permit, from facilities listed in **Attachment 1** to this permit that have submitted an administratively complete and acceptable NOI discharging to the receiving waters listed in **Attachment 1.** This permit authorizes these facilities to discharge in accordance with conditions set forth in Parts A and B hereof.

NOI REQUIREMENTS
[This example does not address specific application/NOI requirements, but they could be minimal (e.g., a simple notice of intent to be covered under the permit). In some cases, the permitting authority may require all facilities identified for coverage under a watershed-based permit to automatically be subject to permit limits and conditions. Some jurisdictions may develop acknowledgment requirements where a facility submits a form or letter acknowledging their coverage under a watershed-based permit.]

LIMITS ON COVERAGE

Point source discharges are not covered by this permit when one or more of the following conditions exist:

1. **<Add any applicable limits on coverage here>**

CONDITIONS

The authority granted by this permit is subject to the following conditions:

1. Any discharge from a facility authorized by this permit may, following notice by the permitting authority, be required to apply for and obtain an individual NPDES permit. Any interested person may petition **<name of permit issuing agency>** to take action under this paragraph. The **<name of permit issuing agency>** will require any owner or operator authorized to discharge under this permit to apply for a separate, individual NPDES permit only after the owner or operator has been notified in writing that a permit application is required. The applicant must submit the individual permit application or, at the discretion of **<name of permit issuing agency>**, information to supplement the existing permit application within 90 days of receipt of notice. This notice must include the following: (1) a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, (2) an application form or instructions for submitting information to supplement the existing application, (3) a statement setting a deadline for the owner or operator to file the application or submit the supplemental information, and (4) a statement that on the effective date of the individual NPDES permit, as it applies to the individual permittee, coverage under this permit will automatically terminate. The **<name of permit issuing agency>** may grant additional time to submit the application upon written request from the applicant. If an owner or operator fails to submit, in a timely matter, an individual NPDES permit application or supplemental information required by the **<name of permit issuing agency>** under this paragraph, then the applicability of this permit to the permittee is automatically terminated at the end of the day specified for application submittal.

Exhibit 2-2 (continued): Example of a cover page for a watershed-based permit administered as a general permit

2. Any owner or operator potentially authorized to discharge by this permit may request to be excluded from the coverage of this permit by applying for an individual permit. The owner or operator must submit an individual application on approved NPDES application forms or, at the discretion of **<name of permit issuing agency>**, information to supplement its existing individual permit application, with reasons supporting the request, to the **<name of permit issuing agency>**.

3. **<Add others as necessary>**

[For facilities not covered under this permit, the permitting authority likely would modify the facility's existing individual permit to include any effluent limits for the pollutants of concern and other requirements that otherwise would have been addressed in this permit.]

Signed this day of

_____
<**Signatory**>, Director
<**Permitting Authority**>

Section Three: Effluent Limitations

EPA recommends that permitting authorities consider several technical issues when developing effluent limitations for a watershed-based permit. How these issues are resolved is central to how a multisource watershed-based permit will be structured and can influence other permit requirements (e.g., monitoring, reporting, compliance, and special conditions, including trading). These issues are presented as a series of technical questions and are discussed below. Following this discussion, Exhibit 2-3 provides example permit text as guidance for establishing effluent limitations.

Key Technical Questions

What types of effluent limitations might be included in a multisource watershed-based permit?

NPDES federal regulations at 40 CFR Part 122 require that NPDES permits include both TBELs and WQBELs, as appropriate. The permitting authority develops effluent limitations that meet any applicable technology-based requirements and are protective of the receiving water quality as required by water quality standards. These limitations are included as the final limitations in the NPDES permit.

The federal technology-based requirements for POTWs are based on secondary treatment standards and include standards for biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), total suspended solids (TSS), and pH. Effluent limitations guidelines and standards (ELGs or effluent guidelines) for non-POTWs include technology-based limitations for a variety of pollutants, including conventional, toxic, and nonconventional pollutants (40 CFR 405 through 499). In addition, the federal NPDES regulations include the authority to develop technology-based limitations for non-POTWs on a case-by-case basis using best professional judgment (40 CFR 125.3(c)). Water quality standards are established by states, territories, and tribes and are approved by EPA.

Which stressors or pollutants might be addressed through a multisource watershed-based permit, and how might the permit express effluent limitations?

The Navigator tool, discussed in detail in Chapter 1 of this Guidance, includes a series of questions that help a permitting authority identify a suite of watershed-based implementation approaches to the NPDES program. One of these potential approaches is, of course, a multisource watershed-based permit. Important factors in determining that this type of permit is appropriate in a watershed are identifying common stressors or sources of pollutants of concern in the watershed that are best addressed at the watershed level and understanding the relationships between those sources. Where a stressor, pollutant, or group of stressors or pollutants is common to multiple sources in a watershed and the relationships between those sources are well understood, that stressor or pollutant might be addressed by the permitting authority through a multisource watershed-based permit.

The NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.45(d) require that all permit limitations for continuous discharges be expressed, *unless impracticable*, as both average monthly limitations (AMLs) and maximum daily limitations (MDLs) for all discharges other than POTWs, and as AMLs and average weekly limitations (AWLs) for POTWs. In certain circumstances, as described below, EPA has indicated that these averaging periods may not be appropriate for all types of pollutants.

EPA recommends that permitting authorities consider the following examples of types of pollutants or stressors and corresponding effluent limitations when drafting a watershed-based permit.

- **Toxic Pollutants**. Many NPDES permits include effluent limitations for toxic pollutants. In most cases, the primary concern related to toxic pollutant discharges is short-term toxic effects in the water column near the point of discharge. EPA's 1991 *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control* (TSD) (USEPA 1991) states that water quality-based effluent limitations should typically be expressed as MDLs and AMLs for all types of dischargers. The TSD notes that toxic pollutant concentration peaks could be missed and the discharger's potential for causing acute toxic effects could be missed by considering a weekly average rather than a daily maximum. Therefore, the TSD notes that permit writers should use MDLs in lieu of the AWL for toxic pollutants for all dischargers, including POTWs, because using AWLs is impracticable.
- **Nutrients**. In many cases, nutrients are well suited to being addressed through a multisource watershed-based permit. Also, different forms of nutrients can be converted to a common form. For example, if the pollutant of concern in the watershed is total nitrogen, the permit writer might consider establishing effluent limitations for total nitrogen in a watershed-based permit. A discharger subject to the permit may be required to measure total nitrogen or, in cases where a particular form or forms of nitrogen also are of concern, the discharger may be required to monitor TKN, nitrate, and nitrite (as N) and then calculate its total nitrogen discharge. Finally, many nutrient pollution issues are best addressed on a watershed-basis, and the spatial and temporal relationships between nutrient discharges can be defined.

  The long-term nature of many of the impacts of nutrients, especially in downstream waterbodies such as lakes and estuaries, leads to questions about whether and when it is appropriate to establish effluent limitations on nutrients with longer averaging periods. EPA has provided some direction on answering these questions. EPA supported using

annual limitations, rather than MDLs, AWLs, and AMLs, to meet criteria for nutrients in the Chesapeake Bay and its tidal tributaries in a memorandum from James Hanlon, Director of the EPA Office of Wastewater Management, to EPA Region 3 and the Chesapeake Bay Program Office, dated March 3, 2004 (*Annual Permit Limits for Nitrogen and Phosphorus for Permits Designed to Protect Chesapeake Bay and its Tidal Tributaries from Excess Nutrient Loading under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System* (Hanlon 2004)). In this memorandum, EPA affirmed that because of the long exposure period for nutrient loadings to the Chesapeake Bay and its tidal tributaries, the focus on the far-field effects of such nutrients (rather than the immediate vicinity of the discharge) and concerns specific to the average pollutant load rather than the maximum load, it is impracticable to express effluent limitations for nitrogen and phosphorus discharges in the Bay watershed developed to address nutrient criteria for the Bay and its tidal tributaries in terms of average monthly, average weekly, or maximum daily limitations.

The circumstances in the Chesapeake Bay that make annual limitations appropriate are not necessarily unique. For other areas of the country, the memorandum states that "The establishment of an annual limit with a similar finding of 'impracticability' pursuant to 40 CFR 122.45(d) may be appropriate for the implementation of nutrient criteria in other watersheds when: attainment of the criteria is dependent on long-term average loadings rather than short-term maximum loadings; the circumstances match those [in the Chesapeake Bay and its tidal tributaries]; annual limits are technically supportable with robust data and modeling…and appropriate safeguards to protect applicable water quality standards are employed." EPA recommends that annual effluent limitations be used only in these limited circumstances. Most pollutants, other than nutrients, and certainly any toxic pollutants with localized short-term effects, generally have limitations with shorter averaging periods. When considering annual limitations or other longer-term limitations, the permitting authority should confirm that such limitations are consistent with state regulations.

Even for nutrients, the behavior of the pollutant and the type of criteria will affect whether longer-term limitations are appropriate or necessary. For example, in free-flowing streams where there are no impoundments, annual limitations for phosphorus might not be needed or appropriate. Certain forms of phosphorus removal are not temperature dependent, and monthly average limitations might be most appropriate to protect water quality. Furthermore, in cases where nutrient water quality criteria and WLAs to protect those criteria are expressed on a shorter-term basis (generally to protect against local nutrient impacts in rivers or streams), EPA recommends that effluent limitations derived from those criteria or allocations be expressed on a shorter-term basis, such as MDLs or AMLs, during sensitive parts of the year.

- **Bacteria**. EPA's current bacteria criteria recommendations are based on geometric mean density and single sample maximum density of enterococci and *E. coli* bacteria. Where these criteria have been adopted into approved water quality standards, EPA has recommended permit limitation derivation procedures in its May 2002 Draft *Implementation Guidance for Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria* (USEPA 2002d). Some permitting authorities continue to use fecal coliform criteria for effluent limitations in addition to limitations based on enterococci and *E. coli* or in cases where fecal coliform is still the indicator criteria in the approved water quality standards. Urban

wet weather sources can be significant contributors to bacteria in waterbodies and are potential candidates for a multisource watershed-based permit that addresses bacteria. Bacteria contributions can come from both point and nonpoint sources. A multisource watershed-based permit that addresses bacteria might give urban areas a more efficient tool for managing their discharges by considering all point source contributions and providing the permittee with the flexibility to focus on the most significant sources.

- **Sediment**. Sediment is the fragmented material that originates from weathering and erosion of rocks or unconsolidated deposits and is transported by, suspended in, or deposited by water. Most sediment discharges are from soil erosion carried by surface runoff and discharged via point sources (e.g., stormwater) or nonpoint sources (e.g., cropping without buffer zones) and within-channel erosion of banks and bedload sediments.

  Some states have narrative criteria for sediments or use turbidity as a surrogate and some have total suspended solids or settleable solids numeric criteria. TBELs to address sediment often are expressed as concentration or loading limitations (generally for total suspended solids). In addition, a TMDL or another watershed analysis may be developed to address sediments so that the waterbody meets water quality standards. Most technology-based requirements or requirements based on numeric criteria for TSS, settleable solids, or turbidity would likely be maximum daily or monthly average values. TMDLs might establish longer-term targets. In many watersheds, the point sources with the greatest potential contribution to excessive sediment loads would be stormwater sources that would be controlled largely through BMPs.

- **Temperature**. NPDES permits might need to establish effluent limitations that control the discharges of heat to meet water quality standards. Effluent limitations on temperature often are MDLs or AMLs and may be seasonal, with the most stringent required reductions in discharge temperature required during the summer months. Both point and nonpoint sources of temperature impacts are controllable and, therefore, present opportunities for point-point and point-nonpoint source trading under a multisource watershed-based permit.
- **Oxygen Demand**. Dissolved oxygen is a candidate for coverage under a multisource watershed-based permit. Low dissolved oxygen levels instream might be traced to the effects of pollutants such as nutrients or sediment. A TMDL or watershed analysis could identify one or more pollutants and multiple sources contributing to low dissolved oxygen levels. Effluent limitations might be expressed as MDLs, AWLs, AMLs, or longer-term limitations depending on the nature of the pollutants and impacts (see, for example, the discussion of nutrients above).

When might mass-based or concentration-based effluent limitations be included in a multisource watershed-based permit?

While the NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.45(f) require that limitations generally be expressed in terms of mass, these regulations also allow a permit writer to express limitations in other units (e.g., concentration units) where the applicable standards are in other units or to supplement mass units. Where limitations are expressed in more than one unit, the permittee must comply with both. Mass-based limitations are particularly useful when addressing cumulative or watershed-wide impacts, such as the impacts of multiple, upstream sources on a

downstream lake. Mass-based limitations might be expressed as an average mass loading (e.g., lbs/day as a monthly average) or as a cumulative loading over a longer period of time (e.g., total pounds per year). Concentration-based limitations would likely be used in a multisource watershed-based permit to implement a minimum or floor level of treatment (e.g., a concentration-based effluent guideline, secondary treatment standards, or a state treatment standard) or to protect local water quality in accordance with water quality standards for receiving water in the immediate vicinity of the discharge.

If trading is allowed and occurs within the scope of the watershed-based permit, what effect will that have on effluent limitations?

At the permitting authority's discretion, trading may be allowed through, or in conjunction with, a watershed-based permit. Trading can occur in several ways and have different impacts on effluent limitations. For example, trading could be reflected in the relevant effluent limitations in the permit. Changing effluent limitations in the permit is a modification that requires public notice and the opportunity for comment. More likely, trading would be incorporated into NPDES permits through limitations that recognize the potential for trading during the permit term and express an alternate set of effluent limitations based on the quantity of credits purchased or sold. This approach does not involve repeatedly modifying the limitations in the permit. For more detailed information on effluent limitations that incorporate trading and methods for tracking trades, see *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers* (USEPA 2007).

While a multisource watershed-based permit may have more complex permitting requirements, because it may include aggregate limitations, provisions for trading, and conditions applicable only to specific discharges, each permitted discharger is always responsible for meeting the conditions of its permit (40 CFR 122.41(a)).

What are location and delivery ratios and what is their relationship to effluent limitations?

The water quality of a lake, reservoir, or estuary is affected by pollutants differently than one of its tributaries receiving a discharge. For example, because of degradation and removal in its travel time, a pound of pollutant discharged to an upstream tributary might not result in a pound of that pollutant entering the lake, reservoir, or estuary. A location ratio accounts for this difference for a specific facility and is used when calculating an effluent limitation for an upstream facility on the basis of potential downstream impacts on a lake, reservoir, or estuary. A location ratio allows credits to be traded between sources by converting their loadings or reductions into credits needed or available at the waterbody of concern.

A delivery ratio accounts for the distance between trading partners and any unique watershed features that will affect pollutant fate and transport between trading partners. Trading partners that are in close proximity to one another with fewer intervening hydrological features are likely to have a lower delivery ratio than facilities that are farther apart with significant intervening hydrological features (e.g., an agricultural diversion) between them.

EPA recommends that permits using location or delivery ratios describe them in the fact sheet and, if multiple facilities and trading partners are possible, as part of the effluent limitations section of the permit. More detailed information on location and delivery ratios (and other trading ratios) is available in *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers* (USEPA 2007).

What is a pollutant loading cap and how might such a cap be used in a multisource watershed-based permit?

A pollutant loading cap is the total loading requirement for a specific pollutant and could be applied to a group of point source dischargers. The cap represents the total pollutant load from the permitted dischargers within a watershed that will meet the loading requirement derived from water quality standards. If there is a TMDL for a waterbody, EPA recommends that the pollutant loading cap for point sources in the watershed-based permit be based on the TMDL and consist of the sum of the point source WLAs in the TMDL.

A multisource watershed-based permit does not have to specifically include a pollutant loading cap in addition to facility-specific limitations that meet CWA requirements; however, a cap can be used in combination with facility-specific limitations to provide compliance flexibility. For example, a watershed-based permit might include a provision stating that a facility is deemed to be in compliance with the permit provided that the facility either meets its facility-specific effluent limitations or the group of permittees (e.g., through an association) meets the applicable cap. A pollutant loading cap is most effective when a third party, such as a watershed association, can facilitate and track compliance with the cap. Exhibit 2-3 provides an example of effluent limitations for nutrients in a multisource watershed-based permit and recommends including an appendix in the permit that lists specific mass limitations for each co-permittee and an aggregate limitation (cap) for the group.

Are there other effluent limitations that could be considered for use in a multisource watershed-based permit?

As discussed in Section 1 of this Chapter, a multisource watershed-based permit might be administered as an individual permit issued to multiple permitted entities. Such a watershed-based permit would be administered as a supplement or overlay to the existing individual permits for the covered facilities (e.g., Connecticut's Long Island Sound nitrogen permit). This approach allows the permitting authority to focus the effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, trading provisions, and other special permit conditions that are developed on a watershed basis in a single permit and clearly links the permitted facilities in a way that simply incorporating watershed-based permit conditions into individual permits does not accomplish. Although such a permit might address protection of water quality of a downstream waterbody, such as a lake, reservoir, or estuary, WQBELs for certain dischargers designed to address local criteria (for example in waters that are tributaries to the lake, reservoir or estuary) might be necessary to ensure that the discharge of pollutants is limited to levels that will not cause or contribute to an excursion of any applicable water quality standard.

Regardless of how a multisource watershed-based permit is structured, the effluent limitations section of the permit likely will have the same basic characteristics. If a large number of co-permittees are to be covered under the permit, the permitting authority might consider using an appendix or schedule to display all applicable effluent limitations and other permit conditions (e.g., allocations and delivery ratios if trading is allowed).

Exhibit 2-3 contains an example effluent limitations table for a multisource watershed-based permit. This example addresses nutrients and includes both shorter-term (monthly average) and longer-term (annual loading) effluent limitations. The attachment referred to in Exhibit 2-3, would include a list of dischargers and their effluent limitations. **See Appendix C** of this

Technical Guidance for an example of such an attachment. Location ratios and delivery ratios (if applicable) could be added to the table to facilitate trading.

Exhibit 2-3. Example effluent limitations and monitoring requirements for nutrients

During the period beginning on the effective date of this permit, each **<permittee, co-permittee>** is authorized to discharge wastewater to **<receiving water name(s)>** provided the discharge meets the effluent limits and monitoring requirements set forth herein.

Parameter	Units	Effluent Limitations			Monitoring Frequency *(C)*	Sample Type *(D)*
		Total Annual	Total Monthly	Average Monthly		
Flow Rate	MGD	NA	NA	Report	Continuous	Meter
Flow Volume	MG	Report	Report	NA	Calculated	Calculated
Total Nitrogen	mg/L	NA	NA	X mg/L	1 / week	8-hour composite
Total Nitrogen (mass) *(A)*	lbs	*(B)*	Report	NA	Calculated	Calculated
	lbs/day	NA	NA	*Permit writer calculates based on conc. limit and flow*		
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	NA	NA	X mg/L	1 / week	8-hour Composite
Total Phosphorus (mass) *(A)*	lbs	*(B)*	Report	NA	Calculated	Calculated
	lbs/day	NA	NA	*Permit writer calculates based on conc. limit and flow*		

Report – monitor only, no limit
NA – not applicable

Total Nitrogen = Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen + Nitrite Nitrogen + Nitrate Nitrogen
Annual Total Nitrogen (N)/Phosphorus (P) Mass Load (lbs/year) = Sum of Jan. through Dec. Monthly Total N/P Mass Loads
(or sum of last 12 months mass loads for a rolling 12-month limit)
Monthly Total N/P Mass Load =
N/P Concentration (mg/L) for Monitoring Period * Total Flow for Monitoring Period (MGD) * 8.34 * # of days in Monitoring Period
(e.g., if monitoring is 1/week, determine total flow for the week and use 7 as the number of days in monitoring period; if more than one sample is taken during a monitoring period, the sample concentrations may be averaged and the average concentration used as the concentration for that monitoring period)
Monthly Average Total N/P Mass Load =
Sum of Daily Discharges of Total N/P / Number of Daily Discharges Measured During the Calendar Month

(A) Permit writer could express mass limitations in pounds or kilograms.
(B) Permit writer would insert total annual mass loading limitations for each co-permittee as calculated from a watershed analysis or refer the reader to an attachment (see Appendix C of this Guidance for an example) that might include a list of total annual loading limits for TN and TP for each co-permittee along with an aggregate limit for an association with co-permittees; delivery factors; and corresponding pounds delivered.
(C) Permit writer determines monitoring frequency by type of discharger and coordinated with existing permits and permitting authority rules.
(D) Permit writer would determine sample type.

Section Four: Monitoring Requirements

EPA recommends that the monitoring requirements section of a multisource watershed-based permit, like other NPDES permits, detail requirements for pollutant parameter sampling, flow measurement and analytical test procedures. The NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.48(b) require that all NPDES permits, at a minimum, specify monitoring requirements that include the type, interval, and frequency of monitoring sufficient to yield data that are representative of the monitored activity (see also 40 CFR 122.41(j)(1)). Further, 40 CFR 122.44(i) specifies that NPDES permit monitoring requirements be established to assure compliance with effluent limitations, and include the following:

- Monitor the mass (or other measurement specified in the permit) for each pollutant limited in the permit
- Monitor the volume of effluent discharged from each outfall
- Establish other measurements as appropriate and needed to implement applicable regulations and requirements
- Require use of approved analytical methods specified at 40 CFR Part 136 of the NPDES regulations
- Generally require reporting of monitoring results at a frequency established through the permit on a case-by-case basis but in no case less than once per year [see Section Five of this Chapter for a discussion of reporting requirements].

State rules might require monitoring conditions in permits that are more stringent than federal regulations.

The NPDES permit establishes monitoring and reporting requirements to implement applicable federal and state requirements and any state monitoring strategies. The permitting authority might consider adjusting or adding monitoring requirements to a facility's individual NPDES permit through permit reissuance or modification or including them in a separate overlay permit that includes monitoring requirements in addition to those in the facility's individual permit. For either approach, EPA recommends that the permit writer carefully consider the existing monitoring requirements in a facility's individual permit and coordinate the type and frequency of the additional monitoring with the existing monitoring requirements. Furthermore, the monitoring location should be consistent with the compliance point specified in the permit in order to be able to accurately measure compliance with effluent limitations and fulfill the requirement that monitoring yield data representative of the monitored activity.

Monitoring conditions for a permit issued to an association with co-permittees or a permit issued to co-permittees not part of an association are similar to those for individual permits because all permitted facilities must conduct monitoring as needed to assure compliance with effluent limitations (40 CFR 122.44(h)(1)). A watershed-based permit might also include ambient monitoring. EPA recommends that monitoring requirements be coordinated with the effluent limitations, reporting, compliance, and trading components of the watershed-based permit and that permitting authorities examine each of the following key technical questions and related options when developing the monitoring requirements for a watershed-based permit.

Key Technical Questions

Who is required to conduct monitoring?

A permit must require representative monitoring to assure compliance with permit limitations (40 CFR 122.41(j)(1)). EPA recommends that the permit make it clear that the individual co-permittees ultimately are responsible for ensuring that effluent monitoring is completed and reported to the permitting authority and that any enforcement actions for failure to monitor and report will be against the individual co-permittee. As required by 40 CFR 122.41, the permitting authority must ensure that monitoring allow permittees and agency compliance personnel to gauge whether dischargers are meeting their individual effluent limitations and any other requirements (e.g., conditions for trading).

With respect to ambient monitoring, EPA recommends that the permitting authority consider only one study or monitoring program per waterbody. The authority could do this by contacting all facilities that discharge into the waterbody and encourage them to jointly work to conduct the study. For further discussion of ambient monitoring consortiums, see EPA's Watershed Academy Information Transfer Series document titled *Monitoring Consortiums: A Cost-Effective Means to Enhancing Watershed Data Collection and Analysis* (USEPA 1997).

What sampling locations are specified in the permit for compliance monitoring?

EPA recommends that the permitting authority consider whether the sampling location for compliance with limitations in a watershed-based permit should be established by reference to the sampling location in each facility's individual permit or whether the watershed-based permit should specifically list the monitoring location for each permittee or co-permittee (see Exhibit 2-4).

Exhibit 2-4. Options for establishing appropriate sampling locations

Sampling Location

Option 1—Example of referencing sampling location in each facility's individual NPDES permit

Monitoring for compliance with effluent limitations must be at a location identical to that used to determine compliance with effluent limits established in its individual NPDES permit:
<list facilities and permit numbers>.

Option 2—Example of establishing sampling location within the multisource permit

Monitoring for compliance with effluent limitations established in the permit is required at the following locations:
<**list each facility and monitoring location—e.g., following the effluent flow meter and prior to the point of discharge to the** <**receiving water name**>>.

What additional sampling locations could be specified in the permit?

EPA recommends that the permitting authority consider whether the permit should identify additional sampling locations, such as sampling locations for ambient monitoring or in-plant monitoring. For example, the permit might specify the sampling points to monitor the influent

and effluent to determine treatment efficiency. Ambient monitoring might be considered based on a state's waterbody assessment methodology or, in some cases, a discharger association might propose an ambient monitoring network. For additional discussion of ambient and in-plant monitoring, see Section Six of this Chapter, which addresses Special Conditions.

What monitoring frequency is specified in the permit?

Monitoring frequency in a permit generally is established on the basis of the number of samples needed for adequate monitoring of overall treatment system performance with respect to the parameters of concern. In making a final determination regarding monitoring frequency, EPA recommends that the permitting authority consider the following:

- Characteristics of the treatment system, the effluent, and the receiving stream
- Flow rate and variability
- Seasonality
- Factors unique to sampling, including analytical methods.

EPA recommends that monitoring be coordinated with existing individual NPDES permits, state rules, and any EPA or state guidance or monitoring strategy.

What types of samples are required?

Samples may be collected as grab samples or composite samples as required by the test procedures listed in 40 CFR Part 136 and based on effluent concentration and flow variability. Permits generally require flow monitoring to calculate the mass of a pollutant discharged as authorized by 40 CFR 122.44(i)(1) and 122.48(b). Mass loadings are then used to determine compliance with mass-based limitations. For example, to characterize the total load over a given time period, the sample concentration (or average concentration for multiple samples) is multiplied by the flow volume for the monitoring period. Therefore, accurate flow monitoring for the monitored period is critical.

How are tiered monitoring requirements used?

As an alternative to establishing a single monitoring frequency for all discharges covered by a permit, the permitting authority could incorporate tiered monitoring requirements into a watershed-based permit consistent with state regulations or policy. The tiered monitoring requirements for a watershed-based permit could be based upon the following:

- differences in facility design flows
- industrial and municipal sources
- seasonal variability in flow or discharges
- location of facility in the watershed (e.g., tidal or non-tidal areas).

For example, facilities with high actual or design flows (e.g., facilities with a flow of 10 MGD or greater) might be required to monitor more frequently than facilities with lower actual or design flows (e.g., facilities with flows less than 10 MGD). This approach would afford the permitting authority more data to adequately characterize the pollutant loads from the largest dischargers.

Which analytical methods are used to measure various pollutants?

According to 40 CFR 122.44(i)(1)(iv), samples collected as part of a self-monitoring program required under an NPDES permit must be analyzed in accordance with EPA approved analytical methods specified in 40 CFR Part 136 (*Guidelines for Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants Under the Clean Water Act*) or other method specified in the permit where approved methods are not available.

Section Five: Reporting and Recordkeeping Requirements

This section of a multisource watershed-based permit includes the requirements for reporting and recordkeeping and would be similar to the corresponding section of an individual permit. Federal regulations at 40 CFR 122.41(l)(4) require permitting authorities to include in permits requirements for permittees to submit self-monitoring results at intervals specified in the NPDES permit. Further, 40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(i) requires that monitoring results be reported using the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or other form specified by the NPDES permitting authority.

The NPDES permitting authority will determine the appropriate content and frequency for reporting and recordkeeping requirements consistent with any state requirements. Furthermore, EPA recommends that the permit coordinate reporting and recordkeeping requirements with effluent limitations, monitoring, compliance, and trading requirements. In developing reporting and recordkeeping requirements for watershed-based permits, EPA recommends that permit writers consider several key technical issues.

Key Technical Questions

How should monitoring results be reported?

EPA recommends that the permitting authority consider whether to require the facility to submit a modified DMR that incorporates watershed-based effluent limitations or to submit a separate DMR for the watershed-based permit that is independent of the DMR required by the existing individual NPDES permit. Requiring a modified DMR is recommended only where watershed-based permit limitations are incorporated into an existing individual NPDES permit.

Submitting a separate DMR is recommended for multisource watershed-based permits that replace or overlay existing individual permits. These permits will have different permit numbers than the existing individual NPDES permits. The DMR required by an additional or overlay permit would be independent of the DMR submitted in compliance with existing individual NPDES permits, so overall compliance and enforcement would be tracked separately for each permit. EPA's Permit Compliance System (PCS) and Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) do not have the capability to track compliance for an existing individual NPDES permit and an overlay permit that would be submitted on the same DMR form. Example supplemental DMR forms for nutrient effluent limitations accommodating trading are provided in **Appendix D**.

What is the appropriate reporting frequency?

The NPDES regulations at 40 CFR 122.48 state that permits should specify monitoring types, intervals, and frequency sufficient to yield data representative of the monitored activity and

reporting requirements determined on the basis of the impact of the regulated activity. EPA recommends that multisource watershed-based permits require monthly reporting at a minimum. The permitting authority can require more frequent reporting depending on the nature and effect of the discharge (40 CFR 122.48(c)). The permitting authority should establish a reporting frequency consistent with existing individual NPDES permit requirements or develop reporting requirements on the basis of how effluent limitations, monitoring, and compliance determinations are expressed. There are exceptions to this recommendation, however. For example, even if effluent limitations are established as annual limitations, such as annual loading limitations, EPA recommends that the permitting authority strongly consider requiring monthly reporting of monitoring results to ensure timely review of progress toward achieving the total annual limitation. In addition to monthly reporting, the watershed-based permit could include a requirement for an annual summary or for reporting cumulative (year-to-date) loading to facilitate evaluating compliance with total annual loading limitations. Exhibit 2-5 provides example permit text for reporting requirements.

What are the recordkeeping requirements for a watershed-based permit?

As required by 40 CFR 122.41(j)(2), permits must include requirements for permittees to retain records for at least three years. The permitting authority may extend this time period by request and might wish to do so in some cases (e.g., where a trading agreement lasts for a full five-year permit term). Monitoring records must be representative of the discharge (40 CFR 122.41(j)) and include the following:

- Date, place, and time of sampling
- Individual(s) who performed the sampling
- Date of analysis
- Individual(s) who performed the analysis
- Analytical methods used
- Analytical results.

If trading is allowed and occurs within the scope of a permit, what effect will that have on reporting?

In addition to the standard reporting and recordkeeping requirements for monitoring results, EPA recommends that the NPDES permitting authority consider whether to include reporting and recordkeeping requirements specifically related to trading in the permit. For example, the permitting authority might consider requiring a permittee to submit a supplemental trading form when trades are conducted. For further discussion of recommended reporting and recordkeeping requirements for trading and an example of a trade reporting form, see *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers* (USEPA 2007).

Exhibit 2-5. Example permit text for reporting requirements

Standard Reporting Requirements

Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form or forms approved by the permitting authority. [40 CFR 122.41(l)(4)(i)]

DMRs must be submitted monthly to the permitting authority, signed and certified as required by the standard provisions. If trading was conducted during the month, a trading report must also be submitted (see reporting requirements for trading).

Monthly reports are due on the 1st day of the second month following the end of each calendar month of monitoring. Annual compliance reports are due on February 1 following each calendar year.

For each measurement or sample taken pursuant to the requirements of this permit, the following information shall be recorded:

- The date, exact location, and time of sampling or measurements
- The name of the individual who performed the sampling or measurements
- The date(s) analyses were performed
- The name of the individual who performed the analyses
- The analytical techniques or methods used, including the current method detection limit (MDL)
- The results of the analyses

The <**permittee or co-permittees>** must arrange all reported data in tabular form so that the specified information is readily discernible. The data must be summarized in such a manner as to clearly illustrate whether the facility is operating in compliance with discharge requirements.

Calculations for all limits that require averaging of measurements must use an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified by the permitting authority.

Special Reporting Requirements ***(example for annual limits included in a permit)***

In addition to regular monthly reporting, at the end of the calendar year, **<permittee or co-permittees>** will submit an annual compliance summary report to **<name of permit issuing agency>**. In this report, the facility's <**pollutant**> loadings will be presented as monthly, quarterly, and total annual loads. If the annual load discharged is greater than the annual load limit for <**pollutant**>, **<permittee or co-permittees>** will provide a description of the specific additional actions or activities that will be undertaken during the next quarter to achieve compliance. **<When trading program is available: <permittee or co-permittees> will describe the means by which credits will be acquired to achieve compliance.>**

Plans required by this subsection must be submitted to the permitting authority with the DMR for the last month of the quarterly reporting period.

If trading is being conducted in accordance with Section <**X**> of this permit, **<permittee or co-permittees>** must submit, along with the DMR, a trade summary for the period covered by the DMR using the **<state>** Trade Summary Table.

Section Six: Special Conditions

There are a number of requirements, such as BMPs or preventive requirements, that are addressed through special conditions in NPDES permits. These conditions are not included in the effluent limitations section of this discussion of multisource watershed-based permits because they are not specific numeric limitations. They may, however, be related to or impact the effluent limitations section of the permit. This section addresses considerations for NPDES permit writers developing special conditions for watershed-based permits.

Key Technical Questions

What programs or unique circumstances require special conditions in the permit?

EPA recommends that the special conditions section of an NPDES watershed-based permit include additional conditions such as trading requirements and specific provisions that allow the permit to be reopened. The permitting authority might also consider whether to add special conditions to account for growth in the watershed by specifying requirements for adding new facilities to the watershed-based permit or expanding existing facilities. Each of these potential types of special conditions is discussed below.

Trading. A watershed-based permit that authorizes trading might provide a flexible and cost-effective means of protecting water quality and maintaining loading provisions in a TMDL or other watershed plan. For example, a permit condition might say that, to meet the effluent limitations, dischargers may employ treatment technologies, pollution prevention, or operational measures at their facilities or buy credits. For some facilities in a watershed, incorporating new technology to meet WQBELs might not be as cost-effective as buying credits. The basic premise of trading is simple: within a specified geographic area, a pollutant loading cap is distributed among dischargers as facility WLAs, which are translated into effluent limitations in an NPDES permit. The dischargers within the geographic area then buy or sell credits from each other or from another source (e.g., nonpoint source or through a credit exchange) to meet their effluent limitations, provided they do not, as a group, exceed the cap.

EPA recommends that the permitting authority consider whether trading provisions in watershed-based permits should be relatively simple statements authorizing trading among specified trading partners or more complex permit conditions that include equations for calculating credits, conditions for trading with nonpoint sources, the timing of credit use and generation, special reporting requirements, and other details. EPA recommends that permitting authorities without a formal trading program incorporate as many specific trading provisions that the permitting authority deems necessary in the permit itself. For permitting authorities with a formal trading program, the authority might consider referencing the trading program in the permit instead of including detailed trading provisions. EPA recommends that trading requirements identify the legal authority to conduct trades; potential trading partners; the types of trades that may be conducted; how credits may be generated, bought and sold; how trades are reported and tracked; and provisions for compliance and enforcement. The specifics of how trading is conducted and reflected in NPDES permits may vary. For more detailed information on incorporating trading provisions in NPDES permits, see *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers* (USEPA 2007).

New or Expanded Facilities. EPA recommends that a watershed-based permit account for growth in the watershed from the construction of new dischargers or expansions of existing dischargers. In some cases, a TMDL or watershed plan may have a point source load reserve. The permitting authority might also consider whether to incorporate provisions to address growth in a watershed by reducing WLAs to existing dischargers or requiring a new or expanded discharge to offset the new or increased load through mitigation. For example, the permit might require new or expanded facilities to offset their new or increased loads by acquiring facility credits from one or more permitted facilities in the same tributary or from nonpoint sources generating credits through the use of BMPs.

Reopener. Under 40 CFR 122.41 and 122.62, an NPDES permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. NPDES permitting authorities might wish to include a reopener condition to address unique situations potentially posed by a watershed-based permit. Such situations may include adjustments to the WLA specified in the permit on the basis of new or revised water quality modeling results, or revisions to a TMDL or watershed plan that affect the overall loading requirement for the waterbody and the individual requirements on the covered facilities. Although a reopener condition might not be required to modify a watershed permit focused on a limited number of pollutants, such a permit condition may be useful to specifically identify those contingent conditions where changes may be warranted. Exhibit 2-6 presents example permit text for a permit reopener.

Exhibit 2-6. Example permit reopener

The issuance of this permit does not prohibit the permit issuing authority from reopening and modifying, revoking and reissuing, suspending, or terminating the permit as authorized Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Parts 122 and 123 <**or the state equivalent of these provisions**>, as applicable.

This permit may be reopened **<specify date or timing>** to adjust the WLA and corresponding effluent limit(s) specified in **<specify section and or appendix>** on the basis of **<new water quality modeling results; revisions to a relevant TMDL or watershed plan**>.

What special monitoring requirements might be included in the permit?

EPA recommends that the permitting authority consider whether to include in the special conditions any requirements for ambient monitoring or other special monitoring it deems necessary in order to gather data for use in other watershed activities or to ensure that trading is not causing localized exceedances of water quality standards. This monitoring is separate from, and in addition to, the routine compliance monitoring required by an NPDES permit. EPA recommends that the permitting authority carefully assess the need for such requirements. Factors to consider include what needs would be fulfilled by the data gathered and the potential burden on permittees.

Ambient monitoring. In addition to traditional discharge monitoring requirements, the permitting authority might consider whether ambient monitoring should be used to determine if water quality standards and pollutant reduction requirements and goals are being achieved. Ambient monitoring might be considered for certain dischargers at specific locations throughout the watershed or could be coordinated with existing watershed ambient monitoring efforts. Permitting authorities might

want to refer to EPA's 1996 *Interim Guidance for Performance-based Reductions of NPDES Monitoring Frequencies* (USEPA 1996b) to explore how to reduce monitoring burden. This document can be found at **http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/perf-red.pdf**. Exhibit 2-7 presents sample permit text for ambient monitoring.

Exhibit 2-7. Example permit text for ambient monitoring

<Permittee or co-permittees> must conduct ambient monitoring to ensure that reductions in <**pollutant**> discharged to <**waterbody>** are producing the expected reductions at <**point of concern in the watershed**.> Sampling must be conducted as follows: <**sample type, frequency, etc.**> Sampling must be conducted at the location approved by the permitting authority.

<Permittee or co-permittees> also must conduct ambient monitoring at designated locations in the <**downstream waterbody**> to determine whether water quality standards are being met. Sampling must be conducted as follows: <**sample type, frequency, etc.**>. Sampling must be conducted at monitoring locations approved by the permitting authority.

In-plant monitoring (if applicable). The permitting authority should consider whether in-plant monitoring should be required to ensure the proper operation and maintenance of the facility and its controls. Such monitoring is especially useful for permits that allow trading between a facility's outfalls (i.e., intraplant trading). Monitoring results could be used to detect changes in waste loads, characterize effluent, and assess treatment efficiency.

BMP Monitoring. Finally, the permitting authority should consider whether BMP monitoring requirements should be specified for point sources employing BMPs or trading with nonpoint sources that use BMPs to generate credits purchased by point sources. Such monitoring results would be used to measure BMP effectiveness and ensure proper installation, operation, and maintenance of the BMP.

Section Seven: Public Notice

The public notice is an important part of the NPDES permitting process and is required by law at 40 CFR 124.10. It is the primary method of advising all interested parties of a proposed action with respect to an NPDES permit or the contents of a draft NPDES permit. The goal of the public notice of a draft permit is to solicit public review and comments on the draft permit. The permitting authority may decide to hold a public hearing if there is significant public interest expressed during the 30-day comment period following issuance of the draft permit or if an issue needs to be clarified during the permitting process (40 CFR 124.12(a)(1),(2)).

The federal regulations at 40 CFR 124.10 require the public notice to contain the following, at a minimum:

- Name and address of the office processing the permit action
- Name and address of the permittee or applicant and, if different, of the facility regulated by the permit
- A brief description of the business conducted at the facility and activity described in the permit application or the draft permit

- Name, address, and telephone number of a contact from whom interested persons may obtain additional information
- A brief description of the comment procedures
- For EPA-issued permits, the location and availability of the administrative record
- A general description of the location of each existing or proposed discharge point and the name of the receiving water and the sludge use disposal practices
- Any additional information considered necessary.

In many ways, a multisource watershed-based permit can help streamline the public notice process by grouping the public notice process for many facilities under one public notice action. NPDES permitting authorities also may consider using innovative outreach approaches in conjunction with traditional public notice methods to ensure that all affected stakeholders have the opportunity to comment on a draft permit. The geographic scope and type of permit will generally drive the decision on which public notice methods are most appropriate. EPA recommends that the permitting authority consider the following technical issues when developing a public notice for a watershed-based permit.

Key Technical Questions

When must public notice be provided?

The federal regulations at 40 CFR 124.10 require public notice of a proposal to issue a permit. The notice should be given within the geographic area of the proposed or existing discharge following completion of a draft permit. The permitting authority must allow at least 30 days for the public to submit comments on the draft permit. If public interest warrants a public hearing or other public meeting, the permitting authority must also provide public notice of the hearing or meeting as specified at 40 CFR 124.10. States should already have public notice procedures in place that comply with NPDES regulatory requirements.

States should anticipate significant public interest when issuing a multisource watershed-based permit, especially if the permit allows trading as a means to comply with effluent limitations. EPA recommends that states consider using aggressive outreach approaches for watershed-based permits and seek to ensure meaningful stakeholder involvement during the comment period. For example, the permitting authority could hold a series of meetings before, during, and after the public comment period. The meetings could be open to the public, but targeted to reach key stakeholder groups in the watershed. See **Appendix A** for more detailed information on stakeholder involvement.

How should permitting authorities effectively and efficiently provide public notice of a watershed-based permit?

Public notice of watershed-based permits must meet the minimum federal requirements. EPA recommends that permitting authorities go beyond those minimum requirements to get the state's stakeholders (private and nonprofit organizations, local government units, and citizens) involved in the process. To effectively and efficiently provide notice, in addition to the traditional legal notice in a newspaper, the permitting authority could use its existing database lists of stakeholders. The permitting authority might also identify and partner with organizations that

currently conduct outreach in the watershed to improve involvement among stakeholders. Furthermore, the permitting authority could identify the most commonly used channels of communication among stakeholders and select the most appropriate method for providing an effective public notice of permit actions. EPA recommends that the permitting authority be prepared to use a variety of communication tools to ensure that all stakeholders are notified of the watershed-based permitting actions and have the opportunity to provide meaningful input to the process.

Will the type of permit affect the public notice process?

The type of permit used and the geographic scope could have a direct impact on the procedures for public notice. For example, if the permit is being issued to multiple co-permittees, the permitting authority could issue one public notice for the permit. If separate individual permits with watershed-based provisions are used, public notices would have to be issued for each permit. To streamline the public notice process and increase stakeholder involvement, the permitting authority could coordinate issuance of the individual permits and then group the public notices for each permit under one public notice action.

What additional information should a public notice for a watershed-based permit contain?

In addition to the minimum requirements at 40 CFR 124.10, EPA recommends that the public notice contain the following to facilitate watershed-based permitting:

- Description of the geographic scope of the permit
- Explanation of the concept of a watershed-based permit
- Description and explanation of any planned trading activities
- Where to obtain additional information on the watershed-based permitting process
- Graphics to illustrate the relationship of the watershed and facilities to local jurisdictional boundaries and other familiar landmarks.

What other permit-related actions might trigger the need for public notice?

If trading is allowed and occurs within the context of the watershed-based permit, the permitting authority may have to provide public notice of certain actions (i.e., if incorporating a trade requires more than a minor modification, such as a trade that results in changes to effluent limitations). Public notice may also be required for other actions, such as addition of facilities to or removal of facilities from a multisource watershed-based permit.

Chapter 3: Watershed-based Permitting Case Studies

In watersheds across the country, permitting authorities and other watershed stakeholders have constructed a variety of NPDES watershed frameworks to address specific pollutant or stressor types and water quality concerns. EPA has developed a series of watershed-based permitting case studies to highlight real-world examples of implementing an NPDES watershed framework and to illustrate the concepts presented in Chapters 1 and 2.

There are currently eight case studies highlighted in this Chapter. Others are under development and will be added as they are completed. The case studies are available in their entirety on EPA's NPDES Web site at **http://www.epa.gov/npdes/watersheds**.These case studies illustrate a variety approaches implemented as part of an NPDES watershed framework including, in some instances, development of a multisource watershed-based permit.

A brief description of each completed case study is provided below, and the full text of each of these case studies is available at the above EPA Web site.

Big Darby Creek Watershed, Ohio: Construction Watershed-based General Permit

The Big Darby Creek watershed is in central Ohio, draining agricultural areas and suburbs to the northwest and west of Columbus. The Big and Little Darby Creeks have been designated as State and National Scenic Rivers, and the watershed is known to provide habitat for several state and federally listed endangered species. Two major policy and planning documents justified the need for a construction general permit in the Big Darby watershed: the Big Darby Creek TMDL, approved by EPA on March 31, 2006, and the regional 208 Water Quality Management Plan (i.e., *Central Scioto Plan Update* or CSPU). The state issued a construction general permit for the Big Darby watershed on September 12, 2006 (effective October 27, 2006).

This case study focuses on using a watershed general permit to require control measures and BMPs for construction stormwater that address recommendations from the TMDL.

Chesapeake Bay Watershed, Virginia: Watershed-based General Permit for Nutrient Discharges and Nutrient Trading

In March 2003, the Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP) adopted new nutrient reduction goals as part of the Chesapeake 2000 Agreement. The CBP established nutrient allocations for each of the eight tributary basins (i.e., subwatersheds), and each state within the Chesapeake Bay drainage then developed tributary strategies to achieve the nutrient reduction goals for each subwatershed. To facilitate meeting the nutrient load reduction goals of the Chesapeake Bay Agreement in Virginia, on March 24, 2005, the Governor of Virginia signed legislation authorizing the creation of the Chesapeake Bay Watershed Nutrient Credit Exchange Program (Exchange Program).

Virginia's Exchange Program requires Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (VPDES) permitted facilities on the CBP Significant Discharger List as well as new and expanding facilities, to register for coverage under a new associated General Permit to collectively meet annual nutrient allocations established for the Chesapeake Bay subwatersheds. The General Permit establishes annual effluent loading limits for nitrogen and phosphorus for all

dischargers and establishes the conditions by which credits (the difference in pounds between the facility's limit and the mass actually discharged) may be exchanged. In addition, nutrient credits may be purchased by existing facilities whose proposed expansion would otherwise cause the facilities to exceed their allocation or by new and expanded facilities that do not have an assigned WLA. Facilities can make these nutrient credit transactions through the Nutrient Credit Exchange Association or independently with facilities located in the same subwatershed.

This case study focuses on the tributary strategy components of the General Permit issued to significant and new/expanding dischargers as part of Virginia's Exchange Program.

Lake Lewisville Watershed, Texas: City of Denton Watershed Protection Program

The Lake Lewisville watershed has been experiencing significant development pressures, so in 2001, the City of Denton, Texas, the largest city in the watershed, developed several watershed-based programs to address water quality concerns and storm water permitting requirements. While Lake Lewisville is not currently listed as impaired under the state's CWA section 303(d) list, the city has taken some proactive measures to protect the water quality of the lake. The city has leveraged multiple funding sources for this. Specifically, Denton has implemented a water quality monitoring program, employed land use planning and management tools, and disseminated critical information to the public aimed at changing residential land use practices.

This case study focuses on an overall watershed approach in the Lake Lewisville watershed that affects implementation of the NPDES program for municipal and industrial sources. The program also provides information and analysis for future watershed-based permitting efforts such as development of a multisource watershed-based permit and water quality trading.

Michigan Statewide Watershed-based MS4 Stormwater General Permit

For approximately 20 years before implementing a watershed-based permitting approach in the Rouge River watershed, the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) had been seeking ways to bring communities together under either a voluntary or regulatory approach to achieve water quality goals. Using a watershed-based permitting approach in the Rouge River as a test case, MDEQ learned that a watershed-based regulatory program could be achieved if it were offered as an alternative to some other regulatory mechanism. The voluntary, watershed-based permit developed in the Rouge River was reissued as a statewide, watershed-based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permit for stormwater Phase II in 2002 and was renamed the Watershed-based Permit.

The goal of the statewide permit is to provide a watershed-based approach for implementing and coordinating stormwater Phase II compliance efforts. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) regulated under Phase II may choose to participate in the watershed approach under the general Watershed-based Permit, or they may opt to seek coverage under MDEQ's more traditional MS4 stormwater general permit, called the Jurisdictional Permit.

This case study focuses on development of the Rouge River watershed-based stormwater permit and its adaptation for use as a statewide permit. The discussion includes the process for adapting requirements to address watershed-specific needs.

Neuse River Watershed, North Carolina: Neuse River Compliance Association Watershed-based Permit

The Neuse River is classified as a Nutrient Sensitive Water because of the long-term eutrofication of its estuary. In 1996, the North Carolina General Assembly passed House Bill 1339, which set a goal of reducing nitrogen loads to the estuary by 30 percent by 2003 (with 1995 as the baseline year). In 1997, the Neuse River Nutrient Sensitive Waters Management Strategy (Strategy) was developed to meet this goal and included a set of permanent rules (the Rules) to support implementation of the Strategy and meet the reduction goal.

One of the Rules passed by the General Assembly, the Wastewater Discharge Rule (Rule T15 NCAC 2B.0234), establishes specific nutrient control requirements for point source dischargers in the watershed and includes a provision which allows point sources to form a compliance association to work collectively to meet the combined TN WLA [1.64 million pounds of total nitrogen (TN) per year at the estuary]. This WLA was established in a Phase I TMDL (1999). In 2002, the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources Division of Water Quality issued a watershed-based permit to a group of dischargers organized as the Neuse River Compliance Association to regulate the discharge of total nitrogen into the Neuse River.

This case study focuses on the components of the watershed-based permit issued to the Association and the group compliance mechanisms used by the co-permittees.

North Carolina Statewide Approach: Basinwide Planning and Permitting

The North Carolina Division of Water Quality (DWQ) employs a basinwide approach to protecting the state's water resources; it undertakes planning, monitoring, modeling, permitting, and compliance assessment activities at the basin scale. DWQ prepares basinwide plans on a 5-year cycle. The purposes of the plans are to frame a number of water quality factors, including current conditions, potential and existing threats, short- and long-range protection goals, and management options for both point and nonpoint sources of pollutants.

This case study focuses on the history of North Carolina's basinwide planning program and the planning process used along with the benefits of implementing that process.

Sand Creek Watershed, Colorado: Watershed-based Selenium Standard

Suncor Energy (U.S.A.), Inc., formerly Conoco Denver Refinery, convened the Selenium Stakeholder Group to discuss the scientific merit and feasibility of implementing Colorado's proposed lower selenium standard for point sources discharging to the South Platte River and its tributaries, specifically Sand Creek. Members of the group predicted that applying the lower standard would result in Sand Creek being inappropriately placed on Colorado's CWA section 303(d) list of impaired waters because ambient background selenium concentrations would exceed the lower standard.

The dischargers worked with state and federal agencies to develop a proposal in which the dischargers would collect the biological, chemical, and physical data necessary to justify a higher selenium standard for western plains stream ecosystems. Pending the results of the study, the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment granted a temporary modification of the selenium standard for Sand Creek and Segment 15 of the South Platte River. The goal of the

program is to develop a science-based water quality standard for selenium that is protective of, and appropriate for, western plains stream ecosystems. The approach allows for adaptive implementation in which stakeholders work cooperatively and proactively to solve problems outside the regulatory arena.

This case study focuses on NPDES dischargers in the Sand Creek watershed working together using a watershed approach to develop a site-specific water quality criterion.

Tualatin River Watershed, Oregon: Clean Water Services Integrated Municipal Permit

Clean Water Services (CWS) is a public utility (special services district) that operates four municipal wastewater treatment facilities, each with its own permit under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). CWS also, has two industrial stormwater permits and is a co-permittee in a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). The Tualatin River is the receiving stream for each of the above permitted discharges. Oregon's Department of Environmental Quality (OR DEQ) issued TMDLs for the Tualatin River for ammonia, phosphorus, temperature, bacteria, and tributary dissolved oxygen (DO). In February 2004, OR DEQ issued a single watershed-based, integrated municipal permit to CWS. This permit incorporates the NPDES requirements for all four of CWS's advanced wastewater treatment facilities, its two industrial storm water permits, and its MS4 permit. A significant feature of the integrated permit is its inclusion of provisions for water quality credit trading involving temperature (thermal load), biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), and ammonia.

The watershed-based permit has resulted in various benefits to CWS, the permitting authority, and the environment. For both CWS and OR DEQ, one permit is easier to administer and implement. The integrated permit provides economies of scale for both CWS and OR DEQ in terms of resource use. Both organizations are now better able to focus their resources on the most critical resource problems, and the integrated permit provides greater protections for the environment than what might have been realized under the previous array of permits. Since the integrated watershed based permit was issued, CWS has planted nearly 10 miles of riparian shading, preventing 101 million kilocalories (Kcal) per day of thermal energy from impacting the Tualatin River.

This case study focuses on the components of the watershed-based permit issued to CWS. It also summarizes key components of CWS's thermal load trading program.

References

The following are referenced in this document. Links to publications with electronic versions available have been provided and were last accessed July 6, 2007.

Claytor, Richard A., and Whitney E. Brown. 1996. Environmental Indicators to Assess Stormwater Control Programs and Practices. Prepared by the Center for Watershed Protection, Silver Spring, Maryland, in cooperation with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Davenport, Thomas. 2002. *The Watershed Project Management Guide*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Grumbles, Benjamin H. 2007. *Using Green Infrastructure to Protect Water Quality in Stormwater, CSO, Nonpoint Source and other Water Programs*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Memorandum. March 5, 2007. Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/greeninfrastructure_h2oprograms_07.pdf.

Hanlon, James. 2004. *Annual Permit Limits for Nitrogen and Phosphorus for Permits Designed to Protect Chesapeake Bay and its Tidal Tributaries from Excess Nutrient Loading under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management Memorandum. March 3, 2004. Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/pdf/ches_bay_nutrients_hanlon.pdf.

Mehan, G. Tracy, III. 2002. *Committing EPA's Water Program to Advancing the Watershed Approach*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Memorandum. December 3, 2002. Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/memo.html.

Mehan, G. Tracy, III. 2003. *Watershed-based NPDES Permitting Policy Statement*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Memorandum. January 7, 2003. Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/watershed-permitting-policy.pdf.

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. 2002. Neuse River Compliance Association NPDES Permit No. NCC000001. http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/NPDES/documents/00001nrcapermit-pt1mod200401.pdf.

Thomann, R.V. and J.A. Mueller. 1987. *Principles of Surface Water Quality Modeling and Control*. Harper Collins Publishers, New York, NY.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1991. *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control* (EPA/505/2-90-001). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0264.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1994a. *NPDES Watershed Strategy*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1994b. *Combined Sewer Overflow Control Policy*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0111.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. *Watershed Protection: A Statewide Approach* (EPA 841-R-95-004). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/statewide/.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1996a. *EPA Watershed Approach Framework*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/OWOW/watershed/framework.html.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1996b. *Interim Guidance for Performance-based Reductions of NPDES Monitoring Frequencies*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/perf-red.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1997a. *Monitoring Guidance for Determining the Effectiveness of Nonpoint Source Controls* (EPA 841-B-96-004). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1997b. *Monitoring Consortiums: A Cost-Effective Means To Enhancing Watershed Data Collection And Analysis* (EPA 841-R-97-006). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/wacademy/its03/mon_cons.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1999a. *Protocol for Developing Sediment TMDLs* (EPA 841-B-99-004). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/sediment/pdf/sediment.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1999b. *Protocol for Developing Nutrient TMDLs* (EPA 841-B-99-007). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/nutrient/pdf/nutrient.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2001. *Protocol for Developing Pathogen TMDLs* (EPA 841-R-00-002). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/pathogen_all.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002a. *National Water Quality Inventory 2000 Report.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/305b/2000report/.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002b. *A Review of Statewide Watershed Management Approaches.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/approaches_fr.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002c. *Supplemental Guidelines for the Award of Section 319 Nonpoint Source Grants to States and Territories in FY 2003*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/Section319/319guide03.html.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002d. *Draft Implementation Guidance for Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria* (EPA-823-B-02-003). U.S. Environmental

Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/bacteria/bacteria.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2003a. *Water Quality Trading Policy*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/trading/finalpolicy2003.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2003b. *Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 2000 Report to Congress*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/cwns/2000rtc/toc.htm.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2003c. *Watershed-based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Implementation Guidance* (EPA 833-B-03-004). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/watershedpermitting_finalguidance.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2004. *Water Quality Trading Assessment Handbook* (EPA 841-B-04-001). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/trading/handbook/.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2005a. *Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters* (EPA 841-B-05-005). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/nps/watershed_handbook/.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2005b. *Stormwater TMDLs – Region 1*. Draft February 16, 2005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2006b. *National Water Program Fiscal Year 2007 Guidance*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/ocfopage/npmguidance/owater/2007/2007_ow_npmguide.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2007. *Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers* (EPA 833-R-04-007). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/waterqualitytrading/WQTToolkit.html.

APPENDIX A

STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT IN A WATERSHED PERMITTING ANALYTICAL APPROACH AND AN NPDES WATERSHED FRAMEWORK

Identifying Stakeholders and Facilitating their Participation

Throughout the *NPDES Watershed-based Permitting Implementation Guidance*, EPA emphasizes the importance of providing stakeholders with opportunities to participate in watershed-based permitting. The introduction to the NPDES Watershed Navigator reiterates that stakeholder involvement is key to conducting a watershed permitting analytical approach and applying an NPDES watershed framework within a watershed.

> **Why Involve Stakeholders?**
>
> Stakeholders are more than just *the public*—they are representatives of communities, organizations, agencies, institutions, and households that can significantly impact the watershed-based permitting process. By supplying data, financial resources, technical expertise, or a personal opinion, stakeholders can make contributions that will enrich both the process and the final strategy. In some cases, they might even be the catalysts for this process. Give stakeholders the opportunity to share their time and talents—and let them know that they are heard.

Early and continuous stakeholder involvement can result in a core of supporters that have ownership over the watershed permitting analytical approach and an NPDES watershed framework. Ideally stakeholder involvement will result in empowered stakeholders who are willing to implement the results of the process. Although incorporating stakeholder involvement is important, it is not always easy. Stakeholder involvement arguably requires additional time and resources for any project, particularly when the project involves contentious issues such as developing new permit limitations or seeking collaboration from unregulated entities in the watershed. Emphasis on intensive stakeholder involvement might raise concerns among individuals interested in integrating a watershed approach into NPDES permitting. Questions demonstrating these concerns include the following:

- How will the need for comprehensive stakeholder involvement affect the timely issuance of NPDES permits?
- How will a breakdown in stakeholder involvement during the process affect the final outcome?
- How can a watershed permitting analytical approach and an NPDES watershed framework continue without full support of all watershed stakeholders?

A well thought-out plan for stakeholder involvement that includes an emphasis on outreach has the potential to alleviate these concerns. The remainder of this section focuses on developing and implementing a stakeholder involvement and outreach strategy for use in the context of conducting a watershed permitting analytical approach and applying an NPDES watershed framework.

Developing the Stakeholder Involvement and Outreach Strategy

A stakeholder strategy is a plan of action for education and participation that goes beyond basic regulatory requirements, such as public notices and public hearings. Because every watershed is composed of unique stakeholders, the details of a strategy will also be unique to a specific watershed. Yet, each strategy is likely to share basic components that are essential to generating meaningful stakeholder input. These basic components might include a comprehensive list of

stakeholders, an assessment of stakeholders' characteristics, tailored educational materials, and a suite of participation opportunities. A strategy that reflects the interests and concerns of stakeholders within the watershed is likely to generate meaningful participation. Some of the activities associated with the development of the stakeholder involvement and outreach strategy are:

- Identifying a comprehensive list of stakeholders
- Assessing stakeholder awareness of watershed issues
- Educating stakeholders on watershed issues, the watershed approach, and NPDES permitting
- Identifying opportunities for stakeholders to participate in steps throughout the watershed permitting analytical approach and an NPDES watershed framework

This section provides a detailed discussion of the suggested activities and anticipated results, as well as a list of helpful resources for undertaking this step. Each activity recommended for stakeholder strategy development and implementation is discussed below.

What Motivates Stakeholders to Take Action?

Successful strategies for stakeholder involvement build upon an understanding of stakeholders' attitudes, values, concerns, and beliefs to motivate participation. Meaningful stakeholder involvement results from stakeholders obtaining information on problems and potential solutions and deciding that there is need for them to take action. Those actions could range from attending regular meetings to obtaining and sharing watershed data. Without understanding the process and the role that they can play, stakeholders are unlikely to participate. Therefore, raising awareness and educating stakeholders are important precursors to action. Illustrating how problems or issues relate to something stakeholders care about is also essential to motivating stakeholders to take action. No matter how glossy or fun educational materials might be, outreach messages have to reflect stakeholders' values, beliefs, and concerns and demonstrate potential benefits to prompt stakeholders to take action.

Activity: Identify Comprehensive List of Stakeholders

Initiating a very broad stakeholder strategy will help ensure that anyone directly or indirectly impacted by the watershed permitting analytical process and an NPDES watershed framework has an invitation to participate. In some cases, stakeholders might actually initiate the process, which might ensure initial stakeholder involvement to a degree. Even if stakeholders do initiate the process, EPA encourages the permitting authority to ensure that the reach of stakeholder participation is extended to capture all potential interested parties. The scope of interested stakeholders can gradually focus over time as the overall project scope becomes focused.

Techniques for Obtaining Information From and About Stakeholders

Observation. This technique involves watching the activities and interactions of stakeholders. The focus is on listening and recording information on opinions and relationships.

Interview. An interview helps with understanding what a representative stakeholder thinks about specific issues. It generates very detailed information and can establish an interpersonal connection.

Focus Group. This technique is essentially a group interview. The goal is for participants to state what they think about a series of questions and to serve as a catalyst for generating thoughts and observations that they might not have thought of individually.

Survey. This approach is useful for acquiring detailed information on perception and values from a broad audience. It might vary in length and question type, depending on where and how it is to be administered and the type of information it is

Identifying stakeholders is an iterative process. The process might begin with a small group of individuals who are knowledgeable about the watershed and could result in a comprehensive network of individuals and organizations that represent the diverse interests within the watershed. Individuals responsible for initiating the process (e.g., permitting authority, group of point sources, watershed organization) might also initiate the stakeholder identification process, tapping into local contacts that are familiar with the watershed. Together, this small group could brainstorm a list of the usual suspects—individuals and organizations that are active within a watershed and are obvious stakeholders. Using this initial list, the permitting authority can identify less obvious, but equally important, stakeholders such as long-time watershed residents and frequent water resource users. To expand the list of stakeholders, the permitting authority might use one or more techniques such as questionnaires, focus groups, and personal interviews. This formal process could continue until all potential interests within the watershed make it onto the comprehensive list. Compiling and maintaining a list of active stakeholders will help to manage this process. It is important to check with local environmental organizations because they may have gone through a similar exercise for other projects that require stakeholder involvement and could be willing to share their contact list for this process.

Activity: Assess Stakeholder Awareness of Watershed Issues

While compiling the stakeholder list and establishing an initial connection with stakeholders, the permitting authority might use that interaction as an opportunity to gather more than just contact information. For example, such interaction could be used to assess what stakeholders know, and do not know, about issues in the watershed and the NPDES permitting process. As mentioned earlier in this section, action is predicated on awareness and education. Finding out just how

aware stakeholders are about watershed issues will help to determine if more education is necessary or if launching immediately into action is appropriate.

EPA recommends that the permitting authority try to capture the concerns, issues, and perceptions of stakeholders; this type of information will play a significant role throughout the process, particularly in developing effective educational materials, planning involvement opportunities, and generating a feasible strategy. Using the theory that perception is reality, understanding the attitudes and beliefs of stakeholders will help identify potential challenges related to:

- Stakeholder collaboration (e.g., one interest group believes that another interest group is responsible for problems within the watershed and will work together only under certain conditions)
- Watershed permitting analytical approach implementation (e.g., nonpoint source interest groups do not think that nonpoint source pollution is causing water quality impairment, therefore, these groups do not agree to install recommended best management practices)

There are a number of recommended tools and techniques for assessing stakeholders' level of awareness, concerns, values, and perceptions. An in-depth discussion of these tools and techniques are available in existing EPA resources such as Getting In Step: A Guide for Conducting Watershed Outreach Campaigns (USEPA 2003a) and Community Culture and the Environment: A Guide to Understanding a Sense of Place (USEPA 2002).

Activity: Educate Stakeholders on Watershed Issues and the NPDES Permitting Process

Tailored educational materials are an important component of an overall stakeholder involvement strategy. These materials are important tools for increasing awareness and encouraging action; therefore, it is important that they contain clear, succinct, and meaningful information tailored to a specific audience. If stakeholders within the watershed have conducted watershed-level education and outreach, appropriate educational materials on basic watershed issues might already exist. If there are not educational partners within the watershed, it might be helpful to develop materials specific to a watershed approach and how the NPDES permitting process fits into that approach.

When developing educational materials, EPA recommends that the permitting authority should use information about stakeholders such as demographics, knowledge of watershed issues, and information distribution channels to determine what the educational materials should contain, how to present information, and how the final product will reach the target audience(s). Information contained in EPA's *Getting In Step: A Guide for Conducting Watershed Outreach Campaigns* provides a detailed approach for conducting effective outreach that incorporates social marketing techniques (USEPA 2003a).

In addition, the Nonpoint Source Outreach Toolbox, intended for use by state and local agencies and other organizations interested in educating the public on nonpoint source pollution or stormwater runoff, is available at **http://www.epa.gov/nps/toolbox**. The toolbox contains a variety of resources to help develop an effective and targeted outreach campaign, including a searchable catalog of nearly 800 print, radio, and TV ads and outreach materials.

Activity: Identify and Implement Opportunities for Stakeholders to Participate

Public involvement includes not only identifying stakeholder concerns, but also the mechanisms for stakeholders to express ideas and become a part of the overall process. Early and continuous involvement is important because stakeholders will play an important role throughout the process, including implementation. There are opportunities for stakeholders to participate in every step of the watershed permitting analytical approach and an NPDES watershed framework. EPA recommends that a permitting authority consider how much stakeholder involvement can realistically occur given time and financial constraints. Keep in mind, the more stakeholders are involved in the process, the more likely they are to be involved when it comes time for implementation—the time when stakeholder involvement is imperative for success!

When identifying opportunities for stakeholder participation, the permitting authority might look for activities that will meet regulatory requirements and even activities that go beyond these requirements. Public meetings can be an effective mechanism for stakeholders to voice their concerns and perspectives, while becoming educated on the problems, process, and potential solutions. Beyond public meetings, stakeholders can participate in a number of ways ranging from conducting specific research assignments on watershed issues to planning and hosting watershed site visits. Provided below are details related to planning and conducting public meetings, as well as creative ideas for stakeholder action.

Planning and Conducting Public Meetings

There is a range of public meeting styles and formats that can both engage stakeholders and generate the outcomes necessary to move the process forward. The key is integrating the goals and interests of stakeholders into the goals of the process. Initial public meetings can establish relationships among stakeholders and the individuals responsible for managing the process. Other meetings can provide stakeholders with the opportunity to identify scenarios, exchange ideas, evaluate options, and achieve consensus. The goal of each meeting will influence the meeting format and structure (e.g., brainstorming session, small group meetings, forum, public hearing), important considerations when planning and facilitating.

To initiate planning, articulate the goals and objectives of each public meeting to determine the appropriate meeting format, agenda, location, and facilitation approach. Described below are a few examples of public meeting formats and suggestions for using these formats.

- **Brainstorming sessions**. This type of meeting is effective for exchanging ideas, concerns, and perspectives and generating options without passing judgment. Brainstorming sessions should make participants feel comfortable and generate a high level of participation. Stakeholders can participate in brainstorming sessions as a large group or in multiple small groups with report out sessions to the larger group.
- **Small working groups**. Through this type of meeting, stakeholders can establish relationships with other members of the group while problem solving. Small working groups are useful for tackling discrete problems, such as evaluating scenarios that might prove too difficult to accomplish in a large group setting. Small groups can work on the same problem or scenario, or have different issues to address with report-out sessions at the end of the meeting.

- **Public hearings**. This is the most formal type of public meeting, often used to generate a formal public record that captures the issues and concerns of stakeholders. Public hearings generally consist of presentations followed by a question and answer session. These meetings, which may be required at certain points in the permitting process, are useful for capturing the varying perspectives of stakeholders and identifying recommended alternatives.
- **Open houses**. This type of meeting is useful for generating interest and conducting initial education. Open houses are very informal, often consisting of information booths and agency representatives that circulate through the meeting room. These relaxed meetings can serve as a way for stakeholders to get more information on watershed issues and determine if they would like to participate in future activities.
- **"Sunshine" meetings**. These meetings often take place after the commencement of a watershed management process as a way to update stakeholders on progress and activities. They are an interactive progress reporting mechanism, as opposed to printed updates, to keep stakeholders actively involved and interested. Sunshine meetings not only keep stakeholders informed of recent activities and challenges, but also ensure that lines of communication remain open and perspectives have not changed during the course of the process.

Public meetings can integrate several of the formats described above, depending on the stated goals and objectives. In addition, several of these formats, such as brainstorming sessions and sunshine meetings, could lend themselves to integration into regularly scheduled meetings of one or more stakeholder groups. Permitting authorities can take advantage of these meetings to add NPDES permitting topics to the existing meeting agenda. These meetings provide the opportunity for the permitting authority to go to the stakeholders rather than always requiring the stakeholders to go to the permitting authority. Meeting format becomes even more important when the goal is to achieve consensus among stakeholders. Achieving consensus among all stakeholders can prove difficult for many reasons, including size of the group, polarization of views, and insufficient time on the agenda. Using the appropriate meeting format can alleviate some of the challenges associated with consensus-based decisionmaking. EPA's guide titled *Getting In Step: Engaging and Involving Stakeholders in Your Watershed* provides tips and techniques for planning and facilitating stakeholder meetings (USEPA 2003b).

The activities described above should produce the following resources:

- Comprehensive list of stakeholders
- Plan for developing targeted educational materials
- Plan for conducting public meetings and other stakeholder involvement activities

These resources are essential to developing and implementing a stakeholder involvement strategy throughout the watershed permitting analytical approach and an NPDES watershed framework.

Resources for Identifying Stakeholders and Facilitating their Participation

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002. *Community Culture and the Environment: A Guide to Understanding a Sense of Place.* Washington, DC. Available at www.epa.gov/ecocommunity/pdf/ccecomplete.pdf

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2003a. *Getting in Step: A Guide for Conducting Watershed Outreach Campaigns.* Washington, DC. Available at www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/outreach/documents/getnstep.pdf

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2003b. *Getting in Step: Engaging and Involving Stakeholders in Your Watershed.* Washington, DC. Available at www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/outreach/documents/stakeholderguide.pdf

APPENDIX B

WATERSHED AND SOURCE DATA GAP ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Watershed and Source Data Gap Assessment Worksheet	
Instructions: **For each data type, using the key below indicate the status of the data and any basic information available about the data sources and data quality. Additional details should be cataloged in a spreadsheet or database to facilitate queries and more complex data analyses.**	
Data Status Key: ✓+ Data exist and has been obtained ✓ Data exist, source is known, but has not been obtained U Existence or source of data Unknown X Data do not exist NA Data not applicable	
Watershed Data	
Status	**Data Type & Supplemental Information**
	Watershed boundaries
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Hydrology
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:

Status	Data Type & Supplemental Information
	Topography
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Soils
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Climate
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:

Status	Data Type & Supplemental Information
	Land Use & Land Cover
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Demographics
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Aquatic Life & Habitat
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Wildlife
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:

Status	Data Type & Supplemental Information
	Water Quality Standards
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Water Quality Assessment and Impaired Waters
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	TMDLs
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Source Water Protection Plans
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:

Point Source Data	
Status	**Data Type & Supplemental Information**
	Location of Point Sources
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Point Source Permit Conditions
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Point Source Monitoring Data
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Point Source Compliance Data
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:

Nonpoint Source Data	
Status	**Data Type & Supplemental Information**
	Location of nonpoint sources
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Location of BMPs
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:
	Nonpoint Source Pollutant Loading
	Data description:
	Source:
	Format (circle one): Hard copy Electronic Software
	Location (Web site, file name, address):
	Quality of data:

APPENDIX C

EXAMPLE SUPPLEMENTAL EFFLUENT LIMIT TABLE FOR CO-PERMITTEES (INCLUDES ANNUAL LOAD LIMIT, LOCATION RATIO, AND ASSOCIATION POLLUTANT LOADING CAP)

Example Supplemental Effluent Limit Table for Co-Permittees
(Includes Annual Load Limit, Location Ratio, and Association Pollutant Loading Cap)

NPDES Permit No.	Facility Name	Total Annual Load Limit (TN lbs/yr)	Location Ratio	(lbs/yr) of TN Delivered to Waterbody of Concern	Total Annual Load Limit (TP lbs/yr)	Location Ratio	(lbs/yr) of TP Delivered to Waterbody of Concern

Aggregate TN Limitation (lbs/yr)		Aggregate TP Limitation (lbs/yr)	

APPENDIX D

EXAMPLE SUPPLEMENTAL DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT FORMS FOR NUTRIENT EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS ACCOMMODATING TRADING

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT
Watershed-Based Permit

PERMITTEE NAME
PERMITTEE ADDRESS

NPDES PERMIT NUMBER	DISCHARGE SERIAL NUMBER

FACILITY LOCATION

RECEIVING WATER

	MONITORING PERIOD						
	YEAR	MONTH	DAY		YEAR	MONTH	DAY
FROM				TO			

Parameter	Effluent Limitations	Quantity or Loading		Units		Quality or Concentration			Units	Frequency of Analysis
		AVERAGE	TOTAL	AVERAGE	TOTAL	AVERAGE	MAXIMUM			
<Flow>										
<Phosphorus>										
<Nitrogen>										

Summary of Trade Transactions Made

Parameter	Trading Partner	Actual Discharge (see above)	Delivery Ratio	Adjusted Quantity of Credits Purchased (i.e., accounting for Delivery Ratio)	Load Used for Compliance Determination[1]		Adjusted Quantity of Credits Sold (i.e., accounting for Delivery Ratio)	Load for Compliance Determination[2]	Source of Credits Generated
<Phosphorus>									
<Nitrogen>									

1 Actual Discharge - (Delivered Credits Purchased - Delivered Credits Retired)
2 Actual Discharge + (Delivered Credits Sold)

Summary of Transactions to Offset (e.g., Restoration) Funds

EFFLUENT-MONTHLY

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT
Watershed-Based Permit

PERMITTEE NAME	**NPDES PERMIT NUMBER**	**DISCHARGE SERIAL NUMBER**
PERMITTEE ADDRESS		

		CUMULATIVE PERIOD						
FACILITY LOCATION		YEAR	MONTH	DAY		YEAR	MONTH	DAY
	FROM				TO			
RECEIVING WATER								

Cumulative Reporting

	Cumulative Discharged Load by Month											
Parameter	**Jan**	**Feb**	**Mar**	**Apr**	**May**	**Jun**	**Jul**	**Aug**	**Sep**	**Oct**	**Nov**	**Dec**
<Phosphorus>												
<Nitrogen>												

Summary of Trade Transactions - CUMULATIVE TO DATE

Parameter	**Trading Partner**	**Actual Cumulative Discharge**	**Delivery Ratio**	**Adjusted Quantity of Credits Purch. (accounting for Delivery Ratio)**	**Load Used for Compliance Determination[1]**		**Adjusted Quantity of Credits Sold (accounting for Delivery Ratio)**	**Load for Compliance Determination[2]**	**Summary: Sources of Credits Generated**
<Phosphorus>									
<Nitrogen>									

1 Actual Discharge - (Delivered Credits Purchased - Delivered Credits Retired)

2 Actual Discharge + (Delivered Credits Sold)

Summary of Transactions to Offset (e.g., Restoration) Funds - CUMULATIVE TO DATE

CUMULATIVE REPORT

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT
Watershed-Based Permit

PERMITTEE NAME	**NPDES PERMIT NUMBER**	**INTERNAL LOCATION**
PERMITTEE ADDRESS		

		MONITORING PERIOD						
FACILITY LOCATION		YEAR	MONTH	DAY		YEAR	MONTH	DAY
	FROM				TO			
RECEIVING WATER								

Parameter	**Permit Limits**	**Quantity or Loading**		**Units**		**Quality or Concentration**		**Units**	**Frequency of Analysis**
		AVERAGE	MAXIMUM	AVERAGE	MAXIMUM	AVERAGE	MAXIMUM		
<Flow>									
<Phosphorus>									
<Nitrogen>									

IMPLANT MONITORING

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT
Watershed-Based Permit

PERMITTEE NAME
PERMITTEE ADDRESS

NPDES PERMIT NUMBER

RECEIVING WATER LOCATION*

RECEIVING WATER

RECEIVING WATER MONITORING LOCATION

	MONITORING PERIOD						
	YEAR	MONTH	DAY		YEAR	MONTH	DAY
FROM				TO			

Parameter	Quality or Concentration	Units	Frequency of Analysis
<Total Suspended Solids>			
<Phosphorus>			
<Nitrogen>			
<Conductivity>			
<Turbidity>			

*"Receiving Water Location" refers to a location upstream and/or downstream of the discharge point. Separate forms would be submitted for individual locations.

RECEIVING WATER

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT
Watershed-Based Permit

PERMITTEE NAME
PERMITTEE ADDRESS

NPDES PERMIT NUMBER	DISCHARGE SERIAL NUMBER

FACILITY LOCATION

YEAR:

RECEIVING WATER

Parameter	Effluent Limitations
<Flow>	
<Phosphorus>	
<Nitrogen>	

Cumulative Reporting

Parameter	Cumulative Load Discharged by Month											
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
<Phosphorus>												
<Nitrogen>												

Summary of Trade Transactions

Parameter	Trading Partner	Delivery Ratio		1st Quarter Net Credits*		2nd Quarter Net Credits*		3rd Quarter Net Credits*		4th Quarter Net Credits*		ANNUAL Adjusted Net Credits* After Delivery Ratio

*Net Credits = (Delivered Credits Purchased) - (Credits Retired) - (Credits Sold)

Summary of Transactions to Offset (e.g., Restoration) Funds or Other Method of Credit Generation (e.g, treatment, BMPs)

ANNUAL SUMMARY

050861

Reducing Stormwater Costs through Low Impact Development (LID) Strategies and Practices

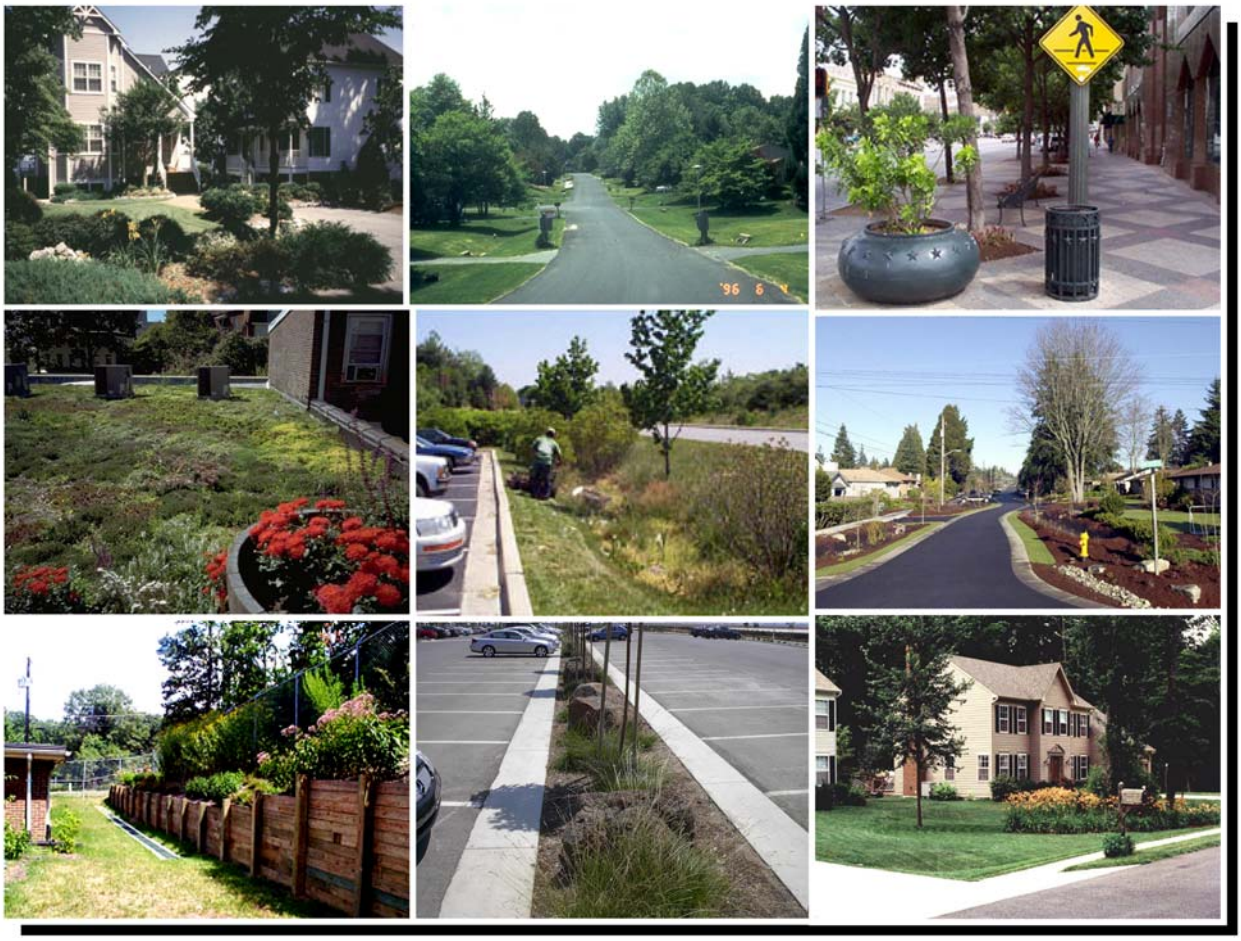

Reducing Stormwater Costs through Low Impact Development (LID) Strategies and Practices

December 2007

EPA 841-F-07-006

Prepared under Contract No. 68-C-02-108

United States Environmental Protection Agency

Nonpoint Source Control Branch (4503T)

1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW

Washington, DC 20460

Available for download at www.epa.gov/nps/lid

CONTENTS

Contents i
Tables ii
Foreword iii
Executive Summary iv
Introduction 1
Background 1
Low Impact Development 2
Evaluations of Benefits and Costs 6
Overview of Benefits 6
Environmental Benefits 7
Land Value and Quality of Life Benefits 8
Compliance Incentives 9
Cost Considerations 9
Case Studies 11
2nd Avenue SEA Street, Seattle, Washington 12
Auburn Hills Subdivision, Southwestern Wisconsin 13
Bellingham, Washington, Parking Lot Retrofits 14
Central Park Commercial Redesigns, Fredericksburg, VA (A Modeling Study) 15
Crown Street, Vancouver, British Columbia 15
Gap Creek Subdivision, Sherwood, Arkansas 17
Garden Valley, Pierce County, Washington (A Modeling Study) 17
Kensington Estates, Pierce County, Washington (A Modeling Study) 18
Laurel Springs Subdivision, Jackson, Wisconsin 19
Mill Creek Subdivision, Kane County, Illinois 20
Poplar Street Apartments, Aberdeen, North Carolina 21
Portland Downspout Disconnection Program, Portland, Oregon 21
Prairie Crossing Subdivision, Grayslake, Illinois 22
Prairie Glen Subdivision, Germantown, Wisconsin 23
Somerset Subdivision, Prince George's County, Maryland 24
Tellabs Corporate Campus, Naperville, Illinois 25
Toronto Green Roofs, Toronto, Ontario (A Modeling Study) 26
Conclusion 27

TABLES

Table 1. Summary of LID Practices Employed in the Case Studies 11
Table 2. Summary of Cost Comparisons Between Conventional and LID Approaches 12
Table 3. Cost Comparison for 2nd Avenue SEA Street 13
Table 4. Cost Comparison for Auburn Hills Subdivision 14
Table 5. Cost Comparison for Bellingham's Parking Lot Rain Garden Retrofits 14
Table 6. Site Information and Cost Additions/Reductions Using LID Versus Traditional Designs 15
Table 7. Cost Comparison for Gap Creek Subdivision 17
Table 8. Cost Comparison for Garden Valley Subdivision 18
Table 9. Cost Comparison for Kensington Estates Subdivision 18
Table 10. Cost Comparison for Laurel Springs Subdivision 19
Table 11. Cost Comparison for Mill Creek Subdivision 20
Table 12. Cost Comparison for Prairie Crossing Subdivision 22
Table 13. Cost Comparison for Prairie Glen Subdivision 23
Table 14. Cost Comparison for Somerset Subdivision 24
Table 15. Cost Comparison for Tellabs Corporate Campus 25

FOREWORD

One of the most exciting new trends in water quality management today is the movement by many cities, counties, states, and private-sector developers toward the increased use of Low Impact Development (LID) to help protect and restore water quality. LID comprises a set of approaches and practices that are designed to reduce runoff of water and pollutants from the site at which they are generated. By means of infiltration, evapotranspiration, and reuse of rainwater, LID techniques manage water and water pollutants at the source and thereby prevent or reduce the impact of development on rivers, streams, lakes, coastal waters, and ground water.

Although the increase in application of these practices is growing rapidly, data regarding both the effectiveness of these practices and their costs remain limited. This document is focused on the latter issue, and the news is good. In the vast majority of cases, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has found that implementing well-chosen LID practices saves money for developers, property owners, and communities while protecting and restoring water quality.

While this study focuses on the cost reductions and cost savings that are achievable through the use of LID practices, it is also the case that communities can experience many amenities and associated economic benefits that go beyond cost savings. These include enhanced property values, improved habitat, aesthetic amenities, and improved quality of life. This study does not monetize and consider these values in performing the cost calculations, but these economic benefits are real and significant. For that reason, EPA has included a discussion of these economic benefits in this document and provided references for interested readers to learn more about them.

Readers interested in increasing their knowledge about LID and Green Infrastructure, which encompasses LID along with other aspects of green development, should see www.epa.gov/npdes/greeninfrastructure and www.epa.gov/nps/lid. It is EPA's hope that as professionals and citizens continue to become more knowledgeable about the effectiveness and costs of LID, the use of LID practices will continue to increase at a rapid pace.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report summarizes 17 case studies of developments that include Low Impact Development (LID) practices and concludes that applying LID techniques can reduce project costs and improve environmental performance. In most cases, LID practices were shown to be both fiscally and environmentally beneficial to communities. In a few cases, LID project costs were higher than those for conventional stormwater management practices. However, in the vast majority of cases, significant savings were realized due to reduced costs for site grading and preparation, stormwater infrastructure, site paving, and landscaping. Total capital cost savings ranged from 15 to 80 percent when LID methods were used, with a few exceptions in which LID project costs were higher than conventional stormwater management costs.

EPA has identified several additional areas that will require further study. First, in all cases, there were benefits that this study did not monetize and did not factor into the project's bottom line. These benefits include improved aesthetics, expanded recreational opportunities, increased property values due to the desirability of the lots and their proximity to open space, increased total number of units developed, increased marketing potential, and faster sales. Second, more research is also needed to quantify the environmental benefits that can be achieved through the use of LID techniques and the costs that can be avoided. Examples of environmental benefits include reduced runoff volumes and pollutant loadings to downstream waters, and reduced incidences of combined sewer overflows. Finally, more research is needed to monetize the cost reductions that can be achieved through improved environmental performance, reductions in long-term operation and maintenance costs, and/or reductions in the life cycle costs of replacing or rehabilitating infrastructure.

INTRODUCTION

BACKGROUND

Most stormwater runoff is the result of the man-made hydrologic modifications that normally accompany development. The addition of impervious surfaces, soil compaction, and tree and vegetation removal result in alterations to the movement of water through the environment. As interception, evapotranspiration, and infiltration are reduced and precipitation is converted to overland flow, these modifications affect not only the characteristics of the developed site but also the watershed in which the development is located. Stormwater has been identified as one of the leading sources of pollution for all waterbody types in the United States. Furthermore, the impacts of stormwater pollution are not static; they usually increase with more development and urbanization.

Extensive development in the United States is a relatively recent phenomenon. For the past two decades, the rate of land development across the country has been twice the rate of population growth. Approximately 25 million acres were developed between 1982 and 1997, resulting in a 34 percent increase in the amount of developed land with only a 15 percent increase in population.[1,2] The 25 million acres developed during this 15-year period represent nearly 25 percent of the total amount of developed land in the contiguous states. The U.S. population is expected to increase by 22 percent from 2000 to 2025. If recent development trends continue, an additional 68 million acres of land will be developed during this 25-year period.[3]

Water quality protection strategies are often implemented at three scales: the region or large watershed area, the community or neighborhood, and the site or block. Different stormwater approaches are used at different scales to afford the greatest degree of protection to waterbodies because the influences of pollution are often found at all three scales. For example, decisions about where and how to grow are the first and perhaps most important decisions related to water quality. Growth and development can give a community the resources needed to revitalize a downtown, refurbish a main street, build new schools, and develop vibrant places to live, work, shop, and play. The environmental impacts of development, however, can pose challenges for communities striving to protect their natural resources. Development that uses land efficiently and protects undisturbed natural lands allows a community to grow and still protect its water resources.

Strategies related to these broad growth and development issues are often implemented at the regional or watershed scale. Once municipalities have determined where to grow and where to preserve, various stormwater management techniques are applied at the neighborhood or community level. These measures, such as road width requirements, often transcend specific development sites and can be applied throughout a neighborhood. Finally, site-specific stormwater strategies, such as rain gardens and infiltration areas, are incorporated within a particular development. Of course, some stormwater management strategies can be applied at several scales. For example, opportunities to maximize infiltration can occur at the neighborhood and site levels.

Many smart growth approaches can decrease the overall amount of impervious cover associated with a development's footprint. These approaches include directing development to already degraded land; using narrower roads; designing smaller parking lots; integrating retail, commercial, and residential uses; and designing more compact residential lots. These development approaches, combined with other techniques aimed at reducing the impact of development, can offer communities superior stormwater management.

Stormwater management programs have struggled to provide adequate abatement and treatment of stormwater at the current levels of development. Future development will create even greater challenges for maintaining and improving water quality in the nation's waterbodies. The past few decades of stormwater management have resulted in the current convention of control-and-treatment strategies. They are largely engineered, end-of-pipe practices that have been focused on controlling peak flow rate and suspended solids concentrations. Conventional practices, however, fail to address the widespread and cumulative hydrologic modifications within the watershed that increase stormwater volumes and runoff rates and cause excessive erosion and stream channel degradation. Existing practices also fail to adequately treat for other pollutants of concern, such as nutrients, pathogens, and metals.

LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT

Low Impact Development (LID)[4] is a stormwater management strategy that has been adopted in many localities across the country in the past several years. It is a stormwater management approach and set of practices that can be used to reduce runoff and pollutant loadings by managing the runoff as close to its source(s) as possible. A set or system of small-scale practices, linked together on the site, is often used. LID approaches can be used to reduce the impacts of development and redevelopment activities on water resources. In the case of new development, LID is typically used to achieve or pursue the goal of maintaining or closely replicating the predevelopment hydrology of the site. In areas where development has already occurred, LID can be used as a retrofit practice to reduce runoff volumes, pollutant loadings, and the overall impacts of existing development on the affected receiving waters.

In general, implementing integrated LID practices can result in enhanced environmental performance while at the same time reducing development costs when compared to traditional stormwater management approaches. LID techniques promote the use of natural systems, which can effectively remove nutrients, pathogens, and metals from stormwater. Cost savings are typically seen in reduced infrastructure because the total volume of runoff to be managed is minimized through infiltration and evapotranspiration. By working to mimic the natural water cycle, LID practices protect downstream resources from adverse pollutant and hydrologic impacts that can degrade stream channels and harm aquatic life.

It is important to note that typical, real-world LID designs usually incorporate more than one type of practice or technique to provide integrated treatment of runoff from a site. For example, in lieu of a treatment pond serving a new subdivision, planners might incorporate a bioretention area in each yard, disconnect downspouts from driveway surfaces, remove curbs, and install grassed swales in common areas. Integrating small

practices throughout a site instead of using extended detention wet ponds to control runoff from a subdivision is the basis of the LID approach.

When conducting cost analyses of these practices, examples of projects where actual practice-by-practice costs were considered separately were found to be rare because material and labor costs are typically calculated for an entire site rather than for each element within a larger system. Similarly, it is difficult to calculate the economic benefits of individual LID practices on the basis of their effectiveness in reducing runoff volume and rates or in treating pollutants targeted for best management practice (BMP) performance monitoring.

The following is a summary of the different categories of LID practices, including a brief description and examples of each type of practice.

Conservation designs can be used to minimize the generation of runoff by preserving open space. Such designs can reduce the amount of impervious surface, which can cause increased runoff volumes. Open space can also be used to treat the increased runoff from the built environment through infiltration or evapotranspiration. For example, developers can use conservation designs to preserve important features on the site such as wetland and riparian areas, forested tracts, and areas of porous soils. Development plans that outline the smallest site disturbance area can minimize the stripping of topsoil and compaction of subsoil that result from grading and equipment use. By preserving natural areas and not clearing and grading the entire site for housing lots, less total runoff is generated on the development parcel. Such simplistic, nonstructural methods can reduce the need to build large structural runoff controls like retention ponds and stormwater conveyance systems and thereby decrease the overall infrastructure costs of the project. Reducing the total area of impervious surface by limiting road widths, parking area, and sidewalks can also reduce the volume of runoff that must be treated. Residential developments that incorporate conservation design principles also can benefit residents and their quality of life due to increased access and proximity to communal open space, a greater sense of community, and expanded recreational opportunities.

Examples of Conservation Design

- Cluster development
- Open space preservation
- Reduced pavement widths (streets, sidewalks)
- Shared driveways
- Reduced setbacks (shorter driveways)
- Site fingerprinting during construction

Infiltration practices are engineered structures or landscape features designed to capture and infiltrate runoff. They can be used to reduce both the volume of runoff discharged from the site and the infrastructure needed to convey, treat, or control runoff. Infiltration practices can also be used to recharge ground water. This benefit is especially important in areas where maintaining drinking water supplies and stream baseflow is of special concern because of limited precipitation or a high ratio of withdrawal to recharge rates. Infiltration of runoff can also help to maintain stream temperatures because the infiltrated water that moves laterally to replenish stream baseflow typically has a lower temperature than overland flows, which might be subject

Examples of Infiltration Practices

- Infiltration basins and trenches
- Porous pavement
- Disconnected downspouts
- Rain gardens and other vegetated treatment systems

to solar radiation. Another advantage of infiltration practices is that they can be integrated into landscape features in a site-dispersed manner. This feature can result in aesthetic benefits and, in some cases, recreational opportunities; for example, some infiltration areas can be used as playing fields during dry periods.

Runoff storage practices. Impervious surfaces are a central part of the built environment, but runoff from such surfaces can be captured and stored for reuse or gradually infiltrated, evaporated, or used to irrigate plants. Using runoff storage practices has several benefits. They can reduce the volume of runoff discharged to surface waters, lower the peak flow hydrograph to protect streams from the erosive forces of high flows, irrigate landscaping, and provide aesthetic benefits such as landscape islands, tree boxes, and rain gardens. Designers can take advantage of the void space beneath paved areas like parking lots and sidewalks to provide additional storage. For example, underground vaults can be used to store runoff in both urban and rural areas.

Examples of Runoff Storage Practices

- Parking lot, street, and sidewalk storage
- Rain barrels and cisterns
- Depressional storage in landscape islands and in tree, shrub, or turf depressions
- Green roofs

Runoff conveyance practices. Large storm events can make it difficult to retain all the runoff generated on-site by using infiltration and storage practices. In these situations, conveyance systems are typically used to route excess runoff through and off the site. In LID designs, conveyance systems can be used to slow flow velocities, lengthen the runoff time of concentration, and delay peak flows that are discharged off-site. LID conveyance practices can be used as an alternative to curb-and-gutter systems, and from a water quality perspective they have advantages over conventional approaches designed to rapidly convey runoff off-site and alleviate on-site flooding. LID conveyance practices often have rough surfaces, which slow runoff and increase evaporation and settling of solids. They are typically permeable and vegetated, which promotes infiltration, filtration, and some biological uptake of pollutants. LID conveyance practices also can perform functions similar to those of conventional curbs, channels, and gutters. For example, they can be used to reduce flooding around structures by routing runoff to landscaped areas for treatment, infiltration, and evapotranspiration.

Examples of Runoff Conveyance Practices

- Eliminating curbs and gutters
- Creating grassed swales and grass-lined channels
- Roughening surfaces
- Creating long flow paths over landscaped areas
- Installing smaller culverts, pipes, and inlets
- Creating terraces and check dams

Filtration practices are used to treat runoff by filtering it through media that are designed to capture pollutants through the processes of physical filtration of solids and/or cation exchange of dissolved pollutants. Filtration practices offer many of the same benefits as infiltration, such as reductions in the volume of runoff transported off-site, ground water recharge, increased stream baseflow, and reductions in thermal impacts to receiving waters. Filtration practices also have the added advantage of providing increased pollutant removal benefits. Although pollutant build-up and removal may be of concern, pollutants are typically captured in the upper soil horizon and can be removed by replacing the topsoil.

Examples of Filtration Practices

- Bioretention/rain gardens
- Vegetated swales
- Vegetated filter strips/buffers

Low impact landscaping. Selection and distribution of plants must be carefully planned when designing a functional landscape. Aesthetics are a primary concern, but it is also important to consider long-term maintenance goals to reduce inputs of labor, water, and chemicals. Properly preparing soils and selecting species adapted to the microclimates of a site greatly increases the success of plant establishment and growth, thereby stabilizing soils and allowing for biological uptake of pollutants. Dense, healthy plant growth offers such benefits as pest resistance (reducing the need for pesticides) and improved soil infiltration from root growth. Low impact landscaping can thus reduce impervious surfaces, improve infiltration potential, and improve the aesthetic quality of the site.

Examples of Low Impact Landscaping

- Planting native, drought-tolerant plants
- Converting turf areas to shrubs and trees
- Reforestation
- Encouraging longer grass length
- Planting wildflower meadows rather than turf along medians and in open space
- Amending soil to improve infiltration

EVALUATIONS OF BENEFITS AND COSTS

To date, the focus of traditional stormwater management programs has been concentrated largely on structural engineering solutions to manage the hydraulic consequences of the increased runoff that results from development. Because of this emphasis, stormwater management has been considered primarily an engineering endeavor. Economic analyses regarding the selection of solutions that are not entirely based on pipes and ponds have not been a significant factor in management decisions. Where costs have been considered, the focus has been primarily on determining capital costs for conventional infrastructure, as well as operation and maintenance costs in dollars per square foot or dollars per pound of pollutant removed.

Little attention has been given to the benefits that can be achieved through implementing LID practices. For example, communities rarely attempt to quantify and monetize the pollution prevention benefits and avoided treatment costs that might accrue from the use of conservation designs or LID techniques. To be more specific, the benefits of using LID practices to decrease the need for combined sewer overflow (CSO) storage and conveyance systems should be factored into the economic analyses. One of the major factors preventing LID practices from receiving equal consideration in the design or selection process is the difficulty of monetizing the environmental benefits of these practices. Without good data and relative certainty that these alternatives will work and not increase risk or cost, current standards of practice are difficult to change.

This report is an effort to compare the projected or known costs of LID practices with those of conventional development approaches. At this point, monetizing the economic and environmental benefits of LID strategies is much more difficult than monetizing traditional infrastructure costs or changes in property values due to improvements in existing utilities or transportation systems. Systems of practices must be analyzed to determine net performance and monetary benefits based on the capacity of the systems to both treat for pollutants and reduce impacts through pollution prevention. For example, benefits might come in the form of reduced stream channel degradation, avoided stream restoration costs, or reduced drinking water treatment costs.

One of the chief impediments to getting useful economic data to promote more widespread use of LID techniques is the lack of a uniform baseline with which to compare the costs and benefits of LID practices against the costs of conventional stormwater treatment and control. Analyzing benefits is further complicated in cases where the environmental performance of the conservation design or LID system exceeds that of the conventional runoff management system, because such benefits are not easily monetized. The discussion below is intended to provide a general discussion of the range of economic benefits that may be provided by LID practices in a range of appropriate circumstances.

OVERVIEW OF BENEFITS

The following is a brief discussion of some of the actual and assumed benefits of LID practices. Note that environmental and ancillary benefits typically are not measured as part of development projects, nor are they measured as part of pilot or demonstration projects, because they can be difficult to isolate and quantify. Many of the benefits described below are assumed on the basis of limited studies and anecdotal evidence.

The following discussion is organized into three categories: (1) environmental benefits, which include reductions in pollutants, protection of downstream water resources, ground water recharge, reductions in pollutant treatment costs, reductions in the frequency and severity of CSOs, and habitat improvements; (2) land value benefits, which include reductions in downstream flooding and property damage, increases in real estate value, increased parcel lot yield, increased aesthetic value, and improvement of quality of life by providing open space for recreation; and (3) compliance incentives.

Environmental Benefits

Pollution abatement. LID practices can reduce both the volume of runoff and the pollutant loadings discharged into receiving waters. LID practices result in pollutant removal through settling, filtration, adsorption, and biological uptake. Reductions in pollutant loadings to receiving waters, in turn, can improve habitat for aquatic and terrestrial wildlife and enhance recreational uses. Reducing pollutant loadings can also decrease stormwater and drinking water treatment costs by decreasing the need for regional stormwater management systems and expansions in drinking water treatment systems.

Protection of downstream water resources. The use of LID practices can help to prevent or reduce hydrologic impacts on receiving waters, reduce stream channel degradation from erosion and sedimentation, improve water quality, increase water supply, and enhance the recreational and aesthetic value of our natural resources. LID practices can be used to protect water resources that are downstream in the watershed. Other potential benefits include reduced incidence of illness from contact recreation activities such as swimming and wading, more robust and safer seafood supplies, and reduced medical treatment costs.

Ground water recharge. LID practices also can be used to infiltrate runoff to recharge ground water. Growing water shortages nationwide increasingly indicate the need for water resource management strategies designed to integrate stormwater, drinking water, and wastewater programs to maximize benefits and minimize costs. Development pressures typically result in increases in the amount of impervious surface and volume of runoff. Infiltration practices can be used to replenish ground water and increase stream baseflow. Adequate baseflow to streams during dry weather is important because low ground water levels can lead to greater fluctuations in stream depth, flows, and temperatures, all of which can be detrimental to aquatic life.

Water quality improvements/reduced treatment costs. It is almost always less expensive to keep water clean than it is to clean it up. The Trust for Public Land[5] noted Atlanta's tree cover has saved more than $883 million by preventing the need for stormwater retention facilities. A study of 27 water suppliers conducted by the Trust for Public Land and the American Water Works Association[6] found a direct relationship between forest cover in a watershed and water supply treatment costs. In other words, communities with higher percentages of forest cover had lower treatment costs. According to the study, approximately 50 to 55 percent of the variation in treatment costs can be explained by the percentage of forest cover in the source area. The researchers also found that for every 10 percent increase in forest cover in the source area, treatment and chemical costs decreased approximately 20 percent, up to about 60 percent forest cover.

Reduced incidence of CSOs. Many municipalities have problems with CSOs, especially in areas with aging infrastructure. Combined sewer systems discharge sanitary wastewater during storm events. LID techniques, by retaining and infiltrating runoff, reduce the frequency and amount of CSO discharges to receiving waters. Past management efforts typically have been concentrated on hard engineering approaches focused on treating the total volume of sanitary waste together with the runoff that is discharged to the combined system. Recently, communities like Portland (Oregon), Chicago, and Detroit have been experimenting with watershed approaches aimed at reducing the total volume of runoff generated that must be handled by the combined system. LID techniques have been the primary method with which they have experimented to reduce runoff. A Hudson Riverkeeper report concluded, based on a detailed technical analysis, that New York City could reduce its CSO's more cost-effectively with LID practices than with conventional, hard infrastructure CSO storage practices. [7]

Habitat improvements. Innovative stormwater management techniques like LID or conservation design can be used to improve natural resources and wildlife habitat, maintain or increase land value, or avoid expensive mitigation costs.

Land Value and Quality of Life Benefits

Reduced downstream flooding and property damage. LID practices can be used to reduce downstream flooding through the reduction of peak flows and the total amount or volume of runoff. Flood prevention reduces property damage and can reduce the initial capital costs and the operation and maintenance costs of stormwater infrastructure. Strategies designed to manage runoff on-site or as close as possible to its point of generation can reduce erosion and sediment transport as well as reduce flooding and downstream erosion. As a result, the costs for cleanups and streambank restoration can be reduced or avoided altogether. The use of LID techniques also can help protect or restore floodplains, which can be used as park space or wildlife habitat.[8]

Real estate value/property tax revenue. Homeowners and property owners are willing to pay a premium to be located next to or near aesthetically pleasing amenities like water features, open space, and trails. Some stormwater treatment systems can be beneficial to developers because they can serve as a "water" feature or other visual or recreational amenity that can be used to market the property. These designs should be visually attractive and safe for the residents and should be considered an integral part of planning the development. Various LID projects and smart growth studies have shown that people are willing to pay more for clustered homes than conventionally designed subdivisions. Clustered housing with open space appreciated at a higher rate than conventionally designed subdivisions. EPA's *Economic Benefits of Runoff Controls*[9] describes numerous examples where developers and subsequent homeowners have received premiums for proximity to attractive stormwater management practices.

Lot yield. LID practices typically do not require the large, contiguous areas of land that are usually necessary when traditional stormwater controls like ponds are used. In cases where LID practices are incorporated on individual house lots and along roadsides as part of the landscaping, land that would normally be dedicated for a stormwater pond or other large structural control can be developed with additional housing lots.

Aesthetic value. LID techniques are usually attractive features because landscaping is an integral part of the designs. Designs that enhance a property's aesthetics using trees, shrubs, and flowering plants that complement other landscaping features can be selected. The use of these designs may increase property values or result in faster sale of the property due to the perceived value of the "extra" landscaping.

Public spaces/quality of life/public participation. Placing water quality practices on individual lots provides opportunities to involve homeowners in stormwater management and enhances public awareness of water quality issues. An American Lives, Inc., real estate study found that 77.7 percent of potential homeowners rated natural open space as "essential" or "very important" in planned communities.[10]

Compliance Incentives

Regulatory compliance credits. Many states recognize the positive benefits LID techniques offer, such as reduced wetland impacts. As a result, they might offer regulatory compliance credits, streamlined or simpler permit processes, and other incentives similar to those offered for other green practices. For example, in Maryland the volume required for the permanent pool of a wet pond can be reduced if rooftop runoff is infiltrated on-site using LID practices. This procedure allows rooftop area to be subtracted from the total impervious area, thereby reducing the required size of the permanent pool. In addition, a LID project can have less of an environmental impact than a conventional project, thus requiring smaller impact fees.

COST CONSIDERATIONS

Traditional approaches to stormwater management involve conveying runoff off-site to receiving waters, to a combined sewer system, or to a regional facility that treats runoff from multiple sites. These designs typically include hard infrastructure, such as curbs, gutters, and piping. LID-based designs, in contrast, are designed to use natural drainage features or engineered swales and vegetated contours for runoff conveyance and treatment. In terms of costs, LID techniques like conservation design can reduce the amount of materials needed for paving roads and driveways and for installing curbs and gutters. Conservation designs can be used to reduce the total amount of impervious surface, which results in reduced road and driveway lengths and reduced costs. Other LID techniques, such as grassed swales, can be used to infiltrate roadway runoff and eliminate or reduce the need for curbs and gutters, thereby reducing infrastructure costs. Also, by infiltrating or evaporating runoff, LID techniques can reduce the size and cost of flood-control structures. Note that more research is needed to determine the optimal combination of LID techniques and detention practices for flood control.

It must be stated that the use of LID techniques might not always result in lower project costs. The costs might be higher because of the costs of plant material, site preparation, soil amendments, underdrains and connections to municipal stormwater systems, and increased project management.

Another factor to consider when comparing costs between traditional and LID designs is the amount of land required to implement a management practice. Land must be set aside for both traditional stormwater management practices and LID practices, but the former require the use of land *in addition to* individual lots and other community areas, whereas bioretention areas and swales can be incorporated into the landscaping of yards, in rights-

of-way along roadsides, and in or adjacent to parking lots. The land that would have been set aside for ponds or wetlands can in many cases be used for additional housing units, yielding greater profits.

Differences in maintenance requirements should also be considered when comparing costs. According to a 1999 EPA report, maintenance costs for retention basins and constructed wetlands were estimated at 3 to 6 percent of construction costs, whereas maintenance costs for swales and bioretention practices were estimated to be 5 to 7 percent of construction costs.[11] However, much of the maintenance for bioretention areas and swales can be accomplished as part of routine landscape maintenance and does not require specialized equipment. Wetland and pond maintenance, on the other hand, involves heavy equipment to remove accumulated sediment, oils, trash, and vegetation in forebays and open ponds.

Finally, in some circumstances LID practices can offset the costs associated with regulatory requirements for stormwater control. In urban redevelopment projects where land is not likely to be available for large stormwater management practices, developers can employ site-dispersed BMPs in sidewalk areas, in courtyards, on rooftops, in parking lots, and in other small outdoor spaces, thereby avoiding the fees that some municipalities charge when stormwater mitigation requirements cannot otherwise be met. In addition, stormwater utilities often provide credits for installing runoff management practices such as LID practices.[12]

CASE STUDIES

The case studies presented below are not an exhaustive list of LID projects nationwide. These examples were selected on the basis of the quantity and quality of economic data, quantifiable impacts, and types of LID practices used. Economic data are available for many other LID installations, but those installations often cannot be compared with conventional designs because of the unique nature of the design or the pilot status of the project. Table 1 presents a summary of the LID practices employed in each case study.

Table 1. Summary of LID Practices Employed in the Case Studies

Name	LID Techniques							
	Biore-tention	Cluster Building	Reduced Impervious Area	Swales	Permeable Pavement	Vegetated Landscaping	Wetlands	Green Roofs
2nd Avenue SEA Street	✓		✓	✓				
Auburn Hills	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Bellingham Parking Lot Retrofits	✓							
Central Park Commercial Redesigns	✓			✓				
Crown Street	✓		✓	✓				
Gap Creek			✓			✓		
Garden Valley	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	
Kensington Estates		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	
Laurel Springs	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Mill Creek		✓	✓	✓				
Poplar Street Apartments	✓			✓			✓	
Portland Downspout Disconnection*			✓					
Prairie Crossing	✓		✓	✓		✓		
Prairie Glen	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Somerset	✓			✓				
Tellabs Corporate Campus	✓			✓		✓	✓	
Toronto Green Roofs								✓

*Although impervious area stays the same, the disconnection program reduces directly connected impervious area.

The case studies contain an analysis of development costs, which are summarized in Table 2. Note that some case study results do not lend themselves well to a traditional vs.

LID cost comparison and therefore are not included in Table 2 (as noted). *Conventional development cost* refers to costs incurred or estimated for a traditional stormwater management approach, whereas *LID cost* refers to costs incurred or estimated for using LID practices. *Cost difference* is the difference between the conventional development cost and the LID cost. *Percent difference* is the cost savings relative to the conventional development cost.

Table 2. Summary of Cost Comparisons Between Conventional and LID Approaches[a]

Project	Conventional Development Cost	LID Cost	Cost Difference[b]	Percent Difference[b]
2nd Avenue SEA Street	$868,803	$651,548	$217,255	25%
Auburn Hills	$2,360,385	$1,598,989	$761,396	32%
Bellingham City Hall	$27,600	$5,600	$22,000	80%
Bellingham Bloedel Donovan Park	$52,800	$12,800	$40,000	76%
Gap Creek	$4,620,600	$3,942,100	$678,500	15%
Garden Valley	$324,400	$260,700	$63,700	20%
Kensington Estates	$765,700	$1,502,900	–$737,200	-96%
Laurel Springs	$1,654,021	$1,149,552	$504,469	30%
Mill Creek[c]	$12,510	$9,099	$3,411	27%
Prairie Glen	$1,004,848	$599,536	$405,312	40%
Somerset	$2,456,843	$1,671,461	$785,382	32%
Tellabs Corporate Campus	$3,162,160	$2,700,650	$461,510	15%

[a] The Central Park Commercial Redesigns, Crown Street, Poplar Street Apartments, Prairie Crossing, Portland Downspout Disconnection, and Toronto Green Roofs study results do not lend themselves to display in the format of this table.
[b] Negative values denote increased cost for the LID design over conventional development costs.
[c] Mill Creek costs are reported on a per-lot basis.

2ND AVENUE SEA STREET, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

The 2nd Avenue Street Edge Alternative (SEA) Street project was a pilot project undertaken by Seattle Public Utilities to redesign an entire 660-foot block with a number of LID techniques. The goals were to reduce stormwater runoff and to provide a more "livable" community. Throughout the design and construction process, Seattle Public Utilities worked collaboratively with street residents to develop the final street design.[13]

The design reduced imperviousness, included retrofits of bioswales to treat and manage stormwater, and added 100 evergreen trees and 1,100 shrubs.[14] Conventional curbs and gutters were replaced with bioswales in the rights-of-way on both sides of the street, and the street width was reduced from 25 feet to 14 feet. The final constructed design reduced imperviousness by more than 18 percent. An estimate for the final total project cost was $651,548. A significant amount of community outreach was involved, which raised the level of community acceptance. Community input is important for any project, but because this was a pilot study, much more was spent on communication and redesign than what would be spent for a typical project.

The costs for the LID retrofit were compared with the estimated costs of a conventional street retrofit (Table 3). Managing stormwater with LID techniques resulted in a cost savings of 29 percent. Also, the reduction in street width and sidewalks reduced paving costs by 49 percent.

Table 3. Cost Comparison for 2nd Avenue SEA Street [15]

Item	Conventional Development Cost	SEA Street Cost	Cost Savings*	Percent Savings*	Percent of Total Savings*
Site preparation	$65,084	$88,173	–$23,089	–35%	–11%
Stormwater management	$372,988	$264,212	$108,776	29%	50%
Site paving and sidewalks	$287,646	$147,368	$140,278	49%	65%
Landscaping	$78,729	$113,034	–$34,305	–44%	–16%
Misc. (mobilization, etc.)	$64,356	$38,761	$25,595	40%	12%
Total	$868,803	$651,548	$217,255	—	—

* Negative values denote increased cost for the LID design over conventional development costs.

The avoided cost for stormwater infrastructure and reduced cost for site paving accounted for much of the overall cost savings. The nature of the design, which included extensive use of bioswales and vegetation, contributed to the increased cost for site preparation and landscaping. Several other SEA Street projects have been completed or are under way, and cost evaluations are expected to be favorable.

For this site, the environmental performance has been even more significant than the cost savings. Hydrologic monitoring of the project indicates a 99 percent reduction in total potential surface runoff, and runoff has not been recorded at the site since December 2002, a period that included the highest-ever 24-hour recorded rainfall at Seattle-Tacoma Airport.[16] The site is retaining more than the original design estimate of 0.75 inch of rain. A modeling analysis indicates that if a conventional curb-and-gutter system had been installed along 2nd Avenue instead of the SEA Street design, 98 times more stormwater would have been discharged from the site.[17]

Auburn Hills Subdivision, Southwestern Wisconsin

Auburn Hills in southwestern Wisconsin is a residential subdivision developed with conservation design principles. Forty percent of the site is preserved as open space; this open space includes wetlands, green space and natural plantings, and walking trails. The subdivision was designed to include open swales and bioretention for stormwater management. To determine potential savings from using conservation design, the site construction costs were compared with the estimated cost of building the site as a conventional subdivision.[18] Reduced stormwater management costs accounted for approximately 56 percent of the total cost savings. A cost comparison is provided in Table 4. Other savings not shown in Table 4 were realized as a result of reduced sanitary sewer, water distribution, and utility construction costs.

Table 4. Cost Comparison for Auburn Hills Subdivision [19]

Item	Conventional Development Cost	Auburn Hills LID Cost	Cost Savings*	Percent Savings*	Percent of Total Savings*
Site preparation	$699,250	$533,250	$166,000	24%	22%
Stormwater management	$664,276	$241,497	$422,779	64%	56%
Site paving and sidewalks	$771,859	$584,242	$187,617	24%	25%
Landscaping	$225,000	$240,000	–$15,000	-7%	-2%
Total	$2,360,385	$1,598,989	$761,396	—	—

* Negative values denote increased cost for the LID design over conventional development costs.

The clustered design used in the development protected open space and reduced clearing and grading costs. Costs for paving and sidewalks were also decreased because the cluster design reduced street length and width. Stormwater savings were realized primarily through the use of vegetated swales and bioswales. These LID practices provided stormwater conveyance and treatment and also lowered the cost of conventional stormwater infrastructure. The increase in landscaping costs resulted from additional open space present on-site compared to a conventional design, as well as increased street sweeping. Overall, the subdivision's conservation design retained more natural open space for the benefit and use of the homeowners and aided stormwater management by preserving some of the site's natural hydrology.[20]

Bellingham, Washington, Parking Lot Retrofits

The City of Bellingham, Washington, retrofitted two parking lots—one at City Hall and the other at Bloedel Donovan Park—with rain gardens in lieu of installing underground vaults to manage stormwater.[21] At City Hall, 3 parking spaces out of a total of 60 were used for the rain garden installation. The Bloedel Donovan Park retrofit involved converting to a rain garden a 550-square-foot area near a catch basin. Both installations required excavation, geotextile fabric, drain rock, soil amendments, and native plants. Flows were directed to the rain gardens by curbs. An overflow system was installed to accommodate higher flows during heavy rains.

The City compared actual rain garden costs to estimates for conventional underground vaults based on construction costs for similar projects in the area ($12.00 per cubic foot of storage). Rain garden costs included labor, vehicle use/rental, and materials. Table 5 shows that the City Hall rain garden saved the City $22,000, or 80 percent, over the underground vault option; the Bloedel Donovan Park installation saved $40,000, or 76 percent.

Table 5. Cost Comparison for Bellingham's Parking Lot Rain Garden Retrofits[22]

Project	Conventional Vault Cost	Rain Garden Cost	Cost Savings	Percent Savings
City Hall	$27,600	$5,600	$22,000	80%
Bloedel Donovan Park	$52,800	$12,800	$40,000	76%

Central Park Commercial Redesigns, Fredericksburg, VA (A Modeling Study)

The Friends of the Rappahannock undertook a cost analysis involving the redesign of site plans for several stores in a large commercial development in the Fredericksburg, Virginia, area called Central Park.[23,24] Table 6 contains a side-by-side analysis of the cost additions and reductions for each site for scenarios where LID practices (bioretention areas and swales) were incorporated into the existing, traditional site designs. In five of the six examples, the costs for the LID redesigns were higher than those for the original designs, although they never exceeded $10,000, or 10 percent of the project. One example yielded a $5,694 savings. The fact that these projected costs for LID were comparable to the costs for traditional designs convinced the developer to begin incorporating LID practices into future design projects.[25]

Table 6. Site Information and Cost Additions/Reductions Using LID Versus Traditional Designs

Name	Total BMP Area (ft^2)	Total Impervious Area Treated (ft^2)	Percent of Impervious Area Treated	Cost Additions[a]	Cost Reductions[b]	Change in Cost After Redesign
Breezewood Station Alternative 1	4,800	64,165	98.4%	$36,696	$34,785	+ $1,911
Breezewood Station Alternative 2	3,500	38,775	59.5%	$24,449	$21,060	+ $3,389
Olive Garden	1,780	31,900	59.1%	$14,885	$11,065	+ $3,790
Kohl's, Best Buy, & Office Depot	14,400	354,238	56.3%	$89,433	$80,380	+ $9,053
First Virginia Bank	1,310	20,994	97.7%	$6,777	$1,148	+ $5,629
Chick-Fil-A[c]	1,326	28,908	82.2%	$6,846	$12,540	– $5,694

[a] Additional costs for curb, curb blocks, storm piping, inlets, underdrains, soil, mulch, and vegetation as a result of the redesign.
[b] Reduced cost for curb, storm piping, roof drain piping, and inlets as a result of the redesign.
[c] Cost reduction value includes the cost of a Stormceptor unit that is not needed as part of the redesign.

Crown Street, Vancouver, British Columbia

In 1995 the Vancouver City Council adopted a Greenways program that is focused on introducing pedestrian-friendly green space into the City to connect trails, environmental areas, and urban space. As a part of this program, the City has adopted strategies to manage stormwater runoff from roadways. Two initiatives are discussed here.

The Crown Street redevelopment project, completed in 2005, retrofitted a 1,100-foot block of traditional curb-and-gutter street with a naturalized streetscape modeled after the Seattle SEA Street design. Several LID features were incorporated into the design. The total imperviousness of the street was decreased by reducing the street width from 28 feet to 21 feet with one-

way sections of the road narrowed to 10 feet. Roadside swales that use vegetation and structural grass (grass supported by a grid and soil structure that prevents soil compaction and root damage) were installed to collect and treat stormwater through infiltration.[26]

Modeling predicts that the redesigned street will retain 90 percent of the annual rainfall volume on-site; the remaining 10 percent of runoff will be treated by the system of vegetated swales before discharging.[27,28] The City chose to use the LID design because stormwater runoff from Crown Street flows into the last two salmon-bearing creeks in Vancouver.[29] Monitoring until 2010 will assess the quality of stormwater runoff and compare it with both the modeling projections and the runoff from a nearby curb-and-gutter street.

The cost of construction for the Crown Street redevelopment was $707,000. Of this, $311,000 was attributed to the cost of consultant fees and aesthetic design features, which were included in the project because it was the first of its kind in Vancouver. These added costs would not be a part of future projects. Discounting the extra costs, the $396,000 construction cost is 9 percent higher than the estimated $364,000 conventional curb-and-gutter design cost.[30] The City has concluded that retrofitting streets that have an existing conventional stormwater system with naturalized designs will cost marginally more than making curb-and-gutter improvements, but installing naturalized street designs in new developments will be less expensive than installing conventional drainage systems.[31,32]

One goal of Vancouver's Greenways program is to make transportation corridors more pedestrian-friendly. A method used to achieve this goal is to extend curbs at intersections out into the street to lessen the crossing distance and improve the line of sight for pedestrians. When this initiative began, the City relocated stormwater catch basins that would have been enclosed within the extended curb. Now, at certain intersections, the City uses the new space behind the curb to install "infiltration bulges" to collect and infiltrate roadway runoff. The infiltration bulges are constructed of permeable soils and vegetation. (The City of Portland, Oregon, has installed similar systems, which they call "vegetated curb extensions.") The catch basins are left in place, and any stormwater that does not infiltrate into the soil overflows into the storm drain system.[33]

The infiltration bulges have resulted in savings for the City. Because the stormwater infiltration bulges are installed in conjunction with planned roadway improvements, the only additional costs associated with the stormwater project are the costs of a steel curb insert to allow stormwater to enter the bulge and additional soil excavation costs. These additional costs are more than offset by the $2,400 to $4,000 cost that would have been required to relocate the catch basins. To date, the City has installed nine infiltration bulges, three of which are maintained by local volunteers as part of a Green Streets program in which local residents adopt city green space.[34]

GAP CREEK SUBDIVISION, SHERWOOD, ARKANSAS

Gap Creek's original subdivision plan was revised to include LID concepts. The revised design increased open space from the originally planned 1.5 acres to 23.5 acres. Natural drainage areas were preserved and buffered by greenbelts. Traffic-calming circles were used, allowing the developer to reduce street widths from 36 to 27 feet. In addition, trees were kept close to the curb line. These design techniques allowed the development of 17 additional lots.

The lots sold for $3,000 more and cost $4,800 less to develop than comparable conventional lots. A cost comparison is provided in Table 7. For the entire development, the combination of cost savings and lot premiums resulted in an additional profit to the developer of $2.2 million.[35,36]

Table 7. Cost Comparison for Gap Creek Subdivision[37]

Total Cost of Conventional Design	Gap Creek LID Cost	Cost Savings	Percent Savings	Savings per Lot
$4,620,600	$3,942,100	$678,500	15%	$4,800

GARDEN VALLEY, PIERCE COUNTY, WASHINGTON (A MODELING STUDY)

The Garden Valley subdivision is a 9.7-acre site in Pierce County, Washington. A large wetland on the eastern portion of the site and a 100-foot buffer account for 43 percent of the site area. Designers evaluated a scenario in which roadway widths were reduced and conventional stormwater management practices were replaced with swales, bioretention, and soil amendments. The use of these LID elements would have allowed the cost for stormwater management on the site to be reduced by 72 percent. A cost comparison is provided in Table 8.[38] Other costs expected with the LID design were a $900 initial cost for homeowner education with $170 required annually thereafter. Annual maintenance costs for the LID design (not included above) were expected to be $600 more than those for the conventional design, but a $3,000 annual savings in the stormwater utility bill was expected to more than offset higher maintenance costs.

Table 8. Cost Comparison for Garden Valley Subdivision[39]

Item	Conventional Development Cost	Garden Valley LID Cost	Cost Savings*	Percent Savings*
Stormwater management	$214,000	$59,800	$154,200	72%
Site paving	$110,400	$200,900	–$90,500	–82%
Total	$324,400	$260,700	$63,700	—

* Negative values denote increased cost for the LID design over conventional development costs.

The design incorporated the use of narrower roadways coupled with Grasscrete parking along the roadside, which increased the overall site paving costs. However, this added cost was more than offset by the savings realized by employing LID for stormwater management. The LID practices were expected to increase infiltration and reduce stormwater discharge rates, which can improve the health and quality of receiving streams.

Kensington Estates, Pierce County, Washington (A Modeling Study)

A study was undertaken to evaluate the use of LID techniques at the Kensington Estates subdivision, a proposed 24-acre development consisting of single-family homes on 103 lots. The study assumed that conventional stormwater management practices would be replaced entirely by LID techniques, including reduced imperviousness, soil amendments, and bioretention areas. The design dictated that directly connected impervious areas on-site were to be minimized. Three wetlands and an open space tract would treat stormwater discharging from LID installations. Open space buffers were included in the design. The LID proposal also included rooftop rainwater collection systems on each house.[40,41]

The proposed LID design reduced effective impervious area from 30 percent in the conventional design to approximately 7 percent, and it was approximately twice as expensive as the traditional design. A cost comparison is provided in Table 9.

Table 9. Cost Comparison for Kensington Estates Subdivision[42]

Item	Conventional Development Cost	Kensington Estate LID Cost	Additional Cost
Stormwater management	$243,400	$925,400	$ 682,000
Site paving	$522,300	$577,500	$55,200
Total	$765,700	$1,502,900	$737,200

Although the study assumed that roadways in the LID design would be narrower than those in the conventional design, site paving costs increased because the LID design assumed that Grasscrete parking would be included along the roadside to allow infiltration. The use of Grasscrete increased the overall site paving costs.

The avoidance of conventional stormwater infrastructure with the use of LID afforded significant cost savings. The LID measures eliminated the need for a detention pond and made more lots available for development. The significant cost for the rooftop rainwater collection systems was assumed to be offset somewhat by savings on stormwater utility bills.[43]

The study also anticipated that the use of LID would reduce stormwater peak flow discharge rates and soil erosion. Furthermore, greater on-site infiltration increases ground water recharge, resulting in increased natural baseflows in streams and a reduction in dry channels. Proposed clustering of buildings would allow wetlands and open space to be preserved and create a more walkable community. The reduced road widths were anticipated to decrease traffic speeds and accident rates.

Laurel Springs Subdivision, Jackson, Wisconsin

The Laurel Springs subdivision in Jackson, Wisconsin, is a residential subdivision that was developed as a conservation design community. The use of cluster design helped to preserve open space and minimize grading and paving. The use of bioretention and vegetated swales lowered the costs for stormwater management.

The costs of using conservation design to develop the subdivision were compared with the estimated cost of developing the site with conventional practices (Table 10).[44] The total savings realized with conservation design were just over $504,469, or approximately 30 percent of the estimated conventional construction cost. Savings from stormwater management accounted for 60 percent of the total cost savings. Other project savings were realized with reduced sanitary sewer, water distribution, and utility construction costs.

Table 10. Cost Comparison for Laurel Springs Subdivision[45]

Item	Conventional Development Cost	Laurel Springs LID Cost	Cost Savings	Percent Savings	Percent of Total Savings
Site preparation	$441,600	$342,000	$99,600	23%	20%
Stormwater management	$439,956	$136,797	$303,159	69%	60%
Site paving and sidewalks	$607,465	$515,755	$91,710	15%	18%
Landscaping	$165,000	$155,000	$10,000	6%	2%
Total	$1,654,021	$1,149,552	$504,469	—	—

In addition to preserving open space and reducing the overall amount of clearing and grading, the cluster design also reduced street lengths and widths, thereby lowering costs for paving and sidewalks. Vegetated swales and bioswales largely were used to replace conventional stormwater infrastructure and led to significant savings. Each of these factors helped to contribute to a more hydrologically functional site that reduced the total amount of stormwater volume and managed stormwater through natural processes.

MILL CREEK SUBDIVISION, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

The Mill Creek subdivision is a 1,500-acre, mixed-use community built as a conservation design development. Approximately 40 percent of the site is identified as open space; adjacent land use is mostly agricultural. The subdivision was built using cluster development. It uses open swales for stormwater conveyance and treatment, and it has a lower percentage of impervious surface than conventional developments. An economic analysis compared the development cost for 40 acres of Mill Creek with the development costs of 30 acres of a conventional development with similar building density and location.[46]

When compared with the conventional development, the conservation site design techniques used at Mill Creek saved approximately $3,411 per lot. Nearly 70 percent of these savings resulted from reduced costs for stormwater management, and 28 percent of the savings were found in reduced costs for site preparation. A cost comparison is provided in Table 11. Other savings not included in the table were realized with reduced construction costs for sanitary sewers and water distribution.

Table 11. Cost Comparison for Mill Creek Subdivision[47]

Item	Conventional Development Cost per Lot	Mill Creek LID Cost per Lot	Cost Savings per Lot	Percent Savings per Lot	Percent of Total Savings
Site preparation	$2,045	$1,086	$959	47%	28%
Stormwater management	$4,535	$2,204	$2,331	51%	68%
Site paving and sidewalks	$5,930	$5,809	$121	2%	4%
Total	$12,510	$9,099	$3,411	—	—

The use of cluster development and open space preservation on the site decreased site preparation costs. The majority of the cost savings were achieved by avoiding the removal and stockpiling of topsoil. In addition to cost savings from avoided soil disturbance, leaving soils intact also retains the hydrologic function of the soils and aids site stormwater management by reducing runoff volumes and improving water quality. The site's clustered design was also responsible for a decrease in costs for paving and sidewalks because the designers intentionally aimed to decrease total road length and width.

The designers used open swales as the primary means for stormwater conveyance. Coupled with other site techniques to reduce runoff volumes and discharge rates, significant savings in stormwater construction were avoided because of reduced storm sewer installation; sump pump connections; trench backfill; and catch basin, inlet, and cleanout installation.

In addition to the cost savings, the conservation design at Mill Creek had a positive effect on property values: lots adjacent to walking/biking trails include a $3,000 premium, and lots adjacent to or with views of open space include a $10,000 to $17,500 premium. The

600 acres of open space on the site include 127 acres of forest preserve with quality wetlands, 195 acres of public parks, and 15 miles of walking/biking trails.[48]

Poplar Street Apartments, Aberdeen, North Carolina

The use of bioretention, topographical depressions, grass channels, swales, and stormwater basins at the 270-unit Poplar Street Apartment complex improved stormwater treatment and lowered construction costs. The design allowed almost all conventional underground storm drains to be eliminated from the design. The design features created longer flow paths, reduced runoff volume, and filtered pollutants from runoff. According to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, use of LID techniques resulted in a $175,000 savings (72 percent).[49]

Portland Downspout Disconnection Program, Portland, Oregon

The City of Portland, Oregon, implemented a Downspout Disconnection Program as part of its CSO elimination program. Every year, billions of gallons of stormwater mixed with sewage pour into the Willamette River and Columbia Slough through CSOs. When roof runoff flows into Portland's combined sewer system, it contributes to CSOs. The City has reduced the frequency of CSOs to the Columbia Slough and hopes to eliminate 94 percent of the overflows to the Willamette River by 2011.[50]

The Downspout Disconnection Program gives homeowners, neighborhood associations, and community groups the chance to work as partners with the Bureau of Environmental Services and the Office of Neighborhood Involvement to help reduce CSOs. Residents of selected neighborhoods disconnect their downspouts from the combined sewer system and allow their roof water to drain to gardens and lawns. Residents can do the work themselves and earn $53 per downspout, or they can have community groups and local contractors disconnect for them. Community groups earn $13 for each downspout they disconnect. (Materials are provided by the City.)

More than 44,000 homeowners have disconnected their downspouts, removing more than 1 billion gallons of stormwater per year from the combined sewer system. The City estimates that removing the 1 billion gallons will result in a $250 million reduction in construction costs for an underground pipe to store CSOs by reducing the capacity needed to handle the flows. The City has spent $8.5 million so far to implement this program and will continue to encourage more homeowners and businesses to disconnect their downspouts to achieve additional CSO and water quality benefits.

PRAIRIE CROSSING SUBDIVISION, GRAYSLAKE, ILLINOIS

The Prairie Crossing subdivision is a conservation development on 678 acres, of which 470 acres is open space. The site was developed as a mixed-use community with 362 residential units and 73 acres of commercial property, along with schools, a community center, biking trails, a lakefront beach, and a farm. The site uses bioretention cells and vegetated swales to manage stormwater.[51]

A cost analysis was performed to compare the actual construction costs of Prairie Crossing with the estimated costs of a conventional design on the site with the same layout. Cost savings with conservation design were realized primarily in four areas: stormwater management, curb and gutter installation, site paving, and sidewalk installation. The total savings were estimated to be almost $1.4 million, or nearly $4,000 per lot (Table 12). Savings from stormwater management accounted for approximately 15 percent of the total savings. The cost savings shown are relative to the estimated construction cost for the items in a conventional site design based on local codes and standards.

Table 12. Cost Comparison for Prairie Crossing Subdivision[52]

Item	Cost Savings	Percent Savings
Reduced Road Width	$178,000	13%
Stormwater Management	$210,000	15%
Decreased Sidewalks	$648,000	47%
Reduced Curb and Gutter	$339,000	25%
Total	$1,375,000	—

Reduced costs for sidewalks accounted for nearly half of the total cost savings. This savings is attributed in part to the use of alternative materials rather than concrete for walkways in some locations. In addition, the design and layout of the site, which retained a very high percentage of open space, contributed to the cost savings realized from reducing paving, the length and number of sidewalks, and curbs and gutters. The use of alternative street edges, vegetated swales, and bioretention and the preservation of natural areas all reduced the need for and cost of conventional stormwater infrastructure.[53] Benefits are associated with the mixed-use aspect of the development as well: residents can easily access schools, commercial areas, recreation, and other amenities with minimal travel. Proximity to these resources can reduce traffic congestion and transportation costs. Also, mixed-use developments can foster a greater sense of community and belonging than other types of development. All of these factors tend to improve quality of life.

PRAIRIE GLEN SUBDIVISION, GERMANTOWN, WISCONSIN

The Prairie Glen subdivision is nationally recognized for its conservation design approach. A significant portion of the site (59 percent) was preserved as open space. Wetlands were constructed to manage stormwater runoff, and the open space allowed the reintroduction of native plants and wildlife habitat. The site layout incorporated hiking trails, which were designed to allow the residents to have easy access to natural areas.[54]

To evaluate the cost benefits of Prairie Glen's design, the actual construction costs were compared with the estimated costs of developing the site conventionally. When compared with conventional design, the conservation design at Prairie Glen resulted in a savings of nearly $600,000. Savings for stormwater management accounted for 25 percent of the total savings. Table 13 provides a cost comparison. Other savings not included in the table were realized with reduced sanitary sewer, water distribution, and utility construction costs.

Table 13. Cost Comparison for Prairie Glen Subdivision[55]

Item	Conventional Development Cost	Prairie Glen LID Cost	Cost Savings*	Percent Savings*	Percent of Total Savings*
Site preparation	$277,043	$188,785	$88,258	32%	22%
Stormwater management	$215,158	$114,364	$100,794	47%	25%
Site paving and sidewalks	$462,547	$242,707	$219,840	48%	54%
Landscaping	$50,100	$53,680	–$3,580	–7%	–1%
Total	$1,004,848	$599,536	$405,312	—	—

* Negative values denote increased cost for the LID design over conventional development costs.

The cluster design and preservation of a high percentage of open space resulted in a significant reduction in costs for paving and sidewalks. These reduced costs accounted for 54 percent of the cost savings for the overall site. Reduced costs for soil excavation and stockpiling were also realized. The use of open-channel drainage and bioretention minimized the need for conventional stormwater infrastructure and accounted for the bulk of the savings in stormwater management. Landscaping costs increased due to the added amount of open space on the site.

SOMERSET SUBDIVISION, PRINCE GEORGE'S COUNTY, MARYLAND

The Somerset subdivision, outside Washington, D.C., is an 80-acre site consisting of nearly 200 homes. Approximately half of the development was built using LID techniques; the other half was conventionally built using curb-and-gutter design with detention ponds for stormwater management. Bioretention cells and vegetated swales were used in the LID portion of the site to replace conventional stormwater infrastructure. Sidewalks were also eliminated from the design. To address parking concerns, some compromises were made: because of local transportation department concern that roadside parking would damage the swales, roads were widened by 10 feet.[56] (Note that there are alternative strategies to avoid increasing impervious surface to accommodate parking, such as installing porous pavement parking lanes next to travel lanes.)

Most of the 0.25-acre lots have a 300- to 400-square-foot bioretention cell, also called a rain garden. The cost to install each cell was approximately $500—$150 for excavation and $350 for plants. The total cost of bioretention cell installation in the LID portion of the site was $100,000 (swale construction was an additional cost). The construction cost for the detention pond in the conventionally designed portion of the site was $400,000, excluding curbs, gutters, and sidewalks.[57,58] By eliminating the need for a stormwater pond, six additional lots could be included in the LID design. A comparison of the overall costs for the traditional and LID portions of the site is shown in Table 14.

Table 14. Cost Comparison for Somerset Subdivision

Conventional Development Cost	Somerset LID Cost	Cost Savings	Percent Savings	Savings per Lot
$2,456,843	$1,671,461	$785,382	32%	$4,000

In terms of environmental performance, the LID portion of the subdivision performed better than the conventional portion.[59] A paired watershed study compared the runoff between the two portions of the site, and monitoring indicated that the average annual runoff volume from the LID watershed was approximately 20 percent less than that from the conventional watershed. The number of runoff-producing rain events in the LID watershed also decreased by 20 percent. Concentrations of copper were 36 percent lower; lead, 21 percent lower; and zinc, 37 percent lower in LID watershed runoff than in conventional watershed runoff. The homeowners' response to the bioretention cells was positive; many perceived the management practices as a free landscaped area.

TELLABS CORPORATE CAMPUS, NAPERVILLE, ILLINOIS

The Tellabs corporate campus is a 55-acre site with more than 330,000 square feet of office space. After reviewing preliminary planning materials that compared the costs of conventional and conservation design, the company chose to develop the site with conservation design approaches. Because the planning process included estimating costs for the two development approaches, this particular site provides good information on commercial/industrial use of LID.[60]

Development of the site included preserving trees and some of the site's natural features and topography. For stormwater management, the site uses bioswales, as well as other infiltration techniques, in parking lots and other locations. The use of LID techniques for stormwater management accounted for 14 percent of the total cost savings for the project. A cost comparison is provided in Table 15. Other cost savings not shown in Table 15 were realized with reduced construction contingency costs, although design contingency costs were higher.

Table 15. Cost Comparison for Tellabs Corporate Campus[61]

Item	Conventional Development Cost	Tellabs LID Cost	Cost Savings	Percent Savings	Percent of Total Savings
Site preparation	$2,178,500	$1,966,000	$212,500	10%	46%
Stormwater management	$480,910	$418,000	$62,910	13%	14%
Landscape development	$502,750	$316,650	$186,100	37%	40%
Total	$3,162,160	$2,700,650	$461,510	—	—

Savings in site preparation and landscaping had the greatest impact on costs. Because natural drainage pathways and topography were maintained to the greatest extent possible, grading and earthwork were minimized; 6 fewer acres were disturbed using the conservation design approach. Landscaping at the site maximized natural areas and restored native prairies and wetland areas. The naturalized landscape eliminated the need for irrigation systems and lowered maintenance costs when compared to turf grass, which requires mowing and regular care. In the end, the conservation approach preserved trees and open space and provided a half acre of wetland mitigation. The bioswales used for stormwater management complemented the naturalized areas and allowed the site to function as a whole; engineered stormwater techniques augmented the benefits of the native areas and wetlands.[62]

TORONTO GREEN ROOFS, TORONTO, ONTARIO (A MODELING STUDY)

Toronto is home to more than 100 green roofs. To evaluate the benefits of greatly expanded use of green roofs in the city, a study was conducted using a geographic information system to model the effects of installing green roofs on all flat roofs larger than 3,750 square feet. (The model assumed that each green roof would cover at least 75 percent of the roof area.) If the modeling scenario were implemented, 12,000 acres of green roofs (8 percent of the City's land area) would be installed.[63] The study quantified five primary benefits from introducing the green roofs: (1) reduced stormwater flows into the separate storm sewer system, (2) reduced stormwater flows into the combined sewer system, (3) improved air quality, (4) mitigation of urban heat island effects, and (5) reduced energy consumption.[64]

The study predicted economic benefits of nearly $270 million in municipal capital cost savings and more than $30 million in annual savings. Of the total savings, more than $100 million was attributed to stormwater capital cost savings, $40 million to CSO capital cost savings, and nearly $650,000 to CSO annual cost savings. The cost of installing the green roofs would be largely borne by private building owners and developers; the cost to Toronto would consist of the cost of promoting and overseeing the program and would be minimal. Costs for green roof installations in Canada have averaged $6 to $7 per square foot. The smallest green roof included in the study, at 3,750 square feet, would cost between $22,000 and $27,000. The total cost to install 12,000 acres of green roofs would be $3 billion to $3.7 billion.[65,66] Although the modeled total costs exceed the monetized benefits, the costs would be spread across numerous private entities.

CONCLUSION

The 17 case studies presented in this report show that LID practices can reduce project costs and improve environmental performance. In most cases, the case studies indicate that the use of LID practices can be both fiscally and environmentally beneficial to communities. As with almost all such projects, site-specific factors influence project outcomes, but in general, for projects where open space was preserved and cluster development designs were employed, infrastructure costs were lower. In some cases, initial costs might be higher because of the cost of green roofs, increased site preparation costs, or more expensive landscaping practices and plant species. However, in the vast majority of cases, significant savings were realized during the development and construction phases of the projects due to reduced costs for site grading and preparation, stormwater infrastructure, site paving, and landscaping. Total capital cost savings ranged from 15 to 80 percent when LID methods were used, with a few exceptions in which LID project costs were higher than conventional stormwater management costs.

EPA has identified several additional areas that will require further study. First, in all the cases, there were benefits that this study did not monetize and factor into the project's bottom line. These benefits include improved aesthetics, expanded recreational opportunities, increased property values due to the desirability of the lots and their proximity to open space, increased number of total units developed, the value of increased marketing potential, and faster sales.

Second, more research is also needed to quantify the environmental benefits that can be achieved through the use of LID techniques and the costs that can be avoided by using these practices. For example, substantial downstream benefits can be realized through the reduction of the peak flows, discharge volumes, and pollutant loadings discharged from the site. Downstream benefits also might include reductions in flooding and channel degradation, costs for water quality improvements, costs of habitat restoration, costs of providing CSO abatement, property damage, drinking water treatment costs, costs of maintaining/dredging navigable waterways, and administrative costs for public outreach and involvement.

Finally, additional research is needed monetize the cost reductions that can be achieved through improved environmental performance, reductions in long-term operation and maintenance costs and/or reductions in the life cycle costs of replacing or rehabilitating infrastructure.

---

[1] D. Beach, *Coastal Sprawl: The Effects of Urban Design on Aquatic Ecosystems in the United States* (Arlington, VA: Pew Ocean Commission, 2002).

[2] USDA, *Summary Report: 1997 National Resources Inventory* (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 1999 [revised 2000]).

[3] Beach, 2002.

[4] The term *LID* is one of many used to describe the practices and techniques employed to provide advanced stormwater management; *green infrastructure*, *conservation design*, and *sustainable stormwater management* are other common terms. However labeled, each of the

identified practices seeks to maintain and use vegetation and open space, optimize natural hydrologic processes to reduce stormwater volumes and discharge rates, and use multiple treatment mechanisms to remove a large range of pollutants. In the context of this report, case studies ascribing to one of the above, or similar, labels were evaluated, and these terms are used interchangeably throughout the report.

[5] Trust for Public Land, *The Economic Benefits of Open Space* (Trust for Public Land, 1999), http://www.tpl.org/tier3_cd.cfm?content_item_id=1195&folder_id=727 (accessed March 29, 2006).

[6] Trust for Public Land and American Water Works Association. *Protecting the Source* (San Francisco, CA: Trust for Public Land, 2004).

[7] Riverkeeper, *Sustainable Raindrops: Cleaning New York Harbor by Greening The Urban Landscape* (accessed Nov. 30, 2007).

[8] Trust for Public Land, 1999.

[9] USEPA, *Economic Benefits of Runoff Controls* (Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, 1995).

[10] National Park Service, *Economic Impacts of Protecting Rivers, Trails, and Greenway Corridors: A Resource Book* (National Park Service, 1995), http://www.nps.gov/pwro/rtca/econindx.htm (accessed June 1, 2006).

[11] USEPA, *Preliminary Data Summary of Urban Stormwater Best Management Practices*, EPA-821-R-99-012 (Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1999), http://www.epa.gov/OST/stormwater (accessed March 1, 2006).

[12] Water Environment Federation, Credits Bring Economic Incentives for Onsite Stormwater Management, *Watershed & Wet Weather Technical Bulletin* (January 1999).

[13] C. Kloss and C. Calarusse, *GI Report* (New York, NY:, Natural Resources Defense Council, April 2006).

[14] R.R. Horner, H. Lim, and S.J. Burges, *Hydrologic Monitoring of the Seattle Ultra-Urban Stormwater Management Projects: Summary of the 2000–2003 Water Years*, Water Resources Series: Technical Report No. 181 (Seattle, WA: University of Washington, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, 2004), http://www.ci.seattle.wa.us/util/stellent/groups/public/@spu/@esb/documents/webcontent/hydrologic_200406180904017.pdf. (accessed November 19, 2007).

[15] J. Haugland, *Changing Cost Perceptions: An Analysis of Conservation Development* (Elmhurst, IL: Conservation Research Institute, 2005), http://www.nipc.org/environment/sustainable/conservationdesign/cost_analysis (accessed March 1, 2006).

[16] Horner et al., 2004.

[17] Horner et al., 2004.

[18] Haugland, 2005.

[19] Haugland, 2005.

[20] Haugland, 2005.

[21] Puget Sound Action Team, *Reining in the Rain: A Case Study of the City of Bellingham's Use of Rain Gardens to Manage Stormwater* (Puget Sound Action Team, 2004), www.psat.wa.gov/Publications/Rain_Garden_book.pdf (accessed September 11, 2007).

[22] Puget Sound Action Team, 2004.

[23] Friends of the Rappahannock, *Example LID Commercial Re-designs* and *Costs Spreadsheets for Re-designs* (Friends of the Rappahannock, 2006), http://www.riverfriends.org/Publications/LowImpactDevelopment/tabid/86/Default.aspx. (accessed November 19, 2007).

[24] C.S. Ingles, Stafford County Helps Pioneer Low Impact Design Movement, *Virginia Town & City* 39, no. 8 (2004).

[25] Ingles, 2004.

[26] Kloss and Calarusse, 2006.

[27] A. Steed, *Naturalized Streetscapes: A Case Study of Crown Street, Vancouver* (City of Vancouver Greenways, Vancouver, BC: City of Vancouver Greenways, no date), http://www.sustainability.ca/Docs/Naturalized%20Streetscapes-AS.pdf?CFID=19075623&CFTOKEN=60214114 (accessed March 31, 2006).

[28] Personal communication with Otto Kauffmann, Engineering Project Coordinator, City of Vancouver Streets Division, April 2005.

[29] Scott Deveau, Street in for Crowning Touch, *The Vancouver Courier* (September 22, 2004) http://spec.bc.ca/article/article.php?articleID=340 (accessed March 9, 2005).

[30] American dollars converted from Canadian equivalent based on April 25, 2005, exchange rate.

[31] City of Vancouver, British Columbia, *Crown Street: Vancouver's First Environmentally Sustainable Street* (City of Vancouver, BC, 2005), prepared for TAC's Environmental Council, Vancouver, BC, http://www.transportationassociation.ca/english/pdf/conf2005/s5/kauffman.pdf (accessed November 19, 2007).

[32] Personal communication with Otto Kauffmann, Engineering Project Coordinator, City of Vancouver Streets Division, November 2005.

[33] Kloss and Calarusse, 2006.

[34] Personal communication with David Yurkovich, Greenways Landscape Designer, City of Vancouver Greenways, April 2005.

[35] Haugland, 2005.

[36] HUD, *The Practice of Low Impact Development (LID)* (Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Policy Development and Research, 2003), http://www.huduser.org/Publications/PDF/practLowImpctDevel.pdf (accessed March 1, 2006).

[37] Haugland, 2005.

[38] CH2MHill, *Pierce County Low Impact Development Study—Final Report* (Belleview, WA: CH2MHill, 2001), http://www.co.pierce.wa.us/xml/services/home/environ/water/CIP/LID/final-lid-report.pdf (accessed March 1, 2006).

[39] CH2MHill, 2001.

[40] USEPA, Low-Impact Development Pays Off, *Nonpoint Source News-Notes* 75 (May 2005): 7–10, http://www.epa.gov/owow/info/NewsNotes/issue75/75issue.pdf (accessed March 1, 2006).

[41] CH2MHill, 2001.

[42] CH2MHill, 2001.

[43] CH2MHill, 2001.

[44] Haugland, 2005.

[45] Haugland, 2005.

[46] Haugland, 2005.

[47] Haugland, 2005.

[48] Haugland, 2005.

[49] HUD, 2003.

[50] Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Downspout Disconnection Program* (Portland, OR: Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, 2006), http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=31246 (accessed March 31, 2006).

[51] Haugland, 2005.

[52] Haugland, 2005.

[53] Haugland, 2005.

[54] Haugland, 2005.

[55] Haugland, 2005.

[56] USEPA, Maryland Developer Grows "Rain Gardens" to Control Residential Runoff, *Nonpoint Source News-Notes* 42 (August/September 1995), http://www.epa.gov/owow/info/NewsNotes/pdf/42issue.pdf (accessed March 1, 2006).

[57] USEPA, 2005.

[58] HUD, 2003.

[59] USEPA, 2005.

[60] Haugland, 2005.

[61] Haugland, 2005.

[62] Haugland, 2005.

[63] D. Banting, H. Doshi, J. Li, P. Missios, A. Au, B.A. Currie, and M. Verrati, *Report on the Environmental Benefits and Costs of Green Roof Technology for the City of Toronto* (Toronto, ON: City of Toronto and Ontario Centres of Excellence—Earth and Environmental Technologies, 2005), http://www.toronto.ca/greenroofs/pdf/fullreport103105.pdf (accessed December 16, 2005).

[64] Kloss and Calarusse, 2006.

[65] American dollars converted from Canadian equivalent based on December 19, 2005, exchange rate.

[66] Banting et al., 2005.

EPA
United States Environmental Protection Agency and the EPA Region III states of Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware, District of Columbia, Virginia and West Virginia

Evaluating the Effectiveness of Municipal Stormwater Programs

050898

EPA 833-F-07-010

January 2008

Introduction

NPDES Stormwater Management Programs

EPA stormwater regulations require National Pollutant Discharge Elimination Program (NPDES) permits for stormwater discharges from many municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). Phase I of the stormwater permit program generally addresses municipalities with greater than 100,000 in population, while Phase II addresses smaller jurisdictions within urban areas. Additional information on EPA's stormwater program is available at **www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater.**

Stormwater Phase II programs address the following program components:

- Public education and outreach
- Public involvement
- Illicit discharge detection and elimination
- Construction Site Runoff Control
- Post-Construction Runoff Control
- Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations

In addition to the programs above, Stormwater Phase I programs also must address stormwater runoff from industrial facilities.

Operators of regulated MS4s are required to develop a stormwater management plan (SWMP) that includes measurable goals and to implement needed stormwater management controls (BMPs). The process of developing a plan, implementing the plan, and evaluating the plan is a dynamic, iterative process that helps move communities toward achievement of their goals (Figure 1).

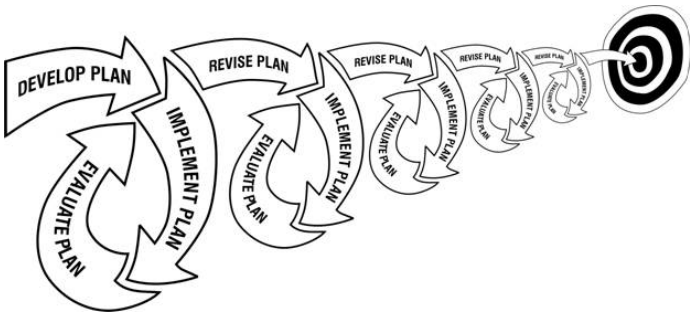

Figure 1. The iterative process of stormwater management (Develop, implement, evaluate, repeat).

40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(v) and 122.34(g) requires MS4s to assess controls and the effectiveness of their stormwater programs. Municipal stormwater programs are also required to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable" and satisfy the water quality requirements of the Clean Water Act. In addition, a number of government and scientific reports have found that better water quality data is needed if MS4s are to evaluate the effectiveness of their program in meeting water quality goals (NRC, 2004; Schwarzenback, et. al, 2006; Vaux, 2005).

This document discusses three approaches to evaluation of municipal SWMP effectiveness:

- Assessing program operations;
- Evaluating social indicators; and
- Monitoring water quality.

Other guidance is available to assist managers in evaluating overall implementation of the SWMP to the maximum extent practicable, e.g., EPA's MS4 *Program Evaluation Guidance* (**www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4guide_withappendixa.pdf**).

Purposes of Program Evaluation

- **Meet regulatory requirements.** EPA stormwater regulations require that the effectiveness of the SWMP be evaluated, including assessment of SWMP implementation, evaluation of BMP effectiveness, and the extent to which improvements in stormwater outfall discharge quality have occurred.
- **Document progress toward water quality goals.** Evaluation of SWMP effectiveness is essential to measure progress toward meeting benchmark conditions, complying with water quality standards, or restoring beneficial uses.
- **Justify commitment of resources.** Knowledge of program effectiveness can help justify SWMP expenditures to decision-makers and to the public, and help improve cost-effective implementation and management of the SWMP.
- **Provide feedback to the management program.** Stormwater management is an iterative process and knowledge of program effectiveness is essential for the permit renewal process and for mid-course corrections to improve the program.
- **Assess reductions in pollutants of concern.** If a waterbody is impaired, it may be helpful to assess the effectiveness of the SWMP in reducing the pollutants of concern.

Stormwater Management Goals

Setting Goals for SWMPs

Stormwater management plans must be guided by specific measurable water quality-based goals, but also typically include, programmatic, BMP-implementation, and social goals. NPDES permit conditions often serve as minimum goals for a SWMP, but an MS4 may have other goals for restoration or protection of water quality that go beyond minimum permit conditions and reflect local understanding of the storm drain system and receiving water conditions. Guidance on setting measurable goals for SWMPs can be found in EPA's *Measurable Goals Guidance for Phase II Small MS4s* (**www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/measurablegoals.pdf**).

Programmatic goals might address education and outreach to a range of audiences, establishment of partnerships with business owners, or adoption of ordinances. BMP implementation goals may call for some number of practices to be installed in key locations according to a certain schedule. Goals for public involvement could include targets for number of participants in clean-up or tree-planting activities, number and quality of responses to attitude surveys, or changes in the use of lawn fertilizer.

The ultimate goal of any NPDES stormwater management program is to reduce pollutant discharges to the maximum extent practical, prohibit illicit discharges to the MS4, and protect water quality. Water quality goals may pertain to pollution prevention (reduction of potential pollutants at the source), improvements in stormwater outfall discharge quality, reduction of pollutant loads to receiving waters (e.g., a TMDL), restoration of aquatic resources (e.g., stream channel stabilization, fishery restoration), compliance with water quality standards, or restoration of beneficial uses. Intermediate benchmarks that indicate progress toward meeting water quality standards are important elements of successful long-term SWMPs.

Matching Evaluation to Management Goals

Evaluation of the effectiveness of a SWMP must relate directly to its goals. Two central questions are: *Are we meeting the municipal SWMP goals?* and *Are we meeting NPDES stormwater regulatory requirements?* If a goal is to keep a swimming beach open, it is often necessary to determine the extent to which water quality criteria for bacteria are being met. If a goal is to reduce nutrient loads by 40% from a watershed, it is then necessary to measure nutrient loads and compare measured loads against the goal. Meeting your water quality goals is the ultimate sign of program success, however, meeting programmatic or social goals can also be indicators of a successful program. Information on how these goals are met will serve as critical feedback in the iterative process of stormwater management.

Evaluating Stormwater Management Program Effectiveness

Stormwater program evaluation must be more than an exercise in collecting and tabulating data; evaluation data must be analyzed, interpreted, and reported so that results can be applied to such purposes as documenting effectiveness of BMPs, reporting information to government or the public, and planning future management activities.

Stormwater programs address multiple objectives and program evaluation can focus on a variety of desired outcomes that parallel these objectives. Approaches to the evaluation of stormwater program effectiveness may therefore fall on a continuum from basic verification of compliance with regulatory requirements to assessing changes in knowledge and behavior to detecting changes in receiving water quality (Figure 2). The NPDES stormwater evaluation program in Baltimore County, Maryland (**www.baltimorecountymd.gov/Agencies/environment/watersheds/epnpdesmain.html**) is a good example of effective evaluation of an MS4 program.

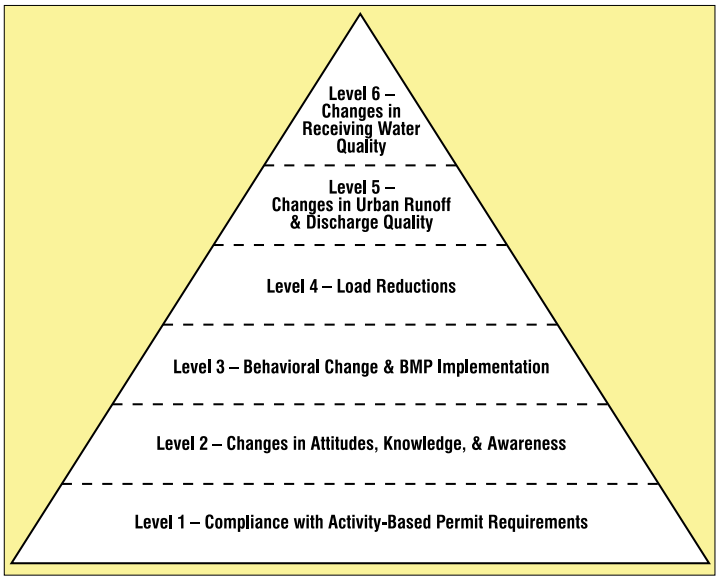

Figure 2. Approaches to evaluation of stormwater program effectiveness. (Source: CASQA, 2007)

In this document, we consider the range of evaluation approaches in three groups: program operations, social indicators, and water quality. Every evaluation approach must contain appropriate water quality measures to be meaningful.

Assess program operations

Assessment of stormwater program operations and activities verifies basic compliance with permit requirements and, more importantly, documents that tangible efforts have been made to reduce the impacts of urban stormwater. This approach to program evaluation can be applied to all of the components of a SWMP.

Track structural BMP implementation. Tracking the type and number of structural BMPs installed provides managers with direct feedback on how implementation is progressing and whether goals set forth in the permit are being achieved. Data on BMP specifications, location, date of completion, compliance with permit conditions, and ongoing operation and maintenance may be important to record. See USEPA **Techniques for Tracking, Evaluating, and Reporting the Implementation of Nonpoint Source Control Measures: Urban (www.epa.gov/owow/nps/urban.pdf)** for more information on the topic of tracking BMPs implemented in your jurisdiction.

Document management activities. Documenting management activities and pollutant source reduction efforts can be as important as tracking structural BMPs. How much material has been collected through street-sweeping and parking lot maintenance? How many site inspections were conducted and what were the results? How many and what type of illicit discharges were identified and eliminated? How many trainings and outreach activities were conducted, and how many people were reached? Baltimore City, Maryland, focuses limited stormwater management resources in a small highly urbanized watershed to demonstrate how making communities more livable can improve water quality. An important part of this effort is to document management activities so that both managers and residents can easily follow progress.

Evaluate social indicators

Social indicators—changes in knowledge, attitudes, and behavior of people—are important for two reasons. First, some SWMPs may have goals for increasing knowledge and awareness and changing attitudes among groups such as residents, business owners, and municipal employees. Second, social indicators—especially behavior changes—are important intermediate benchmarks in a successful SWMP when many years are needed to measure a water quality response. For more information, see *Developing a Social Component for the NPS Evaluation Framework* (**www.uwex.edu/ces/regionalwaterquality/Flagships/Indicators.htm**). This approach to program evaluation is typically applied to the public education and public participation components of a SWMP.

Gauge the effects of public education efforts. Changes in awareness, knowledge, and attitudes can be measured effectively using statistically valid surveys or questionnaires; for example see *Stormwater Knowledge, Attitude and Behaviors: A 2005 Survey of North Carolina Residents* (**www.ncstormwater.org/pdfs/stormwater_survey_12506.pdf**). Other approaches include monitoring attendance at public meetings, tracking requests for information, and counting hits on web sites. Keep in mind that simply reporting the number of meetings held or the number of brochures printed is not an effective method to document changes in stormwater knowledge.

Assess behavior changes. Measurement of change in pollution-generating behavior in a watershed can be an important indicator of progress toward achieving SWMP goals. Examples include: changes in lawn fertilizer sales in response to a publicity campaign, pounds of hazardous waste turned in at collection events, participation in streambank clean-up events, and sign-ups for environmental action pledges.

Monitor water quality

Water quality monitoring is the most direct—and usually the best—approach to evaluating the effectiveness of a SWMP. Program evaluation through water quality monitoring can apply to several of the SWMP components, including illicit discharge detection, construction site runoff control and post-construction runoff control. The collection of water quality data (along with BMP performance data) would be especially useful for discharges to an impaired water body with an approved TMDL. (For more information about the TMDL program, visit **www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl**). Detailed guidance on design and operation of monitoring is available elsewhere, e.g., *USDA-NRCS National Handbook of Water Quality Monitoring* **(ftp://ftp.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/downloads/wqam/wqm1.pdf)** and *EPA Monitoring Guidance for Determining the Effectiveness of Nonpoint Source Controls* (Sept. 1997, EPA 841-B-96-004).

Water quality monitoring approaches range from qualitative observations to highly quantitative measurements, covering areas as small as individual BMPs to large receiving waters such as lakes or estuaries. A good monitoring program for evaluation of SWMP effectiveness will probably contain several elements at various levels of detail and scale. Before embarking on new monitoring, however, it is important to collect and evaluate historic and current data from existing monitoring activities. Data from state 305(b) assessments, 303(d) lists, and published TMDLs, ongoing state and federal agency monitoring programs, water supply intake testing, and watershed volunteer groups, for example, can be useful both in designing a monitoring program and in supplementing program results.

Monitoring can focus on **biological** (e.g., *E. coli*, fish), **physical** (e.g., flow, suspended sediment, streambank stability), or **chemical** (e.g., phosphorus, trace metals) dimensions of the water resource. Measured water quality variables should be directly linked to both the pollutant sources and the BMPs being implemented. In general, a monitoring program should focus on selecting a few good water quality variables to measure well, rather than trying to track a long list of indicators. For example, for a swimming beach impaired by bacteria, it would be appropriate to monitor the swimming area, nearby storm drain outfalls, and tributary flows for *E. coli*. If stream channel blow-outs are an issue and BMPs addressing excessive flows are implemented, monitoring of streamflow and channel cross-section conditions would be a good choice. For algal blooms, monitoring of nutrient concentrations and loads to the receiving water might be appropriate.

Water quality monitoring must take hydrologic variation into account. Most stormwater pollution processes are driven by rainfall that varies from year to year. If several dry years follow

implementation of a SWMP, the program may appear to be highly effective in reducing pollutant loads simply because runoff is unusually low. Conversely, several years of wet weather could result in higher pollutant loads simply because of increased runoff volume despite BMP implementation. Consequently, it is important to monitor precipitation and streamflow to help interpret results from all but a few highly qualitative monitoring approaches.

MS4s can take a variety of monitoring approaches to evaluate their SWMP effectiveness. Several common approaches that can be implemented for physical, chemical, and biological dimensions of water quality are listed at the end of this document.

Feedback: The Iterative Approach to Stormwater Management

Management of stormwater programs is an iterative process, beginning with planning, progressing through implementation and program evaluation, and then returning to the beginning of the cycle with feedback to further program planning. Effectiveness evaluation assesses how well implementation is working and estimates benefits derived from the program for the primary purpose of assessing progress toward program goals and compliance with regulatory requirements. Results can also be used to make practical changes in management strategies. Effective program feedback will enable local governments to guide decisions on shifting priorities to achieve goals more cost-effectively, including modification of activities that need improvement, expansion of effective activities, and cessation of efforts that are no longer productive. Results of SWMP evaluation should be presented to decision-makers in a clear manner that addresses the questions formulated when the evaluation plan was designed.

Reporting

Annual reports are a good place to summarize evaluation results and to take stock of what is working and what is not. Data gathered throughout the year should be used to answer critical questions such as:

- What is the current status in meeting stormwater goals and NPDES regulatory requirements?
- What are the estimated load reductions and other benefits of BMP implementation?
- What are the costs associated with program implementation?
- How do the costs of program implementation relate to water quality changes?
- What stormwater program changes are necessary to meet the stated goals?

The Baltimore City, Maryland MS4 2005 NPDES permit, for example, requires the permittee to provide an annual narrative summary describing the results and analyses of program data, including monitoring data accumulated throughout the reporting year. Identification of water quality improvements or degradation is a key part of this requirement.

Fourth-year reports are a good opportunity to use data gathered under the entire permit period to guide future management direction. Continuation of a NPDES permit typically requires the permittee to submit with its permit renewal application a summary of its SWMP describing how water quality goals are being achieved. Information in the application would include measured pollutant load reductions resulting from SWMP implementation and achievement of other benchmarks or water quality standards. Analysis of evaluation data is also used to justify or support changes in the permit and SWMP.

Feedback to the stormwater management program

NPDES regulations require assessment and revision of the stormwater management program in order to continue, to the maximum extent practicable, to not cause or contribute to water quality standards exceedances. As part of the iterative management process, stormwater program activities should be adjusted based on the results of an effectiveness evaluation. If a management goal has been achieved, effort in this area might be reduced to a maintenance level and resources reallocated to another pollutant or goal. If a goal has not been achieved, or satisfactory progress has not been made, additional resources can be applied and new strategies implemented. Such adjustments provide the direction for a municipality's permit renewal and will ensure progress toward program goals.

Effectiveness evaluation can also apply to ongoing stormwater programs through the process of adaptive management. Through this, evaluation results on program operations, social or water quality can provide rapid feedback to guide management activities. For example, an MS4 might establish dry weather action levels—or targets—for water quality constituents such as turbidity, phosphorus, and trace metals in tributaries draining to receiving water. Exceedance of an action level in samples taken from a tributary during dry weather would trigger an immediate investigation upstream to find and eliminate illicit connections and illegal discharges. Dry weather action levels would be reviewed and updated annually based on monitoring data and progress toward meeting SWMP goals.

In another example (Figure 3), coastal beaches and storm drains discharging near them are monitored for fecal bacteria. When compared against storm drain action levels for bacteria (sampled at the storm drain) and bacteria water quality criteria for body contact recreation (sampled in the open coastal receiving water), results of the paired samples guide management decisions on actions needed to protect the beach and follow up on sources of high bacteria counts.

Multi-faceted stormwater management programs can be evaluated as well. Baltimore City's NPDES stormwater permit requires it to restore a watershed or combination of watersheds containing 10% of the City's total impervious area during each five-year permit. The City conducts comprehensive watershed assessments and goals for restoration are developed based on

		Beach	
		Meets bacteria criteria	Fails to meet bacteria criteria
Storm drain discharge	Below bacteria action level	No action required	Storm drain discharge not causing beach impairment; continue to monitor and investigate other sources
	Above bacteria action level	Storm drain discharge not causing beach impairment; investigate storm drain sources	Storm drain discharge causing beach impairment; investigate storm drain sources ASAP

Figure 3. Decision table for storm drain and beach bacteria levels.

severity of water quality problems, input form local watershed associations, the possibility for inter-jurisdictional cooperation, and the availability of restoration opportunities. One restoration priority is Watershed 263 (**www.cwp.org/RR_Photos/Baltimore_City_profile_sheet.pdf**) where Baltimore City plans to restore a degraded stream system and simultaneously address other social and economic problems associated with older urban environments. The goals in this watershed include; replacing school yard asphalt with green infrastructure to filter stormwater; replacement of sidewalk sections with trees to remove nutrients and reduce the "heat island" effect; conversion of vacant abandoned lots into gardens for local residents to use; reduce the buildup of trash and litter through increased municipal street sweeping; and installing innovative ultra-urban BMPs wherever possible. A catch basin downstream of all of these activities will be monitored for water quality and compared to a similar watershed in the City with no controls. Since the installation of BMPs will be progressive, monitoring data will show the effectiveness of differing management strategies. Information will be fed back into future management plans for this watershed and others across the City to ensure that stormwater is being controlled to the maximum extent practicable.

In summary, a municipal stormwater management program needs to set clear goals and identify appropriate monitoring methods to evaluate those goals in order to assess the effectiveness of the stormwater program in protecting water quality.

Additional Resources

Monitoring/Evaluation Guidance or References

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA), 2007, *Municipal Stormwater Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance*. Available at **www.casqa.org**

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, *Model Monitoring Program for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems in Southern California*. **ftp://ftp.sccwrp.org/pub/download/PDFs/419_smc_mm.pdf**

EPA, 1992, NPDES Stormwater Sampling Guidance Document, EPA 833-B-92-001. **www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0093.pdf**

Center for Watershed Protection, *Smart Watershed Benchmarking Tool*. Available at **www.cwp.org**

Chesapeake Bay Program, *BMP Efficiencies and Definitions*. **www.chesapeakebay.net/pubs/subcommittee/nsc/uswg/BMP_Pollutant_Removal_Efficiencies.pdf**

International Stormwater BMP Database, *Development of Performance Measures: Determining Urban Stormwater Best Management Practice Removal Efficiencies* (**www.bmpdatabase.org/docs/task3_1.pdf**) and *Urban Stormwater BMP Performance Monitoring: A Guidance Manual for Meeting the National Stormwater BMP Database Requirements* (**www.bmpdatabase.org/docs/Urban%20Stormwater%20BMP%20Performance%20Monitoring.pdf**)

Stormwater Manager's Resource Center, *Environmental Indicator Profile Sheet: BMP Performance Monitoring*. **www.stormwatercenter.net/monitoring%20and%20assessment/ind%20profiles/IndPros25.pdf**

State/Municipal examples of monitoring/evaluation programs

Baltimore County, *Watershed Management and Monitoring*. **www.baltimorecountymd.gov/Agencies/environment/watersheds/ep_watershed_monitoring.html**

City of Hialeah, FL *Stormwater Utility Monitoring Program*. **http://hialeahfl.gov/dept/streets/stormwater/plans/monitoring**

Maryland Watershed Restoration Action Strategy. **www.dnr.state.md.us/watersheds/surf/proj/wras.html**

Ventura, California, MS4 Permit **www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/html/programs/stormwater/venturaMs4.html**

References

National Research Council (NRC), 2004. *Confronting the Nation's Water Problems: The Role of Research*, National Academies Press, Washington, D.C.

Schwarzenbach, R.P., B. I. Escher, K. Fenner, T. B. Hofstetter, C. A. Johnson, U. von Gunten, B. Wehrli. 2006."The Challenge of Micropollutants in Aquatic Systems" Science, volume 313, p1072.

Vaux, H. 2005 "Water Resources Research in the 21st Century", *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, Issue 131, pp 2-12.

Contacts

- U.S. EPA—Paula Estornell
  estornell.paula@epa.gov
- Maryland—Ray Bahr
  rbahr@mde.state.md.us
- Virginia—Douglas Fritz
  Doug.Fritz@dcr.virginia.gov

NOTE: This document is not law or regulation; it provides recommendations and explanations that MS4s may consider in determining how to comply with requirements of the CWA and NPDES permit requirements.

Useful Water Quality Monitoring Approaches for Evaluation of SWMPs

Visual observations. Some water quality conditions can be assessed by visual (qualitative) observations of controls, outfalls or receiving waters. Searching for and correcting illicit discharges through observation of oil and grease sheens, floatables, or odors at outfalls is one example. Progress in streambank stabilization and channel restoration might be monitored by regular photography of critical locations. In general, qualitative observations should be supplemented by quantitative measurements where possible, such as with dry weather sampling at outfalls or regular surveys of representative stream cross-sections. The City of Albuquerque MS4 Floatable & Gross Pollutant Study (**www.cabq.gov/flood/pdf/FINALREPORT-OCTOBER2005.pdf**) is an example of a systematic approach to qualitative observations of water quality conditions. Examples of survey techniques for streambank assessment can be found in the Maryland Stream Corridor Assessment Survey (**www.dnr.maryland.gov/streams/pubs/surveyprotocols2.pdf**) and the USACE/USEPA Review of protocols for stream assessment (**www.mitigationactionplan.gov/Physical%20Stream%20Assessment%20Sept%2004%20Final.pdf**).

BMP performance monitoring. Monitoring of individual BMP performance provides a direct measure of pollutant reduction efficiency of these key components of a SWMP. Conceptually, BMP input/output monitoring is simple—measure pollutant concentrations or loads entering and leaving a wet pond for example, and compute the difference. In practice, BMP monitoring is more complex, requiring careful collection of data concerning storm and runoff characteristics and information on BMP attributes, as well as water quality information. There are several sources of information on BMP performance and on protocols for collecting, storing, analyzing, and reporting BMP monitoring data, including the National Stormwater BMP Database (**www.bmpdatabase.org**) and the USEPA and ASCE *Urban Stormwater BMP Performance Monitoring Manual*. Some examples of individual BMP monitoring studies can be found at the Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership (**www3.villanova.edu/VUSP/index.html**).

Probability monitoring. Monitoring sites can be selected across a broad geographic area according to some statistical design to broadly characterize water quality conditions in a watershed or to identify possible contamination hotspots. Site selection could be random to achieve wide spatial coverage or stratified to focus monitoring on particular environment types or represent specific target populations. Data from a statistical sample of stream riffle sites across a watershed could be used to assess the overall condition of watershed macroinvertebrate communities. A monitoring program addressing sediment toxicity in a bay might geographically direct sampling to ensure that sediments in different depositional environments or with different physical characteristics are sampled, or that samples are collected within the areas affected by discharges from major tributaries. Results of probability monitoring can be used to guide SWMP implementation efforts and to assess long-term trends in response to SWMP implementation. An example of a probability design applied to evaluating sediment toxicity is found in the NOAA report Magnitude and Extent of Contaminated Sediment and Toxicity in Chesapeake Bay (**ccma.nos.noaa.gov/publications/NCCOSTM47.pdf**).

Short-term extensive network monitoring. Short-term grab-sampling at the outlets of numerous small watersheds or other drainages within a large MS4 can identify impaired waters and rank areas for implementation priority. Data collected simultaneously across the MS4 can help characterize the geographical distribution of pollutant sources. The City of Los Angeles monitors a network of shoreline stations in Santa Monica Bay for bacteria to identify stormwater impacts on recreational uses of the bay. This approach can apply not only to streams draining small watersheds but also to storm drains during both wet-weather and dry-weather conditions. If continued over several years, this kind of monitoring can be a good opportunity for volunteer groups to participate in the SWMP evaluation process. Data collected by volunteers could be reported separately or incorporated within "official" data sets used for regulatory purposes depending upon the methods used and level of training provided to volunteers.

Site-specific monitoring. High-value resources such as popular swimming beaches, important shellfish beds, or high-priority habitats could require specific monitoring to regularly assess the status of use support. Similarly, known high-priority pollutant sources or hotspots of impairment like contaminated aquatic sediments, an eroding stream channel threatening property, or a stream reach with a degraded fish population could be monitored to assess progress in restoration. Depending on the situation, such monitoring can be done in the critical area itself to assess its condition or upstream and downstream of the area to evaluate changes in pollutant stressors. Fairfax County's MS4 program conducts an Industrial and High-Risk Runoff monitoring program to identify and investigate industrial and other high-risk sites to determine if they are contributing substantial pollutant loadings to the MS4. The San Diego Bay MS4 permittees operate a Toxic Hot Spots Monitoring Program to locate and track areas of aquatic sediment contamination related to discharges from MS4s around the Bay.

Long-term fixed stations. Permanent monitoring stations at major discharges from an MS4 or on a receiving water above and below an MS4 can be used to measure changes in pollutant loads discharged from the MS4. Such stations are usually located where it is easy to measure flow and collect representative samples. Accurate load measurement requires consideration of many factors including patterns of hydrologic variation, seasonal patterns of pollutant concentrations, and desired statistical power; it is advisable to consult a monitoring expert before setting up a sample program to monitor pollutant loads. Flow, concentration, and load data from long-term fixed stations can be used for many purposes, including assessing compliance with water quality standards, collection of representative data from drainage areas that are undergoing similar activities and where the discharges are expected to be of similar quality as required in some MS4s under Phase I rules, documenting water quality trends, and marking progress toward meeting pollutant load goals, e.g., for a TMDL. The Los Angeles County stormwater monitoring program operates a system of mass emissions stations (**www.ladpw.com/WMD/npdes/Int_report/Section_1.pdf**) to update estimated pollutant loads to the ocean and to document long-term trends in pollutant concentrations. The San Diego region urban runoff monitoring program maintains similar long-term mass loading stations (**www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/science_mon/2003-2004_monitoring_summary.pdf**) that regular assessment of the biological communities as well as chemical pollutant loads in major drainages.

Receiving water monitoring. Protection of a water body receiving discharges from an MS4 is often the ultimate goal of stormwater management. However, an MS4 may not be the only stormwater discharge into a water body, and achievement of the MS4's discharge quality goals may not eliminate the impairment in the receiving water. It may nevertheless be important to monitor water quality in the river, lake, estuary, or bay that receives its discharge, especially if localized impacts can be identified. Evaluation of the effectiveness of a SWMP on maintaining recreational benefits, for example, might involve monitoring both storm drains and swimming beaches for *E. coli*. If a goal of a SWMP is to reduce the impacts of toxic materials delivered in stormwater, a program monitoring a combination of water and sediment chemistry, sediment toxicity, and benthic communities in the receiving water might be appropriate.

050904

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Funding Options

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Funding Options

The Municipal Handbook is a series of documents
to help local officials implement green infrastructure in their communities.

September 2008

EPA-833-F-08-007

Front Cover Photos
Top: rain garden; permeable pavers; rain barrel; planter; tree boxes.
Large photo: High Pointe Neighborhood, Seattle WA

Funding Options

Introduction

Securing adequate, sustainable sources of funding for managing wet weather presents a significant challenge for towns and cities across the United States, and financial constraints frequently hinder the implementation of effective programs and practices at the local level. This situation is often especially true for green infrastructure approaches, not necessarily because they are more expensive than traditional management approaches (in fact often they are less expensive), but because they do not necessarily fit existing funding frameworks. In many cases, green infrastructure is simply another item on the community "to-do" list that can not (and will not) be addressed without developing alternative funding mechanisms.

Fortunately, a growing number of communities have overcome financial barriers with funding strategies that are sustainable and effective. Many communities pay for green infrastructure projects by drawing from general funds, while others set up new fees, taxes and other directed charges to help pay for public infrastructure repairs and improvements. Often, these fees are applied to new development and other land use alterations and may appear as plan review and permitting fees, or special assessment fees that discourage building in particular locations – like green fields – by exacting an additional charge for projects located in sensitive areas. Some communities are charging private properties a "fee-in-lieu" of on-site water quality treatment, wherein developers no longer implement on-site water quality treatment practices, but instead pay into a fund that the municipality can use to finance green infrastructure projects in priority areas. Capital cost recovery fees, impact fees, and real estate taxes are further examples of the many different ways that local governments are generating reliable funding for green infrastructure practices that will result not only in better stormwater management, but in a wide range of additional community benefits as well.

This chapter identifies and discusses the two most common funding options communities are using for green stormwater infrastructure – stormwater fees and loan programs.

A third source of funding – grant programs – is also available in limited amounts to support green infrastructure projects. The amount of grant money currently available on a national basis is only sufficient enough to fund small, local projects, and is not enough to sustain large multi-year wet weather programs. Grants, such as those provided under Clean Water Act Section 319 or through the Department of Housing and Urban Development's Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG), can be useful in building demonstration projects or as seed money for building local political and community support for green infrastructure practices. However, grant money is not considered a reliable, long-term source of funding for establishing sustainable green infrastructure policies or programs.

A number of national groups are currently working to increase the amount of grant money available for green infrastructure projects, and if and when such funds become available this chapter will be updated. However, some grant money may be currently available for communities interested in funding small demonstration projects, and information on existing grant programs is available at http://www.epa.gov/npdes/greeninfrastructure.

Stormwater Fees

What is a stormwater fee?

Stormwater fees are used to generate a revenue stream to address the increasing investment most communities will have to make to control both combined sewer overflows and stormwater runoff. Some municipalities require additional funding for the new infrastructure required to meet the demands of growth and development, while other, often older communities need extra revenue to repair and maintain existing storm sewer systems. Smart growth planning and updated development codes can help offset the financial impact of new infrastructure costs, but most municipalities have extensive off-site stormwater systems that require ever increasing public investment.

Why have user fees as opposed to other collection methods?

Stormwater user fees are often considered a fair, equitable method for charging the people that benefit from stormwater infrastructure. Traditionally, the cost of stormwater management was paid for through general tax funds (such as a property tax) or was included as a line-item on monthly water bills. However, stormwater user fees are increasingly used to direct the costs for stormwater management towards those properties that generate the most runoff.

In addition to being more equitable, stormwater fees are also easier for municipalities to set-up and implement. In many communities, new taxes require a vote of approval by the public, while a fee is a charge that municipalities have the authority to leverage for the services they provide. Also, many properties can be exempt from taxes. In Washington DC, for example, the federal government contributes to 35% of the District's overall impervious surfaces. These properties are exempt from paying a stormwater tax, but could be required to pay a fee for stormwater management services, just as they pay for electricity and water.

Minneapolis Central Library Green Roof. Image courtesy The Kestrel Design Group, Inc.

Fee Collection

As a community decides to create a stormwater user fee, it is important to determine which entity will be responsible for collecting and managing the funds that are generated. Most municipalities set up a new stormwater utility to manage the billing process and incoming revenue. The utility may be managed through an enterprise fund or special account separate from general funds. If an independent entity is not created, existing departments, such as a department of environment or department of public works, are often tasked with the responsibility of managing fee collection and spending. For ease of collection, the stormwater fee can be added to water, sewer or utility bills; however a few cities charge the user fee as a monthly or annual tax. In San Jose for

instance, the Santa Clara County Tax Collector's Office collects the Storm Sewer Service Charge through the annual property tax roll.

It is equally important to consider how revenue from the fee will be spent. By creating new utilities, municipalities are able to control and prioritize stormwater projects on city-owned property. User fee revenue can be used for a wide variety of purposes, but most communities allocate these funds to demonstration projects, capital improvements, and operations and maintenance of stormwater facilities.

An increasingly common method for calculating a stormwater user fee is an impervious surface based billing system. Because runoff from impervious areas is the primary contributor to the storm sewer system, this is seen as a more equitable determination for fees than a meter-based fee, which charges by water consumption. For example, a parking lot uses no potable water but creates significantly more runoff than a small restaurant that consumes a large amount of potable water.

The calculation can differentiate by zoning or property use types. Currently, municipalities are setting flat rates for residential units because limitations in technology make it administratively costly to calculate actual imperviousness for each residential lot throughout the city. Instead of actual impervious lot calculations, cities will set up equivalent residential unit (ERU) or equivalent stormwater unit (ESU) charges. These approximate measures provide differential rates based on total lot size, which gets closer to actual values of impervious surface calculations. In Minneapolis a three-tiered system differentiates between overall parcel sizes of single family properties, with a standard ESU at 1530 square feet of imperviousness which results in a charge of $8.72 per month.

Table 1: Minneapolis's Stormwater Charge for Single-Family Residential Properties

Tier	ESU	Stormwater Charge
High	1.25	$10.90
Medium	1.00	$8.72
Low	0.75	$6.54

Non-residential properties vary much more in gross size and total imperviousness than residential parcels and are more frequently based on their actual contribution of stormwater runoff. Cities such as Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, Lenexa, Kansas and Portland, Oregon calculate user fees for commercial, multi-family residential and industrial properties by their total lot size and percentage of imperviousness. These rates are measured through GIS and flyover image data that accurately accounts for the stormwater runoff inputs of these large customer parcels.

Fee Discounts and Credits

When incentives are tied to stormwater fees, they encourage retrofits of existing properties and implementation of green infrastructure in new developments. Fee discounts and credits provide an opportunity for property owners to reduce the cost of their stormwater fees by using green infrastructure techniques that limit impervious cover and reduce the amount of runoff generated. The public system clearly benefits when property owners manage stormwater runoff on site. If less water enters the sewer system, less money needs to be spent on treatment, maintenance, and operation expenditures. Further, discounts and credits support the fee-for-service system because property owners can reduce the amount they pay by reducing the service they receive.

There are a number of options for reducing fees, but there must be a balance between the base charge and the type of incentive that is used. The fee must be costly enough to encourage avoidance, while credit standards must be reasonable enough that owners want to seek the credit in lieu of paying the fee in full.

Before setting the credit standard, municipalities should first determine the types of stormwater management goals they wish to achieve (e.g. reduce impervious cover, increase infiltration, increase green roofs, etc.). Once these management goals are defined, officials must then decide how to credit private property owners for the action(s) being incentivized. Table 2 outlines several common stormwater management goals and identifies the mechanisms and processes that can be used to meet these goals. Some cities give a percent discount for level of performance, primarily for stormwater quantity reduction and in lesser cases for pollution reduction. Discounts are also offered for impervious surface reductions, whether for total area or by the square foot. Finally, credits can be based on particular practices, such as rain gardens, green roofs or even tree canopy. Portland, Oregon, for instance, gives specific credits for sites with ecoroofs or trees over 15 feet tall. Credit amounts vary based on the practice and the goals the municipality has for private stormwater management.

Depending on the billing cycle, these discounts can be incorporated into the next charge or retroactively for past payment. In almost all cases, the fee reduction is permanent, especially for impervious surface reductions, but may be contingent on proper maintenance for credits granted for specific practices or tree planting/preservation.

Table 2: Framework for Stormwater Fee Discount Programs

Goal of Discount	Mechanism for Fee Reduction	Process for Implementation
Reduce Imperviousness	• Percent fee reduction • Per-square-foot credit	• Percent reduction in imperviousness • Square feet of pervious surfaces
On-site Management	• Percent fee reduction • Quantity/Quality credits (performance-based)	• List of practices with various credits • Total area (square feet) managed
Volume Reduction	• Percent fee reduction • Performance-based quantity reduction	• Percent reduction in imperviousness • Performance-based • Total area (square feet) managed • Practices based on pre-assigned performance values
Use of Specific Practices	• Percent fee reduction • One time credit	List of practices with various credits

Drawbacks and Limitations

Stormwater fees can be a fair, efficient way for communities to recover the cost of maintaining and improving stormwater infrastructure. However, to be an effective and sustainable source of funding, stormwater fees must be thoroughly planned and thoughtfully implemented. When new fees are hastily imposed, they can lead to unexpected consequences that often cause more harm than good.

When charging the people that use and benefit from stormwater infrastructure, it is critical that the greatest costs are directed towards those who create the most runoff. Following this logic, most stormwater fees should be structured so that properties with the large amounts of impervious area – such as commercial and industrial facilities – pay higher fees than residential and other small-meter properties which generally have less impervious cover.

When too much of the cost burden is placed on residential customers, stormwater fees can quickly lose traction and support. In Detroit, for example, an increase in residential stormwater fees left many of the city's low-income families unable to pay their monthly water bill. As a result, many of these residents had their water turned off. This was clearly not the intent of the city's stormwater fee, but it serves as an example of what can happen when the cost allocation of stormwater fees is not carefully thought out. To address this problem, cities have developed a variety of assistance programs to help low-income customers pay their stormwater bills. The City of Portland, Oregon, for example, offers bill discounts, crisis vouchers (good for up to $150), and zero interest loans for qualified customers.

In addition to ensuring a fair cost allocation, stormwater fees must also provide enough capital to maintain and enhance existing stormwater infrastructure. On the one hand, a stormwater fee that is too high will likely meet opposition from overburdened customers. On the other hand, a stormwater fee that is too low is virtually useless. The District of Columbia, for example, charges a $7 annual stormwater fee to all single-family homes – a charge that covers only a fraction of the District's actual infrastructure costs. It is important to remember that stormwater fees are designed to offset the costs of infrastructure expenditures. To be truly effective, these fees must therefore generate enough funds to pay for infrastructure maintenance and upgrades.

Tanner Springs Park in Portland, Oregon includes a constructed wetland for managing runoff from nearby buildings

Case Study: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Like many large cities, Philadelphia has witnessed a significant increase in stormwater management costs over the past several years. In an effort to comply with state and federal regulations, the city has

incurred substantial capital expenditures and operating costs to maintain its aging stormwater infrastructure. In addition, the city will need to invest hundreds of millions of dollars over the next decade to reduce the frequency of combined sewer overflows.

To help offset these tremendous costs, the Philadelphia Water Department recently decided to revise its stormwater fees. For years, the Water Department recovered the costs of operating and maintaining stormwater infrastructure through a service charge collected from metered customers. Under this system, properties with larger water meters - such as commercial and industrial facilities - paid a higher service charge. While this fee structure may seem reasonable, it has one major drawback in that non-metered properties such as parking lots and utility right-of-ways have not had to pay a stormwater fee.

The Water Department convened a Citizens Advisory Council to make recommendations for improving the city's stormwater fee. This group of stakeholders recognized that impervious cover is the primary factor in determining the amount of runoff a property will generate. As a result, 80 percent of the city's new stormwater fee is based upon a property's impervious area, with the remaining 20 percent based upon the property's gross area. In this way, stormwater fees will reach non-metered customers such as rail lines, parking lots and utility right-of-ways that account for significant impervious space (and stormwater runoff) within the city.

Philadelphia offers a stormwater fee discount for customers who reduce impervious cover using green infrastructure practices, including rain gardens, infiltration trenches, porous pavements, vegetated swales, and green roofs. If a property is retrofitted with any of these features, the Water-Department will re-calculate that property's stormwater fee based on the 80/20 impervious/gross area formula.

Philadelphia's new impervious-based fee encourages retrofits of large impervious sites, such as the Wissahickon Charter School (above), which now intercepts all parking lot runoff with rain gardens.

The Water Department is planning to implement this new fee among its large-meter non-residential customer base over a four year period beginning in FY 2009. However, for residential and other small-meter customers, the City recognized that a detailed analysis of each of the City's 450,000 residential properties would be administratively complex and have chosen not to implement this level of detail for an impervious-based billing program at this time. As a result, all residential properties have been combined and treated as a single land parcel with the total costs of the 80/20 calculation divided equally among all households. Under this new fee system, stormwater costs will be spread out and shared over a larger customer base, and calculations show that the majority of customers will see a reduction or otherwise minor impact on the stormwater component of their water and sewer bills. For those customers that experience a noticeable increase in their fees, the Water

Department will provide site-design recommendations that will decrease the amount of impervious area on their properties and thus decrease their stormwater fees.

For more information about Philadelphia's new stormwater fee, contact:

Christopher S. Crockett, Ph.D., P.E.
Director - Planning & Research
Philadelphia Water Dept.
(215) 685-6368
Chris.Crockett@phila.gov

Case Study: Portland, Oregon

The City of Portland has one of the most well-developed stormwater fee and discount programs in the nation. The City Council first established a stormwater utility charge based on impervious surfaces in 1977 and has continued to update the program as local regulations and state funding sources change. The most drastic change came in 2000 when the City Council adopted a new split charge on the utility bill, with 35% for on-site and 65% for off-site stormwater management. The on-site portion is based on the pollutant loads and volumes created by a given property's impervious surfaces, while the off-site portion of the fee covers costs for street drainage, combined sewers and other conveyance and disposal infrastructure. Portland currently has the highest average monthly fee for stormwater in the U.S., at $16.82 per month based on a rate of $7.22 per 1,000 square feet of imperviousness.

At the same time that the new split stormwater charge appeared on utility bills in 2000, the City adopted a discount program for the on-site portion of the fee. Itemization of the bill was motivated by a desire to improve public awareness about stormwater and the role of individual property owners and runoff created by impervious surfaces like roofs and parking areas. It also set a convenient cap for the stormwater discount so that the program creates the revenue necessary to cover costs for large infrastructure maintenance and updates, such as several ongoing combined sewer overflow (CSO), or "Big Pipe" projects.

Clean River Rewards is the most recently updated version of the stormwater discount program. Launched in 2006, it provides discounts to property owners based on the extent and effectiveness of on-site stormwater management practices that control flow rate, pollution and disposal. Because the on site portion of the stormwater bill is only 35%, this is the maximum discount received for full on site management. Different forms and requirements apply to two ratepayer categories, either single-family homes or commercial, industrial, and multi-family homes. The process for registering is very simple and straightforward, can be done entirely online and requires only the property owner's signature for certification.

Single-family homes are given a stormwater discount based on roof runoff management. Property owners are given a checklist to choose what type of on-site management qualifies them for the discount. For example, different percentage discounts are given for disconnecting downspouts and depending on the type of practice collecting runoff, such as a drywell, swale or rain barrel. Partial credit is also given for ecoroofs, four or more trees over 15 feet tall and for properties with less than 1,000 square feet of imperviousness. To date, over 35,000 residential participants have registered for Clean River Rewards.

Commercial, industrial, and multi-family home discounts are based on runoff managed not only for roof areas, but for paved areas as well. Property owners are asked to calculate the square footage of impervious area that drains to an acceptable stormwater management practice listed on the form. Over 2,000 commercial, industrial and multi-family home properties have registered for the discount program.

Bureau of Environmental Services staff are granted access to inspect properties and verify that stormwater facilities are properly maintained and operated. The City imposes civil penalties and recovers stormwater discounts in situations where management practices are not in proper working order. Staff members also provide technical assistance to a range of property types, with special attention to schools, hospitals, nonprofits and government properties to help them become eligible for the discount. Overall participation is expected to reach 110,000 of the 176,000 ratepayers in Portland.
For more information on Portland's stormwater charge and Clean River Rewards, contact:

Dan Vizzini
Portland Bureau of Environmental Services
Environmental Intergovernmental Relations
(503) 823-4038
danv@bes.ci.portland.or.us

The Oregon Convention Center saves $15,600 annually on its stormwater bill by managing roof runoff in rain gardens along the side of the building.

Case Study: Toledo, Ohio

The City of Toledo implemented their stormwater utility as a way to pay for the increasing costs of managing and maintaining their sewer system. In 1999, the City created a utility that charged fees based upon the amount of impervious surface area of all the landowners within their jurisdiction. To establish a framework for the utility, city officials worked with the University of Toledo and private consultants to measure the amounts of impervious surface within the city.

In 2001, the city also instituted a stormwater fee discount program as a way for non-residential property owners to reduce their stormwater service fee. The credit program was developed based on research and evaluation of 15 other communities with existing Stormwater Utilities. The program identifies several different practices that property owners can install to reduce stormwater runoff and pollution and establishes different discount percentages for each practice. For example, a property owner can receive a 10% discount for brownfield reuse, and a 30% discount for installing a forested buffer or swale. The current guidelines of the program are as follows:

- Credits are available only for non-residential property owners who pay a stormwater fee.
- The maximum credit receivable is 50%.

- Credit is awarded only for fully constructed and functional practices.
- The credit is applicable only to the impervious area that is controlled by the practice.

Currently, the credit program is evolving and being refined. The city wants to add rain gardens and bioretention units as credit worthy practices, and public schools are working with the city and other partners to install bioretention on school facilities as a means of receiving stormwater credits.

For more information on Toledo's utility, contact:

Patekka Bannister
City of Toledo
Department of Public Utilities
Division of Environmental Services
(419) 936-3774
Patekka.Bannister@toledo.oh.gov

Case Study: Lenexa, Kansas

Lenexa, Kansas is a growing suburb in metropolitan Kansas City that faces increasing pressure from the impacts of new development, including more homes, roads and other impervious surfaces that create more runoff volume. In an effort to protect local water quality, as well as prevent flooding and improve the quality of life for local residents, Lenexa's 20 year comprehensive plan, Vision 2020, outlines a number of policies and programs to protect land from future development and introduce new green infrastructure practices that limit imperviousness and manage runoff on site. Part of the 2020 process involved establishing sustainable funding at the local level to purchase lands for open space preservation and to pay for new and expanded stormwater management programs.

Lenexa is leveraging funds to incorporate green infrastructure into major capital projects, ranging from updates to existing wet weather infrastructure to development and redevelopment of roads, parks and other facilities. Funding for these major projects and for the day-to-day staffing and management of a watershed protection program, Rain to Recreation, comes from four primary sources:

1. *Sales Tax*

Lenexa taxpayers voted for a ballot in 2000 to add a 1/8 of a cent sales tax levy to support building stormwater facilities that repair existing infrastructure problems and protect against future flooding events. The sales tax passed by a 78% margin. It generated $7.2 million between 2000 and 2005 and sunsets in 2010. The sales tax levy supports a frontloaded capital improvement program.

2. *Utility Charge*

Lenexa established a stormwater utility and charge to provide comprehensive sustainable funding for its new programs. The stormwater utility charge is based on the amount of runoff surface on each parcel of land. Each property is charged $5.50 (in 2008) per equivalent dwelling unit (EDU), which is measured at 2750 square feet, or about the average runoff surface area of a house with a driveway. The minimum charge for stormwater management for all residential properties is one EDU. Commercial and non-residential properties are charged based upon amount of storm water runoff generated and rates are calculated by dividing total runoff surface area by the number of square feet in an EDU (2750) to more closely charge these larger properties by runoff contributions to the public system. The stormwater utility charges are collected through annual property tax roles administered by the County. The City offered a 25% credit for the first three years of the utility to those rate payers that converted

their dry bottom detention to wet bottom detention to encourage greater water quality improvement from existing basins. There was no demonstrated interest at the time and thus the credit was discontinued to date.

3. *New Development Charge*
In 2004, the Lenexa City Council adopted the Systems Development Charge to require new development to pay a one-time fee at the time of building permit as a means for recovering costs for capital improvement activities within the Rain to Recreation program so that growth pays for growth. Although all public projects incorporate water quality treatment and protection into all new city facilities, the focus of this fee is to systemically address water quantity needs through construction of regional retention facilities and necessary capital improvements to streamways, many of which are protected by the City's stream setback ordinance. Some other cities refer to this as a "fee in lieu" of requiring developers to construction detention areas on new development sites (and in this case detention of the 100 year (1% storm) event), and instead directs the money towards projects that have wider public benefit beyond just water quality treatment. Because new developments are contributing to the problems of water quantity, Lenexa has required that they pay into the pool of funds used to build new projects, including the construction of regional watershed management, multi-use lakes, wetlands and stream restorations.

Lenexa, Kansas uses revenue from their stormwater utility fee to purchase land that protects natural resources and serves as public park and educational areas.

4. *Existing Sources*
Continued grants from state and federal sources, such as Clean Water Act Section 319 Nonpoint Source monies for park construction and Surface Transportation Project (STP) funding for roadway projects, have assisted with capital and demonstration projects that helped establish Lenexa's Rain to Recreation program. Other sources of funding also support Lenexa's stormwater program, including Johnson County Stormwater Management Advisory Council (SMAC) funding supported by a 1/10th cent sales tax and basic permitting fees charged to developers.

For more information on Lenexa's programs, contact:
Michael Beezhold
Watershed Manager
Public Works Department
City of Lenexa
(913) 477-7680
mbeezhold@ci.lenexa.ks.us
www.raintorecreation.org

Loan Programs

In situations where the creation of a stormwater utility is impractical, loan programs provide another funding option for communities looking to finance green infrastructure projects. There are currently a variety of federal and state loan programs that can be used to help pay for stormwater infrastructure. One of the largest, most readily available sources of funding for green infrastructure implementation is the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF).

Background

The CWSRF is a powerful financing program that provides funding for wastewater treatment, stormwater management, nonpoint source abatement and estuary protection projects. Today, all 50 states and Puerto Rico operate successful CWSRF programs that have provided over $63 billion in financial assistance since 1988, with funding generally provided in the form of low interest loans. In 2007 alone, $5.3 billion was provided to fund a wide variety of projects that protect or improve national water quality. At present, only a small percentage of the CWSRF has been used for green infrastructure projects; however a growing number of states are beginning to implement green stormwater technologies with CWSRF loans.

The working framework of the CWSRF is relatively simple. Each year, funds to establish or capitalize the CWSRF program are provided to states through EPA grants. In addition, states add matching funds which are then loaned to a wide variety of water quality improvement projects. Although there is no federal requirement to do so, these loans are usually paid off over 20 years or the useful life of the project - which ever is less - with repayment commencing within one year of project completion. To complete the cycle, loan payments, interest and new capitalization grants are reincorporated into the fund and used for new projects. This is the basis of the revolving funding program.

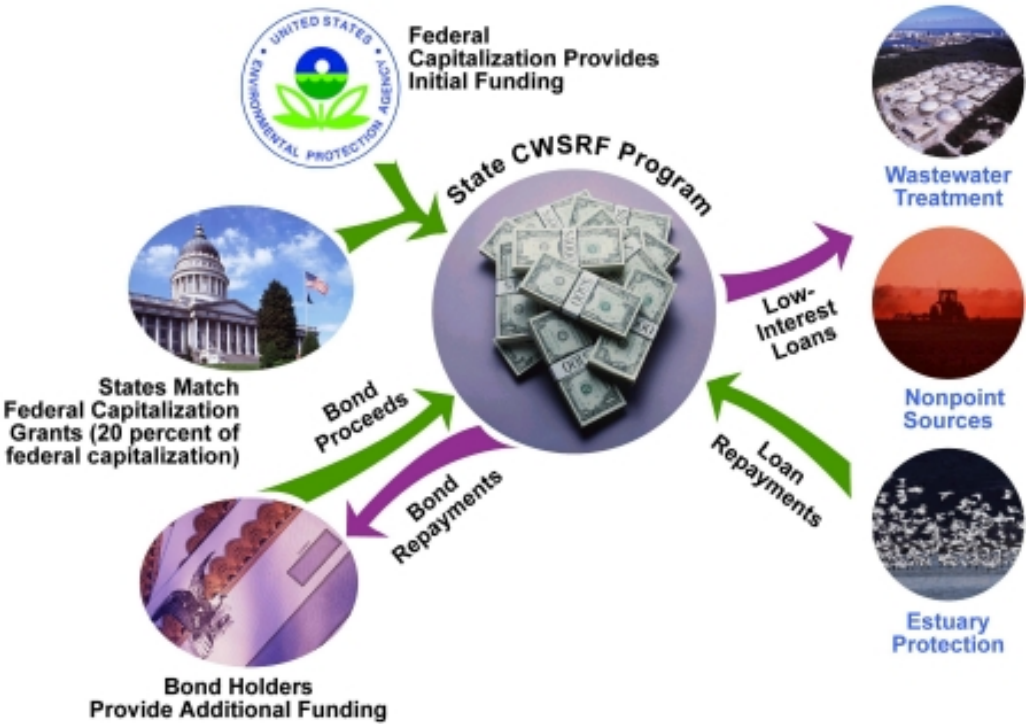

Benefits

The CWSRF is an attractive financing option for a number of reasons. For one, CWSRF money is readily available and can be used for a wide variety of projects, both large and small. State managers of the CWSRF program are very innovative and can often leverage available resources to meet the fluctuating demand for funding. In addition, the CWSRF is also an affordable way to finance projects that improve water quality. Though the money provided is not free, CWSRF loans can have interest rates as low as 0%, and repayment can begin up to one year after a project is complete. Even better, CWSRF loans can cover 100% of a project's costs with no matching requirement on behalf of the borrower. Finally, the CWSRF is a very flexible program. There are countless ways to structure funding agreements, and states have wide latitude to set interest rates and repayment terms. In many cases, funds to repay CWSRF loans are generated by the project itself. For instance, wastewater user fees can be used to repay loans to publicly owned treatment works (POTWs). That said, funds do not necessarily have to come directly from the project, and it is perfectly acceptable for loan repayment to come from unrelated funding sources, such as:

- Stormwater Fees
- Homeowner Fees
- Recreational or License Fees
- Dedicated Portion of State, County, Town, or Special District Fees or Taxes
- Donations or Membership Dues made to Nonprofit Organizations
- Individual or Business Revenues

Eligibility

The CWSRF has broad authority to fund watershed projects directly related to (1) POTWs, (2) implementation of a state's Nonpoint Source Management Plan, and (3) development and implementation of a National Estuary's Comprehensive Conservation Management Plan (CCMP). The key to eligibility is determining which of these three authorities apply to a project, if any. Of prime concern for green infrastructure projects is whether the project is located in a community that is regulated under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) stormwater program and, if so, identifying what the NPDES permit specifically requires of the community.

Permitted Communities: If a community is permitted for stormwater, it is considered a point source, and therefore projects may be funded as POTWs. These types of projects must be publicly owned. If a community is permitted and the project is not specifically required by a draft or final NPDES permit, it may be funded as a nonpoint source project if it is consistent with a state's Nonpoint Source Management Plan. Nonpoint source projects may be publicly or privately owned.

Non-Permitted Communities: If a community does not have a draft or final NPDES stormwater permit or is exempt from permitting, the project may be funded as a nonpoint source project under a state's Nonpoint Source Management Plan and can include publicly or privately owned projects. Additionally, any public or private project may be funded as an estuary project if the project is located in a National Estuary's watershed and is sanctioned by the Estuary's CCMP.

Green Infrastructure Funding

Under current regulations, the CWSRF can fund only the "capital costs" of a water quality improvement project. However, the CWSRF's definition of capital costs is very broad. In addition to traditional infrastructure expenditures on pipes, pumps and treatment plants, capital costs also include things like land conservation, tree plantings, equipment purchases, environmental cleanups and even

the development and initial delivery of environmental education programs. One of the few things the CWSRF cannot fund is the operation and maintenance costs of a project, such as periodic cleaning of pervious pavement.

Some examples of green infrastructure projects that are eligible for CWSRF assistance include:

Land Conservation	Wetland Restoration
Reforestation	Parks & Greenways
Tree Boxes	Rain Gardens & Bioinfiltration Practices
Cisterns & Rain Barrels	Permeable Pavements
Downspout Disconnections	Green Roofs

In addition to providing funding for green infrastructure projects, the CWSRF can also help reduce the risk associated with the performance of green infrastructure practices. Some communities may be reluctant to try these relatively new stormwater management technologies because of concerns that they may fail to perform as expected. Fortunately, there is a simple way to ease these concerns. Many states currently charge additional fees on their CWSRF loans, known as non-program income, which can be used for a wide range of purposes. Using this additional source of income, states may pay for insurance that can cover the risk associated with the performance of newer green technologies. If there is sufficient non-program income, states can also use these funds to replace a particular technology that fails to perform adequately.

Helpful Hint: By incorporating green infrastructure into traditional stormwater infrastructure projects, POTWs can use CWSRF funds to pay for land acquisitions in public right-of-ways that would not otherwise be authorized. Here is how:

Under current regulations, POTWs cannot receive CWSRF funding for land, including right-of-ways, unless that land is integral to the wastewater treatment process. However, percolation of stormwater through the soil matrix is often essential to the operation of green infrastructure practices, many of which can be conveniently located in public right-of-ways. Thus, because green infrastructure practices can utilize the soils and plants in a right-of-way to clean and infiltrate stormwater, the land in that right-of-way becomes integral to the treatment process and is therefore eligible for CWSRF funding.

Case Study: Ohio CWSRF Program

The Ohio CWSRF program recently provided over $1.1 million in low interest loans to Hidden Creek, Ltd., a residential development company, to fund the installation of a variety of green infrastructure practices that protect the Big Darby Creek watershed – one of the highest-quality aquatic ecosystems in the United States. Home to 25 rare or endangered species, this watershed encompasses 557 square miles in central Ohio and has been recognized as one of The Nature Conservancy's "Last Great Places" in the western hemisphere.

When a large tract of highly sensitive agricultural land within this watershed was put up for sale, Hidden Creek Ltd. bought the property and designed a housing project to demonstrate that development can be both environmentally sensitive and financially profitable.

With the help of CWSRF funds, a comprehensive set of actions were taken to limit the amount of runoff generated from the development project, including the construction of vegetated swales for stormwater treatment, restoration of wooded stream buffers, and the establishment of emergent wetland habitat. In addition, 230 acres of the riparian stream corridor within the development have been protected via a conservation easement held by the Natural Resources Conservation Service. A program has also been developed to educate homeowners and housing contractors about watershed protection and related deed restrictions attached to each property. Hidden Creek, Ltd. received a national wetland award for land stewardship and development from the Environmental Law Institute for their watershed protection efforts, and has repaid the CWSRF loans with revenues from the sale of the housing lots.

The Big Darby Creek watershed provides habitat for 86 species of fish, 35 species of reptiles, and 170 species of birds.

Resources

University of Maryland, Environmental Finance Center.
http://www.efc.umd.edu/

Florida Stormwater Association, *Establishing a Stormwater Utility*.
http://www.florida-stormwater.org/manual.html

National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies, *Guidance for Municipal Stormwater Funding.*
http://www.nafsma.org/Guidance%20Manual%20Version%202X.pdf

Black and Veatch Stormwater Utility Survey 2007
http://www.bv.com/Downloads/Resources/ems_brochures/rsrc_2007StormwaterUtilitySurvey.pdf

EPA's Financial Assistance Comparison Tool (FACT)
www.epa.gov/owm/cwfinance/cwsrf/fact.htm

EPA's Guidebook of Financial Tools
www.epa.gov/efinpage/guidebook.htm

050920

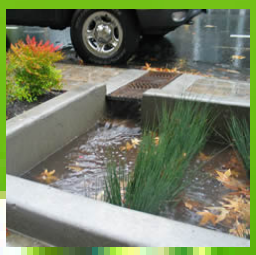

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Green Infrastructure Retrofit Policies

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Green Infrastructure Retrofit Policies

prepared by

Jennifer Bitting
Christopher Kloss
Low Impact Development Center

The Municipal Handbook is a series of documents
to help local officials implement green infrastructure in their communities.

December 2008

EPA-833-F-08-008

Front Cover Photos
Top: rain garden; permeable pavers; rain barrel; planter; tree boxes.
Large photo: bioretention and permeable concrete, Olympia WA

Green Infrastructure Retrofit Policies

Introduction

Existing development, especially in urbanized and urbanizing areas, is responsible for currently degraded water quality and stream conditions. Changes in land cover and the increased imperviousness of the urban environment have resulted in larger volumes of runoff traveling at faster velocities. This has caused serious streambank erosion and has compromised aquatic habitat. Many of these areas were developed without adequate stormwater controls and must be addressed if urban streams are to be restored and water quality is to be improved nationwide. It should be noted that most stormwater regulations are intended to limit the increases in pollution associated with new development, or to curb flooding, but do not specifically address the hydrologic modifications associated with runoff from existing development.

Nationally, 40% of assessed waters fail to meet water quality standards and urban streams have tended to fare worse than the national averages.[1] USGS studies of urban streams find that concentrations of total phosphorus exceed EPA's goal for nuisance growth in 70% of streams, insecticides are usually at a higher concentration than in agricultural areas, and fecal coliform bacteria commonly exceed recommended standards for water recreation.[2] In addition, combined sewer systems in nearly 750 municipalities deliver 850 billion gallons of untreated overflows to urban waters each year.[3]

Retrofits to stormwater infrastructure will be necessary to reduce runoff and pollution, but the capital investment is daunting. Upgrades to stormwater and combined sewer systems, like other utilities, are capital intensive projects. EPA estimates current wastewater infrastructure needs an investment in excess of $200 billion, with $10 billion needed for stormwater management and $60 billion needed for combined sewer overflow (CSO) correction.[4] While this needed investment presents a significant economic burden, it also presents an opportunity to re-evaluate the most efficient way to invest in infrastructure and environmental programs.

Using green infrastructure for urban stormwater retrofits can reduce stormwater pollution while simultaneously reducing the burden and demand on existing infrastructure. However, water quality and quantity benefits are not the only advantages green infrastructure has to offer. Green infrastructure enhances communities by bringing aspects of the natural environment into inhabited space. Trees provide shade, act as wind breaks and noise barriers, and improve air quality. In many instances, green infrastructure has been found to be less costly than or cost competitive with traditional infrastructure. Green infrastructure provides additional environmental and economic benefits for the investment rather than traditional stormwater management approaches that literally bury the investments out of sight. The additional benefits that green infrastructure provides include:

- Green infrastructure effectively counteracts urban heat island by substituting soils and vegetation for hard, heat absorbing materials common in urban areas, creating shade, and emitting water vapor.
- Green roofs and other vegetation incorporated on and around buildings, help shade and insulate buildings from wide temperature swings, decreasing the energy needed for heating and cooling.
- Green infrastructure improves air quality as vegetation absorbs gaseous air pollutants and adsorbs particulates.
- Research indicates that property values increase when street trees are planted and vacant lots are greened, providing private benefits to homeowners, increased property tax revenue, and more livable communities.

The distributed green infrastructure network is designed to limit the conversion of precipitation to runoff by capturing rainwater where it falls, managing stormwater at the surface, and maximizing soil and vegetation contact during treatment. This combination allows green infrastructure to reduce stormwater volumes, peak flow rates, and pollutant concentrations.

Traditional stormwater controls have focused almost exclusively on reducing pollution without addressing the increased volume of stormwater discharged from urbanized areas. The benefits gained from removing pollutants are often overshadowed by the magnitude of the runoff volume. Even with stormwater controls and high rates of pollutant removal, absent volume reductions, urban areas will contribute more pollution than pre-development conditions making it difficult to achieve water quality standards. Table 1 highlights this condition with the familiar example of the runoff from a one-acre meadow and one-acre parking lot after one-inch of rain.

Table 1. Runoff Volume and Pollutant Load from One-Acre Parking Lot with Treatment and Meadow for a One-Inch Rain Event.[5, 6]

Land Use	Pollutant	Concentration (mg/L)	% Removal	Effluent Concentration (mg/L)	Runoff Volume (gal)	Pollutant Load (lbs)
Paved Parking Lot with Treatment	TSS	130	80	26	25,800	5.6
Meadow		25	0	25	1,600	0.34

Table 1 demonstrates that even when treatment measures are able to achieve pollutant concentrations similar to pre-development conditions, the large difference in runoff volume produces a pronounced increase in pollutant load from urbanized areas. And with the lack of any controls in many urban areas, the pollutant loadings are much greater than displayed in Table 1. Green infrastructure's ability to reduce both stormwater volumes and pollutant concentrations is critical to reducing pollutant loads from urban areas and improving water quality.

This paper will explore the policies and incentives that municipalities have used to facilitate the use of green infrastructure within their stormwater programs. While the benefits of green infrastructure are increasingly understood, incorporating green retrofits into municipal infrastructure has presented institutional and regulatory challenges. The solutions to overcome these barriers are often dependent upon the water quality objectives and technologies employed. The policies are presented in this paper by technology type, but often approaches used for one green infrastructure practice are applicable to another or there is overlap among goals and outcomes.

Green Roof Retrofit Policy

There are two types of public policy currently in place concerning the implementation of green roofs for retrofit applications: incentives and regulations. Although many jurisdictions are currently using incentives alone in the early stages of garnering widespread municipal support for green roofs, these two policy approaches work well in tandem. An incentive program can initiate a green roof regulation by introducing the technology and its application on private property before implementing a mandate.

A combination of both incentives and regulation has been effective in Basel-City, Switzerland. Their incentive program had good publicity and raised awareness of green roof benefits such as energy savings and biodiversity protection, issues that were important to the community. Consequently, their green roof regulations did not meet resistance.[7]

Excerpt from the City of Toronto Green Roofs Pilot Program
Green Roof Incentive Pilot Program

Program goals

The Green Roof Incentive Pilot Program supports the City's stormwater plan known as the Wet Weather Flow Master Plan. The overall goal of the Green Roof Pilot Program is to encourage green roof construction in the City. In addition, the program will:

- Result in the construction of a variety of green roof types which could be used for education and promotional purposes.
- Provide an opportunity to showcase various green roof technologies and planting styles.
- Provide a grant of $50 per square meter of eligible green roof area up to a maximum of $10,000 for single family homes and a maximum of $100,000 for all other property owners in the City of Toronto.

Who is eligible

Any private property owner in the City of Toronto with a water account with the City is eligible, regardless of building size and type, so long as the building is capable of supporting a green roof that meets the specifications and requirements. Each green roof applicant must demonstrate that the proposed green roof:

- Has a continuous coverage of growing media over at least 50% of the roof footprint (roof area) of the building.
- Has a vegetation mix as opposed to a monoculture and a sustainable organic growing medium that replenishes nutrients and retains moisture.
- Has a maximum slope of 10 percent.
- Has a depth of at least 150 mm (6 inches) for a new building. The depth will permit greater flexibility in terms of the type and variety of vegetation that can be incorporated and will help ensure greater survival of plants (existing buildings with a lesser growing medium thickness may be considered for the pilot program if the applicant (or manufacturer) submits test data indicating the performance of the system with respect to water runoff coefficient and plant survival ability.
- Is installed over heated spaces (non-heated spaces, such as underground garages will not be considered for the pilot program).

Incentives

A green roof can have up to twice the lifespan of a conventional roof, making the long-term cost of the two comparable.[8] However, since the initial cost of a green roof is significant, a policy that focuses on alleviating that initial cost burden appears to be most successful.

Subsidy

The most common way to reduce the initial cost burden is through a subsidy program. Subsidies are usually provided per square foot of green roof area, up to an established maximum amount or percent of the total cost. For example, the City of Toronto's Green Roof Incentive Pilot Program will fund $50 per square meter of green roof up to a maximum of $10,000 for single family homes and $100,000 for other building types (Canadian dollar values).[9]

The funding for subsidy programs often comes from stormwater fees collected by the municipality to mitigate for post-construction levels of runoff quantity and pollutants. By investing in green roofs, the municipality is eliminating runoff before it enters the municipal stormwater system. The use of public money on private land is validated because of the reduced municipal facility cost, size, and maintenance burden.

After the first year of Toronto's Green Roofs Pilot Program, the incentive offered for building green roofs was found to not be high enough to attract broad interest.[10] Consequently, the financial incentive was raised from $10 (CAD) to the current $50 (CAD) per square meter. However, this amount is more than the cost of the stormwater benefit to the city and alternative funding sources have to be found in order to sustain the program. Since green roofs also reduce energy use in buildings making more energy available for other users and delaying the need for capacity upgrades, Toronto is considering funding the Green Roof Incentives Program with energy conservation funds as well as stormwater management funds.[11]

Local market development is an additional benefit of financial incentives. As more property owners elect to build green roofs, the demand for local green roof services will increase and the cost of the technology will eventually decrease as a result of a competitive market. This may eventually reduce or eliminate the need for a financial incentives program.

Excerpt from the City of Minneapolis Stormwater Utility Fee

Applying for Stormwater Quantity Credits

Property owners can apply for either the "Standard Quantity Reduction Credit" or the "Additional Quantity Reduction Credit."

- **Standard Quantity Reduction Credit.** The Standard Quantity Reduction Credit is a 50 percent credit on a property's stormwater fee. The "Standard Quantity" credit is based on a property's stormwater quantity management tools/practices being able to retain the *10-year, 24-hour type II SCS* storm event to pre-developed conditions. To qualify for this credit, the property owner must demonstrate that stormwater from the property is controlled with an on-site constructed stormwater quantity management tool/practice (BMP).
- **Additional Quantity Reduction Credit.** The Additional Quantity Reduction Credit is a 100 percent credit on a property's stormwater fee. To be eligible for the "Additional Quantity" credit, a property's stormwater quantity management tools/practices must be able to retain the *100-year, 24-hour type II SCS* storm event to pre-developed conditions. To qualify for this credit, the property owner must demonstrate that stormwater from the property is controlled with an on-site constructed stormwater quantity management tool/practice (BMP).

Consultation

Lack of information about the site-specific costs, maintenance needs, and benefits of a green roof can discourage property owners considering retrofitting an existing roof. Providing a free consultation with a green roof professional can allow property owners who are interested in green roof retrofits to overcome initial uncertainty. Stuttgart, Germany has a financial incentives program, and also provides free consultations and informative brochures that detail benefits, weight, waterproofing issues, and maintenance considerations.[12]

Fee Reduction

An incentive that can be used to ensure the long-term effectiveness of a green roof is a stormwater fee reduction. In areas where stormwater utility fees are in place, credit for reducing impervious area, and thereby runoff volume, can be given to property owners who install and maintain green roofs. In Minneapolis, Minnesota, 50% of the stormwater fee can be waived if the property owner can demonstrate that the runoff from a 10-year, 24-hour storm event can be managed on site. If a property owner can demonstrate that the runoff from a 100-year, 24-hour storm event can be managed on site, the entire stormwater fee is waived.[13]

Regulation

There are very few cities in North America that directly mandate the use of green roofs. The City of Chicago has requirements in place to mitigate urban heat island effects by addressing the solar reflectance of roofs. These requirements set a minimum reflectance for low and medium sloped roofs. However, green roofs are exempt. By installing a green roof, the solar reflectance requirements are met.

Excerpt from the City of Chicago Energy Conservation Code Revised January 9, 2003.
303 URBAN HEAT ISLANDS

18-13-303.1 Roof Reflectance. To minimize the undesirable "urban heat islands effect," low and medium sloped roofs shall comply with the following requirements when tested in accordance with ASTM E408. The roof surface of low sloped roofs (2:12 or less) shall have an initial solar reflectance greater than or equal to 0.65 and shall maintain a reflectance equal to greater than 0.50 for three years after installation. Medium-sloped roofs (greater than 2:12 and less than or equal to 5:12) shall have a solar reflectance equal to or greater than 0.15 initially and for three years after installation. Minimum emissivity shall be 0.9.

Exception: Roofs or portions of roofs that utilize photovoltaic, solar thermal or roof garden systems.

Urban heat island provisions. The reflectance and emittance requirements of Sections 18-13-303.1 through 18-13-303.2.1 are intended to minimize the urban heat island effect, as defined in Section 18-13-202, Definitions.

1. The portion of the roof that is covered by a rooftop deck covering 1/3 or less of the aggregate area of the roof, or a rooftop garden, or a green roof, is exempted from the requirements of this section.
2. An area including and adjacent to rooftop photovoltaic and solar thermal equipment, totaling not more than three times the area that is covered with such equipment, may be exempted from the requirements of this section.

18-13-303.2 Solar Reflectance. All roof exterior surfaces shall have a minimum solar reflectance as specified in 18-13-303.2.1 when tested in accordance with ASTM E903, ASTM E1918 or by testing with a portable reflectometer at near ambient conditions.

18-13-303.2.1 Roofing materials used in roofs with slopes of 0 in 12 to 2 in 12 shall meet the following requirements:

1. Roofs installed prior to and including 12/31/08 shall have a minimum solar reflectance, both initial and weathered, of 0.25.
2. Roofs installed after 12/31/08 shall utilize roofing products that meet or exceed the minimum criteria to qualify for an Energy Star label as designated by the USEPA Energy Star program.

Downspout and Impervious Cover Disconnection Retrofit Policy

There are various reasons why municipalities pursue a downspout or impervious cover disconnection program. Disconnection refers to the practice of breaking the direct link between impervious areas such as roofs or paved surfaces and the storm or combined sewer system. Disconnection can reduce combined sewer system overflows; reduce potable water demand when the runoff from roofs is used for applications such as landscape irrigation and toilet flushing; recharge ground water, helping to restore the natural hydrologic cycle; reduce stormwater discharges to waterways; and reduce or eliminate the need for large, municipally owned stormwater management facilities.

Using a combination of incentives, compliance assistance and regulations seems to be very effective at obtaining a high rate of retrofit disconnection. The regulation sets the timeframe for compliance. Incentives and assistance programs make compliance easily attainable for the target audience.

Incentives

Fast-track Project Review

Philadelphia has implemented a fast track review process for redevelopment projects with 95% or more of the impervious area disconnected from the combined or separate storm sewer. The Philadelphia Water Department will review the stormwater management portion of a project submittal within five business days for projects that qualify for the Green Project Review.[14] This is a low or no cost program for the City and it provides the project with a time savings that usually also translates into a financial savings. Because of the low cost of implementing this program, it is not subject to budget cuts or lapses in grant funding, and is not likely to be met with tax payer opposition.

City of Philadelphia Stormwater Management Guidance Manual Version 2.0

4.2.1 Green Project Review

PWD (Philadelphia Water Department) offers a Green Project Review for redevelopment projects that are able to disconnect 95% or more of the impervious area in the post construction condition. When performing a Green Project Review, PWD is committed to providing review of the stormwater management component within 5 business days of receipt of a complete project submittal. A Green Project Review may not necessarily include review of additional elements outside stormwater management such as Private Cost or Act 537 review. To be eligible for a Green Project Review a project must meet the following criteria**:**

- Project is redevelopment;
- 95% or more of the post construction impervious area is disconnected;
- Project may not adversely impact or further exacerbate rates and quality of runoff contributing to public infrastructure; and
- Public Health and Safety issues may preclude a project from a Green Project Review.

The submittee **MUST** identify their project as eligible for a Green Project Review in the letter of transmittal sent with the technical submittal. PWD may not be able to provide review comments within 5 business days without this notification.

Stormwater Utility Fee Discount
Portland, Oregon uses a stormwater utility fee discount as an incentive to encourage residential and commercial property owners to manage stormwater on site. Property owners with disconnected downspouts are able to apply for fee discounts. For example, residential property owners pay a monthly stormwater charge of $17.33. A discount of $6.07 applies to properties with disconnected downspouts, reducing the monthly charge to $11.26. A Residential Discount Calculator and a Commercial Discount Calculator can be found on the Clean River Rewards website.[15]

Compliance Assistance
The cities of Bremerton, Washington and Portland, Oregon elected to implement similar compliance assistance programs to achieve retrofit disconnection.

Reimbursement
Bremerton developed brochures and self-help videos describing how to separate roof drain leaders from the sewer system and offered free site assessments and technical assistance. In addition, Bremerton simplified their permit process and eliminated the fees for work done to disconnect downspouts. They also reimbursed residential property owners ($25 to $500) for materials used in the disconnection effort.[16]

As a result, 417,000 square feet of impervious area were disconnected. The program lasted 34 months and cost $270,000. The city obtained a grant for $150,000 from Washington Department of Ecology, and used $120,000 of its stormwater and wastewater utility funds. The use of wastewater utility funds was easily justified because the disconnection project reduced combined sewer overflows by 99%; the grant money was earmarked for public projects so the utility money was directed towards private property.[17] The program also reduced, and in some situations eliminated, the need for large scale, municipally owned stormwater management facilities, further justifying the use of stormwater and wastewater utility funds. Bremerton estimates that the cost per gallon of stormwater removed was $1.04 for a one inch rain event, whereas the cost of municipally owned stormwater management facilities is $5-$10 per gallon.[18]

Free Disconnection
Portland, Oregon implemented a similar compliance assistance program that offered reimbursement of $53 per disconnected downspout for property owners wanting to disconnect their own downspouts. Alternatively, property owners could apply to the City to do the disconnection work for free.[19] This flexibility provides compensation for property owners who want to do the work themselves, and free disconnection service for those who can not or do not want to. Portland's program is responsible for

successfully disconnecting over 50,000 downspouts and removing 1.5 billion gallons of stormwater a year from the combined sewer system.[20]

Portland City Code
Chapter 17.37.050 Disconnection Reimbursement in Voluntary and Mandatory Program Areas

(Amended by Ordinance No. 170113, effective May 15, 1996.) Disconnection reimbursement will be paid in the following manner:

A. Disconnection reimbursement will be made for the least expensive method of disconnection that will be effective, as determined by the Director. Reimbursements will not be processed until the new disposal system has been inspected and approved. Owners will not be reimbursed for downspouts disconnected prior to receiving official notification from the Downspout Disconnection Program that they are eligible for downspout disconnection reimbursement. Reimbursement will only be provided within the target areas identified in section 17.37.030 B.1. and 2.

B. Downspout disconnection to surface systems will be reimbursed as follows:

1. Owners who complete the disconnection work themselves or use their own contractor and receive a satisfactory inspection will be compensated according to the following unit costs per downspout:

a. $25 per downspout disconnected for supplies;

b. $13 per downspout for time and effort;

c. $15 per downspout for landscaping and miscellaneous;

Owners who receive free supplies from the City for their disconnection work will not receive the $25 amount for supplies.

Regulation

Both the Bremerton and Portland programs were successful in part because they required that downspouts be disconnected by a specified future date. Portland's regulations require that downspouts be disconnected one year after notification from the City.[21] This provides the incentive for property owners to participate in the compliance assistance program. In Bremerton, the regulations required that property owners disconnect their downspouts by 2005.[22] Their compliance assistance program began around 2001 giving property owners time to become informed about the issue, get involved in the compliance assistance program, and comply with the regulation before the disconnection requirement date.

Portland City Code
Chapter 17.37.030 Establishment of Downspout Disconnection Program

B.3. Owners of eligible property located in mandatory program areas are required to disconnect their downspouts within one year following written notice from the City. For purposes of this section, notice shall be deemed to have been received upon the mailing of said notice by first class mail or upon delivery of the notice in person.

Chapter 17.37.090 Enforcement Charges

(Added by Ordinance No. 170113, effective May 15, 1996.) In the event that the City needs to enforce the terms of the Code Hearings Officer's order referred to in Section 17.37.080, an administration fee of $300 for each occurrence shall be made a lien on the property in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 22.06.

Bremerton Municipal Code Title 15.04.130
ELIMINATION OF IMPROPER STORMWATER INFLOW TO THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM.

(a) Purpose.
The purpose of this section is to significantly reduce improper stormwater inflow to the wastewater system in order to eliminate or reduce instances of combined sewer overflow events and surcharged sanitary sewers due to the improper inflows, which are detrimental to public health and welfare; and to maximize efficient operation of the wastewater collection system and treatment plant.

(b) Disconnection Required by 2005.
Disconnection of all improper stormwater inflow to the wastewater system shall be made by January 1, 2005, unless continued connection is authorized by the Director where no practicable alternative for elimination of the improper stormwater inflow is available.

(c) Director's Authority to Order Early Disconnection.
(1) Purpose. The Director has the authority to order the disconnection of improper stormwater inflow to the wastewater system prior to January 1, 2005, where that disconnection is necessary to meet combined sewer overflow reduction plans and for elimination of sanitary sewer surcharging. The Order of Early Disconnection will generally be in target areas as defined elsewhere in this section.
(2) Notice. Notice of a Director's Order for Early Disconnection will be provided in writing. The notice will establish an effective date by which the improper stormwater inflow shall be discontinued. The effective date shall be no sooner than ninety (90) days from the date of the letter. The effective date may be extended in writing by the Director.

(d) Target Areas.
The Director may identify target areas within the wastewater service area (sewer or storm drainage basins or subbasins) which have the highest priority for reduction of improper stormwater inflow to the wastewater system based upon combined sewer overflow events and sanitary sewer surcharge problems.

Permeable Pavement Retrofit Policy

With so many paved surfaces in the urban environment, there are plenty of opportunities to retrofit sidewalks, driveways, parking lots, plazas, roads, and alleys with permeable materials. Paved surfaces fall into two categories from a retrofit policy perspective: paved surfaces on private property and publicly owned paved surfaces.

Public Property Retrofit

Publicly owned paved surfaces account for a large portion of the impermeable cover in urban areas. The City of Chicago, for example, has over 1,900 miles of alleys. Because many of these alleys were not built with connections to the combined or storm sewer system, stormwater pools on paved surfaces, often flooding nearby garages and basements.[23]

The Chicago Green Alley Handbook
About the Green Alley Program

While one solution to this problem is to install expensive connections to the City sewer system, the Green Alley Program also looks at other more sustainable solutions. In particular, where soil conditions are appropriate, water is allowed to infiltrate into the soils through permeable pavement or infiltration basins, instead of being directed into the sewer system or onto adjacent property. This not only solves a persistent problem, but it also provides an environmental benefit by cleaning and recharging the ground water. Furthermore, by not sending additional water to the combined sewer system a green alley can help alleviate basement and other flooding issues.

In 2006, Chicago piloted the Green Alley Program using permeable pavers, permeable concrete, and permeable asphalt to manage stormwater and recharge groundwater. Approximately 20 alleys are resurfaced each year. Costs vary depending on material use, soil type, and size of the paved area. The sometimes higher cost of construction is offset by the avoided costs of maintenance and sewer improvements that would have been needed if the alleys were redesigned and resurfaced with impermeable pavement. In addition, the cost of alternative paving materials is decreasing as they become more common. The 2008 cost of permeable concrete in Chicago is about $100 less per cubic yard than it was when the program began in 2006.[24]

In addition to water quality and quantity benefits, the use of light colored pavers and concrete reduces both the urban heat island effect and smog levels, improving outdoor air quality. The program also uses recycled materials, reducing the burden on landfills and conserving natural resources. For these reasons, the Green Alley Program was given the Chicago Innovation Award in 2007, sponsored by the *Chicago Sun-Times* and Kuczmarski & Associates.[25]

Philadelphia Code § 14-1603.2. Environmental Controls for the Wissahickon Watershed

(4) *Special Environmental Controls.* The following special environmental controls are imposed (in addition to any applicable provisions of Section 1603.1) to regulate: setbacks from water courses, construction and earth moving activity on slopes, impervious cover, and, earth moving plans.

(a) *Setbacks from Water Courses Within the Watershed.* There shall be no new impervious ground cover constructed or erected within 200 feet of the bank of a surface water body or within 50 feet of the center line of a swale within the Watershed

(b) ….

(c) *Impervious Coverage.*

(.1) *Basic Impervious Coverage.* No building, paving, street or other impervious ground cover shall be constructed or placed on any property within the Watershed in excess of the requirements of the following categories as designated on Map "B" cited in Paragraph (4)(c)(.4):

Category 1: There shall be no impervious ground coverage in excess of twenty (20) percent of the lot area or subdivision.

Category 2: There shall be no impervious ground coverage in excess of twenty-seven (27) percent of the lot area or subdivision.

Category 3: There shall be no impervious ground coverage in excess of thirty-five (35) percent of the lot area or subdivision.

Category 4: There shall be no impervious ground coverage in excess of forty-five (45) percent of the lot area or subdivision.

Category 5: There shall be no percentage limitation of impervious ground coverage on land deemed to be developed or otherwise disturbed from its natural state, provided that parcels in excess of one-half acre may be further developed only as follows:

(.a) The increased surface water runoff leaving the site shall not adversely affect adjacent property.

(.b) The method of handling runoff on the site shall be in accord with sound engineering practices and shall not significantly accelerate on-site erosion.

(.c) Such development shall not significantly diminish the infiltration capacity of the site.

Private Property Retrofit

As Chicago "greens" its alleys in the public right-of-way, it invites residents to participate in "greening" the City by retrofitting their properties through The Chicago Green Alley Handbook.

The handbook describes the environmental benefits of recycling, composting, planting trees, and using native landscaping. It also explains the benefits, costs and uses of rain gardens, rain barrels, permeable pavement and green roofs. The American Society of Landscape Architects gave the handbook a 2007 Communications Honor Award for its clear and user-friendly content and graphics.

As residents experience environmental improvements in their neighborhood, awareness increases. In addition, exposure to stormwater management increases the likelihood that residents will consider the use of other complementary practices such as rain barrels and rain gardens on their property.

Chicago Green Alley.
Photo: Chicago Department of Transportation

While Chicago has taken a "lead by example" approach to private property retrofits, Philadelphia requires limited imperviousness by way of local code. Property owners in the Wissahickon Watershed are required to meet impervious ground cover percentage maximums based on location. Since impervious cover includes buildings and pavement, the requirement acts as an incentive to reduce impervious cover through whatever means work best for the site. For example, a property owner may install permeable pavement if new paved surfaces are desired, or retrofit impermeable paved surfaces with permeable pavement in order to increase building size. The code allows for additional impervious coverage if stormwater is managed such that the infiltration capacity of the site is not diminished and runoff leaving the property does not have negative impacts off site. Because Philadelphia's impervious coverage regulation does not specify the manner of compliance, it leaves room for flexibility and creative solutions while achieving the desired environmental performance.

Philadelphia Code § 14-1603.2.(4)
Environmental Controls for the Wissahickon Watershed

(.1) …

(.2) *Additional Impervious Coverage.* Additional impervious coverage shall be permitted by the City Planning Commission, after review and comments by the Water Department and other appropriate City agencies according to the standards and regulations adopted by the Commission and the Water Department. Such standards and regulations shall assure that:

(.a) Storm water leaving the property shall be substantially similar in effect to that under the basic impervious coverage limitation.

(.b) Countermeasures shall not require excessive or significant maintenance.

(.c) Design of countermeasures shall take account of storm water runoff that enters the property from adjacent land.

(.d) The method of handling runoff on the site shall be in accord with sound engineering practices and shall not significantly accelerate on-site erosion.

(.e) Such development shall not significantly diminish the infiltration capacity of the site.

(.3) …

(.4) The map designated as "Impervious Coverage Categories" shall define the areas where the restrictions imposed under this Section shall apply and is made part of this ordinance (Map "B"). Where a parcel crosses category lines, each portion of the parcel shall be governed by the controls applicable to that portion.

Bioretention Retrofit Policy

Bioretention retrofit applications fit largely into two categories: those aimed at treating runoff from private property such as roofs and driveways, and those focused on treating runoff from the public right-of-way such as roadways. The policy approaches are different based on the constraints and opportunities of each. Policies governing public right-of-ways tend to be in the form of regulation and policies used for private property more often takes the form of incentives.

When implementing bioretention in the right-of-way, the constraint is most often space. The advantages are easy access and adequate authority. So while a narrow, linear space may be difficult to retrofit, a municipality usually has ample access, both physically and legally, to the property. Bioretention practices, such as rain gardens on private property usually have fewer space limitations. However, gaining access to build or maintain rain gardens on private property is a constraint.

Public Property Runoff Retrofit

Public Right-of-Way Retrofits

The Green Street Policy adopted in Portland, Oregon defines a "Green Street" as one that manages stormwater on site through the use of vegetated practices that provide water quality benefit and infiltration capacity. The policy requires that infrastructure projects incorporate these practices or be subject to an off-site project or off-site management fee requirement.[26]

Portland's Green Streets have been successful in many respects. The SW 12th Avenue retrofit project that introduced bioretention planter boxes into the landscaping strip between the sidewalk and the street, manages 180,000 gallons of runoff annually. The planters reduce the peak flow of a 25-year storm event by 70%.[27]. And at a cost of only $30,000 for the construction of the SW 12th Avenue bioretention planters, the project demonstrates a cost-effective solution. For these reasons, the American Society of Landscape Architects awarded the project the General Design Award of Honor as part of the 2006 Professional Awards.[28]

Portland Streetside Infiltration Planters.
Photo: Martina Frey.

Using Easements

Burnsville, Minnesota solved a similar problem of managing road runoff in a slightly different way. Lacking space in the right-of-way to implement bioretention practices, Burnsville launched a one month long public outreach campaign in an effort to get residents involved in the solution. Eighty-five percent of the residents agreed to participate in the rain garden retrofit project and allow the city to build rain gardens on the edge of their property to treat road runoff. The city obtained an $117,000 grant from the Metropolitan Council and contributed $30,000 of the City's funds to build the rain gardens. Each rain garden cost $7,500: $500 for plants, $8.00/square foot for construction, and $4.50/square foot for education, design and construction supervision. The City has easements to maintain the rain gardens, which have been successful at reducing runoff by 90%.[29]

City of Portland, Oregon
Green Streets Policy

Goal: City of Portland will promote and incorporate the use of green street facilities in public and private development.

City elected officials and staff will:

1. Infrastructure Projects in the Right of Way:
   a. Incorporate green street facilities into all City of Portland funded development, redevelopment or enhancement projects as required by the City's September 2004 (or updated) Stormwater Management Manual. Maintain these facilities according to the May 2006 (or updated) Green Streets Maintenance Policy.

      If a green street facility (infiltrating or flow through) is not incorporated into the Infrastructure Project, or only partial management is achieved, then an off site project or off site management fee will be required.

   b. Any City of Portland funded development, redevelopment, or enhancement project, that does not trigger the Stormwater Manual but requires a street opening permit or occurs in the right of way, shall pay into a "% for Green" Street fund. The amount shall be 1% of the construction costs for the project.
   c. …

   d. …

   e. Develop standards and incentives (such as financial and technical resources, or facilitated permit review) for Green Streets projects that can be permitted and implemented by the private sector. These standards and incentives should be designed to encourage incorporation of green street facilities into private development, redevelopment, and enhancement projects.

Findings

A "Green Street":

- Handles stormwater on site through use of vegetated facilities;
- Provides water quality benefits and replenishes groundwater (if an infiltration facility);
- Creates attractive streetscapes that enhance neighborhood livability by enhancing the pedestrian environment and introducing park-like elements into neighborhoods;
- Serves as an urban greenway segment that connects neighborhoods, parks, recreation facilities, schools, mainstreets, and wildlife habitats; and
- Meets broader community goals by providing pedestrian and where appropriate bicycle access.

Private Property Runoff Retrofit

Grant Program

In an effort to protect Lake Michigan and increase the number of rain gardens in Milwaukee County, the Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District launched the Lake Michigan Rain Gardens Initiative. Grants are offered to property owners who are interested in planting their own rain garden. Grantees receive appropriate plants at a "two for one" discounted price. Applicants apply in January and, if awarded the grant, pick up their plants in June. An additional incentive is available for those who provide the total square footage of their roof, number of downspouts, and number of downspouts to be redirected. Their application is fast-tracked and they may be awarded early grant approval.[30]

This program not only encourages the creation of more rain gardens by reducing the cost to homeowners, but also provides a useful mechanism for tracking the size of rain gardens and the amount of impervious area that is disconnected within the watershed.

Excerpt from the Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District
Rain Garden Grant Information

WHAT DOES THE GRANT PROVIDE?

Grants will be awarded in the form of plants for your rain garden. For every 2.5 inch plant purchased at $3.60, grantees will receive a second plant for free, about a 50% discount compared to retail prices. The number of plants required is typically one per square foot of rain garden installed.

EXAMPLE: the application is for a 10 x 10 foot rain garden, or 100 square feet. The number of plants needed is 100. The applicant orders 50 plants from GMF at a price of $3.60 each. The grantee receives 100 plants and pays $180.00.

There are no cash awards.

Costs for planning, design and construction of the rain garden are not grant eligible.

Voluntary Offset Program

The Mt. Airy Rain Catchers program is a pilot project administered by U.S. EPA as part of an effort to better understand the effectiveness of incentive programs. The objective of this voluntary offset program is to provide the largest benefit to the environment for the least amount of money spent. Participation in this unique program is voluntary and the offset (monetary compensation) received is determined by the individual property owner.

The pilot program is being conducted in the Shepherd Creek Watershed of Cincinnati, Ohio. Since residential roofs and driveways account for 50% to 72% of the total impervious area in the relevant subwatersheds, rain barrels and rain gardens are the desired solution.[31] Using an auction-based method, property owners place a bid for a rain garden or rain barrels to be installed on their property for free, and a dollar value they would like to be compensated for accepting these practices on their property. The bids are weighted according to cost, soils, and percent imperviousness of the site. Then the bids are ranked according to least cost and largest environmental benefit, and projects are awarded until available money is expended. In the summer of 2007, 50 rain gardens and 101 rain barrels were installed. They will be maintained for the property owner until 2010. Homeowners received an owner's manual and will continue to receive quarterly emails during the establishment phase explaining maintenance protocols. This helps the homeowners become familiar with the activities they will become responsible for in 2010.[32] The program also has a user-friendly web page that keeps residents up to date by providing seasonally appropriate information.

The program held a second auction in May 2008 followed by installation of the second phase of rain barrels and rain gardens. Most applicants did not request monetary compensation in exchange for theses practices being installed on their property.[33] The program has been successful in implementing rain barrels and rain gardens on private property at a low cost.

Excerpt from the Mt. Airy Rain Catchers Brochure
U.S. EPA is offering Mt. Airy homeowners a free rain garden and rain barrel!

U.S. EPA is sponsoring a limited number of rain gardens and rain barrels in the Mt. Airy neighborhood. Interested households must bid in an auction to receive them. Houses will be chosen based on **lowest bids** coupled with some environmental factors.

Bid forms will be coming in the mail next week. Send in bid-forms early! **Put in a low bid to increase your chances of receiving a free rain garden and/or rain barrel.** Winning households will receive their bid amount as a one-time payment after the installation is complete. U.S. EPA's contractor Tetra Tech, Inc., and its partner Horticultural Management, Inc., will **install** and **maintain** the gardens and barrels for three years.

This unique opportunity is a one-time offer only for Mt. Airy homeowners in the spring of 2007. During this summer and for the next three summers, U.S. EPA will monitor local streams for changes in runoff quantity and water quality resulting from the combined effects of individual rain gardens and rain barrels.

Visit the model rain garden planted at the bottom

Green Lot Retrofit Policy

Part of the difficulty in implementing green infrastructure practices in dense urban environments is finding the space and having the influence to make changes in a static built environment. One way around this dilemma is the conversion of vacant lots into "Green Lots." Green Lots are vacant or abandoned lots that have had debris and paved surfaces removed and vegetation and trees added to deliver economic, social, and environmental benefits.

Vacant lots can attract dumping, harbor toxic chemicals, depress property values, and attract criminal activity.[34] In contrast, Green Lots can increase property values, reduce urban heat island effect, improve air quality, provide habitat for small wildlife, increase infiltration, and recharge groundwater.

Vacant Lot Stabilization

Philadelphia began the process of vacant lot transformation in 1995 when the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society (PHS) partnered with the New Kensington Community Development Corporation to address the 1,100 parcels of abandoned land in the New Kensington neighborhood. The strategies included stabilizing vacant lots with grass, trees, and wood fencing; creating community gardens; planting trees; renovating parks; and transferring vacant lots to adjacent homeowners for private use. Funded by the City's Office of Housing and Community Development, with support from the Pew Charitable trusts and the William Penn Foundation, from 1995 through 2002, 480 new trees were planted, 145 side yards were settled, 217 lots were stabilized, and 15 community gardens were created.[35]

While the intangible benefits can often be hard to quantify, a study done by the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania evaluated the economic value of Philadelphia's Green Lot pilot project in New Kensington. *The Determinants of Neighborhood Transformation in Philadelphia: Identification and Analysis—The New Kensington Pilot Study* by Professor Susan Wachter found that Green Lots increased adjacent property values by as much as 30%. Tree plantings increased the collective value of property in the community by $4 million and lot improvements by $12 million. In addition,

Excerpt from the Vacant Land Management Pennsylvania Horticultural Society

There are two basic ways in which the City contracts with Philadelphia Green to revitalize vacant spaces. The first is known as the *Vacant Land Stabilization Program.* Philadelphia Green begins stabilization by cleaning and mowing the grounds, laying topsoil, planting seeds, and adorning the area with new trees and fencing. In the past six years, nearly 4 million square feet of land have undergone this treatment and continue to receive care.

The second approach is a project called *Community LandCare*, in which vacant land receives routine cleaning and mowing, but isn't refurbished with topsoil, trees, or fencing. Nine community groups oversee the maintenance of vacant land in 16 Philadelphia neighborhoods. Currently 4 million square feet are regularly cleaned through this program.

the more desirable the neighborhood becomes, the more people will move in to the community, providing a higher tax base for the City.[36]

Concerns about how to keep the lots clean remained after the initial effort to transform vacant properties into Green Lots. A maintenance program was established by hiring and training community residents. This not only provides local jobs, but also provides informal community education as employees tell neighbors about their work.

Excerpt from the article "Seeing Green: Study Finds Greening is a Good Investment" on the Pennsylvania Horticultural Society webpage (taken July 7, 2008)

Key Findings of the Wharton School Study

- Cleaning and greening of vacant lots can increase adjacent property values by as much as 30%.
- Planting a tree within 50 feet of a house can increase its value by about 9%.
- Location of a house within 1/4 mile from a park increased values by 10%.
- Neighborhood blocks with higher concentrations of unmanaged vacant lots displayed lower house prices, about 18%.

Before and after conditions of a lot in Philadelphia treated under the Vacant Land Stabilization program.
Photo: Cooperative Conservation America.

Before: Lot at 2300 North 3rd Street Green Lot, Philadelphia, PA.
Photo: The Pennsylvania Horticultural Society

After: Lot at 2300 North 3rd Street Green Lot, Philadelphia, PA.
Photo: The Pennsylvania Horticultural Society

Stormwater Offsets

The Maryland Chesapeake and Atlantic Coastal Bays Critical Area 10% Rule Guidance Manual allows abandoned lots to be converted to Green Lots, and set aside in perpetuity as mitigation for development projects elsewhere in the watershed that can not treat their stormwater on site. The Manual defines an offset as "structures or actions that compensate for undesirable impacts"[37] and lists four options, one of which is reducing the imperviousness of an existing property. This means that as compensation for adding impervious area elsewhere in the watershed, an abandoned lot can be restored to a Green Lot by removing impermeable pavement and revegetating the site, returning it to its natural hydrologic function within the watershed. The Green Lot remains a permanent open space. Green Lots provide a creative way to use abandoned properties to restore infiltration rates in the watershed and address urban runoff quantity and quality.

Excerpt from the Maryland Chesapeake and Atlantic Coastal Bays Critical Area 10% Rule Guidance Manual Option 4: Reducing the Imperviousness of an Existing Property

Some older waterfront areas are so intensely developed that there is no available land for most offset options. As an alternative, these jurisdictions may consider the option of reducing or eliminating impervious cover on publicly or privately owned lands. Some jurisdictions have acquired tax-delinquent properties within the Critical Area. These abandon properties may be purchased by a developer seeking an offset and can be subsequently converted to vegetated open space and maintained in a perpetual easement. Developers also have the option of purchasing private land for this purpose.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Regardless of whether a community expects high rates of growth in the future or very little growth, existing development and its impervious surfaces will continue to dominate water quality and quantity problems in urban areas. Just as green infrastructure approaches should be pivotal components of all new and redevelopment, policies that focus on retrofitting the built environment with green infrastructure should be a major element in any community's plans for addressing urban stormwater challenges.

Because green infrastructure provides benefits in many arenas, such as climate change, air quality, water quality and quantity, urban heat island effect reduction, and energy conservation, creative solutions can be found through cross-disciplinary partnerships. As organizations with different focuses come together to resolve their concerns through a common solution, funding and other resources can be leveraged to accomplish multiple goals.

Two common themes seem to arise from successful green infrastructure retrofit policy: removing obstacles and creating incentives. As demonstrated by the examples discussed in this paper, when selecting a retrofit policy option, the first step involves determining the most significant barriers to implementation and using an incentive program, a compliance assistance program, or regulation to target and overcome that obstacle.

Overcoming Green Infrastructure Retrofit Obstacles

1. Determine the actual, local obstacles to green infrastructure implementation.

There can be perceived obstacles and/or real obstacles. Obstacles may be common to many locations or specific to a particular location. Consequently, taking the time to accurately identify the biggest local obstacle to implementation will give credibility to an incentive or compliance assistance program when seeking approval or funding since the likelihood of success will be greater. (See "Determining Green Infrastructure Retrofit Goals")

2. Determine what will bridge the gap.

Once the biggest obstacle is known, a creative solution to fill the gap between the current rate of installation and the desired rate of installation can be invented. (See "Steps to Creating a Successful Green Infrastructure Retrofit Policy")

3. Establish funding sources for the incentive or compliance assistance program.

Since Green Infrastructure helps achieve many environmental, social and economic objectives, there are diverse funding options that may be possible. Some include:

- Stormwater Utility Fees
- Sanitary Sewer Fees (where the program addresses CSOs)
- Flood Control District funds
- Grants
- Energy Companies (where the green infrastructure practice reduces energy demand)

4. Conduct a pilot test.

Obstacles can only be overcome by an incentive program if the program is targeting the right obstacle and to the right degree. For this reason, a short term pilot that implements the incentive in a limited area or to a limited audience for a limited amount of time, helps determine if the incentive program is worthy of more funding or if it needs to be modified to accomplish the environmental goals.

5. Assess the success of the incentive or compliance assistance program.

The use of the pilot program should be measured to determine if the rate of green infrastructure installation is increasing to the level necessary to meet the environmental or watershed goals.

6. Modify, continue, or expand.

After the pilot period, based on the results of the use of the implementation program, either the incentive program may need to be modified to better fill the implementation gap, continued because it is successful, or expanded to cover an even broader audience or wider area of application.

Retrofit policies can gain greater community support when they directly address local needs or concerns. For example, if water supply is a local concern, the infiltration capacity of green infrastructure practices to recharge groundwater and/or the benefits of rainwater harvesting in conserving potable water sources should be emphasized. If energy costs are a local concern, energy savings associated with green roofs should be clearly communicated.

To date, green infrastructure retrofit policies have largely been driven by municipalities' immediate regulatory concerns with CSOs and stormwater runoff. However, future programs to encourage retrofits should capitalize more fully on the multiple benefits provided by green infrastructure. Chicago's Energy Conservation Code is a good example of this approach. By granting an exception for green roofs from the reflectance and urban heat island provisions, the City is simultaneously encouraging broader adoption of green roofs and recognizing the multiple benefits they provide.

In addition to water quality problems, municipalities will be increasingly challenged by sustainably managing infrastructure and addressing potential impacts of climate change. More than 700 mayors have signed on to the Mayors Climate Protection Agreement with the goal of a local 7% reduction in carbon dioxide emissions compared to 1990 levels. That goal, coupled with multi-billion dollar infrastructure

needs, creates a challenging environment in which to craft policy. Future policies should look beyond the compartmentalization of traditional media and establish criteria for urban sustainability.

Green infrastructure implementation can be encouraged by establishing codes and regulations that mandate reductions in both energy usage and discharges of stormwater. This integrated approach would lead to a more comprehensive system of environmental management but would also require coordination across departments to facilitate funding and compliance assurance. This approach would also more fully establish a policy framework that recognizes the relationship between water conveyance and treatment, energy, and climate.

Setting Green Infrastructure Retrofit Goals

1. Identify watershed goals.

Identifying the watershed goals that green infrastructure will be used to meet helps determine which practices to use and how many will need to be implemented in order to achieve the environmental goals. This ensures that the green infrastructure retrofit policy being created is focused on real environmental improvement, from the outset. Watershed goals can include obtaining a particular level of:

- Volume reduction
- Pollutant load reduction
- Reduced flooding
- Groundwater recharge
- Water supply/ reduced energy demand

2. Identify applicable green infrastructure practices.

Land use is a critical criterion for selecting appropriate practices. Some green infrastructure practices are better suited for urban application, and some are more appropriate for rural use. Also, some are better at removing certain pollutants than others, and some allow for infiltration, whereas others don't. A particular green infrastructure practice, or combination of practices, can be selected depending upon the goals and application conditions.

3. Determine the level of implementation that will meet the watershed goals.

Once the most applicable green infrastructure practices have been selected, the degree of implementation that will accomplish the environmental goals should be determined. For example, how many square feet of green roofs need to be installed to accomplish the volume reduction necessary to protect the receiving water? Or, how many square feet of bioretention practices are needed in order to maintain natural groundwater aquifer levels?

4. Measure goal attainment.

The most important measure of green infrastructure retrofit success is evidence of beneficial impacts in the environment (e.g., healthy groundwater aquifers, healthy stream habitat, or reduced pollutant levels in receiving waters). A method to measure environmental improvement should be a part of a green infrastructure retrofit effort. If a green infrastructure retrofit incentive program or regulation is not resulting in measurable environmental improvement, the program and/or regulation should be reevaluated and modified to better achieve the watershed goals. In addition, it is useful to compile the number of green infrastructure practices installed or number of square feet of functioning green infrastructure practices in order to determine the effectiveness of the retrofit incentive program or regulation at increasing the number. However, success in implementing green infrastructure practices should not be mistaken for the importance of confirming the achievement of watershed goals.

Policies should also make use of the economic advantages that green infrastructure provides. Simultaneously addressing several environmental requirements with one program uses municipal resources more efficiently; reducing the burden on infrastructure can limit additional capital investments. These savings can be incorporated into incentive programs. Tax abatements have been used to encourage development in economically distressed urban areas. This concept could also be applied to green redevelopment efforts. A predetermined period of tax abatement could be provided to projects that meet certain green infrastructure requirements. The reductions in tax revenue from this type of policy can be justified by the decreased demand on municipal services provided by green infrastructure.

Each jurisdiction has its own set of unique challenges and opportunities, and successful green infrastructure retrofit policies capitalize on those opportunities to develop creative and sustainable solutions.

Steps to Creating a Successful Green Infrastructure Retrofit Policy

1. Establish the local green infrastructure objectives.

Determine which green infrastructure practices should be implemented, and to what extent, in order to meet local watershed goals for stream health. (See "Setting Green Infrastructure Retrofit Goals")

2. Identify the biggest implementation obstacle.

There is often more than one obstacle to implementation. However, by targeting the most prevalent obstacle, the largest audience is reached. Taking the time to understand the real, local obstacle is important as each community has different perceptions about green infrastructure and different levels of available resources, such as funding, technical expertise, and local contractors. (See "Overcoming Green Infrastructure Retrofit Obstacles")

3. Target the biggest implementation obstacle with an incentive or compliance assistance program.

Create an incentive program that targets the biggest obstacle to implementation. Where the biggest obstacle is initial investment, the incentive program should provide money for installation costs. Where the biggest obstacle is technical knowledge, providing technical expertise would be an appropriate incentive. Operating the incentive program Years 1 through 3 allows time for the program to be publicized, and modifications to be made if the incentives aren't effective, and also provides enough time for people to take advantage of the incentives before the regulation takes effect.

4. Check local regulations or ordinances for internal obstacles.

Before launching an incentive program or a compliance assistance program, local regulations and ordinances may need to be modified to allow compliance. For example, if the incentive program involves disconnecting downspouts and under the current requirements a permit is needed to do the work, a solution such as creating a waiver and/or eliminating the permit fee may help the incentive program operate as intended.

5. Create regulations that become effective at a future date.

Creating regulations that go into effect in Year 5 provides the ultimate incentive to take advantage of the opportunities for early implementation.

6. Publicize the incentive or compliance assistance program and regulation.

Use targeted outreach, as well as press releases, to ensure that the regulations, and the incentive program that helps people meet the regulations, is known and utilized by a broad audience. Targeted outreach helps reach those most likely to utilize the incentive program. For example, giving a presentation about a rain garden incentive program to Garden Club members who are likely to be interested in utilizing gardens for rainwater treatment can help jump start the program so that it can spread by word of mouth. Other mechanisms, such a press releases that may result in newspaper articles, communicate the purpose and benefits of the program and regulations to a wider audience and increase awareness about program and future requirements.

7. Monitor the success of the incentive or compliance assistance program, and modify if necessary.

A true incentive program provides an actual "incentive" to implement the green infrastructure practice. If an incentive program is underutilized, either the "incentive" is not enough, or not enough people are aware of the program. After a year of implementing the incentive program, the success of the program should be evaluated. If the program goals have not been met, the incentive program should be modified to better meet the program goals in Year 2.

Where to Start (or Starting on Public Property)

Starting green infrastructure retrofitting on public property such as community centers, public parking lots, plazas, schools, City Hall, public libraries, public roads and sidewalks can provide benefits, including:

1. The public develops familiarity with green infrastructure practices.

By implementing green infrastructure practices in the public realm, members of the community have an opportunity to come in contact with them, perhaps frequently, and even learn about the practices from educational signs. Public areas provide high visibility locations for green infrastructure applications. As the public is exposed to these practices and can witness them functioning through out the changing seasons, they become more familiar and more comfortable with the practices.

2. The private sector can monitor success of green infrastructure applications.

Individuals or organizations interested in installing green infrastructure practices on their property, but unsure of its level of effectiveness or maintenance needs can observe or inquire about applications they see installed on public space.

3. Costs decrease as a local market for green infrastructure is created.

As more and more green infrastructure practices are installed, efficiencies and improvements to the process bring cost savings and often a better product. For example, as Chicago DOT utilized more porous concrete, the price decreased making it a more viable alternative for private property owners to install.

4. Growing local supplies and local business.

As the public sector invests in green infrastructure, it is investing in local, green businesses. This allows those businesses to grow and provide an even better product with more experienced installers.

5. Giving the municipality first hand experience with design, construction, and maintenance before requiring it of others.

As municipalities begin to require green infrastructure practices in their jurisdictions, property owners will ask questions about design, construction, and maintenance related to local climate, soil types, local suppliers and labor, and other local or regional variables. If the municipality has green infrastructure applications that they own, operate, and maintain, they will be able to answer questions and help private property owners to successfully implement green infrastructure approaches.

6. Easy access for monitoring and tours.

Public property applications of green infrastructure practices are easily accessible to the public for monitoring by students or tours by those interested in implementing something similar in their community or on their property.

---

[1] U.S. EPA, *National Water Quality Inventory: Report to Congress, 2002 Reporting Cycle*, Office of Water, EPA-841-R-07-001, October 2007.

[2] United States Geological Survey, *Water Quality and Nonpoint Sources in Urban Watersheds: Key Findings from the First Decade of NAWQA Studies*. National Water-Quality Assessment (NAWQA) Program, 2008, available at http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa.informing.urbanization.html (accessed January 2008).

[3] U.S. EPA, *Report to Congress: Impacts and Control of CSOs and SSOs*, Office of Water, EPA-833-R-04-001, August 2004.

[4] U.S. EPA, *Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 2004 Report to Congress*, Office of Wastewater Management, January 2008.

[5] Thomas R. Schueler and Heather K. Holland, *The Importance of Imperviousness: Article 1 from The Practice of Watershed Protection*, The Center for Watershed Protection, 2000.

[6] Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, *Impact of Redevelopment on TSS Loads*, Runoff Management, available at http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/runoff/pdf/rules/nr151/Impact_of_RedevTSSLoads_021308.pdf (accessed June 2008).

[7] Green Roofs: A Resource Manual for Municipal Policy Makers, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, May 2006.

[8] See note 7.

[9] City of Toronto Green Roofs Pilot Program webpage, available at http://www.toronto.ca/greenroofs/incentiveprogram.htm, (accessed June 2008).

[10] Toronto Staff Report April 18, 2007

[11] Toronto City Council Decision, Planning and Growth Management Committee, Item 4.1, Considered by City Council on May 23, 24 and 25, 2007
[12] *See note 7.*
[13] City of Minneapolis Stormwater Utility Fee webpage, available at http://www.ci.minneapolis.mn.us/stormwater/fee/StormwaterQuantityCredits.asp, (accessed June 2008).
[14] City of Philadelphia Stormwater Management Guidance Manual Version 2.0, available at http://www.phillyriverinfo.org/programs/SubProgramMain.aspx?Id=StormwaterManual, (accessed June 2008).
[15] Clean River Rewards website: www.cleanriverrewards.com.
[16] Centennial Clean Water Fund Grant #G0000127 "Cooperative Approach to CSO Reduction" Final Report July 2003, available at http://www.cityofbremerton.com/content/forms/FinalReport_CSOReduction.pdf, (accessed June 2008).
[17] Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, The Application of Stormwater Runoff Reduction Best Management Practices in Metropolitan Milwaukee, December 29, 2005.
[18] See note 16.
[19] Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, Downspout Disconnection Program, available at http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=43081&, (accessed June 2008).
[20] See note 18.
[21] Portland City Code Title 17.37, available at http://www.portlandonline.com/auditor/index.cfm?c=28181, (accessed June 2008).
[22] Bremerton Municipal Code Title 15, available at: http://www.codepublishing.com/wa/bremerton.html, (accessed June 2008).
[23] Conscious Choice: Chicago's Green Alley Program, March 2008, available at http://www.consciouschoice.com/2008/03/commish0803.html, (accessed June 2008).
[24] Center for American Progress, It's Easy Being Green: Chicago's Alleys Get a Makeover, April 23,2008, available at http://www.americanprogress.org/issues/2008/04/green_alleys.html, (accessed June 2008).
[25] See note 22.
[26] Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, Portland Green Street Program, available at http://www.portlandonline.com/BES/index.cfm?c=44407, (accessed June 2008).
[27] *Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, SW 12th Avenue Green Street Project Report, available at http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=167503, (accessed August 2008).*
[28] American Society of Landscape Architects 2006 Professional Awards, General Design Award of Honor, available at http://www.asla.org/awards/2006/06winners/341.html, (accessed June 2008).
[29] Public Funding Incentives for Private Residential and Commercial Watershed Protection Projects: Report on Key Case Studies and Community Workshop; Montgomery County, Maryland Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Environmental Policy and Compliance, June 2007.
[30] Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, Lake Michigan Rain Garden Initiative, available at http://v2.mmsd.com/lmrgi.aspx, (accessed June 2008).
[31] Decentralized Stormwater Management: Retrofitting Homes, Restring Watersheds, Allison Roy, Matthew Clagett, Theresa Hoagland, Matthew Morrison, William Shuster, Joshua Templeton, Hale Thurston, HeribertoCabezas available at http://www.epa.gov/ord/scienceforum/2006/pdfs/the_built_environment_final_posters/BE-30_Roy.pdf, (accessed June 2008).
[32] Buranen, Margaret, Rain Gardens Reign, *Stormwater*, May 2008.
[33] See note 30.
[34] Cooperative Conservation America, Cooperative Conservation Case Study, available at *http://www.cooperativeconservationamerica.org/viewproject.asp?pid=999, (accessed June 2008).*
[35] *Seeing Green: Study Finds Greening is a Good Investment, Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, available at http://www.pennsylvaniahorticulturalsociety.org/phlgreen/seeinggreen.htm, (accessed June 2008).*
[36] *See note 33.*
[37] Maryland Chesapeake and Atlantic Coastal Bays Critical Area 10% Rule Guidance Manual, Critical Area Commission for the Chesapeake and Atlantic Coastal Bays available at http://www.dnr.state.md.us/criticalarea/guidancepubs/10percent_rule.html, (accessed June 2008).

050943

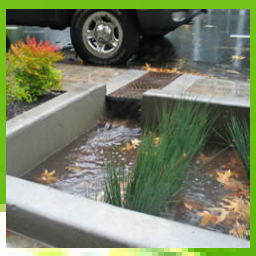

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Green Streets

050944

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Green Streets

prepared by

Robb Lukes
Christopher Kloss
Low Impact Development Center

The Municipal Handbook is a series of documents
to help local officials implement green infrastructure in their communities.

December 2008

EPA-833-F-08-009

Front Cover Photos
Top: rain garden; permeable pavers; rain barrel;
planter; tree boxes.
Large photo: green alley in Chicago

Green Streets

Introduction

By design and function, urban areas are covered with impervious surfaces: roofs, roads, sidewalks, and parking lots. Although all contribute to stormwater runoff, the effects and necessary mitigation of the various types of surfaces can vary significantly. Of these, roads and travel surfaces present perhaps the largest urban pollution sources and also one of the greatest opportunities for green infrastructure use.

The Federal Highway Administration (FHA) estimates that more than 20% of U.S. roads are in urban areas.[1] Urban roads, along with sidewalks and parking lots, are estimated to constitute almost two-thirds of the total impervious cover and contribute a similar ratio of runoff.[2] While a significant source of runoff, roads are also a part of the infrastructure system, conveying stormwater along gutters to inlets and the buried pipe network. Effective road drainage, translated as moving stormwater into the conveyance system quickly, has been a design priority while opportunities for enhanced environmental management have been overlooked especially in the urban environment.

Table 1. Examples of Stormwater Pollutants Typical of Roads.[3, 4]

Pollutant	Source	Effects
Trash	---	Physical damage to aquatic animals and fish, release of poisonous substances
Sediment/solids	Construction, unpaved areas	Increased turbidity, increased transport of soil bound pollutants, negative effects on aquatic organisms reproduction and function
Metals • Copper • Zinc • Lead • Arsenic	 • Vehicle brake pads • Vehicle tires, motor oil • Vehicle emissions and engines • Vehicle emissions, brake linings, automotive fluids	Toxic to aquatic organisms and can accumulate in sediments and fish tissues
Organics associated with petroleum (e.g., PAHs)	Vehicle emissions, automotive fluids, gas stations	Toxic to aquatic organisms
Nutrients	Vehicle emissions, atmospheric deposition	Promotes eutrophication and depleted dissolved oxygen concentrations

The altered flow regime from traditional roadways, increased runoff volume, more frequent runoff events, and high runoff peak flows, are damaging to the environment and a risk to property downstream. These erosive flows in receiving streams will cause down cutting and channel shifting in some places and excessive sedimentation in others. The unnatural flow regime destroys stream habitat and disrupts aquatic systems.

Compounding the deliberate rapid conveyance of stormwater, roads also are prime collection sites for pollutants. Because roads are a component of the stormwater conveyance system, are impacted by atmospheric deposition, and exposed to vehicles, they collect a wide suite of pollutants and deliver them into the conveyance system and ultimately receiving streams (See Table 1). The metals, combustion by-products, and automotive fluids from vehicles can present a toxic mix that combines with the ubiquitous nutrients, trash, and suspended solids.

While other impervious surfaces can be replaced, for example using green roofs to decrease the amount of impervious roof surface, for the most part, impervious roads will, for some time to come, constitute a significant percentage of urban imperviousness because of their current widespread existence. Reducing road widths and other strategies to limit the amount of impervious surface are critical, but truly addressing road runoff requires mitigating its effects.

Green Streets achieve multiple benefits, such as improved water quality and more livable communities, through the integration of stormwater treatment techniques which use natural processes and landscaping.

Roads present many opportunities for green infrastructure application. One principle of green infrastructure involves reducing and treating stormwater close to its source. Urban transportation right-of-ways integrated with green techniques are often called "green streets". Green streets provide a source control for a main contributor of stormwater runoff and pollutant load. In addition, green infrastructure approaches complement street facility upgrades, street aesthetic improvements, and urban tree canopy efforts that also make use of the right-of-way and allow it to achieve multiple goals and benefits. Using the right-of-way for treatment also links green with gray infrastructure by making use of the engineered conveyance of roads and providing connections to conveyance systems when needed.

Green streets are beneficial for new road construction and retrofits. They can provide substantial economic benefits when used in transportation applications. Billions of dollars are spent annually on road construction and rehabilitation, with a large percentage focused on rehabilitation especially in urban areas. Coordinating green infrastructure installation with broader transportation improvements can significantly reduce the marginal cost of stormwater management by including it within larger infrastructure improvements. Also, and not unimportantly, right-of-way installations allow for easy public maintenance. A large municipal concern regarding green infrastructure use is maintenance; using roads and right-of-ways as locations for green infrastructure not only addresses a significant pollutant source, but also alleviates access and maintenance concerns by using public space.

In urban areas, roads present many opportunities for coordinated green infrastructure use. Some municipalities are capitalizing on the benefits gained by introducing green infrastructure in transportation applications. This paper will evaluate programs and policies that have been used to successfully integrate green infrastructure into roads and right-of-ways.

Green Street Designs

Green streets can incorporate a wide variety of design elements including street trees, permeable pavements, bioretention, and swales. Although the design and appearance of green streets will vary, the functional goals are the same: provide source control of stormwater, limit its transport and pollutant conveyance to the collection system, restore predevelopment hydrology to the extent possible, and provide environmentally enhanced roads. Successful application of green techniques will encourage soil and vegetation contact and infiltration and retention of stormwater.

Alternative Street Designs (Street Widths)

A green street design begins before any BMPs are considered. When building a new street or streets, the layout and street network must be planned to respect the existing hydrologic functions of the land (preserve wetlands, buffers, high-permeability soils, etc.) and to minimize the impervious area. If retrofitting or redeveloping a street, opportunities to eliminate unnecessary impervious area should be explored.

Implementation Hurdles
Many urban and suburban streets, sized to meet code requirements for emergency service vehicles and provide a free flow of traffic, are oversized for their typical everyday functions. The Uniform Fire Code requires that streets have a *minimum 20 feet of unobstructed width;* a street with parking on both sides would require a width of at least 34 feet. In addition to stormwater concerns, wide streets have many detrimental implications on neighborhood livability, traffic conditions, and pedestrian safety.[5]

Oregon State Code Granting Authority for Street Standards to Local Government

ORS 92.044 - Local governments shall *supersede and prevail over any specifications and standards for roads and streets set forth in a uniform fire code adopted by the State Fire Marshal, a municipal fire department or a county firefighting agency....* Local governments shall consider the needs of the fire department or fire-fighting agency when adopting the final specifications and standards.

The Transportation Growth and Management Program of Oregon, through a Stakeholder Design Team, developed a guide for reducing street widths titled the *Neighborhood Street Design Guidelines.*[6] The document provides a helpful framework for cities to conduct an inclusive review of street design profiles with the goal of reducing widths. Solutions for accommodating emergency vehicles while minimizing street widths are described in the document. They include alternative street parking configurations, vehicle pullout space, connected street networks, prohibiting parking near intersections, and smaller block lengths.

Figure 1. The street-side swale and adjacent porous concrete sidewalk are located in the High Point neighborhood of Seattle, WA
(Source: Abby Hall, US EPA).

In 1997, Oregon, which has adopted the *Uniform Fire Code,* specifically granted local government the authority to establish alternative street design standards but requires them to consult with fire departments before standards are adopted. Table 2 provides examples of alternative street widths allowed in U.S. jurisdictions.[7]

Swales

Swales are vegetated open channels designed to accept sheet flow runoff and convey it in broad shallow flow. The intent of swales is to reduce stormwater volume through infiltration, improve water quality through vegetative and soil filtration, and reduce flow velocity by increasing channel roughness. In the simple roadside grassed form, they have been a common historical component of road design. Additional benefit can be attained through more complex forms of swales, such as those with amended soils, bioretention soils, gravel storage areas, underdrains, weirs, and thick diverse vegetation.

Implementation Hurdles
There is a common misconception of open channel drainage being at the bottom of a street development hierarchy in which curb and gutter are at the top. Seattle's Street Edge Alternative Project and other natural drainage swale pilot projects have demonstrated that urban swales not only mitigate stormwater impacts, but they can also enhance the urban environment.[8]

Table 2. Examples of Alternative Street Widths

Jurisdiction	Street Width	Parking Condition
Phoenix, AZ	28'	parking both sides
Santa Rosa, CA	30' 26'-28' 20' 20'	parking both sides, <1000ADT parking one side no parking neck downs @ intersection
Orlando, FL	28' 22'	parking both sides, res. Lots<55' wide parking both sides, res. Lots>55' wide
Birmingham, MI	26' 20'	parking both sides parking one side
Howard County, MD	24'	parking unregulated
Kirkland, WA	12' 20' 24' 28'	alley parking one side parking both sides – low density only parking both sides
Madison, WI	27' 28'	parking both sides, <3DU/AC parking both sides, 3-10 DU/AC

ADT: Average Daily Traffic DU/AC: dwelling units per acre

Bioretention Curb Extensions and Sidewalk Planters

Bioretention is a versatile green street strategy. Bioretention features can be tree boxes taking runoff from the street, indistinguishable from conventional tree boxes. Bioretention features can also be attractive attention grabbing planter boxes or curb extensions. Many natural processes occur within bioretention cells: infiltration and storage reduces runoff volumes and attenuates peak flows; biological and chemical reactions occur in the mulch, soil matrix, and root zone; and stormwater is filtered through vegetation and soil.

Figure 2. This bioretention area takes runoff from the street through a trench drain in the sidewalk as well as runoff from the sidewalk through curb cuts
(Source: Abby Hall, US EPA).

Implementation Hurdles

A few municipal DOT programs have instituted green street requirements in roadway projects, but as of yet, specifications for street bioretention have not yet been incorporated into municipal DOT specifications. Many cities do have street bioretention pilot projects; two of the well documented programs are noted in the table. Several concerns and considerations have prevented standard implementation of bioretention by DOTs.

Table 3. Municipalities with Swale Specifications and Standard Details

Municipality	Document	Section Title	Section #
City of Austin[9]	Standard Specifications and Standard Details	Grass-Lined Swale and Grass-Lined Swale with Stone Center	627S
City of Seattle[10]	2008 Standard Specifications for Municipal Construction	Natural Drainage Systems	7-21

Table 4. Municipalities with Bioretention Pilot Projects in the Right-of-Way

Municipality	Bioretention Type	Document
Maplewood, MN	Rain gardens	*Implementing Rainwater in Urban Stormwater Management* [11]
Portland, OR	• Curb extensions • Planters • Rain gardens	*2006 Stormwater Management Facility Monitoring Report* [12]

The diversity of shapes, sizes, and layouts bioretention can take is a significant obstacle to their incorporation with DOT specifications and standards. Street configurations, topography, soil conditions, and space availability are some of the factors that will influence the design of the bioretention facility. These variables make documentation of each new bioretention project all the more important. By building a menu of templates from local bioretention projects, future projects with similar conditions will be easier to implement and cost less to design. The documentation should include copies of the details and specifications for the materials used. A section on construction and operation issues, costs, lessons learned, and recommendations for similar designs should also be included in project documentation. Portland's Bureau of Environmental Services has proven adept at documenting each of its Green Streets projects and making them accessible online.[13]

Utilities are a chief constraint to implementing bioretention as a retrofit in urban areas. The Prince George's County, MD Bioretention Design Specifications and Criteria manual recommends applying the same clearance criteria recommended for storm drainage pipes.[14] Municipal design standards should specify the appropriate clearance from bioretention or allowable traversing.

Prince George's County, MD - 2.12.1.16 Utility Clearance

Utility clearances that apply to storm drainage pipe and structure placement also apply to bioretention. Standard utility clearances for storm drainage pipes have been established at 1' vertical and 5' horizontal. However, bioretention systems are shallow, non-structural IMP's consisting of mostly plant and soil components, (often) with a flexible underdrain discharge pipe. For this reason, other utilities may traverse a bioretention facility without adverse impact. Conduits and other utility lines may cross through the facility but construction and maintenance operations must include safeguard provisions. In some instances, bioretention could be utilized where utility conflicts would make structural BMP applications impractical.

Plants are another common concern of municipal staff, whether it is maintenance, salt tolerance, or plant height with regard to safety and security. Cities actively implementing LID practices in public spaces maintain lists of plants which fit the vegetated stormwater management practice niche. These are plants that flourish in the regional climate conditions, are adapted to periodic flooding, are low maintenance, and, if in cold climates, salt tolerant. Most often these plants are natives, but sometimes an approved non-native will best fit necessary criteria. A municipal plant list should be periodically updated based on maintenance experience, and vegetation health surveys.

Permeable Pavement

Permeable pavement comes in four forms: permeable concrete, permeable asphalt, permeable interlocking concrete pavers, and grid pavers. Permeable concrete and asphalt are similar to their impervious counterparts but are open graded or have reduced fines and typically have a special binder added. Methods for pouring, setting, and curing these permeable pavements also differ from the impervious versions. The concrete and grid pavers are modular systems. Concrete pavers are installed with gaps between them that allow water to pass through to the base. Grid pavers are typically a durable plastic matrix that can be filled with gravel or vegetation. All of the permeable pavement systems have an aggregate base in common which provides structural support, runoff storage, and pollutant removal through filtering and adsorption. Aside from a rougher unfinished surface, permeable concrete and asphalt look very similar to their impervious versions. Permeable concrete and asphalt and certain permeable concrete pavers are ADA compliant.

Implementation Hurdles

Of all the green streets practices, municipal DOTs have been arguably most cautious about implementing permeable pavements, though it should be noted that some DOTs have, for decades, specified open-graded asphalt for low use roadways because of lower cost; to minimize vehicle hydroplaning; and to reduce road noise. The reticence to implement on a large-scale, however, is understandable given the lack of predictability and experience behind impervious pavements. However, improved technology, new and ongoing research, and a growing number of pilot projects are dispelling common myths about permeable pavements.

Figure 3. Pervious pavers used in the roadway of a neighborhood development in Wilsonville, OR *(Source: Abby Hall, US EPA).*

The greatest concern among DOT staff seems to be a perceived lack of long-term performance and maintenance data. Universities and DOTs began experimenting with permeable pavements in parking lots, maintenance yards, and pedestrian areas as early as twenty years ago in the U.S., even earlier in Europe. There is now a wealth of data on permeable pavements successfully used for these purposes in nearly every climate region of the country. In recent years, the cities of Portland, OR, Seattle, WA, and Waterford, CT and several private developments have constructed permeable pavement pilots within the roadway with positive results.

> Permeable pavement concerns in the roadway often raise concerns of safety, maintenance, and durability. Municipalities can replace impervious surfaces in other non-critical areas such as sidewalks, alleys, and municipal parking lots. These types of applications help municipalities build experience and a market for the technology.

The two typical maintenance activities are periodic sweeping and vacuuming. The City of Olympia, WA has experimented with several methods of clearing debris from permeable concrete sidewalks. Each of the methods was evaluated on the ease of use, debris removal, and the performance pace. The cost analysis by Olympia, WA found that the maintenance cost for pervious pavement was still lower than the traditional pavement when the cost of stormwater management was considered.

Table 5. Municipalities with Permeable Pavement Specifications and Standard Details

Municipality	Document	Section Title	Section #
Portland	2007 Standard Construction Specifications	Unit Pavers (includes permeable pavers)	00760
Olympia	WSDOT Specification	Pervious Concrete Sidewalks	8-30

Freeze/thaw and snow plows are the major concerns for permeable pavements in cold climate communities. However, these concerns have proven to be generally unwarranted when appropriate design and maintenance practices are employed. A well designed permeable pavement structure will always drain and never freeze solid. The air voids in the pavement allow plenty of space for moisture to freeze and ice crystals to expand. Also, rapid drainage through the pavement eliminates the occurrence of freezing puddles and black ice. Cold climate municipalities will need to make adjustments to snow plowing and deicing programs for permeable pavement areas. Snow plow blades must be raised enough to prevent scraping the surface of permeable pavements, particularly paver systems. Also, sand should not be applied.

Table 6. A Study in Olympia, WA Comparison of the cost of permeable concrete sidewalks to the cost of traditional impervious sidewalks[15]

Traditional Concrete Sidewalk		Permeable Concrete Sidewalk	
Construction Cost	Maintenance Cost	Construction Cost	Maintenance Cost
$5,003,000*	$156,000	$2,615,000*	$147,000
Total = $5,159,000 $101.16 per square yard		Total = $2,762,000 $54.16 per square yard	

*The cost of stormwater management (stormwater pond) for the added impervious surface is factored into the significantly higher cost of constructing the traditional concrete sidewalk. Maintenance of the stormwater pond is also factored into the traditional concrete sidewalk maintenance cost.

Sidewalk trees and tree boxes

From reducing the urban heat island effect and reducing stormwater runoff to improving the urban aesthetic and improving air quality, much is expected of street trees. Street trees are even good for the economy. Customers spend 12% more in shops on streets lined with trees than on those without trees.[16] However, most often street trees are given very little space to grow in often inhospitable environments. The soil around street trees often becomes compacted during the construction of paved surfaces and minimized as underground utilities encroach on root space. If tree roots are surrounded by compacted soils or are deprived of air and water by impervious streets and sidewalks, their growth will be stunted, their health will decline, and their expected life span will be cut short. By providing adequate soil volume and a good soil mixture, the benefits obtained from a street tree multiply. To obtain a healthy soil volume, trees can simply be provided larger tree boxes, or structural soils, root paths, or "silva cells" can be used under sidewalks or other paved areas to expand root zones. These allow tree roots the space they need to grow to full size. This increases the health of the tree and provides the benefits of a mature sized tree, such as shade and air quality benefits, sooner than a tree with confined root space.

Figure 4. Trees planted at the same time but with different soil volumes, Washington DC
(Source: Casey Trees)

Table 7. Healthy Tree Volume and Permeable Pavement Specifications and Standard Details

Jurisdictions	Minimum Soil Volume		Section Title	Section #
Prince William County, VA	Large tree Medium tree Small tree	970 cf 750 cf 500 cf	Design Construction Manual (Sec 800)	Table 8-8
Alexandria, VA		300 cf	Landscape Guidelines	II.B. (2)

Implementation Hurdles

Providing an adequate root volume for trees comes down to a trade off between space in the right-of-way and added construction costs. The least expensive way to obtain the volume needed for roots to grow to full size is providing adequate space unhindered by utilities or other encroachments. However, it is often hard to reserve space dedicated just to street trees in an urban right-of-way with so many other uses competing for the room they need. As a result, some creative solutions, though they cost more to install, have become useful alternatives in crowded subsurface space. Structural soils, root paths, and "silva cells" leave void space for roots and still allow sidewalks to be constructed near trees.

Root Paths can be used to increase tree root volume by connecting a small tree root volume with a larger subsurface volume nearby. A tunnel-like system extends from the tree underneath a sidewalk and connects to an open space on the other side.

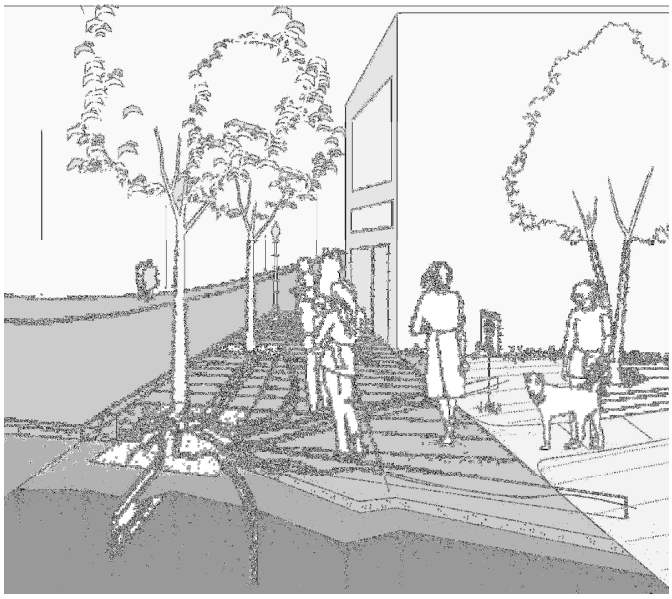

Figure 5. Root Paths direct tree roots under paving and into better soil areas for tree root growth
(Source: Arlington County, VA).

Silva Cells[17] are another option for supporting sidewalks near trees while still providing enough space for roots to grow. These plastic milk crate-like frames fit together and act as a supporting structure for a sidewalk while leaving room for uncompacted soil and roots inside the frame.

Permeable pavement sidewalks are another enhancement to the root space. They provide moisture and air to roots under sidewalks. Soils under permeable pavements can still become compacted. Structural soils[18] are a good companion tree planting practice to permeable pavement. When planting a tree in structural soils an adequate tree root volume is excavated and filled with a mix of stone and soil that still provides void space for healthy roots and allows for sidewalks, plazas or other paved surfaces to be constructed over them.

Case Studies

Portland, OR: Green Street Pilot Projects

Portland, Oregon is a national leader in developing green infrastructure. Portland's innovation in stormwater management was necessitated by the need to satisfy a Combined Sewer Overflow consent decree, Safe Drinking Water Act requirements, impending Total Maximum Daily Load limitations, Superfund cleanup measures and basement flooding. Through the 1990s, over 3 billion gallons of combined sewer overflow discharged to the Willamette River every year.[19] All of these factors plus leadership and local desires to create green solutions and industries compelled the city to implement green infrastructure as a complement to adding capacity to the sewer system with large pipe overflow interceptors. Despite gaps in long-term performance data, Portland took a proactive approach in implementing green infrastructure pilot projects.

Portland's green infrastructure pilot projects have their roots in the city's 2001 Sustainable Infrastructure Committee. The committee, consisting of representatives from Portland's three infrastructure management Bureaus, documented the city's ongoing efforts toward sustainable infrastructure, gathered research on green infrastructure projects from around the country, and identified opportunities for local pilots.[20, 21, 22]

Figure 6. Silva cell structures support the sidewalk while providing root space for street trees
(Source: Deep Root Partners, LP).

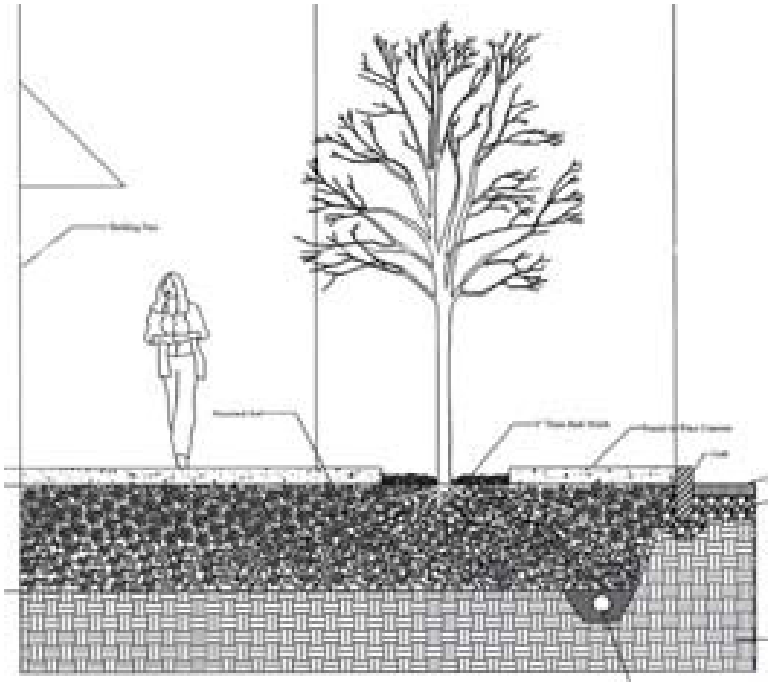

Figure 7. Structural soils provide void space for root growth and load-bearing for sidewalk
(Source: Urban Horticulture Institute, Cornell University).

One of the Bureau of Environmental Services' (BES) earliest green infrastructure retrofit projects within the right-of-way was a set of two stormwater curb extensions on NE Siskiyou Street. Portland had been retrofitting many streets with curb extensions for the purpose of pedestrian safety, but this was the first done for the purpose of treating street runoff. In a simulated 25-year storm event flow test, the curb extensions captured 85% of the runoff volume that would be discharged to the combined sewer system and reduced peak flow by 88%.[23]

Between 2003 and 2007, Portland designed and implemented a variety of Green Street pilots. Funding sources for these projects have come from BES, Portland Department of Transportation, U.S. EPA, and an Innovative Wet Weather Fund. BES combined funds with an EPA grant to create the Innovative Wet Weather Fund. In 2004, nearly $3 million from the Innovative Wet Weather Fund was budgeted for a long list of projects from city green roofs, public-private projects, and a number of pilot projects within the right-of-way.[24] Several pilots have been cost competitive with or less costly than conventional upgrades. The Bureau recognizes that costs will decrease once these projects become more routine. Many of the pilot project costs included one time costs such as the development of outreach materials and standard drawings.

Figure 8: NE Siskiyou Vegetated Curb Extensions
Source: City of Portland – Bureau of Environmental Services

Table 8. Portland, OR - Green Street Pilot Projects

Location	Design	Year Completed	Cost
NE Siskiyou b/w NE 35th Pl. and NE 36th Ave	Stormwater curb extension	2003	$20,000
3 blocks of the Westmoreland Neighborhood	Permeable Pavers in parking lanes and curb to curb	2004	$412,000
SE Ankeny b/w SE 56th and SE 57th Ave.	Stormwater curb extensions	2004	$11,946
NE Fremont b/w NE 131st and 132nd Av	Stormwater curb extension	2005	$20,400
SW 12th Ave b/w SW Montgomery and Mill	Stormwater planters	2005	$34,850
East Holladay Park	Pervious paver parking lot	2005	$165,000
4 blocks of North Gay Avenue b/w N Wygant and N Sumner	Porous concrete in curb lanes and curb to curb; porous asphalt in curb lanes and curb to curb	2005	--
SW Texas	Stormwater wetlands and swales	2007	$2.3 million
Division St. – New Seasons Market	Stormwater planters and swales	--	--
SE Tibbetts and SE 21st Ave.	Stormwater curb extension and planters	--	--

Source: Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, 2008
http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=44463&

Each of the pilot projects have been well documented by BES. A consistent format has been used to describe pilot background, features, engineering design, landscaping, project costs, maintenance, monitoring, and, most importantly, lessons learned. These case studies as well as other Green Street documentation can be found on BES's Sustainable Stormwater webpage, http://www.portlandonline.com/BES/index.cfm?c=34598. Due to physical factors (drainage, slope, soil, existing utilities, multiple uses) and development factors (retrofit, redevelopment, and new construction), there will be many variations on Green Streets. As part of the program, a continually updated Green Street Profile Notebook will catalog the successful green street projects. Users can use the Notebook for permitting guidance, to identify green streets facilities appropriate for various factors, but the document is not a technical document with standard details.

The Green Streets Team

The City of Portland, OR is widely acknowledged for long term, forward thinking, and comprehensive transportation and environmental planning. Portland recognized the fact that 66% of the City's total runoff is collected from streets and the right-of-way.[25] The city also saw the potential for transportation corridors to meet multiple objectives, including:

- Comprehensively address numerous City goals for neighborhood livability, sustainable development, increased green spaces, stormwater management, and groundwater protection;
- Integrate infrastructure functions by creating "linear parks" along streets that provide both pedestrian/bike areas and stormwater management;
- Avoid the key impacts of unmanaged stormwater whereby surface waterbodies are degraded, and water quality suffers;
- Manage stormwater with investments citizens can support, participate in, and see;
- Manage stormwater as a resource, rather than a waste;
- Protect pipe infrastructure investments (extend the life of pipe infrastructure, limit the additional demand on the combined sewer system as development occurs);
- Protect wellhead areas by managing stormwater on the surface; and
- Provide increased neighborhood amenities and value.

In a two phased process from 2005 to 2007, the Green Streets Team, a cross agency and interdisciplinary team, developed a comprehensive green streets policy and a way forward for the green streets agenda. Phase 1 identified challenges and issues and began a process for addressing them. Barriers to the public initiation of green street projects included a code and standards that would disallow or discourage green street strategies, long term performance unknowns, and maintenance responsibilities. To address these barriers, the Green Streets Team organized into subgroups focusing on outreach, technical guidance, infrastructure, maintenance, and resources.

Phase 2 of the Green Streets project synthesized the opportunities and solutions identified in Phase 1 into a citywide Green Streets Program. The first priority for this phase was the drafting of a binding citywide policy. The resolution was adopted by the Portland City Council in March 2007.

Prior to the start of the Portland effort, 90% of implemented green street projects were issued by private permits rather than city initiated projects.

Six Approaches to Implementing Green Streets	
Pathway	**Implementation**
City-initiated street improvement projects	City designs, manages, maintains
City-initiated stormwater retrofits	City designs, manages, maintains
Neighborhood-initiated LIDs	
Developer-initiated subdivisions with public streets	Developer designs and builds via City permit and review process, then turns over new right of way to the City after warranty period
Developer-initiated subdivisions with private streets	Developer designs and builds via City permit and review process, and turns over to home-owner association
Developer-related initiated frontage improvements on existing public streets	Developer designs and builds new sidewalks and curbs via City permit and review process, usually because the City required it via a building permit or via a land division

Source: Portland Green Streets, Phase 1

Portland City Council Approved Green Streets Policy

Goal: City of Portland will promote and incorporate the use of green street facilities in public and private development.

City elected officials and staff will:

1. Infrastructure Projects in the Right of Way:
   a. Incorporate green street facilities into all City of Portland funded development, redevelopment or enhancement projects as required by the City's September 2004 (or updated) Stormwater Management Manual. Maintain these facilities according to the May 2006 (or updated) Green Streets Maintenance Policy.

      If a green street facility (infiltrating or flow through) is not incorporated into the Infrastructure Project, or only partial management is achieved, then an off site project or off site management fee will be required.

   b. Any City of Portland funded development, redevelopment or enhancement project, that does not trigger the Stormwater Manual but requires a street opening permit or occurs in the right of way, shall pay into a "% for Green" Street fund. The amount shall be 1% of the construction costs for the project.
      Exceptions: Emergency maintenance and repair projects, repair and replacement of sidewalks and driveways, pedestrian and trail replacement, tree planting, utility pole installation, street light poles, traffic, signal poles, traffic control signs, fire hydrants, where this use of funds would violate contracted or legal restrictions.
2. Project Planning and Design:
   a. Foster communication and coordination among City Bureaus to encourage consideration of watershed health and improved water quality through use of green street facilities as part of planning and design of Bureau projects.
   b. Coordinate Bureau work programs and projects to implement Green Streets as an integrated aspect of City infrastructure.
   c. Plan for large-scale use of Green Streets as a means of better connecting neighborhoods, better use of the right of way, and enhancing neighborhood livability.
   d. Strive to develop new and innovative means to cost-effectively construct new green street facilities.
   e. Develop standards and incentives (such as financial and technical resources, or facilitated permit review) for Green Streets projects that can be permitted and implemented by the private sector. These standards and incentives should be designed to encourage incorporation of green street facilities into private development, redevelopment and enhancement projects.
3. Project and Program Funding:
   a. Seek opportunities to leverage the work and associated funding of projects in the same geographic areas across Bureaus to create Green Street opportunities.
   b. Develop a predictable and sustainable means of funding implementation and maintenance of Green Street projects.
4. Outreach:
   a. Educate citizens, businesses, and the development community/industry about Green Streets and how they can serve as urban greenways to enhance, improve, and connect neighborhoods to encourage their support, demand and funding for these projects.
   b. Establish standard maintenance techniques and monitoring protocols for green street facilities across bureaus, and across groups within bureaus.
5. Project Evaluation:
   a. Conduct ongoing monitoring of green street facilities to evaluate facility effectiveness as well as performance in meeting multiple City objectives for:
      - Gallons managed;
      - Projects distributed geographically by watershed and by neighborhood; and

The second priority for Phase 2 was developing communication and planning procedures for incorporating multi-bureaus plans into the scheduled Portland DOT Capital Improvement Program (CIP). Three timeframes for green street project planning were recommended. In the short term, the CIP Planning Group, backed by the citywide policy directive, will shift to a focus on "identifying and evaluating opportunities to partner." For example, coordinating Water Bureau and BES pipe replacement

projects with DOT maintenance, repair, and improvement projects. The mid-term approach is more proactive and involves forecasting potential green street projects using existing bureau data and GIS tools. As for the long term, green street objectives will be incorporated into the citywide systems plan which guides city bureaus for the next 20 years.

The Green Street Team methodology propelled Portland's early green street pilot projects into a comprehensive, citywide multi-bureau program. The program built on previous efforts by the Sustainable Infrastructure Committee as well as other efforts such as the 2005 Portland Watershed Management Plan, established a City Council mandated policy, and institutionalized green street development. The outcome of this approach is multi-agency buy-in and responsibility for the effort. For instance, because of their knowledge of plant maintenance, Portland Parks and Recreation is responsible for the maintenance of some DOT installations.

Chicago, IL: Green Alleys Program

The City of Chicago, Illinois has an alley system that is perhaps the largest in the world. These 13,000 publicly owned alleys result in 1,900 miles, or 3,500 acres, of impermeable surfaces in addition to the street network. Because the alley system was not originally paved, there are no sewer connections as part of the original design. Over time the alleys were paved and flooding in garages and basements began to occur as a result of unmanaged stormwater runoff. Since the city already spends $50 million each year to clean and upgrade 4,400 miles of sewer lines and 340,000 related structures, the preferred solution to the flooded alleys is one that doesn't put more stress on an already overburdened and expensive sewer system.[26]

In 2003, the Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) used permeable pavers and French drain pilot applications to remedy localized flooding problems in alleys in the 48th Ward.[27] These applications proved to be successful and by 2006, CDOT launched its Green Alley Program with the release of the Chicago Green Alley Handbook (Handbook).[28]

The Chicago Green Alley Program is unique because it marries green infrastructure practices in the public right-of-way with green infrastructure efforts on private property. The user-friendly Handbook, which describes both facets of the program including the design techniques and their benefits, is an award winning document. The American Society of Landscape Architects awarded the creators of the Handbook the 2007 Communications Honor Award for the clear graphics and simple, yet effective, message.[29] The Handbook explains to the residents why green infrastructure is important, how to be good stewards of the Green Alley in their neighborhood, and what sorts of "green" practices they can implement on their property to reduce waste, save water, and help manage stormwater wisely.

While the initial impetus behind the Green Alley Program was stormwater management, Chicago decided to use this opportunity to address other environmental concerns as well as reducing the urban heat island effect, recycling, energy conservation, and light pollution.

Green Infrastructure in the Right-of-Way

Chicago's Green Alley Program uses the following five techniques in the public right-of-way to "green" the alley:

1. Changing the grade of the alley to drain to the street rather than pond water in the alley or drain toward garages or private property.
2. Using permeable pavement that allows water to percolate into the ground rather than pond on the surface.
3. Using light colored paving material that reflects sunlight rather than adsorbing it, reducing urban heat island effect.

4. Incorporating recycled materials into the pavement mix to reduce the need for virgin materials and reduce the amount of waste going into the landfill.

5. Using energy efficient light fixtures that focus light downward, reducing light pollution.

Figure 9: Permeable Asphalt Installation Using Ground Tire Rubber.
Source: Chicago Department of Transportation, Sustainable Development Initiatives; Streetscape and Urban Design Program, CDOT Division of Project Development.

Four design approaches were created using these techniques. Based on the local conditions, the most appropriate approach is selected. In areas where soils are well-draining, permeable pavement is used. In areas where buildings come right up to the edge of pavement and infiltrated water could threaten foundations, impermeable pavement strips are used on the outside with a permeable pavement strip down the middle. In areas where soils do not provide much infiltration capacity, the alley is regraded to drain properly and impermeable pavement made with recycled materials is used. Another approach utilizes an infiltration trench down the middle of the alley. Light colored (high albedo) pavement, recycled materials, and energy efficient, glare reducing lights are a part of each design approach.

Green Infrastructure on Private Property
The Handbook also describes actions that property owners can take to "green" their own piece of Chicago. The Handbook describes the costs, benefits, and utility of the following practices:

- Recycling;
- Composting;
- Planting a tree;
- Using native landscape vegetation;
- Constructing a rain garden;
- Installing a rain barrel;
- Using permeable pavement for patios;
- Installing energy efficient lighting; and
- Utilizing natural detention.

By bringing this wide range of "green" practices to the attention of homeowners, the positive impacts of the Green Alley Program spread beyond the boundaries of the right-of-way, increasing awareness and providing practical resources to help community members be a part of the solution.

Chicago Green Alley Cost Considerations
When the program began in 2006, repaving the alleys with impermeable pavement ranged in cost from $120,000 to $150,000, whereas a total Green Alley reconstruction was more along the lines of $200,000 to $250,000.[30] While less expensive conventional rehabilitation options may seem more attractive, they don't provide a solution to the localized flooding issues or the combined sewer system overflow problems. Sewer system connections could be established to solve the localized flooding problem, but it would add to the already overburdened sewer system and increase the cost of the reconstruction to that of the impermeable alley option. Consequently, the higher priced Green Alley option proved to be the best investment as it has multiple benefits in addition to solving localized flooding and reducing flow into the combined sewer system. The additional benefits of the Green Alley Program include not only urban heat

island effect reduction, material recycling, energy conservation, and light pollution reduction, but also the creation of a new market.

In 2006, when the Green Alley Program began, the city paid about $145 per cubic yard of permeable concrete. Just one year later, the cost of permeable concrete had dropped to only $45 per cubic yard. Compared with the cost of ordinary concrete, $50 per cubic yard, permeable concrete may have seemed like an infeasible option in the past to customers wanting to purchase concrete.[31] After the city's initial investment in the local permeable concrete market, the product cost has come down making permeable concrete a more affordable option for other consumers besides the city. This has resulted in an increased application of permeable concrete throughout the region.

Figure 10: Permeable Pavers and Permeable Concrete Chicago Alleys
(Source: Abby Hall, US EPA)

The success of the Chicago Green Alley Program is evident. Not only are the alleys been "greened" as a result of the program, the surrounding properties and even the surrounding neighborhoods are experiencing the positive impacts of the program's implementation.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Incorporating green streets as a feature of urban stormwater management requires matching road function with environmental performance. Enhancing roads with green elements can improve their primary function as a transportation corridor while simultaneously mitigating their negative environmental impacts. In theory and practice many municipalities are not far removed from dedicated green streets programs. Street tree and other greenscaping programs are often identified and promoted along urban transportation corridors. Adapting them to become fully functional green streets requires minor design modifications and an evaluation of how to maximize the benefits of environmental systems.

Portland's green streets program demonstrates how common road and right-of-way elements (e.g., traffic calming curb extensions, tree boxes) can be modified and optimized to provide stormwater management in addition to other benefits. The curb cuts and design variations to allow runoff to enter the vegetated areas are subtle changes with a significant impact and demonstrate how stormwater can be managed successfully at the source. One of the biggest successes of the program was reassessing common design features and realizing that environmental performance can be improved by integrating stormwater management.

Where Portland used vegetation, Chicago's Green Alley Program similarly demonstrates that hardscape elements can be an integral part of a greening program. By incorporating permeable pavements that simulate natural infiltration, Chicago enhances the necessary transportation function of alleys while enhancing infrastructure and environmental management. Portland also contrasts the "soft" and "hard"

elements of green streets by using both permeable pavements and vegetated elements. The green options available demonstrate the flexibility of green infrastructure to satisfy road function and environmental objectives and highlight why transportation corridors are well suited for green infrastructure.

Elements necessary for a successful green streets program:

- **Pilot projects are critical.** The most successful municipal green street programs to date all began with well documented and monitored pilot projects. These projects have often been at least partially grant funded and receive the participation of locally active watershed groups working with the city infrastructure programs. The pilot projects are necessary to demonstrate that green streets can work in the local environment, can be relied upon, and fit with existing infrastructure. Pilot projects will help to dispel myths and resolve concerns.
- **Leadership in sustainability from the top.** The cities with the strongest green streets programs are those with mayors and city councils that have fully bought into sustainable infrastructure. Council passed green policies and mayoral sustainability mandates or mission statements are needed to institutionalize green street approaches and bring it beyond the token green project.
- **Buy-in from all municipal infrastructure departments.** By their nature, green streets cross many municipal programs. Green street practices impact stormwater management, street design, underground utilities, public lighting, green space planning, public work maintenance, and budgeting. When developing green streets, all of the relevant agencies must be represented. Also, coordination between the agencies on project planning is important for keeping green infrastructure construction costs low. Superior green street design at less cost occurs when sewer and water line replacement projects can be done in tandem with street redevelopment. These types of coordination efforts must happen at the long-term planning stage.
- **Documentation.** Green street projects need to be documented on two levels, the design and construction level and on a citywide tracking level. Due to the different street types and siting conditions, green street designs will take on many variations. By documenting the costs, construction, and design, the costs of similar future projects can be minimized and construction or design problems can be avoided or addressed. Tracking green street practices across the city is crucial for managing maintenance and quantifying aggregate benefits.
- **Public outreach.** Traditional pollution prevention outreach goes hand in hand with green street programs. Properly disposing of litter, yard waste, and hazardous chemicals and appropriately applying yard chemicals will help prolong the life of green street practices. An information campaign should also give the public an understanding of how green infrastructure works and the benefits and trade offs. In many cases, remedial maintenance of green street practices will be performed by neighboring property owners; they need to know how to maintain the practices to keep them performing optimally.

As public spaces, roads are prime candidates for green infrastructure improvements. In addition to enabling legislation, and technical guidance, developing a green streets program requires an institutional re-evaluation of how right-of-ways are most effectively managed. This process typically includes:

- Assessing the necessary function of the road and selecting the minimum required street width to reduce impervious cover;
- Enhancing streetscaping elements to manage stormwater and exploring opportunities to integrate stormwater management into roadway design; and
- Integrating transportation and environmental planning to capitalize on economic benefits.

The use of green streets offers the capability of transforming a significant stormwater and pollutant source into an innovative treatment system. Green streets optimize the performance of public space easing maintenance concerns and allowing municipalities to coordinate the progression and implementation of stormwater control efforts. In addition, green streets optimize the performance of both the transportation and water infrastructure. Effectively incorporating green techniques into the transportation network provides significant opportunity to decrease infrastructure demands and pollutant transport.

[1] National Cooperative Highway Research Program, *Evaluation of Best Management Practices and Low Impact Development for Highway Runoff Control*, National Academy of Sciences – National Research Council, 2006.

[2] Lance Frazer, *Paving Paradise: The Peril of Impervious Cover*, Environmental Health Perspectives, Volume 113, Number 7, July 2005.

[3] See note 1.

[4] *Pollutants Commonly Found in Stormwater Runoff*, http://www.stormwaterauthority.org/pollutants/default.aspx (accessed July 2008).

[5] Context Sensitive Solutions in Designing Major Urban Thoroughfares for Walkable Communities*:* http://www.ite.org/css/ (Ch. 6, pages. 65-87)

[6] *Neighborhood Street Design Guidelines,* prepared by Neighborhood Streets Project Stakeholders. November 2000 http://www.oregon.gov/LCD/docs/publications/neighstreet.pdf (accessed June 2008)

[7] *Narrow Streets Database,* http://www.sonic.net/abcaia/narrow.htm (accessed July 2008).

[8] City of Seattle. Street Edge Alternatives Project http://www.ci.seattle.wa.us/util/About_SPU/Drainage_&_Sewer_System/Natural_Drainage_Systems/Street_Edge_Alternatives/index.asp

[9] City of Austin, Engineering Services Division. Standard Specifications and Details Website: http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/sd2/

[10] See note 9

[11] *Implementing Rainwater in Urban Stormwater Management* http://www.ci.maplewood.mn.us/index.asp?Type=B_BASIC&SEC=%7BF2C03470-D6B5-4572-98F0-F79819643C2A%7D (accessed July 2008).

[12] 2006 Stormwater Management Facilities Monitoring Report http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=36055 (accessed July 2008).

[13] City of Portland. Green Streets website. https://www.sustainableportland.org/BES/index.cfm?c=44407 (last accessed July, 2008).

[14] Prince George's County, MD. *Bioretention Design Specifications and Criteria*. http://www.co.pg.md.us/Government/AgencyIndex/DER/ESD/Bioretention/pdf/bioretention_design_manual.pdf (accessed July 2008).

[15] City of Olympia. *Memorandum: Traditional versus Pervious Concrete Sidewalk – Construction and Maintenance Costs*. Feb. 2005. http://www.ci.olympia.wa.us/cityutilities/stormwater/scienceandinnovations/porouspavement.htm.

[16] The Case for Trees, Casey Trees, Washington, D.C.: http://www.caseytrees.org/resources/casefortrees.html#EconGrowth

[17] Deep Root, LLC. http://www.deeproot.com

[18] Cornell University, Urban Horticulture Institute. http://www.hort.cornell.edu/UHI/

[19] City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *CSO Program, http://www.portlandonline.com/BES/index.cfm?c=31030,* (accessed July 2008).

[20] City of Portland Sustainable Infrastructure Committee, *Sustainable Infrastructure Report*. December 2001. http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=82893 (last accessed July, 2008).

[21] City of Portland Sustainable Infrastructure Subcommittee, *Sustainable Infrastructure: Alternative Paving Materials*. Oct. 2003. http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=82898, (accessed July 2008).

[22] City of Portland Sustainable Infrastructure Subcommittee, *Sustainable Infrastructure: Streetscape Task Force*. Nov. 2003. http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=82897, (accessed July 2008).

[23] City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Flow Test Report: Siskiyou Curb Extension*. August 4, 2004. http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=63097 (accessed July 2008).

[24] City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Environmental Assessment: Innovative Wet Weather Program*, April 2004.

[25] Portland Stormwater Advisory Committee, 2004.

[26]Chicago Department of Transportation, Sustainable Development Initiatives; Streetscape and Urban Design Program, CDOT Division of Project Development: http://www.railvolution.com/rv2006_pdfs/rv2006_217c.pdf

[27] 48th Ward Green Initiatives: http://www.masmith48.org/greeniniatives/greeniniatives.html

[28] The Chicago Green Alley Handbook, Chicago Department of Transportation: http://egov.cityofchicago.org/webportal/COCWebPortal/COC_EDITORIAL/GreenAlleyHandbook.pdf

[29] American Society of Landscape Architects, 2007 Professional Awards: http://www.asla.org/awards/2007/07winners/212_hdg.html

[30] DeJong, Aaron, A Pilot Project Takes Off, Sustainable Urban Redevelopment: http://www.surmag.com/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=10&Itemid=2

[31] Saulny, Susan, In Miles of Alleys, Chicago Finds it's Next Environmental Frontier, *New York Times* November 26, 2007.

050962

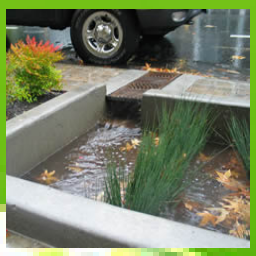

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Rainwater Harvesting Policies

050963

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Rainwater Harvesting Policies

prepared by

Christopher Kloss
Low Impact Development Center

The Municipal Handbook is a series of documents
to help local officials implement green infrastructure in their communities.

December 2008

EPA-833-F-08-010

Front Cover Photos
Top: rain garden; permeable pavers; rain barrel; planter; tree boxes.
Large photo: cisterns in the Wissahickon Charter School's Harmony Garden in Philadelphia

Rainwater Harvesting Policies

Introduction

From the last half of the 20th century, the U.S. has enjoyed nearly universal access to abundant supplies of potable water. But as witnessed by the recent serious and sustained droughts in the Southeast and Southwest, this past luxury is not something that can be expected for the long term. Future population growth will exert more demand on water systems while climate change is predicted to decrease available supplies because of decreased snow pack and drier regional climatic patterns. The U.S. has been identified as a country that faces imminent water shortages and a Government Accountability Office (GAO) survey found that water managers in 36 states anticipate water shortages during the first two decades of this century.[1] These challenges will require a more sustainable approach to using water resources, looking at not only how much water is used, but also the quality of water needed for each use.

The overwhelming majority of the water used in the U.S. comes from freshwater supplies of surface and groundwater. Water extracted for public systems is treated to potable standards as defined by the Safe Drinking Water Act. Access to high quality water has greatly benefited public health, but it has also resulted in our current system that utilizes potable water for virtually every end use, even when lesser quality water would be sufficient. In addition to conservation methods, using alternative sources of water will be necessary for more efficient use of water resources.

Rainwater harvesting, collecting rainwater from impervious surfaces and storing it for later use, is a technique that has been used for millennia. It has not been widely employed in industrialized societies that rely primarily on centralized water distribution systems, but with limited water resources and stormwater pollution recognized as serious problems and the emergence of green building, the role that rainwater harvesting can play for water supply is being reassessed. Rainwater reuse offers a number of benefits.[2]

- Provides inexpensive supply of water;
- Augments drinking water supplies;
- Reduces stormwater runoff and pollution;
- Reduces erosion in urban environments;
- Provides water that needs little treatment for irrigation or non-potable indoor uses;
- Helps reduce peak summer demands; and
- Helps introduce demand management for drinking water systems.

Rainwater harvesting has significant potential to provide environmental and economic benefits by reducing stormwater runoff and conserving potable water, though several barriers exist that limit its application. The U.S. uses more water per capita than any other country, with potable water delivered for the majority of domestic and commercial applications. Typical domestic indoor per capita water use, shown in Table 1, is 70 gallons per day (gpd); however outdoor water use can constitute 25% to 58% of overall domestic demand, increasing per capita domestic use up to 165 gpd.

Table 1. Typical Domestic Daily per Capita Water Use.[3]

Use	Gallons per Capita	% of Daily Total
Potable indoor uses		
• Showers	11.6	7.0%
• Dishwashers	1.0	0.6%
• Baths	1.2	0.8%
• Faucets	10.9	6.6%
• Other uses, leaks	11.1	6.7%
Subtotal	**35.8**	**21.7%**
Non-potable indoor uses		
• Clothes washers	15.0	9.1%
• Toilets	18.5	11.2%
Subtotal	**33.5**	**20.3%**
Outdoor uses	**95.7**	**58.0%**

While potable water is used almost exclusively for domestic uses, almost 80% of demand does not require drinkable water. Similar trends exist for commercial water use. Table 2 provides examples of daily commercial water usage.

Table 2. Typical Daily Water Use for Office Buildings and Hotels.[4]

Use	Office Buildings % of Daily Total	Hotels % of Daily Total
Potable indoor uses		
Showers	---	27%
• Faucets	1%	1%
• Kitchen	3%	10%
• Other uses	10%	19%
Subtotal	**14%**	**57%**
Non-potable indoor uses		
• Toilets/urinals	25%	9%
• Laundry	---	14%
• Cooling	23%	10%
Subtotal	**48%**	**33%**
Outdoor uses	**38%**	**10%**

Both the domestic and commercial water use statistics show that potable water is often being utilized for end uses that could be satisfied with lesser quality water. The statistics also indicate that nearly all water is used in a one-time pass through manner, with little attempt at reuse. Rainwater harvesting offers an alternative water supply that can more appropriately match water use to the quality of water supplied.

Rainwater harvesting systems typically divert and store runoff from residential and commercial roofs. Often referred to as 'clean' runoff, roof runoff does contain pollutants (metals or hydrocarbons from roofing materials, nutrients from atmospheric deposition, bacteria from bird droppings), but they are generally in lower concentrations and absent many of the toxics present in runoff from other impervious surfaces. Installing a rainwater collection system requires diverting roof downspouts to cisterns or rain barrels to capture and store the runoff. Collection containers are constructed of dark materials or buried to prevent light penetration and the growth of algae.[5] From the storage container, a dual plumbing system is needed for indoor uses and/or a connection to the outdoor irrigation system.

Regulations

Although a few states and local jurisdictions have developed standards or guidelines for rainwater harvesting, it is largely unaddressed by regulations and codes. Neither the Uniform Plumbing Code

(UPC) nor International Plumbing Code (IPC) directly address rainwater harvesting in their potable or stormwater sections. Other reuse waters are covered by codes. The UPC's Appendix J addresses reclaimed water use for water closets and urinals and the IPC's Appendix C addresses graywater use for water closets and urinals along with subsurface irrigation.[6] Both sections focus on treatment requirements, measures necessary to prevent cross-contamination with potable water, and appropriate signage and system labeling. However, because of a general lack of specific rainwater harvesting guidance some jurisdictions have regulated harvested rainwater as reclaimed water, resulting in more stringent requirements than necessary. These issues have led to confusion as to what constitutes harvested rainwater, graywater, or reclaimed water.[7]

The confusion among waters for reuse and the lack of uniform national guidance has resulted in differing use and treatment guidelines among state and local governments and presents an impediment to rainwater reuse. Texas promotes harvested rainwater for any use including potable uses provided appropriate treatment is installed; Portland, like many other jurisdictions, generally recommends rainwater use to the non-potable applications of irrigation, hose bibbs, water closets, and urinals.

UPC Definitions – Waters for Reuse[8]

- *Graywater* – untreated wastewater that has not come in to contact with black water (sewage). Graywater includes used water from bathtubs, showers, lavatories, and water from clothes washing machines.
- *Reclaimed water* – water treated to domestic wastewater tertiary standards by a public agency suitable for a controlled use, including supply to water closets, urinals, and trap seal primers for floor drains and floor sinks. Reclaimed water is conveyed in purple pipes (California's purple pipe system is one of the better known water reclamation systems).
- *Harvested rainwater* – stormwater that is conveyed from a building roof, stored in a cistern and disinfected and filtered before being used for toilet flushing. It can also be used for landscape irrigation.

To develop general or national guidance for rainwater harvesting, several factors must be considered. While potable use is possible for harvested rainwater, necessary on-site treatment and perceived public health concerns will likely limit the quantity of rainwater used for potable demands. Irrigation and the non-potable uses of water closets, urinals and HVAC make-up are the end uses that are generally the best match for harvested rainwater. A lesser amount of on-site treatment is required for these uses and, as seen from the use statistics presented above, these uses constitute a significant portion of residential and commercial demand. Focusing harvested rainwater on irrigation and selected non-potable indoor uses can significantly lower demand while allowing a balance and public comfort level between municipal potable water and reused rainwater.

Guidance for the reuse of harvested stormwater will be similar to reclaimed water and graywater but will differ because of lower levels of initial contamination and targeted end uses. The primary concerns of indoor rainwater reuse are cross-contamination of the potable supply and human contact with bacteria or pathogens that may be present in the collected rainwater. Portland's Rainwater Harvesting One and Two Family Dwelling Specialty Code provides a good example of specific rainwater reuse stipulations. Although the code doesn't address multi-family residential or non-residential applications, rainwater reuse is permitted for these facilities, but due to the unique design of each system, commercial reuse systems are considered on a case by case basis. In addition, multi-family residential units and sleeping portions of hotels are allowed to use rainwater for irrigation only; non-residential buildings are permitted to use rainwater for irrigation, water features, water closets and urinals. In these applications, water provided for water closets and urinals must be treated with filters and UV and/or chlorinating.[9]

Tucson Rainwater Harvesting Requirements

Tucson, Arizona became the first city in the country to require rainwater harvesting for landscaping use. Beginning June 1, 2010, 50% of a commercial property's irrigation water must be supplied from rainwater. In addition to cisterns, the regulations allow berms and contoured slopes to be used to direct rainwater to trees and landscaped areas.

Portland's code permits rainwater reuse for potable uses at family dwellings only through an appeals process. In addition, rainwater used only for outdoor irrigation is not covered by the code and needs no treatment prior to use. Acceptable indoor non-potable uses are hose bibbs, water closets, and urinals. The code illuminates several important issues that need to be considered when developing rainwater harvesting code.

- *Water quality* – Water quality and its impact on human health is a primary concern with rainwater harvesting. This issue is comprised of two components: end use of the rainwater and treatment provided. Rainwater used for residential irrigation (on the scale of rain barrel collection) does not typically require treatment. Commercial applications and non-potable indoor uses require treatment but the type of use will determine the extent of treatment. Each jurisdiction will need to assess the level of treatment with which it is comfortable, but limiting rainwater reuse to water closets, urinals and hose bibbs presents little human health risk. Each system will require some level of screening and filtration to prevent particles and debris from traveling through the plumbing system, and most jurisdictions require disinfection with UV or chlorination because of bacterial concerns. Table 3 provides an example of minimum water quality guidelines and suggested treatment methods for collected rainwater.

Excerpts of General Requirements
Portland Rainwater Harvesting Code Guide

General

- Harvested rainwater may only be used for water closets, urinals, hose bibbs, and irrigation.
- Rainwater can only be harvested from roof surfaces.
- The first 10 gallons of roof runoff during any rain event needs to be diverted away from the cistern to an Office of Planning & Development Review (OPDR) approved location.

Rainwater Harvesting System Components

- Gutters – All gutters leading to the cistern require leaf screens with openings no larger than 0.5 inches across their entire length including the downspout opening.
- Roof washers – Rainwater harvesting systems collecting water from impervious roofs are required to have a roof washer for each cistern. Roof washers are not required for water collected from green roofs or other pervious surfaces. The roof washer is required to divert at least the first 10 gallons of rainfall away from the cistern and contain 18 inches of sand, filter fabric, and 6 inches of pea gravel to ensure proper filtration.
- Cisterns – Material of construction shall be rated for potable water use. Cisterns shall be able to be filled with rainwater and the municipal water system. Cross-contamination of the municipal water system shall be prevented by the use of (1) a reduced pressure backflow assembly or (2) an air gap. Cisterns shall be protected from direct sunlight.
- Piping – Piping for rainwater harvesting systems shall be separate from and shall not include any direct connection to any potable water piping. Rainwater harvesting pipe shall be purple in color and labeled "CAUTION: RECLAIMED WATER, DO NOT DRINK" every four feet in length and not less than once per room.
- Labeling – Every water closet or urinal supply, hose bibb or irrigation outlet shall be permanently identified with an indelibly marked placard stating: "CAUTION: RECLAIMED WATER, DO NOT DRINK."
- Inspections – Inspections are required of all elements prior to being covered.
- Maintenance – Property owner is responsible for all maintenance.

A review of treatment standards among various jurisdictions shows a wide range of requirements from minimal treatment to reclaimed water standards. A recent memorandum of understanding from the City and County of San Francisco allows rainwater to be used for toilet flushing without being treated to potable standards. Texas requires filtration and disinfection for non-potable indoor uses, and Portland requires filtration for residential non-potable indoor uses, but requires filtration and disinfection for multi-family and commercial applications. Treatment requirements ultimately come down to risk exposure with risk of bacterial exposure determining the most stringent levels of treatment. However, San Francisco's Memorandum or Understanding indicates a belief in a low exposure risk with rainwater when used for toilet flushing. Likewise, testing conducted in Germany demonstrated that the risk of *E. coli* contact with the human mouth from toilet flushing was virtually non-existent, resulting in the

recommendation that special disinfection measures were unnecessary for rainwater dedicated to non-potable uses.[10]

The level of treatment required by each municipality can influence the number of harvesting systems installed. Filtration and disinfection are not expensive treatment requirements but each treatment requirement adds a cost to the system. Simplifying the treatment requirements when there is not a threat to public health lowers the cost for private entities to install systems and encourages broader adoption of the practice.

- *Cross-contamination* – Cross-contamination of the potable water system is a critical concern for any water reuse system. Cross-contamination measures for rainwater reuse systems will be similar to those for reclaimed and graywater systems. When rainwater is integrated as a significant supply source for a non-potable indoor use, a potable make-up supply line is needed for dry periods and when the collected rainwater supply is unable to meet water demands. The make-up supply to the cistern is the point of greatest risk for cross-contamination of the potable supply. Codes will require a backflow prevention assembly on the potable water supply line, an air gap, or both. In addition to backflow prevention, the use of a designated, dual piping system is also necessary. Purple pipes, indicating reused water, are most often used to convey rainwater and are accompanied by pipe stenciling and point-of-contact signage that indicates the water is non-potable and not for consumption.
- *Maintenance and inspection* – The operation and maintenance of rainwater harvesting systems is the responsibility of the property owner. Municipal inspections occur during installation and inspections of backflow prevention systems are recommended on an annual basis. For the property owner, the operation of a rainwater harvesting system is similar to a private well. Especially for indoor uses annual water testing to verify water quality is recommended as well as regular interval maintenance to replace treatment system components such as filters or UV lights. The adoption and use of rainwater harvesting systems will add to the inspection responsibilities of the municipal public works department, but the type of inspection, level of effort, and documentation required will be similar to those of private potable water systems and should be readily integrated into the routine of the inspection department.

Table 3. Minimum Water Quality Guidelines and Treatment Options for Stormwater Reuse.[11]

Use	Minimum Water Quality Guidelines	Suggested Treatment Options
Potable indoor uses	• Total coliforms – 0 • Fecal coliforms – 0 • Protozoan cysts – 0 • Viruses – 0 • Turbidity < 1 NTU	• Pre-filtration – first flush diverter • Cartridge filtration – 3 micron sediment filter followed by 3 micron activated carbon filter • Disinfection – chlorine residual of 0.2 ppm or UV disinfection
Non-potable indoor uses	• Total coliforms < 500 cfu per 100 mL • Fecal coliforms < 100 cfu per 100 mL	• Pre-filtration – first flush diverter • Cartridge filtration – 5 micron sediment filter • Disinfection – chlorination with household bleach or UV disinfection
Outdoor uses	N/A	Pre-filtration – first flush diverter

*cfu – colony forming units
*NTU – nephelometric turbidity units

Institution Issues and Barriers

Although stormwater reuse offers environmental and economic benefits, its use has remained relatively limited. This is caused by a number of perceived and actual barriers. The high rate of water consumption in the U.S. is coupled with water cost rates that are among the lowest. For example, U.S. water use is approximately twice that of Europe, but the annual cost of household water bills are roughly equal. The cost of water in the U.S. ranges from $0.70 to $4 per thousand gallons, with the national average cost

slightly more than $2 for a thousand gallons. Price, therefore, creates little incentive for conservation or the use of alternative sources.[12]

Residential rain barrels are an inexpensive and easy retrofit that reduces stormwater runoff and provides irrigation water. *Photo at left: District of Columbia Water & Sewer Authority; Photo at right: Ann English.*

San Francisco Rainwater Harvesting MOU

In 2008, San Francisco's Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC), Department of Building Inspection (DBI), and Department of Public Health (DPH) signed a Memorandum of Understanding for the permitting requirements for rainwater harvesting systems located within the City and County of San Francisco. The MOU encourages rainwater harvesting and its reuse for non-potable applications without requiring treatment to potable water standards. It also defines the roles of the participating agencies. From the MOU:

- The SFPUC will create and distribute guidance and material on rainwater harvesting. The material will cover system design, system components, allowable uses, owner responsibilities, and permitting requirements. The SFPUC will encourage all rainwater harvesters to notify the SFPUC with the design specifications of their systems for research purposes.
- DBI will issue permits for construction of properly designed rainwater harvesting systems for non-potable uses that meet the minimum criteria described in the MOU and in guidance materials prepared by the SFPUC. DBI will be responsible for review of permit applications and inspection of rainwater harvesting systems that require permits.
- DPH will review rainwater harvesting projects that propose any residential indoor uses of rainwater other than toilet flushing to assure the protection of public health.

It also stipulates that system design, maintenance, and use are the responsibility of the system owner.

The MOU classifies rain barrels and cisterns and defines the allowable uses of harvested rainwater. Water from rain barrels may be used for irrigation and vehicle washing; it is prohibited to connect rain barrels to indoor or outdoor plumbing. Water from cisterns connected to indoor plumbing may be used for irrigation, vehicle washing, heating and cooling, and toilet flushing. If a cistern is not connected to indoor plumbing it cannot be used for toilet flushing.

The MOU also includes safety and maintenance requirements, required system components, labeling requirements, and DBI permit requirements.

To better manage natural resources and water infrastructure, EPA has advocated four pillars of sustainable infrastructure, one of which is full cost pricing of water. Full cost pricing would result in water rates that reflect the entire suite of costs associated with water delivery: past, present, and future capital costs and operations and maintenance. Full cost pricing would ideally also include the external costs associated with the environmental damage and resource depletion created by water use.[13, 14] However, user fees and other funding sources are insufficient in 29% of water utilities to cover the cost of providing service, let alone including external costs.[15] Insufficient pricing is a significant barrier to collection and reuse.

Water needed for sanitation, cleaning, and cooking is less responsive to price than discretionary uses such as landscaping, but overall, water generally displays inelastic demand. A 10% increase in domestic prices decreases demand 2 to 4%; a 10% increase in commercial prices decreases demand 5 to 8%.[16] While studies show that price has limited effect on demand, they also do not consider the option of a low-cost alternative source of water. Increased prices may not significantly diminish water use, but may be sufficient to encourage the use of lower cost alternatives. When faced with sufficiently priced potable water, the investment in a low cost alternative that provides continued savings becomes increasingly favorable.

Albuquerque-Bernalillo County Building Standards

In 2008, the Water Utility Authority of Albuquerque-Bernalillo County instituted new standards that require rainwater harvesting systems for new homes. Buildings larger than 2,500 square feet are required to have a cistern and pump, while smaller buildings can use cisterns, rain barrels, or catchment basins. All rainwater harvesting systems need to capture the runoff from at least 85% of the roof area.

The standards also include a requirement for high efficiency toilets and prohibitions against installing turf on slopes steeper than 5:1 and sprinkler irrigating areas smaller than 10 feet in any dimension.

Regulations and codes also inhibit rainwater collection. Plumbing codes have been identified as a common barrier. Whether they make no provisions for rainwater reuse or require downspouts to be connected to the stormwater collection system, thereby eliminating the possibility of intervening to intercept roof runoff, code changes are often a necessary first step to enabling rainwater harvesting. Other regulations complicate the implementation of rainwater harvesting. Western water rights and the doctrine of "first in time, first in line" access to water can present a barrier to rainwater harvesting. Colorado interprets its Western water rights laws as prohibiting rainwater harvesting. The state's interpretation that cisterns and rain barrels prevent runoff from reaching rivers and thereby decrease a downstream user's allotted water right has been questioned, but it currently prohibits rainwater capture and reuse.

Rainwater Harvesting in the West

Western water rights can be an impediment to rainwater harvesting efforts because the doctrine of prior appropriation has created ambiguity about the legality of intercepting and storing rainwater. In the strictest interpretation, diverting rainwater to a collection system is a taking of a water previously appropriated.

This issue has been overlooked for many community rain barrel initiatives, because the individual storage units are relatively small. The City of Seattle, however, obtained a citywide water-right permit to ensure the legality of water harvesting efforts.

State legislation may ultimately be necessary to ensure the legality of rainwater harvesting and establish the upper capacity limit for rainwater systems. Any efforts should fully assess the watershed impacts of rainwater harvesting efforts. Colorado law, for instance has assumed that all rainfall eventually reaches groundwater or surface waters and is therefore appropriated. In the dry regions of the state, however, a study has found that the majority of rainfall on undeveloped lands is lost to evaporation and transpiration and only a small fraction actually reaches surface waters.

Likewise, rainwater harvesting is a water conservation practice which will reduce the overall withdrawal and use of water, making a greater quantity of water available for downstream users. Harvested rainwater used for irrigation or other outdoor uses reapplies the water in a manner similar to normal precipitation. Rainwater used for non-potable indoor uses is collected in the sanitary system and eventually returned to receiving streams and available for downstream use.

Energy and Climate

In addition to the natural resources impacts that water use imparts, water collection, treatment, and distribution has energy and climate consequences. The connection between water and energy is often overlooked but the process of extracting water from surface or groundwater supplies, bringing it to treatment facilities, treating it to drinking water standards, and delivering it to residential and commercial customers expends energy primarily because of pumping and treatment costs. The water sector consumes 3% of the electricity generated in the U.S. and electricity accounts for approximately one-third of utilities' operating costs.[17] Reducing potable water demand by 10% could save approximately 300 billion kilowatt-hours of energy each year.[18] Water reuse systems, like rainwater harvesting, supplant potable water and reduce demand. The reduced water demand provided by rainwater harvesting systems translates directly to energy savings. Table 4 presents estimates of the energy required to deliver potable water to consumers.

Table 4. Estimated Energy Consumption for Water Treatment and Distribution.[19]

Activity	Energy Consumption kWh/MG
Supply and conveyance	150
Water Treatment	100
Distribution	1,200
Total	**1,450**

Decreasing potable water demand by 1 million gallons can reduce electricity use by nearly 1,500 kWh. An inch of rainfall produces 600 gallons of runoff per 1,000 square feet of roof. Coordinated residential applications and large-scale non-residential rainwater harvesting systems offer an alternative method of reducing energy use.

Limiting energy demand is significant but the impact that decreased energy demand has on carbon dioxide emissions is critical. Carbon dioxide emissions associated with electricity generation vary according to the fossil fuel source. Rough estimates suggest that reducing potable water demand by 1 million gallons can reduce carbon dioxide emissions 1 to 1½ tons when fossil fuels are used for power generation (Table 5).

Table 5. Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Electric Power Generation.[20]

Fuel Type	CO_2 Output Rate Pounds CO_2/kWh	CO_2 Output per MG Water Delivered (x 1,450 kWh)
Coal	2.117	3,070 lbs
Petroleum	1.915	2,775 lbs
Natural gas	1.314	1,905 lbs

The carbon reductions associated with rainwater harvesting are admittedly not on the order of magnitude required to significantly impact climate change. However, the connection between potable water use and energy demand is important to recognize in the broader context of sustainable water management. It is critical to assess water use not only from a resource availability and protection standpoint, but also with the aim of improving overall sustainability of which energy is a critical component. As municipalities are faced with the anticipated CO_2 reductions that will be required over the coming decades, decreased potable water demand (along with other measures such as increased energy efficiency and conservation) represent the "low hanging fruit" that may provide the quickest and easiest reductions. Rainwater harvesting along with graywater and reclaimed water reuse represent an integrated water management approach that can not only limit contributions to climate change, but also protect and conserve limited water resources developing resiliency to the uncertain effects of climate change.

Conclusions and Recommendations

Encouraging rainwater harvesting and reuse requires enabling the practice through codes and regulations and providing incentives. State or municipal codes need to address public health concerns by stipulating water quality and cross-contamination requirements. Similar to reclaimed and graywater, specific rainwater harvesting codes need to be developed. Codes should establish acceptable uses for rainwater and corresponding treatment requirements. Disinfection of rainwater for reuse has been the standard, but recent research and policies should encourage jurisdictions to evaluate lesser requirements for non-potable uses in water closets and urinals. The simplification of the on-site treatment process and associated cost savings could broaden the use of rainwater harvesting without increasing exposure risks.

In addition to code development, incentives for rainwater harvesting should be instituted. The incentives should recognize that rainwater is a resource and that the use of potable water carries and environmental and economic cost. Current water policies and rates do not promote sustainability, with a structure that inadequately accounts for the value of water and does not promote conservation. Municipalities should review their water rates to see if they appropriately account for the full cost of water. Pricing alternatives such as increasing block rates, which increase the price of water with increased use, create an incentive to conserve potable water. An increased price of potable water would encourage investment in rainwater harvesting systems because they offer a long-term inexpensive supply of water after the initial capital investment. The combined actions of establishing certain requirements for rainwater harvesting systems and increasing the currently underpriced cost of water creates a complementary system that can encourage the use of alternative water sources.

Commercially sized cistern at the Chicago Center for Green Technology. *Photo: Abby Hall, EPA.*

Considerations when Establishing a Municipal Rainwater Harvesting Program

1. Establish specific codes or regulations for rainwater harvesting
   - Building and plumbing codes are largely silent on rainwater harvesting. Consequently, graywater requirements are often used to govern rainwater harvesting systems, resulting in requirements that are more stringent than necessary. Codes should define rainwater harvesting and establish its position as an acceptable stormwater management/water conservation practice.
2. Identify acceptable end uses and treatment standards
   - Each municipality will need to consider and identify acceptable uses for harvested rainwater and the required treatment for specified uses. Rainwater is most commonly used for non-potable applications and segregated by indoor and outdoor uses.
     - Typical outdoor uses:
       1. Irrigation; and
       2. Vehicle washing.
     - Typical indoor uses:
       1. Toilet flushing;
       2. Heating and cooling; and
       3. Equipment washing.
   - Non-potable uses typically require minimal treatment. Outdoor uses normally need only prescreening to limit fouling of the collection system. Indoor non-potable uses do not necessarily require treatment beyond screening, although some municipalities have adopted a conservative approach and require filtration and disinfection prior to reuse.
   - Harvested rainwater can be used for potable applications although a special permitting process should be established to ensure that proper treatment (e.g., filtration and disinfection) is provided and maintained.
3. Detail required system components
   - Jurisdictions often delineate between rain barrels and cisterns because of the size and potential complexity of the systems. Rain barrels collect relatively small quantities of water and generally only require mosquito prevention, proper overflow, and an outlet for outdoor uses. Cisterns can be 100 to several thousand gallons in size and may be connected to various indoor plumbing and mechanical systems. Needed system requirements include:
     - Pre-filtration – Filtration prior to the rain barrel or cistern should be provided to remove solids and debris.
     - Storage containers – Rain barrels and cisterns should be constructed of a National Sanitation Foundation approved storage container listed for potable water use.
     - Back-flow prevention – For cisterns that require a potable water make-up for operation, back flow prevention in the form of an air gap or backflow assembly must be provided.
     - Duel piping system – a separate piping system must be provided for harvested rainwater distribution. The pipe should be labeled and color coded to indicate non-potable water. Purple piping indicating reclaimed water is often used for rainwater harvesting systems. Cross connections with the potable water supply system are prohibited.
     - Signage – permanent signage should be provided at every outlet and point of contact indicating non-potable water not for consumption. In addition, biodegradable dyes can be injected to indicate non-potable water.
4. Permitting
   - Rain barrels should not need to be permitted provided that they are installed correctly and direct overflow to a proper location. A permit application process should be instituted for cistern systems used for non-potable uses. If harvested rainwater is used for potable water, the collection and treatment system should be inspected and approved by the public health department.
5. Maintenance
   - Adequate design and maintenance of the cistern and piping system is the responsibility of the cistern owner.
6. Rates of reuse
   - For harvesting systems to be efficient stormwater retention systems, the collected rainwater needs to be used in a timely matter to ensure maximum storage capacity for subsequent rain events. Cistern systems generally supply uses with significant demands, ensuring timely usage of the collected water. Outreach and education is a critical component of rain barrel programs, however, because of the more episodic and less structured use of this collected water. Municipalities should inform homeowners of the steps needed to maximize the effectiveness of their rain barrels. Harvesting programs targeting susceptible combined sewer areas have used slow draw down of the rain barrels to delay stormwater release to the sewer system, yet ensure maximum storage capacity for subsequent rain events.

Case Studies

King Street Center, Seattle

The King Street Center in Seattle uses rainwater for toilet flushing and irrigation. Rainwater from the building's roof is collected in three 5,400 gallon cisterns. Collected rainwater passes through each tank and is filtered prior to being pumped to the building's toilets or irrigation system through a separate piping system. When needed, potable makeup water is added to the cisterns. The collection and reuse system is able to provide 60% of the annual water needed for toilet flushing, conserving approximately 1.4 million gallons of potable water each year.[21]

The Solaire, Battery Park City, New York

The 357,000 square foot, 27 floor building was the first high-rise residential structure to receive LEED® Gold certification. The Solaire was designed to comply with Battery Park City's progressive water and stormwater standards; more than 2 inches of stormwater must be treated on site to meet the standards. Rainwater is collected in a 10,000 gallon cistern located in the building's basement. Collected water is treated with a sand filter and chlorinated according to New York City Standards prior to being reused for irrigating two green roofs on the building. Treated and recycled blackwater is used for toilet flushing and make-up water. Water efficient appliances and the rainwater and blackwater reuse system have decreased potable water use in the building by 50%.[22] Because of its innovative environmental features, the Solaire earned New York State's first-ever tax credit for sustainable construction.[23, 24]

Philip Merrill Building, Annapolis, MD

The Chesapeake Bay Foundation's headquarters is a LEED® Version 1 Platinum certified building. Rainwater from the roof is collected in three exposed cisterns located above the entrance.[25] Roof runoff passes through roof washers before entering the cisterns; following the cisterns the water is treated with a sand filter, chlorination, static mixer, and carbon filter prior to reuse. The building uses composting toilets, so the reused water is used for bathroom and mop sinks, gear washing, irrigation, fire suppression, and laundry. The building's design allows for a 90% reduction in potable water use with 73% of the water used within the building supplied by the cistern collection system.[26, 27, 28]

Cisterns at CBF headquarters. Photo: *Chesapeake Bay Foundation.*

Alberici Corporate Headquarters, Overland, Missouri

Alberici Corporation, a construction company, chose to relocate its corporate headquarters to a 14-acre site in the St. Louis suburbs in 2004. The site renovation included refurbishing a 150,000 square foot former metal fabrication facility into a LEED® platinum certified office building. The building design includes a rainwater collection and reuse system. Rainwater is collected from 60% of the garage roof area and stored in a 38,000 gallon cistern. The collected water is filtered and chlorinated and used for toilet flushing and the building's cooling tower. The stormwater reuse system saves 500,000 gallons of water each year, reducing potable water demand by 70%.[29, 30]

Lazarus Building, Columbus, Ohio

After Federated Department Stores closed the 750,000 square foot retail store in 2002, it donated the building to the Columbus Downtown Development Corporation. The building renovation completed in 2007 achieved LEED® Gold certification and the building's largest tenant is Ohio EPA. The renovated building includes a rainwater collection and reuse system. The system makes use of an existing 40,000

gallon tank on the building's roof and a new 50,000 gallon tank installed in the basement. The collected rainwater is used for toilet flushing, irrigation, and HVAC makeup. A biodegradable blue dye is added to the water used for toilet flushing to visually identify it as non-potable water. The system reduces potable water use in the building by several million gallons a year.[31, 32]

Stephen Epler Hall, Portland State University

PSU's 62,500 square foot mixed-use student housing facility (classrooms and academic office space are located on the first floor) was completed in 2003 and is LEED® Silver Certified. The stormwater management system was designed to be engaging to the public; rain from the roofs of Epler Hall and neighboring King Albert Hall is diverted to several river rock "splash boxes" in the public plaza.[33] The water then travels through channels in the plaza's brick pavers to planter boxes where it infiltrates and is filtered before being collected in an underground cistern. UV light is used to treat the water prior to its reuse for toilet flushing in the first floor restroom and irrigation. Placards located in the water closets indicate that the non-potable toilet flushing water is not for consumption. The stormwater collection and reuse system conserves approximately 110,000 gallons of potable water annually, providing a savings of $1,000 each year.[34, 35]

Natural Resources Defense Council's Robert Redford Building, Santa Monica

NRDC's renovation of a 1920s-era structure in downtown Santa Monica achieved LEED® New Construction, Version 2 Platinum certification. The innovative water systems in the 15,000 square foot building are a key component of the project's sustainability. The plumbing system delivers potable water only to locations where drinking water is needed, such as faucets and showers. Water from the showers and sinks is collected in graywater collection tanks and treated on-site. The treated graywater is reused for toilet flushing and landscaping. Rainwater from the building is collected in outdoor cisterns, which were installed beneath planters adjacent to the building. The collected rainwater is filtered prior to being added to the graywater collection tank as part of the water reuse system. The graywater/rainwater reuse system and high-efficiency features such as duel-flush toilets, waterless urinals, and drought-tolerant plants reduce potable water demand by 60%. Each waterless urinal, for instance, saves 40,000 gallons of water each year.[36]

Rainwater cistern at NRDC's Santa Monica Office (inset photo after planter planting). *Photo: NRDC.*

The City's plumbing code complicated the installation of many of the building's water features. The plumbing code prohibited waterless toilets or urinals, requiring a resolution that allowed the waterless urinals to be installed with water supply stubbed out behind the wall if needed for future use. The City is now seeking a change to City Code to allow for waterless urinals to be installed without an available water supply. Similarly, California's graywater ordinance did not contain a provision for rainwater collection; an agreement was negotiated with the County Health Department after which the City's Building and Safety Division agreed to sign off on the plans.[37, 38]

[1] U.S. Government Accountability Office, *Freshwater Supply: States' View of How Federal Agencies Could Help Them Meet the Challenges of Expected Shortages,* GAO-03-514, July 2003.

[2] Texas Rainwater Harvesting Evaluation Committee, *Rainwater Harvesting Potential and Guidelines for Texas, Report to the 80th Legislature*, Texas Water Development Board, Austin, TX, November 2006.

[3] American Waterworks Association Research Foundation (AWWARF), *Residential End Uses of Water*, Denver, CO, AWWARF, 1999.

[4] Pacific Institute, *Waste Not, Want Not: The Potential for Urban Water Conservation in California*, November 2003.

[5] See note 2.

[6] Alan Traugott, *Reclaimed Water and the Codes*, Consulting-Specifying Engineer, April 1, 2007, available at http://www.csemag.com/article/CA6434236.html (accessed June 2008).

[7] Susan R. Ecker, *Rainwater Harvesting and the Plumbing Codes*, Plumbing Engineer, March 2007, available at http://www.plumbingengineer.com/march_07/rainwater.php (accessed June 2008).

[8] See note 7.

[9] City of Portland Office of Planning & Development Review, *Rainwater Harvesting – ICC – RES/34/#1 & UPC/6/#2: One & Two Family Dwelling Specialty Code: 2000 Edition; Plumbing Specialty Code: 2000 Edition*, March 13, 2001.

[10] See note 7.

[11] See note 2.

[12] U.S. EPA, *Drinking Water Costs & Federal Funding*, EPA 816-F-04—038, Office of Water (4606), June 2004.

[13] U.S. EPA, *Sustainable Infrastructure for Water & Wastewater*, January 25, 2008, available at http://www.epa.gov/waterinfrastructure/basicinformation.html (accessed June 2008).

[14] U.S. EPA, *Water & Wastewater Pricing*, December 18, 2006, available at http://www.epa.gov/waterinfrastructure/pricing/About.htm (accessed June 2008).

[15] U.S. Government Accountability Office, *Water Infrastructure: Information on Financing, Capital Planning, and Privatization*, GAO-02-764, August 2002.

[16] U.S. EPA, *Water and Wastewater Pricing: An Informational Overview*, EPA 832-F-03-027, Office of Wastewater Management, 2003.

[17] G. Tracy Mehan, *Energy, Climate Change, and Sustainable Water Management*, Environment Reporter – The Bureau of National Affairs, ISSN 0013-9211, Vol. 38, No. 48, December 7, 2007.

[18] Michael Nicklas, *Rainwater*, High Performance Buildings, Summer 2008.

[19] California Energy Commission, *California Water – Energy Issues*, Public Interest Energy Research Program, Presented at the Western Region Energy – Water Needs Assessment Workshop, Salt Lake City, Utah, January 10, 2006.

[20] U.S. Department of Energy and U.S. EPA, *Carbon Dioxide Emissions from the Generation of Electric Power in the United States*, July 2000.

[21] King County Washington, *King Street Center, Water Reclamation*, available at http://www.metrokc.gov/dnrp/ksc_tour/features/features.htm (accessed June 2008).

[22] Natural Resources Defense Council, *Case Study: The Solaire*, Building Green from Principle to Practice, available at http://www.nrdc.org/buildinggreen (accessed June 2008).

[23] Don Talend, *Model Citizens – High Rises in Manhattan's Battery Park City are ahead of the Curve in Residential Water Treatment and Reuse*, Onsite Water Treatment: The Journal for Decentralized Wastewater Treatment Solutions, September/October 2007, available at http://www.forester.net/ow_0709_model.html (accessed June 2008).

[24] Michael Zavoda, *NYC High-Rise Reuse Proves Decentralized System Works*, WaterWorld, February 2006.

[25] Center for the Built Environment, University of California, Berkeley, *The Chesapeake Bay Foundation's Philip Merrill Environmental Center*, Mixed Mode Case Studies and Project Database, 2005, available at http://www.cbe.berkeley.edu/mixedmode/chesapeake.html (accessed June 2008).

[26] SmithGroup, *CBE Livable Building Awards, Chesapeake Bay Foundation Philip Merrill Environmental Center*.

[27] Center for the Built Environment, University of California, Berkeley, *Award Winner 2007: Philip Merrill Environmental Center*, Livable Buildings Award, available at http://www.cbe.berkeley.edu/liveablebuildings/2007merrill.htm (accessed June 2008).

[28] U.S. Department of Energy, The Philip Merrill Environmental Center, Chesapeake Bay Foundation Annapolis, Maryland, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, DOE/GO-102002-1533, April 2002.

[29] Jessica Boehland, *Case Study: Alberici Corporate Headquarters*, GreenSource.

[30] Alberici Enterprises, *Alberici Corporation Builds Green*, 2004, available at http://www.alberici.com/index.cfm/Press%20Room/Alberici%20Corporation%20Builds%20Green (accessed May 2008).

[31] National Association of Industrial and Office Properties, *Lazarus Building Serves as Example of Sustainable Development in Renovation of Community*, September 19, 2007, available at http://www.naiop.org/newsroom.pressreleases/pr07greenaward.cfm (accessed June 2008).

[32] Matt Burns, *"Green" Lazarus Building Gets National Accolade*, Business First of Columbus, September 25, 2007, available at http://columbus.bizjournals.com/columbus/stories/2007/09/24/daily10.html (accessed June 2008).

[33] Interface Engineering, *Case Study: Stephen E. Epler Hall, Portland State University*.

[34] Portland State Sustainability, *Stephen Epler Residence Hall*, available at http://www.pdx.eud/sustainability/cs_co_bg_epler_hall.html (accessed June 2008).

[35] Cathy Turner, *A First Year Evaluation of the Energy and Water Conservation of Epler Hall: Direct and Societal Savings*, Department of Environmental Science and Resources, Portland State University, March 16, 2005.

[36] Amanda Griscom, *Who's the Greenest of Them All – NRDC's New Santa Monica Building May be the Most Eco-Friendly in the U.S.*, Grist, November 25, 2003, available at http://grist.org/news/powers/2003/11/25/of/index.html (accessed June 2008).

[37] Center for the Built Environment, University of California, Berkeley, *The Natural Resources Defense Council – Robert Redford Building (NRDC Santa Monica Office)*, Mixed Mode Case Studies and Project Database, 2005, available at http://www.cbe.berkeley.edu/mixedmode/nrdc.html (accessed June 2008).

[38] Natural Resources Defense Council, *Building Green – CaseStudy, NRDC's Santa Monica Office*, February 2006.

050978

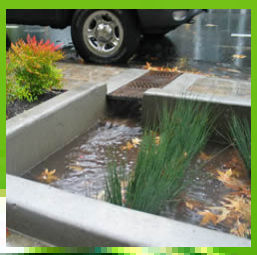

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Incentive Mechanisms

Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure

Municipal Handbook

Incentive Mechanisms

The Municipal Handbook is a series of documents
to help local officials implement green infrastructure in their communities.

June 2009

EPA-833-F-09-001

Front Cover Photos

Top: rain garden; permeable pavers; rain barrel; planter; tree boxes.

Large photo: large bioretention in Portland, Oregon

Incentive Mechanisms

Incentives are a creative tool local governments can use to encourage the use of green infrastructure practices on private property. Incentive mechanisms allow municipalities to act beyond the confines of their regulatory authorities to improve wet weather management on properties that may not fall under updated stormwater requirements or other state and municipal policies, codes and ordinances. These incentives can be applied to both new developments and existing developments. For new development projects, incentives can be incorporated into the development processes, such as building permits and stormwater permits or other development codes and requirements, to creatively encourage green infrastructure. In already developed areas, incentives can be designed to encourage private property owners to retrofit their properties to include green infrastructure practices where they do not already exist. Examples of local incentive mechanisms can include stormwater fee discounts, expedited permitting, grants, rebate and installation financing, and awards and recognition.

This chapter includes a list of incentive mechanisms currently being used by municipalities around the United States. The incentives have been organized categorically by type of incentive. The following are the primary types of green infrastructure incentives:

- Stormwater Fee Discount: Require a stormwater fee that is based on impervious surface area. If property owners reduce need for service by reducing impervious area and the volume of runoff discharged from the property, the municipality reduces the fee.

- Development Incentives: Offered to developers during the process of applying for development permits. Examples include: zoning upgrades, expedited permitting, reduced stormwater requirements and increases in floor area ratios.

- Grants: Provide direct funding to property owners and/or community groups for implementing a range of green infrastructure projects and practices.

- Rebates & Installation Financing: Provide funding, tax credits or reimbursements to property owners who install specific practices. Often focused on practices needed in certain areas or neighborhoods

- Awards & Recognition Programs: Provide marketing opportunities and public outreach for exemplary projects. May include monetary awards.

Incentive mechanisms can be easy to implement and afford local decision makers the flexibility and creativity to tailor programs to specific priorities or to particular geographic areas in a community. For example, as seen in Figure 1, Portland's downspout disconnection program is defined by the areas of the City with a combined sewer system. By offering an incentive of $53 to disconnect a downspout, the City of Portland is encouraging private property owners in the defined program area to reduce the runoff that enters the combined sewer system. This geographically-specific approach allows a municipality to focus resources and program efforts on a more manageable scale and can be an opportunity to pilot new incentives to determine the potential for municipality-wide application. Similarly, the City of Seattle's Green Factor

landscaping program is designed to increase the quantity and quality of planted areas in Seattle. The Green Factor is limited to downtown business districts because of the economic development potential of improved green space in the urban core and also because it allows the City to pilot the program in a defined area before applying it to other areas and zoning types in the city. Furthermore, incentive programs are voluntary, which creates less resistance from stakeholder groups and allows policy makers to test and refine programs that may one day develop into mandates or requirements.

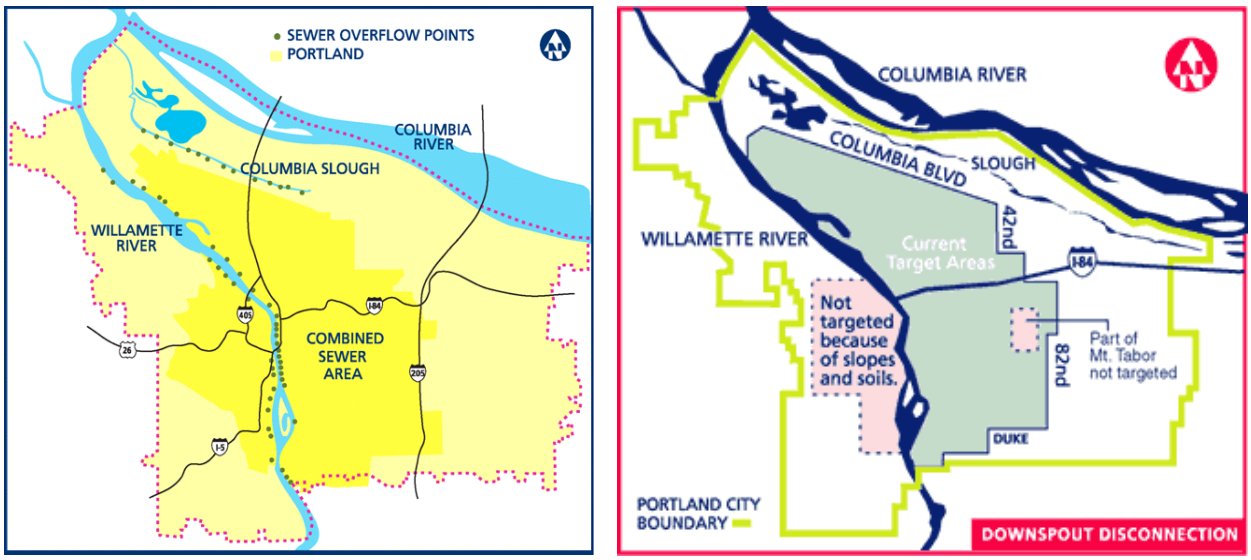

Figure 1: The map on the left shows Portland's combined sewer area and the map on the right shows the same geographic area outlined as neighborhoods targeted to receive incentives for disconnecting downspouts. Directing incentives to specific zones with water quality issues can help achieve measurable results.

Descriptions of Incentive Types

<u>Stormwater Fee Discount</u>

Incentives tied to stormwater fees encourage retrofits of existing properties and implementation of green infrastructure in new developments. In cities of varying sizes across the United States, fee discounts and credits provide an opportunity for property owners to reduce the amount of stormwater fees they pay by decreasing impervious surfaces or by using green infrastructure techniques that reduce the amount of stormwater runoff. In turn, public infrastructure is less burdened when private property owners manage their own stormwater runoff on-site. Discounts also support the fee-for-service system because property owners can reduce the amount they pay by reducing the service received.

Before setting the credit standard or discount, whether for the use of green infrastructure or reductions in impervious surfaces, municipalities should set appropriate management goals and determine how to credit private property owners for whatever action is being incentivized. Table

1 outlines common frameworks for setting goals and developing the process for implementing fee discounts.

Some cities provide a percent discount for level of performance. This discount is primarily given for stormwater quantity reductions and in fewer cases for pollution reduction for water quality purposes. Discounts are also offered for impervious surface reductions, whether for total area or by the square foot. A credit system can be based on the implementation of specific practices, such as rain gardens, green roofs or even tree canopy area. In some cases, credits vary based on the practice and the goals the municipality has for private lands.

Table 1: Framework for Stormwater Fee Discount Programs

Goal of Discount	Mechanism for Fee Reduction	Process for Implementation
Reduce Imperviousness	• Percent fee reduction • Per-square-foot credit	• Percent reduction in imperviousness • Square feet of pervious surfaces
On-site Management	• Percent fee reduction • Quantity/Quality credits (performance-based)	• List of practices with associated credits • Total area (square feet) managed
Volume Reduction	• Percent fee reduction • Performance-based quantity reduction	• Percent reduction in imperviousness • Performance-based • Total area (square feet) managed • Practices based on pre-assigned performance values
Use of Specific Practices	• Percent fee reduction • One time credit	List of practices with associated credits

Development Incentives

Development incentives apply to private developers that take initiative by using more sustainable site design and green building practices. These incentives are typically provided within the framework of existing land use or development regulations and often remove or decrease fees, requirements, or steps in the permit process. Chicago's Green Permit Program reviews permits much faster, even in as few as 30 days, for projects that meet certain LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) criteria that include better stormwater management practices. Portland's Floor Area Ratio (FAR) Bonus increases a building's allowable area in exchange for adding an ecoroof/greenroof. Portland has seen over $225 million in additional private development through this program, and more than 120 ecoroofs have been built in the center city district. These incentives can be used to improve environmental performance and support economic development. Development incentives also can be used to encourage green infrastructure beyond the site scale by encouraging infill development, aesthetically pleasing and walkable neighborhoods, and compact, mixed use community designs.

Grants

Grant programs can be used to disburse money directly to individual homeowners, other property owners and community groups for stormwater-related projects and can help a city or county add green infrastructure projects to the landscape. Grants can be used to encourage both site-specific green infrastructure practices such as rain gardens, street retrofits, green roofs, and cisterns, as well as neighborhood and municipal scale projects such as wetland construction or stream restoration projects. Santa Monica provides $160,000 per year in Landscape Grants to develop sites with native landscaping that reduce water consumption and absorb runoff. Chicago's Green Roof Grant program has helped this former industrial city add over 2.5 million square feet of green roofs across the City. The program grants $5000 awards to residential and small commercial buildings that meet criteria based on location, visibility and environmental benefit. Green infrastructure grant programs provide awards and savings to developers and properties that take extra steps to add greener stormwater management practices to both new and existing sites.

Rebates and Installation Financing

Communities offer rebates and installation financing to provide incentives for property owners to install green infrastructure practices on their property. These rebates and financing opportunities are often targeted to specific areas with the greatest need for green infrastructure, most often combined sewer areas. However, these programs may also be developed to achieve a range of water quality goals and implement community livability initiatives. For example, subsidies might be provided in neighborhoods with a high percentage of imperviousness or limited access to public green space.

Rebates and financing tools are also commonly used to encourage the use of specific practices based on priority environmental and community goals such as cisterns for water conservation, rain gardens to improve groundwater recharge, and green roofs to mitigate urban heat island effects.

Rebates and installation financing are also an effective means of educating the public about the benefits of green infrastructure and how it can be applied to a variety of property types and settings.

Awards and Recognition Programs

Awards and recognition programs highlight successful examples of green infrastructure in a community. Award winners often include businesses and property owners as well as non-profit organizations, community organizations, individuals, schools or government agencies. Awards are provided to recognize innovations in green infrastructure practices and design, and may include projects or plans that focus on water conservation and reuse, stormwater mitigation and management, landscaping and site design, watershed restoration and other sustainable strategies for water quality protection.

Granting awards to local projects gives valuable recognition to innovators that help to drive the field forward. At the same time, awards increase public awareness about local projects and the ways that stormwater can be used as a valuable resource. Adding signage to award-winning projects can help further educate the public and help the public recognize its impacts and connection to the local watershed.

Stormwater Incentive Examples

The following table provides a compendium of known examples of local incentives for green infrastructure organized by municipality and type of incentive. Clicking on the blue check marks will direct the reader to more information about the specific municipal examples, including the program name, description, the incentive beneficiary and a reference for finding out more information.

Table 2: Examples of local incentives for green infrastructure					
	Stormwater Fee Discounts	Development Incentives	Grants	Rebate/ Installation Financing	Awards/ Recognition
CA: Santa Monica			✓	✓	
CA: Palo Alto				✓	
CO: Denver	✓				
DC: Washington				✓	
FL: Gainesville	✓				
FL: Maitland				✓	
FL: Orlando	✓				
FL: Sarasota County		✓			
GA: Gwinnett County	✓				
GA: Henry County	✓				
IL: Chicago		✓	✓	✓	✓
IL: Rock Island				✓	
KS: Wichita	✓				
KY: Louisville/Jefferson County	✓				
KY: Sanitation District No. 1	✓				
MA: Reading	✓				
MD: Montgomery County				✓	
MN: Burnsville				✓	
MN: Maplewood				✓	
MN: Minneapolis	✓			✓	
MN: New Brighton	✓				
MN: Saint Paul	✓				
MO: Kansas City	✓				
NC: Charlotte	✓				
NC: Durham	✓				
NC: Raleigh	✓				
NY: New York		✓			
OH: Columbus	✓				
OH: Cincinnati				✓	
OK: Tulsa	✓				
OR: Portland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
OR: Sandy	✓				
PA: Philadelphia	✓	✓			✓
SC: Beaufort County	✓				
TN: Knox County		✓			
TX: Austin	✓			✓	
U.S. Virgin Islands			✓		
VA: Chesapeake	✓				
VA: Prince William County	✓				
WA: Bellevue	✓				
WA: King County	✓		✓		✓
WA: Marysville	✓				
WA: Seattle	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Case Study Examples

Stormwater Fee Discounts

CO: Denver

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater fee equitability

Description: Fees are based on actual impervious area at each site as determined by aerial photography, so the less impervious surface, the lower the fee charged.

Beneficiary: All properties

Reference(s): http://www.semswa.org/fees.htm#surface

FL: Gainesville

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Management Utility Exemption

Description: Gainesville's Stormwater Management Utility reduces monthly fees for nonresidential properties with privately maintained, onsite stormwater management retention systems. The utility's base fee is established according to the property's impervious area and one-half its pervious parking areas. Credits of up to 100% are available based on the volume of onsite retention provided. Detention volume is not considered because that stormwater is discharged. Most credits range from 15% to 35%.

Beneficiary: Nonresidential properties

Reference(s): http://www.cityofgainesville.org/Portals/0/pw/pw_StormWater_MgtUtility.pdf

Doll, A., and G. Lindsey. 1999. Credits Bring Economic Incentives for Onsite Stormwater Management. Watershed and Wet Weather Technical Bulletin, January 1999, Water Environment Federation. http://stormwaterfinance.urbancenter.iupui.edu/PDFs/LindseyDoll.pdf

FL: Orlando

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Utility Discount

Description: Orlando's stormwater utility provides a lower rate for commercial and multi-family residential properties with onsite stormwater management facilities. Properties with approved onsite retention or detention get a 42% credit on the rate charged per equivalent residential unit.

Beneficiary: Commercial and multi-family residential

Reference(s): Overview of Stormwater Utility Fee Billing: http://www.cityoforlando.net/public_works/Stormwater/fee.htm

Flow Chart for Rate Determination: http://www.cityoforlando.net/public_works/Stormwater/Utility%20Fee/FLOWCHART%20FOR%202008%20BILLING%20YEAR.pdf

FAQs: http://www.cityoforlando.net/public_works/Stormwater/faq.htm#04.3

GA: Gwinnett County

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discounts

Program Name: Stormwater Credits Program

Description: The County provides stormwater credit to landowners who install four types of practices: watershed stewardship, water quality, peak flow and channel protection. The total maximum credit for any property is 40%. Watershed stewardship practices include: public participation, low impact parcels, farmland deep tillage, stream restoration / streambank stabilization, watershed improvement project participation, conservation easements, conservation use valuation, assessment (CUVA) properties, county approved training programs, stream buffers that exceed 75' standards, fencing livestock out of streams, rain barrels, automatic sprinkler sensors, direct discharges, septic tank maintenance, and connection to sanitary sewers. Water quality credits of up to 10% are earned by property owners who install facilities that capture pollutants, thereby providing treatment of stormwater before it enters streams. There are several practices to accomplish this available to all property owners. Porous pavement, roof gardens and green roofs are acceptable practices to receive this credit. Residential property owners can install rain gardens to earn this credit. Channel protection credit (maximum 10%) is earned by property owners who provide protection of stream channels from bank and stream bed erosion by detaining and reducing the volume of stormwater from their properties. Peak flow credit (maximum 10%) is earned by property owners who install basins that delay the highest flows from reaching the drainage system, thereby protecting downstream properties.

Beneficiary: Property owner in Gwinnett County.

Reference(s): http://www.gwinnettcounty.com/cgi-bin/gwincty/egov/ep/gcbrowse.do?channelId=-24201&pageTypeId=536880236

GA: Henry County

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Utility fee credit

Description: Credits are available for eligible properties that install, alter, or conduct activities that reduce the costs of services provided by the County. A 10% reduction of the stormwater fee is allowed for property owners; a 1% reduction is allowed for each percent of stormwater directed to rain garden. If all stormwater is treated on site, no fee is charged.

Beneficiary: All properties

Reference(s): Contact the Stormwater Management Department at (770) 288-7246 or visit http://www.co.henry.ga.us/Stormwater/FAQs.shtml

KS: Wichita

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name:

Description: Wichita's stormwater utility offers two types of credits only for properties with 50 or more equivalent residential units. Up to a 40% credit is available for detention that equals or exceeds the city's new development standards, which are based on a 100-year storm. An 80% credit is available for retention of all runoff

from the site. Wichita has not issued any credits, because the standards are difficult to achieve.

Beneficiary: Residential

Reference(s): Source: Doll, A., and G. Lindsey. 1999. Credits Bring Economic Incentives for Onsite Stormwater Management. Watershed and Wet Weather Technical Bulletin, January 1999, Water Environment Federation. http://stormwaterfinance.urbancenter.iupui.edu/PDFs/LindseyDoll.pdf

KY: Louisville/Jefferson County

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Drainage Charge Credit

Description: The Louisville and Jefferson County Metropolitan Sewer District (MSD) provides credits primarily for commercial properties with onsite detention for controlling peak flows. The credit amount depends on how the detention basin functions. Basins must be sized for 2-, 10-, or 100-year storms, and limit discharges to predevelopment runoff rates. Credits are available for each type of storm, with an 82% maximum credit if all criteria are met. Currently, MSD is evaluating ways to incorporate stormwater quality measures into its credit approach.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.msdlouky.org/pdfs/msdrates09.pdf

KY: Sanitation District No. 1

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Storm Water Surcharge Credit

Description: Any non-residential property owner who has either installed an approved on-site post-construction storm water control facility, implemented an approved best management practice (BMP), or developed and implemented an approved education program, may apply for a reduction of the Surcharge applied to that specific parcel. The District will evaluate each case individually in determining the appropriate level of credit. A total maximum of an 80% credit against the Surcharge may be granted:

- The credit is applied by reducing the number of billable equivalent residential units.
- The property parcel can qualify for both water quantity and water quality credits.
- The maximum allowable water quantity credit percentage = 35%.
- The maximum allowable water quality credit percentage = 50%

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): Stormwater Credit Policy overview: http://www.sd1.org/stormwater/credit.asp

MA: Reading

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discounts

Program Name: Stormwater Enterprise Fund Fee Abatement

Description: The City allows single and two-family residential properties to abate up to 50% of the total fee if they install and maintain infiltration systems or other means to reduce runoff. Commercial/industrial/multi-family properties are allowed this abatement if they install and maintain "state-of-the-art" stormwater treatment and infiltration systems. Typical devices that qualify are drywells, infiltration chambers, detention ponds. Drinking water filtration systems and rain barrels do not qualify. The stormwater abatement continues as long as the impervious surface does not change.

Beneficiary: Property owner in Reading, Massachusetts.

Reference(s): http://www.ci.reading.ma.us/Pages/ReadingMA_Engineering/faq

MN: Minneapolis

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Quality Credit

Description: Residential storm water fee credit determined by the percent of a property's impervious area that drains to a stormwater management tool/practice (BMP). The maximum credit allowed is equal to 50% of the total percentage of impervious area draining to a BMP.

Beneficiary: Residential

Reference(s): Overview:
http://www.ci.minneapolis.mn.us/stormwater/fee/stormwaterQualityCredits.asp

Credit Application Form:
http://www.ci.minneapolis.mn.us/stormwater/docs/Stormwater_QualityChklstApp_Instruct.pdf

MN: Minneapolis

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Quantity Credit

Description: The Standard Quantity Reduction Credit is a 50% credit on a property's stormwater fee, based on a property's stormwater quantity management tools/practices being able to retain the 10-year, 24-hour type II SCS storm event to pre-developed conditions. To qualify for this credit, the property owner must demonstrate that all stormwater from the property is controlled with an on-site BMP. The Additional Quantity Reduction Credit is a 100% credit on a property's stormwater fee if the property's stormwater quantity management tools/practices can retain the 100-year, 24-hour type II SCS storm event to pre-developed conditions.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.ci.minneapolis.mn.us/stormwater/fee/stormwaterQualityCredits.asp

Credit Application Form:
http://www.ci.minneapolis.mn.us/stormwater/docs/Stormwater_QualityChklstApp_Instruct.pdf

MN: New Brighton

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Utility Credits

Description: City allows property owners discounts on utility fee based upon the property's average runoff depth and how that depth compares to the mean depth for the property's class type. For every percentage point the property's runoff depth is below 20% of the average class type flow, the property owner gets a percentage point discount. Additional discounts are given if the property's peak outflow rate is less then predevelopment for the five and 100 year storms, if a property's wet pond meets Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) standards, or if a residential property owner installs and maintains a biorention/raingarden.

Beneficiary: Property owner in New Brighton, Minnesota.

Reference(s): City Code

http://www.ci.new-brighton.mn.us/index.asp?Type=B_BASIC&SEC={935DAF6C-8103-4A58-832F-26F917416992}&DE={0196EBC2-26B7-4AFA-8692-73F29EF10707}

MN: Saint Paul

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Rate of Discharge Credit

Description: St. Paul provides a rate of discharge credit for nonresidential properties, which is based on parcel acreage and a standardized peak runoff rate determined for selected land-use classifications. Where the peak stormwater runoff rate from a parcel is limited by onsite facilities such as detention ponds owned and maintained by the property owner, a credit of up to 25% is available. A 10% credit is given for parcels that provide onsite storage for 5-year storms and also limit discharge to a maximum of 0.11 m3/ha/s (1.64 ft3/ac/s). An additional 15% credit is allowed for parcels that provide onsite storage for 100-year storms and limit discharge to a maximum of 0.11 m3/ha/s (1.64 ft3/ac/s). Both new developments and redevelopment projects may apply for the credit. Existing nonresidential properties can retrofit their systems to provide onsite storage for 5-year storms for a 10% credit. Most credits were provided in the first few years after the program was established. Currently, approximately three to four credits are approved annually. In St. Paul, the credit approach increased the political acceptability of the storm sewer system charge.

Beneficiary: Nonresidential properties

Reference(s): Source: Doll, A., and G. Lindsey. 1999. Credits Bring Economic Incentives for Onsite Stormwater Management. Watershed and Wet Weather Technical Bulletin, January 1999, Water Environment Federation. http://stormwaterfinance.urbancenter.iupui.edu/PDFs/LindseyDoll.pdf

MO: Kansas City

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Fee Ratio Credit

Description: Properties with a large amount of pervious area (e.g. grass, gravel), when compared to the amount of impervious area, may qualify. The Ratio Credit is a 50% credit that is granted to parcels where the ratio of the Total Parcel Area to

the Runoff Surface area is at least 30: 1. Property owners do not need to apply for this credit as it is automatically determined and applied by computer processes.

Beneficiary: Residential

Reference(s): http://www.kcmo.org/water.nsf/web/ordinances?opendocument

MO: Kansas City

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Detention Basin Credit

Description: Properties served by a privately owned, and properly maintained, detention structure will be granted a stormwater fee credit. A 10% credit of the monthly stormwater fee is allowed if greater than 50% of the stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces is detained in the detention basin. 50% credit is the maximum allowable, only if 100% of stormwater runoff is detained in detention basin.

Beneficiary: Residential and Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.kcmo.org/water.nsf/web/ordinances?opendocument

NC: Charlotte

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Storm Water Services Credit

Description: A credit toward reducing a ratepayer's storm water user fee. The storm water fee is proportional to the amount of impervious area on a given property. The credit is also developed to be proportional to the effective reduction in impervious area. The credit is allowed for all properties except single-family residential properties, except in extraordinary situations. Credit will only be allowed for properties that maintain their structural controls in fully functional condition and according to maintenance criteria and BMP standards. Credit will be allowed for previously constructed controls. A maximum of 100 percent of the user fee can be granted in credit with a maximum of 40% for peak reduction and 60% for volume reduction.

Beneficiary: Commercial and Some Residential

Reference(s): http://www.charmeck.org/Departments/StormWater/Storm+Water+Fee/Can+I+reduce+my+storm+water+fee%3f.htm

Fee Credit Manual: http://www.charmeck.org/NR/rdonlyres/ez47jvb2blxko5opj7tx2d5ok7wwdl45ydx7invbiiert5nzr3kqcgaf6v3knodp27k7fv54gyisgbajiszvxladiwd/FeeCreditManualJune2008.pdf

NC: Charlotte

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Credit Fee

Description: Charlotte provides one or more credits to commercial, industrial, institutional, and multifamily residential properties and homeowner associations that provide stormwater management measures. Eligibility for credits is proportional to the extent that the measures address the impacts of peak discharge, total runoff

volume, and annual pollutant loading from the site. Up to 100% credit is available as follows:

- Up to 50% credit for reducing peak discharge from a 10-year, 6-hour storm;
- Up to 25% credit for reducing total runoff volume from a 2-year, 6-hour storm; and
- Up to 25% credit for reducing annual pollutant loading.

Each credit is conditional on continued compliance with the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Land Development Standards Manual and may be rescinded for noncompliance with those standards.

Beneficiary: Commercial, industrial, institutional, multifamily residential

Reference(s): http://www.charmeck.org/Departments/StormWater/Storm+Water+Fee/Can+I+reduce+my+storm+water+fee%3f.htm

Fee Credit Manual: http://www.charmeck.org/NR/rdonlyres/ez47jvb2blxko5opj7tx2d5ok7wwdl45ydx7invbiiert5nzr3kqcgaf6v3knodp27k7fv54gyisgbajiszvxladiwd/FeeCreditManualJune2008.pdf

NC: Durham

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater credit

Description: Durham provides up to a 25% pollution credit for selected structural stormwater controls on nonresidential properties. The city first offered credits for onsite retention basins based on the pool volume for retention. Later, the city offered credits for onsite extended detention and extended detention-retention basins based on drawdown time. Currently, the maximum pollution credit goes to standard basin designs that achieve maximum pollutant removal efficiency under North Carolina's performance standards. For other structural controls listed in the state's standards, the city's pollution credit is linearly variable, with a maximum 25% credit for a removal efficiency of 85% of total suspended solids. The city recently approved the use of sand filters in addition to approved onsite basin designs, but no pollution credits have been established yet for their use. Durham receives few applications for credits.

Beneficiary: Nonresidential properties

Reference(s): Source: Doll, A., and G. Lindsey. 1999. Credits Bring Economic Incentives for Onsite Stormwater Management. Watershed and Wet Weather Technical Bulletin, January 1999, Water Environment Federation. http://stormwaterfinance.urbancenter.iupui.edu/PDFs/LindseyDoll.pdf

NC: Raleigh

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Facility Credit

Description: A maximum 50% credit against stormwater fees for installing Stormwater Facilities exceeding City requirements specified in the Stormwater Ordinance. To qualify, customers must demonstrate that their existing Stormwater or New Stormwater Facility manages stormwater generated from their immediate property and/or upstream tributary areas.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.raleighnc.gov/portal/server.pt/gateway/PTARGS_0_2_306_202_0_43/http%3B/pt03/DIG_Web_Content/category/Resident/Stormwater/Utility_Information/Cat-FAQ-20041129-154204-Stormwater_Fee_Credit.html

NC: Raleigh

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: NPDES Credit

Description: Customers holding National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) MS4 permits are eligible for a Credit of an amount to be determined by the City on a case-by-case basis and not to exceed 15%. The Credit will be determined based on a comparison between the City's NPDES program and the Customer's NPDES program. Credit will be given for elements of the programs that are similar to those offered by the City.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.raleighnc.gov/portal/server.pt/gateway/PTARGS_0_2_306_202_0_43/http%3B/pt03/DIG_Web_Content/category/Resident/Stormwater/Utility_Information/Cat-FAQ-20041129-154204-Stormwater_Fee_Credit.html

OH: Columbus

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Peak Flow Credit

Description: A reduction in a portion of stormwater service fees available by reducing the peak flow of runoff from your property through the use of stormwater detention or retention. The credit ranges from 20% to 80% of the stormwater fee.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): Source: Metropolitan Sewer District of Greater Cincinnati, Hamilton County, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, and their respective Legal Counsel. 2007. Green infrastructure program: A report evaluating the concept of a major storm water minimization program, utilizing green infrastructure and related methods. http://www.msdgc.org/wetweather/greenreport.htm.

OH: Columbus

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Maintenance Credit

Description: A reduction in a portion of stormwater service fees available by performing your own maintenance on the part of the public, open channel stormwater system that goes through your property. The credit is given on a dollar per linear foot per year basis of two channel types and cannot exceed 100% of the fee.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): Source: Metropolitan Sewer District of Greater Cincinnati, Hamilton County, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, and their respective Legal Counsel. 2007. Green infrastructure program: A report evaluating the concept of a major storm water minimization program, utilizing green infrastructure and related methods. http://www.msdgc.org/wetweather/greenreport.htm.

OK: Tulsa

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name:

Description: Tulsa's stormwater drainage system service charge incorporates credits for private maintenance of approved onsite detention or retention facilities. The credit amount varies depending on what the estimated cost would be to the city to provide maintenance. The maximum credit is 60%, because approximately that percentage of Tulsa's stormwater utility budget goes to maintenance. To be approved, an onsite facility must provide at least 50% more detention than required by the city. If an onsite facility is found to be performing inadequately, the property owner must pay the typical stormwater drainage service charge.

Beneficiary:

Reference(s): http://www.cityoftulsa.org/media/17773/Title11A_000.pdf

OR: Portland

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Clean River Rewards Incentive and Discount Program

Description: Provides financial incentives to property owners who manage stormwater on their site through a discount on their monthly stormwater utility charge. The Portland City Council instituted a two-part rate—35% of the charge for providing drainage services to the property and 65% of the charge to provide drainage services to the public right of way that served the property. Not only did the charge breakdown reinforce that street drainage is an issue the City must deal with, it also allowed a portion of the rate to be discounted for properties providing onsite stormwater management. So with 35% of the stormwater rate up for a potential discount, some properties could be encouraged to make retrofit changes. The CRID has a simplified discount program for residential properties based on volume control, and a more complex commercial property program that requires water quality and flow control for the full discount.

Beneficiary: Residential and Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.portlandonline.com/BES/index.cfm?c=41976

OR: Sandy

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Credit Program

Description: Sandy's incentive program is intended to encourage property owners to utilize source control facilities on new development or redevelopment, or to make improvements to existing properties to mitigate stormwater discharges. Credits under the incentive program are given on the basis of Equivalent Residential Units (ERUs) mitigated. The maximum credit allowed is 1/3 (33%) of the total number of ERUs. Additional credits may be available for property owners that completely eliminate impervious surfaces on their property.

Beneficiary: Commercial, industrial, and multi-family properties

Reference(s): http://www.ci.sandy.or.us/index.asp?Type=B_BASIC&SEC={A9D3CDDE-3BA0-42DE-BE30-4E321A155AA8}

PA: Philadelphia

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Fee Reduction and Retrofit Assistance

Description: Yet to be adopted. A 50% discount would be offered for residents and businesses to decrease directly connected impervious areas using rain gardens, porous asphalt and sidewalks, swales, and green roofs.

Beneficiary: Residential and commercial properties

Reference(s): http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/stormwaterdiv/Phila._Water_Dep.pdf, see slide 64 of 75

SC: Beaufort County

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discounts

Program Name: User Fee Credit Program

Description: The County provides six options for property owners to get credits towards reducing stormwater user fees – 1) The Integrated Non-Structural BMP Program Credit: A 10% credit adjustment may be applied if 6 of the 9 BMPs have been met on the site - Educational Program, On-Site Refuse Control Program, On-Site Stormwater System Maintenance and Cleaning Program, Paved Area Sweeping Program, Used Motor Oil Recycling Program, Sanitary Sewer/Storm Sewer Cross-Connection Inventory, Landscaping for Run-Off Rate Control and Water Quality, Storm Drain Stenciling Program, and Designated Vehicle Washing Area. 2) NPDES Industrial Stormwater Permit Credit: A 5% credit adjustment may be applied at a non-residential facility if that facility is covered by a NPDES industrial stormwater permit, is in compliance with all permit requirements and discharges wastewater which is 10% below all applicable effluent discharge limits. The sample results must be submitted to the County. 3) Other Non-Structural BMP Credit: A maximum of 5% credit may be given to nonresidential customers who implement a unique approach to improving water quality. 4) Education Credit: Schools can be given credit for providing education to students and employees in water quality awareness and protection. 5) Stormwater Quality Control Structural BMP Credit: Credit (up to 20%) can be given for the installation of approved BMPs to treat stormwater. 6) Stormwater Volume Control Credit: Credit may be given for the installation of approved BMPs or the preservation of vegetated open spaces to reduce stormwater volume at a site.

Beneficiary: Non-residential property owners and other privately owned stormwater facility operators in Beaufort County, South Carolina.

Reference(s): **Manual**

http://www.bcgov.net/Stormwater/documents/AdjustmentandCreditManaul9-5-07.pdf

TX: Austin

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Reduced Drainage Charge

Description: Austin's Drainage Utility provides a 50% credit to commercial property owners that construct and maintain approved onsite detention facilities. The user of a non-residential benefited property with an on-site detention or water-quality pond

that receives storm water runoff from the property must register the pond to be entitled to request a reduced drainage charge. The city inspects these onsite facilities annually to ensure proper maintenance.

Beneficiary: Nonresidential property

Reference(s): http://www.amlegal.com/nxt/gateway.dll/Texas/austin/thecodeofthecityofaustin texas?f=templates$fn=default.htm$3.0$vid=amlegal: austin_tx$anc=

VA: Chesapeake

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Utility Credit

Description: Stormwater utility fee credits are available by providing water quality improvements and/or water quantity improvements (reduced peak discharge). In order to qualify for one or both of these credits, an application form must be submitted which shows compliance with this policy. The credit system consists of a two-part credit where each part allows for a 20% reduction in the stormwater utility fee for privately owned and operated systems. Any credits provided, water quality or water quantity, shall be reduced by half (50%) if a public facility is used to accomplish the reduction. This reduction in credit is necessary since the City must maintain the system. The 50% reduction applies only to the credit and not the total stormwater fee. The percentage of credit for both quantity and quality varies based on the contribution to the City's stormwater system as determined by the City's Drainage Engineer based on information contained in the application.

Beneficiary: Non-residential property owners, although multi-family residential properties are included

Reference(s): http://www.chesapeake.va.us/services/depart/pub-wrks/pdffiles/BMP-Credit-App.pdf

VA: Prince William County

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discounts

Program Name: Partners for Water Quality

Description: The County's Department of Public Works presents quarterly stormwater management educational sessions and by enrolling annually in the program, businesses and non-profits can earn a 10 percent rebate on their previous year's storm water management bill. Businesses and non-profits can earn an additional 10% for providing proof of implementation of a Great 'Scapes Nutrient Management Plan from Virginia Cooperative Extension and conduct parking lot or common area clean-up once a year. Another 10% can be deducted for conducting a site clean-up in cooperation with agencies such as Prince William Soil and Water Conservation District (Adopt-a-Stream), Clean Community Council (Adopt-a-Spot), or other pre-approved site clean-ups in the community.

Beneficiary: Businesses or non-profits in Prince William County, Virginia.

Reference(s): http://www.pwcgov.org/default.aspx?topic=020008001920001183

WA: Bellevue

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name:

Description: Bellevue's Storm and Surface Water Utility's rate structure classifies each property according to its percentage of developed land. A reduction of one development classification is given for installation and maintenance of approved onsite detention facilities. The approach has worked well to get approved detention facilities built on large residential and commercial plats.

Beneficiary:

Reference(s): Source: Doll, A., and G. Lindsey. 1999. Credits Bring Economic Incentives for Onsite Stormwater Management. Watershed and Wet Weather Technical Bulletin, January 1999, Water Environment Federation. http://stormwaterfinance.urbancenter.iupui.edu/PDFs/LindseyDoll.pdf

WA: King County

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Stormwater Facility Discount

Description: Surface Water Mgmt. fee reduction to one rate category lower for operating one or more stormwater flow control or water quality treatment facilities approved to be functioning properly within County standards. Facility inspection occurs annually by engineers. Residential parcels meeting this condition will receive a discount equal to half the residential fee, or $51.00. Both residential and commercial properties are eligible. Discount may not be combined with other runoff mitigation discounts.

Beneficiary: Residential / Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/wlr/surface-water-mgt-fee/discount.aspx

WA: King County

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Sixty-Five-Ten Discount

Description: Discount on fee assessment if your property is at least 65% forested, has no more than 10% effective impervious area and BMP for dispersing and infiltrating runoff are being met. Other conditions may apply and at least one site visit will be required for approval, but qualification for this discount would lower your assessment by one-rate category. Residential parcels meeting this condition will receive a discount equal to half the residential fee, or $51.00. Both residential and commercial properties are eligible. This discount may not be combined with other runoff mitigation discounts

Beneficiary: Residential / Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/wlr/surface-water-mgt-fee/discount.aspx

WA: King County

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Pervious Surface Absorption Discount

Description: 25% discount on fee assessment if implement county-approved flow control BMPs and at least 10% of the impervious surface is served by these practices. Not eligible for discount if already receive another runoff mitigation discount. Only commercial properties are eligible.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/wlr/surface-water-mgt-fee/discount.aspx

WA: Marysville

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Surface Water Utility Reductions

Description: The surface water utility rate can be reduced by a minimum of 10 percent for any new or remodeled commercial building that uses a permissive rainwater harvesting system properly sized to use the available roof surface of the building. Rate reductions in excess of 10 percent will be considered dependent upon the amount of rainwater harvested divided by the mean annual runoff volume generated by the total impervious surface area at the parcel. Additionally, properties using low impact development techniques as recommended in the Marysville Municipal Code may be eligible for a reduction in their surface water utility rate.

Beneficiary: Commercial properties

Reference(s): Chapter 14.19.080 of http://www.codepublishing.com/wa/marysville/

WA: Seattle

Incentive Type: Stormwater Fee Discount

Program Name: Rainwise Incentive Program

Description: The City of Seattle is currently working on an incentive program called Rainwise, which would offer drainage rate reductions for owners who use sustainable stormwater management techniques. While this program is not yet implemented, developers who are putting in infrastructure now can benefit from the rate reductions in the future.

Beneficiary: Property owners

Reference(s): http://www.seattle.gov/dpd/cms/groups/pan/@pan/@plan/@proj/documents/Web_Informational/cos_005050.pdf

Development Incentives

FL: Sarasota County

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Green Building and Green Development Program

Description: Green buildings or green developments shall qualify for expedited permitting and priority inspections. Green buildings and developments shall be defined and certified as appropriate by the U.S. Green Building Council (i.e. Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certification) or the Florida Green Building Coalition. The County discontinued the permit fee rebate previously offered to these projects as well on December 28, 2007.

Beneficiary: Qualified developer in Sarasota County.

Reference(s): https://building.scgov.net/OSG/Sarasota/Green%20Building/GreenBuilding.htm

IL: Chicago

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Green Permit Program

Description: Chicago's Department of Construction and Permits (DCAP) has created an incentive that encourages inclusion of environmentally conscious design elements by promising developers savings of both time and money. Architects, developers and building owners can be part of an expedited permit process by adding elements of green building strategies and technologies from a menu of items created by DCAP. Projects admitted into the Green Permit Program can receive permits in less than 30 business days as opposed to the 60 to 90 that are normally allotted for permit issuance. Participants that display a particularly high level of green strategy can possibly have consultant code review fees waived as well. A team of green building design experts compiled by the city help applicants navigate the permit process to ensure timely implementation of these technologies.

Beneficiary: Architects, developers, and building owners

Reference(s): http://www.chicagocodes.com/display_news.cfm?news_id=252

IL: Chicago

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Zoning Bonus Ordinance

Description: The Chicago Department of Zoning states, "A floor area premium shall be granted for a roof that is covered with plants that reduce the 'urban heat island' effect and storm-water runoff of buildings in the central business district. To qualify for a floor area premium, a minimum of 50 % of the roof area at the level of the green roof or a minimum of 2000 square feet (whichever is greater) shall be covered by vegetation and shall meet..." certain standards.

Beneficiary: High-density districts in the downtown area

Reference(s): Source: http://www.greenroofs.com/Greenroofs101/industry_support.htm

NY: New York

Incentive Type: Development Incentive

Program Name: Green Roof Tax Abatement

Description: Building owners in New York City can apply for a one-time tax credit of up to $100,000 for the installation of a green roof. The green roof must be on at least 50% of available rooftop space. The credit would be equal to $4.50 per square foot of roof area that is planted with vegetation. It is a state program for New York City residents only and is administered by the city. The program sunsets in 2013 unless extended by the state legislature. The program will begin accepting applications on January 1, 2009.

Beneficiary: Building owners in New York City, New York.

Reference(s): Not yet available.

PA: Philadelphia

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Green Roofs Tax Credit

Description: Business owners may receive a credit for a green roof covering at least fifty percent (50%) of the building's rooftop or seventy-five percent (75%) of eligible roof top space. They may claim a tax credit of twenty-five percent (25%) of all costs actually incurred to construct the green roof, provided that total tax credits for a green roof do not exceed $100,000. The tax credit is applied against the applicant's total business privilege tax liability for the Tax Year during which the applicant certifies completion of the green roof, provided that any unused credits may be carried forward until fully used.

Beneficiary: Commercial businesses

Reference(s): http://webapps.phila.gov/council/attachments/3533.pdf

OR: Portland

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Floor Area Ratio Bonus

Description: Projects that install ecoroofs in the Central City Plan District are eligible for a floor area ratio bonus, which increases the building's allowable area, and can use ecoroofs to conform to the Central City Design Guidelines. Buildings can receive bonus FAR based on three ranges of ecoroof coverage in relation to the building's footprint: 10-30%, 30-60% and 60% or greater earns one, two and three square feet of additional floor area per square foot of ecoroof respectively.

Beneficiary: Commercial buildings in the Central City area of Portland.

Reference(s): http://www.portlandonline.com/osd/index.cfm?a=114728&c=42113

http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=53363, see 510-28

TN: Knox County

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Stream and Vegetated Buffers Credit

Description: Credit may be granted when stormwater runoff is effectively treated by a stream buffer or other vegetated buffer. Effective treatment constitutes treating runoff as overland sheet flow through an appropriately vegetated and forested buffer.

Beneficiary: Developer

Reference(s): http://www.knoxcounty.org/stormwater/pdfs/vol2/5-2%20Water%20Quality%20Volume%20Credits.pdf

TN: Knox County

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Use of Vegetated Channels

Description: This credit may be granted when vegetated (grass) channels are used for water quality treatment. Site designers will be able to subtract the areas draining to a grass channel and the channel area itself from the total site area when computing water quality volume requirements.

Beneficiary: Developer

Reference(s): http://www.knoxcounty.org/stormwater/pdfs/vol2/5-2%20Water%20Quality%20Volume%20Credits.pdf

TN: Knox County

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Impervious Area Disconnection

Description: This credit may be granted when impervious areas are disconnected from the stormwater control system via overland flow filtration/infiltration (i.e., pervious) zones. These pervious areas are incorporated into the site design to receive runoff from rooftops or other small impervious areas. If impervious areas are adequately disconnected in accordance with the criteria listed below, they can be deducted from the total site area when computing the water quality volume requirements.

Beneficiary: Developer

Reference(s): http://www.knoxcounty.org/stormwater/pdfs/vol2/5-2%20Water%20Quality%20Volume%20Credits.pdf

TN: Knox County

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Water Quality Volume Credits (General term for all specific credits)

Description: Allows for a reduction in the water quality treatment volume (WQv). The credit system directly translates into cost savings to the developer by reducing the size of structural stormwater control and conveyance facilities. If a developer incorporates one or more of the credited practices in the design of the site, the requirement for capture and treatment of the WQv will be reduced. Site designers are encouraged to utilize as many credits as they can on a site. Greater reductions in stormwater storage volumes can be achieved when many credits are combined (e.g., disconnecting rooftops and protecting natural conservation areas).

Beneficiary: Developer

Reference(s): http://www.knoxcounty.org/stormwater/pdfs/vol2/5-2%20Water%20Quality%20Volume%20Credits.pdf

WA: Seattle

Incentive Type: Development Incentives

Program Name: Density Bonus Incentive

Description: The Density Bonus incentive offers downtown commercial, residential and mixed-use developments greater height and/or floor area if a green building standard of LEED Silver or higher is met.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.seattle.gov/dpd/GreenBuilding/OurProgram/PublicPolicyInitiatives/DevelopmentIncentives/

Grants

CA: Santa Monica

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: Sustainable Landscape Grant Program

Description: Grants are awarded for up to 50% of the cost of the project, not to exceed $5,000, including a maximum of $3,500 for qualified irrigation equipment and a

maximum of $1,500 for climate-appropriate plants defined as very low, low, and medium water use plants. No turf or high water using plants or invasive plants will be funded. In addition to the $5,000, applicants may also apply for rebates for specific irrigation equipment including weather-based irrigation controllers, rotary nozzles for sprinklers and synthetic turf. The grant is a reimbursement grant, paid upon completion of the approved project. Invoices to substantiate costs will be required for all reimbursements. This grant is a first come, first served program available until funds run out. Projects in the parkway will receive priority funding. Projects must be completed within 180 days of grant award to receive funding. Partial funding for incomplete projects will not be permitted.

Beneficiary: Individuals, property owners, businesses, non-governmental organizations and public agencies who are water customers in Santa Monica; new construction and major remodel projects are not eligible.

Reference(s): http://www.smgov.net/epd/residents/Water/Landscape_Grant.htm

IL: Chicago

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: Green Roof Improvement Fund

Description: A one year pilot redevelopment program to provide financial assistance for the installation of Green Roofs on certain eligible commercial facilities. Eligible Applicants can receive a grant for up to 50% of Eligible Costs, with a maximum assistance of $100,000 per project and per applicant. All grants shall be in the form of reimbursement funding to be awarded only after the Green Roof is installed and all other requirements for funding are met.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://egov.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalContentItemAction.do?contentOID=536943451andcontenTypeName=COC_EDITORIALandtopChannelName=DeptandchannelId=0andprogramId=0andentityName=Planning+And+DevelopmentanddeptMainCategoryOID=-536884767

OR: Portland

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: Ecoroof Grant Program

Description: The City of Portland offers grants as incentives to property owners and developers to add more ecoroofs. The incentive program is part of Portland's Grey to Green initiative to increase sustainable stormwater management practices, control non-native, invasive plants, and protect sensitive natural areas. The grants fund up to $5 per square foot of an ecoroof project. Installation costs for ecoroofs in Portland range from $5 to $20 per square foot.

Beneficiary: Property owners and developers

Reference(s): http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=48724

OR: Portland

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: Community Watershed Stewardship Grants

Description: Watershed stewardship grants provide up to $10,000 to schools, churches, businesses and other community organizations for projects that protect and enhance watershed health at the local level. Groups can use grant money for supplies, materials, equipment, room rentals, feasibility studies or technical assistance. Past projects include education and monitoring, ecoroofs, stormwater features, restoration, and naturescaping.

Beneficiary: Community organizations

Reference(s): http://www.portlandonline.com/BES/index.cfm?c=43077

OR: Portland

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: Willamette Stormwater Control Program

Description: Provides technical and financial assistance for a limited number of pilot projects that control stormwater runoff. Funded 15 demonstration projects to retrofit existing sites in targeted areas. Up to $30,000 was available for design and construction for projects that were part of an existing development, located in the city's combined sewer target area, and removed runoff from at least 10,000 ft^2 of paved or roof area.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/storm/chap12.asp

U.S. Virgin Islands

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: Non-Point Source Pollution Conservation Schools

Description: Through the program, "Youth Putting a LID On Non-Point Source Pollution," schools are encouraged to manage resources on their school grounds and surrounding areas, in ways that will help mitigate Non-Point Source Pollution through Low Impact Development. The objective of the program is to increase the level of environmental awareness among public schools and the community at large. Grants may be awarded to schools willing to participate in the program. Awards of $1,000 to $4,000 will be available to schools or individual classes. Schools that participate will be considered as a "NPS Pollution Conservation School."

Beneficiary: Schools

Reference(s): http://www.dpnr.gov.vi/dep/pubs/2005_9_18_nps_schools.htm

WA: King County

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: Impervious Surface Cost Share and Credit Program

Description: As an incentive to reduce impervious surface, the county is making funds available for sharing the costs of converting impervious surface to (1) native-vegetated landscape, (2) compost-amended lawn or (3) grassed, modular-grid pavement. To qualify, a plot plan, technical information and description must be submitted to county engineers who will work with the customer to develop the plan. 50% of costs up to $20K will be reimbursed after the job is complete and

inspected. Reducing impervious surface could potentially place the property into a lower rate category, reducing the surface water fee.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/surface-water-mgt-fee/swm-discount.htm

WA: King County

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: King County Green Building Grants

Description: The King County LEED Grants Program provides funding to projects built in King County, outside of the City of Seattle, that meet stringent criteria for resource conservation, and help educate the public about the importance of green building. Public, private, and not-for-profit organizations seeking LEED certification for building projects are eligible and encouraged to apply. Grant awards range from $20,000 to $30,000 depending on performance level achieved.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://your.kingcounty.gov/solidwaste/greenbuilding/incentives/commercial.asp

WA: Seattle

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: Aquatic Habitat Matching Grant

Description: Seattle Public Utilities provides matching grants for individuals or groups to help improve Seattle's aquatic habitat along creeks and shorelines. Award amounts begin at $2,000 per project, with $300,000 in total awards available. Projects require a one-to-one match. Projects considered are those that improve, preserve, and/or restore aquatic habitat and/or ecological diversity and enhancement; address water flow and/or quality; or improve/prevent impacts from the City's drainage system.

Beneficiary: Individuals or groups

Reference(s): http://www.seattle.gov/util/Services/Drainage_&_Sewer/Get_Involved/Aquatic_Habitat_Grants/index.asp

WA: Seattle

Incentive Type: Grants

Program Name: Environmental Grants (Neighborhood Improvement Grants, etc)

Description: The Watershed Climate Action Grant will provide volunteer groups one to three weeks of support by EarthCorps, a service organization that engages young adults in restoring key ecological sites around Puget Sound. They will provide tailored support to your volunteer group that could include removing invasive plants, providing plants and mulch, and planting and caring for new trees.

Beneficiary: Volunteer groups

Reference(s): http://www.seattle.gov/util/Services/Drainage_&_Sewer/Get_Involved/Environmental_Grants/index.asp

Rebate/Installation Financing

CA: Santa Monica

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Rain Gutter Downspout Redirect Rebate, Rain Barrel Rebate, Cistern Rebate

Description: 1. Rain Gutter Downspout Redirect Rebate (rainwater percolation): Up to $40 per qualified rain gutter downspout (up to and including all downspouts on one's property), includes labor and materials. Rebates are available for the cost of redirecting rain gutter downspouts to permeable surfaces, such as landscaped areas.

2. Rain Barrel Rebate (rainwater storage): Rebates up to $100 per barrel (limited to 125 gallon maximum capacity), includes design, labor and materials.

3. Cistern Rebate (rainwater storage): Up to $500 per cistern (limited to cisterns over 500 gallons each), includes design, labor and materials.

Beneficiary: Any property owner (resident, institution or business) in the City of Santa Monica and any tenant of said property with the permission of the owner.

Reference(s): http://www.smgov.net/epd/residents/Urban_Runoff/rain_harvest_rebates.htm

CA: Palo Alto

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: City of Palo Alto Innovative Stormwater Measures Rebate Program

Description: 1. Rain Barrel Rebate: $50 rebate for purchase and installation of a rain barrel to collect and harvest rainwater runoff from rooftops.

2. Permeable Pavement Rebate: Rebate of $1.50 per square foot for installation of permeable pavement (porous asphalt concrete, pervious Portland cement concrete, or permeable interlocking concrete pavers) to reduce storm water runoff from driveways, walkways, patios, and parking lots.

3. Cistern Rebate: Rebate of 15 cents per gallon for purchase and installation of a cistern to collect and harvest rainwater runoff from rooftops and site runoff

4. Green Roof Rebate: Rebate of $1.50 per square foot for the installation of a green (vegetated) roof to minimize storm runoff from rooftops.

Rebates are limited to a maximum of $1,000 per single-family residential property and $10,000 for commercial/industrial and multi-family residential properties.

Beneficiary: Residential, commercial, or governmental property owner in the City of Palo Alto, California.

Reference(s): http://www.cityofpaloalto.org/stormwater

DC: Washington

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: River Smart Homes

Description: This program offers incentives to homeowners interested in reducing stormwater pollution from their properties. Homeowners receive up to $1,200 to adopt one or

more landscape enhancements, including shade trees, above-ground cisterns/rain barrels, permeable/porous pavers, rain gardens, and BayScaping.

Beneficiary: Residential properties

Reference(s): http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/cwp/view,a,1209,q,497794.asp

FL: Maitland

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: City of Maitland Incentive Programs

Description: The City has three stormwater/water quality incentive programs. Through the Shoreline Revegatation Program, the City will reimburse qualified residents up to 50% of the cost to purchase and install aquatic plants along their property shoreline. A maximum one-time reimbursement of $200 is being offered. The Wetland Tree Planting Program provides lakefrond homeowners up to three, 8-10 foot tall, bald cypress trees at a cost of only $25 per tree. A City representative works with the homeowner to establish the ideal location for the trees to ensure that the trees will benefit the lake and the shoreline. Finally the City has an Environmental Swale Program which pays for 20% of the cost to grade and sod a swale, or $500 per property whichever is less. A City representative helps establish the best location for the swale to ensure that the lakes/canals have maximum water quality benefit.

Beneficiary: Property owner in Maitland, Florida

Reference(s): http://www.ci.maitland.fl.us/pubworks_lakesFaq.asp

IL: Chicago

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Green Roof Grants

Description: Residential and small commercial building owners can qualify for $5,000 for a green roof project.

Beneficiary: Residential and commercial properties

Reference(s): http://www.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalContentItemAction.do?BV_SessionID=@@@@1021838484.1229132155@@@@&BV_EngineID=ccccadefmdlgmfecefecelldffhdfif.0&contentOID=536932287&contenTypeName=COC_EDITORIAL&topChannelName=Dept&blockName=Environment%2FGreen+Roof+%26+Cool+Roof+Grants+Programs%2FI+Want+To&context=dept&channelId=0&programId=0&entityName=Environment&deptMainCategoryOID=-536887205

IL: Chicago

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Roll Out the Barrel Events

Description: Events held where rain barrels sold at discounted prices ($15 - $20) to residents. Barrels were built by the City's ex-offender job training program by retrofitting recycled 55-gallon plastic barrels. City provided information on installing and maintaining rain barrels, as well as information on stormwater management and water conservation. Pilot program cost ~$40K excluding city labor.

Beneficiary: Residential

Reference(s): http://www.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalContentItemAction.do?blockName=Conserve+Chicago+Together%2f2004%2fI+Want+ToanddeptMainCategoryOID=-536890176andchannelId=0andprogramId=0andentityName=Conserve+Chicago+TogetherandtopChannelName=SubAgencyandcontentOID=536913711andFailed_Reason=Invalid+timestamp,+engine+has+been+restartedandcontenTypeName=COC_EDITORIALandcom.broadvision.session.new=YesandFailed_Page=%2fwebportal%2fportalContentItemAction.doandcontext=dept

IL: Rock Island

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Rain Gardens for Rock Island

Description: City reimburses residents $4/square foot of rain garden space and if a rain is incorporated into the design the City will supply one for free. The City must approve the design prior to installation and inspect the rain garden upon completion prior to paying the incentive payment.

Beneficiary: Residential property owner in Rock Island, Illinois.

Reference(s): http://www.rigov.org/citydepartments/publicworks/raingarden.html

MD: Montgomery County

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: RainScapes Rewards

Description: Up to $1,200 is offered per single-family lot or up to $5,000 per multi-family or commercial lot for installation of rain gardens, cisterns green roofs, native plants, shade trees and permeable pavement.

Beneficiary: Residential and commercial properties

Reference(s): http://www.stormwaterpartners.org/PDF/RainScapesRewardsApplication.pdf

MN: Burnsville

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Rain Garden Retrofit Project

Description: $150K project to target homeowners in a specific neighborhood near Crystal Lake in an effort to compel residents to build rain gardens in their yards to reduce stormwater runoff. An architect met w/ residents free of charge to design the gardens and residents helped to build them. The city installed 6-ft. curb cuts w/ 2-ft. tapering sections on either side to direct stormwater off the streets and into the gardens. The project reduced runoff by 90% compared to neighboring control area. Homeowners maintain gardens w/ city assistance if needed.

Beneficiary: Residential

Reference(s): Source: Metropolitan Sewer District of Greater Cincinnati, Hamilton County, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, and their respective Legal Counsel. 2007. Green infrastructure program: A report evaluating the concept of a major storm water minimization program, utilizing green infrastructure and related methods. http://www.msdgc.org/wetweather/greenreport.htm.

MN: Maplewood

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Street Redesign and Reconstruction

Description: As part of large-scale redesign of existing streets and utilities, the City offered to construct standard-size rain gardens in the public boulevard right-of-way on the front edge of residential properties. These gardens handle drainage from yards, rooftops, driveways and some runoff from the street. Residents volunteer to have the garden built by the City and are responsible for planting the provided plants and maintaining the gardens with free technical assistance from the City.

Beneficiary: Residential

Reference(s): http://www.ci.maplewood.mn.us/DocumentView.asp?DID=246

RESOLVE. 2007. Public Funding Incentives for Private Residential and Commercial Watershed Protection Projects: Report on Key Case Studies and Community Workshop. http://www.resolv.org/rainscapesworkshop/Report.pdf.

MN: Minneapolis

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Rain Barrel Discount Program

Description: 2,000 rain barrels made available to Minneapolis households at a reduced cost ($45). Barrels made available thanks to a $100,000 grant from the EPA's Region 5 Great Cities Program and in partnership w/ Minnesota/Metro Blooms and the Green Institute.

Beneficiary: Residential

Reference(s): Source: Metropolitan Sewer District of Greater Cincinnati, Hamilton County, Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio, and their respective Legal Counsel. 2007. Green infrastructure program: A report evaluating the concept of a major storm water minimization program, utilizing green infrastructure and related methods. http://www.msdgc.org/wetweather/greenreport.htm.

MN: Minneapolis

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Ramsey-Washington Metro Watershed's BMP Cost Share Program

Description: The Ramsey-Washington Metro Watershed District (RWMWD) BMP Cost Share Program offers financial assistance to efforts that protect and improve water and natural resources within the watershed. BMP Cost Share assistance may be used by public or private landowners implementing programs and projects that (1) Promote actions that prevent flooding or lessens the effect of drought; (2) Improve water quality or increases the capacity of the watershed to store water; (3) Preserve, protect, and restore native plant and wildlife communities, especially lakes, rivers and wetlands; (4) Protect and preserves groundwater quality and quantity; and/or (5) Treat the natural environment as intrinsically valuable in land use decisions.

The RWMWD has allocated $250,000 for the BMP Cost Share program and projects for 2009. The RWMWD will provide applications year round until funds are depleted for the year. The minimum grant amount available is $100.00. The

maximum grant amount is residential: $2,000.00, commercial and government: $30,000.00. Funds are a reimbursement of 50% match for materials and labor. The funds must be used within one year of receiving grant approval.

Beneficiary: Residential, commercial, and government properties

Reference(s): http://www.rwmwd.org/index.asp?Type=B_BASIC&SEC={E5745966-78DF-4558-8C39-431D6D450673}&DE=

OH: Cincinnati

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Mt. Airy Rain Catchers

Description: Reverse auction to encourage the installation of rain barrels and rain gardens. Bids were received from qualified residents which outlined what rain catcher projects they agreed to have installed and the incentive payment they requested to do so. The bids were selected based upon the project(s) they agreed to install, their scoring within an Environment Benefit Index and the amount of the incentive payment requested. The selected project(s) were installed for free and the residents were paid the bid amount as a one-time incentive payment. The first round of the reverse auction in 2007 resulted in 50 rain gardens and 100 rain barrels installed at 67 of the approximately 350 residential properties in the watershed. In 2008, the auction was repeated and an additional 35 rain gardens and 74 rain barrels were installed.

Beneficiary: Residential property owner in the Shepherd Creek watershed.

Reference(s): http://www.epa.gov/nrmrl/pubs/600r08129/600r08129.htm

OR: Portland

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Downspout Disconnection Program

Description: Targets property owners to disconnect roof downspouts onto lawns and flowerbeds, or use onsite stormwater mgmt. facilities such as drywells and soakage trenches. The City's Plumbing division works directly with homeowners to disconnect downspouts without the homeowner having to get a plumbing permit. A target area of CSO basins is selected and Disconnection Program staff go to work, door-to-door canvassing to get voluntary agreement from property owners to complete the disconnection. Owners then complete the disconnection themselves and receive a $53 per downspout incentive, or have the City complete the disconnection for them free of charge. The program is funded primarily by a mixture of capital and operating funds due to this ability to remove enough stormwater from the CSO system, that collection pipes may be able to be downsized providing significant pipe construction cost savings.

Beneficiary: Residential

Reference(s): http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=43081

TX: Austin

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Rain Barrel Sales Program

Description: City of Austin water customers may purchase rain barrels from Austin Water Conservation at a discounted price of $61 per barrel.

Beneficiary: Residential

Reference(s): http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/watercon/rbsales.htm

TX: Austin

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Rainwater Harvesting Rebates

Description: The City offers a rebate of up to $500 on the cost of installing a larger capacity rainwater harvesting system (over 300 gallons). Rainwater harvesting systems must collect a minimum of 300 gallons. Life expectancy of the system should be a minimum of 20 years. Applicants must agree to open the site to the public if so requested.

Beneficiary: Applicants must receive 100% of their water from the Austin Water Utility or qualifying municipal utility.

Reference(s): Contact: Department of Water Quality at (512) 974-2550 or visit http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/watercon/rwrebates.htm

WA: Seattle

Incentive Type: Rebate/Installation Financing

Program Name: Seattle Rain Barrels

Description: The Seattle Conservation Corps (SSC), a work-training program for homeless adults, and Seattle Public Utilities (SPU) partner to offer SPU customers discounted rain barrels. SSC piloted the program in 2003, selling 1,500 barrels in just a few hours. The Corps subsequently formed a partnership with SPU to establish an ongoing program, which SPU advertises on its Website. The Corps assembles the rain barrels out of shipping containers (usually for olives or peppers from the Mediterranean) sent to them from packing plants around the U.S. and handles all sales. SPU and SCC handle marketing jointly. The current program offers homeowners in SPU's direct service area the opportunity to buy rain barrels at a cost of $59, about $20 less than barrels of comparable quality sold elsewhere. SCC sells the rain barrels for $69, but SPU customers pay $59 and SPU pays $10 as a subsidy for their customers, to encourage participation by keeping customer costs low. Residents call the SCC to order a barrel and either pick up the barrel(s) at a central location, or can have barrels delivered for an additional fee of $15 for the first barrel, and $5 for each additional barrel. SPU offers discounts on barrel purchases and delivery to low-income families. There is no limit on barrel purchases. The program sold approximately 5,000 barrels in 2005, and about 1,500 in 2006.

Beneficiary: Residents

Reference(s): http://www.seattle.gov/util/Services/Yard/Natural_Lawn_&_Garden_Care/BuyCompostBinsRainBarrels/index.htm

Awards/Recognition

IL: Chicago

Incentive Type: Awards and Recognition Programs

Program Name: Mayor Daley's GreenWorks Awards

Description: Mayor Daley's GreenWorks Awards promote a green city by recognizing businesses, non-profits, schools and government agencies whose buildings, practices, and products or services are environmentally responsible. The GreenWorks Awards are presented annually.

Beneficiary: Projects/buildings must be located in the city of Chicago. The award program is open to businesses, non-profits, schools, and government agencies.

Reference(s): http://www.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalDeptCategoryAction.do?BV_SessionID=@@@@1791384520.1225235751@@@@&BV_EngineID=cccdadefieleijdcefecelldffhdfhk.0&deptCategoryOID=-536895154&contentType=COC_EDITORIAL&topChannelName=Dept&entityName=Environment&deptMainCategoryOID=-536887204

OR: Portland

Incentive Type: Awards and Recognition Programs

Program Name: Businesses for an Environmentally Sustainable Tomorrow (BEST)

Description: Since 1993, the BEST Awards have been presented annually to Portland area companies demonstrating excellence in business practices that promote economic growth and environmental benefits. The BEST Awards recognize businesses with significant and unique achievements in the following categories: (1) BEST Practices for Sustainability for Small, Medium and Large companies, (2) Sustainable Products or Services, (3) Innovations in Resource Conservation, (4) Green Building, and (4) Sustainable Food Systems.

Beneficiary: Local businesses

Reference(s): http://www.portlandonline.com/OSD/index.cfm?c=41891

OR: Portland

Incentive Type: Awards/Recognition

Program Name: Eco-logical Business Program

Description: A certification and recognition program to highlight environmentally friendly businesses. After a certification visit, participating shops receive a shop display package, press coverage, listing on the program web site, and promotion on the radio and at public events.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.ecobiz.org/

PA: Philadelphia

Incentive Type: Awards and Recognition Programs

Program Name: Philadelphia Sustainability Awards

Description: Projects are granted recognition awards for sustainability in a variety of categories, including water efficiency/conservation, pollution prevention,

landscaping/greening, habitat protection, best management practices, stormwater management, and green building elements, among many others.

Beneficiary: Businesses, non-profits, community organizations, individuals, schools and government agencies in the Greater Philadelphia region

Reference(s): http://www.philadelphiasustainabilityawards.org/

PA: Philadelphia

Incentive Type: Awards and Recognition Programs

Program Name: Stormwater BMP Recognition Program

Description: The BMP Recognition Program recognizes innovative stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) in the southeastern region of Pennsylvania. The program is looking for projects such as rain gardens, green roofs, infiltration swales, and treatment wetlands. Those who are recognized will receive a certificate and/or award from top officials of the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) and the City of Philadelphia; recognition at an awards ceremony; and region-wide media exposure, such as in partner newsletters and the PWD newsletter, which reaches over half a million households and businesses in the region, in addition to acknowledgment on the PWD website.

Beneficiary: Landscape architects, engineers, developers, university students, neighborhood residents and others

Reference(s): http://www.stormwaterbmp.org/stormwaterbmp/

WA: King County

Incentive Type: Awards/Recognition

Program Name: Businesses for Clean Water

Description: The Businesses for Clean Water program recognizes companies that successfully prevent storm water pollution at their sites.

Beneficiary: Commercial

Reference(s): http://www.envirostars.com/news/articles/detail.cfm?Article=3andCategory=4andList=30,16,26,25,9,3

WA: King County

Incentive Type: Awards and Recognition Programs

Program Name: Greening In Place Awards

Description: Annual awards that honor the planning and design teams of public facilities that reflect environmental sustainability.

Beneficiary: Planning and design teams

Reference(s): http://www.estormwater.com/King-County-Wash-Presents-Greening-in-Place-Awards-newsPiece16766

051013

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Water (4503T) Washington, DC 20460
EPA 841-B-09-001
December 2009
www.epa.gov/owow/nps/lid/section438

Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act

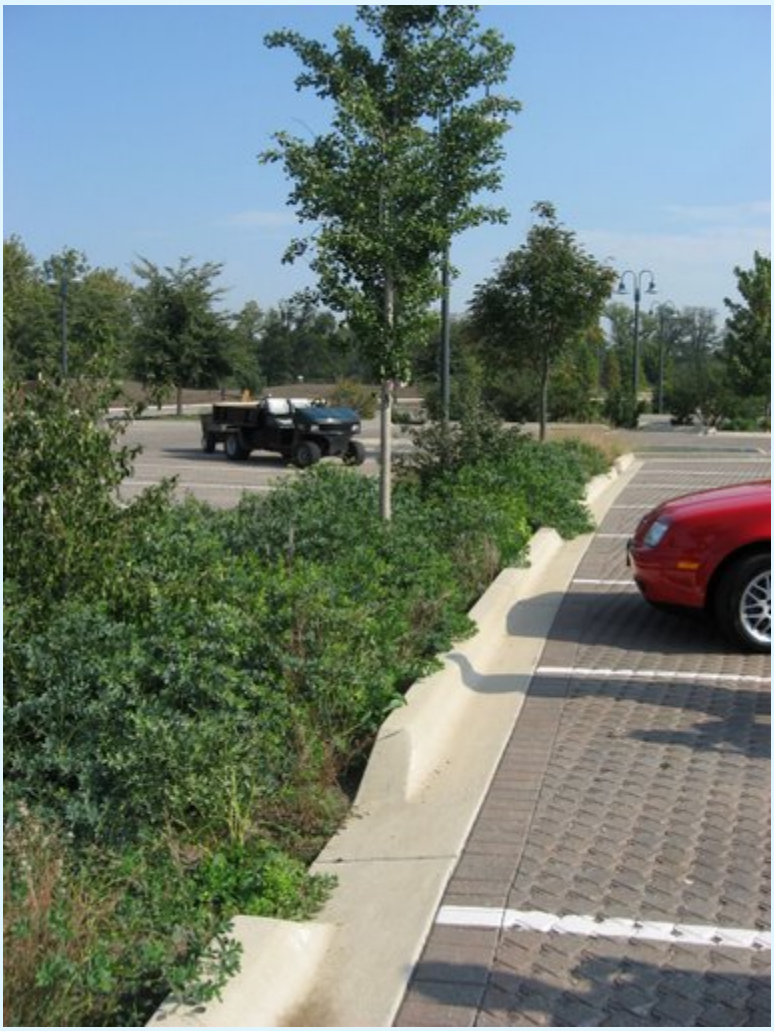

Foreword

Stormwater runoff in urban and developing areas is one of the leading sources of water pollution in the United States. In recognition of this issue, Congress enacted Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EISA) to require federal agencies to reduce stormwater runoff from federal development projects to protect water resources. More recently, the President signed Executive Order 13514 on "Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance" calling upon all federal agencies to "lead by example" to address a wide range of environmental issues, including stormwater runoff. The Executive Order required the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in coordination with other federal agencies, to publish this Technical Guidance.

EPA worked closely with many federal agencies to develop this Technical Guidance to help federal agencies in implementing EISA Section 438. The guidance provides a step-by-step framework that will help federal agencies maintain pre-development site hydrology by retaining rainfall on-site through infiltration, evaporation/transpiration, and re-use to the same extent as occurred prior to development. The Technical Guidance provides background information, key definitions, case studies, and guidance on meeting the new requirements.

Federal agencies can comply with Section 438 by using a variety of stormwater management practices often referred to as "green infrastructure" or "low impact development" practices, including, for example, reducing impervious surfaces, using vegetative practices, porous pavements, cisterns and green roofs.

One of the most exciting new trends in water quality management today is the movement by many cities, counties, states, and private sector developers toward the increased use of this next generation stormwater management practices to help protect and restore water quality. Many federal agencies, including EPA, are already using a full spectrum of stormwater management practices to reduce the impact of federal facilities on local watersheds. These projects have produced results such as reductions in site runoff volumes and increased stormwater quality, which ultimately lead to more sustainable facilities.

EPA enjoyed the opportunity to work with a number of federal agencies to develop this state-of-the art, technical guidance and appreciate all their input. We look forward to continuing the dialogue as we all work to implement this guidance.

Peter S. Silva
Assistant Administrator
Office of Water
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act

INTRODUCTION

In December 2007, Congress enacted the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007. Section 438 of that legislation establishes strict stormwater runoff requirements for federal development and redevelopment projects. The provision reads as follows:

> **"Storm water runoff requirements for federal development projects.** The sponsor of any development or redevelopment project involving a Federal facility with a footprint that exceeds 5,000 square feet shall use site planning, design, construction, and maintenance strategies for the property to maintain or restore, to the maximum extent technically feasible, the predevelopment hydrology of the property with regard to the temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow."

The intent of Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (EISA) is to require federal agencies to develop and redevelop applicable facilities in a manner that maintains or restores stormwater runoff to the maximum extent technically feasible. Until recently, stormwater programs established to address water quality objectives have been designed to control traditional pollutants that are commonly associated with municipal and industrial discharges, e.g., nutrients, sediment, and metals. Increases in runoff volume and peak discharge rates have been regulated through state and local flood control programs. Although these programs have merit, knowledge accumulated during the past 20 years has led stormwater experts to the conclusion that conventional approaches to control runoff are not fully adequate to protect the nation's water resources (National Research Council, 2008).

Implementation of Section 438 of the EISA can be achieved through the use of the green infrastructure/low impact development (GI/LID) infrastructure tools described in this guidance. The intention of the statute is to maintain or restore the pre-development site hydrology during the development or redevelopment process. To be more specific, this requirement is intended to ensure that receiving waters are not negatively impacted by changes in runoff temperature, volumes, durations and rates resulting from federal projects. It should also be noted that a performance-based approach was selected in lieu of a prescriptive requirement in order to provide site designers maximum flexibility in selecting control practices appropriate for the site.

Section 14 of the Executive Order 13514, Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance

On October 5, 2009, President Barack Obama signed Executive Order 13514, "Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance." Section 14 of the Executive Order provides:

> Stormwater Guidance for Federal Facilities. Within 60 days of the date of this order, the Environmental Protection Agency, in coordination with other Federal agencies as

> appropriate, shall issue guidance on the implementation of section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (42 U.S.C. 17094).

This provision contains two significant elements. First, for the first time, EPA is formally assigned the responsibility to write and issue the Section 438 guidance, in coordination with other federal agencies. Second, it establishes a deadline for EPA to do so by December 5, 2009.

Purpose and Organization of this Guidance

The purpose of this document is to provide technical guidance and background information to assist federal agencies in implementing EISA Section 438. Each agency or department is responsible for ensuring compliance with EISA Section 438. The document contains guidance on how compliance with Section 438 can be achieved, measured and evaluated. In addition, information detailing the rationale for the stormwater management approach contained herein has been included.

This document is intended solely as guidance. This document is not a regulation nor does it substitute for statutory provisions or regulations. This guidance does not impose any legally binding requirements on federal agencies and does not confer any legal rights or impose legal obligations upon any member of the public. This document does not create a cause of action against the EPA, other federal agencies, or the United States.

The following information is presented within this document:

Part I: Implementation Framework

A. Background
B. Benefits and outcomes of the new stormwater performance requirements
C. Applicability and definitions
D. Tools to implement the requirements of Section 438
E. Calculating the 95th percentile rainfall event

Part II: Case Studies on Capturing the 95th Percentile Storm Using Onsite Management Practices

Case studies representing typical federal installations have been included. The case studies were selected to demonstrate the feasibility of providing adequate stormwater control for a range of site conditions and building designs. To the maximum extent technically feasible, each case study includes a description of a method that can be used to determine the design objectives of the project based on retaining the 95th percentile storm. Examples of onsite technologies and practices have also been provided. The case studies are intended to provide examples of modeling procedures that can be used to quantify treatment system performance and processes for assessing sites and determining appropriate control techniques to the maximum extent technically feasible.

Part I: Implementation Framework

A. BACKGROUND

This section contains background on the causes and consequences of stormwater discharges, solutions that can be used to address the causes and consequences of stormwater discharges and how to implement those solutions to comply with Section 438 of EISA.

Alterations to Natural Hydrology and the Impact on Stormwater Runoff
In the natural, undisturbed environment rain that falls is quickly absorbed by trees, other vegetation, and the ground. Most rainfall that is not intercepted by leaves infiltrates into the ground or is returned to the atmosphere by the process of evapotranspiration. Very little rainfall becomes stormwater runoff in permeable soil, and runoff generally only occurs with larger precipitation events. Traditional development practices cover large areas of the ground with impervious surfaces such as roads, driveways, sidewalks, and buildings. Under developed conditions runoff occurs even during small precipitation events that would normally be absorbed by the soil and vegetation. The collective force of the increased runoff scours streambeds, erodes stream banks, and causes large quantities of sediment and other entrained pollutants to enter the water body each time it rains (Shaver, et al., 2007; Booth testimony, 2008).

As watersheds are developed and impervious surfaces increase in area, the hydrology of the watersheds fundamentally changes over time which results in degraded aquatic ecosystems. In recognition of these problems, stormwater managers employed extended detention approaches to mitigate the impacts of increased peak runoff rates. However, wet ponds and similar practices are not fully adequate to protect downstream hydrology because of the following inherent limitations of these conventional practices (National Research Council, 2008; Shaver, et al., 2007):

- Poor peak control for small, frequently-occurring storms;
- Negligible volume reduction; and
- Increased duration of peak flow.

Detention storage targets relatively large, infrequent storms, such as the two and 10-year/24-hour storms for peak flow rate control. As a result of this design limitation, flow rates from smaller, frequently-occurring storms typically exceed those that existed onsite before land development occurred and these increases in runoff volumes and velocities typically result in flows erosive to stream channel stability (Shaver, et al., 2007). Section 438 is intended to address the inadequacies of the historical detention approach to managing stormwater and promote more sustainable practices that have been selected to maintain or restore predevelopment site hydrology.

A 2008 National Research Council report on urban stormwater confirmed that current stormwater control efforts are not fully adequate. Three of the report's findings on stormwater management approaches are particularly relevant (National Research Council, 2008).

1. Individual controls on stormwater discharges are inadequate as the sole solution to stormwater in urban watersheds;
2. Stormwater control measures such as product substitution, better site design, downspout disconnection, conservation of natural areas, and watershed and land-use planning can dramatically reduce the volume of runoff and pollutant load from new development; and
3. Stormwater control measures that harvest, infiltrate, and evapotranspire stormwater are critical to reducing the volume and pollutant loading of small storms.

Pre-development Hydrology. *Courtesy of C. May, University of Washington.*

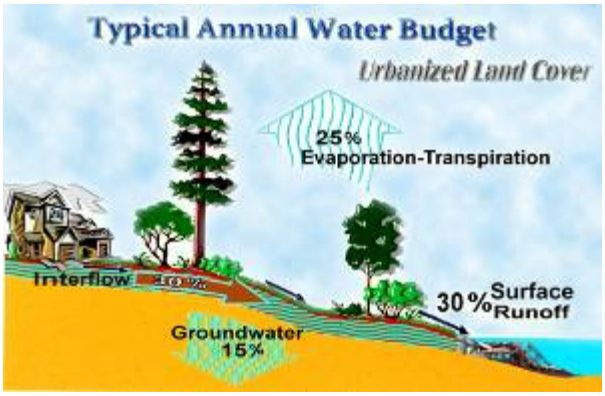

Post-Development Hydrology. *Courtesy of C. May, University of Washington.*

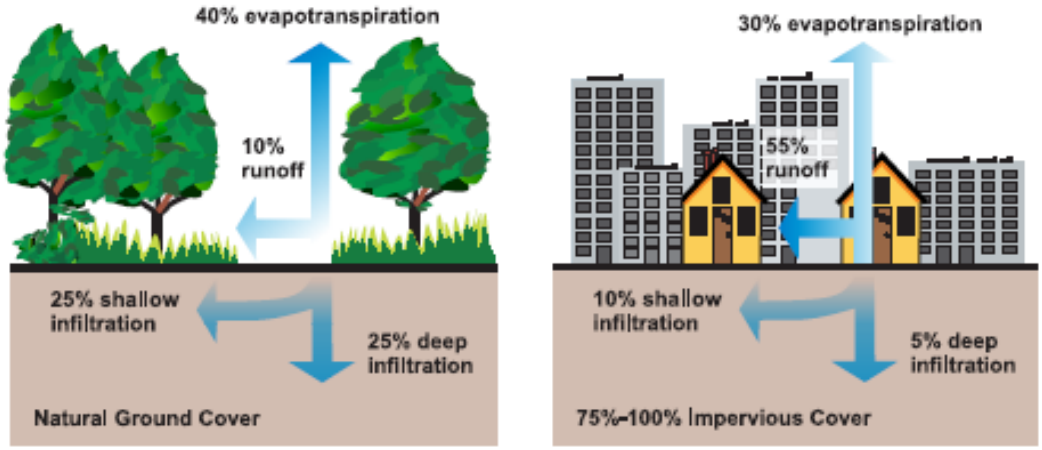

Figure 1. Pre-Development and Post-Development Hydrology. (USDA).

Figure 1 contains two sets of diagrams depicting the water balances at undeveloped and developed sites. Runoff patterns will vary based on factors such as geographic location, local meteorological conditions, vegetative cover and soils. The first set of figures represents conditions in the Pacific Northwest where storms have a long duration and low intensity, i.e., the volume of rain in an individual storm is small. The second set of figures from the U.S. Department of Agriculture represents a more generalized set of conditions, but was included to illustrate that heavily urbanized areas typically cause large increases in runoff.

Land cover changes that result from site development include increased imperviousness, soil compaction, loss of vegetation, and loss of natural drainage patterns, which result in increased runoff volumes and peak runoff rates. The cumulative impacts of the land cover changes result in alterations of the natural hydrology of a site, which disrupts the natural water balance and changes water flow paths. The consequences of these impacts include:

1. *Increased volume of runoff*. With decreased area for infiltration and evapotranspiration due to development, a greater amount of rainfall is converted to overland runoff which results in larger stormwater discharges.
2. *Increased peak flow of runoff*. Increased impervious surface area and higher connectivity of impervious surfaces and stormwater conveyance systems increase the flow rate of stormwater discharges and increase the energy and velocity of discharges into the stream channel.
3. *Increased duration of discharge*. Detention systems generate greater flow volumes and rates. These prolonged higher discharge rates can undermine the stability of the stream channel and induce erosion, channel incision and bank cutting.
4. *Increased pollutant loadings*. Impervious areas are a collection site for pollutants. When rainfall occurs these pollutants are mobilized and transported directly to stormwater conveyances and receiving streams via these impervious surfaces.
5. *Increased temperature of runoff*. Impervious surfaces absorb and store heat and transfer it to stormwater runoff. Higher runoff temperatures may have deleterious effects on receiving streams. Detention basins magnify this problem by trapping and discharging runoff that is heated by solar radiation (Galli, 1991; Schueler and Helfrich, 1988).

The resulting increases in volume, peak flow, and duration are illustrated in the hydrograph in Figure 2, which is a representation of a site's stormwater discharge with respect to time. The hydrograph illustrates the impacts of development on runoff volume and timing of the runoff. Individual points on the curve represent the rate of stormwater discharge at a given time. The graph illustrates that development and corresponding changes in land cover result in greater discharge rates, greater volumes, and shorter discharge periods. In a natural condition, runoff rates are slower than those on developed sites and the discharges occur over a longer time period. The predevelopment peak discharge rate is also much lower than the post-development peak discharge rate due to attenuation and absorption by soils and vegetation. In the post-development condition there is generally a much shorter time before runoff begins because of increased impervious surface area, a higher degree of connectivity of these areas and the loss of soils and vegetative cover that slow or reduce runoff.

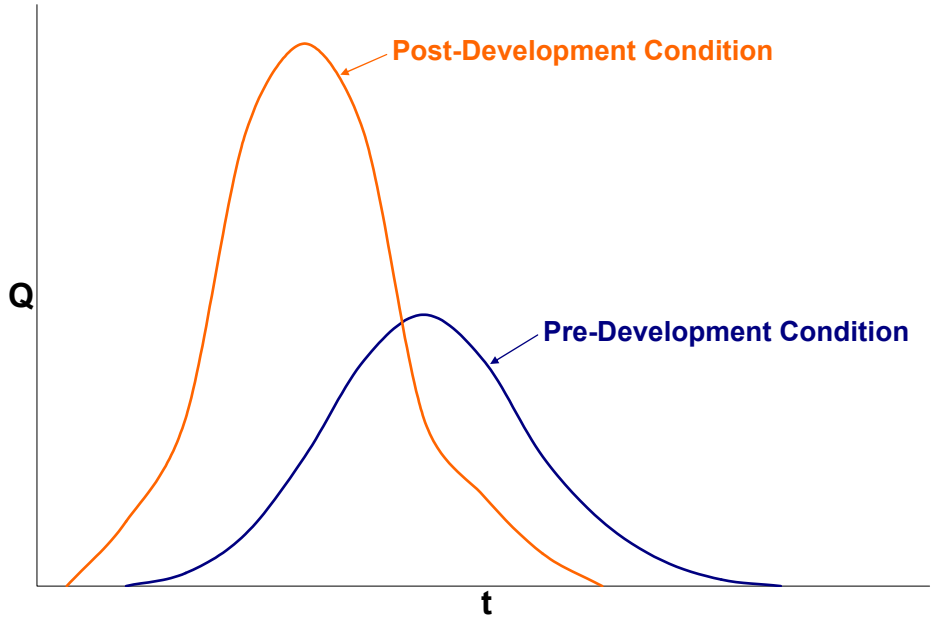

Figure 2. Post-Development Hydrograph.
(Q = volumetric flow rate; t = time)

Figure 3. Stream Displaying the Effects of Stormwater Runoff and Channel Downcutting.

The Solution: Preserving and Restoring Hydrology

A new approach has evolved in recent years to eliminate or reduce the amount of water and pollutants that run off a site and ultimately are discharged into adjacent water bodies.

The fundamental principle is to employ systems and practices that use or mimic natural processes to: 1) infiltrate and recharge, 2) evapotranspire, and/or 3) harvest and use precipitation near to where it falls to earth.

GI/LID practices include a wide variety of practices that utilize these mechanisms. These practices can be used at the site, neighborhood and watershed/regional scales. In this document the focus is on site-level practices, which is most consistent with the terms used in Section 438: "project," "facility," and "property." Although these performance requirements apply at the project site-level, flexibility exists to utilize nearby areas or areas directly adjacent to the facility to manage the runoff, i.e., evapotranspirate, infiltrate or harvest and use. Where justifiable, it also may be appropriate to evapotranspirate, infiltrate or harvest and use an equivalent or greater amount of runoff offsite as long as the runoff is discharged or used in the same receiving subwatershed or watershed.

The purpose of EISA Section 438 is to replicate the pre-development hydrology to protect and preserve both the water resources onsite and those downstream. For example, if prior to development, twenty five (25) percent of the annual rainfall runs directly into the stream and the remainder infiltrates into the ground or is evapotranspired into the air, then the post-development goal should be to limit runoff to twenty five (25) percent of the annual precipitation while maintaining the correct aquifer recharge rate. This has the benefit, in most cases, of delivering water to the stream at approximately the same rate, volume, duration and temperature as the stream had naturally evolved to receive prior to development. The result will be to eliminate or minimize the erosion of streambeds and streambanks, significantly reduce the delivery of many pollutants to water bodies, and retain historical instream temperatures.

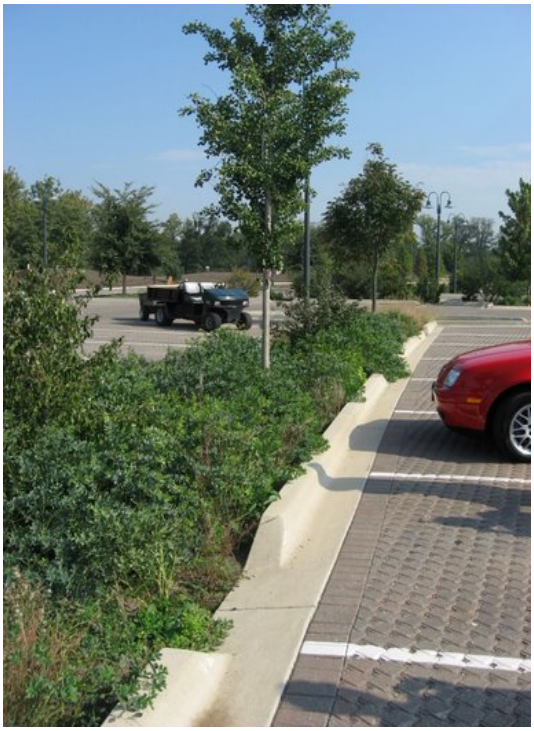

Figure 4. Parking lot bioswale and permeable pavers in Chicago.

Restoring or maintaining pre-development hydrology has emerged as a control approach for several reasons. Most importantly, this approach is intended to directly address the root cause of impairment. Current control approaches have been selected in an attempt to control the symptoms (peak flow, and excess pollutants), but this strategy is not fully adequate because of the scale of the problem, the cumulative impacts of multiple developments and the need to manage both site and watershed level impacts. With current approaches, it is also difficult to adequately protect and improve water quality because the measures employed are not addressing the main problem which is a hydrologic imbalance.

Designing facilities based on the goal of maintaining or restoring pre-development hydrology provides a site specific basis and an objective methodology with which to determine appropriate practices to protect the receiving environment.

Using pre-development hydrology as the guiding control principal also allows the designer to consider climatic and geologic variability and tailor the solutions to the project location. Thus the need for a one size fits all approach is rendered unnecessary since the design objective is dictated by the pre-development site conditions and other technicalities of the project site and facility. Instead of prescribed approaches dictating discharge volumes or flow rates, site assessments of historical infiltration and runoff rates will inform the designer and provide the basis for a suitable design. The use of this approach will minimize compliance complications that may arise from prescriptive design approaches which do not account for the variability of precipitation frequencies, rainfall intensities and pre-development land cover and soil conditions that influence infiltration and runoff.

B. Benefits and Outcomes of the New Stormwater Performance Requirements

Implementation of these new stormwater performance requirements in EISA Section 438 provides numerous environmental and economic benefits in addition to reducing the volume of stormwater runoff:

Benefits to Water Resources:

- *Cleaner Water.* The use of plants, soils and water harvesting and use practices can reduce stormwater runoff volumes and pollutant loadings and the frequency and magnitude of combined sewer overflows (volume and pollutant loading reductions). These practices are part of a larger set of practices called green infrastructure/low impact development.
- *Clean and Adequate Water Supplies.* GI/LID approaches using soil based vegetated infiltration systems can be used to recharge ground water and maintain stream base flow. By recharging ground water aquifers, aquatic ecosystem health is maintained and base flows are increased which helps ensure more constant flows for drinking water withdrawals. Harvesting and reusing rainwater also reduces the need to use potable water for all uses and can reduce both the infrastructure and energy needed to treat and transport both drinking water and stormwater.
- *Source Water Protection.* GI/LID practices provide pollutant removal benefits, thereby providing some protection for both ground water and surface water sources of drinking water. In addition, GI/LID provides ground water recharge benefits.

GI/LID approaches are a set of management approaches and technologies that utilize and/or mimic the natural hydrologic cycle processes of infiltration, evapotranspiration and use. GI/LID practices include green roofs, trees and tree boxes, rain gardens, vegetated swales, pocket wetlands, infiltration planters, porous and permeable pavements, vegetated median strips, reforestation and revegetation and protection of riparian buffers and floodplains. These practices can be used almost anywhere soil and vegetation can be worked into the urban or suburban landscape. They include decentralized harvesting approaches such as rain barrels and cisterns that can be used to capture and re-use rainfall for watering plants or flushing toilets.

Other Social and Environmental Benefits:

- *Cleaner Air.* Trees and vegetation improve air quality by filtering many airborne pollutants and can help reduce the amount of respiratory illness (Vingarzan and Taylor, 2003).
- *Reduced Urban Temperatures.* Summer city temperatures can average 10ºF higher than nearby suburban temperatures (Casey Trees, 2007). High temperatures are also linked to higher ground level ozone concentrations. Vegetation creates shade, reduces the amount of heat absorbing materials and emits water vapor – all of which cool hot air (Grant, et al., 2003). Reductions in impervious surface and the use of light colored pervious surfaces (e.g., permeable concrete) also can mitigate urban temperatures.
- *Moderate the Impacts of Climate Change.* Climate change impacts and effects vary regionally, but GI/LID techniques can provide adaptation benefits for a wide array of circumstances. They can be used to conserve, harvest and use water, to recharge ground waters and to reduce surface water discharges that could contribute to flooding. In addition, there are mitigation benefits such as reduced energy demand and carbon sequestration by vegetation.
- *Increased Energy Efficiency.* Green space helps lower ambient temperatures and, when incorporated on and around buildings, helps shade and insulate buildings from wide temperature swings, decreasing the energy needed for heating and cooling. Diverting stormwater from wastewater collection, conveyance and treatment systems can reduce the amount of energy needed to pump and treat the water. Energy efficiency not only reduces costs, but also reduces generation of greenhouse gases.
- *Community Benefits.* Trees and plants improve urban aesthetics and community livability by providing recreational and wildlife areas. Studies show that property values are higher when trees and other vegetation are present. Increased green space also has public health benefits and has been shown to reduce crime and the associated stresses of urban living.

Figure 5. Rain water cistern.

C. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

Applicability

1. Who is a "**Sponsor**" of a project?

Section 438 applies to the "**sponsor** of any development or redevelopment project involving a Federal facility . . ." Section 438 requires that the "sponsor . . . shall use . . . strategies for the property to maintain or restore . . . the predevelopment hydrology. . ." The "sponsor" should

generally be regarded as the federal department or agency that owns, operates, occupies or is the primary user of the facility and has initiated the development or redevelopment project. If the federal agency hires another entity to perform activities such as site construction or maintenance, the agency should nonetheless be regarded as the sponsor and be responsible to assure compliance with the requirements of Section 438. The agency sponsor is free to contract out various duties and responsibilities that are associated with achieving compliance.

2. What is a "**Federal facility**"?

Section 438 provides that its requirements apply to the "sponsor of any development or redevelopment project involving a **Federal facility** . . ." Section 401(8) of EISA states: "The term `Federal facility' means any building that is constructed, renovated, leased, or purchased in part or in whole for use by the Federal Government."

3. What is a **"footprint**"?

Section 438 applies to a federal facility "with a **footprint** that exceeds 5,000 square feet." For the purposes of this guidance, any project involving a federal facility that disturbs 5,000 square feet or more of ground area is covered by this guidance. Existing facilities that have an overall **footprint** of 5,000 square feet or greater that disturb less than 5,000 square feet of land area as part of any single development or redevelopment project are not subject to Section 438 requirements. Consistent with the purpose of Section 438 to preserve or restore pre-development hydrology, the term "footprint" includes all land areas that are disturbed as part of the project.

4. What is "**the property**"?

Section 438 provides that the project sponsor "shall use site planning, design, construction, and maintenance strategies for the **property** to maintain or restore, to the maximum extent technically feasible, the predevelopment hydrology of the **property."** This clause has been interpreted to mean that the land surrounding the project site is available to implement the appropriate GI/LID practices where optimal.

Although the performance requirements of EISA Section 438 apply only to the project footprint, the flexibility exists to utilize the entire federal property in implementing the stormwater strategies for the project.

Definitions

95th percentile rainfall event. The 95th percentile rainfall event represents a precipitation amount which 95 percent of all rainfall events for the period of record do not exceed. In more technical terms, the 95th percentile rainfall event is defined as the measured precipitation depth accumulated over a 24-hour period for the period of record that ranks as the 95th percentile rainfall depth based on the range of all daily event occurrences during this period.

The 24-hour period is typically defined as 12:00:00 am to 11:59:59 pm. In general, at least a 20-30 year period of rainfall record is recommended for such an analysis. This raw data is readily

available and collected by most airports across the county. Small rainfall events that are 0.1 of an inch or less are excluded from the percentile analysis because this rainfall generally does not result in any measureable runoff due to absorption, interception and evaporation by permeable, impermeable and vegetated surfaces. Many stormwater modelers and hydrologists typically exclude rainfall events that are 0.1 inch or less from calculations of rainfall events of any storm from their modeling analyses of rainfall event frequencies. See, for example, the Center for Watershed Protection's Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual 3 (available at www.cwp.org).

Federal facility. The term "federal facility" means any buildings that are constructed, renovated, leased, or purchased in part or in whole for use by the federal government as defined in section 401(8) of the Energy Independence and Security Act.

Development or re-development. For the purposes of this provision this term applies to any action that results in the alteration of the landscape during construction of buildings or other infrastructure such as parking lots, roads, etc, (e.g., grading, removal of vegetation, soil compaction, etc.) such that the changes affect runoff volumes, rates, temperature, and duration of flow. Examples of projects that would fall under "re-development" include structures or other infrastructure that are being reconstructed or replaced and the landscape is altered. Typical patching or resurfacing of parking lots or other travel areas would not fall under this requirement.

D. TOOLS TO IMPLEMENT THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 438

Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 reads as follows:

> **Section 438. Storm water runoff requirements for federal development projects.** The sponsor of any development or redevelopment project involving a Federal facility with a footprint that exceeds 5,000 square feet shall use site planning, design, construction, and maintenance strategies for the property to maintain or restore, to the maximum extent technically feasible, the predevelopment hydrology of the property with regard to the temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow.

The intention of EISA Section 438 is to preserve or restore the hydrology of the site during the development or redevelopment process. To be more specific, this requirement is intended to ensure that aquatic biota, stream channel stability, and historical aquifer recharge rates of receiving waters are not negatively impacted by changes in runoff temperature, volumes, durations and rates resulting from federal projects. A performance based approach was selected in lieu of a prescriptive requirement in order to provide site designers maximum flexibility in selecting control practices appropriate for the site.

To meet these performance objectives, technically feasible stormwater control practices that are effective in reducing the volume of stormwater discharge should be used. To implement EISA Section 438, this guidance recommends that the federal facility use all known, available and reasonable methods of stormwater retention and/or use to the maximum extent technically feasible (METF). Tools to implement the requirements of Section 438 are described below and illustrated in Figure 8.

Establishing Section 438 Performance Design Objectives

Described below are options site designers can use to comply with Section 438. There may be situations where Option 1 (retaining the 95th percentile rainfall event) is not protective enough to maintain or restore the predevelopment hydrology of the project (for example, in some headwater streams). In these cases, Option 2 (site-specific hydrologic analysis) could be used to determine the types of stormwater practices necessary to preserve predevelopment runoff conditions. Option 2 could also be used if predevelopment runoff conditions can be maintained by retaining less than the 95th percentile rainfall event. Because a performance based approach was selected in lieu of a prescriptive requirement in order to provide site designers maximum flexibility in selecting control practices appropriate for the site, Option 2 was provided in recognition that there are established methodologies that can be utilized to estimate the volume of infiltration and evapotranspiration based on site-specific hydrology and thus establish the predevelopment hydrology performance design objectives.

Option 1: Retain the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event

One approach to establishing the performance design objectives is to design, construct, and maintain stormwater management practices that manage rainfall onsite, and prevent the off-site discharge of the precipitation from all rainfall events less than or equal to the 95th percentile rainfall event to the maximum extent technically feasible (METF). This objective should be accomplished by the use of practices that infiltrate, evapotranspire and/or harvest and use rainwater. The 95th percentile rainfall event is the event whose precipitation total is greater than or equal to 95 percent of all storm events over a given period of record. For example, to determine what the 95th percentile storm event is in a specific location, all 24 hour storms that have recorded values over a 30 year period would be tabulated and a 95th percentile storm would be determined from this record, i.e., 5% of the storms would be greater than the number determined to be the 95th percentile storm. Thus the 95th percentile storm would be represented by a number such as 1.5 inches, and this would be the design storm (example 95th percentile storm events for selected cities are presented in Table 1). The designer would then select a system of practices, to the METF, that infiltrate, evapotranspire or harvest and use this volume multiplied by the total area of the facility/project footprint. Methods and data used to estimate the 95th percentile event are discussed in Part II of this document.

For the purposes of this guidance, retaining all storms up to and including the 95th percentile storm event is analogous to maintaining or restoring the pre-development hydrology with respect to the volume, flow rate, duration and temperature of the runoff for most sites. This 95th percentile approach was identified and recommended because this storm size represents the volume that appears to best represent the volume that is fully infiltrated in a natural condition and thus should be managed onsite to restore and maintain this pre-development hydrology for duration, rate and volume of stormwater flows. In general, only large storms generate significant runoff. In addition, this approach was identified because it employs natural treatment and flow attenuation methods that are presumed to have existed on the site before construction of infrastructure (e.g., building, roads, parking lots, driveways,) and is intended to infiltrate or evapotranspirate the full volume of the 95th percentile storm. Because this approach necessitates the use of practices that generally preclude extended detention, it will also typically address the

issue of maintaining predevelopment temperatures. However, in cases where there are discharges to cool water streams or other sensitive receiving waters, additional strategies may be needed to ensure that stormwater discharges do not result in greater thermal impacts than would occur in pre-development conditions (Schueler and Helfrich, 1988).

Where technically feasible, the goal of Option 1 is that one hundred percent (100%) of the volume of water from storms less than or equal to the 95th percentile event over the footprint of the project should not be discharged to surface waters. In some cases, runoff can be harvested and used and ultimately may be discharged to surface waters or a sanitary treatment system; such direct or indirect discharges must be authorized or allowed by the regulatory authority. For example, if runoff is captured for nonpotable uses such as toilet flushing or other uses that are not irrigation related, these waters potentially could be discharged into the sanitary sewer system. Preferred mechanisms for retaining discharges from storms greater than the 95th percentile event are through overflow or diversion for the volume that exceeds the 95th percentile amount. Because standard underdrains typically discharge from smaller storms as well, underdrain designs, if employed, should ensure adequate retention capacity for the 95th percentile event volume. For structures such as roofs and paved surfaces that can increase the temperature of stormwater runoff, materials that minimize temperature increases (e.g., concrete vs. asphalt; vegetated roofs) should be considered and used as appropriate.

Retaining 100 percent of all rainfall events equal to or less than the 95th percentile rainfall event was identified as Option 1 because small, frequently-occurring storms account for a large proportion of the annual precipitation volume, and the runoff from those storm events also significantly alters the discharge frequency, rate and temperature of the runoff.

Figure 6. Bioretention facility in Oregon.

The runoff produced by these small storms and the initial portion of larger storms has a strong negative cumulative impact on receiving water hydrology and water quality. In areas that have been developed, runoff is generated from almost all storms, both small and large, due to the impervious surfaces associated with development and the loss of soils and vegetation. In contrast, natural or undeveloped areas discharge little or no runoff from small storms because the rain is absorbed by the landscape and vegetation. Studies have shown that increases in runoff event frequency, volume and rate can be diminished or eliminated through the use of GI/LID designs and practices, which infiltrate, evapotranspire and capture and use stormwater.

Option 1 was identified because it is a simplified approach to meet the intent of Section 438 in contrast to Option 2 which requires the designer to conduct a hydrologic analysis of the site based on site-specific conditions.

Table 1. Example 95th Percentile Storm Events for Select U.S. Cities (adapted from Hirschman and Kosco, 2008).

City	95th Percentile Event Rainfall Total (in)	City	95th Percentile Event Rainfall Total (in)
Atlanta, GA	1.8	Kansas City, MO	1.7
Baltimore, MD	1.6	Knoxville, TN	1.5
Boston, MA	1.5	Louisville, KY	1.5
Buffalo, NY	1.1	Minneapolis, MN	1.4
Burlington, VT	1.1	New York, NY	1.7
Charleston, WV	1.2	Salt Lake City, UT	0.8
Coeur D'Alene, ID	0.7	Phoenix, AZ	1.0
Cincinnati, OH	1.5	Portland, OR	1.0
Columbus, OH	1.3	Seattle, WA	1.6
Concord, NH	1.3	Washington, DC	1.7
Denver, CO	1.1		

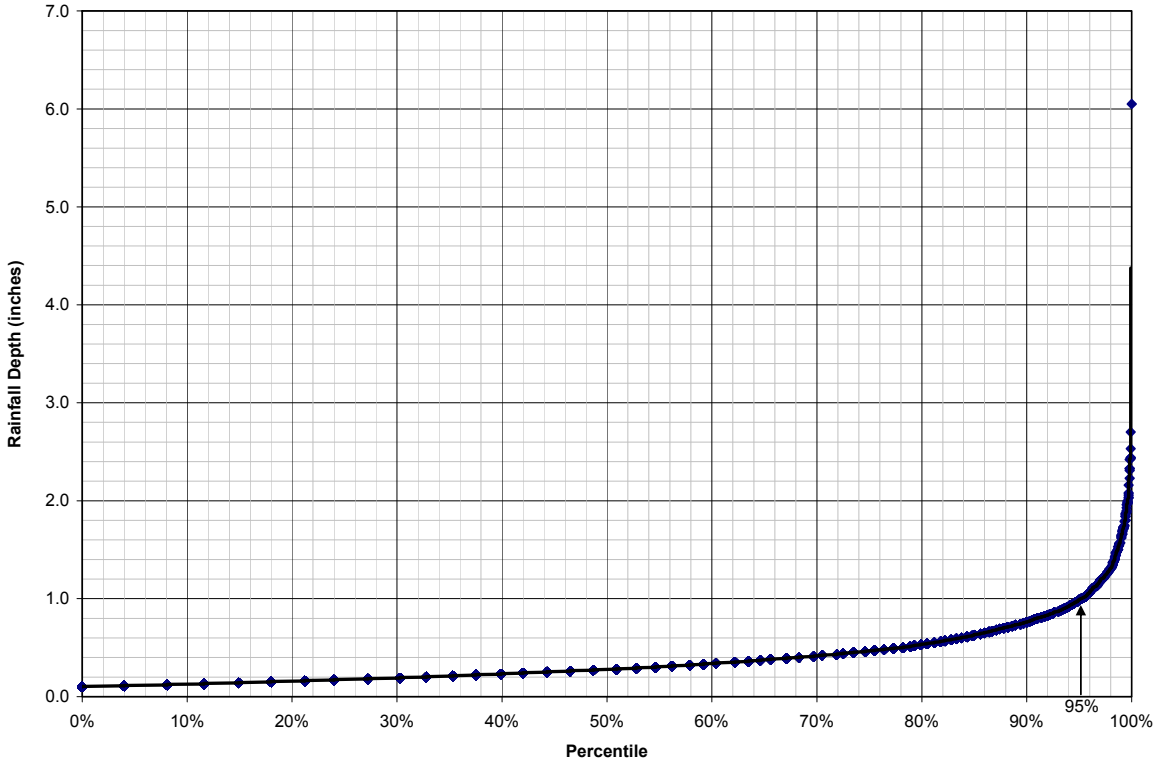

Figure 7. Rainfall Frequency Spectrum showing the 95th percentile rainfall event for Portland, OR (~1.0 inches)

Calculating the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event

Section E of this guidance contains information on how to calculate the 95th percentile rainfall event for a specific area. A long-term record of daily rainfall amounts (ideally, at least 30 years) is needed to calculate the 95th percentile rainfall.

Designers opting to use Option 1 need to do the following:

1) calculate or verify the precipitation amount from the 95th percentile storm event (this number would be typically expressed in inches, e.g., 1.5", and

2) employ onsite stormwater management controls to the METF that infiltrate, evapotranspire or harvest and use the appropriate design volume.

The 95th percentile event can be calculated by using the following procedures below (summarized from Hirschman and Kosco, 2008, *Managing Stormwater in Your Community: A Guide for Building an Effective Post-Construction Program*, Center for Watershed Protection):

- Obtain a long-term rainfall record from a nearby weather station (daily precipitation is fine, but try to obtain at least 30 years of daily record). Long-term rainfall records can be obtained from many sources, including NOAA at http://cdo.ncdc.noaa.gov/pls/plclimprod/poemain.accessrouter?datasetabbv=SOD&countryabbv=&georegionabbv=.
- Remove data for small rainfall events that are 0.1 inch or less and snowfall events that do not immediately melt from the data set. These events should be deleted since they do not typically cause runoff and could potentially cause the analyses of the 95th percentile storm runoff volume to be inaccurate.
- Using a spreadsheet or simple statistical package, sort the rainfall events from highest to lowest. In the next column, calculate the percentage of rainfall events that are less than each ranked event (event number/total number of events). For example, if there were 1,000 rainfall events and the highest rainfall event was a 4" event, then 999 events (or a percentile of 999/1000, or 99.9%) are less than the 4" rainfall event.
- Use the rainfall event at 95% as the 95th percentile storm event.

Option 2: Site-Specific Hydrologic Analysis

Another approach to establishing the performance design objective is to design, construct, and maintain stormwater management practices that preserve the pre-development runoff conditions following construction. Option 2 allows the designer to conduct a site-specific hydrologic analysis to determine the pre-development runoff conditions instead of using the estimated volume approach of Option 1. Under Option 2, the pre-development hydrology would be determined based on site-specific conditions and local meteorology by using continuous simulation modeling techniques, published data, studies, or other established tools. If the designer elects to use Option 2, the designer would then identify the pre-development condition of the site and quantify the post-development runoff volume and peak flow discharges that are equivalent to pre-development conditions. The post-construction rate, volume, duration and

temperature of runoff should not exceed the pre-development rates and the predevelopment hydrology should be replicated through site design and other appropriate practices to the maximum extent technically feasible. These goals should be accomplished through the use of infiltration, evapotranspiration, and/or rainwater harvesting and use. Defensible and consistent hydrological assessment tools should be used and documented. Additional discussions of appropriate methodologies to use in assessing site hydrology have been included in the technical sections of this document. See, for example, the discussion of spreadsheet versions or curve numbers based on the Natural Resource Conservation Service Technical Release 55 (TR-55) Method in Appendix A of this document.

Development
The pre-development hydrologic condition of the site is the combination of runoff, infiltration and evapotranspiration rates and volumes that typically existed on the facility site before "development" on a greenfields site (meaning any construction of infrastructure on undeveloped land such as meadows or forests). In practice, determining the pre-development hydrology of a given site can be difficult if there is no suitable reference site. As a result, reference conditions for typical land cover types in the locality often are used to approximate what fraction of the precipitation ran off, soaked into the ground or was evaporated from the landscape. The use of reference conditions can be problematic if suitable data are not available or unique site conditions exist that do not fit within a typical land use cover type for the area, e.g., meadow or forest. In cases where suitable data from comparable conditions cannot be found or is otherwise inadequate to be used in conducting an Option 2 analysis for the specific area being considered for development or redevelopment, the project sponsor should use the Option 1 analytical framework.

Re-development
For re-development sites, existing site conditions and uses of the site can influence the amount of runoff that can be managed on site through infiltration, evapotransporation and harvest and use and thus the performance design objective. In these cases the design process in Figure 8 and Scenario 9 illustrate the decision processes that can be used.

In the context of some re-development projects, fully restoring predevelopment hydrology can be difficult to achieve and Congress recognized this potential difficulty by including the METF language in the statute. In these cases, Congressional intent can be best carried out by using a systematic METF analysis to determine what practices can be implemented at the site to maintain or store the hydrologic condition of the site. Scenarios 1-8 provide examples of METF analyses that demonstrate that pre-development hydrology can be achieved. Scenario 9 provides an example of an METF analysis that demonstrates that pre-development hydrology cannot be fully achieved and illustrates the extent to which pre-development hydrology can be restored.

Note: *It should also be emphasized that the performance based approach in Option 1 is intended to be a surrogate for determining the pre-development reference condition and this standard is intended to be used in cases where it is more practical, cost effective, and/or expeditious than Option 1, or where it is difficult or infeasible to identify the relevant reference conditions for the site.*

Determination of Maximum Extent Technically Feasible

Compliance with Section 438 requires that stormwater management measures are implemented to the maximum extent technically feasible (METF) to maintain or restore the pre-development hydrology conditions specifically with respect to temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow.

Performance or design goals based on the pre-development hydrology can be established by using options such as the following: Retention of the 95th percentile rainfall event (Option 1), or through a site-specific hydrologic analysis that estimates the volume of infiltration, evapotranspiration or onsite stormwater harvesting and use based on site-specific hydrologic conditions (Option 2).

Technical Infeasibility

For projects where technical infeasibility exists, the federal agency or department sponsoring the project should document and quantify that stormwater strategies, such as infiltration, evapotranspiration, and harvesting and use have been used to the METF, and that full employment of these types of controls are infeasible due to site constraints. Some western states place restrictions on harvesting and use due to water rights, however, these requirements do not necessarily preclude the sponsor of the project from implementing strategies such as infiltration and evapotranspiration. Documentation of technical infeasibility should include, but may not be limited to, engineering calculations, geologic reports, hydrologic analyses, and site maps. A determination that the performance design goals cannot be met on site should include analyses that rule out the use of an adequate combination of infiltration, evapotranspiration, and use measures. Examples of where site conditions may prevent the full employment of appropriate management techniques to the METF include a combination of:

- The conditions on the site preclude the use of infiltration practices due to the presence of shallow bedrock, contaminated soils, near surface ground water or other factors such as underground facilities or utilities.
- The design of the site precludes the use of soil amendments, plantings of vegetation or other designs that can be used to infiltrate and evapotranspirate runoff.
- Water harvesting and use are not practical or possible because the volume of water used for irrigation, toilet flushing, industrial make-up water, wash-waters, etc. is not significant enough to warrant the design and use of water harvesting and use systems.
- Modifications to an existing building to manage stormwater are not feasible due to structural or plumbing constraints or other factors as identified by the facility owner/operator.
- Small project sites where the lot is too small to accommodate infiltration practices adequately sized to infiltrate the volume of runoff from impervious surfaces,
- Soils that cannot be sufficiently amended to provide for the requisite infiltration rates,
- Situations where site use is inconsistent with the capture and use of stormwater or other physical conditions on site that preclude the use of plants for evapotranspiration or bioinfiltration.
- Retention and/or use of stormwater onsite or discharge of stormwater onsite via infiltration has a significant adverse effect on the site or the down gradient water balance of surface waters, ground waters or receiving watershed ecological processes.

- State and local requirements or permit requirements that prohibit water collection or make it technically infeasible to use certain GI/LID techniques.
- Compliance with the Section 438 requirements would result in the retention and/or use of stormwater on the site such that an adverse water balance impact may occur to the receiving surface waterbody or ground water.

Please note that a single one of these characteristics is very unlikely to preclude meeting the performance standard, but a combination of factors may.

In cases where the facility has a defensible showing of technical infeasibility and can provide adequate documentation of site conditions or other factors that preclude full implementation of the performance design goal, the facility should still install stormwater practices to infiltrate, evapotranspire and/or harvest and use onsite the maximum amount of stormwater technically feasible. Note: Facilities must still comply with all other applicable federal, state and local requirements.

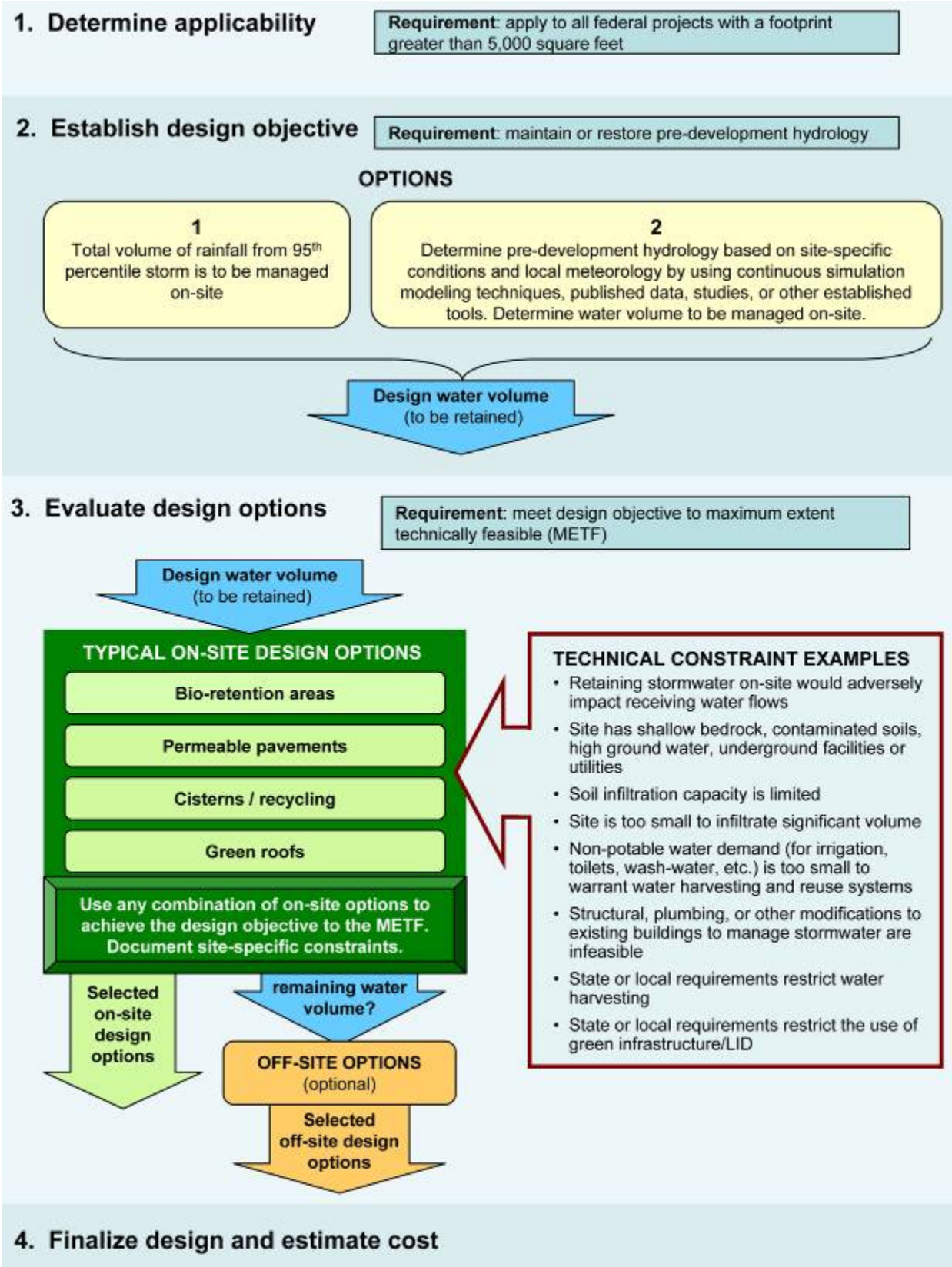

Figure 8. Section 438 Implementation Process

Documenting EISA Section 438 Implementation
Each agency or department is responsible for ensuring compliance with Section 438. It is recommended that: 1) the final design and as-built drawings of each facility shall be reviewed by a registered professional engineer and 2) the agency or department develop and maintain documentation of the following design criteria for each project subject to Section 438:

- Site evaluation and soils analysis
- Calculations for the 95th percentile rainfall event or the pre-development runoff volumes and rates to identify the volume of stormwater requiring management
- Documentation of modifications to the performance design objective based on technical constraints (site-specific METF determination)
- The site design and stormwater management practices employed on the site
- Design calculations for each stormwater management practice employed
- The respective volume of stormwater managed by each practice and the system as a whole
- Operations and maintenance protocols for the stormwater management system

The information should provide the necessary documentation and detail to demonstrate compliance and operation of stormwater management practices for the entire site.

Common Green Infrastructure/Low Impact Development Tools to Implement Section 438
Although Congress did not prescribe specific practices to be used to implement Section 438 it can be inferred that one of the goals of the Act was to promote the use of innovative stormwater management approaches, designs and practices that better protect receiving water quality, flow regimes and provide other important environmental benefits. GI/LID are preferred practices, to be supplemented with or replaced with conventional controls when site specific conditions dictate.

The GI/LID management approaches and technologies that federal agencies would typically use enhance and/or mimic the natural hydrologic cycle processes of infiltration, evapotranspiration, and use. Federal agencies can also use footprint reduction practices (e.g., building up instead of out) to reduce their stormwater impact. GI/LID approaches include biological systems and engineered systems. These include but are not necessarily limited to:

- Rain gardens, bioretention, and infiltration planters
- Porous pavements
- Vegetated swales and bioswales
- Green roofs
- Trees and tree boxes
- Pocket wetlands
- Reforestation/revegetation using native plants
- Protection and enhancement of riparian buffers and floodplains
- Rainwater harvesting for use (e.g., irrigation, HVAC make-up, non-potable indoor uses).

GI/LID practices are recommended to implement EISA Section 438 for the following reasons:

- cost savings in many cases

- overall environmental performance
- pollutant loading reduction capability
- pollution prevention focus
- effectiveness in managing runoff volumes and rates
- energy efficient and energy conservative
- appropriate in a wide range of site condition and locations
- appropriate for new development and redevelopment projects
- appropriate at multiple scales of development, e.g., site, neighborhood, region

For more information on specific GI/LID practices and how they function, visit: www.epa.gov/greeninfrastructure and www.epa.gov/nps/lid.

Figure 9. Disconnected downspout discharging to planter box.

Cost of Compliance

The cost of complying with Section 438 may require the use of approaches and techniques that initially may be more costly to design and implement. It is anticipated that as the expertise of the implementing agency or department increases and the demand for GI/LID materials and equipment increases that the overall costs of the projects will be lower or equivalent to the costs of constructing conventional stormwater practices. Initial studies conducted by EPA and others suggest that the use of GI/LID practices can be cost competitive. Recent evaluations of GI/LID projects have identified opportunities for cost savings because of reduced infrastructure and site preparation demands. In addition, longer term studies have indicated that GI/LID practices are continuing to gain cost efficiency as they are adopted more widely and with greater frequency thus reducing overall implementation costs.

In *Reducing Stormwater Costs through LID Strategies and Practices* (EPA 841-F-07-006, December 2007 - available for download at www.epa.gov/nps/lid), EPA examined 17 case studies in which conventional development costs were compared to GI/LID costs. In the great majority of cases, the GI/LID approach was between 15 and 80 percent less expensive than conventional control measures because implementation of GI/LID practices can offset costs of conventional construction and stormwater management approaches. Significant cost savings that were identified in the report include:

- Elimination or reduction of detention ponds
- Elimination or reductions of stormwater and CSO treatment and conveyance systems such as pipes, storage structures, stormwater treatment devices, and other related stormwater infrastructure
- Narrower streets with reduced material demands

- Fewer square yards of sidewalks
- Reduced land purchases for stormwater control structures

In addition, other benefits were achieved through the use of GI/LID such as more beneficial uses of land previously dedicated to stormwater devices, increased livability and higher property values.

There are many different combinations of practices that can be employed at particular sites to achieve pre-development hydrology. In selecting the appropriate set of practices to be used at the site, project sponsors should consider a broad range of factors, including cost-effectiveness of particular combinations of practices as applied to the site, as well as the potential for ancillary cost savings or community benefits (e.g., elimination or reduction of infrastructure costs, or the creation of attractive green spaces). EPA encourages project sponsors to include these factors in the planning and design phases of their projects so as to maximize triple bottom-line (economic, environmental, and social) results.

E. CALCULATING THE 95TH PERCENTILE RAINFALL EVENT

A long period of precipitation records, i.e., a minimum of 10 years of data, is needed to determine the 95th percentile rainfall event for a location. Thirty years or more of monitoring data are desirable to conduct an unbiased statistical analysis. The National Climatic Data Center (NCDC) provides long-term precipitation data for many locations of the United States. You can download climate data from their Web site (www.ncdc.noaa.gov) or by ordering compact discs (NOTE: The NCDC charges a fee for access to their precipitation data). Local airports, universities, water treatment plants, or other facilities might also maintain long-term precipitation records. Data reporting formats can vary based on the data sources. In general, each record should include the following basic information:

- Location (monitoring station)
- Recording time (usually the starting time of a time-step)
- Total precipitation depth during the time-step

In addition to the above information, a status flag is sometimes included to indicate data monitoring errors or anomalies. Typical NCDC flags include A (end accumulation), M (missing data), D (deleted data), or I (incomplete data). If there are no flags, the record has passed the quality control as prescribed by the NCDC and has been determined to be a valid data point.

There are several data processing steps to determine the 95th percentile rainfall event using a spreadsheet. These steps are summarized below:

1. Obtain a long-term 24-hr precipitation data set for a location of interest (i.e., from the NCDC website).

2. Import the data into a spreadsheet. In MS Excel [Data / Import External Data / Import Data]

3. Rearrange all of the daily precipitation records into one column if the original data set has multiple columns of daily precipitation records.

	A	B	C	D
1	Date	Prcp		
2	1/2/1921	0.05		
3	1/3/1921	0		
4	1/4/1921	0		
5	1/5/1921	0.33		
6	1/6/1921	0.08		
7	1/7/1921	0.08		
8	1/8/1921	0.19		
9	1/9/1921	0		

4. Review the records to identify if there are early periods with a large number of flagged data points (e.g., erroneous data points). Select a long period of good recording data that represents, ideally, 30 years or more of data. Remove all of the extra data (if not using the entire dataset).

5. Remove all flagged data points (i.e., erroneous data points) from the selected data set for further analysis.

6. Remove small rainfall events (typically less than 0.1 inches), which may not contribute to rainfall runoff. These small events are categorized as depressional storage, which, in general, does not produce runoff from most sites.

	A	B	C	D
1	Date	Prcp		
2	1/5/1921	0.33		
3	1/8/1921	0.19		
4	1/14/1921	1.04		
5	2/6/1921	0.12		
6	2/11/1921	0.63		
7	2/20/1921	1.33		
8	2/28/1921	0.43		
9	3/3/1921	0.13		

Note: Steps 4 through 6 can be processed by applying data sort, delete and re-sort spreadsheet functions. In MS Excel [Data / Sort]

7. Calculate the 95th percentile rainfall amount by applying the PERCENTILE spreadsheet function at a cell. In MS Excel [=PERCENTILE(precipitation data range,95%)]

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Date	Prcp				
2	1/5/1921	0.33		=PERCENTILE(B:B,95%)		
3	1/8/1921	0.19		1.52		
4	1/14/1921	1.04				
5	2/6/1921	0.12				
6	2/11/1921	0.63				
7	2/20/1921	1.33				
8	2/28/1921	0.43				

Note: The PERCENTILE function returns the nth percentile of value in the entire precipitation data range. This function can be used to determine the 95th percentile storm event that captures all but the largest 5% of storms.

8. The 95th percentile was calculated in the previous step. However, if the user would like to see this information represented graphically and get a relative sense of where individual storm percentiles fall in terms of rainfall depths, the following methodology can be used. Derive a table showing percentile versus rainfall depth to draw a curve as shown below. The PERCENTILE spreadsheet function can be used for each selected percent. It is recommended to include at least 6 points between 0% and 100% (several points should be between 80% and 100% to draw an accurate curve).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Date	Prcp		Percentile	Rainfall		
2	1/5/1921	0.33		0%	=PERCENTILE(B:B,D2)		
3	1/8/1921	0.19		10%	=PERCENTILE(B:B,D3)		
4	1/14/1921	1.04		20%	=PERCENTILE(B:B,D4)		
5	2/6/1921	0.12		30%	=PERCENTILE(B:B,D5)		
6	2/11/1921	0.63		40%	=PERCENTILE(B:B,D6)		

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Date	Prcp		Percentile	Rainfall
2	1/5/1921	0.33		0%	0.1
3	1/8/1921	0.19		10%	0.13
4	1/14/1921	1.04		20%	0.17
5	2/6/1921	0.12		30%	0.22
6	2/11/1921	0.63		40%	0.28
7	2/20/1921	1.33		50%	0.36
8	2/28/1921	0.43		60%	0.46
9	3/3/1921	0.13		70%	0.6
10	3/9/1921	0.31		80%	0.79
11	3/13/1921	0.46		85%	0.93
12	3/25/1921	0.47		90%	1.16
13	3/28/1921	0.12		93%	1.35
14	4/1/1921	0.36		94%	1.44
15	4/9/1921	0.69		95%	1.52
16	4/15/1921	0.24		96%	1.65
17	4/17/1921	0.32		97%	1.82
18	4/18/1921	0.55		98%	2.068
19	4/23/1921	0.69		99%	2.508
20	4/24/1921	0.19		99.5%	3.049
21	4/30/1921	1.44		100%	7.06

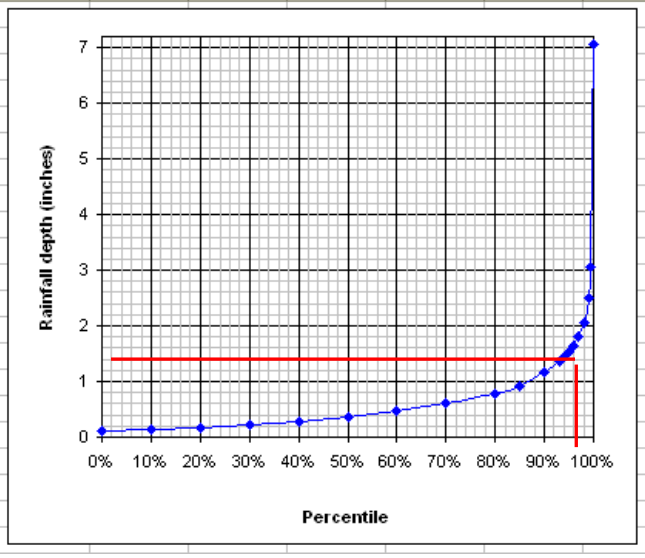

Use the spreadsheet software to create of plot of rainfall depth versus percentile, as shown above. The 95th percentile storm event should correlate to the rainfall depth calculated in step 7, however the graph can be used to calculate rainfall depths at other percentiles (e.g., 50%, 90%).

Part II: Case Studies on Capturing the 95th Percentile Storm Using Onsite Management Practices

INTRODUCTION

This section contains nine case studies that are intended to be representative of the range of projects that are subject to the requirements legislated in Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act. The facility examples in the case studies were selected to illustrate project scenarios for differing geographic locations, site conditions, and project sizes and types. As noted in Part I, all projects with a footprint greater than 5,000 square feet must comply with the provisions of Section 438. What this means is that both new development and redevelopment projects should be designed to infiltrate, evapotranspirate, and/or harvest and use runoff to the maximum extent technically feasible (METF) to maintain or restore the pre-development hydrology of the site. Scenarios 1-8 are examples of sites where it was technically feasible to design the stormwater management system to retain the 95th percentile storm onsite. Scenario 9, however, was provided as an example of an METF analysis where site constraints allowed the designers to retain only 75% of the 95th percentile storm.

Given the site-specific nature of individual projects, the case study scenarios described herein do not include site specific design features such as runoff routing, specific site infiltration rates, the structural loading capacity of buildings, etc. in terms of stormwater practice selection.

It should be noted that an example of Option 2, which requires a site-specific hydrologic analysis, has not been provided in this document because of the complexity of factors and the lack of general applicability such an analysis would have.

Background

Numerous approaches exist for determining the volume of runoff to be treated through stormwater management. Retaining stormwater runoff from all events up to and including the 95th percentile rainfall event was identified as Option 1 because small, frequently-occurring storms account for a large proportion of the annual precipitation volume. Using GI/LID practices to retain both the runoff produced by small storms and the first part of larger storms can reduce the cumulative impacts of altered flow regimes on receiving water hydrology, e.g., channel degradation and diminished baseflow. For the purposes of this guidance, retaining all storms up to and including the 95th percentile storm event is analogous to maintaining or restoring the pre-development hydrology with respect to the volume, flow rate, duration and temperature of the runoff for most sites.

Determination of the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event

The 95th percentile rainfall rainfall event was determined using the long-term daily precipitation records from the National Climate Data Center (NCDC, 2007). By analyzing the frequency and rainfall depths from daily rainfall records over 24-hour periods, the 95th percentile storm event can be determined. From a frequency analysis viewpoint, the 95th percentile event is the storm event that is greater than or equal to 95% of all storms that occur within a given period of time. Regional climate conditions and precipitation vary across the U.S. Because of local values, it is essential that the implementing agency or department establish the 95th percentile storm event for

the project site since the control volume may vary depending on local weather patterns and conditions.

Onsite Stormwater Management Practice Determinations

For the purposes of the case study scenarios, the following four categories of practices were selected as the most appropriate practices for implementing Section 438 requirements: bioretention, permeable pavements and pavers, cisterns, and green roofs. These practices were selected based on known performance data and cost. For each case study, the same hierarchy of selection criteria was used, i.e., the most cost effective practices were considered before other practices were considered. Bioretention practices were considered first because these systems generally have the lowest cost per unit of stormwater treated (Hathaway and Hunt, 2007). Thus, if the bioretention system could not be designed to adequately capture the desired runoff volume, permeable pavement and pavers, cisterns, and green roofs were considered in that order based on relative cost. In most cases a combination of practices was selected as part of an integrated treatment system. It should be noted that all treatment systems were designed to accomplish the goal of capturing the 95th percentile rainfall event onsite. Examples of onsite stormwater management practices selected for each site are presented in the results section. For the Boston, MA site, it was assumed that bioretention was not feasible in order to simulate a situation where space was severely limited; as a result, interlocking modular pavers were selected as the most cost-effective stormwater management to capture the requisite design volume. To further illustrate the range of site conditions designers may encounter, and how site conditions impact the selection of appropriate control options, Scenario #3 (Cincinnati, OH) was re-analyzed as Scenario #8. In Scenario #8, it was assumed that the site had clay soils and low infiltrative capacity. Given these site conditions, the range of potential control options was more limited and a combination of modular paving blocks, a green roof, and cisterns was ultimately selected based on cost and site suitability factors.

For purposes of these modeling exercises, a number of assumptions were associated with each category of practice. These assumptions are not necessarily an endorsement of a particular design paradigm, but rather were used to keep a somewhat conservative cap on the scenarios in order to demonstrate the feasibility of the approach. For example, bioretention retrofits can and should often be located in prior impervious locations; however, in all modeled scenarios bioretention was restricted to currently landscaped areas. The assumptions were:

- **Bioretention areas**: On-lot retention of stormwater through the use of vegetation, soils, and microbes to capture, treat and infiltrate runoff.

  It is assumed bioretention practices would be installed within currently landscaped pervious areas or that pervious areas would be created for bioretention cells. While termed bioretention, these systems are designed to provide infiltration as well as temporary storage. Bioretention areas would be designed to accept up to a depth of 10 inches of water across the surface of the bioretention cell (see Appendix A). The conceptual design of this storage depth would occur within the media and/or could be included as ponded storage. Further design storage beyond the 10 inches would be acceptable (and encouraged) above the media on a site-by-site basis with ponded depth generally not to exceed 12 inches.

Uniform infiltration was assumed across the entire base of the bioretention cell. No additional media underneath the amended soils were included in the designs with infiltration rates in this layer governed by the *in situ* soils. Underdrains were not modeled directly but could be applied at the point of storage overflow such that no overflow occurs until the design depth of 10 inches is saturated. This approach was selected to maximize the storage and infiltration benefits of these systems. Designs utilizing underdrains at the base of the bioretention cell do not store the requisite volumes because the media is permeable and the underdrain conveys the runoff offsite through the underdrain before it can be infiltrated. Because standard underdrains typically discharge from smaller storms as well, underdrain designs, if employed, should ensure adequate retention capacity for the 95th percentile event volume.

The bioretention footprint for modeling purposes was calculated as one uniform area that did not include side slopes. There is an expectation that actual bioretention cell construction would be distributed throughout the site with targeted locations based on hydrology (natural flow paths) and soils with greater infiltrative capacity. Side slopes may increase the surface excavation area required to accommodate the footprint and freeboard of these systems depending on the design or the bioretention system.

- **Porous/permeable pavement**: Transportation surfaces constructed of asphalt, concrete or permeable pavers that are designed to infiltrate runoff.

  Infiltration was modeled for the entire porous pavement area with drainage pipes used only as overflow outlets. This design was chosen to maximize infiltration capabilities of the system. While many types of porous pavement systems can be used, modular block type pavers were generally applied in this design category under the assumption that they typically include sufficient volumetric storage in the media layer. [Note: Other types of porous pavement applications are available that support heavy loads and can be designed to temporarily store and infiltrate runoff beneath the surface of the pavement.]

  For these systems, an equivalent of 2 inches of design storage depth was assumed. This design depth could be achieved by specifying 10 inches of media depth that had 20% void space. Similarly, this could be achieved by designing six inches of media depth above the bottom surface, with specified media containing 33% void space. This alternative would have the overflow outlet at the 6 inch depth providing an equivalent water storage depth of 2 inches.

  The soils under the paver blocks may require or be subjected to some compaction for engineering stability. As a result, infiltration into underlying soils was modeled conservatively by applying the minimum infiltration rate for each soil type (see Appendix A).

  Generally, porous pavement is not recommended for high traffic areas or loading bays Because of this the scenarios assumed that only a percentage of total parking and road areas on a site can be converted to porous pavement. The assumed maximum percentage

applied in the scenarios was set at 60% of the total paved area. Guidance on porous pavements is available at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/greeninfrastructure/technology.cfm#permpavements

- **Cistern**: Containers or vessels that are used to store runoff for future use.

  Cisterns were modeled in cases where green roofs were not feasible or where it was necessary to include additional storage volume to meet the goal of onsite rainfall runoff capture. The sizes of cisterns would be calculated based on site-specific rainfall, site-specific spatial and structural conditions, use opportunities and rates, and consideration of cost per volume of storage. For simplicity, cistern volume was reported as a total volume. This total volume could be subdivided into any number of cisterns to provide the total necessary storage but should be based on the impervious area and runoff quantities which will flow to the cistern. The most efficient cost per volume storage would need to be considered on a site-by-site basis (see Appendix A).

- **Green roof**: Roof designed with light weight soil media and planted with vegetation.

  Frequently, green rooftop area is limited by structural capacity. In addition, other rooftop equipment may need to be accommodated in this space including HVAC systems and air handlers. For this reason, and to provide a somewhat conservative rate of application, it was assumed for these modeling analyses that up to 30% of a roof's impervious area could be converted into a green roof. Green roof area was assumed to have 1 inch of total effective stormwater storage, i.e., a 2.5 inch media depth with 40% void space (see Appendix A).

General Approach

Using site aerial photos, spatial analysis should be conducted to estimate the land cover types and areas for each site. The surface conditions of each site can be digitized using geographic information systems (GIS) techniques. Alternatively, computer-aided design (CAD) drawings can be used to estimate the surface area of each land cover type. The schematic in Figure 10 illustrates the processes used for selecting and determining the overall size of stormwater management practices for each site.

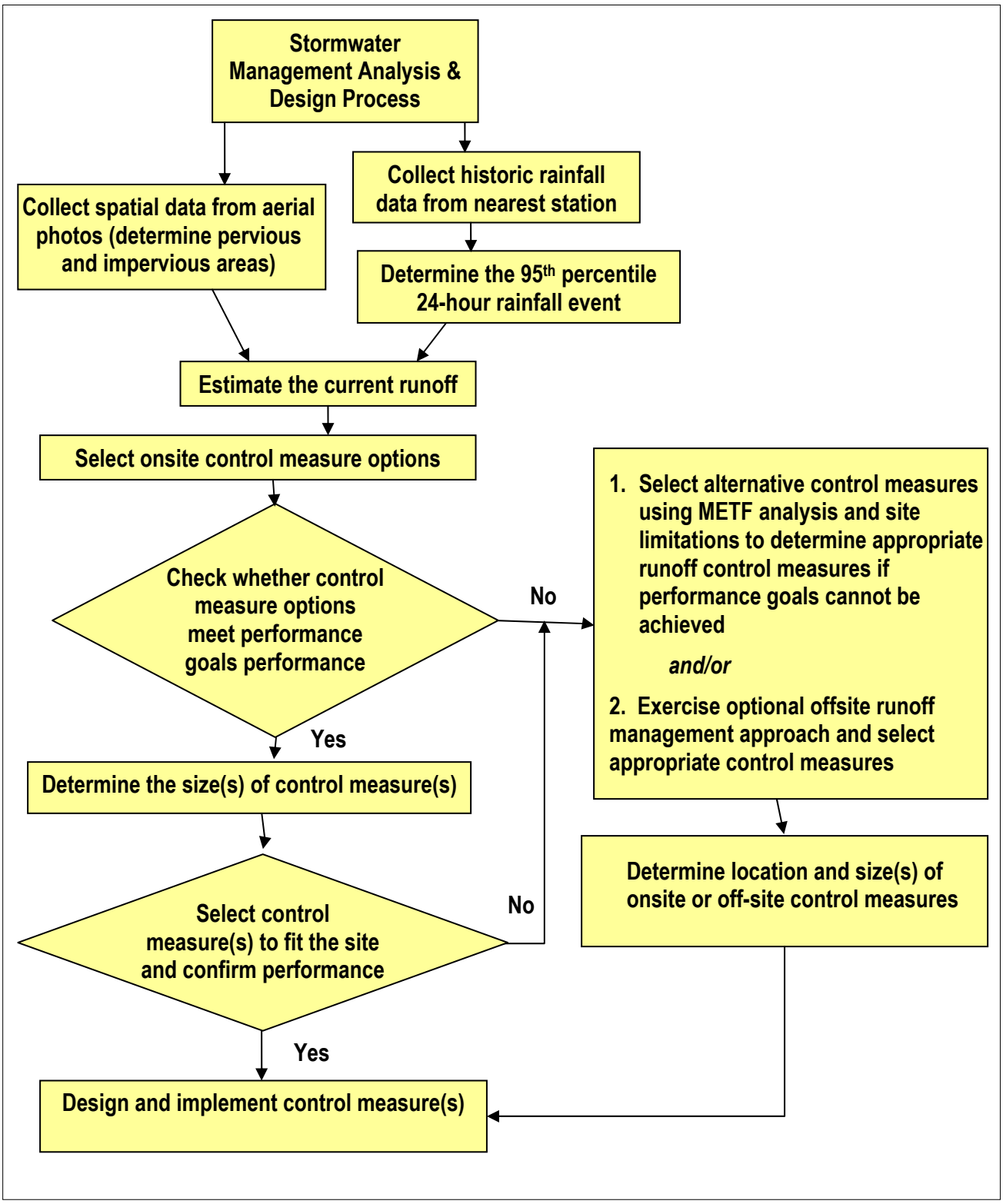

Figure 10. Flow chart depicting the process for determining control measures using the 95th percentile, 24-hour, annual rainfall event.

The following steps provide more detailed information on acquiring and calculating the necessary data to complete the processes indicated in Figure 10. This methodology was used in the scenario analyses that follow.

Collecting spatial data for a site

1. Collect an aerial orthophotograph for the desired site.
2. Digitize land use/land cover conditions using GIS techniques. If CAD drawings of the site exist, they can be used to estimate land cover area (pervious, impervious).
3. Categorize the digitized or planned land use/land cover based on surface hydrologic conditions, e.g., rooftop, pavement, and pervious/landscaped area.
4. Estimate the size of each land use/land cover category (by polygon).

Determining the 95th percentile, 24-hr rainfall event

1. Obtain a long-term 24-hr precipitation data set for the location of interest (i.e., from the NCDC Web site or other source).
2. Import the data into a spreadsheet. *In MS Excel* [Data / Import External Data / Import Data]
3. Rearrange all of the daily precipitation records into one column if the original data set has multiple columns of daily precipitation records.
4. Remove all flagged data points (i.e., erroneous data points) from the selected data set for further analysis.
5. Remove small rainfall events (typically less than 0.1 inches) that may not contribute to rainfall runoff. These small storms often produce little if any appreciable runoff from most sites and for modeling purposes are typically considered as volume captured in surface depression storage.
6. Calculate the 95th percentile rainfall volume by applying the PERCENTILE spreadsheet function to a range of data cells. The PERCENTILE function returns the nth percentile value in the specified precipitation data range. This function can be used to determine the 95th percentile storm event that captures all but the largest 5% of storms. *In MS Excel* [PERCENTILE(precipitation data range,95%)]

Estimating Current Runoff and Placing onsite control measures to capture the 95th percentile rainfall event

1. Collect spatial data for a site, e.g., rooftop, pavement, and pervious areas as above.
2. Check soil type (USDA mapping, borings, or onsite testing) for the site to determine infiltration parameters. For this modeling, many of the assumptions that pertain to generalized soils groups and their infiltration properties come from the EPA Stormwater Management Model (SWMM 4.x) manual (see Appendix A).
3. Determine the current runoff volume that would occur during a 24 hour period by applying the 95th percentile rainfall to the existing site conditions (land use and soil properties) as above using a hydrologic model (such as TR-55 or SWMM). For this analysis, it is assumed that the rainfall amount is distributed over a 24 hour period. Actual rainfall event duration (and intensity) was not considered for determining rainfall runoff (however, timing was considered when modeling infiltration).
4. Determine flow paths so that management practice placements are in locations where flows can be intercepted and routed to practices. Because this is a site specific effort and may require detailed topographic information or further surveys this would be a task to be

completed onsite and therefore is not included as a part of the modeling scenario exercise.

5. Select onsite control practices to capture the current 95th percentile runoff event; base the selection of appropriate options on site conditions, areas available for treatment options, and other factors such as site use and other constraints.

Note: The steps above have been generalized for the purposes of this guidance. It is recommended that a qualified professional engineer determine or verify that stormwater management practices are sized, placed, and designed correctly. It should also be noted that the methodology to determine rainfall amount used a 24 hour time period based on daily records. Actual rainfall events may have occurred over shorter or longer time periods. Similarly, for modeling purposes, the 24 hour rainfall amount was distributed to pervious and impervious areas (and management practices) as a uniform event occurring during a 24-hour period. A large dataset (greater than 50 years) was used to reasonably represent rainfall depth on a daily bases. It stands to reason that more frequent, shorter duration precipitation events are better represented than less frequent, longer duration precipitation events.

Scenarios

Eight locations were selected for the 9 case studies as shown in Figure 11 and Table 2. Case study numbers 3 and 8 were both developed based on the Cincinnati, Ohio facility, although the site parameters were altered to represent differing site conditions and design constraints. Annual average rainfall depths for these locations range from 7.5 inches to 48.9 inches. Analyses of the 95th percentile rainfall events for these locations produced rainfall depths that range from 1.00 inch to 1.77 inches (Table 2).

Figure 11. Locations for Analyzing Onsite Control Measures.

The government facilities in the 8 case study locations were selected because they represent generic sites from the major climatic regions of the U.S. These facilities also were selected because the sites have a range of site characteristics that can be used to illustrate different site designs and stormwater management options, e.g., pervious, roof, and pavement areas (Table 3). Site sizes ranged from 0.7 to 27 acres with percent site imperviousness area ranging from 47% to 95% of the site. Aerial photos of the sites are included along with site specific rainfall runoff and soil results.

Table 2. Summary of Rainfall Data for the Seven Locations.

No	Location	NCDC Daily Precipitation Data		Rainfall Depth (inches)	
		Period of record	Coverage	Annual average	95th percentile rainfall event
1	Charleston, WV	1/1/1948 - 12/31/2006 (59 yrs)	99%	43.0	1.23
2	Denver, CO	1/1/1948 - 12/31/2006 (59 yrs)	96%	15.2	1.07
3	Cincinnati, OH	1/1/1948 - 12/31/2006 (59 yrs)	96%	36.5	1.45
4	Portland, OR	1/1/1941 - 12/31/2006 (66 yrs)	98%	35.8	1.00
5	Phoenix, AZ	1/1/1948 - 12/31/2006 (59 yrs)	99%	7.5	1.00
6	Boston, MA	1/1/1920 - 12/31/2006 (87 yrs)	99%	41.9	1.52
7	Atlanta, GA	1/1/1930 - 12/31/2006 (77 yrs)	100%	48.9	1.77
8	Norfolk, VA	1/1/1957 - 12/31/2006 (50 yrs)	99%	45.4	1.68

The results of the spatial analyses were summarized and divided into three land cover categories; rooftop, pavement, and pervious area, as shown in Table 3.

Table 3. Summary of Land-use Determinations of the Study Sites.

No	Location	Facility Spatial Info (acres)				Site Imperviousness
		Rooftop	Pavement	Pervious	Total	
1	Charleston, WV	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.7	73%
2	Denver, CO	0.5	1.9	2.0	4.5	55%
3	Cincinnati, OH	1.6	8.0	9.4	19	51%
4	Portland, OR	8.8	16.9	1.3	27	95%
5	Phoenix, AZ	0.2	0.7	1.1	2	47%
6	Boston, MA	0.9	1.5	1.1	3.5	69%
7	Atlanta, GA	3.9	10.8	6.2	21	70%
8	Norfolk, VA	0.9	0.55	0.15	1.6	91%

Methods for Determining Runoff Volume

Direct Determination of Runoff Volume

Runoff from each land cover was estimated using a simplified volumetric approach based on the following equation:

$$Runoff = Rainfall - Depression\ Storage - Infiltration\ Loss$$

Again, this methodology does not consider routing of runoff; therefore slope is not considered when calculating on a volumetric basis.

Infiltration loss is calculated only in pervious areas (e.g., there is no infiltration in impervious areas). In this analysis, infiltration was estimated using Horton's equation:

$$F_t = f_{min} + (f_{max} - f_{min})\, e^{-kt}$$

where, F_t= infiltration rate at time t (in/hr)
f_{min} = minimum or saturated infiltration rate (in/hr)
f_{max} = maximum or initial infiltration rate (in/hr)
k = infiltration rate decay factor (/hr) and
t = time (hr) measured from time runoff first discharged into infiltration area

Infiltration loss for the 24-hr rainfall duration was estimated by the following equation with assumptions of a half hour Δt and uniform rainfall distribution in time:

$$Infiltration\ Loss = \sum (f \cdot \Delta t)$$

To more accurately describe the dynamic process of infiltration associated with Horton's equation, infiltration loss was integrated over a 24-hour period using a half hour time step while applying the maximum and minimum infiltration rates (in/hr) with time using the appropriate soil decay factor. The results of this process are further illustrated in Appendix A.

Once runoff from each land cover was estimated, the total runoff from a site can be obtained using an area-weighted calculation as shown below:

$$Runoff_{site} = \{(Runoff_{roof} \times A_{roof}) + (Runoff_{pavement} \times A_{pavement}) + (Runoff_{pervious} \times A_{pervious})\} / A_{site}$$

Where $Runoff_{site}$ = total runoff from the site (inches); A_{site} = site area (acres); $Runoff_{roof}$ = runoff from rooftop (inches); A_{roof} = rooftop area (acres); $Runoff_{pavement}$ = runoff from pavement area (inches); $A_{pavement}$ = pavement area (acres); $Runoff_{pervious}$ = runoff from pervious area (inches); and $A_{pervious}$ = pervious area (acres).

An example demonstrating how to calculate runoff by applying the Direct Determination method is presented below using the Charleston, WV (Scenario #1) site condition presented in Tables 2 and 3.

$Runoff_{roof}$ = *95th Rainfall – Depression Storage*
= 1.23 – 0.1 = 1.13 inches

$Runoff_{pavement}$ = *95th Rainfall – Depression Storage*
= 1.23 – 0.1 = 1.13 inches

$Runoff_{pervious}$ = *95th Rainfall – Depression Storage – Infiltration Loss*
= 1.23 – 0.1 – 9.73 = 0 inches (i.e., no runoff because the result is a negative number)

$$Runoff_{site} = \{(Runoff_{roof} \times A_{roof}) + (Runoff_{pavement} \times A_{pavement}) + (Runoff_{pervious} \times A_{pervious})\} / A_{site}$$
$$= \{(1.13 \times 0.10) + (1.13 \times 0.41) + (0 \times 0.19)\} / 0.7 = 0.82 \text{ inches}$$

Infiltration loss was estimated based on soil type B by applying the Horton equation as described above. Because the volume removed from surface runoff through infiltration was substantial, no runoff occurred from the pervious area.

In cases where sites had limited physical space available for stormwater management, a series of practices was used (e.g., treatment train) to simulate the runoff and infiltrative behavior of the system. For example, if there was inadequate area and infiltrative capacity to infiltrate 100 percent of the 95th percentile storm event within a bioretention system another onsite management practice was selected to manage the runoff that could provide the necessary capacity. In this manner, excess runoff was routed to another management practice in the series of treatment cells where possible.

Two types of soils were considered for every site: hydrologic soil group B and C (except for scenario 8 in which hydrologic soil group D was used). Group B soils typically have between 10 percent and 20 percent clay and 50 percent to 90 percent sand and either loamy sand or sandy loam textures with some loam, silt loam, silt, or sandy clay loam soil textures placed in this group if they are well aggregated, of low bulk density, or contain greater than 35 percent rock fragments. Group C soils typically have between 20 percent and 40 percent clay and less than 50 percent sand and have loam, silt loam, sandy clay loam, clay loam, and silty clay loam soil textures with some clay, silty clay, or sandy clay textures placed in this group if they are well aggregated, of low bulk density, or contain greater than 35 percent rock fragments (USDA-NRCS, 2007). The application of these hydrologic soil groups was intended to give reasonable and somewhat conservative estimates of infiltration capacity.

General hydrologic parameters in this analysis were assumed as follows (see Appendix A for citations of assumptions):

- Depression storage (or initial abstraction)
    - Rooftop: 0.1 inches
    - Pavement: 0.1 inches
    - Pervious area: 0.2 inches

- Horton Infiltration parameters
    - Hydrologic Soil Group B
        - Maximum infiltration rate: 5 in/hr
        - Minimum infiltration rate: 0.3 in/hr
        - Decay factor: 2 /hr

    - Hydrologic Soil Group C
        - Maximum infiltration rate: 3 in/hr
        - Minimum infiltration rate: 0.1 in/hr
        - Decay factor: 3.5 /hr

- Design storage assumptions of control measures
    - Bioretention: up to 10 inches (but variable based on balancing necessary storage volume, media depth for plant survivorship, and surface area limitations)
    - Green roof: 1 inch (2.5 inches deep media with 40% void space)
    - Porous pavement: 4 inches (10 inches deep media with 40% void space)

Other Methods for Estimating Runoff Volume

Runoff from a site after applying the 95th percentile storm can be estimated by using a number of empirical, statistical, or mathematical methods. Several methods were considered in this analysis. The Rational Method can be used to estimate peak discharge rates and the Modified Rational Method can be used to develop a runoff hydrograph. The NRCS TR-55 model can be used to predict runoff volume and peak discharge. TR-55 can also be used to develop a runoff hydrograph. The EPA Stormwater Management Model (SWMM) can be used to simulate rainfall-runoff, pollutant build-up and wash-off, transport-storage-treatment of stormwater flow and pollutants, backwater effects, etc. for a wide range of temporal and spatial scales. The SWMM model can be fit to model a small site with a distributed system. Hydrologic Simulation Program – Fortran (HSPF, USDA) is a watershed and land use based lumped model that can be used to compute the movement of water and pollutants when evaluating the effects of land use change, reservoir operations, water quality control options, flow diversions, etc. In general, regionally calibrated modeling parameters are incorporated into HSPF. QUALHYMO is a complete hydrologic and water quality model, which can be used to factor in snowmelt or soil moisture conditions or to simulate system behavior based on infiltration and ET, ground water storage tracking, baseflow and deep volumetric losses, and other variables.

Many of the existing tools for analyzing distributed systems use some part or all of the principles or formulae of the modeling approaches highlighted above. For example, the Emoryville spreadsheet control measure model (Emoryville, CA) uses a runoff coefficient (i.e., Rational Method) for analyzing lot-level to neighborhood-scale control measure sizing. The Green Calculator (Center for Neighborhood Technologies) estimates the benefit of onsite GI/LID options on a neighborhood-scale by applying the curve numbers (i.e., TR-55) and the Modified Rational Method. The Northern Kentucky Spreadsheet Tool uses a TR-55 based approach for control measure sizing on neighborhood or site level spatial scales. The WWHM (Western Washington Hydrology Model) is a regionally calibrated HSPF model intended for use in sizing stormwater detention and water quality facilities to meet the Washington State Department of Ecology standards. WBM-QUALHYMO is a Canadian model used in conjunction with the Water Balance Model (WBM). This model can be used to continuously simulate stormwater storage routing, stream erosion, drainage area flow routing, and snowmelt runoff (and ultimately freeze-thaw). Table 4 contains a summary of these different methods based on generic modeling features.

Table 4. Potential Methods for Analyzing Control Measures.

Model Considerations		Rational Method	TR-55	SWMM	Direct Determination	HSPF	QUALHYMO
Temporal scale	Single Event	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Continuous Simulation	No	No	Yes	Possible	Yes	Yes
Spatial scale	Lot-level	Yes	Yes[b]	Yes	Yes	No	No
	Neighborhood	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Possible	Possible
	Regional	Yes	Yes[c]	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Outputs	Peak Discharge	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
	Runoff Volume	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Hydrograph	Yes[a]	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
	Water Quality	No	No	Yes	Possible	Yes	Yes

[a] Modified Rational Method

[b] No less than 1 acre.

[c] No more than 25 square miles (up to 10 subareas).

From the viewpoint of modeling both lot-level and neighborhood scale projects, the Rational Method, NRCS TR-55, SWMM, and Direct Determination approaches were selected for use in scenario analyses. Strength and weakness of these methods are presented below:

Table 5. Comparison of approaches for determining runoff volume.

Method	Strengths	Weaknesses
Direct Determination	• Methodology for runoff determination is same as SWMM • Models basic hydrologic processes directly (explicit) • Simple spreadsheet can be used	• Direct application of Horton's method may estimate higher infiltration loss, especially at the beginning of a storm • Does not consider flow routing
Rational Method	• Method is widely used • Simple to use and understand	• Cannot directly model storage-oriented onsite control measures
TR-55	• Method is widely used • Simple to use and understand	• May not be appropriate for estimating runoff from small storm events because depression storage is not well accounted for
SWMM	• Method is widely used • Can provide complete hydrologic and water quality process dynamics in stormwater analysis	• Needs a number of site-specific modeling parameters • Generally requires more extensive experience and modeling skills

Each method requires specific parameters for estimating runoff from a site. Runoff coefficients for the Rational Method are assumed to be 0.9 for rooftop and pavement areas, and 0.1 and 0.135 for Group B and C soil pervious areas, respectively (Caltrans, 2003). The slope of the pervious area was assumed to be an average of 2%. Applying these runoff coefficients for each surface, the overall area-weighted runoff coefficient can be determined.

When applying the NRCS TR-55 method, Curve Numbers (CNs) should be determined for each drainage area. For rooftop and pavement areas the CN was assumed to be 98, and pervious area CN was determined on the basis of the hydrologic soil group and the status of grass cover condition. Curve numbers for pervious areas were assumed to be 61 and 74 for Group B and C soils, respectively, with an assumption of over 75% grass cover. The overall CN can be estimated by using an area-weighted calculation (USDA-SCS, 1986).

In SWMM modeling, infiltration was modeled using Horton's equation. The same infiltration parameters and depression storage values used in the direct determination method of runoff treatment volume described earlier were applied to the SWMM analyses. The average slope of the pervious area was again assumed to be 2%. The same uniform rainfall distribution and time step was applied for the SWMM model runs.

Runoff Methodology Results

Stormwater management practice sizes (and depth) were determined using the Direct Determination approach to capture the volume of runoff generated in a 95th percentile rainfall event at each location. Total acreage, impervious area, the 95th percentile rainfall event, the current expected runoff for the 95th percentile rainfall event, and the future runoff with stormwater management controls were reported for each site. Results were summarized for the two soil types (three soil types for scenarios #3 and #8 in Cincinnati). The spatial location of onsite control measures was also illustrated in the site aerial photo figures. Note that site practices were placed only on undeveloped or landscaped areas without regard for true flow paths or technical feasibility. It may be preferred to place practices in existing impervious areas, if possible. For the purposes of this modeling exercise, the least cost and most practical solutions were used, i.e., locating bioretention systems on undeveloped or landscaped areas. On an actual site, flow paths would be determined and berms and swales might be used to route runoff to areas that are most suitable for infiltration. In other cases, areas that are currently impervious could be modified to accept runoff, e.g., impermeable pavements removed and replaced by permeable, sidewalks could be redesigned to include sidewalk bioretention cells and streets could be designed with flow through or infiltration curb bumpouts/raingardens.

To compare other approaches of runoff estimation, alternate methodologies were also employed for three scenarios. TR-55 was used for Scenario #1 (Atlanta), the Rational Method was applied to Scenario #2 (Denver), and the SWMM was run for Scenario #7 (Charleston).

Although flood control is not the focus of this guidance, most localities have flood control requirements that will need to be considered in designing control measures to comply with Section 438. For flood control purposes, TR-55 was used to model the 10 year frequency design storm for each site under the assumption that all stormwater management practices were in place. The 10-year design storms were selected from the NRCS TR-55 Manual (USDA, 1986) for both the Eastern U.S. and the Western U.S. Precipitation Frequency Maps (www.wrcc.dri.edu/pcpnfreq.html). The 10-year frequency design storm was selected because it represents a common design standard used by state and local governments in order to manage peak rates of runoff and prevent flooding.

COST ESTIMATES FOR SELECTED SCENARIOS

Scenarios #2 and 7 include cost estimates comparing the capital costs for a design to comply with Section 438 (retention of the 95th percentile rainfall event) and capital costs for a traditional stormwater management design (e.g., typical curb and gutter, off-site pond for stormwater management). These costs are based on average unit costs to construct both traditional and GI/LID controls.

Scenario #1 - Charleston, WV

A 0.7-acre site with 73% impervious area was selected from Charleston, West Virginia (Figure 12). If the 95th percentile rainfall event (1.23 inches) occurred on the existing site (i.e., with no control measures), 0.82 inches of runoff using the Direct Determination method would be generated and require management. The runoff from the 95th percentile rainfall event could be retained by the installation of bioretention systems totaling 0.03 acres if hydrologic soil group B is present, or 0.06 acres if hydrologic soil group C (Table 6) is the predominant soil type on the site. Assuming that bioretention practices are placed in areas that are currently pervious or landscaped, a total of 0.2 acres of pervious area would be available for the placement of bioretention systems. The effective design storage depth within the designated bioretention area was 8 inches.

Figure 12. Actual Site and Onsite Control Measures (Charleston, WV)

Table 6. Estimated Sizes of Onsite Control Measures for Scenario #1 (Charleston, WV)

Total Area (acres)		0.7	
Estimated Imperviousness (%)		73%	
95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		1.23	
Expected Runoff for the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		0.82	
Stormwater Management Area Required		Hydrologic Soil Group	
		B	C
Bioretention estimated by Direct Determination method (acres)		0.03	0.06
Bioretention estimated by SWMM (acres)		0.03	0.05
Off-site storage necessary to control the 10-yr event of 3.9 inches (acre-ft)	With onsite controls	0.10	0.12
	Without onsite controls	0.16	0.17

Note: The two hydrologic methods used (direct determination and SWMM) estimated similar bioretention sizes.

Scenario #2 - Denver, CO

A 4.5-acre site with 55% impervious area was selected from Denver, Colorado (Figure 13). If the 95th percentile rainfall event (1.07 inches) occurred on the existing site (i.e., with no control measures), 0.53 inches of runoff from the site would be generated and require management. The runoff from the 95th percentile rainfall event could be retained by the installation of bioretention systems totaling 0.16 acres if the hydrologic soil group B is present or 0.3 acres if hydrologic soil group C (Table 7) is the predominant soil type on the site. Assuming that bioretention practices are only placed in areas that are currently pervious or landscaped, a total of 2 acres of pervious area is available for the placement of bioretention systems. The design storage depth of media within the designated bioretention area was 6 inches.

Figure 13. Actual Site and Onsite Control Measures (Denver, CO)

Table 7. Estimated Sizes of Onsite Control Measures for Scenario #2 (Denver, CO)

Total Area (acres)		4.5	
Estimated Imperviousness (%)		55%	
95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		1.07	
Expected Runoff for the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		0.53	
Stormwater Management Area Required		Hydrologic Soil Group	
		B	C
Bioretention estimated by the Direct Determination method (acres)		0.16	0.3
Bioretention estimated by Rational Method (acres)		0.16	0.28
Off-site storage necessary to control the 10-yr event of 3.2 inches (acre-ft)	With onsite controls	0.35	0.52
	Without onsite controls	0.64	0.64

Cost estimates were also developed for this scenario (Table 8) to compare the costs of installing onsite control measures to retain the 95th percentile rainfall event versus the costs to install traditional stormwater management controls (e.g., curbs and gutters combined with off-site retention such as extended detention wet ponds). In a GI/LID scenario, the bioretention cell would occupy a specified area. This same area in a traditional design would be covered in turf since the pond would typically be offsite and not occupy the area planted in turf. Table 8 includes this cost under the traditional column. Note: typical land development practices involve mass clearing and grading so little or no pre-existing vegetation is typically retained. It is also assumed that the use of GI/LID practices would require less underground infrastructure because the traditional design typically routes stormwater underground to an off-site pond via pipes or culverts while GI/LID practices are designed to manage runoff onsite and as close to its source as possible. They are also dispersed across the site and routing occurs through surface drainage via bioswales and overland flow. As a result GI/LID practices do not require as much or any hard or grey infrastructure. The cost estimates were developed for Hydrologic Soil Group B.

Table 8. Estimated Costs for Scenario #2 (Denver, CO)

Sizes of Onsite Control Practices			
		Controls for 95th Percentile Event	Traditional Stormwater Controls
Rainfall depth (in)		1.07	
Bioretention (acres)		0.1	
Paver blocks (acres)		0	
Green roof (acres)		0	
Off-site Pond	WQV (ac-ft)	-	0.18
	10-Yr Fld Cntr (ac-ft)	0.15	0.14
Total Off-Site Requirement (ac-ft)		0.15	0.32
Land Area (assumes avg 3 ft depth)		0.05	0.11
% of the site		2.8%	
Costs of Onsite Control Practices			
Biorention/alternative		$32,495	$4,187
Off-site Pond	WQV (ac-ft)		$14,833
	10-Yr Fld Cntr (ac-ft)	$10,073	$9,527
Infrastructure	Pipe	$8.990	$16,982
	Inlet	$9.920	$14,880
Land Area (assumes $300K/acre)		$14,500	$31,500
Sum		**$75,978**	**$91,909**
% difference from Traditional		**-17.3%**	

Scenario #3 - Cincinnati, OH

A 19-acre site with 51% impervious area was selected in Cincinnati, Ohio (Figure 14). If the 95th percentile rainfall event (1.45 inches) occurred on the existing site (i.e., no control measures were in place), 0.68 inches of runoff from the site would be generated and require management. The runoff from the 95th percentile rainfall event could be retained by the installation of bioretention systems totaling 0.8 acres if the hydrologic soil group B is present or 1.3 acres if hydrologic soil group C (Table 9) is the predominant soil type on the site. Assuming that bioretention practices are only placed in areas that are currently pervious or landscaped, a total of 9.4 acres of pervious area is available for the placement of bioretention systems. The design storage depth of media within the designated bioretention area was 8 inches.

Figure 14. Actual Site and Onsite Control Measures (Cincinnati, OH)

Table 9. Estimated Sizes of Onsite Control Measures for Scenario #3 (Cincinnati, OH)

Total Area (acres)		19	
Estimated Imperviousness (%)		51%	
95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		1.45	
Expected Runoff for the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		0.68	
Stormwater Management Area Required		Hydrologic Soil Group	
		B	C
Bioretention estimated by the Direct Determination (acres)		0.8	1.3
Off-site storage necessary to control the 10-yr event of 4.2 inches (acre-ft)	With onsite controls	2.42	3.24
	Without onsite controls	3.29	3.73

Scenario #4 - Portland, OR

A 27-acre site with 95% impervious area was selected in Portland, Oregon (Figure 15). If the 95th percentile rainfall event (1.0 inches) occurred on the existing site (i.e., no control measures), 0.86 inches of runoff would be generated and require management. This site has the greatest imperviousness among the 7 sites.

Given these site conditions, there is not enough pervious area to manage the entire runoff volume discharged by the 95th percentile rainfall event with bioretention. As a result, other practices were evaluated and selected. The practices integrated into the design included a green roof, cisterns, and porous pavement. Based on the technical considerations of constructing and maintaining control measures at the site, it was assumed that approximately 30% of the available pervious area could be converted into bioretention cells; 20% of total rooftop area could be converted into green roofs; 40% of paved area could be converted into paver blocks; and 50,000 gallons of total volume could be captured in cisterns for use on this urbanized site. Using this system of four different practices, all runoff for the 95th percentile rainfall event would be retained (Table 10).

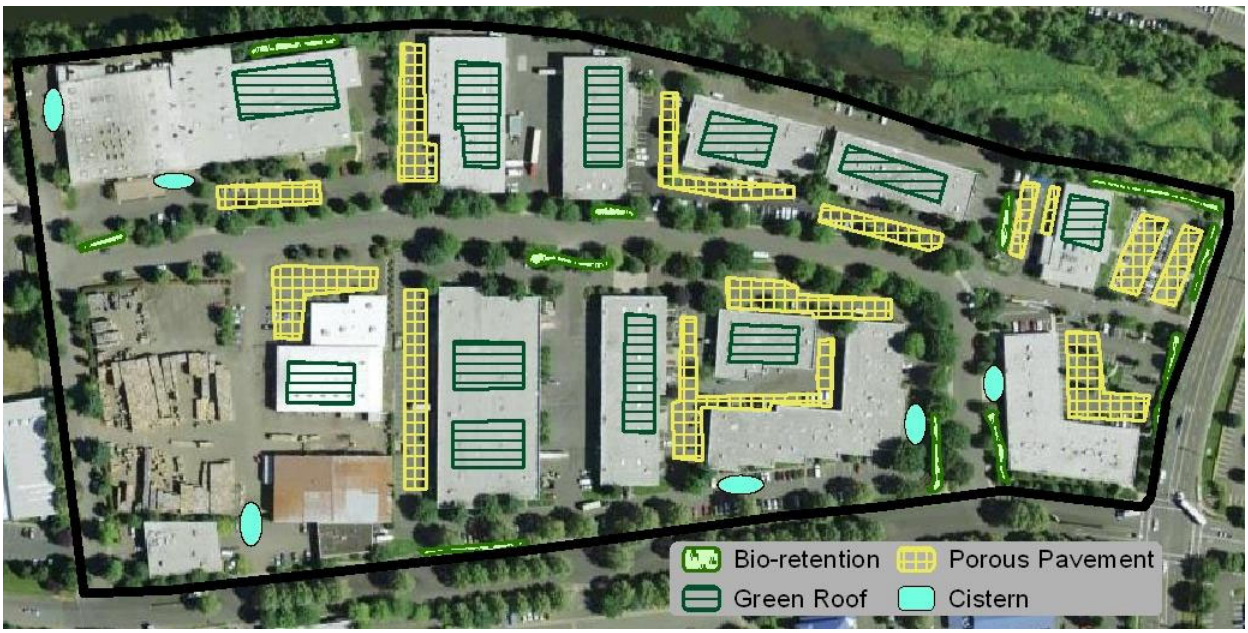

Figure 15. Actual Site and Onsite Control Measures (Portland, OR)

Table 10. Estimated Sizes of Onsite Control Measures for Scenario #4 (Portland, OR)

Total Area (acres)		27	
Estimated Imperviousness (%)		95%	
95th percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		1.00	
Expected Runoff for the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		0.86	
Stormwater Management Area Required		Hydrologic Soil Group	
		B	C
Paver block area estimated by Direct Determination (acres)		1.4	3.5*
Bioretention estimated by Direct Determination (acres)		0.4	
Green Roof estimated by Direct Determination (acres)		1.7	
Cistern volume estimated by Direct Determination (gallons)		50,000	
Off-site storage necessary to control the 10-yr event of 3.7 inches (acre-ft)	With onsite controls	5.37	5.62
	Without onsite controls	7.70	7.71

*The size of porous pavement area was increased because the other control options were maximized based on

A total of 1.3 acres of the site is pervious area or landscaped of which, 0.4 acres (30% of the pervious area) could be converted to bioretention cells that have a storage depth of 10 inches. Of the 8.8 acres of current rooftop area, 1.7 acres (20% of the rooftop area) could be retrofitted into green roof areas. Of the 16.9 acres of paved area, 1.4 acres (8% of the paved area) for hydrologic soil group B, or 3.5 acres (20% of the paved area) for hydrologic soil group C, of paver block systems could be implemented. One or more cisterns (as indicated in Figure 15) could be used to capture up to 50,000 gallons of runoff from rooftop areas. Note: The high percentage of imperviousness of the site (95%) requires that all infiltration designs be based on resident soil type and design volumes, or with adequate sub-bases or amended soils.

Scenario #5 – Near Phoenix, AZ

A 2-acre site with 47% impervious area was selected near Phoenix, Arizona (Figure 16). If the 95th percentile rainfall event (1.0 inches) occurred on the existing site (i.e., with no control measures), 0.42 inches of runoff would be generated and require management. The runoff from the 95th percentile rainfall event could be retained by installing bioretention systems totaling 0.06 acres if the hydrologic soil group B is present or 0.1 acres if hydrologic soil group C (Table 11) is the predominant soil type on the site. Assuming that bioretention practices are only placed in areas that are currently pervious or landscaped, a total of 1.1 acres of pervious area is available for the placement of these practices. The design storage depth of media within the designated bioretention area was 6 inches. Note: If the design storage depth were increased to 10 inches, the off-site storage necessary for the 10-year event could be reduced to 0.03 acre-ft for type B soils and 0.08 acre-ft for type C soils.

Figure 16. Actual Site and Onsite Control Measures (Phoenix, AZ)

Table 11. Estimated Sizes of Onsite Control Measures for Scenario #5 (Phoenix, AZ)

Total Area (acres)		2	
Estimated Imperviousness (%)		47%	
95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		1.00	
Expected Runoff for the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		0.42	
Stormwater Management Area Required		Hydrologic Soil Group	
		B	C
Bioretention estimated by the Direct Determination (acres)		0.06	0.1
Off-site storage necessary to control the 10-yr event of 2.4 inches (acre-ft)	With onsite controls	0.05	0.12
	Without onsite controls	0.18	0.18

Scenario #6 - Boston, MA

A 3.5-acre site with 69% impervious area was selected in Boston, Massachusetts (Figure 17). If the 95th percentile rainfall event (1.52 inches) occurred on the existing site (i.e., with no control measures), 0.98 inches of runoff would be generated and require management. Given these site characteristics, there is adequate area to place appropriately sized bioretention cells to capture the 95th percentile storm event. However, for the purposes of this analysis, unspecified conditions preclude the use of bioretention. As a result, a paver block system was selected as the best onsite control measure and the system was designed such that the necessary design parameters could be achieved by storing some of the volume in the paver media and by infiltrating the remainder of the volume. The runoff from the 95th percentile rainfall event could be retained by installing a paver block area totaling 0.4 and 0.8 acres assuming soil types B and C, respectively (Table 12). For the purposes of this case study, a total of 1.5 acres of parking lot was made available to accommodate the paver block system. The area retrofitted with paver blocks would primarily be dedicated for use as parking stalls.

Figure 17. Actual Site and Onsite Control Measures (Boston, MA)

Table 12. Estimated Sizes of Onsite Control Measures for Scenario #6 (Boston, MA)

Total Area (acres)		3.5	
Estimated Imperviousness (%)		69%	
95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		1.52	
Expected Runoff for the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		0.98	
Stormwater Management Area Required		Hydrologic Soil Group	
		B	C
Paver block area estimated by Direct Determination (acres)		0.4	0.8
Off-site storage necessary to control 10-yr event of 4.5 inches (acre-ft)	With onsite controls	0.59	0.71
	Without onsite controls	0.89	0.96

Scenario #7 - Atlanta, GA

A 21-acre site with 70% impervious area was selected in Atlanta, Georgia (Figure 18). If the 95th percentile rainfall event (1.77 inches) occurred on the existing site (i.e., with no control measures), 1.17 inches of runoff would be generated and require management. The runoff from the 95th percentile rainfall event could not be adequately retained solely with bioretention systems. Based on the technical considerations of constructing and maintaining control measures at the site, it was assumed that up to 15% of the pervious area could be converted into bioretention cells and up to 40% of paved area could be converted into a paver block system. If the stormwater management techniques used on the site includes both bioretention and paver blocks as presented in Table 13, then all runoff for the 95th percentile rainfall event would be controlled.

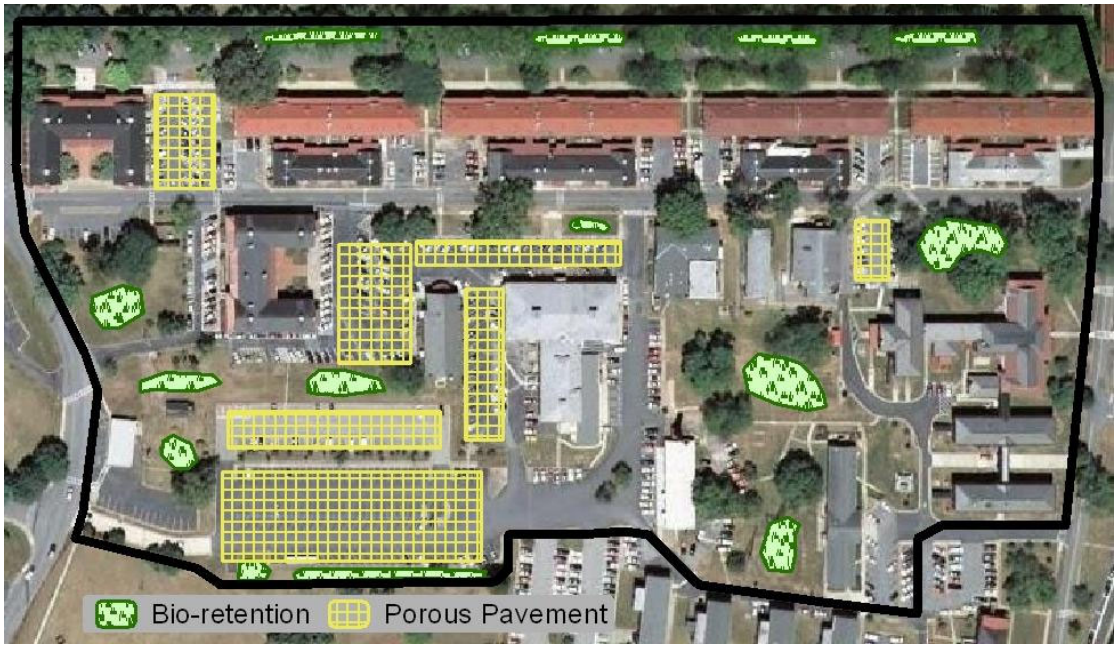

Figure 18. Actual Site and Onsite Control Measures (Atlanta, GA)

Table 13. Estimated Sizes of Onsite Control Measures for Scenario #7 (Atlanta, GA)

Total Area (acres)		21	
Estimated Imperviousness (%)		70%	
95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		1.77	
Expected Runoff for the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)		1.17	
Stormwater Management Area Required		Hydrologic Soil Group	
		B	C
Bioretention estimated by the Direct Determination (acres)		0.9	
Paver block area estimated by the Direct Determination (acres)		0.9	3.2*
Bioretention estimated by TR-55		0.8**	0.9
Paver block area estimated by TR-55		0**	1.84
Off-site storage necessary to control 10-yr event of 6.0 inches (acre-ft)	With onsite controls	5.85	6.62
	Without onsite controls	7.25	8.49

*The size of porous pavement was increased because the bioretention already reached its maximum size based on the site-specific design assumptions.

**Because TR-55 estimated smaller runoff in this scenario, bioretention can retain all of the 95th percentile runoff if the site has soil group B.

For the example site in Atlanta, GA, areas of 1.8 acres for hydrologic soil group B, and 4.1 acres for hydrologic soil group C, would be required to manage the runoff discharged from a 95th percentile rainfall event. Assuming that bioretention practices are only placed in areas that are currently pervious or landscaped, a total of 6.2 acres of pervious area is available for the placement of bioretention systems. The design storage depth of media within the designated bioretention area was 10 inches. Permeable pavement systems could be used to treat the remaining volume on the 10.8 acres of existing paved area.

In applying the TR-55 model, the overall curve numbers for the site were 87 and 91 for Group B and C soils, respectively. TR-55 was used to estimate 0.73 inches of runoff for soil group B and 0.97 inches for soil group C, which are smaller numbers than the 1.17 inches of runoff estimated by the Direct Determination method. As a result, the sizes of the onsite control measures designed using the TR-55 model were smaller than those designed using the Direct Determination method. Note: It is recommended that caution be exercised when using TR-55 to model storms less than 0.5 inches per event. See application of TR-55 in Table 5.

Cost estimates were also developed for this scenario (Table 14) to compare the costs to install onsite control measures to retain the 95th percentile rainfall event, and costs to install traditional stormwater management controls (e.g., primarily curb and gutter with off-site retention). The cost estimates were developed for Hydrologic Soil Group B.

Table 14. Estimated Costs for Scenario #7 (Atlanta, GA)

Sizes of Onsite Control Practices			
		Controls for 95th Percentile Event	Traditional Stormwater Controls
Rainfall depth (in)		1.77	
Bioretention (acres)		0.94	
Paver blocks (acres)		0.86	
Off-site Pond	WQV (ac-ft)	-	1.75
	10-Yr Fld Cntr (ac-ft)	0.84	0.0
Total Off-Site Requirement (ac-ft)		0.84	1.75
Land Area (assumes avg 3 ft depth)		0.28	0.58
% of the site		8.5%	
Costs of Onsite Control Practices			
Biorention/alternative		$232,923	$30,617
Paver block/alternative		$236,878	$88,409
Off-site Pond	WQV (ac-ft)	$0	$72,888
	10-Yr Fld Cntr (ac-ft)	$39,648	$0
Infrastructure	Pipe	$54,827	$191,095
	Inlet	$52,080	$79,360
Land Area (assumes $300K/acre)		$84,000	$175,000
Sum		**$700,356**	**$637,368**
% difference from Traditional		**9.9%**	

Scenario #8 - Cincinnati, OH

A 19-acre site with 51% impervious area was selected in Cincinnati, Ohio (Figure 19). If the 95th percentile rainfall event (1.45 inches) occurred on the existing site (i.e., with no control measures), 0.68 inches of runoff would be generated and require management. The runoff from the 95th percentile rainfall event could be retained by the installation of bioretention systems totaling 0.8 acres if the hydrologic soil group B is present or 1.3 acres if hydrologic soil group C (Table 9) is the predominant soil type on the site. Assuming that bioretention practices are only placed in areas that are currently pervious or landscaped, a total of 9.4 acres of pervious area is available for the placement of bioretention systems. The design storage depth of media within the designated bioretention area was 8 inches.

Scenario #8 represents an alternative to the Cincinnati, scenario in #3 (Figure 14). In this case, hydrologic soil group D was selected to represent the soil characteristics present for the entire site. Alternatively, simulations could have been run under the assumption that the use of infiltration practices were precluded by contaminated soils or high ground water tables. Under these site conditions, bioretention options are severely limited and cannot be used to adequately capture the entire 95th percentile storm event. As a result, options such as cisterns and green roofs were considered. In the absence of management practices, the 95th percentile rainfall event discharges 1.45 inches of stormwater and 0.53 inches of this runoff is captured by onsite depression storage. The difference, 0.92 inches of runoff, would then require capture and management. Based on the technical considerations of constructing and maintaining controls at the site, it was assumed that up to 20% of pervious area can be converted into bioretention areas; up to 30% of paved area can be converted into porous pavement; and up to 30% of the rooftop area can be converted into green roofs. Cisterns can be added to the system if additional storage volume is required. It should be noted that green roofs were selected lowest in the hierarchy of practices evaluated because of cost and potential structural issues associated with design and placement on existing buildings. By using the four onsite control options as presented in Table 15, all runoff for the 95th percentile rainfall event would be retained. From a management perspective, it was assumed that the design storage depth within the designated bioretention area was 6 inches because of the low infiltration rates adopted for this scenario.

Figure 19. Actual Site and Onsite Control Measures (Cincinnati, OH)

Table 15. Estimated Sizes of Onsite Control Measures for Scenario #8 (Cincinnati, OH)

Total Area (acres)	19
Estimated Imperviousness (%)	51%
95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)	1.45
Expected Runoff for the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)	0.92
Stormwater Management Applied	Hydrologic Soil Group D
Bioretention estimated by Direct Determination (acres)	1.9
Paver block area estimated by Direct Determination (acres)	2.4
Green Roof estimated by Direct Determination (acres)	0.5
Cisterns estimated by Direct Determination (gallons)	13,000

This site contains a total of 9.4 acres of pervious area, 8.0 acres of paved area, and 1.6 acres of rooftop area. If 1.9 acres (20%) of the pervious area were converted to bioretention cells; 2.4 acres (30%) of parking lot converted to paver blocks; and 0.5 acres (30%) of rooftop area were retrofitted to green roof areas for this site, then 97% of stormwater runoff from the 95th percentile storm would be captured on site. By also adding one or more cisterns (as indicated in Figure 19), an additional 13,000 gallons could be captured, thus illustrating that 100% of the rainfall from the 95th percentile event can be managed onsite with GI/LID practices.

Scenario #9 – Norfolk, VA

A 1.6 acre site with 91% impervious area was selected from Norfolk, Virginia. Table 16 contains the land use categories for the site. Figure 20 depicts the site and associated facilities. Site specific factors based on an METF analysis allow management of 75 % of the 95th percentile storm onsite (1.27 inches). The remaining portion of the 95th percentile rainfall event (0.41 inches would be discharged off of the site.

Table 16. Land Use Determination After Redevelopment

Land Use	Acres	Site Coverage Percent
Building	0.90	56.3
Parking	0.35	21.9
Streets/Sidewalks	0.20	12.5
Undeveloped	0.15	9.3
Total	**1.60**	**100%**

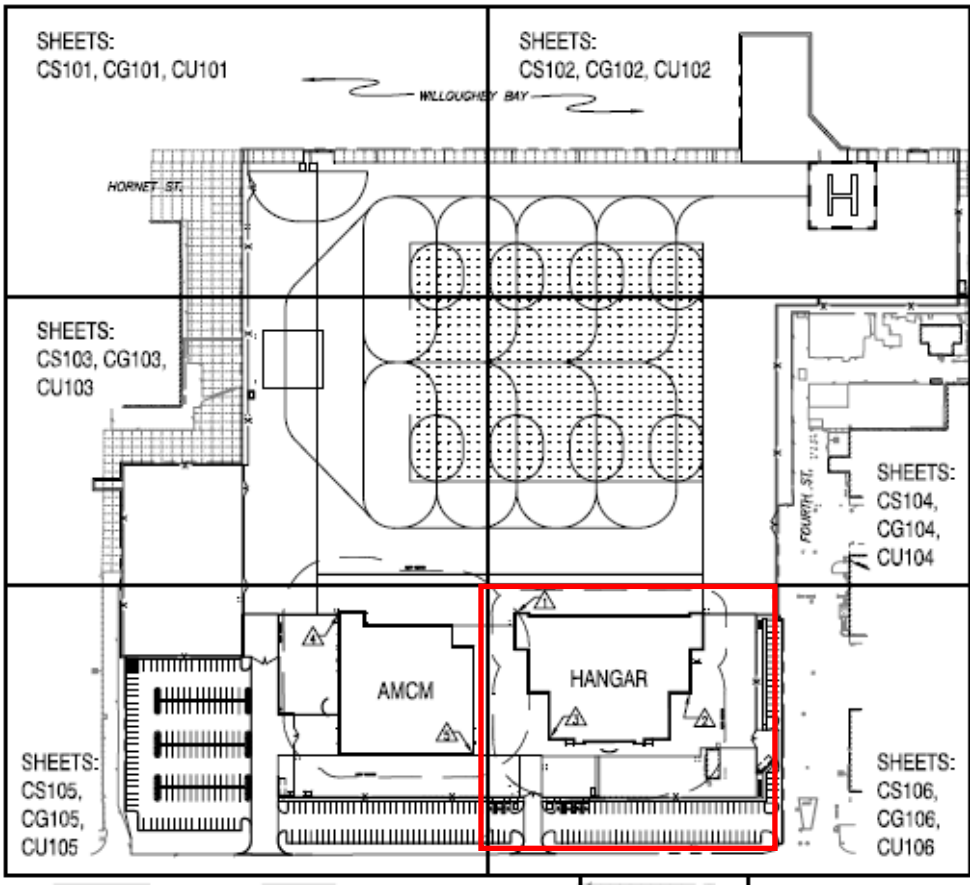

Figure 20. Proposed Redevelopment Scenario

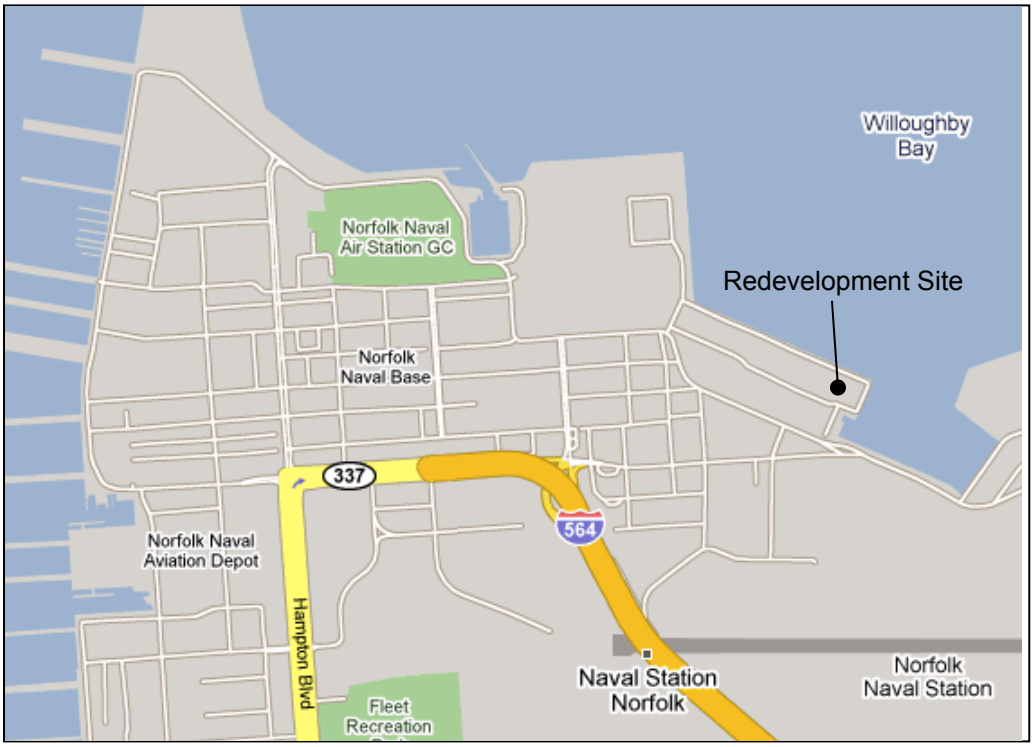

Figure 21. Location of Facility (Norfolk, VA)

Site conditions and intended uses limited the number of practices that were technically feasible to use onsite to manage runoff. For example, the use of a green roof was not feasible because the project includes the construction of an airplane hanger which lacks the structural strength to support a green roof. Cisterns were also not included in the set of suitable practices based on the analysis, which considered the number of people and amount of daily water use at the site, i.e., 40 people x 3.5 toilet flushes per day would use only 280 gallons of runoff per day or 2,000 gallons per week. Stormwater use for HVAC make-up would also be negligible based on the typical cooling system design. To put things in perspective, if the hanger rooftop covers the entire building footprint, 41,000 gallons of runoff would be generated from a 1.68 inch rainfall. Assuming a drawdown of 2,000 gallons per week based on toilet flushing, the users would only use 5% of the 95th percentile event. Because of the relatively large volume of water that would need to be collected and used, cisterns were not considered a feasible option to manage a significant volume of runoff at the site.

However, site conditions did allow for the use of both permeable pavement and bioretention practices. Approximately 0.15 acres (6,500 sf) of the proposed site is undeveloped and available for bioretention. Based on Department of Defense facility requirements, ten percent of the parking area is designed with landscaping, usually around the perimeter and in landscaped islands. If this ten percent were designed as bioretention cells, then 0.035 acres of bioretention would be achieved. If bioretention cells were also placed in about 30% of the undeveloped area of the project, then an additional 0.045 acres of bioretention could be implemented. Note: not all undeveloped land was assumed to be available for bioretention because of conflicts with site

utilities, security and anti-terrorism requirements and slopes that limited the use of infiltration practices directly adjacent to the hanger.

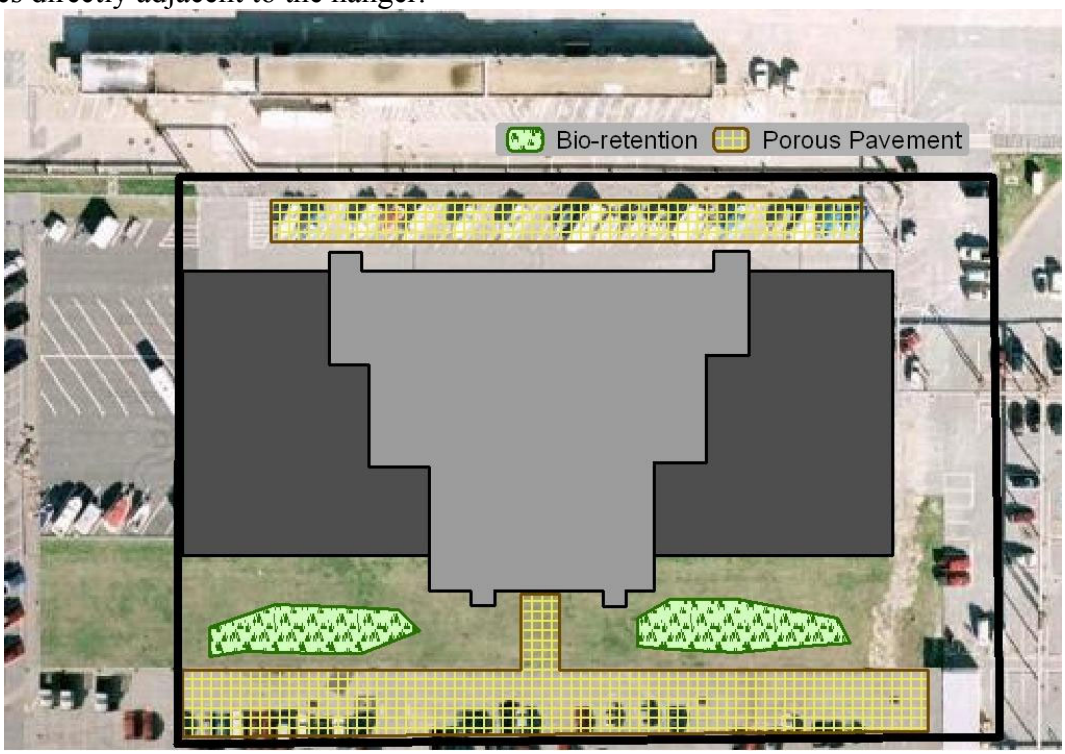

Figure 22. Actual Site and Onsite Control Measures (Norfolk, VA)

Table 17. Estimated Sizes of Onsite Control Measures for Scenario #9 (Norfolk, VA)

Total Area (acres)	1.6
Estimated Imperviousness (%)	91%
95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)	1.68
Expected Runoff for the 95th Percentile Rainfall Event (inches)	1.50
Stormwater Management Area Required	Hydrologic Soil Group D
Porous Pavement estimated by Direct Determination method (acres)	0.21
Bioretention estimated by Direct Determination method (acres)	0.08

The bioretention cells were designed with an effective storage depth of 10 inches, which included a depth from media surface to outlet of 10 inches. In this case study, state regulations precluded the project from taking credit for the storage potential provided by the void space within the bioretention cell media. Similarly, approximately 0.55 acres of the proposed site is impervious due to parking lots, streets, and sidewalks. Due to manufacturer's recommendations that permeable pavement materials not be used in applications subject to heavy loads and potential pollutant exposure the access roads and parking lot access isles were assumed to be constructed from conventional impervious concrete or asphalt. Thus 60% of the parking area (primarily parking stalls and sidewalks), which is about 38% of the entire paved area, is assumed to be suitable for paver blocks. A high water table at the site limited the modeled net storage depth under paver blocks placed in the parking areas and sidewalks to four inches. This storage was calculated using the assumption that the pavement sub-base of 12 inches would have a minimum void space of approximately 30%.

COMPARISON OF THE RUNOFF ESTIMATION METHODS

As illustrated in each of the case studies above, runoff of the 95th percentile storm was estimated in order to size onsite control measures. These estimates were produced by applying four different methods: the Direct Determination method, the Rational Method, the NRCS TR-55, and the EPA SWMM. The results comparing each of these methods for scenarios 1-7 are presented in Table 18.

Table 18. Comparison of the estimated runoff (unit: inches)

Method		Direct Determination		Rational Method		TR-55		SWMM	
Soil Groups		B	C	B	C	B	C	B	C
1	Charleston, WV	0.82	0.82	0.83	0.84	0.36	0.53	0.82	0.83
2	Denver, CO	0.53	0.53	0.57	0.59	0.12	0.26	0.53	0.53
3	Cincinnati, OH	0.68	0.68	0.73	0.76	0.26	0.46		
4	Portland, OR	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.63	0.71		
5	Phoenix, AZ	0.42	0.42	0.46	0.48	0.06	0.17		
6	Boston, MA	0.98	0.98	0.99	1.00	0.51	0.70		
7	Atlanta, GA	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.19	0.73	0.97	1.19	1.23

As shown in the above table, the estimated runoff results from direct determination, the Rational Method, and SWMM are relatively similar. Runoff volumes using TR-55 are lower than the other estimates. SWMM modeling results using NRCS 24-hour rainfall distributions were nearly identical to the results based on uniform distribution.

Table 19. Applicability of the methods for analyzing onsite control measures

Purpose	Direct Determination	Rational Method	TR-55*	SWMM
Planning Tool	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable
Preliminary Design	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable	Applicable
Detailed Design	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Applicable
Actual Assessment (Long-term)	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Applicable
Water Quality	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Applicable

*Use with caution when applying this method for small storms

CONCLUSIONS

Although sites varied in terms of climate and soil conditions, in most of the scenarios selected, the 95th percentile storm event could be managed onsite with GI/LID systems. There are other infiltration, evapotranspiration and capture and use stormwater management options available than those used in these analyses. These options provide site managers additional flexibility to choose appropriate systems and practices to manage site runoff.

REFERENCES

Booth, Derek Direct Testimony. 2008. *Pollution Control Hearings Board for the State of Washington*, Puget Soundkeeper Alliance and People for Puget Sound; Pierce County Public Works and Utilities Department; City of Tacoma; The Port of Seattle; Snohomish County; Clark County; and Pacificorp and Puget Sound Energy, Appellants, vs. Department of Ecology, Respondent, and King County; City of Seattle; Port of Tacoma, and Washington State Department of Transportation, Intervenors, August 2008.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2003. *Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbooks*. California Department of Transportation.

Casey Trees. 2007. *The Case for Trees – Relief from Summer Heat*, www.caseytrees.org/resources/casefortrees.html.

Galli, John. 1991. *Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Stormwater Best Management Practices in Maryland*, Anacostia Restoration Team for the Maryland Department of the Environment, Washington, DC.

Grant, Gary, Luke Engleback and Barry Nicholson. 2003. *Green Roofs: Their Existing Status and Potential for Conserving Biodiversity in Urban Areas, Report Number 498*, English Nature Research Reports.

Hathaway, J., and W.F. Hunt. 2007. *Stormwater BMP Costs*. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. www.bae.ncsu.edu/stormwater/PublicationFiles/DSWC.BMPcosts.2007.pdf.

Hirschman, David and John Kosco. 2008. *Managing Stormwater in Your Community: A Guide for Building an Effective Post-Construction Program*, Center for Watershed Protection, www.cwp.org/postconstruction.

Holz, Thomas Written Direct Testimony. 2008. *Pollution Control Hearings Board for the State of Washington*, Puget Soundkeeper Alliance and People for Puget Sound; Pierce County Public Works and Utilities Department; City of Tacoma; The Port of Seattle; Snohomish County; Clark County; and Pacificorp and Puget Sound Energy, Appellants, vs. Department of Ecology, Respondent, and King County; City of Seattle; Port of Tacoma, and Washington State Department of Transportation, Intervenors, August 2008.

Horner, Richard Direct Testimony. 2008. *Pollution Control Hearings Board for the State of Washington*, Puget Soundkeeper Alliance and People for Puget Sound; Pierce County Public Works and Utilities Department; City of Tacoma; The Port of Seattle; Snohomish County; Clark County; and Pacificorp and Puget Sound Energy, Appellants, vs. Department of Ecology, Respondent, and King County; City of Seattle; Port of Tacoma, and Washington State Department of Transportation, Intervenors, August 2008.

National Climatic Data Center (NCDC). 2007. NCDC precipitation data, CD-ROM, National Climatic Data Center.

National Research Council. 2008. *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States*, The National Academies Press, Washington, DC.

Shaver, E., R. Horner, J. Skupien, C. May, and G. Ridley. 2007. *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues – 2nd Edition*, North American Lake Management Society, Madison, WI.

Schueler, T. and M. Helfrich. 1988. "Design of Wet Extended Detention Pond Systems," *Design of Urban Runoff Controls*, L. Roesner and B. Urbonas eds., American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, NY.

Schueler, T and H. Holland. 2000. *The Practice of Watershed Protection: Techniques for Protecting our Nation's Streams, Lakes, Rivers, and Estuaries*. Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2007. *National Engineering Handbook*, title 210–VI. Part 630, chapter 7. Washington, DC. http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1986. *Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds*. Technical Release No. 55. Second Edition. Washington, D.C.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure*, www.epa.gov/greeninfrastructure.

Vingarzan and Taylor. 2003. *Trend Analysis of Ground Level Ozone in the Greater Vancouver/ Fraser Valley Area of British Columbia*, Environment Canada – Aquatic and Atmospheric Sciences Division.

Wisconsin DNR. 2008. *Impact of Redevelopment on TSS Loads, Runoff Management*, available at http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/runoff/pdf/rules/nr151/Impact_of_RedevTSSLoads_021308.pdf.

APPENDIX A: Runoff Methodology Parameter Assumptions

Runoff from each land cover was estimated by the following equation:

$$Runoff = Rainfall - Depression\ Storage - Infiltration\ Loss \quad (1)$$

Depression Storage

Reference depression storage (inches)

Reference	Impervious	Pervious
1	0.05 - 0.1	0.1 - 0.3
2	0.01 - 0.11	0.02 - 0.6
3	0.1	0.2

1. ASCE, (1992). *Design & Construction of Urban Stormwater Management Systems*. New York, NY.
2. Marsaleck, J., Jimenez-Cisreros, B., Karamouz, M., Malmquist, P-R., Goldenfum, J., and Chocat, B. (2007). *Urban Water Cycle Processes and Interactions. Urban Water Series*, UNESCO-IHP, Tyler & Francis.
3. Walesh, S. G. (1989).*Urban Surface Water Management*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Based on the above reference data, depression storage (or initial abstraction, the rainfall required for the initiation of runoff) to the direct determination method was assumed as follows:

- Rooftop: 0.1 inches
- Pavement: 0.1 inches
- Pervious area: 0.2 inches

Infiltration

Infiltration loss occurs only in pervious areas. In this analysis, infiltration was estimated by Horton's equation:

$$F_t = f_{min} + (f_{max} - f_{min})\, e^{-kt} \quad (2)$$

where, F_t = infiltration rate at time t (in/hr),
f_{min} = minimum or saturated infiltration rate (in/hr),
f_{max} = maximum or initial infiltration rate (in/hr),
k = infiltration rate decay factor (/hr), and
t = time (hr) measured from time runoff first discharged into infiltration area

Reference infiltration parameters

Maximum infiltration rate (in.hr), f_{max}

Infiltration (in/hr)	Partially dried out with		Dry soils with	
	No vegetation	Dense vegetation	No vegetation	Dense vegetation
Sandy	2.5	5	5	10
Loam	1.5	3	3	6
Clay	0.5	1	1	2

Reference: Huber, W. C. and Dickinson, R. (1988). *Storm Water Management Model User's Manual, Version 4*. EPA/600/3-88/001a (NTIS PB88-236641/AS), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Athens, GA.

Minimum infiltration rate (in/hr), f_{min}

Hydrologic Soil Group	Infiltration (in/hr)
A	0.45 - 0.30
B	0.30 - 0.15
C	0.15 - 0.05
D	0.05 - 0

A: well drained sandy; D: poorly drained clay
Reference: Huber, W. C. and Dickinson, R. (1988). *Storm Water Management Model User's Manual, Version 4*. EPA/600/3-88/001a (NTIS PB88-236641/AS), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Athens, GA.

Decay coefficient, k

Soils	k (sec^{-1})	k (hr^{-1})
Sandy	0.00056	2
⇕	0.00083	3
	0.00115	4
Clay	0.00139	5

Reference: Huber, W. C. and Dickinson, R. (1988). *Storm Water Management Model User's Manual, Version 4*. EPA/600/3-88/001a (NTIS PB88-236641/AS), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Athens, GA.

Based on the above reference data, infiltration parameters to the direct determination method were assumed as follows:

- Hydrologic Soil Group B
  - Maximum infiltration rate: 5 in/hr
  - Minimum infiltration rate: 0.3 in/hr
  - Decay factor: 2 /hr
- Hydrologic Soil Group C
  - Maximum infiltration rate: 3 in/hr
  - Minimum infiltration rate: 0.1 in/hr
  - Decay factor: 3.5 /hr
- Hydrologic Soil Group D
  - Maximum infiltration rate: 1 in/hr
  - Minimum infiltration rate: 0.02 in/hr
  - Decay factor: 5 /hr

Infiltration loss for the 24-hr rainfall duration was estimated by the following equations with assumptions of a half hour Δt:

$$\textit{Infiltration Loss at the } n^{\text{th}} \textit{ time-step} = (f \cdot \Delta t) = \{(f_{n-1} + f_n)/2) \cdot \Delta t\} \quad (3)$$

$$\textit{Integrated Infiltration Loss for 24 hours} = \sum (f \cdot \Delta t) \quad (4)$$

Integrating infiltration loss during 24 hours with a half hour Δt

time-step	t (hr)	Infiltration rate (in/hr) [a]			Infiltration volume (inches) [b]		
		Soil B	Soil C	Soil D	Soil B	Soil C	Soil D
0	0	5	3	1	0	0	0
1	0.5	2.03	0.60	0.100	1.757	0.901	0.275
2	1	0.94	0.19	0.027	0.741	0.198	0.032
3	1.5	0.53	0.12	0.021	0.368	0.076	0.012
4	2	0.39	0.10	0.02	0.230	0.054	0.01
5	2.5	0.33	0.1	0.02	0.179	0.05	0.01
6	3	0.31	0.1	0.02	0.161	0.05	0.01
7	3.5	0.30	0.1	0.02	0.154	0.05	0.01
8	4	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
9	4.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
10	5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
11	5.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
12	6	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
13	6.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
14	7	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
15	7.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
16	8	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
17	8.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
18	9	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
19	9.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
20	10	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
21	10.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
22	11	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
23	11.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
24	12	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
25	12.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
26	13	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
27	13.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
28	14	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
29	14.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
30	15	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
31	15.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
32	16	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
33	16.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
34	17	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
35	17.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
36	18	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
37	18.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
38	19	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
39	19.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
40	20	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
41	20.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
42	21	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
43	21.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
44	22	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01

45	22.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
46	23	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
47	23.5	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
48	24	0.3	0.1	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.01
Sum: Infiltration loss during 24 hours [c]					9.743	3.430	0.769

[a] Calculated infiltration rate at each time by Equation (2)
[b] Calculated infiltration volume from the previous time to the current time by Equation (3)
[c] Integrated infiltration volume for 24 hours with a half hour Δt by Equation (4)

Based on the above calculation, 24-hr infiltration losses for pervious areas and bioretention areas were modeled as follows:

- Soil Group B: 9.743 inches
- Soil Group C: 4.430 inches
- Soil Group D: 0.769 inches

Infiltrations of underlying soils at paver blocks were modeled conservatively by applying the minimum infiltration rate for each soil type (Infiltration loss = $f_{min} \cdot 24$) because the soils under the paver blocks may require or be subjected to some compaction for engineering stability. The estimated infiltration losses for each soil are presented below:

- Soil Group B: (0.3 in/hr) · (24 hrs) = 7.2 inches
- Soil Group C: (0.1 in/hr) · (24 hrs) = 2.4 inches
- Soil Group D: (0.02 in/hr) · (24 hrs) = 0.48 inches

Design Storage of Management Practices

Bioretention

Reference	Ponding (inches)[1]	Mulch (inches)	Soil media (ft)	Soil Media Porosity	Underdrain
1	up to 12	2 - 4 (optional)	1 - 1.5	about 40%	bioretention systems utilize infiltration rather than an underdrain
2	6 - 12	2 - 3	2.5 - 4	about 40%	recommended, especially if initial testing infiltration rate < 0.52 in/hr
3	6 - 12		2 - 4		
4		2 - 3	1.5 - 4		if necessary
5	up to 6		1.5 - 2	30 - 40%	Optional
6	6 - 18	as needed	2 - 4		if necessary

1. State of New Jersey. (2004). *New Jersey Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual* www.nj.gov/dep/stormwater/tier_A/pdf/NJ_SWBMP_9.1 print.pdf.
2. Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE), (2000). *2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Volumes I & II*, prepared by the Center for Watershed Protection and the Maryland Department of the Environment, Water Management Administration, Baltimore, MD. www.mde.state.md.us/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/stormwater_design/index.asp.

[1] Ponding is a measure of retention capacity

3. Clar, M. L. and R. Green, (1993). *Design Manual for Use of Bioretention in Storm Water Management*, prepared for the Department of Environmental Resources, Watershed Protection Branch, Prince George's County, MD, prepared by Engineering Technologies Associates, Inc. Ellicott City, MD, and Biohabitats, Inc., Towson, MD.
4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (1999). *Storm Water Technology Fact Sheet: Bioretention*. EPA 832-F-99-012. Office of Water. US Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/biortn.pdf.
5. Prince George's County. *Bioretention Design Specifications and Criteria*. Prince George's County, Maryland. www.co.pg.md.us/Government/AgencyIndex/DER/ESG/Bioretention/pdf/bioretention_design_manual.pdf.
6. City of Indianapolis. (2008). *Indianapolis Stormwater Design Manual*. www.sustainindy.org/assets/uploads/4_05_Bioretention.pdf.

Paver Blocks

Reference	Media (inches)	Void Space
1	12 or more	40%
2	9 or more	40%
3	12 - 36	40%

1. Univ. of California at Davis. (2008). Low Impact Development Techniques: Pervious Pavement. http://extension.ucdavis.edu/unit/center_for_water_and_land_use/pervious_pavement.asp.
2. AMEC Earth and Environmental, Center for Watershed Protection, Debo and Associates, Jordan Jones and Goulding, and Atlanta Regional Commission. (2001). Georgia Stormwater Management Manual Volume 2: Technical Handbook www.georgiastormwater.com/.
3. Subsurface Infiltration Bed. www.tredyffrin.org/pdf/publicworks/CH2 - BMP4 Infiltration Bed.pdf.

Green Roofs

Reference	Media (inches)
1	3 - 4
2	1 - 6
3	2 - 6

1. Charlie Miller. (2008). Extensive Green Roofs. Whole Building Design Guide (WBDG). www.wbdg.org/resources/greenroofs.php.
2. Great Lakes WATER Institute. Green Roof Project: Green Roof Installation. www.glwi.uwm.edu/research/genomics/ecoli/greenroof/roofinstall.php.
3. Paladino & Company. (2004). Green Roof Feasibility Review. King County Office Project. http://your.kingcounty.gov/solidwaste/greenbuilding/documents/KCGreenRoofStudy_Final.pdf.

Based on the above reference data, design storages to the direct determination method were assumed as follows:

- Bioretention: up to 10 inches (depending on practice used, site conditions, etc.)
- Green roof: 1 inch (2.5 inches deep media with 40% void space)
- Porous pavement: 4 inches (10 inches deep media with 40% void space)

Factors that influence total storage available include, ponding depth, available media void space, and supplemental storage if the system is designed with gravel or open pipes underneath the media.

051076

MS4 Permit Improvement Guide

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

OFFICE OF WATER

OFFICE OF WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT

WATER PERMITS DIVISION

APRIL 2010

EPA 833-R-10-001

051077

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

APR 14 2010

OFFICE OF WATER

Dear NPDES Stormwater Managers,

I am pleased to announce that the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has completed the "Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Permit Improvement Guide." The primary purpose of this guidance document is to assist National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit writers in strengthening municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permits.

This Guide contains examples of permit conditions and supporting rationale that could be used in fact sheets that accompany NPDES permits. The Guide also includes recommendations for permit writers on how to tailor the language depending on the type of permit. For example, permits covering traditional municipalities may contain different permit provisions than those covering non-traditional entities like departments of transportation, universities, and prisons.

I ask that permit writers review the permit language and corresponding discussion presented in this Guide and consider how to incorporate this, or similar, language into their MS4 permits. Some modification of the language may be necessary to make it suitable for use with specific MS4 permits, and to better tailor it to meet the needs and goals of the various permitting authorities.

The permit language suggested in this Guide is not intended to override already existing, more stringent or differently-worded provisions that are equally as protective in meeting the applicable regulations. EPA expects the permitting authority to continue to make significant progress and ensure that the intent of the regulations or more stringent requirements is captured in the permit.

In addition, EPA would like to particularly stress the following key principles:

- Permit provisions should be clear, specific, measurable, and enforceable. Permits should include specific deadlines for compliance, incorporate clear performance standards, and include measurable goals or quantifiable targets for implementation.
- Permits should contain a performance standard for post-construction that is based on the objective of maintaining or restoring stable hydrology to protect water quality of receiving waters or another mechanism as effective.

EPA has begun a rulemaking to strengthen the stormwater program. Using this Guide to improve permits represents the direction that EPA is taking to strengthen the program. This Guide is a living document that will be updated as new information for improving the stormwater program is obtained.

I appreciate your continued efforts in strengthening the NPDES municipal stormwater program. If you have any questions about this Guide or suggestions for further improvements, please contact Rachel Herbert of my staff at herbert.rachel@epa.gov or call her at 202-564-2649.

Sincerely,

Linda Y. Boornazian

Linda Y. Boornazian, Director
Water Permits Division

CC: State Stormwater Coordinators
Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators

Contents

Introduction & Getting Started 1

Purpose 1
Contents of this Guide 1
How to Use this Guide 2
Preparing to Write an MS4 Permit 3
MS4 Permit Writing Tips 5
The Use of Partnerships in MS4 Permits 6

Chapter 1: Establishment of the Stormwater Management Program 8

Introduction 8
1.1 Requirement to Develop a Stormwater Management Program 9
1.2 Requirement to Develop Adequate Legal Authority to Implement and Enforce Stormwater Management Program 10
1.3 Enforcement Measures and Tracking 13
1.4 Requirement to Ensure Adequate Resources to Comply with MS4 Permit 16

Chapter 2: Public Education and Outreach/Public Involvement 18

Introduction 18
2.1 Developing a Comprehensive Stormwater Education/Outreach Program 18
2.2 Involving the Public in Planning and Implementing the SWMP 22

Chapter 3: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination 24

Introduction 24
3.1 IDDE Program Development 24
3.2 MS4 Mapping 26
3.3 Identification of Priority Areas 27
3.4 Field Screening 29
3.5 IDDE Source Investigation and Elimination 32
3.6 Public Reporting of Non-Stormwater Discharges and Spills 34
3.7 Illicit Discharge Education & Training 36

Chapter 4: Construction 37

Introduction 37
4.1 Construction Requirements and Control Measures 38
4.2 Construction Site Inventory 40
4.3 Construction Plan Review Procedures 41
4.4 Construction Site Inspections and Enforcement 43
4.5 MS4 Staff Training 46
4.6 Construction Site Operator Education & Public Involvement 47

Chapter 5: Post-Construction or Permanent/Long-term Stormwater Control Measures 49

Introduction 49
5.1 Post-Construction Stormwater Management Program 50
5.2 Site Performance Standards 51
5.3 Site Plan Review 57
5.4 Long-Term Maintenance of Post-Construction Stormwater Control Measures 58
5.5 Watershed Protection 59
5.6 Tracking of Post-Construction Stormwater Control Measures 62
5.7 Inspections and Enforcement 63
5.8 Retrofit Plan 64

Chapter 6: Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping 67
Introduction 67
6.1 Municipal Facility and Control Inventory 68
6.2 Facility Assessment 70
6.3 Development of Facility-Specific Stormwater Management SOPs and Implementation of Facility Stormwater Controls 71
6.4 Storm Sewer System Maintenance Activities 74
6.5 Flood Management 81
6.6 Pesticide, Herbicide, and Fertilizer Application and Management 82
6.7 Training and Education 83
6.8 Contractor Requirements and Oversight 84

Chapter 7: Industrial Stormwater Sources 85
Introduction 85
7.1 Facility Inventory 85
7.2 Industrial Facility Stormwater Control Measures 88
7.3 Industrial and Commercial Facility Inspections 91
7.4 Staff Training 94

Chapter 8: Monitoring, Evaluation, and Reporting 95
Introduction 95
8.1 Consolidated Information Tracking System 95
8.2 Development of a Comprehensive Monitoring & Assessment Program 97
8.3 Evaluation of Overall Program Effectiveness 102
8.4 Requirements for Annual Reporting of MS4 Activities 104

Appendix A: Summary Annual Report Template 107

Appendix B: Definitions 108

INTRODUCTION & GETTING STARTED

Purpose

The primary purpose of the MS4 Permit Improvement Guide (Guide) is to assist National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit writers in strengthening municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) stormwater permits. The objective of the Guide is to facilitate the creation of MS4 permits which are clear, consistent with applicable regulations, and enforceable. This Guide contains examples of permit conditions and supporting rationale that could be used in fact sheets that accompany NPDES permits. Permit language should include controls that identify specific actions permittees must perform to comply with the Permit Requirements.

This Guide focuses in large part on permits for small (Phase II) MS4s. However, while the contents of the Guide are generally organized consistent with the six minimum control measures (40 CFR 123.34(b)) applicable to Phase II MS4 permits, however, permit writers may find this Guide useful for Phase I MS4 permits. In addition, the Guide specifically addresses Phase I MS4 Permit Requirements with regard to the industrial program elements set forth in the Phase I regulations at 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(ii) and (iv)(C). These are addressed in Chapter 7. The Guide may also be useful for "non-traditional" MS4 permittees, such as departments of transportation (DOTs), universities and prisons.

EPA has developed a Stormwater Phase II Final Rule Fact Sheet Series (www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swfinal) to assist permitting authorities and permittees in understanding the Phase II regulations. Further, EPA has developed the National Menu of Stormwater Best Management Practices (www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps) which provides descriptive information in fact sheets about various best management practices associated with the Phase II six minimum control measures.

The Guide was created by reviewing numerous MS4 permits and fact sheets from around the country. Some of the example permit and fact sheet language presented in this Guide has been adapted from these permits; in those instances where existing language that meets the purpose of this document was not available, EPA has crafted new language.

Contents of this Guide

This document is divided into parts, as noted above, based largely on the six minimum control measures required in the Phase II stormwater regulations (see 40 CFR 122.34(b)). Chapters 1 -6 address development and implementation of a stormwater management program (SWMP) and the six minimum control measures that must be included in the SWMP. Chapter 7 addresses industrial facilities programs relevant for Phase I MS4 permits. Chapter 8, Overall Evaluation and Adaptive Management, discusses reporting, evaluation, and tracking requirements. This Guide does not focus on the water quality provisions of the Clean Water Act, which may require more stringent requirements than those programmatic elements specified here.

Each chapter opens with an introduction providing a brief overview of relevant regulatory requirements pertaining to the subject of the chapter. Each chapter is then divided into sections in which the following topics are addressed:

- *Example Permit Provision* – This section includes example MS4 permit language. The language has been formatted and numbered in such a way that each section corresponds directly to a permit structured in accordance with the chapter sequence of this Guide. EPA developed these examples by first surveying existing EPA and State MS4 permit language and drawing upon agency experience in implementing permits. EPA has identified the source of the language (in footnotes) if adapted from specific permits.
- *Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet* – This section describes the rationale for the example permit provision. This language can assist the permit writer in developing the fact sheet, which accompanies all NPDES permits; however, it is up to the permit writer to ensure that a complete and customized version of the fact sheet accompanies the permit. Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet sections often describe "requirements" or steps that "must" be taken. To the extent this language is used in these sections, it is intended to describe requirements included in the example permit provisions. It does not mean that all permits "must" include the specific "requirement" described.
- *Recommendations for the Permit Writer* (included where appropriate) – This section discusses issues the permit writer should consider in determining how to use the example permit provisions.

How to Use this Guide

This guidance includes "example" MS4 permit language for specific program elements, but is not intended to be definitive or comprehensive for all MS4 Permit Requirements.[1] EPA recommends that permit writers review the example permit language presented in this guide and consider how to incorporate this, or similar, language into MS4 permits as appropriate. Each state may have different NPDES requirements along with varied experience overseeing MS4 programs, and MS4 permittees vary widely in storm water management experience and sophistication, size, topography, precipitation patterns, land use, receiving water conditions and other factors. In most instances, EPA anticipates that permit writers will modify the language to make it suitable for specific MS4 permits, and to tailor example provisions to meet the various needs and goals that apply.

When possible, this Guide has tried to provide examples that can be used for both Phase I and Phase II permits. However, in some instances EPA has provided suggestions for how the language can be tailored to better fit within the context of a Phase I or Phase II permit. In addition, EPA acknowledges that some language presented in this Guide may be more suitable for an individual permit rather than a general permit. While EPA has presented a discussion for ways the language could be altered to fit these scenarios in Recommendations for the Permit Writer sections, it is up to the permit writer to determine the best use of the material for the permit being crafted.

[1] For example, the guide does not explicitly address provisions for compliance with CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii), water quality standards, applicable wasteload allocations in TMDLs or such other conditions as the permitting authority deems necessary. For information on integrating TMDLs into stormwater permits see USEPA's DRAFT TMDLs to Stormwater Handbook (www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/stormwater)

The example permit language in this Guide has been written as if the permit is a reissued permit and not an initial permit, since most MS4 permittees have been subject to NPDES permits for at least one permit term. Requirements to develop the initial SWMP are not included in this Guide since they would have been included in the first permit term. It is important that permit writers consider the different stages in the development and implementation of SWMPs when establishing permit conditions as well as the experience learned from other more advance programs. So, for example, this Guide includes brackets to indicate the place for an appropriate schedule or deadline rather than indicating specific timeframes in all instances. These examples are available to the permit writer, along with other resources such as the permittee's draft or existing SMWP document, annual reports, prior permit experience, receiving water quality information and the permit writer's best professional judgment, to issue permits suitable for their specific MS4s.

The permit language suggested in this Guide is not intended to override already existing, more stringent or differently-worded provisions that are equally as compliant in meeting the applicable regulations and protective of water quality standards. EPA expects the permitting authority to ensure that the intent of all applicable regulations is captured in the permit. States with more stringent permit provisions should continue to strengthen these provisions as the permits are reissued. This Guide includes suggestions on how to develop permit language for MS4 permittees. This Guide does not impose any new legally binding requirements on EPA, States, or the regulated community, and does not confer legal rights or impose legal obligations upon any member of the public. In the event of a conflict between the discussion in this Guide and any statute, regulation, or permit the statute, regulation or permit controls.

Terminology: SWMP and SWMP Document
This guide uses the term SWMP to refer to the stormwater management program that is required by the Phase I and Phase II regulations to be developed by MS4 permittees. The SWMP document is the written plan that is used to describe the various control measures and activities the permittee will undertake to implement the stormwater management program.

Preparing to Write an MS4 Permit

Most Phase II MS4 permittees are regulated under a general permit (with some exceptions where individual permits have been used for Phase II and non-traditional MS4 permittees). Phase I MS4 permittees are regulated under individual permits, and can include multiple co-permittees. EPA regulations require that initial MS4 permits (i.e. first permit term) set the foundation of the permittee's SWMP. For Phase II MS4 the focus is on the six minimum control measures in 40 C.F.R. 122.34(b), while the Phase I MS4 permittees are informed by the regulations at 40 C.F.R. 122.26(d). See Chapter 1 of this Guide.

As the permit writer prepares to reissue an MS4 permit, regardless of whether the permit is an individual or general permit, EPA recommends that the permit writer review, at a minimum, the following sources of information:

Past annual reports
For currently regulated MS4s, annual reports submitted by the permittee can include information that will help permit writers develop more specific and measurable Permit Requirements. The most recent annual report is usually the most helpful to review, but additional annual reports can be reviewed if time allows. If the permit writer is developing a general permit, a broad selection of

annual reports from various permittees should be reviewed. In particular, EPA recommends that the permit writer review, at a minimum, the following specific information:

Areas of obvious strengths or weaknesses in the SWMP

- For example, is the permittee vague about specific activities (often an indicator of a weak program area), or is the permittee clearly meeting the requirements of the permit and/or going above and beyond the minimum requirements?

Trends or common compliance problems

- For example, does the permittee analyze the data to assess the most common compliance problems, and then modify their controls/programs to address these problems? For example, do they use the common compliance issues identified to target their training and outreach/education efforts for construction operators?

Level of implementation of SWMP activities (e.g., frequency and numbers of inspections, frequency of catch basin cleaning, street sweeping)

- Does the permittee report the total universe when reporting the quantity of an activity achieved? For example, if the MS4 is required to conduct industrial inspections, does it report it did 100 inspections (which may be good or bad, depending on how many it was required to inspect), or that it did 100 out of 5,000 (only 2% of the total)?

Water quality priorities for the permittee (e.g. impaired waters, TMDLs, high quality waters)

- Does the permittee's annual report describe priority pollutants for impaired waters and other water quality programs and what was done to reduce and/or eliminate their contact with stormwater? Does the SWMP target both impaired and high quality waters?

Specific sources or pollutants of concern permittee is currently focusing on

- Does the SWMP target pollutants of concern in its activities?

Level and type of enforcement currently being used by permittee

- Does the annual report provide data and summary information on the different types of enforcement actions taken (how many verbal warnings, written notes, fines, etc)?

Any trends (i.e. water quality, compliance, control measure implementation levels) being reported by Permittees which indicate success or failure of particular SWMP components

- Does the permittee analyze the data, or just report the data in the MS4 annual report?

Types of measurable goals being applied and achieved by permittees

- Has the permittee met the measurable goals stated in the permit and SWMP?

Stormwater management program (SWMP)
Review the most current SWMP documents for potential gaps that may need to be specifically addressed in the reissued MS4 permit. EPA's *MS4 Program Evaluation Guidance* (available at www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4guide_withappendixa.pdf) can be used to assess the key elements in a SWMP.

NPDES MS4 audit reports, construction/industrial/commercial site inspection reports
Review the findings from any MS4 audits conducted during the past permit term to help identify key issues that should be addressed in the next permit. For example, if the audits identified weak or missing program elements and other controls, these should be addressed in the reissuance of the permit. Construction, industrial, and/or commercial site inspection reports for facilities within the MS4's boundary should be reviewed to determine if there are common compliance issues that should be addressed in the MS4 permit (for example, more training, more frequent inspections, more complete inventory or prioritization, etc.).

Monitoring/Information on Quality of Receiving Waters
Review any monitoring data collected by the permittee or any other entity that has collected useful monitoring data to identify potential pollutants of concern. In addition, the most recent information on impaired waters and total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for the permit area should be reviewed. If there are waste load allocations (WLAs) applicable to the permittee, these should be addressed in the permit. If no WLA has been assigned to the MS4, the permit writer should still consider pollutants of concern identified in 303(d) lists and TMDLs when developing Permit Requirements. Such information will help identify whether more targeted permit conditions are needed to reduce the discharge of these pollutants. This Guide does not specifically address the inclusion of TMDL requirements in MS4 permits.

Permit renewal application data or past notice of intent (NOI) information
Review any permit renewal applications or NOIs submitted to establish coverage for the previous permit term. Permit writers should consider the recommendations made in the EPA "Interpretive Policy Memorandum on Reapplication Requirements for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems" (www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0125.pdf) published in 1996 (40 CFR Part 122; Federal Register, Volume 61, Number 155). This document provides information which clarifies the MS4 reapplication requirements and explains that MS4 permit applicants and NPDES permit writers have discretion to customize appropriate and streamlined reapplication requirements on a case-by-case basis.

Previous MS4 permit
Finally, review any past MS4 permits to identify where permit language should be revised or completely rewritten, for example, because language was vague. This MS4 permit improvement Guide should be used help strengthen key areas in the permit.

Note that if the MS4 permit is being issued for the first time, some of the above information will not exist yet, such as past annual reports or old SWMP documents.

MS4 Permit Writing Tips

There are a few general tips to keep in mind when writing MS4 permits. First, and most importantly, permit provisions should be clear, specific, measurable, and enforceable. Permits should include specific

deadlines for compliance, incorporate clear performance standards, and include measurable goals or quantifiable targets for implementation. Doing so will allow permitting authorities to more easily assess compliance, and take enforcement actions as necessary.

For example, the following permit provision could be strengthened: "The permittee shall demonstrate compliance with this Permit through the timely implementation of control measures and other actions to reduce pollutants in discharges to the maximum extent practicable in accordance with their SWMP…" This permit provision does not define what "timely implementation" is, allowing the permittee to determine what is timely. Timely implementation could be, although it probably was not intended to be, interpreted as meaning up to five years, or it could mean that implementation must occur within six months. In addition, "other actions" are mentioned in this provision, but they are never described. If a permit requires "other actions," these actions should be specifically described in the permit. Finally, it is important to strike a balance of providing specific Permit Requirements while still allowing the permittee come up with innovative controls.

In addition, vague phrases such as "as feasible" and "as possible" should be avoided because they result in inconsistent implementation by permittees and difficulties in permit authority oversight and enforcement. The permit writer's role is to determine what is necessary to achieve in a permit term, and to develop clear, enforceable language that conforms to these determinations. Accordingly, the permit should set forth objective standards, criteria or processes, which will aid the permittee in complying with the permit, as well as the permitting authority in determining compliance in the MS4 permit.

In order for permit language to be clear, specific, measurable and enforceable, each Permit Requirement will ideally specify:

- *What* needs to happen
- *Who* needs to do it
- *How much* they need to do
- *When* they need to get it done
- *Where* it is to be done

For each Permit Requirement: "What" is usually the stormwater control measure or activity required. "Who" in most cases is implied as the permittee (although in some cases the permitting authority may need to specify who exactly will carry out the requirement if there are co-permittees). "How much" is the performance standard the permittee must meet (e.g., how many inspections). "When" is a specific time (or a set frequency) when the stormwater control measure or activity must be completed. "Where" indicates the specific location or area (if necessary). These questions will help determine compliance with the permit requirement.

The Use of Partnerships in MS4 Permits

Since the Phase II Rule applies to all small MS4s within an urbanized area regardless of political boundaries it is very likely that multiple governments and agencies within a single geographic area are subject to MS4 permitting requirements. For example, a city government that operates a small MS4 within an urbanized area may obtain permit coverage under a general Phase II permit while other MS4s in the same vicinity (such as a county, other cities, or a state DOT) may have individual Phase I MS4 permits. All permittees are responsible for permit compliance in their permitted area. Given the

potential for overlapping activities in close proximity, EPA encourages permittees in a geographic area to establish cooperative agreements in implementing their stormwater programs. Partnerships and agreements between permittees and/or other agencies can minimize unnecessarily repeating activities and result in using available resources as efficiently as possible. Using existing tools and programs instead of creating new ones can allow permittees to focus resources on high priority program components instead. In addition by forming partnerships, water quality can be examined and improved on a larger, consolidated scale rather than on a piece-meal, site-by-site basis.

In addition to requiring MS4 permittees to maintain records of program implementation such as inspection forms, monitoring data, dry weather screening reports, and notices of violation, EPA recommends that MS4 permits include requirements for permittees to summarize and analyze data and submit the analysis to the permitting authority. For example, as permittees are required to evaluate program compliance and appropriateness of best management practices, the permit could require permittees to address in annual reports questions such as:

- For illicit discharge data, what are the most prevalent sources and pollutants in the illicit discharge data, and where are these illicit discharges occurring? How many illicit discharges have been identified, and how many of those have been resolved? How many outfalls or screening points were visually screened, how many had dry weather discharges or flows, at how many were field analyses completed and for what parameters, and at how many were samples collected and analyzed? Does the permittee need to conduct more inspections in these areas, or develop more specific outreach targeting these sources and pollutants?
- For the construction data, what are the most common construction violations, and are there any trends in the data (e.g., construction operators who receive more violations than others, areas of the MS4 with more violations, need to refine guidance or standards to more clearly address common violations) How has the permittee responded to these trends? Over the last year, how many construction site SWPPP reviews were completed and approved? How many inspections were conducted, how many noncompliant sites were identified, and how many enforcement actions (and of what type) were taken?

Also, although the stormwater Phase II rule requires reports, after the first permit term, reports are required to be submitted only in years two and four of the permit term. EPA strongly encourages annual reports for all permittees. (See 40 CFR 122.34(g)(3))

CHAPTER 1: ESTABLISHMENT OF THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Introduction

Included Concepts

- Requirement to develop a stormwater management program
- Necessary legal authority
- Enforcement Measures and Tracking
- Adequate resources

An over-arching legal authority framework must be established in order for the SWMP to be effective. Ensuring that the permittee has established the legal authority to meet the requirements of the permit, created a well described enforcement response plan (ERP), and allocated adequate resources will set a necessary foundation for the SWMP.

Legal Authority

Permittees must have the authority to carry out all aspects of their stormwater management programs, including requiring the control of pollutants flowing into the MS4 system, having access to inspect sources of pollutant discharges, and being able to compel compliance and issue citations in the event of violations. Legal authority is especially critical for construction site runoff control, post-construction/permanent runoff control, industrial and commercial inspections, and illicit discharge detection and elimination programs. (See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i) and 40 CFR 122.34(b)(3)(ii)(B), (b)(4)(ii)(A), and (b)(5)(ii)(B))

A permittee seeking permit coverage under individual permits is required to describe the legal authority it has to implement and enforce the SWMP. EPA recommends that general permits also require regulated MS4s to describe their applicable legal authority in their Notices of Intent (NOIs) (40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i), 122.33(b)). This legal authority is typically established through the adoption of one or more ordinances, or by modifying existing ordinances to provide the necessary authority. In some cases, a permittee might already have codified water quality provisions to address previous MS4 Permit Requirements; in this case, the permittee should be required to review existing codes and ordinances and prepare a statement detailing any necessary changes required to address the new MS4 permit requirements. Some permittees, such as, DOTs, universities, and prisons, may not have the authority to create and enforce ordinances. For these entities other mechanisms and authorities that they do possess should be utilized (e.g. DOT right-of-way permits).

Enforcement Measures and Tracking

Permittees are required by the Phase I and Phase II regulations to include in their ordinance, or other regulatory mechanism, penalty provisions to ensure compliance with construction and industrial requirements, to require the removal of illicit discharges, and to address noncompliance with post-construction requirements. In complying with these requirements, EPA recommends the use of enforcement responses that vary with the type of permit violation, and escalate if violations are repeated or not corrected. EPA recommends that the permittee be required to develop and implement an enforcement response plan (ERP), which clearly describes the action to be taken for common violations associated with the construction program, industrial and commercial program, or other SWMP programs. A well-written ERP provides guidance to inspectors on the different enforcement

responses available, actions to address general permit non-filers, when and how to refer violators to the State, and how to track enforcement actions.

Adequate Resources

Each permittee will fund its SWMP differently; therefore, in order to assess whether adequate resources have been allocated to carry out the requirements of the MS4 permit, the permitting authorities should require their permittees to submit an accounting of stormwater-related budgets, costs, and staffing resources updated annually. The fiscal analysis should document and explain changes to budgets from year to year and describe how each type of funding can and cannot be used for stormwater program activities. (See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(vi)).

1.1 Requirement to Develop a Stormwater Management Program

Example Permit Provision

1.1.1 Requirement to Develop Program – The permittee must revise and update its written stormwater management program (SWMP) document and submit the SWMP to the [*insert name of Permitting Authority*] for review by [*insert deadline, e.g., within one year of permit issuance*]. The permittee must continue to implement the current SWMP until the revised SWMP is submitted. The SWMP does not contain effluent limitations; the limitations are contained in Parts [*insert relevant part of the permit*] of the permit.

1.1.2 Contents of the SWMP document – At a minimum, the permittee must include the following information in its SWMP document:

a. Ordinances, or other regulatory mechanisms, providing the legal authority necessary to implement and enforce the requirements of this permit (see Part 1.1);

b. Statement by the permittee's legal counsel certifying to adequacy of legal authority (see Part 1.2);

c. Written procedures describing how the permittee will implement provisions described in Parts 2-8.

1.1.3 Modifications to the SWMP document – The [*insert applicable name of permitting authority*]may notify the permittee of the need to modify the SWMP document to be consistent with the permit, in which case the permittee will have [*insert deadline, e.g. 90 days*] to finalize such changes to the program. The permittee is required to keep the SWMP document up to date during the term of the permit. Where the permittee determines that modifications are needed to address any procedural, protocol, or programmatic change, such changes must be made as soon as practicable, but not later than [*insert deadline, e.g. 90 days*].

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permittee is required to develop a SWMP document that describes how the permittee will meet the control requirements in the permit. (See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv), 122.34(a)). The SWMP document is a consolidation of all of the permittee's relevant ordinances or other regulatory requirements, the description of all programs and procedures (including standard forms to be used for reports and inspections) that will be implemented and enforced to comply with this permit and to document the selection, design, and installation of all stormwater control measures. The permittee is required to submit its SWMP document to the permitting authority. If modifications to the SWMP are necessary then the permitting authority will notify the permittee.

Recommendation for the Permit Writer

The permit writer should include in this section the relevant parts of the permit that require specific descriptions or justifications to be included in the SWMP document. Also, permit writers may need to include an additional requirement regarding the submittal of the SWMP document since some information contained in the SWMP document is required to be submitted prior to the permittee obtaining permit coverage. In addition, permit writers should refer to the memo entitled *Interim Guidance on Implementation of NPDES Regulations for Storm Water Phase II for Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems in Response to Recent Ninth Circuit Decision in Environmental Defense Center, et al. v. EPA, No. 00-70014 & consolidated cases (9th Cir.)* for additional guidance on the implementation of regulations for Phase II MS4s (www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/interim_guidelines_memo_final.pdf).

1.2 Requirement to Develop Adequate Legal Authority to Implement and Enforce Stormwater Management Program

Example Permit Provision

1.2.1 Within [*insert deadline, e.g., one year from permit issuance*] the permittee must review and revise its relevant ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms, or adopt any new ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms that provide it with adequate legal authority to control pollutant discharges into and from its MS4, and to meet the requirements of this permit.

1.2.2 To be considered adequate, this legal authority must, at a minimum, address the following:

a. Authority to Prohibit Illicit Discharges – Prohibit and eliminate illicit connections and discharges to the MS4. Illicit connections include pipes, drains, open channels, or other conveyances that have the potential to allow an illicit discharge to enter the MS4. Illicit discharges include all non-stormwater discharges except fire fighting discharges, discharges from NPDES permitted industrial sources and discharges not otherwise authorized under Part 1.2.2.b. of this permit.

b. Allowable Non-Stormwater Discharges –Exceptions to the prohibition in Part 1.2.2.a. may include the following, only if they are considered non-significant contributors of pollutants: water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)) to separate storm sewers, uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water.

c. Authority to Prohibit Spills or Other Releases – Control the discharge of spills, and prohibit dumping or disposal of materials other than stormwater into the MS4.

d. Authority to Require Compliance – Require compliance with conditions in the permittee's ordinances, permits, contracts, or orders (i.e., hold dischargers accountable for their contributions of pollutants and flows).

e. Authority to Require Installation, Implementation, and Maintenance of Control Measures – Require owners/operators of construction sites, new or redeveloped land, and industrial and commercial facilities to minimize the discharge of pollutants to the MS4 through the installation, implementation, and maintenance of stormwater control measures consistent with [*insert references to applicable stormwater control measure manuals, guidance documents, etc.*].

f. Authority to Receive and Collect Information – The permittee must have the authority to request from operators of construction sites, new or redeveloped land, and industrial and commercial facilities information such as stormwater plans, inspection reports, and monitoring results, and other information deemed necessary to assess compliance with this permit. The permittee must also have the authority to review designs and proposals for new development and redevelopment to determine whether adequate stormwater control measures will be installed, implemented, and maintained.

g. Authority to Inspect – The permittee must have the authority to enter private property for the purpose of inspecting at reasonable times any facilities, equipment, practices, or operations related to stormwater discharges to determine whether there is compliance with local stormwater control ordinances/standards or requirements in this Permit.

h. Response to Violations – The permittee must have the ability to promptly require that violators cease and desist illicit discharges or discharges of stormwater in violation of any ordinance or standard and/or cleanup and abate such discharges, including the ability to:

    1. Effectively require the discharger to abate and clean up their discharge, spill, or pollutant release within [*insert deadline, e.g. 48 hours*] of notification; or

    2. For uncontrolled sources of pollutants that could pose an environmental threat, require abatement within [*insert timeframe, e.g. 30 days of notification*]; or,

3. Perform the clean up and abatement work and bill the responsible party, if necessary.
4. If a situation persists where pollutant-causing sources or activities are not abated, provide the option to order the cessation of activities until such problems are adequately addressed.
5. When all parties agree that clean-up activities cannot be completed within the timeframe provided, determine a new timeframe and notify the [*insert name of permitting authority*].

i. Monetary Penalties – The permittee must have the ability to:
   1. Levy citations or administrative fines against responsible parties either immediately at the site, or within a few days.
   2. Require recovery and remediation costs from responsible parties.

j. Civil/Criminal Penalties – The permittee must have the ability to impose more substantial civil or criminal sanctions (including referral to a city or district attorney) and escalate corrective response, consistent with its enforcement response plan developed pursuant to Part 1.3, for persistent non-compliance, repeat or escalating violations, or incidents of major environmental harm.

k. Interagency Agreements – Control of the contribution of pollutants from one portion of the shared MS4 to another portion of the MS4 through interagency agreements or other similar agreements with other owners of the MS4, such as [*insert other applicable permittees*].

1.2.3 The permittee must include as part of its written SWMP document a statement certified by its chief legal counsel that the permittee has taken the necessary steps to obtain and maintain full legal authority to implement and enforce each of the requirements contained in this permit. This statement must include:

a. Identification of all departments within the permittee's jurisdiction that conduct stormwater-related activities and their roles and responsibilities under this permit. Include an up-to-date organizational chart specifying these departments, key personnel, and contact information.

b. Identification of the local administrative and legal procedures and ordinances available to mandate compliance with stormwater-related ordinances and therefore with the conditions of this permit.

c. A description of how stormwater related-ordinances are implemented and appealed.

d. A description of whether the municipality can issue administrative orders and injunctions, or whether it must go through the court system for enforcement actions.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Adequate legal authority is required to implement and enforce most parts of the SWMP. (See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i) and 40 CFR 122.34(b)(3)(ii)(B), (b)(4)(ii)(A), and (b)(5)(ii)(B)). Without

adequate legal authority the MS4 would be unable to perform many vital SWMP functions such as performing inspections and requiring installation of control measures. In addition, the permittee would not be able to penalize and/or attain remediation costs from violators.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

A major difference between a traditional MS4 and a non-traditional MS4 (such as a DOT, military base, or university) is often the scope of legal authority available to the MS4. Non-traditional MS4 permittees often cannot pass "ordinances" nor do they have enforcement authority like a typical municipality, so legal authority may consist of policies, standards, or specific contract language. Non-traditional MS4 permittees also do not generally have the authority to impose a monetary penalty. Although these differences exist, just like traditional MS4s, non-traditional MS4s must have the legal authority to develop, implement, and enforce the program. Moreover, the scope of legal authority that may be exercised by MS4 operators that are municipalities may vary from state to state. Therefore, permit writers should tailor the legal authority section depending on the types of permittees covered and the scope of authority that may be exercised by the permittee. For example, non-traditional MS4 permittees often have authority over what their contracts require. Therefore, the permit could require that contracts for construction and maintenance activities include specific stormwater requirements that ensure the permittee's requirements are met. In addition, cooperative agreements could be maintained with those permittees that do possess the legal authorities to enforce stormwater measures within the permittee's MS4 boundary.

The discharge prohibitions listed in Part 1.2.2 are taken from the Phase II regulations and are the minimum requirements. Note that, unlike Phase II MS4s, Phase I MS4 permittees are required to address the sources of non-stormwater discharges in Part 1.2.2.b. when they are identified as sources of pollutants in stormwater discharges. (See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)). The permit writer may choose to apply additional or more stringent prohibitions. For example, some states have chosen to prohibit discharges from street washing activities as they can be significant sources of pollutants such as oil and grease and heavy metals.

1.3 Enforcement Measures and Tracking

Example Permit Provision

1.3.1 The permittee must continue to implement, and revise within [*specify deadline for completion, e.g. 12 months of permit issuance*] if necessary, an enforcement response plan (ERP), which sets out the permittee's potential responses to violations and addresses repeat and continuing violations through progressively stricter responses as needed to achieve compliance. The ERP must describe how the permittee will use each of the following types of enforcement responses based on the type of violation:

a. Verbal Warnings – Verbal warnings are primarily consultative in nature. At a minimum, verbal warnings must specify the nature of the violation and required corrective action.

b. Written Notices – Written notices of violation (NOVs) must stipulate the nature of the violation and the required corrective action, with deadlines for taking such action.

c. Escalated Enforcement Measures – The Permittee must have the legal ability to employ any combination of the enforcement actions below (or their functional equivalent), and to escalate enforcement responses where necessary to address persistent non-compliance, repeat or escalating violations, or incidents of major environmental harm:

1. Citations (with Fines) – The ERP must indicate when the permittee will assess monetary fines, which may include civil and administrative penalties.
2. Stop Work Orders – The permittee must have the authority to issue stop work orders that require construction activities to be halted, except for those activities directed at cleaning up, abating discharge, and installing appropriate control measures.
3. Withholding of Plan Approvals or Other Authorizations – Where a facility is in non-compliance, the ERP must address how the permittee's own approval process affecting the facility's ability to discharge to the MS4 can be used to abate the violation.
4. Additional Measures – The permittee may also use other escalated measures provided under local legal authorities. The permittee may perform work necessary to improve erosion control measures and collect the funds from the responsible party in an appropriate manner, such as collecting against the project's bond or directly billing the responsible party to pay for work and materials.

1.3.2 Enforcement Tracking – The Permittee must track instances of non-compliance either in hard-copy files or electronically. The enforcement case documentation must include, at a minimum, the following:

a. Name of owner/operator of facility or site of violation
b. Location of stormwater source (i.e., construction project, industrial facility)
c. Description of violation
d. Required schedule for returning to compliance
e. Description of enforcement response used, including escalated responses if repeat violations occur or violations are not resolved in a timely manner
f. Accompanying documentation of enforcement response (e.g., notices of noncompliance, notices of violations)
g. Any referrals to different departments or agencies
h. Date violation was resolved.

1.3.3 Recidivism Reduction – The permittee is required to identify chronic violators of any SWMP component and reduce the rate of noncompliance recidivism. The permittee

must summarize inspection results by these chronic violators and include incentives, disincentives, or an increased inspection frequency at the operator's sites. [2]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permit requires permittees to have an established, escalating enforcement policy that clearly describes the action to be taken for common violations. The policy must describe the procedures to ensure compliance with local ordinances and standards, including the sanctions and enforcement mechanisms that will be used to ensure compliance. (See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)). It is critical that the MS4 have the authority to initiate a range of enforcement actions to address the variability and severity of noncompliance. Enforcement responses to individual violations must consider criteria such as magnitude and duration of the violation, effect of the violation on the receiving water, compliance history of the operator, and good faith of the operator in compliance efforts. Particularly for construction sites, enforcement actions must be timely in order to be effective.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Typical enforcement mechanisms include verbal warnings, written NOVs, administrative fines and orders, stop work orders, and civil or criminal penalties. Some non-traditional MS4 permittees, such as DOTs and universities, may not have the authority to use the mechanisms described above. Therefore the enforcement requirements in the permit should take the permittee's enforcement limitations and abilities into consideration, allow for alternative mechanisms such as related contract obligations or right-of-way permits, and/or require entities that cannot enforce to coordinate with those entities that can. For example, if a DOT discovers an illicit discharge to the right-of-way, a mechanism should be in place for the DOT to communicate with the adjacent municipality to eliminate the discharge in a timely manner.

Some permit writers include specific language as to when permittees can refer violations of NPDES permits to the permitting authority. Because of the often similar control measures required in MS4 construction programs and NPDES CGP SWPPP requirements, permit writers want the permittee to make an honest effort at achieving compliance with their local requirements before referring a violator to the NPDES permitting authority. An example of permit language on NPDES referrals, which require the MS4 permittee to make a good faith effort at ensuring compliance by conducting at least two inspections and notices of violation, follows:

> NPDES Permit Referrals–For those construction projects or industrial facilities subject to the [*insert name of applicable NPDES general construction/industrial permit*], the permittee must:

[2] Adapted from 2009 San Francisco Bay Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit (Order No. R2-2009-0074; www.swrcb.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/board_decisions/adopted_orders/2009/R2-2009-0074.pdf) and the Los Angeles MS4 Permit (Part 3; www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/water_issues/programs/stormwater/municipal/ms4_permits/los_angeles/2001-2007/LA_MS4_Permit2001-2007.pdf)

a. Refer non-filers (i.e., those facilities that cannot demonstrate that they obtained permit coverage) to the [*insert name of permitting authority*] within [*insert number of days, e.g. 30 days*] of making that determination. In making such referrals, the permittee must include, at a minimum, the following documentation:

   1. Construction project or industrial facility location.
   2. Name of owner or operator.
   3. Estimated construction project size or type of industrial activity (including SIC code if known).
   4. Records of communication with the owner or operator regarding filing requirements.

b. Refer violations to the [*insert name of permitting authority*] provided that the permittee has made a good faith effort of progressive enforcement to achieve compliance with its own ordinances. At a minimum, the permittee's good faith effort must include documentation of two follow-up inspections and two warning letters or notices of violation. In making such referrals, the permittee must include, at a minimum, the following documentation:

   1. Construction project or industrial facility location
   2. Name of owner or operator
   3. Estimated construction project size or type of industrial activity (including SIC code if known)
   4. Records of communication with the owner or operator regarding the violation, including at least two follow-up inspections, two warning letters or notices of violation, and any response from the owner or operator

It is important to note that a referral to the permitting authority does not relieve the MS4 from its enforcement obligations. The MS4 must continue to work with the permitting authority, using all available enforcement authority in order to gain compliance.

1.4 Requirement to Ensure Adequate Resources to Comply with MS4 Permit

Example Permit Provision

1.4.1 Secure Resources – The permittee must secure the resources necessary to meet all requirements of this permit.

1.4.2 Annual Fiscal Analysis – The permittee must conduct an annual analysis of the capital and operation and maintenance expenditures needed, allocated, and spent as well as the necessary staff resources needed and allocated to meet the requirements of this permit, including any development, implementation, and

enforcement activities required. The analysis must include estimated expenditures for the reporting period, the preceding period, and the next reporting period and be submitted with the annual report.

a. Each analysis must include a description of the source of funds that are proposed to meet the necessary expenditures, including legal restrictions on the use of such funds.
b. Each analysis must include a narrative description of circumstances resulting in a [*insert percentage, e.g. 25 percent or greater*] annual change for any budget line items.
c. Each analysis must include a description of the staff resources necessary to meet the requirements of this permit.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The annual fiscal analysis will show the allocated resources, expenditures, and staff resources necessary to comply with the permit, and implement and enforce the permittee's SWMP. (See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(vi). The annual analysis is necessary to show that the permittee has adequate resources to meet all Permit Requirements. The analysis can also show year-to-year changes in funding for the stormwater program. A summary of the annual analysis must be reported in the annual report (see Section 8.4 and Appendix A). This report will help the Permitting Authority understand the resources that are dedicated to compliance with this permit, and to implementation and enforcement of the SWMP, and track how this changes over time.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Permit writers should be specific when requesting financial analysis information from the permittee. The Annual Report Template provided in this Guide includes basic questions that should be adequate for Phase II MS4s. However, more detailed information may be warranted from more established programs and larger Phase I MS4s.

Because stormwater is a component in many different program areas, it can often be difficult to get an accurate accounting of costs. For example, inspection staff may have multiple responsibilities in addition to stormwater inspections. Is it appropriate to count an entire inspector's time (i.e. full-time equivalent (FTE)) as a stormwater cost if the inspector is also doing building inspections? Also, some permittees count street sweeping as a stormwater compliance cost, while others consider their street sweeping costs as an aesthetic or air quality cost. Permittees should provide a detailed breakdown of costs, along with background or additional discussion so the permit writer knows what the costs include.

CHAPTER 2: PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH/PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Introduction

The Phase II Regulations require MS4 permittees to develop programs to educate the public about the impact of stormwater discharges on local waterways and the steps that citizens, businesses, and other organizations can take to reduce the contamination of stormwater (40 CFR 122.34(b)(1),(2)). Phase I MS4 permittees were also required to describe their proposed public education programs as part of their initial permit application, but the regulations are not as specific as Phase II. (See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv) (B), (D)(4) and (A)(6)).

Included Concepts

- Developing a comprehensive stormwater education/ outreach program
- Involving the public in planning and implementing the SWMP

As the public gains a greater understanding of the benefits of stormwater management, an MS4 is likely to gain more support for the SWMP (including financial support) and increased compliance with the applicable regulatory requirements as the public understands how their actions impact water quality. Education and awareness programs help change human behavior with respect to reducing the amount of pollution generated from stormwater sources within the MS4 system. In addition to education, encouraging public participation in local stormwater programs can lead to program improvement as well as enabling people to identify and report a pollution-causing activity, such as spotting an illicit discharge.

2.1 Developing a Comprehensive Stormwater Education/Outreach Program

Example Permit Provision

2.1.1 The permittee must:

a. Continue to implement, and revise if necessary within [*specify the time when the development of the program must be completed, e.g., within the first year after permit issuance*], a comprehensive stormwater education/outreach program. The program must, at a minimum:

1. Define the goals and objectives of the program based on at least three high priority, community-wide issues (e.g. reduction of nitrogen in discharges from the MS4, promoting pervious techniques used in the MS4);
2. Identify and analyze the target audience(s);
3. Create an appropriate message(s) based on at least three targeted residential issues and three targeted industrial/commercial issues from the suggested list below (or three issues deemed more appropriate to the MS4):

Residential Community

- Residential car washing and auto maintenance control measures
- Off-pavement automobile parking
- Home and garden care activities (pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers)
- Disposal of household hazardous waste (e.g. paints, cleaning products)
- Snow removal activities
- Using techniques that keep water onsite and/or reduce imperviousness (rain barrels, rain gardens, porous pavers, permeable concrete, porous asphalt, etc.)
- Litter prevention
- Importance of native vegetation for preventing soil erosion
- Public reporting of water quality issues
- Community activities (monitoring programs, environmental protection organization activities, etc.)
- Pet and other animal wastes

Industrial/Commercial Community

- Automobile repair and maintenance Control measures
- Control measure installation and maintenance
- Lawful disposal of vacuum truck and sweeping equipment waste
- Pollution prevention and safe alternatives
- Snow removal activities
- Using techniques that keep water onsite and/or reduce imperviousness (rain barrels, rain gardens, porous pavers, permeable concrete, porous asphalt, etc.)
- Equipment and vehicle maintenance and repair
- Importance of good housekeeping (e.g. sweeping impervious surfaces instead of hosing)
- Illicit discharge detection and elimination observations and follow-up during daily work activities
- Water quality impacts associated with land development (including new construction and redevelopment)
- Water quality impacts associated with road resurfacing and repaving

4. Develop appropriate educational materials (e.g. the materials can utilize various media such as printed materials, billboard and mass transit advertisements, signage at select locations, radio advertisements, television advertisements, websites);
5. Determine methods and process of distribution;
6. Evaluate the effectiveness of the program; and
7. Utilize public input (e.g., the opportunity for public comment, or public meetings) in the development of the program.

b. During the term of the permit, the permittee must distribute the educational materials, using whichever methods and procedures determined appropriate by the permittee, in such a way that is designed to convey the program's message to [*insert percentage or other appropriate numeric threshold, e.g., 20%*] of the target audience each year.

c. Within [*insert deadline, e.g., within the permit term*], the permittee must assess changes in public awareness and behavior resulting from the implementation of the program such as using a statistically valid survey and modify the education/outreach program accordingly.

d. The permittee must assess its stormwater education/outreach program annually as specified in Part 8.3 of this permit. The permittee must adjust its educational materials and the delivery of such materials to address any shortcomings found as a result of this assessment.

e. Written procedures for implementing this program must be incorporated into the SWMP document.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Without a focused and comprehensive program, outreach and education efforts will likely be poorly coordinated and possibly ineffective. The permit the permittee to develop an education/outreach program that addresses the six steps listed and also found in EPA's *Getting In Step: A Guide to Effective Outreach in Your Watershed (www.epa.gov/watertrain/gettinginstep/)*. This guide explains the steps in developing an outreach plan, presents information on creating outreach materials, and provides tips in working with the media. The permittee is encouraged to follow this guide in developing its outreach strategy.

The public education and outreach program must be tailored and targeted to specific water quality issues of concern in the relevant community. These community-wide and targeted issues must then guide the development of the comprehensive outreach program, including the creation of appropriate messages and educational materials. The permit includes a list of potential residential and commercial issues, but the permittee may also choose other issues that contribute significant pollutant loads to stormwater.

The permittee is encouraged to use existing public educational materials in its program. Examples of public educational materials for stormwater are available at EPA's *Nonpoint Source Outreach Toolbox (www.epa.gov/nps/toolbox)*. The permittee is also encouraged to leverage resources with other agencies and municipalities with similar public education goals.

Finally, the underlying principle of any public education and outreach effort is to change behaviors. The permittee must develop a process to assess how well its public education and outreach programs is changing public awareness and behaviors and to determine what changes are necessary to make its public education program more effective. This assessment of public education programs is typically conducted via phone surveys, but other assessment methods that quantify results can be used. The permittee is encouraged to use a variety of assessment methods to evaluate the effectiveness of different public education activities. The permit requires that the first evaluation assessment be conducted before the final year of the permittee's coverage under this permit, before the next permit is issued. The allows the permittee to make changes as appropriate before the next permit application is due, EPA's *Getting In Step: A Guide to Effective Outreach in Your Watershed (www.epa.gov/watertrain/gettinginstep/)* can provide useful information on setting up and conducting the evaluations.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

EPA recommends that the requirement to identify high priority community-wide issues and targeted issues be set at least 3 to 6 months before the stormwater education/outreach program is to be implemented, so the permitting authority can review the issues and provide any feedback before the plan is completed.

The permit can be a means for increasing public awareness and understanding of stormwater impacts on local watersheds, including high quality watersheds that need protecting. EPA recommends that the permit writer consider requiring permittees to identify and describe issues, such as specific pollutants, the sources of those pollutants, impacts on biology, and the physical attributes of stormwater runoff, in their education/outreach program, which affect local watershed(s). Where applicable, the education/outreach program should identify and describe high quality watersheds in need of protection and the issues that may threaten the quality of these waters.

The list in Part 2.1.1.a(3) is not all-inclusive. Therefore, EPA recommends that the permit be written to allow the permittee to indentify priority issue(s) not listed that may contribute a significant pollutant load to stormwater. For Phase I, individual permits, it may be appropriate for the permit writer to specify the priority issues based on known issues, monitoring data, historical trends, etc. Phase II general permits will likely need to allow for more flexibility in selecting priority issues.

In addition, the permit writer will need to consider that DOTs and other “non-traditional” MS4s will likely have different priority concerns than the ones identified in the categories above. In fact, the categories (residential and commercial/industrial) may also need to be changed. In these instances, the permit writer may want to consider having the non-traditional permittees work together with any local government MS4s in their area to maximize the program and cost effectiveness of the outreach.

The permit writer may consider specifying the mechanism the permittee is required to use to measure the awareness of and behavior related to issues concerning stormwater runoff by the general public, or targeted audiences within the general public. Examples of evaluations could include:

- Direct Evaluations
- Surveys
- Tracking the number of attendees
- Interviews
- Review of media clippings
- Tracking the number of stormwater-related calls/emails/letters received

Permit writers should consider whether it is appropriate to require a baseline assessment of the public’s awareness of stormwater issues, for example in the second year of the permit term, so that comparisons may be drawn in reference to the baseline. This would likely require the permittee to conduct two assessments in the first permit term that the assessment is required.

2.2 Involving the Public in Planning and Implementing the SWMP

Example Permit Provision

2.2.1 The permittee is required to involve the public in the planning and implementation of activities related to the development and implementation of the SWMP. At a minimum, the permittee must:

a. Establish a citizen advisory group or utilize existing citizen organizations. The permittee may establish a stand-alone group or utilize an existing group or process. The advisory group must consist of a balanced representation of all affected parties, including residents, business owners, and environmental organizations in the MS4 area and/or affected watershed. The permittee must invite the citizen advisory group to participate in the development and implementation of all parts of the community's SWMP.

b. Create opportunities for citizens to participate in the implementation of stormwater controls (e.g., stream clean-ups, storm drain stenciling, volunteer monitoring, and educational activities).

c. Ensure the public can easily find information about the permittee's SWMP.

2.2.2 Written procedures for implementing this program must be incorporated into the SWMP document.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Stormwater management programs can be greatly improved by involving the community throughout the entire process of developing and implementing the program. Involving the public benefits both the permittee itself as well as the community. B y listening to the public's concerns and coming up with solutions together, the permittee will gain the public's support and the community will become invested in the program. The permittees will likewise gain even more insight into the most effective ways to communicate their messages.

This permit requires the involvement of the public, which includes a citizen advisory group or process to solicit feedback on the stormwater program, and opportunities for citizens to participate in implementation of the stormwater program. The citizen advisory group should meet with the local land use planners and provide input on land use code or ordinance updates so that land use requirements incorporate provisions for better management of stormwater runoff and watershed protection. Public participation in implementation of the stormwater program can include many different activities such as stream clean-ups, storm drain markings, and volunteer monitoring.

Permittees are encouraged to work together with other entities that have an impact on stormwater (for example, schools, homeowner associations, DOTs, other MS4 permittees). Permittees are also encouraged to use existing advisory groups or processes in order to implement these public involvement requirements.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Especially for Phase I permittees, permit writers may consider requiring more specific information such as requiring at least one contact that the public can reach (including phone number and/or e-mail address) be clearly posted on the website. The contact may be a general contact or a specific person. The permitting authority may want the MS4 to have a mechanism for the public to comment year round, not just at public meetings. This could be facilitated by a webpage and email or a stormwater hotline.

Some Phase II permittees may find it more difficult to establish and maintain a formal citizen advisory group simply because they tend to have smaller populations. The permit writer may want to provide flexibility for the Phase II permittees to utilize the public involvement mechanism which best suits their individual community. For example, groups which are already involved with other aspects of municipal governance or established events where input could be solicited (i.e. farmers markets, festivals) may serve to meet the objective of this section.

CHAPTER 3: ILLICIT DISCHARGE DETECTION AND ELIMINATION

Introduction

Phase I (see 40 CFR 122.26 (d)(1)(v)(B) and (d)(1)(iv)(B)) and Phase II stormwater management programs (see 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)) are required to address illicit discharges into the MS4 system. An illicit discharge is defined as any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer system that is not composed entirely of stormwater, except allowable discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit (40 CFR 122.26(b)(2)). In addition to requiring permittee to have the legal authority to prohibit non-stormwater discharges from entering storm sewers (CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B)) (see Chapter I), MS4 permits must also require the development of a comprehensive, proactive Illicit Discharge Detection Elimination (IDDE) program.

Included Concepts

- IDDE program development
- MS4 mapping
- Identification of priority areas
- Field screening
- IDDE source investigations and elimination
- Public reporting of non-stormwater discharges and spills
- Illicit discharge education and training

An effective IDDE program is more than just a program to respond to complaints about illicit discharges or spills. Permittees must proactively seek out illicit discharges, or activities that could result in discharges, such as illegal connections to the storm sewer system, improper disposal of wastes, or dumping of used motor oil or other chemicals.

In order to trace the origin of a suspected illicit discharge or connection, the permittee must have an updated map of the storm drain system and a formal plan of how to locate illicit discharges and how to respond to them once they are located or reported. The permittee must provide a mechanism for public reporting of illicit discharges and spills, as well as an effective way for staff to be alerted to such reports. Regular field screening of outfalls for non-stormwater discharges needs to occur in areas determined to have a higher likelihood for illicit discharges and illegal connections. Proper investigation and enforcement procedures must be in place to eliminate the sources of the discharges, as well. Finally, in order for the permittee to adequately detect and eliminate sources of illicit discharges, both field and office staff must be properly trained to recognize and report the discharges to the appropriate parties.

EPA recommends that permittees refer to the Center for Watershed Protection's guide on *Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE): A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assistance* (IDDE Manual, available at www.cwp.org) when developing an IDDE program.

3.1 IDDE Program Development

Example Permit Provision

3.1.1 The permittee must continue to implement a program to detect, investigate, and eliminate non-stormwater discharges (see Part 1.2.2), including illegal dumping, into its system. The IDDE program must include the following:

a. An up-to-date storm sewer system map (see Part 3.2).
b. Procedures for identifying priority areas within the MS4 likely to have illicit discharges, and a list of all such areas identified in the system (see Part 3.3)
c. Field screening to detect illicit discharges (see Part 3.4)
d. Procedures for tracing the source of an illicit discharge (see Part 3.5)
e. Procedures for removing the source of the discharge (see Part 3.5)
f. Procedures for program evaluation and assessment (see Part 8.3)
g. Procedures to prevent and correct any on-site sewage disposal systems that discharge into the MS4. [3]

3.1.2 In implementing the IDDE program, the permittee may conduct such investigations, contract for investigation, coordinate with storm drain investigation activities of others, or use any combination of these approaches.

3.1.3 For non-traditional MS4 permittees, if illicit connections or illicit discharges are observed related to another operator's municipal storm sewer system then the permittee must notify the other operator within [*insert applicable deadline, e.g., within 48 hours*] of discovery.

3.1.4 If another operator notifies the permittee of an illegal connection or illicit discharge to the municipal separate storm sewer system then the permittee must follow the requirements specified in Part 3.5.4.

3.1.5 Written procedures for implementing this program, including those components described in Parts 3.1 – 3.7 must be incorporated into the SWMP document.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

EPA stormwater regulations define "illicit discharge" as "any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of stormwater" except discharges resulting from fire fighting activities and discharges from NPDES permitted sources (see 122.26(b)(2)). The applicable regulations state that the following non-stormwater discharges may be allowed if they are not determined to be a significant source of pollutants to the MS4 : water line flushing, landscape irrigation, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20)), uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation water, springs, water from crawl space pumps, footing drains, lawn watering, individual residential car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, and street wash water. If, however, these discharges are determined to be a significant source of pollution then they are prohibited.

Examples of common sources of illicit discharges in urban areas include apartments and homes, car washes, restaurants, airports, landfills, and gas stations. These so called "generating sites" discharge sanitary wastewater, septic system effluent, vehicle wash water, washdown from

[3] Vermont Phase II General Permit (www.vtwaterquality.org/stormwater/htm/sw_ms4.htm)

grease traps, motor oil, antifreeze, gasoline and fuel spills, among other substances. Although these illicit discharges can enter the storm drain system in various ways, they generally result from either direct connections (e.g., wastewater piping either mistakenly or deliberately connected to the storm drains) or indirect connections (e.g., infiltration into the storm drain system, spills, or "midnight dumping"). Illicit discharges can be further divided into those discharging continuously and those discharging intermittently.

One way of locating these dry weather discharges is to perform field screening of outfalls. If no rain has occurred prior to the screening then it is likely that any flow observed at an outfall is either groundwater or an illicit discharge. It is important to utilize resources effectively and to target field screening activities in priority areas that are the most common sources of illicit discharges. For example, municipalities with older neighborhoods should prioritize those areas for targeted investigation due to the likelihood of cross connections with the sanitary sewer. Older parts of the storm drain system may also be deteriorating and require repair or replacement.

In addition, it is important that permittees establish clear policies and procedures for tracing and eliminating illicit discharges to ensure that individual incidents are addressed consistently. These policies should include procedures to notify neighboring localities if a discharge is discovered either originating on or discharging to the neighboring storm sewer system.

Additional information is available in the Center for Watershed Protection's *IDDE Manual.*

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

In some instances the permit writer may choose to include more specific requirements. For example, if the priority areas are already known, then Part 3.1.1.a may be more specifically worded. In addition, regulations governing Phase I MS4 permits have somewhat different requirements including specific field screening procedures (40 CFR 122.26(d)(1)(iii)(D) and 122.26(d)(2)(iii)) and a program to detect and remove illicit discharges and improper disposal into the storm sewer (40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B).

3.2 MS4 Mapping

Example Permit Provision

3.2.1 The permittee must maintain an up-to-date and accurate storm sewer system map.

a. The storm sewer system map must show the following, at a minimum:

1. The location of all MS4 outfalls and drainage areas contributing to those outfalls that are operated by the permittee, and that discharge within the permittee's jurisdiction to a receiving water
2. The location (and name, where known to the permittee) of all waters receiving discharges from those outfall pipes. Each mapped outfall must be given an individual alphanumeric identifier, which must be noted on the map. When possible, the outfalls must be located using a geographic

position system (GPS) and photographs should be taken to provide baseline information and track operation & maintenance needs over time.[4]

3. Priority areas identified under Part 3.3
4. Field screening stations identified under Part 3.4.2.a

b. A copy of the storm sewer system map must be available onsite for review by the permitting authority.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

In order to trace the origin of a suspected illicit discharge or connection, the permittee must have an up-to-date map of its storm drain system. This is critical in order to isolate the potential source of the non-stormwater discharges and the areas of potential impact. Ideally, the information would be available as a geographic information system (GIS) layer in a geo-locational database, however, paper maps are sufficient providing they have the necessary reference information.

The permit primarily requires the mapping of outfalls, drainage areas contributing to those outfalls, and receiving waters. The municipal facility inventory created to comply with the pollution prevention/good housekeeping requirements (see Part 6.1) must also be included either on this sewer system map or on a separate MS4 map.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Both Phase I and Phase II regulations require permittees to develop a map indicating outfalls and the waters that receive the MS4 discharges. This map is to be used to identify priority areas that have a reasonable potential for illicit discharges. The mapping requirements should be adjusted based on any existing mapping of the MS4 that has already been completed. For example, Phase I mapping should have been initiated during the initial permit application process. This map should not be static, however, since it would need to be updated as development patterns change and new collection and discharge components of the MS4 are added. The mapping requirement could be supplemented by adding a requirement to "modify existing maps to clearly identify all receiving waters."

3.3 Identification of Priority Areas

Example Permit Provision

3.3.1 The permittee must continue to identify the following as priority areas [*insert areas that may be more applicable to the jurisdiction*]:

a. Areas with older infrastructure that are more likely to have illicit connections;

[4] New Jersey Phase II General Permit (www.state.nj.us/dep/dwq/pdf/Tier_A_final.pdf), with modifications

b. Industrial, commercial, or mixed use areas;
c. Areas with a history of past illicit discharges;
d. Areas with a history of illegal dumping;
e. Areas with onsite sewage disposal systems;
f. Areas with older sewer lines or with a history of sewer overflows or cross-connections; and
g. Areas upstream of sensitive waterbodies.

3.3.2 The permittee must document the basis for its selection of each priority area and create a list of all priority areas identified in the system. This priority area list must be updated [*insert frequency, e.g., annually*] to reflect changing priorities and be available for review by the permitting authority.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permit requires an evaluation of the permittee's neighborhoods and land uses to identify areas that are more likely to have illicit discharges. These areas must be prioritized for more frequent screening and investigations. Each permittee will have a different set of priority areas: newer communities with modern infrastructure are less likely to have sewer cross-connections and illegal connections to the storm drain system, whereas towns with rural areas may place an emphasis on illegal dumping and onsite sewage disposal systems. Prioritization must be based not only on land use but also on prior history and frequency of problems.

The identification of priority areas must include "hotspots" or areas where dumping, spills, or other illicit discharges are a common occurrence. These hotspots will help identify potential field screening locations and may help target educational activities. For example, if evidence of motor oil dumping is found quite frequently and traced to the same apartment complex, information about motor oil disposal could be distributed to residents in response.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Phase I permittees should have been documenting information regarding high priority areas for several permit terms. In these instances the permit writer should require the permittee to continually evaluate and update the priority areas as development patterns change or new "hotspot" areas are found. If the permit writer has information regarding priority areas which are specific to the Phase I permittee (e.g. certain high priority watersheds or land use types which typically discharge a pollutant of concern) then those specific areas should be specified as high priority.

3.4 Field Screening

Example Permit Provision

3.4.1 The permittee must continue to implement and revise if necessary within [*specify deadline for completion*] a written dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring procedures to detect and eliminate illicit discharges to the MS4. These procedures must be included as part of the IDDE program, and incorporated into the permittee's SWMP document. Dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring consists of (1) field observations; (2) field screening monitoring; and (3) analytical monitoring at selected stations.

3.4.2 Conduct dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring. At a minimum, the permittee must:

a. Identify a minimum of [*specify number*] stations within the priority areas it identified in Part 3.3.1 at which field screening and analytical monitoring will take place. In addition, if the permittee is made aware of non-stormwater discharges that occur during the permit term outside of the priority areas, the permittee must include field screening stations in those areas;

b. Conduct dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring at each station identified above at least once [*insert timeframe for dry part of year, or specify annually*].

c. Sample runoff according to requirements outlined in (1) and (2) below if flow or ponded runoff is observed at a field screening station and there has been at least seventy-two (72) hours of dry weather. The permittee must also record general information such as time since last rain, quantity of last rain, site descriptions (e.g., conveyance type, dominant watershed land uses), flow estimation (e.g., width of water surface, approximate depth of water, approximate flow velocity, flow rate), and visual observations (e.g., odor, color, clarity, floatables, deposits/stains, vegetation condition, structural condition, and biology).

1. Field screening requirements: The permittee is required to conduct a field screening analysis for the following constituents. Samples must be collected and analyzed consistent with the procedures required by 40 CFR Part 136.

   [*insert specific indicator pollutants that the permittee is required to monitor for.]*

2. Analytical monitoring requirements: In addition to field screening, the permittee is required to collect samples for analytical laboratory analysis of the following constituents for a minimum of [*insert percentage*] of the samples taken. Samples must be collected and analyzed consistent with the procedures required by 40 CFR Part 136.

   [*insert specific pollutants of concern that the permittee is required to monitor for*]

3. Develop benchmark concentration levels for dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring results whereby exceedance of the benchmark will

require follow-up investigations to be conducted to identify and eliminate the source causing the exceedance of the benchmark.

d. Conduct a follow-up investigation under Part 4.5 if the benchmarks associated with the constituents listed above in Part 3.4.2.c(1) and (2) are exceeded; and

e. Make and record all applicable observations and select another station from the list of alternate stations for monitoring if, after two subsequent field screening tests have been completed, the field screening station is dry (i.e., no flowing or ponded runoff).

3.4.3 The permittee must assess its IDDE program every [*specify deadline for completion, e.g., once per permit term*] to determine if updates are needed. Where updates are found to be necessary, the permittee must make such changes [*insert deadline for finalizing changes*].

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permit requires the development of a dry weather field screening and analytical monitoring program. The program must identify stations (e.g., outfalls) within the identified "priority areas" where the field screening will be conducted. At a frequency set by the permitting authority, the permittee must screen outfalls during dry weather and, if flow or ponded water is observed, collect a sample for field screening and analytical monitoring.

Visually screening outfalls during dry weather and conducting field tests, where flow is occurring, of selected chemical parameters as indicators of the discharge source will assist permittees in determining the source of illicit discharges. For example, the presence of surfactants is an indicator that sewage could be present in the discharge (e.g., soaps being discharged into sewer system as an indicator that wastewater is being discharged). Specific conductivity, fluoride and/or hardness concentration, ammonia and/or potassium concentration, surfactant and/or fluorescence concentration, chlorine concentration, pH, and other chemicals may similarly be indicative of industrial sources.

The permit requires the permittee to develop benchmarks for dry weather screening and analytical monitoring results. An exceedance of the benchmark concentration level indicates the need to conduct a follow-up investigation. The results will help the permittee narrow down the possible sources causing the benchmark to be exceeded so that they can then be eliminated. This is a common protocol to trigger additional monitoring and/or implementation of BMPs at stormwater discharges (e.g. MSGP has sector-specific benchmark monitoring requirements).

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

There are many options for field screening programs available to the permit writer that will meet the requirements of the regulations. Phase I regulations require that permittees conduct initial field screening of the entire MS4 during the permit application process as well as on-going field screening activities during the life of the permit. Based on this historical information and data, permit writers may want to specify in Phase I individual permits which priority areas must be screened. They may

also want to specify how many outfalls or what percentage of the outfalls should be inspected during the permit term.

In addition, for new Phase II permittees, permit writers may want to require screening of all priority areas during the first permit term and then require on-going screening in the areas where illicit discharges were identified.

This permit language includes analytical monitoring at dry weather field screening locations. The monitoring required during field screening (Part 3.4.2.c.1.) should include appropriate indicator pollutants, i.e. pollutants that will indicate the presence of some sort of illicit discharge. For example, Phase II NPDES regulations suggest sampling for specific conductivity, ammonia, surfactant and/or fluorescence concentration, pH and other chemicals indicative of industrial sources.

Permit writers should select the additional pollutants to be monitored based upon specific pollutants of concern for the receiving water(s) and/or specific indicator pollutants which can assist the MS4 in the location of particular discharges of concern and the potential water quality impact of the discharge. For example, the Phase I San Diego MS4 Permit requires that permittees monitor the following parameters during field screening: total hardness, oil and grease, diazinon and chlorpyrifos, cadmium (dissolved), lead (dissolved), zinc (dissolved), copper (dissolved), Enterococcus bacteria, total coliform bacteria, and fecal coliform bacteria.

Permit writers should encourage or even require permittees to use the CWP *IDDE Manual* and/ or EPA's 2008 Multi-Sector General Permit (www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/msgp) to develop benchmarks for each parameter.

In the *IDDE Manual* it is strongly recommended that benchmarks be developed specifically for each area. As an example, the *IDDE Manual* lists the following benchmark concentrations (Table 3-1) to identify industrial discharges:

Table 3-1. Benchmark concentrations to identify Industrial Discharges (from CWP IDDE Manual, Table 45)

Indicator Parameter	Benchmark Concentration
Ammonia	>= 50 mg/L
Color	>= 500 units
Conductivity	>= 2,000 µS/cm
Hardness	<= 10 mg/L as CaCO3 or >= 2,000 mg/L as CaCO3
pH	<= 5
Potassium	>= 20 mg/L
Turbidity	>= 1,000 NTU

For comparison purposes, the chemical fingerprint for different flow types in Alabama is presented in Table 3-2. The chemical fingerprint for each flow type can differ regionally, so permittees should develop their own "fingerprint" library by sampling each flow type.

Table 3-2. Comparative "Fingerprint" (Mean Values) of Flow Types (from CWP IDDE Manual, Table 1)

Flow Type	Hardness (mg/L as CaCO3)	NH3 (mg/L)	Potassium (mg/L)	Conductivity (µS/cm)	Fluoride (mg/L)	Detergents (mg/L)
Sewage	50 (0.26)	25 (0.53)	12 (0.21)	1215 (0.45)	0.7 (0.1)	9.7 (0.17)
Septage	57 (0.36)	87 (0.4)	19 (0.42)	502 (0.42)	0.93 (0.39)	3.3 (1.33)

Table 3-2. Comparative "Fingerprint" (Mean Values) of Flow Types (from CWP IDDE Manual, Table 1)						
Laundry Washwater	45 (0.33)	3.2 (0.89)	6.5 (0.78)	463.5 (0.88)	0.85 (0.4)	758 (0.27)
Car Washwater	71 (0.27)	0.9 (1.4)	3.6 (0.67)	274 (0.45)	1.2 (1.56)	140 (0.2)
Plating Bath (Liquid Industrial Waste)	14330 (0.32)	66 (0.66)	1009 (1.24)	10352 (0.45)	5.1 (0.47)	6.8 (0.68)
Radiator Flushing (Liquid Industrial Waste)	5.6 (1.88)	26 (0.89)	2801 (0.13)	3280 (0.21)	149 (0.16)	15 (0.11)
Tap Water	52 (0.27)	<0.06 (0.55)	1.3 (0.37)	140 (0.07)	0.94 (0.07)	0 (NA)
Groundwater	38 (0.19)	0.06 (1.35)	3.1 (0.55)	149 (0.24)	0.13 (0.93)	0 (NA)
Landscape Irrigation	53 (0.13)	1.3 (1.12)	5.6 (0.5)	180 (0.1)	0.61 (0.35)	0 (NA)
The number in parentheses after each concentration is the Coefficient of Variation. Source: Robert Pitt data from CWP IDDE Manual						

The permit writer may also want to require the permittee to analyze a certain number of discharge samples to characterize the concentration of certain pollutants in the different drainage areas. This characterization sampling would be in addition to any characterization sampling completed for the Phase I permit application. This type of sampling would not necessarily aid in the elimination of the source of the discharge, however, the data would be useful in characterizing the discharge from the MS4.

For those areas that have ponding or flow during dry weather, permit writers may consider allowing permittees the flexibility to look for indicators of an illicit discharge before conducting water quality tests due to baseline flow (e.g. baseflow, groundwater flow, irrigation return flows) in certain areas. In these cases, permit writers could require that sensory indicators (i.e. odor, color, turbidity, and floatables) be evaluated.

For additional guidance on field screening, the *IDDE Manual* describes an outfall reconnaissance inventory (ORI) to assess outfalls and conduct indicator monitoring to help identify illicit discharges.

Regardless of the field screening scheme, it is also very important to emphasize in the permit conditions that monitoring must be done in compliance with 40 CFR 136.

3.5 IDDE Source Investigation and Elimination

Example Permit Provision

3.5.1 The permittee is required to develop written procedures for conducting investigations into the source of all identified illicit discharges, including approaches to requiring such discharges to be eliminated.

3.5.2 Minimum Investigation Requirements – At a minimum, the permittee is required to conduct an investigation(s) to identify and locate the source of any continuous or

intermittent non-stormwater discharge within [*specify time period*] of becoming aware of the illicit discharge.

a. Illicit discharges suspected of being sanitary sewage and/or significantly contaminated must be investigated first.

b. Investigations of illicit discharges suspected of being cooling water, wash water, or natural flows may be delayed until after all suspected sanitary sewage and/or significantly contaminated discharges have been investigated, eliminated and/or resolved.

c. The permittee must report immediately the occurrence of any dry weather flows believed to be an immediate threat to human health or the environment to [*insert state water quality emergency contact phone number*].

d. The permittee must track all investigations to document at a minimum the date(s) the illicit discharge was observed; the results of the investigation; any follow-up of the investigation; and the date the investigation was closed.

3.5.3 Determining the Source of the Illicit Discharge –The permittee is required to determine and document through its investigations, carried out in Part 3.5.1, the source of all illicit discharges. If the source of the illicit discharge is found to be a discharge authorized under [*insert NPDES discharge permit reference*] of an NPDES permit, no further action is required.

a. If an illicit discharge is found, but within six (6) months of the beginning of the investigation neither the source nor the same non-stormwater discharge has been identified/observed, then the permittee must maintain written documentation for review by the permitting authority.

b. If the observed discharge is intermittent, the permittee must document that a minimum of three (3) separate investigations were made to observe the discharge when it was flowing. If these attempts are unsuccessful, the Permittee must maintain written documentation for review by the permitting authority. However, since this is an ongoing program, the Permittee should periodically recheck these suspected intermittent discharges.[5]

3.5.4 Corrective Action to Eliminate Illicit Discharge – Once the source of the illicit discharge has been determined, the permittee must immediately notify the responsible party of the problem, and require the responsible party to conduct all necessary corrective actions to eliminate the non-stormwater discharge within [*specify deadline*]. Upon being notified that the discharge has been eliminated, the permittee must conduct a follow-up investigation and field screening, consistent with Part 3.4, to verify that the discharge has been eliminated. The permittee is required to document its follow-up investigation. The permittee may seek recovery and remediation costs from responsible parties consistent with Part 1.2, or require compensation for the cost of field screening and investigations. Resulting enforcement actions must follow the SWMP ERP.

[5] New Jersey Phase II Permit (www.state.nj.us/dep/dwq/pdf/Tier_A_final.pdf)

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The Clean Water Act, section 402(p)(3)(B)(ii) requires MS4 permits to "effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the storm sewers." The permit implements this requirement, in part by requiring the development of procedures to investigate and eliminate illicit discharges. The permittee must develop a clear, step-by-step procedure for conducting the investigation of illicit discharges. The procedure must include an investigation protocol that clearly defines what constitutes an illicit discharge "case" and when a case is considered "closed." In many circumstances, sources of intermittent, illicit discharges are very difficult to locate, and these cases may remain unresolved. The permit requires that each case be conducted in accordance with the SOPs developed to locate the source and conclude the investigation, after which the case may be considered closed. A standard operating procedure (SOP) document is required in order to provide investigators with guidance and any necessary forms to ensure that consistent investigations occur for every illicit discharge incident.

Physical observations and field testing can help narrow the identification of potential sources of a non-stormwater discharge; however it is unlikely that either will pinpoint the exact source. Therefore, the permittee will need to perform investigations "upstream" to identify illicit connections to systems with identified problem outfalls.

Once the source of the non-stormwater discharge is determined through investigation, corrective action is required to eliminate the problem source. Resulting enforcement actions must follow the SWMP ERP. The permittee may conduct remediation activities on its own, in which case the permittee must require compensation for any and all costs related to eliminating the non-stormwater discharge. Non-traditional MS4 permittees may be limited in their ability to seek recovery.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Both Phase I and Phase II regulations require permittees to develop a process to trace the source of illicit discharges and eliminate them. The regulations also state that appropriate enforcement procedures and actions must be included in this process.

3.6 Public Reporting of Non-Stormwater Discharges and Spills

Example Permit Provision

3.6.1 The permittee must promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges or water quality impacts associated with discharges into or from MS4s through a central contact point, including phone numbers for complaints and spill reporting, and publicize to both internal permittee staff and the public. If 911 is selected, the permittee must also create, maintain, and publicize a staffed, non-emergency phone number with voicemail, which is checked daily.

3.6.2 The permittee must develop a written spill/dumping response procedure, and a flow chart or phone tree, or similar list for internal use, that shows the procedures for responding to public notices of illicit discharges, the various responsible agencies

and their contacts, and who would be involved in illicit discharge incidence response, even if it is a different entity other than the permittee.

3.6.3 The permittee must conduct reactive inspections in response to complaints and follow-up inspections as needed to ensure that corrective measures have been implemented by the responsible party to achieve and maintain compliance.[6]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

This provision serves to implement, in part, the statutory requirement that MS4 permits effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges. Spills, leaks, sanitary sewer overflows, and illicit dumping or discharges can introduce a range of stormwater pollutants into the storm system. Prompt response to these occurrences is the best way to prevent or reduce negative impacts to waterbodies. The permittee must develop a spill response SOP that includes an investigation procedure similar to or in conjunction with the investigation SOP developed for illicit discharges in general (see Section 3.5). Often, a different entity might be responsible for spill response in a community (i.e. fire department), therefore, it is imperative that adequate communication exists between stormwater and spill response staff to ensure that spills are documented and investigated in a timely manner.

A stormwater hotline can be used to help permittees become aware of and mitigate spills or dumping incidents. Spills can include everything from an overturned gasoline tanker to sediment leaving a construction site to a sanitary sewer overflow entering into a storm drain. Permittees must set up a hotline consisting of any of the following (or combination thereof): a dedicated or non-dedicated phone line, E-mail address, or website.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Spills which occur due to municipal staff activities are considered illicit discharges, but, spill prevention could also be addressed in the municipal operations/good-housekeeping portion of the permit as in this Guide (Chapter 6).

Facilitating public reporting of illicit discharges is specifically required in the Phase I regulations and as a part of the plan to detect and address illicit discharge, EPA recommends that Phase II permittees also develop a venue to promote, publicize, and facilitate public reporting of these discharges.

It is also noteworthy that smaller Phase II MS4s may utilize outside agency resources for spill response and/or they may use a neighboring locality. In this case, permittees will need to coordinate with these agencies to ensure appropriate spill response occurs and the necessary documentation is completed.

[6] San Francisco Municipal Regional Stormwater permit (www.swrcb.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/board_decisions/adopted_orders/2009/R2-2009-0074.pdf), with modifications

3.7 Illicit Discharge Education & Training

Example Permit Requirement

*3.*7.1 The permittee must continue to implement a training program for all municipal field staff, who, as part of their normal job responsibilities, may come into contact with or otherwise observe an illicit discharge or illicit connection to the storm sewer system. Contact information, including the procedure for reporting an illicit discharge, must be included in the permittee's fleet vehicles that are used by field staff. Training program documents must be available for review by the permitting authority.

3.7.2 By no later than [*insert applicable deadline, e.g., 6 months after permit authorization*], the permittee must train all staff identified in Section 3.7.1 above on the identification of an illicit discharge or connection, and on the proper procedures for reporting and responding to the illicit discharge or connection. Follow-up training must be provided as needed to address changes in procedures, techniques, or staffing. The permittee must document and maintain records of the training provided and the staff trained. [7]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permit requires the permittee to train field staff, who may come into contact or observe illicit discharges, on the identification and proper procedures for reporting illicit discharges. Field staff to be trained may include, but are not limited to, municipal maintenance staff, inspectors, and other staff whose job responsibilities regularly take them out of the office and into areas within the MS4 area. Permittee field staff are out in the community every day and are in the best position to locate and report spills, illicit discharges, and potentially polluting activities. With proper training and information on reporting illicit discharges easily accessible, these field staff can greatly expand the reach of the IDDE program.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Permit writers may wish to require training of office staff (or all permittee staff), as well as field staff, as they can act as additional "eyes and ears" since they typically live in the community. The training should consist of how to identify illicit discharges and dumping, as well as the appropriate people to contact based on the type of discharge that is occurring.

Existing permittees (Phase I and Phase II) may have been training staff for several permit terms. For this reason, the permit writer may want the permittee to focus on annual "refresher" trainings for existing staff and new employees within a certain time of their hire date.

[7] Washington State Phase I Permit (www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/municipal/phaseIpermit/MODIFIEDpermitDOCS/PhaseIpermitSIGNED.pdf)

CHAPTER 4: CONSTRUCTION

Introduction

MS4 permits must address construction-related requirements (and often more specific state requirements) found in the following Federal regulations – Phase I MS4 Regulations 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D) and Phase II MS4 Regulations 40 CFR 122.34(b)(4). Specific Permit Requirements should vary based on state requirements, rainfall amounts or other site-specific factors, but, in general, the requirements imposed on MS4 permittees for stormwater management of discharges associated with construction activities consist of several common requirements.

Included Concepts

- Construction requirements and control measures
- Construction site inventory
- Construction plan review procedures
- Construction site inspections and enforcement
- MS4 staff training
- Construction site operator education and public involvement

Permits must require that the permittee enact, to the extent allowed by State, Tribal or local law, an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism as part of the construction program that controls runoff from construction sites with a land disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre, including projects less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale. As part of the ordinance or other regulatory mechanism, the permittee should provide commonly understood and legally binding definitions. These terms should be defined consistently across other related guidance and regulatory documents. Note that EPA's recommended definitions addressing this requirement are included in Appendix B.

Permits must require that MS4 permittees ensure that construction site operators select and implement appropriate erosion and sediment control measures to reduce or eliminate the impacts to receiving waters. The permit can require that permittees develop their own standards and specifications, but often it is preferable to require the permittees to utilize existing guidance that is approved by the permitting authority.

The permit must require that the permittee establish review procedures for construction site plans to determine potential water quality impacts and ensure the proposed controls are adequate. These procedures must include the review of individual pre-construction site plans to ensure consistency with local sediment and erosion control requirements. In addition, the permit must include requirements for inspection and enforcement of erosion and sediment control measures once construction begins.

Finally, Phase I MS4 permits must require the development of educational materials and training for construction site operators, and EPA recommends that training on stormwater controls for construction site operators be mandated in Phase II MS4 permits as well. Training should address site requirements for control measures, local stormwater requirements, enforcement activities, and penalties for non-compliance.

4.1 Construction Requirements and Control Measures

Example Permit Provision

4.1.1 The permittee must continue to implement a program which requires operators of public or private "construction activities" to select, install, implement, and maintain stormwater control measures that comply with [*Insert reference to documents including any and all applicable erosion and sediment control, pollution prevention, and other stormwater requirements, including applicable CGP, State, and local requirements*.] "Construction activity" for this permit includes, at a minimum, all public and private construction sites that result in a total land disturbance of [*insert disturbance threshold – either one or more acres or that result in a total land disturbance of less than one acre if part of a larger common plan or development or sale, or an alternative threshold that includes disturbances of less than one acre*]. Written procedures for implementing this program, including the components described in Parts 4.2 – 4.6, must be incorporated into the SWMP document. The permittee's construction program must ensure the following minimum requirements are effectively implemented for all construction activity discharging to its MS4:

[*Insert specific minimum requirements, such as:*

a. **Erosion and Sediment Controls**. Design, install and maintain effective erosion controls and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed and maintained to:

(1) Control stormwater volume and velocity within the site to minimize soil erosion;

(2) Control stormwater discharges, including both peak flowrates and total stormwater volume, to minimize erosion at outlets and to minimize downstream channel and streambank erosion;

(3) Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;

(4) Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;

(5) Minimize sediment discharges from the site. The design, installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls must address factors such as the amount, frequency, intensity and duration of precipitation, the nature of resulting stormwater runoff, and soil characteristics, including the range of soil particle sizes expected to be present on the site;

(6) Provide and maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct stormwater to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize stormwater infiltration, unless infeasible; and

(7) Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

b. **Soil Stabilization**. Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Stabilization must be completed within a period of

time determined by the permittee. In arid, semiarid, and drought-stricken areas where initiating vegetative stabilization measures immediately is infeasible, alternative stabilization measures must be employed as specified by the permittee.

c. **Dewatering**. Discharges from dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations, are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls.

d. **Pollution Prevention Measures**. Design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:

(1) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge;

(2) Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater; and

(3) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.

e. **Prohibited Discharges**. The following discharges are prohibited:

(1) Wastewater from washout of concrete, unless managed by an appropriate control;

(2) Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, from release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;

(3) Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and,

(4) Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing.

f. **Surface Outlets**. When discharging from basins and impoundments, utilize outlet structures that withdraw water from the surface, unless infeasible.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Stormwater discharges from construction sites generally includes sediment and other pollutants such as phosphorus and nitrogen, turbidity, pesticides, petroleum derivatives, construction chemicals, and solid wastes that may become mobilized when land surfaces are disturbed. The permit requires MS4 permittees to require construction site operators at defined sites to meet certain minimum stormwater requirements relating to erosion and sediment control and pollution prevention, and to meet other restrictions imposed on them by the State, or local regulations. These minimum requirements clearly specify the expectations for addressing

erosion control, sediment control, and pollution prevention control measures at construction sites.

EPA's Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Construction and Development Point Source Category (74 FR 62996, December 1, 2009) require construction site owners and operators to implement a range of erosion and sediment control measures and pollution prevention practices to control pollutants in discharges from construction sites. These standards will be required in state construction general permits as they are reissued. These standards are broadly applicable to all construction activity disturbing one or more acres. They provide an objective means of describing appropriate erosion and sediment control best management practices, pollution prevention controls on construction site waste and storage of building materials and other reasonable components of the permittee's program to reduce pollutants to the maximum extent practicable in stormwater from construction sites that discharge through the MS4.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

The Phase II stormwater regulations require permittees to develop a construction site program addressing "land disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre." However, some states may have more stringent requirements that apply to some permittees, or the permit writer may have discretion to lower the one acre threshold if this threshold is too high for particular permittees. For example, smaller, built-out cities may have many small redevelopment projects that fall below the one acre threshold. In such cases, controlling construction site stormwater entering the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable may require stormwater controls at smaller sites. Permit writers should review available construction and planning data from the MS4 to determine an appropriate project size threshold.

The example permit provision's list of minimum requirements for erosion controls, sediment controls, and pollution prevention measures is intended to establish specific requirements to implement the broader requirements in the Phase II rule (40 CFR 122.24(b)(4)). The list of minimum requirements in the example permit provision are from EPA's Construction and Development Effluent Guidelines (published December 1, 2009) which will eventually be required in all NPDES stormwater permits issued to construction site operators. At a minimum, the permit should reference the applicable state standards and, where appropriate, any local standards as well. Permit writers may wish to modify these specific requirements based on current standards or guidance on construction site stormwater controls in the State.

4.2 Construction Site Inventory

Example Permit Provision

4.2.1 The permittee must continue to maintain an inventory of all active public and private construction sites that result in a total land disturbance of [*insert disturbance threshold from Part 4.1.1.*]. The inventory must be continuously updated as new projects are permitted and projects are completed. The inventory must contain

relevant contact information for each project (e.g., name, address, phone, etc.), the size of the project and area of disturbance, whether the project has submitted for permit coverage under [*insert name of applicable NPDES general construction permit*], the date the permittee approved the [*insert name of local erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan]* in accordance with Part 4.3, and the permit tracking number issued by [*insert name of permitting authority*]. The permittee must make it available to the permitting authority upon request.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

To effectively conduct inspections, the permittee must know where construction activity is occurring. A construction site inventory tracks information such as project size, disturbed area, distance to any waterbody or flow channel, when the erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan was approved by the Permittee, and whether the project is covered by the permitting authority's construction general permit. This inventory will allow the permittee to track and target its inspections.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Because of state or local construction permitting requirements, many permittees have some system in place to track construction activity in their jurisdiction. If this is the first MS4 permit issued to the permittee, the permit writer should include a deadline for the development of the initial inventory.

Permit writers may want to request electronic copies of the inventory quarterly or yearly, if that information will be used by the State permitting or inspection staff.

4.3 Construction Plan Review Procedures

Example Permit Provision

4.3.1 The permittee must continue to require each operator of a construction activity to prepare and submit a [*insert name of local erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan*] prior to the disturbance of land for the permittee's review and written approval prior to issuance of a [*insert appropriate permit, i.e. grading or construction*]. The permittee must make it clear to operators of construction activity that they are prohibited from commencing construction activity until they receive receipt of written approval of the the plans. If the [*insert name of local erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan*] is revised, the permittee must review and approve those revisions.

4.3.2 The permittee must continue to implement site plan review procedures that meet the following minimum requirements:

a. The permittee must not approve any [*insert name of local erosion and sediment*

control/stormwater plan] unless it contains appropriate site-specific construction site control measures that meet the minimum requirements in Part 4.1.1 of this permit.

b. The stormwater pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) developed pursuant to [*insert name of applicable NPDES general construction permit*] may substitute for the [*insert name of local erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan*] for projects where a SWPPP is developed. The permittee is responsible for reviewing those portions of the SWPPP that comply with the [*insert name of local erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan*].

c. The [*insert name of local erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan*] must include the rationale used for selecting control measures, including how the control measure protects a waterway or stormwater conveyance.

d. The permittee must use qualified individuals, knowledgeable in the technical review of [*insert name of local erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan*] to conduct such reviews.

e. The permittee must document its review of each [*insert name of local erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan*] using a checklist or similar process. [8]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permit requires the review and prior approval of all local erosion and sediment control plans/stormwater plans to ensure that construction activities adhere to the permittee's minimum stormwater control requirements. Adequate review of erosion and sediment control/stormwater plans is necessary to verify compliance with all applicable requirements in the permittee's ordinance or other regulatory mechanism, as well as compliance with control measure standards and specifications. A formalized review procedure ensures consistent review of plans by specifying the requirements for plans being submitted, the schedule for review, and general conditions for approval. The site plan review process also provides a way to track construction activities and enforce standards.

A good site plan review process provides the permittee with the opportunity to comment – early and often – on a project's proposed number, type, location, and sizing of stormwater control measures that will be in place prior to, during, and at the conclusion of active construction. It is important to keep in mind that a site plan is a "living document" that may change during the life of the project; however, it is critical that the site plan be adequately reviewed and initially based on established policy, guidelines, and standards. The plan is the framework for stormwater control implementation, as well as the basis of any enforcement action on a project site.

The permit requires the permittee to review plans before construction activity begins to ensure that the plans are consistent with the standards specified in Part 4.1.1. The permit language also includes some key requirements during the plan review process:

[8] 2009 Ventura County, CA Phase I MS4 Permit (www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/water_issues/programs/stormwater/municipal/ventura_ms4/09-0057/Transmittal%20Letter%20and%20MS4%20Permit%20Order%20No%2009%200057.pdf)

- If a SWPPP is developed for the State construction general permit, that plan may substitute for the local plan if it also includes/addresses the local requirements.
- The plan must include the rationale used for selecting or rejecting control measures (for example, why a silt fence was selected or why a sediment trap was not included).
- Finally, plan reviewers must be trained and must document their review. For example, this can be done by using a checklist or similar process.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Some MS4 permits include a requirement that, prior to approval of local permits, the permittee must verify that the construction site operator has existing coverage under the State's Construction General Permit, if necessary. This requirement helps to reduce the number of non-filers for the State general permit by providing a check for NPDES CGP permit coverage at the local level.

4.4 Construction Site Inspections and Enforcement

Example Permit Provision

4.4.1 The permittee must continue to implement procedures for inspecting public and private construction projects in accordance with the frequency specified in Table 4-1 below:

Table 4-1: Inspection Frequencies

Site	Inspection Frequency
a. All sites [*insert a size threshold that is considered large for the MS4 if large projects are common, e.g. 5 acres*] or larger in size	Inspection must occur within [*insert number of days/hours, e.g. 48 hours] of a [insert significant rain event size, e.g. ½ inch rain event] and no less than biweekly (every 2 weeks)*]
b. All sites one (1) acre or larger that discharge to a tributary listed by the state/tribe as an impaired water for sediment or turbidity under the CWA section 303(d)	
c. Other sites one (1) acre or more determined by the permittee or permitting authority to be a significant threat to water quality*	
d. All other construction sites with one (1) acre or more of soil disturbance not meeting the criteria specified in (A),(B), or (C) above	Inspection must occur at least monthly
e. Construction sites less than one (1) acre in size	Inspection must occur as needed based on the evaluation of the factors that are a threat to water quality*
*In evaluating the threat to water quality, the following factors must be considered: soil erosion potential; site slope; project size and type; sensitivity of receiving waterbodies; proximity to receiving waterbodies; non-stormwater discharges; past record of non-compliance by the operators of the construction site; and [*insert other factors relevant to particular MS4*].	

4.4.2 The permittee must adequately inspect all phases of construction.

a. Prior to Land Disturbance: Prior to allowing an operator to commence land disturbance, the permittee must perform an inspection to ensure all necessary erosion and sediment controls are in place.

b. During Active Construction: During active construction, the permittee is required to conduct inspections in accordance with the frequencies specified in Table 4-1 in Part 4.4.1.

c. Following Active Construction: At the conclusion of the project, the Permittee must inspect all projects to ensure that all graded areas have reached final stabilization and that all temporary control measures are removed (e.g., silt fence).

4.4.3 The permittee must have trained and qualified inspectors (See Part 4.5). The permittee must also continue to follow, and revise as necessary, written procedures outlining the inspection and enforcement procedures. Inspections of construction sites must, at a minimum:

a. Check for coverage under the [*insert name of applicable NPDES general construction permit*] by requesting a copy of any application or Notice of Intent (NOI) or other relevant application form during initial inspections.

b. Review the applicable [*insert name of local erosion and sediment control/stormwater plan*] and conduct a thorough site inspection to determine if control measures have been selected, installed, implemented, and maintained according to the plan.

c. Assess compliance with the permittee's ordinances and permits related to stormwater runoff, including the implementation and maintenance of designated minimum control measures.

d. Assess the appropriateness of planned control measures and their effectiveness.

e. Visually observe and record non-stormwater discharges, potential illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff.

f. Provide education and outreach on stormwater pollution prevention, as needed.

g. Provide a written or electronic inspection report generated from findings in the field

4.4.4 The permittee must track the number of inspections for the inventoried construction sites throughout the reporting period to verify that the sites are inspected at the minimum frequencies required. Inspection findings must be documented and maintained for review by the permitting authority.

4.4.5 Based on site inspection findings, the permittee must take all necessary follow-up actions (i.e., re-inspection, enforcement) to ensure compliance in accordance with the permittee's enforcement response plan required in Part 1.3. These follow-up and enforcement actions must be tracked and maintained for review by the permitting authority. [9]

[9] 2007 San Diego Phase I MS4 Permit (www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb9/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/sd_permit/r9_2007_0001/2007_0001final.pdf)

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permit requires inspections of construction sites based on a prioritized ranking of sites (see 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D)(3) and 122.34(b)(4)(ii)(F)). Larger construction sites and sites that discharge to a sediment impaired waterbody are inspected more frequently than small sites. In addition to inspections at a regular interval, inspections are required within a certain timeframe after a rain event.

Inspections are required before land disturbance to ensure erosion and sediment controls are in place and a plan has been developed, during active construction, and after the site has been stabilized. The permit language also contains specific requirements on what the inspection must include (such as a comparison of control measures in the approved plan to measures installed in the field).

Without adequate implementation and maintenance, stormwater controls will not function as designed. In order to ensure proper implementation and maintenance by site operators, a rigorous inspection protocol is necessary. This protocol must include a written SOP for site inspections and enforcement to ensure inspections and enforcement actions are conducted in a consistent manner. The SOP must include steps to identify priority sites for inspection and enforcement based on the nature and extent of the construction activity, slope of the site, proximity to receiving waters, the characteristics of soils, and the water quality status of the receiving water. This will allow inspection resources and staff time to be used most effectively. Documentation of inspections is critical to track noncompliance and enforcement. Regularly scheduled inspections, as well as post-storm event inspections, are necessary to be sure that regular maintenance occurs as well as repairs after storm events.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Selecting an appropriate inspection frequency is, by necessity, a case-by-case exercise. Inspection frequencies for one permittee will not necessarily be appropriate for other permittees. For example, appropriate inspection frequencies may vary among different permittees depending on such factors as topography and rainfall patterns, including whether the MS4 is located in a wet or arid region and/or has distinct wet and dry seasons. Appropriate inspection frequencies may also vary seasonally or geographically within a single MS4 based on seasonal variations in rainfall or snowfall, or differing topographical or geographic conditions in different parts of the MS4 area.

For individual MS4 permits, permit writers should consider seasonal rainfall patterns, the presence and location of impaired streams or sensitive habitats, soils, topography, and other MS4-specific factors. In addition, permit writers should review current inspection frequencies, as well as inspection and enforcement records.

The permit writer should also note that the permit language will need to be modified if the permittee was not previously required to develop written procedures for the inspection and enforcement conducted at construction sites.

4.5 MS4 Staff Training

Example Permit Provision

4.5.1 The permittee must ensure that all staff whose primary job duties are related to implementing the construction stormwater program, including permitting, plan review, construction site inspections, and enforcement, are trained to conduct these activities. The training can be conducted by the permittee or outside training can be attended, however, this training must include, at a minimum:

a. Erosion and Sediment Control/Stormwater Inspectors:
   1. Initial training, held within the first permit year, regarding proper control measure selection, installation, implementation, and maintenance, as well as administrative requirements such as inspection reporting/tracking and use of the permittee's enforcement responses; and
   2. Annual refresher training for existing inspection staff to update them on preferred controls, regulation changes, permit updates, and policy or standards updates. Throughout the year, e-mails and/or memos must be sent out to update the inspectors as changes happen.

b. Other Construction Inspectors: Initial training must be held within the first permit year, on general stormwater issues, basic control measure implementation information, and procedures for notifying the appropriate personnel of noncompliance. Refresher training held at least once every two years.

c. Plan Reviewers:
   1. Initial training, held within the first permit year, regarding control measure selection, design standards, and review procedures; and
   2. Annual training regarding new control measures, innovative approaches, permit updates, regulation changes, and policy or standard updates.

d. Third-Party Inspectors and Plan Reviewers: If the permittee utilizes outside parties to conduct inspections and/or review plans, these outside staff must be trained per the requirements listed in Part 4.5.1.a (above).

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

By setting up training for the permittee staff, the permittee can ensure that the erosion and sediment control requirements are understood and consistently applied since all staff will have been trained on the same information. The permit requires staff whose primary job duties are related to implementing the construction stormwater program to be trained. The training requirements vary by the type of staff. F or example, erosion and sediment control inspectors must be trained annually on a range of topics, while other construction inspectors (such as building inspectors) will receive more general training.

The permittee can conduct the training or the training can be provided by another entity (such as a State erosion and sediment control class). Ideally, the training should include classroom presentations, in-field training, and follow-up evaluations to determine whether the training was effective.

Also, the permittee should consider providing training to other in-field municipal staff so that problems associated with flooding and sedimentation from construction sites can be properly reported and addressed.

4.6 Construction Site Operator Education & Public Involvement

Example Permit Provision

4.6.1 Construction Operator Education. The permittee must develop and distribute educational materials to construction site operators as follows:

a. Each year, the permittee must either provide information on existing training opportunities or develop new training for construction operators on control measure selection, installation, implementation, and maintenance as well as overall program compliance.

b. The permittee must develop or utilize existing outreach tools (i.e. brochures, posters, website, plan notes, manuals etc.) aimed at educating construction operators on appropriate selection, installation, implementation, and maintenance of stormwater controls, as well as overall program compliance.

c. The permittee must make available appropriate outreach materials to all construction operators who will be disturbing land within the MS4 boundary. The permittees' contact information and website must be included in these materials.

d. The permittee must include information on appropriate selection, installation, implementation, and maintenance of controls, as well as overall program compliance, on the permittee's existing website.

4.6.2 Public Involvement.

a. The permittee must adopt and implement procedures for receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public regarding construction projects. This includes, but is not limited to, the public reporting mechanisms described in Part 3.6.

b. The permittee must hold public meetings for all public projects that have planned disturbance greater than or equal to an acre. [10]

[10] Eastern Washington MS4 Phase II Permit (Part 2 only) (www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/municipal/phaseiiEwa/MODIFIEDpermitDOCS/EWpermitMODsigned.pdf)

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Education of construction site operators regarding stormwater management and regulatory requirements is an essential part of controlling stormwater discharges from construction sites. Making brochures, guidance documents and trainings available will increase the knowledge of operators and compliance in the field and can help them choose the correct structural control and processes, correctly install the controls, and successfully implement control measures. The permit requires the permittee to provide appropriate outreach materials to construction site operators. These materials can be made available during the normal course of business (i.e. in BMP manuals, in plan notes, during meetings) or via brochures or websites. In addition, the permittee must either provide training or notify the operators of available training opportunities.

Public involvement requirements include the development of a hotline or other telephone number for the public to call regarding stormwater concerns at construction sites.

CHAPTER 5: POST-CONSTRUCTION OR PERMANENT/LONG-TERM STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES

Introduction

Phase I MS4s are required to address new development and significant redevelopment in their SWMPs through controls to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges after construction is completed. See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(2).

Included Concepts

- ► Post-construction stormwater management program
- ► Site performance standards
- ► Site plan review
- ► Long-term maintenance of post-construction stormwater control measures
- ► Watershed protection
- ► Tracking of post-construction stormwater control measures
- ► Inspections and enforcement
- ► Retrofit plan

The Phase II regulations require regulated small MS4 operators to develop, implement, and enforce a program to address stormwater discharges from new development and redevelopment sites that disturb greater than or equal to one acre to the MS4 (including projects that disturb less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale). The regulations also require that the MS4 ensure that control measures are installed and implemented that prevent or minimize water quality impacts. See 40 CFR 122.34(b)(5)(i)

As part of these Phase II requirements, the MS4 must:

- Develop and implement approaches to addressing post-construction stormwater discharges that include a combination of structural and/or non-structural controls;
- Adopt adequate legal authority to enable the MS4 to address post-construction stormwater discharges from new development and redeveloped sites; and
- Ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of applicable post-construction control measures. See 40 CFR 122.34(b)(5)(ii).

As of April 2010, most MS4 permits only require permittees to adopt a post-construction program with enforceable requirements designed to reduce stormwater impacts from new development and redevelopment, without specifying a performance standard. To meet this requirement many MS4s have adopted criteria in ordinances or other legally enforceable mechanisms based on already promulgated flood-control based standards (i.e., focused only on discharge rates). However, performance standards can be a very useful and meaningful mechanism in the post-construction toolbox to ensure that water quality objectives are met.

The example permit provisions that follow present the current thinking on how to strengthen the effectiveness of the permittee's stormwater program by preventing the harmful effects of increased stormwater flows and pollutant loads from new development and redeveloped sites on receiving waterbodies. EPA recognizes that there are a wide variety of approaches that some states have already

taken to control discharges from new development and redeveloped sites, some of which are more stringent than the permit language recommended below. The language below includes components that EPA believes would provide focus and enforceability, and would bring about significant improvements in stormwater controls on site. However, the "maximum extent practicable" may be greater than is reflected in the example permit language below for some MS4s, and EPA encourages states, where possible, to go beyond these example provisions and to achieve even better watershed planning and water quality outcomes. For these reasons, this chapter presents the minimum permit provisions EPA currently recommends to be included in permits in order for permittees to reduce their discharges to the maximum extent practicable as well as the optional, more stringent, requirements.

5.1 Post-Construction Stormwater Management Program

Example Permit Provision

5.1.1 The permittee must continue to implement a program to control stormwater discharges from new development and redeveloped sites that disturb at least one acre (including projects that disturb less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale) that discharge into an MS4 [*or insert smaller alternative size*]. The program must apply to private and public development sites, including roads.

5.1.2 The program must require that controls are in place that will infiltrate, evapotranspire, or harvest and use stormwater from the site to meet the performance standards in Part 5.2 to protect water quality.

5.1.3 Written procedures for implementing this program, including the components described in Parts 5.2 – 5.8, must be incorporated into the SWMP document.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The stormwater regulations require that an MS4 develop and implement a program to address post-construction discharges from new development and redeveloped sites, and ensure the long-term operation and maintenance of these controls (see Part 5.4 for the maintenance requirements). (See 40 CFR 122.34(b)(5)). The permit requires the use of specific stormwater controls, i.e., those that infiltrate, evapotranspire, or harvest and use stormwater, with the aim of maintaining or restoring the pre-development stormwater runoff conditions at the site.

Many traditional stormwater management practices, and the permit language that drives them, fail to address the hydrologic modifications that increase the quantity of stormwater discharges, and cause excessive erosion and stream channel degradation. Frequently the volume, duration, and velocity of stormwater discharges cause degradation to aquatic systems. Protecting and restoring the physical, chemical and biological integrity of receiving waters must be a central issue in stormwater permits. The recent report of the National Research Council (*Urban Stormwater Management in the United States*, National Academies Press, 2008, www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/nrc_stormwaterreport.pdf) recommends that the NPDES stormwater

program examine the impacts of stormwater flow, treat flow as a surrogate for other pollutants, and includes the necessary control requirements in stormwater permits. Specifically the report recommends that the volume retention practices of infiltration, evapotranspiration and rainwater harvesting be used as primary stormwater management mechanisms. For this reason, EPA recommends use of a permit condition that is based on maintaining or restoring predevelopment hydrology although other forms of this permit condition maybe appropriate as well.

Additional information on the development of a post-construction program for Phase II permittees can be found in the Center for Watershed Protection's *Managing Stormwater In Your Community: A Guide for Building an Effective Post-Construction Program* (available at www.cwp.org/postconstruction). Also, EPA's green infrastructure website includes information on post-construction controls and programs (see www.epa.gov/greeninfrastructure).

5.2 Site Performance Standards

Example Permit Provision

5.2.1 The permittee must establish, implement and enforce a requirement that owners or operators of new development and redeveloped sites discharging to the MS4, which disturb greater than or equal to one acre (including projects that disturb less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale), design, install, implement, and maintain stormwater control measures that infiltrate, evapotranspire, harvest, and use stormwater discharges.

5.2.2 Within [*insert deadline, e.g., 12 months, 24 months, etc.*] the permittee must require that stormwater discharges from such new development and redevelopment sites be managed such that post-development hydrology does not exceed the pre-development hydrology at the site, in accordance with the performance standard set forth in this paragraph. The SWMP must describe the site design strategies, control measures, and other practices deemed necessary by the permittee to maintain or improve pre-development hydrology.[11] [*Insert a new development performance standard, such as one or a combination of the following:*

Basis for Performance Standard	***Description***	***Performance Standard***
Rainfall	*Minimum storm volume to be retained on site.*	*Design, construct, and maintain stormwater management practices that manage rainfall on-site, and prevent the off-site discharge of the precipitation from [insert standards, such as "the first one inch of rainfall from a 24-hour storm preceded by 48 hours of no measurable precipitation"]. Discharge volume reduction can be achieved by canopy interception, soil amendments, evaporation, rainfall harvesting, engineered infiltration, extended filtration and/or evapotranspiration and any combination of the aforementioned practices. This first one inch of rainfall*

[11] *Big Darby Creek Watershed CGP, Part III.G.2.d. (web.epa.ohio.gov/dsw/permits/DarbyStormWater_Final_GP_sep06.pdf)*

		must be 100% managed with no discharge to surface waters, except when the permittee chooses to implement the conditions in Part 5.2.5.d below.[12]
Rainfall	*Minimum storm size to be retained on site.*	*Design, construct, and maintain stormwater management practices that manage rainfall on-site, and prevent the off-site discharge of the precipitation from all rainfall events less than or equal to [insert standards, such as "the 95th percentile rainfall event"]. This objective must be accomplished by the use of practices that infiltrate, evapotranspire and/or harvest and reuse rainwater. The 95th percentile rainfall event is the event whose precipitation total is greater than or equal to 95 percent of all storm events over a given period of record.*[13]
Recharge/Runoff	*Hydrologic analysis.*	*Design, construct, and maintain stormwater management practices that preserve the pre-development runoff conditions following construction. The post-construction rate, volume, duration and temperature of discharges must not exceed the pre-development rates and the pre-development hydrograph for 1, 2, 10, 25, 50 and 100 year storms must be replicated through site design and other appropriate practices. These goals must be accomplished through the use of infiltration, evapotranspiration, and/or rainwater harvesting and reuse practices. Defensible and consistent hydrological assessments and modeling methods must be used and documented.* [14]
Recharge	*Groundwater recharge requirement.*	*Any "major development" project, which is one that disturbs [insert standards, such as at least one (1) acre of land or creates at least 0.25 acres of new or additional impervious surface], must comply with one of the following two groundwater recharge requirements:* • *Demonstrate through hydrologic and hydraulic analysis that the site and its stormwater management measures maintain 100 percent of the average annual pre-construction groundwater recharge volume for the site; or* • *Demonstrate through hydrologic and hydraulic analysis that the increase of stormwater discharges volume from pre-construction to post-construction for the two-year storm is infiltrated.*[15]
Impervious Cover	*Limiting total impermeable surface (or effective impermeable surface)*	*Minimize total impervious cover resulting from new development and redevelopment to [insert standards, such as <10% of disturbed land cover and/or limit total amount of effective impervious surface to no more than 5% of the landscape].*

[12] *West Virginia Small MS4 Permit (www.wvdep.org/Docs/17444_SW_WV%20MS4%20permit%202009.pdf)*
[13] *Section 438, Energy Independence & Security Act (EISA) Guidance (www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/section438/pdf/final_sec438_eisa.pdf)*
[14] *Section 438, Energy Independence & Security Act (EISA) Guidance (www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/section438/pdf/final_sec438_eisa.pdf)*
[15] *New Jersey Stormwater Management Rules, N.J.A.C. 7:8 (www.nj.gov/dep/rules/adoptions/2004_0202_njpdes.pdf)*

5.2.3 Incentives for Redeveloped Sites. When considered at the watershed scale, certain types of developed sites can either reduce existing impervious surfaces, or at least create less 'accessory' impervious surfaces. The Permittee may develop a program to allow adjustments to the performance standard for new development or redevelopment sites that qualify. A reduction of [*insert the amount of stormwater the Permittee can reduce for utilizing redevelopment principles, e.g. 0.2 inches from the one inch runoff reduction standard*] may be applied to any of the following types of development. Reductions are additive up to a maximum reduction of [*insert amount, such as 0.75 inches*] for a project that meets four or more criteria. The permittee may choose to be more restrictive and allow a reduction of less than [*insert amount, such as 0.75 inches*] if they choose. In no case will the reduction be greater than [*insert amount, such as 0.75 inches*].

1. Redeveloped sites
2. Brownfield redeveloped site
3. High density (>7 units per acre)
4. Vertical Density, (Floor to Area Ratio (FAR) of 2 or >18 units per acre)
5. Mixed use and Transit Oriented Development (within ½ mile of transit)[16]

5.2.4 Additional Requirements and Exceptions: The permittee must implement the following additional requirements where applicable:

a. A site that is a potential hot spot with the reasonable potential for contaminating underground sources of drinking water must provide treatment for associated pollutants (e.g., petroleum hydrocarbons at a vehicle fueling facility).

b. A site that discharges or proposes to discharge to any surface water or ground water that is used as a source of drinking water must comply with all applicable requirements relating to source water protection and must not cause an exceedance of drinking water standards.[17]

c. Sites may not infiltrate stormwater in areas of soil contamination.

d. For projects that cannot meet 100% of the performance standard in Part 5.2.2 on site, two alternatives are available: off-site mitigation and payment in lieu. If these alternatives are chosen, then the permittee must develop and fairly apply criteria for determining the circumstances under which these alternatives will be available and establish reasonable schedules for mitigation and require payment in lieu of prior to project inception. A determination that standards cannot be met on site must include multiple criteria that would rule out fully meeting the performance standard in Part 5.2.2, such as: too small a lot outside of the building footprint to create the necessary infiltrative capacity even with amended soils; soil instability as documented by a thorough geotechnical

[16] *West Virginia Small MS4 Permit (Section C.b.5.a.ii.A.3) (www.wvdep.org/Docs/17444_SW_WV%20MS4%20permit%202009.pdf)*
[17] *West Virginia Small MS4 Permit (Section C.b.5.a.ii.A.2) (www.wvdep.org/Docs/17444_SW_WV%20MS4%20permit%202009.pdf)*

analysis; a site use that is inconsistent with capture and reuse of stormwater; or too much shade or other physical conditions that preclude adequate use of plants. Sites must still maximize stormwater retention on-site, before applying the remaining stormwater to one of the alternatives. In instances where alternatives are chosen, technical justification as to the infeasibility of on site management is required to be documented.[18]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Developed land changes the hydrology of sites, leading to higher stormwater discharge volumes and higher pollutant loads. The purpose of this standard is to maintain or restore stable hydrology in receiving waters thereby protecting water quality by having post-construction hydrology mimic the natural hydrology of the area.

A simpler, but reasonably approximate 'mimicking the natural hydrograph' approach can typically be accomplished by retaining (as opposed to detaining stormwater for later discharge) on a developed site the volume of water that was retained prior to development, through the mechanisms of infiltration, evapotranspiration, and capture and use. By significantly reducing the volume of stormwater discharges, these mechanisms significantly reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater, making discharge volumes the ideal all-around focus and metric for stormwater management. These provisions must be clear about the retention requirement, e.g., an underdrained rain garden likely functions more as a detention and filtration system than an infiltration system.

In Part 5.2.3, the five types of development which qualify for incentives are redevelopment, brownfield redevelopment, high density, vertical density, and mixed use with transit oriented development. Redeveloping already degraded sites can reduce regional land consumption and minimize new land disturbance. Minimizing land disturbance and impervious cover is critical to maintaining watershed health. In addition to water quality benefits, cleaning up and reinvesting in brownfield properties increases local tax bases, facilitates job growth, utilizes existing infrastructure, takes development pressures off of undeveloped, open land, and both improves and protects the environment. The effect of low-density urbanization on watersheds and the hydrologic cycle is substantial. High-density development, including vertical density, slows land consumption rates and accommodates more land uses on a smaller footprint. Finally, mixing land uses and promoting transit-oriented development can directly reduce runoff since mixed-use developments have the potential to use surface parking lots and transportation infrastructure more efficiently, requiring less pavement.[19]

In Part 5.2.4.d, the permittee must establish clear and stringent criteria for the conditions under which payment in lieu and off-site mitigation could be used. These criteria must be related to physical constraints such as a combination of soils which limit infiltration opportunities, space or light limited situations restricting the amount of vegetation that can be used, and a land use that is not conducive to capture and use of stormwater. Further, appropriate schedules for

[18] *West Virginia Small MS4 Permit (Section C.b.5.a.ii.A.4) (www.wvdep.org/Docs/17444_SW_WV%20MS4%20permit%202009.pdf)*
[19] Adapted from the WV Phase II MS4 Fact Sheet (www.dep.wv.gov/WWE/Programs/stormwater/MS4/permits/Pages/default.aspx)

payment and implementation of mitigation measures must be established to ensure stormwater impacts are addressed in a timely manner.

Recommendations for Permit Writer

Many communities have adopted criteria based on already promulgated flood-control based standards (i.e., focused only on discharge rates). This example permit language instead promotes the concept that effective standards should be based on the objective of maintaining or restoring stable hydrology to protect the quality of receiving waters by having post-construction hydrology mimic the natural hydrology of the area. The permit language provides a number of example standards that can be used to achieve this objective.

Performance standards should take into account the wide variability in hydrologic conditions in different areas. Ideally, standards should reflect the local naturally-occurring hydrology with respect to runoff, infiltration, evapotranspiration, and storage – that is, the water balance that would be present in the absence of development. Key parameters, such as rainfall patterns, soil characteristics, and topography, can be used to establish likely 'natural' hydrology. Where maintaining or reestablishing such hydrologic conditions is infeasible, off-site mitigation, payment-in-lieu, or fee programs may be used. Based on current (2010) information, EPA recommends that permits allow for a combination of techniques that utilize infiltration, capture and use, and evapotranspiration as appropriate, rather than relying only on infiltration or some other technique alone to meet performance standards.

The permit writer could include a performance standard that stipulates that predevelopment hydrographs match post-development hydrographs. In order for this type of performance standard to be effective, the permit writer should make sure that the permit clearly spells out all variables of the hydrograph (volume, rate, duration, frequency) to be matched, and not just the discharge rate. Many current pre-post hydrology standards focus only on discharge rate, which is primarily a flood control approach. In addition, a pre-development condition should also be defined, and that condition should be one that is reasonably 'natural', rather than simply the conditions (perhaps already fairly impervious) that existed immediately prior to the current developed site. A calculator tool based on key hydrologic parameters (soil, rainfall, slope, and vegetation) or an on-site rainfall retention standard that is appropriate for that area can help the permittee determine what constitutes pre-development hydrology and the means by which it may be matched.

As contemplated in the example permit provisions, permit writers may want to consider the difference between new development and redevelopment sites, as well as differences among some types of developed sites, in establishing performance standards. From the standpoint of imperviousness at a watershed scale, redeveloped sites are usually more desirable than new development sites, which replace relatively naturally functioning green spaces with impervious surfaces such as roads, and parking lots. Certain types of development generate less impervious surfaces than others. For example, typically, there is little or no increase in net stormwater discharges when redeveloping underused properties such as vacant properties, brownfield sites, or greyfield sites, since new impervious cover replaces existing impervious cover. The net discharge increase from already developed properties would likely be zero since the site was already predominately impervious cover. In many cases, redeveloped sites break up or remove some portion of the impervious cover, converting it to pervious cover and allowing for some stormwater infiltration. Redevelopment sites can produce a net improvement in regional water quality by decreasing total impervious area and its

associated stormwater discharges. Redeveloped sites can also reduce regional land consumption. By building on underused, already degraded land, the pressure to convert previously undeveloped land is reduced. Therefore differential standards for new development and redeveloped sites, as well as for different types of developed sites, may be reasonable. However, they should be crafted to minimize creation of imperviousness at the watershed scale, and still include some reasonable level of stormwater management at the site scale.

Redevelopment is the act of improving by renewing or restoring any developed property that results in the land disturbance of one acre or greater, and that has one of the following characteristics:

- Land that currently has an existing structure, such as buildings or houses, or
- Land that is currently covered with an impervious surface, such as a parking lot or roof, or
- Land that is currently degraded and is covered with sand, gravel, stones, or other non-vegetative covering.

Infiltration may not be appropriate in all cases. For example, a site that is a potential hot spot with the reasonable potential for significant pollutant loading(s) may not be appropriate for stormwater infiltration. Hot spots may include commercial, industrial, institutional, municipal, or transportation related operations that may produce higher levels of stormwater pollutants, and/or present a higher level or risk for spills, leaks, or illicit discharges such as: gas stations, petroleum wholesalers, vehicle maintenance and repair, auto recyclers, recycling centers and scrap yards, landfills, solid waste facilities, wastewater treatment plants, airports, railroad stations and associated maintenance facilities, and highway maintenance facilities.

In addition, the permit writer may want to consider what type of flexibility to afford sites where the owner/operator is not able to meet the performance standard on site. For instance, if a site is constrained by size or previous impervious surfaces, such that the use of control measures that infiltrate stormwater is severely limited, the permit could allow alternatives for meeting the performance standard in other ways such as payment in lieu and off-site mitigation within the same watershed.

Off-site mitigation and payment in lieu programs are options that can be used in these instances. Off-site mitigation generally means that control measures may be implemented at another location, in the same sewershed/watershed as the original project, and as approved by the regulatory agency. Payment in lieu programs generally mean that the developer pays a fee to the permittee which will then be applied to a stormwater control project, in lieu of installing the required control measures.

If the permit writer chooses to include an off-site mitigation or payment in lieu program in the permit, the permit writer could specify that the programs meet several criteria, for example, those described in the 2009 West Virginia Phase II General Permit Fact Sheet (www.dep.wv.gov/WWE/Programs/stormwater/MS4/permits/Pages/default.aspx):

1. The permittee must establish clear and stringent criteria for the conditions under which these options are available that must be related to real physical constraints such as a combination of soils limiting infiltration opportunities, space or light limited situations restricting the amount of vegetation that can be used, and a land use that is not conducive to capture and use of

stormwater. While one or two of these characteristics should not be adequate to qualify for the alternative, the combination of multiple constraints could;

2. A minimal requirement for at least [*0.4 inch*] of stormwater managed on-site;

3. A [*1:1.5 ratio*] of the amount of requisite stormwater not managed on site to the amount of stormwater required to be mitigated at another site, or for which in-lieu payments must be made;

4. If demonstrated to the permittee that it is completely infeasible to manage the remainder [*0.4 inches*], then the ratio for this unmanaged portion is [*1:2*].

5. The necessary tracking systems for both types of programs, including the necessary inventory of public and retrofit projects for off-site mitigation; and,

6. The establishment of a credible valuation structure for payment in lieu, i.e., what is the actual cost for the permittee to provide retrofits for the necessary amount of stormwater, not just a token payment. The purpose of these provisions is to disincentivize the use of alternatives unless really needed, but also to provide a financial foundation for implementation of public stormwater management projects, including retrofits where those needs have been identified.

Additional justification for the development types which qualify for these incentives can be seen in the West Virginia Phase II MS4 Permit Fact Sheet (www.dep.wv.gov/WWE/Programs/stormwater/MS4/permits/Pages/default.aspx).

5.3 Site Plan Review

Example Permit Provision

5.3.1 To ensure that all applicable new development and redeveloped sites conform to the performance standards required in Part 5.2, the permittee must continue to implement project review, approval, and enforcement procedures that include:

a. Procedures for the site plan review and approval process(es) that include inter-departmental consultations, as needed, and a required re-approval process when changes to an approved plan are desired; and

b. A requirement for submittal of 'as-built' certifications within 90 days of completion of a project.

5.3.2 The permittee must conduct site plan reviews, using the procedures described in Part 5.3.1, of all new development and redeveloped sites which will disturb greater than or equal to one acre [*or a smaller threshold as set by the permitting authority*] and discharge to the MS4 (including sites that disturb less than one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development or sale). The site plan review must specifically address how the project applicant meets the performance standards in Part 5.2 and how the project will ensure long-term maintenance as required in Part 5.4.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Specific standards are a critical component of a stormwater management program. However, even the best requirements need to be supported by a review program to ensure that the standards are met. The example permit provision would require permittees to fully implement a comprehensive site plan review and approval program. To meet this requirement, the permittee must have the authority to withhold approvals when standards are not met.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

The permit writer may want to consider adding a requirement for a pre-application concept plan meeting to occur (in addition to the requirement for the project applicant to submit a site plan for review). During this meeting the project land owner or developer, the project design engineer, and municipal planning staff could discuss the conceptual designs that would be used to ensure that they meet the performance standards. This meeting would ensure that stormwater and performance standards are addressed early in the development process. However, if this pre-application concept plan meeting is not consistent with local planning procedures, the permit writer could consider omitting this requirement.

5.4 Long-Term Maintenance of Post-Construction Stormwater Control Measures

Example Permit Provision

5.4.1 All structural stormwater control measures installed and implemented to meet the performance standards of Part 5.2 must be maintained in perpetuity. The permittee must ensure the long-term maintenance of structural stormwater control measures installed according to this Part through one, or both, of the following approaches:

a. Maintenance performed by the Permittee. See part 6.4.

b. Maintenance performed by the owner or operator of a new development or redeveloped site under a maintenance agreement. The permittee must require the owner or operator of any new development or redeveloped site subject to the performance standards in Part 5.2 to develop and implement a maintenance agreement addressing maintenance requirements for any structural control measures installed on site to meet the performance standards. The agreement must allow the permittee, or its designee, to conduct inspections of the structural stormwater control measures and also account for transfer of responsibility in leases and/or deeds. The agreement must also allow the permittee, or its designee, to perform necessary maintenance or corrective actions neglected by the property owner/operator, and bill or recoup costs from the property owner/operator when the owner/operator has not performed the necessary maintenance within thirty (30) days of notification by the permittee or its designee.

5.4.2 Verification of maintenance responsibilities. The permittee must require that property owners or operators of any new development or redeveloped site subject to the performance standards in Part 5.2 provide verification of maintenance for the approved structural stormwater control measures used to comply with the performance standards. Verification must include one or more of the following as applicable:

a. The owner/operator's signed statement accepting responsibility for maintenance with a provision for transferring maintenance responsibility if the property is legally transferred to another party; and/or

b. Written conditions in the sales or lease agreement that require the recipient to assume responsibility for maintenance; and/or

c. Written conditions in project conditions, covenants and restrictions for residential properties assigning maintenance responsibilities to a home owner's association, or other appropriate group, for maintenance of structural and treatment control stormwater management practices; and/or

d. Any other legally enforceable agreement that assigns permanent responsibility for maintenance of structural or treatment control stormwater management practices.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Appropriate operation and maintenance are critical aspects to the function of any suite of controls. In many cases, controls may be located on private property, and it is necessary to establish some provision to assure responsibility and accountability for the operation and maintenance of these controls.

The permittee must ensure maintenance of all structural stormwater control measures. In this Guide, structural controls also include many green infrastructure practices such as rainwater harvesting, rain gardens, permeable pavement, and vegetated swales.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Most non-traditional MS4 permittees will probably not have the legal authority to recoup costs where the owner/operator has not completed necessary maintenance. Permit writers may want to be more specific in this requirement to include other options for non-traditional MS4 permittees.

5.5 Watershed Protection

Example Permit Provision

5.5.1 When the Permittee revises its General Plan (or equivalent) or other relevant plans (e.g. Transportation Master, or Community Plan) they must include effective water

quality and watershed protection elements that require implementation of consistent water quality protection measures for new development and redeveloped sites within [*insert deadline*]. Examples of water quality and watershed protection elements to be considered include the following: [*insert principles and/or policies which are appropriate for the watershed such as,*

- Minimize the amount of impervious surfaces (roads, parking lots, roofs, etc.) within each watershed, by minimizing the creation, extension and widening of parking lots, roads and associated development.
- Preserve, protect, create and restore ecologically sensitive areas that provide water quality benefits and serve critical watershed functions. These areas may include, but are not limited to; riparian corridors, headwaters, floodplains and wetlands.
- Implement management practices that prevent or reduce thermal impacts to streams, including requiring vegetated buffers along waterways, and disconnecting discharges to surface waters from impervious surfaces such as parking lots.
- Prevent disturbances of natural waterbodies and natural drainage systems caused by development, including roads, highways, and bridges.
- Avoid development in areas that are particularly susceptible to erosion and sediment loss.
- Implement standards to protect trees, and other vegetation with important evapotranspirative qualities.
- Implement policies to protect native soils, prevent topsoil stripping, and prevent compaction of soils.
- Implement water conservation policies that will reduce both stormwater and non- stormwater discharges via storm sewer systems.[20]
- Implement policies that encourage stormwater practices close to the source of the runoff rather than downstream and lower in the watershed.]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Imperviousness has been shown to correlate with water quality impacts. In order to minimize water quality impacts, the permittee must examine their planning principles to manage the creation of impervious surfaces at the watershed level, such as reducing the footprint of streets and parking lots. Also, ecologically sensitive areas can protect water quality by acting both as filters that reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges and as sponges to reduce the impact on the ecosystem's hydrology. Thermal pollution is also a concern that can impact biota in waterways. Stormwater discharges from impervious surfaces are often characterized by higher temperatures than natural, pervious surfaces. Reducing the chances of further increasing this temperature by preserving, protecting, and restoring natural features that provide shading for the waterway can further help reduce thermal pollution. Whenever possible natural waterways

[20] *West Virginia Small MS4 Permit (www.wvdep.org/Docs/17444_SW_WV%20MS4%20permit%202009.pdf)*

must be protected and not disturbed by stormwater from developed sites. For example, areas that have a high potential for erosion must be avoided for development when possible. Protecting vegetation, native soils, and conserving water can also help ensure the hydrologic qualities of the site remain intact.

Consideration of stormwater impacts from development is critical during the planning phases of development. This not only includes planning on the site-level, but also with respect to discharges from the MS4 on the watershed level. To the extent possible, stormwater management must be an integral part of higher level planning documents that determine where and how development that will result in stormwater discharges to the MS4 should occur since these decisions affect water quality. Using land efficiently can result in better stormwater management by putting development where it is most appropriate. For example, by directing and concentrating new development in areas targeted for growth, communities can reduce or remove development pressure on undeveloped parcels and protect sensitive natural lands and recharge areas. Another strategy is redeveloping already degraded sites such as abandoned shopping centers or underutilized parking lots. In this case, the net increase in discharges from developed sites would likely be zero, and it would likely decrease, depending on the on-site infiltration practices used. Also, by allowing or encouraging denser development, less land is converted overall, and less total impervious area created.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Examining stormwater on a watershed basis and including watershed principles is an important part of protecting waterways in a holistic manner. Climate change may increase the size and frequency of storms in some area of the nation. Including watershed-type assessments and considerations as Permit Requirements will help the permittee better focus their efforts to ensure the best water protection outcomes for existing conditions and those anticipated future conditions. Therefore, permit writers should consider including watershed protection principles. Newer programs may not be ready for permit writers to include the exact example permit provision provided. If possible, permit writers should be as specific as possible for the needs of the watershed where the MS4 permittee is located. Permittees should be careful when installing new stormwater BMPs to ensure that there are not any negative, unintended consequences.

5.6 Tracking of Post-Construction Stormwater Control Measures

Example Permit Provision

5.6.1 Inventory of Post-Construction Stormwater Control Measures. The permittee must continue to maintain an inventory of all post-construction structural stormwater control measures installed and implemented at new development and redeveloped sites, including both public and private sector sites located within the permit area. The inventory must be searchable by property location (either on paper or electronic). New entries to the inventory must be made during the site plan review and approval process in Part 5.3.1.

5.6.2 Tracking Information. Each entry to the inventory must include basic information on each project, such as project name, owner's name and contact information, location, start/end date, etc. In addition, inventory entries must include the following for each project:

a. Short description of each stormwater control measure (type, number, design or performance specifications);
b. Latitude and longitude coordinates of each stormwater control measure;
c. Short description of maintenance requirements (frequency of required maintenance and inspections); and
d. Inspection information (date, findings, follow up activities, prioritization of follow-up activities, compliance status).

Based on inspections conducted under Part 5.7, the permittee must update the inventory as appropriate where changes occur in property ownership or the specific control measures implemented at the site. This inventory must be maintained and available for review by the permitting authority.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Creating an inventory of post-construction structural stormwater control measures, including tracking of specific information, will first enable permittees to know what control measures they are responsible for. Without this information the permittee will not be protecting water quality to their full potential since inspections, maintenance, and follow-up changes cannot be performed. Tracking information such as the latitude/longitude, maintenance and inspection requirements and follow-up will allow the permittee to be able to better allocate their resources for those activities that are immediately necessary. Although not required, including photographs will help the permittee assess how the control measure has changed since it was first created and will likely aid in determining proper maintenance and/or retrofitting opportunities if the measure is no longer providing the water quality benefits it was originally designed.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Permit writers may wish to specifically define the types of structural controls that must be included in the inventory. For example, rain barrels may be considered a structural control, but the MS4 likely does not need latitude and longitude coordinates of the rain barrels.

5.7 Inspections and Enforcement

Example Permit Provision

5.7.1 Inspection Frequency. To ensure that all stormwater control measures are operating correctly and are being maintained as required consistent with its applicable maintenance agreement, the permittee must conduct inspections of each project site covered under Part 5.2 performance standards, [*insert inspection frequency, e.g., at least one time during the permit term, 20% of sites per year, etc.*]. The inspections must be in accordance with those specified in the [*insert State manual that describes the maintenance of control measures*]. A description of inspection procedures must be included in the SWMP document.

5.7.2 Post-Construction Inspection. Within [*insert deadline, e.g., 1 week, 2 weeks, etc.*] of completion of construction of any project required to meet the Section 5.2 performance standards, the permittee must conduct a post-construction inspection to verify that the permittee's performance standards have been met. The permittee must include in its SWMP a procedure for being notified by construction operators/owners of their completion of active construction so that the post-construction inspection may be conducted.

5.7.3 Inspection Reports. The permittee must document its inspection findings in an inspection report. Each inspection report must include:

a. Inspection date;

b. Name and signature of inspector;

c. Project location (street address, latitude/longitude, etc.) and inventory reference number (from inventory established in Section 5.6.1)

d. Current ownership information (for example, name, address, phone number, fax, and email)

e. A description of the condition of the structural stormwater control measure including the quality of: vegetation and soils; inlet and outlet channels and structures; embankments, slopes, and safety benches; catch basins; spillways, weirs, and other control structures; and sediment and debris accumulation in storage and forebay areas as well as in and around inlet and outlet structures;

f. Photographic documentation of all critical structural stormwater control measure components; and

g. Specific maintenance issues or violations found that need to be corrected by the property owner or operator along with deadlines and reinspection dates.

The permittee must document and maintain records of inspection findings and enforcement actions and make them available for review by the permitting authority.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Inspection of post-construction control measures is key to ensuring the protection of water quality. If control measures are not inspected and maintained they could become sources of pollution rather than reducing pollution. By including detailed information in the inspection report, the permittee can better determine if maintenance is required and the permittee can have a snapshot of sorts to know the status of their control measures to prioritize funding.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Permit writers should clearly specify the requirements for inspections. Inspecting and properly maintaining structural stormwater controls to ensure they are working as designed is just as important as installing them in the first place. By having specific requirements, permittees will be reminded that they must allocate resources to ensure control measures are properly maintained and functioning. The permit writer may also want to add a prioritization scheme to the requirement to help the permittee determine what maintenance activities are priorities for protecting water quality and which ones are minor changes.

5.8 Retrofit Plan

Example Permit Provision

5.8.1 The permittee must develop a plan to retrofit existing developed sites that are impacting water quality. The retrofit plan must be developed within [*insert deadline, such as within two years of permit issuance*] and must emphasize controls that infiltrate, evapotranspire, or harvest and use stormwater discharges. The plan must include[21]:

a. An inventory of potential retrofit locations, which considers, at a minimum:

- Locations that contribute pollutants of concern to an impaired waterbody
- Locations that contribute to receiving waters that are significantly eroded
- Locations that are tributary to a sensitive ecosystem or protected area
- Locations that are tributary to areas prone to flooding

[21] Orange County Municipal Stormwater Permit (Section F.3.d) (www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/stormwater/oc_stormwater.shtml)

b. An evaluation and ranking of the inventoried locations to prioritize retrofitting which includes, at a minimum:
   - Feasibility
   - Cost effectiveness
   - Pollutant removal effectiveness
   - Impervious area potentially treated
   - Maintenance requirements
   - Landowner cooperation
   - Neighborhood acceptance
   - Aesthetic qualities, and
   - Efficacy at addressing concern.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

It is clear that we cannot protect the nation's waters without also addressing degradation caused by stormwater discharges from existing developed sites. For that reason stormwater programs must include substantive retrofit provisions.

It is possible and reasonable to significantly improve water quality in many urban receiving waters. This requires more than just a new development and redeveloped sites program, however, which at best can only hold the line. To actually improve the quality of receiving waters it is necessary to mitigate discharges from existing developed sites, which generally means implementation of measures to bring about the retrofit the stormwater control measures at existing sites to retain most stormwater on site.

In addition, research indicates that most streambank restoration projects that actively stabilize eroding channels should not be implemented until after hydrologic retrofits have been completed that restore the hydrologic regime not concurrently with the implementation of the retrofits.

Municipal projects, such as traffic calming sites could also include stormwater retrofit components, such as curb bump outs that include bioretention features, rain gardens, and curb cuts.

Information on retrofit options and the development of a retrofit plan can be found in the Center for Watershed Protection's guidance on Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices (available at www.cwp.org as Manual No. 3 under the Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series).

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Permittees may need a permit term or two to adequately develop and implement a retrofit plan. Some permittees may not be ready to have retrofit plans as part of their requirements. It is up to the permit writer to make this determination based on the specific information they have available on current programs. A retrofit plan should assess the areas where retrofitting is appropriate and will result in increased water quality protection and restoration. The permit writer should determine

the appropriate timeframe and language for a retrofit plan. For example, if the permittee was already required to develop a retrofit plan in a previous permit term the permit may specify a schedule for implementation rather than development.

CHAPTER 6: POLLUTION PREVENTION/GOOD HOUSEKEEPING

Introduction

Federal stormwater regulations (see 40 CFR 122.34(b)(6) and 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)) require the operator of a regulated MS4 community to develop a program to:

- Prevent or reduce the amount of stormwater pollution generated by municipal operations and conveyed into receiving waters.
- Train employees on how to incorporate pollution prevention/good housekeeping techniques into municipal operations.
- Identify appropriate control measures and measurable goals for preventing or reducing the amount of stormwater pollution generated by municipal operations.

Included Concepts

- ► Municipal facility and control inventory
- ► Facility assessment
- ► Development of facility-specific stormwater management SOPs and Implementation of facility stormwater controls
- ► Storm sewer system maintenance activities
- ► Flood management
- ► Pesticide, herbicide, and fertilizer application and management
- ► Training and education
- ► Contractor requirements and oversight

The first step for the permittee is to evaluate and assess the areas and municipal facilities that it controls in order to determine which activities may currently have a negative impact on water quality and to find solutions for these activities. The simplest solution is to limit the number of activities that are conducted outside and exposed to stormwater.

Storm sewer systems need maintenance to ensure that structures within the storm sewer that are meant to reduce pollutants do not become sources of pollution. Regularly maintaining catch basins and cleaning storm sewer pipes prevent the accumulation of pollutants that are later released during rain events as well as blockages, backups, and flooding. Most permittees have an existing program to maintain the storm sewer infrastructure. EPA notes, however, that some of these programs have tended to focus on flood avoidance and complaint response rather than reducing water quality impacts from stormwater discharges.

The MS4 permit must require that the system be maintained to prevent the discharge of pollutants into receiving waters. System mapping and a schedule of regular maintenance are key to a successful pollution prevention program. EPA recommends establishing a tiered maintenance schedule for the entire storm sewer system area, with the highest priority areas being maintained at the greatest frequency. Priorities should be driven by water quality concerns and can be based on the land use within the MS4 area, the condition of the receiving water, the amount and type of material that typically accumulates in an area, or other location-specific factors. It is also advisable to use spill and illicit discharge data to track areas that may require immediate sewer infrastructure maintenance. It is also important for material that is collected to be disposed of in a responsible manner.

The procedures for storm sewer system operation and maintenance must be documented in the permittee's SOPs or similar type of documents, which are part of the permittee's SWMP. Employee training to carry out these pollution prevention measures is a required component of the program. The pollution prevention/good housekeeping/maintenance activities should be documented and, where possible, quantified (e.g., number and location of inspections and clean-outs, type and quantity of materials removed). Having permittees characterize the quantity, location, and composition of pollutants removed from catch basins can provide useful data that can later be used to assess the program's overall effectiveness, identify illicit discharges, and help the permittee better prioritize implementation activities in the future.

Specific pollution prevention requirements related to pollutant-generating activities such as landscaping techniques (including the application of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizer) and operating and maintaining public streets, should also be included in the permit where applicable. For example, typical pollutants associated with street repair and maintenance include heavy metals, chlorides, hydrocarbons (e.g., benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene), concrete dust, sand, deicers, sediment, and trash. The permitting authority should consider requiring alternative landscaping practices such as integrated pest management (IPM), xeriscaping, or mechanical (non-chemical) removal of unwanted plants. Other landscaping controls, such as mulch management, chemical storage, reduction of soil compaction, and erosion control, should also be considered. Training and educating municipal and contracted staff is also important to ensure that everyone is knowledgeable and proficient in the newest and most effective approaches to minimizing pollutant discharges from municipal facilities and activities.

Additionally, permits should require that water quality be considered when designing flood management projects, and that existing structural flood control devices are evaluated to determine if retrofitting the device to remove/reduce pollutants from stormwater is necessary and practicable.

6.1 Municipal Facility and Control Inventory

Example Permit Provision

6.1.1 Development of a Municipal Facility and Stormwater Control Inventory – The permittee must continue to update and maintain an inventory of municipally-owned or operated facilities and stormwater controls, including but not limited to the following:

- Composting facilities
- Equipment storage and maintenance facilities
- Fuel farms
- Hazardous waste disposal facilities
- Hazardous waste handling and transfer facilities
- Incinerators
- Landfills
- Landscape maintenance on municipal property
- Materials storage yards

- Pesticide storage facilities
- Public buildings, including schools, libraries, police stations, fire stations, municipal buildings, and similar buildings
- Public parking lots
- Public golf courses
- Public swimming pools
- Public works yards
- Recycling facilities
- Salt storage facilities
- Solid waste handling and transfer facilities
- Street repair and maintenance sites
- Vehicle storage and maintenance yards
- Municipally-owned and/or maintained structural stormwater controls

6.1.2 Documentation– The list of municipally-owned or operated facilities and stormwater controls must be maintained and available for review by the permitting authority.

6.1.3 Mapping – On a map of the area covered by the MS4 permit, the permittee must identify where the municipally-owned or operated facilities and stormwater controls are located. The map must identify the stormwater outfalls corresponding to each of the facilities as well as the receiving waters to which these facilities discharge. The permittee must also identify the manager of each facility and their contact information. The map must be maintained and updated regularly and be available for review by the permitting authority.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Municipally-owned or operated facilities serve as hubs of activity for a variety of municipal staff from many different departments. Some municipalities will have one property at which all activities take place (e.g., the municipal maintenance yard), whereas others will have several specialized facilities such as those listed above. A comprehensive list and map of such facilities will help staff responsible for stormwater compliance build a better awareness of their locations within the MS4 service area and their potential to contribute stormwater pollutants. The facility inventory will also serve as a basis for setting up periodic facility assessments (see Part 6.2) and developing, where necessary, facility stormwater pollution prevention plans (see Part 6.3).

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Permit writers should tailor the facilities listed in the assessment as best they can to include the facilities most likely to be owned or operated by the permittee. It is highly likely that some of the facilities listed in the Permit Requirement would not apply to most non-traditional and/or non-municipal MS4s.

6.2 Facility Assessment

Permit Requirement

6.2.1 Municipally-owned or operated facility assessment:

a. Comprehensive Assessment of Pollutant Discharge Potential –The permittee must review, reassess, and update the comprehensive assessment of all municipally-owned or operated facilities identified in Part 6.1 [*insert frequency, e.g., annually*] for their potential to discharge in stormwater the following typical urban pollutants: sediment, nutrients, metals, hydrocarbons (e.g., benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene), pesticides, chlorides, and trash. Other pollutants may be associated with, but not generated directly from, the municipally-owned or operated facilities, such as bacteria, chlorine, organic matter, etc. Therefore, the permittee must determine additional pollutants associated with its facilities that could be found in stormwater discharges. A description of the assessment process must be included in the SWMP document.

b. Identification of "High Priority" Facilities – Based on the Part 6.2.1.a comprehensive assessment, the permittee must identify as "high-priority" those facilities that have a high potential to generate stormwater pollutants. Among the factors that must be considered in giving a facility a high priority ranking is the amount of urban pollutants stored at the site, the identification of improperly stored materials, activities that must not be performed outside (e.g., changing automotive fluids, vehicle washing), proximity to waterbodies, poor housekeeping practices, and discharge of pollutant(s) of concern to impaired water(s). High priority facilities must include the permittee's maintenance yards, hazardous waste facilities, fuel storage locations, and any other facilities at which chemicals or other materials have a high potential to be discharged in stormwater.

c. Documentation of Comprehensive Assessment Results – The permittee must document the results of the assessments and maintain copies of all site evaluation checklists used to conduct the comprehensive assessment. The documentation must include the results of the permittee's initial assessment, any identified deficiencies and corrective actions taken, and a list of the "high priority" facilities identified per Part 6.2.1.b.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The initial ("first time") comprehensive assessment is necessary to identify which of the municipality's facilities are most likely to contribute stormwater pollutants and which are in need of stormwater controls. The assessments will involve a detailed site inspection that can identify improperly stored materials, activities that should not be performed outside (e.g., changing automotive fluids, vehicle washing), and poor housekeeping practices.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

If the permitting authority has an established site inspection protocol to be used in the comprehensive assessment, it should be included and referenced here. The list of pollutants in this section should be modified or expanded based on pollutants of concern in the permitting authority's jurisdiction.

6.3 Development of Facility-Specific Stormwater Management SOPs and Implementation of Facility Stormwater Controls

Example Permit Provision

6.3.1 Facility-specific Stormwater Management SOPs for "High Priority" Facilities:

a. For each "high priority" facility or operation identified in Part 6.2, the permittee must develop a site-specific SOP that identifies stormwater controls (i.e., structural and non-structural controls, and operational improvements) to be installed, implemented, and maintained to minimize the discharge of pollutants in stormwater. At a minimum, the facility-specific SOP must include the stormwater control measures described below in Part 6.3.2, as well as inspection and visual monitoring procedures and schedules described in Part 6.3.3.

b. A copy of the facility-specific stormwater management SOP must be maintained and be available for review by the permitting authority. The SOP must be kept on-site at each of the municipally-owned or operated facilities' offices for which it was completed. The SOP must be updated as necessary.

c. The permittee must install, implement, and maintain all stormwater controls required per Part 6.3.2 of this permit and included in the facility's site-specific SOP.

6.3.2 Stormwater Controls for "High Priority" Facilities – The following stormwater controls must be implemented at all "high priority" municipally-owned or operated facilities identified in Part 6.2. A description of any controls included in this part and any standard operating procedures developed to comply with this part must be included as part of the of each facility's SOP:

a. General good housekeeping – The following good housekeeping practices must be implemented for all facilities identified as "high priority":

1. The permittee must keep all municipally-owned or operated facilities neat and orderly, minimizing pollutant sources through good housekeeping procedures and proper storage of materials.

2. Materials exposed to stormwater must be covered where feasible (without creating additional impervious surfaces, if possible).

b. De-icing material storage – The permittee must store salt and other de-icing materials in a permanent storage structure, unless stormwater runoff from the storage piles is not discharged, or if discharges from the piles are authorized under another stormwater permit. If a permanent storage structure is required but does not exist, one must be built within [*insert timeframe*], and seasonal

tarping must be used as an interim control measure until the permanent structure is completed. If a permanent storage facility is not feasible, the permittee must provide a rationale to the permitting authority as to why and what alternate BMPs will be utilized instead.

Where a permanent storage structure is present, the permittee must perform regular maintenance and inspections of the permanent storage structure.

c. Fueling operations – The permittee must continue to implement standard operating procedures for vehicle fueling and receiving of bulk fuel deliveries at municipally-owned or operated facilities with the goal of reducing the likelihood of spills, and providing spill controls in the event that accidental spills do occur.

d. Vehicle maintenance – The permittee must continue to implement a standard operating procedure for vehicle maintenance and repair activities that occur at municipally-owned or operated facilities with the goal of reducing the likelihood of spills or releases and providing controls in the event that accidental spills do occur. The standard operating procedures must include regular inspections of all maintenance areas and activities.

e. Equipment and vehicle washing – The discharge of equipment and vehicle wash wastewater to the MS4 or directly to receiving waters from municipal facilities is prohibited. The permittee may meet this requirement by either installing a vehicle wash reclaim system, capturing and hauling the wastewater for proper disposal, connecting to sanitary sewer (where applicable and approved by local authorities), ceasing the activity, and/or applying for and obtaining a separate stormwater permit.[22]

6.3.3 Inspections and Visual Monitoring:

a. Weekly visual inspections – The permittee must perform weekly visual inspections to ensure materials and equipment are clean and orderly, and to minimize the potential for pollutant discharge. The permittee must look for evidence of spills and immediately clean them up to prevent contact with precipitation or runoff. The weekly inspections must be tracked in a log for every facility, and records kept with the SWMP document. The inspection report must also include any identified deficiencies and the corrective actions taken to fix the deficiencies.

b. Quarterly comprehensive inspections – At least once per quarter, a comprehensive inspection of "high priority" facilities, including all stormwater controls, must be performed, with specific attention paid to waste storage areas, dumpsters, vehicle and equipment maintenance/fueling areas, material handling areas, and similar potential pollutant-generating areas. The quarterly inspection results must be documented and records kept with the SOP document. This inspection must be done in accordance with the developed SOPs. The inspection report must also include any identified deficiencies and the corrective actions taken to fix the deficiencies.

[22] New Jersey Tier A Phase II MS4 Permit (NJ0141852) (www.state.nj.us/dep/dwq/pdf/Tier_A_final.pdf)

c. Quarterly visual observation of stormwater discharges – At least once per quarter, the permittee must visually observe the quality of the stormwater discharges from the "high priority" facilities (unless climate conditions preclude doing so, in which case the permittee must attempt to evaluate the discharges four times during the wet season). Any observed problems (e.g., color, foam, sheen, turbidity) that can be associated with pollutant sources or controls must be remedied within three days or before the next storm event, whichever is sooner. Visual observations must be documented, and records kept with the SOP document. This inspection must be done in accordance with the developed SOPs. The inspection report must also include any identified deficiencies and the corrective actions taken to fix the deficiencies.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Each municipal facility will require a different set of control measures depending on the nature of activities that occur there and the types of materials that are stored and used. Developing and maintaining a site-specific SOP for each facility will help to ensure that employees responsible for facility operation are aware of the stormwater controls required for the site.

There are a number of storage areas and activities that are common at municipal facilities that have a high potential for polluting stormwater:

- Deicing materials, particularly road salt, are easily liberated and transported by rainfall, and constituents such as chloride are not removed by most stormwater controls.
- Fueling and vehicle maintenance and storage areas are prone to spills and drips of various automotive fluids.
- Equipment and vehicle washing areas are designed to mix water with dirt and hydrocarbons, requiring special treatment of the wastewater (including pretreatment and diversion to the sanitary sewer, if allowed) and protection of wash areas from rainfall and runoff.

The best way to avoid pollutant discharges from these sources is to keep precipitation and runoff from coming into contact with stored chemicals and activity areas that use chemicals and materials, which can become sources of stormwater pollutants. For example, the permittee must cover stockpiles, create dedicated structures for stored materials, build berms around areas of pavement to prevent clean runoff from contacting contaminated areas, and maintain a minimum distance between stockpiles and stormwater infrastructure and receiving waters. These are just a few of the ways in which these potential pollutant sources can be protected from precipitation and runoff.

The permit requires that comprehensive site inspections be conducted quarterly, which is an appropriate frequency to ensure that material stockpiles that might be moved or utilized on a seasonal basis are protected from precipitation and runoff. Also, quarterly inspections will allow inspectors to observe different types of operations that occur at different times of the year (e.g., landscape maintenance crews are less active in the winter). Quarterly visual observations are required so that inspectors can see in real time the qualitative nature of the

stormwater discharge and so that corrective action can be taken where necessary to improve on-site stormwater controls.

The permit also specifies that inspection procedures, results, and controls for each facility be documented to ensure that the site inspections are consistent and that maintenance of stormwater controls remains part of the municipality's standard operating procedures. The requirement for an inspection log will allow the permitting authority to verify that periodic site inspections have been performed.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Neither Phase I nor Phase II regulations specifically require that MS4 permittees develop facility-specific stormwater management SOPs. However, both Phase I and Phase II require that permittees prevent or reduce pollutant discharge in stormwater from municipal facilities and activities. Requiring permittees to assess high priority facilities and develop appropriate controls for each is an effective way of requiring permittees to address potential sources of pollutants at facilities.

When setting frequency for facility inspections (see Part 6.3.3), the permit writer should consider the number of facilities and the size/complexity of the sites to ensure that enough time is available to complete the assessments.

The list of specific stormwater controls for municipal facilities will vary from place to place based on local and watershed priorities and climate considerations. The permit writer should specify stormwater controls that are appropriate for the local conditions. For example, if a permittee uses satellite locations for temporary storage of deicing materials during snow events, the permit writer may want to consider options other than the permanent storage requirement if the permittee uses the piles within a certain time frame and the piles are covered by temporary tarping or a similar control.

6.4 Storm Sewer System Maintenance Activities

Example Permit Provision

6.4.1 MS4 catch basin maintenance

a. Assessment/prioritization of catch basins – The permittee must assign a priority to each of its catch basin inlets within its jurisdiction as one of the following:

- Priority A – Catch basins that are designated as consistently generating the highest volumes of trash and/or debris
- Priority B – Catch basins that are designated as consistently generating moderate volumes of trash and/or debris
- Priority C – Catch basins that are designated as generating low volumes of trash and/or debris

The permittee must use information compiled from citizen complaints/reports to help in the determination of the appropriate priority level. A description of

the prioritization scheme must be included in the SWMP.

b. Catch basin inspection and cleaning

1. Based on the priorities assigned in Part 6.4.1.a., the permittee must inspect and clean catch basins in accordance with the following schedule:

   - Priority A – [*Insert cleanout frequency, e.g., 3 times per year*]
   - Priority B – [*Insert cleanout frequency, e.g., 2 times per year*]
   - Priority C – [*Insert cleanout frequency, e.g., 1 time per year*]

   The permittee must develop a catch basin cleaning schedule based on the frequency specified in this permit, along with a list of each of its catch basins and the priority assigned to them per Part 6.4.1.a.

2. In addition to catch basin cleanings performed above, the permittee must ensure that any catch basin that is inspected and found to be between one third and one half full of trash and/or debris must be cleaned within [*Insert cleanout frequency e.g., 1 week of discovery*].[23] The permittee must maintain a log of all maintenance performed.

3. The permittee must document that it has performed all required catch basin cleanings in a log that is to be made available for review by the permitting authority upon request.

c. Catch basin labeling – The permittee must ensure that each catch basin includes a legible stormwater awareness message (e.g., a label, stencil, marker, or pre-cast message such as "drains to the creek" or "only rain in the drain"). Catch basins with illegible or missing labels must be recorded and re-labeled within [*insert number of days*] of inspection.

d. Maintenance of surface drainage structures – The permittee must visually monitor permittee-owned open channels and other drainage structures for debris at least [*specify frequency, e.g., once per year*] and identify and prioritize problem areas, such as those with recurrent illegal dumping, for inspection at least [*specify frequency, e.g., three times per year*]. Removal of trash and debris from open channels and other drainage structures must occur [*insert frequency of open channel/drainage structure cleaning, e.g., annually*]. The permittee must document its drainage structure maintenance in a log that is to be made available for review by the permitting authority upon request.

e. Disposal of waste materials – The permittee must develop a procedure to dewater and dispose of materials extracted from catch basins. This procedure must ensure that water removed during the catch basin cleaning process and waste material will not reenter the MS4.

6.4.2 Municipal activities and operations

a. Assessment of municipal activities and operations

[23] EPA's Office of Research and Development documented a threshold sump level of ½ as a break point where solids retainage was either erratic or negative (Catchbasin Technology Overview and Assessment #EPA-600/2-77-051 1977).

1. The permittee must maintain and revise as necessary the operation and maintenance (O&M) activity assessment. The following municipal O&M activities must be included in the assessment for their potential to discharge pollutants in stormwater:
   - Road and parking lot maintenance, including pothole repair, pavement marking, sealing, and re-paving
   - Bridge maintenance, including re-chipping, grinding, and saw cutting
   - Cold weather operations, including plowing, sanding, and application of deicing compounds and maintenance of snow disposal areas
   - Right-of-way maintenance, including mowing, herbicide and pesticide application, and planting vegetation
   - Municipally-sponsored events such as large outdoor festivals, parades, or street fairs
2. The permittee must identify all materials that could be discharged from each of these O&M activities. Typical pollutants associated with these activities include metals, chlorides, hydrocarbons (e.g. benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene), sediment, and trash.
3. The permittee must develop a set of pollution prevention measures that, when applied during municipal O&M activities, will reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater. These pollution prevention measures must include, at a minimum:
   - Replacing materials/chemicals with more environmentally benign materials or methods (e.g., use mechanical methods vs. herbicides, or use water-based paints or thermoplastics rather than solvent-based paints for stripping)
   - Changing operations to minimize the exposure or mobilization of pollutants (e.g., mulch, compost or landfill grass clippings) to prevent them from entering surface waters
   - Placing barriers around or conducting runoff away from deicing chemical storage areas to prevent discharge into surface waters), consistent with Part 6.3.2.b

   [*If available in your particular State or the municipality, insert relevant section of SWMP, or other relevant document, that includes specific stormwater controls that must be used*.]
4. The permittee must develop and implement a schedule for instituting the pollution prevention measures. At a minimum, with respect to all roads, highways, and parking lots with more than 5,000 square feet of pollutant-generating impervious surface area that are owned, operated, or maintained, the permittee must implement all pollution prevention measures by [*insert deadline*].
5. The results of the assessments and pollution prevention measures, including schedules for implementation, must be documented and made available for review by the permitting authority upon request.

b. Inspection of pollution prevention measures – All pollution prevention measures implemented at municipal facilities must be visually inspected [*insert frequency, e.g., monthly or quarterly*] to ensure they are working properly; a log of inspections must be maintained and made available for review by the permitting authority upon request.

6.4.3 Street Sweeping and Cleaning

a. The permittee must continue to evaluate and rate all municipally-owned streets, roads, and public parking lots within their jurisdiction. The permittee must include in the evaluation the sweeping frequency, timing, and efficiency of existing street sweeping programs. The street sweeping frequency must be based on land use, trash and stormwater pollutant levels generated. At a minimum, the following areas must be regarded as "high priority," for sweeping activities while the "medium priority" and "low priority" areas are recommended:

- High priority – Streets, road segments, and public parking lots designated as high priority include, but are not limited to, high traffic zones, commercial and industrial districts, shopping malls, large schools, high-density residential dwellings, sport and event venues, and plazas. This designation must include areas that consistently accumulate high volumes of trash, debris, and other stormwater pollutants.
- Medium priority – Streets, road segments and public parking lots designated as medium priority include, but are not limited to, medium traffic zones; warehouse districts; and light, small-scale commercial and industrial areas.
- Low priority – Streets and road segments designated as low priority include, but are not limited to, light traffic zones and residential zones.

b. The permittee must show on a map of its service area how the streets, roads, and public parking lots have been rated in accordance with Part 6.4.3.a.

c. Implementing sweeping schedules – The permittee must sweep streets/roads/public parking lots in accordance with the following frequency:

- High priority – average of at least [*insert frequency, e.g., twice per month*]
- Medium priority – average of at least [*insert frequency, e.g., once per month*]
- Low priority – [*insert frequency, e.g., twice per year*]

If a permittee's existing overall street sweeping effort provides equivalent or greater street sweeping frequency relative to the requirements above, the permittee may continue to implement its existing street sweeping program.

d. For areas where street sweeping is technically infeasible (e.g., streets without curbs), the permittee must increase implementation of other trash/litter control procedures to minimize pollutant discharges to storm drains and creeks. The permittee must show on its Part 6.4.3.b map the location of these areas.

e. Sweeping equipment selection and operation

1. When replacing existing sweeping equipment, the permittee must select and operate high-performing sweepers that are efficient in removing pollutants,

including fine particulates, from impervious surfaces.

2. The permittee must follow equipment design performance specifications to ensure that street sweeping equipment is operated at the proper equipment design speed with appropriate verification, and that it is properly maintained.
3. The permittee must operate sweepers to optimize pollutant removal by permitting sweepers access to the curb through the use of parking restrictions that clear the curb or through effective public outreach to inform citizens of sweeping days and times so that voluntary curb clearing can occur.

f. Sweeper Waste Material Disposal – The permittee must develop a procedure to dewater and dispose of street sweeper waste material. This procedure must ensure that water and material will not reenter the MS4.

g. Operator training – Street sweeper operators must be trained to enhance operations for water quality benefit.

h. The permittee must include the following in the SWMP and update as changes are made:

1. A description of the street sweeping frequency and any significant changes in the sweeping frequency map, along with the basis for those changes
2. The types of sweepers used
3. A summary of the proper sweeping operation verification results and street sweeping methods, including the way in which the permittee specifies and confirms the rate or speed at which street miles are covered by sweeper operators
4. The use of additional resources in sweeping seasonal leaves or pick-up of other material
5. A description of the methods for addressing areas identified in Part 6.4.3, considered infeasible for street sweeping

6.4.4 Maintenance of municipally-owned and/or maintained structural stormwater controls

a. The permittee must inspect at least [*insert frequency, e.g., yearly*], and maintain if necessary, all municipally-owned or maintained structural stormwater controls. The permittee must also maintain all green infrastructure practices through regularly scheduled maintenance activities.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

MS4 Maintenance

Traditional municipal storm drain systems were designed to quickly collect and convey runoff to receiving waters. The purpose of catch basin, inlet, and storm drain cleanouts is to prevent blockages, flooding, and reduce pollution.

Fine particles and pollutants from run-on, atmospheric deposition, vehicle emissions, breakup of street surface materials, littering, and sanding can accumulate along the curbs of roads in between rainfall events. This results in the accumulation of pollutants such as sediment, nutrients, metals, hydrocarbons, bacteria, pesticides, trash and other toxic chemicals. Storm drain maintenance is often the last opportunity to remove pollutants before they enter the storm drain system. Because they effectively trap solids, they need to be cleaned out periodically to prevent those materials from being transported by high stormwater flows. By doing so the MS4 will prevent trash and litter from ultimately becoming sources of marine debris, which is any man-made, solid material that enters waterways either directly or indirectly.

The permit includes a priority ranking approach for catch basins so that municipal resources are directed to the areas and structures that generate the most pollutants. A priority ranking system is required because some catch basins will accumulate pollutants faster than others based on the nature of the drainage area and whether controls are present upstream of the catch basin. Catch basins with the highest accumulations will need to be cleaned more often than those with low accumulations. The permit language also includes a requirement that triggers catch basin cleaning when a catch basin is one-third full.

Proper storm drain system cleanout includes vacuuming or manually removing debris from catch basins; vacuuming or flushing pipes to increase capacity and remove clogs; removing sediment, debris, and overgrown vegetation from open channels; and repairing structures to ensure the integrity of the drainage system. It is important to conduct regular inspections of all storm sewer infrastructure and perform maintenance as necessary. Though these activities are intended to ensure that the sewer system is properly maintained and that any accumulated pollutants are removed prior to discharge, if not properly executed, cleanout activities can result in pollutant discharges. In selecting maintenance practices, the permittee must carefully evaluate each with an eye towards stormwater pollution potential to minimize unintended pollutant discharges, such as the use of flushing storm drain pipes to remove debris without recapturing the debris further down the pipe.

The materials removed from catch basins may not reenter the MS4. The material must be dewatered in a contained area and the water treated with an appropriate and approved control measure or discharged to the sanitary sewer. The solid material will need to be stored and disposed of properly to avoid discharge during a storm event. Some materials removed from storm drains and open channels may require special handling and disposal, and may not be authorized to be disposed of in a landfill.

Street Sweeping and Cleaning

Street and parking lot sweeping is a practice that most municipalities initially conducted for aesthetic purposes. However, the water quality benefits are now widely recognized. Street sweeping also prevents particulate matter associated with road dust from accumulating on public streets and washing into storm drains.

The permit language addresses a number of important factors that impact the effectiveness of a street sweeping program. The first factor is the type of equipment used; the permit language stipulates that when equipment needs to be replaced, high-performance sweepers are purchased preferentially. Street sweeping has traditionally been more effective at removing large-sized particles, but new equipment has been developed to remove smaller, fine-grained particles. Mechanical sweepers (broom-type) are usually the least expensive and are better suited to pick up

large-grained sediment. Vacuum and regenerative air sweepers are better at removing fine-grained sediment particles, but they are more expensive. Removal efficiency can be improved through tandem sweeping (i.e., two sweepers sweeping the same route, with one following the other to pick up missed material), or if the street sweeper makes multiple passes on a street.

The second factor influencing street sweeping effectiveness is the way in which the equipment is operated; the permit specifies that equipment be operated according to the manufacturers' operating instructions by operators who have been trained to sweep in accordance with the Permit Requirements in order to protect water quality.

The third determining factor is the degree to which parked cars block sweeper access to the curb; one of the best ways to ensure access to the curb is to establish parking restrictions based on sweeping schedules and to inform residents of the schedule so they can voluntarily move their cars. The permit requires that the permittee institute parking restrictions and/or a public outreach campaign requesting that cars be parked elsewhere to accommodate sweeping schedules.

Because not all streets are suitable for sweeping (e.g., those that don't have a curb and gutter), source controls can be used in place of sweeping in those areas.

The permittee is required to maintain documentation of sweeping events and characterize the quantity and composition of pollutants removed from roadways. Street sweeping data are relatively easy to track and maintain, so the permit includes requirements for reporting and assessment of the effectiveness of the sweeping activities based on equipment used, miles swept, and the amount of materials collected.

The street sweeping material may not reenter the MS4. The material must be dewatered in a contained area and the water treated with an appropriate and approved control measure or discharged to the sanitary sewer. The solid material will need to be stored and disposed of properly to avoid discharge during a storm event. Some materials may require special handling and disposal, and my not be authorized to be disposed of in a landfill.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

MS4 Maintenance

MS4s should have a specific schedule to clean out their storm drains since it will ensure that the debris that is trapped in the system will not move into waterbodies and ultimately become marine debris in the ocean. For additional information to include on marine debris go to the EPA's Marine Debris website (www.epa.gov/owow/oceans/debris).

The frequency and timing of visual assessments and cleaning of storm drains and open channels can be tailored to local climate conditions. For example, one approach would be to require that visual observations and cleanings be conducted before the start of the wet season or before spring snowmelt.

The permitting authority should review and approve dewatering and disposal methods for materials removed from catch basins.

Catch basin labeling is believed to be an effective mechanism for educating residents since it involves a direct reminder that that water or other materials which flow into storm drains is not

treated in any way, but instead drains directly to nearby waterways. There are many methods for labeling catch basins and the permit writer should work with the permittee to determine the most feasible and cost effective method of delivering the "drains to stream" message.

Street Sweeping and Cleaning

Street sweeping frequency and timing can be based on climate conditions and seasonal variation in pollution loading. For example, in cold climates where sand is used for winter road maintenance, the permit language could specify increased sweeping during the winter and prior to the spring snowmelt. In areas with a rainy season, sweeping might be timed to occur before the rainy season starts.

In the fall, sweepers can be used to pick up leaves, as they can contribute 25 percent of nutrient loadings in catch basins. If more substantial piles of leaves are found in the community during the fall, street sweeping activities should be coordinated with leaf pick-up. Equally important is an early spring sweeping before rains begin to pick up sand, de-icing material, and winter debris. More frequent sweeping may reduce the need for catch basin cleaning.

The prioritization of sweeping activities (high, medium, low) should be based on standard categories that are based on traffic frequencies and used to determine service levels for the roadways. The example provided in the permit language is based on specific information for the location.

The permitting authority should review and approve dewatering and disposal methods for street sweeping material.

6.5 Flood Management

Example Permit Provision

6.5.1 Flood Management Projects – Within [*insert deadline, such as two years*] of permit issuance, the permittee must develop and implement a process to assess the water quality impacts in the design of all new flood management projects that are associated with the permittee or that discharge to the MS4. This process must include consideration of controls that can be used to minimize the impacts to site water quality and hydrology while still meeting the project objectives. Beginning [*insert deadline, such as three years*] from date of permit issuance, the permittee must assess at least [*insert number of projects to be evaluated, such as two*] existing flood management projects per year to determine whether changes or additions should be made to improve water quality. [24] A description of this process must be included in the SWMP document.

[24] Eastern Washington Phase II MS4 Permit (www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/municipal/phaseiiEwa/MODIFIEDpermitDOCS/EWpermitMODsigned.pdf)

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

This permit requires that existing flood management projects be prioritized and a set number be evaluated to identify opportunities for water quality retrofits. This is because the focus of stormwater management in the past had been to control flooding and mitigate property damage, with less emphasis on water quality protection. These structures may handle a significant amount of stormwater and therefore offer an opportunity to modify their design to include water quality features for less than the cost of building new controls. This requirement applies not only to new flood control projects, but also to existing structures.

6.6 Pesticide, Herbicide, and Fertilizer Application and Management

Example Permit Provision

6.6.1 Landscape maintenance

a. The permittee must evaluate the materials used and activities performed on public spaces such as parks, schools, golf courses, easements, public rights of way, and other open spaces for pollution prevention opportunities. Maintenance activities for the turf landscaped portions of these can include mowing, fertilization, pesticide application, irrigation, etc. Typical pollutants include sediment, nutrients, hydrocarbons, pesticides, herbicides and organic debris.

b. The permittee must implement the following practices to minimize landscaping-related pollutant generation:

1. Educational activities, permits, certifications, and other measures for municipal applicators and distributors.
2. Integrated pest management measures that rely on non-chemical solutions, including
   - Use of native plants, xeriscaping in arid/semi-arid regions (reduces water usage and fertilization)
   - Keeping clippings and leaves away from waterways and out of the street using mulching, composting, or landfilling
   - Limiting application of pesticides and fertilizers if precipitation is forecasted within 24 hours or as specified in label instructions
   - Limiting or replacing pesticide use (e.g., manual weed and insect removal)
   - Limiting or eliminating the use of fertilizers, or, if necessary, prohibiting application within 5 feet of pavement, 25 feet of a storm drain inlet, or 50 feet of a waterbody
   - Reducing mowing of grass to allow for greater pollutant removal, but not jeopardizing motorist safety
3. Schedules for chemical application that minimize the discharge of such constituents due to irrigation and expected precipitation.

4. The collection and proper disposal of unused pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers.[25]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permit focuses on requiring source controls to reduce the amount of chemicals used. The permit specifies the use of integrated pest management, selection of native vegetation that is naturally adapted to local conditions and therefore requires fewer chemical and water inputs, reducing exposure of the chemicals to water by scheduling application according to weather forecasts and plant needs, and ensuring that municipal employees who are responsible for storing and handling these materials are educated about their use, disposal, and possible impacts.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

EPA is currently developing a general permit to control discharges from the application of pesticides to or over, including near, waters of the U.S. EPA is working closely with state NPDES and pesticide control authorities, the regulated community, and environmental organizations to develop its permit that will be required for such discharges beginning in April 2011. It is important to note that some of the permit language in this section may need to be altered to be consistent with the pesticide permit once it is finalized. For up-to-date information, go to EPA's website (www.epa.gov/npdes/agriculture).

6.7 Training and Education

Example Permit Provision

6.7.1 Employee Training Requirements – Permittees must develop an annual employee training program for appropriate employees involved in implementing pollution prevention and good housekeeping practices in the preceding Parts. All new hires must receive training within the first year of their hire date. This annual training must include a general stormwater education component, any new technologies, operations, or responsibilities that arise during the year, and the Permit Requirements that apply to the staff being trained. A description of the program must be maintained for review by the permitting authority. The permittee must also identify and track all personnel requiring training and records must be maintained. Training must begin [*insert deadline*] from the effective date of permit authorization.

[25] San Diego Phase I MS4 Permit (CAS0108758) (www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb9/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/oc_permit/updates_8_13_09/R9-2009-0002_12Aug09.pdf)

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The regulations found at 40 CFR 122.34(b)(6) specifically requires that the permittee develop a "training component" that trains employees "to prevent and reduce stormwater pollution from activities such as park and open space maintenance, fleet and building maintenance, new construction and land disturbances, and storm water system maintenance." This permit requires employee training for existing and new employees who are involved in performing pollution prevention and good housekeeping practices. All training must include a general stormwater educational component, including an overview of the requirements with which the municipality needs to comply. The permittee is responsible for identifying which staff must attend trainings based on the applicability of the topics listed, and they are required to conduct refresher training on an annual basis.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

The topics included in the trainings should take into consideration the types of activities in which the municipality engages and the extent to which such activities are performed in-house or contracted.

6.8 Contractor Requirements and Oversight

Example Permit Provision

6.8.1 Requirements for Contractors:

a. Any contractors hired by the permittee to perform municipal maintenance activities must be contractually required to comply with all of the stormwater control measures, good housekeeping practices, and facility-specific stormwater management SOPs described above.

b. The permittee must provide oversight of contractor activities to ensure that contractors are using appropriate control measures and SOPs. Oversight procedures must be described in the SWMP document.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Many municipalities use third-party contractors to conduct municipal maintenance activities in lieu of using municipal employees. Contractors performing activities that can affect stormwater quality must be held to the same standards as the permittee. Not only must these expectations be defined in contracts between the permittee and its contractors, but the permittee is responsible for ensuring, through contractually-required documentation or periodic site visits, that contractors are using stormwater controls and following standard operating procedures.

CHAPTER 7: INDUSTRIAL STORMWATER SOURCES

Introduction

Phase I MS4 permittees are required to develop and implement an inspection and oversight program to monitor and control pollutants in stormwater discharges to the MS4 from industrial facilities. Regulations addressing industrial stormwater management in Phase I MS4 permits is found at 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(i)(B, C, E, and F) and 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv). Requirements to regulate the stormwater discharges from commercial facilities are found at 40 CFR 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A).

Included Concepts

- Facility inventory
- Industrial facility stormwater control measures
- Industrial and commercial facility inspections
- Staff training

This program component typically applies only to Phase I MS4 permittees as Phase II federal regulations (40 CFR 122.34(b)) do not specifically address stormwater discharges from industrial facilities and commercial businesses (other than as part of the education and outreach program). However, EPA recommends that permit writers consider including requirements pertaining to stormwater discharges to the MS4 from industrial sources in Phase II permits to further reduce stormwater pollutants from the MS4.

Phase I MS4 regulations specify that several key elements be included in Phase I MS4 stormwater management programs. These elements include: adequate legal authority to require compliance and inspect sites, inspection of priority industrial and commercial facilities, establishing control measure requirements for facilities that may pose a threat to water quality, and enforcing stormwater requirements. In order to implement these requirements, MS4 permits require the development of an inventory of facilities and prioritization protocol and adequate staff training to ensure proper inspection and enforcement of requirements.

7.1 Facility Inventory

Example Permit Provision

7.1.1 Source Identification

a. The permittee must continue to maintain an inventory of all industrial and commercial sites/sources within its jurisdiction (regardless of ownership) that could discharge pollutants in stormwater to the MS4. The inventory must be updated [*insert frequency, e.g. annually*] and available for review by the permitting authority upon request.

b. The inventory must include the following minimum information for each industrial and commercial site/source:

1. Name

2. Address
3. Physical location of storm drain receiving discharge
4. Name of receiving water
5. Pollutants potentially generated by the site/source
6. Identification of whether the site/source is (1) tributary to an impaired water body segment (i.e., whether it is listed under Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act) and (2) whether it generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired
7. A narrative description including standard industrial classification (SIC) codes, which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility.

The use of a geolocational database system is highly recommended.

c. At a minimum, the following sites/sources must be included in the inventory:

1. Commercial Sites/Sources:

[*insert commercial sources that are a priority such as*

- Airplane repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
- Animal facilities
- Automobile and other vehicle body repair or painting
- Automobile (or other vehicle) parking lots and storage facilities
- Automobile repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
- Boat repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
- Building material retailers and storage
- Cement mixing or cutting
- Eating or drinking establishments (e.g., restaurants), including food markets
- Equipment repair, maintenance, fueling, or cleaning
- Golf courses, parks and other recreational areas/facilities
- Landscaping
- Marinas
- Masonry
- Mobile automobile or other vehicle washing
- Mobile carpet, drape or furniture cleaning
- Nurseries and greenhouses
- Painting and coating
- Pest control services
- Pool and fountain cleaning
- Portable sanitary services

- Power washing services
- Retail or wholesale fueling]

2. Industrial Sites/Sources:
   - Industrial Facilities, as defined at 40 CFR § 122.26(b)(14), including those subject to the Multi Sector General Permit or individual NPDES permit
   - Facilities subject to Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA)
   - Hazardous waste treatment, disposal, storage and recovery facilities
3. All other commercial or industrial sites/sources tributary to an impaired water body segment, where the site/source generates pollutants for which the water body segment is impaired
4. All other commercial or industrial sites/sources that the permittee determines may contribute a significant pollutant load to the MS4[26]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permit requires the permittee to develop an inventory of all potential commercial and industrial sites/sources that could contribute pollutants to the MS4. A list of specific commercial and industrial sites/sources is included in the permit, and additional sites/sources can be added if they are likely to discharge a pollutant of concern to an impaired waterbody or they are contributing a significant pollutant load to the MS4.

The inventory information will provide the permittee with information on potential pollutant sources that contribute to its MS4 system, and at what locations in the system into which they discharge. This information will also allow the permittee to prioritize inspections and tailor education and outreach efforts, which will best assist the facility in implementing appropriate pollution prevention practices or other on-site stormwater controls. In addition, the inventory data will allow the permittee to determine whether the facilities may discharge pollutants of concern into impaired waters. Finally, the information contained in the inventory will enable permittees to characterize these facilities and prioritize them based on their potential impact on stormwater quality. By prioritizing facilities in such a manner, the permittee may then establish a targeted approach towards conducting inspections (see Part 7.3 for a discussion of inspection frequency).

In addition, data from NPDES pretreatment programs within the MS4 boundary on significant industrial users (SIUs) could also be used to identify and prioritize the industrial sites in the stormwater program.

[26]San Diego MS4 Permit (www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb9/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/sd_permit/r9_2007_0001/2007_0001final.pdf), with modifications.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

The example permit provision lists specific commercial and industrial sources to be included in the inventory, but permit writers should customize this list to meet specific issues in their area. For example, some permittees may have large industrial areas with few commercial businesses, while others may have a large number of restaurants and retail businesses but no industrial facilities at all. Other permittees may have had past water quality problems at certain types of commercial or industrial sites, in which case such facilities should be included in their inventories.

7.2 Industrial Facility Stormwater Control Measures

Example Permit Provision

7.2.1 The permittee must require industrial and commercial facilities included in the Part 7.1 inventory to select, install, implement, and maintain stormwater control measures. At a minimum, these control measures must:

a. Minimize Exposure – Industrial/commercial facilities must minimize the exposure of manufacturing, processing, and material storage areas (including loading and unloading, storage, disposal, cleaning, maintenance, and fueling operations) to rain, snow, snowmelt, and runoff by either locating these industrial materials and activities inside or protecting them with storm resistant coverings (although significant enlargement of impervious surface area is not recommended). The facilities must consider, where appropriate:

1. Using grading, berming, or curbing to prevent runoff of contaminated flows and divert run-on away from these areas
2. Locating materials, equipment, and activities so that leaks are contained in existing containment and diversion systems (confine the storage of leaky or leak-prone vehicles and equipment awaiting maintenance to protected areas)
3. Cleaning up spills and leaks promptly using dry methods (e.g., absorbents) to prevent the discharge of pollutants
4. Using drip pans and absorbents under or around leaky vehicles and equipment or store indoors where feasible
5. Using spill/overflow protection equipment
6. Draining fluids from equipment and vehicles prior to on-site storage or disposal
7. Performing all cleaning operations indoors, under cover, or in bermed areas that prevent runoff and run-on and also that capture any overspray
8. Ensuring that all wash water drains to a proper collection system (i.e., not the stormwater drainage system)

b. Follow Good Housekeeping Practices – Industrial/commercial facilities must keep clean all exposed areas that are potential sources of pollutants, using such

measures as sweeping at regular intervals, keeping materials orderly and labeled, and storing materials in appropriate containers.

c. Conduct Maintenance – Industrial/commercial facilities must regularly inspect, test, maintain, and repair all industrial equipment and systems to avoid situations that may result in leaks, spills, and other releases of pollutants in stormwater discharged to receiving waters.

d. Implement Spill Prevention and Response Procedures – Industrial/commercial facilities must minimize the potential for leaks, spills and other releases that may be exposed to stormwater and develop plans for effective response to such spills if or when they occur. At a minimum, the facilities must implement:

    1. Procedures for plainly labeling containers (e.g., "Used Oil," "Spent Solvents," "Fertilizers and Pesticides,") that could be susceptible to spillage or leakage to encourage proper handling and facilitate rapid response if spills or leaks occur
    2. Preventative measures such as barriers between material storage and traffic areas, secondary containment provisions, and procedures for material storage and handling
    3. Procedures for expeditiously stopping, containing, and cleaning up leaks, spills, and other releases. Employees who may cause, detect, or respond to a spill or leak must be trained in these procedures and have necessary spill response equipment available.
    4. Procedures for notification of appropriate facility personnel, emergency response agencies, and regulatory agencies [*Insert appropriate contacts for reporting*]

e. Implement Erosion and Sediment Controls – Industrial/commercial facilities must stabilize exposed areas and contain runoff using structural and/or non-structural control measures to minimize onsite erosion and sedimentation, and the resulting discharge of pollutants.

f. Manage Runoff – Industrial/commercial facilities must divert, infiltrate, reuse, contain, or otherwise reduce stormwater runoff, to minimize pollutants in discharges.

g. Address Salt Storage Piles or Piles Containing Salt – Industrial/commercial facilities must enclose or cover storage piles of salt, or piles containing salt, used for deicing or other commercial or industrial purposes, including maintenance of paved surfaces. If a permanent storage structure is required but does not exist, one must be built within [*insert timeframe*], and seasonal tarping must be used as an interim control until the permanent structure is completed. Facilities must implement appropriate measures (e.g., good housekeeping, diversions, containment) to minimize exposure resulting from adding to or removing materials from the pile. Piles do not need to be enclosed or covered if stormwater runoff from the piles is not discharged or if discharges from the piles are authorized under another NPDES permit.

h. Conduct Employee Training – All facility employees who work in areas where industrial materials or activities are exposed to stormwater, or who are

responsible for implementing activities necessary to manage stormwater must be trained. Training must be conducted [*insert frequency, e.g. at least annually*].

i. Address Non-Stormwater Discharges – Industrial/commercial facilities must eliminate non-stormwater discharges not authorized by an applicable NPDES permit.

j. Control Waste, Garbage and Floatable Debris – Facilities must ensure that waste, garbage, and floatable debris are not discharged to receiving waters by keeping exposed areas free of such materials or by intercepting them before they are discharged.

k. Control Dust Generation and Vehicle Tracking of Industrial Materials – Industrial/commercial facilities must minimize generation of dust and off-site tracking of raw, final, or waste materials.[27]

7.2.2 Within the [*insert deadline, e.g. first two years of permit term*], the permittee must notify the owner/operator of each industrial and commercial site/source of the stormwater requirements for control measures in Part 7.2.1.

7.2.3 As necessary to minimize any pollutants causing the applicable receiving waterbody to be listed as impaired, the permittee must require implementation of additional controls for industrial and commercial sites/sources that are tributary to the impaired water body segments and that are likely to generate such impairment pollutants.[28]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permittee is required to ensure that the minimum control measures are implemented, as applicable, at every industrial/commercial facility included in its inventory. The minimum measures outlined, when properly selected, designed and implemented, promote prevention and source control, before treatment.

The control measures in this permit are consistent with the control measure requirements found in EPA's 2008 Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) for stormwater discharges from industrial activities. The permit writer should ensure that these requirements are consistent with the State's industrial stormwater permit. The control measures in this permit describe specific activities that the permittee must require industrial facilities and commercial sites to implement to minimize stormwater pollution. Another control measure is simply preventing pollutants from coming into contact with precipitation in the first place since this will ensure they are not carried into nearby waterways. General good housekeeping and maintenance procedures are also required. Additional control measures address spill prevention and response, erosion and sediment controls, managing runoff, and controlling discharges from salt storage piles.

[27] 2008 MSGP (Section 2) (www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/msgp2008_finalpermit.pdf), with modifications
[28] San Diego MS4 Permit (www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb9/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/sd_permit/r9_2007_0001/2007_0001final.pdf), with modifications

The control measures must also include employee training, controlling non-stormwater discharges, addressing waste, garbage and floatable debris, and addressing dust generation and vehicle tracking.[29]

The permittee is required to notify industrial and commercial sites of the control measure requirements and their responsibility to implement and comply with the requirements.

Facilities that discharge into impaired waterbodies may be required to implement additional controls as necessary to prevent the discharge of the associated pollutants of concern.

7.3 Industrial and Commercial Facility Inspections

Example Permit Provision

7.3.1 Industrial and Commercial Site Inspection Program

a. The permittee must continue to implement a program to inspect all commercial and industrial facilities included in its Part 7.1(a) inventory. The permittee must describe how this will occur in the SWMP.

b. The inspection program must:

1. Prioritize all facilities into high, medium, and low categories on the basis of the potential for water quality impact using criteria such as pollutant sources on site, pollutants of concern, proximity to a water body, and violation history of the facility. The different priority categories will be assigned different inspection frequencies, with the highest priority facilities receiving more frequent inspections. Describe the process for prioritizing inspections and frequency of inspections. If any geographical areas are to be targeted for inspections due to high potential for stormwater pollution, these areas must be listed in the Inspection Plan.

3. Explain how the priority assigned to any one facility may be modified based on the site inspection findings and the facility's potential to discharge pollutants.

7.3.2 Minimum Inspection Requirements

a. Inspection Frequency – The permittee is required to conduct inspections at the following frequencies, at a minimum:

1. Facilities with high potential for water quality impact must be inspected [*insert frequency, e.g. annually*].

2. Facilities with medium potential for water quality impact must be inspected at least [*insert frequency, e.g. once every three years*].

3. Facilities with low potential for water quality impact must be inspected at least [*insert frequency, e.g. once every 5 years*].

[29] 2008 MSGP Fact Sheet (www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/msgp2008_finalfs.pdf), with modifications

4. Facilities with either a [*insert violation type*] written violation occurring in the previous year must be inspected at least [*insert frequency, e.g. annually*] until compliance is achieved.
5. For facilities with no exposure of commercial or industrial activities to stormwater, no inspections are required. However, the permittee must continue to track these facilities for significant change in the exposure of their operations to stormwater.

b. Scope of Inspection – Inspections must at a minimum:
   1. Evaluate the facility's compliance with the Part 7.2 requirement to select, design, install, and implement stormwater control measures.
   2. Conduct a visual observation for evidence of unauthorized discharges, illicit connections, and potential discharge of pollutants to stormwater.
   3. Verify whether the facility is required to be authorized under the [*insert applicable NPDES general industrial stormwater permit*], and whether the facility has in fact obtained such permit coverage.[30]
   4. Evaluate the facility's compliance with any other relevant local stormwater requirements.

c. Documentation Requirements – At a minimum, the permittee must document the following for each inspection:

   The inspection date and time;

   The name(s) and signature(s) of the inspector(s);

   1. Weather information and a description of any discharges occurring at the time of the inspection;
   2. Any previously unidentified discharges of pollutants from the site;
   3. Any control measures needing maintenance or repairs;
   4. Any failed control measures that need replacement;
   5. Any incidents of noncompliance observed; and
   6. Any additional control measures needed to comply with the Permit Requirements.

d. Track Inspections – Inspection findings must be tracked to ensure inspections are conducted at the frequency specified in Part 7.3.2.b., highlight and document the recidivism of noncompliant facilities, and aid follow up and enforcement activities.

7.3.3 Enforcement – The permittee must ensure that all necessary follow up and enforcement activities are conducted as necessary to require necessary implementation and maintenance of the control measures described in Part 7.2. The permittee is required to utilize the approved ERP for all enforcement actions.

[30] San Francisco Bay Region Municipal Regional Stormwater NPDES Permit (www.swrcb.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/board_decisions/adopted_orders/2009/R2-2009-0074.pdf), with modifications

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

The permittee must design an inspection program that facilitates more frequent inspections of the highest priority facilities. (See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(iv)(C)(1)). This will help maximize use of the permittee's existing inspection resources and ensure that the permittee inspectors are the most visible and the most familiar with the facilities with the highest potential for water quality impact.

The permittee must develop a process for prioritizing inspections and designating all facilities in the industrial and commercial inventory as either a high, medium or low priority. The designation could occur by individual facility or by facility type. The prioritization for individual facilities may be adjusted after the first, or any subsequent, inspection (for example, if a facility is a high priority facility and the inspection reveals it has little potential for stormwater pollution, then the facility could be reprioritized as a low priority facility).

It is important that inspections be conducted in a thorough and consistent manner in accordance with a formal protocol for conducting an inspection. This protocol should be the basis for inspector training as well. Inspections should include a thorough walk-through of the facility.

The documentation of inspections is very important, not only when tracking noncompliance, but also to facilitate effective enforcement action when needed. A timeline of noncompliance and subsequent enforcement action is critical when escalating measures to gain compliance. Typically, the use of inspection forms facilitates complete and consistent documentation among inspectors and over time.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

The permit writer may choose to define what criteria the permittee will use to determine the priority of each facility on its inventory. For example, the Phase I Los Angeles County MS4 permit specifies which facilities are Tier 1 and Tier 2 and provides the required inspection frequency for each. The permit writer could also automatically designate certain sets of industries to a certain priority category (e.g., all facilities subject to the State's Industrial General Permit could be designated as high priority facilities in the permit). If the permit does not define what criteria are to be used when prioritizing facilities, the permittee should be required to develop this protocol and submit it to the permitting authority for review.

The permit writer should review available industrial and commercial inventories to determine if more specific inspection frequencies should be set. For example, an MS4 with only 10 facilities in the inventory could probably inspect those facilities annually. However, an MS4 with over 2,000 facilities in the inventory may need to set the inspection frequency at a less frequent interval.

7.4 Staff Training

Example Permit Provision

7.4.1 The permittee must ensure that all staff whose primary job duties are implementing the industrial stormwater program is trained to conduct facility inspections. The training must cover what is required under this permit in terms of stormwater control measures, the requirements of other applicable Industrial Stormwater general permits or other related local requirements, the permittee's site inspection and documentation protocols, and enforcement procedures. Follow-up training must be provided every other year to address changes in procedures, techniques, or staffing. Permittees must document and maintain records of the training provided and the staff trained.[31]

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Inspectors responsible for conducting inspections at industrial/commercial facilities must be trained on the applicable stormwater requirements for the different types of facilities (i.e., industrial, commercial, other). Training must include a summary of federal, state, and local stormwater regulations that may apply to industrial/commercial facilities. Inspectors must be familiar with various types of stormwater control measures commonly used at the types of facilities typically found in the MS4 area and must be able to educate facility operators about such stormwater control measures. In addition, inspectors must understand and use the permittee's established enforcement response plan (see Chapter 1 of this Guide) to gain compliance as necessary. The inspection staff must be proficient in the enforcement escalation procedure and must properly document all enforcement actions accordingly per the ERP.

[31] Western Washington Phase I MS4 Permit (www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/municipal/phaseIpermit/MODIFIEDpermitDOCS/PhaseIpermitSIGNED.pdf), with modifications

CHAPTER 8: MONITORING, EVALUATION, AND REPORTING

Introduction

Phase I MS4s are required to conduct discharge characterization, field screening and develop a monitoring program. Phase I MS4s are also required to conduct an assessment of controls. See 40 CFR 122.26(d)(1)(iii), (d)(2)(iii), and (d)(2)(v).

Phase II MS4 regulations allow, but do not specifically require, monitoring. Phase II MS4s are required to evaluate program compliance, the appropriateness of identified control measures, and progress toward achieving identified measurable goals. See 40 CFR 122.34(g).

Included Concepts

- Consolidated information tracking system
- Development of a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program
- Evaluation of overall program effectiveness
- Requirements for annual reporting of MS4 activities

There are many components involved in monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of a municipal stormwater program. Any comprehensive monitoring program should have clear monitoring objectives to help determine compliance and water quality impacts. Each monitoring program is unique and should be customized to the specific waterbodies, impairments, and pollutant sources of the MS4.

Evaluating the overall effectiveness of the municipal stormwater program should be done using information from the monitoring program, progress toward meeting measurable goals, and other indicators. Without assessing the effectiveness of the stormwater management program the permittee will not know which parts of the program need to be modified to protect and/or improve water quality and instead will essentially be operating blindly. Establishing a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program will enable the permittee to track progress in complying with permit provisions and implementing a program to protect water quality.

8.1 Consolidated Information Tracking System

Example Permit Provision

8.1.1 Within the first [*insert time frame which corresponds to the development of the monitoring program e.g. first two years of permit*], the permittee must develop a tracking system to track the information required in the permit as well as the information required to be reported in the annual report (see Part 8.4).

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

An important part of any municipal stormwater program is to document and track information on activities the permittee undertakes to comply with the Permit Requirements. Tracking should be integrated into each of the minimum measures. For example, tracking the location of illicit discharges may indicate that a specific area has a high incidence of motor oil being dumped into storm drains. Investigations may reveal that homeowners are changing the motor oil in their cars, but not properly disposing it. Therefore, the permittee will need to educate the homeowners in that area regarding proper disposal.

The permittee must develop a tracking system to monitor implementation of its various programs in order to document the permittee's compliance with its Permit Requirements, such as the number of construction sites and industrial facilities inspected. In addition, the tracking system will allow the permitee to monitor the compliance status of those entities within its jurisdiction, such as construction sites and industrial facilities, and to ensure compliance of municipally-owned and operated facilities.

Any tracking system should be coordinated with the monitoring and evaluation programs developed by the permittee. Ideally, a monitoring and evaluation program will link the "actions" (e.g., the inspections, maintenance, education and other activities the permittee implements) with the "results" (e.g., water quality monitoring data, improvements in environmental indicators) of the monitoring program.

In addition, adequate tracking is necessary to generate and provide reports of program progress not only to the permitting authority, but to a permittee's internal management for planning and funding purposes. Ideally, a MS4 permittee will have at least one person in charge of overall coordination, including tracking. While many departments or agencies might implement various stormwater program components, it is helpful for a single person or department to gather and analyze applicable data. This can be accomplished in a number of ways and will vary based on existing data tracking mechanisms used by a permittee, the data being captured and the reporting requirements the permittee must comply with. Ideally, the program would have a database accessible by all parties which specifies the required data. Lacking this, the permittee will need to coordinate all responsible parties. The permittee will need to ensure that responsible parties "mine" all data necessary to adequately represent the program and permit compliance, and specify adequate internal reporting deadlines to guarantee that the data is available in a timely manner for program planning, effectiveness assessments and permit reporting. Some permittees create reporting forms for program component managers to complete and submit by internal deadlines. Regardless of how the permittee coordinates the effort internally, without adequate tracking of data the permittees will not be able to submit annual reports to the permitting authority that provide the necessary information to determine permit compliance.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

To assist the permittee in ensuring appropriate data is gathered and analyzed, the permitting authority should be very clear regarding annual reporting requirements. In addition, the text for this section should be tailored depending on the permittee. For example, some permittees may be able to develop a GIS-based system complete with the option to upload pictures and inspection reports versus a spreadsheet. In the text provided either system would meet the requirements, but more detailed information can be obtained with the GIS-based system.

8.2 Development of a Comprehensive Monitoring & Assessment Program

Example Permit Provision

8.2.1 The permittee must continue to implement, and revise as necessary, a comprehensive monitoring and assessment program. A description of this program must be included in the SWMP document. The monitoring and assessment program must be designed to meet the following objectives:

a. Assess compliance with this permit;

b. Measure the effectiveness of the permittee's stormwater management program;

c. Assess the chemical, physical, and biological impacts to receiving waters resulting from stormwater discharges;

d. Characterize stormwater discharges;

e. Identify sources of specific pollutants;

f. Detect and eliminate illicit discharges and illegal connections to the MS4; and

g. Assess the overall health and evaluate long-term trends in receiving water quality.

NOTE: Because monitoring programs and requirements are very specific to the MS4 and local water quality impairments, permit writers are directed to the "Recommendations to the Permit Writer" section below for examples of comprehensive monitoring program Permit Requirements.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

Without clear monitoring objectives and a detailed monitoring plan, it will be difficult for permittees and permitting authorities to evaluate the effectiveness of the municipal stormwater program.

There are numerous factors that should be examined while setting up the water quality monitoring portion of the comprehensive program. Understanding and considering climatic conditions such as precipitation patterns, temperature, and seasonal variations will ensure the study design will collect data that are representative of typical storms in the area and that sampling occurs during times of the year when it is most logical to do so. Acknowledging the different types of land uses within the area will also help the permittee to prioritize monitoring efforts based on the areas most likely to be impacted by stormwater. The type of waterbody monitored must also be considered when selecting sampling locations since pollutants behave differently depending on the environment thereby impacting sampling protocols. For example, sampling in a freshwater lake involves different protocols than monitoring in a tidally influenced river or a first order stream. Waterbody type can also influence the data results and conclusions (e.g. freshwater wetlands typically have high denitrification rates that will likely impact the results of nitrate sampling).

Selection of specific sampling locations is also very important. If particular sites are of concern, then monitoring both above and below the sites to figure out their contributions to the overall water quality issues may make sense. Also, the actual location in the waterbody is important to specify for consistency. For example, should samples be taken close to the stream bank or in the center of the waterbody, in riffles or pools? The answers to these questions, of course, depend on the goals of the monitoring and the constituents (biological, chemical, hydrological) being examined.

In addition, the number and frequency of samples collected and stream assessments performed will determine how robust the data will be (see page 287 in *National Research Council's Report Urban Stormwater Management in the United States (2009*) available at www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/nrc_stormwaterreport.pdf). Monitoring may or may not be tied to specific wet weather events (i.e. within 72 hours after a rainfall event). A combination of specific wet weather samples and dry weather samples may be appropriate.

Establishing objectives with associated indicators (environmental or administrative) for each minimum measure can help put each component into perspective when considering the overall program. Indicators are one way to evaluate the success of the program from the overall program level. Developing standard environmental indicators is a critical step to evaluate the SWMP. Permittees need practical tools, such as these indicators, in order to determine if their stormwater programs are working, and that help elucidate where additional efforts may be most critical. Environmental indicators should be selected based on the type (estuarine/freshwater/brackish) and condition (impaired/non-impaired) of the waterbody to which stormwater is discharged as well as the intended use of the area where the stormwater is discharged (source water protection area, etc.).

In addition, permittees should document certain administrative efforts associated with developing and implementing their SWMPs. In this context 'administrative' is considered quite broad, including such things as control measures, inspection programs, policies and rules, MS4 system scope and condition, educational efforts and any other variable or outcome that could reflect on the quality of a stormwater program other than the actual environmental quality outcomes, which are covered under 'Environmental Indicators'.

Good administrative indicators are numerous, and good suites of indicators will vary from one community to another. More information can be obtained on each of the environmental and administrative indicators listed by going to the Stormwater Manager's Resource Center (www.stormwatercenter.net) and selecting "Monitor/Assess" on the left navigation bar.

Several protocols have been developed to assess the effectiveness of stormwater control measures:

- Guidance for Evaluating Emerging Stormwater Treatment Technologies, Technology Assessment Protocol - Ecology (TAPE) www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/0210037.html . This guidance document's primary purpose is to establish a testing protocol and process for evaluating and reporting on the performance and appropriate uses of emerging stormwater treatment technologies.

- Technology Acceptance Reciprocity Partnership (TARP) Protocol for Stormwater Best Management Practice Demonstrations www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/pollprev/techservices/tarp/pdffiles/Tier2protocol.pdf . The purpose of the TARP

Protocol is to provide a uniform method for demonstrating stormwater technologies and developing test quality assurance (QA) plans for certification or verification of performance claims.

- BMP Performance Verification Checklist. This is a tool that helps permittees provide a consistent set of questions for applicants proposing to use manufactured and proprietary BMP. It is available as Tool # 8 of the Center for Watershed Protection's *Managing Stormwater in Your Community*. The checklist is accompanied by an explanation and instructions for using the checklist, technical appendices, and a matrix that compares existing verification protocols, such as TARP and TAPE.

Additional monitoring resources include:

- CWP, 2008, *Monitoring to Demonstrate Environmental Results: Guidance to Develop Local Stormwater Monitoring Studies Using Six Example Study Designs* (www.cwp.org)
- Geosyntec Consultants and Wright Water Engineers, 2009, *Urban Stormwater BMP Performance Monitoring*, (bmpdatabase.org/MonitoringEval.htm)
- CASQA, 2007, *Municipal Stormwater Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance* (www.casqa.org)

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Because of the site-specific nature and variability of these monitoring programs between permittees, the detailed requirements should be provided by each permit writer. For example, the Phase I regulations included specific monitoring requirements while the Phase II regulations allow, but do not specifically require monitoring. To assist permit writers, several examples of monitoring requirements from existing MS4 permits are listed below:

- Baltimore County, MD Phase I MS4 permit (issued 2005); see the watershed assessment and planning requirements (Part II.F) and assessment of controls (Part II.H) www.mde.state.md.us/assets/document/sedimentStormwater/MSSPermit/BA%20final%20permit.pdf
- Southern California Regional Bioassessment Monitoring Program (this is a regional monitoring program involving coastal counties in Southern California) www.socalsmc.org/Docs/SMC-DesignofBioassessmentRegionalMonitoringProgram.pdf
- San Diego, CA Phase I MS4 Permit (issued 2007); see Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring and Reporting Program. www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/sd_permit/r9_2007_0001/2007_0001final.pdf

The permit writer could consider the role of partnerships among the MS4s in establishing and implementing the monitoring programs so that any data collected is robust, useful, and meaningful. In addition, communities may benefit more by working with local organizations and/or neighboring communities who are already collecting similar data. By doing so resources may be used more efficiently and results of testing may be more robust.

The permit writer should also require the permittee to assess the effectiveness of the SWMP in meeting applicable Permit Requirements. The sampling protocols developed must support the goals of the monitoring program. The monitoring and assessment program must include water quality monitoring as well as an assessment of environmental and administrative indicators. Along these lines, the permit writer could also add requirements such as the ones provided below:

Water Quality Monitoring

a. *The Permittee must develop a water quality monitoring program that includes [insert specific monitoring programs and requirements, such as:*

- Ambient receiving water monitoring,
- Biological monitoring,
- Control measure performance monitoring, or
- Discharge (wet weather) monitoring

Because the detailed monitoring program requirements are very unique to each MS4, the permitting authority should insert here the specific details of the relevant monitoring program, such as monitoring type, frequency, location, etc.]

b. When determining water quality monitoring components, the permittee must examine and consider a variety of factors, including, but not limited to:

- Climatic conditions, including precipitation patterns, temperature, and seasonal variations
- Land uses in the MS4
- Waterbody type

c. The permittee must consider and address specific sampling quality assurance/quality control protocols, including, but not limited to:

- Specific chemical constituents (pollutants), biological stream indicators, and physical stream indicators that will be monitored to best achieve the purpose of the monitoring
- Sampling locations
- Number and frequency of sample collection and assessments
- Timing of sample collection

d. The permittee must determine if any similar monitoring is occurring within the MS4 and if it is logical to link efforts.

Environmental Indicators

As part of the comprehensive monitoring and assessment program, the permittee must identify and track at least [*insert number of indicators to be tracked*] environmental

indicators from each category listed below (physical and hydrologic indicators; biological indicators; water quality indicators). The indicators must be appropriate to assess if the SWMP is meeting goals and objectives:

Physical and hydrological indicators

- Stream widening/ downcutting
- Physical habitat quality
- Impacted dry weather flows
- Increased flooding frequency
- Stream temperature monitoring

Biological indicators

- Fish assemblage analysis
- Macro-invertebrate assemblage
- Single species indicator
- Composite indicators
- Other biological indicators

Water quality indicators

- Water quality pollutant constituent monitoring
- Toxicity testing
- Non-point source loadings
- Exceedance frequencies of water quality standards
- Sediment contamination
- Human health criteria

Administrative indicators

As part of the comprehensive monitoring and assessment program, the permittee must identify and track at least [*insert number of indicators to be tracked*] administrative indicator from each category listed below (social indicators; programmatic indicators; site indicators). The indicators must be appropriate to assess if the SWMP is meeting goals and objectives:

Social indicators

- Public attitude surveys
- Industrial/commercial pollution prevention
- Public involvement and monitoring
- User perception

Programmatic indicators

- Number of illicit connections identified and corrected
- Number of control measures installed, inspected, and maintained
- Permitting and compliance
- Growth and development

Site indicators

- Control measure performance monitoring
- Industrial site compliance monitoring

Performance Monitoring of Stormwater Controls

When monitoring the performance of stormwater controls, EPA recommends that percent removal efficiencies are not calculated and compared since results can be misleading because the percentages may be based on differing levels of the influent concentration (see cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/urbanbmp/bmptopic.cfm#percentremoval for further discussion; also see *National Research Council's Report Urban Stormwater Management in the United States (2009*) available at www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/nrc_stormwaterreport.pdf).

Modeling can also be a useful tool to quantify the impacts of municipal stormwater management. The following resources provide summaries and reviews of different types of models available to

determine existing loading from an MS4 as well as the effects expected from various stormwater controls.

1. USEPA Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters
   www.epa.gov/nps/watershed_handbook/

   Chapter 8 of this document focuses on methods for estimating pollutant loads, including the use of watershed models. This chapter provides assistance in selecting and applying watershed models to estimate pollutant loads from existing conditions.

2. USEPA TMDL Model Evaluation and Research Needs
   www.epa.gov/nrmrl/pubs/600r05149/600r05149.htm

   This report documents the review of more than 60 available watershed and receiving water models. It discusses model selection on the basis of model capabilities and provides a series of tables rating the capabilities or applicability the models using the categories of TMDL endpoints, general land and water features, special land processes, special water processes, and application considerations including the selection of appropriate best management practices and their water quality impacts. The document also provides individual fact sheets for each reviewed model.

8.3 Evaluation of Overall Program Effectiveness

Example Permit Provision

8.3.1 *Annual Effectiveness Assessment* – The annual effectiveness assessment must:

a. Use the monitoring and assessment data described in Part 8.2 to specifically assess the effectiveness of each of the following:
   1. Each significant activity/control measures or type of activity/control measure implemented;
   2. Implementation of each major component of the Stormwater Management Program (Public Education/Involvement, Illicit Discharges, Construction, Post-Construction, Good Housekeeping); and
   3. Implementation of the Stormwater Management Program as a whole.

b. Identify and use measurable goals, assessment indicators, and assessment methods for each of the items listed in Part 8.3.1.a above.

c. Document the permittee's compliance with permit conditions.

8.3.2 Based on the results of the effectiveness assessment, the permittee must annually review its activities or control measures to identify modifications and improvements needed to maximize SWMP effectiveness, as necessary to achieve compliance with this permit. The permittee must develop and implement a plan and schedule to address the identified modifications and improvements. Municipal activities/control

measures that are ineffective or less effective than other comparable municipal activities/control measures must be replaced or improved upon by implementation of more effective municipal activities/control measures.

8.3.3 As part of its Annual Reports, the permittee must report on its SWMP effectiveness assessment as implemented under Part 8.3.1 above.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

A key requirement in the stormwater Phase II rule is a report (40 CFR 122.34(g)(3)) that includes "the status of compliance with permit conditions, an assessment of the appropriateness of identified [control measures] and progress towards achieving identified measurable goals for each of the minimum control measures." This assessment is critical to the stormwater program framework which uses the iterative approach of implementing controls, conducting assessments, and designating refocused controls leading toward attainment of water quality standards.

Building on the monitoring and assessment program developed in Part 8.2, the permittee must conduct an annual effectiveness assessment to assess the effectiveness of significant control measures, SWMP components, and the SWMP as a whole. The California Stormwater Quality Association's (CASQA) *Municipal Stormwater Program Effectiveness Guidance* describes strategies and methods for assessing effectiveness, including examples of effectiveness assessment for each SWMP program component. The CASQA Effectiveness Guidance is available at www.casqa.org for purchase. A two-hour EPA webcast focusing on the CASQA Guide is also available (available at www.epa.gov/npdes/training under "Assessing the Effectiveness of Your Municipal Stormwater Program"). A resources document from the webcast includes a 10 page summary of the Guide and example pages from the municipal chapter (www.epa.gov/npdes/outreach_files/webcast/jun0408/110961/municipal_resources.pdf).

The *Municipal Stormwater Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance* synthesizes information on designing and conducting program effectiveness assessments. The document also explains how to select certain methods based on programmatic outcomes and goals. The reader is led through a series of questions and case studies to demonstrate how proper assessments are selected. Techniques are related to different level of outcomes: level one – documenting activities, level two – raising awareness, level 3 – changing behavior, level 4 – reducing loads from sources, level 5 – improving runoff quality, and level 6 – protecting receiving water quality. The Guide includes fact sheets for all six NPDES program elements, outlining methods and techniques for assessing effectiveness of each program.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

Adaptive management is the appropriate process for assessing new opportunities for improving program effectiveness in controlling stormwater pollution. The permit writer should require the permittee to use adaptive management throughout the permit term to assess options for improving controls on stormwater discharges as compared with measurable goals and demonstrated by monitoring and assessment protocols. The permit writer should have the permittee monitor and

assess the data and analyses required under the permit as well as applicable information from other sources in the adaptive management process.

In addition, the permit writer should have the permittee assess and modify, as necessary, any or all existing SWMP components and adopt new or revised SWMP components to optimize reductions in stormwater pollutants through an iterative process. This iterative process should include routine assessment of the need to further improve water quality and protect beneficial uses, review of available technologies and practices to accomplish the needed improvement, and evaluate resources available to implement the technologies and practices.

8.4 Requirements for Annual Reporting of MS4 Activities

Example Permit Provision

8.4.1 Summary Annual Report - The Permittee must submit annual reports on or before [*specify deadline, e.g., the anniversary date of this permit*] for the reporting period [*specify the reporting period, e.g., July 1-June 30*]. The Permittee must use the Summary MS4 Annual Report template in Appendix A to document a summary of the past year activities. All of the information required on this form must be completed.

8.4.2 Detailed Annual Report - The Permittee must also submit a detailed annual report that addresses, for the activities described in the SWMP document required in Part 1.1, the following:

- A summary of past year activities, including where available, specific quantities achieved and summaries of enforcement actions. See Part 8.4.3 for required information specific to certain SWMP areas.
- A description of the effectiveness of each SWMP program component or activity (see Part 8.3); and
- Planned activities and changes for the next reporting period, for each SWMP program component or activity.
- Detailed fiscal analysis described in Part1.4.2.

8.4.3 [*Specify any additional information and/or data pertaining to implementation of priority activities the Permitting Authority would like to see in Annual Reports, e.g. a list of green roofs (with square footage) installed in the MS4, a summary of water quality monitoring data collected for a specific waterbody, etc*.]

The Annual Report must clearly refer to the Permit Requirements, and describe in quantifiable terms, the status of activities undertaken to comply with each requirement.

Example Permit Requirement Rationale for the Fact Sheet

In general, an annual report must document and summarize implementation of the SWMP during the previous year and evaluate program results and describe planned changes towards continuous improvement. The annual report also can serve as a "state of the SWMP" report for the general public or other stakeholders in the community. While records are to be kept and made available to the public, the annual report is an excellent summary document to provide as well.

Recommendations for the Permit Writer

EPA recommends using its Summary Annual Report Template (see Appendix A) in this guidance in order to obtain summary information about the status of MS4 programs. In addition to the summary annual report template, permittees must also submit a more detailed annual report.

The permit writer may determine that additional, more detailed, information is needed to determine compliance with the Permit Requirements. Even if these reporting details are not required within the permit, the permitting authority and enforcement officials can still request them at any time or during a program audit.

MS4 permits should require permittees to summarize and analyze data concerning the effectiveness of the SWMP and submit the analysis to the permitting authority. For example, the permittees should address such questions as:

- For illicit discharge data, what are the most prevalent sources and pollutants in the illicit discharge data, and where are these illicit discharges occurring? How many illicit discharges have been identified, and how many of those have been resolved? How many outfalls or screening points were visually screened, how many had dry weather discharges or flows, at how many were field analyses completed and for what parameters, and at how many were samples collected and analyzed? Does the MS4 need to conduct more inspections in these areas, or develop more specific outreach targeting these sources and pollutants?

- For the construction data, what are the most common construction violations, and are there any trends in the data (e.g., construction operators who receive more violations than others, areas of the MS4 with more violations, need to refine guidance or standards to more clearly address common violations). How has the permittee responded to these trends? Over the last year, how many construction site plan reviews were completed and approved? How many inspections were conducted, how many noncompliant sites were identified, and how many enforcement actions (and of what type) were taken?

At a minimum, the permit should require that the annual report clearly illustrate three key items for each SWMP area:

- **Summary of the Year's Activities**. The summary should describe and quantify program activities for each SWMP component. Responsible persons, agencies, departments or co-permittees should be included. Each activity should be described in relation to achievement of established goals or performance standards.

- **Description of SWMP Effectiveness**. An annual report should not only describe the previous year's activities, but should also highlight the SMWP's effectiveness (see Part 8.3) using the indicators required in Part 8.2.

- **Planned Activities and Changes**. The annual report should describe activities planned for the next year highlighting any changes made to improve control measures or program effectiveness.

Also, although the stormwater Phase II rule requires reports, after the first permit term, to be submitted in only years two and four of the permit term, EPA strongly encourages annual reports for all permittees.

APPENDIX A: SUMMARY ANNUAL REPORT TEMPLATE

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Stormwater Program
Small MS4 Report Form

The purpose of this report is to contribute information to an evaluation of the NPDES small municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permit program. Consistent with 40 CFR §122.37 the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency is assessing the status of the program nation-wide. A "no" answer to a question does not necessarily mean noncompliance with your permit or with the federal regulations. In order to establish the range of variability in the program it is necessary to ask questions along a fairly broad performance continuum. Your permitting authority may use some of this information as one component of a compliance evaluation.

1. MS4 Information

_____
Name of MS4

_____ _____ _____
Name of Contact Person (First) (Last) (Title)

_____ _____
Telephone (including area code) Email

_____
Mailing Address

_____ ____ _____
City State ZIP code

What size population does your MS4 serve? _____ NPDES number _____

What is the reporting period for this report? (mm/dd/yyyy) From _____ to _____

2. Water Quality Priorities

A. Does your MS4 discharge to waters listed as impaired on a state 303(d) list? ☐ Yes ☐ No

B. If yes, identify each impaired water, the impairment, whether a TMDL has been approved by EPA for each, and whether the TMDL assigns a wasteload allocation to your MS4. Use a new line for each impairment, and attach additional pages as necessary.

Impaired Water	Impairment	Approved TMDL		TMDL assigns WLA to MS4	
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No
		☐ Yes	☐ No	☐ Yes	☐ No

C. What specific sources contributing to the impairment(s) are you targeting in your stormwater program?

_____

D. Do you discharge to any high-quality waters (e.g., Tier 2, Tier 3, outstanding natural resource waters, or other state or federal designation)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

E. Are you implementing additional specific provisions to ensure their continued integrity? ☐ Yes ☐ No

3. Public Education and Public Participation

A. Is your public education program targeting specific pollutants and sources of those pollutants? ☐ Yes ☐ No

B. If yes, what are the specific sources and/or pollutants addressed by your public education program?

_____

C. Note specific successful outcome(s) (e.g., quantified reduction in fertilizer use; NOT tasks, events, publications) fully or partially attributable to your public education program during this reporting period.

_____

D. Do you have an advisory committee or other body comprised of the public and other stakeholders that provides regular input on your stormwater program? ☐ Yes ☐ No

4. Construction

A. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism stipulating:

Erosion and sediment control requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Other construction waste control requirements? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Requirement to submit construction plans for review? ☐ Yes ☐ No

MS4 enforcement authority? ☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Do you have written procedures for:

Reviewing construction plans? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Performing inspections? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Responding to violations? ☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Identify the number of active construction sites ≥ 1 acre in operation in your jurisdiction at any time during the reporting period. _____

D. How many of the sites identified in 4.C did you inspect during this reporting period? _____

E. Describe, on average, the frequency with which your program conducts construction site inspections.

_____

F. Do you prioritize certain construction sites for more frequent inspections? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, based on what criteria? _____

G. Identify which of the following types of enforcement actions you used during the reporting period for construction activities, indicate the number of actions, or note those for which you do not have authority:

☐ Yes	Notice of violation	#_____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative fines	#_____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Stop Work Orders	#_____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Civil penalties	#_____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Criminal actions	#_____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Administrative orders	#_____	No Authority ☐
☐ Yes	Other _____	#_____	

H. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, data base, spreadsheet) to track the locations, inspection results, and enforcement actions of active construction sites in your jurisdiction? ☐ Yes ☐ No

I. What are the 3 most common types of violations documented during this reporting period?

_____

J. How often do municipal employees receive training on the construction program? _____

5. Illicit Discharge Elimination

A. Have you completed a map of all outfalls and receiving waters of your storm sewer system? ☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Have you completed a map of all storm drain pipes and other conveyances in the storm sewer system? ☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Identify the number of outfalls in your storm sewer system. _____

D. Do you have documented procedures, including frequency, for screening outfalls? ☐ Yes ☐ No

E. Of the outfalls identified in 5.C, how many were screened for dry weather discharges during this reporting period?

_____

F. Of the outfalls identified in 5.C, how many have been screened for dry weather discharges at any time since you obtained MS4 permit coverage? _____

G. What is your frequency for screening outfalls for illicit discharges? Describe any variation based on size/type.

_____

H. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that effectively prohibits illicit discharges? ☐ Yes ☐ No

I. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism that provides authority for you to take enforcement action and/or recover costs for addressing illicit discharges? ☐ Yes ☐ No

J. During this reporting period, how many illicit discharges/illegal connections have you discovered? _____

K. Of those illicit discharges/illegal connections that have been discovered or reported, how many have been eliminated?

_____

L. How often do municipal employees receive training on the illicit discharge program? _____

6. Stormwater Management for Municipal Operations

A. Have stormwater pollution prevention plans (or an equivalent plan) been developed for:

All public parks, ball fields, other recreational facilities and other open spaces ☐ Yes ☐ No

All municipal construction activities, including those disturbing less than 1 acre ☐ Yes ☐ No

All municipal turf grass/landscape management activities ☐ Yes ☐ No

All municipal vehicle fueling, operation and maintenance activities ☐ Yes ☐ No

All municipal maintenance yards ☐ Yes ☐ No

All municipal waste handling and disposal areas ☐ Yes ☐ No

Other _____

B. Are stormwater inspections conducted at these facilities? ☐ Yes ☐ No

C. If Yes, at what frequency are inspections conducted? _____

D. List activities for which operating procedures or management practices specific to stormwater management have been developed (e.g., road repairs, catch basin cleaning).

_____

E. Do you prioritize certain municipal activities and/or facilities for more frequent inspection? ☐ Yes ☐ No

F. If Yes, which activities and/or facilities receive most frequent inspections? _____

G. Do all municipal employees and contractors overseeing planning and implementation of stormwater-related activities receive comprehensive training on stormwater management? ☐ Yes ☐ No

H. If yes, do you also provide regular updates and refreshers? ☐ Yes ☐ No

I. If so, how frequently and/or under what circumstances? _____

7. Long-term (Post-Construction) Stormwater Measures

A. Do you have an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to require:

Site plan reviews for stormwater/water quality of all new and re-development projects? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Long-term operation and maintenance of stormwater management controls? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Retrofitting to incorporate long-term stormwater management controls? ☐ Yes ☐ No

B. If you have retrofit requirements, what are the circumstances/criteria?

_____

C. What are your criteria for determining which new/re-development stormwater plans you will review (e.g., all projects, projects disturbing greater than one acre, etc.) _____

D. Do you require water quality or quantity design standards or performance standards, either directly or by reference to a state or other standard, be met for new development and re-development? ☐ Yes ☐ No

E. Do these performance or design standards require that pre-development hydrology be met for:

Flow volumes ☐ Yes ☐ No

Peak discharge rates ☐ Yes ☐ No

Discharge frequency ☐ Yes ☐ No

Flow duration ☐ Yes ☐ No

F. Please provide the URL/reference where all post-construction stormwater management standards can be found.

_____

G. How many development and redevelopment project plans were reviewed during the reporting period to assess impacts to water quality and receiving stream protection? _____

H. How many of the plans identified in 7.G were approved? _____

I. How many privately owned permanent stormwater management practices/facilities were inspected during the reporting period? _____

J. How many of the practices/facilities identified in I were found to have inadequate maintenance? _____

K. How long do you give operators to remedy any operation and maintenance deficiencies identified during inspections?

_____

L. Do you have authority to take enforcement action for failure to properly operate and maintain stormwater practices/facilities? ☐ Yes ☐ No

M. How many formal enforcement actions (i.e., more than a verbal or written warning) were taken for failure to adequately operate and/or maintain stormwater management practices? _____

N. Do you use an electronic tool (e.g., GIS, database, spreadsheet) to track post-construction BMPs, inspections and maintenance? ☐ Yes ☐ No

O. Do all municipal departments and/or staff (as relevant) have access to this tracking system? ☐ Yes ☐ No

P. How often do municipal employees receive training on the post-construction program? _____

8. Program Resources

A. What was the annual expenditure to implement MS4 permit requirements this reporting period? _____

B. What is next year's budget for implementing the requirements of your MS4 NPDES permit? _____

C. This year what is/are your source(s) of funding for the stormwater program, and annual revenue (amount or percentage) derived from each?

Source: _____ Amount $_____ OR %_____

Source: _____ Amount $_____ OR %_____

Source: _____ Amount $_____ OR %_____

D. How many FTEs does your municipality devote to the stormwater program (specifically for implementing the stormwater program; not municipal employees with other primary responsibilities)? _____

E. Do you share program implementation responsibilities with any other entities? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Entity	Activity/Task/Responsibility	Your Oversight/Accountability Mechanism

9. Evaluating/Measuring Progress

A. What indicators do you use to evaluate the overall effectiveness of your stormwater management program, how long have you been tracking them, and at what frequency? These are not measurable goals for individual management practices or tasks, but large-scale or long-term metrics for the overall program, such as macroinvertebrate community indices, measures of effective impervious cover in the watershed, indicators of in-stream hydrologic stability, etc.

Indicator	Began Tracking (year)	Frequency	Number of Locations

B. What environmental quality trends have you documented over the duration of your stormwater program? Reports or summaries can be attached electronically, or provide the URL to where they may be found on the Web.

10. Additional Information

In the space below, please include any additional information on the performance of your MS4 program. If providing clarification to any of the questions on this form, please provide the question number (e.g., 2C) in your response.

Certification Statement and Signature

I certify that all information provided in this report is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. ☐ Yes

Federal regulations require this application to be signed as follows: **For a municipal, State, Federal, or other public facility**: by either a principal executive or ranking elected official.

_____ _____

Name of Certifying Official, Title Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Submit

APPENDIX B: DEFINITIONS

Commencement of Construction – the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction-related activities (e.g., stockpiling of fill material). (Source: 2008 CGP)

Control Measure – any best management practice (BMP) or other method used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States. (Source: 2008 CGP)

Discharge – when used without qualification means the "discharge of a pollutant." (Source: 2008 CGP)

Discharge of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity – as used in this permit, refers to a discharge of pollutants in stormwater from areas where soil disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, or excavation), construction materials or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., fill piles, borrow area, concrete truck chute washdown, fueling), or other industrial stormwater directly related to the construction process (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants) are located. (Source: 2008 CGP)

Illicit Discharge - any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of storm water except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities. (Source: 40 CFR 122.26)

Large Construction Activity – is defined at 40 CFR §122.26(b)(14)(x) and incorporated here by reference. A large construction activity includes clearing, grading, and excavating resulting in a land disturbance that will disturb equal to or greater than five acres of land or will disturb less than five acres of total land area but is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than five acres. Large construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site. (Source: 2008 CGP)

Non-Structural Controls – preventative actions that involve management and source controls. Refer also to 40 CFR 122.34(b)(5)(c)(iii). (Source: 40 CFR 122.26)

Qualified Personnel – A person knowledgeable in the principles and practice of erosion and sediment controls who possesses the skills to assess conditions at the construction site that could impact stormwater quality and to assess the effectiveness of any sediment and erosion control measures selected to control the quality of stormwater discharges from the construction activity. (Source: EPA's 2008 Construction General Permit)

Receiving Water – the "Water of the United States" as defined in 40 CFR §122.2 into which the regulated stormwater discharges. (Source: 2008 CGP)

Small Construction Activity –includes clearing, grading, and excavating resulting in a land disturbance that will disturb equal to or greater than one (1) acre and less than five (5) acres of land or will disturb

less than one (1) acre of total land area but is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one (1) acre and less than five (5) acres. Small construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the site. (Source: 2008 CGP)

Stormwater control measure – see control measure.

Structural Control - physically designed, installed, and maintained practices used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater, to minimize erosion, and/or to minimize the impacts of stormwater on waterbodies.

Wasteload Allocation – the portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one of its existing or future point sources of pollution. Wasteload allocations constitute a type of water quality-based effluent limitation. (40 CFR 130.2)

051195

GREEN RESERVE

The **American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA), Green Project Reserve** of 2009, through the State Revolving Fund, provided funding for a wide variety of qualifying projects in the categories of: ***green infrastructure, energy efficiency, water efficiency, and other innovative projects***.

Green Infrastructure in Arid and Semi-Arid Climates

Adapting innovative stormwater management techniques to the water-limited West.

Forward-thinking communities in water-limited regions are increasingly recognizing green infrastructure as a cost-effective approach to stormwater management that conserves water.

In arid and semi-arid regions, many green infrastructure practices may not be "green" at all!

When rain falls on natural landscapes, much of it either soaks into the ground or is returned to the atmosphere by plants or evaporation. Rain that is not absorbed into the soil flows into nearby washes, arroyos, creeks, or streams. By armoring landscapes with parking lots, roads, and rooftops, we dramatically change this water balance. Much less precipitation is absorbed into the soil, and much more flows across the land, gathering oils, pesticides, animal waste, and trash along the way. Gray stormwater infrastructure relies on storm sewers to drain this water and its pollutants to the nearest body of water—increasing flooding, pollutant loads, and erosion, and degrading water quality and habitat.

Green infrastructure refers to a set of practices that mimic natural processes to retain and use stormwater. By promoting infiltration, evapotranspiration, and harvesting throughout the landscape, green infrastructure preserves and restores the natural water balance. Though many green infrastructure practices were first developed and applied in temperate regions, green infrastructure is perhaps

even more relevant in arid and semi-arid climates. Communities, researchers, and design professionals in these water-limited regions are increasingly recognizing green infrastructure as a cost-effective approach not only to stormwater management, but to water conservation as well. This guide discusses the drivers, applications, and design of green infrastructure in arid and semi-arid regions.

In the 1920s, approximately 5% of precipitation in the Los Angeles region flowed to the sea. Today, extensive impervious cover and massive stormwater conveyance systems deliver 50% of the rain falling in the region to the sea, even as more than 80% of the city's water demand is met by costly imports from distant locations. [3, 4]

BENEFITS OF GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE

Although this guide views green infrastructure through the lens of stormwater management, green infrastructure can provide many environmental, social, and economic benefits. Green infrastructure not only reduces runoff, but can conserve water, recharge groundwater, conserve energy, and improve air quality. These environmental benefits create more sustainable cities and towns, and translate into significant social and economic gains. This section reviews the multiple benefits of green infrastructure.

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- **Reduces flooding:** Increasing infiltration, evapotranspiration, and storage where precipitation falls will reduce runoff and flooding.
- **Improves water quality:** Reducing runoff and allowing runoff to be treated by soils and vegetation will reduce pollutant loads to receiving water bodies.
- **Provides habitat:** Native and drought-adapted plants that thrive on infrequent precipitation can provide habitat for native birds and insects.
- **Reduces the urban heat island effect:** Removing pavement and planting vegetation can cool and shade urban neighborhoods in the hot summer months.
- **Improves air quality:** Urban vegetation removes pollutants from the air and can mitigate smog formation by reducing temperatures.
- **Mitigates global warming:** By sequestering carbon dioxide in soils and plant biomass, urban vegetation can reduce carbon dioxide concentrations and mitigate global warming.
- **Increases groundwater recharge:** In many cities and towns in the arid and semi-arid West, impervious cover and engineered conveyance systems reduce the amount of precipitation that enters the groundwater store. Green infrastructure practices that reduce impervious cover and enhance infiltration can increase the flow of water to the groundwater. The Los Angeles Basin Water Augmentation Study (WAS), for instance, estimates that the installation of green infrastructure practices that infiltrate the first ¾" of rainfall on each parcel could increase groundwater recharge in the Los Angeles region from 16% of annual rainfall to 48%.[5] Local conditions will shape the effect of green infrastructure on groundwater recharge in each region, but the impact of extensive implementation can be substantial.

SOCIAL BENEFITS

- **Improves public health:** Cooler summer temperatures and cleaner air can dramatically improve health, particularly for children and the elderly. More pedestrian-friendly landscapes can also promote physical activity.
- **Beautifies neighborhoods:** Private gardens and public rights-of-way irrigated with passive and active rainwater harvesting can create beautiful landscapes.

051197

BENEFITS OF GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE
CONT.

- **Calms traffic:** By reducing street widths and introducing curves, green street techniques can slow traffic.
- **Builds communities:** By beautifying neighborhoods and creating a unique sense of place, green infrastructure practices can increase neighborhood interaction. Neighbors may even work together to integrate green infrastructure into their neighborhood.

ECONOMIC BENEFITS

- **Reduces landscape maintenance costs:** Passive rainwater harvesting and drought adapted plants will require less irrigation and maintenance than conventional, turf-based landscaping.
- **Increases groundwater resources:** Groundwater provides ~40% of the Nation's public water supply, and even more in arid and semi-arid regions with limited surface water supplies.[8,9] Green infrastructure practices that increase groundwater recharge can provide significant cost savings by averting increased pumping costs or increased water imports. The Los Angeles WAS concluded that infiltration-based practices distributed across the region could increase groundwater recharge by 384,000 acre-feet per year—more than 1.5 times the volume captured by centralized spreading grounds. Based on the cost of the current water supply, the study estimated the corresponding value at approximately $310 million per year.
- **Reduces water imports:** Many cities and towns in the West depend on costly imports of water from great distances to meet their water demand. Green infrastructure practices that manage stormwater through passive and active rainwater harvesting can reduce the demand for municipal water and reduce water imports.
- **Reduces energy use:** The energy required to import, treat, and distribute municipal water could be significantly reduced by using precipitation where it falls. The energy and cost savings would not be trivial. The Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) estimates that transportation and treatment of water consumes 19% of all electricity in the state of California.[7]

In Los Angeles, enhancing groundwater recharge through green infrastructure practices could supply approximately $310 million worth of water per year.

The green roof installed by EPA Region 8 provides welcome open space in the heart of the city. *Photo courtesy of Greg Davis.*

051198

APPLICATIONS OF GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE

Green infrastructure is a versatile approach to stormwater management that can be applied in a range of climates and at a range of different scales. This section discusses the many practices that can be applied in arid and semi-arid regions, from the scale of a single building to the scale of a neighborhood or watershed.

Active rainwater harvesting in Tucson, AZ.

Passive rainwater harvesting in Tucson, AZ. *Photo courtesy of Watershed Management Group.*

Subsurface infiltration basin in Rancho Mirage, CA. *Photo courtesy of RGA Landscape Architects.*

RAIN GARDENS

Rain gardens (or bioretention cells) are vegetated depressions that retain and treat runoff from rooftops, sidewalks, and streets. Unlike conventional gardens, rain gardens receive most of their water from precipitation. In the arid and semi-arid West, where landscape irrigation accounts for about 40% of municipal water demand, rain gardens can play an important role in both water conservation and stormwater management.

Rain garden design is based on three simple components: a drainage area that collects rainwater, a distribution system that connects the drainage area to the receiving area, and a receiving area that retains and infiltrates the rainwater.

Rain gardens should be sited to treat as much impervious area as possible, and sized to match the volume of soil storage with the extent of the drainage area. Excavation may be required to increase soil storage and accommodate plant roots, and soil amendments may be required to increase soil water retention and maintain healthy plants. In arid and semi-arid regions, rain garden design must be conscious of the limited water supply. The following section discusses techniques for selecting and maintaining vegetation in water-limited regions.

SWALES

Swales are vegetated or mulched earthen channels that retain and treat runoff from rooftops, sidewalks, and streets. Though similar to rain gardens, swales are linear features designed to convey runoff downslope. As runoff flows through the swale, it is slowed by the vegetation or mulch, and may be infiltrated into the soil. Again, techniques for selecting and maintaining vegetation in arid and semi-arid regions are discussed in the following section.

For more information on passive rainwater harvesting with rain gardens, swales, and other landscape features, see the City of Tucson's comprehensive Water Harvesting Guidance Manual, available at http://dot.tucsonaz.gov/stormwater/education/waterharvest.php

POROUS PAVEMENT

Porous pavement reduces runoff volumes and contaminant loads by allowing more precipitation to infiltrate into the soil. Porous pavement systems generally consist of a permeable surface (often porous asphalt, porous concrete, or interlocking concrete pavers) and several layers of bedding. Water that drains through the surface and layers of bedding infiltrates into the soil below. Studies have shown that porous pavement treats the water that passes through the system by retaining oils and heavy metals.[2] Porous pavement, therefore, provides a direct water quality benefit by removing the contaminants associated with streets and parking lots, as well as an indirect water quality benefit by reducing the volume of runoff. Porous pavement may also reduce irrigation demand by providing water to trees with extensive root systems.

RAIN BARRELS OR CISTERNS

Rain barrels, cisterns, or tanks reduce stormwater runoff and municipal water demand by storing rainwater from rooftops and other impervious areas for later use. The appropriate storage volume will depend on the roof area, rainfall, available space, and other site conditions, as well as the system objectives. Whereas smaller rain barrels can provide modest reductions in runoff volume and irrigation demand, larger rain cisterns or

APPLICATIONS OF GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE
CONT.

tanks can capture most rooftop runoff and supply much of the irrigation demand. A 2007 study prepared for the Colorado Water Conservation Board, for instance, found that a 5,000-gallon cistern paired with water-wise landscaping could provide 50% of the irrigation demand for a 7,000-square-foot lot in Douglas County, CO.[1] The cost of these systems, however, increases significantly with storage volume—particularly for underground storage construction. In sizing rainwater harvesting systems, site owners must balance the multiple benefits of stormwater retention and water conservation against the costs of construction.

Green roof atop the EPA Region 8 office in Denver, CO. *Photo courtesy of Greg Davis.*

Green street in Tucson, AZ. *Photo courtesy of Watershed Management Group.*

GREEN ROOFS

As in temperate regions, green roofs in arid and semi-arid regions reduce and treat stormwater runoff. The green roof installed atop the EPA Region 8 Office in Denver, Colorado, for instance, retains more than 80% of the rainfall it receives.

When designed appropriately, green roofs may offer a water-efficient approach to urban stormwater management in arid and semi-arid regions. Though green roofs in these regions will require irrigation throughout their lifetimes, water efficiency can be significantly increased by adapting green roof designs. Irrigation requirements can be reduced by increasing growing media depth, planting native and drought-adapted species, and applying drip irrigation. Municipal water demand can be further reduced by installing systems that irrigate green roofs with harvested stormwater runoff and/or AC condensate.

When installed in appropriate settings, green roofs may also represent a cost-effective approach to urban stormwater management. The cost-effectiveness of a given green roof installation depends on the benefits offered by the green roof, as well as the value placed upon those benefits. Green roofs not only retain and treat stormwater, but conserve energy, reduce heating and cooling costs, reduce the urban heat island effect, sequester CO2, provide habitat, and extend the lifetime of the roof. While conventional roofs typically require replacement every 10-20 years, green roofs typically require replacement every 40-50 years.[6] In dense, urban settings, green roofs also provide valuable recreational space and can reduce stormwater management costs by reducing or eliminating the need for stormwater vaults or ponds. EPA Region 8's green roof, for instance, reduced the cost of the below-ground stormwater detention vault from about $363,800 to $150,000.

GREEN STREETS

The principles of green infrastructure are most effective when designed as a system and applied across a neighborhood or watershed. Green streets are one example of a neighborhood-scale system. Green streets integrate rain gardens and swales into the street design to retain and treat stormwater while beautifying streets and slowing traffic. Rain gardens can be installed in rights-of-way, medians, traffic circles, and chicanes, and rainwater can be directed into these areas by introducing curb cuts or installing curbs flush with the ground.

RIPARIAN BUFFERS

Riparian buffers are one example of a watershed-scale approach to green infrastructure. Riparian buffers restrict development in the land adjacent to washes, arroyos, creeks, or streams to reduce erosion and preserve channel form and function. When applied throughout a watershed, riparian buffers can provide multiple environmental and social benefits. By preserving an interconnected network of habit, riparian buffers can increase wildlife diversity in urban areas. Many communities designate recreational trails within riparian buffers. These trails can provide access to nature as well as opportunities for physical activity.

051200

SELECTING AND MAINTAINING VEGETATION IN ARID AND SEMI-ARID CLIMATES

To establish green infrastructure in arid and semi-arid climates, particular care must be given to the selection and maintenance of vegetation. Though some planners have expressed skepticism about the viability of vegetated practices in water-limited regions, appropriately designed practices will not only be effective and sustainable, but will conserve water resources as well. The key to selecting and maintaining vegetation in water-limited regions is to follow the principles of xeriscaping.

This section reviews these principles and discusses their application to particular green infrastructure practices.

1. **Create a plan.** The first step in designing landscape features that can remain healthy and attractive with limited irrigation is to create a plan balancing water supply and demand. By preparing a site water budget, designers can choose the plant species and densities that best meet their aesthetic objectives while reducing water demand.

   The information required to prepare a site water budget include annual or monthly precipitation, mature plant size, and annual or monthly plant water needs. Annual water budgets will generally be appropriate for landscapes consisting of native plants at native densities, while monthly water budgets will be more effective for landscapes with exotic plants and higher plant densities.

   Comprehensive lists of plant water requirements for Arizona plants are provided by Brad Lancaster's *Rainwater Harvesting for Drylands and Beyond, Volume 1* and the Arizona Municipal Water Users Association's *Landscape Plants for the Arizona Desert*. In other areas, landscape designers may consult the local Cooperative Extension office, local chapter of American Society of Landscape Architects, local association of landscape contractors, native plant societies, or nurseries.

Plant selection for rain gardens:
Bear in mind the potential for occasional inundation. Though standing water should last no more than 72 hours, plants located at the lowest elevations should be able to tolerate inundation.

Rain gardens fed by passive rainwater harvesting border the buildings and parking lots of the TAXI redevelopment project in Denver, CO. The rain gardens beautify the site, reduce the urban heat island effect, and provide habitat, while reducing runoff to the nearby South Platte River. *Photo courtesy of Wenk Associates.*

051201

SELECTING AND MAINTAINING VEGETATION IN ARID AND SEMI-ARID CLIMATES CONT.

2. **Use low water use plants.** Native and drought-tolerant plants can drastically reduce, if not eliminate, the irrigation requirements of green infrastructure practices. Note that low water use plants do not exclude trees. On the contrary, drought-adapted trees thrive on deep, infrequent watering, and are particularly suitable for green infrastructure practices.

> ***Plant selection for green roofs:*** *Bear in mind the hot, windy environment, the difficulty of accessing most rooftops, and the importance of maintaining the roof structure. Green roof plants should be low growing, self shading, and self-propagating, and should have shallow root systems.*

3. **Use efficient irrigation systems.** Irrigation systems will be most efficient when plants are grouped according to their water needs, and when the frequency and depth of irrigation is adjusted according to plant type, plant maturity, and season. Irrigation schedules should be adjusted at least four times per year, and in warm months, irrigation should take place during the night or early morning. Drip or low flow irrigation techniques will minimize evaporation, runoff, and weed growth.
4. **Consider soil amendments.** Healthy soils are essential to retain soil moisture, sustain vegetation, and treat stormwater runoff. Poor site soils can be amended with organic material.
5. **Use mulch.** Organic mulch can increase water retention and pollutant removal while building soil structure and suppressing weeds. Note, however, that many desert trees and shrubs react poorly when their trunks come in contact with mulch.
6. **Maintenance.** All landscapes require maintenance, and xeriscaping is no exception.

When applied to rain gardens, swales, green roofs, and green streets, these principles will produce sustainable green infrastructure practices that require minimal irrigation. Because these practices will often replace very water intensive conventional landscaping, the net effect will be a dramatic decline in water use.

This rainwater cistern installed at a residence in Tucson, Arizona supplies water for citrus trees and a small vegetable garden, as well as native plants. *Photo courtesy of Technicians for Sustainability.*

051202

NAVIGATING WATER RIGHTS LAW IN THE ARID AND SEMI-ARID WEST

Green infrastructure approaches in the arid and semi-arid West must recognize and adapt to the complex legal landscape associated with water rights law. In most western states, water law is based on the doctrine of prior appropriation. According to this doctrine, the diversion and use of state waters requires a water right, and water rights are allocated based on the time of appropriation ("first in time, first in right").

This doctrine does not affect most green infrastructure practices, but the application of this doctrine to rainwater harvesting does raise several questions. Does the state have jurisdiction over precipitation? Does active rainwater harvesting require a water right? Each state offers its own answers, and in many states, these answers continue to evolve. While some states have developed laws and policies that promote rainwater harvesting, others are extremely restrictive, and still others have no formal policy at all.

The table below summarizes the present stance of 11 western states toward rainwater harvesting. The table:

- Identifies the agency responsible for the administration and enforcement of state water law;
- Indicates whether the state has jurisdiction over atmospheric rainwater;
- Indicates whether a permit would be required to harvest and use rainwater; and
- Identifies who may apply for rainwater harvesting permits if they are required.

State	Responsible Agency	Jurisdiction over Atmospheric Water?	Permit Required?	Who May Apply for Permit
Arizona	Arizona Department of Water Resources	No	No	NA
California	California Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Water Rights	No	No	NA
Colorado	Colorado Division of Water Resources	Yes	Yes. Colorado law identifies properties that may apply for a permit	1. Residential properties that are supplied by a well (or could qualify for a well permit) and are not served by a municipality or water district 2. Developers wishing to apply for approval to be one of 10 statewide pilot projects
Idaho	Idaho Department of Water Resources	No	No	NA
Montana	Montana Department of Natural Resources & Conservation, Water Resources Division, Water Rights Bureau	Yes	Yes	No formal policy
Nevada	State of Nevada, Department of Conservation & Natural Resources, Division of Water Resources	Yes	Technically, yes	Applications not accepted
New Mexico	New Mexico Office of the State Engineer	No	No	NA
Oregon	Water Resources Department	Yes	No. Oregon law exempts "the collection of precipitation water from an artificial impervious surface" from permit requirements	NA
Utah	Utah State Engineer	Possibly	Yes	No formal policy
Washington	Washington Department of Ecology	Possibly	No	NA
Wyoming	Wyoming State Engineer and Board of Control	Yes	Technically, yes, but residential rainwater harvesting is regarded as de minimus	No formal policy

051203

NAVIGATING WATER RIGHTS LAW IN THE ARID AND SEMI-ARID WEST
CONT.

Many states and municipalities recognize the vast gains in water efficiency that rainwater harvesting can provide, and are playing an active role in promoting this practice. The table below reviews innovative policies and incentives that western states and municipalities have developed to expand rooftop rainwater harvesting.

State	State/Municipal Policies and Incentives
Arizona	A state tax credit is available for plumbing stub outs and water conservation systems (including rainwater harvesting) through 2011. The city of Tucson mandates that commercial developments meet 50% of their landscaping water requirements with harvested rainwater. A Bernalillo County ordinance requires builders to employ certain water conservation measures. Two of the measures builders may select are active and passive rainwater harvesting.
California	A draft Los Angeles ordinance would require builders to employ rainwater storage tanks, permeable pavement, infiltration swales, or curb bumpouts to manage 100% of the runoff from a 3/4" storm, or pay a mitigation fee.
New Mexico	The New Mexico State Engineer issued a Rainwater Harvesting Policy encouraging "the harvesting, collection, and use of rainwater from residential and commercial roof surface for on-site landscape irrigation and other on-site domestic uses." Santa Fe County's Water Harvesting Ordinance mandates the use of rain barrels, cisterns, or catchments for small residences, and the use of buried or partially buried cisterns for large residences and commercial buildings. The Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority offers rebates for rainwater harvesting systems based on the amount of water that can be stored.
Oregon	Building Code OPSC 08-01 allows rainwater harvesting systems for residential potable uses as a statewide alternative method.
Washington	The Washington Department of Ecology issued an Interpretive Policy Statement clarifying that a water right is not required for rooftop harvested rainwater used on site. Washington law states that commercial buildings that utilize active rainwater harvesting systems must receive a 10% reduction in any municipal stormwater management fees. Kitsap County offers a 50% reduction in stormwater management fees to new or remodeled commercial buildings that utilize rainwater harvesting.

The policies above represent a few of the actions that local and state governments can take to remove barriers to green infrastructure and provide incentives for its adoption. As communities across the West struggle to allocate limited water resources among growing populations, green infrastructure can play an important role in preserving water quality while conserving water supply.

Green infrastructure offers a versatile, simple, and cost-effective solution to several of the arid and semi-arid West's most pressing environmental concerns.

Additional green infrastructure resources are available at www.epa.gov/greeninfrastructure and www.epa.gov/smartgrowth.

References:

[1] Colorado Water Conservation Board, 2007. *Holistic Approach to Sustainable Water Management in Northwest Douglas County*.

[2] Dietz, M., 2007. Low Impact Development Practices: A Review of Current Research and Recommendations for Future Directions. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution, 186, 351-363.

[3] Green, D., 2007. *Managing Water: Avoiding Crisis in California. Berkeley: University of California Press*.

[4] Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 2009. *LADWP Quick Facts and Figures*. http://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/cms/ladwp000509.jsp

[5] Los Angeles and San Gabriel Rivers Watershed Council, 2010. *Los Angeles Basin Water Augmentation Study: Research, Strategy, and Implementation Report*.

[6] Michigan State University. Green Roof Research Program. http://www.hrt.msu.edu/greenroof/. Accessed 6/2010.

[7] Natural Resources Defense Council, 2009. A Clear Blue Future: *How Greening California Cities Can Address Water Resources and Climate Challenges in the 21st Century*.

Phillips, A., ed., 2005. *City of Tucson Water Harvesting Guidance Manual. City of Tucson Department of Transportation*.

[8] United States Geological Survey, 2003. Ground-Water Depletion Across the Nation. USGS Fact Sheet-103-03.

[9] United States Geological Survey, 2000. Ground-Water Resources for the Future: Desert Basins of the Southwest. USGS Fact Sheet 086-00

EPA-833-B-10-002 | MAY 2010

051204

United States Environmental Agency

Office of Wastewater Management (4203M)

EPA 833-R-10-003 (June/2010)

http://www.epa.gov/npdes/permitbasics

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document

June 2010

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM TEST OF SIGNIFICANT TOXICITY IMPLEMENTATION DOCUMENT

An Additional Whole Effluent Toxicity Statistical Approach for Analyzing Acute and Chronic Test Data

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Wastewater Management
Water Permits Division
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Mail Code 4203M
EPA East – Room 7135
Washington, DC 20460

June, 2010

NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

This document provides the basis for implementing the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) approach under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) for permitting authorities (states and Regions) and persons interested in analyzing whole effluent toxicity (WET) test data using the traditional hypothesis testing approach as part of the NPDES Program under the Clean Water Act (CWA). This document describes what the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) believes is another statistical option to analyze valid WET test data for NPDES WET reasonable potential and permit compliance determinations. The document does not, however, substitute for the CWA, an NPDES permit, or EPA or state regulations applicable to permits or WET testing; nor is this document a permit or a regulation itself. The TST approach does not result in changes to EPA's WET test methods promulgated at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 136. The document does not and cannot impose any legally binding requirements on EPA, states, NPDES permittees, or laboratories conducting or using WET testing for permittees (or for states in evaluating ambient water quality). EPA could revise this document without public notice to reflect changes in EPA policy and guidance. Finally, mention of any trade names, products, or services is not and should not be interpreted as conveying official EPA approval, endorsement, or recommendation.

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY v
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS xi
GLOSSARY xiii

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Terminology and Concepts 1
1.2 Background on the TST Approach 3

2.0 TST METHODOLOGY 5
2.1 Regulatory Management Decisions for the TST Approach 5
2.2 Setting the Test Method-Specific Alpha Level 6

3.0 USING THE TST APPROACH IN WET DATA ANALYSES 9
3.1 Summary of Test Method-Specific Alpha Values 9
3.2 Calculating Statistics for Valid WET Data Using the TST Approach 10

4.0 IMPLEMENTING THE TST APPROACH IN WET NPDES PERMITS 13
4.1 Reasonable Potential (RP) WET Analysis 13
4.2 NPDES WET Permit Limits 14

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR NPDES IMPLEMENTATION OF THE TST APPROACH 15
5.1 EPA Regions and NPDES States (Permitting Authorities) 15
5.2 NPDES Permittees 15

6.0 SUMMARY OF THE TST APPROACH 17

7.0 LITERATURE CITED 19

APPENDICES
A Step-by-Step Procedures for Analyzing Valid WET Data Using the TST Approach
B Critical *t* Values for the TST Approach
C Application of the TST Approach to Ambient Toxicity Programs
D Example NPDES Permit Language Using the TST Approach
E WET Reasonable Potential Analysis Using the TST Approach

TABLES

Table **Page**

1 Expression of null and alternative hypotheses used in traditional hypothesis testing and resulting decisions based on this approach 3

2 Expression of null and alternative hypotheses using the TST approach and relationships between error rates and resulting decisions 4

3 Summary of alpha (α) levels or false negative rates recommended for different WET test methods using the TST approach 9

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA or the Agency) has developed a new statistical approach that assesses the whole effluent toxicity (WET) measurement of wastewater effects on specific test organisms' ability to survive, grow, and reproduce. The new approach is called the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) and is a statistical method that uses hypothesis testing techniques based on research and peer-reviewed publications. The TST approach examines whether an effluent, at the critical concentration (e.g., in-stream waste concentration or IWC, as recommended in EPA's Technical Support Document (TSD) (USEPA 1991) and implemented under EPA's WET National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits program and the control within a WET test differ by an unacceptable amount (the amount that would have a measured detrimental effect on the ability of aquatic organisms to thrive and survive). EPA Regions and their NPDES states can still use EPA's TSD approaches. The TST approach is another statistical option to analyze valid WET test data.

Since the inception of EPA's NPDES WET Program in the mid 1980s, the Agency has striven to advance and improve its application and implementation under the NPDES Program. The TST approach explicitly incorporates test power (the ability to correctly classify the effluent as non-toxic, also see reference in the glossary under power) and provides a positive incentive to generate valid, high quality WET data to make informed decisions regarding NPDES WET reasonable potential (RP) and permit compliance determinations. Once the WET test has been conducted (using multiple effluent concentrations and other requirements as specified in the EPA WET test methods), the TST approach can be used to analyze the WET test results to assess whether the effluent discharge is toxic at the critical concentration. Performing the EPA WET test where the minimum five required test concentrations (pursuant to the EPA WET test methods) can establish a concentration-response curve. The TST approach is designed to be used for a two concentration data analysis of the IWC or a receiving water concentration (RWC) compared to a control concentration. Using the TST approach, permitting authorities will have more confidence when making NPDES determinations as to whether a permittee's effluent discharge is toxic or non-toxic. Use of the TST approach does not result in any changes to EPA's WET test methods; however, a facility might desire to modify its future WET tests by increasing the number of replicates over the minimum required (USEPA 1995, 2002a, 2002b, 2002c) by the approved EPA WET test method to increase test power, which is the probability of declaring an effluent *non-toxic* if the organism response at the IWC is truly acceptable. If WET tests have already been performed, the WET data generated cannot be modified to increase the number of test replicates because the TST analysis is done on valid WET data generated within a WET test.

The TST approach was developed on the basis of extensive analyses and detailed research. EPA used valid WET data from *more than 2,000* WET tests to develop and evaluate the TST approach. The TST approach was tested using *nine different* WET test methods comprising *twelve biological endpoints* (e.g., reproduction, growth, survival) and representing most of the different types of WET test designs currently in use. *More than one million* computer simulations were also used to select error rates achieving EPA's regulatory management decisions for the TST approach.

Background

In the NPDES Program, an effluent sample is declared toxic relative to a permitted WET limit if the no observed effect concentration (NOEC) is less than the permitted IWC using a hypothesis statistical approach. In that traditional hypothesis approach, the question being answered is, "Is the mean response of the organisms the same in the control and at the IWC?" The hypothesis testing approach has four possible outcomes: (1) the IWC is truly toxic and is declared toxic, (2) the IWC is truly non-toxic and is declared non-toxic, (3) the IWC is truly toxic but is declared non-toxic, and (4) the IWC is truly non-toxic but is declared toxic. The latter two possible outcomes represent decision errors that can occur with any hypothesis testing approach. In the NPDES WET Program, those two types of errors can occur when test control replication is very good (i.e., test is very precise) so that a very small difference between IWC and control is declared toxic (outcome [4] above), and when test control replication is poor (i.e., the test is very imprecise) so that *even large differences in organism response between the IWC and control cannot be distinguished as statistically different, and the effluent is incorrectly classified as non-toxic (outcome [3] above).*

Organism responses to the IWC and control are unlikely to be exactly the same. The difference might be so small that even if statistically significant, it would be considered biologically negligible. Another approach for assessing an effluent's toxicity on the basis of collected WET data might be to rephrase the question, "Does the mean WET test response in the control and the IWC differ by a defined biological amount?" That approach is known as the *test of bioequivalence*, which the Food and Drug Administration has successfully used to evaluate drugs, as have many researchers in other biological fields. Using the TST approach, the question is, "Is the organism response at the IWC less than or equal to a fixed fraction of the control response (e.g., 75 percent of the control mean response)?" That fixed fraction, expressed as a decimal between 0.00 and 1.00, is termed "*b*" in the TST approach. Thus, the hypothesis being tested is written as follows: mean response [IWC] $\leq b \times$ mean response [control].

The TST approach requires defining what is considered toxic. For *chronic* testing (i.e., for both lethal and sublethal toxicity test endpoints) in EPA's NPDES WET Program, the *b* value in the TST analysis is set at 0.75, which means that a 25 percent effect (or more) is considered evidence of unacceptable *chronic* toxicity. IWC responses substantially less than a 25 percent effect would be interpreted to have a lower risk potential. The regulatory management decision (RMD) for *acute* WET methods is set at 0.80, which means that a 20 percent effect (or more) is considered evidence of unacceptable *acute* toxicity. The acute RMD toxicity threshold is higher than that for chronic WET methods because of the severe environmental implications of acute toxicity (lethality or organism death). For more discussion on the *b* values of 0.75 (chronic toxicity) and 0.80 (acute toxicity), see Section 2.1 of this document.

EPA's RMDs using the TST approach identify true toxicity in WET tests most of the time when it occurs, while also minimizing the probability that the IWC is declared toxic when in fact it is not. That objective requires additional RMDs regarding acceptable maximum false positive *(β or beta using a TST approach) and false negative rates (α or alpha using a TST approach*). In the TST approach, the RMDs are defined as (1) declare a sample toxic at least 75 percent of the time (alpha, $\alpha \leq 0.25$) when there is unacceptable toxicity (20 percent effect for acute and 25 percent effect for chronic test methods), and (2) declare an effluent non-toxic no more than 5 percent

(beta, $\beta \leq 0.05$) of the time when the mean effect at the critical effluent concentration is ≤ 10 percent for both acute and chronic WET tests (including for sublethal endpoints). For more discussion on the RMDs, see Section 2.1 of this document.

On the basis of EPA's analyses, the alpha levels shown in Table ES-1 are recommended for the nine WET test methods examined using the TST approach. An important feature of the TST approach is that the false negative error rate (rate of declaring a toxic effluent to be non-toxic) is established, which, under the traditional hypothesis testing approach, had not been established by EPA previously. For more discussion on the inclusion of the beta error rate in the TST approach, see Section 1.2 of this document and Section 1.1 on the current approach in EPA's 1991 TSD. A demonstrated benefit of the TST approach is that increasing within-test replication (the test power) results in a *lower* rate of WET tests being declared toxic using the TST approach when the IWC is truly non-toxic.

Results obtained from the TST analyses using the *nine* EPA test methods should be applicable to other EPA WET methods not examined. For example, results generated under this project for the fish *Pimephales promelas* survival and growth test is extrapolated to other EPA fish survival and growth tests (e.g., *Menidia* sp., *Cyprinus variegatus*, *Atherinops affinis*) because those test methods use a similar test design (e.g., number of replicates, number of organisms tested) and measure the same endpoints.

Summary

More than 2,000 WET test results and more than one million simulations were conducted to develop the technical basis for the TST approach. The approach builds on the strengths of the traditional hypothesis testing approach, including use of robust statistical analyses and published EPA documents regarding WET data analysis and interpretation. The TST approach yields a rigorous statistical interpretation of valid WET data by incorporating transparent RMDs and established alpha and beta error rates, which can provide incentives to generate test results having greater test power. Because the approach considers statistical test power, its use will result in greater confidence in WET regulatory decisions. In addition, the TST approach provides a positive incentive for the permittee to generate valid, high quality WET data by either increasing the number of test replicates for the IWC and the control within a test and/or achieving better precision within a test through improved WET test method performance (e.g., a high level of quality assurance and quality control).

Permitting authorities should consider the practical programmatic shift from the traditional hypothesis testing approach to the TST approach by opening a dialogue with their regulated community. In addition, they might want to begin to identify what changes might be needed to assimilate the TST approach into any regulations, policy, guidance, and training in their respective NPDES WET Programs. Again, the traditional hypothesis testing approach under EPA's TSD is still considered valid as applied; however, that approach can now be advanced through the TST approach by providing new incentives to permittees to provide valid, high quality WET data.

Table ES-1. Summary of alpha (α) levels or false negative rates recommended for different WET test methods using the TST approach

EPA WET test method	*b* value	Probability of declaring a toxic effluent non-toxic False negative (α) error[a]
Chronic Freshwater and East Coast Methods		
Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) survival and reproduction	0.75	0.20
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Selenastrum capricornutum (green algae) growth	0.75	0.25
Americamysis bahia (mysid shrimp) survival and growth	0.75	0.15
Arbacia punctulata (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Cyprinodon variegatus (Sheepshead minnow) and *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Chronic West Coast Marine Methods		
Dendraster excentricus and *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Atherinops affinis (topsmelt) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Haliotis rufescens (red abalone), *Crassostrea gigas (oyster), Dendraster excentricus, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) and *Mytilus sp* (mussel) larval development methods	0.75	0.05
Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp) germination and germ-tube length	0.75	0.05
Acute Methods		
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow), *Cyprinodon variegatus* (Sheepshead minnow), *Atherinops affinis* (topsmelt), *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10
Ceriodaphnia dubia, *Daphnia magna, Daphnia pulex*, *Americamysis bahia* acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10

Notes:

a. (1) declare a sample toxic at least 75 percent of the time (alpha ≤ 0.25) when there is unacceptable toxicity (20 percent effect for acute and 25 percent effect for chronic test methods) and (2) declare an effluent non-toxic no more than 5 percent of the time (beta ≤ 0.05) when the mean effect at the critical effluent concentration is 10 percent for both acute and chronic WET tests (including sublethal endpoints). For more discussion on the RMDs, see Section 2.1 of this document.

b. Based on four replicate test design

In addition, EPA recommends the following:

- Permitting authorities should decide up front which approach (the EPA's 1991 TSD approach, the TST approach, or another scientifically defensible approach that is sufficient to meet the statutory and regulatory requirements) they will follow (including for their RP procedures) and use the selected approach consistently in all their state NPDES permits. Permitting authorities should ensure that the most environmentally protective approach is consistently used across all permits when assessing valid WET data (e.g., WET RP) for

NPDES permit requirements (e.g., WET limits, monitoring frequencies, toxicity identification evaluation/toxicity reduction evaluation) and avoid selecting the approach that underestimates the true toxicity of the permitted effluent discharge.

- Where a *small data set* exists (fewer than four valid WET tests performed and reported in the previous 5 years), permitting authorities should use the TSD approach for determining RP. With small WET data sets, the TSD's RP multiplying factor is more conservative for environmental water quality protection purposes than the TST. The TST approach is intended for larger data sets (four or more) because it does not use an RP multiplying factor.
- If WET tests have already been performed, the WET data generated cannot be modified to increase the number of test replicates within a test. The decision to increase the number of within test replicates is a decision that needs to be made before conducting the WET tests.
- Where a permittee has concerns about WET data quality, EPA recommends increasing the number of replicates in tests, even if the permitting authority has not yet adopted the TST approach.

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CV	coefficient of variation
CWA	Clean Water Act
DMR	discharge monitoring report
EC	effect concentration
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
IC25	25 percent inhibition concentration
IWC	in-stream waste concentration
LC50	50 percent lethal concentration
LOEC	lowest observed effect concentration
MDL	maximum daily limit
NOEC	no observed effect concentration
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
RMD	regulatory management decision
RP	reasonable potential
RPMF	reasonable potential multiplying factor
RWC	receiving water concentration
SWAMP	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (California)
TAC	test acceptability criteria
TIE	toxicity identification evaluation
TRE	toxicity reduction evaluation
TSD	Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control
TST	Test of Significant Toxicity
TU	toxicity unit
WET	whole effluent toxicity

GLOSSARY

Acute Toxicity Test is a test to determine the concentration of effluent or ambient waters that causes an adverse effect (usually mortality) on a group of test organisms during a short-term exposure (e.g., 24, 48, or 96 hours). Acute toxicity is determined using statistical procedures (e.g., point estimate techniques or a t-test).

Ambient Toxicity is measured using a toxicity test on a sample collected from a receiving waterbody.

Chronic Toxicity Test is a short-term test in which sublethal effects (e.g., reduced growth or reproduction) are usually measured in addition to lethality.

Coefficient of Variation (CV) is a standard statistical measure of the relative variation of a distribution or set of data, defined as the standard deviation divided by the mean. The CV can be used as a measure of precision within and between laboratories, or among replicates for each treatment concentration.

Confidence Interval is the numerical interval constructed around a point estimate of a population parameter.

Effect Concentration (EC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect (e.g., mortality, fertilization). EC25 is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect in 25 percent of the test organisms.

False Negative is when the in-stream waste concentration is declared non-toxic but in fact is truly toxic. In the traditional hypothesis approach, false negative error rate is denoted by Beta (β). In the TST approach, false negative error rate is denoted as Alpha (α), which applies when the percent effect in the critical effluent concentration is $\geq$ 25% for a given test.

False Positive is when the in-stream waste concentration is declared toxic but in fact is truly non-toxic. In the traditional hypothesis approach, false positive error rate is denoted by Alpha (α). In the TST approach, false positive error rate is denoted as Beta (β), which applies when the percent effect in the critical effluent concentration is $\leq$ 10% for a given test.

Hypothesis Testing is a statistical approach (e.g., Dunnett's procedure) for determining whether a test concentration is statistically different from the control. Endpoints determined from hypothesis testing are no observed effect concentration and lowest observed effect concentration (LOEC). The two hypotheses commonly tested in WET are:

> **Null hypothesis (Ho)**: The effluent is non-toxic.
>
> **Alternative hypothesis (Ha)**: The effluent is toxic.

Inhibition Concentration (IC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause a given percent reduction in a nonlethal biological measurement (e.g., reproduction or growth), calculated from a continuous model (i.e., Interpolation Method). IC25 is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause a 25 percent reduction in a nonlethal biological measurement.

In-stream Waste Concentration (IWC) is the concentration of a toxicant or effluent in the receiving water after mixing. The IWC is the inverse of the dilution factor. It is sometimes referred to as the receiving water concentration (RWC).

Lethal Concentration, 50 percent (LC50) is the toxicant or effluent concentration that would cause death to 50 percent of the test organisms.

Lowest Observed Effect Concentration (LOEC) is the lowest concentration of an effluent or toxicant that results in statistically significant adverse effects on the test organisms (i.e., where the values for the observed endpoints are statistically different from the control).

No Observed Effect Concentration (NOEC) is the highest tested concentration of an effluent or toxicant that causes no observable adverse effect on the test organisms (i.e., the highest concentration of toxicant at which the values for the observed responses are not statistically different from the control).

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) is the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under the Clean Water Act sections 307, 318, 402, and 405.

Power (or test power) in the context of the Test of Significant Toxicity approach, is the probability of correctly declaring an effluent non-toxic when, in fact, it has an acceptably low level of toxicity.

Precision is a measure of reproducibility (which is a statistical term about the ability to reproduce similar results across test replicates with in a test treatment) within a data set. Precision can be measured both within a laboratory (within-laboratory) and between laboratories (between-laboratory) using the same test method and toxicant.

Quality Assurance (QA) is a practice in toxicity testing that addresses all activities affecting the quality of the final effluent toxicity data. QA includes practices such as effluent sampling and handling, source and condition of test organisms, equipment condition, test conditions, instrument calibration, and replication, use of reference toxicants, recordkeeping, and data evaluation.

Quality Control (QC) is the set of more focused, routine, day-to-day activities carried out as part of the overall QA program.

Reasonable Potential (RP) is where an effluent is projected or calculated to cause an excursion above a water quality standard based on a number of factors including the four factors listed in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 122.44(d)(1)(ii).

Reference Toxicant Test is a check of the sensitivity of the test organisms and suitability of the test methodology using the reference toxicant required by the EPA WET test methods. Reference toxicant data are part of a routine QA/QC program to evaluate the performance of laboratory personnel and the robustness and sensitivity of the test organisms.

Regulatory Management Decision (RMD) is the decision that represents the maximum allowable error rates and thresholds for toxicity and non-toxicity that would result in an acceptable risk to aquatic life.

Replicate is two or more independent organism exposures of the same treatment (i.e., effluent concentration) within a WET test. Replicates are typically separate test chambers with organisms, each having the same effluent concentration**.**

Sample is defined as a representative portion of a specific environmental matrix that is used in toxicity testing. For this document, environmental matrices could include effluents, surface waters, groundwater, stormwater, and sediment.

Significant Difference is defined as a statistically significant difference (e.g., 95 percent confidence level) in the means of two distributions of sampling results.

Statistic is a computed or estimated quantity such as the mean, standard deviation, or coefficient of variation.

Test Acceptability Criteria (TAC) are test method-specific criteria for determining whether toxicity test results are acceptable. The effluent and reference toxicant must meet specific criteria as defined in the test method (e.g., for the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* survival and reproduction test, the criteria are as follows: the test must achieve at least 80 percent survival and an average of 15 young per surviving female in the control and at least 60% of surviving organisms must have three broods).

t-test (formally Student's t-Test) is a statistical analysis comparing two sets of replicate observations—in the case of WET, only two test concentrations (e.g., a control and IWC). The purpose of this test is to determine if the means of the two sets of observations are different (e.g., if the IWC or ambient concentration differs from the control [i.e., the test result is pass or fail]).

Type I Error (alpha α) is the error of rejecting the null hypothesis (H_o) that should have been accepted.

Type II Error (beta β) is the error of accepting the null hypothesis (H_o) that should have been rejected.

Toxicity Test is a procedure to determine the toxicity of a chemical or an effluent using living organisms. A toxicity test measures the degree of effect on exposed test organisms of a specific chemical or effluent.

Welch's t-test is an adaptation of Student's t-test intended for use with two samples having unequal variances.

Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) is the total toxic effect of an effluent measured directly with a toxicity test.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Whole effluent toxicity (WET) test methods are laboratory procedures that measure biological effects (e.g., survival, growth, reproduction) on aquatic organisms exposed to effluents or storm water discharged to receiving waters in implementing the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program under the Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402. Since the publication of EPA's *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control* (TSD) (USEPA 1991), permitting authorities have requested alternative approaches for analyzing WET test data that would provide increased confidence in the data assessment and simplify the NPDES permit decision-making process with respect to WET. In response to those requests, EPA developed the TST approach as another statistical option to analyze valid WET test data. This document presents the NPDES programmatic features of the TST statistical approach for analyzing valid WET data and how it can be used to support permitting authorities and permittees when analyzing and interpreting WET test data. Use of the TST approach does not result in any changes to EPA's WET test methods, nor does it preclude the use of EPA's TSD approaches for analyzing valid WET data, or another scientifically defensible approach that is sufficient to meet the statutory and regulatory requirements.

1.1 Terminology and Concepts

This section briefly summarizes the major statistical concepts and terminology involved in WET analysis so as to give the reader a context with which to understand the TST approach and how it differs from current statistical approaches used to analyze valid WET data. This TST implementation document is not intended to provide a detailed discussion of WET test methods, data interpretation, or statistics, and it is assumed that the reader will consult EPA's TSD, WET test method documents, and other WET-related documents (e.g., *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications*, USEPA 2000).

In the NPDES Program, WET tests examine organism responses to effluent, typically along a dilution series (USEPA 1995, 2002a, 2002b, 2002c). Acute WET methods measure the lethal response of test organisms exposed to effluent (USEPA 2002c). The principal response endpoints for those methods are the effluent concentration that is lethal to 50 percent of the test organisms (LC50) or the effluent concentration at which survival is significantly lower than the control. Chronic WET methods often measure both lethal and sublethal responses of test organisms. The statistical endpoints used in chronic WET testing are the no observed effect concentration (NOEC) and the 25 percent inhibition concentration (IC25). The NOEC endpoint is determined using a hypothesis testing approach that identifies the maximum effluent concentration at which the response of test organisms is not significantly different from the control. From a regulatory perspective, an effluent sample is declared toxic if the NOEC is less than the in-stream waste concentration (IWC) specified through the WET limitations in the permit. The IC25, by contrast, is a point estimation approach. It identifies the concentration at which the response of test organisms is 25 percent below that observed in the control concentration, and it interpolates the effluent concentration at which this magnitude of response is expected to occur. From a regulatory perspective, an effluent sample is declared toxic if the IC25 is less than the IWC specified through the WET limitations in the permit. This document focuses only on the hypothesis testing approach and not on point estimation approaches for analyzing and interpreting WET data.

In any hypothesis testing approach, two hypotheses are stated: the null hypothesis and the alternative hypothesis. The statistical concepts associated with the traditional hypothesis testing approach currently used in WET analysis are summarized in Table 1. Using that approach, the null hypothesis is that the IWC is non-toxic (i.e., the organism response at the IWC is equal to or better than the response in the test control). The alternative hypothesis is that the IWC is toxic (i.e., the organism response is worse in the IWC than in the control). With any hypothesis testing approach, two types of decision errors occur: (1) conclude that the null hypothesis is correct when in fact it is not or (2) conclude that the null hypothesis is incorrect (i.e., reject the null hypothesis) and thereby declare that the alternative hypothesis is correct, when in fact the null hypothesis is correct. In WET testing, the first type of error above is referred to as a *false negative*, meaning that the *IWC is declared non-toxic when in fact it is toxic*. The second type of error above is referred to as a *false positive* in WET testing, meaning that the *IWC is declared toxic when in fact it is not*.

In the traditional hypothesis testing approach summarized in Table 1, statisticians have assigned Greek letters to the two types of errors identified above. Alpha (or α) refers to the false positive error rate. Beta (or β) refers to the rate of false negatives. In the EPA WET test methods supporting the NPDES WET Program (USEPA 1995, 2002a, 2002b), α was established but β was not. Therefore, the application of α from the EPA test methods and implemented under EPA's TSD, recommended that the maximum rate of false positives that should be observed should be low (no more than 5 percent or $\alpha = 0.05$), but the rate of false negatives was not similarly controlled and is not currently evaluated in WET testing. As a result, the rate of false negatives in the NPDES WET Program has not been controlled. Put another way, the statistical power of these tests, the ability to correctly classify the IWC as toxic (where power is defined as $1-\beta$, Table 1) has not been controlled.

As noted previously in this section, a hypothesis testing approach determines whether the organism response at the IWC is significantly worse than that in the control. In practice, this statistical approach relies on two properties of the data: the average values in the control and the IWC (e.g., average fish weight in each test concentration), and the variability observed among replicates (i.e., organisms' responses from multiple replicates) within the IWC and the control. Whether the IWC is considered toxic depends on both of those data properties, which in many cases results in a well-established, statistically rigorous way to evaluate WET data. However, there are two types of situations in which the traditional hypothesis testing approach can yield equivocal results in WET testing: (1) in tests where within-test variability is high and (2) in tests where within-test variability is exceptionally low. In the first case, because within-test variability is high, it will be difficult to determine statistically whether the organism response to the IWC is worse than the control. That could result in more false negatives than would otherwise be the case. In the second case above, because within-test variability is very low, it will be relatively easy to show statistically significant differences in organism response between the IWC and the control. That could result in more false positives (as defined in the TST approach) than would otherwise be the case.

Table 1. Expression of null and alternative hypotheses used in traditional hypothesis testing and relationships between error rates and resulting decisions based on this approach. Entries correspond to the probability decision given in parentheses. The probability of a false positive (i.e., rejecting a null hypothesis that should not have been rejected) is represented by α and the probability a false negative (i.e., failing to reject the null hypothesis when it should have been rejected) is represented by β.

	True condition	
Decision	**Null hypothesis** Treatment mean ≥ Control mean **Sample is non-toxic**	**Alternative hypothesis** Treatment mean < Control mean **Sample is toxic**
Treatment mean ≥ Control mean **Sample is non-toxic**	Correct decision (1-α)	False negative (β)
Treatment mean < Control mean **Sample is toxic**	False positive (α)	Correct decision (1 – β) (power)

1.2 Background on the TST Approach

The TST is an alternative statistical approach for analyzing and interpreting valid WET data that also uses a hypothesis testing approach but in a different way, building on previous work conducted by EPA in the NPDES WET Program (USEPA 2000) and other researchers (Erickson and McDonald 1995; Shukla et al. 2000; Berger and Hsu 1996). The TST approach is based on a type of hypothesis testing referred to as *bioequivalence testing*. Bioequivalence is a statistical approach that has long been used in evaluating clinical trials of pharmaceutical products (Anderson and Hauck 1983) and by the Food and Drug Administration (Hatch 1996; Aras 2001; Streiner 2003). The approach has also been used to evaluate the attainment of soil cleanup standards for contaminated sites (USEPA 1989) and to evaluate effects of pesticides in experimental ponds (Stunkard 1990). In the context of the NPDES WET Program, the TST approach assesses whether the response of test organisms at the IWC (e.g., fish weight or number of neonates per female) is less than a predetermined proportion of the control response that is considered unacceptably toxic. *Once the WET test has been conducted (using multiple effluent concentrations and other requirements have been met as specified in the EPA methods), the TST approach is designed to be used for a two concentration data analysis of the in-stream waste concentration (IWC) or a receiving water concentration (RWC) compared to a control concentration.*

The null hypothesis using the TST approach is that the IWC is significantly more toxic (i.e., results in a worse organism response) compared to the control (see Table 2). The alternative hypothesis using the TST approach is that the IWC is non-toxic. Thus, the null and alternative hypotheses using the TST approach are opposite of what they are under the traditional hypothesis testing approach described in Section 1.1. In addition, the meaning of α and β are also opposite from what they represent in the traditional hypothesis approach. Under the TST approach, α is associated with false negatives, and β is associated with false positives. Statistical power using the TST approach is the ability to correctly classify the IWC as non-toxic (Table 2). The proportion or fraction of the control response that represents the toxicity threshold is denoted as *b* in the equations in Table 2 and is expressed as a decimal between 0.00 and 1.00. For example,

a *b* value set at 0.85 would mean that a response at the IWC that is at least 85 percent of the control response in the test (i.e., no more than a 15 percent effect) would be considered a lower risk for environmental impacts.

Using the TST hypothesis approach in the NPDES WET Program has several benefits. By incorporating *b* in the hypothesis equation, using the TST approach, there is explicit acknowledgement of the fact that the organism response at the IWC can be less than the control organism response by a certain amount and still be considered acceptable (i.e., non-toxic). In that way, truly non-toxic samples (as defined in the TST approach) can be addressed in a clearer manner than is possible with the traditional hypothesis testing approach as practiced in the NPDES WET Program. A low false positive rate in the TST approach is further addressed by having a low β ($\beta \leq 0.05$), which means more statistical power to identify an acceptable effluent (as defined by EPA's regulatory management decisions [RMDs]) as non-toxic in the NPDES WET Program. In addition, because the null hypothesis in the TST approach is opposite to what is used in the traditional hypothesis testing approach, false negatives are explicitly addressed (α in the TST approach addresses the false negative rate). As mentioned previously, the current NPDES WET Program does not control for false negatives. Thus, the TST approach allows permitting authorities to minimize the occurrence of false negatives (i.e., declaring the IWC non-toxic when it is actually exhibiting unacceptable toxicity), while also minimizing the occurrence of false positives (i.e., declaring the IWC toxic when it is actually acceptable). The TST approach has the added advantage of providing permittees with a clear incentive to improve the precision of test results (e.g., decrease within-test variability and/or use more replicates within a WET test than the minimum required in the EPA WET test method) to reach a definitive conclusion as to whether unacceptable toxicity is observed in a test. Thus, using the TST approach, a permittee can in fact *prove a negative*, i.e., that their effluent is acceptable (non-toxic).

Table 2. Expression of null and alternative hypotheses using the TST approach and relationships between error rates and resulting decisions based on this approach. Entries correspond to the probability decision given in parentheses. The probability of a false positive (i.e., rejecting a null hypothesis that should not have been rejected) is represented by α and the probability a false negative (i.e., failing to reject the null hypothesis when it should have been rejected) is represented by β.

	True condition	
Decision	**Null hypothesis** Treatment mean ≤ b × Control mean **Sample is toxic**	**Alternative hypothesis** Treatment mean > b × Control mean **Sample is non-toxic**
Treatment mean ≤ b × Control mean **Sample is toxic**	Correct decision (1-α)	False positive (β)
Treatment mean > b × Control mean **Sample is non-toxic**	False negative (α)	Correct decision (1-β) (power)

2.0 TST METHODOLOGY

2.1 Regulatory Management Decisions for the TST Approach

Toxicity is not an absolute quantity but rather an effect that is determined relative to a control or reference sample using a given WET test method. In the TST approach, what is considered unacceptable or acceptable toxicity are explicit RMDs. For *chronic* testing in EPA's NPDES WET Program, the *b* value in the TST null hypothesis is set at 0.75, which means that a 25 percent effect (or more) is considered a demonstration of unacceptable toxicity in a given WET test. Using a 25 percent effect threshold as the *b* coefficient is consistent with EPA's use of a 25 percent inhibition concentration (IC25) as an acceptable WET endpoint for examining chronic WET data. Responses substantially less than a 25 percent effect would be interpreted as a lower risk potential. The unacceptable toxicity RMD threshold for acute WET methods is set higher than that for chronic WET methods because of the severe environmental implications of acute toxicity (lethality or organism death). Therefore, for *acute* WET tests, the *b* value in the TST approach is set at 0.80 (i.e., ≥ 20 percent effect in the effluent in acute WET tests is considered unacceptable).

For both acute and chronic WET test methods, the low-risk RMD threshold is set at a 10 percent mean effect at the IWC within a WET test. Thus, one can *prove the negative* (i.e., an effluent is *acceptable or considered non-toxic under NPDES*) if that condition is met in a WET test. For mean effect levels greater than 10 percent but less than the unacceptable toxicity RMD threshold (20 percent for acute and 25 percent for chronic WET tests), the TST approach will still declare the IWC non-toxic depending on within-test variability: the lower the variability in the WET test, the more likely the sample will be declared non-toxic on the basis of the mean responses observed under these test conditions.

EPA's RMDs using the TST approach are used to specify unacceptable toxicity in WET tests most of the time when it occurs (i.e., a low false negative rate). As mentioned previously, under the traditional hypothesis testing approach currently used in the NPDES WET Program, the false negative rate was not controlled. Using the TST approach, the false negative rate RMD is $0.05 \leq \alpha \leq 0.25$, which translates to at least 75 percent probability that an effluent causing unacceptable toxicity will be declared toxic. As noted in the previous paragraph, the unacceptable toxicity RMD threshold is defined as ≥ 20 percent effect of the IWC in acute WET tests and ≥ 25 percent effect of the IWC in chronic WET tests.

EPA also desires to minimize the probability that the IWC is declared toxic when in fact it is acceptable (i.e., low false positive rate). Under the traditional hypothesis testing approach currently used in the NPDES WET Program, the false positive rate is set at 0.05 or 5 percent. Therefore, in the TST approach, the desired false positive rate is also set at 0.05 or 5 percent ($\beta \leq 0.05$). A $\beta = 0.05$ in the TST approach means that 95 percent of the time, a truly acceptable effluent (≤ 10 percent mean effect at the IWC) will be declared non-toxic in the NPDES WET Program. Depending on the minimum WET test design required in the EPA methods (e.g., number of replicates and number of organisms per test concentration) and achievable laboratory control precision for a WET test method, α will be set between 0.05 and 0.25 while still

maintaining a $\beta \leq 0.05$. Extensive analyses were used to identify the lowest α for a given WET test method for which $\beta = 0.05$ and all other RMDs are met.

The RMD thresholds above represent boundaries in terms of desired α and β rates. An $\alpha = 0.20$ for a chronic test method, for example, means that the Type I error rate will be approximately 20 percent at a mean effect of 25 percent. At higher levels of effect in the IWC, actual Type I error rates would be lower; at lower mean effect levels in the IWC, Type I error rate would be somewhat higher, depending on the test method. Therefore, at mean effect levels between the 10 percent non-toxic RMD boundary and the unacceptable toxicity RMD boundary (20 percent for acute and 25 percent for chronic WET test methods), there are differing probabilities of an effluent being declared toxic depending on within-test variability and the difference in mean responses observed between control and IWC. As a result, there will be some instances in which TST will declare a test toxic, whereas the traditional hypothesis approach would declare that test non-toxic (particularly when within-test variability is high or the mean effect at the IWC is near 25 percent, as explained in Section 1.1). Similarly, there will be some instances in which TST will declare an effluent non-toxic but the traditional hypothesis approach would declare that test toxic (when within-test variability is low and the mean effect at the IWC is less than the 20 percent toxicity RMD threshold for acute test methods or 25 percent for chronic toxicity test methods, as explained in Section 1.1).

WET test design and the types of WET endpoints measured influence test sensitivity (e.g., control coefficient of variation or CV). Therefore, TST α error rates are identified for different types of test designs. For example, all fish chronic WET test methods that use a similar test design and have the same type of test endpoints (e.g., growth and survival) would have the same α value. Varying α by WET test design is appropriate for the TST approach. Given the way that the hypotheses are formulated in the TST approach (see Table 2), α represents what is considered β in the traditional hypothesis testing approach, and an acceptable β error was not identified in the current EPA TSD's approach to the EPA NPDES WET Program. Setting α as well as β in the TST approach addresses both false positives and false negatives.

2.2 Setting the Test Method-Specific Alpha Level

Several types of analyses were conducted to determine the appropriate α level for each WET test method. First, representative effluent and reference toxicant data meeting EPA WET test method's test acceptability criteria (TAC) were obtained from several state databases, which included multiple laboratories and wastewater effluents. Valid effluent WET data that met the following data selection requirements were considered to be a representative sample.

- Cover a range of NPDES permitted facility types, including both industrial and municipal permittees
- Represent many facilities for a given EPA WET test method (i.e., no one facility dominates the data for a given WET test method)
- Cover a range of target (design) effluent dilutions on which WET reasonable potential (RP) and NPDES permit compliance are based, ranging from 10 percent to 100 percent effluent concentrations
- Generated by several laboratories for a given EPA WET test method

- Cover a range of observed effluent toxicity for each EPA WET test method (e.g., NOECs range from < 10 percent to 100 percent effluent)

For each of the nine EPA WET test methods examined, control precision was calculated on the basis of valid WET data compiled in this project. A similar analysis was performed for the control response for each of the nine test methods (e.g., mean number of offspring per female in the chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* test method) to characterize typical achievable test performance in terms of control response.

A Monte Carlo simulation analysis (a statistical method) was used to estimate the percentage of WET tests that would be declared toxic using the TST approach as a function of different α levels, within-test variability (control and effluent variability), and different effect levels. That analysis identified probable false positive error rates (i.e., declaring an effluent toxic when in fact it is not) under all WET test scenarios encountered. Using the RMDs defined above, an appropriate α level was then identified for each WET test design given a desired β error of $\leq$ 5 percent (0.05) when there is a 10 percent mean effect at the IWC. By simulating thousands of WET tests for a given scenario (mean percent effect and control CV), the percentage of tests declared toxic under a given effluent assessment scenario could be calculated and compared with other scenarios.

3.0 USING THE TST APPROACH IN WET DATA ANALYSES

3.1 Summary of Test Method-Specific Alpha Values

On the basis of all the analyses conducted in this project, EPA recommends the following alpha levels when using the TST approach in a two concentration (i.e., two treatments) data analysis comparison (e.g., IWC and control) (see Table 3).

Table 3. Summary of alpha (α) levels or false negative rates recommended for different WET test methods using the TST approach

EPA WET test method	*b* value	Probability of declaring a toxic effluent non-toxic False negative (α) error[a]
Chronic Freshwater and East Coast Methods		
Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) survival and reproduction	0.75	0.20
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Selenastrum capricornutum (green algae) growth	0.75	0.25
Americamysis bahia (mysid shrimp) survival and growth	0.75	0.15
Arbacia punctulata (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Cyprinodon variegatus (Sheepshead minnow) and *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Chronic West Coast Marine Methods		
Dendraster excentricus and *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Atherinops affinis (topsmelt) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Haliotis rufescens (red abalone), *Crassostrea gigas (oyster), Dendraster excentricus, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) and *Mytilus sp* (mussel) larval development methods	0.75	0.05
Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp) germination and germ-tube length	0.75	0.05
Acute Methods		
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow), *Cyprinodon variegatus* (Sheepshead minnow), *Atherinops affinis* (topsmelt), *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10
Ceriodaphnia dubia, *Daphnia magna, Daphnia pulex*, *Americamysis bahia* acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10

Notes:

a. (1) declare a sample toxic at least 75 percent of the time (alpha $\leq$ 0.25) when there is unacceptable toxicity (20 percent effect for acute and 25 percent effect for chronic test methods) and (2) declare an effluent non-toxic no more than 5 percent of the time (beta $\leq$ 0.05) when the mean effect at the critical effluent concentration is 10 percent for both acute and chronic WET tests (including sublethal endpoints). For more discussion on the RMDs, see Section 2.1 of this document.

b. Based on four replicate test design

3.2 Calculating Statistics for Valid WET Data Using the TST Approach

Appendix A includes a step-by-step guide for using the TST approach to analyzing WET test data. The appendix also includes a statistical flowchart and several examples. Note that the WET test method should follow the test condition requirements as specified in EPA's approved WET methods (USEPA 1995, 2002a, 2002b, 2002c).

The TST approach is used to statistically compare organism responses from two concentrations (i.e., treatments) of the WET test, the IWC and the control. Percent data (quantal data), such as percent survival or percent germination from a WET test, is first transformed as required in the EPA WET test manuals. Other types of WET data (e.g., growth or reproduction data) are not transformed. Data are then analyzed using Welch's t-test, a well-known modification of the standard t-test (Zar 1996), which is appropriate for the TST approach (see Appendix A).

Appendix B lists the critical *t* values that apply to WET testing using the TST approach given the number of degrees of freedom and the α level that applies for a given WET test method from Table 3 of this document. If the calculated *t* value for the WET test is greater than the critical *t* value (see Table B-1), the null hypothesis is rejected, i.e., the test result is *Pass* and **the effluent is declared *non-toxic***. If the calculated *t* value is less than the critical *t* value in Appendix B, the null hypothesis is not rejected, i.e., the test result is *Fail* and **the effluent *is* declared toxic.** Appendix A contains examples that demonstrate the formulae used in the TST approach and are designed to illustrate how the outcome is influenced by within-test variability and the mean effect of the IWC using the TST approach. Four different case examples are presented, three of which have equal variances between control and IWC: (1) *Ceriodaphnia* reproduction data having relatively high within-test variability, (2) *Ceriodaphnia* reproduction data having relatively low within-test variability and the same effect as in Example 1, (3) growth data from two fathead minnow chronic WET tests, both with relatively high within-test variability but small mean effect at the IWC; one test was conducted with the minimum number of replicates required in the EPA WET test method (four replicates) and the other test was conducted a priori with six replicates per concentration; and (4) calculations using the TST approach for an acute fathead minnow WET test.

Case Example #1 in Appendix A: ***Demonstrates a benefit of the TST approach by addressing false negatives***. A WET test that has relatively high within-test variability for a given WET test method and has an effect at the IWC approaching the RMD threshold (25 percent in this case because it is a chronic WET test) *is declared toxic* using the TST approach. Using the traditional hypothesis testing approach as recommended in the TSD, such test data typically lead to a conclusion that the effluent is not toxic (i.e., a false negative).

Case Example #3 in Appendix A: ***Demonstrates the benefits of increased within-test replication using the TST approach***. Increasing the replication before conducting the test, which thereby improves the precision and power of the WET test, increases the chances of rejecting the null hypothesis and declaring a truly acceptable effluent as *non-toxic* using the TST approach. That increases the ability to *prove the negative*, i.e., that an effluent is declared not toxic.

The TST approach can also be used for ambient toxicity (i.e., receiving water) tests and stormwater toxicity testing programs because the TST approach compares two treatments (for application of the TST approach to ambient toxicity testing, see Appendix C).

4.0 IMPLEMENTING THE TST APPROACH IN WET NPDES PERMITS

The TST approach is an alternative approach for analyzing and interpreting valid WET data. Use of the TST approach does not result in any changes to EPA's WET test methods. WET limits are simpler to communicate and understand (for example permit language for acute and chronic WET monitoring using the TST statistical analysis approach, see Appendix D) than the TSD approach. EPA recommends that permitting authorities decide up front which approach (the 1991 TSD approach, the TST approach, or another scientifically defensible approach that is sufficient to meet the statutory and regulatory requirements) they will incorporate and consistently use in their state's NPDES implementation procedures, including their RP procedures. The permitting authority should use the selected WET statistical approach consistently in all of their state NPDES permits.

4.1 Reasonable Potential (RP) WET Analysis

NPDES permitting authorities conducting an RP analysis must follow Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) section 122.44(d)(1) to determine whether a discharge will "cause, have the [RP] to cause, or contribute to" an excursion of a numeric criterion or a narrative WET criterion. Some states have state-specific WET RP approaches in their water quality control plan or other NPDES policy or guidance.

For RP calculations using the TST approach, EPA recommends that permitting authorities use all valid WET test data generated during the current permit term and any additional valid data that are submitted as part of the permit renewal application. The TST RP approach necessitates having at least a minimum of four valid WET tests to address effluent representativeness (see EPA's TSD, Chapter 3, p. 57, under Step 2 in the section *Steps in Whole Effluent Characterization Process*). EPA also recommends that states request that their permittees provide the actual test endpoint responses for the control (i.e., control mean) and IWC concentration (i.e., IWC mean) for each WET test conducted to make it easier for permit writers to find the necessary WET test results when determining WET RP. WET test data are then analyzed according to the TST approach using the IWC and control test concentrations for all the valid WET test data available. For data sets with fewer than four valid WET data points, RP should be assessed using EPA's TSD RP approach because it addresses small WET data sets by incorporating an RP multiplying factor (see Section 3.3.2 of the TSD, p. 54) to account for effluent variability in small WET data sets. If WET test data are available and the TST statistical approach indicates that the IWC is toxic in any WET test, RP has been demonstrated (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(i)). Similar to the TSD approach, the TST approach can establish the existence of RP for WET even when no tests have been declared toxic using the TST to address concerns regarding the "potential to cause or contribute to toxicity." Appendix E presents the approach used to determine RP using the TST approach.

Note that using the TST approach might be to the permittee's advantage. If the permittee decides to incorporate additional replicates for the control and the IWC within a WET test, beyond the minimum required in the WET test method, the test power is increased. More test replicates increases test power, which means a higher probability of declaring a sample as non-toxic using the TST approach *if the effluent is truly non-toxic*. A demonstration is provided in Appendix A (Case Example #3), which illustrates that as an intended consequence of the TST approach

methodology. Thus, using the TST approach, a permittee has a greater ability to *prove the negative* (i.e., their effluent does not have RP).

In those cases where the WET RP outcome is *yes*, a WET limit is expressed in the permit. In those situations where the RP outcome is *no*, WET monitoring requirements should still be incorporated in the permit. Also in the permit, a test result of *Fail* (i.e., sample declared toxic) during monitoring, would trigger additional steps in the permit. In either of those situations—either a WET limit or a WET monitoring requirement, if toxicity is demonstrated—states should specify an approach to address toxicity in the permit. Doing so often includes increased frequency of WET testing and additional permit requirements to perform a toxicity reduction evaluation.

4.2 NPDES WET Permit Limits

Using the TST approach, WET NPDES permit limits would be expressed as *no significant toxicity of the effluent at the IWC using the TST analysis approach*. A test result of *Pass* is when the calculated *t* value is greater than *the critical t value*. A test result of *Fail* is when the calculated *t* value is less than *the critical t value*.

Beyond assessing WET data for the NPDES Program, WET tests are used to assess toxicity of receiving water (watershed assessment for CWA section 303(d) determinations) and stormwater samples. Often as a first assessment of receiving or stormwater toxicity, researchers test a control and a single concentration (e.g., 100 percent receiving water or stormwater). In such cases, the TST approach can be used in the same way a t-test is used. Such analysis is used to determine whether organism response in a specified ambient concentration is significantly different than the control organism response (for further information, see Appendix C).

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR NPDES IMPLEMENTATION OF THE TST APPROACH

5.1 EPA Regions and NPDES States (Permitting Authorities)

Permitting authorities should consider adding the TST approach to their implementation procedures for analyzing valid WET data for their current NPDES WET Program. Permitting authorities should consider the practical programmatic shift from the traditional hypothesis testing approach to the TST approach by opening a dialogue with their regulated community. In addition, they might want to begin to identify what changes might be needed to assimilate the TST approach into any regulations, policy, guidance, and training within their respective NPDES WET Programs. EPA also recommends that permitting authorities decide up front which RP approach (the 1991 TSD approach, the TST approach, or another scientifically defensible approach that is sufficient to meet the statutory and regulatory requirements) the permitting authority will incorporate and consistently use in their state's NPDES implementation procedures. The permitting authority should then use the WET statistical approach (either the TSD approaches or the TST data analysis approach) selected throughout all its state NPDES permits. Again, the traditional hypothesis testing approach recommended in EPA's TSD is still considered valid as applied; however, that approach can now be advanced through the TST approach by providing new incentives to permittees to generate valid, high quality WET data.

The RMDs incorporated into the TST approach were selected on the basis of considerable research and analysis involving several of the EPA WET test methods. Lower *b* values (i.e., for chronic test methods using a 0.70 instead of 0.75 *b* is unacceptable) are not recommended because it would mean that a lower fraction of test control response (i.e., greater effect at the IWC) is considered acceptable. EPA chose the acute and chronic *b* values to minimize effects on aquatic ecosystems. Likewise, the alpha values identified by EPA using the TST approach were determined on the basis of the predetermined *b* values and therefore should *not* be altered.

The permitting authority should consider carefully how the TST approach will be implemented in NPDES permits. Example permit language is shown in Appendix D. In consideration of maintaining NPDES WET Program implementation consistency, the TST approach should be used in place of, *and not in addition to*, the traditional hypothesis testing (NOEC) approach for WET analysis.

5.2 NPDES Permittees

One of the intended benefits of the TST approach is that increasing the precision and power of the WET test increases the chances of declaring a truly *acceptable effluent as non-toxic*. The permittee has greater control over the interpretation of WET test results using the TST approach because the RMDs are transparent, and the level of WET data quality needed to obtain unequivocal results can be determined beforehand. For example, conducting tests with more test replicates improves the power of the WET test, which can then support and provide a defensible basis for a permittee's demonstration that its effluent is *acceptable (i.e., in compliance with the permit*) if the mean effect is truly within the RMDs as defined in the TST approach. Using the TST approach, there is a *lower* rate of WET tests declared toxic for tests that are truly acceptable because of the increased power of the WET test when the permittee increases its number of

replicates in a WET test or achieves better replication within a test through improved test method performance. Thus, the TST approach increases the ability of the permittee to *prove the negative*, that the effluent is *non-toxic* if it is truly *acceptable*. Where a permittee has concerns about WET data quality, EPA recommends increasing the number of replicates in tests, even if the permitting authority has not yet adopted the TST approach.

6.0 SUMMARY OF THE TST APPROACH

EPA's TSD approaches are valid and can still be used by EPA Regions and their NPDES states. The TST approach is another statistical option for analyzing valid WET test data. The TST approach can be applied to acute (survival) and chronic (sublethal) endpoints and is appropriate to use for both freshwater and marine EPA WET test methods. The TST approach requires no more time or expertise than is presently expended when using the TSD hypothesis testing statistical approach and can be used with a well-recognized statistical test. Below is a brief outline of both the TST and TSD hypothesis testing approaches relevant to the information in this document and a short list of the benefits derived when using the TST approach.

TST Approach

- Considered additional guidance only—TST is a statistical approach for analyzing WET test data as an alternative option to the traditional hypothesis testing approach provided in EPA's TSD
- Expresses NPDES WET permit limit "as no significant toxicity of the effluent at the in-stream waste concentration" using the TST analysis approach
- Provides a positive incentive to NPDES permittees to generate valid, high quality WET data to the permitting authority by improving test performance or increasing the number of replicates within a WET test (which increases statistical power of WET test)
- Addresses both false negative (declared non-toxic when actually toxic) and false positive (declared toxic when actually non-toxic) error rates in a WET test

Traditional Hypothesis Test (EPA TSD)

- Existing approaches remain valid and can still be used by NPDES permitting authorities
- In existing guidance, WET permit limits are expressed as *no observed effect concentration (NOEC)* at the IWC
- Provides relatively less incentive to permittees to generate high quality valid, WET data or to increase the number of replicates within a WET test to increase statistical power of a WET test
- False negative error rate in a WET test is not addressed

Benefits When Using the TST Approach in WET Data Analysis

- ***The TST approach*** is similar to statistical concepts used in other EPA programs and at other federal agencies
- ***Transparent RMDs.*** RMDs are transparent because they are incorporated into the WET data analysis process, e.g., what effect level is considered toxic and what effect level is considered acceptable.
- ***WET test method-specific alpha and beta error rates.*** Both error rates are directly incorporated into the TST statistical approach, thereby increasing confidence in WET test interpretation.
- ***High quality WET test data incentive.*** Provides a positive incentive for the permittee to generate valid, high quality WET data; better test performance (lower within-test

variability) helps ensure appropriate WET decisions using the TST approach (e.g., a truly acceptable effluent will be declared non-toxic).

- ***Streamlined, simpler statistical analysis.*** Flowchart for analyzing valid WET data under the TST approach is much simpler because fewer statistical tests are needed.
- ***RP analysis is simpler.*** Because the calculation of the individual test result, using the TST statistical approach, incorporates both error rates in the analysis, the RP determinations can rely on a direct calculation of the percent effect at the IWC. Thus, the RP procedures are much simpler to use than the RP statistical procedures recommended in the TSD.

7.0 LITERATURE CITED

Anderson, S., and W. Hauck. 1983. A new procedure for testing equivalence in comparative bioavailability and other clinical trials. *Communications in Statistics–Theory and Methods* 12:2663–2692.

Aras, G. 2001. Superiority, non-inferiority, equivalence, and bioequivalence–revisited. *Drug Information Journal* 35:1157–1164.

Berger, R., and J. Hsu. 1996. Bioequivalence trials, intersection–union tests and equivalence confidence sets. *Statistical Science* 11:283–319.

Erickson, W., and L. McDonald. 1995. Tests for non-inferiority of control media and test media in studies of toxicity. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 14:1247–1256.

Hatch, J. 1996. Using statistical equivalence testing in clinical biofeedback research. *Biofeedback and Self-Regulation* 21:105–119.

Shukla, R., Q. Wang, F. Fulk, C. Deng, and D. Denton. 2000. Bioequivalence approach for whole effluent toxicity testing. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19:169–174.

Streiner, D. 2003. Unicorns *do* exist: A tutorial on "proving" the null hypothesis. *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry* 48(11):756–761.

Stunkard, C. 1990. *Tests of proportional means for mesocosms studies*. Technical Report. University of Maryland, Department of Measurement, Statistics, and Evaluation, College Park, MD.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1989. *Methods for Evaluating the Attainment of Cleanup Standards, Vol. I – Soils and Solid Media*. EPA 230/02-89-042. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1991. *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control*. EPA/505/2-90-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/600/R-95-136. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, and Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2000. *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program*. EPA/833-R-00-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002a. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms*. 4th edition. EPA/821/R-02-013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002b. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms*. 3rd ed. EPA/821/R-02-14. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002c. *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*. 5th ed. EPA/821/R-02-012. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

Zar, J. 1996. *Biostatistical Analysis* 3rd ed. Prentice Hall Publishers, New Jersey.

APPENDIX A

STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES FOR ANALYZING VALID WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY DATA USING THE TEST OF SIGNIFICANT TOXICITY APPROACH

APPENDIX A: STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES FOR ANALYZING VALID WET DATA USING THE TST APPROACH

The following is a step-by-step guide for using the TST approach to analyze valid WET data for the NPDES Program. This guide is applicable for a two-concentration valid WET data analysis of an in-stream waste concentration (IWC) or a receiving water concentration (RWC) compared to a control concentration. For further information regarding conducting WET tests and proper quality assurance/quality control needed, see the EPA WET test method manuals. Refer to the flowchart shown in Figure A-1 in this appendix as you proceed through this guide.

Step 1: Conduct WET test following procedures in the appropriate EPA WET test method manual. That includes following all test requirements specified in the method (USEPA 1995 for chronic west coast marine methods, USEPA 2002a for chronic freshwater test methods, USEPA 2002b for chronic east coast marine test methods, and USEPA 2002c for acute freshwater and marine WET test methods).

Step 2: For each test endpoint specified in the WET test method manual (e.g., survival and reproduction for the *Ceriodaphnia* chronic WET test method), follow Steps 3–7 below. Note that the guide refers to an effluent concentration tested, which is assumed to be the IWC as specified in the permit or a receiving water concentration for ambient testing. For example, if no mixing zone is allocated, the IWC is 100 percent effluent.

Note: If there is no variance (i.e., zero variance) in the endpoint in both concentrations being compared (i.e., all replicates in each concentration have the same exact response), then skip the remaining steps in the flowchart and do the following. Compute the percent difference between the control and the other concentration (e.g., IWC) and compare the percent difference against the RMD values of 25% for chronic and 20% for acute endpoints. Percent mean effect is calculated as:

$$\%\ \text{Effect at IWC} = \frac{\text{Mean Control Response} - \text{Mean Response at IWC}}{\text{Mean Control Response}} \times 100$$

If the percent mean response is $\geq$ the RMD, the sample is declared toxic and the test is "*Fail*". If the percent mean response is < the RMD, the sample is declared non-toxic and the test is "*Pass*".

Step 3: For data consisting of proportions from a binomial (response/no response; live/dead) response variable, the variance within the ith treatment is proportional to $P_i\ (1 - P_i)$, where P_i is the expected proportion for the treatment. That clearly violates the homogeneity of variance assumption required by parametric procedures such as the TST procedure because the existence of a treatment effect implies different values of P_i for different treatments, i. Also, when the observed proportions are based on small samples, or when P_i is close to zero or one, the normality assumption might be invalid. The arcsine square root (arcsine $\sqrt{P}$) transformation is used for such data to stabilize the variance and satisfy the normality requirement. The square root of percent data (e.g., percent survival, percent fertilization), expressed as a decimal fraction (where 1.00 = 100 percent) for each treatment, is first calculated. The square root value is then

arcsine transformed before analysis in Step 4. Note: Excel and most statistical software packages can calculate arcsine values.

Step 4: Conduct Welch's t-test (Zar 1996) using Equation 1:

Equation 1

$$t = \frac{\overline{Y_t} - b \times \overline{Y_c}}{\sqrt{\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}}}$$

where

$\overline{Y_c}$ = Mean for the control

$\overline{Y_t}$ = Mean for the IWC

s_c^2 = Estimate of the variance for the control

s_t^2 = Estimate of the variance for the IWC

n_c = Number of replicates for the control

n_t = Number of replicates for the IWC

b = 0.75 for chronic test methods; 0.80 for acute test methods

Note on the use of Welch's t-test: Welch's t-test is appropriate to use when there are an unequal number of replicates between control and the IWC. When sample sizes of the control and treatment are the same (i.e., $n_t = n_c$), Welch's t-test is equivalent to the usual Student's t-test (Zar 1996).

Step 5: Adjust the degrees of freedom (df) using Equation 2:

Equation 2

$$\upsilon = \frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t}\right)^2}{n_t - 1} + \frac{\left(\frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{n_c - 1}}$$

For tests using Welch's t-test, df is the value obtained for *v* in Equation 2 above. Because *v is* most likely a non-integer, round *v* to the next smallest integer, and that number is the df.

Step 6: Using the calculated *t* value from Step 4, compare that *t* value with the critical *t* value table in Appendix B using the test method-specific alpha values shown in Table A-1. To obtain the correct critical *t* value, look across the table for the alpha value that corresponds to the WET test method (for the alpha value, see Appendix A, Table A-1) and then look down the table for the appropriate df.

Step 7: If the calculated *t* value is less than the critical *t* value, the IWC is declared toxic and the test result is *Fail*. If the calculated *t* value is greater than the critical *t* value, the IWC is not declared toxic and the test result is *Pass*.

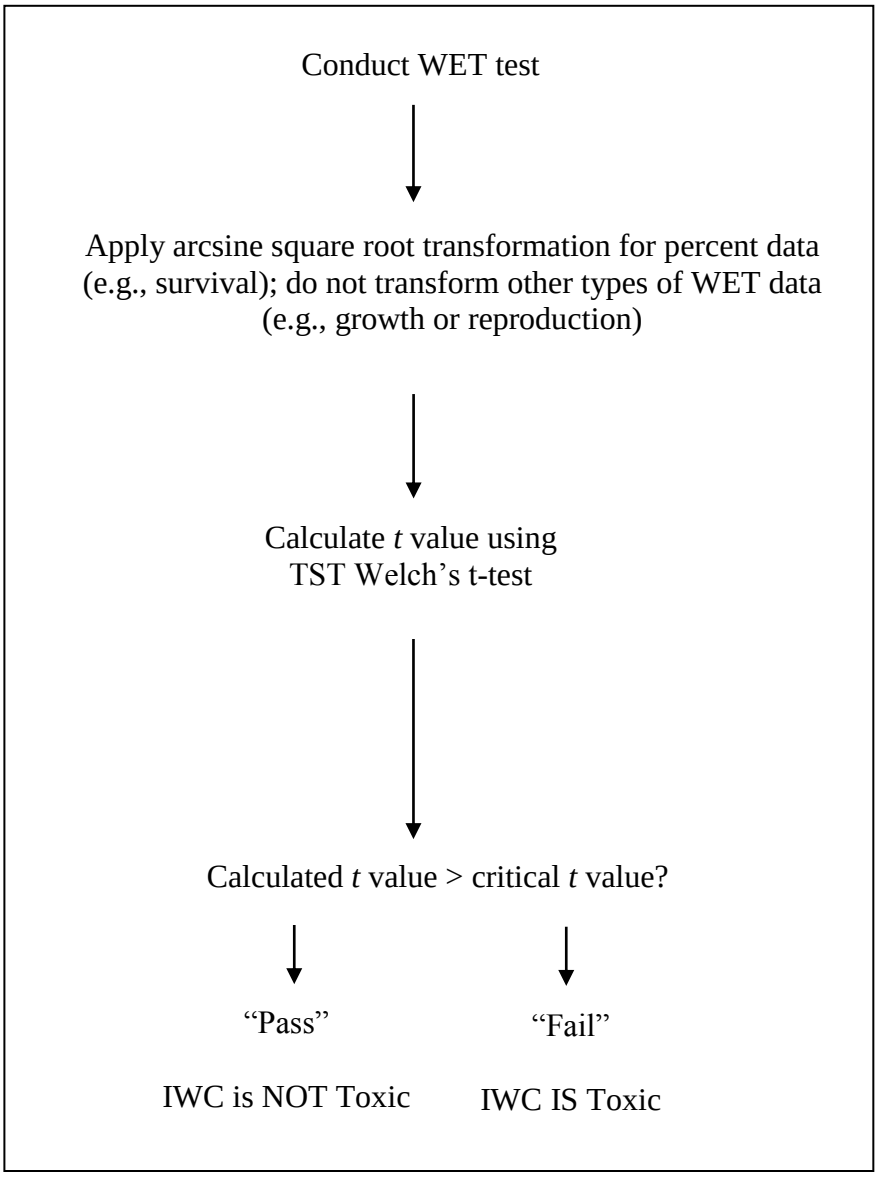

Figure A-1. Statistical flowchart for analyzing valid WET data using the TST approach for control and the IWC, receiving water, or stormwater.

Table A-1. Summary of alpha (α) levels or false negative rates recommended for different WET test methods using the TST approach

EPA WET test method	*b* value	Probability of declaring a toxic effluent non-toxic False negative (α) error[a]
Chronic Freshwater and East Coast Methods		
Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) survival and reproduction	0.75	0.20
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Selenastrum capricornutum (green algae) growth	0.75	0.25
Americamysis bahia (mysid shrimp) survival and growth	0.75	0.15
Arbacia punctulata (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Cyprinodon variegatus (Sheepshead minnow) and *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Chronic West Coast Marine Methods		
Dendraster excentricus and *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Atherinops affinis (topsmelt) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Haliotis rufescens (red abalone), *Crassostrea gigas (oyster), Dendraster excentricus, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) and *Mytilus sp* (mussel) larval development methods	0.75	0.05
Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp) germination and germ-tube length	0.75	0.05
Acute Methods		
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow), *Cyprinodon variegatus* (Sheepshead minnow), *Atherinops affinis* (topsmelt), *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10
Ceriodaphnia dubia, *Daphnia magna, Daphnia pulex*, *Americamysis bahia* acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10

Notes:

a. (1) declare a sample toxic at least 75 percent of the time (alpha ≤ 0.25) when there is unacceptable toxicity (20 percent effect for acute and 25 percent effect for chronic test methods) and (2) declare an effluent non-toxic no more than 5 percent of the time (beta ≤ 0.05) when the mean effect at the critical effluent concentration is 10 percent for both acute and chronic WET tests (including sublethal endpoints). For more discussion on the RMDs, see Section 2.1 of this document.

b. Based on four replicate test design

Case Example 1: Chronic *Ceriodaphnia* Reproduction Test with High Within-Test Variability

Step 1: Conduct WET test

Replicate/statistic	Control	Treatment
1	27	32
2	38	28
3	27	25
4	34	28
5	37	20
6	35	15
7	30	27
8	31	31
9	36	31
10	39	30
Mean	33.4	26.7
Std. deviation	4.402	5.417
N (# of replicates)	**10**	**10**

Step 2: Follow Steps 3–7 for each endpoint required in the test method

The following example is for chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction endpoint only.

Step 3: Transform data using an arcsine square root transformation, if necessary

Not necessary because reproduction is not percent data.

Step 4: Conduct Welch's t-test

$$t = \frac{\overline{Y}_t - b * \overline{Y}_c}{\sqrt{\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}}} = \frac{26.7 - (0.75 \times 33.4)}{\sqrt{\frac{29.34}{10} + \frac{(0.75)^2\,(19.38)}{10}}} = 0.82$$

Step 5: Adjust the df

$$v = \frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t}\right)^2}{n_t - 1} + \frac{\left(\frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{n_c - 1}} = \frac{\left(\frac{29.34}{10} + \frac{(0.75)^2 (19.38)}{10}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{29.34}{10}\right)^2}{10 - 1} + \frac{\left(\frac{(0.75)^2\,(19.38)}{10}\right)^2}{10 - 1}} = 15$$

Step 6: Calculated *t* value > critical *t* value? 15 df and test method alpha = 0.20 (Table A-1)

Critical *t* value = 0.87

0.82 < 0.87

Step 7: Declare effluent toxic or not

Calculated *t* < critical *t* value. Therefore, ***effluent is declared toxic; test result is FAIL***.

Case Example 2: Chronic *Ceriodaphnia* Reproduction Test with Low Within-Test Variability

Step 1: Conduct WET test

Replicate/statistic	Control	Treatment
1	29	31
2	38	28
3	31	25
4	34	28
5	36	22
6	35	21
7	30	27
8	31	26
9	36	29
10	34	30
Mean	33.4	26.7
Std. deviation	2.989	3.268
N (# of replicates)	10	10

Step 2: Follow Steps 3–7 for each endpoint required in the test method

The following example is for chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* reproduction endpoint only.

Step 3: Transform data using an arcsine square root transformation, if necessary

Not necessary because reproduction is not percent data.

Step 4: Conduct Welch's t-test

$$t = \frac{\overline{Y}_t - b \times \overline{Y}_c}{\sqrt{\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}}} = \frac{26.7 - (0.75 \times 33.4)}{\sqrt{\frac{10.68}{10} + \frac{(0.75)^2\,(8.93)}{10}}} = 1.32$$

Step 5: Adjust the df

$$v = \frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t}\right)^2}{n_t - 1} + \frac{\left(\frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{n_c - 1}} = \frac{\left(\frac{10.68}{10} + \frac{(0.75)^2 (8.93)}{10}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{10.68}{10}\right)^2}{10 - 1} + \frac{\left(\frac{(0.75)^2\,(8.93)}{10}\right)^2}{10 - 1}} = 16$$

Step 6: Calculated *t* value > critical *t* value? 16 df and test method alpha = 0.20 (Table A-1)

Critical *t* value = 0.86

1.32 > 0.86

Step 7: Declare effluent toxic or not

Calculated *t* > critical *t* value. Therefore, ***effluent is declared Non-Toxic; test result is PASS***.

Case Example 3: Benefit of Increased Replication in Chronic Fish Growth Test with Low Mean Effect and High Within-Test Variability

Step 1: Conduct WET test

Replicate/statistic	Control	Treatment
1	0.366	0.303
2	0.399	0.379
3	0.354	0.311
4	0.422	0.236
Mean	0.385	0.307
Std. deviation	0.031	0.058
N (# of replicates)	**4**	**4**

Step 2: Follow Steps 3–7 for each endpoint required in the test method

Step 3: Transform data using an arcsine square root transformation, if necessary

Not necessary because growth is not percent data.

Step 4: Conduct Welch's t-test

$$t = \frac{\overline{Y}_t - b \times \overline{Y}_c}{\sqrt{\frac{S_t^2}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^2}{n_c}}}$$

$$= \frac{0.307 - (0.75 \times 0.385)}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{0.00342}{4} + \frac{(0.75)^2\,(0.00096)}{4}\right)}} = 0.58$$

Step 5: Adjust the df

$$v = \frac{\left(\frac{S_t^2}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^2}{n_c}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{S_t^2}{n_t}\right)^2}{n_t - 1} + \frac{\left(\frac{b^2 S_c^2}{n_c}\right)^2}{n_c - 1}}$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{0.00342}{4} + \frac{(0.75)^2\,(0.00096)}{4}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{0.00342}{4}\right)^2}{4-1} + \frac{\left(\frac{(0.75)^2\,(0.00096)}{4}\right)^2}{4-1}} = 4$$

Step 6: Calculated *t* value > critical *t* value? 4 df, alpha = 0.25 (Table A-1); Critical *t* value = 0.74

0.58 < 0.74

Step 7: *Effluent is declared toxic, test result is FAIL.*

Step 1: Conduct WET test

Replicate/statistic	Control	Treatment
1	0.366	0.303
2	0.399	0.379
3	0.354	0.311
4	0.422	0.236
5	0.343	0.364
6	0.407	0.247
Mean	0.382	0.307
Std. deviation	0.032	0.058
N (# of replicates)	**6**	**6**

Step 2: Follow Steps 3–7 for each endpoint required in the test method

Step 3: Transform data using an arcsine square root transformation, if necessary

Not necessary because growth is not percent data.

Step 4: Conduct Welch's t-test

$$t = \frac{\overline{Y}_t - b \times \overline{Y}_c}{\sqrt{\frac{S_t^2}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^2}{n_c}}}$$

$$= \frac{0.307 - (0.75 \times 0.382)}{\sqrt{\frac{0.00342}{6} + \frac{(0.75)^2 (0.00101)}{6}}} = 0.79$$

Step 5: Adjust the df

$$v = \frac{\left(\frac{S_t^2}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^2}{n_c}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{S_t^2}{n_t}\right)^2}{n_t - 1} + \frac{\left(\frac{b^2 S_c^2}{n_c}\right)^2}{n_c - 1}}$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{0.00342}{6} + \frac{(0.75)^2\,(0.00101)}{6}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{0.00342}{6}\right)^2}{6-1} + \frac{\left(\frac{(0.75)^2\,(0.00101)}{6}\right)^2}{6-1}} = 7$$

Step 6: Calculated *t* value > critical *t* value? 7 df, alpha = 0.25 (Table A-1); Critical *t* value = 0.71

0.79 > 0.71

Step 7: *Effluent is declared Non-Toxic; test result is PASS.*

Case Example 4: Fish Acute Toxicity Test Example

Step 1: Conduct WET test

Replicate/statistic	Control	Treatment
1	10	10
2	10	8
3	10	9
4	10	8
Mean	10	8.75
Variance	0.000	0.917
N (# of replicates)	**4**	**4**

Step 2: Follow Steps 3–7 for each endpoint required in the test method

The following example is for acute *Pimephales promelas* survival endpoint only.

Step 3: Transform data using an arcsine square root transformation

Replicate/statistic	Control	Treatment
1	1.412	1.412
2	1.412	1.107
3	1.412	1.249
4	1.571	1.107
Mean	1.412	1.218
Variance	0.000	0.021
N (# of replicates)	**4**	**4**

Step 4: Conduct Welch's t-test

$$t = \frac{\overline{Y}_t - b \times \overline{Y}_c}{\sqrt{\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}}} = \frac{1.218 - (0.80 \times 1.412)}{\sqrt{\frac{0.021}{4} + \frac{(0.80)^2\ (0.000)}{4}}} = 1.2297$$

Step 5: Adjust the df

$$v = \frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t}\right)^2}{n_t - 1} + \frac{\left(\frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{n_c - 1}} = \frac{\left(\frac{0.021}{4} + \frac{(0.80)^2\ (0.000)}{4}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{0.021}{4}\right)^2}{4-1} + \frac{\left(\frac{(0.80)^2\ (0.000)}{4}\right)^2}{4-1}} = 3$$

Step 6: Calculated *t* value > critical *t* value? 3 df, alpha = 0.10 (Table A-1)

Critical *t* value = 1.64

1.229 < 1.64

Step 7: Declare effluent toxic or not

Therefore, ***effluent is declared toxic; test result is FAIL***.

Literature Cited

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA/600/R-95-136. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, and Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002a. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms*. 4th edition. EPA/821/R-02-013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002b. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms.* 3rd ed. EPA/821/R-02-14. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002c. *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*. 5th ed. EPA/821/R-02-012. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

Zar, J. 1996. *Biostatistical Analysis*. 3rd ed. Prentice Hall Publishers, New Jersey.

APPENDIX B

CRITICAL *t* VALUES FOR THE TEST OF SIGNIFICANT TOXICITY APPROACH

Table B-1. Critical values of the *t* distribution. One tail probability is assumed.

Degrees of freedom			Alpha		
	0.25	**0.20**	**0.15**	**0.10**	**0.05**
1	1	1.3764	1.9626	3.0777	6.3138
2	0.8165	1.0607	1.3862	1.8856	2.92
3	0.7649	0.9785	1.2498	1.6377	2.3534
4	0.7407	0.941	1.1896	1.5332	2.1318
5	0.7267	0.9195	1.1558	1.4759	2.015
6	0.7176	0.9057	1.1342	1.4398	1.9432
7	0.7111	0.896	1.1192	1.4149	1.8946
8	0.7064	0.8889	1.1081	1.3968	1.8595
9	0.7027	0.8834	1.0997	1.383	1.8331
10	0.6998	0.8791	1.0931	1.3722	1.8125
11	0.6974	0.8755	1.0877	1.3634	1.7959
12	0.6955	0.8726	1.0832	1.3562	1.7823
13	0.6938	0.8702	1.0795	1.3502	1.7709
14	0.6924	0.8681	1.0763	1.345	1.7613
15	0.6912	0.8662	1.0735	1.3406	1.7531
16	0.6901	0.8647	1.0711	1.3368	1.7459
17	0.6892	0.8633	1.069	1.3334	1.7396
18	0.6884	0.862	1.0672	1.3304	1.7341
19	0.6876	0.861	1.0655	1.3277	1.7291
20	0.687	0.86	1.064	1.3253	1.7247
21	0.6864	0.8591	1.0627	1.3232	1.7207
22	0.6858	0.8583	1.0614	1.3212	1.7171
23	0.6853	0.8575	1.0603	1.3195	1.7139
24	0.6849	0.8569	1.0593	1.3178	1.7109
25	0.6844	0.8562	1.0584	1.3163	1.7081
26	0.684	0.8557	1.0575	1.315	1.7056
27	0.6837	0.8551	1.0567	1.3137	1.7033
28	0.6834	0.8546	1.056	1.3125	1.7011
29	0.683	0.8542	1.0553	1.3114	1.6991
30	0.6828	0.8538	1.0547	1.3104	1.6973
inf	0.6745	0.8416	1.0364	1.2816	1.6449

APPENDIX C

APPLICATION OF THE TEST OF SIGNIFICANT TOXICITY APPROACH TO AMBIENT TOXICITY PROGRAMS

APPENDIX C: APPLICATION OF THE TST APPROACH TO AMBIENT TOXICITY PROGRAMS

In ambient and stormwater toxicity testing, a laboratory control and a single concentration (i.e., 100 percent ambient water or stormwater) are often tested. In these two-concentration WET tests, the objective is to determine if a given sample or site water is toxic, as indicated by a significantly different organism response compared to the control. In the WET testing design, the determination of Pass or Fail (i.e., non-toxic or toxic) is ascertained using a traditional t-test (USEPA 2002c). EPA test methods recommend (USEPA 1995, 2002a, 2002b, 2002c) that the statistical significance (i.e., Pass/Fail) of a two-sample test design for ambient and stormwater toxicity testing be determined only using either a modified t-test (if homogeneity of variance is not achieved) or a traditional t-test (if homogeneity of variance is achieved).

To demonstrate the value of the TST approach in ambient toxicity programs, ambient toxicity test data from California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) was used for 409 chronic tests for *Ceriodaphnia dubia* and 256 chronic tests for *Pimephales promelas* using EPA's 2002 WET test methods (USEPA 2002a). Valid WET data for each EPA WET test method were subjected to the same statistical analyses as described in Section 2 of this document.

Chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Ambient Toxicity Tests

Table C-1 summarizes results of the 409 *Ceriodaphnia dubia* ambient toxicity tests analyzed and an $\alpha = 0.20$ for this test method. Although the majority of the tests examined resulted in the same decision using either the TST or the traditional t-test approach, approximately 6 percent of the tests (24 tests) would have been declared non-toxic using the traditional t-test approach with mean effect levels $\geq$ 25 percent. In addition, 2 percent of the tests (7 tests) would have been declared toxic using the traditional t-test approach at mean effect levels < 15 percent and as low as 7 percent.

Table C-1. Comparison of results of chronic *Ceriodaphnia* ambient toxicity tests using the TST approach and the traditional t-test analysis. $\alpha = 0.20$ and *b* value = 0.75 for the TST approach. $\alpha = 0.05$ for the traditional hypothesis testing approach

Both approaches declare toxic	Only TST declares toxic	Only traditional approach declares toxic	Both approaches declare non-toxic
19.8%	5.9%	1.7%	72.6%

Figure C-1 shows ranges of CV values observed in *Ceriodaphnia dubia* ambient toxicity tests for those samples declared toxic using either the TST approach or the traditional t-test, but not both approaches. As expected, within-test variability was relatively high (higher CVs) for those tests found non-toxic using a t-test but toxic using the TST approach. The results demonstrate the lack of control of false negative rates using the traditional hypothesis testing approach when control variability is relatively high. Under those conditions, the traditional t-test did not have the power to detect toxicity when it was present. Figure C-1 also demonstrates that the TST approach recognizes a negligible effect as non-toxic when within-test variability is relatively low and the

mean percent effect is well below the risk management level of 25 percent. Under such conditions, the traditional t-test declared some samples toxic using this WET test method, even when the mean effect was as little as 7 percent. The TST approach, however, declared all such samples non-toxic using the recommended $\alpha = 0.20$. Thus, the TST approach reduces the number of tests declared as toxic when effects are actually well below the risk management decision.

Chronic *Ceriodaphnia* ambient WET tests that are identified as non-toxic (Pass) using the traditional hypothesis approach (NOEC) generally have high within-test variability (high control CVs) as compared to using the TST approach.

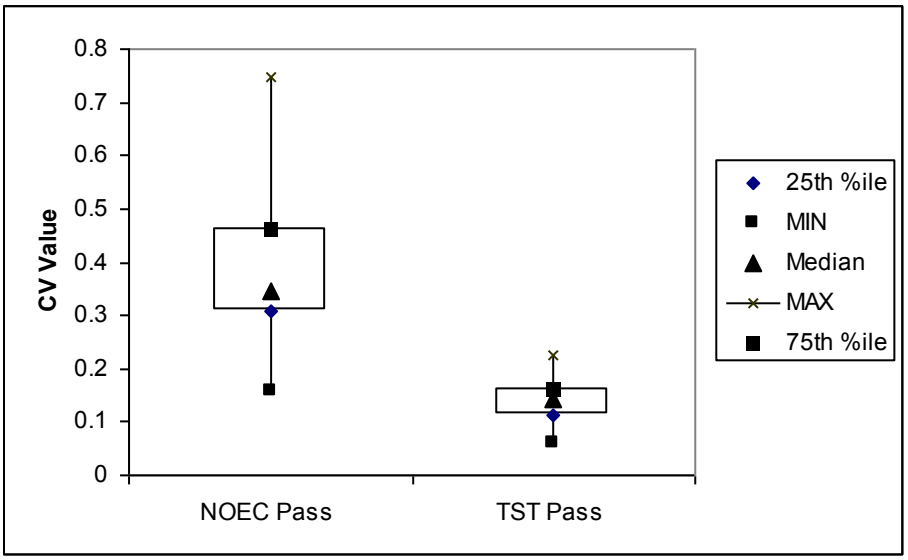

Figure C-1. Range of CV values observed in chronic *C. dubia* ambient toxicity tests for samples that were found to be non-toxic using the standard t-test but toxic using the TST approach (NOEC Pass) and for those samples declared toxic using t-test but not the TST approach (TST Pass). California's SWAMP WET test data.

Similar to the *Ceriodaphnia* ambient test data, within-test variability was higher in those chronic fathead minnow ambient tests found *non-toxic* using a t-test but toxic using the TST approach (Figure C-2). Similarly, those tests declared *non-toxic* by the TST approach but toxic using t-test had lower within-test variability and mean effect levels < 25 percent (Figure C-2). Thus, similar to the chronic *Ceriodaphnia* ambient tests, data from chronic fathead minnow ambient tests demonstrate that the TST approach can provide as much protection as the traditional t-test approach while also identifying those samples that are truly acceptable from a regulatory management decision.

Fish ambient WET tests that are identified as non-toxic using the traditional hypothesis approach (NOEC) generally have high within-test variability (high control CVs) as compared to using the TST approach.

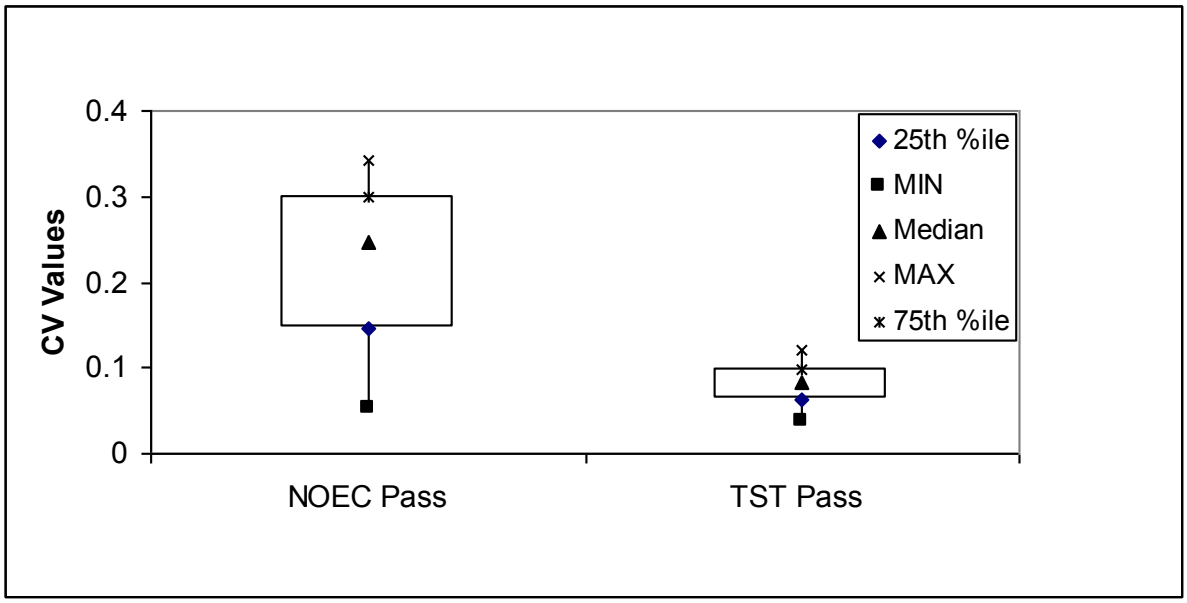

Figure C-2. Range of CV values observed in chronic *P. promelas* ambient toxicity tests for samples that were declared to be non-toxic using the standard t-test but toxic using the TST approach (NOEC Pass) and for those samples declared toxic using t-test but not the TST approach (TST Pass). California's SWAMP WET test data.

Literature Cited

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms*. EPA/600/R-95-136. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, and Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002a. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms*. 4th edition. EPA/821/R-02-013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002b. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms.* 3rd ed. EPA/821/R-02-14. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002c. *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*. 5th ed. EPA/821/R-02-012. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

APPENDIX D

EXAMPLE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMIT LANGUAGE USING THE TEST OF SIGNIFICANT TOXICITY APPROACH

APPENDIX D: EXAMPLE NPDES PERMIT LANGUAGE USING THE TST APPROACH

ACUTE WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY (WET) NPDES PERMIT LANGUAGE

xx. <u>Acute Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Requirements</u>

1. Monitoring Frequency

The permittee must conduct ***monthly/quarterly/semiannual*** acute toxicity tests on 24-hour composite effluent samples. Once each calendar year, at a different time of year from the previous years, the permittee must split a 24-hour composite effluent sample and concurrently conduct two toxicity tests using a fish and an invertebrate species; the permittee must then continue to conduct routine ***monthly/quarterly/semiannual*** toxicity testing using the single, most sensitive species.

Acute toxicity test samples must be collected for each point of discharge at the designated NPDES sampling station for the effluent (i.e., downstream from the last treatment process and any in-plant return flows where a representative effluent sample can be obtained). During years ***1, 2, 3, 4, and 5*** of the permit, a split of each sample must be analyzed for all other monitored parameters at the minimum frequency of analysis specified by the effluent monitoring program.

2. Freshwater Species and WET Test Methods

Species and short-term WET test methods for estimating the acute toxicity of NPDES effluents are in the fifth edition of *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms* (EPA/821/R-02/012, 2002; Table IA, 40 CFR Part 136). The permittee must conduct 96-hour static renewal toxicity tests with the following vertebrate and invertebrate species, respectively:

- ***Vertebrate:*** The fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas* (Acute Toxicity Test Method 2000.0)
- ***Invertebrate:*** The daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (Acute Toxicity Test Method 2002.0)

3. Acute WET Permit Triggers

a. There are no acute toxicity effluent limits for this discharge. For this permit, the determination of Pass or Fail from a multiple-effluent concentration acute toxicity test at the IWC is determined using the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) approach that is described in the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document* (EPA/833/R-10-003). The acute WET permit trigger is any one WET test where a test result is *Fail* (during the monthly reporting period) at the acute in-stream waste concentration (IWC). For this discharge, the IWC is **XXX** percent (e.g., either is 100 percent or an effluent at the mixing zone to be determined at the time of permit issuance) effluent. To calculate

either a Pass or Fail of a multiple-effluent concentration acute toxicity test at the IWC, follow the instructions in Appendix A in the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document*. A *Pass* result indicates no toxicity of the multiple-effluent concentration test at the IWC, and a *Fail* result indicates toxicity of the multiple-effluent concentration test at the IWC. The permittee must report either a *Pass* or a *Fail* on the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) form. If a result is reported as Fail, the permittee must follow Section 6 (Accelerated Toxicity Testing and TRE/TIE Process) of this permit.

- OR -

3. Acute WET Permit Limit

b. There is an acute toxicity effluent limit for this discharge. For this permit, the determination of Pass or Fail from a multiple-effluent concentration acute toxicity test at the IWC is determined using the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) approach which is described in the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document* (EPA/833-R-10-003). The acute WET permit trigger is any one WET test where a test result is *Fail* (during the monthly reporting period) at the chronic in-stream waste concentration (IWC). For this discharge, the IWC is **XXX** percent (e.g., either is 100 percent or an effluent at the mixing zone to be determined at time of permit issuance) effluent. To calculate either a Pass or Fail of the multiple-effluent concentration acute toxicity test at the IWC, follow the instructions in Appendix A in the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document*. A Pass result indicates no toxicity of the multiple-effluent concentration at the IWC and a Fail result indicates toxicity of the multiple-effluent concentration test at the IWC. The permittee must report either a *Pass* or a *Fail* on the DMR form. If a result is reported as Fail, the permittee must follow Section 6 (Accelerated Toxicity Testing and TRE/TIE Process) of this permit.

4. Quality Assurance – EPA WET Test Methods

a. Quality assurance measures, instructions, and other recommendations and requirements are in the EPA 2002 WET test methods manual previously referenced.

b. This permit is subject to a determination of Pass or Fail from a multiple-effluent concentration acute toxicity test at the IWC (for statistical flowchart and procedures, see Appendix A, Figure A-1 of the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document*). The acute in-stream waste concentration (IWC) for this discharge is **XXX** percent effluent.

c. Effluent dilution water and control water should be prepared and used as specified in the EPA WET test methods manual *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms* (EPA/821/R-02/012, 2002).

d. If organisms are not cultured in-house, concurrent testing with a reference toxicant must be conducted. If organisms are cultured in-house, monthly reference toxicant testing is sufficient. Reference toxicant tests and effluent toxicity tests must be conducted using the same test conditions (e.g., same test duration).

e. If either the reference toxicant or effluent toxicity tests do not meet all test acceptability criteria in the EPA WET test methods manual, the permittee must resample and retest within 14 days.

f. If the discharged effluent is chlorinated, chlorine must not be removed from the effluent sample before toxicity testing without written approval by the permitting authority.

5. Initial Investigation TRE Work Plan

Within 90 days of the permit effective date, the permittee must prepare and submit to the permitting authority a copy of its Initial Investigation Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) Work Plan (1–2 pages) for review. That plan must include steps the permittee intends to follow if toxicity is measured above an acute WET permit limit or trigger and should include the following, at minimum:

a. A description of the investigation and evaluation techniques that would be used to identify potential causes and sources of toxicity, effluent variability, and treatment system efficiency.

b. A description of methods for maximizing in-house treatment system efficiency, good housekeeping practices, and a list of all chemicals used in operations at the facility.

c. If a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) is necessary, an indication of who would conduct the TIEs (i.e., an in-house expert or outside contractor).

6. Accelerated Toxicity Testing and TRE/TIE Process

a. If an acute WET permit limit or trigger is exceeded and the source of toxicity is known (e.g., a temporary plant upset), the permittee must conduct one additional toxicity test using the same species and EPA WET test method. This WET test must begin within 14 days of receipt of WET test results exceeding an acute WET permit limit or trigger. If the additional toxicity test does not exceed an acute WET permit limit or trigger, the permittee may return to the regular testing frequency.

b. If an acute WET permit limit or trigger is exceeded and the source of toxicity is not known, the permittee must conduct six additional toxicity tests using the same species and EPA WET test method, approximately every two weeks, over a 12-week period. This testing must begin within 14 days of receipt of WET test results exceeding an acute WET permit limit or trigger. If none of the additional toxicity tests exceed an acute WET permit limit or trigger, the permittee may return to the regular testing frequency.

c. If one of the additional toxicity tests (in paragraphs 6.a or 6.b) exceeds an acute WET permit limit or trigger, within 14 days of receipt of this WET test result, the permittee must initiate a TRE using, according to the type of treatment facility, EPA WET TRE manual, *Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Guidance for Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants* (EPA/833/B-99/002, 1999) or EPA WET TRE manual, *Generalized Methodology for Conducting Industrial Toxicity Reduction Evaluations* (EPA/600/2-88/070, 1989). In conjunction, the permittee must develop and implement a Detailed TRE Work Plan that must consist of the following: further actions undertaken by the permittee to investigate, identify, and correct the causes of toxicity; actions the permittee will take to mitigate the effects of the discharge and prevent the recurrence of toxicity; and a schedule for such actions.

d. The permittee may initiate a TIE as part of a TRE to identify the causes of toxicity using the same species and EPA WET test method and, as guidance, EPA WET TIE/TRE method manuals: *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase I Toxicity Characterization Procedures* (EPA/600/6-91/003, 1991); *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations, Phase II Toxicity Identification Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity* (EPA/600/R-92/080, 1993); *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations, Phase III Toxicity Confirmation Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity* (EPA/600/R-92/081, 1993).

7. Reporting of Acute Toxicity Monitoring Results

a. The permittee must submit a full laboratory report for all toxicity testing as an attachment to the Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) for the month in which the toxicity test was conducted; the laboratory report must contain the following: the toxicity test results, the dates of sample collection and initiation of each toxicity test; all results for effluent parameters monitored concurrently with the toxicity test(s); and progress reports on TRE/TIE investigations.

b. The permittee must provide the actual test endpoint responses for the control (i.e., control mean) and IWC concentration (i.e., IWC mean) for each WET test conducted to make it easier for permit writers to find the necessary WET test results when determining WET RP.

c. The permittee must notify the permitting authority in writing within 14 days of exceedance of an acute WET permit limit or trigger. Such notification must describe actions the permittee has taken or will take to investigate, identify, and correct the causes of toxicity; the status of actions required by this permit; and schedule for actions not yet completed; or reason(s) that no action has been taken.

8. Permit Reopener for Acute Toxicity

In accordance with 40 CFR Parts 122 and 124, this permit may be modified to include effluent limitations or permit conditions to address acute toxicity in the effluent or receiving waterbody, as a result of the discharge; or to implement new, revised, or newly interpreted water quality standards applicable to acute toxicity.

CHRONIC WET NPDES PERMIT LANGUAGE

xx. Chronic Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Requirements

1. Monitoring Frequency

The permittee must conduct ***monthly/quarterly/semiannual*** chronic toxicity tests on 24-hour composite effluent samples. Once each calendar year, at a different time of year from the previous years, the permittee must split a 24-hour composite effluent sample and concurrently conduct three toxicity tests using a fish, an invertebrate, and an alga species; the permittee must continue to conduct routine ***monthly/quarterly/semiannual*** toxicity testing using the single, most sensitive species.

Chronic toxicity test samples must be collected for each point of discharge at the designated NPDES sampling station for the effluent (i.e., downstream from the last treatment process and any in-plant return flows where a representative effluent sample can be obtained). During years ***1, 2, 3, 4, and 5*** of the permit, a split of each sample must be analyzed for all other monitored parameters at the minimum frequency of analysis specified by the effluent monitoring program.

2. Freshwater Species and EPA WET Test Methods

Species and short-term EPA WET test methods for estimating the chronic toxicity of NPDES effluents are in the fourth edition of *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms* (EPA/821/R-02/013, 2002; Table IA, 40 CFR Part 136). The permittee must conduct static renewal toxicity tests with the following:

- Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas* (Larval Survival and Growth Test Method 1000.0)
- Daphnid, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (Survival and Reproduction Test Method 1002.0);
- Green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum* (also named *Raphidocelis subcapitata*) (Growth Test Method 1003.0).

3. Chronic WET Permit Triggers

a. There are no chronic toxicity effluent limits for this discharge. The chronic WET permit trigger is any one WET test (either biological endpoint of survival or sublethal) where a test result is *Fail* (during the monthly reporting period) at the chronic in-stream waste concentration (IWC). For this discharge, the IWC is **XXX** percent (e.g., either is 100 percent or an effluent at the mixing zone to be determined at time of permit issuance) effluent. To calculate either a Pass or Fail of the multiple-effluent concentration chronic toxicity test at the IWC, follow the instructions in Appendix A in the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document* (EPA/833-R-10-003). A Pass result indicates no toxicity at the IWC, and a Fail result indicates toxicity at the IWC. The

permittee must report either a Pass or a Fail on the DMR form. If a result is reported as Fail, the permittee must follow Section 7 (Reporting of Chronic Toxicity Monitoring Results) of this permit.

- OR -

3. Chronic WET Permit Limits

b. There is a chronic toxicity effluent limit for this discharge. The chronic WET permit trigger is any one WET test (either biological endpoint of survival or sublethal) where a test result is *Fail* (during the monthly reporting period) at the chronic in-stream waste concentration (IWC). For this discharge, the IWC is **XXX** percent (e.g., either is 100 percent or an effluent at the mixing zone to be determined at time of permit issuance) effluent. To calculate either a Pass or Fail of the multiple-effluent concentration chronic toxicity test at the IWC, follow the instructions in Appendix A in the *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document* (EPA/833-R-10-003). A Pass result indicates no toxicity at the IWC, and a Fail result indicates toxicity at the IWC. The permittee must report either a Pass or a Fail on the DMR form. If a result is reported as Fail, the permittee must follow Section 7 (Reporting of Chronic Toxicity Monitoring Results) of this permit.

4. Quality Assurance – EPA WET Test Methods

a. Quality assurance measures, instructions, and other recommendations and requirements are in the EPA WET test methods manual previously referenced in this permit.

b. This permit is subject to a determination of Pass or Fail from a multiple-effluent concentration chronic toxicity test at the IWC (for statistical flowchart and procedures, see *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Implementation Document*, Appendix A, Figure A-1). The chronic in-stream waste concentration (IWC) for this discharge is **XXX** percent (e.g., either is 100 percent or an effluent at the mixing zone to be determined) effluent.

c. Effluent dilution water and control water should be standard synthetic dilution water as described in the EPA WET test methods manual, *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms* (EPA/821/R-02/013, 2002). If the dilution water is different from test organism culture water, a second control using culture water must also be used.

d. If organisms are not cultured in-house, concurrent testing with a reference toxicant must be conducted. If organisms are cultured in-house, monthly reference toxicant testing is sufficient. Reference toxicant tests and effluent toxicity tests must be conducted using the same test conditions (e.g., same test duration).

e. If either the reference toxicant or effluent toxicity tests do not meet all test acceptability criteria in the EPA WET test methods manual, the permittee must resample and retest within 14 days.

f. Following Paragraph 10.2.6.2 of the freshwater EPA WET test methods manual, all chronic toxicity test results from the multi-concentration tests required by this permit must be reviewed and reported according to EPA guidance on the evaluation of concentration-response relationships in *Method Guidance and Recommendations for Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Testing (40 CFR Part 136)* (EPA/821/B-00-004, 2000).

g. If the discharged effluent is chlorinated, chlorine must not be removed from the effluent sample before toxicity testing without written approval by the permitting authority.

5. Initial Investigation TRE Work Plan

Within 90 days of the permit effective date, the permittee must prepare and submit to the permitting authority a copy of its Initial Investigation Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE) Work Plan (1–2 pages) for review. That plan must contain steps the permittee intends to follow if toxicity is measured above a chronic WET permit limit or trigger and should include the following, at minimum:

a. A description of the investigation and evaluation techniques that would be used to identify potential causes and sources of toxicity, effluent variability, and treatment system efficiency.

b. A description of methods for maximizing in-house treatment system efficiency, good housekeeping practices, and a list of all chemicals used in operations at the facility.

c. If a Toxicity Identification Evaluation (TIE) is necessary, an indication of who would conduct the TIEs (i.e., an in-house expert or outside contractor).

6. Accelerated Toxicity Testing and TRE/TIE Process

a. If a chronic WET permit limit or trigger is exceeded and the source of toxicity is known (e.g., a temporary plant upset), the permittee must conduct one additional toxicity test using the same species and EPA WET test method. This WET test must begin within 14 days of receipt of WET test results exceeding a chronic WET permit limit or trigger. If the additional toxicity test does not exceed a chronic WET permit limit or trigger, the permittee may return to their regular testing frequency.

b. If a chronic WET permit limit or trigger is exceeded and the source of toxicity is not known, the permittee must conduct six additional toxicity tests using the same species and EPA WET test method, approximately every two weeks, over a 12 week period. This testing must begin within 14 days of receipt of WET test results exceeding a chronic WET permit limit or trigger. If none of the additional toxicity tests exceed a chronic WET permit limit or trigger, the permittee may return to their regular testing frequency.

c. If one of the additional toxicity tests (in paragraphs 6.a or 6.b) exceeds a chronic WET permit limit or trigger, within 14 days of receipt of this WET test result, the permittee must initiate a TRE using as guidance, according to the type of treatment facility, the EPA TRE manual, *Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Guidance for Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants* (EPA/ 833/B-99/002, 1999) or EPA TRE manual, *Generalized Methodology for Conducting Industrial Toxicity Reduction Evaluations* (EPA/600/2-88/070, 1989). In conjunction, the permittee must develop and implement a Detailed TRE Work Plan that must contain the following: further actions undertaken by the permittee to investigate, identify, and correct the causes of toxicity; actions the permittee will take to mitigate the effects of the discharge and prevent the recurrence of toxicity; and a schedule for such actions.

d. The permittee may initiate a TIE as part of a TRE to identify the causes of toxicity using the same species and EPA WET test method and, as guidance, EPA WET TIE/TRE method manuals: *Toxicity Identification Evaluation: Characterization of Chronically Toxic Effluents, Phase I* (EPA/600/6-91/005F, 1992); *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations, Phase II Toxicity Identification Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity* (EPA/600/R-92/080, 1993); *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations, Phase III Toxicity Confirmation Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity* (EPA/600/R-92/081, 1993).

7. Reporting of Chronic Toxicity Monitoring Results

a. The permittee must submit a full laboratory report as an attachment to the DMR for all toxicity testing for the month in which the toxicity test was conducted; the laboratory report must contain the following: the toxicity test results, the dates of sample collection and initiation of each toxicity test; all results for effluent parameters monitored concurrently with the toxicity test(s); and progress reports on TIE/TRE investigations.

b. The permittee must provide the actual test endpoint responses for the control (i.e., control mean) and IWC concentration (i.e., IWC mean) for each WET test conducted to make it easier for permit writers to find the necessary WET test results when determining WET RP.

c. The permittee must notify the permitting authority in writing within 14 days of exceedance of a chronic WET permit limit or trigger. The notification must describe actions the permittee has taken or will take to investigate, identify, and correct the causes of toxicity; the status of actions required by this permit; and schedule for actions not yet completed; or reason(s) that no action has been taken.

8. Permit Reopener for Chronic Toxicity

In accordance with 40 CFR Parts 122 and 124, this permit may be modified to include effluent limitations or permit conditions to address chronic toxicity in the effluent or receiving waterbody, as a result of the discharge; or to implement new, revised, or newly interpreted water quality standards applicable to chronic toxicity.

APPENDIX E

WHOLE EFFLUENT TOXICITY REASONABLE POTENTIAL ANALYSIS USING THE TEST OF SIGNIFICANT TOXICITY APPROACH

APPENDIX E: WET RP ANALYSIS USING THE TST APPROACH

For reasonable potential (RP) calculations using the TST approach, EPA recommends that permitting authorities use all the valid WET test data generated during the current permit term and any additional valid data that are submitted as part of the permit renewal application. The permitting authority should be using at least a minimum of four valid WET tests to address effluent representativeness using the TST RP approach. WET test data are then analyzed according to the TST approach using the IWC and control test concentrations for all valid WET test data available. For the RP approach, data sets with fewer than four valid WET data points should be assessed using EPA's Technical Support Document (TSD) RP approach because it addresses small WET data sets by incorporating an RP multiplying factor (see Section 3.2.2 of the TSD, p. 54) to account for effluent variability in small WET data sets.

EPA also recommends that states request that their permittees provide the actual test endpoint responses for the control (i.e., mean of control) and IWC concentration (i.e., mean of IWC) for each WET test conducted to make it easier for permit writers to find the necessary data with which to calculate WET RP with this approach. EPA recommends that permitting authorities decide up front which approach (the 1991 TSD approach, the TST approach, or another scientifically defensible approach that is sufficient to meet the statutory and regulatory requirements) they will incorporate and consistently use in their state's NPDES implementation procedures, including for their RP procedures. Permitting authorities should consistently use the selected WET statistical approach in all the state NPDES permits.

All valid WET test data are then analyzed according to the TST approach using the IWC and control test concentrations. If WET test data are available and the TST statistical approach indicates that the IWC is toxic in any WET test ("effluent **cause(s)** toxicity"), RP has been demonstrated (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(i)). For example, if results of five WET tests are available using the TST approach and the results are Pass, Pass, Fail, Pass, Pass, because at least one test was a Fail (i.e., TST declared the effluent toxic in at least one test), RP has been demonstrated.

To address concerns regarding the "**potential** to cause or contribute to toxicity," a second assessment is applied to determine whether the effluent has RP even if all test results are *Pass* using the TST approach.

The current TST approach results in four outcomes with respect to RP at the IWC:

1. **Caused (effluent is toxic):** RP is demonstrated if any one test using the TST approach indicates a test result is *Fail* (i.e., using the statistical test (Appendix A) and *t* table (Appendix B), the test result is *Fail*; see Example A below in Table E-1);
2. **Potential to Cause:** Effluent has reasonable potential to cause (RP is demonstrated) if any test exhibits a mean effect at the IWC > 10 percent as compared to the mean control response, even if the test result is *Pass* using TST (see examples B-D, Table E-1); and
3. **No RP (effluent is non-toxic at the IWC):** Effluent does not cause or have reasonable potential to cause if the tests are each a *Pass* using the TST approach and the mean effect at the IWC is always $\leq$ 10 percent.

4. **Insufficient valid WET data (fewer than 4 tests or no data):** If fewer than four valid WET data are available, follow the TSD RP procedure for WET.

The second outcome is where the determination of RP is critical to demonstrate that the discharge has the reasonable *potential* to cause an excursion above the state toxicity water quality standards. In the TST approach, the regulatory management decision threshold for non-toxicity in WET tests under the NPDES WET Program is 10 percent mean effect at the IWC. At or below that mean effect level, the TST approach is designed to declare a WET test as non-toxic (i.e., *Pass*) most (at least 95 percent) of the time to help control for false positives. For purposes of RP assessment then, a 10 percent mean effect level at the IWC is used as a threshold, above which potential to cause is indicated, and the effluent has demonstrated RP. Any test with a mean effect at the IWC > 10 percent would demonstrate a potential for RP even if the TST test result is *Pass*. Equation E-1 below demonstrates how the effluent effect is calculated at the IWC.

$$\%\,\text{Effect at IWC} = \frac{\text{Mean Control Response} - \text{Mean Response at IWC}}{\text{Mean Control Response}} \times 100 \qquad \textbf{Equation E-1}$$

Table E-1. Examples illustrating the reasonable potential approach using TST and data from *Ceriodaphnia* chronic survival and reproduction WET tests

Example	Pass/Fail based on TST analysis	Mean control response	Mean response @ IWC	% effect at IWC	Reasonable potential?
A	Fail	26.3	17.0	35.4%	Yes
B	Pass	26.3	23.4	11.0%	Yes
C	Pass	28.6	22.0	23.1%	Yes
D	Pass	22.4	20.9	6.7%	No

051277

United States Environmental Agency

Office of Wastewater Management (4203M)

EPA 833-R-10-004 (June/2010)

http://www.epa.gov/npdes/permitbasics

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Test of Significant Toxicity Technical Document

June 2010

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM TEST OF SIGNIFICANT TOXICITY TECHNICAL DOCUMENT

An Additional Whole Effluent Toxicity Statistical Approach for Analyzing Acute and Chronic Test Data

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Wastewater Management
Water Permits Division
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Mail Code 4203M
EPA East Building – Room 7135
Washington, DC 20460

June 2010

NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

This document provides the technical basis for the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) approach under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) for permitting authorities (states and Regions) and persons interested in analyzing valid whole effluent toxicity (WET) test data using the traditional hypothesis testing approach as part of the NPDES Program under the Clean Water Act (CWA). This document describes what the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) believes is another statistical option to analyze valid WET test data for NPDES WET reasonable potential and permit compliance determinations. The document does not, however, substitute for the CWA, an NPDES permit, or EPA or state regulations applicable to permits or WET testing; nor is this document a permit or a regulation itself. The TST approach does not result in changes to EPA's WET test methods promulgated at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 136. The document does not and cannot impose any legally binding requirements on EPA, states, NPDES permittees, or laboratories conducting or using WET testing for permittees (or for states in evaluating ambient water quality). EPA could revise this document without public notice to reflect changes in EPA policy and guidance. Finally, mention of any trade names, products, or services is not and should not be interpreted as conveying official EPA approval, endorsement, or recommendation.

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY xi
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS xix
GLOSSARY xxi

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Summary of Current EPA Recommended WET Analysis Approaches 1
1.2 Advantages and Disadvantages of Recommended Traditional Hypothesis Testing Approach 1
1.3 Test of Significant Toxicity 4
1.4 Regulatory Management Decisions for TST 5
1.5 Document Objectives 7

2.0 METHODS 9
2.1 Test Methods and Endpoints Evaluated 9
2.2 Data Compilation 12
2.3 Setting the Test Method-Specific α Level 14

3.0 RESULTS 19
3.1 Chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Reproduction Test 19
3.2 Chronic *Pimephales promelas* Growth Test 24
3.3 Chronic *Americamysis bahia* Growth Test 28
3.4 Chronic *Haliotis rufescens* Larval Development Test 32
3.5 Chronic *Macrocystis pyrifera* Germination Test 35
3.6 Chronic *Macrocystis pyrifera* Germ-tube Length Test 39
3.7 Chronic Echinoderm Fertilization Test 42
3.8 Acute *Pimephales promelas* Survival Test 45
3.9 Chronic *Selenastrum capricornutum* Growth Test 48
3.10 Acute *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Survival Test 52

4.0 SUMMARY OF RESULTS AND IMPLEMENTING TST 57
4.1 Summary of Test Method-Specific Alpha Values 57
4.2 Calculating Statistics for Valid WET Data Using the TST Approach 58
4.3 Benefits of Increased Replication Using TST 59
4.4 Applying TST to Ambient Toxicity Programs 59
4.5 Implementing TST in WET Permitting under NPDES 60
4.6 Reasonable Potential (RP) WET Analysis 62
4.7 NPDES WET Permit Limits 62

5.0 CONCLUSIONS 65

6.0 LITERATURE CITED 67

APPENDICES
A Rationale for Using Welch's t-Test in TST Analysis of WET Data for Two-Sample Comparisons
B Step-By-Step Procedures for Analyzing Valid WET Data Using the TST Approach
C Critical *t* Values for the TST Approach

TABLES

Table 1-1. Error terminology for traditional WET hypothesis methodology 2
Table 1-2. Error terminology for TST WET hypothesis methodology.....5
Table 2-1. Summary of test condition requirements and test acceptability criteria for each EPA WET test method evaluated in TST analyses 10
Table 2-2. Summary of WET test data analyzed 13
Table 3-1. Summary of mean control reproduction and control CV derived from analyses of 792 chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* WET tests.....19
Table 3-2. Comparison of the percentage of chronic effluent *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST versus the traditional hypothesis testing approach 24
Table 3-3. Summary of mean control growth and control CV derived from analyses of 472 chronic *Pimephales promelas* WET tests.....25
Table 3-4. Comparison of the percentage of chronic effluent fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST versus the traditional hypothesis testing approach 28
Table 3-5. Summary of mean control growth and control CV derived from analyses of 210 chronic *Americamysis bahia* WET tests.....29
Table 3-6. Comparison of percentage of chronic effluent mysid shrimp tests declared toxic using TST versus the traditional hypothesis testing approach 32
Table 3-7. Summary of mean control larval development and control CV derived from analyses of 136 chronic red abalone WET tests.....33
Table 3-8. Summary of mean control germination and control CV derived from analyses of 135 chronic giant kelp WET tests 36
Table 3-9. Summary of mean control germ-tube length and control CV derived from analyses of 135 chronic *Macrocystis pyrifera* WET tests.....39
Table 3-10. Summary of mean control fertilization and control CV derived from analyses of 177 chronic *Dendraster excentricus and Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* WET tests.....42
Table 3-11. Summary of mean control survival and control CV derived from analyses of 347 acute *Pimephales promelas* WET tests 45
Table 3-12. Percent of fathead minnow acute tests declared toxic using TST and a *b* value = 0.8 as a function of percent mean effect, number of replicates (2 or 4 replicates), and different alpha or Type I error levels.....48
Table 3-13. Summary of mean control growth, CV and standard deviation derived from the analyses of all chronic *Selenastrum capricornutum* WET test data and compared with the analysis of only the chronic *Selenastrum capricornutum* WET test in which it was assumed that EDTA was added to the controls.....49
Table 3-14. Comparison of the percentage of chronic *Selenastrum* tests declared toxic using TST versus the traditional hypothesis testing approach.....52
Table 3-15. Summary of mean control growth, CV and standard deviation derived from analyses of 239 acute *Ceriodaphnia dubia* WET tests.....52

Table 3-16. Percent of *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute tests declared toxic using TST and a *b* value = 0.8 as a function of percent mean effect, number of replicates (4 or 6 replicates), and different alpha or Type I error levels 55

Table 4-2. Comparison of results of chronic *Ceriodaphnia* ambient toxicity tests using the TST approach and the traditional t-test analysis. $\alpha = 0.2$ and *b* value = 0.75 for the TST approach. $\alpha = 0.05$ for the traditional hypothesis testing approach 60

FIGURES

Figure 1-1. Example test performance curves for traditional WET hypothesis tests.....3
Figure 1-2. Example test performance curves for TST WET hypothesis tests. For this example, *b* is set to 0.8 (denoted by dotted line), with $\alpha = 0.05$.....6
Figure 2-1. Summary of test variability (expressed as the control 90th percentile coefficient of variation or CV) observed between 1989 and 2000 for the chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* EPA WET test 12
Figure 3-1. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability.....20
Figure 3-2. Percent of chronic *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate.....21
Figure 3-3. Percent of chronic *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and high control variability as a function of α error rate.....22
Figure 3-4. Percent of chronic *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and above average control variability and $\alpha = 0.20$, as a function of the number of test replicates 23
Figure 3-5. Percent of *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability ($\alpha = 0.20$) as a function of the number of test replicates.....24
Figure 3-6. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability.....26
Figure 3-7. Percent of chronic fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate.....27
Figure 3-8. Percent of chronic fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate.....27
Figure 3-9. Percent of chronic fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability and an $\alpha = 0.25$, as a function of the number of test replicates 28
Figure 3-10. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability.....30
Figure 3-11. Percent of chronic mysid tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate.....31
Figure 3-12. Percent of chronic mysid tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate.....31

Figure 3-13. Percent of chronic mysid tests having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and above average control variability declared toxic using TST and an $\alpha = 0.15$, as a function of the number of test replicates 32
Figure 3-14. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability....34
Figure 3-15. Percent of chronic red abalone tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate 35
Figure 3-16. Percent of chronic red abalone tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate 35
Figure 3-17. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability....37
Figure 3-18. Percent of chronic giant kelp germination tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate 38
Figure 3-19. Percent of chronic giant kelp germination tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate 38
Figure 3-20. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability....40
Figure 3-21. Percent of chronic giant kelp germ-tube length tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate....41
Figure 3-22. Percent of chronic giant kelp germ-tube length tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability as a function of the α error rate 41
Figure 3-23. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability....43
Figure 3-24. Percent of chronic echinoderm tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate 44
Figure 3-25. Percent of chronic echinoderm tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate....44
Figure 3-26. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability....46

Figure 3-27. Percent of acute fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate 47
Figure 3-28. Percent of acute fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 20 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate 47
Figure 3-29. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability 50
Figure 3-30. Percent of *Selenastrum* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate 51
Figure 3-31. Percent of *Selenastrum* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate 51
Figure 3-32. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability 53
Figure 3-33. Percent of acute *C. dubia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate 54
Figure 3-34. Percent of acute *C. dubia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 20 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate 55
Figure 4-1. Range of CV values observed in chronic *C. dubia* ambient toxicity tests for samples that were found to be non-toxic using the traditional t-test but toxic using the TST approach (*NOEC Pass*) and for those samples declared toxic using t-test but not the TST approach (*TST Pass*). California's SWAMP WET test data. 61
Figure 4-2. Range of CV values observed in chronic *P. promelas* ambient toxicity tests for samples that were declared to be non-toxic using the traditional t-test but toxic using the TST approach (*NOEC Pass*) and for those samples declared toxic using t-test but not the TST approach (*TST Pass*) 61

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA or the Agency) has developed a new statistical approach that assesses the whole effluent toxicity (WET) measurement of wastewater effects on specific test organisms' ability to survive, grow, and reproduce. This new approach is called the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) and is a statistical method that uses hypothesis testing techniques based on research and peer-reviewed publications. The hypothesis test under the TST approach examines whether an effluent, at the critical concentration (e.g., in-stream waste concentration or IWC), as recommended in EPA's Technical Support Document (TSD; USEPA 1991) and implemented under EPA's WET National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits program, and the control within a WET test differ by an unacceptable amount (the amount that would have a measured detrimental effect on the ability of aquatic organisms to thrive and survive).

Since the inception of EPA's NPDES WET program in the mid 1980s, the Agency has striven to advance and improve its application and implementation under the NPDES WET Program. The TST approach explicitly incorporates test power, which, using the TST approach, is the ability to correctly classify the effluent as acceptable under the NPDES WET Program (i.e., non-toxic). The TST approach also provides a positive incentive to generate high quality, valid WET data to make informed decisions regarding NPDES WET reasonable potential (RP) and permit compliance determinations. Once the WET test has been conducted (using multiple effluent concentrations and other requirements as specified in the WET test methods), the TST approach can be used to analyze valid WET test results to assess whether the effluent discharge is toxic. The TST approach is designed to be used for a two concentration data analysis of the IWC or a receiving water concentration (RWC) as compared to a control concentration.

Background

In the NPDES WET Program, an effluent sample is declared toxic relative to a permitted WET limit if the no observed effect concentration (NOEC) is less than the permitted IWC using a hypothesis statistical approach. In such an approach, the question being answered is, "Is the mean response of the organisms the same or worse in the control than at the IWC?" The hypothesis testing approach has four possible outcomes: (1) the IWC is truly toxic and is declared toxic, (2) the IWC is truly non-toxic and is declared non-toxic, (3) the IWC is truly toxic but is declared non-toxic, and (4) the IWC is truly non-toxic but is declared toxic. The latter two possible outcomes represent decision errors that can occur with any hypothesis testing approach. In the NPDES WET Program, those two types of errors occur when either test control replication is poor (i.e., the within-test variability is high) so that even large differences in organism response between the IWC and control are incorrectly classified as non-toxic (outcome [3] above) or, test control replication is very good (i.e., the within-test variability is low) so that a very small difference between IWC and control is declared toxic (outcome [4] above). That former outcome stems from the fact that in the NPDES WET Program, the hypothesis approach established and controls the false positive error rate (i.e., Type I or alpha) but not the false negative error rate (i.e., Type II or beta). Establishing the beta error rate determines the power of the test (power = 1-beta), which is the probability of correctly detecting an actual toxic effect using the traditional hypothesis testing approach (i.e., declaring an effluent toxic when, in fact, it is toxic). By not establishing an appropriate beta error rate and test power in the NPDES WET

Program, the permittee has no incentive to generate more precise data within a test using the traditional hypothesis approach, and, in fact, is at a disadvantage for achieving a high level of precision.

What is the Test of Significant Toxicity Approach?

Organism responses to the effluent and control are unlikely to be exactly the same, even if no toxicity is present. They might differ by such a small amount that even if statistically significant, it would be considered negligible biologically. A more useful approach could be to rephrase the null hypothesis, "Is the mean response in the effluent less than a defined biological amount?" the Food and Drug Administration has successfully used that approach for many years to evaluate drugs, as have many researchers in other biological fields. In that approach, the null hypothesis is stated as the organism response in the effluent is less than or equal to a fixed fraction (*b*) of the control response (e.g., 0.75 of the control mean response):

$$\text{Null hypothesis: Treatment mean} \leq b \times \text{Control mean}$$

In the NPDES WET Program, to reject the null hypothesis above means the effluent is considered non-toxic. To accept the null hypothesis means the effluent is toxic. That test has been adapted for the NPDES WET Program and is referred to as the *Test of Significant Toxicity* (TST).

Before the TST null hypothesis expression could be used in the NPDES WET Program, certain decisions were needed, including what effect level in the effluent is considered unacceptably toxic and the desired frequency of declaring a truly negligible effect within a test non-toxic. Such decisions are referred to as Regulatory Management Decisions (RMDs).

What are the RMDs for TST?

In the TST approach, the *b* value in the null hypothesis represents the threshold for unacceptable toxicity. For *chronic* testing in EPA's NPDES WET Program, the *b* value in the TST analysis is set at 0.75, which means that a 25 percent effect (or more) at the IWC is considered evidence of unacceptable *chronic* toxicity. IWC responses substantially less than a 25 percent effect would be interpreted to have a lower risk potential. The RMD for *acute* WET methods is set at 0.80, which means that a 20 percent effect (or more) at the IWC is considered evidence of unacceptable *acute* toxicity. The acute RMD toxicity threshold is higher (i.e., more strict) than that for chronic WET methods because of the severe environmental implications of acute toxicity (lethality or organism death).

EPA's RMDs using the TST approach are intended to identify unacceptable toxicity in WET tests most of the time when it occurs, while also minimizing the probability that the IWC is declared toxic when in fact it is truly acceptable. This objective requires additional RMDs regarding acceptable maximum false positive (**β using a TST approach)** and false negative rates (**α using a TST approach)**. In the TST approach, the RMDs are defined as (1) declare a sample toxic between 75–95 percent of the time ($0.05 \leq \alpha \leq 0.25$) when there is unacceptable toxicity (20 percent effect for acute and 25 percent effect for chronic tests), and (2) declare an effluent non-toxic no more than 5 percent of the time ($\beta \leq 0.05$) when the effluent effect at the critical effluent concentration is 10 percent. Table ES-1 summarizes the difference in Type I and II error

expressions between the TST approach and the traditional hypothesis approach currently used in the NPDES WET Program.

Table ES-1. Definition of the Type I and Type II error under the traditional hypothesis testing approach and the TST approach.

	Traditional hypothesis approach	TST
Type I (alpha)	Set at 0.05	Set at 0.05 to 0.25 given a *b* value of 0.80 or 0.75 depending on whether the WET test method is acute or chronic, respectively
	Effluent is considered safe but declared *toxic*	Effluent is considered toxic, but declared *safe*
	Permittee concern	Regulatory concern
Type II (beta)	Not established	Set at 0.05
	Effluent is considered toxic but declared *safe*	Effluent is considered safe but declared *toxic*
	Regulatory concern	Permittee concern

How was the TST approach developed?

EPA used valid WET data from approximately 2,000 WET tests to develop and evaluate the TST approach. The TST approach was tested using nine different WET test methods comprising twelve biological endpoints (e.g., reproduction, growth, survival) and representing most of the different types of WET test designs in use. More than one million computer simulations were used to select appropriate alpha error rates for each test method that also achieved EPA's other RMDs for the TST approach.

Once the alpha error rates were established, the results of the TST approach were compared to those obtained using the traditional hypothesis testing approach for a range of test results. The alpha values identified in this project build on existing information (such as data sources and analyses examining ability to detect toxic effects) on WET published and peer reviewed by EPA, including *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in WET Applications Under the NPDES Program* (USEPA 2000).

This document outlines the recommended TST approach and presents the following:

- How an appropriate alpha value was identified for several common WET test methods on the basis of desired beta error rates, various effect levels, and within-test control variability.
- The degree of protectiveness of TST compared to the traditional hypothesis testing approach. In this report, *as protective as* is defined as an equal ability to declare a sample toxic at or above the regulatory management level.

Because TST is a form of hypothesis testing, analyses in this document focus on comparing results of TST to the traditional hypothesis testing approach and not to point estimate techniques such as linear interpolation (i.e., IC25). Therefore, this document does not discuss point estimate procedures.

Data analysis approach

EPA assembled a comprehensive database to analyze the utility of the TST approach with data obtained from EPA Regions, several states, and private laboratories, which represent a widespread sampling of typical laboratories and test methods for approximately 2,000 tests. Nine commonly tested WET methods were examined. For each test method, control precision (coefficient of variation [CV]) was calculated on the basis of valid WET test data compiled in the project. Cumulative frequency plots were used to identify percentiles of observed method-specific CVs (e.g., 25th, 50th, 75th percentiles). The measures were calculated to update previous EPA analyses (USEPA 2000) using more recent valid WET test data and to characterize typical, achievable test performance in terms of within-test control variability. A similar analysis was performed for the control response for each of the nine test methods (e.g., mean offspring per female in the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* test method) to characterize typical achievable test performance in terms of control response.

Monte Carlo simulation analysis was used to estimate the percentage of WET tests that would be declared toxic using TST as a function of different α levels, within-test control variability, and mean percent effect level. The simulation analysis identified expected beta error rates (i.e., declaring an effluent toxic when in fact it is acceptable under TST) for a broad range of possible test scenarios. Using the RMDs above, an appropriate α level was then identified for a given WET test design that also yielded a β error rate ≤ 0.05 when there was a 10 percent mean effect. By simulating thousands of WET tests for a given scenario (mean percent effect and control CV), the percentage of tests declared toxic could be calculated and compared among scenarios, and between TST and the traditional hypothesis approach.

Results of the analysis

Results of all analyses indicate that TST is a suitable alternative to the traditional hypothesis approach for analyzing two-concentration WET data (i.e., IWC and control) in the NPDES WET Program. A demonstrated benefit of the TST approach is that increasing the precision and power of the test increases the chances of declaring an effluent non-toxic when there is $\leq$ 10 percent mean effect in the effluent. Increasing test replication (and thereby the power of the test) results in a *lower* rate of tests declared toxic using TST but a *higher* rate of tests declared toxic using the traditional hypothesis approach (see Figure ES-1). Using TST, a permittee has the ability to demonstrate that its effluent is acceptable, by improving the quality of test data (e.g., decreasing within-test variability, and/or increasing replication), if indeed the mean effect at the IWC is less than the regulatory management decision (25 percent [chronic] or 20 percent [acute]).

On the basis of EPA's analyses, the alpha levels shown in Table ES-2 are recommended for the nine EPA WET test methods examined using the TST approach. An important feature of the TST approach is that the TST's alpha is analogous to beta under the traditional hypothesis testing approach, which had not been established by EPA previously for the NPDES WET Program.

Table ES-2. Summary of alpha (α) levels or false negative rates recommended for different EPA WET test methods using the TST approach.

EPA WET test method	*b* value	Probability of declaring a toxic effluent non-toxic False negative (α) error[a]
Chronic Freshwater and East Coast Methods		
Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) survival and reproduction	0.75	0.20
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Selenastrum capricornutum (green algae) growth	0.75	0.25
Americamysis bahia (mysid shrimp) survival and growth	0.75	0.15
Arbacia punctulata (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Cyprinodon variegatus (Sheepshead minnow) and *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Chronic West Coast Marine Methods		
Dendraster excentricus and *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Atherinops affinis (topsmelt) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Haliotis rufescens (red abalone), *Crassostrea gigas (oyster), Dendraster excentricus, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) and *Mytilus sp* (mussel) larval development methods	0.75	0.05
Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp) germination and germ-tube length	0.75	0.05
Acute Methods		
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow), *Cyprinodon variegatus* (Sheepshead minnow), *Atherinops affinis* (topsmelt), *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10
Ceriodaphnia dubia, *Daphnia magna, Daphnia pulex*, *Americamysis bahia* acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10

Notes:
a. α levels shown are the probability of declaring an effluent toxic when the mean effluent effect = 25% for chronic tests or 20% for acute tests and the false positive rate (β) is $\leq$ 0.05 (5%) when mean effluent effect = 10%.
b. Based on a four replicate test design

Results obtained from the TST analyses using the nine EPA WET test methods should be applicable to other EPA WET methods not examined. For example, results generated under this project for the fish *Pimephales promelas* survival and growth test is extrapolated to other EPA fish survival and growth tests (e.g., *Menidia* sp., *Cyprinus variegatus*, *Atherinops affinis*) because the test methods use a similar test design (e.g., number of replicates, number of organisms tested) and measure the same endpoints.

Figure ES-1 illustrates that conducting tests with more replicates (a priori) can assist a permittee to demonstrate that the effluent is acceptable. Conversely, increasing the number of replicates in a test does not assist a permittee using the current hypothesis testing approach.

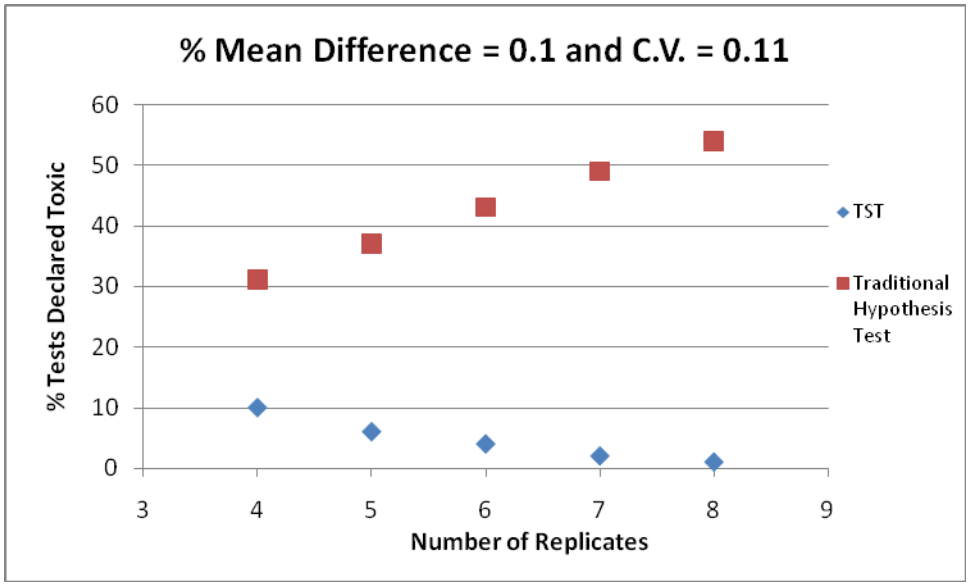

Figure ES-1. Percent of chronic fathead minnow WET tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent, above average control variability (CV = 0.11 or 11 percent) and an α = 0.25, as a function of the number of within-test replicates. Results using the traditional hypothesis test are shown as well.

Summary

Results of nearly 2,000 valid WET tests and thousands of simulations were conducted to develop the technical basis for the TST approach. That approach builds on the strengths of the traditional hypothesis testing approach, including use of robust statistical analyses, to determine whether an effluent sample is acceptable in WET testing. Specific benefits of using TST in WET analysis include the following:

- Provides transparent RMDs, which are incorporated into the data analysis process
- Incorporates statistical power directly into the statistical process by controlling for both alpha and beta errors, thereby, increasing the confidence in the WET test result
- Provides a positive incentive for the permittee to generate valid, high quality WET data
- Applicable to both NPDES WET permitting and 303(d) watershed assessment programs

Results of this project indicate that the TST is a viable additional statistical approach for analyzing valid acute and chronic WET test data. Using the explicit RMD and test method-specific alpha values, TST provides similar protection as the traditional hypothesis testing approach when there is unacceptable toxicity while also providing a transparent methodology for demonstrating whether an effluent is acceptable under the NPDES WET Program.

In summary, the TST approach provides another option for permitting authorities and permittees to use for analyzing WET test data. The TST approach provides a positive incentive to generate valid, high quality WET data to make informed decisions regarding NPDES WET reasonable

potential (RP) and permit compliance determinations. Using TST, permitting authorities will be better able to identify toxic or acceptable samples.

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

CETIS®	Comprehensive Environmental Toxicity Information System
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CV	coefficient of variation
WDNR	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
IC25	25 percent inhibition concentration
IWC	in-stream waste concentration
LOEC	lowest observed effect concentration
LC50	50 percent lethal concentration
MSD	minimum significant difference
NOEC	no observed effect concentration
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
RMD	regulatory management decision
RP	reasonable potential
RWC	receiving water concentration
SWAMP	Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (California)
TAC	Test acceptability criteria
TMDL	total maximum daily load
TSD	Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control
TST	Test of Significant Toxicity
WET	whole effluent toxicity

GLOSSARY

Acute Toxicity Test is a test to determine the concentration of effluent or ambient waters that causes an adverse effect (usually mortality) on a group of test organisms during a short-term exposure (e.g., 24, 48, or 96 hours). Acute toxicity is determined using statistical procedures (e.g., point estimate techniques or a t-test).

Ambient Toxicity is measured by a toxicity test on a sample collected from a receiving waterbody.

Chronic Toxicity Test is a short-term test in which sublethal effects (e.g., reduced growth or reproduction) are usually measured in addition to lethality.

Coefficient of Variation (CV) is a standard statistical measure of the relative variation of a distribution or set of data, defined as the standard deviation divided by the mean. The CV can be used as a measure of precision within and between laboratories, or among replicates for each treatment concentration.

Effect Concentration (EC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect (e.g., mortality, fertilization). EC_{25} is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause observable 25% adverse effect as compared to the control test organisms.

False Negative is when the in-stream waste concentration is declared non-toxic but in fact is truly toxic. In the traditional hypothesis approach, false negative error rate is denoted by Beta (β). In the TST approach, false negative error rate is denoted as Alpha (α), which applies when the percent effect in the critical effluent concentration is $\geq$ 25% for a given test.

False Positive is when the in-stream waste concentration is declared toxic but in fact is truly non-toxic. In the traditional hypothesis approach, false positive error rate is denoted by Alpha (α). In the TST approach, false positive error rate is denoted as Beta (β), which applies when the percent effect in the critical effluent concentration is $\leq$ 10% for a given test.

Hypothesis Testing is a statistical approach (e.g., Dunnett's procedure) for determining whether a test concentration is statistically different from the control. Endpoints determined from hypothesis testing are no observed effect concentration (NOEC) and lowest observed effect concentration (LOEC). The two hypotheses commonly tested in WET are

- **Null hypothesis (H_o)**: The effluent is non-toxic.
- **Alternative hypothesis (H_a)**: The effluent is toxic.

Inhibition Concentration (IC) is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause a given, percent reduction in a non-lethal biological measurement (e.g., reproduction or growth), calculated from a continuous model (i.e., Interpolation Method). E.g., IC_{25} is a point estimate of the toxicant concentration that would cause a 25 percent reduction in a non-lethal biological measurement.

In-stream Waste Concentration (IWC) is the concentration of a toxicant or effluent in the receiving water after mixing. The IWC is the inverse of the dilution factor. It is sometimes referred to as the receiving water concentration (RWC).

LC50 (lethal concentration, 50 percent) is the toxicant or effluent concentration that would cause death to 50 percent of the test organisms.

Lowest Observed Effect Concentration (LOEC) is the lowest concentration of an effluent or toxicant that results in statistically significant adverse effects on the test organisms (i.e., where the values for the observed endpoints are statistically different from the control).

Minimum Significant Difference (MSD) is the magnitude of difference from control where the null hypothesis is rejected in a statistical test comparing a treatment with a control. MSD is based on the number of replicates, control performance, and power of the test.

No Observed Effect Concentration (NOEC) is the highest tested concentration of an effluent or toxicant that causes no observable adverse effect on the test organisms (i.e., the highest concentration of toxicant at which the values for the observed responses are not statistically different from the control).

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) is the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of Clean Water Act.

Power is the probability of correctly rejecting the null hypothesis (i.e., declaring an effluent toxic when, in fact, it is toxic using the traditional hypothesis test approach).

Precision is a measure of reproducibility within a data set. Precision can be measured both within a laboratory (within-laboratory) and between laboratories (between-laboratory) using the same test method and toxicant.

Quality Assurance (QA) is a practice in toxicity testing that addresses all activities affecting the quality of the final effluent toxicity data. QA includes practices such as effluent sampling and handling, source and condition of test organisms, equipment condition, test conditions, instrument calibration, replication, use of reference toxicants, recordkeeping, and data evaluation.

Quality Control (QC) is the set of more focused, routine, day-to-day activities carried out as part of the overall QA program.

Reasonable Potential (RP) is where an effluent is projected or calculated to cause an excursion above a water quality standard on the basis of a number of factors including the four factors listed in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 122.44(d)(1)(ii).

Reference Toxicant Test is a check of the sensitivity of the test organisms and the suitability of the test methodology. Reference toxicant data are part of a routine QA/QC program to evaluate the performance of laboratory personnel and the robustness and sensitivity of the test organisms.

Regulatory Management Decision (RMD) is the decision that represents the maximum allowable error rates and thresholds for toxicity and non-toxicity that would result in an acceptable risk to aquatic life.

Replicate is two or more independent organism exposures of the same treatment (i.e., effluent concentration) within a whole effluent toxicity test. Replicates are typically separate test chambers with organisms, each having the same effluent concentration**.**

Sample is a representative portion of a specific environmental matrix that is used in toxicity testing. For this document, environmental matrices could include effluents, surface waters, groundwater, stormwater, and sediment.

Significant Difference is a statistically significant difference (e.g., 95 percent confidence level) in the means of two distributions of sampling results.

Statistic is a computed or estimated quantity such as the mean, standard deviation, or Coefficient of Variation.

Test Acceptability Criteria (TAC) are test method-specific criteria for determining whether toxicity test results are acceptable. The effluent and reference toxicant must meet specific criteria as defined in the test method (e.g., for the *Ceriodaphnia dubia* survival and reproduction test, the criteria are as follows: the test must achieve at least 80 percent survival and an average of 15 young per surviving female in the control and at least 60% of surviving organisms must have three broods).

t-test (formally Student's t-Test) is a statistical analysis comparing two sets of replicate observations, in the case of WET, only two test concentrations (e.g., a control and IWC). The purpose of this test is to determine if the means of the two sets of observations are different (e.g., if the 100-percent effluent or ambient concentration differs from the control [i.e., the test passes or fails]).

Type I Error (alpha α) is the error of rejecting the null hypothesis (H_o) that should have been accepted.

Type II Error (beta β) is the error of accepting the null hypothesis (H_o) that should have been rejected.

Toxicity Test is a procedure to determine the toxicity of a chemical or an effluent using living organisms. A toxicity test measures the degree of effect on exposed test organisms of a specific chemical or effluent.

Welch's t-test is an adaptation of Student's t-test intended for use with two samples having unequal variances.

Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) is the total toxic effect of an effluent measured directly with a toxicity test.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Summary of Current EPA Recommended WET Analysis Approaches

Within the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program, freshwater and marine acute and chronic whole effluent toxicity (WET) tests are used in conjunction with other analyses to evaluate and assess compliance of wastewater and surface waters with water quality standards of the Clean Water Act. In the NPDES WET Program, WET tests examine organism responses to effluent, typically along a dilution series (USEPA 1995, 2002a, 2002b). Acute WET test methods measure the lethal response of test organisms exposed to effluent (USEPA 2002c). The principal response endpoints for such methods are the effluent concentration that is lethal to 50 percent of the test organisms (LC50) or the effluent concentration at which survival is significantly lower than the control (e.g., t-test). Chronic WET test methods often measure both lethal and sublethal responses of test organisms. The statistical endpoints that are used in chronic WET testing in the NPDES WET Program are the no observed effect concentration (NOEC), and the 25 percent inhibition concentration (IC25). The NOEC endpoint is determined using a traditional hypothesis testing approach that identifies the maximum effluent concentration tested at which the response of test organisms is not significantly worse from the control. From a regulatory perspective, an effluent sample is declared toxic relative to a permitted WET limit if the NOEC is less than the permitted in-stream waste concentration (IWC), as recommended in EPA's Technical Support Document (TSD) (USEPA 1991) and implemented under EPA's WET NPDES permits program. The IC25, by contrast, is a point-estimation approach. It identifies the concentration at which the response of test organisms is 25 percent below that observed in the control concentration and interpolates the effluent concentration at which this magnitude of response is expected to occur. From a regulatory perspective, an effluent sample is declared toxic relative to a permitted WET limit if the IC25 is less than the permitted IWC. This document focuses on another statistical option with respect to the traditional hypothesis testing approach for analyzing and interpreting valid WET data.

1.2 Advantages and Disadvantages of Recommended Traditional Hypothesis Testing Approach

The hypotheses traditionally used in WET statistical comparisons of a biological measure (survival, growth, reproduction) in control water versus a particular effluent sample are the following:

$$\begin{aligned} &\textit{Null Hypothesis}: && \mu_T \geq \mu_C \\ &\textit{Alternative Hypothesis}: && \mu_T < \mu_C \end{aligned}$$

where μ_C refers to the true mean for the biological measure in the control water and μ_T refers to the true mean for this measure in the effluent sample. *True mean* here refers to the mean for a theoretical statistical population of results from indefinite repetition of toxicity tests on the same control water and effluent sample. In contrast, the mean for the biological measure for a single toxicity test would be referred to as the *sample mean*, and random variation among organisms might cause a sample mean for an effluent to be less than the control even if the effluent is actually non-toxic. The traditional WET hypothesis thus assumes that the effluent sample is non-toxic. For an individual test, there must be a statistical test to determine if the null hypothesis is

rejected in favor of the alternative hypothesis; i.e., that any apparent toxicity based on the sample means is real and not simply reflective of random variation. Such a statistical test is part of current recommended practice in WET testing.

Table 1-1 summarizes the correctness of results from such statistical testing, contrasting the true condition of whether the effluent sample is toxic to the result of the statistical test. Two types of errors can occur in the statistical test result. A false positive occurs when the effluent is actually non-toxic, but the statistical test infers that it is toxic. For the statistical hypotheses here, that is a Type I error (the null hypothesis is rejected when it is true) and the probability of this error is typically designated by the variable α, so that the correct decision occurs with probability $1 - \alpha$. The other type of error, a false negative, occurs when the effluent truly is toxic, but the statistical test infers that it is non-toxic. For the statistical hypotheses here, that is a Type II error (the null hypothesis is accepted when it is false) and the probability of the error is typically designated by the variable β, so that the probability of the correct decision is $1 - \beta$, which is also referred to as the test power.

Table 1-1. Error terminology for traditional WET hypothesis methodology

Statistical test result	**True condition**	
	$\mu_T \geq \mu_C$ (sample is non-toxic)	**$\mu_T < \mu_C$ (sample is toxic)**
$\mu_T \geq \mu_C$ (Sample is non-toxic)	Correct Decision (probability=1–α)	False Negative Type II Error (probability=β)
$\mu_T < \mu_C$ (Sample is toxic)	False Positive Type I Error (probability=α)	Correct decision Test Power (1-β)

It is important to note that β does not have a single value but rather is a function of how toxic the sample actually is (i.e., there is a greater chance of incorrectly saying an effluent is non-toxic if it is only slightly toxic than if it is highly toxic). Similarly, given that the null hypothesis is an inequality, α also does not have a single value, because if effluent characteristics actually improve the biological measure, the probability with which a non-toxic effluent is called toxic will be a function of the extent of this beneficial effect. Although there is a designated single value for α in the statistical test calculations (e.g., 0.05), this error probability applies only when the true condition is exactly at $\mu_T = \mu_C$.

This variation of α and β can be better understood using Figure 1-1, which depicts the probability of declaring an effluent toxic versus the true toxicity of the effluent, expressed as the ratio of the true biological measure in the effluent to the true biological measure in the control (μ_T / μ_C). The curves on this figure are for a hypothetical statistical analysis of hypothetical toxicity tests, but exemplify performance curves that could be drawn for *any* statistical analysis of *any* toxicity test under the traditional WET hypotheses provided above. The solid line is for a toxicity test with large variability so that it is less likely that the statistical test will detect toxicity, and the dashed line is for a toxicity test with low variability. Such curves provide a useful and complete summary of the basic information desired from WET testing. How

effectively will the testing detect toxicity for different levels of true toxicity? How often will non-toxic effluents mistakenly be declared toxic? Although test performance can be appreciated from such curves without addressing specific types of statistical errors, the behavior of those errors can be illustrated using the curves. The portion of the curve with $\mu_T / \mu_C \geq 1$ gives values for α (i.e., the effluent is truly non-toxic so that calling it toxic, a false positive, is a Type I error under the traditional null hypothesis). In accordance with WET hypothesis test procedures, the example curves have $\alpha = 0.05$ when μ_T / μ_C is exactly at 1.0. The portion of the curve with $\mu_T / \mu_C < 1$ is the *power curve* for the test (i.e., $1-\beta$, the probability of calling an effluent toxic when it truly is toxic). This illustrates how test power is very low (approaching 0.05) when the effluent is only slightly toxic, but it increases as the true toxicity increases. The two different curves illustrate how this increase in test power depends on test uncertainty—i.e., higher within-test variability in the toxicity test results in less power for the statistical analysis.

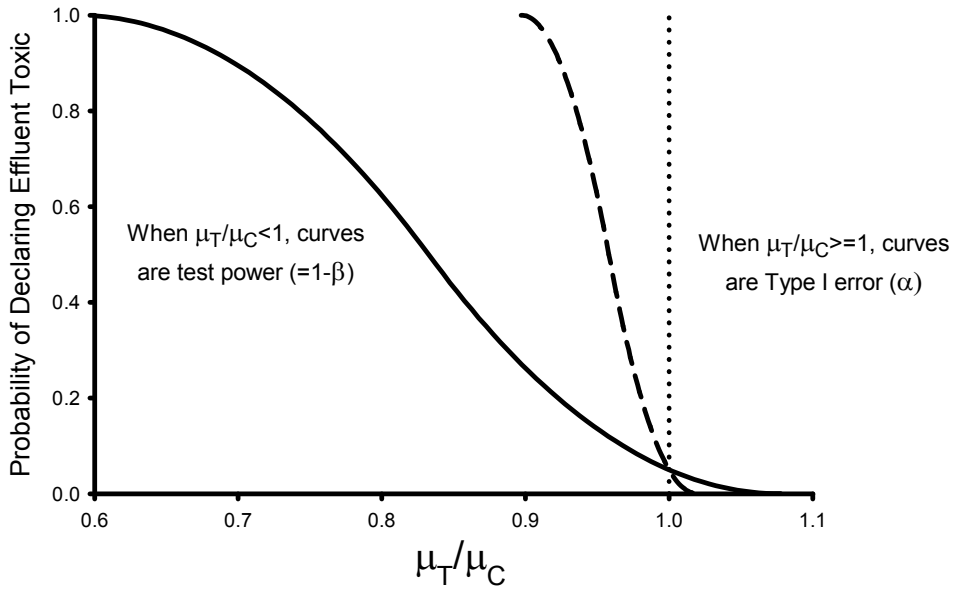

Figure 1-1. Example test performance curves for traditional WET hypothesis tests. The dotted line marks where the true mean biological measure in the effluent equals that in the control. The solid curve is for a high variability test, while the dashed curve is for a low variability test.

Various researchers have reported several advantages and disadvantages of the traditional hypothesis testing approach as currently used in the NPDES WET Program (Grothe et al. 1996). Two common limitations cited are (1) if the test control replication is very good (i.e., test is very precise), an effluent might be considered toxic when in fact its toxicity is low enough to be considered acceptable, and (2) if test control replication is poor (i.e., the test is very imprecise), a highly toxic effluent might be incorrectly classified as non-toxic. For example, the more precise test in Figure 1-1 would declare an effluent with only 5 percent toxicity to be toxic about 60 percent of the time, whereas the less precise test in Figure 1-1 would declare 20 percent toxicity to be non-toxic about 40 percent of the time. The first limitation arises because the null hypothesis is defined around $\mu_T = \mu_C$, so the goal is to call an effluent toxic if $\mu_T < \mu_C$, no matter

how small the difference. The second limitation arises from the fact that the NPDES WET Program hypothesis testing approach does not address the false negative error rate (i.e., Type II error, β) and thus does not address requirements regarding the power of the test to detect substantial levels of toxicity. By not establishing an appropriate β and test power in the NPDES WET Program, the permittee has no incentive to increase the precision of a WET test when using the traditional hypothesis approach. As illustrated in Figure 1-1, greater precision simply results in more samples being declared toxic and can lead to high rejection rates for effluents with low levels of toxicity that might be considered acceptable. Although EPA has made improvements in statistical procedures, such as including a test review step of the percent minimum significant differences (i.e., to minimize within-test variability), it is desirable to further improve the hypothesis testing approach. Such improvement is the focus of this report and a general approach for this, the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST), is discussed next.

1.3 Test of Significant Toxicity

The TST is an alternative statistical approach for analyzing and interpreting valid WET test data that also uses a hypothesis testing approach but in a different way, building on previous work conducted by EPA in the NPDES WET Program (USEPA 2000) as well as other researchers (Erickson and McDonald 1995; Shukla et al. 2000; Berger and Hsu 1996). The TST approach is based on a type of hypothesis testing referred to as *bioequivalence testing*. Bioequivalence is a statistical approach that has long been used in evaluating clinical trials of pharmaceutical products (Anderson and Hauck 1983) and by the Food and Drug Administration (Hatch 1996; Aras 2001; Streiner 2003). The approach has also been used to evaluate the attainment of soil cleanup standards for contaminated sites (USEPA 1988, 1989) and to evaluate effects of pesticides in experimental ponds (Stunkard 1990).

For the NPDES WET Program, the TST approach changes the hypotheses to the following:

Null Hypothesis: $\mu_T \leq b \times \mu_C$

Alternative Hypothesis: $\mu_T > b \times \mu_C$

The TST hypotheses thus incorporate two important differences from the traditional WET hypotheses. First, a specific value for the ratio μ_T / μ_C, designated *b*, is included to delineate unacceptable and acceptable levels of toxicity, allowing a risk management decision about what level of toxicity should be allowed if the true means were known, other than the absence of any toxicity as specified by the traditional hypothesis. Second, the inequalities are reversed so that it is assumed that the effluent sample has an unacceptable level of toxicity until demonstrated otherwise. As a result of this reversal of the inequalities, the meanings of α and β under the TST hypotheses (Table 1-2) are reversed from those under the traditional hypothesis approach (Table 1-1). Under the TST approach, α is associated with false negatives, β is associated with false positives, and statistical test power using the TST approach in the NPDES WET Program is the ability to correctly conclude that true toxicity levels are acceptable. In addition, an effluent sample would be considered acceptable under the TST approach when the null hypothesis is rejected; in contrast, a sample is considered unacceptable under the traditional hypothesis approach when the null hypothesis is rejected.

Table 1-2. Error terminology for TST WET hypothesis methodology

Statistical test result	**True condition**	
	$\mu T \leq b \times \mu C$ (Toxicity is unacceptable)	**$\mu T > b \times \mu C$ (Toxicity is acceptable)**
$\mu_T \leq b \times \mu_C$ (Toxicity is unacceptable)	Correct Decision (1–α)	False Positive Type II Error (β)
$\mu_T > b \times \mu_C$ (Toxicity is acceptable)	False Negative Type I Error (α)	Correct Decision Test Power (1–β)

Figure 1-2 provides illustrative examples of test performance under the TST approach and illustrates advantages of this approach over the traditional hypotheses. This figure shows the same basic type of performance curve as in Figure 1-1: the probability of calling an effluent unacceptably toxic versus the true toxicity in the effluent. Incorporating *b* in the hypotheses explicitly recognizes that the true mean for the organism response in an effluent can be less than that in the control by a certain amount and still be considered acceptable, and it keeps the false negative rate for this amount of toxicity constant regardless of test variability (Figure 1-2). As mentioned previously, the current NPDES WET Program does not control the false negative rate, which varies markedly at any given level of toxicity as test precision varies (Figure 1-1). By reversing the inequalities and referencing them to *b*, the TST approach also results in more precise tests having lower false positive errors (Figure 1-2); i.e., effluents with true levels of toxicity that are acceptably low are declared toxic with less frequency as precision increases, a desirable attribute for the method. That provides permittees with a clear incentive to improve the precision of test results. Thus, using the TST approach, a permittee has to demonstrate with some confidence that their effluent has toxicity in an acceptable range, but can also improve testing procedures as needed to do so (i.e., increase replicates or decrease within-test variability or both).

1.4 Regulatory Management Decisions for TST

Regulatory management decisions (RMDs) are incorporated into the TST methodology by selecting values for *b*, the dividing point between acceptable and unacceptable toxicity, and α, the false negative error rate when $\mu_T = b \times \mu_C$.

The selection of *b* should reflect what is considered acceptable if the true biological response means for the effluent and control were actually known, especially because precise tests might have performances closely approaching this ideal. For all chronic WET test methods, the RMD is to set *b* to 0.75. This *b* value (25 percent toxic effect) is consistent with EPA's use of the IC25 in point estimation methods for examining chronic WET data. Chronic effects less than 25 percent would be considered to have an acceptably low risk potential. Because of the more severe environmental implications of acute toxicity (organism death), the RMD for acute WET test methods is to set *b* higher than that for chronic WET test methods, at 0.80.

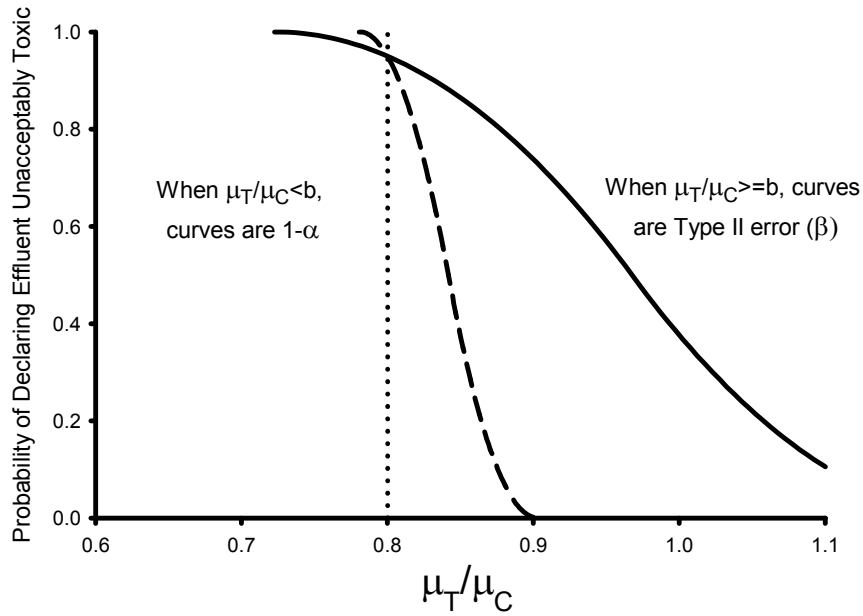

Figure 1-2. Example test performance curves for TST WET hypothesis tests. For this example, *b* is set to 0.8 (denoted by dotted line), with α = 0.05. The two curves represent test performance for tests with high (solid line) and low (dashed line) variability.

For a given test precision and value for *b*, selecting a value for α completely determines both false negative and false positive error rates at all toxicity levels, such as the curves in Figure 1-2. However, the value selected for α does not have to be based just on consideration of the desired error rate when $\mu_T = b \times \mu_C$. Rather, α can be selected on the basis of balancing goals regarding this false negative error rate with goals for false positive error rates at lower levels of toxicity. Therefore, a different α can be assigned for different types of WET toxicity tests based on test precision and on specific goals regarding false positive and false negative rates.

With regard to false negative rates, EPA's general goal is to identify unacceptable toxicity in WET tests most of the time when it occurs. It would be preferred to set α at the typical 0.05 level (i.e., if μ_T=b × μ_C, the effluent will be declared unacceptable 95 percent of the time). However, for tests with low precision, this could result in a high rate of false positives (declaring effluents unacceptable) when toxicity is low or absent (e.g., Figure 1-2). Therefore, values of α up to 0.25 will be allowed, as needed to meet the goal regarding false positive rates discussed in the next paragraph. Thus, the false negative rate RMD is $0.05 \leq \alpha \leq 0.25$, so that there is at least a 0.75 probability that an effluent with unacceptable toxicity ($\mu_T \leq b \times \mu_C$) will be declared toxic.

With regard to false positive error probabilities, EPA's general goal is that they be low when toxicity is negligible. It is necessary to define *negligible* as a second, smaller level of effect than *acceptable* because the latter includes toxicity as high as that represented by *b*, at which point the false positive error rate always will approach $1 - \alpha$, so cannot be low. With regard to this, EPA defines negligible as 10 percent toxicity or less, and specifies that the false positive error

probability be no higher than 0.05 at 10 percent toxicity. Thus, the false positive RMD is $\beta \leq 0.05$ at $\mu_T/\mu_C=0.90$, provided this is achievable with $\alpha \leq 0.25$ (if α is at this maximum, this false positive RMD no longer applies). It should be emphasized that this RMD relates to only one point in the range of toxicity considered acceptable, and that false positives will vary widely within this range (e.g. Figure 1-2). False positive rates will be lower when toxicity is lower than 10 percent, dropping to near zero when toxicity is absent, and will be higher when toxicity values are greater than negligible but still acceptable, rising to $1-\alpha$ as the toxicity approaches the unacceptable level.

Therefore, the overall RMD for α (the false negative rate when $\mu_T / \mu_C = b$) is to set it to the lowest value that results in $\beta \leq 0.05$ (the false positive rate) when the true toxicity is at $\mu_T / \mu_C = 0.90$, but that α will be no lower than 0.05 and no higher than 0.25. This selection will be primarily a function of test method within-test variability (e.g., control coefficient of variation or CV), but cannot and should not be done on an individual test basis. Rather, TST alphas are assigned for different types of WET tests on the basis of simulations that address how TST method performance is affected by the test design and types of endpoints measured, and the associated CVs.

1.5 Document Objectives

This document presents TST as a useful alternative data analysis approach for valid WET test data that may be used in addition to the approaches currently recommended in EPA's Technical Support Document (USEPA 1991) and EPA's WET test method manuals. In adapting the TST for use in evaluating WET test data, analyses were conducted to identify an appropriate Type I error rate (α) for several common EPA WET methods given certain RMDs. Once alpha error rates were established, results of the TST approach were compared to those obtained using the traditional hypothesis testing approach and a range of test results.

This document outlines the recommended TST approach and presents the following:

- How an appropriate alpha value was identified for several common EPA WET test methods on the basis of desired alpha and beta error rates using explicit RMDs (i.e., effect levels) and considering a range of within-test control variability observed in valid WET tests.
- The degree of protectiveness of TST compared to the traditional hypothesis testing approach. In this report, *as protective as* is defined as an equal ability to declare a sample toxic at or above the regulatory management decision.

In this project, emphasis was placed on comparing results of TST to traditional hypothesis testing approaches and not to point estimate techniques such as linear interpolation (i.e., IC25). Therefore, this document does not discuss linear interpolation techniques. In addition, this document discusses the TST approach only with regard to comparing individual effluent samples to a control, and does not evaluate extensions of the TST approach to simultaneous multiple comparisons such as in Erickson and McDonald (1995).

The focus of this document is on chronic WET test methods and sublethal endpoints because many different types of alternative analysis procedures have been proposed for these tests.

Applying the TST methodology to the acute fish and *Ceriodaphnia* WET test method is also included. This document provides a summary of the recommended TST method, α values for several common WET methods, and results of comprehensive analyses supporting EPA recommendations.

2.0 METHODS

Methods used to evaluate the TST approach and determine how it should be applied for WET test analysis in the NPDES WET Program proceeded using several general steps as follows:

Step 1: WET test methods and endpoints were selected for analysis in the TST evaluation. A range of the more common EPA WET test methods were identified in this step.

Step 2: WET data were compiled from several state and EPA sources to determine current WET test method performance in terms of control response and within-test control variability.

Step 3: Simulation analyses were conducted using data characteristics obtained from Step 2 to guide the types of simulated data analyzed in this project and to set test method-specific α levels.

The following sections describe in more detail each of the steps.

2.1 Test Methods and Endpoints Evaluated

Table 2-1 summarizes the nine EPA WET test methods evaluated in this project. Preference was given to valid WET data generated using the EPA 1995 WET test methods for the EPA West Coast marine species (USEPA 1995) and for all other species the 2002 EPA WET test methods (USEPA 2002a, 2002b). Examining the inter-laboratory reference toxicant data for *C. dubia* by year indicated significantly more precise data from 1996 on as compared to pre-1995 (Figure 2-1). Similar results were observed for the fathead minnow and chronic mysid test methods as well. This result is not unexpected because the EPA chronic WET test methods were substantially refined as of 1995 and laboratories had more experience with the chronic test methods by this time. Within-test control 90th percentile CVs were not significantly different among years following 1995. Therefore, only post-1995 data were used in analyses for all EPA WET test methods.

All of the WET test methods listed in Table 2-1 are commonly used by regulatory authorities in making regulatory decisions such as determining WET reasonable potential (RP) or to determine compliance with acute and chronic WET limits or monitoring triggers. These nine test methods are representative of the range of EPA WET test methods commonly required of permittees in terms of types of toxicity endpoints written into NPDES permits and test designs followed by permittee's testing laboratories. Results obtained using these nine EPA test methods should be applicable to other EPA WET test methods not examined. For example, results of this project for the fish *Pimephales promelas* survival and growth test is extrapolated to other EPA fish survival and growth tests (e.g., *Menidia sp*., *Cyprinus variegatus*, *Atherinops affinis*) because those test methods use a similar test design (e.g., number of replicates, number of organisms tested) and measure the same endpoints. Previous analyses conducted by EPA (Denton and Norberg-King 1996; Denton et al. 2003) found comparable effect sizes for a given power among similar experimental designs and test endpoints. Similarly, the acute freshwater fish WET test analyzed in this project can be extrapolated to other fish acute test methods because they use a similar test design and measure mortality or immobility. The use of both EPA saltwater and freshwater WET tests ensured that there was adequate representation of different types of discharge situations and laboratories.

Table 2-1. Summary of test condition requirements and test acceptability criteria for each EPA WET test method evaluated in TST analyses

EPA method	Organism with scientific name	Endpoint type	Test type	Minimum # per test chamber	Minimum # of rep per conc.	Minimum # effluent conc.	Test duration	Test acceptance criteria (TAC)
2000.0	Fathead minnow *(Pimephales promelas)*	Survival	Acute	10	2	5	48–96 hours	≥ 90% survival in controls
1000.0	Fathead minnow *(Pimephales promelas)*	Survival and growth (larval)	Chronic	10	4	5	7 days	≥ 80% survival in controls; average dry weight per surviving organism in control chambers equals or exceeds 0.25 mg
1002.0	Water flea *(Ceriodaphnia dubia)*	Survival and reproduction	Chronic	1	10	5	Until 60% of surviving control organisms have 3 broods (6–8 days)	≥ 80% survival and an average of 15 or more young per surviving female in the control solutions. 60% of surviving control organisms must produce three broods
1007.0	Mysid shrimp *(Americamysis bahia)*	Survival and growth	Chronic	5	8	5	7 days	≥ 80% survival; average dry weight ≥ 0.20 mg in controls
1016.0	Purple urchin *(Strongylocentro-tus purpuratus)* or Sand dollar *(Dendraster excentricus)*	Fertilization	Chronic	100	4	4	40 min (20 min plus 20 min)	≥ 70% egg fertilization in controls; %MSD < 25%; and appropriate sperm counts
1017.0	Giant kelp *(Macrocystis pyrifera*	Germination and germ-tube length	Chronic	100 for germination 10 for germ-tube length	5	4	48 hours	≥ 70% germination in controls; ≥ 10 μm germ-tube lengths in controls; %MSD of < 20% for both germination and germ-tube length NOEC must be below 35 μg/L in reference toxicant test
1014.0	Red abalone (*Haliotis rufescens*)	Larval development	Chronic	100	5	4	48 hours	≥ 80% normal larval development in controls Statistical significance @ 56 μg/L zinc % MSD < 20%

Table 2-1. continued.

EPA method	Organism with scientific name	Endpoint type	Test type	Minimum # per test chamber	Minimum # of rep per conc.	Minimum # effluent conc.	Test duration	Test acceptance criteria (TAC)
2002.0	Water flea (*Ceriodaphnia dubia)*	Survival	Acute	5	4	5	24, 48, or 96 hours	≥ 90% survival in controls
1003.0	Green algae (*Selenastrum capricornutum*)	Growth (cell counts, chlorophyll fluorescence, absorbance, or biomass)	Chronic	10,000cells/ mL	4	5	96 hour	Mean cell density of at least 1 X 10^6 cells/mL in the controls; variability (CV%) among control replicates less than or equal to 20%

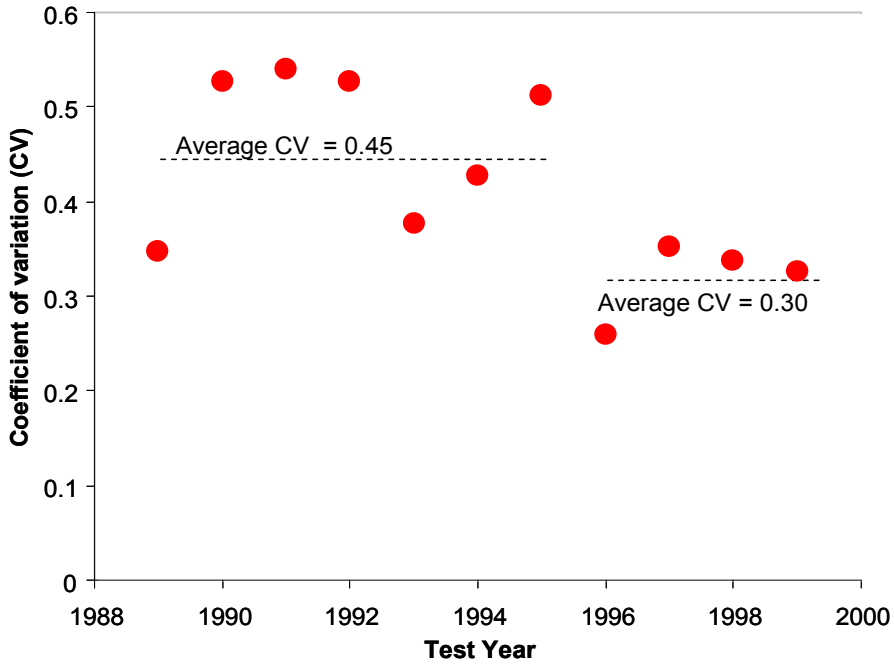

Figure 2-1. Summary of test variability (expressed as the control 90th percentile coefficient of variation or CV) observed between 1989 and 2000 for the chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* EPA WET test. This figure illustrates and supports the basis for using test data post 1995, as test precision improved from an average 90th percentile CV of 0.47 to 0.30.

2.2 Data Compilation

Data Sources

WET data were received from several reliable sources to identify baseline test method statistics (e.g., control CV percentiles, mean response percentiles) that were used in simulation analyses (see Section 2.4) and to help identify appropriate α values for each test method. The sources included Washington State Department of Ecology, EPA's Office of Science and Technology, North Carolina Department of the Environment and Natural Resources, California State Water Resources Control Board, and Virginia Department of Environmental Quality. Data acceptance criteria and types of WET test data desired were identified and documented in the Data Management Plan and the Quality Assurance Project Plan for this project. Nearly 2,000 valid WET tests of interest were incorporated, representing many permittees and laboratories (Table 2-2). Only data from WET tests meeting EPA's test acceptability criteria were used in the analyses.

For each set of test data received, additional metadata information was required including the following:

- Permittee name and NPDES permit number (coded for anonymity)
- Laboratory name and location (coded for anonymity)
- Design effluent concentration in the receiving water (expressed as percent effluent upon complete mix) used by the regulatory authority
- EPA test method version used (cited EPA number)
- Information indicating that all EPA test method's test acceptability criteria were met

In addition to the above effluent test data and metadata, two other sources of toxicity data were compiled in this project, which were used to help calculate the range of control organism response by endpoint for each EPA WET test method in Table 2-1. The first source of data was reference toxicant test data previously compiled for the EPA document, *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Application Under the NPDES Program* (USEPA 2000). A second source of additional WET test data used in this project was data generated in ambient toxicity tests by the California State Water Resources Control Board. These data were useful in supplying information on control responses for the freshwater test methods in Table 2-1. Many states routinely conduct ambient toxicity tests as part of 305(b) monitoring; Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs), and other programs (e.g., California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring program (SWAMP), Washington Department of Ecology's ambient program, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources' (WDNR) ambient monitoring program).

Table 2-2. Summary of WET test data analyzed

EPA WET test method	Number of tests		Number of laboratories	Number of permittees
	Effluent	Ref Tox		
Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) Survival and Reproduction[a]	554	238	44	68
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) Acute Survival[b]	347	0	15	101
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) Survival and Growth[b]	275	197	28	50
Americamysis bahia (mysid shrimp) Survival and Growth[c]	74	136	20	6
Dendraster excentricus and *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) Fertilization[c]	83	94	11	10
Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp) Germination and Germ-tube length[d]	0	135	11	--
Haliotis rufescens (red abalone) Larval Development[c]	0	136	10	--
Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) Survival	7	232	27	2
Selenastrum capricomutum (green algae)	139	84	14	44

Notes:
a. Freshwater invertebrate
b. Freshwater vertebrate
c. Saltwater invertebrate
d. Saltwater algae

Representativeness of WET Data

The usefulness of the results obtained in this project depended on having valid, representative WET test data for each of the EPA WET test methods examined. Representativeness was characterized in this project as having data that met the following:

- Cover a range of NPDES permitted facility types, including both industrial and municipal permittees

- Represent many facilities for a given EPA WET test method (i.e., no one facility dominates the data for a given WET test method)
- Cover a range of target (design) effluent dilutions upon which WET RP and compliance are based, ranging from perhaps 10 percent to 100 percent effluent
- Generated by several laboratories for a given EPA WET test method
- Cover a range of observed effluent toxicity for each EPA WET test method (e.g., NOECs range from < 10 percent to 100 percent effluent)

Efforts were made to ensure that no one laboratory or permittee had > 10 percent of the test data for a given test type. The summary information presented in Table 2-2 demonstrates that WET test data were received from numerous laboratories and facilities for all EPA WET test methods analyzed under this project.

Data Processing

Processing of raw WET test data began with identifying the contents of each data package and recording the data source, test type, and related information as described in the previous section. Each valid WET test was assigned a unique code, and each laboratory was uniquely coded. A tracking system was used to help evaluate whether WET test data were needed for certain types of EPA WET test methods and to help increase representativeness of laboratories or types of facilities for a method.

Data were received in a variety of formats and compiled by test type in the database program CETIS® (Comprehensive Environmental Toxicity Information System; Tidepool Software, v. 1.0). The CETIS program is designed to analyze, store, and manage WET test data. WET test data received in either ToxCalc® or CETIS were imported directly into the CETIS database dedicated to this project. WET test data received in Excel or other spreadsheet formats were also directly imported into CETIS. In cases where the source organizations had not yet entered its WET test data electronically, they were supplied with a template so the data could be readily transferred to CETIS to minimize transcription errors. Data in CETIS were checked on 10 percent of the tests received from each source to document proper data transfer.

WET test data received as copies of bench sheets were first checked to ensure that all EPA WET method test acceptance criteria were met, as well as several other requirements discussed in the previous section. Those tests meeting all requirements were input into the CETIS database directly using the double entry mode and a comparison of entries to ensure accuracy of data input. All WET test data used in analyses originated from tests conducted with the minimum number of treatment replicates as required according to the specific EPA WET test methods (e.g., 10 replicates in chronic *Ceriodaphnia* tests). Tests using a different number of replicates per treatment were not used in analyses to generate percentiles of CV or mean response.

2.3 Setting the Test Method-Specific α Level

Monte Carlo simulation analysis was used to estimate the percentage of WET tests that would be declared toxic using TST as a function of different α levels, within-test control variability, and mean percent effect level. This analysis identified probable beta error rates (i.e., declaring an effluent toxic when in fact it is acceptable) as a function of α, mean effect at the IWC, and control CV. Using the RMDs discussed in Section 1.4, the lowest α level (with 0.05 being the

lowest α level used) was then identified for a given WET test design that also resulted in a β = 0.05 at a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent sample.

For each of the nine test methods examined, control CV was calculated on the basis of WET test data compiled as described in Section 2.2. Cumulative frequency plots were used to identify various percentiles of observed method-specific CVs (e.g., 25th, 50th, 75th percentiles). These measures were calculated to characterize typical achievable test performance in terms of control variability. A similar analysis was performed for the control endpoint responses for each of the nine test methods (e.g., mean offspring per female in the chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* test method) to characterize typical achievable test performance in terms of control response. The following describes the simulation analysis used to help identify appropriate alpha levels for each WET test method examined.

2.3.1 Simulation Analyses

In simulation analyses, sets of effluent and control WET test data were constructed having known properties with respect to different mean effect percentages and control CV as described below. Control CVs examined were based on CV percentiles observed in actual WET test data for a given WET test method. All simulation analyses were based on normally distributed WET test data and equal variances between the effluent and control for each scenario examined. These data were then analyzed using the one-tailed t-test published by Erickson and McDonald (1995) for bioequivalence testing (and mathematically defended in Erickson 1992 for normally distributed equal variance data) and the one-tailed traditional hypothesis t-test formulation (see Equations 1 and 2 below) to determine whether a given effluent was declared toxic using each approach at a specified α value. By simulating thousands of WET tests for a given scenario (mean percent effect and control CV and α level), the percentage of tests declared toxic could be calculated and compared among scenarios, and between the TST and the traditional hypothesis testing approach.

Equation 1: TST t-test assuming equal variances

$$t = \frac{\overline{Y_t} - b \times \overline{Y_c}}{S_p \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_t} + \frac{b^2}{n_c}}}$$

$$S_p = \sqrt{\frac{S_t^{\,2} \times (n_t - 1) + S_c^{\,2} \times (n_c - 1)}{(n_t + n_c - 2)}}$$

Equation 2: Traditional t-test assuming equal variances

$$t = \frac{\overline{Y_c} - \overline{Y_t}}{S_p \sqrt{\frac{1}{n_t} + \frac{1}{n_c}}}$$

$$S_p = \sqrt{\frac{S_t^{\,2} \times (n_t - 1) + S_c^{\,2} \times (n_c - 1)}{(n_t + n_c - 2)}}$$

It is understood that using normally distributed data and equal variances is a simplification for some WET test methods that are prone to non-normally distributed data and heterogeneous variances (e.g., acute fathead minnow test method). Additional analyses suggested that the bioequivalence t-test of Erickson and McDonald (1995) results in a very small (< 0.01) departure of the nominal α error rate using TST with data that have even a nine-fold difference between control and effluent variances (which is greater than most variance ratios observed in nearly 2,000 WET tests) and with data that were non-normally distributed (Appendix A). Thus, results of simulation analyses should be applicable to the types of non-normality and variance heterogeneity encountered in WET tests. This was further supported by additional research showing that WET test data distributions are typically not highly skewed or long-tailed because of the way in which the tests are designed and because there are boundaries on test acceptability criteria that truncate the data within a test and the difference in variance one observes between control and an effluent treatment. A review of the statistical literature as well as additional analyses in developing the TST approach confirmed that Welch's t-test is appropriate for the types of non-normal data distributions encountered in actual effluent WET tests as well as for normally distributed data (see Appendix A).

Probabilities of accepting the null hypothesis for the traditional and TST approaches will differ according to different settings for a number of parameters, including population variances, test sample size, and effect size (i.e., fraction of the control response). Each of these factors was varied in simulation analysis as follows:

Population Variances: Population variances were defined by test method (control CVs in a large number of actual WET tests for a given method). The population mean was set to the median value of observed control mean values from actual effluent tests, and the CV value ranged from approximately the 10th to 90th percentile of the observed control CV range. N samples (representing the minimum number of replicates required in the test method) from the control population were selected for each simulation.

Effect Size: Population mean for the treatment group was defined by a specified effect size. Five different effect sizes (from 10 percent to 30 percent of the control mean) were evaluated for each treatment group. For example, when the control mean = 25 and the effect size = 10 percent, N samples (corresponding to the minimum number of replicates required in the test method) were picked at random from a population with mean = 25 × ([100 – 10] percent).

Sample Size (N): For certain WET test methods, sample size for each test method was increased up to double the minimum number of replicates required for a given test method. For example, number of replicates for the chronic *C. dubia* test ranged from 10 to 20 in simulation analyses. This analysis provided useful information indicating potential benefits to a permittee if they conducted a WET test method with additional replicates, given a specified mean percent effect level and control CV observed, and a specified α level.

Alpha Error: The maximum allowable Type I error (α) in TST was specified at different levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.30 (6 values). Results of these analyses indicated potential β error rates (probability of declaring a sample toxic when it is acceptable) given a specified mean percent effect in the effluent and control CV. These results were also compared with results using the traditional hypothesis testing approach and an $\alpha = 0.05$ (the EPA-recommended α level using the

traditional hypothesis testing approach) to compare β error rates using both approaches. While comparison of results between TST and the traditional approach were not used to set test method α levels, this analysis was useful in documenting whether the TST approach was as protective as the traditional approach using a given α level.

After N samples of control and effluent were randomly selected from specified populations, the traditional hypothesis testing approach and TST were conducted as specified in equations 1 and 2 above. The one tail probabilities of declaring the test toxic using the traditional hypothesis testing approach and the TST approach were calculated and saved. This simulation was repeated 10,000 times for each combination of effect levels, CV, and alpha level. The percent of tests declared toxic was then calculated for each simulation setting.

Once β error rates were identified for a WET method given different α levels, control CVs, and percent mean effect levels, bivariate plots were used to compare the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of α and the ratio of effluent mean: control mean at various within-test variability percentiles (e.g., 25th, 50th, 75th) and the RMD effect thresholds identified as either toxic (25 percent effect for chronic and 20 percent for acute) or negligible (10 percent mean effect). The results were then used to identify an appropriate α error rate for a test method given the RMDs noted in Section 1.4.

Finally, where there was sufficient effluent test data available, an analysis of actual effluent data was conducted using TST and the α level identified for the test method, and using the traditional hypothesis testing approach. Results of that analysis were used to estimate potential results if TST was used in the NPDES WET Program and to compare those results with those using the traditional hypothesis testing approach.

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 Chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Reproduction Test

On the basis of actual WET data (N = 792 tests), the mean control reproduction ranged from 15.0 to 51.7, with a median mean value of 25.5 (Table 3-1). Control CVs ranged from 0.04 to 1.22 with a median value of 0.15 (Table 3-1). Using these data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.30), CVs, and percent mean effect in reproduction between the control and effluent concentration.

Table 3-1. Summary of mean control reproduction and control CV derived from analyses of 792 chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* WET tests

Percentile	Mean control reproduction	Control CV	Control SD
10th	17.7	0.08	2.07
25th	21.2	0.10	2.64
50th	25.5	0.15	3.79
70th	28.4	0.22	5.27
75th	29.4	0.24	5.82
85th	31.6	0.31	7.24
90th	33.3	0.35	8.41
95th	35.6	0.40	10.25

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

A summary of the simulation results is shown graphically in Figure 3-1. An alpha level of 0.20 satisfies both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least a 75 percent probability of declaring a 25 percent mean effect as toxic regardless of within-test control variability (denoted as effluent mean: control mean value of 0.75 on the x-axis of each graph in Figure 3-1), and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect (10 percent mean effect denoted as effluent mean: control mean value of 0.90) is declared toxic $\leq$ 5 percent of the time. Lower α levels (e.g., $\alpha = 0.10$) resulted in > 5 percent tests declared toxic when there was a 10 percent effect under average within-test CV values (i.e., $\beta > 0.05$). Note that using an $\alpha = 0.20$, a *Ceriodaphnia* test having a 20 percent mean effect at the IWC (effluent mean:control mean = 0.8) and median control variability (control CV = 0.15) will be declared toxic approximately 50 percent of the time using TST (Figure 3-1). Thus, as discussed in Section 1.3 and shown in Figure 1.2, some percentage of tests having an effluent mean effect less than the RMD threshold of 25 percent will be declared toxic using TST, even when the test control responds acceptably. Likewise, at an $\alpha = 0.20$, a *Ceriodaphnia* test exhibiting a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent (0.9 on the x-axis in Figure 3-1) and relatively high control variability (control CV = 0.25, 75th percentile for this WET test method) will have approximately a 25 percent probability of being declared toxic (Figure 3-1), even though a 10 percent mean effect is considered acceptable using TST.

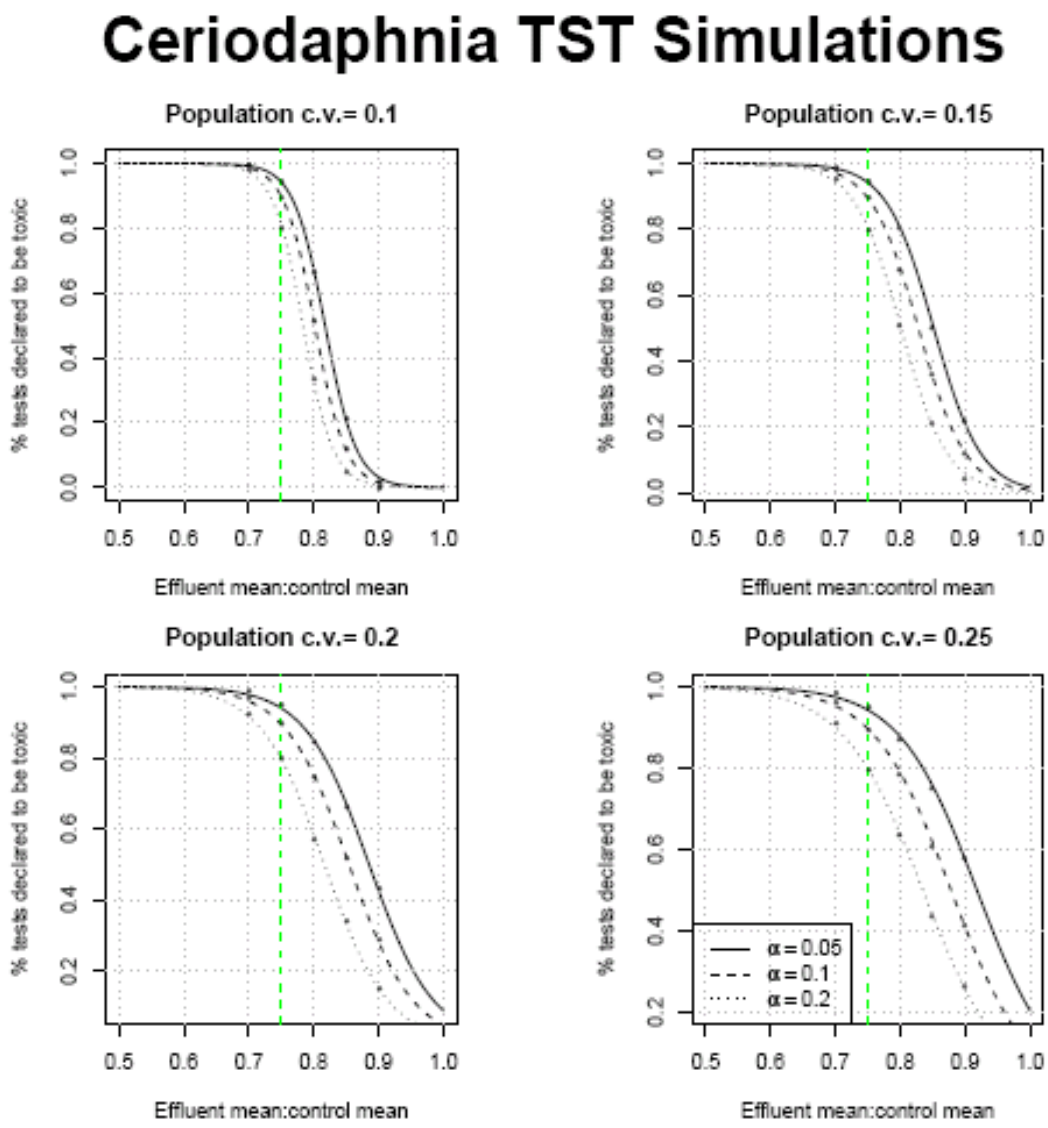

Figure 3-1. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. CVs of 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, and 0.25 correspond to the approximate 25th, 50th, 70th, and 75th percentiles for the chronic *Ceriodaphnia* WET method. The dashed line indicates the 75 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for chronic tests.

The above results illustrate two features of the TST approach that should be understood: (1) At mean effect levels < the RMD toxicity threshold, there are differing probabilities of an effluent being declared toxic (i.e., different actual α error rates) depending on within-test variability and the difference in mean responses observed between control and IWC (see Figure 1-2). An effluent with a mean effect substantially lower than the RMD threshold of 25 percent will have some probability of being declared toxic. (2) For this WET test method and some others examined in this project, there is some probability of declaring a test non-toxic when the mean effect in the effluent exceeds the RMD threshold of 25 percent; e.g., at an α = 0.20 and relatively

high within-test variability, a 30 percent mean effect in the effluent might not be declared toxic as much as 10 percent of the time.

The following examples give representative results of the simulation analysis, illustrating the effect of different alpha levels in terms of meeting RMDs for TST.

In the first example, there is a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent and a median level of within-test control precision (50th percentile CV of 0.15). Use of alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.30 resulted in failure to reject the null hypothesis in ~20 percent to ~5 percent of tests, respectively, with α levels $\geq$ 0.20 meeting the RMD of $\beta \leq 0.05$ at a 10 percent mean effect level (Figure 3-2).

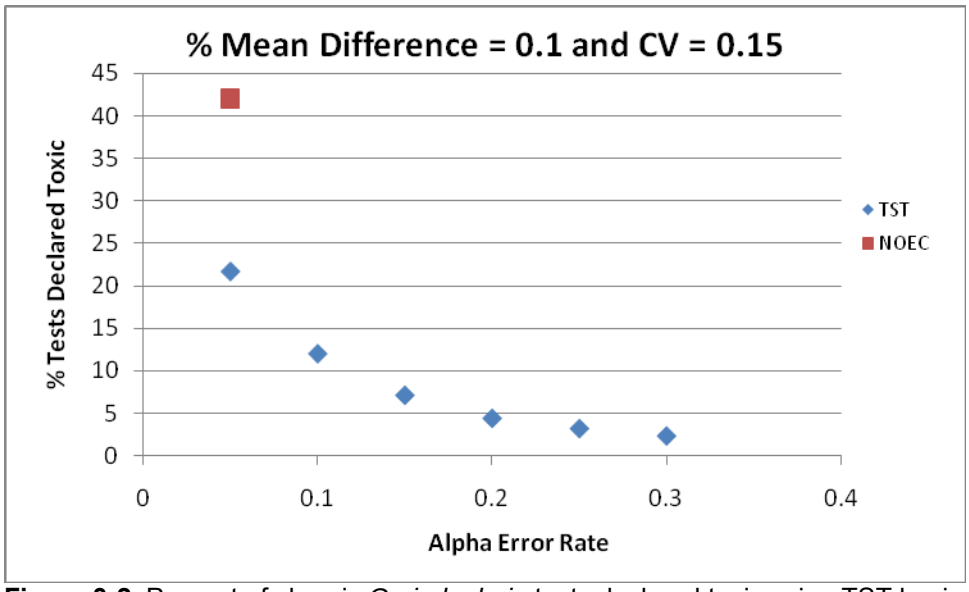

Figure 3-2. Percent of chronic *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

In a second example, the effluent has a mean effect of 25 percent and above average control CV (75th percentile). At α levels < 0.25, the percentage of tests declared toxic is $\geq$ 75 percent, meeting the RMD for false negative rate (α).

The rate at which tests were declared toxic was evaluated using both the traditional hypothesis testing approach with an alpha error rate of 0.05 (as recommended in the EPA WET test methods) and the TST approach with different alpha error rates. At a 50th percentile CV (0.15) and a mean effect of 10 percent, use of the TST approach results in fewer declared toxic tests relative to the traditional hypothesis approach at all alpha error rates examined (Figure 3-2). For tests with the same mean effect (10 percent) but higher control variability (CV = 0.25), TST yields a higher rate of tests declared toxic at alpha error rates of 0.05, 0.10, and 0.15 and approximately equivalent percent toxic tests at alpha error rates of 0.20 and 0.25 (Figure 3-2). Those results are in keeping with the RMD that tests with negligible (10 percent) mean effect in

the effluent are declared non-toxic most of the time but are declared to be toxic more frequently as test precision is poorer.

Tests with a mean effect of 25 percent and above average precision (CV = 0.25) result in a higher rate of tests declared toxic using TST than using the traditional hypothesis approach (Figure 3-3). This result is a direct consequence of the RMDs defined for TST but illustrate disincentives to collect more precise data using the traditional hypothesis approach currently used.

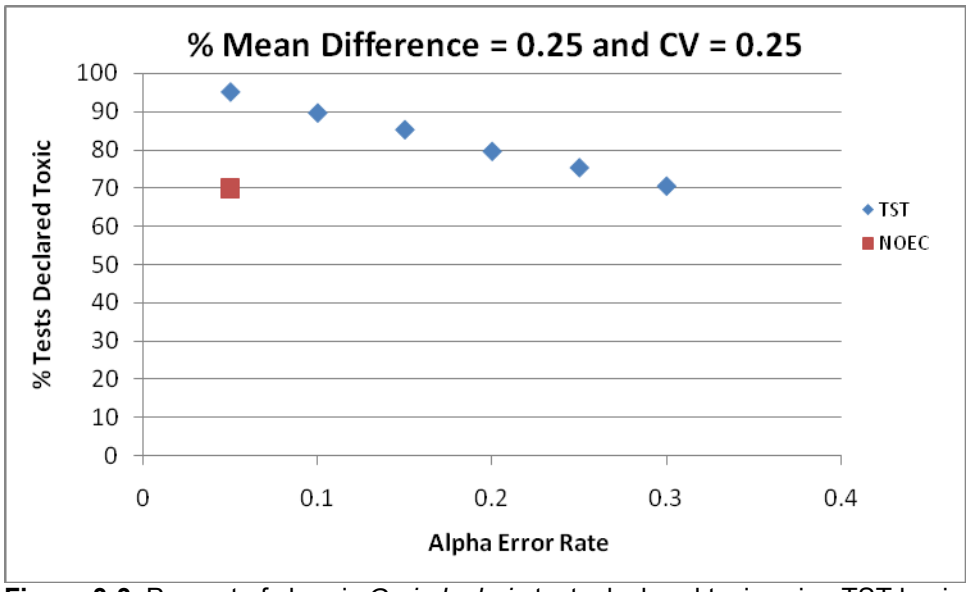

Figure 3-3. Percent of chronic *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and high control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

Effect of Increased Number of Within-Test Replicates

One of the intended benefits of the TST approach is that increasing the precision and power of the test increases the chances of rejecting the null hypothesis and declaring a sample non-toxic when it meets the RMD for acceptability. This increases the ability of the permittee to *prove the negative* that a sample is acceptable. To demonstrate this benefit, the effect of increasing test replication on the TST β error rate (declaring a sample toxic when it is not) was explored using simulated data.

Increasing test replication with this method (and thereby the power of the test) results in a *higher* rate of tests declared toxic using the traditional hypothesis testing approach and a *lower* rate of tests declared toxic using the TST approach (e.g., Figure 3-4). For tests with a mean effect of 10 percent and a control CV of 0.25 (approximately 75th percentile for this method), slightly more tests will be declared toxic using the TST approach as compared to the traditional hypothesis testing approach when the minimum test design of 10 replicates is used for this WET method. If the number of within-test replicates is increased, the TST approach demonstrates an improved ability to declare such a test as acceptable. As the mean effect at the effluent approaches 25 percent, the percentage of tests declared toxic is less affected by increased replication using TST because the *b* value and α value were selected to identify a 25 percent mean effect in the IWC as

toxic ≥ 75 percent of the time. However, the percentage of tests declared toxic continues to increase using the traditional hypothesis approach even when there is a negligible effect (10 percent effect) of the effluent as defined by TST (Figure 3-5). Thus, increasing test replication increases TST's ability to confirm that an effluent is acceptable in tests with mean effect less than 25 percent.

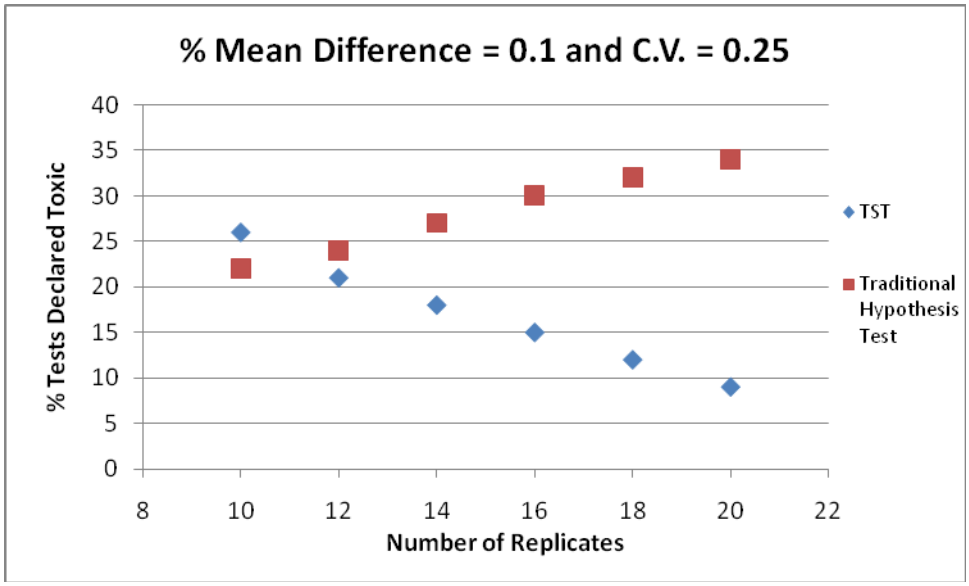

Figure 3-4. Percent of chronic *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and above average control variability and α = 0.20, as a function of the number of test replicates. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

Effluent Data Results

Results from actual effluent tests were compared between TST and the traditional hypothesis testing approach for those tests having control CV between 0.15–0.24 (Table 3-2). At a mean effect of 10–15 percent at the IWC (N = 48), TST declared a lower percentage of tests toxic than the traditional hypothesis testing approach. This result is consistent with the RMD that a 10 percent mean effect should be declared acceptable much (95 percent) of the time. However, when the mean effect was greater than 25 percent (N = 303), TST declared 100 percent of the tests toxic while the traditional hypothesis testing approach did not. This result is also consistent with the TST goal that as the mean effect approaches 25 percent at least 75 percent of the tests should be declared toxic. This result also indicates that given the effluent data available, TST is at least as protective as the traditional hypothesis approach currently used.

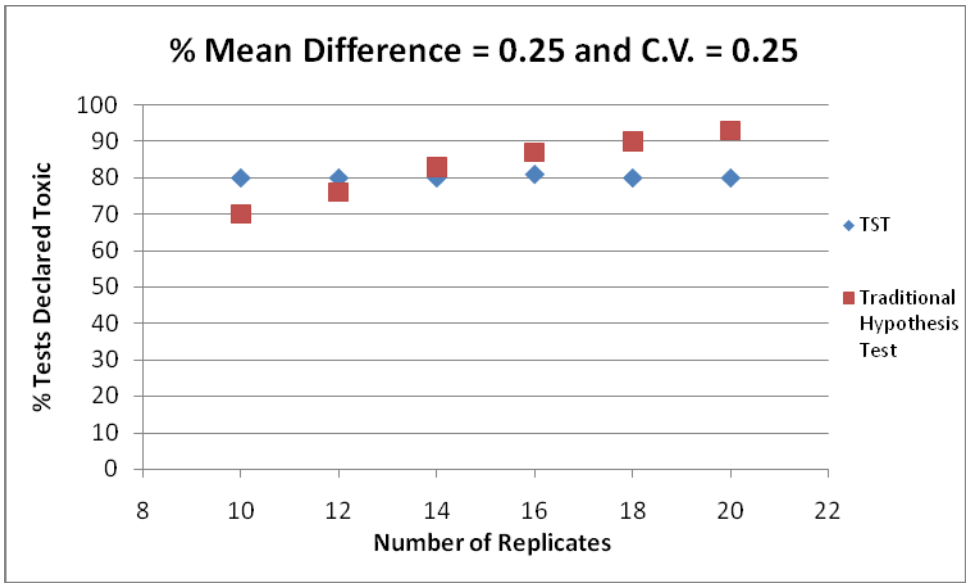

Figure 3-5. Percent of *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability (α = 0.20) as a function of the number of test replicates. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

Table 3-2. Comparison of the percentage of chronic effluent *Ceriodaphnia* tests declared toxic using TST versus the traditional hypothesis testing approach

% Mean effect	N	% tests toxic using TST	% Tests toxic using traditional hypothesis testing approach
10–15	48	6.2	18.7
20–30	48	100	87.5
> 25	303	100	95.2

3.2 Chronic *Pimephales promelas* Growth Test

On the basis of actual WET data (N = 472 tests), the mean control growth ranged from 0.31 to 1.30, with a median mean value of 0.62 (Table 3-3). Control CVs ranged from 0.03 to 0.50 with a median value of 0.09 (Table 3-3). Using these data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.30), CVs, and percent mean effect in growth between the control and effluent concentration.

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

On the basis of all simulation results (Figure 3-6), an alpha error rate of 0.25 is appropriate for use in applying the TST approach to analysis of two concentration chronic *P. promelas* data because using that alpha error rate satisfies both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least an 75 percent probability of declaring a 25 percent mean effect as toxic and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect ($\leq$ 10 percent mean effect) is declared toxic $\leq$ 5 percent of the time.

Table 3-3. Summary of mean control growth and control CV derived from analyses of 472 chronic *Pimephales promelas* WET tests

Percentile	Mean control growth	Control CV	Control SD
10th	0.34	0.04	0.02
25th	0.43	0.06	0.03
50th	0.62	0.09	0.05
70th	0.76	0.12	0.07
75th	0.79	0.13	0.08
85th	0.86	0.16	0.10
90th	0.89	0.17	0.11
95th	0.94	0.21	0.13

As noted for the *Ceriodaphnia* chronic test in Section 3.1, the Type I error rate will vary from the RMD Type I error rate of 0.25 depending on the level of toxicity observed in the effluent and control variability within a test. When toxicity is > 25 percent mean effect in the effluent, the Type I error rate is lower. However, as noted in Section 1.3, there is some probability (< 10 percent) that a mean effect > 25 percent in the IWC will be declared non-toxic depending on within-test variability. Likewise, a reasonable percentage (as much as 50 percent) of tests having a mean effect = 15 percent in the effluent will be declared toxic using the TST approach, again depending on within-test variability: the greater the within-test variability the greater the probability of declaring toxicity at mean effect levels below the toxicity decision threshold of 25 percent.

For example, at a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent and above average within-test control variability (between the 50th and 75th percentile, CV of 0.11), use of an alpha level of 0.25 results in failure to reject the null hypothesis ~5 percent of the time (Figure 3-7). Lower alpha levels resulted in a higher percentage of tests declared toxic at that mean effect level and CV range (Figure 3-6). That indicates that using an alpha = 0.25 for this test method, TST achieves the RMD of correctly identifying an acceptable sample (based on the RMD that a 10 percent mean effect is negligible). However, less precise tests (but still well within normal test method performance) result in less ability to reject the null hypothesis that the sample is toxic and the rate of tests declared toxic increases even at a percent mean effect of 10 percent (Figure 3-6). For tests with a mean effect of 25 percent (the RMD toxicity threshold) and alpha error rate of 0.25, 75 percent of the tests are declared toxic as expected (Figure 3-8).

Effect of Increased Number of Within-Test Replicates

As expected, increasing test replication (and thereby the power of the test) results in a *higher* rate of tests declared toxic using the traditional hypothesis testing approach and a *lower* rate of tests declared toxic using the TST approach and chronic *P. promelas* test data (e.g., Figure 3-9). For tests with a mean effect of 10 percent in the effluent and a control CV of 0.15 (slightly greater than the 75th percentile for this method), slightly more tests are declared toxic using the TST approach as compared to the traditional hypothesis testing approach when the minimum test design of four replicates is used for this WET endpoint. If replicates are added to the test design, the TST approach demonstrates an increased ability to declare the results acceptable. As the mean effect approaches 25 percent, the percentage of tests declared toxic is less affected by

increased replication using TST because a 25 percent effect is the RMD used to define *b* and the null hypothesis. However, the percentage of tests declared toxic continues to increase using the traditional hypothesis testing approach even when there is a 10 percent effect of the effluent. Thus, increasing test replication increases TST's ability to confirm an acceptable effluent when the mean effect is less than 25 percent in the effluent.

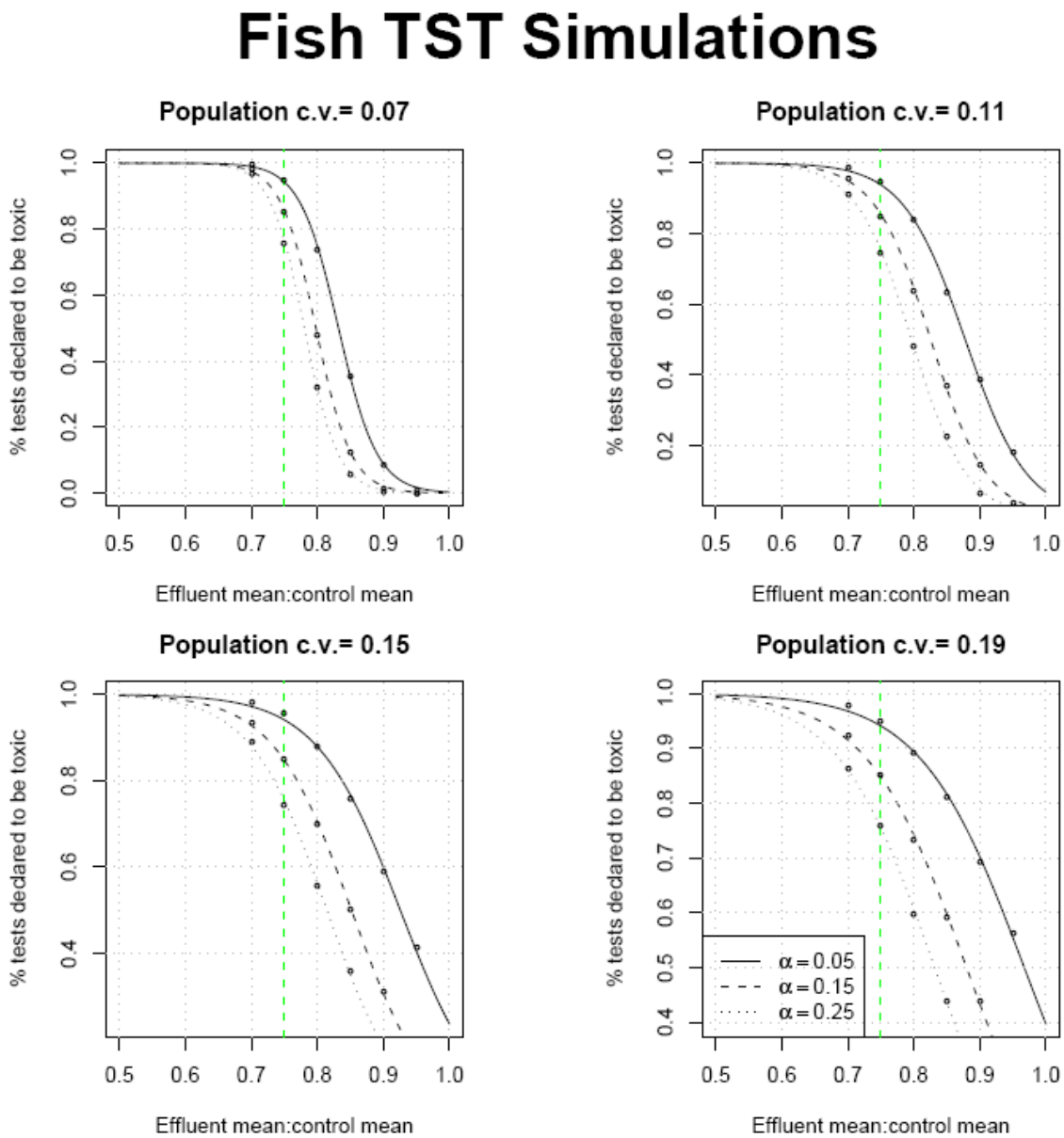

Figure 3-6. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. CVs correspond to the 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles for the chronic fathead minnow WET method. The dashed line indicates the 75 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for chronic tests.

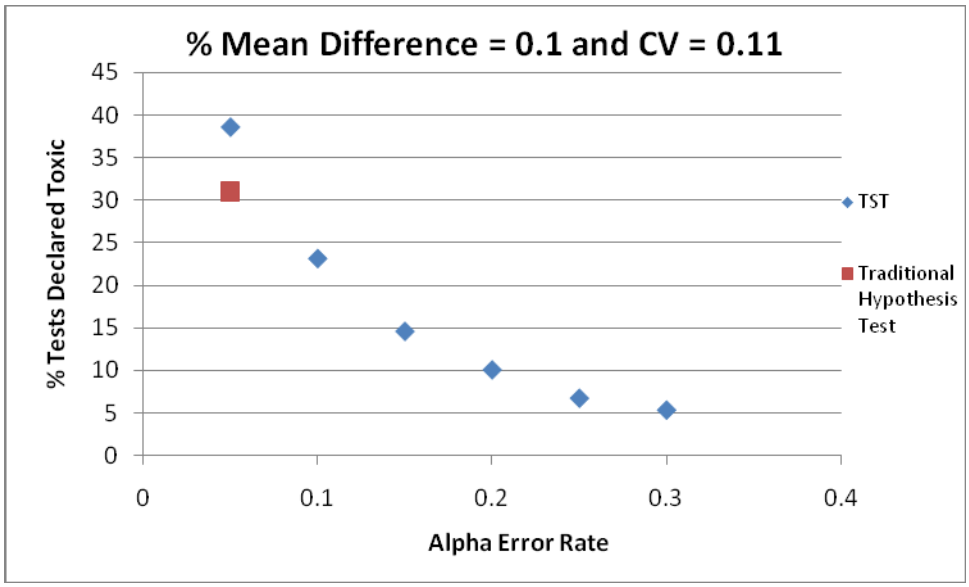

Figure 3-7. Percent of chronic fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

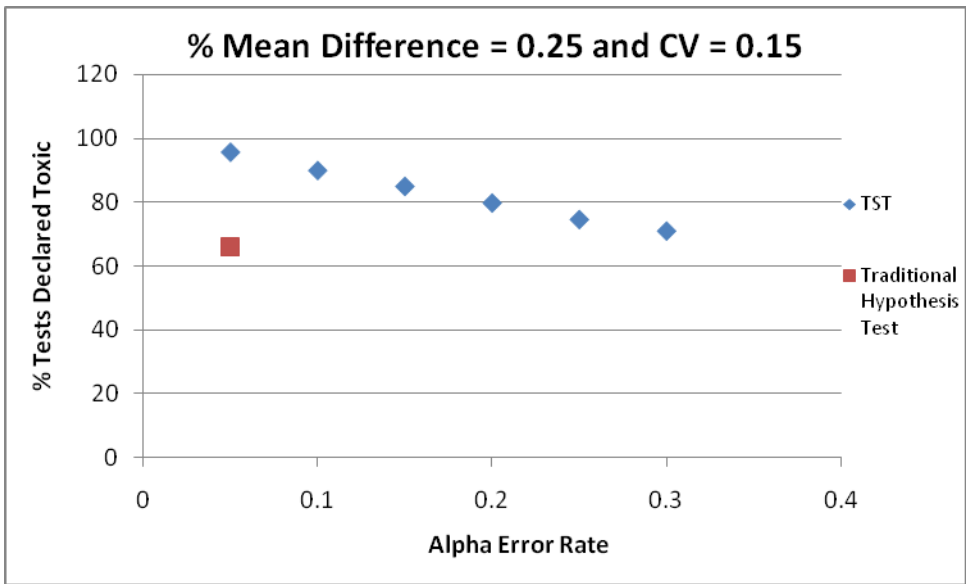

Figure 3-8. Percent of chronic fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

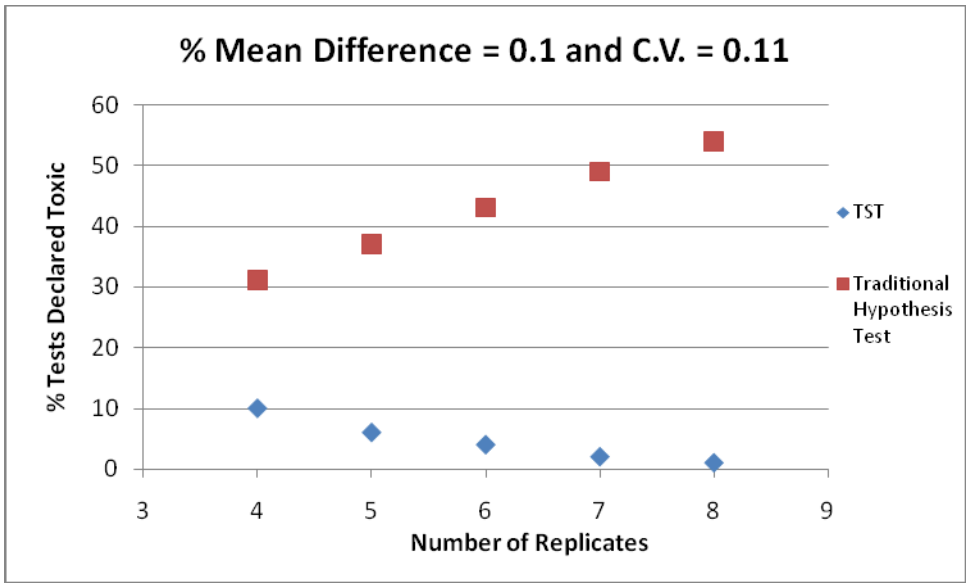

Figure 3-9. Percent of chronic fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability and an α = 0.25, as a function of the number of test replicates. Result using the traditional approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

Effluent Data Results

Results from actual effluent tests were compared between TST and the traditional hypothesis testing approach for those tests having control CV between 0.09–0.13 (Table 3-4). At a mean effect of 10–15 percent (N = 58), TST declared none of the tests toxic while the traditional hypothesis testing approach declared nearly all of the tests toxic. However, if the mean effect is greater than 25 percent (N = 136), both approaches declared 100 percent of the tests toxic. Those results indicate that TST is as protective as the current hypothesis testing approach for those tests when the TST RMD threshold for toxicity is exceeded.

Table 3-4. Comparison of the percentage of chronic effluent fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST versus the traditional hypothesis testing approach

% Mean effect	N	% tests toxic using TST	% tests toxic using traditional hypothesis testing approach
10–15	58	0	98
> 25	136	100	100

3.3 Chronic *Americamysis bahia* Growth Test

On the basis of actual WET data (N = 210 tests), the mean control growth ranged from 0.20 to 0.66, with a median value of 0.30 (Table 3-5). Control CVs ranged from 0.07 to 0.87 with a median value of 0.14 (Table 3-5). Using those data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.30), CVs, and percent mean effect in growth between the control and effluent concentration.

Table 3-5. Summary of mean control growth and control CV derived from analyses of 210 chronic *Americamysis bahia* WET tests

Percentile	Mean control growth	Control CV	Control SD
10th	0.22	0.08	0.02
25th	0.25	0.10	0.03
50th	0.30	0.14	0.04
70th	0.36	0.17	0.06
75th	0.38	0.18	0.06
85th	0.41	0.22	0.07
90th	0.43	0.27	0.08
95th	0.47	0.35	0.11

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

On the basis of all simulation results (Figure 3-10), an alpha error rate of 0.15 is appropriate for use in applying the TST approach to analysis of chronic mysid data because using this alpha error rate satisfies both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least an 75 percent probability of declaring a 25 percent mean effect as toxic and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect ($\leq$ 10 percent mean effect) is declared toxic $\leq$ 5 percent of the time under average or better than average test performance.

For example, at a 10 percent mean effect in effluent and an approximate median level of precision (50th percentile CV of 0.14), an alpha level of 0.15 or greater resulted in failure to reject the null hypothesis in ≤ 5 percent of tests (Figure 3-11). For tests with a mean effect of 25 percent, the rate of tests declared toxic > 75 percent is achieved for alpha values ≤ 0.25 (Figure 3-12).

At a ~50th percentile CV (0.13) and a mean effect of 10 percent, use of the TST approach results in significantly fewer toxic tests relative to the traditional hypothesis testing approach at all alpha error rates (Figure 3-11). For tests with the same mean effect (10 percent) but lower control precision (CV = 0.18), TST yields a higher rate of tests declared toxic at an alpha error rate of 0.05 and approximately equivalent percent toxic tests at a alpha error rate of 0.10.

Tests with a mean effect of 25 percent and above average precision (CV = 0.18) result in a high rate of tests declared toxic (Figure 3-12). The results are in agreement with the RMDs of the TST: As the mean effect approaches 25 percent, a greater proportion of the tests are determined to be toxic. Further, the less precise the test control data, the greater the rate of tests declared toxic (i.e., fail to reject the null hypothesis).

Effect of Increased Number of Within-Test Replicates

As expected, increasing test replication (and thereby the power of the test) results in a *higher* rate of tests declared toxic using the traditional hypothesis testing approach and a *lower* rate of tests declared toxic using the TST approach at a negligible effect of 10 percent, as shown in the example using chronic *A. bahia* test data (e.g., Figure 3-13). If replicates are added to the test design, the TST approach demonstrates an increased ability to declare such a test as non-toxic. As the mean effect approaches 25 percent, the percentage of tests declared toxic is less affected by increased replication using TST because a 25 percent effect is the RMD toxicity threshold identified in TST. However, the percentage of tests declared toxic continues to increase using the

traditional hypothesis testing approach even when there is a negligible effect (10 percent effect as defined by TST) of the effluent. Thus, increasing test replication increases TST's ability to confirm an acceptable level of toxicity in tests with mean effect less than 25 percent.

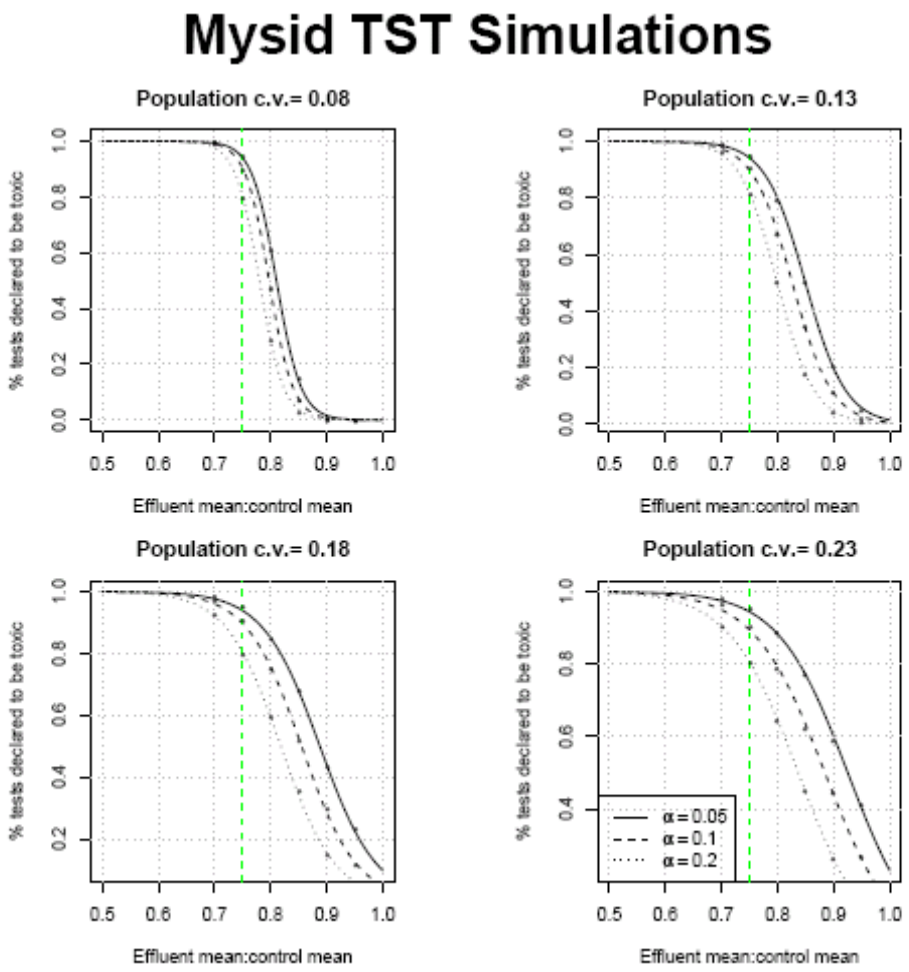

Figure 3-10. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. CVs correspond to the 25th, 50th, 70th, and 90th percentiles for the chronic mysid WET method. The dashed line indicates the 75 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for chronic tests.

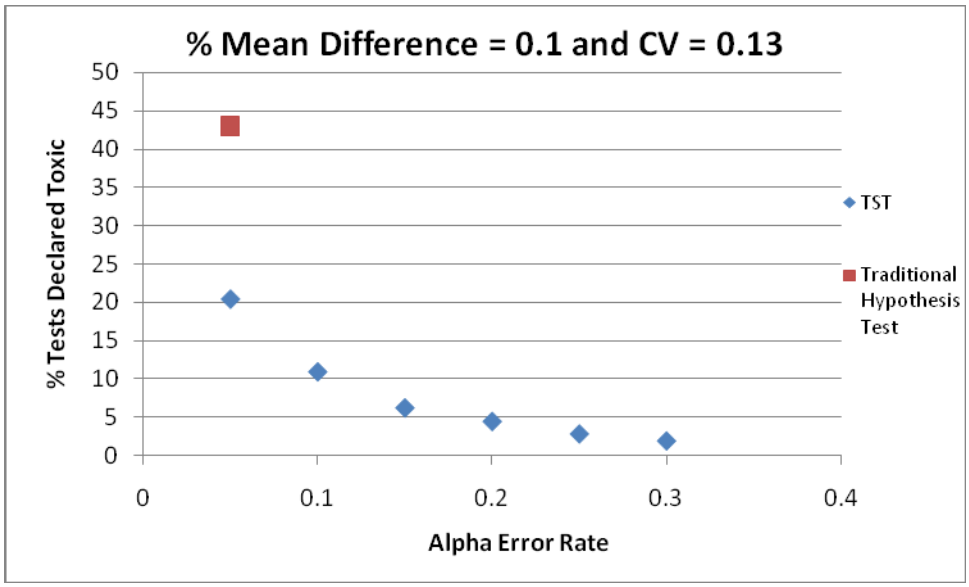

Figure 3-11. Percent of chronic mysid tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

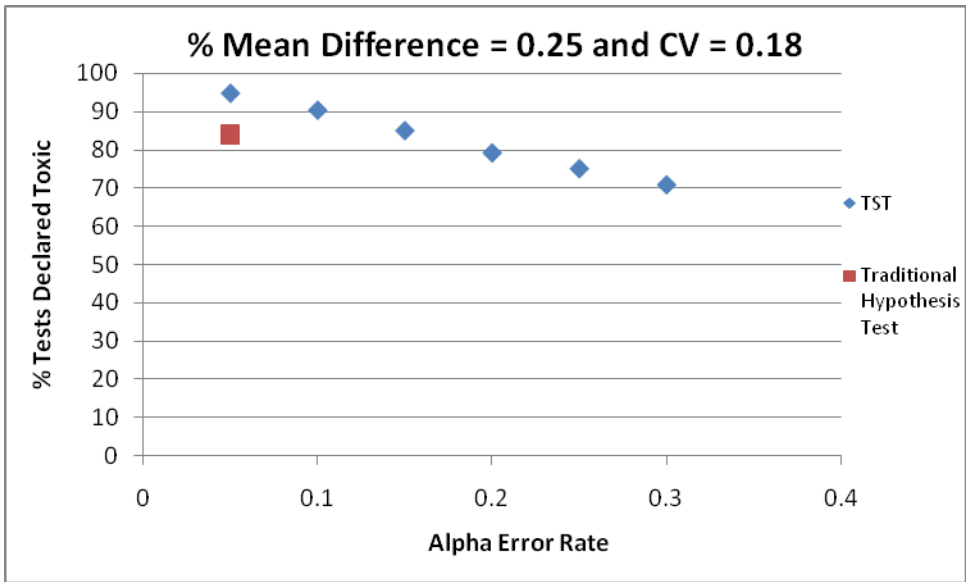

Figure 3-12. Percent of chronic mysid tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

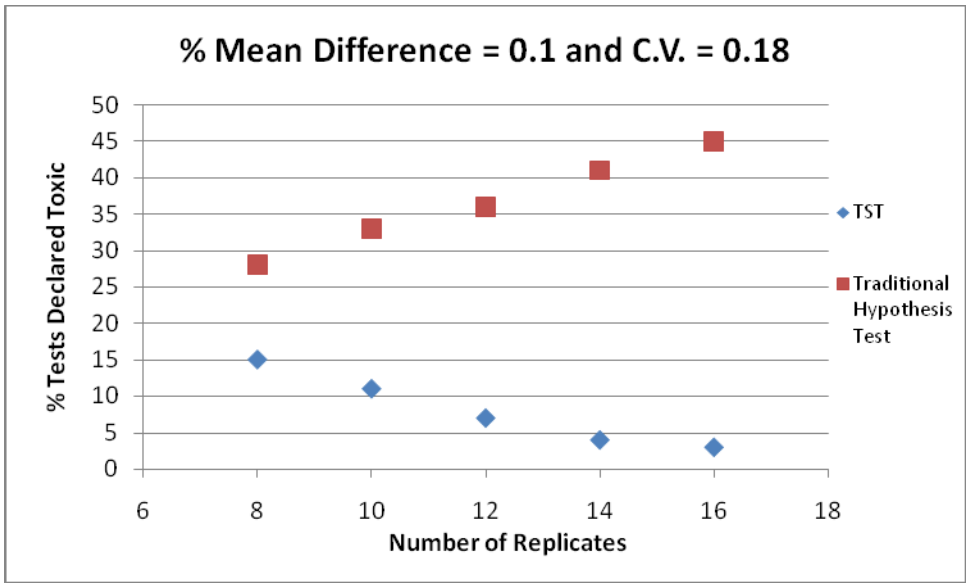

Figure 3-13. Percent of chronic mysid tests having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and above average control variability declared toxic using TST and an α = 0.15, as a function of the number of test replicates. Results using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) are shown as well.

Effluent Data Results

Results from actual effluent tests were compared between TST and the traditional hypothesis testing approach for those tests having control CV between 0.14–0.26 (75th – 90th percentile; Table 3-6). At a mean effect of 5–15 percent (N = 52), TST declared a lower percentage of tests toxic than the traditional hypothesis approach. That is expected because 10 percent mean effect in the effluent is considered negligible. However, when the mean effect in the effluent is greater than 25 percent (N = 95), both approaches declared 100 percent of the tests toxic.

Table 3-6. Comparison of percentage of chronic effluent mysid shrimp tests declared toxic using TST versus the traditional hypothesis testing approach

% Mean effect	N	% tests toxic using TST	% tests toxic using traditional hypothesis testing approach
5-15	52	1.9	11.5
> 25	95	100	100

3.4 Chronic *Haliotis rufescens* Larval Development Test

From actual WET data (N = 136 reference toxicant tests), mean control larval development ranged from 0.800 to 1.000, with a median mean value of 0.938 (Table 3-7). Control CVs ranged from 0.000 to 0.333 with a median value of 0.03 (Table 3-7). Using those data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.30), CVs, and percent mean effect in larval development between the control and effluent concentration.

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

On the basis of simulation results and power analyses (Figure 3-14), an alpha error rate of 0.05 is appropriate for use in applying the TST approach to analysis of chronic *H. rufescens* data because using this alpha error rate satisfies both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least an 75 percent probability of declaring a 25 percent mean effect as toxic and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect (≤ 10 percent mean effect) is declared toxic ≤ 5 percent of the time (Figure 3-14). Note that higher alpha levels would also satisfy the above RMDs; however, as noted in Section 1.4, the Type I error rate is set as close to 0.05 as practicable given routine control performance.

Table 3-7. Summary of mean control larval development and control CV derived from analyses of 136 chronic red abalone WET tests

Percentile	Mean control larval development	Control CV	Control SD
10th	0.839	0.02	0.01
25th	0.900	0.02	0.02
50th	0.938	0.03	0.03
70th	0.961	0.04	0.04
75th	0.968	0.05	0.04
85th	0.977	0.06	0.05
90th	0.982	0.06	0.06
95th	0.988	0.07	0.07

At a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent, for example, and ~80th percentile CV of 0.05, alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.30 result in failure to reject the null hypothesis in none of the tests (Figure 3-15). The rate of rejection of the null hypothesis using TST decreases only slightly with increasing CV. This result is indicative of the low within-test control variability routinely achieved using this WET test method.

For tests with a mean effect of 25 percent, the rate of tests declared toxic ranges from ~95 to ~70 percent, at approximately the 80th percentile CV value for alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.30, respectively (Figure 3-16). Thus, at an alpha = 0.05, the rate of tests declared toxic at a 25 percent mean effect in the effluent meets the RMD.

At ~80th percentile CV (0.05) and a mean effect of 10 percent, use of the TST approach results in significantly fewer toxic tests relative to the traditional hypothesis approach at all alpha error rates (Figure 3-15). Those results are in keeping with the RMD of the TST approach; tests with a negligible (10 percent) mean effect of the effluent are declared non-toxic 95 percent of the time when test control data have average precision.

Tests with a mean effect of 25 percent and above average precision (CV = 0.05) resulted in an equivalent rate of tests declared toxic as the traditional hypothesis approach when the TST α = 0.05 (Figure 3-16). The results further support the selection of TST α = 0.05 for this test method.

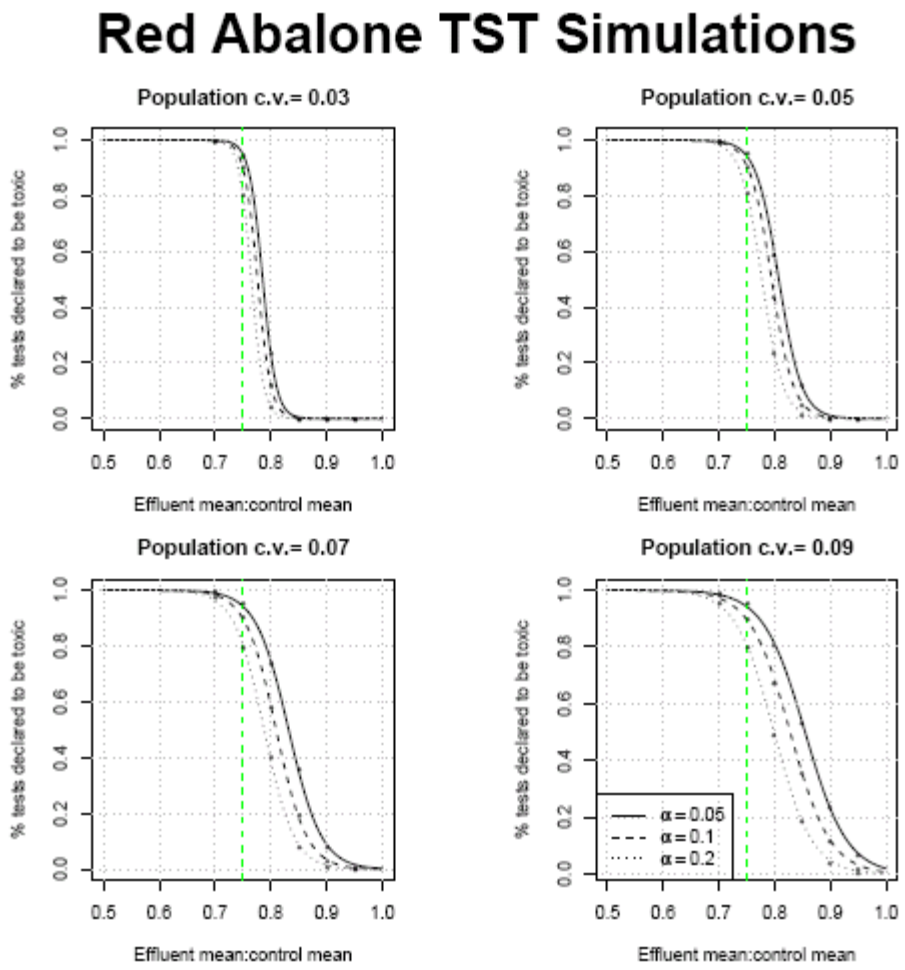

Figure 3-14. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. CVs correspond to the 25th, 50th, 75th, and 98th percentiles for the chronic red abalone WET method. The dashed line indicates the 75 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for chronic tests.

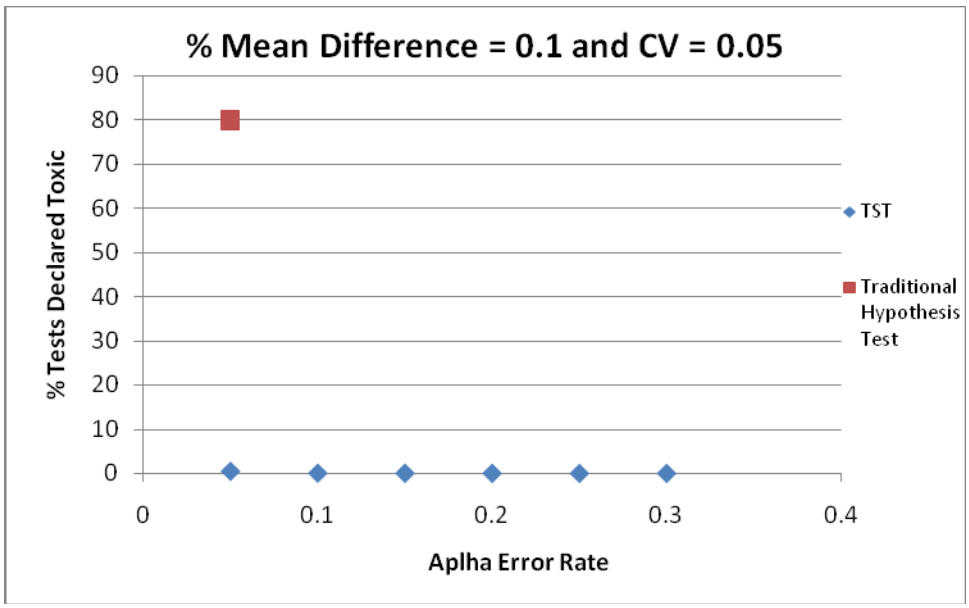

Figure 3-15. Percent of chronic red abalone tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

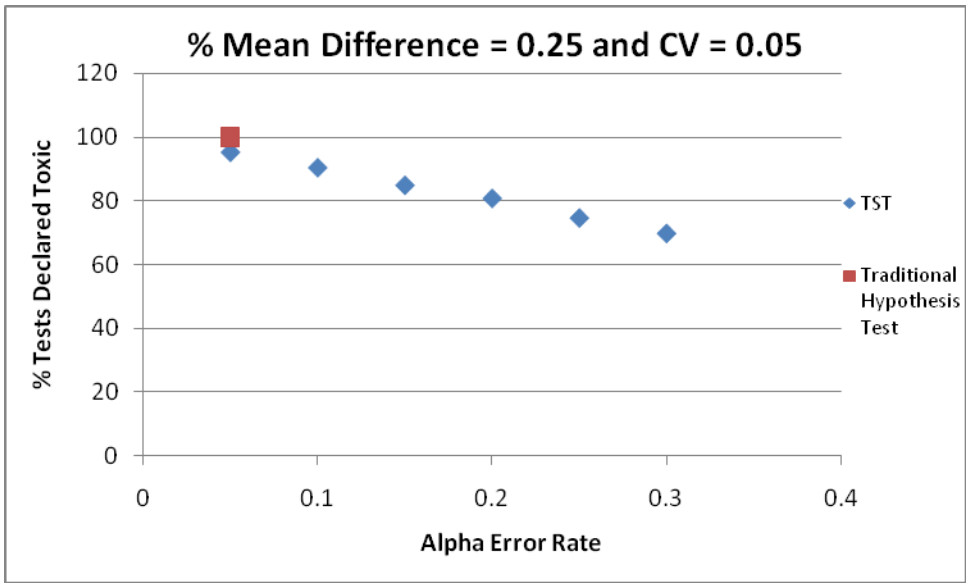

Figure 3-16. Percent of chronic red abalone tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

3.5 Chronic *Macrocystis pyrifera* Germination Test

On the basis of actual WET data (N = 135 reference toxicant tests), mean control germination ranged from 0.700 to 0.985, with a median mean value of 0.908 (Table 3-8). Control CVs ranged

from 0.006 to 0.560 with a median value of 0.04 (Table 3-8). Using that data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.30), CVs, and percent mean effect in germination between the control and effluent concentrations.

Table 3-8. Summary of mean control germination and control CV derived from analyses of 135 chronic giant kelp WET tests

Percentile	Mean control germination	Control CV	Control SD
10th	0.783	0.02	0.02
25th	0.859	0.03	0.02
50th	0.908	0.04	0.03
70th	0.936	0.05	0.04
75th	0.940	0.05	0.05
85th	0.958	0.07	0.06
90th	0.965	0.07	0.06
95th	0.973	0.10	0.09

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

On the basis of all simulation results (Figure 3-17), an alpha error rate of 0.05 is appropriate for use in applying the TST approach to analysis of chronic *M. pyrifera* germination data because using this alpha error rate satisfies both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least an 75 percent probability of declaring a 25 percent mean effect as toxic and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect ($\leq$ 10 percent mean effect) is declared toxic $\leq$ 5 percent of the time under average test performance. As noted above for the Abalone test method, higher alpha levels also satisfy the above RMDs; however, an alpha level of 0.05 is selected because it is more protective at effect levels > 25 percent.

At a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent for example, and routine, achievable control precision (~75th percentile CV of 0.05), alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.30 resulted in failure to reject the null hypothesis in none of tests (Figure 3-18). Thus, for this test endpoint, low within-test control variability is routinely achieved.

For tests with a mean effect of 25 percent, the rate of tests declared toxic ranges from ~95 percent to ~70 percent, at alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.30, respectively, and approximately the 75th percentile CV level (Figure 3-19). All alpha levels < 0.25 achieved the RMD that a 25 percent mean effect is declared toxic at least 75 percent of the time.

At ~75th percentile CV (0.05) and a mean effect of 10 percent, use of the TST approach results in significantly fewer tests declared toxic relative to the traditional hypothesis approach at all alpha error rates (Figure 3-18). Those results are because the RMD for effluent acceptability (10 percent mean effect) is designed to be met ≥ 95 percent of the time.

Tests with a mean effect of 25 percent and above average precision (CV = 0.05) result in a similar rate of tests declared toxic (Figure 3-19) as the traditional hypothesis approach when the TST $\alpha = 0.05$. The results further support the selection of TST $\alpha = 0.05$ for this test endpoint.

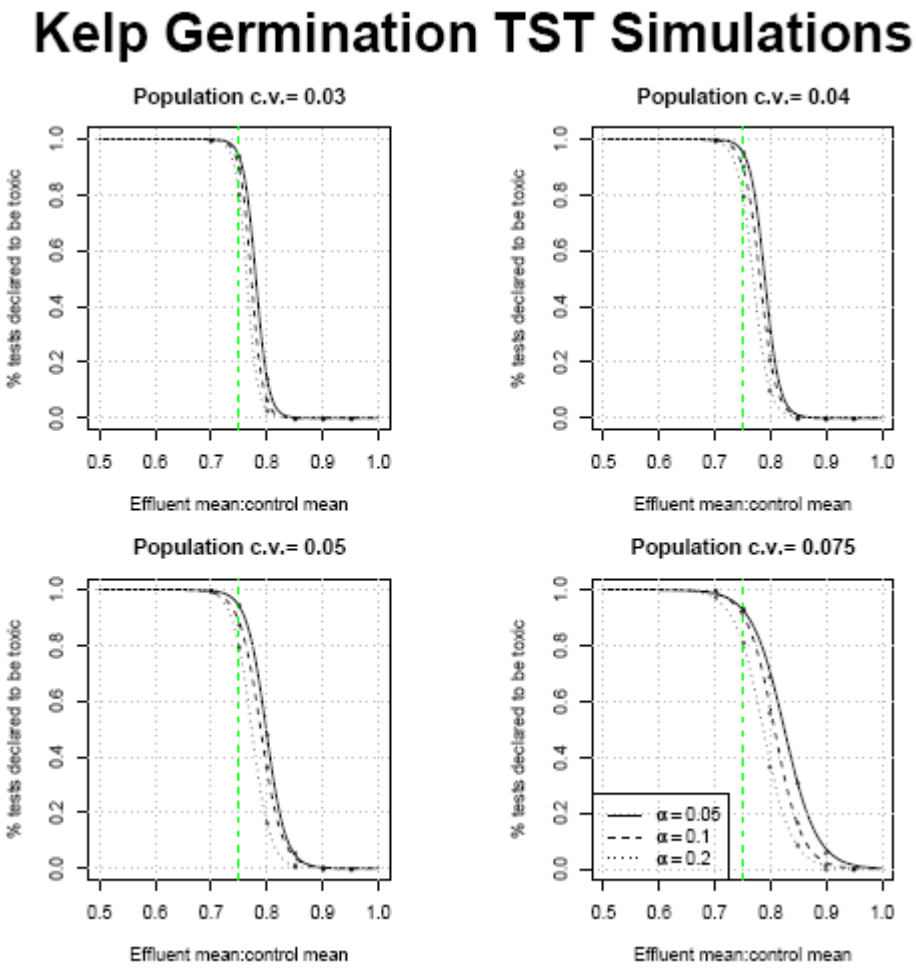

Figure 3-17. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. CVs correspond to the 25th, 50th, 75th, and 95th percentiles for the chronic giant kelp germination WET method. The dashed line indicates the 75 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for chronic tests.

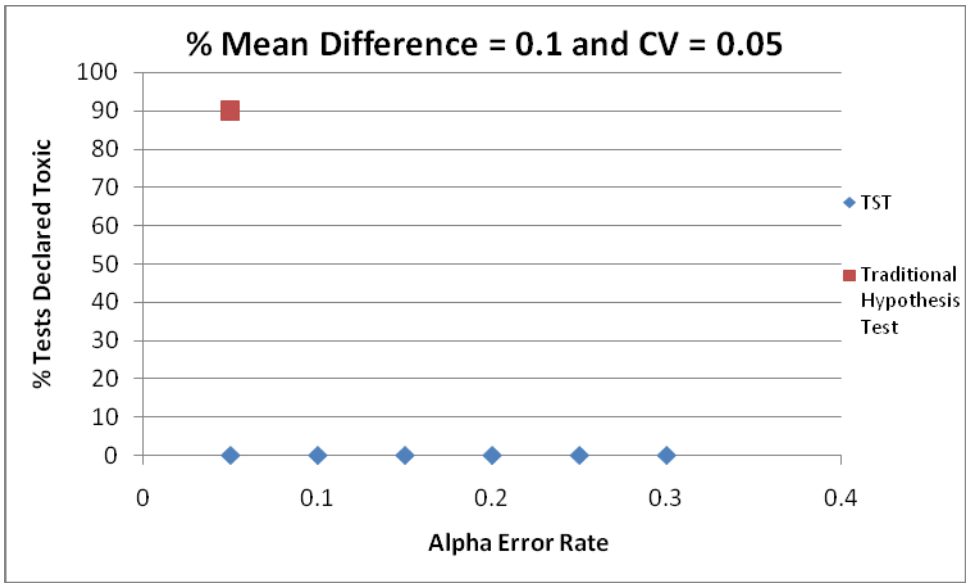

Figure 3-18. Percent of chronic giant kelp germination tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

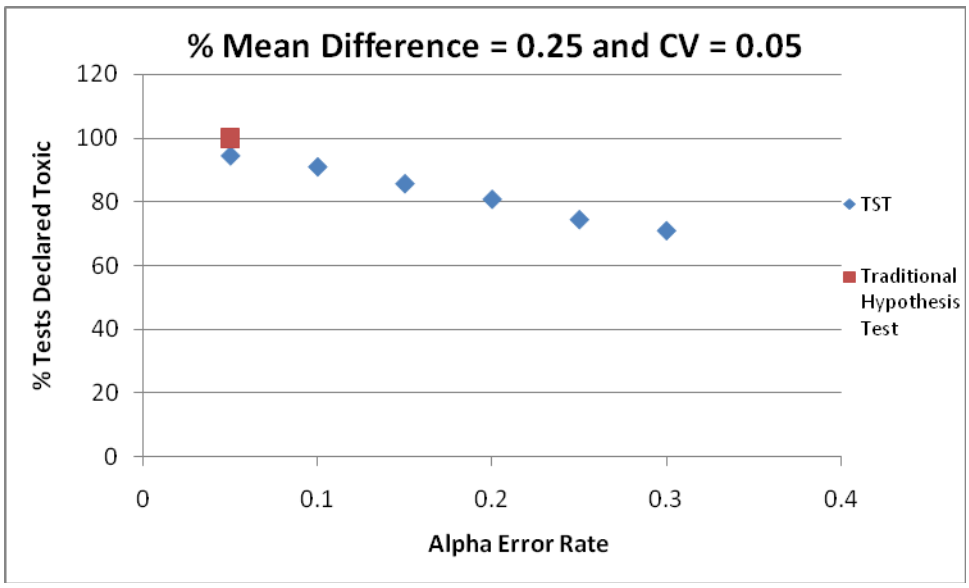

Figure 3-19. Percent of chronic giant kelp germination tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

3.6 Chronic *Macrocystis pyrifera* Germ-tube Length Test

On the basis of actual WET data (N = 135 reference toxicant tests), the mean control germ-tube length ranged from 10.200 to 20.778, with a median mean value of 14.014 (Table 3-9). Control CVs ranged from 0.009 to 0.189 with a median value of 0.073 (Table 3-9). Using that data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.30), CVs, and percent mean effect in germ-tube length between the control and effluent concentration.

Table 3-9. Summary of mean control germ-tube length and control CV derived from analyses of 135 chronic *Macrocystis pyrifera* WET tests

Percentile	Mean control germ-tube length	Control CV	Control SD
10th	11.965	0.03	0.46
25th	12.704	0.05	0.71
50th	14.014	0.07	1.04
70th	15.210	0.09	1.22
75th	15.554	0.09	1.29
85th	16.848	0.11	1.54
90th	17.568	0.12	1.74
95th	18.694	0.14	1.89

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

On the basis of all simulation results (Figure 3-20), an alpha error rate of 0.05 is appropriate for use in applying the TST approach to analysis of chronic *M. pyrifera* tube-length data because using that alpha error rate satisfies both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least a 75 percent probability of declaring a 25 percent mean effect as toxic and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect ($\leq$10 percent mean effect) is declared toxic $\leq$ 5 percent of the time under average test performance. As noted for the germination endpoint of this species above, higher alpha levels would also satisfy these RMDs; however, in such cases, the lowest alpha ≥ 0.05 is selected.

At a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent for example and ~50th percentile CV of 0.07, alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.30 resulted in failure to reject the null hypothesis in almost none of the tests (Figure 3-21). For tests with a mean effect of 25 percent, the rate of tests declared toxic ranged from ~95 to ~70 percent, at alpha error rates ranging from 0.05 to 0.30, respectively, and the 75th percentile CV value (Figure 3-22). Thus, alpha levels < 0.25 achieved the RMD that a 25 percent mean effect is declared toxic at least 75 percent of the time.

At ~50th percentile CV (0.07) and a mean effect of 10 percent, use of the TST approach results in significantly fewer tests declared toxic relative to the traditional hypothesis approach at all alpha error rates examined (Figure 3-21). These results are because of the RMDs of the TST approach; tests with a small (10 percent) mean effect of the effluent are declared non-toxic most of the time when test control data are average or better.

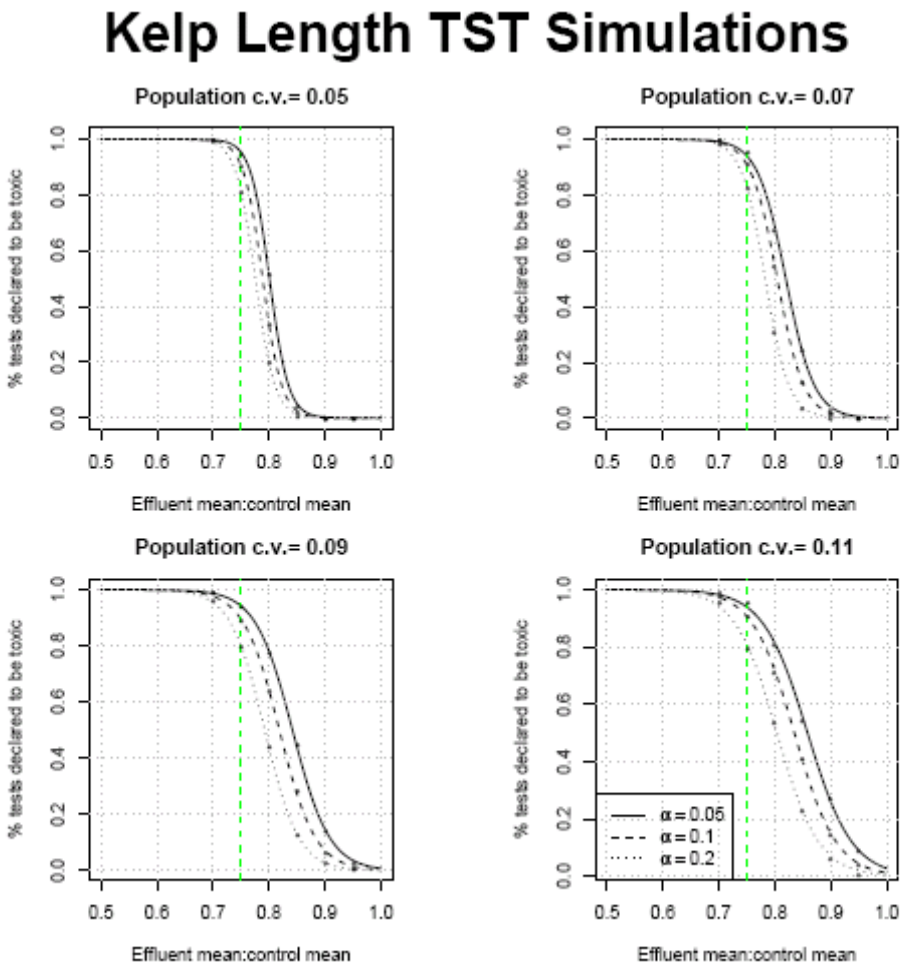

Figure 3-20. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. CVs correspond to the 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles for the chronic giant kelp germ-tube length WET method. The dashed line indicates the 75 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for chronic tests.

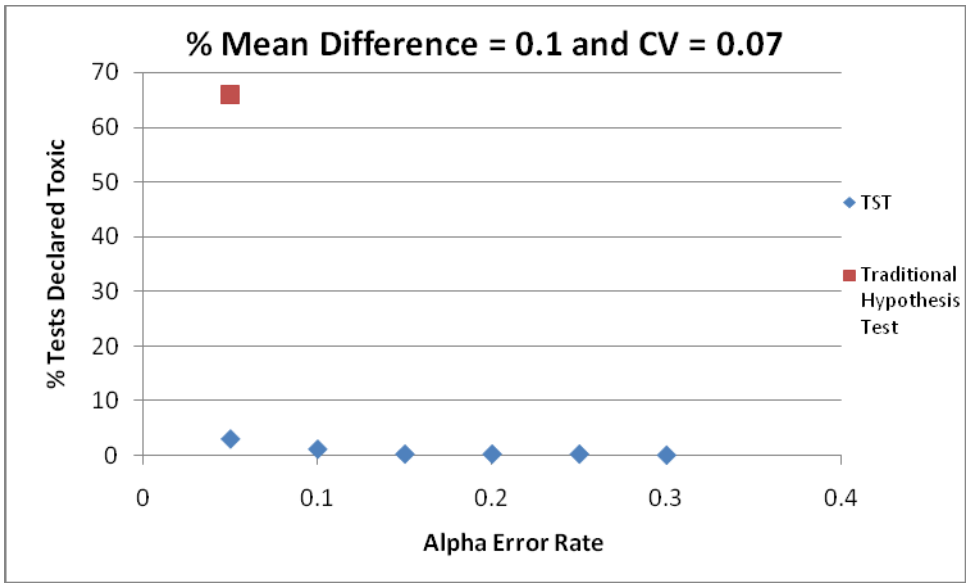

Figure 3-21. Percent of chronic giant kelp germ-tube length tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

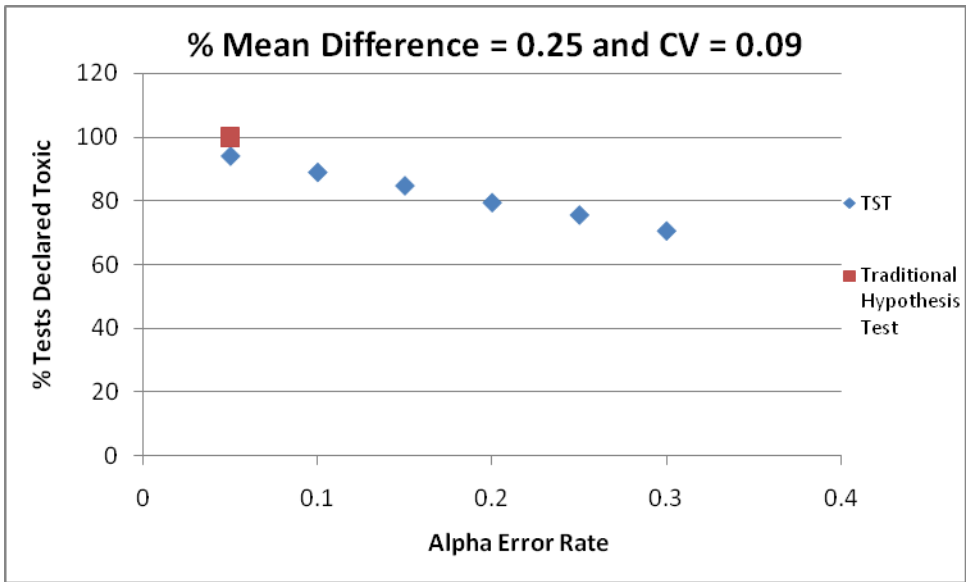

Figure 3-22. Percent of chronic giant kelp germ-tube length tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability as a function of the α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

Tests with a mean effect of 25 percent and above average precision (CV = 0.09) result in a similar rate of tests declared toxic as the traditional approach when alpha = 0.05 (Figure 3-22). These results further support the selection of 0.05 as the alpha value under TST for this WET endpoint.

3.7 Chronic Echinoderm Fertilization Test

On the basis of actual WET data (N = 177 tests), mean control fertilization ranged from 0.538 to 1.000, with a median mean value of 0.953 (Table 3-10). Control CVs ranged from 0.000 to 0.667 with a median value of approximately 0.03 (Table 3-10). Using that data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.3), CVs, and percent mean effect in reproduction between the control and effluent concentration of concern.

Table 3-10. Summary of mean control fertilization and control CV derived from analyses of 177 chronic *Dendraster excentricus and Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* WET tests

Percentile	Mean control fertilization	Control CV	Control SD
10th	0.826	0.01	0.58
25th	0.875	0.01	1.16
50th	0.953	0.03	2.45
70th	0.975	0.05	4.32
75th	0.978	0.07	5.97
85th	0.990	0.09	7.44
90th	0.993	0.11	9.32
95th	0.996	0.14	11.00

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

On the basis of all simulation results (Figure 3-23), an alpha error rate of 0.05 is appropriate for use in applying the TST approach to analysis of chronic *D. excentricus* and *S. purpuratus* data because using this alpha error rate satisfies both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least an 75 percent probability of declaring a 25 percent mean effect as toxic and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect (≤ 10 percent mean effect) is declared toxic ≤ 5 percent of the time under average test performance. As with the other West Coast chronic WET test methods, higher alpha values also satisfy the above RMDs. In these cases, the alpha value ≥ 0.05 that satisfies the RMDs is used.

At a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent for example, and ~50th percentile CV of 0.03, alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.30 result in failure to reject the null hypothesis in none of the tests (Figure 3-24). For tests with a mean effect of 25 percent, the rate of tests declared toxic ranged from ~95 to ~70 percent, at alpha error rates ranging from 0.05 to 0.30, respectively, and approximately the 80th percentile CV value (Figure 3-25). Thus, alpha levels < 0.25 achieved the RMD that a 25 percent mean effect in the effluent is declared toxic at least 75 percent of the time regardless of within-test variability.

At ~50th percentile CV for this test endpoint (0.03) and a mean effect of 10 percent in the effluent, TST resulted in significantly fewer tests declared toxic relative to the traditional hypothesis approach at all alpha error rates (Figure 3-24). This results from the fact that the RMD is that tests with a negligible (10 percent) mean effect in the effluent are declared non-toxic most of the time when test control data are average or better.

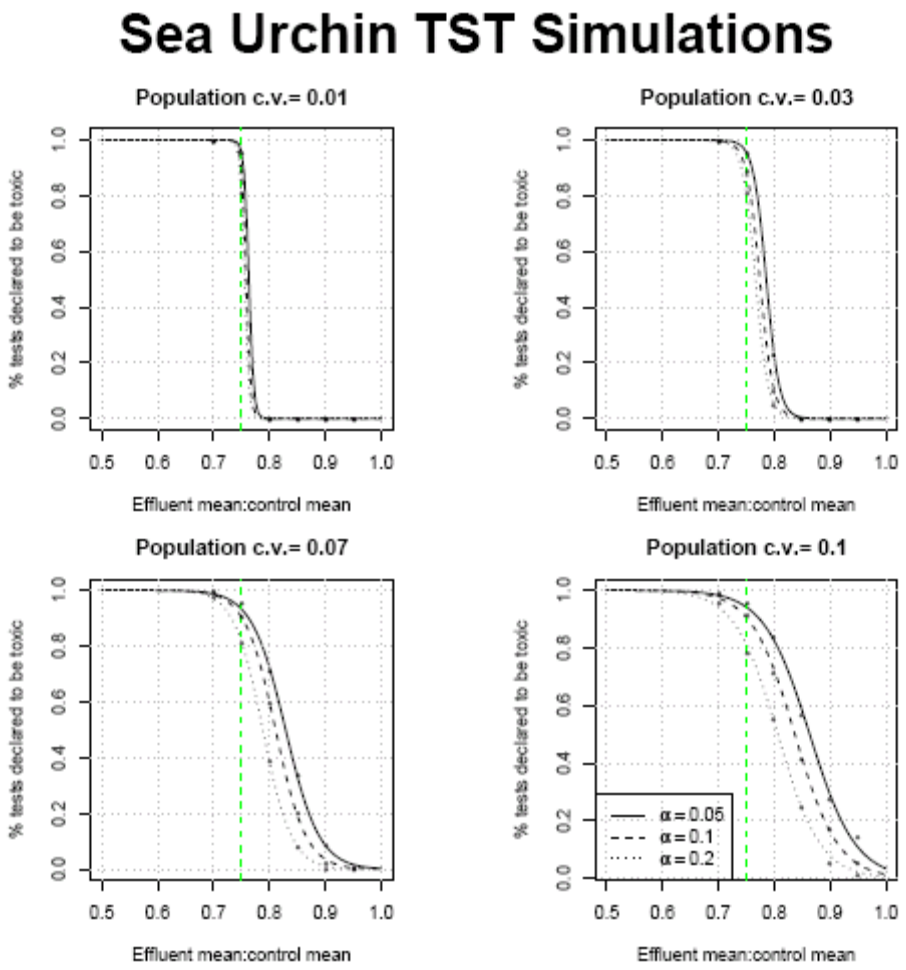

Figure 3-23. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. CVs correspond to the 25th, 50th, 75th, and 90th percentiles for the chronic echinoderm fertilization WET method. The dashed line indicates the 75 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for chronic tests.

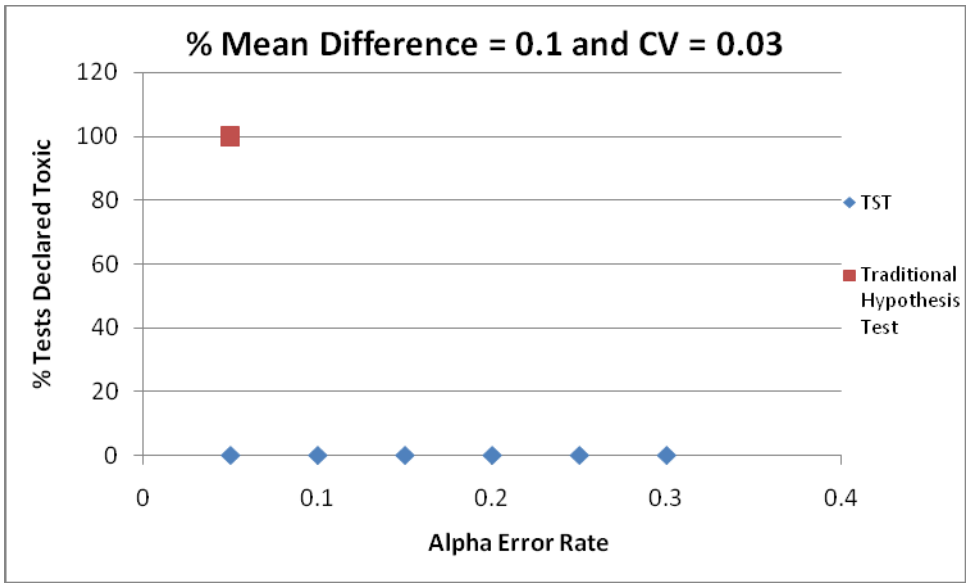

Figure 3-24. Percent of chronic echinoderm tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of the α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

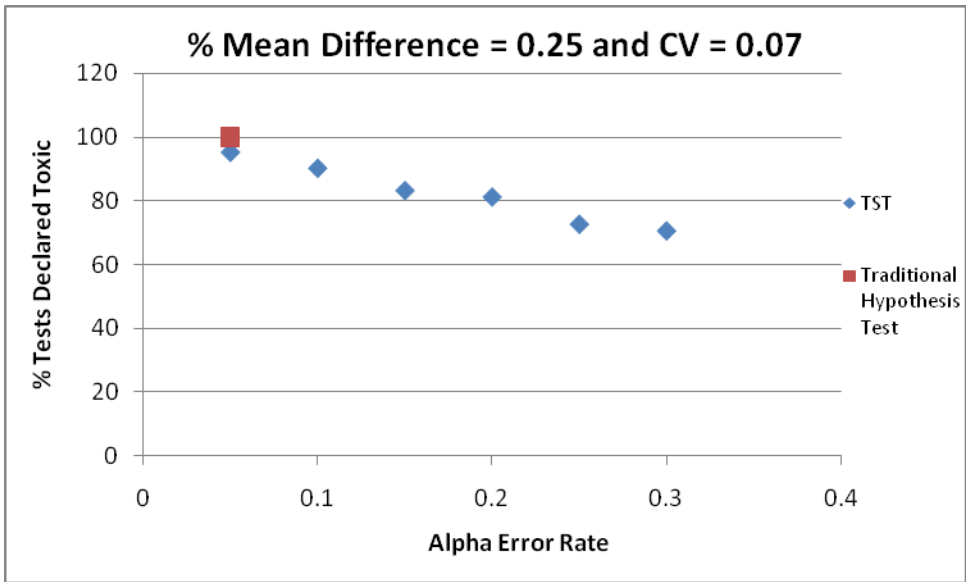

Figure 3-25. Percent of chronic echinoderm tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

Tests with a mean effect of 25 percent and above average precision (CV = 0.07) result in a similar rate of tests declared toxic as the traditional hypothesis approach when alpha = 0.05 (Figure 3-25). The results further support the selection of alpha = 0.05 for this WET test endpoint.

3.8 Acute *Pimephales promelas* Survival Test

As noted in the RMD discussion in Section 2.1, acute toxicity (i.e., mortality or immobility of organisms) needs to be tightly controlled because of the potential environmental implications of acute toxicity. Therefore, the RMD toxicity threshold for acute WET methods is set higher than that for the chronic WET methods, with the acute WET method *b* value = 0.80, rather than 0.75 as in the chronic methods. Consequently, the following analyses and results incorporated a *b* value of 0.80.

On the basis of actual WET data (N = 347 tests), mean control survival ranged from 0.900 to 1.000, with a median mean value of 1.000 (Table 3-11). Control CVs ranged from 0.000 to 0.185 with a median value of 0.00 (Table 3-11). The very low control variability observed is expected because of the strength and repeatability of the test endpoint (survival) and the fact that test acceptability criteria for acute WET methods require no less than 90 percent survival in controls. Using that data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.20), a range of CVs corresponding to between the 75th to the 90th percentiles, and percent mean effect in reproduction between the control and effluent concentration.

Table 3-11. Summary of mean control survival and control CV derived from analyses of 347 acute *Pimephales promelas* WET tests

Percentile	Mean control survival	Control CV	Control SD
10th	0.95	0.00	0.00
25th	1.00	0.00	0.00
50th	1.00	0.00	0.00
70th	1.00	0.00	0.00
75th	1.00	0.00	0.00
85th	1.00	0.09	0.15
90th	1.00	0.12	0.18
95th	1.00	0.19	0.23

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

On the basis of all simulation results (Figure 3-26), an alpha error rate of 0.10 is appropriate for use in applying the TST approach to analysis of acute *P. promelas* data because using this alpha error rate satisfies both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least a 75 percent probability of declaring a 20 percent mean effect as toxic and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect ($\leq$ 10 percent mean effect) is declared toxic $\leq$ 5 percent of the time under average control performance.

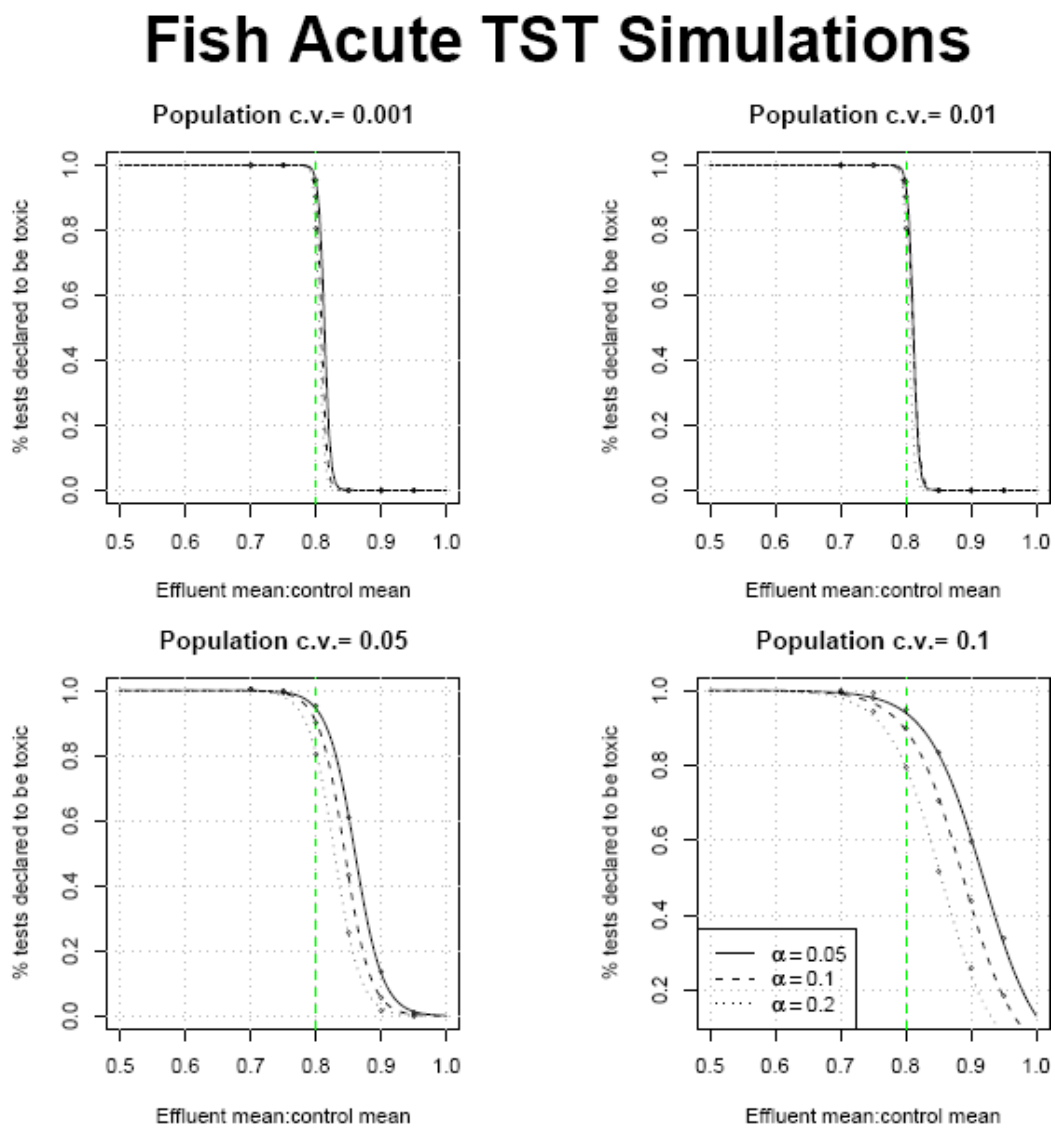

Figure 3-26. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. CVs correspond to the 75th, 80th, 85th, and 88th percentiles for the acute fathead minnow WET method. The dashed line indicates the 80 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for acute tests.

At a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent and a CV of 0.001 (slightly higher than the 75th percentile), alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.20 resulted in failure to reject the null hypothesis in none of the tests (Figure 3-27). At the 88th percentile CV of 0.10 and a mean effect of 10 percent, alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.20 resulted in declaring between 60 and 25 percent of the tests toxic, respectively. At more moderate CVs (85th percentile), an alpha of 0.10 results in 5 percent of the tests declared toxic. A lower alpha has a higher percentage of tests declared toxic.

For tests with a mean effect of 20 percent, the rate of tests declared toxic ranged from ~100 percent to ~80 percent, at alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.20, respectively, and above average

CV values (Figure 3-28). The rates of tests declared toxic are consistent with the RMD that a 20 percent mean effect in the effluent is declared toxic at least 75 percent of the time. With more routine test performance, an alpha = 0.10 results in 95 percent of the tests declared toxic at a mean effect of 20 percent.

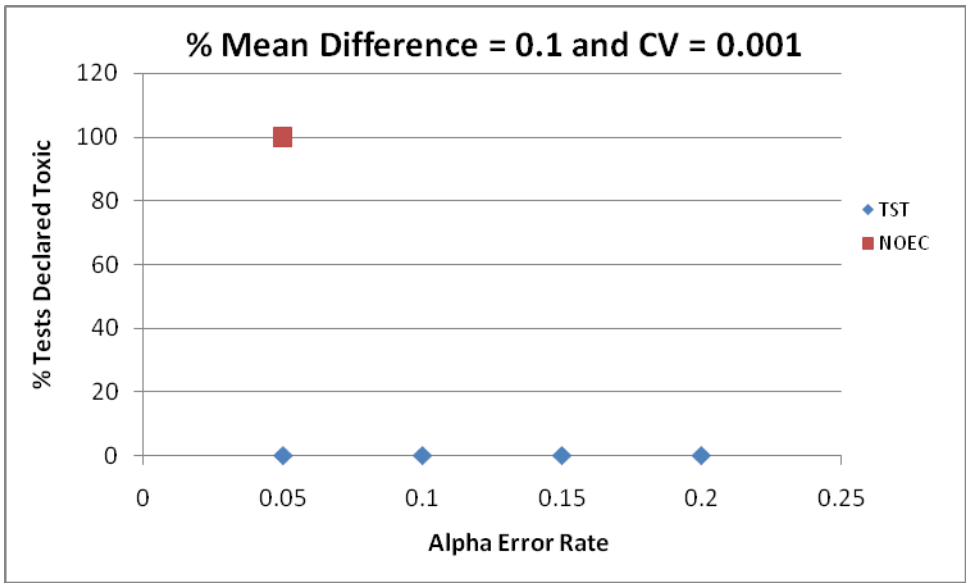

Figure 3-27. Percent of acute fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

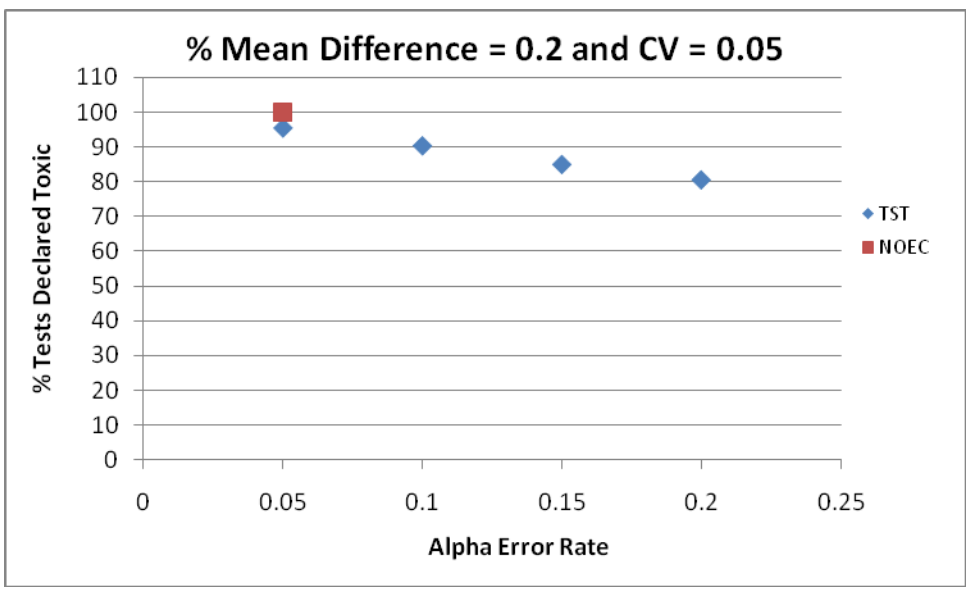

Figure 3-28. Percent of acute fathead minnow tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 20 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

At a CV of 0.001 and a mean effect of 10 percent, use of the TST approach results in significantly fewer toxic tests relative to the traditional hypothesis approach at all alpha levels (Figure 3-27). These results are due to the RMD that tests with a 10 percent mean effect at the IWC are declared non-toxic most of the time.

Tests with a mean effect of 20 percent and a CV of 0.05 (85th percentile) result in a similar rate of tests declared toxic at alpha = 0.05 and 10 percent fewer tests declared toxic (90 percent of tests) at alpha = 0.10 (Figure 3-28). Because all the results noted above, an alpha = 0.10 is considered appropriately protective for this WET test method.

Effect of Increased Number of Within-Test Replicates

As expected, increasing test replication from two (the minimum allowed in the EPA WET test methods for acute fish tests) to four replicates results in a *higher* rate of tests declared toxic using the traditional hypothesis testing approach and a *lower* rate of tests declared toxic using the TST approach at a 10 percent effect using *P. promelas* acute test data. For tests with a mean effect of 10 percent and a control CV of 0.05 (corresponding to between the 75th and 90th percentile), if replicates are added to the test design, the TST approach demonstrates an increased ability to declare such a test as non-toxic (Table 3-12). As the mean effect approaches 20 percent, the percentage of tests declared toxic is less affected by increased replication using TST because a 20 percent effect in the effluent is the toxicity threshold using TST. However, the percentage of tests declared toxic continues to increase with increased replication using the traditional hypothesis approach, even when there is a negligible effect (10 percent effect as defined by TST) of the effluent. Thus, increasing test replication increases TST's ability to confirm an acceptable effluent test with mean effect less than 20 percent.

Table 3-12. Percent of fathead minnow acute tests declared toxic using TST and a *b* value = 0.8 as a function of percent mean effect, number of replicates (2 or 4 replicates), and different alpha or Type I error levels

B value	CV	% effect	# reps	Alpha			
				0.05	0.1	0.15	0.2
0.8	0.05	0.10	2	57	33	21	13
0.8	0.05	0.20	2	95	91	85	80
0.8	0.05	0.10	4	14	5	3	1
0.8	0.05	0.20	4	95	90	85	80

3.9 Chronic *Selenastrum capricornutum* Growth Test

On the basis of actual WET data (N = 223 tests), the mean control growth ranged from 1,019,250 cells to 14,109,450 cells, with a median value of 3,331,250 cells (Table 3-13). Control CVs ranged from 0.00 to 0.20 with a median value of 0.06 (Table 3-13). Using those data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.25), CVs, and percent mean effect in growth between the control and effluent concentration. In addition, WET

test data (N = 173), in which EDTA was added to the controls, as required in the 2002 *Selenastrum* method, were evaluated independently and compared to the simulation results. For those tests the mean control growth ranged from 1,019,250 cells to 14,109,450 cells, with a median value of 3,430,000 cells (Table 3-13). Control CVs from those tests ranged from 0.00 to 0.20 with a median value of 0.06, similar to the results observed for all 223 tests (Table 3-13).

Table 3-13. Summary of mean control growth, CV and standard deviation derived from the analyses of all chronic *Selenastrum capricornutum* WET test data and compared with the analysis of only the chronic *Selenastrum capricornutum* WET test in which it was assumed that EDTA was added to the controls.

All Tests (N = 223)				Only Tests With EDTA Addition (N = 173)			
Percentile	Mean Cell Density	Control CV	Control SD	Percentile	Mean Cell Density	Control CV	Control SD
10th	1233050.0	0.02	44928.62	10th	1554500.0	0.02	43664.06
25th	2245833.5	0.04	108449.85	25th	2502500.0	0.03	135154.20
50th	3331250.0	0.06	277653.90	50th	3430000.0	0.06	309232.90
70th	4869000.0	0.10	407505.12	70th	5581650.0	0.10	417361.66
75th	6179667.0	0.11	444887.25	75th	8220000.0	0.11	447446.50
85th	9265500.0	0.13	545764.05	85th	9785000.0	0.14	543717.8
90th	9888000.0	0.16	599644.32	90th	10048000.0	0.16	583299.40
95th	10149500.0	0.18	751884.62	95th	10279000.0	0.18	669780.04

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

On the basis of all simulation results (Figure 3-29), an alpha error rate of 0.25 is appropriate, for both tests with EDTA addition and tests with no EDTA addition, for use in applying the TST approach to analysis of chronic *Selenastrum* data. Using this alpha error rate addresses both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least a 75 percent probability of declaring a 25 percent mean effect as toxic and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect ($\leq$ 10 percent mean effect) is declared toxic $\leq$ 5 percent of the time under average or better than average test performance.

For example, at a 10 percent mean effect and a low level of precision (~70th percentile for all tests, CV of 0.10), an alpha level of 0.25 resulted in failure to reject the null hypothesis in $\leq$ 5 percent of tests with or without EDTA addition (Figure 3-29). For all tests with a mean effect of 25 percent, and a similar precision, the rate of tests declared toxic is 75 percent at an alpha value of 0.25, consistent with RMDs (Figure 3-29).

At ~70th percentile CV (0.10) and a mean effect of 10 percent, for both tests with and without EDTA addition, use of the TST approach results in fewer toxic tests relative to the traditional hypothesis testing approach at all alpha error rates, including the alpha error rate of 0.25 which declared less than 5 percent of the tests toxic (Figure 3-30).

Tests with a mean effect of 25 percent, regardless of precision (CV = 0.10 or 0.15), result in a 75 percent or greater rate of tests declared toxic, which is significantly more than that using the traditional hypothesis testing approach using any alpha value between 0.05 and 0.25 (Figure 3-31). The percent of tests found to be toxic using the TST approach with a mean effect of 25 percent was not significantly affected by the change in CV values.

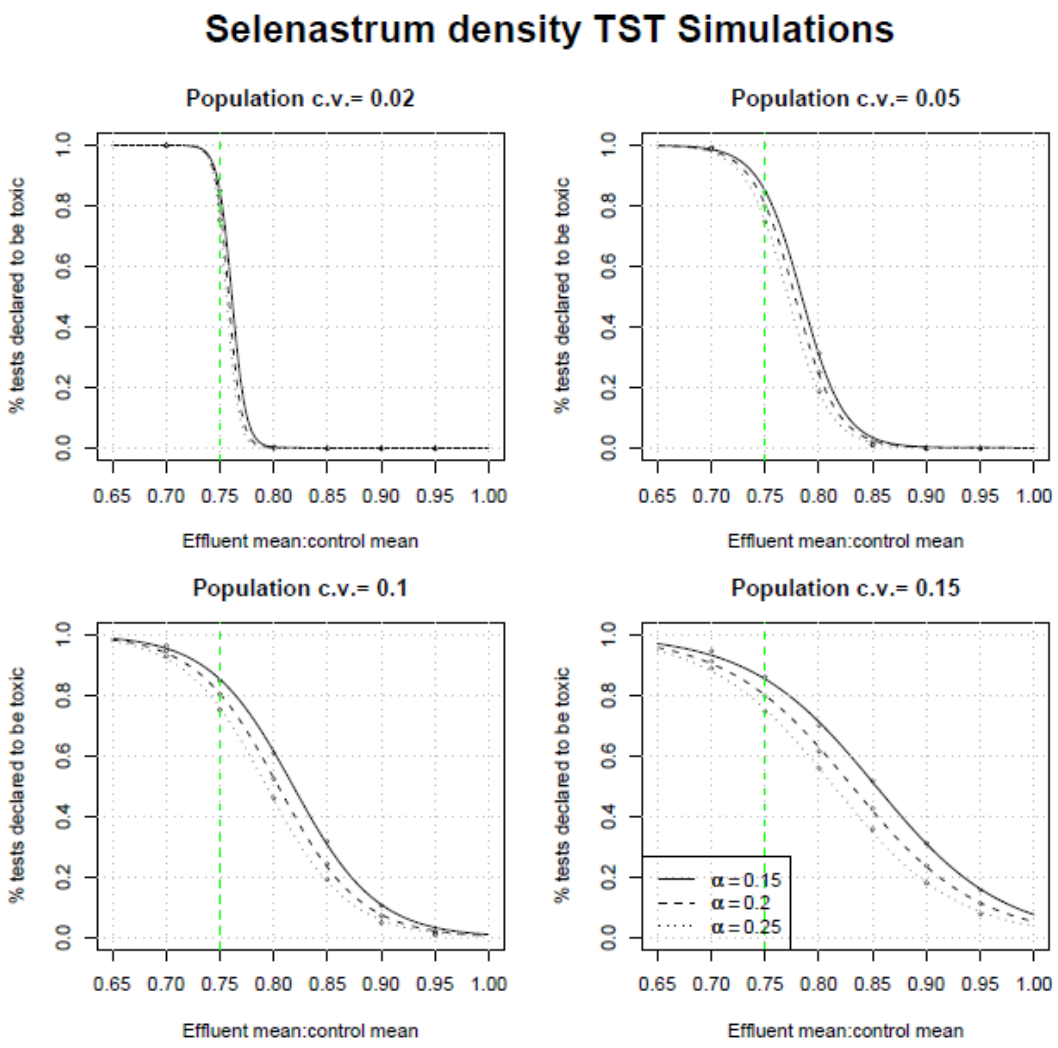

Figure 3-29. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. CVs correspond to the 10th, 40th, 70th, and 85th percentiles for the chronic *Selenastrum* WET method. The dashed line indicates the 75 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for chronic tests.

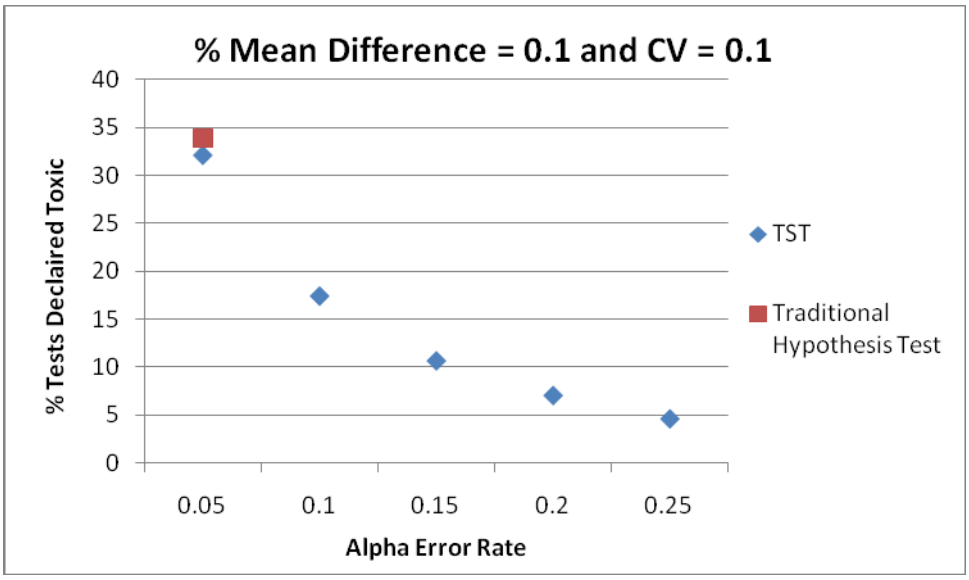

Figure 3-30. Percent of *Selenastrum* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

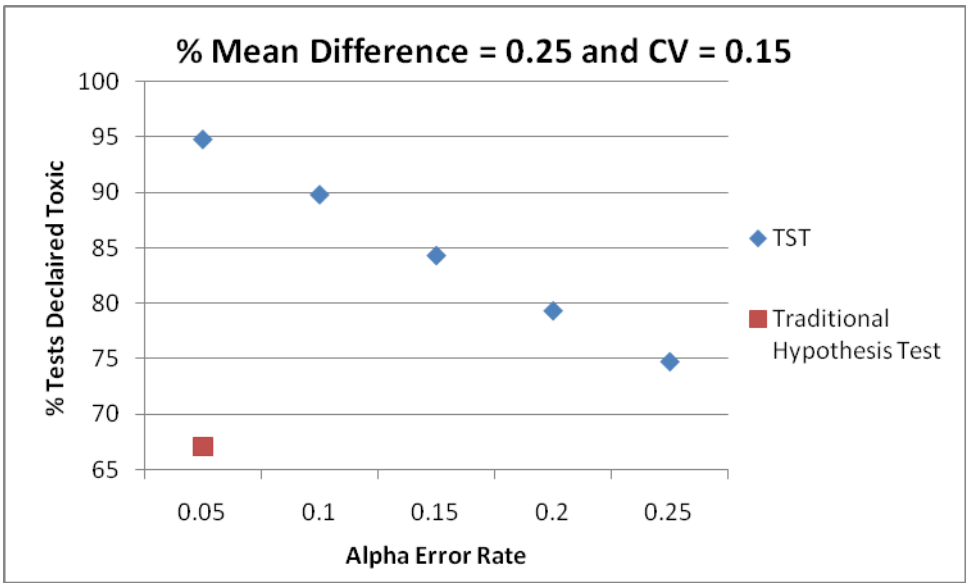

Figure 3-31. Percent of *Selenastrum* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 25 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

Effluent Data Results

Results from actual effluent tests were compared between TST and the traditional hypothesis testing approach for all control CV's (Table 3-14). At a mean effect of 10–15 percent (N = 25),

TST declared none of the tests toxic while the traditional hypothesis testing approach declared 67 percent of the tests toxic. However, if the mean effect is greater than 25 percent (N = 97), TST declared 100 percent of the tests toxic, while the traditional hypothesis testing approach declared 98 percent of the tests toxic. These results indicate that TST is as protective as the current hypothesis testing approach for those tests when the TST RMD threshold for toxicity is exceeded.

Table 3-14. Comparison of the percentage of chronic *Selenastrum* tests declared toxic using TST versus the traditional hypothesis testing approach

% Mean effect	N	% tests toxic using TST	% tests toxic using traditional hypothesis testing approach
10–15	25	0	67
> 25	97	100	98

3.10 Acute *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Survival Test

Acute toxicity (i.e., mortality or immobility of organisms) needs to be tightly controlled because of the potential environmental implications of acute toxicity. Therefore, the RMD toxicity threshold for acute WET methods is set higher than that for the chronic WET methods, with the acute WET method *b* value = 0.80, rather than 0.75 as in the chronic methods. Consequently, the following analyses and results incorporated a *b* value of 0.80.

On the basis of actual WET data (N = 239 tests), mean control survival ranged from 0.900 to 1.000, with a median mean value of 1.000 (Table 3-15). Control CVs ranged from 0.00 to 0.22 (the minimum and maximum levels obtainable using the test acceptability criteria) with a median value of 0.00 (Table 3-15). The very low control variability observed is expected because of the strength and repeatability of the test endpoint (survival) and the fact that test acceptability criteria for acute WET methods stipulate no less than 90 percent survival in the controls. Using that data, simulation analyses were conducted to evaluate the percentages of tests declared toxic (i.e., failure to reject the null hypothesis) by TST at various alpha error rates (between 0.05 and 0.30), a range of CVs, and percent mean effect in survival between the control and effluent concentration.

Table 3-15. Summary of mean control growth, CV and standard deviation derived from analyses of 239 acute *Ceriodaphnia dubia* WET tests.

Percentile	Mean Survival (%)	Control CV	Control SD
10th	0.95	0.00	0.00
25th	1.00	0.00	0.00
50th	1.00	0.00	0.00
70th	1.00	0.00	0.00
75th	1.00	0.00	0.00
85th	1.00	0.00	0.00
90th	1.00	0.11	0.10
95th	1.00	0.11	0.10

Identifying Test Method-Specific α

On the basis of all simulation results (Figure 3-32), an alpha error rate of 0.10 is appropriate for use in applying the TST approach to analysis of acute *Ceriodaphnia dubia* data because using this alpha error rate best satisfies both RMDs of (1) ensuring at least a 75 percent probability of declaring a 20 percent mean effect as toxic and (2) ensuring that a negligible effect (≤ 10 percent mean effect) is declared toxic ≤ 5 percent of the time under average control performance.

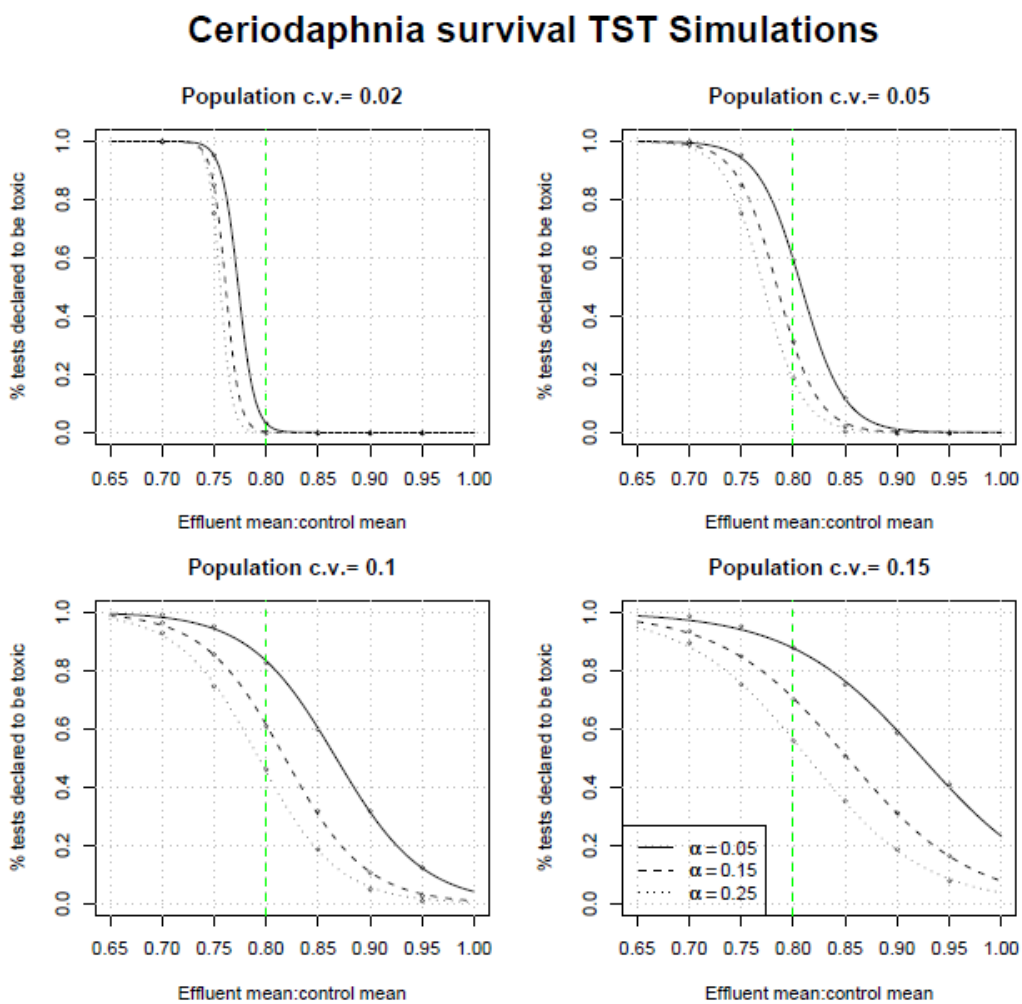

Figure 3-32. Power curves showing the percentage of tests declared toxic as a function of the ratio of effluent mean to control mean response and α level categorized by the level of control within-test variability. The first two CVs correspond to the 85th percentile, and the following two correspond to the 95th and ~98th, respectively for the acute *Ceriodaphnia dubia* WET method. The dashed line indicates the 80 percent mean effect level, which is the decision threshold for acute tests.

For example, at a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent and a CV of 0.02 (slightly higher than the 85th percentile), alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.25 resulted in failure to reject the null hypothesis in ≤ 5 percent of the tests (Figure 3-32). However, at the 90th and 95th percentile CVs of 0.10 and a mean effect of 10 percent, the alpha level of 0.25 resulted in 19 percent of the tests

found toxic. For tests with a mean effect of 20 percent, and ~85th percentile precision (CV of 0.02), 75 percent of the tests are declared toxic, achieving the RMD using an alpha value of 0.25 (Figure 3-32).

For tests with a mean effect of 20 percent, the rate of tests declared toxic ranged from ~95 percent to ~75 percent, at alpha levels ranging from 0.05 to 0.25, respectively, using all CV values that correspond to ≤ 95th percentile. (Figure 3-32). The rates of tests declared toxic are consistent with the RMD that a 20 percent mean effect in the effluent is declared toxic at least 75 percent of the time. With more routine test performance, an alpha of 0.10 results in 90 percent of the tests declared toxic at a mean effect of 20 percent.

At a CV of 0.02 (~85th percentile) and a mean effect of 10 percent, use of the TST approach results in no toxic tests, while the traditional hypothesis approach results in 100 percent toxic tests at all alpha levels (Figure 3-33).

Tests with a mean effect of 20 percent and a range of within-test control precision values (CV of 0.02 to 0.15) result in at least 75 percent of the tests declared toxic using an alpha = 0.10 (Figure 3-34). In contrast fewer tests are declared toxic at a 20% effect when using the traditional hypothesis testing approach and any alpha value between 0.05 and 0.25 (Figure 3-34). Thus, the percent of tests found to be toxic using the TST approach with a mean effect of 20 percent was not significantly affected by the change in CV values.

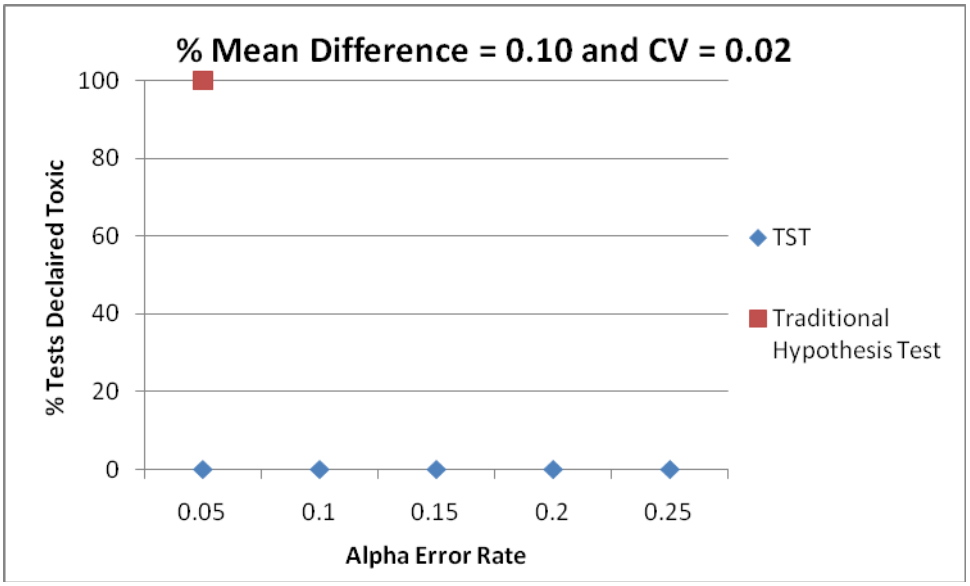

Figure 3-33. Percent of acute *C. dubia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 10 percent and average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

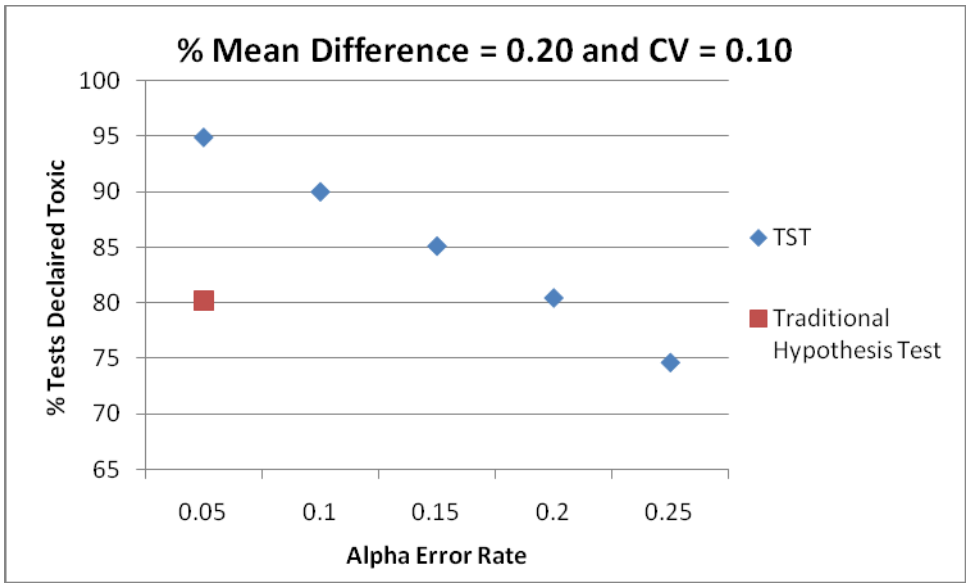

Figure 3-34. Percent of acute *C. dubia* tests declared toxic using TST having a mean effluent effect of 20 percent and above average control variability as a function of α error rate. Result using the traditional hypothesis approach (α = 0.05) is shown as well.

Effect of Increased Number of Within-Test Replicates

As with the fathead minnow acute method, increasing test replication from four (the minimum allowed in the EPA WET test methods for acute *Ceriodaphnia dubia* tests) to six replicates results in a *higher* rate of tests declared toxic using the traditional hypothesis testing approach and a *lower* rate of tests declared toxic using the TST approach at a 10 percent mean effect using *C. dubia* acute test data. For tests with a mean effect of 10 percent and a control CV of 0.06 (corresponding to between the 85th and 90th percentile), if replicates are added to the test design, the TST approach demonstrates an increased ability to declare such a test as non-toxic (Table 3-16). As the mean effect approaches 20 percent, the percentage of tests declared toxic is less affected by increased replication using TST because a 20 percent effect in the effluent is the RMD using TST. However, the percentage of tests declared toxic continues to increase with increased replication using the traditional hypothesis approach, even when there is a negligible effect (10 percent effect as defined by TST) of the effluent. Thus, increasing test replication increases TST's ability to confirm an acceptable effluent test with mean effect less than 20 percent.

Table 3-16. Percent of *Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute tests declared toxic using TST and a *b* value = 0.8 as a function of percent mean effect, number of replicates (4 or 6 replicates), and different alpha or Type I error levels

B value	CV	% effect	# reps	Alpha			
				0.05	0.1	0.15	0.2
0.8	0.06	0.10	4	23	12	7	5
0.8	0.06	0.20	4	95	90	85	80
0.8	0.06	0.10	6	8	4	3	2
0.8	0.06	0.20	6	95	90	85	80

4.0 SUMMARY OF RESULTS AND IMPLEMENTING TST

4.1 Summary of Test Method-Specific Alpha Values

On the basis of all the analyses conducted in this project, the test method-specific alpha levels summarized in Table 4-1 are used with the TST approach. The method-specific alpha values apply to all test endpoints for a given EPA WET test method (e.g., survival and reproduction for the *Ceriodaphnia* chronic WET test method). As noted in Section 2.3.1, alpha values were selected on the basis of simulation analyses using normally distributed data and equal variances in the control and the effluent. While additional analyses indicate that the alpha levels identified are robust to the type of heterogeneous variances and non-normal data observed in WET test data (see Appendix A), this issue is still acknowledged as a potential uncertainty.

The alpha values identified above provide as much protection under most circumstances as the current approved WET test analysis methods when the mean effect at the IWC exceeds the toxicity threshold of the TST approach.

At the chronic toxicity regulatory management threshold of 25 percent mean effect of the effluent and lower within-test control CVs (< 50th percentile), TST declares a greater percentage of tests non-toxic than the traditional hypothesis approach for some of the chronic WET test methods examined (e.g., fathead minnow chronic WET test) because of the higher alpha levels assigned to those test methods. At either higher within-test CVs or higher mean effect levels, results are more similar between the two approaches, as explained in Section 1.4 of this document. With more extreme within-test variability (≥ 80th percentile CV), results tend to be reversed with TST declaring a higher percentage of tests toxic at 25 percent mean effect of the effluent as compared to the traditional hypothesis approach; e.g., for the *Ceriodaphnia* reproduction endpoint, at the 80th percentile CV, TST declares ~20 percent of the tests non-toxic at a 25 percent mean effect, while the traditional approach declares 24 percent of the tests non-toxic. If test data are non-normal (a somewhat frequent condition for some WET endpoints such as acute and chronic survival, or when a high level of toxicity is observed in certain effluent concentrations within a test), additional research has indicated that use of Welch's t-test results in a lower rejection rate (i.e., is more conservative) using the TST approach, resulting in a higher percentage of tests declared toxic when the effluent effect $\geq b \times$ control mean (Appendix A). For the acute fathead minnow test method, at the acute toxicity regulatory management threshold of 20 percent mean effect of the effluent, both approaches had a similarly low percentage of tests declared non-toxic over all within-test CVs. Results of this comparison also demonstrate that for all WET test methods, the TST approach declares a lower percentage of tests as toxic at a 10 percent mean effect in the effluent, for most WET tests (i.e., within-test CV ≤ 75th percentile for a given WET test method). If within-test variability is lower (control data has greater precision), the result is further accentuated; i.e., an even greater percentage of tests are declared toxic at a 10 percent effect using the traditional hypothesis approach and an even lower percentage of tests declared toxic using TST.

Table 4-1. Summary of alpha (α) levels or false negative rates recommended for different EPA WET test methods using the TST.

EPA WET test method	*b* value	Probability of declaring a toxic effluent non-toxic False negative (α) error[a]
Chronic Freshwater and East Coast Methods		
Ceriodaphnia dubia (water flea) survival and reproduction	0.75	0.20
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Selenastrum capricornutum (green algae) growth	0.75	0.25
Americamysis bahia (mysid shrimp) survival and growth	0.75	0.15
Arbacia punctulata (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Cyprinodon variegatus (Sheepshead minnow) and *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Chronic West Coast Marine Methods		
Dendraster excentricus and *Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) fertilization	0.75	0.05
Atherinops affinis (topsmelt) survival and growth	0.75	0.25
Haliotis rufescens (red abalone), *Crassostrea gigas (oyster), Dendraster excentricus, Strongylocentrotus purpuratus* (Echinoderm) and *Mytilus sp* (mussel) larval development methods	0.75	0.05
Macrocystis pyrifera (giant kelp) germination and germ-tube length	0.75	0.05
Acute Methods		
Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow), *Cyprinodon variegatus* (Sheepshead minnow), *Atherinops affinis* (topsmelt), *Menidia beryllina* (inland silverside) acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10
Ceriodaphnia dubia, *Daphnia magna, Daphnia pulex*, *Americamysis bahia* acute survival[b]	0.80	0.10

Notes:
a α levels shown are the probability of declaring an effluent toxic when the mean effluent effect = 25% for chronic tests or 20% for acute tests and the false positive rate (β) is ≤ 0.05 (5%) when mean effluent effect = 10%.
b. Based on a four replicate test design

4.2 Calculating Statistics for Valid WET Data Using the TST Approach

Appendix B includes a step-by-step guide for using the TST approach to analyze valid WET data. The appendix also includes a statistical flowchart. Note that the WET test method should follow the test condition requirements as specified in EPA's approved WET methods (USEPA 1995, 2002a, 2002b, 2002c).

The TST approach is used to statistically compare organism responses from two treatments of the WET test, the IWC and the control. Percent data (quantal data), such as percent survival or percent germination from a WET test, is first transformed as recommended in the EPA WET test manuals. Other types of WET data (e.g., growth or reproduction data) are not transformed (for

the rationale, see Appendix A). Data are then analyzed using Welch's t-test, a well-known modification of the traditional t-test (Zar 1996), which is appropriate for the TST approach (see Appendix A).

Appendix C lists the critical t values that apply to WET testing using the TST approach given the number of degrees of freedom and the α level that applies for a given WET test method from Table 4-1 of this document. If the calculated t value for the WET test is greater than the critical t value (given in Appendix C), the null hypothesis is rejected, i.e., the test result is a *pass* and **the effluent is declared *non-toxic***. If the calculated t value is less than the critical t value in Appendix C, the null hypothesis is not rejected, i.e., the test result is a *fail* and **the effluent *is* declared toxic**.

4.3 Benefits of Increased Replication Using TST

One of the intended benefits of the TST approach is that increasing the precision and power of the test increases the chances of rejecting the null hypothesis and declaring a truly acceptable sample as non-toxic. This increases the permittee's ability to demonstrate that a sample is acceptable. Results for the *Ceriodaphnia*, fathead minnow, and mysid chronic test methods presented in Section 3 indicate the benefits of increased replication within a test, especially when the mean effect of the sample is below about 20 percent in the case of chronic tests and about 15 percent for acute tests. As expected, increasing test replication (and thereby the power of the test) results in a *higher* rate of tests declared toxic using the traditional hypothesis testing approach but a *lower* rate of tests declared toxic using the TST approach.

Conducting tests with more replicates can help a permittee demonstrate that the effluent is acceptable if the mean effect at the IWC is truly less than the RMDs as defined by TST (25 percent effect for chronic and 20 percent for acute). Conversely, increasing replicates does not assist a permittee using the traditional hypothesis testing approach.

4.4 Applying TST to Ambient Toxicity Programs

In ambient and stormwater toxicity testing, a laboratory control and a single concentration (i.e., 100 percent ambient water or stormwater) are often tested. In those two-concentration WET tests, the objective is to determine if a sample or site water is toxic, as indicated by a significantly worse organism response compared to the control. In this WET testing design, the determination of pass or fail (i.e., toxic or non-toxic) is ascertained using a traditional t-test (USEPA 2002c). EPA WET test methods recommend that the statistical significance (i.e., pass/fail) of a two-sample test design for ambient and stormwater toxicity testing be determined by using only a modified t-test (if homogeneity of variance is not achieved) or a traditional t-test (if homogeneity of variance is achieved).

To demonstrate the value of the TST approach in ambient toxicity programs, ambient toxicity test data from California's SWAMP was used for 409 chronic tests for *Ceriodaphnia dubia* and 256 chronic tests for *Pimephales promelas* using EPA's 2002 WET test methods (USEPA 2002a). WET test data for each WET test method were subjected to the same statistical analyses as described in Section 2 of this document.

Chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* Ambient Toxicity Tests

Table 4-2 summarizes results from the 409 *Ceriodaphnia dubia* ambient toxicity tests analyzed and a $\alpha = 0.20$ for this test method. Although the majority of the tests examined resulted in the same decision using either the TST or the traditional t-test approach, approximately 6 percent of the tests (24 tests) would have been declared non-toxic using the traditional t-test approach with mean effect levels > 25 percent. In addition, 2 percent of the tests (7 tests) would have been declared toxic at mean effect levels < 15 percent and as low as 7 percent.

Table 4-2. Comparison of results of chronic *Ceriodaphnia* ambient toxicity tests using the TST approach and the traditional t-test analysis. $\alpha = 0.2$ and *b* value = 0.75 for the TST approach. $\alpha = 0.05$ for the traditional hypothesis testing approach

Both approaches declare toxic	Only TST declares toxic	Only traditional approach declares toxic	Both approaches declare non-toxic
19.8%	5.9%	1.7%	72.6%

Figure 4-1 shows ranges of CV values observed in *Ceriodaphnia dubia* ambient toxicity tests for those samples declared toxic using either the TST approach or the traditional t-test but not both approaches. As expected, within-test variability was relatively high (higher CVs) for those tests found non-toxic using a t-test but toxic using the TST approach. The results again demonstrate a limitation of the traditional hypothesis testing approach when control variability is relatively high. Under those conditions, the t-test did not have the power to detect toxicity when it was present. Figure 4-1 also demonstrates that the TST approach is superior to the traditional t-test when within-test variability is relatively low and the mean percent effect is well below the risk management level of 25 percent. Under such conditions, the traditional t-test declared some samples toxic using this WET test method, even when the mean effect was as little as 7 percent. The TST approach, however, declared all such samples non-toxic using the recommended $\alpha = 0.20$. Thus, the TST approach reduces the number of tests classified as toxic when effects are actually well below risk management levels of concern.

Similar to the *Ceriodaphnia* ambient test data, within-test variability was higher in those chronic fathead minnow ambient tests found non-toxic using a t-test but toxic using the TST approach (Figure 4-2). Similarly, those tests declared non-toxic by the TST approach but toxic using t-test had lower within-test variability and mean effect levels < 25 percent (Figure 4-2). Thus, as with the chronic *Ceriodaphnia* ambient tests, data from chronic fathead minnow ambient tests demonstrate that the TST approach provides better protection than the traditional t-test approach while also identifying those samples that are truly acceptable from a regulatory management perspective.

4.5 Implementing TST in WET Permitting under NPDES

The TST approach is an alternative statistical approach for analyzing and interpreting valid WET data; it is not an alternative approach to developing NPDES permit WET limitations. Using the TST approach does not result in any changes to EPA's WET test methods.

Chronic *Ceriodaphnia* ambient WET tests that are identified as non-toxic (pass) using the traditional hypothesis approach (t-test) generally have poor test sensitivity (high control CVs), masking effects, as compared to using the TST approach.

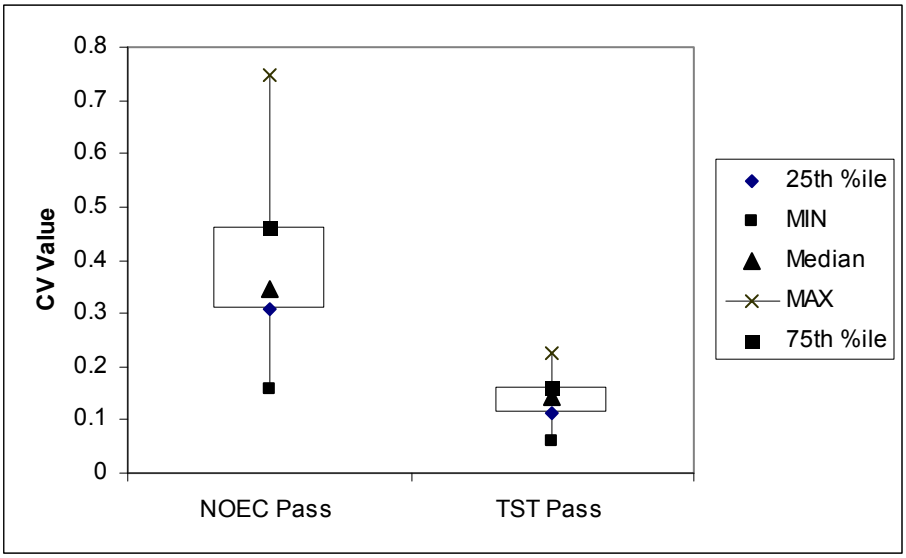

Figure 4-1. Range of CV values observed in chronic *C. dubia* ambient toxicity tests for samples that were found to be non-toxic using the traditional t-test but toxic using the TST approach (*NOEC Pass*) and for those samples declared toxic using t-test but not the TST approach (*TST Pass*). California's SWAMP WET test data.

Fish ambient WET tests that are identified as non-toxic using the traditional hypothesis approach (t-test) generally have poor test sensitivity (high control CVs), masking effects, as compared to using the TST approach.

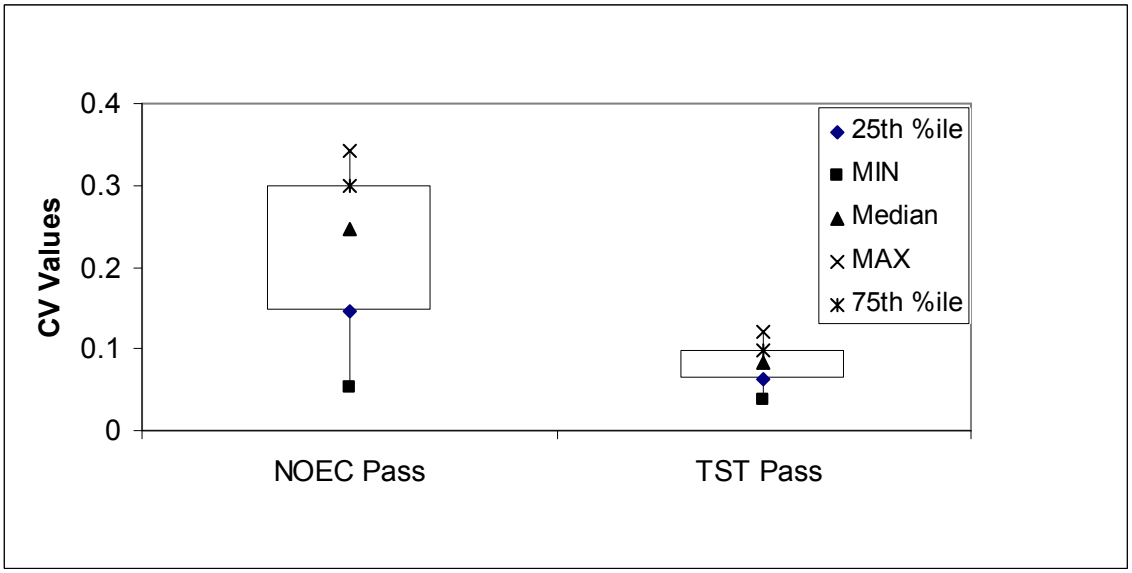

Figure 4-2. Range of CV values observed in chronic *P. promelas* ambient toxicity tests for samples that were declared to be non-toxic using the traditional t-test but toxic using the TST approach (*NOEC Pass*) and for those samples declared toxic using t-test but not the TST approach (*TST Pass*). California's SWAMP WET test data.

4.6 Reasonable Potential (RP) WET Analysis

NPDES permitting authorities conducting an RP analysis must follow 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1) to determine whether a discharge will, "cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to" an excursion of a numeric criterion or a narrative WET criterion. Some states have state-specific WET RP approaches in their water quality control plan or other NPDES policy or guidance.

For RP calculations using the TST approach, EPA recommends that permitting authorities use all valid WET test data generated during the current permit term and any additional valid data that are submitted as part of the permit renewal application. The TST RP approach necessitates having at least a minimum of four valid WET tests to address effluent representativeness (see EPA's TSD, Chapter 3, pg. 57, under Step 2 in the section *Steps in Whole Effluent Characterization Process*). EPA also recommends that states request that their permittees provide the actual test endpoint responses for the control (i.e., control mean) and IWC concentration (i.e., IWC mean) for each WET test conducted to make it easier for permit writers to find the necessary WET test results when determining WET RP. WET test data are then analyzed according to the TST approach using the IWC and control test concentrations for all the valid WET test data available. If fewer than four valid WET test data points are available, permitting authorities should follow EPA's TSD RP approach because it addresses small WET data sets by incorporating an RP multiplying factor (see section 3.3.2 of the TSD, pg. 54) to account for effluent variability in small WET data sets. If sufficient, valid WET test data are available and the TST statistical approach indicates that the IWC is toxic in any WET test, RP has been demonstrated (40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(i)). To address concerns regarding the "potential to cause or contribute to toxicity," an analysis of the mean effect at the IWC is also conducted to determine whether the effluent has RP, even if all test results are declared a *pass* using the TST approach (for more details, see EPA's *TST Implementation Document* EPA 833-R-10-003).

Note that using the TST approach might be to the permittee's advantage. If the permittee decides to incorporate additional test replicates for the control and the IWC when conducting the WET test, above the minimum required in the EPA WET test methods, the test power is increased. More test replicates increases test power, which means a lower probability of a false positive using the TST approach *if the effluent is truly non-toxic based on the RMDs in the TST approach*. Thus, using the TST approach, a permittee has a greater ability to *prove the negative* (i.e., its effluent does not have RP).

In those cases where the WET RP outcome is *yes*, a WET limit is expressed in the permit. In situations where the RP outcome is *no*, WET monitoring requirements should still be incorporated in the permit. A *fail* test result during monitoring could trigger additional steps if described in the permit. In either of those situations, if toxicity is demonstrated, states should specify an approach to address toxicity in the permit. This often includes initially accelerated toxicity tests (i.e., increased frequency of testing) and permit requirements to perform a toxicity reduction evaluation.

4.7 NPDES WET Permit Limits

Using the TST approach, WET NPDES permit limits would be expressed as *no significant toxicity of the effluent at the IWC using the TST analysis approach*. A test result of *Pass* is when

the calculated *t* value is greater than *the critical t value*. A test result of *Fail* is when the calculated *t* value is less than *the critical t value*.

Beyond assessing WET data for the NPDES Program, WET tests are used to assess toxicity of receiving water (watershed assessment for CWA section 303(d) determinations) and stormwater samples. Often as a first assessment of receiving or stormwater toxicity, researchers test a control and a single concentration (e.g., 100 percent receiving water or stormwater). In such cases, the TST approach can be used in the same way a t-test is used. Such analysis is used to determine whether organism response in a specified ambient concentration is significantly different than the control organism response.

5.0 CONCLUSIONS

Results of this project indicate that the TST is a viable additional option for analyzing valid acute and chronic WET test data. Given the RMDs and test-method specific alpha values specified in the TST approach, TST provides a transparent methodology for demonstrating whether an effluent truly is acceptable under the NPDES WET Program. The advantage of the TST approach is that it provides a structure in which it is easier to express, understand, and implement regulatory management goals. The alpha values identified in this project build on existing statistical information (such as data sources and analysis examining ability to detect toxic effects) on WET previously published by EPA, including *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in WET Applications Under the NPDES Program* (USEPA 2000).

More than 2,000 valid WET test results and thousands of simulations were conducted to develop the technical basis for the TST approach. This approach builds on the strengths of the traditional hypothesis testing approach, including using robust statistical analyses to determine whether an effluent is toxic (i.e., Welch's t-test), as well as published EPA documents regarding WET analysis and interpretation and the statistical literature. The TST approach yields a rigorous statistical interpretation of valid WET data by incorporating the transparent RMDs, established alpha and beta error rates, and thereby test power. Because this approach incorporates statistical test power, using TST will result in greater confidence in WET regulatory decisions. Additional benefits of using TST in WET analysis include the following:

- It provides a positive incentive for the permittee to generate high quality WET data to the permitting authority.
- It provides the ability to analyze a two-concentration test design (e.g., IWC versus control; stormwater and watershed assessments) using a streamlined statistical analysis flowchart. It is applicable to both NPDES WET permitting and section 303(d) watershed assessment programs.

In summary, the TST approach provides another option for permitting authorities and permittees to use in analyzing valid WET test data. The TST provides a positive incentive to generate high quality WET data to make informed decisions regarding NPDES WET RP and permit compliance determinations. By using TST, permitting authorities will be better able to identify toxic or non-toxic samples.

6.0 LITERATURE CITED

Anderson, S. and W. Hauck. 1983. A new procedure for testing equivalence in comparative bioavailability and other clinical trials. *Communications in Statistics—Theory and Methods* 12:2663–2692.

Aras, G. 2001. Superiority, non-inferiority, equivalence, and bioequivalence–revisited. *Drug Information Journal* 35:1157–1164.

Berger, R., and J. Hsu. 1996. Bioequivalence trials, intersection—union tests and equivalence confidence sets. *Statistical Science* 11:283–319.

Denton, D., and T. Norberg-King. 1996. Whole Effluent Toxicity Statistics: A regulatory perspective. In D. Groethe, K. Dickson, and D. Reed (eds). *Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing: An Evaluation of Methods and Predictability of Receiving System Responses*. SETAC Publications, Pensacola, FL, pp. 83–102.

Denton, D., J. Fox, and F. Fulk. 2003. Enhancing toxicity test performance by using a statistical criterion. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22:2323–2328.

Erickson, W., and L. McDonald. 1995. Tests for bioequivalence of control media and test media in studies of toxicity. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 14:1247–1256.

Erickson, W. 1992. Hypothesis testing under the assumption that a treatment does harm to the environment. Master Thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.

Grothe, D., K. Dickson, and D. Reed. 1996. *Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing: An Evaluation of Methods and Predictability of Receiving System Responses*. SETAC Publications, Pensacola, FL.

Hatch, J. 1996. Using statistical equivalence testing in clinical biofeedback research. *Biofeedback and Self-Regulation* 21:105–119.

Shukla, R., Q. Wang, F. Fulk, C. Deng, and D. Denton. 2000. Bioequivalence approach for whole effluent toxicity testing. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19:169–174.

Streiner, D. 2003. Unicorns *Do* Exist: A Tutorial on *Proving* the Null Hypothesis. *Canadian Journal of Psychiatry* 48(11):756–761.

Stunkard, C. 1990. *Tests of Proportional Means for Mesocosms Studies*. Technical Report. Department of Measurement, Statistics, and Evaluation. University Maryland, College Park, MD.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1988. *Methods for Evaluating the Attainment of Cleanup Standards*. Volume 1: Soils and solid media. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Statistical Policy Branch (PM-223), Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1989. *Guidance Document for Conducting Terrestrial Field Studies*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ecological Effects Branch, Hazard Evaluation Division, Office of Pesticides Programs, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1991. *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control*. EPA/505/2-90-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms*. Eds: G. Chapman, D. Denton, and J. Lazorchak. EPA/600/R-95-136. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, and Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2000. *Understanding and Accounting for Method Variability in Whole Effluent Toxicity Applications Under the NPDES Program*. EPA/833-R-00-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002a. *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms*. EPA/821/R-02-013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002b. *Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms*. 3rd ed. EPA/821/R-02-14. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002c. *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*. 5th ed. EPA/821/R-02-012. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

Zar, J.H. 1996. *Biostatistical Analysis*. 3rd ed. Prentice Hall Publishers, Princeton, NJ.

APPENDIX A

RATIONALE FOR USING WELCH'S T-TEST IN TST ANALYSIS OF WET DATA FOR TWO-SAMPLE COMPARISONS

APPENDIX A

RATIONALE FOR USING WELCH'S T-TEST IN TST ANALYSIS OF WET DATA FOR TWO-SAMPLE COMPARISONS

This appendix demonstrates that the Welch modification of the t-test is suitable for WET test data and applicable to the TST approach. It also provides the evaluation and justification for certain WET test data that do not strictly adhere to the assumptions of the Welch t-test.

The Welch t-test accounts for different variances in two groups and assumes data are normally distributed (Welch 1938, 1947; Moser et al. 1989; Coombs et al. 1996; Zar 1996). For non-normal data that have skewed, long-tailed distributions, the Welch's t-test is known to have poor coverage (Zimmerman 2006). (By poor coverage, EPA means that the realized error rate, alpha, under the null hypothesis, is greater than the intended, nominal value of alpha). It is demonstrated below that WET data to which the TST will be applied typically have moderately unequal variances in the control and the IWC. That fact motivates use of the Welch t-test rather than the t-test (which assumes equal variances). It is also demonstrated that WET test data are typically non-normal but in a way that does not substantially compromise coverage of the Welch test—the data are leptokurtic and typically held within some range by the test design of the EPA WET test methods. Such data are known to have little effect on coverage for the Welch t-test (Zimmerman 2006; Zar 1996).

So as not to rely on previous literature alone, simulations were conducted to demonstrate that the Welch t-test applied to the TST is suitable for WET test data. Simulated data were generated, having variances and non-normal distributions similar to WET test data for control and IWC groups. It is demonstrated that (a) moderately unequal variances (similar to WET data) have little effect on coverage of the t-test or Welch t-test (for normally-distributed data), and (b) for non-normally distributed data (similar in distribution to WET data) representing control and IWC groups, the TST using the Welch t-test has close to nominal coverage, on the basis of simulations with up to a nine-fold difference in variance between IWC and control (a relatively high difference in variances on the basis of observed WET test data).

Therefore, published studies provide ample evidence, the analysis of WET data and simulations described here, that the Welch t-test can be applied with confidence using the TST approach.

Characterization of WET Data

Because various WET test methods have a different experimental design, and thus could represent different distribution functions, a range of WET test methods (six) was examined to determine the frequency and magnitude of unequal variances between control and IWC as well as the frequency and type of non-normality in these methods. In addition, standard data transformations were used for tests when data were non-normal to see whether transformed data would meet assumptions of normality.

Unequal Variances

Standard F-tests ($p = 0.01$) were conducted for each valid WET test (IWC and control) to determine whether variances were unequal. Some WET test methods and endpoints demonstrated a higher frequency of unequal variances than other test methods (Table A-1).

Table A-1. Number (and percent) of tests with non-normal distribution and unequal variances for different types of WET tests, as well as the effect of data transformation on distribution, including skew and kurtosis

Test name	Number of tests	Data transformation	# (%) of non-normal tests ($p < 0.01$)	# (%) tests failing f-test for unequal variances ($p \leq 0.01$)	Range of skewness statistic for non-normal tests	# (%) tests failing D'Agostino test for skewness ($p \leq 0.01$)	Range of kurtosis statistic for non-normal tests	# (%) tests failing Anscombe test for kurtosis ($p \leq 0.01$)
C. dubia reproduction	1,382	Raw	285 (20.6)	390 (28.2)	-1.529 – -0.26	33 (2.4)	3.821 – 6.571	159 (11.5)
		Sqrt trans	418 (30.2)	545 (39.4)	-1.790 – -0.385	89 (6.4)	4.013 – 7.45	268 (19.4)
		Log +1	525 (37.9)	630 (45.6)	-2.058 – -0.564	143 (10.3)	4.06 – 8.43	343 (24.9)
Fish growth	108	Raw	2 (1.9)	18 (16.7)	-1.253 – 1.250	0 (0)	3.261 – 4.213	0 (0)
Mysid growth	907	Raw	10 (1.1)	37 (4.0)	-0.423 – 1.443	1 (0.1)	2.52 – 4.912	7 (0.77)
Kelp growth	100	Raw	9 (9.0)	22 (22)	-1.478 – 1.548	0 (0)	4.025 – 5.456	6 (6)
		Log+1	8 (8.0)	30 (30)	-1.571 – 1.234	0 (0)	4.25 – 6.080	8 (8)
		sqrt	9 (9.0)	29 (29)	-1.625 – 1.381	0 (0)	4.238 – 6.068	8 (8)
Kelp germination	100	Raw	3 (3.0)	15 (15)	-0.9 – 1.281	0 (0)	3.465 – 4.697	3 (3)
		arcsin(sqrt)	1 (1.0)	9 (9)	-0.872 – 1.04	0 (0)	3.465 – 4.698	0 (0)
Fish survival	108	percent	44 (40.7)	61 (56.5)	-1.633 – 0.654	0 (0)	2 – 4.67	3 (2.8)
		arcsin(sqrt)	42 (38.9)	61 (56.5)	-1.633 – 0	0 (0)	2 – 4.67	3 (2.8)

DRAFT

For example, over half of the *P. promelas* (fish) acute survival tests had unequal variances. That result is expected because control acute survival typically has little or no variance (i.e., all control replicates display 100 percent survival). *Ceriodaphnia* reproduction had the next highest frequency of tests with unequal variances (28.2 percent). The giant kelp growth or germination, and *P. promelas* (fish) chronic growth WET endpoints each had a lower frequency of tests with unequal variances (15–22 percent) while the mysid growth endpoint had the lowest frequency of unequal variances of the six test endpoints evaluated (4 percent). Using the *Ceriodaphnia* test method as an example of a WET method having a higher frequency of heterogeneous variances, the variance ratio between IWC and control was generally < 9:1 (95th percentile ratio) with a median variance ratio of 2.5. Examination of data using other growth/reproduction methods indicates that most tests have a variance ratio < 10:1 (95th percentile) and median variance ratio < 3.0. Percent data (germination) are subject to higher variance ratios (20~30:1); however, the fish acute test method has a variance ratio generally < 6.2:1 (95th percentile).

Non-Normality

Shapiro's normality test was used to evaluate if WET test data were normally distributed. A measure of skewness was then used and Pearson's measure of kurtosis (R moments package) to examine if skewness or kurtosis or both are the major sources of non-normality. The critical values of those moments for a normal distribution are shown in Table A-2. A skewness measure significantly less than 0 indicates that the sample comes from a population that is skewed to the left, and a skewness measure significantly larger than 0 indicates that the distribution is skewed to the right. A kurtosis measure significantly larger than the median value (50th percentile) for a given test design in Table A-2 indicates an underlying leptokurtic distribution. EPA also used the D'Agostino test of skewness (D'Agostino 1970) and Anscombe–Glynn test of kurtosis (Anscombe and Glynn 1983) for hypothesis testing.

Table A-2. Distribution of critical skewness and kurtosis ranges for different sample size (N) based on 1,000,000 simulation runs. N = 20 corresponds to *C. dubia* reproduction test (10 replicates in IWC and control); N = 16 corresponds to the Mysid chronic test (8 replicates per treatment); N = 10 corresponds to the two giant kelp chronic test endpoints (5 replicates per treatment); N = 8 corresponds to fathead minnow acute and chronic tests (four replicates per treatment)

		Percentiles						
N	**Statistic**	**1%**	**5%**	**10%**	**50%**	**90%**	**95%**	**99%**
20	Skewness	-1.152	-0.771	-0.587	0	0.588	0.772	1.155
	Kurtosis	1.645	1.831	1.951	2.551	3.667	4.151	5.361
16	Skewness	-1.244	-0.834	-0.635	0	0.635	0.833	1.247
	Kurtosis	1.562	1.746	1.866	2.477	3.629	4.126	5.351
10	Skewness	-1.407	-0.956	-0.729	0	0.726	0.953	1.404
	Kurtosis	1.387	1.563	1.679	2.289	3.463	3.940	4.972
8	Skewness	-1.453	-0.998	-0.766	0	0.766	0.997	1.450
	Kurtosis	1.318	1.470	1.583	2.173	3.319	3.731	4.567

The number of tests failing the hypothesis tests at 1 percent probability is reported in Table A-1. About 21 percent of the *Ceriodaphnia* reproduction tests (285 out of 1,382 cases) failed Shapiro's normality test (Table A-1). Both square root transformation and logarithm

transformation did not correct the non-normal distribution problem and instead increased the total number of tests failing the normality test (Table A-1). The D'Agostino test of skewness indicated that 33 tests (< 3 percent) were highly skewed. A test of kurtosis found 11 percent of tests (160) had significantly leptokurtic distribution (Table A-1). Apparently, most of the *Ceriodaphnia* test data failed the normality test because of kurtosis (leptokurtic distribution) and that occasional asymmetric distribution was mostly from outliers (Figure A-1). In general, most WET test growth data (i.e., *Pimephales promelas* growth, mysid growth, or kelp growth) were normally distributed. Both fish and mysid growth data exhibited non-normal distribution in only a very few cases (< 2 percent) and those were generally related to leptokurtic distributions that were short-tailed. Almost half of the acute fish survival tests had non-normally distributed data. Zero variance in many tests for either the control (34 cases) or IWC (26 cases) were the main cause of failing the normality test. Non-normality in acute fish survival data was because of leptokurtic data distribution (Table A-1).

The above analyses indicate that WET data in general do not have the distribution characteristics indicative of when Welch's t-test would be inappropriate (long-tail, highly skewed distribution).

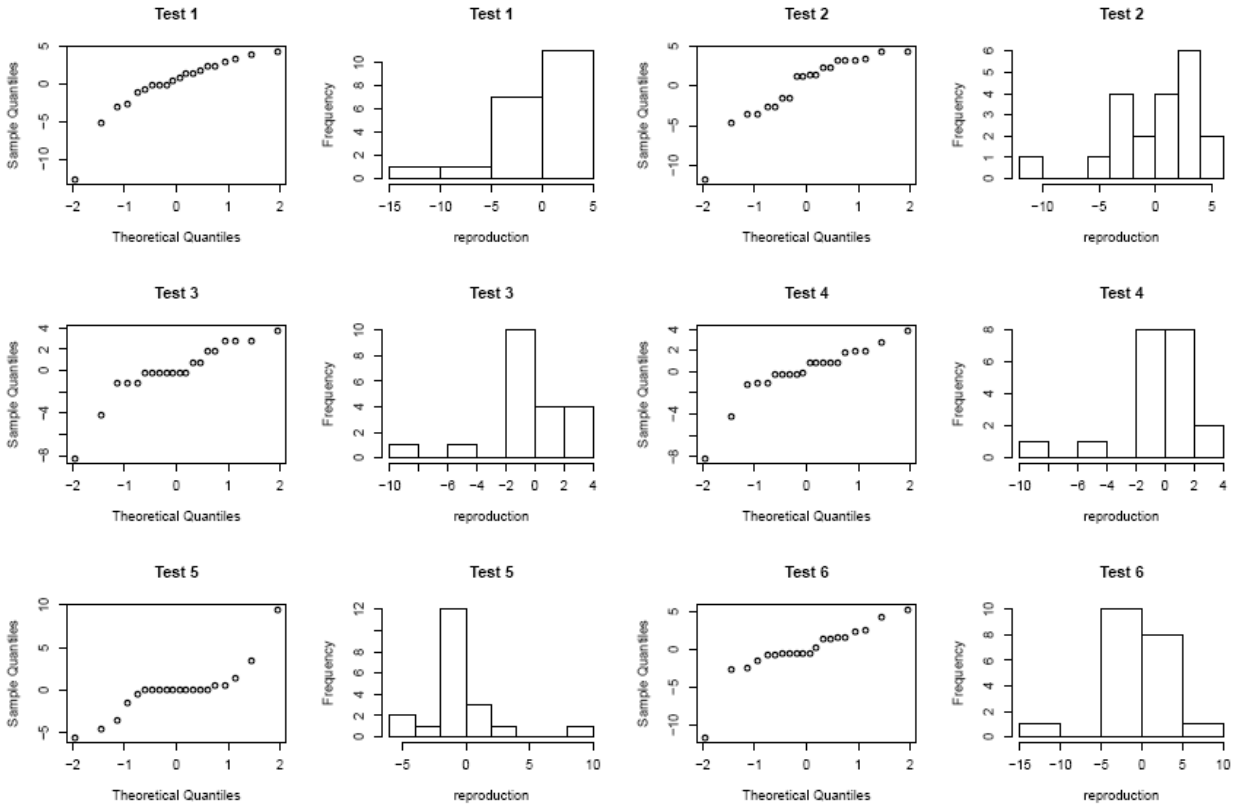

Figure A-1. Probability plots and histograms of examples of *Ceriodaphinia* chronic reproduction test data showing non-normal distribution and especially leptokurtic distribution.

Simulations

Unequal Variances

Various simulations were conducted using the chronic *Ceriodaphnia* test method as an example, to examine alpha error rate using either the traditional hypothesis t-test or Welch's t-test with data having different relationships between control and effluent variance. From analyses of more than 2,000 WET tests presented in Table A-1, a variance ratio (IWC/control) of 9:1 (95th percentile of variance ratio) is a reasonable upper limit. Therefore, simulation scenarios examined included (1) equal variances and no mean difference between control and effluent; (2) IWC with 9 times the control variance and no mean difference; (3) equal variance and a 25 percent mean effect of the IWC; and (4) IWC with 9 times the control variance and a 25 percent mean effect. Equal sample size (N = 10 using *Ceriodaphnia* chronic test method as the example) was assumed for both control and treatment group which is most often the case in WET analyses. Results are shown in Table A-3.

Table A-3. Results of Monte Carlo simulations evaluating alpha error rate using either the traditional t-test or Welch's t-test with data having different relationships between control and effluent variances. S_c^2 = control variance, S_t^2 = IWC variance, μ_c = control mean, and μ_t = IWC mean. Results are based on 1,000,000 simulation runs per scenario.

		$\mu_c = \mu_t$		$\mu_t = 0.75\ \mu_c$	
	Alpha	**T-test**	**Welch t-test**	**T-test**	**Welch t-test**
$S_c^2 = S_t^2$	0.010	0.0098	0.0093	0.0099	0.0095
	0.050	0.0498	0.0490	0.0497	0.0491
	0.100	0.0996	0.0988	0.1000	0.0992
	0.150	0.1493	0.1486	0.1501	0.1506
	0.200	0.1996	0.1991	0.2000	0.1997
	0.250	0.2498	0.2493	0.2502	0.2498
$S_c^2 = S_t^2/9$	0.010	0.0132	0.0105	0.0204	0.0103
	0.050	0.0550	0.0503	0.0725	0.0503
	0.100	0.1050	0.1001	0.1269	0.1002
	0.150	0.1543	0.1501	0.1774	0.1499
	0.200	0.2037	0.2003	0.2260	0.1999
	0.250	0.2526	0.2499	0.2732	0.2499

When there are equal variances and the true difference is equal to 0, the observed error rates from both the traditional t-test and Welch's t-test are very close to the expected error rates. When control and treatment groups have unequal variance, (effluent variance = 9 times the control variance), the traditional t-test has a slightly higher Type I error rate, but Welch's t-test has a Type I error rate similar to the expected value. When the true response at the IWC is 0.75 × control mean, and both populations have equal variances, alpha error rates are very similar to expected using both the traditional t-test and Welch's t-test. When the true response at the IWC is 0.75 × control mean and population variances are not equal (i.e., effluent variance is 9 times

the control variance), the error rates are about 2–3 percent higher than expected using the traditional t-test but are similar to expected alphas using Welch's t-test.

While the specific results pertain to the *Ceriodaphnia* reproduction endpoint, the general conclusions of this analysis would apply to all WET methods and endpoints. Such results confirm that Welch's t-test has better coverage than the traditional t-test using the TST approach when variances are unequal.

Non-Normality

The objective of the simulations was to confirm that the alpha error rate is relatively stable against deviations from non-normal distribution when variances are unequal as well for both the traditional hypothesis test and Welch's t-test.

EPA examined the distribution of control and effluent reproduction data from 281 *C. dubia* multiple concentration tests (Figure A-2). While most tests indicate that control reproduction follows a normal distribution (mean = 24.5, standard deviation = 5.56), effluent data tend to deviate from a normal distribution: effluents with low toxicity have less skewed data, while effluents with data that have high toxicity are more likely to deviate from normal distribution. To address this observation, two populations were simulated on the basis of the shape of the frequency distribution in the highest effluent concentration in each *C. dubia* test (Figure A-3). The first simulated effluent population had a mean = 25 (equal to the population mean for the control group) and a standard deviation = 7.7, while the second one had a population mean of $b \times 25$ (where $b = 0.75$ for chronic test methods), resulting in an effluent mean of 18.75. The variance of those two effluent populations was the same. Random samples taken from these two populations were used to compare with the control population data (mean = 25, standard deviation = 5.56).

Simulation results (Table A-4) indicate that when the two populations had the same mean but had a different distribution shape as compared to a normal distribution (control population), the alpha error rate using the traditional t-test was about 1 percent higher than expected. Welch's modified t-test slightly corrected the error rate (Table A-4). When the true population mean difference between control and effluent is 25 percent of the control mean and when the effluent population is not normally distributed, the alpha error rate is almost identical to the expected value using traditional t-test (Table A-4). Welch's t-test resulted in a decrease in the nominal alpha error rate by 2–3 percent using the TST approach. That is, when data are extremely non-normal (for WET test data) and variances are heterogeneous between control and effluent, Welch's t-test is less likely to reject the null hypothesis and slightly more likely to declare a sample toxic than expected (i.e., the analysis will be more conservative). As data approach a normal distribution, α error rates using Welch's t-test will be closer to nominal values.

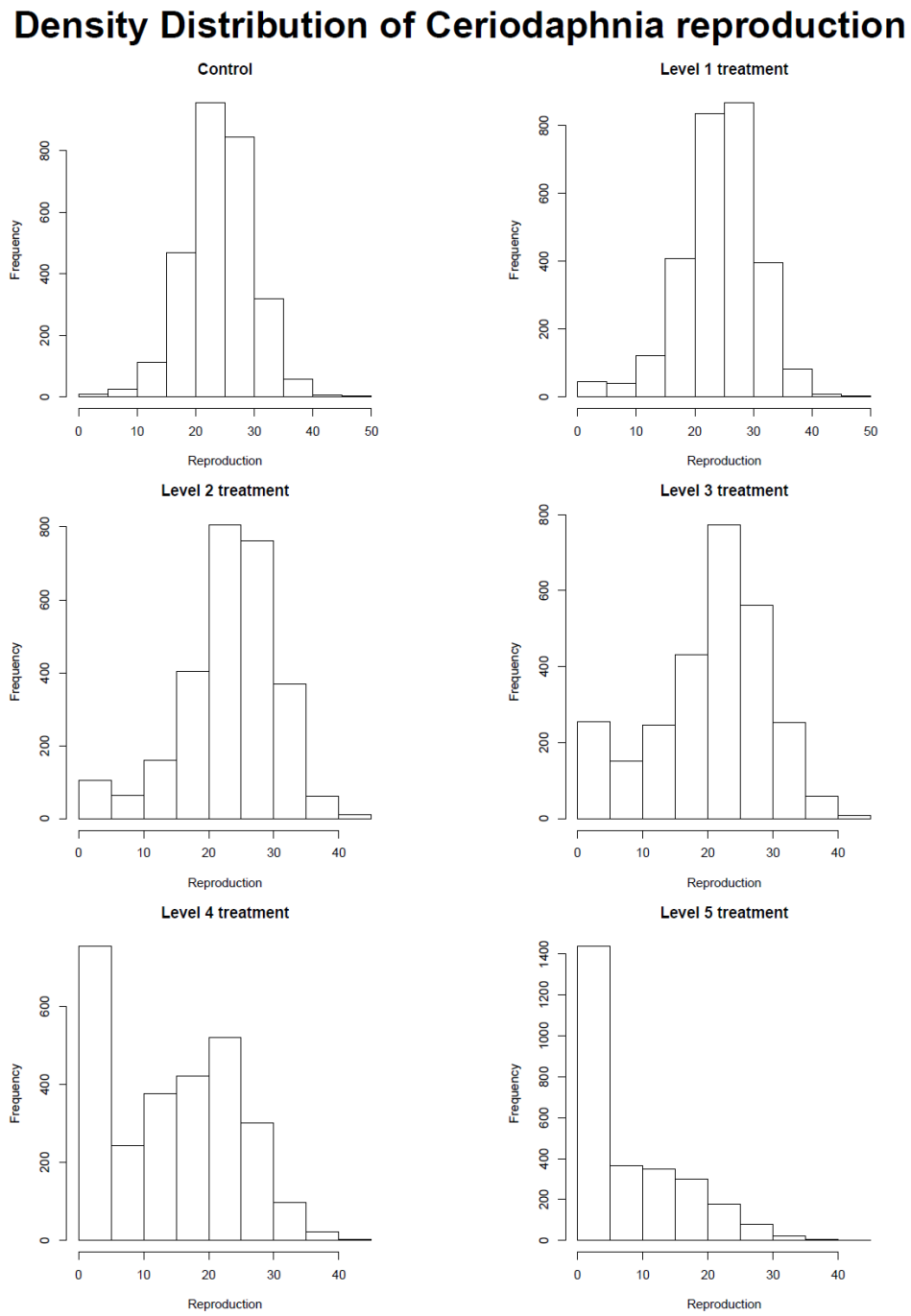

Figure A-2. Histogram of observed *Ceriodaphnia* reproduction at different level of effluent concentrations based on 281 multiple concentration tests.

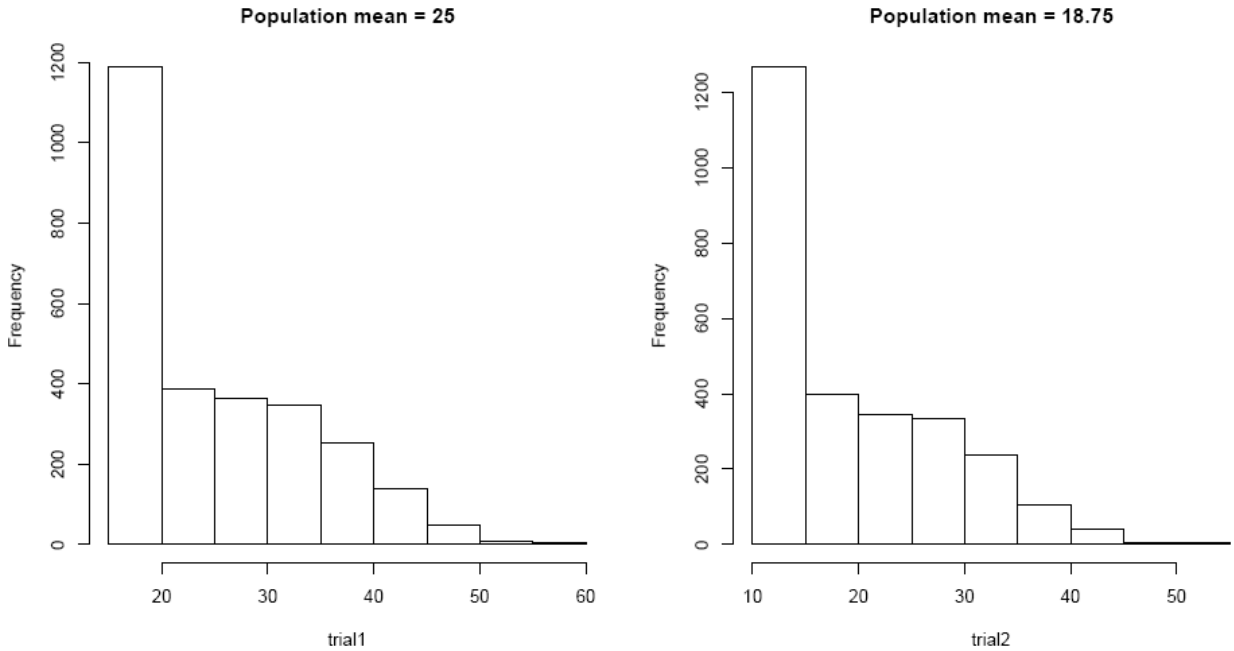

Figure A-3. Simulated frequency distributions of Ceriodaphnia reproduction data with two populations having non-normal data and different means. Both populations have a standard deviation of 7.7.

Table A-4. Results of Monte Carlo simulation analyses (100,000 simulations per scenario) indicating alpha error rates based on comparisons between two non-normally distributed populations and a normal distribution (control population, mean = 25, standard deviation = 5.65). The population means are 25 and 18.75, respectively, and the standard deviation is 7.7 in both populations.

Alpha	Welch's (μ = 25)	Traditional t (μ = 25)	TST t-test (μ = 18.75, b = 0.75)	TST Welch's (μ = 18.75, b = 0.75)
0.05	0.053	0.059	0.043	0.031
0.10	0.104	0.108	0.090	0.074
0.15	0.151	0.155	0.140	0.122
0.20	0.199	0.203	0.191	0.173

Although the simulated population does not necessarily represent the true population of effluent groups, EPA's examination of sample distribution indicates that effluent populations with low toxicity are less likely to deviate from normal distribution. The simulation also indicates that the alpha error rate using Welch's t-test under severely non-normal distributions and heterogeneous variances is less than the expected/critical values. That is, Welch's t-test is more conservative when toxicity is high (a desirable attribute for WET analysis) than when effluent toxicity is low. When effluent toxicity is low, results of analyses using *Ceriodaphnia* reproduction WET test data indicate that the effluent data are less likely to be non-normally distributed, and the observed alpha error rate approaches the expected error rate. On the basis of the foregoing results, the type of non-normal distribution observed in WET tests should not affect the overall performance of simulation analyses used to derive test method alpha values for the TST approach.

Rationale/Conclusions

When population variances are not equal or test samples are non-normally distributed (or both), concerns could be raised in using the two concentration t-test or the bioequivalence t-test (Erickson and McDonald 1995) because statistical assumptions might not be met. EPA WET test methods specify that if the data fail Shapiro-Wilks's normality test or Bartlett's homoscedasticity test (or both), a non-parametric test such as Wilcoxon Rank sum test should be used in such situations. Extension of such nonparametric tests to TST is, however, complicated because the null hypothesis for those tests is that results from control and effluent are from same population. This is stated as the null hypothesis of no difference among treatments. Because an effect size 1–($b \times \mu_0$) is specified in the TST approach that is related to the control population mean, a non-parametric equivalent to a t-test approach using a bioequivalence formulation (such as with the TST approach), has been difficult to demonstrate (Zimmerman and Zumbo 1993; Manly 2004).

Data compiled from more than 2,000 valid WET tests in this project confirmed that the type of distributions exhibited by most test data do not seriously compromise the use of a t-test. The data can be dealt with appropriately using Welch's t-tests for unequal variances, as shown in simulation analyses. Use of Welch's t-test for TST analysis is supported on the basis of analysis of actual WET test data, which indicate that the majority of WET test data are normally distributed or have a leptokurtic distribution with short tails such that the use of Welch's t-test produces Type I error rates very close to expected error rates. Statistical literature indicates that actual power of the t-test (and by extension Welch's t-test) is *greater* when populations are leptokurtic, especially for small sample sizes (Zar 1996).

WET test data are biologically expected to have short-tailed distributions supporting the use of Welch's t-test because of the test method's required test acceptability criteria and test termination times, which constrain the range of endpoint responses encountered. For example, a chronic *Ceriodaphnia dubia* test must have 80 percent or greater survival and an average of 15 or more young per surviving female in the control for the test to meet the required test acceptability criteria (i.e., a valid test). Additionally, test termination is prescribed in the method as the time at which at least 60 percent or more of the surviving control females generate at least three broods, which can be 6–8 days (maximum is 8 days), also a test requirement. That results in a lower distribution bound (e.g., reproduction responses in controls start at 15). In addition, the upper part of the distribution cannot go to infinity, even if populations were to survive and reproduce beyond the prescribed test requirements because of biological constraints. Similar test method and biological constraints apply to all other WET test endpoints (e.g., growth, survival).

Furthermore, Welch's t-test is robust to non-normal distributions when the underlying distribution is symmetric and skewness is low, especially with sample sizes > 10 (Tiku 1971; Lee and D'Agostino 1976; Tiku and Akkaya 2004). For the West Coast WET methods examined and the *Ceriodaphnia* and Mysid chronic WET method evaluated, those conditions are met. Therefore, at least for those WET methods and others with similarly large sample sizes, Welch's t-test should not result in a substantial underestimation of the Type I error rate.

In addition, the Type I error rate using TST for several WET methods is set ≥ 0.05. The higher α levels include WET test methods that have smaller sample sizes such as the fathead minnow acute test. For those methods, the slight overestimation of the nominal Type I error rate that can occur using Welch's t-test when WET test data are not normally distributed is insignificant given

the higher nominal α levels established. For the West Coast WET test methods that have α levels set at 0.05, effect size examined in those test methods is large and, in many cases, data are normally distributed even without data transformation (e.g., giant kelp germination and tube-length endpoints, Table A-1).

The observed sample distribution from 281 *C. dubia* multiple concentration tests indicates that test populations at low effluent concentrations are less likely to deviate from normal distribution. A similar trend is expected for other WET endpoints such as growth. The simulation based on the distribution shape of the high effluent concentration population also indicates that the alpha error rate using Welch's t-test is less than expected. That is, Welch's t-test is more conservative when toxicity is high. Therefore, the type of non-normal distribution observed in WET tests should not negatively affect the outcome of TST analyses.

Analyses used to develop the TST analysis approach indicate that data transformation (log or square root) does not help the non-normality issue for WET test data (Table A-1). That is usually because of the leptokurtic distribution observed rather than because of skewness of data (Table A-2). Therefore, data transformation before TST analysis is not recommended except for percent data, which should be arcsine square root transformed before TST analysis (consistent with current EPA analysis recommendations). This precaution is suggested because percent data (especially acute percent survival) is most prone to non-normality.

In conclusion, given the leptokurtic and short-tailed distribution of most WET test data, as well as the other factors noted above, Welch's t-test is appropriate to use for one-tailed, two-sample comparisons using TST. Furthermore, because Welch's t-test performs as effectively as the t-test in terms of Type I error when data are normally distributed and variances are equal (Moser et al. 1989; Coombs et al. 1996), Welch's t-test should be used for all WET test data analysis using TST. Furthermore, many researchers have shown that the combination of using a preliminary variance test (e.g., F-test) plus a t-test does not control Type I error rates as well as simply always performing an unequal variance t-test such as Welch's t-test (Gans 1992; Moser and Stevens 1992). That is one reason why it is generally unwise to decide whether to perform one statistical test on the basis of the outcome of another (Smith 1936; Markowski and Markowski 1990; Zimmerman 2004).

Literature Cited

Anscombe, F. and W. Glynn. 1983. Distributions of the kurtosis statistic b_2 for normal statistics. *Biometrika* 70:227–234.

Coombs, W., J. Algina, and D. Oltman. 1996. Univariate and multivariate omnibus hypothesis tests selected to control type I error rates when population variances are not necessarily equal. *Review Educational Research* 66:137–79.

D'Agostino, R. 1970. Transformation to normality of the null distribution of g_1. *Biometrika* 58:341–348.

Erickson, W., and L. McDonald. 1995. Tests for bioequivalence of control media and test media in studies of toxicity. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 14:1247–1256.

Gans, D. 1992. Preliminary tests on variances. *American Statistics* 45:258.

Lee, A., and R. D'Agostino. 1976. Levels of significance of some two-sample tests when observations are from compound normal distributions. *Communications In Statistics* A5(4):325–342.

Manly, B. 2004. One-sided tests of bioequivalence with non-normal distributions and unequal variances. *Journal of Agricultural, Biological, and Environmental Statistics* 9(3):270–283.

Markowski, C., and E. Markowski. 1990. Conditions for the effectiveness of a preliminary test of variance. *American Statistics* 44:322–6.

Moser, B., and G. Stevens. 1992. Homogeneity of variance in the two-sample means test. *American Statistics* 46:19–21.

Moser, B. G. Stevens, and C. Watts. 1989. The two-sample t-test versus Satterwaite's approximate F test. *Communications in Statistics—Theory and Methods* 18:3963–75.

Smith, H. 1936. The problem of comparing the results of two experiments with unequal errors. *Journal of Scientific & Industrial Research* 9:211–922.

Tiku, M. 1971. Student's *t* distribution under nonnormal situations. *Australian Journal of Statistics* 13:142–148.

Tiku, M., and A. Akkaya. 2004. *Robust Estimating and Hypothesis Testing*. New Age International Limited, Publishers New Delhi, India.

Welch, B. 1938. The significance of the difference between two means when the population variances are unequal. *Biometrika* 29:350–362.

Welch, B. 1947. The generalisation of students problem when several different population variances are involved. *Biometrika* 34:23–35.

Zar, J. 1996. *Biostatistical Analysis*. 3rd ed. Prentice Hall International, Princeton, NJ.

Zimmerman, D. 2004. A note on preliminary tests of equality of variances. *British Journal of Mathematical and Statistical Psychology* 57:173–181.

Zimmerman, D. 2006. Two separate effects of variance heterogeneity on the validity and power of significance tests of location. *Statistical Methodology* 3(4):351–374.

Zimmerman, D., and B. Zumbo. 1993. Rank transformations and the power of the Student t-test and Welch's t-test for non-normal populations. *Canadian Journal of Experimental Psychology* 47:523–539.

APPENDIX B

STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES FOR ANALYZING VALID WET DATA USING THE TST APPROACH

APPENDIX B

STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES FOR ANALYZING VALID WET DATA USING THE TST APPROACH

The following is a step-by-step guide for using the TST approach to analyze valid WET data for the NPDES WET Program. This guide is applicable for a two-concentration data analysis of an IWC or a receiving water concentration compared to a control concentration. For further information regarding conducting WET tests and proper quality assurance/quality control needed, see the EPA WET method manuals. As you proceed through this guide, refer to the flowchart shown in Figure B-1 of this appendix.

Step 1: Conduct WET test following procedures in the appropriate EPA WET test method manual. This includes following all test requirements specified in the method (USEPA 1995 for chronic West Coast marine methods, USEPA 2002a for chronic freshwater WET methods, USEPA 2002b for chronic East Coast marine WET methods, and USEPA 2002c for acute freshwater and marine methods).

Step 2: For each test endpoint specified in the WET test method manual (e.g., survival and reproduction for the *Ceriodaphnia* chronic WET test method), follow Steps 3–7 below. Note that the guide refers to an effluent concentration tested, which is assumed to be the IWC as specified in the permit or a receiving water concentration for ambient testing. For example, if no mixing zone is allocated, the IWC is 100 percent effluent.

Note: If there is no variance (i.e., zero variance) in the endpoint in both concentrations being compared (i.e., all replicates in each concentration have the same exact response), then skip the remaining steps in the flowchart and do the following. Compute the percent difference between the control and the other concentration (e.g., IWC) and compare the percent difference against the RMD values of 25% for chronic and 20% for acute endpoints. Percent mean effect is calculated as:

$$\%\ \text{Effect at IWC} = \frac{\text{Mean Control Response} - \text{Mean Response at IWC}}{\text{Mean Control Response}} \times 100$$

If the percent mean response is ≥ the RMD, the sample is declared toxic and the test is "*Fail*". If the percent mean response is < the RMD, the sample is declared non-toxic and the test is "*Pass*".

Step 3: For data consisting of proportions from a binomial (response/no response; live/dead) response variable, the variance within the *i*th treatment is proportional to $P_i\ (1 - P_i)$, where P_i is the expected proportion for the treatment. That clearly violates the homogeneity of variance assumption required by parametric procedures such as the TST procedure because the existence of a treatment effect implies different values of P_i for different treatments, *i*. Also, when the observed proportions are based on small samples, or when P_i is close to zero or one, the normality assumption might be invalid. The arcsine square root (arcsine $\sqrt{P}$) transformation is used for such data to stabilize the variance and satisfy the normality requirement. The square root of percent data (e.g., percent survival, percent fertilization), expressed as a decimal fraction (where 1.00 = 100 percent) for each treatment, is first calculated. The square root value is then

arcsine transformed before analysis in Step 4. Note: Excel and most statistical software packages can calculate arcsine values.

Step 4: Conduct Welch's t-test (Zar 1996) using Equation 1:

Equation 1

$$t = \frac{\overline{Y_t} - b \times \overline{Y_c}}{\sqrt{\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}}}$$

where

$\overline{Y_c}$ = Mean for the control

$\overline{Y_t}$ = Mean for the IWC

s_c^2 = Estimate of the variance for the control

s_t^2 = Estimate of the variance for the IWC

n_c = Number of replicates for the control

n_t = Number of replicates for the IWC

b = 0.75 for chronic tests; 0.80 for acute tests

Note on the use of Welch's t-test: Welch's t-test is appropriate to use when there are an unequal number of replicates between control and the IWC. When sample sizes of the control and treatment are the same (i.e., $n_t = n_c$), Welch's t-test is equivalent to the usual Student's t-test (Zar 1996).

Step 5: Adjust the degrees of freedom (df) using Equation 2:

Equation 2

$$\upsilon = \frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t} + \frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{\frac{\left(\frac{S_t^{\,2}}{n_t}\right)^2}{n_t - 1} + \frac{\left(\frac{b^2 S_c^{\,2}}{n_c}\right)^2}{n_c - 1}}$$

Using Welch's t-test, df is the value obtained for *v* in Equation 2 above. Because *v is* most likely a non-integer, round *v* to the next smallest integer, and that number is the df.

Step 6: Using the calculated t value from Step 4, compare that *t* value with the critical *t* value table in Appendix C using the test method-specific alpha values shown in Table 4-1. To obtain the correct *t* value, look across the table for the alpha value that corresponds to the WET test method (for the appropriate alpha value, see Table 4-1 of this document) and then look down the table for the appropriate df.

Step 7: If the calculated *t* value is less than the critical *t* value, the IWC is declared toxic, and the test result is *Fail*. If the calculated *t* value is greater than the critical *t* value, the IWC is not declared toxic and the test result is *Pass*.

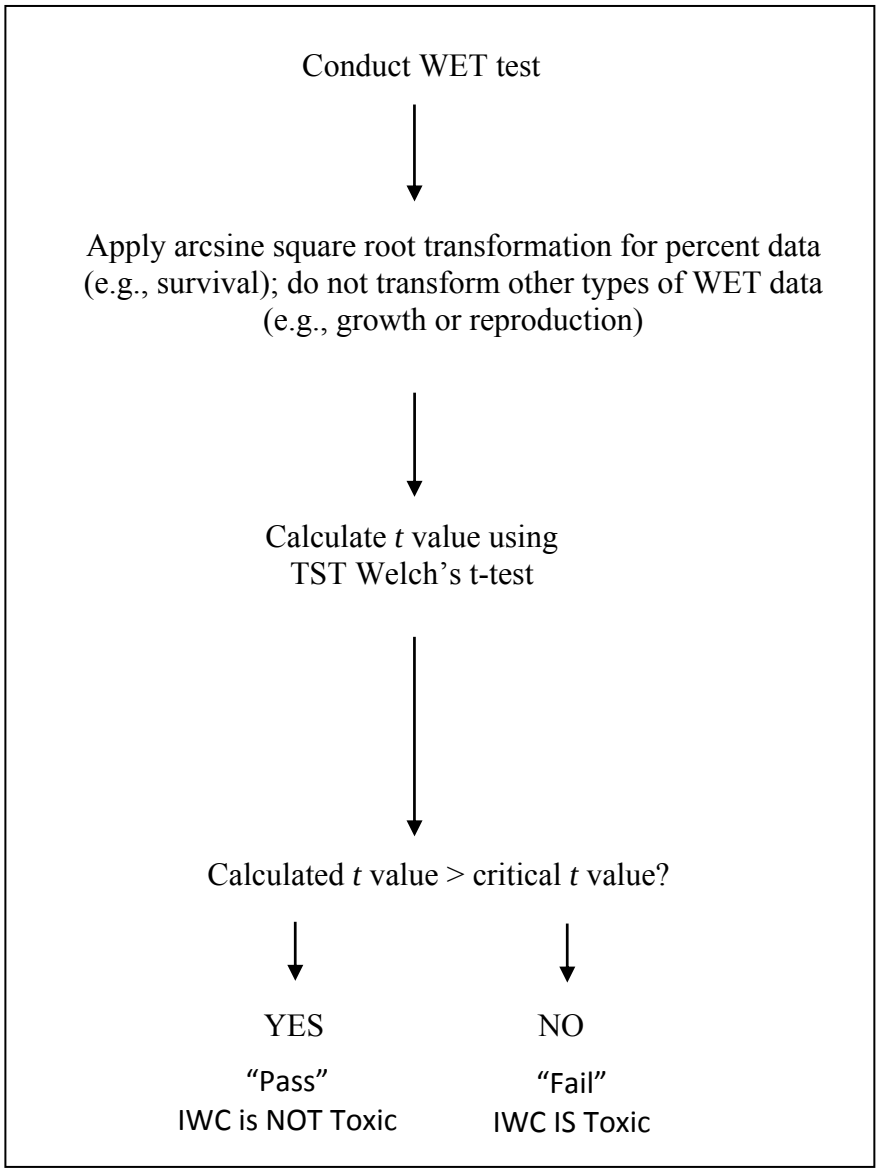

Figure B-1. Statistical flowchart for analyzing valid WET data using the TST approach for control and the IWC, receiving water, or stormwater.

Literature Cited

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1995. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to West Coast Marine and Estuarine Organisms*. Eds. G. Chapman, D. Denton, and J. Lazorchak. EPA/600/R-95-136. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Exposure Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002a. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms*. 4th ed. EPA/821/R-02-013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002b. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms*. 3rd ed. EPA/821/R-02-14. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002c. *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*. 5th ed. EPA/821/R-02-012. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

Zar, J. 1996. *Biostatistical Analysis*. 3rd ed. Prentice Hall Publishers, Princeton, NJ.

APPENDIX C

CRITICAL *t* VALUES FOR THE TEST OF SIGNIFICANT TOXICITY APPROACH

Table C-1. Critical values of the *t* distribution. One tail probability is assumed.

	Alpha				
Degrees of freedom	**0.25**	**0.20**	**0.15**	**0.10**	**0.05**
1	1	1.3764	1.9626	3.0777	6.3138
2	0.8165	1.0607	1.3862	1.8856	2.92
3	0.7649	0.9785	1.2498	1.6377	2.3534
4	0.7407	0.941	1.1896	1.5332	2.1318
5	0.7267	0.9195	1.1558	1.4759	2.015
6	0.7176	0.9057	1.1342	1.4398	1.9432
7	0.7111	0.896	1.1192	1.4149	1.8946
8	0.7064	0.8889	1.1081	1.3968	1.8595
9	0.7027	0.8834	1.0997	1.383	1.8331
10	0.6998	0.8791	1.0931	1.3722	1.8125
11	0.6974	0.8755	1.0877	1.3634	1.7959
12	0.6955	0.8726	1.0832	1.3562	1.7823
13	0.6938	0.8702	1.0795	1.3502	1.7709
14	0.6924	0.8681	1.0763	1.345	1.7613
15	0.6912	0.8662	1.0735	1.3406	1.7531
16	0.6901	0.8647	1.0711	1.3368	1.7459
17	0.6892	0.8633	1.069	1.3334	1.7396
18	0.6884	0.862	1.0672	1.3304	1.7341
19	0.6876	0.861	1.0655	1.3277	1.7291
20	0.687	0.86	1.064	1.3253	1.7247
21	0.6864	0.8591	1.0627	1.3232	1.7207
22	0.6858	0.8583	1.0614	1.3212	1.7171
23	0.6853	0.8575	1.0603	1.3195	1.7139
24	0.6849	0.8569	1.0593	1.3178	1.7109
25	0.6844	0.8562	1.0584	1.3163	1.7081
26	0.684	0.8557	1.0575	1.315	1.7056
27	0.6837	0.8551	1.0567	1.3137	1.7033
28	0.6834	0.8546	1.056	1.3125	1.7011
29	0.683	0.8542	1.0553	1.3114	1.6991
30	0.6828	0.8538	1.0547	1.3104	1.6973
inf	0.6745	0.8416	1.0364	1.2816	1.6449

051393

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

NPDES Permit Writers' Manual

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Wastewater Management, Water Permits Division
State and Regional Branch

EPA-833-K-10-001 • September 2010

This page intentionally left blank

051395

United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Water
Washington, DC

United States Environmental Protection Agency

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Writers' Manual

This guidance was developed by staff within the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Office of Wastewater Management and addresses development of wastewater discharge permits under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). NPDES permit development is governed by existing requirements of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the EPA NPDES implementing regulations. CWA provisions and regulations contain legally binding requirements. This document does not substitute for those provisions or regulations. Recommendations in this guidance are not binding; the permitting authority may consider other approaches consistent with the CWA and EPA regulations. When EPA makes a permitting decision, it will make each decision on a case-by-case basis and will be guided by the applicable requirements of the CWA and implementing regulations, taking into account comments and information presented at that time by interested persons regarding the appropriateness of applying these recommendations to the situation. This guidance incorporates, and does not modify, existing EPA policy and guidance on developing NPDES permits. EPA may change this guidance in the future.

Water Permits Division
Office of Wastewater Management
Washington, DC 20460
(4203)
www.epa.gov/npdes

EPA-833-K-10-001
September 2010

Acknowledgements

David Hair and Pravin Rana, *United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Office of Water, Office of Wastewater Management, Water Permits Division, Washington, DC*, were the team leaders for the development and production of this manual.

Many individuals assisted in this effort, including the following:

EPA, Office of Water, Office of Wastewater Management, Water Permits Division, Washington, DC

- Mohammed Billah
- Pat Bradley
- Elaine Brenner
- Jennifer Chan
- Kawana Cohen
- Juhi Saxena
- Louis Eby
- Jack Faulk
- Sara Hilbrich
- Jamie Hurley
- Caitlin Kovzelove
- Tom Laverty
- Jennifer Molloy
- Deborah Nagle
- Jan Pickrel
- Jane Rice, ORISE Intern
- Greg Schaner
- Martha Segall
- George Utting
- Kevin Weiss
- Marcus Zobrist

EPA, Office of Water, Washington, DC

- Bob Bastian, Office of Wastewater Management, Municipal Support Division
- Tom Gardner, Office of Science and Technology, Standards and Health Protection Division
- Meghan Hessenauer, Office of Science and Technology, Engineering and Analysis Division
- Carey Johnston, Office of Science and Technology, Engineering and Analysis Division
- Dick Reding, Office of Science and Technology, Engineering and Analysis Division
- Marla Smith, Office of Science and Technology, Engineering and Analysis Division

Additional EPA Contributors

- Robert Hargrove, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance, Office of Federal Activities, Washington, DC
- Robert Klepp, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance, Office of Civil Enforcement, Washington, DC
- Doug Corb, Region 1 New England NPDES Municipal Permit Branch, Boston, MA

Jennifer Duckworth and **Gregory Currey**, *Tetra Tech, Inc., Permits and Regulatory Support, Fairfax, VA* managed production and technical support for development of the manual.

Additional contributors from Tetra Tech, Inc. for development, design, and final production of this document include

- Krista Carlson
- Jim Collins
- Chuck Durham
- Steve Geil
- Shari Goodwin
- John Kosco
- I-Hsin Lee
- Gregory Mallon
- Betty Peterson
- Gregory Savitske
- Peter Sherman
- Kristin Schatmeyer
- Jeff Strong

Cover and Exhibit 1-2 Photo Credits

1. Natchez-Tennessee Tombigbee Waterway—Peter Cada, Tetra Tech, Inc.
2. Municipal Publicly Owned Treatment Works—Ohio Environmental Protection Agency
3. Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System—USDA NRCS
4. Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation—USDA NRCS
5. Incidental Vessel Discharges—Smithsonian Environmental Research Center, National Ballast Information Clearinghouse
6. Non-Municipal (Industrial)—EPA
7. Construction Stormwater—Barry Tonning, Tetra Tech, Inc.
8. Combined Sewer Overflow—EPA

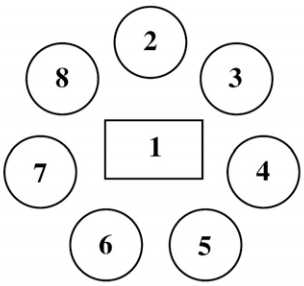

Contents

Introduction to the Manual vii
Purpose of this Manual vii
Publications Referenced viii
Legislative and Regulatory Citations viii
Electronic NPDES Information ix

CHAPTER 1. Development of the Clean Water Act and the NPDES Program 1-1
1.1 History of Water Pollution Control in the United States 1-1
1.2 Evolution of the NPDES Program 1-3
1.3 NPDES Statutory Framework 1-5
1.3.1 Permit 1-5
1.3.2 Pollutant 1-6
1.3.3 Waters of the United States 1-6
1.3.4 Point Source 1-7

CHAPTER 2. Regulatory Framework and Program Areas of the NPDES Program 2-1
2.1 Regulatory Framework of the NPDES Program 2-1
2.2 Federal and State Responsibilities 2-2
2.2.1 State NPDES Program Authority 2-2
2.2.2 Roles and Responsibilities of the Federal and State Authorities 2-4
2.3 NPDES Program Areas 2-5
2.3.1 NPDES Program Areas Applicable to Municipal Sources 2-5
2.3.2 NPDES Program Areas Applicable to Non-Municipal Sources 2-10
2.4 Major/Minor Facility Designation 2-17
2.5 Growth and Change in the NPDES Program 2-17

CHAPTER 3. Overview of the NPDES Permitting Process 3-1
3.1 Types of Permits 3-1
3.1.1 Individual Permits 3-1
3.1.2 General Permits 3-1
3.2 Major Components of a Permit 3-2
3.3 Overview of the Development and Issuance Process for NPDES Individual Permits 3-3
3.4 Overview of the Development and Issuance Process for NPDES General Permits 3-5

CHAPTER 4. NPDES Permit Application Process 4-1
4.1 Who Applies for an NPDES Permit? 4-1
4.2 Application Deadlines 4-3
4.3 Application Forms and Requirements for Individual Permits 4-3
4.3.1 Form 1: General Information 4-5
4.3.2 Form 2A: New and Existing POTWs 4-5
4.3.3 Form 2S: New and Existing TWTDS 4-6
4.3.4 Form 2B: New and Existing Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs) and Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production (CAAP) Facilities 4-7
4.3.5 Form 2C: Existing Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Discharges 4-8
4.3.6 Form 2D: New Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Discharges of Process Wastewater 4-8
4.3.7 Form 2E: Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Facilities that Discharge Only Non-Process Wastewater 4-8

4.3.8 Form 2F: Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities 4-9
4.3.9 Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity 4-9
4.3.10 Stormwater Discharges from Small MS4s 4-11
4.3.11 Cooling Water Intake Structures 4-11
4.4 Requirements for NPDES General Permits 4-12
4.5 Application Review 4-13
4.5.1 The Complete Application 4-14
4.5.2 Common Omissions in Applications 4-14
4.5.3 The Accurate Application 4-16
4.6 Facility Information Review 4-17
4.6.1 Permit File Review 4-17
4.6.2 Facility Site Visits 4-19
4.7 Confidential Information 4-21

CHAPTER 5. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations 5-1
5.1 Technology-based Effluent Limitations for POTWs 5-2
5.1.1 Secondary and Equivalent to Secondary Treatment Standards 5-2
5.1.2 Adjustments to Equivalent to Secondary Standards 5-4
5.1.3 Applying Secondary Treatment Standards, Equivalent to Secondary Treatment Standards, and Adjusted Standards 5-6
5.2 Technology-Based Effluent Limitations for Industrial (Non-POTW) Dischargers 5-13
5.2.1 Effluent Guidelines 5-14
5.2.2 Applying Effluent Guidelines through NPDES Permits 5-23
5.2.3 Case-by-Case TBELs for Industrial Dischargers 5-44

CHAPTER 6. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations 6-1
6.1 Determine Applicable Water Quality Standards 6-2
6.1.1 Components of Water Quality Standards 6-3
6.1.2 Water Quality Standards Modifications 6-9
6.1.3 Water Quality Standards Implementation 6-11
6.2 Characterize the Effluent and the Receiving Water 6-12
6.2.1 Step 1: Identify Pollutants of Concern in the Effluent 6-13
6.2.2 Step 2: Determine Whether Water Quality Standards Provide for Consideration of a Dilution Allowance or Mixing Zone 6-15
6.2.3 Step 3: Select an Approach to Model Effluent and Receiving Water Interactions 6-16
6.2.4 Step 4: Identify Effluent and Receiving Water Critical Conditions 6-16
6.2.5 Step 5: Establish an Appropriate Dilution Allowance or Mixing Zone 6-20
6.3 Determine the Need for WQBELs 6-22
6.3.1 Defining Reasonable Potential 6-23
6.3.2 Conducting a Reasonable Potential Analysis Using Data 6-23
6.3.3 Conducting a Reasonable Potential Analysis without Data 6-30
6.4 Calculate Parameter-specific WQBELs 6-31
6.4.1 Calculating Parameter-specific WQBELs from Aquatic Life Criteria 6-31
6.4.2 Calculating Chemical-specific WQBELs based on Human Health Criteria for Toxic Pollutants 6-35
6.5 Calculate Reasonable Potential and WQBELs for WET 6-36
6.5.1 Types of WET Tests 6-36
6.5.2 Expressing WET Limitations or Test Results 6-37
6.5.3 Determining the Need for WET Limitations 6-38
6.6 Antidegradation Review 6-40
6.6.1 Tier 1 Implementation 6-41
6.6.2 Tier 2 Implementation 6-41
6.6.3 Tier 3 Implementation 6-42

CHAPTER 7. Final Effluent Limitations and Anti-backsliding 7-1
7.1 Determining Final Effluent Limitations 7-1
7.2 Applying Anti-backsliding Requirements 7-2
7.2.1 Anti-backsliding Statutory Provisions 7-2
7.2.2 Anti-backsliding Regulatory Provisions 7-4

CHAPTER 8. Monitoring and Reporting Conditions 8-1
8.1 Establishing Monitoring Conditions 8-1
8.1.1 Purposes of Monitoring 8-2
8.1.2 Monitoring Location 8-2
8.1.3 Monitoring Frequency 8-5
8.1.4 Sample Collection 8-7
8.2 Additional Monitoring Requirements and WET Testing 8-9
8.2.1 Biosolids (Sewage Sludge) 8-9
8.2.2 Combined Sewer Overflows (CSOs) and Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs) .. 8-11
8.2.3 Stormwater Monitoring Considerations 8-11
8.2.4 WET Monitoring 8-12
8.3 Analytical Methods 8-13
8.4 Reporting Monitoring Results 8-14
8.5 Recordkeeping Requirements 8-14

CHAPTER 9. Special Conditions 9-1
9.1 Special Conditions Potentially Applicable to Any Type of Discharger 9-1
9.1.1 Additional Monitoring and Special Studies 9-2
9.1.2 Best Management Practices (BMPs) 9-3
9.1.3 Compliance Schedules 9-8
9.2 Special Conditions for Municipal Facilities 9-9
9.2.1 The National Pretreatment Program 9-10
9.2.2 Biosolids (Sewage Sludge) 9-13
9.2.3 Combined Sewer Overflows (CSOs) 9-15
9.2.4 Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs) 9-20

CHAPTER 10. Standard Conditions of NPDES Permits 10-1
10.1 Types of Standard Conditions 10-1
10.2 Other Standard Conditions 10-3

CHAPTER 11. NPDES Permit Administration 11-1
11.1 Other Federal Laws Applicable to NPDES Permits 11-1
11.1.1 Endangered Species Act 11-1
11.1.2 National Environmental Policy Act 11-2
11.1.3 National Historic Preservation Act Amendments 11-3
11.1.4 Coastal Zone Management Act 11-3
11.1.5 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act 11-3
11.1.6 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act 11-4
11.1.7 Essential Fish Habitat Provisions 11-4
11.2 Documentation for Development of the Draft Permit 11-4
11.2.1 Administrative Record 11-8
11.2.2 Fact Sheets and Statements of Basis 11-8
11.3 Items to Address before Issuing a Final Permit 11-10
11.3.1 Public Notice 11-11
11.3.2 Public Comments 11-12
11.3.3 Public Hearings 11-13
11.3.4 Environmental Justice Considerations 11-14
11.3.5 EPA and State/Tribal Roles in Reviewing Draft Permits 11-14

11.3.6 Schedule for Final Permit Issuance 11-15
11.4 Administrative Actions after Final Permit Issuance 11-16
11.4.1 Permit Appeals 11-16
11.4.2 Modification or Revocation and Reissuance of Permits 11-18
11.4.3 Permit Termination 11-20
11.4.4 Permit Transfer 11-21
11.5 Permit Compliance and Enforcement 11-21
11.5.1 Compliance Monitoring 11-22
11.5.2 Quarterly Noncompliance Reports 11-23
11.5.3 Enforcement 11-25

Appendix A. Acronyms, Abbreviations and Glossary A-1
A.1 Acronyms and Abbreviations A-1
A.2 Glossary A-4

Appendix B. Index to the CWA and NPDES Regulations B-1
B.1 Index to Sections of the CWA B-1
B.2 Index to NPDES Regulations B-3

Appendix C. Priority Pollutants C-1

Appendix D. New Source Dates by Effluent Guideline Category D-1

Exhibits

Exhibit 1-1 Important milestones of clean water program development 1-1
Exhibit 1-2 Common point source discharges of pollutants to waters of the United States 1-8
Exhibit 2-1 Regulations related to the NPDES program 2-2
Exhibit 2-2 Federal NPDES regulations (40 CFR Part 122) 2-3
Exhibit 2-3 Summary of federal and state/territorial/tribal roles in the NPDES permitting program 2-5
Exhibit 2-4 NPDES program areas and applicable regulations 2-6
Exhibit 3-1 Permit components 3-3
Exhibit 3-2 Major steps to develop and issue NPDES individual permits 3-4
Exhibit 3-3 Major steps to develop and issue NPDES general permits 3-5
Exhibit 4-1 Effect of court decisions on § 122.3 4-2
Exhibit 4-2 When to apply for an NPDES permit 4-3
Exhibit 4-3 EPA application requirements for NPDES individual permits 4-4
Exhibit 4-4 Permit application review process 4-13
Exhibit 4-5 Considerations for an application to be complete 4-15
Exhibit 4-6 Example of required testing during application review 4-16
Exhibit 4-7 Considerations for an application to be accurate 4-18
Exhibit 5-1 Developing effluent limitations 5-1
Exhibit 5-2 Secondary treatment standards 5-2
Exhibit 5-3 Equivalent to secondary treatment standards 5-3
Exhibit 5-4 State-specific adjusted TSS requirements 5-5

Exhibit 5-5 Steps to establish technology-based discharge limitations for POTWs 5-6
Exhibit 5-6 Effluent limitations calculated from secondary treatment standards 5-7
Exhibit 5-7 POTW mass based limitation calculation equation and example calculations 5-8
Exhibit 5-8 Summary of CWA technology levels of control 5-15
Exhibit 5-9 Visual example of TSS LTA, maximum daily limitation and average monthly limitation 5-21
Exhibit 5-10 Steps for applying effluent guidelines to direct discharges 5-23
Exhibit 5-11 Table of existing point source categories (June 2010) 5-24
Exhibit 5-12 Examples of identifying applicable effluent guidelines using SIC codes 5-25
Exhibit 5-13 Examples of identifying the subcategory with the applicable effluent guidelines 5-27
Exhibit 5-14 Example of calculating mass-based effluent limitation from production-normalized effluent guidelines 5-31
Exhibit 5-15 Example narrative requirement from the Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production effluent guideline—Subpart A [§ 455.11(a)] 5-33
Exhibit 5-16 Exclusion of wastewaters in metal finishing effluent guidelines 5-34
Exhibit 5-17 Excerpts from preamble to OCPSF effluent guidelines regarding applicability of effluent guidelines 5-34
Exhibit 5-18 Building block approach for applying effluent guidelines 5-36
Exhibit 5-19 Example of tiered discharge limitations 5-38
Exhibit 5-20 Variances from effluent guidelines 5-40
Exhibit 5-21 Summary of factors considered when developing case-by-case TBELs 5-46
Exhibit 5-22 Tools for developing case-by-case TBELs using BPJ 5-48
Exhibit 6-1 Developing effluent limitations 6-1
Exhibit 6-2 Standards-to-permits process 6-2
Exhibit 6-3 Aquatic life criteria example: Cadmium (dissolved) 6-5
Exhibit 6-4 Human health criteria example: Dichlorobromomethane 6-7
Exhibit 6-5 Steps for characterizing the effluent and receiving water 6-13
Exhibit 6-6 Parts of a TMDL 6-14
Exhibit 6-7 Example of lognormal distribution of effluent pollutant concentrations and projection of critical concentration (C_d) 6-18
Exhibit 6-8 Regulatory mixing zones for aquatic life criteria 6-21
Exhibit 6-9 Examples of maximum mixing zone sizes or dilution allowances under incomplete mixing conditions by waterbody type 6-22
Exhibit 6-10 Steps of a reasonable potential analysis with available data 6-23
Exhibit 6-11 Simple mass-balance equation 6-24
Exhibit 6-12 Example of receiving water concentrations in an incomplete mixing situation determined using an incomplete mixing water quality model 6-26
Exhibit 6-13 Mass-balance equation for reasonable potential analysis for conservative pollutant under conditions of rapid and complete mixing 6-27
Exhibit 6-14 Example of applying mass-balance equation to conduct reasonable potential analysis for conservative pollutant under conditions of rapid and complete mixing 6-28
Exhibit 6-15 Reasonable potential determination in an incomplete mixing situation 6-29

Exhibit 6-16 Calculating parameter-specific WQBELs from aquatic life criteria 6-31
Exhibit 6-17 Example of applying mass-balance equation to calculate WLAs for conservative pollutant under conditions of rapid and complete mixing 6-33
Exhibit 6-18 Example of lognormal distribution of effluent pollutant concentrations and calculation of WLA 6-34
Exhibit 6-19 Example of typical dilution series 6-36
Exhibit 6-20 Example of toxic units 6-37
Exhibit 6-21 Using the ACR 6-38
Exhibit 6-22 Example of mass-balance equation for a WET reasonable potential analysis 6-39
Exhibit 7-1 Developing effluent limitations 7-1
Exhibit 7-2 Application of anti-backsliding rules 7-5
Exhibit 7-3 Backsliding examples 7-6
Exhibit 8-1 Examples of specifying monitoring locations in permits 8-3
Exhibit 8-2 Visual interpretation of time-proportional composite monitoring 8-8
Exhibit 8-3 Visual interpretation of flow-proportional composite monitoring 8-8
Exhibit 8-4 Minimum requirements for sewage sludge monitoring, based on method of sludge use or disposal 8-10
Exhibit 9-1 Example BMP plan requirement 9-6
Exhibit 9-2 Categories of CSO permitting conditions 9-17
Exhibit 9-3 Nine minimum CSO controls 9-17
Exhibit 9-4 Elements of the long-term CSO control plan 9-18
Exhibit 11-1 Other federal laws applicable to NPDES permits 11-1
Exhibit 11-2 Reasons for good documentation 11-5
Exhibit 11-3 Administrative process for EPA-issued NPDES permits 11-6
Exhibit 11-4 Typical administrative process for state-issued NPDES permits 11-7
Exhibit 11-5 Elements of the administrative records for a draft permit 11-8
Exhibit 11-6 Required elements of a fact sheet 11-9
Exhibit 11-7 Actions for which public notice is required 11-11
Exhibit 11-8 Contents of the public notice 11-12
Exhibit 11-9 Elements of the administrative records for a final permit 11-16
Exhibit 11-10 Causes for permit modification 11-19
Exhibit A-1 Acronyms and abbreviations A-1
Exhibit A-2 Glossary A-5
Exhibit B-1 Index to sections of the CWA B-1
Exhibit B-2 Index to NPDES regulations B-3
Exhibit C-1 Priority pollutants from 40 CFR Part 423, Appendix A C-1
Exhibit D-1 New source dates by effluent category D-2

Introduction to the Manual

This manual reviews the statutory and regulatory framework of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program and examines technical considerations for developing NPDES permits for wastewater discharges. The manual is designed, primarily, for new permit writers becoming acquainted with the NPDES program and the process of permit writing, but can also serve as a reference for experienced permit writers or anyone interested in learning about the legal and technical aspects of developing NPDES permits. This manual replaces the *1996 U.S. EPA NPDES Permit Writers' Manual*[1] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0243.pdf>, which updated the *1993 Training Manual for NPDES Permit Writers*[2] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0339.pdf>.

To assist the reader, acronyms and abbreviations are defined for the first use in each chapter and in Appendix A of the manual. Endnotes are provided at the end of each chapter.

Purpose of this Manual

The purpose of this *NPDES Permit Writers' Manual* (manual) is to provide a general reference for permitting authorities that outlines and explains the core elements of the NPDES permit program. The core elements form the foundation of the NPDES program on which guidance for specific areas of the program (e.g., stormwater, concentrated animal feeding operations) can be built. While the guidance for these core program areas will be applicable in many cases, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recognizes that each EPA Regional Office or authorized state, territory, or tribe (hereafter *state*) will tailor specific aspects of its NPDES permitting procedures to address state and local laws and site-specific concerns and conditions.

The specific objectives and functions of this manual are as follows:

- Provide an overview of the scope and the statutory and regulatory framework of the NPDES program.
- Describe the essential components of a permit and provide an overview of the permitting process.
- Describe the different types of effluent limitations and the legal and technical considerations involved in developing effluent limitations.
- Describe the legal and technical considerations involved in developing other permit conditions including
  - Monitoring and reporting requirements.
  - Special conditions.
  - Standard conditions.
- Describe other permitting considerations including
  - Variances.
  - Anti-backsliding.
  - Other applicable statutes.

- Explain the administrative process for issuing, modifying, revoking and terminating NPDES permits.

This manual is not intended to be a standalone reference document. Rather, it establishes the framework for NPDES permit development and should be supplemented, where necessary, by additional EPA and state regulations, policy, and detailed guidance applicable to specific types of dischargers and circumstances. To that end, this manual identifies and references relevant regulations, policy, and other guidance documents throughout the text.

Publications Referenced

This manual provides links to publications available online that supplement the information in the manual. All documents available electronically were accessed and available as of the date of this manual's publication. Some documents are not available in an electronic format. In those instances, readers should check the following sources to determine the availability of and to obtain printed copies of the documents:

- Office of Water Resource Center (OWRC) <www.epa.gov/safewater/resource/>
  OWRC is a contractor-operated facility providing document delivery, information/referral, and reference services to public users and EPA staff interested in Office of Water Program information
  phone: 202-566-1729 or 800-832-7828, fax: 202-566-1736, e-mail: <center.water-resource@epa.gov>.
- EPA Library Services and Repositories <www.epa.gov/natlibra/libraries.htm>
  EPA's library services and repositories provide access to information about the environment and related scientific, technical, management, and policy information. Library services <www.epa.gov/natlibra/library_services.html> are delivered through the National Library Network <www.epa.gov/natlibra/index.html>.
- National Service Center for Environmental Publications (NSCEP) <www.epa.gov/ncepihom/>
  NSCEP, formerly NCEPI, maintains and distributes EPA publications in hardcopy, CD ROM and other multimedia formats. The publication inventory includes more than 7,000 titles
  phone: 513-489-8190 or 800-490-9198, fax: 513-489-8695, e-mail: ncepimal@one.net.
- National Technical Information Service (NTIS) <www.ntis.gov/>
  NTIS is the largest central resource for government-funded scientific, technical, engineering, and business related information covering more than 350 subject areas from more than 200 federal agencies
  phone: 703-605-6050 or 888-584-8332, fax: 703-605-6900, e-mail: customerservice@ntis.gov.

Legislative and Regulatory Citations

There are a number of different conventions used to cite legislation and regulations. In this manual, the following conventions have been used:

- When citing the *United States Code*, the abbreviation U.S.C. is used. The abbreviation is preceded by the Title of the U.S.C. and then followed by the section number.
  Example: 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq*. and 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387.

- When citing the Clean Water Act, the abbreviation CWA is used. The abbreviation is followed by the word *section* and then the section number.
  Example: CWA section 402 and CWA section 402(o).
- When citing the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), the convention depends on the location of the reference. For first references, the abbreviation CFR is preceded by the title number of the CFR and followed either by the word *Part* (if it is a part—a whole number) or the number of the subsection (if it is a subpart/subsection). For subsequent references, the title and CFR are omitted and just the word *Part* or the section symbol (§) is used.
  Example: First citation: 40 CFR Part 136 or 40 CFR 122.44
  Subsequent citations: Part 136 or § 122.44.

Almost all the regulatory citations in this manual are for Title 40 of the CFR (with the exception of the other federal laws referenced in section 11.1 of this manual). Any other Titles are explicitly referenced and in the format for the first regulatory citation (e.g., 50 CFR Part 402).

Electronic NPDES Information

Websites and electronically stored publications and data are available to help permit writers draft NPDES permits. Tools have been created to assist permit writers with specific aspects of permit development and are discussed in their respective sections. The electronic tools listed below apply to all aspects of permit development and serve as valuable references for the permit writer.

NPDES Website and Resources

The Water Permits Division (WPD) within the EPA Office of Water (OW), Office of Wastewater Management, has developed a comprehensive NPDES Website <www.epa.gov/npdes> with technical and regulatory information about the NPDES permit program, information on related programs and initiatives, and documents published by WPD. Where applicable, this manual references the NPDES Website and provides links to relevant documents on that site. This manual also references other EPA and non-EPA websites that contain information that might be helpful to NPDES permit writers. Note, however, that EPA is not responsible for information provided on websites outside the EPA Website <www.epa.gov>.

WPD also has prepared several websites and other resources to help permit writers draft permits. This manual references those websites and resources in the appropriate section of this manual.

Electronic Permitting Tools

Many EPA Regions and authorized states have developed tools to help them manage the permit issuance process. Electronic permitting tools range from spreadsheets and word processing applications to sophisticated Web-based systems that enable permitting authorities to manage their entire environmental program. For example, some states have built systems that enable dischargers to electronically sign and submit discharge reports; create, track, and store permit documents; and manage enforcement, compliance, and inspections related to permits. As technologies continue to evolve, many permitting authorities are likely to begin using more information technology applications to manage the process of permitting.

ICIS-NPDES

Together with OW, the Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA) is responsible for oversight of implementation of the NPDES program. OW is responsible for the NPDES implementing regulations and oversight of permit issuance by states and EPA Regions. OECA, along with its regional, state, tribal and local counterparts, is responsible for tracking and maintaining enforcement and compliance activities, monitoring and enforcement and compliance status of the regulated community, and reviewing and evaluating program performance. OECA also maintains national data systems to support program management and oversight of the NPDES program.

The Permit Compliance System (PCS), one of two national NPDES electronic databases, supports the management and oversight of the NPDES program. Since the last modernization of PCS in 1985, the NPDES program has evolved significantly to include additional program requirements, such as the NPDES program for stormwater and implementation of the Combined Sewer Overflow Control Policy. Because of limitations to PCS, OECA is working to phase out this system and move to a more modern data management system described below.

The Integrated Compliance Information System for NPDES permits (ICIS-NPDES) <https://icis.epa.gov/icis>, the successor to PCS, provides an updated system that enables national program management and oversight activities such as

- Permit tracking and management.
- Compliance monitoring.
- NPDES program management.
- Enforcement actions.

ICIS-NPDES is a Web-based system with an electronic database capable of handling the large amount of data generated by and about the NPDES program. Section 11.5.1.1 of this manual provides more information on ICIS-NPDES as it relates to NPDES permit compliance.

Hyperlinks in this Document

Where a website provides supplementary information or is referenced in this manual, the actual site or higher level site address appears in the symbols < > so that readers will have a reference to the address even in a printed version of this document. In the electronic version of the manual, the text in carats is also the hyperlink to the referenced website. Care has been taken to provide the correct Web addresses and hyperlinks; however, these references can change or become outdated after this manual's publication.

---

[1] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1996. *U.S. EPA NPDES Permit Writers' Manual*. EPA-833-B-96-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0243.pdf>. Separate sections of this document are also available on the NPDES Website by going to <www.epa.gov/npdes>, clicking on Publications and entering NPDES Permit Writers' Manual in the Search box.

[2] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. *Training Manual for NPDES Permit Writers*. EPA-833-B-93-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0339.pdf>.

CHAPTER 1. Development of the Clean Water Act and the NPDES Program

This chapter presents an overview of the history of water pollution control in the United States and the evolution and accomplishments of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Program.

1.1 History of Water Pollution Control in the United States

Major water pollution control legislation in the United States dates back to the end of the 19th century. Exhibit 1-1 presents a summary of key legislative and executive actions in the history of clean water program development in the United States.

Exhibit 1-1 Important milestones of clean water program development

1899 Rivers and Harbors Act
1948 Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA)
1965 Water Quality Act
1970 Executive Order–U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) established
1970 Refuse Act Permit Program (RAPP)
1972 FWPCA Amendments
1977 Clean Water Act (CWA)
1987 Water Quality Act (WQA)

The first major water pollution control statute was the **1899 Rivers and Harbors Act**, which established permit requirements to prevent unauthorized obstruction or alteration of any navigable water of the United States. That act focused on navigation rather than water quality.

The **1948 Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA)** initiated the federal government's involvement in water pollution control for public health protection. The act allotted funds to state and local governments for water pollution control and emphasized the states' role in controlling and protecting water resources with few federal limitations or guidelines. The act, however, did charge the U.S. Surgeon General with developing comprehensive programs to eliminate or reduce the pollution of interstate waters.

Over the next two decades, Congress became increasingly interested in the problem of water quality degradation. From 1956 through 1966, it enacted four major laws to strengthen the federal role in water pollution control, including the FWPCA Amendments of 1956 and the FWPCA Amendments of 1961. Those statutes focused primarily on providing funding to municipalities to construct wastewater treatment plants.

Just a few years later, Congress further strengthened federal water pollution control laws by enacting the **1965 Water Quality Act**. This law created the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration and

represented a major regulatory advancement in water pollution control by requiring states to develop water quality standards for interstate waters by 1967. The Water Quality Act also called for states to quantify the amount of pollutants that each discharger could release without exceeding the water quality standards (i.e., pollutant loadings). Despite escalating public concern and increased public spending, only about half of the states developed water quality standards by 1971. Furthermore, enforcement of the federal statute was minimal because the regulatory agencies had to demonstrate a direct link between a discharge and a health or water quality problem, and the scientific data to make such demonstrations were often lacking. Finally, there were no criminal or civil penalties for violations of statutory requirements.

Growing concern about the environment prompted President Nixon to form the **U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA**) in 1970 to enforce environmental compliance and consolidate federal pollution control activities. That year, the President also created the **Refuse Act Permit Program (RAPP)** through Executive Order 11574 and under the authority of section 13 of the 1899 Rivers and Harbors Act (a section also known as the Refuse Act). This new permitting program was focused on controlling industrial water pollution. EPA and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) would prepare the program requirements and the Corps would administer the program. EPA was tasked with developing *guidelines on effluent quality* for 22 different categories of sources. A discharger would apply for a permit, and the Corps would ask EPA if the proposed effluent levels were consonant with state water quality standards and with the newly developed guidelines on effluent quality. States would be asked to examine permit applications and advise EPA whether existing or proposed treatment processes would ensure that established water quality standards would be met. EPA would review the state's response for interstate waters and instruct the Corps whether to issue the permit. However, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia struck down RAPP (*Kalur v. Resor*, Civ. Action No. 1331-71 [D.D.C. Dec. 21, 1971]) because the program would allow the issuance of permits to discharge refuse to non-navigable tributaries of navigable waterways, which the Court said exceeded the authority given in the Act, and because the regulations implementing the program did not require compliance with certain procedural requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act.

Because of the perceived need for a discharge permit program, and to rectify the problems encountered in earlier water pollution control legislation, Congress enacted the **FWPCA Amendments of 1972**. This legislation, which was passed over a Presidential veto in November 1972, provided a comprehensive re-codification and revision of past federal water pollution control law. The 1972 amendments marked a distinct change in the philosophy of water pollution control in the United States and marked the beginning of the present water programs, including the NPDES permit program. Under those amendments, the federal government assumed a major role in directing and defining water pollution control programs. In establishing the basis for clean water programs, Congress sought a balance between economics (considering both the costs and benefits of cleanup) and ecology (setting deadlines and ambitious requirements for reducing discharges and restoring water quality).

The FWPCA Amendments of 1972 established a series of goals in section 101. Perhaps the most notable goal was that the discharge of pollutants into navigable waters be eliminated by 1985. Although that goal remains unmet, it underlies the CWA approach to establishing the technology standards that are implemented through technology-based effluent limitations (TBELs) in NPDES permits. The FWPCA Amendments of 1972 also set an interim goal of achieving, "water quality [that] provides for the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and provides for recreation in and on the water" by July 1, 1983. That goal is commonly referred to as the *fishable, swimmable* goal of the act and is one

of the factors that states must consider in the development of their water quality standards. The water quality standards are implemented in NPDES permits through water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs). By prohibiting the discharge of a pollutant or pollutants from a point source to waters of the United States—except as in compliance with the statute, the FWPCA Amendments of 1972 also established the important principle that the discharge of pollutants to navigable waters is not a right.

Since 1972, the FWPCA has been further amended on several occasions, including the **1977 Clean Water Act** (CWA), which is now the name for the statute, and the **1987 Water Quality Act** (WQA). Both of these statutes are discussed further in section 1.2 below with regard to their impact on the evolution of the NPDES program. Exhibit B-1, Index to Sections of the CWA, in Appendix B of this document matches the key sections of the CWA to their appropriate reference in the *United States Code* (U.S.C.). This information is at U.S.C., Title 33 (Navigation and Navigable Waters), Chapter 26 (Water Pollution Prevention and Control), 1251-1387 (33 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387) <www.epa.gov/lawsregs/laws/cwa.html>.

1.2 Evolution of the NPDES Program

Section 402 of Title IV of the FWPCA, Permits and Licenses, created today's system for permitting wastewater discharges, known as the NPDES program. Under the requirements of the program, a point source may be authorized to discharge pollutants into waters of the United States by obtaining a permit. Section 1.3 below discusses this basic statutory framework in detail. A permit provides two types of control: technology-based limitations (based on the technological and economic ability of dischargers in the same category to control the discharge of pollutants in wastewater) and water quality-based limitations (to protect the quality of the specific waterbody receiving the discharge).

The FWPCA Amendments of 1972 established several important requirements and deadlines. Municipal facilities were required to meet secondary treatment standards by July 1, 1977. Industrial facilities were required to meet two levels of technology standards: *Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available* (BPT) and *Best Available Technology Economically Achievable* (BAT), which would bring them further toward the goal of eliminating the discharge of all pollutants. [CWA section 301 (b)(2)(A)]. Compliance deadlines for BPT and BAT were established as of July 1, 1977, and July 1, 1983, respectively.

In addition to BPT and BAT requirements for industrial categories, the 1972 FWPCA Amendments established *new source performance standards* (NSPS) or best available demonstrated control technology including where practicable a standard permitting no discharge of pollutants [CWA section 306(a)]. The Legislative History indicates that Congress believed that technologies would be more affordable for new dischargers who could plan control technologies at the design phase. The standards represent state-of-the-art control technologies for new sources because the permittees have the opportunity to install the most efficient production processes and the latest in treatment technologies during construction. NSPS are effective on the date the facility begins operation, and the facility must demonstrate compliance within 90 days of start-up.

EPA tried to set national, uniform effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines) as a basis for technology-based limitations; however, most effluent guidelines were not in place when the first set of permits was issued between 1973 and 1976. About 75 percent of the first round permits were issued

under a section of the act that allows a permit writer to use his or her best professional judgment to establish case-by-case limitations. Using that approach, a single permit writer developed effluent limitations for a specific facility using his or her knowledge of the industry and the specific discharge, rather than using a set of national standards and limitations developed by EPA for the entire industry.

This first round of permitting focused on *conventional pollutants*, which generally are found in sanitary waste from households, businesses, and industries. CWA section 304(a)(4) and Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 401.16 designate the conventional pollutants with oil and grease added to § 401.16 in 1979. The following are formally designated as conventional pollutants:

- Five-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5).
- Total Suspended Solids (TSS).
- pH.
- Fecal Coliform.
- Oil and Grease.

The 1972 FWPCA Amendments, however, also required that EPA publish a list of toxic pollutants within 90 days and propose effluent standards for those pollutants 6 months later. EPA was not able to meet those requirements because of the lack of information on treatability. The Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) sued EPA, resulting in a court supervised *consent decree* (*NRDC et al. v. Train, 8 E.R.C. 2120*, DDC 1976) that identified the following:

- Toxic (priority) pollutants to be controlled.
- Primary industries for technology-based control.
- Methods for regulating toxic discharges through the authorities of the FWPCA Amendments.

The provisions of the consent decree were incorporated into the framework of the 1977 FWPCA Amendments, formally known as the CWA. This statute shifted the emphasis of the NPDES program from controlling conventional pollutants to controlling toxic pollutant discharges. CWA section 307(a)(1) required EPA to publish a list of toxic pollutants or combination of pollutants. Those pollutants often are called the priority pollutants and are listed in § 401.15. The terms *toxic pollutant* and *priority pollutant* are used interchangeably throughout this document.

CWA section 307(a) originally identified 65 toxic pollutants and classes of pollutants for 21 major categories of industries (known as *primary industries*). That list was later further defined as the current list of 126 toxic pollutants. The priority pollutants are listed in Appendix C of this document and in Appendix A of Part 423. Note that the list goes up to 129; however, there are only 126 priority pollutants because 017, 049, and 050 were deleted.

The 1977 CWA adjusted technology standards to reflect the shift toward control of toxics, clarified and expanded the concept of BAT controls, created a new level of control for conventional pollutants, and made changes to strengthen the industrial pretreatment program. The 1977 law created a new pollutant category, nonconventional pollutants, that included pollutants (such as chlorine and ammonia) not specifically categorized as conventional or toxic. The CWA clarified that BAT covers both toxic and nonconventional pollutants, extended the compliance deadline for BAT for toxic pollutants to July 1, 1984, established a three-year deadline for compliance with BAT for newly listed toxics, and gave industries until as late as July 1, 1987 to meet BAT requirements for nonconventional pollutants. In addition, conventional pollutants, controlled by BPT and BAT in the first round of permitting, were now

subject to a new level of control termed *Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology* (BCT). The CWA established a compliance deadline for BCT of July 1, 1984. BCT was not an additional performance standard, but replaced BAT for the control of conventional pollutants. Finally, among other changes, the 1977 CWA authorized EPA to approve local pretreatment programs and required authorized states to modify their programs to provide for local pretreatment program oversight.

The 1977 CWA recognized that the technology-based limitations were not able to prevent the discharge of toxic substances in toxic amounts in all waterways. To complement its work on technology-based limitations, EPA initiated a national policy in February 1984 to control toxics using a water quality approach. On February 4, 1987, Congress amended the CWA with the 1987 WQA that outlined a strategy to accomplish the goal of meeting state water quality standards. The 1987 WQA required all states to identify waters that were not expected to meet water quality standards after technology-based controls on point source were imposed. Each state then had to prepare individual control strategies to reduce toxics from point and nonpoint sources to meet the water quality standards. Among other measures, those plans were expected to address control of pollutants beyond technology-based levels.

The 1987 WQA further extended the compliance deadline for BAT- and BCT-based effluent limitations, this time to a new deadline of March 31, 1989. The 1987 WQA also established new schedules for issuing NPDES permits to industrial and municipal stormwater dischargers. In addition to meeting water quality-based standards, industrial stormwater discharges must meet the equivalent of BAT and BCT effluent quality standards. *Municipal separate storm sewer systems* (MS4s) were required to have controls to reduce pollutant discharges to the *maximum extent practicable* (MEP), including management practices, control techniques and system design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator deems appropriate for the control of such pollutants [CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)]. The 1987 WQA also required EPA to identify toxics in sewage sludge and establish numeric limitations to control such toxics. A statutory *anti-backsliding* requirement in the WQA specified the circumstances under which an existing permit can be modified or reissued with less stringent effluent limitations, standards, or conditions than those already imposed.

Since 1987, there have been minor revisions to the CWA (e.g., Combined Sewer Overflow program requirements). However, the basic structure of the NPDES program remains unchanged from the framework established in the 1972 FWPCA Amendments.

1.3 NPDES Statutory Framework

As noted in section 1.2 above, under the NPDES program any point source that discharges or proposes to discharge pollutants into waters of the United States is required to obtain an NPDES permit. Understanding how each of these terms (i.e., permit, pollutant, waters of the United States, and point source) is defined is the key to defining the scope of the NPDES program.

1.3.1 Permit

A permit is a license, issued by the government to a person or persons granting permission to do something that would otherwise be illegal without the permit. An NPDES permit typically is a license for a facility to discharge a specified amount of a pollutant into a receiving water under certain conditions; however, NPDES permits can also authorize facilities to process, incinerate, landfill, or beneficially use

biosolids (sewage sludge). A discharger does not have a right to receive a permit, and permits may be revoked for cause such as noncompliance with the conditions of the permit.

1.3.2 Pollutant

The term *pollutant* is defined in CWA section 502(6) and § 122.2. The statute defines pollutant very broadly and includes any type of industrial, municipal, or agricultural waste (including heat) discharged into water. For regulatory purposes, pollutants are grouped into three categories under the NPDES program: conventional, toxic, and nonconventional.

- **Conventional** pollutants are those defined in CWA section 304(a)(4) and § 401.16 (BOD_5, TSS, fecal coliform, pH, and oil and grease).
- **Toxic (priority)** pollutants are those defined in CWA section 307(a)(1) (and listed in § 401.15 and Appendix A of Part 423) and include 126 metals and manmade organic compounds (see Exhibit C-1 in Appendix C of this document).
- **Nonconventional** pollutants are those that do not fall under either of the above categories (conventional or toxic pollutants) and include parameters such as chlorine, ammonia, nitrogen, phosphorus, chemical oxygen demand (COD), and whole effluent toxicity (WET).

Sewage from vessels and, under certain conditions, water, gas, or other material injected into wells to facilitate production of oil or gas or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well are specifically excluded from the definition of pollutant under the NPDES program.

1.3.3 Waters of the United States

The CWA regulates discharges to *navigable waters*. CWA section 502(7) defines navigable waters as "waters of the United States, including the territorial seas." NPDES regulations define *waters of the United States* to mean,

- Waters that are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.
- Interstate waters including interstate *wetlands*.
- Other waters that could affect interstate or foreign commerce.
- Impoundments of waters of the United States.
- Tributaries of the above categories of waters.
- Territorial seas.
- Wetlands adjacent to other waters (except wetlands themselves) in the above categories.

Wetlands are further defined in § 122.2. In addition, the definition of waters of the United States contains exclusions for waste treatment systems (other than certain cooling ponds) designed to meet the requirements of the CWA and also for *prior converted croplands*, which is mostly relevant to the CWA section 404 permitting program administered by the Corps.

Waters of the United States covers a broad range of surface waters. The CWA does not give EPA the authority to regulate ground water quality through NPDES permits. If a discharge of pollutants to ground water reaches waters of the United States, however, it could be a discharge to the surface water (albeit indirectly via a direct hydrological connection, i.e., the ground water) that needs an NPDES permit.

The scope of waters of the United States has been the subject of several U.S. Supreme Court cases (the most recent as of the time of publication of this manual being a decision from 2006 in the combined Rapanos/Carabell wetland cases) and numerous lower court cases. The court cases often have been difficult to interpret, resulting in much litigation and an evolving understanding of the exact scope of waters subject to CWA jurisdiction. Also, permit writers should keep in mind that discharges through non-jurisdictional features that reach waters of the United States may need a permit even if the discharge is not directly to a jurisdictional waterbody. EPA Regional wetlands staff have significant expertise in jurisdictional issues related to the scope of waters of the United States. Some Regions have interoffice teams to address jurisdictional issues that come up in the different CWA programs. In addition, guidance on waters of the United States is on EPA's Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds Website <www.epa.gov/wetlands/guidance/CWAwaters.html>.

1.3.4 Point Source

Pollutants can enter water via a variety of pathways including agricultural, domestic and industrial sources. For regulatory purposes, these sources generally are categorized as either point sources or nonpoint sources. The term *point source* is defined in CWA section 502(14) and § 122.2 to include any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance from which pollutants are or may be discharged. Point source discharges include discharges from publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), industrial process wastewater discharges, runoff conveyed through a storm sewer system, and discharges from concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs), among others (see Exhibit 1-2). Return flows from irrigated agriculture and agricultural stormwater runoff specifically are excluded from the definition of a point source.

Pollutant contributions to waters of the United States may come from both direct and indirect discharges. Direct discharge (which is synonymous with *discharge of a pollutant*) is defined by the NPDES regulations at § 122.2 to include any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to a water of the United States from any point source. An *indirect discharger* is defined as, "a nondomestic discharger introducing pollutants to a POTW." Under the national program, NPDES permits are issued only to direct dischargers. The National Pretreatment Program controls industrial and commercial indirect dischargers (for more on pretreatment, see section 2.3.1.2 of this manual).

Exhibit 1-2 Common point source discharges of pollutants to waters of the United States

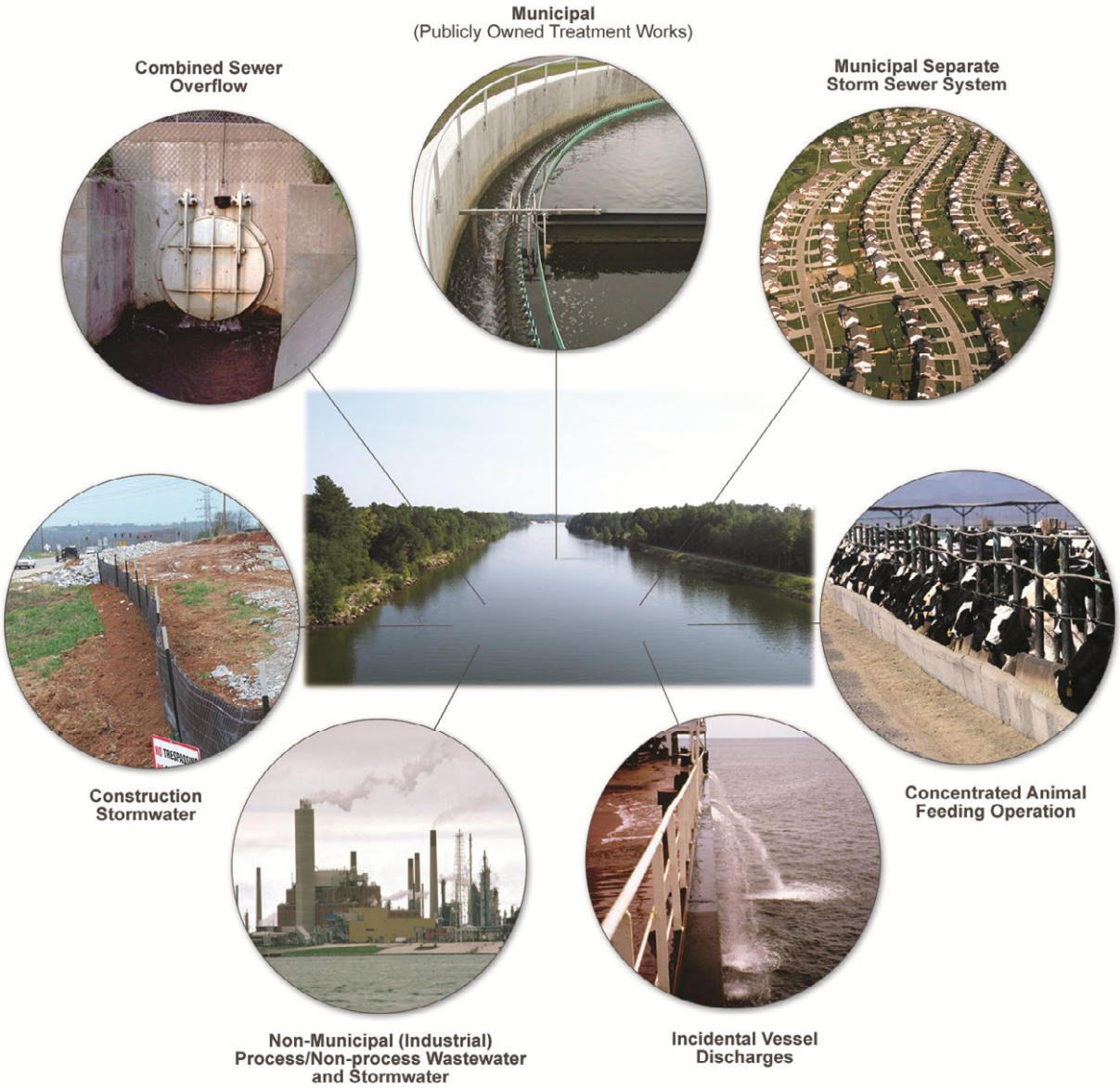

CHAPTER 2. Regulatory Framework and Program Areas of the NPDES Program

This chapter discusses the regulatory framework of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program, identifies the types of activities regulated under the NPDES program, describes the roles and responsibilities of federal and state governments, and presents the program areas that address the various types of regulated activities.

2.1 Regulatory Framework of the NPDES Program

Chapter 1 discussed how Congress, in Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402, required the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to develop and implement the NPDES permit program. While Congress' intent was established in the CWA, EPA was required to develop specific regulations to carry out the congressional mandate. The regulations developed by EPA to implement and administer the NPDES program primarily are in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 122 <www.epa.gov/lawsregs/search/40cfr.html>.

The CFR is an annual codification of the general and permanent rules published in the *Federal Register* (FR) by the executive departments and agencies of the federal government. The CFR is divided into 50 titles that represent broad areas subject to federal regulation. Title 40 covers protection of the environment. The FR is a legal publication that contains federal agency regulations; proposed rules and notices; and executive orders, proclamations and other presidential documents. The National Archives and Records Administration, an independent federal agency responsible for managing all federal records, publishes the FR and CFR. The text of all final regulations is found in the CFR. The background and implementation information related to these regulations, however, are found in the preamble to the regulations contained in the FR. This information is important to permit writers because it explains the legal, technical, and scientific bases on which regulatory decisions are made.

Exhibit 2-1 lists regulations in 40 CFR that are related to the NPDES program, and Exhibit 2-2 is an outline of the federal NPDES regulations from Part 122. The regulations at § 123.25 should be referenced for information applicable to state NPDES programs. Exhibit B-2 in Appendix B of this document is an Index to NPDES Regulations that provides regulatory citations by topic area.

Exhibit 2-1 Regulations related to the NPDES program

Regulation (40 CFR)	Subject
Part 121	State certification
Part 122	The federal NPDES permit program
Part 123	State program requirements
Part 124	Procedures for decision making
Part 125	Technology standards
Part 129	Toxic pollutant effluent standards
Part 130	Water quality planning and management
Part 131	Water quality standards
Part 133	Secondary treatment regulations
Part 135	Citizen suits
Part 136	Analytical procedures
Part 257	State sludge disposal regulations
Part 401	General provisions for effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines)
Part 403	General pretreatment regulations
Parts 405-471	Effluent guidelines
Part 501	State sewage sludge management program requirements
Part 503	Standards for use or disposal of sewage sludge

2.2 Federal and State Responsibilities

This section discusses the relationship between federal and state governments in the administration of the NPDES program and the process by which a state can become *authorized*.

2.2.1 State NPDES Program Authority

EPA may authorize qualified state, territorial, or tribal government agencies to implement all or parts of the NPDES program. States, territories, or tribes (hereafter *states*) are authorized through a process defined by the CWA section 402(b) and NPDES regulations Part 123. A state wanting to be authorized to administer the NPDES program submits to EPA a letter from the governor requesting review and approval of its program submission, a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA), a Program Description, a Statement of Legal Authority (also known as an *Attorney General's Statement* or *AG Statement*), and the underlying state laws and regulations. EPA determines whether the package is complete within 30 days of receipt. Within 90 days of receipt, EPA renders a decision to approve or disapprove the program. The time for review can be extended by agreement. The process of authorization includes a public review and comment period, and a public hearing.

States may apply for the authority to issue one or more of the following five types of NPDES authorization:

- NPDES Base Program for individual municipal and industrial facilities.
- General Permit Program.
- Pretreatment Program.
- Federal Facilities Program.
- Biosolids (Sewage Sludge) Program.

Exhibit 2-2 Federal NPDES regulations (40 CFR Part 122)

Subpart A–Definitions and General Program Requirements

§ 122.1 Purpose and scope
§ 122.2 Definitions
§ 122.3 Exclusions
§ 122.4 Prohibitions
§ 122.5 Effect of a permit
§ 122.6 Continuation of expiring permits
§ 122.7 Confidentiality of information

Subpart B–Permit Application and Special NPDES Program Requirements

§ 122.21 Applications
§ 122.22 Signatories to permit applications and reports
§ 122.23 Concentrated animal feeding operations
§ 122.24 Concentrated aquatic animal production
§ 122.25 Aquaculture projects
§ 122.26 Stormwater discharges
§ 122.27 Silviculture activities
§ 122.28 General permits
§ 122.29 New sources and new dischargers
§ 122.30-122.37 MS4s

Subpart C–Permit Conditions

§ 122.41 Standard conditions applicable to all permits
§ 122.42 Standard conditions applicable to specified categories of permits
§ 122.43 Establishing permit conditions
§ 122.44 Establishing limitations, standards, and other permit conditions

(a) Technology basis
(b) Other basis (not WQ)
(c) Reopeners
(d) Water quality basis
(e) Toxic (priority) pollutants
(f) Notification levels
(g) 24 Hour reporting
(h) Duration of permits
(i) Monitoring
(j) Pretreatment program
(k) Best management practices (BMPs)
(l) Anti-backsliding
(m) Privately owned treatment works
(n) Grants
(o) Sewage sludge
(p) Coast Guard
(q) Navigation
(r) Great Lakes
(s) Qualifying programs

§ 122.45 Calculating limitations

(a) Outfalls and discharge points
(b) Production basis
(c) Metals
(d) Continuous discharges
(e) Non-continuous discharges
(f) Mass limitations
(g) Pollutants in intake water
(h) Internal waste streams
(i) Discharge into wells, into publicly owned treatment works or by land application

§ 122.46 Duration of permits
§ 122.47 Schedules of compliance
§ 122.48 Requirements for recording and reporting of monitoring results
§ 122.49 Consideration under federal law
§ 122.50 Disposal into wells, into publicly owned treatment works or by land application

Subpart D–Transfer, Modification, Revocation and Reissuance, and Termination of Permit

§ 122.61 Transfer of permits
§ 122.62 Modification or revocation and reissuance of permits
§ 122.63 Minor modifications of permits
§ 122.64 Termination of permits

A state can receive authorization for one or more of the NPDES program components. For example, a state might receive authorization for the NPDES Base Program, General Permit Program, and Pretreatment Program, but not the Federal Facilities Program or Biosolids Program. In such a case, EPA continues to issue permits to federal facilities (e.g., facilities on military installations, federal lands) for discharges originating within the state and continues to implement the Biosolids Program. (Section 2.2.2 below provides additional discussion of Biosolids Program implementation.)

If EPA approves a program, the state assumes permitting authority in lieu of EPA. All new permit applications would then be submitted to the state agency for NPDES permit issuance. Certain permits issued before authorization might continue under EPA administration as set forth in the MOA. Even after a state receives NPDES authorization, EPA continues to issue NPDES permits on tribal lands within the boundaries of the state (if the tribe is not administering its own approved NPDES program). Following authorization, EPA also continues its national program management responsibilities by ensuring that state programs meet applicable federal requirements. If EPA disapproves the program, EPA remains the permitting authority for that state.

The State Program Status Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/authorization> provides the current authorization status for the states.

2.2.2 Roles and Responsibilities of the Federal and State Authorities

Until a state program is authorized, EPA is the permitting authority that issues all permits, conducts all compliance and monitoring activities, and enforces all program requirements.

As noted above, if a state has only partial authority, EPA will implement the other program activities. For example, where a state has an approved NPDES program but has not received EPA approval of its state sewage sludge management program, the EPA Region is responsible for including conditions to implement the Part 503 Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge in permits issued to treatment works treating domestic sewage (TWTDS) in that state. EPA could issue a separate permit with the applicable sewage sludge standards and requirements, or collaborate with the state on joint issuance of NPDES permits containing the Part 503 sewage sludge standards. The same process also applies where a state has not received approval of its pretreatment program or federal facilities program. One exception to that process is where an NPDES-authorized state is not approved to implement the general permit program. In such cases, EPA may not issue a general permit in that state as clarified in the memorandum *EPA's Authority to Issue NPDES General Permits in Approved NPDES States*[1] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0444.pdf>.

Once a state is authorized to issue permits, EPA generally is precluded from issuing permits in the state; however, EPA must be provided with an opportunity to review certain permits and may formally object to elements that conflict with federal requirements. If the permitting agency does not satisfactorily address the points of objection, EPA will issue the permit directly. Once a permit is issued through a government agency, it is enforceable by the approved state and federal agencies (including EPA) with legal authority to implement and enforce the permit. Private citizens may also bring a civil action in federal court against an alleged violator or against the EPA Administrator for alleged failure to enforce NPDES permit requirements. Exhibit 2-3 presents a summary of federal and state roles before and after program authorization.

Exhibit 2-3 Summary of federal and state/territorial/tribal roles in the NPDES permitting program

Before state/territorial/tribal program approval:
- EPA issues permits
- EPA conducts compliance and monitoring activities
- EPA enforces
- State/territory/tribe reviews permits and grants CWA section 401 certification

After state/territorial/tribal program approval:
- State/territory/tribe issues permits
- State/territory/tribe conducts compliance and monitoring activities
- State/territory/tribe enforces
- EPA provides administrative, technical and legal support
- EPA ensures state program meets federal requirements
- EPA offers NPDES program training
- EPA oversees grants to states (e.g., CWA section 106)
- EPA reviews permits and, as necessary, comments or objects
- EPA oversees and, as necessary, assumes enforcement of permits

2.3 NPDES Program Areas

NPDES permittees can be broadly classified as municipal (publicly owned treatment works [POTWs] and related discharges) and non-municipal facilities. Federal facilities fall into the broader category of non-municipal facilities. Within those broad categories, there might also be specific types of activities that are subject to unique programmatic requirements in the NPDES regulations. Exhibit 2-4 provides an overview of the different activities related to municipal and non-municipal sources; identifies the NPDES program areas that address these activities; and identifies the applicable regulations for each NPDES program area.

2.3.1 NPDES Program Areas Applicable to Municipal Sources

The NPDES regulations establish technology-based effluent requirements applicable to discharges from POTWs. In addition to effluent requirements, the NPDES regulations establish other programmatic requirements applicable to other POTW activities (e.g., sewage sludge disposal and management, stormwater discharges from the treatment plant site) or activities that may be conducted by a municipality (e.g., municipal separate storm sewer systems, combined sewer overflows). A description of those programs and how they relate to NPDES permits is provided in the following sections.

2.3.1.1 Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs)

The federal regulations at § 403.3 define a POTW as a treatment works (as defined in CWA section 212) that is owned by a state or municipality [as defined in CWA section 502(4)]. The definition includes any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes, and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW. Finally, the term also means the municipality that has the jurisdiction over the indirect discharges to and the discharges from the treatment works. Federally owned treatment works, privately owned treatment works, and other treatment plants not owned by a state or municipality are not considered POTWs.

Exhibit 2-4 NPDES program areas and applicable regulations

Source	Program areas	Applicable regulations (40 CFR)
Municipal	Municipal (POTWs) effluent discharges	Part 122 Part 125 Part 133
	Indirect non-municipal discharges (Pretreatment)	Part 122 Part 403 Parts 405-471
	Biosolids (sewage sludge) use and disposal	Part 122 Part 257 Part 501 Part 503
	Combined sewer overflow (CSO) discharges	Part 122 Part 125
	Sanitary sewer overflow (SSO) discharges	Part 122
	Municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) discharges	Part 122 Part 125
Non-municipal (Industrial)	Process wastewater discharges	Part 122 Part 125 Parts 405-471
	Non-process wastewater discharges	Part 122 Part 125
	Stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity	Part 122 Part 125
	Stormwater discharges from construction activities*	Part 122 Part 125
	Cooling water intake structures (CWIS)	Part 122 Part 125 Part 401
	Concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs)	Part 122 Part 123 Part 125 Part 412
	Concentrated aquatic animal production (CAAP) facilities	Part 122 Part 125 Part 451
	Vessel Discharges	Part 122

* Though stormwater discharges from construction activity resulting in disturbance of 5 or more acres of total land area technically are considered, "stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity" as defined by §122.26(b)(14)(x), these discharges are commonly referred to as stormwater discharges from *large* construction activities.

POTWs receive, primarily, domestic sewage from residential and commercial customers. Larger POTWs also typically receive and treat wastewater from industrial facilities (indirect dischargers) connected to the collection system. The types of pollutants treated by a POTW always include conventional pollutants and may include nonconventional and toxic pollutants, depending on the characteristics of the sources discharging to the POTW. The treatment provided by a POTW typically produces a treated effluent and a biosolids (sewage sludge) residual.

2.3.1.2 The National Pretreatment Program

The National Pretreatment Program <www.epa.gov/npdes/pretreatment> regulates the introduction of nondomestic (i.e., industrial and commercial) wastewater to POTWs. Because such discharges are treated by the POTW before release to a water of the United States, they are termed *indirect discharges*. The

pretreatment program prohibits industrial and commercial indirect dischargers from discharging pollutants to a POTW that will pass through the POTW to receiving waters or interfering with POTW treatment processes or contaminating sewage sludge. The federal program also requires certain indirect dischargers to meet technology-based requirements developed specifically for such POTW users that are similar to those for direct dischargers.

EPA's pretreatment regulations require certain POTWs to develop a pretreatment program, the requirements of which are generally included as conditions of a POTW's NPDES permit. The federal regulations specifying which POTWs must have pretreatment programs, and the authorities and procedures that must be developed by the POTW before program approval, are in Part 403. The requirement to develop and implement a local pretreatment program typically is included as a special condition in the POTW's NPDES permit. Section 9.2.1 of this manual includes a discussion on incorporating pretreatment special conditions into permits.

2.3.1.3 Biosolids (Sewage Sludge)

In 1987 Congress amended CWA section 405 to establish a comprehensive sewage sludge program <www.epa.gov/OW-OWM.html/mtb/biosolids/index.htm>. The program regulates the use and disposal of sewage sludge by POTWs and by other TWTDS. TWTDS include facilities that generate sewage sludge, provide commercial treatment of sewage sludge, manufacture a product derived from sewage sludge, or provide disposal of sewage sludge. CWA section 405 required EPA to develop technical standards that establish sewage sludge management practices and acceptable levels of toxic pollutants in sewage sludge. The terms *biosolids*, *sewage sludge*, and *municipal sludge* are used interchangeably throughout this document.

Regulations for state sewage sludge program approval are at Part 123 or Part 501 (depending on whether the state wishes to administer the sewage sludge program under its NPDES program or under another program, e.g., a solid waste program). The technical standards governing sewage sludge use and disposal are in Part 503. TWTDS not otherwise subject to the NPDES permit requirements under CWA section 402 must apply for and receive a permit addressing standards for use and disposal of sewage sludge in Part 503. Details of this rule are described in *A Plain English Guide to the EPA Part 503 Biosolids Rule*[2] <www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/biosolids/503pe/>. Where applicable, sewage sludge management requirements may be included as a special condition in permits issued to POTWs. Section 9.2.2 of this manual includes a discussion on incorporating special conditions that address sewage sludge requirements.

2.3.1.4 Combined Sewer Overflows (CSOs)

An additional concern for some older POTWs may be combined *sewer systems* (CSS), which are wastewater collection systems owned by a state or municipality [as defined by CWA section 502(4)] that convey sanitary wastewater (domestic, commercial and industrial wastewaters) and stormwater through a single-pipe system to a POTW [as defined by § 403.3(q)]. EPA estimates that CSSs serve about 40 million people in 772 communities nationwide <www.epa.gov/npdes/cso/csodem>. During dry weather, CSSs collect and convey domestic, commercial, and industrial wastewater to a POTW; however, during periods of rainfall, snowmelt, and other forms of precipitation, the systems can become overloaded. When that overloading occurs, the CSS can overflow at designed relief points and discharge a combination of untreated sanitary wastewater and stormwater directly to a surface waterbody.

A combined sewer overflow (CSO) <www.epa.gov/npdes/cso> is the discharge from a CSS at a point before the POTW. CSOs can be a major source of water pollution in communities served by CSSs. CSOs often contain high levels of suspended solids (SS), pathogenic microorganisms, toxic pollutants, floatables, nutrients, oxygen-demanding organic compounds, oil and grease, and other pollutants, causing water quality standards to be exceeded.

To address CSOs, EPA issued the National CSO Control Strategy (54 FR 37370, September 8, 1989). While implementation of the 1989 strategy has resulted in progress toward controlling CSOs, significant public health and water quality risks remain. To expedite compliance with the CWA, and to elaborate on the 1989 strategy, EPA, after collaboration with other CSO stakeholders (communities with CSSs, state water quality authorities, and environmental groups), published the CSO Control Policy <www.epa.gov/npdes/cso/controlpolicy> (59 FR 18688, April 19, 1994). The 1994 CSO policy represents a comprehensive national strategy to ensure that municipalities, permitting authorities, water quality standards authorities, and the public engage in a comprehensive and coordinated planning effort to achieve cost-effective CSO controls that ultimately meet appropriate health and environmental objectives. The Wet Weather Water Quality Act of 2000 stipulates that NDPES permits, enforcement orders, or decrees must conform to the 1994 CSO Policy [CWA section 402(q)].

Before issuing a permit with conditions that address CSOs, permit writers should consult the CSO Control Policy and associated guidance. Section 9.2.3 of this manual includes a discussion on incorporating appropriate CSO permit conditions.

2.3.1.5 Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs)

Properly designed, operated, and maintained sanitary sewer systems are meant to collect and transport all the sewage that flows into them to a POTW; however, occasional, unintentional spills of raw sewage from municipal sanitary sewers occur in almost every system. Such types of releases are called sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) <www.epa.gov/npdes/sso>.

SSOs have a variety of causes including severe weather, improper system operation and maintenance, and vandalism. EPA estimates that over 40.000 SSO events occur per year in the United States (excluding basement backups). Overflows of untreated wastewater can present risks of human exposure when released to certain areas, such as streets, private property, basements, and receiving waters used for drinking water, fishing and shellfishing, or contact recreation. A description of the extent of human health and environmental impacts caused by releases of untreated sewage, along with other information, is provided in the *Report to Congress on the Impacts and Control of CSOs and SSOs*[3] <www.epa.gov/npdes/csossoreport2004>. That 2004 report shows that NPDES permit requirements establishing clear reporting, record keeping, third party notification of overflows from municipal sewage collection systems, and clear requirements to properly operate and maintain the collection system, are critical to effective program implementation.

EPA has developed a draft fact sheet <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sso_fact_sheet_model_permit_cond.pdf> and draft model permit conditions <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sso_model_permit_conditions.pdf> that explain how NPDES permitting authorities can better address SSOs and sanitary sewer collection systems. Section 9.2.4 of this manual discusses incorporation of conditions to address SSOs in NPDES permits.

2.3.1.6 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s)

Stormwater from major metropolitan areas is a significant source of pollutants discharged to waters of the United States. While rainfall and snow are natural events, the nature of stormwater discharges and their impact on receiving waters are greatly affected by human activities and land use. Stormwater from lands modified by human activities, such as metropolitan areas and urban streets, can affect surface water resources by modifying natural flow patterns or by elevating pollution concentrations and loadings.

To address such concerns, the 1987 amendments to the CWA added section 402(p), a provision that directed EPA to establish phased NPDES requirements for stormwater discharges. Phase I of the stormwater program addresses permits for discharges from medium and large MS4s serving a population of 100,000 or more, as well as certain categories of industrial activity, including construction activity disturbing greater than 5 acres. Phase II expanded the stormwater program to include small MS4s and construction activity disturbing between 1–5 acres.

The MS4 stormwater application regulations (Phase I) established requirements for a two-part permit application that allowed large and medium local governments to help define priority pollutant sources in the municipality and to develop and implement appropriate controls for such discharges to MS4s (55 FR 47990, November 16, 1990). Part II of the application requires municipal applicants to propose municipal stormwater management programs to control pollutants to the *maximum extent practicable* (MEP) and to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges to the municipal system. Medium and large MS4 operators are required to submit comprehensive permit applications and are issued individual permits.

Phase II of the stormwater program extended the NPDES permitting program to small MS4s in urbanized areas (64 FR 68722, December 8, 1999). The Phase II MS4 regulations require small MS4s to develop a program to address six *minimum control measures* that include BMPs and measurable goals for each BMP. Permit writers have the option of permitting regulated small MS4 operators using an individual permit, a general permit, or a modification of an existing Phase I MS4's individual permit (although the vast majority of small MS4s have been covered under general permits).

Municipal stormwater management programs combine source controls and management practices that address targeted sources in the boundaries of the municipal system. For example, a municipality that expects significant new development may focus more on proposing requirements for new development and construction. On the other hand, a municipality that does not expect significant new development could focus more on municipal activities that affect stormwater quality such as: maintenance of leaking sanitary sewers, road de-icing and maintenance, operation of municipal landfills, flood control efforts, and control of industrial contributions of stormwater.

MEP is not precisely defined so as to allow maximum flexibility in MS4 permitting to optimize reductions in stormwater pollutants on a location-by-location basis (64 FR 68754, December 8, 1999). Therefore, permit writers must rely on application requirements specified in the regulations and the applicant's proposed management program when developing appropriate permit conditions. The stormwater Phase II rule was challenged in the courts, with the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit generally upholding the Phase II rule but remanding three issues back to EPA. EPA issued guidance on April 16, 2004 for how new general permits should address the remanded issues of public availability of notices of intent (NOIs), opportunity for public hearings, and permitting authority reviews of NOIs titled *Implementing the Partial Remand of the Stormwater Phase II Regulations Regarding*

Notices of Intent & NPDES General Permitting for Phase II MS4s[4] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/hanlonphase2apr14signed.pdf>.

In addition to information on the Stormwater Discharges From Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/municipal>, EPA has developed the following guidance documents and memoranda to help permit writers and permittees implement the municipal stormwater program:

- *Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 2 of the NPDES Permit Applications for Discharge from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems*[5] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0246.pdf>.
- *Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Stormwater Permits*[6] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/swpol.pdf>.
- *Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs*[7] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/final-wwtmdl.pdf>.
- *MS4 Program Evaluation Guidance*[8] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4guide_withappendixa.pdf>.
- *MS4 Permit Improvement Guide*[9] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4permit_improvement_guide.pdf>.

The application requirements for stormwater discharges from MS4s serving a population greater than 100,000 and for stormwater discharges from small MS4s are discussed in sections 4.3.10 and 4.3.11 of this manual.

2.3.2 NPDES Program Areas Applicable to Non-Municipal Sources

Non-municipal sources include industrial and commercial facilities, industrial stormwater (including large construction activities), and discharges from small construction activity, concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs) and concentrated aquatic animal production (CAAP) facilities. Unlike municipal sources, the types of raw materials, production processes, treatment technologies used and pollutants discharged at industrial facilities vary widely and are dependent on the type of industry and specific facility characteristics. The operations, however, generally are carried out within a more clearly defined area; thus, the collection systems are less complex than POTW collection systems. In addition, unlike biosolids at POTWs, the NPDES program does not regulate residuals (sludge) generated by non-municipal facilities.

Non-municipal facilities can have discharges of stormwater that might be contaminated through contact with manufacturing activities or raw material and product storage, or they can have non-process wastewater discharges such as non-contact cooling water. In addition, some non-municipal facilities take in cooling water. Those discharges and intakes may be regulated under an NPDES permit in addition to any process wastewater.

2.3.2.1 Process Wastewater

Industrial and commercial facilities often use water in the manufacture and processing of products. The regulations at § 122.2 define process wastewater as, "[a]ny water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with, or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct, or waste product."

Process wastewater can contain pollutants at levels that could affect the quality of receiving waters. The NPDES permit program establishes specific requirements for discharges of process wastewater from industrial and commercial sources. If a facility discharges directly to surface water, it would require an individual or general NPDES permit. An industrial or commercial facility also may discharge wastewater to a municipal sewer system, which would be covered under the NPDES pretreatment program. Many types of industrial facilities, whether they discharge directly to surface water or to a municipal sewer system, are covered by effluent guidelines and standards (see section 5.2 of this manual). The stormwater that runs off the property of an industrial or commercial facility or from a construction site might require an NPDES permit under the industrial stormwater program (see section 2.3.2.3 below).

2.3.2.2 Non-Process Wastewater

Industrial and commercial facilities often use water for purposes other than processing products, such as using non-contact cooling water for heat exchange, and may discharge wastewater from sources such as sanitary or cafeteria wastes. Like process wastewater, non-process wastewater is regulated under the NPDES program. Non-process wastewater might also be important to the permit writer when drafting monitoring conditions for facilities where the non-process wastewater dilutes the concentration of pollutants of concern in process wastewater. The permit writer must ensure that specified monitoring locations ensure accurate measurement for compliance with all effluent limitations.

2.3.2.3 Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activity

To minimize the impact of stormwater discharges from industrial facilities, the NPDES program includes an industrial stormwater permitting component. Operators of industrial facilities included in 1 of the 11 categories of stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity that discharge or propose to discharge stormwater to an MS4 or directly to waters of the United States require authorization under an NPDES industrial stormwater permit. EPA published permit regulations and permit application requirements for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity in 55 FR 48063, November 16, 1990.

Permit Regulations for Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activity

The regulations define stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity as discharges from any conveyance used for collecting and conveying stormwater and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing, or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The regulations at § 122.26(b)(14)(i - xi) identify the following 11 industrial categories required to apply for NPDES permits for stormwater discharges:

- Facilities subject to stormwater effluent guidelines, new source performance standards, or toxic pollutant effluent standards under Parts 400-471 (Subchapter N).
- Certain heavy manufacturing facilities (lumber, paper, chemicals, petroleum refining, leather tanning, stone, clay, glass, concrete, ship construction).
- Active and inactive mining operations and oil and gas operations with contaminated stormwater.
- Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, including Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Subtitle C facilities.
- Landfills, land application sites, open dumps, and RCRA Subtitle D facilities.

- Recycling facilities, including metal scrap yards, battery reclaimers, salvage yards, and automotive junkyards.
- Steam electric power generating facilities, including coal-handling sites.
- Transportation facilities that have vehicle maintenance shops, equipment cleaning operations, or airport deicing operations.
- Major POTW sludge handling facilities, including on-site application of sewage sludge.
- Construction activities that disturb five acres or more (see subsection below).
- Light industrial manufacturing facilities.

Operators of industrial facilities that are federally, state- or municipally owned or operated that meet the above descriptions must also submit applications.

EPA issued a final rule for Phase II of the stormwater program in 64 FR 68722, December 8, 1999. That rule clarified that stormwater discharges from industrial facilities that have *no exposure* of industrial activities or materials to stormwater may be conditionally excluded from the stormwater permitting program. To qualify for the no exposure exclusion, the industrial operator must complete a no exposure certification form and submit this to EPA once every 5 years. For more information, see the Conditional No Exposure Exclusion Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/noexposure>.

Generally, EPA- or state-issued general permits regulate stormwater discharges from industrial, construction and Phase II municipal sources, while Phase I municipal sources usually are issued individual permits. In some cases, stormwater conditions may be incorporated into a comprehensive individual NPDES permit for a facility or a stormwater-specific individual NPDES permit. Incorporating permit conditions to address stormwater discharges associated with industrial and construction activities into an individual facility permit is discussed in the subsections below. For more information regarding the scope of the NPDES stormwater program, see the NPDES Stormwater Program Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater>.

Permit Conditions for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity

All stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity that discharge stormwater through a separate MS4 or discharge directly to waters of the United States are required to obtain an NPDES permit. Because of the large number of facilities requiring permits, EPA and most NPDES-authorized states choose to issue general permits to regulate stormwater discharges. The Phase I rule in 1990 established the concept of a permitting exemption for industrial facilities with little or no likelihood of discharging contaminated stormwater; however, this exemption was not well-defined or required to be submitted to the NPDES permitting authority. The Phase II rule in December 1999 clarified and expanded the no exposure certification requirement to require industrial facilities with no exposure of industrial processes to stormwater to submit a written certification notifying EPA or the authorized state that the facility wishes to be excluded from the NPDES program.

Each industrial facility covered under an EPA-issued stormwater general permit must meet the numeric and non-numeric effluent limitations established in the general permit. Industrial facilities can meet those effluent limitations by implementing control measures, including BMPs, that control the discharge of stormwater associated with industrial activity.

The EPA- and state-issued stormwater general permits generally require the facility to develop and implement a site-specific *stormwater pollution prevention plan* (SWPPP). The SWPPP describes the control measures, whether structural or nonstructural, which are used for controlling stormwater discharges from the industrial facility. The special conditions component of EPA's stormwater general permits identifies the requirements that must be documented in the SWPPP, including the following:

- A description of potential pollutant sources at the facility, including the following:
  - A map of the facility indicating the drainage areas of the site and the industrial activities that occur in each drainage area.
  - An inventory of materials that could be exposed to stormwater.
  - A description of the likely sources of pollutants from the site and a prediction of the pollutants likely to be present in the stormwater.
  - The history of spills and leaks of toxic and hazardous materials over the past 3 years.
- The measures and controls that will be implemented to prevent or minimize pollution of stormwater, including the following:
  - Good housekeeping or upkeep of industrial areas exposed to stormwater.
  - Preventive maintenance of stormwater controls and other facility equipment.
  - Spill prevention and response procedures.
  - Testing of outfalls to ensure that there are no illicit discharges.
  - Employee training on pollution prevention measure and controls, and record keeping.

A permit writer's best sources of information for developing appropriate special conditions for stormwater control measures are other stormwater general permits. Using existing general permits as the basis for special conditions is encouraged because doing so will reduce duplication of effort. A listing of individual and general permits (stormwater and non-stormwater) issued by EPA and authorized states is on the View NPDES Individual and General Permits Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/permitsearch>. In addition to the Stormwater Discharge From Industrial Facilities Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/indust>, EPA published *Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan: A Guide for Industrial Operators*[10] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/industrial_swppp_guide.pdf> to help permit writers identify components of SWPPPs and BMPs and to help permittees develop their own plans. Section 4.3.8 of this manual discusses Form 2F and individual permit requirements for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity.

Permit Conditions for Stormwater Discharges associated with Construction Activities

EPA and most NPDES-authorized states have issued NPDES general stormwater permits for discharges associated with construction activity that are separate from the industrial stormwater general permits. The Phase I stormwater regulations require permit coverage for all construction activity that results in the disturbance of five acres or greater of the total land area. This includes disturbance of less than five acres of total land area that is part of larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb five acres of more. The Phase II stormwater regulations require permit coverage for all construction activity that result in land disturbance of equal to or greater than one acre and less than five acres. This includes the disturbance of less than one acre of total land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one and less than five acres. Since March 2003, most construction activity disturbing one to five acres has been required to comply with the conditions of the relevant NPDES permit (typically under the relevant construction general permit for stormwater discharges), though states have the option of not requiring the submittal of NOIs for stormwater discharges associated with small construction activity.

EPA and NPDES-authorized state permitting authorities may include permit conditions that incorporate qualifying state or local erosion and sediment control program requirements by reference. A qualifying state or local erosion and sediment control program is one that includes the requirements at § 122.44(s). Once EPA or an NPDES authorized state identifies and incorporates a qualifying local program in their NPDES construction general permit, operators can follow the erosion and sediment control requirements of the qualifying local program. By incorporating the qualifying local program by reference the permitting authority can avoid duplicative or conflicting erosion and sediment control requirements between the local program requirements and the NPDES general permit control requirements addressing stormwater discharges associated with construction activity. Operators that are engaged in construction activity within a qualifying program must still submit an NOI under the appropriate construction general permit and comply with all other permit conditions.

The permit requirements in a construction general permit may be similar to those in an industrial general permit, including the development of a SWPPP. In addition to the Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/construction>, EPA also developed the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans for Construction Activities Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/swpppguide>. Section 4.3.9 of this manual discusses individual permit requirements for stormwater discharges associated with construction activity.

2.3.2.4 Cooling Water Intake Structures

CWA section 316(b) provides that any standard established pursuant to CWA sections 301 or 306 and applicable to a point source will require that the location, design, construction, and capacity of cooling water intake structures reflect the best technology available for minimizing adverse environmental impact. This CWA provision is unique because it addresses the *intake* of water, in contrast to other provisions that regulate the discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States. EPA has established national performance standards under CWA section 316(b) designed to reduce the impingement and entrainment of fish and other aquatic organisms as they are drawn into a facility's cooling water intake structure(s). Impingement occurs when organisms are trapped against cooling water intake structures by the force of water being drawn through the intake structure. Entrainment occurs when organisms are drawn through a cooling water intake structure into a cooling system, through the heat exchanger, and then pumped back out into the waterbody. For more information, see section 4.3.12 of this manual.

In April 1976, EPA published regulations at Part 402 to address cooling water intake structures. Fifty-eight electric utility companies challenged the final rule. The U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fourth Circuit remanded the rule in 1977, and in 1979, EPA withdrew Part 402. Beginning in 1977, NPDES permit authorities made decisions implementing CWA section 316(b) on a case-by-case basis using best professional judgment (BPJ) (§§ 125.90(b) and 401.14).

In the 1990s, EPA began developing CWA section 316(b) regulations establishing national standards. EPA divided the rulemaking into three phases:

- Phase I addressed new facilities and was completed in December 2001 (Part 125, Subpart I).
- Phase II addressed existing electric generating plants that use at least 50 million gallons per day (mgd) of cooling water was completed in July 2004 (Part 125, Subpart J).

- Phase III addressed other existing facilities, including small existing electric generating plants that use less than 50 mgd of cooling water, manufacturers, and new offshore and coastal oil and gas extraction facilities.

The Phase III regulations, finalized in June 2006, establish national standards only for new offshore and coastal oil and gas extraction facilities (Part 125, Subpart N). EPA decided that other Phase III industrial facilities withdrawing water for cooling purposes would not be covered by national standards but would continue to be subject to CWA section 316(b) requirements set by the NPDES Permitting Director on a case-by-case, BPJ basis (§§ 125.90(b) and 401.14).

All three regulations were subject to judicial challenges. While the Phase I rule was largely upheld, the court reviewing the Phase II regulation rejected a number of its provisions. Under remands from the reviewing courts, EPA is reevaluating the Phase II regulation and the decision in the Phase III regulation not to establish national standards for existing Phase III facilities. In the interim, as noted above, NPDES permits must include CWA section 316(b) conditions developed on a case-by-case basis. For the most current information on regulatory requirements, see the Cooling Water Intake Structure Program Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/316b/>, and for additional Cooling Water Intake Structures regulatory requirements, see section 4.3.12 of this manual.

2.3.2.5 Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs)

Animal feeding operations (AFOs) are agricultural facilities where animals are kept and raised in confined situations. AFOs typically maintain animals, feed, and manure and have production operations in a limited land area. Manure and wastewater from AFOs have the potential to contribute pollutants such as nitrogen and phosphorus, organic matter, sediments, pathogens, heavy metals, hormones, antibiotics, and ammonia to the environment. An AFO is a lot or facility (other than an aquatic animal production facility) where the following conditions are met:

- Animals have been, are, or will be stabled or confined and fed or maintained for a total of 45 days or more in any 12-month period.
- Crops, vegetation, forage growth, or post-harvest residues are not sustained in the normal growing season over any portion of the lot or facility.

AFOs that meet the regulatory definition of a CAFO, or that are designated as CAFOs by the permitting authority, and that discharge or propose to discharge are required to be permitted under the NPDES permitting program.

An animal operation must meet the definition of an AFO [§ 122.23(b)(1)] before it can be considered a CAFO. To be defined as a CAFO, an AFO must meet the regulatory definition [§§ 122.23(b)(4) or 122.23(b)(6)] of a large or medium CAFO or must be designated by the permitting authority [§ 122.23(c)]. Only CAFOs that discharge or propose to discharge are subject to NPDES permitting requirements.

CAFOs are subject to requirements that limit discharges from the production area and requirements applicable to land application areas under the control of the CAFO operator. Large CAFOs are subject to a no discharge requirement for production areas, whereas other CAFOs are subject to BPJ requirements for their production areas. One of the principal substantive pollution control conditions in any CAFO

permit is the requirement to implement the terms of the nutrient management plan (NMP) incorporated into the permit when permit authorization is granted. For more information, see the Animal Feeding Operations Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/cafo>. In addition, section 4.3.4 of this manual discusses application requirements for CAFOs.

2.3.2.6 Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production (CAAP) Facilities

CAAP facilities also are regulated under the NPDES program. In 2004 EPA promulgated new effluent guidelines that address CAAP facilities. The effluent guidelines apply to CAAP facilities (flow-through, recirculating, and net pen) that directly discharge wastewater and have annual production equal to or greater than 100,000 pounds of aquatic animals. The rule requires a BMP plan and implementation of measures, including recordkeeping and reporting requirements, to minimize discharges of solids, to prevent spills of drugs, feed, and chemicals that could result in discharges to waters of the United States, and to ensure proper maintenance of the facility. A facility that does not meet the effluent guideline threshold might still need an NPDES permit if it meets the CAAP facilities thresholds established in the NPDES regulations at § 122.24(b) or if it is designated as a CAAP facility under the designation authority in § 122.24(c). For more information, see the Aquatic Animal Production Industry Effluent Guidelines Website <www.epa.gov/guide/aquaculture/>.

2.3.2.7 Vessel Discharges

On March 30, 2005, the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California (in *Northwest Environmental Advocates et al. v. EPA*) ruled that the EPA regulation excluding discharges incidental to the normal operation of a vessel from NPDES permitting exceeded the Agency's authority under the CWA. On September 18, 2006, the Court issued an order revoking this regulation [40 CFR 122.3(a)] as of September 30, 2008. EPA appealed the District Court's decision, and on July 23, 2008, the Ninth Circuit upheld the decision, leaving the September 30, 2008, *vacatur* date in effect. In response to the Court order, EPA developed two proposed permits to regulate discharges from vessels. The district court ultimately extended the date of *vacatur* to February 6, 2009.

In July 2008, Congress amended the CWA (P.L. No. 110-288) to add a new section 402(r), which excludes discharges incidental to the normal operation of a recreational vessel from NPDES permitting. Instead, it directs EPA to regulate those discharges under a newly created CWA section 312(o). As a result of the law, EPA did not finalize the previously proposed Recreational Vessel General Permit and is instead undertaking rulemaking to develop BMPs for these vessels under the authority of CWA section 312(o).

In July 2010 P.L. 111-215 (Senate Bill S. 3372) was signed into law. This law amends P.L. 110-299 (Senate Bill S. 3298), which generally imposes a moratorium during which time neither EPA nor states may require NPDES permits for discharges incidental to the normal operation of commercial fishing vessels and other non-recreational vessels less than 79 feet. As a result, of P.L. 110-299, the Vessel General Permit (VGP) does not cover vessels less than 79 feet, or commercial fishing vessels, unless they have ballast water discharges. P.L. 111-215 extended the expiration date of the moratorium from July 31, 2010, to December 18, 2013.

As a result of the court ruling, EPA issued the VGP on December 18, 2008. The 2008 VGP regulates discharges incidental to the normal operation of vessels operating in a capacity as a means of transportation. The VGP includes the following:

- general effluent limits applicable to all discharges.
- general effluent limits applicable to 26 specific discharge streams.
- narrative water-quality based effluent limits.
- inspection, monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements.
- additional requirements applicable to certain vessel types.

EPA estimates that approximately 61,000 domestically flagged commercial vessels and approximately 8,000 foreign flagged vessels could be affected by this permit.

Because this area of the NPDES permit program is relatively new and continues to evolve, for the most current information, see EPA's Vessel Discharges Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/vessels>.

2.4 Major/Minor Facility Designation

In addition to categorizing facilities as municipal and non-municipal, EPA has also developed criteria to determine which of the sources should be considered *major facilities*. The distinction was made initially to assist EPA and states in setting priorities for permit issuance and reissuance. The regulations at § 122.2 define major facility as, "any NPDES *facility or activity* classified as such by the Regional Administrator, or in the case of *approved state programs*, the Regional Administrator in conjunction with the [s]tate Director." All facilities that are not designated as *majors* are considered *minor* facilities.

Through policy, including the memoranda *Procedures for Revising the Major Permit List*[11] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0364.pdf> and *Delegation of Updates to Major/Minor Lists*[12] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0142.pdf>, EPA has established working definitions for POTW and non-municipal major facilities. For POTWs, major facilities are those that have a design flow of one million gallons per day or greater or serve a population of 10,000 or more or cause significant water quality impacts. Non-POTW discharges are classified as major facilities on the basis of the number of points accumulated using the NPDES Permit Rating Work Sheet <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0116.pdf>. The worksheet evaluates the significance of a facility using several criteria, including toxic pollutant potential, flow volume, and water quality factors such as impairment of the receiving water or proximity of the discharge to coastal waters.

2.5 Growth and Change in the NPDES Program

The basic structure of the NPDES program has remained the same since the 1972 Federal Water Pollution Control Act amendments, but as EPA develops new regulations, policies, and guidance or modifies existing program requirements and guidance, the existing program is refined and new aspects of the program can emerge. To stay informed about the most recent program developments, permit writers should visit EPA's NPDES Program Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/> frequently.

[1] Prothro, M. 1983. *EPA's Authority to Issue NPDES General Permits in Approved NPDES States.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Memorandum, July 11, 1983. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0444.pdf>.

[2] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. *A Plain English Guide to the EPA Part 503 Biosolids Rule.* EPA/832/R-93/003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/biosolids/503pe/>.

[3] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2004. *Report to Congress on the Impacts and Control of CSOs and SSOs.* EPA 833-R-04-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/csossoreport2004>.

[4] Hanlon, J.A. 2004. *Implementing the Partial Remand of the Stormwater Phase II Regulations Regarding Notices of Intent & NPDES General Permitting for Phase II MS4s*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Memorandum, April 16, 2004. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/hanlonphase2apr14signed.pdf>.

[5] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1992. *Guidance Manual for the Preparation of Part 2 of the NPDES Permit Application for Discharges from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems*. EPA-833/B-92-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0246.pdf>.

[6] Perciasepe, R. 1996. *Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Stormwater Permits*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Memorandum, September 1, 1996. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/swpol.pdf>.

[7] Wayland, R.H., III, and J.A. Hanlon. 2002. *Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds and Office of Wastewater Management. Memorandum, November 22, 2002. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/final-wwtmdl.pdf>.

[8] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. *MS4 Program Evaluation Guidance.* EPA-833-R-07-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4guide_withappendixa.pdf>.

[9] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. *MS4 Permit Improvement Guide*. EPA833-R-10-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4permit_improvement_guide.pdf>

[10] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2009. *Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan: A Guide for Industrial Operators*. EPA 833-B-09-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/industrial_swppp_guide.pdf>.

[11] Dougherty, Cynthia. 1988. *Procedures for Revising the Major Permit List.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Permits Division. Memorandum, December 28, 1988. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0364.pdf>.

[12] Pendergast, James F. 1995. *Delegation of Updates to Major/Minor Lists.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Memorandum, February 6, 1995. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0142.pdf>.

CHAPTER 3. Overview of the NPDES Permitting Process

This chapter presents an overview of the different types of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, the major permit components, and the permit development and issuance process. The permit process is illustrated by flow charts. The tasks identified within the flow charts are described in detail in subsequent chapters.

3.1 Types of Permits

The two basic types of NPDES permits are individual and general permits. These permit types share the same components but are used under different circumstances and involve different permit issuance processes.

3.1.1 Individual Permits

An individual permit is a permit specifically tailored to an individual facility. Upon receiving the appropriate application form(s), the permitting authority develops a permit for that facility on the basis of information from the permit application and other sources (e.g., previous permit requirements, discharge monitoring reports, technology and water quality standards, total maximum daily loads, ambient water quality data, special studies). The permitting authority then issues the permit to the facility for a specific period not to exceed 5 years, with a requirement to reapply before the expiration date.

3.1.2 General Permits

A permitting authority develops and issues a general permit to cover multiple facilities in a specific category of discharges or of sludge use or disposal practices. General permits can be a cost-effective option for agencies because of the large number of facilities that can be covered under a single permit. According to Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 122.28(a)(2), general permits may be written to cover stormwater point sources or other categories of point sources having the following common elements:

- Sources that involve the same or substantially similar types of operations.
- Sources that discharge the same types of wastes or engage in the same types of sludge use or disposal.
- Sources that require the same effluent limitations or operating conditions, or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal.
- Sources that require the same monitoring where tiered conditions may be used for minor differences within a class (e.g., size or seasonal activity).
- Sources that are more appropriately regulated by a general permit.

The regulations at § 122.28(a)(1) provide for general permits to cover dischargers within an area corresponding to specific geographic or political boundaries such as the following:

- Designated planning area.
- Sewer district.
- City, county, or state boundary.

- State highway system.
- Standard metropolitan statistical area.
- Urbanized area.

The regulation also allows a general permit to cover any other appropriate division or combination of such boundaries. For example, EPA has issued general permits that cover multiple states, territories, and tribes where EPA is the permitting authority.

Where a large number of similar facilities require permits, a general permit allows the permitting authority to allocate resources in a more efficient manner and to provide more timely permit coverage than issuing an individual permit to each facility. In addition, using a general permit ensures consistent permit conditions for comparable facilities.

3.2 Major Components of a Permit

All NPDES permits consist, at a minimum, of five sections:

- **Cover Page:** Contains the name and location of the permittee, a statement authorizing the discharge, and a listing of the specific locations for which a discharge is authorized.
- **Effluent Limitations:** The primary mechanism for controlling discharges of pollutants to receiving waters. A permit writer spends the majority of his or her time, when drafting a permit, deriving appropriate effluent limitations on the basis of applicable technology and water quality standards.
- **Monitoring and Reporting Requirements:** Used to characterize wastestreams and receiving waters, evaluate wastewater treatment efficiency, and determine compliance with permit conditions.
- **Special Conditions:** Conditions developed to supplement numeric effluent limitations. Examples include additional monitoring activities, special studies, best management practices (BMPs), and compliance schedules.
- **Standard Conditions:** Pre-established conditions that apply to all NPDES permits and delineate the legal, administrative, and procedural requirements of the NPDES permit.

In addition to the components of the permit, a fact sheet or statement of basis explaining the rationale for permit conditions makes up part of the documentation that supports a draft permit. Section 11.2 of this manual includes additional discussion of permit documentation and the required elements of a fact sheet or statement of basis.

Although the major sections of a permit listed above are part of all permits, the contents of some sections vary depending on the nature of the discharge (e.g., municipal effluent, industrial process wastewater, stormwater, vessel discharges) and whether the permit is issued to an individual facility or to multiple dischargers (i.e., a general permit). Exhibit 3-1 shows the components of a permit and highlights some distinctions between the contents of NPDES permits for municipal (i.e., POTW) and industrial facilities. Permit writers should note that it is common for different permitting authorities to use different names for each section of a permit.

Exhibit 3-1 Permit components

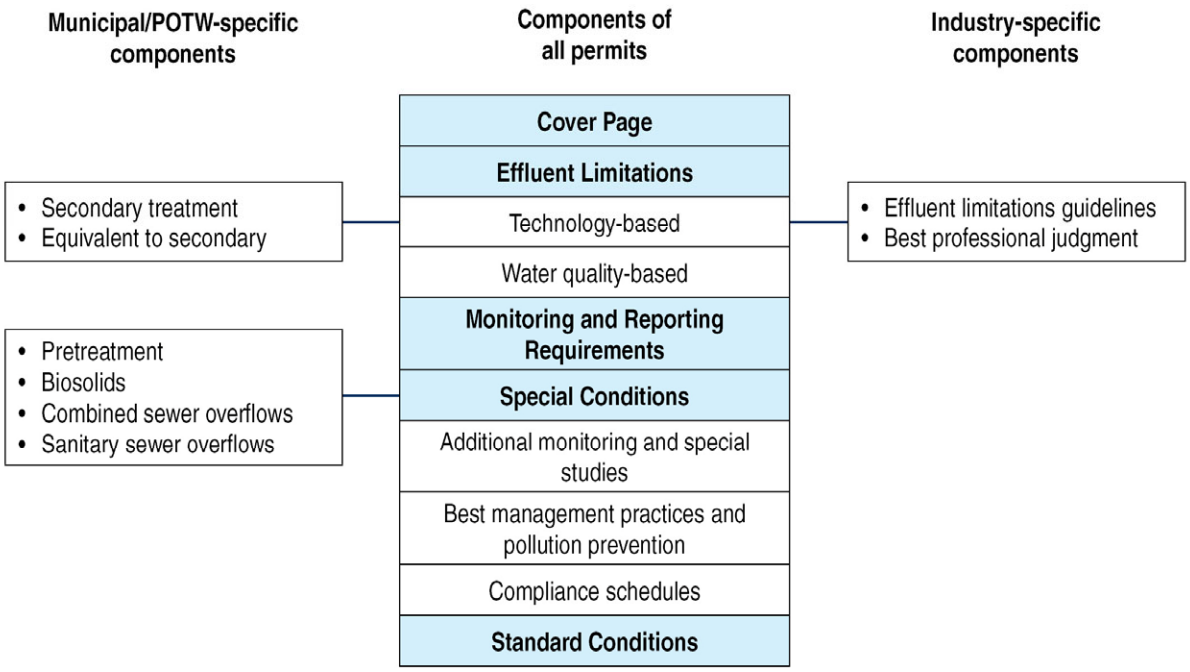

3.3 Overview of the Development and Issuance Process for NPDES Individual Permits

While the limitations and conditions in NPDES individual permits are unique to each permittee, the process used to develop the limitations and conditions and issue each permit generally follows a common set of steps. Exhibit 3-2 illustrates the major steps to develop and issue NPDES individual permits and also serves as an index for the subsequent chapters of this manual by identifying which chapter presents more detailed information on each step.

For individual permits, the permitting process generally begins when a facility operator submits an application. After receiving the application and making a decision to proceed with the permit, the permit writer reviews the application for completeness and accuracy. When the permit writer determines that the application is complete and has any additional information needed to draft the permit, the permit writer develops the draft permit and the justification for the permit conditions (i.e., the fact sheet or statement of basis).

The first major step in the permit development process is deriving technology-based effluent limitations (TBELs). Following that step, the permit writer derives effluent limitations that are protective of state water quality standards (i.e., water quality-based effluent limitations [WQBELs]) as needed. The permit writer then compares the TBELs with the WQBELs and, after conducting an anti-backsliding analysis if necessary, applies the final limitations in the NPDES permit. The permit writer must document the decision-making process for deriving limitations in the permit fact sheet. It is quite possible that a permit will have limitations that are technology-based for some parameters and water quality-based for others. For example, a permit could contain effluent limitations for total suspended solids (TSS) based on national effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines) (technology-based), limitations for ammonia based on preventing toxicity to aquatic life (water quality-based), and limitations for 5-day

biochemical oxygen demand (BOD_5) that have different bases, such as an average monthly limitation based on effluent guidelines and a maximum daily limitation based on water quality standards.

Exhibit 3-2 Major steps to develop and issue NPDES individual permits

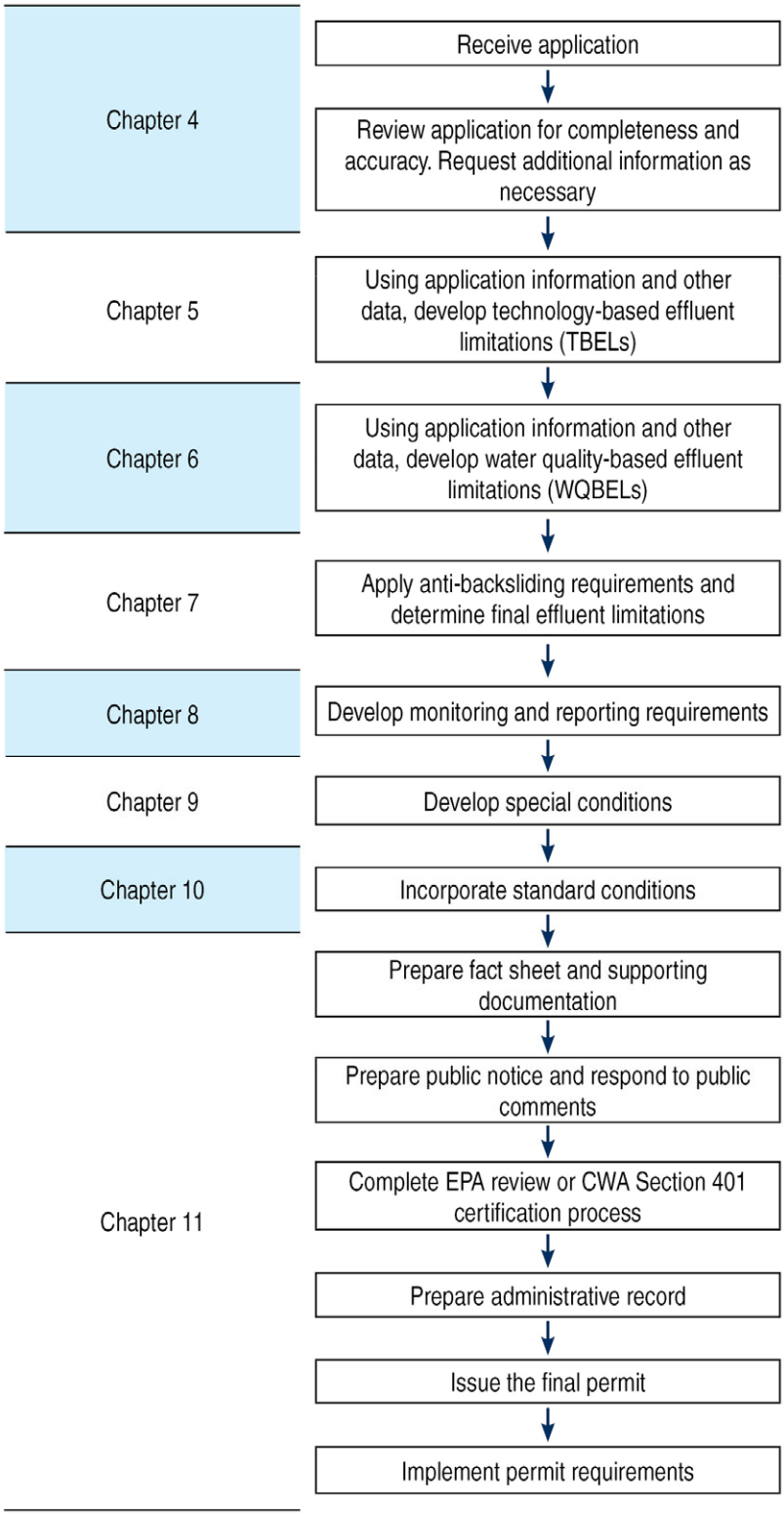

After effluent limitation development, the permit writer develops appropriate monitoring and reporting requirements and facility-specific special conditions. The permit writer then adds standard conditions, which are the same for all permits.

The next step is to provide an opportunity for public participation in the permit process and EPA review of the permit or, in the case of an EPA-issued permit, certification under CWA section 401 by the state with jurisdiction over the receiving water that the permit will comply with its water quality standards. The permitting authority issues a public notice announcing the draft permit and inviting interested parties to submit comments. If there is significant public interest, the permitting authority can hold a public hearing. Taking into consideration the public comments, the permitting authority then produces a final permit, with careful attention to documenting the process and decisions for the administrative record, and issues the final permit to the facility. The permitting authority might decide to make significant changes to the draft permit according to public comment and then provide another opportunity for public review and comment on the revised permit. Section 11.3 of this manual discusses items to address before final permit issuance in more detail.

3.4 Overview of the Development and Issuance Process for NPDES General Permits

The process for developing and issuing NPDES general permits is similar to the process for individual permits; however, there are some differences in the sequence of events. Exhibit 3-3 illustrates the major steps to develop and issue NPDES general permits.

Exhibit 3-3 Major steps to develop and issue NPDES general permits

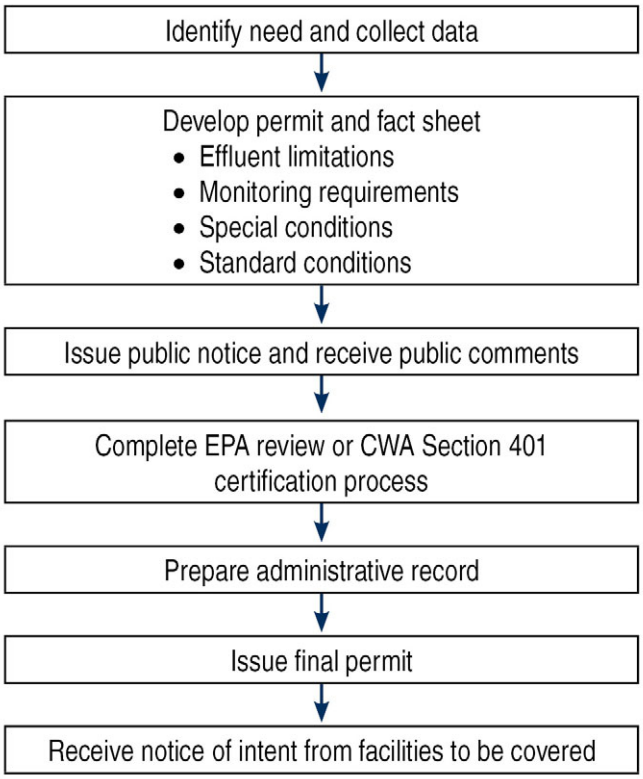

For general permits, the permitting authority first identifies the need for a general permit and collects data that demonstrate that a group or category of dischargers has similarities that warrant a general permit. In deciding whether to develop a general permit, permitting authorities consider whether

- A large number of facilities will be covered.
- The facilities have similar production processes or activities.
- The facilities generate similar pollutants.
- Whether uniform WQBELs (where necessary) will appropriately implement water quality standards.

The remaining steps of the permit process are the same as for individual permits. The permitting authority develops a draft permit that includes effluent limitations, monitoring conditions, special conditions, and standard conditions. The permitting authority then issues a public notice and addresses public comments, completes the EPA review or CWA section 401 certification process, develops the administrative record, and issues the final permit. The final permit will also establish the requirements for the specific information that must be submitted by a facility that wishes to be covered under the general permit.

After the final general permit has been issued, facilities that wish to be covered under the general permit typically submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to the permitting authority. After receiving the NOI, the permitting authority can request additional information describing the facility, notify the facility that it is covered by the general permit, or require the facility to apply for an individual permit.

The following chapters in this manual describe steps in the permitting process in detail. In general, the chapters focus on the steps necessary to develop and issue an individual permit, but much of the technical discussion applies equally to general permit development.

CHAPTER 4. NPDES Permit Application Process

This chapter describes the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit application process, including the permit writer's role in reviewing the application and evaluating background information about the applicant. Through this process the permit writer gains an understanding of the circumstances of the discharge and the characteristics of the proposed effluent, which is necessary to develop appropriate permit limitations and conditions.

4.1 Who Applies for an NPDES Permit?

The NPDES regulations at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 122.21(a) require that any person, except persons covered by general permits under § 122.28, who discharges pollutants or proposes to discharge pollutants to waters of the United States must apply for a permit. Further, § 122.21(e) prohibits the permitting authority from issuing an individual permit until and unless a prospective discharger provided a complete application. This regulation is broadly inclusive and ties back to the Clean Water Act (CWA) section 301(a) provision that, except as in compliance with the act, "…the discharge of any pollutant by any person shall be unlawful."

In most instances, the permit applicant will be the owner (e.g., corporate officer) of the facility. However, the regulations at § 122.21(b) require that when a facility or activity is owned by one person but is operated by another person, it is the operator's duty to obtain a permit. The regulations also require the application to be signed and certified by a high-ranking official of the business or activity. The signatory and certification requirements are at § 122.22.

Permits (and applications) are required for most discharges or proposed discharges to waters of the United States; however, NPDES permits are not required for some activities as specified under the *Exclusions* provision in § 122.3. Exceptions include the following:

- Discharge of dredged or fill materials into waters of the United States which are regulated under CWA section 404.
- The introduction of sewage, industrial wastes or other pollutants into publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) by indirect dischargers.
- Any discharge in compliance with the instructions of an On-Scene Coordinator pursuant to Part 300 (The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan) or 33 CFR 153.10(e) (Pollution by Oil and Hazardous Substances).
- Any introduction of pollutants from nonpoint source agricultural and silvicultural activities, including stormwater runoff from orchards, cultivated crops, pastures, range lands, and forest lands, but not discharges from concentrated animal feeding operations as defined in § 122.23, discharges from concentrated aquatic animal production facilities as defined in § 122.24, discharges to aquaculture projects as defined in § 122.25, and discharges from silvicultural point sources as defined in § 122.27.
- Return flows from irrigated agriculture.

- Discharges into a privately owned treatment works, except as the Director may otherwise require under § 122.44(m).

While those types of discharges have been excluded from permitting requirements under the NPDES program, they might be subject to controls under other federal or state regulatory programs.

As of the date of this manual's publication, the exclusion for certain discharges incidental to the normal operation of a vessel is still in the CFR. Similarly, discharges from the application of pesticides consistent with all relevant requirements under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) (i.e., those relevant to protecting water quality) are excluded from NPDES permit coverage in the following two circumstances: (1) the application of pesticides directly to waters of the United States to control pests, and (2) the application of pesticides to control pests that are present over waters of the United States, including near such waters, where a portion of the pesticides will unavoidably be deposited to waters of the United States to target the pests effectively. However, because of court decisions, the exclusions for vessels and pesticides are vacated as of February 6, 2009, and April 9, 2011, respectively. The effect of the *vacaturs* on the exclusions in § 122.3 is presented in Exhibit 4-1.

Exhibit 4-1 Effect of court decisions on § 122.3

Exclusion	Issue
Vessel Discharges (www.epa.gov/npdes/vessels)	The Court's ruling does not affect vessel discharge exemptions from permitting that are specifically provided for in the CWA itself. For example, § 502(6)(A) excludes from the act's definition of *pollutant* sewage from vessels (including graywater in the case of commercial vessels operating on the Great Lakes) and discharges incidental to the normal operation of a vessel of the Armed Forces within the meaning of CWA section 312. As another example, the CWA section 502(12)(B) provides that discharges from vessels (i.e., discharges other than those when the vessel is operating in a capacity other than as a means of transportation) do not constitute the, "discharge of a pollutant" when such discharges occur beyond the limit of the 3-mile territorial sea. Because both *a pollutant* and a *discharge of a pollutant* are prerequisites to the requirement to obtain an NPDES permit, those two statutory provisions have the effect of exempting the vessel discharges they address from the requirement to obtain an NPDES permit. In addition, in July 2008, Congress amended the CWA to add a new section 402(r) to the act, which excludes discharges incidental to the normal operation of a recreational vessel from NPDES permitting. For more information, see section 2.3.2.7 of this manual.
Pesticides (www.epa.gov/npdes/aquaticpesticides)	On January 7, 2009, the 6th Circuit Court vacated the final rule in *The National Cotton Council of America et al. v. United States Environmental Protection Agency*. The court held that while an NPDES permit is not required for chemical pesticide applications that leave no residuals, an NPDES permit is required for discharges (1) from chemical pesticide applications to or over, including near water, where there is a residual, or excess pesticide, in the water following the application, and (2) from all biological pesticide applications regardless of whether a residual is left. On June 8, 2009, the court granted a request from the U.S. Department of Justice for a 2-year stay of its decision, until April 9, 2011, to provide time for EPA and the states to develop and issue NPDES general permits for the discharge of pollutants from the application of pesticides. Before April 9, 2011, permits are not required for discharges from these applications when applied in accordance with the product's FIFRA label. Certain related activities continue to be exempt from permitting under the CWA (i.e., irrigation return flow and agricultural stormwater runoff).

4.2 Application Deadlines

The regulations at § 122.21(c) and (d) specify the time to apply for NPDES permits. Exhibit 4-2 summarizes the application deadline requirements for dischargers to be covered by an NPDES permit.

Exhibit 4-2 When to apply for an NPDES permit

Type of permit	Type of discharge	Schedule*
Individual	New	At least 180 days before the date on which the discharge is to commence
	Existing	At least 180 days before expiration date of existing permit
	Construction Stormwater	At least 90 days before the date on which construction is to commence
General	New	Specified in general permit
	Existing	X number of days following issuance of permit (specified in the general permit)

* Authorized states may use more stringent deadlines.

Anyone proposing a new discharge must apply to the permitting authority no later than 180 days before the expected commencement of the discharge if applying for an individual permit. Any person with an currently effective individual permit must submit an application to the permitting authority at least 180 days before the expiration of its existing individual permit unless permission for a later date has been granted in accordance with § 122.21(d). For general permits, the deadline for new dischargers to apply is specified in the general permit. A general permit also may specify a number of days after the general permit's issuance that operators of existing facilities are given to apply for coverage. Authorized states may have different schedules for permit applications, but their schedules may be no less stringent than the federal deadlines. The State Director or the Regional Administrator may allow an individual application to be submitted at dates later than those specified in the regulations, but not later than the expiration date of the existing permit.

Note that, according to § 122.6, the conditions of an expired NPDES permit remain in effect until the new permit is issued, as long as the discharger submitted a complete application in accordance with the timeframes prescribed in the regulations (or in accordance with state law, in the case of state-administered NPDES programs). If state law does not allow expired permits to remain in effect until a permit is reissued, or if the permit application is not on time and complete, the facility may be considered to be discharging without a permit from the time the permit expired until the effective date of the new permit.

4.3 Application Forms and Requirements for Individual Permits

When a facility needs an individual NPDES permit, it must submit a permit application. Application forms and requirements are specific to the type of facility and discharge. NPDES permit application requirements are in Part 122, Subpart B and identified on forms developed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Authorized states are not required to use the EPA application forms; however, any alternative form used by an authorized state must include the federal requirements at a minimum.

Exhibit 4-3 provides an overview of the types of dischargers required to submit NPDES application forms, identifies the forms that must be submitted, and references the corresponding NPDES regulatory citation. In some cases, a facility might need to file more than one application form. For example, an

existing industrial facility (i.e., renewal) discharging stormwater combined with process and non-process wastewater might need to submit Form 1, Form 2C, and Form 2F. Section 2.3 of this manual discusses the NPDES program areas that have application requirements presented below.

Exhibit 4-3 EPA application requirements for NPDES individual permits

Type of facility or program area	Status	Forms	Regulatory citations and additional application requirements (40 CFR)
Municipal facilities • POTWs with design flows greater than or equal to 0.1 million gallons per day (mgd)	New and existing	**Form 2A**, Parts A, B and C; Parts D, E, F, or G as applicable	• § 122.21(a)(2)(i)(B) • § 122.21(j)
• POTWs with design flows less than 0.1 mgd	New and existing	**Form 2A**, Parts A and C; Parts D, E, F, or G as applicable	• § 122.21(a)(2)(i)(B) • § 122.21(j)
TWTDS (sewage sludge)	New and existing	**Form 2S**	• § 122.21(a)(2)(i)(H) • § 122.21(q)
Concentrated animal production facilities • Concentrated animal feeding operations • Concentrated aquatic animal production facilities	New and existing	**Form 1** and **Form 2B**	• § 122.21(a)(2)(i)(A) and (C) • § 122.21(f) and (i)
Industrial facilities • Manufacturing facilities • Commercial facilities • Mining activities • Silvicultural activities	Existing	**Form 1** and **Form 2C**	• § 122.21(a)(2)(i)(A) and (D) • § 122.21(f) and (g)
	New (process wastewater)	**Form 1** and **Form 2D**	• § 122.21(a)(2)(i)(A) and (E) • § 122.21(f) and (k)
	New and existing (non-process wastewater)	**Form 1** and **Form 2E**	• § 122.21(a)(2)(i)(A) and (F) • § 122.21(f) and (h)
Stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities (except stormwater discharges associated with construction activity)	New and existing	**Form 1** and **Form 2F**	• § 122.21(a)(2)(i)(A) and (G) • § 122.21(f) • § 122.26(c)
Stormwater discharges associated with construction activity	New and existing	**Form 1**	• § 122.21(a)(2)(i)(A) • § 122.21(f) • § 122.26(c)(1)(ii)
Stormwater discharges from MS4s serving a population greater than 100,000	New and existing	None	• § 122.26(d)
Stormwater discharges from small MS4s	New and existing	None	• § 122.33 • § 122.21(f)
Cooling water intake structures	New and existing	None	• § 122.21(r)

4.3.1 Form 1: General Information

All facilities applying for an individual NPDES permit, with the exception of POTWs, treatment works treating domestic sewage (TWTDS), and municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) applying for a municipal stormwater permit, must submit Form 1 <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/form_1.pdf>. The type of general facility information required by Form 1 is specified in §§ 122.21(a)(2)(i)(A) and 122.21(f) and includes the following:

- Name, mailing address, facility contact, and facility location.
- Standard industrial classification (SIC) code and a brief description of the nature of the business.
- Topographic map showing the location of the existing or proposed intake and discharge structures.

4.3.2 Form 2A: New and Existing POTWs

All new and existing POTWs must submit Form 2A <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/final2a.pdf>. EPA issued a final rule amending permit application requirements and application forms for POTWs and other TWTDS (64 FR 42433, August 4, 1999). The rule consolidated POTW application requirements, expanded toxic monitoring requirements for POTWs, and revised the forms used to submit permit applications. POTWs must also submit the form for permit renewals. Form 2A replaces Standard Form A and Short Form A.

POTWs with design influent flows equal to or greater than 100,000 gallons per day (gpd) (0.1 mgd) must submit Parts A, B, and C of Form 2A. POTWs with design flows of less than 100,000 gpd must submit Parts A and C of Form 2A. Parts A, B and C are referred to as Basic Application Information:

- Part A of Form 2A contains basic application information for all applicants:
  - Facility and applicant information.
  - Collection system type, areas served, and total population served.
  - Discharges and other disposal methods.
  - If the treatment works discharges effluent to waters of the United States, a description of outfalls, receiving waters, and treatment and effluent testing information.
- Part B of Form 2A collects additional information for applicants with a design flow greater than or equal to 0.1 mgd, including inflow and infiltration estimates, a topographic map, process flow diagram, and effluent testing data for additional parameters.
- Part C is a certification that all applicants must complete.

Form 2A also includes Supplemental Application Information (Parts D–G). POTWs complete these additional forms, as applicable, depending on the characteristics of the municipal discharge:

- Part D requests expanded effluent testing data for metals, volatile organic compounds, acid-extractable compounds, and base-neutral compounds. A POTW that discharges effluent to waters of the United States and meets one or more of the following criteria must complete Part D:
  - Has a design flow rate greater than or equal to 1 mgd.
  - Is required to have a pretreatment program (or has one in place).
  - Is otherwise required by the permitting authority to provide the information.

- A POTW that meets one or more of the following criteria must complete Part E (Toxicity Testing Data):
  - Has a design flow greater than or equal to 1 mgd.
  - Is required to have a pretreatment program (or has one in place).
  - Is otherwise required by the permitting authority to submit results of toxicity testing.
- A POTW that accepts process wastewater from any significant industrial users (SIUs) or receives Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) or Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) or other remedial wastes must complete Part F. SIUs are defined as:
  - All industrial users subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under § 403.6 and 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N.
  - Any other industrial user for which any of the following is true
    - Discharges an average of 25,000 gpd or more of process wastewater to the POTW (excluding sanitary, non-contact cooling, and boiler blowdown wastewater).
    - Contributes a process wastestream that makes up 5 percent or more of the average dry-weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the treatment plant.
    - Is designated an SIU by the control authority on the basis that it has a reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTWs operation or for violating any pretreatment standard or requirement.
  - The control authority can determine that an industrial user subject to categorical pretreatment standards is a nonsignificant categorical industrial user, rather than an SIU, on a finding that it never discharges more than 100 gpd of total categorical wastewater and if:
    - Before that finding, the industrial user has consistently complied with all applicable categorical pretreatment standards and requirements.
    - The industrial user annually submits a certification statement required in § 403.12(q) and any information necessary to support the certification statement.
    - The industrial user never discharges any untreated concentrated wastewater.
  - If an industrial user meets one of the other criteria for determining that it is an SIU (i.e., discharges an average of 25,000 gpd of process wastewater), but the control authority finds that it has no reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW's operation or for violating any pretreatment standards or requirement, the control authority can determine that the industrial user is not an SIU.
- A POTW that has a combined sewer system must complete Part G. Information that must be provided in the section includes a system map and diagram, and descriptions of outfalls, combined sewer overflow (CSO) events, receiving waters, and operations.

4.3.3 Form 2S: New and Existing TWTDS

New TWTDS and TWTDS with effective NPDES permits must submit a new or renewal permit application, respectively, using new Form 2S <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/final2s.pdf>. Part 1 of Form 2S is to be completed by *sludge-only* facilities; that is, facilities that do not have, and are not applying for, an NPDES permit for a direct discharge to surface water. Part 1 collects background information on the facility, including identification information, quantities of sewage sludge handled, pollutant concentrations, treatment methods, and use and disposal information.

Part 2 is used by facilities that already have or are applying for an NPDES permit. It includes five sections:

- All applicants using Part 2 must complete the general information collected by **section A**.
- Applicants who either generate sewage sludge or derive a material from sewage sludge must complete **section B**.
- Applicants who either apply sewage sludge to the land or generate sewage sludge that is applied to the land by others (unless the sludge from the facility meets certain exemption criteria) must complete **section C**.
- Applicants who own or operate a surface disposal site must complete **section D**.
- Applicants who own or operate a sewage sludge incinerator must complete **section E**.

4.3.4 Form 2B: New and Existing Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs) and Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production (CAAP) Facilities

In addition to Form 1, owners of new and existing CAFOs (defined in § 122.23) and CAAP facilities (defined in § 122.24) must submit Form 2B <www.epa.gov/ne/npdes/2010RevisedCafoFedRegstrForm2b.pdf>. Form 2B was significantly modified as part of the final CAFO Rules (68 FR 7176, February 12, 2003, and 73 FR 70418, November 20, 2008). The type of information required by Form 2B consists of the following:

- For CAFOs
  - The name of the owner or operator.
  - The facility location and mailing addresses.
  - Latitude and longitude of the production area.
  - A topographic map of the geographic area in which the CAFO is located.
  - Specific information about the number and type of animals.
  - The type of containment and total capacity for storage (tons/gallons).
  - The total number of acres under control of the applicant available for land application.
  - Estimated amounts of manure, litter, and process wastewater generated and amounts transferred to other persons per year.
  - A nutrient management plan (NMP) that satisfies the requirements of § 122.42(e).
- For CAAP facilities
  - The maximum daily and average monthly flow from each outfall.
  - The number of ponds, raceways, and similar structures.
  - The name of the receiving water and the source of intake water.
  - For each species of aquatic animals, the total yearly and maximum harvestable weight.
  - The calendar month of maximum feeding and the total mass of food fed during that month.

Note that recent revisions to the NPDES regulations require that a CAFO seeking coverage under a permit submit its NMP with its application for an individual permit or notice of intent (NOI) to be authorized under a general permit. Permitting authorities are required to review the plan and provide the public with an opportunity for meaningful public review and comment. Permitting authorities also are required to incorporate terms of the NMP as NPDES permit conditions. For more information on the revisions to the CAFO regulations, see the Animal Feeding Operations Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/cafo>.

Sections 2.3.2.5 and 2.3.2.6 of this manual provide additional information on CAFOs and CAAP facilities, respectively.

4.3.5 Form 2C: Existing Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Discharges

In addition to Form 1, operators of existing (i.e., currently permitted) manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural discharges must submit Form 2C <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/3510-2C.pdf>. The type of information required in Form 2C includes:

- Outfall locations.
- A line drawing of the water flow through the facility.
- Flow characteristics, sources of pollution, treatment technologies.
- Production information (if applicable).
- Improvements (if applicable).
- Intake and effluent characteristics for conventional, nonconventional and toxic (priority) pollutants.
- Potential discharges not covered by analysis.
- Biological testing data.
- Contract laboratory information.
- Certification and signature.

Quantitative effluent data requirements for existing industrial dischargers vary depending on the industrial category of the facility, the facility's discharge characteristics and the types of pollutants expected to be present in the discharge.

4.3.6 Form 2D: New Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Discharges of Process Wastewater

In addition to Form 1, operators of new manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural discharges of process wastewater must submit Form 2D <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/3510-2D.pdf>. *New* dischargers are those that have not previously obtained permits for a discharge and have not commenced operation. The type of information required in Form 2D includes the following:

- Expected outfall locations.
- Date of expected commencement of discharge.
- Expected flow characteristics.
- Sources of pollutants.
- Treatment technologies.
- Production information (if applicable).
- Expected intake and effluent characteristics.

4.3.7 Form 2E: Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Facilities that Discharge Only Non-Process Wastewater

In addition to Form 1, operators applying for an individual NPDES permit for manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silvicultural facilities that are not regulated by effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines) or new source performance standard, and that discharge only

non-process wastewaters, must submit Form 2E <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/3510-2E.pdf>. *Non-process wastewater* includes sanitary wastes, restaurant or cafeteria wastes, and non-contact cooling water, but it does not include stormwater. Stormwater is specifically excluded from the definition of non-process wastewater. Form 2E also may not be used for discharges by educational, medical, or commercial chemical laboratories or by POTWs. The type of information required in Form 2E includes the following:

- Outfall locations.
- Type of waste discharged.
- Effluent characteristics, including quantitative data for selected parameters.
- Flow characteristics.
- Treatment technologies.

4.3.8 Form 2F: Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities

In addition to Form 1, operators applying for an individual NPDES permit for discharges composed entirely of stormwater associated with industrial activity must submit Form 2F <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/3510-2F.pdf>. Applicants whose discharge is composed of stormwater and non-stormwater must also submit Form 2C, 2D, or 2E as appropriate. The type of information required in Form 2F includes the following:

- A topographic map and estimates of impervious surface area.
- Descriptions of material management practices and control measures.
- A certification that outfalls have been evaluated for non-stormwater discharges.
- Descriptions of past leaks and spills.
- Analytical data from each outfall for several specified parameters.

EPA developed the *Guidance Manual For the Preparation of NPDES Permit Applications For Stormwater Discharges Associated With Industrial Activity*[1] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0241.pdf> to assist operators of facilities that discharge stormwater associated with industrial activity in complying with the requirements for applying for an NPDES permit.

4.3.9 Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity

Most stormwater discharges associated with construction activities that result in the disturbance of one acre or more are covered under a general permit issued by EPA or the authorized state. In cases that a general permit does not cover the discharge or the discharger decides that an individual permit is necessary for stormwater discharges associated with construction activity, the discharger is required to submit Form 1, along with a narrative description of the following:

- The location (including a map) and the nature of the construction activity.
- The total area of the site and the area of the site that is expected to undergo excavation during the life of the permit.
- Proposed measures, including best management practices (BMPs), to control pollutants in stormwater discharges during construction, including a brief description of applicable state and local erosion and sediment control requirements.

- Proposed measures to control pollutants in stormwater discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed, including a brief description of applicable state or local erosion and sediment control requirements.
- An estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site and the increase in impervious area after the construction addressed in the permit application is completed, the nature of fill material and existing data describing the soil or the quality of the discharge.
- The name of the receiving water.

4.3.10 Stormwater Discharges from MS4s Serving a Population Greater than 100,000

The stormwater application regulations (55 FR 47990, November 16, 1990) require operators of large or medium MS4s to submit two-part applications. Part 1 application information was required to be submitted by large MS4s (serving a population greater than 250,000) by November 18, 1991, and by medium MS4s (serving a population greater than 100,000 but less than or equal to 250,000) by May 18, 1992. Part 2 application information was required to be submitted by large MS4s by November 16, 1992, and by medium MS4s by May 17, 1993. Those applications could be submitted on a system- or jurisdiction-wide basis. Key requirements of each part of the application include [and are further addressed in § 122.26(d)] the following:

- Part 1
  - General information (e.g., name, address).
  - Existing legal authorities to control discharges to the storm sewer system and any additional authority that might be required.
  - Source identification information (e.g., storm sewer outfalls, land use information).
  - Discharge characterization, including monthly precipitation estimates, average number of storm events, and results from dry-weather flow screening.
  - Characterization plan, including identification of 5 to 10 representative outfalls for stormwater sampling.
  - Description of existing stormwater management practices.
  - Descriptions of existing budget and resources available to complete Part 2 of the application and implement the stormwater program.
- Part 2
  - Demonstration of adequate legal authority.
  - Identification of any major storm sewer outfalls not included in Part 1 of the application.
  - Discharge characterization data from three representative storm events.
  - Proposed stormwater management program.
  - Assessment of controls, including expected reductions in pollutant loadings.
  - Fiscal analysis, including necessary capital and operation and maintenance expenditures for each year of the permit.

Under the NPDES regulations, permittees are required to reapply for a new NPDES permit before the expiration of their existing permit; however, in the case of stormwater permits for MS4s, Part 1 and Part 2 application requirements described above were intended only for the initial issuance of an MS4 permit and specific requirements for reapplication have not been defined in the regulations. On May 17, 1996, EPA issued a policy that sets forth a streamlined approach for reapplication requirements for operators of

MS4s (61 FR 41698, August 9, 1996) that allows municipalities to use recommended changes submitted in their fourth year annual report required under § 122.42(c)(2), as the principal component of their reapplication package. It also encourages changes to monitoring programs to make them appropriate and useful to stormwater management decisions. With the policy, EPA seeks to improve municipal stormwater management efforts by allowing municipalities to target their resources for the greatest environmental benefit.

4.3.11 Stormwater Discharges from Small MS4s

The application requirements for small MS4s are addressed in § 122.33. Most states have issued general permits for small MS4s; however, regulated small MS4s may seek authorization to discharge under an individual permit. The application requirements are different depending on whether the MS4 will implement a program under § 122.34 (i.e., a program that follows EPA's six minimum control measures) or a program that varies from § 122.34. EPA anticipates that most MS4s will follow the § 122.34 requirements.

Regulated small MS4s seeking an individual permit and wishing to implement a program under § 122.34 (the six minimum control measures) must submit an application to their NPDES permitting authority that includes the following:

- The information required under §§ 122.21(f) and 122.34(d).
- An estimate of square mileage served by the small MS4.
- Any additional information that the NPDES permitting authority requests.

A storm sewer map that satisfies the requirement of § 122.34(b)(3)(i) will also satisfy the map requirement in § 122.21(f)(7).

Regulated small MS4s seeking an individual permit and wishing to implement a program that is different from the program under § 122.34 must comply with the permit application requirements of § 122.26(d) (for additional information, see section 4.3.10 above). Under § 122.33, the regulated small MS4 is required to submit both parts of the application requirements in §§ 122.26(d)(1) and (2) by March 10, 2003. Small MS4s are not required to submit the information required by §§ 122.26(d)(1)(ii) and (d)(2) regarding their legal authority, unless they intend for the permit writer to take such information into account when developing their other permit conditions. Regulated small MS4s may jointly apply with another regulated entity consistent with the same requirements.

Additionally, another regulated entity may seek a modification of an existing MS4 permit to include a regulated small MS4 as a co-permittee. In such a case, the regulated small MS4 must apply consistent with § 122.26 rather than § 122.34. Application requirements of §§ 122.26(d)(1)(iii) and (iv) and (d)(2)(iii) do not apply and compliance with §§ 122.26(d)(1)(v) and (d)(2)(iv) can be met by referring to the other MS4's stormwater management program.

4.3.12 Cooling Water Intake Structures

Phase I of the CWA section 316(b) rule was finalized on December 18, 2001, in 66 FR 65256. The Phase I Rule (Part 125, Subpart I) implements CWA section 316(b) for most new facilities. The rule applies to new facilities that use cooling water intake structures to withdraw water from waters of the United States and that have or require an NPDES permit. This rule includes new facilities that have a design intake flow of greater than 2 mgd and that use at least 25 percent of water withdrawn for cooling purposes. For other

new facilities that have or require an NPDES permit but do not meet the 2-mgd intake flow threshold or use less than 25 percent of their water for cooling water purposes, the permit authority must implement CWA section 316(b) on a case-by-case basis, using best professional judgment (BPJ) (§§ 125.90(b) and 401.14).

Phase II of the CWA section 316(b) rule was finalized on July 9, 2004, in 69 FR 41576. In 2007 EPA suspended the rule following remand of a number of its provisions by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit. CWA section 316(b) requirements for such facilities must be developed on a case-by-case basis.

Phase III of the CWA section 316(b) rule was finalized on June 16, 2006, in 71 FR 35006. The Phase III rule (Part 125, Subpart N) implements CWA section 316(b) for new offshore oil and gas extraction facilities that use cooling water intake structures to withdraw water from waters of the United States and that have or require an NPDES permit. The rule includes facilities with a design intake flow of greater than 2 mgd and that use at least 25 percent of water withdrawn for cooling purposes.

EPA has not established national standards for existing Phase III facilities and is reevaluating its decisions in both Phase II and Phase III because of court remands. In the interim, for Phase III facilities not regulated under national categorical standards, the permitting authority must implement CWA section 316(b) on a case-by-case basis, using BPJ (§§ 125.90(b) and 401.14). For the most current information on regulatory requirements, see the Cooling Water Intake Structure Program Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/316b/>.

4.4 Requirements for NPDES General Permits

As previously discussed in section 3.1.2 of this manual, general permits (§ 122.28) are permits developed for a specific category of dischargers within a specified geographic or political boundary. Using a general permit could simplify the permitting process for both EPA and the discharger. Owners/operators may seek coverage under a general permit only if one has been issued that is applicable to the type of facility for which coverage is sought and the permit covers the facility's activities. In addition, the permitting authority may determine that a general permit is not appropriate for a facility seeking coverage under the general permit and can require the facility to apply for an individual permit. Furthermore, a facility that otherwise qualifies for a general permit may opt to apply for an individual permit.

In most cases, a facility or activity seeking coverage under a general permit must seek coverage by submitting an NOI. The information that must be provided by the facility or activity in the NOI is specified in the general permit and must include, at a minimum, the following:

- Legal name and address of the owner or operator.
- Name and address of the facility.
- Type of facility or discharges.
- The receiving stream(s).

EPA has developed the Electronic NOI (eNOI) for construction sites and industrial facilities that need to apply for coverage under EPA's Construction General Permit (CGP) or Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP), respectively. EPA's Electronic Stormwater Notice of Intent (eNOI) Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/enoi> presents additional information about eNOI.

4.5 Application Review

The contents of individual NPDES permits are based, in part, on the information included in the application. Thus, the application must be complete and accurate before a permit writer can properly develop a permit. Exhibit 4-4 depicts the general process for reviewing a permit application, based on a chart provided in the *Washington Department of Ecology's Permit Writers' Manual*[2].

Exhibit 4-4 Permit application review process

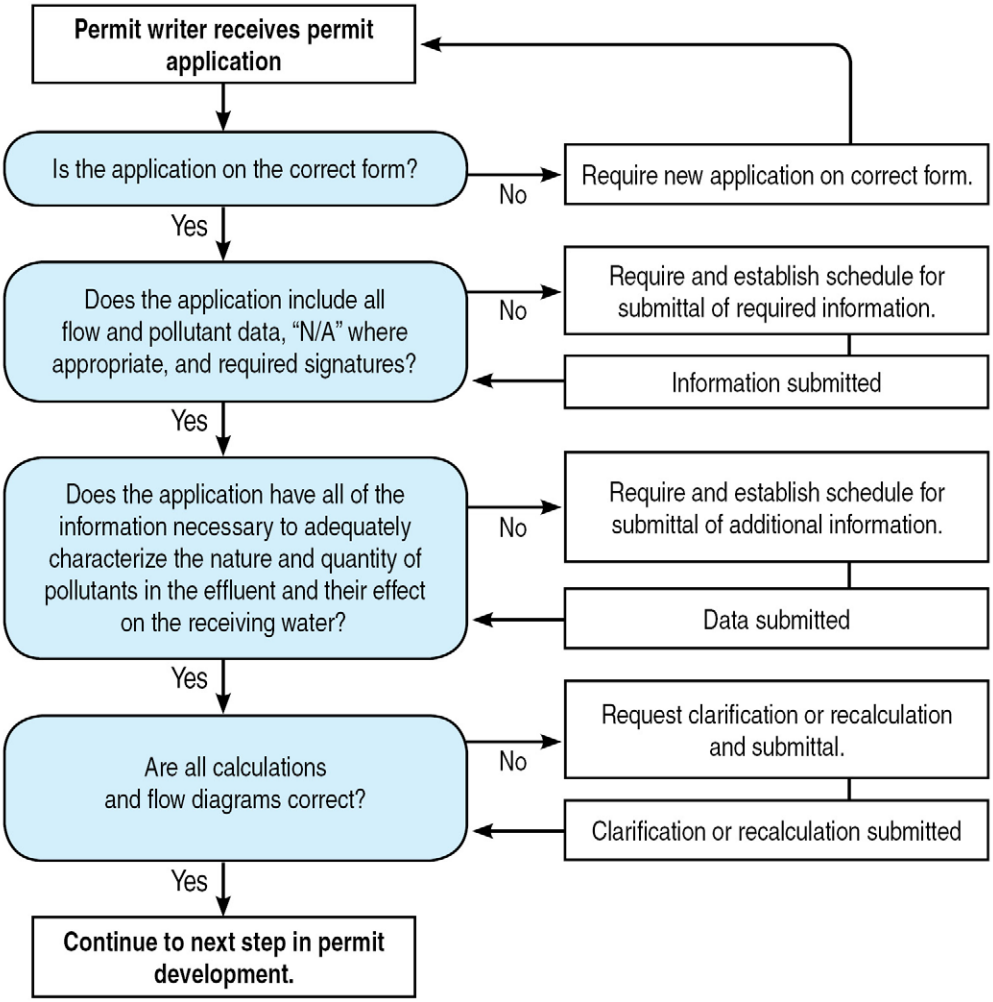

After the initial application review, the permit writer may request that an applicant submit other information needed to decide whether to issue a permit and for permit development. The requested information could include the following:

- Additional information, quantitative data, or recalculated data.
- Submission of a new form (if an inappropriate form was used).
- Resubmission of the application (if incomplete or outdated information was initially submitted).

In some situations, a considerable amount of correspondence might be required before the permit writer obtains all the information that he or she believes is necessary to draft the permit.

4.5.1 The Complete Application

The regulations at § 122.21(e) state that the Director, "[must] not issue a permit before receiving a complete application..." At a minimum, the application form must have all applicable spaces filled in. Instructions for the application form state that all items must be completed and that applicants use the statement *not applicable* (N/A) to indicate that the item had been considered. Blanks on a form can occur for a number of reasons, such as the following:

- The response was inadvertently omitted.
- The applicant had difficulty determining the correct response and rather than provide misleading or incorrect information, left the space blank.
- The applicant was unwilling to provide the response.

A permit writer must obtain a response to the blank items by contacting the facility in writing or, in some cases, by telephone. Only minor changes should be handled by telephone and even minor items should be documented in writing in the permit file. Under no circumstances should a permit writer edit or modify the application, which is a legal document that has been signed and certified by the applicant. The original application, any subsequent clarifications, and any supplemental information provided by the applicant should be clearly identified in the file. The information will become part of the administrative record (§ 124.9) for the permit (see section 11.2.1 of this manual), which is critical if any legal challenges regarding permit decisions arise. If the changes or corrections to any application are extensive, the permit writer may require the permit applicant to submit a new application.

The permit writer may also require supplementary information, such as more detailed production information or maintenance and operating data for a treatment system, to process the permit. According to § 122.21(e), an application is considered complete when the permitting authority is satisfied that all required information has been submitted. Supplementary information also can be obtained later when the permit writer is actually drafting the permit. The applicant may submit additional information voluntarily or be required to do so under CWA section 308 or under a similar provision of state law.

4.5.2 Common Omissions in Applications

This section identifies some of the most common omissions and errors found in NPDES permit applications and provides examples of ways to identify missing information and verify the accuracy of certain data.

One of the most commonly omitted items from NPDES permit applications is a topographic map of the area around the discharge, which is required as an attachment to Form 1, Form 2A, and Form 2S. Other industry- or municipality-specific information is also often omitted. For example, industrial applicants sometimes fail to submit a line drawing of the water flow through the facility required by Part II-A of Form 2C. The line drawing is important for ensuring that the location and description of the outfalls and the description of processes (Parts I and II-B of Form 2C) provided by the applicant are accurate.

Sometimes applicants do not properly submit the effluent data necessary to characterize the facility. Below are some required data elements that are commonly omitted from permit applications:

- Valid whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing data, required from POTWs with design flows greater than 1 mgd or those with a pretreatment program. This requirement may be satisfied if the

expiring permit contains a requirement for effluent characterization of WET. The permit writer should note the use of this option on the fact sheet.

- Biosolids (sewage sludge) monitoring data; a description of biosolids use and disposal procedures; annual biosolids production volumes; and information on the suitability of the site and a description of the site management for land application sites from POTWs and other TWTDS. A land application plan is required for any sites not identified in the application.
- Expected toxics and other pollutants. Non-municipal dischargers categorized as *primary industries* have some mandatory testing requirements for toxic pollutants (see § 122.21, Appendix D, Table I and Table II and also listed in Application Form 2C).
- Production rates and flow data from industrial facilities that are subject to production- or flow-based effluent guidelines. Applicants must use units of measure corresponding to applicable effluent guidelines to allow calculation of effluent limitations.
- Appropriate sample types for all required pollutants and parameters being analyzed (Part 136) (see sections 8.1.4 and 8.3 of this manual for more information). For example, only grab samples or continuous monitoring may be used for pH, total residual chlorine, and temperature, and only grab samples may be used for total phenols and volatile organics.

Exhibit 4-5 presents three examples of the types of questions that the permit writer should consider to determine whether an application is complete.

Exhibit 4-5 Considerations for an application to be complete

Example 1:

A plastics processor submits Form 1 and Form 2C but fails to indicate *testing required* for any gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer (GC/MS) fractions in section V.C. of Form 2C and does not provide any data for these pollutants.

Question:
Did the applicant provide all the required data for the toxic organic pollutants in Form 2C?

Answer:
No. The plastics processor is required to indicate *testing required* (in the check box) and provide data from at least one sample for each pollutant in the volatile GC/MS fraction (Table 2C-2 in the application form instructions and § 122.21(g)(7)(v)(A) of the NPDES regulations).

Example 2:

A soap and detergent manufacturing facility in the liquid detergents subcategory submits Form 1 and Form 2C but marks thallium and beryllium as *believed absent* in section V.C. of Form 2C and did not provide any data for these pollutants.

Question:
Is it appropriate for this applicant to mark *believed absent* in this section of Form 2C?

Answer:
No. Although an applicant that manufactures liquid detergents is not expected to discharge thallium and beryllium, page 2C-3 of the application form instructions and § 122.21(g)(7)(v)(B) require testing for all listed metals by all applicants in a primary industry category, such as soap and detergent manufacturers. The indication of *believed absent* is incorrect. The applicant should have indicated *testing required* and provided the results of at least one sample per pollutant. Occasionally, unexpected contaminants could be present in a wastestream.

Exhibit 4-5 Considerations for an application to be complete (continued)

Example 3:
An integrated slaughterhouse and meat processing facility submits Form 1 and Form 2C and indicates that zinc is *believed absent* from its wastewater.

Question:
Is *believed absent* a proper indication for zinc for this wastewater?

Answer:
Possibly. After consulting the effluent guidelines development documents for the Meat and Poultry Products Point Source Category, the permit writer determines that metals, including zinc, are often used as feed additives and in sanitation products and might be present in the effluent, even though there are no effluent limitations specified for zinc in the applicable effluent guideline. The permit writer should contact the applicant and clarify whether zinc would be expected to be present in the discharge.

The comprehensive testing requirements that apply to the various categories of industry are designed to determine whether any contaminants (some expected, some unexpected) are present in significant quantities and to determine levels of pollutants that are known to be present. Exhibit 4-6 presents an example of how a permit writer makes the determination of pollutant data required in the application.

Exhibit 4-6 Example of required testing during application review

Consider the plastics processor and the liquid detergents manufacturer mentioned above, and answer the following questions:

Question:
What pollutant data are needed to characterize the industries above?

- For which toxic organic pollutants are they required to test?
- For which heavy metals are they required to test?
- Which metals would you expect to find in their wastewaters regardless of whether testing is required?

Answer:
The application form in Table 2C-2 and § 122.21(g)(7)(ii)(A) of the NPDES regulations require testing of the volatile GC/MS fraction by the plastics processor and the volatile, acid, and base/neutral fractions by the liquid detergent manufacturer. Page 2C-3 of the application instructions and § 122.21(g)(7)(ii)(B) require testing of all the metals listed in item V, Part C1 of the application form as well as cyanide and total phenols by both of these primary industry facilities. For information on which, if any, metals might be expected in wastewater discharged by these applicants, see the effluent guidelines development documents.

4.5.3 The Accurate Application

All information submitted on a permit application must be accurate. Although it might be difficult to detect certain inaccuracies, a number of common mistakes can be readily detected. When mistakes are detected, they must be corrected. Generally, any correction or edit to the application should be obtained from the applicant in writing and will become a part of the administrative record for the permit.

In most cases, errors in the application will be inadvertent because of the length and complexity of the form. Note, however, that the application certification statement indicates, "…that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations." If the permit writer believes that falsification has occurred, he or she should refer the findings to the agency's enforcement staff.

Some of the most common mistakes on permit applications include failing to provide the correct long-term average and daily maximum values, reporting quantified values below known detection limits, and using misplaced decimal points or incorrect concentration units. Exhibit 4-7 presents three examples of the types of questions that the permit writer should consider while reviewing the permit application for accuracy. Additional guidance from EPA might be available to assist permit writers in reviewing applications for some of these common errors. For example, an August 23, 2007, memorandum *Analytical Methods for Mercury in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits*[3] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/mercurymemo_analyticalmethods.pdf> describes when a method for mercury is sufficiently sensitive for purposes of permit applications and monitoring under a permit. In the memorandum, EPA strongly recommends that a permitting authority determine that a permit application that lacks effluent data analyzed with a sufficiently sensitive EPA-approved method (such as Method 1631E) is incomplete unless and until the facility supplements the original application with data analyzed with such a method.

4.6 Facility Information Review

In addition to the submitted application form, the permit writer should assemble other information that could be used to develop permit limitations and conditions.

4.6.1 Permit File Review

Before developing the draft permit and fact sheet, the permit writer should assemble and review any additional background information on the facility. If the permit writer is reissuing an existing permit, much of the information should be available in the permit file. Such information would typically include

- The current permit.
- The fact sheet or statement of basis for the current permit.
- Discharge monitoring reports (DMRs).
- Compliance inspection reports.
- Engineering reports.
- Correspondence or information on changes in plant conditions, problems, and compliance issues.

Much of this information, particularly DMR data, is stored in automated data tracking systems such as

- Permit Compliance System (PCS) or state databases.
- Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS)-NPDES <https://icis.epa.gov>.
- Online Tracking Information System (OTIS) <www.epa.gov/idea/otis/>.
- Envirofacts Warehouse <www.epa.gov/enviro/>.

The permit writer can check with other permit writers who have permitted similar types of facilities to see if there are any special considerations related to the type of facility to be permitted. A permit writer might also wish to discuss compliance issues, changes, or history of complaints with compliance personnel who conducted previous inspections of the facility or with permit writers for other media (e.g., air, solid waste). Examples of some other sources of information that the permit writer could use for permit development include the following:

- Receiving water quality data from databases such as the EPA STOrage and RETrieval database (STORET) <www.epa.gov/STORET/>.

Exhibit 4-7 Considerations for an application to be accurate

Example 1:

An industrial applicant provides a daily maximum effluent flow value of 50,000 gpd in its permit application Form 2C. However, a review of historical water usage records and an old permit application indicate estimated wastewater flows ranged from 100,000 to 150,000 gpd. The applicant had not instituted any water use reduction measures, significantly changed its process operations, or decreased its number of employees.

Question:
Are reported values consistent with historical information?

Answer:
No. An inspection of the facility revealed two separate water meters (one for sanitary and one for process water); the applicant had overlooked the sanitary meter. Further, the process water meter was found to be defective. Subsequent flow monitoring of the actual total wastestream recorded a flow of 125,000 gpd. A new water meter was installed, and concurrent wastestream flow monitoring and water meter readings resulted in the following water balances:

- **Water In** (based on both water meter readings):
  148,000 gpd (131,000 gpd process line and 17,000 gpd sanitary line).
- **Water Out** (based on effluent flow monitoring):
  125,000 gpd total treated effluent discharged to the receiving water.
  Evaporative and consumption losses were estimated at 23,000 gpd (15% of total water usage).

The permit writer should require the applicant to submit a signed and certified letter with the revised flow estimates and a new water balance diagram or submit a revised application.

Example 2:

An applicant reported its maximum daily flow as 1.2 mgd, the maximum daily suspended solids concentration as 23 milligrams per liter (mg/L), and the maximum daily mass discharge as 690 pounds per day (lbs/day).

Question:
Do the concentration, mass, and flow values correspond?

Discussion:
No. Even in the unlikely event that the maximum daily flow and the maximum daily concentration occurred on the same day, the mass discharged would be well below the reported value of 690 lbs/day. Using the calculation below, the mass discharge that corresponds to the solids concentration (23 mg/L) and flow (1.2 mgd) would be 230 lbs/day:

$$23 \text{ mg/L} \times 1.2 \text{ mgd} \times \underbrace{8.34 \text{ (lbs)(L)/(mg)(millions of gallons)}}_{\text{(conversion factor)}} = 230 \text{ lbs/day}$$

Because the applicant reported a maximum mass discharge of 690 lbs/day, a significant discrepancy is indicated. The permit writer should contact the applicant to resolve the discrepancy. The applicant should submit a signed and certified letter clarifying the correct maximum daily mass discharge of suspended solids or submit a revised application.

Example 3:

The results submitted in the application for total cyanide are all reported as < 1,000 micrograms per liter (µg/L). When asked, the applicant indicated that total cyanide was analyzed using EPA Method 335.3 (Color, Auto).

Question:
Do concentration values correspond with published method detection limits for the method used?

Answer:
No. EPA Method 335.3 for total cyanide has a published method detection limit (MDL) of 5 µg/L. The applicant should be able to quantify results for total cyanide at values well below 1,000 µg/L using this method. The applicant has most likely used Standard Method 4500-CN (titrimetric) for total cyanide, rather than the testing procedure indicated. If total cyanide is expected to be present in the discharge and would be of concern at effluent concentrations below 1,000 µg/L, the permit writer should require the applicant to retest for total cyanide using the more sensitive method and to submit the results in a signed, certified letter.

- Supporting documentation collected by EPA for effluent guidelines and categorical pretreatment standards for a variety of industrial categories.
- Reference textbooks and technical documents that provide information about manufacturing processes and wastestreams for specific industry categories, which are available from libraries such as
  - National Technical Information Service (NTIS) <www.ntis.gov>.
  - EPA libraries <www.epa.gov/natlibra/libraries.htm>.
  - Office of Water Resource Center (OWRC) <www.epa.gov/safewater/resource/>.
  - National Service Center for Environmental Publications (NSCEP) <www.epa.gov/ncepihom/>.
- Related environmental permits that could provide site-specific background information about the types of pollutants and wastestreams at a facility, including, for example
  - RCRA permits, which regulate the management of hazardous waste by owners and operators of treatment, storage, and disposal facilities.
  - Clean Air Act permits, which regulate the discharge of atmospheric pollutants.
- EPA's *Treatability Manual*[4], which is a five-volume guidance manual that provides detailed descriptions of industrial processes, potential pollutants from each process, appropriate treatment technologies, and cost estimating procedures.
- The Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) <www.epa.gov/tri/>, which is accessible on EPA's mainframe and through a public online service. The TRI contains information on more than 300 listed toxic chemicals released by specific facilities, including chemical identification, quantity of chemicals released to various environmental media, off-site waste transfer, and waste treatment and minimization information.

If the permit writer must address special conditions in a permit for a municipal discharger to develop or implement a pretreatment program or to address discharges other than the wastewater treatment plant discharge, he or she should obtain the information needed to develop these special conditions. For example, the permit writer might need information on pretreatment program implementation, combined sewer overflows (CSOs), sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), sewage sludge use or disposal, or stormwater discharges relevant to the facility. Such information is in

- Annual pretreatment reports, pretreatment compliance inspections and audits.
- CSO reports.
- Bypass notifications or SSO reports.
- Stormwater discharge applications or NOIs for a general permit.

4.6.2 Facility Site Visits

Facility site visits are an invaluable way to update information on manufacturing processes; obtain information about the facility's operations, equipment or management; and verify application information. A site visit also acquaints the permit writer with the people who will be operating under the permit and participating in the permit development process.

Site visits can also allow the permit writer to gain a better understanding of more complex facilities. Site visits are especially warranted if significant pollution control or treatment improvements will be required, if there have been frequent problems in complying with the existing permit, if there are known problems

with spills or leaks or with contaminated surface runoff, or if there are other unique on-site activities that could affect the characteristics of the discharge from the facility.

The site visit should include a detailed review of production processes to evaluate the types of toxic or hazardous substances that might be present in raw materials, products, and by-products. The permit writer should review the water uses, the resulting wastewater streams, and any in-process pollution controls. This review is needed to assist in selecting toxic and other pollutants to be limited and in evaluating possible in-process control improvements.

In addition, the site visit should include a review of the performance and operation and maintenance practices of wastewater treatment facilities. The review is useful in evaluating the adequacy of existing treatment performance and assessing the feasibility of improvements in performance. The permit writer should examine effluent monitoring points, sampling methods, and analytical techniques to identify any needed changes to monitoring requirements and to evaluate the quality of DMR data.

Raw material and product storage and loading areas, sludge storage and disposal areas, hazardous waste management facilities, including on-site disposal areas, and all process areas should be observed to determine the need for controls on surface runoff and specific BMPs. Information from other environmental programs (e.g., CERCLA or RCRA) might be important in this regard.

While on-site, the permit writer should note any housekeeping problems or the need for spill prevention actions, which are not usually detectable from permit applications. If allowed, photographs of problem areas should be taken for future use during permit preparation. If necessary, the permit writer should meet with management to ask questions or clarify information provided on the permit application. If any inaccuracies in the application were found because of the site visit, that is the time for the permit writer to request corrected information.

The time required to conduct a site visit will vary according to the complexity of the facility. For facilities with only a few basic processes, one main waste treatment system, limited in-process controls, few surface runoff outfalls, and limited on-site management of sludge or hazardous wastes, an adequate site visit can most likely be completed in one day. Visits to complex, larger plants with several treatment systems, numerous outfalls, and extensive ancillary activities may require several days.

Time spent on site visits often results in time savings during permit preparation. However, time and travel resources might not be adequate to allow visits to all facilities to be permitted. In such cases, the permit writer might be able to obtain much of the desired information from facility compliance inspections and should try to coordinate the timing of compliance inspections with the timing of permit development.

Aerial photographs may provide much of the needed information on the potential for contamination of surface runoff and on ancillary activities without a site visit or inspection. In addition, comparing aerial photographs with site and process diagrams provided with the application can provide the permit writer with a complete visual description of the facility. Aerial photographs are available from a variety of sources, including the U.S. Geological Survey Earth Resources Observation and Science Center <eros.usgs.gov/#/Find_Data>; TerraServer <www.terraserver.com>; Google Earth <earth.google.com>; and other private contractors.

4.7 Confidential Information

In accordance with Part 2, information submitted to EPA pursuant to the NPDES permitting regulations under Part 122 may be claimed as confidential; however, EPA has determined that the following information will not be held confidential (§ 122.7):

- Name and address of the applicant.
- Permit applications and information submitted with applications.
- Permits.
- Effluent data.

Information that may be claimed as confidential includes material related to manufacturing processes unique to the applicant, or information that might adversely affect the competitive position of the applicant if released to the public. Under such circumstances, the permit writer will be required to treat the information as confidential in accordance with the requirements in Part 2. Any claims of confidentiality must be made at the time of submission or the information will not be considered confidential.

---

[1] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1991. *Guidance Manual For the Preparation of NPDES Permit Applications For Stormwater Discharges Associated With Industrial Activity.* EPA-505/8-91-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington DC, <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0241.pdf>.

[2] Bailey, Gary. 2008. *Water Quality Program Permit Writer's Manual*. Publication Number 92-109. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program, Olympia, WA. <www.ecy.wa.gov/pubs/92109.pdf>

[3] Hanlon, James A. 2007. *Analytical Methods for Mercury in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Memorandum, August 23, 2007. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/mercurymemo_analyticalmethods.pdf>.

[4] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1980. *Treatability Manual: Vol. I. Treatability Data* (EPA-600/8-80-042a) publications available on NEPIS Website <www.epa.gov/nscep/> as document 600880042A*; Vol. II. Industrial Descriptions* (EPA-600/8-80-042b) as document 600880024B*; Vol. III. Technologies* (EPA-600/8-80-042c) as document 600880024C*; Vol. IV. Cost Estimating* (EPA-600/8-80-042d) as document 600880042d; *Vol. V. Summary* (EPA-600/8-80-042e) as document 600880024E. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

CHAPTER 5. Technology-Based Effluent Limitations

One of the major strategies of the Clean Water Act (CWA) in making "reasonable further progress toward the national goal of eliminating the discharge of all pollutants" is to require effluent limitations based on the capabilities of the technologies available to control those discharges. Technology-based effluent limitations (TBELs) aim to prevent pollution by requiring a minimum level of effluent quality that is attainable using demonstrated technologies for reducing discharges of pollutants or pollution into the waters of the United States. TBELs are developed independently of the potential impact of a discharge on the receiving water, which is addressed through water quality standards and water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs). The NPDES regulations at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 125.3(a) require NPDES permit writers to develop technology-based treatment requirements, consistent with CWA section 301(b), that represent the minimum level of control that must be imposed in a permit. The regulation also indicates that permit writers must include in permits additional or more stringent effluent limitations and conditions, including those necessary to protect water quality. As described in Chapter 7 of this manual, the permit writer might also need to apply anti-backsliding requirements to determine the final effluent limitations for the NPDES permit.

This chapter discusses development of TBELs for publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) and industrial (non-POTW) dischargers. Chapter 6 discusses development of WQBELs. Exhibit 5-1 illustrates the relationship between TBELs and WQBELs in an NPDES permit and the determination of final effluent limitations.

Exhibit 5-1 Developing effluent limitations

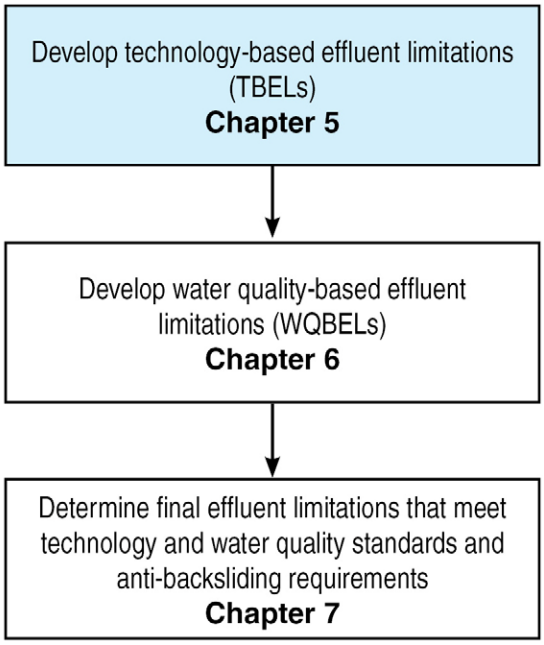

5.1 Technology-based Effluent Limitations for POTWs

The largest category of dischargers requiring individual NPDES permits is POTWs. The federal regulations at § 403.3(q) define a POTW as a treatment works (as defined in CWA section 212) that is owned by a state or municipality [as defined in CWA section 502(4)]. Under § 403.3(q), that definition includes "any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature." The definition also includes "sewers, pipes, and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW Treatment Plant," as defined in § 403.3(r). Under § 403.3(q), the term POTW "also means the municipality as defined in section 502(4) of the Act, which has jurisdiction over the Indirect Discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works."

CWA section 304(d) required the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to publish information on the degree of effluent reduction attainable through the application of secondary treatment. Under CWA section 301(b)(1)(B), in general, POTWs in existence on July 1, 1977, were required to meet discharge limitations based on secondary treatment (or any more stringent limitations established under state law, including those necessary to meet state water quality standards). On the basis of those statutory provisions, EPA developed secondary treatment regulations, which are specified in Part 133. Later amendments to CWA section 304(d) called for EPA to develop alternative standards for certain types of POTWs. Those standards are referred to as "equivalent to secondary treatment" standards.

5.1.1 Secondary and Equivalent to Secondary Treatment Standards

Several regulations implement the statutory requirements for developing standards and discharge limitations based on secondary treatment. EPA has promulgated regulations in Part 133 establishing secondary treatment standards, equivalent to secondary treatment standards, and a number of special considerations applied on a case-by-case basis. In addition, § 122.44(a)(1) requires that NPDES permits include applicable technology-based limitations and standards, while regulations at § 125.3(a)(1) state that TBELs for POTWs must be based on secondary treatment standards (which includes the "equivalent to secondary treatment standards") specified in Part 133.

5.1.1.1 Secondary Treatment Standards

In Part 133, EPA published secondary treatment standards based on an evaluation of performance data for POTWs practicing a combination of physical and biological treatment to remove biodegradable organics and suspended solids. The regulation applies to all POTWs and identifies the technology-based performance standards achievable based on secondary treatment for 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD_5), total suspended solids (TSS), and pH. Exhibit 5-2 summarizes the standards.

Exhibit 5-2 Secondary treatment standards

Parameter	30-day average	7-day average
BOD_5	30 mg/L (or 25 mg/L $CBOD_5$)	45 mg/L (or 40 mg/L $CBOD_5$)
TSS	30 mg/L	45 mg/L
BOD_5 and TSS removal (concentration)	not less than 85%	--
pH	within the limits of 6.0–9.0*	

* unless the POTW demonstrates that: (1) inorganic chemicals are not added to the waste stream as part of the treatment process; and (2) contributions from industrial sources do not cause the pH of the effluent to be less than 6.0 or greater than 9.0

mg/L = milligrams per liter

The regulation also includes an alternate set of standards that apply to certain facilities employing waste stabilization ponds or trickling filters as the principal process. Those standards are called equivalent to secondary treatment standards.

5.1.1.2 Equivalent to Secondary Treatment

Some biological treatment technologies, such as trickling filters or waste stabilization ponds, are capable of achieving significant reductions in BOD_5 and TSS but might not consistently achieve the secondary treatment standards for these parameters. Congress recognized that unless alternate limitations were set for facilities with trickling filters or waste stabilization ponds, which often are in small communities, such facilities could be required to construct costly new treatment systems to meet the secondary treatment standards even though their existing treatment technologies could achieve significant biological treatment. To prevent requiring upgrades where facilities were achieving their original design performance levels, Congress included provisions in the 1981 amendments to the Clean Water Act Construction Grants program (*Public Law 97-117, Section 23*) that required EPA to make allowances for alternative biological treatment technologies, such as a trickling filters or waste stabilization ponds. In response to that requirement, in 1984, EPA promulgated regulations at § 133.105 that include alternative standards that apply to facilities using "equivalent to secondary treatment." A facility must meet the criteria in § 133.101(g) to qualify for application of those alternative standards.

Equivalent to Secondary Standards

The equivalent to secondary treatment standards, as specified in § 133.105, are shown in Exhibit 5-3.

Exhibit 5-3 Equivalent to secondary treatment standards

Parameter	30-day average	7-day average
BOD_5	not to exceed 45 mg/L (or not to exceed 40 mg/L $CBOD_5$)	not to exceed 65 mg/L (or not to exceed 60 mg/L $CBOD_5$)
TSS	not to exceed 45 mg/L	not to exceed 65 mg/L
BOD_5 and TSS removal (concentration)	not less than 65%	--
pH	within the limits of 6.0–9.0*	

* unless the POTW demonstrates that: (1) inorganic chemicals are not added to the waste stream as part of the treatment process; and (2) contributions from industrial sources do not cause the pH of the effluent to be less than 6.0 or greater than 9.0

Criteria to Qualify for Equivalent to Secondary Standards

To be eligible for discharge limitations based on equivalent to secondary standards, a POTW must meet all three of the following criteria:

Criterion #1—Consistently Exceeds Secondary Treatment Standards: The first criterion that must be satisfied to qualify for the equivalent to secondary standards is demonstrating that the BOD_5 and TSS effluent concentrations consistently achievable through proper operation and maintenance of the treatment works exceed the secondary treatment standards set forth in §§ 133.102(a) and (b). The regulations at § 133.101(f) define "effluent concentrations consistently achievable through proper operation and maintenance" as

- (f)(1): For a given pollutant parameter, the 95th percentile value for the 30-day average effluent quality achieved by a treatment works in a period of at least 2 years, excluding values attributable to upsets, bypasses, operational errors, or other unusual conditions.
- (f)(2): A 7-day average value equal to 1.5 times the value derived under paragraph (f)(1).

Some facilities might meet this criterion only for the BOD_5 limitations or only for the TSS limitations. EPA believes that it is acceptable for the permit writer to adjust the limitations for only one parameter (BOD_5 or TSS) if the effluent concentration of only one of the parameters is demonstrated to consistently exceed the secondary treatment standards.

Criterion #2—Principal Treatment Process: The second criterion that a facility must meet to be eligible for equivalent to secondary standards is that its principal treatment process must be a trickling filter or waste stabilization pond (i.e., the largest percentage of BOD and TSS removal is from a trickling filter or waste stabilization pond system).

Criterion #3—Provides Significant Biological Treatment: The third criterion for applying equivalent to secondary standards is that the treatment works provides significant biological treatment of municipal wastewater. The regulations at § 133.101(k) define *significant biological treatment* as using an aerobic or anaerobic biological treatment process in a treatment works to consistently achieve a 30-day average of at least 65 percent removal of BOD_5.

A permit writer should consider each facility on a case-by-case basis to determine whether it meets those three criteria. To apply the criteria, the permit writer should assemble enough influent, effluent, and flow data from the facility to adequately characterize the facility's performance or require the discharger to provide an appropriate analysis. If the facility has made substantial changes in its operations or treatment processes during the current permit term, the permit writer, using his or her best professional judgment (BPJ), may elect to use data for a period that is representative of the discharge at the time the permit is being drafted. Facilities that do not meet all three criteria do not qualify as equivalent to secondary treatment facilities. For such facilities, the secondary treatment standards apply. EPA noted in its December 1985 *Draft Guidance for NPDES Permits and Compliance Personnel—Secondary Treatment Redefinition*[1] that a treatment works operating beyond its design hydraulic or organic loading limit is not eligible for application of equivalent to secondary standards. If overloading or structural failure is causing poor performance, the solution to the problem is construction, not effluent limitations adjustment.

5.1.2 Adjustments to Equivalent to Secondary Standards

In addition to providing secondary treatment standards and equivalent to secondary treatment standards, the federal regulations allow states to make adjustments to the standards and to apply those adjusted standards on a case-by-case basis.

5.1.2.1 Adjusted TSS Requirements for Waste Stabilization Ponds

In accordance with regulations adopted by EPA in 1977 and revised in 1984, states can adjust the maximum allowable TSS concentration for waste stabilization ponds upward from those specified in the equivalent to secondary treatment standards to conform to TSS concentrations achievable with waste stabilization ponds. The regulation, found at § 133.103(c), defines "SS concentrations achievable with waste stabilization ponds" as the effluent concentration achieved 90 percent of the time within a state or

appropriate contiguous geographical area by waste stabilization ponds that are achieving the levels of effluent quality for BOD_5 specified in § 133.105(a)(1) (45 milligrams per liter [mg/L] as a 30-day average). To qualify for an adjustment up to as high as the maximum concentration allowed, a facility must use a waste stabilization pond as its principal process for secondary treatment and its operations and maintenance data must indicate that it cannot achieve the equivalent to secondary standards. EPA has published approved alternate TSS requirements in 49 *Federal Register* (FR) 37005, September 20, 1984. Exhibit 5-4 is a summary from the FR notice of the adjusted TSS requirements for each state.

Exhibit 5-4 State-specific adjusted TSS requirements*

Location	Alternate TSS limitation (30-day average) (mg/L)	Location	Alternate TSS limitation (30-day average) (mg/L)
Alabama	90	Nebraska	80
Alaska	70	North Carolina	90
Arizona	90	North Dakota	
Arkansas	90	• North and east of Missouri R.	60
California	95	• South and west of Missouri R.	100
Colorado		Nevada	90
• Aerated ponds	75	New Hampshire	45
• All others	105	New Jersey	None
Connecticut	None	New Mexico	90
Delaware	None	New York	70
District of Columbia	None	Ohio	65
Florida	None	Oklahoma	90
Georgia	90	Oregon	
Guam	None	• East of Cascade Mountains	85
Hawaii	None	• West of Cascade Mountains	50
Idaho	None	Pennsylvania	None
Illinois	37	Puerto Rico	None
Indiana	70	Rhode Island	45
Iowa		South Carolina	90
• Controlled discharge, 3 cell	Case-by-case but not greater than 80	South Dakota	120
• All others	80	Tennessee	100
Kansas	80	Texas	90
Kentucky	None	Utah	None
Louisiana	90	Vermont	55
Maine	45	Virginia	
Maryland	90	• East of Blue Ridge Mountains	60
Massachusetts	None	• West of Blue Ridge Mountains	78
Michigan: Controlled seasonal discharge		• East slope counties: Loudoun, Fauquier, Rappahannock, Madison, Green, Albemarle, Nelson, Amherst, Bedford, Franklin, Patrick.	Case-by-case application of 60/78 limits
• Summer	70	Virgin Islands	None
• Winter	40	Washington	75
Minnesota	40	West Virginia	80
Mississippi	None	Wisconsin	80
Missouri	80	Wyoming	100
Montana	100	Trust Territories and N. Marianas	None

* (49 FR 37005, September 20, 1984)

5.1.2.2 Alternative State Requirements (ASRs)

To further address the potential variations in facility performance arising from geographic, climatic, or seasonal conditions in different states, the revised secondary treatment regulations (adopted in 1984) also included provisions in § 133.105(d) for ASRs. The ASR provisions give states flexibility to modify the maximum allowable concentrations of both BOD_5 and TSS for trickling filter facilities and for BOD_5 for waste stabilization pond facilities. ASRs are set at levels consistently achievable through proper operation and maintenance [§ 133.101(f)] by the median facility in a representative sample of facilities within a state or appropriate continuous geographical area that meet the definition of facilities eligible for treatment equivalent to secondary treatment. Qualifying facilities are eligible to receive limitations up to the concentrations specified by the ASRs.

5.1.3 Applying Secondary Treatment Standards, Equivalent to Secondary Treatment Standards, and Adjusted Standards

Determining whether secondary treatment standards or equivalent to secondary standards apply to a POTW and determining the specific discharge limitations for the facility based on either set of standards and any other special considerations that might apply can be a complex process. Permit writers should remember that compliance with limitations must be measurable and percent removal limitations require influent monitoring (for more on establishing monitoring conditions, see section 8.1 of this manual). This section presents a step-by-step procedure to establishing technology-based effluent limitations for POTWs as shown in Exhibit 5-5.

Exhibit 5-5 Steps to establish technology-based discharge limitations for POTWs

Step 1.	Determine whether secondary treatment standards or equivalent to secondary treatment standards or adjusted standards apply
Step 2.	Calculate effluent limitations based on secondary treatment standards or
Step 3.	Calculate effluent limitations based on equivalent to secondary standards or
Step 4.	Calculate effluent limitations based on adjusted standards
Step 5.	Apply special considerations for further adjustments
Step 6.	Document the application of secondary or equivalent to secondary treatment standards or adjusted standards and all special considerations in the fact sheet

5.1.3.1 Step 1: Determine Whether Secondary Treatment Standards or Equivalent to Secondary Treatment Standards or Adjusted Standards Apply

The first step for permit writers to develop TBELs for municipal dischargers is to determine whether secondary treatment standards (discussed in section 5.1.1 above), equivalent to secondary standards (discussed in section 5.1.1.2 above), or some adjustments to the equivalent to secondary standards (discussed in section 5.1.2 above) apply to the POTW.

An important consideration for permitting authorities is how to treat new POTW discharges that use a waste stabilization pond or trickling filter, or a combination of the two. New facilities or new discharges from trickling filters or waste stabilization ponds often are capable of achieving secondary treatment standards. In the preamble to the secondary treatment regulation (49 FR 37002, September 20, 1984) and in § 133.105(f)(2), EPA noted that when developing permits for new trickling filter and waste

stabilization pond facilities, permitting authorities should consider the ultimate design capability of the treatment process, geographical and climatic conditions, and the performance capabilities of recently constructed facilities in similar situations.

After determining whether secondary treatment standards or equivalent to secondary treatment standards apply to a facility or a discharge, the permit writer applies the appropriate standards to develop effluent limitations. Section 5.1.3.2 below (Step 2) details development of effluent limitations for facilities or discharges where secondary treatment standards apply; section 5.1.3.3 below (Step 3) details development of limitations for facilities that qualify for equivalent to secondary standards; and section 5.1.3.4 below (Step 4) details development of limitations for facilities where adjusted standards apply. It is possible that a facility with multiple biological treatment processes could have limitations based on a combination of the standards (see section 5.1.3.5 below [Step 5]); therefore, those sections are presented as separate steps.

5.1.3.2 Step 2: Calculate Effluent Limitations Based on Secondary Treatment Standards

If the facility being permitted is subject to the secondary treatment standards, the permit writer should complete Step 2. Otherwise, he or she should move to Step 3 in section 5.1.3.3 below.

Applying the secondary treatment standards in NPDES permits is straightforward. Where secondary treatment standards apply, the permit should include effluent limitations in the permit as presented in Exhibit 5-6 below, consistent with the secondary treatment standards and the regulatory requirements in § 122.45(d)(2).

Exhibit 5-6 Effluent limitations calculated from secondary treatment standards

Parameter	Average monthly limitation	Average weekly limitation
BOD_5	30 mg/L (or 25 mg/L $CBOD_5$)	45 mg/L (or 40 mg/L $CBOD_5$)
TSS	30 mg/L	45 mg/L
BOD_5 and TSS removal (concentration)	not less than 85%	N/A
pH	Within the range of 6.0–9.0 standard units at all times (or expressed as instantaneous minimum and maximum limitations)*	

* unless the POTW demonstrates that: (1) inorganic chemicals are not added to the waste stream as part of the treatment process; and (2) contributions from industrial sources do not cause the pH of the effluent to be less than 6.0 or greater than 9.0

Certain provisions in the EPA regulations warrant some clarification.

First, the secondary treatment standards are stated as 30-day and 7-day averages, whereas § 122.45(d)(2) requires that effluent limitations for POTWs be expressed, unless impracticable, as average monthly and average weekly limitations. The NPDES regulations in § 122.2 define average monthly and average weekly limitations on a calendar period basis. Therefore, EPA recommends that permit writers apply the 30-day and 7-day average secondary treatment standards directly as average monthly (calendar month) and average weekly (calendar week) discharge limitations.

Second, § 122.45(f)(1) requires that all permit limitations, standards, or prohibitions be expressed in terms of mass except in any of the following cases:

- For pH, temperature, radiation or other pollutants that cannot appropriately be expressed by mass limitations.

- When applicable standards and limitations are expressed in terms of other units of measure.
- If in establishing permit limitations on a case-by-case basis under § 125.3, limitations expressed in terms of mass are infeasible because the mass of the pollutant discharged cannot be related to a measure of operation, and permit conditions ensure that dilution will not be used as a substitute for treatment.

The first condition applies to pH requirements established by secondary treatment standards. In addition, because the 30-day and 7-day average requirements for BOD_5 and TSS, including percent removal, are expressed in terms of concentration, the second condition applies to the standards. Thus, mass-based discharge limitations are not specifically required to implement secondary treatment standards; however, permit writers can choose to include mass-based limitations in a permit. In general, regulations at § 122.45(b)(1) require using the design flow rate of the POTW to calculate limitations. To calculate a mass-based limitation for a POTW (in pounds per day [lbs/day]) a permit writer would use the equation and follow the example calculations in Exhibit 5-7.

Exhibit 5-7 POTW mass based limitation calculation equation and example calculations

POTW design flow in million gallons per day (mgd)	x	**Concentration-based limitation** in milligrams per liter (mg/L)	x	**Conversion factor** 8.34 with units of (lbs)(L) / (mg)(millions of gallons)

A POTW with a design flow of 2.0 mgd would have mass-based limitations calculated from secondary treatment standards as follows:

Mass-based limitation*	=	**POTW design flow** x **Concentration-based limitation** x **Conversion factor**		
BOD_5				
Average monthly	=	2.0 mgd x 30 mg/L x 8.34 (lbs)(L) / (mg)(millions of gallons)	=	**500 lbs/day**
Average weekly	=	2.0 mgd x 45 mg/L x 8.34 (lbs)(L) / (mg)(millions of gallons)	=	**750 lbs/day**
TSS				
Average monthly	=	2.0 mgd x 30mg/L x 8.34 (lbs)(L) / (mg)(millions of gallons)	=	**500 lbs/day**
Average weekly	=	2.0 mgd x 45mg/L x 8.34 (lbs)(L) / (mg)(millions of gallons)	=	**750 lbs/day**

* calculated to 2 significant figures

5.1.3.3 Step 3: Calculate Effluent Limitations Based on Equivalent to Secondary Standards

If a facility being permitted is subject to the equivalent to secondary standards without any further adjustments by the state (e.g., ASRs), the permit writer should complete Step 3. Otherwise, he or she should move to Step 4 in section 5.1.3.4 below.

For facilities that qualify for equivalent to secondary standards, effluent limitations must meet the requirements specified in § 133.105 and summarized above in Exhibit 5-3 (not accounting for any further approved adjustments). It is important to note that the equivalent to secondary standards specify the maximum allowable discharge concentration of BOD_5 and TSS and a minimum percent removal requirement for qualified facilities. The regulations at § 133.105(f) require a permitting authority to include more stringent limitations when it determines that the 30-day average and 7-day average BOD_5 and TSS concentrations are achievable through proper operation and maintenance of the treatment works

(based on an analysis of the past performance for an existing facility or considering the design capability of the treatment process and geographical and climatic conditions for a new facility) would enable the treatment works to achieve more stringent limitations than the least stringent effluent quality allowed by the equivalent to secondary standards. As noted above, the regulations at § 133.101(f) define, "effluent concentrations consistently achievable through proper operation and maintenance" as the 95th percentile value for the 30-day average effluent quality achieved by a treatment works in a period of at least 2 years, excluding values attributable to upsets, bypasses, operational errors, or other unusual conditions. The 7-day average value is set equal to 1.5 times the 30-day average value.

If an existing facility does not have sufficient data to establish past performance, the permit writer could include the limitations from the previous permit in the new permit and require monitoring to generate the necessary data. In addition, the permit writer could choose to include a provision allowing the permitting authority to reopen and, if necessary, modify the permit after reviewing the additional data collected by the discharger.

As with limitations based on secondary treatment standards (shown in Exhibit 5-6 above), limitations based on equivalent to secondary standards are expressed as average monthly (calendar month) and average weekly (calendar week) limitations. Mass-based limitations can be calculated using the procedures outlined above.

5.1.3.4 Step 4: Calculate Effluent Limitations Based on Adjusted Standards

If a facility being permitted is subject to the adjusted standards as described in section 5.1.2 above, the permit writer should complete Step 4. Otherwise, he or she should move to section 5.1.3.5 below (Step 5).

As discussed in sections 5.1.2.1 and 5.1.2.2 above, the federal regulations at § 133.103(c) allow states to adjust the maximum allowable discharge concentration of TSS for waste stabilization ponds upward from what would otherwise be required by the equivalent to secondary standards, and the regulations at § 133.105(d) give states flexibility to adopt ASRs that modify equivalent to secondary requirements for both BOD_5 and TSS for trickling filter facilities and BOD_5 requirements for waste stabilization pond facilities. Where one or more of the adjusted standards apply, average monthly limitation(s) generally should be set at the lower of the following:

- The 30-day average concentration of the pollutant that could be achievable through proper operation and maintenance of the treatment works.
- The maximum concentration of the pollutant that would be allowed under the adjusted standard.

Permit writers should note, however, that if the state has developed an adjusted TSS standard for waste stabilization ponds consistent with § 133.103(c), the regulations would allow uniform application of that standard to POTWs where waste stabilization ponds are the principal process used for secondary treatment and operation and maintenance data indicate that the equivalent to secondary treatment standards for TSS cannot be achieved.

The average weekly limitation can be set equal to 1.5 times the average monthly limitation and mass-based limitations may be calculated using the procedures outlined above.

5.1.3.5 Step 5: Apply Special Considerations for Further Adjustments

Part 133 allows a permit writer to make further adjustments when calculating effluent limitations derived from secondary treatment standards or equivalent to secondary standards based on several special considerations. The permit writer should determine whether any of the special considerations outlined in this section apply and, as appropriate, make any further adjustments to the concentration limitations or percent removal requirements. The calculated limitations, after making such adjustments, are the final technology-based effluent limitations for the POTW.

Substitution of $CBOD_5$ for BOD_5

Wastewater contains carbonaceous oxygen demanding substances and nitrogenous oxygen demanding substances. A $CBOD_5$ test measures the 5-day carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand while the BOD_5 test measures the both carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand and nitrogenous biochemical oxygen demand. During nitrification, nitrifying bacteria use a large amount of oxygen to consume nitrogenous oxygen demanding substances (unoxidized nitrogen and ammonia-nitrogen) and convert these to oxidized nitrate. For wastewaters with significant nitrogen content, basing permit limitations on $CBOD_5$ instead of BOD_5 eliminates the impact of nitrification on discharge limitations and compliance determinations. EPA recognizes that the $CBOD_5$ test can provide accurate information on treatment plant performance in many cases and, in Part 133, allows permit writers to use $CBOD_5$ limitations in place of BOD_5 limitations to minimize false indications of poor facility performance as a result of nitrogenous oxygen demand.

EPA has established $CBOD_5$ standards for cases where secondary treatment standards or equivalent to secondary treatment standards are applied:

- **Secondary Treatment:** The $CBOD_5$ secondary treatment performance standards specified by the regulations are as follows:
  - 25 mg/L as a 30-day average.
  - 40 mg/L as a 7-day average.
- The EPA-approved test procedures in Part 136 include a $CBOD_5$ (nitrogen inhibited) test procedure. Subject to any state-specific requirements, a permit writer can specify these $CBOD_5$ limitations along with $CBOD_5$ monitoring requirements in any POTW permit requiring performance based on secondary treatment standards [§ 133.102(a)(4)].
- **Equivalent to Secondary Treatment:** The $CBOD_5$ equivalent to secondary treatment performance standards specified by the regulations are as follows:
  - No greater than 40 mg/L as a 30-day average.
  - No greater than 60 mg/L as a 7-day average.
- Where data are available to establish $CBOD_5$ limitations, and subject to any state-specific requirements, a permit writer may substitute $CBOD_5$ for BOD_5 and specify $CBOD_5$ limitations and monitoring requirements when applying equivalent to secondary standards.

Substitution of COD or TOC for BOD_5

Chemical oxygen demand (COD) and total organic carbon (TOC) laboratory tests can provide an accurate measure of the organic content of wastewater in a shorter time frame than a BOD_5 test (i.e., several hours versus five days). The regulations at § 133.104(b) allow a permit writer to set limitations for COD or TOC instead of BOD_5 if a long-term BOD_5:COD or BOD_5:TOC correlation has been demonstrated.

Adjustments for Industrial Contributions

Under § 133.103(b), treatment works receiving wastes from industrial categories with effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines) requirements or new source performance standards for BOD_5 or TSS, which are less stringent than the secondary treatment standards or, if applicable, the equivalent to secondary treatment standards in Part 133, can qualify to have their 30-day BOD_5 or TSS limitations adjusted upward provided that the following are true:

- The adjusted 30-day limitations are not greater than the limitations in effluent guidelines or new source performance standards, as applicable, for the industrial category.
- The flow or loading of BOD_5 or TSS introduced by the industrial category exceeds 10 percent of the design flow or loading to the POTW.

When making this adjustment, the Part 133 values for BOD_5 and TSS should be adjusted proportionately. Accordingly, a permit writer should make the adjustment using a flow-weighted or loading-weighted average of the two concentration limitations (i.e., the limitations developed from effluent guidelines for the industrial facility and the secondary or equivalent to secondary limitations).

Adjustments to Percent Removal Requirements

The 85 percent removal requirement (for a 30-day average) in secondary treatment standards was originally established to achieve two basic objectives:

- To encourage municipalities to remove high quantities of infiltration and inflow (I/I) from their sanitary sewer systems.
- To prevent intentional dilution of influent wastewater.

In facilities with dilute influent that is not attributable to high quantities of I/I or intentional dilution, the percent removal requirement could result in forcing *advanced treatment* rather than the intended secondary treatment. Advanced treatment generally refers to treatment processes following secondary treatment (e.g., filtration, chemical addition, or two-stage biological treatment). Advanced treatment can achieve significantly greater pollutant removals than secondary treatment processes but at a higher cost.

The regulations at §§ 133.103(a), (d) and (e) provide that, under certain circumstances, permit writers may set less stringent limitations for BOD_5 and TSS percent removal. The specific circumstances and the potential adjustments to the percent removal requirement are as follows:

- **Treatment works that receive less concentrated wastes from combined sewer systems** are eligible to have less stringent monthly percent removal limitations during wet-weather events [§ 133.103 (a)] and, under certain conditions, less stringent percent removal requirements or a mass loading limitation instead of a percent removal requirement during dry weather [§ 133.103 (e)]. The permit writer must determine on a case-by-case basis whether any attainable percentage removal level can be defined during wet weather and, if so, what the level should be. To qualify for a less stringent percent removal requirement or substitution of a mass limitation during dry weather, the discharger must satisfactorily demonstrate the following:

  1. <u>The facility is consistently meeting, or will consistently meet, its permit effluent concentration limitations, but cannot meet its percent removal limitations because of less concentrated influent</u>. A permitting authority should consider establishing criteria for

documenting what constitutes consistently meeting concentration limitations and what constitutes being unable to meet percent removal limitations because of less concentrated influent.

2. To meet the percent removal requirements, the facility would have to achieve significantly more stringent effluent concentrations than would otherwise be required by the concentration-based standards. Each permitting authority also should consider establishing criteria for demonstrating that this condition is met (e.g., because of dilute influent, X percent of the time a discharger would be forced to meet concentration requirements that are X percent more stringent than the concentration limitations otherwise applicable to satisfy the percent removal requirements).

3. The less concentrated influent wastewater does not result from either excessive infiltration or clear water industrial discharges during dry weather periods. The determination of whether the less concentrated wastewater results from excessive infiltration is discussed in regulations at § 35.2005(b)(28). This regulation defines nonexcessive infiltration as the quantity of flow that is less than 120 gallons per capita per day (domestic base flow and infiltration) or the quantity of infiltration that cannot be economically and effectively eliminated from a sewer system as determined in a cost-effectiveness analysis. The regulations at § 133.103(e) include the additional criterion that either 40 gallons per capita per day or 1,500 gallons per inch diameter per mile of sewer may be used as the threshold value for that portion of dry-weather base flow attributed to infiltration. If the less concentrated influent wastewater is the result of clear water industrial discharges, then the treatment works must control such discharges pursuant to Part 403.

- **Treatment works that receive less concentrated wastes from separate sewer systems** can qualify to have less stringent percent removal requirement or receive a mass loading limitation instead of the percent removal requirement provided the treatment plant demonstrates all of the following [§ 133.103(d)]:

  1. The facility is consistently meeting or will consistently meet its permit effluent concentration limitations but cannot meet its percent removal limitations because of less concentrated influent wastewater. For additional detail on this criterion, see discussion above for combined sewers during dry weather.

  2. To meet the percent removal requirements, the facility would have to achieve significantly more stringent limitations than would otherwise be required by the concentration-based standards. For additional detail on this criterion, see the discussion above for combined sewers during dry weather.

  3. The less concentrated influent wastewater does not result from excessive infiltration and inflow (I/I). The regulation indicates that the determination of whether the less concentrated wastewater is the result of excessive I/I will use the definition of excessive I/I at § 35.2005(b)(16), plus the additional criterion that flow is nonexcessive if the total flow to the POTW (i.e., wastewater plus inflow plus infiltration) is less than 275 gallons per capita per day. The regulation at § 35.2005(b)(16) defines excessive I/I as the quantities of I/I that can be economically eliminated from a sewer system as determined in a cost-effectiveness analysis that compares the costs for correcting the I/I conditions to the total costs for

transportation and treatment of the I/I. This regulation also refers to definitions of nonexcessive I/I in §§ 35.2005(b)(28) and 35.2005(b)(29).

Secondary Treatment Variance for Ocean Discharge—CWA Section 301(h) Variance

CWA section 301(h) provides for variances from secondary treatment standards for POTWs that discharge into ocean waters if the modified requirements do not interfere with attainment or maintenance of water quality. Permit writers should note that the deadline to apply for a CWA section 301(h) variance (December 29, 1982) has passed, thus no new facilities may apply for this variance.

Eligible POTW applicants meeting the set of environmentally stringent criteria in CWA section 301(h) receive a modified NPDES permit waiving the secondary treatment requirements for the conventional pollutants of BOD_5, TSS, and pH. EPA issued regulations, developed the *Amended Section 301(h) Technical Support Document*[2], and prepared a website titled Amendments to Regulations Issued, the Clean Water Act Section 301 (h) Program <www.epa.gov/owow/oceans/discharges/301h.html>. EPA has promulgated specific regulations pertaining to CWA section 301(h) that are provided in Part 125, Subpart G.

All CWA section 301(h) variance modified permits must contain the following specific permit conditions:

- Effluent limitations and mass loadings that will assure compliance with Part 125, Subpart G.
- Requirements for pretreatment program development, a nonindustrial toxics control program, and control of combined sewer overflows.
- Monitoring program requirements that include biomonitoring, water quality, and effluent monitoring.
- Reporting requirements that include the results of the monitoring programs.

No new or substantially increased discharges from the point source of the affected pollutant can be released above that volume of discharge specified in the permit.

5.1.3.6 Step 6: Document the Application of Secondary or Equivalent to Secondary Treatment Standards and all Adjustments and Considerations in the Fact Sheet

Permit writers need to document their application of secondary or equivalent to secondary treatment standards in the NPDES permit fact sheet for municipal facilities. The permit writer should clearly identify the data and information used to determine whether secondary treatment standards or equivalent to secondary treatment standards or adjusted standards apply and how that information was used to derive effluent limitations for the permit. The permit writer should also note all adjustments and special considerations in the fact sheet. The information in the fact sheet should provide the NPDES permit applicant and the public a transparent, reproducible, and defensible description of how the NPDES permit properly incorporates secondary treatment standards.

5.2 Technology-Based Effluent Limitations for Industrial (Non-POTW) Dischargers

EPA is required to promulgate technology-based limitations and standards that reflect pollutant reductions that can be achieved by categories, or subcategories, of industrial point sources using specific

technologies (including process changes) that EPA identifies as meeting the statutorily prescribed level of control under the authority of CWA sections 301, 304, 306, 307, 308, 402, and 501 (33 *United States Code* [U.S.C.] 1311, 1314, 1316, 1318, 1342, and 1361). Those national industrial wastewater controls are called effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines). Unlike other CWA tools, such as water quality standards, effluent guidelines are national in scope and establish performance standards for all facilities within an industrial category or subcategory.

For point sources that introduce pollutants directly into the waters of the United States (direct dischargers), the effluent guidelines promulgated by EPA are implemented through NPDES permits as authorized in CWA sections 301(a), 301(b), and 402. For sources that discharge to POTWs (indirect dischargers), EPA promulgates pretreatment standards that apply directly to those sources and are enforced by POTWs and state and federal authorities as authorized in CWA sections 307(b) and (c).

When developing TBELs for industrial (non-POTW) facilities, the permit writer must consider all applicable technology standards and requirements for all pollutants discharged. Without applicable effluent guidelines for the discharge or pollutant, permit writers must identify any needed TBELs on a case-by-case basis, in accordance with the statutory factors specified in CWA sections 301(b)(2) and 304(b). The site-specific TBELs reflect the BPJ of the permit writer, taking into account the same statutory factors EPA would use in promulgating a national effluent guideline regulation, but they are applied to the circumstances relating to the applicant. The permit writer also should identify whether state laws or regulations govern TBELs and might require more stringent performance standards than those required by federal regulations. In some cases, a single permit could have TBELs based on effluent guidelines, BPJ, and state law, as well as WQBELs based on water quality standards.

Sections 5.2.1 and 5.2.2 below provide an overview of effluent guidelines and development of TBELs in NPDES permits using the effluent guidelines. Section 5.2.3 below discusses the development of TBELs in the absence of effluent guidelines (i.e., case-by-case limitations developed using BPJ).

5.2.1 Effluent Guidelines

Congress saw the creation of a single national pollution control requirement for each industrial category, based on the best technology the industry could afford, as a way to reduce the potential creation of *pollution havens* and to attain a high-level water quality in the nation's waters. Consequently, EPA's goal in establishing effluent guidelines is to ensure that industrial facilities with similar characteristics will meet similar effluent limitations representing the best pollution control technologies or pollution prevention practices regardless of their location or the nature of the receiving water into which the discharge is made. In establishing the effluent guidelines, EPA must consider the industry-wide economic achievability of implementing the technology and the incremental costs in relation to the pollutant-reduction benefits.

Effluent guidelines can include numeric and narrative limitations, including best management practices (BMPs), to control the discharge of pollutants from categories of point sources. The limitations are based on data characterizing the performance of technologies available and, in some cases, from modifying process equipment or the use of raw materials. Although the regulations do not require the use of any particular treatment technology, they do require facilities to achieve effluent limitations that reflect the proper operation of the *model* technologies selected as the basis for the effluent guidelines and from which the performance data were obtained to generate the limitations. Therefore, each facility has the

discretion to select any technology design and process changes necessary to meet the performance-based discharge limitations and standards specified by the effluent guidelines.

As of the date of this manual's publication, EPA has issued effluent guidelines for 56 industrial categories, which apply to between 35,000 and 45,000 facilities that discharge directly to waters of the United States and another 12,000 facilities that discharge into POTWs. The regulations prevent the discharge of more than 1.2 billion pounds of toxic (priority) and nonconventional pollutants each year. EPA's Effluent Guidelines Program Website <www.epa.gov/guide/> provides information on existing effluent guidelines, current effluent guidelines rulemaking, and the effluent guidelines planning process.

5.2.1.1 Statutory Foundation for Effluent Guidelines

The CWA directs EPA to promulgate effluent guidelines reflecting pollutant reductions that can be achieved by existing facilities in categories or subcategories of industrial point sources using specific control technologies. In addition, EPA is required to develop effluent guidelines for new sources. Those levels of control are summarized below and in Exhibit 5-8.

Exhibit 5-8 Summary of CWA technology levels of control

Type of sites regulated	BPT	BCT	BAT	NSPS	PSES	PSNS
Existing Direct Dischargers	X	X	X			
New Direct Dischargers				X		
Existing Indirect Dischargers					X	
New Indirect Dischargers						X
Pollutants regulated	**BPT**	**BCT**	**BAT**	**NSPS**	**PSES**	**PSNS**
Conventional Pollutants	X	X		X		
Nonconventional Pollutants	X		X	X	X	X
Toxic (Priority) Pollutants	X		X	X	X	X

Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPT)

BPT is the first level of technology-based effluent controls for direct dischargers and it applies to all types of pollutants (conventional, nonconventional, and toxic). The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (FWPCA) amendments of 1972 require that when EPA establishes BPT standards, it must consider the industry-wide cost of implementing the technology in relation to the pollutant-reduction benefits. EPA also must consider the age of the equipment and facilities, the processes employed, process changes, engineering aspects of the control technologies, non-water quality environmental impacts (including energy requirements), and such other factors as the EPA Administrator deems appropriate [CWA section 304(b)(1)(B)]. Traditionally, EPA establishes BPT effluent limitations on the basis of the average of the best performance of well-operated facilities in each industrial category or subcategory. Where existing performance is uniformly inadequate, BPT may reflect higher levels of control than currently in place in an industrial category if the Agency determines that the technology can be practically applied. See CWA sections 301(b)(1)(A) and 304(b)(1)(B).

Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT)

The 1977 CWA requires EPA to identify effluent reduction levels for conventional pollutants associated with BCT for direct discharges from existing industrial point sources. As with BPT, when establishing BCT the Agency considers the age of the equipment and facilities, the processes employed, process changes, engineering aspects of the control technologies, non-water quality environmental impacts (including energy requirements), and such other factors as the EPA Administrator deems appropriate [CWA section 304(b)(4)(B)]. In addition, EPA also considers a two-part *cost reasonableness* test, as required by CWA section 304(b)(4)(B), which includes (1) consideration of the reasonableness of the relationship between the costs of attaining a reduction in effluent and the effluent reduction benefits derived and (2) a comparison of the cost and level of reduction of such pollutants from the discharge from POTWs to the cost and level of reduction of such pollutants from a class or category of industrial sources. EPA explained its methodology for developing BCT limitations in detail in 51 FR 24974, July 9, 1986 <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/fr_bct_1986.pdf>. See CWA sections 301(b)(2)(E) and 304(b)(4).

Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT)

For the direct discharge of toxic and non-conventional pollutants, EPA promulgates effluent guidelines based on BAT. The FWPCA amendments of 1972 require EPA to consider the cost of achieving effluent reductions when defining BAT; however, they do not specifically require EPA to balance the cost of implementation against the pollution reduction benefit. The technology selected for BAT must be economically achievable [CWA section 301(b)(2)(A)]. EPA generally defines BAT on the basis of the performance associated with the best control and treatment measures that facilities in an industrial category are capable of achieving. Like BPT and BCT, other factors EPA must consider in assessing BAT include the age of equipment and facilities involved, the process employed, process changes, non-water quality environmental impacts, including energy requirements, and other such factors as the EPA Administrator deems appropriate [CWA section 304(b)(2)(B)]. The Agency retains considerable discretion in assigning the weight accorded to these factors. BAT limitations may be based on effluent reductions attainable through changes in a facility's processes and operations. Where existing performance is uniformly inadequate, BAT may reflect a higher level of performance than is currently being achieved within a subcategory on the basis of technology transferred from a different subcategory or category. BAT may be based on process changes or internal controls, even when those technologies are not common industry practice. See CWA sections 301(b)(2)(A), (C), (D) and (F) and 304(b)(2).

New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)

NSPS reflect effluent reductions that are achievable by direct dischargers based on the best available demonstrated control technology. New sources have the opportunity to install the best and most efficient production processes and wastewater treatment technologies at the time of construction. As a result, NSPS should represent the most stringent controls attainable through the application of the best available demonstrated control technology for all pollutants (i.e., conventional, nonconventional, and toxic pollutants). In establishing NSPS, EPA is directed to take into consideration the cost of achieving the effluent reduction and any non-water quality environmental impacts and energy requirements. See CWA section 306.

Pretreatment Standards for Existing Sources (PSES)

PSES are designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants that pass through, interfere with, or are otherwise incompatible with the operation of POTWs, including incompatibility with the POTW's chosen biosolids (sewage sludge) disposal methods. The categorical pretreatment standards for existing indirect dischargers are technology-based and are analogous to BAT. The general pretreatment regulations, which set forth the framework for the implementation of national pretreatment standards, are at Part 403. See CWA section 307(b).

Pretreatment Standards for New Sources (PSNS)

Like PSES, PSNS are designed to prevent the discharges of pollutants that pass through, interfere with, or are otherwise incompatible with the operation of POTWs. PSNS are to be issued at the same time as NSPS. New indirect dischargers have the opportunity to incorporate into their facilities the best available demonstrated technologies at the time of construction. The Agency considers the same factors in promulgating PSNS as it considers in promulgating NSPS. See CWA section 307(c).

EPA typically does not establish pretreatment standards for conventional pollutants (e.g., BOD_5, TSS, oil and grease) because POTWs are designed to treat such pollutants, but EPA has exercised its authority to establish categorical pretreatment standards for conventional pollutants as surrogates for toxic or nonconventional pollutants or to prevent interference. For example, EPA established categorical pretreatment standards for new and existing sources with a one-day maximum concentration of 100 mg/L oil and grease in the Petroleum Refining Point Source Category in Part 419 based on "the necessity to minimize [the] possibility of slug loadings of oil and grease being discharged to POTWs."[3]

The final statutory deadline for meeting BPT requirements was July 1, 1977, and the final statutory deadline for meeting BCT and BAT requirements was March 31, 1989. When applying applicable effluent guidelines, permit writers should note that they do not have the authority to extend the statutory deadlines in an NPDES permit; thus, all applicable technology-based requirements (i.e., effluent guidelines and case-by-case limitations based on BPJ) must be applied in NPDES permits without the benefit of a compliance schedule. In addition, though NSPS do not have specific dates as compliance deadlines, they are effective on the date the new source begins discharging. The facility must demonstrate compliance with NSPS within 90 days of discharge [see § 122.29(d)]. For more information on determining whether a discharge is subject to NSPS, see Appendix D of this manual. For additional information on the statutory and regulatory history of the NPDES program, see section 1.2 of this manual.

5.2.1.2 EPA's Development of Effluent Guidelines

EPA establishes national effluent guidelines for a specific industrial sector by regulation after considering an in-depth engineering and economic analysis of the industrial sector. EPA's Industrial Regulations Website <www.epa.gov/guide/industry.html> provides development documents for some specific industry categories (e.g., Iron and Steel Manufacturing and Metal Products and Machinery). Those documents contain additional information on how EPA develops effluent guidelines.

For each industrial sector, EPA assesses the performance and availability of the best pollution control technologies and pollution prevention practices that are available for an industrial category or subcategory. The effluent guidelines are promulgated for various industrial categories in 40 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter N - Effluent Guidelines and Standards - Parts 400-471 <www.epa.gov/lawsregs/search/40cfr.html>.

In promulgating effluent guidelines, EPA may divide an industrial point source category into groupings of subcategories to provide a method for addressing variations between products, raw materials, processes, and other factors that result in distinctly different characteristics. Regulation of an industrial category using subcategories allows each subcategory to have a uniform set of requirements that take into account technological achievability and economic impacts unique to that subcategory. Grouping similar facilities into subcategories increases the likelihood that the regulations are practicable and diminishes the need to address variations between facilities within a category through a variance process. For more on variances, see section 5.2.2.7 below. EPA considers a number of different subcategorization factors during an effluent guidelines rulemaking, including the following:

- Manufacturing products and processes.
- Raw materials.
- Wastewater characteristics.
- Facility size.
- Geographical location.
- Age of facility and equipment.
- Wastewater treatability.

For each possible treatment technology option for an industry, EPA conducts an analysis of industry-wide incremental compliance costs, pollutant loadings and removals, and related non-water quality effects. The Agency also performs an economic analysis to assess the financial impact on the industry of implementing each option. That entire process involves data collection, rigorous data review, engineering analysis, and public comment. EPA selects a technology to serve as the *model* technology for pollutant removal for each required level of control (i.e., BPT, BCT, BAT, NSPS, PSES, and PSNS). Limitations and other requirements in the effluent guidelines for each level of control are based on application of the model technology to the category or subcategory of facilities.

Effluent guidelines are not always established for every pollutant present in a point source discharge. In many instances, EPA promulgates effluent guidelines for an *indicator* pollutant. Industrial facilities that comply with the effluent guidelines for the indicator pollutant will also control other pollutants (e.g., pollutants with a similar chemical structure). For example, EPA may choose to regulate only one of several metals present in the effluent from an industrial category, and compliance with the effluent guidelines will ensure that similar metals present in the discharge are adequately controlled. Additionally, for each industry sector EPA typically considers whether a pollutant is present in the process wastewater at treatable concentrations and whether the model technology for effluent guidelines effectively treats the pollutant. For example, see Figure 6-1 Pollutant of Concern Methodology <www.epa.gov/guide/cwt/final/develop/ch6.pdf> on page 6-4 of the *Centralized Waste Treatment category Technical Development Document*.

The CWA requires EPA to annually review existing effluent guidelines for both direct and indirect dischargers. CWA section 304(m) also requires EPA to publish an effluent guidelines program plan every 2 years. As part of the development of the biennial plan, the public is provided an opportunity to comment on a *preliminary* plan before it is finalized. The preliminary plan is published in odd-numbered years, and the final plan is published in even-numbered years. EPA encourages permit writers to participate in the effluent guidelines planning process and comment on the preliminary effluent guidelines program plans presented on the Effluent Guidelines Biennial Plan Website <www.epa.gov/guide/304m/index.html>.

5.2.1.3 Types of Limitations in Effluent Guidelines

Although the requirements in effluent guidelines generally are numeric limitations on the mass or concentration of a pollutant that can be discharged directly into waters of the United States, CWA section 502(11) defines *effluent limitation* broadly. This section describes several types of possible expressions for the limitations found in effluent guidelines. The permit writer should note that the limitations in effluent guidelines might need to be translated into an appropriate form to be included as effluent limitations in an NPDES permit. That process is discussed further in section 5.2.2 below.

Mass- or Concentration-based Numeric Limitations

Limitations in effluent guidelines generally are expressed as numeric values, which are upper bounds of the amount of pollutant that may be discharged. For most pollutants, these limitations are mass-based or concentration-based values. They are, in effect, measures of how well the production, wastewater treatment, and pollution prevention processes must be operated. In the course of developing effluent guidelines regulations, EPA uses data on a number of different pollutants from facilities with the selected model technologies to determine the appropriate numeric limitations. The limitations generally consist of upper bounds (maximum values) established for both the daily discharge and for the average monthly discharge.

In developing numeric limitations in effluent guidelines, EPA first determines an average performance level (the *long-term average*) that a facility with well-designed and operated model technologies reflecting the appropriate level of control is capable of achieving. That long-term average is calculated from data taken from facilities using the model technologies that were selected as a basis for the limitations. EPA expects that all facilities subject to the limitations will design and operate their treatment systems to achieve the long-term average performance level consistently because facilities with well-designed and operated model technologies have demonstrated that it can be done. The technical development document for the effluent guidelines usually identifies the long-term average for the model technologies; however, they generally are not part of the limitations in the effluent guidelines or TBELs in the permit. The limitations generally are expressed as *maximum daily* and *average monthly limitations* (see definitions in Exhibit A-2 in Appendix A of this document) that include an allowance for variability around the long-term average.

EPA acknowledges that process and treatment systems have inherent variability and, therefore, incorporates an allowance for this variation into the limitations specified in the effluent guidelines. That allowance is based on statistical analysis of the data from facilities using the model technologies. The limitations included in effluent guidelines incorporate all components of variability including shipping, sampling, storage, and analytical variability. By accounting for those reasonable excursions above the long-term average, the limitations in effluent guidelines generally are well above the actual long-term averages. If a facility operates its treatment system to meet the long-term average, EPA expects the facility will be able to meet the limitations specified in the effluent guidelines based on that long-term average.

EPA has different objectives in establishing maximum daily and average monthly limitations in effluent guidelines. In establishing maximum daily limitations, EPA's objective is to restrict the discharges on a daily basis at a level that is achievable for a facility that targets its treatment at the long-term average. In establishing average monthly limitations, EPA's objective is to provide an additional restriction to help

ensure that facilities target their average discharges in a manner that will achieve the long-term average. The average monthly limitation requires continuous dischargers to provide ongoing control on a monthly basis that complements controls imposed by the maximum daily limitation. To meet the average monthly limitation, a facility must counterbalance a value near the maximum daily limitation with one or more values well below the maximum daily limitation. To achieve compliance, the values must result in an average monthly value at or below the average monthly limitation. As explained below, EPA uses a smaller percentile basis for the average monthly limitation than the maximum daily limitation to encourage facilities to target their systems to a value closer to the long-term average.

EPA generally uses statistical procedures to determine the values of the limitations specified in the effluent guidelines. Those procedures involve fitting effluent data to distributions and using estimated upper percentiles of the distributions. EPA defines the maximum daily limitation as an estimate of the 99th percentile of the distribution of the daily measurements. The average monthly limitation is an estimate of the 95th percentile of the distribution of the monthly averages of the daily measurements. EPA bases its limitations on percentiles chosen with the intention that they be high enough above the long-term average to accommodate reasonably anticipated variability within control of the facility. In conjunction with the statistical methods, EPA performs an engineering review to verify that the limitations are reasonable on the basis of the design and expected operation of the control technologies and the facility process conditions. Such limitations are translated into effluent limitations in a facility's NPDES permit. Facilities must comply with the effluent limitations in their permits at all times. EPA has prevailed in several judicial challenges to its selection of percentiles and on other issues related to limitations specified in effluent guidelines. [See, for example, *Chemical Manufacturers Association v. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency*, 870 F.2d 177, 230 (5th Cir. 1989) and *National Wildlife Federation, et al v. Environmental Protection Agency*, 286 F.3d 554 (D.C. Cir. 2002)]

Exhibit 5-9 depicts an example of TSS data for a facility that is operating around a required long-term average level for TSS. The dots represent daily measurements, and the reference lines show the values for the long-term average (LTA), the maximum daily limitation (L1), and the average monthly limitation (L30). The facility has demonstrated compliance with both the maximum daily and average monthly limitations. Daily measurements include values both above and below the long-term average; however, all the data values are below the maximum daily limitation. Some individual daily values exceed the average monthly limitation; however, within each month, the average of the daily values is less than the average monthly limitation.

EPA generally exercises four basic alternatives in setting mass- or concentration-based numeric limitations specified in effluent guidelines:

- Mass-based, production-normalized limitations (e.g., the pollutant discharge is not to exceed 1 pound per 1,000 pounds of production).
- Mass-based, flow-normalized limitations (e.g., the pollutant discharge is not to exceed the mass determined by multiplying the process wastewater flow subject to the effluent guideline by the concentration requirement in the guideline).
- Concentration-based limitations (e.g., the pollutant discharge is not to exceed 1 mg of pollutant per liter of wastewater).
- Limitations requiring *zero discharge* of specific pollutants or all pollutants.

Exhibit 5-9 Visual example of TSS LTA, maximum daily limitation and average monthly limitation

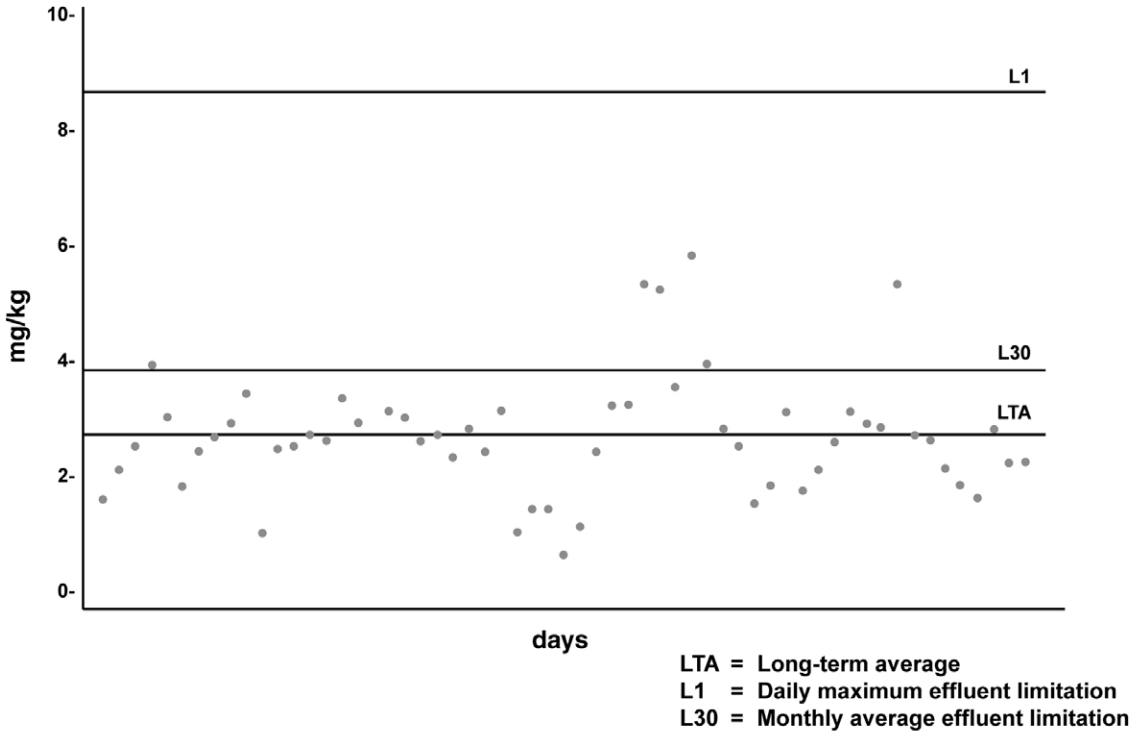

Except where a limitation requiring *zero discharge* of pollutants is applicable, EPA generally prefers setting production-normalized, mass-based limitations specified in effluent guidelines, where feasible, because production normalized limitations can reflect some expectation that the facility will conserve water and can reduce any potential for substituting dilution for treatment. EPA generally establishes concentration-based effluent guidelines when production and achievable wastewater flow cannot be correlated nationally. For example, in the Metal Finishing point source Category (Part 433), the Agency considered but decided against expressing the effluent guidelines as production-normalized mass-based effluent guidelines, "With the wide range of operations, product quality requirements, existing process configurations, and difficulties in measuring production, no consistent production normalizing relationship could be found. Concentration-based limits, however, can be consistently attained throughout the industry." [See 47 FR 38465, 31 August 1982.]

Numeric Limitations Established at Minimum Levels

Using percentile estimates to set limitations in effluent guidelines is not a requirement under the CWA. In some cases, the model technology for treating a pollutant might be capable of removing that pollutant to levels that cannot be reliably measured with existing analytical methods. EPA sometimes sets a requirement in the effluent guidelines that the concentration of a pollutant in the discharge must be below a *minimum level* or ML. The ML is the lowest level at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and an acceptable calibration point for the pollutant being analyzed. Where a limitation in the effluent guidelines is set at *less than the ML*, the value of the ML is specified in the effluent guidelines regulation on the basis of the analytical methods that EPA used to chemically analyze wastewaters in developing the regulation. For example, in the Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard point source

category (Part 430) the Daily Maximum BAT effluent guideline for the Tetrachlorodibenzofuran (TCDF) congener of dioxin is expressed as <*ML* for papergrade sulfite (Subpart E) mills, which means "less than the minimum level specified in part 430.01(i)" (i.e., 10 picograms/liter for TCDF). If, in the future, analytical methods become more sensitive with lower MLs, EPA would determine whether the technologies for reducing the amount of the pollutant in the discharge are capable of achieving more stringent limitations and, thus, whether it would be appropriate to modify the requirements of the effluent guideline.

EPA has not established average monthly limitations in effluent guidelines when the maximum daily limitation is an ML limitation. The purpose of an average monthly limitation is to require continuous dischargers to provide better control, on a monthly basis, than required by the maximum daily limitation. However, for these pollutants, the data were determined by analytical methods that could not measure below the ML specified in the regulations. Thus, even if a permitting authority requires monitoring for the pollutants more frequently than once a month, average monthly limitations would still be expressed as *less than the ML* or < *ML*.

Other Expressions for Numeric Limitations

EPA also promulgates effluent guidelines for pollutants that cannot be expressed in terms of mass or concentration (e.g., pH, temperature, radiation) or are better expressed through other means (e.g., unitless ratios). For example, pH is generally expressed as an acceptable range (e.g., 6.0–9.0 standard pH units).

Nonnumeric Effluent Limitations

In some cases, EPA includes nonnumeric or narrative effluent limitations rather than, or in addition to, numeric limitations in effluent guidelines. Nonnumeric effluent limitations might include specific BMPs or requirements to minimize or eliminate discharges. CWA sections 304(e), 308(a), 402(a), and 501(a) authorize the Administrator to prescribe BMPs as part of effluent guidelines and as part of an NPDES permit. CWA section 304(e) authorizes EPA to include supplemental BMPs in effluent guidelines for toxic or hazardous pollutants for the purpose of controlling "plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, and drainage from raw material storage." Several effluent guidelines include BMPs as requirements. Some effluent guidelines, such as the Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production point source category (Part 451), include the BMPs requirement exclusively. Section 9.1.2 of this manual further discusses BMPs.

CWA section 402(a)(1) and (2) and the NPDES regulations at § 122.44(k) also authorize BMPs in NPDES permits to control or abate the discharge of pollutants when numeric effluent limitations are infeasible, or when the practices are reasonably necessary to achieve effluent limitations and standards or to carry out the purposes and intent of the CWA.

Once EPA establishes effluent guidelines, the permit writer is responsible for translating the limitations and other requirements of the effluent guidelines into TBELs and other conditions appropriate for inclusion in an NPDES permit. Section 5.2.2 below discusses a step-by-step approach for applying effluent guidelines through NPDES permits.

5.2.2 Applying Effluent Guidelines through NPDES Permits

Permit writers need to have a detailed knowledge of the industrial facility applying for a new or reissued NPDES permit to identify applicable effluent guidelines and know how to use them to derive TBELs. This section provides a step-by-step procedure for applying effluent guidelines to direct discharges through NPDES permits as shown in Exhibit 5-10.

Exhibit 5-10 Steps for applying effluent guidelines to direct discharges

Step 1.	Learn about the industrial discharger
Step 2.	Identify the applicable effluent guidelines category(ies)
Step 3.	Identify the applicable effluent guidelines subcategory(ies)
Step 4.	Determine whether existing or new source standards apply
Step 5.	Calculate TBELs from the effluent guidelines
Step 6.	Account for overlapping or multiple effluent guidelines requirements
Step 7.	Apply additional regulatory considerations in calculating TBELs
Step 8.	Apply additional effluent guidelines requirements
Step 9.	Document the application of effluent guidelines in the fact sheet

5.2.2.1 Step 1: Learn About the Industrial Discharger

To write a defensible permit, the permit writer should have a solid understanding of the facility's operations. The permit writer should gather sufficient information to identify applicable effluent guidelines and derive TBELs. Facility-specific information the permit writer is likely to need includes the following:

- Industrial processes and raw materials.
- Products and services.
- Amount of manufacturing production or servicing.
- Number of production and non-production days.
- Current pollution prevention practices and wastewater treatment technology(ies).
- Discharge location of the wastewater pollutants and potential compliance sampling points.
- The source and characteristics of the wastewaters (including flow) and pollutants that are being discharged or have the potential to be discharged from the facility.

Sources of information include the facility's permit application, the current permit and fact sheet (if the facility is permitted), discharge monitoring reports, site visits, site inspections (such as compliance evaluation inspections for an existing permit), and other information submitted by the facility. The permit writer also should identify any information that would assist in determining whether the facility or part of the facility is considered a new source (e.g., age of facility and equipment).

5.2.2.2 Step 2: Identify the Applicable Effluent Guidelines Category(ies)

As noted above, EPA's effluent guidelines are at 40 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter N - Effluent Guidelines and Standards, Parts 400–471 <www.epa.gov/lawsregs/search/40cfr.html>. A summary of promulgated effluent guidelines is presented on EPA's Industrial Regulations Website <www.epa.gov/guide/industry.html> and in Exhibit 5-11 below.

Exhibit 5-11 Table of existing point source categories (June 2010)

Industry category (listed alphabetically)	40 CFR Part	Industry category (listed alphabetically)	40 CFR Part
Aluminum Forming	467	Meat and Poultry Products	432
Asbestos Manufacturing	427	Metal Finishing	433
Battery Manufacturing	461	Metal Molding and Casting	464
Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetable Processing	407	Metal Products and Machinery	438
Canned and Preserved Seafood Processing	408	Mineral Mining and Processing	436
Carbon Black Manufacturing	458	Nonferrous Metals Forming and Metal Powders	471
Cement Manufacturing	411	Nonferrous Metals Manufacturing	421
Centralized Waste Treatment	437	Oil and Gas Extraction	435
Coal Mining	434	Ore Mining and Dressing	440
Coil Coating	465	Organic Chemicals, Plastics, and Synthetic Fibers	414
Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs)	412	Paint Formulating	446
Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production	451	Paving and Roofing Materials (Tars and Asphalt)	443
Copper Forming	468	Pesticide Chemicals	455
Dairy Products Processing	405	Petroleum Refining	419
Electrical and Electronic Components	469	Pharmaceutical Manufacturing	439
Electroplating*	413	Phosphate Manufacturing	422
Explosives Manufacturing	457	Photographic	459
Ferroalloy Manufacturing	424	Plastic Molding and Forming	463
Fertilizer Manufacturing	418	Porcelain Enameling	466
Glass Manufacturing	426	Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard	430
Grain Mills	406	Rubber Manufacturing	428
Gum and Wood Chemicals	454	Soaps and Detergents Manufacturing	417
Hospitals	460	Steam Electric Power Generating	423
Ink Formulating	447	Sugar Processing	409
Inorganic Chemicals	415	Textile Mills	410
Iron and Steel Manufacturing	420	Timber Products Processing	429
Landfills	445	Transportation Equipment Cleaning	442
Leather Tanning and Finishing	425	Waste Combustors	444

* This category contains only categorical pretreatment standards (no effluent guidelines for direct dischargers).

The following sources of information might be helpful in identifying applicable effluent guidelines for a facility:

- **CFR titles and applicability section of the effluent guidelines**. This is first place to look for information for identifying applicable effluent guidelines. Each effluent guidelines regulation includes an applicability section for the category or each subcategory of the industry. The applicability section gives a general description of the types of facilities regulated by the effluent guidelines. The applicability sections often define certain industrial operations or other criteria (e.g., production or process wastewater flow thresholds) that identify whether a facility is regulated by the effluent guidelines.

- **North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) and Standard Industrial Classification (SIC)**. The current NAICS <www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html> and former SIC codes <www.census.gov/epcd/www/naicstab.htm> could be helpful to determine the appropriate industrial category(ies) for a facility. NAICS and SIC codes were developed and are maintained by the federal government as a way to classify establishments by type of activity for comparing economic and other types of facility-specific data. Although SIC codes provide a helpful starting point for categorizing a facility, permit writers should be cautious of relying exclusively on SIC codes for determining the appropriate industrial category. SIC codes were not developed using EPA's industrial classification scheme, or vice versa, and, therefore, the codes might not always correspond exactly with the categorization process. In addition, more than one SIC code might apply to a single facility. Item V-II of NPDES Application Form l requires that the applicant provide the SIC code for the activity covered by the permit application. In some instances, the SIC code will identify both the industrial category and the subcategory of a facility. Sometimes the SIC code might identify the appropriate industrial category but not the subcategory. Exhibit 5-12 presents two examples of how a permit writer might identify the applicable effluent guidelines using the facilities SIC codes.

Exhibit 5-12 Examples of identifying applicable effluent guidelines using SIC codes

Example 1

A facility that performs the primary smelting and refining of copper reports SIC code 3331 in its NPDES permit application. By scanning the list of industrial point source categories, the permit writer can determine that the facility is regulated by effluent guidelines in the Nonferrous Metals Manufacturing point source category (Part 421). In this case, the SIC code also indicates that the facility is likely regulated by effluent guidelines in the Primary Copper Smelting Subcategory.

Example 2

A facility that manufactures ethyl acrylate and 2-ethylhexyl acrylate (acrylic acid esters) reports the SIC code 2869 (Industrial Organic Chemicals, Not Elsewhere Classified) in its NPDES permit application. By scanning the list of industrial point source categories, the permit writer can determine that facility is likely regulated by effluent guidelines in the Organic Chemicals, Plastics, and Synthetic Fibers (OCPSF) category (Part 414).

- **EPA's Development Documents and Compliance Guides**. EPA produces a number of documents that will aid permit writers in identifying applicable effluent guidelines and incorporating them into NPDES permits. In particular, development documents summarize the data and information EPA used to develop the effluent guidelines. Such documents are extremely useful in identifying the applicability of the effluent guidelines and how to incorporate the effluent guidelines into NPDES permits. EPA may also publish a compliance guide for permit writers and industry. EPA's Effluent Guidelines Website <www.epa.gov/guide/> provides available documents for specific industrial categories.

- **FR Notices**. The preamble text to the FR notices containing the proposed and final effluent guidelines rulemakings also provide additional insight into applicability of the effluent guidelines. EPA's Effluent Guidelines Website <www.epa.gov/guide/> provides FR notices for specific industrial categories. For example, the preambles to recently promulgated effluent guidelines typically list the SIC and NAICS codes for the potentially regulated facilities. Each Part in the CFR identifies the relevant FR notices. For example, § 419.11 (i.e., specialized definitions for

Subpart [subcategory] A for the Petroleum Refining point source category) identifies 47 FR 46446, October 18, 1982, as amended at 50 FR 28522, July 12, 1985, as its source.

- **EPA Industry Experts**. EPA has a number of subject matter experts <www.epa.gov/guide/contacts.html> at its headquarters office in Washington, D.C. that are available to answer questions on specific effluent guidelines. EPA's NPDES Contacts in Regional Offices <www.epa.gov/npdes/regionalcontacts> also offer assistance in sorting through the different effluent guidelines and NPDES regulations.
- **EPA's Effluent Guidelines Planning Support Documents.** EPA's Effluent Guidelines Biennial Plan Website <http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/lawsguidance/cwa/304m/> provides technical support documents and other information supporting EPA's biennial effluent guidelines program plans.
- **EPA's Sector Notebooks.** EPA's Sector Notebooks <www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/publications/assistance/sectors/notebooks/index.html> describe specific U.S. industries and governments and provide a holistic approach by integrating processes, applicable regulations, and other relevant environment information.
- **Other Sources**. Other sources of information include resources identified below in Exhibit 5-23, BPJ Permitting Tools. Permit and fact sheet and information from similar facilities might aid in identifying applicable effluent guidelines. However, the permit writer should not assume that a similar facility was correctly categorized in its permit and should examine the rationale for how the other permit writer identified any applicable effluent guidelines before relying on another permit to identify the applicable category.

Permit writers should be aware that effluent guidelines from two or more industrial point source categories might apply to a single facility. Step 6 below, provides additional information on overlapping or multiple effluent guidelines requirements.

5.2.2.3 Step 3: Identify the Applicable Effluent Guidelines Subcategory(ies)

In promulgating effluent guidelines, EPA may divide an industrial point source category into groupings called *subcategories* to provide a method for addressing variations between products, raw materials, processes, and other factors that result in distinctly different effluent characteristics or treatment options. Some effluent guidelines categories cover a variety of industrial sectors (e.g., the Nonferrous Metals Manufacturing point source category has 31 subcategories). It is important for the permit writer to correctly identify the applicable subcategory to derive TBELs.

The process of identifying the applicable effluent guidelines requires close review and comparison of information obtained from Step 1 and Step 2 above. Just as effluent guidelines from two or more industrial categories can apply to a single facility, it also is true that requirements from two or more subcategories could apply to a single facility.

Exhibit 5-13 presents two examples of how a permit writer can identify the subcategory containing the applicable effluent guidelines using information from the NPDES permit application.

Exhibit 5-13 Examples of identifying the subcategory with the applicable effluent guidelines

Example 1

A permit writer has identified the facility from Example 2 in Exhibit 5-12 above as potentially regulated by the effluent guidelines in the OCPSF point source category (Part 414) <www.epa.gov/guide/ocpsf/>. The permit writer can determine from a further review of the industrial categorization discussion in the *OCPSF Development Document* and the guidance document that the facility is likely subject to effluent guidelines in Subpart G (Bulk Organic Chemicals). Specifically, the applicability criteria section in Subpart G (§ 414.70) states, "The provisions of this subpart are applicable to the process wastewater discharges resulting from the manufacture of the following: SIC 2865 and 2869 bulk organic chemicals and bulk organic chemical groups." Further, acrylic acid esters are listed in § 414.70 as an OCPSF product group.

Example 2

A large poultry slaughterhouse annually produces 200 million pounds of whole, halved, quarter or smaller meat cuts and reports SIC Code 2015 in its NPDES permit application. The permit writer reviewed the list of effluent guidelines and identified that the facility is likely regulated by effluent guidelines in the Meat and Poultry Products point source category (Part 432) <www.epa.gov/guide/mpp/>. The permit writer reviewed the preamble to the final effluent guidelines rule and the rule's development document. In that effluent guidelines regulation, EPA used NAICS codes to assist in applicability decisions. See 69 FR 54475, September 8, 2004. The permit writer used the U.S. Census Bureau's SIC to NAICS crosswalk website <www.census.gov/epcd/www/naicstab.htm> to identify the NAICS code (311615). Using the NAICS code, the permit writer can narrow the list of potentially applicable subcategories to the Poultry First Processing (Subpart K) or the Poultry Further Processing (Subpart L) subcategories. After reviewing the applicability criteria of both subcategories, the permit writer determined that only the effluent guidelines in Subpart K are likely applicable because the facility performs slaughtering operations, which are not regulated by Subpart L. Finally, the permit writer also needed to compare the average annual production of the facility (200 million pounds) with the production threshold in the effluent guidelines (100 million pounds per year). Because the facility produces more than the production threshold, the effluent guidelines in Subpart K are applicable to this facility. See §§ 432.112 and 432.113. In this example the permit writer would use the effluent guidelines for ammonia (as N), BOD_5, fecal coliform, oil and grease (as HEM), TSS, and total nitrogen to derive effluent limitations as detailed in section 5.2.2.5 below.

5.2.2.4 Step 4: Determine whether Existing or New Source Standards Apply

Section 5.2.1.1 above defines the different control technologies that apply to direct dischargers: BPT, BCT, BAT, and NSPS. The first three apply to existing direct dischargers, and the fourth to new sources. To determine whether existing source standards (i.e., BPT, BCT, and BAT) or NSPS apply to the facility, the permit writer must determine whether the facility or any part of the facility is a new source. A new source is defined in § 122.2 as a building, structure, facility, or installation that discharges pollutants or could discharge pollutants and for which construction began after promulgation of the applicable effluent guidelines or after proposal of the applicable effluent guidelines, but only if the effluent guidelines are promulgated within 120 days. Thus, the discharger's entire facility could be subject to new source standards (e.g., a brand new facility). Permit writers should note that the new source date for indirect dischargers is the date on which the pretreatment standard for new sources is proposed. See §403.3(m)(1).

Additional criteria for determining whether a discharge is a new source are defined in § 122.29(b) to cover situations where a facility is adding a new building or process line that results in a discharge to the waters of the United States. Such an addition would result in a new source if any of the following is true for the source:

- Is constructed at a site at which no other source is located.
- Totally replaces the process causing the discharge from an existing source.
- Has processes that are substantially independent of an existing source at the same site.

Furthermore, some effluent guidelines, such as the effluent guidelines for the Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Point Source Category in Part 430, include additional criteria for making new source determinations. See § 430.01(j).

Appendix D of this manual provides the applicable new source dates used in making new source determinations by effluent guideline category as provided in Appendix B of the EPA memorandum *New Source Dates for Direct and Indirect Dischargers*[4] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/newsource_dates.pdf> sent by the directors of the Water Permits Division and the Engineering and Analysis Division to the Regional Water Division Directors. Permit writers can use Appendix D of this manual to find the date for determining whether a facility or part of a facility is subject to NSPS.

Where a new source is the result of a new installation of process equipment at an existing facility, part of the facility might be subject to existing source standards and other parts of the facility subject to new source standards. Permit writers should identify whether the facility has installed any process equipment after the last issuance of the NPDES permit and apply the criteria from § 122.29(b) on a case-by-case basis to new construction or new processes, while applying existing source requirements to the existing portions of the facility. Sometimes it can be difficult to distinguish between a new source and a modification or alteration of an existing source, especially when modifications have occurred slowly over time. The permit writer should consult the effluent guidelines regulation to determine if it defines more specifically what constitutes a new source.

It is important to remember that after the effective date of a new source standard, the CWA stipulates that it is unlawful for any owner or operator to operate such a source in violation of those standards. See 33 U.S.C. 1316(e) and 1317(d). EPA's regulations specify that a new source "[must] install and have in operating condition, and [must] *start up* all pollution control equipment" required to meet applicable standards before beginning to discharge. The regulations also indicate that the owner or operator of a new source must meet all applicable standards within "the shortest feasible time (not to exceed 90 days)." See § 122.29(d)(4).

In addition to the requirement to meet NSPS upon beginning to discharge, an EPA-issued NPDES permit for a new source is a federal action subject to the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 33 U.S.C. 1371(c)(1). For more information on NEPA and the NPDES program, see section 11.1.2 of this manual.

For existing facilities and existing sources (where NSPS do not apply), existing source standards (i.e., BPT, BCT, BAT) apply. The permit writer would use the more stringent technology level of control for each pollutant. For example, the BPT level of control in the Veneer Subcategory of the Timber Products Processing category (Part 429, Subpart B) allows a discharge of process wastewater and identifies effluent guidelines for BOD_5 and pH, while the BAT level of control bans the direct discharge of process wastewater. Consequently, the NPDES permit for a facility regulated by the Veneer Subcategory must use the more stringent BAT requirements and prohibit the direct discharge of process wastewater. The effluent guidelines for the Renderers subcategory of the Meat and Poultry Products point source category (Subpart J, Part 432) provide another example. In those effluent guidelines, the BCT requirements for BOD_5, oil and grease, and TSS are more stringent than the corresponding BPT requirements. Accordingly, the permit writer would use the more stringent BCT requirements, rather than the BPT requirements, to derive numeric permit limitations for an existing renderer.

5.2.2.5 Step 5: Calculate TBELs from the Effluent Guidelines

Once a permit writer has identified the effluent guidelines that apply to a facility, he or she then uses those effluent guidelines to calculate applicable TBELs.

EPA's regulations at § 122.45(f)(1) stipulate that all pollutants limited in permits must have limitations, standards or prohibitions expressed in terms of mass except under any of the following conditions:

- For pH, temperature, radiation, or other pollutants that cannot appropriately be expressed by mass limitations.
- When applicable standards or limitations are expressed in terms of other units of measure.
- If in establishing technology-based permit limitations on a case-by-case basis, limitations based on mass are infeasible because the mass or pollutant cannot be related to a measure of production (e.g., discharges of TSS from certain mining operations). The permit conditions must ensure that dilution will not be used as a substitute for treatment.

Thus, the type of limitation (i.e., mass, concentration, or other units) calculated for a specific pollutant at a facility will depend on the type of pollutant and the way limitations are expressed in the applicable effluent guideline. Generally, effluent guidelines include both maximum daily and monthly average limitations for most pollutants. Though the effluent guidelines use different terms for monthly effluent limitations (e.g., monthly average, maximum for monthly average, average of daily values for 30 consecutive days), the requirements are expressed in NPDES permits as average monthly limitations as defined in § 122.2.

As stated in Steps 1 and 2 above, the permit writer would use many sources of information to calculate TBELs. From those sources, the permit writer should identify the source and characteristics of the wastewaters (including flow) and pollutants being discharged, or that have the potential to be discharged, and whether and how those pollutants are regulated by effluent guidelines. In particular, the permit writer should identify the following:

- The appropriate permit compliance point(s) (which might be specified in the effluent guidelines).
- Wastewaters subject to the applicable effluent guidelines and whether they are commingled with other wastewaters not regulated by effluent guidelines (e.g., sanitary wastewaters before the permit compliance point).
- Reasonable measure of the facility's actual long-term daily production and average number of production days per year regulated by effluent guidelines (necessary for derived effluent limitations from production-normalized effluent guidelines).
- Average daily facility flows at the compliance point(s) regulated by effluent guidelines.
- Average daily facility flows at the compliance point(s) not regulated by effluent guidelines.

That information is used in conjunction with the effluent guidelines for TBEL calculations as discussed below.

Calculating Mass-based TBELs from Production-Normalized Effluent Guidelines

Most effluent guidelines requirements are mass-based and expressed in terms of allowable pollutant discharge per unit of production or some other measure of production (i.e., production normalized). Permit writers incorporate such production-normalized effluent guidelines into NPDES permits as mass-based TBELs by using a reasonable measure of the permittee's actual long-term daily production. The objective in determining the production for a facility is to develop a single estimate of the long-term average daily production that can reasonably be expected to prevail during the next term of the permit (i.e., not the design production rate). Permit writers may establish such a production rate using the past 3 to 5 years of facility data. For example, the permit writer might wish to use the average daily production rate calculated using the highest annual production from the previous 3 to 5 years. Whatever value is selected, the permit writer should ensure that the production rate used in deriving mass-based effluent limitations is representative of the actual production likely to prevail during the next term of the permit.

The examples in Exhibit 5-14 illustrate the application of production-based effluent guidelines using the approach where annual production data are available. In Example 1 in Exhibit 5-14, the highest annual production rate during the past 5 years was used as the estimate of production. If historical trends, market forces, company plans to decrease production, or plant designs and capital expenditures for an increase in production indicated that a different level of production would prevail during the permit term, the permit writer could consider a different basis for estimating production or establish tiered discharge limitations, as discussed in section 5.2.2.7 below.

Calculating Mass-based TBELs from Flow-Normalized Effluent Guidelines

In some cases, permit writers are directed to calculate mass-based TBELs from flow-normalized effluent guidelines that are expressed as concentrations. For example, the Organic Chemicals, Plastics, and Synthetic Fibers (OCPSF) effluent guidelines <www.epa.gov/waterscience/guide/ocpsf/> in Part 414 state that facilities "must achieve discharges not exceeding the quantity (mass) determined by multiplying the process wastewater flow subject to [the effluent guideline] times the concentration listed in the [effluent guideline]…" The *Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Organic Chemicals, Plastics and Synthetic Fibers Point Source Category*[5] <www.epa.gov/waterscience/guide/ocpsf/#guidance> directs the permit writer to "use a reasonable estimate of process wastewater discharges and the concentration limitations [in the effluent guideline] to develop mass limitations for the NPDES permit." Thus, the process for calculating the TBELs is similar to the process used with production-normalized effluent guidelines, but rather than using a reasonable measure of the actual daily production, the permit writer would use a reasonable measure of the actual daily flow rate as the basis for calculating the TBELs.

As with estimating production to calculate TBELs, the objective in determining a flow estimate for a facility is to develop a single estimate of the actual daily flow rate (in terms of volume of process wastewater per day), which can reasonably be expected to prevail during the next term of the permit (i.e., not the design flow rate). Permit writers can establish that flow rate using the past 3 to 5 years of facility data in a manner similar to the method used to determine production. For example, the permit writer might wish to use the highest average daily flow rate from the average daily flows calculated for each of the past 3 to 5 years. The value selected should be representative of the actual flow likely to prevail during the next term of the permit.

Exhibit 5-14 Example of calculating mass-based effluent limitation from production-normalized effluent guidelines[6]

Example 1

Facility A has produced 331,000 tons, 301,500 tons, 321,500 tons, 330,000 tons, and 331,500 tons of product per year for the previous 5 years operating 255 days per year.

Question:
What would be a reasonable measure of production for permitting purposes?

Answer:
Using the highest year of production (331,500 tons per year) might be an appropriate and reasonable measure of production, if this figure is representative of the actual production expected to occur over the next term of the permit. Permit writers also should check to see if the maximum yearly value is within a certain percentage (e.g., 20 percent–see section 5.2.2.7 below) of the average value. In evaluating gross production figures, the number of production days should be considered. If the number of production days per year is not comparable, the permit writer would need to convert the numbers to production per day before comparing them. In this example, all the yearly production figures were based on 255 days per year of production, so they may be compared directly. The 331,500 tons per year figure is the maximum for the past 5 years, which is only 2.6 percent above the average annual production of 323,100 tons. Therefore, 331,500 tons is a reasonable measure of the annual production for the facility.

Example 2

For the same facility in Example 1 above with an annual production of 331,500 tons, the production-normalized effluent guidelines for zinc are 0.1 lbs/1,000 lbs as monthly average and 0.15 lbs/1,000 lbs as daily maximum.

Question:
What are the resulting zinc technology-based effluent limitations for the NPDES permit?

Answer:
The annual production would be converted to an average daily production rate to apply the effluent guidelines. To convert from the annual production rate to an average daily rate, divide the annual production rate by the number of production days per year. To determine the number of production days, subtract the total number of normally scheduled non-production days from the total days in a year. Because Company A normally has 255 production days per year, the annual production rate of 331,500 tons per year would yield an average production daily rate of 1,300 tons per day.

Monthly average discharge limitation for zinc*:

1,300 tons/day	x	2,000 lbs/ton	x	0.10 lbs/1,000 lbs	=	**260 lbs/day**

Daily maximum discharge limitation for zinc*:

1,300 tons/day	x	2,000 lbs/ton	x	0.15 lbs/1,000 lbs	=	**390 lbs/day**

* calculated to 2 significant figures

Calculating TBELs from Concentration-based Effluent Guidelines

Permit writers might want to develop mass-based limitations for facilities with concentration-based effluent guidelines (e.g., for a facility does not have adequate water conservation practices). Mass-based permit effluent limitations encourage water conservation (e.g., minimize the potential for diluting process wastewaters by non-process wastewater, more efficient use of water) and pollution prevention (e.g., reduce waste loads to wastewater treatment facilities by physically collecting solid materials before using water to clean equipment and facilities). Additionally, for facilities with on-site wastewater treatment systems, the combination of water-reduction technologies and practices and well-operated wastewater treatment will reduce the volume and mass of discharged wastewater pollution (i.e., after treatment). Another benefit of mass-based permit effluent limitations is that they provide the permittee with more flexibility. Permittees may elect to control their wastewater discharges through more efficient wastewater control technologies and pollution-prevention practices that result in lower pollutant concentrations in the

discharged wastewater, or more efficient water conservation practices that result in less wastewater volume discharged from industrial operations), or both.

"EPA strongly supports water conservation and encourages all sectors, including municipal, industrial, and agricultural, to achieve efficient water use. EPA does not intend for its regulations to present a barrier to efficient water use in any industrial sector." See final 2006 Effluent Guidelines Program Plan in 71 FR 76655, December 21, 2006.

When calculating mass-based effluent limitations, the permit writer should use a conversion factor and document in the fact sheet the conversion factors used to calculate the permit limitations (e.g., concentration [mg/L] × flow [mgd] × 8.34 [conversion factor] = permit limitation [lbs/day]).

Additionally, guidance for implementing concentration-based limitations in effluent guidelines may direct permit writers to develop mass-based TBELs. For example, the *Permit Guidance Document Transportation Equipment Cleaning Point Source Category (40 CFR 442)*[7] industry states:

> The effluent limitations guidelines and standards for the TEC industry are concentration-based and adhere to the *building block* concept. Each regulated wastestream in an outfall is typically assigned a mass-based discharge allowance based on a calculation of its applicable concentration-based limitation and annual average flow. The sum of the allowances is the total mass discharge allowance for the outfall. In other words, the applicable permit limitations for facilities in more than one subcategory is the sum of the mass loadings based upon production in each subcategory and the respective subcategory effluent limitations guidelines. Mass-based limitations for unregulated or dilution wastewater streams at direct discharging facilities are established using [BPJ].

Where a permit writer cannot determine a reasonable measure of actual flow for a regulated discharge, concentration-based TBELs may be determined by directly applying the concentration-based limitations in effluent guidelines to the regulated flow and accounting for non-regulated flows at the point of compliance for the TBELs.

Supplementing Mass-based TBELs with Concentration Limitations

Even where effluent guidelines require permit writers to calculate mass-based TBELs, a permit writer may determine that it is beneficial to include concentration-based limitations to supplement the mass-based limitations. Where effluent limitations are expressed in terms of mass, a provision at § 122.45(f)(2) allows the permit writer, at his or her discretion, to express limitations in additional units (e.g., concentration units). Where limitations are expressed in more than one unit, the permittee must comply with both. The permit writer may determine that expressing limitations in terms of both concentration and mass encourages the proper operation of a treatment facility at all times.

Supplementing mass-based limitations with concentration-based limitations may be especially appropriate where the requirements in the effluent guidelines are flow-normalized (i.e., the effluent guidelines includes a concentration requirement but directs the permit writer to calculate a mass-based TBEL using the concentration requirement and the wastewater flow). The permit writer may determine that if the permit includes only mass-based limitations derived from the concentration-based limitations in the effluent guidelines, a permittee could increase its effluent pollutant concentrations above the applicable concentration requirements during low flow periods (i.e., reduce the efficiency of the wastewater

treatment) and still meet its mass-based permit limitations. Supplementing the mass-based TBELs with concentration limitations would discourage the reduction in treatment efficiency during low-flow periods and require proper operation of treatment units at all times.

Incorporating Narrative Requirements from Effluent Guidelines

The permit writer should also ensure that any applicable narrative effluent guidelines controls or requirements are included in the permit. For example, the effluent guidelines for Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production facilities (Part 451) consist of narrative requirements implemented through BMPs. Another example, related to monitoring and compliance rather than effluent limitations, is found in the Metal Finishing effluent guidelines. The effluent guidelines allow a facility to make a statement regarding total toxic organics (TTO) in lieu of monitoring for toxic organics. Exhibit 5-15 provides an example narrative requirement representing BPT performance standards for Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production facilities, Subpart A (flow through and recirculating systems) § 455.11(a).

Exhibit 5-15 Example narrative requirement from the Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production effluent guideline—Subpart A [§ 455.11(a)]

Except as provided in [§§] 125.30 through 125.32, any existing point source subject to this subpart must meet the following requirements, expressed as practices (or any modification to these requirements as determined by the permitting authority based on its exercise of its best professional judgment) representing the application of BPT:

(a) Solids control. The permittee must:

(1) Employ efficient feed management and feeding strategies that limit feed input to the minimum amount reasonably necessary to achieve production goals and sustain targeted rates of aquatic animal growth in order to minimize potential discharges of uneaten feed and waste products to waters of the [United States]

(2) In order to minimize the discharge of accumulated solids from settling ponds and basins and production systems, identify and implement procedures for routine cleaning of rearing units and off-line settling basins, and procedures to minimize any discharge of accumulated solids during the inventorying, grading and harvesting aquatic animals in the production system.

(3) Remove and dispose of aquatic animal mortalities properly on a regular basis to prevent discharge to waters of the [United States], except in cases where the permitting authority authorizes such discharge in order to benefit the aquatic environment.

5.2.2.6 Step 6: Account for Overlapping or Multiple Effluent Guidelines Requirements

There are instances when one facility includes both new and existing sources, produces multiple products or services, or includes production or services belonging to more than one category or subcategory. In such cases, the permit writer must examine the applicable effluent guidelines closely to ensure that (1) one guideline does not supersede another; and (2) the effluent guidelines are properly applied.

Superseding Effluent Guidelines

EPA tries to minimize the overlap of different effluent guidelines by providing exclusions in the applicability sections. The effluent guidelines in the Metal Finishing point source category (Part 433) are an example of where EPA has tried to minimize the overlap of multiple effluent guidelines for certain wastewater discharges. Exhibit 5-16 presents the applicability section in Part 433 [§ 433.10(b)], which specifically excludes certain wastewaters from the Metal Finishing effluent guidelines. Another example

is the preamble to the OCPSF effluent guidelines. The preamble identifies numerous circumstances where the OCPSF regulations are superseded by effluent guidelines for other industrial categories. Exhibit 5-17 presents excerpts from the preamble (52 FR 42523, November 5, 1987) to illustrate the point.

Exhibit 5-16 Exclusion of wastewaters in metal finishing effluent guidelines

In some cases, effluent limitations and standards for the following industrial categories might be effective and applicable to wastewater discharges from the metal finishing operations listed above [in paragraph (a)]. In such cases these Part 433 limitations shall not apply and the following regulations shall apply: [emphasis added]

- Nonferrous metal smelting and refining (40 CFR part 421)
- Coil coating (40 CFR Part 465)
- Porcelain enameling (40 CFR Part 466)
- Battery manufacturing (40 CFR Part 461)
- Iron and steel (40 CFR Part 420)
- Metal casting foundries (40 CFR Part 464)
- Aluminum forming (40 CFR Part 467)
- Copper forming (40 CFR Part 468)
- Plastic molding and forming (40 CFR Part 463)
- Nonferrous forming (40 CFR Part 471)
- Electrical and electronic components (40 CFR Part 469)

Exhibit 5-17 Excerpts from preamble to OCPSF effluent guidelines regarding applicability of effluent guidelines

- For the purposes of this regulation, OCPSF process wastewater discharges are defined as discharges from all establishments or portions of establishments that manufacture products or product groups listed in the applicability sections of this regulation, and are included within the following U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of the Census Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) major groups:
  - SIC 2865: Cyclic Crudes and Intermediates, Dyes, and Organic Pigments.
  - SIC 2869: Industrial Organic Chemicals, not Elsewhere Classified.
  - SIC 2821: Plastic Materials, Synthetic Resins, and Nonvulcanizable Elastomers.
  - SIC 2823: Cellulosic Man-Made Fibers.
  - SIC 2824: Synthetic Organic Fibers, Except Cellulosic.

  The OCPSF regulation does not apply to process wastewater discharges from the manufacture of organic chemical compounds solely by extraction from plant and animal raw materials or by fermentation processes.
- The OCPSF regulation does not apply to discharges from OCPSF product/process operations [that] are covered by the provisions of other categorical industry effluent limitations guidelines and standards if the wastewater is treated in combination with the non-OCPSF industrial category regulated wastewater. (Different processes manufacture some products or product groups and some processes with slight operation condition variations give different products. EPA uses the term *product/process* to mean different variations of the same basic process to manufacture different products as well as to manufacture the same product using different processes.)
- The process wastewater discharges by petroleum refineries and pharmaceutical manufacturers from production of organic chemical products specifically covered by 40 CFR Part 419 Subparts C and E and Part 439 Subpart C, respectively, that are treated in combination with other petroleum refinery or pharmaceutical manufacturing wastewater, respectively, are not subject to the OCPSF regulation no matter what SIC code they use to report their products.
- Today's OCPSF category regulation applies to plastics molding and forming processes when plastic resin manufacturers mold or form crude intermediate plastic material for shipment off-site. The regulation also applies to the extrusion of fibers. Plastics molding and forming processes, other than those described above are regulated by the Plastics Molding and Forming effluent guidelines and standards (40 CFR Part 463).

Exhibit 5-17 Excerpts from preamble to OCPSF effluent guidelines regarding applicability of effluent guidelines (continued)

- Public comments requested guidance relating to the coverage of OCPSF research and development facilities, standalone OCPSF research and development, pilot plant, technical service, and laboratory bench scale-operations are not covered by the OCSPF regulation. However, wastewater from such operations conducted in conjunction with and related to existing OCPSF manufacturing operations at OCPSF facilities is covered by the OCPSF regulation because these operations would most likely generate wastewater with characteristics similar to the commercial manufacturing facility. Research and development, pilot plant technical service, and laboratory operations [that] are unrelated to existing OCPSF plant operations, even though conducted on-site, are not covered by the OCPSF regulation because they may generate wastewater with characteristic dissimilar to that from the commercial OCPSF manufacturing facility.
- Finally, as described in the following paragraphs, this regulation does not cover certain production that has historically been reported to the Bureau of Census under a non-OCPSF SIC subgroup heading, even if such production could be reported under one of the five SIC code groups covered by today's regulation.

Multiple Effluent Guidelines Requirements

NPDES permit writers often find that a facility employs multiple processes each with its own effluent guidelines requirement. In addition, sometimes effluent guidelines from multiple categories and subcategories apply to wastewaters for a single facility. When a facility is subject to effluent guidelines for two or more processes in a subcategory or to effluent guidelines from two or more categories or subcategories, the permit writer must apply each of the applicable effluent guidelines to derive TBELs. In applying multiple effluent guidelines, the permit writer should use measures of actual production or flow that are reasonable with respect to operation of multiple processes at the same time. For example, if maximum production for one process can occur only when there is reduced production for a second process, it might not be reasonable to assume maximum production levels for both processes at the same time when applying the effluent guidelines. If all wastewaters regulated by effluent guidelines are treated separately but are combined before the discharge, the permit writer may establish internal outfalls and separately apply the effluent guidelines at the respective internal outfall as discussed in § 122.45(h) and in Step 7 below.

More commonly, wastewater streams regulated by effluent guidelines are combined during or before treatment. In such a case, the permit writer combines the allowable pollutant loadings from each set of requirements or from each set of effluent guidelines to arrive at a single TBEL for the facility using a *building block* approach. The building block approach as applied to a facility with multiple processes in the Primary Tungsten subcategory of the Primary Nonferrous Metals Manufacturing point source category (Part 421, Subpart J) is presented in Exhibit 5-18. The same principles illustrated in the exhibit would apply to a facility with processes subject to requirements from multiple subcategories or categories that are combined before or during treatment.

Exhibit 5-18 Building block approach for applying effluent guidelines

A facility is subject to Part 421, Subpart J (Primary Tungsten). The facility uses a tungstic acid rinse, an acid leach wet air pollution control system, and an alkali leach wash in its manufacturing process.

The Maximum daily production rate for the facility is:
4.7 million pounds per day of Tungstic Acid (as W)
3.5 million pounds per day of Sodium Tungstate (as W)

Question:
What is the technology-based effluent limit for lead at the facility?

Answer:
BPT calculation for lead (§ 421.102):

a) **Tungstic acid rinse:**
(4.7 million lbs/day) × (17.230 lbs/million lbs) = 80.981 lbs/day

b) **Acid leach wet air pollution control:**
(4.7 million lbs/day) × (15.040 lbs/million lbs) = 70.688 lbs/day

c) **Alkali leach wash:**
(3.5 million lbs/day) × (0.000 lbs/million lbs) = 0.000 lbs/day

d) **Total allowable discharge** = 80.981 + 70.688 + 0.000 = 151.669 = **152 lbs/day**

BAT calculation for lead (§ 421.103):

a) **Tungstic acid rinse:**
(4.7 million lbs/day) × (11.490 lbs/million lbs) = 54.003 lbs/day

b) **Acid leach wet air pollution control:**
(4.7 million lbs/day) × (1.003 lbs/million lbs) = 4.7141 lbs/day

c) **Alkali leach wash:**
(3.5 million lbs/day) × (0.000 lbs/million lbs) = 0.000 lbs/day

d) **Total allowable discharge** = 54.003 + 4.7141 + 0.000 = 58.7171 = **59 lbs/day***

The technology-based maximum daily limitation for lead at the facility is the BAT limitation of **59 lbs/day**. That value is compared with the water quality-based effluent limitation for lead, to ensure that all applicable standards are implemented through the final effluent limitations.

* calculated to 2 significant figures

The building block approach is applied in other circumstances as well, such as

- **Mixture of mass-based and concentration-based requirements:** The limitations in effluent guidelines for some pollutants are mass-based, production-normalized limitations in some subparts and concentration-based limitations in other subparts. When all the wastewater streams go to the same treatment system, the permit writer would need to convert the concentration-based limitations to mass-based limitations so they could be combined with the mass-based, production-normalized limitations and applied to the combined wastewater streams.
- **Mixture of different concentration-based requirements:** Some facilities could have multiple operations that are each subject to different concentration-based requirements for the same pollutant but with wastewater streams that combine before treatment. In such a case, the permit writer can establish a flow-weighted concentration-based limitation as the TBEL for the combined wastewater streams or convert the concentration-based requirements to equivalent mass-based requirements using flow data and then combine the mass-based requirements into a single limitation for the combined wastewater streams.

- **Mixture of regulated and unregulated wastewater streams:** In some cases, wastewater streams containing a pollutant regulated by the applicable effluent guidelines requirements can combine with other wastewater streams that do not have effluent guidelines requirements that regulate the pollutant. In such a case, the permit writer could use BPJ to establish a TBEL for the unregulated wastewater stream(s) (see section 5.2.3 below) and, as appropriate, calculate a final TBEL for the combined wastewater streams. For example, if one of the wastewater streams contributing to an industrial facility's discharge is sanitary wastewater, the permit writer might use BPJ to apply the treatment standards for domestic wastewater and calculate BOD_5 limitations for that wastewater stream. The secondary treatment standards, discussed in section 5.1 above, could be used to calculate mass-based limits for the sanitary wastewater using the concentration-based requirements and an estimate of flow rate that is expected to represent the flow rate during the proposed permit term. A final TBEL for BOD_5 could be calculated for the combined sanitary and process wastewater streams by combining the two mass limitations using the building block approach.
- **Mixture of wastewater streams containing a pollutant with wastewater streams not containing the pollutant:** If a wastewater stream that does not contain a pollutant is combined with another wastewater stream that contains the pollutant (and has applicable requirements in the effluent guidelines or requirements determined by the permit writer using BPJ), the permit writer must ensure that the non-regulated waste stream does not dilute the regulated waste stream to the point where the pollutant is not analytically detectable. If that occurs, the permit writer will most likely need to establish internal outfalls, as allowed under § 122.45(h) and in Step 7 below.

For examples of addressing combined wastewater streams, see section 15.3.3 on page 15-10 of EPA's *Technical Development Document for the Final Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Meat and Poultry Products Point Source Category (40 CFR 432)*[8] <www.epa.gov/waterscience/guide/mpp/final/tdd15.pdf>.

Facilities with Both New and Existing Sources

Finally, as noted above, if effluent guidelines are applicable to an existing facility, and that facility adds a new production line, which becomes a *new source*, the permit writer should calculate TBELs for the subsequent permit using BPT, BCT, and BAT standards for the existing production line and NSPS for the new production line, as discussed in section 5.2.2.4 above.

5.2.2.7 Step 7: Apply Additional Regulatory Considerations in Calculating TBELs

The permit writer must consider several additional requirements when deriving TBELs from effluent guidelines. Those additional requirements consist of evaluating or accounting for the following:

- Expected significant increases or decreases in production during the permit term for tiered discharger limitations.
- Internal outfalls.
- Requests for a variance from effluent guidelines.

The following sections provide an overview of those topics.

Tiered Discharge Limitations

If production rates are expected to change significantly during the life of the permit, the permit writer can include tiered (alternate) TBELs as allowed by § 122.45(b)(2)(ii)(A)(i). Tiered TBELs would apply to mass-based effluent limitations and would become effective when production or flow (or some other measure of production) exceeded a threshold value, such as during seasonal production variations. Generally, up to a 20 percent fluctuation in production is considered to be within the range of normal variability, while changes in production higher than 20 percent could warrant consideration of tiered limitations. Exhibit 5-19 illustrates application of tiered limitations.

Exhibit 5-19 Example of tiered discharge limitations

Plant B produced approximately 40 tons per day of product during spring and summer months (i.e., March through August) and 280 tons per day during fall and winter months during the previous 5 years. Production during the fall and winter months is significantly higher than during the off-season, and the discharger has made a plausible argument that production is expected to continue at that level. The effluent guidelines requirements for Pollutant Z are 0.08 lbs/1,000 lbs for the average monthly limitation and 0.14 lbs/1,000 lbs for the maximum daily limitation.

Question:
What are appropriate tiered effluent limitations for Plant B?

Answer:
The first tier or lower limitations would be based on a production rate of 40 tons per day. The limitations would apply between March and August.

Monthly average limitation:
40 tons/day × 2,000 lbs/ton x 0.08 lbs/1,000 lbs = **6.4 lbs/day***

Daily maximum limitation:
40 tons/day × 2,000 lbs/ton x 0.14 lbs/1,000 lbs = 11.2 lbs/day = **11 lbs/day***

The second tier or higher limitations would be based on a production rate of 280 tons per day. Those limitations would apply between September and February.

Monthly average limitation:
280 tons/day × 2,000 lbs/ton x 0.08 lbs/1,000 lbs = 44.8 lbs/day = **45 lbs/day***

Daily maximum limitation
280 tons/day × 2,000 lbs/ton x 0.14 lbs/1,000 lbs = 78.4 lbs/day = **78 lbs/day***

* calculated to 2 significant figures

Permit writers should include tiered limitations in a permit only after careful consideration of production data and only when a substantial increase or decrease in production is likely to occur. In the example above, the lower limitations would be in effect when production was at low levels (March through August). During periods of significantly higher production (September through February), the higher limitations would be in effect. In addition, a tiered or alternate set of limitations might be appropriate in the case of special processes or product lines that operate during certain times only.

Permit writers could base thresholds for tiered limitations on an expected increase in production during the term of the permit that will continue through the duration of the permit term. For example, if a facility plans to add a process line and significantly expand production in year 3 of the permit term, the permit could specify a higher tier of limitations that go into effect when the facility reports reaching a production level specified in the permit.

Permit writers must detail in the permit the thresholds and time frames when each tier applies, measures of production, and special reporting requirements. Special reporting requirements include provisions such as the following:

- The facility notifying the permitting authority a specified number of business days before the month it expects to be operating at a higher level of production and the duration this level of production is expected to continue.
- The facility reporting, in the discharge monitoring report, the level of production and the limitation and standards applicable to that level.

A detailed discussion of the rationale and requirements for any tiered limitations should be provided in the fact sheet for the permit.

Internal Outfalls

The NPDES regulations at § 122.45(h) give NPDES permit writers the authority to identify internal outfalls when effluent limitations at the final outfall are impractical or infeasible. These internal compliance points might be necessary to ensure proper treatment of persistent, bioaccumulative, and toxic pollutants that are discharged in concentrations below analytic detection levels at the final effluent outfall or other pollutants that may be diluted by flows (e.g., cooling water) not containing the pollutant. Some effluent guidelines may *require* the use of internal outfalls unless the effluent limitations are adjusted based on the dilution ratio of the process wastewater to the wastewater flow at the compliance point. Examples of effluent guidelines with required internal compliance points include the Metal Finishing effluent guidelines (Part 433) and the Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard effluent guidelines (Part 430). Accordingly, the permit writer should identify any internal outfall monitoring that might be required by the applicable effluent guidelines and include monitoring requirements in the final permit.

Effluent Guidelines Variances

The CWA and federal regulations provide limited mechanisms for variances from requirements in effluent guidelines. An NPDES permit applicant must meet very specific data and variance application deadline requirements before a variance may be granted. A variance provides a unique exception to a particular requirement, and the permit writer should not expect to routinely receive variance requests. Nevertheless, the permit writer should be aware of the major types of variances and the basic requirements for each, because the permit writer will most likely be the person to conduct the initial reviews of such requests before submitting them for review to the State Director (if applicable) or to EPA.

Variance applications are submitted by the NPDES permit applicant and must be submitted before the close of the public comment period of the permit, except for Fundamentally Different Factors (FDF) variance requests, which must be requested by the NPDES permit applicant within 180 days of the effluent guidelines publication. The permit writer should consult § 124.62 for the specific procedures for decisions regarding various types of variances. Exhibit 5-20 lists the available variances from effluent guidelines.

Exhibit 5-20 Variances from effluent guidelines

Legislation (CWA section)	Type	Regulation (40 CFR)	Approval authority	Application deadline
301(g)	Nonconventional Pollutant	Part 125, Subpart F (Reserved)	EPA Region HQ delegated authority	During permit comment period
301(n)	Fundamentally Different Factors (FDF)	Part 125, Subpart D	EPA Region HQ delegated authority	180 days from the date the limitation or standard is published in the FR
—	Net Intake or Net/Gross	§ 122.45(g)	NPDES state or EPA Region in absence of approved state NPDES program	During permit comment period

The following paragraphs further discuss the variances listed in Exhibit 5-20 and the factors that are considered in a technical review of a variance request.

Nonconventional Pollutant—CWA Section 301(g) Variance

CWA section 301(g) and the regulations at § 122.21(m)(2) provide for a variance from new or revised BAT effluent guidelines for certain nonconventional pollutants because of local environmental factors, so long as the discharger demonstrates that it is meeting BPT and that the discharge does not prevent attainment of water quality standards and would not result in additional requirements on other point or nonpoint sources. The pollutants for which a facility may request a CWA section 301(g) variance are ammonia, chlorine, color, iron, and phenols (as measured by the colorimetric 4-aminoantipyrine [4AAP] method). The CWA also provides a process to petition to include additional pollutants on this list. Industries with facilities that have applied for CWA section 301(g) variances include Iron and Steel Manufacturing (Part 420), Steam Electric Power Generating (Part 423), Inorganic Chemicals Manufacturing (Part 415), Nonferrous Metals Manufacturing (Part 421), Aluminum Forming (Part 467), and Pesticides Chemicals (Part 455) facilities.

In addition to meeting the application deadline, the discharger must file a variance application that meets the following requirements:

- The proposed modified requirements must result in compliance with BPT and water quality standards of the receiving stream.
- No additional treatment will be required of other point or nonpoint source dischargers as a result of the variance approval.
- The modified requirements will not interfere with attainment or maintenance of water quality to protect public water supplies, or with protection and propagation of a balanced population of shellfish, fish, and wildfowl, and will allow recreational activities in and on the water.
- The modified requirements will not result in quantities of pollutants that can reasonably be anticipated to pose an unacceptable risk to human health or the environment, cause acute or chronic toxicity, or promote synergistic properties.

The permit writer should review the request to ensure that it complies with each of the requirements for this type of variance. This variance request can involve a great deal of water quality assessment, including aquatic toxicity, mixing zone and dilution model analysis, and possible site-specific criterion development. In addition, it might be necessary to assess many complex human health effects, including carcinogenicity, teratogenicity, mutagenicity, bioaccumulation, and synergistic propensities. Permit writers may use EPA's *Draft Technical Guidance Manual for the Regulations Promulgated Pursuant to Section 301(g) of the Clean Water Act of 1977 40 CFR Part 125 (Subpart F)* <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0008.pdf> to assess a completed variance request.

Fundamentally Different Factors—FDF Variance

Alternative effluent limitations or standards different from the otherwise applicable requirements in effluent guidelines may be authorized by EPA if an individual facility is fundamentally different with respect to factors considered in establishing the limitations or standards otherwise applicable to that facility's industrial category. Such a modification is known as a *fundamentally different factors* (FDF) variance.

Facilities must submit all FDF variance applications to the appropriate Director, as defined at § 122.2, no later than 180 days from the date the limitations or standards are published in the FR [see CWA section 301(n)(2) and § 122.21(m)(1)(i)(B)(2)]. An FDF variance is not available to a new source subject to NSPS.

EPA regulations at Part 125, Subpart D, authorizing the EPA Regional Administrators to establish alternative limitations and standards, further detail the substantive criteria used to evaluate FDF variance requests for direct dischargers. The regulations at § 125.31(d) identify six factors that may be considered in determining if a facility is fundamentally different:

- Nature or quality of pollutants contained in the raw process wastewater.
- Volume of the process wastewater and effluent discharged.
- Non-water quality environmental impact of control and treatment of the raw wasteload.
- Energy requirements of the application of control and treatment technology.
- Age, size, land availability, and configurations of discharger's equipment or facilities as well as processes employed, process changes, and engineering aspects of the application of control technology.
- Cost of compliance with required control technology.

The Agency must determine whether, on the basis of one or more of those six factors, the facility in question is fundamentally different from the facilities and factors considered by EPA in developing the nationally applicable effluent guidelines. The regulation also lists four other factors that may not provide a basis for an FDF variance:

- Infeasibility of installation within the time allowed by the CWA.
- Assertion that the national limitations cannot be achieved with the appropriate waste treatment facilities installed (if the assertion is not based on one or more of the six FDF factors above).
- A discharger's ability to pay for the required water treatment.

- The impact of a discharge on local receiving water quality.

In addition, under § 125.31(b)(3), a request for limitations less stringent than the national limitation may be approved only if compliance with the national limitations would result in either of the following:

- Removal cost wholly out of proportion to the removal cost considered during development of the national limitations.
- Non-water quality environmental impact (including energy requirements) fundamentally more adverse than the impact considered during development of the national limitations.

The conditions for approval of a request to modify applicable pretreatment standards and factors considered are the same as those for direct dischargers.

The legislative history of CWA section 301(n) underscores the necessity for the FDF variance applicant to establish eligibility for the variance. EPA's regulations at § 125.32(b)(1) are explicit in imposing that burden on the applicant. The applicant must show that the factors relating to the discharge controlled by the applicant's permit, which are claimed to be fundamentally different are, in fact, fundamentally different from those factors considered by the EPA in establishing the applicable effluent guidelines. The pretreatment regulations incorporate a similar requirement at § 403.13(h)(9).

Intake Allowance or Net/Gross Variance

Some facilities might be unable to comply with effluent guidelines because of pollutants in their intake water. Under certain circumstances, the NPDES regulations allow credit for pollutants in intake water. Specifically, permit writers are authorized to grant net credits for the quantity of pollutants in the intake water where (1) the applicable effluent guidelines specify that the guidelines are to be applied on a net basis; or (2) the pollution control technology would, if properly installed and operated, meet applicable effluent guidelines without the pollutants in the intake waters. The following requirements are included in § 122.45(g) for establishing net limitations:

- Credit for conventional pollutants, such as BOD_5 or TSS, are only authorized where the constituents resulting in the effluent BOD_5 and the TSS are similar between the intake water and the discharge.
- Credit is authorized only up to the extent necessary to meet the applicable limitation or standard, with a maximum value equal to the influent concentration.
- Intake water must be taken from the same body of water into which the discharge is made.
- Net credits do not apply to the discharge of raw water clarifier sludge generated during the treatment of intake water.

Permit writers must include influent monitoring in the permit when this type of variance is granted.

Thermal Discharge—CWA Section 316(a) Variance

CWA section 316(a) and the regulations at § 122.21(m)(6) provide for variances from thermal effluent limitations in NPDES permits. EPA has only promulgated thermal limitations in effluent guidelines for two industrial sectors: Beet Sugar Processing Subcategory of the Sugar Processing Point Source Category (Part 409 Subpart A) and the Cement Manufacturing Point Source Category (Part 411, Subparts A and B).

Most thermal limitations are based on water quality standards, so most thermal variances actually are not true *technology-based* variances. Dischargers must apply for a thermal discharge variance with its permit application if the thermal effluent limitation is based on an effluent guideline or during the permit comment period if the thermal effluent limitation is based on a WQBEL.

Regulations for submitting and reviewing thermal discharge variance requests are promulgated at Part 125, Subpart H. The approval authority for a thermal discharge variance request is the state permitting authority or the EPA Region if there is no approved state NPDES program. Less stringent alternative thermal effluent limitations may be included in permits if the discharger properly demonstrates that such effluent limitations are more stringent than necessary to assure the protection and propagation of a balanced, indigenous community of shellfish, fish and wildlife in and on the body of water into which the discharge is made, taking into account the cumulative impact of its thermal discharge together with all other significant impacts on the species affected. Once a variance is granted, the discharger must still reapply for the variance each permit term. The majority of thermal variance requests are from power plants seeking relief from water-quality based effluent limitations.

Climate Change Considerations

Evaluation of requests for variances under CWA section 316(a) requires consideration of the change to the ambient water temperature because of an effluent discharge. The studies provided by applicants to support their requests frequently include historical thermal data for the receiving water. Permitting authorities should be aware that the effects of global climate change could alter the thermal profile of some receiving waters making the historical record of thermal conditions less representative of future conditions. Where appropriate, water quality models should take these potential changes into account.

5.2.2.8 Step 8: Apply Additional Requirements in Effluent Guidelines

The effluent guidelines could provide additional requirements for permit writers to consider when applying them in NPDES permits.

Industrial Stormwater

Industrial stormwater is sometimes regulated by effluent guidelines. In particular, effluent guidelines often regulate stormwater for industrial activities that are unsheltered (e.g., mining, outdoor processing, outside storage of product materials). Examples of contaminated stormwater regulated by effluent guidelines include the Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (Part 412), Fertilizer Manufacturing (Part 418), Petroleum Refining (Part 419), Iron and Steel Manufacturing (Part 420), Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard (Part 430), Metal Products and Machinery (Part 438), and Ore Mining and Dressing (Part 440) point source categories. The permit writer should identify any specific stormwater controls that may be required by the applicable effluent guidelines accordingly.

Stormwater not regulated by effluent guidelines that is commingled with process wastewater will require the adjustment of the effluent limitations as discussed in Step 6 above. Section 2.3.2.3 of this manual provides additional information about stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities.

Identify the Analytical Methods for Measuring Compliance with TBELs

The permit writer should ensure that the permit specifies the use of the correct analytical methods for demonstrating compliance with TBELs derived from effluent guidelines. The effluent guidelines often require specific analytical methods. For example, the *General Definitions* section of the Meat and Poultry Products effluent guidelines [§ 432.2(l)] states, "The approved methods of analysis for the following six parameters [Ammonia (as N), BOD_5, Oil and Grease (O&G), O&G as hexane extractable material (HEM), Total Nitrogen, TSS] are found in Table 1B in [§] 136.3. The nitrate/nitrite part of total nitrogen may also be measured by EPA Method 300.0 (incorporated by reference, see § 432.5)." Section 8.3 of this manual provides additional information on analytical methods in the NPDES permitting process.

Documentation and Recordkeeping Requirements

Specific documentation and recordkeeping requirements (e.g., solvent management plans, BMP plans, alternative monitoring requirements) may be included in the applicable effluent guidelines. The permit writer should ensure that the documentation and recordkeeping requirements are included in the NPDES permit. For example, to use the alternative monitoring compliance method for controlling toxic organics in the Metal Finishing effluent guidelines, the NPDES permit applicant must not only make a certification statement (see Exhibit 5-15), but must also "submit a solvent management plan that specifies to the satisfaction of the permitting authority (or, in the case of indirect dischargers, the control authority) the toxic organic compounds used; the method of disposal used instead of dumping, such as reclamation, contract hauling, or incineration; and procedures for ensuring that toxic organics do not routinely spill or leak into the wastewater" as required by § 433.12(b). Other examples of such documentation and recordkeeping requirements include the BMP Plans used in the Oil and Gas Extraction (Part 435) and the Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production effluent guidelines (Part 451), the pollution prevention alternative in the Pesticide Chemicals effluent guidelines (Part 455), and alternative monitoring requirements (e.g., certification in lieu of monitoring for chloroform, in the Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard effluent guidelines (Part 430).

5.2.2.9 Step 9: Document the Application of Effluent Guidelines in the Fact Sheet

Permit writers need to document their application of effluent guidelines in the NPDES permit fact sheet. The permit writer should clearly identify the data and information used to determine the applicable effluent guidelines and how that information was used to derive effluent limitations for the permit. The information in the fact sheet should provide the NPDES permit applicant and the public a transparent, reproducible, and defensible description of how the NPDES permit properly incorporates effluent guidelines.

Similarly, permit writer should also document the rationale for concluding that there are no applicable effluent guidelines for a discharge or pollutant. In such cases, TBELs may be determined by the permit writer on a case-by-case basis as discussed in section 5.2.3 below.

5.2.3 Case-by-Case TBELs for Industrial Dischargers

As previously stated, § 125.3(a) indicates that technology-based treatment requirements under CWA section 301(b) represent the minimum level of control that must be imposed in an NPDES permit.

Where EPA-promulgated effluent guidelines are not applicable to a non-POTW discharge, such requirements are established on a case-by-case basis using BPJ.

5.2.3.1 Legal Authority to Establish Case-by-Case TBELs

Case-by-case TBELs are developed pursuant to CWA section 402(a)(1), which authorizes the EPA Administrator to issue a permit that will meet either all applicable requirements developed under the authority of other sections of the CWA (e.g., technology-based treatment standards, water quality standards, ocean discharge criteria) or, before taking the necessary implementing actions related to those requirements, "such conditions as the Administrator determines are necessary to carry out the provisions of this Act." The regulation at § 125.3(c)(2) specifically cites this section of the CWA, stating that technology-based treatment requirements may be imposed in a permit "on a case-by-case basis under section 402(a)(1) of the Act, to the extent that EPA-promulgated effluent limitations are inapplicable." Further, § 125.3(c)(3) indicates that "where promulgated effluent limitations guidelines only apply to certain aspects of the discharger's operation, or to certain pollutants, other aspects or activities are subject to regulation on a case-by-case basis to carry out the provisions of the Act." When establishing case-by-case effluent limitations using BPJ, the permit writer should cite in the fact sheet or statement of basis both the approach used to develop the limitations, which is discussed further below, and how the limitations carry out the intent and requirements of the CWA and the NPDES regulations.

5.2.3.2 Identifying the Need for Case-by-Case TBELs

As noted above, case-by-case TBELs are established in situations where EPA promulgated effluent guidelines are inapplicable. That includes situations such as the following:

- When EPA has not yet promulgated effluent guidelines for the point source category to which a facility belongs (e.g., a facility that produced distilled and blended liquors [SIC code 2085] and is part of the miscellaneous foods and beverages category, which does not now have any applicable effluent guidelines).
- When effluent guidelines are available for the industry category, but no effluent guidelines are available for the facility subcategory (e.g., discharges from coalbed methane wells are not now regulated by effluent guidelines; however, EPA considers the coalbed methane industrial sector as a potential new subcategory of the existing Oil and Gas Extraction point source category [Part 435] because of the similar industrial operations performed [i.e., drilling for natural gas extraction]).
- When effluent guidelines are available for the industry category but are not applicable to the NPDES permit applicant (e.g., facilities that do not perform the industrial operation triggering applicability of the effluent guidelines or do not meet the production or wastewater flow cutoff applicability thresholds of the effluent guidelines). For example, assume that the poultry slaughterhouse in Example 2 of Exhibit 5-13 above produces 50 million pounds of whole, halved, quarter or smaller meat cuts annually. In that case, any TBELs for the facility would be case-by-case limitations developed using BPJ because the facility is below the annual production threshold of 100 million pounds listed in the effluent guideline (Part 432, Subpart K).
- When effluent guidelines are available for the industry category, but no effluent guidelines requirements are available for the pollutant of concern (e.g., a facility is regulated by the effluent guidelines for Pesticide Chemicals [Part 455] but discharges a pesticide that is not regulated by

these effluent guidelines). The permit writer should make sure that the pollutant of concern is not already controlled by the effluent guidelines and was not considered by EPA when the Agency developed the effluent guidelines.

Generally, case-by-case limitations are appropriate when at least one of the conditions listed above applies and the pollutant is present, or expected to be present, in the discharge in amounts that can be treated or otherwise removed (e.g., implementation of pollution prevention measures). The resources listed in sections 5.2.2.2 above and 5.2.3.4 below will help the permit writer in making such determinations. For example, EPA's effluent guidelines planning support documents on EPA's Effluent Guidelines Biennial Plan Website <http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/lawsguidance/cwa/304m/> identify facilities and industrial sectors that currently are not regulated by effluent guidelines.

5.2.3.3 Factors Considered When Developing Case-by-Case TBELs

The NPDES regulations at § 125.3(c)(2) require that permit writers developing case-by-case effluent limitations consider the following:

- The appropriate technology for the category class of point sources of which the applicant is a member, based on all available information.
- Any unique factors relating to the applicant.

The regulations also require that, in setting case-by-case limitations, the permit writer consider several specific factors established in § 125.3(d) to select a model treatment technology and derive effluent limitations on the basis of that treatment technology. That process and the factors considered by the permit writer are the same factors required to be considered by EPA in developing effluent guidelines and, therefore, are often referred to as the CWA section 304(b) factors. The factors are summarized below in Exhibit 5-21. The permit writer evaluates case-by-case limitations based on BPT, BCT, and BAT and uses the more stringent technology level of control for each pollutant of concern.

Exhibit 5-21 Summary of factors considered when developing case-by-case TBELs

For BPT requirements (all pollutants)
- The age of equipment and facilities involved*
- The process(es) employed*
- The engineering aspects of the application of various types of control techniques*
- Process changes*
- Non-water quality environmental impact including energy requirements*
- The total cost of application of technology in relation to the effluent reduction benefits to be achieved from such application

For BCT requirements (conventional pollutants)
- All items in the BPT requirements indicated by an asterisk (*) above
- The reasonableness of the relationship between the costs of attaining a reduction in effluent and the derived effluent reduction benefits
- The comparison of the cost and level of reduction of such pollutants from the discharge of POTWs to the cost and level of reduction of such pollutants from a class or category of industrial sources

For BAT requirements (toxic and non-conventional pollutants)
- All items in the BPT requirements indicated by an asterisk (*) above
- The cost of achieving such effluent reduction

The CWA also gives the permit writer the authority to consider process changes to evaluate case-by-case limitations. As previously stated, technology-based controls in NPDES permits are performance-based measures. EPA incorporates technology-based controls in NPDES permits that correspond to the application of an identified technology (including process changes) but does not require dischargers to install the identified technology. Therefore, EPA leaves to each facility the discretion to select the technology design or process changes necessary to meet the TBELs specified in the NPDES permit.

The permit writer might need to establish a monitoring-only requirement in the current NPDES permit to identify pollutants of concern and potential case-by-case limitations for the subsequent NPDES permit renewal.

5.2.3.4 Resources for Developing Case-by-Case TBELs

There are numerous resources for identifying candidates for model technologies or process changes and developing case-by-case TBELs using BPJ. Exhibit 5-22 lists some example references that permit writers can use to derive such limitations.

5.2.3.5 Statistical Considerations When Establishing Case-by-Case TBELs

The quality of the effluent from a treatment facility will normally vary over time. If, for example, BOD_5 data for a typical treatment plant were plotted against time, one would observe day-to-day variations of effluent concentrations. Some of that behavior can be described by constructing a frequency-concentration plot. From the plot, one could observe that for most of the time, BOD_5 concentrations are near some average value. Any treatment system can be described using the mean concentration of the parameter of interest (i.e., the long-term average) and the variance (or coefficient of variation) and by assuming a particular statistical distribution (usually lognormal).

When developing a case-by-case limitation, permit writers can use an approach consistent with the statistical approach EPA has used to develop effluent guidelines. Specifically, the maximum daily limitation could be calculated by multiplying the long-term average achievable by implementation of the model technology or process change by a daily variability factor determined from the statistical properties of a lognormal distribution. The average monthly limitation can be calculated similarly except that the variability factor corresponds to the distribution of monthly averages instead of daily concentration measurements. The daily variability factor is a statistical factor defined as the ratio of the estimated 99th percentile of a distribution of daily values divided by the mean of the distribution. Similarly, the monthly variability factor is typically defined as the estimated 95th percentile of the distribution of monthly averages divided by the mean of the distribution of monthly averages.

A modified delta-lognormal distribution could be fit to concentration data and variability factors computed for the facility distribution. The modified delta-lognormal distribution models the data as a mixture of measured values and observations recorded as values less than the detectable level. This distribution often is selected because the data for many analytes consist of such a mixture of measured values and results below the detectable level. The modified delta-lognormal distribution assumes that all non-detected results have a value equal to the detection limitations and that the detected values follow a lognormal distribution.

Exhibit 5-22 Tools for developing case-by-case TBELs using BPJ

Permit file information
- Current and previous NPDES application forms.
- Previous NPDES permit and fact sheet.
- Discharge monitoring reports.
- Compliance inspection reports.

Information from existing facilities and permits
- NPDES Individual and General Permits for other NPDES permits issued to facilities in the same region or state, or that include case-by-case limitations for the same pollutants.
- Toxicity reduction evaluations for selected industries.
- Other media permit files (e.g., Resource Conservation and Recovery Act [RCRA] permit applications and Spill Prevention Countermeasure and Control [SPCC] plans.
- ICIS-NPDES <https://icis.epa.gov/icis> data.
- Literature (e.g., technical journals and books).

Effluent guidelines development and planning information
- Industry experts within EPA headquarters, EPA Regions, and states <www.epa.gov/guide/contacts.html>.
- Development Documents, CWA section 308 questionnaires, screening and verification data, proposed and final regulations, contractor's reports, and project officer contacts <www.epa.gov/guide>.
- EPA's Technical Support Documents <http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/lawsguidance/cwa/304m/> and records supporting EPA's biennial effluent guidelines program plans also provide additional useful information. In particular, such resources provide a sample of the current limitation and latest developments in industrial pollutant prevention, water conservation, and wastewater treatment. The Technical Support Documents also identify industrial sectors not currently regulated by effluent guidelines.

Statistical guidance
- Effluent Guidelines Technical Development Support Documents, such as the Development Document for Final Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Iron and Steel Manufacturing Point Source Category <www.epa.gov/guide/>.

Economics guidance
- *Protocol and Workbook for Determining Economic Achievability for NPDES Permits*[9] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/protocol_npdespermits.pdf> and <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/workbook_econ_permits.pdf>.
- *BCT Cost Test Guidance* <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0009.pdf>.

Guidance for BMP-based limitations
- *Guidance Manual for Developing Best Management Practices (BMPs)*[10] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0274.pdf>.
- *Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and BMPs*[11] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/contents_indguide.pdf>.
- National Menu of Stormwater Best Management Practices <www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps>.

For more details on EPA's use of statistical methods for developing effluent guidelines, refer to *Development Document for Final Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Iron and Steel Manufacturing Point Source Category* <www.epa.gov/guide/ironsteel/reg/tdd.htm>.

5.2.3.6 Documenting Case-by-Case TBELs in the Permit Fact Sheet

Permit writers will need to document the development of case-by-case limitations in the NPDES permit fact sheet. The permit writer should clearly identify the data and information used in developing these effluent limitations and how that information was used. The permit writer also should document the rationale for concluding that there are no applicable effluent guidelines for the industrial wastewater or pollutant discharge. The information in the fact sheet should provide the NPDES permit applicant and the public a transparent, reproducible, and defensible description of how the BPJ limitations comply with the CWA and EPA regulations.

[1] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1985. *Draft Guidance for NPDES Permits and Compliance Personnel—Secondary Treatment Redefinition.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water Enforcement and Permits. Washington, DC.

[2] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. *Amended Section 301(h) Technical Support Document*. EPA-842-B-94-007. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Wetlands Oceans and Watersheds, Washington, DC.

[3] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1977. *Interim Final Supplement for Pretreatment to the Development Document for the Petroleum Refining Industry Existing Point Source Category*, EPA-440-1-76-083A. Page 92. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Hazardous Materials, Washington, DC. Publication available on NEPIS Website <www.epa.gov/nscep/> as document 440176083A.

[4] Boornazian, Linda and Mary Smith. 2006. *New Source Dates for Direct and Indirect Dischargers*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Memorandum. September 28, 2006. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/newsource_dates.pdf>.

[5] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1987. *Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Organic Chemicals, Plastics and Synthetic Fibers Point Source Category*. EPA 440-1-87-009. Page IX-9. <www.epa.gov/waterscience/guide/ocpsf/#guidance>.

[6] Jordan, J.W. 1984. *Calculations of Production-Based Effluent Limits*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. Memorandum, December 18, 1984. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0427.pdf>.

[7] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. *Permit Guidance Document: Transportation Equipment Cleaning Point Source Category (40 CFR 442)*, p. 30. EPA-821-R-01-021. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/waterscience/guide/teci/tecguid.pdf>.

[8] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2004. *Technical Development Document for the Final Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards for the Meat and Poultry Products Point Source Category (40 CFR 432),* EPA-821-R-04-011. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/waterscience/guide/mpp/final/tdd15.pdf>.

[9] Putnam, Hayes and Bartlett, Inc. 1982. *Protocol and Workbook for Determining Economic Achievability for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permits*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Permits Division, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/protocol_npdespermits.pdf.> and <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/workbook_econ_permits.pdf>

[10] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. *Guidance Manual for Developing Best Management Practices (BMP)*. EPA 833-B-93-004. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0274.pdf>.

[11] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1992. *Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and BMPs*. EPA 832-R-92-006. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/contents_indguide.pdf>.

CHAPTER 6. Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations

When drafting a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit, a permit writer must consider the impact of the proposed discharge on the quality of the receiving water. Water quality goals for a waterbody are defined by state water quality standards. By analyzing the effect of a discharge on the receiving water, a permit writer could find that technology-based effluent limitations (TBELs) alone will not achieve the applicable water quality standards. In such cases, the Clean Water Act (CWA) and its implementing regulations require development of water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs). WQBELs help meet the CWA objective of restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters and the goal of water quality that provides for the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water (*fishable/swimmable*).

WQBELs are designed to protect water quality by ensuring that water quality standards are met in the receiving water. On the basis of the requirements of Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 125.3(a), additional or more stringent effluent limitations and conditions, such as WQBELs, are imposed when TBELs are not sufficient to protect water quality. Exhibit 6-1 illustrates the relationship between TBELs and WQBELs in an NPDES permit, as well as the determination of final effluent limitations.

Exhibit 6-1 Developing effluent limitations

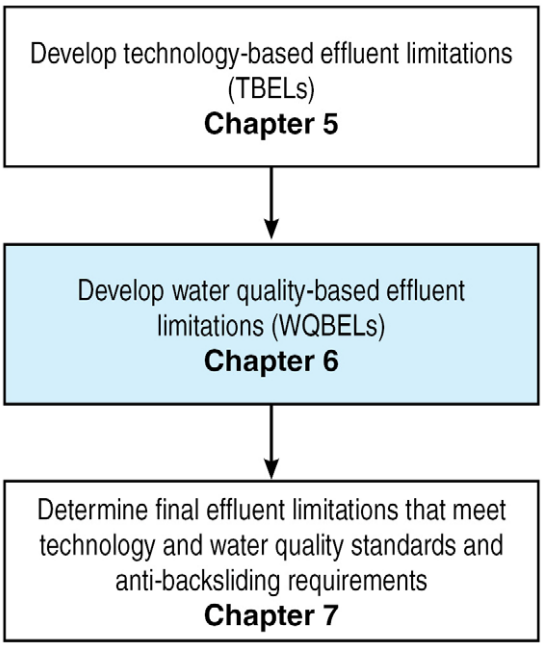

CWA section 301(b)(1)(C) requires that permits include any effluent limitations necessary to meet water quality standards. As illustrated above, to satisfy that requirement, permit writers implement a process to determine when existing effluent limitations (e.g., TBELs) and existing effluent quality are not sufficient to comply with water quality standards and to, where necessary, develop WQBELs. Exhibit 6-2 illustrates the four basic parts of the *standards-to-permits* process used to assess the need for and develop WQBELs.

After completing that process, the permit writer determines the final effluent limitations, includes any compliance schedules and interim effluent limitations, as appropriate, and documents all his or her decisions and calculations.

Exhibit 6-2 Standards-to-permits process

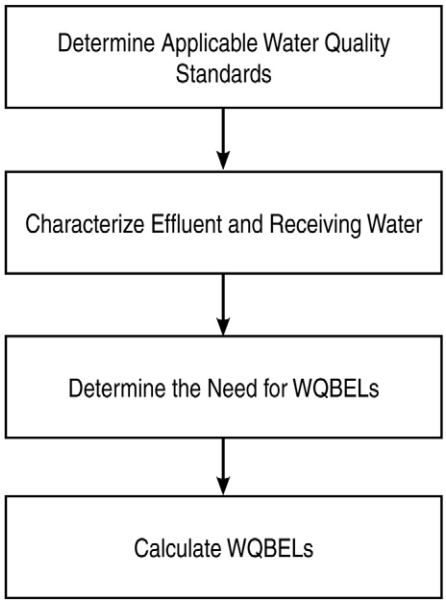

This chapter provides basic information on the standards-to-permits process. For more detailed information on water quality standards and water quality-based permitting, and some of the specific topics discussed in this chapter, refer to the NPDES Website <www.epa.gov/npdes> and Water Quality Standards Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards>.

6.1 Determine Applicable Water Quality Standards

CWA section 303(c) and Part 131 establish the framework for water quality standards. The CWA and implementing regulations require states to develop and, from time to time, revise water quality standards applicable to waters of the United States, or segments of such waterbodies, that are in the jurisdiction of the state. States must review their water quality standards at least once every 3 years and revise them as appropriate. Wherever attainable, water quality standards should protect water quality that provides for the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish and wildlife, and recreation in and on the water (i.e., the CWA section 101(a)(2) *fishable/swimmable* goal). In establishing standards, states must consider the use and value of their waters for public water supplies, propagation of fish and wildlife, recreation, agriculture and industrial purposes, and navigation. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has provided information regarding procedures for developing water quality standards in the Water Quality Standards Regulation at Part 131 and EPA's *Water Quality Standards Handbook: Second Edition*[1] <www.epa.gov/waterscience/library/wqstandards/handbook.pdf.> (hereafter *WQS Handbook*). Under CWA section 510, states may develop water quality standards that are more stringent than those required by the CWA.

EPA Regions review and approve or disapprove new and revised water quality standards adopted by states. The purpose of EPA's review is to ensure that the new and revised water quality standards meet the requirements of the CWA and the Water Quality Standards Regulation. Water quality standards adopted and submitted to EPA after May 30, 2000, must be approved by EPA before they may be used to implement the CWA (e.g., used in NPDES permitting). If an EPA Region disapproves a submitted new or revised state water quality standard, and the state does not adopt the necessary changes within 90 days of notification of the disapproval, EPA must promptly propose and promulgate a replacement standard [see § 131.22(a)].

When writing an NPDES permit, the permit writer must identify and use the state water quality standards in effect for CWA purposes. EPA maintains a compilation of current state water quality standards on the Water Quality Standards: State, Tribal, & Territorial Standards Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/wqslibrary/>. In addition, EPA's Water Quality Standards: Laws and Regulations Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/rules/> provides federally promulgated standards applicable to specific states. The remainder of this section provides permit writers with a general overview of water quality standards and how they are implemented in NPDES permits.

6.1.1 Components of Water Quality Standards

Water quality standards comprise three parts:

- Designated uses.
- Numeric and/or narrative water quality criteria.
- Antidegradation policy.

Each of those three components, along with general policies that also may be included in state water quality standards, is described below.

6.1.1.1 Designated Uses (§ 131.10)

The first part of a state's water quality standards is a classification system for waterbodies based on the expected uses of those waterbodies. The uses in this system are called *designated uses*. The regulations at § 131.10(a) describe various uses of waters that are considered desirable and that must be considered when establishing water quality standards. Those uses include public water supplies, propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife, recreation in and on the water, agricultural, industrial, and other purposes including navigation. The regulations allow states to designate more specific uses (e.g., cold water aquatic life) [see § 131.10(c)] or uses not specifically mentioned in the CWA, with the exception of waste transport and assimilation, which are not acceptable designated uses [see § 131.10(a)]. States must also consider and ensure the attainment and maintenance of the water quality standards of downstream waters when establishing designated uses [see § 131.10(b)].

The regulations in § 131.10(j) effectively establish a *rebuttable presumption* that the uses in CWA section 101(a)(2) (fishable/swimmable) are attainable. If a state fails to designate a given waterbody for such uses, or wishes to remove such uses, it must provide appropriate documentation demonstrating why such uses are not attainable. This analysis is commonly called a *Use Attainability Analysis* (UAA) (see § 131.3(g) and section 6.1.2.1 below).

6.1.1.2 Water Quality Criteria (§ 131.11)

The second part of a state's water quality standards is the set of water quality criteria sufficient to support the designated uses of each waterbody. EPA's Water Quality Standards Regulation at § 131.11(a) requires states to adopt water quality criteria using sound scientific rationale and to include sufficient parameters or constituents to protect the designated use. If a waterbody has multiple use designations, the criteria must support the most sensitive use. The regulation at § 131.11(b) allows states to adopt both numeric and narrative water quality criteria. Numeric water quality criteria are developed for specific parameters to protect aquatic life and human health and, in some cases, wildlife from the deleterious effects of pollutants. States establish narrative criteria where numeric criteria cannot be established, or to supplement numeric criteria. Criteria newly adopted or revised on or after May 30, 2000, do not become effective for purposes of the CWA until approved by EPA [see § 131.21(c)].

CWA section 304(a) directs EPA to develop, publish, and, from time to time, revise criteria for water quality accurately reflecting the latest scientific knowledge on the following:

- The kind and extent of all identifiable effects on health and welfare, including effects on aquatic life and recreational uses, that may be expected from the presence of pollutants in any body of water.
- The concentration and dispersal of pollutants or their byproducts through biological, physical, and chemical processes.
- The effects of pollutants on biological community diversity, productivity, and stability.

EPA's recommended criteria developed under CWA section 304(a) assist states in developing their water quality standards. EPA's numeric criteria are ambient levels of individual pollutants or parameters or they describe conditions of a waterbody that, if met, generally will protect the CWA section 101(a)(2) fishable and swimmable uses. EPA's recommended criteria developed under CWA section 304(a) do not reflect consideration of economic impacts or the technological feasibility of meeting the chemical concentrations in ambient water. EPA provides a table of the nationally recommended CWA section 304(a) criteria on the National Recommended Water Quality Criteria Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/wqctable/>. The regulation at § 131.11(b)(1) indicates that, in establishing numeric criteria, states may (1) adopt EPA's recommended criteria published under CWA section 304(a), (2) adopt those criteria modified to reflect site-specific conditions, or (3) adopt criteria based on other scientifically defensible methods.

CWA section 303(c)(2)(B) specifically requires states to adopt numeric criteria for CWA section 307(a) toxic (priority) pollutants for which EPA has published recommended criteria if the discharge or presence of the pollutant can reasonably be expected to interfere with designated uses. Furthermore, § 131.11(a)(2) requires states to review water quality data and information on discharges to identify specific water bodies where toxic pollutants might be adversely affecting water quality or attainment of designated uses or where levels of toxic pollutants would warrant concern and to adopt criteria for such toxic pollutants applicable to the waterbody that are sufficient to protect the designated use. As discussed in section 1.2 and presented in Exhibit C-1 in Appendix C of this manual, the CWA section 307(a) list contains 65 compounds and families of compounds, which EPA has interpreted to include 126 toxic (priority) pollutants.

Numeric Criteria—Aquatic Life

Numeric criteria for the protection of aquatic life are designed to protect aquatic organisms, including both plants and animals. EPA's aquatic life criteria address both short-term (acute) and long-term (chronic) effects on both freshwater and saltwater species. Each of those criteria generally consists of three components:

- **Magnitude:** The level of pollutant (or pollutant parameter), usually expressed as a concentration, that is allowable.
- **Duration:** The period (averaging period) over which the in-stream concentration is averaged for comparison with criteria concentrations.
- **Frequency:** How often criteria may be exceeded.

Are criteria and effluent limitations expressed in the same terms?

Generally, criteria and effluent limitations are not expressed in the same terms. As discussed above, criteria are generally expressed as a magnitude, duration and frequency. Effluent limitations in NPDES permits are generally expressed as a magnitude (e.g., milligrams per liter, micrograms per liter) and an averaging period (e.g., maximum daily, average weekly, average monthly). A permit writer should be aware of the procedures used by his or her permitting authority to appropriately reflect the magnitude, duration, and frequency components of aquatic life criteria when determining the need for and calculating effluent limitations for NPDES permits. Typically, the components of the criteria are addressed in water quality models through the use of statistically derived receiving water and effluent flow values that ensure that criteria are met under *critical conditions* (see section 6.2 below).

Exhibit 6-3 is an example of freshwater aquatic life criteria for cadmium from the National Recommended Water Quality Criteria Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/wqctable/> and at 66 FR 18935, April 12, 2001, Notice of Availability of 2001 Update: Aquatic Life Criteria Document for Cadmium <www.epa.gov/EPA-WATER/2001/April/Day-12/w9056.htm>.

Exhibit 6-3 Aquatic life criteria example: Cadmium (dissolved)

Except possibly where a locally important species is unusually sensitive, freshwater aquatic organisms and their uses should not be affected unacceptably if

Chronic criterion:
The 4-day average concentration (in micrograms per liter [µg/L]) does not exceed the numerical value given by $e^{(0.7409[\ln(\text{hardness})]-4.719)}$ (1.101672 – [(ln hardness)(0.041838)]) more than once every 3 years on average.

Acute criterion:
The 24-hour average concentration (in µg/L) does not exceed the numerical value given by $e^{(1.0166[\ln(\text{hardness})]-3.924)}$ (1.136672 – [(ln hardness)(0.041838)]) more than once every 3 years on average.

It is apparent that the acute and chronic aquatic life criteria for cadmium are not simply single numbers. Rather, they are expressed as a magnitude, a duration (4-day average or 24-hour average), and a frequency (not more than once every 3 years). Furthermore, the magnitude is expressed by a formula that is hardness-dependent, as is the case for most criteria for metals.

The magnitude of other aquatic life criteria can vary according to other conditions in the water or even based on the presence or absence of certain aquatic life. For example, EPA's 1999 recommended ammonia criteria vary according to pH, temperature, the presence or absence of salmonid species, and the presence or absence of early life stages of fish. A permit writer must be aware of the applicable criteria and any state regulations, policies, and procedures for interpreting numeric criteria and for implementing the criteria in NPDES permits. The durations of aquatic life criteria vary as well. For example, EPA's criteria recommendations for ammonia include a 30-day average chronic criterion. Also, many acute criteria for toxic pollutants are expressed as a 1-hour average. The frequency component of most aquatic life criteria specifies that they should be exceeded no more than once every three years.

Some states have adopted numeric criteria for nutrients as part of their water quality standards. EPA has developed nutrient criteria recommendations that are numeric values for both causative (phosphorus and nitrogen) and response (chlorophyll *a* and turbidity) variables associated with the prevention and assessment of eutrophic conditions. EPA's recommended nutrient criteria are different from most of its other recommended criteria, such as the criteria for cadmium and ammonia. First, EPA's recommended nutrient criteria are *ecoregional* rather than nationally applicable criteria, and they can be refined and localized using nutrient criteria technical guidance manuals. Second, the recommended nutrient criteria represent conditions of surface waters that have minimal impacts caused by human activities rather than values derived from laboratory toxicity testing. Third, the recommended nutrient criteria are do not include specific duration or frequency components; however, the ecoregional nutrient criteria documents indicate that states may adopt seasonal or annual averaging periods for nutrient criteria instead of the 1-hour, 24-hour, or 4-day average durations typical of aquatic life criteria for toxic pollutants. The ecoregional nutrient criteria documents, technical guidance manuals, and other information on EPA's nutrient criteria recommendations, are available on the Water Quality Criteria for Nitrogen and Phosphorus Pollution Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/nutrient/>.

Water quality standards also typically include aquatic life criteria for parameters such as temperature and pH that are not chemical constituents. Criteria for pH generally are expressed as an acceptable pH range in the waterbody. Temperature criteria might be expressed as both *absolute temperature values* (e.g., temperature may not exceed 18 degrees Celsius [°C]) and restrictions on causing *changes in temperature* in the waterbody (e.g., discharges may not warm receiving waters by more than 0.5 °C).

In addition to criteria for individual pollutants or pollutant parameters, many states include in their water quality standards criteria for dissolved oxygen. Often, criteria for dissolved oxygen are addressed by modeling and limiting discharges of oxygen-demanding pollutants such as biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), chemical oxygen demand (COD), and nutrients (phosphorus and nitrogen).

Finally, states could also include in their water quality standards numeric criteria to address the effect of mixtures of pollutants. For example, whole effluent toxicity (WET) criteria protect the waterbody from the aggregate and synergistic toxic effects of a mixture of pollutants. WET is discussed in detail later in this chapter.

Numeric Criteria—Human Health

Human health criteria for toxic pollutants are designed to protect people from exposure resulting from consumption of fish or other aquatic organisms (e.g., mussels, crayfish) or from consumption of both water and aquatic organisms. These criteria express the highest concentrations of a pollutant that are not

expected to pose significant long-term risk to human health. Exhibit 6-4 is an example of human health criteria for dichlorobromomethane.

Exhibit 6-4 Human health criteria example: Dichlorobromomethane

For the protection of human health from the potential carcinogenic effects of dichlorobromomethane through ingestion of water and contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water criterion is determined to be 0.55 µg/L.
For the protection of human health from the potential carcinogenic effects of dichlorobromomethane through ingestion contaminated aquatic organisms alone, the ambient water criterion is determined to be 17 µg/L.
These values were calculated based on a national default freshwater/estuarine fish consumption rate of 17.5 grams per day.

Other criteria for protection of human health (e.g., bacteria criteria) consider a shorter-term exposure through uses of the waterbody such as contact recreation. EPA's current bacteria criteria recommendations use enterococci and *Escherichia coli* bacteria as indicators and include two components: a geometric mean value and a single sample maximum value. EPA has developed information on implementing those criteria in water quality standards on the Microbial (Pathogen) Water Quality Criteria Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/humanhealth/microbial/>.

Other Numeric Criteria

In addition to aquatic life and human health criteria, some state water quality standards include other forms of numeric criteria, such as wildlife, sediment, and biocriteria.

Wildlife criteria are derived to establish ambient concentrations of chemicals that, if not exceeded, will protect mammals and birds from adverse impacts resulting from exposure to those chemicals through consumption of aquatic organisms and water. EPA established four numeric criteria to protect wildlife in the Great Lakes system in its *Final Water Quality Guidance for the Great Lakes System* <www.epa.gov/EPA-WATER/1995/March/Day-23/pr-82.html> (60 FR 15387, March 23, 1995).

In a healthy aquatic community, sediments provide a habitat for many living organisms. Controlling the concentration of pollutants in the sediment helps to protect bottom-dwelling species and prevents harmful toxins from moving up the food chain and accumulating in the tissue of animals at progressively higher levels. For more information on this topic, see EPA's Suspended and Bedded Sediments Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/sediment/>.

The presence, condition and numbers of types of fish, insects, algae, plants, and other organisms are data that, together, provide direct, accurate information about the health of specific bodies of water. Biological criteria (biocriteria) are narrative or numeric expressions that describe the reference biological integrity (structure and function) of aquatic communities inhabiting waters of a given designated aquatic life use. Biocriteria are based on the numbers and kinds of organisms present and are regulatory-based biological measurements. They are used as a way of describing the qualities that must be present to support a desired condition in a waterbody, and they serve as the standard against which biological assessment results are compared. EPA's Biocriteria: Uses of Data in NPDES Permits Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/biocriteria/watershed/npdes.html> provides more information on the use of bioassessment information.

Narrative Criteria

All states have adopted narrative water quality criteria to supplement numeric criteria. Narrative criteria are statements that describe the desired water quality goal for a waterbody. Narrative criteria, for example, might require that discharges be "free from toxics in toxic amounts" or be "free of objectionable color, odor, taste, and turbidity." Narrative criteria can be the basis for limiting specific pollutants for which the state does not have numeric criteria [§ 122.44(d)(1)(vi)] or they can be used as the basis for limiting toxicity using WET requirements where the toxicity has not yet been traced to a specific pollutant or pollutants [§ 122.44(d)(1)(v)]. For toxic pollutants, EPA's Water Quality Standards Regulation at § 131.11(a)(2) requires states to develop implementation procedures for toxics narrative criteria that address how the state intends to regulate point source discharges of toxic pollutants to water quality limited segments.

6.1.1.3 Antidegradation Policy (§ 131.12)

The third part of a state's water quality standards is its antidegradation policy. Each state is required to adopt an antidegradation policy consistent with EPA's antidegradation regulations at § 131.12. A state's antidegradation policy specifies the framework to be used in making decisions about proposed activities that will result in changes in water quality. Antidegradation policies can play a critical role in helping states protect the public resource of water whose quality is better than established criteria levels and ensure that decisions to allow reductions in water quality are made in a public manner and serve the public good. Along with developing an antidegradation policy, each state must identify the method it will use to implement the policy. It is important for permit writers to be familiar with their state's antidegradation policy and how that policy is to be implemented in NPDES permits.

A state's antidegradation policy provides three levels of protection from degradation of existing water quality:

- **Tier 1:** This tier requires that existing uses, and the level of water quality necessary to protect the existing uses, be maintained and protected.
- **Tier 2:** Where the quality of waters exceeds levels necessary to support propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water (sometimes referred to as *high-quality waters*), Tier 2 requires that this level of water quality be maintained and protected unless the state finds, after full satisfaction of the intergovernmental coordination and public participation provisions of the state's continuing planning process, that allowing lower water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area where the waters are located. In allowing any such degradation or lower water quality, the state must assure water quality adequate to protect existing uses fully and must assure that there will be achieved the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources and all cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source control.
- **Tier 3:** This tier requires that the water quality of *outstanding national resources waters* (ONRWs) be maintained and protected.

States take a variety of approaches to implementing antidegradation policies. Some states designate their waters as Tier 1, Tier 2 (high-quality water) or Tier 3 waters in their antidegradation implementation methods, while others designate a waterbody as a Tier 2 or high-quality water only when activities that would degrade water quality are proposed. In some cases, states may have classified the waterbody as

receiving a tier of protection for all pollutant-related parameters, whereas in other cases, tiers of protection have been determined on a parameter-by-parameter basis.

6.1.1.4 General Policies (§ 131.13)

In addition to the three required components of water quality standards, states may, at their discretion, include in their standards policies that generally affect how the standards are applied or implemented. Examples of such policies include mixing zone policies, critical low flows at which criteria must be achieved, and the availability of variances. Some general policies are discussed in more detail later in this chapter. As with the other components of water quality standards, general policies are subject to EPA review and approval if they are deemed to be new or revised water quality standards (i.e., if they constitute a change to designated use(s), water quality criteria, antidegradation requirements, or any combination).

Additional and more detailed information on water quality standards is available in the WQS Handbook.

6.1.2 Water Quality Standards Modifications

Permit writers should be aware of several types of modifications to water quality standards that could permanently or temporarily change the standards and, thus, change the fundamental basis of WQBELs. Those modifications, described below, are as follows:

- Designated use reclassification.
- Site-specific water quality criteria modification.
- Water quality standard variance.

6.1.2.1 Designated Use Reclassification

Once a use has been designated for a particular waterbody or segment, that use may not be removed from the water quality standards except under specific conditions. To remove a designated use, the state demonstrates that attaining that use is not feasible because of any one of the six factors listed in § 131.10(g). The regulations at § 131.10(j) specifically require a state to conduct a UAA if the designated uses for a waterbody do not include the uses in CWA section 101(a)(2) (i.e., fishable/swimmable uses); if the state wishes to remove designated uses included in CWA section 101(a)(2) from its water quality standards; or if the state wishes to adopt subcategories of CWA section 101(a)(2) uses with less stringent criteria. The WQS Handbook discusses UAAs and removing designated uses in detail. Reclassifying a waterbody's designated uses, as supported by a UAA, is a permanent change to both the designated use(s) and the water quality criteria associated with that (those) use(s).

States may conduct a UAA and remove a designated use but not if it is an existing use. Existing uses are defined in § 131.3 as those uses actually attained in the waterbody on or after November 28, 1975 (the date of EPA's initial water quality standards regulation at 40 *Federal Register* 55334, November 28, 1975). At a minimum, uses are deemed attainable if they can be achieved by the implementing effluent limits required under CWA sections 301(b) and 306 and by implementing cost effective and reasonable best management practices (BMPs) for nonpoint source control. EPA's Water Quality Standards: UAA Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/uses/uaa/index.htm> provides additional information and some example UAAs.

6.1.2.2 Site-Specific Water Quality Criteria Modification

As noted above, CWA sections 303(a)–(c) require states to adopt water quality criteria sufficient to protect applicable designated uses. In some cases, a state might find that the criteria it has adopted to protect a waterbody or segment of a waterbody do not adequately account for site-specific conditions. In such cases, states have the option of modifying water quality criteria on a site-specific basis. Setting site-specific criteria might be appropriate where, for example, a state has adopted EPA's CWA section 304(a) criteria recommendations and finds that physical or chemical properties of the water at a site affect the bioavailability or toxicity of a chemical, or the types of local aquatic organisms differ significantly from those actually tested in developing the EPA-recommended criteria. Site-specific criteria modifications change water quality criteria permanently while continuing to support the current designated uses.

Development of site-specific criteria for aquatic life is discussed in section 3.7 of the WQS Handbook for cases when (1) there might be relevant differences in the toxicity of the chemical in the water at the site and laboratory dilution water (Water-Effect Ratio Procedure) and (2). the species at the site are more or less sensitive than those used in developing the natural criteria (Species Recalculation Procedure). EPA's Office of Science and Technology (OST) has developed the Interim Guidance on Determination and Use of Water-Effect Ratios for Metals <www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/handbook/handbookappxL.pdf> in Appendix L of the WQS Handbook and the *Streamlined Water-Effect Ratio Procedure for Discharges of Copper*[2] <www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/copper/copper.pdf>. In addition, pages 90-97 of Appendix L provide guidance for using the Species Recalculation Procedure. States may also consider establishing aquatic life criteria based on *natural background* conditions. Further information can be found in the memo *Establishing Site Specific Aquatic Life Criteria Equal to Natural Background*[3] <www.epa.gov/waterscience/library/wqcriteria/naturalback.pdf>.

6.1.2.3 Water Quality Standard Variance

Water quality standard variances are changes to water quality standards and have similar substantive and procedural requirements as what are required to remove a designated use. Unlike use removal, variances are time-limited and do not permanently remove the current designated use of a waterbody. Variances are usually discharger- and pollutant-specific, though some states have adopted *general variances*. Where a state has adopted a general variance, the analyses necessary for the variance have been completed on a watershed-wide or statewide basis and, therefore, the process of obtaining a variance is simplified for individual dischargers in that watershed or state.

A variance might be appropriate where the state believes that the existing standards are ultimately attainable and that, by retaining the existing standards rather than changing them, the state would ensure that further progress is made in improving the water quality toward attaining the designated uses while the variance is in effect. State-adopted variances have been approved by EPA where, among other things, the state's standards allow variances and the state demonstrates that meeting the applicable criteria is not feasible on the basis of one or more of the factors outlined in § 131.10(g). A variance typically is granted for a specified period and must be reevaluated at least once every 3 years as reasonable progress is made toward meeting the standards [see section 5.3 of the WQS Handbook and § 131.20(a)].

Modifications of water quality standards could affect effluent limitations in permits in several ways. Specifically, the modifications can change the fundamental basis for WQBELs, potentially affecting an assessment of the need for WQBELs and possibly resulting in either more or less stringent WQBELs than

would otherwise be required. It is the permit writer's responsibility to ensure that any EPA-approved modification of water quality standards is properly reflected in an affected NPDES permit.

6.1.3 Water Quality Standards Implementation

As previously noted, CWA section 301(b)(1)(C) requires NPDES permits to establish effluent limitations as necessary to meet water quality standards. Effluent limitations and other conditions in NPDES permits may be based on a parameter-specific approach or a WET testing approach to implementing water quality standards. A third approach to implementing water quality standards, using biocriteria or bioassessment, is not directly accomplished through NPDES permit effluent limitations but can lead to effluent limitations for specific parameters or for WET. Each of those approaches to implementing water quality standards is discussed briefly below.

What procedures should permit writers use to implement water quality standards?

The terminology used and procedures described in this manual when discussing both assessing the need for and calculating WQBELs are based on the procedures in EPA's *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control*[4] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0264.pdf> (hereafter *TSD*). Those procedures were developed specifically to address toxic pollutants but have been appropriately used to address a number of conventional and nonconventional pollutants as well. Permit writers should be aware that most permitting authorities have developed their own terminology and procedures for water quality-based permitting, often derived from, but with variations on, EPA's guidance. For example, EPA itself promulgated *Final Water Quality Guidance for the Great Lakes System* (60 FR 15387, March 23, 1995) with minimum water quality criteria, antidegradation policies, and implementation procedures, including permitting procedures based on the TSD. Under the CWA, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Wisconsin were required to adopt procedures for the Great Lakes system that are consistent with that guidance. Permit writers should always consult the applicable permitting regulations, policy, and guidance for the approved water quality-based permitting procedures in their state.

6.1.3.1 Parameter-Specific Approach

The parameter-specific approach uses parameter-specific criteria for protection of aquatic life, human health, wildlife, and sediments, as well as any other parameter-specific criteria adopted into a state's water quality standards. The criteria are the basis for analyzing an effluent, deciding which parameters need controls, and deriving effluent limitations that will control those parameters to the extent necessary to achieve water quality standards in the receiving water. Parameter-specific WQBELs in NPDES permits involve a site-specific evaluation of the discharge (or proposed discharge) and its potential effect on the receiving water or an evaluation of the effects of multiple sources of a pollutant on the receiving water (e.g., through a total maximum daily load [TMDL] analysis). The parameter-specific approach allows for controlling individual parameters, (e.g., copper, BOD, total phosphorus) before a water quality impact has occurred or for helping return water quality to a level that will meet designated uses.

6.1.3.2 Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Approach

WET requirements in NPDES permits protect aquatic life from the aggregate toxic effect of a mixture of pollutants in the effluent. WET tests measure the degree of response of exposed aquatic test organisms to an effluent. The WET approach is useful for complex effluents where it might be infeasible to identify

and regulate all toxic pollutants in the effluent or where parameter-specific effluent limitations are set, but the combined effects of multiple pollutants are suspected to be problematic. The WET approach allows a permit writer to implement numeric criteria for toxicity included in a state's water quality standards or to be protective of a narrative "no toxics in toxic amounts" criterion. Like the parameter-specific approach, the WET approach allows permitting authorities to control toxicity in effluents before toxic impacts occur or may be used to help return water quality to a level that will meet designated uses.

6.1.3.3 Bioassessment Approach

The biocriteria approach is used to assess the overall biological integrity of an aquatic community. As discussed in section 6.1.1.2 above, biocriteria are numeric values or narrative statements that describe the biological integrity of aquatic communities inhabiting waters of a given designated aquatic life use. When incorporated into state water quality standards, biocriteria and aquatic life use designations serve as direct endpoints for determining aquatic life use attainment. Once biocriteria are developed, the biological condition of a waterbody can be measured through a biological assessment, or bioassessment.

A bioassessment is an evaluation of the biological condition of a waterbody using biological surveys and other direct measurements of resident biota in surface waters. A biological survey, or biosurvey, consists of collecting, processing, and analyzing representative portions of a resident aquatic community to determine the community structure and function. The results of biosurveys can be compared to the reference waterbody to determine if the biocriteria for the designated use of the waterbody are being met. EPA issued guidance on this approach in *Biological Criteria: National Program Guidance for Surface Waters*[5] <www.epa.gov/bioindicators/html/biolcont.html>. As previously discussed, biocriteria generally are not directly implemented through NPDES permits but could be used in assessing whether a waterbody is attaining water quality standards. Nonattainment of biocriteria could lead to parameter-specific effluent limitations where the permitting authority is able to identify specific pollutant(s) and source(s) contributing to that nonattainment (see EPA's Biocriteria: Uses of Data – Identify Stressors to a Waterbody Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/biocriteria/uses/stressors.html>) or could lead to WET limitations where the permitting authority identifies sources of toxicity to aquatic life. EPA's Biocriteria: Uses of Data - NPDES <www.epa.gov/waterscience/biocriteria/watershed/npdes.html> provides examples on the use of bioassessment information in the NPDES permitting process.

Sections 6.2–6.4 below discuss, in detail, implementing water quality standards using the parameter-specific approach to assess the need for and develop effluent limitations in NPDES permits. Section 6.5 below provides additional detail on WET requirements in NPDES permits.

6.2 Characterize the Effluent and the Receiving Water

After identifying the most current, approved, water quality standards that apply to a waterbody, a permit writer should characterize both the effluent discharged by the facility being permitted and the receiving water for that discharge. The permit writer uses the information from those characterizations to determine whether WQBELs are required (section 6.3 below) and, if so, to calculate WQBELs (section 6.4 below). Characterizing the effluent and receiving water can be divided into five steps as shown in Exhibit 6-5 and discussed in detail below.

Exhibit 6-5 Steps for characterizing the effluent and receiving water

Step 1.	Identify pollutants of concern in the effluent
Step 2.	Determine whether water quality standards provide for consideration of a dilution allowance or mixing zone
Step 3.	Select an approach to model effluent and receiving water interactions
Step 4.	Identify effluent and receiving water critical conditions
Step 5.	Establish an appropriate dilution allowance or mixing zone

6.2.1 Step 1: Identify Pollutants of Concern in the Effluent

There are several sources of information for and methods of identifying pollutants of concern for WQBEL development. For some pollutants of concern, the permit writer might not need to conduct any further analysis and could, after characterizing the effluent and receiving water, proceed directly to developing WQBELs (section 6.4 below). For other pollutants of concern, the permit writer uses the information from the effluent and receiving water characterization to assess the need for WQBELs (section 6.3 below). The following subsections identify five categories of pollutants of concern for WQBEL development.

6.2.1.1 Pollutants with Applicable TBELs

One category of pollutants of concern includes those pollutants for which the permit writer has developed TBELs based on national or state technology standards or on a case-by-case basis using best professional judgment. By developing TBELs for a pollutant, the permit writer has already determined that there will be some type of final limitations for that pollutant in the permit and must then determine whether more stringent limitations than the applicable TBELs are needed to prevent an excursion above water quality standards in the receiving water (see Exhibit 6-1 above). A permit writer can determine whether the TBELs are sufficiently protective by either proceeding to calculate WQBELs as described in section 6.4 below and comparing them to the TBELs or by assuming that the maximum daily TBEL calculated is the maximum discharge concentration in the water quality assessments described in section 6.3 below.

6.2.1.2 Pollutants with a Wasteload Allocation from a TMDL

Pollutants of concern include those pollutants for which a *wasteload allocation* (WLA) has been assigned to the discharge through a TMDL. Under CWA section 303(d), states are required to develop lists of impaired waters. Impaired waters are those that do not meet the water quality standards set for them, even after point sources of pollution have installed the minimum required levels of pollution control technology. The law requires that those jurisdictions establish priority rankings for waters on their CWA section 303(d) list and develop TMDLs for those waters.

What is a WLA?

The term WLA refers to the portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one of its existing or future point sources of pollution [see § 130.2(h)]. The WLA could be allocated through an EPA-approved TMDL, an EPA or state watershed loading analysis, or a facility-specific water quality modeling analysis.

A TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a single pollutant that a waterbody can receive and still meet water quality standards and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant's sources. The portions of the TMDL assigned to point sources are WLAs, and the portions assigned to nonpoint sources and background concentrations of the pollutant are called *load allocations* (LAs). The calculation must include a margin of safety to ensure that the waterbody can be used for the purposes designated in the water quality standards, to provide for the uncertainty in predicting how well pollutant reduction will result in meeting water quality standards, and to account for seasonal variations. A TMDL might also include a reserve capacity to accommodate expanded or new discharges in the future. Exhibit 6-6 depicts the parts of a TMDL.

Exhibit 6-6 Parts of a TMDL

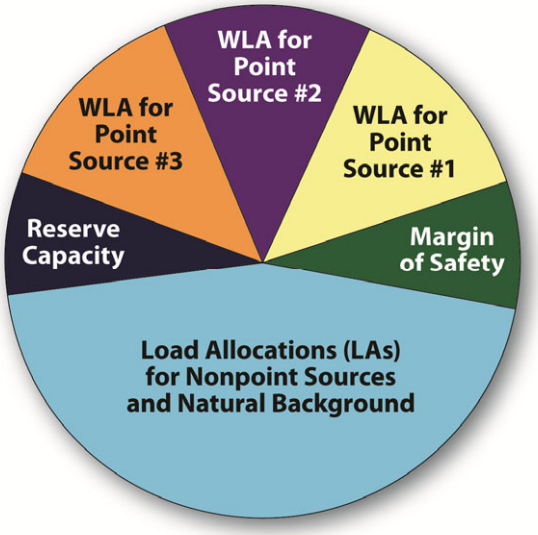

TMDL = ΣWLA + ΣLA + Margin of Safety + Reserve Capacity

The NPDES regulations at § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B) require that NPDES permits include effluent limitations developed consistent with the assumptions and requirements of any WLA that has been assigned to the discharge as part of an approved TMDL. Thus, any pollutant for which a WLA has been assigned to the permitted facility through a TMDL is a pollutant of concern.

Permit writers might also choose to consider any pollutant associated with an impairment of the receiving water a pollutant of concern, regardless of whether an approved TMDL has been developed for that pollutant, a WLA has been assigned to the permitted facility, or the permitted facility has demonstrated that the pollutant is present in its effluent. Permitting authorities might consider monitoring requirements to collect additional data related to the presence or absence of the impairing pollutant in a specific discharge to provide information for further analyses.

6.2.1.3 Pollutants Identified as Needing WQBELs in the Previous Permit

Another category of pollutants of concern includes those pollutants that were identified as needing WQBELs in the discharger's previous permit. Permit writers must determine whether the conditions leading to a decision to include WQBELs for the pollutant in the previous permit continue to apply. Where those conditions no longer apply, the permit writer would need to complete an anti-backsliding

analysis to determine whether to remove the WQBELs from the reissued permit. Chapter 7 of this manual provides additional information on anti-backsliding requirements of the CWA and NPDES regulations. In addition, the permit writer might need to conduct an antidegradation analysis if the revised limitation would allow degradation of the quality of the receiving water.

6.2.1.4 Pollutants Identified as Present in the Effluent through Monitoring

Pollutants of concern also include any pollutants identified as present in the effluent through effluent monitoring. Effluent monitoring data are reported in the discharger's NPDES permit application, discharge monitoring reports and special studies. In addition, the permitting authority might collect data itself through compliance inspection monitoring or other special study. Permit writers can match information on which pollutants are present in the effluent to the applicable water quality standards to identify parameters that are candidates for WQBELs.

6.2.1.5 Pollutants Otherwise Expected to be Present in the Discharge

A final category of pollutants of concern includes those pollutants that are not in one of the other categories but are otherwise expected to be present in the discharge. There might be pollutants for which neither the discharger nor the permitting authority have monitoring data but, because of the raw materials stored or used, products or by-products of the facility operation, or available data and information on similar facilities, the permit writer has a strong basis for expecting that the pollutant could be present in the discharge. Because there are no analytical data to verify the concentrations of these pollutants in the effluent, the permit writer must either postpone a quantitative analysis of the need for WQBELs and generate, or require the discharger to generate, effluent monitoring data, or base a determination of the need for WQBELs on other information, such as the effluent characteristics of a similar discharge. A discussion on determining the need for WQBELs without effluent monitoring data is provided in section 6.3.3 below.

6.2.2 Step 2: Determine Whether Water Quality Standards Provide for Consideration of a Dilution Allowance or Mixing Zone

Many state water quality standards have general provisions allowing some consideration of mixing of effluent and receiving water when determining the need for and calculating WQBELs. Depending on the state's water quality standards and implementation policy, such a mixing consideration could be expressed in the form of a *dilution allowance* or *regulatory mixing zone*. A dilution allowance typically is expressed as the flow of a river or stream, or a portion thereof. A regulatory mixing zone generally is expressed as a limited area or volume of water in any type of waterbody where initial dilution of a discharge takes place and within which the water quality standards allow certain water quality criteria to be exceeded. Section 6.2.5 below discusses dilution allowances and mixing zones in greater detail.

State water quality standards or implementation policies might indicate specific locations or conditions (e.g., breeding grounds for aquatic species or bathing beaches) or water quality criteria (e.g., pathogens, pH, bioaccumulative pollutants, or narrative criteria) for which consideration of a dilution allowance or mixing zone is not allowed or is otherwise considered inappropriate.

6.2.3 Step 3: Select an Approach to Model Effluent and Receiving Water Interactions

Where consideration of a dilution allowance or mixing zone is not permitted by the water quality standards or is not appropriate, the relevant water quality criterion must be attained at the point of discharge. In such cases, there is no need for a water quality model to characterize the interaction between the effluent and receiving water. In this situation effluent limitations are based on attaining water quality criteria at the "end of the pipe."

Where a dilution allowance or mixing zone is permitted, however, characterizing the interaction between the effluent and receiving water generally requires using a water quality model. In the majority of situations, and in all of the examples provided in this manual, permit writers will use a steady-state water quality model to assess the impact of a discharge on its receiving water. Steady-state means that the model projects the impact of the effluent on the receiving water under a single or *steady* set of design conditions. Because the model is run under a single set of conditions, those conditions generally are set at *critical conditions* for protection of receiving water quality as discussed in section 6.2.4 below. The permit writer would determine the amount of the dilution allowance or the size of the mixing zone that is available under these critical conditions as provided in section 6.2.5 below.

6.2.4 Step 4: Identify Effluent and Receiving Water Critical Conditions

Where steady-state models are used for water quality-based permitting, an important part of characterizing the effluent and receiving water is identifying the critical conditions needed as inputs to the water quality model. Permit writers should discuss selection of critical conditions with water quality modelers or other water quality specialists. Identifying the right critical conditions is important for appropriately applying a water quality model to assess the need for WQBELs and to calculate WQBELs. Some key effluent and receiving water critical conditions are summarized below.

What if I am not a water quality modeler?

Permit writers are not always water quality modelers, nor do they necessarily need to be experts in this field. Many permitting authorities have a team of water quality specialists who model point source discharges to provide data required for permit writers to assess the need for and develop WQBELs. In some cases, this team might even calculate WQBELs directly for the permit writers, who then only need to compare them to TBELs and determine the final effluent limitations for the NPDES permit. Permit writers should, at a minimum, familiarize themselves with water quality modeling concepts presented in this manual, particularly the identification of critical conditions input to a steady-state water quality model, and should consult water quality modelers or other water quality specialists as needed in the process of NPDES permit development.

6.2.4.1 Effluent Critical Conditions

In most any steady-state water quality model there will be at least two basic critical conditions related to the effluent: flow and pollutant concentration.

Effluent Flow

Effluent flow (designated Q_d in the water quality modeling equations used in this manual) is a critical design condition used when modeling the impact of an effluent discharge on its receiving water. A permit writer should be able to obtain effluent flow data from discharge monitoring reports or a permit application. Permitting authority policy or procedures might specify which flow measurement to use as the critical effluent flow value(s) in various water quality-based permitting calculations (e.g., the maximum daily flow reported on the permit application, the maximum of the monthly average flows from discharge monitoring reports for the past three years, the facility design flow). Permit writers should follow existing policy or procedures for determining critical effluent flow or, if the permitting authority does not specify how to determine this value, look at past permitting practices and strive for consistency.

Effluent Pollutant Concentration

Permit writers can determine the critical effluent concentration of the pollutant of concern (designated C_d) by gathering effluent data representative of the discharge. To establish the critical effluent pollutant concentration from the available data, EPA has recommended considering a concentration that represents something close to the maximum concentration of the pollutant that would be expected over time. In most cases, permit writers have a limited effluent data set and, therefore, would not have a high degree of certainty that the limited data would actually include the maximum potential effluent concentration of the pollutant of concern. In addition, the NPDES regulations at § 122.44(d)(1)(ii) require that permit writers consider the variability of the pollutant in the effluent when determining the need for WQBELs. To address those concerns, EPA developed guidance for permit writers on how to characterize effluent concentrations of certain types of pollutants using a limited data set and accounting for variability. This guidance is detailed in EPA's TSD.

By studying effluent data for numerous facilities, EPA determined that daily pollutant measurements of many pollutants follow a *lognormal distribution*. The TSD procedures allow permit writers to project a critical effluent concentration (e.g., the 99th or 95th percentile of a lognormal distribution of effluent concentrations) from a limited data set using statistical procedures based on the characteristics of the lognormal distribution. These procedures use the number of available effluent data points for the measured concentration of the pollutant and the coefficient of variation (or CV) of the data set, which is a measure of the variability of data around the average, to predict the critical pollutant concentration in the effluent. Exhibit 6-7 provides an example of a lognormal distribution of effluent pollutant concentrations and projection of a critical effluent pollutant concentration (C_d). For additional details regarding EPA's guidance, see Chapter 3 of the TSD. Many permitting authorities have developed procedures for estimating a critical effluent pollutant concentration that are based on or derived from those procedures. For pollutants with effluent concentrations that *do not* follow a lognormal distribution, permit writers would rely on alternative procedures developed by their permitting authority for determining the critical effluent pollutant concentration.

Exhibit 6-7 Example of lognormal distribution of effluent pollutant concentrations and projection of critical concentration (C_d)

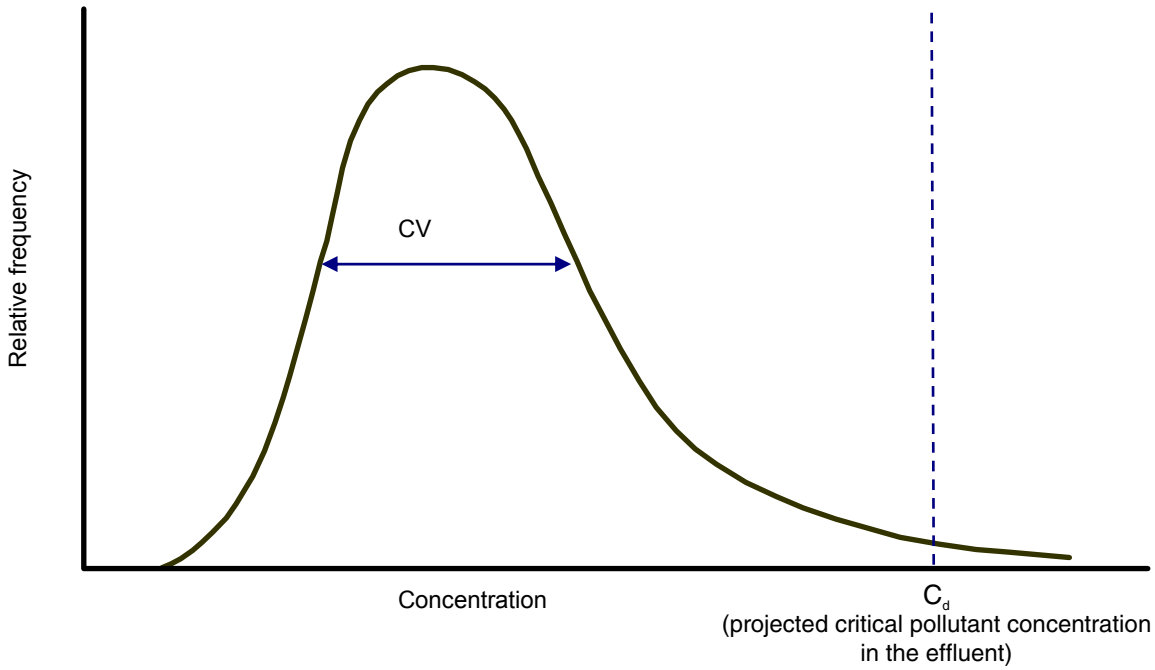

6.2.4.2 Receiving Water Critical Conditions

As with the effluent, flow (for rivers and streams) and pollutant concentration are receiving water critical conditions used in steady-state water quality models. In addition, depending on the waterbody and pollutant of concern, there could be additional receiving water characteristics that permit writers need to consider in a water quality model.

Receiving Water Upstream Flow

For rivers and streams, an important critical condition is the stream flow upstream of the discharge (designated Q_s). That critical condition generally is specified in the applicable water quality standards and reflects the duration and frequency components of the water quality criterion that is being addressed. For most pollutants and criteria, the critical flow in rivers and streams is some measure of the low flow of that river or stream; however, the critical condition could be different (for example, a high flow, where wet weather sources are a major problem). If a discharge is controlled so that it does not cause water quality criteria to be exceeded in the receiving water at the critical flow condition, the discharge controls should be protective and ensure that water quality criteria, and thus designated uses, are attained under all receiving water flow conditions.

Examples of typical critical hydrologically based low flows found in water quality standards include the 7Q10 (7-day average, once in 10 years) low flow for chronic aquatic life criteria, the 1Q10 low flow for acute aquatic life criteria, and the harmonic mean flow for human health criteria for toxic organic pollutants. The permit writer might examine stream flow data from the state or the U.S. Geological

Survey to determine the critical flow at a point upstream of the discharge. The permit writer might also account for any additional sources of flow or diversions between the point where a critical low flow has been calculated and the point of discharge. EPA also has developed a biologically based flow method that directly uses the durations and frequencies specified in the water quality criteria.

Climate Change Considerations

As noted in this section, the receiving water upstream flow is an important factor in modeling the interaction between the effluent discharge and a river or stream. In most instances, state water quality standards or implementation policies establish the critical low flows that should be used in modeling this interaction. The most common source of upstream flow data for water quality modelers is historical flow gage data available through the U.S. Geological Survey. Modelers should be aware that the effects of climate change could alter historical flow patterns in rivers and streams, making these historical flow records less accurate in predicting current and future critical flows. Where appropriate, water quality modelers should consider alternate approaches to establishing critical low flow conditions that account for these climatic changes.

Receiving Water Background Pollutant Concentration

In addition to determining the critical effluent concentration of the pollutant of concern, the permit writer also should determine the critical background concentration of the pollutant of concern in the receiving water before the discharge (designated C_s) to ensure that any pollutant limitations derived are protective of the designated uses. Permitting authority policies or procedures often address how to determine that critical background concentration value for the pollutant. For example, using ambient data or working with the discharger to obtain reliable ambient data, the permit writer might use the maximum measured background pollutant concentration or, perhaps, an average of measured concentrations as the critical condition. Ambient data will provide the most reliable characterization of receiving water background pollutant concentration. EPA encourages permitting authorities to collect and use actual ambient data, where possible. Where data are not available, however, the state might have other procedures, such as establishing that without valid and representative ambient data, no dilution or mixing will be allowed (i.e., criteria end-of-pipe), or using a percentage of an applicable water quality criterion or a detection, quantitation, or other reporting level. The permit writer should consult the permitting authority's policies and procedures or, if there are no policies or procedures available, look at past permitting practices and maintain consistency with those practices when determining the critical receiving water background concentrations.

Other Receiving Water Characteristics

For waterbodies other than free-flowing rivers and streams, there might be critical environmental conditions that apply rather than flow (e.g., tidal flux, temperature). In addition, depending on the pollutant of concern, the effects of biological activity and reaction chemistry might be important in assessing the impact of a discharge on the receiving water. In such situations, additional critical receiving water conditions that might be used in a steady-state water quality model include conditions such as pH, temperature, hardness, or reaction rates, and the presence or absence of certain fish species or life stages of aquatic organisms, to name a few.

Sections 6.3 and 6.4 below provide further discussion of how critical conditions are applied in a water quality model to determine the need for and calculate WQBELs.

6.2.5 Step 5: Establish an Appropriate Dilution Allowance or Mixing Zone

Following verification of whether the applicable water quality standards allow any consideration of effluent and receiving water mixing and, for a steady-state modeling approach, the critical conditions that apply to the effluent and receiving water, permit writers can determine how the effluent and the receiving water mix under critical conditions. Based on this determination, permit writers can then establish the maximum dilution allowance or mixing zone allowed by the water quality standards for each pollutant of concern.

6.2.5.1 Type of Mixing Under Critical Conditions

On the basis of requirements in the water quality standards, the dilution allowance or mixing zone used in water quality models and calculations are likely to vary depending on whether there is rapid and complete mixing or incomplete mixing of the effluent and receiving water under critical conditions. Thus, the permit writer needs to understand something about *how* the effluent and receiving water mix under critical conditions.

Rapid and complete mixing is mixing that occurs when the lateral variation in the concentration of a pollutant in the direct vicinity of the outfall is small. The applicable water quality standards might specify certain conditions under which a permit writer could *assume* that rapid and complete mixing is occurring, such as the presence of a diffuser. Some standards may also allow a *demonstration* of rapid and complete mixing in cases where the conditions for simply assuming rapid and complete mixing are not met. For example, the applicable water quality standards might specify a distance downstream of a discharge point by which the pollutant concentration across the stream width must vary by less than a certain percentage to assume that there is rapid and complete mixing.

If the permit writer cannot assume rapid and complete mixing and there has been no demonstration of rapid and complete mixing, the permit writer should assume that there is incomplete mixing. Under incomplete mix conditions, mixing occurs more slowly and higher concentrations of pollutants are present in-stream near the discharge as compared to rapid and complete mixing. Thus, an assumption of incomplete mixing is more conservative than an assumption of rapid and complete mixing. For waterbodies other than rivers and streams (e.g., lakes, bays, and the open ocean) the permit writer usually would assume incomplete mixing.

6.2.5.2 Maximum Dilution Allowance or Mixing Zone Size

Once a permit writer determines whether the applicable water quality standards allow consideration of some ambient dilution or mixing and determines the type of mixing taking place (rapid and complete mixing versus incomplete mixing), he or she would again consult the water quality standards to determine the maximum size of the dilution allowance or mixing zone that may be considered in water quality modeling calculations.

Dilution Allowances in Rapid and Complete Mix Situations

The maximum permissible dilution allowance for rivers and streams under conditions of rapid and complete mixing should be indicated in the water quality standards or standards implementation policy. For example, some water quality standards allow a permit writer to use up to 100 percent of the critical low flow of a river or stream as a dilution allowance in water quality models and calculations when there is rapid and complete mixing. In some cases, water quality standards implement a factor of safety by permitting only a percentage of the critical low flow to be used as a dilution allowance, even when there is rapid and complete mixing under critical conditions. Water quality standards might incorporate such a factor of safety to account for any uncertainty related to other conditions in the waterbody or to ensure that some assimilative capacity is retained downstream of the discharge being permitted. Recall as well that for some pollutants (e.g., pathogens in waters designated for primary contact recreation, bioaccumulative pollutants), the water quality standards or implementing procedures might not authorize any dilution allowance, even where the effluent and receiving water mix rapidly and completely.

Dilution Allowances and Regulatory Mixing Zones in Incomplete Mix Situations

In an incomplete mixing situation, the water quality standards or implementation policies might allow some consideration of ambient dilution. Rather than permitting as much as 100 percent of the critical low flow as a dilution allowance, however, they will likely specify either a limited dilution allowance (such as a percentage of the critical low flow) or the maximum size of a regulatory mixing zone. A regulatory *mixing zone* is a limited area or volume of water where initial dilution of a discharge takes place and within which the water quality standards allow certain water quality criteria to be exceeded. While the criteria may be exceeded within the mixing zone, the use and size of the mixing zone must be limited such that the waterbody as a whole will not be impaired and such that all designated uses are maintained as discussed in section 6.2.5.3 below. Exhibit 6-8 is a diagram illustrating the concept of a regulatory mixing zone. The mixing zone often is a simple geometric shape inside of which a water quality criterion may be exceeded. The geometric shape does not characterize how mixing actually occurs. Actual mixing is described using field studies and a water quality model.

Exhibit 6-8 Regulatory mixing zones for aquatic life criteria

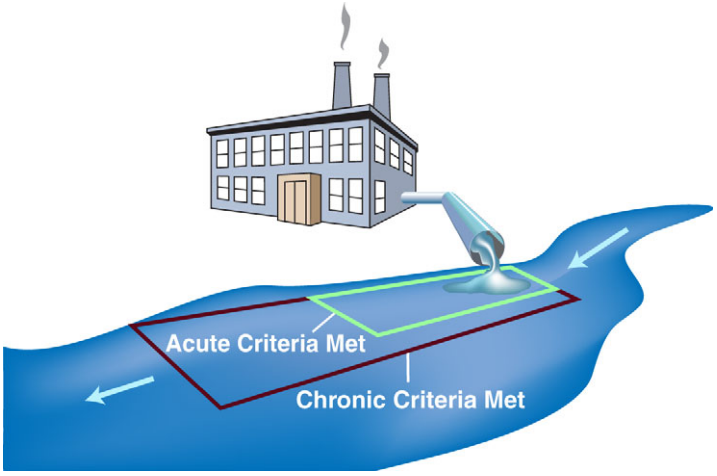

Note that Exhibit 6-8 above illustrates two different mixing zones, one for an acute aquatic life criterion and one for a chronic aquatic life criterion. The water quality standards could specify different maximum mixing zones sizes for different pollutants, different types of criteria, and different waterbody types. Exhibit 6-9 provides examples of different maximum mixing zone sizes and dilution allowances.

Exhibit 6-9 Examples of maximum mixing zone sizes or dilution allowances under incomplete mixing conditions by waterbody type*

For rivers and streams:
- Mixing zones cannot be larger than 1/4 of the stream width and 1/4 mile downstream
- Mixing must be less than 1/2 stream width with a longitudinal limit of 5 times the stream width
- Dilution cannot be greater than 1/3 of the critical low flow

For lakes and the ocean:
- Mixing zones for lakes cannot be larger than 5% of the lake surface
- A maximum of 4:1 dilution is available for lake discharges
- A maximum of 10:1 dilution is available for ocean discharges
- The maximum size mixing zone for the ocean is a 100-foot radius from the point of discharge

* Examples were adapted from state standards and procedures and do not reflect EPA guidance or recommendations.

Permit writers should always check the applicable water quality standards to see if mixing zones are permitted and determine the maximum mixing zone size for the waterbody type, pollutant of concern, and specific criterion being considered.

6.2.5.3 Restrictions on Dilution Allowance or Mixing Zone Size

In addition to specifying the maximum dilution allowance or mixing zone size allowed under both rapid and complete mixing conditions and incomplete mixing conditions, the water quality standards or implementation policies generally include constraints that could further limit the available dilution allowance or mixing zone size to something less than the absolute maximum allowed. For example, one restriction on the size of the acute mixing zone could be that it must be small enough to ensure that the potential time of exposure of aquatic organisms to a pollutant concentration above the acute criterion is very short, and organisms passing through that acute mixing zone will not die from exposure to the pollutant. Such a restriction might lead the permitting authority to give a discharger an acute mixing zone for a specific pollutant that is smaller than the maximum size allowed by the water quality standards or to not allow any acute mixing zone at all. Other possible restrictions on dilution and mixing zone size include preventing impairment of the integrity of the waterbody as a whole and preventing significant risks to human health. For example, a permitting authority might restrict the size of a mixing zone for a human health criterion to prevent the mixing zone from overlapping a drinking water intake.

6.3 Determine the Need for WQBELs

After determining the applicable water quality standards and characterizing the effluent and receiving water, a permit writer determines whether WQBELs are needed. This section provides an overview of that process.

6.3.1 Defining Reasonable Potential

EPA regulations at § 122.44(d)(1)(i) state, "Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters (either conventional, nonconventional, or toxic pollutants) which the Director determines are or may be discharged at a level that will *cause*, have the *reasonable potential to cause*, or *contribute* to an excursion above any [s]tate water quality standard, including [s]tate narrative criteria for water quality." [emphasis added] Because of that regulation, EPA and many authorized NPDES states refer to the process that a permit writer uses to determine whether a WQBEL is required in an NPDES permit as a *reasonable potential analysis*. Wording the requirements of the regulation another way, a reasonable potential analysis is used to determine whether a discharge, alone or in combination with other sources of pollutants to a waterbody and under a set of conditions arrived at by making a series of reasonable assumptions, could lead to an excursion above an applicable water quality standard. The regulation also specifies that the reasonable potential determination must apply not only to numeric criteria, but also to narrative criteria (e.g., *no toxics in toxic amounts*, *presence of pollutants or pollutant parameters in amounts that would result in nuisance algal blooms*). A permit writer can conduct a reasonable potential analysis using effluent and receiving water data and modeling techniques, as described above, or using a non-quantitative approach. Both approaches are discussed below.

6.3.2 Conducting a Reasonable Potential Analysis Using Data

When determining the need for a WQBEL, a permit writer should use any available effluent and receiving water data as well as other information pertaining to the discharge and receiving water (e.g., type of industry, existing TBELs, compliance history, stream surveys), as the basis for a decision. The permit writer might already have data available from previous monitoring or he or she could decide to work with the permittee to generate data before permit issuance or as a condition of the new permit. EPA recommends that monitoring data be generated before effluent limitation development whenever possible. Monitoring should begin far enough in advance of permit development to allow sufficient time to conduct chemical analyses. Where data are generated as a condition of the permit (for example for a new permittee), it might be appropriate for the permit writer to include a reopener condition in the permit to allow the incorporation of a WQBEL if the monitoring data indicate that a WQBEL is required.

A reasonable potential analysis conducted with available data can be divided into four steps as shown in Exhibit 6-10 and discussed in detail below.

Exhibit 6-10 Steps of a reasonable potential analysis with available data

Step 1.	Determine the appropriate water quality model
Step 2.	Determine the expected receiving water concentration under critical conditions
Step 3.	Answer the question, "Is there reasonable potential?"
Step 4.	Document the reasonable potential determination in the fact sheet

6.3.2.1 Step 1: Determine the Appropriate Water Quality Model

Steady-state or dynamic water quality modeling techniques can be used in NPDES permitting. As discussed in section 6.2.3 above, the examples in this manual consider only steady-state modeling techniques, which consider the impact of a discharge on the receiving water modeled under a single set of critical conditions.

The specific steady-state model used will depend on the pollutant or parameter of concern and whether there is rapid and complete mixing or incomplete mixing of the effluent and the receiving water under critical conditions. For example, to model dissolved oxygen in a river, the permit writer might choose the Streeter-Phelps equation. For modeling heavy metals in an incomplete mix situation, the permit writer might choose the CORMIX model. For pollutants such as BOD, nutrients, or non-conservative parameters, the effects of biological activity and reaction chemistry should be modeled, in addition to the effects of dilution, to assess possible impacts on the receiving water. This manual focuses only on dilution of a pollutant discharged to the receiving water and does not address modeling biological activity or reaction chemistry in receiving waters. For additional information, permit writers should discuss modeling that accounts for biological activity or reaction chemistry with water quality modelers or other water quality specialists as needed and consult EPA's Water Quality Models and Tools Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/models/>.

For many pollutants such as most toxic (priority) pollutants, conservative pollutants, and pollutants that can be treated as conservative pollutants when near-field effects are of concern, if there is rapid and complete mixing in a river or stream, the permit writer could use a simple mass-balance equation to model the effluent and receiving water. The simple mass-balance equation as applied to a hypothetical facility, ABC, Inc., discharging Pollutant Z to a free-flowing stream called Pristine Creek is presented in Exhibit 6-11 below.

Exhibit 6-11 Simple mass-balance equation

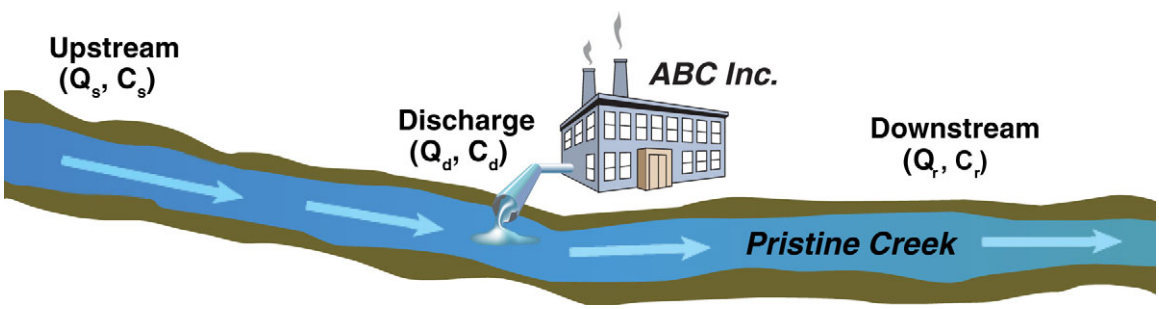

Mass	=	**Flow** (Q) in million gallons per day (mgd) or cubic feet per second (cfs)	X	**Pollutant concentration** (C) in milligrams per liter (mg/L)

$$Q_sC_s + Q_dC_d = Q_rC_r$$

where

Q_s	=	stream flow in mgd or cfs above point of discharge
C_s	=	background in-stream pollutant concentration in mg/L
Q_d	=	effluent flow in mgd or cfs
C_d	=	effluent pollutant concentration in mg/L
Q_r	=	resultant in-stream flow, after discharge in mgd or cfs
C_r	=	resultant in-stream pollutant concentration in mg/L (after complete mixing occurs)

6.3.2.2 Step 2: Determine the Expected Receiving Water Concentration under Critical Conditions

When using a steady-state model, the permit writer, or water quality modeler, determines the impact of the effluent discharge on the receiving water under critical conditions. This step examines how this steady-state analysis is conducted in situations where there is incomplete mixing and then provides a detailed discussion of this analysis for situations where there is rapid and complete mixing.

How are *critical conditions* defined?

When using a steady-state water quality model, permit writers generally input values that reflect critical conditions. State permitting procedures should guide permit writers in this task. When characterizing the effluent and receiving water for water quality-based permitting, the permit writer should follow the permitting authority's policies and procedures for selecting the critical conditions to use in a steady-state model. The discussion in section 6.2.4 above provides a discussion of how those values might be selected.

Permit writers generally would input into a steady-state model for a reasonable potential analysis the critical conditions identified in the effluent and receiving water characterization discussed in section 6.2.4 above. Recall that critical conditions include the following:

- Effluent critical conditions
  - Flow.
  - Pollutant concentration.
- Receiving water critical conditions
  - Flow (for rivers and streams).
  - Pollutant concentration.
  - Other receiving water characteristics such as tidal flux, temperature, pH, or hardness (depending on the waterbody and pollutant of concern)

As discussed in section 6.2.4.1 above, EPA and other permitting authorities have developed guidance for determining those critical conditions. Permit writers should rely on their permit authority's policies and procedures or past practices to determine values for all other critical conditions.

Expected Receiving Water Concentration in an Incomplete Mixing Situation

Exhibit 6-12 illustrates a situation where there is incomplete mixing of a discharge from a hypothetical facility, Acme Co., with the receiving water, the Placid River. The concentration of the pollutant of concern discharged by Acme Co. (Pollutant Y) is highest nearest the point of discharge and gradually decreases until the pollutant is completely mixed with the receiving water. To determine expected receiving water concentrations resulting from the Acme Co.'s discharge of Pollutant Y to the Placid River, the permit writer, or water quality modeler, would use the appropriate incomplete mixing model, calibrated to actual observations from field studies or dye studies, to simulate mixing under critical conditions. In Step 3 below, the concentrations of the pollutant of concern in the receiving water, as predicted by the water quality model, will be overlaid by a regulatory mixing zone established by the applicable water quality standard to determine whether WQBELs are needed.

Exhibit 6-12 Example of receiving water concentrations in an incomplete mixing situation determined using an incomplete mixing water quality model

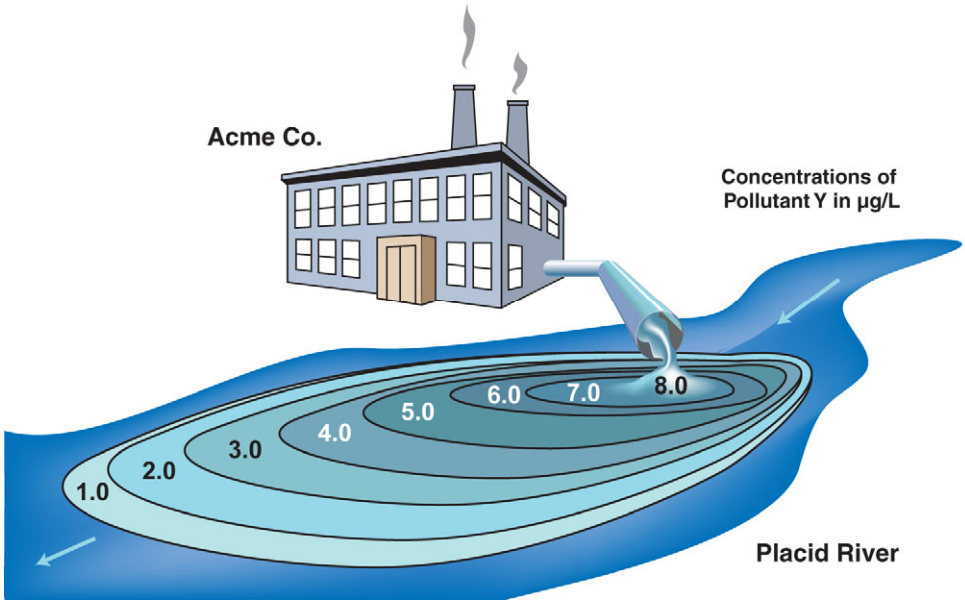

Expected Receiving Water Concentration in Rapid and Complete Mixing Situation

For many pollutants, if there is rapid and complete mixing in a river or stream, the permit writer could use the simple mass-balance equation presented in Exhibit 6-11 above to determine the expected receiving water concentration of the pollutant of concern under critical conditions. As noted previously, the simple mass-balance equation is a very basic steady-state model that can be used for most toxic pollutants, conservative pollutants, and other pollutants for which near-field effects are the primary concern. In Exhibit 6-13, that equation is applied to ABC Inc.'s, discharge of Pollutant Z (a conservative pollutant) to Pristine Creek under conditions of rapid and complete mixing. The mass-balance equation is rearranged to show how it would be used in a reasonable potential analysis.

To use the simple mass-balance equation to predict receiving water impacts for a reasonable potential analysis, the permit writer needs to input one value for each variable and solve the equation for C_r, the downstream concentration of the pollutant. Because this model, like other steady-state models, uses a single value for each variable, the permit writer should be sure that the values selected reflect critical conditions for the discharge and the receiving water. In Exhibit 6-14, those critical conditions have been identified and the equation has been solved for C_r.

It is important for permit writers to remember that, in some situations, the selected steady-state model could be more complex than the simple mass-balance equation shown. For example, there could be other pollutant sources along the stream segment; the pollutant might not be conservative (e.g., BOD); or the parameter to be modeled might be affected by multiple pollutants (e.g., dissolved oxygen affected by BOD and nutrients). For illustrative purposes, this example focuses on a situation where using a simple mass-balance equation is sufficient (i.e., rapid and complete mixing of a conservative pollutant in a river or stream under steady-state conditions).

Exhibit 6-13 Mass-balance equation for reasonable potential analysis for conservative pollutant under conditions of rapid and complete mixing

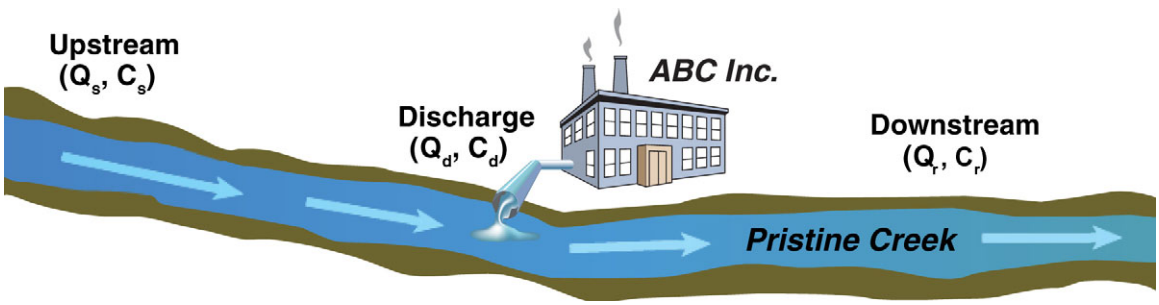

The mass-balance equation can be used to determine whether the discharge from ABC Inc., would cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above the water quality standards applicable to Pristine Creek. The equation is used to predict the concentration of Pollutant Z, a conservative pollutant, in Pristine Creek under critical conditions. The predicted concentration can be compared to the applicable water quality criteria for Pollutant Z. Assume the discharge mixes rapidly and completely with Pristine Creek.

Mass	=	**Flow** (Q) in million gallons per day (mgd) or cubic feet per second (cfs)	X	**Pollutant concentration** (C) in milligrams per liter (mg/L)

$$Q_sC_s + Q_dC_d = Q_rC_r$$

where

Q_s	=	critical stream flow in mgd or cfs above point of discharge
C_s	=	critical background in-stream pollutant concentration in mg/L
Q_d	=	critical effluent flow in mgd or cfs
C_d	=	critical effluent pollutant concentration in mg/L
Q_r	=	resultant in-stream flow, after discharge in mgd or cfs ($Q_r = Q_s + Q_d$)
C_r	=	resultant in-stream pollutant concentration in mg/L (after complete mixing occurs)

Rearrange the equation to determine the concentration of Pollutant Z in the waterbody downstream of a discharge under critical conditions:

$$C_r = \frac{(Q_d)(C_d) + (Q_s)(C_s)}{Q_r}$$

Exhibit 6-14 Example of applying mass-balance equation to conduct reasonable potential analysis for conservative pollutant under conditions of rapid and complete mixing

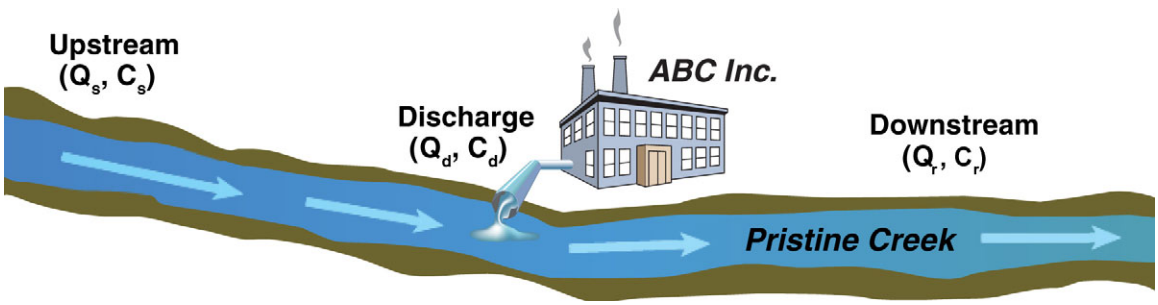

Mass-Balance Equation: $Q_sC_s + Q_dC_d = Q_rC_r$

Dividing both sides of the mass-balance equation by Q_r gives the following:

$$C_r = \frac{(Q_d)(C_d) + (Q_s)(C_s)}{Q_r}$$

where C_r is the receiving water concentration downstream of the discharge

The following values are known for ABC Inc. and Pristine Creek:

Q_s = critical upstream flow (water quality standards allow a dilution allowance of up to 100% of 1Q10 low flow for rapid and complete mixing)	= 1.20 cfs
C_s = critical upstream concentration of Pollutant Z in Pristine Creek	= 0.75 mg/L
Q_d = critical discharge flow	= 0.55 cfs
C_d = statistically projected critical discharge concentration of Pollutant Z	= 2.20 mg/L
Q_r = downstream flow = $Q_d + Q_s$	= 0.55 + 1.20 = 1.75 cfs
Acute aquatic life water quality criterion for Pollutant Z in Pristine Creek	= 1.0 mg/L

Find the projected downstream concentration (C_r) by inserting the given values into the equation as follows:

$$C_r = \frac{(0.55\,\text{cfs})(2.20\,\text{mg/L}) + (1.20\,\text{cfs})(0.75\,\text{mg/L})}{(1.75\,\text{cfs})}$$

C_r = 1.2 mg/L of Pollutant Z*

* calculated to 2 significant figures

6.3.2.3 Step 3: Answer the Question, Is There Reasonable Potential?

The next step in the reasonable potential analysis is to consider the results of water quality modeling to answer the question, *Is there reasonable potential?*

- For most pollutants, if the receiving water pollutant concentration projected by a steady-state model (e.g., a simple mass-balance equation or a more complex model) exceeds the applicable water quality criterion, there is *reasonable potential*, and the permit writer must calculate WQBELs. (Note that for dissolved oxygen, reasonable potential would occur if the water quality model indicates that the projected effluent concentration of the oxygen-demanding pollutants would result in depletion of dissolved oxygen below acceptable values in the receiving water).
- If the projected concentration is equal to or less than the applicable criterion, there is no reasonable potential and, thus far, there is no demonstrated need to calculate WQBELs.

Reasonable Potential Determination in an Incomplete Mixing Situation

To determine whether there is reasonable potential in an incomplete mixing situation, the permit writer would compare the projected concentration of the pollutant of concern at the edge of the regulatory mixing zone or after accounting for the available dilution allowance, with the applicable water quality criterion. Exhibit 6-15 illustrates the reasonable potential determination for Acme Co. in a situation where the regulatory mixing zone is described by a geometric shape. In the example, the water quality criterion for Pollutant Y being considered is 2.0 micrograms per liter (µg/L). The illustration shows that at many points along the edge of the regulatory mixing zone specified by the water quality standards, which is represented by the rectangle, the concentration of Pollutant Y exceeds 2.0 µg/L. Therefore, there is reasonable potential, and the permit writer must calculate WQBELs for Pollutant Y for Acme Co.

Exhibit 6-15 Reasonable potential determination in an incomplete mixing situation

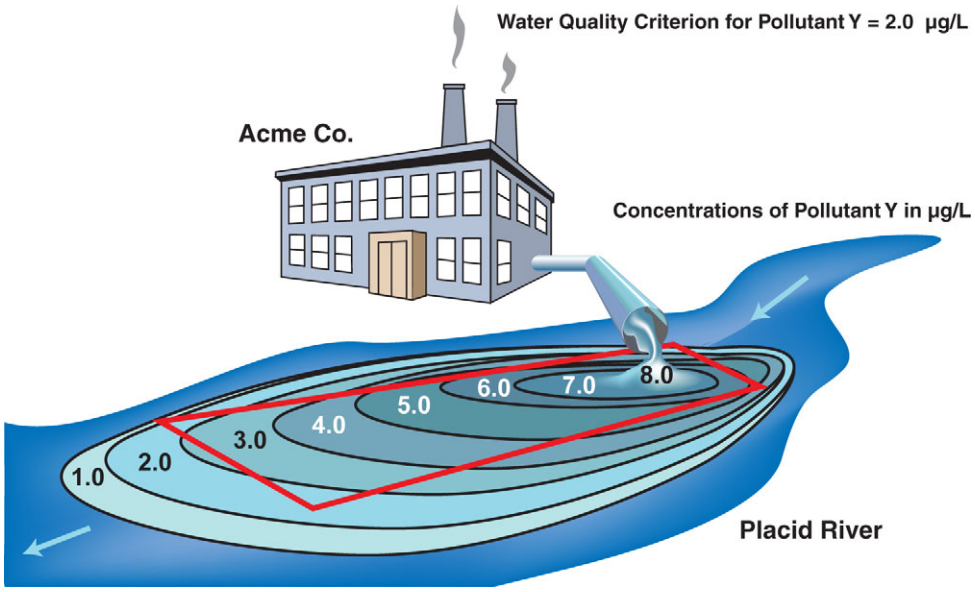

Reasonable Potential Determination in a Rapid and Complete Mixing Situation

In the rapid and complete mixing example for ABC, Inc., shown in Exhibit 6-14 above, a projected downstream concentration (C_r) of 1.2 mg/L of Pollutant Z was calculated. The permit writer would compare the calculated concentration to the acute aquatic life water quality criterion of 1.0 mg/L for Pollutant Z in Pristine Creek presented in Exhibit 6-14. Because 1.2 mg/L > 1.0 mg/L, the projected downstream concentration exceeds the water quality criterion; therefore, there is a reasonable potential for the water quality criterion to be exceeded, and the permit writer must calculate WQBELs for Pollutant Z.

A permit writer should repeat the reasonable potential analysis for all applicable criteria for the pollutant of concern and must remember that the critical conditions could differ depending on the criterion being evaluated. For example, the critical stream flow used when considering the acute aquatic life criterion might be the 1Q10 low flow, whereas the critical stream flow used when considering the chronic aquatic life criterion might be the 7Q10 low flow. If calculations demonstrate that the discharge of a pollutant of concern would cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion of *any one* of the applicable criteria for that pollutant, the permit writer must develop WQBELs for that pollutant.

In addition, it is important for permit writers to remember that they must repeat the reasonable potential analysis for each pollutant of concern and calculate WQBELs where there is reasonable potential. For each pollutant for which there is no reasonable potential, the permit writer should consider whether there are any existing WQBELs in the previous permit and whether they should be retained. The permit writer would complete an anti-backsliding analysis (see Chapter 7 of this manual) to determine whether it is possible to remove any existing WQBELs from the reissued permit.

6.3.2.4 Step 4: Document the Reasonable Potential Determination in the Fact Sheet

As a final step, permit writers need to document the details of the reasonable potential analysis in the NPDES permit fact sheet. The permit writer should clearly identify the information and procedures used to determine the need for WQBELs. The goal of that documentation is to provide the NPDES permit applicant and the public a transparent, reproducible, and defensible description of how each pollutant was evaluated, including the basis (i.e., reasonable potential analysis) for including or not including a WQBEL for any pollutant of concern.

6.3.3 Conducting a Reasonable Potential Analysis without Data

State implementation procedures might allow, or even require, a permit writer to determine reasonable potential through a qualitative assessment process without using available facility-specific effluent monitoring data or when such data are not available. For example, as noted in section 6.2.1.2 above, where there is a pollutant with a WLA from a TMDL, a permit writer must develop WQBELs or other permit requirements consistent with the assumptions of the TMDL. Even without a TMDL, a permitting authority could, at its own discretion, determine that WQBELs are needed for any pollutant associated with impairment of a waterbody. A permitting authority might also determine that WQBELs are required for specific pollutants for all facilities that exhibit certain operational or discharge characteristics (e.g., WQBELs for pathogens in all permits for POTWs discharging to contact recreational waters).

Types of information that the permit writer might find useful in a qualitative approach to determining reasonable potential include the following:

- Effluent variability information such as history of compliance problems and toxic impacts.
- Point and nonpoint source controls such as existing treatment technology, the type of industry, POTW treatment system, or BMPs in place.
- Species sensitivity data including in-stream data, adopted water quality criteria, or designated uses.
- Dilution information such as critical receiving water flows or mixing zones.

The permit writer should always provide justification for the decision to require WQBELs in the permit fact sheet or statement of basis and *must* do so where required by federal and state regulations. A thorough rationale is particularly important when the decision to include WQBELs is not based on an analysis of effluent data for the pollutant of concern.

After evaluating all available information characterizing the nature of the discharge without effluent monitoring data for the pollutant of concern, if the permit writer is not able to decide whether the discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an excursion above a water

quality criterion, he or she may determine that effluent monitoring should be required to gather additional data. The permit writer might work with the permittee to obtain data before permit issuance, if sufficient time exists, or could require the monitoring as a condition of the newly issued or reissued permit. The permit writer might also include a clause in the permit that would allow the permitting authority to reopen the permit and impose an effluent limitation if the required monitoring establishes that there is reasonable potential that the discharge will cause or contribute to an excursion above a water quality criterion.

6.4 Calculate Parameter-specific WQBELs

If a permit writer has determined that a pollutant or pollutant parameter is discharged at a level that will cause, have reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above any state water quality standard, the permit writer must develop WQBELs for that pollutant parameter. This manual presents the approach recommended by EPA's TSD for calculating WQBELs for toxic (priority) pollutants. Many permitting authorities apply those or similar procedures to calculate WQBELs for toxic pollutants and for a number of conventional or nonconventional pollutants with effluent concentrations that tend to follow a lognormal distribution. Permit writers should consult permitting authority policies and procedures to determine the methodology specific to their authorized NPDES permitting program, including the approach for pollutants with effluent concentrations that do not follow a lognormal distribution.

6.4.1 Calculating Parameter-specific WQBELs from Aquatic Life Criteria

The TSD process for calculating WQBELs from aquatic life criteria follows five steps as shown in Exhibit 6-16 and discussed in detail below.

Exhibit 6-16 Calculating parameter-specific WQBELs from aquatic life criteria

Step 1.	Determine acute and chronic WLAs
Step 2.	Calculate long-term average (LTA) concentrations for each WLA
Step 3.	Select the lowest LTA as the performance basis for the permitted discharger
Step 4.	Calculate an average monthly limitation (AML) and a maximum daily limitation (MDL)
Step 5.	Document the calculation of WQBELs in the fact sheet.

6.4.1.1 Step 1: Determine Acute and Chronic WLAs

Before calculating a WQBEL, the permit writer will first need to determine the appropriate WLAs for the point source discharge based on both the acute and chronic criteria. A WLA may be determined from a TMDL or calculated for an individual point source directly. Where an EPA-approved TMDL has been developed for a particular pollutant, the WLA for a specific point source discharger is the portion of that TMDL that is allocated to that point source, as discussed in section 6.2.1.2 above. Where no TMDL is available, a water quality model generally is used to calculate a WLA for the specific point source discharger. The WLA is the loading or concentration of pollutant that the specific point source may discharge while still allowing the water quality criterion to be attained downstream of that discharge. Of course, the WLA calculation should take into account any reserve capacity, safety factor, and contributions from other point and nonpoint sources as might be required by the applicable water quality standards regulations or implementation policies.

When a WLA is not given as part of a TMDL or where a separate WLA is needed to address the near-field effects of a discharge on water quality criteria, permit writers will, in many situations, use a steady-state water quality model to determine the appropriate WLA for a discharge. As discussed in section 6.3 above, steady-state models generally are run under a single set of critical conditions for protection of receiving water quality. If a permit writer uses a steady-state model with a specific set of critical conditions to assess reasonable potential, he or she generally may use the same model and critical conditions to calculate a WLA for the same discharge and pollutant of concern.

As with the reasonable potential assessment, the type of steady-state model used to determine a WLA depends on the type of mixing that occurs in the receiving water and the type of pollutant or parameter being modeled. As discussed in section 6.3.2 above, permit writers can use the mass-balance equation as a simple steady-state model for many pollutants, such as most toxic (priority) pollutants or any pollutant that can be treated as a conservative pollutant when considering near-field effects, if there is rapid and complete mixing in the receiving water. For pollutants or discharge situations that do not have those characteristics (e.g., non-conservative pollutants, concern about effects on a downstream waterbody), a water quality model other than the mass-balance equation would likely be more appropriate.

The mass-balance equation is presented again in Exhibit 6-17. In the exhibit, the equation is rearranged to show how it would be used to calculate a WLA for a conservative pollutant discharged to a river or stream under conditions of rapid and complete mixing.

6.4.1.2 Step 2: Calculate LTA Concentrations for Each WLA

The requirements of a WLA generally must be interpreted in some way to be expressed as an effluent limitation. The goal of the permit writer is to derive effluent limitations that are enforceable, adequately account for effluent variability, consider available receiving water dilution, protect against acute and chronic impacts, account for compliance monitoring sampling frequency, and assure attainment of the WLA and water quality standards. In developing WQBELs, the permit writer develops limitations that require a facility to perform in such a way that the concentration of the pollutant of concern in the effluent discharged is nearly always below the WLA.

To accomplish that goal, EPA has developed a statistical permit limitation derivation procedure to translate WLAs into effluent limitations *for pollutants with effluent concentration measurements that tend to follow a lognormal distribution*. EPA believes that this procedure, discussed in Chapter 5 of the TSD, results in defensible, enforceable, and protective WQBELs for such pollutants. In addition, a number of states have adopted procedures based on, but not identical to, EPA's guidance that also provide defensible, enforceable, and protective WQBELs. Permit writers should always use the procedures adopted by their permitting authority. In addition, permit writers should recognize that alternative procedures would be used to calculate effluent limitations for pollutants with effluent concentrations that cannot generally be described using a lognormal distribution.

Exhibit 6-17 Example of applying mass-balance equation to calculate WLAs for conservative pollutant under conditions of rapid and complete mixing

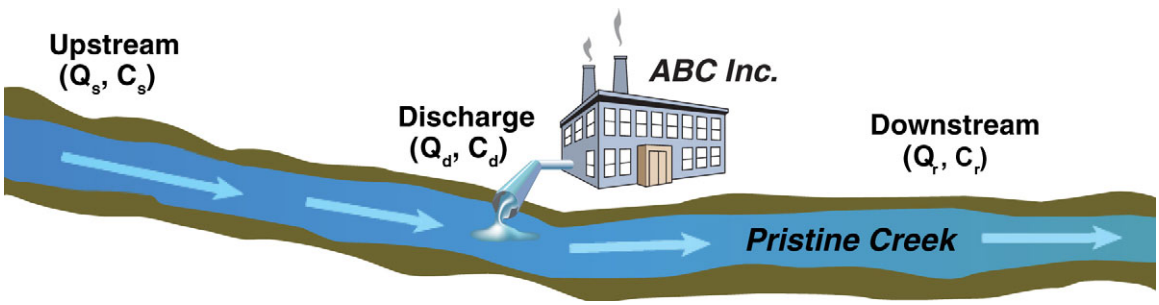

Mass Balance Equation: $Q_sC_s + Q_dC_d = Q_rC_r$

where

Q_s	=	background stream flow in mgd or cfs above point of discharge
C_s	=	background in-stream pollutant concentration in mg/L
Q_d	=	effluent flow in mgd or cfs
C_d	=	effluent pollutant concentration in mg/L **= WLA**
Q_r	=	resultant in-stream flow, after discharge in mgd or cfs
C_r	=	resultant in-stream pollutant concentration in mg/L (after complete mixing occurs)

Rearrange the equation to determine the WLA (C_d) for ABC Inc., necessary to achieve the acute water quality criterion for Pollutant Z in Pristine Creek (C_r) downstream of the discharge:

$$C_d = \frac{Q_rC_r - Q_sC_s}{Q_d}$$

The following values are known for ABC Inc., and Pristine Creek:

Q_s = critical upstream flow (water quality standards allow a dilution allowance of up to 100% of 1Q10 low flow for rapid and complete mixing)	= 1.20 cfs
C_s = upstream concentration of Pollutant Z in Pristine Creek	= 0.75 mg/L
Q_d =discharge flow	= 0.55 cfs
Q_r = downstream flow = $Q_d + Q_s$	= 0.55 + 1.20 = 1.75 cfs
C_r = acute water quality criterion for Pollutant Z in Pristine Creek	= 1.0 mg/L

Determine the WLA for ABC Inc., by inserting the given values into the equation as follows:

$$\text{WLA for ABC Inc.} = C_d = \frac{(1.75\text{ cfs})(1.0\text{ mg/L}) - (1.20\text{ cfs})(0.75\text{ mg/L})}{(0.55\text{ cfs})}$$

C_d = 1.5 mg/L of Pollutant Z*

* calculated to 2 significant figures

For those pollutants with effluent concentrations that do follow a lognormal distribution, the distribution can be described by determining a long-term average (or LTA) that ensures that the effluent pollutant concentration remains nearly always below the WLA and by the CV, a measure of the variability of data around the LTA. Exhibit 6-18 illustrates a lognormal distribution with the LTA, CV, and WLA highlighted.

When applying aquatic life criteria, a permit writer generally establishes a WLA based on the acute aquatic life criterion and a WLA based on the chronic aquatic life criterion. Thus, the permit writer determines two LTAs—one that would ensure that an effluent concentration is nearly always below the acute WLA and one that would ensure that an effluent concentration nearly always below the chronic WLA. Each LTA, acute and chronic, would represent a different performance expectation for the discharger.

Exhibit 6-18 Example of lognormal distribution of effluent pollutant concentrations and calculation of LTA

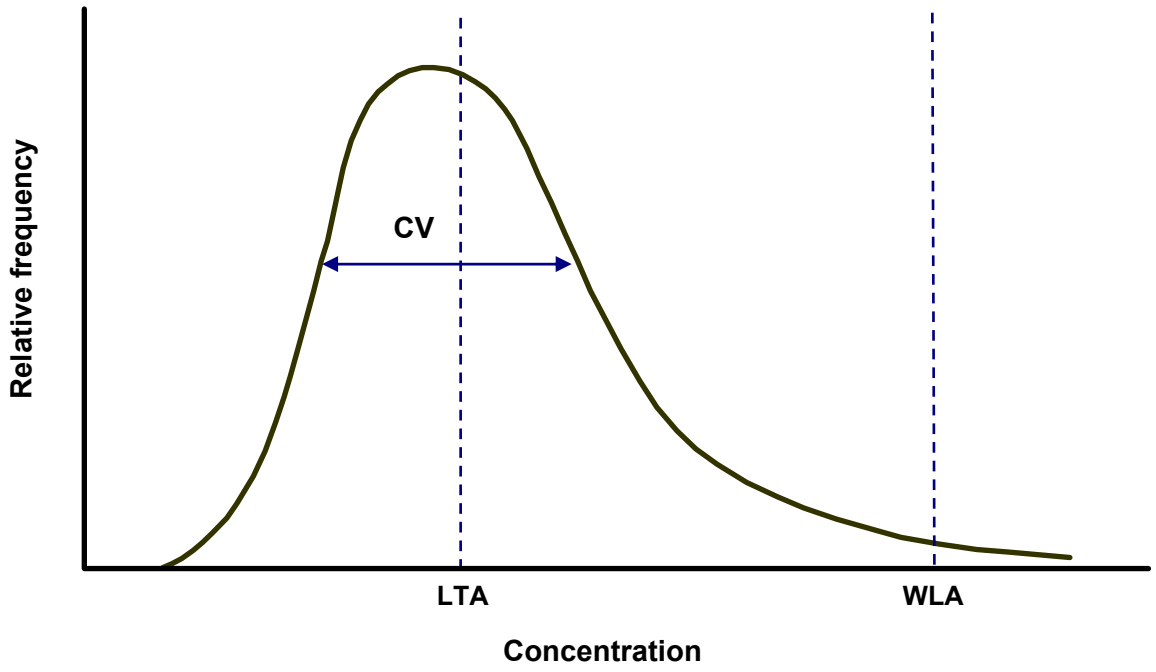

6.4.1.3 Step 3: Select the Lowest LTA as the Performance Basis for the Permitted Discharger

EPA recommends that WQBELs be based on a single performance expectation for a facility; therefore, once a permit writer has calculated LTA values for each WLA, he or she would select only one of those LTAs to define the required performance of the facility and serve as the basis for WQBELs. Because WQBELs must assure attainment of all applicable water quality criteria, the permit writer would select the lowest LTA as the basis for calculating effluent limitations. Selecting the lowest LTA would ensure that the facility's effluent pollutant concentration remains below all the calculated WLAs nearly all the time. Further, because WLAs are calculated using critical receiving water conditions, the limiting LTA would also ensure that water quality criteria are fully protected under nearly all conditions.

6.4.1.4 Step 4: Calculate an Average Monthly Limitation (AML) and a Maximum Daily Limitation (MDL)

The NPDES regulations at § 122.45(d) require that all effluent limitations be expressed, unless impracticable, as both AMLs and MDLs for all discharges other than POTWs and as both AMLs and average weekly limitations (AWLs) for POTWs. The AML is the highest allowable value for the average of daily discharges over a calendar month. The MDL is the highest allowable daily discharge measured during a calendar day or 24-hour period representing a calendar day. The AWL is the highest allowable value for the average of daily discharges over a calendar week. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is the total mass discharged over the day. For limitations expressed in other units, the daily discharge is the average measurement of the pollutant over the period of a day.

In the TSD, EPA recommends establishing an MDL, rather than an AWL, for discharges of toxic pollutants from POTWs. That approach is appropriate for at least two reasons. First, the basis for the AWL for POTWs is the secondary treatment requirements discussed in section 5.1.1.1 of this manual and is not related to the need for assuring attainment of water quality standards. Second, an AWL, which could be the average of up to seven daily discharges, could average out peak toxic concentrations and, therefore, the discharge's potential for causing acute toxic effects might be missed. An MDL would be more likely to identify potential acutely toxic impacts.

Chapter 5 of the TSD includes statistical tools for calculating MDLs and AMLs from the LTA value selected in Step 3 above. Again, note that those procedures apply to *pollutants with effluent concentration measurements that tend to follow a lognormal distribution*. EPA has not developed guidance on procedures for calculating effluent limitations for pollutants with effluent concentrations that generally cannot be described using a lognormal distribution. For such pollutants, permit writers should use other procedures as recommended by their permitting authority in its policies, procedures, or guidance.

Whether using the TSD procedures or other procedures for calculating WQBELs, the objective is to establish limitations calculated to require treatment plant performance levels that, after considering acceptable effluent variability, would have a very low statistical probability of exceeding the WLA and, therefore, would comply with the applicable water quality standards under most foreseeable conditions.

6.4.1.5 Step 5: Document Calculation of WQBELs in the Fact Sheet

Permit writers should document in the NPDES permit fact sheet the process used to develop WQBELs. The permit writer should clearly identify the data and information used to determine the applicable water quality standards and how that information, or any applicable TMDL, was used to derive WQBELs and explain how the state's antidegradation policy was applied as part of the process. The information in the fact sheet should provide the NPDES permit applicant and the public a transparent, reproducible, and defensible description of how the permit writer properly derived WQBELs for the NPDES permit.

6.4.2 Calculating Chemical-specific WQBELs based on Human Health Criteria for Toxic Pollutants

Developing WQBELs for toxic pollutants affecting human health is somewhat different from calculating WQBELs for other pollutants because (1) the exposure period of concern is generally longer (e.g., often a lifetime exposure) and (2) usually the average exposure, rather than the maximum exposure, is of concern. EPA's recommended approach for setting WQBELs for toxic pollutants for human health protection is to set the AML equal to the WLA calculated from the human health toxic pollutant criterion and calculate the MDL from the AML. Section 5.4.4 of the TSD describes statistical procedures used for such calculations for pollutants with effluent concentrations that follow a lognormal distribution. Once again, for pollutants with effluent concentrations that do not follow a lognormal distribution, permit writers should use other procedures as specified by their permitting authority.

If the permit writer calculates chemical-specific WQBELs from human health criteria, he or she should compare the limitations to any other calculated WQBELs (e.g., WQBELs based on aquatic life criteria) and TBELs and apply antidegradation and anti-backsliding requirements to determine the final limitations that meet all technology and water quality standards. As discussed above, that process should be documented in the fact sheet for the NPDES permit.

6.5 Calculate Reasonable Potential and WQBELs for WET

WET tests measure the degree of response of exposed aquatic test organisms to an effluent mixed in some proportion with control water (e.g., laboratory water or a non-toxic receiving water sample). WET testing is used as a second approach, in addition to the chemical-specific approach, to implementing water quality standards in NPDES permits. This section provides a brief introduction to WET testing and WET limitations.

Test of Significant Toxicity (TST)

At the time of the writing of this guidance manual, EPA had recently published a new statistical approach that assesses the whole effluent toxicity (WET) measurement of wastewater effects on specific test organisms' ability to survive, grow, and reproduce. This new approach is called the Test of Significant Toxicity (TST) and is a statistical method that uses hypothesis testing techniques based on research and peer-reviewed publications. The hypothesis test under the TST approach examines whether an effluent, at the critical concentration (e.g., in-stream waste concentration [IWC]), and the control within a WET test differ by an unacceptable amount (the amount that would have a measured detrimental effect on the ability of aquatic organisms to thrive and survive). The TST implementation document and the TST technical document are available at the NPDES WET Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/wet>.

6.5.1 Types of WET Tests

In many WET tests, the effluent and control water are mixed in varying proportions to create a dilution series. Exhibit 6-19 is an example of a typical dilution series used in WET testing.

Exhibit 6-19 Example of typical dilution series

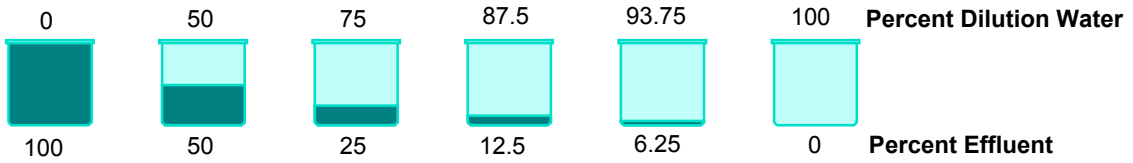

There are two types of WET tests: acute and chronic. An acute toxicity test usually is conducted over a short time, generally 96 hours or less, and the endpoint measured is mortality. The endpoint for an acute test is often expressed as an LC_{50} (i.e., the percent of effluent that is lethal to 50 percent of the exposed test organisms). A chronic toxicity test is usually conducted during a critical life phase of the organism and the endpoints measured are mortality and sub-lethal effects, such as changes in reproduction and growth. A chronic test can occur over a matter of hours or days, depending on the species tested and test endpoint. The endpoint of a chronic toxicity test often is expressed in one of the following ways:

- No observed effect concentration (NOEC), the highest concentration of effluent (i.e., highest percent effluent) at which no adverse effects are observed on the aquatic test organisms.
- Lowest observed effect concentration (LOEC), the lowest concentration of effluent that causes observable adverse effects in exposed test organisms.

- Inhibition concentration (IC), a point estimate of the effluent concentration that would cause a given percent reduction in a biological measurement of the test organisms.
- Effect concentration (EC), a point estimate of the effluent concentration that would cause an observable adverse effect in a given percentage of test organisms.

For additional information on WET monitoring and WET test methods, see section 8.2.4 of this manual.

6.5.2 Expressing WET Limitations or Test Results

There are two options for expressing WET limitations or test results. First, WET limitations or test results can be expressed directly in terms of the WET test endpoints discussed above (e.g., LC_{50}, NOEC, and IC_{25}). Alternatively, the limitations or test results can be expressed in terms of *toxic units* (TUs). A TU is the inverse of the sample fraction, calculated as 100 divided by the percent effluent. Exhibit 6-20 presents example TUs for expressing acute and chronic test results.

Exhibit 6-20 Example of toxic units

If an **acute test** result is a LC_{50} of 60 percent, that result can be expressed as

$$\frac{100}{60} = 1.7 \text{ acute toxic units} = 1.7\ TU_a$$

If a **chronic test** result is an IC_{25} of 40 percent effluent, that result can be expressed as

$$\frac{100}{40} = 2.5 \text{ chronic toxic units} = 2.5\ TU_c$$

It is important to distinguish acute TUs (TU_a) from chronic TUs (TU_c). The difference between TU_a and TU_c can be likened to the difference between miles and kilometers. Both miles and kilometers are used to measure distance, but a distance of 1.0 mile is not the same as a distance of 1.0 kilometer. Likewise, both TU_a and TU_c are expressions of the toxicity of an effluent, but 1.0 TU_a is not the same as 1.0 TU_c. It is possible, however, to determine the relationship between the acute toxicity of an effluent and the chronic toxicity of that same effluent, just as it is possible to determine the relationship between miles and kilometers (i.e., through a conversion factor). Unlike the conversion between miles and kilometers that remains constant, the conversion factor between acute and chronic toxic units varies from effluent to effluent.

For an effluent, the permit writer could develop a conversion factor that would allow conversion of TU_a into equivalent TU_c or vice versa. This conversion factor is known as an acute-to-chronic ratio (ACR) for that effluent. The ACR for an effluent may be calculated where there are at least 10 sets of paired acute and chronic WET test data available. The ACR is determined by calculating the mean of the individual ACRs for each pair of acute and chronic WET tests. Where there are not sufficient data to calculate an ACR for an effluent (i.e., less than 10 paired sets of acute and chronic WET test data), EPA recommends a default value of ACR = 10. Exhibit 6-21 presents examples showing how the ACR converts TU_a into TU_c, how to calculate an ACR from existing data, and how, once an ACR is calculated, a permit writer could estimate the chronic toxicity of an effluent sample from its measured acute toxicity or vice versa.

Exhibit 6-21 Using the ACR

The ACR is expressed

$$ACR = \frac{\text{Acute Endpoint}}{\text{Chronic Endpoint}} = \frac{LC_{50}}{IC_{25}}$$

A TU is the inverse of the sample fraction. Therefore, by definition

$$TU_a = \frac{100}{LC_{50}} \qquad TU_c == \frac{100}{IC_{25}}$$

Consequently, toxicity as percent sample, may be expressed

$$LC_{50} = \frac{100}{TU_a} \qquad IC_{25} = \frac{100}{TU_c}$$

Substituting into the original equation gives

$$ACR = \frac{LC_{50}}{IC_{25}} = \frac{\frac{100}{TU_a}}{\frac{100}{TU_c}} = \frac{TU_c}{TU_a}$$

Example 1
Given: LC_{50} = 28%, IC_{25} = 10%

$$ACR = \frac{LC_{50}}{IC_{25}} = \frac{28\%}{10\%} = 2.8$$

Example 2
Given: TU_a = 3.6, TU_c = 10.0

$$ACR = \frac{TU_c}{TU_a} = \frac{10.0}{3.6} = 2.8$$

Example 3
Given: Toxicity data for a facility's effluent for *C. dubia*. as presented in the table to the right.

LC_{50} (% effluent)	IC_{25} (% effluent)	ACR
62	10	6.2
18	10	1.8
68	25	2.7
61	10	6.1
63	25	2.5
70	25	2.8
17	5	3.4
35	10	3.5
35	10	3.5
35	25	1.4
47	10	4.7
Mean		**3.5**

The ACR in the third column is calculated using the following equation:

$$ACR = \frac{LC_{50}}{IC_{25}}$$

Example 4
Given: TU_a = 1.8, ACR = 3.5

$$ACR = \frac{TU_c}{TU_a} \qquad TU_c = ACR \times TU_a$$

$$\text{Estimated } TU_c = ACR \times TU_a = 3.5 \frac{TU_c}{TU_a} \times 1.8\ TU_a = 6.3\ TU_c$$

6.5.3 Determining the Need for WET Limitations

If a state has numeric criteria for WET, a permit writer could use the results of WET tests to project acute or chronic toxicity in the receiving water after accounting for the applicable dilution allowance or mixing zone made available in the water quality standards. The permit writer would compare the projected toxicity of the receiving water to the applicable water quality criterion for WET. If the projected toxicity exceeds the applicable numeric water quality criterion for WET, the discharge would cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion above the applicable water quality standards, and the permit writer must develop a WQBEL for WET [see § 122.44(d)(1)(iv)]. In that way, numeric criteria for WET can be treated similarly to chemical-specific criteria. Exhibit 6-22 provides an example of how the mass-balance equation is used to conduct a reasonable potential analysis for WET.

Exhibit 6-22 Example of mass-balance equation for a WET reasonable potential analysis

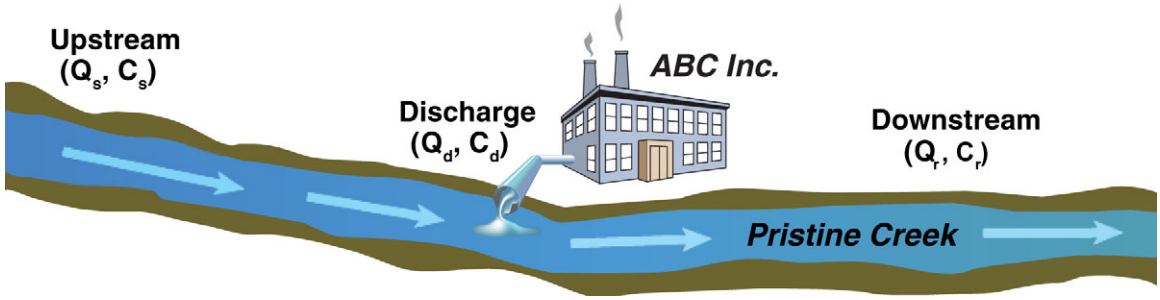

The mass-balance equation can be used to determine whether the discharge from ABC Inc. would cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to toxicity in Pristine Creek that exceeds the numeric water quality criteria for acute or chronic toxicity. Assume the discharge mixes rapidly and completely with Pristine Creek.

Mass-Balance Equation: $Q_sC_s + Q_dC_d = Q_rC_r$

Dividing both sides of the mass-balance equation by Q_r gives the following:

$$C_r = \frac{(Q_d)(C_d) + (Q_s)(C_s)}{Q_r}$$

The following values are known for ABC Inc. and Pristine Creek:

Q_s = Critical upstream flow (1Q10 for acute protection)	= 23.6 cfs
(7Q10 for chronic protection)	= 70.9 cfs
C_s = Upstream toxicity in Pristine Creek (acute)	= 0 TU_a
(chronic)	= 0 TU_c
Q_d = Discharge flow	= 7.06 cfs
C_d = Discharge toxicity (acute)	= 2.50 TU_a
(chronic)	= 8.00 TU_c
Q_r = Downstream flow	= $Q_d + Q_s$
Acute Water Quality Criterion in Pristine Creek	= 0.3 TU_a
Chronic Water Quality Criterion in Pristine Creek	= 1.0 TU_c

Find the downstream concentration (C_r) by inserting the given values into the equation as follows:

For acute toxicity:

$$C_r = \frac{(7.06\text{ cfs})(2.5\text{ TU}_a) + (23.6\text{ cfs})(0\text{ TU}_a)}{7.06\text{ cfs} + 23.6\text{ cfs}} = 0.58\text{ TU}_a$$

The downstream concentration (C_r) exceeds the water quality criterion for acute toxicity of 0.3 TU_a.

For chronic toxicity:

$$C_r = \frac{(7.06\text{ cfs})(8.00\text{ TU}_c) + (70.9\text{ cfs})(0\text{ TU}_c)}{7.06\text{ cfs} + 70.9\text{ cfs}} = 0.72\text{ TU}_c$$

The downstream concentration (C_r) does not exceed the water quality criterion for chronic toxicity of 1.0 TU_c.

In Exhibit 6-22 above, the downstream concentration under critical conditions for the acute water quality criterion (C_r = 0.58 TU_a) exceeds the water quality criterion for acute toxicity (0.3 TU_a); therefore there is reasonable potential and WET limitations are required. WET limitations would be calculated in much the same way as limitations on specific chemicals. The limitations would be calculated to ensure that WET criteria are not exceeded after any available dilution or at the edge of the applicable mixing zone.

Where state water quality standards do not include numeric criteria for WET, a permit writer could evaluate the need for WQBELs for WET on the basis of narrative criteria; specifically, a narrative criterion stating that waterbodies must be free from *toxics in toxic amounts*. To make it easier for a permit writer to readily establish WET limitations in this situation, the permitting authority should have a policy for implementing the narrative criterion. Following the permitting authority's policy, if the permit writer determines that a discharge causes, has the reasonable potential to cause, or contributes to an in-stream excursion above a narrative criterion, the regulations at § 122.44(d)(1)(v) require that the permit include WQBELs for WET unless the permit writer demonstrates that parameter-specific limitations for the effluent are sufficient to attain and maintain applicable numeric and narrative water quality criteria. In other words, the permit must include WET limitations unless the permit writer is able to determine the specific pollutants that are the source of toxicity and include parameter-specific limitations for those pollutants that assure, and will continue to assure, attainment of water quality standards. If there are no criteria in the state water quality standards for the specific parameters causing the toxicity, the permit writer can establish WQBELs using one of three approaches outlined in § 122.44(d)(1)(vi):

- Use EPA's national recommended criteria.
- Calculate a numeric criterion that will attain and maintain the applicable narrative criterion.
- Control the pollutant using an indicator parameter for the pollutant of concern.

A permit also could include a requirement to conduct a toxicity identification evaluation and toxicity reduction evaluation (TIE/TRE) as a special condition in an NPDES permit. (Chapter 9 of this manual presents more information on special conditions.) A TIE/TRE is a site-specific study designed to systematically investigate and identify the causes of effluent toxicity problems, isolate the sources of that toxicity, identify and implement appropriate toxicity control options, and confirm the effectiveness of those control options and the reduction in toxicity. The permit writer might require a TIE/TRE when WET limitations are exceeded or, if there are no WET limitations in the permit, where WET testing demonstrates an unacceptable level of effluent toxicity. Because WET testing indicates the degree of toxicity of an effluent, but does not specifically identify the cause of that toxicity or ways to reduce toxicity, a TIE/TRE is necessary to achieve compliance with effluent limitations or other effluent toxicity requirements in NPDES permits. If a TIE/TRE is not required through the special conditions section of the permit, it could be required via a CWA section 308 letter, a CWA section 309 administrative order, or a consent decree.

6.6 Antidegradation Review

Early in the permit development process, a permit writer should check the state's antidegradation policy and implementation methods to determine what tier(s) of protection, if any, the state has assigned to the proposed receiving water for the parameter(s) of concern. The regulations concerning antidegradation and each of the tiers are described above in section 6.1.1.3. The tier of antidegradation protection is important for determining the required process for developing the water quality-based permit limits and conditions. In some cases, where a waterbody is classified as Tier 3 for antidegradation purposes, the permit writer might find that it is not possible to issue a permit for the proposed activity.

If the state has not specified the tier, the permit writer will need to evaluate, in accordance with the state's implementation procedures, whether the receiving waterbody is of high water quality for the parameters of concern, and thus will require Tier 2 protection. After identifying the tier(s) of protection for the

proposed receiving waterbody and parameter(s) of concern, the permit writer should consult the state's antidegradation implementation procedures relevant to the tier(s).

The following sections provide methods permit writers should consider for implementing, through the WQBEL development process, the three levels of protection typically found in a state's antidegradation policy. Implementation of the state's antidegradation policy could have a significant effect on the calculation of WQBELs.

6.6.1 Tier 1 Implementation

All waterbodies receive at least Tier 1 protection. Tier 1 protection means that the permit writer must include limits in the permit sufficient to maintain and protect water quality necessary to protect existing uses. In practice, for a Tier 1 receiving waterbody, the permit writer typically calculates the WQBELs on the basis of the applicable criteria because the state's designated uses and criteria to protect those uses must be sufficient to protect the existing uses. If a Tier 1 waterbody is impaired for a parameter that would be present in the proposed discharge, the permit writer should identify and consult any relevant TMDLs to determine what quantity of pollutant (if any) is appropriate.

6.6.2 Tier 2 Implementation

For new or increased discharges that could potentially lower water quality in high-quality waters, Tier 2 protection provides the state with a framework for making decisions regarding the degree to which it will protect and maintain the high water quality. A new or expanded discharge permit application typically triggers a Tier 2 antidegradation review. Depending on the outcome of the review, the permit could be written to maintain the existing high water quality or could be written to allow some degradation.

Each state's antidegradation policy or implementation procedures should describe the Tier 2 antidegradation review process. Though the process varies among states, EPA's antidegradation regulation at § 131.12 outlines the common elements of the process. To permit a new or increased discharge that would lower water quality, the state is required to make a finding on the basis of the following:

- The state must find that allowing lower water quality is necessary for important social or economic development in the area in which the waters are located.
  - The state would perform an alternatives analysis to evaluate whether the proposed discharge is actually *necessary* (i.e., whether there are less degrading feasible alternatives) and that might include consideration of a wide range of alternatives (e.g. non-discharging options, relocation of discharge, alternative processes, and innovative treatments).
  - The state should provide a justification of important social or economic development (or both) that would occur as a result of permitting the proposed discharge.
- The state's finding must be made after full satisfaction of its own intergovernmental coordination and public participation provisions.
- The state must assure that the highest statutory and regulatory requirements for all new and existing point sources will be achieved.
- The state must assure that all cost-effective and reasonable BMPs for nonpoint source control will be achieved.

- The state must assure that water quality will still protect existing uses.

If, after fulfilling the above conditions of the Tier 2 antidegradation review process, the state makes a determination to allow a new or increased discharge that would lower water quality, the permit writer may include such limitations in the NPDES permit for that discharge provided the limitations meet all other applicable technology and water quality standards.

6.6.3 Tier 3 Implementation

States identify their own ONRWs for Tier 3 protection, which requires that the water quality be maintained and protected. This is the most stringent level of protection. ONRWs often include waters in national or state parks, wildlife refuges, and waters of exceptional recreational or ecological significance. Waterbodies can be given Tier 3 protection regardless of their existing level of water quality. Some states implement Tier 3 by prohibiting any new or increased discharges to ONRWs or their tributaries that would result in lower water quality, with the exception of some limited activities such as those that would result in temporary changes in water quality ultimately resulting in restoration. Some states allow increased discharges as long as they are offset by equivalent or greater reductions elsewhere in the waterbody.

In addition to Tiers 1, 2, and 3, some states have a class of waters considered outstanding to the state and for which the state might have specific antidegradation requirements. Such waterbodies are sometimes referred to as *Tier 2 ½* waters because implementation of the antidegradation policy for them affords a greater degree of protection than Tier 2 but more flexibility than Tier 3.

Chapter 4 of EPA's WQS Handbook and the *Water Quality Standards Regulation Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking* (64 FR 36742, July 7, 1998) include additional information on implementing antidegradation policies. The permit writer should clearly explain the antidegradation analysis and how it affects calculation of WQBELs in the fact sheet or statement of basis for the permit.

---

[1] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. *Water Quality Standards Handbook: Second Edition* (WQS Handbook). EPA 823-B-94-005a. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington DC. <www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/handbook/>.

[2] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. *Streamlined Water-Effect Ratio Procedure for Discharges of Copper*. EPA-822-R-01-005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/copper/copper.pdf>.

[3] Davies, Tudor T. 1997. *Establishing Site Specific Aquatic Life Criteria Equal to Natural Background.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/waterscience/library/wqcriteria/naturalback.pdf>.

[4] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1991. *Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control* (TSD). EPA-505/2-90-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0264.pdf>.

[5] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1990. *Biological Criteria: National Program Guidance for Surface Waters*. EPA-440/5-91-004. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/bioindicators/html/biolcont.html>.

CHAPTER 7. Final Effluent Limitations and Anti-backsliding

As illustrated in Exhibit 7.1, after calculating applicable technology-based effluent limitations (TBELs) and water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs), the permit writer must determine the final effluent limitations that will be included in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit for each pollutant or pollutant parameter. For reissued permits, that determination must also include an assessment of whether the revised effluent limitations are consistent with the Clean Water Act (CWA) requirements and NPDES regulations related to anti-backsliding.

Exhibit 7-1 Developing effluent limitations

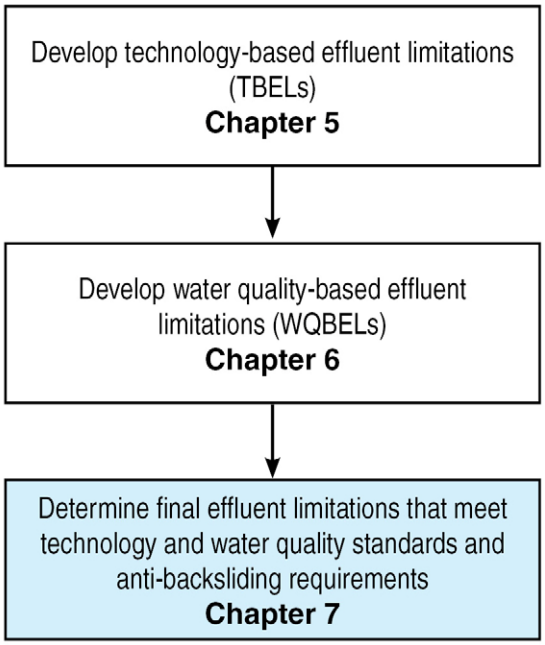

7.1 Determining Final Effluent Limitations

When determining the final effluent limitations, the permit writer must ensure that all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements, including technology and water quality standards, are fully implemented.

- The permit writer determines the calculated limitations (TBELs, WQBELs, or some combination of the calculated limitations) that will ensure that all applicable CWA standards are met.
- As noted above, for reissued permits, if any of the limitations are less stringent than limitations on the same pollutant in the previous NPDES permit, the permit writer then conducts an anti-backsliding analysis and, if necessary, revises the limitations accordingly. A detailed discussion of the anti-backsliding provisions of the CWA and the NPDES regulations is included below in Section 7.2.

In addition, the permit writer should clearly explain in the fact sheet for the permit how the final limitations in the permit were determined and how those limitations meet both technology and water quality standards (including antidegradation) and, where appropriate, how an anti-backsliding analysis was applied to the final effluent limitations.

7.2 Applying Anti-backsliding Requirements

As noted in Section 7.1, after selecting the calculated effluent limitations for a pollutant that ensure that all CWA standards are met, the permit writer applies anti-backsliding requirements, as necessary, to determine the final effluent limitations. In general, the term anti-backsliding refers to statutory and regulatory provisions that prohibit the renewal, reissuance, or modification of an existing NPDES permit that contains effluent limitations, permit conditions, or standards less stringent than those established in the previous permit. There are, however, exceptions to the prohibition, and determining the applicability and circumstances of the exceptions requires familiarity with both the statutory and regulatory provisions that address anti-backsliding.

7.2.1 Anti-backsliding Statutory Provisions

Clean Water Act (CWA) section 402(o) expressly prohibits backsliding from certain existing effluent limitations. CWA section 402(o) consists of three main parts: (1) a prohibition on specific forms of backsliding, (2) exceptions to the prohibition, and (3) a *safety clause* that provides an absolute limitation on backsliding.

7.2.1.1 Statutory Prohibition Against Backsliding

First, CWA section 402(o)(1) prohibits the relaxation of effluent limitations for two situations:

- To revise an existing TBEL that was developed on a case-by-case basis using best professional judgment (BPJ) to reflect subsequently promulgated effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines) that would result in a less stringent effluent limitation.
- Relaxation of an effluent limitation that is based on state standards, such as water quality standards or treatment standards, unless the change is consistent with CWA section 303(d)(4). Section 303(d)(4) may be applied independently of section 402(o).

The prohibition against relaxation of effluent limitations is subject to the exceptions in CWA section 402(o)(2) and, for limitations based on state standards, the provisions of CWA section 303(d)(4). Those exceptions are outlined further in the following sections.

7.2.1.2 Exceptions for Case-by-Case TBELs

CWA section 402(o)(2) outlines specific exceptions to the general prohibition against revising an existing TBEL that was developed on a case-by-case basis using BPJ to reflect subsequently promulgated, less stringent effluent guidelines in a renewed, reissued, or modified permit. CWA section 402(o)(2) provides that relaxed limitations may be allowed where

- There have been material and substantial alternations or additions to the permitted facility that justify the relaxation.

- New information (other than revised regulations, guidance, or test methods) is available that was not available at the time of permit issuance and that would have justified a less stringent effluent limitation. If the effluent limitation was based on water quality standards, any changes must result in a decrease in pollutants discharged.
- Technical mistakes or mistaken interpretations of the law were made in issuing the permit under CWA section 402(a)(1)(b).
- Good cause exists because of events beyond the permittee's control (e.g., natural disasters) and for which there is no reasonably available remedy.
- The permit has been modified under CWA sections 301(c), 301(g), 301(h), 310(i), 301(k), 301(n), or 316(a).
- The permittee has installed and properly operated and maintained required treatment facilities but still has been unable to meet the effluent limitations (relaxation may be allowed only to the treatment levels actually achieved).

7.2.1.3 Exceptions for Limitations Based on State Standards

EPA has consistently interpreted CWA section 402(o)(1) to allow relaxation of WQBELs and effluent limitations based on state standards if the relaxation is consistent with the provisions of CWA section 303(d)(4) or if one of the exceptions in CWA section 402(o)(2) is met. The two provisions constitute independent exceptions to the prohibition against relaxation of effluent limitations. If either is met, relaxation is permissible.

CWA section 303(d)(4) has two parts: paragraph (A), which applies to *nonattainment waters*, and paragraph (B), which applies to *attainment waters*.

- **Nonattainment water:** CWA section 303(d)(4)(A) allows the establishment of a less stringent effluent limitation when the receiving water has been identified as not meeting applicable water quality standards (i.e., a *nonattainment water*) if the permittee meets two conditions. First, the existing effluent limitation must have been based on a total maximum daily load (TMDL) or other wasteload allocation (WLA) established under CWA section 303. Second, relaxation of the effluent limitation is only allowed if attainment of water quality standards will be ensured or the designated use not being attained is removed in accordance with the water quality standards regulations. This subsection does not provide an exception for establishing less stringent limitations where the original limitation was based on state permitting standards (e.g., state treatment standards) and was not based on a TMDL or WLA.
- **Attainment water:** CWA section 303(d)(4)(B) applies to waters where the water quality equals or exceeds levels necessary to protect the designated use, or to otherwise meet applicable water quality standards (i.e., an *attainment water*). Under CWA section 303(d)(4)(B), a limitation based on a TMDL, WLA, other water quality standard, or any other permitting standard may only be relaxed where the action is consistent with state's antidegradation policy.

Although the statute also identifies six exceptions in section 402(o)(2) where effluent limitations otherwise subject to the prohibition in section 402(o)(1) may be relaxed, the exceptions for technical mistakes or mistaken interpretations and permit modification, which are described above, would not apply to WQBELs.

7.2.1.4 Exception Safety Clause

CWA section 402(o)(3) is a *safety clause* that provides an absolute limitation on backsliding. This section of the CWA prohibits the relaxation of effluent limitations in all cases if the revised effluent limitation would result in a violation of applicable effluent guidelines or water quality standards, including antidegradation requirements. Thus, even if one or more of the backsliding exceptions outlined in the statute is applicable and met, CWA section 402(o)(3) acts as a floor and restricts the extent to which effluent limitations may be relaxed. The requirement affirms existing provisions of the CWA that require effluent limitations, standards, and conditions to ensure compliance with applicable technology and water quality standards.

7.2.2 Anti-backsliding Regulatory Provisions

Anti-backsliding regulations are found at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 122.44(l). The regulations do not specifically address backsliding where a permittee seeks relaxation of an effluent limitation that is based on a state treatment standard or water quality standard [i.e., based on CWA section 301(b)(1)(C), 303(d) or 303(e)]. They do, however, address all other forms of backsliding.

First, the regulations at § 122.44(l)(1) restrict the relaxation of *final effluent limitations* and the relaxation of *standards or conditions* contained in existing permits. Thus, this regulation, in effect, addresses all types of backsliding not addressed in the CWA provisions (e.g., backsliding from limitations derived from effluent guidelines, from new source performance standards, from existing case-by-case limitations to new case-by-case limitations, and from conditions such as monitoring requirements that are not effluent limitations). Under the regulation, a permittee must meet one of the causes for modification under § 122.62 for the reissued permit to allow relaxation of such limitations, standards, or conditions.

Second, the regulations at § 122.44(l)(2)(i) directly reflect the specific prohibition imposed by CWA section 402(o) on backsliding where a permittee seeks to revise an existing case-by-case TBEL developed using BPJ to reflect a subsequently promulgated effluent guideline that is less stringent than the case-by-case requirement. The regulations include the same exceptions to this prohibition that are in CWA section 402(o)(2) and the same *safety clause* in CWA section 402(o)(3).

Thus, if the permit condition being considered for relaxation is either a case-by-case effluent limitation developed using BPJ or is any other limitation, standard, or condition other than an effluent limitation based on a state standard, the permit writer can apply the requirements in § 122.44(l). For effluent limitations based on state standards, the permit writer should apply the provisions of CWA sections 402(o) and 303(d)(4) directly. Exhibit 7-2 illustrates the process of applying the statutory and regulatory provisions addressing anti-backsliding.

Exhibit 7-2 Application of anti-backsliding requirements

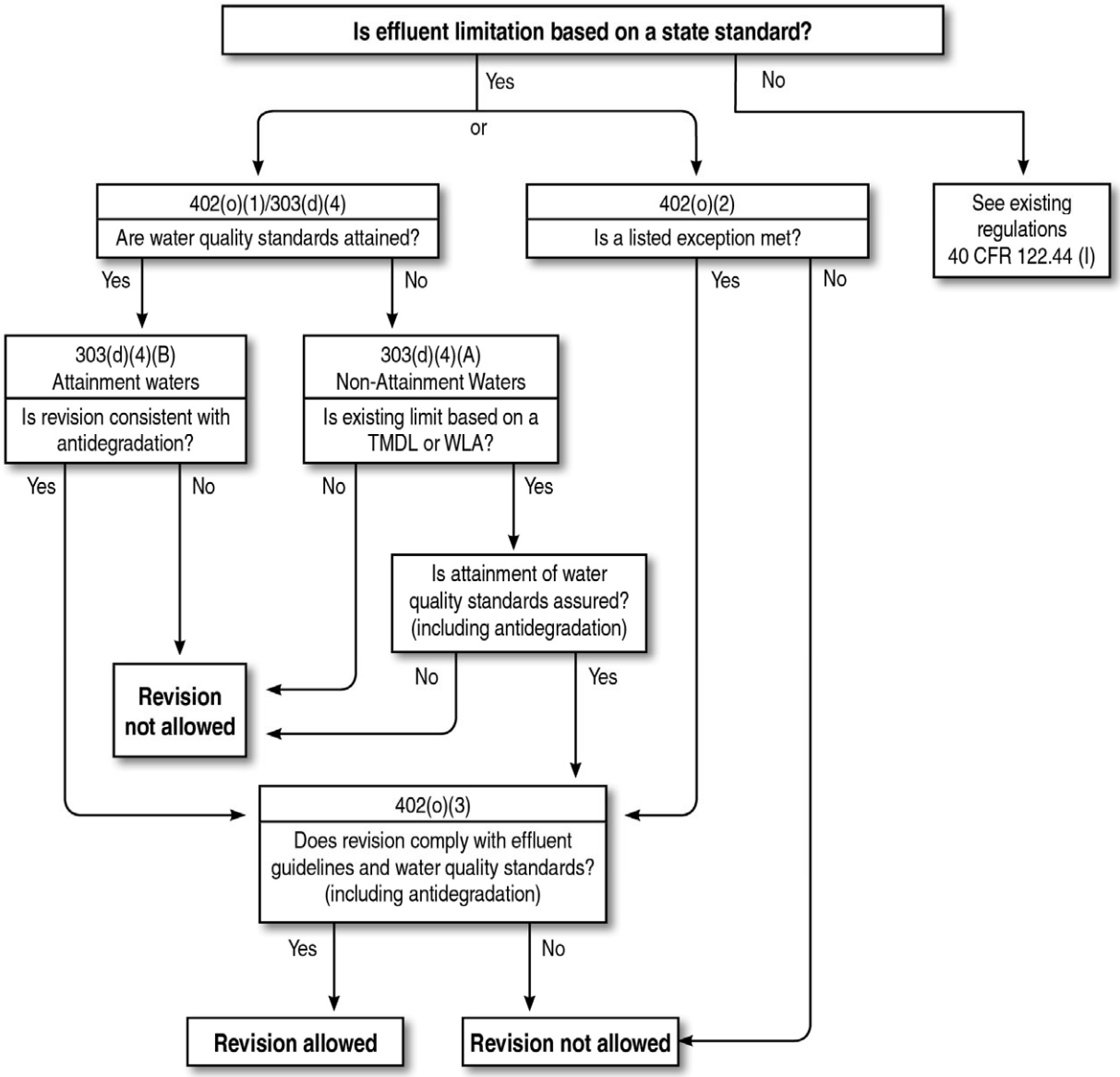

Exhibit 7-3 presents some examples of situations when backsliding might be a factor in effluent limitation development.

Exhibit 7-3 Backsliding examples

Example 1

- A publicly owned treatment works (POTW) seeks to relax its WQBEL for Pollutant X
- The current effluent limitation for Pollutant X is based on a TMDL and WLA for the POTW developed in accordance with § 130.7.
- The POTW is in compliance with its existing effluent limitation, and the applicable water quality standards for Pollutant X are attained.
- The POTW has developed new models with new river flow information. The models indicate that the water quality standards for Pollutant X would be maintained with a relaxed permit limitation.

Question:
May the effluent limitation for Pollutant X be relaxed?

Answer:
Possibly. Under the interpretation discussed above, WQBELs may be relaxed where one of the exceptions in CWA sections 402(o)(1) or (2) are met. In this case, although the new information from the models might meet the exception requirements criteria under CWA section 402(o)(2)(B)(i), CWA section 402(o)(2) will not justify the request unless the state reduces the pollutant loadings from other point sources or nonpoint sources of pollution. That is because, as discussed in Section 7.1 above, CWA section 402(o)(2) restricts the use of new information to cases where there is a decrease in the amount of pollutants being discharged.

The CWA section 402(o)(1) exceptions, on the other hand, might justify the request. In this case, the reference to CWA section 303(d)(4)(B) in CWA section 402(o)(1) is the relevant exception. CWA section 303(d)(4)(B) provides that, for receiving waters that meet water quality standards, permit limitations based on a TMDL or other WLA or other permit standard may be relaxed if the state's antidegradation policy requirements are met.

Example 2

- The state has established a technology-based treatment standard for fecal coliform pursuant to CWA section 301(b)(1)(C).
- The state later relaxes the standard in a revised regulation.
- A POTW, which has been in violation of its effluent limitation for fecal coliform based on the old standard, requests a revision of the limitation to reflect the new standard.
- Water quality standards for fecal coliform are not being attained.
- There was no TMDL or WLA developed. The basis of the effluent limitation was a state technology-based treatment standard.

Question:
May the fecal coliform effluent limitation be relaxed?

Answer:
No. Under CWA section 402(o)(1), the applicable provision is CWA section 303(d)(4)(A). This subsection does not authorize backsliding in this case (i.e., nonattainment waters) because it applies only to permit limitations based on a TMDL or other WLA. Here, the limitation in question is based on a state technology-based treatment standard.

Furthermore, if the permit sought to apply the exceptions in CWA section 402(o)(2), the new information provision would not allow the revision. For purposes of this section of the CWA, new information does not include *revised regulations*.

Exhibit 7-3 Backsliding examples (continued)

Example 3

- The state has a narrative water quality criterion of *no toxics in toxic amounts*.
- On the basis of WET testing data or other information, the state found that the discharge would cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to an excursion of the water quality standards in the receiving water—specifically the narrative water quality criterion.
- The permitting authority imposed a WET limitation under § 122.44(d)(1)(v).
- The permittee determines that Pollutant Z is the cause of WET measured in its discharge.
- The permittee can demonstrate through sufficient data (including WET testing data) that an effluent limitation for Pollutant Z will assure compliance with the narrative water quality criterion as well as the state's numeric criteria for Pollutant Z, as required by § 122.44(d)(1)(v).

Question:
May the state modify the permit to delete the WET limitation and to add the effluent limitation for Pollutant Z?

Answer:
Possibly. CWA section 303(d)(4) might justify the action. The applicable provision is CWA section 303(d)(4)(B) because the narrative water quality criterion is currently attained. The permittee is complying with the existing WET limitation to attain and maintain the criterion. Under CWA section 303(d)(4)(B), the existing effluent limitation may be relaxed as long as antidegradation requirements are met and the relaxed limitation will not cause a violation of any effluent guidelines or water quality standards applicable to the discharge. In this case, it appears likely that a relaxation would be permissible because the permittee can demonstrate that the new limitation for Pollutant Z will assure compliance with both the narrative and numeric water quality criteria; however, the permit writer might consider continuing WET monitoring to identify other potential sources of toxicity in the future.

Example 4

- An industrial permittee seeks to revise its WQBEL of 60 mg/L for total suspended solids (TSS) to 100 mg/L, which is its actual discharge level.
- The current effluent limitation is based on a WLA from a TMDL developed in accordance with § 130.7.
- The water quality standards are not being attained. The ambient concentration of TSS exceeds the applicable water quality criteria.
- An effluent limitation of 100 mg/L is consistent with applicable effluent guidelines.
- New modeling information shows that the water quality standards will be attained with an effluent limitation of 75 mg/L TSS.

Question:
May the effluent limitation for TSS be revised from 60 mg/L to 100 mg/L?

Answer:
No; however, the effluent limitation could be relaxed to 75 mg/L under either CWA sections 402(o)(1) or (2) exceptions.

The water quality standards are not being attained because of TSS. Therefore, under CWA section 402(o)(1), the applicable exception is CWA section 303(d)(4)(A). In this case, the permitting authority may allow backsliding to 75 mg/L because the existing effluent limitation is based on a WLA from a TMDL, and the data show that attainment of the water quality standards is assured with an effluent limitation of 75 mg/L (but not with a limitation of 100 mg/L).

CHAPTER 8. Monitoring and Reporting Conditions

This chapter describes the monitoring and reporting conditions that a permit writer establishes in a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The monitoring and reporting conditions require the permittee to conduct routine or episodic self-monitoring of permitted discharges and internal operations (where applicable) and report the analytical results to the permitting authority with the information necessary to evaluate discharge characteristics and compliance status. Periodic monitoring and reporting establish an ongoing record of the permittee's compliance status and, where violations are detected, create a basis for any necessary enforcement actions.

The monitoring and reporting conditions section of an NPDES permit generally includes specific requirements for the following items:

- Monitoring locations.
- Monitoring frequencies.
- Sample collection methods.
- Analytical methods.
- Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

The following sections provide an overview of the considerations involved in determining appropriate monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements, and how to properly incorporate the appropriate requirements in an NPDES permit.

8.1 Establishing Monitoring Conditions

The NPDES regulations require facilities discharging pollutants to waters of the United States to periodically evaluate compliance with the effluent limitations established in their permits and provide the results to the permitting authority. A permit writer should consider several factors when determining the specific requirements to be included in the NPDES permit. Inappropriate or incomplete monitoring requirements can lead to inaccurate compliance determinations. Factors that could affect sampling location, sampling method, and sampling frequency include the following:

- Applicability of effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines).
- Wastestream and process variability.
- Access to sample locations.
- Pollutants discharged.
- Effluent limitations.
- Discharge frequencies (e.g., continuous versus intermittent).
- Effect of flow or pollutant load or both on the receiving water.
- Characteristics of the pollutants discharged.
- Permittee's compliance history.

8.1.1 Purposes of Monitoring

Monitoring is performed to determine compliance with effluent limitations established in NPDES permits, establish a basis for enforcement actions, assess treatment efficiency, characterize effluents and characterize receiving water.

Regulations requiring the establishment of monitoring and reporting conditions in NPDES permits are at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 122.44(i) and 122.48. Regulations at § 122.44(i) require permittees to monitor pollutant mass (or other applicable unit of measure) and effluent volume and to provide other measurements (as appropriate) using the test methods established at Part 136. That subpart also establishes that NPDES permits (with certain specific exceptions as discussed in section 8.1.3 below) must require permittees to monitor for all limited pollutants and report data at least once per year.

Regulations at § 122.48 stipulate that all permits must specify requirements concerning the proper use, maintenance, and installation of monitoring equipment or methods (including biological monitoring methods when appropriate). NPDES permits must also specify the monitoring type, intervals, and frequency sufficient to yield data that are representative of the activity. The following sections focus on developing permit monitoring conditions that properly address these regulatory requirements.

8.1.2 Monitoring Location

The permit writer should specify the appropriate monitoring location in an NPDES permit to ensure compliance with the permit limitations and provide the necessary data to determine the effects of an effluent on the receiving water. The NPDES regulations do not prescribe exact monitoring locations; rather, the permit writer is responsible for determining the most appropriate monitoring location(s) and indicating the location(s) in the permit. Ultimately, the permittee is responsible for providing a safe and accessible sampling point that is representative of the discharge [§ 122.41(j)(1)].

The permit writer should consider the following questions when selecting a monitoring location:

- Is the monitoring location on the facility's property?
- Is the monitoring location accessible to the permittee and the permitting authority?
- Will the results be representative of the targeted wastestream?
- Is monitoring at internal points needed?

Permit writers should establish monitoring locations where the wastewater is well mixed, such as near a Parshall flume or at a location in a sewer with hydraulic turbulence. Weirs tend to enhance the settling of solids immediately upstream and the accumulation of floating oil or grease immediately downstream. Such locations should be avoided for sampling.

The permit writer can specify monitoring locations with either a narrative description or a diagram of the permittee's facility. Exhibit 8-1 provides examples of how to specify monitoring locations in a permit either by narrative or by diagram.

Exhibit 8-1 Examples of specifying monitoring locations in permits

Narrative

A. Monitoring Locations

1. Discharge from the Chemistry-Fine Arts Building must be sampled at the Parshall flume before the discharge point for Outfall 001.
2. Discharge from the Physics Building must be sampled at the Parshall flume before the discharge point for Outfall 002.
3. Discharge from the Research Lab No. 1 must be sampled at the Parshall flume before the discharge point for Outfall 003.

Diagram

A. Monitoring Locations

Outfall	Description
001	Discharge Pipe: Discharge of wastewater generated by all regulated metal finishing processes at the facility. Samples must be collected at the point indicated on the diagram below.

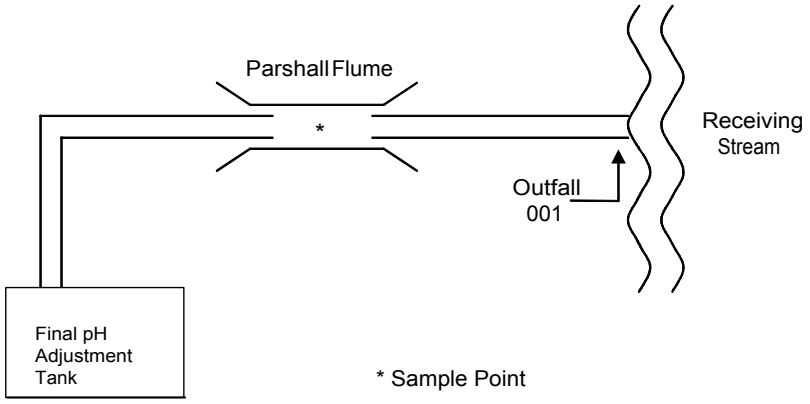

The monitoring location will vary depending on the type of monitoring required. The following sections discuss monitoring location considerations for each monitoring type.

8.1.2.1 Influent and source water monitoring locations

Influent monitoring is monitoring of a wastestream before that wastestream receives treatment. The permit writer should require influent monitoring when a characterization of the influent is needed to determine compliance with a permit condition, such as the 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD_5) and total suspended solids (TSS) percent removal limitations required by the secondary treatment standards for publicly owned treatment works (POTWs).

Source water monitoring is the monitoring of source water before use as process water (e.g., river water used as contact cooling water). The permit writer should require source water monitoring if intake credits are established as specified in § 122.45(g).

Influent and source water monitoring locations should ensure a representative sample of raw intake water before any processes or treatment that could alter the properties of the intake water.

8.1.2.2 Internal monitoring locations

Internal monitoring is the monitoring of wastestreams at a location within the facility before discharge to waters of the United States. The NPDES regulations at § 122.45(h) allow internal monitoring points to be established when needed to determine compliance with a standard and in cases where setting an external monitoring location is not feasible. The permit writer may require internal monitoring to determine compliance with technology-based effluent limitations (TBELs) for a wastestream before commingling with other process or non-process wastestreams. Internal monitoring is generally not appropriate for determining compliance with water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) unless final effluent monitoring is impractical (e.g., the final discharge point is submerged or inaccessible).

Examples of reasons for requiring designation of internal monitoring locations include the following:

- **Ensuring compliance with effluent guidelines (at non-POTW facilities):** When non-process wastewaters dilute process wastewaters subject to effluent guidelines, monitoring the combined discharge might not accurately allow determination of whether the facility is complying with the effluent guidelines. Under such circumstances, the permit writer might consider requiring monitoring for compliance with TBELs before the process wastewater is combined with non-process wastewater.
- **Ensuring compliance with secondary treatment standards (for POTWs only):** Some POTWs include treatment processes that do not address pollutants regulated by secondary treatment standards and that could interfere with the ability to accurately monitor for compliance with secondary treatment standards. Under such circumstances, the permit writer could consider requiring monitoring for compliance with limitations derived from secondary treatment standards before such processes. For example, the permit could require effluent monitoring for compliance with limitations derived from secondary treatment standards after secondary clarification but before disinfection.
- **Allowing detection of a pollutant:** Instances could arise where the combination of process and non-process wastewaters result in dilution of a pollutant of concern such that it would not be detectable using approved analytical methods. Internal monitoring would enable characterization of the pollutant before dilution with other wastewaters.

Where the permit writer determines that internal monitoring is necessary, § 122.45(h)(2) states that limitations on internal wastestreams may be imposed only where the permit fact sheet sets forth the exceptional circumstances requiring application of limitations at those locations.

8.1.2.3 Effluent monitoring locations

Effluent monitoring is monitoring of the final effluent after all treatment processes. The permit writer should require effluent monitoring to determine compliance with final effluent limitations established in the permit. Effluent monitoring also can be used to provide data to assess the possible impact of the discharge on the receiving water.

Effluent monitoring locations should provide a representative sample of the effluent being discharged into the receiving water. Effluent monitoring locations should be established after all industrial uses and treatment processes. Most importantly, the point where a final effluent limitation applies and the point

where monitoring is required must be the same. A logical effluent monitoring point is just before discharge to the receiving water. This is particularly true for ensuring compliance with WQBELs.

8.1.3 Monitoring Frequency

The permit writer should establish monitoring frequencies sufficient to characterize the effluent quality and to detect events of noncompliance, considering the need for data and, as appropriate, the potential cost to the permittee. Monitoring frequency should be determined on a case-by-case basis, and decisions for setting monitoring frequency should be described in the fact sheet. Some states have their own monitoring guidelines that can help a permit writer determine an appropriate monitoring frequency.

To establish a monitoring frequency, the permit writer should consider the variability of the concentration of various parameters by reviewing effluent data for the facility (e.g., from discharge monitoring reports [DMRs]) or, without actual data, information from similar dischargers. A highly variable discharge should require more frequent monitoring than a discharge that is relatively consistent over time (particularly in terms of flow and pollutant concentration). Other factors that should be considered when establishing appropriate monitoring frequencies include the following:

- **Design capacity of the treatment facility.** The monitoring frequency might need to be increased at facilities where the treatment facility is nearing design capacity. For example, at equivalent average flow rates, a large lagoon system that is not susceptible to bypasses would require less frequent monitoring than an overloaded treatment facility that experiences fluctuating flow rates from infiltration or large batch discharges from an industrial user system. The lagoon should have a relatively low variability compared to the facility receiving batch discharges.
- **Treatment method used.** The monitoring frequency will be similar for similar treatment processes. The type of wastewater treatment used by the facility might affect the frequency of effluent monitoring. An industrial facility employing biological treatment would have a similar monitoring frequency as a secondary treatment plant with the same units used for wastewater treatment. If the treatment method is appropriate and achieving high pollutant removals on a consistent basis, monitoring could be less frequent than for a plant with little or insufficient treatment.
- **Compliance history.** The monitoring frequency might need to be adjusted to reflect the compliance history of the facility. A facility with problems achieving compliance generally should be required to perform more frequent monitoring to characterize the source or cause of the problems or to detect noncompliance.
- **Cost of monitoring relative to permittee's capabilities.** The monitoring frequency should not be excessive and should be what is necessary to provide sufficient information about the discharge.
- **Location of the discharge.** The monitoring frequency could be increased if the discharge is to sensitive waters or is near a public water supply.
- **Nature of the pollutants.** To accurately characterize the discharge, the monitoring frequency might be increased for wastewaters with highly toxic pollutants or where the nature of the pollutants varies.

- **Frequency of the discharge.** The monitoring frequency for a wastewater discharged in batches infrequently should differ from that for a continuous discharge of highly concentrated wastewater or a wastewater containing a pollutant that is found infrequently and at very low concentrations. The production schedule of the facility (e.g., seasonal, daily), the plant washdown schedule, and other similar factors should be considered.
- **Number of monthly samples used in developing effluent limitations.** When establishing monitoring frequency, the permit writer should consider the number of monthly samples used in developing average monthly WQBELs. If the discharger monitors less frequently than the monthly monitoring frequency assumed when developing applicable effluent guidelines or in calculating a WQBEL, it could be more difficult for the discharger to comply with its average monthly effluent limitations. For example, if an average monthly limitation is established assuming a monitoring frequency of four times per month (i.e., the limit is the expected average of four samples taken during a month), a discharger taking only one sample per month would statistically have a greater chance of exceeding its average monthly limit than if it sampled at least four times per month.
- **Tiered limitations.** The monitoring frequency requirements should correspond to the applicable tiers in cases where the permit writer has included tiered limitations. If a facility has seasonal discharge limitations, it might be appropriate to increase the monitoring frequency during the higher production season, and reduce the frequency during the off-season.
- **Other Considerations.** To ensure representative monitoring, permit conditions could be included to require monitoring on the same day, week, or month for parameters that might be correlated in some way. For example, coordinating the monitoring requirements for parameters such as pathogens and chlorine or metals and pH can provide information for both compliance assessment and determination of treatment efficacy.

A permit writer could also establish a tiered monitoring schedule that reduces or increases the monitoring frequency during a permit cycle. Tiered monitoring might be appropriate for discharges where the initial sampling shows compliance with effluent limitations, justifying a reduction in monitoring frequency over time. Conversely, if problems are found during the initial sampling, more frequent sampling and more comprehensive monitoring can be applied. This step-wise approach could lead to lower monitoring costs for permittees while still providing the data needed to demonstrate compliance with effluent limitations.

In 1996 EPA issued *Interim Guidance for Performance-Based Reductions of NPDES Permit Monitoring Frequencies* <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/perf-red.pdf>. Under the guidance, NPDES reporting and monitoring requirements may be reduced on the basis of a demonstration of excellent historical performance. Facilities can demonstrate that historical performance by meeting a set of compliance and enforcement criteria and by demonstrating their ability to consistently discharge pollutants below the levels necessary to meet their existing NPDES permit limitations. Reductions are determined parameter-by-parameter, on the basis of the existing monitoring frequency and the percentage below the limitation at which the parameter is being discharged. The reductions are incorporated when the permit is reissued. To remain eligible for the reductions, permittees are expected to maintain the parameter performance levels and good compliance on which the reductions were based.

8.1.4 Sample Collection

The permit writer must specify the sample collection method for all parameters required to be monitored in the permit. The permit writer should determine the sample collection method on the basis of the characteristics of each specific discharge. Certain sample collection and storage requirements are identified as part of the analytical methods specified in Part 136. (Section 8.3 below presents more on analytical methods.) The two most frequently used sampling methods are grab and composite. For more detailed information on sample collection methods, permit writers should refer to Chapter 5 (Sampling) of the NPDES Compliance Inspection Manual[1] <www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/publications/monitoring/cwa/inspections/npdesinspect/npdesmanual.html>.

8.1.4.1 Grab Samples

Grab samples are individual samples collected over a period not exceeding 15 minutes and that are representative of conditions at the time the sample is collected. Grab samples are appropriate when the flow and characteristics of the wastestream being sampled are relatively constant. The sample volume depends on the type and number of analyses to be performed. A grab sample is appropriate when a sample is needed to

- Monitor an effluent that does not discharge on a continuous basis.
- Provide information about instantaneous concentrations of pollutants at a specific time.
- Allow collection of a variable sample volume.
- Corroborate composite samples.
- Monitor parameters not amenable to compositing (e.g., temperature).

Grab samples can also be used to determine the spatial variability of a parameter or information on variability over a short period. They also are useful for monitoring intermittent wastewater flows from well-mixed batch process tanks.

8.1.4.2 Composite Samples

Composite samples are collected over time, either by continuous sampling or by mixing discrete samples, and represent the average characteristics of the wastestream during the sample period. Composite samples might provide a more representative measure of the discharge of pollutants over a given period than grab samples, and are used when any of the following is true:

- A measure of the average pollutant concentration during the compositing period is needed.
- A measure of mass loadings per unit of time is needed.
- Wastewater characteristics are highly variable.

Composite samples can be discrete samples (see discussion of sequential sampling in section 8.1.4.3 below) or a single combined sample and are collected either manually or with automatic samplers. There are two general types of composite sampling: time-proportional and flow-proportional. The permit writer should clearly express which type is required in the permit.

Time-proportional composite sample: This method collects a fixed volume (V) of discrete sample aliquots in one container at constant time intervals (t) as shown in Exhibit 8-2.

Exhibit 8-2 Visual interpretation of time-proportional composite monitoring

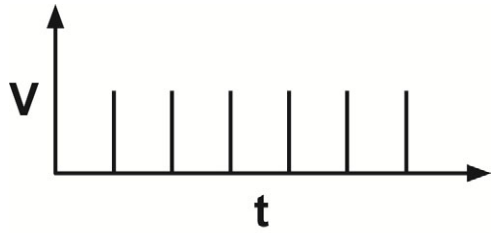

Time-proportional composite monitoring is appropriate when the flow of the sampled stream is constant (flow rate does not vary more than ±10 percent of the average flow rate) or when flow-monitoring equipment is not available. Automatically timed composited samples are usually preferred over manually collected composites. Composite samples collected by hand are appropriate for infrequent analyses and screening or if the subsamples have a fixed volume at equal time intervals.

Flow-proportional composite sample: There are two methods used for this type of sample: constant-volume when the interval time varies between samples, or constant-time when the interval volume collected varies between samples as shown in Exhibit 8-3.

Exhibit 8-3 Visual interpretation of flow-proportional composite monitoring

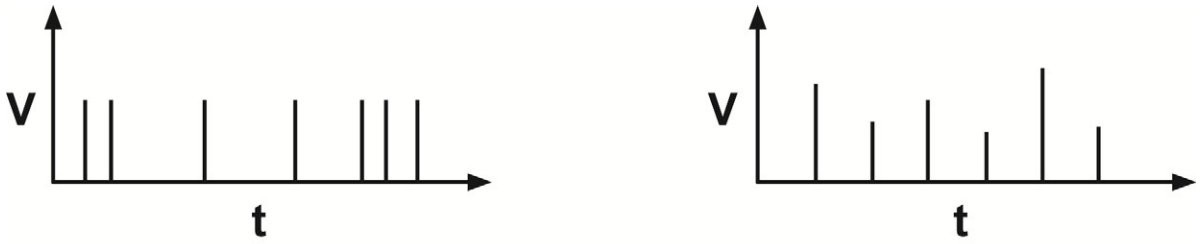

The constant-volume, flow-proportional, composite monitoring method collects a constant sample volume at varying time intervals proportional to stream flow (e.g., 200 milliliters sample collected for every 5,000 gallons of flow). The constant-time, flow-proportional, composite monitoring method collects the sample by adjusting the volume of each aliquot as the flow varies, while maintaining a constant time interval between the aliquots.

Flow-proportional composite sampling is usually preferred over time-proportional composite sampling when the effluent flow volume varies appreciably over time. If there is no flow-measuring device, effluent samples can be manually composited using the influent flow measurement without any correction for time lag. The error in the influent and effluent flow measurement is insignificant except in those cases where large volumes of water are impounded, as in equalization basins.

If a sampling protocol is not specified in the regulations, the permit writer should establish the duration of the compositing period and frequency of aliquot collection. The permit writer should also establish the time frame within which the sample is to be collected and the number of individual aliquots in the composite.

There are instances where composite samples are inappropriate. For example, the permit application regulations at § 122.21(g)(7) indicate that grab samples must be used for sampling several parameters that may change during the time it takes to composite the sample. Composite samples can be used for whole effluent toxicity (WET) testing; however, if there is concern that there are toxicity spikes or that the toxicant is a parameter for which composite sampling is not appropriate, grab samples for WET testing could be specified in the permit.

8.1.4.3 Sequential and Continuous Monitoring

Sequential monitoring refers to collecting discrete samples in individual containers in regular succession, such as timed intervals or discharge increments. Sequential grab samples provide a characteristic of the wastestream over a given time. Automatic sequential monitoring may be done with a special type of automatic sampling device that collects relatively small amounts of a sampled wastestream with the interval between sampling proportioned based on either time or effluent flow. Unlike a combined composite sampler, the sequential sampling device automatically retrieves a sample and holds it in a bottle separate from other automatically retrieved samples. Many individual samples can be stored separately in the unit rather than combining aliquots in a common bottle.

Continuous monitoring is another option for a limited number of parameters such as flow, total organic carbon (TOC), temperature, pH, conductivity, residual chlorine, fluoride, and dissolved oxygen. When establishing continuous monitoring requirements, the permit writer should be aware that the NPDES regulations concerning pH limitations allow for a period of excursion when the effluent is being continuously monitored (§ 401.17). The reliability, accuracy, and cost of continuous monitoring vary with the parameter monitored. The permit writer should consider the environmental significance of the variation of any of these parameters in the effluent and the cost of continuous monitoring before establishing continuous monitoring requirements in the permit.

8.2 Additional Monitoring Requirements and WET Testing

A variety of discharges other than traditional POTW or industrial wastewater discharges, including biosolids (sewage sludge), combined sewer and sanitary sewer overflows, and stormwater, are regulated under the NPDES permit program. In addition, many permits include requirements for WET testing. As discussed in this section, a permit writer should account for such unique discharges and testing requirements in establishing monitoring requirements.

8.2.1 Biosolids (Sewage Sludge)

The purpose of monitoring sewage sludge is to ensure safe use or disposal of the sludge. Sewage sludge regulations specified in Part 503 require monitoring of sewage sludge that is applied to land, placed on a surface disposal site, or incinerated. The frequency of monitoring is based on the annual amount of sewage sludge that is used or disposed of by those methods. POTWs that provide the sewage sludge to another party for further treatment (such as composting) must provide that party with the information necessary to comply with regulations at Part 503. Sewage sludge disposed of in a municipal solid waste landfill unit must meet the criteria for municipal solid waste landfills in the regulations at Part 258.

Exhibit 8-4 shows the minimum monitoring requirements established in Part 503 for sewage sludge before use and disposal. More frequent monitoring for any of the required or recommended parameters is appropriate when the POTW has any of the following:

- A highly variable influent load of toxics or organic solids.
- A significant industrial load.
- A history of process upsets due to toxics, or of adverse environmental impacts due to sludge use or disposal activities.

Exhibit 8-4 Minimum requirements for sewage sludge monitoring, based on method of sludge use or disposal

Method	Monitoring requirements	Frequency	Citation (40 CFR)
Land application	• Sludge weight and percent total solids • Metals: As, Cd, Cu, Pb, Hg, Mo, Ni, Se, and Zn • Pathogen Density • Vector Attraction Reduction	Based on dry weight of sludge in metric tons per year: • > zero but < 290: annually • = or > 290 but < 1,500: quarterly • = or > 1,500 but < 15,000: bimonthly • = or > 15,000: monthly	§ 503.16
Co-disposal in municipal solid waste landfill	• Sludge weight and percent total solids • Passes Paint-Filter Liquid Test • Suitability of sludge used as cover • Characterize in accordance with hazardous waste rules	Monitoring requirements or frequency not specified by Part 503. Determined by local health authority or landfill owner/operator.	Part 258
Surface disposal: lined sites with leachate collection and unlined sites	• Sludge weight and percent total solids • Metals: As, Cr, Ni (Unlined sites only) • Pathogen Density • Vector Attraction Reduction	Based on dry weight of sludge in metric tons per year: • > zero but < 290: annually • = or > 290 but < 1,500: quarterly • = or > 1,500 but < 15,000: bimonthly • = or > 15,000: monthly	§ 503.26
	• Methane gas	• Continuously	
Incineration	• Sludge weight and percent total solids • Metals: As, Cd, Cr, Pb, and Ni	Based on dry weight of sludge in metric tons per year: • > zero but < 290: annually • = or > 290 but < 1,500: quarterly • = or > 1,500 but < 15,000: bimonthly • = or > 15,000: monthly	§ 503.46
	• Be and Hg (National Emissions Standards)	• As required by permitting authority (local air authority)	
	• THC or O_2, moisture, combustion temperatures	• Continuously	
	• Air pollution control device operating parameters	• As required by permitting authority	

Notes:
Monitoring frequencies required by Part 503 may be reduced after 2 years of monitoring, but in no case may be less than once per year.
A successful land application program could necessitate sampling for other constituents of concern (such as nitrogen) in determining appropriate agronomic rates. The permit writer will determine additional monitoring requirements.

The sampling and analysis methods specified in § 503.8 and Part 136 should be followed for monitoring the required parameters. Without any specific methods in Part 503, guidance on appropriate methods is in the following documents:

- *Part 503 Implementation Guidance*[2] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0237.pdf>.
- *POTW Sludge Sampling and Analysis Guidance Document*[3] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm012.pdf>.
- *Control of Pathogens and Vector Attraction in Sewage Sludge*[4] <www.epa.gov/ORD/NRMRL/pubs/625r92013/625r92013.htm>.

8.2.2 Combined Sewer Overflows (CSOs) and Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs)

EPA's Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy (59 FR 18688, April 19, 1994) requires monitoring to characterize the combined sewer system, assist in developing a Long-Term Control Plan (LTCP), and show compliance with permit requirements. The permit writer should ensure the following:

- Monitoring is done to develop an initial system characterization as part of the nine minimum controls to reduce CSOs and their effect on receiving water quality. Such monitoring includes analyzing existing data on precipitation events, on the combined sewer system and CSOs, on water quality, and conducting field inspections.
- As part of the LTCP, a permittee is required to develop a more complete characterization of the sewer system through monitoring and modeling.
- To show compliance with the permit requirements and ultimately the attainment of water quality standards, the permittee is required to conduct a post-construction compliance monitoring program. Specific monitoring requirements of the post-construction compliance monitoring program will be unique to each permittee's LTCP and should be established as specific monitoring conditions in the individual NPDES permit.

These monitoring conditions should require monitoring of certain key parameters during a representative number of CSOs from a representative number of wet-weather events along with ambient water quality monitoring to ascertain attainment of water quality standards. EPA has prepared a guidance manual on monitoring entitled *Combined Sewer Overflows: Guidance for Monitoring and Modeling*[5] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sewer.pdf>.

A facility's permit might also contain monitoring requirements for sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs). SSO monitoring requirements would be developed on a case-by-case basis.

8.2.3 Stormwater Monitoring Considerations

Stormwater monitoring requirements vary according to the type of permit regulating the stormwater discharge and the activity. Municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) serving more than 100,000 people (and some serving less than 100,000) are typically issued individual NPDES permits with monitoring requirements that are specific to the MS4. Smaller MS4s regulated under the stormwater Phase II rule are typically not required to conduct water quality monitoring as a condition in their NPDES general permit, though evaluation of measurable goals may include monitoring. EPA's multi-sector general permit (MSGP) for stormwater discharges from industrial facilities includes analytical monitoring requirements based on the type of industrial activity. Finally, operators of construction activity regulated under the

construction general permit are typically not required to conduct water quality monitoring; however, some states and EPA Regions do require monitoring if the construction activity will discharge to a water impaired by sediment.

Specific monitoring conditions for the federal general stormwater permits are detailed in the most recent Construction General Permit or MSGP issued by EPA (available on the EPA Stormwater Program Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater>). Additional documents on stormwater monitoring are:

- *Urban Stormwater BMP Performance: A Guidance Manual for Meeting the National Stormwater BMP Database Requirements*[6] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/montcomplete.pdf>.
- *Guidance Manual for the Monitoring and Reporting Requirements of the NPDES Stormwater Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)*[7] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/dmr-fin.pdf>.

8.2.4 WET Monitoring

The use of WET testing to evaluate the toxicity in a receiving stream is discussed in section 6.4 of this manual and on the NPDES WET Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/wet>. The WET (or biomonitoring) test procedures were promulgated in § 136.3 (60 FR 53529, October 16, 1995). EPA revised the WET methods in 67 FR 69951, November 19, 2002. WET monitoring conditions included in permits should specify the particular biomonitoring test to be used, the test species, required test endpoints, and quality assurance/quality control procedures.

To support permitting agencies in implementing WET methods, EPA has revised and published manuals for toxicity test protocols:

- *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms*. 5th ed.[8] <www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/disk2/atx.pdf>.
- *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms*. 4th ed.[9] <www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/disk3/ctf.pdf>.
- *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms*. 3rd ed.[10] <www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/disk1/ctm.pdf>.
- *NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector Training: Biomonitoring*[11] (No Link).

WET testing samples could be composite or grab samples. Twenty-four hour composite samples are suggested except when any of the following are true:

- The effluent is expected to be more toxic at a certain time of day.
- Toxicity may be diluted during compositing.
- The size of the sample needed exceeds the composite sampler volume.

WET tests are relatively expensive compared to single parameter tests. Therefore, a permit writer should carefully consider the appropriate frequency for WET testing. A discharge with highly variable flow or observed toxicity should have more frequent monitoring than a discharge that is relatively consistent over time. As with other parameters, factors that a permit writer should consider when establishing appropriate WET monitoring frequencies include the following:

- Type of treatment process.

- Environmental significance and nature of the toxicity.
- Past compliance record or history.
- Cost of monitoring relative to financial capabilities.
- Number of monthly samples used in developing the permit limitation.
- The frequency of intermittent discharges.

Samples should be evenly spaced throughout the year so that seasonal variability can be ascertained.

8.3 Analytical Methods

The permit writer must specify the analytical methods to be used for monitoring. EPA's Office of Science and Technology's Clean Water Act Analytical Methods Website <www.epa.gov/waterscience/methods/> contains information about analytical methods.

The standard conditions of the permit [§§ 122.41(j)(4) and 122.44(i)] require that, when available, permittees use test procedures specified in Part 136 <www.epa.gov/waterscience/methods/basic.htm>. The analytical methods contained in Part 136 are established for conventional, toxic (priority), and some nonconventional pollutants. Without analytical methods for a parameter, the permit writer should specify the analytical method to be used. There are also procedures to apply for approval of alternative test methods in accordance with § 136.4.

While Part 136 identifies the analytical methods approved for use in the NPDES program, additional methods information is available through the National Environmental Methods Index (NEMI) <www.nemi.gov/>. NEMI is a Web-based, searchable clearinghouse of methods supported by the U.S. Geological Survey and EPA's Office of Water. NEMI contains summaries of more than 1,100 methods and describes them by their performance characteristics and their regulatory status, relative cost, detection level, detection level type, accuracy, precision, spiking level, instrumentation, lab equipment, and the *greenness* of analytic methods. Permit writers might find that information useful in comparing the features of Part 136 methods that will be used for assessing compliance with the calculated effluent limitations.

When establishing effluent limitations for a specific parameter (based on technology or water quality regulatory requirements), it is possible for the value of the calculated limit to fall below the method detection limit (MDL) and the minimum level (ML) established by the approved analytical method(s). Regardless of whether current analytical methods are available to detect and quantify the parameter at the concentration of the calculated limitation, the limitation must be included in the permit as calculated.

In some instances, there might be two or more approved Part 136 analytical methods available for the analysis of a parameter. In such cases, the permit should determine whether there is a need to select one of the approved methods and to include a requirement in the permit mandating the use of only the selected method. That approach might be necessary where an effluent limit is established at a level that is quantifiable by one approved method but is below the ML of another approved method.

Such a situation often occurs where a permit contains a WQBEL for mercury. To clarify the EPA's position with respect to effluent monitoring for mercury, EPA developed a memo *Analytical Methods for Mercury in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits*[12] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/mercurymemo_analyticalmethods.pdf>.

Sufficiently Sensitive Methods

At the time of the writing of this manual, EPA had proposed regulations at §§ 122.21(e), 122.44(i), and Part 136, to require the use of sufficiently sensitive methods for analyses conducted for NPDES permit applications and for compliance monitoring (75 FR 35712, June 23, 2010). To ensure that appropriate analytical methods are required and performed, see the most current version of these federal regulations and applicable state analytical method regulations and policy.

8.4 Reporting Monitoring Results

The NPDES regulations require the permittee to maintain records and periodically report on monitoring activities. The regulations at § 122.41(l)(4)(i) require that monitoring results must be reported on a DMR <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/dmr.pdf>. Data reported include both data required by the permit and any additional data the permittee has collected consistent with permit requirements. All facilities must submit reports (on discharges and sludge use or disposal) at least annually, as required by § 122.44(i)(2). POTWs with pretreatment programs must submit a pretreatment report at least annually as required by § 403.12(i). However, the NPDES regulation states that monitoring frequency and reporting should be dependent on the nature and effect of the discharge or sludge use or disposal. Thus, the permit writer can require reporting more frequent than annually.

8.5 Recordkeeping Requirements

Generally, the permit writer is required by § 122.41(j) to include in the permit the requirement to retain records for at least three years, subject to extension by the State Director. Recordkeeping requirements for sewage sludge [§ 122.41(j)] and the CAFO program [§ 122.42(e)(2)] require records be kept five years or longer if required by the State Director. The permit writer should designate in the permit where records should be kept.

Monitoring records must include the following:

- Date, place, time of sampling.
- Name of sampler.
- Date of analysis.
- Name of analyst.
- Analytical methods used.
- Analytical results.

According to § 122.41(j), monitoring records must be representative of the discharge. Monitoring records, which must be retained, include continuous strip chart recordings, calibration data, copies of all reports for the permit, and copies of all data used to compile reports and applications.

Sewage sludge regulations under §§ 503.17, 503.27, and 503.47 establish recordkeeping requirements that vary depending on the use and disposal method for the sewage sludge. The same recordkeeping requirements should be applied to other sludge monitoring parameters not regulated by the Part 503 rule.

[1] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2004. *NPDES Compliance Inspection Manual*. EPA-305-X-03-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/publications/monitoring/cwa/inspections/npdesinspect/npdesinspect.pdf>.

[2] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Part 503 Implementation Guidance*. EPA 833-R-95-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0237.pdf>.

[3] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1989. *POTW Sludge Sampling and Analysis Guidance Document*. EPA-833-B-89-100. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm012.pdf>.

[4] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1992. *Control of Pathogens and Vector Attraction in Sewage Sludge*. EPA-625/R-92-013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/ORD/NRMRL/pubs/625r92013/625r92013.htm>.

[5] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Monitoring and Modeling*. EPA-832-B-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sewer.pdf>.

[6] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. *Urban Stormwater BMP Performance: A Guidance Manual for Meeting the National Stormwater BMP Database Requirements*. EPA-821-B-02-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/montcomplete.pdf>.

[7] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. *Guidance Manual for the Monitoring and Reporting Requirements of the NPDES Stormwater Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP).* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, NPDES Program Branch, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/dmr-fin.pdf>.

[8] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. *Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, Fifth Edition.* EPA-821-R-02-012. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC <www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/disk2/atx.pdf>.

[9] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition*. EPA-821-R-02-013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/disk3/ctf.pdf>.

[10] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. *Short-Term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms, Third Edition*. EPA821-R-02-014. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/waterscience/WET/disk1/ctm.pdf>.

[11] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1990. *NPDES Compliance Monitoring Inspector Training: Biomonitoring*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Enforcement and Permits, Washington, DC. NTIS # PB91-145854. (No Link)

[12] Hanlon, James A. 2007. *Analytical Methods for Mercury in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permits.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Memorandum, August 23, 2007. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/mercurymemo_analyticalmethods.pdf>.

CHAPTER 9. Special Conditions

Special conditions in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits supplement numeric effluent limitations and require the permittee to undertake activities designed to reduce the overall quantity of pollutants being discharged to waters of the United States, to reduce the potential for discharges of pollutants, or to collect information that could be used in determining future permit requirements.

There are many different reasons to incorporate special conditions into a permit including:

- To address unique situations, such as facilities discharging pollutants for which data are absent or limited, making development of technology- or water quality-based effluent limitations (TBELs or WQBELs) more difficult or impossible.
- To incorporate preventive requirements, such as requirements to install process control alarms, containment structures, good housekeeping practices, and the like.
- To address foreseeable changes to discharges, such as planned changes to process, products, or raw materials that could affect discharge characteristics.
- To incorporate compliance schedules to provide the time necessary to comply with permit conditions.
- To incorporate other NPDES programmatic requirements (e.g., pretreatment, sewage sludge).
- To impose additional monitoring requirements that provide the permit writer with data to evaluate the need for changes in permit limitations.
- To increase or decrease monitoring requirements, depending on monitoring results or changes in processes or products.
- To impose requirements for special studies such as ambient stream surveys, toxicity identification evaluations (TIEs) and toxicity reduction evaluations (TREs), bioaccumulation studies, sediment studies, mixing or mixing zone studies, pollutant reduction evaluations, or other such information-gathering studies.

Section 9.1 below addresses several types of special conditions that apply to both municipal and non-municipal facilities. Section 9.2 addresses special conditions unique to municipal facilities.

9.1 Special Conditions Potentially Applicable to Any Type of Discharger

This section discusses several types of special conditions that could be included in any NPDES permit (i.e., municipal or non-municipal). Those special conditions can be thought of as the *ABCs* of special conditions and include the following:

- **A**dditional monitoring and special studies.
- **B**est management practices (BMPs).
- **C**ompliance schedules.

A summary of the use of those special conditions follows.

9.1.1 Additional Monitoring and Special Studies

Additional monitoring requirements, beyond those required under the effluent limitations section of the permit, and special studies are useful for collecting data that were not available to the permit writer for consideration during permit development. Additional monitoring requirements and special studies generally are used to supplement numeric effluent limitations or support future permit development activities. Examples of the types of special studies that could be required in an NPDES permit include the following:

- **Treatability studies:** Might be required in a permit when insufficient treatability information for a pollutant or pollutants would hinder a permit writer from developing defensible TBELs. Treatability studies can also be required when the permit writer suspects that a facility might not be able to comply with an effluent limitation.
- **Toxicity identification evaluation/toxicity reduction evaluation (TIE/TRE):** Could be required in a permit when wastewater discharges are found to be toxic using whole effluent toxicity (WET) tests. The purpose of those evaluations is to identify and control the sources of toxicity in an effluent. Further guidance related to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recommended TIE/TRE procedures and requirements is found in the following guidance manuals:
  - *Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Guidance for Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants*[1] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/tre.pdf>.
  - *Clarifications Regarding Toxicity Reduction and Identification Evaluations in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program*[2] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owmfinaltretie.pdf>.
  - *Generalized Methodology for Conducting Industrial Toxicity Reduction Evaluations*[3] (No link—see the endnote for ordering instructions).
  - *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase I Toxicity Characterization Procedures*. 2nd ed[4] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0330.pdf>.
  - *Toxicity Identification Evaluation: Characterization of Chronically Toxic Effluents, Phase I*[5] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0255.pdf>.
  - *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase II Toxicity Identification Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity*[6] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0343.pdf>.
  - *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase III Confirmation Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity*[7] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0341.pdf>.
- **Mixing or mixing zone studies:** Might be required in a permit to assist in determining how effluent and receiving water mix and in establishing a regulatory mixing zone that can be applied when developing WQBELs.
- **Sediment monitoring:** Could be included in a permit if a permit writer suspects that pollutants contained in wastewater discharges accumulate in the sediments of the receiving water.
- **Bioaccumulation studies:** Might be required in a permit to determine whether pollutants contained in wastewater discharges bioaccumulate in aquatic organisms (e.g., fish, invertebrates). Such studies could be required when water quality criteria are expressed in terms of fish tissue levels. Additional guidance related to evaluating the bioaccumulation potential of a pollutant can

be found in the *EPA Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative Technical Support Document for the Procedure to Determine Bioaccumulation Factors*[8] (No link—see the endnote for ordering instructions).

When establishing additional monitoring or special studies, permit writers must ensure that any requirements related to the study (e.g., special sampling or analytical procedures) are specified in the appropriate permit condition. In addition, permit writers should establish a reasonable schedule for completion and submission of the study or monitoring program. If the anticipated timeline is longer than one year, an interim progress report during the study is advisable.

9.1.2 Best Management Practices (BMPs)

In general, BMPs are actions or procedures to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollution to waters of the United States. Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) section 122.2 includes the following in the definition of BMPs:

- Schedules of activities.
- Prohibitions of practices.
- Maintenance procedures.
- Treatment requirements.
- Operating procedures and practices to control
  - Plant site runoff.
  - Spillage or leaks.
  - Sludge or waste disposal.
  - Drainage from raw material storage areas.

9.1.2.1 When to Use BMPs

Clean Water Act (CWA) section 304(e) authorizes EPA to require BMPs as part of effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines) to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, and drainage from raw material storage that it determines are associated with or ancillary to the industrial manufacturing or treatment process and can contribute significant amounts of pollutants to navigable waters. Where effluent guidelines require specific control measures, including BMPs or development of a BMP plan, permit writers must include such requirements in permits. In addition, CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) states that permits for discharges from municipal storm sewers must require controls, including management practices, to reduce the discharge of pollutants. Finally, CWA sections 402(a)(1) and (2) give the permitting authority the ability to include BMPs in permits on a case-by-case basis to carry out the provisions of the CWA.

The NPDES regulations at § 122.44(k) track the statutory provisions cited above. This section of the regulations provides that permits must contain BMPs (when applicable) to control or abate the discharge of pollutants when any of the following are true:

- They are authorized under CWA section 304(e).
- They are authorized under CWA section 402(p) for the control of stormwater discharges.
- Numeric effluent limitations are infeasible.
- The practices are necessary to achieve effluent limitations and standards or carry out the purpose and intent of the CWA.

Circumstances under which numeric effluent limitations might be infeasible include the following:

- Regulating a pollutant for which limited treatability or aquatic impact data are available to allow development of numeric TBELs or WQBELs.
- Regulating discharges when the types of pollutants vary greatly over time.

In addition, a permit writer should consider using BMPs under any of the following circumstances:

- When chemical analyses are inappropriate or impossible.
- When there is a history of leaks and spills or when housekeeping is sloppy.
- When a complex facility lacks data for a pollutant or pollutants.

9.1.2.2 BMPs in NPDES Permits

Permit writers include BMP requirements in permits using two approaches: (1) site-, process-, or pollutant-specific BMPs, or (2) a requirement to develop a BMP plan. Site-, process-, or pollutant-specific BMPs might be appropriate in the case of an individual permit where a permit writer has the opportunity to review the circumstances at the facility. On the other hand, it might not be appropriate to include site-, process-, or pollutant-specific BMPs as conditions in a general permit, a permit for a particularly complex facility, or a permit for a facility with operations not familiar to the permit writer. Instead, complicated facilities and discharges covered under a general permit could be required to develop a BMP plan that requires the permittee to determine appropriate BMPs on the basis of circumstances at its facility.

Specific BMPs

Specific BMPs are designed to address conditions particular to a type of facility or to a specific site, process, or pollutant. Specific BMPs might be used in a permit when

- They are needed to address ancillary activities that could result in the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States.
- Numeric effluent limitations for a specific process are otherwise infeasible and BMPs serve as effluent limitations for that process.
- They are required to supplement and ensure compliance with effluent limitations in the permit.

To select a specific BMP, the permit writer could

- Review the industry profiles or the specific facility to determine the applicable and appropriate management practices.
- Evaluate whether the BMP would help to achieve effluent limitations or other environmental objectives for that facility.
- Use information from other permits, pollution prevention sources, and EPA guidance documents to identify applicable and appropriate BMPs.

Specific BMPs frequently are required for certain types of dischargers such as concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs), combined sewer overflows (CSOs), and stormwater discharges.

BMP Plans

The *Guidance Manual for Developing Best Management Practices*[9] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0274.pdf> describes the activities and materials at an industrial or municipal facility that are best addressed by BMPs. The manual also describes how BMPs work and gives examples of types of BMPs.

If a permit writer requires a BMP plan, it is the facility's responsibility to develop, implement, and evaluate the success or shortfalls of its own plan. Often, a BMP committee (i.e., a group of individuals within the plant organization) is responsible for developing the BMP plan and assisting the plant management in implementing and updating the BMP plan.

EPA has identified several recommended components of effective BMP plans and detailed each component in the *Guidance Manual for Developing Best Management Practices*. The minimum suggested components of a general BMP plan are presented below:

- General Provisions
  - Name and location of facility.
  - Statement of BMP policy and objective.
  - Review by plant manager.
- Specific Provisions
  - BMP committee.
  - Risk identification and assessment.
  - Reporting of BMP incidents.
  - Materials compatibility.
  - Good housekeeping.
  - Preventive maintenance.
  - Inspections and records.
  - Security.
  - Employee training.

BMP plans used to supplement effluent limitations or to describe how the discharger plans to meet effluent limitations can be submitted to the regulatory agency or be kept on-site and made available to the permitting authority upon request. A general schedule for BMP plan development can be included in the permit (e.g., complete and submit the plan within six months of permit issuance and begin implementing the plan within nine months of permit issuance).

Exhibit 9-1 presents example permit text for a requirement to develop and implement a BMP plan and should be adapted as necessary to reflect conditions at the individual facility.

Exhibit 9-1 Example BMP plan requirement

The following is example text for requiring development and implementation of a BMP plan through an NPDES permit. The text should be crafted and changed as necessary to meet the individual facility's needs and the permitting authority's goals. The bracketed text should be updated to be specific to the permit.

1. Implementation.

[IF A BMP PLAN DOES NOT EXIST:]
The permittee, must develop and implement a best management practices (BMP) plan that achieves the objectives and the specific requirements listed below. A copy of the plan must be submitted to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) **[AND/OR STATE AGENCY]** within six months of the effective date of this permit. The plan must be implemented as soon as possible but no later than nine months from the effective date of the permit. The permittee must update and amend the plan as needed.

[IF A BMP PLAN ALREADY EXISTS:]
The permittee must during the term of this permit operate the facility in accordance with the BMP plan **[CITE EXISTING PLAN]** and in accordance with subsequent amendments to the plan. The permittee must amend the plan to incorporate practices to achieve the objectives and specific requirements listed below, and a copy of the amended plan must be submitted to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) **[AND/OR STATE AGENCY]** within three months of the effective date of this permit. The amended plan must be implemented as soon as possible but not later than six months from the effective date of the permit.

2. Purpose

Through implementation of the BMP plan the permittee must prevent or minimize the generation and the potential for the release of pollutants from the facility to the waters of the United States through normal operations and ancillary activities.

3. Objectives

The permittee must develop and amend the BMP plan consistent with the following objectives for the control of pollutants.

a. The number and quantity of pollutants and the toxicity of effluent generated, discharged, or potentially discharged at the facility must be minimized by the permittee to the extent feasible by managing each influent waste stream in the most appropriate manner.
b. Under the BMP plan, and any Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) included in the plan, the permittee must ensure proper operation and maintenance of the treatment facility as required by § 122.41(e).
c. The permittee must establish specific objectives for the control of pollutants by conducting the following evaluations.
    1. Each facility component or system must be examined for its waste minimization opportunities and its potential for causing a release of significant amounts of pollutants to waters of the United States because of equipment failure, improper operation, and natural phenomena such as rain or snowfall, etc. The examination must include all normal operations and ancillary activities including material storage areas, plant site runoff, in-plant transfer, process and material handling areas, loading or unloading operations, spillage or leaks, sludge and waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. **[NOTE THAT ONLY THE APPLICABLE AREAS SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN THE PREVIOUS LIST.]**
    2. Where experience indicates a reasonable potential for equipment failure (e.g., a tank overflow or leakage), natural condition (e.g., precipitation), or other circumstances that may result in significant amounts of pollutants reaching surface waters, the program should include a prediction of the direction, rate of flow and total quantity of pollutants that could be discharged from the facility as a result of each condition or circumstance.

4. Requirements

The BMP Plan must be consistent with the objectives in the Objectives section above and the general guidance contained in the publication entitled *Guidance Manual for Developing Best Management Practices (BMPs)*, EPA 833-B-93-004, <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0274.pdf> or any subsequent revisions to the guidance document. The BMP plan must

a. Be documented in narrative form, must include any necessary plot plans, drawings or maps, and must be developed in accordance with good engineering practices. The BMP plan must be organized and written with the following structure:
    1. Name and location of the facility.
    2. Statement of BMP policy.
    3. Structure, functions, and procedures of the BMP Committee.
    4. Specific management practices and standard operating procedures to achieve the above objectives, including the following:

Exhibit 9-1 Example BMP plan requirement (continued)

a. Modification of equipment, facilities, technology, processes, and procedures.
b. Reformulation or redesign of products.
c. Substitution of materials.
d. Improvement in management, inventory control, materials handling or general operational phases of the facility.

5. Risk identification and assessment.
6. Reporting of BMP incidents.
7. Materials compatibility.
8. Good housekeeping.
9. Preventative maintenance.
10. Inspections and records.
11. Security.
12. Employee training.

b. Include the following provisions concerning BMP plan review:
   1. Review by plant engineering staff and the plant manager.
   2. Review and endorsement by the permittee's BMP Committee.
   3. A statement that the above reviews have been completed and that the BMP plan fulfills the requirements set forth in this permit. The statement must include the dated signatures of each BMP Committee member as certification of the reviews.

c. Establish specific BMPs to meet the objectives identified in the Objectives section above, addressing each component or system capable of generating or causing a release of significant amounts of pollutants, and identifying specific preventive or remedial measures to be implemented.

d. Establish specific BMPs or other measures that ensure that the following specific requirements are met:
   1. Ensure proper management of solid and hazardous waste in accordance with regulations promulgated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Management practices required under RCRA regulations must be referenced in the BMP plan.
   2. Reflect requirements for Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) plans under Clean Water Act (CWA) section 311 and 40 CFR Part 112 and may incorporate any part of such plans into the BMP plan by reference.
   3. Reflect requirements for stormwater control under CWA section 402(p) and the regulations at 40 CFR 122.26 and 122.44, and otherwise eliminate to the extent practicable, contamination of stormwater runoff.

   etc.

[NOTE: SECTION d. ABOVE COULD BE TAILORED TO EACH FACILITY BY THE PERMIT WRITER AND MAY INCLUDE PROCESSES OR AREAS OF THE FACILITY WITH HOUSEKEEPING PROBLEMS, NONCOMPLIANCE, SPILLS/LEAKS, OR OTHER PROBLEMS THAT COULD BE REMEDIED THROUGH A BMP. IF THERE IS A KNOWN SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM (E.G., MORE FREQUENT INSPECTIONS, PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE, ETC.), THIS REMEDY COULD ALSO BE INCLUDED AS A PART OF THE BMP PLAN REQUIREMENTS. TO GATHER IDEAS FOR SUCH REQUIREMENTS, THE PERMIT WRITER MAY WANT TO CONTACT THE PERMITTEE, COMPLIANCE PERSONNEL, FACILITY INSPECTORS, OPERATIONS OFFICE PERSONNEL, AND STATE AGENCY COUNTERPARTS. THE PERMIT WRITER MIGHT ALSO WANT TO CHECK REQUIREMENTS IN OTHER PERMITS AND BMP PLANS FOR SIMILAR FACILITIES.]

5. Documentation

The permittee must maintain a copy of the BMP plan at the facility and must make the plan available to EPA **[AND/OR STATE AGENCY]** upon request. All offices of the permittee, which are required to maintain a copy of the NPDES permit, must also maintain a copy of the BMP plan.

6. BMP Plan Modification

The permittee must amend the BMP plan whenever there is a change in the facility, or in the operation of the facility, that materially increases the generation of pollutants or their release or potential release to the receiving waters. The permittee must also amend the plan, as appropriate, when plant operations covered by the BMP plan change. Any such changes to the BMP plan must be consistent with the objectives and specific requirements listed above. All changes in the BMP plan must be reported to EPA **[AND/OR STATE AGENCY]** in writing.

7. Modification for Ineffectiveness

If at any time the BMP plan proves to be ineffective in achieving the general objective of preventing and minimizing the generation of pollutants and their release and potential release to the receiving waters and/or the specific requirements above, the permit and/or the BMP plan must be subject to modification to incorporate revised BMP requirements.

9.1.2.3 Pollution Prevention in BMPs

BMPs are, by their nature, pollution prevention practices. Traditionally, BMPs have focused on good housekeeping measures and good management techniques that attempt to avoid contact between pollutants and water as a result of leaks, spills, and improper waste disposal. However, on the basis of the authority granted under the regulations, BMPs may include a range of pollution prevention options, including production modifications, operational changes, materials substitution, and materials and water conservation.

When developing BMPs, permit writers should be familiar with the fundamental principles of pollution prevention:

- Pollution should be prevented or reduced at the source, whenever feasible (*Reduce*).
- Pollution that cannot be prevented should be reused or recycled in an environmentally safe manner, whenever feasible (*Reuse-Recycle*).
- Pollution that cannot be prevented or recycled should be treated in an environmentally safe manner, whenever feasible (*Treat*).
- Disposal or other release into the environment should be employed only as a last resort and should be conducted in an environmentally safe manner (*Dispose of*).

When writing an NPDES permit, a permit writer who has familiarity with a certain type of processes might identify pollution prevention practices that are not used at a facility and that would help that facility achieve its pollution prevention goals. Where the pollution prevention practices are necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the CWA, the permit writer may develop BMPs to implement those practices.

9.1.3 Compliance Schedules

The NPDES regulations at § 122.47 allow permit writers to establish schedules of compliance to give permittees additional time to achieve compliance with the CWA and applicable regulations. Schedules developed under this provision must require compliance by the permittee *as soon as possible*, but may not extend the date for final compliance beyond compliance dates established by the CWA. Thus, compliance schedules in permits are not appropriate for every type of permit requirement. Specifically, a permit writer may not establish a compliance schedule in a permit for TBELs because the statutory deadlines for meeting technology standards (i.e., secondary treatment standards and effluent guidelines) have passed. This restriction applies to both existing and new dischargers. Permit writers should note, however, that § 122.29(d)(4) allows a new source or new discharger up to 90 days to *start-up* its pollution control equipment and achieve compliance with its permit conditions (i.e., provides for up to a 90-day period to achieve compliance).

Examples of requirements for which a compliance schedule in an NPDES permit might be appropriate include:

- Pretreatment program development.
- Sludge use and disposal program development and implementation.
- BMP plan development and implementation.
- Effluent limitations derived from new or revised water quality standards.

An EPA Administrator's decision specifically addresses compliance schedules for effluent limitations derived from new or revised water quality standards. In the decision *In the Matter of Star-Kist Caribe, Inc*., documented in the memorandum *Order Denying Modification Request With Respect to the Administrator's 1990 Decision in Star-Kist Caribe, Inc. (NPDES Appeal No. 88-5)*[10] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0121.pdf>, the EPA Administrator interpreted CWA section 301(b)(1)(C) to mean that 1) after July 1, 1977, permits may not contain compliance schedules for effluent limitations based on water quality standards adopted before July 1, 1977, and 2) compliance schedules are allowed for effluent limitations based on standards adopted after that date *only* if the state has clearly indicated in its water quality standards or implementing regulations that it intends to allow them.

In May 2007, the Director of EPA's Office of Wastewater Management issued a memorandum to EPA Region 9 that clarified the requirements of § 122.47 as they relate to WQBELs [see *Compliance Schedules for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in NPDES Permits*[11] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/memo_complianceschedules_may07.pdf>. Permit writers should consider the principles outlined in this memo when assessing whether a compliance schedule for achieving a WQBEL is consistent with the CWA and its implementing regulations and when documenting the basis for a compliance schedule in a permit. Considerations outlined in the memo include the following:

- Demonstrate that the permittee cannot immediately comply with the new effluent limitation on the effective date of the permit.
- Include an enforceable *final* effluent limitation and a date for achievement in the permit.
- Justify and document the *appropriateness* of the compliance schedule; factors relevant to a determination that a compliance schedule is appropriate include how much time the discharger had to meet the WQBEL under prior permit(s), whether there is any need for modifications to treatment facilities, operations, or other measures and, if so, how long it would take to implement such modifications.
- Justify and demonstrate that compliance with the final WQBEL is required *as soon as possible*; factors relevant to a determination that a compliance is required as soon as possible include the steps needed to modify or install treatment facilities, operations, or other measures and the time those steps would take.
- Include an enforceable sequence of events leading to compliance with interim milestones for schedules longer than one year.
- Recognize that a schedule solely to provide time to develop a total maximum daily load (TMDL) or to conduct a use attainability analysis (UAA) is not appropriate.

Many of the principles outlined in the memo could be more generally applied to compliance schedules for requirements other than WQBELs.

9.2 Special Conditions for Municipal Facilities

This section explains several common special conditions that are applicable only to municipal facilities. These conditions reflect requirements for publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) to implement and enforce local pretreatment programs for their industrial users; biosolids (sewage sludge) disposal requirements; CSO requirements; SSO requirements; and municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) requirements.

9.2.1 The National Pretreatment Program

CWA section 402(b)(8) requires that certain POTWs receiving pollutants from significant industrial sources (subject to CWA section 307(b) standards) establish a pretreatment program to ensure compliance with these standards. The implementing regulations at § 403.8(a) state that:

> Any POTW (or combination of POTWs operated by the same authority) with a total design flow greater than 5 million gallons per day (mgd) and receiving from industrial users pollutants which pass through or interfere with the operation of the POTW or are otherwise subject to pretreatment standards will be required to establish a POTW pretreatment program unless the NPDES state exercises its option to assume local responsibilities as provided in § 403.10(e).

As specified in § 403.8(a), the Regional Administrator or Director of an authorized state may require a POTW with a design flow of 5 mgd or less to develop a POTW pretreatment program. Program development could be determined to be necessary to prevent interference with or pass through of the POTW based on the nature, or volume, of the industrial influent, a history of treatment process upsets and violations of POTW effluent limitation(s), and contamination of municipal sludge.

Since 1978, approximately 1,500 POTWs have been required to develop and implement pretreatment programs through special conditions of NPDES permits. The pretreatment program was developed to control industrial discharges to POTWs and to meet the following objectives:

- To prevent pass through of pollutants.
- To prevent interference with POTW processes, including interference with the use or disposal of municipal sludge.
- To improve opportunities to recycle and reclaim municipal and industrial wastewater and sludges.

The pretreatment program also helps ensure POTW personnel health and safety.

As authorized by the pretreatment regulations at §§ 403.8(c), 403.8(d) and 403.8(e) and the NPDES regulations at § 122.44(j)(2), the requirements to develop and implement a POTW pretreatment program are included as enforceable conditions in the POTW's NPDES permit. NPDES permits drive the development and implementation of pretreatment programs by requiring the following:

- Adequate legal authority.
- Maintenance of an industrial user inventory.
- Development and implementation of local limits.
- Control mechanisms issued to significant industrial users (SIUs).
- Compliance monitoring activities.
- Swift and effective enforcement.
- Data management and recordkeeping.
- Reporting to the approval authority (EPA or state).
- Public participation.

Through the NPDES permit, the POTW is required to develop and implement a pretreatment program. The POTW is required to submit an approvable program that meets the requirements in § 403.9(b). A more detailed description of these required program elements is in § 403.8(f). The POTW must have the legal authority enabling it to do the following:

- Deny or condition new or increased contributions of pollutants, or changes in nature of pollutants, to the POTW by industrial users.
- Require compliance with applicable pretreatment standards and requirements by industrial users.
- Control through a permit, order, or similar means the contribution to the POTW by each industrial user to ensure compliance with applicable pretreatment standards and requirements. These control mechanisms must have certain conditions as laid out in § 403.8(f)(1)(iii) and be enforceable.
- Require the development of compliance schedules where necessary by each industrial user for the installation of technology required to meet applicable pretreatment standards and requirements, and submission of all notices and self-monitoring reports to assess and ensure compliance.
- Carry out all inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures necessary to determine compliance with applicable pretreatment standards and requirements independent of information submitted by the industrial user (including the authority to enter the premises of the industrial user).
- Obtain remedies for noncompliance (e.g., injunctive relief, penalties).
- Comply with confidentiality requirements.

Further, at a minimum, the POTW must have procedures to do the following:

- Identify and locate all possible industrial users that might be subject to the POTW pretreatment program.
- Identify the character and volume of pollutants contributed to the POTW by the industrial users.
- Notify industrial users of applicable pretreatment standards and applicable requirements under CWA sections 204(b) and 405 and RCRA Subtitles C and D.
- Receive and analyze self-monitoring reports.
- Conduct sampling, inspections and other surveillance activities to determine compliance with applicable pretreatment standards and requirements independent of information supplied by the industrial user.
- Investigate instances of noncompliance.
- Comply with public participation requirements, including annual public notice of industrial users determined to be in significant noncompliance during the previous 12-month period.

Also, as part of the POTW pretreatment program, POTWs must have adequate resources and funding to implement the program, evaluate the need for and, as necessary, develop local limits and develop an enforcement response plan.

The NPDES permit should include the conditions specified in § 403.9, including that the POTW be required to submit the program documentation, detailing the authority and procedures to be implemented, along with other information about the program. The permit will allow the POTW up to one year, from the time when written notification from the approval authority determined the need for a pretreatment program, to develop and submit a program for approval as stated in § 403.8(b). Once the permitting authority reviews and approves the program, the requirement to implement the approved program is then incorporated into the permit.

The permit writer generally incorporates the requirement to develop a pretreatment program at the time of permit reissuance. The requirement, however, may also be incorporated through a modification of the permit if there is *cause*, as defined in detail in § 403.8(e), to make such a modification. The permit writer must follow procedures outlined by § 122.62 related to modifications when including the requirement to develop a pretreatment program in an NPDES permit

During the life of the permit, it might be necessary for the POTW to modify its approved pretreatment program (changes to local limits, changes to the ordinance, and such). The changes can be brought about by the POTW's desire to change the way the program operates, or they can be the result of changes that are necessary to address deficiencies in the program found during inspections or audits done by the permitting authority. Whatever the reason for the modification, the permitting authority must review and approve any modification to the approved program that is considered substantial, as required by § 403.18. All substantial program modifications to the POTW's approved pretreatment program require minor modifications to the NPDES permit and are subject to the procedural requirements in §§ 122.63(g) and 403.18. In addition, incorporating the requirement for a previously approved pretreatment program for the purpose of making the implementation of the program an enforceable part of the permit is also considered a minor modification to the NPDES permit.

The majority of POTWs that need pretreatment program requirements in their permits currently have them in place. In addition, an NPDES state or an EPA region will often designate a pretreatment coordinator to serve as the pretreatment expert to review the annual report from the POTW and recommend any action to be taken. The state or EPA regional pretreatment coordinator is a key resource on pretreatment issues, particularly at the time of NPDES permit reissuance. EPA regions and approved states have developed standard pretreatment development or implementation conditions (with minor modifications made to tailor the conditions to the specific discharger) that are placed in all applicable NPDES permits in that region or state. The permit writer can usually obtain examples of these NPDES pretreatment conditions from the EPA or state pretreatment coordinators. The permit writer might need to update or modify pretreatment implementation language or initiate corrective action related to the pretreatment program.

EPA has developed the Pretreatment Program Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/pretreatment> and prepared a number of guidance manuals for POTWs on how to implement their local pretreatment programs that are accessible through this website. In addition, EPA prepared the *Introduction to the National Pretreatment Program*[12] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/final99.pdf> as a reference for anyone interested in understanding the basics of pretreatment program requirements and to provide a roadmap to additional and more detailed guidance materials for those trying to implement specific elements of the pretreatment program.

Pretreatment program information and monitoring data obtained through the POTW's pretreatment program are useful to the permit writer in identifying possible modifications to the pretreatment program's local limits or procedures, or the need for water quality-based controls. The permit writer should obtain such data with the aid of the pretreatment coordinator. Permits must include conditions requiring a POTW to provide a written technical evaluation of the need to revise local limits under § 403.5(c)(1) following permit issuance or reissuance [§ 122.44(j)(2)(ii)]. In addition, POTWs with a design flow greater than or equal to one mgd and with an approved pretreatment program or required to develop a pretreatment program must sample and analyze their effluent for priority (toxic) pollutants listed in Part 122, Appendix J, Table 2 as part of the permit application process [see § 122.21(j)(4)(iv)]. Those data and information also are useful for determining the need for WQBELs.

9.2.2 Biosolids (Sewage Sludge)

CWA section 405(d) requires that EPA regulate the use and disposal of sewage sludge to protect public health and the environment from any reasonably anticipated adverse effects of these practices. In the CWA, Congress directed EPA to develop technical standards for municipal sludge use and disposal options and enacted strict deadlines for compliance with these standards. Within one year of promulgation of the standards, compliance was required unless construction of new pollution control facilities was necessary, in which case compliance was required within two years.

EPA promulgated Part 503, Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge in 58 *Federal Register* (FR) 9248, February 19, 1993, with amendments in 59 FR 9095, February 19, 1994 and 60 FR 54764, October 25, 1995. These regulations address four sludge use and disposal practices: land application, surface disposal, incineration, and disposal in a municipal solid waste landfill. The standards for each end use and disposal method consist of general requirements, numeric effluent limitations, operational standards, and management practices, as well as monitoring, recordkeeping, and reporting requirements. Unlike technology standards, which are based on the ability of treatment technologies to reduce the level of pollutants, EPA's sewage sludge standards are based on health and environmental risks. Part 503 imposes requirements on four groups:

- Persons who prepare sewage sludge or material derived from sewage sludge.
- Land appliers of sewage sludge.
- Owners/operators of sewage sludge surface disposal sites.
- Owners/operators of sewage sludge incinerators.

Details of that rule are described in *A Plain English Guide to the EPA Part 503 Biosolids Rule*[13] <www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/biosolids/503pe/>.

The risk assessment for the Part 503 rule that governs the land application of biosolids took nearly 10 years to complete and had extensive rigorous review and comment. The risk assessment evaluated and established limitations for a number of pollutants. These limitations are in chapter 4 of *A Guide to the Biosolids Risk Assessments for the EPA Part 503 Rule*[14] <www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/biosolids/503rule/>.

The regulation is largely self-implementing, and anyone who engages in activities covered by the regulation must comply with the appropriate requirements on or before the compliance deadlines. A person who violates Part 503 requirements is subject to administrative, civil, and criminal enforcement actions.

CWA section 405(f) requires the inclusion of sewage sludge use or disposal requirements in any NPDES permit issued to a Treatment Works Treating Domestic Sewage (TWTDS) and authorizes the issuance of sewage sludge-only permits to non-discharging TWTDS. In response, EPA promulgated revisions to the NPDES permit regulations at Parts 122 and 124 in 54 FR 18716, May 2, 1989, to address inclusion of sewage sludge use and disposal standards in NPDES permits and NPDES permit issuance to treatment works that do not have an effluent discharge to waters of the United States, but are involved in sewage sludge use or disposal as preparers, appliers, or owners/operators. TWTDS includes all sewage sludge generators and facilities, such as blenders, that change the quality of sewage sludge.

EPA recognizes that implementation of Part 503 requirements is a source of confusion for permit writers and permittees who might already have NPDES permits with special conditions addressing sewage sludge requirements. EPA has provided several guidance documents to help clarify NPDES permitting expectations, and explain the requirements of Part 503:

- *Part 503 Implementation Guidance*[15] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0237.pdf>.
- *Land Application of Sewage Sludge—A Guide for Land Appliers on the Requirements of the Federal Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge Management in 40 CFR Part 503*[16] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sludge.pdf>.
- *Surface Disposal of Sewage Sludge—A Guide for Owners/Operators of Surface Disposal Facilities on the Monitoring, Recordkeeping, and Reporting Requirements of the Federal Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge in 40 CFR Part 503*[17] <No Link–see the endnote for ordering instructions>.
- *Preparing Sewage Sludge for Land Application or Surface Disposal—A Guide for Preparers of Sewage Sludge on the Monitoring, Record Keeping, and Reporting Requirements of the Federal Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge in 40 CFR Part 503*[18] <No Link–see the endnote for ordering instructions>.
- *Domestic Septage Regulatory Guidance, A Guide to the EPA 503 Rule*[19] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0026.pdf>.
- *Control of Pathogens and Vector Attraction in Sewage Sludge*[20] <www.epa.gov/nrmrl/pubs/625r92013/625R92013.pdf>.

The permit writer should refer to the *Part 503 Implementation Guidance* and EPA Region and state guidelines or policies for instructions on how to implement the applicable Part 503 standards into the permit. The permit writer will need to determine the type of sewage sludge use or disposal practice(s) used by the discharger and apply the appropriate Part 503 standards. In general, conditions will need to be established to address the following:

- Pollutant concentrations or loading rates.
- Operational standards (such as pathogen and vector attraction reduction requirements for land application and surface disposal and total hydrocarbons (THC) concentrations for incinerators).
- Management practices (e.g., siting restrictions, design requirements, operating practices).
- Monitoring requirements (e.g., pollutants to be monitored, sampling locations, frequency, and sample collection and analytical methods).

- Recordkeeping requirements.
- Reporting requirements (e.g., contents of reports and frequency or due dates for submission of reports).
- General requirements (e.g., specific notification requirements before land application, submission of closure and post closure plan for surface disposal sites).

In addition to any specific applicable Part 503 standards, three boilerplate conditions must be written in the NPDES permit where applicable. These consist of the following:

- Text requiring the POTW/TWTDS to comply with all existing requirements for sewage sludge use and disposal, including the Part 503 standards [see § 122.44(b)(2)].
- A reopener clause, which authorizes reopening a permit to include technical standards if the technical standards are more stringent or more comprehensive than the conditions in the permit [see § 122.44(c)].
- A notification provision requiring the permittee to give notice to the permitting authority when a significant change in the sewage sludge use or disposal practice occurs (or is planned) [see standard conditions in § 122.41(l)(1)(iii)].

If permit conditions based on existing regulations are insufficient to protect public health and the environment from adverse effects that could occur from toxic pollutants in sewage sludge, permit conditions should be developed on a case-by-case basis using best professional judgment (BPJ) to fulfill the statutory requirement. The *Part 503 Implementation Guidance* contains information to assist permit writers in developing effluent limitations and management practice requirements on a case-by-case basis to protect public health and the environment from adverse effects that could occur from toxic pollutants in sewage sludge. For more information on biosolids, see section 2.3.1.3 of this manual and the Biosolids Website <www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/biosolids/index.htm>

9.2.3 Combined Sewer Overflows (CSOs)

Combined sewer systems were designed and built in the 19th and early 20th centuries to collect sanitary and industrial wastewater and stormwater runoff. During dry weather, combined sewers carry sanitary wastes and industrial wastewater to a treatment plant. In periods of heavy rainfall, however, stormwater is combined with untreated wastewater, which can overflow and discharge directly to a waterbody without being treated. These overflows are called combined sewer overflows (CSOs).

EPA published a CSO Control Policy in 59 FR 18688, April 19, 1994. That policy represents a comprehensive national strategy to ensure that municipalities, permitting authorities, water quality standards authorities, and the public engage in a comprehensive and coordinated planning effort to achieve cost-effective CSO controls that ultimately meet appropriate health and environmental objectives.

The CSO Control Policy includes expectations for NPDES permitting authorities. In general, EPA envisioned a phased permit approach, including initial requirements to implement Nine Minimum CSO Controls (NMC) and develop a Long-Term CSO Control Plan (LTCP), followed by requirements to implement the controls in the approved LTCP. The Wet Weather Water Quality Act of 2000 amended the CWA to add section 402(q), which required that CSO permits be issued in conformance with the CSO Control Policy.

CSOs are point source discharges subject to both the technology-based requirements of the CWA and applicable state water quality standards. Under the CWA, CSOs must comply with Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT) for nonconventional and toxic pollutants and Best Conventional Technology (BCT) for conventional pollutants. However, there are no promulgated BAT or BCT limitations in effluent guidelines for CSOs. As a result, permit writers must use BPJ in developing technology-based permit requirements for controlling CSOs. Permit conditions also must achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards.

The 1994 CSO Control Policy contains the recommended approach for developing and issuing NPDES permits to control CSOs. In addition, EPA has developed the following CSO guidance documents to help permit writers and permittees implement the CSO Control Policy:

- *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Long-Term Control Plan*[21] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0272.pdf>.
- *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Nine Minimum Controls*[22] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0030.pdf>.
- *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Screening and Ranking*[23] <www.epa.gov/npdes/cso>.
- *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Monitoring and Modeling*[24] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sewer.pdf>.
- *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Financial Capability Assessment and Schedule Development*[25] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/csofc.pdf>.
- *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Funding Options*[26] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0249.pdf>.
- *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Permit Writers*[27] <www.epa.gov/npdes/cso>.
- *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance: Coordinating Combined Sewer Overflow Long-Term Planning with Water Quality Standards Reviews*[28] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/wqs_guide_final.pdf>.

Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Permit Writers[24] contains guidance and example permit language that permit writers can use. Controlling CSOs typically requires substantial long-term planning, construction, financing and continuous reassessment; therefore, the implementation of CSO controls will probably occur over several permit cycles. The guidance explains a phased permitting approach to CSOs. Exhibit 9-2 depicts this phased permitting approach and the types of permit conditions that should be developed for each phase.

Exhibit 9-2 Categories of CSO permitting conditions

NPDES permit	Phase I	Phase II	Post phase II
A. Technology-based	• NMC, at a minimum	• NMC, at a minimum	• NMC, at a minimum
B. Water Quality-based	• Narrative	• Narrative + performance-based standards	• Narrative + performance-based standards + numeric WQBELs (as appropriate)
C. Monitoring	• Characterization, monitoring, and modeling of CSS	• Monitoring to evaluate water quality impacts • Monitoring to determine effectiveness of CSO controls	• Post-construction compliance monitoring
D. Reporting	• Documentation of NMC implementation • Interim LTCP deliverables	• Implementation of CSO controls (both NMC and long-term controls)	• Report results of post-construction compliance monitoring
E. Special conditions	• Prohibition of dry weather overflows (DWO) • Development of LTCP	• Prohibition of DWO • Implementation of LTCP • Reopener clause for water quality standards violations • Sensitive area reassessment	• Prohibition of DWO • Reopener clause for water quality standards violations

Depending on the permittee's situation, a permit may contain both Phase I and Phase II elements. Phase I permits require demonstration of implementation of the NMC, shown in Exhibit 9-3.

Exhibit 9-3 Nine minimum CSO controls

1. Proper operation and regular maintenance programs for the sewer system and the CSOs
2. Maximum use of the collection system for storage
3. Review and modification of pretreatment requirements to ensure that CSO impacts are minimized
4. Maximization of flow to the POTW for treatment
5. Prohibition of CSOs during dry weather
6. Control of solid and floatable materials in CSOs
7. Establishment of pollution prevention programs
8. Public notification to ensure that the public receives adequate notification of CSO occurrences and CSO impacts
9. Monitoring to effectively characterize CSO impacts and the efficacy of CSO controls

In the Phase I permit issued/modified to reflect the CSO Control Policy, the NPDES authority should at least require permittees to

- Immediately implement BAT/BCT, which at a minimum includes the NMC, as determined on a BPJ basis by the permitting authority.
- Develop and submit a report documenting the implementation of the NMC within 2 years of permit issuance/modification.

- Comply with applicable water quality standards, no later than the date allowed under the state's water quality standards expressed in the form of a narrative limitation.
- Develop and submit, consistent with the CSO Control Policy and based on a schedule in an appropriate enforceable mechanism, an LTCP, as soon as practicable, but generally within 2 years after the effective date of the permit issuance/modification. Permitting authorities may establish a longer timetable for completion of the long-term CSO control plan on a case-by-case basis to account for site-specific factors that could influence the complexity of the planning process. Exhibit 9-4 shows the minimum elements of the LTCP.

Exhibit 9-4 Elements of the long-term CSO control plan

1. Characterization, monitoring, and modeling of the combined sewer system
2. Public participation
3. Consideration of sensitive areas
4. Evaluation of alternatives
5. Cost/performance considerations
6. Operational plan
7. Maximizing treatment at the existing POTW treatment plant
8. Implementation schedule
9. Post-construction compliance monitoring program

Phase II permits require the implementation of an LTCP. The Phase II permit should contain the following:

- Requirements to implement the technology-based controls including the NMC determined on a BPJ basis.
- Narrative requirements that ensure that the selected CSO controls are implemented, operated and maintained as described in the LTCP.
- Water quality-based effluent limits under §§ 122.44(d)(1) and 122.44(k), requiring, at a minimum, compliance with, no later than the date allowed under the state's water quality standards, the numeric performance standards for the selected CSO controls, based on average design conditions specifying at least one of the following:
  - A maximum number of overflow events per year for specified design conditions consistent with II.C.4.a.i of the CSO Control Policy.
  - A minimum percentage capture of combined sewage by volume for treatment under specified design conditions consistent with II.C.4.a.ii of the CSO Control Policy.
  - A minimum removal of the mass of pollutants discharged for specified design conditions consistent with II.C.4.a.iii of CSO Control Policy.
  - Performance standards and requirements that are consistent with II.C.4.b of the CSO Control Policy.
- A requirement to implement, with an established schedule, the approved post-construction water quality assessment program including requirements to monitor and collect sufficient information to demonstrate compliance with water quality standards and protection of designated uses as well as to determine the effectiveness of CSO controls.

- A requirement to reassess overflows to sensitive areas in those cases where elimination or relocation of the overflow is not physically possible and economically achievable.
- Conditions establishing requirements for maximizing the treatment of wet-weather flows at the POTW, as appropriate, consistent with section II.C.7. of the CSO Policy.
- A reopener clause authorizing the NPDES authority to reopen and modify the permit upon determination that the CSO controls fail to meet water quality standards or protect designated uses.

Reviewing the permittee's LTCP and consultations with other staff involved in the CSO control process and the permittee are important steps in the process of determining the appropriate Phase II permit conditions. Water quality-based controls in Phase II generally are expressed as narrative requirements and performance standards for the combined sewer system. Finally, post Phase II permit conditions would address continued implementation of the NMC, long-term CSO controls, and post-construction compliance monitoring. There may also be numeric WQBELs when there are sufficient data to support their development.

LTCP implementation schedules were expected to include project milestones and a financing plan for design and construction of necessary controls as soon as practicable. The CSO Control Policy expected permitting authorities to undertake the following:

- Review and revise, as appropriate, state CSO permitting strategies developed in response to the National CSO Control Strategy.
- Develop and issue permits requiring CSO communities to immediately implement the NMC and document their implementation and develop and implement an LTCP.
- Promote coordination among the CSO community, the water quality standards authority, and the general public through LTCP development and implementation.
- Evaluate water pollution control needs on a watershed basis and coordinate CSO control with the control of other point and nonpoint sources of pollution.
- Recognize that it might be difficult for some small communities to meet all the formal elements of LTCP development, and that compliance with the NMC and a reduced scope LTCP might be sufficient.
- Consider sensitive areas, use impairment, and a CSO community's financial capability in the review and approval of implementation schedules.

Communities must develop and implement LTCPs to meet water quality standards, including the designated uses and criteria to protect those uses for waterbodies that receive CSO discharges. The CSO Control Policy recognized that substantial coordination and agreement among the permitting authority, the water quality standards authority, the public, and the CSO community would be required to accomplish this objective. The CSO Control Policy also recognized that the development of the LTCP should be coordinated with the review and appropriate revision of water quality standards and their implementation procedures.

In developing permit requirements to meet technology-based requirements and applicable state water quality standards, the permit writer, in conjunction with staff involved in water quality standards and the

permittee, should identify the appropriate site-specific considerations that will determine the CSO conditions to be established in the permit. EPA believes that the following information will be particularly relevant in developing the appropriate conditions:

- CSO Discharge
  - Flow, frequency, and duration of the CSO discharge.
  - Available effluent characterization data on the CSO discharge.
  - Available information and data on the impacts of the CSO discharge(s) (e.g., CWA section 305(b) reports, ambient survey data, fish kills, CWA section 303(d) lists of impaired waters).
  - Compliance history of the CSO owner, including performance and reliability of any existing CSO controls.
  - Current NPDES permit and NPDES permit application.
  - Facility planning information from the permittee that addresses CSOs.
- Technologies
  - Performance data (either from the manufacturer or from other applications) for various CSO technologies that may be employed, including equipment efficiency and reliability.
  - Cost information associated with the installation, operation and maintenance of CSO technologies.
  - Reference materials on various types of CSO.

For more information on CSOs, see section 2.3.1.4 of this manual and the Combined Sewer Overflows Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/cso>.

9.2.4 Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs)

EPA's *Report to Congress on the Impacts and Control of CSOs and SSOs*[29] <www.epa.gov/npdes/csossoreport2004> shows that NPDES permit requirements establishing clear reporting, recordkeeping and third party notification of overflows from municipal sewage collection systems, as well as clear requirements to properly operate and maintain the collection system, are critical to effective program implementation. NPDES authorities should be improving NPDES permit requirements for SSOs and sanitary sewer collection systems, which could lead to improved performance of municipal sanitary sewer collection systems and improved public notice for SSO events.

The NPDES regulations provide standard conditions that are to be in NPDES permits for POTWs as discussed in Chapter 10 of this manual. Standard conditions in a permit for a POTW apply to portions of the collection system for which the permittee has ownership or has operational control. When reissued, permits for POTW discharges should clarify how key standard permit conditions apply to SSOs and sanitary sewer collection systems. On August 20, 2007, EPA circulated a draft fact sheet, NPDES Permit Requirements for Municipal Sanitary Sewer Collection Systems and SSOs <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sso_fact_sheet_model_permit_cond.pdf>, which explains the ways NPDES permitting authorities should be improving implementation of NPDES permit requirements to address SSOs and sanitary sewer collection systems.

The draft fact sheet indicates that clarifications should address the particular application of standard permit conditions to SSOs and municipal sanitary sewer collection systems as discussed below.

- **Immediate reporting.** Permits should clarify that the permittee is required to notify the NPDES authority of an overflow that could endanger health or the environment from portions of the collection system over which the permittee has ownership or operational control as soon as practicable but within 24 hours of the time the permittee becomes aware of the overflow. [See § 122.41(l)(6)].
- **Written reports**. Permits should clarify that the permittee is required to provide the NPDES authority a written report within 5 days of the time it became aware of any overflow that is subject to the immediate reporting provision. [See § 122.41(l)(6)(i).] In addition, permits should clarify that any overflow that is not immediately reported as indicated above, should be reported in the discharge monitoring report. [See § 122.41(l)(7)].
- **Third party notice.** Permits should establish a process for requiring the permittee or the NPDES authority to notify specified third parties of overflows that could endanger health because of a likelihood of human exposure; or unanticipated bypass and upset that exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit or that could endanger health because of a likelihood of human exposure. Permits should clarify that the permittee is required to develop, in consultation with appropriate authorities at the local, county, or state level (or any combination), a plan that describes how, under various overflow (and unanticipated bypass and upset) scenarios, the public, and other entities, would be notified of overflows that may endanger health. The plan should identify all overflows that would be reported, to whom they should be reported, the specific information that would be reported, a description of lines of communication, and the identities of responsible officials. [See § 122.41(l)(6)].
- **Recordkeeping**. Permits should clarify that the permittee is required to keep records of overflows. Clarified permit language for recordkeeping should require the permittee to retain the reports submitted to the NPDES authority and other appropriate reports that could include work orders associated with investigation of system problems related to an overflow, that describes the steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the overflow. [See § 122.41(j)].
- **Capacity, management, operation and maintenance programs.** Permits should clarify requirements for proper operation and maintenance of the collection system. [See §§ 122.41(d) and 122.41(e)]. This may include requiring the development and implementation of capacity, management, operation and maintenance (CMOM) programs. EPA's Region 4 has developed materials and guidance that can help a municipality with its CMOM program on the Management, Operation and Maintenance (MOM) Programs Project Website <www.epa.gov/region4/water/wpeb/momproject/>. The CMOM program may use a process for self-assessment and information management techniques for ongoing program improvement and may develop and implement emergency response procedures to overflows. In addition, the CMOM permit condition may specify appropriate documentation requirements, including the following:
  - CMOM program summary. Permittees may be required to develop a written summary of their CMOM programs, which would be available to the NPDES authority and public on request. The program summary would give an overview of the management program and summarize major implementation activities.

- Program audit report. Permittees may be required to conduct comprehensive audits of their programs during the permit cycle, and submit a copy of the audit report to the NPDES authority with the application for permit renewal. EPA's Sanitary Sewer Overflow Toolbox Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/sso/ssotoolbox> provides information on CMOM.
- System evaluation and capacity assurance plan. Capacity assurance refers to a process to identify, characterize and address hydraulic deficiencies in a sanitary sewer collection system. The permit may require the permittee to implement a program to assess the current capacity of the collection system and treatment facilities that they own or over which they have operational control to ensure that discharges from unauthorized locations do not occur. Where peak flow conditions contribute to an SSO discharge or to noncompliance at a treatment plant, the permittee may be required to prepare and implement a system evaluation and capacity assurance plan. In some instances, the permittee may already be under an enforceable obligation and schedule, in which case this permit provision would be redundant and, thus, unnecessary.

Section 2.3.1.5 of this manual and EPA's Sanitary Sewer Overflows Website <www.epa.gov/npdes/sso> provide more information on SSOs.

---

[1] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. *Toxicity Reduction Evaluation Guidance for Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants*. EPA/833B-99/002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/tre.pdf>.

[2] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. Clarifications Regarding Toxicity Reduction and Identification Evaluations in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management and Office of Regulatory Enforcement, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owmfinaltretie.pdf>.

[3] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1989. *Generalized Methodology for Conducting Industrial Toxicity Reduction Evaluations (TREs)*. EPA-600/2-88-070. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Water Engineering Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH. Publication available on NEPIS Website <www.epa.gov/nscep/> as document 600288070.

[4] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1991. *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase I Toxicity Characterization Procedures. Second Edition*. EPA-600/6-91-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0330.pdf>.

[5] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1992. *Toxicity Identification Evaluation: Characterization of Chronically Toxic Effluents, Phase I*. EPA-600/6-91-005F. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0255.pdf>.

[6] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase II Toxicity Identification Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity*. EPA-600/R-92-080. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0343.pdf>.

[7] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. *Methods for Aquatic Toxicity Identification Evaluations: Phase III Confirmation Procedures for Samples Exhibiting Acute and Chronic Toxicity*. EPA-600/R-92-081. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Research Laboratory, Duluth, MN. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0341.pdf>.

[8] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Great Lakes Water Quality Initiative Technical Support Document for the Procedure to Determine Bioaccumulation Factors.* EPA-820/B-95-005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, DC. Publication available on NEPIS Website <www.epa.gov/nscep/> as document 820B95005.

[9] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. *Guidance Manual for Developing Best Management Practices.* EPA 833-B-93-004. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0274.pdf>.

Endnotes for this chapter continued on the next page.

[10] King, Ephraim S. 1992. *Order Denying Modification Request With Respect to the Administrator's 1990 Decision in Star-Kist Caribe, Inc. (NPDES Appeal No. 88-5).* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. Memorandum, May 27, 1992. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0121.pdf>.

[11] Hanlon, James. A. 2007. *Compliance Schedules for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in NPDES Permits.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Memorandum, May 10, 2007. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/memo_complianceschedules_may07.pdf>.

[12] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. *Introduction to the National Pretreatment Program.* EPA-833-B-98-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, D.C. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/final99.pdf>.

[13] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. *A Plain English Guide to the EPA Part 503 Biosolids Rule.* EPA/832/R-93/003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/biosolids/503pe/>.

[14] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *A Guide to the Biosolids Risk Assessments for the EPA Part 503 Rule*. EPA/832-B-93-005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/biosolids/503rule/>.

[15] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Part 503 Implementation Guidance*. EPA-833-R-95-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0237.pdf>.

[16] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. *Land Application of Sewage Sludge—A Guide for Land Appliers on the Requirements of the Federal Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge in 40 CFR Part 503*. EPA-831/B-93-002b. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sludge.pdf>.

[17] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. *Surface Disposal of Sewage Sludge—A Guide for Owner/Operators of Surface Disposal Facilities on the Monitoring, Record Keeping, and Reporting Requirements of the Federal Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge in 40 CFR Part 503*. EPA-831/B-93-002c. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. Publication available on NEPIS Website <www.epa.gov/nscep/> as document 831B93002c.

[18] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. *Preparing Sewage Sludge for Land Application or Surface Disposal—A Guide for Preparers of Sewage Sludge on the Monitoring, Recordkeeping, and Reporting Requirements of the Federal Standards for the Use or Disposal of Sewage Sludge in 40 CFR Part 503*. EPA-831/B-93-002a. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. Publication available on NEPIS Website <www.epa.gov/nscep/> as document 831B93002a.

[19] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. *Domestic Septage Regulatory Guidance—A Guide to the EPA 503 Rule*. EPA-832/B-92-005. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0026.pdf>.

[20] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1992, Rev. 2003. *Control of Pathogens and Vector Attraction in Sewage Sludge*. EPA-625/R-92-013. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/nrmrl/pubs/625r92013/625R92013.pdf>.

[21] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Long-Term Control Plan*. EPA-832/B-95-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0272.pdf>.

[22] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Nine Minimum Controls*. EPA-832/B-95-003. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0030.pdf>.

[23] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Screening and Ranking*. EPA-832/B-95-004. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/cso>.

[24] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Monitoring and Modeling*. EPA-832/B-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/sewer.pdf>.

[25] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Financial Capability Assessment and Schedule Development*. EPA-832/B-97-004. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water and Office of Wastewater Management, Washington DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/csofc.pdf>.

[26] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Funding Options*. EPA-832/B-95-007. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0249.pdf>.

Endnotes for this chapter continued on the next page.

[27] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance for Permit Writers*. EPA-832/B-95-008. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/cso>.

[28] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. *Combined Sewer Overflows–Guidance: Coordinating Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Long-Term Planning with Water Quality Standards Reviews*. EPA-833/R-01-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/wqs_guide_final.pdf>.

[29] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2004. *Report to Congress on the Impacts and Control of CSOs and SSOs*. EPA 833-R-04-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/npdes/csossoreport2004>.

CHAPTER 10. Standard Conditions of NPDES Permits

This chapter describes standard conditions, sometimes called *boilerplate* conditions, that must be incorporated in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. Standard conditions, specified in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 122.41 and 122.42, play an important supporting role to effluent limitations, monitoring and reporting requirements, and special conditions because they delineate various legal, administrative, and procedural requirements of the permit. Standard conditions cover various topics, including definitions, testing procedures, records retention, notification requirements, penalties for noncompliance, and other permittee responsibilities. The conditions provided in § 122.41 apply to all types and categories of NPDES permits and must be included in all permits (see § 123.25 for applicability to state NPDES permits). The conditions provided in § 122.42 apply only to certain categories of NPDES facilities. Any permit issued to a facility in one of the categories listed in § 122.42 must contain the additional conditions, as applicable.

The use of standard conditions helps ensure uniformity and consistency of all NPDES permits issued by authorized states or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Regional Offices. Permit writers need to be aware of the contents of the standard conditions because it might be necessary to explain portions of the conditions to a discharger. The permit writer should keep abreast of any changes in EPA's standard conditions set out in §§ 122.41 and 122.42. According to § 122.41, standard conditions may be incorporated into a permit either expressly (verbatim from the regulations) or by reference to the regulations. It generally is preferable for permit writers to attach the standard conditions expressly because permittees might not have easy access to the regulations. Some states have developed an attachment for NPDES permits that includes the federal standard conditions.

10.1 Types of Standard Conditions

A brief summary of the § 122.41 standard conditions that must be included in all types of NPDES permits follows:

- **Duty to Comply** § 122.41(a): The permittee must comply with all conditions of the permit. Noncompliance is a violation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and is grounds for enforcement action, changes to or termination of the permit, or denial of a permit renewal application.
- **Duty to Reapply** § 122.41(b): A permittee wishing to continue permitted activities after the permit expiration date must reapply for and obtain a new permit.
- **Need to Halt or Reduce Activity not a Defense** § 122.41(c): The permittee may not use as a defense in an enforcement action the reasoning that halting or reducing the permitted activity is the only way to maintain compliance.
- **Duty to Mitigate** § 122.41(d): The permittee is required to take all reasonable steps to prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of the permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.
- **Proper Operation and Maintenance** § 122.41(e): The permittee must properly operate and maintain all equipment and treatment systems used for compliance with the terms of the permit.

The permittee must provide appropriate laboratory controls and quality assurance procedures. Operation of backup systems is required only when needed to ensure compliance.

- **Permit Actions** § 122.41(f): The permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. A request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation or reissuance, termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not suspend the permittee's obligation to comply with all permit conditions.
- **Property Rights** § 122.41(g): The permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.
- **Duty to Provide Information** § 122.41(h): The permittee must furnish, within a reasonable time, any information needed to determine compliance with the permit or to determine whether there is cause to modify, revoke and reissue, or terminate the permit. The permittee also must furnish, on request, copies of records that must be kept as required by the permit.
- **Inspection and Entry** § 122.41(i): The permittee must, upon presentation of valid credentials by the Director or his or her representative, allow entry into the premises where the regulated activity or records are present. The Director must have access to and be able to make copies of any required records; inspect facilities, practices, operations, and equipment; and sample or monitor at reasonable times.
- **Monitoring and Records** § 122.41(j): Samples must be representative of the monitored activity. The permittee must retain records for 3 years (5 years for sewage sludge activities) subject to extension by the Director. Monitoring records must identify the sampling dates and personnel, the sample location and time, and the analytical techniques used and corresponding results. Wastewater and sludge measurements must be conducted in accordance with Parts 136 or 503 or other specified procedures. Falsification of results is a violation under the CWA.
- **Signatory Requirement** § 122.41(k): The permittee must sign and certify applications, reports, or information submitted to the Director in accordance with the requirements in § 122.22. Knowingly making false statements, representations, or certifications is punishable by fines or imprisonment.
- **Planned Changes** § 122.41(l)(1): Notice must be given to the Director as soon as possible of planned physical alterations or additions to the facility (or both) that could meet the criteria for determining whether the facility is a new source under § 122.29(b); result in changes in the nature or quantity of pollutants discharged; or significantly change sludge use or disposal practices.
- **Anticipated Noncompliance** § 122.41(l)(2): The permittee must give advance notice of any planned changes that could result in noncompliance.
- **Permit Transfers** § 122.41(l)(3): The permit is not transferable except after written notice to the Director. The Director may require modification or revocation and reissuance, as necessary.
- **Monitoring Reports** § 122.41(l)(4): Monitoring results must be reported at the frequency specified in the permit and be reported on a discharge monitoring report (DMR) or forms provided or specified by the Director for reporting results of monitoring sludge use or disposal practices. Monitoring for any pollutant that occurs more frequently than is required by the permit and uses approved test procedures or test procedures specified in the permit must also be reported. Calculations requiring averaging must use an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in the permit.

- **Compliance Schedules** § 122.41(l)(5): Reports of compliance or noncompliance or any progress report must be submitted no later than 14 days following the interim or final compliance date specified in a compliance schedule.
- **Twenty-Four Hour Reporting** § 122.41(l)(6): The permittee must orally report any noncompliance that might endanger human health or the environment within 24 hours after becoming aware of the circumstances. Within 5 days of becoming aware of the circumstances, the permittee must provide a written submission including a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times; the anticipated time the noncompliance is expected to continue (if not already corrected); and steps taken to reduce, eliminate, or prevent reoccurrence unless the Director waives the requirement. In addition, 24-hour reporting is required for an unanticipated bypass exceeding effluent limits; an upset exceeding effluent limits; and a violation of a maximum daily effluent limitation for pollutants listed in the permit for 24-hour reporting.
- **Other Noncompliance** § 122.41(l)(7): The permittee must report all instances of noncompliance not reported under other specific reporting requirements at the time monitoring reports are submitted.
- **Other Information** § 122.41(l)(8): If the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in its application, or submitted incorrect information in its application or other reports, it must promptly submit such facts or information.
- **Bypass** § 122.41(m): The intentional diversion of wastestreams from any portion of a treatment facility. Bypass is prohibited unless the bypass does not cause the effluent to exceed limits and is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation (no notice or 24-hour reporting is required in such a case). All other bypasses are prohibited, and the Director of the NPDES program may take enforcement action against a permittee for a bypass, unless the bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage, there was no feasible alternative, and the proper notification was submitted.
- **Upset** § 122.41(n): An upset (i.e., an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based effluent limits because of factors beyond the permittee's control) can be used as an affirmative defense in actions brought against the permittee for noncompliance. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed or inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventative maintenance, or careless or improper operation. The permittee (who has the burden of proof to demonstrate that an upset has occurred) must have operational logs or other evidence that shows
  - When the upset occurred and its causes.
  - The facility was being operated properly.
  - Proper notification was made.
  - Remedial measures were taken.

10.2 Other Standard Conditions

In addition to standard conditions specified in § 122.41 that are applicable to all permittees, § 122.42 includes additional conditions applicable to certain categories of NPDES permits. Below are summaries of these additional standard conditions applicable to various types of NPDES permits.

Non-Municipal (Industrial) Permits: Additional standard conditions applicable to non-municipal permits are found in § 122.42(a) and specify that the permittee must notify the Director as soon as it knows or has reason to believe that the discharge has or will exceed certain notification levels specified in §§ 122.42(a)(1) and (2). In addition, § 122.44(f) allows the Director to establish alternate notification levels upon petition by the permittee or by his or her own initiative.

Publicly Owned Treatment Work (POTW) Permits: Additional standard conditions applicable to POTWs are found in § 122.42(b). The standard conditions specify that the permittee must provide adequate notice to the Director of the new introduction of certain pollutants into the POTW from an indirect discharger and of substantial changes in the volume or character of pollutants introduced into the POTW. That notice must include information on the quality and quantity of effluent introduced to the POTW and information on the impact to the quality and quantity of the POTW's effluent.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems: Additional standard conditions applicable to large, medium or EPA-designated municipal separate storm sewer systems are in § 122.42(c). Those standard conditions require that the permittee submit an annual report addressing the status, and changes to, the stormwater management program, water quality data and other information specified in §§ 122.42(c)(1)-(6).

Individual Stormwater Permits: Initial permits for discharges composed entirely of stormwater and permitted under § 122.26(e)(7) must require compliance no later than 3 years after permit issuance.

Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFO) Permits: The regulations at § 122.42(e) specify conditions that must be included in all permits for CAFOs.

CHAPTER 11. NPDES Permit Administration

Previous discussions in this manual focused on the process of developing National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit conditions and effluent limitations. This chapter describes the administrative process associated with the issuance of an NPDES permit including a discussion of the other federal laws that might affect the development or issuance of NPDES permits.

11.1 Other Federal Laws Applicable to NPDES Permits

This section addresses other federal laws, besides the Clean Water Act (CWA), that permit writers should consider when drafting an NPDES permit. The requirements imposed under these statutes only apply to federal actions (i.e., U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] issuance of permits). Permits issued by states authorized to administer the NPDES program are not subject to the requirements of these statutes. However, many states may have enacted state legislation that is modeled on federal law and, therefore, it is prudent to review state law in these areas before preparing an NPDES permit.

The following sections briefly discuss the other federal laws and contain links to other websites for more information. Because these laws are implemented by other federal agencies, many of the links provided below are to websites outside EPA, and EPA is not responsible for the information provided on those websites. The NPDES regulations at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 122.49 also include a discussion of how some of the laws relate to the federal NPDES program. Exhibit 11-1 presents the other federal laws that are applicable to NPDES permits and includes the legislative citations from the *United States Code* (U.S.C.) and the implementing regulations in the CFR.

Exhibit 11-1 Other federal laws applicable to NPDES permits

Federal law	Year	Federal agency	Legislative citations	Implementing regulations
Endangered Species Act (ESA)	1973	FWS, NMFS	16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.	50 CFR Part 402
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)	1969	CEQ	42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.	40 CFR Part 6
National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)	1992	ACHP	16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.	36 CFR Part 800
Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA)	1972	NOAA	16 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.	15 CFR Part 930
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act	1968	Various	16 U.S.C. 1271 et seq.	36 CFR Part 297
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA)	1934	FWS	16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.	--
Essential Fish Habitat Provisions (EFH)	1996	NOAA	16 U.S.C. 1855(b)(2)	50 CFR Part 600

11.1.1 Endangered Species Act

This section discusses procedures intended to protect endangered species that apply only to permits issued by EPA. The 1973 Endangered Species Act (ESA) <www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/ESAall.pdf>, 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*, was enacted to protect and conserve endangered and threatened species and critical habitat. The Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) <www.fws.gov/endangered/> of the Department of the Interior and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) <www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/> of the National

Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) within the Department of Commerce (collectively *the Services*) share primary responsibility for administration of the ESA.

ESA section 7 requires that federal agencies consult with the Services to ensure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by the agencies that could affect a listed species or critical habitat and to ensure that their actions are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered species or threatened species, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of critical habitat of such species. The ESA section 7 regulations are in 50 CFR Part 402. FWS/NMFS published the ESA Section 7 Consultation Handbook <www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF> to address the major consultation processes pursuant to ESA section 7.

Consultation may be either informal or formal. An informal consultation determines if an action is or is not likely to adversely affect the species. A formal consultation is required if the findings from the informal consultation show that there is a likelihood for adverse impacts and evaluates whether the proposed action is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the species. It is EPA's responsibility to ensure that consultation occurs; however, a nonfederal representative (i.e., the discharger) may be designated for the informal consultation.

On February 22, 2001, EPA entered into a National Memorandum of Agreement (*National MOA*) <www.epa.gov/fedrgstr/EPA-SPECIES/2001/February/Day-22/e2170.pdf> with the Services that outlines the process for consulting on federally issued NPDES permits. In addition, because consultation is not required for state-issued permits, the National MOA includes a process for coordinating with the Services on state-issued permits. EPA permit writers should review the ESA consultation regulations and the ESA section 7 Consultation Handbook, and coordinate with the Region's ESA coordinator (if such a position has been established in a Region) and the Service office(s) nearest to the site.

11.1.2 National Environmental Policy Act

This section discusses environmental review procedures that apply only when EPA issues permits to *new sources* (dischargers subject to New Source Performance Standards). The 1969 National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) <www.epa.gov/compliance/basics/nepa.html>, 42 U.S.C. 4321 *et seq*., requires that agencies perform environmental impact reviews and prepare an *Environmental Impact Statement* (EIS) for major federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment [see section 102(2)(C)]. The President's Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) <www.whitehouse.gov/ceq/> coordinates federal environmental efforts to comply with NEPA.

Within EPA, the Office of Federal Activities under the Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA) is responsible for EPA's implementation of NEPA <www.epa.gov/compliance/nepa/>. EPA's NEPA regulations are at 40 CFR Part 6. With respect to NPDES permits, CWA section 511 establishes that only EPA-issued permits to new sources are subject to NEPA's environmental review procedures before permit issuance. States may have their own state law versions of NEPA. Federal permit writers should coordinate efforts with the Office of Federal Activities and document all NEPA activities in the permit file and fact sheet.

11.1.3 National Historic Preservation Act Amendments

Section 106 of the 1992 National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) <www.achp.gov/nhpa.html>, 16 U.S.C. 470 *et seq.*, as amended, and implementing regulations 36 CFR Part 800 require the Regional Administrator, before issuing a license (permit), to identify the area of potential effect of a permitted discharge and, if historic or cultural resources within that area would be adversely affected by the discharge, to adopt measures when feasible to mitigate potential adverse effects of the licensed activity and properties listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

The Act's requirements are to be implemented in cooperation with State Historic Preservation Officers <www.achp.gov/shpo.html>, and upon notice to, and when appropriate, in consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation <www.achp.gov/>, which provides national oversight for the NHPA. A decision by the D.C. Circuit in 2003 concluded that NHPA consultation is not required for state-issued permits (*National Mining Ass'n v. Fowler*, 324 F.3d 752 (D.C. Cir. 2003) <caselaw.findlaw.com/us-dc-circuit/1169695.html>).

Federal permit writers should evaluate potential effects of NHPA and submit written documentation of the evaluation to the State Historic Preservation Office and to the permit file.

11.1.4 Coastal Zone Management Act

The 1972 Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA) <www.coastalmanagement.noaa.gov/czm/czm_act.html>, 16 U.S.C. 1451 *et seq.*, was enacted to manage the nation's coastal zone and is implemented through a state-federal partnership. Section 307 of the CZMA (16 U.S.C. 1456 and 15 CFR Part 930) prohibits the issuance of federal NPDES permits for activities affecting land or water use in coastal zones unless the permit applicant certifies that the proposed activity complies with the state Coastal Zone Management Program and the relevant state either concurs with the applicant's certification or the state's concurrence is conclusively presumed as a result of the state's failure to concur or non-concur. *Coastal States*, according to the CZMA, include those states and territories adjacent to the Atlantic, Pacific, or Arctic oceans; the Gulf of Mexico; or one or more of the Great Lakes. Any of those states that have completed the development of its management program is required, as a condition of receipt of federal grant money under the CZMA, to adopt coastal management plans, which designate boundaries, identify areas of particular concern, and establish inventories of permitted uses and enforcement policies. Beach access, emergency planning, and erosion control also must be addressed in such plans.

The Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management <www.coastalmanagement.noaa.gov/>, which is part of NOAA within the Department of Commerce, oversees the CZMA. The CZMA implementing regulations are at 15 CFR Part 930. EPA and other federal agencies must coordinate their activities on coastal lands with state CZMA plans. Federal permit writers should document all activities relating to CZMA in the permit file.

11.1.5 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act

The 1968 Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (WSRA) <www.rivers.gov/publications/wsr-act.pdf>, 16 U.S.C. 1271 *et seq.*, established a National Wild and Scenic Rivers System (System) and prescribed the process by which additional rivers may be added to this System. Rivers may be added by act of Congress [WSRA section 2(a)(i)] or by the Secretary of the Interior at the initiative of a state governor [WSRA section 2(a)(ii)]. Under WSRA section 7(a), EPA is prohibited from assisting, by license or otherwise, in the construction

of any water resources project that would have a direct and adverse effect on the values for which a national wild and scenic river was established. The WSRA regulations are codified at 36 CFR Part 297.

Federal permit writers should verify whether the receiving water is part of the System and document all activities related to the Act in the permit file and fact sheet. For detailed explanation of WSRA section 7, refer to Wild and Scenic Rivers Act: Section 7 <www.rivers.gov/publications/section-7.pdf>, a technical report of the Interagency Wild and Scenic Rivers Coordinating Council. Permit writers may also refer to Water Quantity and Quality as Related to the Management of Wild and Scenic Rivers <www.rivers.gov/publications/water.pdf>, a technical report of the Interagency Wild and Scenic Rivers Coordinating Council.

11.1.6 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

The 1934 Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) <www.fws.gov/habitatconservation/fwca.html>, 16 U.S.C. 661 *et seq.*, requires mitigation for the loss of wildlife habitat due to the construction of federal water resources projects. The FWCA requires designers of federal dams, reservoirs, and irrigation works to include the costs and benefits to fish and wildlife when determining the benefit/cost ratio of a project and requires that EPA and other federal agencies consult with state and federal wildlife and fisheries agencies to minimize the impacts of the activity on fish and wildlife. The FWCA specifically calls for ongoing studies by the U.S. Department of the Interior on the effects of domestic sewage and industrial wastes on fish and wildlife (16 U.S.C. 665).

No implementing regulations directly related to the FWCA and NPDES permits exist. However, the FWCA describes actions taken or compelled by the affected federal agencies. The Water Resources Development under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act manual <www.fws.gov/habitatconservation/fwca.pdf> provides the FWS guidance on implementing the FWCA. Federal permit writers should note any FWCA consultation activities in the permit file.

11.1.7 Essential Fish Habitat Provisions

The 1996 Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act or MSA) promote the protection of essential fish habitat in any federal action authorized, funded, or undertaken, or proposed to be authorized, funded, or undertaken, by such agency that might adversely affect such habitat identified under the MSA [16 U.S.C. 1855(b)(2)]. The MSA requires that federal agencies, such as EPA, consult with the NMFS for any EPA-issued permits that might adversely affect essential fish habitat identified under the MSA. The regulations applicable to federal agencies' coordination and consultation under the MSA are codified at 50 CFR 600.905 through 600.930, and other EFH information can be found on the NMFS EFH Website <www.habitat.noaa.gov/protection/efh/index.html>. Federal permit writers should note any EFH determinations and consultation activities in the permit file.

11.2 Documentation for Development of the Draft Permit

EPA regulations at 40 CFR 124.2 define a draft permit as a document that indicates the Director's tentative decision to issue or deny, modify, revoke and reissue, terminate, or reissue a permit. After the permit is issued, the fact sheet and supporting documentation (administrative record) are the primary support for defending the permit in the administrative appeals process. Documenting the permit requires

the permit writer to be organized and logical throughout the permit development process. Some of the content of the fact sheet and administrative record is specified by federal and state regulation, and the remainder is dictated by good project management. Permit writers should recognize the importance of

- Developing a thorough permit in a logical fashion.
- Meeting legal requirements for preparation of an administrative record, fact sheet, and statement of basis.
- Substantiating permit decisions and providing a sound basis for the derivation of permit terms, conditions, and limitations if challenges are made.
- Establishing a permanent record of the basis of the permit for use in future permit actions.

Exhibit 11-2 presents reasons for good documentation in the permit file and fact sheet.

Exhibit 11-2 Reasons for good documentation

- Streamlines the permit reissuance/ compliance monitoring process
- Establishes a permanent record of the basis for the permit
- Explains the legal and technical basis of the permit
- Provides a sound basis for future modifications and permits
- Requires the permit writer to be organized and logical throughout permit development process

Exhibits 11-3 and 11-4 provide flow diagrams of the NPDES permit administrative process. In general, the administrative process includes the following:

- Documenting all permit decisions.
- Coordinating EPA and state review of the draft (or proposed) permit.
- Providing public notice, conducting hearings (if appropriate), and responding to public comments.
- Defending the permit and modifying it (if necessary) after issuance.

Note that Exhibit 11-3 provides the general framework for the administrative process where EPA is the NPDES permitting authority and Exhibit 11-4 provides a typical framework for the administrative process where a state is the permitting authority. State requirements need not be identical to federal regulatory requirements, provided they are at least as stringent. Some authorized states have slightly different processes for developing and issuing NPDES permits. The same holds true for the appeal process. This manual presents EPA's procedure; state procedures for NPDES permit hearings and appeals vary according to state law.

Exhibit 11-3 Administrative process for EPA-issued NPDES permits

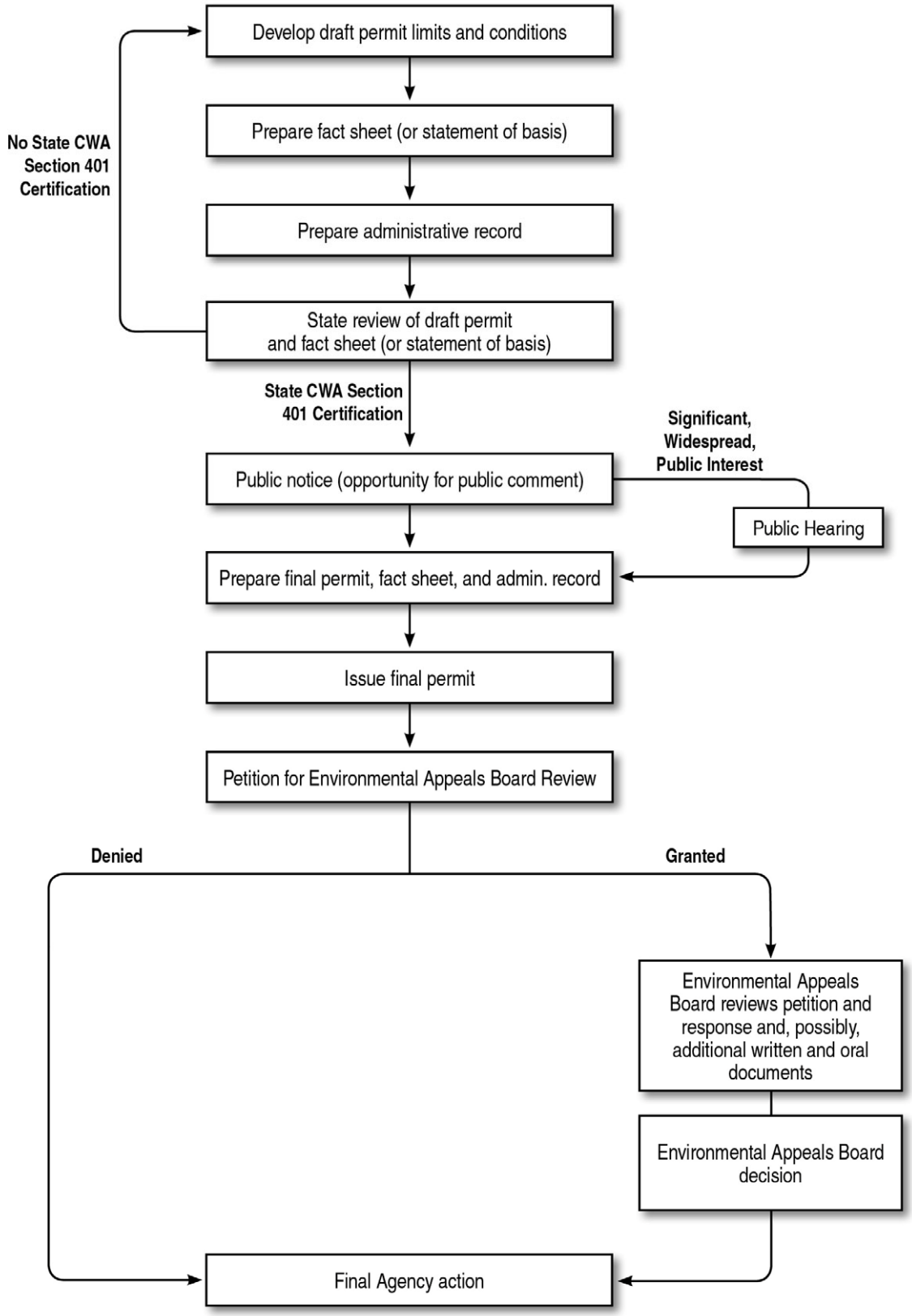

Exhibit 11-4 Typical administrative process for state-issued NPDES permits*

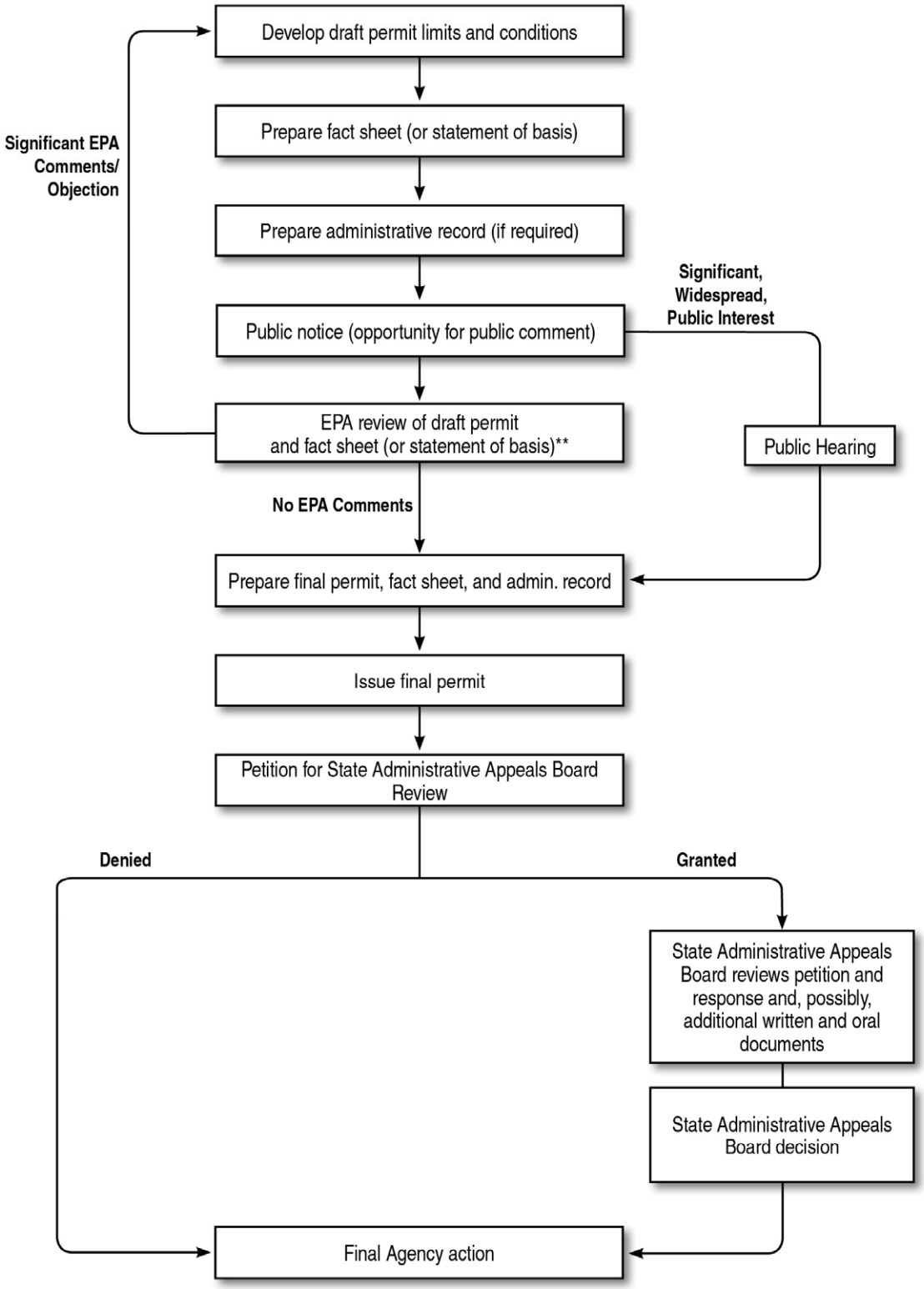

* State statutes and regulations govern the specific steps of the state administrative process, which may differ from the process outlined in this exhibit.
** Under State/EPA MOA, EPA may review draft or proposed permit.

11.2.1 Administrative Record

The administrative record should be considered the foundation that supports the NPDES permit. If EPA issues the permit, the contents of the administrative record are prescribed by regulation, with § 124.9 identifying the required content of the administrative record for a draft permit and § 124.18 describing the requirements for final permits. Regardless of whether a state or EPA issues the permit, all supporting materials must be made available to the public at any time and may be examined during the public comment period and any subsequent public hearing. The importance of maintaining the permit records in a neat, orderly, complete, and retrievable form cannot be over emphasized. The record allows personnel from the permitting agency to reconstruct the justification for a given permit and defend the permit during any legal proceedings regarding the permit.

The administrative record for a draft permit consists, at a minimum, of the specific documents shown in Exhibit 11-5. Materials that are readily available in the permit issuing office or published material that is generally available do not need to be physically included with the record as long as they are specifically referred to in the fact sheet or statement of basis. If EPA issues a draft permit for a new source, the administrative record should include any EISs or *Environmental Assessments* (EAs) performed in accordance with § 122.29(c).

Exhibit 11-5 Elements of the administrative records for a draft permit

- Permit application and supporting data
- Draft permit
- Statement of basis or fact sheet
- All items cited in the statement of basis or fact sheet, including calculations used to derive the permit limitations
- Meeting reports
- Correspondence with the applicant and regulatory personnel
- All other items in the supporting file
- For new sources, any EA, draft/final EIS, or other such background information, such as a Finding of No Significant Impact (only applies if EPA issues the permit)

The administrative record should include all meeting reports and correspondence with the applicant and other regulatory agency personnel, trip reports, and records of telephone conversations. All correspondence, notes, and calculations should be dated and indicate the name of the writer and all other persons involved. Because correspondence is subject to public scrutiny, references or comments that do not serve an objective purpose should be avoided. Finally, the presentation of calculations and documentation of decisions should be organized in such a way that they can be reconstructed and the logic supporting the calculation or decisions can easily be found.

11.2.2 Fact Sheets and Statements of Basis

A fact sheet is a document that briefly sets forth the principal facts and the significant factual, legal, methodological, and policy questions considered in preparing the draft permit. When the permit is in the draft stage, the fact sheet and supporting documentation serve to explain the rationale and assumptions used in deriving the limitations to the discharger, the public, and other interested parties.

The NPDES regulations at § 124.8(a) stipulate that every EPA and state-issued permit must be accompanied by a fact sheet if the permit

- Involves a major facility or activity.
- Incorporates a variance or requires an explanation under § 124.56(b) (toxic pollutants, internal waste stream, and indicator pollutants and for privately owned waste treatment facilities).
- Is an NPDES general permit.
- Is subject to widespread public interest.
- Is a Class I sludge management facility.
- Includes a sewage sludge land application plan.

A well-documented rationale for all permit decisions reduces the work necessary to reissue a permit by eliminating conjecture concerning the development of those permit conditions that are being carried forward to the next permit. That is also true if a modification is initiated during the life of the permit. The required contents of a fact sheet, as specified in §§ 124.8 and 124.56, are listed in Exhibit 11-6.

Exhibit 11-6 Required elements of a fact sheet

Required element	Regulatory citation (40 CFR)
General facility information • Description of the facility or activity • Sketches or a detailed description of the discharge location • Type and quantity of waste/pollutants discharged	 § 124.8 § 124.56 § 124.8
Summary rationale of permit conditions • Summary of the basis for the draft permit conditions • References to the applicable statutory or regulatory provisions • References to the administrative record	§ 124.8

Detailed rationale of permit conditions
• Explanation and calculation of effluent limitations and conditions
• Specific explanations of
  – Toxic pollutant limitations
  – Limitations on internal wastestreams
  – Limitations on indicator pollutants
  – Case-by-case requirements
  – Decisions to regulate non-publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) under a separate permit
• For EPA-issued permits, the requirements of any state certification
• For permits with a sewage sludge land application plan, a description of how all required elements of the land application plan are addressed in the permit
• Reasons why any requested variances do not appear justified, if applicable
	§ 124.56
	
	§ 124.8

Administrative Requirements
• A description of the procedures for reaching a final decision on the draft permit, including
  – Public comment period beginning and ending dates
  – Procedures for requesting a hearing
  – Other procedures for public participation
• Name and telephone number of the person to contact for additional information
	§ 124.8

The fact sheet should include detailed discussions of the development of permit limitations for each pollutant, including the following:

- Calculations and assumptions related to production and flow.
- Type of limitations (i.e., limitations based on secondary treatment standards, effluent limitations guidelines and standards (effluent guidelines), case-by-case determinations, or water quality standards).
- Whether the effluent guidelines used were Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPT), Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT), Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT), or New Source Performance Standards (NSPS).
- The water quality standards or criteria used.
- Whether any parameters were used as indicators for other pollutants.
- Citations to appropriate wasteload allocation or total maximum daily load studies, guidance documents, other references.

Often, decisions to include certain requirements lead to a decision to exclude other requirements. It is just as important to keep a thorough record of items that were not included in the draft permit as it is to keep a record of included items. Such records might include the following:

- Why were secondary treatment standards, case-by-case determinations, or effluent guidelines used as the basis for final effluent limitations rather than water quality standards (i.e., demonstrate that the limitations checked to see that water quality standards would be attained)?
- Why was biomonitoring not included?
- Why were pollutants that were reported as present in the permit application not specifically limited in the permit?
- Why is a previously limited pollutant no longer limited in the draft permit?

Finally, the fact sheet should address the logistics of the permit issuance process, including the beginning and ending dates of the public comment period, procedures for requesting a hearing, and other means of public involvement in the final decision.

A statement of basis, as described in § 124.7, is required for EPA-issued permits that are not required to have a fact sheet. A statement of basis describes the derivation of the effluent limitations and the reasons for special conditions. However, a prudent permit writer will develop the detailed rationale required in a fact sheet for any permit that includes complex calculations or special conditions (e.g., case-by-case effluent limitations based on best professional judgment [BPJ]) even if a fact sheet is not required by regulation.

11.3 Items to Address before Issuing a Final Permit

This section describes the public participation activities that must be conducted in the permit issuance process. These include providing public notices, collecting and responding to public comments, and holding public hearings as necessary.

11.3.1 Public Notice

The public notice is the vehicle for informing all interested parties and members of the general public of the contents of a draft NPDES permit or other significant actions with respect to an NPDES permit or permit application. The basic intent of this requirement is to ensure that all interested parties have an opportunity to comment on significant actions of the permitting agency with respect to NPDES permits. The exact scope, required contents, and methods for effecting public notices are found in § 124.10. The NPDES permit-related actions for which public notice is required are shown in Exhibit 11-7.

Exhibit 11-7 Actions for which public notice is required

- Tentative denial of an NPDES permit application (not necessarily applicable to state programs)
- Preparation of a draft NPDES permit, including a proposal to terminate a permit
- Scheduling of a public hearing
- An appeal has been granted by the Environmental Appeals Board
- Major permit modifications (after permit issuance)
- New Source determinations (EPA only)

The permit writer should be particularly concerned with the first three items in Exhibit 11-7. It is important to note that no public notice is required when a request for a permit modification, revocation, reissuance, or termination is denied.

Public notice of NPDES permit-related activities should be provided using the following methods:

- For major permits, publication of a notice in daily or weekly newspaper within the area affected by the facility or activity.
- For general permits issued by EPA, publication in the FR.
- For all permits, direct mailing to various interested parties. This mailing list should include the following:
  - The applicant.
  - Any interested parties on the mailing list.
  - Any other agency that has issued or is required to issue a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), Underground Injection Control (UIC), Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) (or other permit under the Clean Air Act), NPDES, CWA section 404, sludge management, or ocean dumping permit under the Marine Research Protection and Sanctuaries Act for the same facility or activity.
  - Federal and state agencies with jurisdiction over fish, shellfish, and wildlife resources and over coastal zone management plans, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, State Historic Preservation Officers, including any affected states and tribes.
  - State agencies conducting area-wide and continuing planning under CWA sections 208(b)(2), 208(b)(4) or 303(e) and the FWS, NMFS, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
  - Users identified in the permit application of a privately owned treatment work.
  - Persons on any mailing lists developed by including those who request inclusion in writing and persons solicited for *area lists* from participants in past permit proceedings in the area.
  - Any local government having jurisdiction over the locality of the facility.

A public notice must contain the information shown in Exhibit 11-8.

Exhibit 11-8 Contents of the public notice

- Name and address of the office processing the permit action
- Name and address of the permittee or applicant and, if different, of the facility or activity regulated by the permit
- A brief description of the business conducted at the facility or activity described in the permit
- Name, address, and telephone number of a contact from whom interested persons can obtain additional information
- A brief description of the comment procedures required, the time and place of any hearing to be held including procedures to request a hearing
- For EPA-issued permits, the location and availability of the administrative record and the times at which the record will be open for public inspection and a statement that all data submitted by the applicant is available as part of the administrative record
- A description of the location of each existing or proposed discharge point and the name of the receiving water and the sludge use and disposal practice(s) and the location of each sludge treatment works treating domestic sewage and use or disposal sites known at the time of permit application
- Requirements applicable to a thermal variance under CWA section 316(a)
- Requirements applicable to cooling water intake structures under CWA section 316(b)
- Any additional information considered necessary

The regulatory agency preparing the permit must provide public notice of the draft permit (including a notice of intent to deny a permit application), and it must provide at least 30 days for public comment. The draft permit is usually submitted for public notice after it has undergone internal review by the regulatory agency that is issuing the permit. State-issued permits typically undergo public notice after EPA has reviewed and commented on the draft permit. In the special case of those EPA-issued permits that require an EIS, public notice is not given until after a draft EIS is issued.

11.3.2 Public Comments

Public notice of a draft permit might elicit comments from concerned individuals or agencies. Frequently, such comments are simply requests for additional information. However, some comments are of a substantive nature and suggest modifications to the draft permit or indicate that the draft permit is inappropriate for various reasons. In such cases, commenters must submit all reasonable arguments and factual material in support of their positions and comments by the close of the public comment period, and the permitting authority must consider those comments in making final decisions. If the approach is technically correct and clearly stated in the fact sheet, it will be difficult for commenters to find fault with the permit. Commenters can always suggest alternatives, however. In addition, an interested party may also request a public hearing.

To the extent possible, it is desirable to respond to all public comments as quickly as possible. In some cases, it might be possible to diffuse a potentially controversial situation by providing further explanation of permit terms and conditions. Additionally, permit writers should also consider notifying commenters that their comments have been received and are being considered.

The permitting agency must respond to all significant comments, in accordance with § 124.17, at the time a final permit decision is reached (in the case of EPA-issued permits) or at the same time a final permit is

actually issued (in the case of state-issued permits). The response should incorporate the following elements:

- Changes in any of the provisions of the draft permit and the reasons for the changes.
- Description and response to all significant comments on the draft permit or the permit application raised during the public comment period or during any hearing.

If any information is submitted during the public comment period raises substantial new questions about the draft permit, one of the following actions can occur:

- A new draft permit with a revised fact sheet or statement of basis is prepared.
- A revised statement of basis, a fact sheet, or revised fact sheet is prepared, and the comment period is reopened.
- The comment period is reopened but is limited to new findings only.

If any of those actions is taken, a new public notice, as described earlier, must be given.

For EPA-issued permits, any documents cited in the response to comments must be included in the administrative record. If new points are raised or new material is supplied during the public comment period, EPA may document its response to these new materials by adding new materials to the administrative record.

11.3.3 Public Hearings

Any interested party may request a public hearing. The request should be in writing and should state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised during the hearing. However, a request for a hearing does not automatically necessitate that a hearing be held. A public hearing should be held when there is a significant amount of interest expressed during the public comment period or when it is necessary to clarify the issues involved in the permit decision.

Thus, the decision of whether to hold a public hearing is actually a judgment call. Such decisions are usually made by someone other than the permit writer. However, the permit writer will be responsible for ensuring that all the factual information in support of the draft permit is well documented.

Public notice of a public hearing must be given at least 30 days before the public meeting. Public notice of the hearing may be given at the same time as public notice of the draft permit, and the two notices may be combined. The public notice of the hearing should contain the following information:

- Brief description of the nature and purpose of the hearing, including the applicable rules and procedures.
- Reference to the dates of any other public notices relating to the permit.
- Date, time, and place of the hearing.

Scheduling a hearing automatically extends the comment period until at least the close of the hearing [§ 124.12(c)] and the public comment period may be extended by request during the hearing. Anyone may submit written or oral comments concerning the draft permit at the hearing. A presiding officer is responsible for scheduling the hearing and maintaining orderly conduct, including setting reasonable time

limitations for oral statements. Note that a transcript or recording of the hearing must be available to interested persons.

11.3.4 Environmental Justice Considerations

Environmental justice (EJ) is the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. EPA has this goal for all communities and persons across U.S. It will be achieved when everyone enjoys the same degree of protection from environmental and health hazards and equal access to the decision-making process to have a healthy environment in which to live, learn, and work.

In NPDES permits, the public participation process provides opportunities to address EJ concerns by providing appropriate avenues for public participation, seeking out and facilitating involvement of those potentially affected, and including public notices in more than one language where appropriate.

11.3.5 EPA and State/Tribal Roles in Reviewing Draft Permits

The CWA and the NPDES regulations include review roles for EPA and for states, tribes, and territories (states) depending on whether EPA or a state is issuing an NPDES permit.

11.3.5.1 State-issued Permits

Each authorized state administering an NPDES program must transmit to the EPA Region copies of permit applications received and copies of draft or proposed permits [§ 123.43(a)]. The state and the EPA Region execute a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) under § 123.24 that addresses administration and enforcement of the state's regulatory program. The MOA may specify that EPA will review draft permits rather than proposed permits [§ 123.44(j)] and specify the classes or categories of permit applications and draft or proposed permits that the state will send to the EPA Region for review, comment, and, where applicable, objection. In addition, the MOA specifies classes or categories of permits for which EPA will waive its right to review the draft or proposed permit. EPA cannot waive its right to review classes or categories of permits for the following:

- Discharges into the territorial seas.
- Discharges that could affect waters of a state other than the one in which the discharge originates.
- Discharges proposed to be regulated by general permits.
- Discharges from a POTW with a daily average discharge exceeding 1 million gallons per day.
- Discharges of uncontaminated cooling water with a daily average discharge exceeding 500 million gallons per day.
- Discharges from any major discharger or from any NPDES primary industry category.
- Discharges from other sources with a daily average discharge exceeding 500,000 gallons per day (however, EPA may waive review for non-process wastewater).

The MOA provides a period up to 90 days from receipt of a permit during which the EPA Region can make general comments on, objections to, or recommendations with respect to the permit. If the EPA

Region objects to a permit, within 90 days of receiving the permit it must transmit to the state a statement of the reasons for the objection and the actions that the state must take to eliminate the objection [§ 123.44(a)-(b)]. Specific causes for objection are outlined in the regulations at § 123.44(c). Any interested party can request a public hearing on an objection by the EPA Region. After such a hearing, the Region can affirm the objection, modify the terms of the objection, or withdraw the objection and notify the state of that decision. If the EPA Region does not withdraw the objection, the state then has 30 days to resubmit a permit revised to meet the objection. If the state does not do so, exclusive authority to issue the permit passes to the EPA Region. If no public hearing on the objection is held, the time frame for the state to resubmit a revised permit is 90 days from receipt of the objection.

11.3.5.2 EPA-issued Permits

Permits issued by EPA require an opportunity for state review and certification under CWA section 401. The state in which a discharge originates or will originate is provided the opportunity to review an application or a draft permit and certify that the discharge will comply with the applicable water quality standards. This process also has the benefits of ensuring that state initiatives or policies are addressed in EPA-issued NPDES permits and promoting consistency between state-issued and EPA-issued permits where not all permits within the state are issued by the same agency.

Regulations at §§ 124.53 (State Certification) and 124.54 (Special provisions for state certification and concurrence on applications for CWA section 301(h) variances) describe procedures an EPA permit writer should follow to obtain state certification. Under CWA section 401(a)(1), EPA may not issue a permit until a certification is granted or waived. If EPA is preparing the draft permit, state certification can be accomplished by allowing states to review and certify the application before draft permit preparation. Under § 124.53, if EPA has not received a state certification by the time the draft permit is prepared, EPA must send the state a copy of the draft permit along with a notice requesting state certification.

If the state does not respond within a specified reasonable time, which cannot exceed 60 days, it is deemed to have waived its right to certify. If the state chooses to certify the draft permit, it may include any conditions more stringent than those in the draft permit necessary to ensure compliance with the applicable provisions of the CWA or state law, and must cite the CWA or state law references that support the changes. In addition, the state is required to include a statement of the extent to which each condition of the draft permit can be made less stringent without violating the requirements of state law, including water quality standards. Failure to provide this statement for any condition waives the right to certify or object to any less stringent condition that might be established during the EPA permit issuance process. When a permit applicant requests a CWA section 301(h) variance (§ 124.54), the state certification process is very similar to the process described above. For more on CWA section 301(h) variances, see section 5.1.3.5 of this manual.

11.3.6 Schedule for Final Permit Issuance

The final permit may be issued after the close of the public notice period and after state certification has been received (for permits issued by EPA). The public notice period consists of the following:

- A 30-day period that gives notice of intent to issue or deny the permit.
- A 30-day period advertising a public hearing (if applicable).
- Any extensions or reopening of the comment period.

Final EPA permit decisions are effective immediately upon issuance unless comment were received on the draft permit, in which case, the effective date of the permit is 30 days after issuance (or a later date if specified in the permit). In addition, permit decisions will not be immediately effective if review is requested on the permit under § 124.19. As discussed earlier, any comments that are received must be answered at the time of final permit issuance (in the case of NPDES states or tribes) or after a final decision is reached (in the case of EPA). The administrative record for the final permit consists of the items in Exhibit 11-9.

Exhibit 11-9 Elements of the administrative records for a final permit

- All elements for the draft permit administrative record (see Exhibit 11-5)
- All comments received during the comment period
- The tape or transcript of any public hearing
- Any materials submitted at a hearing
- Responses to comments
- For NPDES new source permits, the draft or final EIS
- The final permit

11.4 Administrative Actions after Final Permit Issuance

Once the final permit has been issued, the issuing authority should enter the permit limitations and any special conditions into the Integrated Compliance Information System for the NPDES program (ICIS-NPDES) (for more on ICIS-NPDES, see the introduction to this manual and section 11.5.1.1 below). Entering permit information into ICIS-NPDES will ensure that the facility's performance will be tracked and the permitting agency will be alerted to the need for corrective action if violations of permit limitations, terms, or conditions occur.

After final permit issuance, interested parties have opportunities to change the permit through permit appeals, major/minor permit modifications, termination and revocation, or transfer. Those administrative procedures are described below.

11.4.1 Permit Appeals

Throughout the process of developing a permit and during the public notice period, the permit writer should carefully consider all legitimate concerns of the applicant/permittee and any other interested party. Nevertheless, there will inevitably be situations in which a permit is issued in spite of the objections of the permittee or a third party. In such instances, the permittee or interested party can choose to legally contest or appeal the NPDES permit, as provided in § 124.19. Permit appeals are the process by which any person that filed comments on the draft permit may contest the final limitations and conditions in a permit.

Appeals of EPA-issued permits consist of petitioning the Environmental Appeals Board (EAB) for review. Such review must be requested within 30 days of issuance of the final permit, and challenges must be limited to issues raised during the draft permit's public comment or hearing processes, although persons not participating in these processes may seek review of changes in the permit from draft to final permit. During the appeals process, only those conditions of an existing permit that are being contested

are stayed. Within a reasonable time following the filing of the petition for review, the EAB must grant or deny the petition. Only individual permits may be appealed to the EAB; general permits may be challenged in court or an individual permit may be sought and appealed.

Many states have similar administrative appeal procedures designed to resolve challenges to the conditions of a permit. For the sake of convenience, such procedures, which could be known by different names (e.g., evidentiary hearing, administrative appeal), are hereafter *permit appeals*. Permit writers will, from time to time, be involved in permit appeals and will need to address the types of issues discussed below.

Aside from preparing the administrative record and notices, the permit writer might not be involved in the procedural matters relating to permit appeals. All requests for permit appeals are coordinated through the office of the EPA Regional Counsel or the appropriate state legal counsel. The permit writer's first involvement with the appeals process will likely come as a result of designation of the appeals staff, and his or her role will be limited to that of a technical advisor to legal counsel and, where a state uses an evidentiary hearing procedure, possibly a witness.

11.4.1.1 Deposition and Testimony

In a state hearing procedure, a permit writer might be required to give a deposition during which the appellant attorney conducts the questioning that would otherwise occur in the hearing. The deposition is transcribed and presented as evidence. The appellant attorney may ask some of the same questions at the hearing.

To prepare for a deposition and testimony, the permit writer should first consult with his or her general counsel to become familiar with laws, regulations, and policies that could affect the permit. The permit writer should also be thoroughly familiar with the technical basis for the permit conditions. For example, if final effluent limitations are based on water quality standards, the permit writer should thoroughly study the applicable water quality standards, water quality models, and procedures used to develop the effluent limitations and be prepared to defend all assumptions and decisions made in the effluent limitation calculations. For case-by-case limitations based on BPJ, the permit writer should carefully review all applicable data and procedures used to calculate the effluent limitations and should be sure that the information on which case-by-case limitations are based is unimpeachable, the limitations were derived from the data in a logical manner in accordance with established procedures, and the limitations are technically sound and meet applicable standards for economic reasonableness.

A permit appeal before the EAB relies on the information presented in the petitions and briefs, and possibly includes oral argument, but typically does not use depositions and direct testimony.

11.4.1.2 The Permit Writer's Role in the Appeals Process

As technical advisor to legal counsel, the permit writer's most important function is to develop support for contested permit conditions. A permit writer should not attempt to support technically indefensible conditions. Contested permit conditions that are not technically defensible and are not based on any legal requirement should be brought to counsel's attention, with advice that EPA or the state withdraw those conditions.

The second most important advisory function of the permit writer is assisting counsel in identifying weaknesses in the appellant's arguments. That process could include developing questions for cross-examination of opposing witnesses in a state permit appeal that involves a hearing. Questions should be restricted to the subject material covered by the witness' direct testimony and should be designed to elicit an affirmative or negative response, rather than an essay-type response.

Finally, the permit writer should remember that when a person petitions for EAB review or requests a hearing for a state-issued permit, the permit writer should refrain from any discussion about the case without first consulting with legal counsel.

In the role of technical advisor or witness, the permit writer should do the following:

- Cultivate credibility.
- Never imply or admit weakness in his or her area of expertise.
- Never attempt to testify about subjects outside his or her area of expertise.
- Always maintain good communication with counsel.

The EAB generally will attempt to resolve permit appeals in the initial stage of granting review. If that is not possible, the EAB conducts formal review of the contested conditions and publishes a written opinion (an Environmental Administrative Decision). The result of an EAB or state permit appeal might be relief from certain permit conditions, validation or strengthening of contested permit conditions, or a combination of these two outcomes. Under certain circumstances, decisions of the EAB can be appealed in federal court. Authorized state's permit appeal procedures typically provide for further appeal of administrative decisions regarding contested permit conditions in state court when all administrative steps have been fulfilled.

11.4.2 Modification or Revocation and Reissuance of Permits

In most cases, a permit will not need to be modified (or revoked and reissued) during the term of the permit if the facility can fully comply with permit conditions. However, under certain circumstances, it might be necessary to modify the permit before its expiration date. A permit modification could be triggered in several ways. For example, a representative of the regulatory agency might inspect the facility and identify a need for the modification (i.e., the improper classification of an industry), or information submitted by the permittee might suggest the need for a change. Of course, any interested person may make a request for a permit modification.

Modifications differ from revocations and reissuance. In a permit modification, only the conditions subject to change are reconsidered while all other permit conditions remain in effect. Conversely, the entire permit could be reconsidered when it is revoked and reissued.

Except where the permittee requests or agrees, permit modifications are limited to specific *causes* identified in §§ 122.62(a) and 122.62(b) and summarized in Exhibit 11-10. Most NPDES permit modifications require EPA or the state to conduct the public notice and participation activities of Part 124, similar to the issuance or reissuance of the permit; however, only those specific conditions being modified are open to review and comment. The permitting authority may revoke and reissue a permit during its term for the causes identified in § 122.62(b) (i.e., the final two bulleted items in Exhibit 11-10).

Exhibit 11-10 Causes for permit modification

- **Alterations**: When there are material and substantial alterations or changes to the permitted facility or activity occur that justify new conditions that are different from the existing permit.
- **New information**: When information is received that was not available at the time of permit issuance.
- **New regulations**: Under limited circumstances, when standards or regulations on which the permit was based have been changed by the modification, withdrawal or promulgation of amended standards or regulations or by judicial decision.
- **Compliance schedules**: To modify the compliance schedule when good cause exists, such as an act of God, strike, or flood.
- **Variance requests**: When requests for variances or fundamentally different factors are filed within the specified time but not granted until after permit issuance.
- **Toxics**: To insert CWA section 307(a) toxic effluent standard or prohibition.
- **Reopener**: Conditions in the permit that require it to be reopened under certain circumstances.
- **Net limits**: Upon request of a permittee who qualifies for effluent limitations on a net basis under § 122.45(g) or when a permittee is no longer eligible for net limitations, as provided in § 122.45(g)(1)(ii).
- **Pretreatment**: As necessary under § 403.8 (e) to put a compliance schedule in place for the development of a pretreatment program or to change the schedule for program development.
- **Failure to notify**: Upon failure of an approved state to notify another state whose waters may be affected by a discharge from the approved state.
- **Non-limited pollutants**: When the level of any pollutant that is not limited in the permit exceeds the level that can be achieved by the technology-based treatment requirements appropriate to the permit.
- **Notification levels**: To establish notification levels for toxic pollutants as provided in §122.44(f).
- **Compliance schedules for innovative or alternative facilities**: To modify the compliance schedule in light of the additional time that might be required to construct such a facility.
- **Small municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) minimum control measures**: For a small MS4 to include required minimum control measures when the permit does not include such measure(s) based on the determination that another entity was responsible for implementation and the other entity fails to fulfill its responsibility to implement such measure(s).
- **Technical mistakes**: To correct technical mistakes or mistaken interpretations of law made in developing the permit conditions.
- **Failed BPJ compliance**: When BPJ technology is installed and properly operated and maintained but the permittee is unable to meet its limitations, the limitations may be reduced to reflect actual removal; however, they may not be less than the limitations in the effluent guidelines. If BPJ operation and maintenance costs are extremely disproportionate to the costs considered in a subsequent effluent guideline, the permittee may be allowed to backslide to the limitations in the effluent guideline.
- **Land application plans**: When required by a permit condition to incorporate a land application plan for beneficial reuse of sewage sludge, to revise an existing land application plan, or to add a land application plan.
- **Cause exists for termination**: Cause exists under § 122.64, and the Director determines that modification is appropriate.
- **Notification of proposed transfer**: Director may modify the permit upon receipt of ownership transfer notification.

There are certain minor modifications that, upon consent of the permittee, may be processed by the permitting authority without following the procedures for public notice in Part 124. Minor modifications are generally non-substantive changes (e.g., typographical errors) and are exempt from the administrative procedures; that is, a draft permit and public review are not required. The specific permit changes that can be processed as minor modifications, described in § 122.63, are to

- Correct typographical errors.
- Incorporate more frequent monitoring or reporting.
- Revise an interim compliance date in the schedule of compliance, provided the new date is not more than 120 days after the date specified in the permit and does not interfere with attainment of the final compliance date requirement.
- Allow for a change of ownership, provided no other change is necessary (see section 11.4.4 below).
- Change the construction schedule for a new source discharger.
- Delete a point source outfall when that outfall is terminated and does not result in discharge of pollutants from other outfalls except in accordance with permit limits.
- Incorporate an approved local pretreatment program.

11.4.3 Permit Termination

Situations could arise during the life of the permit that are causes for termination of the permit. Such circumstances, described in § 122.64(a), include the following:

- Noncompliance by the permittee with any condition of the permit.
- Misrepresentation or omission of relevant facts by the permittee.
- Determination that the permitted activity endangers human health or the environment, and can be regulated to acceptable levels only by permit modification or termination.
- A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of a discharge (e.g., plant closure).

Terminations are used to retract a permittee's privileges to discharge during the permit term. A notice of intent to terminate a permit is a type of draft permit that follows the same procedures as any draft permit prepared under § 124.6. Administrative procedures, such as public notice, must be followed in permit termination proceedings. If a facility with a terminated permit wishes to obtain permit coverage, it would have to submit an application and apply for a new permit.

The regulations at § 122.64(b) do provide one exception to the more formal permit termination process described above. Where the entire discharge is permanently terminated by elimination of the flow or by connection to a POTW (but not by land application or disposal into a well) the permit can be terminated by notice to the permittee, and the Part 124 administrative process is not required. However, if the permittee objects to such an expedited termination, the Permitting Authority must then proceed in accordance with the administrative procedures described above.

11.4.4 Permit Transfer

Regulatory agencies occasionally receive notification of a change in ownership of a facility covered by an NPDES permit. Such changes require that a permit be transferred by one of two provisions:

- **Transfer by modification or revocation**: The transfer may be made during the process of a major or minor permit modification. It may also be addressed by revoking and subsequently reissuing the permit.
- **Automatic transfer**: A permit may automatically be transferred to a new permittee if three conditions are met:
  - The current permittee notifies the Director 30 days in advance of the transfer date.
  - The notice includes a written agreement between the old and new owner that contains the specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between them.
  - The Director of the regulatory agency does not notify the old permittee and the proposed new permittee that the subject permit will be modified or revoked and reissued.

11.5 Permit Compliance and Enforcement

EPA's OECA is responsible for nationally managing EPA's compliance and enforcement programs for all media including the CWA and NPDES. EPA uses a mix of tools including compliance assistance, incentives, and monitoring and enforcement. EPA and state environmental agencies authorized to administer the NPDES program seek to achieve and maintain a high level of compliance with environmental laws and regulations. Enforcement provides a powerful incentive for NPDES permittees to comply, and the way in which an NPDES permit is written directly affects its enforceability. Each permit must be written clearly and unambiguously so that compliance can be tracked effectively and the permit can be enforced if violations occur.

The permit writer could become actively involved with the compliance monitoring and enforcement of the terms and conditions of the NPDES permits that he or she has written. The extent of the permit writer's involvement will usually depend on the organizational structure of the regulatory agency. Larger, centrally organized agencies typically have separate personnel responsible for enforcing the terms of NPDES permits. In other organizations, the individual who writes the permit will also be responsible for such enforcement activities as discharge monitoring report (DMR) tracking, facility inspections, and enforcement recommendations. If a civil judicial enforcement action occurs, the permit writer might be called on to testify regarding the specific requirements of the permit or its basis.

Regardless of a regulatory agency's organizational structure, the permit writer should have an appreciation for the various aspects of a meaningful NPDES compliance enforcement program. The following sections address compliance monitoring reviews and inspections and data in the national ICIS-NPDES (formerly the Permit Compliance System or PCS) database, which provides the basis for evaluating compliance. This section concludes with a brief description of the enforcement actions available to facilitate permit compliance. For more information about CWA enforcement, see OECA's Clean Water Act Enforcement Website <www.epa.gov/compliance/civil/cwa/index.html>.

11.5.1 Compliance Monitoring

Compliance monitoring is a broad term that includes all activities that federal or state regulatory agencies take to ascertain a permittee's compliance with the conditions specified in an NPDES permit. Compliance monitoring data collected as part of the NPDES program are used to evaluate compliance and support enforcement actions. The process includes receiving, reviewing, and entering data into the ICIS-NPDES database, conducting on-site inspections, identifying violators, and determining an appropriate response.

A primary function of the compliance monitoring program is to verify compliance with permit conditions, including effluent limitations and compliance schedules. Compliance verification is achieved through

- **Compliance review**: A review of all written reports and other material relating to the status of a permittee's compliance.
- **Compliance inspections**: Field-related regulatory activities (i.e., facility inspections, effluent sampling) to determine compliance.

11.5.1.1 Compliance Review

Compliance and enforcement personnel use two primary sources of information to carry out compliance reviews:

- Permit/compliance files.
- The ICIS-NPDES database.

Permit/compliance files include the permit, application, fact sheet, compliance schedule reports, compliance inspection reports, DMRs, enforcement actions, and correspondence (e.g., summaries of telephone calls, copies of warning letters). Compliance personnel periodically review that information and use it to determine if enforcement is necessary and, if so, what level of enforcement is appropriate.

The ICIS-NPDES database <https://icis.epa.gov/icis> is the national database for tracking compliance with NPDES requirements and is discussed further in this manual's introduction. Information in ICIS-NPDES includes facility and discharge characteristics, self-monitoring data, compliance schedules, permit conditions, inspections, and enforcement actions. Permittees are required to submit effluent monitoring data, and compliance and status information, via Compliance Schedule Reports and DMRs. EPA Regions and NPDES states enter such information into ICIS-NPDES and evaluate permittees on compliance with NPDES permit requirements. Inspection and enforcement information is collected and entered by Regions or authorized states or both. Quarterly, EPA reviews the ICIS-NPDES system data and generates a *quarterly noncompliance report* (QNCR) for all major facilities following the requirements of § 123.45.

ICIS-NPDES supports compliance and enforcement actions and assists EPA staff in evaluation and oversight of the NPDES program. The database also promotes national consistency and uniformity in permit and compliance evaluations. NPDES permits must be written so that compliance can be tracked using ICIS-NPDES. Situations might arise in which permit limitations and monitoring conditions are not initially compatible with ICIS-NPDES entry and tracking. In such cases, the permit writer should alert the state or EPA Regional staff responsible for entering ICIS-NPDES codes and work with them to resolve any coding issues. To assist ICIS-NPDES coders in accurately interpreting and entering the permit into ICIS-NPDES and to assist enforcement personnel in reviewing permittee's self-monitoring data and

reports in a timely manner, permit writers should follow the compliance inspection procedures discussed in the next section.

11.5.1.2 Compliance Inspections

Compliance inspections refer to all field-related regulatory activities conducted to determine permit compliance. Such field activities can include compliance evaluation inspections (non-sampling), sampling inspections, other specialized inspections, and remote sensing. Certain inspections, such as diagnostic inspections and performance audit inspections, aid the regulatory agency in evaluating the facility's problems in addition to providing information to support enforcement action. Biomonitoring inspections are specifically targeted at facilities with effluent suspected or identified as causing toxicity problems that threaten the ecological balance of the receiving waters.

Compliance inspections are undertaken to fulfill one or more of the following purposes:

- Establish a regulatory presence to deter noncompliance.
- Ensure that permit requirements are being met or determine if permit conditions are adequate.
- Check the completeness and accuracy of a permittee's performance and compliance records.
- Assess the adequacy of the permittee's self-monitoring and reporting program including on-site laboratory functions.
- Determine the progress or completion of corrective action.
- Obtain independent compliance data on a facility's discharge.
- Evaluate the permittee's operation and maintenance activities.
- Observe the status of construction required by the permit.

11.5.2 Quarterly Noncompliance Reports

EPA Regional offices and NPDES states are required by the regulations at § 123.45 to report quarterly on major facilities that are not in compliance with the terms and conditions of their permit or enforcement order (i.e., that meet the criteria for *reportable noncompliance* [RNC] for effluent limitation, schedules, and reporting violations).

The regulations in § 123.45 establish requirements for listing facility violations and resulting regulatory enforcement action on QNCRs. The regulation establishes reporting requirements for violations that meet specific, quantifiable reporting criteria, as well as for violations that are more difficult to quantify but are of sufficient concern to be considered reportable. The regulation also specifies the format that the reports must follow and the schedule for their submission.

Only major facilities that meet RNC criteria must be reported on the QNCR. RNC consists of several general types of violations as established in § 123.45:

- Effluent limitations
  - Monthly average effluent limitations (see below for more).
  - Other effluent limitations with water quality or health impacts.

- Schedule: Violations of compliance schedule milestones by 90 days or more.
- Reporting: Reports late by 30 days or more.

A violation of any monthly average limitation should be evaluated for magnitude by comparing the measured amount in the DMR to the product of the monthly average limitation times the Technical Review Criteria (TRC) for that pollutant or parameter. The TRC is 1.4 for Group I (conventional) pollutants and 1.2 for Group II (generally toxic) pollutants. Appendix A to Part 123 contains a list of pollutants in each Group. RNC includes violations of a given Group I or Group II pollutant or parameter that equals or exceeds the product of the TRC times the monthly average limitation for any 2 or more months during a 6-month reporting period. RNC also includes violations of a Group I or Group II parameter by any amount (not necessarily TRC times the limitation or greater) for 4 months during the 6-month reporting period.

A subset of instances of RNC that appear on the QNCR could be noted as *significant noncompliance* (SNC). This distinction is used solely for management accountability purposes as a means of tracking trends in compliance and evaluating the relative timeliness of enforcement response toward priority violations.

The definition of SNC is not regulatory and can change as the NPDES program evolves to encompass new enforcement priorities. For example, in September 1995, EPA revised the definition of SNC to include violations of non-monthly average permit limitations by major facilities. Many permits for NPDES major facilities lacked required monthly average limitations and, thus, were not evaluated for SNC violations and follow-up formal enforcement action. The new definition became effective as of October 1, 1996. EPA's SNC policy is described in the memorandum Revision of NPDES Significant Noncompliance (SNC) Criteria to Address Violations of Non-Monthly Average Limits[1] <www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/civil/cwa/revisedsncmemo.pdf>.

Generally, the designation of SNC indicates a violation is of sufficient magnitude or duration or both to be considered among EPA's priorities for regulatory review or response. The categories of SNC are

- Effluent limitations: The effluent limitation SNC criteria are the same as for QNCR discussed above.
- Schedule: The schedule SNC criteria are the same as for QNCR discussed above.
- Reporting: The reporting SNC criteria are the same as for QNCR discussed above.
- Order requirements: Violation of requirements in administrative or judicial orders.

The instance of SNC is considered resolved when the SNC criteria are no longer met during the review period, or when the permittee formerly in SNC exhibits compliance for all 3 months of the most recent 3-month reporting period. A permittee with SNC violations under a compliance schedule that is meeting its deadlines for corrective actions is in *resolved pending* status.

Any major permittee that is listed on the QNCR for two consecutive 3-month reporting periods for the same instance of SNC (e.g., same outfall point, same parameter, same category of violation) is expected to return to compliance or to be addressed with an appropriate enforcement action before the reporting deadline for the second QNCR. If the facility is in SNC after the second QNCR, and no enforcement

action has been taken, the facility is placed on the Watch List. The Watch List is a management tool that identifies and tracks facilities with serious violations and no apparent formal enforcement response.

11.5.3 Enforcement

EPA's NPDES compliance and enforcement principles and recommendations are described in the NPDES Enforcement Management System (EMS)[2] <www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/civil/cwa/emscwa-jensen-rpt.pdf>. By choosing an appropriate enforcement response to CWA violations, EPA tries to achieve several goals:

- Correction of the violation as soon as possible.
- Deterrence of future violations by the same permittee or other permittees.
- Equal treatment of the regulated community through use of a uniform approach to selecting enforcement responses (i.e., similar violations are treated similarly).
- Assessment of an appropriate penalty.
- Protection of human health and the environment.

Once a facility has been identified as having potential CWA violations, EPA or the NPDES state reviews the facility's compliance history. The review includes an assessment of the magnitude, frequency, and duration of violations. The permitting authority identifies significant violations and makes a determination of the appropriate enforcement response. CWA section 309 authorizes the Agency to bring civil or criminal action against facilities that discharge pollutants without a permit or discharge in violation of NPDES permit conditions and judicial penalties up to $32,500 per day per violation.

EPA Regions and authorized states have specific procedures for reviewing self-monitoring and inspection data and for deciding what type of enforcement action is warranted. EPA recommends an escalating response to continuing noncompliance. The range of enforcement responses includes the following:

- Informal action (e.g., *notice of violation* [NOV]).
- Formal action.
- Administrative compliance order.
- Administrative order with or without an administrative penalty order (up to $157,500).
- Civil judicial action that imposes injunctive relief seeking compliance or penalty or both.
- Criminal prosecution.

Considerations when making determinations on the level of the enforcement response include the following:

- The duration of the violation.
- The severity of the violation.
- The degree of economic benefit obtained through the violation.
- Compliance history and previous enforcement actions taken against the violator.
- The degree of culpability.
- The deterrent effect of the response on similarly situated permittees.

Equally important considerations may include fairness and equity, national consistency, and the integrity of the NPDES program.

Citizens can participate in the enforcement process in a number of ways. Under the Freedom of Information Act, citizens have the right to request certain facility-specific compliance information from EPA's ICIS-NPDES database. In addition, under NPDES regulations, interested citizens can intervene in any federal civil judicial action to enjoin any threatened or continuing violation of program requirements or permit conditions, and to recover civil penalties in court. Citizens also have the opportunity to review and comment on any proposed consent decree to resolve a state or federal civil judicial enforcement action.

CWA section 505 allows any citizen to begin a civil judicial enforcement action on his or her own behalf. In certain circumstances, citizens may not begin suit if EPA or the state is diligently prosecuting a civil or criminal judicial action or an administrative action to obtain a penalty under CWA section 309(g) or a comparable provision of state law. Citizens must also give EPA, the state, and the alleged violator 60 days' notice of the alleged violation before beginning a citizen suit.

---

[1] Herman, S.A. 1995. *Revision of NPDES Significant Noncompliance (SNC) Criteria to Address Violations of Non-Monthly Average Limits.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance. Memorandum, September 21, 1995. <www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/civil/cwa/revisedsncmemo.pdf>.

[2] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1989. *The Enforcement Management System: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (Clean Water Act)*. EC-G-1998-11b. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC. <www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/civil/cwa/emscwa-jensen-rpt.pdf>.

Appendix A. Acronyms, Abbreviations and Glossary

This appendix contains two tables for permit writers to more easily navigate through the acronyms and the terms that are mentioned throughout this manual. The first table, *Acronyms and Abbreviations*, provides the full text of the acronyms and abbreviations used throughout and indicates whether they are defined in the *Glossary* (the second table), which provides definitions of terms used in the Clean Water Act and NPDES permit program. It provides a reference to the source of the definitions, where available.

A.1 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Exhibit A-1 presents the abbreviations used in the *NPDES Permit Writers' Manual*.

Exhibit A-1 Acronyms and abbreviations

Acronym or abbreviation	Full phrase	Glossary
1Q10	1-day, 10-year Low Flow	
7Q10	7-day, 10-year Low Flow	
4AAP	4-Aminoantipyrine (used for detecting phenolic compounds colorimetrically)	
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	
ACR	Acute-to-Chronic Ratio	
AFO	Animal Feeding Operation	x
AML	Average Monthly Limitation	x
ASR	Alternative State Requirement	
AWL	Average Weekly Limitation	x
BA	Biological Assessment	
BAT	Best Available Technology Economically Achievable	x
BCT	Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology	x
BE	Biological Evaluation	
BMP	Best Management Practice	x
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	x
BOD_5	5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand	
BPJ	Best Professional Judgment	x
BPT	Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available	x
CAAP	Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production	
CAFO	Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation	x
CBOD	Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand	x
$CBOD_5$	5-day Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand	
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality	
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liabilities Act	
CFR	*Code of Federal Regulations*	x
cfs	Cubic Feet per Second	
CGP	Construction General Permit	
CMOM	Capacity, Management, Operation and Maintenance	

Exhibit A-1 Acronyms and abbreviations (continued)

Acronym or abbreviation	Full phrase	Glossary
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand	x
CSO	Combined Sewer Overflow	x
CSS	Combined Sewer System	x
CV	Coefficient of Variation	
CWA	Clean Water Act	x
CWIS	Cooling Water Intake Structure	
CZMA	Coastal Zone Management Act	
DMR	Discharge Monitoring Report	x
DWO	Dry Weather Overflow	
EA	Environmental Assessment	
EAB	Environmental Appeals Board	
EC	Effect Concentration	
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat	
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement	
ELG	Effluent Limitations Guidelines or Effluent Guidelines	x
EMS	Enforcement Management System	
eNOI	Electronic Notice of Intent	
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	
ESA	Endangered Species Act	
FDF	Fundamentally Different Factors	x
FR	*Federal Register*	
FWCA	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act	
FWPCA	Federal Water Pollution Control Act	
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	
GC/MS	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy	
gpd	Gallons per Day	
HEM	Hexane Extractable Material	
IC	Inhibition Concentration	
ICIS	Integrated Compliance Information System	
I/I	Infiltration/Inflow	
LA	Load Allocation	
lbs/day	Pounds per Day	
LC_{50}	Lethal Concentration to 50% of test organisms	
LOEC	Lowest Observed Effect Concentration	
LTA	Long-Term Average	
LTCP	Long-Term Control Plan	
MDL	Method Detection Limit	x
MDL	Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation	x
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable	
µg/L	Micrograms per Liter	
mg/L	Milligrams per Liter	
mgd	Million Gallons per Day	x
ML	Minimum Level	x

Exhibit A-1 Acronyms and abbreviations (continued)

Acronym or abbreviation	Full phrase	Glossary
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement	
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System	x
MSA	Magnuson-Stevens Act	
MSGP	Multi-Sector General Permit	
N/A	Not Applicable	
NAICS	North American Industrial Classification System	x
NEMI	National Environmental Methods Index	
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act	
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act	
NMC	Nine Minimum CSO Controls	
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service	
NMP	Nutrient Management Plan	
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	
NOEC	No Observable Effect Concentration	
NOI	Notice of Intent	
NOV	Notice of Violation	
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	x
NRDC	Natural Resources Defense Council	
NSCEP	National Service Center for Environmental Publications	
NSPS	New Source Performance Standards	
NTIS	National Technical Information Service	
O&G	Oil and Grease	
OCPSF	Organic Chemicals, Plastics, and Synthetic Fibers Point Source Category	
OECA	EPA Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance	
ONRW	Outstanding National Resources Waters	
OTIS	Online Tracking Information System	
OW	Office of Water	
OWRC	Office of Water Resource Center	
PCS	Permit Compliance System	
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works	x
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration	
PSES	Pretreatment Standards for Existing Sources	
PSNS	Pretreatment Standards for New Sources	
QNCR	Quarterly Noncompliance Report	
RAPP	Refuse Act Permit Program	
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act	
RNC	Reportable Noncompliance	
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification	x
SIU	Significant Industrial User	x
SNC	Significant Noncompliance	
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure	
SPCC	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure	x
SS	Suspended Solids	x

Exhibit A-1 Acronyms and abbreviations (continued)

Acronym or abbreviation	Full phrase	Glossary
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflow	x
STORET	EPA Storage and Retrieval Database	x
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	
TBEL	Technology-Based Effluent Limit(s)	x
TCDF	Tetrachlorodibenzofuran	
TEC	Transportation Equipment Cleaning Point Source Category	
THC	Total Hydrocarbons	
TIE	Toxicity Identification Evaluation	
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load	x
TOC	Total Organic Carbon	x
TRC	Technical Review Criteria	
TRE	Toxicity Reduction Evaluation	x
TRI	Toxic Release Inventory	
TSD	Technical Support Document [for Water Quality-based Toxics Control]	
TSS	Total Suspended Solids	x
TTO	Total Toxic Organics	
TU	Toxic Units	
TUa	Toxic Units – Acute	
TUc	Toxic Units – Chronic	
TWTDS	Treatment Works Treating Domestic Sewage	x
UAA	Use Attainability Analysis	
UIC	Underground Injection Control	
U.S.C.	*United States Code*	
WET	Whole Effluent Toxicity	x
VGP	Vessel General Permit	
WLA	Waste Load Allocation	x
WPD	EPA Water Permits Division	
WQA	Water Quality Act of 1987	
WQBEL	Water Quality-Based Effluent Limit(s)	x
WQS	Water Quality Standard(s)	x
WSRA	Wild and Scenic Rivers Act	

A.2 Glossary

Exhibit A-2 includes definitions of terms used in the *NPDES Permit Writers' Manual*. For terms that have a definition in the federal regulations, that definition is included with an appropriate citation. The citations also indicate where this guidance manual has paraphrased or modified the regulatory definitions for consistency with the format of the glossary. For terms that do not have a regulatory definition, but that are defined in another published EPA document, the citation to the relevant EPA document is provided.

Note that the definitions provided in the Glossary do not constitute EPA's official use of terms and phrases for regulatory purposes, and nothing in this document should be construed to alter or supplant any

other federal document. Official terminology is in the laws and related regulations as published in such sources as the Congressional Record, *Federal Register*, and elsewhere.

Exhibit A-2 Glossary

Term	Definition	Citation
401(a) Certification	A requirement of CWA section 401(a) that all federally issued permits be certified by the state in which the discharge occurs. The state certifies that the proposed permit will comply with state water quality standards and other state requirements.	1996 U.S. EPA NPDES Permit Writers' Manual (1996 PWM) <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0243.pdf>
Acute Effect	The effect of a stimulus severe enough to rapidly induce an effect; in aquatic toxicity tests, an effect generally observed in 96 hours or less is typically considered acute. When referring to aquatic toxicology or human health, an acute effect is not always measured in terms of lethality.	1996 PWM
Animal Feeding Operation (AFO)	Lot or facility (other than an aquatic animal production facility) where the following conditions are met: • Animals (other than aquatic animals) have been, are, or will be stabled or confined and fed or maintained for a total of 45 days or more in any 12-month period. • Crops, vegetation, forage growth, or post-harvest residues are not sustained in the normal growing season over any portion of the lot or facility.	§ 122.23(b)(1)
Anti-backsliding	In general, a statutory provision that prohibits the renewal, reissuance, or modification of an existing NPDES permit that contains effluent limitations, permit conditions, or standards that are less stringent than those established in the previous permit. For more information on anti-backsliding, see Chapter 7 of this manual.	CWA section 402(o)
Antidegradation	A policy developed and adopted as part of a state's water quality standards that ensures protection of existing uses and maintains the existing level of water quality where that water quality exceeds levels necessary to protect fish and wildlife propagation and recreation on and in the water. This policy also includes special protection of water designated as Outstanding National Resource Waters.	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Authorized Program or Authorized State	A state, territorial, tribal, or interstate NPDES program that has been approved or authorized by EPA under Part 123.	1996 PWM
Average Monthly Discharge Limitation	The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during that month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.	§ 122.2
Average Weekly Discharge Limitation	The highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar week, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar week divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that week.	§ 122.2
Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BAT)	Technology standard established by the CWA as the most appropriate means available on a national basis for controlling the direct discharge of toxic and nonconventional pollutants to navigable waters. BAT limitations in effluent guidelines, in general, represent the best existing performance of treatment technologies that are economically achievable within an industrial point source category or subcategory.	Adapted from 1996 PWM

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BCT)	Technology-based standard for the discharge from existing industrial point sources of conventional pollutants including BOD, TSS, fecal coliform, pH, oil and grease. The BCT is established in light of a two-part cost reasonableness test, which compares the cost for an industry to reduce its pollutant discharge with the cost to a POTW for similar levels of reduction of a pollutant loading. The second test examines the cost-effectiveness of additional industrial treatment beyond BPT. EPA must find limits which are reasonable under both tests before establishing them as BCT.	1996 PWM
Best Management Practice (BMP)	Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of *waters of the United States*. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.	§ 122.2
Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available (BPT)	The first level of technology standards established by the CWA to control pollutants discharged to waters of the U.S. BPT limitations in effluent guidelines are generally based on the average of the best existing performance by plants within an industrial category or subcategory.	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Best Professional Judgment (BPJ)	The method used by permit writers to develop technology-based NPDES permit conditions on a case-by-case basis using all reasonably available and relevant data.	1996 PWM
Bioassay	A test used to evaluate the relative potency of a chemical or a mixture of chemicals by comparing its effect on a living organism with the effect of a standard preparation on the same type of organism.	1996 PWM
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)	A measurement of the amount of oxygen used by the decomposition of organic material, over a specified time (usually 5 days) in a wastewater sample; it is used as a measurement of the readily decomposable organic content of a wastewater.	1996 PWM
Biosolids	See *Sewage Sludge*.	--
Bypass	The intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. This definition applies to both direct and indirect discharges.	§ 122.41(m)(1)(i) and § 403.17
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD)	The biochemical oxygen demand of carbonaceous sources. This differs from BOD in that BOD measures both nitrogenous and carbonaceous sources, whereas CBOD excludes nitrogenous sources (e.g., nitrifying bacteria) from determination through the addition of a nitrification inhibitor.	--
Categorical Industrial User (CIU)	An industrial user subject to national categorical pretreatment standards.	1996 PWM
Categorical Pretreatment Standards	National pretreatment standards , expressed as Pretreatment Standards for Existing Sources (PSES) or Pretreatment Standards for New Sources (PSNS), specifying quantities or concentrations of pollutants or pollutant properties that may be discharged to a POTW by existing or new industrial users in specific industrial subcategories established as separate regulations under the appropriate subpart of 40 CFR chapter I, subchapter N.	Adapted from § 403.6

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	A measure of the oxygen-consuming capacity of inorganic and organic matter present in wastewater. COD is expressed as the amount of oxygen consumed in mg/L. Results do not necessarily correlate to the biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) because the chemical oxidant can react with substances that bacteria do not stabilize.	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Chronic Effect	The effect of a stimulus that lingers or continues for a relatively long period, often one-tenth of the life span or more. The measurement of a chronic effect can be reduced growth, reduced reproduction, and such, in addition to lethality.	1996 PWM
Clean Water Act (CWA)	The Clean Water Act is a statute passed by the U.S. Congress to control water pollution. It was formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972 or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (Public Law 92-500), 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*, as amended by: Public Law 96-483; Public Law 97-117; Public Laws 95-217, 97-117, 97-440, and 100-04.	1996 PWM
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)	A codification of the final rules published daily in the *Federal Register*. Title 40 of the CFR contains regulations for the protection of the environment.	1996 PWM
Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO)	A discharge of untreated wastewater from a combined sewer system at a point before the headworks of a publicly owned treatment works. CSOs generally occur during wet weather (rainfall or snowmelt). During periods of wet weather, these systems become overloaded, bypass treatment works, and discharge directly to receiving waters at designed overflow points.	1996 PWM
Combined Sewer System (CSS)	A wastewater collection system that conveys sanitary wastewaters (domestic, commercial and industrial wastewaters) and stormwater through a single pipe to a publicly owned treatment works for treatment before discharge to surface waters.	1996 PWM
Compliance Schedule (or Schedule of Compliance)	A schedule of remedial measures included in a permit, including an enforceable sequence of interim requirements (for example, actions, operations, or milestone events) leading to compliance with the CWA and regulations.	§ 122.2
Composite Sample	Sample composed of two or more discrete aliquots (samples). The aggregate sample will reflect the average water quality of the compositing or sample period.	--
Conventional Pollutants	Pollutants typical of municipal sewage, and for which publicly owned treatment works typically are designed to remove; defined by Federal Regulation (§ 401.16) as BOD, TSS, fecal coliform bacteria, oil and grease, and pH.	1996 PWM
Daily Discharge	The *discharge of a pollutant* measured during a calendar day or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.	§ 122.2

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Designated Uses	Those uses specified in water quality standards for each waterbody or segment whether they are being attained (§ 131.3). Examples of designated uses include cold and warm water fisheries, public water supply, and irrigation.	Adapted from EPA. Terms of Environment: Glossary, Abbreviations, Acronyms. <www.epa.gov/OCEPAterms/dterms.html>
Development Document	A report prepared during development of an effluent guideline by EPA that provides the data and methodology used to develop effluent guidelines and categorical pretreatment standards for an industrial category.	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Director	The Regional Administrator or the State Director, as the context requires, or an authorized representative. When there is no *approved state program*, and there is an EPA-administered program, *Director* means the Regional Administrator. When there is an approved state program, Director normally means the State Director. In some circumstances, however, EPA retains the authority to take certain actions even when there is an approved state program. (For example, when EPA has issued an NPDES permit before the approval of a state program, EPA may retain jurisdiction over that permit after program approval, see § 123.1.) In such cases, Director means the Regional Administrator and not the State Director.	§ 122.2
Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR)	The EPA uniform national form, including any subsequent additions, revisions, or modifications for the reporting of self-monitoring results by permittees. DMRs must be used by *approved states* as well as by EPA. EPA will supply DMRs to any approved state upon request. The EPA national forms may be modified to substitute the state agency name, address, logo, and other similar information, as appropriate, in place of EPA's.	§ 122.2
Draft Permit	A document prepared under § 124.6 indicating the Director's tentative decision to issue, deny, modify, revoke and reissue, terminate, or reissue a *permit.* A notice of intent to terminate a permit, and a notice of intent to deny a permit, as discussed in § 124.5, are types of *draft permits*. A denial of a request for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, as discussed in § 124.5, is not a draft permit. A *proposed permit* is not a draft permit.	§ 122.2
Effluent Limitation	Any restriction imposed by the Director on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of *pollutants* which are *discharged* from *point sources* into waters of the United States, the waters of the *contiguous zone*, or the ocean.	§ 122.2
Effluent Limitations Guidelines (Effluent Guidelines or ELG)	A regulation published by the Administrator under CWA section 304(b) to adopt or revise *effluent limitations*.	§ 122.2
Existing Uses	Those uses actually attained in the waterbody on or after November 28, 1975, whether they are included in the water quality standards.	§ 131.3

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Fact Sheet	A document that must be prepared for all draft individual permits for NPDES major dischargers, NPDES general permits, NPDES permits that contain variances, NPDES permits that contain sewage sludge land application plans and several other classes of dischargers. The document summarizes the principal facts and the significant factual, legal, methodological and policy questions considered in preparing the draft permit and explains how the public may comment (§§ 124.8 and 124.56). Where a fact sheet is not required, a statement of basis must be prepared (§ 124.7).	1996 PWM
Fundamentally Different Factors (FDF)	Those components of a petitioner's facility that are determined to be so unlike those components considered by EPA during the effluent guidelines and pretreatment standards rulemaking that the facility is worthy of a variance from the effluent guidelines or categorical pretreatment standards that would otherwise apply.	Adapted from 1996 PWM
General Permit	An NPDES permit issued under § 122.28 that authorizes a category of discharges under the CWA within a geographical area. A general permit is not specifically tailored for an individual discharger.	1996 PWM
Grab Sample	A sample taken from a wastestream on a one-time basis without consideration of the flow rate of the wastestream and without consideration of time.	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Hazardous Substance	Any substance—as designated under Part 116 pursuant to CWA section 311—that presents an imminent and substantial danger to the public health or welfare, including fish, shellfish, wildlife, shorelines, and beaches, upon discharge to navigable waters of the United States.	Adapted from § 122.2 and CWA section 311(b)(2)(A)
Indirect Discharger	A nondomestic discharger introducing *pollutants* to a publicly owned treatment works.	40 CFR 122.2
Instantaneous Maximum Limit	The maximum allowable concentration or other measure of a pollutant determined from the analysis of any discrete or composite sample collected, independent of the flow rate and the duration of the sampling event.	1996 PWM
Instantaneous Minimum Limit	The minimum allowable concentration or other measure of a pollutant determined from the analysis of any discrete or composite sample collected, independent of the flow rate and the duration of the sampling event.	--
Load Allocation	The portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is attributed either to one of its existing or future nonpoint sources of pollution or to natural background sources. Load allocations are best estimates of the loading, which may range from reasonably accurate estimates to gross allotments, depending on the availability of data and appropriate techniques for predicting the loading. Wherever possible, natural and nonpoint source loads should be distinguished.	§ 130.2
Local Limits	Where specific prohibitions or limits on pollutants or pollutant parameters are developed by a POTW in accordance with § 403.4(c), such limits must be deemed Pretreatment Standards for the purposes of CWA section 307(d).	Adapted from § 403.4(d)

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Major Facility	Any NPDES facility or activity classified as such by the Regional Administrator, or in the case of approved state programs, the Regional Administrator in conjunction with the State Director (§ 122.2). Major municipal dischargers include all facilities with design flows of greater than one million gallons per day and facilities with EPA/state approved industrial pretreatment programs. Major industrial facilities are determined based on specific ratings criteria developed by EPA or are classified as such by EPA in conjunction with the state.	1996 PWM
Method Detection Limit (MDL)	The minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99% confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero and is determined from analysis of a sample in a given matrix containing the analyte.	§ 136 - Appendix B
Maximum Daily Effluent Limitation (MDL)	The highest allowable daily discharge of a pollutant. (Chapter 6)	--
Million Gallons per Day (or mgd)	A unit of flow commonly used for wastewater discharges. One million gallon per day is equivalent to 1.547 cubic feet per second.	1996 PWM
Minimum Level (ML)	The level at which the entire analytical system must give a recognizable signal and acceptable calibration point. It is equivalent to the concentration of the lowest calibration standard, assuming that all method-specified sample weights, volumes, and cleanup procedures have been employed.	§ 136 - Appendix A
Mixing Zone	An area where an effluent discharge undergoes initial dilution and is extended to cover the secondary mixing in the ambient waterbody. A mixing zone is an allocated impact zone where water quality criteria can be exceeded as long as acutely toxic conditions are prevented.	Technical Support Document for Water Quality-based Toxics Control <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0264.pdf>
Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)	A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): a. Owned or operated by a state, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under CWA section 208 that discharges to waters of the United States. b. Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater. c. [That] is not a combined sewer. d. [That] is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at § 122.2.	§ 122.26(b)(8)
Municipal Sludge	See *Sewage Sludge*.	--

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)	The national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under CWA sections 307, 318, 402, and 405. The term includes *approved program*. NPDES permits regulate discharges of pollutants from point sources to waters of the United States. Such discharges are illegal unless authorized by an NPDES permit.	Adapted from § 122.2
National Pretreatment Standard or Pretreatment Standard	Any regulation promulgated by EPA in accordance with CWA sections 307(b) and 307(c) that applies to a specific category of industrial users and provides limitations on the introduction of pollutants into publicly owned treatment works. The term includes the prohibited discharge standards under § 403.5.	Adapted from § 403.3(l)
New Discharger	Any building, structure, facility, or installation: a. From which there is or may be a discharge of pollutants. b. That did not begin the discharge of pollutants at that site before August 13, 1979. c. That is not a new source. d. That has never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that site. This definition includes an *indirect discharger* that begins discharging into waters of the United States after August 13, 1979. It also includes any existing mobile point source (other than an offshore or coastal oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or a coastal oil and gas developmental drilling rig) such as a seafood processing rig, seafood processing vessel, or aggregate plant, that begins discharging at a *site* for which it does not have a permit; and any offshore or coastal mobile oil and gas exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile oil and gas developmental drilling rig that commences the discharge of pollutants after August 13, 1979, at a site under EPA's permitting jurisdiction for which it is not covered by an individual or general permit and which is in an area determined by the Regional Administrator in the issuance of a final permit to be an area or biological concern. In determining whether an area is an area of biological concern, the Regional Administrator must consider the factors specified in §§ 125.122(a)(1) - 125.122(a)(10). An offshore or coastal mobile exploratory drilling rig or coastal mobile developmental drilling rig will be considered a *new discharger* only for the duration of its discharge in an area of biological concern.	Adapted from § 122.2

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
New Source	Any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or could be a discharge of pollutants, the construction of which commenced: a. After promulgation of standards of performance under CWA section 306, which are applicable to such source; or b. After proposal of standards of performance in accordance with CWA section 306, which are applicable to such source but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with CWA section 306 within 120 days of their proposal. Additional Criteria: Except as otherwise provided in an applicable new source performance standard, a source is a *new source* if it meets the definition in § 122.2; and i. It is constructed at a site at which no other source is located; or ii. It totally replaces the process or production equipment that causes the discharge of pollutants at an existing source; or iii. Its processes are substantially independent of an existing source at the same site. In determining whether these processes are substantially independent, the Director shall consider such factors as the extent to which the new facility is integrated with the existing plant; and the extent to which the new facility is engaged in the same general type of activity as the existing source.	Adapted from § 122.2 and § 122.29(b)(1)
New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)	Technology standards for facilities that qualify as new sources under § 122.2 and § 122.29. Standards consider that the new source facility has an opportunity to design operations to more effectively control pollutant discharges.	1996 PWM
Nonconventional Pollutants	All pollutants that are not included in the list of conventional or toxic pollutants in Part 401. Includes pollutants such as chemical oxygen demand (COD), total organic carbon (TOC), nitrogen, and phosphorus.	1996 PWM
Nonpoint Source	Diffuse pollution sources (i.e., without a single point of origin or not introduced into a receiving stream from a specific outlet). The pollutants are generally carried off the land by stormwater. Atmospheric deposition and hydromodification are also sources of nonpoint source pollution.	--
North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS)	The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) is the standard used by federal statistical agencies in classifying business establishments for the purpose of collecting, analyzing, and publishing statistical data related to the U.S. business economy.	Retrieved from <www.census.gov/epcd/www/naics.html>
Nutrients	Chemical elements and compounds found in the environment that plants and animals need to grow and survive. Nutrients include compounds of nitrogen (nitrate, nitrite, ammonia, organic nitrogen) and phosphorus (orthophosphate and others), both natural and man-made.	--
Permitting Authority	The agency authorized to issue and enforce specific requirements of the NPDES permit program. The permitting authority may be EPA, or a state, territorial, or tribal agency that has been authorized under CWA section 402(b) to administer the NPDES program within its jurisdiction.	--

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
pH	A measure of the hydrogen ion concentration of water or wastewater; expressed as the negative log of the hydrogen ion concentration in mg/L. A pH of 7 is neutral. A pH less than 7 is acidic, and a pH greater than 7 is basic.	1996 PWM
Point Source	Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fixture, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. The term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff.	Adapted from § 122.2
Pollutant	Dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials (except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended [42 U.S.C. 2011 *et seq.*)], heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean a. Sewage from vessels. b. Water, gas, or other material that is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by authority of the state in which the well is located, and if the state determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources.	§ 122.2
Pollutant, Conservative	Pollutants that do not readily degrade in the environment and that are mitigated primarily by dilution after entering receiving waters (e.g., metals, total suspended solids).	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Pollutant, Non-Conservative	Pollutants that are mitigated by natural biodegradation or other environmental decay or removal processes in the receiving water after mixing and dilution have occurred (e.g., biochemical oxygen demand, pH, volatile organic compounds).	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Pretreatment	The reduction of the amount of pollutants, the elimination of pollutants, or the alteration of the nature of pollutant properties in wastewater prior to or in lieu of discharging or otherwise introducing such pollutants into a POTW.	§ 403.3(s)
Primary Industry Category	Any industry category listed in the NRDC settlement agreement (*Natural Resources Defense Council et al. v. Train,* 8 E.R.C. 2120 [D.D.C. 1976], modified 12 E.R.C. 1833 [D.D.C. 1979]); also listed in Appendix A of Part 122.	§ 122.2
Primary Treatment	The practice of removing some portion of the suspended solids and organic matter in wastewater through sedimentation. Common usage of this term also includes preliminary treatment to remove wastewater constituents that may cause maintenance or operational problems in the system (i.e., grit removal, screening for rags and debris, oil and grease removal, etc.).	1996 PWM
Priority Pollutants	Those pollutants considered to be of principal importance for control under the CWA based on the NRDC Consent Decree (*NRDC et al. v. Train,* 8 E.R.C. 2120 [D.D.C. 1976], modified 12 E.R.C. 1833 [D.D.C. 1979]); a list of the pollutants is provided as Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 423.	1996 PWM

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Process Wastewater	Any water [that], during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with, or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by-product, or waste product.	§ 122.2
Production-Based Standard	A discharge standard expressed in terms of pollutant mass allowed per unit of product manufactured or some other measure of production.	1996 PWM
Proposed Permit	A state NPDES *permit* prepared after the close of the public comment period (and when applicable, any public hearing and administrative appeals) [that] is sent to EPA for review before final issuance by the state. A *proposed permit* is not a *draft permit*.	§ 122.2
Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW)	A treatment works as defined by CWA section 212, which is owned by a state or municipality [as defined by CWA section 502(4)]. This definition includes any devices and systems used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal sewage or industrial wastes of a liquid nature. It also includes sewers, pipes, and other conveyances only if they convey wastewater to a POTW. The term also means the municipality as defined in CWA section 502(4), which has jurisdiction over the indirect discharges to and the discharges from such a treatment works.	§ 403.3(q)
Sanitary Sewer	A pipe or conduit (sewer) intended to carry wastewater or water-borne wastes from homes, businesses, and industries to the POTW.	1996 PWM
Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO)	Untreated or partially treated sewage overflows from a sanitary sewer collection system.	1996 PWM
Secondary Industry Category	Any industry category, which is not a *primary industry category*.	§ 122.2
Secondary Treatment	Technology-based requirements for direct discharging POTWs. Standard is based on the expected performance of a combination of physical and biological processes typical for the treatment of pollutants in municipal sewage. Standards are expressed as a minimum level of effluent quality in terms of: BOD_5, total suspended solids (TSS), and pH (except as provided by treatment equivalent to secondary treatment and other special considerations).	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Section 304(a) Criteria	Developed by EPA under authority of CWA section 304(a) based on the latest scientific information on the relationship that the effect of a constituent concentration has on particular aquatic species and/or human health. This information is issued periodically to the states as guidance for use in developing criteria.	§ 131.3(c)
Self-Monitoring	Sampling and analyses performed by a facility to determine compliance with effluent limitations or other regulatory requirements.	1996 PWM

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Sewage Sludge	Any solid, semi-solid, or liquid residue removed during the treatment of municipal waste water or domestic sewage. Sewage sludge includes solids removed during primary, secondary, or advanced wastewater treatment, scum, septage, portable toilet pumpings, type III marine sanitation device pumpings (33 CFR Part 159), and sewage sludge products. Sewage sludge does not include ash generated during the firing of sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incinerator or grit and screenings generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works.	Adapted from § 122.2 and Part 503
Significant Industrial User (SIU)	An indirect discharger that is the focus of control efforts under the National Pretreatment Program. SIUs include [with exceptions provided under § 403.3(v)]: i. All Industrial Users subject to Categorical Pretreatment Standards under § 403.6 and Chapter 1, Subchapter N. ii. Any other Industrial User that: discharges an average of 25,000 gallons per day or more of process wastewater to the POTW (excluding sanitary, noncontact cooling and boiler blowdown wastewater); contributes a process wastestream that makes up 5 percent or more of the average dry weather hydraulic or organic capacity of the POTW; or is designated as such by the Control Authority on the basis that the Industrial User has a reasonable potential for adversely affecting the POTW's operation or for violating any Pretreatment Standard or requirement [in accordance with § 403.8(f)(6)].	Adapted from § 403.3(v)
Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC)	A plan prepared by a facility to minimize the likelihood of a spill and to expedite control and cleanup activities if a spill occurs. Such plans are required for certain facilities under the Oil Pollution Prevention Regulations at 40 CFR Part 112.	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code	A code number system used to identify various types of industries. A particular industry may have more than one SIC code if it conducts several types of commercial or manufacturing activities onsite. An online version of the 1987 SIC Manual <www.osha.gov/pls/imis/sic_manual.html> is available courtesy of the Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA).	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Statement of Basis	A document prepared for every draft NPDES permit for which a fact sheet is not required. A statement of basis briefly describes how permit conditions were derived and the reasons the conditions are necessary for the permit.	1996 PWM
STORET	EPA's computerized STOrage and RETrieval water quality data base that includes physical, chemical, and biological data measured in waterbodies throughout the United States.	1996 PWM
Storm Water (or Stormwater)	Stormwater runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.	§ 122.26(b)(13)
Technology-Based Effluent Limitation (TBEL)	An effluent limit for a pollutant that is based on the capability of a treatment method to reduce the pollutant to a certain concentration or mass loading level. TBELs for POTWs are derived from the secondary treatment regulations in Part 133 or state treatment standards. TBELs for non-POTWs are derived from effluent guidelines, state treatment standards, or by the permit writer on a case-by-case basis using best professional judgment.	Adapted from 1996 PWM

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Tiered Permit Limits	Permit limits that apply to the discharge only when a certain threshold (e.g., production level), specific circumstance (e.g., batch discharge), or time frame (e.g., after 6 months, during the months of May through October) triggers their use.	Adapted from 1996 PWM
Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)	The sum of the individual wasteload allocations (WLAs) for point sources and load allocations (LAs) for nonpoint sources and natural background. If a receiving water has only one point source discharger, the TMDL is the sum of that point source WLA plus the LAs for any nonpoint sources of pollution and natural background sources, tributaries, or adjacent segments. TMDLs can be expressed in terms of either mass per time, toxicity, or other appropriate measure. If best management practices (BMPs) or other nonpoint source pollution controls make more stringent load allocations practicable, then wasteload allocations can be made less stringent. Thus, the TMDL process provides for nonpoint source control tradeoffs.	40 CFR § 130.2(i)
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	A measure of the filterable solids present in a sample, as determined by the method specified in Part 136.	1996 PWM
Toxic Pollutant	Any pollutant listed as toxic under CWA section 307(a)(1) or, in the case of *sludge use or disposal practices*, any pollutant identified in regulations implementing CWA section 405(d).	§ 122.2
Toxicity Reduction Evaluation (TRE)	A site-specific study conducted in a step-wise process designed to identify the causative agent(s) of effluent toxicity, isolate the sources of toxicity, evaluate the effectiveness of toxicity control options, and then confirm the reduction in effluent toxicity.	1996 PWM
Toxicity Test	A procedure to determine the toxicity of a chemical or an effluent using living organisms. A toxicity test measures the degree of effect on exposed test organisms of a specific chemical or effluent.	1996 PWM
Trading (or Water Quality Trading)	An innovative approach to achieve water quality goals more efficiently. Trading is based on the fact that sources in a watershed can face very different costs to control the same pollutant. Trading programs allow facilities facing higher pollution control costs to meet their regulatory obligations by purchasing environmentally equivalent (or superior) pollution reductions from another source at lower cost, thus achieving the same water quality improvement at lower overall cost.	Water Quality Trading Fact Sheet: <www.epa.gov/owow/watershed/trading/handbook/factsheet.html>
Treatability Manual	Five-set library of EPA guidance manuals that contain information related to the treatability of many pollutants. The manual may be used in developing effluent limitations for facilities and pollutants, which, at the time of permit issuance, are not subject to industry-specific effluent guidelines. The five volumes that comprise this series consist of Vol. I – Treatability Data (EPA-600/8-80-042a); Vol. II – Industrial Descriptions (EPA-600/8-80-042b); Vol. III – Technologies (EPA-600/8-80-042c); Vol. IV – Cost Estimating (EPA-600/8-80-042d); and Vol. V – Summary (EPA-600/8-80-042e).	1996 PWM
Treatment Works Treating Domestic Sewage (TWTDS)	A POTW or any other sewage sludge or waste water treatment devices or systems, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or similar devices. For purposes of this definition, *domestic sewage* includes waste and waste water from humans or household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works.	Adapted from § 122.2

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Upset	An exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation.	§ 122.41(n)
Use Attainability Analysis	A structured scientific assessment of the factors affecting the attainment of the use that [can] include physical, chemical, biological, and economic factors as described in § 131.10(g).	§ 131.3
Variance	Any mechanism or provision under CWA sections 301 or 316 or under 40 CFR Part 125, or in the applicable *effluent limitations guidelines*, which allows modification to or waiver of the generally applicable effluent limitation requirements or time deadlines of the CWA. This includes provisions, [that] allow the establishment of alternative limitations based on fundamentally different factors or on CWA sections 301(c), 301(g), 301(h), 301(i), or 316(a).	§ 122.2
Wasteload Allocation (WLA)	The portion of a receiving water's loading capacity that is allocated to one of its existing or future point sources of pollution.	Adapted from § 130.2(h)
Water Quality Criteria	Elements of state water quality standards, expressed as constituent concentrations, levels, or narrative statements, representing a quality of water that supports a particular use. When criteria are met, water quality will generally protect the designated use.	§ 131.3(b)
Water Quality Limited Segment	Any segment where it is known that water quality does not meet applicable water quality standards, and/or is not expected to meet applicable water quality standards, even after the application of the technology-based effluent limitations required by CWA sections 301(b) and 306.	§ 131.3
Water Quality Standards (WQS)	Provisions of state or federal law that consist of a designated use or uses for the waters of the United States and water quality criteria for such waters based on such uses. Water quality standards are to protect the public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water, and serve the purposes of the CWA.	Adapted from §131.3
Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitation (WQBEL)	An effluent limitation determined by selecting the most stringent of the effluent limits calculated using all applicable water quality criteria (e.g., aquatic life, human health, wildlife, translation of narrative criteria) for a specific point source to a specific receiving water.	Adapted from 1996 PWM

Exhibit A-2 Glossary (continued)

Term	Definition	Citation
Waters of the United States	Means a. All waters [that] are currently used, were used in the past, or [could] be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters [that] are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide. b. All interstate waters, including interstate *wetlands*. c. All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, *wetlands*, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any such waters 1. [That] are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes. 2. From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce or 3. [That] are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce. d. All impoundments of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition. e. Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this definition. f. The territorial sea and g. Wetlands adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this definition. [see additional notes in § 122.2]	§ 122.2
Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)	The aggregate toxic effect of an effluent measured directly by a toxicity test.	§ 122.2

Appendix B. Index to the CWA and NPDES Regulations

This appendix provides two tables to help permit writers navigate Clean Water Act (CWA) legislation and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulations. The first table provides key sections of the CWA and the second table provides an index to NPDES regulations.

B.1 Index to Sections of the CWA

Title 33 of the *United States Code* (U.S.C.) includes the statutes and amendments to the CWA. Exhibit B-1 matches key sections of the CWA to the appropriate reference in the U.S.C. This latest version, dated December 20, 2004, was provided by the New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission.

Exhibit B-1 Index to sections of the CWA

33 U.S.C. section	Section title	CWA section
	Subchapter I Research and Related Programs	
1251	Congressional declaration of goals and policy	**101**
1252	Comprehensive programs for water pollution control	**102**
1253	Interstate cooperation and uniform laws	**103**
1254	Research, investigations, training and information	**104**
1255	Grants for research and development	**105**
1256	Grants for pollution control programs	**106**
1257	Mine water pollution demonstrations	**107**
1258	Pollution control in the Great Lakes	**108**
1259	Training grants and contracts	**109**
1260	Applications for training grants and contracts; allocations	**110**
1261	Scholarships	**111**
1262	Definitions and authorization	**112**
1263	Alaska village demonstration project	**113**
1265	In-place toxic pollutants	**115**
1266	Hudson River reclamation demonstration project	**116**
1267	Chesapeake Bay	**117**
1268	Great Lakes	**118**
1269	Long Island Sound	**119**
1270	Lake Champlain management conference	**120**
1273	Lake Pontchartrain Basin	**121**
1274	Wet weather watershed pilot projects	**121**
	Subchapter II Grants for Construction of Treatment Works	
1281	Congressional declaration of purpose	**201**
1282	Federal share	**202**
1283	Plans, specifications, estimates, and payments	**203**
1284	Limitations and conditions	**204**
1285	Allotment of grant funds	**205**
1286	Reimbursement and advanced construction	**206**
1287	Authorization of appropriations	**207**
1288	Area wide waste treatment management	**208**
1289	Basin planning	**209**

Exhibit B-1 Index to sections of the CWA (continued)

33 U.S.C. section	Section title	CWA section
1290	Annual survey	**210**
1291	Sewage collection system	**211**
1292	Definitions	**212**
1293	Loan guarantees	**213**
1294	Wastewater recycling and reuse information and education	**214**
1295	Requirements for American materials	**215**
1296	Determination of priority	**216**
1297	Guidelines for cost-effective analysis	**217**
1298	Cost effectiveness	**218**
1299	State certification of projects	**219**
1300	Pilot program for alternative water source projects	**220**
1301	Sewer overflow control grants	**221**
	Subchapter III Standards and Enforcement	
1311	Effluent Limitations	**301**
1312	Water quality-related effluent limitations	**302**
1313	Water quality standards and implementation plans	**303**
1314	Information and guidelines	**304**
1315	Water quality inventory	**305**
1316	National standards of performance	**306**
1317	Toxic and pretreatment effluent standards	**307**
1318	Records and reports, inspections	**308**
1319	Enforcement	**309**
1320	International pollution abatement	**310**
1321	Oil and hazardous substance liability	**311**
1322	Marine sanitation devices	**312**
1323	Federal facility pollution control	**313**
1324	Clean lakes	**314**
1325	National study commission	**315**
1326	Thermal discharges	**316**
1328	Aquaculture	**318**
1329	Nonpoint source management program	**319**
1330	National estuary study	**320**
	Subchapter IV Permits and Licenses	
1341	Certification	**401**
1342	National pollutant discharge elimination system	**402**
1343	Ocean discharge criteria	**403**
1344	Permits for dredge and fill materials	**404**
1345	Disposal or use of sewage sludge	**405**
1346	Coastal recreation water quality monitoring and notification	**406**
	Subchapter V General Provisions	
1361	Administration	**501**
1362	Definitions	**502**
1363	Water pollution control advisory board	**503**
1364	Emergency powers	**504**
1365	Citizen suits	**505**
1366	Appearance	**506**
1367	Employee protection	**507**
1368	Federal procurement	**508**
1369	Administrative procedure and judicial review	**509**
1370	State authority	**510**

Exhibit B-1 Index to sections of the CWA (continued)

33 U.S.C. section	Section title	CWA section
1371	Authority under other laws and regulations	**511**
1251 Note	Separability	**512**
1372	Labor standards	**513**
1373	Public health agency coordination	**514**
1374	Effluent standards and water quality information advisory committee	**515**
1375	Reports to Congress	**516**
1376	Authorization of appropriations	**517**
1377	Indian tribes	**518**
1251 Note	Short Title	**519**
Subchapter VI State Water Pollution Control Revolving Funds		
1381	Grants to States for establishment of revolving funds	**601**
1382	Capitalization grant agreements	**602**
1383	Water pollution control revolving loan funds	**603**
1384	Allotment of funds	**604**
1385	Corrective actions	**605**
1386	Audits, reports, fiscal controls, intended use plan	**606**
1387	Authorization of appropriations	**607**

B.2 Index to NPDES Regulations

The index to NPDES regulations table presented in Exhibit B-2 was created by Sylvia Kawabata of EPA Region 10 on February 1, 1986, and is maintained by Doug Corb of EPA Region 1.

Exhibit B-2 Index to NPDES regulations

Subject	40 CFR section number
Selected CWA sections	
CWA section 301(c) – Modification of Timetable	§ 122.21(m)(2) Part 125, Subpart E (reserved)
CWA section 301(g) – Modifications for Certain Nonconventional Pollutants	§ 122.21(m)(2) Part 125, Subpart F (reserved) *Technical Guidance Manual for the Regulations Promulgated Pursuant to section 301(g) of the Clean Water Act of 1977 and 40 CFR Part 125 (Subpart F); August 22, 1984.* <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0008.pdf>
CWA section 301(h) – Secondary Treatment Waiver	§ 122.21(n)(1) Part 125, Subpart G
CWA section 301(n) – Timetable for Achievement of Objectives	See Fundamentally Different Factors
CWA section 316(a) – Thermal Discharges	§ 122.21(m)(6) Part 125, Subpart H § 124.57 § 124.62(a)(2) § 124.66
NPDES permit subjects	
Administrative Procedures Act Permit Continuance	§ 122.6
Administrative Record	§ 124.9 § 124.18

Exhibit B-2 Index to NPDES regulations (continued)

Subject	40 CFR section number
Alternate Test Procedures • Application • Approval	 • § 136.4 • § 136.5
Ambient Monitoring (for Indicator Parameters)	§ 122.44(d)(1)(vi)(C)(3)
Anti-backsliding	See Backsliding
Antidegradation Policy	§ 131.12
Applicability to State NPDES Programs	See General Conditions for All Permits (State Programs)
Application • Submittal Deadline (Time to Apply) • Permit May Not Be Issued Without Complete Application • Completeness	§ 122.21 • § 122.21(c) • § 122.21(e) • §§ 124.3(c) – 124.3(g)
Aquaculture	§ 122.25 Part 125, Subpart B
Aquatic Animal Production Facilities • Application • Definition Criteria for Determination • General Permit	§ 122.24 • § 122.21(i)(2) • § 122.24 Part 122, Appendix C • § 122.28
Average Monthly (Definition) • Requirements for use in Non-POTWs • Requirements for use in POTWs	§ 122.2 • § 122.45(d)(1) • § 122.45(d)(2)
Average Weekly (Definition) • Requirements for use in POTWs	§ 122.2 • § 122.45(d)(2)
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5)	§ 133.101(d)
Backsliding • From Water Quality and Technology Based Limits • From Water Quality	§ 122.44(l) § 122.62(a)(15) § 122.62(a)(17) • CWA section 402(o) • CWA section 303(d)(4)
Best Management Practices • Definition • In Effluent Limitation Guidelines • Case-by-Case Authority	 • § 122.2 § 122.44(k) § 130.2(m) • CWA section 304(e) • CWA section 402(a)(1)
Best Professional Judgment (BPJ) • Case-by-Case Authority • Appropriate Factors	 • §125.3(a)(1) • §§125.3(c) and 125.3(d)
BMP	See Best Management Practices
Boilerplate Permit Conditions	§§ 122.41 - 122.42
BPJ	See Best Professional Judgment
Bypasses	§ 122.41(m)
CAFO	See Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations
Calculating NPDES Permit Conditions	§ 122.45
Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand ($CBOD_5$)	§ 133.101(e)
Case-by-Case Limitations	See also BPJ § 122.44(a) § 125.3
Case-by-Case Permits	See also BPJ § 124.52

Exhibit B-2 Index to NPDES regulations (continued)

Subject	40 CFR section number
Clean Water Act (CWA)	(Public Law 92-500), 33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*, as amended by Public Laws 96-483; 97-117; 95-217, 97-117, 97-440, and 100-04
Coast Guard (Discharges from Transportation Over Water)	§ 122.44(p)
Coastal Zone Management Act	§ 122.49(d)
Combined Sewer Overflow Policy	59 FR 18688, April 19, 1994 <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0111.pdf>
Comments Received During Public Notice Period	§ 124.13
Compliance Schedules (in permits) • Allowance by State Water Quality Standards	§ 122.41(l)(5) § 122.47 §§ 122.62(a)(4), (a)(9), (a)(13) • Star-kist Caribe, Inc., NPDES Appeal No. 88-5 <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0121.pdf> (EAB, May 25, 1992)
Computation of Time	§ 124.20
Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations	§ 122.23
Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production	See Aquatic Animal Production
Conditions Applicable to Specified Categories	§ 122.42
Confidentiality of Information	§ 122.7 Part 2
Consolidation of Permit Processing	§ 124.4
Continuation of Expired Permits	§ 122.6
Continuous Discharge	§ 122.45(d)
Conventional Pollutants	§ 401.16
Cooling Water Intake Structures [CWA section 316(b)]	Part 125, Subparts I, J and N § 122.21(r) § 401.14
DMR	See Discharge Monitoring Report
Daily Average	See Average Monthly
Daily Maximum	See Maximum Daily
Definitions	§ 122.2 § 124.2 § 401.11
Denial of Permit • Public Notice of Denial	§ 124.6(b) • § 124.10(a)(1)(i)
Design Flow (POTWs)	§ 122.45(b)(1)
Dilution, Not A Substitute For Treatment	§ 122.45(f)(1)(iii) § 125.3(f)
Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR)	§ 122.41(l)(4)
Discharge of a Pollutant (Definition)	§ 122.2
Disposal into Wells, into POTWs, or by Land Application	§ 122.50 § 122.45(i)
Draft Permit	§ 124.6
Dredged Materials (Discharge to Waters of the United States)	CWA section 404
Duration of Permits • Computation of time	§ 122.46 • § 124.20
Duty to Comply	§ 122.41(a)
Duty to Mitigate	§ 122.41(d)
Duty to Provide Information	§ 122.41(h)
Duty to Reapply	§ 122.41(b)
Effect of a Permit	§ 122.5

Exhibit B-2 Index to NPDES regulations (continued)

Subject	40 CFR section number
Effective Date	§ 124.15
Effluent Limitations Guidelines (Effluent Guidelines or ELG)	Parts 405-471
Endangered Species Act	§ 122.49(c)
Enforcement Authority	§ 123.27
Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) • EIS Public Notice of a New Source • Final EIS • New Source • NEPA	 • § 124.10(b)(1) • § 124.61 • § 122.29(c) • Part 6
Equivalent To Secondary Treatment (for POTWs)	§ 133.105
Establishing Limitations, Standards	§ 122.44
Establishing Permit Conditions	§ 122.43
Evidentiary Hearing Procedures (Eliminated)	§§ 124.21 (b) - (c)
Exclusions	§ 122.3
Existing Source (Definition)	§ 122.29(a)(3)
Expiration Dates	See Duration of Permits
Extension of Public Notice Comment Period	§ 124.12(c)
FDF	See Fundamentally Different Factors
Fact Sheets	§ 124.8 § 124.56
Feedlots	See Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations
Filter Backwash	§ 125.3(g)
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act	§ 122.49(e)
Fish Farms	See Aquatic Animal Production Facilities
Flow Augmentation	§ 125.3(f)
Flow Limits (POTW - Design Flow)	§ 122.45(b)
Flow Monitoring Requirement	§ 122.44(i)(1)(ii)
Fundamentally Different Factors (FDF)	§ 122.21(m)(1) § 122.44(d)(8) Part 125, Subpart D
Frequency of Sampling (Not less than once per year)	§ 122.44(i)(2)
General Conditions Applicable to All Permits	§ 122.41
General Conditions for All Permits (State Programs)	§ 123.25
General Permits • Public Notice • Individual Permit Required	§ 122.28 • § 124.10(c)(2)(i) • § 122.28(b)(3)
Great Lakes Water Quality Guidance	Part 132
Indian Tribe (Definition)	§ 124.2
Innovative Technology	See CWA section 301(k) – Innovative Technology
Inspection and Entry	§ 122.41(i)
Internal Waste Streams	§ 122.45(h)
Interim Dates for Schedules of Compliance	§ 122.47(a)(3)
Introduction of New Pollutants (POTW)	§ 122.42(b)
Issuance and Effective Date	§ 124.15 § 124.60
Mass Limitations	§ 122.45(f) § 122.44(i)(1)(i)
Maximum Daily (Definition) • Requirements for Non-POTWs	§ 122.2 • § 122.45(d)(1)
Metals (To Be Expressed as Total Recoverable)	§ 122.45(c)

Exhibit B-2 Index to NPDES regulations (continued)

Subject	40 CFR section number
Method Detection Limit	Part 136, Appendix B
Minor Modifications	§ 122.63
Mixing Zones	§ 131.13
Modifications	§ 122.62 § 124.5
Monitoring Results, Requirements for Recording and Reporting	§ 122.48
Monitoring and Records • Monitoring Reports • Requirements • Recordkeeping	§ 122.41(j) • § 122.41(l)(4) • § 122.44(h) • § 122.21(p)
Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) • When Permit Required • Definitions	 • §§ 122.26(a)(3), (4), and (5) • § 122.26(b)
• Large and Medium MS4s Application Requirements • Small MS4 Requirements	• § 122.26(d) • §§ 122.30 and 122.32 - 122.37
• Tribes	• § 122.31
NPDES (Definition)	§ 122.2
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)	§ 122.49(g)
National Historic Preservation Act	§ 122.49(b)
Navigable Waters (Definition)	§ 110.1
Navigation	§ 122.44(q)
Need to Halt or Reduce Activity, Not a Defense	§ 122.41(c)
Net/Gross - Intake Credits	§ 122.45(g)
New Discharger (Definition)	§ 122.2
New Source • Definition • Application Requirements • Program Requirements • Determination • Mitigation Measures • Prohibited discharges • Public Notice	 • § 122.2 • § 122.21(k) • § 122.29 • § 122.29(b) • § 122.44(d)(9) • § 122.4(i) • § 124.10(a)(1)(vi)
Non-Attainment Waters	§ 130.10(d)
Non-Continuous Discharges	§ 122.45(e)
Noncompliance • Anticipated • Other	 • § 122.41(l)(2) • § 122.41(l)(7)
Notification Levels • General • For Existing Manufacturing, Commercial, Mining, and Silvicultural Dischargers	 • § 122.62(a)(12) • § 122.42(a) • § 122.44(f)
Ocean Discharge Criteria	Part 125, Subpart M
Offshore Oil and Gas Facilities • Requirements Applicable to Cooling Water Intake Structures for New Offshore Oil and Gas Extraction Facilities under CWA section 316(b) • General Permit Requirements & Application Effluent Guidelines and Standards	 • Part 125, Subpart N • § 122.28(c) Part 435, Subpart A
Stormwater Exemption	§ 122.26(a)(2)
Oil Pollution Prevention	Part 112

Exhibit B-2 Index to NPDES regulations (continued)

Subject	40 CFR section number
On-Site Construction (New Source)	§ 122.29(b)(4)
Operation and Maintenance	§ 122.41(e)
pH Limits with Continuous Monitoring	§ 401.17
Planned Changes	§ 122.41(l)(1)
Pollutant (Definition)	§ 122.2
POTWs, Applications for New and Existing	§ 122.21(j)
Pretreatment	§ 122.44(j) Part 403
Primary Industry Categories	Part 122, Appendix A
Prior Notice of Citizen Suits (Under CWA)	Part 135
Priority Pollutants	Part 423, Appendix A
Privately Owned Treatment Works	§ 122.44(m)
Production-based Limitations	§ 122.45(b)
Prohibitions	§ 122.4
Proper Operation and Maintenance	§ 122.41(e)
Property Rights	§ 122.41(g)
Public Hearing • Public Notice for Public Hearings	§ 124.12 • § 124.10(b)(2) § 124.10(d)(2)
Public Notice • Specific Procedures Applicable to NPDES Permits	§ 124.10 • § 124.57
Reapplication	§ 122.21(d)
Recordkeeping and Reporting	§ 122.21(p) § 122.41(j)(2) § 122.48
Reopener Clause • Treatment Works Treating Domestic Sewage • Other	 • § 122.44(c) • § 122.62(a)(7)
Reopening of Public Comment Period	§ 124.14
Response to Comments	§ 124.17
Reasonable Potential (RP) - Need For A Limit • Chemical Specific • Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)	§ 122.44(d)(1) • § 122.44(d)(1)(vi) • § 122.44(d)(1)(v)
Retention of Records	§ 122.41(j)(2)
Revocation and Reissuance	§ 122.62
Sample Type (Composite/Grab)	§ 122.21(g)(7)(i)
Sample Holding Times, Containers, and Preservation	§ 136.3
Sample, Representative	§ 122.41(j)
Schedule of Compliance (Definition)	See also Compliance Schedule § 124.2
Secondary Treatment Regulation (POTW) • Definitions • Secondary Treatment • Special Considerations • Treatment Equivalent to Secondary Treatment	Part 133 • § 133.101 • § 133.102 • § 133.103 • § 133.105
Signatory Requirements	§ 122.22
Silviculture	§ 122.27

Exhibit B-2 Index to NPDES regulations (continued)

Subject	40 CFR section number
Sludge (Definition) • Sludge Standards • Land Application • Surface Disposal • Pathogens and Vector Attraction Reduction • Incineration	§ 122.44(o) • Part 503 • Part 503, Subpart B • Part 503, Subpart C • Part 503, Subpart D • Part 503, Subpart E
Sludge, Municipal Co-Disposal Landfills	Part 258
Sludge-Only Facilities (Handlers)	§ 122.1(b)(3)
Small Business Exemption	§ 122.21(g)(8)
Solid Waste Facilities, Classification of	Part 257
Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC)	§ 112.3
Standard Conditions	§§ 122.41 and 122.42
State Certification • Applications for CWA section 301(h) Variances • Effect of State Certification	§ 124.53 • § 124.54 • § 124.55
State Program Requirements	Part 123
Statutory Deadlines • For POTWs • For Non-POTWs	 • § 125.3(a)(1) • § 125.3(a)(2)
Statutory Variances and Extensions	§ 125.3(b)
Stays of Contested Permit Conditions	§ 124.16
Stormwater • Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity	§ 122.26 • § 122.26(b)(14)
Test Methods, EPA Approved	Part 136
Ten-Year Protection Period	See also New Sources and Dischargers § 122.29
Termination of a Permit	§ 122.64
Thermal Discharge Variance	See CWA section 316(a) – Thermal Discharges
Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) • Definition • Which Waterbodies Need TMDLs	 • § 130.2 • § 130.7
Toxics – Application and Testing	§ 122.21(g)(7) § 122.21(g)(9) § 122.21(g)(11)
Toxic Pollutants (Definition) • Technology-based Controls	§ 122.2 • § 122.44(e)
Toxic Pollutant List	§ 401.15
Toxicity Based Permit Limits	§ 125.3(c)(4)
Transfer of Permit	§ 122.61
Treatment Works Treating Domestic Sewage Sludge (TWTDS) (Definition)	§ 122.2
Twenty-four Hour Reporting	§ 122.41(l)(6)
Upset	§ 122.41(n)
Variances for • Non-POTWs • POTWs • Appeals of variances • Decisions on variances • Expedited variance procedures and time extensions • Procedures for variances when EPA is the permitting authority	 • § 122.21(m) • § 122.21(n) • § 124.64 • § 124.62 • § 122.21(o) • § 124.63

Exhibit B-2 Index to NPDES regulations (continued)

Subject	40 CFR section number
Vessel (Definition)	§ 112.2
Waste Stabilization Ponds (POTW)	§ 133.103(c)
Water Quality Report – CWA section 305(b)	§ 130.8
Water Quality Standards (WQS) • Scope • Purpose • Definitions • State Authority • EPA Authority • Submission, Minimum Requirements • Dispute Resolution • Establishment of Standards • Criteria • Antidegradation Policy • General Policies on Establishing WQS • State Review and Revision of WQS • EPA Review and Approval of WQS • EPA Promulgation of WQS • Federally Promulgated Standards (State-By-State List)	Part 131 • § 131.1 • § 131.2 • § 131.3 • § 131.4 • § 131.5 • § 131.6 • § 131.7 • § 131.10 • § 131.11 • § 131.12 • § 131.13 • § 131.20 • § 131.21 • § 131.22 • Part 131, Subpart D
Waters of the United States (Definition)	§ 122.2
Wetlands	See Waters of the U.S. § 122.2
Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) Limits	§ 122.44(d)(1)(iv) § 125.3(c)(4)
WET Testing With Permit Application (POTWs)	§ 122.21(j)
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act	§ 122.49(a)
Withdrawal Of State Program	§§ 123.63 - 123.64

Appendix C. Priority Pollutants

Exhibit C-1 presents the list of 126 priority (toxic) pollutants from 40 CFR Part 423 Appendix A, which are further discussed in sections 1.2 and 6.1.1.2 of this manual. Note that the list goes up to 129 because numbers 017, 049, and 050 were deleted.

Exhibit C-1 Priority pollutants from 40 CFR Part 423, Appendix A

#	Pollutant name	#	Pollutant name
001	Acenaphthene	067	Butyl benzyl phthalate
002	Acrolein	068	Di-N-Butyl Phthalate
003	Acrylonitrile	069	Di-n-octyl phthalate
004	Benzene	070	Diethyl Phthalate
005	Benzidine	071	Dimethyl phthalate
006	Carbon tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)	072	1,2-benzanthracene (benzo(a) anthracene
007	Chlorobenzene	073	Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-benzo-pyrene)
008	1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	074	3,4-Benzofluoranthene (benzo(b) fluoranthene)
009	Hexachlorobenzene	075	11,12-benzofluoranthene (benzo(b) fluoranthene)
010	1,2-dichloroethane	076	Chrysene
011	1,1,1-trichloreothane	077	Acenaphthylene
012	Hexachloroethane	078	Anthracene
013	1,1-dichloroethane	079	1,12-benzoperylene (benzo(ghi) perylene)
014	1,1,2-trichloroethane	080	Fluorene
015	1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	081	Phenanthrene
016	Chloroethane	082	1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene (dibenzo(,h) anthracene)
018	Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	083	Indeno (,1,2,3-cd) pyrene (2,3-o-pheynylene pyrene)
019	2-chloroethyl vinyl ether (mixed)	084	Pyrene
020	2-chloronaphthalene	085	Tetrachloroethylene
021	2,4, 6-trichlorophenol	086	Toluene
022	Parachlorometa cresol	087	Trichloroethylene
023	Chloroform (trichloromethane)	088	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)
024	2-chlorophenol	089	Aldrin
025	1,2-dichlorobenzene	090	Dieldrin
026	1,3-dichlorobenzene	091	Chlordane (technical mixture and metabolites)
027	1,4-dichlorobenzene	092	4,4-DDT
028	3,3-dichlorobenzidine	093	4,4-DDE (p,p-DDX)
029	1,1-dichloroethylene	094	4,4-DDD (p,p-TDE)
030	1,2-trans-dichloroethylene	095	Alpha-endosulfan
031	2,4-dichlorophenol	096	Beta-endosulfan
032	1,2-dichloropropane	097	Endosulfan sulfate
033	1,2-dichloropropylene (1,3-dichloropropene)	098	Endrin
034	2,4-dimethylphenol	099	Endrin aldehyde
035	2,4-dinitrotoluene	100	Heptachlor
036	2,6-dinitrotoluene	101	Heptachlor epoxide (BHC-hexachlorocyclohexane)
037	1,2-diphenylhydrazine	102	Alpha-BHC
038	Ethylbenzene	103	Beta-BHC
039	Fluoranthene	104	Gamma-BHC (lindane)
040	4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	105	Delta-BHC (PCB-polychlorinated biphenyls)

Exhibit C-1 Priority pollutants from 40 CFR Part 423, Appendix A (continued)

#	Pollutant name	#	Pollutant name
041	4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	106	PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)
042	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	107	PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)
043	Bis(2-chloroethoxy) methane	108	PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)
044	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane)	109	PCB-1232 (Arochlor 1232)
045	Methyl chloride (dichloromethane)	110	PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)
046	Methyl bromide (bromomethane)	111	PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)
047	Bromoform (tribromomethane)	112	PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)
048	Dichlorobromomethane	113	Toxaphene
051	Chlorodibromomethane	114	Antimony
052	Hexachlorobutadiene	115	Arsenic
053	Hexachloromyclopentadiene	116	Asbestos
054	Isophorone	117	Beryllium
055	Naphthalene	118	Cadmium
056	Nitrobenzene	119	Chromium
057	2-nitrophenol	120	Copper
058	4-nitrophenol	121	Cyanide, Total
059	2,4-dinitrophenol	122	Lead
060	4,6-dinitro-o-cresol	123	Mercury
061	N-nitrosodimethylamine	124	Nickel
062	N-nitrosodiphenylamine	125	Selenium
063	N-nitrosodi-n-propylamin	126	Silver
064	Pentachlorophenol	127	Thallium
065	Phenol	128	Zinc
066	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	129	2,3,7,8-tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)

Appendix D. New Source Dates by Effluent Guideline Category

This appendix provides the applicable new source dates used in making new source determinations by effluent guideline category as provided in Appendix B of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) memorandum *New Source Dates for Direct and Indirect Dischargers*[1] <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/newsource_dates.pdf> sent by the directors of EPA's Water Permits Division and the Engineering and Analysis Division to the Regional Water Division Directors on September 28, 2006. Section 5.2.2.4 of this manual discusses the determination of whether existing or new source standards apply.

EPA has promulgated regulations under the Clean Water Act (CWA) that establish effluent limitations guidelines for existing sources, standards of performance for new sources and pretreatment standards for new and existing sources. EPA has codified these regulations at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Subchapter N. As discussed in section 5.2.1 of this manual, EPA has published effluent guidelines for 56 major industrial categories (over 450 subcategories) since the passage of the 1972 CWA. Those regulations limit the discharge of pollutants to surface waters by point source dischargers (*direct dischargers*). The regulations also limit the introduction of pollutants into publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) by industrial users (*indirect dischargers*). The CWA and EPA regulations define when a source is a *new source*. A discharger is defined as a new source in CWA sections 306(a)(2) and 307(c) and §§ 122.2 (for direct dischargers) and 403.3(m) (for indirect dischargers). In general, a facility is a new source if it begins construction after either the date of promulgation of new source performance standards applicable to the direct dischargers or the date of publication of a proposed new source performance standard applicable to an indirect discharger.

Exhibit D-1 lists new source dates for direct or indirect dischargers based on regulatory definitions. In some cases, effluent guidelines in 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter N, specify New Source Dates, and these dates are reported in the table below. If dates are not specified in the rule language, EPA based the date on the regulatory definitions of new source, which are cited above. EPA's General Pretreatment Regulations provide that an indirect source is a new source if construction of the source began after the publication of proposed pretreatment standards for new sources if the proposed standard is later finalized [§ 403.3(m)]. For direct dischargers, § 122.2 states that the New Source date is the proposal date if the standard is finalized within 120 days after its proposal; otherwise, the New Source date is the *promulgation date*. EPA's regulations establish the time and date of EPA's actions for purposes of determining when the action is subject to judicial review. The regulations, in the case of the CWA, define the date of an EPA promulgation action as two weeks after the rule appears in the *Federal Register* (see § 23.2). Before February 1985, the date on which the final rule was published was considered the promulgation date.

This document is not a regulation itself, nor does it substitute for any requirements under the CWA or EPA's regulations. Thus, it does not impose legally binding requirements on EPA, states or the regulated community. While EPA has made every effort to ensure the accuracy of this table, dischargers' obligations are determined, in the case of direct dischargers, by the terms of their NPDES permit and the CWA and EPA's regulations, and, in the case of indirect dischargers, by permits or equivalent control

mechanisms issued to POTW industrial users and the CWA and EPA regulations. Nothing in this document changes any statutory or regulatory requirement. If the discussion in this memorandum conflicts with any permit or regulation, this document would not be controlling.

Exhibit D-1 New source dates by effluent category

40 CFR Part	Category	New source date for direct dischargers		New source date for indirect dischargers	
467	Aluminum Forming	Subparts A-F:	10/24/83	Subparts A-F:	11/22/82
427	Asbestos Manufacturing	Subparts A-K:	10/30/73[2]	Not Applicable	
461	Battery Manufacturing	Subparts A-G:	03/09/84	Subparts A-G	11/10/82
407	Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables Processing	Subparts A-H:	03/21/74	Not Applicable	
408	Canned and Preserved Seafood Processing	Subparts A-J, N: Subparts O-AG:	06/26/74 12/01/75	Not Applicable	
458	Carbon Black Manufacturing	Subparts A-D:	01/09/78	Subparts A-D:	05/18/76
411	Cement Manufacturing	Subparts A-C:	02/20/74	Not Applicable	
437	Centralized Waste Treatment (CWT)	Subparts A-D:	01/05/01	Subparts A-D:	01/13/99
434	Coal Mining	Subparts B-E, H: Subpart G:	05/04/84[3] 02/22/02[4]	Not Applicable	
465	Coil Coating	Subparts A-C: Subpart D:	12/01/82 11/17/83	Subparts A-C: Subpart D:	01/12/81 02/10/83
412	Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFO)	Subparts A-B: Subparts C-D:	02/14/74 04/14/03[5]	Subpart B:	09/07/73
451	Concentrated Aquatic Animal Production	Subparts A-B:	09/07/04	Not Applicable	
468	Copper Forming	Subpart A:	08/15/83	Subpart A:	11/12/82
405	Dairy Products Processing	Subparts A-L:	05/28/74	Not Applicable	
469	Electrical and Electronic Components	Subparts A-B: Subparts C-D:	04/08/83 12/14/83	Subparts A-B: Subparts C-D:	08/24/82 03/09/83
413	Electroplating	Not Applicable[6]		See Metal Finishing[7]	
457	Explosives Manufacturing	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	
424	Ferroalloy Manufacturing	Subparts A-C:	02/22/74	Not Applicable	
418	Fertilizer Manufacturing	Subparts A-D: Subpart E: Subparts F-G:	04/08/74 01/16/76 10/07/74[8]	Subparts A-D[9]: Subpart E: Subparts F-G:	12/07/73 01/16/76 10/07/74
426	Glass Manufacturing	Subpart A: Subparts B-D: Subparts E-G: Subparts H, J-M:	01/22/74 02/14/74 02/14/74 01/16/75	Subparts H, K-M:	08/21/74
406	Grain Mills	Subparts A-J:	12/04/73[10]	Subpart A:	12/04/73
454	Gum and Wood Chemicals	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	
460	Hospitals	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	
447	Ink Formulating	Subpart A:	07/28/75	Subpart A:	02/26/75

Exhibit D-1 New source dates by effluent category (continued)

40 CFR Part	Category	New source date for direct dischargers		New source date for indirect dischargers	
415	Inorganic Chemicals	Subparts B-F, H, K-N, P, Q, T, V, W, AJ [$CuSO_4$ manufacturing], AH, AP, AU [$NiSO_4$ manufacturing], BB: Subparts AJ [except $CuSO_4$ manufacturing], AU [except $NiSO_4$ manufacturing], BL - BO:	06/29/82 08/22/84	Subparts B-F, H, K-N, P, Q, V, AH, AJ [$CuSO_4$ manufacturing], AP, AU [$NiSO_4$ manufacturing], BB: Subparts T, AA, AC, AE, AI, AJ [except $CuSO_4$ manufacturing], AL, AN, AQ, AR, AU [except $NiSO_4$ manufacturing], AX, BC, BH, BK-BO:	07/24/80 10/25/83
420	Iron and Steel Manufacturing	Subparts A-B: Subpart C: Subpart D, Semi-Wet: Subpart D, Other: Subparts E-L: Subpart M:	11/18/02[11] 05/27/82 10/31/02 05/27/82 05/27/82 10/31/02	Subparts A-B: Subpart C: Subpart D, Semi-Wet: Subpart D, Other: Subparts E-F, H-J,L: Subpart M:	11/18/02[12] 01/07/81 12/27/00 01/07/81 01/07/81 12/27/00
445	Landfills	Subparts A-B:	02/02/00	Not Applicable	
425	Leather Tanning and Finishing	Subparts A, B, D-I: Subpart C:	11/23/82 04/04/88	Subpart A, B, D-I: Subpart C:	07/02/79 01/21/87
432	Meat and Poultry Products	Subparts A-D, Small Facilities: Subparts A-D, Other: Subparts E-I, Small Facilities: Subparts E-I, Other: Subpart J-L:	02/28/74[13] 09/22/04 01/03/75[14] 09/22/04 09/22/04	Not Applicable	
433	Metal Finishing	Subpart A:	07/15/83	Subpart A:	08/31/82
464	Metal Molding and Casting	Subparts A-D:	11/13/85	Subparts A-D:	11/15/82
438	Metal Products and Machinery	Subpart A:	06/12/03[15]	Not Applicable	
436	Mineral Mining and Processing	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	
471	Nonferrous Metals Forming and Metal Powders	Subparts A-J:	09/06/85	Subparts A-J:	03/05/84
421	Nonferrous Metal Manufacturing	Subparts B-I (except molybdenum acid plants), K-M: Subparts N-AE, molybdenum acid plants in subpart I: Subpart J:	03/08/84 10/04/85 02/04/88	Subparts B-I (except molybdenum acid plants), K-M: Subparts N-AE, molybdenum acid plants in subpart I: Subpart J:	02/17/83 06/27/84 01/22/87
435	Oil and Gas Extraction[16]	Subparts C (Onshore), D (Coastal), and E (Agriculture & Wildlife): Subparts A and D (Synthetic-Based Drilling Fluids):	03/04/93 02/05/01	Subpart D:	02/17/95
440	Ore Mining and Dressing	Subparts A-F, J, M:	12/03/82	Not Applicable	

Exhibit D-1 New source dates by effluent category (continued)

40 CFR Part	Category	New source date for direct dischargers		New source date for indirect dischargers	
414	Organic Chemicals, Plastics, and Synthetic Fibers	Subparts B-H:	11/19/87	Subparts B-H:	03/21/83
446	Paint Formulating	Subpart A:	07/28/75	Subpart A:	02/26/75
443	Paving and Roofing Materials (Tars and Asphalt)	Subparts A-D:	07/28/75	Subparts A-D:	01/10/75
455	Pesticide Chemicals	Subparts A-B: Subparts C, E:	10/12/93 11/20/96	Subparts A-B: Subparts C, E:	04/10/92 04/14/94
419	Petroleum Refining	Subparts A-E:	10/18/82	Subparts A-E:	12/21/79
439	Pharmaceutical Manufacturing	Subparts A-D:	11/20/98[17]	Subparts A-D:	05/02/95
422	Phosphate Manufacturing	Subparts D-F:	06/23/76	Not Applicable	
459	Photographic	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	
463	Plastics Molding and Forming	Subparts A-C:	12/17/84	Not Applicable	
466	Porcelain Enameling	Subparts A-D:	11/24/82	Subparts A-D:	01/27/81
430	Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard	Subparts B, E: Subparts A, C, D, F, G, I-L:	06/15/98[18] 11/18/82	Subparts B, E: Subparts A, C, D, F, G, I-L:	12/17/93 01/06/81
428	Rubber Manufacturing	Subparts A-D: Subparts E-J:	02/21/74 01/10/75	Subparts E-K:	08/23/74
417	Soap and Detergents Manufacturing	Subparts A-S:	4/12/74	Subpart Q: Subparts O, P, R:	12/26/73 02/20/75
423	Steam Electric Power Generation		11/19/82[19]		10/14/80
409	Sugar Processing	Subpart A: Subparts B, C:	1/31/74 12/07/73[20]	Not Applicable	

[1] Boornazian, Linda and Mary Smith. 2006. *New Source Dates for Direct and Indirect Dischargers*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Memorandum. September 28, 2006. <www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/newsource_dates.pdf>.

[2] The rule was finalized within 120 days of its October 30, 1973, proposal (38 FR 22606).

[3] The New Source date is specified in 40 CFR 434.11(j)(1).

[4] The New Source date is specified in 40 CFR 434.11(j)(1).

[5] New Source date derived from the 10-year protection period [see 40 CFR 412.35(d) and 412.43(d)].

[6] Direct dischargers formerly regulated under Part 413 are now regulated under Part 433 (metal finishing).

[7] Pretreatment categorical standards in Part 413 currently apply only to job shop electroplaters and independent printed circuit board manufacturers that were in existence before the New Source date for Part 433 (metal finishing). Job shop electroplaters and independent printed circuit board manufacturers that are "New Sources" must comply with PSNS in Part 433. Except for these "existing" job shop electroplaters and independent printed circuit board manufacturers, all other operations formerly subject to Part 413 are now subject to Part 433.

[8] The rule was finalized within 120 days of its October 7, 1974, proposal.

[9] Section 41 8.46 (the PSNS under Subpart D) was suspended until further notice, at 40 FR 26275, June 23, 1975, effective July 20, 1975.

[10] The rule was finalized within 120 days of its December 4, 1973, proposal (38 FR 33438).

Endnotes for this chapter continued on the next page.

[11] Date specified in 40 CFR 420.14(a)(2), 420.16(a)(2), 420.24(b), and 420.26(a)(2).

[12] See previous footnote.

[13] The 2004 Amendment did not revise NSPSs for small meat products facilities in Subparts A-I, so the 2004 New Source date does not affect these facilities.

[14] See previous footnote.

[15] Date specified in 40 CFR 438.15.

[16] See promulgated standards at 40 CFR 58 FR 12505 and 66 FR 6850 for complete information on the applicability of New Source standards.

[17] New Source date derived from the 10-year protection period [see 40 CFR 439.15(c), 439.35(c), and 439.45(b)].

[18] Date specified in 40 CFR 430.25(b) and 430.55(b). Refer to these sections for additional information regarding the applicability of NSPSs.

[19] NSPS promulgated were not removed via the 1982 regulation; therefore wastewaters generated by Part 423-applicable sources that were New Sources under the 1974 regulations are subject to the 1974 NSPS. The New Source date for the 1974 regulations was 10/8/1974.

[20] The rule was finalized within 120 days of its December 7, 1973, proposal (38 FR 33846).

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

NOV 1 2 2010

OFFICE OF WATER

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Revisions to the November 22, 2002 Memorandum "Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs"

FROM: James A. Hanlon, Director
Office of Wastewater Management

Denise Keehner, Director
Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds

TO: Water Management Division Directors
Regions 1 - 10

This memorandum updates aspects of EPA's November 22, 2002 memorandum from Robert H. Wayland, III, Director of the Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds, and James A. Hanlon, Director of the Office of Wastewater Management, on the subject of "Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs" (hereafter "2002 memorandum").

Background

Section III of the 2002 memorandum "affirm[ed] the appropriateness of an iterative, adaptive management best management practices (BMP) approach" for improving stormwater management over time as permitting agencies, the regulated community, and other involved stakeholders gain more experience and knowledge. Since 2002, States and EPA have obtained considerable experience in developing TMDLs and WLAs that address stormwater sources. The technical capacity to monitor stormwater and its impacts on water quality has increased. In many areas, monitoring of the impacts of stormwater on water quality has become more sophisticated and widespread. Better information on the effectiveness of stormwater controls to reduce pollutant loadings and address water quality impairments is now available. In many parts of the country, permitting agencies have issued several rounds of permits for Phase I municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), Phase II MS4s, and stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity, including stormwater from construction activities. Notwithstanding these developments, stormwater discharges remain a significant cause of water quality

impairment in many places, highlighting a continuing need for more useful WLAs and better NPDES permit provisions to restore impaired waters to their beneficial uses.

With this additional experience in mind, EPA is updating and revising the following four elements of the 2002 memorandum to better reflect current practices and trends in permits and WLAs for stormwater discharges:

- Providing numeric water quality-based effluent limitations in NPDES permits for stormwater discharges;
- Disaggregating stormwater sources in a WLA;
- Using surrogates for pollutant parameters when establishing targets for TMDL loading capacity; and
- Designating additional stormwater sources to regulate and treating load allocations as wasteload allocations for newly regulated stormwater sources.

EPA is currently reviewing other elements of the 2002 memorandum and will consider making appropriate revisions in the future.

Providing Numeric Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in NPDES Permits for Stormwater Discharges

In today's memorandum, EPA is revising the 2002 memorandum with respect to water quality-based effluent limitations (WQBELs) in stormwater permits. Since 2002, many NPDES authorities have documented the contributions of stormwater discharges to water quality impairment and have identified the need to include clearer permit requirements in order to address these impairments. Numeric WQBELs in stormwater permits can clarify permit requirements and improve accountability and enforceability. For the purpose of this memorandum, numeric WQBELs use numeric parameters such as pollutant concentrations, pollutant loads, or numeric parameters acting as surrogates for pollutants, such as such as stormwater flow volume or percentage or amount of impervious cover.

The CWA provides that stormwater permits for MS4 discharges shall contain controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable" and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants. CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii). Under this provision, the NPDES permitting authority has the discretion to include requirements for reducing pollutants in stormwater discharges as necessary for compliance with water quality standards. *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner*, 191 F.3d 1159, 1166 (9th Cir. 1999).

Where the NPDES authority determines that MS4 discharges have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a water quality standard excursion, EPA recommends that, where feasible, the NPDES permitting authority exercise its discretion to include numeric effluent limitations as necessary to meet water quality standards. The 2002

memorandum stated "EPA expects that most WQBELs for NPDES-regulated municipal and small construction stormwater discharges will be in the form of BMPs, and that numeric limitations will be used only in rare instances." Those expectations have changed as the stormwater permit program has matured. EPA now recognizes that where the NPDES authority determines that MS4 discharges and/or small construction stormwater discharges have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to water quality standards excursions, permits for MS4s and/or small construction stormwater discharges should contain numeric effluent limitations where feasible to do so. EPA recommends that NPDES permitting authorities use numeric effluent limitations where feasible as these types of effluent limitations create objective and accountable means for controlling stormwater discharges.

The Clean Water Act (CWA) requires that permits for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity comply with section 301 of the Act, including the requirement under section 301(b)(1)(C) to contain WQBELs for any discharge that the permitting authority determines has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a water quality standard excursion. CWA section 402(p)(3)(A), 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(iii). When the permitting authority determines, using the procedures specified at 40 CFR 122.44(d)(1)(ii) that the discharge causes or has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion of the water quality standards, the permit must contain effluent limits for that pollutant. EPA recommends that NPDES permitting authorities use numeric effluent limitations where feasible as these types of effluent limitations create objective and accountable means for controlling stormwater discharges.

Where WQBELs in permits for stormwater discharges from MS4s, small construction sites or industrial sites are expressed in the form of BMPs, the permit should contain objective and measurable elements (e.g., schedule for BMP installation or level of BMP performance). The objective and measureable elements should be included in permits as enforceable provisions. Permitting authorities should consider including numeric benchmarks for BMPs and associated monitoring protocols or specific protocols for estimating BMP effectiveness in stormwater permits. These benchmarks could be used as thresholds that would require the permittee to take additional action specified in the permit, such as evaluating the effectiveness of the BMPs, implementing and/or modifying BMPs, or providing additional measures to protect water quality.

If the State or EPA has established a TMDL for an impaired water that includes WLAs for stormwater discharges, permits for either industrial stormwater discharges or MS4 discharges must contain effluent limits and conditions consistent with the requirements and assumptions of the WLAs in the TMDL. See 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B). Where the WLA of a TMDL is expressed in terms of a surrogate pollutant parameter, then the corresponding permit can generally use the surrogate pollutant parameter in the WQBEL as well. Where the TMDL includes WLAs for stormwater sources that provide numeric pollutant load or numeric surrogate pollutant parameter objectives, the WLA should, where feasible, be translated into numeric WQBELs in the applicable stormwater permits.

The permitting authority's decision as to how to express the WQBEL(s), either as numeric effluent limitations or BMPs, including BMPs accompanied by numeric benchmarks, should be based on an analysis of the specific facts and circumstances surrounding the permit, and/or the underlying WLA, including the nature of the stormwater discharge, available data, modeling results or other relevant information. As discussed in the 2002 memorandum, the permit's administrative record needs to provide an adequate demonstration that, where a BMP-based approach to permit limitations is selected, the BMPs required by the permit will be sufficient to implement applicable WLAs. Improved knowledge of BMP effectiveness gained since 2002 should be reflected in the demonstration and supporting rationale that implementation of the BMPs will attain water quality standards and WLAs.

EPA's regulations at 40 CFR § 122.47 govern the use of compliance schedules in NPDES permits. Central among the requirements is that the effluent limitation(s) must be met "as soon as possible." 40 CFR 122.47(a)(1). EPA expects the permitting authority to include in the permit record a sound rationale for determining that any compliance schedule meets this requirement. Where a TMDL has been established and there is an accompanying implementation plan that provides a schedule for an MS4 to implement the TMDL, the permitting authority should consider the schedule as it decides whether and how to establish enforceable interim requirements and interim dates in the permit.

Lastly, NPDES permits must specify monitoring requirements necessary to determine compliance with effluent limitations. See CWA section 402(a)(2); 40 C.F.R. 122.44(i). Where WQBELs are expressed as BMPs, the permit must require adequate monitoring to determine if the BMPs are performing as necessary. When developing monitoring requirements, the NPDES authority should consider the variable nature of stormwater as well the availability of reliable and applicable field data describing the treatment efficiencies of the BMPs required and supporting modeling analysis.

Disaggregating Stormwater Sources in a WLA

As stated in the 2002 memorandum, EPA expects TMDL authorities will make separate aggregate allocations to NPDES-regulated storm water discharges (in the form of WLAs) and unregulated storm water (in the form of LAs). EPA also recognized that the available data and information usually are not detailed enough to determine waste load allocations for NPDES-regulated storm water discharges on an outfall-specific basis.

EPA still recognizes that decisions about allocations of pollutant loads within a TMDL are driven by quantity and quality of existing and readily available water quality data. However, today, TMDL writers may have better data or better access to data and, over time, may have gained more experience since 2002 in developing TMDLs and WLAs in a less aggregated manner. Moreover, since 2002, EPA has noted the difficulty of establishing clear, effective, and enforceable NPDES permit limitations for sources covered by WLAs that are expressed as single categorical or aggregated wasteload allocations.

Accordingly, for all these reasons, EPA recommends that WLAs for NPDES-regulated stormwater discharges should be disaggregated into specific categories (e.g., separate WLAs for MS4 and industrial stormwater discharges) to the extent feasible based on available data and/or modeling projections. In addition, these disaggregated WLAs should be defined as narrowly as available information allows (e.g., for MS4s, separate WLAs for each one; and, for industrial sources, separate WLAs for different sources or types of industrial sources or discharges.)

Where appropriate, EPA encourages permit writers to assign specific shares of the wasteload allocation to specific permittees during the permitting process.

Using Surrogate for Pollutant Parameters When Establishing Targets for TMDL Loading Capacity

Many waterbodies affected by stormwater discharges are listed as impaired under Section 303(d) due to biological degradation or habitat alteration, rather than for specific pollutants (e.g., metals, pathogens, sediment). Impairment can be due to pollutants where hydrologic changes such as quantity of flow and variation in flow regimes are important factors in their transport. Since the stormwater-source impairment is usually the result of the cumulative impact of multiple pollutants and physical effects, it may be difficult to identify a specific pollutant (or pollutants) causing the impairment. Using a surrogate parameter in developing wasteload allocations for waters impaired by stormwater sources may, at times, be the appropriate approach for restoring the waterbodies.

In the 2009 report *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States,* the National Research Council suggests: "A more straightforward way to regulate stormwater contributions to waterbody impairment would be to use flow or a surrogate, like impervious cover, as a measure of stormwater loading . . . Efforts to reduce stormwater flow will automatically achieve reductions in pollutant loading. Moreover, flow is itself responsible for additional erosion and sedimentation that adversely impacts surface water quality."

Therefore, when developing TMDLs for receiving waters where stormwater sources are the primary source of impairment, it may be suitable to establish a numeric target for a surrogate pollutant parameter, such as stormwater flow volume or impervious cover, that would be expected to provide attainment of water quality standards. This is consistent with the TMDL regulations that specify that TMDLs can be expressed in terms of mass per time, toxicity or other appropriate measure (40 C.F.R. §130.2(i)).

Where a surrogate parameter is used, the TMDL document must demonstrate the linkage between the surrogate parameter and the documented impairment (e.g., biological degradation). In addition, the TMDL should provide supporting documentation to indicate that the surrogate pollutant parameter appropriately represents stormwater pollutant loadings. Monitoring is an essential undertaking to ensure that compliance with the effluent limitations occurs.

Recent examples of TMDLs using flow or impervious cover as surrogates for pollutants in setting TMDL loading targets include: the Eagleville Brook (CT) TMDL and the Barberry Creek (ME) TMDL which used impervious cover as a surrogate; and, the Potash Brook (VT) TMDL which used stormwater flow volume as a surrogate.

Designating Additional Stormwater Sources to Regulate and Treating Load Allocations as Wasteload Allocations for Newly Regulated Stormwater Sources

The 2002 memorandum states that "stormwater discharges from sources that are not currently subject to NPDES regulation may be addressed by the load allocation component of a TMDL." Section 402(p)(2) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires industrial stormwater sources, certain municipal separate storm sewer systems, and other designated sources to be subject to NPDES permits. Section 402(p)(6) provides EPA with authority to identify additional stormwater discharges as needing a permit.

In addition to the stormwater discharges specifically identified as needing an NPDES permit, the CWA and the NPDES regulations allow for EPA and NPDES authorized States to designate, additional stormwater discharges for regulation. See 40 CFR 122.26 (a)(9)(i)(C), (a)(9)(i)(D), (b)(4)(iii), (b)(7)(iii), (b)(15)(ii) and 122.32(a)(2). Since 2002, EPA has become concerned that NPDES authorities have generally not adequately considered exercising these authorities to designate for NPDES permitting stormwater discharges that are currently not required to obtain permit coverage but that are significant enough to be identified in the load allocation component of a TMDL. Accordingly, EPA encourages permitting authorities to consider designation of stormwater sources in situations where coverage under NPDES permits would afford a more effective mechanism to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges than available nonpoint source control methods.

In situations where a stormwater source addressed in a TMDL's load allocation is not currently regulated by an NPDES permit but may be required to obtain an NPDES permit in the future, the TMDL writer should consider including language in the TMDL explaining that the allocation for the stormwater source is expressed in the TMDL as a "load allocation" contingent on the source remaining unpermitted, but that the "load allocation" would later be deemed a "wasteload allocation" if the stormwater discharge from the source were required to obtain NPDES permit coverage. Such language, while not legally required, would help ensure that the allocation is properly characterized by the permit writer should the source's regulatory status change. This will help ensure that effluent limitations in a NPDES permit applicable to the newly permitted source are consistent with the requirements and assumptions of the TMDL's allocation to that source.

Such recharacterization of a load allocation as a wasteload allocation would not automatically require resubmission of the TMDL to EPA for approval. However, if the TMDL's allocation for the newly permitted source had been part of a single aggregated or gross load allocation for all unregulated stormwater sources, it may be appropriate for the NPDES permit authority to determine a wasteload allocation and corresponding

effluent limitation specific to the newly permitted stormwater source. Any additional analysis used to refine the allocation should be included in the administrative record for the permit. In such cases, the record should describe the basis for
(1) recharacterizing the load allocation as a wasteload allocation for this source and
(2) determining that the permit's effluent limitations are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of this recharacterized wasteload allocation. For purposes of this discussion, it is assumed that the permit writer's additional analysis or recharacterization of the load allocation as a wasteload allocation does not change the TMDL's overall loading cap. Any change in a TMDL loading cap would have to be resubmitted for EPA approval.

If you have any questions please feel free to contact us or Linda Boornazian, Director of the Water Permits Division or Benita Best-Wong, Director of the Assessment and Watershed Protection Division.

cc: Association of State and Interstate Water Pollution Control Administrators
Water Quality Branch Chiefs, Regions 1 – 10
Permits Branch Chiefs, Regions 1 – 10

NPDES Permit No. DC0000221

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM PERMIT

In compliance with the provisions of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 *et seq.*

Government of the District of Columbia
The John A. Wilson Building
1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20004

is authorized to discharge from all portions of the municipal separate storm sewer system owned and operated by the District of Columbia to receiving waters named:

Potomac River, Anacostia River, Rock Creek and stream segments tributary to each such water body

in accordance with the Stormwater Management Program(s) dated February 19, 2009, subsequent updates, and related reports, strategies, effluent limitations, monitoring requirements and other conditions set forth in Parts I through IX herein.

The effective issuance date of this permit is: October 7, 2011.

This permit and the authorization to discharge shall expire at midnight, on: October 7, 2016.

Signed this 30th day of September, 2011.

Jon M. Capacasa, Director
Water Protection Division
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Region III

PERMIT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DISCHARGES AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS PERMIT
   - 1.1 Permit Area
   - 1.2 Authorized Discharges
   - 1.3 Limitations on Coverage
     - 1.3.1. Non-stormwater Discharges
     - 1.3.2. Waivers and Exemptions
   - 1.4 Discharge Limitations

2. LEGAL AUTHORITY, RESOURCES, AND STORMWATER PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
   - 2.1 Legal Authority
   - 2.2 Fiscal Resources
   - 2.3 Stormwater Management Program Administration/Permittee Responsibilities

3. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (SWMP) PLAN
   - Table 1: Elements Requiring EPA Review and Approval
   - Table 2: Legal Authority for Selected Required Stormwater Program Elements

4. IMPLEMENTATION OF STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES
   - 4.1 Standard for Long-Term Stormwater Management
     - 4.1.1 Standard for Stormwater Discharges from Development
     - 4.1.2 Code and Policy Consistency, Site Plan Review, Verification and Tracking
     - 4.1.3 Off-Site Mitigation and/or Fee-in-Lieu
     - 4.1.4 Green Landscaping Incentives Program
     - 4.1.5 Retrofit Program for Existing Discharges
     - 4.1.6 Tree Canopy
     - 4.1.7 Green Roof Projects
   - 4.2 Operation and Maintenance of Retention Practices
     - 4.2.1 District Owned and Operated Practices
     - 4.2.2 Non-District Owned and Operated Practices
     - 4.2.3 Stormwater Management Guidebook and Training
   - 4.3 Management of District Government Areas
     - 4.3.1 Sanitary Sewage System Maintenance Overflow and Spill Prevention Response
     - 4.3.2 Public Construction Activities Management.
     - 4.3.3 Vehicle Maintenance/Material Storage Facilities/Municipal Operations
     - 4.3.4 Landscape and Recreational Facilities Management, Pesticide, Herbicide, Fertilizer and Landscape Irrigation
     - 4.3.5 Storm Drain System Operation and Management and Solids and Floatables Reduction

4.3.6 Streets, Alleys and Roadways
Table 3: Street Sweeping
4.3.7 Infrastructure Maintenance/Pollution Source Control Maintenance
4.3.8 Public Industrial Activities Management/Municipal and Hazardous Facilities
4.3.9 Emergency Procedures
4.3.10 Municipal Official Training
4.4 Management of Commercial and Institutional Areas
4.4.1 Inventory of Critical Sources and Source Controls
4.4.2. Inspection of Critical Sources
4.4.3. Compliance Assurance
4.5 Management of Industrial Facilities and Spill Prevention
4.6 Management of Construction Activities
4.7 Management of Illicit Discharges and Improper Disposal
4.8 Flood Control Projects
4.9 Public Education and Participation
4.9.1. Education and Outreach
4.9.2. Measurement of Impacts
4.9.3. Recordkeeping
4.9.4. Public Involvement and Participation
4.10. Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocation (WLA) Planning and Implementation
4.10.1 Anacostia River Watershed Trash TMDL Implementation
4.10.2 Hickey Run TMDL Implementation
4.10.3 Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan
4.10.4 Adjustments to TMDL Implementation Strategies
4.11 Additional Pollutant Sources

5. MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT OF CONTROLS
5.1 Revised Monitoring Program
5.1.1 Design of the Revised Monitoring Program
Table 4: Monitoring Parameters
5.1.2 Utilization of the Revised Monitoring Program
5.2. Interim Monitoring
5.2.1. Wet Weather Discharge Monitoring
Table 5: Monitoring Stations
5.2.2 Storm Event Data
5.2.3 Sample Type, Collection, and Analysis
5.2.4 Sampling Waiver
5.3 Dry Weather Monitoring
5.3.1 Dry Weather Screening Program
5.3.2 Screening Procedures
5.3.3 Follow-up on Dry Weather Screening Results
5.4 Area and/or Source Identification Program
5.5 Flow Measurements

5.6 Monitoring and Analysis Procedures
5.7 Reporting of Monitoring Results
5.8 Additional Monitoring by the permittee
5.9 Retention of Monitoring Information
5.10 Record Contents

6. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
Table 6: Reporting Requirements
6.1 Discharge Monitoring Reports
6.2 Annual Reporting
6.2.1 Annual Report
6.2.2 Annual Report Meeting
6.2.3 Annual Report Revisions
6.2.4 Signature and Certification
6.2.5 EPA Approval
6.3 MS4 Permit Application

7. STORMWATER MODEL

8. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS FOR NPDES PERMITS
8.1 Duty to Comply
8.2 Inspection and Entry
8.3 Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions
8.4 Duty to Mitigate
8.5 Permit Actions
8.6 Retention of Records
8.7 Signatory Requirements
8.8 Oil and Hazardous Substances Liability
8.9 District Laws, Regulations and Ordinances
8.10 Property Rights
8.11 Severability
8.12 Transfer of Permit
8.13 Construction Authorization
8.14 Historic Preservation
8.15 Endangered Species
8.16 Toxic Pollutants
8.17 Bypass
8.17.1 Bypass not exceeding limitations
8.17.2 Notice
8.17.3 Prohibition of bypass
8.18 Upset
8.19 Reopener Clause for Permits
8.20 Duty to Reapply

9. PERMIT DEFINITIONS

1. DISCHARGES AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS PERMIT

1.1 Permit Area

This permit covers all areas within the jurisdictional boundary of the District of Columbia served by, or otherwise contributing to discharges from, the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) owned or operated by the District of Columbia. This permit also covers all areas served by or contributing to discharges from MS4s owned or operated by other entities within the jurisdictional boundaries of the District of Columbia unless those areas have separate NPDES MS4 permit coverage or are specifically excluded herein from authorization under the District's stormwater program. Hereinafter these areas collectively are referred to as "MS4 Permit Area".

1.2 Authorized Discharges

This permit authorizes all stormwater point source discharges to waters of the United States from the District of Columbia's MS4 that comply with the requirements of this permit. This permit also authorizes the discharge of stormwater commingled with flows contributed by process wastewater, non-process wastewater, or stormwater associated with industrial activity provided such discharges are authorized under separate NPDES permits.

This permit authorizes the following non-stormwater discharges to the MS4 when appropriate stormwater activities and controls required through this permit have been applied and which are: (1) discharges resulting from clear water flows, roof drainage, dechlorinated water line flushing, landscape irrigation, ornamental fountains, diverted stream flows, rising ground waters, uncontaminated ground water infiltration to separate storm sewers, uncontaminated pumped ground water, discharges from potable water sources, foundation drains, air conditioning condensation, irrigation waters, springs, footing drains, lawn watering, individual resident car washing, flows from riparian habitats and wetlands, dechlorinated swimming pool discharges, wash water, fire fighting activities, and similar types of activities; and (2) which are managed so that water quality is not further impaired and that the requirements of the federal Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 *et seq.*, and EPA regulations are met.

1.3 Limitations to Coverage

1.3.1 Non-stormwater Discharges

The permittee, as defined herein, shall effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges into the MS4, except to the extent such discharges are regulated with an NPDES permit.

1.3.2 Waivers and Exemptions

This permit does not authorize the discharge of any pollutant from the MS4 which arises from or is based on any existing waivers and exemptions that may otherwise apply and are not consistent with the Federal Clean Water Act and other pertinent guidance, policies, and regulations. This narrative prohibition on the applicability of such waivers and exemptions extends to any activity that would otherwise be authorized under District law, regulations or

ordinance but which impedes the reduction or control of pollutants through the use of stormwater control measures and/or prevents compliance with the narrative /numeric effluent limits of this permit. Any such discharge not otherwise authorized may constitute a violation of this permit.

1.4 Discharge Limitations

The permittee must manage, implement and enforce a stormwater management program (SWMP) in accordance with the Clean Water Act and corresponding stormwater NPDES regulations, 40 C.F.R. Part 122, to meet the following requirements:

1.4.1. Effectively prohibit pollutants in stormwater discharges or other unauthorized discharges into the MS4 as necessary to comply with existing District of Columbia Water Quality Standards (DCWQS);

1.4.2. Attain applicable wasteload allocations (WLAs) for each established or approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for each receiving water body, consistent with 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii); 40 C.F.R. § 122.44(k)(2) and (3); and

1.4.3. Comply with all other provisions and requirements contained in this permit, and in plans and schedules developed in fulfillment of this permit.

Compliance with the performance standards and provisions contained in Parts 2 through 8 of this permit shall constitute adequate progress toward compliance with DCWQS and WLAs for this permit term.

2. LEGAL AUTHORITY, RESOURCES AND STORMWATER PROGRAM ADMINSTRATION

2.1 Legal Authority

2.1.1 The permittee shall use its existing legal authority to control discharges to and from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System in order to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to achieve water quality objectives, including but not limited to applicable water quality standards. To the extent deficiencies can be addressed through regulation or other Executive Branch action, the permittee shall remedy such deficiencies within 120 days. Deficiencies that can only be addressed through legislative action shall be remedied within 2 years of the effective date of this permit, except where otherwise stipulated, in accordance with the District's legislative process. Any changes to or deficiencies in the legal authority shall be explained in each Annual Report.

2.1.2 No later than 18 months following the effective date of this permit, the District shall update and implement Chapter 5 of Title 21 of District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (Water Quality and Pollution) ("updated DC Stormwater Regulations"), to address the control of stormwater throughout the MS4 Permit Area. Such regulations shall be consistent with this

permit, and shall be at least as protective of water quality as the federal Clean Water Act and its implementing regulations require.

2.1.3 The permittee shall ensure that the above legal authority in no way restricts its ability to enter into inter-jurisdictional agreements with other District agencies and/or other jurisdictions affected through this permit.

2.1.4 Review and revise, where applicable, building, health, road and transportation, and other codes and regulations to remove barriers to, and facilitate the implementation of the following standards: (1) standards resulting from issuance of District stormwater regulations required by Section 2.1, paragraph 1 herein; and (2) performance standards required by this permit.

2.2 Fiscal Resources

The permittee, including all agencies and departments of the District as specified in section 2.3 below, shall provide adequate finances, staff, equipment and support capabilities to implement the existing Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) and the provisions of this permit. For the core program the District shall provide a dedicated funding source. Each annual report under Part 6 of this permit shall include a demonstration of adequate fiscal capacity to meet the requirements of this permit.

2.3 Stormwater Management Program Administration/Permittee Responsibilities

2.3.1 The Government of the District of Columbia is the permittee, and all activities of all agencies, departments, offices and authorities of the District must comply with the requirements of this permit. The permittee has designated the District Department of the Environment (DDOE) as the agency responsible for managing the MS4 Stormwater Management Program and all activities necessary to comply with the requirements of this permit and the Comprehensive Stormwater Management Enhancement Amendment Act of 2008 by coordinating and facilitating a collaborative effort among other city agencies and departments including but not limited to departments designated as "Stormwater Agencies" by the Comprehensive Stormwater Management Enhancement Amendment Act of 2008:

District Department of Transportation (DDOT);
Department of Public Works (DPW);
Office of Planning (OP);
Office of Public Education Facilities Modernization (OPEFM);
Department of Real Estate Services (DRES);
Department of Parks and Recreation; and
DC Water and Sewer Authority (also known as and hereinafter referred to as DC Water).

Each named entity is responsible for complying with those elements of the permit within its jurisdictional scope and authorities.

2.3.2 DDOE shall coordinate, and all agencies, offices, departments and authorities shall implement provisions of the existing MS4 Task Force Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) dated 2000, updated matrix of responsibilities (January 2008), any subsequent updates, and other institutional agreements to coordinate compliance activities among agency partners to implement the provisions of this permit. DDOE's major responsibilities under these MOUs and institutional agreements shall include:

1. Convening regular meetings and communication with MS4 Task Force agencies and other committees established to implement this permit to budget, assign and implement projects, and monitor, inspect and enforce all activities required by the MS4 permit.

2. Providing technical and administrative support for the MS4 Task Force and other committees established to implement this permit

3. Evaluating, assessing, and synthesizing results of the monitoring and assessment programs and the effectiveness of the implementation of management practices and coordinating necessary adjustments to the stormwater management program in order to ensure compliance.

4. Coordinating the completion and submission of all deliverables required by the MS4 Permit.

5. Projecting revenue needs to meet MS4 Permit requirements, overseeing the District's stormwater fees to fulfill revenue needs, and coordinating with DC Water to ensure the District's stormwater fee is collected.

6. Making available to the public and other interested and affected parties, the opportunity to comment on the MS4 stormwater management program.

2.3.3 Within 180 days of permit issuance, the permittee shall complete an assessment of additional governmental agencies and departments, non-governmental organizations, watershed groups or other community organizations in the District and adjacent states to partner with to administer required elements of the permit. Intra- and inter-agency agreements between relevant governmental and nongovernmental organizations shall be established to ensure successful coordination and implementation of stormwater management activities in accordance with the requirements of this permit. Additional government and nongovernmental organizations and programs to consider include; land use planning, brownfields redevelopment, fire department, building and safety, public health, parks and recreation, and federal departments and agencies, including but not limited to, the National Park Service, Department of Agriculture, Department of Defense, and General Services Administration, responsible for facilities in the District.

3. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (SWMP) PLAN

The permittee shall continue to implement, assess and upgrade all of the controls, procedures and management practices, described in this permit, and in the SWMP dated

February 19, 2009, and any subsequent updates. This Program has been determined to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. The Stormwater Management Program is comprised of all requirements in this permit. All existing and new strategies, elements, initiatives, schedules or programs required by this permit must be documented in the SWMP Plan, which shall be the consolidated document of all stormwater program elements. Updates to the plan shall be consistent with all compliance deadlines in this permit. A current plan shall be posted on the District's website at an easily accessible location at all times.

New Stormwater Management Program strategies, elements, initiatives and plans required to be submitted to EPA for review and approval are included in Table 1.

TABLE 1
Elements Requiring EPA Review and/or Approval

Element	**Submittal Date (from effective date of this permit)**
Anacostia River Watershed Trash Reduction Calculation Methodology (4.10)	1 year
Catch Basin Operation and Maintenance Plan (4.3.5.1)	18 months
Outfall Repair Schedule (4.3.5.3)	18 months
Off-site Mitigation/Payment-in-Lieu Program (4.1.3)	18 months
Retrofit Program (4.1.6)	2 years
Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan (4.10.3)	2 years
Revised Monitoring Program (5.1)	2 years
Revised Stormwater Management Program Plan (3)	4 years

No later than 3 years from the issuance date of this permit the permittee shall public notice a fully updated Plan including all of the elements required in this permit. No later than 4 years from the issuance date of this permit the permittee shall submit to EPA the fully updated plan for review and approval, as part of the application for permit renewal.

The measures required herein are terms of this permit. These permit requirements do not prohibit the use of 319(h) funds for other related activities that go beyond the requirements of this permit, nor do they prohibit other sources of funding and/or other programs where legal or contractual requirements preclude direct use for stormwater permitting activities.

TABLE 2
Legal Authority for Selected Required Program Stormwater Elements

Required Program Application Element	**Regulatory References**
Adequate Legal Authority	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(I)(C)-(F)

Green technology stormwater management practices, which incorporate technologies and practices across District activities.	Chapter 5 of Title 21 of District of Columbia Municipal Regulations (Water Quality and Pollution)
Existing Structural and Source Controls	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(1)
Roadways	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(3)
Pesticides, Herbicides, and Fertilizers Application	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(6)
Municipal Waste Sites	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(5)
Spill Prevention and Response	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(4)
Infiltration of Seepage	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(7)
Stormwater Management Program for Commercial and Residential Areas	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)
Manage Critical Source Areas	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(iii)(B)(6)
Stormwater Management for Industrial Facilities	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)
Industrial and High Risk Runoff	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C), (iv)(A)(5)
Identify Priority Industrial Facilities	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C)(1)
Illicit Discharges and Improper Disposal	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1)-(5), (iv)(B)(7)
Flood Control Projects	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(4)
Public Education and Participation	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(6), (iv)(B)(5), (iv)(B)(6)

Monitoring and Assessment and Reporting	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(D)(v)
Monitoring Program	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(2), (iii), iv(A), (iv)(C)(2)
Characterization Data	40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iii)(B)-(D), 40 C.F.R. § 122.21(g)(7)
Reporting	40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)

4. IMPLEMENTATION OF STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES

4.1 Standard for Long-Term Stormwater Management

The permittee shall continue to develop, implement, and enforce a program in accordance with this permit and the permittee's updated SWMP Plan that integrates stormwater management practices at the site, neighborhood and watershed levels that shall be designed to mimic pre-development site hydrology through the use of on-site stormwater retention measures (e.g., harvest and use, infiltration and evapotranspiration), through policies, regulations, ordinances and incentive programs

4.1.1 Standard for Stormwater Discharges from Development

No later than 18 months following issuance of this permit, the permittee shall, through its Updated DC Stormwater Regulations or other permitting or regulatory mechanisms, implement one or more enforceable mechanism(s) that will adopt and implement the following performance standard for all projects undertaking development that disturbs land greater than or equal to 5,000 square feet:

Require the design, construction and maintenance of stormwater controls to achieve on-site retention of 1.2" of stormwater from a 24-hour storm with a 72-hour antecedent dry period through evapotranspiration, infiltration and/or stormwater harvesting and use for all development greater than or equal to 5,000 square feet.

The District may allow a portion of the 1.2" volume to be compensated for in a program consistent with the terms and requirements of Part 4.1.3.

4.1.2 Code and Policy Consistency, Site Plan Review, Verification and Tracking

By the end of this permit term the District must review and revise, as applicable, stormwater, building, health, road and transportation, and other codes and regulations to remove barriers to, and facilitate the implementation of the retention performance standard required in

Section 4.1.1. The District must also establish/update and maintain a formal process for site plan reviews and a post-construction verification process (e.g., inspections, submittal of as-builts) to ensure that standards are appropriately implemented. The District must also track the on-site retention performance of each project subject to this regulatory requirement.

4.1.3 Off-Site Mitigation and/or Fee-in Lieu for all Facilities

Within 18 months of the effective date of this permit the District shall develop, public notice, and submit to EPA for review and comment an off-site mitigation and/or fee-in-lieu program to be utilized when projects will not meet stormwater management performance standard as defined in Section 4.1.1. The District has the option of implementing an off-site mitigation program, a fee-in-lieu program, or both. Any allowance for adjustments to the retention standard shall be defined in the permittee's regulations. The program shall include at a minimum:

1. Establishment of baseline requirements for on-site retention and for mitigation projects. On-site volume plus off-site volume (or fee-in-lieu equivalent or other relevant credits) must equal no less than the relevant volume in Section 4.1.1;
2. Specific criteria for determining when compliance with the performance standard requirement for on-site retention cannot technically be met based on physical site constraints, or a rationale for why this is not necessary;
3. For a fee-in-lieu program, establishment of a system or process to assign monetary values at least equivalent to the cost of implementation of controls to account for the difference in the performance standard, and the alternative reduced value calculated; and
4. The necessary tracking and accounting systems to implement this section, including policies and mechanisms to ensure and verify that the required stormwater practices on the original site and appropriate required off-site practices stay in place and are adequately maintained.

The program may also include incentives for achieving other important environmental objectives such as ongoing measurable carbon sequestration, energy savings, air quality reductions in green house gases, or other environmental benefits for which the program can develop methods for quantifying and documenting those outcomes. Controls implemented to achieve those outcomes are subject to the same level of site plan review, inspection, and operation and maintenance requirements as stormwater controls.

District-owned transportation right-of-way projects are subject to a similarly stringent process for determining an alternate performance volume, but for the duration of this permit term need not conduct off-site mitigation or pay into a fee-in-lieu program to compensate for the difference.

4.1.4 Green Landscaping Incentives Program

No later than one year following permit issuance, the permittee shall develop an incentive program to increase the quantity and quality of planted areas in the District while allowing flexibility for developers and designers to meet development standards. The Incentive Program

shall use such methods as a scoring system to encourage green technology practices such as larger plants, permeable paving, green roofs, vegetated walls, preservation of existing trees, and layering of vegetation along streets and other areas visible to the public.

4.1.5 Retrofit Program for Existing Discharges

4.1.5.1 Within two years of the effective date of this permit the District shall develop, public notice, and submit to EPA for review and approval a program that establishes performance metrics for retrofit projects. The District shall fully implement the program upon EPA approval. The starting point for the performance metrics shall be the standard in Section 4.1.1. Performance metrics may be established generally for all retrofit projects, or for categories of projects, e.g., roads, sidewalks, parking lots, campuses. Specific site conditions may constitute justifications for setting a performance standard at something less than the standard in Section 4.1.1, and a similar calculator or algorithm process may be used in conjunction with a specific site analysis.

4.1.5.2 The District, with facilitation assistance from EPA Region III, will also work with major Federal landholders, such as the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, with the objective of identifying retrofit opportunities, documenting federal commitments, and tracking pollutant reductions from relevant federal actions.

4.1.5.3 For each retrofit project estimate the potential pollutant load and volume reductions achieved through the DC Retrofit program by major waterbody (Rock Creek, Potomac, Anacostia) for the following pollutants: Bacteria (E. coli), Total Nitrogen, Total Phosphorus, Total Suspended Solids, Cadmium, Copper, Lead, Zinc, and Trash. These estimates shall be included in the annual report following implementation of the project.

4.1.5.4 The DC Retrofit Program shall implement retrofits for stormwater discharges from a minimum of 18,000,000 square feet of impervious surfaces during the permit term. A minimum of 1,500,000 square feet of this objective must be in transportation rights-of-way.

4.1.5.5 No later than 18 months following issuance of this permit, the permittee shall, through its Updated DC Stormwater Regulations or other permitting or regulatory mechanisms, implement an enforceable mechanism that will adopt and implement stormwater retention requirements for properties where less than 5,000 square feet of soil is being disturbed but where the buildings or structures have a footprint that is greater than or equal to 5,000 square feet and are undergoing substantial improvement. Substantial improvement, as consistent with District regulations at 12J DCMR § 202, is any repair, alteration, addition, or improvement of a building or structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the improvement or repair is started. The characteristics of these types of projects may constitute justifications for setting a performance standard at something less than the standard in Section 4.1.1.

4.1.5.6 The permittee shall ensure that every major renovation/rehabilitation project for District-owned properties within the inventory of DRES and OPEFM (e.g., schools and school administration buildings) includes on-site stormwater retention measures, including but not

limited to green roofs, stormwater harvest/reuse, and/or other practices that can achieve the retention performance standard.

4.1.6 Tree Canopy

4.1.6.1 No later than one year following issuance of this permit, the District shall develop and public notice a strategy to reduce the discharge of stormwater pollutants by expanding tree canopy throughout the city. The strategy shall identify locations throughout the District where tree plantings and expanded tree boxes are technically feasible and commit to specific schedules for implementation at locations throughout the District, with highest priority given to projects that offer the greatest stormwater retention potential. The strategy shall also include the necessary elements to achieve the requirements of Section 4.1.6.2.

4.1.6.2 The District shall achieve a minimum net annual tree planting rate of 4,150 plantings annually within the District MS4 area, with the objective of a District-wide urban tree canopy coverage of 40% by 2035. The annual total tree planting shall be calculated as a net increase, such that annual mortality is also included in the estimate. The District shall ensure that trees are planted and maintained, including requirements for adequately designed and sized tree boxes, to achieve optimal stormwater retention and tree survival rate. Trees shall be planted in accordance with the Planting Specifications issued by the International Society of Arboriculture as appropriate to the site conditions.

4.1.6.3 The District shall annually document the total trees planted and make an annual estimate of the volume of stormwater that is being removed from the MS4 (and combined system, as relevant) in a typical year of rainfall as a result of the maturing tree canopy over the life of the MS4 permit. Also report annually on the status of achieving 40% canopy District-wide.

4.1.7 Green Roof Projects

4.1.7.1 Complete a structural assessment of all District properties maintained by DRES and slated for redevelopment to determine current roof conditions and the feasibility for green roof installation. These assessments shall be performed on an ongoing basis for all properties as they are considered for redevelopment. Based on the structural assessment and other factors, identify all District-owned properties where green roof projects are technically feasible and commit to specific schedules for implementing these projects. Highest priority shall be given to projects that offer the greatest stormwater capture potential.

4.1.7.2 The permittee shall install at a minimum 350,000 square feet of green roofs on District properties during the term of the permit (including schools and school administration buildings).

4.1.7.3 Document the square footage of green roof coverage in the District, whether publicly or privately owned, report any incentive programs implemented during the permit term, and estimate the volume of stormwater that is being removed from the MS4 (and combined

system, as relevant) in a typical year of rainfall as a result of the combined total green roof facilities in the District.

4.2 Operation and Maintenance of Stormwater Capture Practices

4.2.1 District Owned and Operated Practices.

Within two years of the effective date of this permit, develop and implement operation and maintenance protocols and guidance for District-owned and operated on-site retention practices (development and retrofits) to include maintenance needs, inspection frequencies, estimated maintenance frequencies, and a tracking system to document relevant information. Provide training to all relevant municipal employees and contractors, with regular refreshers, as necessary.

4.2.2 Non-District Owned and Operated Practices.

In conjunction with updating of relevant ordinances and policies, develop accountability mechanisms to ensure maintenance of stormwater control measures on non-District property. Those mechanisms may include combinations of deed restrictions, ordinances, maintenance agreements, or other policies deemed appropriate by the District. The District must also include a long-term verification process of O&M, which may include municipal inspections, 3rd party inspections, owner/operator certification on a frequency deemed appropriate by the District, and/or other mechanisms. The District must continue to maintain an electronic inventory of practices on private property to include this information.

4.2.3 Stormwater Management Guidebook and Training

4.2.3.1 No later than 18 months from the permit issuance date, the permittee shall finalize a Stormwater Management Guidebook to be available for wide-spread use by land use planners and developers. The Stormwater Management Guidebook shall provide regular updates, as applicable, in a format that facilitates such regular updates, and shall include objectives and specifications for integration of stormwater management technologies, including on site retention practices, in the areas of:

a. Site Assessment.
b. Site Planning and Layout.
c. Vegetative Protection, Revegetation, and Maintenance.
d. Techniques to Minimize Land Disturbance.
e. Techniques to Implement Measures at Various Scales.
f. Integrated Water Resources Management Practices.
g. Designing to meet the required performance standard(s).
h. Flow Modeling Guidance.
i. Hydrologic Analysis.
j. Construction Considerations.
k. Operation and Maintenance

4.2.3.2 The permittee shall continue to provide key industry, regulatory, and other stakeholders with information regarding objectives and specifications of green infrastructure practices contained in the Stormwater Management Guidebook through a training program. The Stormwater Management training program will include at a minimum the following:

a. Stormwater management/green technology practices targeted sessions and materials for builders, design professionals, regulators, resource agencies, and stakeholders.
b. Materials and data from stormwater management/green technology practices pilot projects and demonstration projects including case studies.
c. Design and construction methods for integration of stormwater management/green technology practices measures at various project scales.
d. Guidance on performance and cost of various types of stormwater management/green technology practices measures in the District.

4.3 Management of for District Government Areas

Procedures to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff shall include, but not be limited to:

4.3.1 Sanitary Sewage System Maintenance Overflow and Spill Prevention Response

The permittee shall coordinate with DC Water to implement an effective response protocol for overflows of the sanitary sewer system into the MS4. The response protocol shall clearly identify agencies responsible and telephone numbers and e-mail for any contact and shall contain at a minimum, procedures for:

1. Investigating any complaints received within 24 hours of the incident report.
2. Responding within two hours to overflows for containment.
3. Notifying appropriate sewer, public health agencies and the public within 24 hours when the sanitary sewer overflows to the MS4.

This provision in no way authorizes sanitary sewer overflow discharges either directly or via the MS4.

4.3.2 Public Construction Activities Management

The permittee shall implement and comply with the Development and Redevelopment and the Construction requirements in Part 4.6 of this permit at all permittee-owned or operated public construction projects.

The permittee shall obtain discharge authorization under the applicable EPA Construction General permit for construction activities and comply with provisions therein.

4.3.3 Vehicle Maintenance/Material Storage Facilities/ Municipal Operations.

The permittee shall implement stormwater pollution prevention measures at all permittee-owned, leased facilities and job sites including but not limited to vehicle/ equipment maintenance facilities, and material storage facilities.

For vehicle and equipment wash areas and municipal facilities constructed, redeveloped, or replaced, the permittee shall eliminate discharges of wash waters from vehicle and equipment washing into the MS4 by implementing any of the following measures at existing facilities with vehicle or equipment wash areas:

1. Self-contain, and haul off-site for disposal;
2. Equip with a clarifier; or
3. Equip with an alternative pre-treatment device.

4.3.4 Landscape and Recreational Facilities Management, Pesticide, Herbicide, Fertilizer and Landscape Irrigation

4.3.4.1 The permittee shall further reduce pollutants and pollutant discharges associated with the storage and application of pesticides, fertilizers, herbicides, the use of other toxic substances and landscape irrigation according to an integrated pest management program (IPM). The IPM shall be an ecosystem based strategy that focuses on long-term prevention of pests or their damage through a combination of techniques such as biological control, habitat manipulation, modification of cultural practices, use of resistant varieties, and use of low or no chemical and irrigation input landscapes, in accordance with the provisions of this permit, procedures and practices described in the SWMP and regulations.

The permittee shall further utilize IPM controls to reduce pollutants related to the storage and application of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers applied by employees or contractors, to public rights-of-way, parks, and other District property to ensure that:

a. Pesticides are used only if monitoring indicates they are needed according to established guidelines;

b. Fertilizers are used only when soil tests indicate that they are necessary, and only in minimum amounts and for needed purposes (e.g., seed germination).

c. Treatments are made with the purpose of removing only the target organism;

d. Pest controls are selected and applied in a manner that minimizes risks to human health, beneficial, non-target organisms, and the environment;

e. No pesticides or fertilizers are applied to an area immediately prior to an expected rain event, or during or immediately following a rain event, or when water is flowing off the area;

f. No banned or unregistered pesticides are stored or applied;

g. All staff applying pesticides are certified or are under the direct supervision of a pesticide applicator certified in the appropriate category;

h. Procedures are implemented to encourage the retention and planting of native and/or non-invasive, naturalized vegetation to reduce water, pesticide and fertilizer needs;

i. Pesticides and fertilizers are stored indoors or under cover on paved surfaces or enclosed in secondary containment and storage areas inspected regularly to reduce the potential for spills; and

j. Landscapes that maximize on-site retention of stormwater, while minimizing mowing, chemical inputs and irrigation are given preference for all new landscape installation.

4.3.4.2 The District shall coordinate internally among departments for the purpose of ensuring that pesticide and fertilizer use within its jurisdiction does not threaten water quality.

4.3.4.3 The District shall partner with other organizations to ensure that pesticide and fertilizer use within their jurisdiction does not threaten water quality.

4.3.4.4 The District shall continue to conduct education and outreach, as well as provide incentives, to curtail the use of turf-grass fertilizers for the purpose of reducing nitrogen and phosphorous discharges to surface waters. The program shall incentivize the use of vegetative landscapes other than turf grass and other measures to restrict the use of turf grass fertilizers.

4.3.4.5 The District shall use GIS layers of public land and sewersheds, as well as background data, to identify priority areas for a targeted strategy to reduce the sources of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers that contaminate the stormwater runoff, and report progress toward completing the screening characterization in the next Updated SWMP.

4.3.4.6 The District shall include in each Annual Report a report on the implementation of the above application procedures, a history of the improvements in the control of these materials, and an explanation on how these procedures will meet the requirements of this permit.

4.3.5 Storm Drain System Operation and Management and Solids and Floatables Reduction

4.3.5.1 Within 18 months of the effective date of this permit, the District shall complete, public notice and submit to EPA for review and approval a plan for optimal catch basin inspections, cleaning and repairs. The District shall fully implement the plan upon EPA approval.

4.3.5.2 Until such time as the catch basin maintenance study has been completed and approved, the permittee shall ensure that each catch basin within the DC MS4 Permit Area is cleaned at least once annually during the life of the permit. The permittee shall continue to use strategies for coordinated catch basin cleaning and street-sweeping that will optimize reduction of stormwater pollutants.

4.3.5.3 Within 18 months of the effective date of this permit, and consistent with the 2006 Outfall Survey, the District shall complete, public notice and submit to EPA for review and approval an outfall repair schedule to ensure that approximately 10% of all outfalls needing repair are repaired annually, with the overall objective of having all outfalls in good repair by 2022. This schedule may be combined with the catch basin maintenance study outlined in 4.3.5.1. The repair schedule shall be fully implemented upon EPA approval.

4.3.5.4 The permittee shall comply with the Anacostia River Trash TMDL implementation provisions in Part 4.10 of this permit and apply the technologies and other activities developed in the Anacostia River Watershed Trash TMDL throughout the entire MS4 Permit Area. The permittee shall continue to report the progress of trash reduction in the Consolidated Annual Report.

4.3.6 Streets, Alleys and Roadways

4.3.6.1 Street sweeping shall be conducted on no less than 641 acres of roadway in the MS4 area annually in accordance with the following schedule:

TABLE 3
Street Sweeping

Area/Street Classification	Frequency
Arterials-heavily developed commercial and central business districts with considerable vehicular and pedestrian traffic	At least nine (9) times per year
Industrial areas	At least six (6) times per year
Residential-residential areas with limited throughway and pedestrian traffic AND neighborhood streets which are used for local purposes only	At least four (4) times per year
Central Business District/Commercial-neighborhood business districts and main streets with moderate vehicular and pedestrian traffic	At least one (1) time every two weeks
Environmental hot spots in the	At least two (2) times per month

Anacostia River Watershed	March through October

4.3.6.2 Standard road repair practices shall include limiting the amount of soil disturbance to the immediate area under repair. Stormwater conveyances which are denuded shall be resodded, reseeded and mulched, or otherwise stabilized for rapid revegetation, and these areas should have effective erosion control until stabilized.

4.3.6.3 The permittee shall continue to evaluate and update the use, application and removal of anti-icers, chemical deicers, salt, sand, and/or sand/deicer mixtures in an effort to minimize the impact of these materials on water quality. The permittee shall investigate and implement techniques available for reducing pollution from deicing salts in snowmelt runoff and runoff from salt storage facilities. The permittee shall evaluate and implement the use of porous/permeable surfaces that require less use of deicing materials and activities. This evaluation shall be made a part of an overall investigation of ways to meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act and reported in each Annual Report.

4.3.6.4 The permittee shall continue to implement and update a program to ensure that excessive quantities of snow and ice control materials do not enter the District's water bodies. The permittee shall report its progress in implementing the program in each Annual Report. Except during a declared Snow Emergency when the permittee determines that the foremost concern of snow removal activities is public health and safety, it shall avoid snow dumping or storage in areas adjacent to water bodies, wetlands, and areas near public or private drinking water wells which would ultimately reenter the MS4.

4.3.7 Infrastructure Maintenance/Pollution Source Control Maintenance

The permittee shall continue to implement an operation and maintenance program that incorporates good housekeeping components at all municipal facilities located in the DC MS4 Permit Area, including but not limited to; municipal waste water treatment facility, potable drinking water facility, municipal fleet operations, maintenance garages, parks and recreation, street and infrastructure maintenance, and grounds maintenance operations, libraries and schools. The permittee shall document the program in the Annual Report, as required at Section 6.2 herein. The permittee shall, at a minimum:

1. Continue to implement maintenance standards at all municipal facilities that will protect the physical, chemical and biological integrity of receiving waters.

2. Continue to implement an inspection schedule in which to perform inspections to determine if maintenance standards are being met. Inspections shall be performed no less than once per calendar year and shall provide guidance in Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan development and implementation, where needed.

3. Continue to implement procedures for record keeping and tracking inspections and maintenance at all municipal facilities.

4. Continue to implement an inspection and maintenance program for all permittee-owned management practices, including post-construction measures.

5. Continue to ensure proper operation of all treatment management practices and maintain them as necessary for proper operation, including all post-construction measures.

6. Ensure that any residual water following infrastructure maintenance shall be self-contained and disposed of legally in accordance with the Clean Water Act.

4.3.8 Public Industrial Activities Management/Municipal and Hazardous Facilities

For any municipal activity associated with industrial activity, as defined by 40 C.F.R. § 122.26, which discharges stormwater to, from and through the DC MS4, the permittee shall obtain separate coverage under either: (1) the EPA Multi-Sector General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity (MSGP) (As modified May 27, 2009); or (2) an individual permit.

4.3.9 Emergency Procedures

The permittee may conduct repairs of essential public service systems and infrastructure in emergency situations. An emergency includes only those situations included as conditions necessary for demonstration of an upset at 40 C.F.R. 122.41(n). For each claimed emergency, the permittee shall submit to the Permitting Authority a statement of the occurrence of the emergency, an explanation of the circumstances, and the measures that were implemented to reduce the threat to water quality, no later than required by applicable Clean Water Act regulations.

4.3.10 Municipal Official Training

The permittee shall continue to implement an on-going training program for those employees specified below, and any other employees whose job functions may impact stormwater program implementation. The training program shall address the importance of protecting water quality, the requirements of this permit, design, performance, operation and maintenance standards, inspection procedures, selecting appropriate management practices, ways to perform their job activities to prevent or minimize impacts to receiving waters, and procedures for tracking, inspecting and reporting, including potential illicit discharges. The permittee shall provide follow-up and refresher training at a minimum of once every twelve months, and shall include any changes in procedures, techniques or requirements.

The training program shall include, but is not limited to, those employees who work in the following areas:

1. Municipal Planning
2. Site plan review

3. Design
4. Construction
5. Transportation planning and engineering
6. Street/sewer and right-of-way construction and maintenance
7. Water and sewer departments
8. Parks and recreation department
9. Municipal water treatment and waste water treatment
10. Fleet maintenance
11. Fire and police departments
12. Building maintenance and janitorial
13. Garage and mechanic crew
14. Contractors and subcontractors who may be contracted to work in the above described
15. areas
16. Personnel responsible for answering questions about the permittee's stormwater program,
17. including persons who may take phone calls about the program
18. Any other department of the permittee that may impact stormwater runoff

4.4 Management of Commercial and Institutional Areas

The District shall establish and implement policies and procedures to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff from all commercial and institutional (including federal) areas covered by this permit.

The permittee shall ensure maintenance of all stormwater management controls in commercial and institutional land areas in accordance with the following provisions:

1. Tracking all controls;
2. Inspecting all controls on a regular basis, according to an inspection schedule;
3. Ensure compliance with the MS4 permit and municipal ordinances at commercial and institutional facilities.

4.4.1 Inventory of Critical Sources and Source Controls

4.4.1.1 The permittee shall continue to maintain a watershed-based inventory or database of all facilities within its jurisdiction that are critical sources of stormwater pollution. Critical sources to be tracked shall include the following:

a. Automotive service facilities, *e.g.*, service, fueling and salvage facilities;
b. Industrial activities, as defined at 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26(b)(14); and
c. Construction sites exceeding one acre, or sites under one acre that are part of a larger common plan of development.
d. Dry cleaners
e. Any other facility the District has identified as a Critical Source

4.4.1.2 The permittee shall include the following minimum fields of information for each industrial and commercial facility identified as a critical source:

a. Name of facility and name of owner/ operator;
b. Address of facility;
c. Size of facility; and
d. Activities conducted at the facility that could impact stormwater.
e. Practices and/or measures to control pollutants.
f. Inspection and maintenance schedules, dates and findings.

4.4.1.3 The permittee shall update its inventory of critical sources at least annually. The update may be accomplished through collection of new information obtained through field activities or through other readily available inter and intra-agency informational databases (*e.g.*, business licenses, pretreatment permits, sanitary sewer hook-up permits, and similar information).

4.4.2 Inspection of Critical Sources

The permittee shall continue to inspect all commercial facilities identified in Part 4.4.1. herein and any others found to be critical sources twice during the five-year term of the permit. A minimum interval of six months between the first and the second mandatory compliance inspection is required, unless a follow-up inspection to ensure compliance must occur sooner.

4.4.3 Compliance Assurance.

At each facility identified as a critical source, the permittee's inspector(s) shall verify that the operator is implementing a control strategy necessary to protect water quality. Where the permittee determines that existing measures are not adequate to protect water quality, the permittee shall require additional site-specific controls sufficient to protect water quality.

4.5 <u>Management of Industrial Facilities and Spill Prevention</u>

4.5.1 The District shall continue to implement a program to monitor and control pollutants in stormwater discharged from Industrial Facilities located within the MS4 Permit Area, as defined herein, pursuant to the requirements in 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(C). These facilities shall include, but are not limited to:

a. Private Solid Waste Transfer Stations
b. Hazardous Waste Treatment, Disposal, and/or Recovery Plants
c. Industrial Facilities subject to SARA or EPCRA Title III
d. Industrial Facilities with NPDES Permits
e. Industrial facilities with a discharge to the MS4

4.5.2 The District shall continue to maintain and update the industrial facilities database.

4.5.3 The District shall continue to perform or provide on-site assistance/inspections and outreach focused on the development of stormwater pollution prevention plans and NPDES permit compliance.

4.5.4 The District shall continue to refine and implement procedures to govern the investigation of facilities suspected of contributing pollutants to the MS4, including at a minimum: (i) a review, if applicable, of monitoring data collected by the facility pursuant to its NPDES permit; and (ii) wet weather screening as required by Part 5.2.1 herein (including collecting data on discharges from industrial sites). These procedures shall be submitted as part of each Annual Report required by Part 6.2 herein.

4.5.5 The District shall continue to implement the prohibition against illicit discharges, control spills, and prohibit dumping. Continue to implement a program to prevent, contain, and respond to spills that may discharge to the MS4, and report on such implementation submitted in each Annual Report. The spill response program may include a combination of spill response actions by the permittee and/or another public or private entity.

4.5.6 The District shall report progress in developing and carrying out industrial-related programs in each Annual Report required by Section 6 herein. Provide an explanation as to how the implementation of these procedures will meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act.

4.6 Stormwater Management for Construction Sites

4.6.1 Continue implementation of the Program that reduces the discharge of pollutants from construction sites. In each Annual Report, the permittee shall evaluate and report to determine if the existing practices meet the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A) and (D).

4.6.2 Continue the review and approval process of the sediment and erosion control plans under this program. Also, the permittee shall ensure that all construction projects impacting one acre or greater, or less than one acre when part of a larger common plan of development or sale equal to or larger than one acre, are not authorized until documentation is provided that they have received EPA NPDES Construction General Permit Coverage.

4.6.3 Continue to implement inspection and enforcement procedures, including but not limited to inspection of permitted construction sites that disturb more than 5,000 square feet of soil as follows:

1. First inspection prior to ground disturbing activities to review planned sediment and erosion control measures;
2. Second inspection to verify proper installation and maintenance of sediment and erosion control measures;
3. Third inspection to review planned installation and maintenance of stormwater BMPs;

4. Fourth inspection to verify proper installation of stormwater management practices following final stabilization of the project site; and
5. Other inspections as necessary to ensure compliance with relevant standards and requirements.

4.6.4 When a violation of local erosion and sediment control ordinances occurs, the permittee shall follow existing enforcement procedures and practices using standardized reports as part of the inspection process to provide accurate record keeping of inspections of construction sites. The permittee shall use a listing of all violations and enforcement actions to assess the effectiveness of the Enforcement Program in each Annual Report.

4.6.5 Continue with educational measures for construction site operators (Section 4.9 of this permit) that consist, at a minimum, of providing guidance manuals and technical publications.

4.6.6 Report progress in developing and carrying out the above construction-related programs in each Annual Report required by Parts 6.2 herein, including: (i) an explanation as to how the implementation of these procedures will meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act; (ii) an explanation as to how the implementation of these procedures, particularly with regard to District "waivers and exemptions", will meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act; and (iii) discussion of progress toward meeting TMDL and the District Watershed Implementation Plan deadlines.

4.7 Illicit Discharges and Improper Disposal.

4.7.1 The District shall continue to implement an ongoing program to detect illicit discharges, pursuant to the SWMP, and Part 4 of this permit, and to prevent improper disposal into the storm sewer system, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1). Such program shall include, at a minimum the following:

a. An updated schedule of procedures and practices to prevent illicit discharges, as defined at 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(b)(2), and, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(B)(1), to detect and remove illicit discharges as defined herein;

b. An updated inventory (organized by watershed) of all outfalls that discharge through the MS4 including any changes to the identification and mapping of existing permitted outfalls. Such inventory shall include, but not be limited to, the name and address, and a description (such as SIC code) which best reflects the principal products or services provided by each facility which may discharge to the MS4;

c. Continue to implement an illicit connection detection and enforcement program to perform dry weather flow inspections in target areas;

d. Visual inspections of targeted areas;

e. Issuance of fines, tracking and reporting illicit discharges, and reporting progress on stopping targeted illicit discharges, and in appropriate cases, chemical testing immediately after discovery of an illicit discharge;

f. Enforcement procedures for illicit discharges set forth in Part 4 herein;

g. All necessary inspection, surveillance, and monitoring procedures to remedy and prevent illicit discharges. The permittee shall submit an inspection schedule, inspection criteria, documentation regarding protocols and parameters of field screening, and allocation of resources as a part of each Annual Report.

h. The permittee shall continue to implement procedures to prevent, contain, and respond to spills that may discharge into the MS4. The permittee shall provide for the training of appropriate personnel in spill prevention and response procedures.

i. The permittee shall report the accomplishments of this program in each Annual Report.

4.7.2 The District shall continue to ensure the implementation of a program to further reduce the discharge of floatables (e.g. litter and other human-generated solid refuse). The floatables program shall include source controls and, where necessary, structural controls.

4.7.3 The District shall continue to implement the prohibition against the discharge or disposal of used motor vehicle fluids, household hazardous wastes, grass clippings, leaf litter, and animal waste into separate storm sewers. The permittee shall ensure the implementation of programs to collect used motor vehicle fluids (at a minimum oil and anti-freeze) for recycle, reuse, and proper disposal and to collect household hazardous waste materials (including paint, solvents, pesticides, herbicides, and other hazardous materials) for recycle, reuse, or proper disposal. The permittee shall ensure that such programs are readily available within the District, and that they are publicized and promoted on a regular basis, pursuant to Public Education provisions in this permit at Part 4.9 herein.

4.7.4 The District shall continue to work with members of the Metropolitan Police Department to enhance illegal dumping enforcement.

4.7.5 The District shall implement the District's ban on coal tar pavement products, including conducting outreach and enforcement activities.

4.7.6 The District shall implement the Anacostia Clean Up and Protection Act of 2009, to ban the use of disposable non-recyclable plastic carryout bags and restrict the use on disposable carryout bags in certain food establishments.

4.8 <u>Flood Control Projects</u>

4.8.1 The District shall update the impervious surface analysis of floodplains six months after the approval of the revised Flood Insurance Rate Maps by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

4.8.2 The District shall assess potential impacts on the water quality and the ability of the receiving water to support beneficial uses for all flood management projects. Evaluate the feasibility of retrofitting existing flood control devices to provide additional pollutant and volume removal from stormwater. Report results of such assessment, mapping program, and feasibility studies in the Annual Report (Part 6.2 herein).

4.8.3 The District shall review all development proposed in flood plain areas to ensure that the impacts on the water quality of receiving water bodies have been properly addressed. Information regarding impervious surface area located in the flood plains shall be used (in conjunction with other environmental indicators) as a planning tool. The permittee shall collect data on the percentage of impervious surface area located in flood plain boundaries for all proposed development beginning six months after the effective date of this permit. The permittee shall collect similar data for existing development in flood plain areas, in accordance with the mapping program and other activities designed to improve water quality. Critical unmapped areas shall be prioritized by the permittee with an emphasis on developed and developing acreage. Reports of this work shall be summarized in the Annual Report.

4.9 Public Education and Public Participation

The District shall continue to implement a public education program including but not limited to an education program aimed at residents, businesses, industries, elected officials, policy makers, planning staff and other employees of the permittee. The purpose of education is to reduce or eliminate behaviors and practices that cause or contribute to adverse stormwater impacts. Education initiatives may be developed locally or regionally.

4.9.1 Education and Outreach.

4.9.1.1 The District shall continue to implement its education and outreach program for the area served by the MS4 that was established during the previous permit cycle. The outreach program shall be designed to achieve measurable improvements in the target audience's understanding of stormwater pollution and steps they can take to reduce their impacts.

4.9.1.2 The permittee shall assess current education and outreach efforts and identify areas where additional outreach and education are needed. Audiences and subject areas to be considered include:

a. General public

1) General impacts of stormwater flows into surface waters
2) Impacts from impervious surfaces
3) Source control practices and environmental stewardship actions and opportunities in the areas of pet waste, vehicle maintenance, landscaping, and rain water reuse.

4) A household hazardous waste educational and outreach program to control illicit discharges to the MS4 as required herein
5) Information and education on proper management and disposal of used oil, other automotive fluids, and household chemicals
6) Businesses, including home-based and mobile businesses
7) Management practices for use and storage of automotive chemicals, hazardous cleaning supplies, carwash soaps and other hazardous materials
8) Impacts of illicit discharges and how to report them including information for industries about stormwater permitting and pollution prevention plans and the requirement that they develop structural and non-structural control systems

b. Homeowners, landscapers and property managers

1) Use of low or no phosphorus fertilizers, alternatives to fertilizers, alternative landscaping requiring no fertilizers
2) Landscape designs to reduce runoff and pollutant loadings
3) Car washing alternatives with the objective of eliminating phosphorus detergent discharges
4) Yard care techniques that protect water quality
5) Management practices for use and storage of pesticides and fertilizers
6) Management practices for carpet cleaning and auto repair and maintenance
7) Runoff Reduction techniques, including site design, on-site retention, pervious paving, retention of forests and mature trees
8) Stormwater pond maintenance

c. Engineers, contractors, developers, review staff and land use planners

1) Technical standards for construction site sediment and erosion control
2) Runoff Reduction techniques, including site design, on-site reduction, pervious pavement, alternative parking lot design, retention of forests and mature trees
3) Stormwater treatment and flow control controls
4) Impacts of increased stormwater flows into receiving water bodies

4.9.2 Measurement of Impacts.

The permittee shall continue to measure the understanding and adoption of selected targeted behaviors among the targeted audiences. The resulting measurements shall be used to direct education and outreach resources most effectively, as well as to evaluate changes in adoption of the targeted behaviors.

4.9.3 Recordkeeping.

The permittee shall track and maintain records of public education and outreach activities.

4.9.4 Public Involvement and Participation.

The permittee shall continue to include ongoing opportunities for public involvement through advisory councils, watershed associations and/or committees, participation in developing updates to the stormwater fee system, stewardship programs, environmental activities or other similar activities. The permittee shall facilitate opportunities for direct action, educational, and volunteer programs such as riparian planting, volunteer monitoring programs, storm drain marking or stream clean up programs.

4.9.4.1 The permittee shall continue to create opportunities for the public to participate in the decision making processes involving the implementation and update of the permittee's SWMP. The permittee shall continue to implement its process for consideration of public comments on their SWMP.

4.9.4.2 The permittee shall continue to establish a method of routine communication to groups such as watershed associations and environmental organizations that are located in the same watershed(s) as the permittee, or organizations that conduct environmental stewardship projects located in the same watershed(s) or in close proximity to the permittee. This is to make these groups aware of opportunities for their direct involvement and assistance in stormwater activities that are in their watershed.

4.9.4.3 The permittee shall make all draft and approved MS4 documents required under this permit available to the public for comment. The current draft and approved SWMP and the MS4 annual reports deliverable documents required under this permit shall be posted on the permittee's website.

4.9.4.4 The permittee shall continue to develop public educational and participation materials in cooperation and coordination with other agencies and organizations in the District with similar responsibilities and objectives. Progress reports on public education shall be included in the Annual Report. An explanation shall be provided as to how this effort will reduce pollution loadings to meet the requirements of this permit.

4.9.4.5 The permittee shall periodically, and at least annually, update its website.

4.10 Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocation (WLA) Planning and Implementation

4.10.1 Anacostia River Watershed Trash TMDL Implementation

The permittee shall attain removal of 103,188 pounds of trash annually, as determined in the Anacostia River Watershed Trash TMDL, as a specific single-year measure by the fifth year of this permit term.

Reductions must be made through a combination of the following approaches:

1. Direct removal from waterbodies, e.g., stream clean-ups, skimmers
2. Direct removal from the MS4, e.g., catch basin clean-out, trash racks

3. Direct removal prior to entry to the MS4, e.g., street sweeping
4. Prevention through additional disposal alternatives, e.g., public trash/recycling collection
5. Prevention through waste reduction practices, regulations and/or incentives, e.g., bag fees

At the end of the first year the permittee must submit the trash reduction calculation methodology with Annual Report to EPA for review and approval. The methodology should accurately account for trash prevention/removal methods beyond those already established when the TMDL was approved, which may mean crediting a percentage of certain approaches. The calculation methodology must be consistent with assumptions for weights and other characteristics of trash, as described in the 2010 Anacostia River Watershed Trash TMDL.

Annual reports must include the trash prevention/removal approaches utilized, as well as the overall total weight (in pounds) of trash captured for each type of approach.

The requirements of this Section, and related elements as appropriate, shall be included in the Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan (Section 4.10.3).

4.10.2 Hickey Run TMDL Implementation

The permittee shall implement and complete the proposed replacement/rehabilitation, inspection and enforcement, and public education aspects of the strategy for Hickey Run as described in the updated Plan to satisfy the requirements of the oil and grease wasteload allocations for Hickey Run. If monitoring or other assessment determine it to be necessary, the permittee shall install or implement appropriate controls to address oil & grease in Hickey Run no later than the end of this permit term. As appropriate, any requirement of this Section not completed prior to finalization of the Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan (Section 4.10.3) shall be included in that Plan.

4.10.3 Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan

For all TMDL wasteload allocations assigned to District MS4 discharges, the District shall develop, public notice and submit to EPA for review and approval a consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan within 2 years of the effective date of this permit. This Plan shall include, at a minimum, the following TMDLs and any subsequent updates:

1. TMDL for Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in the Upper and Lower Anacostia River (2001)
2. TMDL for Total Suspended Solids (TSS) in the Upper and Lower Anacostia River (2002)
3. TMDL for Fecal Coliform Bacteria in the Upper and Lower Anacostia River (2003)
4. TMDL for Organics and Metals in the Anacostia River and Tributaries (2003)
5. TMDL for Fecal Coliform Bacteria in Kingman Lake (2003)
6. TMDL for Total Suspended Solids, Oil and Grease and Biochemical Oxygen Demand in Kingman Lake (2003)

7. TMDL for Fecal Coliform Bacteria in Rock Creek (2004)
8. TMDL for Organics and Metals in the Tributaries to Rock Creek (2004)
9. TMDL for Fecal Coliform Bacteria in the Upper, Middle and Lower Potomac River and Tributaries (2004)
10. TMDL for Organics, Metals and Bacteria in Oxon Run (2004)
11. TMDL for Organics in the Tidal Basin and Washington Ship Channel (2004)
12. TMDL for Sediment/Total Suspended Solids for the Anacostia River Basin in Maryland and the District (2007) [pending resolution of court vacature, Anacostia Riverkeeper, Inc. v. Jackson, No. 09-cv-97 (RCL)]
13. TMDL for PCBs for Tidal Portions of the Potomac and Anacostia Rivers in the District of Columbia, Maryland and Virginia (2007)
14. TMDL for Nutrients/Biochemical Oxygen Demand for the Anacostia River Basin in Maryland and the District (2008)
15. TMDL for Trash for the Anacostia River Watershed, Montgomery and Prince George's Counties, Maryland and the District of Columbia (2010)
16. TMDL for Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Sediment for the Chesapeake Bay Watershed (2010)

This Plan shall place particular emphasis on the pollutants in Table 4, but shall also evaluate other pollutants of concern for which relevant WLAs exist. The District shall fully implement the Plan upon EPA approval. This Plan shall preempt any existing TMDL implementation plans for the relevant WLAs. For any new or revised TMDL approved during the permit term with wasteload allocations assigned to District MS4 discharges, the District shall update this Plan within six months and include a description of revisions in the next regularly scheduled annual report. The Plan shall include:

1. A specified schedule for compliance with each TMDL that includes numeric benchmarks that specify annual pollutant load reductions and the extent of control actions to achieve these numeric benchmarks.
2. Interim numeric milestones for TMDLs where final attainment of applicable waste load allocations requires more than one permit cycle. These milestones shall originate with the third year of this permit term and every five years thereafter.
3. Demonstration using modeling of how each applicable WLA will be attained using the chosen controls, by the date for ultimate attainment.
4. The Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan elements required in this section will become enforceable permit terms upon approval of such Plans, including the interim and final dates in this section for attainment of applicable WLAs.
5. Where data demonstrate that existing TMDLs are no longer appropriate or accurate, the Plan shall include recommended solutions, including, if appropriate, revising or withdrawing TMDLs.

4.10.4 Adjustments to TMDL Implementation Strategies

If evaluation data, as outlined in the monitoring strategy being developed per Part 5.1, indicate insufficient progress towards attaining any WLA covered in 4.10.1, 4.10.2 or 4.10.3, the

permittee shall adjust its management programs within 6 months to address the deficiencies, and document the modifications in the Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan. The Plan modification shall include a reasonable assurance demonstration of the additional controls to achieve the necessary reductions. Annual reports must include a description of progress as evaluated against all implementation objectives, milestones and benchmarks, as relevant, outlined in Part 4.10.

4.11 Additional Pollutant Sources

For any additional pollutant sources not addressed in sections 4.1 through 4.9, the permittee shall continue to compile pertinent information on known or potential pollution sources, including significant changes in:

1. land use activities,
2. population estimates,
3. runoff characteristics,
4. major structural controls,
5. landfills,
6. publicly owned lands, and
7. industries impacting the MS4.

For purposes of this section, "significant changes" are changes that have the potential to revise, enhance, modify or otherwise affect the physical, legal, institutional, or administrative characteristics of the above-listed potential pollution sources. This information shall be submitted in each of the Annual Reports submitted to EPA pursuant to the procedures in Part 6.2 herein. For the Stormwater Model, analysis of data for these pollution sources shall be reported according to Part 7 herein.

The permittee shall implement controls to minimize and prevent discharges of pollutants from additional pollutant sources, including but not limited to Bacteria (*E. coli*), Total Nitrogen, Total Phosphorus, Total Suspended Solids, Cadmium, Copper, Lead, Zinc, and Trash, to receiving waters. Controls shall be designed to prevent and restrict priority pollutants from coming into contact with stormwater, *e.g.*, restricting the use of lawn fertilizers rather than end-of-pipe treatment. These strategies shall include program priorities and a schedule of activities to address those priorities and an outline of which agencies will be responsible for implementing those strategies. The strategies used to reduce or eliminate these pollutants shall be documented in updates to the Stormwater Management Program Plan.

5. MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT OF CONTROLS

5.1 Revised monitoring program

5.1.1 Design of the Revised Monitoring Program

Within two years of the effective date of this permit the District shall develop, public notice and submit to EPA for review and approval a revised monitoring program. The District shall fully implement the program upon EPA approval. The revised monitoring program shall meet the following objectives:

1. Make wet weather loading estimates of the parameters in Table 4 from the MS4 to receiving waters. Number of samples, sampling frequencies and number and locations of sampling stations must be adequate to ensure data are statistically significant and interpretable.

2. Evaluate the health of the receiving waters, to include biological and physical indicators such as macroinvertebrates and geomorphologic factors. Number of samples, frequencies and locations must be adequate to ensure data are statistically significant and interpretable for long-term trend purposes (not variation among individual years or seasons).

3. Include any additional necessary monitoring for purposes of source identification and wasteload allocation tracking. This strategy must align with the Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan required in Part 4.10.3 For all pollutants in Table 4 monitoring must be adequate to determine if relevant WLAs are being attained within specified timeframes in order to make modifications to relevant management programs, as necessary.

Table 4
Monitoring Parameters

Parameter
E. coli
Total nitrogen
Total phosphorus
Total Suspended Solids
Cadmium
Copper
Lead
Zinc
Trash

4. All chemical analyses shall be performed in accordance with analytical methods approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136. When there is not an approved analytical method, the applicant may use any suitable method as described in Section 5.7 herein, but must provide a description of the method.

5.1.2 Utilization of the Revised Monitoring Program

The permittee must use the information to evaluate the quality of the stormwater program and the health of the receiving waters at a minimum to include:

1. The permittee shall estimate annual cumulative pollutant loadings for pollutants listed in Table 4. Pollutant loadings and, as appropriate, event mean concentrations, will be reported in DMRs and annual reports on TMDL implementation for pollutants listed in Table 4 in discharges from the monitoring stations in Table 5.

2. The permittee shall perform the following activities at least once during the permit term, but no later than the fourth year of this permit:

   a. Identify and prioritize additional efforts needed to address water quality exceedances, and receiving stream impairments and threats;

   b. Identify water quality improvements or degradation

Upon approval of the Revised Monitoring Program by EPA Region III, or 2 years from the effective date of this permit, whichever comes first, the permittee shall begin implementation of the Revised Monitoring Program.

5.2 Interim Monitoring

Until such time as EPA has approved the Revised Monitoring Program, the permittee shall implement the following monitoring program:

5.2.1 Wet Weather Discharge Monitoring

The permittee shall monitor for the parameters identified in Table 4 herein, at the locations listed in Table 5 herein. Monitoring frequency for chemical/physical parameters shall be taken by at least three times per year at a minimum. This does not include a geomorphologic assessment and/or physical habitat assessment. The permittee shall conduct sampling as provided in 40 C.F.R. § 122.21(g)(7).

The permittee shall monitor and provide an annual Discharge Monitoring Report for the period of interim monitoring.

TABLE 5
Monitoring Stations

A. Anacostia River Sub Watershed Monitoring Sites
1. Gallatin Street & 14th Street N.E. across from the intersection of 14th St. and Gallatin St. in

an outfall (MS-2)
2. Anacostia High School/Anacostia Recreation Center – Corner of 17th St and Minnesota Ave SE
B. Rock Creek Subwatershed Monitoring Sites
1. Walter Reed -- Fort Stevens Drive -- 16th Street and Fort Stevens Road, N.W. at an outfall (MS-6)
2. Soapstone Creek -- Connecticut Avenue and Ablemarle Street N.W. at an outfall (MS-5)
C. Potomac River Subwatershed Monitoring Sites
1. Battery Kemble Creek-49th and Hawthorne Streets, N.W. at an outfall (MS-4)
2. Oxon Run-Mississippi Avenue and 15th Street, S.E. into Oxon Run via an outfall (MS-1)

The District may revise this list of sites in accordance with its revised monitoring program in Section 5.1 herein. Otherwise, changes to the above MS4 monitoring stations and/or sites for any reason shall be considered a major modification to the permit subject to the reopener clause.

During the interim monitoring period for the pollutants listed in Table 4, demonstration of compliance will be calculated using the procedures identified in the SWMP, the approved Anacostia River TMDL Implementation Plan, and/or other appropriate modeling tools and data on management practices efficiencies. The annual report will provide all monitoring data, and a brief synthesis of whether the data indicate that relevant wasteload allocations and other relevant targets are being achieved.

5.2.2 Storm Event Data

In addition to the parameters listed above, the permittee shall continue to maintain records of the date and duration (in hours) of the storm events sampled; rainfall measurements or estimates (in inches) of the storm event which generated the sampled runoff; the duration (in hours) between the storm event sampled and the end of the previous measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event; and a calculated flow estimate of the total volume (in gallons) and nature of the discharge sampled.

5.2.3 Sample Type, Collection, and Analysis

The following requirements apply only to samples collected for Part 5.2.1, Representative Monitoring.

1. For discharges from holding ponds or other impoundments with a retention period greater than 24 hours, (estimated by dividing the volume of the detention pond by the estimated volume of water discharged during the 24 hours previous to the time that the sample is collected) a minimum of one sample shall be taken for pollutants listed in Table 4 including temperature, DO, pH and specific conductivity. For all parameters, data shall be reported for the entire event of the discharge pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iii).

2. All such samples shall be collected from the discharge resulting from a storm event that is greater than 0.1 inches in magnitude and that occurs at least 72 hours from the previously measurable (greater than 0.1 inch rainfall) storm event. Samples may be taken with a continuous sampler or as a combination of a minimum of three sample aliquots taken in each hour of discharge for the entire discharge, with each aliquot being separated by a minimum period of fifteen minutes.

3. Analysis and collection of samples shall be done in accordance with the most recent EPA approved laboratory methods and procedures specified at 40 C.F.R. Part 136 and its subsequent amendments.

5.2.4 Sampling Waiver

When a discharger is unable to collect samples due to adverse climatic conditions, the discharger must submit in lieu of sampling data a description of why samples could not be collected, including available documentation of the event.

Adverse climatic conditions which may prohibit the collection of samples includes weather conditions that create dangerous conditions for personnel (such as local flooding, high winds, hurricane, tornadoes, electrical storms, etc.).

5.3 Dry Weather Monitoring

5.3.1 Dry Weather Screening Program

The permittee shall continue with ongoing efforts to detect the presence of illicit connections and improper discharges to the MS4 pursuant to the District SWMP. The permittee shall perform the following: (1) continue to screen known problem sewersheds within the District based on past screening activities; (2) continue to inventory all MS4 outfalls in the District and inspect all outfalls by the end of the permit term; and (3) ensure that the dry weather screening program has addressed all watersheds within the permit term. The screening shall be sufficient to estimate the frequency and volume of dry weather discharges and their environmental impact.

5.3.2 Screening Procedures

Screening may be developed and/or modified based on experience gained during actual field screening activities. The permittee shall establish a protocol which requires screening to ensure that such procedures are occurring, but such protocol need not conform to the procedures published at 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(1)(iv)(D). The permittee shall describe the protocol actually used in each Annual Report with a justification for its use. The procedures described in the SWMP shall be used as guidance.

5.3.3 Follow-up on Dry Weather Screening Results

The permittee shall continue to implement its enforcement program for locating and ensuring elimination of all suspected sources of illicit connections and improper disposal identified during dry weather screening activities. The permittee shall report the results of such implementation in each Annual Report.

5.4. Area and/or Source Identification Program

The permittee shall continue to implement a program to identify, investigate, and address areas and/or sources within its jurisdiction that may be contributing excessive levels of pollutants to the MS4 and receiving waters, including but not limited to those pollutants identified in Table 4 herein.

5.5 Flow Measurements

The permittee shall continue to select and use appropriate flow measurement devices and methods consistent with accepted scientific practices to ensure the accuracy and reliability of measurements of the volume of monitored discharges. The devices shall be installed, calibrated, and maintained to insure that the accuracy of the measurements is consistent with the accepted capability of that type of device.

5.6 Monitoring and Analysis Procedures

5.6.1 Monitoring must be conducted according to laboratory and test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 and subsequent amendments, unless other test procedures have been specified in the permit.

5.6.2 The permittee is authorized to use a more current or sensitive (i.e., lower) detection method than the one identified in 40 C.F.R. Part 136 exists for a particular parameter, including but not limited to PCBs (Method 1668B) and mercury (Method 1631E). If used, the permittee shall report using the more current and/or more sensitive method for compliance reporting and monitoring purposes.

5.6.3 EPA reserves the right to modify the permit in order to require a more sensitive method for measuring compliance with any pollutant contamination levels, consistent with 40 CFR, Part 136, should it become necessary.

5.7 Reporting of Monitoring Results

The permittee shall continue to report monitoring results annually in a Discharge Monitoring Report. If NetDMR (http://www.epa.gov/netdmr/) is unavailable to any of the following then the original and one copy of the Report are to be submitted at the following addresses:

NPDES Permits Branch
U.S. EPA Region III
(3WP41)
Water Protection Division
1650 Arch Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103-2029

National Marine Fisheries Service/Northeast Region
Protected Resource Division
55 Great Republic Drive
Gloucester, Massachusetts
01930-2276

Monitoring results obtained during the previous year shall be summarized and reported in the Annual Report.

5.8 Additional Monitoring by the Permittee

If the permittee monitors (for the purposes of this permit) any pollutant more frequently than required by this permit, using laboratory and test procedures approved under 40 C.F.R. Part 136 and subsequent amendments or as specified in this permit, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the annual Discharge Monitoring Report. Such frequency shall also be indicated.

5.9 Retention of Monitoring Information

The permittee shall continue to retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation for a period of at least five(5) years from the date of the sample, measurement or report. This period may be extended by request of EPA at any time.

5.10 Record Content

Records of monitoring information shall include:

1. The date, exact location, time and methods of sampling or measurements;
2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
3. The date(s) analyses were performed;
4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses;
5. The analytical techniques or methods used; and

6. The results of such analyses.

6. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The permittee shall comply with the reporting requirements identified in this section, including but not limited to the deliverables identified in Table 6 below.

TABLE 6
Reporting Requirements

Submittal	Deadline
Discharge Monitoring Report	Each year on the anniversary of the effective date of the permit (AEDOP)
Annual Report	Each year on the AEDOP.
MS4 Permit Application	Six months prior to the permit expiration date.

6.1 Discharge Monitoring Reports

The permittee shall provide discharge monitoring reports per Part 5.7 of this permit on the quality of stormwater discharges from the MS4 for all analytical chemical monitoring stipulated in Part 5 of this permit.

6.2 Annual Reporting

The permittee shall submit an Annual Report to EPA on or by the effective yearly date of the permit for the duration of the permitting cycle. At the same time the Annual Report it submitted to EPA it shall also be posted on the District's website at an easily accessible location. If the annual report is subsequently modified per EPA approval (part 6.2.3 of this permit) the updated report shall be posted on the District's website.

6.2.1 Annual Report.

The Annual Report shall follow the format of the permit as written, address each permit requirement, and also include the following elements:

a. A review of the status of program implementation and compliance (or non-compliance) with all provisions and schedules of compliance contained in this permit, including documentation as to compliance with performance standards and other provisions and deliverables contained in Section 4 herein;
b. A review of monitoring data and any trends in estimated cumulative annual pollutant loadings, including TMDL WLAs and TMDL implementation activities;

c. An assessment of the effectiveness of controls established by the SWMP;

d. An assessment of the projected cost of SWMP implementation for the upcoming year (or longer) and a description of the permittee's budget for existing stormwater programs, including: (i) an overview of the permittee's financial resources and budget, (ii) overall indebtedness and assets, (iii) sources for funds for stormwater programs; and (iv) a demonstration of adequate fiscal capacity to meet the requirements of this permit, subject to the (a) the federal Anti-Deficiency Act, 31 U.S.C. §§ 1341, 1342, 1349, 1351, (b) the District of Columbia Anti-Deficiency Act, D.C. Official Code §§ 47-355.01-355.08 (2001), (c) D.C. Official Code § 47-105 (2001), and (d) D.C. Official Code § 1-204.46 (2006 Supp.), as the foregoing statutes may be amended from time to time;

e. A summary describing the number and nature of enforcement actions, inspections, and public education programs and installation of control systems;

f. Identification of water quality improvements or degradation through application of a measurable performance standard as stated throughout this permit;

g. Results of storm and water quality modeling and its use in planning installation of control systems and maintenance and other activities;

h. An assessment of any SWMP modifications needed to meet the requirements of this permit;

i. Revisions, if necessary, to the assessments of controls and the fiscal analysis reported in the permit application under 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(iv) and (v);

j. Methodology to assess the effects of the Stormwater Management Program (SWMP);

k. Annual expenditures and budget for the year following each annual report;

l. A summary of commitments for the next year and evaluation of the commitments from the previous year;

m. A summary of the monitoring data for stormwater and ambient sampling that is collected in the previous year and the plan, including identification of monitoring locations, to collect additional data for the next year;

n. The amount of impervious cover within the District, and within the three major watersheds in the District (Anacostia, Potomac and Rock Creek);

o. The percentage of effective impervious cover reduced annually, including but not limited to the number and square footage of green roofs installed in the District, including the square footage of drainage managed by practices that meet the performance standard in 4.1.1; and

p. An analysis of the work to be performed in the next successive year, including performance measures for those tasks. In the following year, progress with those performance measures shall be part of the Annual Report. The basis for each of the performance standards, which will be used as tools for evaluating environmental results and determining the success of each MS4 activity, shall be described incorporating an integrated program approach that considers all programs and projects which have a direct as well as an indirect affect on stormwater management quantity and quality within the District. The report shall also provide an update of the fiscal analysis for each year of the permit as required by 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(vi).

6.2.2 Annual Report Meeting

Within 12 months of the effective date of this permit the District shall convene an annual report meeting with EPA to present annual progress and plans for the following year. In conjunction with this meeting the annual written report may consist of presentation materials summarizing all required elements of the annual report rather than a lengthy written report, as long as all required elements are included. Following this first annual reporting meeting EPA and the District shall determine if the meeting and associated presentation materials constitute an effective reporting mechanism. With the agreement of both EPA and the District the annual reporting meeting and the use of summarized presentation materials in lieu of a lengthy written report may be extended for the remainder of the permit term.

6.2.3 Annual Report Revisions

Each Annual Report may be revised with written approval by EPA. The revised Report will become effective after its approval.

6.2.4 Signature and Certification

The permittee shall sign and certify the Annual Report in accordance with 40 C.F.R §122.22(b), and include a statement or resolution that the permittee's governing body or agency (or delegated representative) has reviewed or been appraised of the content of such submissions. The permittee shall provide a description of the procedure used to meet the above requirement.

6.2.5 EPA Approval

In reviewing any submittal identified in Table 1 or 6, EPA may approve or disapprove each submittal. If EPA disapproves any submittal, EPA shall provide comments to the permittee. The permittee shall address such comments in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt of the disapproval from EPA. If EPA determines that the permittee has not adequately addressed the disapproval/comments, EPA may revise that submittal or portions of that submittal. Such revision by EPA is effective thirty (30) days from receipt by the permittee. Once approved by EPA, or in the event of EPA disapproval, as revised by EPA, each submission shall be an enforceable element of this permit.

6.3 MS4 Permit Application

The permittee develop a permit Application based on the findings presented in each of the Annual SWMP Reports submitted during the permitting cycle to be submitted six months prior to the expiration date of the permit. The permit application shall define the next iterative set of objectives for the program and provide an analysis to demonstrate that these objectives will be achieved in the subsequent permit term.

7. STORMWATER MODEL

The permittee shall continue to update and report all progress made in developing a Stormwater Model and Geographical Information System (GIS) to EPA on an annual basis as an attachment to each Annual Report required herein.

On an annual basis, the permittee shall report on pollutant load reductions throughout the area covered by this permit using the statistical model developed by DDOE or other appropriate model. In the annual update, the permittee shall include, at a minimum, other applicable components which are not only limited to those activities identified in Section 6 herein, but which are necessary to demonstrate the effectiveness of the permittee's Stormwater Management Program toward implementing a sustainable strategy for reducing stormwater pollution runoff to the impaired waters of the District of Columbia.

Assess performance of stormwater on-site retention projects through monitoring, modeling and/or estimating storm retention capacity to determine the volume of stormwater removed from the MS4 in a typical year of rainfall as a result of implementing stormwater controls. This provision does not require all practices to be individually monitored, only that a reasonable evaluation strategy must provide estimates of overall volume reductions by sewershed.

8. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS FOR NPDES PERMITS

8.1 Duty to Comply

The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act and may result in an enforcement action; permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; and denial of a permit renewal application.

8.2 Inspection and Entry

The permittee shall allow EPA, or an authorized representative, and/or the District's contractor(s)/subcontractor(s), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

1. Enter upon the permittee's premises at reasonable times where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

2. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be maintained under the conditions of this permit;

3. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), processes, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

4. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purpose of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any location.

8.3 Civil and Criminal Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to relieve the permittee from civil or criminal penalties for noncompliance.

The Clean Water Act provides that any person who violates Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Clean Water Act, or any permit condition or limitation implementing such section, or any requirement imposed in an approved pretreatment program and any person who violates any Order issued by EPA under Section 301(a) of the Act, shall be subject to a civil penalty not to exceed $25,000 per day for each violation, Pursuant to the Civil Monetary Penalty Inflation Adjustment Rule, EPA has raised the statutory maximum penalty for such violations to $37,500 per day for each such violation. 74 Fed. Reg. 626 (Jan. 7, 2009). The Clean Water Act also provides for an action for appropriate relief including a permanent or temporary injunction.

Any person who negligently violates Section 301, 302, 305, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Clean Water Act, any permit condition or limitation implementation any such section, shall be punished by a criminal fine of not less than $5,000 nor more than $50,000 per day of such violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or by both. Any person who knowingly violates any permit condition or limitation implementing Section 301, 302, 305, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Clean Water Act, and who knows at the time that he thereby places another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury, shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of not more than $250,000, or by imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or by both.

8.4 Duty to Mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or correct any adverse impact on the environment resulting from noncompliance with this permit.

In the event that the permittee or permitting authority determines that discharges are causing or contributing to a violation of applicable WQS, the permittee shall take corrective action to eliminate the WQS exceedance or correct the issues and/or problems by requiring the party or parties responsible for the alleged violation(s) comply with Part I.C.1 (Limitations to Coverage) of this permit. The methods used to correct the WQS exceedances shall be documented in subsequent annual reports and in revisions to the Stormwater Management Program Plan.

8.5 Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Violation of any terms or conditions of this permit;

2. Obtaining this permit by misrepresentation or failure to disclose fully all relevant facts;

3. A change in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge;

4. Information newly acquired by the Agency, including but not limited to the results of the studies, planning, or monitoring described and/or required by this permit;

5. Material and substantial facility modifications, additions, and/or expansions;

6. Any anticipated change in the facility discharge, including any new significant industrial discharge or changes in the quantity or quality of existing industrial discharges that will result in new or increased discharges of pollutants; or

7. A determination that the permitted activity endangers human health or the environment and that it can only be regulated to acceptable levels by permit modification or termination.

The effluent limitations expressed in this permit are based on compliance with the District of Columbia's water quality standards in accordance with the Clean Water Act. In the event of a revision of the District of Columbia's water quality standards, this document may be modified by EPA to reflect this revision.

The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition. When a permit is modified, only conditions subject to modification are reopened.

8.6 Retention of Records

The permittee shall continue to retain records of all documents pertinent to this permit not otherwise required herein, including but not limited copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least five (5) years from the expiration date of this permit. This period may be extended by request of EPA at any time.

8.7 Signatory Requirements

All Discharge Monitoring Reports, plans, annual reports, certifications or information either submitted to EPA or that this permit requires be maintained by the permittee shall be signed by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official, or a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if: (i) the

authorization is made in writing by a person described above and submitted to EPA; and (ii) the authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity, such as the position of manager, operator, superintendent, or position of equivalent responsibility or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for an agency. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position).

If an authorization is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new notice satisfying the requirements of this paragraph must be submitted to EPA prior or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.

8.8 Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject under Section 311 of the Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1321.

8.9 District Laws, Regulations and Ordinances

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to any applicable District law, regulation or ordinance identified in the SWMP. In the case of "exemptions and waivers" under District law, regulation or ordinance, Federal law and regulation shall be controlling.

8.10 Property Rights

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of Federal, State or local laws or regulations.

8.11 Severability

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provisions of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstances is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit, shall not be affected thereby.

8.12 Transfer of Permit

In the event of any change in ownership or control of facilities from which the authorized discharge emanates, the permit may be transferred to another person if:

1. The current permittee notifies the EPA, in writing of the proposed transfer at least 30 days in advance of the proposed transfer date;

2. The notice includes a written agreement between the existing and new permittee containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between them; and

3. The EPA does not notify the current permittee and the new permittee of intent to modify, revoke and reissue, or terminate the permit and require that a new application be submitted.

8.13 Construction Authorization

This permit does not authorize or approve the construction of any onshore or offshore physical structures or facilities or the undertaking of any work in any navigable waters.

8.14 Historic Preservation

During the design stage of any project by the Government of the District of Columbia within the scope of this permit that may include ground disturbance, new and existing or retrofit construction, or demolition of a structure, the Government of the District of Columbia shall notify the Historic Preservation liaison and provide the liaison planning documents for the proposed undertaking. The documents shall include project location; scope of work or conditions; photograph of the area/areas to be impacted and the methods and techniques for accomplishing the undertaking. Depending on the complexity of the undertaking, sketches, plans and specifications shall also be submitted for review. The documentation will enable the liaison to assess the applicability of compliance procedures associated with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Among the steps in the process are included:

1. The determination of the presence or absence of significant historic properties (architectural, historic or prehistoric). This can include the evaluation of standing structures and the determination of the need for an archaeological survey of the project area.

2. The evaluation of these properties in terms of their eligibility for nomination to the National Register of Historic Places.

3. The determination of the effect that the proposed undertaking will have on these properties.

4. The development of mitigating measures in conjunction with any anticipated effects.

All such evaluations and determinations will be presented to the Government of the District of Columbia for its concurrence.

If an alternate Historic Preservation procedure is approved by EPA in writing during the term of this permit, the alternate procedure will become effective after its approval.

8.15 Endangered Species

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) has indicated that Hay's Spring Amphipod, a Federally listed endangered species, occurs at several locations in the District of Columbia. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) has indicated that the endangered shortnose sturgeon occurs in the Potomac River drainage and may occur within the District of Columbia. The FWS and NOAA Fisheries indicate that at the present time there is no evidence that the ongoing stormwater discharges covered by this permit are adversely affecting these Federally-listed species. Stormwater discharges, construction, or any other activity that adversely affects a Federally-listed endangered or threatened species are not authorized under the terms and conditions of this permit.

The monitoring required by this permit will allow further evaluation of potential effects on these threatened and endangered species once monitoring data has been collected and analyzed. EPA requires that the permittee submit to NOAA Fisheries, at the same time it submits to EPA, the Annual Outfall Discharge Monitoring Report of the monitoring data which will be used by EPA and NOAA Fisheries to further assess effects on endangered or threatened species. If this data indicates that it is appropriate, requirements of this NPDES permit may be modified to prevent adverse impacts on habitats of endangered and threatened species.

The above-referenced Report of monitoring data is required under this permit to be sent on an annual basis to:

The United States Environmental Protection Agency
Region III (3WP41)
Water Protection Division
1650 Arch Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103-2029

National Marine Fisheries Service/Northeast Region
Protected Resource Division
55 Great Republic Drive
Gloucester, Massachusetts 01930-2276

8.16 Toxic Pollutants

If a toxic effluent standard or prohibition (including any schedule of compliance specified in such effluent standard or prohibition) is established under section 307(a) of the Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317(a), for a toxic pollutant which is present in the discharge and such standard or prohibition is more stringent than any limitation for such pollutant in this permit, the permittee shall comply with such standard or prohibition even if the permit has not yet been modified to comply with the requirement.

8.17 Bypass

8.17.1 Bypass not exceeding limitations. In accordance with 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m), the permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation.

8.17.2 Notice

1. Anticipated bypass. If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it must submit prior notice at least ten days before the date of the bypass. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(3)(i).

2. Unanticipated bypass. The permittee must submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required by 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l)6) (24-hour notice). See 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(3)(ii).

8.17.3 Prohibition of bypass. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(4).

1. Bypass is prohibited, and EPA may take enforcement action against the permittee for bypass, unless:

    a. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage as defined herein;

    b. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance; and

    c. The permittee submitted notices as required herein.

2. EPA may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if EPA determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above.

8.18 <u>Upset</u>

Effect of an upset: An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n) are met.

8.19 <u>Reopener Clause for Permits</u>

The permit may be modified or revoked and reissued, including but not limited to, any of the following reasons:

1. To incorporate any applicable effluent standard or limitation issued or approved under Sections 301, 304, or 307 of the Clean Water Act, and any other applicable provision, such as provided for in the Chesapeake Bay Agreements based on water quality considerations, and if the effluent standard or limitation so issued or approved:

    a. Contains different conditions or is otherwise more stringent than any effluent limitation in the permit; or

    b. Controls any pollutant not limited in the permit. The permit, as modified or reissued under this paragraph, shall also contain any other requirements of the Act then applicable; or

2. To incorporate additional controls that are necessary to ensure that the permit effluent limits are consistent with any applicable TMDL WLA allocated to the discharge of pollutants from the MS4; or

3. As specified in 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.44(c), 122.62, 122.63, 122.64, and 124.5.

8.20 Duty to Reapply

If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, it must apply for and obtain a new permit. The application shall be submitted at least 180 days before the expiration date of this permit. EPA may grant permission to submit an application less than 180 days in advance but no longer than the permit expiration date. In the event that a timely and complete reapplication has been submitted and EPA is unable through no fault of he permittee, to issue a new permit before the expiration date of this permit, the terms and conditions of this permit are automatically continued and remain fully effective and enforceable.

9. PERMIT DEFINITIONS

Terms that are not defined herein shall have the meaning accorded them under section 502 of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 *et seq.*, or its implementing regulations, 40 C.F.R. Part 122.

"Annual Report" refers to the consolidated Annual Report that the permittee is required to submit annually.

"Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(1)(i).

"CWA" means Clean Water Act (formerly referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act or Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972) Pub.L. 92-500, as amended Pub. L. 95-217, Pub. L. 95-576, Pub. L. (6-483 and Pub. L. 97-117, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251 *et seq.*

"Development" is the undertaking of any activity that disturbs a surface area greater than or equal to 5,000 square feet, including new development projects and redevelopment projects. For purposes of Parts 4.1.1 through 4.1.4 of the permit the requirements apply to discharges from sites for which design or construction commenced after 18 months from the effective date of this permit or as required by District of Columbia law, whichever is sooner. The District may exempt development projects receiving site plan approval prior to this date from these requirements.

"Director" means the Regional Administrator of USEPA Region 3 or an authorized representative.

"Discharge" for the purpose of this permit, unless indicated otherwise, refers to discharges from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4).

"Discharge Monitoring Report", "DMR" or "Outfall Discharge Monitoring Report" includes the monitoring and assessment of controls identified in Section 5 herein.

"EPA" means USEPA Region 3.

"Green Roof" is a low-maintenance roof system that stores rainwater where the water is taken up by plants and/or transpired into the air.

"Green Technology Practices" means stormwater management practices that are used to mimic pre-development site hydrology by using site design techniques that retain stormwater on-site through infiltration, evapotranspiration, harvest and use.

"Guidance" means assistance in achieving a particular outcome or objective.

"Illicit connection" means any man-made conveyance connecting an illicit discharge directly to a municipal separate storm sewer.

"Illicit discharge" means any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of stormwater except discharges pursuant to an NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(b)(2).

"Impaired Water" (or "Water Quality Impaired Water" or "Water Quality Limited Segment"): A water is impaired for purposes of this permit if it has been identified by the District or EPA pursuant to Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act as not meeting applicable State water quality standards (these waters are called "water quality limited segments" under 40 C.F.R. 30.2(j)). Impaired waters include both waters with approved or established TMDLs, and those for which a TMDL has not yet been approved or established.

"Landfill" means an area of land or an excavation in which wastes are placed for permanent disposal, and which is not a land application unit (i.e., an area where wastes are applied onto or incorporated into the soil surface [excluding manure spreading operations] for treatment or disposal), surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile.

"Large or Medium municipal separate storm sewer system" means all municipal separate storm sewers that are either: (1) located in an incorporated place (city) with a population of 100,000 or more as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census (these cities are listed in Appendices F and G of 40 C.F.R. Part 122); or (2) located in the counties with unincorporated urbanized populations of 100,000 or more, except municipal separate storm sewers that are located in the incorporated places, townships or towns within such counties (these counties are listed in Appendices H and I of 40 C.F.R. Part 122); or (3) owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in paragraph (i) or (ii) and that are designated by the Director as part of the large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system.

"MS4" refers to either a Large or Medium Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System.

"Municipal Separate Storm Sewer" means a conveyance, or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (1) owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State Law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes; (2) Designed or used to collect or convey stormwater (including storm drains, pipes, ditches, etc.); (3) not a combined sewer; and (4) not part of a Publicly-Owned Treatment Works as defined at 40 C.F.R. § 122.2.

"Offset" means a unit of measurement, either used as monetary or non-monetary compensation, as a substitute or replacement for mitigation of a stormwater control practice that has been determined to be impracticable to implement.

"Performance measure" means for purposes of this permit, a minimum set of criteria for evaluating progress toward meeting a standard of performance.

"Performance standard" means for purposes of this permit, a cumulative measure or provision for attainment of an outcome or objective.

"Permittee" refers to the Government of the District of Columbia and all subordinate District and independent agencies, such as the District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority, directly accountable and responsible to the City Council and Mayor as authorized under the Stormwater Permit Compliance Amendment Act of 2000 and any subsequent amendments for administrating, coordinating, implementing, and managing stormwater for MS4 activities within the boundaries of the District of Columbia.

"Point Source" means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other

floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff.

"Pollutant of concern" means a pollutant in an MS4 discharge that may cause or contribute to the violation of a water quality criterion for that pollutant downstream from the discharge.

"Pre-Development Condition" means the combination of runoff, infiltration and evapotranspiration rates, volumes, durations and temperatures that typically existed on the site with natural soils and vegetation before human-induced land disturbance occurred. In the context of requirements in this permit the environmental objective is a stable, natural hydrologic site condition that protects or restores to the degree relevant for that site, stable hydrology in the receiving water, which will not necessarily be the hydrologic regime of that receiving water prior to any human disturbance in the watershed.

"Retention" means the use of soils, vegetation, water harvesting and other mechanisms and practices to retain a target volume of stormwater on a given site through the functions of: pore space and surface ponding storage; infiltration; reuse, and/or evapotranspiration.

"Retrofit" means improvement in a previously developed area that results in reduced stormwater discharge volumes and pollutant loads and/or improvement in water quality over current conditions.

"Stormwater" means the flow of surface water which results from, and which occurs immediately following, a rainfall event, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

"Stormwater management" means (1) for quantitative control, a system of vegetative or structural measures, or both, which reduces the increased volume and rate of surface runoff caused by man-made changes to the land; and (2) for qualitative control, a system of vegetative, structural, and other measures which reduce or eliminate pollutants which might otherwise be carried by surface runoff.

"SWMP" is an acronym for Stormwater Management Program. For purposes of this permit, the term includes all stormwater activities described in the District's SWMP Plan updated February 19, 2009, or any subsequent update, and all other strategies, plans, documents, reports, studies, agreements and related correspondences developed and used pursuant to the requirements of this permit.

"Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(m)(1)(ii).

"Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Units" means for purposes of this permit, the sum of individual waste load allocations (WLAs) and natural background. Unless specifically permitted otherwise in an EPA-approved TMDL report covered under the permit, TMDLs are expressed in

terms of mass per time, toxicity or other appropriate measure such as pollutant pounds of a total average annual load.

"TMDL Implementation Plan" means for purposes of this permit, a plan and subsequent revisions/updates to that plan that are designed to demonstrate how to achieve compliance with applicable waste load allocations as set forth in the permit requirements described in Section 8.1.4.

"Stormwater Management Program (SWMP)" is a modified and improved SWMP based on the existing SWMP and on information in each of the Annual Reports/Discharge Monitoring Reports. The purpose of the SWMP is to describe the list of activities that need to be done to meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act, an explanation as to why these activities will meet the Clean Water Act requirements, and a schedule for those activities.

"Upset" means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond reasonable control. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation. See 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(n)(1).

"Waste pile" means any non-containerized accumulation of solid, nonflowing waste.

"Water quality standards" refers to the District of Columbia's Surface and Ground Water Quality Standards codified at Code of District of Columbia Regulations §§ 21-1100 *et seq.*, which are effective on the date of issuance of the permit and any subsequent amendments which may be adopted during the life of this permit.

"Waters of the United States" is defined at 40 C.F.R. § 122.2.

FACT SHEET

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)
Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)
Permit No. DC0000221 (Government of the District of Columbia)

NPDES PERMIT NUMBER: DC0000221 (Reissuance)

FACILITY NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS:

Government of the District of Columbia
The John A. Wilson Building
1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20004

MS4 ADMINISTRATOR NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS:

Director, District Department of the Environment
1200 First Street, N.E., 6th Floor
Washington, D.C. 20002

FACILITY LOCATION:

District of Columbia's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4)

RECEIVING WATERS:

Potomac River, Anacostia River, Rock Creek, and Stream Segments Tributary
To Each Such Water Body

INTRODUCTION:

Today's action finalizes reissuance of the District of Columbia Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit. In the Final Permit EPA has continued to integrate the adaptive management approach with enhanced control measures to address the complex issues associated with urban stormwater runoff within the corporate boundaries of the District of Columbia, where stormwater discharges via the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4).

Since the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region III (EPA) issued the District of Columbia (the District) its first MS4 Permit in 2000, the Agency has responded to a number of legal challenges involving both that Permit (as well as amendments thereto) and the second-round MS4 Permit issued in 2004. For the better part of ten years, the Agency has worked with various parties in the litigation, including the District and two non-governmental organizations, Defenders of Wildlife and Friends of the Earth, to address the concerns of the various parties. The Agency has engaged in both litigation and negotiation, including formal

mediation.[1] These activities ultimately led to an enhanced stormwater management strategy in the District, consisting of measurable outputs for addressing the issues raised during the litigation and mediation process.

FACILITY BACKGROUND AND DESCRIPTION:

The Government of the District of Columbia owns and operates its own MS4, which discharges stormwater from various outfall locations throughout the District into its waterways.[2]

On April 21, 2010 EPA public noticed the Draft Permit. The Draft Fact Sheet published with that Draft Permit contains more extensive permit background information, and the reader is referred to that document for the history of the District of Columbia MS4 permit.

The public comment period closed on June 4, 2010. EPA received comments from 21 individual commenters and an additional 53 form letters. The Draft Permit, Draft Fact Sheet, and comments received on those documents are all available at: http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/draft_permits.html. The Final Permit reflects many of the comments received. EPA is simultaneously releasing a responsiveness summary responding to these comments.

ACTION TO BE TAKEN:

EPA is today reissuing the District of Columbia NPDES MS4 Permit. The Final Permit replaces the 2004 Permit, which expired on August 18, 2009 and has been administratively extended since that time. The Final Permit incorporates concepts and approaches developed from studies and pilot projects that were planned and implemented by the District under the 2000 and 2004 MS4 permits and modifying Letters of Agreement, and implements Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) that have been finalized since the prior permit was issued, including the Chesapeake Bay TMDL. A number of applicable measurable performance standards have been incorporated into the Final Permit. These and other changes between the 2004 Permit and today's Final Permit are reflected in a Comparison Document that is part of today's Permit issuance.

WATER QUALITY IN DISTRICT RECEIVING WATERS:

The District's *2008 Integrated Report to the Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Congress Pursuant to Sections 305(b) and 303(d) Clean Water Act*[3] documents the serious water

---

1 A procedural history of Permit appeals can be viewed at the EPA Environmental Appeals Board web: http://yosemite.epa.gov/oa/EAB_Web_Docket.nsf/77355bee1a56a5aa8525711400542d23/b5e5b68e89edabe98525714f00731c6f!OpenDocument&Highlight=2,municipal.

2 Portions of the District are served by a combined sanitary and storm sewer system. The discharges from the combined sewer system are not subject to the MS4 permit, but are covered under NPDES Permit No. xxxx issued to the District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority.

3 District Department of the Environment, *The District of Columbia Water Quality Assessment, 2008 Integrated Report to the Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Congress Pursuant to Sections 305(b) and 303(d) Clean Water Act* (hereinafter "2008 Integrated Report").

quality impairments in the surface waters in and around the District. A number of the relevant designated uses are not being met, *e.g.*, aquatic life, fish consumption, and full body contact, and there are a number of specific pollutants of concern that have been identified (for additional discussion on relevant TMDLs *see* Section 4.10 of this Final Fact Sheet).

Commenters on the Draft Permit expressed some frustration over very slow progress or even lack of progress after a decade of implementation of the MS4 program and even longer for other water quality programs. EPA appreciates this concern. Although the District's receiving waters are affected by a range of discharge sources, discharges from the MS4 are a significant contributor of pollutants and cause of stream degradation. EPA also recognizes, however, that stormwater management efforts that achieve a reversal of the ongoing degradation of water quality caused by urban stormwater discharges entail a long term, multi-faceted approach.

Consistent with the federal stormwater regulations for characterizing discharges from the MS4 (40 C.F.R. §122.26(d)(2)(iii)), the first two permit terms for the District's MS4 program required end-of-pipe monitoring to determine the type and severity of pollutants discharging via the system. The monitoring program was not designed to evaluate receiving water quality *per se*, therefore detection of trends or patterns was not reasonably possible. Today's Final Permit includes requirements for a Revised Monitoring Program, and one of the objectives for the program is to use a suite of approaches and indicators to evaluate and track water quality over the long-term (*see* discussion of Section 5.1 in this Final Fact Sheet).
There have been identified improvements in some areas. For example the *2008 Integrated Report* noted improvements in the diversity of submerged aquatic vegetation in the Potomac River, as well as improvements in fish species richness in Rock Creek. Biota metrics are often the best indicators of the integrity of any aquatic system.

EPA also notes that there are a variety of indirect measures indicative of improvement. The federal stormwater regulations foresaw the difficulty, especially in the near-term, of detecting measurable improvement in receiving waters, and relied instead on indirect measures, such as estimates of pollutant load reductions (40 C.F.R. §122.26(d)(2)(v)). The District documents these types of indirect measures in its annual reports, *e.g.*, tons of solids collected from catch basin clean-outs, amount of household hazardous waste collected, number of trees planted, square footage of green roofs installed, and many other measures of success.[4]

EPA believes that documenting trends in water quality, whether improvements, no change, or even further degradation, is an important element of a municipal water quality program. Today's Final Permit recognizes this principle, both in the types of robust measures required as well as the transition to new monitoring paradigms. EPA encourages all interested parties to provide the District with input during the development of these program elements.

THIS FACT SHEET:

(http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/information2/water.reg.leg/DC_IR_2008_Revised_9-9-2008.pdf

4 District MS4 Annual Reports can be found at: http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/cwp/view,a,1209,q,495855.asp

This Final Fact Sheet is organized to correspond with the chronological organization and numbering in today's Final Permit. Where descriptions or discussions may be relevant to more than one element of the Final Permit the reader will be referred to the relevant section(s).

To keep today's Final Fact Sheet of readable length, many of the elements included in the fact sheet published with the Draft Permit (Draft Fact Sheet) on April 21, 2010 have not been repeated, but are referenced. Readers are referred to the Draft Fact Sheet published with the Draft Permit for additional discussion on provisions that have been finalized as proposed.[5] The Final Fact Sheet does discuss significant changes since the 2004 Permit (even if discussed in the Draft Fact Sheet). The Final Fact Sheet also contains additional explanation of the Final Permit where commenters requested additional clarification. In addition, this Final Fact Sheet explains modifications to the Final Permit where provisions were changed in response to comments.

In many cases EPA made a number of very simple modifications to the Final Permit, *e.g.*, a word, phrase, or minor reorganization, simply for purposes of clarification. These modifications were not intended to change the substance of the permit provisions, only to clarify them. Most of those types of edits are not discussed in this Final Fact Sheet, but EPA has provided a Comparison Document of the Draft and Final Permits for readers who would like that level of detail.

Many commenters noted that the Draft Permit was not logically organized. EPA agrees. The major reorganization principles include:

1) There is a new Section 3, Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) Plan consolidating the various plans, strategies and other documents developed in fulfillment of permit requirements.
2) All implementation measures, *i.e.*, those stipulating management measures and implementation policies, are included in Section 4 of today's Final Permit. This includes "Source Identification" elements (Section 3 in the Draft Permit) and "Other Applicable Provisions" elements (Section 8 in the Draft Permit), which included TMDL requirements.
3) All monitoring requirements are consolidated in Section 5 of the Final Permit.
4) All reporting requirements are consolidated in Section 6 of the Final Permit.

EPA also refers readers to the Responsiveness Summary released today along with the Final Permit and Final Fact Sheet, for responses to comments and questions received on the Draft Permit. That document contains additional detailed explanations of the rationale for changes made to the Draft Permit in the Final Permit.

Finally, EPA made significant effort to avoid appending or incorporating by reference other documents containing permit requirements into the Final Permit. In the interest of clarity

5 The Permit and Fact Sheet proposed on April 21, 2010 can be viewed at: http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/draft_permits.html

and transparency EPA, to the extent possible, has included all requirements directly in the permit. Thus, EPA reviewed a variety of documents with relevant implementation measures, *e.g.*, TMDL Implementation Plans and the 2008 Modified Letter of Agreement to the 2004 permit[6], and translated elements of those plans and strategies into specific permit requirements that are now contained in the Final Permit. This Fact Sheet provides an explanation of the sources of provisions that are significant and are a direct result of one of those strategies.

1. DISCHARGES AUTHORIZED UNDER THIS PERMIT

(1.2 Authorized Discharges): The Final Permit authorizes certain non-stormwater discharges, including discharges from water line flushing. One commenter noted that many of these discharges, especially from potable water systems, contain concentrations of chlorine that may exceed water quality standards. EPA agrees, and has therefore clarified that dechlorinated water line flushing is authorized to be discharged under the Final Permit.

(1.4 Discharge Limitations): Comments on the language in Part 1.4 varied widely. Some commenters did not believe it was reasonable to require discharges to meet water quality standards. Other commenters believed this to be an unambiguous requirement of the Clean Water Act.

Today's Final Permit is premised upon EPA's longstanding view that the MS4 NPDES permit program is both an iterative and an adaptive management process for pollutant reduction and for achieving applicable water quality standard and/or total maximum daily load (TMDL) compliance. *See generally*, "National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Regulations for Stormwater Discharges," 55 F.R. 47990 (Nov. 16, 1990).

EPA is aware that many permittees, especially those in highly urbanized areas such as the District, likely will be unable to attain all applicable water quality standards within one or more MS4 permit cycles. Rather the attainment of applicable water quality standards as an incremental process is authorized under section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii), which requires an MS4 permit "to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable" (MEP) "and such other provisions" deemed appropriate to control pollutants in municipal stormwater discharges. To be clear, the goal of EPA's stormwater program is attainment of applicable water quality standards, but Congress expected that many municipal stormwater dischargers would need several permit cycles to achieve that goal.

Specifically, the Agency expects that attainment of applicable water quality standards in waters to which the District's MS4 discharges, requires staged implementation and increasingly more stringent requirements over several permitting cycles. During each cycle, EPA will continue to review deliverables from the District to ensure that its activities constitute sufficient progress toward standards attainment. With each permit reissuance EPA will continue to increase

6 District Department of the Environment, *Modification to the Letter of Agreement dated November 27, 2007 for the NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) Permit DC0000222* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/pdf/DCMS4/Letter.PDF

stringency until such time as standards are met in all receiving waters. Therefore today's Final Permit is clear that attainment of applicable water quality standards and consistency with the assumptions and requirements of any applicable WLA are requirements of the Permit, but, given the iterative nature of this requirement under CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii), the Final Permit is also clear that "compliance with all performance standards and provisions contained in the Final Permit shall constitute adequate progress toward compliance with DCWQS and WLAs for this permit term" (Section 1.4).

EPA believes that permitting authorities have the obligation to write permits with clear and enforceable provisions and thus the determination of what is the "maximum extent practicable" under a permit is one that must be made by the permitting authority and translated into provisions that are understandable and measurable. In this Final Permit EPA has carefully evaluated the maturity of the District stormwater program and the water quality status of the receiving waters, including TMDL wasteload allocations. In determining whether certain measures, actions and performance standards are practicable, EPA has also looked at other programs and measures around the country for feasibility of implementation. Therefore today's Final Permit does not qualify any provision with MEP thus leaving this determination to the discretion of the District. Instead each provision has already been determined to be the maximum extent practicable for this permit term for this discharger.

EPA modified the language in the Final Permit to provide clarity on the expectations consistent with the preceding explanation. Specifically Section 1.4.2 of the Final Permit requires that discharges 'attain' applicable wasteload allocations rather than just 'be consistent' with them, since the latter term is somewhat ambiguous.

In addition, the general discharge limitation 'no increase in pollutant loadings from discharges from the MS4 may occur to receiving waters' was removed because of the difficulty in measuring, demonstrating and enforcing this provision. Instead, consistent with EPA's belief that the Final Permit must include all of the enforceable requirements that would achieve this principle, the following discharge limitation is substituted: "comply with all other provisions and requirements contained in this permit, and in plans and schedules developed in fulfillment of this permit."

In addition, EPA made the following modifications: "Compliance with <u>the</u> performance standards and provisions contained in <u>Parts 2 through 8 of</u> this permit shall constitute adequate progress towards compliance with DCWQS <u>and WLAs for this permit term</u>" (*underlined text added*) (Section 1.4 of the Final Permit). EPA eliminated circularity with the addition of "Parts 2 through 8", clarifying that this requirement does not circle back to include the statements in 1.4.1 and 1.4.2, but rather interprets them. Also, although WLAs are a mechanism for attainment of water quality standards, EPA added the specific language "and WLAs" to make this concept explicit rather than just implicit. In addition this revised language emphasizes that the specific measures contained in the Final Permit, while appropriate for this permit term, will not necessarily constitute full compliance in subsequent permit terms. It is the expectation that with each permit reissuance, additional or enhanced requirements will be included with the objective

of ensuring that MS4 discharges do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of applicable water quality standards, including attainment of relevant WLAs.

2. LEGAL AUTHORITY, RESOURCES, AND STORMWATER PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

(2.1 Legal Authority): Several commenters pointed out that there were a number of requirements in the Draft Permit without clear compliance schedules or deadlines, or with deadlines that did not correspond well to others in the permit. In the Final Permit, EPA has made several revisions to address these comments. For example, EPA changed a requirement that deficiencies in legal authority must be remedied "as soon as possible" to a 120-day requirement for deficiencies that can be addressed through regulation, and two years for deficiencies that require legislative action (Section 2.1.1). Also, EPA increased the compliance schedule for updating the District's stormwater regulation from twelve months to eighteen months, *id.*, so that this action could be adequately coordinated with the development of the District's new offsite mitigation/payment-in-lieu program (for more discussion see Section 4.1.3 below).

(2.2 Fiscal Resources): One commenter suggested eliminating the reference to the District's Enterprise Fund since funding was likely to come from a number of different budgets within the District. EPA agrees with this comment and has removed this reference.

On the other hand, many commenters noted that the implementation costs of the District's stormwater program will be significant. EPA agrees. The federal stormwater regulations identify the importance of adequate financial resources [40 C.F.R. §122.26(d)(1)(vi) and (d)(2)(vi)]. In addition, after seeing notable differences in the caliber of stormwater programs across the country, EPA recognizes that dedicated funding is critical for implementation of effective MS4 programs.[7,8,9] In 2009 the District established, and in 2010 revised, an impervious-based surface area fee for service to provide core funding to the stormwater program[10] (understanding that stormwater-related financing may still come from other sources as they fulfill multiple purposes, *e.g.*, street and public right-of-way retrofits). In conjunction with the 2010 rule-making to revise the fee the District issued a Frequently Asked Questions document[11] that indicates the intent to restrict this fee to its original purpose, *i.e.*, dedicated funding to implement the stormwater program and comply with MS4 permit requirements. EPA believes this action is essential, and he expects that the District will maintain a dedicated source of funding for the stormwater program.

---

7 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

8 National Association of Flood and Stormwater Agencies, Funded by EPA, *Guidance for Municipal Stormwater Funding* (2006) http://www.nafsma.org/Guidance%20Manual%20Version%202X.pdf

9 EPA, *Funding Stormwater Programs* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/region3_factsheet_funding.pdf

10 District of Columbia, Rule 21-566 Stormwater Fees, http://www.dcregs.dc.gov/Gateway/RuleHome.aspx?RuleID=474056

11 District of Columbia, FAQ Document *Changes to the District's Stormwater Fee* (2010) http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/information2/water.reg.leg/Stormwater_Fee_FAQ_10-5-10_-final.pdf

3. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (SWMP) PLAN

A number of commenters were confused by the wide variety of plans, strategies and other written documents required by the Draft Permit. A number of commenters were also concerned about public access to several of these documents.

In today's Final Permit EPA is clarifying that any written study, strategy, plan, schedule or other element, existing or new, is part of the District Stormwater Management Program Plan. It is EPA's intent that all elements of the program be described in this central 'Plan'. This does not mean that the Plan cannot consist of separate documents. EPA understands that stand-alone elements may aid in implementation in certain situations. However, EPA is clarifying that all such documents are inherent components of the Plan.

To address the accessibility issue EPA is also requiring that the most current version of the Plan be posted on the District website. As such, all elements that may be documented in separate documents and deliverables must be posted at this location (a hyperlink to any element of the program in a different document is sufficient).

Moreover, today's Final Permit requires the District to public notice a fully updated Plan (to include all existing and new elements required by the Final Permit) within three years of the effective date of this Final Permit, and to then submit that Plan to EPA within four years of the effective date of the Final Permit. This schedule will enable this evaluation of the Plan to be part of EPA's evaluation of the Districts stormwater management program in preparation for the next reissuance of the permit.

The Final Permit requires the District to develop a number of new initiatives. Many commenters raised concerns about the rigor and suitability of these new elements in the absence of a requirement for public input, and in the absence of EPA review and approval. In light of those concerns EPA reviewed all elements of the Draft Permit, and where appropriate has added requirements to the Final Permit both for public notice and opportunity to comment and for submittal to EPA for review and approval. Not every new element has been subjected to this requirement. However, EPA agrees that the opportunity for the public and EPA to review new program elements that will become major components of the stormwater management program is reasonable. Thus, for provisions that EPA believes will be important foundations of the program in years to come, EPA has added a requirement for public notice and EPA review and approval. A new Table 1 in the Final Permit summarizes the elements that must now be submitted to EPA for review and approval.

TABLE 1
Elements Requiring EPA Review and Approval

Element	Submittal Date (from effective date of this permit)
Anacostia River Watershed Trash Reduction Calculation Methodology (4.10)	1 year
Catch Basin Operation and Maintenance Plan (4.3.5.1)	18 months
Outfall Repair Schedule (4.3.5.3)	18 months
Off-site Mitigation/Payment-in-Lieu Program (4.1.3)	18 months
Retrofit Program (4.1.6)	2 years
Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan (4.10.3)	2 years
Revised Monitoring Program (5.1)	2 years
Revised Stormwater Management Program Plan (3)	4 years

4. IMPLEMENTATION OF STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES

(4.1 Standard for Long-Term Stormwater Management): One of the fundamental differences between today's Final Permit and earlier permits is the inclusion of measurable requirements for green technology practices, sometimes referred to as "low-impact development" or "green infrastructure." These requirements, which include green roofs, enhanced tree plantings, permeable pavements, and a performance standard to promote practices such as bioretention and water harvesting, are designed to increase the effectiveness of stormwater controls by reducing runoff volumes and associated pollutant loads.[12,13] In past years, stormwater management requirements in permits did not include clear performance goals, numeric requirements or environmental objectives. Today's Final Permit stipulates a specific standard for newly developed and redeveloped sites, and also emphasizes the use of "green infrastructure" controls to be used to meet the performance standard. These permit requirements are intended to improve the permit by providing clarity regarding program performance and promoting the use of technologies and strategies that do not rely solely on end-of-pipe detention measures to manage runoff. EPA notes that much of this emphasis is based on changing paradigms in stormwater science, technology and policy (see discussion below), but also points out that the groundwork for this framework was laid during the prior permit term, and all of the green infrastructure elements agreed to in the 2008 Modified Letter of Agreement to the 2004 Permit.[14]

In the natural, undisturbed environment precipitation is quickly intercepted by trees and other vegetation, or absorbed by soils and humic matter on the surface of the ground where it is

12 The performance of green infrastructure control measures is well-established through numerous studies and reports, many of which are available at http://cfpub2.epa.gov/npdes/greeninfrastructure/research.cfm#research

13 Jay Landers, *Stormwater Test Results Permit Side-by-Side Comparisons of BMPs* (2006) Civil Engineering News http://www.unh.edu/erg/civil_eng_4_06.pdf

14 District Department of the Environment, *Modification to the Letter of Agreement dated November 27, 2007 for the NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) Permit DC0000222*, (2008) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/pdf/DCMS4/Letter.PDF

used by plants, becomes baseflow (shallow groundwater feeding waterways) or infiltrates more deeply to aquifers. During most storms very little rainfall becomes stormwater runoff where the landscape is naturally vegetated or in cases where there are permeable soils. Runoff generally only occurs with larger precipitation events, which constitute a very small proportion of the storms that occur in Washington, DC. In contrast to natural settings, traditional development practices cover large areas of the ground with impervious surfaces such as roads, driveways, sidewalks, and buildings. In addition, the remaining soils are often heavily compacted and are effectively impervious. Under developed conditions, stormwater runs off or is channeled away even during small precipitation events. The collective force of the increased stormwater flows entering the MS4 and discharging through outfalls into receiving streams scours streambeds, erodes stream banks, and causes large quantities of sediment and other entrained pollutants, such as metals, nutrients and trash, to enter the water body each time it rains[15,16,17]. Stormwater research generally shows a high correlation between the level of imperviousness in a watershed and the degree of overall degradation of water quality and habitat. This principle is so well-settled that EPA has not included individual study results here, but refers interested readers to an excellent compendium of relevant studies compiled by the Maryland Department of Natural Resources at http://www.dnr.state.md.us/irc/bibs/effectsdevelopment.html.

To date stormwater management approaches generally have been focused primarily on flood management, in particular extended detention controls, such as wet ponds or dry detention basins, or on in-pipe or end-of-pipe treatment systems. Extended detention approaches are intended to reduce downstream flooding to the extent necessary to protect the public safety and private and public property. End-of-pipe systems are intended to filter or settle specific pollutants, but typically do not reduce the large suite of pollutants in storm water, nor do anything to address degradation attributable to increased discharge volumes. These approaches occurred largely by default since stormwater permits and regulations, including those with water quality objectives, did not stipulate specific, measurable standards or environmental objectives. In addition, water quality was not the primary concern during the early evolution of stormwater management practices.

There are multiple potential problems with extended detention as a water quality management practice, including the fact that receiving stream dynamics are generally based on balances of much more than just discharge rates.[18] Stream stability, habitat protection and water quality are not necessarily protected by the use of extended detention practices and systems. In fact the use of practices such as wet detention basins often results in continued stream bank

---

15 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

16 Schueler, Thomas R., *The Importance of Imperviousness* (2000) Center for Watershed Protection, http://yosemite.epa.gov/R10/WATER.NSF/840a5de5d0a8d1418825650f00715a27/159859e0c556f1c988256b7f007525b9/$FILE/The%20Importance%20of%20Imperviousness.pdf

17 E. Shaver, R. Horner, J. Skupien, C. May, and G. Ridley. *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues – 2nd Edition*, (2007) North American Lake Management Society, Madison, WI. http://www.deq.state.ms.us/mdeq.nsf/0/A8E8B82B89DCDDCE862573530049EEE0/$file/Fundamentals_full_manual_lowres.pdf?OpenElement

18 Low Impact Development Center, *A Review of Low Impact Development Policies: Removing Institutional Barriers to Adoption* (2007) http://pepi.ucdavis.edu/mapinfo/pdf/CA_LID_Policy_Review_Final.pdf

destabilization and increased pollutant loadings of sediment, phosphorus and other pollutants due to bank and channel erosion. Numerous studies have documented the physical, chemical and biological impairments of receiving waters caused by increased volumes, rates, frequencies, and durations of stormwater discharges, and the critical importance of managing stormwater flows and volumes to protecting and restoring our nation's waters[19,20].

Traditional stormwater management is very heavily focused on extended detention approaches, *i.e.*, collecting water short-term (usually in a large basin), and discharging it to the receiving water over the period of one to several days, depending on the size of the storm. Extended detention practices are first and foremost designed to prevent downstream flooding and not to protect downstream channel stability and water quality. For decades, water quality protection has been a secondary goal, or one omitted entirely during the design of these facilities. Over time it has become apparent through research and monitoring that these traditional practices do not effectively protect the physical, chemical or biological integrity of receiving waters[21]. Furthermore, operation and maintenance of these systems to ensure they perform as designed requires a level of managerial and financial commitment that is often not provided, further diminishing the effectiveness of these practices from a water quality performance perspective. A number of researchers have documented that extended detention practices fail to maintain water quality, downstream habitat and biotic integrity of the receiving waters.[22,23,24,25] As a result, today's Final Permit shifts the District's practices from extended detention approaches to water quality protection approaches based on retention of discharge volumes and reduced pollutant loadings.

(4.1.1 Standard for Stormwater Discharges from Development): The 2008 National Research Council Report (NRC Report) on urban stormwater confirmed that current stormwater control efforts are not fully adequate. Three of the NRC Report's findings on stormwater management approaches are particularly relevant:

---

19 Daren M Carlisle, David M Wolock, and Michael R Meador , *Alteration of streamflow magnitudes and potential ecological consequences: a multiregional assessment*, , Front Ecol Environ, (2010)

20 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

21 EPA, *Protecting Water Quality from Urban Runoff* (2003) http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/nps_urban-facts_final.pdf

22 C.R. MacRae, *Experience from Morphological Research on Canadian Streams: Is Control of the Two Year Frequency Runoff Event the Best Basis for Stream Channel Protection?* (1997) in Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems, ASCE

23 R. Horner, C. May, E. Livingston, D. Blaha, M. Scoggins, J. Tims & J. Maxted, *Structural and Nonstructural BMPs for Protecting Streams* (2002) Seventh Biennial Stormwater Research & Watershed Management Conference http://www.p2pays.org/ref/41/40364.pdf

24 D.B. Booth & C.R. Jackson, *Urbanization of Aquatic Systems – Degradation Thresholds, Stormwater Detention and the Limits of Mitigation* (1997) Journal of the American Water Resources Association 22(5) http://clear.uconn.edu/projects/TMDL/library/papers/BoothJackson_1997.pdf

25 E. Shaver, R. Horner, J. Skupien, C. May, and G. Ridley. *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues – 2nd Edition*, (2007) North American Lake Management Society, Madison, WI. http://www.deq.state.ms.us/mdeq.nsf/0/A8E8B82B89DCDDCE862573530049EEE0/$file/Fundamentals_full_manual_lowres.pdf?OpenElement

1) Individual controls on stormwater discharges are inadequate as the sole solution to stormwater impacts in urban watersheds;
2) Stormwater control measures such as product substitution, better site design, downspout disconnection, conservation of natural areas, and watershed and land-use planning can dramatically reduce the volume of runoff and pollutant loadings from new development; and
3) Stormwater control measures that harvest, infiltrate, and evapotranspire stormwater are critical to reducing the volume and pollutant loading of storms.

The NRC Report points out the wisdom of managing stormwater flow not just for the hydrologic benefits as described above, but because it serves as an excellent proxy for pollutants, *i.e.*, by reducing the volume of stormwater discharged, the amount of pollutants typically entrained in stormwater will also be reduced. Reductions in the number of concentrated and erosive flow events will result in decreased mobilization and transport of sediments and other pollutants into receiving waters. The NRC Report also noted that it is generally easier and less expensive to measure flow than the concentration or load of individual pollutant constituents. For all of these reasons EPA has chosen to use flow volume as the management parameter to implement policies, strategies and approaches.

The objective of effective stormwater management is to replicate the pre-development hydrology to protect and preserve both the water resources onsite and those downstream by eliminating or reducing the amount of both water and pollutants that run off a site, enter the MS4, and ultimately are discharged into adjacent water bodies. The fundamental principle is to employ systems and practices that use or mimic natural processes to: 1) infiltrate and recharge, 2) evapotranspire, and/or 3) harvest and use precipitation near to where it falls to earth.

Retaining the volume of all storms up to and including the 95th percentile storm event is approximately analogous to maintaining or restoring the pre-development hydrology with respect to the volume, rate, and duration of the runoff for most sites. In the mid-Atlantic region the 95th percentile approach represents a volume that appears to reasonably represent the volume that is fully infiltrated in a natural condition and thus should be managed onsite to restore and maintain this pre-development hydrology for the duration, rate and volume of stormwater flows. This approach also employs and/or mimics natural treatment and flow attenuation methods, *i.e.*, soil and vegetation, that existed on the site before the construction of infrastructure (*e.g.*, building, roads, parking lots, driveways). The 95th percentile volume is not a “magic” number; there will be variation among sites based on site-specific factors when replicating predevelopment hydrologic conditions. However, this metric represents a good approximation of what is protective of water quality on a watershed scale, it can be easily and fairly incorporated into standards, and can be equitably applied on a jurisdictional basis.

In the Draft Permit EPA proposed two sets of performance standards to be implemented by the District: on-site retention of the 90th percentile volume, or 1.2” for all non-federal projects, and on-site retention of the 95th percentile volume, or 1.7” for all federal projects.

In determining ‘maximum extent practicable’ for discharges from development involving

federal facilities EPA considered several factors in the Draft Permit:

1) Energy Independence and Security Act (EISA) Section 438 and EPA Guidance[26]: Entitled "Storm water runoff requirements for federal development projects," EISA section 438 provides: "The sponsor of any development or redevelopment project involving a Federal facility with a footprint that exceeds 5,000 share feet shall use site planning, design, construction, and maintenance strategies for the property to maintain or restore, to the maximum extent technically feasible, the predevelopment hydrology of the property with regard to the temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow."

   Guidance for federal agencies to implement EISA section 438 has been in place since December 2009, and sets forth two optional approaches to meeting the statutory requirements: a performance objective to retain the volume from the 95th percentile storm on site for any federally sponsored new development or redevelopment project and a site-specific hydrologic analysis to determine the pre-development runoff conditions and to develop the site such that the post-development hydrology replicates those conditions "to the maximum extent technically feasible."

2) Executive Orders:
   a. Executive Order 13508 - Chesapeake Bay Protection and Restoration: Calling the Chesapeake Bay a national treasure, E,O. 13508, issued May 12, 2009, establishes a mandate for federal leadership, action and accountability in restoring the Bay. Among the provisions of the Executive Order, section 202(c) directs the strengthening of stormwater management practices at Federal facilities and on Federal lands within the Chesapeake Bay watershed. In addition, section 501 directs federal agencies to implement controls as expeditiously as practicable on their own properties. As required by section 502, EPA issued guidance for federal land management practices to protect and restore the Bay, which includes guidance for managing existing development, as well as redevelopment, new development Thus federal agencies have an executive directive to be leaders in stormwater management in the District and throughout the Chesapeake Bay watershed.[27]

   b. Executive Order 13514 - Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance E.O 13514, issued Oct. 5, 2009, directs the federal government to "lead by example" and includes a requirement for federal agencies to implement EPA's EISA Section 438 guidance (see Sections 2(d)(iv)[28] and 14).

---

26 EPA, *Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act* (2009) http://www.epa.gov/owow_keep/nps/lid/section438/

27 EPA, *Guidance for Federal Land Management in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed*, Chapter 3. Urban and Suburban, (2010) 841-R-10-002 (http://www.epa.gov/owow_keep/NPS/chesbay502/pdf/chesbay_chap03.pdf)

28 Sec. 2. Goals for Agencies. In implementing the policy set forth in Section 1 of this order, and preparing and implementing the Strategic Sustainability Performance Plan called for in Section 8 of this order, the head of each agency shall: . . . (d) improve water use efficiency and management by: . . . (iv) implementing and

3) Water Quality**:** These performance standards are aappropriate as water quality-based effluent limitations in the Final Permit. In order to meet the necessary water quality requirements of the Clean Water Act, and to be consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the wasteload allocations for the Chesapeake Bay TMDL, EPA has determined that this performance standard is necessary. In fact, the District's final Phase I WIP acknowledges reasonable assurance demonstration for meeting its obligations to implement the Chesapeake Bay TMDL on an expectation that federal new development and redevelopment projects will achieve a 1.7" stormwater retention objective[29].

EPA concluded in the Draft Permit, and maintains in the Final Permit, that in this first permit in which a performance standard is being required, a retention standard of 1.2" represents the "maximum extent practicable" (MEP) for the District to implement at this time. In the District of Columbia area the 90th percentile event volume is estimated at 1.2 inches. This volume was calculated from 59 years (1948-2006) of rainfall data collected at Reagan National Airport using the methodology detailed in the Energy Independence and Security Act (EISA) Section 438 Guidance[30]. EPA expects that the performance objective shall be accomplished largely by the use of practices that infiltrate, evapotranspire and/or harvest and use rainwater.

EPA's MEP determination included evaluating what has been demonstrated to be feasible in the mid-Atlantic region as well as in other parts of the country. Because on-site retention of the 90th percentile rainfall event volume and analogous approaches have been successfully implemented in other locations across the nation as requirements of stormwater permits, state regulations and local standards [31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39] and under a wide variety of climates and

---

achieving the objectives identified in the stormwater management guidance referenced in Section 14 of this order. Sec. 14. Stormwater Guidance for Federal Facilities. Within 60 days of the date of this order, the Environmental Protection Agency, in coordination with other Federal agencies as appropriate, shall issue guidance on the implementation of Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 (42 U.S.C. 17094).

29 District of Columbia Department of Environment, *Chesapeake Bay TMDL Watershed Implementation Plan* (2010) http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/tmdl/Final_District_of_Coluimbia_WIP_Bay_TMDL.pdf

30 EPA, *Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act* (2009) http://www.epa.gov/owow_keep/nps/lid/section438/

31 EPA, *The Municipality of Anchorage and the Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Permit*, NPDES No. AKS052558 (2010) http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/NPDES+Permits/MS4+requirements+-+Region+10/$FILE/ATTCZX11/AKS052558%20FP.pdf

32 California Regional Water Quality Control Board Los Angeles Region, *Ventura County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Permit*, NPDES No. CAS004002 (2009) http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/water_issues/programs/stormwater/municipal/ventura_ms4/Final_Ventura_County_MS4_Permit_Order_No.09-0057__01-13-2010.pdf

33 Montana Department of Environmental Quality, *General Permit for Stormwater Discharge Associated with Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System*, NPDES No. MTR040000 (2010) http://www.deq.mt.gov/wqinfo/mpdes/StormWater/ms4.mcpx

34 Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, *General Permit for Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems*, NPDES No. TNS000000, (2010) http://state.tn.us/environment/wpc/stormh2o/finals/tns000000_ms4_phase_ii_2010.pdf

conditions, EPA considers this performance standard to be proven and therefore 'practicable' at this point in time. EPA believes that application of this performance standard will result in a significant improvement to the *status quo* and that it will provide notable water quality benefits. This approach will also provide a sound foundation and framework for future management approaches, strategies, measures and practices as the program evolves over subsequent permit cycles. In this context, EPA notes that there may be a need to improve upon this standard in the future, and expects to evaluate implementation success, performance of practices and the overall program, and water quality in the receiving waters when determining whether or not to modify this requirement in a future permit cycle.

EPA received a number of comments on these proposed development performance standards. Many commenters supported this approach. A few were opposed, largely to the numbers rather than the retention framework. Only one federal agency, the Department of Defense, to whom the 95th percentile standard would apply, opposed this provision, on the basis that they should not be subject to the higher standard.

In response to comments EPA revised the Final Permit to require the District to implement a performance standard of on-site retention of 1.2" for all development projects, regardless of who owns or operates the development. EPA's rationale for including a single performance standard for all development projects is based on the fact that this permit is issued to the District of Columbia and the MEP determination must be based on what is practicable for that permittee even though certain property owners discharging to the District's MS4 may have the ability as well as the mandate to achieve more. EPA concludes that it would be not be inappropriate to include the 1.7" performance standard in a permit to a federal permittee. This permit, however, is being issued to a non-federal permittee.

Therefore today's Final Permit includes a performance standard for stormwater discharges from development that disturbs an area of land greater than or equal to 5,000 square feet. The requirement must be in effect 18 months from today. The Permit requires the design, construction, and maintenance of stormwater management practices to retain rainfall onsite, and

---

35 West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems, NPDES WV0116025 (2009) http://www.dep.wv.gov/WWE/Programs/stormwater/MS4/permits/Documents/WV%20MS4%202009%20General%20Permit.pdf

36 North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, *General Permit to Construct Operate and Maintain Impervious Areas and BMPs Associated with a Residential Development Disturbing Less than 1 Acre*, State Permit No. SWG050000 (2008) http://portal.ncdenr.org/c/document_library/get_file?uuid=724171cc-c208-4f39-a68c-b4cd84022cd9&groupId=38364

37 State of Maryland, *Stormwater Management Act of 2007*, Environment Article 4 §201.1 and §203 http://www.mde.state.md.us/programs/Water/StormwaterManagementProgram/Pages/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/swm2007.aspx

38 City of Philadelphia, *Stormwater Regulations*, §600.0 Stormwater Management (2006) http://www.phillyriverinfo.org/WICLibrary/StormwaterRegulations.pdf

39 EPA, See Chapter 3, *Green Infrastructure Case Studies: Municipal Policies for Managing Stormwater with Green Infrastructure* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/gi_case_studies_2010.pdf

prevent the off-site discharge of the rainfall volume from all events less than or equal to the 90th percentile rainfall event.

The District's Phase I Watershed Implementation Plan (WIP) for the Chesapeake Bay TMDL[40] based its proposed nutrient and sediment reductions, and the associated reasonable assurance demonstration, on these performance standards, i.e., 1.2" for non-federal projects and 1.7" for federal projects. In establishing the Chesapeake Bay TMDL, EPA used the information in the Bay jurisdictions' final Phase I WIPs, including that of the District, where possible. Thus the wasteload allocations (WLAs) in the TMDL[41] are based, in part, on the expectation that all development in the District will be subject to these standards.

EPA notes that all federal facilities still must comply with the EISA requirements. The District will track the performance of federal development projects subject to the District's stormwater regulations, and therefore document those achieving better than 1.2" onsite retention. However, the District cannot, nor should they be expected to, enforce the EISA requirements.

EPA dropped the option for determination of the predevelopment runoff conditions based on a full hydrologic and hydraulic analysis of the site. EISA guidance had provided this option to federal facilities and EPA did not want to provide an *a priori* limitation to federal projects in the Draft Permit, but rather provide the District with the flexibility to include it if they determined it to be administratively feasible. However, since the Final Permit no longer includes an additional requirement for federal facilities, this provision is no longer necessary to provide federal facilities options consistent with EISA. With respect to non-federal facilities, in the seventeen months since the Draft Permit was proposed the District has continued with the process of finalizing their stormwater regulations, and has determined that inclusion of this option is not necessary or reasonable, and EPA concurs.

Several commenters raised the issue of costs associated with implementation of the performance standard. EPA has responded by noting that there are many locations where this stormwater management framework has already been implemented (*see* footnote 22), and also where costs have been well documented to be competitive or instances where infrastructure costs were less expensive because of avoided costs, *e.g.*, reduced infrastructure, narrower roads and otherwise fewer impervious surfaces, reduced or eliminated curbs and gutters, no or fewer buried storm sewers. In addition, where cost-benefit analyses have been conducted, green infrastructure practices are even more cost effective because of the wide array of additional benefits[42] that do not accrue when traditional stormwater management practices are used.[43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50,51,52,53,54]

---

40 District of Columbia Department of Environment, *Chesapeake Bay TMDL Watershed Implementation Plan* (2010) http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/tmdl/Final_District_of_Coluimbia_WIP_Bay_TMDL.pdf

41 EPA, *Chesapeake Bay Total Maximum Daily Load for Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Sediment* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/tmdl/ChesapeakeBay/tmdlexec.html

42 EPA, Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure website, Benefits: (http://cfpub2.epa.gov/npdes/home.cfm?program_id=298)

43 LimnoTech, *Analysis of the Pollution Reduction Potential of DC Stormwater Standards* (2009)

44 EPA, *Reducing Stormwater Costs through Low Impact Development Strategies and Practices* (2007)

Several commenters took issue with the inclusion of any numeric performance standard for discharges from development. As discussed above EPA believes that stormwater discharge permits should include clear and enforceable standards, and where feasible, numeric limits are preferred. As discussed above, for the purpose of requiring the permittee to ensure adequate management of discharges from development, a numeric performance standard is a proven means of establishing a clear and enforceable requirement. EPA recognizes that there will be development projects that may not be able to meet the performance standard on site because of site conditions or site activities that preclude the use of extensive green infrastructure practices. Thus as proposed in the Draft Permit, the Final Permit requires the District to develop an alternative means of compliance for development projects under these circumstances (*see* discussion of Section 4.1.3 Off-Site Mitigation and/or Fee-in-Lieu for all Facilities).

In July 2010 EPA Region III issued *Urban Stormwater Approach for the Mid-Atlantic Region and the Chesapeake Bay Watershed*.[55] This document provides direction to all NPDES permitting authorities in the Region and establishes expectations for the next generation of MS4 permits. Based on many of the reasons already articulated in this Final Fact Sheet, EPA directed states to incorporate performance-based standards into permits and regulations with the objective of maintaining or restoring a pre-development hydrologic site condition for newly developed and redeveloped sites. In fact most states with authorized NPDES permit programs in the Chesapeake

---

http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/costs07/

45 Report to Natural Resources Defense Council and Waterkeeper Alliance, *Economic Costs, Benefits and Achievability of Stormwater Regulations for Construction and Development Activities* (2008)

46 Meliora Environmental Design LLC, *Comparison of Environmental Site Design for Stormwater Management for Three Redevelopment Sites in Maryland* (2008)

47 City of Portland Environmental Services, *Cost-Benefit Evaluation of Ecoroofs* (2008) http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?a=261053&c=50818

48 Natural Resources Defense Council, *Rooftops to Rivers, Green Strategies for Controlling Stormwater and Combined Sewer Overflows* (2006) http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/rooftops/rooftops.pdf

49 Riverkeeper, *Sustainable Raindrops* (2006) http://www.riverkeeper.org/wp-content/uploads/2009/06/Sustainable-Raindrops-Report-1-8-08.pdf

50 City of Philadelphia Water Department, *A Triple Bottom Line Assessment of Traditional and Green Infrastructure Options for Controlling CSO Events in Philadelphia's Watersheds* (2009) http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/gi_phil_bottomline.pdf

51 Richard R. Horner, *Investigation of the Feasibility and Benefits of Low-Impact Site Design Practices for Ventura County,* and *Initial Investigation of the Feasibility and Benefits of Low-Impact Site Development Practices for the San Francisco Bay Area,* and *Supplementary Investigation of the Feasibility and Benefits of Low-Impact Site Development Practices for the San Francisco Bay Area,* (2007) http://docs.nrdc.org/water/files/wat_09081001b.pdf

52 J. Hathaway and W.F. Hunt. *Stormwater BMP Costs*. (2007) www.bae.ncsu.edu/stormwater/PublicationFiles/DSWC.BMPcosts.2007.pdf.

53 Center for Neighborhood Technology and American Rivers, *The Value of Green Infrastructure: A Guide to Recognizing Its Economic, Environmental and Social Benefits* (2010) http://www.cnt.org/repository/gi-values-guide.pdf

54 J. Gunderson, R. Roseen, T. Janeski, J. Houle, M. Simpson. *Cost-Effective LID in Commercial and Residential Development* (2011) Stormwater http://www.stormh2o.com/march-april-2011/costeffective-lid-development-1.aspx

55 EPA, *Urban Stormwater Approach for the Mid-Atlantic Region and the Chesapeake Bay Watershed* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/pdf/pdf_chesbay/MS4GuideR3final07_29_10.pdf

Bay Watershed have incorporated numeric on-site retention standards into final or draft regulations or permits.

In addition, this provision is consistent with the 2008 Modified Letter of Agreement to the 2004 Permit[56] in which the District committed to promulgate stormwater regulations that implement "Low Impact Development", *i.e.*, measures that infiltrate, evapotranspire and harvest stormwater.

(4.1.2 Code and Policy Consistency, Site Plan Review, Verification and Tracking): In Region III's *Urban Stormwater Approach for the Mid-Atlantic Region and the Chesapeake Bay Watershed*, EPA emphasized the importance of establishing accountability measures around performance measures. The best standards will not provide the necessary environmental outcomes if they are not properly implemented, and the only way to ensure proper implementation is to ensure that stormwater control measures are properly designed and installed.

Today's Final Permit requires the District to ensure that all codes and policies are consistent with the standards in the Final Permit, and to establish and maintain adequate site plan review procedures, and a post-construction verification process (such as inspections or submittal of as-builts) to ensure that controls are properly installed.

Ensuring that local codes, ordinances and other policies are consistent with the requirements of the permit is critical element of success. A number local governments attempting to implement green infrastructure measures have found their own local policies to be one of the most significant barriers[57], *e.g.*, parking codes that require over-sized parking lots, plumbing codes that don't allow rainwater harvesting for indoor uses, or street design standards that prohibit the use of porous/pervious surfaces. EPA has published a document, the *Water Quality Scorecard*, to assist local governments in understanding and identifying these local policy barriers and also provides options for eliminating them.[58] EPA is not requiring the District to use the *Scorecard* or any other specific method, but recommends a systematic assessment of local policies in the context of the requirements of the Final Permit in order to comply with the provisions of this Section.

EPA and others have long recognized the importance of site plan review in ensuring that development projects are designed according to standards and regulations, and a verification process following construction that projects were constructed as designed and approved.[59,60,61,62]

---

56 District Department of Environment, *Modification to the Letter of Agreement dated November 27, 2007 for the NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) Permit DC0000222* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/pdf/DCMS4/Letter.PDF

57 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

58 EPA, *Water Quality Scorecard, Incorporating Green Infrastructure Practices and the Municipal, Neighborhood and Site Scales* (2009) http://www.epa.gov/smartgrowth/pdf/2009_1208_wq_scorecard.pdf

59 EPA, *Post-Construction Plan Review*, Menu of BMPs http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=factsheet_results&view=specific&bmp=123

Most local governments, including the District, already have some form of site plan review and post-construction verification process for development projects. Today's Final Permit includes them as critical accountability elements of the District stormwater program.

In addition, today's Final Permit requires the District to track volume reductions from all projects. This is a critical element of determining whether wasteload allocations are being achieved.

One commenter noted that EPA had not imposed a clear compliance schedule for this requirement. The Final Permit includes a deadline of the end of the permit term for full compliance with this requirement, acknowledging that updating codes, ordinances and other policies may be a time-consuming process that typically requires consultation and support from elected officials, coordination amongst multiple departments and agencies, e.g., the Office of Planning, the Department of Transportation and the Department of the Environment, as well as public involvement.

(4.1.3 Off-Site Mitigation and/or Fee-in Lieu for all Facilities): Today's Final Permit requires the District to establish a program for Off-site Mitigation and/or Fee-In-Lieu within 18 months of the effective date of the Final Permit. The Final Permit provides the District flexibility to develop a program with either one of those elements or both. Specifically the Permit states:

The program shall include at a minimum:

1) Establishment of baseline requirements for on-site retention and for mitigation projects. On-site volume plus off-site volume (or fee-in-lieu equivalent or other relevant credits) must equal no less than the relevant volume in Section 4.1.1;
2) Specific criteria for determining when compliance with the baseline requirement for on-site retention cannot technically be met based on physical site constraints, or a rationale for why this is not necessary;
3) For a fee-in-lieu program, establishment of a system or process to assign monetary values at least equivalent to the cost of implementation of controls to account for the difference in the performance standard, and the alternative reduced value calculated; and
4) The necessary tracking and accounting systems to implement this section, including policies and mechanisms to ensure and verify that the required stormwater practices on the original site and appropriate required off-site practices stay in place and are adequately maintained.

---

60 Center for Watershed Protection, *Managing Stormwater in Your Community, A Guide for Building an Effective Post-Construction Program* (2008) http://www.cwp.org/documents/cat_view/76-stormwater-management-publications/90-managing-stormwater-in-your-community-a-guide-for-building-an-effective-post-construction-program.html

61 EPA, *MS4 Permit Improvement Guide* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4permit_improvement_guide.pdf

62 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

This provision is included in today's Final Permit in acknowledgement that meeting the performance standard in 4.1.1 may be challenging in some situations. The NRC Report noted that an offset system is critical to situations when on-site stormwater control measures are not feasible.[63] In cases where a full complement of onsite controls is not feasible, offsite practices should be employed that result in net improvements to watershed function and water quality at the watershed scale. The *Urban Stormwater Approach for the Mid-Atlantic Region and the Chesapeake Bay Watershed* contemplates offsets in MS4 programs.[64] EPA has also articulated expectations in the Chesapeake Bay TMDL that it expects the Bay jurisdictions to account for growth via offset programs that are consistent with Section 10 and Appendix S of the Chesapeake Bay TMDL.[65]

EPA received numerous comments on this provision. No commenter was opposed to an offset program *per se*, but there were various opinions on how it should function. Because there was so much general interest in how this program would be shaped, EPA is responding to these comments by requiring the program be subject to public notice followed by submittal to and review by EPA. EPA believes this provides all of those with an interest in this program the opportunity to provide meaningful input. EPA will also review the program to ensure that it has adequate tracking and enforceability components, and meets the water quality objectives of the Final Permit. It is EPA's expectation that these mechanisms will be described by the permittee in the proposed implementation scheme. EPA emphasizes that accountability measures (*e.g.*, inspections, maintenance, tracking) will be critical to ensure the success of the program, and therefore the District's plan will be closely scrutinized for those measures prior to implementation.

The Final Permit includes an option for the District to include incentives for other environmental objectives, e.g., carbon sequestration, in the offset program. As noted, because of the wide array of opinions EPA feels that consideration of some of these other environmental objectives deserve a full vetting by the community. The District is not required to include any incentives or credits along these lines in the program. If it chooses to do so, anything implemented to achieve those other environmental objectives must be subject to the same level of site plan review, inspection, and operation and maintenance requirements as stormwater controls implemented in fulfillment of other permit requirements.

Finally, for the duration of this permit term, the Final Permit exempts District owned and operated transportation rights-of-way projects from the requirement to mitigate stormwater off-site or pay into a fee-in-lieu program for development projects where the on-site performance standard cannot be met. This decision was based on the District request for short-term relief while the District Department of Transportation develops new stormwater management design, construction, and operation and maintenance processes, protocols, requirements and

---

63 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

64 EPA, *Urban Stormwater Approach for the Mid-Atlantic Region and the Chesapeake Bay Watershed* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/pdf/pdf_chesbay/MS4GuideR3final07_29_10.pdf

65 EPA, *Chesapeake Bay Total Maximum Daily Load for Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Sediment* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/tmdl/ChesapeakeBay/tmdlexec.html

specifications for transportation systems and public rights of way. EPA notes that this exemption does not apply to other District owned projects.

(4.1.4 Green Landscaping Incentives Program): Green infrastructure regulatory and incentive programs are becoming common across the country.[66,67] Landscaping requirements that provide flexibility and a suite of options from which to select appropriate green infrastructure practices and systems, e.g. Seattle's Green Factor[68], have proven to be quite popular with developers, land owners and municipal officials.

The green landscaping provision is consistent with the 2008 Modified Letter of Agreement to the 2004 Permit[69] that articulated a long list of specific green infrastructure measures to be implemented, coupled with the commitment by the District to develop green infrastructure policies and incentives. Because these green landscaping provisions fill an important gap in the District's suite of green infrastructure-related policies, EPA specifically identified landscaping as an important area for development of incentives.

Other than general support EPA received little comment on this provision, thus the Final Permit has not been modified from the Draft Permit.

(4.1.5 Retrofit Program for Existing Discharges): Changes in land cover that occurred when urban and urbanizing areas were developed have changed both the hydrology and pollutant loadings to receiving waters and have led to water quality problems and stream degradation. In order to protect and restore receiving waters in and around the District stormwater volume and pollutant loadings from sites with existing development must be reduced. Due to historical development practices, most of these areas were developed without adequate stormwater pollutant reduction or water quality-related controls. To compensate for the lack of adequate stormwater discharge controls in these areas, EPA is requiring the District to include retrofit elements in the stormwater management program.[70,71,72]

EPA has acknowledged the importance of including retrofit requirements in MS4 permits.[73,74] The Chesapeake Bay TMDL allocations are founded on the expectation of

---

66 EPA, *Green Infrastructure Incentive Mechanisms*, Green Infrastructure Municipal Handbook Series, (2009) http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/gi_munichandbook_incentives.pdf

67 EPA, *Green Infrastructure Case Studies: Municipal Policies for Managing Stormwater with Green Infrastructure* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/lid/gi_case_studies_2010.pdf

68 City of Seattle, *Seattle Green Factor*, http://www.seattle.gov/dpd/Permits/GreenFactor/Overview/

69 District Department of Environment, *Modification to the Letter of Agreement dated November 27, 2007 for the NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) Permit DC0000222* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/pdf/DCMS4/Letter.PDF

70 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

71 Schueler, Thomas. *Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual No. 1: An Integrated Framework to Restore Small Urban Watersheds* (2005)

72 EPA, *Green Infrastructure Retrofit Policies*, Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure Municipal Handbook Series (2008) http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/gi_munichandbook_retrofits.pdf

73 EPA, *MS4 Permit Improvement Guide* (2010) EPA 833-R-10-001,

stormwater retrofits in the District (*see* Section 8 of the TMDL[75]), based on actions outlined in the District's final Phase I WIP developed for the Chesapeake Bay TMDL.[76]

EPA received quite a few comments on this set of requirements. Some commenters strongly approved of the retrofit provisions in the Draft Permit, while others expressed concerns.

Today's Final Permit requires the District to develop performance metrics for retrofits, using the performance standard in Section 4.1.1 as the starting point, *i.e.*, if projects can meet the environmental objectives specified in Part 4.1.1 they should. However, understanding the challenges associated with retrofitting some sites, the Final Permit allows that the performance metrics for retrofit projects may vary from the performance standard in 4.1.1, *e.g.*, different requirements may apply to differing sets of circumstances, site conditions or types of projects. EPA believes the most important first step in a robust retrofit program is to set stringent environmental objectives, thus the requirement to develop clear and specific performance standards. EPA fully expects the District to utilize this permit term to develop design, construction and operation and maintenance protocols to meet the requisite performance standards.

Several modifications were made to this provision:

1) Because there was so much interest in this provision EPA added a requirement for public notice.
2) Because there were so many opinions on how this program should function, EPA removed some of the criteria in the Final Permit to allow the community to shape the program. In exchange EPA included a requirement that the relevant performance metrics be submitted to EPA for review and approval.
3) The compliance schedule for development, public notice and submittal to EPA of performance metrics for a retrofit program has been extended from one year to 18 months at the request of the District. EPA believes the additional time will allow better coordination of the offset program with the District's stormwater regulations (also with an 18 month compliance schedule), and allow adequate time for a public notice process and an EPA review.

Also included in the permit is a requirement that the District must work with federal agencies to document federal commitments to retrofitting their properties. Consistent with Executive Order 13508 on the Chesapeake Bay, the federal strategies developed pursuant thereto, and in fulfillment of the Chesapeake Bay TMDL, federal agencies have obligations to

---

http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4permit_improvement_guide.pdf

74 EPA, *Urban Stormwater Approach for the Mid-Atlantic Region and the Chesapeake Bay Watershed* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/pdf/pdf_chesbay/MS4GuideR3final07_29_10.pdf

75 EPA, *Chesapeake Bay Total Maximum Daily Load for Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Sediment* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/tmdl/ChesapeakeBay/tmdlexec.html

76 District of Columbia Department of Environment, *Chesapeake Bay TMDL Watershed Implementation Plan* (2010) http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/tmdl/Final_District_of_Coluimbia_WIP_Bay_TMDL.pdf

implement substantive stormwater controls. In order to accurately account for loads from federal lands that discharge through the District MS4 system, the District needs to be able to track the pollutant reductions resulting from federal actions. To do so the District will need to identify federal facilities and properties and work with federal agencies to identify retrofit opportunities on federal lands and properties and track progress in retrofitting these lands and properties.

In addition, the Final Permit requires the District to make pollutant load and volume reduction estimates for all retrofit projects for the nine pollutants in Table 4, and by each of the major District watersheds (Anacostia River, Rock Creek, Potomac River).

The Final Permit requires the District to implement retrofits to manage runoff from 18,000,000 square feet of impervious surfaces during the permit term. Of that total, 1,500,000 square feet must be in transportation rights-of-way. Although these initial drainage area objectives are not especially aggressive, EPA believes that a strong foundation for the retrofitting program must first be established. EPA can then set more aggressive drainage area objectives in subsequent permits. In its comments on the Draft Permit the District contended that the requirement in the Draft Permit for the retrofitting of 3,600,000 square feet of impervious surfaces in transportation rights-of-way was more than it could accomplish in a single permit term. The District suggested 1,500,000 square feet, almost 60% less than what was required in the Draft Permit would be achievable. In consideration of these comments, the total square footage of retrofitted impervious surfaces that must be in transportation rights-of-way is 1,500,000 square feet. EPA notes that the total square footage retrofit requirement is unchanged. EPA believes that this requirement will establish a strong foundation for the implementing a retrofitting program overall and in transportation rights-of-way, which can be followed in subsequent permits with more aggressive drainage area objectives. In addition, the Final Permit includes an additional provision that is intended to enhance the District's retrofit opportunities (*see* next paragraph).

The Final Permit establishes a requirement for the District to adopt and implement stormwater retention requirements for properties where less than 5,000 square feet of soil is being disturbed but where the buildings or structures have a footprint that is greater than or equal to 5,000 square feet and are undergoing substantial improvement. Substantial improvement, as consistent with District regulations at 12J DCMR § 202, is any repair, alteration, addition, or improvement of a building or structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the improvement or repair is started. Although this specific element was not included in the Draft Permit, it reflects the fact that the District has already considered this provision in their proposed stormwater regulations, and is consistent with the overall retrofit approach in the Draft Permit. Both the District and EPA believe this will promote retrofitting on smaller sites that would not otherwise be subject to the performance standard in the stormwater regulations.

This section of the Final Permit also requires the District to ensure that every major renovation/ rehabilitation project for District-owned properties within the inventory of Department of Real Estate Services (DRES) and Office of Public Education Facilities Modernization (OPEFM) includes on-site retention measures to manage stormwater. This

requirement is based in part on EPA's understanding that these two agencies have control over most District buildings and renovation projects in the District. This provision was in Section 4.2 Operation and Maintenance of Stormwater Capture Practices of the Draft Permit, and was moved to Section 4.1.5 of the Final Permit since it is a retrofit requirement rather than a maintenance requirement.

(4.1.6 Tree Canopy): Several studies have documented the capacity for planting additional trees in the District and quantified the benefits.[77,78,79,80] The District commitments to the tree planting requirements of the Final Permit are documented in the 2008 Modified Letter of Agreement to the 2004 Permit,[81] and the District's Chesapeake Bay TMDL WIP.[82] The number was derived from the District Urban Tree Canopy Goal[83] of planting 216,300 trees over the next 25 years, an average of 8,600 trees per year District-wide. Adjusting this number for the MS4 area of the District, the Final Permit requires the District to develop a strategy to plant new trees at a rate of at least 4,150 annually.

There was some interest from commenters in providing input to the tree canopy strategy, thus the Final Permit includes a requirement for the District to public notice this strategy. Also, in response to several comments, EPA has clarified the annual number as a net increase in order to account for mortality.

(4.1.7 Green Roof Projects): Quite a few studies have documented the water quality benefits of green roofs.[84,85,86] The Green Build-out Model, a project specifically carried out to

---

77 Casey Trees, *The Green Build-out Model: Quantifying the Stormwater Management Benefits of Trees and Green Roofs in Washington, DC* (2007) (http://www.caseytrees.org/planning/greener-development/gbo/index.php).

78 University of Vermont and the U.S. Forest Service, A Report on Washington D.C.'s Existing and Potential Tree Canopy (2009) http://www.caseytrees.org/geographic/key-findings-data-resources/urban-tree-canopy-goals/documents/UnivofVermontUTCReport4-17-09.pdf

79 Casey Trees, et al. *See* several District tree inventories: http://www.caseytrees.org/geographic/tree-inventory/community/index.php

80 Casey Trees, *The Green Build-out Model: Quantifying the Stormwater Management Benefits of Trees and Green Roofs in Washington, D.C.* (2007) http://www.caseytrees.org/planning/greener-development/gbo/documents/GBO_Model_Full_Report_20051607.pdf

81 District Department of Environment, *Modification to the Letter of Agreement dated November 27, 2007 for the NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) Permit DC0000222* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/pdf/DCMS4/Letter.PDF

82 District of Columbia Department of Environment, *Chesapeake Bay TMDL Watershed Implementation Plan* (2010) http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/tmdl/Final_District_of_Coluimbia_WIP_Bay_TMDL.pdf

83 Casey Trees, Urban Tree Canopy Goal website: http://www.caseytrees.org/geographic/key-findings-data-resources/urban-tree-canopy-goals/index.php

84 EPA, *Green Roofs for Stormwater Runoff Control* (2009) http://www.epa.gov/nrmrl/pubs/600r09026/600r09026.pdf

85 E. Oberndorfer et al, *Green Roofs as Urban Ecosystems: Ecological Structures, Functions, and Services* (2007) BioScience 57(10):823-833 http://www.bioone.org/doi/full/10.1641/B571005

86 M. Hathaway, W.F. Hunt, G.D. Jennings, *A Field Study of Green Roof Hydrologic and Water Quality Performance* (2008) Transactions of American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers, Vol. 51(1): 37-44 http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/people/faculty/jennings/Publications/ASABE%20Hathaway%20Hunt%20Jennings.pdf

evaluate the potential in the District for using green roofs and other green infrastructure measures to reduce flows and pollutants from the District's wet weather systems, documented significant opportunities for green roof implementation.[87]

The District commitments to green roof implementation are documented in the 2008 Modified Letter of Agreement to the 2004 Permit,[88] and the District Chesapeake Bay TMDL Watershed Implementation Plan.[89] The District is required to evaluate the feasibility of installing green roofs on District-owned buildings, and to install at least 350,000 square feet of green roof during the permit term.

(4.2 Operation and Maintenance of Retention Practices): Operation and maintenance, required pursuant to 40 C.F.R. 122.26(d)(2)(iv)(A)(*1*) and (*3*), is critical for the continued performance of stormwater control measures.[90,91] EPA has consistently noted the importance of operation and maintenance in regulatory guidance.[92,93,94] Today's Final Permit requires the District to ensure adequate maintenance of all stormwater control measures, both publicly and privately owned and operated.

The District has two years from the effective date of the Final Permit to develop and implement operation and maintenance protocols for all District owned and operated stormwater management practices. The District is also required to provide regular and ongoing training to all relevant contractors and employees.

The District is required to develop operation and maintenance mechanisms to ensure that stormwater practices are maintained and operated to meet the objectives of the program and that they continue to function over multiple permit cycles to provide the water quality benefits intended by design. Such mechanisms may include deed restrictions, ordinances and/or maintenance agreements to ensure that all non-District owned and operated stormwater control measures are adequately maintained. In addition the District must develop and/or refine

---

87 Casey Trees, *The Green Build-out Model: Quantifying the Stormwater Management Benefits of Trees and Green Roofs in Washington, D.C.* (2007) http://www.caseytrees.org/planning/greener-development/gbo/documents/GBO_Model_Full_Report_20051607.pdf

88 District Department of Environment, *Modification to the Letter of Agreement dated November 27, 2007 for the NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) Permit DC0000222* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/pdf/DCMS4/Letter.PDF

89 District of Columbia Department of Environment, *Chesapeake Bay TMDL Watershed Implementation Plan* (2010) http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/tmdl/Final_District_of_Coluimbia_WIP_Bay_TMDL.pdf

90 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

91 EPA Website: Stormwater Control Operation and Maintenance. http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/ordinance/stormwater.htm

92 EPA, *MS4 Permit Improvement Guide* (2010) EPA 833-R-10-001, http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4permit_improvement_guide.pdf

93 EPA, *MS4 Program Evaluation Guidance* (2007) EPA-833-R-07-003, http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/ms4guide_withappendixa.pdf

94 EPA, *Urban Stormwater Approach for the Mid-Atlantic Region and the Chesapeake Bay Watershed*, (2010) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/pdf/pdf_chesbay/MS4GuideR3final07_29_10.pdf

verification mechanisms, such as inspections, and an electronic inventory system to ensure the long-term integrity of stormwater controls in the District.

In addition the District is required to develop a Stormwater Management Guidebook and associated training within eighteen months of the effective date of the Final Permit. This requirement is based on commitments in the 2008 Modified Letter of Agreement to the 2004 Permit[95]. Completion of the Guidebook has been delayed pending finalization of the District's revised stormwater regulations. However EPA expects Guidebook completion to parallel finalization of the District's revised stormwater regulations, which incorporate the standards and requirements of the Final Permit.

(4.3 Management of District Government Areas): Requirements in this section of the Final Permit largely continue provisions in the 2004 Permit. EPA received few comments on most elements of this section of the Draft Permit. The following revisions were made:

1) The District now must notify not only public health agencies within 24-hours in the event of a sanitary sewer overflow, but also ensure adequate public notification procedures within that same time period (Section 4.3.1 of the Final Permit). EPA emphasizes that this provision in no way authorizes sanitary sewer overflow discharges either directly or via the MS4. Those discharges are expressly prohibited.
2) Within 18 months of the effective date of the Final Permit, the District shall complete, public notice and submit to EPA for review and approval a plan for optimal catch basin inspections, cleaning and repairs. The District shall fully implement the plan upon EPA approval. This revision is based on comments that the catch basin maintenance provisions on the Draft Permit were vague and not within the context of a comprehensive plan (Section 4.3.5.1 of the Final Permit).
3) Section 3.2 of the Draft Permit required the District to update its outfall inventory. One commenter noted that the District's 2006 Outfall Survey had already essentially accomplished this, and that meanwhile many of these outfalls were in severe disrepair, thus contributing to increased sediment loading to receiving waters. EPA agrees this is a serious concern, and has thus modified the Final Permit to require the District to undertake the following: within 18 months of the effective date of the Final Permit, and consistent with the 2006 Outfall Survey, the District shall complete, public notice and submit to EPA for review and approval an outfall repair schedule to ensure that approximately 10% of all outfalls needing repair are repaired annually, with the overall objective of having all outfalls in good repair by 2022 (Section 4.3.5.3 of the Final Permit).
4) Consistent with the District's *Enhanced Street Sweeping and Fine Particle Removal Strategy*,[96] an additional element has been included in Table 3, Street Sweeping. The

95 District Department of Environment, *Modification to the Letter of Agreement dated November 27, 2007 for the NPDES Municipal Separate Storm Sewer (MS4) Permit DC0000222* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/pdf/DCMS4/Letter.PDF

96 District Department of the Environment, *Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Program Annual Report* (2010)

table now documents that environmental hotspots in the Anacostia River Watershed will now be swept at least two times per month from March through October.

(4.6 Management of Construction Activities): Requirements in this Section of the Final Permit largely continue provisions in the 2004 Permit. Several commenters suggested that these provisions needed to be significantly improved, including specifying more stringent effluent limitations, in order to address the impairments attributable to sediment.

While permitting authorities have a fair amount of latitude to modify many elements of a permit based on public comments, inclusion of a *de novo* numeric effluent limitation, when neither the Draft Permit nor the Draft Fact Sheet suggested such an option would require further public notice. Therefore, this Final Permit does not include a numeric effluent limitation for sediment discharged in stormwater from active construction sites.

However, EPA agrees that construction activities cause serious water quality problems, and has revised this section to require more robust oversight of construction stormwater controls. A significant cause of water quality problems caused by construction activities is the failure of construction site operators to comply with existing regulations. Thus, EPA expects increased inspections and enforcement activity to result in improved compliance and therefore reduced sediment loads.[97] Therefore the Final Permit includes construction site inspection frequency requirements to ensure compliance with the District erosion and sediment requirements.

(4.8 Flood Control Projects): Requirements in this Section of the Final Permit largely continue provisions in the 2004 Permit. EPA received few comments on this section. The following revision was made: a start date of six months after the effective date of the Final Permit was added for the requirement to collect data on the percentage of impervious surface area located in flood plain boundaries for all proposed development.

(4.10 Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocation (WLA) Planning and Implementation): There are several TMDLs with wasteload allocations that either directly or indirectly affect the District's MS4 discharges. The following are those that EPA has determined to be relevant for purposes of implementation via the Final Permit:

1. TMDL for Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in the Upper and Lower Anacostia River (2001)
2. TMDL for Total Suspended Solids (TSS) in the Upper and Lower Anacostia River (2002)
3. TMDL for Fecal Coliform Bacteria in the Upper and Lower Anacostia River (2003)
4. TMDL for Organics and Metals in the Anacostia River and Tributaries (2003)
5. TMDL for Fecal Coliform Bacteria in Kingman Lake (2003)
6. TMDL for Total Suspended Solids, Oil and Grease and Biochemical Oxygen Demand in Kingman Lake (2003)

---

97 EPA, *Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance Accomplishments Report* (2008) http://www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/reports/accomplishments/oeca/fy08accomplishment.pdf

7. TMDL for Fecal Coliform Bacteria in Rock Creek (2004)
8. TMDL for Organics and Metals in the Tributaries to Rock Creek (2004)
9. TMDL for Fecal Coliform Bacteria in the Upper, Middle and Lower Potomac River and Tributaries (2004)
10. TMDL for Organics, Metals and Bacteria in Oxon Run (2004)
11. TMDL for Organics in the Tidal Basin and Washington Ship Channel (2004)
12. TMDL for Sediment/Total Suspended Solids for the Anacostia River Basin in Maryland and the District (2007) [pending resolution of court vacature, Anacostia Riverkeeper, Inc. v. Jackson, No. 09-cv-97 (RCL)]
13. TMDL for PCBs for Tidal Portions of the Potomac and Anacostia Rivers in the District of Columbia, Maryland and Virginia (2007)
14. TMDL for Nutrients/Biochemical Oxygen Demand for the Anacostia River Basin in Maryland and the District (2008)
15. TMDL for Trash for the Anacostia River Watershed, Montgomery and Prince George's Counties, Maryland and the District of Columbia (2010)
16. TMDL for Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Sediment for the Chesapeake Bay Watershed (2010)

On July 25, 2011, in connection with a challenge by the Anacostia Riverkeeper and other environmental organizations, the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia vacated EPA's approval of a total maximum daily load (TMDL) for sediment in the Anacostia River. While the court ruled in EPA's favor on a number of issues of significant importance to the TMDL program and that the TMDL adequately would achieve the designated aquatic life use, the court held that EPA's decision record did not adequately support EPA's determination that the TMDL would lead to river conditions that would support the primary (swimming) and secondary (boating) contact recreation and aesthetic designated uses. Based on its holding regarding the recreational and aesthetic uses, the court vacated the TMDL, but stayed its vacatur for one year to give EPA sufficient time to address the court's concerns. This TMDL is included in the above list (#12), because EPA expects this vacatur to be resolved within the time frame for TMDL efforts outlined in this permit. However, District planning and implementation efforts on this TMDL are not required until such time as the legal challenge is resolved and the TMDL is established.

Most EPA developed TMDLs for the District, as well as all District developed and EPA approved TMDLs can be found at the following website: http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/tmdl/dc_tmdl/index.htm.

The Chesapeake Bay TMDL for nitrogen, phosphorus and sediment is available at: http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/tmdl/ChesapeakeBay/tmdlexec.html.

The District also has a number of TMDL-related documents on its website: http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/cwp/view,a,1209,q,495456.asp.

In addition, the tidal Anacostia River is listed as impaired for TSS and BOD, and the Upper Potomac River is listed as impaired for pH. TMDL establishment by EPA is pending for both.

As part of permit reissuance EPA has reviewed several existing TMDL implementation plans, including those for the Potomac River, Anacostia River and Rock Creek. EPA has identified the relevant implementation actions from those Plans and included them as requirements of the Final Permit, *e.g.*, green roofs, tree plantings. This approach provides more clarity for the District and the general public, and is also consistent with the obligation of NPDES permit writers to articulate enforceable provisions in permits to implement TMDL WLAs.

EPA took the same approach with the Anacostia River Watershed Trash TMDL[98] (Trash TMDL) (Part 4.10.1 of the Final Permit), which was finalized in September 2010. This TMDL was well-developed with quantifiable information about the sources and causes of impairment. The Trash TMDL assigned a specific WLA to MS4 discharges: removal of 103,188 pounds of trash annually. The Final Permit requires the District to attain this WLA as a specific single-year measure by the fifth year of this permit term. The Final Permit provision is based on the annual trash WLA for the District MS4. In the TMDL, annual WLAs were divided by 365 days to obtain daily WLAs. Given the fact that the daily and annual WLAs are congruent with each other, use of the annual WLA as the permit metric is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL and is a more feasible measure for monitoring purposes.

Because the Anacostia River Watershed Trash TMDL provided a solid foundation for action, EPA determined the implementation requirements and included them in the Final Permit rather than require the District to develop a separate implementation plan. The Permit requires the District to determine a method for estimating trash reductions and submit that to EPA for review and approval within one year of the effective date of the Final Permit. In addition, the District must annually report the trash prevention/removal approaches utilized, and the overall total weight (in pounds) of trash captured for each type of approach.

On December 29, 2010, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency established the Chesapeake Bay TMDL[99] to restore clean water in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed. The TMDL identifies the necessary reductions of nitrogen, phosphorus and sediment from Delaware, Maryland, New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia and the District of Columbia that, when attained, will allow the Bay to meet applicable water quality standards. EPA based the TMDL allocations, where possible, on information provided by the Bay jurisdictions in their final Phase I WIPs. The TMDL requires the Bay jurisdictions to have in place by 2017 the necessary controls to attain 60% of the reductions called for in the TMDL, and to have all controls in place by 2025. EPA has committed to hold jurisdictions accountable for results along the way, including ensuring that NPDES permits contain provisions and limits that are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the relevant WLAs.

---

98 Maryland Department of the Environment and District of Columbia Department of Environment, *Total Maximum Daily Loads of Trash for the Anacostia River Watershed, Montgomery and Prince George's Counties, Maryland and the District of Columbia* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/pdf/AnacostiaTMDLPortfolio.pdf

99 EPA, *Chesapeake Bay Total Maximum Daily Load for Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Sediment* (2010) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/tmdl/ChesapeakeBay/tmdlexec.html

The District's final Phase I Chesapeake Bay WIP proposed very aggressive targets for pollutant reductions in its MS4 program.

Pollutant of Concern	% Reductions in Urban Runoff Loads by 2025 from 2009 Baseline	Reductions in Urban Runoff Loads by 2025 from 2009 Baseline
Total Nitrogen	17	29,310 lbs/yr
Total Phosphorus	33	7,740 lbs/yr
Sediment	35	2,192 tons/yr

These numbers are from the District's final input deck to the Chesapeake Bay Model in association with the final Phase I WIP.

The Final Permit requires a very robust set of measures, based on a determination that these measures are necessary to ultimately achieve the specified reductions. EPA took a similar approach with the Chesapeake Bay TMDL as it did with the aforementioned TMDLs, and incorporated specific implementation measures into the Final Permit. Although EPA did not finalize the Chesapeake Bay TMDL until December 2010, EPA had a reasonably clear understanding of what would be needed even prior to publishing the Draft Permit because of the significant amount of data, modeling output and other information available in advance of its finalization, as well as many months of ongoing discussions with the District about the elements of its final Phase I WIP.[100] Based on the final TMDL , EPA is assured that the Final Permit is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the WLAs in the TMDL.

In partial fulfillment of attaining the Chesapeake Bay WLAs, the Final Permit contains: a new performance standard for development, a requirement for an offset program for development, numeric requirements for tree plantings and green roof installation, numeric requirements for retrofits, and a variety of other actions. The relevant sections of this Final Fact Sheet discuss those provisions more fully.

There will be two additional permit terms prior to 2025 during which the District will implement many additional and/or more robust measures to attain its Bay TMDL WLAs. Provisions, targets and numeric thresholds in this Final Permit are not necessarily the ones that will be included in subsequent permits. EPA believes, however, that the 2011 Final Permit sets the foundation for a number of actions and policies upon which those future actions will be based.

Section 4.10.2 of the Final Permit requires the District to implement and complete the proposed replacement/rehabilitation, inspection and enforcement, and public education aspects of the strategy for Hickey Run to satisfy the applicable oil and grease TMDL wasteload allocations. In addition, the District is required to install end-of-pipe management practices at four identified outfalls to address oil and grease and trash in Hickey Run no later than the end of this permit term. Implementation requirements to attain these WLAs were initiated during prior

100 District of Columbia Department of Environment, *Chesapeake Bay TMDL Watershed Implementation Plan* (2010) http://ddoe.dc.gov/ddoe/frames.asp?doc=/ddoe/lib/ddoe/tmdl/Final_District_of_Coluimbia_WIP_Bay_TMDL.pdf

permit terms. The requirements of today's Final Permit are intended to bring the District to the concluding stages of attaining the Hickey Run oil and grease and trash WLAs.

The 2003 District of Columbia TMDL for oil and grease in the Anacostia River noted that the waterbody was no longer impaired by oil and grease. In particular data from Hickey Run, which provided the basis for listing the Anacostia River as an impaired water body, had demonstrated consistent compliance with applicable water quality standards for oil and grease: for twenty-one samples taken in Hickey Run between January and December 2002, no values exceeded the 10mg/L standard, and only one sample exceeded a 5 mg/L detection limit value. The 2003 TMDL further concluded that on-going implementation activities, which included public education and automobile shop enforcement actions, caused a significant decrease in ambient pollutant concentrations.[101] The Final Permit includes a provision for additional controls on oil and grease in Hickey Run should monitoring during this permit term indicate it is necessary. However, per the demonstration noted above, EPA believes it likely this may not be necessary.

One commenter indicated that the shift from an aggregate numeric effluent limit for four outfalls into Hickey Run in the 2004 permit to a management practice-based approach in the Draft Permit violated the Clean Water Act's prohibition against backsliding, section 402(o)(1) of the CWA, 33 U.S.C. § 1342(o)(1) ("[A] Permit may not be renewed, reissued, or modified … subsequent to the original issuance of such Permit, to contain effluent limitations which are less stringent than the comparable effluent limitations in the previous Permit"). In response, EPA notes that a non-numeric effluent limitation is not automatically less stringent than a numeric effluent limitation. A different (numeric or non-numeric) effluent limitation only violates the anti-backsliding prohibition if it can be fairly compared to the prior numeric limit and found to be less stringent than that requirement. *See e.g., Communities for a Better Environment v. State Water Resources Control Bd.,* 132 Cal. App. 4th 1313 (August 29, 2005) (finding that no backsliding had occurred where the effluent limit in existing permit was not "comparable" to WQBEL in previous permit). In this case EPA 1) notes that additional controls on oil and grease may not be needed (as explained above), and 2) has determined regardless that compliance with the performance standards in the Final Permit will result in improved water quality protections for the District MS4 receiving streams more effectively than did the previous numeric effluent limitations (see discussions in relevant sections).

Section 4.10.3 of today's Final Permit requires the District to develop a Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan (Consolidated Plan) for all TMDL wasteload allocations assigned to District MS4 discharges. All applicable WLAs must be considered in this plan, though the TMDLs listed at the beginning of this Section form the basis for District action to meet this requirement. EPA has evaluated these TMDLs along with existing water quality data and has concluded that *E. coli*, total nitrogen, total phosphorus, total suspended solids, copper, lead, zinc and trash are critical pollutants of concern for District waters, and should be the focus of implementation measures as well as of a revised monitoring program (*see* Section 5.1 for a

101 District of Columbia, *Final Total Maximum Daily Load for Oil and Grease in the Anacostia River* (2003) http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/tmdl/dc_tmdl/AnacostiaRiver/AnacoatiaOilReport.pdf

discussion of the latter).

The rationale for a Consolidated Plan is to allow for more efficient implementation of control measures. In many cases TMDLs have been developed on a stream segment basis, which is not always the most logical framework for implementation of controls. In addition, the solutions for reducing many pollutants and/or improving water bodies will be the same stormwater control measures and/or policies, and it would be wasteful of resources and duplicative to have separate implementation plans under those circumstances.

The Final Permit requires the Consolidated Plan to include:

1) Specified schedules for attaining applicable wasteload allocations for each TMDL; such schedules must includes numeric benchmarks that specify annual pollutant load reductions and the extent of control actions to achieve these numeric benchmarks.
2) Interim numeric milestones for TMDLs where final attainment of applicable wasteload allocations requires more than one permit cycle. These milestones shall originate with the third year of this permit term and every five years thereafter.
3) Demonstration using modeling of how each applicable WLA will be attained using the chosen controls, by the date for ultimate attainment.
4) The Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan elements required in this section will become enforceable permit terms upon approval of such Plans, including the interim and final dates in this section for attainment of applicable WLAs.
5) Where data demonstrate that existing TMDLs are no longer appropriate or accurate, the Plan shall include recommended solutions, including, if appropriate, revising or withdrawing TMDLs.

Some of the applicable TMDLs developed within the District were based on limited or old data. In those cases the District may choose to reevaluate these waters and impairments to determine if revising or withdrawing the TMDL, or other action, would be appropriate.

The District has two years from the date of Final Permit issuance to develop, public notice and submit the Consolidated Plan to EPA for review and approval. EPA believes the required elements (1-5, above) will ensure clarity and enforceability, but also encourages interested parties to participate in the public process. EPA added this public notice requirement to the Final Permit because of the significant interest expressed by commenters on District TMDLs.

Section 4.10.4, Adjustments to TMDL Implementation Strategies, requires the District to make mid-course improvements to implementation measures and policies whenever data indicate insufficient progress towards attaining any relevant WLA. The District must adjust its management programs to compensate for the inadequate progress within 6 months, and document the modifications in the Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan. The Plan modification shall include a reasonable assurance demonstration of the additional controls to achieve the necessary reductions, *i.e.*, quantitatively linking sources and causes to discharge

quality. In addition, annual reports must include a description of progress as evaluated against all implementation objectives, milestones and benchmarks, as relevant.

Finally, with respect to any new or revised TMDL that may be approved during the permit term, the Final Permit makes allowances for reopening the permit to address those WLAs (see Section 8.19 of the Final Permit: Reopener Clause for Permits), if necessary. EPA believes that reopening the permit will not typically be necessary since the Final Permit requires the District to update the Consolidated Plan within six months for any TMDL approved during the permit term with wasteload allocations assigned to District MS4 discharges, and also to include a description of revisions in the next regularly scheduled annual report.

(**4.11 Additional Pollutant Sources)**: Requirements in this Section of the Final Permit largely continue provisions in the 2004 Permit. EPA notes that the provisions of this section were mostly included in Section 3 of the Draft Permit.

5. MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT OF CONTROLS

(5.1 Revised Monitoring Program): As included in the Draft Permit, the monitoring requirements for the District's stormwater program have been significantly updated from the last permit cycle. This revision reflects the fact that the District has already performed broad monitoring of a variety of parameters over the last two permit cycles. The Phase I stormwater regulations require representative sampling for the purpose of discharge characterization in the first permit term, or initial years of the program (40 C.F.R. §122.26(d)(1)(iv)(E)). The District now has a decade worth of this type of data, and it is timely to update the monitoring program to more effectively evaluate the effectiveness of the program, and to more effectively and efficiently use the District's funds for this purpose. As noted in the National Research Council's report *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* [102], the quality of stormwater from urbanized areas has been well-characterized. Continuing the standard end-of-pipe monitoring typical of most MS4 programs has produced data of limited usefulness because of a variety of shortcomings (as detailed in the report). The NRC Report strongly recommends that MS4 programs modify their evaluation metrics and methods to include biological and physical monitoring, better evaluations of the performance/effectiveness of controls and overall programs, and an increased emphasis on watershed scale analyses to ascertain what is actually going on in receiving waters. The report also emphasizes the link between study design and the ability to interpret data, *e.g.*, having enough samples to ensure that conclusions are statistically significant.

Consistent with these goals, the Final Permit requires the District to develop a Revised Monitoring Program to meet the following objectives:

1) Make wet weather loading estimates of the parameters in Table 4 from the MS4 to receiving waters. Number of samples, sampling frequencies and number and locations of

102 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

sampling stations must be adequate to ensure data are statistically significant and interpretable.

2) Evaluate the health of the receiving waters, to include biological and physical indicators such as macroinvertebrates and geomorphologic factors. Number of samples, frequencies and locations must be adequate to ensure data are statistically significant and interpretable for long-term trend purposes (not variation among individual years or seasons).

3) Any additional necessary monitoring for purposes of source identification and wasteload allocation tracking. This strategy must align with the Consolidated TMDL Implementation Plan required in Part 4.10.3 For all pollutants in Table 4 monitoring must be adequate to determine if relevant WLAs are being attained within specified timeframes in order to make modifications to relevant management programs, as necessary.

The Final Permit requires the District to public notice the Revised Monitoring Program, and to submit it to EPA for review and approval within two years of the effective date of the Final Permit.

EPA also significantly refined the list of required pollutant analytes/parameters for which monitoring is required from over 120 to 9:

(Table 4 from the Final Permit)
Monitoring Parameters

Parameter
E. coli
Total nitrogen
Total phosphorus
Total Suspended Solids
Cadmium
Copper
Lead
Zinc
Trash

These parameters are those for which relevant stormwater wasteload allocations exist, or (in the case of cadmium) where monitoring data indicate that the pollutant is occurring in discharges at concentrations and frequencies to consider it a pollutant of concern. End-of-pipe analytical monitoring is an expensive undertaking, and EPA feels strongly that the District's water quality-related evaluations will be much more robust and actionable with an enhanced focus on true pollutants of concern, along with the elimination of analytes for which monitoring routinely shows non-detect concentrations, and/or those to which notable water quality problems have not been linked.

One modification has been made to this list for the Final Permit from the Draft Permit.

The Draft Permit required evaluation of Trash reductions in the relevant sections for the Anacostia River Watershed Trash TMDL (4.10.1), but failed to include it in Table 4 (Table 3 of the Draft Permit). EPA has added trash as a monitoring parameter to this table to correct that oversight.

(5.2 Interim Monitoring): During the interim period from the effective date of the Final Permit until EPA approves the Revised Monitoring Program, the Final Permit requires the District to largely continue the monitoring program established and updated under the 2000 and 2004 permits, except the monitoring program is only required for the list of monitoring parameters in Table 4, which has been reduced to the nine parameters as discussed above.

EPA received several comments and questions on the interim monitoring requirements. Individual responses are included in the Responsiveness Summary published with the Final Permit and this Final Fact Sheet. EPA chose to not modify the interim monitoring provisions for the Final Permit because: 1) they are largely an extension of the same requirements and methods already approved and established under prior permits, which will ensure that data collected during the interim monitoring period are comparable to data collected during the past decade, thus providing "apples to apples" comparisons in data interpretation; and 2) EPA believes that the District's monitoring-related resources are more effectively spent developing a robust revised program, rather than revising the interim program.

(5.4 Area and/or Source Identification Program): The Final Permit provides that "[t]he permittee shall continue to implement a program to identify, investigate, and address areas and/or sources within its jurisdiction that may be contributing excessive levels of pollutants to the MS4 and receiving waters, including but not limited to those pollutants identified in Table 4 herein." This is identical in substance to section 5.5 in the Draft Permit and essentially continues the requirements from the 2004 MS4 Permit. EPA received a comment that this provision has been inadequate to identify sources contributing pollutants to MS4 discharges. EPA recognizes that this provision is general, but believes that the District's ongoing practices are sufficient during the interim monitoring period. EPA notes that the Final Permit requires the Revised Monitoring Program to include any additional necessary monitoring for purposes of source identification and wasteload allocation tracking. The public will have a chance to comment on the proposed objectives and methods in Plan, and EPA will review and approve this Plan. Therefore there will be several opportunities to ensure that the District has robust methods for identify additional pollutant inputs to District MS4 discharges.

(5.7 Reporting of Monitoring Results): In response to several comments, and because of the potential availability of electronic reporting in the future, EPA made several modifications to this Section of the Final Permit. When available the District may submit monitoring data through NetDMR, a national tool for regulated Clean Water Act permittees to submit discharge monitoring reports (DMRs) electronically via a secure Internet application to EPA. *See* http://www.epa.gov/netdmr/. However, if this system is not available to the National Marine Fisheries Service, then the District must continue to submit hard copies. The Final Permit eliminates the requirement for the District to submit monitoring reports to itself. This section

clarifies (consistent with Section 6.2) that all monitoring results from a given year be summarized in the following annual report.

6. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Permit reporting is required pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.41(l). EPA has made a number of minor edits to this section primarily for the purposes of: maintaining consistency with other Sections of the Final Permit (as those provisions necessitated changes in reporting, the Final Fact Sheet discusses those changes in association with the relevant Section); eliminating redundancy; and to provide clarification.

(6.2 Annual Reporting): Consistent with comments from a number of commenters regarding public access to documents, today's Final Permit requires the District to post each Annual Report on its website at the same time the Report is submitted to EPA.

The separate 'Reporting on Funding' in the Draft Permit has been eliminated in the Final Permit because it was largely redundant with other reporting requirements, and because it was beyond the scope of what is needed from the District. The Final Permit requires annual reporting on projected costs and budget for the coming year as well as expenditures and budget for the prior year, including (i) an overview of the District's financial resources and budget, (ii) overall indebtedness and assets, (iii) sources for funds for stormwater programs, and (iv) a demonstration of adequate fiscal capacity to meet the permit requirements. However, EPA has concluded that additional detail would be superfluous. In addition, beyond a demonstration of basic budget considerations as outlined in the Final Permit, how the District chooses to allocate resources to comply with the permit is an internal decision.

EPA has also included a provision for an Annual Report Meeting in this permit in order to improve communication between the District and the Agency. This meeting will provide an opportunity for EPA to obtain more in-depth knowledge of the District's program, and should also enhance feed-back on the program. The permit requires the District to convene the first Annual Report Meeting within 12 months of issuance of the permit. If both parties agree that this first meeting was successful, the Annual Report meeting shall be extended for the duration of the permit term.

7. STORMWATER MODEL

The Stormwater Model and associated Geographical Information System are tools used by the District to help track and evaluate certain components of the water quality program. The Final Permit requires the use and maintenance of this system as a component of the District's Stormwater Management Program. There were no modifications to this Section between the Draft Permit and the Final Permit.

8. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS FOR NPDES PERMITS

The provisions in Part 8 are requirements generally applicable to all NPDES permits, pursuant to 40 C.F.R. § 122.41, as well as other applicable conditions pursuant to § 122.49 and specific statutory or regulatory provisions as noted in the permit. No changes were made to this section of the permit.

9. PERMIT DEFINITIONS

Most changes to this section from the Draft Permit consist of minor clarifications. In addition, several terms were eliminated from this section because they do not appear elsewhere in the Final Permit: 'goal', 'internal sampling station', 'significant spills', and 'significant materials'. The definition of 'MS4 Permit Area' was removed because it is already defined in Part 1.1.

A definition of "development" was added to clarify that development is "the undertaking of any activity that disturbs a surface area greater than or equal to 5,000 square feet." The definition further clarifies that the relevant performance standard for development applies to projects that commence after 18 months from the effective date of the Final Permit or as soon as the District's stormwater regulations go into effect, whichever is sooner.

The definition of 'green roof' was modified to allow for the fact that some types of ecoroofs may be constructed without vegetation or soil media.

The definition of "retrofit" was modified to focus on environmental outcomes, *i.e.*, reductions in discharge volumes and pollutant loads and improvements in water quality, rather than implementation of conveyance measures.

The definition of "predevelopment hydrology" was enhanced to clarify that the phrase refers to a "stable, natural hydrologic site condition that protects or restores to the degree relevant for that site, stable hydrology in the receiving water, which will not necessarily be the hydrologic regime of that receiving water prior to any human disturbance in the watershed." This definition is consistent with several seminal publications on the topic including *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States*[103] and references therein, *Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act*[104], and *Guidance for Federal Land Management in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed*[105], issued in fulfillment of Part 502 of E.O. 13508.

---

103 National Research Council, *Urban Stormwater Management in the United States* (2009) National Academy of Sciences http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=12465

104 EPA, *Technical Guidance on Implementing the Stormwater Runoff Requirements for Federal Projects under Section 438 of the Energy Independence and Security Act* (2009) http://www.epa.gov/owow_keep/nps/lid/section438/

105 EPA, *Guidance for Federal Land Management in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed*, Chapter 3. Urban

RELATIONSHIP TO NON-POINT SOURCE PROGRAM:

It should be noted that the measures required by the Permit are separate from those projects identified in the District's EPA-approved Non-Point Source Management Plan as being funded wholly or partially by funds pursuant to Section 319(h) of the Clean Water Act. See Section 3 of Permit ("These Permit requirements do not prohibit the use of 319(h) funds for other related activities that go beyond the requirements of this Permit, nor do they prohibit other sources of funding and/or other programs where legal or contractual requirements preclude direct use for stormwater permitting activities.").

ADMINISTRATIVE RECORD:

Copies of the documents that comprise the administrative record for the Permit are available to the public for review at the Martin Luther King, Jr. Public Library, which is located at 901 G Street, N.W. in Washington, D.C. An electronic copy of the proposed and final Permits and proposed and Final Fact Sheets are also available on the EPA Region III website, http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/npdes/draft_permits.html. For additional information, please contact Ms. Kaitlyn Bendik, Mail Code 3WP41, NPDES Permits Branch, Office of Permits and Enforcement, EPA Region III, United States Environmental Protection Agency, 1650 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103-2029.

---

and Suburban, EPA841-R-10-002, (2010) (http://www.epa.gov/owow_keep/NPS/chesbay502/pdf/chesbay_chap03.pdf)

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

OCT 27 2011

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Achieving Water Quality Through Integrated Municipal Stormwater and Wastewater Plans

FROM: Nancy Stoner
Acting Assistant Administrator
Office of Water (OW)

Cynthia Giles
Assistant Administrator
Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance (OECA)

TO: EPA Regional Administrators, OW & OECA Office & Division Directors

One of the most basic objectives of the Clean Water Act (CWA) is to keep raw sewage and pollutants carried by stormwater out of our nation's waters. We have made tremendous strides towards achieving that objective, but much work remains to be done. As we move forward with our work, we must be mindful that many of our state and local government partners find themselves facing difficult financial conditions. Their ability to finance improvements by raising revenues or issuing bonds has been significantly impacted during the ongoing economic recovery. We write this memorandum to make sure that we proceed as one EPA to assure that we work with states and communities to get the most effective as well as cost-effective approaches for meeting our shared objective of clean water that protects public health and the environment.

Integrated Planning for Cost-Effective Solutions

Today, the EPA, states and municipalities often focus on each CWA requirement individually for protecting water quality. As a result, we sometimes assess and implement the best alternative to solve one problem at a time without full consideration of all CWA obligations. This approach may have the unintended consequence of constraining a municipality from implementing the most cost-effective solutions in a sequence that addresses the most serious water quality issues first. We encourage regions to work with the states to engage our local partners regarding all of their National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) related obligations in an orderly manner. A comprehensive and integrated planning approach to a municipal government's CWA waste- and storm-water obligations offers the greatest opportunity for identifying cost-effective and protective solutions and implementing the most important projects first. The CWA and its implementing regulations, policy and guidance provide us

Recycled/Recyclable • Printed with Vegetable Oil Based Inks on 100% Recycled Paper (40% Postconsumer)

with the necessary flexibility to work with communities to utilize comprehensive integrated planning to prioritize its waste- and storm-water investments.

Integrated planning will put municipalities on a critical path to achieving the water quality objectives of the CWA by identifying efficiencies in implementing sometimes overlapping and competing requirements that arise from separate waste- and storm-water programs, including how best to make capital investments and meet operation and maintenance requirements. Integrated planning also can lead to the identification of sustainable and comprehensive solutions, such as green infrastructure, that improve water quality as well as support other quality of life attributes that enhance the vitality of communities.

In embracing an integrated approach to waste- and storm-water management we are not suggesting that existing regulatory or permitting standards that protect public health and water on which communities depend be lowered. Rather, we are simply suggesting that such an approach will help municipalities responsibly meet their CWA obligations by maximizing their infrastructure improvement dollars through the appropriate sequencing of work. This will require coordination between permit and enforcement actions and complementary state actions. In so doing, as we consider a particular municipality's financial ability to complete the required infrastructure improvement work we must be sure that we consider all of its CWA obligations. EPA's existing regulations and policies provide EPA and states flexibility to evaluate a municipality's financial capability in tough economic times and to set appropriate compliance schedules, allow for implementing innovative solutions and sequence critical waste- and storm-water capital projects and operation and maintenance related work in a way that ensures human health and environmental protection. We recognize that such an integrated approach will necessarily involve balancing all of a municipality's competing CWA priorities with the public health and welfare objectives of the CWA. In doing so, we must be diligent in ensuring that a municipality be positioned to address its most pressing public health and welfare issues first.

States and local governments share our commitment to protecting public health and welfare. As an initial step towards meeting this shared commitment, the Office of Water and Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance are developing an integrated planning approach framework to help EPA, including its regional offices, work with state and local governments toward cost effective decisions. The framework will identify: 1) the essential components of an integrated plan; 2) steps for identifying municipalities that might make best use of such an approach; and 3) how best to implement the plans with our state partners under the CWA permit and enforcement programs.

Once the framework is in draft form we want to begin discussions and hold meetings with states and local governments, utilities and environmental groups to obtain their feedback on the draft framework in the coming months. In addition, we hope to identify municipal leaders who are currently developing, or have developed, integrated plans that can serve as models for this work.

Green Infrastructure

As you know, given the multiple benefits associated with green infrastructure, EPA strongly encourages the use of green infrastructure and related innovative technologies, approaches, and practices to manage stormwater as a resource, reduce sewer overflows, enhance environmental quality, and achieve other economic and community benefits. Many cities and communities in the United States are now

employing green infrastructure practices and know the value of such projects to not only protect water resources, but also to bring opportunities for greenways and multiuse recreational areas, improving property values, saving energy and creating green jobs.

In April of this year, we released our new green infrastructure strategic agenda, which outlines the activities that we will undertake to help communities implement green infrastructure approaches. Our strategy aims to clarify and advance the wider utility of green infrastructure within the regulatory and enforcement contexts through improvements in outreach and information exchange, financing, and tool development and capacity building.

Over the past several years, we have been working closely with state and local governments to incorporate green infrastructure approaches to water quality within permits and enforcement actions. We have many successful examples of cities who will utilize green infrastructure to meet regulatory requirements while also benefiting from green jobs, neighborhood enhancements and more sustainable communities. We have also launched a community partnership program that has currently identified 10 communities with which the Agency will work on green infrastructure implementation issues. The Agency hopes to add up to an additional 20 communities in the future. We have also started to develop technical assistance resources for some of these communities on using green infrastructure on brownfield sites and slowly infiltrating soils and evaluating codes and ordinances for barriers. All of these green infrastructure and associate innovations are important tools that will be fundamental aspects of the integrated waste- and storm-water planning solutions we envision.

We have the tools in our existing regulations and guidance to find answers to these problems. The current economic times make the need for sensible and effective approaches even more pressing. We have already seen the benefits that leadership and creativity in the regions' work bring to resolving these issues, reflected in forward looking plans in Indianapolis, Cleveland, St. Louis and many others. We look forward to working with you, and with states and local communities, to continue to pursue innovative and cost effective solutions to our water quality challenges.

We encourage you and your staff to contact Deborah Nagle, Director, Water Permits Division (nagle.deborah@epa.gov) and Mark Pollins, Director, Water Enforcement Division (pollins.mark@epa.gov) with any questions you might have.

Cc: Regional Permit and Enforcement Liaisons

EPA
United States Environmental Protection Agency
EPA 841-N-12-004

051764

The Economic Benefits of Protecting Healthy Watersheds

April 2012

Did You Know?

Maintaining the integrity of natural biological and physical systems provides economic benefits through ecosystem service provision.

Degradation of riparian ecosystems can cause negative economic impacts far from the altered site.

Protecting healthy watersheds reduces capital costs to supply clean drinking water and to treat waste water.

Healthy Watersheds support healthy economies!

Protecting Healthy Watersheds…

--Lowers drinking water treatment costs

--Avoids expensive restoration activities

--Sustains revenue-generating recreational and tourism opportunities

--Minimizes vulnerability and damage from natural disasters

--Provides critical ecosystem services at a fraction of the cost for engineered services

--Increases property value premiums

--Supports millions of jobs nationwide

--Ensures we leave a foundation for a vibrant economy for generations to come

Protecting our nation's healthy watersheds makes economic sense

Healthy intact watersheds provide many ecosystem services that are necessary for our social and economic well-being. These services include water filtration and storage, air filtration, carbon storage, nutrient cycling, soil formation, recreation, food and timber. Many of these services have not been monetized and therefore the economic contributions of healthy intact ecosystems are often under-valued when making land use decisions. Ecosystem services provided by healthy watersheds are difficult to replace and most often very expensive to engineer (see chart). An engineered ecosystem service replacement may only provide a fraction of the services provided by highly functioning natural systems.

Preventing impairments in healthy watersheds protects valuable ecosystem services that provide economic benefits to society and prevent expensive replacement and restoration costs. Maintaining riparian connectivity and natural processes in the landscape provide a supporting network for ecological integrity, ensuring the sustainable and cost effective provision of clean water over time.

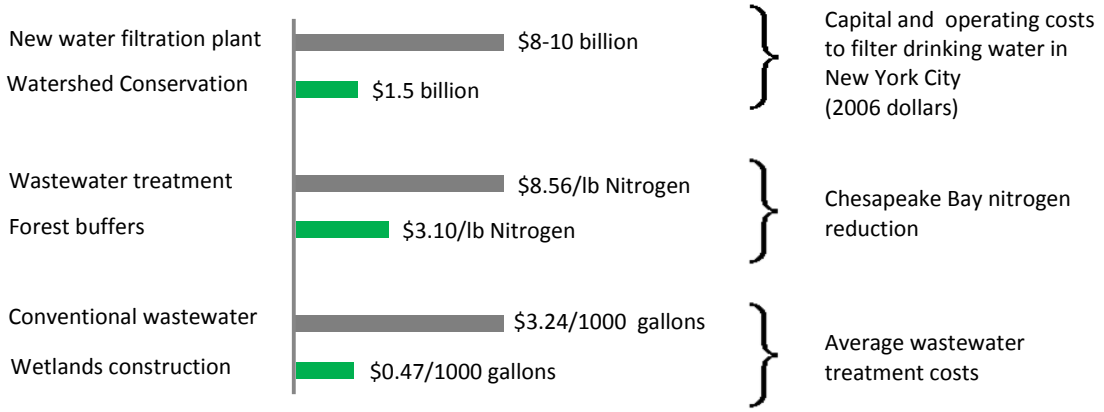

Watershed protection is less expensive than building new "grey" infrastructure
Hanson, Craig et al. 2011. Forests for water: exploring payments for watershed services in the US south." World Resources Institute Issue Brief, Issue 2, Pp15.

How is monetary value assigned to an ecosystem service?

Environmentalists and economists frequently suggest that there would be a greater incentive for environmental stewardship if ecosystem services were valued in a manner that reflects the large contribution they have to our economy and society. Assigning a monetary value to a particular service can be very complicated due to issues of scale and the complexity of ecological interactions that make isolating the economic effects of one service difficult. Although challenging, valuation is seen as essential for encouraging conservation. Economists have developed innovative methods that attempt to quantify ecosystem services and the economic benefits of conservation.

Instead of developing values for individual landscape features, such as a wetland, a healthy stream reach or headwaters, many economists have found that holistic valuation techniques that monetize a range of services provided by a landscape to be a more effective communication tool. At times, value is measured indirectly through payment for ecosystem services (PES) programs that compensate landowners for conserving land so that others may benefit from the multitude of ecosystem services the land supplies. Value can also be estimated by citizen's willingness to pay (WTP) to use or protect a land area or ecosystem service.

Another common indirect valuation method is the estimation of avoided costs to society due to protection activities. Cost avoidance scenarios are used to communicate the costs associated with losing ecosystem services and replacing them. These scenarios are commonly used to show costs saved from the prevention of flood damage or impairments that would occur if a floodplain was not intact.

Protecting healthy watersheds avoids future costs and benefits communities

Investing in the maintenance of healthy watersheds can significantly lower costs associated with water treatment and flooding. In a study of 27 US water suppliers, researchers found that protecting forested watersheds used for drinking water sources can reduce capital, operational and maintenance costs for drinking water treatment. They found that watersheds with greater percentages of protected forest correlate to fewer water treatment expenditures (see table).

Floods cause an average of $8 billion in damage every year in the United States

Retaining high quality natural green infrastructure minimizes property damage and clean-up costs from flood damage and storm surges. Forested cover prevents runoff from moving rapidly across the landscape and allows it to slowly infiltrate into the soil, reducing erosion and high flows. Intact wetlands store and capture excess water. For example, wetlands surrounding the Boston area have been estimated to prevent $42,111 of flood damage per acre of intact wetland. A healthy watershed will reduce the area and impact of a flood, minimize the economic burden on public infrastructure, reduce erosion and water treatment costs and can restore natural groundwater recharge.

Healthy watersheds that maintain protected riparian corridors are expected to be more resilient to the anticipated effects of climate change. Expenses associated with recovery from extreme weather impacts increased by a factor of six between 1997 and 2007. This rising trend is expected to continue. Floods now cause an average of $8 billion in damage every year in the U.S. The most efficient way to avoid excessive future costs is to increase the flexibility of ecosystems now so that they may function and retain resiliency under a wider range of climatic conditions. Riparian areas that are hydrologically connected to their landscape can maintain their functionality, are more adaptable to change, and better equipped to handle large storm events.

Share of forested watershed	Treatment costs per 3,000 m^3	Average annual treatment costs	Cost increase over 60% forest cover
60%	$29	$297,110	
50%	$36	$369,380	24%
40%	$46	$465,740	57%
30%	$58	$586,190	97%
20%	$74	$746,790	151%
10%	$91	$923,450	211%

Percent forest cover and predicted water treatment costs based on 27 US water supply system, based on treatment of 22 million gallons per day, the average daily production of water suppliers surveyed.
For more information, see *Postel, Sandra L. and Barton H. Thompson. 2005. Watershed protection: capturing the benefits of nature's water supply services. Natural Resources Forum*. Issue 29, Pp 98-108.

Future costs associated with the loss of natural intact systems and the services they provide may include constructing new infrastructure to manage and treat more stormwater and drinking water and greater clean-up costs from natural disasters. Comparing future adaptation costs to current short-term profits from land conversion can accurately reflect the ecological and economic consequences of land use decisions.

Economic and ecological benefits of conservation development

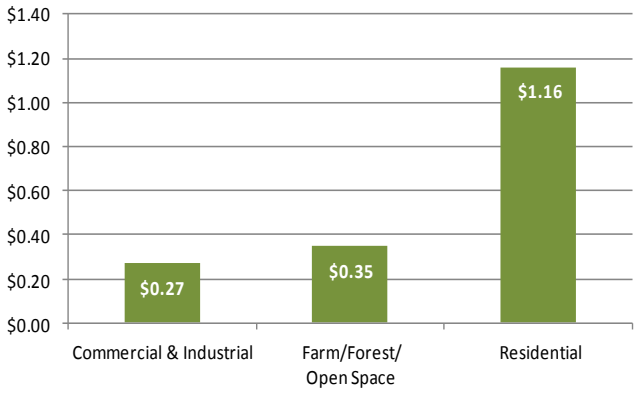

Conservation development preserves open space and maintains landscape connectivity, while clustering development to the least environmentally sensitive areas. Traditional development requires intensive and costly additions of grey infrastructure to connect new neighborhoods to road and utility networks. In a review of 98 communities across 21 states, researchers found that for every dollar received from residential development revenues, a median of $1.16 was spent on providing services to the new community by the local government (see figure). Conservation development provides economic benefits to communities because it consumes less land, needs fewer roads, resources and utility infrastructure. Additionally, many studies have shown that people are willing to pay a premium to live in conservation developments; these premiums provide greater revenues to local communities.

The median cost to provide public services to different land uses per dollar of revenue raised (n=98 communities)
Reprinted with permission from Crompton, John L. 2007."The impact of parks and open spaces on property taxes."The Economic Benefits of Land Conservation. Ed. Constance T.F.de Brun. The Trust for Public Land. Pp1-12.

Recreation and tourism

Recreation and tourism are billion-dollar industries in the United States. According to the American Sportfishing Association, there are over 30 million anglers in the U.S., generating over one million jobs and over $45 billion in retail sales annually. Healthy intact ecosystems are essential to the viability of both commercial and recreational fishing. More people in the U.S. fish (30 million) than play golf (24.2 million) or play tennis (10.2 million).

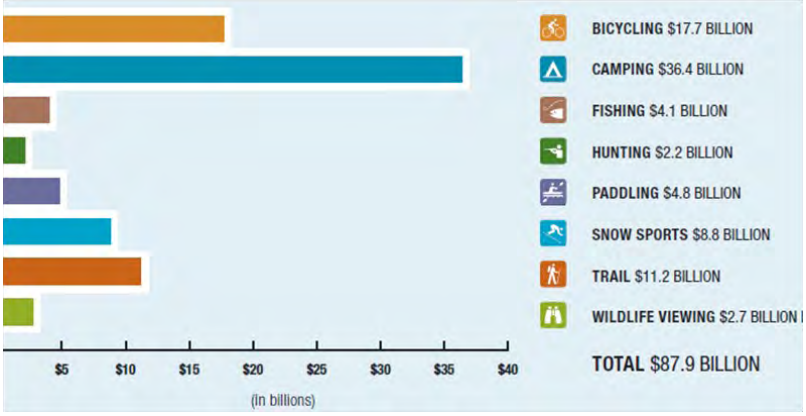

Federal and state tax revenues generated by recreational activity
Outdoor Industry Foundation 2003

In a 2003 study, the Outdoor Industry Foundation found that the outdoor recreation economy contributed $730 billion annually to the economy, supported 6.5 million jobs and generated $88 billion in state and federal tax revenues. Wildlife watchers in The Chesapeake Bay region spend about $3 billion annually on trip-related expenses and equipment; this estimate does not include job creation and multiplier effects from these activities. Rural areas near forest land and other types of open space often depend on tourist spending to help support their local economies. Outdoor recreation and eco-tourism are large economic forces whose foundation rely on the maintenance of healthy watersheds and the protection of open space.

More people in the United States fish (30 million) than play golf (24.2 million) or play tennis (10.2 million)

Property value premiums

People value living near healthy clean water. Studies from Maine and Minnesota show that home values declined by tens of thousands of dollars with declines in water quality. The aggregate effect of an increase in property values attributed to good water quality on a single lake equates to millions of dollars per lake in these areas. Further, recent studies around the country (e.g., in Colorado, Pennsylvania, Oregon, Maryland, Ohio and Virginia) have shown increased property values and tax revenues from properties near open space, green space, walking/biking trails, or riparian areas. Even in tight economic times, a relatively higher premium is placed on properties with access to nature. For example, a current study of five counties in southeastern Pennsylvania shows that open space is attributed with adding $16.3 billion to the regional housing stock value. Clean and healthy waterfronts boost property values and revenues for adjacent retail and commercial businesses, too. Waterfront business properties are attractive to customers and have greater property value premiums when they are near clean waters. Preserving healthy watersheds and protecting open space while providing access to people has the potential to boost local revenues while providing attractive amenities.

Quality of life and health benefits

The EPA and other public health organizations have long acknowledged the link between water and air quality to human health. When people think of human health and the environment, they often think of the negative health effects from an impacted environment, rather than the positive impacts that a healthy environment can have on human well-being.

There are social and health benefits related to the proximity of people to nature, parks, walking trails and biking trails—both in the form of physical exercise and mental stress relief. Forests outside of urban areas significantly contribute to human health in urban areas. These health benefits have the potential to provide significant cost savings in health expenditures. People who exercise regularly and seek stress relief are generally healthier, have fewer insurance claims and spend less time in hospitals, thus their societal health care costs are lower.

Forests outside of urban areas significantly contribute to human health in urban areas… reducing health expenditures

About Healthy Watersheds

EPA's Healthy Watersheds Initiative (HWI) was developed to protect the nation's remaining healthy watersheds, prevent them from becoming impaired, and accelerate our restoration successes.

The HWI complements existing EPA program efforts by focusing on protection of high quality watersheds. These healthy areas are identified through holistic aquatic ecosystem assessments. Protection and restoration priorities are developed through these assessments to strategically implement protective actions that are both economically and ecologically beneficial.

We can't afford not to protect our nation's remaining healthy watersheds!

If you would like to receive a copy of a white paper on the economic benefits of protecting healthy watersheds or learn more about Healthy Watersheds at EPA,
Contact Laura Gabanski: Gabanski.Laura@epa.gov
or
Visit our website www.epa.gov/healthywatersheds

People support protecting our nation's environment—it's good for the economy

Citizens across the United States have overwhelmingly voiced their support of environmental protection: between 1994 and 2004 over 75% of conservation referenda on ballots were passed and a 2011 Gallup poll shows that nearly 80% of people worry about pollution of lakes, rivers, streams and drinking water.

The United States has spent on average $1 billion per year on stream restoration since1990. These numbers are expected to rise as communities work to mitigate environmental problems. Restoration efforts are less successful without a supporting ecological network of healthy watersheds. Protecting highly functioning aquatic ecosystems is a cost-effective way to sustainably provide the multitude of services required to meet society's needs. Studies show that the total economic value of intact systems exceeds that of lands converted for intensive economic uses over time.

Understanding the contribution that healthy watersheds provide to local economies is an important tool for land stewardship. Strengthening protection of high quality waters or diverting new development from these sensitive areas can have a positive economic and social impact and maintain these benefits for generations to come.

Selected Publications and Resources

Ecosystem services provided by conserving forest land

Forests, water and people: Drinking water supply and forest lands in the Northeast and Midwest United States
http://na.fs.fed.us/watershed/fwp_preview.shtm
This analysis by the US Forest Service highlights the connection between forests and the protection of surface drinking water quality.

Investing in protecting healthy watersheds avoids future costs

Forests for water: Exploring payments for watershed services in the U.S. South
http://www.wri.org/publication/forests-for-water
This World Resources Institute study from 2011 explores the use of landowner compensation to protect natural resources and for avoided costs.

Green infrastructure: Smart conservation for the 21st century
Mark A. Benedict and Edward T. McMahon
http://www.greeninfrastructure.net/sites/greeninfrastructure.net/files/GI_RR.pdf
This 2002 publication lays out the natural green infrastructure concept of protecting ecological hubs and corridors and discusses how protecting these areas avoids future costs.

Revenues generated in recreation and tourism sectors from healthy watersheds

American Sportfishing Association
http://www.asafishing.org/
This organization provides links to several studies that explore the economic impact of the hunting and fishing industries, which rely on healthy fish and wildlife habitats.

Outdoor Industry Association
http://www.outdoorindustry.org/national-economic-impact-reports.php
This website provides links to comprehensive economic reports on the impact that outdoor recreational activity has on the economy.

Valuing ecosystem services

The World Conservation Union (IUCN) ***Value: Counting ecosystem services as infrastructure***
http://www.iucn.org/what/tpas/greeneconomy/resources/documents/?1136/Value-counting-ecosystems-as-water-infrastructure
This 2004 IUCN publication is a comprehensive look a how ecosystems provide valuable services and the critical need for investment in protecting natural systems.

The *Economic Benefits of Protecting Healthy Watersheds Fact Sheet* is produced by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Mention of commercial products, publications, or web sites in this fact sheet does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use by EPA or its contractors, and shall not be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes. The discussion in this document is intended solely as guidance. Thus, it does not impose legally binding requirements on EPA, States, or the regulated community. This guidance does not confer legal rights or impose legal obligations upon any member of the public. This is a living document and may be revised periodically without public notice. EPA welcomes public input on this document at any time.

AUTHENTICATED U.S. GOVERNMENT INFORMATION GPO

051768

FEDERAL REGISTER

Vol. 77 Friday,
No. 97 May 18, 2012

Part II

Environmental Protection Agency

40 CFR Parts 136, 260, et al.
Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants Under the Clean Water Act; Analysis and Sampling Procedures; Final Rule

051769

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

40 CFR Parts 136, 260, 423, 430, and 435

[EPA–HQ–OW–2010–0192; FRL–9664–6]

RIN 2040–AF09

Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants Under the Clean Water Act; Analysis and Sampling Procedures

AGENCY: Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This rule modifies the testing procedures approved for analysis and sampling under the Clean Water Act. EPA proposed these changes for public comment on September 23, 2010. The changes adopted in this final rule fall into the following categories: New and revised EPA methods and new and revised methods published by voluntary consensus standard bodies (VCSB), such as ASTM International and the Standard Methods Committee; updated versions of currently approved methods; methods reviewed under the alternate test procedures (ATP) program; clarifications to the process for EPA approval for use of alternate procedures for nationwide and Regional use; minimum quality control requirements to improve consistency across method versions; corrections to previously approved methods; and revisions to sample collection, preservation, and holding time requirements. Finally, EPA makes changes to three effluent guideline regulations.

DATES: This regulation is effective on June 18, 2012. The incorporation by reference of these methods is approved by the Director of the Federal Register on June 18, 2012. For judicial review purposes, this final rule is promulgated as of 1:00 p.m. (Eastern time) on June 1, 2012 as provided at 40 CFR 23.2 and 23.7.

ADDRESSES: EPA has established a docket for this action under Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–OW–2010–0192. All documents in the docket are listed on the *http://www.regulations.gov* Web site. Although listed in the index, some information is not publically available, *e.g.,* CBI or other information whose disclosure is restricted by statute. Certain other materials, such as copyrighted material, are not placed on the Internet and will be publicly available only in hard copy form. Publicly available docket materials are available either electronically through *http://www.regulations.gov* or in hard copy at the HQ Water Docket Center, EPA/DC, EPA West, Room 3334, 1301 Constitution Ave. NW., Washington, DC. The Public Reading Room is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays. The telephone number for the Public Reading Room is 202–566–1744, and the telephone number is 202–566–2426 for the HQ Water Docket.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: For information regarding the changes to inorganic chemical methods, contact Lemuel Walker, Engineering and Analysis Division (4303T), USEPA Office of Science and Technology, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460, 202–566–1077 (email: *walker.lemuel@epa.gov*). For information regarding the changes to organic chemical methods, contact Maria Gomez-Taylor, Engineering and Analysis Division (4303T), USEPA Office of Science and Technology, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460, 202–566–1005 (email: *gomez-taylor.maria@epa.gov*). For information regarding the changes to microbiological and whole effluent toxicity methods, contact Robin Oshiro, Engineering and Analysis Division (4303T), USEPA Office of Science and Technology, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460, 202–566–1075 (email: *oshiro.robin@epa.gov*).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

A. General Information

1. Does this action apply to me?

EPA Regions, as well as States, Territories and Tribes authorized to implement the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program, issue permits with conditions designed to ensure compliance with the technology-based and water quality-based requirements of the Clean Water Act (CWA). These permits may include restrictions on the quantity of pollutants that may be discharged as well as pollutant measurement and reporting requirements. If EPA has approved a test procedure for analysis of a specific pollutant, the NPDES permittee must use an approved test procedure (or an approved alternate test procedure if specified by the permitting authority) for the specific pollutant when measuring the required waste constituent. Similarly, if EPA has established sampling requirements, measurements taken under an NPDES permit must comply with these requirements. Therefore, entities with NPDES permits will potentially be affected by the actions in this rulemaking. Categories and entities that may potentially be affected by the requirements of today's rule include:

Category	Examples of potentially affected entities
State, Territorial, and Indian Tribal Governments.	States, Territories, and Tribes authorized to administer the NPDES permitting program; States, Territories, and Tribes providing certification under Clean Water Act section 401; State, Territorial, and Indian Tribal owned facilities that must conduct monitoring to comply with NPDES permits.
Industry	Facilities that must conduct monitoring to comply with NPDES permits.
Municipalities	POTWs or other municipality owned facilities that must conduct monitoring to comply with NPDES permits.

This table is not intended to be exhaustive, but rather provides a guide for readers regarding entities likely to be affected by this action. This table lists types of entities that EPA is now aware of that could potentially be affected by this action. Other types of entities not listed in the table could also be affected. To determine whether your facility is affected by this action, you should carefully examine the applicability language at 40 CFR 122.1 (NPDES purpose and scope), 40 CFR 136.1 (NPDES permits and CWA) and 40 CFR 403.1 (Pretreatment standards purpose and applicability). If you have questions regarding the applicability of this action to a particular entity, consult the appropriate person listed in the preceding **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section.

B. What process governs judicial review of this rule?

Under Section 509(b)(1) of the Clean Water Act (CWA), judicial review of today's CWA rule may be obtained by filing a petition for review in a United States Circuit Court of Appeals within 120 days from the date of promulgation of this rule. For judicial review purposes, this final rule is promulgated as of 1 p.m. (Eastern time) on June 1, 2012 as provided at 40 CFR 23.2. The

requirements of this regulation may also not be challenged later in civil or criminal proceedings brought by EPA.

C. Abbreviations and Acronyms Used in the Preamble and Final Rule

AOAC: AOAC International
ASTM: ASTM International
ATP: Alternate Test Procedure
CFR: Code of Federal Regulations
CWA: Clean Water Act
EPA: Environmental Protection Agency
FLAA: Flame Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy
HRGC: High Resolution Gas Chromatography
HRMS: High Resolution Mass Spectrometry
ICP/AES: Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectroscopy
ICP/MS: Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry
ISO: International Organization for Standardization
MS: Mass Spectrometry
NIST: National Institute of Standards and Technology
NPDES: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
QA: Quality Assurance
QC: Quality Control
SDWA: Safe Drinking Water Act
SM: Standard Methods
SRM: Standard Reference Material
STGFAA: Stabilized Temperature Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy
USGS: United States Geological Survey
VCSB: Voluntary Consensus Standards Body
WET: Whole Effluent Toxicity

Table of Contents

I. Statutory Authority
II. Summary of Final Rule
A. New EPA Methods and New Versions of Previously Approved EPA Methods
B. New Standard Methods and New Versions of Approved Standard Methods
C. New ASTM Methods and New Versions of Previously Approved ASTM Methods
D. New Alternate Test Procedures at 40 CFR 136.3
E. Clarifications and Corrections to Previously Approved Methods in 40 CFR 136.3
F. Revisions in Table II at 40 CFR 136.3(e) to Required Containers, Preservation Techniques, and Holding Times
G. Revisions to 40 CFR 136.4 and 136.5
H. Revisions to Method Modification Provisions at 40 CFR 136.6
I. New Quality Assurance and Quality Control Language at 40 CFR 136.7
J. Revisions to 40 CFR part 423 (Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category)
III. Changes Between the Proposed Rule and the Final Rule
A. EPA Is Not Adding EPA Method 1614A
B. Deferral of Action on EPA Method 1668C
C. EPA Is Not Adding ASTM Methods D7574–09 and D7485–09
D. Revisions and Clarifications to EPA Method 200.7
E. Revisions and Corrections to Certain Citations in Tables IB and ID
F. Continued Approval of Method 1664 Revision A
G. Revision to Footnote 63 of Table IB at 40 CFR 136.3
H. Revision to Footnote 4 of Table IC at 40 CFR 136.3
I. Revisions to Table II Language
J. Approval of Alternate Test Procedures for Limited Use at 40 CFR 136.5
K. Revisions to Language at § 136.6
L. Revisions to New Quality Assurance and Quality Control Language
M. Withdrawal of Appendices at 40 CFR part 136
N. Revisions to 40 CFR Part 430 (Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Point Source Category)
O. Revisions to 40 CFR Part 435 (Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category)
IV. Response to Comments
A. How Standard Methods are Identified in Part 136 Tables
B. Preservation and Holding Time Requirements for EPA Method 624
C. Quality Assurance and Quality Control Requirements
V. Statutory and Executive Order Reviews
A. Executive Order 12866: Regulatory Planning and Review and Review and Executive Order 13563: Improving Regulation and Regulatory Review
B. Paperwork Reduction Act
C. Regulatory Flexibility Act
D. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act
E. Executive Order 13132: Federalism
F. Executive Order 13175: Consultation and Coordination With Indian Tribal Governments
G. Executive Order 13045: Protection of Children From Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks
H. Executive Order 13211: Actions That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use
I. National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995
J. Executive Order 12898: Federal Actions To Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations
K. Congressional Review Act

I. Statutory Authority

EPA is promulgating today's rule pursuant to the authority of sections 301(a), 304(h), and 501(a) of the Clean Water Act (''CWA'' or the ''Act''), 33 U.S.C. 1311(a), 1314(h), 1361(a). Section 301(a) of the Act prohibits the discharge of any pollutant into navigable waters unless the discharge complies with a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit issued under section 402 of the Act. Section 304(h) of the Act requires the Administrator of the EPA to ''* * * promulgate guidelines establishing test procedures for the analysis of pollutants that shall include the factors which must be provided in any certification pursuant to [section 401 of this Act] or permit application pursuant to [section 402 of this Act].'' Section 501(a) of the Act authorizes the Administrator to ''* * * prescribe such regulations as are necessary to carry out this function under [the Act].'' EPA generally has codified its test procedure regulations (including analysis and sampling requirements) for CWA programs at 40 CFR part 136, though some requirements are codified in other Parts (*e.g.,* 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapters N and O).

II. Summary of Final Rule

The following sections describe the changes EPA is making in today's final rule.

A. New EPA Methods and New Versions of Previously Approved EPA Methods

This rule approves new EPA methods and new versions of already approved EPA methods. The following discussion briefly describes the EPA methods added today to Part 136.

1. Oil and grease. Today's rule adds a new version of EPA Method 1664, 1664 Revision B: n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material (SGT–HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry for use in CWA programs. Today, EPA is also amending the RCRA regulations at 40 CFR 260.11, which currently specify the use of Method 1664 Rev. A, to provide additionally for use of the revised version, 1664 Rev. B. As stated in the preamble to the proposal (75 FR 58026, Sept. 23, 2010), EPA encourages that future delistings cite ''Method 1664 Rev. B'' while delistings already granted may continue to use Method 1664 Rev. A.

On December 14, 2011, EPA published a notice of data availability (NODA) on a new method for oil and grease for use in Clean Water Act programs (see 76 FR 77742). This method, ASTM D–7575–10, uses a different extractant (a membrane filter instead of n-hexane for the extraction of oil and grease material) and a different measurement technique (infrared absorption instead of gravimetry) from the extractant and measurement technique of currently approved methods for oil and grease. The new method was discussed in the September 23, 2010 notice but EPA did not propose it for use as an approved method to be codified at 40 CFR 136.3 because oil and grease is a method-defined parameter. By definition, the measurement results of method-defined parameters are specific to the described method and are not directly comparable to results obtained by another method. However, since publication of the Methods Update Rule proposal, the Agency received additional data and information about this method and is re-considering whether it should add this

051771

method to the list of approved methods for oil and grease at 40 CFR 136.3. In the NODA, EPA proposed to include ASTM D–7575 for the measurement of oil and grease based on comments received in response to its September 23, 2010 proposal and the additional data. EPA will make a decision on the inclusion of the new method once it reviews the public comments received in response to the NODA and will then publish that decision in a separate **Federal Register** notice.

2. Metals. Today's rule adds EPA Method 200.5 (Revision 4.2): ''Determination of Trace Elements in Drinking Water by Axially Viewed Inductively Coupled Plasma—Atomic Emission Spectrometry'' to Table IB. The rule also clarifies that the axial orientation of the torch is allowed for use with EPA Method 200.7. Thus, EPA will allow the use of axial instruments or radial instruments to measure metals in water samples.

3. Pesticides. Today's rule adds EPA Method 525.2 to Table IG (Test Methods for Pesticide Active Ingredients) as an additional approved method for all parameters for which EPA has previously approved EPA Method 525.1, and also adds Methods 525.1 and 525.2 to Table ID for the same parameters for which EPA had previously approved Method 525.1 in Table IG. The rule also adds some of the methods for Pesticide Active Ingredients (Table IG) to applicable parameters listed in Table ID for general use. These methods are:

a. EPA Method 608.1, ''The Determination of Organochlorine Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures chlorobenzilate, chloroneb, chloropropylate, dibromochloropropane, etridiazole, PCNB, and propachlor.

b. EPA Method 608.2, ''The Determination of Certain Organochlorine Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures chlorothalonil, DCPA, dichloran, methoxychlor, and permethrin.

c. EPA Method 614, ''The Determination of Organophosphorus Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures azinphos methyl, demeton, diazinon, disulfoton, ethion, malathion, parathion methyl, and parathion ethyl.

d. EPA Method 614.1, ''The Determination of Organophosphorus Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures dioxathion, EPN, ethion, and terbufos.

e. EPA Method 615, ''The Determination of Chlorinated Herbicides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures 2,4-D, dalapon, 2,4-DB, dicamba, dichlorprop, dinoseb, MCPA, MCPP, 2,4,5-T, and 2,4,5-TP.

f. EPA Method 617, ''The Determination of Organohalide Pesticides and PCBs in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures aldrin, α-BHC, β-BHC, γ-BHC (lindane), captan, carbophenothion, chlordane, 4,4′-DDD, 4,4′-DDE, 4,4′-DDT, dichloran, dicofol, dieldrin, endosulfan I, endosulfan II, endosulfan sulfate, endrin, endrin aldehyde, heptachlor, heptachlor epoxide, isodrin, methoxychlor, mirex, PCNB, perthane, strobane, toxaphene, trifluralin, PCB-1016, PCB-1221, PCB-1232, PCB-1242, PCB-1248, PCB-1254, and PCB-1260.

g. EPA Method 619, ''The Determination of Triazine Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures ametryn, atraton, atrazine, prometon, prometryn, propazine, sec-bumeton, simetryn, simazine, terbuthylazine, and terbutryn.

h. EPA Method 622, ''The Determination of Organophosphorus Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures azinphos methyl, bolstar, chlorpyrifos, chlorpyrifos methyl, coumaphos, demeton, diazinon, dichlorvos, disulfoton, ethoprop, fensulfothion, fenthion, merphos, mevinphos, naled, parathion methyl, phorate, ronnel, stirofos, tokuthion, and trichloronate.

i. EPA Method 622.1, ''The Determination of Thiophosphate Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures aspon, dichlofenthion, famphur, fenitrothion, fonophos, phosmet, and thionazin.

j. EPA Method 632, ''The Determination of Carbamate and Urea Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater.'' This method measures aminocarb, barban, carbaryl, carbofuran, chlorpropham, diuron, fenuron, fenuron-TCA, fluometuron, linuron, methiocarb, methomyl, mexacarbate, monuron, monuron-TCA, neburon, oxamyl, propham, propoxur, siduron, and swep.

4. Microbiologicals. Today's rule approves the 2005 versions of EPA Method 1622, ''Cryptosporidium in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA'' and EPA Method 1623, ''Cryptosporidium and Giardia in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA'' in Table IH for ambient water.

The rule approves revised versions of EPA Methods 1103.1, 1106.1, 1600, 1603, and 1680 in Table IH. The rule also approves the revised version of EPA Methods 1600, 1603 and 1680 in Table IA. We corrected technical errors in these revisions.

5. Non-Conventionals. Today's rule adds EPA Method 1627, ''Kinetic Test Method for the Prediction of Mine Drainage Quality'' to Table IB as a new parameter termed ''Acid Mine Drainage.''

6. Organics. Today's rule approves EPA Method 624, ''Purgeables,'' for the determination of acrolein and acrylonitrile in wastewater and revises footnote 4 to Table IC to specify that the laboratory must provide documentation about its ability to measure these analytes at the levels necessary to comply with associated regulations.

B. New Standard Methods and New Versions of Approved Standard Methods

This rule approves the following Standard Methods (SM) for certain pollutants currently listed in Table IB at Part 136. Laboratories performing measurements using any of the approved Standard Methods must follow the quality control (QC) procedures specified in the 20th or 21st edition of Standard Methods. Below is a list of the Standard Methods added to Table IB in Part 136:

1. SM 5520 B–2001 and SM 5520 F–2001, Oil and Grease, gravimetric
2. SM 4500–NH_3 G–1997, Ammonia (as N) and TKN, automated phenate method
3. SM 4500–B B–2000, Boron, curcumin method
4. SM 4140 B–1997, Inorganic Ions (Bromide, Chloride, Fluoride, Orthophosphate, and Sulfate), capillary ion electrophoresis with indirect UV detection
5. SM 3114 B–2009, Arsenic and Selenium, AA gaseous hydride
6. SM 3114 C–2009, Arsenic and Selenium, AA gaseous hydride
7. SM 3111 E–1999, Aluminum and Beryllium, direct aspiration atomic absorption spectrometry
8. SM 5220 B–1997, Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD), titrimetric
9. SM 3500–Cr B–2009, Chromium, colorimetric method
10. SM 4500–N_{org} D–1997, Kjeldahl Nitrogen, semi-automated block digestor colorimetric
11. SM 3112 B–2009, Mercury, cold vapor, manual
12. SM 4500–P G–1999 and SM 4500–P H–1999, Phosphorus, Total, automated ascorbic acid reduction
13. SM 4500–P E–1999 and SM 4500–P F–1999, Phosphorus, Total, manual, and automated ascorbic acid reduction
14. SM 4500–O B, D, E and F–2001, Oxygen, Dissolved, Winkler
15. SM 4500–O D–2001, Oxygen, Dissolved, Winkler

16. SM 4500–O E–2001, Oxygen, Dissolved, alum flocculation modification
17. SM 5530 B–2005, Phenols, manual distillation
18. SM 5530 D–2005, Phenols, colorimetric
19. SM 3500–K C–1997, Potassium, Total, selective electrode method
20. SM 2540 E–1997, Residues—Volatile, gravimetric
21. SM 4500–SiO_2 E–1997 and SM 4500–SiO_2 F–1997, Silica, Dissolved, automated molybdosilicate
22. SM 4500–SO_4^{2-} C–1997, D–1997, E–1997, F–1997 and G–1997, Sulfate, gravimetric, and automated colorimetric
23. SM 4500–S^{2-} B–2000 and C–2000, Sulfide, sample pretreatment

C. New ASTM Methods and New Versions of Previously Approved ASTM Methods

The rule approves the following ASTM methods for existing pollutants and ASTM methods for new pollutants to 40 CFR part 136, Table IB for inorganic compounds, and Table IC for organic compounds.

1. ASTM D2036–09 (B), Cyanide—Total, Cyanide amenable to cholorination
2. ASTM D6888–09, Cyanide—Available, flow injection and ligand exchange
3. ASTM D7284–08, Cyanide—Total, flow injection
4. ASTM D7511–09, Cyanide—Total, segmented flow injection
5. Free cyanide is added as a new parameter (24A in Table IB); two ASTM methods (D4282–02 and D7237–10) are approved, in addition to a new version of OIA 1677(2009) for this parameter. D4282–02 is a Standard Test Method for Determination of Free Cyanide in Water and Wastewater by Microdiffusion, and Method D7237–10 is a Standard Test Method for Free Cyanide with Flow Injection Analysis (FIA) Utilizing Gas Diffusion Separation and Amperometric Detection.
6. ASTM D888–09 (A), Oxygen Dissolved, Winkler
7. ASTM D7573–09, Organic Carbon—Total, combustion
8. ASTM D7065–06, Five new chemicals in water: Nonylphenol (NP), Bisphenol A (BPA), p-tert-Octylphenol (OP), Nonylphenol Monoethoxylate (NP1EO), and Nonylphenol Diethoxylate (NP2EO), Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry

D. New Alternate Test Procedures at 40 CFR 136.3

The rule approves eight methods submitted to EPA for review through the alternate test procedures (ATP) program and deemed acceptable based on the evaluation of documented method performance. The eight methods approved are added to Table IB:

1. Hach Company's Method 10360 Luminescence Measurement of Dissolved Oxygen in Water and Wastewater and for Use in the Determination of BOD_5 and $cBOD_5$, Revision 1.2 dated October 2011
2. In-Situ Incorporated's Method 1002–8–2009 Dissolved Oxygen Measurement by Optical Probe
3. In-Situ Incorporated's Method 1003–8–2009 Biochemical Demand (BOD) Measurement by Optical Probe
4. In-Situ Incorporated's Method 1004–8–2009 Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD) Measurement by Optical Probe
5. Mitchell Method M5271 dated July 31, 2008 for turbidity
6. Mitchell Method M5331 dated July 31, 2008 for turbidity
7. Thermo Scientific's Orion Method AQ4500 dated March 12, 2009 for turbidity
8. Easy (1–Reagent) Nitrate Method dated November 12, 2011 for nitrate, nitrite and combined nitrate/nitrite

E. Clarifications and Corrections to Previously Approved Methods in 40 CFR 136.3

The rule also clarifies the procedures for measuring orthophosphate and corrects typographical or other citation errors in Part 136. Specifically, the rule clarifies the purpose of the immediate filtration requirement in orthophosphate measurements (Table IB, parameter 44), which is to assess the dissolved or bio-available form of orthophosphorus (*i.e.,* that portion which passes through a 0.45-micron filter)—hence the requirement to filter the sample immediately upon collection (*i.e.,* within 15 minutes of collection). EPA has added a footnote (24) to Table II providing this clarification. The rule also corrects missing citations to the table of microbiological methods for ambient water monitoring which are specified in Table IH at 40 CFR 136.3. When EPA approved the use of certain microbiological methods on March 26, 2007 (72 FR 14220), EPA inadvertently omitted fecal coliform, total coliform, and fecal streptococcus methods from the table. This omission is corrected in today's rule.

F. Revisions in Table II at 40 CFR 136.3(e) to Required Containers, Preservation Techniques, and Holding Times

The rule revises some of the current requirements in Table II at 136.3(e).

1. The rule revises footnote 4 of Table II to clarify the sample holding time for the Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) samples for the three toxicity methods by adding the following sentence: ''For static-renewal toxicity tests, each grab or composite sample may also be used to prepare test solutions for renewal at 24 h, 48 h, and/or 72 h after first use, if stored at 0–6 °C, with minimum head space.'' In addition, EPA will post on the WET Web site corrections to errata in the ''Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms'' manual (EPA 2010e).

2. The rule revises the cyanide sample handling instructions in Footnote 5 of Table II to recommend the treatment options for samples containing oxidants described in ASTM's sample handling practice for cyanide samples, D7365–09a.

3. The rule revises the cyanide sample handling instructions in Footnote 6 of Table II to describe options available when the interference mitigation instructions in D7365–09a are not effective, and to allow the use of any technique for removal or suppression of interference, provided the laboratory demonstrates and documents that the alternate technique more accurately measures cyanide through quality control measures described in the analytical test method.

4. The rule revises footnote 16 of Table II instructions for handling Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) samples by adding two sentences: ''Aqueous samples must not be frozen. Hand-delivered samples used on the day of collection do not need to be cooled to 0 to 6 °C prior to test initiation.''

5. The rule revises footnote 22 to Table II to read ''Sample analysis should begin as soon as possible after receipt; sample incubation must be started no later than 8 hours from time of collection.''

6. The rule adds three entries at the end of Table II with the containers, preservation, and holding times for the alkylated phenols, adsorbable organic halides, and chlorinated phenolics. When EPA proposed ASTM D7065–06 for the alkylated phenols, commenters noted that EPA did not include preservation and holding time information in Table II. When EPA moved EPA Methods 1650 and 1653

051773

from 40 CFR part 430 to Table IC, EPA inadvertently omitted the associated parameters to Table II, and is correcting this omission in today's rule. The Table II information for containers, preservation, and holding times for these three new entries are taken from the approved methods.

G. Revisions to 40 CFR 136.4 and 136.5

This rule changes §§ 136.4 and 136.5 to clarify the procedures for obtaining review and approval for the use of alternate test procedures (alternate methods or ATPs) for those methods for which EPA has published an ATP protocol (there are published protocols for chemistry, radiochemical, and microbiological culture methods). In particular, it establishes separate sections outlining the procedures for obtaining EPA review and approval for nationwide use of an ATP (§§ 136.4), and the procedures for obtaining approval for limited use of an ATP (§§ 136.5).

In addition, this rule adds language to Part 136.5 to clarify the purpose and intent of limited use applications. This provision only allows use of an alternate method for a specific application at a facility or type of discharge. The Regional Alternate Test Procedure (ATP) Coordinator or the permitting authority, at his/her discretion, may grant approval to all discharges or facilities specified in the approval letter. However, the appropriate permitting authority within a state may request supporting test data from each discharger or facility prior to allowing any such approvals.

Today's rule further clarifies that the limited use provision cannot be used to gain nationwide approval and is not a way to avoid the full examination of comparability that is required for alternate test procedures when EPA considers a method for nationwide use with the ultimate goal of listing it as an approved CWA method at 40 CFR part 136. As further clarification, in the event that EPA decides not to approve a method proposed for nationwide use, the Regional ATP Coordinator or the permitting authority may choose to reconsider any previous limited use approvals of the alternate method. Based on this reconsideration, the Regional ATP Coordinator or the permitting authority will notify the user(s) if the limited use approval is withdrawn. Otherwise, the limited use approvals remain in effect.

H. Revisions to Method Modification Provisions at 40 CFR 136.6

This section allows users to make certain modifications to an approved method to address matrix interferences without the extensive review and approval process specified for an alternate test procedure at 136.4 and 136.5. Today's rule revises 136.6 to provide more examples of allowed and prohibited method modifications. The intent of today's revisions is to clarify those situations in which an ATP is required and those where it is not. Analysts may use the examples to help assess the need for a formal ATP, and in the event an ATP is not needed to document that their modification is acceptable and does not depart substantially from the chemical principles in the method being modified.

In response to comments, EPA has included additional examples of allowed and prohibited method modifications and has made some revisions to the text language as discussed in Section III below.

I. New Quality Assurance and Quality Control Language at 40 CFR 136.7

EPA is specifying ''essential'' quality control elements at § 136.7 for use in conducting an analysis for CWA compliance monitoring. This new language is added because auditors, co-regulators, laboratory personnel, and the regulated community have noted the variations in quality assurance (QA) and quality control (QC) procedures practiced by laboratories that use 40 CFR part 136 methods for compliance monitoring. Some of these methods are published by voluntary consensus standards bodies, such as the Standard Methods Committee, and ASTM International. Standard Methods and ASTM are available in printed or electronic compendia, or as individual online files. As mentioned in the proposal, each organization has a unique compendium structure. QA and QC method guidance or requirements may be listed directly in the approved consensus method, or, as is more often the case, these requirements are listed in other parts of the compendium.

Regardless of the publisher, edition, or source of an analytical method approved for CWA compliance monitoring, analysts must use suitable QA/QC procedures whether EPA or other method publishers have specified these procedures in a particular Part 136 method, or referenced these procedures by other means. These records must be kept in-house as part of the method testing documentation. Consequently, today's rule clarifies that an analyst using these consensus standard body methods for reporting under the CWA must also comply with the quality assurance and quality control requirements listed in the appropriate sections in that consensus standard body compendium. EPA's approval of use of these voluntary consensus standard body methods contemplated that any analysis using such methods would also meet the quality assurance and quality control requirements prescribed for the particular method. Thus, not following the applicable and appropriate quality assurance and quality control requirements of the respective method means that the analysis does not comply with the requirements in EPA's NPDES regulations to monitor in accordance with the procedures of 40 CFR part 136 for analysis of pollutants.

For methods that lack QA/QC requirements (as specified in this new section at 40 CFR 136.7), whether developed by EPA, a vendor, or a consensus standard body, analysts can refer to and follow the QA/QC published in several public sources. Examples of these sources include the relevant QA/QC sections of an equivalent approved EPA method, or voluntary consensus standards published as Part 136 approved methods (*e.g.,* Standard Methods, ASTM International, and AOAC). In addition to and regardless of the source of the laboratory's or method's QA and QC instructions, for methods that lack QA/QC requirements, EPA is adding requirements at 136.7 to specify twelve essential quality control elements that must be in the laboratory's documented quality system unless a written rationale is provided to explain why these quality control elements are inappropriate for a specific analytical method or application. These twelve essential quality control checks must be clearly documented in the written SOP (or method) along with a performance specification or description for each of the twelve checks, as applicable to the specific method. EPA has clarified the language in this section in response to public comments. The revised language is discussed in section III below.

J. Revisions at 40 CFR Part 423 (Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category)

The rule revises the 40 CFR part 423 definitions for total residual chlorine and free available chlorine at §§ 423.11(a) and 423.11(l) to allow the use of ''chlorine—total residual'' and ''chlorine—free available'' methods in § 136.3(a), Table IB, or other methods approved by the permitting authority.

III. Changes Between the Proposed Rule and the Final Rule

Except as noted below, the content of the final rule is the same as that of the proposed rule.

A. EPA Is Not Adding EPA Method 1614A

The Agency proposed to add Method 1614A, ''Brominated Diphenyl Ethers in Water, Soil, Sediment, and Tissue by HRGC/HRMS.'' EPA developed this method to determine 49 polybrominated diphenyl ether (PBDE) congeners in aqueous, solid, tissue, and multi-phase matrices. This method uses isotope dilution and internal standard high resolution gas chromatography/high resolution mass spectrometry (HRGC/HRMS). The commenters were divided on whether EPA should approve this method. Two commenters stated that Method 1614A would be a valuable addition to the list of approved methods, while two other commenters stated that the method has not been sufficiently validated for use in Clean Water Act programs. Upon further evaluation of the data supporting the use of this test procedure and the peer review comments, EPA agrees with those commenters who stated that additional validation data are needed to fully characterize the performance of this method for various matrices and has decided not to include Method 1614A in today's final rule.

B. Deferral of Action on EPA Method 1668C

The Agency proposed to add EPA Method 1668C, ''Chlorinated Biphenyl Congeners in Water, Soil, Sediment, Biosolids, and Tissue by HRGC/HRMS.'' This method measures individual chlorinated biphenyl congeners in environmental samples by isotope dilution and internal standard high resolution gas chromatography/high resolution mass spectrometry (HRGC/HRMS). As discussed in the proposal, Part 136 methods for chlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) only measure a mixture of congeners in seven Aroclors—PCB–1016, PCB–1221, PCB–1232, PCB–1242, PCB–1248, PCB–1254, and PCB–1260, while Method 1668C can measure the 209 PCB congeners in these mixtures.

EPA began development of this method in 1995, initially covering 13 congeners labeled ''toxic'' by the World Health Organization. In 1999, EPA expanded the scope of the method to include all 209 PCB congeners. The method has been used to support several studies, including the 2001 National Sewage Sludge Survey and the National Lake Fish Tissue Survey. Since 1999, EPA has revised the method to incorporate additional information and data collected such as the results of an inter-laboratory validation study, peer reviews of the method and the validation study data, additional QC performance criteria and MDL data, and user experiences. In the development and subsequent multi-laboratory validation of this method, EPA evaluated method performance characteristics, such as selectivity, calibration, bias, precision, quantitation and detection limits. The Agency is aware that this method is being used in some states in their regulatory programs and by other groups for some projects with good success. For example, in a study of data comparability between two laboratories on samples collected from the Passaic River in New Jersey, in which 151 PCB congeners were identified and measured, accuracy, as measured by analysis of an NIST SRM, was 15% or better. Recoveries of the PCB congeners ranged from 90% to 124% and averaged 105%; precision ranged from 4.2 to 23% (Passaic River 2010). This type of data shows that recoveries and precision for this method are within the performance achievable with other approved methods.

EPA received comments from thirty-five individuals or organizations on this method. Of these commenters, five (three states, one laboratory, and one laboratory organization) supported the approval of this method. Some states indicated that they are already requiring this method for use in permits and for other purposes. On the other hand, industry and industry groups/associations were critical of the method for various reasons. Commenters opposing the method provided a detailed critique of the method, the inter-laboratory study, the peer reviews and the other supporting documentation. Among the criticisms of the inter-laboratory study, commenters argued that: (1) EPA did not produce documentation supporting changes to the method approved by EPA for the interlaboratory study, (2) the raw data for wastewater and biosolids was poor and is not fit for use in a comprehensive interlaboratory study, (3) EPA cited certain guidelines such as ASTM but deviated from those guidelines (*e.g.,* used only one Youden pair per matrix), (4) the peer reviewers' qualifications were questioned, (5) the addendum and the pooled MDLs/MLs were not subjected to peer review, (6) MDL/ML are flawed, the process to calculate MDLs/MLs for congeners that co-elute was flawed, the MDL/ML ignored the ubiquitous problem of background contamination, and (7) the validation study did not include all matrices in the method (soil and sediment excluded). In addition, some commenters also suggested that EPA should first promulgate new detection and quantitation procedures. Further, commenters raised questions about possible adverse effects of this new method on compliance monitoring as well as concerns about data reporting and costs.

EPA is still evaluating the large number of public comments and intends to make a determination on the approval of this method at a later date. In the meantime, the Agency has decided to go forward with the promulgation of the other proposed analytical methods to expedite their implementation by the regulated community and laboratories. This decision does not negate the merits of this method for the determination of PCB congeners in regulatory programs or for other purposes when analyses are performed by an experienced laboratory.

C. EPA Is Not Adding ASTM Methods D7574–09 and D7485–09

In today's rule, EPA is not adding two proposed ASTM methods, ASTM D7574–09 ''Standard Test Method for Determination of Bisphenol A (BPA),'' and ASTM D7485–09 ''Standard Test Method for Determination of NP, OP, NP1EO, and NP2EO.'' These two methods involve liquid chromatography and tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS). The methods have been tested by a single laboratory in several environmental waters, and may be useful for many applications. However, EPA has decided to postpone approval of these two methods for general use until completion of a full inter-laboratory validation study designed to fully characterize the performance of these methods across multiple laboratories and matrices.

D. Revisions and Clarifications to EPA Method 200.7

EPA Method 200.5 ''Determination of Trace Elements in Drinking Water by Axially Viewed Inductively Coupled Plasma—Atomic Emission Spectrometry'' employs a plasma torch viewed in the axial orientation to measure chemical elements (metals). As stated earlier in today's rule, EPA is adding Method 200.5 for some metals in Table IB. Both Methods 200.5 and 200.7 are acceptable methods under Part 136 and both methods employ ICP/AES technology. However, Method 200.5 includes performance data for the axial configuration that is not in Method 200.7 because the axial technology torch

051775

results were not available when Method 200.7 was developed. For some parameters listed in Table IB, the axial orientation using ICP/AES technology results in greater sensitivity and lower detection limits than the radial orientation. Thus, today's approval of Method 200.5 and the additional flexibility to modify Method 200.7 to use the axial orientation discussed in the proposal will allow laboratories to use either axial instruments or radial instruments to measure metals in water samples with Method 200.7. In response to EPA's proposal to allow the use of the axial orientation of the torch with EPA Method 200.7, commenters expressed support for this added flexibility. Thus, today's rule clarifies that the use of the axial orientation of the torch to measure metals is an acceptable modification to Method 200.7. EPA has added new text at Part 136.6(b)(5) to allow the use of the axial orientation of the torch for Method 200.7 as an acceptable method modification that does not require an ATP application.

EPA further notes that there was a typographical error in Section II.J of the proposed rule which stated that the version of EPA Method 200.7 (which the Agency proposed to remove; with Appendix C, see section IIIM below) has been superseded by Revision 5.4 of Method 200.7. Today's final rule reflects that the correct reference is Revision 4.4 of EPA Method 200.7. In today's rule, EPA has added Method 200.7 Revision 4.4 as an additional approved method for the measurement of titanium. As some commenters pointed out, EPA Method 200.7 covers this parameter and exclusion of this method for the measurement of titanium in Table IB was an oversight.

In addition, EPA has removed EPA Method 200.7 from Table IB for the measurement of mercury. The addition of EPA Method 200.7 to the list of approved methods for mercury in Table IB was an error. Although this pollutant is on the list of analytes in EPA Method 200.7, mercury may be lost to the atmosphere through the use of the approved total recoverable metals digestion procedures (*e.g.,* EPA Method 200.2, or the digestion procedures listed in EPA Method 200.7) that must be applied to the wastewater samples of interest under the Clean Water Act program. Such losses can lead to poor recovery in the samples compared to the sample preparation procedures included in other mercury methods approved at 40 CFR part 136. Therefore, EPA Method 200.7 has not been included in Table IB for mercury.

E. Revisions and Corrections to Certain Citations in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, and IG

EPA proposed some additions to Table IB which include some new Standard Methods or new versions of approved Standard Methods. Today's rule revises the applicability of some methods and makes some corrections to the method citations. Specifically, EPA removed SM 3120 and SM 3125 for the measurement of mercury because mercury is not on the list of analytes for these methods. In addition, EPA corrected the citation of SM 3113 to SM 3113B–2004 in the final rule and has added SM 3113B–2004 for the measurement of cadmium, chromium, iron, lead, and silver, because these analytes are covered by the method and they exhibit acceptable analytical performance. These omissions were an oversight.

EPA also deleted from Table ID an EPA GC/MS method, Method 525.1, for the measurement of ametryn, diazinon, disulfoton, prometon, and trifluoralin. These analytes are not listed within the scope of this method and their inclusion in the proposal was an error.

EPA has corrected a number of typographical errors in the tables and footnotes, correcting spelling and method availability information, method title names, and document identification numbers. A complete list of these changes has been included in a memo to the docket.

F. Continued Approval of Method 1664 Rev. A

EPA proposed to replace Method 1664 Rev. A for the measurement of oil and grease with a revised version (Method 1664 Rev. B). This new version of the method describes modifications that are allowed and modifications that are not allowed when using this method for compliance with Clean Water Act regulations. Comments were generally supportive of the revised method but some commenters recommended that Method 1664 Rev. A not be withdrawn immediately because many permits currently specify the use of this method. In response to these comments, EPA will continue to allow the use of Method 1664 Rev. A for current permits because this method is not significantly different from the revised version of the method. However, EPA strongly encourages the use of the revised method (Method 1664 Rev. B) in the future. EPA may revisit this decision in a future rulemaking.

G. Revision to Footnote 63 of Table IB at 40 CFR 136.3

EPA received comments that the Hach Method 10360, described in footnote 63 of Table IB, is a dissolved oxygen procedure, and as such, should only be listed as a procedure for dissolved oxygen, and not for BOD and CBOD. EPA disagrees with these commenters because the method on its face is clearly applicable to dissolved oxygen measurements in conjunction with BOD and CBOD analyses, as described in the method. As a result, in today's final rule, EPA added language to the end of this footnote to clarify that Part 136 allows the use of Hach Method 10360 for measurement of dissolved oxygen in conjunction with the methods approved for measurement of biochemical demand (BOD) and carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD).

H. Revision to Footnote 4 of Table IC at 40 CFR 136.3

EPA received comments on the proposed approval of Method 624 for the definitive determination of acrolein and acrylonitrile. Commenters agreed with the addition of these two analytes, but one of these commenters expressed concern about a blanket approval without requiring a demonstration of adequate performance and appropriate sample introduction techniques. This commenter recommended that performance criteria and information about appropriate sample introduction techniques be added to footnote 4 of Table IC. EPA agrees with this commenter's suggestions because this requirement would ensure that the laboratory has the ability to measure these analytes at the levels necessary to comply with any associated regulations. In response to these concerns, in today's rule, the Agency revised the footnote to add a statement requiring documentation of the ability to quantitatively measure these analytes and advising analysts that other sample introduction techniques may be required to achieve adequate performance.

I. Revisions to Table II Language

EPA proposed to revise the text at 136.3(e) to allow any party to modify sample preservation and holding times after submitting documentation to its permitting or other authority that supports use of an alternative approach. Commenters expressed concern that this change would present a burden both to permitting authorities to review and approve changes, and for laboratories that work in different states because each state could have different requirements. In response to public comments, EPA has removed the proposed language at 136.3(e) that would have allowed such modifications based on documentation and procedures

determined by individual permitting authorities. Instead, such modifications must continue to be requested via a limited use ATP application to the Regional Alternate Test Procedure Coordinator or permitting authority, as appropriate. Thus, approval of any changes in sample preservation procedures, container materials, and maximum allowable holding time will remain unchanged and continue to be the responsibility of EPA through its Alternate Test Procedure program. EPA clarified language regarding the limited use application process procedure. Additionally, in today's rule, EPA added a clarifying sentence at the end of the current language to emphasize that an analyst cannot modify any sample preservation or holding time requirements in an approved method unless the requirements in Section 136.3(e) are met.

EPA also revised footnote 4 to Table II to delete the parenthetical statement specifying that samples analyzed for fecal coliforms may be held up to six hours prior to commencing analysis. That statement in footnote 4 is inconsistent with the requirement for an eight-hour holding time, as pointed out by a commenter.

In response to comments, EPA included a new entry in Table II for the alkylated phenols (parameters 114 to 118 in Table IC) that was inadvertently omitted from the proposal. Similarly, when EPA moved EPA Methods 1650 and 1653 to Table IC, EPA inadvertently omitted to add the parameters adsorbable organic halides (AOX) and chlorinated phenolics to Table II. The Table II information for containers, preservation, and holding times for these three new entries are taken from the approved methods.

J. Approval of Alternate Test Procedures for Limited Use at 40 CFR 136.5

EPA proposed changes to 40 CFR 136.4 and 136.5 that establish the procedures for obtaining approval for use of a nationwide or limited use ATP. The proposed revisions established separate sections outlining the procedures for obtaining EPA review and approval for nationwide use of an ATP (§§ 136.4), and the procedures for obtaining approval for limited use of an ATP (§§ 136.5). The proposal also included language to clarify that limited use approvals do not require the same level of supporting data that would be required for nationwide approvals and that limited use approvals are not intended to be used as a means to avoid the full examination of comparability that is required for an application for approval of an alternative test procedure for nationwide use.

Today's rule finalizes these sections as proposed with one exception. EPA received comments that the proposed language under § 136.5 does not require that comparability data be submitted when seeking a Regional limited use ATP approval. EPA agrees that comparability data is an essential component of the ATP approval process and had inadvertently omitted this language. As a result, the Agency added language in today's final rule that requires an applicant to provide comparability data specific to the limited use for the performance of the proposed alternative test procedure relative to the performance of the reference method.

K. Revisions to Language at § 136.6

EPA proposed to revise the section on method modification provisions at 40 CFR 136.6 to provide more examples of allowed and prohibited method modifications. Acceptable reasons for an analyst to modify a method include analytical practices that lower detection limits, improve precision, reduce interferences, lower laboratory costs, and promote environmental stewardship by reducing generation of laboratory wastes. Acceptable modifications may use existing or emerging analytical technologies that achieve these ends provided that they do not depart substantially from the underlying chemical principles in methods currently approved in 40 CFR part 136. Analysts may use the examples in this section to help assess whether the modifications require an ATP and if not, to document that their modification is acceptable. The additional examples provide further guidance to laboratories and permittees on allowable method modifications that do not require an application through the ATP program. Proposal comments generally expressed support for allowing the flexibility to make certain changes to methods and for the specific examples of allowable changes included in the proposal. In addition, some commenters suggested revisions to clarify EPA's intent in Sections (b)(4) and (b)(5) of 40 CFR 136.6. EPA reviewed the suggestions and agrees with commenters that the revisions will provide additional clarity. In addition, as discussed in Section III.D of this preamble, EPA added the use of axially viewed torch as an allowable modification to Method 200.7. Today's rule includes the following revisions to the regulatory text:

(a) Adds language to Section (b)(3) to clarify that modifications to sample collection, preservation, and holding time do not fall within the scope of 136.6,

(b) Revises the language at (b)(4)(T) be more specific with respect to the use of gas diffusion across a hydrophobic semi-permeable membrane to separate the analyte of interest from the sample matrix in place of manual or automated distillation for the analysis of certain analytes,

(c) Revises the equation for Relative Standard Error (RSE) in (b)(4)(J) to make it consistent with the description in other EPA methods, and

(d) Adds the use of an axially viewed torch with Method 200.7 as an allowable modification.

L. Revisions to New Quality Assurance and Quality Control Language

For today's rule, EPA added some introductory language to this section to clarify the new requirements. EPA added this language to provide some additional clarity as to when the new requirements are applicable and, thus, must be incorporated into the laboratory's documented standard operating procedures. Additional discussion of the revisions is provided under section IV.C below.

M. Withdrawal of Appendices at 40 CFR Part 136

EPA proposed to incorporate by reference in Table IB all of the methods printed in 40 CFR part 136 Appendices A and C, and to remove most of the information in Appendix D. The methods in Appendix A are EPA Method Numbers 601 through 613, 624, 625, 1613B, 1624B, and 1625B. Appendix C contains EPA Method 200.7, ''Determination of Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma—Atomic Emission Spectrometry''. However, Federal regulations at 1 CFR part 51.7(c)(1) prohibit the incorporation by reference of material previously published in the **Federal Register**. Thus, EPA is not withdrawing Appendices A or C. Because EPA Method 200.7 has been revised, EPA is replacing the current version of this method in Appendix C with Rev. 4.4 of Method 200.7. All of these methods are readily accessible from a variety of sources, including EPA's CWA methods Web site *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*.

The rule also removes most of the data from Appendix D for all EPA methods that are no longer approved, and retains only the Precision and Recovery Statements for EPA Method 279.2 for thallium and EPA Method 289.2 for zinc, and corrects

051777

typographical errors in the Appendix. The current version of Appendix D will be available online at the CWA methods Web site for historical purposes.

N. Revisions at 40 CFR Part 430 (Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Point Source Category)

EPA also proposed to remove Appendix A at 40 CFR part 430 and to incorporate by reference the methods in this Appendix. Appendix A contains two methods, EPA Method 1650 for adsorbable organic halides or AOX, and EPA Method 1653 for chlorinated phenolics. As explained above, we cannot incorporate by reference this material, so Appendix A remains unchanged in the Code of Federal Regulations. These methods are also readily available from a variety of sources, including EPA's CWA methods Web site *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*. EPA is also adding these two methods to Table IC for general use.

O. Revisions at 40 CFR Part 435 (Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category)

The rule makes several changes to Part 435, Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category. First, EPA is moving the methods and associated quality assurance requirements from 40 CFR part 435, Subpart A (Offshore Subcategory) to an EPA document (''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004), and incorporating by reference this document in the revised regulation at 40 CFR part 435. This approach organizes the analytical methods for the Offshore Subcategory into one document and allows for easier access to the methods for this category. The following table lists the methods EPA moved from part 435 to the cited document, EPA–821–R–11–004.

EPA METHOD NUMBERS FOR OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION POINT SOURCE CATEGORY ANALYTICAL METHODS AND PRIOR CFR REFERENCES

Analytical/Test method	EPA Method No.	Date first promulgated	Previous CFR references
Static Sheen Test	1617	1993	Subpart A, Appendix 1.
Drilling Fluids Toxicity Test	1619	1993	Subpart A, Appendix 2.
Procedure for Mixing Base Fluids With Sediments	1646	2001	Subpart A, Appendix 3.
Protocol for the Determination of Degradation of Non-Aqueous Base Fluids in a Marine Closed Bottle Biodegradation Test System: Modified ISO 11734:1995.	1647	2001	Subpart A, Appendix 4.
Determination of Crude Oil Contamination in Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS).	1655	2001	Subpart A, Appendix 5.
Reverse Phase Extraction (RPE) Method for Detection of Oil Contamination in Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids (NAF).	1670	2001	Subpart A, Appendix 6.
Determination of the Amount of Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluid (NAF) Base Fluid from Drill Cuttings by a Retort Chamber (Derived from API Recommended Practice 13B–2).	1674	2001	Subpart A, Appendix 7.

As noticed in the proposed rule, EPA is also incorporating additional quality assurance procedures in the marine anaerobic biodegradation method (Appendix 4 of Subpart A of part 435) and is correcting some erroneous references and omissions in the method for identification of crude oil contamination (Appendix 5 of Subpart A of part 435) into the new document (EPA–821–R–11–004).

EPA promulgated the use of the marine anaerobic biodegradation method (closed bottle test, ISO 11734:1995 as clarified by Appendix 4 to Subpart A of part 435) as an Appendix to the rule in 2001 because it most closely modeled the ability of a drilling fluid to biodegrade anaerobically in marine environments (January 22, 2001; 66 FR 6864). Subsequent to this promulgation, EPA incorporated additional quality assurance procedures for the marine anaerobic biodegradation method in the NPDES permit for the Western Gulf of Mexico (''Final NPDES General Permit for New and Existing Sources and New Dischargers in the Offshore Subcategory of the Oil and Gas Extraction Category for the Western Portion of the Outer Continental Shelf of the Gulf of Mexico,'' GMG290000, Appendix B). The additional quality assurance instructions in the GMG290000 more clearly describe the sample preparation and compliance determination steps. Specifically, these additional quality assurance procedures clarify that users must only use headspace gas to determine compliance with the Part 435 effluent guidelines. EPA worked with the same industry consortium that assisted EPA in the development of the analytical methods used in the effluent guidelines for the Oil and Gas Extraction point source category (40 CFR part 435) to develop these additional quality assurance measures. Thus, the quality assurance procedures are generally applicable to this industry.

Additionally, as noticed in the proposed rule, EPA is correcting some erroneous references and omissions in the method for identification of crude oil contamination (Appendix 5 of Subpart A of Part 435), as follows:

a. Adding a schematic flow for qualitative identification of crude oil, which was erroneously omitted in Appendix 5 to Subpart A of part 435,

b. Correcting erroneous citations in sections 9.5, 9.6, 11.3, and 11.3.1 of Appendix 5, and

c. Adding a missing ''<'' (less than) sign for identification of crude oil contamination in the asphaltene crude discussion at Section 11.5.4.2. The asphaltene discussion now reads as follows: ''Asphaltene crude oils with API gravity < 20 may not produce chromatographic peaks strong enough to show contamination at levels of the calibration. Extracted ion peaks should be easier to see than increased intensities for the C8 to C13 peaks. If a sample of asphaltene crude from the formation is available, a calibration standard shall be prepared.''

EPA received three comments on the proposed changes. One commenter was concerned that the EPA document (EPA–821–R–11–004) would not have the same legal status as publishing the methods in the CFR. EPA disagrees with this comment. The incorporation by reference of this document has the same legal standing as publishing the text of the methods in the CFR. EPA has a long standing practice of publishing test methods using incorporation by reference and the cited test methods are

as legally enforceable as those published in full in the CFR. EPA is consolidating these methods into one document to allow for easier access to these methods. The incorporation by reference of this document also allows for better formatting of the methods and eliminates the redundant publication of these methods each year in the Code of Federal Regulations. Two other commenters had some recommendations for additional revisions to the EPA document (EPA–821–R–09–013). EPA has not adopted these suggestions, given the absence of an opportunity for the public generally to comment on them. EPA will, however, consider these comments and may propose additional revisions in a future rulemaking. As noticed in the proposed rulemaking, the final rule consolidates the oil and gas test methods into a single document and references this document in the effluent guidelines (40 CFR part 435). Like any other changes to an EPA-approved method, any changes to the methods in the EPA document (EPA–821–R–11–004) will require a rulemaking.

IV. Summary of EPA's Response to Comments

The Agency received comments from 117 different individuals or organizations on the September 23, 2010 proposal (75 FR 58024). Commenters represented a variety of different interests, including analytical laboratories, water utilities, instrument manufacturers, State and local governments, trade associations, and industry. A summary of major public comments on the proposed rule and the Agency's responses is presented in this section. The public docket for this rule includes all of the comments received and the Agency's responses.

A. Approval of Standard Methods

EPA proposed to revise how to identify EPA-approved Part 136 methods that are published by the Standard Methods Committee (*i.e.,* Standard Methods). EPA proposed two changes. First, EPA proposed to change the way it identifies an EPA-approved version of a Standard Method in Part 136. Second, EPA proposed to identify only the most recently EPA-approved version of a Standard Method in Part 136. In the past, EPA listed multiple versions of these methods from the 18th, 19th, 20th editions of the printed compendiums, or from the on-line editions published by the Standard Methods Committee, in one or more columns in the Part 136.3 tables. In some cases, EPA approved more than one version of a Standard Method for a particular analyte in Part 136. Approval of several versions of the same Standard Method for an analyte has led to inconsistencies in how laboratories conduct these analyses, especially in quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) practices. For this reason, EPA proposed to list only the most recently EPA-approved version of a Standard Method (regardless of the printed or on-line edition) in Part 136, with few exceptions, to identify the method with the year of Standard Methods approval or adoption designated by the last four digits in the method number (*e.g.,* Standard Method 3113B–2004). This approach clearly identifies the version of the standard method approved under Part 136 and no longer ties it to a particular compendium printing or edition of Standard Methods. For example, the exact method, Standard Method 3113B–2004 appears in the 18th, 19th, and 20th edition of Standard Methods. Because this method is the same in all of these editions, a laboratory may refer to any of these editions when using Standard Method 3113B–2004 to measure the analytes listed in Table IB that are approved for this method. Thus, EPA's proposed approach to identify Part 136 approved standard methods does not rely on the particular edition of a compendium but rather on the latest Standard Methods approved version (by indicating the year of approval).

EPA received numerous comments concerning the proposed changes to specify the method with the year of publication, rather than specifying the editions of Standard Methods in which the method is printed, and to list in Part 136 only the most recent EPA-approved version of a Standard Method if Standard Methods has multiple versions of a method for a pollutant. Some commenters expressed concern about other economic impacts related to laboratory start-up tests, and the need for training and revised standard operating procedures (SOPs) associated with the use of the most recently approved method. In response, EPA maintains that the economic impacts of start-up tests or the need for revised SOPs are part of the necessary expenses to maintain a laboratory producing data of known and acceptable quality and these costs are not unusual. Training new staff or training current staff on new procedures is also a cost that any laboratory must consider as part of doing business.

EPA is aware that Standard Methods and other voluntary consensus organizations such as ASTM and AOAC periodically revise existing methods and publish them on-line and/or as a compendium. In addition to EPA-developed methods, the Agency approves certain methods developed by these and other organizations as required under the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act (NTTAA) and lists them in Part 136 periodically. Often, after EPA approves a Standard Method for use in Part 136, Standard Methods releases or adopts a revised version of that method. Generally, these revised Standard Methods involve the use of new technologies or improvements to previously approved methods. By referencing the year of adoption by Standard Methods, EPA's proposed change in its method citations was intended to clarify which version of a Standard Method is approved by EPA in Part 136. The on-line site for Standard Methods allows electronic release of new methods and revisions to existing methods prior to the publication of the compendium edition. Currently, Standard Methods is on a 5–7 year cycle for publication of the compendium and is set to release its 22nd edition soon. In some cases, an older version of a method approved by the Standard Methods Committee may appear on the on-line or compendium version of Standard Methods. The date of adoption is on the first page of the compendium or on-line method.

Commenters are correct in pointing out that, in the event that they elect to use an EPA-approved Standard Method for compliance purposes, they would be required to use the most recently EPA-approved version of a Standard Method. EPA is not requiring any EPA-approved Standard Method in today's rule. Dischargers may use any approved Part 136 method for compliance monitoring unless the method is specified in its discharge permit by the permitting authority, or the method is not sufficiently sensitive to comply with the permit limit. Also, if the discharger elects to use an EPA-approved Standard Method and does not have the most recent EPA-approved version, EPA finds the costs would not be significant. The discharger/laboratory would need to purchase the on-line version for the individual method and would not need to absorb the cost of a full subscription to the on-line service. On-line versions of a single method generally cost $69. Relative to the costs that laboratories charge to run such an analysis (generally many times over), this cost is negligible. Therefore, EPA does not agree with commenters that they will have to purchase an on-line subscription to Standard Methods nor does it conclude that this change will

051779

present a significant financial burden to laboratories.

Another concern raised was that any changes in Standard Methods in the future would be automatically approved without EPA review. This assertion is incorrect. Any new or revised Standard Methods would be proposed in the **Federal Register** for public comment before inclusion in Part 136 as required under the Clean Water Act.

Some commenters also expressed concern that this change may affect the approval status of existing alternate test procedures that were evaluated by EPA relative to older Standard Methods. With respect to this concern, the Agency is not withdrawing any approved ATPs. EPA's withdrawal of its earlier approved versions of Standard Methods is not intended to affect the acceptance of any vendor-developed methods based on older Standard Methods that EPA previously determined to be acceptable versions, because the changes in Standard Methods are mostly editorial (*e.g.,* clarifications, increased flexibility) and not procedural changes.

In making this change in today's rule, EPA also considered that beginning with the publication of the 20th edition of Standard Methods, the Standard Methods Committee included the quality control (QC) procedures which are similar to the QC procedures that have been included by EPA in methods published in Part 136 over the last two decades for use in compliance monitoring programs under the Clean Water Act and the Safe Drinking Water Act. These procedures are specified in Part 1000 of the Standard Methods compendium and include the ''essential'' quality control checks that EPA has added at 40 CFR 136.7 as part of this final rule.

B. Preservation and Holding Time Requirements for EPA Method 624

In response to the proposed use of EPA Method 624 as a definitive measurement method for acrolein and acrylonitrile, EPA received comments on the preservation and holding time requirements for these two pollutants. Commenters noted that the preservation and holding time requirements in Part 136 Table II for these two analytes currently differ from the requirements for other Method 624 analytes. Historically, these two analytes have had different preservation and requirements than the analytes currently listed in EPA Method 624. The current requirements in Table II date to 1984 and specify that samples for acrolein and acrylonitrile must be preserved at a pH in the range of 4 to 5. This pH range is based on concerns about degradation of these two analytes in strongly acidic samples (*e.g.,* pH < 2). Footnote 10 to Table II currently states that pH adjustment is not required if acrolein will not be measured, but that samples for acrolein receiving no pH adjustment at all must be analyzed within 3 days of sampling. In contrast, samples to be analyzed by EPA Method 624 for purgeable halocarbons are not preserved by adjusting the pH, and samples to be analyzed for the purgeable aromatic hydrocarbons (benzene, ethylbenzene and toluene) are preserved at a pH of 2. Thus, in the case where a permittee wants to use EPA Method 624 to measure acrolein or acrylonitrile in addition to other analytes included in Method 624, the sampler has to take an additional sample, preserve the sample for acrolein and acrylonitrile to pH 4 to 5, and then perform separate analyses. Commenters stated that EPA does not have a basis for requiring a different preservation and holding times for these two analytes and submitted data that support their assertion that sample preservation be allowed at either a pH of 7 or a pH of 2. EPA has reviewed the data, but the Agency has concluded that these data are not sufficient or compelling to change the current preservation and holding time requirements for these analytes because the data are anecdotal rather than the result of a well-planned and properly documented stability study. As a result, EPA's final rule retains the current sample preservation and holding time requirements for acrolein and acrylonitrile.

C. Quality Assurance and Quality Control Requirements

EPA proposed to specify minimal essential quality control requirements at Part 136.7 for use in conducting analyses to comply with CWA monitoring requirements. The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that laboratories conducting CWA compliance monitoring use suitable QA/QC procedures. These QA/QC procedures were included in a memorandum to EPA's Regional Quality Assurance Managers (May 7, 2009 memorandum from Richard Reding) and have been posted on EPA's Web page since 2009. These requirements do not apply in the case of the use of Part 136 approved methods that contain (or reference) their own QA/QC procedures, or to any non-compliance analyses. Most analytical methods currently listed in Part 136 contain QA/QC procedures, and permittees/laboratories using those methods are not affected by the new requirement. However, there are a few older methods approved for use in Part 136 from the 1970s that contain no QA/QC requirements. Examples of Part 136 methods that lack QA/QC are Method 283.2 for titanium and Method 289.2 for zinc, both furnace atomic absorption methods issued in 1978. As explained previously, an additional issue identified in the May 7, 2009 memorandum is that approved methods from consensus organizations such as Standard Methods contain the QA/QC requirements in a different section of their methods compendium (*e.g.,* Standard Methods consolidates general QA/QC requirements for all methods in Part 1000 of their methods compendium). Thus, EPA wants to clarify that it expects permittees/laboratories using Part 136 approved methods developed by consensus organizations for reporting compliance under the CWA to also comply with the QA/QC requirements listed in the appropriate sections in that consensus organization's compendium.

In addition to following QA/QC requirements from consensus organizations for Part 136 methods without QA/QC procedures, the analyst has the option to follow the QA/QC published in another EPA-approved method for that parameter that contains such QA/QC.

As discussed in Section II.I of this preamble, EPA is reiterating the requirement to include QA/QC in any chemical method used for CWA compliance purposes. For those few Part 136 methods that lack QA/QC requirements, EPA is adding quality control requirements at § 136.7. EPA received numerous comments on this aspect of the proposed rule. Although some commenters expressed support for EPA's intent to ensure the quality of data by adding the new QC language, many commenters noted problems with the specific language, including that many of the QC elements do not apply to common parameters (*e.g.,* MDLs cannot be calculated for pH or BOD, and surrogates and internal standards have no counterparts in microbiological methods). Other commenters expressed concern that the new language was either duplicative or contradicted language in existing EPA-approved methods, or presented conflicts with various state or national accreditation programs. Other commenters objected to the perceived costs associated with this new requirement and suggested that the QC checks simply will not occur, regardless of the new Part 136.7 requirement. A few commenters suggested improvements to the proposed language, should EPA decide to proceed with this new section. One commenter stated that the section was

not needed, since EPA should not be approving methods at 40 CFR part 136 that do not already contain appropriate QA/QC. EPA addresses these issues below.

With respect to the issue of applicability of the QC elements, EPA agrees with commenters who stated that some QC elements listed in § 136.7 may not apply to common parameters (*e.g.,* matrix spike and matrix spike duplicates do not apply to pH measurements). For any of the Part 136 methods that include (or reference) appropriate QC elements for these parameters, these new QA/QC requirements are not applicable. As a result, in today's final rule, EPA has added introductory language in § 136.7 to clarify how laboratories should comply with this new requirement when one or more of the twelve essential quality control elements is not applicable to a method. This new introductory language states that in cases where one or more of the twelve QC elements do not apply to a given method, the laboratory may provide a written rationale for not including those elements in their standard operating procedures (SOP) for that analysis. This may be something as simple as stating that the given QC element does not apply to that analysis or is not possible to perform (as the example above for pH measurements). In addition, the final rule states that the twelve QC elements, as applicable, must be included in a laboratory's SOP for conducting an analysis with an approved method only when there are no QA/QC procedures in the Part 136 method. Again, as discussed above, this QA/QC requirement at Part 136 does not apply to approved methods containing (or referencing) QA/QC procedures.

In response to the comment that the language is either duplicative or contradicted in existing approved methods or accreditation programs, EPA has added this new section to the regulations at Part 136.7 to address concerns that certain approved methods do not contain QA/QC procedures. In those cases where an approved method incorporates these QC procedures (as applicable to that method), the laboratory can follow the method as written without creating any duplication or conflict. As mentioned in Section IV.A of this preamble, Standard Methods incorporated new QC requirements starting with the 20th edition of Standard Methods similar to the QC requirements included in EPA methods for the last two decades. Thus, most Standard Methods that are also approved methods in Part 136 already contain QA/QC requirements, as applicable. Similarly, EPA does not anticipate conflicts with laboratory accreditation programs because these programs generally follow the QC requirements in the method or as otherwise specified in regulatory programs. The purpose of this new section is to ensure that analyses conducted for compliance monitoring with CWA regulatory programs contain appropriate QA/QC and the Agency's view is that this is already occurring in most laboratories (with a few exceptions as discussed above). This new requirement is added to clarify that laboratories must implement proper QA/QC, as needed, for all CWA compliance related analyses to provide quality data that will withstand regulatory and legal challenges.

In response to the comment that this new requirement will be costly, proper QA/QC is essential for obtaining results of known and acceptable quality. In the long run, it could be much more costly to use data which lacks proper QC in demonstrating or enforcing discharge requirements. In the short run, laboratories would only incur costs associated with this new requirement when the method lacks QA/QC and when they have not included QA/QC as part of their SOPs. EPA estimates that this would not have a significant impact on laboratories because the vast majority of Part 136 methods already include or reference QA/QC requirements. Further, most laboratories already implement the QC checks prescribed by the newer methods and are already documenting these QC checks in the laboratory SOPs. Some of the QC checks are a one-time or infrequent expense (*e.g.,* demonstration of capability and determination of a method detection limit), while other checks are routine (*e.g.,* running a method blank). Typically, laboratories include QC as part of the overall analysis costs, and these costs generally add 10–20% to the analysis cost initially for an analyst demonstration of capability, and less (5–10%) after the initial cost for routine QC (*e.g.,* running a blank with every batch of samples). For a typical analysis of a metal using furnace atomic absorption, at a cost of $35–50 per sample, the QC costs would be typically 5–10% of the total costs, and are generally included in the laboratory pricing schedule. Thus, EPA expects that any costs associated with this aspect of today's rule will be minimal and limited to a few older methods that some laboratories may still elect to use rather than the many other methods that contain QA/QC requirements. EPA considers these QC checks to be an essential part of an overall approach to producing data of known quality and defensibility when a particular method is used to measure pollutants for compliance monitoring purposes. Ignoring these QC checks, as a commenter suggested, is inconsistent with EPA's NPDES permit requirements. Thus, 40 CFR 122.41(e) of EPA's NPDES permitting regulations provides that the permittee ''shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control * * * Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures * * *.'' In most cases, these procedures are already a part of the quality control practices of most laboratories and will not create an additional burden. However, in codifying QC requirements, EPA provides clarification that these procedures are mandatory, as applicable, and not merely optional.

V. Statutory and Executive Order Reviews

A. Executive Order 12866: Regulatory Planning and Review and Executive Order 13563: Improving Regulation and Regulatory Review

This rule is not a ''significant regulatory action'' under the terms of Executive Order (EO) 12866 (58 FR 51735, October 4, 1993) and is therefore not subject to review under EO 12866 and EO 13563.

B. Paperwork Reduction Act

This action does not impose an information collection burden under the provisions of the Paperwork Reduction Act, 44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.* Burden is defined at 5 CFR 1320.3(b). This rule does not impose any information collection, reporting, or recordkeeping requirements. This rule merely adds new and revised versions of testing procedures, and sample preservation requirements.

C. Regulatory Flexibility Act

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) generally requires an agency to prepare a regulatory flexibility analysis of any rule subject to notice and comment rulemaking requirements under the Administrative Procedure Act or any other statute unless the agency certifies that the rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Small entities include small businesses, small organizations, and small governmental jurisdictions.

For purposes of assessing the impacts of this rule on small entities for methods under the Clean Water Act, small entity

051781

is defined as: (1) A small business that meets RFA default definitions (based on SBA size standards) found in 13 CFR 121.201; (2) a small governmental jurisdiction that is a government of a city, county, town, school district or special district with a population less than 50,000; and (3) a small organization that is any not-for-profit enterprise which is independently owned and operated and is not dominant in its field.

After considering the economic impacts of today's final rule on small entities, I certify that this action will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. This action approves new and revised versions of testing procedures. Generally, these changes will have a positive impact on small entities by increasing method flexibility, thereby allowing entities to reduce costs by choosing more cost-effective methods. Although EPA expects that in some cases the analytical costs could increase slightly due to additional QC requirements for a few old EPA-approved methods that lack QA/QC, EPA has determined that most laboratories that analyze samples for EPA compliance monitoring have already instituted QC requirements as part of their laboratory practices and this rule will not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.

D. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act

This action contains no Federal mandates under the provisions of Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), 2 U.S.C. 1531–1538 for State, local, or tribal governments, or the private sector.

EPA has determined that this final rule contains no regulatory requirements that might significantly or uniquely affect small governments. Generally, this action will have a positive impact by increasing method flexibility, thereby allowing method users to reduce costs by choosing more cost effective methods. In some cases, analytical costs may increase slightly due to changes in methods, but these increases are neither significant, nor unique to small governments. This rule merely approves new and revised versions of testing procedures, and new sample collection, preservation, and holding time requirements.

Thus, today's rule is not subject to the requirements of Section 203 of UMRA.

E. Executive Order 13132: Federalism

This final rule does not have federalism implications. It will not have substantial direct effects on the States, on the relationship between the national government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government, as specified in Executive Order 13132 (64 FR 43255, Aug. 10, 1999). This rule merely approves new and revised versions of testing procedures, and new sample collection, preservation, and holding time requirements. The costs to State and local governments will be minimal. In fact, governments may see a cost savings because the rule adds flexibility for laboratories and permittees to choose between additional approved test methods and it also provides additional flexibility to modify existing test methods. Thus, laboratories and permittees will not make as many requests for approval of alternative test methods or method modifications, and the rule does not preempt State law. Thus, Executive Order 13132 does not apply to this rule.

In the spirit of Executive Order 13132, and consistent with EPA policy to promote communications between EPA and State and local governments, EPA specifically solicited comment on the proposed rule from State and local officials.

F. Executive Order 13175: Consultation and Coordination With Indian Tribal Governments

This final rule does not have tribal implications, as specified in Executive Order 13175, (65 FR 67249, Nov. 9, 2000). It will not have substantial direct effects on Tribal governments, on the relationship between the federal government and Indian tribes, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the federal government and Indian tribes. This rule merely approves new and revised versions of testing procedures, and new sample collection, preservation, and holding time requirements. The costs to tribal governments will be minimal. In fact, tribal governments may see a cost savings because the rule adds flexibility for laboratories and permittees to choose between additional approved test methods and it also provides additional flexibility to modify existing test methods. Thus, laboratories and permittees will not make as many requests for approval of alternative test methods or method modifications. Thus, Executive Order 13175 does not apply to this rule.

In the spirit of Executive Order 13175, and consistent with EPA policy to promote communications between EPA and Indian tribes, EPA specifically solicited comment on the proposed rule from tribal officials. EPA did not receive any comments from Indian tribes.

G. Executive Order 13045: Protection of Children From Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks

EPA interprets EO 13045 (62 FR 19885, April 23, 1997) as applying only to those regulatory actions that concern health or safety risks, such that the analysis required under section 5–501 of the EO has the potential to influence the regulation. This action is not subject to EO 13045 because it does not establish an environmental standard intended to mitigate health or safety risks. This rule approves new and revised versions of testing procedures, and new sample collection, preservation, and holding time requirements.

H. Executive Order 13211: Actions That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use

This action is not subject to Executive Order 13211, ''Actions Concerning Regulations That Significantly Affect Energy Supply, Distribution, or Use'' (66 FR 28355 (May 22, 2001)) because it is not a significant regulatory action under Executive Order 12866.

I. National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995

Section 12(d) of the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995, (NTTAA), Public Law 104–113, section 12(d) (15 U.S.C. 272 note), directs EPA to use voluntary consensus standards in its regulatory activities unless to do so would be inconsistent with applicable law or otherwise impractical. Voluntary consensus standards are technical standards (*e.g.,* material specifications, test methods, sampling procedures, and business practices) that are developed or adopted by voluntary consensus standard bodies. The NTTAA directs EPA to provide Congress, through the OMB, explanations when the Agency decides not to use available and applicable voluntary consensus standards.

This final rule approves the use of technical standards developed by the Standard Methods Committee, and ASTM International for use in compliance monitoring where the Agency has determined that those standards meet the needs of Clean Water Act programs. EPA is not adding two of the proposed ASTM methods to this final rule because these methods have not undergone full inter-laboratory validation as recommended in current Agency guidance (see Section III.C of this preamble). All other proposed voluntary consensus standards are approved in today's rule.

J. Executive Order 12898: Federal Actions To Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations

Executive Order (EO) 12898 (59 FR 7629 (Feb. 16, 1994)) establishes federal executive policy on environmental justice. Its main provision directs federal agencies, to the greatest extent practicable and permitted by law, to make environmental justice part of their mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations in the United States.

This final rule provides additional compliance methods for use by any facility or laboratory with no disproportionate impact on minority or low-income populations because it merely approves new and revised versions of testing procedures to measure pollutants in water.

K. Congressional Review Act

The Congressional Review Act, 5 U.S.C. 801 et seq., as added by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996, generally provides that before a rule may take effect, the agency promulgating the rule must submit a rule report, which includes a copy of the rule, to each House of the Congress and to the Comptroller General of the United States. EPA will submit a report containing this rule and other required information to the U.S. Senate, the U.S. House of Representatives, and the Comptroller General of the United States prior to publication of the rule in the **Federal Register**. This action is not a ''major rule'' as defined by 5 U.S.C. 804(2). This rule will be effective June 18, 2012.

List of Subjects

40 CFR Part 136

Environmental protection, Test procedures, Incorporation by reference, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control.

40 CFR Part 260

Environmental protection, Administrative practice and procedure, Confidential business information, Hazardous waste, Incorporation by reference, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

40 CFR Part 423

Environmental protection, Steam Electric Power Generating Point Source Category, Incorporation by reference, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control.

40 CFR Part 430

Environmental protection, Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Point Source Category, Incorporation by reference, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control.

40 CFR Part 435

Environmental protection, Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category, Incorporation by reference, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Water pollution control.

Dated: April 17, 2012.

Lisa P. Jackson,

Administrator.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, title 40, chapter I of the Code of Federal Regulations, is amended as follows:

PART 136—GUIDELINES ESTABLISHING TEST PROCEDURES FOR THE ANALYSIS OF POLLUTANTS

■ 1. The authority citation for Part 136 continues to read as follows:

Authority: Secs. 301, 304(h), 307, and 501(a) Pub. L. 95–217, 91 Stat. 1566, *et seq.* (33 U.S.C. 1251, *et seq.*) (The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977.)

■ 2. Section 136.1 is amended by revising paragraph (a) to read as follows:

§ 136.1 Applicability.

(a) The procedures prescribed herein shall, except as noted in §§ 136.4, 136.5, and 136.6, be used to perform the measurements indicated whenever the waste constituent specified is required to be measured for:

(1) An application submitted to the Administrator, or to a State having an approved NPDES program for a permit under section 402 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (CWA), and/or to reports required to be submitted under NPDES permits or other requests for quantitative or qualitative effluent data under parts 122 to 125 of title 40; and

(2) Reports required to be submitted by dischargers under the NPDES established by parts 124 and 125 of this chapter; and

(3) Certifications issued by States pursuant to section 401 of the CWA, as amended.

* * * * *

■ 3. Section 136.3 is amended:

■ a. By revising paragraph (a) introductory text and Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IG, and IH;

■ b. By revising paragraph (b);

■ c. By revising paragraph (e) introductory text;

■ d. By revising Table II to paragraph (e).

These revisions and additions read as follows:

§ 136.3 Identification of test procedures.

(a) Parameters or pollutants, for which methods are approved, are listed together with test procedure descriptions and references in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH. The methods listed in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH are incorporated by reference, see paragraph (b) of this section, with the exception of EPA Methods 200.7, 601–613, 624, 625, 1613, 1624, and 1625. The full texts of Methods 601–613, 624, 625, 1613, 1624, and 1625 are printed in appendix A of this part 136, and the full text of Method 200.7 is printed in appendix C of this part 136. The full text for determining the method detection limit when using the test procedures is given in appendix B of this part 136. The full text of Method 200.7 is printed in appendix C of this part 136. In the event of a conflict between the reporting requirements of 40 CFR Parts 122 and 125 and any reporting requirements associated with the methods listed in these tables, the provisions of 40 CFR Parts 122 and 125 are controlling and will determine a permittee's reporting requirements. The full text of the referenced test procedures are incorporated by reference into Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH. The discharge parameter values for which reports are required must be determined by one of the standard analytical test procedures incorporated by reference and described in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH or by any alternate test procedure which has been approved by the Administrator under the provisions of paragraph (d) of this section and §§ 136.4 and 136.5. Under certain circumstances paragraph (c) of this section, § 136.5(a) through (d) or 40 CFR 401.13, other additional or alternate test procedures may be used.

051783

TABLE IA—LIST OF APPROVED BIOLOGICAL METHODS FOR WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE SLUDGE

Parameter and units	Method [1]	EPA	Standard methods	AOAC, ASTM, USGS	Other
Bacteria:					
1. Coliform (fecal), number per 100 mL or number per gram dry weight.	Most Probable Number (MPN), 5 tube, 3 dilution, or	p. 132 [3] ..... 1680 [11,15]. 1681 [11,20].	9221 C E–2006.		
	Membrane filter (MF) [2], single step	p. 124 [3]	9222 D–1997	B–0050–85 [4].	
2. Coliform (fecal) in presence of chlorine, number per 100 mL.	MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or	p. 132 [3]	9221 C E–2006.		
	MF [2], single step [5]	p. 124 [3]	9222 D–1997.		
3. Coliform (total), number per 100 mL.	MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.	p. 114 [3]	9221 B–2006.		
	MF [2], single step or two step.	p. 108 [3]	9222 B–1997	B–0025–85 [4]	
4. Coliform (total), in presence of chlorine, number per 100 mL.	MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or	p. 114 [3]	9221 B–2006		
	MF [2] with enrichment [5]	p. 111 [3]	9222 (B + B.5c) – 1997		
5. *E. coli,* number per 100 mL [21].	MPN [6,8,16] multiple tube, or.	.....	9221B.1–2006/9221F–2006 [12,14].		
	multiple tube/multiple well, or	.....	9223 B–2004 [13]	991.15 [10]	Colilert® [13,18] Colilert-18® [13,17,18]
	MF [2,6,7,8] single step ...	1603 [22]	.....	.....	mColiBlue-24® [19]
6. Fecal streptococci, number per 100 mL.	MPN, 5 tube 3 dilution, or	p. 139 [3]	9230 B–2007.		
	MF [2], or	p. 136 [3]	9230 C–2007	B–0055–85 [4]	
	Plate count	p. 143 [3].			
7. Enterococci, number per 100 mL [22].	MPN [6,8], multiple tube/multiple well, or	.....	.....	D6503–99 [9]	Enterolert® [13,24]
	MF [2,6,7,8] single step or	1600 [25]	9230 C–2007		
	Plate count	p. 143 [3].			
8. *Salmonella,* number per gram dry weight [11].	MPN multiple tube	1682 [23].			
Aquatic Toxicity:					
9. Toxicity, acute, fresh water organisms, LC_{50}, percent effluent.	*Ceriodaphnia dubia* acute.	2002.0. [26]			
	Daphnia puplex and *Daphnia magna* acute.	2021.0. [26]			
	Fathead Minnow, *Pimephales promelas,* and Bannerfin shiner, *Cyprinella leedsi,* acute.	2000.0. [26]			
	Rainbow Trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss,* and brook trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis,* acute.	2019.0. [26]			
10. Toxicity, acute, estuarine and marine organisms of the Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico, LC_{50}, percent effluent.	Mysid, *Mysidopsis bahia,* acute.	2007.0. [26]			

TABLE IA—LIST OF APPROVED BIOLOGICAL METHODS FOR WASTEWATER AND SEWAGE SLUDGE—Continued

Parameter and units	Method [1]	EPA	Standard methods	AOAC, ASTM, USGS	Other
	Sheepshead Minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus,* acute.	2004.0 [26]			
	Silverside, *Menidia beryllina, Menidia menidia,* and *Menidia peninsulae,* acute.	2006.0 [26]			
11. Toxicity, chronic, fresh water organisms, NOEC or IC_{25}, percent effluent.	Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas,* larval survival and growth.	1000.0.[27]			
	Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas,* embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity.	1001.0.[27]			
	Daphnia, *Ceriodaphnia dubia,* survival and reproduction.	1002.0.[27]			
	Green alga, *Selenastrum capricornutum,* growth.	1003.0.[27]			
12. Toxicity, chronic, estuarine and marine organisms of the Atlantic Ocean and Gulf of Mexico, NOEC or IC_{25}, percent effluent.	Sheepshead minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus,* larval survival and growth.	1004.0.[28]			
	Sheepshead minnow, *Cyprinodon variegatus,* embryo-larval survival and teratogenicity.	1005.0.[28]			
	Inland silverside, *Menidia beryllina,* larval survival and growth.	1006.0.[28]			
	Mysid, *Mysidopsis bahia,* survival, growth, and fecundity.	1007.0.[28]			
	Sea urchin, *Arbacia punctulata,* fertilization.	1008.0.[28]			

Table IA notes:

[1] The method must be specified when results are reported.

[2] A 0.45-µm membrane filter (MF) or other pore size certified by the manufacturer to fully retain organisms to be cultivated and to be free of extractables which could interfere with their growth.

[3] Microbiological Methods for Monitoring the Environment, Water, and Wastes, EPA/600/8–78/017. 1978. US EPA.

[4] U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resource Investigations, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis, Chapter A4, Methods for Collection and Analysis of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Samples. 1989. USGS.

[5] Because the MF technique usually yields low and variable recovery from chlorinated wastewaters, the Most Probable Number method will be required to resolve any controversies.

[6] Tests must be conducted to provide organism enumeration (density). Select the appropriate configuration of tubes/filtrations and dilutions/volumes to account for the quality, character, consistency, and anticipated organism density of the water sample.

[7] When the MF method has been used previously to test waters with high turbidity, large numbers of noncoliform bacteria, or samples that may contain organisms stressed by chlorine, a parallel test should be conducted with a multiple-tube technique to demonstrate applicability and comparability of results.

[8] To assess the comparability of results obtained with individual methods, it is suggested that side-by-side tests be conducted across seasons of the year with the water samples routinely tested in accordance with the most current Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater or EPA alternate test procedure (ATP) guidelines.

[9] Annual Book of ASTM Standards–Water and Environmental Technology, Section 11.02. 2000, 1999, 1996. ASTM International.

[10] Official Methods of Analysis of AOAC International. 16th Edition, 4th Revision, 1998. AOAC International.

[11] Recommended for enumeration of target organism in sewage sludge.

[12] The multiple-tube fermentation test is used in 9221B.1–2006. Lactose broth may be used in lieu of lauryl tryptose broth (LTB), if at least 25 parallel tests are conducted between this broth and LTB using the water samples normally tested, and this comparison demonstrates that the false-positive rate and false-negative rate for total coliform using lactose broth is less than 10 percent. No requirement exists to run the completed phase on 10 percent of all total coliform-positive tubes on a seasonal basis.

051785

[13] These tests are collectively known as defined enzyme substrate tests, where, for example, a substrate is used to detect the enzyme β-glucuronidase produced by *E. coli.*

[14] After prior enrichment in a presumptive medium for total coliform using 9221B.1–2006, all presumptive tubes or bottles showing any amount of gas, growth or acidity within 48 h ± 3 h of incubation shall be submitted to 9221F–2006. Commercially available EC–MUG media or EC media supplemented in the laboratory with 50 µg/mL of MUG may be used.

[15] Method 1680: Fecal Coliforms in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Multiple-Tube Fermentation Using Lauryl-Tryptose Broth (LTB) and EC Medium, EPA–821–R–10–003. April 2010. U.S. EPA.

[16] Samples shall be enumerated by the multiple-tube or multiple-well procedure. Using multiple-tube procedures, employ an appropriate tube and dilution configuration of the sample as needed and report the Most Probable Number (MPN). Samples tested with Colilert® may be enumerated with the multiple-well procedures, Quanti-Tray®, Quanti-Tray®/2000, and the MPN calculated from the table provided by the manufacturer.

[17] Colilert-18® is an optimized formulation of the Colilert® for the determination of total coliforms and *E. coli* that provides results within 18 h of incubation at 35 °C rather than the 24 h required for the Colilert® test and is recommended for marine water samples.

[18] Descriptions of the Colilert®, Colilert-18®, Quanti-Tray®, and Quanti-Tray®/2000 may be obtained from IDEXX Laboratories, Inc.

[19] A description of the mColiBlue24® test, is available from Hach Company.

[20] Method 1681: Fecal Coliforms in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Multiple-Tube Fermentation using A–1 Medium, EPA–821–R–06–013. July 2006. U.S. EPA.

[21] Recommended for enumeration of target organism in wastewater effluent.

[22] Method 1603: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using Modified membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (modified mTEC), EPA–821–R–09–007. December 2009. U.S. EPA.

[23] Method 1682: *Salmonella* in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Modified Semisolid Rappaport-Vassiliadis (MSRV) Medium, EPA–821–R–06–014. July 2006. U.S. EPA.

[24] A description of the Enterolert® test may be obtained from IDEXX Laboratories Inc.

[25] Method 1600: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus Indoxyl-β-D–Glucoside Agar (mEI), EPA–821–R–09–016. December 2009. U.S. EPA.

[26] Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms. EPA–821–R–02–012. Fifth Edition, October 2002. U.S. EPA.

[27] Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms. EPA–821–R–02–013. Fourth Edition, October 2002. U.S. EPA.

[28] Short-term Methods for Estimating the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms. EPA–821–R–02–014. Third Edition, October 2002. U.S. EPA.

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
1. Acidity, as $CaCO_3$, mg/L.	Electrometric endpoint or phenolphthalein endpoint.	.....	2310 B–1997	D1067–06	I–1020–85.[2]
2. Alkalinity, as $CaCO_3$, mg/L.	Electrometric or Colorimetric titration to pH 4.5, Manual.	.....	2320 B–1997	D1067–06	973.43[3], I–1030–85.[2]
	Automatic	310.2 (Rev. 1974)[1] ..	.....	.....	I–2030–85.[2]
3. Aluminum—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration [36]	.....	3111 D–1999 or 3111 E–1999.	.....	I–3051–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004.		
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4471–97.[50]
	Direct Current Plasma (DCP) [36].	.....	.....	D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Colorimetric (Eriochrome cyanine R).	.....	3500–Al B–2001.		
4. Ammonia (as N), mg/L.	Manual distillation [6] or gas diffusion (pH > 11), followed by any of the following:	350.1, Rev. 2.0 (1993).	4500–NH_3 B–1997 ..	.....	973.49[3].
	Nesslerization	.....	.....	D1426–08 (A)	973.49[3], I–3520–85.[2]
	Titration	.....	4500–NH_3 C–1997.		
	Electrode	.....	4500–NH_3 D–1997 or E–1997.	D1426–08 (B).	
	Manual phenate, salicylate, or other substituted phenols in Berthelot reaction based methods.	.....	4500–NH_3 F–1997 ...	.....	See footnote.[60]
	Automated phenate, salicylate, or other substituted phenols in Berthelot reaction based methods.	350.1[30], Rev. 2.0 (1993).	4500–NH_3 G–1997 4500–NH_3 H–1997.	.....	I–4523–85.[2]

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	Automated electrode	Ion Chromatography	.....	D6919–09	See footnote.[7]
5. Antimony—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration [36].	.....	3111 B–1999.		
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004.		
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4471–97.[50]
6. Arsenic–Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:	206.5 (Issued 1978) [1].			
	AA gaseous hydride	.....	3114 B–2009 or 3114 C–2009	D2972–08 (B)	I–3062–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D2972–08 (C)	I–4063–98.[49]
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07.	
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4020–05.[70]
	Colorimetric (SDDC)	.....	3500–As B–1997	D2972–08 (A)	I–3060–85.[2]
7. Barium–Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration [36].	.....	3111 D–1999	.....	I–3084–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D4382–02(07).	
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	.....	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4471–97.[50]
	DCP [36]	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[34]
8. Beryllium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration	.....	3111 D–1999 or 3111 E–1999	D3645–08 (A)	I–3095–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D3645–08 (B).	
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4471–97.[50]
	DCP	.....	.....	D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Colorimetric (aluminon).	.....	See footnote [61].		
9. Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD5), mg/L.	Dissolved Oxygen Depletion.	.....	5210 B–2001	.....	973.44[3], p. 17.[9], I–1578–78,[8] See footnote.[10,63]
10. Boron—Total,[37] mg/L.	Colorimetric (curcumin) ..	.....	4500–B B –2000	.....	I–3112–85.[2]
	ICP/AES	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4471–97.[50]
	DCP	.....	.....	D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
11. Bromide, mg/L	Electrode	.....	.....	D1246–05	I–1125–85.[2]
	Ion Chromatography	300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).	4110 B–2000, C–2000, D–2000.	D4327–03	993.30.[3]
	CIE/UV	.....	4140 B–1997	D6508–00(05)	D6508, Rev. 2.[54]
12. Cadmium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				

051787

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	AA direct aspiration [36].	.....	3111 B–1999 ..... or 3111 C–1999	D3557–02(07) (A or B).	974.27,[3] p. 37.[9], I–3135–85 [2] or I–3136–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D3557–02(07) (D)	I–4138–89.[51]
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–1472–85 [2] or I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4471–97.[50]
	DCP[36]	.....	.....	D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Voltametry[11]	.....	.....	D3557–02(07) (C).	
	Colorimetric (Dithizone).	.....	3500–Cd-D–1990.		
13. Calcium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration	.....	3111 B–1999	D511–08(B)	I–3152–85.[2]
	ICP/AES	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	.....	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14.[3]
	DCP	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[34]
	Titrimetric (EDTA) ...	.....	3500–Ca B–1997	D511–08 (A).	
	Ion Chromatography	.....	.....	D6919–09.	
14. Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand ($CBOD_5$), mg/L[12].	Dissolved Oxygen Depletion with nitrification inhibitor.	.....	5210 B–2001	.....	See footnote.[35,63]
15. Chemical oxygen demand (COD), mg/L.	Titrimetric	410.3 (Rev. 1978)[1] ..	5220 B–1997 ..... or C–1997	D1252–06 (A)	973.46,[3] p. 17,[9] I–3560–85.[2]
	Spectrophotometric, manual or automatic.	410.4, Rev. 2.0 (1993).	5220 D–1997	D1252–06 (B)	See footnotes.[13,14] I–3561–85.[2]
16. Chloride, mg/L	Titrimetric: (silver nitrate)	.....	4500–Cl^- B–1997 ...	D512–04 (B)	I–1183–85.[2]
	(Mercuric nitrate)	.....	4500–Cl^- C–1997 ...	D512–04 (A)	973.51,[3] I–1184–85.[2]
	Colorimetric: manual	.....	.....	.....	I–1187–85.[2]
	Automated (Ferricyanide)	.....	4500–Cl^- E–1997 ...	.....	I–2187–85.[2]
	Potentiometric Titration ..	.....	4500–Cl^- D–1997.		
	Ion Selective Electrode ..	.....	.....	D512–04 (C).	
	Ion Chromatography	300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).	4110 B–2000 or 4110 C–2000	D4327–03	993.30[3] , I–2057–90.[51]
	CIE/UV	.....	4140 B–1997	D6508–00(05)	D6508, Rev. 2.[54]
17. Chlorine–Total residual, mg/L.	Amperometric direct	.....	4500–Cl D–2000	D1253–08.	
	Amperometric direct (low level).	.....	4500–Cl E–2000.		
	Iodometric direct	.....	4500–Cl B–2000.		
	Back titration ether end–point[15].	.....	4500–Cl C–2000.		
	DPD–FAS	.....	4500–Cl F–2000.		
	Spectrophotometric, DPD	.....	4500–Cl G–2000.		
	Electrode	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[16]
17A. Chlorine–Free Available, mg/L.	Amperometric direct	.....	4500–Cl D–2000	D1253–08.	
	Amperometric direct (low level).	.....	4500–Cl E–2000.		
	DPD–FAS	.....	4500–Cl F–2000.		
	Spectrophotometric, DPD	.....	4500–Cl G–2000.		
18. Chromium VI dissolved, mg/L.	0.45-micron Filtration followed by any of the following:				
	AA chelation–extraction.	.....	3111 C–1999	.....	I–1232–85.[2]
	Ion Chromatography	218.6, Rev. 3.3 (1994).	3500–Cr C–2009	D5257–03	993.23.
	Colorimetric (Diphenyl–carbazide).	.....	3500–Cr B–2009	D1687–02(07) (A)	I–1230–85.[2]
19. Chromium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	AA direct aspiration [36].	.....	3111 B–1999	D1687–02(07) (B)	974.27,[3] I–3236–85.[2]
	AA chelation–extraction.	.....	3111 C–1999.		
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D1687–02(07) (C)	I–3233–93.[46]
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003),[68] 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4020–05.[70]
	DCP [36]	.....	.....	D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Colorimetric (Diphenyl–carbazide).	.....	3500–Cr B–2009.		
20. Cobalt—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration	.....	3111 B–1999 or 3111 C–1999.	D3558–08 (A or B) ..	p. 37,[9] I–3239–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D3558–08 (C)	I–4243–89.[51]
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4020–05.[70]
	DCP	.....	.....	D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
21. Color, platinum cobalt units or dominant wavelength, hue, luminance purity.	Colorimetric (ADMI)	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[18]
	(Platinum cobalt) ..... Spectrophotometric.	.....	2120 B–2001	.....	I–1250–85.[2]
22. Copper—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration [36].	.....	3111 B–1999 or 3111 C–1999	D1688–07 (A or B) ..	974.27,[3] p. 37,[9] I–3270–85 [2] or I–3271–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D1688–07 (C)	I–4274–89.[51]
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4020–05.[70]
	DCP [36]	.....	.....	D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Colorimetric (Neocuproine).	.....	3500–Cu B–1999.		
	(Bathocuproine)	.....	3500–Cu C–1999	.....	See footnote.[19]
23. Cyanide—Total, mg/L.	Automated UV digestion/distillation and Colorimetry.	.....	.....	.....	Kelada–01.[55]
	Segmented Flow Injection, In-Line Ultraviolet Digestion, followed by gas diffusion amperometry.	.....	.....	D7511–09.	
	Manual distillation with $MgCl_2$, followed by any of the following:	335.4, Rev. 1.0 (1993) [57].	4500–CN^- B–1999 or C–1999.	D2036–09(A), D7284–08.	10–204–00–1–X.[56]
	Flow Injection, gas diffusion amperometry.	.....	.....	D2036–09(A) D7284–08.	
	Titrimetric	.....	4500–CN^- D–1999	D2036–09(A)	p. 22.[9]
	Spectrophotometric, manual.	.....	4500–CN^- E–1999	D2036–09(A)	I–3300–85.[2]
	Semi-Automated [20] ..	335.4, Rev. 1.0 (1993) [57].	.....	.....	10–204–00–1–X,[56] I–4302–85.[2]
	Ion Chromatography	.....	.....	D2036–09(A).	

051789

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	Ion Selective Electrode.	.....	4500–CN⁻ F–1999	D2036–09(A).	
24. Cyanide–Available, mg/L.	Cyanide Amenable to Chlorination (CATC); Manual distillation with $MgCl_2$, followed by Titrimetric or Spectrophotometric.	.....	4500–CN⁻ G–1999	D2036–09(B).	
	Flow injection and ligand exchange, followed by gas diffusion amperometry [59].	.....	.....	D6888–09	OIA–1677–09.[44]
	Automated Distillation and Colorimetry (no UV digestion).	.....	.....	.....	Kelada–01.[55]
24.A Cyanide-Free, mg/L.	Flow Injection, followed by gas diffusion amperometry.	.....	.....	D7237–10	OIA–1677–09.[44]
	Manual micro-diffusion and colorimetry.	.....	.....	D4282–02.	
25. Fluoride—Total, mg/L.	Manual distillation,[6] followed by any of the following:	.....	4500–F⁻ B–1997.		
	Electrode, manual ...	.....	4500–F⁻ C–1997	D1179–04 (B).	
	Electrode, automated.	.....	.....	.....	I–4327–85.[2]
	Colorimetric, (SPADNS).	.....	4500–F⁻ D–1997	D1179–04 (A).	
	Automated complexone.	.....	4500–F⁻ E–1997.		
	Ion Chromatography	300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).	4110 B–2000 or C–2000.	D4327–03	993.30.[3]
	CIE/UV	.....	4140 B–1997	D6508–00(05)	D6508, Rev. 2.[54]
26. Gold—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration	.....	3111 B–1999.		
	AA furnace	231.2 (Issued 1978)[1]	3113 B–2004.		
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14.[3]
	DCP	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[34]
27. Hardness—Total, as $CaCO_3$, mg/L.	Automated colorimetric ...	130.1 (Issued 1971)[1].			
	Titrimetric (EDTA)	.....	2340 C–1997	D1126–02(07)	973.52B,[3] I–1338–85.[2]
	Ca plus Mg as their carbonates, by inductively coupled plasma or AA direct aspiration. (See Parameters 13 and 33)..	.....	2340 B–1997.		
28. Hydrogen ion (pH), pH units.	Electrometric measurement.	.....	4500–H⁺ B–2000	D1293–99 (A or B) ..	973.41,[3] I–1586–85.[2]
	Automated electrode	150.2 (Dec. 1982)[1] ..	.....	.....	See footnote,[21] I–2587–85.[2]
29. Iridium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration	.....	3111 B–1999.		
	AA furnace	235.2 (Issued 1978)[1].			
	ICP/MS	.....	3125 B–2009.		
30. Iron—Total,[4] mg/L	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration [36].	.....	3111 B–1999 or 3111 C–1999	D1068–05 (A or B) ..	974.27,[3] I–3381–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D1068–05 (C).	
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14.[3]

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	DCP [36]			D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Colorimetric (Phenanthroline).		3500–Fe-1997	D1068–05 (D)	See footnote.[22]
31. Kjeldahl Nitrogen [5]—Total, (as N), mg/L.	Manual digestion [20] and distillation or gas diffusion, followed by any of the following:		4500–N_{org} B–1997 or C–1997 and 4500–NH_3 B–1997.	D3590–02(06) (A)	I–4515–91.[45]
	Titration		4500–NH_3 C–1997		973.48.[3]
	Nesslerization			D1426–08 (A).	
	Electrode		4500–NH_3 D–1997 or E–1997.	D1426–08 (B).	
	Semi-automated phenate.	350.1 Rev 2.0 1993	4500–NH_3 G–1997. 4500–NH_3 H–1997.		
	Manual phenate, salicylate, or other substituted phenols in Berthelot reaction based methods.		4500–NH_3 F–1997		See footnote.[60]
	Automated Methods for TKN that do not require manual distillation				
	Automated phenate, salicylate, or other substituted phenols in Berthelot reaction based methods colorimetric (auto digestion and distillation).	351.1 (Rev. 1978)[1]			I–4551–78.[8]
	Semi-automated block digestor colorimetric (distillation not required).	351.2, Rev. 2.0 (1993).	4500–N_{org} D–1997	D3590–02(06) (B)	I–4515–91.[45]
	Block digester, followed by Auto distillation and Titration.				See footnote.[39]
	Block digester, followed by Auto distillation and Nesslerization.				See footnote.[40]
	Block Digester, followed by Flow injection gas diffusion (distillation not required).				See footnote.[41]
32. Lead—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration [36].		3111 B–1999 or 3111 C–1999.	D3559–08 (A or B)	974.27,[3] I–3399–85.[2]
	AA furnace		3113 B–2004	D3559–08 (D)	I–4403–89.[51]
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003)[68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4471–97.[50]
	DCP [36]			D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Voltametry[11]			D3559–08 (C).	
	Colorimetric (Dithizone).		3500–Pb B–1997.		
33. Magnesium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration		3111 B–1999	D511–08 (B)	974.27,[3] I–3447–85.[2]
	ICP/AES	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14.[3]
	DCP				See footnote.[34]
	Gravimetric.				
	Ion Chromatography			D6919–09.	
34. Manganese—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion [4] followed by any of the following:				

051791

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	AA direct aspiration [36].	.....	3111 B–1999	D858–07 (A or B)	974.27,[3] I–3454–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D858–07 (C).	
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4471–97.[50]
	DCP [36]	.....	.....	D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Colorimetric (Persulfate).	.....	3500–Mn B–1999	.....	920.203.[3]
	(Periodate)	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[23]
35. Mercury—Total,[4] mg/L.	Cold vapor, Manual	245.1, Rev. 3.0 (1994).	3112 B–2009	D3223–02(07)	977.22,[3] I–3462–85.[2]
	Cold vapor, Automated ..	245.2 (Issued 1974)[1].			
	Cold vapor atomic fluorescence spectrometry (CVAFS).	245.7 Rev. 2.0 (2005)[17].	.....	.....	I–4464–01.[71]
	Purge and Trap CVAFS	1631E[43].			
36. Molybdenum—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion,[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration	.....	3111 D–1999	.....	I–3490–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	.....	I–3492–96.[47]
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4471–97.[50]
	DCP	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[34]
37. Nickel—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion [4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration [36].	.....	3111 B–1999 or 3111 C–1999	D1886–08 (A or B) ..	I–3499–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D1886–08 (C)	I–4503–89.[51]
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES [36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003) [68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14,[3] I–4020–05.[70]
	DCP [36]	.....	.....	D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
38. Nitrate (as N), mg/L.	Ion Chromatography	300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).	4110 B–2000 or C–2000.	D4327–03	993.30.[3]
	CIE/UV	.....	4140 B–1997	D6508–00(05)	D6508, Rev. 2.[54]
	Ion Selective Electrode.	.....	4500–NO_3^- D–2000.		
	Colorimetric (Brucine sulfate).	352.1 (Issued 1971)[1]	.....	.....	973.50,[3] 419D[1,7], p. 28.[9]
	Nitrate-nitrite N minus Nitrite N (See parameters 39 and 40).	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[62]
39. Nitrate-nitrite (as N), mg/L.	Cadmium reduction, Manual.	.....	4500–NO_3^- E–2000	D3867–04 (B).	
	Cadmium reduction, Automated.	353.2, Rev. 2.0 (1993).	4500–NO_3^- F–2000	D3867–04 (A)	I–2545–90.[51]
	Automated hydrazine.	.....	4500–NO_3^- H–2000.		
	Reduction/Colorimetric.	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[62]
	Ion Chromatography	300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).	4110 B–2000 or C–2000.	D4327–03	993.30.[3]
	CIE/UV	.....	4140 B–1997	D6508–00(05)	D6508, Rev. 2.[54]
40. Nitrite (as N), mg/L	Spectrophotometric: Manual.	.....	4500–NO_2^- B–2000	.....	See footnote.[25]
	Automated (Diazotization).	.....	.....	.....	I–4540–85[2], See footnote.[62]

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	Automated (*bypass cadmium reduction).	353.2, Rev. 2.0 (1993).	4500–NO_3^- F–2000	D3867–04 (A)	I–4545–85.[2]
	Manual (*bypass cadmium reduction).		4500–NO_3^- E–2000	D3867–04 (B).	
	Ion Chromatography	300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).	4110 B–2000 or C–2000.	D4327–03	993.30.[3]
	CIE/UV		4140 B–1997	D6508–00(05)	D6508, Rev. 2.[54]
41. Oil and grease—Total recoverable, mg/L.	Hexane extractable material (HEM): n–Hexane extraction and gravimetry.	1664 Rev. A; 1664 Rev. B[42].	5520 B–2001[38].		
	Silica gel treated HEM (SGT–HEM): Silica gel treatment and gravimetry.	1664 Rev. A; 1664 Rev. B[42].	5520 B–2001[38] and 5520 F–2001[38].		
42. Organic carbon—Total (TOC), mg/L.	Combustion		5310 B–2000	D7573–09	973.47[3], p. 14.[24]
	Heated persulfate or UV persulfate oxidation.		5310 C 2000 5310 D 2000.	D4839–03	973.47[3], p. 14.[24]
43. Organic nitrogen (as N), mg/L.	Total Kjeldahl N (Parameter 31) minus ammonia N (Parameter 4).				
44. Ortho-phosphate (as P), mg/L.		Ascorbic acid method:			
	Automated	365.1, Rev. 2.0 (1993).	4500–P F–1999 or G–1999.		973.56[3], I–4601–85.[2]
	Manual single reagent.		4500–P E–1999	D515–88(A)	973.55.[3]
	Manual two reagent	365.3 (Issued 1978)[1].			
	Ion Chromatography	300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).	4110 B–2000 or C–2000.	D4327–03	993.30.[3]
	CIE/UV		4140 B–1997	D6508–00(05)	D6508, Rev. 2.[54]
45. Osmium—Total[4], mg/L.	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration,		3111 D–1999.		
	AA furnace	252.2 (Issued 1978)[1].			
46. Oxygen, dissolved, mg/L.	Winkler (Azide modification).		4500–O B–2001, C–2001, D–2001, E–2001, F–2001.	D888–09 (A)	973.45B[3], I–1575–78.[8]
	Electrode		4500–O G–2001	D888–09 (B)	I–1576–78.[8]
	Luminescence Based Sensor.			D888–09 (C)	See footnote[63] See footnote.[64]
47. Palladium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration		3111 B–1999.		
	AA furnace	253.2[1](Issued 1978).			
	ICP/MS		3125 B–2009.		
	DCP				See footnote.[34]
48. Phenols, mg/L	Manual distillation[26], followed by any of the following:	420.1[1](Rev. 1978)	5530 B–2005	D1783–01.	
	Colorimetric (4AAP) manual.	420.1[1](Rev. 1978)	5530 D–2005[27]	D1783–01 (A or B).	
	Automated colorimetric (4AAP).	420.4 Rev. 1.0 (1993).			
49. Phosphorus (elemental), mg/L.	Gas–liquid chromatography.				See footnote.[28]
50. Phosphorus—Total, mg/L.	Digestion[20], followed by any of the following:		4500–P B(5)-1999		973.55.[3]
	Manual	365.3[1](Issued 1978)	4500–P E–1999	D515–88 (A).	
	Automated ascorbic acid reduction.	365.1 Rev. 2.0 (1993).	4500–P F–1999, G–1999, H–1999.		973.56[3], I–4600–85.[2]
	ICP/AES[4, 36]	200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999		I–4471–97.[50]

051793

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	Semi–automated block digestor (TKP digestion).	365.4[1] (Issued 1974)	.....	D515–88 (B)	I–4610–91.[48]
51. Platinum—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration	.....	3111 B–1999.		
	AA furnace	255.2 (Issued 1978)[1].			
	ICP/MS	.....	3125 B–2009.		
	DCP	.....	.....	.....	See footnote.[34]
52. Potassium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration	.....	3111 B–1999	.....	973.53[3], I–3630–85.[2]
	ICP/AES	200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999.		
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14.[3]
	Flame photometric ..	.....	3500–K B–1997.		
	Electrode	.....	3500–K C–1997.		
	Ion Chromatography	.....	.....	D6919–09.	
53. Residue—Total, mg/L.	Gravimetric, 103–105°	.....	2540 B–1997	.....	I–3750–85.[2]
54. Residue—filterable, mg/L.	Gravimetric, 180°	.....	2540 C–1997	D5907–03	I–1750–85.[2]
55. Residue—non–filterable (TSS), mg/L.	Gravimetric, 103–105° post washing of residue.	.....	2540 D–1997	D5907–03	I–3765–85.[2]
56. Residue—settleable, mg/L.	Volumetric, (Imhoff cone), or gravimetric.	.....	2540 F–1997.		
57. Residue—Volatile, mg/L.	Gravimetric, 550°	160.4 (Issued 1971)[1]	2540–E–1997	.....	I–3753–85.[2]
58. Rhodium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration, or.	.....	3111 B–1999.		
	AA furnace	265.2 (Issued 1978)[1].			
	ICP/MS	.....	3125 B–2009.		
59. Ruthenium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration, or.	.....	3111 B–1999.		
	AA furnace	267.2[1].			
	ICP/MS	.....	3125 B–2009.		
60. Selenium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:				
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	D3859–08 (B)	I–4668–98.[49]
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES[36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003)[68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07.	
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14[3], I–4020–05.[70]
	AA gaseous hydride	.....	3114 B–2009, or 3111 C–2009.	D3859–08 (A)	I–3667–85.[2]
61. Silica—Dissolved,[37] mg/L.	0.45-micron filtration followed by any of the following:				
	Colorimetric, Manual	.....	4500–SiO_2 C–1997 ..	D859–05	I–1700–85.[2]
	Automated (Molybdosilicate).	.....	4500–SiO_2 E–1997 or F–1997.	.....	I–2700–85.[2]
	ICP/AES	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003)[68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	.....	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14.[3]
62. Silver—Total,[4, 31] mg/L.	Digestion[4, 29], followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration	.....	3111 B–1999 or 3111 C–1999	.....	974.27[3], p. 37[9], I–3720–85.[2]
	AA furnace	.....	3113 B–2004	.....	I–4724–89.[51]
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	ICP/AES	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003)[68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14[3], I–4471–97.[50]
	DCP				See footnote.[34]
63. Sodium—Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration		3111 B–1999		973.54[3], I–3735–85.[2]
	ICP/AES	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003)[68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999		I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14.[3]
	DCP				See footnote.[34]
	Flame photometric		3500–Na B–1997.		
	Ion Chromatography			D6919–09.	
64. Specific conductance, micromhos/cm at 25°C.	Wheatstone bridge	120.1[1](Rev. 1982)	2510 B–1997	D1125–95(99) (A)	973.40[3], I–2781–85.[2]
65. Sulfate (as SO_4), mg/L.	Automated colorimetric	375.2, Rev. 2.0 (1993).	4500–SO_4[2] F–1997 or G–1997.		
	Gravimetric		4500–SO_4[2] C–1997 or D–1997.		925.54.[3]
	Turbidimetric		4500–SO_4[2] E–1997.	D516–07.	
	Ion Chromatography	300.0, Rev 2.1 (1993) and 300.1–1, Rev 1.0 (1997).	4110 B–2000 or C–2000.	D4327–03	993.30[3], I–4020–05.[70]
	CIE/UV		4140 B–1997	D6508–00(05)	D6508, Rev. 2.[54]
66. Sulfide (as S), mg/L.	Sample Pretreatment		4500–S^{2-} B, C–2000.		
	Titrimetric (iodine)		4500–S^{2-}F–2000		I–3840–85.[2]
	Colorimetric (methylene blue).		4500–S^{2-}D–2000.		
	Ion Selective Electrode.		4500–S^{2-}G–2000	D4658–08.	
67. Sulfite (as SO_3), mg/L.	Titrimetric (iodine-iodate)		4500–SO_3^{2-}B–2000.		
68. Surfactants, mg/L	Colorimetric (methylene blue).		5540 C–2000	D2330–02.	
69. Temperature, °C	Thermometric		2550 B–2000		See footnote.[32]
70. Thallium–Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration		3111 B–1999.		
	AA furnace	279.2[1](Issued 1978)	3113 B–2004.		
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES	200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994); 200.5 Rev. 4.2 (2003)[68].	3120 B–1999	D1976–07.	
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14[3], I–4471–97.[50]
71. Tin–Total,[4] mg/L	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:.				
	AA direct aspiration		3111 B–1999		I–3850–78.[8]
	AA furnace		3113 B–2004.		
	STGFAA	200.9, Rev. 2.2 (1994).			
	ICP/AES	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003)[68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).			
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14.[3]
72. Titanium–Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4] followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration		3111 D–1999.		
	AA furnace	283.2[1](Issued 1978).			
	ICP/AES	200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).			
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14.[3]

051795

TABLE IB—LIST OF APPROVED INORGANIC TEST PROCEDURES—Continued

Parameter	Methodology [58]	EPA [52]	Standard methods	ASTM	USGS/AOAC/Other
	DCP				See footnote.[34]
73. Turbidity, NTU[53]	Nephelometric	180.1, Rev. 2.0 (1993).	2130 B–2001	D1889–00	I–3860–85.[2] See footnote.[65] See footnote.[66] See footnote.[67]
74. Vanadium–Total,[4] mg/L.	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration		3111 D–1999.		
	AA furnace		3113 B–2004	D3373–03(07).	
	ICP/AES	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003)[68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14[3], I–4020–05.[70]
	DCP			D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Colorimetric (Gallic Acid).		3500–V B–1997.		
75. Zinc–Total[4], mg/L	Digestion[4], followed by any of the following:				
	AA direct aspiration[36].		3111 B–1999 or 3111 C–1999.	D1691–02(07) (A or B).	974.27[3], p. 37[9], I–3900–85.[2]
	AA furnace	289.2[1](Issued 1978).			
	ICP/AES[36]	200.5, Rev 4.2 (2003)[68]; 200.7, Rev. 4.4 (1994).	3120 B–1999	D1976–07	I–4471–97.[50]
	ICP/MS	200.8, Rev. 5.4 (1994).	3125 B–2009	D5673–05	993.14[3], I–4020–05.[70]
	DCP[36]			D4190–08	See footnote.[34]
	Colorimetric (Zincon)		3500 Zn B–1997		See footnote.[33]
76. Acid Mine Drainage.		1627[69].			

Table IB Notes:

[1] Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA–600/4–79–020. Revised March 1983 and 1979, where applicable. U.S. EPA.

[2] Methods for Analysis of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resource Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A1., unless otherwise stated. 1989. USGS.

[3] Official Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Methods Manual, Sixteenth Edition, 4th Revision, 1998. AOAC International.

[4] For the determination of total metals (which are equivalent to total recoverable metals) the sample is not filtered before processing. A digestion procedure is required to solubilize analytes in suspended material and to break down organic-metal complexes (to convert the analyte to a detectable form for colorimetric analysis). For non–platform graphite furnace atomic absorption determinations a digestion using nitric acid (as specified in Section 4.1.3 of Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes) is required prior to analysis. The procedure used should subject the sample to gentle, acid refluxing and at no time should the sample be taken to dryness. For direct aspiration flame atomic absorption determinations (FLAA) a combination acid (nitric and hydrochloric acids) digestion is preferred prior to analysis. The approved total recoverable digestion is described as Method 200.2 in Supplement I of ''Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples'' EPA/600R–94/111, May, 1994, and is reproduced in EPA Methods 200.7, 200.8, and 200.9 from the same Supplement. However, when using the gaseous hydride technique or for the determination of certain elements such as antimony, arsenic, selenium, silver, and tin by non–EPA graphite furnace atomic absorption methods, mercury by cold vapor atomic absorption, the noble metals and titanium by FLAA, a specific or modified sample digestion procedure may be required and in all cases the referenced method write–up should be consulted for specific instruction and/or cautions. For analyses using inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (ICP–AES), the direct current plasma (DCP) technique or the EPA spectrochemical techniques (platform furnace AA, ICP–AES, and ICP–MS) use EPA Method 200.2 or an approved alternate procedure (*e.g.,* CEM microwave digestion, which may be used with certain analytes as indicated in Table IB); the total recoverable digestion procedures in EPA Methods 200.7, 200.8, and 200.9 may be used for those respective methods. Regardless of the digestion procedure, the results of the analysis after digestion procedure are reported as ''total'' metals.

[5] Copper sulfate or other catalysts that have been found suitable may be used in place of mercuric sulfate.

[6] Manual distillation is not required if comparability data on representative effluent samples are on file to show that this preliminary distillation step is not necessary: however, manual distillation will be required to resolve any controversies. In general, the analytical method should be consulted regarding the need for distillation. If the method is not clear, the laboratory may compare a minimum of 9 different sample matrices to evaluate the need for distillation. For each matrix, a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate are analyzed both with and without the distillation step. (A total of 36 samples, assuming 9 matrices). If results are comparable, the laboratory may dispense with the distillation step for future analysis. Comparable is defined as < 20% RPD for all tested matrices). Alternatively the two populations of spike recovery percentages may be compared using a recognized statistical test.

[7] Industrial Method Number 379–75 WE Ammonia, Automated Electrode Method, Technicon Auto Analyzer II. February 19, 1976. Bran & Luebbe Analyzing Technologies Inc.

[8] The approved method is that cited in Methods for Determination of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A1. 1979. USGS.

[9] American National Standard on Photographic Processing Effluents. April 2, 1975. American National Standards Institute.

[10] In-Situ Method 1003–8–2009, Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. In-Situ Incorporated.

[11] The use of normal and differential pulse voltage ramps to increase sensitivity and resolution is acceptable.

[12] Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand ($CBOD_5$) must not be confused with the traditional BOD_5 test method which measures ''total BOD.'' The addition of the nitrification inhibitor is not a procedural option, but must be included to report the $CBOD_5$ parameter. A discharger whose permit requires reporting the traditional BOD_5 may not use a nitrification inhibitor in the procedure for reporting the results. Only when a discharger's permit specifically states $CBOD_5$ is required can the permittee report data using a nitrification inhibitor.

[13] OIC Chemical Oxygen Demand Method. 1978. Oceanography International Corporation.

[14] Method 8000, Chemical Oxygen Demand, Hach Handbook of Water Analysis, 1979. Hach Company.

[15] The back titration method will be used to resolve controversy.

[16] Orion Research Instruction Manual, Residual Chlorine Electrode Model 97–70. 1977. Orion Research Incorporated. The calibration graph for the Orion residual chlorine method must be derived using a reagent blank and three standard solutions, containing 0.2, 1.0, and 5.0 mL 0.00281 N potassium iodate/100 mL solution, respectively.

[17] Method 245.7, Mercury in Water by Cold Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry, EPA–821–R–05–001. Revision 2.0, February 2005. US EPA.

[18] National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement (NCASI) Technical Bulletin 253, December 1971.

[19] Method 8506, Biocinchoninate Method for Copper, Hach Handbook of Water Analysis. 1979. Hach Company.

[20] When using a method with block digestion, this treatment is not required.

[21] Industrial Method Number 378–75WA, Hydrogen ion (pH) Automated Electrode Method, Bran & Luebbe (Technicon) Autoanalyzer II. October 1976. Bran & Luebbe Analyzing Technologies.

[22] Method 8008, 1,10–Phenanthroline Method using FerroVer Iron Reagent for Water. 1980. Hach Company.

[23] Method 8034, Periodate Oxidation Method for Manganese, Hach Handbook of Wastewater Analysis. 1979. Hach Company.

[24] Methods for Analysis of Organic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A3, (1972 Revised 1987) p. 14. 1987. USGS.

[25] Method 8507, Nitrogen, Nitrite-Low Range, Diazotization Method for Water and Wastewater. 1979. Hach Company.

[26] Just prior to distillation, adjust the sulfuric-acid-preserved sample to pH 4 with 1 + 9 NaOH.

[27] The colorimetric reaction must be conducted at a pH of 10.0 ± 0.2.

[28] Addison, R.F., and R.G. Ackman. 1970. Direct Determination of Elemental Phosphorus by Gas–Liquid Chromatography, *Journal of Chromatography*, 47(3):421–426.

[29] Approved methods for the analysis of silver in industrial wastewaters at concentrations of 1 mg/L and above are inadequate where silver exists as an inorganic halide. Silver halides such as the bromide and chloride are relatively insoluble in reagents such as nitric acid but are readily soluble in an aqueous buffer of sodium thiosulfate and sodium hydroxide to pH of 12. Therefore, for levels of silver above 1 mg/L, 20 mL of sample should be diluted to 100 mL by adding 40 mL each of 2 M $Na_2S_2O_3$ and NaOH. Standards should be prepared in the same manner. For levels of silver below 1 mg/L the approved method is satisfactory.

[30] The use of EDTA decreases method sensitivity. Analysts may omit EDTA or replace with another suitable complexing reagent provided that all method specified quality control acceptance criteria are met.

[31] For samples known or suspected to contain high levels of silver (*e.g.,* in excess of 4 mg/L), cyanogen iodide should be used to keep the silver in solution for analysis. Prepare a cyanogen iodide solution by adding 4.0 mL of concentrated NH_4OH, 6.5 g of KCN, and 5.0 mL of a 1.0 N solution of I2 to 50 mL of reagent water in a volumetric flask and dilute to 100.0 mL. After digestion of the sample, adjust the pH of the digestate to >7 to prevent the formation of HCN under acidic conditions. Add 1 mL of the cyanogen iodide solution to the sample digestate and adjust the volume to 100 mL with reagent water (NOT acid). If cyanogen iodide is added to sample digestates, then silver standards must be prepared that contain cyanogen iodide as well. Prepare working standards by diluting a small volume of a silver stock solution with water and adjusting the pH≤7 with NH_4OH. Add 1 mL of the cyanogen iodide solution and let stand 1 hour. Transfer to a 100-mL volumetric flask and dilute to volume with water.

[32] ''Water Temperature–Influential Factors, Field Measurement and Data Presentation,'' Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 1, Chapter D1. 1975. USGS.

[33] Method 8009, Zincon Method for Zinc, Hach Handbook of Water Analysis, 1979. Hach Company.

[34] Method AES0029, Direct Current Plasma (DCP) Optical Emission Spectrometric Method for Trace Elemental Analysis of Water and Wastes. 1986–Revised 1991. Thermo Jarrell Ash Corporation.

[35] In-Situ Method 1004–8–2009, Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD) Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. In-Situ Incorporated.

[36] Microwave-assisted digestion may be employed for this metal, when analyzed by this methodology. Closed Vessel Microwave Digestion of Wastewater Samples for Determination of Metals. April 16, 1992. CEM Corporation

[37] When determining boron and silica, only plastic, PTFE, or quartz laboratory ware may be used from start until completion of analysis.

[38] Only use n-hexane (n-Hexane—85% minimum purity, 99.0% min. saturated C6 isomers, residue less than 1 mg/L) extraction solvent when determining Oil and Grease parameters—Hexane Extractable Material (HEM), or Silica Gel Treated HEM (analogous to EPA Methods 1664 Rev. A and 1664 Rev. B). Use of other extraction solvents is prohibited.

[39] Method PAI–DK01, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Steam Distillation, Titrimetric Detection. Revised December 22, 1994. OI Analytical.

[40] Method PAI–DK02, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Steam Distillation, Colorimetric Detection. Revised December 22, 1994. OI Analytical.

[41] Method PAI–DK03, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Automated FIA Gas Diffusion. Revised December 22, 1994. OI Analytical.

[42] Method 1664 Rev. B is the revised version of EPA Method 1664 Rev. A. U.S. EPA. February 1999, Revision A. Method 1664, n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material (SGT–HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry. EPA–821–R–98–002. U.S. EPA. February 2010, Revision B. Method 1664, n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material (SGT–HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry. EPA–821–R–10–001.

[43] Method 1631, Mercury in Water by Oxidation, Purge and Trap, and Cold Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry, EPA–821–R–02–019. Revision E. August 2002, U.S. EPA. The application of clean techniques described in EPA's Method 1669: *Sampling Ambient Water for Trace Metals at EPA Water Quality Criteria Levels,* EPA–821–R–96–011, are recommended to preclude contamination at low-level, trace metal determinations.

[44] Method OIA–1677–09, Available Cyanide by Ligand Exchange and Flow Injection Analysis (FIA). 2010. OI Analytical.

[45] Open File Report 00–170, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Ammonium Plus Organic Nitrogen by a Kjeldahl Digestion Method and an Automated Photometric Finish that Includes Digest Cleanup by Gas Diffusion. 2000. USGS.

[46] Open File Report 93–449, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Chromium in Water by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. 1993. USGS.

[47] Open File Report 97–198, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Molybdenum by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. 1997.. USGS.

[48] Open File Report 92–146, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Total Phosphorus by Kjeldahl Digestion Method and an Automated Colorimetric Finish That Includes Dialysis. 1992. USGS.

[49] Open File Report 98–639, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Arsenic and Selenium in Water and Sediment by Graphite Furnace-Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 1999. USGS.

[50] Open File Report 98–165, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Elements in Whole-water Digests Using Inductively Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectrometry and Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. 1998. USGS.

[51] Open File Report 93–125, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Inorganic and Organic Constituents in Water and Fluvial Sediments. 1993.. USGS.

[52] Unless otherwise indicated, all EPA methods, excluding EPA Method 300.1–1, are published in U.S. EPA. May 1994. Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples, Supplement I, EPA/600/R–94/111; or U.S. EPA. August 1993. Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Substances in Environmental Samples, EPA/600/R–93/100. EPA Method 300.1 is US EPA. Revision 1.0, 1997, including errata cover sheet April 27, 1999. Determination of Inorganic Ions in Drinking Water by Ion Chromatography.

[53] Styrene divinyl benzene beads (*e.g.,* AMCO–AEPA–1 or equivalent) and stabilized formazin (*e.g.,* Hach StablCal™ or equivalent) are acceptable substitutes for formazin.

[54] Method D6508, Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Inorganic Anions in Aqueous Matrices Using Capillary Ion Electrophoresis and Chromate Electrolyte. December 2000. Waters Corp.

051797

[55] Kelada-01, Kelada Automated Test Methods for Total Cyanide, Acid Dissociable Cyanide, and Thiocyanate, EPA 821–B–01–009, Revision 1.2, August 2001. US EPA. Note: A 450–W UV lamp may be used in this method instead of the 550–W lamp specified if it provides performance within the quality control (QC) acceptance criteria of the method in a given instrument. Similarly, modified flow cell configurations and flow conditions may be used in the method, provided that the QC acceptance criteria are met.

[56] QuikChem Method 10–204–00–1–X, Digestion and Distillation of Total Cyanide in Drinking and Wastewaters using MICRO DIST and Determination of Cyanide by Flow Injection Analysis. Revision 2.2, March 2005. Lachat Instruments.

[57] When using sulfide removal test procedures described in EPA Method 335.4–1, reconstitute particulate that is filtered with the sample prior to distillation.

[58] Unless otherwise stated, if the language of this table specifies a sample digestion and/or distillation "followed by" analysis with a method, approved digestion and/or distillation are required prior to analysis.

[59] Samples analyzed for available cyanide using OI Analytical method OIA–1677–09 or ASTM method D6888–09 that contain particulate matter may be filtered only after the ligand exchange reagents have been added to the samples, because the ligand exchange process converts complexes containing available cyanide to free cyanide, which is not removed by filtration. Analysts are further cautioned to limit the time between the addition of the ligand exchange reagents and sample filtration to no more than 30 minutes to preclude settling of materials in samples.

[60] Analysts should be aware that pH optima and chromophore absorption maxima might differ when phenol is replaced by a substituted phenol as the color reagent in Berthelot Reaction ("phenol-hypochlorite reaction") colorimetric ammonium determination methods. For example when phenol is used as the color reagent, pH optimum and wavelength of maximum absorbance are about 11.5 and 635 nm, respectively—see, Patton, C.J. and S.R. Crouch. March 1977. Anal. Chem. 49:464–469. These reaction parameters increase to pH > 12.6 and 665 nm when salicylate is used as the color reagent—see, Krom, M.D. April 1980. The Analyst 105:305–316.

[61] If atomic absorption or ICP instrumentation is not available, the aluminon colorimetric method detailed in the 19th Edition of *Standard Methods* may be used. This method has poorer precision and bias than the methods of choice.

[62] Easy (1–Reagent) Nitrate Method, Revision November 12, 2011. Craig Chinchilla.

[63] Hach Method 10360, Luminescence Measurement of Dissolved Oxygen in Water and Wastewater and for Use in the Determination of BOD_5 and $cBOD_5$. Revision 1.2, October 2011. Hach Company. This method may be used to measure dissolved oxygen when performing the methods approved in Table IB for measurement of biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) and carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD).

[64] In-Situ Method 1002–8–2009, Dissolved Oxygen (DO) Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. In-Situ Incorporated.

[65] Mitchell Method M5331, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 1.0, July 31, 2008. Leck Mitchell.

[66] Mitchell Method M5271, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 1.0, July 31, 2008. Leck Mitchell.

[67] Orion Method AQ4500, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 5, March 12, 2009. Thermo Scientific.

[68] EPA Method 200.5, Determination of Trace Elements in Drinking Water by Axially Viewed Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry, EPA/600/R–06/115. Revision 4.2, October 2003. US EPA.

[69] Method 1627, Kinetic Test Method for the Prediction of Mine Drainage Quality, EPA–821–R–09–002. December 2011. US EPA.

[70] Techniques and Methods Book 5–B1, Determination of Elements in Natural-Water, Biota, Sediment and Soil Samples Using Collision/Reaction Cell Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry, Chapter 1, Section B, Methods of the National Water Quality Laboratory, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis, 2006. USGS.

[71] Water-Resources Investigations Report 01–4132, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Organic Plus Inorganic Mercury in Filtered and Unfiltered Natural Water With Cold Vapor-Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry, 2001. USGS.

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

Parameter [1]	Method	EPA [2,7]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
1. Acenaphthene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98)	
2. Acenaphthylene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
3. Acrolein	GC	603.			
	GC/MS	624 [4], 1624B.			
4. Acrylonitrile	GC	603.			
	GC/MS	624 [4], 1624B.			
5. Anthracene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
6. Benzene	GC	602	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
7. Benzidine	Spectro-photo-metric.				See footnote [3], p.1.
	GC/MS	625 [5], 1625B	6410 B–2000.		
	HPLC	605.			
8. Benzo(a)anthracene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
9. Benzo(a)pyrene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
10. Benzo(b)fluoranthene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
11. Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	GC	610.			

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—Continued

Parameter [1]	Method	EPA [2,7]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
12. Benzo(k)fluoranthene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
13. Benzyl chloride	GC				See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS				See footnote [6], p. S102.
14. Butyl benzyl phthalate	GC	606.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
15. bis(2-Chloroethoxy) methane	GC	611.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
16. bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	GC	611.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
17. bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate	GC	606.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
18. Bromodichloromethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
19. Bromoform	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
20. Bromomethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
21. 4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	GC	611.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
22. Carbon tetrachloride	GC	601	6200 C–1997		See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
23. 4-Chloro-3-methyl phenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000.		
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000.		See footnote [9], p. 27.
24. Chlorobenzene	GC	601, 602	6200 C–1997		See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
25. Chloroethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
26. 2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	GC	601.			
	GC/MS	624, 1624B.			
27. Chloroform	GC	601	6200 C–1997		See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
28. Chloromethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
29. 2-Chloronaphthalene	GC	612.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
30. 2-Chlorophenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000.		
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
31. 4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	GC	611.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
32. Chrysene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
33. Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
34. Dibromochloromethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
35. 1,2-Dichlorobenzene	GC	601, 602	6200 C–1997.		

051799

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—Continued

Parameter [1]	Method	EPA [2,7]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
	GC/MS	624, 1625B	6200 B–1997		See footnote [9], p. 27.
36. 1,3-Dichlorobenzene	GC	601, 602	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1625B	6200 B–1997		See footnote [9], p. 27.
37. 1,4-Dichlorobenzene	GC	601, 602	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1625B	6200 B–1997		See footnote [9], p. 27.
38. 3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000.		
	HPLC	605.			
39. Dichlorodifluoromethane	GC	601.			
	GC/MS		6200 C–1997.		
40. 1,1-Dichloroethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
41. 1,2-Dichloroethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
42. 1,1-Dichloroethene	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
43. trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
44. 2,4-Dichlorophenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000.		
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
45. 1,2-Dichloropropane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
46. cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
47. trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
48. Diethyl phthalate	GC	606.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
49. 2,4-Dimethylphenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000.		
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
50. Dimethyl phthalate	GC	606.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
51. Di-n-butyl phthalate	GC	606.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
52. Di-n-octyl phthalate	GC	606.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
53. 2, 4-Dinitrophenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000.		
54. 2,4-Dinitrotoluene	GC	609.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
55. 2,6-Dinitrotoluene	GC	609.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
56. Epichlorohydrin	GC				See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS				See footnote [6], p. S102.
57. Ethylbenzene	GC	602	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
58. Fluoranthene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
59. Fluorene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
60. 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-Heptachloro-dibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B.			
61. 1,2,3,4,7,8,9-Heptachloro-dibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B.			
62. 1,2,3,4,6,7,8- Heptachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin	GC/MS	1613B.			
63. Hexachlorobenzene	GC	612.			

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—Continued

Parameter [1]	Method	EPA [2,7]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
64. Hexachlorobutadiene	GC	612.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
65. Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	GC	612.			
	GC/MS	625 [5], 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
66. 1,2,3,4,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B.			
67. 1,2,3,6,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B.			
68. 1,2,3,7,8,9-Hexachloro-dibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B.			
69. 2,3,4,6,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B.			
70. 1,2,3,4,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin	GC/MS	1613B.			
71. 1,2,3,6,7,8-Hexachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin	GC/MS	1613B.			
72. 1,2,3,7,8,9-Hexachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin	GC/MS	1613B.			
73. Hexachloroethane	GC	612.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
74. Indeno(1,2,3-c,d) pyrene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
75. Isophorone	GC	609.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
76. Methylene chloride	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
77. 2-Methyl-4,6-dinitrophenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000.		
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000.		See footnote [9], p. 27.
78. Naphthalene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000.		See footnote [9], p. 27
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000.		
79. Nitrobenzene	GC	609.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC			D4657–92 (98).	
80. 2-Nitrophenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000.		
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
81. 4-Nitrophenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000.		
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
82. N-Nitrosodimethylamine	GC	607.			
	GC/MS	625 [5], 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
83. N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	GC	607.			
	GC/MS	625 [5], 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
84. N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	GC	607.			
	GC/MS	625 [5], 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
85. Octachlorodibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B. [10]			
86. Octachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin	GC/MS	1613B. [10]			
87. 2,2'-Oxybis(2-chloro-propane) [also known as bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) ether].	GC	611.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
88. PCB–1016	GC	608			See footnote [3], p. 43; See footnote. [8]
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
89. PCB–1221	GC	608			See footnote [3], p. 43; See footnote. [8]
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
90. PCB–1232	GC	608			See footnote [3], p. 43; See footnote. [8]

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—Continued

Parameter [1]	Method	EPA [2,7]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
91. PCB–1242	GC	608			See footnote [3], p. 43; See footnote. [8]
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
92. PCB–1248	GC	608.			
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
93. PCB–1254	GC	608			See footnote [3], p. 43; See footnote. [8]
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
94. PCB–1260	GC	608			See footnote [3], p. 43; See footnote. [8]
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
95. 1,2,3,7,8-Pentachloro-dibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B.			
96. 2,3,4,7,8-Pentachloro-dibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B.			
97. 1,2,3,7,8,-Pentachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin	GC/MS	1613B.			
98. Pentachlorophenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000		See footnote [3], p. 140.
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
99. Phenanthrene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
100. Phenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000.		
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
101. Pyrene	GC	610.			
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
	HPLC	610	6440 B–2000	D4657–92 (98).	
102. 2,3,7,8-Tetrachloro-dibenzofuran	GC/MS	1613B.[10]			
103. 2,3,7,8-Tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin	GC/MS	613, 625 [5a], 1613B.			
104. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997		See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
105. Tetrachloroethene	GC	601	6200 C–1997		See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
106. Toluene	GC	602	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
107. 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	GC	612			See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
108. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
109. 1,1,2-Trichloroethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		See footnote [3], p. 130.
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
110. Trichloroethene	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
111. Trichlorofluoromethane	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624	6200 B–1997.		
112. 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	GC	604	6420 B–2000.		
	GC/MS	625, 1625B	6410 B–2000		See footnote [9], p. 27.
113. Vinyl chloride	GC	601	6200 C–1997.		
	GC/MS	624, 1624B	6200 B–1997.		
114. Nonylphenol	GC/MS			D7065–06.	
115. Bisphenol A (BPA)	GC/MS			D7065–06.	
116. p-tert-Octylphenol (OP)	GC/MS			D7065–06.	
117. Nonylphenol Monoethoxylate (NP1EO)	GC/MS			D7065–06.	
118. Nonylphenol Diethoxylate (NP2EO)	GC/MS			D7065–06.	
119. Adsorbable Organic Halides (AOX)	Adsorption and Coulometric Titration.	1650.[11]			

TABLE IC—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR NON-PESTICIDE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS—Continued

Parameter [1]	Method	EPA [2,7]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
120. Chlorinated Phenolics	In Situ Acetylation and GC/MS.	1653.[11]			

Table IC notes:

[1] All parameters are expressed in micrograms per liter (μg/L) except for Method 1613B, in which the parameters are expressed in picograms per liter (pg/L).

[2] The full text of Methods 601–613, 624, 625, 1613B, 1624B, and 1625B are provided at Appendix A, Test Procedures for Analysis of Organic Pollutants, of this Part 136. The standardized test procedure to be used to determine the method detection limit (MDL) for these test procedures is given at Appendix B, Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method Detection Limit, of this Part 136.

[3] Methods for Benzidine: Chlorinated Organic Compounds, Pentachlorophenol and Pesticides in Water and Wastewater. September 1978. U.S. EPA.

[4] Method 624 may be used for quantitative determination of acrolein and acrylonitrile, provided that the laboratory has documentation to substantiate the ability to detect and quantify these analytes at levels necessary to comply with any associated regulations. In addition, the use of sample introduction techniques other than simple purge-and-trap may be required. QC acceptance criteria from Method 603 should be used when analyzing samples for acrolein and acrylonitrile in the absence of such criteria in Method 624.

[5] Method 625 may be extended to include benzidine, hexachlorocyclopentadiene, N-nitrosodimethylamine, N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine, and N-nitrosodiphenylamine. However, when they are known to be present, Methods 605, 607, and 612, or Method 1625B, are preferred methods for these compounds.

[5a] Method 625, screening only.

[6] Selected Analytical Methods Approved and Cited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Supplement to the 15th Edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater.* 1981. American Public Health Association (APHA).

[7] Each analyst must make an initial, one-time demonstration of their ability to generate acceptable precision and accuracy with Methods 601–603, 624, 625, 1624B, and 1625B in accordance with procedures each in Section 8.2 of each of these Methods. Additionally, each laboratory, on an on-going basis must spike and analyze 10% (5% for Methods 624 and 625 and 100% for methods 1624B and 1625B) of all samples to monitor and evaluate laboratory data quality in accordance with Sections 8.3 and 8.4 of these methods. When the recovery of any parameter falls outside the warning limits, the analytical results for that parameter in the unspiked sample are suspect. The results should be reported, but cannot be used to demonstrate regulatory compliance. These quality control requirements also apply to the Standard Methods, ASTM Methods, and other methods cited.

[8] Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs in Wastewater Using Empore™ Disk. Revised October 28, 1994. 3M Corporation.

[9] Method O–3116–87 is in Open File Report 93–125, Methods of Analysis by U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Inorganic and Organic Constituents in Water and Fluvial Sediments. 1993. USGS.

[10] Analysts may use Fluid Management Systems, Inc. Power-Prep system in place of manual cleanup provided the analyst meets the requirements of Method 1613B (as specified in Section 9 of the method) and permitting authorities. Method 1613, Revision B, Tetra- through Octa-Chlorinated Dioxins and Furans by Isotope Dilution HRGC/HRMS. Revision B, 1994. U.S. EPA. The full text of this method is provided in Appendix A to 40 CFR Part 136 and at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*

[11] Method 1650, Adsorbable Organic Halides by Adsorption and Coulometric Titration. Revision C, 1997. U.S. EPA. Method 1653, Chlorinated Phenolics in Wastewater by In Situ Acetylation and GCMS. Revision A, 1997. U.S. EPA. The full text for both of these methods is provided at Appendix A in Part 430, The Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Point Source Category.

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES [1]

Parameter	Method	EPA [2,7,10]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
1. Aldrin	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96 (02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
2. Ametryn	GC	507, 619			See footnote [3], p. 83; See footnote [9], O–3106–93; See footnote [6], p. S68.
	GC/MS	525.2			See footnote [14], O–1121–91.
3. Aminocarb	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 94; See footnote [6], p. S60.
	HPLC	632.			
4. Atraton	GC	619			See footnote [3], p. 83; See footnote [6], p. S68.
5. Atrazine	GC	507, 619			See footnote [3], p. 83; See footnote [6], p. S68; See footnote [9], O–3106–93.
	HPLC/MS				See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
	GC/MS	525.1, 525.2			See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
6. Azinphos methyl	GC	614, 622, 1657			See footnote [3], p. 25; See footnote [6], p. S51.
	GC-MS				See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
7. Barban	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
8. α-BHC	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625 [5]	6410 B–2000		See footnote [11], O–1126–95.

051803

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES [1]—Continued

Parameter	Method	EPA [2,7,10]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
9. β–BHC	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
10. δ-BHC	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
11. γ-BHC (Lindane)	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625 [5]	6410 B–2000		See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
12. Captan	GC	617	6630 B–2000	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7.
13. Carbaryl	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 94, See footnote [6], p. S60.
	HPLC	531.1, 632.			
	HPLC/MS	553			See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
	GC/MS				See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
14. Carbophenothion	GC	617	6630 B–2000		See footnote [4], page 27; See footnote [6], p. S73.
15. Chlordane	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
16. Chloropropham	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
17. 2,4-D	GC	615	6640 B–2001		See footnote [3], p. 115; See footnote [4], O–3105 –83.
	HPLC/MS				See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
18. 4,4'-DDD	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3105–83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
19. 4,4'-DDE	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000		See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
20. 4,4'-DDT	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
21. Demeton-O	GC	614, 622			See footnote [3], p. 25; See footnote [6], p. S51.
22. Demeton-S	GC	614, 622			See footnote [3], p. 25; See footnote [6], p. S51.
23. Diazinon	GC	507, 614, 622, 1657			See footnote [3], p. 25; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [6], p. S51.
	GC/MS	525.2			See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
24. Dicamba	GC	615			See footnote [3], p. 115.
	HPLC/MS				See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
25. Dichlofenthion	GC	622.1			See footnote [4], page 27; See footnote [6], p. S73.
26. Dichloran	GC	608.2, 617	6630 B–2000		See footnote [3], p. 7;
27. Dicofol	GC	617			See footnote [4], O–3104–83.
28. Dieldrin	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000		See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
29. Dioxathion	GC	614.1, 1657			See footnote [4], page 27; See footnote [6], p. S73.
30. Disulfoton	GC	507, 614, 622, 1657			See footnote [3], p. 25; See footnote [6] p. S51.
	GC/MS	525.2			See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
31. Diuron	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
	HPLC/MS	553			See footnote [12], O–2060–01.

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES [1]—Continued

Parameter	Method	EPA [2,7,10]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
32. Endosulfan I	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [8], 3M022).
	GC/MS	625 [5]	6410 B–2000		See footnote [13], O–2002–01.
33. Endosulfan II	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625 [5]	6410 B–2000		See footnote [13], O–2002–01.
34. Endosulfan Sulfate	GC	608, 617	6630 C–2000		See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000		
35. Endrin	GC	505, 508, 608, 617, 1656	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	525.1, 525.2, 625 [5]	6410 B–2000.		
36. Endrin aldehyde	GC	608, 617	6630 C–2000		See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625.			
37. Ethion	GC	614, 614.1,1657			See footnote [4], page 27; See footnote [6], p. S73.
	GC/MS				See footnote [13], O–2002–01.
38. Fenuron	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
	HPLC/MS				See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
39. Fenuron-TCA	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
40. Heptachlor	GC	505, 508, 608, 617, 1656	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	525.1, 525.2, 625	6410 B–2000.		
41. Heptachlor epoxide	GC	608, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [6], p. S73; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	625	6410 B–2000.		
42. Isodrin	GC	617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.		See footnote [4], O–3104–83; See footnote [6], p. S73.
43. Linuron	GC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
	HPLC/MS	553			See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
	GC/MS				See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
44. Malathion	GC	614, 1657	6630 B–2000		See footnote [3], p. 25; See footnote [6], p. S51.
	GC/MS				See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
45. Methiocarb	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 94; See footnote [6], p. S60.
	HPLC	632.			
	HPLC/MS				See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
46. Methoxychlor	GC	505, 508, 608.2, 617, 1656.	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104 –83; See footnote [8], 3M0222.
	GC/MS	525.1, 525.2			See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
47. Mexacarbate	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 94; See footnote [6], p.S60.
	HPLC	632.			
48. Mirex	GC	617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [4], O–3104–83.
49. Monuron	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
50. Monuron-TCA	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
51. Neburon	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
	HPLC/MS				See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
52. Parathion methyl	GC	614, 622, 1657	6630 B–2000		See footnote [4], page 27; See footnote [3], p. 25.

TABLE ID—LIST OF APPROVED TEST PROCEDURES FOR PESTICIDES [1]—Continued

Parameter	Method	EPA [2,7,10]	Standard methods	ASTM	Other
	GC/MS				See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
53. Parathion ethyl	GC	614	6630 B–2000		See footnote [4], page 27; See footnote [3], p. 25.
	GC/MS				See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
54. PCNB	GC	608.1, 617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7.
55. Perthane	GC	617		D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [4], O–3104–83.
56. Prometon	GC	507, 619			See footnote [3], p. 83; See footnote [6], p. S68; See footnote [9], O–3106–93.
	GC/MS	525.2			See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
57. Prometryn	GC	507, 619			See footnote [3], p. 83; See footnote [6], p. S68; See footnote [9],O–3106–93.
	GC/MS	525.1, 525.2			See footnote [13], O–2002–01.
58. Propazine	GC	507, 619, 1656			See footnote [3], p. 83; See footnote [6], p. S68; See footnote [9], O–3106–93.
	GC/MS	525.1, 525.2.			
59. Propham	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
	HPLC/MS				See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
60. Propoxur	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 94; See footnote [6], p. S60.
	HPLC	632.			
61. Secbumeton	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 83; See footnote [6], p. S68.
	GC	619.			
62. Siduron	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
	HPLC/MS				See footnote [12], O–2060–01.
63. Simazine	GC	505, 507, 619, 1656			See footnote [3], p. 83; See footnote [6], p. S68; See footnote [9], O–3106–93.
	GC/MS	525.1, 525.2			See footnote [11], O–1126–95.
64. Strobane	GC	617	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.		See footnote [3], p. 7.
65. Swep	TLC				See footnote [3], p. 104; See footnote [6], p. S64.
	HPLC	632.			
66. 2,4,5-T	GC	615	6640 B–2001		See footnote [3], p. 115; See footnote [4], O–3105–83.
67. 2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	GC	615	6640 B–2001		See footnote [3], p. 115; See footnote [4], O–3105–83.
68. Terbuthylazine	GC	619, 1656			See footnote [3], p. 83; See footnote [6], p. S68.
	GC/MS				See footnote [13], O–2002–01.
69. Toxaphene	GC	505, 508, 608, 617, 1656	6630 B–2000 & C–2000.	D3086–90, D5812–96(02).	See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [8]; See footnote [4], O–3105–83.
	GC/MS	525.1, 525.2, 625	6410 B–2000.		
70. Trifluralin	GC	508, 617, 627, 1656	6630 B–2000		See footnote [3], p. 7; See footnote [9], O–3106–93.
	GC/MS	525.2			See footnote [11], O–1126–95.

Table ID notes:

[1] Pesticides are listed in this table by common name for the convenience of the reader. Additional pesticides may be found under Table IC, where entries are listed by chemical name.

[2] The standardized test procedure to be used to determine the method detection limit (MDL) for these test procedures is given at Appendix B, Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method Detection Limit, of this Part 136.

[3] Methods for Benzidine, Chlorinated Organic Compounds, Pentachlorophenol and Pesticides in Water and Wastewater. September 1978. U.S. EPA. This EPA publication includes thin-layer chromatography (TLC) methods.

[4] Methods for the Determination of Organic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A3. 1987. USGS.

[5] The method may be extended to include α-BHC, γ-BHC, endosulfan I, endosulfan II, and endrin. However, when they are known to exist, Method 608 is the preferred method.

[6] Selected Analytical Methods Approved and Cited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Supplement to the 15th Edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater.* 1981. American Public Health Association (APHA).

[7] Each analyst must make an initial, one-time, demonstration of their ability to generate acceptable precision and accuracy with Methods 608 and 625 in accordance with procedures given in Section 8.2 of each of these methods. Additionally, each laboratory, on an on-going basis, must spike and analyze 10% of all samples analyzed with Method 608 or 5% of all samples analyzed with Method 625 to monitor and evaluate laboratory data quality in accordance with Sections 8.3 and 8.4 of these methods. When the recovery of any parameter falls outside the warning limits, the analytical results for that parameter in the unspiked sample are suspect. The results should be reported, but cannot be used to demonstrate regulatory compliance. These quality control requirements also apply to the Standard Methods, ASTM Methods, and other methods cited.

[8] Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs in Wastewater Using Empore™ Disk. Revised October 28, 1994. 3M Corporation.

[9] Method O–3106–93 is in Open File Report 94–37, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Triazine and Other Nitrogen-Containing Compounds by Gas Chromatography With Nitrogen Phosphorus Detectors. 1994. USGS.

[10] EPA Methods 608.1, 608.2, 614, 614.1, 615, 617, 619, 622, 622.1, 627, and 632 are found in Methods for the Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, EPA 821–R–92–002, April 1992, U.S. EPA. The full text of Methods 608 and 625 are provided at Appendix A, Test Procedures for Analysis of Organic Pollutants, of this Part 136. EPA Methods 505, 507, 508, 525.1, 531.1 and 553 are in Methods for the Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides in Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume II, EPA 821–R–93–010B, 1993, U.S. EPA. EPA Method 525.2 is in Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water by Liquid-Solid Extraction and Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, Revision 2.0, 1995, U.S. EPA. EPA methods 1656 and 1657 are in Methods For The Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume I, EPA 821–R–93–010A, 1993, U.S. EPA.

[11] Method O–1126–95 is in Open-File Report 95–181, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of pesticides in water by C–18 solid-phase extraction and capillary-column gas chromatography/mass spectrometry with selected-ion monitoring. 1995. USGS.

[12] Method O–2060–01 is in Water-Resources Investigations Report 01–4134, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Pesticides in Water by Graphitized Carbon-Based Solid-Phase Extraction and High-Performance Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. 2001. USGS.

[13] Method O–2002–01 is in Water-Resources Investigations Report 01–4098, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of moderate-use pesticides in water by C–18 solid-phase extraction and capillary-column gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. 2001. USGS.

[14] Method O–1121–91 is in Open-File Report 91–519, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of organonitrogen herbicides in water by solid-phase extraction and capillary-column gas chromatography/mass spectrometry with selected-ion monitoring. 1992. USGS.

* * * * *

TABLE IG—TEST METHODS FOR PESTICIDE ACTIVE INGREDIENTS (40 CFR PART 455)

EPA survey code	Pesticide name	CAS No.	EPA analytical method No.(s) [3]
8	Triadimefon	43121–43–3	507/633/525.1/525.2/1656
12	Dichlorvos	62–73–7	1657/507/622/525.1/525.2
16	2,4-D; 2,4-D Salts and Esters [2,4-Dichloro-phenoxy-acetic acid].	94–75–7	1658/515.1/615/515.2/555
17	2,4-DB; 2,4-DB Salts and Esters [2,4-Dichlorophenoxybutyric acid].	94–82–6	1658/515.1/615/515.2/555
22	Mevinphos	7786–34–7	1657/507/622/525.1/525.2
25	Cyanazine	21725–46–2	629/507
26	Propachlor	1918–16–7	1656/508/608.1/525.1/525.2
27	MCPA; MCPA Salts and Esters [2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid].	94–74–6	1658/615/555
30	Dichlorprop; Dichlorprop Salts and Esters [2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy) propionic acid].	120–36–5	1658/515.1/615/515.2/555
31	MCPP; MCPP Salts and Esters [2-(2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxy) propionic acid].	93–65–2	1658/615/555
35	TCMTB [2-(Thiocyanomethylthio) benzo-thiazole]	21564–17–0	637
39	Pronamide	23950–58–5	525.1/525.2/507/633.1
41	Propanil	709–98–8	632.1/1656
45	Metribuzin	21087–64–9	507/633/525.1/525.2/1656
52	Acephate	30560–19–1	1656/1657
53	Acifluorfen	50594–66–6	515.1/515.2/555
54	Alachlor	15972–60–8	505/507/645/525.1/525.2/1656
55	Aldicarb	116–06–3	531.1
58	Ametryn	834–12–8	507/619/525.2
60	Atrazine	1912–24–9	505/507/619/525.1/525.2/1656
62	Benomyl	17804–35–2	631
68	Bromacil; Bromacil Salts and Esters	314–40–9	507/633/525.1/525.2/1656
69	Bromoxynil	1689–84–5	1625/1661
69	Bromoxynil octanoate	1689–99–2	1656
70	Butachlor	23184–66–9	507/645/525.1/525.2/1656
73	Captafol	2425–06–1	1656
75	Carbaryl [Sevin]	63–25–2	531.1/632/553
76	Carbofuran	1563–66–2	531.1/632
80	Chloroneb	2675–77–6	1656/508/608.1/525.1/525.2
82	Chlorothalonil	1897–45–6	508/608.2/525.1/525.2/1656
84	Stirofos	961–11–5	1657/507/622/525.1/525.2
86	Chlorpyrifos	2921–88–2	1657/508/622
90	Fenvalerate	51630–58–1	1660
103	Diazinon	333–41–5	1657/507/614/622/525.2
107	Parathion methyl	298–00–0	1657/614/622
110	DCPA [Dimethyl 2,3,5,6-tetrachloro-terephthalate]	1861–32–1	508/608.2/525.1/525.2/515.1 [2]/515.2 [2]/1656

TABLE IG—TEST METHODS FOR PESTICIDE ACTIVE INGREDIENTS (40 CFR PART 455)—Continued

EPA survey code	Pesticide name	CAS No.	EPA analytical method No.(s) [3]
112	Dinoseb	88–85–7	1658/515.1/615/515.2/555
113	Dioxathion	78–34–2	1657/614.1
118	Nabonate [Disodium cyanodithio-imidocarbonate]	138–93–2	630.1
119	Diuron	330–54–1	632/553
123	Endothall	145–73–3	548/548.1
124	Endrin	72–20–8	1656/505/508/608/617/525.1/525.2
125	Ethalfluralin	55283–68–6	1656/627 See footnote 1
126	Ethion	563–12–2	1657/614/614.1
127	Ethoprop	13194–48–4	1657/507/622/525.1/525.2
132	Fenarimol	60168–88–9	507/633.1/525.1/525.2/1656
133	Fenthion	55–38–9	1657/622
138	Glyphosate [N-(Phosphonomethyl) glycine]	1071–83–6	547
140	Heptachlor	76–44–8	1656/505/508/608/617/525.1/525.2
144	Isopropalin	33820–53–0	1656/627
148	Linuron	330–55–2	553/632
150	Malathion	121–75–5	1657/614
154	Methamidophos	10265–92–6	1657
156	Methomyl	16752–77–5	531.1/632
158	Methoxychlor	72–43–5	1656/505/508/608.2/617/525.1/525.2
172	Nabam	142–59–6	630/630.1
173	Naled	300–76–5	1657/622
175	Norflurazon	27314–13–2	507/645/525.1/525.2/1656
178	Benfluralin	1861–40–1	1656/627 See footnote 1
182	Fensulfothion	115–90–2	1657/622
183	Disulfoton	298–04–4	1657/507/614/622/525.2
185	Phosmet	732–11–6	1657/622.1
186	Azinphos Methyl	86–50–0	1657/614/622
192	Organo-tin pesticides	12379–54–3	Ind-01/200.7/200.9
197	Bolstar	35400–43–2	1657/622
203	Parathion	56–38–2	1657/614
204	Pendimethalin	40487–42–1	1656
205	Pentachloronitrobenzene	82–68–8	1656/608.1/617
206	Pentachlorophenol	87–86–5	625/1625/515.2/555/515.1/525.1/525.2
208	Permethrin	52645–53–1	608.2/508/525.1/525.2/1656/1660
212	Phorate	298–02–2	1657/622
218	Busan 85 [Potassium dimethyldithiocarbamate]	128–03–0	630/630.1
219	Busan 40 [Potassium N-hydroxymethyl-N-methyldithiocarbamate].	51026–28–9	630/630.1
220	KN Methyl [Potassium N-methyl-dithiocarbamate]	137–41–7	630/630.1
223	Prometon	1610–18–0	507/619/525.2
224	Prometryn	7287–19–6	507/619/525.1/525.2
226	Propazine	139–40–2	507/619/525.1/525.2/1656
230	Pyrethrin I	121–21–1	1660
232	Pyrethrin II	121–29–9	1660
236	DEF [S,S,S-Tributyl phosphorotrithioate]	78–48–8	1657
239	Simazine	122–34–9	505/507/619/525.1/525.2/1656
241	Carbam-S [Sodium dimethyldithio-carbamate]	128–04–1	630/630.1
243	Vapam [Sodium methyldithiocarbamate]	137–42–8	630/630.1
252	Tebuthiuron	34014–18–1	507/525.1/525.2
254	Terbacil	5902–51–2	507/633/525.1/525.2/1656
255	Terbufos	13071–79–9	1657/507/614.1/525.1/525.2
256	Terbuthylazine	5915–41–3	619/1656
257	Terbutryn	886–50–0	507/619/525.1/525.2
259	Dazomet	533–74–4	630/630.1/1659
262	Toxaphene	8001–35–2	1656/505/508/608/617/525.1/525.2
263	Merphos [Tributyl phosphorotrithioate]	150–50–5	1657/507/525.1/525.2/622
264	Trifluralin [1]	1582–09–8	1656/508/617/627/525.2
268	Ziram [Zinc dimethyldithiocarbamate]	137–30–4	630/630.1

Table 1G notes:

[1] Monitor and report as total Trifluralin.

[2] Applicable to the analysis of DCPA degradates.

[3] EPA Methods 608.1 through 645, 1645 through 1661, and Ind-01 are available in Methods For The Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume I, EPA 821–R–93–010A, Revision I, August 1993, U.S. EPA. EPA Methods 200.9 and 505 through 555 are available in Methods For The Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume II, EPA 821–R–93–010B, August 1993, U.S. EPA. The full text of Methods 608, 625 and 1625 are provided at Appendix A of this Part 136. The full text of Method 200.7 is provided at Appendix C of this Part 136.

TABLE IH—LIST OF APPROVED MICROBIOLOGICAL METHODS FOR AMBIENT WATER

Parameter and units	Method [1]	EPA	Standard methods	AOAC, ASTM, USGS	Other
Bacteria:					
1. Coliform (fecal), number per 100 mL or number per gram dry weight.	Most Probable Number (MPN), 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.	p. 132 [3]	9221 C E–2006.		
	Membrane filter (MF) [2], single step.	p. 124 [3]	9222 D–1997	B–0050–85 [4]	
2. Coliform (fecal) in presence of chlorine, number per 100 mL.	MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.	p. 132 [3]	9221 C E–2006.		
	MF [2], single step [5]	p. 124 [3]	9222 D–1997.		
3. Coliform (total), number per 100 mL.	MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.	p. 114 [3]	9221 B–2006.		
	MF [2], single step or two step.	p. 108 [3]	9222 B–1997	B–0025–85 [4]	
4. Coliform (total), in presence of chlorine, number per 100 mL.	MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.	p. 114 [3]	9221 B–2006.		
	MF [2] with enrichment	p. 111 [3]	9222 (B+B.5c)–1997.		
5. *E. coli,* number per 100 mL.	MPN [6,8,14], multiple tube, or.		9221 B.1–2006/9221 F–2006 [11,13].		
	Multiple tube/multiple well, or.		9223 B–2004 [12]	991.15 [10]	Colilert®[12,16], Colilert-18®[12,15,16].
	MF [2,5,6,7,8], two step, or	1103.1 [19]	9222 B–1997/9222 G–1997 [18], 9213 D–2007.	D5392–93 [9].	
	Single step	1603 [20], 1604 [21].			mColiBlue-24®[17].
6. Fecal streptococci, number per 100 mL.	MPN, 5 tube, 3 dilution, or.	p. 139 [3]	9230 B–2007.		
	MF [2], or	p. 136 [3]	9230 C–2007	B–0055–85 [4].	
	Plate count	p. 143 [3].			
7. Enterococci, number per 100 mL.	MPN [6,8], multiple tube/multiple well, or.			D6503–99 [9]	Enterolert®[12,22].
	MF [2,5,6,7,8] two step, or	1106.1 [23]	9230 C–2007	D5259–92 [9].	
	Single step, or	1600 [24]	9230 C–2007.		
	Plate count	p. 143 [3].			
Protozoa:					
8. *Cryptosporidium*	Filtration/IMS/FA	1622 [25], 1623 [26].			
9. *Giardia*	Filtration/IMS/FA	1623 [26]			

Table 1H notes:

[1] The method must be specified when results are reported.

[2] A 0.45-μm membrane filter (MF) or other pore size certified by the manufacturer to fully retain organisms to be cultivated and to be free of extractables which could interfere with their growth.

[3] Microbiological Methods for Monitoring the Environment, Water, and Wastes. EPA/600/8–78/017. 1978. US EPA.

[4] U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resource Investigations, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis, Chapter A4, Methods for Collection and Analysis of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Samples. 1989. USGS.

[5] Because the MF technique usually yields low and variable recovery from chlorinated wastewaters, the Most Probable Number method will be required to resolve any controversies.

[6] Tests must be conducted to provide organism enumeration (density). Select the appropriate configuration of tubes/filtrations and dilutions/volumes to account for the quality, character, consistency, and anticipated organism density of the water sample.

[7] When the MF method has not been used previously to test waters with high turbidity, large numbers of noncoliform bacteria, or samples that may contain organisms stressed by chlorine, a parallel test should be conducted with a multiple-tube technique to demonstrate applicability and comparability of results.

[8] To assess the comparability of results obtained with individual methods, it is suggested that side-by-side tests be conducted across seasons of the year with the water samples routinely tested in accordance with the most current Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater or EPA alternate test procedure (ATP) guidelines.

[9] Annual Book of ASTM Standards—Water and Environmental Technology. Section 11.02. 2000, 1999, 1996. ASTM International.

[10] Official Methods of Analysis of AOAC International, 16th Edition, Volume I, Chapter 17. 1995. AOAC International.

[11] The multiple-tube fermentation test is used in 9221B.1–2006. Lactose broth may be used in lieu of lauryl tryptose broth (LTB), if at least 25 parallel tests are conducted between this broth and LTB using the water samples normally tested, and this comparison demonstrates that the false-positive rate and false-negative rate for total coliform using lactose broth is less than 10 percent. No requirement exists to run the completed phase on 10 percent of all total coliform-positive tubes on a seasonal basis.

[12] These tests are collectively known as defined enzyme substrate tests, where, for example, a substrate is used to detect the enzyme β-glucuronidase produced by *E. coli.*

[13] After prior enrichment in a presumptive medium for total coliform using 9221B.1–2006, all presumptive tubes or bottles showing any amount of gas, growth or acidity within 48 h ± 3 h of incubation shall be submitted to 9221F–2006. Commercially available EC–MUG media or EC media supplemented in the laboratory with 50 μg/mL of MUG may be used.

051809

[14] Samples shall be enumerated by the multiple-tube or multiple-well procedure. Using multiple-tube procedures, employ an appropriate tube and dilution configuration of the sample as needed and report the Most Probable Number (MPN). Samples tested with Colilert® may be enumerated with the multiple-well procedures, Quanti-Tray® or Quanti-Tray®/2000, and the MPN calculated from the table provided by the manufacturer.

[15] Colilert-18® is an optimized formulation of the Colilert® for the determination of total coliforms and *E. coli* that provides results within 18 h of incubation at 35 °C, rather than the 24 h required for the Colilert® test, and is recommended for marine water samples.

[16] Descriptions of the Colilert®, Colilert-18®, Quanti-Tray®, and Quanti-Tray®/2000 may be obtained from IDEXX Laboratories Inc.

[17] A description of the mColiBlue24® test may be obtained from Hach Company.

[18] Subject total coliform positive samples determined by 9222B–1997 or other membrane filter procedure to 9222G–1997 using NA–MUG media.

[19] Method 1103.1: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (mTEC), EPA–821–R–10–002. March 2010. US EPA.

[20] Method 1603: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using Modified membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (Modified mTEC), EPA–821–R–09–007. December 2009. US EPA.

[21] Preparation and use of MI agar with a standard membrane filter procedure is set forth in the article, Brenner et al. 1993. New Medium for the Simultaneous Detection of Total Coliform and *Escherichia coli* in Water. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 59:3534–3544 and in Method 1604: Total Coliforms and *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration by Using a Simultaneous Detection Technique (MI Medium), EPA 821–R–02–024, September 2002, US EPA.

[22] A description of the Enterolert® test may be obtained from IDEXX Laboratories Inc.

[23] Method 1106.1: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus-Esculin Iron Agar (mE–EIA), EPA–821–R–09–015. December 2009. US EPA.

[24] Method 1600: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus Indoxyl-β-D-Glucoside Agar (mEI), EPA–821–R–09–016. December 2009. US EPA.

[25] Method 1622 uses a filtration, concentration, immunomagnetic separation of oocysts from captured material, immunofluorescence assay to determine concentrations, and confirmation through vital dye staining and differential interference contrast microscopy for the detection of *Cryptosporidium*. Method 1622: *Cryptosporidium* in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA, EPA–821–R–05–001. December 2005. US EPA.

[26] Method 1623 uses a filtration, concentration, immunomagnetic separation of oocysts and cysts from captured material, immunofluorescence assay to determine concentrations, and confirmation through vital dye staining and differential interference contrast microscopy for the simultaneous detection of *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* oocysts and cysts. Method 1623. *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA. EPA–821–R–05–002. December 2005. US EPA.

(b) The documents required in this section are incorporated by reference into this section with approval of the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies of the documents may be obtained from the sources listed in paragraph (b) of this section. Documents may be inspected at EPA's Water Docket, EPA West, 1301 Constitution Avenue NW., Room B102, Washington, DC (Telephone: 202–566–2426); or at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: *http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html*. These test procedures are incorporated as they exist on the day of approval and a notice of any change in these test procedures will be published in the **Federal Register**. The full texts of the methods from the following references which are cited in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG and IH are incorporated by reference into this regulation and may be obtained from the source identified. All costs cited are subject to change and must be verified from the indicated source.

(1) Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm* or from: National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161

(i) Microbiological Methods for Monitoring the Environment, Water, and Wastes. 1978. EPA/600/8–78/017, Pub. No. PB–290329/A.S.

(A) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section B Total Coliform Methods, page 108. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(B) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section B Total Coliform Methods, 2.6.2 Two-Step Enrichment Procedure, page 111. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(C) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section B Total Coliform Methods, 4 Most Probable Number (MPN) Method, page 114. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(D) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section C Fecal Coliform Methods, 2 Direct Membrane Filter (MF) Method, page 124. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(E) Part III, Analytical Methodology, Section C Fecal Coliform Methods, 5 Most Probable Number (MPN) Method, page 132. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(F) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section D Fecal Streptococci, 2 Membrane Filter (MF) Method, page 136. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(G) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section D Fecal Streptococci, 4 Most Probable Number Method, page 139. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(H) Part III Analytical Methodology, Section D Fecal Streptococci, 5 Pour Plate Method, page 143. Table IA, Note 3; Table IH, Note 3.

(ii) [Reserved]

(2) Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*.

(i) Method 300.1 (including Errata Cover Sheet, April 27, 1999), Determination of Inorganic Ions in Drinking Water by Ion Chromatography, Revision 1.0, 1997. Table IB, Note 52.

(ii) Method 551, Determination of Chlorination Disinfection Byproducts and Chlorinated Solvents in Drinking Water by Liquid-Liquid Extraction and Gas Chromatography With Electron-Capture Detection. 1990. Table IF.

(3) National Exposure Risk Laboratory-Cincinnati, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available from *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm* or from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161. Telephone: 800–553–6847.

(i) Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Substances in Environmental Samples. August 1993. EPA/600/R–93/100, Pub. No. PB 94120821. Table IB, Note 52.

(A) Method 180.1, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(B) Method 300.0, Determination of Inorganic Anions by Ion Chromatography. Revision 2.1. Table IB, Note 52.

(C) Method 335.4, Determination of Total Cyanide by Semi-Automated Colorimetry. Revision 1.0. Table IB, Notes 52 and 57.

(D) Method 350.1, Determination of Ammonium Nitrogen by Semi-Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Notes 30 and 52.

(E) Method 351.2, Determination of Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen by Semi-Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(F) Method 353.2, Determination of Nitrate-Nitrite Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(G) Method 365.1, Determination of Phosphorus by Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(H) Method 375.2, Determination of Sulfate by Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(I) Method 410.4, Determination of Chemical Oxygen Demand by Semi-Automated Colorimetry. Revision 2.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(ii) Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples, Supplement I. May 1994. EPA/600/R–94/111, Pub. No. PB 95125472. Table IB, Note 52.

(A) Method 200.7, Determination of Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry. Revision 4.4. Table IB, Note 52.

(B) Method 200.8, Determination of Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. Revision 5.3. Table IB, Note 52.

(C) Method 200.9, Determination of Trace Elements by Stabilized Temperature Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Revision 2.2. Table IB, Note 52.

(D) Method 218.6, Determination of Dissolved Hexavalent Chromium in Drinking Water, Groundwater, and Industrial Wastewater Effluents by Ion Chromatography. Revision 3.3. Table IB, Note 52.

(E) Method 245.1, Determination of Mercury in Water by Cold Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Revision 3.0. Table IB, Note 52.

(4) National Exposure Risk Laboratory-Cincinnati, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*.

(i) EPA Method 200.5, Determination of Trace Elements in Drinking Water by Axially Viewed Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry. Revision 4.2, October 2003. EPA/600/R–06/115. Table IB, Note 68.

(ii) EPA Method 525.2, Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water by Liquid-Solid Extraction and Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Revision 2.0, 1995. Table ID, Note 10.

(5) Office of Research and Development, Cincinnati OH. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH (US EPA). Available at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm* or from ORD Publications, CERI, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati OH 45268.

(i) Methods for Benzidine, Chlorinated Organic Compounds, Pentachlorophenol, and Pesticides in Water and Wastewater. 1978. Table IC, Note 3; Table ID, Note 3.

(ii) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes. March 1979. EPA–600/4–79–020. Table IB, Note 1.

(iii) Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes. Revised March 1983. EPA–600/4–79–020. Table IB, Note 1.

(A) Method 120.1, Conductance, Specific Conductance, µmhos at 25 °C. Revision 1982. Table IB, Note 1.

(B) Method 130.1, Hardness, Total (mg/L as $CaCO_3$), Colorimetric, Automated EDTA. Issued 1971. Table IB, Note 1.

(C) Method 150.2, pH, Continuous Monitoring (Electrometric). December 1982. Table IB, Note 1.

(D) Method 160.4, Residue, Volatile, Gravimetric, Ignition at 550 °C. Issued 1971. Table IB, Note 1.

(E) Method 206.5, Arsenic, Sample Digestion Prior to Total Arsenic Analysis by Silver Diethyldithiocarbamate or Hydride Procedures. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(F) Method 231.2, Gold, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(G) Method 245.2, Mercury, Automated Cold Vapor Technique. Issued 1974. Table IB, Note 1.

(H) Method 252.2, Osmium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(I) Method 253.2, Palladium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(J) Method 255.2, Platinum, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(K) Method 265.2, Rhodium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(L) Method 279.2, Thallium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(M) Method 283.2, Titanium, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(N) Method 289.2, Zinc, Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(O) Method 310.2, Alkalinity, Colorimetric, Automated, Methyl Orange. Revision 1974. Table IB, Note 1.

(P) Method 351.1, Nitrogen, Kjeldahl, Total, Colorimetric, Automated Phenate. Revision 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(Q) Method 352.1, Nitrogen, Nitrate, Colorimetric, Brucine. Issued 1971. Table IB, Note 1.

(R) Method 365.3, Phosphorus, All Forms, Colorimetric, Ascorbic Acid, Two Reagent. Issued 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(S) Method 365.4, Phosphorus, Total, Colorimetric, Automated, Block Digestor AA II. Issued 1974. Table IB, Note 1.

(T) Method 410.3, Chemical Oxygen Demand, Titrimetric, High Level for Saline Waters. Revision 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(U) Method 420.1, Phenolics, Total Recoverable, Spectrophotometric, Manual 4–AAP With Distillation. Revision 1978. Table IB, Note 1.

(iv) Prescribed Procedures for Measurement of Radioactivity in Drinking Water. 1980. EPA–600/4–80–032. Table IE.

(A) Method 900.0, Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity. Table IE.

(B) Method 903.0, Alpha-Emitting iRadio Isotopes. Table IE.

(C) Method 903.1, Radium-226, Radon Emanation Technique. Table IE.

(D) Appendix B, Error and Statistical Calculations. Table IE.

(6) Office of Science and Technology, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC (US EPA). Available at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*.

(i) Method 1625C, Semivolatile Organic Compounds by Isotope Dilution GCMS. 1989. Table IF.

(ii) [Reserved]

(7) Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC (US EPA). Available at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm* or from National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161.

(i) Method 1631, Mercury in Water by Oxidation, Purge and Trap, and Cold Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry. Revision E, August 2002. EPA–821–R–02–019, Pub. No. PB2002–108220. Table IB, Note 43.

(ii) Kelada-01, Kelada Automated Test Methods for Total Cyanide, Acid Dissociable Cyanide, and Thiocyanate. Revision 1.2, August 2001. EPA 821–B–01–009, Pub. No. PB 2001–108275. Table IB, Note 55.

(iii) In the compendium *Analytical Methods for the Determination of Pollutants in Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Industry Wastewaters*. July 1998. EPA 821–B–98–016, Pub. No. PB95201679. Table IF, Note 1.

(A) EPA Method 1666, Volatile Organic Compounds Specific to the Pharmaceutical Industry by Isotope Dilution GC/MS. Table IF, Note 1.

(B) EPA Method 1667, Formaldehyde, Isobutyraldehyde, and Furfural by Derivatization Followed by High Performance Liquid Chromatography. Table IF.

(C) Method 1671, Volatile Organic Compounds Specific to the

051811

Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Industry by GC/FID. Table IF.

(iv) Methods For The Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume I. Revision I, August 1993. EPA 821–R–93–010A, Pub. No. PB 94121654. Tables ID, IG.

(A) Method 608.1, Organochlorine Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(B) Method 608.2, Certain Organochlorine Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(C) Method 614, Organophosphorus Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(D) Method 614.1, Organophosphorus Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(E) Method 615, Chlorinated Herbicides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(F) Method 617, Organohalide Pesticides and PCBs. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(G) Method 619, Triazine Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(H) Method 622, Organophosphorus Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(I) Method 622.1, Thiophosphate Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(J) Method 627, Dinitroaniline Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Notes 1 and 3.

(K) Method 629, Cyanazine. Table IG, Note 3.

(L) Method 630, Dithiocarbamate Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

(M) Method 630.1, Dithiocarbamate Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

(N) Method 631, Benomyl and Carbendazim. Table IG, Note 3.

(O) Method 632, Carbamate and Urea Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(P) Method 632.1, Carbamate and Amide Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

(Q) Method 633, Organonitrogen Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

(R) Method 633.1, Neutral Nitrogen-Containing Pesticides. Table IG, Note 3.

(S) Method 637, MBTS and TCMTB. Table IG, Note 3.

(T) Method 644, Picloram. Table IG, Note 3.

(U) Method 645, Certain Amine Pesticides and Lethane. Table IG, Note 3.

(V) Method 1656, Organohalide Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Notes 1 and 3.

(W) Method 1657, Organophosphorus Pesticides. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(X) Method 1658, Phenoxy-Acid Herbicides. Table IG, Note 3.

(Y) Method 1659, Dazomet. Table IG, Note 3.

(Z) Method 1660, Pyrethrins and Pyrethroids. Table IG, Note 3.

(AA) Method 1661, Bromoxynil. Table IG, Note 3.

(BB) Ind-01. Methods EV–024 and EV–025, Analytical Procedures for Determining Total Tin and Triorganotin in Wastewater. Table IG, Note 3.

(v) Methods For The Determination of Nonconventional Pesticides In Municipal and Industrial Wastewater, Volume II. August 1993. EPA 821–R–93–010B, Pub. No. PB 94166311. Table IG.

(A) Method 200.9, Determination of Trace Elements by Stabilized Temperature Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Table IG, Note 3.

(B) Method 505, Analysis of Organohalide Pesticides and Commercial Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Products in Water by Microextraction and Gas Chromatography. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(C) Method 507, The Determination of Nitrogen- and Phosphorus-Containing Pesticides in Water by Gas Chromatography with a Nitrogen-Phosphorus Detector. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(D) Method 508, Determination of Chlorinated Pesticides in Water by Gas Chromatography with an Electron Capture Detector. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(E) Method 515.1, Determination of Chlorinated Acids in Water by Gas Chromatography with an Electron Capture Detector. Table IG, Notes 2 and 3.

(F) Method 515.2, Determination of Chlorinated Acids in Water Using Liquid-Solid Extraction and Gas Chromatography with an Electron Capture Detector. Table IG, Notes 2 and 3.

(G) Method 525.1, Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water by Liquids-Solid Extraction and Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(H) Method 531.1, Measurement of N-Methylcarbamoyloximes and N-Methylcarbamates in Water by Direct Aqueous Injection HPLC with Post-Column Derivatization. Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(I) Method 547, Determination of Glyphosate in Drinking Water by Direct-Aqueous-Injection HPLC, Post-Column Derivatization, and Fluorescence Detection. Table IG, Note 3.

(J) Method 548, Determination of Endothall in Drinking Water by Aqueous Derivatization, Liquid-Solid Extraction, and Gas Chromatography with Electron-Capture Detector. Table IG, Note 3.

(K) Method 548.1, Determination of Endothall in Drinking Water by Ion-Exchange Extraction, Acidic Methanol Methylation and Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Table IG, Note 3.

(L) Method 553, Determination of Benzidines and Nitrogen-Containing Pesticides in Water by Liquid-Liquid Extraction or Liquid-Solid Extraction and Reverse Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography/Particle Beam/Mass Spectrometry Table ID, Note 10; Table IG, Note 3.

(M) Method 555, Determination of Chlorinated Acids in Water by High Performance Liquid Chromatography With a Photodiode Array Ultraviolet Detector. Table IG, Note 3.

(vi) In the compendium *Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water*. Revised July 1991, December 1998. EPA–600/4–88–039, Pub. No. PB92–207703. Table IF.

(A) EPA Method 502.2, Volatile Organic Compounds in Water by Purge and Trap Capillary Column Gas Chromatography with Photoionization and Electrolytic Conductivity Detectors in Series. Table IF.

(B) [Reserved]

(vii) In the compendium *Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water-Supplement II*. August 1992. EPA–600/R–92–129, Pub. No. PB92–207703. Table IF.

(A) EPA Method 524.2, Measurement of Purgeable Organic Compounds in Water by Capillary Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. Table IF.

(B) [Reserved]

(viii) Methods for Measuring the Acute Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater and Marine Organisms, Fifth Edition. October 2002. EPA 821–R–02–012, Pub. No. PB2002–108488. Table IA, Note 26.

(ix) Short-Term Methods for Measuring the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Freshwater Organisms, Fourth Edition. October 2002. EPA 821–R–02–013, Pub. No. PB2002–108489. Table IA, Note 27.

(x) Short-Term Methods for Measuring the Chronic Toxicity of Effluents and Receiving Waters to Marine and Estuarine Organisms, Third Edition. October 2002. EPA 821–R–02–014, Pub. No. PB2002–108490. Table IA, Note 28.

(8) Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington DC (US EPA). Available at

http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm.

(i) Method 245.7, Mercury in Water by Cold Vapor Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry. Revision 2.0, February 2005. EPA–821–R–05–001. Table IB, Note 17.

(ii) Method 1103.1: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (mTEC). March 2010. EPA–621–R–10–002. Table IH, Note 19.

(iii) Method 1106.1: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus-Esculin Iron Agar (mE–EIA). December 2009. EPA–621–R–09–015. Table IH, Note 23.

(iv) Method 1600: Enterococci in Water by Membrane Filtration Using membrane-Enterococcus Indoxyl-β-D-Glucoside Agar (mEI). December 2009. EPA–821–R–09–016. Table IA, Note 25; Table IH, Note 24.

(v) Method 1603: *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using Modified membrane-Thermotolerant *Escherichia coli* Agar (Modified mTEC). December 2009. EPA–821–R–09–007. Table IA, Note 22; Table IH, Note 20.

(vi) Method 1604: Total Coliforms and *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) in Water by Membrane Filtration Using a Simultaneous Detection Technique (MI Medium). September 2002. EPA–821–R–02–024. Table IH, Note 21.

(vii) Method 1622: *Cryptosporidium* in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA. December 2005. EPA–821–R–05–001. Table IH, Note 25.

(viii) Method 1623: *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* in Water by Filtration/IMS/FA. December 2005. EPA–821–R–05–002. Table IH, Note 26.

(ix) Method 1627, Kinetic Test Method for the Prediction of Mine Drainage Quality. December 2011. EPA–821–R–09–002. Table IB, Note 69.

(x) Method 1664, n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material (SGT-HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry. Revision A, February 1999. EPA–821–R–98–002. Table IB, Notes 38 and 42.

(xi) Method 1664, n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material (SGT-HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry. Revision B, February 2010. EPA–821–R–10–001. Table IB, Notes 38 and 42.

(xii) Method 1669, Sampling Ambient Water for Trace Metals at EPA Water Quality Criteria Levels. July 1996. Table IB, Note 43.

(xiii) Method 1680: Fecal Coliforms in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Multiple-Tube Fermentation using Lauryl Tryptose Broth (LTB) and EC Medium. April 2010. EPA–821–R–10–003. Table IA, Note 15.

(xiv) Method 1681: Fecal Coliforms in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Multiple-Tube Fermentation using A–1 Medium. July 2006. EPA 821–R–06–013. Table IA, Note 20.

(xv) Method 1682: *Salmonella* in Sewage Sludge (Biosolids) by Modified Semisolid Rappaport-Vassiliadis (MSRV) Medium. July 2006. EPA 821–R–06–014. Table IA, Note 23.

(9) American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York NY 10018.

(i) ANSI. American National Standard on Photographic Processing Effluents. April 2, 1975. Table IB, Note 9.

(ii) [Reserved]

(10) American Public Health Association, 1015 15th Street NW., Washington, DC 20005. Standard Methods Online is available through the Standard Methods Web site (*http://www.standardmethods.org*).

(i) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 14th Edition, 1975. Table IB, Notes 17 and 27.

(ii) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 15th Edition, 1980, Table IB, Note 30; Table ID.

(iii) Selected Analytical Methods Approved and Cited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, Supplement to the 15th Edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 1981. Table IC, Note 6; Table ID, Note 6.

(iv) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 18th Edition, 1992. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(v) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 19th Edition, 1995. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(vi) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 20th Edition, 1998. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(vii) Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 21st Edition, 2005. Table IB, Notes 17 and 27.

(viii) 2120, Color. 2001. Table IB.

(ix) 2130, Turbidity. 2001. Table IB.

(x) 2310, Acidity. 1997. Table IB.

(xi) 2320, Alkalinity. 1997. Table IB.

(xii) 2340, Hardness. 1997. Table IB.

(xiii) 2510, Conductivity. 1997. Table IB.

(xiv) 2540, Solids. 1997. Table IB.

(xv) 2550, Temperature. 2000. Table IB.

(xvi) 3111, Metals by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 1999. Table IB.

(xvii) 3112, Metals by Cold-Vapor Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 2009. Table IB.

(xviii) 3113, Metals by Electrothermal Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 2004. Table IB.

(xix) 3114, Arsenic and Selenium by Hydride Generation/Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 2009. Table IB.

(xx) 3120, Metals by Plasma Emission. 1999. Table IB.

(xxi) 3125, Metals by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. 2009. Table IB.

(xxii) 3500-Al, Aluminum. 2001. Table IB.

(xxiii) 3500-As, Arsenic. 1997. Table IB.

(xxiv) 3500-Ca, Calcium. 1997. Table IB.

(xxv) 3500-Cr, Chromium. 2009. Table IB.

(xxvi) 3500-Cu, Copper. 1999. Table IB.

(xxvii) 3500-Fe, Iron. 1997. Table IB.

(xxviii) 3500-Pb, Lead. 1997. Table IB.

(xxix) 3500-Mn, Manganese. 1999. Table IB.

(xxx) 3500-K, Potassium. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxi) 3500-Na, Sodium. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxii) 3500-V, Vanadium. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxiii) 3500-Zn, Zinc. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxiv) 4110, Determination of Anions by Ion Chromatography. 2000. Table IB.

(xxxv) 4140, Inorganic Anions by Capillary Ion Electrophoresis. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxvi) 4500-B, Boron. 2000. Table IB.

(xxxvii) 4500-Cl^-, Chloride. 1997. Table IB.

(xxxviii) 4500-Cl, Chlorine (Residual). 2000. Table IB.

(xxxix) 4500-CN^-, Cyanide. 1999. Table IB.

(xl) 4500-F^-, Fluoride. 1997. Table IB.

(xli) 4500-H^+, pH Value. 2000. Table IB.

(xlii) 4500-NH_3, Nitrogen (Ammonia). 1997. Table IB.

(xliii) 4500-NO_2^-, Nitrogen (Nitrite). 2000. Table IB.

(xliv) 4500-NO_3^-, Nitrogen (Nitrate). 2000. Table IB.

(xlv) 4500-N_{org}, Nitrogen (Organic). 1997. Table IB.

(xlvi) 4500-O, Oxygen (Dissolved). 2001. Table IB.

(xlvii) 4500-P, Phosphorus. 1999. Table IB.

(xlviii) 4500-SiO_2, Silica. 1997. Table IB.

051813

(xlix) 4500-S^{2-}, Sulfide. 2000. Table IB.

(l) 4500-SO_3^{2-}, Sulfite. 2000. Table IB.

(li) 4500-SO_4^{2-}, Sulfate. 1997. Table IB.

(lii) 5210, Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD). 2001. Table IB.

(liii) 5220, Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD). 1997. Table IB.

(liv) 5310, Total Organic Carbon (TOC). 2000. Table IB.

(lv) 5520, Oil and Grease. 2001. Table IB.

(lvi) 5530, Phenols. 2005. Table IB.

(lvii) 5540, Surfactants. 2000. Table IB.

(lviii) 6200, Volatile Organic Compounds. 1997. Table IC.

(lix) 6410, Extractable Base/Neutrals and Acids. 2000. Tables IC, ID.

(lx) 6420, Phenols. 2000. Table IC.

(lxi) 6440, Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons. 2000. Table IC.

(lxii) 6630, Organochlorine Pesticides. 2000. Table ID.

(lxiii) 6640, Acidic Herbicide Compounds. 2001. Table ID.

(lxiv) 7110, Gross Alpha and Gross Beta Radioactivity (Total, Suspended, and Dissolved). 2000. Table IE.

(lxv) 7500, Radium. 2001. Table IE.

(lxvi) 9213, Recreational Waters. 2007. Table IH.

(lxvii) 9221, Multiple-Tube Fermentation Technique for Members of the Coliform Group. 2006. Table IA, Notes 12 and 14; Table IH, Notes 11 and 13.

(lxviii) 9222, Membrane Filter Technique for Members of the Coliform Group. 1997. Table IA; Table IH, Note 18.

(lxix) 9223, Enzyme Substrate Coliform Test. 2004. Table IA; Table IH.

(lxx) 9230, Fecal *Enterococcus*/*Streptococcus* Groups. 2007. Table IA; Table IH.

(11) The Analyst, The Royal Society of Chemistry, RSC Publishing, Royal Society of Chemistry, Thomas Graham House, Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 0WF, United Kingdom. (Also available from most public libraries.)

(i) Spectrophotometric Determination of Ammonia: A Study of a Modified Berthelot Reaction Using Salicylate and Dichloroisocyanurate. Krom, M.D. 105:305–316, April 1980. Table IB, Note 60.

(ii) [Reserved]

(12) Analytical Chemistry, ACS Publications, 1155 Sixteenth St. NW., Washington DC 20036. (Also available from most public libraries.)

(i) Spectrophotometric and Kinetics Investigation of the Berthelot Reaction for the Determination of Ammonia. Patton, C.J. and S.R. Crouch. 49(3):464–469, March 1977. Table IB, Note 60.

(ii) [Reserved]

(13) AOAC International, 481 North Frederick Avenue, Suite 500, Gaithersburg, MD 20877–2417.

(i) Official Methods of Analysis of AOAC International. 16th Edition, 4th Revision, 1998.

(A) 920.203, Manganese in Water, Persulfate Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(B) 925.54, Sulfate in Water, Gravimetric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(C) 973.40, Specific Conductance of Water. Table IB, Note 3.

(D) 973.41, pH of Water. Table IB, Note 3.

(E) 973.43, Alkalinity of Water, Titrimetric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(F) 973.44, Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) of Water, Incubation Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(G) 973.45, Oxygen (Dissolved) in Water, Titrimetric Methods. Table IB, Note 3.

(H) 973.46, Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) of Water, Titrimetric Methods. Table IB, Note 3.

(I) 973.47, Organic Carbon in Water, Infrared Analyzer Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(J) 973.48, Nitrogen (Total) in Water, Kjeldahl Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(K) 973.49, Nitrogen (Ammonia) in Water, Colorimetric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(L) 973.50, Nitrogen (Nitrate) in Water, Brucine Colorimetric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(M) 973.51, Chloride in Water, Mercuric Nitrate Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(N) 973.52, Hardness of Water. Table IB, Note 3.

(O) 973.53, Potassium in Water, Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(P) 973.54, Sodium in Water, Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(Q) 973.55, Phosphorus in Water, Photometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(R) 973.56, Phosphorus in Water, Automated Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(S) 974.27, Cadmium, Chromium, Copper, Iron, Lead, Magnesium, Manganese, Silver, Zinc in Water, Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(T) 977.22, Mercury in Water, Flameless Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(U) 991.15. Total Coliforms and *Escherichia coli* in Water Defined Substrate Technology (Colilert) Method. Table IA, Note 10; Table IH, Note 10.

(V) 993.14, Trace Elements in Waters and Wastewaters, Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometric Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(W) 993.23, Dissolved Hexavalent Chromium in Drinking Water, Ground Water, and Industrial Wastewater Effluents, Ion Chromatographic Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(X) 993.30, Inorganic Anions in Water, Ion Chromatographic Method. Table IB, Note 3.

(ii) [Reserved]

(14) Applied and Environmental Microbiology, American Society for Microbiology, 1752 N Street NW., Washington DC 20036. (Also available from most public libraries.)

(i) New Medium for the Simultaneous Detection of Total Coliforms and *Escherichia coli* in Water. Brenner, K.P., C.C. Rankin, Y.R. Roybal, G.N. Stelma, Jr., P.V. Scarpino, and A.P. Dufour. 59:3534–3544, November 1993. Table IH, Note 21.

(ii) [Reserved]

(15) ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, P.O. Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428–2959, or online at *http://www.astm.org*.

(i) Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Water, and Environmental Technology, Section 11, Volumes 11.01 and 11.02. 1994. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(ii) Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Water, and Environmental Technology, Section 11, Volumes 11.01 and 11.02. 1996. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(iii) Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Water, and Environmental Technology, Section 11, Volumes 11.01 and 11.02. 1999. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(iv) Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Water, and Environmental Technology, Section 11, Volumes 11.01 and 11.02. 2000. Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, and IH.

(v) ASTM D511–08, Standard Test Methods for Calcium and Magnesium in Water. November 2008. Table IB.

(vi) ASTM D512–04, Standard Test Methods for Chloride Ion in Water. July 2004. Table IB.

(vii) ASTM D515–88, Test Methods for Phosphorus in Water, March 1989. Table IB.

(viii) ASTM D516–07, Standard Test Method for Sulfate Ion in Water, September 2007. Table IB.

(ix) ASTM D858–07, Standard Test Methods for Manganese in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(x) ASTM D859–05, Standard Test Method for Silica in Water. February 2005. Table IB.

(xi) ASTM D888–09, Standard Test Methods for Dissolved Oxygen in Water. December 2009. Table IB.

(xii) ASTM D1067–06, Standard Test Methods for Acidity or Alkalinity of Water. January 2007. Table IB.

(xiii) ASTM D1068–05[E1], Standard Test Methods for Iron in Water. July 2005. Table IB.

(xiv) ASTM D1125–95 (Reapproved 1999), Standard Test Methods for Electrical Conductivity and Resistivity of Water. December 1995. Table IB.

(xv) ASTM D1126–02 (Reapproved 2007)[E1], Standard Test Method for Hardness in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xvi) ASTM D1179–04, Standard Test Methods for Fluoride Ion in Water. July 2004. Table IB.

(xvii) ASTM D1246–05, Standard Test Method for Bromide Ion in Water. February 2005. Table IB.

(xviii) ASTM D1252–06, Standard Test Methods for Chemical Oxygen Demand (Dichromate Oxygen Demand) of Water. February 2006. Table IB.

(xix) ASTM D1253–08, Standard Test Method for Residual Chlorine in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xx) ASTM D1293–99, Standard Test Methods for pH of Water. March 2000. Table IB.

(xxi) ASTM D1426–08, Standard Test Methods for Ammonia Nitrogen in Water. September 2008. Table IB.

(xxii) ASTM D1687–02 (Reapproved 2007)[E1], Standard Test Methods for Chromium in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxiii) ASTM D1688–07, Standard Test Methods for Copper in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxiv) ASTM D1691–02 (Reapproved 2007)[E1], Standard Test Methods for Zinc in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxv) ASTM D1783–01 (Reapproved 2007), Standard Test Methods for Phenolic Compounds in Water. January 2008). Table IB.

(xxvi) ASTM D1886–08, Standard Test Methods for Nickel in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xxvii) ASTM D1889–00, Standard Test Method for Turbidity of Water. October 2000. Table IB.

(xxviii) ASTM D1890–96, Standard Test Method for Beta Particle Radioactivity of Water. April 1996. Table IE.

(xxix) ASTM D1943–96, Standard Test Method for Alpha Particle Radioactivity of Water. April 1996. Table IE.

(xxx) ASTM D1976–07, Standard Test Method for Elements in Water by Inductively-Coupled Argon Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxxi) ASTM D2036–09, Standard Test Methods for Cyanides in Water. October 2009. Table IB.

(xxxii) ASTM D2330–02, Standard Test Method for Methylene Blue Active Substances. August 2002. Table IB.

(xxxiii) ASTM D2460–97, Standard Test Method for Alpha-Particle-Emitting Isotopes of Radium in Water. October 1997. Table IE.

(xxxiv) ASTM D2972–08, Standard Tests Method for Arsenic in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xxxv) ASTM D3223–02 (Reapproved 2007)[E1], Standard Test Method for Total Mercury in Water. August 2007. Table IB.

(xxxvi) ASTM D3371–95, Standard Test Method for Nitriles in Aqueous Solution by Gas-Liquid Chromatography, February 1996. Table IF.

(xxxvii) ASTM D3373–03 (Reapproved 2007)[E1], Standard Test Method for Vanadium in Water. September 2007. Table IB.

(xxxviii) ASTM D3454–97, Standard Test Method for Radium-226 in Water. February 1998. Table IE.

(xxxix) ASTM D3557–02 (Reapproved 2007)[E1], Standard Test Method for Cadmium in Water. September 2007. Table IB.

(xl) ASTM D3558–08, Standard Test Method for Cobalt in Water. November 2008. Table IB.

(xli) ASTM D3559–08, Standard Test Methods for Lead in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xlii) ASTM D3590–02 (Reapproved 2006), Standard Test Methods for Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen in Water. February 2007. Table IB.

(xliii) ASTM D3645–08, Standard Test Methods for Beryllium in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xliv) ASTM D3695–95, Standard Test Method for Volatile Alcohols in Water by Direct Aqueous-Injection Gas Chromatography. April 1995. Table IF.

(xlv) ASTM D3859–08, Standard Test Methods for Selenium in Water. October 2008. Table IB.

(xlvi) ASTM D3867–04, Standard Test Method for Nitrite-Nitrate in Water. July 2004. Table IB.

(xlvii) ASTM D4190–08, Standard Test Method for Elements in Water by Direct-Current Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy. October 2008. Table IB.

(xlviii) ASTM D4282–02, Standard Test Method for Determination of Free Cyanide in Water and Wastewater by Microdiffusion. August 2002. Table IB.

(xlix) ASTM D4327–03, Standard Test Method for Anions in Water by Chemically Suppressed Ion Chromatography. January 2003. Table IB.

(l) ASTM D4382–02 (Reapproved 2007)[E1], Standard Test Method for Barium in Water, Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry, Graphite Furnace. September 2007. Table IB.

(li) ASTM D4657–92 (Reapproved 1998), Standard Test Method for Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Water. January 1993. Table IC.

(lii) ASTM D4658–08, Standard Test Method for Sulfide Ion in Water. August 2008. Table IB.

(liii) ASTM D4763–88 (Reapproved 2001), Standard Practice for Identification of Chemicals in Water by Fluorescence Spectroscopy. September 1988. Table IF.

(liv) ASTM D4839–03, Standard Test Method for Total Carbon and Organic Carbon in Water by Ultraviolet, or Persulfate Oxidation, or Both, and Infrared Detection. January 2003. Table IB.

(lv) ASTM D5257–03, Standard Test Method for Dissolved Hexavalent Chromium in Water by Ion Chromatography. January 2003. Table IB.

(lvi) ASTM D5259–92, Standard Test Method for Isolation and Enumeration of Enterococci from Water by the Membrane Filter Procedure. October 1992. Table IH, Note 9.

(lvii) ASTM D5392–93, Standard Test Method for Isolation and Enumeration of *Escherichia coli* in Water by the Two-Step Membrane Filter Procedure. September 1993. Table IH, Note 9.

(lviii) ASTM D5673–05, Standard Test Method for Elements in Water by Inductively Coupled Plasma—Mass Spectrometry. July 2005. Table IB.

(lix) ASTM D5907–03, Standard Test Method for Filterable and Nonfilterable Matter in Water. July 2003. Table IB.

(lx) ASTM D6503–99, Standard Test Method for Enterococci in Water Using Enterolert. April 2000. Table IA Note 9, Table IH, Note 9.

(lxi) ASTM. D6508–00 (Reapproved 2005)[E2], Standard Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Inorganic Anions in Aqueous Matrices Using Capillary Ion Electrophoresis and Chromate Electrolyte. April 2005. Table IB.

(lxii) ASTM. D6888–09, Standard Test Method for Available Cyanide with Ligand Displacement and Flow Injection Analysis (FIA) Utilizing Gas Diffusion Separation and Amperometric Detection. October 2009. Table IB, Note 59.

(lxiii) ASTM. D6919–09, Standard Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Alkali and Alkaline Earth Cations and Ammonium in Water and Wastewater by Ion Chromatography. May 2009. Table IB.

(lxiv) ASTM. D7065–06, Standard Test Method for Determination of Nonylphenol, Bisphenol A, p-tert-Octylphenol, Nonylphenol Monoethoxylate and Nonylphenol Diethoxylate in Environmental Waters

051815

by Gas Chromatography Mass Spectrometry. January 2007. Table IC.

(lxv) ASTM. D7237–10, Standard Test Method for Free Cyanide with Flow Injection Analysis (FIA) Utilizing Gas Diffusion Separation and Amperometric Detection. June 2010. Table IB.

(lxvi) ASTM. D7284–08, Standard Test Method for Total Cyanide in Water by Micro Distillation followed by Flow Injection Analysis with Gas Diffusion Separation and Amperometric Detection. April 2008). Table IB.

(lxvii) ASTM. D7365–09a, Standard Practice for Sampling, Preservation, and Mitigating Interferences in Water Samples for Analysis of Cyanide. October 2009. Table II, Notes 5 and 6.

(lxviii) ASTM. D7511–09^{E2}, Standard Test Method for Total Cyanide by Segmented Flow Injection Analysis, In-Line Ultraviolet Digestion and Amperometric Detection. March 2009. Table IB.

(lxix) ASTM. D7573–09, Standard Test Method for Total Carbon and Organic Carbon in Water by High Temperature Catalytic Combustion and Infrared Detection. November 2009. Table IB.

(16) Bran & Luebbe Analyzing Technologies, Inc., Elmsford NY 10523.

(i) Industrial Method Number 378–75WA, Hydrogen Ion (pH) Automated Electrode Method, Bran & Luebbe (Technicon) Auto Analyzer II. October 1976. Table IB, Note 21.

(ii) [Reserved]

(17) CEM Corporation, P.O. Box 200, Matthews NC 28106–0200.

(i) Closed Vessel Microwave Digestion of Wastewater Samples for Determination of Metals. April 16, 1992. Table IB, Note 36.

(ii) [Reserved]

(18) Craig R. Chinchilla, 900 Jorie Blvd., Suite 35, Oak Brook IL 60523. Telephone: 630–645–0600.

(i) Nitrate by Discrete Analysis Easy (1-Reagent) Nitrate Method, (Colorimetric, Automated, 1 Reagent). Revision 1, November 12, 2011. Table IB, Note 62.

(ii) [Reserved]

(19) Hach Company, P.O. Box 389, Loveland CO 80537.

(i) Method 8000, Chemical Oxygen Demand. Hach Handbook of Water Analysis. 1979. Table IB, Note 14.

(ii) Method 8008, 1,10-Phenanthroline Method using FerroVer Iron Reagent for Water. 1980. Table IB, Note 22.

(iii) Method 8009, Zincon Method for Zinc. Hach Handbook for Water Analysis. 1979. Table IB, Note 33.

(iv) Method 8034, Periodate Oxidation Method for Manganese. Hach Handbook for Water Analysis. 1979. Table IB, Note 23.

(v) Method 8506, Bicinchoninate Method for Copper. Hach Handbook of Water Analysis. 1979. Table IB, Note 19.

(vi) Method 8507, Nitrogen, Nitrite—Low Range, Diazotization Method for Water and Wastewater. 1979. Table IB, Note 25.

(vii) Hach Method 10360, Luminescence Measurement of Dissolved Oxygen in Water and Wastewater and for Use in the Determination of BOD_5 and $cBOD_5$. Revision 1.2, October 2011. Table IB, Note 63.

(viii) m-ColiBlue24® Method, for total Coliforms and *E. coli*. Revision 2, 1999. Table IA, Note 18; Table IH, Note 17.

(20) IDEXX Laboratories Inc., One Idexx Drive, Westbrook ME 04092.

(i) Colilert® Method. 2002. Table IA, Notes 17 and 18; Table IH, Notes 14, 15 and 16.

(ii) Colilert-18® Method. 2002. Table IA, Notes 17 and 18; Table IH, Notes 14, 15 and 16.

(iii) Enterolert® Method. 2002. Table IA, Note 24; Table IH, Note 12.

(iv) Quanti-Tray® Method. 2002. Table IA, Note 18; Table IH, Notes 14 and 16.

(v) Quanti-Tray®/2000 Method. 2002. Table IA, Note 18; Table IH, Notes 14 and 16.

(21) In-Situ Incorporated, 221 E. Lincoln Ave., Ft. Collins CO 80524. Telephone: 970–498–1500.

(i) In-Situ Inc. Method 1002–8–2009, Dissolved Oxygen Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. Table IB, Note 64.

(ii) In-Situ Inc. Method 1003–8–2009, Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. Table IB, Note 10.

(iii) In-Situ Inc. Method 1004–8–2009, Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD) Measurement by Optical Probe. 2009. Table IB, Note 35.

(22) Journal of Chromatography, Elsevier/North-Holland, Inc., Journal Information Centre, 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York NY 10164. (Also available from most public libraries.

(i) Direct Determination of Elemental Phosphorus by Gas-Liquid Chromatography. Addison, R.F. and R.G. Ackman. 47(3): 421–426, 1970. Table IB, Note 28.

(ii) [Reserved]

(23) Lachat Instruments, 6645 W. Mill Road, Milwaukee WI 53218, Telephone: 414–358–4200.

(i) QuikChem Method 10–204–00–1–X, Digestion and Distillation of Total Cyanide in Drinking and Wastewaters using MICRO DIST and Determination of Cyanide by Flow Injection Analysis. Revision 2.2, March 2005. Table IB, Note 56.

(ii) [Reserved]

(24) Leck Mitchell, Ph.D., P.E., 656 Independence Valley Dr., Grand Junction CO 81507. Telephone: 970–244–8661.

(i) Mitchell Method M5271, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 1.0, July 31, 2008. Table IB, Note 66.

(ii) Mitchell Method M5331, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 1.0, July 31, 2008. Table IB, Note 65.

(25) National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvements, Inc. (NCASI), 260 Madison Avenue, New York NY 10016.

(i) NCASI Technical Bulletin No. 253, An Investigation of Improved Procedures for Measurement of Mill Effluent and Receiving Water Color. December 1971. Table IB, Note 18.

(ii) [Reserved]

(26) Oceanography International Corporation, 512 West Loop, P.O. Box 2980, College Station TX 77840.

(i) OIC Chemical Oxygen Demand Method. 1978. Table IB, Note 13.

(ii) [Reserved]

(27) OI Analytical, Box 9010, College Station TX 77820–9010.

(i) Method OIA–1677–09, Available Cyanide by Ligand Exchange and Flow Injection Analysis (FIA). Copyright 2010. Table IB, Note 59.

(ii) Method PAI–DK01, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Steam Distillation, Titrimetric Detection. Revised December 22, 1994. Table IB, Note 39.

(iii) Method PAI–DK02, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Steam Distillation, Colorimetric Detection. Revised December 22, 1994. Table IB, Note 40.

(iv) Method PAI–DK03, Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl, Block Digestion, Automated FIA Gas Diffusion. Revised December 22, 1994. Table IB, Note 41.

(28) ORION Research Corporation, 840 Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.

(i) ORION Research Instruction Manual, Residual Chlorine Electrode Model 97–70. 1977. Table IB, Note 16.

(ii) [Reserved]

(29) Technicon Industrial Systems, Tarrytown NY 10591.

(i) Industrial Method Number 379–75WE Ammonia, Automated Electrode Method, Technicon Auto Analyzer II. February 19, 1976. Table IB, Note 7.

(ii) [Reserved]

(30) Thermo Jarrell Ash Corporation, 27 Forge Parkway, Franklin MA 02038.

(i) Method AES0029. Direct Current Plasma (DCP) Optical Emission Spectrometric Method for Trace Elemental Analysis of Water and Wastes. 1986, Revised 1991. Table IB, Note 34.

(ii) [Reserved]

(31) Thermo Scientific, 166 Cummings Center, Beverly MA 01915. Telephone: 1–800–225–1480. *www.thermoscientific.com*.

(i) Thermo Scientific Orion Method AQ4500, Determination of Turbidity by Nephelometry. Revision 5, March 12, 2009. Table IB, Note 67.

(ii) [Reserved]

(32) 3M Corporation, 3M Center Building 220–9E–10, St. Paul MN 55144–1000.

(i) Organochlorine Pesticides and PCBs in Wastewater Using Empore™ Disk'' Test Method 3M 0222. Revised October 28, 1994. Table IC, Note 8; Table ID, Note 8.

(ii) [Reserved]

(33) U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), U.S. Department of the Interior, Reston, Virginia. Available from USGS Books and Open-File Reports (OFR) Section, Federal Center, Box 25425, Denver, CO 80225.

(i) OFR 76–177, Selected Methods of the U.S. Geological Survey of Analysis of Wastewaters. 1976. Table IE, Note 2.

(ii) OFR 91–519, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Organonitrogen Herbicides in Water by Solid-Phase Extraction and Capillary-Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry With Selected-Ion Monitoring. 1992. Table ID, Note 14.

(iii) OFR 92–146, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Total Phosphorus by a Kjeldahl Digestion Method and an Automated Colorimetric Finish That Includes Dialysis. 1992. Table IB, Note 48.

(iv) OFR 93–125, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Inorganic and Organic Constituents in Water and Fluvial Sediments. 1993. Table IB, Note 51; Table IC, Note 9.

(v) OFR 93–449, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Chromium in Water by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. 1993. Table IB, Note 46.

(vi) OFR 94–37, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Triazine and Other Nitrogen-containing Compounds by Gas Chromatography with Nitrogen Phosphorus Detectors. 1994. Table ID, Note 9.

(vii) OFR 95–181, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Pesticides in Water by C-18 Solid-Phase Extraction and Capillary-Column Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry With Selected-Ion Monitoring. 1995. Table ID, Note 11.

(viii) OFR 97–198, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Molybdenum in Water by Graphite Furnace Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry. 1997. Table IB, Note 47.

(ix) OFR 98–165, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Elements in Whole-Water Digests Using Inductively Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectrometry and Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. 1998. Table IB, Note 50.

(x) OFR 98–639, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Arsenic and Selenium in Water and Sediment by Graphite Furnace—Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. 1999. Table IB, Note 49.

(xi) OFR 00–170, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Ammonium Plus Organic Nitrogen by a Kjeldahl Digestion Method and an Automated Photometric Finish that Includes Digest Cleanup by Gas Diffusion. 2000. Table IB, Note 45.

(xii) Water-Resources Investigation Report 01–4098, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Moderate-Use Pesticides and Selected Degradates in Water by C-18 Solid-Phase Extraction and Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry. 2001. Table ID, Note 13.

(xiii) Water-Resources Investigations Report 01–4132, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Organic Plus Inorganic Mercury in Filtered and Unfiltered Natural Water With Cold Vapor-Atomic Fluorescence Spectrometry. 2001. Table IB, Note 71.

(xiv) Water-Resources Investigation Report 01–4134, Methods of Analysis by the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality Laboratory—Determination of Pesticides in Water by Graphitized Carbon-Based Solid-Phase Extraction and High-Performance Liquid Chormatography/Mass Spectrometry. 2001. Table ID, Note 12.

(xv) Methods for Determination of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, editors, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A1. 1979. Table IB, Note 8.

(xvi) Methods for Determination of Inorganic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A1. 1989. Table IB, Note 2.

(xvii) Methods for the Determination of Organic Substances in Water and Fluvial Sediments. Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 5, Chapter A3. 1987. Table IB, Note 24; Table ID, Note 4.

(xviii) Techniques and Methods Book 5–B1, Determination of Elements in Natural-Water, Biota, Sediment and Soil Samples Using Collision/Reaction Cell Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometry. Chapter 1, Section B, Methods of the National Water Quality Laboratory, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis. 2006. Table IB, Note 70.

(xix) U.S. Geological Survey Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, Book 5, Laboratory Analysis, Chapter A4, Methods for Collection and Analysis of Aquatic Biological and Microbiological Samples. 1989. Table IA, Note 4; Table IH, Note 4.

(xx) Water Temperature—Influential Factors, Field Measurement and Data Presentation, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey, Book 1, Chapter D1. 1975. Table IB, Note 32.

(34) Waters Corporation, 34 Maple Street, Milford MA 01757, Telephone: 508–482–2131, Fax: 508–482–3625.

(i) Method D6508, Test Method for Determination of Dissolved Inorganic Anions in Aqueous Matrices Using Capillary Ion Electrophoresis and Chromate Electrolyte. Revision 2, December 2000. Table IB, Note 54.

(ii) [Reserved]

* * * * *

(e) Sample preservation procedures, container materials, and maximum allowable holding times for parameters are cited in Tables IA, IB, IC, ID, IE, IF, IG, and IH are prescribed in Table II. Information in the table takes precedence over information in specific methods or elsewhere. Any person may apply for a change from the prescribed preservation techniques, container materials, and maximum holding times applicable to samples taken from a specific discharge. Applications for such limited use changes may be made by letters to the Regional Alternative Test Procedure (ATP) Program Coordinator or the permitting authority in the Region in which the discharge will occur. Sufficient data should be

provided to assure such changes in sample preservation, containers or holding times do not adversely affect the integrity of the sample. The Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority will review the application and then notify the applicant and the appropriate State agency of approval or rejection of the use of the alternate test procedure. A decision to approve or deny any request on deviations from the prescribed Table II requirements will be made within 90 days of receipt of the application by the Regional Administrator. An analyst may not modify any sample preservation and/or holding time requirements of an approved method unless the requirements of this section are met.

TABLE II—REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES

Parameter number/name	Container [1]	Preservation [2,3]	Maximum holding time [4]
Table IA—Bacterial Tests:			
1–5. Coliform, total, fecal, and *E. coli*	PA, G	Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ [5].	8 hours.[22,23]
6. Fecal streptococci	PA, G	Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ [5].	8 hours.[22]
7. Enterococci	PA, G	Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ [5].	8 hours.[22]
8. *Salmonella*	PA, G	Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ [5].	8 hours.[22]
Table IA—Aquatic Toxicity Tests:			
9–12. Toxicity, acute and chronic	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [16]	36 hours.
Table IB—Inorganic Tests:			
1. Acidity	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	14 days.
2. Alkalinity	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	14 days.
4. Ammonia	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], H_2SO_4 to pH <2.	28 days.
9. Biochemical oxygen demand	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	48 hours.
10. Boron	P, FP, or Quartz	HNO_3 to pH <2	6 months.
11. Bromide	P, FP, G	None required	28 days.
14. Biochemical oxygen demand, carbonaceous	P, FP G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	48 hours.
15. Chemical oxygen demand	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], H_2SO_4 to pH <2.	28 days.
16. Chloride	P, FP, G	None required	28 days.
17. Chlorine, total residual	P, G	None required	Analyze within 15 minutes.
21. Color	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	48 hours.
23–24. Cyanide, total or available (or CATC) and free.	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], NaOH to pH >10 [5,6], reducing agent if oxidizer present.	14 days.
25. Fluoride	P	None required	28 days.
27. Hardness	P, FP, G	HNO_3 or H_2SO_4 to pH <2	6 months.
28. Hydrogen ion (pH)	P, FP, G	None required	Analyze within 15 minutes.
31, 43. Kjeldahl and organic N	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C[18], H_2SO_4 to pH <2.	28 days.
Table IB—Metals: [7]			
18. Chromium VI	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C[18], pH = 9.3–9.7 [20].	28 days.
35. Mercury (CVAA)	P, FP, G	HNO_3 to pH <2	28 days.
35. Mercury (CVAFS)	FP, G; and FP-lined cap [17]	5 mL/L 12N HCl or 5 mL/L BrCl [17].	90 days.[17]
3, 5–8, 12, 13, 19, 20, 22, 26, 29, 30, 32–34, 36, 37, 45, 47, 51, 52, 58–60, 62, 63, 70–72, 74, 75. Metals, except boron, chromium VI, and mercury.	P, FP, G	HNO_3 to pH <2, or at least 24 hours prior to analysis [19].	6 months.
38. Nitrate	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	48 hours.
39. Nitrate-nitrite	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C[18], H_2SO_4 to pH <2.	28 days.
40. Nitrite	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	48 hours.
41. Oil and grease	G	Cool to ≤6 °C[18], HCl or H_2SO_4 to pH <2.	28 days.
42. Organic Carbon	P, FP, G	Cool to ≤6 °C [18], HCl, H_2SO_4, or H_3PO_4 to pH <2.	28 days.
44. Orthophosphate	P, FP, G	Cool, to ≤6 °C [18,24]	Filter within 15 minutes; Analyze within 48 hours.
46. Oxygen, Dissolved Probe	G, Bottle and top	None required	Analyze within 15 minutes.
47. Winkler	G, Bottle and top	Fix on site and store in dark.	8 hours.
48. Phenols	G	Cool, ≤6 °C[18], H_2SO_4 to pH <2.	28 days.
49. Phosphorous (elemental)	G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	48 hours.
50. Phosphorous, total	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], H_2SO_4 to pH <2.	28 days.
53. Residue, total	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	7 days.
54. Residue, Filterable	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	7 days.

TABLE II—REQUIRED CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION TECHNIQUES, AND HOLDING TIMES—Continued

Parameter number/name	Container [1]	Preservation [2,3]	Maximum holding time [4]
55. Residue, Nonfilterable (TSS)	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	7 days.
56. Residue, Settleable	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	48 hours.
57. Residue, Volatile	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	7 days.
61. Silica	P or Quartz	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	28 days.
64. Specific conductance	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	28 days.
65. Sulfate	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	28 days.
66. Sulfide	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], add zinc acetate plus sodium hydroxide to pH >9.	7 days.
67. Sulfite	P, FP, G	None required	Analyze within 15 minutes.
68. Surfactants	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	48 hours.
69. Temperature	P, FP, G	None required	Analyze.
73. Turbidity	P, FP, G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	48 hours.
Table IC—Organic Tests: [8]	.		
13, 18–20, 22, 24–28, 34–37, 39–43, 45–47, 56, 76, 104, 105, 108–111, 113. Purgeable Halocarbons.	G, FP-lined septum	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$[5].	14 days.
6, 57, 106. Purgeable aromatic hydrocarbons	G, FP-lined septum	Cool, ≤6 °C[18], 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ [5], HCl to pH 2 [9].	14 days.[9]
3, 4. Acrolein and acrylonitrile	G, FP-lined septum	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$, pH to 4–5[10].	14 days.[10]
23, 30, 44, 49, 53, 77, 80, 81, 98, 100, 112. Phenols [11].	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$.	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.
7, 38. Benzidines [11,12]	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$[5].	7 days until extraction.[13]
14, 17, 48, 50–52. Phthalate esters [11]	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.
82–84. Nitrosamines [11,14]	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C[18], store in dark, 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$[5].	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.
88–94. PCBs [11]	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	1 year until extraction, 1 year after extraction.
54, 55, 75, 79. Nitroaromatics and isophorone [11]	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], store in dark, 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$[5].	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.
1, 2, 5, 8–12, 32, 33, 58, 59, 74, 78, 99, 101. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons [11].	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], store in dark, 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$[5].	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.
15, 16, 21, 31, 87. Haloethers [11]	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$[5].	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.
29, 35–37, 63–65, 107. Chlorinated hydrocarbons [11].	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.
60–62, 66–72, 85, 86, 95–97, 102, 103. CDDs/CDFs [11].	.		
Aqueous Samples: Field and Lab Preservation	G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18], 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$[5], pH <9.	1 year.
Solids and Mixed-Phase Samples: Field Preservation.	G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	7 days.
Tissue Samples: Field Preservation	G	Cool, ≤6 °C [18]	24 hours.
Solids, Mixed-Phase, and Tissue Samples: Lab Preservation.	G	Freeze, ≤ −10 °C	1 year.
114–118. Alkylated phenols	G	Cool, <6 °C, H_2SO_4 to pH <2.	28 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.
119. Adsorbable Organic Halides (AOX)	G	Cool, <6 °C, 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ HNO_3 to pH <2.	Hold *at least* 3 days, but not more than 6 months.
120. Chlorinated Phenolics		Cool, <6 °C, 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ H_2SO_4 to pH <2.	30 days until acetylation, 30 days after acetylation.
Table ID—Pesticides Tests:			
1–70. Pesticides [11]	G, FP-lined cap	Cool, ≤6 °C[18], pH 5–9–[15]	7 days until extraction, 40 days after extraction.
Table IE—Radiological Tests:			
1–5. Alpha, beta, and radium	P, FP, G	HNO_3 to pH <2	6 months.
Table IH—Bacterial Tests:			
1. *E. coli*	PA, G	Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% $Na_2S_2O_3$[5].	8 hours.[22]
2. Enterococci	PA, G	Cool, <10 °C, 0.0008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ [5].	8 hours.[22]
Table IH—Protozoan Tests:	.		
8. *Cryptosporidium*	LDPE; field filtration	1–10 °C	96 hours.[21]
9. *Giardia*	LDPE; field filtration	1–10 °C	96 hours.[21]

[1] "P" is for polyethylene; "FP" is fluoropolymer (polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE); Teflon®), or other fluoropolymer, unless stated otherwise in this Table II; "G" is glass; "PA" is any plastic that is made of a sterilizable material (polypropylene or other autoclavable plastic); "LDPE" is low density polyethylene.

[2] Except where noted in this Table II and the method for the parameter, preserve each grab sample within 15 minutes of collection. For a composite sample collected with an automated sample (*e.g.,* using a 24-hour composite sample; see 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)(i) or 40 CFR Part 403, Appendix E), refrigerate the sample at ≤ 6 °C during collection unless specified otherwise in this Table II or in the method(s). For a composite sample to be split into separate aliquots for preservation and/or analysis, maintain the sample at ≤ 6 °C, unless specified otherwise in this Table II or in the method(s), until collection, splitting, and preservation is completed. Add the preservative to the sample container prior to sample collection when the preservative will not compromise the integrity of a grab sample, a composite sample, or aliquot split from a composite sample within 15 minutes of collection. If a composite measurement is required but a composite sample would compromise sample integrity, individual grab samples must be collected at prescribed time intervals (*e.g.,* 4 samples over the course of a day, at 6-hour intervals). Grab samples must be analyzed separately and the concentrations averaged. Alternatively, grab samples may be collected in the field and composited in the laboratory if the compositing procedure produces results equivalent to results produced by arithmetic averaging of results of analysis of individual grab samples. For examples of laboratory compositing procedures, see EPA Method 1664 Rev. A (oil and grease) and the procedures at 40 CFR 141.34(f)(14)(iv) and (v) (volatile organics).

[3] When any sample is to be shipped by common carrier or sent via the U.S. Postal Service, it must comply with the Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR part 172). The person offering such material for transportation is responsible for ensuring such compliance. For the preservation requirement of Table II, the Office of Hazardous Materials, Materials Transportation Bureau, Department of Transportation has determined that the Hazardous Materials Regulations do not apply to the following materials: Hydrochloric acid (HCl) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.04% by weight or less (pH about 1.96 or greater; Nitric acid (HNO_3) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.15% by weight or less (pH about 1.62 or greater); Sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.35% by weight or less (pH about 1.15 or greater); and Sodium hydroxide (NaOH) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.080% by weight or less (pH about 12.30 or less).

[4] Samples should be analyzed as soon as possible after collection. The times listed are the maximum times that samples may be held before the start of analysis and still be considered valid. Samples may be held for longer periods only if the permittee or monitoring laboratory has data on file to show that, for the specific types of samples under study, the analytes are stable for the longer time, and has received a variance from the Regional Administrator under Sec. 136.3(e). For a grab sample, the holding time begins at the time of collection. For a composite sample collected with an automated sampler (*e.g.,* using a 24-hour composite sampler; see 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)(i) or 40 CFR part 403, Appendix E), the holding time begins at the time of the end of collection of the composite sample. For a set of grab samples composited in the field or laboratory, the holding time begins at the time of collection of the last grab sample in the set. Some samples may not be stable for the maximum time period given in the table. A permittee or monitoring laboratory is obligated to hold the sample for a shorter time if it knows that a shorter time is necessary to maintain sample stability. See 136.3(e) for details. The date and time of collection of an individual grab sample is the date and time at which the sample is collected. For a set of grab samples to be composited, and that are all collected on the same calendar date, the date of collection is the date on which the samples are collected. For a set of grab samples to be composited, and that are collected across two calendar dates, the date of collection is the dates of the two days; *e.g.,* November 14–15. For a composite sample collected automatically on a given date, the date of collection is the date on which the sample is collected. For a composite sample collected automatically, and that is collected across two calendar dates, the date of collection is the dates of the two days; *e.g.,* November 14–15. For static-renewal toxicity tests, each grab or composite sample may also be used to prepare test solutions for renewal at 24 h, 48 h, and/or 72 h after first use, if stored at 0–6 °C, with minimum head space.

[5] ASTM D7365–09a specifies treatment options for samples containing oxidants (e.g., chlorine). Also, Section 9060A of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater (20th and 21st editions) addresses dechlorination procedures.

[6] Sampling, preservation and mitigating interferences in water samples for analysis of cyanide are described in ASTM D7365–09a. There may be interferences that are not mitigated by the analytical test methods or D7365–09a. Any technique for removal or suppression of interference may be employed, provided the laboratory demonstrates that it more accurately measures cyanide through quality control measures described in the analytical test method. Any removal or suppression technique not described in D7365–09a or the analytical test method must be documented along with supporting data.

[7] For dissolved metals, filter grab samples within 15 minutes of collection and before adding preservatives. For a composite sample collected with an automated sampler (*e.g.,* using a 24-hour composite sampler; see 40 CFR 122.21(g)(7)(i) or 40 CFR Part 403, Appendix E), filter the sample within 15 minutes after completion of collection and before adding preservatives. If it is known or suspected that dissolved sample integrity will be compromised during collection of a composite sample collected automatically over time (*e.g.,* by interchange of a metal between dissolved and suspended forms), collect and filter grab samples to be composited (footnote 2) in place of a composite sample collected automatically.

[8] Guidance applies to samples to be analyzed by GC, LC, or GC/MS for specific compounds.

[9] If the sample is not adjusted to pH 2, then the sample must be analyzed within seven days of sampling.

[10] The pH adjustment is not required if acrolein will not be measured. Samples for acrolein receiving no pH adjustment must be analyzed within 3 days of sampling.

[11] When the extractable analytes of concern fall within a single chemical category, the specified preservative and maximum holding times should be observed for optimum safeguard of sample integrity (*i.e.,* use all necessary preservatives and hold for the shortest time listed). When the analytes of concern fall within two or more chemical categories, the sample may be preserved by cooling to ≤ 6 °C, reducing residual chlorine with 0.008% sodium thiosulfate, storing in the dark, and adjusting the pH to 6–9; samples preserved in this manner may be held for seven days before extraction and for forty days after extraction. Exceptions to this optional preservation and holding time procedure are noted in footnote 5 (regarding the requirement for thiosulfate reduction), and footnotes 12, 13 (regarding the analysis of benzidine).

[12] If 1,2-diphenylhydrazine is likely to be present, adjust the pH of the sample to 4.0 ± 0.2 to prevent rearrangement to benzidine.

[13] Extracts may be stored up to 30 days at < 0 °C.

[14] For the analysis of diphenylnitrosamine, add 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$ and adjust pH to 7–10 with NaOH within 24 hours of sampling.

[15] The pH adjustment may be performed upon receipt at the laboratory and may be omitted if the samples are extracted within 72 hours of collection. For the analysis of aldrin, add 0.008% $Na_2S_2O_3$.

[16] Place sufficient ice with the samples in the shipping container to ensure that ice is still present when the samples arrive at the laboratory. However, even if ice is present when the samples arrive, immediately measure the temperature of the samples and confirm that the preservation temperature maximum has not been exceeded. In the isolated cases where it can be documented that this holding temperature cannot be met, the permittee can be given the option of on-site testing or can request a variance. The request for a variance should include supportive data which show that the toxicity of the effluent samples is not reduced because of the increased holding temperature. Aqueous samples must not be frozen. Hand-delivered samples used on the day of collection do not need to be cooled to 0 to 6 °C prior to test initiation.

[17] Samples collected for the determination of trace level mercury (<100 ng/L) using EPA Method 1631 must be collected in tightly-capped fluoropolymer or glass bottles and preserved with BrCl or HCl solution within 48 hours of sample collection. The time to preservation may be extended to 28 days if a sample is oxidized in the sample bottle. A sample collected for dissolved trace level mercury should be filtered in the laboratory within 24 hours of the time of collection. However, if circumstances preclude overnight shipment, the sample should be filtered in a designated clean area in the field in accordance with procedures given in Method 1669. If sample integrity will not be maintained by shipment to and filtration in the laboratory, the sample must be filtered in a designated clean area in the field within the time period necessary to maintain sample integrity. A sample that has been collected for determination of total or dissolved trace level mercury must be analyzed within 90 days of sample collection.

[18] Aqueous samples must be preserved at ≤ 6 °C, and should not be frozen unless data demonstrating that sample freezing does not adversely impact sample integrity is maintained on file and accepted as valid by the regulatory authority. Also, for purposes of NPDES monitoring, the specification of "≤ °C" is used in place of the "4 °C" and "< 4 °C" sample temperature requirements listed in some methods. It is not necessary to measure the sample temperature to three significant figures (1/100th of 1 degree); rather, three significant figures are specified so that rounding down to 6 °C may not be used to meet the ≤6 °C requirement. The preservation temperature does not apply to samples that are analyzed immediately (less than 15 minutes).

[19] An aqueous sample may be collected and shipped without acid preservation. However, acid must be added at least 24 hours before analysis to dissolve any metals that adsorb to the container walls. If the sample must be analyzed within 24 hours of collection, add the acid immediately (see footnote 2). Soil and sediment samples do not need to be preserved with acid. The allowances in this footnote supersede the preservation and holding time requirements in the approved metals methods.

[20] To achieve the 28-day holding time, use the ammonium sulfate buffer solution specified in EPA Method 218.6. The allowance in this footnote supersedes preservation and holding time requirements in the approved hexavalent chromium methods, unless this supersession would compromise the measurement, in which case requirements in the method must be followed.

[21] Holding time is calculated from time of sample collection to elution for samples shipped to the laboratory in bulk and calculated from the time of sample filtration to elution for samples filtered in the field.

[22] Sample analysis should begin as soon as possible after receipt; sample incubation must be started no later than 8 hours from time of collection.

[23] For fecal coliform samples for sewage sludge (biosolids) only, the holding time is extended to 24 hours for the following sample types using either EPA Method 1680 (LTB–EC) or 1681 (A–1): Class A composted, Class B aerobically digested, and Class B anaerobically digested.

[24] The immediate filtration requirement in orthophosphate measurement is to assess the dissolved or bio-available form of orthophosphorus (*i.e.,* that which passes through a 0.45-micron filter), hence the requirement to filter the sample immediately upon collection (*i.e.,* within 15 minutes of collection).

■ 4. Section 136.4 is revised to read as follows:

§ 136.4 Application for and approval of alternate test procedures for nationwide use.

(a) A written application for review of an alternate test procedure (alternate method) for nationwide use may be made by letter via email or by hard copy in triplicate to the National Alternate Test Procedure (ATP) Program Coordinator (National Coordinator), Office of Science and Technology (4303T), Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460. Any application for an alternate test procedure (ATP) under this paragraph (a) shall:

(1) Provide the name and address of the responsible person or firm making the application.

(2) Identify the pollutant(s) or parameter(s) for which nationwide approval of an alternate test procedure is being requested.

(3) Provide a detailed description of the proposed alternate test procedure, together with references to published or other studies confirming the general applicability of the alternate test procedure for the analysis of the pollutant(s) or parameter(s) in wastewater discharges from representative and specified industrial or other categories.

(4) Provide comparability data for the performance of the proposed alternative test procedure compared to the performance of the reference method.

(b) The National Coordinator may request additional information and analyses from the applicant in order to determine whether the alternate test procedure satisfies the applicable requirements of this Part.

(c) *Approval for nationwide use.* (1) After a review of the application and any additional analyses requested from the applicant, the National Coordinator will notify the applicant, in writing, of acceptance or rejection of the alternate test procedure for nationwide use in CWA programs. If the application is not approved, the National Coordinator will specify what additional information might lead to a reconsideration of the application, and notify the Regional Alternate Test Procedure Coordinators of such rejection. Based on the National Coordinator's rejection of a proposed alternate test procedure and an assessment of any approvals for limited uses for the unapproved method, the Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority may decide to withdraw approval of the method for limited use in the Region.

(2) Where the National Coordinator approved an applicant's request for nationwide use of an alternate test procedure, the National Coordinator will notify the applicant that the National Coordinator will recommend rulemaking to approve the alternate test procedure. The National Coordinator will notify the Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authorities that they may consider approval of this alternate test procedure for limited use in their Regions based on the information and data provided in the applicant's application. The Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority will grant approval on a case-by-case basis prior to use of the alternate test procedure for compliance analyses until the alternate test procedure is approved by publication in a final rule in the **Federal Register**.

(3) EPA will propose to amend 40 CFR Part 136 to include the alternate test procedure in § 136.3. EPA shall make available for review all the factual bases for its proposal, including any performance data submitted by the applicant and any available EPA analysis of those data.

(4) Following public comment, EPA shall publish in the **Federal Register** a final decision on whether to amend 40 CFR Part 136 to include the alternate test procedure as an approved analytical method.

(5) Whenever the National Coordinator has approved an applicant's request for nationwide use of an alternate test procedure, any person may request an approval of the method for limited use under § 136.5 from the EPA Region.

■ 5. Section 136.5 is revised to read as follows:

§ 136.5 Approval of alternate test procedures for limited use.

(a) Any person may request the Regional Alternate Test Procedure (ATP) Coordinator or permitting authority to approve the use of an alternate test procedure in the Region.

(b) When the request for the use of an alternate test procedure concerns use in a State with an NPDES permit program approved pursuant to section 402 of the Act, the requestor shall first submit an application for limited use to the Director of the State agency having responsibility for issuance of NPDES permits within such State (*i.e.,* permitting authority). The Director will forward the application to the Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority with a recommendation for or against approval.

(c) Any application for approval of an alternate test procedure for limited use may be made by letter, email or by hard copy. The application shall include the following:

(1) Provide the name and address of the applicant and the applicable ID number of the existing or pending permit and issuing agency for which use of the alternate test procedure is requested, and the discharge serial number.

(2) Identify the pollutant or parameter for which approval of an alternate test procedure is being requested.

(3) Provide justification for using testing procedures other than those specified in Tables IA through IH of § 136.3, or in the NPDES permit.

(4) Provide a detailed description of the proposed alternate test procedure, together with references to published studies of the applicability of the alternate test procedure to the effluents in question.

051821

(5) Provide comparability data for the performance of the proposed alternate test procedure compared to the performance of the reference method.

(d) *Approval for limited use.* (1) After a review of the application by the Alternate Test Procedure Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority, the Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority notifies the applicant and the appropriate State agency of approval or rejection of the use of the alternate test procedure. The approval may be restricted to use only with respect to a specific discharge or facility (and its laboratory) or, at the discretion of the Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority, to all discharger or facilities (and their associated laboratories) specified in the approval for the Region. If the application is not approved, the Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority shall specify what additional information might lead to a reconsideration of the application.

(2) The Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority will forward a copy of every approval and rejection notification to the National Alternate Test Procedure Coordinator.

■ 6. Section 136.6 is revised to read as follows:

§ 136.6 Method modifications and analytical requirements.

(a) *Definitions of terms used in this section*—(1) *Analyst* means the person or laboratory using a test procedure (analytical method) in this Part.

(2) *Chemistry of the method* means the reagents and reactions used in a test procedure that allow determination of the analyte(s) of interest in an environmental sample.

(3) *Determinative technique* means the way in which an analyte is identified and quantified (*e.g.,* colorimetry, mass spectrometry).

(4) *Equivalent performance* means that the modified method produces results that meet or exceed the QC acceptance criteria of the approved method.

(5) *Method-defined analyte* means an analyte defined solely by the method used to determine the analyte. Such an analyte may be a physical parameter, a parameter that is not a specific chemical, or a parameter that may be comprised of a number of substances. Examples of such analytes include temperature, oil and grease, total suspended solids, total phenolics, turbidity, chemical oxygen demand, and biochemical oxygen demand.

(6) *QC* means ''quality control.''

(b) *Method modifications.* (1) If the underlying chemistry and determinative technique in a modified method are essentially the same as an approved Part 136 method, then the modified method is an equivalent and acceptable alternative to the approved method provided the requirements of this section are met. However, those who develop or use a modification to an approved (Part 136) method must document that the performance of the modified method, in the matrix to which the modified method will be applied, is equivalent to the performance of the approved method. If such a demonstration cannot be made and documented, then the modified method is not an acceptable alternative to the approved method. Supporting documentation must, if applicable, include the routine initial demonstration of capability and ongoing QC including determination of precision and accuracy, detection limits, and matrix spike recoveries. Initial demonstration of capability typically includes analysis of four replicates of a mid-level standard and a method detection limit study. Ongoing quality control typically includes method blanks, mid-level laboratory control samples, and matrix spikes (QC is as specified in the method). The method is considered equivalent if the quality control requirements in the reference method are achieved. The method user's Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) must clearly document the modifications made to the reference method. Examples of allowed method modifications are listed in this section. The user must notify their permitting authority of the intent to use a modified method. Such notification should be of the form ''Method xxx has been modified within the flexibility allowed in 40 CFR 136.6.'' The user may indicate the specific paragraph of § 136.6 allowing the method modification. However, specific details of the modification need not be provided, but must be documented in the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP). If the method user is uncertain whether a method modification is allowed, the Regional ATP Coordinator or permitting authority should be contacted for approval *prior* to implementing the modification. The method user should also complete necessary performance checks to verify that acceptable performance is achieved with the method modification *prior* to analyses of compliance samples.

(2) *Requirements.* The modified method must be sufficiently sensitive and meet or exceed performance of the approved method(s) for the analyte(s) of interest, as documented by meeting the initial and ongoing quality control requirements in the method.

(i) *Requirements for establishing equivalent performance.* If the approved method contains QC tests and QC acceptance criteria, the modified method must use these QC tests and the modified method must meet the QC acceptance criteria with the following conditions:

(A) The analyst may only rely on QC tests and QC acceptance criteria in a method if it includes wastewater matrix QC tests and QC acceptance criteria (*e.g.,* matrix spikes) and both initial (start-up) and ongoing QC tests and QC acceptance criteria.

(B) If the approved method does not contain QC tests and QC acceptance criteria or if the QC tests and QC acceptance criteria in the method do not meet the requirements of this section, then the analyst must employ QC tests published in the ''equivalent'' of a Part 136 method that has such QC, or the essential QC requirements specified at 136.7, as applicable. If the approved method is from a compendium or VCSB and the QA/QC requirements are published in other parts of that organization's compendium rather than within the Part 136 method then that part of the organization's compendium must be used for the QC tests.

(C) In addition, the analyst must perform ongoing QC tests, including assessment of performance of the modified method on the sample matrix (*e.g.,* analysis of a matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate pair for every twenty samples), and analysis of an ongoing precision and recovery sample (*e.g.,* laboratory fortified blank or blank spike) and a blank with each batch of 20 or fewer samples.

(D) If the performance of the modified method in the wastewater matrix or reagent water does not meet or exceed the QC acceptance criteria, the method modification may not be used.

(ii) *Requirements for documentation.* The modified method must be documented in a method write-up or an addendum that describes the modification(s) to the approved method prior to the use of the method for compliance purposes. The write-up or addendum must include a reference number (*e.g.,* method number), revision number, and revision date so that it may be referenced accurately. In addition, the organization that uses the modified method must document the results of QC tests and keep these records, along with a copy of the method write-up or addendum, for review by an auditor.

(3) *Restrictions.* An analyst may not modify an approved Clean Water Act analytical method for a method-defined

analyte. In addition, an analyst may not modify an approved method if the modification would result in measurement of a different form or species of an analyte. Changes in method procedures are not allowed if such changes would alter the defined chemistry (*i.e.,* method principle) of the unmodified method. For example, phenol method 420.1 or 420.4 defines phenolics as ferric iron oxidized compounds that react with 4-aminoantipyrine (4-AAP) at pH 10 after being distilled from acid solution. Because total phenolics represents a group of compounds that all react at different efficiencies with 4-AAP, changing test conditions likely would change the behavior of these different phenolic compounds. An analyst may not modify any sample collection, preservation, or holding time requirements of an approved method. Such modifications to sample collection, preservation, and holding time requirements do not fall within the scope of the flexibility allowed at § 136.6. Method flexibility refers to modifications of the analytical procedures used for identification and measurement of the analyte only and does not apply to sample collection, preservation, or holding time procedures, which may only be modified as specified in § 136.3(e).

(4) *Allowable changes.* Except as noted under paragraph (b)(3) of this section, an analyst may modify an approved test procedure (analytical method) provided that the underlying reactions and principles used in the approved method remain essentially the same, and provided that the requirements of this section are met. If equal or better performance can be obtained with an alternative reagent, then it is allowed. A laboratory wishing to use these modifications must demonstrate acceptable method performance by performing and documenting all applicable initial demonstration of capability and ongoing QC tests and meeting all applicable QC acceptance criteria as described in § 136.7. Some examples of the allowed types of changes, provided the requirements of this section are met include:

(i) Changes between manual method, flow analyzer, and discrete instrumentation.

(ii) Changes in chromatographic columns or temperature programs.

(iii) Changes between automated and manual sample preparation, such as digestions, distillations, and extractions; in-line sample preparation is an acceptable form of automated sample preparation for CWA methods.

(iv) In general, ICP–MS is a sensitive and selective detector for metal analysis; however isobaric interference can cause problems for quantitative determination, as well as identification based on the isotope pattern. Interference reduction technologies, such as collision cells or reaction cells, are designed to reduce the effect of spectroscopic interferences that may bias results for the element of interest. The use of interference reduction technologies is allowed, provided the method performance specifications relevant to ICP–MS measurements are met.

(v) The use of EPA Method 200.2 or the sample preparation steps from EPA Method 1638, including the use of closed-vessel digestion, is allowed for EPA Method 200.8, provided the method performance specifications relevant to the ICP–MS are met.

(vi) Changes in pH adjustment reagents. Changes in compounds used to adjust pH are acceptable as long as they do not produce interference. For example, using a different acid to adjust pH in colorimetric methods.

(vii) Changes in buffer reagents are acceptable provided that the changes do not produce interferences.

(viii) Changes in the order of reagent addition are acceptable provided that the change does not alter the chemistry and does not produce an interference. For example, using the same reagents, but adding them in different order, or preparing them in combined or separate solutions (so they can be added separately), is allowed, provided reagent stability or method performance is equivalent or improved.

(ix) Changes in calibration range (provided that the modified range covers any relevant regulatory limit and the method performance specifications for calibration are met).

(x) Changes in calibration model. (A) Linear calibration models do not adequately fit calibration data with one or two inflection points. For example, vendor-supplied data acquisition and processing software on some instruments may provide quadratic fitting functions to handle such situations. If the calibration data for a particular analytical method routinely display quadratic character, using quadratic fitting functions may be acceptable. In such cases, the minimum number of calibrators for second order fits should be six, and in no case should concentrations be extrapolated for instrument responses that exceed that of the most concentrated calibrator. Examples of methods with nonlinear calibration functions include chloride by SM4500–Cl–E–1997, hardness by EPA Method 130.1, cyanide by ASTM D6888 or OIA1677, Kjeldahl nitrogen by PAI–DK03, and anions by EPA Method 300.0.

(B) As an alternative to using the average response factor, the quality of the calibration may be evaluated using the Relative Standard Error (RSE). The acceptance criterion for the RSE is the same as the acceptance criterion for Relative Standard Deviation (RSD), in the method. RSE is calculated as:

$$\%\,RSE = 100 \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left[\frac{x_i' - x_i}{x_i}\right]^2}{(n-p)}}$$

Where:

x'_i = Calculated concentration at level i

x_i = Actual concentration of the calibration level i

n = Number of calibration points

p = Number of terms in the fitting equation (average = 1, linear = 2, quadratic = 3)

(C) Using the RSE as a metric has the added advantage of allowing the same numerical standard to be applied to the calibration model, regardless of the form of the model. Thus, if a method states that the RSD should be ≤20% for the traditional linear model through the origin, then the RSE acceptance limit can remain ≤20% as well. Similarly, if a method provides an RSD acceptance limit of ≤15%, then that same figure can be used as the acceptance limit for the RSE. The RSE may be used as an alternative to correlation coefficients and coefficients of determination for evaluating calibration curves for any of

051823

the methods at Part 136. If the method includes a numerical criterion for the RSD, then the same numerical value is used for the RSE. Some older methods do not include any criterion for the calibration curve—for these methods, if RSE is used the value should be ≤20%. Note that the use of the RSE is included as an alternative to the use of the correlation coefficient as a measure of the suitability of a calibration curve. It is not necessary to evaluate both the RSE and the correlation coefficient.

(xi) Changes in equipment such as equipment from a vendor different from the one specified in the method.

(xii) The use of micro or midi distillation apparatus in place of macro distillation apparatus.

(xiii) The use of prepackaged reagents.

(xiv) The use of digital titrators and methods where the underlying chemistry used for the determination is similar to that used in the approved method.

(xv) Use of selected ion monitoring (SIM) mode for analytes that cannot be effectively analyzed in full-scan mode and reach the required sensitivity. False positives are more of a concern when using SIM analysis, so at a minimum, one quantitation and two qualifying ions must be monitored for each analyte (unless fewer than three ions with intensity greater than 15% of the base peak are available). The ratio of each of the two qualifying ions to the quantitation ion must be evaluated and should agree with the ratio observed in an authentic standard within ±20 percent. Analyst judgment must be applied to the evaluation of ion ratios because the ratios can be affected by co-eluting compounds present in the sample matrix. The signal-to-noise ratio of the least sensitive ion should be at least 3:1. Retention time in the sample should match within 0.05 minute of an authentic standard analyzed under identical conditions. Matrix interferences can cause minor shifts in retention time and may be evident as shifts in the retention times of the internal standards. The total scan time should be such that a minimum of eight scans are obtained per chromatographic peak.

(xvi) Changes are allowed in purge-and-trap sample volumes or operating conditions. Some examples are:

(A) Changes in purge time and purge-gas flow rate. A change in purge time and purge-gas flow rate is allowed provided that sufficient total purge volume is used to achieve the required minimum detectible concentration and calibration range for all compounds. In general, a purge rate in the range 20–200 mL/min and a total purge volume in the range 240–880 mL are recommended.

(B) Use of nitrogen or helium as a purge gas, provided that the required sensitivities for all compounds are met.

(C) Sample temperature during the purge state. Gentle heating of the sample during purging (*e.g.,* 40 °C) increases purging efficiency of hydrophilic compounds and may improve sample-to-sample repeatability because all samples are purged under precisely the same conditions.

(D) Trap sorbent. Any trap design is acceptable, provided that the data acquired meet all QC criteria.

(E) Changes to the desorb time. Shortening the desorb time (*e.g.,* from 4 minutes to 1 minute) may not affect compound recoveries, and can shorten overall cycle time and significantly reduce the amount of water introduced to the analytical system, thus improving the precision of analysis, especially for water-soluble analytes. A desorb time of four minutes is recommended, however a shorter desorb time may be used, provided that all QC specifications in the method are met.

(F) Use of water management techniques is allowed. Water is always collected on the trap along with the analytes and is a significant interference for analytical systems (GC and GC/MS). Modern water management techniques (*e.g.,* dry purge or condensation points) can remove moisture from the sample stream and improve analytical performance.

(xvii) The following modifications are allowable when performing EPA Method 625: The base/neutral and acid fractions may be added together and analyzed as one extract, provided that the analytes can be reliably identified and quantified in the combined extracts; the pH extraction sequence may be reversed to better separate acid and neutral components; neutral components may be extracted with either acid or base components; a smaller sample volume may be used to minimize matrix interferences provided matrix interferences are demonstrated and documented; alternative surrogate and internal standard concentrations other than those specified in the method are acceptable, provided that method performance is not degraded; an alternative concentration range may be used for the calibration other than the range specified in the method; the solvent for the calibration standards may be changed to match the solvent of the final sample extract.

(xviii) If the characteristics of a wastewater matrix prevent efficient recovery of organic pollutants and prevent the method from meeting QC requirements, the analyst may attempt to resolve the issue by adding salts to the sample, provided that such salts do not react with or introduce the target pollutant into the sample (as evidenced by the analysis of method blanks, laboratory control samples, and spiked samples that also contain such salts), and that all requirements of paragraph (b)(2) of this section are met. Samples having residual chlorine or other halogen must be dechlorinated prior to the addition of such salts.

(xix) If the characteristics of a wastewater matrix result in poor sample dispersion or reagent deposition on equipment and prevent the analyst from meeting QC requirements, the analyst may attempt to resolve the issue by adding a inert surfactant that does not affect the chemistry of the method, such as Brij-35 or sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS), provided that such surfactant does not react with or introduce the target pollutant into the sample (as evidenced by the analysis of method blanks, laboratory control samples, and spiked samples that also contain such surfactant) and that all requirements of paragraph (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section are met. Samples having residual chlorine or other halogen must be dechlorinated prior to the addition of such surfactant.

(xx) The use of gas diffusion (using pH change to convert the analyte to gaseous form and/or heat to separate an analyte contained in steam from the sample matrix) across a hydrophobic semi-permeable membrane to separate the analyte of interest from the sample matrix may be used in place of manual or automated distillation in methods for analysis such as ammonia, total cyanide, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, and total phenols. These procedures do not replace the digestion procedures specified in the approved methods and must be used in conjunction with those procedures.

(xxi) Changes in equipment operating parameters such as the monitoring wavelength of a colorimeter or the reaction time and temperature as needed to achieve the chemical reactions defined in the unmodified CWA method. For example, molybdenum blue phosphate methods have two absorbance maxima, one at about 660 nm and another at about 880 nm. The former is about 2.5 times less sensitive than the latter. Wavelength choice provides a cost-effective, dilution-free means to increase sensitivity of molybdenum blue phosphate methods.

(xxii) Interchange of oxidants, such as the use of titanium oxide in UV-assisted automated digestion of TOC and total

phosphorus, as long as complete oxidation can be demonstrated.

(xxii) Use of an axially viewed torch with Method 200.7.

■ 7. Add new § 136.7 to read as follows:

§ 136.7 Quality assurance and quality control.

The permittee/laboratory shall use suitable QA/QC procedures when conducting compliance analyses with any Part 136 chemical method or an alternative method specified by the permitting authority. These QA/QC procedures are generally included in the analytical method or may be part of the methods compendium for approved Part 136 methods from a consensus organization. For example, Standard Methods contains QA/QC procedures in the Part 1000 section of the Standard Methods Compendium. The permittee/laboratory shall follow these QA/QC procedures, as described in the method or methods compendium. If the method lacks QA/QC procedures, the permittee/laboratory has the following options to comply with the QA/QC requirements:

(a) Refer to and follow the QA/QC published in the ''equivalent'' EPA method for that parameter that has such QA/QC procedures;

(b) Refer to the appropriate QA/QC section(s) of an approved Part 136 method from a consensus organization compendium;

(c)(1) Incorporate the following twelve quality control elements, where applicable, into the laboratory's documented standard operating procedure (SOP) for performing compliance analyses when using an approved Part 136 method when the method lacks such QA/QC procedures. One or more of the twelve QC elements may not apply to a given method and may be omitted if a written rationale is provided indicating why the element(s) is/are inappropriate for a specific method.

(i) Demonstration of Capability (DOC);

(ii) Method Detection Limit (MDL);

(iii) Laboratory reagent blank (LRB), also referred to as method blank (MB);

(iv) Laboratory fortified blank (LFB), also referred to as a spiked blank, or laboratory control sample (LCS);

(v) Matrix spike (MS) and matrix spike duplicate (MSD), or laboratory fortified matrix (LFM) and LFM duplicate, may be used for suspected matrix interference problems to assess precision;

(vi) Internal standards (for GC/MS analyses), surrogate standards (for organic analysis) or tracers (for radiochemistry);

(vii) Calibration (initial and continuing), also referred to as initial calibration verification (ICV) and continuing calibration verification (CCV);

(viii) Control charts (or other trend analyses of quality control results);

(ix) Corrective action (root cause analysis);

(x) QC acceptance criteria;

(xi) Definitions of preparation and analytical batches that may drive QC frequencies; and

(xii) Minimum frequency for conducting all QC elements.

(2) These twelve quality control elements must be clearly documented in the written standard operating procedure for each analytical method not containing QA/QC procedures, where applicable.

■ 8. Revise Appendix C to Part 136 to read as follows.

APPENDIX C TO PART 136—DETERMINATION OF METALS AND TRACE ELEMENTS IN WATER AND WASTES BY INDUCTIVELY COUPLED PLASMA–ATOMIC EMISSION SPECTROMETRY METHOD 200.7

1.0 Scope and Application

1.1 Inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (ICP–AES) is used to determine metals and some nonmetals in solution. This method is a consolidation of existing methods for water, wastewater, and solid wastes.[1–4] (For analysis of petroleum products see References 5 and 6, Section 16.0). This method is applicable to the following analytes:

Analyte	Chemical abstract services registry number (CASRN)
Aluminum (Al)	7429–90–5
Antimony (Sb)	7440–36–0
Arsenic (As)	7440–38–2
Barium (Ba)	7440–39–3
Beryllium (Be)	7440–41–7
Boron (B)	7440–42–8
Cadmium (Cd)	7440–43–9
Calcium (Ca)	7440–70–2
Cerium [a] (Cr)	7440–45–1
Chromium (Cr)	7440–47–3
Cobalt (Co)	7440–48–4
Copper (Cu)	7440–50–8
Iron (Fe)	7439–89–6
Lead (Pb)	7439–92–1
Lithium (Li)	7439–93–2
Magnesium (Mg)	7439–95–4
Manganese (Mn)	7439–96–5
Mercury (Hg)	7439–97–6
Molybdenum (Mo)	7439–98–7
Nickel (Ni)	7440–02–0
Phosphorus (P)	7723–14–0
Potassium (K)	7440–09–7
Selenium (Se)	7782–49–2
Silica [b] ($Si0_2$)	7631–86–9
Silver (Ag)	7440–22–4
Sodium (Na)	7440–23–5
Strontium (Sr)	7440–24–6
Thallium (Tl)	7440–28–0
Tin (Sn)	7440–31–5
Titanium (Ti)	7440–32–6
Vanadium (V)	7440–62–2
Zinc (Zn)	7440–66–6

[a] Cerium has been included as method analyte for correction of potential interelement spectral interference.

[b] This method is *not* suitable for the determination of silica in solids.

1.2 For reference where this method is approved for use in compliance monitoring programs [*e.g.,* Clean Water Act (NPDES) or Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA)] consult both the appropriate sections of the Code of Federal Regulation (40 CFR Part 136 Table 1B for NPDES, and Part 141 § 141.23 for drinking water), and the latest **Federal Register** announcements.

1.3 ICP–AES can be used to determine dissolved analytes in aqueous samples after suitable filtration and acid preservation. To reduce potential interferences, dissolved solids should be <0.2% (w/v) (Section 4.2).

1.4 With the exception of silver, where this method is approved for the determination of certain metal and metalloid contaminants in drinking water, samples may be analyzed directly by pneumatic nebulization without acid digestion if the sample has been properly preserved with acid and has turbidity of <1 NTU at the time of analysis. This total recoverable determination procedure is referred to as ''direct analysis''. However, in the determination of some primary drinking water metal contaminants, preconcentration of the sample may be required prior to analysis in order to meet drinking water acceptance performance criteria (Sections 11.2.2 through 11.2.7).

1.5 For the determination of total recoverable analytes in aqueous and solid samples a digestion/extraction is required prior to analysis when the elements are not in solution (*e.g.,* soils, sludges, sediments and aqueous samples that may contain particulate and suspended solids). Aqueous samples containing suspended or particulate material 1% (w/v) should be extracted as a solid type sample.

1.6 When determining boron and silica in aqueous samples, only plastic, PTFE or quartz labware should be used from time of sample collection to completion of analysis. For accurate determination of boron in solid samples only quartz or PTFE beakers should be used during acid extraction with immediate transfer of an extract aliquot to a plastic centrifuge tube following dilution of the extract to volume. When possible, borosilicate glass should be avoided to prevent contamination of these analytes.

1.7 Silver is only slightly soluble in the presence of chloride unless there is a sufficient chloride concentration to form the soluble chloride complex. Therefore, low recoveries of silver may occur in samples, fortified sample matrices and even fortified blanks if determined as a dissolved analyte or by ''direct analysis'' where the sample has not been processed using the total recoverable mixed acid digestion. For this reason it is recommended that samples be digested prior to the determination of silver.

The total recoverable sample digestion procedure given in this method is suitable for the determination of silver in aqueous samples containing concentrations up to 0.1 mg/L. For the analysis of wastewater samples containing higher concentrations of silver, succeeding smaller volume, well mixed aliquots should be prepared until the analysis solution contains <0.1 mg/L silver. The extraction of solid samples containing concentrations of silver >50 mg/kg should be treated in a similar manner. Also, the extraction of tin from solid samples should be prepared again using aliquots <1 g when determined sample concentrations exceed 1%.

1.8 The total recoverable sample digestion procedure given in this method will solubilize and hold in solution only minimal concentrations of barium in the presence of free sulfate. For the analysis of barium in samples having varying and unknown concentrations of sulfate, analysis should be completed as soon as possible after sample preparation.

1.9 The total recoverable sample digestion procedure given in this method is not suitable for the determination of volatile organo-mercury compounds. However, if digestion is not required (turbidity <1 NTU), the combined concentrations of inorganic and organo-mercury in solution can be determined by ''direct analysis'' pneumatic nebulization provided the sample solution is adjusted to contain the same mixed acid (HNO_3 + HCl) matrix as the total recoverable calibration standards and blank solutions.

1.10 Detection limits and linear ranges for the elements will vary with the wavelength selected, the spectrometer, and the matrices. Table 1 provides estimated instrument detection limits for the listed wavelengths.[7] However, actual method detection limits and linear working ranges will be dependent on the sample matrix, instrumentation, and selected operating conditions.

1.11 Users of the method data should state the data-quality objectives prior to analysis. Users of the method must document and have on file the required initial demonstration performance data described in Section 9.2 prior to using the method for analysis.

2.0 Summary of Method

2.1 An aliquot of a well mixed, homogeneous aqueous or solid sample is accurately weighed or measured for sample processing. For total recoverable analysis of a solid or an aqueous sample containing undissolved material, analytes are first solubilized by gentle refluxing with nitric and hydrochloric acids. After cooling, the sample is made up to volume, is mixed and centrifuged or allowed to settle overnight prior to analysis. For the determination of dissolved analytes in a filtered aqueous sample aliquot, or for the ''direct analysis'' total recoverable determination of analytes in drinking water where sample turbidity is <1 NTU, the sample is made ready for analysis by the appropriate addition of nitric acid, and then diluted to a predetermined volume and mixed before analysis.

2.2 The analysis described in this method involves multielemental determinations by ICP–AES using sequential or simultaneous instruments. The instruments measure characteristic atomic-line emission spectra by optical spectrometry. Samples are nebulized and the resulting aerosol is transported to the plasma torch. Element specific emission spectra are produced by a radio-frequency inductively coupled plasma. The spectra are dispersed by a grating spectrometer, and the intensities of the line spectra are monitored at specific wavelengths by a photosensitive device. Photocurrents from the photosensitive device are processed and controlled by a computer system. A background correction technique is required to compensate for variable background contribution to the determination of the analytes. Background must be measured adjacent to the analyte wavelength during analysis. Various interferences must be considered and addressed appropriately as discussed in Sections 4.0, 7.0, 9.0, 10.0, and 11.0.

3.0 Definitions

3.1 Calibration Blank—A volume of reagent water acidified with the same acid matrix as in the calibration standards. The calibration blank is a zero standard and is used to calibrate the ICP instrument (Section 7.10.1).

3.2 Calibration Standard (CAL)—A solution prepared from the dilution of stock standard solutions. The CAL solutions are used to calibrate the instrument response with respect to analyte concentration (Section 7.9).

3.3 Dissolved Analyte—The concentration of analyte in an aqueous sample that will pass through a 0.45 µm membrane filter assembly prior to sample acidification (Section 11.1).

3.4 Field Reagent Blank (FRB)—An aliquot of reagent water or other blank matrix that is placed in a sample container in the laboratory and treated as a sample in all respects, including shipment to the sampling site, exposure to the sampling site conditions, storage, preservation, and all analytical procedures. The purpose of the FRB is to determine if method analytes or other interferences are present in the field environment (Section 8.5).

3.5 Instrument Detection Limit (IDL)—The concentration equivalent to the analyte signal which is equal to three times the standard deviation of a series of 10 replicate measurements of the calibration blank signal at the same wavelength (Table 1.).

3.6 Instrument Performance Check (IPC) Solution—A solution of method analytes, used to evaluate the performance of the instrument system with respect to a defined set of method criteria (Sections 7.11 and 9.3.4).

3.7 Internal Standard—Pure analyte(s) added to a sample, extract, or standard solution in known amount(s) and used to measure the relative responses of other method analytes that are components of the same sample or solution. The internal standard must be an analyte that is not a sample component (Section 11.5).

3.8 Laboratory Duplicates (LD1 and LD2)—Two aliquots of the same sample taken in the laboratory and analyzed separately with identical procedures. Analyses of LD1 and LD2 indicate precision associated with laboratory procedures, but not with sample collection, preservation, or storage procedures.

3.9 Laboratory Fortified Blank (LFB)—An aliquot of LRB to which known quantities of the method analytes are added in the laboratory. The LFB is analyzed exactly like a sample, and its purpose is to determine whether the methodology is in control and whether the laboratory is capable of making accurate and precise measurements (Sections 7.10.3 and 9.3.2).

3.10 Laboratory Fortified Sample Matrix (LFM)—An aliquot of an environmental sample to which known quantities of the method analytes are added in the laboratory. The LFM is analyzed exactly like a sample, and its purpose is to determine whether the sample matrix contributes bias to the analytical results. The background concentrations of the analytes in the sample matrix must be determined in a separate aliquot and the measured values in the LFM corrected for background concentrations (Section 9.4).

3.11 Laboratory Reagent Blank (LRB)—An aliquot of reagent water or other blank matrices that are treated exactly as a sample including exposure to all glassware, equipment, solvents, reagents, and internal standards that are used with other samples. The LRB is used to determine if method analytes or other interferences are present in the laboratory environment, reagents, or apparatus (Sections 7.10.2 and 9.3.1).

3.12 Linear Dynamic Range (LDR)—The concentration range over which the instrument response to an analyte is linear (Section 9.2.2).

3.13 Method Detection Limit (MDL)—The minimum concentration of an analyte that can be identified, measured, and reported with 99% confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero (Section 9.2.4 and Table 4.).

3.14 Plasma Solution—A solution that is used to determine the optimum height above the work coil for viewing the plasma (Sections 7.15 and 10.2.3).

3.15 Quality Control Sample (QCS)—A solution of method analytes of known concentrations which is used to fortify an aliquot of LRB or sample matrix. The QCS is obtained from a source external to the laboratory and different from the source of calibration standards. It is used to check either laboratory or instrument performance (Sections 7.12 and 9.2.3).

3.16 Solid Sample—For the purpose of this method, a sample taken from material classified as soil, sediment or sludge.

3.17 Spectral Interference Check (SIC) Solution—A solution of selected method analytes of higher concentrations which is used to evaluate the procedural routine for correcting known interelement spectral interferences with respect to a defined set of method criteria (Sections 7.13, 7.14 and 9.3.5).

3.18 Standard Addition—The addition of a known amount of analyte to the sample in order to determine the relative response of the detector to an analyte within the sample matrix. The relative response is then used to

assess either an operative matrix effect or the sample analyte concentration (Sections 9.5.1 and 11.5).

3.19 Stock Standard Solution—A concentrated solution containing one or more method analytes prepared in the laboratory using assayed reference materials or purchased from a reputable commercial source (Section 7.8).

3.20 Total Recoverable Analyte—The concentration of analyte determined either by ''direct analysis'' of an unfiltered acid preserved drinking water sample with turbidity of <1 NTU (Section 11.2.1), or by analysis of the solution extract of a solid sample or an unfiltered aqueous sample following digestion by refluxing with hot dilute mineral acid(s) as specified in the method (Sections 11.2 and 11.3).

3.21 Water Sample—For the purpose of this method, a sample taken from one of the following sources: drinking, surface, ground, storm runoff, industrial or domestic wastewater.

4.0 Interferences

4.1 Spectral interferences are caused by background emission from continuous or recombination phenomena, stray light from the line emission of high concentration elements, overlap of a spectral line from another element, or unresolved overlap of molecular band spectra.

4.1.1 Background emission and stray light can usually be compensated for by subtracting the background emission determined by measurement(s) adjacent to the analyte wavelength peak. Spectral scans of samples or single element solutions in the analyte regions may indicate not only when alternate wavelengths are desirable because of severe spectral interference, but also will show whether the most appropriate estimate of the background emission is provided by an interpolation from measurements on both sides of the wavelength peak or by the measured emission on one side or the other. The location(s) selected for the measurement of background intensity will be determined by the complexity of the spectrum adjacent to the wavelength peak. The location(s) used for routine measurement must be free of off-line spectral interference (interelement or molecular) or adequately corrected to reflect the same change in background intensity as occurs at the wavelength peak.

4.1.2 Spectral overlaps may be avoided by using an alternate wavelength or can be compensated for by equations that correct for interelement contributions, which involves measuring the interfering elements. Some potential on-line spectral interferences observed for the recommended wavelengths are given in Table 2. When operative and uncorrected, these interferences will produce false-positive determinations and be reported as analyte concentrations. The interferences listed are only those that occur between method analytes. Only interferences of a direct overlap nature that were observed with a single instrument having a working resolution of 0.035 nm are listed. More extensive information on interferant effects at various wavelengths and resolutions is available in Boumans' Tables.[8] Users may apply interelement correction factors determined on their instruments within tested concentration ranges to compensate (off-line or on-line) for the effects of interfering elements.

4.1.3 When interelement corrections are applied, there is a need to verify their accuracy by analyzing spectral interference check solutions as described in Section 7.13. Interelement corrections will vary for the same emission line among instruments because of differences in resolution, as determined by the grating plus the entrance and exit slit widths, and by the order of dispersion. Interelement corrections will also vary depending upon the choice of background correction points. Selecting a background correction point where an interfering emission line may appear should be avoided when practical. Interelement corrections that constitute a major portion of an emission signal may not yield accurate data. Users should not forget that some samples may contain uncommon elements that could contribute spectral interferences.[7,8]

4.1.4 The interference effects must be evaluated for each individual instrument whether configured as a sequential or simultaneous instrument. For each instrument, intensities will vary not only with optical resolution but also with operating conditions (such as power, viewing height and argon flow rate). When using the recommended wavelengths given in Table 1, the analyst is required to determine and document for each wavelength the effect from the known interferences given in Table 2, and to utilize a computer routine for their automatic correction on all analyses. To determine the appropriate location for off-line background correction, the user must scan the area on either side adjacent to the wavelength and record the apparent emission intensity from all other method analytes. This spectral information must be documented and kept on file. The location selected for background correction must be either free of off-line interelement spectral interference or a computer routine must be used for their automatic correction on all determinations. If a wavelength other than the recommended wavelength is used, the user must determine and document both the on-line and off-line spectral interference effect from all method analytes and provide for their automatic correction on all analyses. Tests to determine the spectral interference must be done using analyte concentrations that will adequately describe the interference. Normally, 100 mg/L single element solutions are sufficient, however, for analytes such as iron that may be found at high concentration a more appropriate test would be to use a concentration near the upper LDR limit. See Section 10.4 for required spectral interference test criteria.

4.1.5 When interelement corrections are not used, either on-going SIC solutions (Section 7.14) must be analyzed to verify the absence of interelement spectral interference or a computer software routine must be employed for comparing the determinative data to limits files for notifying the analyst when an interfering element is detected in the sample at a concentration that will produce either an apparent false positive concentration, greater than the analyte IDL, or false negative analyte concentration, less than the 99% lower control limit of the calibration blank. When the interference accounts for 10% or more of the analyte concentration, either an alternate wavelength free of interference or another approved test procedure must be used to complete the analysis. For example, the copper peak at 213.853 nm could be mistaken for the zinc peak at 213.856 nm in solutions with high copper and low zinc concentrations. For this example, a spectral scan in the 213.8 nm region would not reveal the misidentification because a single peak near the zinc location would be observed. The possibility of this misidentification of copper for the zinc peak at 213.856 nm can be identified by measuring the copper at another emission line, *e.g.,* 324.754 nm. Users should be aware that, depending upon the instrumental resolution, alternate wavelengths with adequate sensitivity and freedom from interference may not be available for all matrices. In these circumstances the analyte must be determined using another approved test procedure.

4.2 Physical interferences are effects associated with the sample nebulization and transport processes. Changes in viscosity and surface tension can cause significant inaccuracies, especially in samples containing high dissolved solids or high acid concentrations. If physical interferences are present, they must be reduced by such means as a high-solids nebulizer, diluting the sample, using a peristaltic pump, or using an appropriate internal standard element. Another problem that can occur with high dissolved solids is salt buildup at the tip of the nebulizer, which affects aerosol flow rate and causes instrumental drift. This problem can be controlled by a high-solids nebulizer, wetting the argon prior to nebulization, using a tip washer, or diluting the sample. Also, it has been reported that better control of the argon flow rates, especially for the nebulizer, improves instrument stability and precision; this is accomplished with the use of mass flow controllers.

4.3 Chemical interferences include molecular-compound formation, ionization effects, and solute-vaporization effects. Normally, these effects are not significant with the ICP–AES technique. If observed, they can be minimized by careful selection of operating conditions (such as incident power and observation height), by buffering of the sample, by matrix matching, and by standard-addition procedures. Chemical interferences are highly dependent on matrix type and the specific analyte element.

4.4 Memory interferences result when analytes in a previous sample contribute to the signals measured in a new sample. Memory effects can result from sample deposition on the uptake tubing to the nebulizer, and from the buildup of sample material in the plasma torch and spray chamber. The site where these effects occur is dependent on the element and can be minimized by flushing the system with a rinse blank between samples (Section 7.10.4). The possibility of memory interferences should be recognized within an analytical run and suitable rinse times should be used

to reduce them. The rinse times necessary for a particular element must be estimated prior to analysis. This may be achieved by aspirating a standard containing elements corresponding to either their LDR or a concentration ten times those usually encountered. The aspiration time should be the same as a normal sample analysis period, followed by analysis of the rinse blank at designated intervals. The length of time required to reduce analyte signals to within a factor of two of the method detection limit, should be noted. Until the required rinse time is established, this method requires a rinse period of at least 60 seconds between samples and standards. If a memory interference is suspected, the sample must be re-analyzed after a long rinse period.

5.0 Safety

5.1 The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each reagent used in this method have not been fully established. Each chemical should be regarded as a potential health hazard and exposure to these compounds should be as low as reasonably achievable. Each laboratory is responsible for maintaining a current awareness file of OSHA regulations regarding the safe handling of the chemicals specified in this method.[9–12] A reference file of material data handling sheets should also be made available to all personnel involved in the chemical analysis. Specifically, concentrated nitric and hydrochloric acids present various hazards and are moderately toxic and extremely irritating to skin and mucus membranes. Use these reagents in a fume hood whenever possible and if eye or skin contact occurs, flush with large volumes of water. Always wear safety glasses or a shield for eye protection, protective clothing and observe proper mixing when working with these reagents.

5.2 The acidification of samples containing reactive materials may result in the release of toxic gases, such as cyanides or sulfides. Acidification of samples should be done in a fume hood.

5.3 All personnel handling environmental samples known to contain or to have been in contact with human waste should be immunized against known disease causative agents.

5.4 The inductively coupled plasma should only be viewed with proper eye protection from the ultraviolet emissions.

5.5 It is the responsibility of the user of this method to comply with relevant disposal and waste regulations. For guidance see Sections 14.0 and 15.0.

6.0 Equipment and Supplies

6.1 Inductively coupled plasma emission spectrometer:

6.1.1 Computer-controlled emission spectrometer with background-correction capability.

The spectrometer must be capable of meeting and complying with the requirements described and referenced in Section 2.2.

6.1.2 Radio-frequency generator compliant with FCC regulations.

6.1.3 Argon gas supply—High purity grade (99.99%). When analyses are conducted frequently, liquid argon is more economical and requires less frequent replacement of tanks than compressed argon in conventional cylinders.

6.1.4 A variable speed peristaltic pump is required to deliver both standard and sample solutions to the nebulizer.

6.1.5 (Optional) Mass flow controllers to regulate the argon flow rates, especially the aerosol transport gas, are highly recommended. Their use will provide more exacting control of reproducible plasma conditions.

6.2 Analytical balance, with capability to measure to 0.1 mg, for use in weighing solids, for preparing standards, and for determining dissolved solids in digests or extracts.

6.3 A temperature adjustable hot plate capable of maintaining a temperature of 95 °C.

6.4 (Optional) A temperature adjustable block digester capable of maintaining a temperature of 95 °C and equipped with 250 mL constricted digestion tubes.

6.5 (Optional) A steel cabinet centrifuge with guard bowl, electric timer and brake.

6.6 A gravity convection drying oven with thermostatic control capable of maintaining 180 °C ± 5 °C.

6.7 (Optional) An air displacement pipetter capable of delivering volumes ranging from 0.1–2500 µL with an assortment of high quality disposable pipet tips.

6.8 Mortar and pestle, ceramic or nonmetallic material.

6.9 Polypropylene sieve, 5-mesh (4 mm opening).

6.10 Labware—For determination of trace levels of elements, contamination and loss are of prime consideration. Potential contamination sources include improperly cleaned laboratory apparatus and general contamination within the laboratory environment from dust, etc. A clean laboratory work area designated for trace element sample handling must be used. Sample containers can introduce positive and negative errors in the determination of trace elements by contributing contaminants through surface desorption or leaching, or depleting element concentrations through adsorption processes. All reusable labware (glass, quartz, polyethylene, PTFE, FEP, etc.) should be sufficiently clean for the task objectives. Several procedures found to provide clean labware include washing with a detergent solution, rinsing with tap water, soaking for four hours or more in 20% (v/v) nitric acid or a mixture of HNO_3 and HCl (1+2+9), rinsing with reagent water and storing clean.[2 3] Chromic acid cleaning solutions must be avoided because chromium is an analyte.

6.10.1 Glassware—Volumetric flasks, graduated cylinders, funnels and centrifuge tubes (glass and/or metal-free plastic).

6.10.2 Assorted calibrated pipettes.

6.10.3 Conical Phillips beakers (Corning 1080–250 or equivalent), 250 mL with 50 mm watch glasses.

6.10.4 Griffin beakers, 250 mL with 75 mm watch glasses and (optional) 75 mm ribbed watch glasses.

6.10.5 (Optional) PTFE and/or quartz Griffin beakers, 250 mL with PTFE covers.

6.10.6 Evaporating dishes or high-form crucibles, porcelain, 100 mL capacity.

6.10.7 Narrow-mouth storage bottles, FEP (fluorinated ethylene propylene) with screw closure, 125 mL to 1 L capacities.

6.10.8 One-piece stem FEP wash bottle with screw closure, 125 mL capacity.

7.0 Reagents and Standards

7.1 Reagents may contain elemental impurities which might affect analytical data. Only high-purity reagents that conform to the American Chemical Society specifications [13] should be used whenever possible. If the purity of a reagent is in question, analyze for contamination. All acids used for this method must be of ultra high-purity grade or equivalent. Suitable acids are available from a number of manufacturers. Redistilled acids prepared by sub-boiling distillation are acceptable.

7.2 Hydrochloric acid, concentrated (sp.gr. 1.19)—HCl.

7.2.1 Hydrochloric acid (1+1)—Add 500 mL concentrated HCl to 400 mL reagent water and dilute to 1 L.

7.2.2 Hydrochloric acid (1+4)—Add 200 mL concentrated HCl to 400 mL reagent water and dilute to 1 L.

7.2.3 Hydrochloric acid (1+20)—Add 10 mL concentrated HCl to 200 mL reagent water.

7.3 Nitric acid, concentrated (sp.gr. 1.41)—HNO_3.

7.3.1 Nitric acid (1+1)—Add 500 mL concentrated HNO_3 to 400 mL reagent water and dilute to 1 L.

7.3.2 Nitric acid (1+2)—Add 100 mL concentrated HNO_3 to 200 mL reagent water.

7.3.3 Nitric acid (1+5)—Add 50 mL concentrated HNO_3 to 250 mL reagent water.

7.3.4 Nitric acid (1+9)—Add 10 mL concentrated HNO_3 to 90 mL reagent water.

7.4 Reagent water. All references to water in this method refer to ASTM Type I grade water.[14]

7.5 Ammonium hydroxide, concentrated (sp.gr. 0.902).

7.6 Tartaric acid, ACS reagent grade.

7.7 Hydrogen peroxide, 50%, stabilized certified reagent grade.

7.8 Standard Stock Solutions—Stock standards may be purchased or prepared from ultra-high purity grade chemicals (99.99–99.999% pure). All compounds must be dried for one hour at 105 °C, unless otherwise specified. It is recommended that stock solutions be stored in FEP bottles. Replace stock standards when succeeding dilutions for preparation of calibration standards cannot be verified.

CAUTION: Many of these chemicals are extremely toxic if inhaled or swallowed (Section 5.1). Wash hands thoroughly after handling.

Typical stock solution preparation procedures follow for 1 L quantities, but for the purpose of pollution prevention, the analyst is encouraged to prepare smaller quantities when possible. Concentrations are calculated based upon the weight of the pure element or upon the weight of the compound multiplied by the fraction of the analyte in the compound

From pure element,

$$\text{Concentration} = \frac{\text{weight (mg)}}{\text{volume (L)}}$$

From pure compound,

$$\text{Concentration} = \frac{\text{weight (mg)} \times \text{gravimetric factor}}{\text{volume (L)}}$$

where: gravimetric factor = the weight fraction of the analyte in the compound

7.8.1 Aluminum solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Al: Dissolve 1.000 g of aluminum metal, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in an acid mixture of 4.0 mL of (1+1) HCl and 1 mL of concentrated HNO_3 in a beaker. Warm beaker slowly to effect solution. When dissolution is complete, transfer solution quantitatively to a 1 L flask, add an additional 10.0 mL of (1+1) HCl and dilute to volume with reagent water.

7.8.2 Antimony solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Sb: Dissolve 1.000 g of antimony powder, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 20.0 mL (1+1) HNO_3 and 10.0 mL concentrated HCl. Add 100 mL reagent water and 1.50 g tartaric acid. Warm solution slightly to effect complete dissolution. Cool solution and add reagent water to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask.

7.8.3 Arsenic solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg As: Dissolve 1.320 g of As_2O_3 (As fraction = 0.7574), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 100 mL of reagent water containing 10.0 mL concentrated NH_4OH. Warm the solution gently to effect dissolution. Acidify the solution with 20.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.4 Barium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ba: Dissolve 1.437 g $BaCO_3$ (Ba fraction = 0.6960), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 150 mL (1+2) HNO_3 with heating and stirring to degas and dissolve compound. Let solution cool and dilute with reagent water in 1 L volumetric flask.

7.8.5 Beryllium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Be: *DO NOT DRY.* Dissolve 19.66 g $BeSO_4 \bullet 4H_2O$ (Be fraction = 0.0509), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in reagent water, add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3, and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.6 Boron solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg B: *DO NOT DRY.* Dissolve 5.716 g anhydrous H_3BO_3 (B fraction = 0.1749), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in reagent water and dilute in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water. Transfer immediately after mixing to a clean FEP bottle to minimize any leaching of boron from the glass volumetric container. Use of a nonglass volumetric flask is recommended to avoid boron contamination from glassware.

7.8.7 Cadmium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Cd: Dissolve 1.000 g Cd metal, acid cleaned with (1+9) HNO_3, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 50 mL (1+1) HNO_3 with heating to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute with reagent water in a 1 L volumetric flask.

7.8.8 Calcium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ca: Suspend 2.498 g $CaCO_3$ (Ca fraction = 0.4005), dried at 180 °C for one hour before weighing, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in reagent water and dissolve cautiously with a minimum amount of (1+1) HNO_3. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.9 Cerium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ce: Slurry 1.228 g CeO_2 (Ce fraction = 0.8141), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 100 mL concentrated HNO_3 and evaporate to dryness. Slurry the residue in 20 mL H_2O, add 50 mL concentrated HNO_3, with heat and stirring add 60 mL 50% H_2O_2 dropwise in 1 mL increments allowing periods of stirring between the 1 mL additions. Boil off excess H_2O_2 before diluting to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.10 Chromium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Cr: Dissolve 1.923 g CrO_3 (Cr fraction = 0.5200), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 120 mL (1+5) HNO_3. When solution is complete, dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.11 Cobalt solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Co: Dissolve 1.000 g Co metal, acid cleaned with (1+9) HNO_3, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 50.0 mL (1+1) HNO_3. Let solution cool and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.12 Copper solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Cu: Dissolve 1.000 g Cu metal, acid cleaned with (1+9) HNO_3, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 50.0 mL (1+1) HNO_3 with heating to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.13 Iron solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Fe: Dissolve 1.000 g Fe metal, acid cleaned with (1+1) HCl, weighed accurately to four significant figures, in 100 mL (1+1) HCl with heating to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute with reagent water in a 1 L volumetric flask.

7.8.14 Lead solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Pb: Dissolve 1.599 g $Pb(NO_3)_2$ (Pb fraction = 0.6256), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a minimum amount of (1+1) HNO_3. Add 20.0 mL (1+1) HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.15 Lithium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Li: Dissolve 5.324 g Li_2CO_3 (Li fraction = 0.1878), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a minimum amount of (1+1) HCl and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.16 Magnesium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Mg: Dissolve 1.000 g cleanly polished Mg ribbon, accurately weighed to at least four significant figures, in slowly added 5.0 mL (1+1) HCl (CAUTION: reaction is vigorous). Add 20.0 mL (1+1) HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.17 Manganese solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Mn: Dissolve 1.000 g of manganese metal, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 50 mL (1+1) HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.18 Mercury solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Hg: *DO NOT DRY.* CAUTION: highly toxic element. Dissolve 1.354 g $HgCl_2$ (Hg fraction = 0.7388) in reagent water. Add 50.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.19 Molybdenum solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Mo: Dissolve 1.500 g MoO_3 (Mo fraction = 0.6666), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in a mixture of 100 mL reagent water and 10.0 mL concentrated NH_4OH, heating to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute with reagent water in a 1 L volumetric flask.

7.8.20 Nickel solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ni: Dissolve 1.000 g of nickel metal, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 20.0 mL hot concentrated HNO_3, cool, and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.21 Phosphorus solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg P: Dissolve 3.745 g $NH_4H_2PO_4$ (P fraction = 0.2696), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 200 mL reagent water and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.22 Potassium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg K: Dissolve 1.907 g KCl (K fraction = 0.5244) dried at 110 °C, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in reagent water, add 20 mL (1+1) HCl and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.23 Selenium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Se: Dissolve 1.405 g SeO_2 (Se fraction = 0.7116), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 200 mL reagent water and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.24 Silica solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg SiO_2: *DO NOT DRY.* Dissolve 2.964 g $(NH_4)_2SiF_6$, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 200 mL (1+20) HCl with heating at 85 °C to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.25 Silver solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ag: Dissolve 1.000 g Ag metal, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 80 mL (1+1) HNO_3 with heating to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute with reagent water in a 1 L volumetric flask. Store

051829

solution in amber bottle or wrap bottle completely with aluminum foil to protect solution from light.

7.8.26 Sodium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Na: Dissolve 2.542 g NaCl (Na fraction = 0.3934), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in reagent water. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.27 Strontium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Sr: Dissolve 1.685 g $SrCO_3$ (Sr fraction = 0.5935), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 200 mL reagent water with dropwise addition of 100 mL (1+1) HCl. Dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.28 Thallium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Tl: Dissolve 1.303 g $TlNO_3$ (Tl fraction = 0.7672), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in reagent water. Add 10.0 mL concentrated HNO_3 and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.29 Tin solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Sn: Dissolve 1.000 g Sn shot, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in an acid mixture of 10.0 mL concentrated HCl and 2.0 mL (1+1) HNO_3 with heating to effect dissolution. Let solution cool, add 200 mL concentrated HCl, and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.30 Titanium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Ti: *DO NOT DRY*. Dissolve 6.138 g $(NH_4)_2TiO(C_2O_4)_2 \bullet H_2O$ (Ti fraction = 0.1629), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 100 mL reagent water. Dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.31 Vanadium solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg V: Dissolve 1.000 g V metal, acid cleaned with (1+9) HNO_3, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 50 mL (1+1) HNO_3 with heating to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute with reagent water to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask.

7.8.32 Yttrium solution, stock 1 mL = 1000 µg Y: Dissolve 1.270 g Y_2O_3 (Y fraction = 0.7875), weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 50 mL (1+1) HNO_3, heating to effect dissolution. Cool and dilute to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask with reagent water.

7.8.33 Zinc solution, stock, 1 mL = 1000 µg Zn: Dissolve 1.000 g Zn metal, acid cleaned with (1+9) HNO_3, weighed accurately to at least four significant figures, in 50 mL (1+1) HNO_3 with heating to effect dissolution. Let solution cool and dilute with reagent water to volume in a 1 L volumetric flask.

7.9 Mixed Calibration Standard Solutions—For the analysis of total recoverable digested samples prepare mixed calibration standard solutions (see Table 3) by combining appropriate volumes of the stock solutions in 500 mL volumetric flasks containing 20 mL (1+1) HNO_3 and 20 mL (1+1) HCl and dilute to volume with reagent water. Prior to preparing the mixed standards, each stock solution should be analyzed separately to determine possible spectral interferences or the presence of impurities. Care should be taken when preparing the mixed standards to ensure that the elements are compatible and stable together. To minimize the opportunity for contamination by the containers, it is recommended to transfer the mixed-standard solutions to acid-cleaned, never-used FEP fluorocarbon (FEP) bottles for storage. Fresh mixed standards should be prepared, as needed, with the realization that concentrations can change on aging. Calibration standards not prepared from primary standards must be initially verified using a certified reference solution. For the recommended wavelengths listed in Table 1 some typical calibration standard combinations are given in Table 3.

NOTE: If the addition of silver to the recommended mixed-acid calibration standard results in an initial precipitation, add 15 mL of reagent water and warm the flask until the solution clears. For this acid combination, the silver concentration should be limited to 0.5 mg/L.

7.10 Blanks—Four types of blanks are required for the analysis. The calibration blank is used in establishing the analytical curve, the laboratory reagent blank is used to assess possible contamination from the sample preparation procedure, the laboratory fortified blank is used to assess routine laboratory performance and a rinse blank is used to flush the instrument uptake system and nebulizer between standards, check solutions, and samples to reduce memory interferences.

7.10.1 The calibration blank for aqueous samples and extracts is prepared by acidifying reagent water to the same concentrations of the acids as used for the standards. The calibration blank should be stored in a FEP bottle.

7.10.2 The laboratory reagent blank (LRB) must contain all the reagents in the same volumes as used in the processing of the samples. The LRB must be carried through the same entire preparation scheme as the samples including sample digestion, when applicable.

7.10.3 The laboratory fortified blank (LFB) is prepared by fortifying an aliquot of the laboratory reagent blank with all analytes to a suitable concentration using the following recommended criteria: Ag 0.1 mg/L, K 5.0 mg/L and all other analytes 0.2 mg/L or a concentration approximately 100 times their respective MDL, whichever is greater. The LFB must be carried through the same entire preparation scheme as the samples including sample digestion, when applicable.

7.10.4 The rinse blank is prepared by acidifying reagent water to the same concentrations of acids as used in the calibration blank and stored in a convenient manner.

7.11 Instrument Performance Check (IPC) Solution—The IPC solution is used to periodically verify instrument performance during analysis. It should be prepared in the same acid mixture as the calibration standards by combining method analytes at appropriate concentrations. Silver must be limited to <0.5 mg/L; while potassium and phosphorus because of higher MDLs and silica because of potential contamination should be at concentrations of 10 mg/L. For other analytes a concentration of 2 mg/L is recommended. The IPC solution should be prepared from the same standard stock solutions used to prepare the calibration standards and stored in an FEP bottle. Agency programs may specify or request that additional instrument performance check solutions be prepared at specified concentrations in order to meet particular program needs.

7.12 Quality Control Sample (QCS)—Analysis of a QCS is required for initial and periodic verification of calibration standards or stock standard solutions in order to verify instrument performance. The QCS must be obtained from an outside source different from the standard stock solutions and prepared in the same acid mixture as the calibration standards. The concentration of the analytes in the QCS solution should be 1 mg/L, except silver, which must be limited to a concentration of 0.5 mg/L for solution stability. The QCS solution should be stored in a FEP bottle and analyzed as needed to meet data-quality needs. A fresh solution should be prepared quarterly or more frequently as needed.

7.13 Spectral Interference Check (SIC) Solutions—When interelement corrections are applied, SIC solutions are needed containing concentrations of the interfering elements at levels that will provide an adequate test of the correction factors.

7.13.1 SIC solutions containing (a) 300 mg/L Fe; (b) 200 mg/L AL; (c) 50 mg/L Ba; (d) 50 mg/L Be; (e) 50 mg/L Cd; (f) 50 mg/L Ce; (g) 50 mg/L Co; (h) 50 mg/L Cr; (i) 50 mg/L Cu; (j) 50 mg/L Mn; (k) 50 mg/L Mo; (l) 50 mg/L Ni; (m) 50 mg/L Sn; (n) 50 mg/L SiO_2; (o) 50 mg/L Ti; (p) 50 mg/L Tl and (q) 50 mg/L V should be prepared in the same acid mixture as the calibration standards and stored in FEP bottles. These solutions can be used to periodically verify a partial list of the on-line (and possible off-line) interelement spectral correction factors for the recommended wavelengths given in Table 1. Other solutions could achieve the same objective as well. (Multielement SIC solutions[3] may be prepared and substituted for the single element solutions provided an analyte is not subject to interference from more than one interferant in the solution.)

Note: If wavelengths other than those recommended in Table 1 are used, other solutions different from those above (a through q) may be required.

7.13.2 For interferences from iron and aluminum, only those correction factors (positive or negative) when multiplied by 100 to calculate apparent analyte concentrations that exceed the determined analyte IDL or fall below the lower 3-sigma control limit of the calibration blank need be tested on a daily basis.

7.13.3 For the other interfering elements, only those correction factors (positive or negative) when multiplied by 10 to calculate apparent analyte concentrations that exceed the determined analyte IDL or fall below the lower 3-sigma control limit of the calibration blank need be tested on a daily basis.

7.13.4 If the correction routine is operating properly, the determined apparent analyte(s) concentration from analysis of each interference solution (a through q) should fall within a specific concentration range bracketing the calibration blank. This

concentration range is calculated by multiplying the concentration of the interfering element by the value of the correction factor being tested and dividing by 10. If after subtraction of the calibration blank the apparent analyte concentration is outside (above or below) this range, a change in the correction factor of more than 10% should be suspected. The cause of the change should be determined and corrected and the correction factor should be updated.

Note: The SIC solution should be analyzed more than once to confirm a change has occurred with adequate rinse time between solutions and before subsequent analysis of the calibration blank.

7.13.5 If the correction factors tested on a daily basis are found to be within the 10% criteria for five consecutive days, the required verification frequency of those factors in compliance may be extended to a weekly basis. Also, if the nature of the samples analyzed is such (*e.g.,* finished drinking water) that they do not contain concentrations of the interfering elements at the 10 mg/L level, daily verification is not required; however, all interelement spectral correction factors must be verified annually and updated, if necessary.

7.13.6 If the instrument does not display negative concentration values, fortify the SIC solutions with the elements of interest at 1 mg/L and test for analyte recoveries that are below 95%. In the absence of measurable analyte, over-correction could go undetected because a negative value could be reported as zero.

7.14 For instruments without interelement correction capability or when interelement corrections are not used, SIC solutions (containing similar concentrations of the major components in the samples, *e.g.,* 10 mg/L) can serve to verify the absence of effects at the wavelengths selected. These data must be kept on file with the sample analysis data. If the SIC solution confirms an operative interference that is 10% of the analyte concentration, the analyte must be determined using a wavelength and background correction location free of the interference or by another approved test procedure. Users are advised that high salt concentrations can cause analyte signal suppressions and confuse interference tests.

7.15 Plasma Solution—The plasma solution is used for determining the optimum viewing height of the plasma above the work coil prior to using the method (Section 10.2). The solution is prepared by adding a 5 mL aliquot from each of the stock standard solutions of arsenic, lead, selenium, and thallium to a mixture of 20 mL (1+1) nitric acid and 20 mL (1+1) hydrochloric acid and diluting to 500 mL with reagent water. Store in a FEP bottle.

8.0 Sample Collection, Preservation, and Storage

8.1 Prior to the collection of an aqueous sample, consideration should be given to the type of data required, (*i.e.,* dissolved or total recoverable), so that appropriate preservation and pretreatment steps can be taken. The pH of all aqueous samples must be tested immediately prior to aliquoting for processing or ''direct analysis'' to ensure the sample has been properly preserved. If properly acid preserved, the sample can be held up to six months before analysis.

8.2 For the determination of the dissolved elements, the sample must be filtered through a 0.45 µm pore diameter membrane filter at the time of collection or as soon thereafter as practically possible. (Glass or plastic filtering apparatus are recommended to avoid possible contamination. Only plastic apparatus should be used when the determinations of boron and silica are critical.) Use a portion of the filtered sample to rinse the filter flask, discard this portion and collect the required volume of filtrate. Acidify the filtrate with (1+1) nitric acid immediately following filtration to pH <2.

8.3 For the determination of total recoverable elements in aqueous samples, samples are not filtered, but acidified with (1+1) nitric acid to pH <2 (normally, 3 mL of (1+1) acid per liter of sample is sufficient for most ambient and drinking water samples). Preservation may be done at the time of collection, however, to avoid the hazards of strong acids in the field, transport restrictions, and possible contamination it is recommended that the samples be returned to the laboratory within two weeks of collection and acid preserved upon receipt in the laboratory. Following acidification, the sample should be mixed, held for 16 hours, and then verified to be pH <2 just prior withdrawing an aliquot for processing or ''direct analysis''. If for some reason such as high alkalinity the sample pH is verified to be >2, more acid must be added and the sample held for 16 hours until verified to be pH <2. See Section 8.1.

Note: When the nature of the sample is either unknown or is known to be hazardous, acidification should be done in a fume hood. See Section 5.2.

8.4 Solid samples require no preservation prior to analysis other than storage at 4 °C. There is no established holding time limitation for solid samples.

8.5 For aqueous samples, a field blank should be prepared and analyzed as required by the data user. Use the same container and acid as used in sample collection.

9.0 Quality Control

9.1 Each laboratory using this method is required to operate a formal quality control (QC) program. The minimum requirements of this program consist of an initial demonstration of laboratory capability, and the periodic analysis of laboratory reagent blanks, fortified blanks and other laboratory solutions as a continuing check on performance. The laboratory is required to maintain performance records that define the quality of the data thus generated.

9.2 Initial Demonstration of Performance (mandatory).

9.2.1 The initial demonstration of performance is used to characterize instrument performance (determination of linear dynamic ranges and analysis of quality control samples) and laboratory performance (determination of method detection limits) prior to analyses conducted by this method.

9.2.2 Linear dynamic range (LDR)—The upper limit of the LDR must be established for each wavelength utilized. It must be determined from a linear calibration prepared in the normal manner using the established analytical operating procedure for the instrument. The LDR should be determined by analyzing succeedingly higher standard concentrations of the analyte until the observed analyte concentration is no more than 10% below the stated concentration of the standard. Determined LDRs must be documented and kept on file. The LDR which may be used for the analysis of samples should be judged by the analyst from the resulting data. Determined sample analyte concentrations that are greater than 90% of the determined upper LDR limit must be diluted and reanalyzed. The LDRs should be verified annually or whenever, in the judgment of the analyst, a change in analytical performance caused by either a change in instrument hardware or operating conditions would dictate they be redetermined.

9.2.3 Quality control sample (QCS)—When beginning the use of this method, on a quarterly basis, after the preparation of stock or calibration standard solutions or as required to meet data-quality needs, verify the calibration standards and acceptable instrument performance with the preparation and analyses of a QCS (Section 7.12). To verify the calibration standards the determined mean concentrations from three analyses of the QCS must be within 5% of the stated values. If the calibration standard cannot be verified, performance of the determinative step of the method is unacceptable. The source of the problem must be identified and corrected before either proceeding on with the initial determination of method detection limits or continuing with on-going analyses.

9.2.4 Method detection limit (MDL)—MDLs must be established for all wavelengths utilized, using reagent water (blank) fortified at a concentration of two to three times the estimated instrument detection limit.[15] To determine MDL values, take seven replicate aliquots of the fortified reagent water and process through the entire analytical method. Perform all calculations defined in the method and report the concentration values in the appropriate units. Calculate the MDL as follows:

$$MDL = (t) \times (S)$$

Where:

t = students' t value for a 99% confidence level and a standard deviation estimate with n-1 degrees of freedom [t = 3.14 for seven replicates]

S = standard deviation of the replicate analyses

Note: If additional confirmation is desired, reanalyze the seven replicate aliquots on two more nonconsecutive days and again calculate the MDL values for each day. An average of the three MDL values for each analyte may provide for a more appropriate MDL estimate. If the relative standard deviation (RSD) from the analyses of the seven aliquots is <10%, the concentration used to determine the analyte MDL may have been inappropriately high for the determination. If so, this could result in the calculation of an unrealistically low MDL. Concurrently, determination of MDL in

reagent water represents a best case situation and does not reflect possible matrix effects of real world samples. However, successful analyses of LFMs (Section 9.4) and the analyte addition test described in Section 9.5.1 can give confidence to the MDL value determined in reagent water. Typical single laboratory MDL values using this method are given in Table 4.

The MDLs must be sufficient to detect analytes at the required levels according to compliance monitoring regulation (Section 1.2). MDLs should be determined annually, when a new operator begins work or whenever, in the judgment of the analyst, a change in analytical performance caused by either a change in instrument hardware or operating conditions would dictate they be redetermined.

9.3 Assessing Laboratory Performance (mandatory)

9.3.1 Laboratory reagent blank (LRB)—The laboratory must analyze at least one LRB (Section 7.10.2) with each batch of 20 or fewer samples of the same matrix. LRB data are used to assess contamination from the laboratory environment. LRB values that exceed the MDL indicate laboratory or reagent contamination should be suspected. When LRB values constitute 10% or more of the analyte level determined for a sample or is 2.2 times the analyte MDL whichever is greater, fresh aliquots of the samples must be prepared and analyzed again for the affected analytes after the source of contamination has been corrected and acceptable LRB values have been obtained.

9.3.2 Laboratory fortified blank (LFB)—The laboratory must analyze at least one LFB (Section 7.10.3) with each batch of samples. Calculate accuracy as percent recovery using the following equation:

$$R = \frac{LFB - LRB}{s} \times 100$$

Where:

R = percent recovery
LFB = laboratory fortified blank
LRB = laboratory reagent blank
s = concentration equivalent of analyte added to fortify the LBR solution

If the recovery of any analyte falls outside the required control limits of 85–115%, that analyte is judged out of control, and the source of the problem should be identified and resolved before continuing analyses.

9.3.3 The laboratory must use LFB analyses data to assess laboratory performance against the required control limits of 85–115% (Section 9.3.2). When sufficient internal performance data become available (usually a minimum of 20–30 analyses), optional control limits can be developed from the mean percent recovery (x) and the standard deviation (S) of the mean percent recovery. These data can be used to establish the upper and lower control limits as follows:

UPPER CONTROL LIMIT = x + 3S
LOWER CONTROL LIMIT = x − 3S

The optional control limits must be equal to or better than the required control limits of 85–115%. After each five to 10 new recovery measurements, new control limits can be calculated using only the most recent 20–30 data points. Also, the standard deviation (S) data should be used to establish an on-going precision statement for the level of concentrations included in the LFB. These data must be kept on file and be available for review.

9.3.4 Instrument performance check (IPC) solution—For all determinations the laboratory must analyze the IPC solution (Section 7.11) and a calibration blank immediately following daily calibration, after every 10th sample (or more frequently, if required) and at the end of the sample run. Analysis of the calibration blank should always be < the analyte IDL, but greater than the lower 3-sigma control limit of the calibration blank. Analysis of the IPC solution immediately following calibration must verify that the instrument is within 5% of calibration with a relative standard deviation <3% from replicate integrations 4. Subsequent analyses of the IPC solution must be within 10% of calibration. If the calibration cannot be verified within the specified limits, reanalyze either or both the IPC solution and the calibration blank. If the second analysis of the IPC solution or the calibration blank confirm calibration to be outside the limits, sample analysis must be discontinued, the cause determined, corrected and/or the instrument recalibrated. All samples following the last acceptable IPC solution must be reanalyzed. The analysis data of the calibration blank and IPC solution must be kept on file with the sample analyses data.

9.3.5 Spectral interference check (SIC) solution—For all determinations the laboratory must periodically verify the interelement spectral interference correction routine by analyzing SIC solutions. The preparation and required periodic analysis of SIC solutions and test criteria for verifying the interelement interference correction routine are given in Section 7.13. Special cases where on-going verification is required are described in Section 7.14.

9.4 Assessing Analyte Recovery and Data Quality.

9.4.1 Sample homogeneity and the chemical nature of the sample matrix can affect analyte recovery and the quality of the data. Taking separate aliquots from the sample for replicate and fortified analyses can in some cases assess the effect. Unless otherwise specified by the data user, laboratory or program, the following laboratory fortified matrix (LFM) procedure (Section 9.4.2) is required. Also, other tests such as the analyte addition test (Section 9.5.1) and sample dilution test (Section 9.5.2) can indicate if matrix effects are operative.

9.4.2 The laboratory must add a known amount of each analyte to a minimum of 10% of the routine samples. In each case the LFM aliquot must be a duplicate of the aliquot used for sample analysis and for total recoverable determinations added prior to sample preparation. For water samples, the added analyte concentration must be the same as that used in the laboratory fortified blank (Section 7.10.3). For solid samples, however, the concentration added should be expressed as mg/kg and is calculated for a one gram aliquot by multiplying the added analyte concentration (mg/L) in solution by the conversion factor 100 (mg/L × 0.1L/0.001kg = 100, Section 12.5). (For notes on Ag, Ba, and Sn see Sections 1.7 and 1.8.) Over time, samples from all routine sample sources should be fortified.

Note: The concentration of calcium, magnesium, sodium and strontium in environmental waters, along with iron and aluminum in solids can vary greatly and are not necessarily predictable. Fortifying these analytes in routine samples at the same concentration used for the LFB may prove to be of little use in assessing data quality for these analytes. For these analytes sample dilution and reanalysis using the criteria given in Section 9.5.2 is recommended. Also, if specified by the data user, laboratory or program, samples can be fortified at higher concentrations, but even major constituents should be limited to <25 mg/L so as not to alter the sample matrix and affect the analysis.

9.4.3 Calculate the percent recovery for each analyte, corrected for background concentrations measured in the unfortified sample, and compare these values to the designated LFM recovery range of 70–130% or a 3-sigma recovery range calculated from the regression equations given in Table 9.[16] Recovery calculations are not required if the concentration added is less than 30% of the sample background concentration. Percent recovery may be calculated in units appropriate to the matrix, using the following equation:

$$R = \frac{C_s - C}{s} \times 100$$

Where:

R = percent recovery
C_s = fortified sample concentration
C = sample background concentration
s = concentration equivalent of analyte added to fortify the sample

9.4.4 If the recovery of any analyte falls outside the designated LFM recovery range, and the laboratory performance for that analyte is shown to be in control (Section 9.3), the recovery problem encountered with the fortified sample is judged to be matrix related, not system related. The data user should be informed that the result for that analyte in the unfortified sample is suspect due to either the heterogeneous nature of the sample or matrix effects and analysis by method of standard addition or the use of an internal standard(s) (Section 11.5) should be considered.

9.4.5 Where reference materials are available, they should be analyzed to provide additional performance data. The analysis of reference samples is a valuable tool for demonstrating the ability to perform the method acceptably. Reference materials containing high concentrations of analytes can provide additional information on the performance of the spectral interference correction routine.

9.5 Assess the possible need for the method of standard additions (MSA) or internal standard elements by the following tests. Directions for using MSA or internal standard(s) are given in Section 11.5.

9.5.1 Analyte addition test: An analyte(s) standard added to a portion of a prepared

sample, or its dilution, should be recovered to within 85% to 115% of the known value. The analyte(s) addition should produce a minimum level of 20 times and a maximum of 100 times the method detection limit. If the analyte addition is <20% of the sample analyte concentration, the following dilution test should be used. If recovery of the analyte(s) is not within the specified limits, a matrix effect should be suspected, and the associated data flagged accordingly. The method of additions or the use of an appropriate internal standard element may provide more accurate data.

9.5.2 Dilution test: If the analyte concentration is sufficiently high (minimally, a factor of 50 above the instrument detection limit in the original solution but <90% of the linear limit), an analysis of a 1 + 4 dilution should agree (after correction for the fivefold dilution) within 10% of the original determination. If not, a chemical or physical interference effect should be suspected and the associated data flagged accordingly. The method of standard additions or the use of an internal-standard element may provide more accurate data for samples failing this test.

10.0 Calibration and Standardization

10.1 Specific wavelengths are listed in Table 1. Other wavelengths may be substituted if they can provide the needed sensitivity and are corrected for spectral interference. However, because of the difference among various makes and models of spectrometers, specific instrument operating conditions cannot be given. The instrument and operating conditions utilized for determination must be capable of providing data of acceptable quality to the program and data user. The analyst should follow the instructions provided by the instrument manufacturer unless other conditions provide similar or better performance for a task. Operating conditions for aqueous solutions usually vary from 1100–1200 watts forward power, 15–16 mm viewing height, 15–19 L/min. argon coolant flow, 0.6–1 L/min. argon aerosol flow, 1–1.8 mL/min. sample pumping rate with a one minute preflush time and measurement time near 1 s per wavelength peak (for sequential instruments) and near 10 s per sample (for simultaneous instruments). Use of the Cu/Mn intensity ratio at 324.754 nm and 257.610 nm (by adjusting the argon aerosol flow) has been recommended as a way to achieve repeatable interference correction factors.[17]

10.2 Prior to using this method optimize the plasma operating conditions. The following procedure is recommended for vertically configured plasmas. The purpose of plasma optimization is to provide a maximum signal-to-background ratio for the least sensitive element in the analytical array. The use of a mass flow controller to regulate the nebulizer gas flow rate greatly facilitates the procedure.

10.2.1 Ignite the plasma and select an appropriate incident rf power with minimum reflected power. Allow the instrument to become thermally stable before beginning. This usually requires at least 30 to 60 minutes of operation. While aspirating the 1000 µg/mL solution of yttrium (Section 7.8.32), follow the instrument manufacturer's instructions and adjust the aerosol carrier gas flow rate through the nebulizer so a definitive blue emission region of the plasma extends approximately from 5–20 mm above the top of the work coil.[18] Record the nebulizer gas flow rate or pressure setting for future reference.

10.2.2 After establishing the nebulizer gas flow rate, determine the solution uptake rate of the nebulizer in mL/min. by aspirating a known volume calibration blank for a period of at least three minutes. Divide the spent volume by the aspiration time (in minutes) and record the uptake rate. Set the peristaltic pump to deliver the uptake rate in a steady even flow.

10.2.3 After horizontally aligning the plasma and/or optically profiling the spectrometer, use the selected instrument conditions from Sections 10.2.1 and 10.2.2, and aspirate the plasma solution (Section 7.15), containing 10 µg/mL each of As, Pb, Se and Tl. Collect intensity data at the wavelength peak for each analyte at 1 mm intervals from 14–18 mm above the top of the work coil. (This region of the plasma is commonly referred to as the analytical zone.)[19] Repeat the process using the calibration blank. Determine the net signal to blank intensity ratio for each analyte for each viewing height setting. Choose the height for viewing the plasma that provides the largest intensity ratio for the least sensitive element of the four analytes. If more than one position provides the same ratio, select the position that provides the highest net intensity counts for the least sensitive element or accept a compromise position of the intensity ratios of all four analytes.

10.2.4 The instrument operating condition finally selected as being optimum should provide the lowest reliable instrument detection limits and method detection limits. Refer to Tables 1 and 4 for comparison of IDLs and MDLs, respectively.

10.2.5 If either the instrument operating conditions, such as incident power and/or nebulizer gas flow rate are changed, or a new torch injector tube having a different orifice i.d. is installed, the plasma and plasma viewing height should be reoptimized.

10.2.6 Before daily calibration and after the instrument warmup period, the nebulizer gas flow must be reset to the determined optimized flow. If a mass flow controller is being used, it should be reset to the recorded optimized flow rate. In order to maintain valid spectral interelement correction routines the nebulizer gas flow rate should be the same from day-to-day (<2% change). The change in signal intensity with a change in nebulizer gas flow rate for both ''hard'' (Pb 220.353 nm) and ''soft'' (Cu 324.754) lines is illustrated in Figure 1.

10.3 Before using the procedure (Section 11.0) to analyze samples, there must be data available documenting initial demonstration of performance. The required data and procedure is described in Section 9.2. This data must be generated using the same instrument operating conditions and calibration routine (Section 11.4) to be used for sample analysis. These documented data must be kept on file and be available for review by the data user.

10.4 After completing the initial demonstration of performance, but before analyzing samples, the laboratory must establish and initially verify an interelement spectral interference correction routine to be used during sample analysis. A general description concerning spectral interference and the analytical requirements for background correction and for correction of interelement spectral interference in particular are given in Section 4.1. To determine the appropriate location for background correction and to establish the interelement interference correction routine, repeated spectral scan about the analyte wavelength and repeated analyses of the single element solutions may be required. Criteria for determining an interelement spectral interference is an apparent positive or negative concentration on the analyte that is outside the 3-sigma control limits of the calibration blank for the analyte. (The upper-control limit is the analyte IDL.) Once established, the entire routine must be initially and periodically verified annually, or whenever there is a change in instrument operating conditions (Section 10.2.5). Only a portion of the correction routine must be verified more frequently or on a daily basis. Test criteria and required solutions are described in Section 7.13. Initial and periodic verification data of the routine should be kept on file. Special cases where on-going verification are required is described in Section 7.14.

11.0 Procedure

11.1 Aqueous Sample Preparation—Dissolved Analytes

11.1.1 For the determination of dissolved analytes in ground and surface waters, pipet an aliquot (20 mL) of the filtered, acid preserved sample into a 50 mL polypropylene centrifuge tube. Add an appropriate volume of (1 + 1) nitric acid to adjust the acid concentration of the aliquot to approximate a 1% (v/v) nitric acid solution (*e.g.,* add 0.4 mL (1 + 1) HNO_3 to a 20 mL aliquot of sample). Cap the tube and mix. The sample is now ready for analysis (Section 1.3). Allowance for sample dilution should be made in the calculations. (If mercury is to be determined, a separate aliquot must be additionally acidified to contain 1% (v/v) HCl to match the signal response of mercury in the calibration standard and reduce memory interference effects. Section 1.9).

Note: If a precipitate is formed during acidification, transport, or storage, the sample aliquot must be treated using the procedure described in Sections 11.2.2 through 11.2.7 prior to analysis.

11.2 Aqueous Sample Preparation—Total Recoverable Analytes

11.2.1 For the ''direct analysis'' of total recoverable analytes in drinking water samples containing turbidity <1 NTU, treat an unfiltered acid preserved sample aliquot using the sample preparation procedure described in Section 11.1.1 while making allowance for sample dilution in the data calculation (Section 1.2). For the determination of total recoverable analytes in all other aqueous samples or for

051833

preconcentrating drinking water samples prior to analysis follow the procedure given in Sections 11.2.2 through 11.2.7.

11.2.2 For the determination of total recoverable analytes in aqueous samples (other than drinking water with <1 NTU turbidity), transfer a 100 mL (1 mL) aliquot from a well mixed, acid preserved sample to a 250 mL Griffin beaker (Sections 1.2, 1.3, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, and 1.9). (When necessary, smaller sample aliquot volumes may be used.)

Note: If the sample contains *undissolved* solids >1%, a well mixed, acid preserved aliquot containing no more than 1 g particulate material should be cautiously evaporated to near 10 mL and extracted using the acid-mixture procedure described in Sections 11.3.3 through 11.3.6.

11.2.3 Add 2 mL (1+1) nitric acid and 1.0 mL of (1+1) hydrochloric acid to the beaker containing the measured volume of sample. Place the beaker on the hot plate for solution evaporation. The hot plate should be located in a fume hood and previously adjusted to provide evaporation at a temperature of approximately but no higher than 85 °C. (See the following note.) The beaker should be covered with an elevated watch glass or other necessary steps should be taken to prevent sample contamination from the fume hood environment.

Note: For proper heating adjust the temperature control of the hot plate such that an uncovered Griffin beaker containing 50 mL of water placed in the center of the hot plate can be maintained at a temperature approximately but no higher than 85 °C. (Once the beaker is covered with a watch glass the temperature of the water will rise to approximately 95 °C.)

11.2.4 Reduce the volume of the sample aliquot to about 20 mL by gentle heating at 85 °C. *DO NOT BOIL.* This step takes about two hours for a 100 mL aliquot with the rate of evaporation rapidly increasing as the sample volume approaches 20 mL. (A spare beaker containing 20 mL of water can be used as a gauge.)

11.2.5 Cover the lip of the beaker with a watch glass to reduce additional evaporation and gently reflux the sample for 30 minutes. (Slight boiling may occur, but vigorous boiling must be avoided to prevent loss of the HCl-H_2O azeotrope.)

11.2.6 Allow the beaker to cool. Quantitatively transfer the sample solution to a 50 mL volumetric flask, make to volume with reagent water, stopper and mix.

11.2.7 Allow any undissolved material to settle overnight, or centrifuge a portion of the prepared sample until clear. (If after centrifuging or standing overnight the sample contains suspended solids that would clog the nebulizer, a portion of the sample may be filtered for their removal prior to analysis. However, care should be exercised to avoid potential contamination from filtration.) The sample is now ready for analysis. Because the effects of various matrices on the stability of diluted samples cannot be characterized, all analyses should be performed as soon as possible after the completed preparation.

11.3 Solid Sample Preparation—Total Recoverable Analytes

11.3.1 For the determination of total recoverable analytes in solid samples, mix the sample thoroughly and transfer a portion (>20 g) to tared weighing dish, weigh the sample and record the wet weight (WW). (For samples with <35% moisture a 20 g portion is sufficient. For samples with moisture >35% a larger aliquot 50–100 g is required.) Dry the sample to a constant weight at 60 °C and record the dry weight (DW) for calculation of percent solids (Section 12.6). (The sample is dried at 60 °C to prevent the loss of mercury and other possible volatile metallic compounds, to facilitate sieving, and to ready the sample for grinding.)

11.3.2 To achieve homogeneity, sieve the dried sample using a 5-mesh polypropylene sieve and grind in a mortar and pestle. (The sieve, mortar and pestle should be cleaned between samples.) From the dried, ground material weigh accurately a representative 1.0 ± 0.01 g aliquot (W) of the sample and transfer to a 250 mL Phillips beaker for acid extraction (Sections 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, and 1.9).

11.3.3 To the beaker add 4 mL of (1+1) HNO_3 and 10 mL of (1+4) HCl. Cover the lip of the beaker with a watch glass. Place the beaker on a hot plate for reflux extraction of the analytes. The hot plate should be located in a fume hood and previously adjusted to provide a reflux temperature of approximately 95 °C. (See the following note.)

Note: For proper heating adjust the temperature control of the hot plate such that an uncovered Griffin beaker containing 50 mL of water placed in the center of the hot plate can be maintained at a temperature approximately but no higher than 85 °C. (Once the beaker is covered with a watch glass the temperature of the water will rise to approximately 95 °C.) Also, a block digester capable of maintaining a temperature of 95 °C and equipped with 250 mL constricted volumetric digestion tubes may be substituted for the hot plate and conical beakers in the extraction step.

11.3.4 Heat the sample and gently reflux for 30 minutes. Very slight boiling may occur, however vigorous boiling must be avoided to prevent loss of the HCl-H_2O azeotrope. Some solution evaporation will occur (3–4 mL).

11.3.5 Allow the sample to cool and quantitatively transfer the extract to a 100 mL volumetric flask. Dilute to volume with reagent water, stopper and mix.

11.3.6 Allow the sample extract solution to stand overnight to separate insoluble material or centrifuge a portion of the sample solution until clear. (If after centrifuging or standing overnight the extract solution contains suspended solids that would clog the nebulizer, a portion of the extract solution may be filtered for their removal prior to analysis. However, care should be exercised to avoid potential contamination from filtration.) The sample extract is now ready for analysis. Because the effects of various matrices on the stability of diluted samples cannot be characterized, all analyses should be performed as soon as possible after the completed preparation.

11.4 Sample Analysis

11.4.1 Prior to daily calibration of the instrument inspect the sample introduction system including the nebulizer, torch, injector tube and uptake tubing for salt deposits, dirt and debris that would restrict solution flow and affect instrument performance. Clean the system when needed or on a daily basis.

11.4.2 Configure the instrument system to the selected power and operating conditions as determined in Sections 10.1 and 10.2.

11.4.3 The instrument must be allowed to become thermally stable before calibration and analyses. This usually requires at least 30 to 60 minutes of operation. After instrument warmup, complete any required optical profiling or alignment particular to the instrument.

11.4.4 For initial and daily operation calibrate the instrument according to the instrument manufacturer's recommended procedures, using mixed calibration standard solutions (Section 7.9) and the calibration blank (Section 7.10.1). A peristaltic pump must be used to introduce all solutions to the nebulizer. To allow equilibrium to be reached in the plasma, aspirate all solutions for 30 seconds after reaching the plasma before beginning integration of the background corrected signal to accumulate data. When possible, use the average value of replicate integration periods of the signal to be correlated to the analyte concentration. Flush the system with the rinse blank (Section 7.10.4) for a minimum of 60 seconds (Section 4.4) between each standard. The calibration line should consist of a minimum of a calibration blank and a high standard. Replicates of the blank and highest standard provide an optimal distribution of calibration standards to minimize the confidence band for a straight-line calibration in a response region with uniform variance.[20]

11.4.5 After completion of the initial requirements of this method (Sections 10.3 and 10.4), samples should be analyzed in the same operational manner used in the calibration routine with the rinse blank also being used between all sample solutions, LFBs, LFMs, and check solutions (Section 7.10.4).

11.4.6 During the analysis of samples, the laboratory must comply with the required quality control described in Sections 9.3 and 9.4. Only for the determination of dissolved analytes or the ''direct analysis'' of drinking water with turbidity of <1 NTU is the sample digestion step of the LRB, LFB, and LFM not required.

11.4.7 Determined sample analyte concentrations that are 90% or more of the upper limit of the analyte LDR must be diluted with reagent water that has been acidified in the same manner as calibration blank and reanalyzed (see Section 11.4.8). Also, for the interelement spectral interference correction routines to remain valid during sample analysis, the interferant concentration must not exceed its LDR. If the interferant LDR is exceeded, sample dilution with acidified reagent water and reanalysis is required. In these circumstances analyte detection limits are raised and determination by another approved test procedure that is either more sensitive and/or interference free is recommended.

11.4.8 When it is necessary to assess an operative matrix interference (*e.g.,* signal reduction due to high dissolved solids), the tests described in Section 9.5 are recommended.

11.4.9 Report data as directed in Section 12.0.

11.5 If the method of standard additions (MSA) is used, standards are added at one or more levels to portions of a prepared sample. This technique [21] compensates for enhancement or depression of an analyte signal by a matrix. It will not correct for additive interferences such as contamination, interelement interferences, or baseline shifts. This technique is valid in the linear range when the interference effect is constant over the range, the added analyte responds the same as the endogenous analyte, and the signal is corrected for additive interferences. The simplest version of this technique is the single-addition method. This procedure calls for two identical aliquots of the sample solution to be taken. To the first aliquot, a small volume of standard is added; while to the second aliquot, a volume of acid blank is added equal to the standard addition. The sample concentration is calculated by the following:

$$\text{Sample Conc. (mg/L or mg/kg)} = \frac{S_2 \times V_1 \times C}{(S_1 - S_2) \times V_2}$$

Where:

C = Concentration of the standard solution (mg/L)
S_1 = Signal for fortified aliquot
S_2 = Signal for unfortified aliquot
V_1 = Volume of the standard addition (L)
V_2 = Volume of the sample aliquot (L) used for MSA

For more than one fortified portion of the prepared sample, linear regression analysis can be applied using a computer or calculator program to obtain the concentration of the sample solution. An alternative to using the method of standard additions is use of the internal standard technique by adding one or more elements (not in the samples and verified not to cause an uncorrected interelement spectral interference) at the same concentration (which is sufficient for optimum precision) to the prepared samples (blanks and standards) that are affected the same as the analytes by the sample matrix. Use the ratio of analyte signal to the internal standard signal for calibration and quantitation.

12.0 Data Analysis and Calculations

12.1 Sample data should be reported in units of mg/L for aqueous samples and mg/kg dry weight for solid samples.

12.2 For dissolved aqueous analytes (Section 11.1) report the data generated directly from the instrument with allowance for sample dilution. Do not report analyte concentrations below the IDL.

12.3 For total recoverable aqueous analytes (Section 11.2), multiply solution analyte concentrations by the dilution factor 0.5, when 100 mL aliquot is used to produce the 50 mL final solution, and report data as instructed in Section 12.4. If a different aliquot volume other than 100 mL is used for sample preparation, adjust the dilution factor accordingly. Also, account for any additional dilution of the prepared sample solution needed to complete the determination of analytes exceeding 90% or more of the LDR upper limit. Do not report data below the determined analyte MDL concentration or below an adjusted detection limit reflecting smaller sample aliquots used in processing or additional dilutions required to complete the analysis.

12.4 For analytes with MDLs <0.01 mg/L, round the data values to the thousandth place and report analyte concentrations up to three significant figures. For analytes with MDLs <0.01 mg/L round the data values to the 100th place and report analyte concentrations up to three significant figures. Extract concentrations for solids data should be rounded in a similar manner before calculations in Section 12.5 are performed.

12.5 For total recoverable analytes in solid samples (Section 11.3), round the solution analyte concentrations (mg/L) as instructed in Section 12.4. Report the data up to three significant figures as mg/kg dry-weight basis unless specified otherwise by the program or data user. Calculate the concentration using the equation below:

$$\text{Sample Conc. (mg/kg) dry} - \text{weight basis} = \frac{C \times V \times D}{W}$$

Where:

C = Concentration in extract (mg/L)
V = Volume of extract (L, 100 mL = 0.1L)
D = Dilution factor (undiluted = 1)
W = Weight of sample aliquot extracted (g x 0.001 = kg)

Do not report analyte data below the estimated solids MDL or an adjusted MDL because of additional dilutions required to complete the analysis.

12.6 To report percent solids in solid samples (Section 11.3) calculate as follows:

$$\%\ \text{solids (S)} = \frac{DW}{WW} \times 100$$

Where:

DW = Sample weight (g) dried at 60 °C
WW = Sample weight (g) before drying

Note: If the data user, program or laboratory requires that the reported percent solids be determined by drying at 105 °C, repeat the procedure given in Section 11.3 using a separate portion (>20 g) of the sample and dry to constant weight at 103–105 °C.

12.7 The QC data obtained during the analyses provide an indication of the quality of the sample data and should be provided with the sample results.

13.0 Method Performance

13.1 Listed in Table 4 are typical single laboratory total recoverable MDLs determined for the recommended wavelengths using simultaneous ICP–AES and the operating conditions given in Table 5. The MDLs were determined in reagent blank matrix (best case situation). PTFE beakers were used to avoid boron and silica contamination from glassware with the final dilution to 50 mL completed in polypropylene centrifuged tubes. The listed MDLs for solids are estimates and were calculated from the aqueous MDL determinations.

13.2 Data obtained from single laboratory method testing are summarized in Table 6 for five types of water samples consisting of drinking water, surface water, ground water, and two wastewater effluents. The data presented cover all analytes except cerium and titanium. Samples were prepared using the procedure described in Section 11.2. For each matrix, five replicate aliquots were prepared, analyzed and the average of the five determinations used to define the sample background concentration of each analyte. In addition, two pairs of duplicates were fortified at different concentration levels. For each method analyte, the sample background concentration, mean percent recovery, standard deviation of the percent recovery, and relative percent difference between the duplicate fortified samples are listed in Table 6. The variance of the five replicate sample background determinations is included in the calculated standard deviation of the percent recovery when the analyte concentration in the sample was greater than the MDL. The tap and well waters were processed in Teflon and quartz beakers and diluted in polypropylene centrifuged tubes. The nonuse of borosilicate glassware is reflected in the precision and recovery data for boron and silica in those two sample types.

13.3 Data obtained from single laboratory method testing are summarized in Table 7 for three solid samples consisting of EPA 884 Hazardous Soil, SRM 1645 River Sediment, and EPA 286 Electroplating Sludge. Samples were prepared using the procedure described in Section 11.3. For each method analyte, the sample background concentration, mean percent recovery of the fortified additions, the standard deviation of the percent

051835

recovery, and relative percent difference between duplicate additions were determined as described in Section 13.2. Data presented are for all analytes except cerium, silica, and titanium. Limited comparative data to other methods and SRM materials are presented in Reference 23 of Section 16.0.

13.4 Performance data for aqueous solutions independent of sample preparation from a multilaboratory study are provided in Table 8.[22]

13.5 Listed in Table 9 are regression equations for precision and bias for 25 analytes abstracted from EPA Method Study 27, a multilaboratory validation study of Method 200.7.[1] These equations were developed from data received from 12 laboratories using the total recoverable sample preparation procedure on reagent water, drinking water, surface water and three industrial effluents. For a complete review and description of the study, see Reference 16 of Section 16.0.

14.0 Pollution Prevention

14.1 Pollution prevention encompasses any technique that reduces or eliminates the quantity or toxicity of waste at the point of generation. Numerous opportunities for pollution prevention exist in laboratory operation. The EPA has established a preferred hierarchy of environmental management techniques that places pollution prevention as the management option of first choice. Whenever feasible, laboratory personnel should use pollution prevention techniques to address their waste generation (*e.g.,* Section 7.8). When wastes cannot be feasibly reduced at the source, the Agency recommends recycling as the next best option.

14.2 For information about pollution prevention that may be applicable to laboratories and research institutions, consult ''Less is Better: Laboratory Chemical Management for Waste Reduction'', available from the American Chemical Society's Department of Government Relations and Science Policy, 1155 16th Street NW., Washington, DC 20036, (202) 872–4477.

15.0 Waste Management

15.1 The Environmental Protection Agency requires that laboratory waste management practices be conducted consistent with all applicable rules and regulations. The Agency urges laboratories to protect the air, water, and land by minimizing and controlling all releases from hoods and bench operations, complying with the letter and spirit of any sewer discharge permits and regulations, and by complying with all solid and hazardous waste regulations, particularly the hazardous waste identification rules and land disposal restrictions. For further information on waste management consult ''The Waste Management Manual for Laboratory Personnel'', available from the American Chemical Society at the address listed in the Section 14.2.

16.0 References

1. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Inductively Coupled Plasma—Atomic Emission Spectrometric Method for Trace Element Analysis of Water and Wastes—Method 200.7, Dec. 1982. EPA–600/4–79–020, revised March 1983.
2. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy Method 6010, SW–846 Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, 3rd Edition, 1986.
3. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Method 200.7: Determination of Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma—Atomic Emission Spectrometry, revision 3.3, EPA 600 4–91/010, June 1991.
4. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Inductively Coupled Plasma—Atomic Emission Spectrometry Method for the Analysis of Waters and Solids, EMMC, July 1992.
5. Fassel, V.A. et al. Simultaneous Determination of Wear Metals in Lubricating Oils by Inductively-Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry. Anal. Chem. *48:*516–519, 1976.
6. Merryfield, R.N. and R.C. Loyd. Simultaneous Determination of Metals in Oil by Inductively Coupled Plasma Emission Spectrometry. Anal. Chem. *51:*1965–1968, 1979.
7. Winge, R.K. et al. Inductively Coupled Plasma—Atomic Emission Spectroscopy: An Atlas of Spectral Information, Physical Science Data 20. Elsevier Science Publishing, New York, New York, 1985.
8. Boumans, P.W.J.M. Line Coincidence Tables for Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry, 2nd edition. Pergamon Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 1984.
9. Carcinogens—Working With Carcinogens, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Publication No. 77–206, Aug. 1977. Available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) as PB–277256.
10. OSHA Safety and Health Standards, General Industry, (29 CFR 1910), Occupational Safety and Health Administration, OSHA 2206, (Revised, January 1976).
11. Safety in Academic Chemistry Laboratories, American Chemical Society Publication, Committee on Chemical Safety, 3rd Edition, 1979.
12. Proposed OSHA Safety and Health Standards, Laboratories, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, **Federal Register**, July 24, 1986.
13. Rohrbough, W.G. et al. Reagent Chemicals, American Chemical Society Specifications, 7th edition. American Chemical Society, Washington, DC, 1986.
14. American Society for Testing and Materials. Standard Specification for Reagent Water, D1193–77. Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Vol. 11.01. Philadelphia, PA, 1991.
15. Code of Federal Regulations *40,* Ch. 1, Pt. 136 Appendix B.
16. Maxfield, R. and B. Mindak. EPA Method Study 27, Method 200.7 Trace Metals by ICP, Nov. 1983. Available from National Technical Information Service (NTIS) as PB 85–248–656.
17. Botto, R.I. Quality Assurance in Operating a Multielement ICP Emission Spectrometer. Spectrochim. Acta, 39B(1):95–113, 1984.
18. Wallace, G.F., Some Factors Affecting the Performance of an ICP Sample Introduction System. Atomic Spectroscopy, Vol. 4, p. 188–192, 1983.
19. Koirtyohann, S.R. et al. Nomenclature System for the Low-Power Argon Inductively Coupled Plasma, Anal. Chem. *52:*1965, 1980.
20. Deming, S.N. and S.L. Morgan. Experimental Design for Quality and Productivity in Research, Development, and Manufacturing, Part III, pp. 119–123. Short course publication by Statistical Designs, 9941 Rowlett, Suite 6, Houston, TX 77075, 1989.
21. Winefordner, J.D., Trace Analysis: Spectroscopic Methods for Elements, Chemical Analysis, Vol. 46, pp. 41–42.
22. Jones, C.L. et al. An Interlaboratory Study of Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy Method 6010 and Digestion Method 3050. EPA–600/4–87–032, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Las Vegas, Nevada, 1987.
23. Martin, T.D., E.R. Martin and SE. Long. *Method 200.2: Sample Preparation Procedure for Spectrochemical Analyses of Total Recoverable Elements,* EMSL ORD, USEPA, 1989.

17.0 Tables, Diagrams, Flowcharts, and Validation Data

TABLE 1—WAVELENGTHS, ESTIMATED INSTRUMENT DETECTION LIMITS, AND RECOMMENDED CALIBRATION

Analyte	Wavelength[a] (nm)	Estimated detection limit[b] (μg/L)	Calibrate[c] to (mg/L)
Aluminum	308.215	45	10
Antimony	206.833	32	5
Arsenic	193.759	53	10
Barium	493.409	2.3	1
Beryllium	313.042	0.27	1
Boron	249.678	5.7	1
Cadmium	226.502	3.4	2
Calcium	315.887	30	10
Cerium	413.765	48	2
Chromium	205.552	6.1	5
Cobalt	228.616	7.0	2
Copper	324.754	5.4	2
Iron	259.940	6.2	10
Lead	220.353	42	10
Lithium	670.784	[d]3.7	5
Magnesium	279.079	30	10
Manganese	257.610	1.4	2
Mercury	194.227	2.5	2
Molybdenum	203.844	12	10
Nickel	231.604	15	2
Phosphorus	214.914	76	10
Potassium	766.491	[e]700	20
Selenium	196.090	75	5
Silica (SiO_2)	251.611	[d]26 (SiO_2)	10
Silver	328.068	7.0	0.5
Sodium	588.995	29	10
Strontium	421.552	0.77	1
Thallium	190.864	40	5
Tin	189.980	25	4
Titanium	334.941	3.8	10
Vanadium	292.402	7.5	2
Zinc	213.856	1.8	5

[a] The wavelengths listed are recommended because of their sensitivity and overall acceptability. Other wavelengths may be substituted if they can provide the needed sensitivity and are treated with the same corrective techniques for spectral interference (see Section 4.1).

[b] These estimated 3-sigma instrumental detection limits[16] are provided only as a guide to instrumental limits. The method detection limits are sample dependent and may vary as the sample matrix varies. *Detection limits for solids* can be estimated by dividing these values by the grams extracted per liter, which depends upon the extraction procedure. Divide solution detection limits by 10 for 1 g extracted to 100 mL for solid detection limits.

[c] Suggested concentration for instrument calibration.[2] Other calibration limits in the linear ranges may be used.

[d] Calculated from 2-sigma data.[5]

[e] Highly dependent on operating conditions and plasma position.

051837

TABLE 2—ON-LINE METHOD INTERELEMENT SPECTRAL INTERFERANCES ARISING FROM INTERFERANTS AT THE 100 MG/L LEVEL

Analyte	Wavelength (nm)	Interferant*
Ag	328.068	Ce, Ti, Mn
Al	308.215	V, Mo, Ce, Mn
As	193.759	V, Al, Co, Fe, Ni
B	249.678	None
Ba	493.409	None
Be	313.042	V, Ce
Ca	315.887	Co, Mo, Ce
Cd	226.502	Ni, Ti, Fe, Ce
Ce	413.765	None
Co	228.616	Ti, Ba, Cd, Ni, Cr, Mo, Ce
Cr	205.552	Be, Mo, Ni
Cu	324.754	Mo, Ti
Fe	259.940	None
Hg	194.227	V, Mo
K	766.491	None
Li	670.784	None
Mg	279.079	Ce
Mn	257.610	Ce
Mo	203.844	Ce
Na	588.995	None
Ni	231.604	Co, Tl
P	214.914	Cu, Mo
Pb	220.353	Co, Al, Ce, Cu, Ni, Ti, Fe
Sb	206.833	Cr, Mo, Sn, Ti, Ce, Fe
Se	196.099	Fe
SiO_2	251.611	None
Sn	189.980	Mo, Ti, Fe, Mn, Si
Sr	421.552	None
Tl	190.864	Ti, Mo, Co, Ce, Al, V, Mn
Ti	334.941	None
V	292.402	Mo, Ti, Cr, Fe, Ce
Zn	213.856	Ni, Cu, Fe

*These on-line interferences from method analytes and titanium only were observed using an instrument with 0.035 nm resolution (see Section 4.1.2). Interferant ranked by magnitude of intensity with the most severe interferant listed first in the row.

TABLE 3—MIXED STANDARD SOLUTIONS

Solution	Analytes
I	Ag, As, B, Ba, Ca, Cd, Cu, Mn, Sb, and Se
II	K, Li, Mo, Na, Sr, and Ti
III	Co, P, V, and Ce
IV	Al, Cr, Hg, SiO_2, Sn, and Zn
V	Be, Fe, Mg, Ni, Pb, and Tl

TABLE 4—TOTAL RECOVERABLE METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (MDL)

Analyte	MDLs Aqueous, mg/L(1)	Solids, mg/kg(2)
Ag	0.002	0.3
Al	0.02	3
As	0.008	2
B	0.003	—
Ba	0.001	0.2
Be	0.0003	0.1
Ca	0.01	2
Cd	0.001	0.2
Ce	0.02	3
Co	0.002	0.4
Cr	0.004	0.8
Cu	0.003	0.5
Fe	*0.03	6
Hg	0.007	2
K	0.3	60
Li	0.001	0.2
Mg	0.02	3
Mn	0.001	0.2
Mo	0.004	1

TABLE 4—TOTAL RECOVERABLE METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (MDL)—Continued

Analyte	MDLs Aqueous, mg/L(1)	Solids, mg/kg(2)
Na	0.03	6
Ni	0.005	1
P	0.06	12
Pb	0.01	2
Sb	0.008	2
Se	0.02	5
SiO_2	0.02	—
Sn	0.007	2
Sr	0.0003	0.1
Tl	0.001	0.2
Ti	0.02	3
V	0.003	1
Zn	0.002	0.3

(1) MDL concentrations are computed for original matrix with allowance for 2x sample preconcentration during preparation. Samples were processed in PTFE and diluted in 50-mL plastic centrifuge tubes.
(2) Estimated, calculated from aqueous MDL determinations.
— Boron not reported because of glassware contamination. Silica not determined in solid samples.
* Elevated value due to fume-hood contamination.

TABLE 5—INDUCTIVELY COUPLED PLASMA INSTRUMENT OPERATING CONDITIONS

Incident rf power	1100 watts
Reflected rf power	<5 watts
Viewing height above work coil.	15 mm

TABLE 5—INDUCTIVELY COUPLED PLASMA INSTRUMENT OPERATING CONDITIONS—Continued

Injector tube orifice i.d.	1 mm
Argon supply	liquid argon
Argon pressure	40 psi
Coolant argon flow rate	19 L/min.
Aerosol carrier argon flow rate	620 mL/min.

TABLE 5—INDUCTIVELY COUPLED PLASMA INSTRUMENT OPERATING CONDITIONS—Continued

Auxiliary (plasma) argon flow rate.	300 mL/min.
Sample uptake rate controlled to.	1.2 mL/min.

TABLE 6—PRECISION AND RECOVERY DATA IN AQUEOUS MATRICES

Analyte	Sample conc. mg/L	Low spike mg/L	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD	High spike mg/L	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD
Tap Water									
Ag	<0.002	0.05	95	0.7	2.1	0.2	96	0.0	0.0
Al	0.185	0.05	98	8.8	1.7	0.2	105	3.0	3.1
As	<0.008	0.05	108	1.4	3.7	0.2	101	0.7	2.0
B	0.023	0.1	98	0.2	0.0	0.4	98	0.2	0.5
Ba	0.042	0.05	102	1.6	2.2	0.2	98	0.4	0.8
Be	<0.0003	0.01	100	0.0	0.0	0.1	99	0.0	0.0
Ca	35.2	5.0	101	8.8	1.7	20.0	103	2.0	0.9
Cd	<0.001	0.01	105	3.5	9.5	0.1	98	0.0	0.0
Co	<0.002	0.02	100	0.0	0.0	0.2	99	0.5	1.5
Cr	<0.004	0.01	110	0.0	0.0	0.1	102	0.0	0.0
Cu	<0.003	0.02	103	1.8	4.9	0.2	101	1.2	3.5
Fe	0.008	0.1	106	1.0	1.8	0.4	105	0.3	0.5
Hg	<0.007	0.05	103	0.7	1.9	0.2	100	0.4	1.0
K	1.98	5.0	109	1.4	2.3	20.	107	0.7	1.7
Li	0.006	0.02	103	6.9	3.8	0.2	110	1.9	4.4
Mg	8.08	5.0	104	2.2	1.5	20.0	100	0.7	1.1
Mn	<0.001	0.01	100	0.0	0.0	0.1	99	0.0	0.0
Mo	<0.004	0.02	95	3.5	10.5	0.2	108	0.5	1.4
Na	10.3	5.0	99	3.0	2.0	20.0	106	1.0	1.6
Ni	<0.005	0.02	108	1.8	4.7	0.2	104	1.1	2.9
P	0.045	0.1	102	13.1	9.4	0.4	104	3.2	1.3
Pb	<0.01	0.05	95	0.7	2.1	0.2	100	0.2	0.5
Sb	<0.008	0.05	99	0.7	2.0	0.2	102	0.7	2.0
Se	<0.02	0.1	87	1.1	3.5	0.4	99	0.8	2.3
SiO_2	6.5	5.0	104	3.3	3.4	20.0	96	1.1	2.3
Sn	<0.007	0.05	103	2.1	5.8	0.2	101	1.8	5.0
Sr	0.181	0.1	102	3.3	2.1	0.4	105	0.8	1.0
Tl	<0.02	0.1	101	3.9	10.9	0.4	101	0.1	0.3
V	<0.003	0.05	101	0.7	2.0	0.2	99	0.2	0.5
Zn	0.005	0.05	101	3.7	9.0	0.2	98	0.9	2.5
Pond Water									
Ag	<0.002	0.05	92	0.0	0.0	0.2	94	0.0	0.0

051839

TABLE 6—PRECISION AND RECOVERY DATA IN AQUEOUS MATRICES—Continued

Analyte	Sample conc. mg/L	Low spike mg/L	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD	High spike mg/L	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD
Al	0.819	0.2	88	10.0	5.0	0.8	100	2.9	3.7
As	<0.008	0.05	102	0.0	0.0	0.2	98	1.4	4.1
B	0.034	0.1	111	8.9	6.9	0.4	103	2.0	0.0
Ba	0.029	0.05	96	0.9	0.0	0.2	97	0.3	0.5
Be	<0.0003	0.01	95	0.4	1.1	0.2	95	0.0	0.0
Ca	53.9	5.0	*	*	0.7	20.0	100	2.0	1.5
Cd	<0.001	0.01	107	0.0	0.0	0.1	97	0.0	0.0
Co	<0.002	0.02	100	2.7	7.5	0.2	97	0.7	2.1
Cr	<0.004	0.01	105	3.5	9.5	0.1	103	1.1	2.9
Cu	<0.003	0.02	98	2.1	4.4	0.2	100	0.5	1.5
Fe	0.875	0.2	95	8.9	2.8	0.8	97	3.2	3.6
Hg	<0.007	0.05	97	3.5	10.3	0.2	98	0.0	0.0
K	2.48	5.0	106	0.3	0.1	20.0	103	0.2	0.4
Li	<0.001	0.02	110	0.0	0.0	0.2	106	0.2	0.5
Mg	10.8	5.0	102	0.5	0.0	20.0	96	0.7	1.3
Mn	0.632	0.01	*	*	0.2	0.1	97	2.3	0.3
Mo	<0.004	0.02	105	3.5	9.5	0.2	103	0.4	1.0
Na	17.8	5.0	103	1.3	0.4	20.0	94	0.3	0.0
Ni	<0.005	0.02	96	5.6	9.1	0.2	100	0.7	1.5
P	0.196	0.1	91	14.7	0.3	0.4	108	3.9	1.3
Pb	<0.01	0.05	96	2.6	7.8	0.2	100	0.7	2.0
Sb	<0.008	0.05	102	2.8	7.8	0.2	104	0.4	1.0
Se	<0.02	0.1	104	2.1	5.8	0.4	103	1.6	4.4
SiO_2	7.83	5.0	151	1.6	1.3	20.0	117	0.4	0.6
Sn	<0.007	0.05	98	0.0	0.0	0.2	99	1.1	3.0
Sr	0.129	0.1	105	0.4	0.0	0.4	99	0.1	0.2
Tl	<0.02	0.1	103	1.1	2.9	0.4	97	1.3	3.9
V	0.003	0.05	94	0.4	0.0	0.2	98	0.1	0.0
Zn	0.006	0.05	97	1.6	1.8	0.2	94	0.4	0.0
Well Water									
Ag	<0.002	0.05	97	0.7	2.1	0.2	96	0.2	0.5
Al	0.036	0.05	107	7.6	10.1	0.2	101	1.1	0.8
As	<0.008	0.05	107	0.7	1.9	0.2	104	0.4	1.0
B	0.063	0.1	97	0.6	0.7	0.4	98	0.8	2.1
Ba	0.102	0.05	102	3.0	0.0	0.2	99	0.9	1.0
Be	<0.0003	0.01	100	0.0	0.0	0.1	100	0.0	0.0
Ca	93.8	5.0	*	*	2.1	20.0	100	4.1	0.1
Cd	0.002	0.01	90	0.0	0.0	0.1	96	0.0	0.0
Co	<0.002	0.02	94	0.4	1.1	0.2	94	0.4	1.1
Cr	<0.004	0.01	100	7.1	20.0	0.1	100	0.4	1.0
Cu	<0.005	0.02	100	1.1	0.4	0.2	96	0.5	1.5
Fe	0.042	0.1	99	2.3	1.4	0.4	97	1.4	3.3
Hg	<0.007	0.05	94	2.8	8.5	0.2	93	1.2	3.8
K	6.21	5.0	96	3.4	3.6	20.0	101	1.2	2.3
Li	0.001	0.02	100	7.6	9.5	0.2	104	1.0	1.9
Mg	24.5	5.0	95	5.6	0.3	20.0	93	1.6	1.2
Mn	2.76	0.01	*	*	0.4	0.1	*	*	0.7
Mo	<0.004	0.02	108	1.8	4.7	0.2	101	0.2	0.5
Na	35.0	5.0	101	11.4	0.8	20.0	100	3.1	1.5
Ni	<0.005	0.02	112	1.8	4.4	0.2	96	0.2	0.5
P	0.197	0.1	95	12.7	1.9	0.4	98	3.4	0.9
Pb	<0.01	0.05	87	4.9	16.1	0.2	95	0.2	0.5
Sb	<0.008	0.05	98	2.8	8.2	0.2	99	1.4	4.0
Se	<0.02	0.1	102	0.4	1.0	0.4	94	1.1	3.4
SiO_2	13.1	5.0	93	4.8	2.8	20.0	99	0.8	0.0
Sn	<0.007	0.05	98	2.8	8.2	0.2	94	0.2	0.5
Sr	0.274	0.1	94	5.7	2.7	0.4	95	1.7	2.2
Tl	<0.02	0.1	92	0.4	1.1	0.4	95	1.1	3.2
V	<0.003	0.05	98	0.0	0.0	0.2	99	0.4	1.0
Zn	0.538	0.05	*	*	0.7	0.2	99	2.5	1.1
Sewage Treatment Effluent									
Ag	0.009	0.05	92	1.5	3.6	0.2	95	0.1	0.0
Al	1.19	0.05	*	*	0.9	0.2	113	12.4	2.1
As	<0.008	0.05	99	2.1	6.1	0.2	93	2.1	6.5
B	0.226	0.1	217	16.3	9.5	0.4	119	13.1	20.9
Ba	0.189	0.05	90	6.8	1.7	0.2	99	1.6	0.5

TABLE 6—PRECISION AND RECOVERY DATA IN AQUEOUS MATRICES—Continued

Analyte	Sample conc. mg/L	Low spike mg/L	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD	High spike mg/L	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD
Be	<0.0003	0.01	94	0.4	1.1	0.1	100	0.4	1.0
Ca	87.9	5.0	*	*	0.6	20.0	101	3.7	0.0
Cd	0.009	0.01	89	2.6	2.3	0.1	97	0.4	1.0
Co	0.016	0.02	95	3.1	0.0	0.2	93	0.4	0.5
Cr	0.128	0.01	*	*	1.5	0.1	97	2.4	2.7
Cu	0.174	0.02	98	33.1	4.7	0.2	98	3.0	1.4
Fe	1.28	0.1	*	*	2.8	0.4	111	7.0	0.6
Hg	<0.007	0.05	102	1.4	3.9	0.2	98	0.5	1.5
K	10.6	5.0	104	2.8	1.3	20.0	101	0.6	0.0
Li	0.011	0.02	103	8.5	3.2	0.2	105	0.8	0.5
Mg	22.7	5.0	100	4.4	0.0	20.0	92	1.1	0.2
Mn	0.199	0.01	*	*	2.0	0.1	104	1.9	0.3
Mo	0.125	0.02	110	21.2	6.8	0.2	102	1.3	0.9
Na	0.236	5.0	*	*	0.0	20.0	*	*	0.4
Ni	0.087	0.02	122	10.7	4.5	0.2	98	0.8	1.1
P	4.71	0.1	*	*	2.6	0.4	*	*	1.4
Pb	0.015	0.05	91	3.5	5.0	0.2	96	1.3	2.9
Sb	<0.008	0.05	97	0.7	2.1	0.2	103	1.1	2.9
Se	<0.02	0.1	108	3.9	10.0	0.4	101	2.6	7.2
SiO_2	16.7	5.0	124	4.0	0.9	20.0	108	1.1	0.8
Sn	0.016	0.05	90	3.8	0.0	0.2	95	1.0	0.0
Sr	0.515	0.1	103	6.4	0.5	0.4	96	1.6	0.2
Tl	<0.02	0.1	105	0.4	1.0	0.4	95	0.0	0.0
V	0.003	0.05	93	0.9	2.0	0.2	97	0.2	0.5
Zn	0.160	0.05	98	3.3	1.9	0.2	101	1.0	1.4
Industrial Effluent									
Ag	<0.0003	0.05	88	0.0	0.0	0.2	84	0.9	3.0
Al	0.054	0.05	88	11.7	12.2	0.2	90	3.9	8.1
As	<0.02	0.05	82	2.8	9.8	0.2	88	0.5	1.7
B	0.17	0.1	162	17.6	13.9	0.4	92	4.7	9.3
Ba	0.083	0.05	86	8.2	1.6	0.2	85	2.3	2.4
Be	<0.0006	0.01	94	0.4	1.1	0.1	82	1.4	4.9
Ca	500	5.0	*	*	2.8	20.0	*	*	2.3
Cd	0.008	0.01	85	4.7	6.1	0.1	82	1.4	4.4
Co	<0.004	0.02	93	1.8	5.4	0.2	83	0.4	1.2
Cr	0.165	0.01	*	*	4.5	0.1	106	6.6	5.6
Cu	0.095	0.02	93	23.3	0.9	0.2	95	2.7	2.8
Fe	0.315	0.1	88	16.4	1.0	0.4	99	6.5	8.0
Hg	<0.01	0.05	87	0.7	2.3	0.2	86	0.4	1.2
K	2.87	5.0	101	3.4	2.4	20.0	100	0.8	0.4
Li	0.069	0.02	103	24.7	5.6	0.2	104	2.5	2.2
Mg	6.84	5.0	87	3.1	0.0	20.0	87	0.9	1.2
Mn	0.141	0.01	*	*	1.2	0.1	89	6.6	4.8
Mo	1.27	0.02	*	*	0.0	0.2	100	15.0	2.7
Na	1500	5.0	*	*	2.7	20.0	*	*	2.0
Ni	0.014	0.02	98	4.4	3.0	0.2	87	0.5	1.1
P	0.326	0.1	105	16.0	4.7	0.4	97	3.9	1.4
Pb	0.251	0.05	80	19.9	1.4	0.2	88	5.0	0.9
Sb	2.81	0.05	*	*	0.4	0.2	*	*	2.0
Se	0.021	0.1	106	2.6	3.2	0.4	105	1.9	4.6
SiO_2	6.83	5.0	99	6.8	1.7	20.0	100	2.2	3.0
Sn	<0.01	0.05	87	0.7	2.3	0.2	86	0.4	1.2
Sr	6.54	0.1	*	*	2.0	0.4	*	*	2.7
Tl	<0.03	0.1	87	1.8	5.8	0.4	84	1.1	3.6
V	<0.005	0.05	90	1.4	4.4	0.2	84	1.1	3.6
Zn	0.024	0.05	89	6.0	4.4	0.2	91	3.5	8.9

S (R) Standard deviation of percent recovery.
RPD Relative percent difference between duplicate spike determinations.
< Sample concentration below established method detection limit.
* Spike concentration <10% of sample background concentration.

051841

TABLE 7—PRECISION AND RECOVERY DATA IN SOLID MATRICES

Analyte	Sample conc. mg/kg	Low + spike mg/kg	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD	High + spike mg/kg	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD
EPA Hazardous Soil #884									
Ag	1.1	20	98	0.7	1.0	100	96	0.2	0.6
Al	5080	20	*	*	7.2	100	*	*	5.4
As	5.7	20	95	5.4	10.6	100	96	1.4	3.6
B	20.4	100	93	2.7	5.3	400	100	2.1	5.5
Ba	111	20	98	71.4	22.2	100	97	10.0	1.0
Be	0.66	20	97	0.7	2.3	100	99	0.1	0.2
Ca	85200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cd	2	20	93	0.7	1.0	100	94	0.2	0.4
Co	5.5	20	96	3.5	7.7	100	93	0.8	2.1
Cr	79.7	20	87	28.8	16.5	100	104	1.3	1.1
Cu	113	20	110	16.2	4.4	100	104	4.0	4.2
Fe	16500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hg	<1.4	10	92	2.5	7.7	40	98	0.0	0.0
K	621	500	121	1.3	0.0	2000	107	0.9	1.8
Li	6.7	10	113	3.5	4.4	40	106	0.6	0.6
Mg	24400	500	*	*	8.4	2000	*	*	10.1
Mn	343	20	*	*	8.5	100	95	11.0	1.6
Mo	5.3	20	88	5.3	13.2	100	91	1.4	4.1
Na	195	500	102	2.2	2.4	2000	100	1.5	3.7
Ni	15.6	20	100	1.8	0.0	100	94	1.5	3.6
P	595	500	106	13.4	8.0	2000	103	3.2	2.7
Pb	145	20	88	51.8	17.9	100	108	15.6	17.4
Sb	6.1	20	83	3.9	7.5	100	81	1.9	5.9
Se	<5	20	79	14.7	52.4	100	99	0.7	2.1
Sn	16.6	20	91	34.6	5.8	80	112	8.7	2.8
Sr	102	100	84	9.6	10.8	400	94	2.5	4.6
Tl	<4	20	92	4.8	14.6	100	91	1.5	4.6
V	16.7	20	104	4.2	5.4	100	99	0.8	1.7
Zn	131	20	103	31.2	7.3	100	104	7.2	6.4
EPA Electroplating Sludge #286									
Ag	6	20	96	0.2	0.4	100	93	0.1	0.4
Al	4980	20	*	*	4.4	100	*	*	5.6
As	32	20	94	1.3	0.8	100	97	0.7	1.6
B	210	100	113	2.0	1.6	400	98	1.9	3.5
Ba	39.8	20	0	6.8	0.3	100	0	1.6	5.7
Be	0.32	20	96	0.2	0.5	100	101	0.7	2.0
Ca	48500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cd	108	20	98	2.5	0.8	100	96	0.5	0.5
Co	5.9	20	93	2.9	5.7	100	93	0.6	1.5
Cr	7580	20	*	*	0.7	100	*	*	1.3
Cu	806	20	*	*	1.5	100	94	8.3	0.7
Fe	31100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hg	6.1	10	90	2.5	4.0	40	97	1.7	4.3
K	2390	500	75	8.3	4.0	2000	94	2.9	3.8
Li	9.1	10	101	2.8	0.5	40	106	1.6	3.1
Mg	1950	500	110	2.0	0.8	2000	108	2.3	3.2
Mn	262	20	*	*	1.8	100	91	1.2	0.9
Mo	13.2	20	92	2.1	2.9	100	92	0.3	0.0
Na	73400	500	*	*	1.7	2000	*	*	1.4
Ni	456	20	*	*	0.4	100	88	2.7	0.9
P	9610	500	*	*	2.9	2000	114	7.4	3.4
Pb	1420	20	*	*	2.1	100	*	*	1.3
Sb	<2	20	76	0.9	3.3	100	75	2.8	10.7
Se	6.3	20	86	9.0	16.6	100	103	1.6	2.7
Sn	24.0	20	87	4.0	2.7	80	92	0.7	0.0
Sr	145	100	90	8.1	8.1	400	93	2.4	4.6
Tl	16	20	89	4.6	5.3	100	92	0.8	0.9
V	21.7	20	95	1.2	1.0	100	96	0.4	0.9
Zn	12500	20	*	*	0.8	100	*	*	0.8
NBS 1645 River Sediment									
Ag	1.6	20	92	0.4	1.0	100	96	0.3	0.9
Al	5160	20	*	*	8.4	100	*	*	2.4
As	62.8	20	89	14.4	9.7	100	97	2.9	5.0
B	31.9	100	116	7.1	13.5	400	95	0.6	1.5
Ba	54.8	20	95	6.1	2.8	100	98	1.2	1.3

TABLE 7—PRECISION AND RECOVERY DATA IN SOLID MATRICES—Continued

Analyte	Sample conc. mg/kg	Low + spike mg/kg	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD	High + spike mg/kg	Average recovery R (%)	S (R)	RPD
Be	0.72	20	101	0.4	1.0	100	103	1.4	3.9
Ca	28000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cd	9.7	20	100	1.1	0.0	100	101	0.7	1.8
Co	9.4	20	98	3.8	4.8	100	98	0.9	1.8
Cr	28500	20	*	*	0.4	100	*	*	0.7
Cu	109	20	115	8.5	0.0	100	102	1.8	1.0
Fe	84800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hg	3.1	10	99	4.3	7.7	40	96	0.7	1.0
K	452	500	98	4.1	2.0	2000	106	1.4	2.3
Li	3.7	10	101	2.0	0.7	40	108	1.3	3.0
Mg	6360	500	*	*	1.8	2000	93	2.7	1.0
Mn	728	20	*	*	3.5	100	97	12.4	2.2
Mo	17.9	20	97	12.5	18.5	100	98	0.6	0.0
Na	1020	500	92	2.6	0.0	2000	97	1.1	1.7
Ni	36.2	20	94	5.9	4.0	100	100	1.1	1.5
P	553	500	102	1.4	0.9	2000	100	0.8	1.6
Pb	707	20	*	*	0.8	100	103	5.9	0.4
Sb	22.8	20	86	2.3	0.0	100	88	0.6	0.9
Se	6.7	20	103	14.3	27.1	100	98	3.1	7.6
Sn	309	20	*	*	1.0	80	101	7.9	2.7
Sr	782	100	91	12.3	3.0	400	96	3.3	2.6
Tl	<4	20	90	0.0	0.0	100	95	1.3	4.0
V	20.1	20	89	5.4	5.8	100	98	0.7	0.0
Zn	1640	20	*	*	1.8	100	*	*	1.1

S (R) Standard deviation of percent recovery.
RPD Relative percent difference between duplicate spike determinations.
< Sample concentration below established method detection limit.
* Spike concentration <10% of sample background concentration.
– Not spiked.
+ Equivalent.

TABLE 8—ICP–AES INSTRUMENTAL PRECISION AND ACCURACY FOR AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS [a]

Element	Mean conc. (mg/L)	N [b]	RSD (%)	Accurace [c] (% of Nominal)
Al	14.8	8	6.3	100
Sb	15.1	8	7.7	102
As	14.7	7	6.4	99
Ba	3.66	7	3.1	99
Be	3.78	8	5.8	102
Cd	3.61	8	7.0	97
Ca	15.0	8	7.4	101
Cr	3.75	8	8.2	101
Co	3.52	8	5.9	95
Cu	3.58	8	5.6	97
Fe	14.8	8	5.9	100
Pb	14.4	7	5.9	97
Mg	14.1	8	6.5	96
Mn	3.70	8	4.3	100
Mo	3.70	8	6.9	100
Ni	3.70	7	5.7	100
K	14.1	8	6.6	95
Se	15.3	8	7.5	104
Na	14.0	8	4.2	95
Tl	15.1	7	8.5	102
V	3.51	8	6.6	95
Zn	3.57	8	8.3	96

[a] These performance values are independent of sample preparation because the labs analyzed portions of the same solutions using sequential or simultaneous instruments.
[b] N = Number of measurements for mean and relative standard deviation (RSD).
[c] Accuracy is expressed as a percentage of the nominal value for each analyte in the acidified, multi-element solutions.

TABLE 9—MULTILABORATORY ICP PRECISION AND ACCURACY DATA*

Analyte	Concentration µg/L	Total recoverable digestion µ/L
Aluminum	69–4792	X = 0.9380 (C) + 22.1

051843

TABLE 9—MULTILABORATORY ICP PRECISION AND ACCURACY DATA*—Continued

Analyte	Concentration µg/L	Total recoverable digestion µ/L
Antimony	77–1406	SR = 0.0481 (X) + 18.8 0.8908 (C) + 0.9
Arsenic	69–1887	SR = 0.0682 (X) + 2.5 X = 1.0175 (C) + 3.9
Barium	9–377	SR = 0.0643 (X) + 10.3 X = 0.8.80 (C) + 1.68
Beryllium	3–1906	SR = 0.0826 (X) + 3.54 X = 1.0177 (C) − 0.55
Boron	19–5189	SR = 0.0445 (X) − 0.10 X = 0.9676 (C) + 18.7
Cadmium	9–1943	SR = 0.0743 (X) + 21.1 X = 1.0137 (C) − 0.65
Calcium	17–47170	SR = 0.0332 (X) + 0.90 X = 0.9658 (C) + 0.8
Chromium	13–1406	SR = 0.0327 (X) + 10.1 X = 1.0049 (C) − 1.2
Cobalt	17–2340	SR = 0.0571 (X) + 1.0 X = 0.9278 (C) + 1.5
Copper	8–1887	SR = 0.0407 (X) + 0.4 X = 0.9647 (C) − 3.64
Iron	13–9359	SR = 0.0406 (X) + 0.96 X = 0.9830 (C) + 5.7
Lead	42–4717	SR = 0.0790 (X) + 11.5 X = 1.0056 (C) + 4.1
Magnesium	34–13868	SR = 0.0448 (X) + 3.5 X = 0.9879 (C) + 2.2
Manganese	4–1887	SR = 0.0268 (X) + 8.1 X = 0.9725 (C) + 0.07
Molybdenum	17–1830	SR = 0.0400 (X) + 0.82 X = 0.9707 (C) − 2.3
Nickel	17–47170	SR = 0.0529 (X) + 2.1 X = 0.9869 (C) + 1.5
Potassium	347–14151	SR = 0.0393 (X) + 2.2 X = 0.9355 (C) − 183.1
Selenium	69–1415	SR = 0.0329 (X) + 60.9 X = 0.9737 (C) − 1.0
Silicon	189–9434	SR = 0.0443 (X) + 6.6 X = 0.9737 (C) − 22.6
Silver	8–189	SR = 0.2133 (X) + 22.6 X = 0.3987 (C) + 8.25
Sodium	35–47170	SR = 0.1836 (X) − 0.27 X = 1.0526 (C) + 26.7
Thallium	79–1434	SR = 0.0884 (X) + 50.5 X = 0.9238 (C) + 5.5
Vanadium	13–4698	SR = 0.0106 (X) + 48.0 X = 0.9551 (C) + 0.4
Zinc	7–7076	SR = 0.0472 (X) + 0.5 X = 0.9500 (C) + 1.82 SR = 0.0153 (X) + 7.78

*—Regression equations abstracted from Reference 16.
X = Mean Recovery, µg/L.
C = True Value for the Concentration, µg/L.
SR = Single-analyst Standard Deviation, µg/L.

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

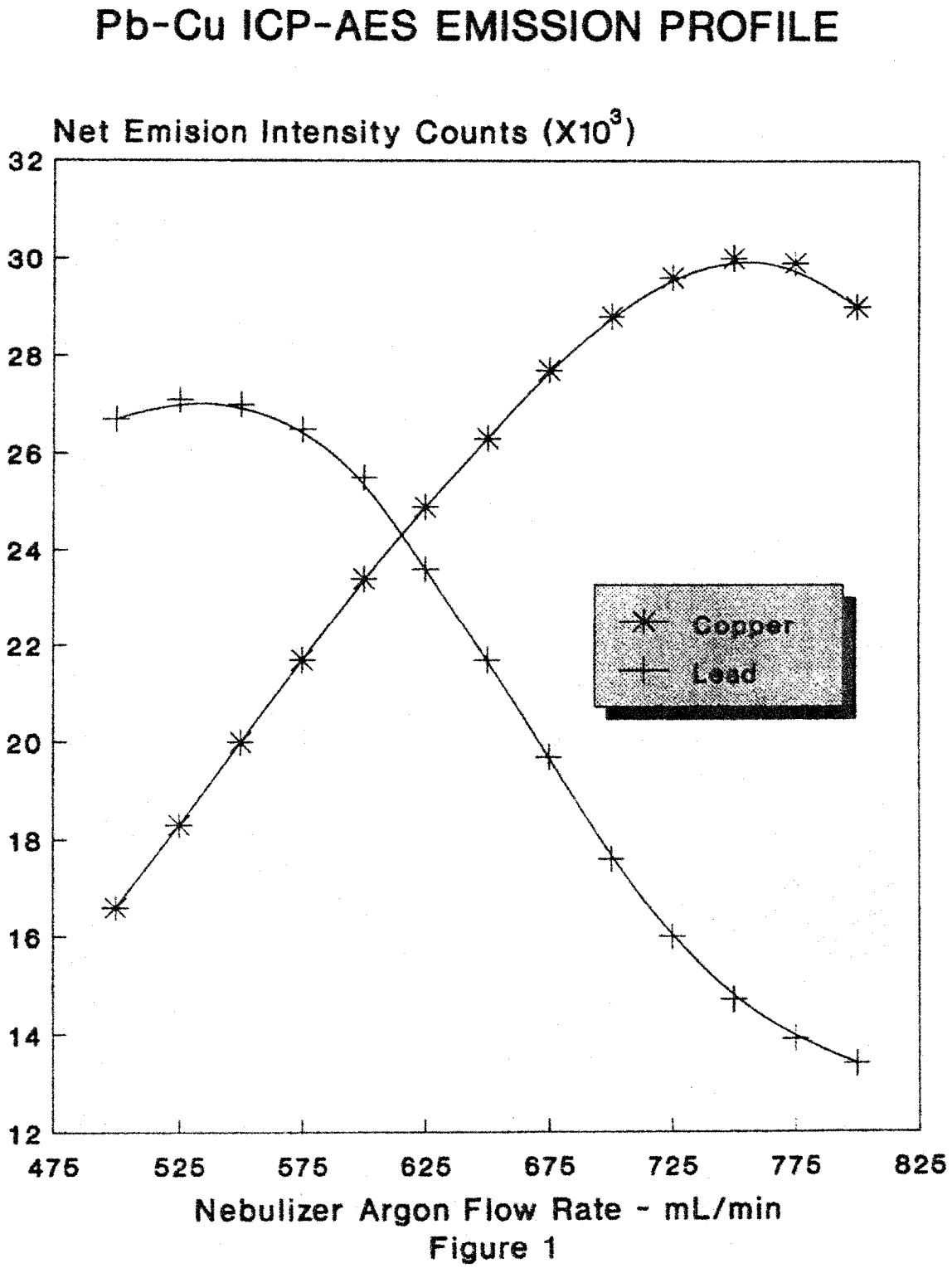

Figure 1

BILLING CODE 6560–50–C

■ 9. Revise Appendix D to Part 136 to read as follows:

Appendix D to Part 136—Precision and Recovery Statements for Methods for Measuring Metals

Two selected methods from ''Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes,'' EPA–600/4–79–020 (1979) have been subjected to interlaboratory method validation studies. The two selected methods are for Thallium and Zinc. The following precision and recovery statements are presented in this appendix and incorporated into Part 136:

Method 279.2

For Thallium, Method 279.2 (Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique) replace the Precision and Accuracy Section statement with the following:

Precision and Accuracy

An interlaboratory study on metal analyses by this method was conducted by the Quality Assurance Branch (QAB) of the

051845

Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory—Cincinnati (EMSL–CI). Synthetic concentrates containing various levels of this element were added to reagent water, surface water, drinking water and three effluents. These samples were digested by the total digestion procedure, 4.1.3 in this manual. Results for the reagent water are given below. Results for other water types and study details are found in ''EPA Method Study 31, Trace Metals by Atomic Absorption (Furnace Techniques),'' National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161 Order No. PB 86–121 704/AS, by Copeland, F.R. and Maney, J.P., January 1986.

For a concentration range of 10.00–252 µg/L

$X = 0.8781(C) - 0.715$
$S = 0.1112(X) + 0.669$
$SR = 0.1005(X) + 0.241$

Where:

C = True Value for the Concentration, µg/L
X = Mean Recovery, µg/L
S = Multi-laboratory Standard Deviation, µg/L
SR = Single-analyst Standard Deviation, µg/L

Method 289.2

For Zinc, Method 289.2 (Atomic Absorption, Furnace Technique) replace the Precision and Accuracy Section statement with the following:

Precision and Accuracy

An interlaboratory study on metal analyses by this method was conducted by the Quality Assurance Branch (QAB) of the Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory—Cincinnati (EMSL–CI). Synthetic concentrates containing various levels of this element were added to reagent water, surface water, drinking water and three effluents. These samples were digested by the total digestion procedure, 4.1.3 in this manual. Results for the reagent water are given below. Results for other water types and study details are found in ''EPA Method Study 31, Trace Metals by Atomic Absorption (Furnace Techniques),'' National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161 Order No. PB 86–121 704/AS, by Copeland, F.R. and Maney, J.P., January 1986.

For a concentration range of 0.51–189 µg/L

$X = 1.6710(C) + 1.485$
$S = 0.6740(X) - 0.342$
$SR = 0.3895(X) - 0.384$

Where:

C = True Value for the Concentration, µg/L
X = Mean Recovery, µg/L
S = Multi-laboratory Standard Deviation, µg/L
SR = Single-analyst Standard Deviation, µg/L

PART 260—HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: GENERAL

■ 10. The authority citation for Part 260 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 42 U.S.C. 6905, 6912(a), 6921–6927, 6930, 6934, 6935, 6937, 6938, 6939, and 6974.

Subpart B—Definitions

■ 11. Section 260.11 is amended by revising paragraph (c)(2) to read as follows:

§ 260.11 References.

* * * * *

(c) * * *

(2) Method 1664, n-Hexane Extractable Material (HEM; Oil and Grease) and Silica Gel Treated n-Hexane Extractable Material SGT–HEM; Non-polar Material) by Extraction and Gravimetry:

(i) Revision A, EPA–821–R–98–002, February 1999, IBR approved for Part 261, Appendix IX.

(ii) Revision B, EPA–821–R–10–001, February 2010, IBR approved for Part 261, Appendix IX.

* * * * *

PART 423—STEAM ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING POINT SOURCE CATEGORY

■ 12. The authority citation for Part 423 continues to read as follows:

Authority: Secs. 301; 304(b), (c), (e), and (g); 306(b) and (c); 307(b) and (c); and 501, Clean Water Act (Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, as amended by Clean Water Act of 1977) (the ''Act''; 33 U.S.C. 1311; 1314(b), (c), (e), and (g); 1316(b) and (c); 1317(b) and (c); and 1361; 86 Stat. 816, Pub. L. 92–500; 91 Stat. 1567, Pub. L. 95–217), unless otherwise noted.

■ 13. Section 423.11 is amended by revising paragraphs (a) and (l) to read as follows:

§ 423.11 Specialized definitions.

* * * * *

(a) The term *total residual chlorine* (or total residual oxidants for intake water with bromides) means the value obtained using any of the ''chlorine—total residual'' methods in Table IB in 40 CFR 136.3(a), or other methods approved by the permitting authority.

* * * * *

(l) The term *free available chlorine* means the value obtained using any of the ''chlorine—free available'' methods in Table IB in 40 CFR 136.3(a) where the method has the capability of measuring free available chlorine, or other methods approved by the permitting authority.

* * * * *

PART 430—PULP, PAPER, AND PAPERBOARD POINT SOURCE CATEGORY

■ 14. The authority citation for Part 430 continues to read as follows:

Authority: Secs. 301, 304, 306, 307, 308, 402, and 501, Clean Water Act as amended, (33 U.S.C. 1311, 1314, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1342, and 1361) and Section 112 of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7412).

■ 15. Section 430.01 is amended by revising paragraph (a) and by adding paragraphs (s) through (v) to read as follows:

§ 430.01 General definitions.

* * * * *

(a) *Adsorbable organic halides (AOX).* A bulk parameter that measures the total mass of chlorinated organic matter in water and wastewater. The approved method of analysis for AOX is Method 1650, which is available in Appendix A of this part, and online at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*.

* * * * *

(s) TCDD. 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin. The approved method of analysis for TCDD is Method 1613B, which is available in Appendix A of this part, and online at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*.

(t) TCDF. 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzofuran. The approved method of analysis for TCDF is Method 1613B, which is available in Appendix A of this part, and online at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*.

(u) Chloroform. The approved methods of analysis for chloroform are listed in Table IC at 40 CFR 136.3.

(v) The approved method of analysis for the following chlorinated phenolic compounds is Method 1653, which is available in Appendix A of this part, and online at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*:

(1) Trichlorosyringol.
(2) 3,4,5-Trichlorocatechol.
(3) 3,4,6-Trichlorocatechol.
(4) 3,4,5-Trichloroguaiacol.
(5) 3,4,6-Trichloroguaiacol.
(6) 4,5,6-Trichloroguaiacol.
(7) 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol.
(8) 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol.
(9) Tetrachlorocatechol.
(10) Tetrachloroguaiacol.
(11) 2,3,4,6–Tetrachlorophenol.
(12) Pentachlorophenol.

PART 435—OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION POINT SOURCE CATEGORY

■ 16. The authority citation for part 435 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 33 U.S.C. 1311, 1314, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1342, and 1361.

■ 17. Section 435.11 is amended as follows:

■ a. By revising paragraph (d).
■ b. By revising paragraph (e).
■ c. By revising paragraph (k)(2).

■ d. By revising paragraph (o).
■ e. By revising paragraph (t).
■ f. By revising paragraph (u).
■ g. By revising paragraph (v).
■ h. By revising paragraph (x).
■ i. By revising paragraph (ee).
■ j. By revising paragraph (gg).
■ k. By revising paragraph (hh).
■ l. By revising paragraph (ss).
■ m. By adding paragraph (uu).

§ 435.11 Special definitions.

* * * * *

(d) *Base fluid retained on cuttings* as applied to BAT effluent limitations and NSPS refers to the ''Determination of the Amount of Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluid (NAF) Base Fluid from Drill Cuttings by a Retort Chamber (Derived from API Recommended Practice 13B–2)'', EPA Method 1674, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (uu) of this section.

(e) *Biodegradation rate* as applied to BAT effluent limitations and NSPS for drilling fluids and drill cuttings refers to the ''Protocol for the Determination of Degradation of Non Aqueous Base Fluids in a Marine Closed Bottle Biodegradation Test System: Modified ISO 11734:1995,'' EPA Method 1647, supplemented with ''Procedure for Mixing Base Fluids With Sediments,'' EPA Method 1646. Both EPA Method 1646 and 1647 are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (uu) of this section.

* * * * *

(k) * * *

(2) *Dry drill cuttings* means the residue remaining in the retort vessel after completing the retort procedure specified in EPA Method 1674, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (uu) of this section.

* * * * *

(o) *Formation oil* means the oil from a producing formation which is detected in the drilling fluid, as determined by the GC/MS compliance assurance method, EPA Method 1655, when the drilling fluid is analyzed before being shipped offshore, and as determined by the RPE method, EPA Method 1670, when the drilling fluid is analyzed at the offshore point of discharge. The GC/MS compliance assurance method and the RPE method approved for use with this part are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (uu) of this section. Detection of formation oil by the RPE method may be confirmed by the GC/MS compliance assurance method, and the results of the GC/MS compliance assurance method shall apply instead of those of the RPE method.

* * * * *

(t) *Maximum weighted mass ratio averaged over all NAF well sections* for BAT effluent limitations and NSPS for base fluid retained on cuttings means the weighted average base fluid retention for all NAF well sections as determined by EPA Method 1674, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (uu) of this section.

(u) *Method 1654A* refers to EPA Method 1654, Revision A, entitled ''PAH Content of Oil by HPLC/UV,'' December 1992, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (uu) of this section.

(v) *Minimum* as applied to BAT effluent limitations and NSPS for drilling fluids and drill cuttings means the minimum 96-hour LC_{50} value allowed as measured in any single sample of the discharged waste stream. *Minimum* as applied to BPT and BCT effluent limitations and NSPS for sanitary wastes means the minimum concentration value allowed as measured in any single sample of the discharged waste stream.

* * * * *

(x) *No discharge of free oil* means that waste streams may not be discharged that contain free oil as evidenced by the monitoring method specified for that particular stream, *e.g.,* deck drainage or miscellaneous discharges cannot be discharged when they would cause a film or sheen upon or discoloration of the surface of the receiving water; drilling fluids or cuttings may not be discharged when they fail EPA Method 1617 (Static Sheen Test), which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (uu) of this section.

* * * * *

(ee) *Sediment toxicity* as applied to BAT effluent limitations and NSPS for drilling fluids and drill cuttings refers to EPA Method 1644: ''Method for Conducting a Sediment Toxicity Test with *Leptocheirus plumulosus* and Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids or Synthetic-Based Drilling Muds'' and sediment preparation procedures specified in EPA Method 1646. EPA Method 1644 is published in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' (see paragraph (uu) of this section) and EPA Method 1646 is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part.

* * * * *

(gg) *SPP toxicity* as applied to BAT effluent limitations and NSPS for drilling fluids and drill cuttings refers to the bioassay test procedure, ''Suspended Particulate Phase (SPP) Toxicity Test,'' presented in EPA Method 1619, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (uu) of this section.

(hh) *Static sheen test* means the standard test procedure that has been developed for this industrial subcategory for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the requirement of no discharge of free oil. The methodology for performing the static sheen test is presented in EPA Method 1617, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (uu) of this section.

* * * * *

(ss) C_{16}-C_{18} *internal olefin drilling fluid* means a C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin drilling fluid formulated as specified in appendix 1 of subpart A of this part.

* * * * *

(uu) *Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category* is the EPA document, ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Point Source Category,'' December 2011, EPA–821–R–11–004, that compiles analytic methods for this category. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be inspected at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: *http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.* A copy may also be inspected at EPA's Water Docket, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460. This method may be obtained

051847

at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm*.

■ 18. In § 435.12, Footnote 1 to the table is revised to read as follows:

§ 435.12 Effluent limitations guidelines representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of the best practicable control technology currently available (BPT).

* * * * *

[1] No discharge of free oil. See § 435.11(x).

* * * * *

■ 19. In § 435.13:

■ a. Remove ''LC_5'' and add in its place ''LC_{50}'' wherever it appears.

■ b. Footnotes 2, 3, and 5 through 11 to the table are revised to read as follows:

§ 435.13 Effluent limitations guidelines representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of the best available technology economically achievable (BAT).

* * * * *

[2] As determined by the suspended particulate phase (SPP) toxicity test. See § 435.11(gg).

[3] As determined by the static sheen test. See § 435.11(hh).

* * * * *

[5] PAH mass ratio = Mass (g) of PAH (as phenanthrene)/Mass (g) of stock base fluid as determined by EPA Method 1654, Revision A, [specified at § 435.11(u)] entitled ''PAH Content of Oil by HPLC/UV,'' December 1992, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(uu).

[6] Base fluid sediment toxicity ratio = 10-day LC_{50} of C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin/10-day LC_{50} of stock base fluid as determined by EPA Method 1644: ''Method for Conducting a Sediment Toxicity Test with *Leptocheirus plumulosus* and Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids or Synthetic-Based Drilling Muds'' after preparing the sediment according to the procedure specified in EPA Method 1646, which are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(ee) and (uu).

[7] Biodegradation rate ratio = Cumulative headspace gas production (ml) of C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin/Cumulative headspace gas production (ml) of stock base fluid, both at 275 days as determined by EPA Method 1647, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(e) and (uu).

[8] Drilling fluid sediment toxicity ratio = 4-day LC_{50} of C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin drilling fluid/4-day LC_{50} of drilling fluid removed from drill cuttings at the solids control equipment as determined by EPA Method 1644: ''Method for Conducting a Sediment Toxicity Test with *Leptocheirus plumulosus* and Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids or Synthetic-Based Drilling Muds'' after sediment preparation procedures specified in EPA Method 1646, which are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(ee) and (uu).

[9] As determined before drilling fluids are shipped offshore by the GC/MS compliance assurance method (EPA Method 1655), and as determined prior to discharge by the RPE method (EPA Method 1670) applied to drilling fluid removed from drill cuttings. If the operator wishes to confirm the results of the RPE method (EPA Method 1670), the operator may use the GC/MS compliance assurance method (EPA Method 1655). Results from the GC/MS compliance assurance method (EPA Method 1655) shall supersede the results of the RPE method (EPA Method 1670). EPA Method 1655 and 1670 are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(uu).

[10] Maximum permissible retention of non-aqueous drilling fluid (NAF) base fluid on wet drill cuttings averaged over drilling intervals using NAFs as determined by EPA Method 1674, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(uu). This limitation is applicable for NAF base fluids that meet the base fluid sediment toxicity ratio (Footnote 6), biodegradation rate ratio (Footnote 7), PAH, mercury, and cadmium stock limitations (C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin) defined above in this table.

[11] Maximum permissible retention of non-aqueous drilling fluid (NAF) base fluid on wet drill cuttings average over drilling intervals using NAFs as determined by EPA Method 1674, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(uu). This limitation is applicable for NAF base fluids that meet the ester base fluid sediment toxicity ratio and ester biodegradation rate ratio stock limitations defined as:

(a) ester base fluid sediment toxicity ratio = 10-day LC_{50} of C_{12}-C_{14} ester or C_8 ester/10-day LC_{50} of stock base fluid as determined by EPA Method 1644: ''Method for Conducting a Sediment Toxicity Test with *Leptocheirus plumulosus* and Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids or Synthetic-Based Drilling Muds'' after sediment preparation procedures specified in EPA Method 1646, which are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(ee) and (uu);

(b) ester biodegradation rate ratio = Cumulative headspace gas production (ml) of C_{12}-C_{14} ester or C_8 ester/Cumulative headspace gas production (ml) of stock base fluid, both at 275 days as determined by EPA Method 1647, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(e) and (uu); and

(c) PAH mass ratio (Footnote 5), mercury, and cadmium stock limitations (C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin) defined above in this table.

■ 20. In § 435.14 footnote 2 to the table is revised to read as follows:

§ 435.14 Effluent limitations guidelines representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of the best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT).

* * * * *

[2] As determined by the static sheen test. See § 435.11(hh).

* * * * *

■ 21. In § 435.15:

■ a. Remove ''LC_5'' and add in its place ''LC_{50}''wherever it appears.

■ b. Footnotes 2, 3, and 5 through 11 to the table are revised to read as follows:

§ 435.15 Standards of performance for new sources (NSPS).

* * * * *

[2] As determined by the suspended particulate phase (SPP) toxicity test. See § 435.11(gg).

[3] As determined by the static sheen test. See § 435.11(hh).

* * * * *

[5] PAH mass ratio = Mass (g) of PAH (as phenanthrene)/Mass (g) of stock base fluid as determined by EPA Method 1654, Revision A, [specified at § 435.11(u)] entitled ''PAH Content of Oil by HPLC/UV,'' December 1992, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(uu).

[6] Base fluid sediment toxicity ratio = 10-day LC_{50} of C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin/10-day LC_{50} of stock base fluid as determined by EPA Method 1644: ''Method for Conducting a Sediment Toxicity Test with *Leptocheirus plumulosus* and Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids or Synthetic-Based Drilling Muds'' after preparing the sediment according to the procedure specified in EPA Method 1646, which are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(ee) and (uu).

[7] Biodegradation rate ratio = Cumulative headspace gas production (ml) of C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin/Cumulative headspace gas production (ml) of stock base fluid, both at 275 days as determined by EPA Method 1647, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(e) and (uu).

[8] Drilling fluid sediment toxicity ratio = 4-day LC_{50} of C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin drilling fluid/4-day LC_{50} of drilling fluid removed from drill cuttings at the solids control equipment as determined by EPA Method 1644: ''Method for Conducting a Sediment Toxicity Test with *Leptocheirus plumulosus* and Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids or Synthetic-Based Drilling Muds'' after sediment preparation procedures specified in

EPA Method 1646, which are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(ee) and (uu).

[9] As determined before drilling fluids are shipped offshore by the GC/MS compliance assurance method (EPA Method 1655), and as determined prior to discharge by the RPE method (EPA Method 1670) applied to drilling fluid removed from drill cuttings. If the operator wishes to confirm the results of the RPE method (EPA Method 1670), the operator may use the GC/MS compliance assurance method (EPA Method 1655). Results from the GC/MS compliance assurance method (EPA Method 1655) shall supersede the results of the RPE method (EPA Method 1670). EPA Method 1655 and 1670 are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(uu).

[10] Maximum permissible retention of non-aqueous drilling fluid (NAF) base fluid on wet drill cuttings averaged over drilling intervals using NAFs as determined by EPA Method 1674, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(uu). This limitation is applicable for NAF base fluids that meet the base fluid sediment toxicity ratio (Footnote 6), biodegradation rate ratio (Footnote 7), PAH, mercury, and cadmium stock limitations (C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin) defined above in this table.

[11] Maximum permissible retention of non-aqueous drilling fluid (NAF) base fluid on wet drill cuttings average over drilling intervals using NAFs as determined by EPA Method 1674, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(uu). This limitation is applicable for NAF base fluids that meet the ester base fluid sediment toxicity ratio and ester biodegradation rate ratio stock limitations defined as:

(a) ester base fluid sediment toxicity ratio = 10-day LC_{50} of C_{12}-C_{14} ester or C_8 ester/10-day LC_{50} of stock base fluid as determined by EPA Method 1644: ''Method for Conducting a Sediment Toxicity Test with *Leptocheirus plumulosus* and Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids or Synthetic-Based Drilling Muds'' after sediment preparation procedures specified in EPA Method 1646, which are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(ee) and (uu);

(b) ester biodegradation rate ratio = Cumulative headspace gas production (ml) of C_{12}-C_{14} ester or C_8 ester/Cumulative headspace gas production (ml) of stock base fluid, both at 275 days as determined by EPA Method 1647, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(e) and (uu); and

(c) PAH mass ratio (Footnote 5), mercury, and cadmium stock limitations (C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin) defined above in this table.

■ 22. The heading of Appendix 1 to Subpart A of Part 435 is revised to read as follows:

Appendix 1 to Subpart A of Part 435—Static Sheen Test (EPA Method 1617)

* * * * *

■ 23. Appendix 2 to Subpart A of Part 435 is amended as follows:

■ a. Revise the appendix heading.

■ b. Remove the fourth sentence from Section II.C.6.

■ c. Revise Section III.A.1.

■ d. Revise Section III.E.2.

The revisions read as follows:

Appendix 2 to Subpart A of Part 435—Drilling Fluids Toxicity Test (EPA Method 1619)

* * * * *

III–A. * * *

(1) Each definitive test consists of 18 test containers: 3 replicates of a control and 5 SPP dilutions. Test containers should be Pyrex or equivalent glass. For definitive tests, 5 SPP dilutions with 3 replicates of at least 500 ml each are required. Twenty mysids per replicate, 360 per definitive test are required.

* * * * *

III–E. * * *

(2) Establish the definitive test concentrations based on results of a range finding test or based on prior experience and knowledge of the mud system.

* * * * *

■ 24. The heading of Appendix 3 to Subpart A of Part 435 is amended to read as follows:

Appendix 3 to Subpart A of Part 435—Procedure for Mixing Base Fluids With Sediments (EPA Method 1646)

* * * * *

■ 25. Appendix 4 to Subpart A of Part 435 is revised to read as follows:

Appendix 4 to Subpart A of Part 435—Protocol for the Determination of Degradation of Non-Aqueous Base Fluids in a Marine Closed Bottle Biodegradation Test System: Modified ISO 11734:1995 (EPA Method 1647)

1.0. Summary of EPA Method 1647

a. This method determines the anaerobic degradation potential of mineral oils, paraffin oils and non-aqueous fluids (NAF) in sediments. These substrates are base fluids for formulating offshore drilling fluids. The test evaluates base fluid biodegradation rates by monitoring gas production due to microbial degradation of the test fluid in natural marine sediment.

b. The test procedure places a mixture of marine/estuarine sediment, test substrate (hydrocarbon or controls) and seawater into clean 120 mL (150 mL actual volume) Wheaton serum bottles. The test is run using four replicate serum bottles containing 2,000 mg carbon/kg dry weight concentration of test substrate in sediment. The use of resazurin dye solution (1 ppm) evaluates the anaerobic (redox) condition of the bottles (dye is blue when oxygen is present, reddish in low oxygen conditions and colorless if oxygen free). After capping the bottles, a nitrogen sparge removes air in the headspace before incubation begins. During the incubation period, the sample should be kept at a constant temperature of 29 ± 1°C. Gas production and composition is measured approximately every two weeks. The samples need to be brought to ambient temperature before making the measurements. Measure gas production using a pressure gauge. Barometric pressure is measured at the time of testing to make necessary volume adjustments.

c. ISO 11734:1995 specifies that total gas is the standard measure of biodegradation. While modifying this test for evaluating biodegradation of NAFs, methane was also monitored and found to be an acceptable method of evaluating biodegradation. Section 7 contains the procedures used to follow biodegradation by methane production. Measurement of either total gas or methane production is permitted. If methane is followed, determine the composition of the gas by using gas chromatography (GC) analysis at each sampling. At the end of the test when gas production stops, or at around 275 days, an analysis of sediment for substrate content is possible. Common methods which have been successfully used for analyzing NAFs from sediments are listed in Section 8.

2.0 System Requirements

This environmental test system has three phases, spiked sediment, overlying seawater, and a gas headspace. The sediment/test compound mixture is combined with synthetic sea water and transferred into 120-mL serum bottles. The total volume of sediment/sea water mixture in the bottles is 75 mL. The volume of the sediment layer will be approximately 50 mL, but the exact volume of the sediment will depend on sediment characteristics (wet:dry ratio and density). The amount of synthetic sea water will be calculated to bring the total volume in the bottles to 75 mL. The test systems are maintained at a temperature of 29 ± 1°C during incubation. The test systems are brought to ambient temperatures prior to measuring pressure or gas volume.

2.1 Sample Requirements

a. The concentration of base fluids are at least 2,000 mg carbon test material/kg dry sediment. Carbon concentration is determined by theoretical composition based on the chemical formula or by chemical analysis by ASTM D5291–96. Sediments with positive, intermediate and negative control substances as well as a C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin type base fluid will be run in conjunction with test materials under the same conditions. The positive control is ethyl oleate (CAS 111–62–6), the intermediate control is 1-hexadecene (CAS 629–73–2), and the negative control is squalane (CAS 111–01–3). Controls must be of analytical grade or

051849

the highest grade available. Each test control concentration should be prepared according to the mixing procedure described in Section 3.1.

b. Product names will be used for examples or clarification in the following text. Any use of trade or product names in this publication is for descriptive use only, and does not constitute endorsement by EPA or the authors.

2.2. Seawater Requirements

Synthetic seawater at a salinity of 25 ± 1 ppt should be used for the test. The synthetic seawater should be prepared by mixing a commercially available artificial seawater mix, into high purity distilled or de-ionized water. The seawater should be aerated and allowed to age for approximately one month prior to use.

2.3. Sediment Requirements

a. The dilution sediment must be from a natural estuarine or marine environment and be free of the compounds of interest. The collection location, date and time will be documented and reported. The sediment is prepared by press-sieving through a 2,000-micron mesh sieve to remove large debris, then press-sieving through a 500-micron sieve to remove indigenous organisms that may confound test results. The water content of the sediment should be less than 60% (w/w) or a wet to dry ratio of 2.5. The sediment should have a minimum organic matter content of 3% (w/w) as determined by ASTM D2974–07a (Method A and D and calculate organic matter as in Section 8.3 of method ASTM D2974–07a).

b. To reduce the osmotic shock to the microorganisms in the sediment the salinity of the sediment's pore water should be between 20–30 ppt. Sediment should be used for testing as soon as possible after field collection. If required, sediment can be stored in the dark at 4 °C with 3–6 inches of overlying water in a sealed container for a maximum period of 2 months prior to use.

3.0 Test Set Up

The test is set up by first mixing the test or control substrates into the sediment inoculum, then mixing in seawater to make a pourable slurry. The slurry is then poured into serum bottles, which are then flushed with nitrogen and sealed.

3.1. Mixing Procedure

Because base fluids are strongly hydrophobic and do not readily mix with sediments, care must be taken to ensure base fluids are thoroughly homogenized within the sediment. All concentrations are weight-to-weight comparisons (mg of base fluid to kg of dry control sediment). Sediment and base fluid mixing will be accomplished by using the following method.

3.1.1. Determine the wet to dry weight ratio for the control sediment by weighing approximately 10 sub-samples of approximately 1 g each of the screened and homogenized wet sediment into tared aluminum weigh pans. Dry sediment at 105 °C for 18–24 h. Remove the dried sediments and cool in a desiccator. Repeat the drying, cooling, and weighing cycle until a constant weight is achieved (within 4% of previous weight). Re-weigh the samples to determine the dry weight. Calculate the mean wet and dry weights of the 10 sub samples and determine the wet/dry ratio by dividing the mean wet weight by the mean dry weight using Equation 5–1. This is required to determine the weight of wet sediment needed to prepare the test samples.

$$\frac{\text{Mean Wet Sediment Weight (g)}}{\text{Mean Dry Sediment Weight (g)}} = \text{Wet to Dry Ratio} \qquad \text{[Eq.1]}$$

3.1.2. Determine the density (g/ml) of the wet sediment. This will be used to determine total volume of wet sediment needed for the various test treatments. One method is to tare a 5 ml graduated cylinder and add about 5 ml of homogenized sediment. Carefully record the volume then weigh this volume of sediment. Repeat this a total of three times. To determine the wet sediment density, divide the weight by volume per the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Mean Wet Sediment Weight (g)}}{\text{Mean Wet Sediment Volume (mL)}} = \text{Wet Sediment Density (g/mL)} \qquad \text{[Eq. 2]}$$

3.1.3. Determine the amount of base fluid to be spiked into wet sediment in order to obtain the desired initial base fluid concentration of 2,000 mg carbon/kg dry weight. An amount of wet sediment that is the equivalent of 30 g of dry sediment will be added to each bottle. A typical procedure is to prepare enough sediment for 8 serum bottles (3 bottles to be sacrificed at the start of the test, 4 bottles incubated for headspace analysis, and enough extra sediment for 2 extra bottles). Extra sediment is needed because some of the sediment will remain coated onto the mixing bowl and utensils. Experience with this test may indicate that preparing larger volumes of spiked sediment is a useful practice, then the following calculations should be adjusted accordingly.

a. Determine the total weight of dry sediment needed to add 30 g dry sediment to 8 bottles. If more bottles are used then the calculations should be modified accordingly. For example:

$$\text{30 g dry sediment per bottle} \times 8 = \text{240 g dry sediment} \qquad \text{[Eq.3]}$$

b. Determine the weight of base fluid, in terms of carbon, needed to obtain a final base fluid concentration of 2,000 mg carbon/kg dry weight. For example:

$$\frac{\text{2,000 mg carbon}}{\text{Per kg dry sediment}} \times \frac{\text{240 g}}{\text{1,000}} = \text{480 mg carbon} \qquad \text{[Eq. 4]}$$

c. i. Convert from mg of carbon to mg of base fluid. This calculation will depend on the % fraction of carbon present in the molecular structure of each base fluid. For the control fluids, ethyl oleate is composed of 77.3% carbon, hexadecene is composed of 85.7% carbon, and squalane is composed of 85.3% carbon. The carbon fraction of each base fluid should be supplied by the manufacturer or determined before use. ASTM D5291–96 or equivalent will be used to determine composition of fluid.

ii. To calculate the amount of base fluid to add to the sediment, divide the amount of carbon (480 mg) by the percent fraction of carbon in the fluid.

iii. For example, the amount of ethyl oleate added to 240 g dry weight sediment can be calculated from the following equation:

$$\frac{480 \text{ mg carbon}}{(77.3 \div 100)} = 621 \text{ mg ethyl oleate} \quad \text{[Eq. 5]}$$

iv. Therefore, add 621 mg of ethyl oleate to 240 g dry weight sediment for a final concentration of 2,000 mg carbon/kg sediment dry weight.

3.1.4. Mix the calculated amount of base fluid with the appropriate weight of wet sediment.

a. Use the wet:dry ratio to convert from g sediment dry weight to g sediment wet weight, as follows:

$$240 \text{ g dry sediment} \times \text{wet:dry ratio} = \text{g wet sediment needed} \quad \text{[Eq. 6]}$$

b. i. Weigh the appropriate amount of base fluid (calculated in Section 3.1.3.c) into stainless mixing bowls, tare the vessel weight, then add the wet sediment calculated in Equation 5, and mix with a high shear dispersing impeller for 9 minutes.

ii. The sediment is now mixed with synthetic sea water to form a slurry that will be transferred into the bottles.

3.2. Creating Seawater/Sediment Slurry

Given that the total volume of sediment/sea water slurry in each bottle is to be 75 mL, determine the volume of sea water to add to the wet sediment.

3.2.1. If each bottle is to contain 30 g dry sediment, calculate the weight, and then the volume, of wet sediment to be added to each bottle.

$$30 \text{ g dry sediment} \times \text{wet:dry ratio} = \text{g wet sediment added to each bottle} \quad \text{[Eq. 7]}$$

$$\frac{\text{g wet sediment}}{\text{Density (g/mL) of wet sediment}} = \text{mL wet sediment} \quad \text{[Eq. 8]}$$

3.2.2. Calculate volume of sea water to be added to each bottle.

$$75 \text{ mL total volume} - \text{mL wet sediment (from Eq. 8)} = \text{mL of sea water} \quad \text{[Eq. 9]}$$

3.2.3. Determine the ratio of sea water to wet sediment (volume:volume) in each bottle.

$$\frac{\text{Volume sea water per bottle (Eq. 9)}}{\text{Volume sediment water per bottle (Eq. 8)}} = \text{Ratio of sea water:wet sediment} \quad \text{[Eq. 10]}$$

3.2.4. Convert the wet sediment weight from Equation 6 into a volume using the sediment density.

$$\text{g wet sediment (Eq. 6) density} = \text{volume (mL) of sediment} \quad \text{[Eq. 11]}$$

3.2.5. Determine the amount of sea water to mix with the wet sediment.

$$\underset{\text{(Eq. 11)}}{\text{mL wet sediment}} \times \underset{\text{(Eq. 10)}}{\text{Sea water:sediment ratio}} = \text{mL sea water to add to wet sediment} \quad \text{[Eq. 12]}$$

Mix sea water thoroughly with wet sediment to form a sediment/sea water slurry.

3.3. Bottling the Sediment Seawater Slurry

The total volume of sediment/sea water slurry in each bottle is to be 75 mL. Convert the volume (mL) of sediment/sea water slurry into a weight (g) using the density of the sediment and the seawater.

051851

3.3.1. Determine the weight of sediment to be added to each bottle.

$$\text{mL sediment (Eq. 8)} \times \text{density of wet sediment (g/mL)} = \text{g wet sediment} \quad \text{[Eq. 13]}$$

3.3.2. Determine the weight of sea water to be added to each bottle.

$$\text{mL sea water (Eq. 9)} \times \text{density of sea water (1.01 g/mL)} = \text{g sea water} \quad \text{[Eq. 14]}$$

3.3.3. Determine weight of sediment/sea water slurry to be added to each bottle.

$$\text{g wet sediment (Eq. 13)} + \text{g sea water (Eq. 14)} = \text{g sediment/sea water slurry} \quad \text{[Eq. 15]}$$

This should provide each bottle with 30 g dry sediment in a total volume of 75 mL.

3.3.4. Putting the sediment:seawater slurry in the serum bottles.

a. **Note:** The slurry will need to be constantly stirred to keep the sediment suspended.

b. Place a tared serum bottle on a balance and add the appropriate amount of slurry to the bottle using a funnel. Once the required slurry is in the bottle remove the funnel, add 2–3 drops (25 µL) of a 1 gram/L resazurin dye stock solution. Cap the bottle with a butyl rubber stopper (Bellco Glass, Part #2048–11800) and crimp with an aluminum seal (Bellco Glass Part #2048–11020).

c. Using a plastic tube with a (23-gauge, 1-inch long) needle attached to one side and a nitrogen source to the other, puncture the serum cap with the needle. Puncture the serum cap again with a second needle to sparge the bottle's headspace of residual air for two minutes. The nitrogen should be flowing at no more than 100 mL/min to encourage gentle displacement of oxygenated air with nitrogen. Faster nitrogen flow rates would cause mixing and complete oxygen removal would take much longer. Remove the nitrogen needle first to avoid any initial pressure problems. The second (vent) needle should be removed within 30 seconds of removing the nitrogen needle.

d. Triplicate blank test systems are prepared, with similar quantities of sediment and seawater without any base fluid. Incubate in the dark at a constant temperature of 29 ± 1 °C.

e. Record the test temperature. The test duration is dependent on base fluid performance, but at a maximum should be no more than 275 days. Stop the test after all base fluids have achieved a plateau of gas production. At termination, base fluid concentrations can be verified in the terminated samples by extraction and GC analysis according to Section 8.

4.0. Concentration Verification Chemical Analyses

a. Because of the difficulty of homogeneously mixing base fluid with sediment, it is important to demonstrate that the base fluid is evenly mixed within the sediment sea water slurry that was added to each bottle. Of the seven serum bottles set up for each test or control condition, three are randomly selected for concentration verification analyses. These should be immediately placed at 4 °C and a sample of sediment from each bottle should be analyzed for base fluid content as soon as possible. The coefficient of variation (CV) for the replicate samples must be less than 20%. The results should show recovery of at least 70% of the spiked base fluid. Use an appropriate analytical procedure described in Section 8 to perform the extractions and analyses. If any set of sediments fail the criteria for concentration verification, then the corrective action for that set of sediments is also outlined in Section 8.

b. The nominal concentrations and the measured concentrations from the three bottles selected for concentration verification should be reported for the initial test concentrations. The coefficient of variation (CV) for the replicate samples must be less than 20%. If base fluid content results are not within the 20% CV limit, the test must be stopped and restarted with adequately mixed sediment.

5.0. Gas Monitoring Procedures

Biodegradation is measured by total gas as specified in ISO 11734:1995. Methane production can also be tracked and is described in Section 7.

5.1. Total Gas Monitoring Procedures

Bottles should be brought to room temperature before readings are taken. a. The bottles are observed to confirm that the resazurin has not oxidized to pink or blue. Total gas production in the culture bottles should be measured using a pressure transducer (one source is Biotech International). The pressure readings from test and control cultures are evaluated against a calibration curve created by analyzing the pressure created by known additions of gas to bottles established identically to the culture bottles. Bottles used for the standard curve contain 75 mL of water, and are sealed with the same rubber septa and crimp cap seals used for the bottles containing sediment. After the bottles used in the standard curve have been sealed, a syringe needle inserted through the septa is used to equilibrate the pressure inside the bottles to the outside atmosphere. The syringe needle is removed and known volumes of air are injected into the headspace of the bottles. Pressure readings provide a standard curve relating the volume of gas injected into the bottles and headspace pressure. No less than three points may be used to generate the standard curve. A typical standard curve may use 0, 1, 5, 10, 20 and 40 mL of gas added to the standard curve bottles.

b. The room temperature and barometric pressure (to two digits) should be recorded at the time of sampling. One option for the barometer is Fisher Part #02–400 or 02–401. Gas production by the sediment is expressed in terms of the volume (mL) of gas at standard temperature (0 °C = 273 °K) and pressure (1 atm = 30 inches of Hg) using Eq. 16.

$$V_2 = \frac{P_1 \times V_1 \times T_2}{T_1 \times P_2} \quad \text{[Eq.16]}$$

Where:

V_2 = Volume of gas production at standard temperature and pressure

P_1 = Barometric pressure on day of sampling (inches of Hg)

V_1 = Volume of gas measured on day of sampling (mL)

T_2 = Standard temperature = 273 °K

T_1 = Temperature on day of sampling (°C + 273 = °K)

P_2 = Standard pressure = 30 inches Hg

c. An estimate can be made of the total volume of anaerobic gas that will be produced in the bottles. The gas production measured for each base fluid can be expressed as a percent of predicted total anaerobic gas production.

5.1.1. Calculate the total amount of carbon in the form of the base fluid present in each bottle.

a. Each bottle is to contain 30 g dry weight sediment. The base fluid concentration is 2,000 mg carbon/kg dry weight sediment. Therefore:

$$2{,}000 \text{ mg carbon/kg sediment} \times (30 \text{ g} \div 1{,}000) = 60 \text{ mg carbon per bottle} \quad \text{[Eq. 17]}$$

5.1.2. Theory states that anaerobic microorganisms will convert 1 mole of carbon substrate into 1 mole of total anaerobic gas production.

a. Calculate the number of moles of carbon in each bottle.

b. The molecular weight of carbon is 12 (*i.e.,* 1 mole of carbon = 12 g). Therefore, the number of moles of carbon in each bottle can be calculated.

$$\frac{60 \text{ mg carbon per bottle}/1{,}000}{12 \text{ g/mole}} = 0.005 \text{ moles carbon} \quad \text{[Eq. 18]}$$

5.1.3. Calculate the predicted volume of anaerobic gas.

One mole of gas equals 22.4 L (at standard temperature and pressure), therefore,

$$0.005 \text{ moles} \times 22.4 \text{ L} = 0.112\text{L (or 112 mL total gas production)} \quad \text{[Eq. 19]}$$

5.2. Gas Venting

a. If the pressure in the serum bottle is too great for the pressure transducer or syringe, some of the excess gas must be wasted. The best method to do this is to vent the excess gas right after measurement. To do this, remove the barrel from a 10-mL syringe and fill it ⅓ full with water. This is then inserted into the bottle through the stopper using a small diameter (high gauge) needle. The excess pressure is allowed to vent through the water until the bubbles stop. This allows equalization of the pressure inside the bottle to atmospheric without introducing oxygen. The amount of gas vented (which is equal to the volume determined that day) must be kept track of each time the bottles are vented. A simple way to do this in a spreadsheet format is to have a separate column in which cumulative vented gas is tabulated. Each time the volume of gas in the cultures is analyzed, the total gas produced is equal to the gas in the culture at that time plus the total of the vented gas.

b. To keep track of the methane lost in the venting procedure, multiply the amount of gas vented each time by the corrected % methane determined on that day. The answer gives the volume of methane wasted. This must be added into the cumulative totals similarly to the total gas additions.

6.0. Test Acceptability and Interpretation

6.1. Test Acceptability

At day 275 or when gas production has plateaued, whichever is first, the controls are evaluated to confirm that the test has been performed appropriately. In order for this modification of the closed bottle biodegradation test to be considered acceptable, all the controls must meet the biodegradation levels indicated in Table 1. The intermediate control hexadecene must produce at least 30% of the theoretical gas production. This level may be reexamined after two years and more data has been generated.

TABLE 1—TEST ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA

Concentration	Percent biodegradability as a function of gas measurement		
	Positive control	Squalane negative control	Hexadecene intermediate control
2,000 mg carbon/kg	≥60% theoretical	≤5% theoretical	≥30% theoretical.

6.2 Interpretation

a. In order for a fluid to pass the closed bottle test, the biodegradation of the base fluid as indicated by the total amount of total gas (or methane) generated once gas production has plateaued (or at the end of 275 days, which ever is first) must be greater than or equal to the volume of gas (or methane) produced by the reference standard (internal elefin or ester).

b. The method for evaluating the data to determine whether a fluid has passed the biodegradation test must use the equations:

$$\frac{\text{\% Theoretical gas production of reference fluid}}{\text{\% Theoretical gas production of NAF}} \leq 1.0 \quad \text{[Eq. 20]}$$

Where:

NAF = Stock base fluid being tested for compliance

Reference fluid = C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin or C_{12} –C_{14} or C_8 ester reference fluid

7.0. Methane Measurement

7.1. Methane Monitoring Procedures

a. The use of total gas production alone may result in an underestimation of the actual metabolism occurring since CO_2 is slightly soluble in water. An acceptable alternative method is to monitor methane production and total gas production. This is easily done using GC analysis. A direct injection of headspace gases can be made into a GC using almost any packed or capillary column with an FID detector. Unless volatile fuels or solvents are present in the test material or the inocula, the only component of the headspace gas that can be detected using an FID detector is methane. The percent methane in the headspace gas is determined by comparing the response of the sample injections to the response from injections of known percent methane standards. The percent methane is corrected for water vapor saturation using Eq. 21 and then converted to a volume of dry methane using Eq. 22.

051853

$$\text{Corrected \% } CH_4 = \frac{\% \ CH_4}{1 - \frac{D \times 22.4 \text{ L/mol}}{18 \text{ g/mol} \times 1{,}000}} \qquad \text{[Eq. 21]}$$

Where:

D = The density of water vapor at saturation (g/m³, can be found in CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics) for the temperature of sampling.

$$V_{CH4} \text{ (ml)} = (S + V) \times \frac{P - P_W}{T + 273} \times \frac{CH_4}{100} \times \frac{273}{760} \qquad \text{[Eq. 22]}$$

Where:

V_{CH4} = Volume of methane in the bottle
S = Volume of excess gas production (measured with a pressure transducer)
V = Volume of the headspace in the culture bottle (total volume—liquid phase)
P = Barometric pressure (mm Hg, measured with barometer)
T = Temperature (°C)
P_w = Vapor pressure of water at T (mm Hg, can be found in CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics)
CH_4 = % methane in headspace gas (after correction for water vapor)

b. The total volume of serum bottles sold as 125 mL bottles (Wheaton) is 154.8 mL.

c. The volumes of methane produced are then compared to the volumes of methane in the controls to determine if a significant inhibition of methane production or a significant increase of methane production has been observed. Effective statistical analyses are important, as variability in the results is common due to the heterogeneity of the inoculum's source. It is also common to observe that the timing of the initiation of culture activity is not equal in all of the cultures. Expect a great variability over the period when the cultures are active, some replicates will start sooner than others, but all of the replicates should eventually reach similar levels of base fluid degradation and methane production.

7.2. Expected Methane Production Calculations

a. The amount of methane expected can be calculated using the equation of Symons and Buswell (Eq. 23). In the case of complete mineralization, all of the carbon will appear as wither CO_2 or CH_4, thus the total moles of gas produced will be equal to the total moles of carbon in the parent molecule. The use of the Buswell equation allows you to calculate the effects the redox potential will have on the distribution of the products in methanogenic cultures. More reduced electron donors will allow the production of more methane, while more oxidized electron donors will cause a production of more carbon dioxide.

$$\frac{12 \text{ mole } CH_4}{\text{mole hexadecene}} \times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{\text{mole } CH_4} \times \frac{1{,}000 \text{ ml}}{\text{L}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mole hexadecene}}{224.4 \text{ g hexadecene}} \times \frac{23 \text{ g hexadecene}}{\text{kg dry soil}} \times \frac{0.03 \text{ kg}}{\text{culture}} = 84 \text{ (ml)} \qquad \text{[Eq. 24]}$$

b. An example calculation of the expected methane volume in a culture fed 2,000 mg/kg hexadecene is as follows. The application of Symons and Buswell's equation reveals that hexadecene ($C_{16}H_{32}$) will yield 4 moles of CO_2 and 12 moles of CH_4. Assuming 30 g of dry sediment are added to the bottles with 2,334 mg hexadecene/kg dry sediment (*i.e.,* equivalent to 2,000 mg carbon/kg dry sediment) the calculation is as follows.

$$\frac{12 \text{ mole } CH_4}{\text{mole hexadecene}} \times \frac{22.4 \text{ L}}{\text{mole } CH_4} \times \frac{1{,}000 \text{ ml}}{\text{L}} \times \frac{1 \text{ mole hexadecene}}{224.4 \text{ g hexadecene}} \times \frac{23 \text{ g hexadecene}}{\text{kg dry soil}} \times \frac{0.03 \text{ kg}}{\text{culture}} = 84 \text{ (ml)} \qquad \text{[Eq. 24]}$$

c. By subtracting the average amount of methane in control bottles from the test bottles and then dividing by the expected volume an evaluation of the completion of the process may be conducted.

8.0. Concentration Verification Analysis

The Concentration Verification analysis is required at the beginning of the test to ensure homogeneity and confirm that the required amount of fluid was delivered to the sediments at the start of the test.

8.1. Three samples per fluid need to be analyzed and achieve ≤20% Coefficient of Variability and an average of ≥70% to ≤120% of fluid delivered to sediment.

8.2. If a third party performs the analysis, then the laboratory should be capable of delivering the homogeneity data within seven days, in order to identify any samples that do not meet the homogeneity requirement as quickly as possible.

8.3. If one sediment/fluid set, out a multiple set batch of samples, fails these criteria, then that one set of samples must be discarded and a fresh set of spiked sediment prepared, started, and analyzed to ensure homogeneity. The same stock sediment is used to prepare the replacement set(s). The remaining sets do not need to be re-mixed or restarted.

8.4. The re-mixed set(s) will need to be run the additional days as appropriate to ensure that the total number of days is the same for all sets of bottles, even though the specific days are not aligned.

8.5. Re-mixing of bottle sets can be performed multiple times as a result of a failure of the analytical criteria, until the holding time for the stock sediment has expired (60 days). If the problem set(s) has not fallen within the acceptable analytical criteria by then, it must not be part of the batch of bottles run. If the problem batch is one of the controls, and those controls were not successfully prepared when the sediment holding time expired, then the entire test must be restarted.

9.0 Program Quality Assurance and Quality Control

9.1 Calibration

9.1.1. All equipment/instrumentation will be calibrated in accordance with the test method or the manufacturer's instructions and may be scheduled or triggered.

9.1.2. Where possible, standards used in calibration will be traceable to a nationally recognized standard (*e.g.,* certified standard by NIST).

9.1.3. All calibration activities will be documented and the records retained.

9.1.4. The source, lot, batch number, and expiration date of all reagents used with be documented and retained.

9.2. Maintenance

9.2.1. All equipment/instrumentation will be maintained in accordance with the test method or the manufacturer's instructions and may be scheduled or triggered.

9.2.2. All maintenance activities will be documented and the records retained.

9.3. Data Management and Handling

9.3.1. All primary (raw) data will be correct, complete, without selective reporting, and will be maintained.

9.3.2. Hand-written data will be recorded in lab notebooks or electronically at the time of observation.

9.3.3. All hand-written records will be legible and amenable to reproduction by electrostatic copiers.

9.3.4. All changes to data or other records will be made by:

a. Using a single line to mark-through the erroneous entry (maintaining original data legibility).

b. Write the revision.

c. Initial, date, and provide revision code (*see* attached or laboratory's equivalent).

9.3.5. All data entry, transcriptions, and calculations will be verified by a qualified person.

a. Verification will be documented by initials of verifier and date.

9.3.6. Procedures will be in place to address data management procedures used (at minimum):

a. Significant figures.

b. Rounding practices.

c. Identification of outliers in data series.

d. Required statistics.

9.4. Document Control

9.4.1. All technical procedures, methods, work instructions, standard operating procedures must be documented and approved by laboratory management prior to the implementation.

9.4.2. All primary data will be maintained by the contractor for a minimum of five (5) years.

9.5. Personnel and Training

9.5.1. Only qualified personnel shall perform laboratory activities.

9.5.2. Records of staff training and experience will be available. This will include initial and refresher training (as appropriate).

9.6. Test Performance

9.6.1. All testing will done in accordance with the specified test methods.

9.6.2. Receipt, arrival condition, storage conditions, dispersal, and accountability of the test article will be documented and maintained.

9.6.3. Receipt or production, arrival or initial condition, storage conditions, dispersal, and accountability of the test matrix (*e.g.,* sediment or artificial seawater) will be documented and maintained.

9.6.4. Source, receipt, arrival condition, storage conditions, dispersal, and accountability of the test organisms (including inoculum) will be documented and maintained.

9.6.5. Actual concentrations administered at each treatment level will be verified by appropriate methodologies.

9.6.6. Any data originating at a different laboratory will be identified and the laboratory fully referenced in the final report.

9.7. The following references identify analytical methods that have historically been successful for achieving the analytical quality criteria.

9.7.1. Continental Shelf Associates Report 1998. Joint EPA/Industry Screening Survey to Assess the Deposition of Drill Cuttings and Associated Synthetic Based Mud on the Seabed of the Louisiana Continental Shelf, Gulf of Mexico. Analysis by Charlie Henry Report Number IES/RCAT97–36 GC–FID and GC/MS.

9.7.2. EPA Method 3550 for extraction with EPA Method 8015 for GC–FID. EPA Method 3550C, Revision 3. February 2007. Ultrasonic Extraction. EPA Method 8015C, Revision 3. February 2007. Nonhalogenated Organics by Gas Chromatography.

9.7.3. Chandler, J.E., S.P. Rabke, and A.J.J. Leuterman. 1999. Predicting the Potential Impact of Synthetic-Based Muds With the Use of Biodegradation Studies. Society of Petroleum Engineers SPE 52742.

9.7.4. Chandler, J.E., B. Lee, S.P. Rabke, J.M. Geliff, R. Stauffer, and J. Hein. 2000. Modification of a Standardized Anaerobic Biodegradation Test to Discriminate Performance of Various Non-Aqueous Base Fluids. Society of Petroleum Engineers SPE 61203.

9.7.5. Munro, P.D., B Croce, C.F. Moffet, N.A Brown, A.D. McIntosh, S.J. Hird, and R.M. Stagg. 1998. Solid-Phase Test for Comparison for Degradation Rates of Synthetic Mud Base Fluids Used in the Offshore Drilling Industry. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 17:1951–1959.

9.7.6. Webster, L., P.R. Mackie, S.J. Hird, P.D. Munro, N.A. Brown, and C.F. Moffat. 1997. Development of Analytical Methods for the Determination of Synthetic Mud Base Fluids in Marine Sediments. *The Analyst* 122:1485–1490.

9.8 The following standards are approved for incorporation by reference by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may also be inspected at EPA's Water Docket, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460 and at at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: *http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.*

9.8.1 ASTM International. Available from ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, P.O. Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428–2959, or online at *http://www.astm.org.*

9.8.1.1 ASTM D5291–96, Standard Test Methods for Instrumental Determination of Carbon, Hydrogen, and Nitrogen in Petroleum Products and Lubricants, approved April 10, 1996.

9.8.1.2 ASTM D2974–07a, Standard Test Methods for Moisture, Ash, and Organic Matter of Peat and Other Organic Soils, approved March 15, 2007.

■ 26. Amend Appendix 5 to Subpart A of Part 435 by:

■ a. Revising the appendix heading.

■ b. Removing ''35 to 500 amu'' and adding in its place ''35 to 600 amu'' in Section 6.3.2.

■ c. Revising section 9.5. introductory text.

■ d. Revising the equation in section 9.5.2.

■ e. Revising sections 9.6, 11.3 introductory text, 11.3.1, and 11.5.4.2.

■ f. Adding section 6.17.

Appendix 5 to Subpart A of Part 435—Determination of Crude Oil Contamination in Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS) (EPA Method 1655)

* * * * *

9.5 Duplicates—A duplicate field sample shall be prepared and analyzed according to Section 11. The relative percent difference (RPD) of the calculated concentrations shall be less than 15%.

* * * * *

$$RPD = \frac{|D_1 - D_2|}{[(D_1 + D_2)/2]} \times 100$$

9.6 A clean NAF sample shall be prepared and analyzed according to Section 11. Ultimately the oil-equivalent concentration from the TIC or EIP signal measured in the clean NAF sample shall be subtracted from the corresponding authentic field samples in order to calculate the true contaminant concentration (% oil) in the field samples (*see* Section 12).

* * * * *

11.3 Qualitative Identification—See Section 17 of this method for schematic flowchart.

11.3.1 Qualitative identification shall be accomplished by comparison of the TIC and EIP area data from an authentic sample to the TIC and EIP area data from the calibration standards (*see* Section 10.4). Crude oil shall be identified by the presence of C_{10} to C_{13} n-alkanes and corresponding target aromatics.

* * * * *

11.5.4.2 Asphaltene crude oils with API gravity <20 may not produce chromatographic peaks strong enough to show contamination at levels of the calibration. Extracted ion peaks should be easier to see than increased intensities for the C8 to C13 peaks. If a sample of asphaltene crude from the formation is available, a calibration standard shall be prepared.

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

051855

6.17 Schematic Flowchart for Qualitative Identification

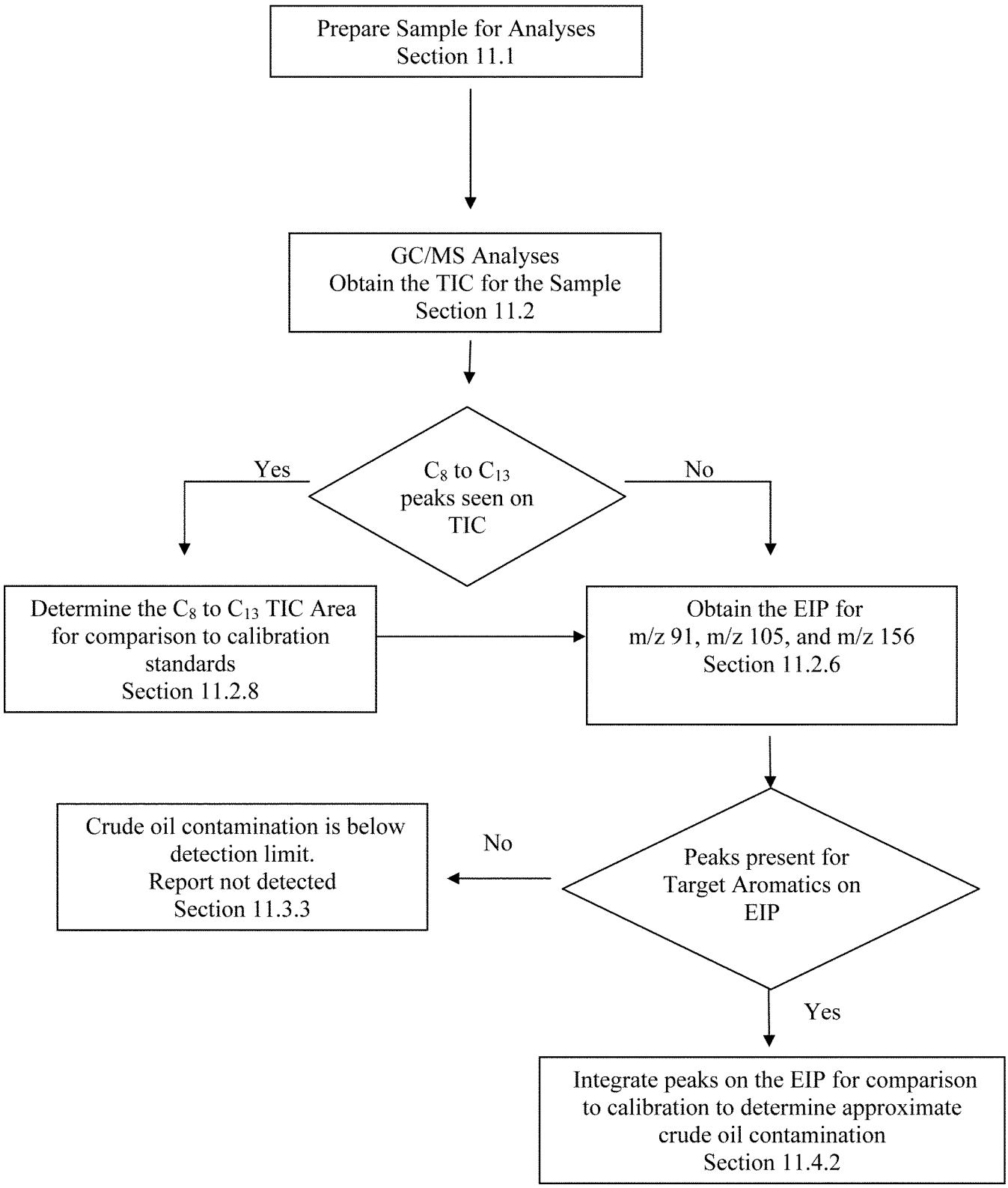

Figure 1. Schematic Flowchart for Qualitative Identification

BILLING CODE 6560–50–C

■ 27. The heading of Appendix 6 to Subpart A of Part 435 is revised to read as follows:

Appendix 6 to Subpart A of Part 435—Reverse Phase Extraction (RPE) Method for Detection of Oil Contamination in Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids (NAF) (GC/MS) (EPA Method 1670)

* * * * *

■ 28. The heading of Appendix 7 to Subpart A of Part 435 is revised to read as follows:

Appendix 7 to Subpart A of Part 435—Determination of the Amount of Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluid (NAF) Base Fluid From Drill Cuttings by a Retort Chamber (Derived From API Recommended Practice 13B–2) (EPA Method 1674)

* * * * *

■ 29. Appendix 8 to Subpart A of Part 435 is amended by:

■ a. Revising the second paragraph.

■ b. Adding ''>'' before ''11–14'' in Table 1.

Appendix 8 to Subpart A of Part 435—Reference C_{16}-C_{18} Internal Olefin Drilling Fluid Formulation

* * * * *

Drilling fluid sediment toxicity ratio = 4-day LC_{50} of C_{16}-C_{18} internal olefin drilling fluid/4-day LC_{50} of drilling fluid removed from drill cuttings at the solids control equipment as determined by EPA Method 1644: ''Method for Conducting a Sediment Toxicity Test with *Leptocheirus plumulosus* and Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluids or Synthetic-Based Drilling Muds'' after sediment preparation procedures specified in EPA Method 1646, which are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See § 435.11(ee) and (uu).

* * * * *

Subpart D—Coastal Subcategory

■ 30. Section 435.41 is amended:

■ a. By revising paragraph (d).

■ b. By revising paragraph (e).

■ c. By revising paragraph (k).

■ d. By revising paragraph (m)(2).

■ e. By revising paragraph (q).

■ f. By revising paragraph (r).

■ g. By amending paragraph (w) to remove ''LC_5'' and add in its place ''LC_{50}''.

■ h. By revising paragraph (y).

■ i. By revising paragraph (ee).

■ j. By revising paragraph (ff).

■ k. By adding paragraph (mm).

§ 435.41 Special definitions.

* * * * *

(d) *Base fluid retained on cuttings* as applied to BAT effluent limitations and NSPS refers to the ''Determination of the Amount of Non-Aqueous Drilling Fluid (NAF) Base Fluid from Drill Cuttings by a Retort Chamber (Derived from API Recommended Practice 13B–2)'', EPA Method 1674, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (mm) of this section.

(e) *Biodegradation rate* as applied to BAT effluent limitations and NSPS for drilling fluids and drill cuttings refers to the ''Protocol for the Determination of Degradation of Non Aqueous Base Fluids in a Marine Closed Bottle Biodegradation Test System: Modified ISO 11734:1995,'' EPA Method 1647, supplemented with ''Procedure for Mixing Base Fluids With Sediments,'' EPA Method 1646. Both EPA Method 1646 and 1647 are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (mm) of this section.

* * * * *

(k) *Diesel oil* refers to the grade of distillate fuel oil, as specified in the American Society for Testing and Materials Standard Specification for Diesel Fuel Oils D975–91, that is typically used as the continuous phase in conventional oil-based drilling fluids. This incorporation by reference was approved by the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. Copies may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428. Copies may be inspected at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: *http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html*. A copy may also be inspected at EPA's Water Docket, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460.

* * * * *

(m) * * *

(2) *Dry drill cuttings* means the residue remaining in the retort vessel after completing the retort procedure specified in EPA Method 1674, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (mm) of this section.

* * * * *

(q) *Formation oil* means the oil from a producing formation which is detected in the drilling fluid, as determined by the GC/MS compliance assurance method, EPA Method 1655, when the drilling fluid is analyzed before being shipped offshore, and as determined by the RPE method, EPA Method 1670, when the drilling fluid is analyzed at the offshore point of discharge. The GC/MS compliance assurance method and the RPE method approved for use with this part are published as appendices to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (mm) of this section. Detection of formation oil by the RPE method may be confirmed by the GC/MS compliance assurance method, and the results of the GC/MS compliance assurance method shall supersede those of the RPE method.

(r) *Garbage* means all kinds of victual, domestic, and operational waste, excluding fresh fish and parts thereof, generated during the normal operation of coastal oil and gas facility and liable to be disposed of continuously or periodically, except dishwater, graywater, and those substances that are defined or listed in other Annexes to MARPOL 73/78. A copy of MARPOL may be inspected at EPA's Water Docket, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460.

* * * * *

(y) *No discharge of free oil* means that waste streams may not be discharged that contain free oil as evidenced by the monitoring method specified for that particular stream, *e.g.,* deck drainage or miscellaneous discharges cannot be discharged when they would cause a film or sheen upon or discoloration of the surface of the receiving water; drilling fluids or cuttings may not be discharged when they fail EPA Method 1617 (Static Sheen Test), which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (mm) of this section.

* * * * *

(ee) *SPP toxicity* as applied to BAT effluent limitations and NSPS for drilling fluids and drill cuttings refers to the bioassay test procedure, ''Suspended Particulate Phase (SPP) Toxicity Test,'' presented in EPA Method 1619, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (mm) of this section.

(ff) *Static sheen test* means the standard test procedure that has been

051857

developed for this industrial subcategory for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the requirement of no discharge of free oil. The methodology for performing the static sheen test is presented in EPA Method 1617, which is published as an appendix to Subpart A of this part and in ''Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category,'' EPA–821–R–11–004. See paragraph (mm) of this section.

* * * * *

(mm) *Analytic Methods for the Oil and Gas Extraction Point Source Category* is the EPA document, EPA–821–R–11–004, that compiles analytic methods for this category. Copies may be inspected at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202–741–6030, or go to: *http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html.* A copy may also be inspected at EPA's Water Docket, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave. NW., Washington, DC 20460. This method may be obtained at *http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/index.cfm.*

■ 31. In § 435.42 footnote 1 to the table is revised to read as follows:

§ 435.42 Effluent limitations guidelines representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of the best practicable control technology currently available (BPT).

* * * * *

[1] No discharge of free oil. See § 435.41(y).

* * * * *

■ 32. In § 435.43:

■ a. Remove ''LC_5'' and add in its place ''LC_{50}'' in the table.

■ b. Footnotes 2 and 4 to the table are revised to read as follows:

§ 435.43 Effluent limitations guidelines representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of the best available technology economically achievable (BAT).

* * * * *

[2] As determined by the static sheen test. See § 435.41(ff).

* * * * *

[4] As determined by the suspended particulate phase (SPP) toxicity test. See § 435.41(ee).

* * * * *

■ 33. In § 435.44 footnote 2 to the table is revised to read as follows:

§ 435.44 Effluent limitations guidelines representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by the application of the best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT).

* * * * *

[2] As determined by the static sheen test. See § 435.41(ff).

* * * * *

■ 34. In § 435.45:

■ a. Remove ''LC_5'' and add in its place ''LC_{50}''in the table.

■ b. Footnotes 2 and 4 to the table are revised to read as follows:

§ 435.45 Standards of performance for new sources (NSPS).

* * * * *

[2] As determined by the static sheen test. See § 435.41(ff).

* * * * *

[4] As determined by the suspended particulate phase (SPP) toxicity test. See § 435.41(ee).

* * * * *

[FR Doc. 2012–10210 Filed 5–17–12; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6560–50–P

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

NOV 26 2014

OFFICE OF WATER

MEMORANDUM

SUBJECT: Revisions to the November 22, 2002 Memorandum "Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs"

FROM: Andrew D. Sawyers, Director
Office of Wastewater Management

Benita Best-Wong, Director
Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds

TO: Water Division Directors
Regions 1 - 10

This memorandum updates aspects of EPA's November 22, 2002 memorandum from Robert H. Wayland, III, Director of the Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds, and James A. Hanlon, Director of the Office of Wastewater Management, on the subject of "Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs" (hereafter "2002 memorandum"). Today's memorandum replaces the November 12, 2010, memorandum on the same subject; the Water Division Directors should no longer refer to that memorandum for guidance.

This memorandum is guidance. It is not a regulation and does not impose legally binding requirements on EPA or States. EPA and state regulatory authorities should continue to make permitting and TMDL decisions on a case-by-case basis considering the particular facts and circumstances and consistent with applicable statutes, regulations, and case law. The recommendations in this guidance may not be applicable to a particular situation. EPA may change or revoke this guidance at any time.

Background

Stormwater discharges are a significant contributor to water quality impairment in this country, and the challenges from these discharges are growing as more land is developed and more impervious surface is created. Stormwater discharges cause beach closures and contaminate shellfish and surface drinking water supplies. The increased volume and velocity of stormwater discharges causes streambank erosion, flooding, sewer overflows, and basement backups. The decreased natural infiltration of rainwater reduces groundwater recharge, depleting

our underground sources of drinking water.[1] There are stormwater management solutions, such as green infrastructure, that can protect our waterbodies from stormwater discharges and, at the same time, offer many other benefits to communities.

Section III of the 2002 memorandum recommended that for NPDES-regulated municipal and small construction stormwater discharges, effluent limits be expressed as best management practices (BMPs) or other similar requirements, rather than as numeric effluent limits. The 2002 memorandum went on to provide guidance on using "an iterative, adaptive management BMP approach" for improving stormwater management over time as permitting agencies, the regulated community, and other involved stakeholders gain more experience and knowledge. EPA continues to support use of an iterative approach, but with greater emphasis on clear, specific, and measurable permit requirements and, where feasible, numeric NPDES permit provisions, as discussed below.

Since 2002, States and EPA have obtained considerable experience in developing TMDLs and WLAs that address stormwater sources (see Box 1 in the attachment for specific examples). Monitoring of the impacts of stormwater discharges on water quality has become more sophisticated and widespread.[2] The experience gained during this time has provided better information on the effectiveness of stormwater controls to reduce pollutant loadings and address water quality impairments. In many parts of the country, permitting agencies have issued several rounds of stormwater permits. Notwithstanding these developments, stormwater discharges remain a significant cause of water quality impairment in many places, highlighting a continuing need for more meaningful WLAs and more clear, specific, and measurable NPDES permit provisions to help restore impaired waters to their beneficial uses.

With this additional experience in mind, on November 12, 2010, EPA issued a memorandum updating and revising elements of the 2002 memorandum to better reflect current practices and trends in permits and WLAs for stormwater discharges. On March 17, 2011, EPA sought public comment on the November 2010 memorandum and, earlier this year, completed a nationwide review of current practices used in MS4 permits[3] and industrial and construction stormwater discharge permits. As a result of comments received and informed by the reviews of EPA and state-issued stormwater permits, EPA is in this memorandum replacing the

---

[1] See generally Urban Stormwater Management in the United States (National Research Council, 2009), particularly the discussion in Chapter 3, *Hydrologic, Geomorphic, and Biological Effects of Urbanization on Watersheds*.

[2] Stormwater discharge monitoring programs have expanded the types pollutants and other indices (e.g., biologic integrity) being evaluated. This information is being used to help target priority areas for cleanup and to assess the effectiveness of stormwater BMPs. There are a number of noteworthy monitoring programs that are ongoing, including for example those being carried out by Duluth, MN, Capitol Region Watershed District, MN, Honolulu, HI, Baltimore or Montgomery County, MD, Puget Sound, WA, Los Angeles County, CA, and the Alabama Dept. of Transportation, among many others. See also Section 4.2 (Monitoring/Modeling Requirements) of EPA's *Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Permits: Post-Construction Performance Standards & Water Quality-Based Requirements – A Compendium of Permitting Approaches* (EPA, June 2014), or "MS4 Compendium" available at http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/stormwater/upload/sw_ms4_compendium.pdf, for other examples of note.

[3] See EPA's MS4 Permit Compendium, referenced in the above footnote.

November 2010 memorandum, updating aspects of the 2002 memorandum and providing additional information in the following areas:

- Including clear, specific, and measurable permit requirements and, where feasible, numeric effluent limitations in NPDES permits for stormwater discharges;
- Disaggregating stormwater sources in a WLA; and
- Designating additional stormwater sources to regulate and developing permit limits for such sources.

Including Clear, Specific, and Measurable Permit Requirements and, Where Feasible, Numeric Effluent Limitations in NPDES Permits for Stormwater Discharges

At the outset of both the Phase I and Phase II stormwater permit programs, EPA provided guidance on the type of water quality-based effluent limits (WQBELs) that were considered most appropriate for stormwater permits. See Interim Permitting Policy for Water Quality-Based Limitations in Storm Water Permits [61 FR 43761 (August 26, 1996) and 61 FR 57425 (November 6, 1996)] and the Phase II rulemaking preamble 64 FR 68753 (December 8, 1999). Under the approach discussed in these documents, EPA envisioned that in the first two to three rounds of permit issuance, stormwater permits typically would require implementation of increasingly more effective best management practices (BMPs). In subsequent stormwater permit terms, if the BMPs used during prior years were shown to be inadequate to meet the requirements of the Clean Water Act (CWA), including attainment of applicable water quality standards, the permit would need to contain more specific conditions or limitations.

There are many ways to include more effective WQBELs in permits. In the spring of 2014, EPA published the results of a nationwide review of current practices used in MS4 permits in *Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems Permits: Post-Construction Performance Standards & Water Quality-Based Requirements – A Compendium of Permitting Approaches* (June 2014). This MS4 Compendium demonstrates how NPDES authorities have been able to effectively establish permit requirements that are more specifically tied to a measurable water quality target, and includes examples of permit requirements expressed in both numeric and non-numeric form. These approaches, while appropriately permit-specific, each share the attribute of being expressed in a clear, specific, and measurable way. For example, EPA found a number of permits that employ numeric, retention-based performance standards for post-construction discharges, as well as instances where permits have effectively incorporated numeric effluent limits or other quantifiable measures to address water quality impairment (see the attachment to this memorandum).

EPA has also found examples where the applicable WLAs have been translated into BMPs, which are required to be implemented during the permit term to reflect reasonable further progress towards meeting the applicable water quality standard (WQS). Incorporating greater specificity and clarity echoes the approach first advanced by EPA in the 1996 Interim Permitting Policy, which anticipated that where necessary to address water quality concerns, permits would be modified in subsequent terms to include "more specific conditions or limitations [which] may include an integrated suite of BMPs, performance objectives, narrative standards, monitoring triggers, numeric WQBELs, action levels, etc."

EPA also recently completed a review of state-issued NPDES industrial and construction permits, which also revealed a number of examples where WQBELs are expressed using clear, specific, and measurable terms. Permits are exhibiting a number of different approaches, not unlike the types of provisions shown in the MS4 Compendium. For example, some permits are requiring as an effluent limitation compliance with a numeric or narrative WQS, while others require the implementation of specific BMPs that reduce the discharge of the pollutant of concern as necessary to meet applicable WQS or to implement a WLA and/or are requiring their permittees to conduct stormwater monitoring to ensure the effectiveness of those BMPs. EPA intends to publish a compendium of permitting approaches in state-issued industrial and construction stormwater permits in early 2015.

Permits for MS4 Discharges

The CWA provides that stormwater permits for MS4 discharges "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable … and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants." CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii). Under this provision, the NPDES permitting authority has the discretion to include requirements for reducing pollutants in stormwater discharges as necessary for compliance with water quality standards. *Defenders of Wildlife v. Browner*, 191 F.3d 1159, 1166 (9th Cir. 1999).

The 2002 memorandum stated "EPA expects that most WQBELs for NPDES-regulated municipal and small construction stormwater discharges will be in the form of BMPs, and that numeric limitations will be used only in rare instances." As demonstrated in the MS4 Compendium, NPDES permitting authorities are using various forms of clear, specific, and measurable requirements, and, where feasible, numeric effluent limitations in order to establish a more objective and accountable means for reducing pollutant discharges that contribute to water quality problems.[4] Where the NPDES authority determines that MS4 discharges have the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a water quality standard excursion, EPA recommends that the NPDES permitting authority exercise its discretion to include clear, specific, and measurable permit requirements and, where feasible, numeric effluent limitations[5] as necessary to meet water quality standards.

NPDES authorities have significant flexibility in how they express WQBELs in MS4 permits (see examples in Box 1 of the attachment). WQBELs in MS4 permits can be expressed as system-wide requirements rather than as individual discharge location requirements such as

[4] The MS4 Compendium presents examples of different permitting approaches that EPA has found during a nationwide review of state MS4 permits. Examples of different WQBEL approaches in the MS4 Compendium include permits that have (1) a list of applicable TMDLs, WLAs, and the affected MS4s; (2) numeric limits and other quantifiable approaches for specific pollutants of concern; (3) requirements to implement specific stormwater controls or management measures to meet the applicable WLA; (4) permitting authority review and approval of TMDL plans; (5) specific impaired waters monitoring and modeling requirements; and (6) requirements for discharges to impaired waters prior to TMDL approval.

[5] For the purpose of this memorandum, and in the context of NPDES permits for stormwater discharges, "numeric" effluent limitations refer to limitations with a quantifiable or measurable parameter related to a pollutant (or pollutants). Numeric WQBELs may include other types of numeric limits in addition to end-of-pipe limits. Numeric WQBELs may include, among others, limits on pollutant discharges by specifying parameters such as on-site stormwater retention volume or percentage or amount of effective impervious cover, as well as the more traditional pollutant concentration limits and pollutant loads in the discharge.

effluent limitations on discharges from individual outfalls. Moreover, the inclusion of numeric limitations in an MS4 permit does not, by itself, mandate the type of controls that a permittee will use to meet the limitation.

EPA recommends that NPDES permitting authorities establish clear, specific, and measurable permit requirements to implement the minimum control measures in MS4 permits. With respect to requirements for post-construction stormwater management, consistent with guidance in the 1999 Phase II Rule, EPA recommends, where feasible and appropriate, numeric requirements that attempt to maintain pre-development runoff conditions (40 CFR § 122.34(b)(5)) be incorporated into MS4 permits. EPA's MS4 Compendium features examples from 17 states and the District of Columbia that have already implemented retention performance standards for newly developed and redeveloped sites. See Box 2 of the attachment for examples.

Permits for Industrial Stormwater Discharges

The CWA requires that permits for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity comply with section 301 of the Act, including the requirement under section 301(b)(1)(C) to contain WQBELs to achieve water quality standards for any discharge that the permitting authority determines has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to a water quality standard excursion. CWA section 402(p)(3)(A), 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(iii). When the permitting authority determines, using the procedures specified at 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(ii), that the discharge causes or has the reasonable potential to cause or contribute to an in-stream excursion of the water quality standards, the permit must contain WQBELs as stringent as necessary to meet any applicable water quality standard for that pollutant. EPA recommends that NPDES permitting authorities use the experience gained in developing WQBELs to design effective permit conditions to create objective and accountable means for controlling stormwater discharges. See box 3 in the attachment for examples.

Permits should contain clear, specific, and measurable elements associated with BMP implementation (*e.g.*, schedule for BMP installation, frequency of a practice, or level of BMP performance), as appropriate, and should be supported by documentation that implementation of selected BMPs will result in achievement of water quality standards. Permitting authorities should also consider including numeric benchmarks for BMPs and associated monitoring protocols for estimating BMP effectiveness in stormwater permits. Benchmarks can support an adaptive approach to meeting applicable water quality standards. While exceeding the benchmark is not generally a permit violation, exceeding the benchmark would typically require the permittee to take additional action, such as evaluating the effectiveness of the BMPs, implementing and/or modifying BMPs, or providing additional measures to protect water quality.[6] Permitting authorities should consider structuring the permit to clarify that failure to implement required corrective action, including a corrective action for exceeding a benchmark, is a permit violation. EPA notes that, as many stormwater discharges are authorized under a general

[6] For example, Part 6.2.1 of EPA's 2008 MSGP provides: "This permit stipulates pollutant benchmark concentrations that may be applicable to your discharge. The benchmark concentrations are not effluent limitations; a benchmark exceedance, therefore, is not a permit violation. Benchmark monitoring data are primarily for your use to determine the overall effectiveness of your control measures and to assist you in knowing when additional corrective action(s) may be necessary to comply with the effluent limitations …"

permit, NPDES authorities may find it more appropriate where resources allow to issue individual permits that are better tailored to meeting water quality standards for large industrial stormwater discharges with more complex stormwater management features, such as multiple outfalls and multiple entities responsible for permit compliance.

All Permitted Stormwater Discharges

As stated in the 2002 memorandum, where a State or EPA has established a TMDL, NPDES permits must contain effluent limits and conditions consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the WLAs in the TMDL. See 40 CFR § 122.44(d)(1)(vii)(B). Where the TMDL includes WLAs for stormwater sources that provide numeric pollutant loads, the WLA should, where feasible, be translated into effective, measurable WQBELs that will achieve this objective. This could take the form of a numeric limit, or of a measurable, objective BMP-based limit that is projected to achieve the WLA. For MS4 discharges, CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) provides flexibility for NPDES authorities to set appropriate deadlines for meeting WQBELs consistent with the requirements for compliance schedules in NPDES permits set forth in 40 CFR § 122.47.

The permitting authority's decision as to how to express the WQBEL(s), either as numeric effluent limitations or as BMPs, with clear, specific, and measurable elements, should be based on an analysis of the specific facts and circumstances surrounding the permit, and/or the underlying WLA, including the nature of the stormwater discharge, available data, modeling results, and other relevant information. As discussed in the 2002 memorandum, the permit's administrative record needs to provide an adequate demonstration that, where a BMP-based approach to permit limitations is selected, the BMPs required by the permit will be sufficient to implement applicable WLAs. Permits should also include milestones or other mechanisms where needed to ensure that the progress of implementing BMPs can be tracked. Improved knowledge of BMP effectiveness gained since 2002[7] should be reflected in the demonstration and supporting rationale that implementation of the BMPs will attain water quality standards and be consistent with WLAs.

EPA's regulations at 40 CFR § 122.47 govern the use of compliance schedules in NPDES permits. Central among the requirements is that the effluent limitation(s) must be met "as soon as possible." 40 CFR § 122.47(a)(1). As previously discussed, by providing discretion to include "such other provisions" as deemed appropriate, CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) provides flexibility for NPDES authorities to set appropriate deadlines towards meeting WQBELs in MS4 permits consistent with the requirements for compliance schedules in NPDES permits set forth in 40 CFR § 122.47. See *Defenders of Wildlife v Browner*, 191 F.3d at 1166. EPA expects the permitting authority to document in the permit record the basis for determining that the compliance schedule is "appropriate" and consistent with the CWA and 40 CFR § 122.47. Where a TMDL has been established and there is an accompanying implementation plan that provides a schedule for an MS4 to implement the TMDL, or where a comprehensive, integrated plan addressing a municipal government's wastewater and stormwater obligations under the NPDES program has been developed, the permitting authority should consider such

[7] See compilation of current BMP databases and summary reports available at http://water.epa.gov/infrastructure/greeninfrastructure/gi_performance.cfm, which has compiled current BMP databases and summary reports.

schedules as it decides whether and how to establish enforceable interim requirements and interim dates in the permit.

EPA notes that many permitted stormwater discharges are covered by general permits. Permitting authorities should consider and build into general permits requirements to ensure that permittees take actions necessary to meet the WLAs in approved TMDLs and address impaired waters. A general permit can, for example, identify permittees subject to applicable TMDLs in an appendix, and prescribe the activities that are required to meet an applicable WLA.

Lastly, NPDES permits must specify monitoring requirements necessary to determine compliance with effluent limitations. See CWA section 402(a)(2); 40 CFR 122.44(i). The permit could specify actions that the permittee must take if the BMPs are not performing properly or meeting expected load reductions. When developing monitoring requirements, the NPDES authority should consider the variable nature of stormwater as well as the availability of reliable and applicable field data describing the treatment efficiencies of the BMPs required and supporting modeling analysis.

Disaggregating Stormwater Sources in a WLA

In the 2002 memorandum, EPA said it "may be reasonable to express allocations for NPDES-regulated stormwater discharges from multiple point sources as a single categorical wasteload allocation when data and information are insufficient to assign each source or outfall individual WLAs." EPA also said that, "[i]n cases where wasteload allocations are developed for categories of discharges, these categories should be defined as narrowly as available information allows." Furthermore, EPA said it "recognizes that the available data and information usually are not detailed enough to determine waste load allocations for NPDES-regulated stormwater discharges on an outfall-specific basis."

EPA still recognizes that "[d]ecisions about allocations of pollutant loads within a TMDL are driven by the quantity and quality of existing and readily available water quality data," but has noted the difficulty of establishing clear, specific, and measurable NPDES permit limitations for sources covered by WLAs that are expressed as single categorical or aggregated wasteload allocations. Today, TMDL writers may have more information—such as more ambient monitoring data, better spatial and temporal representation of stormwater sources, and/or more permit-generated data—than they did in 2002 to develop more disaggregated TMDL WLAs.

Accordingly, for all these reasons, EPA is again recommending that, "when information allows," WLAs for NPDES-regulated stormwater discharges be expressed "as different WLAs for different identifiable categories" (*e.g.*, separate WLAs for MS4 and industrial stormwater discharges). In addition, as EPA said in 2002, "[t]hese categories should be defined as narrowly as available information allows (*e.g.*, for municipalities, separate WLAs for each municipality and for industrial sources, separate WLAs for different types of industrial stormwater sources or dischargers)." EPA does not expect states to assign WLAs to individual MS4 outfalls; however, some states may choose to do so to support their implementation efforts. These recommendations are consistent with the decision in *Anacostia Riverkeeper, Inc. v. Jackson*, 2011 U.S. Dist. Lexis 80316 (July 25, 2011).

In general, states are encouraged to disaggregate the WLA when circumstances allow to facilitate implementation. TMDL writers may want to consult with permit writers and local authorities to collect additional information such as sewer locations, MS4 jurisdictional boundaries, land use and growth projections, and locations of stormwater controls and infrastructure, to facilitate disaggregation. TMDLs have used different approaches to disaggregate stormwater to facilitate MS4 permit development that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the WLA. For example, some TMDLs have used a geographic approach and developed individual WLAs by subwatershed[8] or MS4 boundary (*i.e.*, the WLA is subdivided by the relative estimated load contribution to the subwatershed or the area served by the MS4). TMDLs have also assigned percent reductions[9] of the loading based on the estimated wasteload contribution from each MS4 permit holder. Where appropriate, EPA encourages permit writers to identify specific shares of an applicable wasteload allocation for specific permittees during the permitting process, as permit writers may have more detailed information than TMDL writers to effectively identify reductions for specific sources.

Designating Additional Stormwater Sources to Regulate and Developing Permit Limits for Such Sources

The 2002 memorandum states that "stormwater discharges from sources that are not currently subject to NPDES regulation may be addressed by the load allocation component of a TMDL." Section 402(p)(2) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires industrial stormwater sources, certain municipal separate storm sewer systems, and other designated sources to be subject to NPDES permits. Section 402(p)(6) provides EPA with authority to identify additional stormwater discharges as needing a permit.

In addition to the stormwater discharges specifically identified as needing an NPDES permit, the CWA and the NPDES regulations allow for EPA and NPDES authorized States to designate additional stormwater discharges for regulation. See:
40 CFR §§122.26 (a)(9)(i)(C), (a)(9)(i)(D), (b)(4)(iii), (b)(7)(iii), (b)(15)(ii) and 122.32(a)(2). Accordingly, EPA encourages permitting authorities to consider designation of stormwater sources in situations where coverage under NPDES permits would, in the reasonable judgment of the permitting authority and, considering the facts and circumstances in the waterbody, provide the most appropriate mechanism for implementing the pollution controls needed within a watershed to attain and maintain applicable water quality standards.

If a TMDL had previously included a newly permitted source as part of a single aggregated or gross load allocation for all unregulated stormwater sources, or all unregulated sources in a specific category, the NPDES permit authority could identify an appropriate allocation share and include a corresponding limitation specific to the newly permitted stormwater source. EPA recommends that any additional analysis used to identify that share and develop the corresponding limit be included in the administrative record for the permit. The

---

[8] Wissahickon Creek Siltation TMDL (Pennsylvania) www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/tmdl/pa_tmdl/wissahickon/index.htm.
[9] Liberty Bay Watershed Fecal Coliform Bacteria TMDL (Washington). https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/publications/SummaryPages/1310014.html and Upper Minnehaha Creek Watershed Nutrients and Bacteria TMDL (Minnesota) http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/view-document.html?gid=20792

permit writer's additional analysis would not change the TMDL, including its overall loading cap.

In situations where a stormwater source addressed in a TMDL's load allocation is not currently regulated by an NPDES permit but may be required to obtain an NPDES permit in the future, the TMDL writer should consider including language in the TMDL explaining that the allocation for the stormwater source is expressed in the TMDL as a "load allocation" contingent on the source remaining unpermitted, but that the "load allocation" would later be deemed a "wasteload allocation" if the stormwater discharge from the source were required to obtain NPDES permit coverage. Such language would help ensure that the allocation is properly characterized by the permit writer should the source's regulatory status change. This will help the permit writer develop limitations for the NPDES permit applicable to the newly permitted source that are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL's allocation to that source.

If you have any questions please feel free to contact us or Deborah Nagle, Director of the Water Permits Division, or Tom Wall, Director of the Assessment and Watershed Protection Division.

cc: Association of Clean Water Administrators
TMDL Program Branch Chiefs, Regions 1 – 10
NPDES Permits Branch Chiefs, Regions 1 – 10

Attachment: MS4 and Industrial Stormwater Permit Examples

ATTACHMENT: MS4 and Industrial Stormwater Permit Examples

BOX 1. Examples of WQBELs in MS4 Permits:

1. Numeric expression of the WQBEL: The MS4 Permit includes a specific, quantifiable performance requirement that must be achieved within a set timeframe. For example:
   - Reduce fine sediment particles, total phosphorus, and total nitrogen loads by 10 percent, 7 percent, and 8 percent, respectively, by September 30, 2016 (2011 Lake Tahoe, CA MS4 permit)
   - Restore within the 5-year permit term 20 percent of the previously developed impervious land (2014 Prince George's County, MD MS4 permit)
   - Achieve a minimum net annual planting rate of 4,150 planting annually within the MS4 area, with the objective of an MS4-wide urban tree canopy of 40 percent by 2035 (2011 Washington, DC MS4 permit)
   - Discharges from the MS4 must not cause or contribute to exceedances of receiving water limits for Diazinon of 0.08µg/L for acute exposure (1 hr averaging period) or 0.05µg/L for chronic exposure (4-day averaging period), OR must not exceed Diazinon discharge limits of 0.072 µg/L for acute exposure or 0.045µg/L for chronic exposure (2013 San Diego, CA Regional MS4 permit)

2. Non-numeric expressions of the WQBEL: The MS4 Permit establishes individualized, watershed-based requirements that require each affected MS4 to implement specific BMPs within the permit term, which will ensure reasonable further progress towards meeting applicable water quality standards.
   - To implement the corrective action recommendations of the Issaquah Creek Basin Water Cleanup Plan for Fecal Coliform Bacteria (part of the approved Fecal Coliform Bacteria TMDL for the Issaquah Creek Basin), King County is required during the permit term to install and maintain animal waste education and/or collection stations at municipal parks and other permittee owned and operated lands reasonably expected to have substantial domestic animal use and the potential for stormwater pollution. The County is also required to complete IDDE screening for bacteria sources in 50 percent of the MS4 subbasins, including rural MS4 subbasins, by February 2, 2017 and implement the activities identified in the Phase I permit for responding to any illicit discharges found (2013 Western Washington Small MS4 General Permit)
   - For discharges to Segment 14 of the Upper South Platte River Basin associated with WLAs from the approved *E. coli* TMDL, the MS4 must identify outfalls with dry weather flows; monitor priority outfalls for flow rates and *E. coli* densities; implement a system maintenance program for listed priority basins (which includes storm sewer cleaning and sanitary sewer investigations); install markers on at least 90% of storm drain inlets in areas with public access; and conduct a public outreach program focused on sources that contribute *E. coli* loads to the MS4. By November 30, 2018, dry weather discharges from MS4 outfalls of concern must not contribute to an exceedance of the *E. coli* standard (126 cfu per 100 ml for a geometric mean of all samples collected at a specific outfall in a 30-day period) (2009 Denver, CO MS4 Permit)

3. Hybrid approach with both numeric and non-numeric expressions of the WQBEL:
   - Discharges of trash from the MS4 to the LA River must be reduced to zero by Sept. 2016. Permittees also have the option of complying via the installation of defined "full capture systems" to prevent trash from entering the MS4 (2012 Los Angeles County, CA MS4 Permit).
   - To attain the shared, load allocation of 27,000 metric tons/year of sediment in the Napa River sediment TMDL, municipalities shall determine opportunities to retrofit and/or reconstruction of road crossings to minimize road-related sediment delivery (≤ 500 cubic yards/mile per 20-year period) to stream channels (2013 CA Small MS4 General Permit).

Box 2. Examples of Retention Post Construction Standards for New and Redevelopment in MS4 Permits

- 2009 WV small MS4 permit: Keep and manage on site the first one inch of rainfall from a 24-hour storm preceded by 48 hours of no measurable precipitation.
- 2011 DC Phase I MS4 permit: Achieve on-site retention of 1.2" of stormwater from a 24-hour storm with a 72-hour antecedent dry period through evapotranspiration, infiltration and/or stormwater harvesting.
- 2012 Albuquerque, NM Phase I MS4 permit: Capture the 90th percentile storm event runoff to mimic the predevelopment hydrology of the previously undeveloped site.
- 2010 Anchorage, AK Phase I MS4 permit: Keep and manage the runoff generated from the first 0.52 inches of rainfall from a 24 hour event preceded by 48 hours of no measureable precipitation.
- 2013 Western WA small MS4 permit: Implement low impact development performance standards to match developed discharge durations to pre-developed durations for the range of pre-developed discharge rates from 8% of the 2-year flow to 50% of the 2-year flow.

BOX 3. Examples of WQBELs in Industrial (including Construction) Stormwater Permits:

1. Numeric expression of the WQBEL: The permit includes a specific, quantifiable performance requirement that must be achieved:
   - Pollutant concentrations shall not exceed the stormwater discharge limits specified in the permit (based on state WQS), including (for example): Cadmium-0.003 mg/l; Mercury-0.0024 mg/l; Selenium-0.02 mg/l (2013 Hawaii MSGP)
   - Beginning July 1, 2010, permittees discharging to impaired waters without an EPA-approved TMDL shall comply with the following effluent limits (based on state WQS), including (for example): Turbidity-25 NTU; TSS-30 mg/l; Mercury-0.0021 mg/l; Phosphorus, Ammonia, Lead, Copper, Zinc-site-specific limits to be determined at time of permit coverage (2010 Washington MSGP)
   - If discharging to waters on the 303(d) list (Category 5) impaired for turbidity, fine sediment, or phosphorus, the discharge must comply with the following effluent limit for turbidity: 25 NTU (at the point of discharge from the site), or no more than 5 NTU above background turbidity when the background turbidity is 50 NTU or less, or no more than a 10% increase in turbidity when background turbidity is more than 50 NTU. Discharges to waterbodies on the 303(d) list (Category 5) for high pH must comply with the numeric effluent limit of pH 6.5 to 8.5 su (2010 Washington CGP) (2010 Washington CGP)

2. Narrative expression of the WQBEL: The permit includes narrative effluent limits based on applicable WQS:
   - New discharges or new dischargers to an impaired water are not eligible for permit coverage, unless documentation or data exists to show that (1) all exposure of the pollutant(s) of concern to stormwater is prevented; or (2) the pollutant(s) of concern are not present at the facility; or (3) the discharge of the pollutant(s) of concern will meet instream water quality criteria at the point of discharge (for waters without an EPA-approved TMDL), or there is sufficient remaining WLAs in an EPA-approved TMDL to allow the discharge and that existing dischargers are subject to compliance schedules to bring the waterbody into attainment with WQS (2011 Vermont MSGP; similar requirements in RI, NY, MD, VA, WV, SC, AR, TX, KS, NE, AZ, CA, AK, OR, and WA permits)
   - In addition to other applicable WQBELs, there shall be no discharge that causes visible oil sheen, and no discharge of floating solids or persistent foam in other than trace amounts. Persistent foam is foam that does not dissipate within one half hour of point of discharge (2014 Maryland MSGP)

3. Requirement to implement additional practices or procedures for discharges to impaired waters:
   - For sediment-impaired waters (without an approved TMDL), the permittee is required to maintain a minimum 50-foot buffer zone between any disturbance and all edges of the receiving water (2009 Kentucky CGP)
   - For discharges to impaired waters, implement the following: (1) stabilization of all exposed soil areas immediately, but in no case later than 7 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased (as compared to 14 days for no-impaired waters); (2) temporary sediment basins must meet specified design standards if they will serve an area of 5 or more acres (as compared to 10 or more acres for other sites); (3) retain a water quality volume of 1 inch of runoff from the new impervious surfaces created by the project (though this volume reduction requirement is for discharges to all waters, not just impaired waters) (2013 Minnesota CGP).
   - If the site discharges to a water impaired for sediment or turbidity, or to a water subject to an EPA-approved TMDL, the permittee must implement one or more of the following practices: (1) compost berms, compost blankets, or compost socks; (2) erosion control mats; (3) tackifiers used with a perimeter control BMP; (4) a natural buffer of 50 feet (horizontally) plus 25 feet (horizontally) for 5 degrees of slope; (5) water treatment by electro-coagulation, flocculation, or filtration; and/or (6) other substantially equivalent sediment or turbidity BMP approved by the state (2010 Oregon CGP)

051870

United States Department of Agriculture

Forest Service

Engineering Staff

Washington Office

EM–7700–100

August 1996
Revised

Forest Service Specifications for Construction of Roads & Bridges

Preface

The Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, developed this book for use in the preparation and administration of contracts for the construction of roads and bridges on the National Forest Development Road System under Public Works Contracts, or as a condition of Timber Sale Contracts.

This book contains the Standard Specifications that commonly apply in Public Works and Timber Sale Contracts. When designated in a Forest Service contract, the specifications in this book are binding on the parties signing the contract and become a part of the contract. Provisions and clauses pertinent to Public Works Contracts are located in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). Standard Provisions and Special Provisions for timber sale projects are located in the Timber Sale Contract, Divisions B (BT) and C (CT) respectively. Conditions and requirements peculiar to individual projects, including additions and revisions to Standard Specifications, are located in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS section of the Contract.

In the development of this book, some section numbers were not utilized. The section numbers that are not included in this book may be used when it is necessary to develop a specification that is not adequately covered in one of the sections contained in this book, as long as it utilizes the same format and is included within the appropriate division.

This book is available to the public from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. It is also available from other U.S. Government bookstores located in various cities around the country, including: Atlanta, GA; Birmingham, AL; Boston, MA; Chicago, IL; Cleveland, OH; Columbus, OH; Dallas, TX; Denver, CO; Detroit, MI; Houston, TX; Jacksonville, FL; Kansas City, MO; Los Angeles, CA; Milwaukee, WI; New York, NY; Philadelphia, PA; Pittsburgh, PA; Portland, OR; Pueblo, CO; and San Francisco, CA.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

PREFACE iii

DIVISION 100 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS 1

Section 101 ABBREVIATIONS, ACRONYMS, & TERMS 2
101.01 Terms, Organizations, & Standards 2
101.02 Abbreviations 5

Section 102 DEFINITIONS 7

Section 103 INTENT OF CONTRACT 15

Section 104 MAINTENANCE FOR TRAFFIC 16
104.01 Roads To Be Constructed 16
104.02 Use of Roads by Contractor 16

Section 105 CONTROL OF MATERIALS 18
105.01 Handling Materials 18
105.02 Weighing Devices 18
105.03 Sampling & Testing of Aggregate 19
105.04 Certification & Sampling of Asphalt Materials 19
105.05 Rights in & Use of Materials Found or Produced on the Work 21
105.06 Material Sources 21

Section 106 MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT 23
106.01 Measurement & Payment 23
106.02 Determination of Quantities 23
106.03 Units of Measurement 25
106.04 Methods of Measurement 27
106.05 Price Adjustment for Asphalt Materials 28
106.06 Earthwork Tolerances 28

DIVISION 150 ENGINEERING 29

Section 160 Quality Control & Quantity Measurement 30
161 Certification for Quality & Quantity 33
170 Construction Staking, L-Line 35
171 Construction Staking, Offset L-Line 46
173 Construction Staking, Location Line 56

Page

DIVISION 200 EARTHWORK 61

Section 201 Clearing & Grubbing 62
202 Removal of Structures & Obstructions 69
203 Excavation, Embankment, & Haul 72
204 Soil Erosion & Water Pollution Control 82
206 Structural Excavation for Major Structures 87
206A Structural Excavation for Minor Structures 93
207 Developing Water Supply & Watering 96
210 Closing, Obliteration, or Treatment of Existing Roads 98
220 Rock Blasting 100
221 Earthwork Geotextiles 105
249 Composite Road Construction 107

DIVISION 250 STRUCTURAL EMBANKMENTS 111

Section 251 Riprap 112
252 Special Rock Embankment & Rock Buttress 117
253 Gabions 119
254 Crib Walls 122
255 Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls 124
257 Alternate Retaining Walls 127
259 Reinforced Soil Embankments 131

DIVISION 300 BASES 133

Section 304 Aggregate Base or Surface Course 134
305 Stockpiled Aggregates 139
306 Reconditioning Existing Road 141
307 Portland Cement-Treated Base—Central Plant Mix 143
308 Portland Cement-Treated Base—In-Place Stabilization 148
309 Subgrade Stabilization 152
310 Dust Abatement 155

DIVISION 400 BITUMINOUS PAVEMENTS 159

Section 401 Major Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement With Pay Factor 160
402 Major Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement 182
403 Minor Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement 197
404 Major Cold Asphalt Concrete Pavement 201
405 Minor Cold Asphalt Concrete Pavement 207
407 Asphalt Tack Coat 211

Page

408	Asphalt Prime Coat	213
409	Slurry Seal	215
410	Asphalt Surface Treatment	220
411	Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement Seals	229
413	Asphalt Pavement Milling	234
414	Asphalt Pavement Joint & Crack Treatments	236
415	Paving Geotextiles	240
416	Asphalt Pavement Patching	243

DIVISION 550 BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION 247

Section 551	Driven Piles	248
552	Structural Concrete	265
553	Prestressed Concrete	297
553A	Precast Concrete Structures	310
554	Reinforcing Steel	313
555	Steel Structures	317
556	Bridge Railing	340
557	Timber Structures	345
558	Prefabricated, Modular Bridge Superstructure	353
559	Log Bridges	357
561	Structural Concrete Bonding	360
562	Forms & Falsework	363
563	Painting	377
564	Bearing Devices	386

DIVISION 600 INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION 391

Section 601	Mobilization	392
602	Minor Concrete Structures	393
603	Metal Pipe	398
603A	Concrete Pipe	404
603B	Plastic Pipe	407
605	Underdrains	410
606	Guardrail	415
607	Fences, Gates, & Cattleguards	419
609	Curb or Curb & Gutter	422
610	Stone Masonry Structures	427
610A	Simulated Stone Masonry Surface	435
611	Development of Pits & Quarries	439
617	Structural-Plate Structures	441
618	Cleaning & Reconditioning Existing Drainage Structures	446

Page

621 Corrugated Metal Spillways 448
622 Paved Waterways 451
623 Monuments & Markers 455
624 Topsoiling 456
625 Seeding & Mulching 458
626 Trees, Shrubs, Vines, & Ground Cover 461
628 Sprigging 465
629 Sodding 468
633 Signs 471
634 Painted Traffic Markings 476
637 Equipment Rental 481
640 Road Closure Devices 483

DIVISION 700 MATERIALS 485

Section 701 CEMENT, GROUT, & MORTAR 486
701.01 Cement 486
701.02 High-Strength Nonshrink Grout 486
701.03 Low-Strength Grout 487
701.04 Mortar 489

Section 702 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL 491
702.01 Asphalt Cement 491
702.02 Cutback Asphalt 491
702.03 Emulsified Asphalt 491
702.04 Application Temperatures 493

702.05 Recycling Agent 493
702.06 Asphalt Mastic 493
702.07 Antistrip Additive 494
702.08 Cold Asphalt Concrete 494

Section 703 AGGREGATE 495
703.01 Fine Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete 495
703.02 Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete 495
703.03 Granular Backfill 495
703.04 Sheathing Material 496
703.05 Subbase, Base, & Surface Course Aggregate 496
703.06 Crushed Aggregate 498
703.07 Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate 498
703.08 Cold Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate 500
703.09 Asphalt Surface Treatment Aggregate 502
703.10 Slurry Seal Aggregate 503

Page

703.11	Choker Aggregate	504
703.12	Blotter	504
703.13	Aggregate for Lean Concrete Backfill	504
703.14	Superpave Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate	505
Section 704	SOIL	509
704.01	Foundation Fill	509
704.02	Bedding	509
704.03	Backfill Material	509
704.04	Structural Backfill	510
704.05	Topping	510
704.06	Unclassified Borrow	510
704.07	Select Borrow	510
704.08	Select Topping	511
704.09	Bed Course	511
704.10	Select Granular Backfill	511
704.11	Special Grout Backfill	512
704.12	Crib Wall Backfill	513
Section 705	ROCK	514
705.01	Gabion Rock	514
705.02	Riprap Rock	514
705.03	Rock for Masonry Structures	515
705.04	Rock for Mechanically Placed Embankments	518
705.05	Rock for Hand-Placed Embankments	518
705.06	Stone Curbing	519
Section 706	CONCRETE & PLASTIC PIPE	521
706.01	Nonreinforced Concrete Pipe	521
706.02	Reinforced Concrete Pipe	521
706.03	Perforated Concrete Pipe	521
706.04	Reinforced Arch-Shaped Concrete Pipe	521
706.05	Reinforced Elliptical-Shaped Concrete Pipe	521
706.06	Reinforced D-Load Concrete Pipe	521
706.07	Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Sections	521
706.08	Plastic Pipe	521
Section 707	METAL PIPE	523
707.01	Ductile Iron Culvert Pipe	523
707.02	Metallic-Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe	523
707.03	Aluminum-Alloy Corrugated Pipe	523
707.04	Asphalt-Coated Pipe	523

Page

707.05 Steel Structural-Plate Structures 523
707.06 Aluminum-Alloy Structural-Plate Structures 524
707.07 Asphalt-Coated Structural-Plate Structures 524
707.08 Polymer-Coated Steel Pipe 524
707.09 Fiber-Bonded Bituminous-Coated Steel Pipe 524
707.10 Slotted Drain Pipe 524
707.11 Metallic-Coated Spiral Rib Pipe 525
707.12 Aluminum-Alloy Spiral Rib Pipe 525
707.13 Concrete-Lined Corrugated Steel Pipe 525
707.14 Invert-Paved Corrugated Steel Pipe 525
707.15 Repair of Damaged Coatings 525

Section 708 PAINT 526
708.01 Paint, General 526
708.02 Paint for Timber Structures 527
708.03 Paint for Concrete & Masonry Block Structures 527
708.04 Paint for Steel Structures 527
708.05 Penetrating Stain 527

Section 709 REINFORCING STEEL & WIRE ROPE 528
709.01 Reinforcing Steel 528
709.02 Wire Rope or Wire Cable 529
709.03 Prestressing Steel 529

Section 710 FENCE & GUARDRAIL 531
710.01 Barbed Wire 531
710.02 Woven Wire 531
710.03 Chain Link Fence 531
710.04 Fence Posts 531
710.05 Fence Gates 532
710.06 Metal Beam Rail 532
710.07 Box Beam Rail 532
710.08 Steel-Backed Timber Rail 532
710.09 Guardrail Posts 533
710.10 Guardrail Hardware 533
710.11 Temporary Plastic Fence 534
710.12 Crash Cushion Barrels 534
710.13 Timber Rails 534

Section 711 CONCRETE CURING MATERIAL & ADMIXTURES 535
711.01 Curing Material 535
711.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures 535

Page

711.03	Chemical Admixtures	535
711.04	Latex Modifier	535
Section 712	JOINT MATERIAL	537
712.01	Sealants, Fillers, Seals, & Sleeves	537
712.02	Joint Mortar	539
712.03	Watertight Gaskets	540
712.04	Oakum	540
712.05	Mortar for Masonry Beds & Joints	540
712.06	Copper Water Stops or Flashings	541
712.07	Rubber Water Stops	541
712.08	Plastic Water Stops	541
Section 713	ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT MATERIAL	543
713.01	Topsoil	543
713.02	Agricultural Limestone	543
713.03	Fertilizer	544
713.04	Seed	544
713.05	Mulch	545
713.06	Plant Material	547
713.07	Erosion Control Mats, Roving, & Geocell	548
713.08	Miscellaneous Planting Material	553
713.09	Sprigs	554
713.10	Sod	554
713.11	Pegs for Sod	554
713.12	Stabilizing Emulsion Tackifiers	554
713.13	Bales	555
713.14	Sandbags	555
713.15	Erosion Control Culvert Pipe	555
713.16	Silt Fence	555
Section 714	GEOTEXTILE, GEOCOMPOSITE DRAIN MATERIAL, & GEOGRIDS	557
714.01	Geotextiles	557
714.02	Geocomposite Drains	561
714.03	Geogrids	564
Section 715	PILING	566
715.01	Untreated Timber Piles	566
715.02	Treated Timber Piles	566
715.03	Concrete Piles	567
715.04	Steel Shells	568

Page

715.05	Steel Pipes	568
715.06	Steel H-Piles	569
715.07	Sheet Piles	569
715.08	Pile Shoes	569
715.09	Splices	569
Section 716	MATERIAL FOR TIMBER STRUCTURES	570
716.01	Untreated Structural Timber & Lumber	570
716.02	Hardware & Structural Steel	570
716.03	Treated Structural Timber & Lumber	571
716.04	Structural Glued Laminated Timber	571
716.05	Substitution for Solid Sawn Structural Timber & Lumber	571
Section 717	STRUCTURAL METAL	572
717.01	Structural Steel	572
717.02	Steel Forgings	573
717.03	Pins & Rollers	573
717.04	Castings	573
717.05	Welded Stud Shear Connectors	574
717.06	Steel Pipe	574
717.07	Galvanized Coatings	574
717.08	Sheet Lead	574
717.09	Steel Grid Floors	574
717.10	Elastomeric Bearing Pads	574
717.11	TFE Surfaces for Bearings	574
717.12	Structural Aluminum Alloy	576
717.13	Aluminum Alloy for Bridge Rail	576
717.14	Aluminum Bolt Heads & Nuts	576
717.15	Aluminum Welding Wire	576
717.16	Elastomeric Compression Joint Seals	576
717.17	Dowels	576
Section 718	TRAFFIC SIGNING & MARKING MATERIAL	579
718.01	Retroreflective Sheeting	579
718.02	Test Procedures	579
718.03	Plywood Panels	580
718.04	Steel Panels	580
718.05	Aluminum Panels	580
718.06	Plastic Panels	581
718.07	Extruded Aluminum Panels	581
718.08	Paint	582
718.09	Silk Screen Inks	582

Page

718.10	Edge Film	582
718.11	Signposts	582
718.12	Object Marker & Delineator Posts	582
718.13	Hardware	583
718.14	Letters, Numerals, Arrows, Symbols, & Borders	583
718.15	Delineator & Object Marker Retroreflectors	584
718.16	Conventional Traffic Paint	585
718.17	Waterborne Traffic Paint	585
718.18	Epoxy Markings	587
718.19	Polyester Markings	588
718.20	Thermoplastic Markings	589
718.21	Preformed Plastic Markings	589
718.22	Glass Beads	589
718.23	Raised Pavement Markers	590
718.24	Temporary Pavement Markings	590
718.25	Temporary Traffic Control Devices	591
718.26	Epoxy Resin Adhesives	591
Section 720	STRUCTURAL WALL & STABILIZED EMBANKMENT MATERIAL	592
720.01	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Wall Material	592
720.02	Gabion Material	594
720.03	Metal Bin Type Crib Walls	596
Section 722	ANCHOR MATERIAL	597
722.01	Ground Anchors	597
Section 723	DUST PALLIATIVE MATERIALS	600
723.01	Magnesium or Calcium Chloride Brine	600
723.02	Calcium Chloride Flake	600
723.03	Lignin Sulfonate	601
723.04	Certification & Sampling	601
Section 725	MISCELLANEOUS MATERIAL	603
725.01	Water	603
725.02	Calcium Chloride & Sodium Chloride	603
725.03	Hydrated Lime	603
725.04	Fly Ash	603
725.05	Mineral Filler	603
725.06	Precast Concrete Curbing	604
725.07	Clay or Shale Brick	604
725.08	Concrete Brick	604

Page

725.09 Concrete Masonry Blocks 604
725.10 Cellular Concrete Blocks 604
725.11 Precast Concrete Units 604
725.12 Frames, Grates, Covers, & Ladder Rungs 605
725.13 Corrugated Metal Units 606
725.14 Protective Coatings for Concrete 606
725.15 PVC Pipe for Water Distribution Systems 606
725.16 Polyethylene Pipe for Water Distribution Systems 606
725.17 Cast Iron Soil Pipe & Fittings 607
725.18 Seamless Copper Water Tube & Fittings 607
725.19 Plastic Lining 607
725.20 Bentonite 607
725.21 Epoxy Resin Adhesives 607
725.22 Spray Finish 607
725.23 Color Coating 608
725.24 Explosives & Blasting Accessories 608
725.25 Mineral Slurry (Driller's Mud) 608
725.26 Form Liner 609
725.27 Aluminum-Impregnated Caulking Compound 609

APPENDICES 611
Appendix A Engineering Conversion Factors 612
Appendix B SI (Modern Metric) Conversion Factors 613

INDEX 615

051884

United States Department of Agriculture

Forest Service

Engineering Staff

Washington Office

EM–7700–100

August 1996
Revised

Forest Service Specifications for Construction of Roads & Bridges

DIVISION 100
General Specifications

Section 101—Abbreviations, Acronyms, & Terms

101.01 Terms, Organizations, & Standards

These specifications are generally written in the imperative mood. In sentences using the imperative mood, the subject, “the Contractor,” is implied. Also implied in this language is “shall,” “shall be,” or similar words and phrases. In material specifications, the subject may also be the supplier, fabricator, or manufacturer supplying material, products, or equipment for use on the project.

Wherever “directed,” “required,” “prescribed,” or similar words are used, the “direction,” “requirement,” or “order” of the Contracting Officer (CO) is intended. Similarly, wherever “approved,” “acceptable,” “suitable,” “satisfactory,” or similar words are used, they mean “approved by,” “acceptable to,” or “satisfactory to” the CO.

The word “will” generally pertains to decisions or actions of the CO.

Whenever in these specifications, or in other contract documents, the following terms (or pronouns in place of them) are used, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows: reference to a specific standard, test, testing method, or specification shall mean the latest published edition or amendment that is in effect at the solicitation issue date for Public Works Contracts or the sale advertisement date for Timber Sale Contracts.

These specifications are divided into the following divisions:

- Division 100 consists of general specifications for which no direct payment is made. These requirements are applicable to all contracts.

- Division 150 consists of engineering requirements that are applicable to some contracts. Work under this division is paid for directly when there is a PAY ITEM IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. When there is no PAY ITEM IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, no direct payment is made.

- Divisions 200–600 consist of construction contract requirements for specific items of work. Work under these divisions is paid for directly or indirectly according to Section 106 and the section for ordering the work when there is a PAY ITEM IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

- Division 700 contains the material requirements for Divisions 200–600. No direct payment is made under Division 700. Payment for material is included as part of the work required in Divisions 200–600.

(a) Acronyms. The following acronyms are used in these specifications:

AA	Aluminum Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ADA	Americans With Disabilities Act
AGC	Associated General Contractors of America
AI	Asphalt Institute
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
APA	American Plywood Association
ARTBA	American Road and Transportation Builders Association
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Material
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
DEMA	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulation
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FLH	Federal Lands Highway (Federal Highway Administration)
FSS	Federal Specifications and Standards
ISSA	International Slurry Surfacing Association
MIL	Military Specification(s)
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute
PTI	Post-Tensioning Institute
SI	International System of Units
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
WWPI	Western Wood Preservation Institute

(b) System of International Units (SI) Symbols. The following SI symbols are used in these specifications:

A	-	ampere	electric current
cd	-	candela	luminous intensity
°C	-	degree Celsius (K – 273.15)	temperature
d	-	day	time
g	-	gram	mass
h	-	hour	time
ha	-	hectare	area
Hz	-	hertz (s^{-1})	frequency
J	-	joule (N•m)	energy
K	-	kelvin	temperature
L	-	liter	volume
lx	-	lux	illuminance
m	-	meter	length
m^2	-	square meter	area
m^3	-	cubic meter	volume
min	-	minute	time
N	-	newton (kg•m/s^2)	force
Pa	-	pascal (N/m^2)	pressure
s	-	second	time
t	-	ton	mass
V	-	volt (W/A)	electric potential
W	-	watt (J/s)	power
Ω	-	ohm (V/A)	electric resistance
°	-	degree	plane angle
′	-	minute	plane angle
″	-	second	plane angle

(c) SI Prefix Symbols. The following SI prefix symbols are used in these specifications:

E	-	exa	10^{18}
P	-	peta	10^{15}
T	-	tera	10^{12}
G	-	giga	10^{9}
M	-	mega	10^{6}
k	-	kilo	10^{3}
c	-	centi	10^{-2}
m	-	milli	10^{-3}
µ	-	micro	10^{-6}

n	-	nano	10^{-9}
p	-	pico	10^{-12}
f	-	femto	10^{-15}
a	-	atto	10^{-18}

(d) SI Slope Notation (vertical : horizontal). For slopes flatter than 1:1, express the slope as the ratio of one unit vertical to a number of units horizontal. For slopes steeper than 1:1, express the slope as the ratio of a number of units vertical to one unit horizontal.

101.02 Abbreviations

ABS	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene
ACA	Ammoniacal copper arsenate
ACZA	Ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate
Agg	Aggregate
Al	Aluminum
AOS	Apparent opening size
AQ	Actual quantities
AQL	Acceptable Quality Level
BMP	Best Management Practice
CAPWAP	Case pile wave analysis program
CCA	Chromated copper arsenate
CMP	Corrugated metal pipe
CMPA	Corrugated metal pipe arch
CO	Contracting Officer
CPF	Composite pay factor
CSP	Corrugated steel pipe
CSPA	Corrugated steel pipe arch
CTB	Cement-treated base
DAR	Durability Absorption Ratio
Dia	Diameter
DQ	Designed quantities
DTI	Direct tension indicator
Dwgs	Drawings
FM	Fineness modulus
GFM	Government-furnished materials
Gr	Grade
h	Hour
H	Height
ha	Hectare

HDO	High-density overlay
HDPE	High-density polyethylene
Hor	Horizontal
HSLA	High-strength low-alloy
kg	Kilogram
kL	Kiloliter
kL km	Kiloliter kilometer
km	Kilometer
L	Length
l	Liter
LSL	Lower specification limit
m	Meter
m^2	Square meter
m^3	Cubic meter
m^3 km	Cubic meter kilometer
Matl	Material
max.	Maximum
Mbf	Thousand board feet
min.	Minimum
Misc	Miscellaneous
mm	Millimeter
N/C	Numerically controlled
PG	Performance-graded
PI	Plasticity index
ppm	Parts per million
PS	Product Standard (issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce)
PVC	Polyvinylchloride
SQ	Staked quantities
t	Ton (1,000 kg)
t km	Ton kilometer
T	Temperature
T&L	Tops and limbs
TFE	Tetraflouroethylene
Th	Thickness
TV	Target value
USL	Upper specification limit
Vert	Vertical
VMA	Voids in Mineral Aggregate
VOC	Volatile organic compound
W	Width
W/	With
W/O	Without
WW	Woven wire
WWF	Welded wire fabric

Section 102—Definitions

Wherever the following terms, or pronouns in place of them, are used in these specifications or in other contract documents, the intent and meaning are as follows:

Adjustment in Contract Price. "Equitable adjustment," as used in the Federal Acquisition Regulations, or "construction cost adjustment," as used in the Timber Sale Contract, as applicable.

Arch. A culvert section, usually formed of bolted structural plates, that is an arc of a circle (usually one-half or less); that is, a bottomless culvert.

Base Course. The layer or layers of specified or selected material of designed thickness placed on a subbase or subgrade to support a surface course. (See figure 102-1.)

Bearings. The portion of a beam, girder, or truss that transmits the bridge superstructure load to the substructure.

Berm. Curb or dike constructed to control roadway runoff water. (See figure 102-1.)

Best Management Practice. A series of water quality protection practices and procedures approved or certified by the State water quality agency under the provisions of sections 319 and 402 of the Clean Water Act, as amended.

Bridge. A structure, including supports, erected over a depression or an obstruction, such as water, a road, a trail, or a railway, and having a floor for carrying traffic or other moving loads.

Bridge Length. The overall length measured along the centerline of road to the back of abutment backwalls, if present; otherwise, end to end of the bridge floor, but in no case less than the total clear opening of the structure.

Bridge Traveled Way Width. The clear width measured at right angles to the longitudinal centerline of the bridge between the bottom of curbs or, if curbs are not used, between the inner faces of parapet or railing.

Certificate of Compliance. A signed statement by a person with legal authority to bind a company or supplier to its product. The certificate states that the material or assemblies furnished fully comply with the requirements of the contract.

Change. "Change" means "change order" as used in the Federal Acquisition Regulations, or "design change" as used in the Timber Sale Contract.

Clearing Limits. The limits of clearing as designated on the ground or on the drawings. (See figure 102-1.)

Cofferdam. A cofferdam is an enclosed single or double wall braced structure with walls sheeted with timber, concrete, or steel, and extending well below the bottom of excavation, when practical. Earthen or rockfill dikes, dams, or embankments are not considered cribs or cofferdams for this purpose.

Conduit. A natural or artificial channel for carrying fluids, such as water pipe, canal, or aqueduct.

Construction Slash. All vegetative material not meeting Utilization Standards, such as tops and limbs, timber, brush, and grubbed stumps associated with construction or reconstruction of a facility.

Contracting Officer (CO). The person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the CO acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the CO. Authorized representatives include the Forest Service Representative, Engineering Representative, Contracting Officer's Representative, and Inspector.

Contractor. The individual, partnership, joint venture, or corporation undertaking the execution of the work under the terms of the contract and acting directly or through agents, employees, or subcontractors. As used in specifications and drawings for specified roads (Timber Sale Contracts), "Contractor" is "purchaser."

Controlled Felling. Directing the placement of trees in felling by using wedges, jacks, cable tension, or distribution of holding wood, or any combinations of these, to ensure that trees are dropped into previously cleared areas, or clear of any objects that are to remain.

Culvert. A conduit or passageway under a road, trail, or other obstruction. A culvert differs from a bridge in that it is usually constructed entirely below the elevation of the traveled way.

Curve Widening. Additional width added to curves to allow for vehicle offtracking.

Cushion Material. Native or imported material generally placed over rocky sections of unsurfaced roads to provide a usable and maintainable traveled way.

Defect. A failure to meet a requirement with respect to a single quality characteristic.

Drawings. The documents, including plan and profile sheets, plans, cross sections, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials showing details for construction of a facility.

Embankment. A structure of soil, aggregate, or rock material placed on the prepared ground surface and constructed to subgrade.

Equipment. All machinery and equipment, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance, as well as tools and apparatus necessary for the proper construction and acceptable completion of the work.

Excess Excavation. Material from the roadway in excess of that needed for construction of designed roadways.

Falsework. Any temporary construction work used to support the permanent structure until it becomes self-supporting. Falsework includes steel or timber beams, girders, columns, piles, foundations, and any proprietary equipment including modular shoring frames, post shores, and adjustable horizontal shoring.

Forest Service. The United States of America, acting through the Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Government Land. National Forest System lands, and other lands controlled or administered by the Forest Service or other Federal agencies.

Inspector. The Government-authorized representative designated in writing by the Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative, or Engineering Representative responsible for detailed inspection.

Invert. The lowest point of the internal cross section of culvert or pipe arch.

Job-Mix Formula. The percentage of each material in a mixture intended for a particular use.

Laboratory. A testing laboratory of the Government, or any other testing laboratory approved by the Contracting Officer.

Live Stream. A defined streambed with flowing water.

Lot. An isolated quantity of material from a single source; a measured amount of construction assumed to be produced by the same process.

Materials. Any substance specified for use in the construction of the project and its appurtenances.

Maximum Density. The highest density that can be obtained for a specific material using the stated test procedure.

Measurement. Determining and expressing the quantities of work or materials.

Multibeam Girder. A precast, prestressed concrete member where the concrete deck is precast as an integral part of the member.

Neat Line. A line defining the proposed or specified limits of an excavation or structure.

Nominal Dimensions or Weights. The numerical values shown on the drawings or in the specifications as measurements of material to be used in the construction.

Nominal Maximum Particle Size. The largest sieve size listed in the applicable specification upon which any material is permitted to be retained.

Overbreak. Material beyond the neat line of an excavation that is removed in the process of excavation, usually by blasting.

Pass. A pass shall consist of one complete coverage of the surface.

Pavement Structure. Subbase, base, or surface course, or combination thereof, placed on a subgrade to support the traffic load and distribute it to the roadbed.

Pioneer Road. Temporary construction access built along the route of the project.

Pipe. A culvert that is circular (round) in cross section.

Pipe Arch. A pipe that has been factory-deformed from a circular shape such that the width (or span) is larger than the vertical dimension (or rise).

Profile Grade. The trace of a vertical plane, as shown on the drawings, intersecting the top surface at the centerline of the proposed facility construction.

Purchaser. The individual, partnership, joint venture, or corporation contracting with the Government under the terms of a Timber Sale Contract and acting independently or through agents, employees, or subcontractors.

Random Sampling. A sample of material chosen such that each increment of a population of material has an equal probability of being selected.

Reasonably Close Conformity. Compliance with reasonable and customary manufacturing and construction tolerances, performing all work and furnishing all materials in "reasonably close conformity" with lines, grades, cross sections, dimensions, and material requirements shown on the drawings, indicated in the specifications, or designated on the ground.

Right-of-Way. A general term denoting (1) the privilege to pass over land in some particular line (including easement, lease, permit, or license to occupy, use, or traverse public or private lands), or (2) land, appurtenances thereto, or interest therein, usually in a strip, acquired for public or private passageway. (See figure 102-1.)

Road Order. An order affecting and controlling traffic on roads under Forest Service jurisdiction. Road Orders are issued by a designated Forest Officer under the authorities of 36 CFR, part 260.

Road Template. The shape and cross-sectional dimensions of the roadway to be constructed, as defined by the construction staking notes and the characteristics of the typical sections.

Roadbed. The graded portion of a road between the intersection of subgrade and side slopes, excluding that portion of the ditch below subgrade. (See figure 102-1.)

Roadside. A general term denoting the area adjoining the outer edge of the roadway. (See figure 102-1.)

Roadway. The portion of the road within the limits of excavation and embankment, including slope rounding. (See figure 102-1.)

Schedule of Items. A schedule in the contract that contains a listing and description of construction items, quantities, units of measure, methods of measurement, unit price, and amount.

Second Samples. A sample taken when the initial sample indicates that the material is defective.

Shoulder. The portion of the roadway contiguous to the traveled way for accommodation of stopped vehicles, emergency use, and lateral support of pavement structure. (See figure 102-1.)

Sidewalk. The portion of the roadway constructed primarily for pedestrian use.

Special Project Specifications. The specifications that detail the conditions and requirements specific to the individual project, including additions and revisions to Standard Specifications.

Specifications. A description of the technical requirements for a material, product, or service that includes criteria for determining whether these requirements are met.

Spring Line. The point of contact between arch and footing.

Standard Specifications. Specifications approved for general application and repetitive use.

Station. (1) A measure of distance used for highways and railroads equal to 1 kilometer. (2) A precise location along a survey line.

Subbase. The layers of specified or selected material of designed thickness placed on a subgrade to support a base course.

Subgrade Treatment. Modification of roadbed material by stabilization.

Subgrade. The prepared surface, including widening for curves, turnouts, and other areas upon which a subbase, base, or surface course is constructed. For roads without base course or surface course, that portion of roadbed prepared as the finished wearing surface. (See figure 102-1.)

Substructure (Bridge). All of that part of the structure below the bearings of simple and continuous spans, skewbacks of arches, and tops of footings of rigid frames, together with the backwalls, wingwalls, and wing protection railings.

Superstructure (Bridge). The entire structure, except the substructure.

Surface Course. The top layer of a pavement structure, sometimes called the wearing course, usually designed to resist skidding, traffic abrasion, and the disintegrating effects of climate. (See figure 102-1.)

Tackifier. Binder for vegetative mulch.

Target Value. Values that are established according to contract, and from which allowable variations are measured.

Timber Sale Contract. A written contract for the removal of national forest timber.

Tops and Limbs. All woody material including bushes, vines, and portions of trees smaller than the dimensions for timber shown in Subsection 201.03.

Traveled Way. The portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders and auxiliary lanes. (See figure 102-1.)

Turnout. A short auxiliary lane on a one-lane road provided for the passage of meeting vehicles.

Unit of Measurement. The unit and fractions of units DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Unsuitable Material. The material excavated during roadway construction that is not usable in embankment and must be disposed of, or that can be used only in certain locations or for limited purposes.

Utilization Standards. The minimum size and percent soundness of trees described in the specifications to determine merchantable timber.

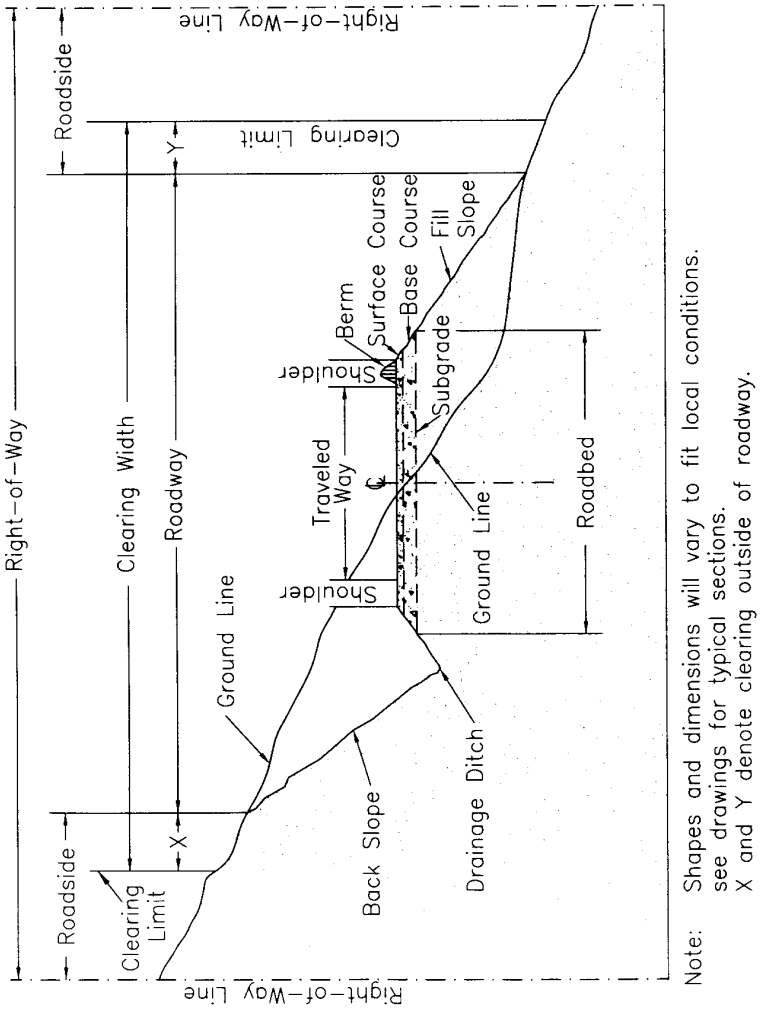

Figure 102-1.—Illustration of road structure terms.

Section 103—Intent of Contract

The intent of the contract is to provide for the complete construction of the project described in the contract. Unless otherwise provided, furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and supplies, and perform all work required to complete the project in reasonably close conformity with drawings and specifications, and in accordance with provisions of the contract.

Section 104—Maintenance for Traffic

104.01 Roads To Be Constructed

Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or described in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, keep existing roads open to all traffic during road improvement work, and maintain them in a condition that will adequately accommodate traffic. Perform no work that interferes or conflicts with traffic or existing access to the roadway surface until a plan for the satisfactory handling of traffic has been approved. Specific requirements for temporary closures, detours, part-width construction, and access to adjacent or intersecting facilities will be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or described in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Post construction signs and traffic control devices in conformance with the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (MUTCD). Do not proceed with work on the project until all required signs are in place and approved.

Before shutting down any operations, take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to the project, such as temporary detours, approaches, crossings, or intersections; and provide for normal drainage and minimization of erosion. Leave all travelways in a condition suitable for traffic.

The Government may permit use of portions of the project during periods when operations have shut down All maintenance attributable to permitted use during periods of work suspension will be provided by the Government, except for maintenance needed through the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for any maintenance not attributable to use, or that is necessary during suspensions through the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or described in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, road segments may be closed to all traffic during the period(s) when construction is in progress. If any of the listed roads are to be closed during construction operations, give at least 14 days advance notice.

Unless otherwise provided, when construction activity is in progress and total closure has not been provided for herein, delays may not exceed *30 minutes*, in order to reasonably accommodate traffic.

104.02 Use of Roads by Contractor

The Contractor is authorized to use roads under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service for all activities necessary to complete this contract, subject to the limita-

tions and authorizations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, designated in the Road Order, or described in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, when such use will not damage the roads or national forest resources, and when traffic can be accommodated safely.

Section 105—Control of Materials

105.01 Handling Materials

Transport and handle all materials to preserve their quality and fitness for the work. Stockpile, load, and transport aggregates in a manner that will preserve specified gradation and avoid contamination. Do not intermingle stockpiles of aggregate with different gradations. Stockpile crushed or screened aggregate in accordance with Section 305.

105.02 Weighing Devices

When the measurement is by weight, provide weigh scales and transport the materials so they can be weighed. Perform all weighing.

(a) Platform Scales. Provide platform scales of sufficient length and capacity to permit simultaneous weighing of all axle loads of each hauling unit.

Provide scales accurate to within 1 percent of the correct weight throughout the range of use. Before using the scales and as frequently thereafter as necessary to ensure accuracy, have the scales checked, adjusted, and certified by a representative of the State agency responsible for weights and measures or by a qualified manufacturer's representative.

Provide copies of weight tickets from a certified scale.

Material may be weighed on other certified scales without additional compensation. In this case, furnish certified weight tickets for all material delivered to the project, and guarantee permission to periodically check the weighing procedure and records.

(b) Belt Conveyor Scales. Belt conveyor weighing will be accepted in lieu of platform scales, provided this method or device meets the requirements specified below and is compatible with the provisions of measurement and payment in the applicable specifications.

Use a belt conveyor scale that meets the design, marking, installation, and tolerance requirements of the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) Handbook No. 44. Provide a copy of a NBS Prototype Examination Report of Test to certify the scale.

Use a weighing mechanism that contains a weight totalizer and a self-printing device that legibly imprints the load-out weight on appropriate serially numbered and time-dated tickets. Time date manually, or use an automatic printing device.

Deliver each ticket at the job site or point of use. Furnish the totalizer calibration adjustment and ticket imprinting device with a security lock and key.

Under observation of the CO, run a daily zero-load test in accordance with NBS Handbook No. 44.

105.03 Sampling & Testing of Aggregate

When Designated Sources or Contractor-Furnished Sources are specified (see Subsections 105.06(a) and (b)), submit test results and a Certificate of Compliance that states that the aggregate meets the contract requirements. Equip crushing, screening, and mixing plants with sampling devices. Submit test results within 16 working hours of obtaining sample(s). Take additional samples, if required by the CO, to validate the certification.

Before incorporating material into the work, ensure that sampling and testing of material conform to the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) requirements, and occur as follows:

(a) For onsite-produced materials at crushing or screening plants: after additions of any necessary blending material.

(b) For commercially produced aggregates: at the producer's plant or stockpile.

(c) For gradation of combined aggregate in bituminous plant mixtures: either before or after introduction of bituminous material.

These test results shall not preclude later sampling and testing for final acceptance after final processing of the material.

105.04 Certification & Sampling of Asphalt Materials

(a) Certification With Shipments. When each load of asphalt material is delivered, furnish one copy of the Bill of Lading; a fully executed Certificate of Compliance in the format shown in figure 105-1; and a copy of the refinery test reports. The refinery test reports should include the following information:

(1) Consignee.
(2) Contract number.
(3) Date of shipment.
(4) Type and grade of material.
(5) Test results as follows:
    (a) For performance-based asphalt and performance-graded asphalt cements:
        (1) Flash point.
        (2) Absolute viscosity of the original asphalt at 60 °C.

Consignee _____ Designation _____
Contract Number _____ Date _____
Identification (truck no., car no., etc.)_____
Type and Grade _____ With Additive (percent and brand)_____
Loading Temp. _____ Net Weight _____
Net Liters _____ Specific Gravity_____

This shipment of bituminous material identified above and covered by this Bill of Lading complies with Forest Service STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS as modified by SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS applicable to this project.

Producer _____
Signed _____
Producer's Representative

Figure 105-1.—Sample Bill of Lading and Certificate of Compliance.

(3) Absolute viscosity of the residue from the Rolling Thin Film Oven test at 60 °C.
(4) Penetration of the residue from the Rolling Thin Film Oven test at 4 °C.

(b) For aged-residue graded asphalt cements:
(1) Flash point.
(2) Absolute viscosity of the original asphalt at 60 °C.
(3) Absolute viscosity of the residue from the Rolling Thin Film Oven test at 60 °C.
(4) Penetration of the residue from the Rolling Thin Film Oven test at 25 °C.

(c) For asphalt concrete graded asphalt cements:
(1) Flash point.
(2) Absolute viscosity of original and residue asphalt at 60 °C.
(3) Penetration of the original asphalt at 25 °C.

(d) For pen graded asphalt cements:
(1) Flash point.
(2) Penetration of the original and residue asphalt at 25 °C.

(e) For emulsified asphalt:
(1) Percent residue from distillation.
(2) Saybolt furol viscosity of the emulsion at the specified temperature.
(3) Penetration of the residue from distillation at 25 °C.
(4) Oil distillate, by volume of emulsion.
(5) If applicable, torsional recovery or toughness tenacity.

(f) For cutback asphalt:
(1) Flash point.
(2) Percent residue from distillation.

(3) Original kinematic viscosity at 60 °C.
(4) Absolute viscosity of the residue from distillation at 60 °C.

A separate Certificate of Compliance will not be required if the standard Bill of Lading contains the essential information required by the certificate.

(b) Sampling. Unless otherwise directed, take at least two samples of bituminous material from each hauling unit of the transporting vehicle, or samples representing each hauling unit taken from the distribution truck. Obtain samples in the presence of the CO; samples will become property of the Government. Obtain polymer-modified emulsified asphalt samples from the distribution truck just prior to application.

Construct all delivery and plant equipment to permit sampling in conformance with AASHTO T 40 test procedure.

105.05 Rights in & Use of Materials Found or Produced on the Work

(a) With the written approval of the CO, suitable stone, gravel, sand, or other material found in the excavation can be used on the project. Payment will be made both for the excavation of such materials at the corresponding contract unit price and for the pay items for which the excavated material is used. Replace, without additional compensation, sufficient suitable materials to complete the portion of the work that was originally contemplated to be constructed with such material.

(b) Materials produced or processed from Government lands in excess of the quantities required for performance of this contract are the property of the Government. The Government is not obligated to make reimbursement for the cost of producing these materials.

105.06 Material Sources

(a) Designated Sources. Sources of local materials designated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS or SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS are guaranteed by the Government for the quality and quantity of material in the source. Determine the equipment and work required to produce the specified product. Submit test results and a Certificate of Compliance that states that the gradation of the aggregate meets the contract requirements.

Utilize all suitable material in the source. The designation of a source includes the Contractor's right to use areas SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS for the purposes designated (that is, plant sites, stockpiles, and haul roads). Unless otherwise indicated or approved, no additional operating area shall be allowed. In this case, operate only in the confines of the area(s) designated.

The weight/volume relationship used for determining designed quantities (DQ) of material in designated sources subject to weight measurement is SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Should the designated source contain insufficient suitable material due to causes beyond the Contractor's control, the Government will provide another source, with an adjustment in contract price, in accordance with applicable contract provisions.

Designated sources will be available for the Contractor's use during the periods SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Use at any other time will require an agreement with the party scheduled for that period, with the CO's approval.

(b) Contractor-Furnished Sources. When the material sources are not designated as provided above, or when designated sources are not used, furnish material that produces an end product equivalent in performance to that originally designated. An adjustment in contract price shall be made where the weight/volume relationship differences between designated source material and Contractor-furnished source material result in a financial disadvantage to the Government. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, complete any pit development specified for a designated source, even when material is not obtained from the source.

Test for quality in conformance with applicable requirements, to establish the equivalency of the end product. Furnish test results and a Certificate of Compliance.

Section 106—Measurement & Payment

106.01 Measurement & Payment

Compensation provided for in the contract is full payment for performing all contract work in a complete and acceptable manner. All risk, loss, damage, or expense arising out of the nature or prosecution of the work is included in the compensation provided by the contract.

Work required by the contract will not be paid for directly unless a PAY ITEM for the work is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Work referenced for measurement under another section will not be paid for directly unless a PAY ITEM for the work is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS for the referenced section.

Work not paid for directly is considered to be included under the other contract PAY ITEMS.

Unless otherwise shown, work measured and paid for under one PAY ITEM will not be paid for under any other PAY ITEM.

The quantity to be paid for is the quantity DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. No payment will be made for work performed in excess of that staked, ordered, or otherwise authorized.

When more than one class, size, or thickness is specified in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS for any PAY ITEM, suffixes will be added to the item number to differentiate between the items.

106.02 Determination of Quantities

The following measurements and calculations are used to determine contract quantities.

For individual construction items, longitudinal and lateral measurements for area computations shall be made horizontally or corrected to horizontal measurement unless otherwise specified. Measurements for seeding, mulching, geotextiles, netting, erosion control blankets, and sodding shall be along slope lines.

The average end area method shall be used to compute volumes of excavation or embankment. However, if in the judgment of the CO the average end area method

is impractical, measurement shall be made by volume in hauling vehicles, or by other three-dimensional methods.

Structures shall be measured according to neat lines SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, or as altered by the CO in writing to fit field conditions.

For items that have linear measurements, such as pipe culverts, fencing, guardrails, and underdrains, measurements shall be made parallel to the base or foundation upon which the structures are placed. Pipe and pipe arch culverts shall be measured along center of invert, and arches shall be measured at spring line.

For aggregates weighed for payment, the tonnage weight shall not be adjusted for moisture content, unless otherwise provided in SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

For asphalt material, volumes shall be measured at 15.6 °C, or shall be corrected to the volume at 15.6 °C by using ASTM D 1250 for asphalt. Emulsified asphalt shall be measured at 15.6 °C, or by converting the volume at another temperature to volume at 15.6 °C by means of the following formula:

$$\text{L at } 15.6\ ^\circ\text{C} = \frac{\text{L at } T\ ^\circ\text{C}}{1 + 0.00045\,(T\ ^\circ\text{C} - 15.6\ ^\circ\text{C})}$$

where

T °C = temperature of the emulsified asphalt at the time the volume is measured

For vehicular shipments, net certified scale weights or weights based on certified volumes shall be used as a basis of measurement. Measurements shall be adjusted when asphalt material has been lost from the vehicle or from the distributor, has been wasted, or has otherwise not been incorporated into the work. True weights of hauling vehicles shall be determined by weighing the empty vehicles at least once a day at the times the CO specifies. Each vehicle shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.

When asphalt materials are shipped, net certified weights, or volume corrected for loss of foaming, can be used for computing quantities.

For standard manufactured items—such as fence, wire, plates, rolled shapes, and pipe conduits—identified by gauge, weight, section dimensions, and so forth, such identifications shall be considered the nominal weights or dimensions. Unless controlled by tolerances in cited specifications, manufacturer's tolerances shall be accepted.

106.03 Units of Measurement

Payment will be by units defined and determined according to measure. Unless otherwise specified, the meanings of the following terms are as follows:

(a) Cubic Meter in Place (m^3). Measure solid volumes by the average end area method as follows:

(1) Measure cross sections of the original ground and use with design or staked templates, or take other comparable measurements to determine the end areas. Do not measure work outside of the established lines or slopes.

(2) If any portion of the work is acceptable, but is not completed to the established lines and slopes, remeasure cross sections or comparable measurements of that portion of the work. Deduct any quantity outside the designated or staked limits. Use these measurements to calculate new end areas.

(3) Compute the quantity using the average end areas multiplied by the horizontal distance along a centerline or reference line between the end areas. Deduct any quantity outside the designed or staked limits.

Where it is impractical to measure material by the average end area method, other methods involving three-dimensional measurements may be used.

Measure liquid volumes in accordance with Subsection 106.03(h).

(b) Cubic Meter in the Hauling Vehicle. Measure the cubic meter volume in the hauling vehicle using three-dimensional measurements at the point of delivery. Use vehicles bearing a legible identification mark with the body shaped so the actual contents may be readily and accurately determined. Before use, mutually agree in writing upon the volume of material to be hauled by each vehicle. Vehicles carrying less than the agreed volume may be rejected or accepted at the reduced volume.

Level selected loads. If leveling reveals that the vehicle was hauling less than the approved volume, reduce the quantity of all material received since the last leveled load by the same ratio as the ratio of the current leveled load volume to the agreed volume. Payment will not be made for material in excess of the agreed volume.

Material measured in the hauling vehicle may be weighed and converted to cubic meters for payment purposes if the conversion factors are mutually agreed to in writing.

Compute measurement using measurements of material in the hauling vehicles at the point of delivery. Load vehicles to at least their water-level capacity. Leveling of the loads may be required when vehicles arrive at the delivery point.

(c) Each. One entire unit, which may consist of one or more parts. The quantity is the actual number of units completed and accepted.

(d) Hectare (ha). 10,000 m^2. Make longitudinal and transverse measurements for area computations horizontally. Do not make deductions from the area computation for individual exclusions having an area of 50 m^2 or less.

(e) Hour (h). Measurement will be for the actual number of hours ordered and performed by the Contractor.

(f) Kilogram (kg). 1,000 g. If sacked or packaged material is furnished, the net weight as packed by the manufacturer may be used.

(g) Kilometer (km). 1,000 m. Measure horizontal along the centerline of each roadway, approach road, or ramp.

(h) Liter (*l*). The quantity may be measured by any of the following methods:

(1) Measured volume container.

(2) Metered volume. Use an approved metering system.

(3) Commercially packaged volumes.

(i) Lump Sum. Do not measure directly. The bid amount is complete payment for all work described in the contract and necessary to complete the work for that item.

(j) Meter (m). Measure from end to end, parallel to the base or foundation being measured, or horizontal.

(k) Station. 1,000 m measured horizontally.

(l) Square Meter (m^2). Measure on a plane parallel to the surface being measured or horizontal.

Where measurement is horizontal, make no deductions from the area computation for individual exclusions having an area of 1 m^2 or less.

For pavement structure courses, measure the width horizontally to include the top design width and allowable curve widening. Do not include side slopes. Measure

the length horizontally along the centerline of each roadway, approach road, or ramp.

(m) Thousand Board Feet (Mbf). 1,000 board feet based on nominal widths, thickness, and extreme usable length of each piece of lumber or timber actually incorporated in the job. For glued laminated timber, 1,000 board feet based on actual width, thickness, and length of each piece actually incorporated in the job.

(n) Ton (t). 1,000 kg.

No adjustment in contract unit price will be made for variations in quantity due to differences in the specific gravity or moisture content.

Use net certified scale weights, or weights based on certified volumes.

106.04 Methods of Measurement

One of the following methods of measurement for determining final payment is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS for each PAY ITEM:

(a) Designed Quantities (DQ). These quantities denote the final number of units to be paid for under the terms of the contract. They are based upon the original design data available prior to advertising the project. Original design data include the preliminary survey information, design assumptions, calculations, drawings, and the presentation in the contract. Changes in the number of units DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS may be authorized under any of the following conditions:

(1) Changes in the work authorized by the CO.

(2) A determination by the CO that errors exist in the original design that cause a PAY ITEM quantity to change by 15 percent or more.

(3) A written request submitted to the CO showing evidence of errors in the original design that cause the quantity of a PAY ITEM to change by 15 percent or more. The evidence must be verifiable and consist of calculations, drawings, or other data that show how the designed quantity is in error.

(b) Staked Quantities (SQ). These quantities are determined from staked measurements prior to construction.

(c) Actual Quantities (AQ). These quantities are determined from measurements of completed work.

(d) Vehicle Quantities (VQ). These quantities are measured or weighed in hauling vehicles.

(e) Lump Sum Quantities (LSQ). These quantities denote one complete unit of work as required by or described in the contract, including necessary materials, equipment, and labor to complete the job.

106.05 Price Adjustment for Asphalt Materials

Asphalt materials are defined as all types and grades of asphalt cement, cutback, and emulsified asphalt.

The refinery test reports and the Certificate of Compliance required in Subsection 105.04 will be reviewed and used to support acceptance of the asphalt material incorporated into the project.

If materials are found not to be in conformance with the specified tolerances or within the specification limits, the CO will determine an equitable adjustment in payment.

If the CO elects to test field samples, the test results may be used for acceptance.

106.06 Earthwork Tolerances

Where tolerances are shown in the contract, they are intended to define "reasonably close conformity." Make adjustments of horizontal or vertical alignment within the tolerances specified in this contract, or shifts of balance points up to 30 m, as necessary to produce the designed roadway section and to balance earthwork. Such adjustments will not be considered "changes."

DIVISION 150
Engineering

Section 160—Quality Control & Quantity Measurement

Description

160.01 Work. Provide quality control in conformance with the Inspection of Construction provisions of this contract to ensure compliance with the drawings, specifications, and provisions of the contract. Measure the quantities of completed work in conformance with the provisions of the applicable specification. Provide all personnel, equipment, tests, and reports necessary to meet the requirements of this specification.

Construction

160.02 Quality Control & Quantity Measurement System. Provide and maintain a quality control system that will ensure that all services, supplies, and construction required under this contract conform to the contract requirements. Perform, or cause to be performed, the sampling, inspection, and testing required to substantiate that all supplies, services, and construction conform to the contract requirements.

In addition, perform, or cause to be performed, all measurement of quantities of materials incorporated into the work or work processes that are to be measured under the provisions of the contract.

(a) Quality Control Plan. Submit in writing the following:

(1) Authorities and responsibilities of inspection and testing personnel.

(2) Experience and qualifications of inspection and testing personnel to be assigned and name and location of any (for hire) testing facility to be used.

(b) Approval of Quality Control Plan. Before beginning work, submit proposed quality control plan for all items requiring quality control to the CO for review. Within 5 days of receipt of the plan, the CO will determine whether the plan adequately covers quality control requirements. Do not perform construction work before receiving written approval of the proposed plan. Submit to the CO in writing any proposed changes in the approved quality control plan. Do not put proposed changes into effect until approved in writing by the CO.

160.03 Sampling, Testing, Inspection, & Measurement of Quantities. Provide and maintain appropriate measuring and testing devices, equipment, and supplies to accomplish the required measurement, testing, and inspection in a timely manner. Make all tests, measurements, and certifications as required by the

drawings and specifications. Take samples and perform inspections and tests as necessary to achieve the quality of construction required by the contract, and make required measurements of work performed onsite or offsite under this contract. Sampling and testing frequency for specific items will be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, in the Standard Specifications, or in a SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATION.

Where random sample or random measurement is specified, provide a stratified statistically random sample. Determine random numbers in accordance with ASTM D 3665, sections 5.1 through 5.7, or use a computer-generated random number program approved by the CO. Ensure that the sampling is stratified to eliminate the possibility that sample points are "clustered." Perform stratification by dividing the total quantity for the applicable bid item by the sample frequency. This process divides the total project quantity of one lot into sublots. Use the random number to obtain a random sampling point within each sublot. A lot may be terminated and a new lot started when approved by the CO. After a lot is terminated, do not combine it with any other lot. If material within a sublot fails to meet specification requirement, the CO may allow the sublot materials to be reworked and resampling to be performed at new randomly selected locations.

The CO may reject any quantity of material that appears to be defective based on visual inspection or test results. Do not use such rejected material in the work. Results of tests run on this rejected material will not be included in results of lot acceptance tests.

160.04 Records of Inspection, Tests, & Measurement. Meet the following requirements for inspection and tests, and as-built drawings:

(a) Inspection and Tests. Maintain current records of all inspections and tests performed. The following format, or one with the following information, will be acceptable to the Government:

Road No. _____ Contract No. _____

Pay Item No.	Test	Date	Station	Standard	Results	Test By (Initials)

Certify in writing that all inspections and tests were performed in accordance with specifications.

(b) As-Built Drawings. Maintain a set of the contract drawings depicting as-built conditions. Maintain these drawings in current condition, and make them available for review. Indicate all variations from contract drawings in red on the drawings. Upon completion of the contract work, submit as-built drawings to the CO.

160.05 Certifications & Measurements. Meet the following requirements for offsite-produced materials and quantity measurements:

(a) Offsite-Produced Materials. Furnish certificates executed by the manufacturer, supplier, or vendor, stipulating that all materials produced offsite that are incorporated into the work meet the applicable requirements SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or stated in the specifications. Certify all incidental purchases needed to remedy minor shortages of material.

(b) Quantity Measurements. Make all measurements for computation of quantities for all work items, except those specified for payment by designed quantity or lump sum. Compute the quantities for periodic progress payments; the CO will compute the quantities for the final payment based on measurements taken. All Contractor measurements are subject to verification. Submit all field notes, calculation sheets, and other data used to determine quantities, and certify in writing as to the accuracy of the measurements and computations submitted.

The following format, or one containing the following information, will be acceptable to the Government:

Road No. _____ Contract No. _____

Pay Item No.	Date	Station	Quantity or Measurement	Measured By (Initials)

Measurement

160.06 Method. Do not make separate measurements for this section.

Payment

160.07 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. Otherwise, quality control and quantity measurement will be incidental to other specified work.

Payment will be prorated based on the percentage of work accomplished on the related PAY ITEM that meets specifications.

Section 161—Certification for Quality & Quantity

Description

161.01 Work. Provide certification that the quality and quantity of construction conforms to the drawings, specifications, and requirements of the contract.

Construction

161.02 Certifications & Measurements. Meet the following requirements for offsite-produced materials and quantity measurements:

(a) Offsite-Produced Materials. Furnish certificates executed by the manufacturer, supplier, or vendor, stipulating that all materials produced offsite that are incorporated into the work meet the applicable requirements SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or stated in the specifications. Make each certificate apply to a single commodity or invoice. Certify all incidental purchases needed to remedy minor shortages of material.

(b) Quantity Measurements. Make all measurements for computation of quantities for all work items, except those specified for payment by designed quantity or lump sum. Compute the quantities for periodic progress payments; the CO will compute the quantities for the final payment based on measurements taken. All Contractor measurements are subject to verification. Submit all field notes, calculation sheets, and other data used to determine quantities, and certify in writing as to the accuracy of the measurements and computations submitted.

The following format, or one containing the following information, will be acceptable to the Government:

Road No. _____ Contract No. _____

Pay Item No.	Date	Station	Quantity or Measurement	Measured By (Initials)

161.03 Records. Meet the following requirements for as-built drawings:

As-Built Drawings. Maintain a set of the contract drawings depicting as-built conditions. Maintain these drawings in current condition, and make them available for review. Indicate all variations from contract drawings in red on the drawings. Upon completion of the contract work, submit as-built drawings to the CO.

Measurement

161.04 Method. Make no separate measurements for this item.

Payment

161.05 Basis. Payment will be considered incidental to other pay items in this contract.

Section 170—Construction Staking, L-Line

Description

170.01 Work. Complete the construction staking of a road by the L-line method in accordance with the drawings and specifications. Furnish all labor, equipment, instruments, materials, transportation, and other incidentals necessary to complete the construction staking in accordance with these specifications and acceptable engineering practice. In addition, set grade-finishing stakes, and stake major structures.

Conduct construction staking under the direction of a licensed professional engineer or land surveyor who is closely associated and familiar with the construction staking. Periodic visits to the project site are required.

Materials

170.02 Stakes. Provide stakes that all have the nominal dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Ensure that identification stakes and hubs are of sufficient length to provide a solid set in the ground and space for marking above ground when applicable. Other dimensions and materials may be used, such as steel reinforcing bars, wire flagging and markers, and metal pins, if approved in writing by the CO. Paint the top 50 mm of all slope, guard, reference, clearing, and structure stakes, or mark them with plastic flagging. Use colors on stakes or for flagging as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

170.03 Survey Notes. Furnish field notebooks or note papers. Use moisture-resistant paper for survey notes. Keep notes in books with covers that will protect the contents and retain the pages in numerical sequence during field use. When using electronic data collectors, provide electronic and hardcopy notes as listed in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

170.04 Government-Furnished Documents. Drawings, P-line survey notes, P-line to L-line offset data, construction staking notes, and the projected locations of catch points will be furnished by the Government. Return one set of “as-staked” drawings and all documents to the CO.

Survey Requirements

170.05 Precision. Accuracy and precision requirements are contained in tables 170-1 and 170-2. Perform all work under this specification to meet the

Table 170-1.—Accuracy requirements for reestablishing P-line, traverse, and elevations.

Precision Class	Minimum Position Closure	Angular Accuracy (±)	L-Line Tangent Control Points[a] (±)	Vertical Closure[b] (±)
A (Bridges)	1/10,000	2 sets, direct/reverse 10” rejection limit	N/A	5 mm or 20 mm/km[c]
B	1/5,000	2 sets, direct/reverse 20” rejection limit	30 mm	50 mm or 200 mm/km[c]
C	1/1,000	1 set, direct/reverse 1’ rejection limit	60 mm	500 mm/km

a. Accuracy of offset measurement.
b. Determine vertical closures at intervals not to exceed 1 km, as measured along centerline.
c. Use greatest value.

precision requirements DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS or stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

170.06 Survey Notes Format. All notes will become the property of the Forest Service. Use the slope stake note format shown in figure 170-1. The sketch in the lower half of figure 170-1 is for information only, and is not required as part of actual slope stake note format. Other formats may be used if approved by the CO.

Print all manually recorded survey notes in characters at least 4 mm high, and make them legible at a distance of 750 mm. Delete errors by lining out. At the beginning of each day’s work, record date, crew names and positions, instrumentation, and weather in the notes. Ensure that the party chief signs or initials each page of the notes immediately after the last entry for each day’s work.

Consecutively number electronically recorded survey notes, and use headings to identify the contents. Support and accompany the notes with a bound Day Book that records the project name and, for each day, the date; crew names and positions; instrumentation; weather; type of survey; stationing of sections between which the survey was performed; and survey data or sketches that cannot be electronically recorded. Ensure that the party chief signs or initials the electronically recorded notes and Day Book immediately after the last entry for each day’s work.

Table 170-2.—Cross section and slope stake precision.

Item	Precision A (±)	Precision B (±)	Precision C (±)
Allowable deviation of cross-section line projection from a true perpendicular to tangents, a true bisector of angle points, or a true radius of curves	2°	3°	3°
Take cross-section topography measurements so that variations in ground from a straight line connecting the cross-section points will not exceed	150 mm	300 mm	600 mm
Horizontal and vertical accuracy for cross sections, in millimeters or percentage of horizontal distance measured from traverse line, whichever is greater	30 mm or 0.4%	45 mm or 0.6%	60 mm or 1.0%
Horizontal and vertical accuracy for slope stake, slope stake references, and clearing limits, in millimeters or percentage of horizontal distance measured from centerline or reference stake, whichever is greater:			
Slope reference stakes and slope stakes	30 mm or 0.4%	45 mm or 0.6%	60 mm or 1.0%
Clearing limits	300 mm	300 mm	300 mm

170.07 Reestablishing Preliminary Survey Line. A preliminary survey line has been established on the ground for this project, with initial and specific succeeding survey points referenced. Reestablish missing P-line points necessary to control subsequent construction staking operations to the precision DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

170.08 Establishing Centerline. Determine the direction of centerline (L-line) tangents using coordinates furnished by the CO. Locate at least two points on each tangent to establish its direction. Do not change the location of tangent lines established on the ground.

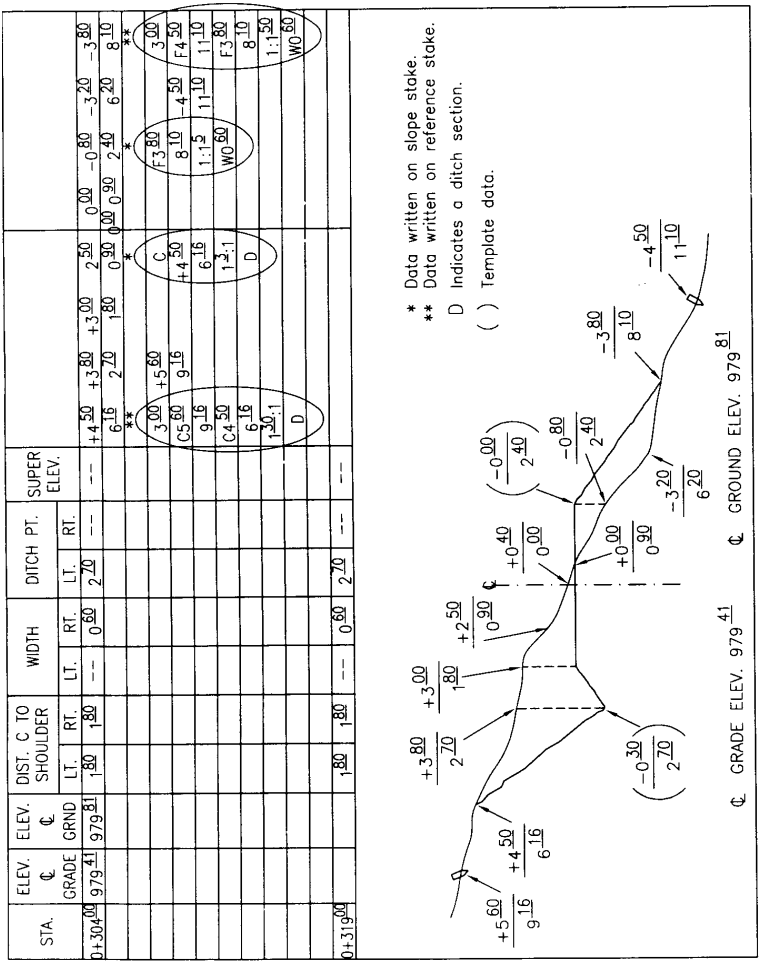

Figure 170-1.—Slope stake note entries related to actual ground elevations.

Measure the deflection angle from one tangent to another. When the measured deflection angle differs from the one SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, use the measured angle and the curve external (E) SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS to compute new curve data. Compute the new curve data and note them in the field books, and on the "as-staked" drawings. Establish the new control points (P.I., or P.C.'s & P.T.'s) on the ground using hubs and tacks.

Throughout the project, continuously establish centerline points using horizontal distance measurements, and stake them to the nearest 3 mm for control points, and 30 mm for other points. Mark centerline stakes as shown in figure 170-2. Introduce equations at the P.T. of curves to adjust field stationing to that SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the staking notes when the difference between designed and located centerline stationing exceeds 1.5 m. Set centerline stakes at even 15-m intervals when practicable, at significant breaks in the ground, at culvert locations, at equation points, or at other locations indicated in the staking notes. Set stakes no more than 15 m apart. Stake all curves of 20 degrees or more every 10 m. Stake all other curves every 15 m.

Where centerline stations fall in an existing trail, obstruction, or roadway, offset the stakes left or right from centerline (perpendicular to tangents and on the radial lines of curves) clear of the trail, obstruction, or roadway, and mark the offset distance on the side facing the centerline. As centerline point, use a 20-penny or larger nail that is flagged and driven at least 25 mm below the road surface.

Clear the survey line to facilitate travel and surveying. Remove clearing slash from the travel or work area. Cut all brush and trees as near to the ground as possible.

170.09 Referencing Centerline. Reference centerline control points, and make them intervisible after clearing is completed to facilitate reestablishment of the centerline. Measure references to the precision of the centerline survey. Establish references consisting of two intersecting lines with an included angle of at least 30°. Place the forward reference a minimum of 8 m outside the clearing limits as computed from the preliminary slope stake printout notes, and place the rear hub or point on each line not less than 10 m beyond the forward hub or point. Mark reference points with hubs and tacks.

170.10 Vertical Control & "L" Profile Levels. Relocate bench marks that were established during the P-line survey that are within the clearing limits to points 6 m or more outside the clearing limits. Determine elevation of relocated bench marks by the precision class specified, as listed in table 170-1. Construct bench marks to be permanent and to allow a level rod to stand vertically and squarely on the mark. Bench marks may be established by driving a 40-penny or larger nail into a notch cut in the base of a tree, by marking a point on a stable rock, or by other approved means. Drive spikes into trees less than 300 mm above the ground. Record location and descriptions of relocated bench marks in

the level notes. Set at least two bench marks at each bridge and structural-plate culvert site.

Use appropriate survey equipment between bench marks to determine centerline ground elevations on L-line stations, to the nearest 30 mm, and to verify bench marks.

170.11 Discrepancies. Compare the staked centerline horizontal and vertical alignment with the design data. Refer to the CO any differences found between previously recorded and observed elevations of bench marks, and any differences exceeding 1 degree in angle found between the horizontal alignment data SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and the alignment observed on the ground. Report differences in centerline profile elevations exceeding 300 mm at any two or more consecutive points to the CO for evaluation and possible revision. Defer the staking of these areas until these differences are resolved by the CO.

170.12 "L" Topography Cross Sections. Take cross sections at right angles to tangents and normal to curves at every staked point on the "L" profile line. Determine the elevations of significant breaks in topography, breaks in the designed roadway template, and cross-section reference points. Record ground shots for these cross sections in terms of meters plus or minus from ground at centerline, and horizontal distances from centerline. Measure cross sections and record them to the nearest 10 mm in elevation and to the nearest 100 mm in horizontal distance. Ensure that cross sections extend approximately 6 m beyond the designed clearing-and-grubbing limit on cut sections, and approximately 6 m beyond the toe of fill on fill sections.

Identify cross sections at each end with lath marked to show centerline station and the horizontal and vertical distance to the centerline.

Return cross-section data to the CO for recomputation of earthwork quantities and slope stake catchpoint printouts. If the PAY ITEM for earthwork under Section 203 is Staked Quantities, submit the cross-section data to the CO for recomputation of earthwork quantities and slope stake "catchpoints."

Slope stakes established during the "L" topography cross section phase of the work may be subject to relocation to adjust earthwork quantities.

170.13 Slope Stakes, Clearing Limits, & Reference Stakes. Establish slope catchpoints, clearing limits, and slope reference stakes on both sides of the centerline at each "L" station established. Determine the position of these stakes by methods that will produce on the ground the designed template shown in the slope stake survey notes to the precision shown in table 170-2 and DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Record the cut or fill and horizontal distance to centerline, to bottom of ditch, or to shoulder as designated by the CO on the slope stakes and in the slope stake notes, as shown in figure 170-1.

Set clearing limits on both sides of the centerline at each established “L” station within the tolerance shown in table 170-2. Locate the clearing limit on the ground to the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and mark with lath, flagging, or other methods approved by the CO. Record the total horizontal distance from the centerline to the clearing limit at each section to the nearest 300 mm in the field book.

Establish slope reference stakes at a minimum horizontal distance of 3 m outside the clearing limits, and record on the stakes the horizontal distance to centerline and the vertical distance to the construction grade at centerline. In addition, record on the reference stake, and in the slope stake book, the offset from the slope stake catchpoint, and slope stake catchpoint information, as shown in figure 170-1.

Ensure that the elevation and location of slope reference stakes comply with the precision class specified in table 170-2.

Reset the slope stake where the difference in reference stake elevation between that established by slope staking and that observed by an elevation survey exceeds the allowed tolerance.

170.14 Monuments of Property Boundaries or Surveys. If property boundary or survey monuments, or survey markers, are found within or adjacent to the construction limits, immediately notify the CO.

170.15 Staking Culverts. Set slope stakes and slope reference stakes at all culvert locations. Set a culvert reference stake and hub on the centerline of the culvert 3 m from each end, or beyond the clearing limit, whichever is greater. Record the following on these stakes:

(a) Diameter, actual field measured length, and type of culvert.

(b) The vertical and horizontal distance from hubs to the invert at the ends of the culvert.

(c) Stationing of centerline point.

When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, stake headwalls for culverts by setting a hub with a guard stake on each side of the culvert on line with the face of the headwall. (Perform this work after clearing is completed.)

170.16 Staking Drain Dips. Establish slope stakes and slope reference stakes on the projected centerline of the bottom of the dip at all drain dip locations, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

170.17 Staking Major Structures. Meet the following requirements for staking bridges, cattleguards, and other structures:

(a) Bridges. Designate bridge locations on the ground by establishing reference points for the bridge centerline and the transverse centerline of each pier or abutment. Use hubs and tacks that are set on line beyond the construction limits as reference points, and mark them to identify the point and distance to the point referenced. Set at least one bench mark on each side of the stream beyond construction limits, but close enough to the bridge site to allow direct leveling between the bench marks and the bridge without an intermediate setup. Record all of the above information in a separate book that includes a sketch showing the stream, bridge, and location of all construction stakes set. Perform staking to the accuracy standards shown in table 170-1.

(b) Cattleguards. Stake cattleguards as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(c) Other Structures. When required, stake other structures as described in SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS and/or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

170.18 Grade Finishing Stakes. Set finishing stakes when DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. Use blue tops for subgrade finishing stakes, and red tops for base course finishing stakes.

Ensure that stakes are nominal 25 x 25-mm hubs of sufficient length to provide a solid set.

Place finishing stakes on the staked cross section and road template line. Set a stake at each shoulder and at centerline. Set additional stakes when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Set finishing stakes when subgrade is within 150 mm, or when base course is within 60 mm of final grade. Set stakes to the nearest 6 mm of the measured grade line.

170.19 Marking Stakes. Legibly mark all stakes in the format that is shown in figure 170-2, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, with a stake pencil that leaves an imprint or with waterproof ink. Mark in conformance with the following nomenclature:

PI	Point of intersection of tangents
PC	Point of curvature
POC	Point on curve

PT	Point of tangency
POT	Point on tangent
RP	Reference point
P	P-line (preliminary location line)
L	L-line (final location line)
BM	Bench mark
TBM	Temporary bench mark
BT	Begin taper (any)
ET	End taper (any)
BFTO	Begin full turnout
EFTO	End full turnout
BFEW	Begin full extra widening
EFEW	End full extra widening
DD	Drain dip
C	Cut
F	Fill
℄	Centerline
D	Ditch
W	Width
CW	Curve widening
FW	Fill widening
H	Horizontal
M	Metric
SE	Superelevation
V	Vertical

170.20 Stake Approval & Maintenance. Do not begin construction work within a roadway segment until the stakes, marks, and controls established have been approved in writing by the CO. The minimum segment for approval shall be 1 km or the length of the project, whichever is less.

Approval of construction staking shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for maintaining the survey work and for correcting errors, whether the errors are discovered during the actual survey work or in subsequent phases of the project. Stakes within the roadway need not be maintained after clearing operations have started.

Measurement

170.21 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Reestablishing P-line includes all work needed to replace missing portions of the P-line that are necessary for the determination of L-line tangents. When DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, the quantity shall be the number of kilometers of P-line reestablished, as measured along centerline to the nearest

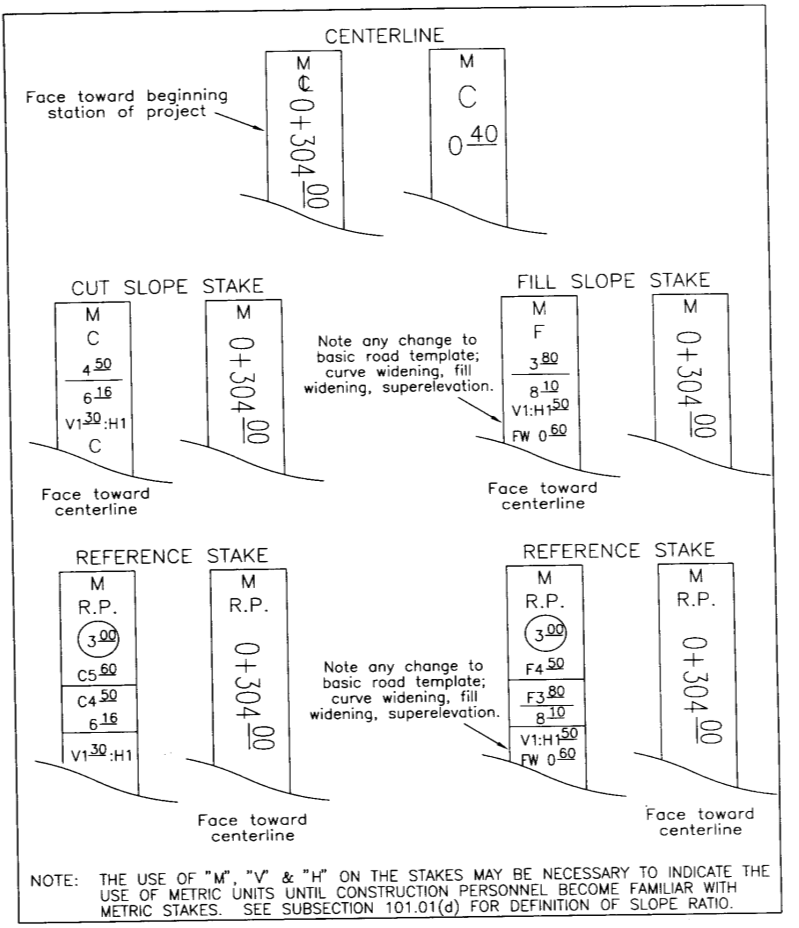

Figure 170-2.—Construction stakes.

5 m. When the length of P-line to be replaced does not exceed 10 percent of the measured length of the L-line, reestablishing P-line shall be considered incidental to establishing centerline, and no separate payment will be made.

Establishing centerline includes all work necessary to establish and reference the centerline, establish vertical controls, determine the centerline profile elevations, and cross-section the original ground from the centerline datum established by this survey. The quantity shall be the number of kilometers of centerline completed and accepted, as measured along centerline to the nearest 5 m.

Slope staking includes all work necessary to establish slope stakes, clearing limits, and reference stakes from a previously established centerline. The quantity shall be the number of kilometers of previously established centerline completed and accepted, as measured along centerline to the nearest 5 m.

Finish staking includes all work necessary to reestablish the centerline to control placement of finish stakes and set the finish stakes. The quantity shall be the number of kilometers of previously established centerline that were completed and accepted, as measured along centerline to the nearest 5 m.

Staking major structures includes all work necessary to establish lines and grades for the construction of the structure(s). The quantity shall be the actual number of structures completed and accepted of the type DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

170.22 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
170 (01) Reestablish P-line, precision _____	Kilometer
170 (02) Establish centerline, precision _____	Kilometer
170 (03) Slope staking, precision _____	Kilometer
170 (04) Finish staking, subgrade, precision _____	Kilometer
170 (05) Finish staking, base course, precision _____	Kilometer
170 (06) Staking major structure(s), type _____ precision _____	Each

Section 171—Construction Staking, Offset L-Line

Description

171.01 Work. Complete the construction staking of a road project in accordance with the drawings and specifications. Furnish all labor, equipment, instruments, materials and transportation, and other incidentals necessary to complete the construction staking in accordance with these specifications and acceptable engineering practice.

Conduct construction staking under the direction of a licensed professional engineer or land surveyor who is closely associated and familiar with the construction staking. Periodic visits to the project site are required.

Materials

171.02 Stakes. Provide stakes and hubs that have the nominal dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Ensure that identification stakes and hubs are of sufficient length to provide a solid set in the ground and space for marking above ground when applicable. Other dimensions and materials may be used if approved in writing by the CO. Paint the top 50 mm of all stakes and lath, or mark them with plastic flagging. Use colors for paint or flagging as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

171.03 Survey Note Paper & Books. Furnish field notebooks or note papers. Use moisture-resistant paper for survey notes. Keep notes in books with covers that will protect the contents and retain the pages in numerical sequence during field use.

171.04 Government-Furnished Documents. Drawings, P-line survey notes, P-line to L-line offset data, construction staking notes, and the projected location of catch points will be furnished by the Government. Return one set of "as-staked" drawings and all documents to the CO.

Survey Requirements

171.05 Precision. Accuracy and precision requirements are contained in tables 171-1 and 171-2. Ensure that all work performed under this specification meets the requirements of the survey precision DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS or stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

171.06 Survey Notes. All notes will become the property of the Forest Service. Format slope stake notes in conformance with the format shown in figure 171-1.

Table 171-1.—Accuracy requirements for reestablishing P-line, traverse, and elevations.

Precision Class	Minimum Position Closure	Angular Accuracy (±)	L-Line Tangent Control Points[a] (±)	Vertical Closure[b] (±)
C	1/1,000	1 set, direct/reverse 1′rejection limit	60 mm	500 mm/km
D	1/300	Foresight and backsight; 15’ rejection limit[c]	120 mm	1,000 mm/km
E	1/100	Foresight and backsight; 30’ rejection limit[c]	240 mm	1,000 mm/km

a. Accuracy of offset measurement.
b. Determine vertical closures at intervals not to exceed 1 km, as measured along centerline.
c. Magnetic attraction will require a deflection angle traverse.

The sketch in the lower half of figure 171-1 is for information only and is not required as part of actual slope stake note format. Other formats may be used if approved by the CO.

Print manually recorded survey notes in characters at least 4 mm high, and make them legible at a distance of 750 mm. Delete errors by lining out. At the beginning of each day’s work, record date, crew names and positions, instrumentation, and weather in the notes.

Consecutively number electronically recorded survey notes, and use headings to identify the contents. Support and accompany the notes with a bound Day Book that records the project name and, for each day, the date; crew names and positions; instrumentation; weather; type of survey; stationing of sections between which the survey was performed; and survey data or sketches that cannot be electronically recorded. Ensure that the party chief signs or initials the Day Book immediately after the last entry for each day’s work. When using electronic data collectors, have them approved by the CO, or provide suitable hardcopy notes.

Ensure that the party chief signs or initials each page of electronically recorded notes and the final page of bound notes immediately after the last entry for each day’s work.

Table 171-2.—Cross section and slope stake precision.

Item	Precision C (±)	Precision D (±)	Precision E (±)
Allowable deviation of cross-section line projection from a true perpendicular to tangents, a true bisector of angle points, or a true radius of curves	3°	5°	5°
Take cross-section topography measurements so that variations in ground from a straight line connecting the cross section points will not exceed	300 mm	450 mm	750 mm
Staking by computed			
Horizontal and vertical accuracy for cross sections, in millimeters or percentage of horizontal distance measured from traverse line, whichever is greater	45 mm or 0.6%	60 mm or 0.8%	90 mm or 1.0%
Horizontal and vertical accuracy for slope stake, slope stake references, and clearing limits, in millimeters or percentage of horizontal distance measured from centerline or reference stake, whichever is greater—			
Slope reference stakes and slope stakes	45 mm or 0.6%	60 mm or 0.8%	75 mm or 1.5%
Clearing limits	300 mm	450 mm	600 mm
Staking by catchpoint measurement method:			
Accuracy for setting slope catchpoints, reference points, and clearing limits, in millimeters or percentage of slope distance, measured from centerline, whichever is greater—			
Slope catchpoint stakes and reference points	45 mm or 0.5%	60 mm or 0.7%	90 mm or 2.0%
Clearing limits	300 mm	450 mm	600 mm

171.07 Reestablishing Preliminary Survey Line. A preliminary survey line has been established on the ground for this project, with initial and specific succeeding survey points referenced. Reestablish missing P-line points as necessary to control subsequent construction staking operations to the precision DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, or stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

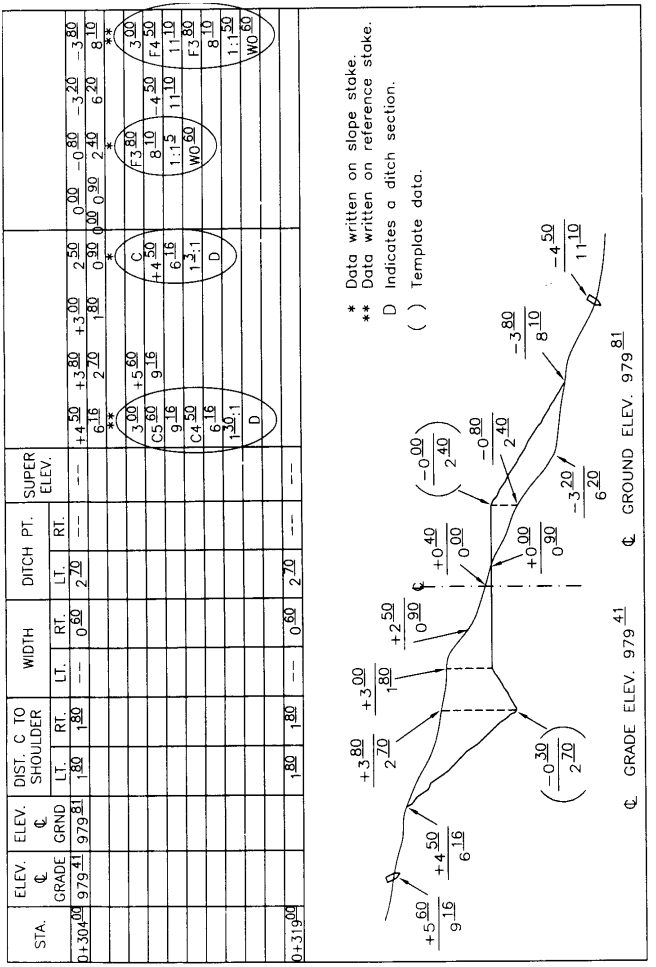

Figure 171-1.—Slope stake note entries related to actual ground elevations.

171.08 Establishing Centerline. Establish the position of the centerline (L-line) by measuring right or left from the preliminary survey line (P-line) the horizontal distance shown in the "offset listing" furnished by the Forest Service. Adjust the centerline established in alignment only to correct misalignment created by measured offsets along skewed sections. Ensure that the station of the centerline point is that listed in the P-line to L-line offset data.

Set additional intermediate centerline stakes at locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and listed in the construction staking notes, as needed to establish control for beginning and ending of extra widening and turnout tapers; for the beginning and end of full-width extra widening and turnouts; for crest and sag of drainage dips; for culvert catch basins; and for turnarounds. Establish the position and ground elevation of these additional stakes by measuring from the nearest established centerline stake.

Where centerline stations fall in an existing trail, roadway, or obstruction, offset the stakes right or left from centerline (perpendicular to tangents and on the bisector of angle points) and the distance marked on the side of the stake facing centerline. Drive suitable markers on the centerline to denote the actual centerline point.

Clear the survey line to facilitate surveying. Remove clearing slash from the travel or work area. Cut brush and trees as near to the ground as possible.

171.09 Vertical Control & "L" Profile Levels. Relocate bench marks that were established during the P-line survey within the clearing limits to points 6 m or more outside the clearing limits. Determine elevation of relocated bench marks by the precision class specified, as listed in table 171-1.

Construct bench marks to be permanent and to allow a level rod to stand vertically and squarely on the mark. Bench marks may be established by driving a 40-penny or larger nail into a notch cut in the base of a tree, by marking a point on a stable rock, or by other approved means. Drive spikes into trees less than 300 mm above the ground. Record location and descriptions of relocated bench marks in the level notes.

Use appropriate survey equipment between bench marks to determine centerline ground elevations on L-line stations, to the nearest 30 mm, and to verify bench marks.

For precision C and D, determine elevation of centerline stations by leveling from the listed elevation of the P-line station from which they were offset.

171.10 Discrepancies. Refer to the CO any differences that exceed 5° of angle in horizontal alignment of curves with less than 30 m radius found between the data SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and those observed on the ground.

Compare the found centerline cut and fill depth with design data. Report differences in centerline profile elevations exceeding 300 mm at any two or more consecutive points to the CO, who will determine whether revision is needed. Defer staking of these areas until these differences are resolved by the CO.

Check horizontal distances on the centerline by measuring between stakes on L-line. If discrepancies in actual distances measured are greater than 1.5 m, report them to the CO for possible corrective action.

171.11 Slope Stakes, Clearing Limits, & Reference Points. Establish slope stakes, clearing limits, and slope stake references at each side centerline station, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS; at each centerline station; on a line at right angles to tangents; and on the radial lines of curves. Use a method to establish the slope stake catchpoint that conforms to the METHOD described below, as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

(a) Method I—Computed Method. Locate slope stake catchpoints by using the template information shown in the slope stake notes to calculate the actual location of the catchpoint. The slope stake "catchpoint distance" shown in the stake notes may be used as a trial location to initiate slope staking.

Where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, measure topography of the cross section at each centerline stake. Record the horizontal and vertical distance to the centerline ground for each break in ground slope between the centerline and the reference point(s).

(b) Method II—Slope Distance Measurement Method. Locate slope stake catchpoints by measuring the slope distance shown in the slope stake notes.

(c) Method III—Catchpoint Measurement Method. Locate slope stake catchpoints and clearing limits by measuring the "catchpoint distance" shown in the slope stake notes.

(d) Method IV—Reestablishing Slope Stakes, Clearing Limits, & References. Slope stakes and marks previously established for this project have either been destroyed or have become unreadable. Reestablish the missing stakes and marks from the original slope stake notes, as described in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Mark clearing limits with colored plastic ribbon or tags on trees to be left standing, or on lath.

Place a reference stake or tag for each slope stake 3 m outside the clearing limit as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Remove slope stakes to the reference stake prior to clearing, and replace them after clearing is completed.

Set slope stakes temporarily at the slope stake catchpoint location established under method I, II, or III above for use in determining clearing limits and slope stake references.

Locate clearing limits at the distance SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS from either the slope stake catchpoint or road shoulder, whichever is greater. Mark clearing limits with plastic flagging or tags on trees to be left standing, or on lath.

After clearing limits and references are established, move the slope stakes to the reference stake, and replace them at the catchpoint after clearing is completed.

171.12 Resetting Slope Stakes. Reestablish slope stakes after clearing and grubbing is completed and before excavation is started. Recheck the original catchpoint location from the reference stake to determine whether revisions are needed because of ground disturbance; recheck slope stakes and reset them to the original precision requirements.

171.13 Monuments of Property Boundaries or Surveys of Other Agencies. If property boundary or survey monuments or survey markers of other agencies are found within or adjacent to the construction limits, immediately notify the CO.

171.14 Staking Culverts. Set slope stakes and slope stake references at all culvert locations. Set a culvert reference stake on the centerline of the culvert 3 m from each end or beyond the clearing limit, whichever is greater. Record the following on these stakes:

(a) Diameter, actual field measured length, and type of culvert.

(b) The vertical and horizontal distance from the reference stake to the invert at the ends of the culvert.

(c) Stationing of centerline point.

171.15 Staking Drain Dips. Establish slope stakes and slope stake references on the projected centerline of the bottom of the dip at all drain dip locations, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

171.16 Staking Structures. Stake cattleguards and other structures as described in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

171.17 Marking Stakes. Legibly mark all stakes in the format shown in figure 171-2, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, with a stake pencil that

leaves an imprint or with waterproof ink. Mark in conformance with the following nomenclature:

RP	Reference point
P	P-line (preliminary location line)
L	L-line (final location line)
BM	Bench mark
TBM	Temporary bench mark
BT	Begin taper (any)
ET	End taper (any)
BFTO	Begin full turnout
EFTO	End full turnout
BFEW	Begin full extra widening
EFEW	End full extra widening
DD	Drain dip
C	Cut
F	Fill
℄	Centerline
D	Ditch
W	Width
CW	Curve widening
FW	Fill widening
H	Horizontal
M	Metric
SE	Superelevation
V	Vertical

171.18 Stake Approval & Maintenance. Do not begin construction work within a roadway segment until the stakes, marks, and controls established have been ap-proved in writing by the CO. The minimum segment for approval shall be 1 km or the length of the project, whichever is less.

Approval of construction staking shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for maintaining the survey work until construction has been completed, and for correct-ing errors, whether the errors are discovered during the performance of survey or in subsequent phases of the project. Centerline stakes need not be maintained after clearing operations have started.

Measurement

171.19 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

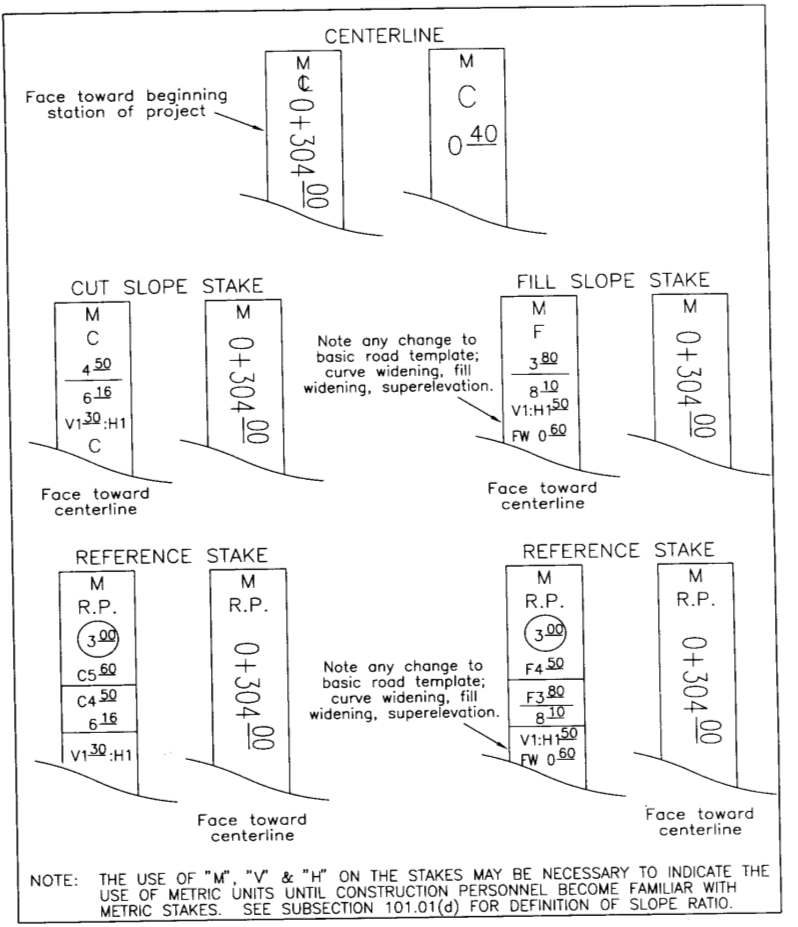

Figure 171-2.—Construction stakes.

Reestablishing P-line includes all work needed to replace missing portions of the P-line that are necessary for the determination of L-line tangents. When listed in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, the quantity shall be the number of kilometers of P-line reestablished, as measured along centerline to the nearest 5 m. When the length of
P-line to be replaced does not exceed 10 percent of the length of the P-line, reestablishing P-line shall be considered incidental to construction staking, and no separate payment will be made.

Construction staking includes all work necessary to establish the project centerline and to establish slope stakes, clearing limits, and reference stakes in accordance with the METHOD DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. The quantity shall be the number of kilometers of construction staking completed and accepted, to be measured along the centerline to the nearest 10 m.

Payment

171.20 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
171 (01) Reestablish P-line, precision _____	Kilometer
171 (02) Construction staking, precision _____, method _____	Kilometer
171 (03) Staking structures, precision _____, method _____	Each

Section 173—Construction Staking, Location Line

Description

173.01 Work. Complete the construction staking of a road project that will be constructed predominantly by sidecast or end-dump construction methods. Establish clearing limits and staking of drainage structures. Establish slope stakes for cuts and fills when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. The survey required by this specification may be used in conjunction with other specifications in specific areas SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS in order to produce staking adequate for construction needs.

Furnish all labor, equipment, instruments, materials, transportation, and other incidentals necessary to complete the construction staking in accordance with these specifications and acceptable engineering practice.

Perform construction staking under the direction of a licensed professional engineer or land surveyor who is closely associated and familiar with the construction staking. Periodic visits to the project site are required.

Materials

173.02 Stakes. Provide stakes that have the nominal dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Ensure that identification stakes are of sufficient length to provide a solid set in the ground and space for marking above ground when applicable. Other dimensions and materials may be used if approved in writing by the CO. Paint the top 50 mm of all stakes and lath, or mark them with plastic flagging. Use colors for paint or flagging as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

173.03 Survey Note Paper & Books. Use moisture-resistant paper for survey notes. Keep notes in books with covers that will protect the contents and retain the pages in numerical sequence during field use.

173.04 Government-Furnished Documents. Drawings, P-line survey notes, and, where applicable, construction staking notes will be furnished by the Government. Return all documents to the CO.

Survey Requirements

173.05 Precision. Use a woven or fiberglass/plastic tape in good condition and a hand level or abney, or other instruments capable of attaining the same accuracy of measurement.

173.06 Survey Notes. Neatly record survey notes in a standard format approved by the CO. Make lettering at least 4 mm high and legible at a distance of 750 mm from the eye. Delete errors by lining out. Certify all field notes as to originality. All field notes will become the property of the Forest Service.

173.07 Location Survey Line. A location line for this project has been established on the ground.

173.08 Clearing Limits. Establish clearing limits on each side of the location line by measuring the horizontal or slope distances as shown in the stake notes. Mark the clearing limits with flagging or tags on trees to be left standing, or on lath. Make markings intervisible, and in no case more than 30 m apart. Use colors for flagging or tags as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as stated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

After establishing clearing limits, move the location line stake outside the clearing limits for station identification purposes, and mark it with horizontal distance to location line.

173.09 Slope Stakes & References. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, locate slope stakes on designated portions of the road. Locate the slope stake catchpoints and use them to establish clearing limits and slope stake references. Use a method to establish the slope stake catchpoint that conforms to the METHOD described below, as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

(a) Method I—Computed Method. Establish slope stake catchpoints by using the template information shown in the slope stake notes to calculate the actual location of the catchpoint. The slope stake "catchpoint distance" shown in the stake notes may be used as a trial location to initiate slope staking.

(b) Method II—Catchpoint Measurement Method. Determine the location of slope stake catchpoints by measuring the catchpoint distances shown in the stake notes.

Place slope stakes as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Ensure that slope stakes indicate the station, the amount of cut or fill in meters, the horizontal distance to centerline in meters, and the cutslope or fillslope ratios.

Place slope reference stakes a minimum of 3 m outside the clearing line, and marked with the offset distance to the slope stake.

Prior to clearing and grubbing operations, move the slope stake outside the clearing limit to the slope reference stake. After clearing and grubbing and before excavation, reset the slope stakes in their original position.

173.10 Monuments of Property Boundaries or Surveys. If property boundary or survey monuments, or survey markers, are found within or adjacent to the construction limits, immediately notify the CO.

173.11 Staking Culverts. Set culvert reference stakes at all culvert locations. Set a culvert reference stake on the centerline of the culvert 3 m from each end or beyond the clearing limit, whichever is greater. Record the following on these stakes:

(a) Diameter, design length, and type of culvert.

(b) The horizontal distance from the reference stake to the invert at the ends of the culvert.

(c) Stationing of centerline point.

173.12 Staking Drain Dips. Establish reference stakes outside the clearing limits on the projected centerline of the bottom of the drain dip at all drain dip locations, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

173.13 Staking Cattleguards. Stake cattleguards as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

173.14 Marking Stakes. Mark all stakes with a stake pencil that leaves an imprint, or with waterproof ink, in a format approved by the CO.

173.15 Approval & Maintenance. Do not begin construction work within a roadway segment until the stakes and marks established are approved in writing by the CO. The minimum segment for approval shall be 1 km or the length of the project, whichever is less.

Approval of construction marking or staking shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for maintaining the survey work until construction has been completed and accepted, and for correcting errors, whether the errors are discovered during the performance of the survey or during subsequent phases of the project. Location line stakes need not be maintained after clearing operations have started.

Measurement

173.16 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Construction staking includes all work necessary to establish slope stakes, clearing limits, and slope stake references. The quantity shall be the number of

kilometers of construction staking completed and accepted, as measured along centerline to the nearest 10 m.

Payment

173.17 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
173 (01) Establish clearing limits _____	Kilometer
173 (02) Establish slope stakes, method _____	Kilometer

DIVISION 200
Earthwork

Section 201—Clearing & Grubbing

Description

201.01 Work. Clear and grub; treat timber, construction slash, and debris; and preserve vegetation and objects designated to remain free from injury or defacement.

Construction

201.02 Clearing & Grubbing. Clear and grub in accordance with the following:

(a) Exceptions. Within the clearing limits, clear and treat trees, debris, stumps, roots, and other protruding vegetative material not designated to remain, except the following:

(1) Undisturbed stumps outside the roadway or in embankment areas, provided they do not extend more than 300 mm above the original ground (measured from the uphill side); they are no closer than 600 mm to the finished subgrade or 300 mm to any slope surface, or as otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS; and they do not interfere with the placement or compaction of embankments.

(2) Material in channel changes, rock sections, and ditches that is below the depth of the proposed excavation.

(3) Uncut vegetation less than 1 m in height and less than 75 mm in diameter, that is within the clearing limits but beyond the roadway and not in a decking area, and that does not interfere with sight distance along the road.

(b) Performance. Grub all roots over 75 mm in diameter within the roadbed area to a minimum depth of 150 mm below subgrade. Cut flush with the excavated road surface all roots over 75 mm in diameter that protrude from the excavated slope.

Clear slash treatment areas and treat debris in accordance with Subsections 201.02(a) and 201.05.

Clear decking areas and treat debris in accordance with Subsection 201.05.

Unless shown otherwise in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, fell trees into the area being cleared when ground conditions, tree lean, and shape of clearing permit.

Use controlled felling to ensure the direction of fall to prevent damage to property, structures, trees designated to remain, and traffic.

Dead trees over 150 mm in diameter measured 300 mm above the ground that lean toward the road and are sufficiently tall to reach the roadbed are designated for cutting. Fell hazard trees or unstable live trees that are tall enough to reach the roadbed, when marked, before felling timber in the immediate clearing vicinity. Maximum stump height is 300 mm or one-third of the stump diameter, whichever is higher, measured on the side adjacent to the highest ground. Leave trees felled outside the clearing limits in place, and treat them no further unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Trim branches on remaining trees or shrubs to give a clear height of 5 m above the roadbed, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Trim tree limbs as near flush with the trunk as practicable.

201.03 Utilization of Timber. Merchantable timber is timber that meets Utilization Standards in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Conform logging methods and utilization to the following:

(a) Felling & Bucking. Fell trees to minimize damage to merchantable timber and to remaining trees located outside of clearing limits. Fell trees with saws or shears unless shown otherwise in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
Buck logs to permit removal of all minimum pieces set forth in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

(b) Utilization & Removal of Timber. Remove or treat trees that equal or exceed the diameters and minimum lengths listed in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, and that contain one minimum piece, using one of the following methods, as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS:

(1) Dispose of merchantable timber designated for removal in accordance with the B(BT) provisions of the Timber Sale Contract.

(2) Limb and deck logs that meet Utilization Standards at locations approved by the CO or SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Deck logs such that logs are piled parallel one to the other; can reasonably be removed by standard log-loading equipment; will not damage standing trees; and will not roll. Log decks are to be free of brush and soil.

(3) Remove from Government land merchantable timber designated for removal, without charge to the Government. This timber becomes the property of the Contractor, but may not be exported from the United States or used as substitution (as defined in 23 CFR 223.10) for timber from private lands exported by the Contractor or an affiliate, directly or indirectly.

(4) Dispose of unmerchantable timber in accordance with Subsection 201.05 by the treatment methods SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

201.04 Pioneer Roads. During pioneering operations, prevent undercutting of the final excavation slope. Avoid any restriction of drainages while pioneering the road. Keep all materials within the roadway limits unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

201.05 Slash Treatment. Use or treat construction slash larger than 75 mm in diameter and 1 m in length by one or more of the following methods, as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS:

(1) Windrowing construction slash.

(2) Windrowing large material.

(3) Windrowing and covering.

(4) Scattering.

(5) Burying.

(6) Chipping or grinding.

(7) Piling and burning.

(8) Decking unmerchantable material.

(9) Placement in cutting units.

(10) Removal.

(11) Piling.

(12) Placing slash on embankment slopes.

(13) Debris mat.

Pieces of wood less than 75 mm in diameter and 1 m in length may be scattered within the clearing limits.

(a) All Methods. Construction slash placement will not be allowed in lakes, meadows, streams, or streambeds. Immediately remove construction slash that interferes with drainage structures.

Fell and dispose of trees that are scorched or damaged beyond recovery, and adjacent to the clearing limits, in accordance with Subsection 201.03; or treat these trees as construction slash.

(b) Specific Methods. When using one or more of the following slash treatment methods, meet requirements specified below:

(1) Windrowing Construction Slash. Windrow according to the following requirements unless otherwise specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Clear areas to accommodate the windrow slash. Place construction slash outside the roadway in neat, compacted windrows laid approximately parallel to and along the toeline of embankment slopes. Do not permit the top of the windrows to extend above the top of subgrade. Use construction equipment to matt down all material in a windrow to form a compact and uniform pile. Construct breaks of at least 5 m at least every 60 m in a windrow. Do not place windrows against trees. A pioneer road may be constructed to provide an area for placement of windrows, provided the excavated material is kept within the clearing limits and does not adversely affect the road construction.

(2) Windrowing Large Material. Windrow construction slash that is 250 mm or more in diameter at the small end, and 2 m or more in length, as specified in Subsection 201.05(b)(1). Treat smaller material by one or more of the other included methods for slash treatment.

(3) Windrowing & Covering. Place and compact construction slash as specified in Subsection 201.05(b)(1), and cover with at least 150 mm of rock and soil to form a smooth and uniform windrow.

(4) Scattering. Scatter according to the following requirements unless otherwise specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Scatter construction slash outside the clearing limits without damaging trees. Limb all logs. Place logs and stumps away from trees, positioned so they will not roll, and are not on top of one another. Limb and scatter other construction slash to reduce slash concentrations.

(5) Burying. Bury construction slash at the locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and designated on the ground. Mat construction slash down in layers, and cover it with at least 600 mm of rock and soil. Smooth and slope the final surface to drain.

(6) Chipping or Grinding. Process construction slash that is up to at least 100 mm in diameter and longer than 1 m through a chipping machine or machine designed and operated to grind slash and stumps into pieces, such as a tub grinder. Deposit chips or ground woody material on embankment slopes or outside the roadway to a loose depth not exceeding 150 mm. Minor amounts of chips or ground woody material may be permitted within the roadway if they are thoroughly mixed with soil and do not form a layer.

(7) Piling & Burning. Deposit construction slash in areas SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and designated on the ground. Construct piles so that burning does not damage standing trees. If burning is incomplete, repile and burn the slash remaining until pieces are reduced to less than 75 mm in diameter and 1 m in length. Scatter the remaining pieces.

(8) Decking Unmerchantable Material. Deck logs that do not meet Utilization Standards specified in Subsection 201.03, and other material that exceeds the diameter and length shown in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS in areas SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Other locations may be approved by the CO.

Cut material into lengths not exceeding 9.7 m, and remove all limbs. Decks are to be stable and free of brush and soil. Treat other material according to slash treatment methods SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

(9) Placement in Cutting Units. Place construction slash from within cutting units and the adjacent 60 m with cutting unit logging slash. Place construction slash at least 15 m inside the cutting unit boundary such that it will not inhibit logging of the unit and may be treated by the prescribed logging slash treatment method.

(10) Removal. Remove or haul construction slash to locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or designated on the ground.

(11) Piling. Pile construction slash in areas SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or designated on the ground. Place and construct piles so future burning will not damage remaining trees. Keep piles reasonably free of dirt from stumps. Cut unmerchantable logs into lengths of less than 6 m prior to placement in the pile.

(12) Placing Slash on Embankment Slopes. Place construction slash on completed embankment slopes to reduce soil erosion where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Place construction slash as flat as practicable on the completed slope. Place slash from the toe of the embankment to a point at least 600 mm below subgrade elevation. Priority for use of available slash is for: (1) through fills; (2) insides of curves; and (3) ditch relief outlets.

(13) Debris Mat. Use tree limbs, tops, cull logs, split stumps, wood chunks, and other debris to form a mat upon which construction equipment is operated. Place stumps upside down and blend stumps into the mat.

Measurement

201.06 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Linear measurements are to be horizontal along the road centerline.

Area quantities are the number of hectares within the clearing limits.

Individual removal of trees is the number of trees of the various size designations removed. Measure tree diameters at a height of 300 mm above ground. Do not count trees less than 150 mm in diameter. Size designations are shown in table 201-1.

Table 201-1.—Size designations for trees removed.

	Size of Least Diameter at Height of 300	
Pay Item Designation	Greater Than	Less Than
Small	150 mm	600 mm
Medium	600 mm	1 m
Large	1 m	–

Payment

201.07 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
201 (01)	Clearing and grubbing, slash treatment methods for tops and limbs _____ _____ _____ _____, logs _____ _____ _____, and stumps _____ _____ _____, utilization of timber _____	Hectare
201 (02)	Clearing and grubbing, slash treatment methods for tops and limbs _____ _____ _____ _____, logs _____ _____ _____, and stumps _____ _____ _____, utilization of timber _____	Kilometer
201 (03)	Clearing and grubbing, slash treatment methods for tops and limbs _____ _____ _____ _____, logs _____ _____ _____, and stumps _____ _____ _____, utilization of timber _____	Lump Sum
201 (04)	Individual removal of trees, small; slash treatment methods for tops and limbs _____ _____ _____ _____ and logs _____ _____ _____ _____, utilization of timber _____	Each

201 (05) Individual removal of trees, medium; slash treatment methods for tops and limbs _____ _____ _____ _____ and logs _____ _____ _____ _____, utilization of timber _____ ..... Each

201 (06) Individual removal of trees, large; slash treatment methods for tops and limbs _____ _____ _____ _____ and logs _____ _____ _____ _____, utilization of timber _____ ..... Each

201 (07) Individual removal of trees, miscellaneous; slash treatment methods for tops and limbs _____ _____ _____ _____ and logs _____ _____ _____ _____, utilization of timber _____ ..... Each

201 (08) Individual removal of trees; slash treatment methods for tops and limbs _____ _____ ____ ___ and logs ____ ____ ____ _____, utilization of timber _____ ..... Kilometer

201 (09) Individual removal of stumps, slash treatment methods _____ ..... Each

Section 202—Removal of Structures & Obstructions

Description

202.01 Work. Salvage, remove, and/or dispose of buildings, fences, structures, pavements, culverts, utilities, curbs, sidewalks, and other obstructions as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Salvage designated materials and backfill the resulting trenches, holes, pits, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Construction

202.02 Salvaging Material. Use reasonable care to salvage all material designated to be salvaged. Salvage in readily transportable sections or pieces. Replace or repair all members, pins, nuts, plates, and related hardware damaged, lost, or destroyed during the salvage operations. Wire all loose parts to adjacent members or pack them in sturdy boxes with the contents clearly marked.

Carefully remove culvert, taking precautions to avoid damage. Store culverts to be relaid, when necessary, to prevent loss or damage before relaying. Replace without additional compensation all sections lost from storage or damaged by use of improper methods.

Matchmark members of salvaged structures. Furnish the CO with one set of drawings identifying the members and their respective matchmarks.

Stockpile salvaged material in a designated area.

202.03 Removing Material. Saw cut sidewalks, curbs, pavements, and structures when partial removal is required.

Raze and remove all buildings, foundations, pavements, sidewalks, curbs, fences, structures, and other obstructions that interfere with the work and are not designated to remain.

Existing culverts may be left in an embankment, provided that no portion of the culvert is within 600 mm of the subgrade, the embankment slope, or a new culvert or structure. Crush culvert ends.

Remove structures and obstructions in the roadbed to 300 mm below subgrade elevation. Remove structures and obstructions outside the roadbed to 300 mm below finished ground or to the natural stream bottom.

Prior to removal, place rock and soil material located on the bridge deck, or structure so that it does not enter a stream.

Remove the substructures of existing structures down to the natural stream bottom, and remove the parts outside of a stream down to at least 300 mm below natural ground surface or finished groundline, whichever is lower. Remove portions of existing structures that lie wholly or in part within the limits for a new structure to accommodate construction of the proposed structure.

Except in excavation areas, fill cavities left by structure removal with material to the level of the finished ground, and compact. Place and compact the type of backfill material that is SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, designated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, or approved by the CO.

202.04 Disposing of Material or Structures Not Designated for Salvage. Dispose of material and structures as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or designated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, using one or more of the following methods:

(a) Removal From Project. Make necessary arrangements with property owners, and haul debris to suitable disposal locations as approved by the CO. Furnish a signed copy of the disposal agreement. Hazardous materials must be properly disposed of.

(b) Burning. Burn debris using high-intensity burning processes that produce few emissions. Examples include incinerating, high stacking, or pit and ditch burning. Provide a watchperson during burning operations.

When burning is complete, extinguish the fire so no smoldering debris remains. Dispose of unburned material in accordance with Subsection 202.04(c).

(c) Burying. Bury debris in trenches or pits in approved areas within the right-of-way. Do not bury debris inside the roadway prism limits, beneath drainage ditches, or in any riparian areas.

Place debris with earth material in alternating layers consisting of 1 m of debris covered by 600 mm of earth. Distribute stumps, logs, and other large pieces to form a compact mass and minimize air voids. Fill all voids. Cover the top layer of buried debris with at least 300 mm of compacted earth. Grade and shape the area.

Measurement

202.05 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

202.06 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
202 (01)	Removal of structures and obstructions	Lump Sum
202 (02)	Removal of _____	Each
202 (03)	Removal of _____	Meter
202 (04)	Removal of _____	Square Meter
202 (05)	Removal of _____	Lump Sum

Section 203—Excavation, Embankment, & Haul

Description

203.01 Work. Excavate material and construct embankments. Furnish, haul, stockpile, place, dispose of, slope, shape, compact, and/or finish earthen and rocky material.

203.02 Excavation. Excavation consists of the excavation and placement of all excavated material that is not included under other PAY ITEMS listed in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

203.03 Borrow Excavation. Excavate and utilize material from sources SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or described in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Additional sources of borrow excavation will be subject to advance approval by the CO. Develop sources in accordance with Section 611.

Construction

203.04 Clearing & Grubbing. Clear and grub in accordance with Section 201 before work under Section 203 begins. Road pioneering, slash disposal, and grubbing of stumps may proceed concurrently with excavation when approved by the CO. Conduct excavation and placement operations so material to be treated under Section 201 will not be incorporated in the roadway unless specifically included in the slash treatment method.

203.05 Pioneering. During pioneering operations, prevent undercutting of the final excavation slope. Avoid any restriction of drainages while pioneering the road. Keep all materials within the roadway limits unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

203.06 Utilization of Excavated Materials. Use all suitable excavated material in the construction of embankments, subgrades, shoulders, slopes, bedding, and backfill for structures and other purposes, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(a) Excess Excavation. Place excess excavation as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(b) Rock for Slope Protection. Conserve and use suitable excavated rock for protecting embankments.

(c) Conserving Material. Excavated material suitable for cushion, road finishing, or other purposes may be conserved and utilized instead of materials from designated

sources. Field drain and dry excessively wet material that is otherwise suitable for embankment before placement.

(d) Excavation of Unsuitable Material & Backfill. Place unsuitable excavated material as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Backfill excavated areas with suitable material when necessary to complete the work. Do not place frozen material in embankments.

Break up rocks that are too large to be incorporated into the embankment or move them to locations approved by the CO. Broken pieces of rock may be placed on the face of the embankment and embedded so they will not roll or obstruct the use and maintenance of the roadbed. Immediately remove any excavated material that inadvertently reaches a stream course.

(e) Conservation of Topsoil. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, remove, transport, and deposit suitable topsoil in the designated stockpile areas.

(f) Abandoned Structures & Obstructions. Treat abandoned structures and obstructions in accordance with Section 202.

203.07 Drainage Excavation. Construct side ditches, minor channel changes, inlet and outlet ditches, furrow ditches, ditches along the road but beyond roadway limits, and other minor earth drainage structures as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Utilize excavated material in accordance with Subsection 203.06.

203.08 Sloping, Shaping, & Finishing. Complete slopes and ditches before placing aggregate courses. Slope, shape, and finish as follows:

(a) Sloping. Leave all earth slopes with uniform roughened surfaces, except as described in Subsection 203.08(b), with no noticeable break as viewed from the road. Except in solid rock, round the tops and bottoms of all slopes, including the slopes of drainage ditches, where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Round the material overlaying solid rock to the extent practical.

If a slide or slipout occurs on a cut or embankment slope, remove or replace the material, and repair or restore all damage to the work. Bench or key slope to stabilize the slide. Reshape the cut or embankment slope to an acceptable condition.

(b) Stepped Slopes. Where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, construct steps on slopes of 1.3:1 to 1:2. Construct the steps about 500 mm high. Blend the steps into natural ground at the end of the cut. If the slope contains nonrippable rock outcrops, blend steps into the rock. Remove loose material found in transitional area. Except for removing large rocks that may fall, scaling stepped slopes is not required.

(c) Shaping. Shape the subgrade to a smooth surface and to the cross section required. Shape slopes to gradually transition into slope adjustments without noticeable breaks. At the ends of cuts and at intersections of cuts and embankments, adjust slopes in the horizontal and vertical planes to blend into each other or into the natural ground. For roads receiving base or surface course, rocks may remain in place if they do not protrude above the subgrade more than one-third of the depth of the base or surface course, or 75 mm, whichever is less.

(d) Finishing. Finish the road surface to be reasonably smooth, uniform, and shaped to conform to the typical sections as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Remove unsuitable material from the roadbed and replace it with suitable material. Finish roadbeds to the tolerance class shown in table 203-1 or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that the subgrade for both surfaced and unsurfaced roads is visibly moist during shaping and dressing. Bring low sections, holes, cracks, or depressions to grade with suitable material. Compact the subgrade as required by the designated embankment placing method.

Finish the roadbed for unsurfaced roads using one of the following methods, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS:

(1) Method A. Ensure that the top 100 mm below the finished roadbed contains rocks no larger than 100 mm. Remove oversize material, reduce to acceptable size, or cover by importing suitable material approved by the CO.

(2) Method B. Roll the roadbed to break down rocky material. Roll a minimum of five full-width passes, or until visual displacement ceases, with a vibratory grid roller or equivalent weighing a minimum of 9 t.

(3) Method C. Tractor finish work by spreading the excavation for roads SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS as Construction Tolerance Class K, L, or M, as shown in table 203-1. Eliminate rock berms that may form during embankment construction with a tractor finish.

203.09 Snow Removal. Remove snow and ice in advance of the work and deposit beyond the roadway limits in a manner that will not waste material. Snow and ice will not be incorporated into the embankment or be placed to cause damage.

203.10 Finishing Slopes. Ensure that finished slopes conform reasonably to the lines STAKED ON THE GROUND or SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Finish slopes in a roughened condition to facilitate the establishment of vegetative growth. The finish associated with template and stringline or hand-raking methods will not be required. Remove rock, debris, and other loose material that are more than 150 mm in diameter, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Table 203-1—Construction tolerences.

	Tolerance Class[a]												
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Roadbed width (mm)	150	150	300	300	300	300	300	450	300	600	600	600	600
Subgrade elevation (mm)	±30	±60	±60	±150	±150	±300	±300	±450	±600	±900	±600	±900	-[c]
Centerline alignment (mm)	60	60	150	150	300	300	300	450	600	900	900	1500	-[c]
Slopes, excavation, and embankment (% slope[b])	±3	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±10	±10	±10	±10	±20	±20	±20

a. Maximum allowable deviation from construction stakes and drawings.
b. Maximum allowable deviation from staked slope measured from slope stakes or hinge points.
c. Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, the centerline alignment and subgrade elevation, as built, have no horizontal curves with a radius of less than 26 m, and no vertical curves with a curve length of less than 25 m when the algebraic difference in the grade change is less than 10 percent, or a curve length of less than 30 m when the algebraic difference of the grade change is greater than or equal to 10 percent. The centerline grade is not to exceed 20 percent in 30 m of length.

In areas that require blasting, use blasting techniques in accordance with Section 220, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Presplitting is not required, unless controlled backslope blasting is SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Perform test blasting in accordance with Subsection 220.06, unless directed otherwise by the CO.

203.11 Landscape & Stream Protection. Confine excavation, blasted material, and embankment material within the roadway limits, unless otherwise approved by the CO, to avoid overbuilding and to protect the landscape and streams. Retrieve and incorporate into designated areas all material deposited outside of the clearing limits.

203.12 Subgrade Treatments. Subgrade treatment consists of soil modification by admixing aggregates or placing geotextiles, fiber mat, wood corduroy, rock blanket, or other similar materials over areas of unsuitable embankment foundation materials that are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. The construction and material requirements for the type of subgrade treatment will be specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS or SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

203.13 Earth Berms. Construct permanent earth berms along the shoulder of traveled ways at locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Use well-graded material that contains no rocks having a dimension greater than one-fourth the height of the berm in the construction. Acceptable material for the berm may be windrowed as the roadbed is constructed. When local material is not acceptable, import material from approved sources. Frozen material, roots, sod, or other deleterious material is unacceptable for berm construction. Do not waste materials over the embankment slope.

Accomplish compaction by operating the spreading equipment over the full section of the berm.

203.14 Water. Develop, haul, and apply water in accordance with Section 207.

203.15 Compaction Equipment. Use equipment capable of obtaining compaction requirements. The compacting units may be of any type, provided that they are capable of compacting each lift of material as specified, and that they meet the minimum requirements specified below. Heavier compacting units may be required to achieve the specified density of the embankment. Minimum requirements for rollers are as follows:

(a) Sheepsfoot, tamping, or grid rollers shall be capable of exerting a force of 4.5 kg/mm of width of roller drum.

(b) Steel-wheel rollers, other than the vibratory type, shall be capable of exerting a force of not less than 4.5 kg/mm of width of the compression roll or rolls.

(c) Vibratory steel-wheel rollers shall have a minimum weight of 5 t. The compactor shall be equipped with amplitude and frequency controls, and specifically designed to compact the material on which it is used.

(d) Pneumatic-tire rollers shall have smooth tread tires of equal size that will provide a uniform compacting pressure for the full width of the roller and capable of exerting a ground pressure of at least 550 kPa.

203.16 Embankment Placement. Place embankment in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) All Methods. Construct the lower part of the embankment in a single layer to the minimum depth necessary to support construction equipment when an embankment is to be placed across swampy ground and removal of unsuitable material or subgrade treatment is not required.

(b) Specific Methods. Place all embankments using one or more of the following methods, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and listed in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS:

(1) Method 1—Side Casting & End Dumping. Embankment may be placed by side casting and end dumping. Build solid embankments by working smaller rocks and fines in with the larger rocks and fines to fill the voids.

(2) Method 2—Layer Placement. Roughen or step surfaces steeper than a ratio of 1 vertical to 3 horizontal (1:3) upon which embankment is to be placed, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, in order to provide permanent bonding of new and old materials.

Layer place embankment, except over rock surfaces. Over rock surfaces, material may be placed by end dumping to the minimum depth needed for operation of spreading equipment. Level and smooth each embankment layer before placement of subsequent layers. Operate hauling and spreading equipment uniformly over the full width of each layer.

Place suitable material in layers no more than 300 mm thick, except when the material contains rock more than 225 mm in diameter, in which case layers may be of sufficient thickness to accommodate the material involved. Ensure that no layer exceeds 600 mm before compaction.

Placing individual rocks or boulders greater than 600 mm in diameter will be permitted, provided that the embankment will accommodate them and that they are at least 150 mm below the subgrade. Carefully distribute rocks and fill the voids with finer material to form a dense and compacted mass.

Where material containing large amounts of rock is used to construct embankments, make layers of sufficient thickness to accommodate the material involved. Construct a solid embankment with adequate compaction by working smaller rock and fines in with the larger rocks to fill the voids, and by operating hauling and spreading equipment uniformly over the full width of each layer as the embankment is constructed.

Ensure that material is at a moisture content suitable to obtain a mass that will not visibly deflect under the load of the hauling and spreading equipment. Handle excessively wet material in accordance with Subsection 203.06(c).

(3) Method 3—Layer Placement (Roller Compaction). Place embankments as specified in method 2. Place in horizontal layers not exceeding 300 mm prior to compaction, except when the material contains rock more than 225 mm in diameter, in which case layers may be of sufficient thickness to accommodate the material involved. Obtain compaction using equipment listed in Subsection 203.15. Operate compaction equipment over the full width of each layer until visible deformation of the layer ceases or, in the case of the sheepsfoot roller, the roller "walks out" of the layer. Make at least three complete passes.

(4) Method 4—Controlled Compaction. Place embankments as specified in method 2; but place earth embankments in horizontal layers not exceeding 300 mm (loose measure), and compact them. Ensure that the moisture content of material is suitable for attaining the required compaction. Compact the embankments and the top 300 mm of excavation sections to at least 95 percent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 99, method C or D.

Determine the density of the embankment material during the progress of the work, in accordance with AASHTO T 191, T 205, or T 238; and T 217, T 239, or T 255. Correct for coarse particles in accordance with AASHTO T 224.

Density requirements will not apply to portions of rock embankments that cannot be tested in accordance with approved methods. When this condition exists, accomplish compaction by working smaller rocks and fines in with the larger rocks to fill the voids and by operating equipment over the embankment materials.

(5) Method 5—Special Project Controlled Compaction. Place and compact embankments to at least 90 percent of the maximum density determined by AASHTO T 180, method C or D, but obtain compaction of not less than 95 percent of AASHTO T 180, method C or D, for a minimum depth of 300 mm below subgrade for the width of the roadbed in both excavation and embankment sections.

Determine density during the work in accordance with AASHTO T 191, T 205, or T 238; T 217, T 239, or T 255; and T 224.

203.17 Construction Tolerances. Construct to the tolerance class as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and in accordance with table 203-1. Construct roadway ditches to flow in the direction SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that deviations are uniform in the direction of change for a distance of 60 m or more along the project centerline.

203.18 Haul. Haul is incidental to excavation and borrow excavation, unless listed as a separate PAY ITEM in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measurement

203.19 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Quantities of excavation will include:

(a) Roadway excavation.

(b) Rock and unsuitable material below the required grade, and unsuitable material beneath embankment areas.

(c) Furrow ditches outside the roadway, except when furrow ditches are included in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

(d) Topsoil and other material removed and stockpiled as directed.

(e) Borrow material used in the work, except when borrow is included in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

(f) The volume of conserved materials taken from stockpiles and used in the work, except topsoil included under other PAY ITEMS.

(g) Slide material not attributable to negligence of the Contractor.

Quantities of excavation will not include:

(a) Material used for other than approved purposes.

(b) Unauthorized excavation or borrow.

(c) Quantity of material excavated from slope rounding or slope tapering.

(d) Overbreakage from the backslope in rock excavation requiring blasting.

(e) Material scarified in place to receive the first layer of embankment.

(f) Benching or stepping existing ground for embankment foundation.

(g) Stepping or scaling cut slopes.

(h) Oversize material removed when finishing unsurfaced roads.

When designed quantities are DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS as the method of measurement, estimate the quantities from design data based on undisturbed ground surface elevations.

When staked quantities are DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS as the method of measurement, determine excavation quantities by the average end area method using slope stake information taken prior to construction.

When actual quantities are DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS as the method of measurement, take preliminary cross sections, or comparable measurements, of the undisturbed ground surface; and measure final quantities in accordance with the following:

(a) When excavation is designated as a PAY ITEM in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, take final cross sections, or comparable measurements, of the completed and accepted work.

(b) When embankment is designated as a PAY ITEM in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, determine measurement in the final position.

(c) When borrow excavation is designated as a PAY ITEM in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, determine measurement in the original position.

Payment

203.20 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
203 (01)	Excavation, placement method 1	Cubic Meter
203 (02)	Excavation, placement method 2	Cubic Meter
203 (03)	Excavation, placement method 3	Cubic Meter

203 (04) Excavation, placement method 4 ..... Cubic Meter

203 (05) Excavation, placement method 5 ..... Cubic Meter

203 (06) Excavation, placement method _____ ..... Kilometer

203 (07) Excavation, placement method _____ ..... Lump Sum

203 (08) Borrow excavation, placement method _____ ... Cubic Meter

203 (09) Borrow excavation, placement method _____ ..... Ton

203 (10) Unsuitable excavation ..... Cubic Meter

203 (11) Embankment, placement method _____ ..... Cubic Meter

203 (12) Embankment, placement method _____ ..... Kilometer

203 (13) Subgrade treatment, type _____ ..... Square Meter

203 (14) Rounding cut slopes ..... Meter

203 (15) Drainage excavation, type _____ ..... Cubic Meter

203 (16) Drainage excavation, type _____ ..... Meter

203 (17) Drainage excavation, type _____ ..... Each

203 (18) Furrow ditches ..... Meter

203 (19) Topsoil (stockpiled) ..... Cubic Meter

203 (20) Earth berms ..... Meter

203 (21) Haul ..... Cubic Meter Kilometer

Section 204—Soil Erosion & Water Pollution Control

Description

204.01 Work. Furnish, construct, and maintain permanent and temporary erosion and sediment control measures.

Materials

204.02 Requirements. Ensure that materials meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Agricultural Limestone	713.02
Bales	713.13
Erosion Control Mats, Roving, & Geocell	713.07
Fertilizer	713.03
Geotextiles	714.01
Mulch	713.05
Sandbags	713.14
Seed	713.04
Stabilizing Emulsion Tackifiers	713.12

Ensure that all other materials are as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Construction

204.03 Performance. Prior to the start of construction, submit a written plan that provides permanent and temporary erosion control measures to minimize erosion and sedimentation during and after construction. Do not begin work until the necessary controls for that particular phase of work have been implemented. Do not modify the type, size, or location of any control. An alternate erosion control plan with all necessary permits may be submitted 30 days before intended use.

Incorporate all permanent erosion control features into the project at the earliest practicable time, as outlined in the approved plan, to minimize the need for temporary erosion control.

Before grubbing and grading, construct all erosion controls around the perimeter of the project, including filter barriers, diversion, and settling structures. When required by the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, schedule clearing and grubbing so that grading operations and permanent erosion control measures can follow without interference.

Install any temporary erosion or pollution control measures that are required due to negligence or carelessness, without compensation.

204.04 Construction. Construct erosion control and sediment control measures as follows:

(a) Construct temporary erosion controls in incremental stages as construction proceeds.

(b) Construct temporary slope drains, diversion channels, and earth berms to protect disturbed areas and slopes.

(c) Apply permanent turf establishment to the finished slopes and ditches within 30 days, or as required in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATION or SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(d) Apply temporary turf establishment on disturbed areas that will remain exposed for more than 30 days.

(e) Construct outlet protection as soon as culverts or other structures are complete.

(f) Construct permanent erosion controls, including waterway linings and slope treatments, as soon as practical or upon completion of the roadbed.

(g) Construct and maintain erosion controls on and around soil stockpiles to prevent soil loss.

(h) Following each day's grading operations, shape earthwork to minimize and control erosion from storm runoff.

204.05 Filter Barriers. Construct silt fence, straw bales, and brush barriers for filtering sediment from runoff and reducing the velocity of sheet flow.

204.06 Sediment Retention Structures. Construct sediment retention structures of the following types:

(a) Temporary Sediment Traps. Construct temporary sediment traps to detain runoff from disturbed areas and settle out sediment. Provide outlet protection.

(b) Sediment Basins. Construct sediment basins to store runoff and settle out sediment for large drainage areas. Construct sediment basins according to Section 203. Construct riser pipes according to Section 603A or 603B. Provide outlet protection.

204.07 Outlet Protection. Construct riprap aprons or basins to reduce water velocity and prevent scour at the outlet of permanent and temporary erosion control measures. Construct riprap according to Section 251.

204.08 Water Crossings. Construct temporary culvert pipe at temporary crossing where construction vehicles cross a live waterway.

204.09 Diversions. Construct temporary channels, temporary culverts, earth berms, or sandbags to divert water around disturbed areas and slopes. Use temporary channels, temporary culverts, pumps, sandbags, or other methods to divert the flow of live streams for permanent culvert installations and other work. Stabilize channels and provide outlet protection.

204.10 Waterway & Slope Protection & Stabilization. Use plastic lining, riprap, check dams, erosion control blankets and mats, and temporary slope drains as follows:

(a) Plastic Lining. Use plastic lining to protect underlying soil from erosion. Place the plastic lining loosely on a smooth soil surface free of projections or depressions that may cause the liner to puncture or tear. Lap transverse joints a minimum of 600 mm in the direction of flow. Do not use longitudinal joints. Anchor the lining in place using riprap.

(b) Riprap. Construct riprap for channel lining according to Section 251.

(c) Check Dams. Construct riprap, sandbags, or earth berms for temporary dams to reduce the velocity in ditches and swales.

(d) Temporary Slope Drains. Use drainpipe, riprap, or plastic lined waterway for temporary slope drains to channel runoff down slopes. Channel water into the slope drain with an earth berm constructed at the top of a cut or fill. Anchor slope drains to the slope. Provide outlet protection.

204.11 Temporary Turf Establishment. Apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch for soil erosion protection at the rates SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

204.12 Inspection & Reporting. Inspect all erosion control facilities at least every 7 days, within 24 hours after more than 20 mm of rain in 24 hours, and as required in the contract permits.

Furnish inspection reports that include the following:

(a) Summary of the inspection.

(b) Names of personnel making the inspection.

(c) Date and time of inspection.

(d) Observations made.

(e) Corrective action necessary.

204.13 Maintenance & Cleanup. Maintain temporary erosion control measures in working condition until the project is complete or the measures are no longer needed. Clean erosion control measures when half full of sediment. Use the sediment in the work, if acceptable, or place it in accordance with Subsection 203.06.

Replace erosion control measures that cannot be maintained and those that are damaged by construction operations.

Remove and dispose of temporary erosion control measures when the turf is satisfactorily established, and when drainage and channels are lined and stabilized. Remove and dispose of erosion control measures according to Subsection 202.04(a).

Restore the ground to its natural or intended condition and provide permanent erosion control measures.

Measurement

204.14 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

204.15 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
204 (01)	Temporary seeding and fertilizing	Hectare
204 (02)	Mulching	Ton
204 (03)	Asphaltic material	Liter
204 (04)	Temporary netting	Square Meter

204 (05) Straw/hay bales ..... Each

204 (06) Gravel blanket ..... Cubic Meter

204 (07) Silt fence ..... Meter

204 (08) Brush barrier ..... Meter

204 (09) Sediment basin ..... Each

204 (10) Berm ..... Meter

204 (11) Dike ..... Meter

204 (12) Dam ..... Each

204 (13) Temporary water bars ..... Each

204 (14) _____ for soil erosion and pollution control ..... Each

204 (15) _____ for soil erosion and pollution control ..... Meter

204 (16) _____ for soil erosion and pollution control ..... Square Meter

204 (17) _____ for soil erosion and pollution control ..... Hectare

204 (18) _____ for soil erosion and pollution control ..... Cubic Meter

204 (19) Soil erosion and pollution control ..... Lump Sum

Section 206—Structural Excavation for Major Structures

Description

206.01 Work. Excavate, backfill, and dispose of material for the construction of structures. Preserve channels; shore and brace; construct cofferdams; seal foundations; dewater; excavate; prepare foundations; backfill; and subsequently remove safety features and cofferdams.

Materials

206.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following sections and subsections:

Foundation Fill	704.01
Structural Backfill	704.04
Structural Concrete	552

Construction

206.03 Preparation for Structural Excavation. Clear the area of vegetation and obstructions according to Sections 201 and 202.

When structural excavation is to be measured and paid for by the cubic meter, notify the CO sufficiently before beginning any clearing, grubbing, or excavation so that cross-sectional measurements of the undisturbed ground may be taken. Do not disturb the natural ground adjacent to the structure until authorized by the CO.

206.04 General. Consider the elevations of the bottoms of footings or foundations when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS to be approximate elevations. The CO may order, in writing, changes in the elevations of footings and foundations when necessary to secure a satisfactory foundation.

Excavate trenches or foundation pits to a width and length that allows room for work. Provide a firm foundation of uniform density throughout its length and width. Do not place footings until the depth of excavation and the foundation material have been approved in writing.

Where necessary to blast rock, blast according to Section 220.

Follow Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) safety regulations (29 CFR, part 1926, subpart P, Excavation), or OSHA-approved State Plan requirements for sloping the sides of excavations and for using shoring, bracing, and

other safety features. When sides of excavations are sloped for safety considerations, provide one copy of the design that demonstrates conformity with OSHA regulations. Submit working drawings and construction details when required by the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS where support systems, shield systems, or other protective systems are used. Ensure that drawings demonstrate conformity with regulations.

Remove safety features when no longer necessary. Remove shoring and bracing to at least 300 mm below the surface of the finished ground.

Saw cut existing pavements or concrete structures that are adjacent to the area to be excavated and are designated to remain.

Conserve suitable material for structural backfill from excavated material. Do not deposit excavated material in or near a waterway. Do not stockpile excavated material closer than 1 m from the edge of the excavation.

Place unsuitable or excess material according to Subsection 203.06. If approved, suitable material may be used in embankment construction.

Remove all water as necessary to perform work.

206.05 Channel Preservation. Perform work in or next to a running waterway as follows:

(a) Excavate inside cofferdams, sheeting, or other approved separations such as dikes or sandbags.

(b) Do not disturb the natural bed of the waterway adjacent to the work.

(c) Backfill the excavation with structural backfill to original groundline.

(d) Do not pump water from foundation excavations directly into live streams. Pump water into settling areas as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as approved.

206.06 Cofferdams. Use cofferdams when excavating under water or when the excavation is affected by groundwater.

Submit three working copies of drawings and calculations 21 days prior to installation, showing proposed methods and construction details of cofferdams. Place seal and signature of a licensed professional engineer on the drawings and calculations.

Shore and construct cofferdams according to OSHA standards. Ensure that cofferdams:

(a) Extend below the bottom of the footing.

(b) Are braced to withstand expected pressures and loads without buckling, and are secured in place to prevent tipping or movement.

(c) Are as watertight as practicable.

(d) Provide sufficient clearance for the placement of forms and the inspection of their exteriors.

(e) Provide for dewatering.

(f) Protect fresh concrete against damage from sudden rises in water elevation.

(g) Prevent damage to the foundation by erosion.

When no longer required, remove all cofferdam material down to the natural bed of the waterway. Remove cofferdam material outside the waterway to a minimum of 300 mm below the surface of the finished ground.

Do not disturb, damage, or mar finished structure. Remove all timber or bracing in the cofferdam that extends into substructure masonry.

206.07 Foundation Seal. Construct a foundation seal of seal-concrete where a foundation area cannot be pumped reasonably free of water, and/or where the substructure concrete cannot be placed in accordance with Section 552.

While placing a foundation seal, maintain the water level inside the cofferdam at the same level as the water outside the cofferdam. Where a foundation seal is placed in tidal water or in a stream subject to sudden water level increases, vent or port the cofferdam at low water level.

Do not dewater a concrete-sealed cofferdam until the concrete strength is sufficient to withstand the hydrostatic pressure.

206.08 Dewatering. While placing concrete, locate and operate the pumps outside the foundation form. If pumping is permitted from the interior of any foundation enclosure, pump in a manner to avoid removal or disturbance of concrete material.

206.09 Foundation Preparation. Prepare footing foundations as follows:

(a) Footings Placed on Bedrock. Cut the bottom of the excavation to the specified elevations. Clean the foundation surface of loose or disintegrated material. Clean and grout all open seams and crevices that will remain beneath the footing.

(b) Footings Placed on an Excavated Surface Other Than Bedrock. Do not disturb the bottom of the foundation excavation. Remove material to foundation grade and compact the foundation immediately before concrete is placed. Treat material below the foundation grade that is disturbed as unstable material (see Subsection 206.09(d)).

(***c) Footings Keyed Into Undisturbed Material.*** Excavate the foundation to the neat lines of the footing and compact the foundation. Where material does not stand vertically, fill all space between the neat lines of the footing and the remaining undisturbed material with concrete. If the top of the excavation is below the top of the footing, fill only to the top of the excavation; otherwise, fill to the top of the footing. Concrete placed against steel sheet piles in cofferdams is considered to be against undisturbed material.

(d) Unstable Material Below Footing Elevation. Excavate unstable material below foundation grade to the depth and lateral extent as approved, and replace it with foundation fill. Place foundation fill material in horizontal layers that, when compacted, do not exceed 150 mm in depth. Compact each layer according to Subsection 206.11.

(e) Foundations Using Piles. Excavate to the foundation elevation and drive the piles. Remove all loose and displaced material and reshape the bottom of the excavation to the foundation elevation. Smooth and compact the bed to receive the footing.

206.10 Backfill. Backfill structural excavation with structural backfill material.

Place structural backfill in horizontal layers that, when compacted, do not exceed 150 mm in depth. Compact each layer according to Subsection 206.11.

Do not place backfill or embankment behind the walls of concrete culverts or abutments of rigid frame structures until the top slab has been placed and cured. For all structures held at the top by the superstructure and behind the sidewalls of concrete culverts, bring backfill and embankment up evenly behind opposite abutments or sidewalls.

Do not place rock that is greater than 150 mm in its largest dimension within any backfill or embankment that is within 1 m of any structure.

Extend each layer to the limits of the excavation or to natural ground.

Do not place backfill against concrete that is less than 7 days old, or until 90 percent of the design strength is achieved.

206.11 Embankment. Construct all embankments, and backfill in horizontal layers adjacent to structures. Compact backfill in accordance with Subsection 203.16(b), method 4, except that mechanical tampers may be used for the required compaction. Use special care to prevent wedging action against the structure. Bench all slopes that bound or are within the areas to be backfilled to prevent wedging action. Extend compacted material horizontally for a distance at least equal to the height of the substructure or wall that is to be backfilled against, except where undisturbed material remains within the area.

Measurement

206.12 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure structural excavation by the cubic meter that is in place in its original position. Do not include the following volumes in structural excavation:

(a) Material excavated outside vertical planes located 450 mm outside and parallel to the neat lines of footings or foundations. Use these vertical planes to determine pay quantities, regardless of the amount of material excavated inside or outside these planes.

(b) Any material included within the staked limits of the roadway excavation, such as contiguous channel changes and ditches, for which payment is otherwise provided in the contract.

(c) Water or other liquid material.

(d) Material excavated before the survey of elevations and measurements of the original ground.

(e) Material rehandled, except when the contract specifically requires excavation after embankment placement.

(f) Material excavated for footings or foundations at a depth more than 1.5 m below the lowest elevation for such footings or foundations, as shown on the plans.

Measure foundation fill, when DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, by the cubic meter in place.

Measure structural backfill, and structural backfill for walls, by the cubic meter in place. Limit the volume of structural backfill measured to that placed inside vertical planes located 450 mm outside and parallel to the neat lines of footings or foundations. Use these vertical planes to determine pay quantities, regardless of the amount of backfill material placed outside these planes.

Measure work for shoring and bracing and for cofferdams on a lump-sum basis for all work needed to complete excavation to a depth of 1.5 m below the lowest elevation, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, for each foundation structure.

Payment

206.13 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Excavation for footings or foundations, shoring and bracing, and cofferdams at depths more than 1.5 m below the lowest elevation for such footing or foundation as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS will be paid for by design change.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
206 (01)	Structural excavation	Cubic Meter
206 (02)	Foundation fill	Cubic Meter
206 (03)	Structural backfill	Cubic Meter
206 (04)	Structural backfill for walls	Cubic Meter
206 (05)	Shoring and bracing	Lump Sum
206 (06)	Cofferdams	Lump Sum
206 (07)	Structural excavation	Lump Sum

Section 206A—Structural Excavation for Minor Structures

Description

206A.01 Work. Excavate, backfill, and dispose of material for the construction of culverts and minor structures. Preserve channels; shore and brace; seal foundations; dewater; excavate; prepare foundations; bed; and backfill.

Materials

206A.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following sections and subsections:

Backfill Material	704.03
Bedding	704.02
Foundation Fill	704.01
Minor Concrete Structures	602
Structural Concrete	552
Unclassified Borrow	704.06

Construction

206A.03 Preparation for Structural Excavation. Clear the area of vegetation and obstructions according to Sections 201 and 202.

206A.04 General. Excavate trenches or foundation pits according to Subsection 206.04 and the following:

(a) Minor Structures. Clean all loose material from all rock or other foundation material and cut to a firm surface that is level, stepped, or serrated. Remove all loose and disintegrated rock and thin strata. When the footing is to rest on material other than rock, complete the excavation just before the footing is to be placed.

(b) Culverts. Construct the width of trenches in natural ground to permit satisfactory joining of the culvert sections and thorough tamping of the bedding material under and around the culvert. Excavate trenches to a minimum width equal to the culvert diameter plus 600 mm.

Construct trenches for culverts being placed in embankments to a width of one diameter, plus one diameter on each side.

Excavate unsuitable foundation material below the invert of the culvert to an approximate depth of 600 mm and a width of at least the culvert diameter plus

1.25 m. Remove rock, hardpan, or other unyielding material below the foundation grade for a depth of at least 300 mm and a width of at least 600 mm greater than the outside width of the culvert.

Excavate to foundation grade without unduly disturbing the trench or foundation surface. Foundation grade is the elevation at the bottom of any bedding for the installation of the structure.

206A.05 Channel Preservation. Preserve channels according to Subsection 206.05, but excavate inside separations such as dikes or sandbags.

206A.06 Foundation Seal. Where necessary, construct foundation seal according to Subsection 206.07.

206A.07 Dewatering. Where necessary, dewater according to Subsection 206.08.

206A.08 Foundation Preparation. Excavate any unsuitable material present at foundation grade, and replace it with foundation fill. Place and compact the foundation fill material according to Subsection 206.09(d).

Where footing must be keyed into undisturbed material, prepare foundation and construct footing according to Subsection 206.09(c). Notify the CO when each excavation is completed, and receive written approval of the excavation and the foundation material before placing footings.

206A.09 Utilization of Excavated Materials. Utilize all suitable excavated material as backfill or embankment. Do not place excavated material in live streams.

Dispose of all surplus material as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Do not deposit excavated material in a manner that will endanger the partly finished structure.

206A.10 Backfill & Embankments for Minor Structures. Backfill excavated areas around minor structures to the level of the original ground surface. Backfill with selected material placed in horizontal layers not over 150 mm (loose measure) in depth. Use compactible material free of frozen lumps, chunks of highly plastic clay, or other objectionable material. Do not use rocks larger than 75 mm in diameter within 300 mm of the structure. Compact each layer in accordance with Subsection 203.16(b), method 4.

206A.11 Bedding, Backfill, & Embankment for Pipe Culverts. Install bedding, backfill, and embankment for pipe culverts in accordance with Sections 603, 603A, and 603B, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or described in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Measurement

206A.12 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure bedding material by the cubic meter in place. Measure foundation fill under Section 206. Measure concrete under Section 552.

Payment

206A.13 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
206A (01)	Minor structure excavation	Cubic Meter
206A (02)	Pipe culvert excavation	Cubic Meter
206A (03)	Bedding material	Cubic Meter
206A (04)	Foundation fill	Cubic Meter
206A (05)	Structural concrete class for _____ *Description*	Cubic Meter
206A (06)	Minor structure excavation and backfill	Lump Sum
206A (07)	Pipe culvert excavation and backfill	Lump Sum

Section 207—Developing Water Supply & Watering

Description

207.01 Work. Furnish, haul, and apply water.

Materials

207.02 Requirements. In the planting or care of vegetation, use water that is free of substances injurious to plant life.

Ensure that water meets requirements of Subsection 725.01.

Water sources are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. If other sources of water are used, obtain the right to use the water, and pay any royalty costs.

Construction

207.03 Development of Supply & Access. Develop water supplies and access as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

207.04 Equipment. Use watertight tanks of known capacity with mobile watering equipment. Provide uniform and controlled application of water without ponding or washing. Maintain positive control of water from the driver's position at all times.

Measurement

207.05 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Furnish calibrated tanks, distributors, or accurate water meters for measurement when directed by the CO.

When the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS calls for developing water supply and water, the cost of developing the supply is included in the unit price for the quantity of water delivered.

Measure hauling of water along the shortest feasible route to the nearest water supply. Do not include the cost of developing the supply.

Payment

207.06 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
207 (01)	Developing water supply	Lump Sum
207 (02)	Water	k Liters
207 (03)	Water	Lump Sum
207 (04)	Developing water supply and water	k Liters
207 (05)	Developing water supply and water	Lump Sum
207 (06)	Hauling water	k Liters-km

Section 210—Closing, Obliteration, or Treatment of Existing Roads

Description

210.01 Work. Treat roadways by removing rigid material, including culverts and bridges; constructing waterbars, overflow ditches, and earthen barriers; sloping and scarifying the roadbed; removing selected fill; hauling materials to designated disposal areas; and revegetating.

210.02 Performance. Break rigid material such as pavements, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, and other nonasphalt material into pieces with a maximum dimension of 300 mm.

Dispose of material by one of the methods listed in Subsection 202.04 or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Restore and maintain the natural drainage patterns.

210.03 Treatment of Roadway. Treat the roadway using one of the following methods, as specified in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS:

(a) Method A. Fill ditches and restore the roadway to approximate original ground contour or shape to blend with the terrain. Loosen the roadbed by ripping, plowing, or scarifying to promote the establishment of vegetation. Scarify a representative area to determine the number of passes necessary to decompact the road surface. Apply this number to the entire project. Pull all major embankments, and use material to contour or fill ditches; or haul it to designated areas, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Keep excavated material within the original roadway limits, unless otherwise directed by the CO or SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(b) Method B. Shape the roadway as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS to drain water. Fill ditches and outslope the roadbed when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Loosen the roadbed by ripping or scarifying to provide a seedbed, and promote establishment of vegetation.

(c) Method C. Treat the roadway as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

210.04 Waterbars & Barriers. Construct barriers to prevent vehicle access and waterbars as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

210.05 Establishing Vegetative Cover. Seed, fertilize, and mulch all disturbed areas as specified in Section 625 or SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Measurement

210.06 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

210.07 Basis. The quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Seed, fertilizer, and mulch will be a separate PAY ITEM under Section 625.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
210 (01)	Treatment of existing roadway, method _____	Square Meter
210 (02)	Treatment of existing roadway, method _____	Kilometer
210 (03)	Treatment of existing roadway, method _____	Lump Sum
210 (04)	Treatment of _____	Each

Section 220—Rock Blasting

Description

220.01 Work. Fracture rock and construct stable final rock cut faces using controlled backslope blasting and production-blasting techniques, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. For controlled backslope blasting, use explosives to form a shear plane in the rock along a specified backslope. Controlled backslope blasting includes presplitting and cushion blasting. For production blasting, use explosives to fracture rock to produce slopes in reasonable conformity to the drawings and to minimize rock throw.

Materials

220.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications in the following subsection:

Explosives & Blasting Accessories 725.24

Construction

220.03 Regulations. Furnish copies or other proof of all applicable permits and licenses. There are Federal, State, and local regulations on the purchase, transportation, storage, and use of explosive material. Federal regulations include the following:

(a) Safety & Health. OSHA, 29 CFR, part 1926, subpart U.

(b) Storage, Security, & Accountability. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, 27 CFR, part 181.

(c) Shipment. U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT), 49 CFR, parts 171–179, 390–397.

220.04 Blasting Plan. Submit a blasting plan at least 14 days before drilling operations begin or whenever a change in drilling and blasting procedures is proposed. Include full details of drilling and blasting patterns and the techniques proposed for controlled and production blasting, including provisions for loading wet holes.

Ensure that the blasting plan contains at least the following:

(a) Maximum dimensions for width, length, and depth of shot.

(b) Typical plan and section view of the drill pattern for controlled backslope blast holes and production blast holes. Show the free face, burden, hole diameters, depths, spacings, inclinations, and depth of subdrilling, if any.

(c) Loading pattern diagram showing:

(1) Location of each hole.

(2) Location and amount of each type of explosive in each hole, including primer and initiators.

(3) Location, type, and depth of stemming.

(d) Initiation and delay methods, delay times, and overall powder factor.

(e) Manufacturer's data sheets for all explosives, primers, initiators, and other blasting devices.

(f) Working procedures and safety precautions for storing, transporting, and handling explosives.

(g) Working procedures and safety precautions for blasting.

The blasting plan is for quality control and recordkeeping purposes. The review of the blasting plan does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for using existing drilling and blasting technology, and for obtaining the required results.

220.05 Blaster-In-Charge. At least 10 days before the delivery or use of explosive material, designate in writing a blaster-in-charge.

220.06 Test Blasting. Drill, blast, and excavate one or more short test sections, as proposed in the blasting plan, before full-scale drilling and blasting. Test blasts may be made away from or at the final slope line.

Space blast holes according to the blasting plan for the initial test blast. Adjust the spacing as needed. A blast is unacceptable when it results in fragmentation beyond the final rock face; excessive fly rock; vibration; air blast; overbreak; damage to the final rock face; or a violation of other requirements. When a blast is determined to be unacceptable, revise the blasting plan and make an additional test blast.

220.07 Controlled Backslope Blasting. Perform controlled backslope blasting according to the following specifications:

(a) General. Drill and blast according to the blasting plan. Use controlled backslope blasting methods to form the final rock cut faces when the rock height is more than 3 m above ditch grade and slopes are staked 2:1 or steeper.

Use downhole angle or fan drill blast holes for pioneering the tops of rock cuts or preparing a working platform for controlled blasting. Use the blast hole diameter established for controlled backslope blasting and a hole spacing not exceeding 750 mm.

(b) Drilling. Remove overburden soil and loose rock along the top of the excavation for at least 10 m beyond the production hole drilling limits, or to the end of the cut.

Drill 75 ± 25-mm-diameter controlled backslope blast holes along the final rock face line. Drill controlled blast holes at least 10 m beyond the production holes to be detonated, or to the end of the cut.

Use drilling equipment with mechanical or electrical-mechanical devices that accurately control the angle at which the drill enters the rock. Select a lift height and conduct drilling operations so that the blast hole spacing and down-hole alignment do not vary more than 200 mm from the proposed spacing and alignment. When more than 5 percent of the holes exceed the variance, reduce the lift height and modify the drilling operations until the blast holes are within the allowable variance. Maximum lift height is limited to 20 m.

A 300-mm offset is allowed for a working bench at the bottom of each lift for drilling the next lower controlled blasting hole pattern.

Adjust the drill inclination angle or the initial drill collar location so that the required ditch cross section is obtained when the bench is used.

Drilling 500 mm below the ditch bottom is allowed for removing the toe.

(c) Blasting. Free blast holes of obstructions for their entire depth. Place charges with reasonable care to not cave in the blast hole walls.

Use the types of explosives and blasting accessories necessary to obtain the required results. A bottom charge may be larger than the line charges if no overbreak results. Do not use bulk ammonium nitrate and fuel oil for controlled blasting.

Stem the upper portion of all blast holes, preferably with dry sand or other granular material that passes a 9.5-mm sieve.

Where presplitting, delay the nearest production blast row at least 25 milliseconds after blasting the presplit line. Presplit a minimum of 10 m ahead of production blasting zone.

Where cushion (trim) blasting, delay the cushion blast row from 25 to 75 milliseconds after blasting the nearest production row.

220.08 Production Blasting. Perform production blasting according to the following specifications:

(a) General. Drill production holes and blast according to the blasting plan. Take all necessary precautions to minimize blast damage to the final rock face.

Following a blast, stop work in the entire blast area and check for misfires before allowing workers to return to excavate the rock.

Remove or stabilize all cut face rock that is loose, hanging, or potentially dangerous. Scale by hand using a standard steel mine scaling rod. Machine scale using hydraulic splitters or light blasting when necessary. Leave minor irregularities or surface variations in place if they do not create a hazard. Drill the next lift only after cleanup and stabilization work are completed.

If blasting operations cause fracturing of the final rock face, repair or stabilize it in an approved manner. Repair or stabilization may include removal, rock bolting, rock dowels, or other stabilization techniques.

Halt blasting operations if any of the following occur:

(1) Slopes are unstable.

(2) Slopes exceed tolerances.

(3) Backslope damage occurs.

(4) Public safety is jeopardized.

(5) Property or natural features are endangered.

(6) Fly rock is generated.

(b) Drilling. Drill the row of production blast holes closest to the controlled blast line parallel to the controlled blast line and no closer than 2 m to it. Do not drill production blast holes lower than the bottom of the controlled blast holes.

(c) Blasting. Use the types of explosives and blasting accessories that will obtain the desired fragmentation. Clean the blast holes, place the charges, and stem the holes according to Subsection 220.07(c). Detonate production holes on a delay sequence toward a free face.

220.09 Blasting Log. Submit a blasting log for each blast, including the following in the log:

(a) All actual dimensions of the shot, including blast hole depths, burden, spacing, subdrilling, stemming, powder loads, and timing.

(b) A drawing or sketch showing the direction of the face or faces, and the physical shot layout.

Measurement

220.10 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure controlled backslope blast holes by the meter based on the actual length of drilling as recorded in the blasting log when it is included in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. All other rock blasting is subsidiary to other PAY ITEMS.

Payment

220.11 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
220 (01)	Controlled backslope blast hole	Meter

Section 221—Earthwork Geotextiles

Description

221.01 Work. Furnish and place a geotextile as a permeable separator or permanent erosion control measure.

Geotextile types are designated as follows:

Type II (A, B, or C)	Separation
Type III (A or B)	Stabilization
Type IV (A, B, C, D, E, or F)	Permanent erosion control

Materials

221.02 Requirement. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following subsection:

Geotextiles 714.01

Construction

221.03 General. Where placing geotextiles on native ground, cut the trees and shrubs flush with the ground surface. Do not remove the topsoil and vegetation mat. Remove all sharp objects and large rocks. Fill depressions or holes with suitable material to provide a firm foundation.

Replace or repair all geotextile that is torn or punctured. When repairing, place a patch of the same type of geotextile overlapping 1 m beyond the damaged area.

221.04 Separation & Stabilization Applications. Where placing geotextiles on a subgrade, prepare the subgrade according to Subsections 203.08(c) and 203.08(d).

Place the geotextile smooth and free of tension, stress, or wrinkles. Fold or cut the geotextile to conform to curves. Overlap in the direction of construction. Overlap the geotextile a minimum of 500 mm at the ends and sides of adjoining sheets, or sew the geotextile joints according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Do not place longitudinal overlaps below anticipated wheel loads. Hold the geotextile in place with pins, staples, or piles of cover material.

End dump the cover material onto the geotextile from the edge of the geotextile or from previously placed cover material. Do not operate equipment directly on the

geotextile. Spread the end-dumped pile of cover material, maintaining a minimum lift thickness as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Compact the cover material with rubber-tired or nonvibratory smooth drum rollers. Avoid sudden stops, starts, or turns of the construction equipment. Fill all ruts from construction equipment with additional cover material. Do not regrade ruts with placement equipment.

Place subsequent lifts of cover material in the same manner. Vibratory compactors may be used for compacting subsequent lifts. If foundation failures occur, repair the damaged areas and revert to the use of nonvibratory compaction equipment.

221.05 Erosion Control Applications. Place and anchor the geotextile on an approved smooth-graded surface. For slope or wave protection, place the long dimension of the geotextile down the slope. For stream bank protection, place the long dimension of the geotextile parallel to the centerline of the channel.

Overlap the geotextile a minimum of 300 mm at the ends and sides of adjoining sheets, or sew the geotextile joints according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Overlap the uphill or upstream sheet over the downhill or downstream sheet. Offset end joints of adjacent sheets a minimum of 1.5 m. Pins may be used to hold the geotextile sheets in place. Space pins along the overlaps at approximately 1 m between pins.

Place aggregate, slope protection, or riprap on the geotextile starting at the toe of the slope and proceed upward. Place riprap onto the geotextile from a height of less than 300 mm. Place slope protection rock or aggregate backfill onto the geotextile from a height less than 1 m. In underwater applications, place the geotextile and cover material on the same day.

Measurement

221.06 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure earthwork geotextile by the square meter on a plane parallel to the ground surface, excluding overlaps.

Payment

221.07 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
221 (01)	Earthwork geotextile, type ____	Square Meter

Section 249—Composite Road Construction

Description

249.01 Work. Perform clearing and grubbing, excavation and embankment, and erosion control. During clearing and grubbing, treat merchantable timber and construction slash, including all trees designated for removal. During excavation and embankment, excavate and use borrow material; excavate drainage; shape the roadway, including approaches, turnarounds, ditches, and drainage dips; and place all excavated material, regardless of nature. Perform erosion control by furnishing and placing seed, fertilizer, mulch, and tackifier as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Construct the roadway in conformance with the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or designated on the ground.

Materials

249.02 Requirement. Ensure that materials are as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and that they meet requirements specified in the following section and subsection:

Seeding & Mulching 625
Stabilizing Emulsion Tackifiers 713.12

Construction

249.03 Clearing & Disposal. Protect construction stakes and construction control markers. Remove or treat all trees, snags, downed timber, brush, and stumps within the clearing limits according to the following specifications:

(a) Merchantable Timber. Deck or remove timber meeting Utilization Standards as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(b) Unmerchantable Timber. Treat unmerchantable timber as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(c) Large Construction Slash. Treat construction slash larger than 75 mm in diameter and longer than 1 m by one or more of the following methods, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS:

(1) Method A. Incorporate construction slash in the embankment.

(2) Method B. Windrow construction slash inside the clearing limits. When slash is windrowed, place it approximately parallel to the roadway outside the toe of the fill slope.

(3) Method C. Scatter construction slash outside the roadway without damaging trees. Limb all logs. Place logs and stumps away from trees, positioned so they will remain in place and are not on top of one another.

(4) Method D. Construct piles that are free of soil, with smaller slash well mixed with larger slash. Buck unmerchantable logs into lengths less than 6 m prior to placement in piles.

(5) Method E. Sidecast construction slash into the area below the roadway. Slash may be sidecast beyond the lower clearing limit for a distance not to exceed 3 m.

(6) Method F. Bury construction slash within the roadway limits. Construct mats in layers and cover the mats with at least 500 mm of rock and soil.

(7) Method G. Construct piles of construction slash in the areas SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or designated on the ground. Construct the piles so that burning does not damage standing trees. Burn the piles until all the material remaining in the pile is charred or ash.

(8) Method H. Bury the construction slash outside the roadway at the locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or designated on the ground. Construct mats in layers, and cover the mats with at least 500 mm of rock and soil. Slope the final surface to drain.

(9) Method J. Construct a debris mat of construction slash under the road subgrade. Use tree limbs, tops, cull logs, split stumps, wood chunks, and other debris to form a mat. Place stumps upside down and blended into the mat as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(d) Small Construction Slash. Construction slash less than 75 mm in diameter and less than 1 m may be incorporated into embankments so long as the material is distributed so that it does not result in concentrations or matting.

Immediately remove slash deposited in stream courses.

Fell all dead trees outside the clearing limits that lean toward the road and are sufficiently tall to reach the roadbed. Fell hazard or unstable live trees designated on the ground outside the clearing limits before felling timber in the immediate clearing vicinity.

Leave stump heights less than 300 mm or one-third of the stump diameter, whichever is greater, measured on the side adjacent to the highest ground. Leave felled trees outside the clearing limits in place, and treat them no further unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

249.04 Pioneering. Do not undercut the final back slope during pioneering operations. Deposit material inside the roadway limits. Do not restrict drainage.

249.05 Grubbing. Grub within the limits as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Stumps outside the grubbing limits may remain if cut no higher than 300 mm or one-third of the stump diameter, whichever is greater, above the original ground, measured on the uphill side, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Grub stumps that will protrude through the subgrade or have less than 150 mm of cover.

249.06 Excavation & Embankment. Construct the roadway to conform to the typical sections SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Protect backslopes from being undercut. Embankment may be placed by side casting and end dumping.

Locate and use borrow material, and remove and treat unsuitable or excess material, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Place rocks that are too large to be incorporated in the embankment outside the traveled way on the downhill side such that they will not roll, obstruct drainage, or hinder roadbed use and maintenance.

Leave slopes that are to be seeded in a roughened condition.

Shape and finish the roadbed to the condition ordinarily accomplished by a crawler tractor with dozer blade to provide drainage of surface water, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Do not permit individual rocks to protrude more than 100 mm above the subgrade of the roadbed. A motor grader finish is not required.

Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, observe a width tolerance for the traveled way of (+) 750 mm.

249.07 Erosion Control. Perform erosion control measures, including seeding, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Use methods and rates of application, and types of seed, fertilizer, mulch, and tackifier, as specified in Section 625 and SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Apply materials uniformly to the areas to be treated.

Measurement

249.08 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

249.09 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
249 (01)	Composite road construction	Kilometer
249 (02)	Composite road construction	Lump Sum

DIVISION 250
Structural Embankments

Section 251—Riprap

Description

251.01 Work. Furnish and place riprap for bank protection, slope protection, drainage structures, and erosion control.

Riprap classes are designated as shown in table 705-1.

Materials

251.02 Requirements. Provide materials that conform to requirements in the following subsections:

Geotextiles, Type IV (A, B, C, D, E, or F)	714.01
Mortar for Masonry Beds & Joints	712.05
Riprap Rock	705.02
Rock for Hand-Placed Embankments	705.05
Granular Backfill	703.03

Provide gravel cushion that meets the gradation requirements SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and the quality requirements specified in Subsection 703.06.

Construction

251.03 General. Minimize ground disturbance where practicable in preparing for placement of riprap. Prepare surfaces by removing logs, cutting brush and stumps flush with the ground, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Remove all soft or spongy material to the depths SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and replace it with approved material. Perform structural excavation and backfill as specified in Section 206A. Place geotextile as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Control gradation by visual inspection. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, provide two samples of the specified class of rock. Each sample shall be at least 4.5 t or 10 percent of the total riprap weight, whichever is less. Provide one sample at the construction site, which may be a part of the finished riprap covering. Provide the other sample at the quarry. Use these samples as a frequent reference for judging the gradation of the riprap supplied. When specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, provide mechanical equipment at the sorting site and the labor needed to assist in checking gradation.

251.04 Placed Riprap. Placed riprap is rock placed on a prepared surface to form a well-graded mass.

(a) Method A, Machine Placed. Place riprap to its full thickness in one operation to avoid displacing the underlying material. Do not place riprap material by methods that cause segregation or damage to the prepared surface. Place or rearrange individual rocks by mechanical or manual methods to obtain a compact uniform blanket with a reasonably smooth surface.

(b) Method B, End Dumped. Dump riprap to its full thickness in one operation. Avoid displacing the underlying material. Distribute larger rocks throughout the mass of stone. Obtain a uniformly thick blanket with a reasonably smooth surface.

251.05 Keyed Riprap. Keyed riprap is rock placed on a prepared surface and keyed into place by striking with a flat-faced weight.

Place rock for keyed riprap according to Subsection 251.04. Key the riprap into place by striking the surface with a 1.2 x 1.5-m flat-faced weight that weighs approximately 2,000 kg. Do not strike riprap below the water surface.

251.06 Mortared Riprap. Mortared riprap is rock placed on a prepared surface with the voids filled with Portland cement mortar.

Place rock for mortared riprap according to Subsection 251.04. Thoroughly moisten the rocks and wash any excess fines to the underside of the riprap. Place mortar only when the temperature is above 2 °C and rising. Place the mortar in a manner to prevent segregation. Fill all voids without unseating the rocks. Provide weep holes through the riprap as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Protect the mortared riprap from freezing and keep it moist for 3 days after the work is completed.

Where the depth SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS for grouting is in excess of 300 mm, place the riprap in lifts of 300 mm or less. Grout each lift prior to placing the next lift. Construct and grout the succeeding lifts before the grout in the previous lift has hardened.

251.07 Sacked Concrete Riprap. Ensure that type A and type B sacked concrete riprap is prepared as described below.

(a) Type A. Prepare concrete containing at least 195 kg of cement per cubic meter; aggregate with a maximum size of 60 mm; and water limited to that necessary to ensure good workability without loss of cement by seepage through the sacks. Use reasonably clean and strong aggregate of appropriate size gradation. Use sacks that are at least 310 g/m^2 burlap, with a 1,016-mm width, or equivalent. Ensure that minimum weight of the filled sack is 25 kg. Place sacks while contents are moist. Premixed concrete that meets the requirements specified in this section is acceptable.

Loosely place the sacks, filled with concrete, to leave room for folding at the top. Make the fold just enough to retain the concrete at time of placing. Immediately after filling the sacks with concrete, place and lightly trample them to cause them to conform with the earth face and with adjacent sacks.

Remove all dirt and debris from the top of the sacks before the next course is laid thereon. Place stretchers so the folded ends will not be adjacent. Place headers with the folds toward the earth face. Do not place more than four vertical courses of sacks in any tier until initial set has taken place in the first course of any such tier.

(b) Type B. Provide type B (premixed) sacked concrete riprap containing commercially packaged dry combined materials for concrete. Ensure that each sack weighs at least 30 kg; is about 300 x 450 x 150 mm in size; and is strong enough for the mass of concrete it contains and free of tears and imperfections. Ensure that the concrete has not taken an initial set prior to placing.

Place and lightly compress sacks to cause them to conform with the earth surface and with adjacent sacks. When more than one layer of sacks is required, stagger joints one-half sack width. Do not place more than four vertical courses (one tier) of sacks until initial set has taken place in the first course of any such tier.

After placement, penetrate each sack at least six times from the top through the entire sack thickness, leaving at least a 13- to 25-mm-diameter void in the concrete mixture. Do not damage the sack through these penetrations to the extent that the concrete mixture is spilled or wasted.

When there will not be proper bearing or bond for the concrete because of delays in placing succeeding layers of sacks or because the work is hampered by storms, mud, or other causes, excavate a small trench behind the row of sacks already in place, and fill the trench with fresh concrete before laying the next layer of sacks.

Keep sacked concrete riprap moist and protected from freezing for a period of 4 days after placement.

251.08 Sacked Soil Cement Riprap. Sacked soil cement riprap may be composed of any combination of gravel, sand, silt, and clay with the following limitations: do not use topsoil; ensure that at least 55 percent of the mixed soil passes the 4.75-mm (no. 4) sieve, and that not more than 15 percent passes the 75-µm (no. 200) sieve; and ensure that the maximum size gravel passes the 37.5-mm sieve. Pulverize the soil so that no lumps exceed 13 mm in diameter. Thoroughly and uniformly mix the cement, soil, and water before placing in sacks. Limit moisture content to that necessary for good mixing without seepage. Provide sacks that are at least 310 g/m^2 burlap, with a 1,016-mm width, or

equivalent. Ensure that the minimum weight of the filled sack is 25 kg. Place sacks while contents are moist.

The cement requirements in percent by volume for each soil group are shown below:

AASHTO Classification (M 145) Soil Group	Percent Cement by Volume
A-1-a	7
A-1-b	9
A-2	10
A-3	12
A-4	12
A-5	13
A-6	14
A-7	15

251.09 Hand-Placed Riprap. Securely bed the rock. Use spalls and small rocks to fill voids. Fill any spaces in back of the hand-placed riprap with compacted material.

251.10 Granular Filter Blanket. Place a sheathing material as specified in Subsection 703.04 where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS to the full specified thickness of each layer in one operation, using methods that will not cause segregation of particle sizes within the layer. Ensure that the surface of the finished layer is reasonably even and free of mounds or windrows. Place additional layers of filter material in a manner that will not cause mixture of the material in the different layers.

251.11 Geotextile. Place the geotextile as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Provide surfaces upon which the geotextile is to be placed with a uniform slope, and make them reasonably smooth and free of obstructions, depressions, and debris that could damage the geotextile. Have the surfaces approved before placing geotextile.

Loosely lay the geotextile without wrinkles or creases. Sew or overlap adjacent strips at joints. Insert securing pins through both strips of overlapped geotextile at maximum intervals of 900 mm, but not closer than 50 mm to each edge. Prevent the geotextile from being displaced.

Have the installed geotextile approved before covering with granular backfill or other materials. Carefully place the granular backfill on the geotextile to the depth SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS by methods that will not damage the geotextile. Do not drop riprap placed on the granular backfill a distance greater than 900 mm.

Measurement

251.12 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

251.13 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
251 (01) Placed riprap, class _____, method _____	Cubic Meter
251 (02) Placed riprap, class _____, method _____	Ton
251 (03) Placed riprap, class _____, method _____	Square Meter
251 (04) Keyed riprap, class _____	Cubic Meter
251 (05) Keyed riprap, class _____	Ton
251 (06) Mortared riprap, class _____	Cubic Meter
251 (07) Sacked concrete riprap, type _____	Square Meter
251 (08) Sacked concrete riprap, type _____	Cubic Meter
251 (09) Sacked soil cement riprap	Square Meter
251 (10) Sacked soil cement riprap	Cubic Meter
251 (11) Granular filter blanket	Cubic Meter
251 (12) Hand-placed riprap	Square Meter
251 (13) Geotextile, type IV, _____	Square Meter

Section 252—Special Rock Embankment & Rock Buttress

Description

252.01 Work. For special rock embankment, furnish rock and place it mechanically or by hand in fill sections. For rock buttress, furnish rock and place it mechanically or by hand in cut sections.

Special rock embankments and rock buttresses are designated as hand placed or mechanically placed.

Materials

252.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Geotextiles, Type II (A, B, or C) 714.01
Rock for Hand-Placed Embankments 705.05
Rock for Mechanically Placed Embankments 705.04

Control gradation by visual inspection. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, provide two samples of the specified class of rock. Each sample shall be at least 4.5 t or 10 percent of the total rock weight, whichever is less. Provide one sample at the construction site, which may be a part of the finished rock covering. Provide the other sample at the quarry. Use these samples as a frequent reference for judging the gradation of the rock supplied. When specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, provide mechanical equipment at the sorting site and the labor needed to assist in checking gradation.

Construction

252.03 Geotextile Installation. Place the geotextile as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Ensure that the surfaces upon which geotextile is to be placed have a uniform slope and are reasonably smooth and free of obstructions, depressions, and debris that could damage the geotextile. Have the surface approved by the CO prior to placing geotextile.

Lay the geotextile without tension, stress, wrinkles, or creases. Sew or overlap adjacent strips a minimum of 300 mm at joints. Insert securing pins through both strips of overlapped geotextile at maximum intervals of 900 mm, but no closer than 50 mm to each edge, to prevent the geotextile from being displaced.

Have the installed geotextile approved by the CO prior to covering.

252.04 Placing Rock. Perform the work specified in Section 203 or 206A, as required.

Place the rock in a stable orientation with minimal voids. Offset the rock to produce a random pattern. Use spalls smaller than the minimum rock size to chock the larger rock solidly in position and to fill voids between the large rocks.

Construct the exposed face of the rock mass to be reasonably uniform, with no projections beyond the neat line of the slope that are more than 500 mm for mechanically placed rock and 300 mm for hand-placed rock, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Measurement

252.05 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

252.06 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
252 (01) Special rock embankment, _____	Cubic Meter
252 (02) Special rock embankment, _____	Square Meter
252 (03) Special rock embankment, _____	Ton
252 (04) Rock buttress, _____	Cubic Meter
252 (05) Rock buttress, _____	Square Meter
252 (06) Rock buttress, _____	Ton
252 (07) Geotextile, type II, _____	Square Meter

Section 253—Gabions

Description

253.01 Work. Construct gabion structures and mattresses.

Materials

253.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Gabion Material	720.02
Gabion Rock	705.01
Geotextiles, Type IV (A, B, C, D, E, or F)	714.01
Structural Backfill	704.04

Construction

253.03 General. Perform the work specified in Section 206A.

253.04 Basket Assembly. Do not damage wire coatings during basket assembly, structure erection, cell filling, or backfilling. Rotate the basket panels into position and join the vertical edges with fasteners according to Subsection 253.05. Temporary fasteners may be used for basket assembly if they are supplemented during structure erection with permanent fasteners according to Subsection 253.05.

Rotate the diaphragms into position and join the vertical edges according to Subsection 253.05.

253.05 Structure Erection. Place the empty gabion baskets on the foundation and interconnect the adjacent baskets along the top and vertical edges using fasteners.

Where lacing wire is used, wrap the wire with alternating single and double loops every other mesh opening and not more than 150 mm apart. Where spiral binders are used, crimp the ends to secure the binders in place. Where alternate fasteners are used, space the fasteners in every mesh opening and not more than 150 mm apart.

In the same manner, interconnect each vertical layer of baskets to the underlying layer of baskets along the front, back, and sides. Stagger the vertical joints between the baskets of adjacent rows and layers by at least one cell length.

253.06 Cell Filling. Remove all kinks and folds in the wire mesh, and properly align all the baskets. Place rock carefully in the basket cells to prevent the baskets from bulging and to minimize voids in the rock fill. Maintain the basket alignment.

Place internal connecting wires in each unrestrained exterior basket cell greater than 300 mm in height. This includes interior basket cells left temporarily unrestrained. Place internal connecting wires concurrently with rock placement.

Fill the cells in any row or layer so that no cell is filled more than 300 mm above an adjacent cell. Repeat this process until the basket is full and the lid bears on the final rock layer.

Secure the lid to the sides, ends, and diaphragms according to Subsection 253.05. Make all exposed basket surfaces smooth and neat, with no sharp rock edges projecting through the wire mesh.

253.07 Geotextile Installation. Place the geotextile according to Section 221 or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Ensure that the surfaces upon which geotextile is to be placed have a uniform slope and are reasonably smooth and free of obstructions, depressions, and debris that could damage the geotextile. Have the surface approved by the CO prior to placing geotextile.

Lay the geotextile without tension, stress, wrinkles, or creases. Sew or overlap adjacent strips a minimum of 300 mm at joints. Insert securing pins through both strips of overlapped geotextile at maximum intervals of 900 mm, but no closer than 50 mm to each edge, to prevent the geotextile from being displaced.

Have the installed geotextile approved by the CO prior to backfilling with structural backfill or other approved material.

253.08 Backfilling. Backfill behind the gabion structure concurrently with the cell- filling operation. Backfill the area behind the gabion structure with structural backfill or acceptable roadway excavation, as approved by the CO. Compact each layer in accordance with Subsection 203.16(b), method 4.

253.09 Gabion Mattresses. Place a geotextile according to Section 221. Construct revet mattresses according to Subsections 253.04 through 253.06. Anchor the mattresses in place. Place geotextile against the vertical edges of the mattress, and backfill against the geotextile using structural backfill or other material, as approved by the CO. Overfill gabion mattresses by 30 to 50 mm.

Measurement

253.10 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

253.11 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
253 (01)	Gabions, galvanized- or aluminized-coated	Square Meter
253 (02)	Gabions, epoxy- or polyvinylchloride (PVC)-coated	Square Meter
253 (03)	Gabions, galvanized- or aluminized-coated	Cubic Meter
253 (04)	Gabions, epoxy- or PVC-coated	Cubic Meter
253 (05)	Geotextile, type IV, _____	Square Meter

Section 254—Crib Walls

Description

254.01 Work. Construct concrete, metal, or timber crib retaining walls.

Materials

254.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Bed Course	704.09
Crib Wall Backfill	704.12
Hardware & Structural Steel	716.02
Geotextiles, Type IV (A, B, C, D, E, or F)	714.01
Metal Bin Type Crib Walls	720.03
Precast Concrete Units	725.11
Structural Backfill	704.04
Treated Structural Timber & Lumber	716.03

Construction

254.03 General. Perform the work specified in Section 206. When the wall is set on a rocky foundation, place 200 mm of bed course under the wall base elements.

254.04 Erection. Furnish all necessary bolts, nuts, and hardware for complete assembly of the units into a continuous wall of connected units. Erect the crib wall according to the fabricator's or manufacturer's instructions. On curves, obtain the proper curvature for the face by using shorter stringers in the front or rear panels. Construct the wall to within 25 mm per 3 m from the lines and elevations, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(a) Concrete Crib Wall. Remove and replace all concrete members that are cracked or damaged.

(b) Metal Crib Wall. Torque bolts for metal crib walls according to manufacturer's recommendations.

(c) Timber Crib Wall. Construct timber cribs according to Section 557.

254.05 Geotextile Installation. Place the geotextile as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Ensure that the surfaces upon which geotextile is to be placed have a uniform slope and are reasonably smooth and free of obstructions, depressions,

and debris that could damage the geotextile. Have the surface approved by the CO prior to placing geotextile.

Lay the geotextile without tension, stress, wrinkles, or creases. Sew or overlap adjacent strips a minimum of 300 mm at joints. Insert securing pins through both strips of overlapped geotextile at maximum intervals of 900 mm, but no closer than-50 mm to each edge, to prevent the geotextile from being displaced.

Have the installed geotextile approved by the CO prior to backfilling.

254.06 Backfilling. Backfill the inside of the cribs formed by the wall members with crib wall backfill in 150-mm layers. Place crib wall backfill, structural backfill, or acceptable roadway excavation behind cribs. Maintain an equal elevation of fill behind and inside cribs during backfilling operations. Compact each layer according to Subsection 203.16(b), method 4.

Measurement

254.07 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

254.08 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
254 (01) Concrete crib retaining wall	Square Meter
254 (02) Metal crib retaining wall	Square Meter
254 (03) Treated timber crib retaining wall	Square Meter
254 (04) Crib wall backfill	Cubic Meter
254 (05) Geotextile, type IV, _____	Square Meter

Section 255—Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls

Description

255.01 Work. Construct mechanically stabilized earth walls.

Materials

255.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following section and subsections:

Geotextiles, Type IV (A, B, C, D, E, or F)	714.01
Mechanically Stabilized Earth Wall Material	720.01
Minor Concrete Structures	602
Select Granular Backfill	704.10
Structural Backfill	704.04

Construction

255.03 General. Perform the work specified in Section 206. Grade the foundation for a width equal to the length of reinforcing mesh or strips plus 500 mm. Where the wall is set on a rocky foundation, place 150 mm of select granular backfill under the reinforcing mesh or strips.

For concrete-faced walls, provide a precast reinforced or a nonreinforced cast-in-place concrete leveling pad. Cure cast-in-place leveling pads a minimum of 12 hours before placing wall panels.

255.04 Wall Erection. Erect the wall as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

(a) Concrete-Faced Walls. Erect panels by means of lifting devices connected to the upper edge of the panel. Align precast facing panels within 19 mm vertically and horizontally when measured with a 3-m straightedge.

Make the joint openings 19 mm ± 6 mm wide. Install joint material according to the drawings. Cover all joints on the backside of the panels with a 300-mm-wide strip of geotextile. Overlap geotextile splices a minimum of 100 mm.

Hold the panels in position with temporary wedges or bracing during backfilling operations. Erect the wall so the overall vertical tolerance (top to bottom) does not exceed 13 mm per 3 m of wall height.

(b) Wire-Faced Walls. Place backing mats and 6-mm hardware cloth in successive horizontal lifts as backfill placement proceeds. Connect, tighten, and anchor soil reinforcement elements to the wall facing units before placing backfill. Do not exceed an individual lift vertical tolerance and an overall-wall (top-to-bottom) vertical tolerance of 25 mm per 3 m of wall height. Place reinforcement elements within 25 mm vertically of the corresponding connection elevation at the wall face. Do not deviate from the designed batter of the wall by more than 25 mm per 3 m of wall height. Do not deviate more than 50 mm at any point in the wall from a
3-m straightedge placed horizontally on the theoretical plane of the design face.

(c) Gabion-Faced Walls. Furnish and assemble gabion baskets according to Subsection 253.04. Lay reinforcement mesh horizontally on compacted fill. Place the soil reinforcement mesh normal to the face of the wall. Connect the gabion facing unit to reinforcement mesh with spiral binders or tie wire at 100 mm nominal spacing with alternating single and double locked loops. Join adjacent baskets along vertical edges according to Subsection 253.05. Fill gabion basket cells according to Subsection 253.06. Pull and anchor the reinforcement mesh taut before placing backfill. Place gabion baskets in successive horizontal lifts in the sequence shown on the drawings as backfill placement proceeds.

255.05 Backfilling. Backfill and compact the stabilized volume with select granular backfill in accordance with Subsection 203.16(b), method 4. Ensure that no voids exist beneath the reinforcing mesh or strips. Where spread footings used to support bridge or other structural loads are supported by the stabilized volume, compact the top 1.5 m below the footing elevation to at least 100 percent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 99, method C or D.

Do not damage or disturb the facing, reinforcing mesh, or strips. Compact within 1 m of the wall face with an approved lightweight mechanical tamper, roller, or vibratory system. Correct all damaged, misaligned, or distorted wall elements.

Backfill and compact behind the stabilized volume with structural backfill or suitable roadway excavation.

At the end of each day's operation, slope the last lift of backfill away from the wall face to rapidly direct runoff away from the wall. Do not allow surface runoff from adjacent areas to enter the wall construction site.

Measurement

255.06 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

255.07 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
255 (01) Mechanically stabilized earth wall	Square Meter

Section 257—Alternate Retaining Walls

Description

257.01 Work. Ensure that various types of retaining walls are constructed at the Contractor's option. The alternate wall types are gabions, crib walls, mechanically stabilized earth walls, permanent ground anchor walls, reinforced concrete retaining walls, and reinforced soil embankments.

Materials

257.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following sections:

Crib Walls 254
Driven Piles 551
Gabions 253
Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls 255
Reinforced Soil Embankments 259
Reinforcing Steel 554
Structural Concrete 552

Construction

257.03 General. The designer/supplier furnishing the proposed wall is responsible for the stability of the wall. Do not qualify the responsibility for the design or restrict the use of the drawings or calculations for the proposed alternate. Indemnify the Government from all claims for infringement of proprietary rights by others without the consent of the patent holders or licensees.

257.04 Submittal. Submit a proposal using any of the wall types listed. Submit wall type proposals on a site-by-site basis. Different types may be used at individual sites on the project.

Provide drawings of the proposed wall within 120 days of the notice to proceed and at least 90 days before starting wall construction. Verify the limits of the wall before preparing drawings.

All drawings shall be signed by a licensed professional engineer.

Include all details, dimensions, quantities, ground profiles, and cross sections necessary to construct the wall. Submit design calculations on sheets about 200 x 300 mm in size with the project number, wall location, designation, date of

preparation, initials of designer and checker, and page number at the top of the page.

Provide an index page with the design calculations. Ensure that the drawings include, but are not limited to, the following items:

(a) Plan and elevation drawings for each wall, containing the following:

(1) A plan view of the wall, identifying:

(a) The offset from the construction centerline to the face of the wall at its base at all changes in horizontal alignment.

(b) The limit of widest module, mesh, strip, or anchor.

(c) The centerline of any drainage structure or drainage pipe behind, passing through, or passing under the wall.

(2) An elevation view of the wall identifying:

(a) The elevation at the top of the wall, at all horizontal and vertical break points, and at least every 10 m along the wall.

(b) Elevations at the wall base, the top of leveling pads and footings, or the bottom of soldier piles.

(c) The wall batter.

(d) The distance along the face of the wall to all steps in the wall base, footings, leveling pads, or lagging.

(e) The type of panel or depth of module or lagging.

(f) The length and type of mesh, strips, or anchors.

(g) The distance along the face of the wall to where changes in length of the mesh, strips, or anchors occur.

(h) The original and final ground line.

(3) General notes for constructing the wall.

(4) Horizontal and vertical curve data affecting the wall. Match lines or other details to relate wall stationing to centerline stationing.

(5) A listing of the summary of quantities on the elevation drawing of each wall.

(b) Dimensions and schedules of all reinforcing steel, including reinforcing bar bending details, dowels, and/or studs for attaching the facing.

(c) Details and dimensions for foundations and leveling pads, including steps in the footings or leveling pads.

(d) Details and dimensions for:

(1) All panels, modules, soldier piles, and lagging necessary to construct the element.

(2) All reinforcing steel in the element.

(3) The location of mesh, strip attachment, or anchor devices embedded in the panels.

(4) All anchors and soldier piling, including the spacing and size of piles and the spacing and angle of anchors.

(e) Details for constructing walls around drainage facilities.

(f) Details for terminating walls and adjacent slope construction.

(g) Architectural treatment details.

(h) Design notes including an explanation of any symbols and computer programs used in the design of the walls. Specify the factors of safety for sliding, pullout, and overturning. Specify the bearing pressure beneath the wall footing, stabilized earth mass, or soldier piles.

(i) Verification of the design criteria for the site-specific wall locations with test procedures, results, and interpretations. Include results from creep, durability, construction-induced damage, and junction strength tests.

(j) Other design calculations.

Process all submissions unless written permission is given for the wall designer/supplier and the CO to communicate directly.

Submit three sets of the wall drawings with the initial submission. One set will be returned with any indicated corrections. If revisions are necessary, make the necessary corrections and resubmit three revised sets.

When the drawings are approved, furnish five sets and a mylar sepia set of the drawings.

257.05 Construction. Construct the wall according to the approved drawings and the following sections, as applicable:

(a) Gabions—Section 253.

(b) Crib walls—Section 254.

(c) Mechanically stabilized earth walls—Section 255.

(d) Permanent ground anchor walls—Sections 551 and 552.

(e) Reinforced soil embankments—Section 259.

Revise the drawings when plan dimensions are revised due to field conditions or for other reasons.

Measurement

257.06 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure alternate retaining walls by the lump sum.

Payment

257.07 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

When plan dimensions are changed by the CO during construction to account for field conditions, the lump sum price of the wall will be adjusted by applying a calculated per-square-meter cost adjustment factor to the added or decreased wall front face area resulting from the change. The adjustment factor will be determined by dividing the lump sum price bid for each wall by its estimated area shown in the PAY ITEM.

The alternate retaining wall lump sum will be paid based on the progress of the work under this section.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
257 (01) Alternate retaining wall _____ *Location* (_____ square meters) *Estimated*	Lump Sum

Section 259—Reinforced Soil Embankments

Description

259.01 Work. Construct reinforced soil embankments. Geogrid soil reinforcement material categories are designated as shown in table 714-7.

Materials

259.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Geogrids, Categories 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 ..... 714.03
Select Granular Backfill 704.10

Construction

259.03 General. Lay soil reinforcements at the proper elevation and alignment, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Orient soil reinforcements such that the maximum tensile strength available is in the direction of primary reinforcement, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Do not splice reinforcements in the primary direction. Geogrids may be overlapped three ribs (approximately 25 mm) in the direction transverse to the primary direction, and may be held together with hog rings or other approved devices.

Install soil reinforcements in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for their intended purpose. Include a copy of those recommendations with project submittals.

Exercise care to prevent wrinkle development and/or slippage of reinforcement during fill placement and spreading. Prior to beginning work, submit a plan indicating how the stretching and staking will be accomplished.

Do not permit construction equipment to operate directly upon the reinforcement material. A minimum fill thickness of 150 mm is required prior to operation of tracked vehicles over the reinforced material. Keep turning of tracked vehicles to a minimum to prevent tracks from displacing the fill and damaging the material.

Ensure that the following tolerances apply to the elevations and dimension as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS: install the base of reinforcement material within ± 100 mm of that specified; and do not permit any layer to exceed 300 mm in thickness.

259.04 Field Adjustments. The final limits and configuration of the fills or reinforcement sections may vary, depending on the foundation materials encountered during excavation. Ensure that final foundation limits are approved by the CO in writing before placing any backfill material.

At least 48 hours before beginning work, notify the CO to inspect the foundation.

259.05 Excavation. Dispose of unsuitable material as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

259.06 Performance. Maintain all construction stakes to control the work.

259.07 Backfilling. Provide select granular backfill material that meets requirements specified in Subsection 704.10, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Place and compact backfill in accordance with Subsection 203.16(b), method 4. Do not use sheepsfoot rollers to obtain compaction. On geogrid fills, place backfill so as to keep tension in the geogrid.

259.08 Slope Face Treatment. Treat the face of the reinforced slope for erosion control in accordance with Section 204 and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Measurement

259.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be based on the contract unit price of reinforcing material placed and accepted. This will be exclusive of overlap and wastage.

Payment

259.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
259 (01) Geogrid category_____	Square Meter

DIVISION 300
Bases

Section 304—Aggregate Base or Surface Course

Description

304.01 Work. Furnish, haul, and place aggregate base or surface course on the subgrade or base or stockpile site approved by the CO. Work may include additive mineral filler, or binder as specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Produce aggregate by pit-run, grid-rolling, screening, or crushing methods, or procure Government-furnished aggregate, as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Materials

304.02 Source. Obtain materials from sources or stockpiles SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, or from other approved sources.

Develop and utilize Government-furnished sources in accordance with Section 611.

304.03 Gradation. Ensure that grading requirements for crushing or screening operations meet the requirements specified in Subsection 703.05.

After a representative quantity of aggregate has been produced, and before incorporating the aggregate into the work, set target values (TV's) for the required gradation within the gradation ranges shown in table 703-2 or table 703-3.

No gradation other than maximum size will be required for pit-run or grid-rolled material. For grid rolling, utilize all suitable material that can be reduced to maximum size as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. After processing on the road, remove all oversize material from the road and dispose of it as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

304.04 Quality. Ensure that all aggregate meets the quality requirements specified in Subsection 703.05, unless otherwise required in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

304.05 Additives. Provide additives, if required, that meet specifications in the following subsections:

Bentonite	725.20
Calcium Chloride Flake	723.02
Hydrated Lime	725.03
Lignin Sulfonate	723.03
Magnesium or Calcium Chloride Brine	723.01

304.06 Water. Develop, haul, and apply water in accordance with Section 207.

304.07 Mineral Filler. Add mineral filler to meet quality and/or gradation requirements as specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Construction

304.08 Preparation of Roadbed. Complete the roadbed in accordance with Section 203, 306, or 309, and have it approved in writing by the CO before placing base or surface course.

304.09 Mixing & Placing. Ensure that aggregate and any required additives, water, mineral filler, and binder are mixed by method(s) as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS; except, if crushed aggregate products are being produced and mineral filler, binder, or additives are required, uniformly blend during crushing.

(a) Stationary Plant Method. Mix the aggregate with other required materials in an approved mixer. Add water during the mixing operation in the amount necessary to provide the moisture content for compacting to the specified density. After mixing, transport the aggregate to the jobsite while it contains the proper moisture content, and place it on the subgrade or base course using an aggregate spreader.

(b) Travel Plant Method. After the aggregate for each layer has been placed with an aggregate spreader or windrow-sizing device, uniformly mix it with other required materials using a traveling mixing plant. During mixing, add water to provide the necessary moisture content for compacting.

(c) Road Mix Method. After the aggregate for each layer has been placed, mix it with other required materials at the required moisture content until the mixture is uniform throughout. Mix aggregate and all other materials until a uniform distribution is obtained.

Spread the aggregate in a uniform layer, with no segregation of size, and to a loose depth that has the required thickness when compacted.

If the required compacted depth of any aggregate base or surface course exceeds 150 mm, place the aggregate base or surface course in two or more layers of approximately equal thickness. If the nominal maximum particle size exceeds 75 mm, place the aggregate in layers that do not exceed twice the maximum size of the specified aggregate size.

During placement of aggregate over geotextile, place aggregate in a single lift to the full depth specified, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Operate hauling equipment over the surface of the previously constructed layer in a dispersed manner to minimize rutting or uneven compaction.

304.10 Compaction. Compact the aggregate using one of the following methods, as specified in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS:

(a) Compaction A. Compact the aggregate by operating spreading and hauling equipment over the full width of each layer of the aggregate.

(b) Compaction B. Moisten or dry the aggregate to a uniform moisture content suitable for compaction. Operate rollers that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 203.15(b), (c), or (d) over the full width of each layer until visual displacement ceases, making no fewer than three complete passes.

(c) Compaction C. Compact each layer of aggregate to a density of at least 95 percent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 99, method C or D.

(1) Compaction C-1. Compact each layer of aggregate to a density of at least 96 percent of the maximum density, as determined by the Modified Marshall Hammer Compaction Method (available upon request from USDA Forest Service, Regional Materials Engineering Center, P.O. Box 7669, Missoula, MT 59807).

(d) Compaction D. Compact each layer of aggregate to a density of at least 95 percent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 180, method C or D.

(1) Compaction D-1. Compact each layer of aggregate to a density of at least 100 percent of the maximum density as determined by the Modified Marshall Hammer Compaction Method (available upon request from USDA Forest Service, Regional Materials Engineering Center, P.O. Box 7669, Missoula, MT 59807).

(e) Compaction E. Ensure that materials produced by pit-run and grid-rolling are visually moist and compacted using operating compaction equipment defined in Subsection 203.15(b), (c), and (d) over the full width of each layer until visual displacement ceases.

For all compaction methods, blade the surface of each layer during the compaction operations to remove irregularities and produce a smooth, even surface. When a density requirement is specified, determine the density of each layer in accordance with AASHTO T 191, T 205, T 238, T 217, T 239, T 255, or T 224.

304.11 Stockpiling. If DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS or if the Contractor elects to produce and stockpile aggregates prior to placement, the aggregates shall be handled and stockpiled in accordance with Section 305. Establish stockpile sites at locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or approved by the CO.

Clear and grub stockpile sites, if required, in accordance with Section 201.

304.12 Thickness & Width Requirements. Ensure that the thickness and width of the compacted aggregate conform to the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and that measurements on the compacted aggregate meet the following criteria:

(a) The maximum variation from the specified thickness is 25 mm.

(b) The compacted thickness is not consistently above or below the specified thickness, and the average thickness of 4 or more measurements for any 1 km of road segment is within ± 5 mm of the specified thickness.

(c) The compacted width has a (+) 300 mm tolerance.

Measurement

304.13 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Aggregate quantities include mineral filler, binder, and water.

Payment

304.14 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
304 (01)	Pit run aggregate, maximum size _____, compaction_____	Cubic Meter
304 (02)	Pit run aggregate, maximum size _____, compaction _____	Ton
304 (03)	Pit run aggregate, maximum size _____, compaction_____	Lump Sum
304 (04)	Grid-rolled aggregate, maximum size _____, compaction_____	Cubic Meter

304 (05) Grid-rolled aggregate, maximum size _____,
compaction _____ ..... Ton

304 (06) Grid-rolled aggregate, maximum size _____,
compaction _____ ..... Lump Sum

304 (07) Screened aggregate, grading _____,
compaction _____ ..... Cubic Meter

304 (08) Screened aggregate, grading _____,
compaction _____ ..... Ton

304 (09) Screened aggregate, grading _____,
compaction _____ ..... Lump Sum

304 (10) Crushed aggregate, type ____, grading ___,
compaction _____ ..... Cubic Meter

304 (11) Crushed aggregate, type ____, grading ___,
compaction _____ ..... Ton

304 (12) Crushed aggregate, type ____, grading ___,
compaction _____ ..... Lump Sum

304 (13) Placing aggregate, compaction _____ ..... Cubic Meter

304 (14) Placing aggregate, compaction _____ ..... Ton

304 (15) Placing aggregate, compaction _____ ..... Lump Sum

304 (16) Stockpiled aggregate, type _____,
grading _____ ..... Cubic Meter

304 (17) Stockpiled aggregate, type _____,
grading _____ ..... Ton

304 (18) Furnishing and applying magnesium/calcium
chloride brine ..... Ton

304 (19) Furnishing and applying calcium chloride flake ..... Ton

304 (20) Furnishing and applying lignin sulfonate ..... Ton

304 (21) Furnishing and applying hydrated lime ..... Ton

304 (22) Furnishing and applying bentonite ..... Ton

Section 305—Stockpiled Aggregates

Description

305.01 Work. Furnish and place aggregate in a stockpile location as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Materials

305.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following section:

Aggregate 703

Furnish stockpiled aggregates that conform to the gradation and quality requirements specified in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

After a representative quantity of aggregate has been produced, and before incorporating the aggregate into the stockpile, set TV's for the required gradation within the gradation ranges.

Construction

305.03 Stockpile Site. Prepare existing sites as necessary to accommodate the quantity of aggregate to be stockpiled and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Prepare new sites as follows:

(a) Clear and grub in accordance with Section 201.

(b) Grade and shape the site to a uniform cross section that drains.

(c) Compact the floor of the site with at least three passes using compaction equipment conforming to Subsection 203.15.

(d) Place, compact, and maintain a minimum 150-mm layer of crushed aggregate over the stockpile site and access roads for stabilization and to prevent contamination of the stockpiles.

305.04 Stockpile. Obtain site approval before stockpiling aggregates. Make the stockpiles neat and regular in shape. Make the side slopes no flatter than 1:1.5.

Build the stockpiles in layers not to exceed 2 m in thickness. Complete each layer before depositing aggregates in the next layer.

Construct stockpile layers by spreading aggregates with trucks or other approved pneumatic-tired equipment. Do not push aggregates into piles.

Do not dump the aggregate such that any part of it runs down and over the lower layers in the stockpile. Do not drop aggregates from a bucket or spout in one location to form a cone-shaped pile.

When operating trucks on stockpiles, avoid tracking dirt or other foreign matter onto the stockpiled material.

Space stockpiles far enough apart to prevent different aggregate gradations from mixing, or use suitable walls or partitions to separate stockpiles.

Measurement

305.05 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

305.06 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
305 (01)	Stockpiled aggregate, section ___, grading ___	Ton
305 (02)	Stockpiled aggregate, section ___, grading ___	Cubic Meter
305 (03)	Preparation of stockpile site	Hectare

Section 306—Reconditioning Existing Road

Description

306.01 Work. Recondition existing road; clean ditches, cattleguards, and culverts, including inlets and outlets; remove slide material; scarify where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS; and shape and compact the traveled way and shoulders, including parking areas, turnouts, and approach road intersections.

Construction

306.02 Blading & Shaping. Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, blade and shape the existing traveled way and shoulders, including turnouts, to remove minor surface irregularities. Maintain the existing cross slope or crown, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Establish a blading pattern that will retain the surfacing on the roadbed and provide a thorough mixing of the materials within the completed surface width.

Scarify and shape the existing traveled way and shoulders at locations and to the depth and width SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Remove any rock larger than 100 mm in its greatest dimension that is brought to the surface during scarification, except as provided below.

When a base or surface course is required, remove to at least 150 mm below existing surface any rocks that protrude above the existing surface more than one-third of the depth of the base or surface course, and any rocks with exposed surface area exceeding 0.2 m^2. Remove all unsuitable materials and place them in areas as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Scarify and pulverize existing bituminous surfaces, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, until all lumps are reduced to the maximum size SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Incorporate the bituminous pulverized aggregate into the traveled way and shoulders.

Similarly treat the traveled way and shoulders of intersecting roads to provide a smooth transition for the distance SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

306.03 Rock Reduction. Where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, roll the traveled way to break down rocky material. Continue rolling until visual breakdown or visual displacement of rocky material ceases, up to a maximum of five full-width passes. A pass is defined as one complete coverage of the surface.

Use rollers that are specifically designed to break down rocky material and that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 203.15(a) or (c), unless otherwise approved by the CO.

306.04 Drainage. Grade the ditches to the typical sections and at the locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Clean culverts to drain.

Remove excess materials from the roadbed, culverts, and ditches, and place material as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

306.05 Cattleguards. Remove the cattleguard deck prior to cleaning, and reinstall it upon completion. Clean the area beneath the cattleguard of soil and other material to the bottom of the original foundation, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, over the entire width of the installation.

Never leave the cattleguard opening unattended or open without an adequate barricade.

306.06 Compaction. Shape and compact the traveled way and shoulders using one of the methods described in Subsection 304.10, as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measurement

306.07 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

306.08 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
306 (01)	Reconditioning of roadbed, compaction _____	Kilometer
306 (02)	Reconditioning of roadbed, compaction _____	Lump Sum
306 (03)	Cleaning cattleguard	Each
306 (04)	Cleaning culvert	Each

Section 307—Portland Cement-Treated Base—Central Plant Mix

Description

307.01 Work. On a prepared roadbed, construct one or more courses of a mixture of aggregate, water, and cement, or a mixture of aggregate, water, fly ash, lime, and/or cement.

Treated aggregate courses are designated as cement or aggregate, water, fly ash, lime, and/or cement.

Materials

307.02 Requirements. Ensure that materials meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Blotter	703.12
Cement	701.01
Chemical Admixtures (Set-Retarding)	711.03
Emulsified Asphalt	702.03
Fly Ash	725.04
Fog Seal	410.10
Hydrated Lime	725.03
Subbase, Base, and Surface Course Aggregate	703.05
Water	725.01

Construction

307.03 General. Store all chemical additives in closed, weatherproof containers. Prepare the surface that the Portland cement-treated base is to be placed upon in accordance with Section 203 or 306, as applicable.

Thirty days before producing the treated aggregate mixture, submit the mix design for approval. Include the following, as applicable:

(1) Source of each component.

(2) Report showing the results of the following tests:

(a) Moisture density relationship at selected cement content or selected aggregate, water, fly ash, lime, and/or cement content.

(b) Compressive strength data for all specimens tested, at each cement content or each aggregate, water, fly ash, lime, and/or cement content.

(3) Target values for each aggregate sieve size specified.

(4) 90-kg sample of aggregate.

(5) 25-kg sample of fly ash.

(6) 10-kg sample of hydrated lime.

(7) 10-kg sample of Portland cement.

(8) 2-kg sample of the retarder or other additives.

Furnish a new mix design if there is a change in the source of material. Begin production only after the mix design is approved.

At least 10 days prior to construction, submit a quality control plan for review and approval. Include all tolerance items, field tests, and measurements shown in the specification. Ensure that the plan verifies compliance with these requirements for each 500-t or smaller sublot produced. Perform field testing and measurement at statistically random points within each sublot.

307.04 Mix Design Requirements. Provide test samples with a minimum average compressive strength of 3.4 MPa, with no single test lower than 2.8 MPa.

(a) Aggregate/Cement-Treated Course. Provide a mix design, based on dry weight, within the limits shown in table 307-1.

Table 307-1.—Range of aggregate/cement mix design parameters.

Material	Percent[a]
Aggregate	90–96
Portland cement	4–10

a. By weight of total dry mix.

(b) Aggregate/Water/Fly Ash/Lime/Cement-Treated Course. Provide an aggregate, water, fly ash, lime, and/or cement mix design, based on dry weight, within the limits shown in table 307-2.

Table 307-2.—Range of aggregate, water, fly ash, lime, and/or cement mix design parameters.

Material	Percent[a]
Aggregate	75–92
Fly ash	6–20
Hydrated lime and/or Portland cement	2–5

a. By weight of total dry mix.

Mold, cure, and test samples of the aggregate, water, fly ash, lime, and/or cement mixture in accordance with ASTM C 593, parts 10 and 11, but revise the curing period from 7 to 28 days at 38 ± 2 °C.

307.05 Mixing. Do not begin mixing operations when the atmospheric temperature is expected to fall below 4 °C within 48 hours. Do not place a treated aggregate course when the underlying surface is frozen or muddy, or when it is raining or snowing. Protect the finished course from freezing for at least 7 days after mixing.

Mix the components with a stationary pugmill-type central mixing plant until a uniform mixture is obtained. The CO may require additional mixing to insure uniformity. During mixing, add sufficient water to obtain the optimum moisture content for compaction, plus 2 percent.

Equip the mixer with batching or metering devices for proportioning the components either by weight or by volume. Maintain the accuracy of the amounts of aggregate, chemical additives, and water (based on total dry weight of mixture) within the following tolerances:

Aggregate ..... ± 2.0% by weight
Fly ash ..... ± 1.5% by weight
Hydrated lime or cement ..... ± 0.5% by weight
Water ..... ± 2.0% by weight

A retarder may be used to slow initial set for a maximum of 2 hours. Dissolve retarder in water and uniformly add the solution to the mixture.

Transport the mixture in vehicles that maintain moisture content, and that prevent segregation and loss of the fine material.

307.06 Placing, Compacting, & Finishing. Maintain the moisture content (± 2 percent of optimum) during placing, compacting, and finishing.

Spread the mixture on the prepared surface in a uniform layer. Do not place the mixture in a layer exceeding 150 mm in compacted thickness. When more than one layer is necessary, shape and compact each layer before the succeeding layer is placed. Route hauling equipment uniformly over the full width of the surface to minimize rutting or uneven compaction. Shape the final layer to line, grade, and cross section.

Compact each layer full width. Roll from the sides to the center, parallel to the centerline of the road. Compact each layer of aggregate to not less than 95 percent of maximum density.

Use AASHTO T 99 to determine the maximum density. Determine in-place density using any applicable AASHTO procedure.

Do not leave any treated aggregate that has not been compacted undisturbed for more than 30 minutes. Complete the compaction and finishing within 1 hour (up to 2 hours for mixtures with a retarder) from the time water is added to the mixture. Make the compacted surface smooth, dense, and free of compaction planes, ridges, or loose material.

The finished course thickness must be within a tolerance of 13 mm from that specified. Ensure that the finished thickness is not consistently above or below the specified thickness. Finish the surface to within ± 10 mm from the staked line and grade elevation. Correct all defective areas by loosening the material, adding or removing material, reshaping, and compacting.

If the time between placing adjacent partial widths exceeds 30 minutes, provide a construction joint.

307.07 Construction Joints. For lime and fly ash mixtures, tie each day's operation into the completed work of the previous day by remixing approximately 500 mm of the completed course before processing additional sections. Add 50 percent of the original amount of lime or fly ash to the remixed material.

For cement mixtures, or when a lime or fly ash mixture remains undisturbed for more than 24 hours, make a transverse construction joint by cutting back into the completed work to form an approximately vertical face.

307.08 Curing. Minimize hauling over the unprotected treated aggregate course. Limit traffic over the treated surface to prohibit any visible deflection, rutting, raveling, or wear of the surface. Keep the completed layer or course continuously moist until the subsequent layer or course is placed. Apply all curing water under pressure through a spray bar equipped with nozzles that produce a fine, uniform spray. Place and compact the subsequent layer or course within 2 days after the treated aggregate course has been compacted and finished. Placement of the

subsequent layer or course may be deferred up to 21 days by placing a fog seal over the treated course. Do not place fog seals on intermediate layers of a course.

When a fog seal is used, keep the surface continuously moist for a minimum of 7 days after compacting and finishing. After the 7-day period, apply a diluted slow-setting emulsified asphalt at a rate of 0.45 to 1.15 L/m^2 to provide a continuous film over the course. Apply the fog seal in accordance with Subsection 410.10. When necessary for the maintenance of vehicular traffic, furnish and apply blotter material.

Reapply the fog seal where it has been determined that the “continuous film” has been damaged.

If the material loses the required stability, density, or finish before placement of the next course or acceptance of the work, reprocess, recompact, and add additives as necessary to restore the strength of the damaged material to that specified in the design.

Measurement

307.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure fog seal and blotter under Section 410.

Payment

307.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
307 (01)	_____ Portland cement-treated base, grading ___	Ton
307 (02)	_____ Portland cement-treated base, grading ___, _____ -mm depth	Square Meter
307 (03)	Portland cement	Ton
307 (04)	Fly ash	Ton
307 (05)	Hydrated lime	Ton

Section 308—Portland Cement-Treated Base—In-Place Stabilization

Description

308.01 Work. Process and incorporate chemical additives (fly ash, hydrated lime, or Portland cement) and water to a depth as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Materials

308.02 Requirements. Ensure that materials meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Blotter	703.12
Cement	701.01
Chemical Admixtures (Set-Retarding)	711.03
Crushed Aggregate	703.06
Emulsified Asphalt	702.03
Fly Ash	725.04
Fog Seal	410.10
Hydrated Lime	725.03
Water	725.01

Construction

308.03 General. Scarify the road surface to the depth SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Windrow the scarified materials or spread them to a uniform thickness for mixing. Remove any material that would be retained on a 50-mm sieve, along with other unsuitable materials. If additional aggregate is required, blend it with the existing material. If necessary, clean and trim all butt joints at existing pavement or structures prior to mixing.

Ensure that the subgrade supports all equipment required in the construction of the base. Prior to mixing, subexcavate soft or yielding areas and replace them with suitable materials, in accordance with Subsection 203.06(d).

At least 10 days prior to construction, submit a quality control plan for review and approval. Include all tolerance items, field tests, and measurements shown in this specification. Ensure that the plan verifies compliance with these requirements for each sublot produced that is 500 m^3 or less. Perform field testing and measurement at statistically random points within each sublot.

308.04 Application. Apply additives to a dry, unfrozen surface with a surface temperature of at least 4 °C. Do not apply when there is excessive loss of additive due to washing or blowing, or when the air temperature is expected to fall below 4 °C within 48 hours.

Apply additives at the required rates using one of the following methods:

(a) Dry Method. Uniformly apply the additives using an approved spreader. A motor grader is not an approved spreader. Apply water using approved methods to obtain the proper moisture content for mixing and compaction.

(b) Slurry Method. Mix additives with water and apply as a thin water suspension or slurry using either trucks with approved distributors or rotary mixers. Equip the distributor truck or rotary mixer tank with an agitator to keep the additives and water in suspension. Make successive passes over the aggregate course until the moisture and additive content for mixing and compaction are obtained.

Maintain the application of components within the following tolerances based on total dry weight of mixture:

Fly ash ..... ± 2%
Hydrated lime or cement ..... ± 1%
Water ..... ± 2%

308.05 Mixing. Perform initial and final mixing as follows:

(a) Initial Mixing. Mix the material until a homogeneous friable mixture is obtained.

For lime or fly ash mixtures, add sufficient water and thoroughly mix to obtain the optimum moisture content for compaction, in accordance with AASHTO T 99, plus necessary hydration moisture. Hydration moisture is 1-1/2 percent for each percent of additive in the mixture. Complete the mixing within 6 hours of additive application.

For cement mixtures, add sufficient water and thoroughly mix to obtain the optimum moisture content for compaction, in accordance with AASHTO T 99, plus 2 percent. Complete the mixing within 2 hours of cement application.

Moist cure the mixture for 2 to 4 days.

(b) Final Mixing. For lime or fly ash mixtures, remix the material using an approved road mixer. Retarder may be added as desired. If the remixed material contains clods, rescarify in accordance with Subsection 306.02. Do not remix Portland cement mixtures.

308.06 Compaction & Finishing. Immediately after final mixing, shape and compact each layer full width. Roll from the sides to the center, parallel to the centerline of the road. Compact each layer of aggregate to not less than 95 percent of maximum density.

Use AASHTO T 99 to determine the maximum density. Use AASHTO T 224 to correct for coarse particles. Determine in-place density using any applicable AASHTO procedure.

Do not leave any treated aggregate that has not been compacted undisturbed for more than 30 minutes. Complete the compaction and finishing within 1 hour (up to 2 hours for mixtures with a retarder) from the time water is added to the mixture. Make the compacted surface smooth, dense, and free of compaction planes, ridges, or loose material.

The finished course thickness must be within a tolerance of 25 mm from that specified. Ensure that the finished thickness is not consistently above or below the specified thickness. Finish the surface to within ± 20 mm from the staked line and grade elevation. Correct all defective areas by loosening the material, adding or removing material, reshaping, and compacting.

If the time between placing adjacent partial widths exceeds 30 minutes, provide a construction joint.

308.07 Construction Joints. For lime and fly ash mixtures, tie each day's operation into the completed work of the previous day by remixing approximately 0.5 m of the completed course before processing additional sections. Add 50 percent of the original amount of lime or fly ash to the remixed material.

For cement mixtures or when a lime or fly ash mixture remains undisturbed for more than 24 hours, make a transverse construction joint by cutting back into the completed work to form an approximately vertical face. Use crushed aggregate meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.06 to repair transverse construction joints.

308.08 Curing. Minimize hauling over the unprotected treated aggregate course. Limit traffic over the treated surface to prohibit any visible deflection, rutting, raveling, or wear of the surface. Keep the completed layer or course continuously moist until the subsequent layer or course is placed. Apply all curing water under pressure through a spray bar equipped with nozzles that produce a fine, uniform spray. Place and compact the subsequent layer or course within 2 days after the treated aggregate course has been compacted and finished. Placement of the subsequent layer or course may be deferred up to 21 days by placing a fog seal over the treated course. Do not place fog seals on intermediate layers of a course.

When a fog seal is used, keep the surface continuously moist for a minimum of 7 days after compacting and finishing. After the 7-day period, apply a diluted slow-setting emulsified asphalt at a rate of 0.45 to 1.15 L/m^2 to provide a continuous film over the course. Apply the fog seal in accordance with Subsection 410.10. When necessary for the maintenance of vehicular traffic, furnish and apply blotter material.

Reapply the fog seal where it has been determined that the “continuous film” has been damaged.

If the material loses the required stability, density, or finish before placement of the next course or acceptance of the work, reprocess, recompact, and add additives as necessary to restore the strength of the damaged material to that specified in the design.

Measurement

308.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure fog seal and blotter under Section 410.

Payment

308.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
308 (01)	Portland cement-treated base	Kilometer
308 (02)	Portland cement-treated base	Square Meter
308 (03)	Hydrated lime	Ton
308 (04)	Portland cement	Ton
308 (05)	Fly ash	Ton

Section 309—Subgrade Stabilization

Description

309.01 Work. Process and incorporate additives into the upper layer of a subgrade.

Additives are designated as fly ash, hydrated lime, or Portland cement.

On existing subgrade, remove and dispose of slide material, vegetation, or other debris from roadbed shoulders, ditches, and culvert inlets and outlets, and reshape the roadbed shoulders, ditches, and culvert inlets and outlets.

Materials

309.02 Requirements. Ensure that materials meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Blotter	703.12
Cement	701.01
Chemical Admixtures (Retarder)	711.03
Emulsified Asphalt	702.03
Fly Ash	725.04
Fog Seal	410.10
Hydrated Lime	725.03
Water	725.01

Construction

309.03 General. Apply stabilization additives at the rates SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Store chemical additives and admixtures in closed, weatherproof containers. Prepare the subgrade in accordance with applicable requirements specified in Section 306. Scarify and pulverize the roadbed to a depth of 150 mm. Size and shape the material for the addition of additives. Limit the quantity of material being processed to a volume that is suitable for the mixing machine.

309.04 Mixing. Do not apply additives when the surface is wet, the surface temperature is below 5 °C, or the air temperature is expected to fall below 5 °C within 48 hours after mixing. Do not apply when additive is lost due to washing or blowing.

Mix the additives with the prepared material in either a dry or a slurry state, in accordance with Subsection 308.04. Continue mixing or remixing until a homogeneous mixture is obtained. Adjust the moisture content of the mixture in accordance with Subsection 308.05.

Except for the mixing equipment, keep all traffic off the spread material until mixing is completed.

For lime and hydrated lime/fly ash mixtures, complete the first mixing within 6 hours of application, and cure the mixture for 2 to 4 days by keeping the mixture moist. Perform final mixing by uniformly remixing the material. Mixing is complete when 95 percent of all material except rock passes a 45-mm sieve, and at least 50 percent of the material passes a 4.75-mm sieve when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 27, in a nondried condition. Retarders may be added.

For Portland cement mixtures, complete the mixing within 2 hours of application.

309.05 Compacting & Finishing. Immediately after final mixing, shape and finish the mixture in accordance with Subsection 203.08(c) and (d). Within 2 days after final mixing, finish the surface to make it smooth and suitable for placing a base or surface course.

Compact treated material in accordance with Subsection 203.16(b), method 4. During compaction and until final finishing, aerate or water as necessary to maintain the moisture content within ± 2 percent of the optimum moisture content necessary for compaction. If the time between placing adjacent partial widths exceeds 30 minutes, or when tying into the previous work, provide a construction joint in accordance with Subsection 307.07.

309.06 Curing. Cure in accordance with Subsection 307.08.

If the material loses the required stability, density, or finish before placement of the next course or acceptance of the work, reprocess or recompact as necessary to restore the strength of the damaged material to that specified in the mix design.

Measurement

309.07 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure fog seal and blotter material under Section 410.

Payment

309.08 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
309 (01)	Subgrade stabilization with _____, _____ mm depth	Square Meter
309 (02)	Hydrated lime	Ton
309 (03)	Portland cement	Ton
309 (04)	Fly ash	Ton

Section 310—Dust Abatement

Description

310.01 Work. Furnish and apply dust palliative and blotter material, if necessary, to a road surface.

Materials

310.02 Requirements. Furnish material of the type and grade DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS that meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Calcium Chloride Flake	723.02
Lignin Sulfonate	723.03
Magnesium or Calcium Chloride Brine	723.01

Apply product at temperatures as stated in Section 723. Use the preparation method DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

310.03 Blotter Material. Furnish blotter material that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 703.12.

Construction

310.04 Weather Limitations. Application during a light rain is acceptable, provided the dust palliative penetrates the road surface and does not flow to low areas or off of the road surface. Apply chloride brines and lignin sulfonate only when the ambient temperature is 5 °C or higher and the ground is not frozen.

310.05 Equipment. Ensure that distribution equipment applies dust palliative uniformly on variable widths of road surface. The maximum allowable variation from the specified application rate is ± 10 percent of the specified rate for individual distributor loads, and ± 2 percent of the specified rate over the total project.

For liquid products, meet the following requirements:

(a) Application at controlled rates from 0.5 to 2.6 L/m^2 with uniform pressure and application.

(b) Spray pattern from each nozzle on the spray bar is uniform across the spray bar.

(c) Provide distribution equipment that includes accurate volume-measuring devices or a calibrated tank; a thermometer for measuring temperatures of tank contents; and a hose-and-nozzle attachment for applying material to areas inaccessible to the spray bar.

When compaction is included in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, provide rollers that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 203.15(b), (c), or (d).

310.06 Preparation of Road Surface. Use one or more of the following preparation and application methods, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. For all methods, apply water to the road surface or to the windrow at the times and in the quantities directed by the CO to ensure a near-optimum moisture content that will allow adequate penetration or mixing of the dust palliatives and surface materials. To accelerate penetration and absorption of calcium chloride flake materials, the road surface may be dampened prior to or after flake application.

(a) Method 1. Apply the dust palliative directly to the prepared and compacted surface.

(b) Method 2. Develop a layer of loose cushion material approximately 25 mm in depth for the full width of traveled way, and keep it in a loose condition prior to applying dust palliative.

(c) Method 3. Blade approximately 25 mm of the surface material into a berm on the shoulder. Then make the initial application on the exposed surface. As soon as practicable, but no more than 4 hours after application, blade the material in the berm(s) to a uniform depth across the previously treated surface, and water it if necessary to meet required water content. Then apply the second application.

For methods 2 and 3, process the road surface by blading below the elevation of raveling, washboarding, and potholes. After processing, shape the surface by blading to the required cross section as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Have the prepared surface approved in writing by the CO prior to treatment.

310.07 Application of Dust Palliative Treatment. Ensure that the dust palliative application rate and width of road surface to be covered are as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Adjust the application rate and apply the product in as many stages as necessary to assure thorough penetration and to prevent product runoff. If more than one application is required, do not apply the second application until the previous application has sufficiently penetrated the road surface.

Obtain uniform distribution at all points. Correct any overlapping or skipping between spread sections. Use blotter material to cover areas with excess dust

palliative. Protect the surface of adjacent structures and trees from spattering or marring. Discharge dust palliative material only in approved areas, and do not allow it to flow into ditches or stream courses.

310.08 Compaction. Compaction is required if included in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. Begin compaction as soon as the dust palliative has penetrated enough to prevent pickup of material. Operate rollers over the full width of each layer until visual displacement ceases, but make no fewer than three complete passes.

310.09 Maintenance & Opening to Traffic. Do not permit traffic on dust palliative treatment until the treatment has penetrated and cured enough to prevent excessive pickup under traffic. If it becomes necessary to permit traffic prior to that time, apply blotter material where necessary.

Measurement

310.10 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

310.11 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, with the following exceptions:

(a) If laboratory quality assurance tests indicate that the minimum magnesium or calcium chloride concentrations applied to the road surface were not as specified in Subsection 723.01, the CO may reduce payment by multiplying the pay factor as calculated below, times the contract unit price for the appropriate PAY ITEMS, times the accepted quantity. No payment will be made for brine concentrations below 20 percent.

Magnesium Chloride Brine Pay Factor =
1.0 – ((28% – Concentration Applied)/8%)

Calcium Chloride Brine Pay Factor =
1.0 – ((36% – Concentration Applied)/16%)

(b) If laboratory quality assurance tests indicate that the minimum lignin sulfonate concentrations were not as specified in Subsection 723.03, the CO may reduce payment by multiplying the pay factor as calculated below times the contract unit price for the appropriate PAY ITEMS, times the accepted quantity. No payment will be made for concentrations below 24 percent.

Lignin Pay Factor =
1.0 – ((48% – Concentration Applied)/24%)

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
310 (01)	Magnesium chloride brine at 28 percent minimum concentration, preparation method _____	Ton
310 (02)	Lignin sulfonate solution at 48 percent minimum concentration, preparation method_____	Ton
310 (03)	Calcium chloride brine at 36 percent minimum concentration, preparation method_____	Ton
310 (04)	Magnesium chloride brine at 28 percent minimum concentration, or calcium chloride brine at 36 percent minimum concentration, or calcium chloride flake at 77 percent minimum concentration, preparation method_____	Lump Sum
310 (05)	Calcium chloride flake at 77 percent minimum concentration, preparation method_____	Ton
310 (06)	Compaction	Kilometer

DIVISION 400
Bituminous Pavements

Section 401—Major Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement With Pay Factor

Description

401.01 Work. Construct one or more courses of hot asphalt concrete pavement as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Have the surface approved in writing by the CO before placing the hot asphalt concrete pavement.

Hot asphalt concrete pavement classes are designated as shown in table 401-1. Hot asphalt concrete pavement aggregate grading is designated as shown in table 703-4. State asphalt concrete pavement classes are designated by local State department of transportation designations. Superpave asphalt concrete pavement nominal size and grading are designated as shown in table 703-10, 703-11, or 703-12.

Table 401-1.—Asphalt concrete mixture requirements.

Design Parameters	Class of Mixture		
	A	B	C
(a) Hveem (AASHTO T 246 and T 247):			
(1) Stabilometer, min.	37	35	30
(2) Air voids, %[a]	3–5	3–5	3–5
(3) Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA), min. %	See table 401-2		
(b) Marshall (AASHTO T 245)[b]:			
(1) Stability, kN min.	8.0	5.3	4.4
(2) Flow, 0.25 mm	8–14	8–16	8–20
(3) Air voids, %[a]	3–5	3–5	3–5
(4) VMA, min. %	See table 401-2		
(5) Compaction, number of blows each end of test specimen	75	50	50
(c) Immersion-Compression (AASHTO T 165 and T 167)			
(1) Compressive strength, MPa min.	2.1	1.7	1.4
(2) Retained strength, min. %	70	70	70
(d) Root–Tunnicliff (ASTM D 4867):			
(1) Tensile strength ratio, min. %	70	70	70
(e) Dust/asphalt ratio[c]	0.6–1.3	0.6–1.3	0.6–1.3

a. The percent of air voids is based on AASHTO T 166, AASHTO T 209, and AASHTO T 269. Maximum specific gravity will be based on AASHTO T 209.
b. Following mixing, asphalt cement mixtures will be cured in an oven maintained at 12 °C to 18 °C above the compaction temperature for 90 ± 10 minutes.
c. Dust/asphalt ratio is defined as the percent of material, including nonliquid antistrip and mineral filler, that passes the 75-µm sieve, divided by the percent of asphalt (calculated by weight of mix).

Table 401-2.—VMA for Marshall, Hveem, and Superpave mix design.

	Minimum Voids [b,c] (%)		
Sieve Size [a]	Marshall	Hveem	Superpave
2.36 mm	21	19	–
4.75 mm	18	16	–
9.5 mm	16	14	15
12.5 mm	15	13	14
19 mm	14	12	13
25 mm	13	11	12
37.5 mm	12	10	11
50 mm	11.5	9.5	10.5

a. The largest sieve size listed in the applicable specification upon which any material is permitted to be retained.
b. VMA to be determined in accordance with Asphalt Institute (AI) Manual Series number 2 (MS–2).
c. When a mineral filler or nonliquid antistrip is used, include the percentage specified in the calculation for compliance with the VMA.

Asphalt cement grade is designated as shown in AASHTO M 20, M 226, or MP 1, or in applicable State department of transportation specifications for asphalt materials for the grade specified.

A prepaving conference will be held at least 10 working days prior to the beginning of paving operations. At that time, the Contractor and the CO will discuss methods of accomplishing all phases of the paving work, including laydown operations, work schedules, work force, quality control systems, spill prevention and contingency plans, and asphalt concrete mix delivery.

Materials

401.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Antistrip Additive 702.07
Asphalt Cement 702.01
Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate 703.07
Mineral Filler 725.05
Recycling Agent 702.05
Superpave Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate 703.14

Ensure that reclaimed asphalt pavement material conforms to the following:

(a) 100 percent passes the 50-mm screen.

(b) The material consists of asphalt cement and asphalt cement-coated aggregate.

Construction

401.03 Composition of Mixture (Job-Mix Formula). Up to 20 percent reclaimed asphalt pavement material may be used, subject to approval of a Contractor quality control plan and submission of test data demonstrating that the mixture will meet the requirements specified in this section.

Furnish the appropriate mixture as follows:

(a) Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement Mixture. Furnish aggregate, asphalt, additives, and, when applicable, reclaimed asphalt pavement material that meet the applicable aggregate gradation requirement shown in table 703-4, and design parameters (a) or (b); (c) or (d); and (e) shown in table 401-1.

(b) Superpave Asphalt Concrete Pavement Mixture. Furnish aggregate, asphalt, and additives that meet applicable gradation and material requirements specified in Subsection 703.14, and the appropriate design parameters shown in tables 401-2 and 401-2A. Compact specimens with the gyratory compactive effort specified in table 401-2B for the specified air temperature as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Table 401-2A.—Superpave asphalt concrete mixture requirements.

Design Parameters	Requirement
Percent air voids, design gyrations, N_{des}	4.0
Percent maximum density, initial gyrations, N_{init}	89 max.
Percent maximum density, maximum gyrations, N_{max}	98 max.
Tensile strength ratio (AASHTO T 283)	80 min.
Voids Filled With Asphalt	70-80%
Dust/asphalt [a] ratio	0.6 - 1.2

a. Dust/asphalt ratio is defined as the percent of material passing the 75-µm sieve, divided by the effective asphalt content as calculated by weight of mix.

Table 401-2B.—Gyratory compactive effort.

Average Design High Air Temperature	N_{init}	N_{des}	N_{max}
< 39 °C	7	68	104
39–40 °C	7	74	114
41–42 °C	7	78	121
43–44 °C	7	82	127

(c) State Asphalt Concrete Pavement Mixture. Furnish aggregate, asphalt, and additives that meet the applicable aggregate gradation and aggregate quality specified by the local State department of transportation, and design parameters (a) or (b); (c) or (d); and (e) shown in table 401-1. Local State department of transportation design parameters in lieu of those shown in table 401-1 may be used if approved by the CO.

Submit written job-mix formulas for approval at least 21 days before production. For each job-mix formula, submit the following:

(1) Aggregate and mineral filler, including:

(a) TV for percent passing each sieve size for the aggregate blend. Ensure that the gradation of the blended aggregate and reclaimed asphalt pavement material falls within the gradation band for each sieve size designated in the specified grading.

(b) Source and percentage of each aggregate stockpile to be used.

(c) Average gradation of each aggregate stockpile.

(d) Results of aggregate quality tests.

(e) Samples, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(2) Asphalt cement, including:

(a) TV for percent of asphalt cement based on total weight of mix.

(b) Recent quality test results from the manufacturer for the asphalt cement, including a temperature/viscosity curve.

(c) Material safety data sheets.

(d) Samples, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(3) Antistrip additives. When applicable, furnish:

(a) Type and TV for percent of antistrip additive.

(b) Material safety data sheet.

(c) Samples, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(4) Mix temperatures, including:

(a) Temperature leaving the mixer.

(b) Temperature immediately preceding initial compaction.

(5) Maximum specific gravity, determined according to AASHTO T 209 at the asphalt cement TV.

(6) Reclaimed asphalt pavement material; when applicable, the percent reclaimed asphalt pavement material and the type and percent of recycling agent.

(7) Asphalt mixtures; when applicable, the location of all commercial mixing plants to be used. A job-mix formula is needed for each plant.

The CO will evaluate the suitability of the material and the proposed job-mix formula. After reviewing the proposed job-mix formula, the CO will develop a TV for the asphalt cement content and determine the need for antistrip additive, the specific gravity in accordance with AASHTO T 209, and the discharge temperature range.

If a job-mix formula is rejected, submit a new job-mix formula as described above.

Changes to an approved job-mix formula require approval before production. Allow up to 14 days to evaluate a change. Approved changes in TV's will not be applied retroactively for payment.

401.04 Mixing Plant. Use mixing plants that conform to ASTM D 995, unless producing approved material for a local State department of transportation. Supplement mixing plant as follows:

(a) All Plants. For all plants, use:

(1) Automated Controls. Automatically control the proportioning, mixing, and discharging of the mixture.

(2) Emission Controls. If a wet scrubber is used, circulate the collected material though sludge pits or settling tanks. Remove the resultant sediment from the project or bury according to Subsection 202.04.

(b) Drum Dryer-Mixer Plants. For drum dryer-mixer plants, use:

(1) Bins. Provide a separate bin in the cold aggregate feeder for each individual aggregate stockpile in the mixture. Use bins of sufficient size to keep the plant in continuous operation, and of proper design to prevent overflow of material from one bin to another.

(2) Stockpiling Procedures. Separate aggregate into at least two stockpiles with different gradations. At a minimum, designate one stockpile to contain mostly coarse material, and one stockpile to contain mostly fine material. Stockpile material according to Subsections 305.03 and 305.04.

(3) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Material. Modify drum dryer-mixer plants to prevent direct contact of the reclaimed asphalt pavement material with the burner flame and to prevent overheating of the reclaimed asphalt pavement material. Stockpile the material according to Subsection 305.03 and 305.04.

(c) Batch & Continuous Mix Plants. For batch and continuous mix plants, use:

(1) A Hot Aggregate Bin. Provide a bin with three or more separate compartments for storage of the screened aggregate fractions to be combined for the mixture. Make the partitions between the compartments tight and of sufficient height to prevent spillage of aggregate from one compartment into another.

(2) Load Cells. Calibrated load cells instead of scales may be used in batch plants.

(3) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Material. Modify batch plants to allow the introduction of reclaimed asphalt pavement material into the mixture using methods that bypass the dryer. Design the cold feed bin, conveyor system, and special bin adjacent to the weigh hopper, if used, to avoid segregation and sticking of the reclaimed asphalt pavement material. Heat the new aggregate and/or reclaimed aggregate material to a temperature that will transfer sufficient heat to the reclaimed asphalt pavement material to produce a mix of uniform temperature within the range specified in the approved job-mix formula.

401.05 Pavers. Use pavers that are:

(a) Self-contained, power-propelled units with adjustable vibratory screeds with full-width screw augers.

(b) Heated for the full width of the screed.

(c) Capable of spreading and finishing courses of asphalt mixture in widths at least 300 mm more than the width of one lane.

(d) Equipped with a receiving hopper with sufficient capacity to ensure a uniform spreading operation.

(e) Equipped with automatic feed controls that are properly adjusted to maintain a uniform depth of material ahead of the screed.

(f) Capable of being operated at forward speeds consistent with satisfactory laying of the mixture.

(g) Capable of producing a finished surface with the required smoothness and texture without segregating, tearing, shoving, or gouging the mixture.

(h) Equipped with automatic screed controls with sensors capable of sensing grade from an outside reference line, sensing the transverse slope of the screed, and providing the automatic signals that operate the screed to maintain grade and transverse slope.

401.06 Surface Preparation. Prepare the surface in accordance with Section 304, 306, 307, or 308, as applicable. Apply an asphalt tack coat to contact surfaces of curbing, gutters, manholes, and other structures, in accordance with Section 407.

401.07 Weather Limitations. Place hot asphalt concrete pavement on a dry, unfrozen surface when the air temperature in the shade is above 2 °C and rising, and when the temperature of the road surface in the shade, the lift thickness, and the minimum laydown temperature are as shown in table 401-3.

Table 401-3.—Minimum laydown temperature[a] for hot asphalt concrete mixture placement (°C).

	Lift Thickness		
Road Surface Temperature (°C)	≤50 mm	50–75 mm	≥ 75 mm
< 2	–[b]	–[b]	–[b]
2–3.9	–[b]	–[b]	138
4–9.9	–[b]	141	135
10–14.9	146	138	132
15–19.9	141	135	129
20–24.9	138	132	129
25–29.9	132	129	127
≥30	129	127	124

a. Never heat the asphalt concrete mixture above the temperature specified in the approved mix design.
b. Paving not allowed.

401.08 Asphalt Preparation. Uniformly heat the asphalt cement to provide a continuous supply of the heated asphalt cement from storage to the mixer. Do not heat asphalt cement above 175 °C.

If the job-mix formula requires a liquid heat-stable antistrip additive, meter it into the asphalt cement transfer lines at a bulk terminal or mixing plant. Inject the additive for at least 80 percent of the transfer or mixing time to obtain uniformity.

401.09 Aggregate Preparation. If nonliquid antistrip is used, adjust the aggregate moisture to at least 4 percent by weight of aggregate. Mix the antistrip uniformly

with the aggregate before introducing the aggregate into the dryer or dryer drum. Use calibrated weighing or metering devices to measure the amount of antistrip and moisture added to the aggregate.

For batch plants, heat, dry, and deliver aggregate for pugmill mixing at a temperature sufficient to produce a mixture temperature within the approved range. Adjust flames used for drying and heating to prevent damage to and contamination of the aggregate.

Control plant operations so the moisture content of the mixture behind the paver is 0.5 percent or less, in accordance with AASHTO T 110.

401.10 Mixing. Measure the aggregate and asphalt into the mixer in accordance with the approved job-mix formula. Mix until all the particles are completely and uniformly coated with asphalt, in accordance with ASTM D 995. Maintain the discharge temperature within the approved range.

401.11 Hauling. Use vehicles with tight, clean, and smooth metal beds for hauling asphalt concrete mixtures.

Thinly coat the beds with an approved material to prevent the mixture from adhering to the beds. Do not use petroleum derivatives or other coating material that contaminates or alters the characteristics of the mixture. Drain the bed before loading.

Equip each truck with a canvas cover or other suitable material of sufficient size to protect the mixture from the weather. When necessary to maintain temperature, use insulated truck beds and securely fastened covers. Provide access ports or holes for checking the temperature of the asphalt mixture in the truck.

401.12 Placing & Finishing. Do not use mixtures produced from different plants unless the mixtures are produced in accordance with the same job-mix formula, contain material from the same sources, and are approved.

Place asphalt concrete mixture at a temperature conforming to table 401-3. Measure temperature of the mixture in the hauling vehicle just before dumping into spreader, or measure it in the windrow immediately before pickup.

Place the mixture with a paver that conforms to specifications in Subsection 401.05. Control horizontal alignment using a reference line. Automatically control the grade and slope from reference lines, a ski and slope control device, dual skis. Use skis with a minimum length of 6 m.

Limit the compacted thickness to 75 mm, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

On areas where mechanical spreading and finishing is impractical, place and finish the mixture with other equipment to produce a uniform surface closely matching the surface obtained when using a mechanical paver.

Offset the longitudinal joint of one layer at least 150 mm from the joint in the layer immediately below. Make the longitudinal joint in the top layer along the centerline of two-lane roadways, or at the lane lines of roadways with more than two lanes. Offset transverse joints in adjacent lanes and in multiple lifts by at least 3 m.

The CO will designate the job-mix formula to be used for wedge and leveling courses at each location unless DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. Place wedge and leveling courses in maximum 75-mm lifts and compact with a pneumatic-tire roller meeting the requirements of Subsection 203.15(d). Complete the wedge and leveling before starting normal paving operations.

401.13 Compacting. Furnish at least three rollers, one each for breakdown, intermediate, and finish rolling. Furnish at least one roller with pneumatic tires. Size the rollers to achieve the required results. Operate rollers in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

Thoroughly and uniformly compact the asphalt surface by rolling. Do not cause undue displacement, cracking, or shoving. Continue rolling until all roller ridges, ruts, and humps are eliminated and the required compaction is obtained. Do not vibratory roll the mixture after its surface cools below 80 °C.

Along forms, curbs, headers, walls, and other places not accessible to the rollers, compact the mixture with other equipment to obtain the minimum compaction.

401.14 Joints, Trimming Edges, & Cleanup. At connections to existing pavements and previously placed lifts, make the transverse joints vertical to the depth of the new pavement. Form transverse joints by cutting back on the previous run to expose the full depth course. Dispose of trimmed asphalt material in accordance with Subsection 202.04 (a).

Apply an asphalt tack coat to the edge of the joint for both transverse and longitudinal joints, and where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, in accordance with Section 407.

Place the asphalt concrete mixture as continuously as possible. Do not pass rollers over the unprotected end of a freshly laid mixture.

401.15 Acceptance. Provide a quality control plan and then sample, test, and maintain records according to Section 160. See table 401-4 for minimum sampling and testing requirements. Sample to ensure that:

Table 401-4.—Sampling and testing.

Type of Acceptance	Material or Product	Property or Characteristic	Test Method or Specification	Frequency	Sampling Point
Production certification (Subsection105.04)	Asphalt cement	Contract requirements	AASHTO M 20, M 226, or MP 1, as applicable	Daily	–
Tested conformance	Material source	Los Angeles abrasion	AASHTO T 96	Three times for each undeveloped source,[b] or once for all other sources	Material source
		Sodium sulfate soundness loss	AASHTO T 104		
		Durability index (coarse and fine)	AASHTO T 210		
	Aggregate	Fractured faces (coarse)[a]	FLH T 507	Three times for each undeveloped source,[b] or once for all other sources	Cold feed prior to entering dryer
		Sand equivalent value (fine)	AASHTO T 176, alternate method number 2 (referee method)		
	Asphalt cement	Sample	Subsection 105.04(b)	Once for each 500 t of mix, and not more than three times per day	At point of shipment delivery
	Job-mix formula	Contract requirements	Subsection 401.03	Once for each product or material change	–
Mix evaluation	Hot asphalt concrete pavement	Asphalt content	AASHTO T 164, method B or E	Once for each 500 t, and not more than three times per day	At plant, in hauling units, or behind laydown machine before rolling
		Gradation	AASHTO T 30		
		Compaction	ASTM D 2950, “Procedure”	Five times for each 500 t, and not less than five times per day	In-place after compaction
		Maximum specific gravity	AASHTO T 209	Once for each 1,000 t	At plant, in hauling units, or behind laydown machine before rolling

a. Use only for gravel sources.
b. An undeveloped source is a source that has not supplied aggregate for asphalt concrete within 365 days of the start of producing asphalt concrete for this particular project.

- The sample size is adequate to provide a duplicate to the CO and to meet potential need for retesting as specified in Subsection 401.18.

- Samples are prepared according to AASHTO T 248 or other procedures applicable to the item being sampled.

- The sample is adequately identified and placed in CO-approved containers provided by the Contractor.

The CO may perform quality assurance testing, and these tests will be made available to the Contractor upon request.

A lot is defined as the number of tons of material or work produced and/or placed under one set of TV's. The lot will be represented by randomly selected samples tested for acceptance. Plant and equipment operators will not be advised ahead of time when samples are taken.

Acceptance will be evaluated as follows:

(a) Asphalt Cement. Asphalt cement will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 106.05.

(b) Pavement Smoothness. Use a 3-m metal straightedge to measure at right angles and parallel to the centerline at designated sites. Defective areas are surface deviations in excess of 10 mm between any two contacts of the straightedge with the surface. Correct defective areas using approved methods.

(c) Thickness & Width. Ensure that the thickness and width of the compacted mixture conform to the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and meet the following requirements:

(1) The maximum variation from the specified thickness is less than 6 mm for the wearing course or 12 mm for the base course.

(2) The compacted width has a +150-mm tolerance.

(3) The compacted thickness and width are not consistently above or below the specified dimensions.

(d) Asphalt Concrete Mixture Gradation and Asphalt Content. Gradation and asphalt content will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 401.16.

(e) Asphalt Concrete Pavement Compaction. Compaction will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 401.17.

401.16 Acceptance Sampling & Testing of Asphalt Concrete Mixture Gradation & Asphalt Content. Take statistically random samples in accordance with the tests specified in table 401-4. Take a minimum of three tests per lot. Acceptance or rejection of completed work will be on a lot basis. If the Contractor's quality control tests required in table 401-4 are validated by the CO in accordance with Subsection 401.18 (Test Result Validation Procedure), then the Contractor's tests will be used for acceptance tests.

Obtain samples of the mixture at the plant in approved State department of transportation sampling devices, or after the mixture has been discharged into hauling units or placed on the road in accordance with AASHTO T 168. Test samples for asphalt content by means of AASHTO T 164, method B (Reflux Method) or method E (Vacuum Extraction). Other methods, including nuclear, require approval in writing by the CO and may require an increased sampling and testing frequency. Report the asphalt content to the nearest 0.01 percent. Determine gradation of the entire quantity of extracted material in accordance with AASHTO T 30, except that results shall be reported to the nearest 0.1 percent for all sieves except the 75-µm sieve. Report this sieve to the nearest 0.01 percent. Determine the percent moisture in the asphalt mixture in accordance with AASHTO T 110.

If samples are tested for asphalt content by means of AASHTO T 164, determine an Extraction Retention Factor based on the average difference between at least three samples of known asphalt content, and corresponding asphalt content by the same procedure that will be used for acceptance. Prepare the samples in accordance with table 401-1, (b) Marshall, unless otherwise approved by the CO.

If areas of isolated defect are identified by the CO, treat these areas as a separate lot.

The mix tolerance, also referred to as the upper and lower specification limits (USL's and LSL's), is as shown in table 401-5. For Superpave asphalt concrete pavement, the sieve tolerances will follow the allowable deviations in Subsection 703.14 for the designated nominal size.

Table 401-5.—Mix tolerances.

Mixture Characteristic	Tolerances
Bitumen content	TV ± 0.5
Sieve size:	
4.75 mm and larger	TV ± 6.0
600 µm to 4.74 mm	TV ± 4.0
300 to 599 µm	TV ± 3.0
75 to 299 µm	TV ± 2.0

The Contractor may request a change in TV's subject to the provisions in Subsection 401.03. If the TV's are changed, evaluate all of the material produced up to the time of the change as a lot, and begin a new lot.

The lot will be accepted with respect to gradation and asphalt content using statistical evaluation procedures in accordance with Subsection 401.19.

401.17 Acceptance Sampling & Testing of Asphalt Concrete Pavement
Compaction. Take statistically random samples in accordance with the tests specified in table 401-4. Take a minimum of five tests per lot. Acceptance or rejection of completed work will be on a lot basis. If the Contractor's quality control tests required in table 401-4 are validated by the CO in accordance with Subsection 401.18 (Test Result Validation Procedure), then the Contractor's tests will be used for acceptance tests.

Use the nuclear gauge for acceptance. Calibrate the nuclear gauge in accordance with ASTM D 2950, Calibration section, within 6 months prior to use on this project, and check the standard and reference on each day of use in accordance with ASTM D 2950, Standardization and Reference Check sections. Do not take acceptance samples within 0.3 m from the edges of the panel. Determine the LSL for compaction using either the control strip method or the maximum density method as follows:

(a) Control Strip Method. Use a control strip to establish the LSL. To determine the LSL, construct a control strip at the beginning of work on each type of material to be compacted. Leave each control strip, constructed to acceptable density and surface tolerances, in place to become a section of the completed roadway. Correct or remove unacceptable control strips and replace them at the Contractor's expense. Construct a control strip at least 100 m long and one lane wide, and of the designated lift thickness SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that the materials used in the construction of the control strip meet the specification requirements. Furnish them from the same source and of the same type and asphalt content used in the remainder of the course represented by the control strip.

Use equipment in the construction of the control strip that meets the requirements of specified in Subsections 401.05 and 401.13, and that is of the same type and weight as that used on the remainder of the course represented by the control strip.

Begin compaction of the control strips immediately after the course has been placed to the specified thickness. Ensure that compaction is continuous and uniform over the entire surface. Continue compaction of the control strip until no discernible increase in density can be obtained by additional compactive effort.

Upon completion of the compaction, determine the mean density of the control strip by averaging the results of 10 consecutive nuclear density tests taken at randomly selected sites within the control strip. The mean density of the control strip must equal or exceed the density shown in table 401-6.

Table 401-6.—Compaction requirements.

Road Grade (%)	% of AASHTO T 209 converted to density
≤ 8	90
8–12	89
> 12	88

Cease paving if three consecutive control strips fail to achieve the specified minimum density. Take all necessary actions to resolve compaction problems. Do not resume paving without approval of the CO. The LSL shall then be 98 percent of the mean density of the control strip. Construct a new control strip if any of the following occur:

(1) A change in the properties of the material.

(2) A change in the rollers.

(3) A new layer.

(4) Changes in grade as indicated in table 401-6.

(b) Maximum Density Method. The LSL shall be as shown in table 401-6.

After the bituminous mixture has been placed and compacted, the lot will be accepted with respect to compaction using statistical evaluation procedures in accordance with Subsection 401.19. The maximum pay factor for compaction will be 1.00 for the control strip method and 1.05 for the maximum density method. If areas of isolated defect are identified by the CO, these areas will be treated as a separate lot.

401.18 Test Result Validation Procedure. Provide the CO with a duplicate of all required samples, specified in table 401-4. If the Government decides to run assurance tests on the duplicate samples, the CO will determine the number to be run. Normally, the first three samples submitted will be tested, and 10 percent thereafter.

As testing is completed, the CO will evaluate all the Contractor testing. If Contractor testing is verified by Government testing, the Contractor's test results may be used by the Government to evaluate work for acceptance. If Contractor testing is not verified by Government testing, the Contractor has the option of either retesting or having the Government test the duplicate sample. The Contractor or the CO may witness the testing of the remaining sample portions. If the Contractor retests the sample, the test results will again be evaluated based on Government verification testing. If the test results are not valid, the Government test results will then be used for acceptance.

If it becomes necessary for the Government to test all of the samples for a work item due to the Contractor's tests being declared invalid, a payment deduction equal to the total cost of performing all of the testing for the applicable item will be made.

If the Contractor's test results are shown to be valid, but significant differences or shifts make the test results questionable, the CO will review the Contractor's equipment and test procedures.

If any deficiencies are identified that would account for the significant differences or shifts, the CO will suspend acceptance of all material until the deficiencies have been corrected. If no deficiencies that would account for the significant differences or shifts in test results can be identified, continue testing. In order to identify the deficiencies, the CO will increase testing frequency of sample portions.

401.19 Statistical Evaluation of Materials for Acceptance. Analyze all test results for a lot collectively and statistically by the Quality Level Analysis—Standard Deviation Method, using the procedures listed to determine the total estimated percent of the lot that is within specification limits. Quality Level Analysis is a statistical procedure for estimating the percent compliance to a specification. This procedure is affected by shifts in the arithmetic mean (X) and by the sample standard deviation(s). The analysis of each test parameter is based on an Acceptable Quality Level (AQL) of 95.0 and a producer's risk of 5 percent. The AQL may be viewed as the lowest percent of material inside the specification limit that is acceptable at the contract price. The producer's risk is the probability that when the Contractor is producing material at exactly the AQL, the material will receive less than a 1.00 pay factor. As an incentive to produce uniform quality material, payment of up to 5 percent more than the contract unit price may be obtained.

Quality Level Analysis—Standard Deviation Method Procedures are as follows:

(a) Determine the arithmetic mean (X) of each component tested:

$$X = \Sigma x / n$$

where

Σx = summation of individual test values

n = total number test values

(b) Compute the sample standard deviation(s):

$$s = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\Sigma x^2 - nX^2}{n-1}\right)}$$

where

Σx^2 = summation of the squares of individual test values

X^2 = arithmetic mean squared

n = total number test values

(c) Compute the upper quality index (Q_U):

$$Q_U = \frac{USL - X}{s}$$

where

USL = TV plus allowable deviation

s = sample standard deviation

(d) Compute the lower quality index (Q_L):

$$Q_L = \frac{X - LSL}{s}$$

where

LSL = TV minus allowable deviation

s = sample standard deviation

(e) Determine P_U (the percent within the USL that corresponds to a given Q_U) from table 401-7. Note that if a USL is not specified, P_U will be 100.

Table 401-7.—Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method.

Estimated % Inside Specification Limit (P_U and/or P_L)	Upper Quality Index (Q_U) or Lower Quality Index (Q_L)														
	n=3	n=4	n=5	n=6	n=7	n=8	n=9	n=10 to n=11	n=12 to n=14	n=15 to n=18	n=19 to n=25	n=26 to n=37	n=38 to n=69	n=70 to n=200	n=200 to 999
100	1.16	1.05	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53	2.65	2.83	3.03	3.20	3.38	3.54	3.70	3.83
99	–	1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00	2.04	2.09	2.14	2.18	2.22	2.26	2.29	2.31
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84	1.86	1.91	1.93	1.96	1.99	2.01	2.03	2.05
97	–	1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72	1.74	1.77	1.79	1.81	1.83	1.85	1.86	1.87
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63	1.65	1.67	1.68	1.70	1.71	1.73	1.74	1.75
95	–	1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55	1.56	1.58	1.59	1.61	1.62	1.63	1.63	1.64
94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48	1.49	1.50	1.51	1.52	1.53	1.54	1.55	1.55
93	–	1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42	1.43	1.44	1.44	1.45	1.46	1.46	1.47	1.47
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36	1.37	1.37	1.38	1.39	1.39	1.40	1.40	1.40
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31	1.31	1.32	1.32	1.33	1.33	1.33	1.34	1.34
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.28	1.28	1.28
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.21	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.23
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.13	1.13
86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.99	0.99
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.95	0.95	0.95
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.85	0.84	0.84	0.84	0.84
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81	0.81
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78	0.78
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75

Table 401-7.—Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method (cont.).

76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72	0.72	0.72	0.71	0.71	0.71	0.71	0.71	0.71
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68
74	0.79	0.76	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.65	0.64	0.64
73	0.76	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.61	0.61
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.58	0.58
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.56	0.55	0.55
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.52
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51	0.51	0.51	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.48	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.47
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.44
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.42	0.41	0.41	0.41
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.37	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.36
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.34	0.33	0.33	0.33
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.35	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.32	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.30	0.27	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
58	0.29	0.24	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
57	0.25	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
56	0.22	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15
55	0.18	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
54	0.14	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
53	0.11	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
52	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
51	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Note: If the value of Q_U or Q_L does not correspond to a value in the table, use the next lower value. If Q_U or Q_L are negative values, P_U or P_L is equal to 100 minus the table value for P_U or P_L. If the value of Q_U or Q_L does not correspond exactly to a figure in the table, use the next higher figure.

(f) Determine P_L (the percent within the *LSL* that corresponds to a given Q_L) from table 401-7. Note that if an *LSL* is not specified, P_L will be 100.

(g) Determine the Quality Level (the total percent within specification limits) as follows:

$$\text{Quality Level} = (P_U + P_L) - 100$$

(h) Using the Quality Level from step (g), determine the pay factor (*PFi*) from table 401-8 for each constituent tested.

The contract unit price will be paid for any lot for which at least three samples have been obtained and all of the test results meet the appropriate criteria listed below:

- All test results are within the allowable deviations specified for the item, or
- All test results are greater than or equal to a minimum specification limit, or
- All test results are less than or equal to a maximum specification limit.

Compute the Quality Level and composite pay factor (CPF) in these instances to determine the amount of any bonus that might be warranted.

If less than three samples have been obtained at the time a lot is terminated, include the material in this shortened lot as part of an adjacent lot at the pay factor computed for the revised lot.

If the lot does not meet the criteria for payment at the contract unit price, the lot will be accepted if the CPF is greater than 0.75, provided there are no isolated defects identified by the CO. If a lot contains a CPF less than 0.75, the lot will be rejected. The CO may permit one or more of the following:

- Require complete removal and replacement with specification material at no cost to the Government.
- At the Contractor’s written request, allow corrective work at no additional cost to the Government, and then apply an appropriate price reduction that may range from no reduction to no payment.
- At the Contractor’s written request, allow material to remain in place with an appropriate price reduction that may range from a designated percentage reduction to no payment.

Table 401-8.—Required quality level for a given sample size (*n*) and a given pay factor (*PFi*).

PFi	*n*=3	*n*=4	*n*=5	*n*=6	*n*=7	*n*=8	*n*=9	*n* =10 to *n* =11	*n* =12 to *n* =14	*n* =15 to *n* =18	*n* =19 to *n* =25	*n* =26 to *n* =37	*n* =38 to *n* =69	*n* =70 to *n* =200	*n* =201 to 999
1.05	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1.04	90	91	92	93	93	93	94	94	95	95	96	96	97	97	99
1.03	80	85	87	88	89	90	91	91	92	93	93	94	95	96	97
1.02	75	80	83	85	86	87	88	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
1.01	71	77	80	82	84	85	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	93	94
1.00	68	74	78	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	89	90	91	93
0.99	66	72	75	77	79	80	81	82	83	85	86	87	88	90	92
0.98	64	70	73	75	77	78	79	80	81	83	84	85	87	88	90
0.97	62	68	71	74	75	77	78	78	80	81	83	84	85	87	89
0.96	60	66	69	72	73	75	76	77	78	80	81	83	84	86	88
0.95	59	64	68	70	72	73	74	75	77	78	80	81	83	85	87
0.94	57	63	66	68	70	72	73	74	75	77	78	80	81	83	86
0.93	56	61	65	67	69	70	71	72	74	75	77	78	80	82	84
0.92	55	60	63	65	67	69	70	71	72	74	75	77	79	81	83
0.91	53	58	62	64	66	67	68	69	71	73	74	76	78	80	82
0.90	52	57	60	63	64	66	67	68	70	71	73	75	76	79	81
0.89	51	55	59	61	63	64	66	67	68	70	72	73	75	77	80
0.88	50	54	57	60	62	63	64	65	67	69	70	72	74	76	79
0.87	48	53	56	58	60	62	63	64	66	67	69	71	73	75	78
0.86	47	51	55	57	59	60	62	63	64	66	68	70	72	74	77
0.85	46	50	53	56	58	59	60	61	63	65	67	69	71	73	76
0.84	45	49	52	55	56	58	59	60	62	64	65	67	69	72	75
0.83	44	48	51	53	55	57	58	59	61	63	64	66	68	71	74
0.82	42	46	50	52	54	55	57	58	60	61	63	65	67	70	72
0.81	41	45	48	51	53	54	56	57	58	60	62	64	66	69	71
0.80	40	44	47	50	52	53	54	55	57	59	61	63	65	67	70
0.79	38	43	46	48	50	52	53	54	56	58	60	62	64	66	69
0.78	37	41	45	47	49	51	52	53	55	57	59	61	63	65	68
0.77	36	40	43	46	48	50	51	52	54	56	57	60	62	64	67
0.76	34	39	42	45	47	48	50	51	53	55	56	58	61	63	66
0.75[a]	33	38	41	44	46	47	49	50	51	53	55	57	59	62	65

Note: If the computed Quality Level does not correspond exactly to a figure in the table, use the next lower value.

a. Reject quality levels less than those specified for a 0.75 pay factor.

Determine the CPF for each lot as follows:

$$CPF = \frac{[f1(PF1) + f2(PF2) + ... + fi(PFi)]}{\Sigma fi}$$

where

PFi = pay factor for each constituent tested
fi = weighting factor listed below for the applicable material:

Item	Weighting factor (*fi*)
9.5-mm and larger material	1
4.75-mm to 9.49-mm material	3
2.36-mm to 4.74-mm material	5
74-µm to 2.35-mm material	3
75-µm material	12
Asphalt content	29
Compaction	45

Measurement

401.20 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Calculate tonnage as the weight used in the accepted pavement. No deduction will be made for the weight of asphalt cement in the mixture.

Payment

401.21 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM listed below that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, with the following exceptions:

(a) Payment for hot asphalt concrete pavement and asphalt cement will be made at a price determined by multiplying contract unit bid price by the CPF, as determined in Subsection 401.19.

(b) Payment for sampling and testing will be made as follows:

(1) Twenty-five percent of the lump sum, not to exceed 0.5 percent of the original contract amount, will be paid after all the testing facilities are in place, qualified sampling and testing personnel are identified, and the work being tested has started.

(2) Payment for the remaining portion of the lump sum will be prorated based on the total work completed.

(3) Payment for all or part of this PAY ITEM may be retained if the Government assurance tests invalidate the Contractor's testing.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
401 (01)	Hot asphalt concrete pavement, class ___, grading ___	Ton
401 (02)	Superpave asphalt concrete pavement, nominal size ____	Ton
401 (03)	State asphalt concrete pavement, class ___	Ton
401 (04)	Hot asphalt concrete pavement, class ___, grading ___, wedge and leveling course	Ton
401 (05)	Asphalt cement, grade ___	Ton
401 (06)	Asphalt cement, State department of transportation grade ___	Ton
401 (07)	Sampling and testing	Lump Sum

Section 402—Major Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement

Description

402.01 Work. Construct one or more courses of hot asphalt concrete pavement as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Have the surface approved by the CO in writing before placing the hot asphalt concrete pavement.

Hot asphalt concrete pavement classes are designated as shown in table 402-1. Hot asphalt concrete pavement aggregate grading is designated as shown in table 703-4. State asphalt concrete pavement classes are designated by local State department of transportation designations.

Asphalt cement grade is designated as shown in AASHTO M 20, M 226, or MP 1, or in applicable State department of transportation specifications for asphalt materials for the grade specified.

A prepaving conference will be held at least 10 working days prior to the beginning of paving operations. At that time, the Contractor and the CO will discuss methods of accomplishing all phases of the paving work, including laydown operations, work schedules, work force, quality control systems, spill prevention and contingency plans, and asphalt concrete mix delivery.

Materials

402.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Antistrip Additive	702.07
Asphalt Cement	702.01
Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate	703.07
Mineral Filler	725.05
Recycling Agent	702.05

Ensure that reclaimed asphalt pavement material conforms to the following:

(a) 100 percent passes the 50-mm screen.

(b) The material consists of asphalt cement and asphalt cement-coated aggregate.

Table 402-1—Asphalt concrete mixture requirements.

Design Parameters [a]	Class of Mixture A	Class of Mixture B	Class of Mixture C
(a) Hveem (AASHTO T 246 and T 247):			
(1) Stabilometer, min.	37	35	30
(2) Air voids, % [a]	3–5	3–5	3–5
(3) VMA, min. %	See table 402-2		
(b) Marshall (AASHTO T 245):[b]			
(1) Stability, kN min.	8.0	5.3	4.4
(2) Flow, 0.25 mm	8–14	8–16	8–20
(3) Air voids, % [a]	3–5	3–5	3–5
(4) VMA, min. %	See table 402-2		
(5) Compaction, number of blows each end of test specimen	75	50	50
(c) Immersion-Compression (AASHTO T 165 and T 167):			
(1) Compressive strength, MPa min.	2.1	1.7	1.4
(2) Retained strength, min. %	70	70	70
(d) Root–Tunnicliff (ASTM D 4867):			
(1) Tensile strength ratio, min. %	70	70	70
(e) Dust/asphalt ratio [c]	0.6–1.3	0.6–1.3	0.6–1.3

a. Percent of air voids is based on AASHTO T 166, AASHTO T 209, and AASHTO T 269. Maximum specific gravity will be based on AASHTO T 209.
b. Following mixing, asphalt cement mixtures will be cured in an oven maintained at 12 °C to 18 °C above the compaction temperature for 90 ± 10 minutes.
c. Dust/asphalt ratio is defined as the percent of material, including nonliquid antistrip and mineral filler, that passes the 75-µm sieve, divided by the percent of asphalt (calculated by weight of mix).

Construction

402.03 Composition of Mixture (Job-Mix Formula). Up to 20 percent reclaimed asphalt pavement material may be used, subject to approval of a Contractor quality control plan and submission of test data demonstrating that the mixture will meet the requirements specified in this section.

Furnish the appropriate mixture as follows:

(a) Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement Mixture. Furnish aggregate, asphalt additives, and, when applicable, reclaimed asphalt pavement material that meet the applicable aggregate gradation requirement shown in table 703-4, and design parameters (a) or (b); (c) or (d); and (e) shown in table 402-1.

Table 402-2.—VMA for Marshall or Hveem mix design.

Size[a]	Minimum Voids[b,c] (%)	
	Marshall	Hveem
2.36 mm	21	19
4.75 mm	18	16
9.5 mm	16	14
12.5 mm	15	13
19 mm	14	12
25 mm	13	11
37.5 mm	12	10
50 mm	11.5	9.5

a. The largest sieve size listed in the applicable specification upon which any material is permitted to be retained.
b. VMA to be determined in accordance with AI Manual Series number 2 (MS–2).
c. When a mineral filler or nonliquid antistrip is used, include the percentage specified in the calculation for compliance with the VMA.

(b) State Asphalt Concrete Pavement Mixture. Furnish aggregate, asphalt, and additives that meet applicable aggregate gradation and aggregate quality requirements of the local State department of transportation, and design parameters (a) or (b); (c) or (d); and (e) shown in table 402-1. Local State department of transportation design parameters in lieu of those in table 402-1 may be used if approved by the CO.

Submit written job-mix formulas for approval at least 21 days before production. For each job-mix formula, submit the following:

(1) Aggregate and mineral filler, including:

(a) TV for percent passing each sieve size for the aggregate blend. Ensure that the gradation of the blended aggregate and reclaimed asphalt pavement falls within the gradation band for each sieve size designated in the specified grading.

(b) Source and percentage of each aggregate stockpile to be used.

(c) Average gradation of each aggregate stockpile.

(d) Results of aggregate quality tests.

(e) Samples, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(2) Asphalt cement, including:

(a) TV for percent of asphalt cement based on total weight of mix.

(b) Recent quality test results from the manufacturer for the asphalt cement, including a temperature-viscosity curve.

(c) Material safety data sheets.

(d) Samples, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(3) Antistrip additives. When applicable, furnish:

(a) Type and TV for percent of antistrip additive.

(b) Material safety data sheet.

(c) Samples, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(4) Mix temperatures, including:

(a) Temperatures leaving the mixer.

(b) Temperature immediately preceding initial compaction.

(5) Maximum specific gravity, determined according to AASHTO T 209 at the asphalt cement TV.

(6) Reclaimed asphalt pavement material; when applicable, the percent reclaimed asphalt pavement material and type and percent of recycling agent.

(7) Asphalt mixtures; when applicable, the location of all commercial mixing plants to be used. A job-mix formula is needed for each plant.

The CO will evaluate the suitability of the material and the proposed job-mix formula. After reviewing the proposed job-mix formula, the CO will develop a TV for the asphalt cement content and determine the need for antistrip additive, the specific gravity in accordance with AASHTO T 209, and the discharge temperature range.

If a job-mix formula is rejected, submit a new job-mix formula as described above.

Changes to an approved job-mix formula require approval before production. Allow up to 14 days to evaluate a change. Approved changes in TV's will not be applied retroactively for payment.

402.04 Mixing Plant. Use mixing plants that conform to ASTM D 995, unless producing approved materials for a local State department of transportation. Supplement mixing plant as follows:

(a) All Plants. For all plants, use:

(1) Automated Controls. Automatically control the proportioning, mixing, and discharging of the mixture.

(2) Emission Controls. If a wet scrubber is used, circulate the collected material through sludge pits or settling tanks. Remove the resultant sediment from the project or bury according to Subsection 202.04.

(b) Drum Dryer-Mixer Plants. For drum dryer-mixer plants, use:

(1) Bins. Provide a separate bin in the cold aggregate feeder for each individual aggregate stockpile in the mixture. Use bins of sufficient size to keep the plant in continuous operation, and of proper design to prevent overflow of material from one bin to another.

(2) Stockpiling Procedures. Separate aggregate into at least two stockpiles with different gradations. As a minimum, one stockpile shall contain mostly coarse material, and one stockpile shall contain mostly fine material.

(3) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Material. Modify drum dryer-mixer plants to prevent direct contact of the reclaimed asphalt pavement material with the burner flame and to prevent overheating of the reclaimed asphalt pavement material.

(c) Batch & Continuous Mix Plants. For batch and continuous mix plants, use:

(1) A Hot Aggregate Bin. Provide a bin with three or more separate compartments for storage of the screened aggregate fractions to be combined for the mixture. Make the partitions between the compartments tight and of sufficient height to prevent spillage of aggregate from one compartment into another.

(2) Load Cells. Calibrated load cells instead of scales may be used in batch plants.

(3) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Material. Modify batch plants to allow the introduction of reclaimed asphalt pavement material into the mixture using methods that bypass the dryer. Design the cold feed bin, conveyor system, and special bin adjacent to the weigh hopper, if used, to avoid segregation and sticking of the reclaimed asphalt pavement material. Heat the new aggregate and/or reclaimed

aggregate material to a temperature that will transfer sufficient heat to the reclaimed asphalt pavement material to produce a mix of uniform temperature within the range specified in the approved job-mix formula.

402.05 Pavers. Use pavers that are:

(a) Self-contained, power-propelled units with adjustable vibratory screeds with full-width screw augers.

(b) Heated for the full width of the screed.

(c) Capable of spreading and finishing courses of asphalt mixture in widths at least 300 mm more than the width of one lane.

(d) Equipped with a receiving hopper with sufficient capacity to ensure a uniform spreading operation.

(e) Equipped with automatic feed controls that are properly adjusted to maintain a uniform depth of material ahead of the screed.

(f) Capable of being operated at forward speeds consistent with satisfactory laying of the mixture.

(g) Capable of producing a finished surface of the required smoothness and texture without segregating, tearing, shoving, or gouging the mixture.

(h) Equipped with automatic screed controls with sensors capable of sensing grade from an outside reference line, sensing the transverse slope of the screed, and providing the automatic signals that operate the screed to maintain grade and transverse slope.

402.06 Surface Preparation. Prepare the surface in accordance with Section 304, 306, 307, or 308, as applicable. Apply an asphalt tack coat to contact surfaces of curbing, gutters, manholes, and other structures in accordance with Section 407.

402.07 Weather Limitations. Place hot asphalt concrete pavement on a dry, unfrozen surface when the air temperature in the shade is above 2 °C and rising, and the temperature of the road surface in the shade, the lift thickness, and the minimum laydown temperature are as shown in table 402-3.

402.08 Asphalt Preparation. Uniformly heat the asphalt cement to provide a continuous supply of the heated asphalt cement from storage to the mixer. Do not heat asphalt cement above 175 °C.

Table 402-3.—Minimum laydown temperature[a] for hot asphalt concrete mixture placement (°C).

Road Surface Temperature (°C)	Lift Thickness		
	≤ 50 mm	50–75 mm	≥ 75 mm
< 2	—[b]	—[b]	—[b]
2–3.9	—[b]	—[b]	138
4–9.9	—[b]	141	135
10–14.9	146	138	132
15–19.9	141	135	129
20–24.9	138	132	129
25–29.9	132	129	127
≥ 30	129	127	124

a. Never heat the asphalt concrete mixture above the temperature specified in the approved mix design.
b. Paving not allowed.

If the job-mix formula requires a liquid heat-stable antistrip additive, meter it into the asphalt cement transfer lines at a bulk terminal or mixing plant. Inject the additive for at least 80 percent of the transfer or mixing time to obtain uniformity.

402.09 Aggregate Preparation. If nonliquid antistrip is used, adjust the aggregate moisture to at least 4 percent by weight of aggregate. Mix the antistrip uniformly with the aggregate before introducing the aggregate into the dryer or dryer drum. Use calibrated weighing or metering devices to measure the amount of antistrip and moisture added to the aggregate.

For batch plants, heat, dry, and deliver aggregate for pugmill mixing at a temperature sufficient to produce a mixture temperature within the approved range. Adjust flames used for drying and heating to prevent damage to, and contamination of, the aggregate.

Control plant operations so the moisture content of the mixture behind the paver is 0.5 percent or less, in accordance with AASHTO T 110.

402.10 Mixing. Measure the aggregate and asphalt into the mixer in accordance with the approved job-mix formula. Mix until all the particles are completely and uniformly coated with asphalt in accordance with ASTM D 995. Maintain the discharge temperature within the approved range.

402.11 Hauling. Use vehicles with tight, clean, smooth metal beds for hauling asphalt concrete mixtures.

Thinly coat the beds with an approved material to prevent the mixture from adhering to the beds. Do not use petroleum derivatives or other coating material that contaminates or alters the characteristics of the mixture. Drain the bed before loading.

Equip each truck with a canvas cover or other suitable material of sufficient size to protect the mixture from the weather. When necessary to maintain temperature, use insulated truck beds and securely fastened covers. Provide access ports or holes for checking the temperature of the asphalt mixture in the truck.

402.12 Placing & Finishing. Do not use mixtures produced from different plants unless the mixtures are produced in accordance with the same job-mix formula, use material from the same sources, and are approved.

Place asphalt concrete mixture at a temperature that conforms to table 402-3. Measure temperature of the mixture in the hauling vehicle just before dumping into spreader, or measure it in the windrow immediately before pickup.

Place the mixture with a paver that conforms to specifications in Subsection 402.05. Control horizontal alignment using a reference line. Automatically control the grade and slope from reference lines, a ski and slope control device, dual skis. Use skis with a minimum length of 6 m.

Limit the compacted thickness to 75 mm, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

On areas where mechanical spreading and finishing is impractical, place and finish the mixture with alternate equipment to produce a uniform surface closely matching the surface obtained when using a mechanical paver.

Offset the longitudinal joint of one layer at least 150 mm from the joint in the layer immediately below. Make the longitudinal joint in the top layer along the centerline of two-lane roadways or at the lane lines of roadways with more than two lanes. Offset transverse joint in adjacent lanes and in multiple lifts at least 3 m.

The CO will designate the job-mix formula to be used for wedge and leveling courses at each location unless DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. Place wedge and leveling courses in maximum 75-mm lifts and compact with a pneumatic-tire roller meeting the requirements of Subsection 203.15(d). Complete the wedge and leveling before starting normal paving operations.

402.13 Compacting. Furnish at least three rollers, one each for breakdown, intermediate, and finish rolling. Furnish at least one roller with pneumatic tires. Size the rollers to achieve the required results. Operate rollers in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

Thoroughly and uniformly compact the asphalt surface by rolling. Do not cause undue displacement, cracking, or shoving. Continue rolling until all roller marks are eliminated and the required compaction is obtained. Do not vibratory roll the mixture after its surface cools below 80 °C.

Along forms, curbs, headers, walls, and other places not accessible to the rollers, use other equipment to obtain the minimum compaction of the mixture.

402.14 Joints, Trimming Edges, & Cleanup. At connections to existing pavements and previously placed lifts, make the transverse joints vertical to the depth of the new pavement. Form transverse joints by cutting back on the previous run to expose the full depth course. Dispose of trimmed asphalt material in accordance with Subsection 210.02(a).

Apply an asphalt tack coat to the edge of the joint for both transverse and longitudinal joints, and where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, in accordance with Section 407.

Place the asphalt concrete mixture as continuously as possible. Do not pass rollers over the unprotected end of a freshly laid mixture.

402.15 Acceptance. Provide a quality control plan, and then sample, test, and maintain records according to Section 160. See table 402-4 for minimum sampling and testing requirements. Sample to ensure that:

(a) The sample size is adequate to provide a duplicate to the CO and to meet potential need for retesting as specified in Subsection 402.18.

(b) Samples are prepared according to AASHTO T 248 or other procedures applicable to the item being sampled.

(c) The sample is adequately identified and placed in CO-approved containers provided by the Contractor.

The CO may perform quality assurances testing, and these tests will be made available to the Contractor upon request.

A lot is defined as the number of tons of material or work produced, and/or placed under one set of TV's. The lot will be represented by randomly selected samples tested for acceptance. Plant and equipment operators will not be advised ahead of time when samples are taken.

Acceptance will be evaluated as follows:

(a) Asphalt Cement. Asphalt cement will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 106.05.

Table 402-4.—Sampling and testing.

Type of Acceptance	Material or Product	Property or Characteristic	Test Method or Specification	Frequency	Sampling Point
Production certification (Subsection 105.04)	Asphalt cement	Contract requirements	AASHTO M 20, M 226, or MP 1, as applicable	Daily	–
Tested conformance	Material source	Los Angeles abrasion	AASHTO T 96	Three times for each undeveloped source, [b] or once for all other sources	Material source
		Sodium sulfate soundness loss	AASHTO T 104		
		Durability index (coarse and fine)	AASHTO T 210		
	Aggregate	Fractured faces (coarse) [a]	FLH T 507	Three times for each undeveloped source, [b] or once for all other sources	Cold feed prior to entering dryer
		Sand equivalent value (fine)	AASHTO T 176, alternate method number 2 (referee method)		
	Asphalt cement	Sample	Subsection 105.04(b)	Once for each 500 t of mix, and not more than three times per day	At point of shipment delivery
	Job-mix formula	Contract requirements	Subsection 402.03	Once for each product or material change	–
Mix evaluation	Hot asphalt concrete pavement	Asphalt content	AASHTO T 164, method B or E	Once for each 500 t, and not more than three times per day	At plant, in hauling units, or behind laydown machine before rolling
		Gradation	AASHTO T 30		
		Compaction	ASTM D 2950, “Procedure”	Five times for each 500 t, and not less than five times per day	In-place after compaction
		Maximum specific gravity	AASHTO T 209	Once for each 1,000 t	At plant, in hauling units, or behind laydown machine before rolling

a. Use only for gravel sources.
b. An undeveloped source is a source that has not supplied aggregate for asphalt concrete within 365 days of the start of producing asphalt concrete for this particular project.

(b) Pavement Smoothness. Use a 3-m metal straightedge to measure at right angles and parallel to the centerline at designated sites. Surface deviations in excess of 10 mm between any two contacts of the straightedge with the surface are defective areas. Correct these areas using approved methods.

(c) Thickness & Width. Ensure that the thickness and width of the compacted mixture conform to the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and meet the following requirements:

(1) The maximum variation from the specified thickness is less than 6 mm for the wearing course or 12 mm for the base course.

(2) The compacted width has a +150-mm tolerance.

(3) The compacted thickness and width are not consistently above or below the specified dimension.

(d) Asphalt Concrete Mixture Gradation and Asphalt Content. Gradation and asphalt content will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 402.16.

(e) Asphalt Concrete Pavement Compaction. Compaction will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 402.17.

402.16 Acceptance Sampling & Testing of Asphalt Concrete Mixture Gradation & Asphalt Content. Take statistically random samples in accordance with the tests specified in table 402-4. Take a minimum of three tests per lot. Acceptance or rejection of completed work will be on a lot basis. If the Contractor quality control tests required in table 402-4 are validated by the CO in accordance with Subsection 402.18 (Test Result Validation Procedure), then the Contractor tests shall be used for acceptance tests. Take samples of the mixture at the plant in approved State department of transportation sampling devices, or after the mixture has been discharged into hauling units or placed on the road in accordance with AASHTO T 168. Test the samples for asphalt content by means of AASHTO T 164, method B (Reflux Method) or method E (Vacuum Extraction). Other methods, including nuclear, require approval in writing by the CO, and may require an increased sampling and testing frequency. Report the asphalt content to the nearest 0.01 percent. Determine gradation of the entire quantity of extracted material in accordance with AASHTO T 30, but report results to the nearest 0.1 percent for all sieves except the 75-µm sieve; report this sieve to the nearest 0.01 percent. Determine the percent moisture in the asphalt concrete mixture in accordance with AASHTO T 110.

If samples are tested for asphalt content by means of AASHTO T 164, determine an Extraction Retention Factor based on the average difference between at least three

samples of known asphalt content and corresponding asphalt content by the same procedure that will be used for acceptance. Prepare the samples in accordance with table 402-1, (b) Marshall, unless otherwise approved by the CO.

If areas of isolated defect are identified by the CO, treat these areas as a separate lot.

The Contractor may request a change in TV's subject to the provisions in Subsection 402.03. If the TV's are changed, evaluate all of the material produced up to the time of the change as a lot, and begin a new lot.

The lot will be accepted with respect to gradation and asphalt if the average of all test results fall within the tolerances shown in table 402-5.

Table 402-5.—Mix tolerances.

Mixture Characteristic	Tolerances
Bitumen content	TV ± 0.5
Sieve size:	
4.75 mm and larger	TV ± 6.0
600 µm to 4.74 mm	TV ± 4.0
300 to 599 µm	TV ± 3.0
75 to 299 µm	TV ± 2.0
Temperature:	
Leaving the mixture	TV + 6 °C
Placed on the road	TV ± 8 °C

402.17 Acceptance Sampling & Testing of Asphalt Concrete Pavement Compaction. Take statistically random samples in accordance with the tests specified in table 402-4. Take a minimum of five tests per lot. Acceptance or rejection of completed work will be on a lot basis. If the Contractor's quality control tests required in table 402-4 are validated by the CO in accordance with Subsection 402.18 (Test Result Validation Procedure), then the Contractor's tests will be used for acceptance tests.

Use the nuclear gauge for acceptance. Calibrate the nuclear gauge in accordance with ASTM D 2950, Calibration section, within 6 months prior to use on this project, and check the standard and reference on each day of use in accordance with ASTM D 2950, Standardization and Reference Check sections. Do not take acceptance samples within 0.3 m from the edges of the panel. Determine the TV for

compaction using either the Control Strip Method or the Maximum Density Method as follows:

(a) Control Strip Method. Construct a control strip at the beginning of work on each type of material to be compacted. Construct each control strip to acceptable density and surface tolerances, and leave it in place to become a section of the completed roadway. Correct or remove unacceptable control strips, and replace them at the Contractor's expense. Construct a control strip at least 100 m long and one lane wide, and at the compacted lift thickness SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that the materials used in the construction of the control strip meet the specification requirements. Furnish them from the same source and of the same type and asphalt content used in the remainder of the course represented by the control strip.

Use equipment in the construction of the control strip that meets the requirements specified in Subsections 402.05 and 402.13, and is of the same type and weight as that to be used on the remainder of the course represented by the control strip.

Begin compacting the control strips immediately after the course has been placed to the specified thickness. Ensure that compaction is continuous and uniform over the entire surface. Continue compaction of the control strip until no discernible increase in density can be obtained by additional compactive effort.

Upon completion of the compaction, determine the mean density of the control strip by averaging the results of 10 consecutive nuclear density tests taken at randomly selected sites within the control strip. The mean density of the control strip must equal or exceed the density shown in table 402-6. The TV shall then be 98 percent of the mean density of the control strip.

Table 402-6.—Compaction requirements.

Road Grade (%)	% of AASHTO T 209 converted to density
≤ 8	90
8–12	89
> 12	88

Cease paving if three consecutive control strips fail to achieve the specified minimum density. Take all necessary actions to resolve compaction problems. Do not resume paving without approval by the CO. Construct a new control strip in case of any of the following:

(1) Any change in the properties of the material.

(2) Any change in the rollers.

(3) A new layer.

(4) Or changes in grade as indicated in table 402-6.

(b) Maximum Density Method. The TV shall be as shown in table 402-6.

After the bituminous mixture has been placed and compacted, compaction for the lot will be accepted if both of the following apply:

(1) All individual test results equal or exceed 98 percent of the TV.

(2) The average of all tests equals or exceeds the TV.

402.18 Test Result Validation Procedure. Provide the CO with a duplicate of all samples specified in table 402-4. If the Government decides to run assurance tests on the duplicate samples, the CO will determine the number to be run. Normally, the first three samples submitted will be tested, and 10 percent thereafter.

As testing is completed, the CO will evaluate all the Contractor testing. If Contractor testing is verified by Government testing, the Contractor's test results may be used by the Government to evaluate work for acceptance. If Contractor testing is not verified by Government testing, the Contractor has the option of either retesting or having the Government test the duplicate sample. The Contractor or the CO may witness the testing of the remaining sample portions. If the Contractor retests the sample, the test results will again be evaluated based on Government verification testing. If the test results are not valid, the Government test results will then be used for acceptance.

If it becomes necessary for the Government to test all of the samples for a work item due to the Contractor's tests being declared invalid, a payment deduction equal to the total cost of performing all of the testing for the applicable item will be made.

If the Contractor's test results are shown to be valid, but significant differences or shifts make the test results questionable, the CO will review the Contractor's equipment and test procedures.

If any deficiencies are identified that would account for the significant differences or shifts, the CO will suspend acceptance of all material until the deficiencies have been corrected. If no deficiencies that would account for the significant differences or shifts in test results can be identified, continue testing. In order to identify the deficiencies, the CO will increase testing frequency of sample portions.

Measurement

402.19 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Calculate the tonnage as the weight used in the accepted pavement, and make no deduction for the weight of asphalt cement in the mixture.

Payment

402.20 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM listed below that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, except that payment for sampling and testing will be made as follows:

(a) Twenty-five percent of the lump sum, not to exceed 0.5 percent of the original contract amount, will be paid after all the testing facilities are in place, qualified sampling and testing personnel are identified, and the work being tested has started.

(b) Payment for the remaining portion of the lump sum will be prorated based on the total work completed.

(c) Payment for all or part of this PAY ITEM may be retained if the Government assurance tests invalidate the Contractor's testing.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
402 (01)	Hot asphalt concrete pavement, class _____, grading _____	Ton
402 (02)	State asphalt concrete pavement, class _____	Ton
402 (03)	Hot asphalt concrete pavement, class _____, grading _____, wedge, and level course	Ton
402 (04)	Asphalt cement, grade _____	Ton
402 (05)	Asphalt cement, State department of transportation grade _____	Ton
402 (06)	Sampling and testing	Lump Sum

Section 403—Minor Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement

Description

403.01 Work. Construct one or more courses of hot asphalt concrete plant mix on a prepared surface as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Have the surface approved by the CO in writing prior to placing hot asphalt concrete plant mix.

Materials

403.02 Asphalt Cement. Ensure that asphalt cement meets the requirements specified in Subsection 702.01. The exact percent of asphalt cement and the grade to be used will be furnished by the CO after requirements in Subsection 403.05 have been reviewed and evaluated. Ensure that mixing temperatures meet the requirements specified in Subsection 702.04.

403.03 Aggregate. Ensure that aggregate meets the requirements specified in Subsection 703.07, except for aggregate gradation. Maximum gradation size or suggested gradation designations will be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

403.04 Additives. Additives, such as filler, hydrated lime, and antistrip agents, may be used as necessary to meet specifications. Ensure that filler meets the requirements of AASHTO M 17, hydrated lime meets the requirements of AASHTO M 216, type N, and antistrip materials meet the requirements specified in Subsection 702.07.

403.05 Job-Mix Formula. Submit a job-mix formula and supporting documentation, test results, and calculations for the material to be incorporated into the work. Include copies of laboratory test results and mix design data that demonstrate that the properties of the aggregate, additives, and mixture meet those requirements and criteria of local public agencies or the AI. After reviewing the Contractor's proposed job-mix formula, the CO will determine the final values for the job-mix formula to be used and notify the Contractor in writing.

Construction

403.06 Asphalt Mixing Plant. Ensure that plants used for preparing hot asphalt concrete mixtures are manufactured for that purpose, in good repair, and capable of mixing the material to a uniform consistency.

403.07 Hauling Equipment. Ensure that trucks used for hauling asphalt concrete mixtures have tight, clean, smooth metal beds that have been thinly coated with a material to prevent the mixture from adhering to the beds. Do not use petroleum

derivatives or other coating material that contaminates or alters the characteristics of the mixture. Drain truck beds prior to loading, and ensure that each truck has a cover to protect the mixture from weather. When necessary to ensure that the mixture will be delivered at the specified temperature, ensure that truck beds are insulated and covers securely fastened.

403.08 Pavers. Use pavers that are in good working order and have an adjustable vibrating screed or strike-off assembly, heated if necessary, and an auger ahead of the screed to distribute the mixture. Use pavers that are capable of spreading and finishing courses of asphalt concrete plant mix material in lane widths and thickness SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, towed-type pavers and Layton-type pavers or graders may be used to place and spread the asphalt concrete plant mix material.

403.09 Rollers. Ensure that all rollers meet the requirements specified in Subsections 203.15(b), (c), and (d). Where it is impractical to operate larger rollers, 3- to 5-t rollers may be used. On walkways, 1-t rollers may be used.

403.10 Weather Limitations. Do not place the asphalt concrete mixture when weather conditions prevent the proper compaction of the mixture, the base course is frozen, or the average temperature of the underlying surface upon which the asphalt concrete mixture is to be placed is less than 7 °C, or when it is raining or snowing.

403.11 Conditioning of Existing Surface. Immediately before placing the asphalt concrete mixture, clean the existing surface of loose or deleterious material.

Before placing the asphalt concrete mixture, paint the contact surfaces of curbing, gutters, manholes, and other structures with a thin, uniform coating of asphalt material.

403.12 Control of Asphalt Concrete Mixture. Supply a certification from the mixing plant stating that the mix conforms to the approved job-mix formula. The CO may reject any batch, load, or section of roadway that appears defective in gradation, asphalt cement content, or moisture content. Do not incorporate material rejected before placement into the pavement. Remove any rejected section of roadway. No payment will be made for the rejected materials or the removal of the materials, unless the Contractor requests that the rejected material be tested, at the Contractor's expense, under the following provisions:

(a) Obtain three representative samples and have them tested at a laboratory approved by the CO.

(b) If test results show that the material conforms to the tolerance shown in table 403-1, payment will be made for the material, and for its removal and testing.

Table 403-1.—Allowable tolerances.

Mixture Characteristic	Tolerances
Asphalt content	Job-mix formula ± 0.5
Sieve size:	
9.5 mm and larger	Job-mix formula ± 5.0
4.75 to 9.49 mm	Job-mix formula ± 7.0
76 µm to 4.74 mm	Job-mix formula ± 5.0
75 µm	Job-mix formula ± 2.0

403.13 Transporting, Spreading, & Finishing. Transport the mixture from the mixing plant to the point of use in vehicles that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 403.07.

Spread the mixture and strike it off to the grade and elevation established. Provide a maximum compacted lift thickness of 100 mm unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that the longitudinal joint in any layer offsets that in the layer immediately below by approximately 150 mm. Where laydown requires placement of two adjacent panels to cover the surface of a traveled way, ensure that the longitudinal joint of the top layer is at the centerline. This requirement does not apply to turnouts, extra widening, or parking areas. Offset transverse joints in succeeding layers and in adjacent lanes at least 3 m, where possible.

On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impracticable, the mixture may be placed and finished using hand tools.

403.14 Compaction. Thoroughly and uniformly compact the surface with rollers that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 403.09, and perform initial compaction while the mixture is above 120 °C. Perform finish rolling with steel-wheel rollers and continue until no roller tracks remain.

Measurement

403.15 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Calculate the quantity of hot asphalt concrete mix that is the tonnage of combined aggregate and asphalt cement used in the accepted work. No separate payment will be made for asphalt cement used in the mixture.

Payment

403.16 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
403 (01)	Hot asphalt concrete plant mix	Ton
403 (02)	Hot asphalt concrete plant mix	Square Meter

Section 404—Major Cold Asphalt Concrete Pavement

Description

404.01 Work. Construct one or more courses of cold asphalt concrete pavement on a prepared surface that has been approved in writing by the CO.

Cold asphalt concrete pavement grade is designated as shown in table 703-5 or table 703-6.

Cutback asphalt grade is designated as shown in AASHTO M 81, AASHTO M 82, or ASTM D 2026. Emulsified asphalt grade is designated as shown in AASHTO M 140 or M 208.

A prepaving conference will be held at least 10 working days prior to the beginning of paving operations. At that time, the Contractor and the CO will discuss methods of accomplishing all phases of the paving work, including laydown operations, work schedules, work force, quality control systems, spill prevention and contingency plans, and asphalt concrete mix delivery.

Materials

404.02 Requirements. Ensure that the material conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Antistrip Additive	702.07
Cement	701.01
Choker Aggregate	703.11
Cold Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate	703.08
Cutback Asphalt	702.02
Emulsified Asphalt	702.03
Hydrated Lime	725.03
Mineral Filler	725.05
Water	725.01

Ensure that mixing temperature meets the requirements specified in Subsection 702.04.

Construction

404.03 Composition of Mixture (Job-Mix Formula). Ensure that the composition of cold asphalt concrete mixtures conforms to the following:

(a) Furnish a job-mix formula at least 21 days prior to production. Base the formula on a mix design using the type and grade of asphalt material that will be furnished for the project and of aggregate that will be produced for the project. Acceptable job-mix procedures and criteria are found in AI Manual Series number 14 and number 19. After reviewing the Contractor's proposed job-mix formula, the CO will determine a job-mix formula with TV's and will notify the Contractor in writing.

(b) In the proposed job-mix formula, include definite single-value TV's for:

(1) The percentage of aggregate passing each specified sieve, based on the dry weight of aggregate. These percentages shall be within the range shown in Subsection 703.08, table 703-5 or table 703-6, as applicable.

(2) The percentage of bituminous material to be added, based on the total weight of mixture and corresponding residual asphalt content.

(3) The kind and percentages of additives to be used.

(4) The percentage of water, based on the total dry weight of the mixture.

(5) For emulsified asphalt only, the percentage to total fluids at compaction, based on the total dry weight of the mixture.

404.04 Performance. Perform construction in accordance with the following:

(a) Mixing Plant. Use asphalt mixing plants or pugmills that:

(1) Are manufactured for that purpose.

(2) Are in good working order.

(3) Are equipped with weighing or volumetric equipment capable of providing accurate control of the material entering the mixer.

(4) Interlock the aggregate feed controls with the asphalt material and other additives.

(b) Pavers. Use pavers that are:

(1) Self-contained, power-propelled units with adjustable vibratory screeds with full-width screw augers.

(2) Capable of spreading and finishing courses of asphalt mixture in widths at least 300 mm more than the width of one lane.

(3) Equipped with a receiving hopper with sufficient capacity to ensure a uniform spreading operation.

(4) Equipped with automatic feed controls that are properly adjusted to maintain a uniform depth of material ahead of the screed.

(5) Capable of being operated at forward speeds consistent with satisfactory laying of the mixture.

(6) Capable of producing a finished surface of the required smoothness and texture without segregating, tearing, shoving, or gouging the mixture.

(7) Equipped with automatic screed controls with sensors capable of sensing grade from an outside reference line, sensing the transverse slope of the screed, and providing the automatic signals that operate the screed to maintain grade and transverse slope.

(c) Surface Preparation. Prepare the surface in accordance with Sections 304, 306, 307, and 308, as applicable. Apply an asphalt tack coat to contact surfaces of curbing, gutters, manholes, and other structures in accordance with Section 407.

(d) Weather Limitations. Place cold asphalt concrete pavement on unfrozen, reasonably dry surface when the temperature of the road surface, in the shade, is above 15 °C, and it is not raining or snowing, or predicted to rain or snow within 24 hours after placement.

(e) Mixing. Introduce the material into the mixing plant according to the approved job-mix formula. Control the moisture content by adding water in the plant, covering the stockpile, drying the aggregate, or a combination of these methods as necessary to comply with the job-mix formula. When approved in writing by the CO, additives such as lime or cement may be incorporated into the mixture to correct moisture content.

When the aggregate is combined with asphalt materials other than emulsified asphalt, ensure that the aggregate does not contain more than 3 percent moisture and is at a temperature not less than 16 °C and not more than 107 °C. When the aggregate is combined with emulsified asphalt, ensure that the aggregate is at a temperature not less than 16 °C and not more than 79 °C. Determine the mixing time for each phase of the mixing operation from the nature of the aggregates, the job-mix formula, and the size of the batch. If the mixture is stockpiled, do not allow the pile to segregate such that the emulsified asphalt breaks.

(f) Hauling. Use vehicles conforming to Subsection 402.11.

(g) Placing & Finishing. Do not use mixtures produced from different plants unless the mixtures are produced in accordance with the same job-mix formula, use material from the same sources, and are approved.

Place the mixture with a paver that conforms to Subsection 404.04(b). Control horizontal alignment using a reference line. Automatically control the grade and slope from reference lines, a ski and slope control device, or dual skis. Use skis with a minimum length of 6 m.

Offset and locate longitudinal joint according to Subsection 402.12.

For dense-graded mixtures, allow the surface to cure for not less than 10 days, and for open-graded mixtures, not less than 4 days, before covering with the next course. During this period, maintain the surface and keep it free of corrugations. Use an approved material to patch all holes. Remove all excess blotter, dirt, or other objectionable substances before placing the following course or treatment.

(h) Compacting. Perform initial compaction through a minimum of three complete coverages with a steel-wheel roller that meets the requirements of Subsection 203.15(b). If necessary for dense-graded mixtures, aerate the material by periodically moving and exposing it in the stockpile or through manipulation in a windrow to remove excess moisture or cutter. When DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, and prior to intermediate rolling, apply choker aggregate to the top layer only using aggregate spreading equipment designed for the controlled spreading of fine material. Uniformly spread the material to a depth that, when compacted, is sufficient to fill the voids of the asphalt concrete mat. Remove excess choker material by brooming.

Perform intermediate compaction through a minimum of two complete coverages of a self-propelled pneumatic-tire roller with a maximum tire pressure of 275 kPa.

Perform final compaction through two complete coverages with a static roller that meets the requirements of Subsection 203.15, and until all roller marks are eliminated. For open-graded mixtures, use a steel-wheel roller. When no choker aggregate is required, perform final compaction while the emulsion is still tacky.

Along forms, curbs, headers, walls, and other places not accessible to the rollers, use other equipment to obtain the minimum compaction of the mixture.

404.05 Acceptance Sampling & Testing. Perform acceptance sampling and testing in accordance with Subsections 402.15 through 402.18, with the following modifications:

(a) Use table 404-1.

(b) Use table 404-2.

Table 404-1.—Sampling and testing.

Type of Acceptance	Material or Product	Property or Characteristics	Test Method or Specification	Frequency	Sampling Point
Production certification (Subsection 105.04)	Asphalt	Contract requirements	AASHTO M 81, AASHTO M 82, AASHTO M 140 AASHTO M 208 ASTM D 2026, as applicable	Daily	–
Tested conformance	Material source	Los Angeles abrasion	AASHTO T 96	Three times for each undeveloped source,[b] or once for all other sources	Material source
		Sodium sulfate soundness	AASHTO T 104		
		Durability index (coarse and fine)	AASHTO T 210		
	Aggregate	Fracture faces (coarse) [a]	FLH T 507	Three times for each undeveloped source,[b] or once for all other sources	Cold feed prior to entering mixer
		Sand equivalent value (fine)	AASHTO T 176, alternate method number 2 (referee method)		
	Asphalt	Sample	Subsection 105.04(b)	Once for each 500 t of mix, and not more than three times per day	At point of shipment delivery
	Job-mix formula	Contract requirements	Subsection 404.03	Once for each product or material change	–
Mix evaluation	Cold asphalt concrete pavement	Asphalt content Gradation	AASHTO T 164, method B or E AASHTO T 30	Once for each 500 t, and not more than three times per day	At plant, in hauling units,, or behind machine before rolling

a. Use only for gravel sources.
b. An undeveloped source is a source that has not supplied aggregate for asphalt concrete within 365 days of the start of producing asphalt concrete for this particular project.

Table 404-2—Mix tolerances.

Mixture Characteristic[a]	Tolerances
Residual asphalt content	TV ± 0.5
Total fluids in aggregate at compaction	TV ± 1.5

a. For sieve size tolerance, refer to table 703-5 or 703-6, according to the grading DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

(c) Compaction for the lot will be accepted if the requirements specified in Subsection 404.04(g) have been met and all roller marks are eliminated.

Measurement

404.06 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Calculate tonnage as the weight used in the accepted pavement. Make no deduction for the weight of bituminous material or water. No separate payment will be made for water or additives used in the mixture.

Payment

404.07 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, except that payment for sampling and testing will be made as follows:

(a) Twenty-five percent of the lump sum, not to exceed 0.5 percent of the original contract amount, will be paid after all the testing facilities are in place, qualified sampling and testing personnel are identified, and the work being tested has started.

(b) Payment for the remaining portion of the lump sum will be prorated based on the total work completed.

(c) Payment for all or part of this pay item may be withheld if the Government assurance tests invalidate the Contractor's testing.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
404 (01)	Cold bituminous pavement, _____ grading	Ton
404 (02)	Cutback asphalt, grade _____	Ton
404 (03)	Emulsified asphalt, grade _____	Ton
404 (04)	Choker aggregate	Ton
404 (05)	Sampling and testing	Lump Sum

Section 405—Minor Cold Asphalt Concrete Pavement

Description

405.01 Work. Construct one or more courses of cold asphalt concrete plant mix on a prepared surface as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Have the surface approved by the CO in writing prior to placing cold asphalt concrete plant mix.

Cutback asphalt grade is designated as shown in AASHTO M 81 or M 82. Emulsified asphalt grade is designated as shown in AASHTO M 140 or M 208.

Materials

405.02 Asphalt Material. Ensure that asphalt material meets the requirements specified in Subsection 702.02 or 702.03, as applicable. The exact percent of asphalt material and the grade to be used will be furnished by the CO after requirements in Subsection 405.05 have been reviewed and evaluated. Ensure that mixing temperatures shall meet the requirements specified in Subsection 702.04.

405.03 Aggregate. Ensure that aggregate meets the requirements specified in Subsection 703.09, except for aggregate gradation. Maximum gradation size or suggested gradation designations will be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

405.04 Additives. Additives, such as filler, hydrated lime, and antistrip agents, may be used as necessary to meet specifications. Ensure that filler meets the requirements of AASHTO M 17; hydrated lime meets the requirements of AASHTO M 216, type N; antistrip materials meet the requirements specified in Subsection 702.07; and choker aggregate meets the requirements specified in Subsection 703.11.

405.05 Job-Mix Formula. Submit a job-mix formula and supporting documentation, test results, and calculations for the material to be incorporated into the work. Include copies of laboratory test results and mix design data that demonstrate that the properties of the aggregate, additives, and mixture meet those requirements and criteria of local public agencies or the AI. After reviewing the Contractor's proposed job-mix formula, the CO will determine the final values for the job-mix formula to be used and notify the Contractor in writing.

Construction

405.06 Asphalt Concrete Mixing Plant. Ensure that plants used for preparing cold asphalt concrete mixtures are manufactured for that purpose, in good repair, and capable of mixing the material to a uniform consistency.

405.07 Hauling Equipment. Ensure that trucks used for hauling asphalt concrete mixtures have tight, clean, smooth metal beds that have been thinly coated with a material to prevent the mixture from adhering to the beds. Do not use petroleum derivatives or other coating material that contaminates or alters the characteristics of the mixture. Drain truck beds prior to loading, and ensure that each truck has a cover to protect the mixture from weather. When necessary to ensure that the mixture will be delivered at the specified temperature, ensure that truck beds are insulated and covers securely fastened.

405.08 Pavers. Use pavers that are in good working order and have an adjustable vibrating screed or strike-off assembly, and an auger ahead of the screed to distribute the mixture. Use pavers that are capable of spreading and finishing courses of asphalt concrete plant mix material in the lane widths and thickness SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, towed-type pavers and Layton-type pavers or graders may be used to place and spread the asphalt concrete plant mix material.

405.09 Rollers. Ensure that all rollers meet the requirements specified in Subsections 203.15(b), (c), and (d). Where it is impractical to operate larger rollers, 3- to 5-t rollers may be used. On walkways, 1-t rollers may be used.

405.10 Weather Limitations. Do not place the asphalt concrete mixture when the base course is frozen, when the average temperature of the underlying surface upon which the asphalt concrete mixture is to be placed is less than 10 °C in the shade, or when it is raining or snowing, or predicted to rain or snow within 24 hours after placement.

405.11 Conditioning of Existing Surface. Immediately before placing the asphalt concrete mixture, clean the existing surface of loose or deleterious material.

Before placing the asphalt concrete mixture, paint the contact surfaces of curbing, gutters, manholes, and other structures with a thin, uniform coating of asphalt material.

405.12 Control of Asphalt Concrete Mixture. Supply a certification from the mixing plant stating that the mix conforms to the approved job-mix formula. The CO may reject any batch, load, or section of roadway that appears defective in gradation, asphalt content, or moisture content. Do not incorporate material rejected before placement into the pavement. Remove any rejected section of roadway. No payment will be made for the rejected materials or the removal of the materials, unless the Contractor requests that the rejected material be tested, at the Contractor's expense, under the following provisions:

(a) Obtain three representative samples and have them tested at a laboratory approved by the CO.

(b) If test results show that the material conforms to the tolerance shown in table 405-1, payment will be made for the material and for its removal and testing.

Table 405-1.—Allowable tolerances.

Mixture Characteristic	Tolerances
Residual asphalt content	Job-mix formula ± 0.5
Sieve size:	
9.5 mm and larger	Job-mix formula ± 5.0
4.75 to 9.49 mm	Job-mix formula ± 7.0
76 µm to 4.74 mm	Job-mix formula ± 5.0
75 µm	Job-mix formula ± 2.0

405.13 Transporting, Spreading, & Finishing. Transport the mixture from the mixing plant to the point of use in vehicles that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 405.07.

Spread the mixture and strike it off to the grade and elevation established. Provide a maximum compacted lift thickness of 100 mm unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that the longitudinal joint in any layer offsets that in the layer immediately below by approximately 150 mm. Where laydown requires placement of two adjacent panels to cover the surface of a traveled way, ensure that the longitudinal joint of the top layer is at the centerline. This requirement does not apply to turnouts, extra widening, or parking areas. Offset transverse joints in succeeding layers and in adjacent lanes at least 3 m.

On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impracticable, the mixture may be placed and finished by using hand tools.

405.14 Compaction. Perform compaction with rollers that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 405.09. Perform initial compaction with steel-wheel rollers for a minimum of three complete coverages. Between initial and final rolling on open-graded mixtures, apply a choker aggregate to the top layer only using aggregate spreading equipment designed for the controlled spreading of fine material. Uniformly spread the material to a depth that, when compacted, will be sufficient to fill the surface voids of the bituminous mat. Remove excessive choke material by brooming. Continue rolling, with a minimum of four complete coverages and until no roller tracks remain, and while the bituminous material is still tacky.

Measurement

405.15 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Calculate the quantity of cold asphalt concrete plant mix as the tonnage of combined aggregate and asphalt material used in the accepted work. No separate payment will be made for asphalt material, water, or additives used in the mixture.

Payment

405.16 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
405 (01)	Cold asphalt concrete plant mix, grade ____	Ton
405 (02)	Cold asphalt concrete plant mix, grade ____	Square Meter

Section 407—Asphalt Tack Coat

Description

407.01 Work. Apply an emulsified asphalt tack coat. Have the surface to be treated approved by the CO in writing prior to treatment.

Tack coat emulsified asphalt grade is designated as shown in AASHTO M 140 or M 208.

Materials

407.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications in the following subsections:

Emulsified Asphalt	702.03
Water	725.01

Construction

407.03 Equipment. Use equipment that conforms to specifications in Subsection 410.04.

407.04 Surface Preparation. Immediately before the application of the tack coat, patch the surface to be treated and remove all foreign and loose material.

407.05 Weather Limitations. Apply asphalt tack coat on a dry, unfrozen surface when the surface temperature in the shade is above 5 °C and rising.

407.06 Asphalt Application. Where slow-setting emulsified asphalt is used, dilute it by adding an equal amount of water to the emulsified asphalt.

Apply the asphalt in accordance with Subsection 410.08 at a rate of 0.15 to 0.70 L/m^2. When a tack coat cannot be applied with an asphalt distributor spray bar, apply the tack coat uniformly and completely by fogging with a hand spray attachment or by another approved method. Ensure that the surfaces of adjacent structures and trees are protected from splattering and marring.

If excess asphalt material is applied, squeegee the excess from the surface. Allow the tacked surfaces to completely cure before placing the covering course. Place the covering course within 4 hours of placing the tack coat.

407.07 Acceptance. Emulsified asphalt will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 106.05.

Provide the minimum number of samples specified in table 410-4.

Measurement

407.08 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Water used for diluting emulsified asphalt will not be included in the quantities for PAY ITEMS 407(01) or 407(02), and will not be paid for separately.

Payment

407.09 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
407 (01)	Tack coat, grade ___	Ton
407 (02)	Tack coat, grade ___	Liter

Section 408—Asphalt Prime Coat

Description

408.01 Work. Apply a cutback or emulsified asphalt prime coat. Have the surface approved in writing by the CO prior to applying the prime coat.

Prime coat asphalt grade is designated as shown in AASHTO M 140 or M 208 for emulsified asphalt, and AASHTO M 81 or M 82 for cutback asphalt.

Materials

408.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications in the following subsections:

Blotter	703.12
Choker Aggregate	703.11
Cutback Asphalt	702.02
Emulsified Asphalt	702.03
Water	725.01

Construction

408.03 Equipment. Use equipment that conforms to Subsection 410.04.

408.04 Surface Preparation. Immediately before applying the prime coat, lightly blade the surface and roll it with a smooth-wheel roller. Ensure that the moisture content of the top 25 mm of the surface to be treated is slightly damp.

408.05 Weather Limitations. Apply prime coat when the air temperature in the shade and the pavement surface temperature are at least 10 °C and rising, and when the weather is not foggy or rainy.

408.06 Asphalt Application. When required by the CO, lightly spray the surface with water before applying the prime coat. In order to obtain optimum penetration, apply cutback asphalt in accordance with Subsection 410.08 at a rate of 0.45 to 2.25 L/m^2.

Where using an emulsified asphalt that is not formulated as a penetrating prime coat material, dampen the roadway surface and scarify 25 to 50 mm deep. Dilute the emulsified asphalt by adding an equal amount of water. Apply the diluted emulsified asphalt in accordance with the Subsection 410.08 at a rate of 0.45 to 1.35 L/m^2. Immediately process, respread, and compact the material.

Cure surfaces primed with emulsified asphalt for not less than 24 hours, and surfaces primed with cutback asphalt for not less than 5 days before covering with the next course.

Until the next course is placed, maintain the primed surface and keep it free of corrugations.

Where traffic is routed over a primed surface before the asphalt material has been completely absorbed, or to minimize damage by rain, spread blotter to cover the unabsorbed asphalt. If an emulsified asphalt is used, use choker aggregate. When cutback asphalt is used, do not apply the blotter material for at least 4 hours following application of the asphalt. Remove all excess blotter, choke, dirt, or other deleterious material and repair all damaged areas before placing the next course. Dispose of asphalt material in accordance with Subsection 202.04(a).

408.07 Acceptance. Cutback asphalt and emulsified asphalt will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 106.05.

Blotter will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 105.03.

Provide the minimum number of samples and tests specified in table 410-4.

Measurement

408.08 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Water used for diluting emulsified asphalt will not be included in the quantity for PAY ITEMS 408(01) or 408(02) and will not be paid for separately.

Payment

408.09 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
408 (01)	Prime coat, grade ___	Ton
408 (02)	Prime coat, grade ___	Liter
408 (03)	Blotter	Ton
408 (04)	Blotter	Cubic Meter

Section 409—Slurry Seal

Description

409.01 Work. Apply an asphalt slurry seal mixture. Have the surface approved by the CO in writing prior to placing the slurry seal.

Slurry seal type is designated as shown in table 703-8.

Materials

409.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications in the following subsections:

Emulsified Asphalt	702.03(d)
Mineral Filler	725.05
Slurry Seal Aggregate	703.10
Water	725.01

Construction

409.03 Composition of Mixture (Job-Mix Formula). Furnish a slurry seal mixture of aggregate, water, emulsified asphalt, and additives in accordance with ASTM D 3910 and ISSA T 114. Ensure that the mixture meets the applicable aggregate gradation shown in table 703-8 and has the following residual asphalt contents, based upon weight of dry aggregate:

- Type I—Residual asphalt between 10.0 percent and 16.0 percent.
- Type II—Residual asphalt between 7.5 percent and 13.5 percent.
- Type III—Residual asphalt between 6.5 percent and 12.0 percent.

Submit a written job-mix formula for approval at least 21 days before production that includes the following:

(a) Aggregate Gradation Values. Provide the representative value for each sieve size for the aggregate blend.

(b) Emulsified Asphalt Content. Provide the residual asphalt content, as a percent by weight of dry aggregate.

(c) Samples. Provide samples of the aggregate, emulsified asphalt, and mineral filler when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(d) Laboratory Test Reports & Mix Design Data. Provide copies of all laboratory test reports and mix design data verifying that the material meets the requirements of Subsection 409.02 and the job-mix formula.

The job-mix formula will be evaluated and approved in accordance with Subsection 401.03.

409.04 Equipment. Furnish equipment with the following capabilities:

(a) Slurry Seal Mixer. Furnish a slurry seal mixer with the following features and capabilities:

(1) Self-propelled.

(2) Continuous-flow mixing.

(3) Calibrated controls.

(4) Easily readable metering devices that accurately measure all raw material before entering the pugmill.

(5) Automated system for sequencing in all raw material to ensure constant slurry mixture.

(6) Mixing chamber to thoroughly blend all ingredients together.

(7) Fines feeder with an accurate metering device for introducing additive into the mixer, where the aggregate is introduced into the mixer.

(8) A pressurized water system with a fog-type spray bar capable of fogging the surface immediately ahead of the spreading equipment at a rate of 0.13 to 0.27 L/m^2.

(9) Proportioning system that is accurate for measuring all material independent of the engine speed.

(10) Minimum speed of 20 m/min and maximum speed of 55 m/min.

(11) Minimum storage capacity of 6 t.

(12) Capability in accordance with ISSA Performance Guidelines A 105.

(b) Mechanical-Type Single Squeegee Spreader Box. Furnish with the following capabilities:

(1) Attaches to the slurry seal mixer.

(2) Flexible squeegee in contact with the surface to prevent loss of slurry.

(3) Adjustable to assure a uniform spread over varying grades and crowns.

(4) Adjustable in width with a flexible strike-off.

(5) Augers for uniform flow to edges.

(c) Auxiliary Equipment. Furnish hand squeegees, shovels, and other equipment necessary to perform the work. Provide cleaning equipment that includes, but is not limited to, power brooms, air compressors, water-flushing equipment, and hand brooms for surface preparation.

(d) Pneumatic-Tire Roller. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, provide a pneumatic-tire roller with the following features:

(1) Smooth tread tires of equal size.

(2) Minimum ground pressure of tire greater than 345 kPa.

409.05 Surface Preparation. Immediately before placing the slurry seal, clean the existing surface of loose or deleterious material.

409.06 Weather Limitations. Apply slurry seal when the air temperature in the shade and the surface temperature are at least 15 °C and rising, and when the weather is not foggy, rainy, or overcast.

409.07 Slurry Seal Application. Mix the slurry seal using a slurry seal mixer. Fog the surface with water immediately preceding the spreader.

Blend the additive with the aggregate using the fines feeder. Prewet the aggregate in the pugmill immediately before mixing with the emulsified asphalt. Stockpile aggregate accordingly to Subsection 305.04.

Mix the slurry seal for a maximum of 4 minutes. Ensure that the slurry seal mixture is of the desired consistency as it leaves the mixer, and that it conforms to the approved job-mix formula. If approved by the CO, the mineral filler and the emulsified asphalt content may be adjusted during construction to conform to variations in field conditions.

Carry sufficient slurry seal mixture in the spreader to completely cover the surface. Spread the mixture with a mechanical-type single squeegee spreader box. In areas not accessible to the spreader box, use hand squeegees to work the slurry seal mixture.

Remove or repair ridges or bumps in the slurry surface.

When required, roll the slurry surface, providing a minimum of five coverages, to completely cure it prior to opening to traffic. Cure is complete when clear water can be pressed out of the slurry mixture with a piece of paper without discoloring the paper.

409.08 Acceptance. Emulsified asphalt will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 106.05.

Aggregate will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 105.03.

Provide the minimum number of samples and tests specified in table 409-1, in accordance with Section 160.

Measurement

409.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

409.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
409 (01)	Slurry seal, type ___	Square Meter

Table 409-1.—Sampling and testing.

Type of Acceptance	Material or Product	Property or Characteristic	Test Method or Specification	Frequency	Sampling Point
Production certification	Emulsified asphalt[a]	Contract requirements	AASHTO M 140 or M 208, as applicable	Each shipment	–
Tested conformance	Material source[b] (Contractor-located source)	Los Angeles abrasion	AASHTO T 96	Three times for each undeveloped source,[c] or once for all other sources	Material source
	Slurry seal aggregate	Gradation, table 703-8	AASHTO T 27 and T 11	Once for each 1,700 m^2, but not more than three times per day	
		Sand equivalent value	AASHTO T 176, alternate method number 2 (referee method)		
	Emulsified asphalt	Sample	Subsection 106.04(b)	Each tanker, including all trailers	At point of shipment delivery

a. Use in work permitted before sampling and testing for conformance.
b. See Subsection 105.03. Testing not required when using Government-provided material source.
c. An undeveloped source is a source that has not supplied slurry seal aggregate within 365 days of the start of producing slurry seal aggregate for this project.

Section 410—Asphalt Surface Treatment

Description

410.01 Work. Construct a single or multiple asphalt surface treatment course. Have the surface approved by the CO in writing prior to placing the asphalt surface treatment.

Surface treatment aggregate is designated as shown in tables 410-1, 410-2, and 410-3.

Table 410-1.—Approximate quantities of material for single-course surface treatment.

Sequence of Operations	Treatment Designation and Aggregate Gradation				
	B	C	D	E	F
Apply asphalt material (L/m^2);					
Emulsified asphalt	2.5	2.0	1.6	1.1	1.1
Cutback asphalt	1.9	1.6	1.2	0.9	0.9
Asphalt cement	1.7	1.4	1.1	0.8	0.8
Spread aggregate[a,b] (kg/m^2)	24	16	12	8	11

a. See table 703-7 for aggregate gradations.
b. Aggregate weights are for aggregates that have a bulk specific gravity of 2.65, as determined by AASHTO T 84 and T 85. Make proportionate corrections when the aggregate furnished has a bulk specific gravity above 2.75 or below 2.55.

The grade of asphalt is designated as shown in AASHTO M 20 or M 226 for asphalt cement, Subsection 702.03 for emulsified asphalt, and AASHTO M 81 or M 82 for cutback asphalt, or in applicable State department of transportation specifications for the grade specified.

A presurface treatment conference will be held at least 10 working days prior to the beginning of surface treatment operations. At that time, the Contractor and the CO will discuss methods of accomplishing all phases of the work, including operations, work schedules, work force, quality control systems, spill prevention and contingency plans, and material application rates.

Materials

410.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications in the following subsections:

Table 410-2—Approximate quantities of material for multiple-course surface treatment (using cutback asphalt).

Sequence of Operations	Treatment Designation Aggregate Gradation [a,b]				
	CT–20	CT–24	CT–36	CT–44	CT–48
First course:					
Apply asphalt material (L/m^2)	1.2	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.9
Spread aggregate (kg/m^2)					
Grading D	12	–	–	–	–
Grading C	–	16	–	–	–
Grading B	–	–	24	24	24
Second course:					
Apply asphalt material (L/m^2)	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.6
Spread aggregate (kg/m^2)					
Grading E	8	8	–	–	–
Grading D	–	–	12	12	–
Grading C	–	–	–	–	16
Third course:					
Apply asphalt material (L/m^2)	–	–	–	0.9	0.9
Spread aggregate (kg/m^2)					
Grading E	–	–	–	8	8
Totals:					
Asphalt material (L/m^2)	3.1	2.5	3.1	4.0	4.4
Aggregate (kg/m^2)	20	24	36	44	48

a. See table 703-7 for aggregate gradations.
b. Aggregate weights are for aggregates that have a bulk specific gravity of 2.65, as determined by AASHTO T 84 and T 85. Make proportionate corrections when the aggregate furnished has a bulk specific gravity above 2.75 or below 2.55.

Asphalt Cement 702.01
Asphalt Surface Treatment Aggregate 703.09
Blotter 703.12
Cutback Asphalt 702.02
Emulsified Asphalt 702.03

Construction

410.03 Material Submittals. For surface treatments, submit the information and samples shown below for approval at least 21 days before production.

(a) Aggregate Samples. Provide 35 kg from each stockpile produced and the gradation range represented by each.

(b) Aggregate Gradation TV's. Submit the proposed percentage of each stockpile to be used and the proposed TV for each sieve size.

Table 410-3—Approximate quantities of material for multiple-course surface treatment (using emulsified asphalt or asphalt cement[a]).

Sequence of Operations	Treatment Designation Aggregate Gradation [b,c]				
	ET–20	ET–24	ET–36	ET–44	ET–48
First course:					
Apply asphalt material (L/m^2)	1.6	1.9	2.5	2.1	2.3
Spread aggregate (kg/m^2)					
Grading D	12	–	–	–	–
Grading C	–	16	–	–	–
Grading B	–	–	24	24	24
Second course:					
Apply asphalt material (L/m^2)	1.1	1.3	1.6	2.1	2.3
Spread aggregate (kg/m^2)					
Grading E	8	8	–	–	–
Grading D	–	–	12	12	–
Grading C	–	–	–	–	16
Third course:					
Apply asphalt material (L/m^2)	–	–	–	1.0	1.1
Spread aggregate (kg/m^2)					
Grading E	–	–	–	8	8
Totals:					
Asphalt material (L/m^2)	2.7	3.2	4.1	5.2	5.7
Aggregate (kg/m^2)	20	24	36	44	48

a. For asphalt cement spread rates, multiply the asphalt material spread rates shown in the table by 0.68.
b. See table 703-7 for aggregate gradations.
c. Aggregate weights are for aggregates that have a bulk specific gravity of 2.65, as determined by AASHTO T 84 and T 85. Make proportionate corrections when the aggregate furnished has a bulk specific gravity above 2.75 or below 2.55.

(c) Asphalt Temperature. Ensure that asphalt application temperatures conform to table 702-1.

(d) Spread Rates. Furnish proposed spread rates for the asphalt material and aggregate.

410.04 Equipment. Ensure that all equipment is in good working order. Furnish the equipment shown below:

(a) Asphalt Distributor. Furnish an asphalt distributor with the following features and capabilities:

(1) Capable of heating asphalt evenly.

(2) Full-circulation spray bar adjustable to at least 4.6 m wide.

(3) Positive controls, including tachometer, pressure gage, volume-measuring device, or calibrated tank, to uniformly deposit asphalt over the full width within 0.08 L/m^2 of the required rate.

(4) Thermometer for measuring the asphalt temperature in the tank.

(b) Rotary Power Broom. Furnish a rotary power broom equipped to control the vertical broom pressure.

(c) Pneumatic-Tire Rollers. Furnish a minimum of two pneumatic-tire rollers with the following features and capabilities:

(1) Minimum compacting width of 1.5 m.

(2) Minimum ground contact pressure of 550 kPa, with all tires exerting equal contact pressure.

(3) Gross weight adjustable within the range of 35 to 65 kg/mm of compaction width.

(4) Self-propelled.

(d) Aggregate Spreader. Furnish an aggregate spreader with the following features:

(1) Self-propelled.

(2) Minimum of four pneumatic tires on two axles.

(3) Positive controls to uniformly deposit the aggregate over the full width of asphalt within 10 percent by weight of the required rates.

(e) Two-Way Communication. Provide two-way radio communication between the asphalt distributor and aggregate spreader.

(f) Other Equipment. When approved, other equipment of proven performance may be used in addition to, or in lieu of, the equipment specified.

410.05 Surface Preparation. Immediately before placing any layer of the surface treatment, remove loose dirt and other objectionable material from the existing surface.

Apply surface treatments to an existing asphalt surface only when the surface is dry. Prior to application, allow a newly constructed cold or road mix surface to cure for at

least 21 days for a cutback asphalt mix, and at least 14 days for an emulsified asphalt mix, unless otherwise approved by the CO.

When applying surface treatments to existing aggregate surfaces, ensure that the surface is dry if the aggregate was primed, and slightly damp if not primed. If the aggregate surface is primed, allow a prime coat curing period of at least 5 days for cutback asphalt and 24 hours for emulsions, unless otherwise approved by the CO.

Fog seal patches SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or listed in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS using CSS–1 emulsion, diluted with an equal part of water, at 0.65 L/m^2, unless another rate is SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

410.06 Weather Limitations. Apply surface treatments with aggregate only when the ambient air and surface temperatures are above 18 °C and rising, when the weather is not foggy or rainy, and when rain is not forecast for at least 24 hours after application.

Apply fog seals only when the ambient air and surface temperatures are above 10 °C and rising, when the weather is not foggy or rainy, and when rain is not forecast for at least 24 hours after application.

For all work:

(a) Ensure that humidity is less than 75 percent as measured by the sling psychrometer method.

(b) Complete application of the surface treatment 2 hours before sunset.

(c) Unless otherwise approved by the CO, construct fog seals and single-course surface treatments between June 1 and September 1, and multiple-course surface treatments between June 1 and September 15.

410.07 Production Startup Procedures for Surface Treatment. Provide 7 days advance notice before constructing any asphalt surface treatments containing aggregate, and also use these startup procedures when resuming production after termination due to nonconforming work.

Calibrate each asphalt distributor’s bar height, nozzle angle, pump pressure, and longitude and transverse spread rates in accordance with ASTM D 2995. If different asphalt distributors are used throughout the project, calibrate each prior to use on the project.

On the first day of production of each surface treatment layer, whenever there is a change in the surface texture or the aggregate TV's, construct a 150-m control strip one lane wide. Locate the control strip on the project as designated.

Construct the control strip using material, laydown, and compaction procedures intended for the remainder of the surface treatment. Cease production after construction of the control strip until the material, the control strip, and the asphalt distributor calibration procedures are evaluated and accepted.

Acceptable control strips may remain in place, and will be accepted as a part of the completed surface treatment.

Repeat this control strip process until an acceptable control strip is produced.

410.08 Asphalt Application. Protect the surfaces of nearby objects to prevent spattering or marring. For transverse construction joints, spread building paper on the surface for a sufficient distance from the beginning and end of each application so that the flow through the distributor nozzles may be started and stopped on the paper.

The CO may make adjustments for variations in field conditions. Apply the asphalt uniformly with an asphalt distributor with the spray bar height set for triple overlap. Move the distributor forward at the proper application speed at the time the spray bar is opened. Use care not to apply excess asphalt at the junction of spreads.

Ensure that the length of spread is no more than what can be covered with aggregate within 1 minute of the asphalt application.

Correct skipped areas or deficiencies. Remove and dispose of paper or other material used, in accordance with Subsection 202.04(a).

410.09 Aggregate Application. When using emulsified asphalt, moisten the aggregate to remove its dust coating.

Stockpile aggregate according to Subsections 305.03 and 305.04.

Apply the aggregate uniformly with an aggregate spreader immediately after the asphalt is applied. Operate the aggregate spreader so the asphalt is covered with the aggregate before wheels pass over it. During part-width construction, leave a strip of the sprayed asphalt approximately 150 mm wide uncovered to permit an overlap of the asphalt material.

Immediately correct excesses and deficiencies by brooming, or by the addition or removal of aggregate, until a uniform texture is achieved. Use hand methods in areas not accessible to power equipment.

Make the first roller pass to seat the aggregate immediately after the aggregate is applied. Operate rollers at a maximum speed of 8 km/h. Do not permit the aggregate to be displaced by pickup or sticking of materials to the tire surface. Ensure that the amount of rolling is sufficient to uniformly and thoroughly bond the aggregate over the full width. Make a minimum of three complete coverages. Ensure that rolling is completed within 1 hour after the asphalt is applied to the surface.

410.10 Fog Seal. To construct a fog seal, apply a slow-setting emulsified asphalt diluted with an equal amount of water onto an existing asphalt surface. Apply the diluted emulsified asphalt in accordance with Subsection 410.08 at a rate of 0.45 to 0.70 L/m^2, depending on the condition of the existing surface. Allow the fog seal to penetrate undisturbed for at least 2 hours, or until the emulsified asphalt breaks and is substantially absorbed into the existing surface. Then lightly cover remaining spots of excess asphalt with blotter before opening the surface to traffic.

410.11 Single-Course Surface Treatment. To construct a single-course surface treatment, apply asphalt onto an existing asphalt surface, immediately followed by a single, uniform application of aggregate. Apply the asphalt and aggregate in accordance with Subsections 410.08 and 410.09 at the approximate rates shown in table 410-1. Determine the exact application rates based on approved control strips.

Unless the road is closed to all traffic for the duration of the placement of the surface treatment, use a pilot car to limit traffic speeds. During the initial 45 minutes after rolling, limit the traffic speeds to 15 km/h. Limit traffic speeds to 30 km/h for 24 hours. At all times, operate hauling equipment in a prudent manner and at speeds that will not damage the new surface treatment or create a hazard to the traveling public.

Lightly broom the aggregate surface on the morning after construction. Do not displace embedded material.

Maintain the surface for 4 days after the application of the last layer of aggregate by distributing blotter to absorb any free asphalt, by repairing areas deficient in aggregate, and by sweeping excess material from the surface using a rotary power broom. Broom when the air temperature is less than 24 °C. Do not displace embedded material when brooming.

410.12 Multiple-Course Surface Treatment. To construct a multiple-course surface treatment, apply multiple layers of asphalt and aggregate. Apply each asphalt and aggregate layer in accordance with Subsections 410.08 and 410.09, and at the approximate rates shown in table 410-2 or 410-3. Determine the exact application rates based on approved control strips. When approved by the CO, a steel-wheeled roller with a minimum weight of 8 t may be substituted for one of the pneumatic tire rollers.

Maintain the surface and limit traffic in accordance with Subsection 410.11.

Wait at least 72 hours between application of the layers when using a cutback asphalt, and 24 hours when using an emulsified asphalt. No wait is necessary when using asphalt cement.

410.13 Acceptance. Asphalt cement, emulsified asphalt, and cutback asphalt will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 106.05.

Asphalt treatment aggregate and blotter will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 105.03.

Provide the minimum number of samples and tests specified in table 410-4, in accordance with Section 160.

Measurement

410.14 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Water used for diluting emulsified asphalt will not be included in the quantity for PAY ITEM 410(04), and will not be paid for separately.

Payment

410.15 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
410 (01)	Surface treatment aggregates, designation ___	Ton
410 (02)	Surface treatment aggregates, designation ___	Cubic Meter
410 (03)	Asphalt cement, grade ___	Ton
410 (04)	Emulsified asphalt, grade ___	Ton
410 (05)	Cutback asphalt, grade ___	Ton
410 (06)	Blotter	Ton
410 (07)	Blotter	Cubic Meter

Table 410-4—Sampling and testing. 052113

Type of Acceptance	Material or Product	Property or Characteristic	Test Method or Specification	Frequency	Sampling Point
Production certification	Asphalt cement [a]	Contract requirements	AASHTO M 20 or M 226, as applicable	Each shipment	–
	Emulsified asphalt [a]		Subsection 702.03		
	Cutback asphalt [a]		AASHTO M 81 or M 82, as applicable		
Tested conformance	Material source [b] (Contractor-located source)	Los Angeles abrasion	AASHTO T 96	Three times for each undeveloped source, [c] or once for all other sources	Material source
		Sodium sulfate soundness loss	AASHTO T 104		
		Durability index (coarse and fine)	AASHTO T 210		
		Density	AASHTO T 19		
		Coating and stripping of bitumen - aggregate	AASHTO T 182		
	Asphalt surface treatment aggregate	Gradation , table 703-8 [d]	AASHTO T 27 and T 11	Once for each 500 t, but not less than once per day of production	At stockpile
		Fractured faces (coarse) [d,e]	FLH T 507		
		Flakiness index [d]	FLH T 508		
	Blotter or choker aggregate	Gradation	AASHTO T 27	Once for each 500 t, but not less than once per day of production	Material source
		Liquid limit	AASHTO T 89		
		Sand equivalent	AASHTO T 176		
		Plasticity index	AASHTO T 90		
	Asphalt cement	Sample	Subsection 105.04(b)	Each tanker, including all trailers	At point of shipment delivery
	Emulsified asphalt				
	Cutback asphalt				

a. Use in work is permitted prior to sampling and testing for conformance.
b. See Subsection 105.06. Testing not required when using Government-provided material source.
c. An undeveloped source is a source that has not supplied surface treatment aggregate within 365 days of the start of producing surface treatment aggregate for this project.
d. Applies to each aggregate grade furnished.
e. Use only for gravel sources.

Section 411—Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement Seals

Description

411.01 Work. Apply pavement sealing material(s) or rejuvenator to pavement surfaces SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. The pavement seal may require blotter or color treatment as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Have the surface approved by the CO in writing prior to placing the miscellaneous asphalt pavement seal.

Materials

411.02 Requirements. Meet the following requirements for materials:

(a) Seal Material. As the primary component of the pavement seal material, use slow-setting asphalt emulsion that conforms to AASHTO M 140 or M 208. Submit a manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance with each shipment of asphalt emulsion. Mix asphalt emulsions with additives that prevent bleeding. Seal materials may be diluted with water to improve penetration into the pavement surface or to improve consistency.

(b) Rejuvenation Material. Dilute rejuvenation materials by two parts concentrate to one part water. Ensure that the concentrate meets the requirements specified in table 411-1.

(c) Additive Materials. Materials such as clays, slates, fibers, carbon black, and polymers may be added to emulsified asphalt, provided that the manufacturer's product literature is reviewed and approved by the CO prior to application. If the pavement seal material is blended with sand, use sand that has clean, hard, durable, uncoated particles, and is free of clay lumps and organic matter, with 100 percent passing the 600-µm sieve and a maximum of 5 percent passing the 75-µm sieve. The sand must have a gradation that helps control segregation and promotes suspension during product application. Do not add more than 360 g of sand to each liter of applied material.

(d) Color Treatment. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, use color treatments. Carefully mix and apply color additives according with the manufacturer's instructions, so that a consistent color and durable seal are obtained. Asphacolor is the only known material to meet these requirements. If other products are proposed, provide manufacturer's literature that shows similar color, consistency, and durability characteristics.

Table 411-1—Rejuvenator concentration requirements.

Test	Test Method ASTM	Test Method AASHTO	Requirements Min.	Requirements Max.
On emulsion:				
Viscosity at 25 °C, SFS	D 244	T 59	15	40
Residue, percent[a]	D 244 (mod.)	T 59 (mod.)	60	65
Miscibility test[b]	D 244 (mod.)	T 59 (mod.)	No coagulation	
Sieve test, percent[c]	D 244 (mod.)	T 59 (mod.)	–	0.1
Particle charge test	D 244	T 59	Positive	–
On residue from distillation:				
Flash point, COC, °C	D 92	T 48	196	–
Viscosity at 60 °C, cSt	D 445	–	100	200
Asphaltenes, %	D 2006–70	–	–	1.0
Maltene distribution ratio,[d] $\frac{PC + A1}{S + A2}$	D 2006–70	–	0.3	0.6
PC/S ratio[d]	D 2006–70	–	0.5	–
Saturated hydro-carbons, S	D 2006–70	–	21	28

a. For the ASTM D 244 modified evaporation test for percent of residue, heat a 50-g sample to 149 °C until foaming ceases, then cool immediately and calculate results.
b. Use test procedure identical to ASTM D 244–60, but use .02 percent normal calcium chloride solution in place of distilled water.
c. Use test procedure identical to ASTM D 244, but use distilled water in place of 2 percent sodium oleate solution.
d. Chemical composition by ASTM method D 2006–70, where PC = polar compounds, A2 = first acidaffins, A1 = second acidaffins, and S = saturated hydrocarbons.

(e) Blotter. Meet the requirements specified in Subsection 703.12.

(f) Water. Meet the requirements specified in Subsection 725.01.

411.03 Sampling. When directed by the CO, sample materials that are used in the work. Give the CO the opportunity to witness sampling. The CO will be responsible for testing.

Construction

411.04 Weather Limitations. Apply asphalt pavement seals only when the ambient air and surface temperatures are above 10 °C and rising, when the weather is not foggy or rainy, and when rain is not forecast for at least 24 hours after application.

411.05 Equipment. For all materials, use the distribution equipment that is capable of placing a uniform consistency of the material and enabling a uniform application over variable widths of surface. The required application rate may be obtained by making multiple applications. Use equipment for storing and applying of liquid and slurry products that include accurate volume measuring devices and a calibrated tank. The CO may require transport or application equipment to be weighed when full and when empty, if volume-measuring equipment is inadequate.

411.06 Preparation of Surface. Prior to placing the pavement seal, ensure that the surface of the pavement is clean and free from dust, dirt, or other loose foreign matter, grease, oil, or any type of objectionable surface film. Accumulations of oil or grease may be removed by pressure washing, grinding, or burning and scraping. Remove existing painted stripes if SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Clean all cracks wider than 3 mm by removing accumulated dirt and vegetation, and blow the cracks out with compressed air to a depth of at least three times the crack width. Fill transverse cracks that are more than 3 mm wide according to Subsections 414.04 and 414.05. Other cracks that are more than 3 mm wide may be filled with pavement seal materials prior to application of seal materials over the entire surface.

411.07 Pavement Seal Application With or Without Color Treatment. Application may be by hand-held spray equipment, asphalt distributor, squeegee, or slurry seal spreader box. Spread the seal material in two directions, 180° from each other. The CO may require an additional application on small areas of pavement that have more surface voids, where voids have prevented adequate coverage, or where uneven application exists.

Obtain the minimum residue application rate of 0.55 kg/m^2 over the entire surface to be treated. Ensure that residue consists of the asphalt cement portion of the emulsified asphalt and nonevaporative additive materials (such as clays, slates, fibers, polymers, and sand) that are suspended in the emulsion when applied. Application rates may be adjusted up or down by 0.08 kg residue per square meter by the CO to compensate for pavement surface absorption and roughness.

Readily determine the volume of emulsion used prior to, during, and after application. Final payment will be based on meeting the specified application rate of residue. The CO will determine the weight of residue per liter by drying field samples from the project to constant weight.

411.08 Blotter Application. When blotter is included as a PAY ITEM, apply it at 5 kg/m^2 to areas SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Complete the application within 24 hours of the emulsified asphalt application. The CO may require redistribution of blotter during the first 3 days of the pavement seal curing period.

411.09 Rejuvenator Application. Apply diluted rejuvenator at a rate between 0.2 and 0.4 L/m^2. The exact rate will be determined by the CO. Two hours after application, blot the treated surface with 0.5 to 1.5 kg of blotter sand per square meter. Allow the required cure time of 24 to 48 hours before brooming the sand from the surface.

411.10 Surface Maintenance. Prevent asphalt pickup under traffic for 4 days after treatment. Open the treated pavement surface to traffic within 24 hours following treatment. When directed by the CO, apply blotter sand to the sealed pavement to prevent asphalt pickup by vehicles. The CO may require removal of loose blotter by brooming after the maintenance period. After the treatment has been open to traffic for 4 days, repair any areas that are damaged by traffic or that are peeling or cracking. All damage repair is the responsibility of the Contractor.

411.11 Acceptance. Acceptance for pavement seal with or without color will be as follows:

If laboratory-quality assurance tests on samples taken during application do not contain enough residue to meet the specified application rates established by the CO in Subsection 411.07, the CO may require the application of more material or may reduce payment. The following factors will be used to determine whether the specified application rate has been obtained:

(a) The average unit weight of the field samples, determined by weighing 1,000 mL to within ± 0.1 g.

(b) The percent residue per liter on a by-weight basis.

(c) The total volume of product applied.

The rejuvenator will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 106.05.

Blotter will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 105.03.

Measurement

411.12 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Water used for diluting the pavement seal or rejuvenator will not be included in the quantity for PAY ITEMS 411(01), 411(02), or 411(04), and will not be paid for separately.

Payment

411.13 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for the PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
411 (01)	Pavement seal	Square Meter
411 (02)	Pavement seal with color treatment	Square Meter
411 (03)	Blotter	Square Meter
411 (04)	Asphalt rejuvenator	Square Meter

Section 413—Asphalt Pavement Milling

Description

413.01 Work. Remove asphalt pavement using a cold milling process.

Construction Requirements

413.02 Equipment—Milling Machine. Furnish equipment in good working order and with the following capabilities and features:

(a) Self-propelled.

(b) Sufficient power, traction, and stability to accurately maintain depth of cut.

(c) Capable of removing the pavement thickness to provide profile and cross slope.

(d) Automatic system to control grade elevations by referencing from the existing pavement by means of a ski or matching shoe or from an independent grade control.

(e) Automatic system to maintain cross slope.

(f) System to effectively limit dust and other particulate matter from escaping removal operations.

(g) Loading system or adequate support equipment to completely recover milled material at removal rate.

(h) Cutting width equal to at least one-third of the lane width.

413.03 Milling. Use a longitudinal reference to accurately guide the machine. References may include a curb, the edge of pavement, or a string attached to the pavement surface. Mill in a longitudinal direction to the depth SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Mill the transverse slope to within 6 mm in 3 m of the required slope. Transition from one transverse slope to another at a uniform rate. Uniformly mill the entire roadway lane width so the cross section of the new surface forms a straight line.

Transition between different depths of cut at a uniform rate of 17 mm of depth per 10 m. At the beginning and end of the milling work, construct a smooth transition to the original surface at this rate. Do not leave an exposed vertical edge perpendicular to the direction of travel.

Mill the surface to a smoothness such that a 3-m metal straightedge, measured at right angle and parallel to the centerline, does not have more than a 7-mm surface deviation between any two contact points.

Use a rotary broom and vacuum immediately behind the milling operations to remove and completely recover all loose material. Minimize the escape of dust into the air. Dispose of recovered milled material in accordance with Subsection 202.04(a) or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

413.04 Acceptance. Asphalt pavement milling will be evaluated for acceptance based on visual and measured conformance based upon contract requirements and customary construction tolerances.

Measurement

413.05 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

413.06 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
413 (01)	Asphalt pavement milling	Square Meter
413 (02)	Asphalt pavement milling	Kilometer

Section 414—Asphalt Pavement Joint & Crack Treatments

Description

414.01 Work. Cut or rout open cracks. Clean and either seal or fill joints and cracks in asphalt pavement. Joint sealant classes are designated in Subsection 414.02.

Materials

414.02 Requirements. Ensure that material conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Asphalt Cement	702.01
Backer Rod	712.01(g)
Blotter	703.12
Crack Fillers	712.01(a)(3) and (4)
Emulsified Asphalt	702.03
Fine Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete	703.01
Joint Sealant, Class 1	712.01(a)(1)
Joint Sealant, Class 2	712.01(a)(2)
Joint Sealant, Class 3	712.01(f)
Slurry Seal	409.02 and 409.03

Construction

414.03 Equipment. Furnish equipment with the features and capabilities shown below:

(a) Power Saw & Blades. A saw and blades of such size and configuration that saw cuts can be made with one pass to the required depth and width. Spacers are not allowed.

(b) Router. A power rotary impact router or vertical spindle router capable of cleaning cracks or joints to the required depth and width.

(c) Hot-Compressed Air Lance. A lance capable of providing clean, oil-free compressed air at a volume of 2.8 m^3/min, at a pressure of 830 kPa, and at a temperature of 1,000 °C.

(d) Application Wand. A crack sealant applicator wand attached to a heated hose that is attached to a heated sealant chamber.

(e) Heating Kettle. An indirect-heating-type double boiler with the space between the inner and outer shells filled with oil or other heat transfer medium capable of constant agitation and able to maintain the temperature of the sealant within manufacturer's

tolerances. Provide an accurate and calibrated thermometer with a range from 100 °C to 300 °C in 2 °C graduations. Locate the thermometer such that the temperature of the joint sealant may be safely checked.

(f) Squeegee. Provide a hand-held squeegee for ensuring that the crack is filled to the existing surface.

414.04 Joint Cutting & Cleaning. Saw cut or rout, clean, and seal joints in a continuous operation. Either dry or wet cutting is allowed. The depth and width of joint cutting will be as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Clean dry-sawed joints with a stream of air sufficient to remove all dirt, dust, or deleterious matter adhering to the joint walls or remaining in the joint cavity. Blow or brush dry material off the pavement surface.

Immediately after sawing, clean wet-sawed joints with a water blast, 350 kPa minimum, to remove any sawing slurry, dirt, or deleterious matter adhering to the joint walls or remaining in the joint cavity. Immediately flush all sawing slurry from the pavement surface. Blow wet-sawed joints with air to dry joint surfaces.

Do not allow traffic to knead together or damage the sawed joints. If cleaning operations cause interference with traffic, provide protective screening.

414.05 Joint Cleaning & Sealing. If necessary, clean the joint according to Subsection 414.06. Place the sealant when the pavement surface temperature is 4 °C and rising. Discontinue operations when weather conditions detrimentally affect the quality of forming joints and applying sealant.

Submit a copy of, and adhere to, the manufacturer's recommendations for heating and applying the sealant. Heat the sealant in a heating kettle. Do not heat the sealant above the safe heating temperature recommended by the manufacturer. Do not hold the material at the pouring temperature for more than 6 hours, and do not reheat the material.

Place a backer rod in the bottom of the cut or routed joint. Ensure that the size of the backer rod conforms to table 712-2.

Seal the joints with an applicator wand when the sealant material is at the pouring temperature. Heat or insulate the applicator wand to maintain the pouring temperature of the sealant during placing operation. Return the applicator wand to the machine and recirculate the joint sealant material immediately after sealing each joint.

Immediately screed the joint sealant to the elevation of the existing surface. Use a squeegee to ensure that a 75-mm-wide band is centered on the finished sealed crack.

Wait for the sealant to be tack free before opening the joint to traffic. Do not spread blotter on the sealed joints to allow early opening to traffic.

414.06 Crack Cleaning & Filling. Clean the existing surface of all loose material, dirt, or other deleterious substances by brooming, flushing with water, or other approved methods. Dry cracks before sealing.

When using the hot-compressed air lance, keep it moving so as not to burn the surrounding pavement and the crack. Place and finish sealant within 5 minutes after heating with the hot-compressed air lance.

For cracks 6 mm or less, fill with CSS–1, SS–1, or crack filler. Submit a copy of, and adhere to, the manufacturer's recommendations for heating and applying the crack filler. Use a squeegee to ensure that a 75-mm-wide band is centered on the finished sealed crack. Cover the sealed crack with a light application of blotter.

For cracks with a width greater than 6 mm and less than 25 mm, fill with either a slurry seal mixture, fine aggregate-asphalt cement mixture, or fine aggregate–emulsified asphalt mixture. Have the mixture approved by the CO. Use a squeegee or other suitable equipment to force the mixture into the cracks. Immediately screed the sealant or asphalt mixture to the elevation of the existing surface. Cover the sealed crack with a light application of blotter.

For cracks with a width greater than 25 mm, fill flush to the existing surface with either hot or cold asphalt concrete mix. Have the mixture approved by the CO.

414.07 Resealing Defective Joints or Cracks. Reseal areas that exhibit adhesion failure, damage, missed areas, foreign objects in the sealant, or other problems that will accelerate failure.

414.08 Acceptance. Material for joint sealant and crack filler will be evaluated under Subsection 106.05.

Measurement

414.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

414.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
414 (01)	Joint cutting and cleaning	Meter
414 (02)	Joint cleaning and sealing	Meter
414 (03)	Joint sealant, class _____	Liter
414 (04)	Joint sealant, class _____	Kilogram
414 (05)	Joint sealant, class _____	Meter
414 (06)	Crack cleaning and filling	Meter
414 (07)	Crack filler	Liter
414 (08)	Crack filler	Kilogram
414 (09)	Crack filler	Meter

Section 415—Paving Geotextiles

Description

415. 01 Work. Furnish and place a paving geotextile and asphalt sealant between pavement layers to form a waterproofing and stress-relieving membrane within the pavement structure. Have the surface approved by the CO in writing prior to placing the asphalt sealant and paving geotextile.

Materials

415.02 Requirements. Provide material that conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Asphalt Cement	702.01
Choker Aggregate	703.12
Emulsified Asphalt	702.03
Geotextiles, Type VI	714.01

Construction

415.03 Surface Preparation. Clean the surface on which the geotextile is to be placed using a power broom and/or power blower. Fill cracks that exceed 6 mm according to Subsection 414.06. Allow crack filler and patches to cure before placing the geotextile. Remove all foreign and loose material.

415.04 Weather Limitations. Apply asphalt sealant and paving geotextile on a dry surface when the pavement surface temperature is at least 13 °C and rising.

415.05 Asphalt Sealant Application. Use asphalt cements within a temperature range of 140 °C to 165 °C. Use emulsified asphalts within a temperature range of 55 °C to 70 °C.

Apply the asphalt sealant to the pavement surface in accordance with Subsection 410.08 at a rate of 0.90 to 1.35 L/m^2 for asphalt cement and 1.3 to 2.0 L/m^2 for emulsified asphalt.

Spray the asphalt sealant 150 mm wider than the paving geotextile. Do not apply the asphalt sealant any farther in advance of the paving geotextile placement than can be maintained free of traffic.

Where emulsified asphalt is used, allow the emulsion to completely break before placing the paving geotextile.

Where asphalt cement is used, place the paving geotextile immediately after the asphalt cement is applied.

415.06 Paving Geotextile Placement. Place the paving geotextile onto the asphalt sealant with minimal wrinkling. Slit, lay flat, and tack all wrinkles or folds higher than 25 mm. Broom and/or roll the paving geotextile to maximize fabric contact with the pavement surface.

At geotextile joints, overlap the geotextile 150 mm to ensure full closure. Overlap transverse joints in the direction of paving to prevent edge pickup by the paver. Apply additional asphalt sealant to paving geotextile overlaps to ensure proper bonding of the double fabric layer.

If asphalt sealant bleeds through the fabric, treat the affected areas with choker aggregate. Minimize traffic on the geotextile. If circumstances require traffic on the membrane, apply choker aggregate and place signs that read “Slippery When Wet.” Broom the excess choke from the geotextile surface before placing the overlay. Repair all damaged fabric before placing the overlay. Apply a light tack coat in accordance with Section 407 before placing the overlay. To avoid damaging the geotextile, do not turn equipment on the geotextile.

Place a hot asphalt concrete overlay within 48 hours after placing the paving geotextile. Limit the laydown temperature of the mix to a maximum of 165 °C, except when the paving geotextile is composed of polypropylene fibers. In this case, limit the laydown temperature of the mix to a maximum of 150 °C.

415.07 Acceptance. Asphalt cement and emulsified asphalt will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 106.05.

Blotter will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 105.03.

Paving geotextile material will be evaluated for acceptance under Subsection 714.01.

Provide the minimum number of samples specified in table 410-4.

Measurement

415.08 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

415.09 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
415 (01)	Paving geotextile	Square Meter
415 (02)	Asphalt sealant	Ton
415 (03)	Choker aggregate	Ton

Section 416—Asphalt Pavement Patching

Description

416.01 Work. Perform deep patching, skin patching of asphalt surfaces, and patching of asphalt berms. Prepare the area to be patched, and furnish and place all necessary materials.

Materials

416.02 Requirements. Ensure that asphalt materials are of the type and grade SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and that they meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Asphalt Cement.	702.01
Cutback Asphalt	702.02
Emulsified Asphalt	702.03

Ensure that mixing temperatures meet the requirements specified in Subsection 702.04; that aggregates meet the requirements specified in Subsection 703.07, except for gradation; and that fabric meets the requirements specified in Subsection 714.01.

416.03 Job-Mix Formula. Prior to producing asphalt concrete mixtures, submit in writing a proposed job-mix formula and supporting documentation for each mixture to the CO for use in setting the job-mix formula to be used with the proposed materials.

After reviewing the proposed job-mix formula, the CO will determine the final values for the job-mix formula to be used and notify the Contractor in writing.

Construction

416.04 Deep Patching. Remove surface course and base course materials above the subgrade to a minimum depth of 50 mm, or as necessary to reach firm support. If firm support for a patch is unavailable, notify the CO prior to placing any material.

Trim or mill the edges of the prepared hole to form a vertical face in unfractured asphalt surfacing. Make the prepared hole rectangular in shape, and clean it of all loose material. When the hole is dry, spray the bottom and faces with an emulsified asphalt.

Immediately patch or barricade prepared sites.

Place the asphalt concrete mixture in layers not exceeding 100 mm. Thoroughly compact each layer with hand or mechanical tampers or rollers.

Compact the finished surface with a steel-wheel roller or vibratory plate compactor. For hot asphalt concrete mixtures, compact the mix while it is above 110 °C. Ensure that the compacted patch, upon completion, is approximately 3 to 6 mm above the level of the adjacent pavement. Seal the edges of the completed patch with emulsified asphalt, and blot with fine sand.

When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, use a geotextile saturated with rubberized asphalt to strengthen the pothole area. Ensure that the geotextile has a minimum grab strength of 90 N. Prepare the surface on which the fabric is placed by digging out and patching as described above, or by cleaning the surface, removing vegetation, and filling all cracks more than 6 mm wide with an approved crack-filling material. Remove excess crack-filling material.

Place the fabric membrane over the repaired area. Extend the fabric a minimum of 150 mm beyond the repaired or patched area onto sound adjoining pavement. Use a minimum of 50 mm overlap where adjacent fabric panels are needed to cover the repaired area.

416.05 Skin Patches. Prior to skin patching, patch all potholes.

Treat minor depressions, light raveling, or surface checking at scattered locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or marked on the ground by applying a skin patch.

Prior to skin patching, clean the surface of loose and deleterious material, and spray it with emulsified asphalt at the rate ordered by the CO. Do not place mixture until authorized by the CO.

Uniformly distribute asphalt concrete mixture in layers not to exceed 50 mm compacted depth. Feather the edges of skin patches. When multiple layers are necessary, offset all joints at least 150 mm between layers.

Compact each layer with a 7- to 9-t steel roller. For hot asphalt concrete mixtures, compact the mix while it is above 110 °C.

Ensure that the completed patch does not have abrupt transitions that could adversely affect the steering of a passenger car traveling across the area. Provide transition tapers for skin patches that are 100 mm per 1 mm thickness of patch in the direction on travel.

416.06 Asphalt Berm. Remove damaged segments of berm and bevel exposed ends at approximately 45° from vertical. Clean and patch the berm foundation as

necessary. Coat the foundation and joining surfaces with emulsified asphalt. Place and compact asphalt mix to conform with the shape of the undamaged segment.

416.07 Waste Material. Dispose of all materials removed from potholes, patches, and berms in accordance with Subsection 202.04(a).

Measurement

416.08 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

416.09 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
416 (01)	Hot asphalt concrete mixture	Ton
416 (02)	Deep patch hot asphalt concrete mixture	Ton
416 (03)	Skin patch hot asphalt concrete mixture	Ton
416 (04)	Cold asphalt concrete mixture	Ton
416 (05)	Rubberized asphalt saturated geotextile	Square Meter

DIVISION 550
Bridge Construction

Section 551—Driven Piles

Description

551.01 Work. Furnish and drive piles. In addition, furnish and place reinforcing steel and concrete in concrete-filled steel shell and concrete-filled pipe piles.

Piles are designated as steel H-piles, steel pipe piles, concrete-filled steel shell piles, concrete-filled pipe piles, precast concrete piles, prestressed concrete piles, or timber piles. Pile load tests are designated as static or dynamic.

Materials

551.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to the specifications in the following sections and subsections:

Concrete Piles	715.03
Paint	708
Pile Shoes	715.08
Reinforcing Steel	554
Sheet Piles	715.07
Splices	715.09
Steel H-Piles	715.06
Steel Pipes	715.05
Steel Shells	715.04
Structural Concrete	552
Treated Timber Piles	715.02
Untreated Timber Piles	715.01

Construction

551.03 Pile-Driving Equipment. Furnish equipment meeting the following requirements:

(a) Pile Hammers. Fumish pile hammers as shown below.

(1) Gravity Hammers. Use gravity hammers to drive timber piles only, and where the ultimate bearing capacity of the timber pile is less than 800 kN. Furnish a hammer with a ram weighing between 900 and 1,600 kg and limit the drop height to 4 m. Ensure that the ram mass is greater than the combined mass of the drive head and pile. Provide hammer guides to ensure concentric impact on the drive head.

(2) Open-End Diesel Hammers. Equip open-end (single-acting) diesel hammers with a device, such as rings on the ram or a scale (jump stick) extending above the ram cylinder, to permit visual determination of hammer stroke. Submit a chart from the hammer manufacturer equating stroke and blows per minute for the hammer to be used. A speed-versus-stroke calibration may be used if approved.

(3) Closed-End Diesel Hammers. Submit a chart, calibrated to actual hammer performance within 90 days of use, equating bounce chamber pressure to either equivalent energy or stroke for the hammer to be used. Equip hammers with a dial gage for measuring pressure in the bounce chamber. Make the gage readable at ground level. Calibrate the dial gage to allow for losses in the gage hose. Verify the accuracy of the calibrated dial gage during driving operations by ensuring that cylinder lift occurs when bounce chamber pressure is consistent with the maximum energy given in the hammer specifications. Do not use closed-end diesel hammers that do not attain cylinder lift at the maximum energy-bounce chamber pressure relationship given in the hammer specification.

(4) Air or Steam Hammers. Furnish plant and equipment for steam and air hammers with sufficient capacity to maintain the volume and pressure specified by the hammer manufacturer. Equip the hammer with accurate pressure gages that are easily accessible. Use a hammer with the mass of the striking parts equal to or greater than one-third the combined mass of the driving head and pile. Ensure that the combined mass is at least 1,250 kg.

When driving test piles, measure inlet pressures for double-acting and differential-acting air or stream hammers with a needle gage at the head of the hammer. If required, also measure inlet pressures during the driving of the production piles. A pressure-versus-speed calibration may be developed for the specific driving conditions at the project as an alternative to periodic measurements with a needle gage.

(5) Nonimpact Hammers. Do not use nonimpact hammers, such as vibratory hammers, unless permitted in writing, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, or provided in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. If permitted, use such equipment for installing production piles only after the pile tip elevation, or embedment length, for safe support of the pile load is established by static or dynamic load testing. Control the installation of production piles when using vibratory hammers by power consumption, rate of penetration, specified tip elevation, or other acceptable methods that will ensure the required pile load capacity is obtained. On 1 out of every 10 piles driven, strike with an impact hammer of suitable energy to verify that the required pile capacity is obtained.

(b) Approval of Pile-Driving Equipment. Furnish pile-driving equipment of such size that the production piles can be driven with reasonable effort to the required lengths without damage.

The Government will evaluate the suitability of the equipment and will accept or reject the driving system within 21 days of receipt of the pile and driving equipment information. Approval of pile-driving equipment will be based on a wave equation analysis under the following conditions:

- When dynamic load testing is required.
- When ultimate pile capacities exceed 2,400 kN.
- When precast or prestressed concrete piles are used.
- When double-acting or differential hammers, air, steam, or diesel are used.

When the wave equation analysis is not used, approval of the pile-driving equipment will be based on minimum hammer energy in table 551-1. Approval of a pile hammer relative to driving stress damage does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damaged piles.

Table 551-1.—Minimum pile hammer energy.

Ultimate Pile Capacity (kN)	Minimum Rated Hammer Energy (kJ)
≤ 800	14.0
1,330	21.2
1,600	28.1
1,870	36.0
2,140	44.9
2,400	54.4
> 2,400	Wave equation required

If the wave equation analysis shows an inability to drive the pile(s) to the required ultimate pile-bearing capacity with an acceptable blow count, or that pile damage will occur, change the proposed driving equipment until the wave equation analysis indicates that piles can be driven as specified. Submit proposed changes to the CO for review.

Approval of the pile-driving system is specific to the equipment submitted. If the proposed equipment is modified or replaced, resubmit the revised data for approval before using. The revised driving system will be accepted or rejected within 21 days of receipt of the revised pile, equipment, and wave equation analysis information (if required). Use only the approved equipment during pile-driving operations.

(1) Equipment Submittal. Submit two copies of the following pile-driving equipment information at least 30 days before driving piles. When dynamic load tests are required, submit a wave equation analysis performed by a pile specialty consultant who meets the requirements specified in Subsection 551.12(a). If dynamic load testing is not required, the Government will perform the wave equation analysis.

(a) General. Project and structure identification, pile driving contractor or subcontractor, and auxiliary methods of installation, such as jetting or preboring, and the type and use of the equipment.

(b) Hammer. Manufacturer, model, type, serial number, rated energy (_____ at _____ length of stroke), and modifications.

(c) Capblock (Hammer Cushion). Material, thickness, area, modulus of elasticity (E), and coefficient of restitution (e).

(d) Pile Cap. Helmet mass, bonnet mass, anvil block mass, and drivehead weight.

(e) Pile Cushion. Cushion material, thickness, area, modulus of elasticity (E), and coefficient of restitution (e).

(f) Pile. Pile type, length (in leads), mass per meter, wall thickness, taper, cross-sectional area, design pile capacity, description of splice, and tip treatment description.

(2) Wave Equation. The required number of hammer blows indicated by the wave equation at the ultimate pile capacity shall be between 3 and 15 per 25 mm. In addition, ensure that the pile stresses resulting from the wave equation analysis do not exceed the values at which pile damage is impending. The point of impending damage is defined for steel, concrete, and timber piles as follows:

(a) Steel Piles. Limit the compressive driving stress to 90 percent of the yield stress of the pile material.

(b) Concrete Piles. Limit the tensile (TS) and compressive (CS) driving stresses to:

$$TS - 3f_c' + EPV$$
$$CS - 0.85f_c' - EPV$$

where

f_c' = 28-day design compressive strength of concrete
EPV = effective prestress value (prestressed piles only)

(c) Timber Piles. Limit the compressive driving stress to 3 times the allowable static design stress.

(3) Minimum Hammer Energy. Ensure that the energy of the driving equipment submitted for approval, as rated by the manufacturer, is at least the energy specified in table 551-1 that corresponds to the required ultimate pile capacity.

(c) Driving Appurtenances. Furnish the driving appurtenances shown below.

(1) Hammer Cushion. Equip all impact pile-driving equipment, except gravity hammers, with a suitable thickness of hammer cushion material to prevent damage to the hammer or pile and to ensure uniform driving behavior. Fabricate hammer cushions from durable, manufactured material in accordance with the hammer manufacturer's recommendations. Do not use wood, wire rope, or asbestos hammer cushions. Place a striker plate, as recommended by the hammer manufacturer, on the hammer cushion to ensure uniform compression of the cushion material. Inspect the hammer cushion in the presence of the CO when beginning pile-driving at each bent or substructure unit or after each 100 hours of pile-driving, whichever is less. Replace the cushion when its thickness is reduced by more than 50 percent of its original thickness or when it begins to burn.

(2) Pile Drive Head. Provide adequate drive heads for impact hammers, and provide appropriate drive heads, mandrels, or other devices for special piles, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Align the drive head axially with the hammer and pile. Fit the drive head around the pile head so that it will prevent transfer of torsional forces during driving while maintaining proper alignment of hammer and pile.

(3) Leads. Support piles in line and position with leads while driving. Construct pile driver leads to allow freedom of movement of the hammer while maintaining axial alignment of the hammer and the pile. Do not use swinging leads unless permitted in writing, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, or provided in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. When swinging leads are permitted, fit swinging leads with a pile gate at the bottom of the leads and, in the case of battered piles, with a horizontal brace between the crane and the leads. Adequately embed the leads in the ground or constrain the pile in a structural frame (template) to maintain proper alignment. Provide leads of sufficient length that do not require a follower and will permit proper alignment of battered piles.

(4) Followers. Followers are not permitted unless approved in writing. When followers are permitted, drive the first pile in each bent or substructure unit and every tenth pile driven thereafter, full length without a follower, to verify that adequate pile embedment is being attained to develop the required ultimate pile capacity. Provide a follower of such material and dimensions that will permit the piles to be driven to the required penetration. Hold and maintain the follower and pile in proper alignment during driving.

(5) Jetting. Do not use jetting unless approved in writing. Provide jetting equipment with sufficient capacity to deliver a consistent pressure equivalent to at least 700 kPa at two 20-mm jet nozzles. Jet so as not to affect the lateral stability of the final in-place pile. Remove jet pipes when the pile tip is at least 1.5 m above the prescribed tip elevation, and drive the pile to the required ultimate pile capacity with an impact hammer. Control, treat, if necessary, and dispose of all jet water in an approved manner.

551.04 Pile Lengths. Unless otherwise specified, furnish piles with sufficient length to obtain the required penetration and bearing capacity and extend into the pile cap or footing as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. In addition, increase the length to provide fresh heading and to provide for the Contractor's method of operation. When test piles are required, furnish piles in the lengths determined by the test piles, increased to provide for the Contractor's method of operation.

551.05 Test Piles. Construct test piles at locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Excavate the ground at the site of each test pile or production pile to the elevation of the bottom of the footing or pile cap before the pile is driven. Furnish test piles that are longer than the estimated length of production piles. Drive test piles with the same equipment as the production piles.

Drive test piles to the required ultimate capacity at the estimated tip elevation. Allow test piles that do not attain the required ultimate capacity at the estimated tip elevation to "set up" for 24 hours before redriving. Warm the hammer before redriving begins by applying at least 20 blows to another pile. If the required ultimate capacity is not attained on redriving, drive a portion or all of the remaining test pile length and repeat the "set up" and redrive procedure as directed. Splice and continue driving until the required ultimate pile capacity is obtained.

Ensure that test piles that are used in the completed structure conform to the requirements for production piles. Remove test piles that are not incorporated into the completed structure to at least 0.5 m below finished grade.

Do not order piling to be used in the completed structure until test pile data have been reviewed and the production pile order lengths are determined. The CO will provide an estimated length list or pile order list within 10 days after completion of all test pile driving.

551.06 Driven-Pile Capacity. Drive piles with approved pile-driving equipment to the specified penetration and to the depth necessary to obtain the required ultimate pile capacity. Splice piles that do not obtain the required ultimate capacity at the ordered length and drive with an impact hammer until the required ultimate pile capacity is achieved.

Use the dynamic formula to determine ultimate pile capacity of the in-place pile, unless the wave equation is required in accordance with Subsection 551.03(b).

(a) Wave Equation. Adequate penetration will be considered to be obtained when the specified wave equation resistance criteria are achieved within 1.5 m of the designated tip elevation as SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. Drive any piles that do not achieve the specified resistance within these limits to a penetration determined by the CO.

(b) Dynamic Formula. Drive the piles to the penetration necessary to obtain the ultimate pile capacity in accordance with the following formula:

$$Ru = \left(7\sqrt{E\log(10N)}\right) - 550$$

where

Ru = ultimate pile capacity in kilonewtons
E = manufacturer's rated hammer energy in joules at the ram stroke observed or measured in the field
E = W xH x 9.81
W = mass kilograms of striking parts of hammer
H = meter height of fall of the ram measured during pile driving in the field
log (10N) = logarithm to the base 10 of the quantity 10 multiplied by N
N = number of hammer blows per 25 mm at final penetration

Solving for N:

$$N = 10^{x}$$

$$x = \left(\frac{Ru + 550}{7\sqrt{E}}\right) - 1$$

Factor of Safety (FS) = 3.0

(1) Jetted Piles. Determine the in-place ultimate capacity of jetted piles based on impact hammer blow counts (dynamic formula) after the jet pipes have been removed. After the pile penetration length necessary to produce the required ultimate pile capacity has been determined by impact hammer blow count, install the remaining piles in each group or in each substructure unit to similar depths with similar methods. Confirm that the required ultimate pile capacity has been achieved by using the dynamic formula.

(2) Vibratory Hammers. The ultimate bearing capacity of piles driven with vibratory hammers will be based on impact driving blow count after the vibratory equipment has been removed. When vibratory installation of the piles is approved

by the CO and the vibrated piles do not attain the required ultimate pile-bearing capacity at the specified length, splice them as required without compensation, and drive with a specified impact pile hammer until the required ultimate pile-bearing capacity is achieved.

(3) Conditions for Dynamic Formula. The dynamic formula is applicable only if all of the following criteria apply:

(a) The hammer is in good condition and operating in a satisfactory manner.

(b) The hammer ram falls freely.

(c) A follower is not used.

(d) The head of the pile is not broomed or crushed.

(c) "Set Period" & Redriving. If piles do not attain the required bearing capacity when driven to the specified length, allow the piles to stand for a "set period" without driving. The "set period" shall be a minimum of 24 hours unless otherwise approved by the CO. After the "set period," perform check driving on either 2 piles in each bent or on 1 pile in 10 piles, whichever is more. The CO will designate the piles on which check driving is to be performed. Do not use a cold hammer for redriving. Warm up the hammer before redriving begins by applying at least 20 blows to another pile. Perform redriving by driving the pile to the required bearing with a maximum of 15 blows. If the specified hammer blow count is not attained on redriving, the CO may require driving all of the remaining pile length and repeating the "set period" and redriving procedure. Splice any piles driven to plan grade that do not attain the hammer blow count required, and drive until the required bearing is obtained. If the required bearing capacity is attained for each pile that is redriven, then the remaining piles in that bent will be considered satisfactory when driven to at least the same penetration and resistance as the redriven piles.

551.07 Preboring. Unless otherwise provided in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, prebore holes to natural ground when piles are driven through compacted embankments more than 1.5 m in depth. Use augering, wet rotary drilling, or other approved methods of preboring. Except for piles end bearing on rock or hardpan, stop preboring at least 1.5 m above the pile tip elevation and drive the pile with an impact hammer to a penetration that achieves the required ultimate pile capacity. Preboring may extend to the surface of the rock or hardpan where piles are to be end bearing on rock or hardpan. Seat installed piles into the end bearing strata.

Prebore holes smaller than the diameter or diagonal of the pile cross section while allowing penetration of the pile to the specified depth. If subsurface obstructions such as boulders or rock layers are encountered, the hole diameter may be increased to the least dimension adequate for pile installation. After driving is completed,

fill any void space remaining around the pile with sand or other approved material. Do not use a punch or a spud in lieu of preboring.

Do not impair the carrying capacity of existing piles or the safety of adjacent structures. If preboring disturbs the load carrying capacities of previously installed piles or structures, restore the required ultimate capacity of piles and structures by approved methods.

551.08 Jetting. Jetting will be permitted only when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or approved in writing by the CO. When jetting is not required, but approved at the Contractor's request, determine the number of jets and the volume and pressure of water at the jet nozzles necessary to freely erode the material adjacent to the pile without affecting the lateral stability of the final in-place pile. Control, treat if necessary, and dispose of all jet water in a satisfactory manner. Drive all jetted piles with an approved impact hammer.

551.09 Preparation & Driving. Perform the work specified in Section 206 prior to driving piles. Make the heads of all piles plane and perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the pile. Coordinate pile driving so as not to damage other parts of the completed work.

Drive piles to within 50 mm of plan location at cutoff elevation for bent caps, and within 150 mm of plan location for piles capped below finished ground. Ensure that the pile is no closer than 100 mm to any cap face and no closer than 225 mm to the face of any footing. Drive piles so that the axial alignment is within 20 mm/m of the required alignment. The CO may stop driving to check the pile alignment. Check the alignment of piles that cannot be internally inspected after installation before the last 1.5 m are driven. Do not pull laterally on piles or splice to correct misalignment. Do not splice a properly aligned section on a misaligned pile.

Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, drive piles at least 5 m below the footing or cap. If the required minimum penetration cannot be obtained, provide a larger hammer, prebore or jet holes, or use other methods approved by the CO and in accordance with Subsection 551.03.

If the specified location and/or alignment tolerances are exceeded, the effect of the pile misalignment on the substructure design will be investigated. If the CO determines that corrective measures are necessary, implement suitable measures to correct the problem without compensation.

Place individual piles in pile groups, either starting from the center of the group and proceeding outward in both directions, or starting at the outside row and proceeding progressively across the group.

In an approved manner, correct all piles that are driven improperly, driven out of proper location, misaligned, or driven below the designated cutoff elevation. Replace piles damaged during handling or driving. Obtain approval for the proposed method(s) of correcting or repairing deficiencies.

Ensure that the method used in driving piles does not produce crushing and spalling of the concrete; injurious splitting, splintering, and brooming of the wood; or deformation of the steel.

(a) Timber Piles. Use piling that meets the minimum diameter requirements SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Do not use piles with checks wider than 15 mm. Drive treated timber piles within 6 months after treatment. Handle and care for pressure-treated piles in accordance with American Wood Preservers Association (AWPA) standard M 4 and applicable portions of Subsection 557.04.

Install pile shoes as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Carefully shape the pile tip to secure an even, uniform bearing for the pile shoe. Fasten the shoe securely to the pile. Treat all holes, cuts, or daps in treated piles with two brush applications of creosote-coal tar solution or other preservative, as provided in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Regulate the drop of the hammer to avoid damage to the pile if driving with a gravity hammer is permitted.

Select piles for any one bent to avoid undue bending or distortion of the sway bracing. Exercise care in the distribution of piles of various sizes to obtain uniform strength and rigidity in the bents of any given structure.

(b) Steel Piles. Furnish full length unspliced piles for lengths up to 18 m. If splices are required in the first pile driven and it is anticipated that subsequent piles will also require splices, place the splices in the lower one-third of the pile. Splice lengths less than 3 m are not permitted, and only two splices per pile are allowed, unless otherwise approved by the CO.

Load, transport, unload, store, and handle steel piles so that the metal is kept clean and free from damage. Do not use piles that exceed the camber and sweep permitted by allowable mill tolerance. Steel piles damaged during installation are considered unsatisfactory unless load tests prove that the bearing capacity is 100 percent of the required ultimate capacity. Load tests performed will be at no cost to the Government.

(c) Precast & Prestressed Concrete Piles. Support concrete piles during lifting or moving at the points SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or approved shop drawings. If points are not shown, provide support at the quarter points. Provide slings or other

equipment when raising or transporting concrete piles to avoid bending the pile or breaking edges.

Protect the heads of concrete piles with a pile cushion at least 100 mm thick. Cut the pile cushion to match the cross section of the pile top. Replace the pile cushion if it is either compressed more than one-half its original thickness or begins to burn. Provide a new pile cushion for each pile.

A concrete pile is defective if any defect is observed that will affect the strength or long-term performance of the pile.

(d) Concrete-Filled Pipe or Steel Shell Piles. Furnish and handle the steel shells or pipes in accordance with Subsection 551.09(b). Cutting shoes for shells or pipes may be inside or outside the shell. Use high-carbon structural steel with a machined ledge for shell bearing or cast steel with a ledge designed for attachment with a simple weld.

When practicable, drive all pile shells or pipes for a substructure unit prior to placing concrete in any of the shells or pipes. Do not drive pile shells or pipes within 5 m of any concrete-filled pile shell or pipe until the concrete has cured for at least 7 days, or 3 days if using high-early-strength concrete. Do not drive any pile shell or pipe after it is filled with concrete.

Remove and replace shells that are determined to be unacceptable for use due to breaks, bends, or kinks.

551.10 Splices. Submit details for pile field splices for approval. Align and connect pile sections so the axis of the spliced pile is straight.

(a) Steel Piles. Submit a welder certification for each welder. Use welders certified for structural welding.

Make surfaces to be welded smooth, uniform, and free from loose scale, slag, grease, or other material that prevents proper welding. Steel may be oxygen cut. Carbon-arc gouging, chipping, or grinding may be used for joint preparation.

Weld in accordance with AASHTO/American Welding Society (AWS) D 1.5, Bridge Welding Code. Weld the entire pile cross section using prequalified AWS groove weld butt joints. Weld so there is no visual evidence of cracks, lack of fusion, undercutting, excessive piping, porosity, or inadequate size. Manufactured splices may be used in place of full penetration groove butt welds.

(b) Concrete Pile Splices. Submit drawings of proposed splices for approval. Use dowels or other acceptable mechanical means to splice precast concrete or precast

prestressed concrete piles. Ensure that the splice develops strengths in compression, tension, and bending equal to or exceeding the strength of the pile being spliced.

(c) Concrete Pile Extensions. Construct precast concrete piles and prestressed piles as shown below.

(1) Precast Concrete Piles. Extend precast concrete piles by removing the concrete at the end of the pile and leaving 40 diameters of reinforcement steel exposed. Remove the concrete to produce a face perpendicular to the axis of the pile. Securely fasten reinforcement of the same size as that used in the pile to the projecting reinforcing steel. Form the extension to prevent leakage along the pile.

Immediately before placing concrete, wet the top of the pile thoroughly and cover with a thin coating of neat cement, retempered mortar, or other approved bonding material. Place concrete of the same mix design and quality as that used in the pile. Keep forms in place for not less than 7 days after the concrete has been placed. Cure and finish in accordance with Section 552.

(2) Prestressed Piles. Extend prestressed precast piles in accordance with Subsection 551.10(c)(1). Include reinforcement bars in the pile head for splicing to the extension bars. Do not drive extended prestressed precast piles.

(d) Timber Piles. Do not splice timber piles.

551.11 Heaved Piles. Check for pile heave during the driving operation. Take level readings immediately after each pile is driven and again after piles within a radius of 5 m are driven. Redrive all piles that heave more than 5 mm. Redrive to the specified resistance or penetration. Continue readings until the CO determines that such checking is no longer required.

551.12 Pile Load Tests. Pile load tests are not required unless SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(a) Dynamic Load Test. Use a qualified pile specialty consultant with at least 3 years experience in dynamic load testing and analysis, to perform the dynamic load test, the Case Pile Wave Analysis Program (CAPWAP), and the wave equation analysis including the initial wave analysis specified in Subsection 551.03(b)(1). Submit a resume of the specialty consultant for approval by the CO.

Furnish a shelter to protect the dynamic test equipment from the elements. Locate the shelter within 15 m of the test location. Provide a shelter with a minimum floor size of 6 m^2 and minimum ceiling height of 2 m. Maintain the inside temperature between 10 °C and 35 °C.

Furnish equipment and perform dynamic load tests in accordance with ASTM D 4945 under the supervision of the CO.

Place the piles designated as dynamic load test piles in a horizontal position and not in contact with other piles. Drill holes for mounting instruments near the head of the pile. Mount the instruments and take wave speed measurements. Place the designated pile in the leads. Provide at least a 1.2 x 1.2-m rigid platform, with a 1.1-m safety rail, that can be raised to the top of the pile.

Provide a suitable electrical power supply for the test equipment. If field generators are used as the power source, provide functioning meters for monitoring power voltage and frequency.

Drive the pile to the depth at which the dynamic test equipment indicates that the required ultimate pile capacity is achieved. If necessary to maintain stresses in the pile below the values shown in Subsection 551.03(b)(2), reduce the driving energy transmitted to the pile by using additional cushions or reducing the energy output of the hammer. If nonaxial driving is indicated, immediately realign the driving system.

At least 24 hours after the initial driving, redrive each dynamic load test pile with instrumentation attached. Warm the hammer before redriving by applying at least 20 blows to another pile. Redrive the dynamic load test pile for a maximum penetration of 150 mm or a maximum of 50 blows, whichever occurs first. Practical driving refusal is defined as 15 blows per 25 mm for steel piles, 8 blows per 25 mm for concrete piles, and 5 blows per 25 mm for timber piles.

Verify the assumptions used in the initial wave equation analysis submitted in accordance with Subsection 551.03(b) using CAPWAP. Analyze one blow from the original driving and one blow from the redriving for each pile tested.

Perform additional wave equation analyses with adjustments based on the CAPWAP results. Provide a graph showing blow count versus ultimate capacity. For open-end diesel hammers, provide a blow count versus stroke graph for the ultimate capacity. Provide the driving stresses, transferred energy, and pile capacity as a function of depth for each dynamic load test.

Based on the results of the dynamic load testing, CAPWAP analyses, and wave equation analyses, the production driving criteria may be approved by the CO, who will provide the order list and the required cutoff elevations, or additional pile penetration and testing may be specified. This information will be provided within 10 days after receipt of all required test data for the test piles driven.

(b) Static Load Tests. Perform static load tests in accordance with ASTM D 1143 using the quick load test method, except as modified herein. Submit drawings of

the proposed loading apparatus for approval by the CO, in accordance with the following:

(1) Have a licensed professional engineer prepare the drawings.

(2) Furnish a loading system capable of applying 150 percent of the ultimate pile capacity or 9,000 kN, whichever is less.

(3) Construct the apparatus to allow increments of load to be placed gradually without causing vibration to the test pile.

When tension (anchor) piles are required, drive tension piles at the location of permanent piles when feasible. Do not use timber or tapered piles installed in permanent locations as tension piles. Take the test to plunging failure or the capacity of the loading system.

The safe axial pile load is defined as 50 percent of the failure load. The failure pile load is defined as follows:

- For piles 600 mm or less in diameter or diagonal width:

$$S_f = S + (3.8 + 0.008\,D)$$

- For piles greater than 600 mm in diameter or diagonal width:

$$S_f = S + \frac{D}{30}$$

where

S_f = settlement at failure in millimeters
D = pile diameter or diagonal width in millimeters
S = elastic deformation of pile in millimeters

Determine top elevation of the test pile immediately after driving and again just before load testing to check for heave. Wait a minimum of 3 days between the driving of any anchor or the load test piles and the commencement of the load test. Prior to testing, redrive or jack to the original elevation any pile that heaves more than 6 mm.

After completion of static testing, remove or cut off any test or anchor piling not a part of the finished structure at least 500 mm below either the bottom of the footing or the finished ground elevation.

052147

Based on the results of the static load testing, the production driving equipment may be approved by the CO, who will provide the order list and the required cutoff elevations, or additional tests may be specified. This information will be provided within 10 days after receipt of all required test data for the test piles driven.

551.13 Pile Cutoffs. Cut off the tops of all production piles and pile casings at the required elevation. Cut off the piles clean and straight parallel to the bottom face of the structural member in which they are embedded.

Ensure full bearing between timber caps and piles by making accurate, square cuts.

Remove all unused pile cutoff lengths and dispose of them in accordance with applicable State and local laws and regulations. Dispose of treated timber pile cut-offs in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 202.04(a) for disposal of treated material.

(a) Steel Piles. Do not paint steel to be embedded in concrete. Before painting the exposed steel pile, thoroughly clean the metal surface of any substance that will inhibit paint adhesion. Paint in accordance with Section 563. Paint portions of completed trestle or other exposed piling to a point not less than 1 m below finished groundline or to the waterline, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as provided in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

(b) Wood Piles. When possible, cut the top of the pile on a bevel. Treat the heads of all treated timber piles that are not embedded in concrete using one of the following methods:

(1) Where possible, reduce the moisture content of the wood to no more than 25 percent and allow no free moisture on the surface. Brush on one application of creosote-coal tar solution as required in AWPA standards, or preservatives as provided in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

(2) Build up a protective cap by applying alternate layers of loosely woven fabric and hot asphalt or tar similar to membrane waterproofing, using three layers of asphalt or tar and two layers of fabric. Use fabric at least 150 mm wider in each direction than the diameter of the pile. Turn the fabric down over the pile and secure the edges by binding with two turns of 3-mm-diameter galvanized wire. Apply a final layer of asphalt or tar to cover the wire. Neatly trim the fabric below the wires.

(3) Cover the sawed surface with three applications of a hot mixture of 60 percent creosote and 40 percent roofing pitch, or thoroughly brush coat with three applications of hot creosote and cover with hot roofing pitch.

551.14 Unsatisfactory Piles. Correct unsatisfactory piles using an approved method. Methods of correcting unsatisfactory piles may include one or more of the following:

(a) Using the pile at a reduced capacity.

(b) Installing additional piles.

(c) Repairing damaged piles.

(d) Replacing damaged piles.

(e) Splicing on additional length(s) and driving, when necessary.

(f) Building up pile(s).

551.15 Placing Concrete in Steel Shell or Pipe Piles. After driving, clean the inside of shells and pipes by removing all loose material. Keep the shell or pipe substantially watertight. Provide suitable equipment for inspecting the entire inside surface of the driven shell or pipe just before placing concrete.

(a) Reinforcing Steel. When reinforcing steel is required, make the spacing between adjacent cage elements at least 5 times the maximum size of aggregate in the concrete.

Securely tie concrete spacers or other approved spacers at fifth points around the perimeter of the reinforcing steel cage. Install spacers at intervals not to exceed 3 m measured along the length of the cage.

Place the reinforcement cage into the driven shell or pipe when the concrete reaches the lower limits of the reinforcement. Support the reinforcement so it remains within 50 mm of the required vertical location. Support the cage from the top until the concrete reaches the top of the pile.

(b) Concrete. Construct concrete in accordance with Section 552. Place concrete in one continuous operation from the bottom to the top of the pile. Before the initial concrete set, consolidate the top 3 m of the concrete pile using approved vibratory equipment.

Measurement

551.16 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure piles by the meter or by the each. When measurement is by the meter, measure the length of pile from the cutoff elevation rounded to the tip.

Measure pile load tests by the each or by the lump sum.

Measure preboring by the meter.

Measure splices by the each for those made as required to drive piling in excess of the estimated plan tip elevation.

Measure test piles and pile shoes by the each.

Payment

551.17 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
551(01)	_____ piles, furnished	Meter
551(02)	_____ piles, driven	Meter
551(03)	_____ piles, furnished	Each
551(04)	_____ piles, driven	Each
551(05)	_____ pile load test	Each
551(06)	_____ pile load test	Lump Sum
551(07)	Preboring	Meter
551(08)	Splices	Each
551(09)	Test piles	Each
551(10)	Pile shoes	Each

Section 552—Structural Concrete

Description

552.01 Work. Furnish, place, finish, and cure concrete in bridges, culverts, and other structures.

Structural concrete class is designated as shown in table 552-1.

Table 552-1.—Composition of concrete.

Class of Concrete	Minimum Cement Content (kg x m^3)	Maximum W/C Ratio	Slump[a] (mm)	Minimum Air Content[b] (%)	Coarse Aggregate AASHTO M 43
A	360	0.49	50–100	–	No. 57
A(AE)	360	0.44	25–100	5.0	No. 57
C	390	0.49	50–100	–	No. 7
C(AE)	390	0.44	25–75	6.0	No. 7
P	390	0.44	0–100	–	No. 67
Seal	390	0.54	100–200	–	No. 57

a. Maximum slump is 200 mm if approved mix design includes a high-range water reducer.
b. See Subsection 552.03 for maximum air content.

Materials

552.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Air-Entraining Admixtures 711.02
Boiled Linseed Oil 725.14
Chemical Admixtures 711.03
Coarse Aggregate 703.02
Color Coating 725.23
Curing Material 711.01
Elastomeric Bearing Pads 717.10
Elastomeric Compression Joint Seals 717.16
Epoxy Resin Adhesives 725.21
Fine Aggregate 703.01
Fly Ash 725.04
High-Strength Nonshrink Grout 701.02
Latex Modifier 711.04
Low-Strength Grout 701.03
Mortar 701.04
Portland Cement 701.01

Sealants, Fillers, Seals, & Sleeves 712.01
Water 725.01

Construction

552.03 Composition (Concrete Mix Design). Design and produce concrete mixtures that conform to table 552-1 for the class of concrete specified and the minimum strength requirements as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in Subsection 552.04. Determine design strength values in accordance with ACI 214. Ensure that structural concrete also conforms to the following ACI specifications:

- ACI 211.1 for normal and heavyweight concrete.
- ACI 211.2 for lightweight concrete.
- ACI 211.3 for no-slump concrete.

Submit written concrete mix designs for approval at least 30 days before production. Include the following in each mix design submittal:

(a) Project identification.

(b) Name and address of Contractor and concrete producer.

(c) Mix design designation.

(d) Class of concrete and intended use.

(e) Material proportions.

(f) Name and location of material sources for aggregate, cement, admixtures, and water.

(g) Type of cement and type of cement replacement, if used. Fly ash, ground iron blast-furniture slag, or silica fume may partially replace cement as follows in any mix design except for prestressed concrete:

(1) Fly ash.

(a) Class F. Not more than 20 percent of the minimum weight of Portland cement in table 552-1 may be replaced with class F fly ash at the rate of 1.5 parts fly ash per 1 part cement.

(b) Class C. Not more than 25 percent of the minimum mass of Portland cement in table 552-1 may be replaced with class C fly ash at the rate of 1 part fly ash per 1 part cement.

(2) Ground iron blast-furnace slag. Not more than 50 percent of the minimum mass of Portland cement in table 552-1 may be replaced with ground iron blast-furnace slag at the rate of 1 part slag per 1 part cement.

(3) Silica fume (microsilica). Not more than 10 percent of the minimum mass of Portland cement in table 552-1 may be replaced with silica fume at the rate of 1 part silica fume per 1 part cement.

The water/cement ratio for modified concrete is the ratio of the mass of water to the combined masses of Portland cement and cement substitute.

(h) Cement content in kilograms per cubic meter of concrete.

(i) The saturated surface dry batch weight of the coarse and fine aggregate in kilograms per cubic meter of concrete.

(j) Water content (including free moisture in the aggregate plus water in the drum, exclusive of absorbed moisture in the aggregate) in kilograms per cubic meter of concrete.

(k) Target water/cement ratio.

(l) Dosage of admixtures. Entrained air may be obtained either by the use of an air-entraining Portland cement, or by the use of an air-entraining admixture. Do not use set-accelerating admixtures with class P (prestressed) concrete. Do not mix chemical admixtures from different manufacturers.

(m) Sieve analysis of fine and coarse aggregate.

(n) Absorption of fine and coarse aggregate.

(o) Bulk specific gravity (dry and saturated surface dry) of fine and coarse aggregate.

(p) Dry rodded unit mass of coarse aggregate in kilograms per cubic meter.

(q) Fineness modulus (FM) of fine aggregate.

(r) Deleterious substances (coarse and fine aggregate); clay lumps and friable particles; material finer than the 75-µm sieve; coal and lignite (AASHTO M 80 7.1.6); chert (coarse aggregate only); and organic impurities (fine aggregate only).

(s) Evaluation of potential aggregate reactivity.

(t) Percentage of wear (L.A.R.) for coarse aggregate only.

(u) Sand equivalent (fine aggregate only).

(v) Material certifications for cement, admixtures, and aggregate.

(w) TV's for concrete slump with and without high-range water reducers.

(x) TV's for concrete air content. Include the proposed range of air content for concrete to be incorporated into the work. Describe the methods by which air content will be monitored and controlled. Provide acceptable documentation that the slump and compressive strength of the concrete are within specified limits throughout the full range of proposed air content. In the absence of such acceptable documentation, ensure that the maximum air content is 10 percent.

(y) Concrete unit mass.

(z) Compressive strengths of 7- and 28-day concrete. Pending 28-day strength results, a mix design may be approved on the basis that the 7-day compressive strength results equal or exceed 85 percent of the minimum strength requirements, when no accelerators or early strength cements are used.

(aa) Material samples, if requested.

Use a testing laboratory that is fully equipped and capable of performing the required tests and services. Base the mix design on representative samples of aggregates, cement, water, and admixtures to be used on the project. Take aggregate samples in accordance with AASHTO T 2 and reduce to testing size in accordance with AASHTO T 248. Submit a separate proposed mix design for each class of concrete to the CO for review.

Current mix designs for other projects may be acceptable, provided that all items required herein are covered by certified submittals. Ensure that mix design and aggregate quality tests from other projects have been run within 12 months of the date of submittal, and that the aggregate source is the same.

Begin production only after the mix design is approved.

Furnish a new mix design for approval if there is a change in a source of material, or when the FM of the fine aggregate changes by more than 0.20.

Use type II cement for all classes of concrete, but use type III cement when concrete work is permitted by the CO in air temperatures below 2 °C. Type III cement may be used in class A and seal concrete with the approval of the CO. Type III cement may be used in class P concrete when documented in the approved mix design.

552.04 Concrete Compressive Strength. Use the minimum 28-day compressive strength for the given classes of concrete shown in table 552-2, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Table 552-2.—Specified minimum concrete strength (MPa).

Concrete Class	At Time of Transfer of Prestress Force	7-Day	28-Day
A & A(AE)	–	15.9	24.2
C & C(AE)	–	18.2	27.7
P	31.5	–	40
P (AE)	31.5	–	34.5
Seal	–	13.8	20.7

Make two standard test specimens for a strength test. Take enough specimens to make at least one 7-day strength test and one 28-day strength test (a minimum total of four specimens) for each structural element. Use the average of the strengths of the two specimens for test result, but discard any specimen that shows definite evidence, other than low strength, of improper sampling, molding, handling, curing, or testing, and consider the strength of the remaining cylinder to be the test result.

Extend the standard 28-day curing period for compressive strength tests for fly-ash-modified concrete by 1 day (rounded to the nearest whole day) for each 1.5 percent of Portland cement replaced with fly ash at the selected rate. (Example: If the maximum of 20 percent cement is replaced, the curing period for cylinders is 41 days.)

552.05 Storage & Handling of Material. Store and handle all material in a manner that prevents segregation, contamination, or other harmful effects. Do not use cement and fly ash containing evidence of moisture contamination. Store and handle aggregate in a manner that ensures a uniform moisture content at the time of batching.

Obtain the CO's approval before using cement that has been stored on the site for more than 60 days. Provide separate storage of cement that is of different blends, types, or from different mills.

552.06 Measuring Material. Batch the concrete in accordance with the approved mix design and the following tolerances:

Cement ..... ± 1%
Water ..... ± 1%
Aggregate ..... ± 2%
Additive ..... ± 3%

Submit to the CO, for approval, a written procedure for adding the specified amount of admixture. Provide separate scales for the admixtures that are to be proportioned by mass and accurate measures for those to be proportioned by volume.

A calibrated volumetric system may be used if the specified tolerances are maintained.

552.07 Batching Plant, Mixers, & Agitators. Use a batching plant, mixer, and agitator conforming to AASHTO M 157. Use continuous volumetric mixing equipment that conforms to AASHTO M 241.

552.08 Mixing. Mix the concrete in a central-mix plant or in truck mixers. Operate all equipment within manufacturer's recommended capacity. Produce concrete of uniform consistency.

(a) Central-Mix Plant. Dispense liquid admixtures through a controlled flowmeter. Use dispensers with sufficient capacity to measure, at one time, the full quantity of admixture required for each batch. If more than one admixture is used, dispense each with separate equipment.

Charge the coarse aggregate, one-third of the water, and all air-entraining admixture into the mixer first, then add remainder of the material.

Mix for at least 50 seconds. Begin mixing time after all cement and aggregate are in the drum. Add the remaining water during the first quarter of the mixing time. Add 4 seconds to the mixing time if timing starts the instant the skip reaches its maximum raised position. Transfer time in multiple-drum mixers is included in mixing time. Mixing time ends when the discharge chute opens.

Remove the contents of an individual mixer before a succeeding batch is charged into the drum.

(b) Truck Mixer. Do not use mixers with any section of the blades worn 25 mm or more below the original manufactured height. Do not use mixers and agitators with accumulated hard concrete or mortar in the mixing drum.

Add admixtures to the mix water before or during mixing.

Charge the batch into the drum so a portion of the mixing water enters in advance of the cement.

Mix each batch of concrete not less than 70 or more than 100 revolutions of the drum or blades at mixing speed. Begin the count of mixing revolutions as soon as all material, including water, is in the mixer drum.

Do not allow the sum of all drum revolutions at both mixing and agitating speeds to exceed 300 before all concrete has been discharged from the drum; but ensure that the sum of all drum revolutions does not exceed 200 if the outside air temperature is over 30 °C. If mixing is done before arrival of the truck at the point of delivery, rotate the drum at mixing speed for 10 to 15 revolutions to reblend possible stagnant spots.

If set-retarding admixture is used, do not allow the sum of all drum revolutions at both mixing and agitating speeds to exceed 550 before all concrete has been discharged from the drum; but ensure that the sum of all drum revolutions does not exceed 450 if the outside air temperature is over 30 °C.

Do not handmix except in case of emergency and with the written approval of the CO. When permitted, perform only on watertight platforms. Do not exceed 0.1 m^3 volume for handmixed batches. Do not permit handmixing for concrete that is to be placed under water.

552.09 Delivery. Submit a written schedule of concreting operations, including scheduling, personnel, and equipment, when requested by the CO. Provide the CO 24-hour notice prior to placing any concrete.

Produce and deliver concrete to permit a continuous placement. Do not permit concrete to achieve initial set before the remaining concrete is placed adjacent to it. Never allow the time interval between placement to exceed 30 minutes. Use methods of delivering, handling, and placing that will minimize rehandling of the concrete and prevent any damage to the structure.

Do not place concrete that has developed an initial set. Never retemper concrete by adding water.

(a) Truck Mixer/Agitator. Use the agitating speed for all rotation after mixing. When a truck mixer or truck agitator is used to transport concrete that is completely mixed in a stationary central construction mixer, mix during transportation at manufacturer's recommended agitating speed.

Water and admixtures (if in the approved mix design) may be added at the project to obtain the required slump or air content, provided that the total of all water in the mix does not exceed the maximum water/cement ratio. If additional water is necessary, add only once and remix with 30 revolutions at mixing speed. Complete the remixing within 45 minutes (75 minutes for type I, IA, II, or IIA cements with water-reducing or -retarding admixture) after the initial introduction of the mixing water to the cement or the cement to the aggregates.

After the beginning of the addition of the cement, complete the discharge of the concrete within the time specified in table 552-3, unless otherwise approved by the CO or as allowed by the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Table 552-3.—Concrete discharge time limits.

Cement Type	Time Limit (h)	
With and Without Admixtures	≤ 30 °C	> 30 °C
Type I, IA, II, or IIA	1.50	1.00
Type I, IA, II, or IIA with water-reducing or -retarding admixture	2.00	1.50
Type III	1.25	0.75
Type III with water-reducing or -retarding admixture	1.75	1.25

Note: Temperatures are ambient air measured on formwork.

(b) Nonagitating Equipment. Nonagitating equipment may be used to deliver concrete if the concrete discharge is completed within 20 minutes from the beginning of the addition of the cement to the mixing drum. Use equipment with smooth, mortar-tight, metal containers capable of discharging the concrete at a controlled rate without segregation. Provide covers when needed for protection.

552.10 Quality Control of Mix. Submit and follow a quality control plan for the following:

(a) Mixing. Designate a competent and experienced concrete technician to be at the mixing plant in charge of the mixing operations and to be responsible for the overall quality control, including:

(1) The proper storage and handling of all components of the mix.

(2) The proper maintenance and cleanliness of plant, trucks, and other equipment.

(3) The gradation testing of fine and coarse aggregates.

(4) The determination of the FM of fine aggregate.

(5) The measurement of moisture content of the aggregates and adjustment of the mix proportions, as required before each day's production, or more often if necessary, to maintain the required water/cement ratio.

(6) The computation of the batch weights for each day's production and the checking of the plant's calibration as necessary.

(7) The completion of batch tickets. Include the following information:

(a) Concrete supplier.

(b) Ticket serial number.

(c) Date and truck number.

(d) Contractor.

(e) Structure or location of placement.

(f) Mix design and concrete class.

(g) Component quantities and concrete total volume.

(h) Moisture corrections for aggregate moisture.

(i) Total water in mix at plant.

(j) Time of batching and time at which discharge must be completed.

(k) Maximum water that may be added to the mix at the jobsite.

Provide equipment necessary for the above tests and controls. Furnish copies of work sheets for items (3), (4), (5), and (6) as they are completed.

(b) Delivery & Sampling. Designate at least one competent and experienced concrete technician to be at the project and be responsible for concrete delivery, discharge operations, and sampling, including:

(1) The verification that adjustments to the mix before discharge comply with the specifications.

(2) The completion of the batch ticket, the recording of the apparent water/cement ratio, and the time discharge is completed. Furnish a copy of each batch ticket at the time of placement.

(3) The furnishing of all equipment and the performance of temperature, unit weight, air content, slump, and other tests to verify specification compliance before and during each placement operation.

Sample every batch after at least 0.2 m^3 are discharged and before placing any of the batch in the forms. When continuous mixing is used, sample approximately every 10 m^3. Test the air content in accordance with AASHTO T 152 or T 196, and evaluate the result based on a single test or the average of two tests.

Test slump and temperature of each batch in accordance with AASHTO T 119 and AASHTO T 152 or T 196.

If three successive samples are tested and compliance with the specifications is indicated, screening tests may be reduced to a frequency approved by the CO. Resume initial testing frequency if a test shows a failing temperature, air content, or slump, or when directed.

If there is no prior experience with the approved mix design or if special handling procedures, such as pumping, change one or more of the characteristics between discharge of the load and placement in the forms, correlate the discharge tests with the placement tests to define these changes. Provide documentation. Repeat the correlations as often as necessary or as directed.

(4) The taking of samples for strength tests in accordance with AASHTO T 141 and T 23 from batches specified by the CO. Composite samples are not required. The point of sampling is from the discharge stream at the point of placement. Provide cylinder molds. Make compressive strength test

cylinders as directed by the CO, provide the appropriate initial curing, and carefully transport the cylinders to the jobsite curing facility. Cylinders will be used for 28-day breaks, verification, projected strengths, or other purposes specified. Assist in the performing of other tests as requested.

(c) Testing. Determine compressive strength of concrete test cylinders in accordance with AASHTO T 22, and of drilled concrete cores in accordance with AASHTO T 24.

Ensure that the average of all the strength tests representing the concrete in each structural element meets the following requirements:

(1) For concrete in structures designed by the service load method, when seven or more strength tests are available, not more than 20 percent of the strength tests shall have values less than the specified strength, and the average of any six consecutive strength tests shall be equal to or greater than the specified strength. This paragraph does not apply to designs by the strength method where the service load method was used to check fatigue and crack control.

(2) For concrete in structures designed by the strength method and in all prestressed members, when seven or more strength tests are available, not more than 10 percent of the strength tests shall have values less than the specified strength, and the average of any three consecutive strength tests shall be equal to or greater than the specified strength. In applying this requirement to prestressed members, the strength tests performed on all similar members, such as all beams, shall be grouped together for purposes of counting the number of tests available. This paragraph also applies to designs by the strength method where the service load method was used to check fatigue and crack control.

If six or fewer strength tests are available, the average of all the tests shall be equal to or greater than the strengths shown in the following:

	Required Average Strength (% of specified strength)	
Number of Strength Tests	Class A, C, and Seal	Class P
1	79	86
2	90	97
3	94	102
4	97	105
5	99	107
6	100	108

If the concrete strength tests fail to meet the requirements of this specification, the CO may order the Contractor to have a testing laboratory that is acceptable to the Forest Service take and test core samples of questionable concrete. The CO may

order all low-strength concrete removed and replaced if core strengths are below specified strengths. All costs connected with concrete coring and removal and replacement of concrete that fails to meet these requirements shall be borne by the Contractor.

552.11 Field Adjustment of Concrete Mix. Field adjustment of the concrete mix designs will be necessary to compensate for the free-water content in the aggregates.

After initial mixing, if the consistency (slump) is outside the specification limits (table 552-l) by less than 25 mm, the CO may approve the addition of water or cement, provided all that the following conditions are met:

(a) Addition of Water. Water may be added, provided that:

(1) The maximum allowable water content in kilograms per cubic meter of concrete (table 552-1) is not exceeded.

(2) The maximum allowable mixing time (or number of drum revolutions) is not exceeded.

(3) Concrete is remixed for at least half of the minimum mixing time (or number of drum revolutions).

(b) Addition of Cement. Cement may be added, except to class P concrete, provided that:

(1) The amount of cement added does not exceed 55.7 kg/m^3 more than the mix design or a total of 418 kg/m^3, unless otherwise DESIGNATED IN THE SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

(2) The maximum allowable mixing time (or number of drum revolutions) is not exceeded.

(3) Concrete is remixed for at least half of the minimum mixing time (or number of drum revolutions).

(c) Adjustment for Percent Entrained Air. Vary the amount of air-entraining admixture used in each batch as necessary from that given in the approved mix design to produce concrete with the percent entrained air specified in table 552-1.

552.12 Temperature and Weather Conditions. Maintain the temperature of the concrete mixture just before placement between 10 °C and 32 °C; except maintain the concrete for bridge decks between 10 °C and 25 °C.

(a) Cold Weather. Cold weather is defined as any time during the concrete placement or curing period that the ambient temperature at the worksite drops

below 2 °C or the ambient temperature at the site drops below 10 °C for a period of 12 hours or more.

When cold weather is reasonably expected or has occurred within 7 days of anticipated concrete placement, submit a detailed plan for producing, transporting, placing, protecting, curing, and temperature monitoring of concrete during cold weather. Include procedures for accommodating abrupt changes in weather conditions. Do not commence placement until plan is approved. Approval of an acceptable plan will take at least 1 day.

Before commencing cold weather concreting, have all material and equipment required for protection available at or near the project and subject to the approval of the CO.

Remove all snow, ice, and frost from the surfaces, including reinforcement and subgrade, against which the concrete is to be placed. Ensure that the temperature of any surface that will come into contact with fresh concrete is at least 2 °C and is maintained at a temperature of 2 °C or above during the placement of the concrete.

Place heaters and direct ducts so as not to cause concrete drying or fire hazards. Vent exhaust flue gases from combustion heating units to the outside of any enclosures. Heat the concrete components in a manner that is not detrimental to the mix. Do not heat cement or permit the cement to come into contact with aggregates that are hotter than 40 °C. Ensure that concrete at the time of placement is of uniform temperature and free of frost lumps. Do not heat aggregates with a direct flame or on sheet metal over fire. Do not heat fine aggregate by direct steam. Do not add salts to prevent freezing.

Provide heat within the housing by steam or hot air. Maintain a humid condition within the housing during the heating period. Do not use stoves or open-burning salamanders within the housing.

Do not use any heating method that will endanger forms, falsework, or any part of the structure, or that will subject the concrete to drying out or other injury due to excessive temperatures. Do not allow the concrete deck surface temperature to exceed 32 °C throughout the curing period.

Maintain a reasonably uniform temperature within the enclosure throughout the curing period.

Provide adequate fire protection when heating is in progress, and maintain watchmen or other attendants to keep heating units in continuous operation.

Furnish and place continuously recording surface temperature measuring devices that are accurate within ± 1 °C.

Make outside air temperature recordings at the same time that recordings are made within the enclosure. Provide a copy of temperature records to the CO.

During cold weather, protect the concrete for at least 7 days at or above the minimum temperatures shown in table 552-4.

Table 552-4.—Cold weather concrete surface temperatures.

Concrete Surface Temperatures	Minimum Section Size Dimension (mm)			
	< 300	300–900	900–1,800	> 1,800
Minimum temperature during protection period	13 °C	10 °C	7 °C	4 °C
Maximum allowable temperature drop in any 24-hour period after end of protection	28 °C	22 °C	17 °C	11 °C

When pozzolan or fly ash cement is used, adjust the required period of controlled temperature and moisture as follows:

Percentage of Cement Replaced by Weight	Required Period of Controlled Temperature and Moisture
10%	9 days
10–15%	10 days
16–20%	11 days

The above requirement for an extended period of controlled temperature and/or moisture may be waived if a compressive strength of 65 percent of the specified 28-day strength is achieved in 7 days.

At the end of the protection period, allow the concrete to cool gradually over 24 hours at a rate not to exceed the maximum values shown in table 552-4. All protection may be removed when the concrete surface temperature is within 15 °C of the ambient air temperature.

If the concrete temperatures cannot be maintained within the limits specified in table 552-4 through insulated forms or blankets, enclose each section of the structure with adequate housing before placing the concrete in the section.

Make the protective housing of sufficient size to allow all concrete placing and finishing operations for any one placement to proceed under cover without hindrance. However, to facilitate the placement of concrete, install the covering material immediately after depositing the concrete. Construct the housing to be weathertight and in a manner that will ensure that specified temperatures will be maintained uniformly throughout the enclosure during the protection period.

When housing of the structure is not initially installed, but may be subsequently required in accordance with the specifications, protect structural concrete in bridge decks or similar thin sections with insulating blankets or other methods approved by the CO. Ensure that the curing method prevents moisture loss on all exposed surfaces, including those protected by insulating blankets.

Provide insulation that consists of bats or blankets of fiberglass, rock wool, balsam wool, insulation boards, or other approved material.

Completely encase the bats or blankets in suitable wind- and water-resistant covers that are be fastened securely to wood forms between the studs and walls, with edges and ends sealed to the framing to minimize heat loss. Attach insulation to steel forms by adhesive or other approved methods. Cover ribs and flanges of steel forms with insulating blankets or separate strips of insulation. Ensure that the edges and corners of concrete are well insulated. Protect horizontal surfaces of concrete with a layer of the insulating material securely fastened in place. Protect the tops of placements, such as bridge decks and similar flat slab sections, with tarpaulins over the insulation. Cover large insulating blankets around and securely fasten in place for curing concrete columns cast in prefabricated forms and similar concrete items. Seal all joints in the blankets with tape.

Use electric heating blankets and other suitable materials instead of insulated blankets or bats only when specifically approved by the CO for each application.

Assume entire responsibility for the proper protection and final satisfactory condition of all concrete placed during cold weather or exposed to cold weather within the required protection period. Remove and replace any concrete that has been frozen or damaged due to other causes.

(b) Hot Weather. Hot weather is defined as any time during the concrete placement that the ambient temperature at the work site is above 35 °C.

In hot weather, cool all surfaces that will come in contact with the mix to below 35 °C. Cool by covering with wet burlap or cotton mats, fog spraying with water, covering with protective housing, or using other approved methods.

Immediately prior to and during placement, maintain concrete at a temperature not to exceed 35 °C; but ensure that bridge superstructure (deck) concrete does not exceed a temperature of 25 °C.

When placing concrete deck slabs, if the air temperature near the slab's surface is expected to rise above 25 °C, schedule operations so that finishing of the top of the slab is completed before this occurs, or use hot-weather concreting practices to maintain the deck surface temperature at 25 °C or less until finishing is completed.

Maintain concrete temperature by using any combination of the following methods:

(1) Shade the material storage areas or production equipment.

(2) Cool aggregate by sprinkling.

(3) Cool aggregate and/or water by refrigeration or replace a portion or all of the mix water with flaked or crushed ice to the extent that the ice will completely melt during mixing of the concrete.

(c) Evaporation. When placing concrete in bridge decks or other exposed slabs, limit the expected evaporation rate to less than 0.5 kg/m^2/h, as determined by figure 552-1 or the following:

$$EVAP = \frac{1 + 0.2374WV}{2{,}906} \times \left[CT^2 - 4.762CT + 220.8 - RH \times \left[\frac{AT^3 + 127.8AT^2 + 665.6AT + 34{,}283}{20{,}415} \right] \right]$$

where

EVAP = evaporation rate (kg/m^2/h)
WV = wind velocity (km/h)
RH = relative humidity (%)
AT = air temperature (°C)
CT = concrete temperature (°C)

When necessary, take one or more of the following actions:

(1) Construct windbreaks or enclosures to effectively reduce the wind velocity throughout the area of placement and for a period of 12 hours following completion of deck placement or until the evaporation rate is less than 0.5 kg/m^2/h.

(2) Use fog sprayers upwind of the placement operation to effectively increase the relative humidity.

(3) Reduce the temperature of the concrete in accordance with Subsection 552.12(b).

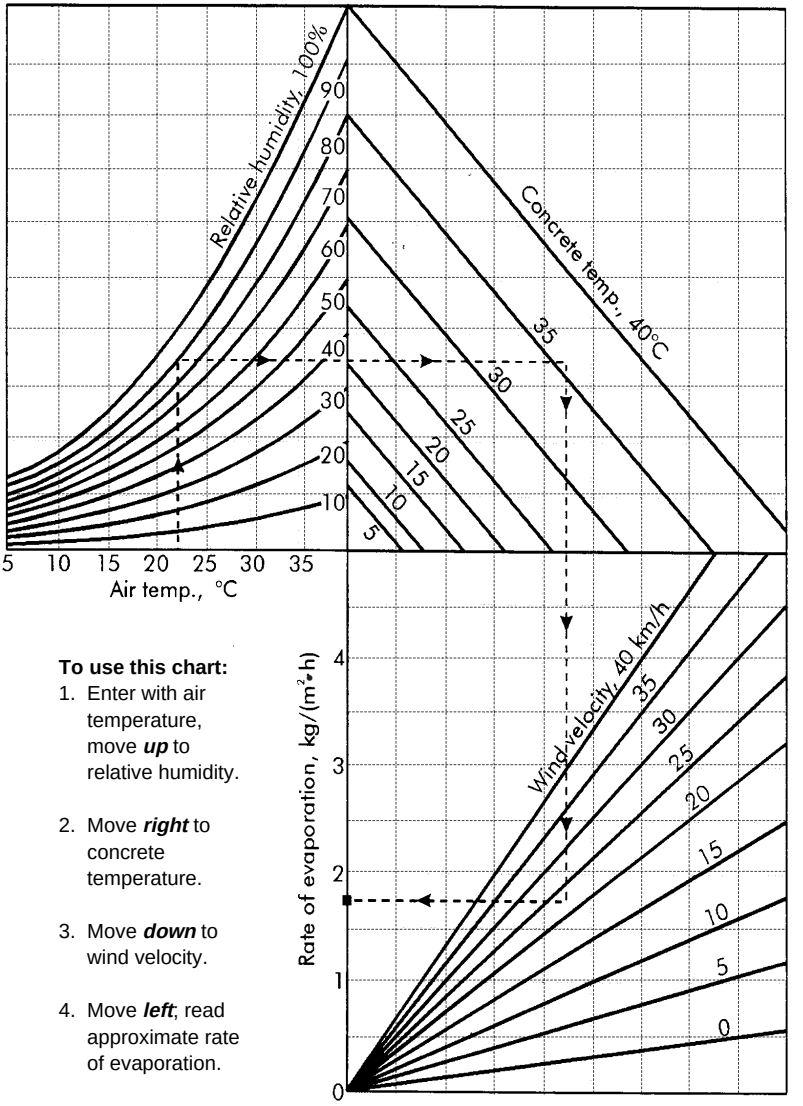

To use this chart:

1. Enter with air temperature, move ***up*** to relative humidity.
2. Move ***right*** to concrete temperature.
3. Move ***down*** to wind velocity.
4. Move ***left***; read approximate rate of evaporation.

Note: Example shown by dashed lines is for an air temperature of 22.5 °C, relative humidity of 90 percent, concrete temperature of 36 °C, and wind velocity of 22.5 km/h. This results in a rate of evaporation of 1.75 kg/m²/h.

Figure 552-1.—Evaporation rate of surface moisture.

(d) Rain. At all times during and immediately after placement, protect the concrete from rain.

552.13 Handling & Placing Concrete. Perform the work specified in Section 206. Construct reinforcing steel, structural steel, bearing devices, joint material, and miscellaneous items in accordance with the appropriate sections.

(a) General. Use falsework and forms in accordance with Section 562. Handle, place, and consolidate concrete using methods that will not cause segregation and will result in dense, homogeneous concrete that is free of voids and rock pockets. Use placement methods that do not cause displacement of reinforcing steel or other material that is embedded in the concrete. Place and consolidate concrete before initial set. Do not retemper concrete by adding water to the mix except as provided for in Subsection 552.11.

Do not place concrete until the forms, all embedded material, and the adequacy of the foundation material have been inspected and approved by the CO.

Remove all mortar, debris, and foreign material from the forms and reinforcing steel before commencing placement. Thoroughly moisten the forms and subgrade immediately before concrete is placed against them. Temporary form spreader devices may be left in place until concrete placement precludes their need. Remove them when no longer needed.

Place concrete continuously without interruption between planned construction or expansion joints. Ensure that the delivery rate and placing sequence and methods are such that fresh concrete is always placed and consolidated against previously placed concrete before initial set has occurred in the previously placed concrete. Do not allow the time between the placement of successive batches to exceed 30 minutes (20 minutes under hot weather conditions).

During and after placement of concrete, do not damage previously placed concrete or break the bond between the concrete and reinforcing steel. Keep workers off fresh concrete. Do not support platforms for workers and equipment directly on reinforcing steel. After the concrete is set, do not disturb the forms or reinforcing bars that project from the concrete until it is of sufficient strength to resist damage.

Five to 10 working days before placing concrete in a cast-in-place bridge deck, hold a preplacement conference to discuss the construction procedures, personnel, and equipment to be used. At this time, provide full details on plans for the placement operation, including finishing machine data, workforce, contingency plans, concrete delivery, and other information requested by the CO.

(b) Sequence of Placement. Observe the following sequence of placement:

(1) Substructures. Do not place loads on finished bents, piers, or abutments until concrete strength cylinder tests from the same concrete cured under the same conditions as the substructure element indicate that all concrete has at least 80 percent of its required 28-day compressive strength.

(2) Vertical Members. For vertical members more than 5 m in height, allow the concrete to set for at least 4 hours before placing concrete for integral horizontal members. For vertical members less than 5 m in height, allow the concrete to set for at least 30 minutes. Do not apply loads from horizontal members until the vertical member has attained its required strength.

(3) Superstructures. Do not place concrete in the superstructure until substructure forms have been stripped sufficiently to determine the acceptability of the supporting substructure concrete. Do not place concrete in the superstructure until the substructure has attained the required strength.

Place concrete for T-beams in two separate operations. Wait at least 5 days after stem placement before placing the top deck slab concrete.

Concrete for box girders may be placed in two or three separate operations consisting of bottom slab, girder webs, and top slab, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. However, place the bottom slab first, and do not place the top slab until the girder webs have been in place for at least 5 days.

(4) Arches. Place concrete in arch rings so that the centering is loaded uniformly and symmetrically.

Place centering upon approved jacks to provide means of correcting any slight settlement that may occur after concrete placement has begun. Make any adjustments made necessary by settlement before the concrete has taken its initial set.

(5) Box Culverts. Place the base slab of box culverts and allow to set 24 hours before the remainder of the culvert is constructed. For sidewall heights of 1.5 m or less, the sidewalls and top slab may be placed in one continuous operation. For sidewalls greater than 1.5 m but less than 5 m in height, allow sidewall concrete to set at least 30 minutes before placing concrete in the top slab. For sidewalls 5 m or higher, allow sidewall concrete to set at least 12 hours before placing concrete in the top slab.

(6) Precast Elements. Place and consolidate concrete so that shrinkage cracks are not produced in the member.

(c) Placing Methods. Use equipment of sufficient capacity, and ensure that it is designed and operated to prevent mix segregation and mortar loss. Do not use equipment that causes vibrations that could damage the freshly placed concrete. Do not use equipment with aluminum parts that come in contact with the concrete. Remove set or dried mortar from inside surfaces of placing equipment.

Place concrete as near as possible to its final position. Do not place concrete in horizontal layers greater than 0.5 m thick. Do not exceed the vibrator capacity to consolidate and merge the new layer with the previous layer. Do not place concrete at a rate that, when corrected for temperature, exceeds the design loading of the forms.

Do not drop unconfined concrete more than 2 m. Concrete may be confined by using a tube fitted with a hopper head or other approved device that prevents mix segregation and mortar spattering. This does not apply to cast-in-place piling when concrete placement is completed before initial set occurs in the concrete placed first.

In thin sections where there is not sufficient space inside the form to place by chute, place concrete through form windows.

Operate concrete pumps so that a continuous stream of concrete without air pockets is delivered at the tube discharge. Do not use conveyor belt systems longer than 170 m when measured from end to end of the total belt assembly. Arrange the belt assembly so that each section discharges into a vertical hopper to the next section without mortar adhering to the belt. Use a hopper, chute, and deflectors at the discharge end of the conveyor belt system to cause the concrete to drop vertically.

Arrange the equipment so that no vibrations result that might damage freshly placed concrete.

(d) Consolidation. Provide sufficient hand-held internal concrete vibrators suitable for the conditions of concrete placement. Ensure that the vibrators meet requirements shown in table 552-5. Provide rubber-coated vibrators when epoxy-coated reinforcement is used.

Table 552-5.—Hand-held vibratory requirements.

Head Diameter (mm)	Frequency (vibrations/min)	Radius of Action (mm)
19–38	10,000–15,000	75–125
32–64	9,000–13,500	125–255
50–89	8,000–12,000	180–485

Provide a sufficient number of vibrators to consolidate each batch as it is placed. Provide a spare vibrator at the site in case of breakdown. Use external form vibrators only when the forms have been designed for external vibration and when internal vibration is not possible.

Consolidate all concrete by mechanical vibration immediately after placement. Manipulate vibrators to thoroughly work the concrete around reinforcement, embedded fixtures, corners, and angles in the forms. Do not cause segregation. Do not consolidate concrete placed underwater. Supplement vibration with spading, as necessary, to provide smooth surfaces and dense concrete along form surfaces, in corners, and at locations impossible to reach with the vibrators.

Vibrate the concrete at the point of deposit and at uniformly spaced points not farther apart than one and one-half times the radius over which the vibration is visibly effective. Insert vibrators so that the affected vibrated areas overlap. Do not use vibrators to move concrete. Insert vibrators vertically, and slowly withdraw them from the concrete. Vibrate long and intensely enough to thoroughly consolidate the concrete, but not to cause segregation. Do not vibrate at any one point long enough to cause localized areas of grout to form. Do not vibrate reinforcement.

(e) Underwater Placement. Underwater placement of concrete is permitted only for seal concrete and drilled shafts. Perform underwater placement only in the presence of the CO. If other than seal concrete is used, increase the minimum cement content by 10 percent. Use tremies, concrete pumps, or other approved methods for placement. Do not place concrete in running water.

(1) Tremies. Use watertight tremies with a diameter of 250 mm or more. Fit the top with a hopper. Use multiple tremies as required. Make tremies capable of being rapidly lowered to retard or stop the flow of concrete and to permit free movement of the discharge end over the entire surface of the cement.

At the start of concrete placement, seal the discharge end and fill the tremie tube with concrete. Keep the tremie tube full of concrete to the bottom during placement, and keep the discharge end completely submerged in the concrete at all times. If water enters the tube, withdraw the tremie and reseal the discharge end. Maintain continuous concrete flow until the placement is completed.

(2) Concrete Pumps. Use pumps with a device at the end of the discharge tube to seal out water while the tube is first being filled with concrete. When concrete flow is started, keep the end of the discharge tube full of concrete and below the surface of the deposited concrete until placement has been completed.

Place underwater concrete continuously from start to finish in a compact mass. Place each succeeding layer of concrete before the preceding layer has taken

initial set. Use more than one tremie or pump as necessary to ensure compliance with this requirement. Keep the concrete surface as horizontal as practicable. Do not disturb after placement. Maintain still water at the point of deposit.

Dewater after test specimens cured under similar conditions indicate that the concrete has sufficient strength to resist the expected loads. Remove all laitance or other unsatisfactory material from the exposed concrete.

(f) Concrete Railings & Parapets. Use smooth, tight-fitting, rigid forms. Neatly miter corners. Place concrete railings and parapets after the centering or falsework for the supporting span is released. Remove forms without damaging the concrete. Finish all corners to be true, clean-cut, and free from cracks, spalls, or other defects.

Cast precast railing members in mortar-tight forms. Remove precast members from molds as soon as the concrete has sufficient strength to be self-supporting. Protect edges and corners from chipping, cracking, and other damage. Cure in accordance with Subsection 552.17(b). The curing period may be shortened, as approved, by using moist heat and/or type III cement or water-reducing agents.

552.14 Construction Joints. Provide construction joints at locations as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Written approval is required for any additional construction joints.

At horizontal construction joints, place gage strips inside the forms along all exposed faces to produce straight joint lines. Clean and saturate construction joints before placing fresh concrete. Keep joints saturated until adjacent fresh concrete is placed. Immediately before placing new concrete, draw forms tight against previously placed concrete. Where accessible, thoroughly coat the existing surface with a very thin coating of cement mortar. Extend reinforcing bars across construction joints.

552.15 Expansion & Contraction Joints. Form expansion and contraction joints as follows:

(a) Open Joints. Form open joints with a wooden strip, metal plate, or other approved material. Remove the joint-forming material without chipping or breaking the corners of the concrete. Do not extend reinforcement across an open joint.

(b) Filled Joints. Cut premolded expansion joint filler to the shape and size of the surface being jointed. Secure the joint filler on one surface of the joint using galvanized nails or other acceptable means so that it will not be displaced by the concrete. Splice in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. After form removal, neatly cut and remove all concrete or mortar that has sealed across the joint. Fill all joint gaps 3 mm or wider with hot asphalt or other approved filler. Place all necessary dowels, load transfer devices, and other devices as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as directed.

(c) Steel Joints. Fabricate plates, angles, or other structural shapes accurately to conform to the concrete surface. Set joint opening to conform to the ambient temperature at the time of concrete placement and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Securely fasten the joints to keep them in correct position. Maintain an unobstructed joint opening during concrete placement.

(d) Water Stops. Construct water stops in accordance with Section 712 and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(e) Compression Joint Seals. Use one-piece compression joint seals for transverse joints and the longest practicable length for longitudinal joints. Clean and dry joints and remove spalls and irregularities. Apply a lubricant-adhesive as a covering film to both sides of the seal immediately before installation. Compress the seal and place it in the joint as recommended by the manufacturer. Make sure the seal is in full contact with the joint walls throughout its length.

Remove and discard all seals that are twisted, curled, nicked, or improperly formed. Remove and reinstall joint seals that elongate more than 5 percent of their original length when compressed. Remove all excess lubricant-adhesive before it dries.

(f) Elastomeric Expansion Joint Seal. Install the joint in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

552.16 Finishing Plastic Concrete. Strike off concrete surfaces that are not placed against forms. Float finish the concrete surface. Remove any laitance or thin grout. Carefully tool all nonchamfered edges with an edger. Leave edges of joint filler exposed.

Protect the surface from rain damage.

Finish all concrete surfaces used by traffic to a skid-resistant surface.

(a) Striking Off & Floating. For bridge decks or top slabs of structures serving as finished pavements, use an approved power-driven finishing machine equipped with oscillating screed. If approved, use hand-finishing methods for irregular areas where the use of a machine is impractical.

Limit placement of concrete to that which can be properly finished before the beginning of initial set. Never allow concrete to be placed more than 2.5 m ahead of the finishing machine.

Strike off all surfaces using equipment supported by and traveling on screed rails or headers. Do not support rails within the limits of the concrete placement without approval.

Set rails or headers that can be readily adjusted for elevation on nonyielding supports so the finishing equipment operates without interruption over the entire surface being finished. Extend rails beyond both ends of the scheduled concrete placement a sufficient distance to enable the finishing machine to finish the concrete being placed.

Set rails the entire length of steel girder superstructures.

Use rails or headers that are of a type that can be installed so that no springing or deflection will occur under the weight of the finishing equipment.

Adjust rails, headers, and strike-off equipment to the required profile and cross section, allowing for anticipated settlement, camber, and deflection of falsework.

Before beginning delivery and placement of concrete, operate the finishing machine over the entire area to be finished to check for excessive rail deflections, proper deck thickness, and reinforcing steel cover, and to verify proper operation of equipment. Make necessary corrections before concrete placement begins. Obtain approval to begin deck concrete placement.

Schedule delivery and placement of concrete so as to permit all placement and finishing operations to be completed during daylight hours, unless otherwise approved in advance by the CO.

Place concrete bridge decks continuously along the full length of the structure or superstructure unit, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or approved in writing by the CO. Provide sufficient material, equipment, and manpower to complete bridge deck placement at a minimum rate of 6 m per hour, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Should settlement or other unanticipated events occur that would prevent obtaining a bridge deck meeting the requirements of this specification, discontinue placing deck concrete until corrective measures are taken. If satisfactory measures are not taken prior to initial set of the concrete in the affected area, discontinue all placing of concrete and install a bulkhead at a location approved by the CO. Remove all concrete in place beyond the bulkhead.

After placing the concrete, operate the finishing machine over the concrete as needed to obtain the required profile and cross section. Keep a slight roll of excess concrete in front of the cutting edge of the screed at all times. Maintain this excess of concrete to the end of the pour or form and then remove and waste it. Adjust rails or headers as necessary to correct for unanticipated settlement or deflection.

Remove rail supports embedded in the concrete to at least 50 mm below the finished surface, and fill and finish any voids with fresh concrete. Finish the surface with a float, roller, or other approved device as necessary to remove all local irregularities.

Remove all excess water, laitance, or foreign material brought to the surface using a squeegee or straightedge drawn from the center of the slab towards either edge. Do not apply water to the surface of the concrete during finishing operations.

Following the completion of the strike-off, float the roadway slab surface to a smooth, uniform surface by means of floats 3 m or more in length. Use floats to remove roughness and minor irregularities left by the strike board or finishing machine and to seal the concrete surface. Do not permit excessive working of the concrete surface. Ensure that each transverse pass of the float overlaps the previous pass by a distance equal to at least one-half the length of the float.

Operate hand-operated float boards from transverse finishing bridges. Provide finishing bridges that completely span the roadway area being floated. Provide a sufficient number of finishing bridges to permit operation of the floats without undue delay and to permit inspection of the work. Use at least two transverse finishing brid-ges when hand-operated float boards are used, unless otherwise approved bythe CO.

Provide finishing bridges that are of rigid construction, free of wobble and spring when used by the operators of longitudinal floats, and easily moved.

(b) Straightedging. Check all slab and sidewalk surfaces in the presence of the CO. Check the entire surface parallel to the centerline of the bridge with a 3-m metal straightedge. Overlap the straightedge at least one-half the length of the previous straightedge placement.

Correct deviations in excess of 3 mm from the testing edge of the straightedge. For deck surfaces that are to receive an overlay, correct deviations in excess of 6 mm.

(c) Texturing. Produce a skid-resistant surface texture on all driving surfaces by grooving. Use grooved, sidewalk, and troweled and brushed finishes, or a combination thereof, for other surfaces as required.

(1) Grooved Finish. Use a float with a single row of fins or an approved machine designed specifically for sawing grooves in concrete pavements. Space fins 13 to 20 mm on centers. Make the grooves 2 to 5 mm wide and 3 to 5 mm deep. Groove perpendicular to the centerline without tearing the concrete surface or loosening surface aggregate.

If grooves are sawn, cut the grooves 5 mm wide at a spacing of 15 to 25 mm.

On bridge decks, discontinue grooving 300 mm from the curb face and provide a longitudinal troweled finish on the surface of gutters.

(2) Sidewalk Finish. Strike off the surface using a strike board, and then float the surface. Use an edging tool on edges and expansion joints. Broom the surface using a broom with stiff bristles. Broom perpendicular to the centerline from edge to edge, with adjacent strokes slightly overlapped. Produce regular corrugations not more

than 3 mm in depth without tearing the concrete. While the concrete is plastic, correct porous spots, irregularities, depressions, small pockets, and rough spots. Groove con-traction joints at the required interval using an approved grooving tool.

(3) Troweled & Brushed Finish. Use a steel trowel to produce a slick, smooth surface free of bleedwater. Brush the surface with a fine brush using parallel strokes.

(4) Exposed Aggregate Finish. Strike off the surface using a strike board and then float the surface. Use an edging tool on all transverse and longitudinal joints that are against forms or existing pavement. Do not edge transverse joints in a continuous pour or longitudinal joints in a continuous dual-lane pour.

As soon as the concrete hardens sufficiently to prevent particles of gravel from being dislodged, broom the surface. Use stiff brushes approved by the CO. Exercise care to prevent marring of the surface and cracking or chipping of slab edges or joints. If approved by the CO, apply a light spray of retardant to the unfinished surface to facilitate this work.

First, broom transversely across the pavement. Pull the loosened semistiff mortar entirely off the pavment. Remove the mortar from all adjacent pavements. Then broom parallel to the pavement centerline. Continue this operation until a sufficient amount of coarse aggregate is exposed. Other methods of aggregate exposure, such as using a water spray attachment on a special exposed aggregate broom, will be permitted if satisfactory results are demonstrated.

After curing according to Subsection 501.10, wash the surface with brush and water to remove all laitance and cement from the exposed coarse aggregate.

(d) Surface Underneath Bearings. Finish all bearing surfaces to within 5 mm of plan elevation. When a masonry plate is to be placed directly on the concrete or on filler material less than 5 mm thick, finish the surface with a float to an elevation slightly above plan elevation. After the concrete is set, grind the surface as necessary to provide a full and even bearing.

When a masonry plate is to be set on filler material between 5 and 15 mm thick, finish the surface with a steel trowel. Finish or grind the surface so that it does not vary from a straightedge in any direction by more than 2 mm.

When a masonry plate is to be set on filler material greater than 15 mm thick or when an elastomeric bearing pad is to be used, finish the surface to a plane surface free of ridges.

When required under a masonry plate or elastomeric bearing pad, use mortar in the proportions of 1 part Portland cement and 1-1/2 parts clean sand. Thoroughly mix sand and cement before adding water. Mix only enough mortar for immediate use.

Discard mortar that is more than 45 minutes old. Do not retemper mortar. Cure mortar at least 3 days, and do not apply loads to mortar for at least 48 hours. Do not mix and use mortar during freezing conditions. Ensure that mortar sand conforms to AASHTO M 45. Proprietary products may be used with approval.

(e) Surface Underneath Waterproofing Membrane Deck Seal. Ensure that surfaces that are to be covered with a waterproofing membrane deck seal are not coarse textured, but rather finished to a smooth surface that is free of ridges and other projections.

552.17 Curing Concrete. Begin curing immediately after the free surface water has evaporated and the finishing is complete. If the surface of the concrete begins to dry before the selected cure method can be implemented, keep concrete surface moist using a fog spray without damaging the surface. Unless otherwise approved by the CO, provide fogging equipment for all deck placement operations.

Use fogging equipment capable of applying water to the concrete in the form of a fine mist in sufficient quantity to curb the effects of rapid evaporation of mixing water from the concrete on the deck. Obtain approval by the CO in advance for fogging noz-zles and water supply methods. Produce a true mist that will not harm the surface finish of fresh concrete. Apply the mist at the times and in the manner approved by the CO.

Keep surfaces to be rubbed moist after forms are removed. Cure immediately following the first rub.

Cure the top surfaces of bridge decks using the liquid membrane curing compound method, combined with either the water method or the waterproof cover method. Apply liquid membrane curing compound immediately after finishing. Apply a water method or the waterproof cover method within 4 hours after finishing.

Cure all concrete for at least 7 consecutive days. When pozzolan or fly-ash-modified cement is used, extend the required period of controlled moisture, as called for in Subsection 552.12.

(a) Forms-in-Place Method. For formed surfaces, leave the forms in place without loosening. If forms are removed during the curing period to facilitate rubbing, strip forms only from areas able to be rubbed during the same shift. During rubbing, keep the surface of the exposed concrete moist. After the rubbing is complete, continue curing process using the water method or by applying a clear curing compound (type 1 or type 1–D) for the remainder of the curing period.

(b) Water Method. Keep the concrete surface continuously wet by ponding, spraying, or covering with material that is kept continuously and thoroughly wet. Covering material may consist of cotton mats, multiple layers of burlap, or other approved material that does not discolor or otherwise damage the concrete. Do not cure concrete underwater if the temperature of the water is less than 2 °C.

Cover the wet concrete surface with a waterproof sheet material that prevents moisture loss from the concrete.

Use widest sheets practical. Lap adjacent sheets at least 150 mm and tightly seal all seams with pressure-sensitive tape, mastic, glue, or other approved methods. Secure all material so that wind will not displace it. Immediately repair sheets that are broken or damaged.

(c) Liquid Membrane Curing Compound Method. Do not use the liquid membrane method on surfaces to receive a rubbed finish. Use on construction joint surfaces is permitted only if the compound is removed from the concrete and the reinforcing steel by sandblasting before placement of concrete against the joint.

Use type 2 white-pigmented liquid membrane only on the top surfaces of bridge decks or on surfaces not exposed to view in the completed work. Use type 1 or 1–D clear curing compounds on other surfaces.

Mix membrane curing solutions containing pigments before use. Continue to agitate during application. Use equipment capable of producing a fine spray. Apply the curing compound at a minimum rate of 0.25 L/m^2 in one or two uniform applications. If the solution is applied in two applications, follow the first application with the second application within 30 minutes and apply at right angles to the first application.

If the membrane is damaged by rain or other means during the curing period, immediately apply a new coat over the damaged areas.

552.18 Finishing Formed Concrete Surfaces. Remove and replace or repair, as approved, all rock pockets or honeycombed concrete.

Provide a class 1 finish to all formed concrete surfaces, unless another finish is SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or called for in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Finish sound formed concrete surfaces as shown below.

(a) Class 1—Ordinary Surface Finish. Finish the following surfaces with a class 1, ordinary surface finish:

(1) Undersurfaces of slab spans, box girders, filled spandrel arch spans, and the roadway deck slab between superstructure girders.

(2) Inside vertical surfaces of exterior superstructure girders and all vertical surfaces of interior girders.

(3) Surfaces to be buried and culvert surfaces above finished ground that are not visible from the traveled way or a walkway.

Begin finishing as soon as the forms are removed. Remove fins and irregular projections from all surfaces that are exposed or will be waterproofed. Remove bulges and offsets with carborundum stones or discs. Remove localized poorly bonded rock pockets or honeycombed concrete and replace with sound concrete or packed mortar in an approved manner. Cut back at least 25 mm beneath the concrete surface all projecting wire or other devices used to hold forms in place.

Clean and point all form tie cavities, holes, depressions, voids, broken corners and edges, and other defects. Saturate the area with water. Finish the area with mortar that is less than 1 hour old. After the mortar is set, rub it (if required) and continue curing. Match exposed surfaces to surrounding concrete.

Carefully tool and remove free mortar and concrete from construction and expansion joints. Leave joint filler exposed for its full length with clean, true edges.

Rub or grind bearing surfaces on piers and abutments to the specified elevation and slope.

For patching large or deep areas, add coarse aggregate to the patching material and take special precautions to ensure a dense, well-bonded, and properly cured patch. Areas of honeycomb that exceed 2 percent of the surface area of a structural element may be considered sufficient cause for rejection of the structural element.

Cure mortar patches in accordance with Subsection 552.17.

If the final finished surface is not true and uniform, rub it in accordance with Subsection 552.18(b).

(b) Class 2—Rubbed Finish. Finish the following surfaces with a class 2 rubbed finish:

(1) All surfaces of bridge superstructures, except those surfaces designated to receive a class 1 or other finish.

(2) All surfaces of bridge piers, piles, columns and abutments, and retaining walls above finished ground and to at least 300 mm below finished ground.

(3) All surfaces of open spandrel arch rings, spandrel columns, and abutment towers.

(4) All surfaces of pedestrian undercrossings, except floors and surfaces to be covered with earth.

(5) Surfaces above finished ground of culvert headwalls and endwalls when visible from the traveled way or walkway.

(6) Inside surfaces of culvert barrels higher than 1 m that are visible from the traveled way. Finish for a distance inside the barrel at least equal to the height of the culvert.

(7) All surfaces of railings.

Complete a class 1 finish in accordance with Subsection 552.18(a). Saturate the concrete surface with water. Rub the surface with a medium-coarse carborundum stone using a small amount of mortar on its face. Use mortar composed of cement and fine sand mixed in the same proportions as the concrete being finished. Continue rubbing until form marks, projections, and irregularities are removed and a uniform surface is obtained. Leave the paste produced by this rubbing in place.

After other work that could affect the surface is completed, rub with a fine carborundum stone and water until the entire surface has a smooth texture and uniform color. After the surface has dried, rub it with burlap to remove loose powder. Leave it free from all unsound patches, paste, powder, and objectionable marks.

(c) Class 3—Tooled Finish. Let the concrete set for at least 14 days or longer if necessary to prevent the aggregate particles from being "picked" out of the surface. Use air tools such as a bush hammer, pick, or crandall. Chip away the surface mortar and break the aggregate particles to expose a grouping of broken aggregate particles in a matrix of mortar.

(d) Class 4—Sandblasted Finish. Let the concrete set for at least 14 days. Protect adjacent surfaces that are not to be sandblasted. Sandblast the surface with hard, sharp sand to produce an even fine-grained surface in which the mortar is cut away, leaving the aggregate exposed.

(e) Class 5—Wire Brushed or Scrubbed Finish. Begin as soon as the forms are removed. Scrub the surface with stiff wire or fiber brushes using a solution of muriatic acid. Mix the solution in the proportion of 1 part acid to 4 parts water. Scrub until the cement film or surface is completely removed and the aggregate particles are exposed. Leave an even pebbled texture with the appearance of fine granite to coarse conglomerate, depending upon the size and grading of aggregate. Wash the entire surface with water containing a small amount of ammonia.

(f) Class 6—Color Finish. Build a sufficient number of 0.5 x 1-m concrete color sample panels to obtain a color acceptable to the CO. Protect the approved color sample panel at all times during the work. Color all designated surfaces to match the color of the approved sample.

Complete a class 1 finish in accordance with Subsection 552.18(a). Do not apply the color finish until all concrete placement for the structure is complete. Remove all dust, foreign matter, form oil, grease, and curing compound with a 5-percent solution of trisodium phosphate, and then rinse the concrete surface with clean water.

Use paper, cloth, or other means to protect surfaces not to be color finished. Apply the finish to a dry concrete surface when the surface temperature is 4 °C or higher and the air temperature in the shade is anticipated to be 4 °C or higher during the 24 hours following application.

Apply the color finish in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Spray, brush, or roll on the first coat of penetrating sealer and color base. Spray, brush, or roll on the finish coat after the first coat has thoroughly dried. Apply finish to provide a uniform, permanent color, free from runs and sags to the surfaces.

Clean concrete areas not intended to be covered by the finish using an approved method.

552.19 Concrete Anchorage Devices. Use chemical, grouted, or cast-in-place concrete anchorage devices for attaching equipment or fixtures to concrete.

Furnish the following for approval:

(a) Concrete anchorage device sample.

(b) Manufacturer's installation instructions.

(c) Material data and certifications.

Fabricate all metal parts of the anchorage devices from stainless steel or from steel protected with a corrosion-resistant metallic coating that does not react chemically with concrete. Supply anchorage devices complete with all hardware.

For chemical or grouted anchors, conduct a system approval test on one anchor at the jobsite, not to be incorporated in the work. Conduct a static load test in accordance with ASTM E 488. Demonstrate that the anchorage device will withstand a sustained direct tension test load not less than the values shown in table 552-5 for a period of at least 48 hours with movement not to exceed 1 mm. Also demonstrate that, when loaded to failure, the anchorage device demonstrates a ductile failure of the anchor steel, not a failure of the chemical, grout, or concrete.

Install concrete anchorage devices as recommended by the device manufacturer and so that the attached equipment or fixtures will bear firmly against the concrete. Torque installed nuts to the values specified in table 552-6, unless

Table 552-5.—Sustained load test values.

Anchorage Device Stud Size	Tension Test Load (kN)
M20	24.0
M16	18.3
M12	12.7
M8	7.1

Table 552-6.—Torque for anchorage devices.

Anchorage Device Stud Size	Torque (N•m)
M20	180
M16	130
M12	80
M8	30

otherwise specified in the manufacturer's instructions. Set bearing anchor bolts in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 564.

In the presence of the CO, proof load a random sample of at least 10 percent of the anchors to 90 percent of the yield stress of the steel. If any anchor fails, reset the failed anchor and proof torque the reset anchor and 100 percent of all remaining anchors. The proof load may be applied by torquing against load indicator washers, applying direct tension load to the anchor, or some other method approved by the CO. After proof loading, release the load on the anchor and retighten to the load specified in table 552-6, or in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

552.20 Loads on New Concrete Structures. Do not allow vehicles or construction equipment on any span until concrete in the entire superstructure has attained its design compressive strength and has been in place 21 days.

Do not place any loads on finished piers, bents, or abutments until tests on concrete cylinders cast from the same concrete and cured under the same conditions indicate that the concrete has obtained at least 80 percent of the specified minimum 28-day concrete comprehensive strength. This restriction does not apply to placement of upper lifts for substructure elements cast in stages.

For posttensioned concrete structures, do not allow vehicles weighing more than 2,000 kg on any span until the prestressing steel for that span is tensioned, grouted, and cured. Vehicles weighing less than 2,000 kg may be permitted on a span, provided the weight of the vehicle was included in the falsework design.

Permit no public traffic on the bridge until approaches, curbs, bridge rail, and object markers are completed and in place.

Erect barricades at each end of the bridge span upon completion of the deck concreting if road approaches allow vehicles to drive directly onto the structure. Locate barricades so as to physically prevent vehicular access to the bridge. Do not remove barricades until the structure is open to public traffic as approved by the CO.

Measurement

552.21 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure structural concrete by the cubic meter or lump sum. Measure in accordance with the neat lines of the structure as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, except as altered by the CO to fit field conditions. Make no deduction for the volume occupied by reinforcing steel, anchors, weep holes, piling, or pipes less than 200 mm in diameter. Do not include the volume of fillet less than 150 mm on a side or the varying thickness haunches between prefabricated girder and bridge decks.

Payment

552.22 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
552 (01)	Structural concrete, class ___	Cubic Meter
552 (02)	Structural concrete, class ___	Lump Sum
552 (03)	Structural concrete, class ___, for _____ ..... *Description*	Cubic Meter
552 (04)	Structural concrete, class ____, for _____ ..... *Description*	Lump Sum

Section 553—Prestressed Concrete

Description

553.01 Work. Prestress precast or cast-in-place concrete by furnishing, placing, and tensioning prestressing steel. Manufacture, transport, store, and install all precast prestressed members except piling.

Furnish prestressed members complete, including all concrete, prestressing steel, bar reinforcing steel, and incidentals in connection therewith.

Materials

553.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following sections and subsections:

Elastomeric Bearing Pads	717.10
High-Strength Nonshrink Grout	701.02
Low-Strength Grout	701.03
Mortar	701.04
Prestressing Steel	709.03
Reinforcing Steel	554
Sealants, Fillers, Seals, & Sleeves	712.01
Structural Concrete	552
Structural Steel	717.01

Use class P concrete in prestressed members unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Design the concrete mix in accordance with Subsection 552.03 with a 28-day design compressive strength as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Do not permit lightweight concrete unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Construction

553.03 Method Approval. Notify the CO a minimum of 10 days prior to fabrication of any prestressed members.

Inspect all prestressed concrete members by one of the following methods, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS:

- Use the quality control engineer of a plant certified by the Prestressed Concrete Institute (PCI). Submit a copy of the transmittal letter of the latest PCI inspection with the shop drawings. Furnish a copy of all testing and inspection reports to the CO upon delivery of the members to the jobsite.

- Use an independent licensed professional engineer experienced in prestressed concrete girder inspection to certify that the prestressed members were built in accordance with the drawings and specifications. Furnish, along with the certification, a copy of all testing and inspection reports to the CO upon delivery of the members to the jobsite.

Ensure that dimensional tolerances for prestressed girders are as given in division 5, section 5 of PCI manual 116–77 ("Manual for Quality Control: Precast Prestressed Concrete Products," Prestressed Concrete Institute, Chicago, Illinois).

Perform prestressing by pretensioning methods. Submit four copies of shop drawings for prestressed members and one copy of reproducible detailed drawings of the method, material, and equipment proposed for approval at least 21 days before starting prestressing.

Show the following:

(a) Method and sequence of stressing.

(b) Complete specifications, details, and test results for the prestressing steel and anchoring devices.

(c) Anchoring stresses.

(d) Arrangement of the prestressing steel in the members to include the strand pattern at midspan and at centerspan of bearing; and the location of total strand center of gravity at midspan, at hold-down points, at quarter points, and at centerline of bearing.

(e) Tendon elongation calculations for jacking procedures to be used, to include the calibration curve for the gauge and jacking system, the stress-strain curve for the prestressed strands, and the pressure gauge readings.

(f) Number, spacing, and method of draping pretensioned strands.

(g) The prestressing bed layout and overall length between grips at fixed and jacking ends, and the type of equipment to be used.

(h) Other substantiating calculations for the prestressing method.

(i) Certification of wire or strand taken in accordance with Subsection 709.03.

(j) Concrete mix design.

Provide the signature and seal of a licensed professional engineer on all shop drawings and calculations prepared for fabrication of prestressed members.

The CO will review mix designs and approve shop drawings prior to fabrication of prestressed members.

553.04 Prestressing Steel. Use prestressing steel that is bright and free of corrosion, dirt, grease, wax, scale, rust, oil, or other foreign material that may prevent bond between the steel and the concrete. Do not use prestressing steel that has sustained physical damage or is pitted.

One approved splice per pretensioning strand is permitted if the splice is between members in the casting bed. Splice so the strands have the same "twist" or "lay."

Do not weld or ground welding equipment on forms or other steel in the member after the prestressing steel is installed.

Allow a seven-wire strand with one broken wire to remain in the member, provided it is within the following limits:

For members with:

(a) Less than 20 strands, no wire breaks permitted.

(b) 20 to 39 strands, one wire break permitted.

(c) 40 to 59 strands, two wire breaks permitted.

(d) 60 or more strands, three wire breaks permitted.

Remove and replace all strands that exceed the permissible number of wire breaks. Remove any strand that has one or more than one broken wire. Securely wrap the broken ends of any wire breaks that are permitted to remain in the member with tie wire to prevent raveling.

553.05 Concrete. Construct prestressed concrete in accordance with Section 552. Construct reinforcing steel in accordance with Section 554.

Ensure that threaded inserts develop the full tensile strength of bars or bolts they secure. Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, provide lifting devices of adequate strength to safely lift the girders within 600 mm of the girder ends.

Straighten wires, wire groups, parallel-lay cables, and any other prestressing elements to ensure proper position in the enclosures. Provide suitable horizontal and vertical spacers, if required, to hold the wires in position.

Do not place concrete in the forms until the placement of reinforcing steel, prestressing steel, ducts, bearing plates, and other embedded material is approved. Place and vibrate concrete with care to avoid displacing the embedded material.

Rough cast the top surface of members against which concrete will be cast.

Determine the strength of precast concrete required prior to release of pretensioned strands by tests on cylinders cast and cured under conditions in which the time-temperature relationship of the cylinder will simulate as nearly as possible that obtained during the curing of the structural member. When the forms are heated by steam or hot air, place the cylinder in the lowest heat zone during the curing period. When forms are heated by some other means, provide a recording of the time-temperature relationship of the test cylinder for comparison with that of the prestressed unit.

Mold, cure, and test the cylinders in accordance with AASHTO T 126 and T 22 for 28-day test cylinders, and AASHTO T 23 for test cylinders cured with the members. When accelerated curing methods are used, allow the cylinders to cool for at least one-half hour prior to capping, and allow caps of sulfur compound to cure one-half hour before testing.

Table 553-1.—Prestressed members (from the same placements).

Number of Members/Day	Release Test Cylinders Taken [a]	Minimum Cylinders Broken (Release Test)	28-Day Strength Test Cylinders Taken and Broken [a]
1	3	2	3
2	3	1 per beam	4 [b]
3	3 [c]	1 per beam	6 [b]
4	4 [c]	1 per beam	8 [b]
5	5 [c]	1 per beam	10 [b]
6	6 [c]	1 per beam	12 [b]
7	7 [c]	1 per beam	14 [b]
8	8 [c]	1 per beam	16 [b]

a. Assumes all concrete is air-entrained or nonair-entrained. If both types of concrete are used in the same member, the number of test cylinders listed shall be taken from the air-entrained concrete, and the same number of test cylinders shall be taken from the nonair-entrained concrete.
b. Two test cylinders taken from each member.
c. One test cylinder taken from each member.

As a minimum, take the numbers of test cylinders shown in table 553-1. Take more cylinders if the CO judges it necessary.

Cure the girder in a saturated atmosphere of at least 90 percent relative humidity. Cure time may be shortened by heating the outside of impervious forms with radiant heat, convection heat, conducted steam, or hot air.

Apply radiant heat by means of pipes circulating steam, hot oil, hot water, or electric heating elements. Inspect casting beds to ensure uniform heat application. Use a suitable enclosure to contain the heat. Minimize moisture loss by covering all exposed concrete surfaces with plastic sheeting or liquid membrane curing compound in accordance with Subsection 552.17. Sandblast curing compound from all surfaces to which concrete will be bonded.

When using steam, envelop the entire surface with saturated steam. Completely enclose the casting bed with a suitable type of housing, tightly constructed to prevent the escape of steam and exclude outside air. Use steam at 100 percent relative humidity. Do not apply the steam directly to the concrete.

When using hot air, the CO will approve the method to envelop and maintain the girder in a saturated atmosphere. Never allow dry heat to touch the girder surface.

For all heat curing methods:

(a) Keep all unformed girder surfaces in a saturated atmosphere throughout the curing time.

(b) Embed a thermocouple linked with a thermometer accurate to ± 3 °C 150 to 200 mm from the top or bottom of the girder on its centerline and near its midpoint.

(c) Monitor with a recording sensor (accurate to ± 3 °C) arranged and calibrated to continuously record, date, and identify concrete temperature throughout the heating cycle.

(d) Make this temperature record available to the CO.

(e) Heat concrete to no more the 38 °C during the first 2 hours after placing concrete, and then increase no more than 14 °C per hour to a maximum of 80 °C.

(f) After curing is complete, cool concrete no more than 14 °C per hour to 38 °C.

(g) Keep the temperature of the concrete above 15 °C until the girder reaches release strength.

(h) Do not expose the girders to temperatures below freezing until the specified 28-day strength has been achieved.

(i) To prevent cracking of members, detension strands and transfer their stress to the concrete immediately upon attainment of required release strengths and before the members have been allowed to dry and cool. Should this be impractical, keep the members covered and moist, and hold at a minimum temperature of 15 °C until strands are detensioned.

Cure precast pretensioned members until the concrete has attained the required release compressive strength. The average strength of two test cylinders shall be greater than the minimum required strength. Ensure that the individual strength of any one cylinder is not more than 5 percent below the required strength.

Steam-cure curbs and diaphragms cast after the prestress member has been cured for a minimum of 12 hours at 38 °C to 71 °C or moist-cured for a minimum of 3 days in accordance with Subsection 552.17.

Provide a class 2 rubbed finish to the exterior surface of the exterior girders and the bottom flanges of all girders, as specified in Subsection 552.18(b), unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Provide a class 1 ordinary surface finish to the rest of the girders, as specified in Subsection 552.18(a).

Finish portions of prestressed members that will serve as bridge decks, as provided in Subsection 552.16(c)(1) or (2), as appropriate, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

With the approval of the CO, repair rock pockets and other minor deficiencies of a nonstructural nature in the girders. Reject any girders that are repaired without the approval of the CO, regardless of the extent of the repair work.

553.06 Tensioning. Stress strands only when an inspector (see Subsection 553.03) is present. Record the pretensioning gauge pressures and measured strand elongations, and provide a copy to the CO.

Use hydraulic jacks to tension prestressing steel. Use a pressure gage or load cell for measuring jacking force.

Calibrate measuring devices at least once every 6 months, or if they appear to be giving erratic results. Calibrate the jack and gage as a unit, with the cylinder extension in the approximate position to be at final jacking force. Keep a certified calibration chart with each gage.

If a pressure gage is used, do not gage loads less than one-quarter or more than three-quarters of the total graduated capacity of the gage, unless calibration data clearly establishes consistent accuracy over a wider range. Use a pressure gage with an accurate reading dial at least 150 mm in diameter.

Measure the force induced in the prestressing steel using jacking gages, and take elongation measurements of the prestressing steel. If there is a discrepancy of more than 7 percent between the jacking force and the expected elongation, check the entire operation, determine the reasons for the discrepancy, and correct before proceeding. Recalibrate jacking gages if their readings do not agree within 5 percent of each other. If the jacking system is equipped with an automatic release valve that closes when the required prestressing force is reached, strand elongation measurements are only required for the first and last tendon tensioned and for at least 10 percent of the remaining tendons.

If a load cell is used, do not use the lower 10 percent of the manufacturer's rated capacity of the load cell to determine the jacking force.

Do not exceed a temporary tensile stress in prestressing steel of 80 percent of the specified minimum ultimate tensile strength of the prestressing steel. Anchor prestressing steel at an initial stress that will result in the retention of a working stress after all losses of not less than those required.

For pretensioned members, do not allow the initial release stress after seating and before other losses to exceed 70 percent of the specified minimum ultimate tensile strength of the prestressing steel for stress-relieved strands, and 75 percent for low-relaxation strands. For posttensioned members, do not allow the initial release stress after seating to exceed 70 percent of the specified minimum ultimate tensile strength of the prestressing steel.

553.07 Pretensioned Members. Cast pretensioned members to the tolerances shown in table 553-2.

Cast pretensioned members in commercial prestressing plants that are PCI-Certified Plants in Product Group B—Bridges, category B3 (Prestressed Straight Strand Bridge Members) or category B4 (Prestressed Draped Strand Bridge Members), as applicable to the members to be manufactured.

(a) Prestressing Steel. Protect prestressing steel placed in the stressing bed from contamination and corrosion if the stressing bed will be exposed to weather for more than 36 hours before encasement in concrete.

Table 553-2.—Prestressed concrete member tolerances.

Description	Tolerance
Precast girders with cast-in-place decks:[a]	
Length	± 10 mm/10 m, ± 25 mm max.
Width (overall)	+ 10 mm, – 5 mm
Depth (overall)	+ 15 mm, – 5 mm
Depth (flanges)	– 5 mm
Width (web)	+ 10 mm, – 5 mm
Sweep [b]	3 mm/3 m
Variation from end squareness or skew	± 15 mm/m, ± 25 mm max.
Camber variation from design camber	± 3 mm/3 m ± 15 mm, max. > 25 m length ± 25 mm, max. > 25 m length
Position of strands:	
Individual	± 5 mm—bundled
Bundled	± 15 mm
Position from design location of deflection points for deflected strands	± 500 mm
Position of plates other than bearing plates	± 25 mm
Position of bearing plates	± 15 mm
Tipping and flushness of plates	± 5 mm
Tipping and flushness of bearing plates	± 5 mm
Position of inserts for structural connections	± 15 mm
Position of handling devices:	
Parallel to length	± 150 mm
Transverse to length	± 25 mm
Position of stirrups:	
Longitudinal spacing	± 50 mm
Projection above top	± 20 mm
Local smoothness [c]	± 6 mm in 3 m, any surface

a. AASHTO I Beams and Bulb Tee Girders.
b. Variation from straight line parallel to centerline of member.
c. Does not apply to top surface left rough to receive a topping or to visually concealed surfaces.

Free all strands of kinks or twists. Accurately hold prestressing steel in position, and tension in accordance with Subsection 553.06. Do not allow strands to unwind more than one turn. Keep a record of the jacking force and elongation measurements after the strands are tensioned to 20 percent of final jacking force.

Tension prestressing steel to the required stress. Include in elongation computations strand anchorage slippage, splice slippage, horizontal movement of abutments, and prestressing steel temperature changes between the time of tensioning and the time when the concrete takes its initial set.

Table 553-2.—Prestressed concrete member tolerances (cont.).

Description	Tolerance
Precast girders used in multibeam decks:[d]	
Length	± 20 mm
Width (overall)	± 5 mm
Depth (overall)	± 5 mm
Depth (top flange)	± 15 mm
Depth (bottom flange)	+ 15 mm, – 5 mm
Width (web)	± 10 mm
Sweep[e] –	
Up to 12-m member length	± 5 mm
12- to 18-m member length	± 10 mm
Greater than 18-m member length	± 15 mm
Variation from end squareness or skew:	± 10 mm/m
Horizontal	± 15 mm max.
Vertical	± 15 mm
Camber variation from design camber	± 3 mm/3 m, ± 15 mm max.
Differential camber between adjacent members of the same design	6 mm/3 m, 20 mm max.
Position of strands:	
Individual	± 5 mm
Bundled	± 5 mm
Position from design location of deflection points for deflected strands	500 mm
Position of plates other than bearing plates	± 25 mm
Tipping and flushness of plates	± 5 mm
Position of inserts for structural connections	± 15 mm
Position of handling devices:	
Parallel to length	± 150 mm
Transverse to length	± 25 mm

d. Box beams, slabs, decked bulb tee, and multistem girders.
e. Variation from straight line parallel to centerline of member.

Maintain the prestress bed forms, strands, and reinforcement bar temperature within 14 °C of the temperature of the concrete to be placed in the forms. Support strands with rollers at points of direction change when strands are tensioned in a draped position. Use free-running rollers with minimal friction. Initially, when strands are tensioned and then pulled into the draped position, tension to no more than the required tension minus the increased tension due to forcing the strand to a draped profile. If the load in a draped strand at the dead end, as determined by elongation measurements, is less than 95 percent of the jack load, tension the strand from both ends of the bed. Make the load, as computed from the sum of elongations produced by jacking at both ends, agree within 5 percent of the jack load.

Table 553-2.—Prestressed concrete member tolerances (cont.).

Description	Tolerance
Precast girders used in multibeam decks, position of stirrups:	
Longitudinal spacing	± 25 mm
Projection above top	+ 5 mm, – 20 mm
Tipping of beam seat bearing area	± 5 mm
Position of dowel tubes	± 15 mm
Position of tie rod tubes:	
Parallel to length	± 15 mm
Vertical	± 10 mm
Position of slab void:	
End of void to center of tie hole	± 15 mm
Adjacent to end block	± 25 mm
Local smoothness [f]	± 5 mm in 3 m, any surface
Posttension members:	
Position of posttensioning ducts	± 5 mm
Position of tendon anchorage bearing plates	± 5 mm

f. Does not apply to top surface left rough to receive a topping or to visually concealed surfaces.

Within 3 hours before placing concrete, check the tension on all prestressing steel strands. The method and equipment for checking the loss of prestress shall be subject to approval by the CO. If strands are tensioned individually, check each strand for loss of prestress. Retension to the original computed jacking stress all strands that show a loss of prestress in excess of 3 percent. If strands are tensioned in a group, check the entire group for loss of prestress. Release and retension the entire group if the total prestress shows a loss in excess of 3 percent, or if any individual strand appears significantly different from the rest of the strands in the group.

(b) Releasing Steel. Release the prestress load to the concrete after the concrete has attained its required release compressive strength. Do not expose the concrete to temperatures below freezing for at least 7 days after casting. Cut or release strands such that lateral eccentricity of the prestress force will be minimized. Cut prestress steel off flush with the end of the member unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

553.08 Storing, Transporting, & Erecting. Do not ship prestressed concrete members until concrete cylinder tests manufactured of the same concrete and cured under the same conditions as the members indicate that the concrete in each member has attained the minimum required design strength and is at least 14 days old.

Store, transport, and erect precast and prestressed girders, slab units, and box units in the upright position with the points of support and directions of the reactions, with respect to the member, approximately the same as when the member is in its final position, unless otherwise shown on approved shop drawings. Prevent cracking or damage during storage, hoisting, and handling of the precast units. Replace units damaged by improper storage or handling.

Store, transfer, and erect precast prestressed concrete piling in accordance with the requirements for precast concrete piling specified in Section 551. Place other precast prestressed structural members in the structure as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and in accordance with the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

553.09 Erecting & Placement of Multibeam Members. Advise the CO a minimum of 48 hours before prestressed girders for multibeam bridges are to be field welded, and before any field grout or mortar is to be placed.

Adjust, if necessary, multibeam girders by using galvanized steel shims the same length and width as the bearing pad or plate. Allow no more than 5 mm vertical difference between top of adjacent beam edges at each end of the span. When an asphalt wearing surface or cast-in-place deck is to be placed on top of the prestressed beams, allow a vertical tolerance of only 15 mm. Do not load beams to make them assume the same camber as an adjacent beam.

Perform abrasive blasting on the keyway surfaces of all multibeam prestressed concrete members to provide a new and clean concrete surface that is free of carbonated concrete and other contaminants, and to expose parts of the large aggregate beneath the concrete paste.

Use high-pressure water blasting (20.7 kPa or more) to remove all debris and loosened paste in the keyways immediately prior to placing mortar. Remove all free-standing water and allow keyways to completely surface dry. Test for the presence of carbonated concrete when directed by the CO or called for by the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Repeat abrasive blasting and water washing as needed if tests indicate the presence of carbonated concrete.

Use mortar in keyways between multibeam members and to patch defects, blockouts, or other areas on the concrete roadway portion of the structure 25 mm or more in depth and over 25 mm in width. Patch smaller areas on the concrete roadway with grout.

Maintain air and concrete keyway temperatures between 7 °C and 30 °C before placing mortar. Maintain the temperature within these limits until mortar placement and application of curing method is completed.

Use grout on all anchor bolts and dowels to make all repairs.

Require air and concrete temperatures for grout placement to be the same as required for mortar. Thoroughly saturate the areas to be grouted with water and remove all free-standing water just prior to grout placement.

Strike off exposed grout surfaces flush with the same surface texture finish as the surrounding concrete as soon as the grout has set sufficiently. Cure the exposed surface as specified in Subsection 552.17. When artificial means are used to control the curing temperature of the mortar or grout, as during hot or cold weather, the CO will approve the method in advance. Use combustion heaters only if fully vented outside their enclosure. Store all dry mortar materials and mixing and placing equipment such that their temperature is above freezing. Warm mixing water to provide mortar or grout at desired temperature, but ensure that it is at 30 °C or less when mixed with the dry materials. Use ice as part of the mixing water provided it is completely melted prior to the introduction of the water to the dry materials.

Ensure that patching mortar and grout are the same color as the parent concrete.

Ensure that all field welding meets the requirements specified in Section 555. When welding or burning on precast members, attach the ground lead directly to the base metal; reject any precast prestressed member used as a conductor for the ground, and replace the member without compensation.

553.10 Painting Steel. Use a wire brush or abrasive blast to remove all dirt and residue not firmly bonded to the metal or concrete surfaces. Clean and paint the exposed ends of the prestress steel, posttension anchor head assemblies, and a 25-mm strip of adjoining concrete.

Mix zinc-rich paint conforming to Federal Specifications and Standards (FSS) TT–P–641. Work the paint into all voids in the prestressing tendons. Apply one thick coat to surfaces that will be covered with concrete. Apply two coats to surfaces not covered with concrete.

Measurement

553.11 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure precast prestressed structural concrete members by the each or by the meter.

Measure prestressed piling under Section 551.

Payment

553.12 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
553 (01)	Precast prestressed concrete structural members, _____ *Description*	Each
553 (02)	Precast prestressed concrete structural members, _____ *Description*	Meter

Section 553A—Precast Concrete Structures

Description

553A.01 Work. Construct precast concrete members. In addition, manufacture, test materials for, transport, store, and install all precast concrete portions except piling, and perform all necessary grouting, welding, or other connections. Furnish precast concrete members complete and in place, including all concrete reinforcing steel and incidentals connected therewith.

Materials

553A.02 Requirements. Provide materials that meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Elastomeric Bearing Pads	717.10
High-Strength Nonshrink Grout	701.02
Low-Strength Grout	701.03
Mortar	701.04
Reinforcing Steel	709.01
Sealants, Fillers, Seals, & Sleeves	712.01
Structural Concrete	552.02
Structural Steel	717.01

Provide precast concrete members of the size, shape, strength, air content, and finish that are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Perform all sampling, testing, and inspection necessary to ensure quality control of the component materials and the concrete. Sample and test for quality control and acceptance testing in accordance with the AASHTO or ASTM test methods prescribed in Section 552.

Maintain adequate records of all inspections and tests. Keep records that indicate the nature and number of observations made, the number and type of deficiencies found, the quantities approved and rejected, and the nature of any corrective action taken.

Sample and test every batch (100 percent sampling and testing) for air content and slump at the start of concrete production. Random sampling and testing for air con-tent and slump at the rate of one for every five successive batches may be substituted for 100 percent sampling and testing if the test results for three

successive batches are within the specification limitations for air content or slump; but reinstate 100 percent sampling and testing if a test result for any random sample is outside the specification limitations for either air content or slump.

Make compression tests to determine the minimum strength requirements on cylinders. Make a minimum of four cylinders from each day's production, and cure them in the same manner as the precast units. Use testing methods in accordance with AASHTO T 22.

Furnish, or have the supplier furnish, a Certificate of Compliance to the CO certifying that the above materials comply with the applicable specifications. In addition, furnish to the CO a copy of all test results performed by the Contractor or supplier that are necessary to ensure compliance.

Construction

553A.03 Performance. Construct precast concrete structural members in accordance with the following sections and subsections, as applicable:

Erecting and Placement of Multibeam Members..... 553.09
Reinforcing Steel 554
Storing, Transporting, & Erecting 553.08
Structural Concrete 552

Submit four sets of shop drawings to the CO for approval, including the concrete mix design for each class of concrete proposed for use, a minimum of 21 days before fabrication of the precast member(s).

553A.04 Casting Yard. The precasting of concrete structural members may be done at a casting yard location selected by the Contractor.

553A.05 Handling, Transporting, & Erecting. Provide additional reinforcement, as needed, to meet the requirements of handling, transporting, and erecting precast members.

Measurement

553A.06 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Each member will include the concrete, reinforcement steel, anchorages, plates, nuts, and other material contained within or attached to the unit.

Payment

553A.07 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Pay Item		Pay Unit
553A (01)	Precast concrete member, _____ *Description*	..... Each
553A (02)	Precast concrete structure, _____ *Description*	..... Lump Sum

Section 554—Reinforcing Steel

Description

554.01 Work. Furnish and place reinforcing steel.

Materials

554.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Reinforcing Steel 709.01

Construction

554.03 Order Lists. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, submit all order lists and bending diagrams to the CO for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of the lists and diagrams. Do not order material until the lists and diagrams are approved.

Do not fabricate vertical reinforcement in columns, walls, piers, and shafts until footing elevations are established in the field, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

554.04 Identification. Ship bar reinforcement in standard bundles tagged and marked in accordance with the "Manual of Standard Practice" by the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI).

554.05 Bending. Fabricate reinforcing bars in accordance with ACI SP 66. Cold bend all reinforcing bars that require bending. Limit the overall height or drop bending tolerance of deck truss bars to + 0 mm or – 6 mm. Do not bend bars partially embedded in concrete except as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or otherwise permitted.

When the dimensions of hooks or the diameter of bends is not SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, provide standard hooks conforming to ACI SP 66.

554.06 Protection of Material. Store reinforcing steel above the ground on platforms, skids, or other supports. Protect from physical damage, rust, and other surface deterioration.

Use reinforcing steel only when the surface is clean and the minimum dimensions, cross-sectional area, and tensile properties conform to the physical requirements for the size and grade of steel specified.

Do not use reinforcing steel that is cracked, laminated, or covered with dirt, rust, loose scale, paint, grease, oil, or other deleterious material.

554.07 Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel. Support coated bars on padded contact areas. Pad all bundled bands. Lift with a strong back, multiple supports, or a platform bridge. Prevent bar-to-bar abrasion. Do not drop or drag bundles.

Before placement, inspect coated bars for damage to the coating. Patch all defects in the coating that are discernible to the unaided eye with a prequalified patching/repair material, in accordance with AASHTO M 284M. Clean areas to be patched by removing all surface contaminants and damaged coating. Roughen the area to be patched before applying the patching material. Where rust is present, remove the rust by blast cleaning or power-tool cleaning immediately before applying the patching material.

Promptly treat the bar in accordance with the resin manufacturer's recommendations and before detrimental oxidation occurs. Overlap the patching material onto the original coating for 50 mm or as recommended by the manufacturer. Provide a minimum 200-µm dry film thickness on the patched areas.

Take necessary steps to minimize damage to the epoxy coating of installed bars. Clean and patch any damage to the coating noted after installation, as described above.

Field repairs will not be allowed on bars that have severely damaged coatings. Replace bars with severely damaged coatings. A severely damaged coating is defined as a coating with a total damaged area in any 0.5-m length of bar that exceeds
5 percent of the surface area of that portion of the bar. Coat mechanical splices after splice installation in accordance with AASHTO M 284M for patching damaged epoxy coatings.

554.08 Placing & Fastening. Support the bars on precast concrete blocks or metal supports in accordance with the CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice of the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute." Attach concrete block supports to the supported bar with 2-mm wire cast in the center of each block. Use class 1 (plastic-protected) or class 2, type B (stainless-steel-protected) metal supports in contact with exposed concrete surfaces. Use stainless steel conforming to ASTM A 493, type 430. Coat chairs, tie wires, and other devices used to support, position, or fasten epoxy-coated reinforcement with a dielectric material. Do not use plastic, wood, aluminum, brick, or rock supports.

Space slab bar supports no more than 1.2 m apart transversely or longitudinally. Do not use bar supports either directly or indirectly to support runways for concrete buggies or other similar construction loads.

Space parallel bars within 38 mm of the required location. Do not accumulate spacing variations. Ensure that the average of any two adjacent spaces does not exceed the required spacing.

Provide 50 mm clear cover for all reinforcement except as otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Place reinforcing steel in deck slabs within 6 mm of the vertical plan location. Tie bridge deck reinforcing bars together at all intersections, except where spacing is less than 300 mm in both directions, in which case alternate intersections may be tied. Check the clear cover over deck-reinforcing steel using a template before placing deck concrete. Replace damaged supports.

Tie every reinforcing-steel intersection at the outside edges of decks, in top mats of footings, and in all precast and/or prestressed concrete units.

Tie bundle bars together at intervals not exceeding 2 m. Do not bundle bars unless the location and splice details are specified.

Do not place concrete in any member until the placement of the reinforcement is approved by the CO. Concrete placed without approval may be rejected, and the Contractor may be required to remove it without compensation.

554.09 Splices. Splicing, except as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, is not permitted without approval. Provide lap lengths as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in accordance with the latest edition of “Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges,” published by AASHTO.

Splice reinforcing bars only where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Do not place slab bar mechanical splices adjacent to each other.

Make lapped splices by placing the reinforcing bars in contact and wiring them together with at least three ties to maintain the alignment and position of the bars.

If welding of reinforcing steel is permitted, ensure that the welds conform to AWS D 1.4. Do not weld reinforcing steel if the chemical composition of the steel exceeds the percentages shown in table 554-1.

Use welders that are currently certified. When required, test each weld using magnetic particle, radiography, or other nondestructive inspection techniques.

Table 554-1.—Reinforcing steel components.

Chemical Composition	Percent
Carbon	0.30
Manganese	1.50
Carbon equivalent	0.55

Do not tack-weld reinforcing steel.

Mechanical couplers may be used in lieu of welding, if approved. Use couplers with a strength that is at least 125 percent of the required yield strength of the reinforcing steel.

If welded wire fabric is shipped in rolls, straighten into flat sheets before placing. Splice sheets of mesh or bar mat reinforcement by overlapping not less than 1 mesh width plus 50 mm. Securely fasten at the ends and edges.

Measurement

554.10 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure reinforcing steel by the kilogram or by the lump sum, excluding laps added for the Contractor's convenience.

Payment

554.11 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
554 (01)	Reinforcing steel	Kilogram
554 (02)	Epoxy-coated reinforcing steel	Kilogram
554 (03)	Reinforcing steel	Lump Sum

Section 555—Steel Structures

Description

555.01 Work. Construct steel structures and the steel structure portions of composite structures. Furnish, fabricate, and erect structural steels, and perform incidental metal construction.

Materials

555.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following sections and subsections:

Bearing Devices	564
Bolts & Nuts	717.01(d)
Castings	717.04
Elastomeric Compression Joint Seals	717.16
Falsework	562
Galvanized Coatings	717.07
High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, & Washers	717.01(e)
Painting	563
Pins & Rollers	717.03
Sheet Lead	717.08
Steel Forgings	717.02
Steel Grid Floors	717.09
Steel Pipe	717.06
Structural Steel	717.01
Welded Stud Shear Connectors	717.05

Construction

555.03 General. Fabricate the structural steel in a fabricating plant that is certified under the American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) Quality Certification Program. Fabricate "fracture-critical" elements in accordance with the AASHTO "Guide Specifications for Fracture Critical Non-Redundant Steel Bridge Members."

Perform welding and weld qualification tests in accordance with the provisions of American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/AASHTO/AWS Bridge Welding Code D 1.5.

555.04 Notice of Beginning of Work. Give written notice 30 days before beginning work at the shop. Do not manufacture any material or perform any work in the shop before notification.

555.05 Inspection. Structural steel may be inspected at the fabrication site.

Ultrasonically inspect all girder flanges before fabrication, in accordance with ASTM A 578, except as follows:

(a) Inspect after the flanges are stripped from the master plate.

(b) Section 6 and 7 acceptance standards do not apply. Use supplementary requirement S2.1 for acceptance standards.

(c) Flanges may be inspected in the plant or warehouse where the flanges are stripped.

Furnish a copy of all mill orders and certified mill test reports. Show on the mill test reports the chemical analyses and physical test results for each heat of steel used in the work.

If approved, furnish production certificates in lieu of mill test reports for material that normally is not supplied with mill test reports and for items such as fills, minor gusset plates, and similar material when quantities are small and the material is taken from stock.

Include in the certified mill test reports for steels with specified impact values, in addition to other test results, the results of Charpy V-notch impact tests. When fine-grain practice is specified, confirm on the test report that the material was so produced. Furnish copies of mill orders at the time orders are placed with the manufacturer. Furnish certified mill test reports and production certificates before the start of fabrication using material covered by these reports. Furnish, from the manufacturer, a Certificate of Compliance in accordance with Subsection 106.03.

555.06 Drawings (Shop Drawings, Erection Drawings, & Transportation Drawings). Prepare and submit drawings at the times indicated herein. Approval of the drawings covers the requirements for strength and detail only. No responsibility is assumed for errors in dimensions.

(a) Shop Drawings. Submit four copies of shop drawings at least 21 days in advance of the start of fabrication to allow time for review without delaying the work. Show full detailed dimensions and sizes of component parts of the structure and details of all miscellaneous parts (such as pins, nuts, bolts, drains, weld symbols, and so forth) on shop drawings for steel structures.

Where specific orientation of plates is required, show the direction of rolling of plates. Cut flanges and webs of plate girders from plates so the long dimension of the girder parallels the rolling direction.

Show the sequence of shop and field assembly and erection, and all welding sequences and procedures.

Identify on the shop drawings the type and grade of each piece.

Show on the shop drawings assembly marks that are cross-referenced to the original pieces of mill steel and their certified mill test reports.

The location of all shop-welded splices shown on the shop drawings is subject to approval. Locate all shop-welded splices to avoid points of maximum tensile or fatigue stress. Locate splices in webs at least 300 mm from shop splices, butt joints in flanges, or stiffeners. Additional nondestructive tests may be required on shop-welded splices.

(b) Erection Drawings. Submit drawings fully illustrating the proposed method of erection a minimum of 21 days before field assembly and erection. Show details of all falsework bents, bracing, guys, dead-men, lifting devices, and attachments to the bridge members. Show the sequence of erection, location of cranes and barges, crane capacities, location of lifting points, and weights of bridge members. Show complete details for all anticipated phases and conditions of erection. Calculations may be required to demonstrate that allowable stresses are not exceeded and that member capacities and final geometry will be correct. See Subsection 562.03 for additional requirements.

(c) Camber Diagram. Along with the shop drawings, furnish a camber diagram complete with substantiating calculations that show the camber at each panel point of trusses or arch ribs and at the location of field splices and fractions of span length (one-quarter points minimum) of continuous beams and girders or rigid frames. On the camber diagram, show calculated cambers to be used in preassembly of the structure, as required in Subsection 555.15.

(d) Transportation Drawings. If required, furnish transportation drawings for approval a minimum of 10 days prior to shipment.

Show all support points, tie-downs, temporary stiffening trusses or beams, and any other details needed to support and brace the member. Provide calculation sheets showing the dead load plus impact stresses induced by the loading and transportation procedure. Use impact stresses of at least 200 percent of the dead load stress. Use a total load, including impact, of not less than 300 percent of the dead load.

Ship and store all members, both straight and curved, with their webs vertical.

555.07 Storage of Material. Store structural material above the ground on platforms, skids, or other supports. Keep material free from dirt, grease, and other foreign matter, and provide appropriate protection from corrosion.

555.08 Fabrication. Provide a workmanship and finish in accordance with the best general practice in modern bridge shops. Finish neatly all portions of the work exposed to view. Perform shearing, flame cutting, and chipping carefully and accurately.

Rolled material must be straight before being laid off or worked. If straightening is necessary, use methods that will not injure the metal. Sharp kinks and bends will be cause for rejection of the material.

Heat curving of steel girders is not allowed.

(a) Identification of Steels. Use a system of assembly-marking of individual pieces and cutting instructions to the shop (generally by cross-referencing of the assembly marks shown on the shop drawings with the corresponding item covered on the mill purchase order) that maintains the identity of the original piece.

Material may be furnished from stock that can be identified by heat number and mill test report.

During fabrication, up to the point of assembling members, show clearly and legibly the specification of each piece of steel by writing the material specification on the piece or using the identification color code shown in table 555-1.

Table 555-1.—Identification color codes.

Grade	Color
345	Green and yellow
345W	Blue and yellow
485W	Blue and orange
690	Red
690W	Red and orange

For other steels not shown in table 555-1 or included in AASHTO M 160M, provide information on the color code used.

Mark for grade by steel-die stamping, or by firmly attaching a substantial tag, pieces of steel that, before assembling into members, will be subject to fabrication operations (such as blast cleaning, galvanizing, heating for forming, or painting) that

might obliterate paint color code marking. Where the steel-stamping method is used, place the impressions on the thicker tension-joint member in transition joints.

The maximum allowed depth of the impression is 0.25 mm. Use a tool that will make character sizes with corresponding face radii as shown in table 555-2. Avoid impressions near edges of tensile-stressed plate members.

Table 555-2.—Size of steel die stamp markings.

Character Size	Minimum Face Radii
3 mm	0.2 mm
5 mm	0.1 mm
6 mm	0.3 mm

Use low-stress-type steel die stamps. Do not use die stamps on fracture-critical members.

If requested, furnish an affidavit certifying that the identification of steel has been maintained throughout the fabrication operation.

(b) Plates. Conform to the following:

(1) Direction of Rolling. Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, cut and fabricate steel plates for main members and splice plates for flanges and main tension members, not secondary members, so that the primary direction of rolling is parallel to the direction of the principal tensile and/or compressive stresses.

(2) Plate Cut Edges. Conform to the following:

(a) Edge Planing. Remove sheared edges on plates thicker than 15 mm to a depth of 5 mm beyond the original sheared edge, or beyond any re-entrant cut produced by shearing. Fillet re-entrant cuts before cutting.

(1) Oxygen Cutting. Oxygen cut structural steel in accordance with ANSI/AASHTO/AWS Bridge Welding Code D 1.5.

(2) Visual Inspection & Repair of Plate Cut Edges. Visually inspect and repair plate cut edges. Ensure that cut edges conform to ANSI/AASHTO/AWS Bridge Welding Code D 1.5.

(b) Flange Plates. Furnish flange plates with oxygen-cut edges that have the corners chamfered at least 2 mm by grinding, or furnish universal mill plates unless oxygen-cut edges are required.

(c) Web Plates. Oxygen cut to the prescribed camber web plates of built-up beams and girders, box girders, and box arches. Cut sufficient extra camber into the webs to provide for all camber losses due to welding, cutting, and so forth.

(d) Truss Members. Use oxygen cutting to prepare all longitudinal edges of all plates in welded sections of truss web and chord members. Chamfer at least 2 mm by grinding the edges of the corners of plates not joined by welding.

(e) Stiffeners & Connection Plates. Stiffeners and connection plates welded transverse to girder webs and flanges may be furnished with sheared edges, provided that the plate thickness does not exceed 20 mm. Universal mill plate may be used, provided that its thickness does not exceed 25 mm. Furnish other stiffeners and connection plates with oxygen-cut edges.

(f) Lateral Gusset Plates. Oxygen cut, parallel to lines of stress, gusset plates and other connections that are welded parallel to lines of stress in tension members where the plate thickness exceeds 10 mm. Bolted lateral gusset plates may be furnished with sheared edges, provided the thickness is less than or equal to 20 mm.

(g) Splice Plates & Gusset Plates. Furnish girder and stringer splice plates and truss gusset plates with oxygen-cut edges.

(h) Bent Plates. Furnish unwelded, load-carrying, rolled-steel plates to be bent as shown in table 555-3.

Table 555-3.—Minimum bending radii.[a]

Plate Thickness (mm)	Bending Radius[b]
$t \leq 13$	$2(t)$
$13 < t \leq 25$	$2.5(t)$
$25 < t \leq 38$	$3(t)$
$38 < t \leq 64$	$3.5(t)$
$64 < t \leq 102$	$4(t)$

a. t = plate thickness.
b. For all grades of structural steel.

Take material from the stock plates such that the bend line will be at right angles to the direction of rolling, except that cold-bent ribs for orthotropic deck bridges may be bent with bend lines in the direction of rolling.

Before bending, round the corners of the plates to a radius of 2 mm throughout the portion of the plate where the bending occurs.

(1) Cold Bending. Cold bend so that no cracking of the plate occurs. Use the minimum bend radii shown in table 555-3 measured to the concave face of the metal.

Allow for springback of grade 690 and grade 690W steels equal to about 3 times that for grade 250 steel. Use a lower die span of at least 16 times the plate thickness for break press forming.

(2) Hot Bending. If a radius shorter than the minimum specified for cold bending is essential, hot bend the plates at a temperature not greater than 650 °C, except for grades 690 and 690W. When grade 690 and grade 690W steel plates are heated to temperatures greater than 610 °C, requench and temper in accordance with the producing mill's standard practice.

(c) Fit of Stiffeners. Fabricate (mill, grind, or weld as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as specified) end-bearing stiffeners for girders and stiffeners intended as supports for concentrated loads to provide full bearing on the flanges to which they transmit load or from which they receive load. Fabricate intermediate stiffeners not intended to support concentrated loads to provide a tight fit against the compression flange.

(d) Abutting Joints. Mill or saw-cut abutting joints in compression members of trusses and columns to give a square joint and uniform bearing. The maximum allowed opening at other joints, not required to be faced, is 10 mm.

(e) Facing of Bearing Surfaces. Finish bearing and base plates and other bearing surfaces that will come in contact with each other or with concrete to the ANSI surface roughness defined in ANSI B46.1, "Surface Roughness, Waviness and Lay, Part I," as shown in table 555-4.

Table 555-4.—ANSI surface roughness values.

Bearing Surface	Surface Roughness Value (µm)
Steel slabs	50
Heavy plates in contact in shoes to be welded	25
Milled ends of compression members, milled or ground ends of stiffeners and fillers	13
Bridge rollers and rockers	6
Pins and pin holes	3
Sliding bearings	3

Machine sliding bearings that have a surface roughness greater than 2 µm according to ANSI, so the lay of the cut is parallel to the direction of movement.

Fabricate parts in bearing to provide a uniform, even contact with the adjacent bearing surface when assembled. Limit the maximum gap between bearing surfaces to 1 mm. Base and sole plates that are plane and true and have a surface roughness

not exceeding the above-tabulated values need not be machined, except machine sliding surfaces of base plates.

Do not machine surfaces of fabricated members until all fabrication on that particular assembly or subassembly is complete. Machine metal components that are to be heat-treated after heat treatment.

(f) Straightening Material. If approved, straighten plates, angles, other shapes, and built-up members by methods that will not produce fracture or other damage to the metal. Straighten distorted members by mechanical means or, if approved, by carefully planned procedures and supervised application of a limited amount of localized heat. Use rigidly controlled procedures and do not exceed the temperatures specified in table 555-5 when heat straightening grades 485W, 690, and 690W steel members.

Table 555-5.—Heat-straightening temperatures.

Material To Be Straightened	Maximum Temperature
Grade 485W > 150 mm from weld	580 °C
Grade 485W < 150 mm from weld	480 °C
Grade 690 or 690W > 150 mm from weld	605 °C
Grade 690 or 690W < 150 mm from weld	510 °C

In all other steels, do not exceed 650 °C in the heated area. Control the application by temperature-indicating crayons, liquids, or bimetal thermometers.

Keep parts to be heat-straightened substantially free of external forces and stress, except stresses resulting from mechanical means used in conjunction with the application of heat.

Evidence of fracture following straightening of a bend or buckle will be cause for rejection of the damaged piece.

555.09 Annealing & Stress Relieving. Machine, finish bore, and straighten annealed or normalized structural members subsequent to heat treatment. Normalize and anneal (full annealing) in accordance with ASTM A 919. Maintain uniform temperatures throughout the furnace during the heating and cooling so that the temperature at any two points on the member does not differ by more than 60 °C at any one time.

Do not anneal or normalize members of grades 690/690W or 485W steels. Stress relieve these grades only with approval.

Record each furnace charge, identify the pieces in the charge, and show the temperatures and schedule actually used. Provide proper instruments, including recording pyrometers, for determining at any time the temperatures of members in the furnace. Make records of the treatment operation available for approval. The maximum allowed holding temperature for stress relieving grades 690/690W and 485W steels is 605 °C and 580 °C, respectively.

Stress relieve members (such as bridge shoes, pedestals, or other parts that are built up by welding sections of plate together) in accordance with subsection 4.4 of ANSI/AASHTO/AWS Bridge Welding Code D 1.5.

555.10 Bolt Holes. Punch or drill all bolt holes. Material forming the parts of a member that is composed of not more than five thicknesses of metal may be punched 2 mm larger than the nominal diameter of the bolts where the thickness of the material is not greater than 20 mm for structural steel, 15 mm for high-strength steel, or 15 mm for quenched and tempered alloy steel, unless subpunching and reaming is required under Subsection 555.10(h), Preparation of Field Connections.

Where there are more than five thicknesses or where any of the main material is thicker than 20 mm for structural steel, 15 mm for high-strength steel, or 15 mm for quenched and tempered alloy steel, either subdrill and ream or drill all holes full size.

If required, either subpunch or subdrill (subdrill if thickness limitation governs) 5 mm smaller and, after assembling, ream 2 mm larger or drill full size to 2 mm larger than the nominal diameter of the bolts.

(a) Punched Holes. Use a die diameter that is not more than 2 mm larger than the punch diameter. Ream holes that require enlarging to admit bolts. Cut the holes clean without leaving torn or ragged edges.

(b) Reamed or Drilled Holes. Ream or drill holes so they are cylindrical and perpendicular to the member. Where practical, direct reamers by mechanical means. Remove burrs on the outside surfaces. Ream and drill with twist drills, twist reamers, or roto-broach cutters. Assemble and securely hold together connecting parts that are being reamed or drilled and match-mark before disassembling.

(c) Accuracy of Holes. Holes not more than 1 mm larger in diameter than the true decimal equivalent of the nominal diameter of the drill or reamer are acceptable. The slightly conical hole resulting from punching operations is acceptable. Ensure that the width of slotted holes produced by flame cutting or a combination of drilling or

punching and flame cutting is no more than 1 mm greater than the nominal width. Grind flame-cut surfaces smooth.

(d) Accuracy of Hole Group Before Reaming. Accurately punch full-size, subpunched, or subdrilled holes so that after assembling (before any reaming is done) a cylindrical pin 3 mm smaller in diameter than the nominal size of the punched hole may be entered perpendicular to the face of the member, without drifting, in at least 75 percent of the contiguous holes in the same plane. Punched pieces not meeting this requirement will be rejected. Holes through which a pin 5 mm smaller in diameter than the nominal size of the punched hole cannot be inserted will be rejected.

(e) Accuracy of Hole Group After Reaming. After reaming, the maximum allowed offset of 85 percent of any contiguous group of holes through adjacent thicknesses of metal is 1 mm.

Use steel templates with hardened-steel bushings in holes accurately dimensioned from the centerlines of the connection, as inscribed on the template. Use connection centerlines when locating templates from the milled or scribed ends of members.

(f) Numerically Controlled (N/C) Drilled Field Connections. In lieu of drilling undersized holes and reaming while assembled, or drilling holes full-size while assembled, drilling or punching bolt holes full-size is allowed in unassembled pieces and/or connections, including templates for use with matching undersized and reamed holes by means of suitable N/C drilling or punching equipment.

(g) Holes for Ribbed Bolts, Turned Bolts, or Other Approved Bearing-Type Bolts. Provide finished holes with a driving fit.

(h) Preparation of Field Connections. Subpunch or subdrill and ream while assembled, or drill full-size to a steel template, holes in all field connections and field splices of main members of trusses, arches, continuous beam spans, bents, towers (each face), plate girders, and rigid frames.

Holes for field splices of rolled beam stringers continuous over floor beams or cross frames may be drilled full-size unassembled to a steel template. Holes for floor beams or cross frames may be drilled full-size unassembled to a steel template. Subpunch and ream while assembled, or drill full-size to a steel template, all holes for floor beam and stringer field end connections.

When reaming or drilling full-size field connection holes through a steel template, carefully locate and position the template and firmly bolt in place before drilling. Use exact duplicates of templates used for reaming matching members, or the opposite faces of a single member. Accurately locate templates used for connections

on like parts or members so that the parts or members are duplicates and require no match-marking.

For any connection, in lieu of subpunching and reaming or subdrilling and reaming, holes drilled full-size through all thicknesses or material assembled in proper position may be used.

555.11 Pins & Rollers. Accurately fabricate pins and rollers that are straight, smooth, and free from flaws. Forge and anneal pins and rollers more than 225 mm in diameter. Pins and rollers 225 mm or less in diameter may be either forged and annealed or cold-finished carbon-steel shafting.

In pins larger than 225 mm in diameter, bore a hole not less than 50 mm in diameter full length along the pin axis after the forging has been allowed to cool to a temperature below the critical range (under suitable conditions to prevent damage by too-rapid cooling and before being annealed).

(a) Boring Pin Holes. Bore pin holes true to the specified diameter, smooth and straight, at right angles with the axis of the member and parallel with each other. Produce the final surface using a finishing cut.

Produce a pin hole diameter that does not exceed that of the pin by more than 0.5 mm for pins 125 mm or less in diameter, or by 1 mm for larger pins.

The maximum allowed variation of the outside-to-outside distance of end holes in tension members and the inside-to-inside distance of end holes in compression members is 1 mm from that specified. Bore pin holes in built-up members after the member has been assembled.

(b) Threads for Bolts and Pins. Provide threads on all bolts and pins for structural steel construction that conform to the Unified Standard Series UNC ANSI B1.1, class 2A for external threads and class 2B for internal threads; but when pin ends have a diameter of 35 mm or more, provide six threads per 25 mm.

555.12 Eyebars. Pin holes may be flame cut at least 50 mm smaller in diameter than the finished pin diameter. Securely fasten together (in the order to be placed on the pin) all eyebars that are to be placed side by side in the structure and bore at both ends while clamped. Pack and match-mark eyebars for shipment and erection. Stamp with steel stencils, so as to be visible when the bars are nested in place on the structure, all identifying marks on the edge of one head of each member after fabrication is completed. Use low-stress-type steel die stamps.

Provide eyebars, straight and free from twists, with pin holes accurately located on the centerline of the bar. Do not allow the inclination of any bar to the plane of the truss to exceed 5.25 mm/m.

Simultaneously cut the edges of eyebars that lie between the transverse centerline of their pin holes with two mechanically operated torches abreast of each other, guided by a substantial template to prevent distortion of the plates.

555.13 Assembly—Bolting. Clean surfaces of metal in contact before assembling. Assemble parts of a member. Securely pin and firmly draw together before beginning drilling, reaming, or bolting. Take assembled pieces apart, if necessary, for the removal of burrs and shavings produced by the operation. Assemble members so that they are free from twists, bends, and other deformation.

Drift during assembling only enough to bring the parts into position without enlarging holes or distorting the metal.

555.14 Welded Connections. Fabricate surfaces and edges to be welded smooth, uniform, clean, and free of defects that would adversely affect the quality of the weld. Prepare edge in accordance with ANSI/AASHTO/AWS Bridge Welding Code D 1.5.

555.15 Preassembly of Field Connections. Preassemble field connections of main members of trusses, arches, continuous beams, plate girders, bents, towers, and rigid frames before erection to verify the geometry of the completed structure or unit and to verify or prepare field splices. Present the method and details of preassembly for approval.

Use methods and details of preassembly that are consistent with the procedure shown on the approved erection camber diagrams. Assemble all girders and beams in their cambered (no-load) condition.

When members are assembled with their webs vertical, support them at intervals of 6 m, or two-tenths of the span length, whichever is less. When the webs are horizontal, the above intervals of support may be increased, provided there is no noticeable deflection between points of support.

Assemble trusses in full dead-load position, unless the design of the structure provides for the secondary stresses created by assembling the truss in the fully cambered (no-load) position. Support trusses during assembly at each panel point. Preassemble at least three contiguous panels that are accurately adjusted for line and camber. For successive assemblies, include at least one section or panel of the previous assembly (repositioned if necessary and adequately pinned to assure accurate alignment) plus two or more sections or panels added at the advancing end. For structures longer than 50 m, make each assembly not less than 50 m long, regardless of the length of individual continuous panels or sections. Assembly may start from any location in the structure and proceed in one or both directions, as long as the preceding requirements are satisfied.

(a) Bolted Connections. Where applicable, assemble major components with milled ends of compression members in full bearing and then ream subsized holes to the specified size while the connections are assembled.

(b) Check Assembly—N/C Drilling. When using N/C drilling or punching, make a check assembly for each major structural type of each project. Fabricate the check assembly of at least three contiguous shop sections or, for a truss, all members in at least three contiguous panels, but not less than the number of panels associated with three contiguous chord lengths (such as the length between field splices). Base check assemblies on the proposed order of erection, joints in bearings, special complex points, and similar considerations. Shop assemblies other than the check assemblies are not required.

If the check assembly fails in some specific manner to demonstrate that the required accuracy is being obtained, further check assemblies may be required.

Receive approval of each assembly (including camber, alignment, accuracy of holes, and fit of milled joints) before reaming is commenced or before any N/C-drilled check assembly is dismantled.

(c) Field-Welded Connections. Field-welded connections are prohibited unless specifically SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Verify the fit of members (including the proper space between abutting flanges) with the preassembled segment.

(d) Match-Marking. Match-mark connecting parts preassembled in the shop to assure proper fit in the field. Provide a diagram showing such match-marks.

555.16 Connections Using Unfinished, Turned, or Ribbed Bolts. Use unfinished, turned, or ribbed bolts, where specified, that conform to ASTM A 307 for grade-A bolts. Use bolts with approved single self-locking nuts or double nuts. Use beveled washers where bearing faces have a slope of more than 1:20 with respect to a plane normal to the bolt axis.

(a) Turned Bolts. Furnish turned bolts with a body-surface ANSI roughness not exceeding 3 µm. Furnish hex-headed bolts and nuts of the nominal size specified. Carefully ream holes for turned bolts, and furnish bolts to provide for a light driving fit. Keep bolt threads entirely outside of the holes. Provide a washer under the nut.

(b) Ribbed Bolts. Use approved form of ribbed body with continuous longitudinal ribs. Provide a body diameter measured on a circle through the points of the ribs 2 mm greater than the nominal diameter specified for the bolts.

Furnish ribbed bolts with round heads conforming to ANSI B18.5. Furnish hexagonal nuts that are either recessed or have a washer of suitable thickness. Furnish

ribbed bolts that have a driving fit when installed in holes. Provide sufficiently hard ribs such that the ribs do not compress, deform, or allow the bolts to turn in the holes during tightening. If the bolt twists before drawing tight, ream the hole and provide an oversized replacement bolt.

555.17 Connections Using High-Strength Bolts. Assemble structural joints using AASHTO M 164M or M 253M high-strength bolts, or equivalent fasteners, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, tightened to a high tension.

(a) Bolted Parts. Use steel material within the grip of the bolt with no compressible material such as gaskets or insulation. Fabricate bolted steel parts to fit solidly together after the bolts are tightened. Limit the maximum slope of the surfaces of parts in contact with the bolt head or nut to 1:20 with respect to a plane normal to the bolt axis.

(b) Surface Conditions. At the time of assembly clean all joint surfaces (including surfaces adjacent to the bolt head and nut) of dirt or foreign material and scale, except tight mill scale. Remove burrs that would prevent solid seating of the connected parts in the snug-tight condition.

Paint or other coatings are not permitted on the faying surfaces of slip-critical connections. All connections are considered to be slip-critical, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Exclude paint (including any inadvertent overspray) from areas closer than one bolt diameter, but not less than 25 mm, from the edge of any bolt hole and all areas within the bolt pattern.

(c) Installation. Install fasteners of the same lot number together. Protect fasteners from dirt and moisture. Take from protected storage only as many fasteners as are anticipated to be installed and tightened during a work shift. Return to protected storage fasteners not used at the end of the shift. Do not clean lubricant from fasteners where the lubricant is required to be present in the as-delivered condition. Clean and relubricate, before installation, fasteners for slip-critical connections that accumulate rust or dirt.

Provide a tension-measuring device (a Skidmore-Wilhelm calibrator or other acceptable bolt-tension-indicating device) at all job-sites where high-strength fasteners are being installed and tightened. Use the tension-measuring device to perform the rotational-capacity test and to confirm all of the following:

- The requirements of table 555-6 of the complete fastener assembly.
- The calibration of the wrenches, if applicable.
- The understanding and proper use of the tightening method.

For short grip bolts, direct tension indicators (DTI's) with solid plates may be used to perform this test. First check the DTI with a longer grip bolt in the Skidmore-Wilhelm calibrator. The frequency of confirmation testing, number of tests to be performed, and test procedure shall conform to Subsection 555.17(c)(3) through (5), as applicable. Confirm the accuracy of the tension-measuring device through an approved testing agency at least once per year.

Install fasteners together with washers of the size and quality specified, located as required below, in properly aligned holes and tightened using any of the methods described in Subsection 555.17(c)(3) through (6) to at least the minimum tension specified in table 555-6 after all the fasteners are tight.

Table 555-6.—Minimum fastener tension.[a]

Nominal Bolt Diameter and Tread Pitch	AASHTO M 164M (kN)	AASHTO M 253M (kN)
M16 x 2	91	114
M20 x 2.5	142	179
M22 x 2.5	176	221
M24 x 3	205	258
M27 x 3	267	334
M30 x 3.5	326	408
M36 x 4	475	595

a. Equal to 70 percent of the specified minimum tensile strength of bolts (as specified for tests of full-size ASTM A 325M and ASTM A 490M bolts), rounded to the nearest kilonewton.

If approved, tightening may be performed by turning the bolt while the nut is prevented from rotating when it is impractical to turn the nut. If impact wrenches are used, provide adequate capacity and sufficient air to tighten each bolt in approximately 10 seconds.

Do not reuse AASHTO M 253M fasteners and galvanized AASHTO M 164M fasteners. If approved, other AASHTO M 164M bolts may be reused once. Touching up or retightening previously tightened bolts that may have been loosened by the tightening of adjacent bolts will not be considered to be reuse, provided the snugging up continues from the initial position and does not require greater rotation, including the tolerance, than that specified in table 555-7.

(1) Rotational-Capacity Tests. Subject high-strength fasteners, black and galvanized, to jobsite rotational-capacity tests performed in accordance with AASHTO M 164M, subsection 8.5, and the following:

(a) After tightening to a snug-tight condition, as defined in Subsection 555.17(c)(3), tighten the fastener twice the required number of turns indicated in table 555-7, in a Skidmore-Wilhelm calibrator or equivalent tension-measuring device, without stripping or failure.

Table 555-7.[a]—Nut rotation from the snug-tight condition.[b]

Bolt Length Measured From Underside of Head to End of Bolt	Geometry of Outer Faces of Bolted: Both Faces Normal to Bolt Axis	One Face Normal to Bolt Axis and Other Face Sloped Not More Than 1:20 (Bevel Washers Not Used)	Both Faces Sloped Not More Than 1:20 From Normal to Bolt Axis (Bevel Washers Not Used)
Up to and including 4 diameters	1/3 turn	1/2 turn	2/3 turn
Over 4 diameters, but not exceeding 8 diameters	1/2 turn	2/3 turn	5/6 turn
Over 8 diameters, but not exceeding 12 diameters[c]	2/3 turn	5/6 turn	1 turn

a. Applicable only to connections where all material within the grip of the bolt is steel.
b. Nut rotation is relative to bolt, regardless of the element (nut or bolt) being turned. The tolerance is ± 30° for bolts installed by 1/2 turn or less. The tolerance is ± 45° for bolts installed by 2/3 turn or more.
c. Determine the required rotation by actual tests in a suitable tension device simulating the actual conditions.

(b) During this test, the maximum recorded tension must be equal to or greater than the turn test tension, which is 1.15 times the required minimum fastener tension indicated in table 555-6.

(c) Ensure that the measured torque at a tension *P*, after exceeding the turn test tension required above, does not exceed the value obtained by the following equation:

$$Torque = PD/4{,}000$$

where

Torque = measured torque in newton meters (N•m)
P = measured bolt tension in newtons (N)
D = nominal bolt diameter in millimeters (mm)

For rotational-capacity tests, use washers even though their use may not be required in the actual installation.

(2) Washers. Where the outer face of the bolted parts has a slope greater than 1:20 with respect to a plane normal to the bolt axis, use a hardened beveled washer to compensate for the lack of parallelism.

Use hardened square or rectangular beveled washers for American Standard Beams and Channels conforming to AASHTO M 293.

Where necessary, washers may be clipped on one side not closer than seven-eighths of the bolt diameter from the center of the washer.

Hardened washers are not required for connections using AASHTO M 164M and M 253M bolts except under the following conditions:

(a) Use hardened washers under the element turned in tightening when the tightening is done by the calibrated wrench method.

(b) Use hardened washers under both the head and the nut when AASHTO M 253M bolts are installed in material with a specified yield point less than 275 MPa, regardless of the tightening method.

(c) Use a hardened washer conforming to ASTM F 436M where AASHTO M 164M bolts of any diameter or AASHTO M 253M bolts equal to or less than M 24 are to be installed in oversize or short-slotted holes in an outer ply.

(d) Use hardened washers conforming to ASTM F 436M, except with 8 mm minimum thickness, under both the head and the nut in lieu of standard-thickness hardened washers where AASHTO M 253 bolts over M 24 are to be installed in an oversize or short-slotted hole in an outer ply. Multiple hardened washers with combined thickness equal to or greater than 8 mm do not satisfy this requirement.

(e) Where AASHTO M 164M bolts of any diameter or AASHTO M 253M bolts equal to or less than M24 are installed in a long-slotted hole in an outer ply, provide a plate washer or continuous bar that has a thickness of at least 8 mm, with standard holes of sufficient size to cover the slot after installation, and is of structural-grade material that need not be hardened.

When AASHTO M 253M bolts over M24 are used in long-slotted holes in external plies, use a single hardened washer conforming to ASTM F 436M with an 8-mm minimum thickness in lieu of washers or bars of structural steel. Multiple hardened washers with combined thickness equal to or greater than 8 mm do not satisfy this requirement.

Alternate design fasteners conforming to Subsection 717.01, with a geometry that provides a bearing circle on the head or nut with a diameter equal to or greater than the diameter of hardened washers conforming to ASTM F 436M, satisfy the requirements for washers specified herein and may be used without washers.

(3) Turn-of-Nut Tightening. At the start of work, test nut tightening using a device capable of indicating bolt tension. Test not less than three bolt-and-nut assemblies of each diameter, length, and grade to be used in the work. Demonstrate with the test that the method to be used for estimating the snug-tight condition and controlling the turns from snug tight develops a tension not less than 5 percent greater than the tension specified in table 555-6. Perform periodic retesting when required.

Install bolts in all holes of the connection and initially tighten to a snug-tight condition. Snug tight is defined as the tightness that exists when the plies of the joint are in firm contact. This may be attained by a few impacts of an impact wrench or the full effort of a worker using an ordinary spud wrench.

Systematically snug-tighten bolt groups from the most rigid part of the connection to the free edges. Then retighten the bolts of the connection in a similar systematic manner as necessary until all bolts are snug tight and the connection is fully compacted. Following the snug-tightening operation, tighten all bolts in the connection by the applicable amount of rotation specified in table 555-7.

During all tightening operations, do not allow rotation of the fastener part not turned by the wrench. Tighten systematically from the most rigid part of the joint to its free edges.

(4) Calibrated Wrench Tightening. Calibrated wrench tightening may be used only when installation procedures are calibrated on a daily basis and when a hardened washer is used under the element turned in tightening. Standard torques taken from tables or from formulas that assume to relate torque to tension are not acceptable.

If calibrated wrenches are used for installation, set them to provide a tension not less than 5 percent in excess of the minimum tension specified in table 555-6. Calibrate the installation procedure at least once each working day for each bolt diameter, length, and grade using fastener assemblies that are being installed in the work.

Perform the calibration with a device capable of indicating actual bolt tension by tightening three typical bolts of each diameter, length, and grade from the bolts and washers being installed using a job-supplied washer under the element turned in tightening. Recalibrate wrenches when significant difference is noted in the surface condition of the bolts, threads, nuts, or washers. Verify during use that the wrench adjustment selected by the calibration does not produce a nut or bolt head rotation from snug tight greater than permitted in table 555-7. Turn nuts in the tightening direction when measuring the torque of manual torque wrenches.

If calibrated wrenches are used to install bolts in a connection, install bolts with hardened washers under the turned element. When tightening bolts in all holes of the connection, tighten to a snug-tight condition. Following this initial tightening

operation, tighten all bolts in the connection using a calibrated wrench. Tighten systematically from the most rigid part of the joint to its free edges. “Touch up” previously tightened bolts that may have been relaxed during the subsequent tightening of adjacent bolts until all bolts are properly tightened.

(5) DTI Tightening. When tightening bolts using DTI devices, assemble a representative sample of not less than three devices for each diameter and grade of fastener to be used in the work in a calibration device capable of indicating bolt tension. Include in the test assembly flat-hardened washers, if required in the actual connection, arranged like those in the actual connections to be tensioned. The calibration test must demonstrate that the device indicates a tension not less than 5 percent greater than that specified in table 555-6.

Follow the manufacturer’s installation procedures for installation of bolts in the calibration device and in all connections. Give special attention to proper installation of flat-hardened washers when DTI devices are used with bolts installed in oversize or slotted holes, and where the load-indicating devices are used under the turned element.

When bolts are installed using DTI’s conforming to ASTM F 959, install bolts in all holes of the connection and bring to a snug-tight condition. Snug tight is indicated by partial compression of the DTI protrusions. Then tighten all fasteners systematically from the most rigid part of the connection to the free edges in a manner that will minimize relaxation of previously tightened fasteners. Comply with the installation instructions portion of section 11.5.6.4.7, division II, of AASHTO’s “Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges.” Proper tensioning of the bolts may require more than a single cycle of systematic partial tightening before final tightening to deform the protrusion to the specified gap.

(6) Installation of Alternate Design Bolts. When fasteners that incorporate a design feature intended to indirectly indicate the bolt tension or to automatically provide the tension specified in table 555-6 and that conform to Subsection 717.01 are to be installed, test a representative sample of not less than three bolts of each diameter, length, and grade at the jobsite with a device capable of indicating bolt tension.

Include in the test assembly flat-hardened washers, if required in the actual connection, arranged as in the actual connections to be tensioned. The calibration test must demonstrate that each bolt develops a tension not less than 5 percent greater than the tension specified in table 555-6. Follow manufacturer’s installation procedure. Perform periodic retesting when required.

When alternate design fasteners that are intended to control or indicate bolt tension of the fasteners are used, install bolts in all holes of the connection and initially tighten sufficiently to bring all plies of the joint into firm contact, but without

yielding or fracturing the control or indicator element of the fasteners. Continue to tighten systematically from the most rigid part of the connection to the free edges in a manner that will minimize relaxation of previously tightened fasteners.

Proper tensioning of the bolts may require more than a single cycle of systematic partial tightening before final twist-off or pull-off of the control or indicator element of individual fasteners.

(7) Inspection. Inspect the tightened bolts in the presence of the CO. Use an inspection torque wrench to verify tightening of threaded fasteners. For nonthreaded fasteners, ping each fastener with a hammer to test for soundness. Replace or retighten any loose or relaxed fastener. Cutting with a torch will not be permitted for removal of bolts.

Individually place three bolts of the same grade, size, and condition as those under inspection in a device calibrated to measure bolt tension. Perform this calibration operation at least once each inspection day. Permit the CO full opportunity to witness calibration tests.

Use a washer under the part turned in tightening each bolt if washers are used on the structure. If washers are not used on the structure, use the same specification material that abuts the part turned in the tension-measuring device as used on the structure. In the calibrated device, tighten each bolt by any convenient means to the specified tension. Apply the inspecting wrench to the tightened bolt to determine the torque required to turn the nut or head 5°, approximately 30 mm at a 300-mm radius, in the tightening direction. Use the average of the torque required for all three bolts as the job-inspection torque.

Select at random in each connection 10 percent (at least two) of the tightened bolts on the structure represented by the test bolts, and apply the job-inspection torque to each selected bolt with the inspecting wrench turned in the tightening direction. If this torque turns no bolt head or nut, the bolts in the connection will be considered to be properly tightened. If the torque turns one or more bolt heads or nuts, apply the job-inspection torque to all bolts in the connection. Tighten and reinspect any bolt whose head or nut turns at this stage. As an option, retighten all bolts in the connection and resubmit for inspection.

555.18 Welding. Ensure that welding, welder qualifications, prequalification of weld details, and inspection of welds conform to ANSI/AASHTO/AWS Bridge Welding Code D 1.5. Delete the provisions of section 9.25.1.7. Do not underrun the nominal fillet weld size.

Do not weld or tack brackets, clips, shipping devices, or other material not required to any member unless SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

555.19 Erection. Ensure that falsework and forms conform to Section 562.

(a) Handling & Storing Material. Place material stored at the jobsite on skids above ground. Keep material clean and properly drained. Place and shore girders and beams upright. Support long members, such as columns and chords, on skids placed near enough together to prevent damage due to deflection.

(b) Bearings & Anchorages. Furnish and install bridge bearings in accordance with Section 564. If the steel superstructure is to be placed on a substructure that was built under a separate contract, verify that the masonry has been correctly constructed before ordering material.

(c) Erection Procedures. Follow the procedures shown below.

(1) Conformance to Drawings. Erect as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Modifications to or deviations from the approved erection procedure will require revised drawings and verification of stresses and geometry.

(2) Erection Stresses. Allow for erection stresses induced in the structure as a result of the use of a method of erection or equipment that differs from that previously approved, and that will remain in the finished structure as locked-in stresses. Provide additional material, as needed, to keep both temporary and final stresses within the allowable limits used in the design.

Provide temporary bracing or stiffening devices to accommodate handling stresses in individual members or segments of the structure during erection.

(3) Maintaining Alignment & Camber. During erection, support segments of the structure in a manner that will produce the proper alignment and camber in the completed structure. Install cross frames and diagonal bracing as necessary during erection to provide stability and assure correct geometry. As necessary, provide temporary bracing at any stage of erection.

(d) Field Assembly. Accurately assemble as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and required by match-marks. Carefully handle the material. Do not hammer, damage, or distort the members. Clean bearing surfaces and permanent contact surfaces before assembly.

Assemble splices and field connections with at least two cylindrical erection pins per part (a minimum of four per splice or connection). Use cylindrical erection pins 1 mm larger than the bolts to be used. A plate girder splice requires, for example, at least four cylindrical erection pins for the top flange splice, four pins for the web splice, and four pins for the bottom flange splice. (These provide two pins for each part.) Place the pins in the corner holes of the splice plates.

Install more cylindrical erection pins, if necessary, to accurately align the parts. Fill the remaining holes in the connection with bolts, and tighten systematically in accordance with Subsection 555.17 from the most rigid part of the connection to the free edges. Remove cylindrical erection pins and replace with tightened bolts.

Release temporary erection supports at a splice or connection only after all bolts are installed and tightened. Special assembly and support situations are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or approved submittals.

Fitting-up bolts may be the same high-strength bolts used in the installation. If other fitting-up bolts are required, use the same nominal diameter as the high-strength bolts.

(e) Pin Connections. Use pilot and driving nuts in driving pins. Drive the pins so that the members will fully bear on the pins. Screw pin nuts tight, install nut retaining devices as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and burr the threads at the face of the nut with a pointed tool.

(f) Misfits. Correction of minor misfits involving minor amounts of reaming, cutting, and chipping may be done, if approved. Any error in the shop fabrication or deformation resulting from handling and transporting will be cause for rejection.

Measurement

555.20 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure structural steel by the kilogram or lump sum computed in accordance with the AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges." The quantity will include metal items incidental to the structure, such as castings, steel plates, anchor bolts and nuts, bearings, rockers, rollers, pins and nuts, expansion dams, roadway drains and scuppers, weld metal, bolts embedded in concrete, cradles and brackets, posts, conduits and ducts, and structural shapes.

Changes in quantities resulting from alternative details proposed by the Contractor and approved by the CO are not subject to price adjustment.

Payment

555.21 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
555 (01)	Structural steel, _____, furnished, *Description* fabricated, and erected	Kilogram
555 (02)	Structural steel, _____, furnished, *Description* fabricated, and erected	Lump Sum

Section 556—Bridge Railing

Description

556.01 Work. Furnish and erect and/or remove and reset bridge railing and bridge approach railing.

Bridge railing is designated as concrete, steel, aluminum, or timber in accordance with the predominant material contained in the railing.

Materials

556.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following sections and subsections:

Aluminum Bolt Heads and Nuts	717.14
Aluminum Alloy for Bridge Rail	717.13
Aluminum-Impregnated Caulking Compound	725.27
Aluminum Welding Wire	717.15
Box Beam Rail	710.07
Guardrail	606
Painting	563
Reinforcing Steel	554
Steel Structures	555
Structural Concrete	552
Timber Structures	557

Construction

556.03 General. Accurately place anchor bolts to provide correct and true alignment of the railing. Set anchor bolts so that they project not more than 10 mm beyond the nut when tightened. Chamfer or round by grinding or filing all sharp exposed metal edges.

Provide bridge rail shop drawings when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or called for in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Do not erect railing until centering or falsework for the supporting span is removed. Construct bridge railing so that it does not follow any unevenness in the curb, sidewalk, or wall that supports the railing. The railing shall present a smooth, uniform appearance in its final position. Set all posts vertical.

556.04 Concrete Railing. Construct in accordance with Section 552 and the following:

- Construct expansion joints that permit freedom of movement. After all other work is completed, use a sharp chisel to remove all loose or thin shells of concrete likely to spall under movement at expansion joints.

(a) Fixed Forms. Construct forms that are smooth and tight fitting, rigidly held in line and grade, and removed without damage to the concrete. Make form joints in vertical planes. Construct all moldings, panel work, and bevel strips as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Make corners in the finished work true and free from cracks, spalls, or other defects.

(b) Slipformed. Concrete rails may be slipformed if the DRAWINGS contain details for slipforming. Before slipforming any permanent rail, one or both of the following requirements shall be met, as directed by the CO:

(1) Cast a test section at least 6 m long that shall:

(a) Be placed off the structure.

(b) Have the same section and reinforcement as detailed for use on the structure.

(c) Include one typical contraction or open joint.

(d) Be removed and disposed of without compensation.

(2) Identify, for the purposes of evaluating work quality, at least two recent slipformed rail projects completed by the Contractor.

The CO will make the final decision about the use of slipforming on the project based on work quality. If slipforming is approved by the CO:

- Provide concrete with a slump of 25 mm ± 12 mm.

- Keep the top and faces of the finished rail free from sags, humps, and other irregularities.

- Maintain contraction joints, open joints, and expansion joints to the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS until the concrete sets.

- Use slipforming only for section of rail with constant dimensions. Use fixed forms where dimensions vary, as at luminaire or signal supports and at rail end transitions.

- Brush finish exposed rail surfaces with vertical strokes. Do not grind brush finished surfaces that are to receive a class 1 finish as specified in Subsection 552.18(a).

- Remove and replace any unsatisfactory work without compensation.

(***c) Surface Finish.*** Apply a general surface finish using a class 2 finish to all exposed concrete surfaces as specified in Subsection 552.18(b).

556.05 Steel Railing. Construct in accordance with Section 555. Ensure that structural tubing conforms to AASHTO M 183 (ASTM A 500, grade B).

If required, galvanize in accordance with AASHTO M 111, and furnish nuts, bolts, and washers galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232. Repair minor abrasions with zinc-rich paint.

For exposed weathering steel, use railing fasteners, railing hardware, rail post anchor bolts, nuts, washers, and shims with the same atmospheric corrosion resistance and weathering characteristics as the railing and posts. Use hand methods to clean erected steel railing of all oil, dirt, grease, mortar, and other foreign substances. Use weld metal with similar atmospheric corrosion resistance and coloring characteristics as the base metal. Clean welds by power brushing or blast cleaning to remove welding flux, slag, and spatter.

Unless a coating is required, clean all weathering steel in accordance with Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) standard SSPC–SP 6 and remove all mill scale and other foreign substances so that the steel surface is uniformly exposed to the atmosphere.

556.06 Aluminum Railing. Construct in accordance with Section 555, except as amended by the following:

(a) Cutting. Material that is 13 mm thick or less may be cut by shearing, sawing, or milling. Saw or mill material that is more than 13 mm thick. Do not flame cut. Make cut edges true, smooth, and free from excessive burrs or ragged breaks. Fillet re-entrant cuts by drilling before cutting.

(b) Bending. Material may be heated to a maximum 200 °C for a period not to exceed 30 minutes to facilitate bending.

(c) Rivet & Bolt Holes. Drill rivet and bolt holes to finished size or subpunch smaller than the nominal diameter of the fastener and ream to size. Subpunch to a diameter that is smaller than that of the finished hole by at least one-quarter the thickness of the piece. Make the finished diameter of holes not more than 7 percent greater than the nominal diameter of the fastener, except:

(1) Fabricate slotted bolt holes as required.

(2) Fabricate anchor bolt holes up to 25 percent larger, not to exceed 15 mm larger than the nominal bolt diameter.

(d) Welding. Weld in accordance with AWS Structural Aluminum Welding Code D 1.2.

(e) Contact With Other Material. Do not place aluminum alloys in contact with copper, copper base alloys, lead, or nickel. Where aluminum alloys come in contact with other metals, coat the contacting surfaces thoroughly with an approved aluminum-impregnated caulking compound or place a neoprene gasket between the surfaces.

Where aluminum alloys come in contact with concrete or stone, coat the contacting surfaces with an aluminum-impregnated caulking compound. When bond between aluminum and concrete is required, coat the aluminum with zinc-chromate paint and allow to dry before installation.

Where aluminum alloys come in contact with wood, coat the contacting wood surface with three coats of paint in accordance with Section 563 and coat the contacting aluminum surface with an aluminum caulking compound.

556.07 Timber Railing. Construct in accordance with Section 557.

When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or directed in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, clean all exposed surfaces of timber railing treated with pentachlorophenol or creosote that are located where contact by people may occur. Seal these surfaces with two coats of urethane, shellac, latex epoxy, enamel, or varnish.

556.08 Approach Railing. Construct in accordance with Subsection 556.05 and Section 606.

556.09 Remove & Reset Bridge Railing. Remove and store the existing bridge railings and appurtenances. Replace all railings, supports, and hardware damaged during removal, storage, or resetting.

556.10 Painting. Paint in accordance with Section 563.

Measurement

556.11 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure bridge railing by the meter or by the lump sum. Measure removed and reset bridge railing by the meter. When bridge railing is measured by the meter, measure along the top of the railing center to center of end posts.

When bridge approach railing is measured by the meter, measure the total approach railing length along the face of the railing from the ends of the bridge railing, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, to the center of the end approach railing posts, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Payment

556.12 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
556 (01)	_____ bridge railing	Meter
556 (02)	_____ bridge railing	Lump Sum
556 (03)	Remove and reset bridge railing	Meter
556 (04)	Bridge approach railing, type_____ , class_____	Meter
556 (05)	Terminal section, _____ *Description*	Each
556 (06)	Anchorage	Each

Section 557—Timber Structures

Description

557.01 Work. Furnish, fabricate, erect, and paint structural timber, including all required yard lumber and hardware.

Materials

557.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following section and subsections:

Hardware & Structural Steel	716.02
Painting	563
Structural Glued Laminated Timber	716.04
Treated Structural Timber & Lumber	716.03
Treated Timber Piles	715.02
Untreated Structural Timber & Lumber	716.01

Furnish the following compliance certificates to the CO upon delivery of the materials to the jobsite:

(a) Verification of compliance with grading rules and species of timber and lumber. Provide certification by an agency accepted as competent by the American Lumber Standards Committee (ALSC).

(b) Lot certification of each charge for preservative, penetration in millimeters, and retention in kilograms per cubic meter (assay method) by a qualified independent inspection and testing agency. In addition, have the producer of the treated products provide written certification that Best Management Practices (BMP's) in accordance with "Best Management Practices for Treated Wood in Western Aquatic Environments," published by the Western Wood Preservation Institute (WWPI) and Canadian Institute of Treated Wood, were followed, including a description and appropriate documentation of the applicable BMP's used.

(c) Certification from a qualified inspection and testing agency indicating that all glued laminated members are in accordance with the requirements of American National Standard for Wood Products, "Structural Glued Laminated Timber" (ANSI/AITC A190.1), modified as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(d) Such other certifications as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or called for in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Incise all glued laminated and solid sawn members thicker than 50 mm in accordance with AWPA standard C1, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Provide shop drawings for all timber 21 days in advance of fabrication when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Show all dimensions and fabrication details for all cut, framed, or bored timbers.

Construction

557.03 General. Perform the work under Section 206. Furnish structural lumber and timber of the required stress grade.

Clear stacks of weeds, rubbish, or other objectionable material from the ground under and in the vicinity of all stored material. Place the bottom layer of material at least 200 mm above the ground level. Provide sufficient support to prevent sagging.

Open-stack untreated material to shed water. Stack material in layers on spacers (stickers) that extend across the full width of the stack to allow for free air circulation. Align all stickers vertically and space them at regular intervals.

Close-stack treated material to shed water.

Protect material from the weather. If covered, use sheet material such as water-resistant paper or opaque polyethylene film. Do not cover with impervious membranes, such as polyethylene film, during dry weather. Slit individual wrappings full length or puncture on the lower side to permit drainage of water.

Store and protect glued laminated timber in accordance with the recommendations for Loading and Handling, Job Site Storage, and Erection in “Recommended Practice for Protection of Structural Glued Laminated Timber During Transit, Storage, and Erection,” published by the American Institute of Timber Construction, AITC 111.

Use slings or other devices to protect corners of heavy construction timbers and banded packages of lighter construction timber.

557.04 Treated Timber. Fabricate timbers before treatment. Handle treated timber according to the Consumer Information Sheet published by AWPA. Do not cut, frame, or bore treated timber after treatment unless approved by the CO. Handle

treated timbers carefully and do not drop, damage outer fibers, or penetrate the surface with tools. Do not use cant dogs, hooks, or pike poles. In coastal waters, do not cut or bore timber below the highwater mark.

For timbers originally treated with pentachlorophenol, creosote, creosote solutions, or waterborne preservatives, field treat all cuts, abrasions, bolt holes, and recesses that occur after treatment with two liberal applications of a compatible preservative in accordance with the requirements specified in AWPA standard M4, Standard for the Care of Pressure-Treated Wood Products.

Unless otherwise specified, copper naphthenate solutions may be used for field treatments of material originally treated with copper naphthenate, pentachlorophenol, creosote, creosote solution, or waterborne preservatives. Prepare the preservative solution by blending copper naphthenate preservative that meets P8 requirements with a solvent conforming to AWPA standard P9. Ensure that the resulting preservative solution concentration contains a minimum of 2 percent copper metal.

Plug all unused holes with preservative-treated plugs. Perform all field-applied preservative treatment with necessary precautions so as to prevent any soil and/or water contamination.

557.05 Untreated Timber. Coat the following untreated timber surfaces in accordance with AWPA standard M4:

(a) All ends and tops, and all contact surfaces of posts, sills, and caps.

(b) All ends, joints, and contact surfaces of bracing and truss members.

(c) All surfaces of timber bumpers and the back faces of bulkheads.

(d) All other timber that will be in contact with earth.

557.06 Workmanship. Cut and form all lumber and construction timber so all joints will have even bearing over the entire contact surface. Do not use shims in making joints. Construct all joints to be closed. Drive nails and spikes to set the heads flush with the wood surface. Use the same end, face, and edge of the timber member for all layout dimensions. Bore all holes from mating faces.

557.07 Holes for Bolts, Dowels, Rods, & Lag Screws. Bore all holes before preservative treating the wood. Bore holes for round driftbolts and dowels 2 mm smaller in diameter than that of the bolt or dowel to be used. Ensure that the diameter of holes for square driftbolts or dowels is equal to the side dimension of the bolt or dowel.

Bore holes for machine bolts with a bit 1.5 mm larger than the diameter, except when galvanized bolts are specified. In this case, drill all holes 3 mm greater than the bolt size. Bore holes for lag screws with a bit not larger than the body of the screw at the base of the thread. Drill the depth of lag screw bolt holes 25 mm less than the length under the screw head and with a diameter approximately 75 percent of the shank diameter.

557.08 Hardware. Furnish the hardware as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, as specified below.

(a) Bolts & Washers. Finally tighten all nuts to provide proper bearing, and cut off excess bolt lengths of more than 25 mm. After final tightening, check or burr all bolts effectively with a pointing tool to prevent loosening of the nuts.

Use malleable iron washers with a diameter approximately three times the bolt diameter under all bolt heads or nuts in contact with wood. Use cast-iron washers when the timber is in contact with the ground. Use square washers only when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or with the approval of the CO.

(b) Galvanizing. Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, ensure that all hardware for timber structures is galvanized, except for the glued laminated deck panel dowels. Ensure that all fasteners, including nails, spikes, bolts, washers, and timber connectors, other than malleable iron, are galvanized.

557.09 Countersinking. Countersink nuts and bolt heads where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Paint recesses formed for countersinking with an approved preservative, except in railing. After bolts or screws are in place, fill the holes with hot pitch or other approved filler.

557.10 Framing. Do not slab or trim treated piles for fitting sway or sash braces. Fill all gaps that occur between braces and piles with treated blocks so that the bracing is securely fastened to the piles.

557.11 Framing Bents. Bed mud sills firmly, evenly, and level to solid bearing, and tamp in place.

When concrete is cast and dowels are used for anchoring sills and posts, install dowels (18 mm minimum diameter) that project at least 150 mm above the tops of the pedestals. Carefully finish concrete pedestals supporting framed bents so that sills or posts bear evenly on the pedestals.

Provide firm, uniform bedding for mud sills. Make sills bear true and even on mud sills, piles, or pedestals. Drift bolt sills with bolts that extend into the mud sills or piles for at least 150 mm. Where possible, remove all earth in contact with sills for circulation of air around the sills.

557.12 Posts. Fasten posts to pedestals with dowels not less than 18 mm in diameter that extend at least 150 mm into the posts, or with other types of connectors as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Fasten posts to sills using one of the following methods, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS:

(a) With dowels not less than 18 mm in diameter that extend at least 150 mm into posts and sills.

(b) With drift bolts not less than 18 mm diameter driven diagonally through the base of the post and extending at least 175 mm into the sill. Drive drift bolts into holes at a 45° angle to enter the post at least 150 mm above the post base.

(c) With other types of connectors as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

557.13 Pile Bents. Treat, furnish, and drive piles in accordance with Section 551.

557.14 Caps for All Bents. Make timber caps bear even and uniform over the tops of the supporting posts or piles, with their ends in alignment. Secure all caps with drift bolts and set approximately at the center of and extending into the posts or piles at least 230 mm.

557.15 Bracing. Bolt the ends of bracing through the pile, post, cap, or sill. Brace intermediate intersections with posts or piles with bolts or spikes, as required. In all cases, use galvanized spikes in addition to bolts.

Make all bracing bear firmly against the pile or cap to which it is bolted. Provide and place shims as necessary to prevent bending the bracing more than 25 mm out of line when bracing bolts are tightened.

Where the space between the bracing and cap or pile is less than 25 mm, shims need not be used.

Where the space between the bracing and the cap or pile is 40 mm ± 15 mm, place two ogee washers, with their narrow faces together, or other approved washers on each bolt that passes through the space.

Where the space between the bracing and the cap or pile is over 55 mm, use wooden shims of the proper thickness. Fabricate the wooden shims from White Oak or from other approved hardwood. Do not use built-up wooden shims. Make wooden shims from a single piece of lumber with the width not less than 100 mm and the length not less than the width of the bracing measured along the cap or pile. Do not adze, trim, or cut any treated member to avoid the use of shims.

557.16 Stringers. Place solid sawn stringers in position so that knots near edges are in the top portions of the stringers.

Outside stringers may have butt joints with the ends cut on a taper. Lap interior stringers to take bearing over the full width of the floor beam or cap at each end. Separate the lapped ends of untreated stringers by at least 15 mm for air circulation. Securely fasten the lapped ends with drift bolts, as required. Stagger the joints where stringers are two panels in length.

Install cross-bridging between stringers as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. If timber cross-bridging members are used, cut for a full bearing at each end against the sides of the stringers. Place cross-bridging at the center of each span or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

557.17 Plank Floors. Use plank that is surfaced on four sides (S4S).

Single-ply timber floors consist of a single thickness of planks supported on stringers. Lay the planks heart side down with 5 mm space between them for seasoned material, and with tight joints for unseasoned material. Spike each plank securely to each stringer. Carefully grade the planks as to thickness and lay so that no two adjacent planks vary in thickness by more than 2 mm.

Two-ply timber floors consist of two layers of flooring supported on stringers. Pressure treat the lower layer with creosote oil or with another preservative as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Lay the top layer either diagonal or parallel to the centerline of roadway as required. Securely fasten each floor piece to the lower layer. Stagger joints at least 1 m. Where the top layer is placed parallel to the centerline of the roadway, use special care to securely fasten the ends of the flooring. Bevel the ends of top layer members at each end of the structure.

557.18 Transversely Nail-Laminated Decks. Use 50-mm nominal thickness laminations; surface one edge hit or miss 3 mm scant (SIE–H or M 3 mm scant), and one side hit or miss 3 mm scant (SIS–H or M 3 mm scant).

Place the laminations on edge and at right angles to the centerline of the roadway. Spike each piece to the preceding piece at each end and at approximately 450-mm intervals, with the galvanized spikes driven alternately near the top and bottom edges. Use spikes of sufficient length to pass through two pieces and at least halfway through the third piece.

Where timber stringers are used, toenail every other piece to every other stringer. Use the size spikes specified. When steel stringers are used, securely attach the pieces using approved galvanized metal clips.

Use pieces of sufficient length to bear on at least four stringers. Do not splice pieces between stringers. Space end joints on any one stringer no closer than every third piece. Space end joints in adjoining pieces no closer than every second stringer.

557.19 Glued Laminated Panel Decks. Do not drag or skid panels. When lifted, support panels in the weak-moment plane at a sufficient number of points to avoid overstressing, and protect the edges from damage.

When dowels are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS between deck panels, use a template or drilling jig to ensure that dowel holes are accurately spaced and drilled parallel to one another and to the horizontal surfaces of the panel. Drill holes to a depth 6 mm greater than one-half the dowel length, and of a diameter that is 2 mm greater than the dowel, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Use a temporary dowel as a check for snug fit prior to production drilling. Use dowels of the size SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, with the tips slightly tapered or rounded. Use an approved lubricant to facilitate the connection process.

Start the tips of all dowels partially and equally into the holes of the two panels being joined. Draw the panels together keeping the edges parallel, until the panels abut tightly. Securely fasten each panel to each stringer as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Assemble and match-mark panels prior to delivery to the construction site when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or called for in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Follow erection procedures given in FPL–263, Forest Service, Forest Products Laboratory (FPL), Madison, Wisconsin.

557.20 Wheel Guards & Railings. Surface (S4S) wheel guards, rails, and posts. Place wheel guards in sections not less than 4 m in length. Squarely butt-joint all rails at posts.

557.21 Trusses. Fabricate trusses to show no irregularities of line when completed. Fabricate chords straight and true from end to end in horizontal projection. In vertical projection, fabricate chords to a smooth chorded curve through panel points conforming to the correct camber. Do not make uneven or rough cuts at the points of bearing.

557.22 Drains. Hot-dip galvanize drains, including anchorages, after fabrication.

557.23 Painting. Paint in accordance with Section 563.

Measurement

557.24 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure untreated and treated structural timber and lumber by the cubic meter of lumber and timber in place in the completed structure. Compute the quantities from nominal dimensions and actual lengths, except for transversely nail-laminated decks. Measure transversely nail-laminated decks in place after dressing.

Measure timber piles under Subsection 551.16.

Measure timber bridge rail under Subsection 556.11.

Measure structural excavation under Subsection 206.12.

Payment

557.25 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
557 (01)	Untreated structural timber and lumber	Cubic Meter
557 (02)	Treated structural timber and lumber	Cubic Meter
557 (03)	Untreated structural timber and lumber	Lump Sum
557 (04)	Treated structural timber and lumber	Lump Sum
557 (05)	Treated structural timber, glued laminated	Cubic Meter
557 (06)	Treated structural timber, glued laminated	Lump Sum

Section 558—Prefabricated, Modular Bridge Superstructure

Description

558.01 Work. Design, fabricate, deliver, and install a prefabricated, modular bridge superstructure, or transport and install Government-furnished prefabricated, modular superstructure and components as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS. Construct the length, width, and capacity of the structure, including curbs and railings and the horizontal and vertical alignment, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Also furnish material for, and construct, bridge railing as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or on approved manufacturer's drawings. Unless components are furnished by the Government, furnish prefabricated, modular bridge superstructure components complete and in place, including deck and railing, when required, to form a bridge superstructure capable of supporting traffic as soon as construction of approaches is complete. Include all incidental materials required to provide a completed structure ready for use.

When there are specific requirements for design, materials, appearance, and/or construction, they shall be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Materials

558.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following sections and subsections:

Bridge Railing	556
Hardware & Structural Steel	716.02
Precast Concrete Structures	553A
Prestressed Concrete	553
Reinforcing Steel	554
Steel Structures	555
Structural Concrete	552
Timber Structures	557

Concrete compressive strength, structural steel tensile strength, finish, designation, timber species, grade, treatment, and other material specifications shall be as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. If material specifications are not in the contract documents, take them from the manufacturer's drawings, and have them approved by the CO prior to fabrication.

558.03 Design Requirements. Design in accordance with the AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges," latest edition and interims, for the HS20–44 loading, including impact, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

When design of the structure is required, provide on all the drawings and calculations that are submitted for review the signature and seal of a professional engineer who is currently licensed in the State where the bridge will initially be located.

Use materials that are durable enough to allow removal, transportation, and re-installation using typical forest logging or construction equipment. Use design techniques and fabrication methods to minimize field erection difficulties. Fabricate primary components from steel unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Rig main superstructure components with permanent lifting devices to facilitate efficient installation and removal of these items with equipment common to logging or construction operations. Place lifting devices so as not to interfere with traffic utilizing the structure.

558.04 Design Drawings. When furnishing a prefabricated bridge superstructure, submit design drawings, calculations, and/or shop drawings sufficiently in advance of the start of fabrication to allow time for review by the CO and correction of any changes. Such time shall be proportional to the work, but not less than 21 days. Include plan, elevation, and section views of the modular bridge superstructure, dimensions of all components, welding and connection details, and general and specific notes regarding design and construction.

When Government-furnished prefabricated bridge superstructure components are specified, material lists, erection information, and manufacturer's instructions will be furnished by the Government.

Construction

558.05 General. Perform excavation, backfill, and embankment work under Sections 203 and 206.

Dispose of all debris resulting from operations in accordance with Section 202.

Perform all construction of substructures, riprap, and signs under Sections 206, 206A, 251, 551, 552, 553A, 554, 555, 557, 564, 602, and 633, as applicable.

558.06 Performance. Provide 2 weeks' notice prior to delivery and/or installation.

If the prefabricated superstructure is not installed immediately upon delivery to the project site, provide appropriate equipment and labor to unload and stack, support, and store all material at the delivery point. Support and stack all components to prevent damage. Furnish and install blocking such that all components are supported at least 300 mm above the ground.

Furnish all tools, devices, special equipment, and material needed for installation in well-marked watertight containers suitable for long-term, outdoor storage.

558.07 Contractor-Furnished Prefabricated Bridge Superstructure. As applicable, furnish the CO with the following items for approval prior to delivery of the bridge component:

(a) Supplier or inspection agency certification of wood species and grade of all timber and a conformance certificate for all sawn and glued laminated members.

(b) Certification by an approved inspection and testing agency of wood treatment, listing method of treatment, type of preservative, retention, and penetration. Supplier certification is permitted if each piece is stamped or branded with a legible American Wood Preservers Bureau quality mark.

(c) Certification of structural steel, fasteners, and hardware.

(d) Certification of galvanizing process used.

(e) Steel fabricator certification that steel fabrication and quality control meet the requirements of the AISC Code of Standard Practice; and that all welding meets the requirements of ANSI/AASHTO/AWS D 1.5 Bridge Welding Code.

(f) A complete list of all bridge components, hardware, and fasteners.

(g) Complete erection instructions and drawings. Provide drawings that are black line, on a reproducible mylar media, on ANSI sheet size B or D.

As appropriate to the type of modular bridge, mark each major component of the bridge superstructure with the same serial number. Ensure that the marking is permanent and clearly visible on each component, both when stacked in storage and when erected on a bridge site.

When called for in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, assemble each bridge superstructure prior to delivery to ensure proper fit-up of all components. Notify the CO of the assembly 2 weeks in advance so that inspection of the assembly can be arranged.

558.08 Government-Furnished Prefabricated Bridge Superstructure. When Government-furnished prefabricated bridge units are specified, transport all designated material from the storage site(s) designated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS or SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS to the bridge site, and install the superstructure complete and in place, including connection of all girders, diaphragms, railings, panels, transoms, and other elements.

Upon taking possession of the Government-furnished units at the storage site, assume all liability for damage resulting from handling, transporting, and/or erecting the units in place, until final acceptance of the project.

Measurement

558.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure prefabricated bridge superstructures on a lump sum basis. Include all materials and work necessary to furnish, transport, and install the superstructure, including the deck and railing, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Payment

558.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
558 (01)	Prefabricated bridge superstructure—design, fabricate, deliver, and install	Each
558 (02)	Government-furnished prefabricated bridge superstructure—transport and install	Each

Section 559—Log Bridges

Description

559.01 Work. Furnish, fabricate, and install the logs and timber for constructing log bridges, including abutments, piers, and superstructure. In addition, furnish and install all hardware and other required material.

Materials

559.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that conform to specifications in the following section and subsections:

Geotextiles	714.01
Reinforcing Steel	554
Structural Concrete	552
Timber Structures	557

559.03 Logs. Furnish logs used for stringers within the dimensional tolerance and of the species SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. They must be of high quality, straight, sound, and free of wind shake, decay, or excessive twist (spiral grain with a slope of grain relative to the longitudinal axis of the log exceeding 1 in 8). Ensure that knots in the middle half of the stringer length do not significantly affect structural capacity.

If SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, peel logs and provide preservative treatment as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Obtain written approval from the CO for all logs to be used in the structure.

559.04 Timber & Lumber. Furnish structural lumber and timber in accordance with the species, grades, and dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and in accordance with Section 557.

559.05 Aggregate. When required, furnish aggregate for decking or surfacing to meet the requirements SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Construction

559.06 General. Perform excavation, foundation, backfill, and embankment work specified in Sections 203 and 206, as applicable.

Handle all logs and timber carefully to prevent damage to the wood and/or preservative treatment.

Dispose of all debris resulting from operations in accordance with Section 202.

Construct abutments and pier as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

559.07 Performance. Construct bridge superstructure and substructures as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, with attention paid to the details of erection, fit-up, and connection. Obtain written approval for all deviations from the CO.

Place timber caps to obtain even and uniform bearing over the tops of supporting posts or piles and with post and pile ends in true alignment. Secure all caps as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Match stringers for size at the bearings and place them in position so that the crown is up. Alternate stringers butt to tip. Locate any knots that may affect the strength of the member in the top portion of the stringer.

Cut stringers to length with a square cut. Remove sufficient material from the top surface of the log stringer to provide an adequate bearing area for the decking as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Do not allow hewing to exceed 19 mm in depth at the small end of the log. Do not allow hewing of the top of the butt end to exceed 75 mm in depth for a distance not to exceed one-fourth span length.

Cut or hew the bottom surface of the small end of the stringer logs only to the depth necessary to achieve the required bearing area. Block or shim tip ends that are smaller than the largest tip. Cut or dap butt ends to the depth of the largest top end. Allow the maximum slope of any dap to be 1 to 10. Make top and bottom cuts parallel. Require shims or blocks used under small ends to cover the entire bearing area.

Notch all logs together, including face logs, tie logs, mud sills, and anchor logs as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and drift pin all connections.

Use an approved type of suitable granular, free-draining material and/or rock for backfill when crib abutments are to be constructed.

Use tiebacks or other abutment anchoring devices as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as approved in writing by the CO.

Measurement

559.08 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

When untreated and treated timber and lumber is measured, measure by the cubic meter of timber and lumber in place in the completed structure. Compute the quantities from nominal cross section dimensions and actual lengths.

When bridge railing is measured, measure under Subsection 556.11. When concrete is measured, measure under Subsection 552.21.

Measure log bridges on a lump sum basis, including all work necessary to furnish, prepare, and install the log portions of the bridge superstructure and substructure units.

Payment

559.09 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
559 (01)	Log bridge	Lump Sum

Section 561—Structural Concrete Bonding

Description

561.01 Work. Repair cracks in concrete structures by pressure injecting epoxy.

Materials

561.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Epoxy Resin Adhesives	725.21
Low-Strength Grout	701.03(b)
Polymer Grout	701.05

Construction

561.03 Crack Preparation. Provide notice of crack sealing at least 14 days before beginning work. The work areas will be identified and the locations of the cracks to be repaired will be marked.

Remove all dirt, laitance, and other debris from the exterior and interior of cracks. Apply a temporary surface seal material to the face of cracks. Use surface seal material with sufficient strength and adhesion to confine the injected epoxy material until cured.

Provide openings (entry ports) in the surface seal along the crack. Make the distance between entry ports at least the thickness of the concrete member being repaired.

After the injection adhesive has cured, remove the surface seal. Finish the face of the crack and entry ports flush with the adjacent surface.

561.04 Injection Procedures. Begin injecting epoxy at the lowest entry port. Continue injection at the first port until epoxy begins to flow out of the next highest port. Plug the first port and inject epoxy in the second port until the epoxy flows from the next highest port. Continue this sequence until the entire crack is filled. Use a two-component epoxy system. Maintain the mix ratio for the epoxy as prescribed by the manufacturer within 5 percent by volume at any discharge pressure not to exceed 1.4 MPa. Do not use solvents to thin the epoxy.

Use positive inline displacement-type equipment to meter, mix, and inject the epoxy at pressures not to exceed 1.4 MPa.

(a) Test for Proper Ratio. Perform this test for each injection unit at the beginning and end of every day that the unit is used. Disconnect the mixing head of the injection equipment and pump the two adhesive components through a ratio check device with two independent valved nozzles capable of controlling flow rate and back pressure by opening or closing valves on the check device. Use a pressure gage capable of sensing the back pressure behind each valve to adjust the discharge pressure to 1.4 MPa for both epoxy components. Simultaneously discharge both epoxy components into separate calibrated containers. Compare the discharged amounts to determine the mix ratio.

After the test is completed at 1.4 MPa discharge pressure, repeat the procedures for zero MPa discharge pressure.

(b) Test for Pressure Check. Perform this test for each injection unit at the beginning and end of every day that the unit is used.

Disconnect the mixing head of the injection equipment and attach the two adhesive component delivery lines to a pressure check device with two independent valved nozzles capable of controlling flow rate and pressure by opening or closing the valves. Use a pressure gage capable of sensing the pressure buildup behind each valve. Close the valves on the pressure check device and operate the equipment until the gage pressure on each line reads 1.4 MPa. When the pumps are stopped, the gage pressure must not drop below 1.3 MPa within 3 minutes.

(c) Records. Maintain and make available complete and accurate records of the ratio check tests and the pressure check tests. Additional ratio and pressure check tests may be required.

561.05 Coring. Take one 50-mm diameter test core, in accordance with AASHTO T 24, for every 15 m of repaired crack at designated locations. The crack repair is acceptable if the core sample indicates that 90 percent or more of the crack has been successfully bonded.

When a test core shows that the epoxy bonding has penetrated less than 90 percent of the crack volume within the core sample, redo that 15-m crack segment, or the segment that the core represents, and resample. Repeat this procedure until acceptable crack repair is achieved.

Fill all sample core holes with polymer grout and finish the surface to match the adjacent concrete.

Measurement

561.06 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure crack preparation by the meter or lump sum. Measure structural concrete bonding by the meter, liter, or lump sum. When measurement is by the meter, measure the actual meters of surface crack acceptably repaired.

When measurement is by the liter, measure the actual number of liters of bonding material injected in the marked cracks that are acceptably repaired.

Payment

561.07 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
561 (01)	Structural concrete bonding	Meter
561 (02)	Structural concrete bonding	Liter
561 (03)	Structural concrete bonding	Lump Sum
561 (04)	Crack preparation	Meter
561 (05)	Crack preparation	Lump Sum

Section 562—Forms & Falsework

Description

562.01 Work. Design, construct, and remove forms and falsework to temporarily support concrete, girders, and other structural elements until the structure is completed to the point where it can support itself.

Design & Construction

562.02 Drawings. When complete details for forms and falsework are not shown, prepare and submit drawings as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as directed in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Perform the following, as applicable:

(a) Design and show the details for constructing safe and adequate forms and falsework that provide the necessary rigidity, support the loads imposed, and produce the required lines and grades in the finished structure. See Subsection 562.03 for design loads; Subsection 562.04 for design stresses, loadings, and deflections; and Subsection 562.05 for manufactured assemblies.

(b) Show the maximum applied structural load on the foundation material. Include a drainage plan or description of how foundations will be protected from saturation, erosion, and/or scour. See Subsection 562.06.

(c) Precisely describe all proposed material. Describe the material that is not describable by standard nomenclature (such as AASHTO or ASTM specifications) based on manufacturer's tests, and recommended working loads. Evaluate falsework material and ascertain whether the physical properties and conditions of the material are such that the material can support the loads assumed in the design.

(d) Furnish design calculations and material specifications showing that the proposed system will support the imposed concrete pressures and other loads. Provide an outline of the proposed concrete placement operation listing the equipment, labor, and procedures to be used for the duration of each operation. Include proposed placement rates and design pressures for each pour. Include a superstructure placing diagram showing the concrete placing sequence and construction joint locations.

(e) Provide design calculations for proposed bridge falsework. Appoint a licensed professional engineer proficient in structural design to design, sign, and seal the drawings. Ensure that the falsework design calculations show the stresses and deflections in load supporting members.

(f) Show anticipated total settlements of falsework and forms. Include falsework footing settlement and joint takeup. Design for anticipated settlements not to exceed 25 mm. Design and detail falsework supporting deck slabs and overhangs on girder bridges so there is no differential settlement between the girders and the deck forms during placement of deck concrete. Design and construct the falsework to elevations that include anticipated settlement during concrete placement and required camber to compensate for member deflections during construction.

(g) Show the support systems for form panels supporting concrete deck slabs and overhangs on girder bridges.

(h) Show details for strengthening and protecting falsework over or adjacent to roadways and railroads during each phase of erection and removal. See Subsection 562.07.

(i) Include intended steel erection procedures with calculations in sufficient detail to substantiate the girder geometry. See Subsection 562.08.

(j) Submit details of proposed anchorage and ties for void forms. See Subsection 562.10 for void form requirements.

Submit separate falsework drawings for each structure, except for identical structures with identical falsework design and details. Do not start construction of any unit of falsework until the drawings for that unit are reviewed and accepted.

562.03 Design Loads. Conform to the following:

(a) Vertical Design Loads. Dead loads include the weight of concrete, reinforcing steel, forms, and falsework. Consider the entire superstructure, or any concrete mass being supported by falsework, to be a fluid dead load with no ability to support itself. If the concrete is to be prestressed, design the falsework to support any increased or readjusted loads caused by the prestressing forces.

Assume that the density of concrete, reinforcing steel, and forms is not less than 2,600 kg/m^3 for normal concrete, and not less than 2,100 kg/m^3 for lightweight concrete.

Consider live loads to be the actual mass of equipment to be supported by falsework applied as concentrated loads at the point of contact plus a uniform load of not less than 1,000 Pa applied over the area supported, plus 1,100 N/m applied at the outside edge of deck falsework overhangs.

The total vertical design load for falsework is the sum of vertical dead and live loads. Use a total vertical design load of not less than 4,800 Pa.

(b) Horizontal Design Loads. Use an assumed horizontal design load on falsework towers, bents, frames, and other falsework structures to verify lateral stability. The assumed horizontal load is the sum of the actual horizontal loads due to equipment, construction sequence, or other causes and an allowance for wind. However, in no case is the assumed horizontal load to be less than 2 percent of the total supported dead load at the location under consideration.

The minimum wind allowance for each heavy-duty steel shoring with a vertical load carrying capacity exceeding 130 kN per leg is the sum of the products of the wind impact area, shape factor, and applicable wind pressure value for each height zone. The wind impact area is the total projected area of all the elements in the tower face normal to the applied wind. Assume that the shape factor for heavy-duty shoring is 2.2. Determine design wind pressure values from table 562-1.

Table 562-1.—Design wind pressure—heavy duty steel shoring.

Height Zone Above Ground (m)	Wind Pressure Value (Pa)	
	Adjacent to Traffic	At Other Locations
0	960	720
9–15	1,200	960
15–30	1,450	1,200
Over 30	1.675	1.450

The minimum wind allowance on all other types of falsework, including falsework supported on heavy-duty shoring, is the sum of the products of the wind impact area and the applicable wind pressure value for each height zone. The wind impact area is the gross projected area of the falsework and unrestrained portion of the permanent structure, excluding the areas between falsework posts or towers where diagonal bracing is not used. Determine design wind pressure values from table 562-2.

Table 562-2.—Design wind pressure—other types of falsework.

Height Zone Above Ground (m)	Wind Pressure Value (Pa)	
	For Members Over and Bents Adjacent to Traffic Openings	At Other Locations
0	320 Q	240 Q
9–15	400 Q	320 Q
15–30	480 Q	400 Q
Over 30	560 Q	480 Q

Note: Q = 0.3 + 0.2W, but not more than 3. W is the width of the falsework system in meters measured in the direction of the wind force being considered.

Design the falsework to have sufficient rigidity to resist the assumed horizontal load without vertical dead load. Neglect the effects of frictional resistance.

(c) Lateral Fluid Pressure. For concrete with retarding admixture, fly ash, or other pozzolan replacement for cement, design forms, form ties, and bracing for a lateral fluid pressure based on concrete with a density of 2,400 kg/m^3. For concrete containing no pozzolans or admixtures, which affect the time to initial set, determine the lateral fluid pressure based on concrete temperature and rate of placement in accordance with ACI standard 347R, "Guide for Formwork for Concrete."

562.04 Design Stresses, Loads, & Deflections. The allowable maximum design stresses and loads listed in this section are based on the use of undamaged, high-quality material. If lesser quality material is used, reduce the allowable stresses and loads. Do not exceed the following maximum stresses, loads, and deflections in the falsework design:

(a) Timber. For timber, use the following values:

Compression perpendicular to the grain = 3,100 kPa
Compression parallel to the grain[1] = 3,309 MPa/$(L/d)^2$

[1]Compression parallel to the grain is not to exceed 11 MPa.

where

L = unsupported length.
d = least dimension of a square or rectangular column or the width of a square of equivalent cross-sectional area for round columns

Flexural stress[1] = 12.4 MPa

[1]Reduce flexural stress to 10 MPa for members with a nominal depth of 200 mm or less.

Horizontal shear = 1,300 kPa
Axial tension = 8.3 MPa

Deflection due to the weight of concrete may not exceed 1/500 of the span, even if the deflection is compensated for by camber strips.

The modulus of elasticity (E) for timber = 11.7 GPa
Maximum axial loading on timber piles = 400 kN

Design timber connections in accordance with the stresses and loads allowed in the "National Design Specification for Wood Construction," published by the National Forest Products Association, except:

(1) Reductions in allowable loads required for high moisture condition of the lumber and service conditions do not apply.

(2) Use 75 percent of the tabulated design value as the design value of bolts in two member connections (single shear).

(b) Steel. For identified grades of steel, do not exceed the design stresses (other than stresses due to flexural compression) specified in the "Manual of Steel Construction," Allowable Stress Design, as published by the AISC.

When the grade of steel cannot be positively identified, do not exceed the design stresses, other than stresses due to flexural compression, specified in the AISC Manual for ASTM A 36 steel or the following:

Tension, axial and flexural = 150 MPa
Compression, axial[1] = $110{,}000 - 2.6(L/r)^2$ kPa

[1]L/r is not to exceed 120.

Shear on the web gross section of rolled shapes = 100 MPa
Web crippling for rolled shapes = 185 MPa

For all grades of steel, do not exceed the following design stresses and deflection:

Compression, flexural[1] = $82{,}750 \text{ MPa}/(Ld/bt)$

[1]Not to exceed 150 MPa for unidentified steel or steel conforming to ASTM A 36. Not to exceed $0.6F_y$ for other identified steel.

where

L = unsupported length
d = least dimension of a square or rectangular column or the width of a square of equivalent cross sectional area for round columns or depth of beams
b = width of the compression flange
t = thickness of the compression flange
F_y = specified minimum yield stress for the grade of steel used

Deflection due to the mass of concrete may not exceed 1/500 of the span, even if the deflection is compensated for by camber strips.

The modulus of elasticity (E) for steel = 210 GPa

(c) Other Requirements. Limit falsework spans supporting T-beam girder bridges to 4.3 m plus 8.5 times the overall depth of the T-beam girder.

562.05 Manufactured Assemblies. For jacks, brackets, columns, joists, and other manufactured devices, do not exceed the manufacturer's recommendations or 40 percent of the ultimate load-carrying capacity of the assembly based on the manufacturer's tests or additional tests ordered. Limit the maximum allowable dead load deflection of joists to 1/500 of their spans.

Furnish catalog or equivalent data showing the manufacturer's recommendations, or perform tests, as necessary, to demonstrate the adequacy of any manufactured device proposed for use. Do not substitute other manufacturers' components unless the manufacturer's data encompass such substitutions, or field tests reaffirm the integrity of the system.

If a component of the falsework system consists of a steel frame tower more than two or more tiers high, the differential leg loading within the steel tower unit shall not exceed 4 to 1. An exception may be approved if the manufacturer of the steel frame certifies, based on manufacturer's tests, that the proposed differential loadings are not detrimental to the safe load-carrying capacity of the steel frame.

562.06 Falsework Foundations. Field-verify all ground elevations at proposed foundation locations before design.

Where spread footing type foundations are used, determine the bearing capacity of the soil. The maximum allowable bearing capacity for foundation material, other than rock, is 190 kPa.

Do not locate the edge of footings closer than 300 mm from the intersection of the bench and the top of the slope. Unless the excavation for footings is adequately supported by shoring, do not locate the edge of the footings closer than 1.2 m or the depth of excavation, whichever is greater, from the edge of the excavation.

When a pile type foundation is used, use in accordance with Section 551. When falsework is supported by footings placed on paved, well-compacted slopes of berm fills, do not strut the falsework to columns unless the column is founded on rock or supported by piling.

Size spread footings to support the footing design load at the assumed bearing capacity of the soil without exceeding anticipated settlements. Provide steel reinforcement in concrete footings.

When individual steel towers have maximum leg loads exceeding 130 kN, provide for uniform settlement under all legs or each tower under all loading conditions.

Protect the foundation from adverse effects for the duration of its use. Advise the CO of actions that will be taken to protect the foundation.

562.07 Falsework Over or Adjacent to Roadways & Railroads. Design and construct the falsework to be protected from vehicle impact. This includes falsework posts that support members crossing over a roadway or railroad and other falsework posts if they are located in the row of falsework posts nearest to the roadway or railroad and if the horizontal distance from the traffic side of the falsework to the edge of pavement or to a point 3 m from the centerline of track is less than the total height of the falsework.

Provide additional features to ensure that this falsework will remain stable if subjected to impact by vehicles. Use vertical design loads for these falsework posts, columns, and towers (but not footings) that are not less than either of the following:

(a) 150 percent of the design load calculated in accordance with Subsection 562.03, but not including any increased or readjusted loads caused by prestressing forces.

(b) The increased or readjusted loads caused by prestressing forces.

Install temporary traffic barriers before erecting falsework towers or columns adjacent to an open public roadway. Locate barriers so that falsework footings or pile caps are at least 75 mm clear of concrete traffic barriers, and all other falsework members are at least 300 mm clear. Do not remove barriers until approved.

Use falsework columns that are steel with a minimum section modulus about each axis of 156,000 mm^3 or sound timbers with a minimum section modulus about each axis of 4,100,000 mm^3.

Mechanically connect the base of each column or tower frame supporting falsework over or immediately adjacent to an open public road to its supporting footing or provide other lateral restraint to withstand a force of not less than 9 kN applied to the base of the column in any direction. Mechanically connect such columns or frames to the falsework cap or stringer to resist a horizontal force of not less than 4.5 kN in any direction. Neglect the effects of frictional resistance.

For exterior girders upon which overhanging bridge deck falsework brackets are hung, brace or tie them to the adjacent interior girders as necessary to prevent rotation of the exterior girders or overstressing of the exterior girder web.

Mechanically connect all exterior falsework stringers and stringers adjacent to the end of discontinuous caps, the stringer or stringers over points of minimum vertical clearance, and every fifth remaining stringer to the falsework cap or framing. Provide mechanical connections capable of resisting a load in any direction, including uplift

on the stringer, of not less than 2.2 kN. Install connections before traffic is allowed to pass beneath the span.

Use 16-mm-diameter or larger bolts to connect timber members used to brace falsework bents located adjacent to roadways or railroads.

Sheath falsework bents within 6 m of the centerline of a railroad track solid in the area between 1 and 5 m above the track on the side facing the track. Construct sheathing of plywood not less than 16 mm thick or lumber not less than 25 mm nominal thickness. Provide adequate bracing on such bents so that the bent resists the required assumed horizontal load or 22 kN, whichever is greater, without the aid of sheathing.

Provide at least the minimum required vertical and horizontal clearances through falsework for roadways, railroads, pedestrians, and boats.

562.08 Falsework for Steel Structures. Conform to the following:

(a) Use falsework design loads consisting of the mass of structural steel, the load of supported erection equipment, and all other loads supported by the falsework.

(b) Design falsework and forms for concrete supported on steel structures so that loads are applied to girder webs within 150 mm of a flange or stiffener. Distribute the loads in a manner that does not produce local distortion of the web. Do not use deck overhang forms that require holes to be drilled in the girder webs.

(c) Strut and tie exterior girders supporting overhanging deck falsework brackets to adjacent interior girders to prevent distortion and overstressing of the exterior girder web.

(d) Do not apply loads to existing, new, or partially completed structures that exceed the load-carrying capacity of any part of the structure in accordance with the Load Factor Design methods of the AASHTO “Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges” using Load Group IB.

(e) Build supporting falsework that will accommodate the proposed method of erection without overstressing the structural steel, and will produce the required final structural geometry, intended continuity, and structural action.

562.09 Falsework Construction. Construct falsework as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

When welding is required, submit a welder certification for each welder, in accordance with Subsection 555.18.

Build camber into the falsework to compensate for falsework deflection and anticipated structure deflection. Camber as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or specified by the CO is for anticipated structure deflection only.

Attach tell-tales to soffit of concrete forms in enough systematically placed locations to be able to determine from the ground the total settlement of the structure while concrete is placed.

Do not apply dead loads, other than forms and reinforcing steel, to any falsework until authorized.

When the falsework installation is complete and when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, have the falsework inspected by a licensed professional engineer proficient in structural engineering. Certify in writing that the falsework installation conforms to accepted falsework drawings, specifications, and acceptable engineering practices. Provide a copy of the certification to the CO prior to concrete placement.

Discontinue concrete placement and take corrective action if unanticipated events occur, including settlements that cause a deviation of more then 10 mm from those SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. If satisfactory corrective action is not taken before initial set, remove all unacceptable concrete.

562.10 Forms. For exposed concrete surfaces, use U.S. Product Standard 1 for Exterior B–B (Concrete Form) class I plywood or other approved material that will produce a smooth and uniform concrete surface. Use only form panels in good condition and free of defects on exposed surfaces. If form panel material other than plywood is used, ensure that it has flexural strength, modulus of elasticity, and other physical properties equal to or greater than the physical properties for the type of plywood specified.

Furnish and place form panels for exposed surfaces in uniform widths of not less than 1 m and in uniform lengths of not less than 2 m, except where the width of the member formed is less than 1 m.

Arrange panels in symmetrical patterns conforming to the general lines of the structure. Place panels for vertical surfaces with the long dimension horizontal and with horizontal joints level and continuous. For walls with sloping footings that do not abut other walls, panels may be placed with the long dimension parallel to the footing.

Precisely align form panels on each side of the panel joint by means of supports or

fasteners common to both panels. Provide 19-mm triangular fillets at all sharp edges of the concrete, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Devices may be cast into the concrete for later use in supporting forms or for lifting precast members. Do not use driven devices for fastening forms or form supports to concrete. Use form ties consisting of form bolts, clamps, or other devices necessary to prevent spreading of the forms during concrete placement.

Do not use form ties consisting of twisted wire loops. Use form ties and anchors that can be removed without damaging the concrete surface. Construct metal ties or anchorages within the forms to permit their removal to a depth of at least 25 mm from the face without damage to the concrete. Fill cavities with cement mortar in accordance with Subsection 701.04, and finish to a sound, smooth, uniform colored surface.

Construct all exposed concrete surfaces that will not be completely enclosed or hidden below the permanent ground surface so the formed surface of the concrete does not undulate more than 2.5 mm or 1/360 of the center-to-center distance between studs, joists, form stiffeners, form fasteners, or wales. Interior surfaces of underground drainage structures are considered to be completely enclosed surfaces. Form all exposed surfaces for each element of a concrete structure with the same forming material or with material that produces similar surface textures, color, and appearance.

Support forms for cast-in-place concrete bridge decks on the girders upon which the deck is to be cast. Do not shore deck forms to the ground or to the substructure.

Support roadway slab forms of box girder type structures on wales or similar supports fastened, as nearly as possible, to the top of the web walls.

Construct concrete forms mortar-tight, true to the dimensions, lines, and grades of the structure, and of sufficient strength to prevent appreciable deflection during placement of concrete. Place all material required to be embedded in the concrete before concrete placement. Clean inside surfaces of forms of all dirt, mortar, and foreign material. Remove all loose material before the completion of forming for the roadway deck slab of cast-in-place box girders or cells or voids of other members in which the forms are to either remain in place or be removed.

Form exposed curved surfaces to follow the shape of the curve. However, on any retaining walls that follow a horizontal curve, the wall stems may be a series of short chords if all of the following conditions apply:

- The chords within the panel are the same length.
- The chords do not vary from a true curve by more than 15 mm at any point.

- All panel points are on the true curve.

When architectural treatment is required, make the angle points for chords in wall stems fall at vertical rustication joints.

Coat with form oil all forms to be removed. Use commercial-quality form oil or an equivalent coating that permits release of the forms and does not discolor the concrete. Do not place concrete in forms until the forms have been inspected and approved.

(a) Stay-in-Place Deck Forms. Use permanent or stay-in-place forms only when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Fabricate permanent steel bridge deck forms and supports from steel conforming to ASTM A 653M, coating designation 2600, any grade except 340, class 3.

Install forms in accordance with approved fabrication and erection drawings. Do not rest form sheets directly on the top of stringer or floor beam flanges. Securely fasten sheets to form supports. Place form supports in direct contact with the stringer flange or floor beam. Make all attachments with permissible welds, bolts, or clips. Do not weld form supports to flanges of steels not considered weldable or to portions of flanges subject to tensile stresses.

Clean, wire brush, and paint with two coats of zinc dust zinc-oxide primer (FSS TT–P–641 type II, no color added) any permanently exposed form metal where the galvanized coating has been damaged. Minor heat discoloration in areas of welds need not be touched up.

Locate transverse construction joints in slabs at the bottom of a flute. Field-drill 6-mm-diameter weep holes at not less than 300 mm on center along the line of the joint.

(b) Void Forms. Store void forms in a dry location to prevent distortion. Secure the forms using anchors and ties that leave a minimum of metal or other supporting material exposed at the bottom of finished slab.

Make the outside surface of the forms waterproof. Cover the ends with waterproof mortar-tight caps. Use a premolded 6-mm-thick rubber joint filler around the perimeter of the caps to permit expansion.

Provide a PVC vent near each end of each void form. Construct vents so the vent tube does not extend more than 13 mm below the bottom surface of the finished concrete after form removal. Protect void forms from the weather until concrete is placed.

(c) Metal Forms. The specifications for forms relative to design, mortar tightness, filleted corners, beveled projections, bracing, alignment, removal, reuse, and oiling also apply to metal forms.

562.11 Removal of Forms & Falsework. Remove all forms except:

(a) Interior soffit forms for roadway deck slabs of cast-in-place box girders.

(b) Forms for the interior voids of precast members.

(c) Forms for abutments or piers when no permanent access is available into the cells or voids.

To facilitate finishing, when approved by the CO, the removal of forms that do not support the dead load of concrete members and of forms for railings and barriers may begin 24 hours after the concrete for the member has been placed. Protect exposed concrete surfaces from damage. Cure all exposed concrete surfaces in accordance with Subsection 552.17, if forms are removed less than 7 days after concrete placement.

Do not remove forms and falsework until the concrete strength and time requirements in table 562-3 have been met.

Do not remove falsework under concrete that has been cured at a temperature continuously under 10 °C without first determining if the concrete has gained the specified strength, no matter how much time has passed.

Ensure that substructure concrete has reached the required 28-day compressive strength prior to erecting any superstructure or additional substructure elements, unless approved otherwise by the CO.

Do not release falsework in any span in continuous structures until the first and second adjoining spans on each side have reached the strength specified herein or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Uniformly and gradually remove falsework for arch bridges, beginning at the crown and working toward the springing. Remove falsework for adjacent arch spans simultaneously.

Completely release the falsework under all spans of continuous structures before concrete is placed in curbs, railings, and parapets.

Remove forms from columns before releasing supports from beneath beams and girders in order to determine the condition of column concrete.

Table 562-3.—Minimum form/support release criteria.

Structural Element	% of Specified 28-Day Strength (f_c')	Minimum Number of Days Since Last Pour	
		Standard Concrete	Type III Concrete
Columns and wall faces (not yet supporting loads)	50	3	2
Mass piers and mass abutments (not yet supporting loads) except pier caps	50	3	N/A
Box girders	80	14	7
Simple span girders, T-beam girders, slab bridges, cross beams, caps, pier caps not continuously supported, struts, and top slabs of concrete box culverts	80	14	7
Trestle slabs where supported on wood stringers	70	10	4
Slabs and overhangs where supported on steel stringers or prestressed concrete girders	70	10	4
Pier caps continuously supported	60	7	3
Arches, continuous span bridges, and rigid frames	90	21	10

Remove all forms from the cells of concrete box girders unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or permitted by the CO. Leave no forms that might jeopardize drainage or enclosed utilities.

Do not release falsework for cast-in-place prestressed portions of structures until after the prestressing steel has been tensioned.

Do not remove falsework supporting the deck of rigid frame structures, excluding box culverts, until compacted backfill material has been placed against vertical legs of the frame.

Install a reshoring system if the falsework supporting the sides of girder stems with slopes steeper than 1:1 are removed before placing deck slab concrete. Design a reshoring system with lateral supports that resist all rotational forces acting on the

stem, including those caused by the placement of deck slab concrete. Install the lateral supports immediately after each form panel is removed and before release of supports for the adjacent form panel.

Completely remove falsework material. Remove falsework piling at least 0.5 m below the surface of the original ground or stream bed. Where falsework piling is driven within the limits of ditch or channel excavation, remove the piling to at least 0.5 m below the bottom and side slopes of the excavated areas.

Leave the forms for footings constructed within a cofferdam or crib in place when their removal would endanger the safety of the cofferdam or crib, and where the forms will not be exposed to view in the finished structure.

Remove all other forms, whether above or below groundline or water level.

Measurement & Payment

562.12 Method & Basis. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Do not measure forms and falsework for payment.

Section 563—Painting

Description

563.01 Work. Apply protective coatings to metal, timber, or concrete surfaces to control corrosion and deterioration.

Materials

563.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following section and subsections:

Boiled Linseed Oil	725.14(a)
Paint	708
Petroleum Spirits (Mineral Spirits)	725.14(b)
Water	725.01

Construction

563.03 Protection of Public, Property, & Workers. Comply with the SSPC's "SSPC–PA Guide 3—A Guide to Safety in Paint Application" and with OSHA requirements. If the paint being removed is a hazardous material containing lead chromium, comply with all of the following:

- SSPC Guide 6I(CON)—"Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Paint Removal Operations."
- SSPC Guide 7I(DIS)—"Guide for the Disposal of Lead-Contaminated Surface Preparation Debris."
- 29 CFR 1926.62—"OSHA Construction Industry Standards for Lead."
- 40 CFR 50.6—"EPA National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter."
- 40 CFR, 50.12—"EPA National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards for Lead."
- 40 CFR, parts 260–268—"Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)."

At least 28 days before beginning surface preparation, submit a written plan for approval that details the measures to be used for the protection of the environment, public, adjacent property, and the workers while performing the work. Include in the plan the following:

(a) Manufacturer's material safety data sheets and product sheets for all cleaning and painting products.

(b) A detailed containment plan for removed material, cleaning products, and paint debris. Include details of attachment to the structure.

(c) A detailed disposal plan for removal, cleaning products, and paint debris.

(d) Specific safety measures to protect workers from site hazards, including falls, fumes, fires, or explosions.

(e) If paint being removed is hazardous material, include specific safety measures to comply with 29 CFR 1962.26, 40 CFR 50.6, 40 CFR 50.12, and 40 CFR, parts 260–268. Document compliance upon request.

(f) A written plan for emergency spill procedures.

(g) A competent person responsible for ensuring that all necessary health, safety, and containment measures are enacted and maintained.

After acceptance, perform work according to the plan. If the measures fail to perform as intended, immediately stop work and take corrective action. Collect and properly dispose of all material, including wastewater that is used in preparing, cleaning, or painting.

563.04 Protection of the Work. Use tarps, screens, paper, cloth, or other suitable means to protect adjacent surfaces that are not to be painted. Prevent contamination of freshly painted surfaces by dust, oil, grease, or other harmful and deleterious material.

563.05 Surface Preparation, General. Notify the CO in writing at least 7 days before beginning operations. Immediately before painting, prepare the surface according to the following:

(a) Clean the surface to the specified cleanliness level.

(b) Remove dirt, dust, and other contaminants from the surface using methods recommended by the paint manufacturer.

(c) Thoroughly dry the surface.

(d) Determine that the surface temperature is between 10 °C and 40 °C.

(e) Determine that the surface temperature is 3 °C or more above the dew point according to ASTM 337.

(f) Determine that the humidity is 85 percent or less, unless specified otherwise on the manufacturer's product data sheet.

Suitable engineering control, such as enclosures and dehumidification, may be used to provide the conditions required above.

563.06 Paint Application, General. Use safe handling practices that conform to the manufacturer's safety data sheet and instructions. Mix and apply paint according to the product instructions. Mix paint with mechanical mixers for a sufficient length of time to thoroughly blend the pigment and vehicle together. Continue the mixing during application. Do not thin paint that is formulated ready for application.

Paint in a neat and workmanlike manner that does not produce excessive paint buildup, runs, sags, skips, holidays, or thin areas in the paint film. Measure the wet film thickness during application, and adjust the application rate such that, after curing, the desired dry film thickness is obtained. Apply paint by brush, spray, roller, or any combination thereof if permitted by the manufacturer's product data sheet.

Use brushes that have sufficient bristle body and length to spread the paint in a uniform film. Use round, oval-shaped, or flat brushes no wider than 120 mm. Evenly spread and thoroughly brush out the paint as it is applied.

Use airless or conventional spray equipment with suitable traps, filters, or separators to exclude oil and water from the compressed air. Use the spray gun tip sizes and pressures recommended by the manufacturer. Use compressed air that is free from oil or moisture and does not show black or wet spots when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4285.

Use rollers only on flat, even surfaces. Do not use rollers that leave a stippled texture in the paint film.

Use sheepskin daubers, bottle brushes, or other acceptable methods to paint surfaces that are inaccessible for painting by regular means.

Cure each coat of paint according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Correct all thin areas, skips, holidays, and other deficiencies before the next application of paint. Tint succeeding applications of paint to contrast with the paint being covered. The CO will approve the color for the finish coat before application.

Coat structures with the total thickness of undercoats before erection. Coat any surfaces that will be inaccessible after erection with the full number of required applications before erection. After erection and before applying the final coat, thoroughly clean all areas where coating has been damaged or has deteriorated, or where there are exposed unpainted surfaces, and spot coat with the specified undercoats to the specified thickness.

563.07 Structural Iron & Steel. Conform to the following:

(***a) Paint Systems.*** Conform to the following:

(1) New Surfaces or Surfaces With All Existing Paint Removed. Furnish a paint system shown in table 563-1.

(2) Surfaces With Existing Sound Paint. Furnish a paint system that is compatible with the existing paint. Any of the systems listed in table 563-2 or any system that is approved for use on steel structures by the State department of transportation in the State in which the structure is located is acceptable if the proposed system is compatible with the existing system.

At least 14 days before ordering paint, verify compatibility of the proposed system with the existing system as follows:

(a) Select a test area of at least 3 m^2 in a condition representative of the condition of the structure. Perform the specified level of surface preparation and apply the proposed system to the existing topcoat and primer. Watch for lifting, bleeding, blistering, wrinkling, cracking, flaking, or other evidence of incompatibility.

(b) Verify that no indication of incompatibility exists at least 14 days after the application of each product. Perform adhesion tests according to ASTM D 3359, method A. Notify the CO immediately if adhesive testing fails at the interface of the existing finish coat and primer. An adhesion failure indicates incompatibility. Choose a more compatible paint system.

(b) Surface Preparation. Do not remove sound paint unless SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(1) New Surfaces or Surfaces With All Existing Paint Removed. Remove all dirt, mill scale, rust, paint, and other foreign material from exposed surfaces by blast cleaning to near white metal in accordance with SSPC–SP 10.

Use compressed air that is free from oil or moisture and does not show black or wet spots when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4285. Do not use unwashed sand or abrasives that contain salts, dirt, oil, or other foreign matter. Before blast cleaning

Table 563-1.—Structural iron and steel coating systems for new surfaces and surfaces with all existing paint removed.

	Paint System [a]				
	1	2	3	4	5
Coat	Aggressive Environments (Salt)	Aggressive Environments (Salt)	Aggressive Environments (Salt)	Less Aggressive Environments (No Salt)	Less Aggressive Environments (No Salt)
Primer	Inorganic zinc, type II, 75–100 µm dry	Zinc-rich epoxy, 75–100 µm dry	Moisture-cured urethane, 50–75 µm dry	Acrylic latex, 50–75 µm dry	Low-VOC alkyd, 50–75 µm dry
Intermediate	Epoxy, 75–100 µm dry	Epoxy, 75–100 µm dry	Moisture-cured urethane, 50–75 µm dry	Acrylic latex, 50–75 µm dry	Low-VOC alkyd, 50–75 µm dry
Top	Aliphatic urethane, 50–75 µm dry	Aliphatic urethane, 50–75 µm dry	Moisture-cured or aliphatic urethane, 50–75 µm dry	Acrylic latex, 50–75 µm dry	Low-VOC alkyd, 50–75 µm dry
Total thickness	200–275 µm dry	200–275 µm dry	150–225 µm dry	150–225 µm dry	150–225 µm dry

a. System 1, 2, or 3 is for the corrosion protection of iron and steel in aggressively corrosive atmospheric environments, such as marine, industrial, or high-humidity environments, and in structures exposed to deicing salts. System 4 or 5 is for use in environments that are free from high concentrations of salts or pollutants that cause aggressive corrosion.

Table 563-2—Structural iron and steel coating systems for surfaces with existing sound paint.

	Paint System [a]		
	6	7	8
Coat	Aggressive Environments (Salt)	Less Aggressive Environments (No Salt)	Less Aggressive Environments (No Salt)
Primer	Moisture-cured urethane, 50–75 µm dry	Low-VOC alkyd, 50–75 µm dry	Low-viscosity epoxy sealer, 25–50 µm dry
Intermediate	Moisture-cured urethane, 50–75 µm dry	Low-VOC alkyd, 50–75 µm dry	Epoxy, 75–100 µm dry
Top	Moisture-cured or aliphatic urethane, 50–75 µm dry	Low-VOC silicone alkyd, 50–75 µm dry	Aliphatic urethane, 50–75 µm dry
Total thickness	150–225 µm dry	150–225 µm dry	150–225 µm dry

a. System 6 is for the corrosion protection of iron and steel in aggressively corrosive atmospheric environments, such as marine, industrial, or high-humidity environments, and in structures exposed to deicing salts. System 7 or 8 is for use in environments that are free from high concentrations of salts or pollutants that cause aggressive corrosion.

near machinery, seal all bearings, journals, motors, and moving parts against entry of abrasive dust.

Blast clean with clean, dry sand, mineral grit, steel shot, or steel grit. Use a suitable gradation to produce a dense, uniform anchor pattern. Produce an anchor profile height of 25 to 50 µm, but not less than that recommended by the manufacturer's product data sheet for the paint system specified. Measure anchor profile height using the tape method in accordance with ASTM D 4417.

The same day cleaning is performed, remove dirt, dust, and other debris from the surface by brushing, blowing with clean, dry air, or vacuuming and apply the first coat of paint to the blast-cleaned surfaces. If the cleaned surfaces rust or become contaminated before painting, repeat blast cleaning.

(*2*) *Surfaces With Existing Sound Paint.* Wash all areas to be painted with pressurized water to remove dirt, surface chalking, loose rust, and contaminants such as chlorides. Maintain a washwater pressure of at least 3.5 MPa. Capture all washwater and removed waste according to appropriate regulations.

Clean according to SSPC–SP 2, Hand Tool Cleaning; SSPC–SP 3, Power Tool Cleaning; or SSPC–SP 6, Commercial Blast Cleaning, to remove dirt, loose mill scale, loose rust, or paint that is not firmly bonded to the underlying surface. Clean

small areas that show pinhole corrosion, stone damage from traffic, or minor scratches. Clean at least 50 mm beyond the damaged areas. Feather edges of remaining old paint to achieve a reasonably smooth surface.

The same day hand- or power-tool cleaning is performed, remove dirt, dust, and other contaminants from the surface with solvent cleaning methods according to SSPC–SP 1, and spot paint all bare steel areas cleaned with the first coat of paint. If the cleaned surfaces rust or become contaminated before painting, repeat solvent cleaning. Repair all damage to sound paint by applying the entire system.

(c) Application of Paints. Apply each coat to the wet film thickness as recommended by the paint manufacturer to obtain the specified dry film thickness. Verify the application rate of each coat with a wet film paint thickness gauge immediately after applying paint to the surface. Confirm the application rate by measuring the dry film thickness after the solvent has evaporated from the surface.

For example, if 75 µm of dry thickness is desired and the volatile content of the paint is 50 percent, the wet film paint thickness gauge must read at least 150 µm immediately after application of the paint to achieve the desired dry coat thickness of 75 µm.

563.08 Painting Galvanized Surfaces. Clean and prepare the surface to be painted by washing with a mineral spirit solvent to remove all oil, grease, or other contaminants on the surface, in accordance with SSPC–SP 1.

Apply the coating system shown in table 563-3 for other metals.

563.09 Painting Timber Structures. Dry timber to a moisture content of 20 percent or less. On previously painted timber, remove all cracked or peeled paint, loose chalky paint, dirt, and other foreign material by wire brushing, scraping, or other approved methods. On timber treated with creosote or oilborne pentachlorophenol preservative, wash and brush away visible salt crystals on the wood surface and allow to dry. Remove all dust or other foreign material from the surface to be painted.

Apply the coating system shown in table 563-3. The primer may be applied before erection. After the primer dries and the timber is in place, fill all cracks, checks, nail holes, or other depressions flush with the surface using approved putty. Evenly spread and thoroughly work the paint into all corners and recesses. Allow the full thickness of the applied coat of paint to dry before applying the next coat.

Table 563-3—Coating systems for other structures.

Substrate	Paint Coatings			
	Primer	Intermediate	Finish	Total Thickness
Smooth wood	Exterior wood primer,[a] 60–70 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	130–170 µm dry
Rough lumber	Exterior latex or alkyd,[a] 35-50 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	105–150 µm dry
Concrete	Epoxy single coat, 80–100 µm dry. For gloss finish, finish with aliphatic polyurethane (50 µm dry).			80–150 µm dry
Masonry block	Masonry block filler, 50–60 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	120–160 µm dry
Aluminum	Metal primer, 30–40 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	100–140 µm dry
Other metals	Metal primer,[b] 35–45 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	Exterior latex or alkyd, 35–50 µm dry	105–145 µm dry

a. For untreated wood, thin the primer with up to 0.1 L of turpentine and 0.1 L of linseed oil per liter of paint.

b. For galvanized surfaces, use an epoxy primer (35–45 µm dry thickness) or a vinyl wash primer (7–13 µm dry thickness).

563.10 Painting Concrete Structures. Clean and prepare the concrete surface to be painted by removing all laitance, dust, foreign material, curing compound, form oil, grease, or other deleterious material. If form oil, grease, or curing compound is present, wash the surface clean with a 5 percent solution of trisodium phosphate. After washing, thoroughly rinse the surface with clean water and allow to dry completely.

Give the cleaned surface a light abrasive sweep to remove mortar wash or other contaminants. Remove all residue and dust by hand, broom, compressed air, or other approved methods.

Apply the coating system shown in table 563-3. Evenly spread and thoroughly work the paint into all corners and recesses. Allow the full thickness of the applied coat of paint to dry before applying the succeeding coat.

Measurement

563.11 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure painting by the square meter or lump sum.

When measurement is by the square meter, measure the visible surface area painted.

Payment

563.12 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
563 (01)	Painting, _____ structure ..... *Description*	Lump Sum
563 (02)	Painting, _____ structure ..... *Description*	Square Meter

Section 564—Bearing Devices

Description

564.01 Work. Furnish and install bridge bearings. Bearing devices are designated as elastomeric, rocker, roller, and sliding plate.

Materials

564.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to specifications in the following subsections:

Elastomeric Bearing Pads 717.10
TFE Surfaces for Bearings 717.11

Construction

564.03 General. Conform to the fallowing:

(a) Drawings. Prepare and submit drawings for the bearings in accordance with section 18, AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges," division II, volume II, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Show all details of the bearings, including the material proposed for use. Obtain approval before beginning fabrication.

(b) Fabrication. Fabricate bearings in accordance with section 18 of the AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges," division II, volume II. Ensure that the surface finish of bearing components in contact with each other or with concrete, but not embedded in concrete, conforms to Subsection 555.08(e).

Preassemble bearing assemblies in the shop and check for proper completeness and geometry. Galvanize steel bearing components and anchor bolts in accordance with Subsection 717.07. Do not galvanize stainless steel bearing components or anchor bolts.

(c) Packaging, Handling, & Storage. Before shipping from the manufacturer, clearly identify each bearing component, and mark on its top the location and orientation in the structure. Securely bolt, strap, or otherwise fasten the bearings to prevent any relative movement.

Package bearings so they are protected from damage due to shipping, handling, weather, or other hazards. Do not dismantle bearing assemblies at the site except for inspection or installation.

Store all bearing devices and components at the worksite in a location that provides protection from environmental and physical damage.

(d) Construction & Installation. Clean the bearings of all deleterious substances. Install the bearings at the positions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Set bearings and bearing components to the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as prescribed by the manufacturer. Adjust in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions to compensate for installation temperature and future movements of the bridge.

Set bridge bearings level at the exact elevation and position. Provide full and even bearing on all external bearing contact surfaces. If bearing surfaces are at improper elevations or not level, or if bearings cannot otherwise be set properly, notify the CO and submit a written proposal to modify the installation for approval.

Bed metallic bearing assemblies that are not embedded in concrete on concrete with an approved filler or fabric material.

Set elastomeric bearing pads directly on properly prepared concrete surfaces without bedding material.

Machine all bearing surfaces that are seated directly on steel to provide a level and planar surface upon which to place the bearing.

564.04 Elastomeric Bearings. The bearings include nonreinforced pads (consisting of elastomer only) and reinforced bearings with steel or fabric laminates.

Reinforce elastomeric bearings that are more than 15 mm thick with laminates every 15 mm through the entire thickness.

If not specified, use 50 durometer elastomer that is capable of sustaining an average compressive stress of 7 MPa.

Fabricate elastomeric bearings in accordance with AASHTO M 251. Use material that meets the flash tolerance, finish, and appearance requirements of the "Rubber Handbook" published by the Rubber Manufacturer's Association Incorporated, RMA F3 and T.063 for molded bearings and RMA F2 for extruded bearings. Determine compliance with AASHTO M 251, level I acceptance criteria.

Mark each reinforced bearing with indelible ink or flexible paint. Mark the order number, lot number, bearing identification number, and elastomer type and grade number. Unless otherwise specified, mark on a face that is visible after erection of the bridge. Furnish a list of all individual bearing numbers.

Place bearings on a level surface. Correct any misalignment in the support to form a level surface. Do not weld steel girders or base plates to the exterior plates of the bearing unless there is more than 40 mm of steel between the weld and elastomer. Do not expose the elastomer or elastomer bond to instantaneous temperatures greater than 200 °C.

564.05 Rocker, Roller, & Sliding Bearings. When TFE coatings are required, use coatings that conform to Subsection 564.07.

Fabricate rocker, roller, and sliding bearings in accordance with the details SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and with Section 555. Perform fabrication in accordance with standard practice in modern commercial shops. Remove burrs, rough and sharp edges, and other flaws. Stress-relieve rocker, roller, and other bearings that are built up by welding sections of plate together before boring, straightening, or finished machining.

Thoroughly coat all contact surfaces with oil and graphite just before placing roller bearings. Install rocker, roller, and sliding bearings so they are vertical at the specified mean temperature after release of falsework and after any shortening due to prestressing forces. Take into account any variation from mean temperature of the supported span at time of installation and any other anticipated changes in length of the supported span.

Make sure the superstructure has full and free movement at movable bearings. Carefully position cylindrical bearings so that their axes of rotation align and coincide with the axis of rotation of the superstructure.

564.06 Masonry, Sole, & Shim Plates for Bearings. Provide metal plates used in masonry, sole, and shim plates that conform to AASHTO M 270M, grade 250.

Fabricate and finish steel in accordance with Section 555. Form holes in bearing plates by drilling, punching, or accurately controlled oxygen cutting. Remove all burrs by grinding.

Accurately set bearing plates in level position as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and provide a uniform bearing over the bearing contact area. When plates are embedded in concrete, make provision to keep them in correct position as the concrete is placed.

564.07 TFE Surfaces for Bearings. Furnish TFE material that is factory bonded, mechanically connected, or recessed into the backup material, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Bond or mechanically attach the fabric containing TFE fibers to a rigid substrate. Use a fabric capable of carrying unit loads of 70 MPa without cold flow. Use a fabric-substrate bond capable of withstanding, without delamination, a shear force equal to 10 percent of the perpendicular or normal application loading, plus any other bearing shear forces.

Determine compliance using approved test methods and procedures in accordance with section 18, subsection 18.8.3, AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges," division II, volume II. If the test facility does not permit testing completed bearings, manufacture extra bearings and prepare samples of at least 450 kN capacity at normal working stresses.

Determine static and dynamic coefficient of friction at first movement of the test bearing at a sliding speed of less than 25 mm per minute. Ensure that the coefficient of friction does not exceed the coefficient of friction specified in table 564-1 or by the manufacturer.

Table 564-1.—Coefficient of friction.

Material	Bearing Pressure (MPa)	Friction Coefficient
Unfilled TFE, fabric containing	3.5	0.08
TFE fibers, or TFE-perforated	14	0.06
metal composite	24	0.04
Filled TFE	3.5	0.12
	14	0.10
	24	0.08
Interlocked bronze and filled	3.5	0.10
TFE structures	14	0.07
	24	0.05

Furnish a listing of all individual bearing numbers.

564.08 Anchor Bolts. Furnish wedge or thread anchor bolts that conform to ASTM A 307 or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Drill holes for anchor bolts and set them in Portland cement nonshrink grout or preset them before placing the concrete.

Adjust bolt locations for superstructure temperature as required. Do not restrict free movement of the superstructure at movable bearings through anchor bolts or nuts.

564.09 Bedding of Masonry Plates. Place filler or fabric as bedding material under masonry plates, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Use the type of filler or fabric specified and install to provide full bearing on contact areas. Thoroughly clean the contact surfaces of the concrete and steel immediately before placing the bedding material and installing bearings or masonry plates.

Measurement

564.10 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure bearing devices by the each.

Payment

564.11 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
564 (01)	_____ bearing device	Each
	Description	

DIVISION 600
Incidental Construction

Section 601—Mobilization

Description

601.01 Work. Move personnel, equipment, material, and incidentals to the project, and perform all activities necessary to accomplish work at the project site. Obtain permits, insurance, and bonds.

Measurement

601.02 Method. Measure mobilization by the lump sum.

Payment

601.03 Basis. The accepted quantity, measured as provided above, will be paid at the contract price per unit of measurement for the PAY ITEM listed below that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

The mobilization lump sum will be paid as follows:

(a) If applicable, bond premiums will be reimbursed according to FAR clause 52.232–5, Payment Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, after receipt of evidence of payment.

(b) Fifty percent of the lump sum, not to exceed 5 percent of the original contract amount, will be paid following completion of 5 percent of the original contract amount, not including mobilization.

(c) Payment of the remaining portion of the lump sum, up to 10 percent of the original contract amount, will be paid following completion of 10 percent of the original contract amount, not including mobilization.

(d) Any portion of the lump sum in excess of 10 percent of the original contract amount will be paid after final acceptance.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
601 (01)	Mobilization	Lump Sum

Section 602—Minor Concrete Structures

Description

602.01 Work. Construct reinforced or unreinforced minor concrete structures.

Materials

602.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Air-Entraining Admixtures	711.02
Cement	701.01
Chemical Admixtures	711.03
Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete	703.02
Curing Material	711.01
Fine Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete	703.01
Fly Ash	725.04
High-Strength Nonshrink Grout	701.02
Latex Modifier	711.04
Reinforcing Steel	709.01
Water	725.01

602.03 Concrete Composition. Use the concrete composition method DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

(a) Method A. Furnish to the CO a mix design showing the proposed weights of aggregate, water, and cement per cubic meter of concrete a minimum of 7 days prior to beginning placement. Proportion the cement, aggregate, and water to obtain concrete with good workability. Ensure that slump is 100 mm or less, as determined by AASHTO T 119. Ensure that air-entrainment is 6 ± 1 percent, as determined by AASHTO T 152 or T 196.

Ensure that the concrete develops a 28-day minimum compressive strength of 20 MPa, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Furnish concrete for specimens. Strength will be determined by test cylinders made and cured in accordance with AASHTO T 23 and tested in accordance with AASHTO T 22.

Failure of any test cylinder to meet the required strength, for any structural element tested, will be considered evidence of noncompliance with the strength requirement of this specification.

(b) Method B. Submit for approval the following information a minimum of 7 days prior to beginning placement:

(1) Type, grading, and sources of aggregate.

(2) Type and source of cement, blended cement, or fly ash.

(3) Saturated surface dry weights of the fine and coarse aggregate in kilograms per cubic meter of concrete.

(4) Weight of mixing water in kilograms per cubic meter of concrete.

(5) Weight of cement in kilograms per cubic meter of concrete.

(6) Admixture type, quantity, and certification by manufacturer.

(7) Air content.

(8) Slump.

(9) 28-day compressive strength.

Ensure that the concrete contains not less than 310 kg of cement per cubic meter. Ensure that slump is 100 mm or less, as determined by AASHTO T 119.

When a commercial supplier is used, furnish a certification with each truckload of concrete certifying that the material and mix proportions used are in conformance with the approved mixture.

(c) Method C. Make the concrete using a dry, preproportioned, blended, and bagged mix meeting the requirements of ASTM C 387 and mixed at the jobsite in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(d) Fly Ash- or Pozzolan-Modified Concrete. Fly ash may be substituted for cement at the rate of 550 g of fly ash per 450 g of Portland cement. After substitution, reduce the design aggregate volumes by an amount equal to the net increase in volume of the combined cement and fly ash. Replace no less than 10 percent and no more than 20 percent of the weight of Portland cement required with fly ash at the above rate. For purposes of controlling the maximum water/cement ratio of 0.49, make the water/cement ratio for fly-ash-modified concrete the ratio of the weight of water to the combined weights of Portland cement and 60 percent of the weight of the fly ash.

Extend the standard 28-day curing period for compressive-strength tests for fly-ash-modified concrete by 1 day (rounded to the nearest whole day) for each 1.5 percent of

Portland cement replaced with fly ash at the selected rate. (Example: If the maximum of 20 percent cement is replaced, the curing period for cylinders is 41 days.)

Construction

602.04 Forms. Design and construct forms so they can be removed without damaging the concrete. Make them free of bulge and warp, and constructed so that the finished concrete has the form and dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and is true to line and grade. Concrete may be placed without forms where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Design forms for concrete that contains a retarding admixture, fly ash, or other pozzolan replacement for cement so that the lateral pressures exerted by the full anticipated height of fluidized concrete are contained, unless documented information in regard to initial set is provided by the manufacturer.

602.05 Placing Concrete. Place all reinforcing steel in position as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and ensure that it is securely held in place by approved supports during placing of concrete. Do not place concrete until the grading, forms, and steel reinforcements have been inspected and approved by the CO. Give the CO 24 hours written notice prior to placement of any concrete.

Ensure that reinforcing steel material and construction requirements are in accordance with Section 554.

Discharge all concrete prepared using methods A and B into the forms within the time limits shown in table 602-1. These time limits are based on jobsite ambient air temperature, cement type, and admixture used. Begin counting time from when the cement is introduced into the aggregate. Discharge concrete prepared using method C into the forms within 1-1/2 hours after introducing water to the mixture. Do not retemper concrete. Cement must be added to the mixer at the jobsite when required in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Do not mix or place concrete when the daily minimum atmospheric temperature is, or is expected to be, less than 5 °C unless adequate provisions are made to protect the concrete.

Place concrete to avoid segregation. Use high-frequency internal vibrators for consolidating concrete in the forms. Operate vibrators to produce concrete free of voids, but do not hold them in one place long enough to result in segregation or formation of laitance on the surface.

Method C concrete may be rodded instead of internally vibrated as necessary to remove voids.

Table 602-1.—Concrete discharge time limits.

Cement Type With and Without Admixtures	Time Limit (hour)	
	< 30 °C [a]	≥ 30 °C [a]
Type I, IA, II, or IIA	2.0	1.5
Type I, IA, II, or IIA with water-reducing or -retarding admixture	3.0	2.0
Type III	1.5	1.0
Type III with water-reducing or -retarding admixture	2.0	1.5

a. Ambient air temperature.

Do not use aluminum pipe, conduit, or troughs for transporting concrete. When concrete is pumped, take samples from the discharge stream at the point of placement.

602.06 Finishing. Perform finishing of concrete surfaces as follows:

(a) Formed Surfaces. Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, remove all fins and irregular projections exceeding 6 mm from the exposed surfaces. Fill holes produced by removing form ties with dry-pack mortar or other approved patching compounds.

(b) Unformed Surfaces. Strike off unformed surfaces with a straightedge, and finish them to a smooth uniform texture by floating and troweling. Prepare final finish of the surface as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

602.07 Curing Concrete. Beginning immediately after finishing, cure all concrete a minimum of 7 days or, if high-early-strength cement is used, a minimum of 3 days. For fly-ash-modified concrete placed in structures, the required moisture-controlled curing period shall be:

Percentage of Cement Replaced by Weight	Required Curing Period
10%	9 days
11–15%	10 days
16–20%	11 days

For cold weather concreting, maintain a controlled temperature for the required curing period. The above requirement for an extended curing period may be waived if a compressive strength of 65 percent of the specified 28-day design strength is achieved in 6 days.

Cure by maintaining a minimum concrete temperature of 5 °C and keeping the concrete continuously moist. Keep moist by supplying additional moisture or preventing moisture loss.

Acceptable methods of supplying additional moisture are ponding or sprinkling, and covering with burlap cloth that is kept saturated. Surfaces SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS may be covered with saturated sand or 150 mm of saturated hay or straw to retain moisture.

Acceptable methods of preventing moisture loss are applying liquid membrane-forming compounds, or waterproof paper or polyethylene sheet materials. Apply liquid membrane-forming compounds by spraying at the coverage rates and patterns recommended by the manufacturer. Ensure that sheet material has overlapped sealed joints and forms a complete waterproof cover over the entire concrete surface.

602.08 Backfilling. Backfill in accordance with Subsection 206A.10. Do not backfill concrete until it has completed the required curing period.

Measurement

602.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

602.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
602 (01)	Concrete, method____	Cubic Meter
602 (02)	Concrete, method____	Lump Sum

Section 603—Metal Pipe

Description

603.01 Work. Furnish and install, or install only, metal pipe and pipe appurtenances, including all bedding and backfilling required to complete the work. The term "metal" refers to aluminum and steel.

Materials

603.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Aluminum-Alloy Corrugated Pipe	707.03
Aluminum-Alloy Spiral Rib Pipe	707.12
Asphalt-Coated Pipe	707.04
Concrete-Lined Corrugated Steel Pipe	707.13
Ductile Iron Culvert Pipe	707.01
Fiber-Bonded Bituminous-Coated Steel Pipe	707.09
Invert-Paved Corrugated Steel Pipe	707.14
Metallic-Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe	707.02
Metallic-Coated Spiral Rib Pipe	707.11
Polymer-Coated Steel Pipe	707.08
Repair of Damaged Coatings	707.15
Slotted Drain Pipe	707.10
Watertight Gaskets	712.03

Furnish bedding material that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 603.04.

Furnish backfill materials that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 603.08.

Clean and paint damaged spelter coating caused by welding, field cutting, or mishandling, as specified in Subsection 707.15.

To prevent electrolysis or physical failure, use materials in each pipe installation that are compatible with each other.

Either annular or helical pipe corrugations will be acceptable. Helical corrugated pipe containing annular rerolled ends may be used in conjunction with annular pipe of like or compatible materials.

Provide fabricator's certification that the sheet and pipe fabrication are in accordance with AASHTO M 36, M 196, and M 245, as applicable. Submit the certification before installing the pipe.

The lengths and locations of individual pipe SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS are approximate. Do not order pipe until culvert locations are DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND and a written list of the correct lengths is approved by the CO.

Construction

603.03 Excavation. Excavate in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 206A.

Specific pipe installation time restrictions and installation plan requirements are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

603.04 Bedding. Bed the pipe to a depth of not less than 10 percent of its total height. After excavating in accordance with Subsection 206A.04(b), compact the foundation surface in accordance with Subsection 603.08 and shape it to fit the pipe.

As bedding material, provide selected mineral soil that meets the requirements for backfill specified in Subsection 603.08. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, ensure that completed bedding has a longitudinal camber.

603.05 Laying Pipe. Lay the lower segment of the pipe so that it is in contact with the bedding for the required depth throughout its length. Place outside circumferential laps facing upstream.

Lay paved or partially lined pipe so the longitudinal centerline of the paved segment coincides with the flowline. Place elliptical pipe with the major axis within 5° of a vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe.

Ensure that the final installed alignment allows no reverse grades, and does not permit any point to vary from a straight line drawn from inlet to outlet by more than 2 percent horizontally and vertically of the culvert length, or 300 mm, whichever is less.

Do not place any pipe in service until a suitable outlet is provided.

Install helically corrugated lock-seam pipe with the seam at the inlet end placed below the horizontal centerline. This requirement applies to the outlet end when the outlet is less than 1.5 m below subgrade.

Position longitudinal laps on riveted or spot-welded pipe at any location between 45° above or below horizontal.

603.06 Joining Pipes. Firmly join pipe using form-fitting coupling bands. Attach end sections to the pipe using connecting bands or other means, as recommended by the manufacturer. Install gaskets at each joint to form a watertight connection when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Do not use dimpled bands when the slope of the pipe is greater than 15 percent.

Ensure that coupling bands meet the strength requirements of field joints for Nonerodible Soil Condition—Special Joint Type, according to division II, section 26, of the "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges" by AASHTO.

When aluminum alloys come in contact with other metals, coat the contacting surfaces with an asphalt mastic or other impregnated caulking compound approved by the CO.

603.07 Shop Elongation. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, increase the vertical diameter of round pipe 5 percent by shop elongation.

603.08 Backfilling. Do not place or backfill pipe that meets any of the following conditions until the excavation and foundation have been approved by the CO:

- Embankment height greater than 3 m at subgrade centerline.
- Installation in a live stream.
- Round pipe with a diameter of 1,200 mm or greater.
- Pipe arches with a span of 1,270 mm or greater.

After the bedding is prepared and the pipe is placed, place selected material in layers not exceeding 150 mm loose thickness, and compact the material under the haunches and alongside the pipe. Use material that is readily compactible and free of frozen lumps, chunks of highly plastic clay (with a plasticity index greater than 10), or other objectionable material. Do not use rocks larger than 75 mm in greatest dimension within 300 mm of the pipe. On each side of the pipe, place an area of compacted material at least as wide as the diameter of the pipe. Compact the backfill without damaging or displacing the pipe.

Continue backfilling and compacting until the backfill is a minimum of 300 mm above the top of the culvert.

After bedding and backfilling the pipe, protect it with an adequate cover of embankment before heavy equipment is permitted to cross during roadway construction.

Replace any pipe that is distorted by more than 5 percent of nominal dimensions, or that is ruptured or broken.

Compact backfill using method A, B, or C, as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

(a) Method A. Ensure that backfill density exceeds the density of the surrounding embankment.

(b) Method B. Ensure that backfill density exceeds 95 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T 99, method C or D.

Determine density of the compacted material during the process of the work in accordance with AASHTO T 191, T 205, or T 238; and AASHTO T 217, T 239, or T 255. Corrections for coarse particles may be made in accordance with AASHTO T 224.

(c) Method C. Ensure a moisture content suitable for obtaining compaction. Compact each layer using compaction equipment designed for this purpose until visual displacement ceases.

Measurement

603.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

When DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, measure backfill material adjacent to the pipe 300 mm horizontally and vertically from the outside dimensions of the pipe, with a deduction for the volume of the pipe along the full length of the backfill.

Payment

603.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
603 (01)	_____-mm corrugated metal pipe, _____-mm thickness for steel or _____-mm thickness for aluminum, method _____	..... Meter

603 (02) _____-mm span, _____-mm rise corrugated metal pipe arch, _____-mm thickness for steel or _____ -mm thickness for aluminum, method _____ ..... Meter

603 (03) _____-mm metal end section ..... Each

603 (04) _____-mm span, _____-mm rise metal end section ..... Each

603 (05) _____-mm corrugated steel pipe, _____-mm thickness, method _____ ..... Meter

603 (06) _____-mm span, _____-mm rise corrugated steel pipe arch, _____-mm thickness, method _____ ..... Meter

603 (07) _____-mm steel end section ..... Each

603 (08) _____-mm span, _____-mm rise steel end section ..... Each

603 (09) _____-mm _____ -type _____ -coated corrugated steel pipe, _____-mm thickness, method _____ ..... Meter

603 (10) _____-mm _____ -type _____ -coated paved invert corrugated steel pipe, _____-mm thickness, method _____ ..... Meter

603 (11) _____-mm span, _____-mm rise _____-type _____ -coated corrugated steel pipe arch, _____-mm thickness, method _____ ..... Meter

603 (12) _____-mm _____ -type _____ -coated steel section end ..... Each

603 (13) _____-mm span, _____-mm rise _____-coated steel end section ..... Each

603 (14) _____-mm corrugated aluminum pipe, _____-mm thickness, method _____ ..... Meter

603 (15) _____-mm paved invert corrugated aluminum pipe, _____-mm thickness, method _____ ..... Meter

603 (16) _____-mm span, _____-mm rise corrugated aluminum pipe arch, _____-mm thickness, method _____ ..... Meter

603 (17) _____-mm aluminum end section ..... Each

603 (18) _____-mm span, _____-mm rise aluminum end section ..... Each

603 (19) Pipe elbow, _____-mm diameter, _____-mm thickness ..... Each

603 (20) Branch connection, _____-mm diameter, _____-mm thickness ..... Each

603 (21) Furnishing and placing backfill material for pipe ..... Cubic Meter

Section 603A—Concrete Pipe

Description

603A.01 Work. Furnish and install, or install only, concrete pipe and pipe appurtenances, including all bedding and backfilling required to complete the work.

Materials

603A.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Nonreinforced Concrete Pipe	706.01
Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Sections	706.07
Reinforced Arch-Shaped Concrete Pipe	706.04
Reinforced Concrete Pipe	706.02
Reinforced D-Load Concrete Pipe	706.06
Reinforced Elliptical-Shaped Concrete Pipe	706.05
Watertight Gaskets	712.03

Furnish end sections constructed of the same material as the main section of the pipe.

Furnish bedding material that conforms to the requirements of Subsection 603A.04. Furnish backfill material that conforms to the requirements of Subsection 603A.06, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

The lengths and locations of individual pipe SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS are approximate. Do not order pipe until culvert locations are designated on the ground and a written list of the correct lengths is approved by the CO.

Construction

603A.03 Excavation. Conduct excavation in accordance with the requirements are specified in Section 206A. Excavate the trench a minimum of 100 mm below grade.

Specific pipe installation time restrictions and installation plan requirements are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

603A.04 Bedding. Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, backfill the trench with bedding material to grade. Extend bedding material to a minimum height

of one-sixth the pipe diameter above the bottom of the pipe, and compact it in accordance with Subsection 603A.06.

Bed pipe with select excavated material from the roadway in the vicinity of the pipe, or with material from the source SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Use material that contains no rocks greater than 25 mm in size. Ensure that the bedding surface provides a foundation of uniform density and support throughout the entire length of the pipe; provides for camber as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS; and has recesses shaped to receive the bell, of the bell and spigot pipe.

603A.05 Placing & Joining. Do not place or backfill any pipe until the excavation and foundation have been approved by the CO and a suitable outlet has been constructed. Ensure that the bell or groove ends face upstream. Join the pipe section so that the inner surfaces are reasonably flush and even, and the ends are entered as required. Make joints with a cold applied bituminous mastic, with rubber, or with plastic ring gaskets, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. When using mastic material, fill the joints with the material prior to joining the pipe.

603A.06 Backfilling. Furnish readily compactible backfill material that is free from frozen lumps and chunks of highly plastic clay or other objectionable material. Use no rock larger than 75 mm in greatest dimension within 300 mm of the pipe.

Place backfill material at or near optimum moisture content, and compact it in layers not exceeding 150 mm loose thickness on both sides, and to an elevation of 300 mm above the top of the pipe. Thoroughly compact the backfill under the haunches of the pipe. Bring the backfill up evenly on both sides of the pipe for the full length. Make the width of backfill on each side of the pipe equal to the diameter of the pipe.

Compact the backfill to at least 95 percent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 99, method C or D, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Determine density of the compacted material during the process of the work in accordance with AASHTO T 191, T 205, or T 238; and AASHTO T 217, T 239, or T 255. Corrections for coarse particles may be made in accordance with AASHTO T 224.

Ensure that the final installed alignment of all pipe allows no reverse grades, and does not permit horizontal and vertical alignments to vary from a straight line drawn from center of inlet to center of outlet by more than 2 percent of pipe center length or 300 mm, whichever is less.

Measurement

603A.07 Method
Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

When DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, measure backfill material adjacent to the pipe 300 mm horizontally and vertically from the outside dimensions of the pipe, with a deduction for the volume of the pipe along the full length of the backfill.

Payment

603A.08 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
603A (01)	_____-mm reinforced concrete pipe, class _____	Meter
603A (02)	_____-mm span, _____-mm rise reinforced concrete pipe, class _____	Meter
603A (03)	_____-mm reinforced concrete end section	Each
603A (04)	_____-mm span, _____-mm rise reinforced concrete end section	Each
603A (05)	Furnishing and placing backfill material for pipe	Cubic Meter

Section 603B—Plastic Pipe

Description

603B.01 Work. Furnish and install, or install only, plastic pipe and pipe appurtenances, including all bedding and backfilling required to complete the work.

Materials

603B.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Plastic Pipe 706.08
Watertight Gaskets 712.03

Furnish bedding material that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 603B.04, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Furnish backfill materials that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 603B.06, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

The lengths and locations of individual pipe SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS are approximate. Do not order pipe until culvert locations are designated on the ground and a written list of the correct lengths is approved by the CO.

Construction

603B.03 Excavation. Conduct excavation in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 206A. Excavate a minimum of 200 mm below the designed invert elevation.

Specific pipe installation time restrictions and installation plan requirements are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

603B.04 Bedding. Place bedding material in the excavated section, and compact the material to ensure a uniform foundation bed for the pipe.

As bedding material, use selected mineral soil that meets the requirements for backfill specified in Subsection 603B.06.

When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, ensure that the completed bedding has a longitudinal camber.

603B.05 Placing & Joining. Join to form a watertight connection, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Protect portions of the pipe that will be exposed, when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that the final installed alignment allows no reverse grades, and does not permit any point to vary from a straight line drawn from center of inlet to center of outlet by more than 2 percent horizontally and vertically of the culvert length, or 300 mm, whichever is less, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

603B.06 Backfilling. Furnish readily compactible backfill material that is free of frozen lumps and chunks of highly plastic clay (with a plasticity index greater than 10) or other objectionable material. Do not use rocks larger than 25 mm in greatest dimension within 300 mm of the pipe.

Place backfill material that is at or near optimum moisture content, and compact it in layers not exceeding 150 mm loose thickness on both sides, and to an elevation of 300 mm minimum above the top of the pipe. Thoroughly compact the backfill under the haunches of the pipe. Bring the backfill up evenly on both sides of the pipe for the full length. Extend the width of the compacted backfill a minimum of 300 mm on each side of the pipe.

Continue backfilling and compacting until the backfill is a minimum of 300 mm above the top of the culvert.

After bedding and backfilling the pipe, protect it with an adequate cover of embankment before heavy equipment is permitted to cross during roadway construction.

Replace any pipe that is distorted by more than 5 percent of nominal dimensions, or that is ruptured or broken.

Compact backfill using method A, B, or C, as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

(a) Method A. Ensure that backfill density exceeds the density of the surrounding embankment.

(b) Method B. Ensure that backfill density exceeds 95 percent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 99, method C or D.

Determine density of the compacted material during the process of the work in accordance with AASHTO T 191, T 205, or T 238; and AASHTO T 217, T 239, or T 255. Corrections for coarse particles may be made in accordance with AASHTO T 224.

(c) Method C. Ensure a moisture content suitable for obtaining compaction. Compact each layer using compaction equipment designed for this purpose until visual displacement ceases.

Measurement

603B.07 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

When DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, measure backfill material adjacent to the pipe 300 mm horizontally and vertically from the outside dimensions of the pipe, with a deduction for the volume of the pipe along the full length of the backfill.

Payment

603B.08 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
603B (01)	_____ -mm plastic pipe, method ____	Meter
603B (02)	Furnishing and placing backfill material for pipe	Cubic Meter

Section 605—Underdrains

Description

605.01 Work. Furnish and install underdrains, sheet drains, and pavement edge drains.

The term “metal” refers collectively to aluminum and steel.

Materials

605.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Aluminum-Alloy Corrugated Pipe	707.03
Asphalt-Coated Pipe	707.04
Geocomposite Drains	714.02
Geotextile, Type I (A, B, C, D, E, or F)	714.01
Granular Backfill	703.03
Metallic-Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe	707.02
Perforated Concrete Pipe	706.03
Plastic Pipe	706.08
Repair of Damaged Coatings	707.15
Structural Backfill	704.04

Construction

605.03 General. Use the same material and coating on all contiguous drain sections, extensions, elbows, branch connections, and other special sections.

Type of backfill material and underdrain pipe material, orientation of geosynthetic material, and approximate location are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Determine the final location and length in the field.

Conduct excavation in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 206A.

If geotextile or geocomposite is used, smooth the trench surfaces by removing all projections that may damage the geotextile or geocomposite. Replace geotextile or geocomposite damaged during installation. Make repairs to geocomposites in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

Do not permit soil materials or other foreign matter to enter the drain systems. Plug the upgrade end of installations.

Backfill in 150-mm layers by first dampening the granular backfill and then compacting each layer with two or more passes of a mechanical tamper.

Furnish nonperforated pipe for outlet pipe. Install outlet pipe as specified in Sections 603, 603A, and 603B. Immediately place and secure a screen made of 1.4-mm-diameter galvanized wire with approximately 13 ∞ 13-mm mesh openings over the outlet ends of all exposed pipes and weep holes.

605.04 Underdrain & Trench. Place a layer of granular backfill at least 100 mm in thickness in the bottom of the trench.

Furnish a collector pipe at least 125 mm in diameter with all underdrains.

Join pipe sections securely with coupling fittings or bands. Join PVC and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) pipe using either a flexible elastomeric seal or solvent cement. Join polyethylene pipe with snap-on, screw-on, or wrap-around coupling bands, as recommended by the manufacturer.

When underdrain is placed in drainages, prevent infiltration of surface water by placing material conforming to AASHTO M 145 classifications A-4, A-5, A-6, or A-7 in the top 300 mm of the trench.

(a) Standard Underdrain. When geotextile is required, place the long dimension of the geotextile parallel to the centerline of the trench. Position the geotextile, without stretching, such that it lies smoothly in contact with the trench surface. Overlap the joints a minimum of 600 mm with the upstream geotextile placed over the downstream geotextile.

Place collector pipe with the perforations down. Firmly embed the underdrain pipe in granular backfill material.

Place granular backfill to a height of 300 mm above the top of the collector pipe and compact. Do not displace the collector pipe. Place and compact the remainder of the granular backfill material as specified in Subsection 603.08, method A or B.

Fold the geotextile over the top of the granular backfill with a minimum overlap of 300 mm.

(b) Geocomposite Underdrain or Sheet Drain. Extend the geotextile from the bottom of the drainage core around the collector pipe.

Construct splices, joints, and outlet fittings as recommended by the manufacturer and in a manner that prevents infiltration of soil into the geocomposite core and does not impede flow through the geocomposite core or damage the core.

Place the assembled geocomposite in the trench with the geocomposite placed against the inflow side of the trench. If the trench wall is irregular such that flow along or through the geocomposite may be impeded, smooth the trench or place a layer of granular backfill between the geocomposite and the trench wall.

Temporarily support the drain against the trench side while backfilling.

When the trench is less than 0.5 m in width, backfill the trench using fine granular backfill. Except as otherwise indicated, backfilling in layers and compacting are not required. After the backfill is in place, densify by wheel rolling, vibrating, tamping with a mechanical tamper, or flooding with water.

When the trench is 0.5 m or more in width, place granular coarse or fine backfill to a height of 300 mm above the top of the collector pipe and compact the material. Finish backfilling the trench as indicated in Subsection 605.03.

605.05 Geocomposite Sheet Drain. Do not place sheet drain against a mortar course less than 4 days old.

When a geocomposite is used in conjunction with a waterproof membrane, install drainage panels compatible with the membrane using methods recommended by the membrane manufacturer. Assemble and place the geocomposite drain against the surface to be backfilled according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Splice geocomposite drains so the flow across the edges is continuous. Overlap the geotextile a minimum of 75 mm in the direction of waterflow. For vertical splices, overlap the geotextile in the direction that backfill proceeds.

Connect the drainage core to the collector pipe or weep holes so the flow is continuous through the system. Extend the geotextile from the bottom of the drainage core around the collector pipe.

Backfill with structural backfill material, and compact it as specified in Subsection 605.03.

605.06 Geocomposite Pavement Edge Drain. Assemble the geocomposite pavement edge drain and outlet material according to the manufacturer's recommendations and place them in the trench. If the trench is irregular such that flow along or through the geocomposite may be impeded, smooth the trench or place a layer of fine granular backfill between the geocomposite and the trench wall.

Temporarily support the drain against the trench while backfilling.

When the trench is less than 0.5 m in width, backfill the trench using fine granular backfill. Backfilling in layers and compacting are not required. After the backfill is in place, densify by wheel rolling, vibrating, tamping with a mechanical tamper, or flooding with water.

When the trench is 0.5 m or more in width, place coarse or fine backfill to a height of 300 mm above the top of the collector pipe and compact. Finish backfilling the trench as indicated in Subsection 605.03.

When underdrain is placed in drainages, prevent infiltration of surface water by placing material conforming to AASHTO M 145 classifications A-4, A-5, A-6, or A-7 in the top 300 mm of the trench.

Measurement

605.07 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure geotextile material on surface area covered according to the dimensions, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Payment

605.08 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
605 (01)	Standard underdrain system	Meter
605 (02)	Geocomposite underdrain system	Meter
605 (03)	Geocomposite sheet drain system	Square Meter
605 (04)	Geocomposite pavement edge drain system	Meter
605 (05)	_____-mm collector pipe	Meter
605 (06)	_____-mm outlet pipe	Meter

605 (07) Coarse granular backfill ..... Cubic Meter

605 (08) Fine granular backfill ..... Cubic Meter

605 (09) Geotextile material ..... Square Meter

605 (10) Structural backfill ..... Cubic Meter

Section 606—Guardrail

Description

606.01 Work. Construct guardrail systems, and/or modify, remove, reset, and/or raise existing guardrail systems.

(a) Guardrail systems are designated as follows:

G1	Cable guardrail
G2	W-beam (weak post)
G3	Box beam
G4	Blocked-out W-beam standard barrier
G9	Blocked-out thrie-beam standard barrier
MB4	Blocked-out W-beam median barrier
SBTA	Steel-backed timber guardrail/timber posts and blockout
SBTB	Steel-backed timber guardrail/timber posts and no blockout
CRT	W-beam guardrail and no blockout
STLG	Steel-backed log rail

(b) Steel guardrail types are designated as follows:

I Zinc-coated, 550 g/m^2
II Zinc-coated, 1,100 g/m^2
III Painted rails
IV Corrosion-resistant steel

(c) Steel guardrail classes are designated as follows:

A Metal thickness—2.67 mm
B Metal thickness—3.43 mm

(d) Terminal section types are designated as follows:

BCT	Breakaway cable terminal
CRT	Cable releasing terminal
MELT	Modified eccentric loader terminal
G4–BAT	Back slope anchor terminal

Materials

606.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following section and subsections:

Box Beam Rail	710.07
Corrosion-Resistant Steel Rail	710.06(b)
Galvanized Steel Rail	710.06(a)
Guardrail Hardware	710.10
Guardrail Hardware (Reflector Tabs)	710.10
Guardrail Posts	710.09
Minor Concrete Structures	602
Precast Concrete Units (Precast Anchors)	725.11
Retroreflective Sheeting, Type I or Type II	718.01
Steel-Backed Timber Rail	710.08
Treated Structural Timber & Lumber	716.03
Welding	555.18
Wire Rope or Wire Cable	709.02

Construction

606.03 Posts. When pavement is within 1 m of the guardrail, set posts before placing the pavement.

Do not shorten guardrail posts unless the cut end is set in concrete. Do not shorten posts in terminal sections.

Drive posts into pilot holes that are punched or drilled. The dimensions of the pilot hole shall not exceed the dimensions of the post by more than 15 mm. Set posts plumb, backfill, and compact in accordance with Subsection 206A.10.

When longer posts are specified, do not use them in the terminal sections.

Alternate hole arrangements, when specified, do not apply to posts in the anchorage assembly.

Protect posts from traffic at all times by attaching rail elements and all associated hardware, or by other approved methods.

606.04 Rail Elements. Install the rail elements after the pavement adjacent to the guardrail is complete. Do not modify specified hole diameters or slot dimensions. Install guardrail systems of the type and class SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(a) Steel Rail. Shop bend all curved guardrail with a radius of 45 m or less.

Erect rail elements in a smooth continuous line with the laps in the direction of traffic flow. Use bolts that extend at least 6 mm, but not more than 25 mm beyond the nuts. Tighten all bolts.

Paint all scrapes on galvanized surfaces that are through to the base metal with two coats of zinc-oxide paint.

Where installation of the rail elements interferes with paving operation, rail elements may be temporarily attached directly to the posts without blockouts. Install blockouts within 15 days following the paving operation. Securely bolt a type 1 end section assembly to the last post at the end of each day on guardrail sections that have an exposed end toward oncoming traffic. Diaphragms are optional in the end section assembly.

(b) Timber Rail. Align timber guardrail along the top of the rail.

Field cut timber rails to produce a close fit at joints. Treat field cuts with two coats of the preservative originally used for treatment.

(c) Log Rail. Construct log rail as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

606.05 Terminal Sections. Construct terminal sections at the locations shown. Terminal sections consist of posts, railing, hardware, and anchorage assembly necessary to construct the type of terminal section specified.

Where concrete anchors are installed, construct either cast-in-place or precast units. Do not connect the guardrail to cast-in-place anchors until the concrete has cured 7 days. Install end anchor cables tightly, without slack.

Use either the steel tube anchor or the concrete anchor in the construction of the anchorage assembly for the type BCT terminal section.

When required, construct earth berms as specified in Section 203.13.

606.06 Connection to Structure. Construct connection to structure and, where required, reinforced concrete transition as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

606.07 Removing & Resetting Guardrail. Remove and store the existing guardrail, posts, and appurtenances. Remove and dispose of posts that are set in concrete. Replace all guardrail, posts, and hardware damaged during removal, storage, or resetting. Backfill all holes resulting from the removal of guardrail posts and anchors with granular material as specified in Subsection 206A.10.

606.08 Raising Guardrail. Remove the existing guardrail and appurtenances. Replace and reset posts as needed. Replace all guardrail, posts, and hardware damaged during the removal and raising.

Measurement

606.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure guardrail, except steel-backed timber guardrail and steel-backed log rail, by the meter along the face of the rail, excluding terminal sections. Measure steel-backed timber guardrail and steel-backed log rail by the meter along the face of the rail, including terminal sections. Measure transition sections from G9 rail to G4 rail as G9 rail.

Measure terminal sections, except steel-backed timber guardrail terminal sections and steel-backed log rail terminal sections, by the each.

Measure removing and resetting guardrail and raising guardrail by the meter along the face of the rail, including reset terminal sections.

Measure replacement posts (except replacement posts for posts damaged by construction operations) used in removing, resetting, or raising guardrail by the each.

Measure reinforced concrete flared back parapet wall and safety shape transition by the each.

Payment

606.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
606 (01)	Guardrail system ____, type ___, class ___	Meter
606 (02)	Terminal section, _____ ..... *Description*	Each
606 (03)	Removing and resetting guardrail	Meter
606 (04)	Raising guardrail	Meter
606 (05)	Replacement posts	Each
606 (06)	Connection to structure	Each
606 (07)	Reinforced concrete transition	Each

Section 607—Fences, Gates, & Cattleguards

Description

607.01 Work. Furnish and install, or install only, fences, gates, and cattleguards.

Materials

607.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following sections and subsections:

Barbed Wire	710.01
Chain Link Fence	710.03
Fence Posts	710.04
Material for Timber Structures	716
Precast Concrete Units	725.11
Reinforcing Steel	709.01
Structural Metal	717
Timber Rails	710.13
Woven Wire	710.02

Furnish materials for gates and cattleguards that meet the requirements as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Concrete for cattleguard units may be cast-in-place or precast. Furnish concrete that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 602.03, method A or B, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Construction

607.03 Fences & Gates. Remove trees, brush, and other obstacles along the fence line that interfere with the fence. Do not perform continuous grubbing or grading along the fence line. Where possible, erect the fence on natural ground. Establish clearing width and dispose of materials as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

When drilling into solid rock is required to set a post, the post may be shortened, provided a minimum of 300 mm of post is grouted into the rock.

Where breaks in a run of fencing are required, or at intersections with existing fences, adjust post spacing to meet the requirements for the type of closure.

When posts, braces, or anchors are to be embedded in concrete, install temporary guys or braces as required to hold the posts in proper position until the concrete has set. Install no materials on posts, and place no strain on guys and bracing set in concrete, until 7 days have elapsed from the time the concrete was placed.

Set all posts vertically and to the grade and alignment SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Do not cut tops of posts unless approved by the CO.

Stretch wire or fencing taut, and firmly attach it to the posts and braces, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

At each location where a high-voltage overhead electric transmission line crosses a fence containing metal, ground the fencing by installing a galvanized or copper-coated steel grounding rod 2.5 m long, with a minimum diameter of 13 mm, directly below the point of crossing. Drive the rod vertically until the top is 150 mm below the ground surface. Use a number 6 solid copper conductor or equivalent to connect each metal fence element to the grounding rod. Braze the connections or fasten them with noncorrosive clamps approved by the CO.

When a powerline is within 150 m and runs parallel or nearly parallel to the fence, ground the fence at each end, at gate posts, and at intervals not to exceed 450 m.

When acceptable vertical penetration of the grounding rod cannot be obtained, submit an equivalent horizontal grounding system for approval by the CO.

Ensure that the bottom of the fence fabric generally follows the contour of the ground. Grade where necessary to provide a neat appearance. Where abrupt changes in the ground profile make it impractical to maintain the specified ground clearance, longer posts may be used and multiple strands of barbed wire stretched between them. Make the vertical spacing between strands of barbed wire 150 mm, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. At grade depressions, where stresses tend to pull posts from the ground, install sag bracing, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Splice wire as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Repair all posts in accordance with approved procedures after cutting or drilling.

607.04 Cattleguards. Complete work required under Section 203 or 306 at the location of the cattleguard before beginning excavation for the cattleguard. Install the cattleguard at the grade elevation that is SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as staked on the ground. Provide drainage at time of installation so the cattleguard will drain. Construct the bypass and gate as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Conduct excavation and backfill in accordance with Section 206A.

After cattleguard is bedded, place selected material in layers not exceeding 150 mm loose thickness, uniformly compacted on all sides, along the cattleguard. Use readily compactible backfill material that is free of frozen lumps, chunks of highly plastic clay, or other objectionable material. Compact the backfill without damaging or

displacing the cattleguard. Continue backfilling and compacting to the top of the cattleguard foundation.

Raise cattleguards by modifying the cattleguard base as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Replace or recondition cattleground wings, posts, or decks as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

After bedding and backfilling, protect the cattleguard with adequate ramps on each side before heavy equipment is permitted to cross during roadway construction.

Measurement

607.05 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure the length of the fence along the top of the fence between the outsides of the end posts for each continuous run of fence.

When brace panels and bypass gates are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, payment for cattleguards will include these items.

Payment

607.06 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
607 (01)	Cattleguard, _____ foundation, loading _____, width _____	Each
607 (02)	Fence _____, type _____, height _____	Meter
607 (03)	Gate _____, type _____, size _____	Each
607 (04)	Cattleguard modification	Each
607 (05)	Recondition	Each
607 (06)	Replace	Each

Section 609—Curb or Curb & Gutter

Description

609.01 Work. Construct or reset curb, gutter, or combination curb and gutter.

Materials

609.02 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following sections and subsections:

Aggregate for Lean Concrete Backfill	703.13
Curing Material	711.01
Emulsified Asphalt (for Tack Coat)	702.03
Joint Mortar	712.02
Precast Concrete Curbing	725.06
Reinforcing Steel	709.01
Sealants, Fillers, Seals, & Sleeves	712.01
Stone Curbing	705.06

Furnish concrete that meets the requirements of Subsection 602.03, method A or B, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Furnish bituminous mixtures that meet the requirements as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Concrete, bituminous mixes, and manufactured curbing materials will be subject to inspection and tests at the plants for compliance with quality requirements.

Construction

609.03 Cast-in-Place Portland Cement Concrete Curbing or Curb & Gutter. For cast-in-place Portland cement concrete curbing or curb and gutter, meet the requirements in the following subsections:

(a) Excavation. Excavate to the depth SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Compact the foundation to a firm, even surface. Remove all soft, yielding material and replace it with acceptable material.

(b) Forms. Use forms of wood, metal, or other suitable material and extend them to the full depth of the concrete. Ensure that all forms are straight, free of warp, and of sufficient strength to resist the pressure of the concrete without displacement. Brace and stake the forms to keep them in both horizontal and vertical alignment until their

removal. Clean all forms and coat them with an approved form-release agent before concrete is placed. Use divider plates made of metal. After the forms have been set to line and grade, bring the foundation to the grade required, and wet it well approximately 12 hours before placing the concrete. Machine slip forming may be used.

(c) Mixing & Placing. Proportion, mix, and place the concrete in accordance with the requirements specified in Subsection 602.03, method A or B, and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Deposit the concrete without segregation in a single course. Use vibration or other acceptable methods to consolidate concrete placed in the forms. Leave forms in place for 24 hours or until the concrete has set sufficiently so that forms can be removed without damage to the curbing. Strike off the concrete to the cross section SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, then finish the concrete smooth and even by means of a wooden float.

For the purpose of matching adjacent concrete finishes or for other reasons, the CO may permit other methods of finishing. No plastering shall be permitted.

(d) Contraction Joints. Construct curbing in sections of a uniform length of 3 m, unless otherwise approved by the CO. Separate sections by open joints approximately 3 mm wide and at least 25 mm deep, except at expansion joints. Where the curb is constructed adjacent to concrete pavement, match the contraction or open joints in the curb to the contraction joints in the pavement.

(e) Expansion Joints. Form expansion joints at the intervals SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS using a preformed expansion joint filler with a thickness of 13 mm. When the curb is constructed adjacent to or on concrete pavement, locate expansion joints at expansion joints in the pavement.

(f) Curing. Immediately upon completion of the finishing, moisten the curb and keep it moist for 3 days, or use membrane-forming material to cure the curbing. Ensure that all materials meet the requirements specified in Subsection 711.01.

(g) Backfilling. After the concrete has set sufficiently, backfill the curb to the required elevation with suitable material, and compact the material in accordance with Subsection 203.16(b), method 4, in layers of not more than 150 mm loose thickness.

(h) Curb Machine. The curb or curb and gutter may be constructed using a curb-forming machine that meets the requirements of Subsection 609.06(c).

(i) Curb Template. Exposed curb face may be constructed and finished using trowel-type templates shaped to produce the desired contours when operated along approved forms set to the established lines and grades.

While the concrete is green, float the top, front, or other exposed surfaces of the curb or combined curb and gutter with a moist wooden float. Remove form marks and any other irregularities.

609.04 Precast Concrete Curbing. Set the curb so that the top surfaces of adjoining sections are true and even. Fill all spaces under the curbing with material that meets the requirements of the material for bed course, and compact this material.

609.05 Reflecting Concrete Curbing. Use construction methods for this item that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 609.03, with the following exceptions:

(a) Use a mortar mix consisting of one part white Portland cement to 1.75 parts light-colored washed mortar sand to create the reflecting surface of the curbing. Make this mortar mix approximately 25 mm thick.

(b) Alternatively, construct the entire curbing of concrete with white Portland cement.

Use washed mortar sand that meets all the requirements for mortar sand and is light in color. Place the reflecting surface mortar immediately after the base concrete. Never let more than 20 minutes elapse between placing the base concrete and the reflecting surface.

Perform scoring or surface deformation and finishing of the reflecting surface in accordance with the details SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

609.06 Bituminous Concrete Curbing. For bituminous concrete curbing, meet the requirements in the following specifications:

(a) Excavation. Excavate as specified in Subsection 609.03(a).

(b) Preparation of Bed. When curbing is to be constructed on a cured or aged Portland cement concrete base, on bituminous pavement, or on a bituminous-treated base, thoroughly sweep the bed and clean it using compressed air. Thoroughly dry the surface, and immediately before placing the bituminous mixture, apply a tack coat of bituminous materials of the type and grade SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Apply the tack coat material at a rate between 0.23 and 0.68 L/m^2 of surface area. Prevent the tack coat from spreading to areas outside of the area to be occupied by the curb.

(c) Placing. Construct bituminous curbing using a self-propelled automatic curber or curb machine, or a paver with curbing attachments. Use an automatic curber or machine that meets the following requirements:

(1) The weight of the machine must provide compaction without the machine riding above the bed on which curbing is constructed.

(2) The machine must form curbing of uniform texture, shape, and density.

(3) The construction of curbing by means other than the automatic curber or machine is acceptable when short sections or sections with short radii are required. Ensure that the resulting curbing conforms in all respects to the curbing produced by using the machine.

Place the mixture only when the bed is dry and weather conditions are suitable for properly handling and finishing the mixture.

Place the bituminous mixture at a workable temperature of not less than 105 °C. Place the curbs to an accurate alignment and with a high density such that material is free of honeycombs. When joining to a section of curb that has become cold, give the contact surface of the cold curb a thin uniform tack coat of bituminous material prior to placing the fresh bituminous mixture against the cold joint. Protect the curb from traffic using barricades or other suitable methods until the curb has hardened.

(d) Painting & Sealing. Seal or paint only on a curbing that is clean and dry and has reached an ambient temperature.

(e) Backfilling. Backfill as specified in Subsection 609.03(g).

609.07 Resetting Curb. In resetting curb, meet the requirements in the following specifications.

(a) Salvage of Curbing. Carefully remove, store, and clean curbing that is specified for resetting. Replace any curbing to be reset that is lost from storage or damaged through improper handling.

(b) Excavation. Excavate and provide bedding as specified in Subsection 609.03(a).

(c) Resetting Curb. Set the curb on a firm bed with the top surface of adjoining sections true and even. Set all sections of curbing so that the maximum opening between adjacent sections is not more than 19 mm wide for the entire exposed top and face. Dress the ends of the curbing as necessary to meet this requirement.

After the curb has been set, completely fill the joints with mortar as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(d) Backfilling. Backfill the curb with suitable material to the required elevation. Thoroughly tamp backfill material in layers of not more than 150 mm loose thickness.

(e) Cutting & Fitting. Cut or fit as necessary to install the curbing.

Measurement

609.08 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure curbing along the front face of the section at the finished grade elevation. Measure the length of combination curb and gutter along the face of the curb. Make no deduction in length for drainage structures installed in the curbing section, or for driveway openings where the gutter is carried across the drive.

Payment

609.09 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
609 (01)	Portland cement concrete curb, _____ -mm depth, type _____	Meter
609 (02)	Portland cement concrete gutter, type _____	Meter
609 (03)	Portland cement concrete curb and gutter, _____ -mm depth, type _____	Meter
609 (04)	Bituminous concrete curb, _____ -mm depth	Meter
609 (05)	Reset curb	Meter
609 (06)	Bed course material	Ton
609 (07)	Bed course material	Cubic Meter

Section 610—Stone Masonry Structures

Description

610.01 Work. Construct stone masonry structures and stone masonry portions of composite structures.

610.02 Classes of Masonry. The class of masonry required for each part of a structure will be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(a) *Cement rubble masonry* shall consist of roughly dressed stones of various sizes and shapes laid in random courses in cement mortar.

(b) *Class A and class B masonry* shall consist of stones shaped, dressed, and laid broken-coursed in cement mortar.

(c) *Dimensioned masonry* shall consist of broken-coursed ashlar masonry composed of stones with two or more dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Materials

610.03 Stone. Furnish stone that is sound and durable. Use stone for dimensioned masonry that is free of reeds, rifts, seams, laminations, and minerals that, by weathering, would cause discoloration or deterioration.

(a) Sizes & Shapes. Furnish stones in the sizes and face areas necessary to produce the general characteristics and appearance SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

In general, furnish stones with a thickness of not less than 125 mm, a width not less than 300 mm and one and one-half times the thickness of the stones, and a length not less than one and one-half times their width. Where headers are required, use stones with lengths not less than the width of the bed of the widest adjacent stretcher, plus 300 mm.

Ensure that at least 50 percent of the total volume of the masonry is made up of stones with a volume of at least 0.03 m^3 each.

(b) Dressing. Dress the stone to remove any thin or weak portions. Dress face stones to provide bed and joint lines with a maximum variation from true line as follows:

Type of Masonry	Maximum Variation
Cement rubble masonry	37 mm
Class A masonry	19 mm
Class B masonry	6 mm
Dimensioned masonry	Reasonably true

(c) Bed Surfaces. Ensure that bed surfaces of face stones are normal to the faces of the stones for about 75 mm. From this point, they may depart from normal, not to exceed 25 mm in 300 mm for dimensioned masonry, and 50 mm in 300 mm for all other classes.

(d) Joint Surfaces. In all classes of masonry except dimensioned masonry, construct joint surfaces of face stones to form an angle with the bed surfaces of not less than 45°.

In dimensioned masonry, ensure that joint surfaces are normal to the bed surfaces, and normal to the exposed faces of the stone for at least 50 mm. From this point, they may depart from normal by not more than 25 mm in 300 mm.

Do not round the corners at the meeting of the bed and joint lines in excess of the following radii:

Type of Masonry	Dimensions
Cement rubble masonry	37 mm
Class A masonry	25 mm
Class B masonry	No rounding
Dimensioned masonry	No rounding

(e) Arch Ring Stone Joint Surfaces. Ensure that arch ring stone joint surfaces are radial and at right angles to the front faces of the stones. Dress them for a distance of at least 75 mm from the front faces and soffits. From these points, they may depart from a plane normal to the face, not to exceed 19 mm in 300 mm. Ensure that the back surface is in contact with the concrete of the arch barrel parallel to the front face, and dress it for a distance of 150 mm from the intrados. Cut the top perpendicular to the front face, and dress it for a distance of at least 75 mm from the front.

When concrete is to be placed after the masonry has been constructed, place adjacent ring stones to vary at least 150 mm in depth.

(f) Stratification. Ensure that stratification in arch ring stones is parallel to the radial joints, and in other stones parallel to the beds.

(g) Finish for Exposed Faces. Pitch face stones to the line along all beds and joints. The kind of finish for exposed faces will be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. The following symbols will be used, representing the type of surface or dressing specified below:

(1) Fine Pointed (F.P.). Make the point depressions approximately 10 mm apart with surface variation not to exceed 3 mm from the pitch line.

(2) Medium Pointed (M.P.). Make the point depressions approximately 15 mm apart with surface variations not to exceed 6 mm from the pitch line.

(3) Coarse Pointed (C.P.). Make the point depressions approximately 25 to 31 mm apart, with surface variations not to exceed 10 mm from the pitch line.

(4) Split or Seam Faced (S.). Make the surface present a smooth appearance without tool marks, without depressions below the pitch line, and with no projection exceeding 19 mm beyond the pitch line.

(5) Rock Faced (R.F.). Make the face an irregular, projecting surface without indications of tool marks, without concave surfaces below the pitch line, and with projections beyond the pitch line, when measured in millimeters, not exceeding the figure preceding the symbol as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS (for example, "37 R.F." means projections beyond the pitch line not exceeding 37 mm). Where a variable rock face is specified, distribute stones of the same height of projection.

Removal of drill and quarry marks from the faces of stones in cement rubble masonry shall not be required.

610.04 Quarry Operations. Organize quarry operations and delivery of stone to the point of use to ensure that deliveries are well ahead of masonry operations. Keep a sufficiently large stock of stone on the site at all times to permit adequate selection of stone by the masons.

610.05 Mortar. Use mortar that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 712.05.

Construction

610.06 Excavation & Backfill. Excavate and backfill as specified in Section 206A, modified as follows:

For filled spandrel arches, carefully place the backfill to load the ring uniformly and symmetrically. Use backfill material approved by the CO. Place it in horizontal layers, carefully tamp it, and bring it up simultaneously from both haunches. Do not place wedge-shaped sections of backfill material against spandrels, wings, or abutments.

610.07 Falsework. Construct arch centering in accordance with construction drawings submitted. Provide wedges for raising or lowering the forms to the exact elevation for taking up any settlement that occurs during loading. Lower the centering gradually and symmetrically to avoid overstresses in the arch.

Rest centering upon jacks in order to take up and correct any slight settlement that may occur after the placing of masonry has begun. In general, strike the centering and make the arch self-supporting before the railing or coping is placed. For filled spandrel arches, leave these portions of the spandrel walls for construction subsequent to the striking of centers as necessary to avoid jamming of the expansion joints.

610.08 Sample Section. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, build an L-shaped sample section of wall not less than 1.5 m high and 2.5 m long, showing examples of face wall, top wall, method of turning corners, and method of forming joints. The sample section will be subject to the CO's approval. Do not lay any masonry other than the foundation masonry before such samples are approved.

610.09 Arch Ring Template. Lay out a full-size template of the arch ring near the quarry site, showing face dimensions of each ring stone and thickness of joints. Do not begin shaping any ring stone before the template is approved by the CO, and do not place any ring stone in the structure that does not correspond to approved configuration.

610.10 Selection & Placing. When the masonry is to be placed on a prepared foundation bed, make the bed firm and normal to, or in steps normal to, the face of the wall. Do not place any stone before the bed is approved by the CO. When stone is to be placed on foundation masonry, thoroughly clean the bearing surface of this masonry thoroughly and wet it immediately before the mortar bed is spread.

Set face stones in random bond to produce the effect SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and to correspond with the sample section approved by the CO.

Prevent small stones or stones of the same size from bunching. When weathered or colored stones or stones of varying texture are used, uniformly distribute the various kinds of stones throughout the exposed faces of the work. Use large stones for the bottom courses and large selected stones in the corners. In general, ensure that the stones decrease in size from the bottom to the top of work.

Thoroughly clean all stones and wet them immediately before they are set. Clean and moisten the bed before the mortar is spread. Lay the stones with their longest faces horizontal in full beds of mortar, and flush the joints with mortar.

610.11 Beds & Joints. Ensure that the exposed faces of individual stones are parallel to the faces of the walls in which the stones are set.

Do not jar or displace stones already set. Provide equipment for setting stones larger than those that can be handled by two people. Do not roll or turn stones on the walls. If a stone is loosened after the mortar has taken initial set, remove it, clean off the mortar, and relay the stone with fresh mortar.

Carefully set arch ring stone to exact positions, and hold the stone in place with hardwood wedges until the joints are packed with mortar.

Ensure that the thickness of beds and joints of face stones are as follows:

Type of Masonry	Beds	Joints
Cement rubble masonry	12–62 mm	12–62 mm
Class A masonry	12–50 mm	12–50 mm
Class B masonry	12–50 mm	12–37 mm
Dimensioned masonry	(See note)	19–25 mm

Note: The thickness of beds in dimensioned masonry may vary from 19 to 25 mm from the bottom to the top of the work. However, make the beds of uniform thickness throughout in each course.

Do not allow beds to extend in an unbroken line across more than 5 stones, and joints across more than 2 stones.

Make joints in dimensioned masonry vertical. In all other masonry, joints may be at angles with the vertical from 0° to 45°.

Bond each face stone with all contiguous face stones at least 150 mm longitudinally and 50 mm vertically.

Do not make the corners of four stones adjacent to each other.

Make cross beds for vertical walls level. For battered walls, cross beds may vary from level to normal to the batter line of the face of the wall. Completely fill all arch ring joints with mortar.

610.12 Headers. Uniformly distribute headers throughout the walls of structures to form at least one-fifth of the faces.

610.13 Backing. Build the backing chiefly of large stones and in a workmanlike manner. Ensure that the individual stones composing the backing and hearting are well bonded with the stones in the face wall and with each other. Completely fill all openings and interstices in the backing with mortar, or with spalls completely surrounded by mortar.

610.14 Coping. Prepare copings as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. If copings are not SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, finish the top of the wall with stones wide enough to cover the top of the wall, from 0.5 to 1.5 m in length, and of random heights, with a minimum height of 150 mm. Lay stones so the top course is an integral part of the wall. Align the tops of the top courses of stone in both vertical and horizontal planes.

610.15 Parapet Walls. Use selected stones, squared and pitched to line and with heads dressed, in the ends of parapet walls and in all exposed angles and corners. Interlock headers well, and extend as many as possible entirely through the wall. Ensure that both the headers and stretchers in the two faces of the wall are well interlocked in heart and comprise practically the whole volume of the wall. Completely fill all interstices in the wall with cement grout, or with spalls completely surrounded with mortar or grout.

610.16 Facing for Concrete. Construct the stone masonry before placing concrete. Concrete may be placed before constructing the stone masonry if approved by the CO.

(a) Stone Masonry Constructed Prior to Placing Concrete. Ensure that hooked steel anchors, consisting of number 4 bars each bent into an elongated “S” shape, are spaced 600 mm apart both horizontally and vertically, unless closer spacing is SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. To improve the bond between the stone masonry and the concrete backing, make the back of the former as uneven as the stones will permit. Rigidly embed each anchor in a horizontal joint of the masonry, with one end 50 mm from the faces of the stones. Project the other end approximately 250 mm into the concrete hacking.

When the stone facing has been laid and the mortar has attained sufficient strength, carefully clean all surfaces against which concrete is to be placed and remove all

dirt, loose material, and accumulations of mortar droppings. If necessary, use picks, scrapers, and wire brooms for this purpose. If compressed air is available, use it to blow out the dust and dirt. Just before the concrete is placed, wash the surfaces thoroughly. Forcibly dash water against the stones and into the joints, preferably using a hose. In depositing concrete, hold the top surface immediately adjacent to the stones, slightly low, and carry a neat cement grout of the consistency of cream on top of the concrete and against the masonry at all times, coating the entire exposed areas of all the stones with grout. Fill all interstices of the masonry, and thoroughly spade the concrete, working it until it is brought into intimate contact with every part of the back of the masonry.

(b) Concrete Placed Before Constructing Masonry. Except where otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, allow a thickness of 225 mm for facing. Set galvanized metal slots with anchors for the stone work, or other approved type of metal anchor, vertically in the concrete face at a horizontal spacing of no more than 600 mm. Temporarily fill the slots with felt or other material to prevent them from being filled with concrete. During the setting of the stone facing, fit the metal anchors tightly in the slots at an average vertical spacing of 600 mm. The CO will mark on the concrete backing the approximate location of the anchors. Place the anchor in the stone joint nearest to the mark. Ensure that at least 25 percent of the metal anchors have a short right-angle bend to engage a recess to be cut into the stone. Extend the anchors to within 75 mm of the exposed face of the stone work.

Where the shape of the concrete face is unsuitable for the use of metal slots, place ties consisting of U.S. Standard Gauge number 9 galvanized iron wire, as approved by the CO, with not less than one wire tie for each 0.14 m^2 of exposed stone surface. In laying the stone, continuously keep the concrete face wet for 2 hours before placing the stone, and thoroughly fill all spaces between the stone and concrete with mortar. Immediately after laying, clean all exposed stone surfaces, and keep them clean of loose mortar and cement stains.

610.17 Pointing. Point or finish all joints as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

When raked joints are called for, rake out all mortar in exposed faced joints and beds to the depth SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Clean stone faces in the joints free of mortar.

When weather joints are called for, weather strike the bed. Slightly rake the joints to conform to the bed weather joint. Never make the mortar flush with the faces of the stones.

To provide drainage, slightly crown the mortar in joints on top surfaces at the center of the masonry.

610.18 Weep Holes. Provide all walls and abutments with weep holes, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

610.19 Cleaning Exposed Faces. Immediately after being laid and while the mortar is fresh, thoroughly clean all face stone of mortar stains, and keep it clean until the work is completed. Before the final acceptance, clean the surface of the masonry using wire brushes and acid, if necessary.

610.20 Weather Limitations. Do not lay stone in freezing weather unless the CO approves in writing, and then only using precautionary methods prescribed for doing the work and protecting it at all times. This permission and the use of the prescribed methods shall not release the Contractor from the obligation to build a satisfactory structure. Remove and replace all work damaged by cold weather. In hot or dry weather, use satisfactory means to protect the masonry from the sun, and keep it wet for at least 3 days after completion.

Measurement

610.21 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Do not include sample sections of wall, unless they are permitted to be incorporated in the work.

When computing quantities, use the dimensions determined by the lines SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Make no deductions for weep holes, drain pipes, or other openings of less than 0.2 m^2 in area, or for chamfers or other ornamental cuts that amount to 5 percent or less of the volume of the stone in which they occur.

Payment

610.22 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
610 (01)	Cement rubble masonry	Cubic Meter
610 (02)	Class A masonry	Cubic Meter
610 (03)	Class B masonry	Cubic Meter
610 (04)	Dimensioned masonry	Cubic Meter

Section 610A—Simulated Stone Masonry Surface

Description

610A.01 Work. Design, furnish, and install textured form liners. Apply a surface finish (color/stain application) that will duplicate the unique coloring and mottled appearance of stone masonry. Prepare a simulated stone masonry test wall and demonstrate the surface finish before beginning production work.

In accordance with the intent of the contract, simulate the texture and color of native stone masonry. Construct the simulated stone masonry stone pattern as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Materials

610A.02 Requirements. Furnish material as specified in the following subsections:

Form Liner	725.26
Low-Strength Grout (Plaster Mix)	701.03(b)
Penetrating Stain	708.05
Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers	712.01(b)

Construction

610A.03 Form Liner Fabrication. Take an impression of the stone shape, texture, and mortar joints from a designated location. Design form liners from the impressions according to the stone pattern, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

610A.04 Form Liner Installation. Attach the form liners to the form. Attach adjacent form liners to each other, with less than a 3-mm seam. Do not repeat the form liner pattern between expansion joints or within 6-m intervals, whichever is greater.

Form expansion joints at the intervals as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Blend the butt joints into the pattern and the final concrete surface.

Coordinate the forms with wall ties. Place form tie holes in the high point of rustication or in the mortar joint.

Clean off buildup before reusing form liners. Visually inspect each liner for blemishes and tears. Repair the liner before installation.

610A.05 Top Surface. Emboss the plastic concrete in the exposed top surface by stamping, tooling, troweling, or hand shaping, or a combination thereof, to simulate the stone masonry texture and mortared joints. Match the side pattern of the formed mortared joints. Immediately after the free surface water evaporates and the finish embossing is complete, cure the concrete for 7 days, as specified in Subsection 552.17(b). Do not use liquid membrane curing compounds.

610A.06 Form Liner Removal. Within 24 hours after placing concrete, remove or break free the form liners without causing concrete surface deterioration or weakness in the substratum. Remove all form tie material to a depth of at least 25 mm below the concrete face without spalling and damaging the concrete.

Cure the concrete for 7 days, as specified in Subsection 552.17(b). Do not use liquid membrane curing compounds.

610A.07 Preparation of Concrete Surface. Finish all exposed formed concrete surfaces as specified in Subsection 552.18(a). Finish so that vertical seams, horizontal seams, and butt joint marks are not visible. Keep grinding and chipping to a minimum to avoid exposing aggregate.

Provide a completed surface free of blemishes, discolorations, surface voids, and conspicuous form marks. Make the finished texture and patterns continuous without visual interruption.

610A.08 Color/Stain Application. Age concrete, including patches, a minimum of 30 days. Use approved methods to clean the surface of all latency, dirt, dust, grease, and any foreign material.

Remove efflorescence with a pressure water wash. Use a fan nozzle held perpendicular to the surface at a distance from 0.6 to 1 m. Use a minimum 20 MPa water pressure at a rate of 12 to 16 L/min. Do not sandblast any surface that will receive color or stain.

Correct any surface irregularities created by the surface cleaning.

Maintain the concrete temperature between 4 °C and 30 °C when applying color or stain, and for 48 hours after applying color or stain.

Color or stain all exposed concrete surfaces. Use a color or stain application suitable to obtain the appearance of the native stone masonry. Use a minimum of three colors or stains.

When required at boundaries between two color tones or between surfaces that receive color at different times, take care to provide protection to avoid overspray and color overlap.

Apply grout of a natural cement color to each form joint. Use sufficient grout so the overspray of the color or stain is not visible. Give the form pattern grout joint the appearance of mortared joints in completed masonry.

Recoat any areas that lack a uniform appearance or are inconsistent in appearance with the approved test wall.

Treat expansion joints with caulk or grout to blend with the appearance of the adjacent stone or motor joint.

610A.09 Test Wall. Before beginning production work on the simulated stone masonry, construct a test wall with a minimum size of 1.0 m height by 0.5 m width by 3.0 m length, in accordance with Section 552 and these specifications.

Cast the test wall on site, using the same forming methods, procedures, form liner, texture configuration, expansion joint, concrete mixture, and color or stain application proposed for the production work. Demonstrate the quality and consistency of joint treatment, end treatment, top embossing methods, back treatment, and the color or stain application on the test wall. Construct a new test wall if results are not acceptable.

Begin production structural concrete work only after the test wall is approved. Begin production color or stain application only after the color or stain application on the test wall is approved. Dispose of the test wall after use as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Measurement

610A.10 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure simulated stone masonry surface treatment by the square meter.

Measure the simulated stone masonry test wall, including concrete and surface finish, by the each.

Do not measure form liners.

Payment

610A.11 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
610A (01)	Simulated stone masonry surface treatment	Square Meter
610A (02)	Simulated stone masonry test wall	Each

Section 611—Development of Pits & Quarries

Description

611.01 Work. Clear, grub, strip topsoil, remove overburden, construct access roads, conduct restoration activities, and perform other incidental work required for pit or quarry development.

Construction

611.02 General. Perform all work in accordance with Sections 201, 203, and 625; landscape preservation requirements; and the pit and quarry development and/or restoration plan, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

611.03 Source. Develop designated sources in accordance with requirements SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

611.04 Clearing, Grubbing, & Slash Cleanup. Meet clearing, grubbing, and slash cleanup requirements as specified in Section 201 and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

611.05 Access Roads. Construct or recondition access roads to the pit or quarry as specified in Section 203 or 306, and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

611.06 Topsoil. Strip, stockpile, and place topsoil obtained from the site as specified in Section 203 and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

611.07 Overburden. Remove overburden to expose rock material for aggregate production, and stockpile or place the overburden in the embankment within the limits of the pit or quarry, as specified in Section 203 and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

611.08 Ground Control & Haulways. Perform the work in accordance with MSHA 30 CFR, part 56, as related to ground control and haulways. Immediately correct any deterioration of overburden slopes, safety benches, or protective berms, or any encroachment on clearing limits.

611.09 Oversize Material. Use all suitable material for aggregate, regardless of size, that is developed in stripping, overburden removal, and excavation of rock material, unless other disposition is SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

611.10 Restoration. After excavation has been completed in part or all of the area, slope and grade the sides, and smooth the general pit area as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Rip and drain access roads that are marked on the drawings for obliteration; block them to traffic; and seed them in accordance with Section 625.

Measurement

611.11 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

611.12 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
611 (01)	Pit development	Each
611 (02)	Quarry development	Each

Section 617—Structural-Plate Structures

Description

617.01 Work. Furnish and install, or install only, structural-plate pipes, pipe arches, arches, boxes, and underpasses. Include joints and connections to pipes, catch basins, headwalls, stiffening ribs, thrust beams, and other appurtenances required to complete the structure.

Materials

617.02 Requirements. Ensure that materials meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Aluminum-Alloy Structural-Plate Structures	707.06
Asphalt-Coated Structural-Plate Structures	707.07
Backfill Material	704.03
High-Strength Nonshrink Grout	701.02
Reinforcing Steel	709.01
Repair of Damaged Coatings	707.15
Steel Structural-Plate Structures	707.05

Furnish concrete that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 602.03, method A or B, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Construction

617.03 Excavation & Bedding. Excavate to the limits SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and in accordance with the requirements of Sections 206 and 206A.

Specific structure installation time restrictions and installation plan requirements are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Provide bedding material that meets the same requirements as backfill material.

Bed the culvert in a compacted layer of bedding material with a thickness equal to at least 10 percent of the culvert height. Place the bedding material in layers that do not exceed 150 mm in depth when compacted. Shape and compact the bed to fit the culvert. Where applicable, recess the shaped foundation to receive the joints.

Do not place or backfill structure until the CO has approved the excavation and foundation.

617.04 Design & Fabrication. Submit four sets of shop drawings of the plate structure to the CO at least 21 days before planned construction. Accompany shop drawings with all calculations used to determine the size, shape, location, and spacing of stiffening ribs, thrust beams, or other special structural features.

Fabricate plates in accordance with AASHTO M 167 or M 219.

Form plates to provide lap joints. Stagger joints so that not more than three plates come together at any one point. Punch the bolt holes so that all plates with like dimensions, curvature, and the same number of bolts per meter of seam are interchangeable. Curve each plate to the proper radius so that the cross-sectional dimensions of the finished structure are as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Cut plates for forming skewed or sloped ends to give the angle of skew or slope as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Place legible identification numerals on each plate to designate its proper position in the finished structure.

617.05 Erection. Provide a copy of manufacturer's assembly instructions before assembly. The instructions shall show the position of each plate and the assembly order.

Assemble the structural plates according to the manufacturer's instructions. Exercise care in the use of drift pins and pry bars to prevent damage to the structural plate and its coating. Torque all bolts before beginning the backfill. Repair damaged coatings according to Subsection 707.15. Ensure that the plates have a proper fit-up.

When aluminum alloys come in contact with other metals, coat the contacting surfaces with asphalt mastic according to Subsection 707.07 or a preapproved asphalt-impregnated caulking compound.

Torque steel bolts on steel plates to a minimum of 135 N•m and a maximum of 400 N•m.

Torque steel and aluminum bolts on 2.5-mm-thick aluminum plates to a minimum of 120 N•m and a maximum of 155 N•m.

Torque steel bolts and aluminum bolts on 3-mm-thick and heavier aluminum plates to a minimum of 155 N•m and a maximum of 180 N•m.

For long-span structures:

(a) Tighten the longitudinal seams when the plates are assembled unless the plates are held in shape by cables, struts, or backfill. Properly align plates circumferentially to avoid permanent distortion from the design shape. Before backfilling, do not exceed 2 percent variation from the design shape.

(b) Do not distort the shape of the structure by operating equipment over or near it.

(c) Provide survey control on the structure to check structure movement when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(d) Check and control the deflection movements of the structure during the entire backfilling operation. Do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended limits.

(e) Provide a manufacturer's representative onsite to assist in the erection and backfilling of the structure when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

617.06 Backfilling. Provide backfill meeting the material and placement requirements of Section 206 or 206A.

After preparing bedding and placing the structure, place backfill in layers not exceeding 150 mm loose thickness, and compact it under the haunches and alongside the structure. The material shall be readily compactible and free of frozen lumps, chunks of highly plastic clay, or other objectionable material. Do not use rocks larger than 75 mm in greatest dimension within 300 mm of the structure. Ensure that there is an area of compacted material at least as wide as one diameter of the structure or 3.5 m, whichever is less, on each side of the structure. Compact the backfill without damaging or displacing the structure.

When filling around and over arches before headwalls are in place, place the first embankment material midway between the ends of the arch, forming as narrow a ramp as possible, until reaching the top of the arch. Build the ramp evenly from both sides, and compact the embankment material as it is placed. After building the two ramps to the top of the arch, deposit the remainder of the embankment material from the top of the arch in both directions from the center to the ends, and as evenly as possible on both sides of the arch.

If headwalls are built before any embankment material is placed around and over the arch, first place the embankment material adjacent to one headwall until reaching the top of the arch. Then dump the embankment material from the top of the arch toward the other headwall, depositing the material evenly on both sides of the arch.

Follow the procedures specified above in multiple installations. Bring up the embankment material evenly on each side of each arch to avoid unequal pressure.

Ensure that backfill density exceeds 95 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T 99, method C or D.

Continue backfilling and compacting until the backfill is 300 mm above the top of the structure.

After bedding and backfilling, protect the structure with an adequate cover of compacted embankment, as indicated by manufacturer's recommendation. Do this before permitting heavy equipment to cross during roadway construction.

Replace structure that is distorted by more than 5 percent of nominal dimensions, or that is ruptured or broken.

Ensure that backfilling materials, methods, and procedures meet the manufacturer's requirements.

Measurement

617.07 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

The quantity of concrete or reinforcing steel used in thrust beams or additional structural metal or plates used in stiffening ribs or other special structural features will not be included in the quantities for payment.

Payment

617.08 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
617 (01)	_____ structural-plate pipe, size _____, *Material* _____ -coated, _____ thickness	Meter
617 (02)	_____ structural-plate pipe arch, _____ span, *Material* _____ rise, _____ -coated, _____ thickness	Meter
617 (03)	_____ structural-plate arch, _____ span, *Material* _____ rise, _____ -coated, _____ thickness	Meter
617 (04)	_____ structural-plate underpass, size _____, *Material* _____ -coated, _____ thickness	Meter

617 (05) _____ structural-plate box culvert, _____ span,
Material
_____ rise, _____ -coated, _____ thickness ..... Meter

617 (06) _____ long-span structure, plate _____ -coated,
Material *Type*
_____ span, _____ rise, _____ thickness ..... Meter

617 (07) Installation only ..... Each

Section 618—Cleaning & Reconditioning Existing Drainage Structures

Description

618.01 Work. Clean and recondition existing pipe and appurtenant structures.

Materials

618.02 Requirements. Ensure that the materials used for repair or replacement meet the applicable requirements of sections SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Construction

618.03 Pipe Removed & Cleaned. Carefully remove the pipe and appurtenant structures and clean foreign material out of the barrel and at the jointed ends.

618.04 Pipe Cleaned in Place. Remove all foreign material inside the barrel by methods that do not damage the pipe. Take adequate measures to protect the drainage and prevent stream siltation or increased turbidity when hydraulically cleaning pipe in place.

If approved by the CO, all or part of the pipe designated to be cleaned in place may be removed, cleaned, and relaid in accordance with Sections 603, 603A, and 603B. In these cases, furnish all material required to replace damaged pipe and joints, perform all excavation and backfill, and relay the pipe.

618.05 Relaying or Stockpiling Salvaged Pipe. The locations of pipe and appurtenant structures to be removed, cleaned, and relaid will be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Relay the pipe in accordance with Sections 603, 603A, and 603B. Furnish all jointing material, and replace pipe that has been damaged during removing or handling, in sufficient lengths to complete the designated length to be relaid, without added compensation. Place salvaged pipe designated to be stockpiled where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Carefully remove and handle all pipe to avoid breaking or damaging it. Do not place pipe that has been structurally damaged in stockpiles. Dispose of damaged pipe at an approved location in accordance with Subsection 202.04.

618.06 Reconditioning Drainage Structure. Remove all debris, repair leaks, and replace broken or missing metalwork on all structures, such as manholes and inlets, that are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS as needing reconditioning. Leave these structures in operating condition.

Measurement

618.07 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

The quantity of pipe and appurtenant structures removed, cleaned, and relaid is the length in final position.

The quantity of pipe and appurtenant structures removed, cleaned, and stockpiled is the total length of all pipe acceptably removed, cleaned, and placed in the stockpile.

The quantity of pipe and appurtenant structures cleaned in place is the length along the flow line.

No additional payment will be made for material to replace damaged pipe and joints, excavation, relaying pipes, or backfill if pipe is removed for cleaning, when damage is the result of operation.

Payment

618.08 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
618 (01)	Removing, cleaning, and stockpiling salvaged _____	Meter
618 (02)	Removing, cleaning, and relaying salvaged _____	Meter
618 (03)	Cleaning _____ in place	Meter
618 (04)	Cleaning _____ in place	Each
618 (05)	Reconditioning drainage structures	Each

Section 621—Corrugated Metal Spillways

Description

621.01 Work. Furnish and install, or install only, corrugated metal spillway inlet assemblies, outlet pipes, half-round outlet pipe, rectangular flumes, and other appurtenances for downdrains.

Materials

621.02 Requirements. Ensure that spillway inlet assemblies, outlets, and connectors are of the type and thickness SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and are constructed of corrugated sheet metal that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 603.02. Fillet weld or rivet bulkheads and connections for outlet pipes to the inlet chamber to form watertight joints. Rivet or weld anchors, lips, and skirts so they are secure. Ensure that connections for outlet pipes meet the requirements specified in Subsection 603.06.

Ensure that outlets are the type, size, and arrangement SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and that they meet the requirements for corrugated metal pipe specified in Subsection 603.02. Furnish half-round pipe with end sections punched so that joints can be riveted in the field. Furnish elbows of the full-circle type.

Ensure that anchor assemblies for the downdrains and other components are as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that coating for spillway inlet assemblies and outlet pipes meets the requirements for coated corrugated pipe specified in Subsection 603.02.

Install a gasket or equivalent material on circular pipe at the joints on each side of elbows and at each joint on the downdrain to make the connections watertight. Install gaskets on the entire circumference. Use gasket material of sponge rubber or synthetic rubber compound specifically designed for such installations and recommended by the coupling band fabricator. Approved joint compounds, such as Thiocaulk or Plastiflex, may be used instead of gaskets.

Construction

621.03 Performance. Place spillway inlets where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Compact the earth backfill in accordance with Subsection 603.08, method B.

Install outlet pipes in accordance with Section 603. Place outside laps so they face upstream.

Repair damaged coating on the inlet assemblies or pipe and all field rivet heads as required in Subsection 707.15.

Ensure that there are no reverse grades, and that no point varies from a straight line drawn from inlet to outlet by more than 2 percent horizontally and vertically of the spillway length, or 300 mm on the final installed alignment, whichever is less, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Measurement

621.04 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

The quantity of outlet pipes shall be the length from end to end of each outlet pipe, excluding elbows and spillway assemblies.

Payment

621.05 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
621 (01)	Spillway inlet assemblies	Each
621 (02)	Spillway inlet assemblies with _____ coating	Each
621 (03)	_____-mm half-round outlet pipe	Meter
621 (04)	_____-mm half-round outlet pipe with _____ coating	Meter
621 (05)	_____-mm flexible downpipe	Meter
621 (06)	Anchors for downdrains for _____-mm pipe	Each
621 (07)	_____-mm full-circle outlet pipe	Meter
621 (08)	_____-mm full-circle outlet pipe with _____ coating	Meter
621 (09)	Pipe elbow _____	Each

621 (10) Pipe elbow, _____ -coated _____ ..... Each

621 (11) _____ -mm pipe end section ..... Each

621 (12) Starter section, type _____ ..... Each

621 (13) Flume, type _____ ..... Meter

621 (14) Anchor stakes _____ ..... Each

621 (15) Energy dissipator, type _____ ..... Each

Section 622—Paved Waterways

Description

622.01 Work. Pave ditches, gutters, spillways, and other similar waterways with concrete, grouted rubble, ungrouted rubble, mortared rubble, concrete and rubble, or a mixture of aggregate and bituminous material. Also construct a bed course.

Materials

622.02 Requirements. Furnish concrete that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 602.03, method A or B, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that materials meet the requirements specified in the following sections or subsections:

Bed Course	704.09
Bituminous Material	702
Cold Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate	703.08
Low-Strength Grout	701.03
Reinforcing Steel	709.01

Ensure that materials and proportions for bituminous mixtures are as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Provide rubble for pavement that is approved, sound, durable rock of the sizes SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Inspect all rock before and after laying it, and remove all rejected material immediately.

Construction

622.03 Bed Course. Form the bed course to the required depth below and parallel with the finished surface of the waterway. Replace all soft, yielding, or otherwise unsuitable material with suitable material. Compact and finish the bed course to a smooth, firm surface.

Do not construct the paved waterway until the CO gives written approval of the bed.

622.04 Grouted Rubble. Place and compact bed course material to the required thickness when SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Place the pavement stones on the bed course with flat faces up and their longest dimensions at right angles to the centerline of the waterway.

Break joints so they are not wider than 25 mm. Ram the rocks until the surface is firm and reasonably true to the finished surface in grade, alignment, and cross section. Relay or replace any rock that causes an irregular or uneven surface. After the rocks are rammed into place and the surface is satisfactory, fill the spaces or voids between and around the stones with filler aggregate to within 100 mm of the surface. Then pour and broom cement grout into the spaces between the stones. Continue this operation until the grout is about 25 mm below the tops of the stones. Ensure that the grout flows readily into the spaces between the rocks, but is not so wet that solid matter separates from the water.

622.05 Ungrouted Rubble. Place the pavement rocks on the bed course with flat faces up and their longest dimensions at right angles to the centerline of the waterway. Break joints so they are not wider than 12 mm. Ram the rocks until the surface is firm and reasonably true to the finished surface in grade, alignment, and cross section. Relay or replace any rock that causes an irregular or uneven surface, or any rock that is not in reasonably close contact with adjacent rocks.

622.06 Mortared Rubble. Lay the pavement rocks with flat faces up and their longest dimensions parallel to the gutter line.

Break joints so they are not wider than 25 mm. After each rock is rammed into place and the surface is satisfactory, apply enough mortar on the exposed side so that when the adjacent rock is rammed into position, the mortar fills the interstices between the rocks to within 25 mm of the surface and does not protrude above their tops. Ensure the finished rock surface is free from mortar stain.

622.07 Reinforced Concrete & Rubble. Construct a reinforced concrete foundation upon a repaired foundation as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Construct it progressively by laying surface rocks and bedding them securely in the concrete before it hardens. Ensure that the faces of the rocks in contact with the concrete are clean and free of any defects that will impair their bond with the concrete.

Thoroughly wet rocks before laying them, allowing ample time for them to become nearly saturated. Fill joints between rocks with mortar. Keep the bedded reinforcement steel within the middle third of the depth of the concrete during construction.

622.08 Bituminous Mixture. Prepare the bituminous mixture, stake forms, and place the mixture as specified below.

(a) Preparing Mixture. Prepare the bituminous mixture by using either a rotary mixer or a pugmill, or by spreading the aggregate on a flat, firm surface off the area to be surfaced, and mix it using road-mix methods. Either batch- or continuous-type pugmills may be used.

Except when emulsified asphalt is used, ensure that the aggregate does not have a moisture content of more than 2 percent at the time it is mixed with the bituminous materials. However, if an approved additive is used, the aggregate may have a moisture content of up to 5 percent.

Apply bituminous material to the aggregate or introduce it into the mixture at the temperature at which the aggregate will be coated uniformly and completely.

When mixing is done in a mixer, mix for no less than 40 seconds from the time all materials are in the mixer until they are discharged. When road-mix methods are used, continue the mixing until all aggregate particles are uniformly coated with bituminous material.

(b) Forms. Securely stake all forms approved by the CO into position at the correct line and elevation.

(c) Placing Mixture. Place the mixture on the prepared bed only when the bed is sufficiently dry and weather conditions are suitable. Place and compact the mixture in one or more courses to the thickness SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Smooth each course by raking or screeding and compact it thoroughly by rolling with a hand-operated roller weighing no less than 135 kg, or with an approved small power roller. Compact areas that cannot be reached with rollers by using hand tampers. Ensure that the surface is smooth and even, and that it has a dense texture after it is compacted.

622.09 Concrete Paving. Ensure that concrete paving is plain or reinforced, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and that it meets the requirements specified in Section 602.

622.10 Finishing Work. Remove forms from paved waterways, and make necessary repairs to edges. Shape and compact the adjacent slopes and shoulders to the cross section SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Measurement

622.11 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Base area computations upon surface measurements.

Payment

622.12 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
622 (01)	Grouted rubble paved waterway	Square Meter
622 (02)	Ungrouted rubble paved waterway	Square Meter
622 (03)	Mortared rubble paved waterway	Square Meter
622 (04)	Concrete and rubble paved waterway	Square Meter
622 (05)	Bituminous paved waterway	Square Meter
622 (06)	Concrete paved waterway	Square Meter
622 (07)	Bed course material	Ton

Section 623—Monuments & Markers

Description

623.01 Basis. Furnish and install right-of-way monuments, milepost markers, underdrain markers, and culvert markers.

Materials

623.02 Requirements. Furnish materials for the various types of monuments and markers as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Construction

623.03 Performance. Fabricate and install the various types of monuments and markers as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and also paint the posts, if required. Set each monument and post accurately at the required location and elevation.

Measurement

623.04 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

623.05 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
623 (01)	Right-of-way monument	Each
623 (02)	Milepost marker	Each
623 (03)	Underdrain marker	Each
623 (04)	Culvert marker	Each

Section 624—Topsoiling

Description

624.01 Work. Furnish, excavate, or remove topsoil from stockpiles; then haul, deposit, and spread it.

Materials

624.02 Source. Obtain topsoil from sources SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

624.03 Quality. Ensure that topsoil meets the requirements specified in Subsection 713.01.

Construction

624.04 Spreading. Spread the topsoil to the depth and at the locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Do not spread topsoil when the ground or topsoil is frozen, excessively wet, or in a condition detrimental to the work.

Remove and dispose of large clods, rocks larger than 50 mm in any dimension, roots, stumps, and other litter as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

624.05 Hauling. Keep the roadbed surfacing clean during hauling operations. Remove topsoil or other soil from the surfacing before traffic compacts it.

624.06 Source Area Other Than Roadway. After stripping operations have been completed, rough grade the source area and remove refuse. Leave the area in a neat condition. Leave a minimum 75 mm of topsoil on the source, and seed the area as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Measurement

624.07 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure the topsoil provided by the Contractor and paid for by cubic meter in the vehicles at the point of delivery. Measure the volume of topsoil from designated stockpiles in the original stockpile.

When topsoil is paid for by the square meter, compute its quantity along slope dimensions.

Payment

624.08 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
624 (01)	Furnishing and placing topsoil	Square Meter
624 (02)	Furnishing and placing topsoil	Cubic Meter
624 (03)	Placing topsoil	Square Meter
624 (04)	Placing topsoil	Cubic Meter

Section 625—Seeding & Mulching

Description

625.01 Work. Prepare seedbeds, and furnish and place required seed, fertilizer, limestone, mulch, net, and blanket material.

Materials

625.02 Requirements. Ensure that materials meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Agricultural Limestone	713.02
Erosion Control Mats, Roving, & Geocell	713.07
Fertilizer	713.03
Mulch	713.05
Seed	713.04
Stabilizing Emulsion Tackifiers	713.12
Water	725.01(b)

Construction

625.03 Seeding Seasons. Observe the normal seasonal dates for seeding, as shown in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Do not apply seeding materials during windy weather or when the ground is excessively wet or frozen.

625.04 Soil Preparation. Finish the areas to be seeded, as required by other applicable sections, to the lines and grades SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Restore areas that are damaged by erosion or other causes. Ensure that the surface soil is in a roughened condition favorable for germination and growth. When required, apply limestone uniformly at the rate given in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, either before or after soil preparation.

625.05 Application Methods for Seed, Fertilizer, & Limestone. To control erosion, apply seed to disturbed soil and slopes within 30 days of disturbance. If the slopes have not been finished, apply the seed by the dry method as an interim erosion control measure. Apply fertilizer with the seed when specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

The following methods may be used to place material:

(a) Hydraulic Method. Mix the seed or seed and fertilizer with water in the amounts and mixtures shown in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS to produce a slurry, then apply it under pressure at the rates specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. When wood cellulose or grass straw mulch materials are to be incorporated as an integral part of the slurry mix, add them after all other materials have been thoroughly mixed in the tank.

Use an inoculum for hydraulic seeding that is four times what is recommended for dry seeding.

(b) Dry Method. Use mechanical, landscape, or cultipacker seeders, seed drills, fertilizer spreaders, or other approved mechanical seeding equipment to apply the seed or seed and fertilizer in the amounts and mixtures shown in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Spread dry fertilizer and ground limestone separately at the rates given in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Incorporate them in a single operation to the required depth in the areas SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Hand-operated seeding devices may be used to apply dry seed, fertilizer, and ground limestone.

625.06 Application of Mulch. The following methods may be used to apply mulch:

(a) Hydraulic Method. Hydraulic equipment that uses water as the carrying agent may be used to apply wood cellulose or grass straw fiber mulch, tackifier, and fertilizer in a single operation. Continuously agitate the materials to keep them in uniform suspension throughout the distribution cycle. Ensure that the discharge line evenly distributes the solution to the seedbed. Do not mulch where there is free surface water. Start application to areas SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS at the top of the slope and work downward. If necessary, use extension hoses to reach the extremities of slopes. Apply at the rate specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

(b) Dry Method. After completion of seeding and fertilizing, unless otherwise indicated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, apply mulch uniformly at the rate specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

When a tackifier is used for mulch, apply the material at the rate specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Immediately distribute it evenly over the mulch. Prevent asphalt adhesive materials from marking or defacing structures, appurtenances, pavements, utilities, or plant growth.

625.07 Installation of Netting & Erosion Control Blankets. Install nettings and erosion control blankets as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

625.08 Care During Construction. Protect and care for seeded areas until the work is finally accepted. Repair all damage to seeded areas caused by construction, without additional compensation.

Measurement

625.09 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Base area computations on surface measurements.

Seed used for interim erosion control will be paid for as Seed Mix and will be measured by the kilogram. When fertilizer is used for interim erosion control, it will be measured by the ton.

Payment

625.10 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
625 (01)	Seeding, _____ method (without mulch)	Hectare
625 (02)	Seeding, _____ method (with mulch)	Hectare
625 (03)	Mulch (supplemental application)	Ton
625 (04)	Fertilizer (supplemental application)	Ton
625 (05)	Seed mix (supplemental application)	Kilogram
625 (06)	Netting, type _____	Square Meter
625 (07)	Erosion control blanket, type _____	Square Meter

Section 626—Trees, Shrubs, Vines, & Ground Cover

Description

626.01 Work. Furnish and plant trees, shrubs, vines, and ground cover plants.

Materials

626.02 Requirements. Ensure that materials meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Topsoil	713.01
Fertilizer	713.03
Mulch	713.05
Plant Materials	713.06
Miscellaneous Planting Material	713.08
Water	725.01(b)

Construction

626.03 Performance. Follow the specifications below.

(a) Planting Seasons. Plant during the seasons indicated in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Do not plant in frozen ground, when snow covers the ground, or when the soil is in an unsatisfactory condition for planting.

(b) Delivery & Inspection. Notify the CO not less than 15 days before plants are delivered. Inform the CO about the source of supply and the shipping dates for all plant material. Ensure that all plant materials comply with State and Federal laws applicable to inspection for plant diseases and insect infestations. Deliver all required certificates of inspection to the CO.

(c) Protection & Temporary Storage. Keep all plant material moist. Protect plants when they are in transit, in temporary storage, or on the project site awaiting planting.

(d) Layout. Designate the locations of plant material and bed outlines on the project site so they conform to the lines, grades, and elevations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. The CO may adjust plant material locations to meet field conditions.

(e) Excavation for Plant Pits & Beds. Do not excavate plant pits and beds until the layout is approved. Remove and dispose of all sod, weeds, roots, and other objectionable material that is unsuitable for backfill.

For root spreads from 600 to 1,200 mm, make pit diameters 600 mm greater than the root spread. For root spreads over 1,200 mm, make pit diameters one and one-half times the root spread.

Ensure that all pits are deep enough to permit a minimum of 150 mm of loam–humus backfill under all roots or balls. Excavate to sufficient depth to plant at the root collar.

Loosen the soil at the bottom of the plant pit to a depth of at least 150 mm before backfilling or planting begins.

(f) Prepared Backfill Soil. Prepare the backfill soil to consist of a mixture of four parts topsoil, loam, or selected soil, and one part peat moss or peat humus.

(g) Setting Plants. Set all plants approximately plumb and at the same level, or not more than 25 mm lower than the depth at which they were grown in the nursery or collecting field.

(1) Bare Root Stock. Place prepared backfill soil in the plant pit to the required depth. Then place bare-rooted plants in the center of the plant pit and spread out the roots in a natural position. Cleanly cut back all broken or damaged roots to sound root growth.

Carefully work backfill soil around and over the roots, then settle it by firming or tamping. Thoroughly water or puddle around bare-rooted plants. Form earth saucers or water basins with a diameter equal to the plant, at least 100 mm deep for trees, and 75 mm deep for shrubs, around individual plants.

(2) Balled & Burlapped Stock. Carefully place balled and burlapped plants in the prepared pits on the required depth of tamped backfill soil so they are in a firm, upright position. Put backfill soil around the plant ball to half the depth of the ball, then tamp and thoroughly water. Cut away the burlap and remove it from the upper half of the ball, or loosen and fold it back. Place the remainder of the backfill. Provide earth saucers or water basins, and thoroughly water the plant.

(h) Fertilizing. Use the types and rates of fertilizer application for the different plants that are shown in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Uniformly apply fertilizer within 5 days after planting, and cultivate it into the top 50 mm of the plant pit area or shrub bed. Work the proper amount of fertilizer for each type of plant into the prepared backfill material. Apply fertilizer before mulching plant pits or shrub beds.

(i) Watering. Water all plants during and immediately after planting, and at intervals specified in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Ensure that

water does not contain elements toxic to plant life. Thoroughly saturate the soil around each plant at each watering.

(j) Guying & Staking. Immediately after planting, guy and stake all trees as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Do not contact the roots when staking.

(k) Wrapping. Wrap deciduous trees only. Completely wrap tree trunks that are 50 mm in diameter or larger with burlap or other approved material. Begin wrapping at the base of the tree, extend it to the first branches, and tie it adequately. Do not wrap tree trunks until they have been inspected and approved. Finish wrapping tree trunks within 24 hours after approval.

(l) Antidesiccant Spray. An approved antidesiccant spray may be used in place of wrapping.

(m) Pruning. Prune plants before or immediately after planting in a manner that will preserve their natural character. Employ experienced personnel who use proper equipment and accepted horticultural practices when pruning. Paint cuts that are over 20 mm in diameter with an approved tree wound dressing.

(n) Mulching. Furnish and place mulch over all pit or saucer areas of individual trees and shrubs, and completely over shrub beds to the depth SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Ensure that mulch is as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Put 3.5 kg of nitrogen per cubic meter of mulch material around plants to be mulched with wood chips, in addition to the normal dressing of commercial fertilizer. Mulch the plantings within 24 hours after fertilizing is completed.

626.04 Restoration & Cleanup. Restore grass areas that have been damaged or scarred during planting to their original condition. Clean up debris, spoil piles, containers, and so forth.

626.05 Plant Establishment Period & Replacement. During the plant establishment period, which is one full growing season, use all possible means to keep the plants in a healthy growing condition. There will be a semifinal inspection 15 days before the end of the full growing system. At the end of the establishment period, the CO will determine if the plantings are acceptable. Water, cultivate, prune, repair and adjust guys and stakes, and perform other maintenance during the establishment period. Promptly remove dead or unsatisfactory plants. During the next planting season, replace all dead and unsatisfactory plants in kind with robust, healthy plants. Use alternative or substitute varieties only if approved. There will be a final inspection of these plants within 15 days after planting is completed.

052349

Measurement

626.06 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Include in the quantities only living plants that are in healthy condition at the time of final inspection, as specified in Subsection 626.05.

Payment

626.07 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
626 (01)	_____, _____	Each
	Name of plant *Size*	
626 (02)	Plant materials	Lump Sum

Section 628—Sprigging

Description

628.01 Work. This work consists of furnishing and planting living grass plants. Sprigging is designated as broadcast, row, or spot, according to Subsection 628.06.

Materials

628.02 Requirements. Provide material that meets requirements specified in the following subsections:

Agricultural Limestone	713.02
Fertilizer	713.03
Mulch	713.05
Sprigs	713.09
Water	725.01(b)

Construction

628.03 General. Do not sprig during windy weather or when the ground is dry, excessively wet, frozen, or otherwise untillable.

628.04 Harvesting Sprigs. Provide at least 5 days notice before harvesting sprigs. Before harvesting, mow grass and weeds to a height of 65 ± 15 mm and remove all clippings.

Loosen sprigs by cross-disking, shallow plowing, or other acceptable methods. Gather the sprigs in small piles or windrows, water, and keep moist until planting. Dispose of sprigs that freeze or dry out.

628.05 Preparing the Soil. Clear and grade the area to be sprigged. Cultivate, disk, harrow, or otherwise loosen the grade to a depth of not less than 100 mm. Remove stones larger than 50 mm in any diameter, sticks, stumps, and other debris that might interfere with proper placement or subsequent growth.

Place topsoil according to Section 624.

Apply fertilizer and agricultural limestone uniformly over the sprigging area at the application rates SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Mechanical spreaders or blower equipment may be used. Disk or till the fertilizer and limestone into the soil to a depth of 100 mm.

Moisten the prepared soil.

628.06 Planting Sprigs. Plant the sprigs within 24 hours after harvesting.

(a) Broadcast Sprigging. Broadcast sprigs by hand or using suitable equipment in a uniform layer over the prepared surface, with spacing between sprigs not to exceed 150 mm. Force the sprigs into the soil to a depth of 75 ± 25 mm with a straight spade, disk harrow, or other equipment.

(b) Row Sprigging. Open furrows along the approximate contour of slopes. Place sprigs in a continuous row in the open furrow, with successive sprigs touching. Cover the sprigs immediately.

(c) Spot Sprigging. Spot sprig according to Subsection 628.06(b), except that instead of planting in a continuous row, group four or more sprigs 500 mm apart in the rows.

After planting, clear the surface of stones larger than 25 mm, large clods, roots, and other litter brought to the surface during sprigging. Lightly compact the sprigged area within 24 hours. Do not compact when the soil is so wet that it is picked up by the equipment. Do not compact clayey soils.

When mulch is required, cover the sprigged area with mulch within 24 hours, in accordance with Subsection 625.06.

628.07 Maintaining Sprigged Areas. Keep the sprigged areas moist. Water carefully to avoid erosion. Erect warning signs and barriers to protect newly sprigged areas. Regrade and resprig all areas damaged.

Measurement

628.08 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure sprigging by the hectare or square meter on the ground surface. Measure topsoil under Subsection 624.07.

Payment

628.09 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
628 (01)	_____ sprigging	Hectare
628 (02)	_____ sprigging	Square Meter

Section 629—Sodding

Description

629.01 Work. Prepare the sod bed, and furnish, cut, haul, and lay live sod of perennial turf-forming grasses.

Materials

629.02 Requirements. Ensure that materials meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Agricultural Limestone	713.02
Fertilizer	713.03
Pegs for Sod	713.11
Sod	713.10
Water	725.01(b)

Construction

629.03 Season. Sod during the season SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

629.04 Sources of Sod. The CO will approve sod obtained from other than commercial sources, in the original position, before cutting and delivery to the project. Notify the CO at least 5 days before cutting begins.

629.05 Soil Preparation & Cleanup. Bring areas to be sodded to the lines and grades SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, then plow, disk, harrow, or otherwise loosen them before sod is delivered. Remove stones larger than 50 mm in diameter, sticks, stumps, and other debris that might interfere with the proper laying or subsequent growth of sod.

629.06 Topsoiling. Place topsoil where SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Remove and dispose of large clods, stones larger than 50 mm in any dimension, roots, stumps, and other litter at locations SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

629.07 Applying Fertilizer & Ground Limestone. After soil preparation, cleanup, and topsoiling, uniformly spread fertilizer and ground limestone, when specified, at the rate SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. Use mechanical spreaders, blower equipment, or other approved methods to spread fertilizer and ground limestone. Incorporate these materials into the soil by disking or other tillage.

629.08 Laying Sod. Lay sod on the prepared bed within 24 hours after cutting, except when stored in stacks or piles, grass to grass and roots to roots, for not more than 5 days. Protect sod from drying by sun or wind and from freezing. Move and lay sod when weather conditions and soil moisture are favorable.

Lay sod according to one or more of the following methods, as DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS:

(a) Lay solid sodding when soils are moist. Thoroughly moisten dry sod bed areas before laying sod. Lay sections of solid sod edge to edge with staggered joints. Plug openings with sod or fill them with acceptable loamy topsoil. After laying and filling joints, roll or tamp the sod to eliminate air pockets and make an even surface. On slopes of 1:0.5 or steeper and in channels, peg sod on approximate 600-mm centers after tamping. Drive pegs flush with the sod bed surface.

(b) Lay strip sod in parallel rows of the width SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Lay sod in a shallow trench and firmly roll or tamp it until the surface is level with or below the adjacent soils. If SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, seed the ground between strips of sod with grass seeds of the kind and at the rates specified. Then rake or drag the seeded areas to cover the seed.

(c) Perform spot sodding by laying sod blocks as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Firmly roll or tamp the pieces into the soil until the surfaces of sod blocks are slightly below the surrounding ground surface.

629.09 Care During Construction, Watering, & Temporary Maintenance of Sodded Areas. Water the sod when it is laid and keep it moist until final acceptance of the contract. Distribute water evenly at a measured rate per unit of area. Water to avoid erosion and prevent damage to sodded areas.

Erect necessary warning signs and barriers; mow sodded areas; repair or replace sodded areas that fail to show a uniform growth of grass or are damaged by construction operations; and otherwise maintain the sod until final acceptance of the contract.

Replace dried-out or damaged sod at no charge to the Government.

Measurement

629.10 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Base area computations upon surface measurement.

Payment

629.11 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
629 (01)	Solid sodding	Square Meter
629 (02)	Strip sodding	Square Meter
629 (03)	Spot sodding	Square Meter

Section 633—Signs

Description

633.01 Work. Install only, or furnish and install, delineators, markers, signs, sign supports, panels, and posts; or remove and dispose of existing signs, posts, and hardware.

633.02 Traffic Control Sign Details. Ensure that traffic control signs meet the requirements of the MUTCD and details as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Materials

633.03 Requirements. Furnish materials that meet the requirements specified in the following subsections:

Aluminum Panels 718.05
Conventional Traffic Paint 718.16
Delineator & Object Marker Retroreflectors 718.15
Edge Film 718.10
Epoxy Markings 718.18
Epoxy Resin Adhesives 718.26
Extruded Aluminum Panels 718.07
Glass Beads 718.22
Hardware 718.13
Letters, Numerals, Arrows, Symbols, & Borders 718.14
Object Marker & Delineator Posts 718.12
Paint 718.08
Plastic Panels 718.06
Plywood Panels 718.03
Polyester Markings 718.19
Preformed Plastic Markings 718.21
Raised Pavement Markers 718.23
Retroreflective Sheeting 718.01
Signposts 718.11
Silk Screen Inks 718.09
Steel Panels 718.04
Temporary Pavement Markings 718.24
Temporary Traffic Control Devices 718.25
Test Procedures 718.02
Thermoplastic Markings 718.20
Waterborne Traffic Paint 718.17

Furnish certification to the CO that all materials comply with the specified requirements.

Ensure that all concrete meets the requirements specified in Section 602, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Furnish reinforcing steel as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 709.01.

Construction

633.04 Fabrication of Sign Panels. Fabricate all parts in a uniform manner. Complete all panel fabrication, including cutting, punching, and drilling of holes, prior to final surface preparation and application of reflective sheeting, except where required for the fabrication of diecut or sawed letters on processed and mounted signs. Ensure that workmanship is of high quality, and that there are no visible defects in the finished product.

(a) Sign Panel Preparation. Cut sign panel from the specified substrate material. Ensure that it is flat and free of warp and any defects that interrupt smooth continuity of the panel surface. Prepare all panels precisely as described in writing by the substrate and sheeting manufacturers.

For sign panels smaller than 1.2 x 2.4 m, cut them from a single sheet of substrate material without joints.

For high-density overlay (HDO) substrate sign panels larger than 1.2 x 2.4 m, fabricate in sections using 19-mm-thick material. Prepare individual panel sections to be joined using doweled butt joints. Use dowels that are 9-mm threaded bolt stock and 112 mm in length. Place them 50 mm from each side, and every 300 to 375 mm along the joint. Do not actually join the individual panels until sign installation.

Make panels of the dimensions that are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, with a tolerance of ± 6 mm.

(b) Beveling. Slightly round or bevel all edges of sign panels to eliminate edge sharpness.

(c) Drilling. Drill holes at the locations and to the sizes that are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Debur all holes. Do not field drill holes in any part of the structural assembly without the approval of the CO.

(d) Surface & Edge Finishing. Fill all core-cap holes on HDO plywood signs with an exterior wood dough, sanded with medium grit (50–60) sandpaper to

produce a smooth surface. Apply one coat of paint to the edges prior to application of background sheeting.

(e) Sheeting, Legend, Border, & Symbol Application. Apply all sheeting, legend, border, and symbols precisely as prescribed in writing by the sheeting manufacturer. Either pressure-sensitive or heat-activated material may be used, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Cover the entire face of the sign panel with one unspliced sheet if the panel is less than 1.2 m in either dimension. On each section, use horizontal splicing only. Color match materials, and ensure that splices do not coincide with any legend. Ensure that the top piece overlaps the bottom piece by at least 12 mm.

Ensure that all letters, layout, and spacing are as specified in the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA's) "Standard Alphabets for Highway Signs," current edition, and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Apply the following tolerances:

(1) Horizontally align letters, numerals, and symbols to a tolerance of ± 3 mm.

(2) Vertically align letters, numerals, and symbols to a tolerance of ± 2 mm.

(3) Ensure that spacing between lines does not exceed a tolerance of ± 3 mm.

(f) Silk-Screening. Perform all silk-screening operations precisely as prescribed in writing by the manufacturers of the ink and the sheeting. Use direct screen process to apply messages and borders that are darker in color than the sign background. Use the reverse screen process to produce messages and borders that are lighter in color than the sign background. Screen to produce uniform colors and tone, with sharply defined edges of legend and border, and without blemishes on the sign background.

Color-match silk-screened inks to eliminate any visual difference between silk-screened material and applied material of the same color on the same sign.

(g) Trimming & Edge Finishing. After all sheeting, legends, borders, and symbols have been applied to the substrate, trim all excess material flush with the edge of the sign panel. Sheeting may overlap HDO plywood substrate sign edges by 3 mm. Finish the edges of HDO substrate panels with a second coat of paint applied in accordance with the recommendation of the paint manufacturer.

(h) Edge Film. When SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, apply edge tape over the entire top edge of the panel precisely as prescribed in writing by the manufacturer of the material being used.

(i) Maker's Mark. Install a decal showing the Contractor's identification or trademark and the date of manufacture on the back upper left-hand corner of each sign.

633.05 Delineator Posts & Housing. Drive delineator posts at locations and to the depth SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Attach the delineator housing to the post, in accordance with the manufacturer's direction.

633.06 Sign Erection. Erect sign supports plumb and in accordance with the details SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Make length of supports as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and in accordance with MUTCD, or as described in the SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Securely fasten the sign panels to the posts, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

To reduce specular glare, erect the sign panel face in accordance with MUTCD, section 2A-26.

633.07 Sign Removal. Remove sign assemblies that are to be replaced, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Ensure that sign replacement assemblies are replaced within 24 hours. Dispose of all removed sign material as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Remove signposts to a minimum of 75 mm below natural ground line. Backfill and compact remaining post holes with suitable material. When regulatory and warning signs are removed, immediately place replacement signs.

Measurement

633.08 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Compute quantities of sign face area using the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Make no deduction for rounded corners.

Compute the area for irregularly shaped signs, such as "Stop" signs, by multiplying the extreme width by the extreme height of the sign face.

For sign removal, treat an assembly of posts and signs as only one sign when these materials are integrally connected and standing at one location.

Payment

633.09 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
633 (01)	Wood posts	Meter
633 (02)	Steel posts	Meter
633 (03)	Aluminum posts	Meter
633 (04)	Plastic posts	Each
633 (05)	Fiberglass-reinforced plastic posts	Each
633 (06)	Aluminum sign panels	Square Meter
633 (07)	Plywood sign panels	Square Meter
633 (08)	Steel sign panels	Square Meter
633 (09)	Plastic sign panels	Square Meter
633 (10)	Fiberglass-reinforced plastic sign panels	Square Meter
633 (11)	Delineators	Each
633 (12)	Sign	Each
633 (13)	Sign removal	Each
633 (14)	Sign and post(s), installation only	Each
633 (15)	Regulatory signs	Each
633 (16)	Warning signs and markers	Each
633 (17)	Object markers	Each

Section 634—Painted Traffic Markings

Description

634.01 Work. Apply permanent pavement markings and raised pavement markers on the completed pavement.

Pavement markings are designated as follows:

Type A	Conventional traffic paint with type 1 glass beads
Type B	Waterborne traffic paint with type 1 glass beads
Type C	Waterborne traffic paint with type 3 glass beads
Type D	Epoxy markings with type 1 glass beads
Type E	Epoxy markings with type 1 and type 4 glass beads
Type F	Polyester markings with type 1 glass beads
Type G	Polyester markings with type 1 and type 4 glass beads
Type H	Thermoplastic markings with type 1 glass beads
Type I	Thermoplastic markings with type 1 and type 5 glass beads
Type J	Preformed plastic markings
Type K	Nonreflectorized markings

Materials

634.02 Requirements. Furnish material that conforms to the MUTCD and the following subsections:

Conventional Traffic Paint	718.16
Epoxy Markings	718.18
Epoxy Resin Adhesives	718.26
Glass Beads	718.22
Polyester Markings	718.19
Preformed Plastic Markings	718.21
Raised Pavement Markers	718.23
Thermoplastic Markings	718.20
Waterborne Traffic Paint	718.17

Construction

634.03 Performance. Where existing and final pavement marking locations are identical, stake the limits of all existing pavement markings (no-passing zones, edge stripes, etc.) before any pavement work. Upon completion of the final

surface course, establish line limits for the new pavement for approval before marking. Establish markings according to the MUTCD.

Remove loose particles, dirt, tar, grease, and other deleterious material from the surface to be marked. Where markings are placed on Portland cement concrete pavement less than 1 year old, clean the pavement of all residue and curing compounds. Remove temporary pavement markings the same day permanent pavement markings are applied. Apply markings to a clean, dry surface according to the MUTCD.

Furnish a written copy of the manufacturer's marking recommendations to the CO at least 7 days before starting pavement marking application. A field demonstration may be required to verify the adequacy of recommendations.

Ship marking material in appropriate containers plainly marked with the following information, as appropriate for the material being furnished:

(a) Manufacturer's name and address.

(b) Name of product.

(c) Lot/batch numbers.

(d) Color.

(e) Net weight and volume of contents.

(f) Date of manufacture.

(g) Date of expiration.

(h) Statement of contents, if mixing of components is required.

(i) Mixing proportions and instructions.

(j) Safety information.

Apply pavement markings in the direction of traffic according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Apply all markings to provide a clean-cut, uniform, and workmanlike appearance by day and night.

Make lines 100 mm wide. Make broken lines 3 m long, with 9-m gaps. Make dotted lines 0.5 m long, with 1.0-m gaps. Separate double lines with a 100-mm space.

Protect marked areas from traffic until the markings are dried to no-tracking condition. Remove all tracking marks, spilled marking material, markings in unauthorized areas, and defective markings.

634.04 Conventional Traffic Paint (Type A). Apply paint when the pavement and air temperatures are above 4 °C. Spray paint at a 0.38-mm minimum wet film thickness before glass beads, or at a rate of 2.6 m^2/L. Immediately apply glass beads on the paint at a minimum rate of 0.7 kg/L of paint.

Apply two coats with glass beads to all centerline stripes. Coats are applied in opposite directions on bituminous surface treatment or chip seal surfaces. Second coats are applied from 4 to 48 hours after the first coat.

634.05 Waterborne Traffic Paint (Types B & C). Apply paint when the pavement and air temperatures are above 10 °C. Spray paint at 0.38-mm minimum wet film thickness before glass beads, or at a rate of 2.6 m^2/L.

(a) Type B. Immediately apply type 1 glass beads on the paint at a minimum rate of 0.7 kg/L of paint.

(b) Type C. Immediately apply type 3 glass beads on the paint at a minimum rate of 1.4 kg/L of paint.

Apply two coats with glass beads to all centerline stripes. Coats are applied in opposite directions on bituminous surface treatment or chip seal surfaces. Second coats are applied from 4 to 48 hours after the first coat.

634.06 Epoxy Markings (Types D & E). Heat components A and B separately at 43 ± 17 °C and mix. Discard all material heated over 60 °C. Apply epoxy when the pavement and air temperatures are above 10 °C. Apply as a spray at 43 ± 17 °C (gun tip temperature) at a 0.38-mm minimum dry film thickness, or a rate of 2.6 m^2/L.

(a) Type D. Immediately apply type 1 glass beads on the epoxy at a minimum rate of 1.8 kg/L of epoxy.

(b) Type E. Use two bead dispensers. Immediately apply type 4 glass beads on the epoxy at a minimum rate of 1.4 kg/L of epoxy, immediately followed by an application of type 1 glass beads at a minimum rate of 1.4 kg/L.

634.07 Polyester Markings (Types F & G). Apply polyester when the pavement and air temperatures are above 10 °C. Spray at 53 ± 4 °C (gun tip temperature) at a 0.38-mm minimum dry film thickness, or at a rate of 2.6 m^2/L. Discard all material heated over 66 °C. Do not use fast-dry polyester markings on hot asphalt concrete pavements that are less than 1 year old.

(a) Type F. Immediately apply type 1 glass beads on the polyester at a minimum rate of 1.8 kg/L of polyester.

(b) Type G. Use two bead dispensers. Immediately apply type 4 glass beads on the polyester at a minimum rate of 1.4 kg/L of polyester, immediately followed by an application of type 1 glass beads at a minimum rate of 1.4 kg/L.

634.08 Thermoplastic Markings (Types H & I). On areas to be marked on Portland cement concrete pavements and old asphalt pavements, apply an epoxy resin primer/sealer according to the thermoplastic manufacturer's recommendations. Allow the primer/sealer to dry.

Apply thermoplastic when the pavement and air temperatures are above 10 °C. Spray or extrude the thermoplastic at 220 ± 3 °C. For centerlines and lane lines, spray or extrude a 2.3-mm minimum dry film thickness, or at a rate of 0.44 m^2/L. For edge lines, spray or extrude a 1.5-mm minimum dry film thickness, or at a rate of 0.66 m^2/L.

(a) Type H. Immediately apply type 1 glass beads on the thermoplastic at a minimum rate of 0.59 kg/m^2.

(b) Type I. Use two bead dispensers. Immediately apply type 5 glass beads on the thermoplastic at a minimum rate of 0.59 kg/m^2, immediately followed by an application of type 1 glass beads at a minimum rate of 0.59 kg/m^2.

Ensure that the minimum bond strength of the thermoplastic is 1.2 MPa on Portland cement concrete pavements.

634.09 Preformed Plastic Markings (Type J). Install to form a durable, weather-resistant bond to the pavement. Apply preformed plastic markings according to the manufacturer's recommendation.

Where applied during final compaction of asphalt pavement, apply preformed plastic when the pavement temperature is about 60 °C. Roll the marking onto the surface with a steel-wheeled roller. The finished pavement marking may extend approximately 0.25 mm above the final surface.

634.10 Nonreflectorized Markings (Type K). Apply conventional traffic paint, waterborne traffic paint, epoxy markings, polyester markings, or thermoplastic markings as described above, but with no glass beads added.

634.11 Raised Pavement Markers. Install raised pavement markers when the pavement and air temperatures are above 10 °C. Apply raised pavement markers with epoxy resin or asphalt adhesive.

Heat epoxy components A and B separately with indirect heat; mix, and apply at 21 ± 6 °C. Discard all material heated over 49 °C or stiffened by polymerization.

Heat and apply asphalt adhesives at 211 ± 7 °C. Discard all material heated over 232 °C.

Space and align the markers to within 13 mm of the required location. Do not place raised pavement markers over pavement joints.

Make the minimum bond strength 12 kPa, or a total tensile strength of 110 N.

Measurement

634.12 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure pavement markings by the meter, kilometer, liter, or square meter.

When pavement markings are measured by the meter or kilometer, measure the length of line applied along the centerline of each 100-mm-wide line applied, regardless of color. Measure broken or dotted pavement lines from end to end of the line, including gaps. Measure solid pavement lines from end to end of each continuous line. For line widths other than 100 mm, the measured length of line is adjusted in the ratio of the required width to 100 mm.

When pavement markings are measured by the square meter, measure the number of square meters of symbol or letter marking based on the marking area shown in the contract or, if not shown, the area of each marking measured in place to the nearest square meter.

Measure raised pavement markers by the each.

Payment

634.13 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
634 (01)	Pavement markings, type _____, color _____	Meter
634 (02)	Pavement markings, type _____, color _____	Kilometer
634 (03)	Pavement markings, type _____, color _____	Square Meter
634 (04)	Pavement markings, type _____, color _____	Liter
634 (05)	Raised pavement markers, type _____, color _____	Each

Section 637—Equipment Rental

Description

637.01 Work. Furnish and operate equipment for construction work ordered by the CO and not otherwise provided for under the contract.

Equipment

637.02 Requirements. The CO will order in writing rental equipment for use on the project. Submit the model number and serial number for each piece of equipment before use. Make equipment available for inspection and approval before use.

Furnish and operate equipment with such auxiliary attachments, oilers, and so forth, as are usually needed for efficient operation of the equipment. Keep the equipment in good repair and capable of operating 90 percent of the working time.

Obtain approval for the length of workday and workweek before beginning work. Keep daily records of the number of unit-hours of operation. Submit the records along with certified copies of the payroll.

Measurement

637.03 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Measure rental equipment by the hour. When the equipment is operated part-time in any half shift and is operative and not used on other work during the half shift, measure the full half shift. Measure time in excess of 40 hours per week at the same rate as the first 40 hours.

Do not make deductions for nonoperating time for reasonable interruptions for minor repairs if the nonoperating time does not exceed one-half hour per workday. Do not measure nonoperating time in excess of the one-half hour per workday. Do not measure equipment dependent upon another piece of nonoperable equipment.

Do not measure standby time, or time for moving equipment to or from the project or between project worksites.

Measure quantities to include the actual hours, to the nearest half hour, that the equipment is in operation performing the required work. Each day, record the actual hours that the equipment is in operation on the required work.

Payment

637.04 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
637 (01)	_____	Hour
	Type and size of equipment	

Section 640—Road Closure Devices

Description

640.01 Work. Furnish and install, or install only, road closure devices using fabricated gates and accessories, combination post and rail barriers, concrete barriers, earth mound barriers, and other devices as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Materials

640.02 Requirements. Furnish materials to be used in fabricating gates and barriers as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Furnish metal beam elements, steel posts, structural steel, and steel pipe that meet the requirements SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that all hardware is galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232 and meets the requirements of ASTM A 307. Furnish plain or cut washers that are American Standard Washers.

Furnish timber posts, rails, and lumber that meet the requirements of AASHTO M 168. Provide timber of the species and type, and rate of preservative treatment, that are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Furnish concrete that meets the requirements of Subsection 602.03, method B or C, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Construct earth mound barriers as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS from excavated material adjacent to the barrier location, or from other locations as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Construction

640.03 Performance. Place road closure devices at the location SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Construct all devices to the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

In assembling gates, perform required welding in accordance with the best modern practice and the applicable requirements of AWS D1.1.

After assembly, clean nongalvanized steel pipe gates and paint them with one coat of zinc-rich primer and two coats of exterior enamel of the type and color SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or in the SPECIAL PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

Set all posts vertically and embed them to the depth SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Place concrete for embedment against undisturbed earth within an excavation sized to achieve the embedment dimensions. Compact the backfill in 150-mm layers to finished grade.

Furnish and install all signs and/or reflective warning markers accessory to the road closure device, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Measurement

640.04 Method. Use the method of measurement that is DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment

640.05 Basis. The accepted quantities will be paid for at the contract unit price for each PAY ITEM DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
640 (01)	Furnish and install road closure device, type _____, size _____	Each
640 (02)	Install road closure device, type _____, size _____	Each
640 (03)	Furnish and install road closure barrier, type _____, size _____	Each
640 (04)	Install road closure barrier, type _____, size _____	Each

DIVISION 700
Materials

Section 701—Cement, Grout, & Mortar

701.01 Cement

Ensure that cement meets requirements in the following specifications:

(a) Portland Cement. Ensure that Portland cement meets requirements specified in AASHTO M 85.

(b) Blended Hydraulic Cements, Excluding Types S & SA. Ensure that they meet requirements specified in AASHTO M 240.

(c) Masonry Cement. Ensure that masonry cement meets requirements specified in ASTM C 91.

Fly ash or pozzolan may be substituted for Portland cement, provided the proportions of cement and fly ash or pozzolan conform to the requirements specified in Section 552 or 602.

When blended cement (AASHTO M 240) is proposed for use, meet all requirements for fly-ash-modified concrete in the applicable sections.

Ensure that fly ash or pozzolan materials conform to the requirements specified in Subsection 725.04.

Use the product of only one manufacturing plant and only one brand of any one type of Portland cement on the project.

Store the cement and protect it against dampness. Reject cement that for any reason has become partially set or that contains lumps of caked cement. Do not use cement salvaged from discarded or used bags.

701.02 High-Strength Nonshrink Grout

Furnish grout that is packaged and ready for use with the addition of water at the construction site. Ensure that each bag is stamped to show the last date on which it may be used. Use grout that consists of a hydraulic cementitious system, graded and processed natural fine aggregate, and additional technical components such that the product meets the following conditions:

(a) It is free of inorganic accelerators, including chlorides.

(b) It is free of oxydizing catalysts.

(c) It is free of gas-producing agents.

(d) When mixed to 130 percent flow on flow table (ASTM C 230 at 10 drops), it does not reduce in linear dimension when tested in accordance with ASTM C 157. Take measurements at 72 hours and 7 days.

(e) It produces no bleeding for the first 2 hours after mixing when mixed to 130 percent flow on flow table (ASTM C 230 at 10 drops), as tested in accordance with ASTM C 232.

(f) It has a minimum strength as follows when tested in accordance with ASTM C 109:

(1) After 72 hours, 25 MPa.

(2) At 7 days, 40 MPa.

(3) After 28 days, 50 MPa.

Provide performance characteristics at 115 to 120 percent flow on flow table (ASTM C 230 at 10 drops).

(g) It must be designed, as stated by the manufacturer, to be mixed, placed, and cured at atmospheric temperatures of 5 °C to 30 °C. Submit products proposed for use for approval by the CO, and accompany them with manufacturer's submittals substantiating all requirements in this subsection, including graphs or charts showing the time, temperature, and humidity requirements for curing to achieve the specified grout strengths; and recommendations for storage, mixing, application, and curing procedures.

701.03 Low-Strength Grout

Furnish grout mixtures that conform to the following for the type or types SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS:

(a) Hydraulic Cement Grout. Furnish a mixture of Portland cement, fine aggregate, water, expansive admixture, and/or fly ash such that the product meets the following requirements:

(1) 7-day compressive strength, AASHTO T 106 ..... 4 MPa min.

(2) Flow, FLH T 502 or ASTM C 939, conforming to the following:

(a) Time of efflux[1] ..... 16 to 26 seconds

[1]A more fluid mix having a flow cone time of efflux from 9 to 15 seconds may be used during initial injection.

Submit the following with the Certificate of Compliance:

- Mill certifications for the cement.
- Physical and chemical analysis for the pozzolans.
- Independent laboratory test results (1-day, 3-day, and 7-day strengths, flow cone times, shrinkage and expansion observed, and time of initial set).

(b) Plaster Mix (Grout). Ensure that plaster mix (grout) conforms to the following:

(1) Adhesive strength, 28-day, sheer bond adhesion testing method ..... 2 MPa min.

(2) Freeze-thaw resistance, ASTM C 666, method B ..... No cracks or delamination after 300 cycles

(3) Accelerated weathering, 5,000-hour ..... No visible defects

(4) Slat spray resistance, 300-hour ..... No deterioration or loss of adhesion

(5) Absorption, ASTM C 67 ..... 3.5% max.

(6) Flexural strength, ASTM C 348, 28-day ..... 6.8 MPa min.

(7) Compressive strength, AASHTO T 106, 28-day ..... 27.5 MPa min.

(c) Portland Cement Grout. Furnish one part Portland cement and three parts sand. Thoroughly mix with water to produce a thick, creamy consistency.

701.04 Mortar

Furnish mortar that is packaged and ready for use with the addition of water at the construction site. Ensure that each bag is stamped to show the latest date on which it may be used. Use mortar that consists of a cementitious system made up of:

(a) Natural aggregate, 10 mm in maximum size, that meets the requirements specified in ASTM C 33 except for grading. Accomplish grading by blending sieve sizes to obtain the optimum density.

(b) Metallic aggregate free from nonferrous material, soluble alkaline compounds, and visible rust.

(c) Water reducers, workability agents, air-entraining agents, and catalysts.

Blend the materials to minimize bleeding, increase workability, resist exposure to freeze-thaw cycles and deicing salts, and prevent shrinkage within and at the perimeter of the patch, keyway, or other area to be filled.

Ensure that the minimum compressive strength of the mortar, as tested by ASTM C 109 for a 75-mm slump, is:

- 24-hour ..... 35 MPa
- 7-day ..... 60 MPa
- 28-day ..... 70 MPa

Ensure that the durability of the products when tested at 300 cycles, ASTM C 666, procedure A, is:

Submerged in:	DF (%)
Water	98
5% $CaCl_2$ solution	95
5% NaCl solution	85

Ensure that the scaling resistance has a rating of 3, Moderate Scaling, after 50 cycles when tested in accordance with ASTM C 672.

Provide certification from the manufacturer that the product is compatible for work that is 25 mm or more in depth and more than 25 mm in width; and where the mixing, placing, and curing temperatures may range from 5 °C to 30 °C.

Submit products proposed for use to the CO for approval, and accompany them with the manufacturer's submittals substantiating all requirements in this section, including (1) graphs or charts showing the time, temperature, humidity, and curing requirements to achieve mortar strengths equal to the adjacent concrete; and (2) complete recommendations for storage, mixing, application, and curing procedures.

701.05 Polymer Grout

Furnish a polymer binder and fine aggregate in the proportions recommended by the polymer manufacturer with a minimum compressive strength of 25 MPa in 4 hours.

Section 702—Bituminous Material

702.01 Asphalt Cement

Ensure that asphalt cement conforms to AASHTO M 20 or M 226, AASHTO MP 1, or applicable State department of transportation specifications for asphalt materials for the grade specified. When modified asphalt cement is used, test it in accordance with AASHTO PP 5.

702.02 Cutback Asphalt

Ensure that cutback asphalt conforms to the following specifications:

(a) Rapid-curing, AASHTO M 81.

(b) Medium-curing, AASHTO M 82.

(c) Slow-curing, ASTM D 2026.

702.03 Emulsified Asphalt

Ensure that anionic emulsified asphalt conforms to AASHTO M 140, and cationic emulsified asphalt to AASHTO M 208, except as specified below. When specified for tack coat, an equivalent anionic grade emulsion may be substituted for a cationic grade, and vice versa. Unless otherwise noted, test the emulsion in accordance with the procedures in AASHTO T 59.

(a) CRS–2 Emulsions. Ensure that CRS–2 emulsions conform to AASHTO M 208.

(b) CRS–1h & CRS–2h Emulsions. Ensure that CRS–1h and CRS–2h emulsions conform to the requirements of CRS–1 and CRS–2, respectively, except as follows:

(1) Penetration, 25 °C, 100 g, 5-second ..... 40 to 90 mm

(c) CMS–2 & CMS–2h Emulsions. Ensure that CMS–2 and CMS–2h emulsions conform to AASHTO M 208; but in table 1, revise the percent of oil distillate as follows:

(1) Oil distillate, by volume of emulsion ..... 5 to 12%

(d) Quick-Set Emulsions. Ensure that quick-set emulsions conform to the following:

(1) Viscosity, Saybolt Furol at 25 °C ..... 20 to 100 seconds

(2) Residue by distillation ..... 57% min.

(3) Sieve test ..... 0.10% max.

(4) Tests on residue from distillation:

(a) Penetration, 25 °C, 100 g, 5-second, AASHTO T 49 ..... 40 to 100 mm

(b) Solubility in trichloroethylene, AASHTO T 44 ..... 97.5% min.

(c) Ductility, 25 °C, 50 mm per minute, AASHTO T 51 ... 40 mm min.

(e) CRS–2 Polymer-Modified Emulsions. Ensure that polymer-modified emulsions conform to the following:

(1) Viscosity, 50 °C, Saybolt Furol ..... 100 to 400 seconds

(2) Storage stability test after 24 hours ..... 1.0% max.

(3) Demulsibility ..... 40% min.

(4) Particle charge ..... Positive

(5) Sieve test ..... 0.3% max.

(6) Residual by distillation ..... 65% max.

(7) Oil distillate by volume of emulsion ..... 3% max.

(8) Test on residue from distillation:

(a) Penetration, 25 °C, 100 g, 5-second ..... 90 to 200 mm

(b) Solubility in trichloroethylene ..... 97.5% min.

(c) Torsional recovery, CAL TRANS test no. 332 ..... 18% min.
or toughness/tenacity N•m[1] ..... 5.6/2.8 min.

[1] Benson Method of Toughness and Tenacity, Scott tester, mm-kg at 25 °C, 500 mm per minute pull. Tensionhead 22 mm diameter (ASTM D 4, proposed P 243).

Ensure that polymer is milled into the emulsion during the manufacturing process.

702.04 Application Temperatures

Apply asphalts within the temperature ranges shown in table 702-1.

Table 702-1.—Application temperatures, range (°C).

Type and Grade of Asphalt	Temperature Ranges (minimum–maximum)	
	Spraying Temperatures	Mixing Temperatures[b]
Cutback asphalt:		
MC–30	30–[a]	–
RC, MC, or SC–70	50–[a]	–
RC, MC, or SC–250	75–[a]	60–80[c]
RC, MC, or SC–800	95–[a]	75–100[c]
RC, MC, or SC–3000	110–[a]	80–115[c]
Emulsified asphalt:		
RS–1	20–60	–
RS–2	50–85	–
MS–1	20–70	20–70
MS–2, –2h	–	20–70
HFMS–1, –2, –2h, –2s	20–70	10–70
SS–1, –1h; CSS–1, –1h	20–70[d]	20–70
CRS–1, –1h	50–85	–
CRS–2, –2h, –2 modified	60–85	–
CMS–2, –2h	40–70	50–60
Asphalt cement, all grades	180 max.	180 max.

a. The maximum temperature at which fogging or foaming does not occur.
b. Temperature of mix immediately after discharge.
c. Temperature may be above flash point. Take precautions to prevent fire or explosion.
d. For fog seals and tack coats.

702.05 Recycling Agent

Use recycling agents that conform to ASTM D 4552, or use a preapproved petroleum product additive that restores aged asphalt to the required specifications.

702.06 Asphalt Mastic

Use asphalt mastic that conforms to AASHTO M 243.

702.07 Antistrip Additive

(a) Furnish commercially produced heat-stable liquid products that have the chemical and physical properties when added to an asphalt to prevent separation of the asphalt from aggregates.

(b) Furnish cement that conforms to Subsection 701.01 or fly ash that conforms to Subsection 725.04.

(c) Furnish hydrated lime conforming to Subsection 725.03.

702.08 Cold Asphalt Concrete

Provide an asphalt concrete mixture composed of crushed stone or gravel and asphalt cement mixed in an approved plant. Ensure that the gradation and quality of the aggregate and the grade and quality of asphalt binder conform to those normally used in the construction of highways by Federal or State agencies.

Do not use an aggregate asphalt mixture that strips. Use an asphalt grade that leaves the mix pliable and workable at a temperature of –10 °C.

Section 703—Aggregate

703.01 Fine Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete

As fine aggregate, use sand that conforms to the requirements shown below.

(a) For structural concrete, fine aggregate is sand that conforms to AASHTO M 6, class B, but limit the material that passes the 75-µm sieve to 3.0 percent. Also meet the supplementary requirements of AASHTO M 6 for reactive aggregates. Use material that conforms to sand equivalent value, AASHTO T 176, alternate method number 2, 75 minimum.

(b) For structural concrete, lightweight fine aggregate is sand that conforms to AASHTO M 195, where applicable.

(c) For minor concrete structures, meet requirements specified in AASHTO M 6.

703.02 Coarse Aggregate for Portland Cement Concrete

Furnish coarse aggregate that conforms to the requirements listed below.

(a) For structural concrete, furnish coarse aggregate that conforms to AASHTO M 80, class A, but use aggregates with a percentage of wear that is not more than 40 percent, in accordance with AASHTO T 96. In concrete used in bridge decks or for paving, do not use aggregates known to polish, or carbonate aggregates containing by weight less than 25 percent insoluble residue, as determined by ASTM D 3042.

Ensure that the adherent coating on the aggregate does not exceed 1.0 percent when tested in accordance with FLH T 512.

(b) For structural concrete, furnish lightweight coarse aggregate that conforms to AASHTO M 195, when applicable.

(c) For minor concrete structures, aggregate must meet AASHTO M 80 and the class designations that are appropriate for end use and weathering exposure.

703.03 Granular Backfill

(a) Coarse Granular Backfill. Furnish backfill material that conforms to AASHTO M 80, class E, and AASHTO M 43, grading number 3, 4, 5, 7, 57, or 67.

Minor variations in the gradation and the deleterious substance content are subject to approval by the CO.

(b) Fine Granular Backfill. Furnish backfill material that conforms to AASHTO M 6. The soundness test is not required. Minor variations in the gradation and the deleterious substance content are subject to approval by the CO.

703.04 Sheathing Material

Furnish either fine aggregate meeting gradation requirements of AASHTO M 6, or coarse aggregate consisting of sound, durable particles of gravel, slag, or crushed stone, as specified in table 703-1.

Table 703-1.—Sheathing material gradation.

Sieve Designation	% by Weight Passing Standard Sieves (AASHTO T 11 and T 27)
75 mm	100
19 mm	50–90
4.75 mm	20–50
75 µm	0.0–2.0

703.05 Subbase, Base, & Surface Course Aggregate

(a) General. Furnish aggregates that consist of hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel meeting the appropriate gradation, as shown in table 703-2 or 703-3, and conforming to the following:

(1) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96 ..... 40% max.

(2) Sodium sulfate soundness loss (five cycles), AASHTO T 104 ..... 12% max.

(3) Durability index (coarse), AASHTO T 210 ..... 35 min.

(4) Durability index (fine), AASHTO T 210 ..... 35 min.

(5) Fractured faces, FLH T 507 ..... 50% min.

Furnish a material that is free from organic matter and lumps or balls of clay. Do not use material that breaks up when alternately frozen and thawed or wetted and dried.

Obtain the aggregate gradation by crushing, screening, and blending processes as necessary. Ensure that fine aggregate (material passing the 4.75-mm sieve) consists of natural or crushed sand and fine mineral particles.

Table 703-2.—Gradation TV ranges for subbase and base.

Sieve Size	% by Mass Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)				
	Grading Designation				
	A (Subbase)	B (Subbase)	C (Base)	D (Base)	E (Base)
63 mm	100	–	–	–	–
50 mm	97–100	100	100	–	–
37.5 mm	–	97–100	97–100	100	–
25 mm	65–79 (6)	–	–	97–100	100
19 mm	–	–	67–81 (6)	–	97–100
12.5 mm	45–59 (7)	–	–	–	–
9.5 mm	–	–	–	56–70 (7)	67–79 (6)
4.75 mm	28–42 (6)	40–60 (8)	33–47 (6)	39–53 (6)	47–59 (7)
425 µm	9–17 (4)	–	10–19 (4)	12–21 (4)	12–21 (4)
75 µm	4.0–8.0 (3)	0.0–12.0 (4)	4.0–8.0 (3)	4.0–8.0 (3)	4.0–8.0 (3)

Note: Allowable deviations (±) from TV are shown in parentheses.

Table 703-3.—Gradation TV ranges for surface courses.

Sieve Size	% by Mass Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)	
	Grading Designation	
	F	G
37.5 mm	100	–
25 mm	97–100	100
19 mm	76–89 (6)	97–100
9.5 mm	56–68 (6)	70–80 (6)
4.75 mm	43–53 (7)	51–63 (7)
1.18 mm	23–32 (6)	28–39 (6)
425 µm	15–23 (5)	19–27 (5)
75 µm	10–16 (4)	10–16 (4)

Note: Allowable deviations (±) from TV are shown in parentheses. If the plasticity index (PI) is greater than 0, the TV range for the 75-µm sieve size is 6–12 (± 4).

(b) Subbase & Base Aggregates. Furnish subbase or base aggregate that conforms to specifications in Subsection 703.05(a), and to the following:

(1) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89 ..... 25 max.

(2) Plastic limit, AASHTO T 90 ..... Nonplastic

(c) Surface Course Aggregate. Furnish surface course aggregate that conforms to specifications in Subsection 703.05(a), and to the following:

(1) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89 ..... 35 max.

(2) Plasticity index, AASHTO T 90:

(a) If the percent passing the 75-µm sieve is less than 12% ..... 2 to 9

(b) If the percent passing the 75-µm sieve is greater than 12% 0

Do not furnish material that contains asbestos fibers.

703.06 Crushed Aggregate

Furnish crushed hard, durable particles or fragments of stone or gravel meeting the size and quality requirements for crushed aggregate material normally used locally in the construction and maintenance of highways by Federal or State agencies.

Furnish crushed aggregate with a maximum size of 25 mm as determined by AASHTO T 27 and AASHTO T 11. Furnish crushed aggregate that is uniformly graded from coarse to fine and is free of organic matter and lumps or balls of clay.

703.07 Hot Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate

Aggregate for hot asphalt concrete pavement consists of hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel.

Size, grade, and combine the aggregate fractions for the mixture in proportions such that the resulting composite blend conforms to the gradation shown in table 703-4 for the grading designated.

Furnish a blend that is reasonably free from organic or other deleterious material and does not contain more than 1.0 percent clay lumps and friable particles when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 112.

Local State department of transportation requirements for gradation and quality of hot asphalt concrete pavement may be substituted for the above requirements when DESIGNATED IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS.

Table 703-4.—Aggregate gradation requirements for hot asphalt concrete pavement.

Sieve Size	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)			
	Grading Designation			
	A	B	D	F
50 mm	–	–	–	–
37.5 mm	100	–	–	–
25 mm	97–100	100	–	–
19 mm	–	97–100	100	–
12.5 mm	–	76–88	97–100	–
9.5 mm	53–70	–	–	100
4.75 mm	40–52	49–59	57–69	33–47
2.36 mm	25–39	36–45	41–49	7–13
600 µm	12–22	20–28	22–30	–
300 µm	8–16	13–21	13–21	–
75 µm	3–8	3–7	3–8	2–4

(a) Coarse Aggregate. Coarse aggregate (aggregate retained on the 4.75-mm sieve) consists of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel that conforms to the following:

(1) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96 ..... 40% max.

(2) Sodium sulfate soundness loss (five cycles), AASHTO T 104 ..... 12% max.

(3) Fractured faces, FLH T 507 ..... 75% min.

(4) Durability index (coarse), AASHTO T 210 ..... 35 min.

Do not use aggregates known to polish, or carbonate aggregates containing by weight less than 25 percent insoluble residue when tested in accordance with ASTM D 3042.

(b) Fine Aggregate. Fine aggregate (aggregate that passes a 4.75-mm sieve) consists of natural sand, stone screenings, slag screenings, or a combination thereof conforming to AASHTO M 29. Exclude the grading requirements and include the sodium sulfate soundness test and the following:

(1) Durability index (fine), AASHTO T 210 ..... 35 min.

(2) Sand equivalent value, AASHTO T 176, alternate method number 2 ..... 45 min.

(c) Lightweight Aggregate (Slag). Only use crushed slag that conforms to the quality requirements specified in AASHTO M 195. Other kinds or types of lightweight aggregates covered in AASHTO M 195 are not permitted.

703.08 Cold Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate

Furnish aggregate for cold asphalt concrete pavement consisting of hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel.

Size, grade, and combine the aggregate fractions for the mixture in proportions such that the resulting composite blend conforms to the applicable gradation requirements shown in table 703-5 for dense-graded mixtures and table 703-6 for open-graded mixtures.

Ensure that the composite blend is reasonably free from organic or other deleterious material and contains less than 1.0 percent clay lumps and friable particles when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 112.

(a) Coarse Aggregate. Furnish coarse aggregate consisting of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel that conforms to the following:

(1) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96 ..... 40% max.

(2) Sodium sulfate soundness loss (five cycles), AASHTO T 104 ..... 12% max.

(3) Fractured faces, FLH T 507 ..... 75% min.

(4) Durability index (coarse), AASHTO T 210 ..... 35 min.

Do not use aggregates known to polish, or carbonate aggregates containing by weight less than 25 percent insoluble residue, in accordance with ASTM D 3042.

Table 703-5.—Aggregate gradation requirements and TV ranges for dense-graded cold bituminous pavement.

Sieve Size	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)				
	Grading Designation				
	DA	DB	DC	DD	DE
50 mm	100	–	–	–	–
37.5 mm	95–100	100	–	–	–
25 mm	–	95–100	100	–	–
19 mm	60–80 (7)	–	95–100	100	–
12.5 mm	–	60–80 (7)	–	95–100	100
9.5 mm	–	–	60–80 (7)	–	95–100
4.75 mm	20–55 (7)	25–60 (7)	35–65 (7)	45–70 (7)	60–80 (7)
2.36 mm	10–40 (6)	15–45 (6)	20–50 (6)	25–55 (6)	35–65 (6)
300 µm	2–16 (4)	3–18 (4)	3–20 (4)	5–20 (4)	6–25 (4)
75 µm	0–5 (3)	1–7 (3)	2–8 (3)	2–9 (3)	2–10 (3)

Note: Allowable deviations (±) from TV are shown in parentheses.

Table 703-6.—Aggregate gradation requirements and TV ranges for open-graded cold bituminous pavement.

Sieve Size	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)			
	Grading Designation			
	OA	OB	OC	OD
37.5 mm	100	–	–	–
25 mm	95–100	100	–	–
19 mm	–	95–100	100	–
12.5 mm	25–65 (7)	–	95–100	100
9.5 mm	–	20–55 (7)	35–40 (7)	85–100 (7)
4.75 mm	0–10 (5)	0–10 (5)	–	–
2.36 mm	0–5 (3)	0–5 (3)	3–7 (3)	–
1.18 mm	–	–	–	0–5 (3)
75 µm	0–2 (1)	0–2 (1)	0–1 (1)	0–2 (1)

Note: Allowable deviations (±) from TV are shown in parentheses.

(b) Fine Aggregate. Furnish fine aggregate consisting of natural sand, stone screenings, slag screenings, or a combination thereof conforming to AASHTO M 29. Exclude the grading requirements and include the sodium sulfate soundness test and the following:

(1) Durability index (fine), AASHTO T 210 ..... 35 min.

(2) Sand equivalent value, AASHTO T 176, alternate method number 2 ..... 35 min.

703.09 Asphalt Surface Treatment Aggregate

Furnish aggregate for single and multiple surface treatment courses consisting of hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel.

Size, grade, and combine the aggregate fractions to conform to specifications in table 703-7 for the gradation designated. Ensure that the composite blend is reasonably free from organic or other deleterious material and contains less than 1.0 percent clay lumps and friable particles when tested in accordance with AASHTO T 112.

Table 703-7.—Aggregate gradation requirements for single- and multiple-course surface treatments.

	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)					
	Grading Designation					
Sieve Size	A	B	C	D	E	F
37.5 mm	100	–	–	–	–	–
25 mm	90–100	100	–	–	–	–
19 mm	0–35	90–100	100	–	–	–
12.5 mm	0–8	0–35	90–100	100	–	–
9.5 mm	–	0–12	0–35	85–100	100	100
4.75 mm	–	–	0–12	0–35	85–100	85–100
2.36 mm	–	–	–	0–8	0–23	–
75 µm	0–2	0–2	0–2	0–2	0–2	0–10

Use only one type of aggregate on a project, and ensure that aggregates meet the following quality requirements:

(a) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96 ..... 40% max.

(b) Sodium sulfate soundness loss, AASHTO T 104 ..... 12% max.

(c) Loose unit weight shoveling procedure, AASHTO T 19M ..... 1,100 kg/m^3 min.

(d) Coating and stripping of bitumen-aggregate mixtures, AASHTO T 182[1] ..... 95% min.

(e) Fractured faces, FLH T 507 ..... 75% min.

(f) Flakiness index, FLH 508 ..... 30 max.

(g) Durability index (coarse), AASHTO T 210 ..... 35 min.

(h) Durability index (fine), AASHTO T 210 ..... 35 min.

(i) Adherent coating on the aggregate, FLH T 512 ..... 0.5% max.

[1]An approved chemical additive may be used to meet this requirement.

Do not use lightweight aggregate as defined in AASHTO M 195.

703.10 Slurry Seal Aggregate

For slurry seals, furnish aggregate that is a natural or manufactured sand, slag, crushed fines, or other mineral aggregate conforming to table 703-8 and the following:

(a) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96 ..... 35% max.

(b) Sand equivalent value, AASHTO T 176, alternate method number 2 ..... 45 min.

(c) Sand content by weight of total combined aggregate with < 1.25% water absorption ..... 50% max.

(d) Sodium sulfate soundness loss, AASHTO T 104 ..... 12% max.

(e) Fine durability index, AASHTO T 210 ..... 60% max.

Ensure that aggregate gradation is as shown in table 703-8 for the type specified.

Table 703-8.—Slurry seal aggregate gradation requirements and application rates.[a]

	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)		
	Type of Slurry Seal		
Sieve Size	I	II	III
9.5 mm	–	100	100
4.75 mm	100	90–100	70–90
2.36 mm	90–100	65–90	45–70
1.18 mm	65–90	45–70	28–50
600 µm	40–65	30–50	19–34
300 µm	25–42	18–30	12–25
150 µm	15–30	10–21	7–18
75 µm	10–20	5–15	5–15
Application rate (kg/m^2)	3.3–5.5	5.5–8.2	≥ 8.2

a. Based on the dry weight of the aggregate.

703.11 Choker Aggregate

Furnish aggregate for choker consisting of hard durable particles or fragments of crushed gravel or crushed stone meeting the gradation shown in table 703-9. Furnish a material that is free from organic matter and clay balls and has a minimum sand equivalent value of 75, as determined by AASHTO T 176, referee method.

Table 703-9.—Choker aggregate gradation.

Sieve Size	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)
9.5 mm	100
4.75 mm	70–100
75 µm	0.0–5.0

703.12 Blotter

Furnish aggregate for blotter material consisting of sound, durable particles of gravel or crushed stone with a gradation such that all particles will pass a sieve with 9.5-mm square openings. Furnish material that is free from organic matter and has a liquid limit, established by AASHTO T 89, of less than 25.

703.13 Aggregate for Lean Concrete Backfill

Furnish hard, clean, durable, nonplastic, nonorganic, nonreactive aggregate.

703.14 Superpave Asphalt Concrete Pavement Aggregate

Furnish hard, durable particles, or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel conforming to the following:

(a) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96 ..... 35% max.

(b) Sodium sulfate soundness loss, AASHOT T 104 (five cycles) ..... 12% max.

(c) Durability index, AASHTO T 210 (coarse and fine) ..... 35 min.

(d) Fractured faces, FLH T 507 ..... 55 min.

(e) Sand equivalent value, AASHTO T 176, alternate method number 2 ..... 40 min.

(f) Size, grade, and combine the aggregate fractions for the mixture in proportions such that the resulting composite blend is located between the control points for the appropriate nominal maximum size of aggregate shown in table 703-10, 703-11, or 703-12, and figure 703-1, 703-2, or 703-3. The nominal maximum size is one sieve size greater than the first sieve to retain more than 10 percent of the combined aggregate. Use the appropriate table and figure in accordance with the nominal maximum size of aggregate. The gradation should not pass through the restricted zone when plotted. Test in accordance with AASHTO T 11 and T 27.

Table 703-10.—Superpave requirements for 12.5-mm nominal size aggregate.

Sieve Size (mm)	Control Points		0.45 Chart Max. Density	Restricted Zone		TV's	Allowable Deviation[b]
				Min. Boundary	Max. Boundary		
19.00	–	100.0	100.0	–	–	–	–
12.50	100.0	90.0	82.8	–	–	–	–
9.50	–	–	73.2	–	–	–	–
4.75	–	–	53.6	–	–	–[a]	6
2.36	58.0	28.0	39.1	39.1	39.1	–[a]	6
1.18	–	–	28.6	25.6	31.6	–	–
0.60	–	–	21.1	19.1	23.1	–[a]	4
0.30	–	–	15.5	15.1	15.1	–[a]	3
0.15	–	–	11.3	–	–	–	–
0.075	10.0	2.0	8.3	–	–	–[a]	2

a. Establish TV's as part of the job-mix formula. Establish aggregate gradation TV's to the nearest 0.1 percent.
b. Plus or minus from established TV's.

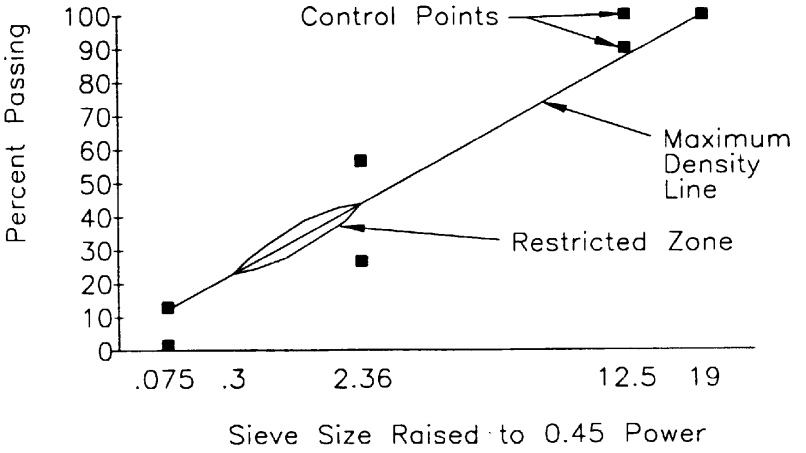

Figure 703-1.—Gradation chart for 12.5-mm nominal size aggregate.

Table 703-11.—Superpave requirements for 19-mm nominal size aggregate.

Sieve Size (mm)	Control Points		0.45 Chart Max. Density	Restricted Zone Min. Boundary	Restricted Zone Max. Boundary	TV's	Allowable Deviation[b]
25.00	–	100.0	100.0	–	–	–	–
19.00	100.0	90.0	88.4	–	–	–	–
12.50	–	–	73.2	–	–	–	–
9.50	–	–	64.7	–	–	–	–
4.75	–	–	47.4	–	–	–[a]	6
2.36	49.0	23.0	34.6	34.6	34.6	–[a]	6
1.18	–	–	25.3	22.3	28.3	–	–
0.60	–	–	18.7	16.7	20.7	–[a]	4
0.30	–	–	13.7	13.7	13.7	–[a]	3
0.15	–	–	10.0	–	–	–	–
0.075	8.0	2.0	7.3	–	–	–[a]	2

a. Establish TV's as part of the job-mix formula. Establish aggregate gradation TV's to the nearest 0.1 percent.
b. Plus or minus from established TV's.

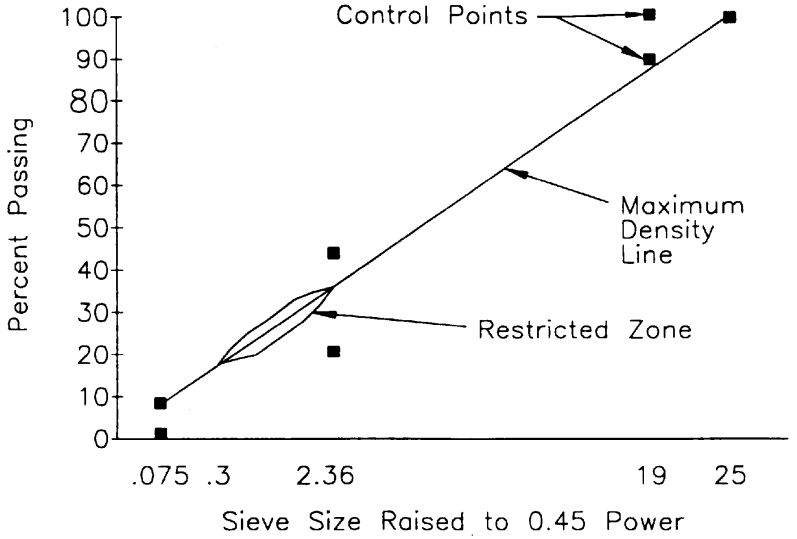

Figure 703-2.—Gradation chart for 19-mm nominal size aggregate.

Table 703-12.—Superpave requirements for 25-mm nominal size aggregate.

Sieve Size (mm)	Control Points		0.45 Chart Max. Density	Restricted Zone Min. Boundary	Restricted Zone Max. Boundary	TV's	Allowable Deviation [b]
37.5	–	100.0	100.0	–	–	–	–
25.0	100.0	90.0	83.3	–	–	–	–
19.00	–	–	73.6	–	–	–	–
12.50	–	–	61.0	–	–	–	–
9.50	–	–	53.9	–	–	–	–
4.75	–	–	39.5	39.5	39.5	–[a]	6
2.36	45.0	19.0	28.8	26.8	30.8	–[a]	6
1.18	–	–	21.1	18.1	24.1	–	–
0.60	–	–	15.6	13.6	17.6	–[a]	4
0.30	–	–	11.4	11.4	11.4	–[a]	3
0.15	–	–	8.3	–	–	–	–
0.075	7.0	1.0	6.1	–	–	–[a]	2

a. Establish TV's as part of the job-mix formula. Establish aggregate gradation TV's to the nearest 0.1 percent.
b. Plus or minus from established TV's.

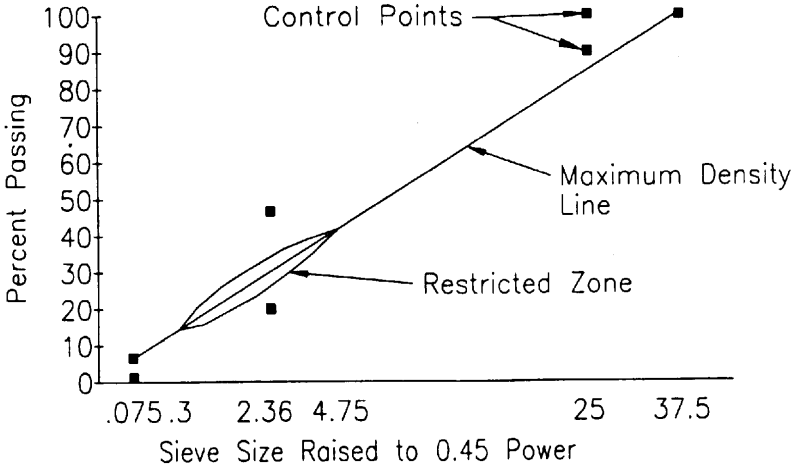

Figure 703-3.—Gradation chart for 25-mm nominal size aggregate.

Section 704—Soil

704.01 Foundation Fill

Furnish granular material free of excess moisture, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material and conforming to the following:

(a) Material passing 50-mm sieve 100%

(b) Soil classification, AASHTO M 145 ..... A-1-a

(c) In wet environments, material passing 75-µm sieve ... 6% max.

704.02 Bedding

Furnish material that conforms to the following for the class specified:

(a) Class A Bedding. Furnish concrete in accordance with specifications in Section 602.

(b) Class B Bedding. Furnish approved sand or selected sandy soil free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material, and conforming to the following:

(1) Material passing 9.5-mm sieve 100%

(2) Material passing 75-µm sieve, AASHTO T 27 and T 11 ..... 10% max.

(c) Class C Bedding. Furnish approved sand or fine granular material free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material. Remove all rock particles and hard earth clods larger than 38 mm.

704.03 Backfill Material

Furnish granular material or fine compatible soil free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material. Remove all rock particles and hard earth clods larger than 75 mm in the longest dimension.

704.04 Structural Backfill

Furnish free-draining granular material free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material. Remove all rock particles and hard earth clods larger than 75 mm in the longest dimension. Ensure that material conforms to the following:

(a) Material passing 75-µm sieve, AASHTO T 27 and T 11 ..... 15% max.

(b) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89 ..... 30 max.

704.05 Topping

Furnish a granular material free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material. Remove all rock particles larger than 100 mm in the longest dimension. Ensure that material conforms to AASHTO M 145, table 2, soil classification A-1 or A-3.

704.06 Unclassified Borrow

Furnish granular material free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material. Remove all rock fragments and boulders greater than 600 mm in the longest dimension. Ensure that material conforms to AASHTO M 145, table 2, soil classification A-1, A-3, or A-2-4.

704.07 Select Borrow

Furnish crushed, partially crushed, or natural material free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material. Ensure that material conforms to the following:

(a) Gradation ..... Table 704-1

(b) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89 ..... 30 max.

Table 704-1.—Select borrow gradation.

Sieve Size	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)
75 mm	100
25 mm	70–100
4.75 mm	30–70
150 µm	0–15

704.08 Select Topping

Furnish crushed, partially crushed, or natural material free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material. Ensure that material conforms to the following:

(a) Gradation, uniform coarse to fine ..... Table 704-2

(b) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89 ..... 30 max.

Table 704-2.—Select topping gradation.

Sieve Size	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)
75 mm	100
75 µm	0–15

704.09 Bed Course

Furnish porous, free-draining granular material free of excess moisture, muck, frozen lumps, roots, sod, and other deleterious material. Ensure that material conforms to the following:

(a) Gradation, uniform coarse to fine ..... Table 704-3

(b) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89 ..... 30 max.

Table 704-3.—Bed course gradation.

Sieve Size	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)
12.5 mm	100
75.0 µm	0–10

704.10 Select Granular Backfill

Furnish sound, durable granular material free from organic matter or other deleterious material (such as shale or other soft particles with poor durability). Ensure that material conforms to the specifications below.

(a) Quality Requirements. Furnish material that meets the following quality requirements:

(1) Gradation ..... Table 704-4

(2) Shear angle of internal friction, AASHTO T 236[1] ..... 34° min.

(3) Sodium sulfate soundness loss (five cycles), AASHTO T 104 ..... 15% max.

(4) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96 ..... 50% max.

(5) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89 ..... 30 max.

[1] Compact samples for AASHTO T 236 to 95 percent of the maximum density determined in accordance with AASHTO T 99, method C or D, and corrected for oversized material as set forth in AASHTO T 99.

Table 704-4.—Select granular backfill gradation.

Sieve Size	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)
100 mm	100
75 mm	75–100
75 µm	0–15

(b) Electrochemical Requirements. Furnish material that meets the following electrochemical requirements:

(1) Resistivity, AASHTO T 288, any method ..... 3,000 Ω x centimeter min.

(2) pH, AASHTO T 289, any method ..... 5.0 to 10.0

(3) Sulfate content, AASHTO T 290, any method[1] ..... 1,000 ppm max.

(4) Chloride content, AASHTO T 291, any method[1] ..... 200 ppm max.

[1] Tests for sulfate and chloride content are not required when pH is between 6.0 and 8.0 and the resistivity is greater than 5,000 Ω x centimeter

704.11 Special Grout Backfill

Furnish lean grout slurry composed of three parts Portland cement and eight parts fine aggregate by volume. Fly ash may be substituted for two of the three parts Portland cement. Ensure that material conforms to the following:

(a) Water/cement ratio 1.5

(b) Portland cement 701.01

(c) Fly ash ..... 725.04, type C

(d) Fine aggregate 703.01

(e) Water 725.01

704.12 Crib Wall Backfill

Furnish material in accordance with Subsection 704.10, but conform to the following:

(a) Gradation ..... Table 704-5

(b) Unit weight ..... 1,900 kg/m^3 min.

Table 704-5.—Crib wall backfill gradation.

Sieve Size	% by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)
75 mm	100
4.75 mm	25–70
300 µm	5–20
75 µm	0–5

Section 705—Rock

705.01 Gabion Rock

Furnish hard, durable rock that is resistant to weathering and reasonably free of organic and spoil material. Ensure that rock conforms to the following specifications:

(a) Coarse durability index, AASHTO T 210 ..... 52 min.

(b) Unit weight of a filled basket ..... 1,600 kg/m^3 min.

(c) Gradation:

(1) Baskets 0.3 m or greater in the vertical dimension:

(a) Max. dimension ..... 200 mm

(b) Min. dimension ..... 100 mm

(2) Baskets less than 0.3 m in the vertical dimension:

(a) Max. dimension ..... 150 mm

(b) Min. dimension ..... 75 mm

705.02 Riprap Rock

Furnish hard, durable, angular rock free of organic and spoil material and resistant to weathering and water action. Do not use rounded rock, boulders, shale, or rock with shale seams. Furnish rock that conforms to the following:

(a) Apparent specific gravity, AASHTO T 85 ..... 2.50 min.

(b) Absorption, AASHTO T 85 ..... 4.2% max.

(c) Coarse durability index, AASHTO T 210 ..... 52 min.

(d) Gradation for the class specified ..... Table 705-1

Table 705-1.—Gradation requirements for riprap.

Class	% of Rock by Mass	Mass (kg)	Approximate Cubic Dimension[b,c] (mm)
1	20	10–15	150–200
	30	5–10	125–150
	40	0.5–5	50–125
	10[a]	0–0.5	0–50
2	20	25–50	200–250
	30	10–25	150–200
	40	1–10	75–150
	10[a]	0–1	0–75
3	20	100–150	350–400
	30	50–100	250–350
	40	5–50	125–250
	10[a]	0–5	0–125
4	20	250–350	450–500
	30	100–250	350–450
	40	10–100	150–350
	10[a]	0–10	0–150
5	20	700–1,000	650–700
	30	350–700	500–650
	40	25–350	200–500
	10[a]	0–25	0–200
6	20	850–1,600	700–850
	30	500–850	550–700
	40	50–500	250–550
	10[a]	0–50	0–250

a. Furnish spalls and rock fragments graded to provide a stable compact mass.
b. The volume of a rock with these cubic dimensions will have a mass approximately equal to the specified rock mass.
c. Furnish stone with breadth and thickness at least one-third its length.

705.03 Rock for Masonry Structures

Furnish sound, durable rock that is native to the vicinity of the work or is similar in texture and color to the native rock and has been proven satisfactory for the intended use.

Furnish dimensioned masonry rock free of reeds, rifts, seams, laminations, and minerals that may cause discoloration or deterioration from weathering.

(a) Sizes & Shapes. Do not use rock with depressions or projections that might weaken it or prevent it from being properly bedded.

When no dimensions are shown on the plans, furnish the rocks in the sizes and with the face areas necessary to produce the general characteristics and appearance indicated on the plans.

Unless otherwise specified, furnish rock fragments with the following minimum dimensions:

(1) Min. thickness ..... 125 mm

(2) Min. width ..... 300 mm or 1-1/2 times the thickness, whichever is greater

(3) Min. length ..... 1-1/2 times the width

When headers are required, furnish headers with lengths no less than the width of bed of the widest adjacent stretcher plus 300 mm.

Ensure that at least 50 percent of the total volume of masonry consists of rock with a volume of at least 0.03 m^3.

(b) Dressing. Dress the rocks to remove any thin or weak portions. Dress face rocks to provide bed and joint lines with a maximum variation from true line as follows:

(1) Cement rubble masonry ..... 40 mm

(2) Class B masonry ..... 20 mm

(3) Class A masonry ..... 5 mm

(4) Dimensioned masonry ..... Reasonably true

(c) Bed Surfaces. Bed surfaces of face rock normal to the faces of the rocks for 75 mm. Beyond that point, do not permit the departure from normal to exceed 25 mm in 300 mm for dimensioned masonry, and 50 mm in 300 mm for all other classes.

(d) Joint Surfaces. For dimensioned masonry, dress face rock joint surfaces normal to the bed surface. In all classes of masonry except dimensioned masonry, ensure that the joint surfaces of face rocks form an angle with the bed surfaces of not less than 45°.

Dress face rock joint surfaces normal to the bed surfaces and to the exposed faces of the rock for at least 50 mm. Beyond that point, do not permit the departure from normal to exceed 25 mm in 300 mm.

Do not round corners at the meeting of the bed and joint lines in excess of the following radii:

(1) Cement rubble masonry ..... 40 mm

(2) Class B masonry ..... 25 mm

(3) Class A masonry ..... No rounding

(4) Dimensioned masonry ..... No rounding

(e) Arch Ring Rock Joint Surfaces. Dress ring rock joint surfaces radial to the arch or normal to the front face to a depth of 75 mm. Beyond that point, the departure from the radial or normal may not exceed 20 mm in 300 mm.

Dress the back surface adjacent to the arch barrel concrete parallel to the front face and normal to the intrados to a depth of 150 mm. When concrete is placed after the masonry is constructed, vary adjacent ring stones at least 150 mm in depth.

(f) Finish for Exposed Faces. Remove all drill or quarry marks from exposed faces. Pitch face stones to the line along all beds and joints. Finish the exposed faces as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. The following symbols are used to represent the type of surface or dressing specified:

(1) Fine Pointed (F.P.). The point depressions are approximately 10 mm apart with surface variations not to exceed 3 mm from the pitch line.

(2) Medium Pointed (M.P.). The point depressions are approximately 15 mm apart with surface variations not to exceed 5 mm from the pitch line.

(3) Coarse Pointed (C.P.). The point depressions are approximately 30 mm apart with surface variations not to exceed 10 mm from the pitch line.

(4) Split or Seam Faced (S.). The surface presents a smooth appearance that is free from tool marks, with no depressions below the pitch line, and no projection exceeding 20 mm beyond the pitch line.

(5) Rock Faced (R.F.). The face is an irregular projecting surface without indications of tool marks, with no concave surfaces below the pitch line, and with projections beyond the pitch line. Do not permit the projections to exceed the maximum specified.

For example, where "40 R.F." is specified, do not permit projections beyond the pitch line to exceed 40 mm. Where a "variable rock face" is specified, uniformly distribute stones of the same height of projection.

705.04 Rock for Mechanically Placed Embankments

Furnish hard, durable rock that is angular in shape, resistant to weathering, and graded in a well-balanced range of sizes. Furnish material that conforms to table 705-2.

Table 705-2.—Gradation for mechanically placed rock.

% of Rock Fragments by Mass	Mass (kg)	Equivalent Cubic Dimension (mm)
50	> 900	> 700
50	40–900	250–700

Rock placed below the high water mark of live streams shall have breadth and thickness at least one-third its length and conform to the following:

(a) Apparent specific gravity, AASHTO T 85 ..... 2.50 min.

(b) Absorption, AASHTO T 85 ..... 4.2% max.

(c) Coarse durability index, AASHTO T 210 ..... 52 min.

705.05 Rock for Hand-Placed Embankments

Furnish hard, durable rock that is angular in shape, resistant to weathering, and graded in a well-balanced range of sizes. Furnish material that conforms to table 705-3.

Table 705-3.—Gradation for hand-placed rock.

% of Rock Fragments by Mass	Mass (kg)	Equivalent Cubic Dimension (mm)
75	> 75	> 300
25	40–75	250–300

Rock placed below the high water mark of live streams shall have breadth and thickness at least one-third its length and conform to the following:

(a) Apparent specific gravity, AASHTO T 85 ..... 2.50 min.

(b) Absorption, AASHTO T 85 ..... 4.2% max.

(c) Coarse durability index, AASHTO T 210 ..... 52 min.

705.06 Stone Curbing

(a) Stone Curb, Type I. Ensure that stone conforms to the size and shape specified, and to the following:

(1) Furnish quarried limestone, sandstone, or granite from an approved source. Use one type of stone throughout the project. Do not use stone with visible drill marks on the exposed faces.

(2) Saw or point the top surface of all vertical stone curb to an approximate true plane with no depression or projection on the top surface of more than 6 mm. Pitch the front and back arris lines straight and true. Do not permit any projection or depression on the back surface to exceed a batter of 25 mm horizontal to 75 mm vertical.

(3) Saw, point, or smooth quarry split the front exposed face of the vertical stone curb and form to an approximately true plane. Do not permit the remaining face distance to have any projections or depressions greater than 25 mm from the plane of the exposed face.

(4) Square the ends of vertical stone curb with the top back and face and finish so that when the sections are placed end to end, no space more than 13 mm shows in the joint for the full width of the top surface and for the entire exposed front face. Do not permit the remainder of the end to break back more than 100 mm from the plane of the joint. Cut the joints of circular or curved stone curb on radial lines.

(5) Ensure that the minimum length of any segment of vertical stone curb is 1.2 m, except where a depressed or modified section of curb is required for driveways, crossings, closures, and so forth, where the length may vary.

(b) Stone Curb, Type II. Ensure that slope stone curb conforms to the requirements for type I stone curb, except as follows:

(1) On a horizontal top surface, limit the maximum allowable projection or depression to 13 mm. On other exposed faces, limit the maximum allowable projection or depression to 25 mm.

(2) For unexposed surfaces, limit the maximum allowable projection or depression from a true plane on a 0.5-m length to 75 mm.

(3) On exposed faces between adjacent segments of slope stone curb, limit the maximum allowable space that shows to 19 mm. Ensure that the minimum length of any segment of slope stone curb is 0.5 m.

Section 706—Concrete & Plastic Pipe

706.01 Nonreinforced Concrete Pipe

Furnish pipe that conforms to AASHTO M 86M for the diameters and strength classes specified.

706.02 Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Furnish pipe that conforms to AASHTO M 170M for the diameters and strength classes specified. Ensure that precast reinforced concrete end sections conform to the cited specifications, to the extent to which they apply.

706.03 Perforated Concrete Pipe

Furnish pipe that conforms to AASHTO M 175M, type 1 or type 2, and to AASHTO M 86M for the diameters and strength classes specified.

706.04 Reinforced Arch-Shaped Concrete Pipe

Furnish pipe that conforms to AASHTO M 206M for the diameters and strength classes specified.

706.05 Reinforced Elliptical-Shaped Concrete Pipe

Furnish pipe that conforms to AASHTO M 207M for the diameters, placement design (horizontal or vertical), and strength classes specified.

706.06 Reinforced D-Load Concrete Pipe

Furnish pipe that conforms to AASHTO M 242M for the diameters specified.

706.07 Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Sections

Furnish sections that conform to AASHTO M 259M or M 273M, as applicable, for the dimensions and loading conditions specified.

706.08 Plastic Pipe

Furnish perforated and nonperforated plastic pipe that conforms as shown below for the sizes and types SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Ensure that joints specified as watertight conform to ASTM D 3212.

(a) Smooth Wall Polyethylene Pipe. Furnish 300- to 1,050-mm-diameter pipe conforming to ASTM F 714 and minimum cell class, ASTM D 3350, 335434C.

(b) Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe. Furnish 300- to 900-mm-diameter pipe conforming to AASHTO M 294 and minimum cell class, ASTM D 3350, 315412C or 324420C.

(c) Profile Wall (Ribbed) Polyethylene Pipe. Furnish 450- to 1,200-mm-diameter pipe conforming to ASTM F 894 and minimum cell class, ASTM D 3350, 334433C or 335434C.

(d) Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Tubing. Furnish 75- to 250-mm-diameter tubing conforming to AASHTO M 252.

(e) Smooth Wall PVC Pipe. Furnish 100 to 375-mm-diameter pipe conforming to AASHTO M 278 and minimum cell class, ASTM D 1784, 12454C or 12364C. For sanitary sewer conditions, conform to ASTM D 3034.

(f) Profile Wall (Ribbed) PVC Pipe. Furnish 100- to 1,200-mm-diameter pipe conforming to AASHTO M 304M and minimum cell class, ASTM D 1784, 12454C or 12364C. For sanitary sewer conditions, conform to ASTM F 794 or F 949.

(g) ABS Pipe. Furnish pipe conforming to AASHTO M 264. When perforated pipe is specified, ensure that perforations conform to AASHTO M 278.

Section 707—Metal Pipe

707.01 Ductile Iron Culvert Pipe

Furnish pipe that conforms to ASTM A 716 for the sizes specified.

707.02 Metallic-Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe

Furnish pipe, special sections (such as elbows, branch connections, and prefabricated flared end sections), and coupling bands that conform to AASHTO M 36M and AASHTO M 218, M 274, or M 289 for the dimensions and thicknesses specified.

Fabricate underdrain pipe from a minimum of 1.32-mm steel sheets. Use any class of perforation specified in AASHTO M 36M.

707.03 Aluminum-Alloy Corrugated Pipe

Furnish pipe, special sections (such as elbows, branch connections, and prefabricated flared end sections), and coupling bands that conform to AASHTO M 196M for the sectional dimensions and thicknesses specified.

Fabricate underdrain pipe from a minimum of 1.22-mm aluminum sheets. Use any class of perforation.

707.04 Asphalt-Coated Pipe

Furnish pipe, special sections (such as elbows, branch connections, and prefabricated flared end sections), and coupling bands that conform to Subsections 707.02, 707.03, 707.08, 707.09, and 707.13, as applicable for the kinds of pipes to be coated. Coat the pipe with bituminous material conforming to AASHTO M 190 for the type of coating specified.

Coat special sections (such as elbows, branch connections, and end sections) and coupling bands in accordance with AASHTO M 190. Coat flared end sections with a type A bituminous coating conforming to AASHTO M 190, or with a field-applied asphalt mastic coating conforming to AASHTO M 243.

707.05 Steel Structural-Plate Structures

Furnish structures and assembly fasteners for connecting plates that conform to AASHTO M 167M for the sizes and types specified.

707.06 Aluminum-Alloy Structural-Plate Structures

Furnish structures and assembly fasteners for connecting plates that conform to AASHTO M 219M for the sizes and types specified.

707.07 Asphalt-Coated Structural-Plate Structures

Furnish structures that conform to either Subsection 707.05 or Subsection 707.06, as applicable. Apply a bituminous coating at the place of fabrication conforming to AASHTO M 190 for a type A coating, or apply an onsite asphalt mastic coating conforming to AASHTO M 243, as specified.

If asphalt coating is applied to the plates before field erection, identify each plate's nominal metal thickness by appropriately painting the data on the inside surface of the plate after coating. Other methods of plate identification may be used if approved.

707.08 Polymer-Coated Steel Pipe

Furnish pipe, special sections (such as elbows and branch connections), and coupling bands that conform to AASHTO M 245M and M 246M. Furnish the pipe with a 250/250 polymer coating.

707.09 Fiber-Bonded Bituminous-Coated Steel Pipe

Furnish pipe, special sections (such as elbows, branch connections and prefabricated flared end sections), and coupling bands that conform to Subsection 707.02, but use a zinc metallic coating impregnated with an aramid fiber composite conforming to ASTM A 885.

After fabrication, coat the pipe sections with an asphalt material in accordance with AASHTO M 190 for the type of coating specified.

Coat coupling bands with a bituminous material in accordance with AASHTO M 190, type A. Coupling bands do not require fiber bonding.

707.10 Slotted Drain Pipe

Furnish pipe that conforms to AASHTO M 36M and AASHTO M 218, M 274, or M 289 for the dimensions and thicknesses specified. Fabricate the pipe with either angle or grate slots and as detailed on the plans.

Ensure that slot angles for the angle slot drain conform to ASTM A 570 M, grade 36, and that grate assemblies for the grate slot drain conform to ASTM A 570. Galvanize slot angles and grate slot assemblies in accordance with Subsection 725.12.

707.11 Metallic-Coated Spiral Rib Pipe

Furnish pipe, special sections (such as elbows and branch connections), and coupling bands that conform to AASHTO M 36M, type IR and IIR, and AASHTO M 218, M 274, or M 289 for the dimensions and thicknesses specified.

707.12 Aluminum-Alloy Spiral Rib Pipe

Furnish pipe, special sections (such as elbows and branch connections), and coupling bands that conform to AASHTO M 196M, type IR and IIR, for the dimensions and thicknesses specified.

707.13 Concrete-Lined Corrugated Steel Pipe

Furnish pipe, special sections (such as elbows and branch connections), and coupling bands that conform to Subsection 707.02 for the dimensions and thicknesses specified.

Fully line the pipe and special sections with concrete, in accordance with ASTM A 849, class C.

707.14 Invert-Paved Corrugated Steel Pipe

Furnish pipe, special sections (such as elbows and branch connections), and coupling bands that conform to Subsection 707.02 for the dimensions and thicknesses specified.

Pave the invert of the pipe and special sections with concrete or asphalt material, in accordance with ASTM A 849, class C or B, as specified.

707.15 Repair of Damaged Coatings

Repair damaged coatings in accordance with AASHTO M 36M and ASTM A 849.

Section 708—Paint

708.01 Paint, General

Furnish a contrasting color for each coat of paint. For the finish coat color, conform to FSS 595 B. If requested by the CO, provide color chips from the paint supplier.

(a) Packaging. Furnish paint in strong, substantial containers plainly marked with the following:

(1) Trade name or trademark.

(2) Paint type, color, formulation, lot number, and date of manufacture.

(3) Net weight.

(4) Volume, including the percent of solids and the percent of volatile organic compound (VOC).

(5) Storage requirements.

(6) Mixing and equipment cleanup instructions.

(7) Name and address of the manufacturer.

(b) VOC Content. Conform to the following VOC limits for both shop and field paintings:

(1) Clear (unpigmented) coatings ..... 520 g/L

(2) Other coatings ..... 350 g/L

(c) Lead Content. Furnish paint with a maximum lead content of 0.06 percent by weight in the dried film.

(d) Other Properties. Furnish paint that:

(1) Does not show excessive settling in a freshly opened full can.

(2) Easily redisperses with a paddle to a smooth, homogeneous state free of curdling, livering, caking, color separation, lumps, and skins.

(3) Does not skin within 48 hours in a closed container that is three-fourths full.

(4) Brushes on easily.

(5) Possesses good leveling properties.

(6) Shows no running or sagging tendencies when applied to smooth steel vertical surfaces.

(7) Dries to a smooth uniform finish, free from roughness, grit, unevenness, and other surface imperfections.

(8) Shows no streaking or separation when flowed on clean glass.

(9) Shows no thickening, curdling, gelling, or hard caking after 6 months storage in a full, tightly covered container at a temperature of 20 °C.

708.02 Paint for Timber Structures

(a) Primer. Conform to FSS TT–P–25, TT–P–96D, or TT–P–001984.

(b) Paint. Conform to FSS TT–P–102, class A; TT–P–96D; TT–P–102F; or TT–P–19D.

708.03 Paint for Concrete & Masonry Block Structures

Conform to FS TT–P–19. Color tint with universal or all-purpose concentrates.

708.04 Paint for Steel Structures

(a) Inorganic Zinc Primer. Conform to AASHTO M 300, type II.

(b) Vinyl Wash Primer. Conform to MIL–P–15328 or SSPC number 27.

(c) Aliphatic Urethane Coating. Conform to U.S. Product Standard C–644, type I.

(d) Acrylic Latex Coating. Conform to SSPC number 24.

708.05 Penetrating Stain

Conform to the following:

(a) Weatherometer on base material, ASTM G 23 ..... 1,000 hours

(b) Acrylic dispersion ..... 73.4% of nonvolatile vehicle

(c) Viscosity ..... 58 ± 2 Kerb units

(d) Solids volatile content 40.3%

Store stain in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Section 709—Reinforcing Steel & Wire Rope

709.01 Reinforcing Steel

(a) General. Furnish the following information with each shipment of steel to the project:

(1) Name and location of the steel rolling mill.

(2) Manufacturing process.

(3) Heat number(s).

(4) Size(s).

(5) Specifications.

(6) Copies of mill test analyses for chemical and physical tests.

(7) Consignee and destination of shipment.

(b) Reinforcing Bars. Furnish deformed, grade 400 bars conforming to AASHTO M 31M, M 42M, or M 53M.

(c) Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Bars. Conform to AASHTO M 284M.

Inspect the reinforcing bars after the near white blast cleaning. Reject all bars with steel slivers or scabs. Selective sorting and rejection at the fabricator's shop may avoid unnecessary delays and subsequent rejection of bars during the precoating inspection at the coating applicator's shop.

Coat epoxy-coated reinforcing steel in a plant certified by CRSI as a fusion-bonded epoxy applicator.

(d) Tie Bar. Furnish deformed, grade 400 bars conforming to AASHTO M 31M or M 42M, except do not use AASHTO M 42M steel for tie bars bent and restraightened during construction.

(e) Hook Bolts. Furnish plain, grade 400 bars conforming to AASHTO M 31M or M 42M with M14 rolled threads or M16 cut threads. Furnish a threaded sleeve nut capable of sustaining a minimum axial load of 67 kN.

(f) Dowel Bars. Conform to AASHTO M 254, type A or B. Use plain round bars, free from burring or other deformation restricting free movement in the concrete. Paint half the length of each dowel bar with one coat of tar paint. When the paint dries and immediately before placing the dowels, lubricate the painted end to prevent concrete from bonding to the painted end.

For expansion joints, furnish a dowel cap that snugly covers 50 mm ± 5 mm of the dowel, has a closed end, and has a suitable stop to hold the closed end 25 mm from the end of the dowel bar.

Lubricants for type B dowels may be rapid-curing cutback asphalt, medium-setting emulsified asphalt, or a flaked graphite and vehicle. Lubricants are not required for type A coated dowel bars.

Furnish dowel assemblies that hold dowel bars within 6 mm tolerance vertically and horizontally during concrete placement and permit unrestricted movement of the pavement slab.

Use wire conforming to AASHTO M 32M for dowel assemblies. Coat dowel assemblies with the same material as the dowel bar. Recoat or repair damaged coatings equivalent to the manufacturer's original coating.

(g) Deformed Steel Wire. Conform to AASHTO M 225M.

(h) Welded Steel Wire Fabric. Conform to AASHTO M 55M.

(i) Cold-Drawn Steel Wire. Conform to AASHTO M 32M.

(j) Welded Deformed Steel Wire Fabric. Conform to AASHTO M 221M.

(k) Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar or Rod Mats. Conform to AASHTO M 54M.

(l) Low-Alloy Steel Deformed Bars. Conform to ASTM A 706M.

709.02 Wire Rope or Wire Cable

Conform to AASHTO M 30 for size and strength class specified.

709.03 Prestressing Steel

Fabricate from one of the following:

(a) Stress-relieved wire strand, AASHTO M 204M, type BA or WA.

(b) Stress-relieved seven-wire strand, AASHTO M 203M, grade 270.

(c) High-strength steel bars, AASHTO M 275M, type II.

Protect all prestressing steel against physical damage, rust, or corrosion at all times. Do not use damaged prestressing steel.

Package prestressing steel to protect it from physical damage and corrosion during shipping and storage. Place a corrosion inhibitor in the package. Use a corrosion inhibitor that will have no deleterious effect on the steel, concrete, or bond strength of steel to concrete. Immediately replace or restore damaged packaging.

Mark the shipping package with a statement that the package contains high-strength prestressing steel and a warning to use care in handling. Identify the type, kind, and amount of corrosion inhibitor used, including the date when placed, safety regulations, and instructions for use. For identification purposes, assign a lot number and tag to all wire, strand, anchorage assemblies, or bars shipped to the site.

Submit representative samples from members fabricated offsite. In the case of wire or strand, take the sample from the same master roll.

Section 710—Fence & Guardrail

710.01 Barbed Wire

Furnish galvanized barbed wire of the coating class specified in conformance with AASHTO M 280, and aluminum-coated steel barbed wire that conforms to AASHTO M 305, type I.

710.02 Woven Wire

Furnish galvanized woven wire fence fabric that conforms to AASHTO M 279 for the design number, grade, and coating specified, and aluminum-coated woven wire fence fabric that conforms to ASTM A 584.

710.03 Chain Link Fence

Furnish chain link fabric, posts, rails, ties, bands, bars, rods, and other fittings and hardware that conform to AASHTO M 181 for the kind of metal, coating, size of wire, and mesh specified.

Furnish coiled spring steel tension wire that is 4.5 mm, conforms to ASTM A 641M, and has hard temper with a class 3 galvanized coating or an aluminized coating with a minimum coating weight of 120 g/m^2 of aluminum. Use the same coating on the coiled spring steel tension wire as used on the rest of the chain link fence.

710.04 Fence Posts

(a) Wood. Furnish wood posts with the details and dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Furnish wood posts of sound, seasoned wood, peeled and with ends cut as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Furnish posts that are straight and have all knots trimmed flush with the surface. Where treated posts are called for, provide the kind and type of treatment that meets the requirements SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. The requirements for peeling may be omitted for Redcedar posts or bracing.

(b) Concrete. Ensure that all dimension timber and lumber required for fences or gates is sound, straight, and reasonably free from knots, splits, shakes, and other defects. Furnish the species and grades SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and dress and finish on four sides.

Furnish concrete posts made of concrete that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 602.03, method A or B. Furnish steel reinforcement, as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, that meets the requirements specified in Section 709.

(c) Steel. Furnish steel posts for line-type fencing that are manufactured in accordance with AASTM A 702 and galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 111 (ASTM A 123), but ensure that tubular steel posts are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 120. Furnish fittings, hardware, and other appurtenances that are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 120 by current standard practice, and are of standard commercial grade. Furnish weathering steel posts that meet the requirements of AASHTO M 222.

(d) Aluminum. Furnish aluminum alloy posts that meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181.

710.05 Fence Gates

Furnish frame gates used with chain link fences that conform to the applicable requirements of AASHTO M 181 for the types and sizes specified. Ensure that the fabric in the gate conforms to fabric in the chain link fence.

Furnish frame and wire gates used with woven wire and barbed wire fences that conform to the dimensions and material SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

710.06 Metal Beam Rail

(a) Galvanized Steel Rail. Furnish W-beam or thrie-beam rail elements fabricated from corrugated sheet steel that conform to AASHTO M 180 for the designated shape, class, type, and weight of coating specified.

(b) Corrosion-Resistant Steel Rail. Furnish W-beam and thrie-beam rail elements and associated weathering steel hardware that conform to the following:

(1) Shapes and plates ..... AASHTO M 222M

(2) Rail elements ..... ASTM A 606, type 4

(3) Fasteners ..... AASHTO M 164M, type 3

710.07 Box Beam Rail

Furnish steel box beam rail elements that conform to the applicable standards contained in the AASHTO–Associated General Contractors of America (AGC)–ARTBA “Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware,” 1995 edition.

710.08 Steel-Backed Timber Rail

Furnish timber that conforms to AASHTO M 168. Fabricate the 150 x 250-mm timber rail and the 100 x 225-mm blockouts from dry, well-seasoned, and dressed

rough-sawn Douglas Fir, Southern Pine, or other species with a stress grade of at least 10 MPa.

Treat the timber rail and blockout elements with CCA, ACZA, or ACA preservative treatment conforming to AWPA C14, but ensure that the minimum retention is 9.6 kg/m^3.

Fabricate the steel backing elements from 9.5-mm structural steel conforming to AASHTO M 222M. Furnish fastener hardware that conforms to ASTM A 325M, type 3.

710.09 Guardrail Posts

(a) Box Beam Post. Furnish guardrail posts for metal beam guardrail that conform to the applicable standards contained in the AASHTO–AGC–ARTBA "Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware," 1995 edition.

(b) Steel-Backed Timber Post. Furnish 250 x 300-mm guardrail posts for steel-backed timber rail that conform to specifications in Subsection 710.08. Use the post lengths SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(c) Wood Post. Do not use a wooden guardrail post that has a through check, shake, or end split in the same plane as the bolt hole, or in a plane parallel to the bolt hole, and that extends from the top of the post to within 75 mm of the bolt hole.

710.10 Guardrail Hardware

Furnish guardrail hardware for use with galvanized steel beam rail that conforms to the standards contained in the AASHTO–AGC–ARTBA "Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware," 1995 edition. Ensure that guardrail hardware for corrosion-resistant steel conforms to the requirements specified in Subsection 710.06.

Except for material covered in Subsection 710.06, make all angles, channels, wide flanges, and plates not contained in the above standard conform to ASTM A 36, but make the structural tubing for the short steel post conform to ASTM A 500 or A 513, grade 1008. Galvanize soil plates and structural tubing in accordance with ASTM A 123. Do not punch, drill, cut, or weld the metal after galvanizing.

Manufacture reflector tabs from 4-mm aluminum or galvanized steel sheets. Use adhesive that resists peeling with a force of 0.89 kg/cm of width. Use mildew-resistant adhesive that has no staining effect on the reflective sheeting.

052419

710.11 Temporary Plastic Fence

Furnish plastic noncorrosive fence fabricated from high-density polyethylene (HDPE) and ultraviolet-stabilized for outdoor weathering. Furnish material that conforms to the following:

(a) Height ..... 1,200 mm min.

(b) Mesh openings ..... 80 to 85 mm

(c) Color ..... International orange

(d) Mass ..... 0.25 kg/m min.

710.12 Crash Cushion Barrels

Furnish 900-mm-diameter barrels made of HDPE structural foam or equal material. Furnish lids of the same material as the barrels, but of a thinner gauge. Furnish appropriate height cores made of polystyrene or equivalent material.

710.13 Timber Rails

Furnish timber rail that is cut from dry, well-seasoned, and dressed timber stock that meets the requirements of AASHTO M 168 for the grade and species SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Provide preservative treatment that meets the requirements specified in Subsection 716.03, or as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Furnish rustic rails that are straight, sound, and free of injurious defects, and are cut from live trees not less than 30 days, and not more than 1 year, before use. Ensure that they are stripped of bark before seasoning or stored under water. Immediately before the logs are used in the work, trim all knots and projections smooth and, if logs are water cured, peel all bark.

Section 711—Concrete Curing Material & Admixtures

711.01 Curing Material

Conform to the following:

(a) Burlap cloth ..... AASHTO M 182

(b) Waterproof paper ..... AASHTO M 171

(c) Polyethylene film ..... AASHTO M 171

(d) Liquid membrane-forming compounds ..... AASHTO M 148

711.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures

Conform to AASHTO M 154.

For structural concrete, furnish air-entraining admixtures classified as vinsol resin or neutralized vinsol resin.

711.03 Chemical Admixtures

Furnish water-reducing, set-retarding, and set-accelerating additives, or combinations thereof, that conform to AASHTO M 194. Do not combine chemical admixtures together in a mixture unless they are compatible. Furnish supporting documentation of compatibility from the manufacturers. Do not use chloride accelerators.

711.04 Latex Modifier

Furnish a homogeneous, nontoxic, film-forming polymeric emulsion with stabilizers added at the point of manufacture. Conform to the following:

(a) Color ..... White

(b) Styrene butadiene polymer type ..... 68 ± 4% styrene
32 ± 4% butadiene

(c) Chlorides 0%

(d) Polymer particle size ..... 0.15 to 0.25 µm avg.

(e) Emulsion stabilizers ..... Anionic and nonionic surfactant

(f) Solids ..... 46.5 to 49.0%

(g) Mass ..... 1.00 to 1.02 kg/L

(h) pH ..... 9 to 13

(i) Shelf life ..... 2 years min.

Section 712—Joint Material

712.01 Sealants, Fillers, Seals, & Sleeves

Conform to the following:

(a) Joint Sealants & Crack Fillers. Furnish a commercial certification identifying the batch and/or lot number, material, quantity of batch, date and time of manufacture, and name and address of the manufacturer. Conform to the following:

(1) Concrete joint sealer, hot-poured elastic type ..... ASTM D 1190

(2) Joint sealants, hot-poured, for concrete and asphalt pavement ..... ASTM D 3405

(3) Crack filler, hot-applied, for asphalt concrete and Portland cement concrete pavements ..... ASTM D 5078

(4) For proprietary asphalt-rubber products, furnish the following:

(a) Source and grade of asphalt cement.

(b) Total granulated rubber content and mass, as a percent of the asphalt-rubber mixture.

(c) Granulated rubber type(s) and content of each type (if blend).

(1) Mass as a percent of combined rubber.

(2) Gradation of granulated rubber.

(d) Type of asphalt modifier, if any.

(e) Quantity of asphalt modifier and mass as a percent of asphalt cement.

(f) Other additives.

(g) Heating and application temperatures.

(h) Manufacturer's recommended application procedures.

(b) Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers. Furnish in a single piece for the depth and width required for the joint:

(1) Preformed expansion joint filler for concrete (bituminous type) ..... AASHTO M 33

(2) Preformed sponge rubber expansion joint fillers for concrete paving and structural construction..... AASHTO M 153

(3) Preformed cork expansion joint fillers for concrete paving and structural construction[1] ..... AASHTO M 153

(4) Preformed expansion joint fillers for concrete paving and structural construction (nonextruding and resilient bituminous types) ..... AASHTO M 213

[1] Do not use in concrete structures.

(c) Preformed Joint Seals & Sleeves. Furnish material in accordance with the following:

(1) Paving Applications. Furnish a polychloroprene elastomeric seal conforming to AASHTO M 220. Use a lubricant adhesive with a minimum solids content of 22 percent by weight, in accordance with ASTM D 2369, and a maximum peel strength of 10 MPa, in accordance with ASTM D 903. Use within 9 months of manufacture.

(2) Manhole, Inlet, & Drainage Applications. Furnish a multisectional neoprene rubber and ethylene propylene dimonomer rubber seal with a minimum thickness of 1.5 mm. Before shipping, coat the rubber with a nonhardening butyl rubber sealant to produce a watertight seal when installed. Properties and values are shown in table 712-1.

Table 712-1.—Preformed joint seals.

Physical Properties	ASTM Test Method	EPDM	Neoprene	Butyl Mastic
Tensile (MPa)	D 412	10	12	–
Elongation (%)	D 412	440	230	280
Tear resistance	D 624 (Die B)	40	20	–
Rebound (%, 5 min)	C 972 (mod.)	–	–	11
Rebound (%, 2 h)	C 972 (mod.)	–	–	12

(d) Foam Filler. Furnish an expanded polystyrene filler having a compressive strength of not less than 70 kPa.

(e) Cold-Poured Sealer. Furnish a one-part, low-modulus silicone rubber-base joint-sealing compound conforming to FSS TT–S–1543, class A, with an ultimate elongation of 1,200 percent.

(f) Low-Modulus Silicone Joint Sealant. Furnish a one-part silicone formulation conforming to the following:

(1) Flow, MIL–S–8802 ..... 8 mm max.

(2) Extrusion rate, MIL–S–8802 ..... 75 to 250 g/min

(3) Tack-free time, MIL–S–8802 ..... 20 to 75 minutes

(4) Specific gravity, ASTM D 792, method A ..... 1.010 to 1.515

(5) Durometer hardness, shore A, ASTM D 2240 ..... 10 to 25

(6) Tensile stress at 150% elongation, ASTM D 412..... 520 kPa max.

(7) Elongation, ASTM D 412..... 500% min.

(8) Peel (adhesion), MIL–S–8802 ..... ≥9 kg with ≥75% cohesive failure

(9) Age from manufacturing ..... 6 months max.

(g) Backer Rod. Furnish a closed-cell polyethylene conforming to ASTM D 3204, type 1. Use a compatible sealant as recommended by the manufacturer of the rod. Select size as shown in table 712-2.

Table 712-2.—Backer rod sizes.

Joint Width	Rod Diameter
8 mm	9 mm
9 mm	13 mm
13 mm	16 mm
16 mm	19 mm
19 mm	25 mm
25 mm	32 mm
32 mm	38 mm
38 mm	50 mm

712.02 Joint Mortar

Furnish Portland cement and fine aggregate conforming to Subsections 701.01 and 703.01, respectively. Mix one part Portland cement and two parts approved sand, with water as necessary to obtain a usable consistency. Use the mortar within 30 minutes after mixing.

712.03 Watertight Gaskets

For ring gaskets for rigid pipe, conform to AASHTO M 198, type A or B. For ring gaskets for flexible metal pipe, conform to ASTM C 361M. For continuous flat gaskets for flexible metal pipe with bands or bands with projections, conform to ASTM D 1056, grade SCE 41, and use a gasket with a thickness 13 mm greater than the nominal depth of the pipe corrugations. For continuous flat gaskets for flexible metal pipe with corrugated bands, conform to ASTM D 1056, grade SCE 43, and use a 9-mm-thick gasket.

712.04 Oakum

Fabricate oakum from a thoroughly corded and finished hemp (*Cannabis sativa*) line, Benares Sunn fiber, or a combination thereof that is reasonably free from lumps, dirt, and extraneous matter.

712.05 Mortar for Masonry Beds & Joints

(a) Composition. Mix one part masonry cement, Portland cement, or air-entraining Portland cement with two parts fine aggregate by volume. Lime or fly ash may be added in an amount not to exceed 10 percent of the Portland cement by weight. In lieu of air-entraining cement, Portland cement may be used with an air-entraining admixture, in accordance with the applicable provisions of Subsections 552.06 and 552.08.

(b) Material. Conform to the following:

(1) Masonry cement/Portland cement 701.01

(2) Fine aggregate ..... 703.01 or AASHTO M 45

(3) Hydrated lime 725.03

(4) Fly ash 725.04

(5) Water 725.01

(6) Air-entraining admixtures 711.02

(c) Comprehensive Strength. Use mortar with a minimum 28-day comprehensive strength of 14 MPa when tested according to AASHTO T 22 and T 23, except that samples shall consist of cylinders with a length-to-diameter ratio of 2 to 1.

712.06 Copper Water Stops or Flashings

Furnish sheet copper for water stops or flashings that conform to AASHTO M 138M, copper USN number C11000. The resistivity test is not required.

712.07 Rubber Water Stops

Furnish molded or extruded rubber with a uniform cross section that is free from porosity or other defects. If approved, an equivalent standard shape may be furnished.

Fabricate rubber water stops from a compound of natural rubber, synthetic rubber, or a blend of the two, together with other compatible material. Do not use any reclaimed material. Furnish a certification from the producer showing the composition of the material. Conform to the following:

(a) Hardness (shore), 3021[1] ..... 60 to 70

(b) Compression set, 3311[1] ..... 30% max.

(c) Tensile strength, 4111[1] ..... 17 MPa min.

(d) Elongation at breaking, ASTM D 412 ..... 450% min.

(e) Tensile stress, 300% elongation, 4131[1] ..... 6 MPa min.

(f) Water absorption by weight, 6631[1] ..... 5% max.

(g) Tensile strength after aging, 7111[1] ..... 80% of original, min.

[1] Federal Test Method Standard number 601.

712.08 Plastic Water Stops

Fabricate from a homogeneous, elastomeric, plastic compound of basic PVC and other material. Form to a uniform cross section that is free from porosity and other defects. If approved, an equivalent standard shape may be furnished. Conform to the following:

(a) Tensile strength, ASTM D 638M ..... 9.6 MPa min.

(b) Elongation at breaking, ASTM D 638M ..... 250% min.

(c) Hardness, ASTM D 2240 ..... 60 to 75 shore

(d) Specific gravity, 5011[1] ..... Manufacturer's value ± 0.02

(e) Resistance to alkali,[2] ASTM D 543:

(1) Mass change ..... – 0.10 to + 0.25%

(2) Hardness change ..... ± 5 shore max.

(3) Tensile strength change ..... 15% max.

(f) Water absorption (48 hours), ASTM D 570 ..... 0.50% max.

(g) Cold bending[3] ..... No cracking

(h) Volatile loss, ASTM D 1203 ..... Not more than manufacturer's value

[1] Federal Test Method Standard number 406.
[2] Use a 10 percent solution of NaOH for a 7-day test period.
[3] Subject a 25 x 150-mm strip that is 3 mm thick to a temperature of 29 °C for a period of 2 hours. After the 2 hours, immediately bend the sample 180° around a 3-mm-diameter rod. Apply sufficient force to maintain contact with the rod during bending. Examine the sample for evidence of cracking. Test and report results for at least three individual samples from each lot.

Furnish the manufacturer's test results for the above properties with the product certification. If directed, furnish samples in lengths adequate for performing the specified tests.

Section 713—Roadside Improvement Material

713.01 Topsoil

(a) Furnished Topsoil. Furnish fertile, friable, free-draining, sandy loam soil free of subsoil, refuse, stumps, roots, brush, weeds, rocks or stones larger than 25 mm, and other substances detrimental to the development of vegetative growth. Demonstrate that the soil will sustain healthy crops of grass, shrubs, or other plant growth. Furnish material that conforms to the following:

(1) Texture:

(a) Organic matter, AASHTO T 267 ..... 3 to 10%

(b) Sand, AASHTO T 88 ..... 20 to 70%

(c) Silt, AASHTO T 88 ..... 10 to 60%

(d) Clay, AASHTO T 88 ..... 5 to 30%

(2) pH, AASHTO T 289 ..... 6 to 8

(b) Conserved Topsoil. Conserve natural humus-bearing soils from the overlying portions of the roadway excavation and embankment areas, in accordance with Subsection 203.06(e).

713.02 Agricultural Limestone

Furnish calcic or dolomitic ground limestone conforming to the standards of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists International, applicable State and Federal regulations, and the following:

(a) Purity (calcium and magnesium) carbonates ..... 75% min.

(b) Gradation ..... Table 713-1

Granulated slag or other approved natural sources of lime may be used, provided that the application rate is adjusted to equal the total neutralizing power of the specified ground limestone.

Table 713-1.—Agricultural limestone gradation.

Sieve Size	Minimum % by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27)
2 mm	90
425 µm	50

713.03 Fertilizer

Furnish standard commercial-grade dry formulated fertilizer conforming to the standards of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists International, applicable State and Federal regulations, and required minimum percentages of available nutrients.

Supply the fertilizer in new, clean, sealed, and properly labeled containers with name, weight, and guaranteed analysis of contents clearly marked.

A liquid form of fertilizer containing the minimum percentage of available nutrients may be used.

713.04 Seed

Furnish seed that conforms to FSS JJJ–S–181 for seed testing and quality, and is in conformance with the State Seed Acts. If seed species in the specified seed mix are not listed in FSS JJJ–S–181, furnish certified weed-free seed. Do not use wet, moldy, or otherwise contaminated or damaged seed.

Provide seeds as follows:

(a) Furnish each seed type in a separate standard sealed container. Clearly label each container with the following:

(1) Name and type of seed.

(2) Lot number.

(3) Net weight.

(4) Percent of purity, germination, and hard seed.

(5) Percent of maximum weed seed content.

Inoculate legume seed with approved cultures, in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

(b) Furnish a product certification for each kind or type of seed, certifying that the seed was tested by a recognized laboratory within 6 months of the date of delivery. Include the following:

(1) Name and address of testing laboratory.

(2) Date of test.

(3) Seed identification.

(4) Test results showing the percentages of purity, germination, and weed content.

(5) Certified weed-free seed.

713.05 Mulch

(a) Straw. Obtain straw for mulching from oats, wheat, rye, or other grain crops that are free from weeds, mold, and other objectionable material. Furnish straw mulch in an air-dry condition suitable for placing with mulch blower equipment.

(b) Hay. Obtain hay from herbaceous mowing. Ensure that it is free from weeds, mold, and other objectionable material. Furnish hay in an air-dry condition suitable for placing with mulch-blower equipment.

(c) Wood Fiber. Furnish processed wood fiber from wood chips that is:

(1) Colored with a green dye noninjurious to plant growth.

(2) Readily dispersible in water.

(3) Nontoxic to seed or other plant material.

(4) Free of growth or germination inhibiting substances.

(5) Certified weed-free seed.

(6) Air dried to an equilibrium moisture content of 12 ± 3 percent.

(7) Packaged in new, labeled containers.

(8) Packaged in a condition appropriate for mixing in a homogeneous slurry suitable for application with power-spray equipment.

(d) Grass Straw Cellulose Fiber. Furnish processed grass straw fiber that is:

(1) Colored with a green dye noninjurious to plant growth.

(2) Readily dispersible in water.

(3) Nontoxic to seed or other plant material.

(4) Free of growth- or germination-inhibiting substances.

(5) Certified weed-free seed.

(6) Air dried to a moisture content of 10 ± 0.2 percent.

(7) Air dried to a uniform weight of ± 5 percent.

(8) Packaged in new containers labeled with the manufacturer's name and air-dry weight.

(9) Packaged in a condition appropriate for mixing in a homogeneous slurry suitable for application with power-spray equipment

(e) Sawdust. Obtain sawdust from wood that has not been subjected to conditions that would cause the sawdust to lose its value or usefulness as mulch. Ensure that sawdust contains no toxic substances and has been naturally aged for at least 5 years.

(f) Peat Moss. Furnish a granulated sphagnum peat moss that is air dried, in conformance with State and Federal regulations, and meets the following requirements:

(1) Sticks, stones, and mineral matter 0%

(2) Partially decomposed stems and leaves of sphagnum ..... 75% min.

(3) Color ..... Brown

(4) Texture ..... Porous fibrous to spongy fibrous

(5) pH ..... 3.5 to 7.5

(g) Mature Compost. Furnish partially decomposed organic materials, such as leaves, grass, shrubs, and yard trimmings, cured for 4 to 8 weeks. Maturity is indicated by temperature stability and soil-like odor. Furnish friable, dark brown, weed- and pathogen-free mature compost with the following properties:

(1) Carbon/nitrogen ratio ..... 25:1 to 35:1

(2) Carbon/phosphorus ratio ..... 120:1 to 240:1

(3) pH ..... 6.0 to 7.8

(4) Water content ..... 40% max.

(5) Particle size:

(a) Seeding and sodding ..... 12 mm max.

(b) Erosion control ..... 25 mm max.

(6) Organic material ..... 50% min.

(7) Manmade inserts (plastic, glass, and metal) ..... 2% max.

(h) Straw for Hydroseeding. Use clean agricultural straw. Mill fibers to 25 mm or less in length. Dry the fibers to 10 percent moisture for compaction. Bale in heat-sealed plastic bags.

(i) Bonded Fiber Matrix Hydramulch. Furnish a mixture of long wood fibers and bonding agent that, when hydraulically applied and dried, produces a matrix that:

(1) Does not dissolve or disperse when wetted.

(2) Holds at least 1,000 g of water per 100 g of dry matrix.

(3) Has no germination- or growth-inhibiting factors.

(4) Forms no water-insensitive crust.

(5) Contains material that is 100 percent biodegradable.

713.06 Plant Material

Conform to “American Standard for Nursery Stock.”

(a) Quality of Plant Material. Furnish plants that are excellent representatives of their normal species or varieties. Ensure that all plants are nursery grown stock that has been transplanted or root-trimmed two or more times, in accordance with the kind and size of plants. Furnish plants with a normal developed branch system that is free from disfiguring knots, sun-scald, injuries, abrasions of the bark, dead or dry wood, broken terminal growth, and other objectionable disfigurements.

Furnish trees that have reasonably straight stems and are well branched and symmetrical, in accordance with their natural habits of growth.

(b) Plant Names. For scientific and common plant names, conform to "Standardized Plant Names," as adopted by the American Joint Committee on Horticultural Nomenclature. Legibly tag and identify all plants by name and size.

(c) Grading Standards. For grading of plants, conform to "American Standard for Nursery Stock," as approved by ANSI.

(d) Nursery Inspection and Plant Quarantine. Furnish plants that are essentially free from plant diseases and insect pests.

Comply with all nursery inspection and plant quarantine regulations of the States of origin and destination, and with Federal regulations governing interstate movement of nursery stock. Provide a valid copy of the certificate of inspection with each package, box, bale, and carload shipped or otherwise delivered.

(e) Balled & Burlapped Plants. Obtain the plants from the original and undisturbed soil in which the plants were grown. Dig balled and burlapped plants to retain as many fibrous roots as possible. Wrap, transport, and handle the plants so the soil ball and small and fibrous roots remain intact.

713.07 Erosion Control Mats, Roving, & Geocell

(a) Erosion Control Mats. Erosion control mats are designated as types 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, described below.

(1) Type 1—Erosion Control Mats. Type 1 mats are designated as follows:

(a) Straw Erosion Control Mat. Furnish a mat consisting of clean agricultural straw, in accordance with Subsection 713.05(a), that is attached to a photodegradable polypropylene netting by sewing with cotton thread. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications shown in table 713-2.

Table 713-2.—Straw erosion control mat.

Material	Specification Minimums
Straw [a]	240 g/m^2
Netting	Photodegradable netting on one side. 5- to 20-mm square mesh [b] with a 1.5 kg/100 m^2 weight.

a. Moisture content shall not exceed 20 percent.
b. Dimensions are approximate and may vary to meet manufacturer's standards.

(b) Burlap. Furnish burlap fabric in a standard weave with a weight of 145 ± 20 g/m^2.

(c) Jute Mesh. Furnish jute mesh with a uniform open plain weave fabricated from jute yarn that does not vary in thickness by more than one-half its normal diameter, and that conforms to the following:

(1) Mesh size ..... 25 x 25 mm max.

(2) Mesh weight, ASTM D 1776 ..... 0.5 kg/m^2 ± 5%

(d) Woven Paper or Sisal Mesh Netting. Furnish mesh netting of woven paper or woven sisal twisted yard conforming to the following:

(1) Mesh openings ..... 3 to 6 mm

(2) Shrinkage after wetting ..... 20% max.

(2) Type 2—Erosion Control Mats. Type 2 mats are designated as follows:

(a) Straw and Coconut Mat. Furnish mat consisting of undyed, untreated, biodegradable, jute, coconut coir, synthetic polypropylene fibers, or other approved yarn woven into a plain weave mesh with 16- to 25-mm square openings. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications shown in table 713-3.

Table 713-3.—Straw and coconut mat.

Material	Specification Minimums
Straw [a] 70%	240 g/m^2
Coconut 30%	240 g/m^2
Netting	Photodegradable netting on one side. 16- to 25-mm square mesh [b] with a 1.5 kg/100 m^2 weight.

a. Moisture content shall not exceed 20 percent.
b. Dimensions are approximate and may vary to meet manufacturer's standards.

(b) Excelsior Blanket. Furnish a blanket of uniform thickness consisting of curled wood excelsior secured on the top side to biodegradable, photodegradable extruded plastic mesh. Make the blanket smolder resistant without the use of chemical additives. Conform to the following:

(1) Excelsior fibers ≥ 200 mm length ..... 80% min.

(2) Mesh size ..... 25 x 50 mm

(3) Blanket mass/area ..... 0.53 ± 0.05 kg/m^2

(c) Mulch Blanket. Furnish a 3- to 13-mm-thick blanket consisting of organic, biodegradable mulch such as straw, curled wood cellulose, coconut coir, or other material evenly distributed on one side of a photodegradable polypropylene mesh with a minimum weight of 0.27 kg/m^2.

(3) Type 3—Coconut Mats. Furnish coconut mat consisting of undyed, untreated, biodegradable jute, coconut coir, synthetic polypropylene fibers, or other approved yarn woven into a plain weave mesh with approximately 16- to 25-mm square openings. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications shown in table 713-4.

Table 713-4.—Coconut erosion control mat.

Material	Specification Minimums
Coconut[a]	240 g/m^2
Netting	Photodegradable netting on one side. 16- to 25-mm square mesh[b] with a 1.5 kg/100 m^2 weight.

a. Do not permit moisture content to exceed 20 percent.
b. Dimensions are approximate and may vary to meet manufacturer's standards.

(4) Type 4—Synthetic Erosion Control Mats and Meshes. Type 4 erosion control mats are designated as follows:

(a) Synthetic Erosion Control Mat. Furnish a machine-produced flexible mat consisting of polyolefin monofilament fibers positioned between two biaxially oriented nets, and mechanically bound together by parallel stitching with polyolefin thread to form a three-dimensional weblike weave that is highly resistant to environmental and chemical deterioration. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications shown in table 713-5.

(b) Synthetic Polypropylene Mesh. Furnish a flexible woven geotextile mesh fabricated from polypropylene fibers that have been spun in one direction. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications shown in table 713-6.

(c) Synthetic Mulch Control Netting. Furnish a uniformly extruded, rectangular, plastic mesh netting with 50 x 50-mm nominal mesh openings and weighing at least 8 g/m^2.

Table 713-5.—Synthetic erosion control mat.

Property	Specification	Test Method
Color	Green	Visual
Thickness	6 mm (min.)	ASTM D 1777
Strength [a]	1,590 x 525 N/m (min.)	ASTM D 5035
Elongation [a]	50% (max.)	ASTM D 5035
Porosity [b]	85% (min.)	Calculated
Resiliency [c]	80%	ASTM D 1777
Ultraviolet stability [d]	80%	ASTM D 4355

a. Values for both machine and cross-machine directions under dry or saturated conditions. Machine direction specimen for 50-mm strip test includes one machine-direction polyolefin stitch line centered within its width and extending the full length of the specimen.
b. Calculation based upon weight, thickness, and specific gravity.
c. The percent of original thickness retained after three cycles of a 690-kPa load for 60 seconds, followed by 60 seconds without load. Thickness measured 30 minutes after load removed.
d. Tensile strength retained after 1,000 hours in a Xenon ARC weatherometer.

Table 713-6.—Synthetic polypropylene erosion control mesh.

Property	Specification	Test Method
Color	Beige	Visual
Weight	59 g/m ^{2}(min.)	ASTM D 5261
Tensile strength	6,700 x 3,700 N/m	ASTM D 5035
Elongation at break	40% (max.)	ASTM D 5035
Mullen burst strength	515 kPa (min.)	ASTM D 3786

(d) Organic Mulch Control Netting. Furnish a leno weave mesh netting fabricated from 12.7-kg biodegradable cellulose fiber yarn with five twists per 25 mm. Make the size of the mesh grid 13 to 25 mm square. Finish the selvedge to prevent raveling or fraying.

(5) Type 5—Turf Reinforcement Mats. Furnish a web of mechanically or melt bonded polymer netting, monofilaments, or fibers that are entangled to form a strong and dimensionally stable mat. Bonding methods include polymer welding, thermal or polymer fusion, and the placement of fibers between two high-strength, biaxially oriented nets mechanically bound together by parallel stitching with polyolefin thread. Ensure that the mat is resistant to biological, chemical, and ultraviolet degradation. Ensure that material conforms to the specifications shown in table 713-7.

(b) Roving. Roving types are described below.

(1) Fiberglass Roving. Form fiberglass roving from continuous fibers drawn from molten glass, coated with a chrome-complex sizing compound, collected into strands and lightly bound together into roving without the use of clay, starch, or other similar deleterious substances. Wind the roving into a cylindrical package approximately 300 mm high so the roving can be continuously fed from the center of the package through an ejector driven by compressed air and expanded into a mat of glass fibers on the soil surface. Ensure that the material contains no petroleum solvents or other agents known to be toxic to plant or animal life, and that it conforms to the specifications shown in table 713-8.

Table 713-7.—Synthetic polypropylene erosion control mat.

Property	Specification	Test Method
Color	Black	Visual
Thickness	13 mm (min.)	ASTM D 1777
Tensile strength [a]	1,370 x 790 N/m	ASTM D 5035
Elongation [a]	50% (max.)	ASTM D 5035
Porosity [b]	90% (min.)	Calculated
Resiliency [c]	80%	ASTM D 1777
Ultraviolet stability [d]	80%	ASTM D 4355

a. Values for both machine and cross-machine directions under dry or saturated conditions using 50-mm strip method.
b. Calculation based upon weight, thickness, and specific gravity.
c. The percent of original thickness retained after three cycles of a 690-kPa load for 60 seconds, followed by 60 seconds without load. Thickness measured 30 minutes after load removed.
d. Tensile strength retained after 1,000 hours in a Xenon ARC weatherometer.

Table 713-8.—Fiberglass roving.

Property	Specification	Test Method
Strands per rove	56–64	End count
Fibers per strands	184–234	End count
Fiber diameter (trade designation G)	0.009–0.013 mm	ASTM D 578
m/kg of rove	340–600 m/kg	ASTM D 578
km/kg of strand	2.62–2.82	ASTM D 578
Organic content, % max.	1.65	ASTM D 578

(2) Polypropylene Roving. Form polypropylene roving from continuous strands of fibrillated polypropylene yarn. Wind the roving into a cylindrical package so the roving can be continuously fed from the outside of the package through an ejector driven by compressed air, and can be expanded into a mat of polypropylene strands. Ensure that the material contains no agents that are toxic to plant or animal life, and that it conforms to the specifications shown in table 713-9.

Table 713-9.—Polypropylene roving.

Property	Specification	Test Method
Tensile strength	15.6 N	ASTM D 2256
Elongation at break	15.5%	ASTM D 2256
Mass of strand	360 denier	ASTM D 1907
Strands per rove	24	Measured
Ultraviolet stability	50% retained after 200 h	ASTM D 4355

(c) Geocell (Cellular Confinement System). Furnish a flexible honeycomb three-dimensional structure fabricated from HDPE that has been ultraviolet-stabilized with carbon black and/or hindered anime light stabilizers.

713.08 Miscellaneous Planting Material

(a) Stakes for Bracing and Anchoring. Fabricate stakes for bracing and anchoring trees from rough cypress, cedar, locust, or other approved wood that is essentially free from knots, rot, cross grain, and other defects that would impair the strength of the stake.

Ensure that stakes are a minimum 50 x 50 mm square in cross section, and of adequate length. Furnish stakes that conform to basic requirements of the American Lumber Standards Committee (ALSC).

Furnish anchor stakes that conform to the same size and quality as bracing stakes. The diameter and length of deadman will be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(b) Hose. Furnish 25-mm-diameter garden or steam hose (rubber and fabric) to be used with wire for bracing and anchoring trees.

(c) Wire. Use 3.8-mm-diameter soft annealed galvanized steel wire for bracing and anchoring trees.

(d) Wrapping Material. Use 100-mm-wide rolls of waterproof paper (triple lamination 30–30–30) or 150-mm-wide rolls of burlap for wrapping trees.

(e) Twine. Use two-ply twine for trees 75 mm and less in diameter and three-ply twine for trees more than 75 mm in diameter for tying wrapping material to the trees.

(f) Antidesiccant. If approved, use a commercially available antidesiccant emulsion that will provide a film over plant surfaces permeable enough to permit transpiration.

(g) Tree Wound Dressing. Use commercially available products that have an asphalt base and contain a fungicide. Furnish a material that is antiseptic, waterproof, adhesive, and elastic. Do not use material that would be harmful to living tree tissue, such as kerosene, coal tar, creosote, and so forth.

713.09 Sprigs

Furnish healthy living stems (stolons or rhizomes) and attached roots of the perennial turf-forming grasses as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Obtain sprigs from approved heavy and thickly matted sources in the locality of the work. Remove all Johnson grass and other objectionable grasses, weeds, and other detrimental material.

713.10 Sod

Furnish living vigorous sod of the type of grass and thickness as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Furnish grass with a dense root system contained in suitable sod and reasonably free from noxious weeds and grasses. When the sod is cut, its top growth shall not be more than 75 mm in height.

713.11 Pegs for Sod

Fabricate square or round pegs from sound wood. Ensure that pegs conform to the following:

(a) Length ..... 200 mm min.

(b) Approximate cross-sectional area ..... 600 mm^2

713.12 Stabilizing Emulsion Tackifiers

Furnish a commercially available product containing no solvents or other diluting agents toxic to plant life. Furnish material that conforms to one of the following:

(a) Emulsified asphalt, grades SS–1, SS–1h, CSS–1, or CSS–1h.

(b) Nonasphalt emulsions with a water-soluble natural vegetable gum, blended with gelling and hardening agents or a water-soluble blend of hydrophilic polymers, viscosifiers, sticking agents, and gums.

(c) Polyvinyl acetate using emulsion resins and containing 60 ± 1 percent total solids by weight.

713.13 Bales

(a) Straw Bales. Tie the bales with either a commercial-quality baling wire or string. Ensure that straw and bales conform to the following:

(1) Straw ..... 713.05(a)

(2) Approximate length ..... 1 m

(3) Shape ..... Rectangular

(4) Approximate mass ..... 30 kg

(b) Wood Excelsior Bales. Furnish bales of curled wood excelsior. Tie the bales with either commercial bailing wire, plastic, or string. Ensure that bales conform to the following:

(1) Approximate dimensions ..... 400 ∞ 450 ∞ 900 mm

(2) Approximate mass ..... 33 kg

713.14 Sandbags

Use clean, silt-free material for sand filler. Furnish material that conforms to the following:

(a) Bag material ..... Canvas or burlap

(b) Volume per bag ..... 0.01 m^3 min.

713.15 Erosion Control Culvert Pipe

Furnish culvert pipe fabricated from corrugated metal, plastic, or concrete for use in diverting live streams through work areas. Provide for AASHTO M 18 loading on temporary culvert pipe placed beneath the traveled way.

713.16 Silt Fence

Furnish silt fence consisting of a combination of the following materials, constructed as specified:

(a) Posts. Furnish 75-mm-diameter wood or 1.86-kg/m steel fence posts.

(b) Supports. Furnish 2.03-mm steel wire with a mesh spacing of 150 ∞ 150 mm or a prefabricated polymeric mesh of equivalent strength.

052441

(c) Geotextile. Furnish geotextile conforming to Subsection 714.01 and table 714-5, as applicable.

(d) Height. Ensure that minimum height above the ground is 760 mm, and that minimum embedment depth is 150 mm.

If approved, variations from the above may be permitted to accommodate premanufactured fences.

Section 714—Geotextile, Geocomposite Drain Material, & Geogrids

714.01 Geotextiles

Use long-chain synthetic polymers composed by weight of at least 95 percent polyolefins or polyesters to manufacture geotextile or the threads used to sew geotextiles. Form the geotextiles, including selvedges, into a stable network such that the filaments or yarns retain their dimensional stability relative to each other.

(a) Physical Requirements. For the specified type, see the following tables:

(1) Subsurface drainage, type I (A–F) ..... Table 714-1

(2) Separation, type II (A–C) ..... Table 714-2

(3) Stabilization, type III (A–B) ..... Table 714-3

(4) Permanent erosion control, type IV (A–F) ..... Table 714-4

(5) Temporary silt fence, type V (A–C) ..... Table 714-5

(6) Paving fabric, type VI ..... Table 714-6

All property values in these specifications, with the exception of apparent opening size (AOS), represent minimum average roll values in the weakest principal direction (i.e., ensure that average test results of any roll in a lot sampled for conformance or quality assurance testing shall meet or exceed the specified values). Values for AOS represent maximum average roll values.

Elevate and protect rolls with a waterproof cover if stored outdoors. When using a geotextile for a permanent installation, limit the geotextile exposure to ultraviolet radiation to less than 10 days.

(b) Evaluation Procedures. Furnish a product certification, including the name of the manufacturer, product name, style number, chemical composition of the filaments or yarn, and other pertinent information to fully describe the geotextile.

When samples are required, remove a 1-m-long full-width sample from beyond the first outer wrap of the roll. Label the sample with the lot and batch number, date of sampling, project number, item number, manufacturer name, and product name.

Table 714-1.—Physical requirements for subsurface drainage geotextile.

Property	Test Method	Units	Specifications[a]					
			Type I-A	Type I-B	Type I-C	Type I-D	Type I-E	Type I-F
Grab strength	ASTM D 4632	N	1,100/700	1,100/700	1,100/700	800/500	800/500	800/500
Sewn seam strength	ASTM D 4632	N	990/630	990/630	990/630	720/450	720/450	720/450
Tear strength	ASTM D 4533	N	400[c]/250	400[c]/250	400[c]/250	300/175	300/175	300/175
Puncture strength	ASTM D 4833	N	400/250	400/250	400/250	300/175	300/175	300/175
Burst strength	ASTM D 3786	kPa	2,700/1,300	2,700/1,300	2,700/1,300	2,100/950	2,100/950	2,100/950
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	s^{-1}	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.1
Apparent opening size	ASTM D 4751	mm	0.45[b]	0.25[b]	0.22[b]	0.45[b]	0.25[b]	0.22[b]
Ultraviolet stability	ASTM D 4355	%	50[d]	50[d]	50[d]	50[d]	50[d]	50[d]

a. The first values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at < 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632). The second values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at • 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
b. Maximum average roll value.
c. The minimum average roll tear strength for woven monofilament geotextile is 245 N.
d. After 500 hours of exposure.

Table 714-2.—Physical requirements for separation geotextile.

Property	Test Method	Units	Specifications[a] Type II-A	Type II-B	Type II-C
Grab strength	ASTM D 4632	N	1,400/900	1,100/700	800/500
Sewn seam strength	ASTM D 4632	N	1,260/810	990/630	720/450
Tear strength	ASTM D 4533	N	500/350	400[c]/250	300/180
Puncture strength	ASTM D 4833	N	500/350	400/250	300/180
Burst strength	ASTM D 3786	kPa	3,500/ 1,700	2,750/ 1,300	2,100/950
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	s^{-1}	0.02	0.02	0.02
Apparent opening size	ASTM D 4751	mm	0.60[b]	0.60[b]	0.60[b]
Ultraviolet stability	ASTM D 4355	%	50[d]	50[d]	50[d]

a. The first values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at < 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632). The second values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at • 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
b. Maximum average roll value.
c. The minimum average tear strength for woven monofilament geotextile is 245 N.
d. After 500 hours of exposure.

Table 714-3.—Physical requirements for stabilization geotextile.

Property	Test Method	Units	Specifications[a] Type III-A	Type III-B
Grab strength	ASTM D 4632	N	1,400/900	1,100/700
Sewn seam strength	ASTM D 4632	N	1,260/810	990/630
Tear strength	ASTM D 4533	N	500/350	400[c]/250
Puncture strength	ASTM D 4833	N	500/350	400/250
Burst strength	ASTM D 3786	kPa	3,500/1,700	2,750/1,300
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	s^{-1}	0.05	0.05
Apparent opening size	ASTM D 4751	mm	0.43[b]	0.43[b]
Ultraviolet stability	ASTM D 4355	%	50[d]	50[d]

a. The first values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at < 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632). The second values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at • 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
b. Maximum average roll value.
c. The minimum average tear strength for woven monofilament geotextile is 245 N.
d. After 500 hours of exposure.

Table 714-4.—Physical requirements for permanent erosion control geotextile.

Property	Test Method	Units	Specifications[a]					
			Type IV-A	Type IV-B	Type IV-C	Type IV-D	Type IV-E	Type IV-F
Grab strength	ASTM D 4632	N	1,400/900	1,400/900	1,400/900	1,100/700	1,100/700	1,100/700
Sewn seam strength	ASTM D 4632	N	1,260/810	1,260/810	1,260/810	990/630	990/630	990/630
Tear strength	ASTM D 4533	N	500/350	500/350	500/350	400[c]/250	400[c]/250	400[c]/250
Puncture strength	ASTM D 4833	N	500/350	500/350	500/350	400/250	400/250	400/250
Burst strength	ASTM D 3786	kPa	3,500/1,700	3,500/1,700	3,500/1,700	2,750/1,300	2,750/1,300	2,750/1,300
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	s^{-1}	0.7	0.2	0.1	0.7	0.2	0.1
Apparent opening size	ASTM D 4751	mm	0.43[b]	0.25[b]	0.22[b]	0.43[b]	0.25[b]	0.22[b]
Ultraviolet stability	ASTM D 4355	%	50[d]	50[d]	50[d]	50[d]	50[d]	50[d]

a. The first values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at < 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632). The second values in a column apply to geotextiles that break at • 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
b. Maximum average roll value.
c. The minimum average roll tear strength for woven monofilament geotextile is 245 N.
d. After 500 hours of exposure.

Table 714-5.—Physical requirements for temporary silt fence.

Property	Test Method	Units	Specifications Type V-A	Type V-B [b]	Type V-C [c]
Maximum post spacing	–	m	1.2	1.2	2
Grab strength:					
Machine direction	ASTM D 4632	N	400	550	550
Cross direction		N	400	450	450
Permittivity	ASTM D 4491	s^{-1}	0.05	0.05	0.05
Apparent opening size	ASTM D 4751	mm	0.60 [a]	0.60 [a]	0.60 [a]
Ultraviolet stability	ASTM D 4355	%	70 [d]	70 [d]	70 [d]

a. Maximum average roll value.
b. Elongation at break • 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
c. Elongation at break < 50 percent elongation (ASTM D 4632).
d. After 500 hours of exposure.

Table 714-6.—Physical requirements for paving fabric.

Property	Test Method	Units	Specifications Type VI
Grab strength	ASTM D 4632	N	500
Ultimate elongation	ASTM D 4632	N	50% at break
Asphalt retention	Texas DOT item 3099	L/m^2	0.90
Melting point	ASTM D 276	°C	150

In addition, when geotextile joints are sewn, submit the seam assembly description and a sample of the sewn material. In the description, include the seam type, seam allowance, stitch type, sewing thread tex ticket number(s) and type(s), stitch density, and stitch gage. If the production seams are sewn in both the machine and cross-machine directions, provide sample sewn seams that are oriented in both the machine and cross-machine directions. Furnish a sewn sample that has a minimum 2 m of sewn seam and is at least 1.5 m in width. Sew the sample seams with the same equipment and procedures that are used to sew the production seams. Ensure that seams sewn onsite conform to the manufacturer's recommendations and are approved before installation.

714.02 Geocomposite Drains

Geocomposite drains consist of a polymeric drainage core with a geotextile conforming to Subsection 714.01(a)(1) attached to or encapsulating the core. Ensure that the geocomposite drain includes all necessary fittings and material to splice one

sheet, panel, or roll to the next and to connect the geocomposite drain to the collector and outlet piping.

Fabricate the drainage core in sheet, panel, or roll form of adequate strength to resist installation stresses and long-term loading conditions. Furnish core material that consists of long chain synthetic polymers composed by weight of at least 85 percent polypropylene, polyester, polyamide, PVC, polyolifin, or polystyrene. Build the core up in thickness by means of columns, cones, nubs, cusps, meshes, stiff filaments or other configurations.

Ensure that geocomposite drains have a minimum compressive strength of 275 kPa when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1621, procedure A. Ensure that all splices, fittings, and connections have sufficient strength to maintain the integrity of the system during construction handling and permanent loading, and do not impede flow or damage the core.

Identify, ship, and store the geocomposite drains in accordance with AASHTO M 288. Elevate and protect sheets, panels, and rolls with a waterproof and ultra-violet-resistant cover if stored outdoors.

When using a geocomposite drain for a permanent installation, limit the geocomposite exposure to ultraviolet radiation to less than 10 days.

When samples are required, provide a 1-m-square sample from products supplied as sheets or panels, or a 1-m-length full-roll-width sample from products supplied in rolls. Label the sample with the lot and batch number, date of sampling, project number, item number, manufacturer's name, and product name.

(a) Geocomposite Underdrains. Ensure that the horizontal and vertical flow of water within the core interconnects at all times for the full height of the core, and water can pass from one side of the core to the other. Ensure that the drainage core with the geotextile in place provides a minimum flow rate of 0.1 L/s/m of width when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4716 under the following test conditions:

(1) A specimen 300 mm long.

(2) An applied load of 69 kPa.

(3) A gradient of 0.1.

(4) A 100-hour seating period.

(5) A closed-cell foam rubber between platens and geocomposite.

Firmly attach the geotextile to the core so folding, wrinkling, and other movement cannot occur either during handling or after placement. Achieve bonding using nonwater-soluble adhesive, heat sealing, or another method recommended by the manufacturer. Do not use adhesive on areas of the geotextile fabric where flow is intended to occur.

If heat sealing is used, do not weaken the geotextile below the required strength values. Extend the geotextile below the bottom of the core far enough to completely encapsulate the collector pipe.

(b) Geocomposite Sheet Drains. Ensure that the horizontal and vertical flow of water within the sheet drain interconnects at all times for the full height of the core. Ensure that the drainage core with the geotextile in place provides a minimum flow rate of 0.1 liters per second per meter of width when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4716 under the following test conditions:

(1) A specimen 300 mm long.

(2) An applied load of 69 kPa.

(3) A gradient of 0.1.

(4) A 100-hour seating period.

(5) A closed-cell foam rubber between platens and geocomposite.

If core construction separates the flow channel into two or more sections, only the flow rate on the inflow face is considered in determining the core's acceptability.

Firmly attach the geotextile to the core so folding, wrinkling, and other movement cannot occur either during handling or after placement. Achieve bonding using nonwater-soluble adhesive, heat sealing, or another method recommended by the manufacturer. Do not use adhesive on areas of the geotextile fabric where flow is intended to occur.

If heat sealing is used, do not weaken the geotextile below the required strength values. Extend the geotextile below the bottom of the core far enough to completely encapsulate a the collector pipe.

(c) Geocomposite Pavement Edge Drains. Ensure that the geotextile tightly encapsulates the geocomposite edge drain, and that the edge drains permit inflow from both sides. Ensure that the drain core with the geotextile in place provides a minimum flow rate of 3 liters per second per meter of width when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4716 under the following test conditions:

(1) A specimen 300 mm long.

(2) An applied load of 69 kPa.

(3) A gradient of 0.1.

(4) A 100-hour seating period.

(5) A closed-cell foam rubber between platens and geocomposite.

If the geocomposite polymer core separates the flow channel into two or more parts, consider only the tested flow rate of the channel facing the pavement.

Firmly attach the geotextile to the core so folding, wrinkling, and other movement cannot occur during handling or after placement. Achieve bonding using nonwater-soluble adhesive, heat sealing, or another method recommended by the manufacturer. Do not use adhesive on areas of the geotextile fabric where flow is intended to occur.

If heat sealing is used, do not weaken the geotextile below the required strength values. Extend the geotextile below the bottom of the core far enough to completely encapsulate the collector pipe.

Furnish nonperforated plastic pipe conforming to Subsection 706.08 for all pipe and pipe fittings used for an outlet to the edge drain.

Furnish solvent cement for the outlet pipe and fittings in accordance with ASTM D 2564. Ensure that the material composition of the outlet fittings is compatible for direct solvent welding to PVC.

714.03 Geogrids

Furnish geogrids consisting of polymeric materials such as polypropylene, polyethylene, or polyester formed into a stable network of bars or straps fixed at their junctions such that the bars retain their relative position to each other. Ensure that the geogrid is treated to resist ultraviolet degradation, and that it conforms to the physical strength requirements shown in table 714-7 in accordance with ASTM D 4595.

Table 714-7.—Physical strength requirements for geogrids.

Category	Minimum Strength at 5% Strain (kN/m)	Minimum Ultimate Strength at Breakage (kN/m)
1	9	13
2	13	21
3	17	29
4	28	61
5	53	98
6	70	125

Furnish the CO with a certificate signed by a legally authorized official from the company that manufactured the geogrid. Ensure that the certificate attests that the geogrid meets the chemical, physical, material, and manufacturing requirements stated in the specification. When requested by the CO, furnish a sample of the geogrid from each lot for verification testing.

During shipment and storage, wrap the geogrid in a heavy-duty protective covering. Protect the geogrid from mud, soil, dust, debris, and sunlight prior to installation.

Ensure that the geogrid meets the minimum average roll values for the wide-width strip tensile strength tests performed in accordance with ASTM D 4595 for the category SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Provide test results to the CO prior to incorporating the geogrid into the work.

Ensure that the aperture size for all geogrids is from 22 to 75 mm. Square and rectangular openings are permitted. Strengths shown in table 714-7 are for both the machine and cross directions.

Section 715—Piling

715.01 Untreated Timber Piles

Conform to ASTM D 25. Fabricate the piles from the following species for the sizes and dimensions as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS:

(a) Douglas Fir

(b) Larch

(c) Norway Pine

(d) Red Oak

(e) Southern Yellow Pine

Install steel straps along the length of the pile at not more than 3-m centers. In addition, place a strap at 75, 150, and 300 mm from the tip and two additional straps within 600 mm of the butt. Use 32-mm-wide x 0.8-mm-thick steel strapping material fabricated from cold-rolled, heat-treated, high-tensile steel with a minimum tensile strength of 22 kN.

Hold straps in place with clips that are secured by crimping twice in the clip length with a notch-type sealer. Fabricate the clips from 57 x 0.9-mm-thick steel. The clip joint shall develop at least 75 percent of the strap tensile strength. Straps shall encircle the pile once and shall be tightened by hand-operated or power-assisted tensioning tools.

Furnish one copy each of the supplier's certification of species and the certification that the piling meets the requirements specified in ASTM D 25.

715.02 Treated Timber Piles

Conform to Subsection 715.01, except furnish only Douglas Fir or Southern Yellow Pine piles for use in saltwater. Treat the piles with preservative in accordance with AASHTO M 133 for the types and quantities of preservatives as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Use the pressure method procedure prescribed in AWPA standard C1. Apply the treatment to the piles after all millwork is completed.

Ensure that the treating plant imprints legible symbols or legends on the end of all piles, identifying the name of the treating company and type and year of treatment in accordance with AWPA standards M1 and M6.

Furnish one copy of the following Certificates of Compliance to the CO upon delivery of the piling to the jobsite:

(a) Supplier certification of species, and certification that the piling meets the requirements specified in ASTM D 25.

(b) Certificate of Conformance to AASHTO M 133, including type of treatment, retention (Assay method), and penetration from an ALSC-accredited agency.

Have the compliance certification made by a qualified testing and inspection agency.

715.03 Concrete Piles

Fabricate piles from class A (AE) concrete conforming to Section 552. Furnish billet steel and rail steel reinforcement bars conforming to Subsection 709.01. For prestressing reinforcement steel, conform to Subsection 709.03.

Construct precast concrete piles in accordance with Section 552. Construct prestressed concrete piles according to Section 553. When lifting anchors are used, maintain at least a 25-mm clearance from the pile reinforcing steel or prestressing steel.

Use metal, plywood, or dressed lumber forms that are watertight, rigid, and true-to-line. Use a 25-mm chamfer strip in all corners of the forms.

Cast piles separately or, if alternate piles are cast in a tier, cast the intermediate piles at least 4 days after the adjacent piles have been poured. Separate piles cast in tiers with tar paper or other suitable separating material. Place concrete in each tier in a continuous operation that prevents the formation of stone pockets, honeycombs, and other defects. Leave forms in place for at least 24 hours.

When the forms are removed, make the pile surface true, smooth, even, and free from honeycombs and voids. Make piles straight so that a line stretched from butt to tip on any face will not be more than 25 mm from the face of the pile at any point.

Remove lifting anchors to a depth of at least 25 mm below the concrete surface, and fill the resulting hole with concrete. Finish the surface of each pile with a class 1 ordinary surface finish, according to Subsection 552.18. Cure the piles in accordance with Sections 552 and 553, as applicable.

If concrete test cylinders are made and tested in accordance with Section 552, do not move piles until the tests indicate a compressive strength of at least 80 percent of the design 28-day compressive strength. Do not transport or drive piles until the tests indicate that the minimum design 28-day compressive strength has been attained.

If concrete test cylinders are not made, do not move piles until they have cured for at least 14 days at a minimum temperature of 15 °C, or 21 days at a minimum temperature of 4 °C. Do not transport or drive piles until cured for at least 21 days at a minimum of 15 °C, or 28 days at a minimum of 4 °C. When high-early-strength cement is used, do not move, transport, or drive piles until cured for at least 7 days.

715.04 Steel Shells

Furnish either cylindrical or tapered pile shells of spiral welded, straight-seam welded, or seamless tube steel material. Use only one type of pile shell throughout a structure. Conform to the following minimum shell wall thickness:

- Outside cylinder diameter < 350 mm ..... 6 mm
- Outside cylinder diameter≥350 mm ..... 10 mm
- Tapered or fluted ..... 4.5 mm

(a) Shells Driven Without a Mandrel. For tapered or step-tapered cast-in-place concrete piles, furnish shells having a minimum 300-mm diameter at cutoff and a minimum 200-mm diameter at tip. For constant-diameter cast-in-place concrete piles, furnish shells having a minimum nominal diameter of 270 mm.

Fabricate the shells from not less than 4.5-mm plate stock conforming to AASHTO M 183M. Shells may be either spirally welded or longitudinally welded and either tapered or constant in section. Seal the tips as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

(b) Shells Driven With a Mandrel. Furnish shells of sufficient strength and thickness to withstand driving without injury and to resist harmful distortion and/or buckling due to soil pressure after being driven and the mandrel is removed. Butt and tip dimensions will be SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

715.05 Steel Pipes

Conform to the following:

(a) Steel pipe to be filled with concrete ..... ASTM A 252, grade 2

(b) Closure plates for closed end piles ..... AASHTO M 183M

(c) Reinforced conical points for pipe closure at the tip ... AASHTO M 103M

(d) Unfilled tubular steel piles for welded and seamless steel pipe piles with chemical properties conforming to ASTM A 53, grade B ..... ASTM A 252, grade 2

715.06 Steel H-Piles

Furnish steel H-piles from rolled steel sections of the weight and shape SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Fabricate the H-piles from structural steel conforming to AASHTO M 183M, except do not use steel manufactured by the acid Bessemer treatment process.

For copper-bearing structural steel, furnish steel that contains not less than 0.20 percent or more than 0.35 percent copper.

715.07 Sheet Piles

Furnish steel sheet piles conforming to AASHTO M 202M or AASHTO M 223M. Make the joints practically watertight when the piles are in place.

715.08 Pile Shoes

Furnish shoes for timber piles that are prefabricated from cast steel conforming to ASTM A 27M.

715.09 Splices

Manufacture splices for H-piles or pipe piles from structural steel conforming to AASHTO M 183M.

Section 716—Material for Timber Structures

716.01 Untreated Structural Timber & Lumber

Furnish structural timber and lumber that conform to AASHTO M 168 and the applicable standards of the West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau, Southern Pine Inspection Bureau, or another nationally recognized timber association. Ensure that all structural timber and lumber are seasoned and dried at the time of fabrication. Material that has become twisted, curved, or otherwise distorted prior to assembly into the final structure may be cause for rejection.

Do not use boxed-heart pieces of Douglas Fir or Redwood in stringer, floor beams, caps, posts, sills, curbs, rails, rail posts, and rail post blocks. Boxed-heart pieces are defined as timber so sawed that at any point in the length of a sawed pieced the pith lies entirely inside the four faces.

Legibly mark, stamp, or brand all pieces, identifying the inspection service, grade designation, species, and identity of the inspector. Furnish timber and lumber that conform to the species, design values, and nominal dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Furnish an inspection certification as to the species and grade from an agency accredited by ALSC.

716.02 Hardware & Structural Steel

Furnish machine and carriage bolts that meet the requirements of ASTM A 307, drift pins and dowels that meet the requirements of ASTM A 575, and galvanized hardware that meets the requirements of AASHTO M 232.

Ensure that all structural steel shapes, rods, glued laminated deck panel dowels, and plates are structural steel that meets the requirements of AASHTO M 183. Ensure that galvanizing meets the requirements of AASHTO M 111.

Furnish bolts with square or hexagonal heads, nuts or dome-heated bolts as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and nails that are cut or round nails of standard form. Use cut, round, or boat spikes, as specified. Use washers that are malleable iron castings, and plain or cut washers that are American Standard Plain Washers.

Use ring or shear plate timber connectors conforming to AASHTO's "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges," division II, article 16.2.6, Timber Connectors.

716.03 Treated Structural Timber & Lumber

Furnish wood in accordance with Subsection 716.01. Treat the wood and mark each piece of treated timber in accordance with AASHTO M 133. Use the type of treatment and minimum net retention of preservative that are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Completely and accurately fabricate all treated timber before it is treated. Except for Southern Pine, incise all surfaces greater than 50 mm in width, including glued laminated members, before treatment. Treat glued laminated timbers in accordance with AWPA C28. Furnish inspection certification of treatment from an agency accredited by ALSC.

Use the assay method to determine retention of preservatives in all lumber and timbers.

Ensure that treatment meets the requirements in the current edition of the WWPI's "Best Management Practices for the Use of Treated Wood in Aquatic Environments."

716.04 Structural Glued Laminated Timber

Furnish structural glued laminated timber that meets the requirements specified in the current edition of AITC 117. Use the combination symbol, protection, quality marks, certificates, and preservation treatment that are SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Ensure that manufacture, marking, and quality control of structural glued laminated timber are in conformance with ANSI/AITC A190.1, Structural Glued Laminated Timber.

Ensure that members are manufactured as industrial-appearance grade for wet use conditions, using a phenol-resorcinol resin type of adhesive throughout. Use only single- or multiple-piece laminations with boded edge joints.

Ensure that caulking compound used to seal deck panel joints meets the requirements of FSS TT–S–001543 (com.) and is brown or bronze in color.

716.05 Substitution for Solid Sawn Structural Timber & Lumber

Comparable glued laminated material may be substituted for solid sawn material. Ensure that all substitutions have approximately equal dimension and will provide equal or greater bonding and shear strength per member. Before fabrication, submit drawings that show revised details, including any changes in dimensions, elevation, and bolt length.

Section 717—Structural Metal

717.01 Structural Steel

Furnish structural carbon steel in accordance with AASHTO M 270M and as shown below.

(a) Structural Carbon Steel. For primary bridge members, furnish structural carbon steel that conforms to AASHTO M 270M, grade 250T. For fracture-critical bridge members, furnish structural carbon steel that conforms to AASHTO M 270M, grade 250F. For other shapes, plates, and bars, furnish structural carbon steel that conforms to AASHTO M 270M, grade 250.

(b) High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) Structural Steel. For other shapes, plates, and bars, furnish HSLA steel that conforms to AASHTO M 270M, grade 345 or 345W.

For primary bridge members, furnish HSLA steel that conforms to AASHTO M 270M, grade 345T or 345WT. Ensure that fracture-critical bridge members conform to AASHTO M 270M, grade 345F or 345WF.

For welded members, furnish HSLA steel that conforms to AASHTO M 270M, grade 345T or 345WT. Ensure that fracture-critical welded members conform to AASHTO M 270M, grade 345F or 345WF.

(c) High-Strength Quenched & Tempered Steel. For other shapes, plates, and bars, ensure that all quenched and tempered steel provided conforms to AASHTO M 270M, grade 485W, 690, or 690W. For primary bridge members, furnish quenched and tempered steel that conforms to AASHTO M 270M, grade 485WT, 690T, or 690WT. Furnish fracture-critical bridge members that conform to AASHTO M 270M, grade 485WF, 690F, or 690 WF.

(d) Bolts & Nuts. Conform to ASTM A 307.

(e) High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, & Washers. Conform to either AASHTO M 164M or AASHTO M 253M, as specified. Furnish circular, clipped, and beveled hardened steel washers that conform to AASHTO M 293 (ASTM F 436).

(f) Load-Indicating Washers. Furnish load-indicating washers that conform to ASTM F 959, type 325 or 490. Use type 325 with AASHTO M 164 bolts, and type 490 with AASHTO M 253 bolts.

(g) Steel Anchor Bolts. Furnish steel anchor bolts that conform to AASHTO M 314 and are of the grade and dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Ensure that the exposed portion of the bolt is zinc coated by hot dip of mechanical deposition.

717.02 Steel Forgings

Conform to AASHTO M 102, classes C, D, F, and G.

717.03 Pins & Rollers

Furnish pins and rollers that are more than 225 mm in diameter from annealed carbon-steel forgings that conform to AASHTO M 102, class C.

Furnish pins and rollers that are 225 mm or less in diameter either from annealed carbon-steel forgings that conform to AASHTO M 102, class C, or from cold-finished carbon-steel shafting that conforms to AASHTO M 169, grade 1016 to 1030, inclusive, with a minimum Rockwell Scale B hardness of 85. The hardness requirement may be waived if the steel develops a tensile strength of 480 MPa and a yield point of 250 MPa.

Furnish pin threads that conform to the ANSI B1.1 Coarse Thread Series, class 2A. Thread pin ends with a diameter of 35 mm or more with six threads in 25 mm.

717.04 Castings

Furnish castings that conform to the following:

(a) Steel Castings. Furnish steel castings that conform to AASHTO M 192M, class 485.

(b) Chromium Alloy Steel Castings. Furnish chromium alloy steel castings that conform to AASHTO M 163M, grade CA–15.

(c) Gray Iron Castings. Furnish gray iron castings that conform to AASHTO M 105, class number 30B, unless otherwise specified. Furnish iron castings that are free from pouring faults, sponginess, cracks, blow holes, and other defects in position affecting their strength and value for the service intended. Boldly fillet the castings at angles and make the arrises sharp and perfect. Sand blast all castings, or otherwise effectively remove the scale, and sand to present a smooth, clean, and uniform surface.

(d) Malleable Iron Castings. Furnish malleable iron castings that conform to ASTM A 47, grade number 35018, unless otherwise specified. Ensure that workmanship, finishing, and cleaning conform to Subsection 717.04(c).

717.05 Welded Stud Shear Connectors

Furnish shear connector studs that conform to AASHTO M 169 for standard-quality, cold-finished, carbon steel bars. Provide the connectors conforming to AASHTO's "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges," division II, article 11.3.3, Welded Stud Shear Connectors.

717.06 Steel Pipe

Furnish galvanized steel pipe conforming to ASTM A 3, type F, standard weight class, and plain ends for the designation SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

717.07 Galvanized Coatings

When galvanizing is specified, galvanize structural steel shapes, plates, bars, and their products in accordance with AASHTO M 111. Galvanize hardware in accordance with AASHTO M 232.

717.08 Sheet Lead

Furnish sheet lead that conforms to ASTM B 29 for common desilverized lead. Furnish the sheets in a uniform thickness of 6 mm ± 1 mm, and make them free from cracks, seams, slivers, scale, and other defects.

717.09 Steel Grid Floors

Furnish steel grid floors that conform to AASHTO M 270M, grade 250 or 345W. Ensure that steel furnished in accordance with AASHTO M 270M, grade 250, has a minimum copper content of 0.2 percent unless galvanized. Galvanize steel grid floors unless painting is specified.

717.10 Elastomeric Bearing Pads

Furnish elastomeric bearing pads that conform to AASHTO M 251.

717.11 TFE Surfaces for Bearings

(a) TFE Resin. Furnish virgin TFE resin material conforming to ASTM D 1457. Ensure that specific gravity is 2.13 to 2.19 and the melting point is 328 °C ± 1 °C.

(b) Filler Material. Furnish filler material consisting of milled glass fibers, carbon, or other approved inert material.

(c) Adhesive Material. Furnish epoxy resin adhesive conforming to FSS MMM–A–134, FEP film, or an approved equivalent.

(d) Unfilled TFE Sheet. Furnish unfilled TFE sheet from TFE resin conforming to the following:

(1) Min. tensile strength, ASTM D 1457 ..... 19 MPa

(2) Min. elongation, ASTM D 1457 ..... 200%

(e) Filled TFE Sheet. Furnish filled TFE sheet from TFE resin uniformly blended with inert filler material. For filled TFE sheets containing glass fiber or carbon, conform to specifications in table 717-1.

Table 717-1.—TFE sheeting.

Property	ASTM Method	15% Glass Fibers	25% Carbon
Mechanical:			
Minimum tensile strength	D 1457	14 MPa	9 MPa
Minimum elongation	D 1457	150%	75%
Physical:			
Minimum specific gravity	D 792	2.20	2.10
Melting point	D 1457	327 °C ± 10 °C	327 °C ± 10 °C

(f) Fabric Containing TFE Fibers. Furnish fabric from oriental multifilament TFE fluorocarbon and other fibers. Use TFE fibers that conform to the following:

(1) Min. tensile strength, ASTM D 2256 ..... 165 MPa

(2) Min. elongation, ASTM D 2256 ..... 75%

(g) Interlocked Bronze & Filled TFE Components. Furnish interlocked bronze and filled TFE components that consist of a phosphor bronze plate conforming to ASTM B 100 with an 0.25-mm-thick porous bronze surface layer conforming to ASTM B 103M, into which a TFE compound is impregnated. Overlay the surface with compounded TFE not less than 25 µm thick.

(h) TFE Metal Composite. Furnish virgin TFE molded on each side and completely through a 33-mm perforated stainless steel sheet conforming to ASTM A 240, type 304.

(i) Surface Treatment. For epoxy bonding, factory treat one side of the TFE sheet with a sodium naphthalene or sodium ammonia process.

(j) Stainless Steel Mating Surface. Furnish stainless steel mating surfaces that are at least 0.91 mm thick, conform to ASTM A 240, type 304, and have a surface finish

less than 0.5 µm root mean square. Polish or roll stainless steel mating surfaces as necessary to provide the specified friction properties.

717.12 Structural Aluminum Alloy

Furnish structural aluminum material that conforms to the requirements SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS and to "Specifications for Aluminum Structures," published by the Aluminum Association, Inc. (AA). For aluminum expansion joint material, furnish aluminum extrusion alloy 6061–T6.

717.13 Aluminum Alloy for Bridge Rail

Furnish aluminum alloys that conform to the applicable specifications of table 717-3, as specified.

717.14 Aluminum Bolt Heads & Nuts

Furnish aluminum bolt heads and nuts that conform to American Standard heavy hexagon ANSI B18.2. Ensure that threads conform to American Standard coarse series, class 2 fit, ANSI specification B1.1.

717.15 Aluminum Welding Wire

Furnish aluminum welding wire that conforms to the specifications in table 717-2.

Table 717-2.—Aluminum welding wire.

Alloys Series	Specification	Wire
3xxx and 6xxx	AWS 5.10	ER 4043
3xxx, 5xxx, and 6xxx	AWS 5.10	ER 5356
5xxx and 6xxx	AWS 5.10	ER 5556 or 5183

717.16 Elastomeric Compression Joint Seals

Furnish elastomeric compression joint seals that conform to AASHTO M 220.

717.17 Dowels

Furnish dowels that conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 31 (ASTM A 615) for grades 40 and 60, or AASHTO M 227 (ASTM A 663) for grades 70, 75, and 80.

Table 717-3.—Aluminum alloys for bridge railing systems (ASTM and AA alloy designation).

Railing Component	Sheet and Plate ASTM B 209	Drawn Formless Tubes ASTM B 210	Bars, Rods, and Wire ASTM B 211	Extruded Bars, Rods, Shapes, and Tubes ASTM B 221	Pipe ASTM B 241	Standard Structural Shapes ASTM B 308	Rivet Cold and Heading Wires and Rods ASTM B 316	Sand Castings ASTM B 26	Permanent Mold Castings ASTM B 108
Posts and post bases, structural:									
Wrought				6061–T6	6061–T6	6061–T6			
Cast					6063–T6				A444.0–T4
Posts, ornamental:									
Wrought				6063–T6	6063–T6			356.0–T6	A356.0–T6
Cast								356.0–T6	A356.0–T6
Rails and sleeves, structural:									
Wrought		6061–T6 6063–T6		6061–T6 6063–T6 6351–T5	6061–T6 6063–T6	6061–T6			
Bolts and screws, misc.[a,b]									
Aluminum, wrought			2024–T4[c]						
Stainless steel			6061–T6[d]						
Galvanized steel									
Aluminized steel									
Nuts,[e] wrought:			2024–T4	6061–T6[f]					
6 mm and over[b]			6061–T6						
5 mm and under			6262–T9						

Note: "F" temper applies to products that acquire some temper from fabricating processes.

a. Use compatible stainless or coated steel nuts and washers. Do not use aluminum for anchor bolts.

b. Coat alloy 2024–T4 with a 5-µm minimum thickness anodic coating with a dichromate or boiling water seal.

c. Use alloy 2024–T4 for stress-carrying bolts and minor bolts.

d. Use alloy 6061–T6 as an alternate material for minor bolts.

e. Use with aluminum bolts and screws. Do not use aluminum for anchor bolt nuts and washers.

f. ASTM B 211 is an acceptable alternate.

Table 717-3.—Aluminum alloys for bridge railing systems (ASTM and AA alloy designation) (cont.).

Railing Component	Sheet and Plate ASTM B 209	Drawn Formless Tubes ASTM B 210	Bars, Rods, and Wire ASTM B 211	Extruded Bars, Rods, Shapes, and Tubes ASTM B 221	Pipe ASTM B 241	Standard Structural Shapes ASTM B 308	Rivet Cold and Heading Wires and Rods ASTM B 316	Sand Castings ASTM B 26	Permanent Mold Castings ASTM B 108
Washers, flat:[b]									
Wrought	Alclad 2024–T4 Alclad 2024–T3[c]								
Washers, springlock:[b]									
Wrought			7075–T6						
Rivets:									
Wrought				6061–T6			6061–T6[a,d] 6061–T4[a,e]		
Shims:									
Wrought	1100–0			6063–F[a]				443.0–F	
Cast									
Weld filler:									
Wrought						5356			
End caps:									
Wrought	6061–T6			6061–T6				356.0–T6[a]	
Cast								356.0–F 443.0–F	

Note: "F" temper applies to products that acquire some temper from fabricating processes.
a. Chemical, composition only.
b. Use with aluminum bolts and screws. Do not use aluminum for anchor bolt nuts and washers.
c. Use T3 temper for thicknesses less than 6 mm, and use T4 temper for thicknesses 6 mm and greater.
d. Use for cold-driven rivets.
e. Use for rivets driven at 530 °C to 565 °C.

Section 718—Traffic Signing & Marking Material

718.01 Retroreflective Sheeting

Furnish retroreflective sheeting material that conforms to AASHTO M 268, except that the minimum coefficients of retroreflection for brown type I sheeting shown in AASHTO M 268, table 1, are amended as follows:

(a) 2.0 cd/lx/m^2 at 0.2° observation angle and – 4° entrance angle.

(b) 1.0 cd/lx/m^2 at 0.2° observation angle and + 30° entrance angle, and at 0.5° observation angle and – 4° entrance angle.

(c) 0.5 cd/lx/m^2 at 0.5° observation angle and + 30° entrance angle.

Furnish retroreflective sheeting material that conforms to AASHTO M 268 supplemental requirement S1, if specified. Furnish reboundable retroreflective sheeting that conforms to AASHTO M 268, including supplemental requirement S2.

Furnish sheeting that is either heat activated or pressure sensitive (class 1), engineer grade, unless otherwise specified. Ensure that colors are as specified in the MUTCD and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

Ensure that no more than 12 months elapse from the date of manufacture to the date of application.

When an adhesive is used, use backing class 1, 2, or 3, in accordance with AASHTO M 268.

718.02 Test Procedures

Use test procedures in accordance with AASHTO M 268, except that subsection S1.3.3 is amended as follows:

The stock cultures of *Aspergillus niger*, American Type Culture Collection number 6275, may be kept for not more than 4 months in a refrigerator at a temperature from 3 °C to 10 °C. Use subcultures incubated at 28 °C to 30 °C for 10 to 14 days in preparing the inoculum.

718.03 Plywood Panels

Fabricate the panels from HDO plywood, two sides Douglas Fir, exterior type, conforming to U.S. Product Standard 1 (current edition), with a B-grade veneer or better on both faces. Ensure that surfacing overlay material is high-density 90–90 resin-impregnated fiber, permanently fused to the base panel under heat and pressure. Furnish material that is suitable for sign manufacturing and compatible with reflective-sheeting adhesive. Do not permit any marks, blemishes, or damage of any kind. Overlay color may be either black or buff, unless specified otherwise. Ensure that each panel edge-brand includes the following: HDO B–B G1 EXT APA PS 1.

Use a minimum 13-mm-thick plywood for signs less than 600 mm in the longest dimension. Use a minimum 15-mm-thick plywood for all other signs cut from a single sheet. Use a minimum 19-mm-thick plywood for all signs requiring joining.

Abrade, clean, and degrease the face of the plywood panel in accordance with methods recommended by the manufacturer of the retroreflective sheeting. Treat the edges of the plywood panel with an approved edge sealant.

718.04 Steel Panels

Fabricate the panels from 2-mm continuous-coat galvanized sheet steel blanks conforming to ASTM A 525. Mill phosphatize the zinc coating (designation G 90) to a thickness of 1.1 ± 0.5 g/m^2 of surface area.

The finished plate shall be free of twist or buckles and the background substantially a plane surface. Clean, degrease, or otherwise prepare the panels in accordance with methods recommended by the sheeting manufacturer.

718.05 Aluminum Panels

Furnish sheets and plates that conform to ASTM B 209, alloy 6061–T6 or 5052–H38.

Fabricate temporary panels and permanent panels that are 750 x 750 mm or smaller from 2-mm-thick aluminum sheets. Fabricate larger permanent panels from 3-mm-thick aluminum sheets.

Furnish blanks that are free from laminations, blisters, open seams, pits, holes, and other defects that may affect their appearance or use. Ensure that thickness is uniform and the blank commercially flat. Perform shearing, cutting, and punching before preparing the blanks for application of reflective material.

Clean, degrease, and chromate the blanks, or otherwise properly prepare the panels in accordance with methods recommended by the sheeting manufacturer.

718.06 Plastic Panels

(a) Plastic. Fabricate the panels from sheets of lightweight, flexible, high-impact, and ultraviolet-chemical-resistant polycarbonate material or approved equivalent that will accept adhesives, coatings, and retroreflective sheeting material, as recommended for such material.

Fabricate panels that are 600 x 600 mm or smaller from 2-mm-thick plastic blanks. Fabricate larger panels from 3-mm-thick plastic blanks.

Furnish panels that are flat and free of buckles, warps, and other defects. Where multiple panels adjoin, ensure that the gap between adjacent panels is no greater than 16 mm. Ensure that signs larger than 600 x 600 mm have reinforcement stiffeners attached on the back for rigidity and for mounting on the supports.

(b) Fiberglass-Reinforced Plastic. Fabricate fiberglass-reinforced plastic signs from fiberglass-reinforced thermoset polyester acrylic modified laminate sheets. Furnish sign panel that is ultraviolet stabilized for outdoor weathering ability. Ensure that sign panel accepts adhesives, coatings, and retroreflective sheeting material, as recommended.

Furnish sign panel free of visible cracks, pinholes, foreign inclusions, and surface wrinkles that would affect implied performance, alter the specific dimensions of the panel, or otherwise affect the sign panel's serviceability.

Wipe sign panel surface clean with a slightly dampened cloth before applying reflective sheeting.

Furnish fiberglass-reinforced plastic that complies with the recommendations of the Fiberglass Reinforced Panel Council publication "Recommended Traffic Control Sign Panel Specification." Unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, furnish material that is brown, matching FSS 595a, color number 20059.

718.07 Extruded Aluminum Panels

Fabricate the panels from aluminum alloy 6063–T6 conforming to the requirements of ASTM B 221. Ensure that panel thickness and fabrication conform to Subsection 718.05. The maximum allowable deviation from flat on the face is 4 mm/m.

718.08 Paint

Furnish premium-grade exterior silicone alkyd enamel paint with a color to match the color of the HDO plywood substrate.

718.09 Silk Screen Inks

Furnish inks that are compatible with the sheeting, as determined by the manufacturer of the ink and the manufacturer of the sheeting. Furnish color as specified in the MUTCD and as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

718.10 Edge Film

Furnish edge film that is a pressure-sensitive, premium-quality, clear, ultraviolet-resistant, 75-mm-wide vinyl film.

718.11 Signposts

Fabricate traffic signposts from wood, steel, plastic, aluminum, or fiberglass-reinforced plastic, as specified.

(a) Wood Posts. Fabricate wood posts from dry number 1 structural-grade Douglas Fir, Southern or Ponderosa Pine, Hemlock, Spruce, or Western Larch conforming to AASHTO M 168. Treat the posts with waterborne preservative ACA, ACZA, or CCA, in accordance with AWPA standard C14, but ensure that the minimum preservative retention is 6 kg/m^3.

(b) Steel Posts. Fabricate steel posts from billet or rail steel conforming to ASTM A 499. Drill or punch 10-mm holes in the posts along the centerline of the web before galvanizing. Begin punching or drilling 25 mm from the top of the post and proceed on 25-mm centers for the entire length of the post. Galvanize the posts in accordance with ASTM A 123.

(c) Aluminum Posts. Fabricate aluminum posts in approved standard shapes and thicknesses using aluminum alloy 6061–T6, 6351–T5, 6063–T6, or 6005–T5 conforming to ASTM B 221.

(d) Plastic Posts. Fabricate flexible posts made with high-impact-resistant, ultraviolet, chemical-resistant polycarbonate material or approved equivalent.

(e) Fiberglass-Reinforced Plastic Posts. Fabricate fiberglass-reinforced plastic posts from fiberglass-reinforced thermoset polymers. Post to be ultraviolet stabilized for outdoor weathering ability.

718.12 Object Marker & Delineator Posts

Fabricate object marker and delineator posts from wood, steel, aluminum, plastic, or fiberglass-reinforced plastic.

(a) Wood Posts. Furnish 100 x 100-mm wood posts that conform to Subsection 718.11.

(b) Steel Posts. Furnish flanged U-channel steel posts that weigh not less than 3 kg/m and conform to ASTM A 36. Galvanize the posts in accordance with ASTM A 123.

(c) Aluminum Posts. Furnish standard-shaped 3-mm-thick aluminum posts conforming to ASTM B 221, alloy 6061–T6.

(d) Plastic Posts. Furnish flexible delineator posts made with high-impact-resistant, ultraviolet-chemical-resistant polycarbonate or approved equivalent.

(e) Fiberglass-Reinforced Plastic Posts. Fabricate fiberglass-reinforced plastic posts from fiberglass-reinforced thermoset polymers. Post to be ultraviolet stabilized for outdoor weathering ability.

718.13 Hardware

Use galvanized steel or aluminum alloy for fittings such as lag screws, washers, clip angles, wood screws, shear plates, U-bolts, clamps, bolts, nuts, and other fasteners.

Furnish high-strength steel bolts, nuts, and washers conforming to specifications in Subsection 717.01. Galvanize steel hardware in accordance with ASTM A 153.

Furnish aluminum alloy bolts, nuts, and washers conforming to specifications in Subsections 717.13 and 717.14, as applicable.

Furnish oversize bolt heads and oversize neoprene or nylon washers for plastic sign panels.

718.14 Letters, Numerals, Arrows, Symbols, & Borders

Furnish colors as SHOWN ON THE DRAWING and in accordance with Subsection 718.01 and the FHWA's "Standard Alphabets for Highway Signs," current edition.

Perform all silk-screening operations precisely as prescribed in writing by the manufacturers of the ink and the sheeting to which they are applied.

Furnish silk screen inks that are color matched to eliminate any visual difference between silk-screened material and applied material of the same color on the same sign.

Form letters, numerals, and other units to provide a continuous stroke width with smooth edges. Make the surface flat and free of warp, blisters, wrinkles, burrs, and splinters. Ensure that units of the sign message conform to the following:

(a) Type L–1 (Screen Process). Apply letters, numerals, arrows, symbols, and borders on the retroreflective sheeting or opaque background of the sign by direct or reverse screen process. Apply messages and borders that are of a darker color than the background to the paint or the retroreflective sheeting by direct process. Produce messages and borders that are of a lighter color than sign background by the reverse screen process.

Use opaque or transparent colors, inks, and paints in the screen process of the type and quality recommended by the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer.

Perform the screening in a manner that results in a uniform color and tone, with sharply defined edges of legends and borders and without blemishes on the sign background that will affect intended use.

Air dry or bake the signs after screening in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations to provide a smooth, hard finish. Any signs with blisters or other blemishes will be rejected.

(b) Type L–3 (Direct-Applied Characters). Cut letters, numerals, symbols, borders, and other features of the sign message from the type and color of the retroreflective sheeting specified and apply them to the sign background's retroreflective sheeting in accordance with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's instructions. Ensure that the retroreflective sheeting has a minimum coefficient of retroreflection (R_A) in accordance with ASTM D 4956.

718.15 Delineator & Object Marker Retroreflectors

Retroreflector units for delineators and object markers are either type 1 (acrylic plastic lens) or type 2 (retroreflective sheeting). Furnish the units ready for mounting.

(a) Type 1 (Acrylic Plastic Lens). The retroreflector unit has an acrylic plastic lens with a minimum area of 4,500 mm^2, prismatic optical elements, and a smooth, clear, transparent face. Fabricate the back from similar material and fuse it to the lens around the entire perimeter to form a homogenous unit. Retroreflection is provided by the lens prismatic optical elements. Permanently seal the units against the intrusion of dust, water, and air.

Ensure that the coefficient of (retroreflective) luminous intensity of each retroreflector unit equals or exceeds the minimum values shown in table 718-1, regardless of the orientation angle.

Mount the retroreflector unit in a housing fabricated from 1.6-mm aluminum alloy 3003–H–14 or similar material, or from cold-rolled, hot dip galvanized steel with a thickness of 1.6 mm. Provide antitheft attachment hardware.

Table 718-1.—Minimum coefficient of (retroreflective) luminous intensity (R_i) (cd/lx).

Observation Angle (°)	Entrance Angle (°)	White [a]	Yellow	Red
0.1	0	10.7	6.5	2.8
0.1	20	4.2	2.3	1.1

a. Crystal, clear, or colorless are acceptable color designations.

(b) Type 2 (Retroreflective Sheeting). The retroreflector unit is composed of a fungus-resistant type III, type IV, or type V retroreflective sheeting material with a class 1 or class 2 adhesive backing conforming to AASHTO M 268.

Attach type 2 retroreflective units to an aluminum or plastic support panel (target plate) of the size and dimension specified. Type 1 units require a sealed optical system complete with housing and assembly hardware and do not require attachment to a support panel unless otherwise specified.

Furnish post-mounting antitheft hardware consisting of bolts, nuts, washers, fastening plates, brackets, and so forth, as required.

718.16 Conventional Traffic Paint

Furnish an alkyd resin ready-mixed paint for use on asphalt and Portland cement concrete pavements conforming to FSS TT–P–115F.

718.17 Waterborne Traffic Paint

Furnish an acrylic water-based ready-mixed paint for use on asphalt and Portland cement concrete pavements conforming to the following:

(a) Composition. Furnish a paint composed of resin solids of 100 percent acrylic polymer with the exact formulation determined by the manufacturer. Conform to the following:

(1) Pigment, by mass, ASTM D 3723 ..... 45 to 55%

(2) Nonvolatile vehicle, by mass, FTMS 141, method 6121 .... 40% min.

(3) Lead, chromium, cadmium, or barium 0%

(4) Volatile organic matter ..... 250 g/L max.

(5) Mass of paint, ASTM D 1475..... 1.44 kg/L min.

(b) Viscosity. Conform to ASTM D 562, 75 to 95 Krebs units.

(c) Drying Time. Conform to the following:

(1) Paint shall dry to a no-pickup condition, according to ASTM D 711, in a maximum of 10 minutes.

(2) Paint having 0.7 kg/L type 1 waterproofed glass beads shall dry to a no-tracking condition under traffic in a maximum of 90 seconds when applied at 0.38 mm ± 0.03 mm wet film thickness at 54 °C, or in a maximum of 10 minutes when applied at ambient temperatures.

(d) Flexibility. Conform to FSS TT–P–1952B. No cracking or flaking.

(e) Dry Opacity. Conform to FTMS 141, contrast ratio at 0.25 mm, 0.96 minimum.

(f) Color. Conform to the following:

(1) White ..... FHWA standard highway white

(2) Yellow ..... FHWA standard highway yellow

(g) Daylight Reflectance. Conform to the following, without glass beads:

(1) White, FTMS 141, method 6121 ..... 84% relative to magnesium oxide standard

(2) Yellow, FTMS 141, method 6121 ..... 55% relative to magnesium oxide standard

(h) Bleeding Ratio. Conform to FSS TT–P–1952B, 0.96 minimum.

(i) Scrub Resistance. Conform to ASTM D 2486, 300 cycles minimum.

(j) Freeze-Thaw Stability. Conform to FSS TT–P–1952B:

(1) Change in consistency ..... ± 5 Krebs units max.

(2) Decrease in scrub resistance ..... –10% max.

(k) Storage Stability. During a 12-month storage period, conform to the following:

(1) No excessive setting, caking, or increase in viscosity.

(2) Readily stirred to a consistency for use in the striping equipment.

718.18 Epoxy Markings

Formulate a two-component, 100-percent-solids type system for hot-spray application conforming to the following:

(a) Pigments. Furnish component A (percent by weight) as follows:

(1) White:

(a) Titanium dioxide (TiO_2), ASTM D 476, type II 16.5% min. at 100% purity) ..... 18% min.

(b) Epoxy resin ..... 75 to 82%

(2) Yellow:

(a) Chrome yellow ($PbCrO_4$), ASTM D 211, type III (20% min. at 100% purity) ..... 23% min.

(b) Epoxy resin ..... 70 to 77%

(b) Epoxy Content. For component A (weight per epoxy equivalent), ASTM D 1652, meet manufacturer's TV ± 50.

(c) Amine Value. For component B, ASTM D 2074, meet manufacturer's TV ± 50.

(d) Toxicity. Do not permit toxic or injurious fumes at application temperature.

(e) Color. Furnish 0.38-mm thickness (cured), as follows:

(1) White ..... FHWA standard highway white

(2) Yellow ..... FHWA standard highway yellow

(f) Directional Reflectance. Furnish directional reflectance without glass beads as follows:

(1) White, FSS 141, method 6121 ..... 84% relative to magnesium oxide standard

(2) Yellow, FSS 141, method 6121 ..... 55% relative to magnesium oxide standard

(g) Drying Time. Furnish 0.38-mm film thickness with beads as follows:

(1) Laboratory at 22 °C, ASTM D 711 ..... 30 min max. to no-pickup condition

(2) Field at 25 °C, viewed from 15 m ..... 10 min max. to no-tracking condition

(h) Abrasion Resistance. Ensure that wear index with a CS–17 wheel under a 1,000-g load for 1,000 cycles, ASTM C 501, is a maximum of 82.

(i) Hardness. Ensure that shore D hardness with 72- to 96-hour cure at 22 °C, ASTM D 2240, is 75 to 100.

(j) Storage. When stored for up to 12 months, individual epoxy components do not require mixing before use.

718.19 Polyester Markings

Formulate a two-component system conforming to the following:

(a) Directional reflectance (without glass beads):

(1) White, FSS 141, method 6121 ..... 80% relative to magnesium oxide standard

(2) Yellow, FSS 141, method 6121 ..... 55% relative to magnesium oxide standard

(b) Color:

(1) White ..... FHWA standard highway white

(2) Yellow ..... FHWA standard highway yellow

(c) Viscosity, uncatalyzed polyester at – 4 °C, ASTM D 562 ..... 70 to 90 Krebs

(d) Bleeding, ASTM D 969 ..... 6 min.

(e) Drying time in field, viewed from 15 m ..... 45 min max. to no-tracking condition

718.20 Thermoplastic Markings

Conform to AASHTO M 249.

718.21 Preformed Plastic Markings

Furnish thermoplastic material consisting of a mixture of polymeric material, pigments, and glass beads homogeneously distributed throughout. Embed additional glass beads into the retroreflective surface. Provide a precoated adhesive system or liquid contact cement to make the marking material capable of being attached to asphalt and Portland cement pavements.

Ensure that the marking material molds itself to pavement contours by the action of traffic at normal pavement temperatures. Furnish marking material that can be used for patching worn areas of previously applied markings of similar composition under normal conditions of use.

Furnish material that conforms to ASTM D 4505, type I, V, VI, or VII, grade A, B, C, D, or E.

Ensure that the minimum thickness without adhesive is 1.5 mm. Ensure that a matrix with a raised pattern cross-sectional area has a minimum thickness of 0.5 mm between pattern configurations.

718.22 Glass Beads

Furnish glass beads for dropping or spraying on pavement markings that conform to AASHTO M 247 for the type specified. Treat glass beads with an adherence coating, as recommended by manufacturer.

AASHTO M 247, table 1, Gradation of Glass Beads, is supplemented by the gradations of glass beads shown in table 718-2.

Ensure that type 3, 4, and 5 glass beads also conform to the following:

(a) Treat beads with a reactive adherence coating, as recommended by the manufacturer.

(b) Ensure that roundness, FLH T 520, conforms to 70 percent minimum for each sieve size.

(c) Ensure that the refractive index, AASHTO M 247, is from 1.50 to 1.55.

Table 718-2.—Gradation of glass beads.

Sieve Size	Percent by Weight Passing Designated Sieve (ASTM D 1214) Grading Designation Type 3	Type 4	Type 5
2.36 mm	–	–	100
2.0 mm	–	100	95–100
1.7 mm	100	95–100	80–95
1.4 mm	95–100	80–95	10–40
1.18 mm	80–95	10–40	0–5
1.0 mm	10–40	0–5	0–2
850 µm	0–5	0–2	–
710 µm	0–2	–	–

718.23 Raised Pavement Markers

Furnish prismatic retroreflector-type markers consisting of a methyl methacrylate, polycarbonate, or suitably compounded ABS shell fitted with retroreflective lenses. Make the exterior surface of the shell smooth.

Use a retroreflector with a minimum coefficient of (retroreflected) luminous intensity conforming to table 718-3.

Table 718-3.—Minimum coefficient of (retroreflected) luminous intensity (R_I) (mcd/lx).

Observation Angle (°)	Entrance Angle (°)	White [a]	Yellow	Red
0.2	0	279	167	70
0.2	20	112	67	28

a. Crystal, clear, or colorless are acceptable color designations.

Make the base of the marker flat, patterned, or textured and free from gloss or substances that may reduce its bond to the adhesive. Do not permit deviation from a flat surface to exceed 1 mm.

718.24 Temporary Pavement Markings

(a) Preformed Retroreflective Tape. Furnish 100-mm-wide tape conforming to ASTM D 4592, type I (removable).

(b) Raised Pavement Markers. Furnish an L-shaped polyurethane marker body with retroreflective tape on both faces of the vertical section, capable of retroreflecting light from opposite directions, and with an adhesive on the base.

Provide a minimum coefficient of retroreflection of 1,200 cd/lx/m^2 at 0.1° observation angle and – 4° entrance angle.

Fabricate the marker body from polyurethane with a 1.5-mm minimum thickness. Fabricate the vertical leg about 50 mm high by about 100 mm wide. Fabricate the base for the marker body about 30 mm wide.

Factory apply a 3-mm minimum thickness and 19-mm-wide pressure-sensitive adhesive to the marker base and protect it with release paper.

If approved, variations in design and dimensions will be permitted in order to meet manufacturer's standards.

718.25 Temporary Traffic Control Devices

Furnish traffic control devices (barricades, cones, tubular markers, vertical panels, drums, portable barriers, warning lights, advance warning arrow panels, traffic control signals, and so forth) whose designs and configurations conform to the MUTCD.

Use suitable commercial-grade material for the fabrication of the temporary traffic control devices. Construct the devices from material that is capable of withstanding anticipated weather and traffic conditions and is suitable for the intended use. Do not use units that have been used on other projects without approval.

When interpreting the requirements in the applicable MUTCD sections, replace the word "should" with the word "shall."

718.26 Epoxy Resin Adhesives

Furnish epoxy resin adhesives for bonding traffic markers to hardened Portland cement and asphalt concrete that conform to AASHTO M 237.

Section 720—Structural Wall & Stabilized Embankment Material

720.01 Mechanically Stabilized Earth Wall Material

(a) Concrete Face Panels. Fabricate the panels in accordance with Section 552, except for the following:

(1) Furnish Portland cement concrete that conforms to class A(AE) and has a minimum 30 MPa 28-day compressive strength.

(2) In addition to meeting the requirements specified in Subsection 562.11 for removal of forms and falsework, fully support the units until the concrete reaches a minimum compressive strength of 7 MPa. The units may be shipped and/or installed after the concrete reaches a minimum compressive strength of 24 MPa.

(3) Finish the front face of the concrete panel surface with a class 1 finish, in accordance with Subsection 552.18. Give the rear face a uniform surface finish. Screed the rear face of the panel to eliminate open pockets of aggregate and surface distortions in excess of 6 mm. Cast the panels on a flat area. Do not attach galvanized connecting devices or fasteners to the face panel reinforcement steel.

(4) Clearly scribe on an unexposed face of each panel the date of manufacture, production lot number, and piece mark.

(5) Handle, store, and ship all units in a way that eliminates any danger of chipping, discoloration, cracks, fractures, and excessive bending stresses. Support panels in storage on firm blocking to protect the panel connection devices and the exposed exterior finish.

(6) Manufacture all units within the following tolerances:

(a) For panel dimensions, ensure that the position of panel connection devices is within 25 mm, and that all other dimensions are within 5 mm.

(b) For panel squareness, as determined by the difference between the two diagonals, do not exceed 13 mm.

(c) For panel surface finish, do not permit surface defects on smooth formed surfaces 1.5 m or more in length to exceed 3 mm. Do not permit surface

defects on textured-finished surfaces 1.5 m or more in length to exceed 8 mm.

Concrete face panels with any or all of the following defects will be rejected:

- Defects that indicate imperfect molding.
- Defects that indicate honeycombed or open texture concrete.
- Cracked or severely chipped panels.
- Color variation on front face of panel due to excess form oil or for other reasons.

(b) Wire Facing. Fabricate wire facing from MW40 ∞ MW15 welded wire fabric conforming to AASHTO M 55M, but ensure that the average shear value is not be less than 450 kPa. After fabrication, galvanize the wire mesh in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

(c) Backing Mat. Fabricate backing mat from MW10 ∞ MW10 (minimum) welded wire fabric conforming to AASHTO M 55M. After fabrication, galvanize the backing mat in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

(d) Clevis Connector. Fabricate clevis connectors from cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32 and welded in accordance with AASHTO M 55M. After fabrication, galvanize clevis connectors in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

(e) Connector Bars. Fabricate the connector bars from cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32. Galvanize the bars in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

(f) Fasteners. Furnish 13-mm-diameter heavy hexhead bolts, nuts, and washers conforming to AASHTO M 164M. Galvanize the fasteners in accordance with AASHTO M 232.

(g) Hardware Cloth. Fabricate hardware cloth with maximum 7-mm square mesh openings from woven steel wire fabric conforming to ASTM A 740. After fabrication, galvanize the cloth in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

(h) Reinforcing Mesh. Fabricate the reinforcing mesh from cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32. Weld the mesh into the finished mesh fabric in accordance with AASHTO M 55M. After fabrication, galvanize the reinforcing mesh in accordance with AASHTO M 111. Repair any damage to the galvanized coating before installation.

(i) Reinforcing Strips. Fabricate reinforcing strips from HSLA structural steel conforming to AASHTO M 223M, grade 65 (450), type 3. After fabrication, galvanize in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

(j) Tie Strip. Fabricate tie strips from hot rolled steel conforming to ASTM A 570, grade 50. Galvanize in accordance with AASHTO M 111.

720.02 Gabion Material

(a) Basket Mesh. Twist or weld the mesh from galvanized steel wire, class 3, soft temper, conforming to ASTM A 641M class 3, or from aluminized steel wire, soft temper, conforming to ASTM A 809. Use wire with a minimum tensile strength of 415 MPa when tested in accordance with ASTM A 370. The zinc or aluminum coating shall be applied after the mesh fabrication has been welded.

Fabricate baskets from either twisted wire mesh or welded wire mesh. Make the mesh openings with a maximum dimension of less than 120 mm and an area of less than 7,000 mm^2. Furnish baskets in the dimensions required with a dimension tolerance of ± 5 percent.

Where the length of the basket exceeds one and one-half times its width, equally divide the basket into cells less than or equal to the basket width using diaphragms of the same type and size mesh as the basket panels. Prefabricate each basket with the necessary panels and diaphragms secured so they rotate into place.

(1) Gabion Baskets 0.3 m or Greater in the Vertical Dimension. Fabricate the mesh for galvanized or aluminized coated gabions from wire with a diameter of 3.0 mm or greater in nominal size, and fabricate the mesh for epoxy or PVC-coated gabions from wire with a diameter of 2.7 mm or greater in nominal size.

(a) Twisted Wire Mesh. Form the mesh in a uniform hexagonal pattern with nonraveling double twists. Tie the perimeter edges of the mesh for each panel to a selvedge wire with a diameter of 3.9 mm or greater, or a selvedge wire with a diameter of 3.4 mm or greater for epoxy- or PVC-coated gabions, so that the selvedge is at least the same strength as the body of the mesh. Furnish selvedge wire from the same kind and type of material used for the wire mesh.

(b) Welded Wire Mesh. For mesh from wire with a diameter of 3.0 mm or greater in nominal size, weld each connection to obtain a minimum average weld shear strength of 2,600 N, with no value less than 2,000 N. For mesh for epoxy or PVC-coated gabions from wire with a diameter of 2.7 mm in nominal size, weld each connection to obtain a minimum average weld shear strength of 2,100 N, with no value less than 1,600 N.

(2) Gabion Mattresses. Fabricate the mesh from wire with a diameter of 2.2 mm or greater in nominal size.

(a) Twisted Wire Mesh. Form the mesh in a uniform hexagonal pattern with nonraveling double twists. Tie the perimeter edges of the mesh for each panel to a selvedge wire with a diameter of 2.7 mm or greater so that the selvedge is at least the same strength as the body of the mesh. Furnish selvedge wire from the same kind and type of material used for the wire mesh.

(b) Welded Wire Mesh. Weld each connection to obtain a minimum average weld shear strength of 1,300 N, with no value less than 1,000 N.

(3) PVC-Coated Gabions. Use either the fusion bonding or extrusion coating process to coat the galvanized or aluminized mesh.

Make the coating at least 0.38 mm in thickness. For PVC coating, make the color black or gray and conform to the following:

(a)	Specific gravity, ASTM D 792	1.20 to 1.40
(b)	Tensile strength, ASTM D 638	15.7 MPa min.
(c)	Modulus of elasticity, ASTM D 638	13.7 MPa min. at 100% strain
(d)	Hardness—shore “A,” ASTM D 2240	75 min.
(e)	Brittleness temperature, ASTM D 746	– 9 °C max.
(f)	Abrasion resistance, ASTM D 1242, method B, at 200 cycles, CSI–A abrader tape, 80 grit	12% max. weight loss
(g)	Salt spray (ASTM B 117) and ultraviolet light exposure (ASTM D 1499 and G 23 using apparatus type E and 63 °C for 3,000 h)	No visual effect *(1)* $\Delta < 6\%$ *(2)* $\Delta < 25\%$ *(3)* $\Delta < 25\%$ *(6)* $\Delta < 10\%$
(h)	Mandrel bend, 360° bend at –18 °C around a mandrel 10 times the wire diameter	No breaks or cracks in coating

(b) Fasteners. For lacing wire, use wire with a diameter of 2.2 mm in nominal size and that is of the same type, strength, and coating as the basket mesh.

For welded wire mesh panels, form the spiral binders with wire that has at least the same thickness, strength, and coating as the basket mesh.

Furnish alternate fasteners that are acceptable to the gabion manufacturer and that remain closed when subjected to a 2,600-N tensile force when confining the maximum number of wires to be confined. Submit installation procedures and fastener test results.

(c) Internal Connecting Wire. Use lacing wire as described in Subsection 720.02(b) to reinforce side panels. Alternate stiffeners that are acceptable to the gabion manufacturer may also be used.

720.03 Metal Bin Type Crib Walls

Fabricate members of the type and kind of material SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Conform to the following:

(a) Galvanized steel sheets ..... AASHTO M 218

(b) Aluminum sheets ..... AASHTO M 197M

(c) Fiber-bonded steel sheets 707.09

(d) Aluminum-coated steel sheets ..... AASHTO M 274

(e) Bolts and nuts ..... ASTM A 307, grade A

Furnish heavy hexagon heads and nuts without washers, or hexagon heads and nuts with two plate washers. Fabricate washers from 3.3-mm-thick round steel plate, including coating with holes not more than 1.6 mm larger than the bolt diameter. Galvanize the bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with AASHTO M 232.

Section 722—Anchor Material

722.01 Ground Anchors

Furnish material for ground anchors in accordance with the specifications shown below.

(a) Tendons. Furnish ground anchor tendons for either single or multiple elements that conform to one of the following:

(1) Steel strand uncoated seven-wire stress relieved for prestressed concrete ..... AASHTO M 203M

(2) Uncoated high-strength steel bar for prestressed concrete ..... AASHTO M 275M

(3) Steel strand uncoated seven-wire compacted stress relieved[1] for prestressing concrete ..... ASTM A 779M

[1] Ensure that elements also conform to the minimum requirements of AASHTO M 203M.

(b) Couplers. Furnish couplers for tendon sections that are capable of developing 95 percent of the minimum specified ultimate tensile strength of the tendon.

(c) Sheathing. Furnish sheathing of the tendon in accordance with one of the following:

(1) Unbonded Length. For unbonded length, meet the following requirements:

(a) Polyethylene Tube. Furnish polyethylene of type II, III, or IV, as defined by ASTM D 1248. Furnish tubing with a minimum wall thickness of 1.5 mm.

(b) Hot-Melt Extruded Polypropylene Tube. Furnish polypropylene with cell classification PP 210 B5554211, as defined by ASTM D 4101. Furnish tubing with a minimum wall thickness of 1.5 mm.

(c) Hot-Melt Extruded Polyethylene Tube. Furnish polyethylene of high-density type III, as defined by ASTM D 3350 and D 1248. Furnish tubing with a minimum wall thickness of 1.5 mm.

(d) Steel Tubing. Furnish tubing that conforms to ASTM A 500 and has a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm.

(e) Steel Pipe. Furnish pipe that conforms to ASTM A 53, schedule 40, minimum.

(f) Plastic Pipe. Furnish pipe that conforms to ASTM D 1785, schedule 40, minimum.

(2) Bonded Length. For bonded length, meet the following requirements:

(a) High-Density Corrugated Polyethylene Tubing. Furnish tubing that conforms to AASHTO M 252 and has a minimum wall thickness of 0.75 mm.

(b) Corrugated PVC Tubes. Furnish PVC compounds that conform to ASTM D 1784, class 13464–B.

(c) Fusion-Bonded Epoxy. Furnish epoxy that conforms to AASHTO M 284M and has a minimum film thickness of 0.4 mm.

(d) Grease. Furnish grease that is compounded to provide corrosion-inhibiting and lubricating properties, and that conforms to the PTI "Post Tensioning Manual," table 3.2.1.

(e) Grout. Furnish grout that consists of a pumpable mixture of Portland cement, sand, water, and admixtures mixed in accordance with Subsection 701.03. Use type I, II, or III Portland cement in accordance with Subsection 701.01.

Chemical additives that can control bleed or retard set may be used, provided that the additives conform to Subsection 711.03 and are mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Furnish grout that is capable of reaching a cube strength (AASHTO T 106) of 25 MPa in 7 days. Make grout cubes for testing from random batches of grout, as directed. Normally, strength testing will not be required, because system performance will be measured by proof-testing each anchor. Grout cube testing will be required if admixtures are used or irregularities occur in anchor testing.

(f) Centralizers. Centralizers and spacers may be fabricated from any type of material except wood that is not deleterious to the prestressing steel.

(g) Anchorage Devices. Furnish anchorage devices that conform to the PTI's "Post Tensioning Manual," section 3.2.3. Furnish anchorage devices for strand tendons that are designed to permit lift-off testing without the jack engaging the strand. Furnish bearing plate for anchorage devices that is steel plate conforming to AASHTO M 183M or M 222M.

Ensure that a pipe or trumpet extends from the anchor plate far enough to encapsulate the protective sheath. Furnish anchorage devices that are capable of developing 95 percent of the minimum specified ultimate tensile strength of the anchor tendon.

Section 723—Dust Palliative Materials

723.01 Magnesium or Calcium Chloride Brine

Furnish chloride brines consisting of water and magnesium and/or calcium chloride with the following chemical composition (percent by weight brine):

(a) Chloride concentration (sum of magnesium and calcium chloride):[1]

(1) Magnesium chloride products ..... 28% min.
Calcium chloride products ..... 36% min.

(2) Sulfate ..... 4.3% max.

(3) Nitrate ..... 5.0% max.

[1] Use test method R1–412/C1 (available on request from USDA Forest Service, Regional Materials Engineering Center, P.O. Box 7669, Missoula, Montana 59807).

Ensure that the pH is between 4.5 and 10.0, and that the temperature of the material is 5 °C or above when applied. Provide certification and sampling in accordance with Subsection 723.04.

723.02 Calcium Chloride Flake

Furnish calcium chloride flake in accordance with the following:

(a) Chemical composition (percent by weight):

(1) Calcium chloride ($CaCl_2$)[1] ..... 77% min.

(2) Total alkali chlorides (as NaCl) ASTM E 449 ..... 3% max.

(3) Calcium hydroxide ($Ca(OH)_2$) ASTM E 449 ..... 0.3% max.

[1] Use test method R1–412/C1 (available on request from USDA Forest Service, Regional Materials Engineering Center, P.O. Box 7669, Missoula, Montana 59807).

(b) Particle size (percent passing screen) by AASHTO T 27:

(1) 9.5-mm screen 100%

(2) 4.75-mm screen ..... 80 to 100%

(3) 600-µm screen..... 0 to 5%

(c) Certification and sampling 723.04

723.03 Lignin Sulfonate

Furnish lignin sulfonate from the residue produced by the acid-sulfite pulping of wood. Ensure that its base cation is ammonium, calcium, or sodium, and supply it as a uniform mixture that is miscible with an equal weight of water and meets the following requirements:

(a) Undiluted lignin sulfonate:

(1) pH, AASHTO T 200 ..... 4.5 min.

(2) Viscosity at 25 °C, AASHTO T 202 ..... 20.5 poise max.

(3) Total lignin solids concentration[1] ..... 48% min.

(b) Solids:

(1) Lignin sulfonate ..... 50% min.

(2) Reducing sugars ..... 25% max.

(c) Temperature during application ..... 5 °C to 60 °C

(d) Certification and sampling 723.04

[1] Use test method R1–412/LS for total lignin solids concentration (available on request from USDA Forest Service, Regional Materials Engineering Center, P.O. Box 7669, Missoula, Montana 59807).

723.04 Certification & Sampling

(a) Certification With Shipments. When each load of dust palliative is delivered, furnish the CO with one copy of the Bill of Lading and a fully executed Certificate of Compliance containing the applicable information shown in figure 723-1. A separate Certificate of Compliance will not be required if the standard Bill of Lading contains the applicable information required on the certificate.

(b) Sampling. Sampling of dust palliative prior to any mixing with water may be required to validate certifications furnished by the Contractor. When sampling is directed by the Government, obtain the actual samples, and give the CO the opportunity to witness sampling. Construct all liquid delivery equipment to permit sampling in conformance with AASHTO T 40 sampling procedure.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Consignee _____

Transportation ID (Truck No., etc.) _____

Product Concentration by Weight _____

Destination _____

Date _____

Magnesium Chloride: _____ %

Calcium Chloride: _____ %

Lignin Sulfonate: _____ %

Net Weight Total Shipment _____

Net Liters at 15 °C _____

Product Specific Gravity at 15 °C _____

This shipment of _____ identified above and covered by this Certificate of Compliance complies with Forest Service Specifications applicable to Contract # _____ .

MSDS Identification Code: _____

Producer: _____

Signed By: _____

(Producer's Representative)

Figure 723-1.—Sample Certificate of Compliance.

Section 725—Miscellaneous Material

725.01 Water

Do not use water from streams, lakes, ponds, or similar sources without prior approval. Use water that conforms to the specifications shown below.

(a) Water for Mixing or Curing Cement Concrete, Mortar, or Grout. Furnish water that conforms to AASHTO M 157. Potable water of known quality may be used without testing in accordance with AASHTO T 26. Potable water is defined as water that is safe for human consumption, as described by the public health authority with jurisdiction.

(b) Water for Planting or Care of Vegetation. Furnish water that is free of substances injurious to plant life, such as oils, acids, alkalies, and salts.

(c) Water for Earthwork, Pavement Courses, Dust Control, & Incidental Construction. Furnish water that is free of substances detrimental to the work.

725.02 Calcium Chloride & Sodium Chloride

(a) Calcium Chloride for Concrete. Furnish material that conforms to ASTM D 98, type L, for the concentration specified.

(b) Sodium Chloride. Furnish material that conforms to ASTM D 632, type II, grade 1.

725.03 Hydrated Lime

(a) Lime for Masonry. Furnish hydrated lime that conforms to ASTM C 207, type N.

(b) Lime for Soil Stabilization & Paving. Furnish hydrated lime or quicklime that conforms to AASHTO M 216.

725.04 Fly Ash

Furnish fly ash and raw or calcined pozzolans that conform to AASHTO M 295.

725.05 Mineral Filler

Furnish mineral filler that conforms to AASHTO M 17.

725.06 Precast Concrete Curbing

Furnish units conforming to the lengths, shapes, and details SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, and to the following:

(a) Concrete 602

(b) Reinforcing steel 709.01

725.07 Clay or Shale Brick

Furnish clay or shale brick that conforms to one of the following:

(a) Sewer brick ..... ASTM C 32, grade SM

(b) Building brick ..... ASTM C 62, grade SW

725.08 Concrete Brick

Furnish concrete brick that conforms to ASTM C 55, grade N–I.

725.09 Concrete Masonry Blocks

Furnish rectangular or segmented concrete masonry blocks. When required, form the block ends to provide an interlock at vertical joints. Furnish blocks that conform to the following:

(a) Solid load-bearing blocks ..... ASTM C 90

(b) Hollow load-bearing blocks ..... ASTM C 90

(c) Nonload-bearing blocks ..... ASTM C 129

725.10 Cellular Concrete Blocks

Furnish cellular concrete blocks that conform to ASTM C 90, normal weight; but use concrete that conforms to Section 602.

725.11 Precast Concrete Units

Cast the units in substantial permanent steel forms. Provide additional reinforcement as necessary to provide for handling the units. Use concrete that conforms to the following:

(a) 28-day strength, AASHTO T 22 ..... 25 MPa min.

(b) Air content by volume, AASHTO T 152 ..... 5% min.

Cure the units in accordance with AASHTO M 170M.

Cast a sufficient number of concrete cylinders from each unit to permit compression tests at 7, 14, and 28 days. Make at least three cylinders for each test. If the strength requirement is met at 7 or 14 days, the units will be certified for use 14 days from date of casting.

Do not use precast concrete units when:

- Representative cylinders do not meet the strength requirement by 28 days.
- Air content tests do not meet 5 percent minimum.
- Cracks or honeycombed or patched areas are larger than 0.02 m^2.

Furnish precast reinforced concrete manhole risers and tops conforming to AASHTO M 199M.

725.12 Frames, Grates, Covers, & Ladder Rungs

Fabricate metal grates and covers to evenly bear on the frames. Correct bearing inaccuracies by machining. Assemble all units before shipment. Mark all pieces to facilitate reassembly at the installation site. Uniformly coat all castings with asphalt varnish or a commercial preservative in accordance with the manufacture's standard practice. Conform to the following:

(a) Gray iron castings ..... AASHTO M 105

(b) Carbon steel castings ..... AASHTO M 103M

(c) Structural steel ..... AASHTO M 183M

(d) Galvanizing ..... AASHTO M 111

(e) Malleable iron castings ..... ASTM A 47M

(f) Aluminum alloy ladder rung material ..... ASTM B 221M, alloy 6061–T6

(g) Aluminum castings ..... ASTM B 26M, alloy 356.0–T6

(h) Asphalt varnish ..... FSS TT–V–51

725.13 Corrugated Metal Units

Furnish material that conforms to one of the following:

(a) Steel corrugated units ..... AASHTO M 36M

(b) Aluminum corrugated units ..... AASHTO M 196M

(c) Bituminous-coated corrugated units ..... AASHTO M 190, type A

(d) Polymer-precoated corrugated units ..... AASHTO M 245M, grade 250/250

(e) Fiber-bonded units 707.09

725.14 Protective Coatings for Concrete

Furnish protective coatings for bridge decks, curbs, sidewalks, and concrete portions of bridge railings. Provide one of the following coatings:

(a) Boiled Linseed Oil. Furnish boiled linseed oil in accordance with ASTM D 260, type I or II.

(b) Petroleum Spirits (Mineral Spirits). Furnish petroleum spirits (mineral spirits) in accordance with ASTM D 235.

725.15 PVC Pipe for Water Distribution Systems

Furnish material that conforms to the following for the designated sizes and strength schedules:

(a) PVC pipe ..... ASTM D 1785

(b) Solvent cement for pipe and fittings ..... ASTM D 2564

725.16 Polyethylene Pipe for Water Distribution Systems

Furnish material that conforms to ASTM D 2447 for the designated sizes and strength schedules.

725.17 Cast Iron Soil Pipe & Fittings

Furnish material that conforms to ASTM A 74, class SV, for the designated sizes.

725.18 Seamless Copper Water Tube & Fittings

Furnish material that conforms to ASTM B 88M, type L, for the designated sizes.

725.19 Plastic Lining

Furnish a film with a thickness of 175 ± 25 µm that conforms to one of the following:

(a) PVC plastic film ..... ASTM D 1593, type II

(b) Polyethylene plastic film ..... ASTM D 2103, type 02000

725.20 Bentonite

Furnish bentonite as sodium montmorillonite (sodium bentonite) in the form of a powder that meets the following requirements:

(a) Ensure that colloid content by AASHTO T88 or ASTM D422 is 60 percent minimum.

(b) Ensure that a sieve analysis in accordance with AASHTO T27 on a dry, unwashed, unpulverized sample yields the following:

(1) A minimum of 95 percent passing the 4.75-mm sieve.

(2) A minimum of 15 percent passing the 75-µm sieve.

725.21 Epoxy Resin Adhesives

Ensure that epoxy resin adhesives conform to AASHTO M 235.

725.22 Spray Finish

Furnish a commercial product that is specifically designed for color spraying concrete, and that consists of a pliolite resin base, fiberglass, perlite, mica additives, and durable tinting pigments capable of making a light gray color similar to the color of concrete containing 230 g of carbon black per bag of cement.

725.23 Color Coating

Furnish a semiopaque colored toner containing methyl methacrylateethyl acrylate copolymer resins or equivalent resins, solvents, and color toning pigments suspended in solution by a chemical suspension agent. Ensure that the color toning pigments consist of laminar silicates, titanium dioxide, and inorganic oxides. Furnish material that conforms to the following:

(a)	Mass per liter, ASTM D 1475	1 kg min.
(b)	Solids by weight, ASTM D 2369	30% min.
(c)	Solids by volume	21% min.
(d)	Drying time, ASTM D 1640	30 min at 21 °C and 50% max. humidity
(e)	Color change, ASTM D 822, 1,000 h	No appreciable change
(f)	Resistance to acids, alkalies, gasoline, and mineral spirits, ASTM D 543	Excellent
(g)	Water vapor transmission from interior concrete, ASTM D 1653	Transmittable
(h)	Exterior moisture absorption into the concrete surface pores, FSS TT–C–555	Reduces rate
(i)	Oxidation over time	None

725.24 Explosives & Blasting Accessories

For the transportation, handling, and storage of explosives, conform to 29 CFR, part 1926, subpart U.

Explosives and initiating devices include, but are not necessarily limited to, dynamite and other high explosives, slurries, water gels, emulsions, blasting agents, initiating explosives, detonators, and detonating cord.

725.25 Mineral Slurry (Driller's Mud)

Furnish commercially available sodium bentonite or attapulgite in a potable water. Use a mineral grain size that will remain in suspension with sufficient viscosity and gel characteristics so the mixture is capable of transporting excavated material to a suitable screening system.

725.26 Form Liner

Furnish a high-quality product that attaches easily to the forming system. Install the form liner so it does not compress more than 6 mm at a concrete pour rate of 3,650 kg/m^2.

725.27 Aluminum-Impregnated Caulking Compound

Conform to FSS TT–C–598, grade 1.

052495

INDEX

— A —

Abbreviations 5
Acronyms 3
Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene pipe (ABS) 411, 522
Additives 134, 135, 143–145, 147–149, 151–153, 161–164, 166, 182–185, 188, 197, 201–204, 207, 210, 215–217, 229, 231, 269, 453, 493, 494, 503, 535, 537, 549, 598, 607
Adhesives 153, 265, 278, 286, 360, 361, 380, 459, 471, 476, 479, 480, 488, 533, 538, 554, 563, 564, 571, 574, 579–581, 585, 589–591, 607
Admixtures
- air-entraining 265, 267, 270, 276, 393, 501, 502, 535, 540
- chemical 143, 148, 152, 265, 267, 393, 504, 535

Aggregate courses, treated 122, 123, 143–148, 150, 151, 153, 156
Aggregate for
- asphalt surface treatment 201–204, 207, 221, 222, 224–228, 451–453, 494, 500, 501–503
- base 134, 135, 143, 496, 498
- bed course 122, 451, 452
- blotter 143, 148, 152, 504
- choker 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 209, 213, 214, 504
- concrete riprap 113
- emulsified asphalt concrete pavement 203, 225, 453, 500
- emulsified asphalt-treated base 143, 148
- granular backfill 124, 131, 495
- grout 486, 487
- hot asphalt concrete pavement 160–167, 182–184, 186, 188, 197, 199, 200, 243, 498–500, 505
- mortar 489
- Portland cement concrete 143, 148, 236, 238, 265–270, 272, 275, 276, 279, 289, 292–294, 393–395, 495, 512, 513, 539, 540
- select granular backfill 124, 131, 422, 496
- sheathing 496
- slurry seal 148, 149, 215–219, 503, 504
- subbase 496, 498
- surface course 134, 135, 143, 357, 496, 498

Aggregate stabilization 106, 139, 148–150

Aggregate stockpiled 18, 19, 21, 134, 136–140, 163–165, 184, 186, 217, 221, 225, 439
Aluminum alloy
bridge rail 340, 342, 343, 576, 578
plate 441, 442, 524, 580
structural 441, 442, 524, 576
Anchorage devices 294, 295, 298, 304, 360, 361, 598, 599
Anchors, ground 128–130, 597–599
Antidesiccant 463, 554
Asphalt
acceptance procedures 19, 20, 30, 33, 168–180, 190–196, 201, 204, 211, 214, 218, 225, 227, 232, 235, 238, 241
antistrip additive 160, 161, 163, 164, 166, 182, 183–185, 188, 197, 201, 207, 494
application temperatures 161, 166, 182, 187, 188, 198, 202, 208, 211, 213, 217, 222, 224, 230, 237, 240, 241, 425, 493
cement 20, 28, 143, 160, 161, 163, 164, 166, 170, 180–183, 185, 187, 190, 196–199, 220–222, 227, 231, 236, 238, 240, 241, 243, 491, 494, 537
certification 19, 20, 21, 23, 32, 33, 198, 208, 229
cutback 20, 28, 201, 206, 207, 213, 214, 220, 221, 224, 227, 243, 491, 529
emulsified 20, 24, 28, 143, 147, 148, 151, 152, 201–203, 206, 207, 211, 214, 218, 220–222, 224, 227, 229, 231, 236, 238, 240, 241, 243–245, 422, 491, 500, 529
mastic 400, 405, 493, 523, 524
recycling agent 493
sampling procedures 11, 20, 28, 30, 31, 163, 168–174, 179, 184, 185, 190–195, 198, 204, 205, 208, 212, 214, 216, 218, 219, 221, 227, 228, 230, 231, 241
Asphalt prime coat 213, 214, 224
Asphalt tack coat 166, 168, 187, 190, 211, 212, 241

— B —

Backfill 69, 70, 72, 73, 87, 88, 112, 115, 119, 120, 122–125, 131, 132, 354, 366, 397, 398, 400, 401, 404, 414, 416, 417, 420, 426, 430, 441, 444, 446, 448, 462, 474, 484, 504, 513
crib wall 513
drainage culvert 90, 93, 94

select granular 124, 125, 131, 132, 511, 512
special grout 512
structural 87, 88, 90, 91, 112, 119, 120, 122–125, 410, 412, 414, 510
Backfill material 70, 72, 73, 92, 94, 119, 122, 124, 131, 132, 367, 375, 398, 399, 401, 403, 404, 412, 420, 426, 430, 441, 443, 444, 461, 462, 495, 509
Barricades 142, 243, 296, 425, 591
Barriers 82, 83, 86, 98, 369, 374, 415, 466, 469, 483, 484, 532, 533, 591
Bearing devices 7, 281, 295, 300, 307, 317, 323, 326, 337, 338, 382, 386–390, 598
elastomeric 265, 289, 297, 310, 386, 388, 574
masonry, sole, and shim 289, 388, 390
rocker, roller, and sliding 323, 388
tetrafluoroethylene (TFE) surfaces 386, 388, 389, 574
Bed course 122, 424, 426, 451, 452, 454, 511
Bedding 72, 93–95, 348, 387, 390, 398–401, 404, 405, 407, 409, 421, 425, 441, 443, 444, 452, 509
Bituminous material 19–21, 24, 28, 201, 202, 207, 243, 424, 451, 453, 491, 523, 524
Block
cellular concrete 604
masonry 527, 604
Bolted connections 329
Bolts 122, 295, 299, 308, 317, 318, 326, 327, 329, 330, 336, 338, 340, 342, 348, 350, 367, 370, 372, 373, 386, 389, 416, 442, 472, 528, 570, 572, 573, 576, 578, 583, 585, 593, 596
Bond 77, 114, 226, 241, 259, 343, 360–362, 388, 389, 398, 430, 432, 479, 480, 488, 524, 528, 530, 547, 551, 563, 571, 575, 591, 595, 596, 598, 606
Borrow 72, 79, 80, 81, 93, 107, 109, 505–507, 510
Bracing 87, 88, 257, 319, 337, 347–349, 365, 366, 370, 374, 419, 420, 531, 553
Brick 314, 604
Bridge railing 12, 285, 293, 340–344, 348, 351, 353, 356, 359, 374, 577, 578, 606
Burlap 113, 114, 278, 290, 293, 397, 462, 463, 535, 548, 549, 553, 555

— C —

Cable, wire 416, 529
Calcium chloride 134, 138, 155–158, 230, 600, 601, 603
Caps 251, 253, 256, 262, 300, 347, 349, 350, 358, 369, 373, 529, 570
Castings
    chromium alloy steel 573
    gray iron 573, 605
    malleable iron 570, 573, 605
    steel 573, 605
Catch basins 50, 441
Cattleguards 42, 52, 58, 141, 142, 419, 420, 421
Cement
    blended 394, 486
    masonry 486, 540
Certificate of Compliance 7, 19–21, 28, 229, 311, 488, 601, 602
Certification 18, 22, 24, 28, 30, 33, 57, 346, 528, 564, 566, 571, 600, 601
    production 18, 24, 31, 32, 258, 298, 302, 315, 321, 345, 371, 481
    products 7, 19, 20, 22, 28, 33, 198, 208, 229, 267, 268, 294, 298, 299, 311, 317, 318, 319, 345, 355, 368, 394, 399, 461, 472, 488, 489, 537, 541, 542, 544, 546, 548, 557, 567, 570, 571, 601, 605
Check dams 84
Choker aggregate 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 209, 213, 214, 241, 242, 504
Cleaning existing drainage structures 64, 142, 447
Clearing and grubbing 40, 52, 57, 62, 68, 72, 82, 108, 109, 137, 139, 346, 419, 439, 465
Cofferdams 8, 87–89, 92, 376
Color coating 265, 608
Completion date 224
Concrete
    bonding 77, 114, 259, 360, 362, 529
    curing 124, 145–147, 149, 150, 153, 157, 259, 265, 269, 274, 276–278, 285, 290–292, 300–302, 307, 308, 311, 374, 394, 396, 397, 423, 436, 535, 536, 567, 603, 605
    curing materials 143, 146–148, 150–153, 265, 393, 535
    finishing 73, 74, 145–147, 150, 151, 153, 259, 265, 279, 285–294, 302, 310, 341, 342, 348, 360, 372, 374, 396, 423, 424, 436, 567, 592
    minor structures 393, 397, 416, 495

painting 377, 384, 385
patching 292, 308, 396
pipe 296, 404–406, 446, 521, 555
prestressed 10, 248, 250, 257, 259, 266, 267, 274, 297–300, 302–309, 315, 353, 364, 375, 567, 597
protective coatings 377, 384, 385, 606
structural 127, 248, 265–279, 281–297, 308, 310, 311, 340, 353, 357, 360, 362, 437, 495, 535
Conduit 9, 24, 338, 396
Conformity with plans 11, 15, 28, 30, 87, 101–103, 272, 378, 439, 516, 524
Contracting Officer (CO) 2, 8, 9
Contractor
quality control 30–32
sampling and testing 19, 30
Control charts 249, 302, 487, 490
Copper
flashings 541
water stops 541
water tube and fittings 607
Corrugated metal units 606
Crib walls 122, 123, 127, 130, 513, 596
Culverts 24, 41, 52, 58, 69, 90, 93, 94, 141, 142, 265, 282, 292, 293, 375, 398, 399, 401, 404, 407, 408, 441, 445, 455, 523, 555
Curb and gutter 166, 187, 198, 208, 289, 290, 295, 302, 340, 353, 374, 422, 423, 426, 451, 452, 519, 520, 570, 604, 606
Curbing
bituminous concrete 424, 425
precast concrete 122, 422, 424
reflecting concrete 424
stone 422
Curing material 265, 393, 422, 535, 603

— D —

Damage claims 127
Definitions 7
Delineator 471, 474, 475, 582–584
Detours 16

Dewatering 87, 89, 93, 94, 285
Dimensioned masonry 427, 428, 431, 434, 515–517
Disposing of material 64, 65, 69, 70, 72, 85, 87, 93, 94, 98, 107–109, 132, 134, 152, 168, 190, 214, 225, 235, 245, 253, 256, 262, 341, 354, 358, 377, 378, 417, 419, 437, 439, 446, 456, 461, 465, 468, 471, 474
Ditches 62, 70, 73, 79, 81, 83, 84, 91, 98, 107, 141, 142, 152, 157, 376, 451
Dowels 103, 129, 258, 286, 308, 347–349, 351, 472, 529, 570, 576
Drainage 16, 72, 83, 85, 98, 142, 363, 420
    dips 42, 50, 52, 58, 109
    ditches 70, 73, 107
    downdrains 448, 449
    drains 24, 42, 50, 52, 56, 58, 64, 73, 81, 83–85, 107, 112, 128, 129, 142, 318, 338, 351, 410, 561, 562
    excavation 73, 81, 107
    materials 398, 410, 434, 522–524, 538, 557, 558, 561–563
    structures 56, 64, 70, 112, 128, 129, 372, 426, 446, 447
    underdrains 24, 410, 411, 413, 455, 562
Drawings and plans 9, 15, 27, 30, 31, 33, 35, 46, 56
Drilled shafts 284
Driller’s mud 608
Dust
    control 155–157, 186, 234, 235
    palliative 155–157, 600, 601, 603

— E —

Earth embankment 23, 62, 66, 72–74, 76–81, 90, 91, 94, 98, 107–109, 354, 357, 401, 409, 417, 439, 443, 444, 592
Elastomeric
    bearings 265, 289, 297, 310, 386, 387, 574
    compression joint seals 265, 317, 576
Electrical materials 278, 314
Electrical systems 260, 301
Electrochemical requirements 512
    chloride content 134, 138, 155–158, 230, 487, 512, 535, 600, 603
    pH 512, 536, 543, 546, 547, 600, 601
    resistivity 512, 541
    sulfate content 135, 138, 155, 158, 496, 499, 500, 502, 503, 505, 512, 600

Eliminated work 302, 342, 434
Embankment
compaction 62, 72, 74, 76–78, 90, 91, 94, 113, 115, 123, 125, 132, 136, 443, 444, 453
construction 62, 72–79, 88, 91, 94, 107, 109, 112–115, 117–120, 122–125, 127, 128, 132, 135, 139, 141, 143, 145, 146, 148, 150, 592–596
hand-placed 112, 113, 115, 117, 118, 518, 519
mechanically placed 113, 117, 118, 518
Emulsified asphalt 20, 24, 28, 143, 147, 148, 151, 152, 201–203, 206, 207, 211, 214, 218, 220–222, 224, 227, 229, 231, 236, 238, 240, 241, 243–245, 422, 491, 500, 529
Epoxy 121, 343, 360, 361, 384, 479, 528, 587, 588, 594, 598
-coated gabions 121
-coated reinforcing steel 283, 314, 316, 528
markings 471, 476, 478, 479, 587
resin adhesive 265, 360, 471, 476, 479, 574, 575, 591, 607
Equipment
aggregate spreaders 135, 136, 140, 203, 209, 223, 225
curbers 424, 425
distributors 20, 24, 96, 149, 155, 156, 222–225, 231
graders 198, 208
mixers 164, 186, 197, 202, 207, 216, 217, 270, 271, 452
nonagitating 272
pavers 165–168, 187, 189, 198, 202, 203, 208, 226, 424
pugmills 202, 452
rollers 74, 76–78, 106, 125, 132, 136, 142, 156, 157, 168, 189, 198, 199, 203, 204, 208, 209, 213, 217, 223, 226, 244, 288, 305, 453, 479
Erosion control 16, 23, 66, 82–86, 89, 105–107, 109, 112, 132, 363, 458, 460, 466, 469, 547, 553, 555, 557
blankets and mats 23, 76, 82, 84, 86, 108, 109, 112, 132, 460, 548–552
check dams 84
diversions 84
filter barriers 82, 83
geotextile 560
netting 23, 85, 460, 548, 549, 551
outlet protection 83, 84
sandbags 82, 84, 88, 94, 555

sediment basins 83, 86
silt fence 83, 86, 555–557, 561
slope drains 83, 84
slope protection and stabilization 23, 66, 72, 73, 83, 84, 106, 109, 439, 458
straw/hay bales 82, 83, 86, 547, 555
tackifiers 12, 82, 107, 109, 458, 459, 554
turf establishment 23, 83, 84, 458, 460, 468, 469, 470, 547, 554
Evaporation 230, 279, 280, 290
Excavation 9, 11, 13, 21, 23, 52, 57, 62, 64, 65, 70, 72–81, 87–95, 98, 101, 103, 107, 109, 123, 125, 132, 148, 132, 253, 399, 404, 407, 410, 420, 422, 424, 425, 439, 461, 462, 484
borrow 72, 79–81, 107, 109, 510
roadway 9, 11, 64, 72, 73, 76, 79, 91, 98, 107, 123, 125, 405, 543
rock blasting 76, 79, 87, 100–104
structural 69–73, 87–95, 352, 354, 357, 430, 441, 446
topsoil 73, 79, 439, 456, 461, 543
unsuitable 13, 73, 74, 77, 81, 88, 93, 94, 109, 132, 142
Excelsior blanket 549
Explosives 100–103, 608

— F —

Fabric, welded wire 316, 529, 593
Facilities and services (Contractor-furnished) 15, 16, 18–20, 22, 35, 46, 274, 311, 315
Falsework 9, 276, 281, 285, 287, 317, 337, 363–366, 368, 370, 371, 376, 388, 430
design of 295, 319, 363, 364, 366, 367, 370
foundations 9, 363, 368, 369
manufactured assemblies 363, 368
over roadways and bridges 364, 369, 370
removal of 340, 374, 376, 592
Fence 24, 69, 83, 419, 420, 421, 531, 532, 534, 555, 557, 561
barbed wire 419, 420, 531, 532
chain link 419, 531
woven wire 419, 531, 532
Fertilizer 82, 84, 99, 107, 109, 458–462, 465, 468, 544
Fiberglass roving 552
Filter barrier 82, 83

Filter fabrics 243, 357, 410, 556, 557, 561
erosion control 83, 557
paving geotextile 240–242, 557
sediment control 557
separation geotextile 557, 559
subsurface drainage 557, 558, 561
Floors
plank 350
steel grid 317, 574
Fly ash 143–154, 265, 266, 269, 277, 366, 393–395, 486, 487, 494, 512, 513, 540, 603
Fog seal 224, 226, 493
Forms 89, 168, 190, 204, 259, 273, 276, 278, 281–286, 290, 292, 293, 299–301, 305, 337, 341, 363–367, 371–376, 395–397, 422–424, 430, 435–437, 452, 453, 567, 592, 604, 609
Foundation fill 87, 90–95, 132, 509
Framing 278, 348, 369
Furrow ditches 73, 79, 81

— G —

Gabions 119–121, 125, 127, 130, 514, 594–596
Galvanized coatings 121, 317, 342, 348, 351, 355, 373, 386, 483, 524, 533, 574, 582, 583, 593, 594, 596, 605
Gaskets 330, 343, 398, 400, 404, 405, 407, 448, 540
Gates 419, 421, 483, 531, 532
Geocell 82, 458, 548, 553
Geocomposite 410, 412, 413, 557, 561, 562
pavement edge drain 412, 413, 563, 564
sheet drain 411–413, 563
Geotextiles 23, 76, 82, 105, 106, 112, 115, 117–124, 135, 240–242, 244, 357, 410–414, 550, 556–564
Glass beads 471, 476, 478, 479, 586–590
Grease 598
Grinding 64, 65, 231, 258, 289, 292, 321, 322, 340, 388, 436
Ground anchors 128–130, 597, 598, 599
Ground cover 461, 463, 464
Grout 89, 113, 265, 284, 286, 294, 295, 297, 307, 308, 310, 360, 361, 389, 393, 419, 432, 433, 435, 437, 441, 451, 452, 454, 486–488, 490, 512, 598, 603

Guardrail 24, 340, 415–418, 531, 533
hardware 416, 533
Guardwall 285, 374, 432

— H —

Hardware
guardrail 415–417, 532, 533
timber structures 345, 348, 353, 357, 570
traffic signs 471, 483, 583, 585
Hauling vehicle 18, 20, 24, 25, 27, 77, 78, 136, 146, 167, 188, 189, 197, 203, 208, 226
Hot recycled asphalt concrete pavement 160–166, 171, 180–184, 186, 187, 193, 196, 197, 199, 200
Hydraulic cement 486, 487

— I —

Inlets 73, 141, 399, 405, 408, 446, 448, 449, 538
Inspection 10, 30, 31, 84, 85, 89, 132, 252, 310, 314, 315, 336, 345, 355, 373, 451, 461, 463, 481, 567, 570, 571
at the nursery 548
at the plant 297, 298, 318, 345, 422, 528
of construction 30, 84, 89, 132, 157, 256, 263, 281, 288, 301, 302, 336, 356, 371, 395, 463, 464, 528
visual 74, 112, 117, 136, 141, 157, 321, 435
Intent of Contract 15, 435

— J —

Jacking 261, 282, 298, 302, 303, 304, 305, 368, 430, 598
Jetted piles 254, 256
Joint fillers and sealants
backer rod 236, 237, 539
cold-poured 538
foam 538
hot-poured 537
low-modulus silicone 538, 539
preformed 423, 435, 537, 538

Joints
curb 423, 425, 519
hot asphalt concrete pavement 168, 190, 199, 237, 244
Portland cement concrete pavement 423
saw cutting 237
sidewalk 289
stone masonry 431–433, 436
structural concrete 258, 278, 281, 285, 286, 292, 397, 569
treated aggregate course 145, 146, 150, 153
Jute mesh 549

— L —

Labor, general 15, 27, 35, 46, 56, 112, 117, 355, 363
Laboratory, field 157, 197, 198, 207, 208, 216, 232, 268, 274, 488, 588
Ladder rungs 605
Latex modifier 265, 393, 535, 536
Layout of work 10, 104, 298, 347, 461, 473
Legume inoculants 544
Lighting systems 591
Lignin sulfonate 134, 138, 155, 157, 158, 601
Lime 203, 540, 543
hydrated 134, 138, 143–154, 197, 201, 207, 494, 540, 603
quicklime 603
Limestone 82, 458, 459, 465, 468, 519, 543, 544
Lining, plastic 84, 607
Linseed oil 265, 377, 384, 606
Load restrictions 146, 150, 295
Lumber 26, 122, 345–347, 349, 352, 357, 359, 367, 370, 416, 483, 531, 567, 570, 571
Lump sum 26, 27, 32, 33, 67, 71, 81, 86, 92, 97, 180, 181, 196, 197, 206, 264, 296, 312, 316, 339, 344, 352, 356, 359, 362, 385, 392, 397, 464

— M —

Maintenance
of the roadway 16, 43, 73, 109, 157, 226, 232
of the work 9, 43, 53, 58, 82, 83, 85, 98, 132, 139, 157, 203, 214, 463, 466, 469

Manholes 166, 187, 198, 446, 538, 605
Markers 35, 41, 50, 52, 58, 107, 295, 455, 471, 475, 476, 479, 480, 484, 582, 584, 590, 591
Masonry 89, 112, 289, 388, 390, 427–438, 486, 515, 516, 517, 527, 540, 603, 604
Material
Contractor-furnished sources 19, 22, 96, 353, 355, 477, 543
found in the work 72, 73, 76, 405, 439
Government-designated sources 19, 21, 22, 72, 73, 96, 134, 405, 439
Government-furnished sources 134, 135, 219, 228, 353, 354, 356
handling 18, 78, 101, 137, 139, 140, 257, 258, 269, 271, 272, 281, 307, 311, 337, 346, 357, 379, 386, 446, 548, 592, 608
inspection 19, 20, 28, 31, 112, 117, 143–145, 281, 298, 310, 314, 318, 345, 355
local sources 21, 76, 554
source management 19, 21, 22, 72, 73, 76, 96, 167, 172, 189, 193, 221, 268, 320, 456, 461, 468, 519, 543, 554, 603
storage 18, 69, 73, 88, 100, 101, 137, 139, 140, 143, 152 , 165, 216, 231, 461, 469, 486, 487, 490, 526, 527, 562, 565, 586, 588, 592, 608
unsuitable 13, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 88, 93, 94, 109, 132, 141, 142, 148, 198, 208, 320, 451, 461, 486, 528, 570
Matting 108, 548–553
Measurement methods 23–28
Medians 415
Milling pavement 234, 235
Mineral filler 134, 135, 137, 160, 161, 163, 182–184, 201, 215–217, 603
Mineral slurry (driller’s mud) 608
Mineral spirits 377, 383, 606, 608
Mobilization 392
Monuments 41, 52, 58, 455
Mortar 112, 113, 259, 265, 270, 281, 283, 285, 286, 289, 292, 293, 297, 307, 308, 310, 342, 372, 396, 424, 425, 427, 452, 486, 489, 490, 603
for masonry 112, 429–436, 540
for pipe joints 112, 422, 539
Mulch 23, 82, 84, 85, 98, 99, 107, 109, 458–461, 463, 465, 466, 545, 550

grass straw cellulose fiber 459, 546
hay 545
peat moss 546
sawdust 546
straw 545, 547, 550, 555
wood cellulose fiber 459, 545, 550
wood chips 463, 545

— O —

Oakum 540
Object markers 295, 471, 475, 582, 584
Operations, limitations 237, 287, 378

— P —

Pads, elastomeric bearing 265, 297, 310, 386, 387, 574
Paint 35, 46, 56, 248, 262, 308, 330, 342, 343, 373, 377, 378–383, 385, 387, 416, 471, 476, 478, 479, 526, 527, 582, 584–586
Painting 317, 340, 343, 345, 351, 377–379, 382, 385, 398, 425, 455, 473, 478, 479, 484, 526
concrete structures 385
galvanized surfaces 383, 416
pavement 478
steel piles 262, 380, 382, 383
steel structures 308, 380, 382
timber structures 383
Partial payment 180, 181, 196, 206, 392
Paved waterways 451, 452, 454
Pavement markings
epoxy 121, 471, 476, 478, 479, 587
paint 35, 50, 476–478
permanent 476, 477
polyester 471, 476, 478, 479, 588
preformed plastic 471, 476, 479, 589
raised 471, 476, 479, 480, 590, 591
temporary 471, 590
thermoplastic 471, 476, 479, 589
Pavement smoothness 136, 146, 150, 153, 170, 192

Pavements
concrete grinding 231
concrete restoration 147, 151, 153, 165, 186, 229, 230, 232, 233
crack and joint sealing 168, 190, 231, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 244, 537
dense-graded emulsified asphalt 203, 500, 501
hot asphalt concrete 204, 241, 498, 499
hot recycled 161–165, 182–186
milling 234, 235
minor asphalt concrete 207
open-graded emulsified asphalt 203, 204, 209, 500, 501
Portland cement concrete 143–145, 147, 148, 150–154, 236, 486, 495, 537, 585, 589, 591, 592
surface treatment 12, 74, 134–138, 141, 153, 155–157, 166, 168, 170, 172, 182, 187, 189, 190, 192, 194, 197–199, 201, 203, 207–209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 218, 220, 227, 229, 231, 232, 235, 237, 238, 240, 243, 244, 502
Payment
adjustments 7, 22, 28, 130, 157, 158, 164, 174, 178, 180, 181, 185, 195, 196, 198, 206, 208, 209, 232, 447
bond 392
final 32, 180, 181, 196, 206, 231, 392
partial 180, 181, 196, 206, 392
pricing of adjustments 130, 157, 158, 174, 178, 181, 195
progress 32, 180, 196, 206, 392
Pegs, for sod 468, 554
Performance bond 392
Permits and responsibilities 16, 43, 53, 58, 84, 100, 101, 127, 230, 232, 250, 272, 273, 287, 313, 318, 356, 378, 392
pH 512, 536, 543, 546, 547, 600, 601
Piles 90, 128, 129, 248–264, 292, 345, 348, 349, 352, 358, 366, 566–569
Case Pile Wave Analysis Program (CAPWAP) 259, 260
concrete 90, 248, 250, 251, 257–260, 567, 568
driven 90, 127, 248–250, 252–257, 259, 260, 262–264, 568
dynamic formula 254, 255
hammers 248–257, 260
load test 248–251, 257, 259–261, 264
preboring 251, 255, 256, 264
sheet 90, 248, 569
shoes 264, 569

splices 248, 251, 253, 255–259, 264
steel 251, 257, 258, 260, 262, 569
steel H-piles 248, 569
steel pipe 248, 263, 569
steel shell 248, 258, 263, 568
timber 248, 251, 252, 257, 259, 260, 262, 345, 352, 366, 566, 569
wave equation 250, 251, 254, 259, 260
Pilot car 226
Pipe 10, 24, 83, 84, 128, 411, 521
cast iron soil 607
polyethylene 411, 522, 597, 598, 606
polyvinylchloride (PVC) 407–410, 522, 598, 606
seamless copper 607
Pipe culverts 24, 84, 94, 95
aluminum-alloy 398, 399, 401, 446, 447, 523–525
asphalt-coated 398, 399, 401, 410, 446, 447, 523, 524
concrete 404, 446, 447
concrete-lined 398, 399, 401, 446, 447, 525
ductile iron 398, 399, 401, 446, 447, 523
erosion control 84, 555
fiber-bonded 398, 399, 401, 446, 447, 524
metallic-coated 398, 399, 401, 410, 446, 447, 523, 525
plastic 407, 408, 410, 446, 447
polymer-coated 398, 399, 401, 446, 447, 524
repair of damaged coatings 398, 399, 401, 441, 446, 447, 525
salvaged 69, 446, 447
slotted drain 398, 399, 401, 446, 447, 524, 525
spiral rib 446, 447, 525
structural-plate 441, 446, 447, 523, 524
underdrains 24, 410–414, 523
Plant establishment period 461, 463
Plant material 461, 462, 463, 464, 547, 548
Plants 19, 21, 135, 143, 145, 164–167, 185–189, 197–199, 202, 207–209, 249, 270, 272, 298, 303, 317, 318, 422, 486, 494, 567
Plastic
lining 84, 607
markings 476, 479, 480, 589
pipe 407–410, 521, 522, 564, 598

sheeting 301, 471, 473, 581, 583, 585
water stops 542, 543
Plate, structural 40, 286, 441–445, 523, 524, 570
Polyethylene pipe 407–411, 522, 597
Polypropylene mesh 550
Polypropylene roving 553
Polyvinylchloride (PVC) pipe 407–410, 522, 598, 606
Posts
delineator 471, 474, 475, 582, 583
fence 24, 83, 419–421, 555
guardrail 416–418, 533
sign 471, 474, 475, 582
Posttensioning 295, 303, 306, 598, 599
Precast concrete units 122, 124, 248, 250, 257–259, 282, 285, 297, 298, 300, 302, 307, 315, 353, 372, 374, 417, 419, 422, 424, 521, 567, 604, 606
Preconstruction conference 281, 282
Presplitting 76, 100, 103
Prestressing steel 295, 297–300, 302–304, 306, 375, 529, 530, 567, 598
Pretensioning 298, 299, 302–306
Prime coat 213, 214, 224, 262
Primer 101, 373, 380–382, 479, 484, 527
Progress payment 32, 180, 181, 196, 206, 276
Protection
environmental 7, 82–86, 106, 378, 446
of forest, parks, and public lands 17, 74, 82, 103
of property and landscape 63, 76, 83, 84, 103, 106, 112, 277, 378, 439
of public, property, and workers 100, 103, 377–379
of traffic 16, 17
of utilities 375, 459
of vegetation 62, 63, 66, 108, 211, 459

— Q —

Quality control 30–32, 101, 157, 168, 170, 171, 182, 190–193, 201, 220, 232, 297, 298, 310, 355, 557, 571
for concrete mix 134, 144, 148, 162–164, 183–185, 268, 272–275

— R —

Rail
box beam 340, 415, 416, 532, 533
metal beam 415, 417, 532, 533
steel-backed timber 415–418, 532, 533
Reconditioning
existing drainage structures 141, 142, 446, 447
road 141, 142, 439
Records 18, 31, 33, 36, 39–42, 47, 50–52, 57, 58, 101, 104, 273, 277, 300–302, 304, 310, 325, 361, 481
Reinforcing steel 35, 127, 129, 248, 281, 287, 291, 296, 297, 299, 300, 310, 311, 313–316, 340, 353, 357, 364, 371, 393, 395, 419, 422, 441, 444, 451, 472, 528, 529, 530, 567, 604
epoxy-coated 314, 316, 528
splices 124, 259, 263, 315, 316
Removal of
forms and falsework 374–376
individual trees or stumps 63–68, 107–109
structures and obstructions 69–71, 122, 142, 244, 245, 261, 262, 340–344, 354, 415–419, 446, 447, 471, 474, 475
unsuitable materials 13, 74, 77, 109, 141, 142, 148, 172, 178, 193, 198, 208, 253, 258, 274, 286, 291, 292, 299, 315, 371, 422, 451, 461, 463, 554
Rental equipment 481, 482
Responsibility for
the public 103, 378
the work 16, 22, 30, 43, 53, 58, 96, 101, 127, 230, 232, 250, 272, 273, 278, 313, 318, 356
Restrictions, load 146, 150, 366, 367, 368
Retaining walls 122, 123, 127–130, 292, 372
Retarder 143–146, 148–150, 152, 153, 270, 366, 395, 535, 598
Retroreflective sheeting 416, 471, 579–581, 583–585
Right-of-way 11, 70, 455
Riprap 84, 106, 112–116, 354, 514, 515
keyed 113, 116
mortared 113, 116
loose 112, 113, 115, 116
Road reconditioning 141, 142, 439
Roadway obliteration 98, 99, 440

Rock blasting 87, 100–104, 608
Rock embankment 72–74, 76–78, 103, 117, 118, 518, 519
Rocker, roller, and sliding bearings 7, 323, 338, 386–388, 390
Rope, wire 252, 416, 529
Roving
    fiberglass 552
    polypropylene 553
Rubber, water stops 541
Rubble masonry 427–429, 431, 434, 516, 517

— S —

Sandbags 82, 84, 88, 94, 555
Scales 18, 19, 165, 186, 249, 269, 573
Schedule for construction 82, 129, 271, 279, 287, 325
Sealants 236–242, 266, 537, 538, 539, 580
Sediment retention structures 83
Seed 82, 84, 98, 99, 107, 109, 458–460, 469, 544, 545
Seeding 23, 85, 107, 109, 440, 456, 458–460, 469, 547
Select borrow 510
Select granular backfill 124, 125, 131, 132, 511, 512
Select topping 511
Shear connector, welded stud 317, 574
Sheathing 115, 370, 496
Sheet lead 317, 574
Shoring 9, 87, 88, 92, 365, 376
Shrubs, planting 461–464
Sidewalk 12, 69, 98, 288, 289, 606
Signals, traffic 591
Signs 16, 241, 354, 469, 471–475, 484, 580, 581, 583, 584
Silt fence 83, 86, 555, 556
Sisal mesh netting 549
Slope paving 166, 167, 187, 189, 234, 519, 520
Slopes
    finishing 73, 74, 76, 453
    rounding 73, 79, 81
Slurry, mineral (driller’s mud) 608
Slurry seal 215–219, 231, 236, 238, 503, 504
Sod 76, 468, 469, 554
Sodding 23, 468, 469, 470, 547
Sodium chloride 603

Soil erosion 16, 23, 66, 82–86, 89, 105–107, 109, 112, 132, 363, 458, 460, 469, 547–552, 555, 557, 560
Solicitation 2
Source 205
Special grout backfill 512, 513
Spillways 448, 449, 451
Spray finish 607
Sprigging 554
Staking 35, 43, 45, 46, 47–59, 422, 463
tolerances 37, 41, 48
Station 12, 26, 31–33, 39, 40, 41, 50, 51, 57
Statistical acceptance
evaluation of work 31, 17–180
pay factor 174–181
quality level 31, 174–180
Steel forgings 317, 573
Steel pins and rollers 317, 327, 573
Steel pipe 248, 317, 398, 402, 410, 483, 484, 523–525, 568, 569, 574, 598
Steel, structures 317–340, 370, 380–383, 527
Stockpiled aggregates 18, 19, 21, 134, 136–140, 163–165, 184, 186, 217, 221, 225, 228
Stone masonry 427–438, 515–518
Stringers 122, 322, 326, 350, 351, 357, 358, 369, 370, 373, 375
Striping (see Pavement markings) 476–480, 585–591
Structural metal 40, 122, 258, 281, 297, 310, 317, 318, 320–322, 325, 327, 338, 339, 419, 483, 533, 569, 570, 572–578, 594, 605
Structure excavation 69–73, 87–95, 352, 354, 357, 430, 441, 446
Structures 24, 35, 42, 45, 56, 63, 64, 69–73, 82, 83, 87, 95, 112, 119, 120, 157, 166, 187, 198, 208, 363, 376, 393, 397, 410–414, 419, 426, 446, 447, 451–455, 483, 484, 604, 605
aluminum 340, 342, 343, 384,
398–402, 410, 441–445, 523, 525, 576, 578, 596, 605, 606
prestressed concrete 248, 250, 257, 259, 274, 297–312, 315, 353, 364, 375, 567
sediment retention 83
steel 129, 317, 340, 370, 377, 380, 383, 398, 402, 410, 441, 445, 483, 484, 523, 525, 527, 532, 568, 569, 574, 606
stone masonry 427, 438, 515, 518

timber 122, 123, 248, 251, 252, 257, 259, 262, 340, 343, 345, 353, 355, 357, 359, 366, 367, 369, 370, 377, 383, 384, 415, 417, 419, 483, 527, 532, 534, 566, 567, 569, 570, 571
Subcontractor 8, 12, 251
Subgrade stabilization 12, 76, 81, 148, 152–154, 603
Surface treatment, asphalt 147, 151, 174, 195, 220, 224, 228, 502, 503
Survey and staking 35, 59
Suspension of work 174, 195
System of International (SI) Units
prefixes 4
symbols 4, 612, 614

— T —

Tackifiers, stabilizing emulsion 82, 107, 458, 554
Tar 262
Target value (TV) 12, 134, 163, 164, 170, 171, 175, 184, 185, 190, 192, 194, 202, 204, 268, 497, 499, 501, 505, 507, 587
Test piles 249, 253, 260, 262, 264
Tested conformance 169, 191, 219, 228
Timber structures 122, 123, 248, 251, 252, 257, 259, 262, 340, 343, 345–353, 355, 357, 359, 366, 367, 369, 370, 377, 383, 384, 415, 417, 419, 483, 527, 532, 534, 566, 567, 569, 570, 571
Topping 510, 511
Topsoil 73, 79, 81, 105, 114, 439, 456, 457, 461, 462, 468, 469, 543
Traffic
construction limitations 16, 240, 286, 353, 354, 365, 369, 416, 440
control 16, 17, 63, 146, 150, 153, 218, 226, 238, 241, 295, 370
control, permanent 440, 476, 477, 580
control, temporary 16, 226, 241, 369, 477, 580, 591
control devices 241, 296, 369, 425, 591
interference with 16, 63, 150, 153, 157, 354
maintenance of roadway 16, 17, 147, 151, 157, 214, 226, 232, 237, 241, 425, 456
pavement markings 476, 480, 584, 591
signing material 471, 475, 579–584
Treated timber 122, 123, 248, 257, 262, 345, 347, 352, 359, 566, 567, 571

Tree
planting 461, 463, 547, 548, 553, 554
wound dressing 463, 554
Tremies 284
Trusses 313, 319, 322, 323, 326–329, 347, 351
Tubular steel piles 569
Turf establishment 83, 84, 468, 554
Twine 553

— U —

Unclassified borrow 93, 510
Underdrains 24, 410–414, 455, 523, 562
Untreated timber 248, 345–347, 352, 359, 566, 570
Utilities 69, 375, 459

— V —

Vegetation 62, 63, 65, 74, 87, 93, 96, 98, 105, 152, 603
establishment 74, 98
Vines 13, 461–464

— W —

Walls
alternate retaining 127–130
crib 122, 123, 127, 130, 513, 596
gabions 125, 127, 130, 594, 595, 596
mechanically stabilized earth 124–127, 130, 592, 593, 594
Washers 295, 317, 329, 331–336, 342, 348, 349, 483, 570, 572, 578, 583, 585, 593, 596
Water 96
pollution 82–86
supply 96, 97
Water stops 286, 541, 542
Water systems 216, 606
Watering 96, 97, 462, 463, 469
Waterproofing 240, 262, 290, 291, 373, 397, 412, 463, 535, 557, 562
Waterways, paved 451–454
Wave equation 250–252, 254, 259, 260

Weather conditions 36, 47, 155, 166, 187, 198, 203, 208, 211, 213, 217, 224, 230, 237, 240, 275–281, 346, 396, 425, 434, 453, 458, 469, 591
Weighing
devices 18, 19, 145, 167, 188, 269
procedures 18, 19, 24, 26, 27, 231, 232
Welded stud shear connectors 317, 574
Welding 258, 299, 307, 308, 315–317, 319, 323, 325, 328, 329, 336, 342, 343, 347, 355, 373, 388, 398, 416, 448, 483, 533, 551, 564, 568, 593–595
Wheel guards and railings 351
Wire
aluminum 340, 576
barbed 419, 420, 531, 532
cable 416, 529
chain link 531
mesh 119, 120
rope 252, 416, 528, 529
welding 340, 576
woven 419, 531, 532
Work
completion of 15, 31, 33, 43, 53
control of 16, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43, 53, 58, 82, 100, 101, 103, 131, 132, 164, 172, 173, 182, 186, 193, 194, 198, 201, 208, 220, 224, 225, 230, 249, 253, 272, 273, 281, 282, 294, 295, 318, 319, 430, 437, 439
elimination of 302, 342, 434
layout of 104, 162, 163, 183, 185, 197, 201, 202, 207, 215, 266, 267, 268, 297, 298, 299, 386, 393, 394, 395
statistical evaluation of 31, 144, 148, 170, 171, 174–180, 192, 193, 204
Working drawings 88
Woven paper netting 549

Appendices

Appendix A

ENGINEERING CONVERSION FACTORS*

Quantity	From Imperial Units	Multiply By	To Metric Units**
Mass	lb kip (1000 lb) ton (short)	0.453 592 0.453 592 0.907 184	kg metric ton (1000 kg) metric ton
Mass/unit length	plf	1.488 16	kg/m
Mass/unit area	psf lb/sy	4.882 43 0.542 492	kg/m^2 kg/m^2
Mass density	pcf	16.018 5	kg/m^3
Force	lb kip	4.448 22 4.448 22	N k N
Force/unit length	plf klf	14.593 9 14.593 9	N/m kN/m
Pressure, stress, modulus of elasticity	psf ksf psi ksi	47.880 3 47.880 3 6.894 76 6.894 76	Pa kPa kPa MPa
Bending moment, torque	ft-lb ft-kip	1.355 82 1.355 82	N • m kN • m
Volume/unit area	gal/sy	4.527 19	L/m^2

*Approximate conversions to SI units.

**To convert from metric units to imperial units, multiply by the reciprocal of the conversion factor.

Appendix B

SI* (MODERN METRIC) CONVERSION FACTORS

APPROXIMATE CONVERSIONS TO SI UNITS

Symbol	When You Know	Multiply By	To Find	Symbol
		LENGTH		
in	inches	25.4	millimeters	mm
ft	feet	0.305	meters	m
yd	yards	0.914	meters	m
mi	miles	1.61	kilometers	km
		AREA		
in^2	square inches	645.2	square millimeters	mm^2
ft^2	square feet	0.093	square meters	m^2
yd^2	square yards	0.836	square meters	m^2
ac	acres	0.405	hectares	ha
mi^2	square miles	2.59	square kilometers	km^2
		VOLUME		
fl oz	fluid ounces	29.57	milliliters	mL
gal	gallon	3.785	liters	L
ft^3	cubic feet	0.028	cubic meters	m^3
yd^3	cubic yards	0.765	cubic meters	m^3
NOTE: Volumes greater than 1000 L shall be shown in m^3.				
		MASS		
oz	ounces	28.35	grams	g
lb	pounds	0.454	kilograms	kg
T	short tons (2000 lb)	0.907	megagrams (or "metric ton")	Mg (or "t")
		TEMPERATURE (exact)		
°F	Fahrenheit temperature	5 (F – 32)/9 or (F – 32)/1.8	Celcius temperature	°C
		ILLUMINATON		
fc	foot-candles	10.76	lux	lx
fl	foot-Lamberts	3.426	candela/m^2	cd/m^2
		FORCE and PRESSURE or STRESS		
lbf	poundforce	4.45	newtons	N
lbf/in^2	poundforce per square inch	6.89	kilopascals	kPa

*SI is the symbol for the International System of Units. Appropriate rounding should be made to comply with section 4 of ASTM E 380.

Appendix B (cont.)

SI* (MODERN METRIC) CONVERSION FACTORS

APPROXIMATE CONVERSIONS FROM SI UNITS

Symbol	When You Know	Multiply By	To Find	Symbol
		LENGTH		
mm	millimeters	0.039	inches	in
m	meters	3.28	feet	ft
m	meters	1.09	yards	yd
km	kilometers	0.621	miles	mi
		AREA		
mm^2	square millimeters	0.0016	square inches	in^2
m^2	square meters	10.764	square feet	ft^2
m^2	square meters	1.195	square yards	yd^2
ha	hectares	2.47	acres	ac
km^2	square kilometers	0.386	square miles	mi^2
		VOLUME		
mL	milliliters	0.034	fluid ounces	fl oz
L	liters	0.264	gallon	gal
m^3	cubic meters	35.71	cubic feet	ft^3
m^3	cubic meters	1.307	cubic yards	yd^3
		MASS		
g	grams	0.035	ounces	oz
kg	kilograms	2.202	pounds	lb
Mg (or "t")	megagrams (or "metric ton")	1.103	short tons (2000 lb)	T
		TEMPERATURE (exact)		
°C	Celcius	1.8C + 32	Fahrenheit temperature	°F
		ILLUMINATON		
lx	lux	0.0929	foot-candles	fc
cd/m^2	$candela/m^2$	0.2919	foot-Lamberts	fl
		FORCE and PRESSURE or STRESS		
N	newtons	0.225	poundforce	lbf
kPa	kilopascals	0.145	poundforce per square inch	lbf/in^2

*SI is the symbol for the International System of Units. Appropriate rounding should be made to comply with section 4 of ASTM E 380.

052523

Engineering Management Series

Administrative Distribution

The Series

THE ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT SERIES (EM) publications are published periodically as a means of exchanging engineering-related ideas and information. Each EM is designed to serve a specific purpose and, therefore, is distributed to an audience interested in that particular subject.

Submittals

Field personnel should send material through their Regional Information Coordinator for review by the Regional Office to ensure inclusion of information that is accurate, timely, and of interest Servicewide.

Regional Information Coordinators

R-1 Clyde Weller	R-4 Ted Wood	R-8 Bob Bowers
R-2 Lois Bachensky	R-5 Rich Farrington	R-9 Fred Hintsala
R-3 Bill Woodward	R-6 Carl Wofford	R-10 Betsy Walatka

Inquiries

Regional Information Coordinators should send material for publication and direct any questions, comments, or recommendations to the following address:

Forest Service—USDA
Engineering Staff—Washington Office
ATTN: Sonja K. Turner, Editor
201 14th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20250

Telephone: (202) 205-1421

This publication is an administrative document that was developed for the guidance of employees of the Forest Service—U.S. Department of Agriculture, its contractors, and its cooperating Federal and State Government agencies. The text in the publication represents the personal opinions of the respective authors. This information has not been approved for distribution to the public and must not be construed as recommended or approved policy, procedures, or mandatory instructions, except by Forest Service Manual references.

The Forest Service—U.S. Department of Agriculture assumes no responsibility for the interpretation or application of the information by other than its own employees. The use of trade names and identification of firms or corporations is for the convenience of the reader; such use does not constitute an official endorsement or approval by the United States Government of any product or service to the exclusion of others that may be suitable.

This information is the sole property of the Government with unlimited rights in the usage thereof and cannot be copyrighted by private parties.

MARGIN INDEX

DIVISION 100 — General Specifications

DIVISION 150 — Engineering

DIVISION 200 — Earthwork

DIVISION 250 — Structural Embankments

DIVISION 300 — Bases

DIVISION 400 — Bituminous Pavements

DIVISION 550 — Bridge Construction

DIVISION 600 — Incidental Construction

DIVISION 700 — Materials

052525

California Stormwater Quality Association

Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook

Municipal

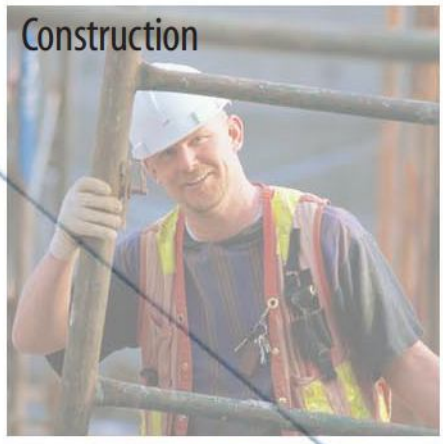

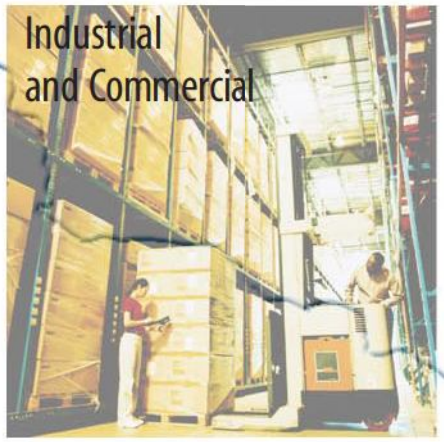

Copyright Statement

Copyright 2003 by the California Stormwater Quality Association, all rights reserved. Unless in conformance with the Permission to Use statement below, no part of this document may be reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the California Stormwater Quality Association. Requests for permission shall be directed to CASQA at: info@casqa.org.

Permission to Use

Permission granted to user* by the California Stormwater Quality Association for:

1. Individual, personal single copy reproduction for an individual use only, not for resale;

2. Public agency, in-house multi-copy reproduction for distribution and use within a single public agency or MS4 areawide program only – not for resale; or

3. Public / business and trade association in-house multi-copy reproduction for distribution and use within a single public / business and trade association only – not for resale (excluding distribution to members).

Prior written approval of the California Stormwater Quality Association is required by user for any other use.

Restrictions Applicable to Commercial Reproduction

Commercial reproduction of individual or multiple copies, or portions thereof, is strictly prohibited without the prior written approval of CASQA. Requests for permission shall be directed to CASQA at: info@casqa.org.

* User – Individual or organization that receives a CASQA product directly from CASQA. Individuals or organizations that receive a CASQA product other than directly from CASQA are not considered users as the term is used in this Copyright Statement.

Acknowledgements

The Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbooks are products of the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). The handbooks were originally published in 1993 by the California Stormwater Quality Task Force (SWQTF), the predecessor of CASQA. As part of this project, the original handbooks have been updated to reflect the current state of stormwater quality management practices and to make the handbook accessible via the Internet at www.cabmphandbooks.com.

CASQA is a nonprofit public benefit corporation and is not organized for private gain of any person. It is organized under the Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law of California for charitable and educational purposes. The specific purpose of CASQA is to assist those entities charged with stormwater quality management responsibilities with the development and implementation of stormwater quality goals and programs. CASQA serves its members through various educational, technical, and scientific initiatives. The publication of the Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbooks is one of CASQA's educational and technical initiatives.

This project was funded through contributions from public agencies throughout California, whose support made the handbooks possible. Contributing agencies include:

State Agencies

California Department of Transportation

California State Water Resources Control Board

County Agencies

Alameda County

Contra Costa County

Los Angeles County

Marin County

Orange County

Sacramento County

Santa Barbara County

Santa Clara County

San Diego County

San Mateo County

Siskiyou County

Municipalities

City of Bakersfield

City of Carmel

City of Fairfield

City of Lodi

City of Long Beach

City of Modesto

City of Monterey

City of Sacramento

City of San Diego

City of Santa Rosa

City of Stockton

City of Visalia

City of Watsonville

City of Woodland

Special Districts

Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District

Port of San Diego

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District

San Bernardino County Flood Control District

Vallejo Sanitation and Flood Control District

Ventura County Flood Control District

The development of the Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbooks was guided by a Steering Committee, a Technical Advisory Committee, and the CASQA BMP Workgroup. The Steering Committee provided CASQA's direction to the Consultant. The Steering Committee included representatives from Phase I communities, special districts, regulatory agencies, and consulting. The Technical Advisory Committee and BMP Workgroup reviewed draft work products and provided comments to the Steering Committee. The Technical Advisory Committee included representatives from Phase I communities, Phase II communities, regulatory agencies (water quality and health), academia, industry, transportation, and consulting. The quality of the handbooks is a result of the diverse expertise and experience of the committees and the workgroup.

Steering Committee

Scott Taylor, Committee Chair, RBF Consulting

Bruce Fujimoto, California State Water Resources Control Board

Naresh Varma, San Bernardino County Flood Control District

Karen Ashby, Orange County Public Facilities and Resources Department

Steve Stump, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District

Bill Busath, City of Sacramento

Mark Wills, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District

Melinda Marks, Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District

Technical Advisory Committee

Scott Taylor, Committee Chair, RBF Consulting

John Johnston, California State University Sacramento Faculty Member

Karen Henry, City of San Diego

Jennifer Gonzalez, City of Monterey

Xavier Swamikannu, Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

Tim Piasky, Building Industry Association and Associated General Contractors

Marco Metzger, California Department of Health Services

Dan Barber, Concrete Industries

Jerry Marcotte, California Department of Transportation

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

The County of San Bernardino and San Bernardino County Flood Control District, under the direction of Naresh Varma, Chief, Environmental Management Division, provided financial and contract management services on behalf of the California Stormwater Quality Task Force and the California Stormwater Quality Association for the update and revision of the Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbooks.

The Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbooks were prepared by the Camp Dresser & McKee Inc. (CDM) and Larry Walker Associates (LWA) team. The CDM-LWA team was led by Jeff Endicott, CDM Officer-in-Charge and Project Manager, and Mack Walker, LWA Project Manager. The handbook team included the following consultants and individuals:

Consultant Team

Camp Dresser & McKee Inc.

Jeff Endicott, P.E., Officer-in-Charge and Handbook Project Manager

Janelle Rogers, Ph.D., P.E. (WA) Assistant Project Manger

Don Schroeder, P.E.

Luis Leon, P.E.

Stephen Liao, P.E.

Brendan Boyd

Tracy Gaudino

Basheera Raheem-Streetz

Larry Walker Associates

Mack Walker, P.E., Handbook Project Manager

Heather Kirschmann

Erich Simon

Dean Messer, Ph.D.

Catalyst

Tom Richman, ASLA, AICP

Mike Barrett, Ph.D., P.E. (TX)

Geoff Brosseau

Gary Minton, Ph.D., P.E. (WA)

Disclaimer

The California Stormwater Quality Handbooks are intended to provide a range of general information about stormwater quality best management practices (BMPs) and related issues. Due to the multitude of applications of BMPs, the Handbooks do not address site-specific applications. Therefore, users of the Handbooks must seek advice of a stormwater quality professional to determine the applicability of the information provided for any general use or site-specific application. Users of the Handbooks assume all liability directly or indirectly arising from use of the Handbooks.

The mention of commercial products, their source, or their use in connection with material reported in the Handbooks is not to be construed as either an actual or implied endorsement, recommendation, or warranty of such product.

This disclaimer is applicable whether information from the Handbooks is obtained in hard copy form or downloaded from the Internet.

Contents

Section 1 Introduction

1.1 Handbook Purpose and Scope 1-1
1.1.1 Users of the Handbook 1-2
1.1.2 Organization of the Handbook 1-2
1.1.3 Relationship to Other Handbooks 1-3
1.2 Stormwater Pollutants and Impacts on Water Quality 1-5
1.3 Regulatory Requirements 1-7
1.3.1 Federal NPDES Programs 1-7
1.3.2 State NPDES Programs 1-7
1.3.3 Municipal NPDES Stormwater Programs 1-8
1.4 Definitions 1-9
1.5 References and Resources 1-10

Section 2 Stormwater Pollution Prevention Planning for Municipal Operations 2-1

2.1 Introduction 2-1
2.2 Develop Inventory of Public Agency Activities 2-1
2.2.1 Fixed Facility Inventory Procedures 2-4
2.2.2 Field Program Inventory Procedures 2-7
2.3 Assessment 2-9
2.3.1 Assessment of Fixed Facilities 2-9
2.3.2 Assessment of Field Programs 2-9
2.4 Identify and Select BMPs 2-10

Section 3 Source Control BMPs 3-1

3.1 Introduction 3-1
3.2 Fact Sheet Format 3-2
3.3 BMP Fact Sheet 3-2

Section 4 Treatment Control BMPs 4-1

4.1 Introduction 4-1
4.2 Fact Sheet Format 4-1
4.3 BMP Fact Sheets 4-2

Section 5 BMP Implementation and Evaluation 5-1

5.1 Introduction 5-1
5.2 BMP Implementation 5-1
5.3 Staff Training 5-2
5.4 Site Inspections 5-2
5.4.1 Inspection Frequencies 5-3
5.4.2 Inspection Documentation Procedures 5-3

5.5 Treatment Control BMP Maintenance 5-3
5.6 Analytical Monitoring 5-4
5.7 Enforcement 5-4
5.8 Record Keeping 5-4
5.9 Reporting 5-6

Section 6 Glossary and List of Acronyms 6-1
6.1 Glossary 6-1
6.2 Acronyms 6-5

List of Tables

Table 1-1 Pollutant Impact on Water Quality 1-6
Table 1-2 Stormwater Discharge-Permit Type Combinations 1-8
Table 2-1 Inventory Information 2-3
Table 2-2 Fixed Facility Inventory Procedures 2-4
Table 2-3 Potential Pollutants Likely Associated with Fixed Facility Activities ... 2-6
Table 2-4 Field Program Activities and Associated Potential Pollutants 2-8
Table 3-1 Municipal Fixed Facilities BMPs 3-1
Table 3-2 Municipal Field Program BMPs 3-1
Table 4-1 Treatment Control BMPs 4-1

List of Figures

Figure 2-1 Inventory Process for Fixed Facilities and Field Programs 2-2
Figure 3-1 Example Fact Sheet 3-1
Figure 4-1 Example Fact Sheet 4-1

Appendices

Appendix A Inventory of Municipal Operations
Appendix B Assessment of Municipal Operations
Appendix C BMP Selection Process
Appendix D Contract/Lease Agreement

Section 1
Introduction

Stormwater runoff is part of a natural hydrologic process. Human activities particularly urbanization and agriculture, can alter natural drainage patterns and add pollutants to rivers, lakes, and streams as well as coastal bays, estuaries, and ultimately, the ocean. Numerous studies have shown urban runoff to be a significant source of water pollution, causing declines in fisheries, restricting swimming, and limiting our ability to enjoy many of the other benefits that water resources provide (USEPA, 1992). Urban runoff in this context includes all flows discharged from urban land uses into stormwater conveyance systems and receiving waters and includes both dry weather non-stormwater sources (e.g., runoff from landscape irrigation, water line and hydrant flushing) and wet weather stormwater runoff. In this handbook, urban runoff and stormwater runoff are used interchangeably.

For many years, the effort to control the discharge of stormwater focused mainly on the quantity (e.g. drainage, flood control) and, only to a limited extent, on the quality of the stormwater (e.g. sediment and erosion control). In recent years, however, awareness of the need to improve water quality has increased. With this awareness, federal, state, and local programs have been established to reduce pollutants contained in stormwater discharges to our waterways. The emphasis of these programs is to promote the concept and the practice of preventing pollution at the source, before it can cause environmental problems (USEPA, 1992). Where further controls are needed, treatment of polluted runoff may be required.

1.1 Handbook Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this handbook is to provide general guidance for selecting and implementing Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce pollutants in runoff from municipal operations. Federal and state programs require selected municipalities to reduce the discharge of pollutants in their stormwater discharges to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) using an array of control measures including BMPs. It is not the intent of this handbook to dictate the actual selection of BMPs (this will be done by the municipality), but rather to provide the framework for an informed selection of BMPs for the program.

Although MEP has not been defined by the federal regulations, the use of this handbook and the selection process presented herein should assist municipalities in achieving MEP. In selecting BMPs that will achieve MEP, it is important to remember that municipalities will be responsible to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater to the maximum extent practicable. The following factors should be considered in deciding if a BMP is practicable:

- Pollutant Removal - Will the BMP remove (or control) the pollutant(s) of concern?
- Regulatory Compliance - Is the BMP compatible with stormwater regulations as well as other regulations for air, hazardous wastes, solid waste disposal, groundwater protection, etc.?
- Public Acceptance - Does the BMP have public support?

- Implementation - Is the BMP compatible with land uses, facilities, or activities in question?
- Cost - Will the cost for implementing the BMP significantly exceed the pollution control benefits? Does a revenue stream exist for ongoing maintenance?
- Technical Feasibility - Is the BMP technically feasible considering soils, geography, water resources, etc.?

Ultimately, the municipality must implement and maintain the selected BMPs and prepare and adhere to a schedule for implementation and maintenance.

1.1.1 Users of the Handbook

This handbook is primarily designed to assist municipal staff with incorporating pollution prevention controls into their overall stormwater management program and specifically publicly owned/operated facilities (fixed facilities) and field activities (field programs). Users include public and private sector engineers, planners, environmental specialists, and stormwater program managers. Managers and employees of the various municipal facilities and municipal field programs may find this handbook especially helpful when implementing and evaluating the effectiveness of these stormwater management efforts.

1.1.2 Organization of the Handbook

The handbook is organized to assist the user in selecting and implementing best management practices to reduce impacts of stormwater discharges on receiving waters. The handbook consists of the following sections:

Section 1
Introduction
This section provides a general review of the sources and impacts of municipal stormwater discharges and provides an overview of the federal and state programs regulating stormwater discharges.

Section 2
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Planning for Municipal Operations
This section describes a process to follow in identifying and selecting BMPs for pollutant generating activities.

Section 3
Source Control BMPs
BMP fact sheets presented in this section address BMPs (or procedures) to control or eliminate sources of stormwater pollutants. These BMPs should be considered in all efforts to reduce pollutants from municipal operations

Section 4
Treatment Control BMPs
BMP fact sheets presented in this section address BMPs that remove pollutants from runoff (treatment controls). These fact sheets focus on the maintenance requirements of these controls.

Section 5
BMP Implementation and Evaluation
This section outlines development of a program to monitor BMP effectiveness and evaluate additional BMP requirements. Topics include site inspections, BMP monitoring, recordkeeping, and BMP review/modifications.

Section 6
Glossary and List of Acronyms
This section identifies terms and abbreviations used in the handbooks.

Appendix A
Inventory of Municipal Operations
This appendix provides an example of an inventory of municipal operations that may be sources of pollutants in stormwater runoff.

Appendix B
Assessment of Municipal Operations
This appendix provides an example worksheet for assessing fixed facilities to determine the level of BMP implementation.

Appendix C
BMP Selection Process
This appendix provides an example of BMP selection for a fixed facility.

Appendix D
Contract/Lease Agreement
This appendix provides example lease language for fixed facilities.

1.1.3 Relationship to Other Handbooks

This handbook is one of four handbooks developed by the California Stormwater Quality Associations (CASQA) to address BMP selection. Collectively, the four handbooks address BMP selection throughout the life of a project,from planning and design through construction and into operation and maintenance. Individually, each handbook is geared to a specific target audience during each stage of a project.

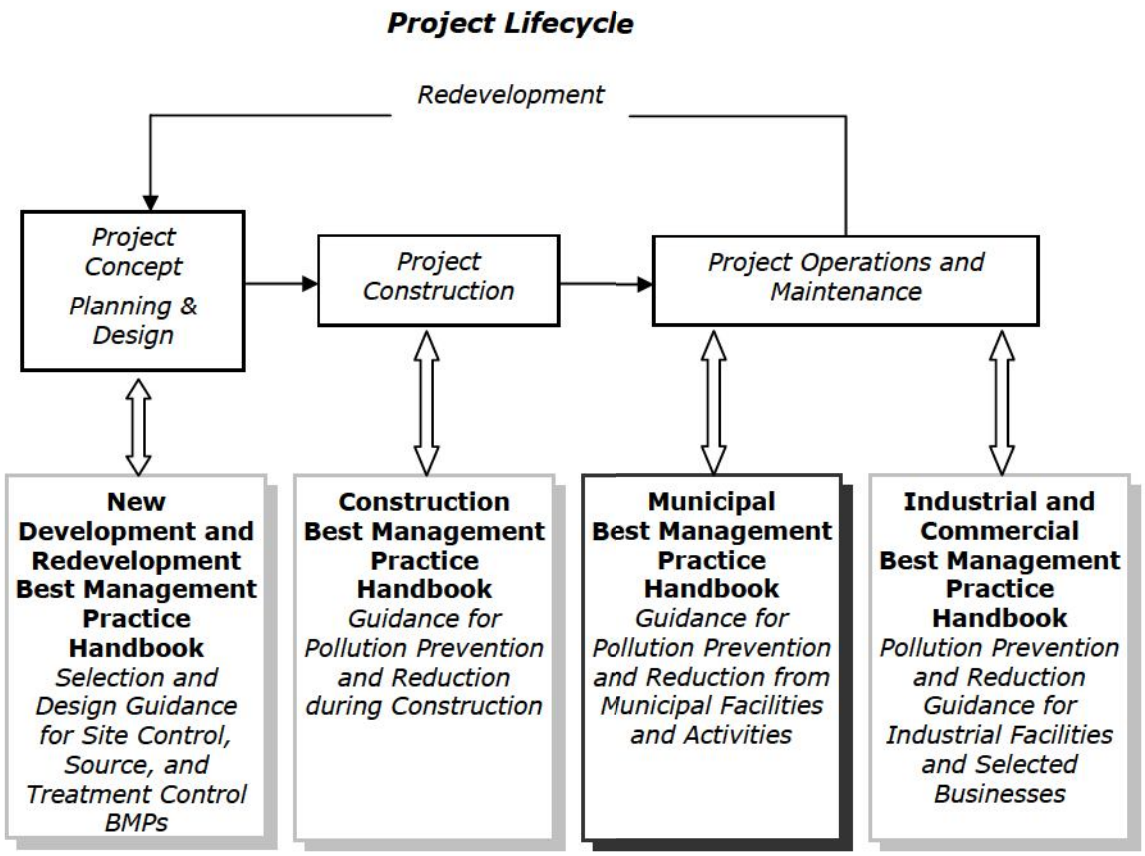

This handbook, the Municipal Handbook, provides information primarily for municipalities to use in selecting and implementing control measures for municipal operations including fixed facilities and field programs. In this context, information provided in Section 4, Treatment Control BMPs, is focused on maintenance requirements for existing treatment control BMPs. If a new treatment control BMP is being considered at an existing or new municipal facility, the reader is referred to the New Development and Redevelopment Handbook.

For a comprehensive understanding of stormwater pollution controls throughout the life cycle of development, it is recommended that the readers obtain and become familiar with all four handbooks. Typically, municipal stormwater program managers, regulators, environmental organizations, and stormwater quality professionals will have an interest in all four handbooks. For a focused understanding of stormwater pollution control during a single phase of the project life cycle, a reader may obtain and become familiar with the handbook associated with the appropriate phase. Typically, contractors, construction inspectors, industrial site operators, commercial site operators, some regulators, and some municipal staff may have an interest in a single handbook.

1.2 Stormwater Pollutants and Impacts on Water Quality

Stormwater runoff naturally contains numerous constituents; however, urbanization and urban activities (including municipal activities) typically increase constituent concentrations to levels that may impact water quality. Pollutants associated with stormwater include sediment, nutrients, bacteria and viruses, oil and grease, metals, organics, pesticides, and gross pollutants (floatables). In addition, nutrient-rich stormwater runoff is an attractive medium for vector production when it accumulates and stands for more than 72 hours. Stormwater pollutants are described in Table 1-1.

Municipal Activities Generating Pollutants

Municipalities conduct various activities that are sources of pollutants in stormwater runoff. For the purpose of this handbook, these activities are categorized according to whether they occur at a specific location (fixed facility) or across a broader and non-specific area (field programs). Some of these activities are summarized in the list below. All activities are discussed in more detail in Section 2. These activities must be addressed through the implementation of BMPs to minimize or eliminate the pollutants from entering the local water bodies or drainage system.

Typical Municipal Operations that Generate Pollutants

Fixed Facilities Activities	***Field Program Activities***
Building Maintenance & Repair	Street Sweeping and Cleaning
Parking Lot Maintenance	Street Repair and Maintenance
Landscape Maintenance	Bridge and Structure Maintenance
Waste Handling and Disposal	Sidewalk Surface Cleaning
Vehicle Fueling and Storage Tank Filling	Graffiti Cleaning
Equipment Maintenance & Repair	Sidewalk Repair
Vehicle and Equipment Storage	Controlling Litter
Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	Fountain Maintenance
Material Handling & Storage	Landscape Mowing/Trimming/Planting
Material Loading & Unloading	Fertilizer & Pesticide Management
Minor Construction	Controlling Illicit Connections
Over Water Activities	Controlling Illegal Dumping
	Solid Waste Collection and Recycling

Table 1-1 Pollutant Impacts on Water Quality

Sediment	Sediment is a common component of stormwater, and can be a pollutant. Sediment can be detrimental to aquatic life (primary producers, benthic invertebrates, and fish) by interfering with photosynthesis, respiration, growth, reproduction, and oxygen exchange in water bodies. Sediment can transport other pollutants that are attached to it including nutrients, trace metals, and hydrocarbons. Sediment is the primary component of total suspended solids (TSS), a common water quality analytical parameter.
Nutrients	Nutrients including nitrogen and phosphorous are the major plant nutrients used for fertilizing landscapes, and are often found in stormwater. These nutrients can result in excessive or accelerated growth of vegetation, such as algae, resulting in impaired use of water in lakes and other sources of water supply. For example, nutrients have led to a loss of water clarity in Lake Tahoe. In addition, un-ionized ammonia (one of the nitrogen forms) can be toxic to fish.
Bacteria and viruses	Bacteria and viruses are common contaminants of stormwater. For separate storm drain systems, sources of these contaminants include animal excrement and sanitary sewer overflow. High levels of indicator bacteria in stormwater have led to the closure of beaches, lakes, and rivers to contact recreation such as swimming.
Oil and Grease	Oil and grease includes a wide array of hydrocarbon compounds, some of which are toxic to aquatic organisms at low concentrations. Sources of oil and grease include leakage, spills, cleaning and sloughing associated with vehicle and equipment engines and suspensions, leaking and breaks in hydraulic systems, restaurants, and waste oil disposal.
Metals	Metals including lead, zinc, cadmium, copper, chromium, and nickel are commonly found in stormwater. Many of the artificial surfaces of the urban environment (e.g., galvanized metal, paint, automobiles, or preserved wood) contain metals, which enter stormwater as the surfaces corrode, flake, dissolve, decay, or leach. Over half the trace metal load carried in stormwater is associated with sediments. Metals are of concern because they are toxic to aquatic organisms, can bioaccumulate (accumulate to toxic levels in aquatic animals such as fish), and have the potential to contaminate drinking water supplies.
Organics	Organics may be found in stormwater in low concentrations. Often synthetic organic compounds (adhesives, cleaners, sealants, solvents, etc.) are widely applied and may be improperly stored and disposed. In addition, deliberate dumping of these chemicals into storm drains and inlets causes environmental harm to waterways.
Pesticides	Pesticides (including herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides, and insecticides) have been repeatedly detected in stormwater at toxic levels, even when pesticides have been applied in accordance with label instructions. As pesticide use has increased, so too have concerns about adverse effects of pesticides on the environment and human health. Accumulation of these compounds in simple aquatic organisms, such as plankton, provides an avenue for biomagnification through the food web, potentially resulting in elevated levels of toxins in organisms that feed on them, such as fish and birds.
Gross Pollutants	Gross Pollutants (trash, debris, and floatables) may include heavy metals, pesticides, and bacteria in stormwater. Typically resulting from an urban environment, industrial sites and construction sites, trash and floatables may create an aesthetic "eye sore" in waterways. Gross pollutants also include plant debris (such as leaves and lawn-clippings from landscape maintenance), animal excrement, street litter, and other organic matter. Such substances may harbor bacteria, viruses, vectors, and depress the dissolved oxygen levels in streams, lakes, and estuaries sometimes causing fish kills.
Vector Production	Vector production (e.g., mosquitoes, flies, and rodents) is frequently associated with sheltered habitats and standing water. Unless designed and maintained properly, standing water may occur in treatment control BMPs for 72 hours or more, thus providing a source for vector habitat and reproduction (Metzger, 2002).

1.3 Regulatory Requirements

The federal Clean Water Act (CWA), as amended in 1987, is the principal legislation for establishing requirements for the control of stormwater pollutants. Enforcement of the CWA and other laws such as the Endangered Species Act and California's Porter-Cologne Act has generated a number of federal, state and local requirements and programs that deal directly or indirectly with controlling stormwater discharges. In the following sections, various programs are discussed in relationship to control of pollutants in stormwater from municipal storm drain systems. These programs are expected to evolve over the next several years and the user is advised to contact local regulatory and/or municipal officials for further information.

1.3.1 Federal NPDES Programs

In 1972, provisions of the federal Water Pollution Control Act, also referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA), were amended so that discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States from any point source is effectively prohibited, unless the discharge is in compliance with a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination (NPDES) permit. The 1987 amendments to the CWA added Section 402(p), which established a framework for regulating municipal, industrial, and construction stormwater discharges under the NPDES program. On November 16, 1990, USEPA published final Phase I regulations that established application requirements for stormwater permits for municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) serving a population of over 100,000 and certain industrial facilities, including construction sites greater than 5 acres. These regulations were revised in July 1998 (USEPA, 1998). On December 8, 1999, USEPA published the final Phase II regulations for communities under 100,000 and operators of construction sites between 1 and 5 acres (USEPA, 1999).

1.3.2 State NPDES Programs

The state Porter-Cologne Act (Water Code 13000, et seq.) is the principal legislation for controlling stormwater pollutants in California. The Act requires development of Basin Plans for drainage basins within California. Each plan serves as a blueprint for protecting water quality within the various watersheds. These basin plans are used in turn to identify more specific controls for discharges (e.g., wastewater treatment plant effluent, urban runoff, and agriculture drainage). Specific controls are implemented through permits called Waste Discharge Requirements.

In California, the federal NPDES stormwater permitting program is administered by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) through the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs) by issuing joint Waste Discharge Requirements and NPDES permits. SWRCB and RWQCBs use three types of NPDES permits to regulate stormwater discharges. These include:

- Individual Permits
- Area Wide Permits
- General Permits

The current set of stormwater NPDES permits in California includes a combination of stormwater discharge type and permit type (Table 1-2). The following sections describe minimum requirements in each of the municipal discharge-permit combinations.

Table 1-2 Stormwater Discharge-Permit Type Combinations

	Discharge Type		
Permit type	**Municipal**	**Construction**	**Industrial**
Individual	Phase I MS4 Caltrans		Facility-specific
Area Wide	Phase I MS4s		
General	Phase II MS4	Phase I and II	Phase I

1.3.3 Municipal NPDES Stormwater Programs

Municipalities with a population of over 100,000 or that have been determined to be a significant contributor of pollutants are required to obtain an individual NPDES stormwater permit. These municipalities are classified as Phase I communities and are typically referred to as MS4s (municipal separate storm sewer systems). To meet CWA Section 402(p) requirements, Phase I MS4s are required to implement a stormwater management program that contains the following elements:

- **Program Management**: including program structure, institutional arrangements, legal authority, and fiscal resources
- **Illicit Discharges**: including prohibition of illicit connections and dumping, and enforcement procedures.
- **Industrial / Commercial Discharges**: including identification of sources, BMPs, outreach, inspections, staff training, and coordination with state General Permit.
- **New Development and Re-development**: including planning processes, local permits, staff training, post-construction structural BMPs, and outreach.
- **Construction**: including erosion and grading permits, construction BMPs, site inspections, enforcement, and coordination with state General Permit.
- **Public Agency (Municipal) Operations**: including inventory and BMPs for corporation yards, parks and recreation, storm drain system operation and maintenance, streets and roads, flood control, public facilities, and ponds, fountains and other public water bodies. (This is a primary focus of this handbook.)
- **Public Information and Participation**: including general and focused outreach, school education programs, citizen participation, and effectiveness evaluation of the public information program.

- **Program Evaluation**: including performance standards, annual and sub-annual reports, internal reporting and record keeping, and Stormwater Management Plan revisions.

- **Monitoring**: including system characterization, source identification, control measure effectiveness, pollutant loading, and data management

Smaller, Phase II communities (under 100,000 population) are covered by a General Permit. Phase II communities are required to develop and implement a stormwater management plan with the following six minimum control measures:

- **Public Education and Outreach** - Distributing educational materials and performing outreach to inform citizens about the impacts polluted stormwater runoff discharges can have on water quality.

- **Public Involvement and Participation** - Providing opportunities for citizens to participate in program development, implementation, and review, including effectively publicizing public hearings or participation.

- **Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination** - Developing and implementing a plan to detect and eliminate illicit discharges to the storm drain system including illicit connections and illegal dumping.

- **Construction Site Runoff Control** - Developing, implementing, and enforcing an erosion and sediment control program for construction activities that disturb one or more acres of land.

- **Pollution Prevention / Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations** - Developing and implementing a program to prevent or reduce pollutant runoff from municipal operations. (This is a primary focus of this handbook.)

- **Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment** - Developing, implementing, and enforcing a program to address discharges of stormwater runoff from new and redevelopment areas.

In addition to the six measures listed above, the stormwater management plan must identify measurable goals (or performance standards) for each minimum control measure. Measurable goals will be used by the MS4 and the RWQCB to gauge compliance and evaluate the effectiveness of individual BMPs or control measures and the stormwater management program as a whole. Phase II communities must also monitor their efforts and prepare annual reports demonstrating that the community has implemented the minimum control measures and complied with the measurable goals.

1.4 Definitions

Many of the common definitions for stormwater control are found in the Glossary (see Section 6). Throughout the handbook, the user will find references to the following terms:

NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges NPDES is an acronym for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. NPDES is the national program for administering and regulating Sections 307, 318, 402 and 405 of the Clean Water Act (CWA). In California, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) has issued a General Permit for stormwater discharges associated with Phase II communities. For Phase I communities the Regional Water Quality Control Boards issue individual NPDES permits to either an individual permittee or a group of permittees.

Notice of Intent (NOI) is a formal notice to the SWRCB submitted by a Phase II municipality. The NOI provides information on the permittee, location of discharge, type of discharge and certifies that the permittee will comply with conditions of the Phase II General Permit. The NOI is not a permit application and does not require approval.

A ***Best Management Practice (BMP)*** is defined as any program, technology, process, siting criteria, operating method, measure, or device which controls, prevents, removes, or reduces pollution.

Source Control BMPs are operational practices that prevent pollution by reducing potential pollutants at the source. They typically do not require maintenance or construction.

Treatment Control BMPs are methods of treatment to remove pollutants from stormwater.

Non-Stormwater Discharge is any discharge to municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of stormwater.

Vector as defined in the California Health & Safety Code, Section 2200, is any animal capable of transmitting the causative agent of human disease or capable of producing human discomfort or injury, including, but not limited to, mosquitoes, flies, other insects, ticks, mites, and rodents.

1.5 References and Resources

California Department of Transportation, *Guidance Manual: Stormwater Monitoring Protocols*, 2nd ed., July 2000. Available at www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/special/index.htm

Metzger, M.E., D.F. Messer, C.L. Beitia, C.M. Myers, and V.L. Kramer. 2002. *The Dark Side of Stormwater Runoff Management: Disease Vectors Associated with Structural BMPs*. Stormwater 3(2): 24-39.

Urban Runoff Quality Management. Water Environment Federation/American Society of Civil Engineers. 1998. On-line: http://www.wef.org

United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.E.P.A.). *EPA Administered Permit Programs: The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, 40 CFR 122, (1983, amended 1991).*

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1998. Federal Register. 40 CFR Part 122. Subpart B – Permit Application and Special NPDES Program Requirements. Section 122.26 Stormwater discharges (applicable to state NPDES programs). Revised July 1, 1998.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Federal Register. 40 CFR Parts 9, 122, 123, and 124 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Regulations for Revision of the Water Pollution Control Program Addressing Stormwater Discharges; Final Rule. Report to Congress on the Phase II Stormwater Regulations. Wednesday, December 8, 1999.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.E.P.A). *Measurable Goals Guidance for Phase II Small MS4s*, http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/measurablegoals/part4.cfm#sub7

United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.E.P.A.). *NPDES Stormwater Sampling Guidance Document*. 1992, EPA 833-B-92-001, U.S. Environmental Protection Office, Office of Wastewater Enforcement and Compliance, Washington, DC.

http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/stormwtr/municipal.html#phaseii. This link on the State Water Resources Control Board website provides Phase I MS4 area wide permits in each region, a link to Phase I and II resources.

http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swphase1.cfm. This link on the USEPA website provides an overview of the Phase I NPDES stormwater program and specific information on requirements pertaining to Phase I stormwater discharges.

Municipal Programs

City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. Model Urban Runoff Program, A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. July 1998 (Revised February 2002).

City of Watsonville, City of Monterey, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, California Coastal Commission, and Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board, 2000. Model Urban Runoff Program, Supplementary 2000 Workbook: A Resource for Implementing Your Municipal Urban Runoff Program.

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality Model Programs. Public Agency Activities http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/model_links.cfm

Orange County Stormwater Program. http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_documents_intro.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan. 2001. Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. November 2001.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Section 2
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Planning for Municipal Operations

2.1 Introduction

As noted in Section 1 municipalities are required to develop and implement a comprehensive stormwater management program including the reduction of pollutants from municipal operations. In this section, a planning process is suggested for municipal operations, which allows the municipality to identify the activities that generate pollutants and the best management practices (BMPs) applicable to the activities. The recommended process includes the following key components:

- **Inventory:** First, an inventory is developed of all municipal facilities and activities that may be a source of pollutants in stormwater (Section 2.2).
- **Assessment:** Next, the activities are evaluated for their potential to discharge pollutants to storm drains and/or to receiving waters (Section 2.3).
- **BMP Selection:** BMPs are then selected to deal with the identified sources of stormwater pollution. Emphasis is placed on source control (procedures) BMPs and proper maintenance of treatment control BMPs (Section 2.4 and Sections 3 and 4).
- **Implementation:** BMPs are implemented and their effectiveness evaluated. The monitoring, reporting, and inspection requirements of the BMPs is oriented toward gaining insight into the performance of the BMPs (Section 5).

It is worth noting that some municipal facilities may be classified as an industrial–type facility subject to the State NPDES General Permit for Industrial Activities. The reader is referred to the Industrial and Commercial BMP Handbook to determine the classification of the municipal facility. If classified as an industrial facility then the reader should use the Industrial and Commercial BMP Handbook. For all other municipal facilities, the planning procedure described here is applicable.

2.2 Develop Inventory of Public Agency Activities

This section describes steps that may be used to generate and maintain comprehensive inventories of the pollutant generating activities associated with municipal operations. These activities can be categorized into two groups as described below:

- Fixed Facilities – specific locations municipalities own and operate and at which municipal activities occur. These types of facilities may also be municipally owned but privately leased. Examples of fixed facility types include municipal waste facilities and corporation yards.
- Field Programs - a set of related municipal activities that take place throughout the municipality. These types of activities may also be privately contracted. Examples of

municipal field programs include roads, streets, and highways maintenance, and drainage system operation and maintenance.

The flow chart presented in Figure 2-1 illustrates the two steps involved in compiling the inventories for both fixed facilities and field programs. A summary of the information that is collected as part of inventory is provided in Table 2-1. Sections 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 provide the guidelines for fully completing the inventories.

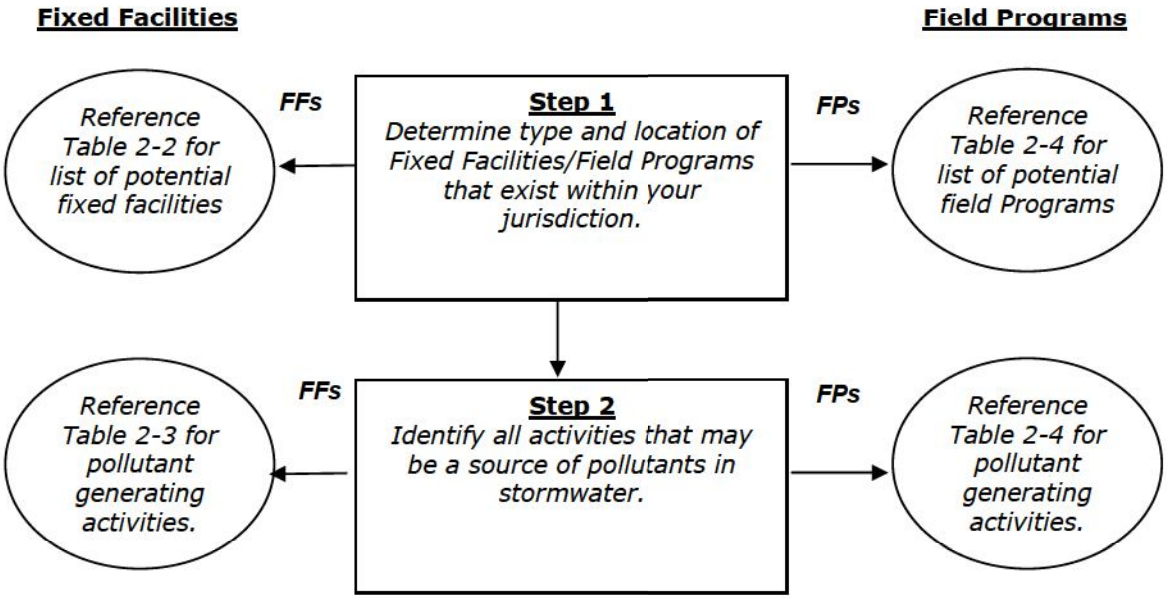

Figure 2-1
Inventory Process for Fixed Facilities and Field Programs

Table 2-1 Inventory Information

Fixed Facility

Facility Type and Location (Step 1)

- *Facility name/type of facility*
- *Sub-category facility type (see Table 2-2)*
- *Physical Address Information*
- *Watershed and nearby water bodies*
- *GIS Information (longitude and latitude, etc.)*
- *Site Map*

Facilities Activities and Pollutants (Step 2)

- *Facility Activities*
- *Potential Pollutants (See Table 2-3)*
- *Pollutants of concern into a 303(d) listed water body or other ESA*
- *List of past significant spills and leaks*
- *List of significant materials and chemicals*
- *Potential non-stormwater discharges*

Field Program

Program Type and Location (Step 1)

- *Program type*
- *Name and contact information of contractor (if work is contracted out)*
- *Area of coverage*
- *Watershed(s) within coverage area (hydrologic units)*
- *Description of drainage facilities (number, size, length of open channels and closed conduits)*
- *Adjacent to and/or discharge to 303(d) listed water body or other ESA*

Program Activities and Pollutants (Step 2)

- *Activities performed (see Table 2-4)*
- *Potential Pollutants (See Table 2-4)*
- *Pollutants of concern into a 303(d) listed water body or other ESA*
- *Potential non-stormwater discharges*

2.2.1 Fixed Facility Inventory Procedures

Step 1 – Determine Fixed Facilities Type and Location

The first step in the inventory process is to identify fixed facilities that are owned and operated or owned and leased by the city (county). Baseline information about the fixed facility needs to be developed including the name, address, type of facility, longitude and latitude, and watershed.

Each fixed facility should be identified with a main and sub-category type within the inventory. The main and sub-category types that typically have the greatest potential for discharging pollutants are listed in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2 Types of Municipal Fixed Facilities

Main Fixed Facility Types	Subcategory of Fixed Facilities
Municipal Waste Facilities	Active or Closed Municipal Landfills
	Publicly Owned Treatment Facilities
	Incinerators
	Solid Waste Transfer Facilities
	Land Application Sites
	Sites for Disposing and Treating Sewage Sludge
	Hazardous Waste Treatment, Disposal, and Recovery Facilities
	Uncontrolled Sanitary Landfills
Corporation Yards	Corporation Yards
	Maintenance Yards
	Storage Yards for Materials
Other Municipal Owned and/or Operated Facilities	Airfields
	Parks, Cemeteries & Golf Courses
	Public Buildings (Police, Fire, Libraries, etc.)
	Stadiums
	Stables
	Boat/Shipping Yards
	Animal Shelters/Services
	Public Parking Facilities
	Fairgrounds
	Other Facilities Identified by the Municipality

A site map should be prepared for each fixed facility that includes:

- The facility boundaries
- The outline of all stormwater drainage areas
- Portions of the drainage area impacted by run-on from surrounding areas
- Direction of flow of each drainage area
- On-site surface water bodies
- Areas of soil erosion
- Nearby water bodies (such as rivers, lakes, ponds)
- Municipal storm drain inlets where the facility's stormwater discharges
- Stormwater collection and conveyance system, associated points of discharge, and the flow direction

- Control measures that affect stormwater discharges
- Locations of all catch basins
- Location of authorized non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain
- Outline of all impervious areas of the facility
- Locations where materials are directly exposed to precipitation
- Locations where significant spills or leaks have occurred
- Areas of municipal activities

The inventory should also determine whether the facility is within or adjacent to or discharging directly to an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA). For the purposes of this Handbook, "adjacent" is defined as being located within 200 feet of the listed water body. "Discharging directly to" is defined as a discharge from a drainage system servicing the subject facility or activity that flows to the ESA without mixing with other flows (i.e., discharge from an urban area that co-mingles with downstream flows prior to an ESA is not subject to this definition).

An ESA exists if any of the following designations have been applied to the water body of concern:

- Clean Water Act 303(d) listed impaired water body. It should be noted that the 303(d) list is updated on a regular basis by the state and USEPA. Each time that happens, maps showing 303(d) listed water bodies and the inventories will need to be updated.
- Areas designated as Areas of Special Biological Significance (also known as State Water Quality Protection Area) by the SWRCB
- Water bodies designated with the RARE beneficial use by the SWRCB
- Water bodies located within areas designated as preserves or equivalent under the Natural Community Conservation Planning Program
- Areas designated as Critical Aquatic Resources
- Any other equivalent ESAs that contain water bodies which have been identified to be of local concern

An example of an inventory of municipal operations is provided in Appendix A.

Step 2 – Identify Potential Pollutant Generating Activities

In addition to the identification of the main and subcategories of fixed facility types in Step 1, the potential pollutant generating activities and potential pollutants for each fixed facility should be identified and included in the inventory.

A list of fixed facility activities that have the potential to generate pollutant discharges and the potential pollutants that are associated with those activities is presented in Table 2-3. This list is not inclusive but does provide a good starting point to identify potential pollutants. In addition to these activities, efforts should be made to compile a list of past significant spills and leaks and a list of materials and chemicals stored on-site.

Finally, determine if pollutants associated with identified activities have the potential to discharge into 303 (d) listed water bodies for which the pollutant is listed.

Table 2-3 Potential Pollutants Likely Associated with Fixed Facility Activities

Fixed Facility Activity	Potential Pollutants								
	Sediment	Nutrients	Trash	Metals	Bacteria	Oil & Grease	Organics	Pesticides	Oxygen Demanding Substances
Building and Grounds Maintenance and Repair	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Parking/Storage Area Maintenance	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
Waste Handling and Disposal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Vehicle and Equipment Fueling			X	X		X	X		
Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance and Repair				X		X	X		
Vehicle and Equipment Washing and Steam Cleaning	X	X	X	X		X	X		
Outdoor Loading and Unloading of Materials	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Outdoor Container Storage of Liquids		X		X		X	X	X	X
Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials	X	X	X			X	X	X	X
Outdoor Process Equipment	X		X	X		X	X		
Over water Activities			X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Landscape Maintenance	X	X	X		X			X	X

2.2.2 Field Program Inventory Procedures

Step 1 – Determine Field Program Type and Location

The first step in the inventory process is to identify all field programs conducted by a municipality. The field program and associated activities that have the potential for pollutant discharges are listed in Table 2-4. This list is not inclusive but serves as a starting point for identifying applicable field programs. Baseline information about field programs should be included in the inventory, such as the approximate area of coverage for the field program and an identifier if the performance of the field program is contracted out.

In addition, the watershed where the program occurs should be identified. Most field programs are conducted throughout a political jurisdiction and therefore may affect multiple watersheds. The inventory should reflect all those watersheds in which field programs occur. Mapping the field program infrastructure according to watershed may be useful in this step. As with the fixed facilities inventory information regarding environmentally sensitive areas including location and stressor pollutant should be compiled as part of the inventory effort. See Table 2-1 for a more complete list of information that may be collected during the inventory procedure.

Step 2 – Identify Potential Pollutant Generating Activities

The potential pollutant generating activities and potential pollutants for each field program must be identified and included in the inventory. A list of field program activities that have the potential to generate pollutant discharges and the potential pollutants that are associated with those activities is presented in Table 2-4.

Although Table 2-4 identifies the primary pollutants typically associated with stormwater runoff there are other environmental conditions that may be applicable to a field program. These include pH, temperature, and toxicity.

Table 2-4 Field Program Activities and Associated Potential Pollutants

Field Programs	Activities	Potential Pollutants								
		Sediment	Nutrients	Trash	Metals	Bacteria	Oil & Grease	Organics	Pesticides	Oxygen Demanding Substances
Roads, Streets, and Highways Operation and Maintenance	Sweeping and Cleaning	X		X	X		X			X
	Street Repair, Maintenance, and Striping /Painting	X		X	X		X	X		
	Bridge and Structure Maintenance	X		X	X		X	X		
Plaza, Sidewalk, and Parking Lot Maintenance and Cleaning	Surface Cleaning	X	X			X	X			X
	Graffiti Cleaning	X	X		X			X		
	Sidewalk Repair	X		X						
	Controlling Litter	X		X		X	X			X
Fountains, Pools, Lakes, and Lagoons Maintenance	Fountain and Pool Draining		X					X		
	Lake and Lagoon Maintenance	X	X	X		X			X	X
Landscape Maintenance	Mowing/Trimming/Planting	X	X	X		X			X	X
	Fertilizer & Pesticide Management	X	X						X	
	Managing Landscape Wastes			X					X	X
	Erosion Control	X	X							
Drainage System Operation and Maintenance	Inspection and Cleaning of Stormwater Conveyance Structures	X	X	X		X		X		X
	Controlling Illicit Connections and Discharges	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Controlling Illegal Dumping	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Maintenance of Inlet and Outlet Structures	X		X	X		X			X
Waste Handling and Disposal	Solid Waste Collection		X	X	X	X	X	X		X
	Waste Reduction and Recycling			X	X					X
	Household Hazardous Waste Collection			X	X		X	X	X	
	Controlling Litter			X	X	X		X		X
	Controlling Illegal Dumping	X		X		X	X		X	X
Water and Sewer Utility Operation and Maintenance	Water line Maintenance	X				X	X			
	Sanitary Sewer Maintenance	X				X	X			X
	Spill/Leak/Overflow Control, Response, and Containment	X	X			X		X		X

2.3 Assessment

This section outlines the procedures for assessing fixed facilities and field programs for BMP selection and implementation. Data gathered during the inventory process should be used to support the assessment process described below.

2.3.1 Assessment of Fixed Facilities

The first step in the assessment is to identify BMPs already in place at a facility. These may include pavement sweeping, drain inlet cleaning, covered waste storage bins, and spill prevention and cleanup procedures. This information should be considered when determining which BMPs should be selected and implemented at a site. Worksheet 1 provides a checklist that may be helpful in determining existing BMPs at a site. Other BMPs that were installed for reasons unrelated to stormwater control, such as berming, covered materials storage, and designated wash areas, should also be identified.

Once the existing BMPs have been identified and the inventory completed per Section 2.2, an assessment of all municipal activities and potential pollutant sources should be conducted to determine which areas of the facility are likely sources of pollutants in stormwater and non-stormwater discharges, and which pollutants are likely to be present in stormwater and non-stormwater discharges. Worksheet 1 may help with this task.

Facility operators must then decide whether additional or new BMPs should be implemented to reduce stormwater pollutants to the maximum extent practicable from a site. The municipality should consider and evaluate various factors when performing this assessment, such as:

- effectiveness of current BMPs
- type of activities
- type and quantities of significant materials handled, produced, stored, or disposed of
- history of spill or leaks
- non-stormwater discharges
- size of facility (including percent impervious)
- proximity to receiving water and/or type of receiving water

The municipality should also consider whether its facility is discharging pollutants identified to be causing impairment in the local water bodies. Appendix B provides an example of a method for assessing a facility for BMP implementation.

2.3.2 Assessment of Field Programs

Similar to the effort at a fixed facility a municipality should identify BMPs that are already in place and the extent of their effectiveness. Using this information and the inventory data the municipality can identify the activities with the potential for discharging pollutants, the type of

pollutants being discharged, and the extent that the pollutants are being addressed with current procedures or BMPs. The municipality can then assess whether additional or new BMPs are necessary. In considering the need for new or additional BMPs, a municipality should consider:

- effectiveness of current BMPs
- type of field program and pollutants being discharged
- exposure of activities to stormwater
- land use category
- proximity to receiving water and/or type of receiving water

2.4 Identify and Select BMPs

Selection of BMPs should focus first on source control BMPs and second on treatment control BMPs. Typically, source control BMPs will serve to reduce pollutants from activities to the maximum extent practicable. Treatment controls BMPs should be considered when source control BMPs have been shown to be ineffective or when special environmental or site conditions warrant a more comprehensive approach. The reader is referred to the New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook if treatment control BMPs are determined to be necessary. An example of selecting source control BMPs is provided in Appendix C.

Municipalities can identify and select BMPs from those presented in Section 3 – Source Control BMPs. The BMPs are described in activity-based and field program-based fact sheets that also provide information on the pollutants that can be addressed by the BMP. The BMPs shown in Section 3 are a comprehensive collection and not all may be applicable to the activities or field programs of a particular municipality. In order to be effective, BMPs must be appropriate to the application and properly implemented.

Municipalities must also consider the maintenance requirements of existing treatment control BMPs. In this regard, the municipality should refer to Section 4 –Treatment Control BMPs. The fact sheets in Section 4 are focused on the maintenance requirements of these treatment control BMPs. Proper maintenance is necessary for these controls to operate effectively.

WORKSHEET 1

Facility Name: Site Address:

Contact Name: Phone:

1. **ACTIVITIES** – In the table below check each activity present at the site and evaluate its **potential for pollutant discharge (PPD):** 1 = high potential, 2= medium potential, 3= low potential

2. **BMP EFFECTIVENESS** – In the table below, provide an effectiveness rating using the provided scale.

ACTIVITY AND BMP CHECKLIST					
	APPLICABLE ACTIVITY Yes	No	PPD	EFFECTIVENESS RATING *	
A. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT FUELING BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
B. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING/STEAM CLEANING BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
C. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
D. OUTDOOR LOADING/UNLOADING OF MATERIALS BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
E. OUTDOOR CONTAINER STORAGE OF LIQUIDS BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
F. OUTDOOR PROCESS EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
G. OUTDOOR STORAGE OF RAW MATERIALS BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
H. WASTE HANDLING AND DISPOSAL BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
I. BUILDING AND GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
J. PARKING/STORAGE AREA MAINTENANCE BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
K. OVER WATER ACTIVITIES BMPs employed:	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	
L. OTHER (describe):	[ ]	[ ]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤	

***① No BMPs used and stormwater pollution likely** **② Some BMPs used but not effective** **③ Some BMPs used and moderately effective**

④ Source control BMPs used and very effective/structural BMPs needed **⑤ All necessary BMPs used and very effective**

3. **TYPE AND QUANTITY OF MATERIALS USED**

Material	Typical Quantity/Frequency	Is Stored Material Likely to Generate Pollutants

4. **HISTORY OF SPILLS AND LEAKS**

   a) Is there a chronic history of spills and leaks?_____

b) Is there no evidence of leaks and drips from equipment and machinery?_____
c) Is there a spill prevention and response team?_____
d) Are appropriate spill containment and cleanup materials kept on-site and in convenient locations?_____
e) Are cleanup procedures for spills followed regularly and correctly?_____
f) Are used absorbent materials removed and disposed of in a timely manner? _____
g) Are personnel regularly trained in the use of spill control materials?_____

5. NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES

a) Outfall directly observed during assessment_____
b) Are BMPs implemented to prevent, treat, or control non-stormwater discharges?_____
c) Is there a potential for non-stormwater discharges (i.e. non-stormwater sources observed without BMPs implemented)_____

6. SIZE OF FACILTIY (incorporating the size of a facility serves as a surrogate measure for flow)

a) Total area_____
b) The impervious area (including parking lot) is _____

7. PROXIMITY TO RECEIVING WATER

Does the facility discharge directly or adjacent to a 303(d) water body or other environmentally sensitive area?_____

Section 3
Source Control BMPs

3.1 Introduction

This section provides a description of specific source control Best Management Practices (BMPs) for activities related to municipal operations. As noted in Sections 1 and 2, municipal fixed facilities conduct activities that have the potential to generate pollutants. The source control BMPs in this section address these activities (see Table 3-1).

In addition, municipalities conduct various field programs where activities may occur and create pollutants. BMPs for these field programs and associated activities are listed in Table 3-2.

Table 3-1	Municipal Fixed Facility BMPs
Non-Stormwater Management	
SC-10	Non-Stormwater Discharges
SC-11	Spill Prevention, Control and Cleanup
Vehicle and Equipment Management	
SC-20	Vehicle and Equipment Fueling
SC-21	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning
SC-22	Vehicle and Equipment Repair
Material and Waste Management	
SC-30	Outdoor Loading/Unloading
SC-31	Outdoor Container Storage
SC-32	Outdoor Equipment Maintenance
SC-33	Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials
SC-34	Waste Handling and Disposal
Building and Grounds Management	
SC-41	Building and Grounds Maintenance
SC-43	Parking/Storage Area Maintenance
Over Water Activities	
SC-50	Over Water Activities
General Stormwater Management	
SC-60	Housekeeping Practices
SC-61	Safer Alternative Products

Table 3-2	Municipal Field Program BMPs
SC-70	Road and Street Maintenance
SC-71	Plaza and Sidewalk Cleaning
SC-72	Fountains & Pools Maintenance
SC-73	Landscape Maintenance
SC-74	Drainage System Maintenance
SC-75	Waste Handling and Disposal
SC-76	Water and Sewer Utility Maintenance

3.2 Fact Sheet Format

Each BMP fact sheet is a short document that gives all the information about a particular BMP. Typically, each fact sheet contains the information outlined in Figure 3-1. Completed fact sheets for each of the activities listed in Tables 3-1 and 3-2 are provided in Section 3.3.

The fact sheets also contain side bar presentations with information on BMP objectives and targeted constituents.

The information provided in each fact sheet is extensive and may not be applicable to all municipal operations. The readers may find it helpful to modify and simplify the BMP fact sheets to better reflect their existing operations.

3.3 BMP Fact Sheets

BMP fact sheets for fixed facilities activities and field programs follow. The BMP fact sheets are individually page numbered and are suitable for photocopying and inclusions in stormwater quality management plans. Fresh copies of the fact sheets can be individually downloaded from the California Stormwater BMP Handbook website at http://www.cabmphandbooks.com

SC-xx Example Fact Sheet

Description of the BMP

Approach

- Pollution Prevention
- Suggested Protocols
- Training
- Spill Response and Prevention
- Other Considerations

Requirements

- Costs
- Maintenance

Supplemental Information

- Further Details on the BMP
- Examples

References and Resources

Figure 3-1
Example Fact Sheet

Non-Stormwater Discharges SC-10

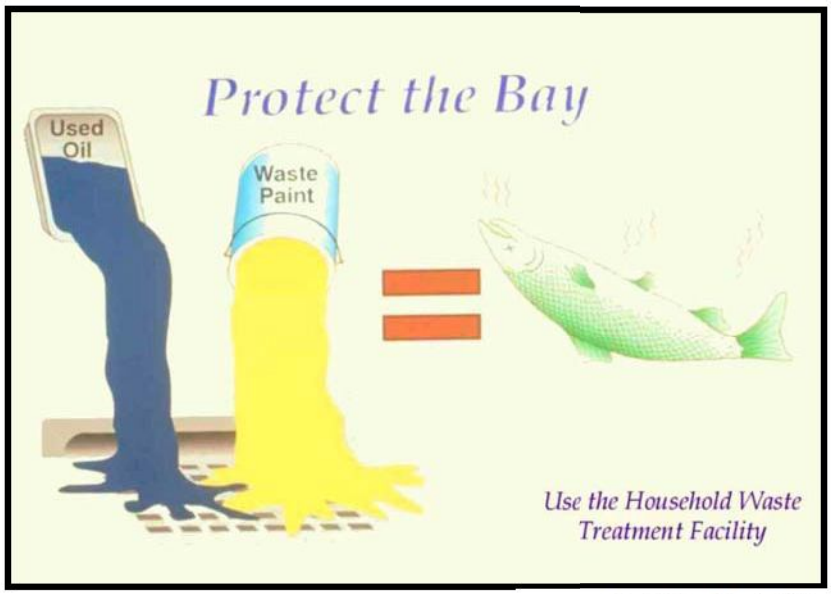

Graphic by: Margie Winter

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Non-stormwater discharges are those flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. For municipalities non-stormwater discharges present themselves in two situations. One is from fixed facilities owned and/or operated by the municipality. The other situation is non-stormwater discharges that are discovered during the normal operation of a field program. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include car washing, and surface cleaning. However, there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping or from internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are connected to the nearby storm drainage system. These discharges (which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances (such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants) into storm drains. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges.

Approach

The municipality must address non-stormwater discharges from its fixed facilities by assessing the types of non-stormwater discharges and implementing BMPs for the discharges determined to pose environmental concern. For field programs

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

the field staff must be trained to now what to look for regarding non-stormwater discharges and the procedures to follow in investigating the detected discharges.

Suggested Protocols

Fixed Facility

General

- Post "No Dumping" signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots might also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the fixed facility drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of "as-built" piping schematics.
- Use techniques such as smoke testing, dye testing and television camera inspection (as noted below) to verify physical connections.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.

Visual Inspection and Inventory

- Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
- Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for several days following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system. Also, non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- Review the "as-built" piping schematic as a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.
- Inspect the path of floor drains in older buildings.

Smoke Testing

- Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two systems.

- During dry weather the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced to sources. The appearance of smoke at the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and the stormwater system.

Dye Testing

- A dye test can be performed by simply releasing a dye into either your sanitary or process wastewater system and examining the discharge points from the stormwater collection system for discoloration.

TV Inspection of Storm Sewer

- TV Cameras can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the fixed facility storm drain system.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Clean up spills on paved surfaces with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.
- See fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Clean Up.

Field Program

General

- Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially ones that involve more than one jurisdiction and those that are not classified as hazardous, which are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- See SC-74 Stormwater Drainage System Maintenance for additional information.

Field Inspection

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- During routine field program maintenance field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connection:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections and notify appropriate investigating agency.
- If trained, conduct field investigation of non-stormwater discharges to determine whether they pose a threat to water quality.

Recommended Complaint Investigation Equipment

- Field Screening Analysis
  - pH paper or meter
  - Commercial stormwater pollutant screening kit that can detect for reactive phosphorus, nitrate nitrogen, ammonium nitrogen, specific conductance, and turbidity
  - Sample jars
  - Sample collection pole
  - A tool to remove access hole covers
- Laboratory Analysis
  - Sample cooler
  - Ice
  - Sample jars and labels
  - Chain of custody forms.
- Documentation
  - Camera
  - Notebook
  - Pens
  - Notice of Violation forms

- Educational materials

Reporting

- A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained and cleaned up or eliminated.
- Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any onsite drainage points observed.
- Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.

Enforcement

- Educate the responsible party if identified on the impacts of their actions, explain the stormwater requirements, and provide information regarding Best Management Practices (BMP), as appropriate. Initiate follow-up and/or enforcement procedures.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial, residential or industrial source, conduct the following activities or coordinate the following activities with the appropriate agency:
  - Contact the responsible party to discuss methods of eliminating the non-stormwater discharge, including disposal options, recycling, and possible discharge to the sanitary sewer (if within POTW limits).
  - Provide information regarding BMPs to the responsible party, where appropriate.
  - Begin enforcement procedures, if appropriate.
  - Continue inspection and follow-up activities until the illicit discharge activity has ceased.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial or industrial activity, coordinate information on the discharge with the jurisdiction's commercial and industrial facility inspection program.

Training

- Train technical staff to identify and document illegal dumping incidents.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report them to the appropriate departments.
- Train staff who have the authority to conduct surveillance and inspections, and write citations for those caught illegally dumping.

- Train municipal staff responsible for surveillance and inspection in the following:
  - OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).
  - OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
  - Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).
- Educate the identified responsible party on the impacts of his or her actions.

Spill Response and Prevention

- See SC-11 Spill Prevention Control and Clean Up

Other Considerations

- The elimination of illegal dumping is dependent on the availability, convenience, and cost of alternative means of disposal. The cost of fees for dumping at a proper waste disposal facility are often more than the fine for an illegal dumping offense, thereby discouraging people from complying with the law. The absence of routine or affordable pickup service for trash and recyclables in some communities also encourages illegal dumping. A lack of understanding regarding applicable laws or the inadequacy of existing laws may also contribute to the problem.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date schematic drawings.
- Can be difficult to locate illicit connections especially if there is groundwater infiltration.

Requirements

Costs

- Eliminating illicit connections can be expensive especially if structural modifications are required such re-plumbing cross connections under an existing slab.
- Minor cost to train field crews regarding the identification of non-stormwater discharges. The primary cost is for a fully integrated program to identify and eliminate illicit connections and illegal dumping. However, by combining with other municipal programs (i.e. pretreatment program) cost may be lowered.
- Municipal cost for containment and disposal may be borne by the discharger.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Illegal Dumping

- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties

Outreach

One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people on the street who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. There we a number of ways of accomplishing this:

- Train municipal staff from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report the incidents.
- Deputize municipal staff who may come into contact with illegal dumping with the authority to write illegal dumping tickets for offenders caught in the act (see below).
- Educate the public. As many as 3 out of 4 people do not understand that in most communities the storm drain does not go to the wastewater treatment plant. Unfortunately, with the heavy emphasis in recent years on public education about solid waste management, including recycling and household hazardous waste, the sewer system (both storm and sanitary) has been the likely recipient of cross-media transfers of waste.
- Provide the public with a mechanism for reporting incidents such as a hot line and/or door hanger (see below).
- Help areas where incidents occur more frequently set up environmental watch programs (like crime watch programs).
- Train volunteers to notice and report the presence and suspected source of an observed pollutant to the appropriate public agency.

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence

of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Storm Drain Stenciling

- Stencil storm drain inlets with a message to prohibit illegal dumpings, especially in areas with waste handling facilities.
- Encourage public reporting of improper waste disposal by a HOTLINE number stenciled onto the storm drain inlet.
- See Supplemental Information section of this fact sheet for further detail on stenciling program approach.

Oil Recycling

- Contract collection and hauling of used oil to a private licensed used oil hauler/recycler.
- Comply with all applicable state and federal regulations regarding storage, handling, and transport of petroleum products.
- Create procedures for collection such as; collection locations and schedule, acceptable containers, and maximum amounts accepted.
- The California Integrated Waste Management Board has a Recycling Hotline, (800) 553-2962, that provides information and recycling locations for used oil.

Household Hazardous Waste

- Provide household hazardous waste (HHW) collection facilities. Several types of collection approaches are available including permanent, periodic, or mobile centers, curbside collection, or a combination of these systems.

Training

- Train municipal employees and contractors in proper and consistent methods for waste disposal.
- Train municipal employees to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Federal Regulations (RCRA, SARA, CERCLA) and state regulations exist regarding the disposal of hazardous waste.
- Municipalities are required to have a used oil recycling element and a HHW element within their integrated waste management plan.
- Significant liability issues are involved with the collection, handling, and disposal of HHW.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto has developed a public participation program for reporting dumping violations. When a concerned citizen or public employee encounters evidence of illegal dumping, a door hanger (similar in format to hotel "Do Not Disturb" signs) is placed on the front doors in the neighborhood. The door hanger notes that a violation has occurred in the neighborhood, informs the reader why illegal dumping is a problem, and notes that illegal dumping carries a significant financial penalty. Information is also provided on what citizens can do as well as contact numbers for more information or to report a violation.

The Port of Long Beach has a state of the art database incorporating storm drain infrastructure, potential pollutant sources, facility management practices, and a pollutant tracking system.

The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called CalTIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).

The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program,
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (http://www.projectcleanwater.org)

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program
http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/pdf%20documents/PS_ICID.PDF

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Spills and leaks, if not properly controlled, can adversely impact the storm drain system and receiving waters. Due to the type of work or the materials involved, many activities that occur either at a municipal facility or as a part of municipal field programs have the potential for accidental spills and leaks. Proper spill response planning and preparation can enable municipal employees to effectively respond to problems when they occur and minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

- An effective spill response and control plan should include:
  - Spill/leak prevention measures;
  - Spill response procedures;
  - Spill cleanup procedures;
  - Reporting; and
  - Training
- A well thought out and implemented plan can prevent pollutants from entering the storm drainage system and can be used as a tool for training personnel to prevent and control future spills as well.

Pollution Prevention

- Develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Response Plan. The plan should include:

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- A description of the facility, the address, activities and materials involved
- Identification of key spill response personnel
- Identification of the potential spill areas or operations prone to spills/leaks
- Identification of which areas should be or are bermed to contain spills/leaks
- Facility map identifying the key locations of areas, activities, materials, structural BMPs, etc.
- Material handling procedures
- Spill response procedures including:
    - Assessment of the site and potential impacts
    - Containment of the material
    - Notification of the proper personnel and evacuation procedures
    - Clean up of the site
    - Disposal of the waste material and
    - Proper record keeping

- Product substitution – use less toxic materials (i.e. use water based paints instead of oil based paints)
- Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of materials that are brought into the facility or into the field.

Suggested Protocols

Spill/Leak Prevention Measures

- If possible, move material handling indoors, under cover, or away from storm drains or sensitive water bodies.
- Properly label all containers so that the contents are easily identifiable.
- Berm storage areas so that if a spill or leak occurs, the material is contained.
- Cover outside storage areas either with a permanent structure or with a seasonal one such as a tarp so that rain can not come into contact with the materials.
- Check containers (and any containment sumps) often for leaks and spills. Replace containers that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with containers in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.

- Store, contain and transfer liquid materials in such a manner that if the container is ruptured or the contents spilled, they will not discharge, flow or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps and at all potential drip and spill locations during the filling and unloading of containers. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials should be reused/recycled or properly disposed of.
- For field programs, only transport the minimum amount of material needed for the daily activities and transfer materials between containers at a municipal yard where leaks and spill are easier to control.
- If paved, sweep and clean storage areas monthly, do not use water to hose down the area unless all of the water will be collected and disposed of properly.
- Install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in any catch basins that collect runoff from any storage areas if the materials stored are oil, gas, or other materials that separate from and float on water. This will allow for easier cleanup if a spill occurs.
- If necessary, protect catch basins while conducting field activities so that if a spill occurs, the material will be contained.

Training

- Educate employees about spill prevention, spill response and cleanup on a routine basis.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:
  - The employees should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.
  - Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.
- Training of staff from all municipal departments should focus on recognizing and reporting potential or current spills/leaks and who they should contact.
- Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers for large bulk containers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Identify key spill response personnel and train employees on who they are.
- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a clearly marked location near storage areas; and train employees to ensure familiarity with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
- Locate spill cleanup materials, such as absorbents, where they will be readily accessible (e.g. near storage and maintenance areas, on field trucks).

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Follow the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.
- If a spill occurs, notify the key spill response personnel immediately. If the material is unknown or hazardous, the local fire department may also need to be contacted.
- If safe to do so, attempt to contain the material and block the nearby storm drains so that the area impacted is minimized. If the material is unknown or hazardous wait for properly trained personnel to contain the materials.
- Perform an assessment of the area where the spill occurred and the downstream area that it could impact. Relay this information to the key spill response and clean up personnel.

Spill Cleanup Procedures

- Small non-hazardous spills
  - Use a rag, damp cloth or absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
  - Use brooms or shovels for the general clean up of dry materials
  - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
  - Dispose of any waste materials properly
  - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- Large non-hazardous spills
  - Use absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
  - Use brooms, shovels or street sweepers for the general clean up of dry materials
  - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
  - Dispose of any waste materials properly
  - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- For hazardous or very large spills, a private cleanup company or Hazmat team may need to be contacted to assess the situation and conduct the cleanup and disposal of the materials.
- Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of absorbents, gels, and foams. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of according to regulations.
- If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.

Reporting

- Report any spills immediately to the identified key municipal spill response personnel.

- Report spills in accordance with applicable reporting laws. Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment must be reported immediately to the Office of Emergency Service (OES)
- Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment may also need to be reported within 24 hours to the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour)
- After the spill has been contained and cleaned up, a detailed report about the incident should be generated and kept on file (see the section on Reporting below). The incident may also be used in briefing staff about proper procedures

Other Considerations

- State regulations exist for facilities with a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum to prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) Plan (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.67).
- State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.
- Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, if permitted to do so, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.
- Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of wastes, contaminated soil and water is very expensive

Maintenance

- This BMP has no major administrative or staffing requirements. However, extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the response and containment of a spill. A good record keeping system helps the municipality minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate containment and cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements.

A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain.

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

These records should contain the following information:

- Date and time of the incident
- Weather conditions
- Duration of the spill/leak/discharge
- Cause of the spill/leak/discharge
- Response procedures implemented
- Persons notified
- Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- The date and time the inspection was performed
- Name of the inspector
- Items inspected
- Problems noted
- Corrective action required
- Date corrective action was taken

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto includes spill prevention and control as a major element of its highly effective program for municipal vehicle maintenance shops.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling SC-20

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	

Description

Spills and leaks that occur during vehicle and equipment fueling can contribute hydrocarbons, oil and grease, as well as heavy metals to stormwater runoff. Implementing the following management practices can help prevent fuel spills and leaks.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

Pollution Prevention

- Use properly maintained offsite fueling stations whenever possible. These businesses are better equipped to handle fuel and spills properly.
- Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals
- Focus pollution prevention activities on containment of spills and leaks, most of which may occur during liquid transfers.

Suggested Protocols

General

- "Spot clean" leaks and drips routinely. Leaks are not cleaned up until the absorbent is picked up and disposed of properly.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Label drains within the facility boundary, by paint/stencil (or equivalent), to indicate whether they flow to an oil/water separator, directly to the sewer, or to a storm drain. Labels are not necessary for plumbing fixtures directly connected to the sanitary sewer but may be useful to help eliminate confusion about where the drain leads.
- Post signs to remind employees not to top off the fuel tank when filling and signs that ban employees from changing engine oil or other fluids at that location.
- Report leaking vehicles to fleet maintenance.
- Install inlet catch basin equipped with a small sedimentation basin or grit chamber to remove large particles from stormwater in highly impervious areas. Proper maintenance of these devices is necessary.
- Accumulated non-contaminated stormwater (e.g., in a secondary containment) should be released prior to next storm.
- Ensure the following safeguards are in place:
  - Overflow protection devices on tank systems to warn the operator to automatically shutdown transfer pumps when the tank reaches full capacity.
  - Protective guards around tanks and piping to prevent vehicle or forklift damage.
  - Clearly tagging or labeling all valves to reduce human error.
  - Automatic shut off for severed fuel hoses.

Fuel Dispensing Areas

- Maintain clean fuel-dispensing areas using dry cleanup methods such as sweeping for removal of litter and debris, or use of rags and absorbents for leaks and spills. Do not wash down areas with water.
- Fit underground storage tanks with spill containment and overfill prevention systems meeting the requirements of Section 2635(b) of Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations.
- Fit fuel dispensing nozzles with "hold-open latches" (automatic shutoffs) except where prohibited by local fire departments.
- Post signs at the fuel dispenser or fuel island warning vehicle owners/operators against "topping off" of vehicle fuel tanks.
- Design fueling area to prevent stormwater runoff and spills.
- Cover fueling area with an overhanging roof structure or canopy so that precipitation cannot come in contact with the fueling area and if possible use a perimeter drain or slope pavement inward with drainage to a blind sump (must be properly maintained and water properly disposed of); pave area with concrete rather than asphalt.

- Apply a suitable sealant that protects the asphalt from spilled fuels in areas where covering is infeasible and the fuel island is surrounded by pavement.
- Install vapor recovery nozzles to help control drips as well as air pollution.
- Use secondary containment when transferring fuel from the tank truck to the fuel tank.
- Cover storm drains in the vicinity during transfer.

Outdoor Waste Receptacle Area

- Spot clean leaks and drips routinely to prevent runoff of spillage.
- Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from outside waste receptacles by using an effective combination of the following:
  - use only watertight waste receptacle(s) and keep the lid(s) closed, or
  - grade and pave the waste receptacle area to prevent runon of stormwater, or
  - install a roof over the waste receptacle area, or
  - install a low containment berm around the waste receptacle area, or
  - use and maintain drip pans under waste receptacles. Containment areas and drip pans must be properly maintained and collected water disposed of properly (e.g., to sanitary sewer). Several drip pans should be stored in a covered location near outdoor waste receptacle area so that they are always available, yet protected from precipitation when not in use.
- Post "no littering" signs.

Air/Water Supply Area

- Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from air/water supply areas by implementing an effective combination of the following:
  - spot clean leaks and drips routinely to prevent runoff of spillage, or
  - grade and pave the air/water supply area to prevent runon of stormwater, or
  - install a roof over the air/water supply area, or
  - install a low containment berm around the air/water supply area. Maintain containment areas and dispose of contaminated water properly (e.g., to sanitary sewer).

Inspection

- Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control:
  - Check for external corrosion and structural failure.

- Check for spills and overfills due to operator error.
- Check for failure of piping system.
- Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.
- Visually inspect new tank or container installation for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
- Periodically, integrity testing should be conducted by a qualified professional.

- Inspect and clean, if necessary, storm drain inlets and catch basins within the facility boundary before October 1 each year.

Training

- Train all employees upon hiring and annually thereafter on proper methods for handling and disposing of waste. Make sure that all employees understand stormwater discharge prohibitions, wastewater discharge requirements, and these best management practices.
- Train employees on proper fueling and cleanup procedures.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- Ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Place stockpiles of spill cleanup materials where they are readily accessible.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills and general cleaning rather than hosing down the area. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose properly.
- Store portable absorbent booms (long flexible shafts or barriers made of absorbent material) in unbermed fueling areas.
- Report spills promptly.
- Install an oil/water separator and connect to the sanitary sewer (if allowed), if a dead-end sump is not used to collect spills.

Other Considerations

- Carry out all federal and state requirements regarding underground storage tanks, or install above ground tanks.

Requirements

Costs

- The retrofitting of existing fueling areas to minimize stormwater exposure or spill runoff can be expensive. Good design must occur during the initial installation.
- Extruded curb along the "upstream" side of the fueling area to prevent stormwater runon is of modest cost.

Maintenance

- Clean oil/water separators at appropriate intervals.
- Keep ample supplies of spill cleanup materials onsite.
- Inspect fueling areas, storage tanks, catch basin inserts, containment areas, and drip pans on a regular schedule.

Supplemental Information

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The elements listed below should be included in the design and construction of new or substantially remodeled facilities.

Fuel Dispensing Areas

- Fuel dispensing areas must be paved with Portland cement concrete (or, equivalent smooth impervious surface), with a 2% to 4% slope to prevent ponding, and must be separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents runon of stormwater to the extent practicable. The fuel dispensing area is defined as extending 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus 1 foot, whichever is less. The paving around the fuel dispensing area may exceed the minimum dimensions of the "fuel dispensing area" stated above.
- The fuel dispensing area must be covered, and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or the fuel dispensing area, as defined above. The cover must not drain onto the fuel dispensing area.
- If necessary install and maintain an oil control device in the appropriate catch basin(s) to treat runoff from the fueling area.

Outdoor Waste Receptacle Area

- Grade and pave the outdoor waste receptacle area to prevent runon of stormwater to the extent practicable.

Air/Water Supply Area

- Grade and pave the air/water supply area to prevent runon of stormwater to the extent practicable.

SC-20 Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

Designated Fueling Area

- If your facility has large numbers of mobile equipment working throughout the site and you currently fuel them with a mobile fuel truck, consider establishing a designated fueling area. With the exception of tracked equipment such as bulldozers and perhaps small forklifts, most vehicles should be able to travel to a designated area with little lost time. Place temporary "caps" over nearby catch basins or manhole covers so that if a spill occurs it is prevented from entering the storm drain.

Examples

The Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan, which is required by law for some facilities, is an effective program to reduce the number of accidental spills and minimize contamination of stormwater runoff.

The City of Palo Alto has an effective program for commercial vehicle service facilities. Many of the program's elements, including specific BMP guidance and lists of equipment suppliers, are also applicable to industrial facilities.

References and Resources

Best Management Practice Guide for Retail Gasoline Outlets, California Stormwater Quality Task Force. 1997.

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual – http//www.dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)

Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning SC-21

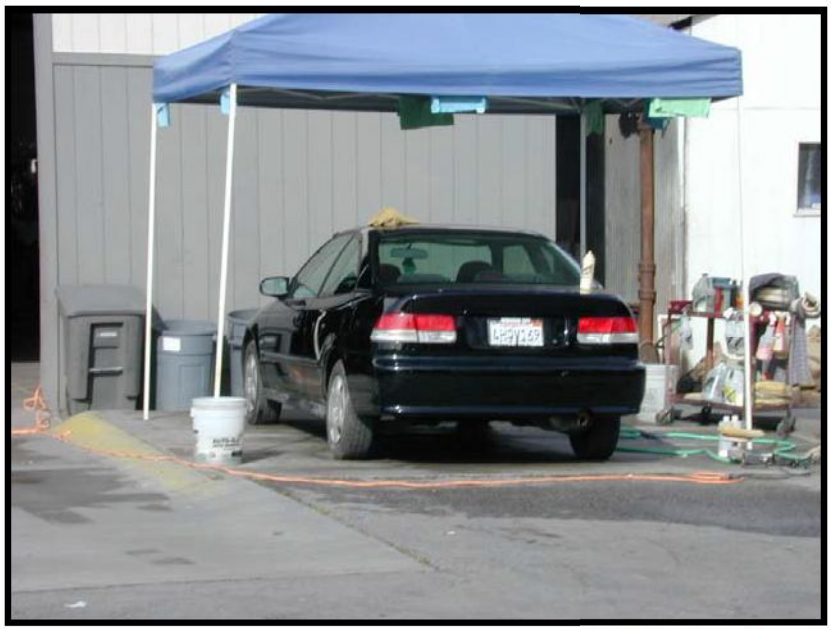

Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	

Description

Wash water from vehicle and equipment cleaning activities performed outdoors or in areas where wash water flows onto the ground can contribute toxic hydrocarbons and other organic compounds, oils and greases, nutrients, phosphates, heavy metals, and suspended solids to stormwater runoff. Use of the procedures outlined below can prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater during vehicle and equipment cleaning.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives

Pollution Prevention

- If possible, use properly maintained off-site commercial washing and steam cleaning businesses whenever possible. These businesses are better equipped to handle and properly dispose of the wash waters.

- Good housekeeping practices can minimize the risk of contamination from wash water discharges.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

SC-21 Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

Suggested Protocols

General

- Use biodegradable, phosphate-free detergents for washing vehicles as appropriate.
- Mark the area clearly as a wash area.
- Post signs stating that only washing is allowed in wash area and that discharges to the storm drain are prohibited.
- Provide a trash container in wash area.
- Map on-site storm drain locations to avoid discharges to the storm drain system.
- Emphasize the connection between the storm drain system and runoff and help reinforce that car washing activities can have an affect on local water quality. This can be accomplished through storm drain stenciling programs.

Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning

- Design wash areas to properly collect and dispose of wash water when engine cleaning is conducted and when chemical additives, solvents, or degreasers are used. This may include installation of sumps or drain lines to collect wash water or construction of a berm around the designated area and grading of the area to collect wash water as well as prevent stormwater run-on.
- Consider washing vehicles and equipment inside the building if washing/cleaning must occur on-site. This will help to control the targeted constituents by directing them to the sanitary sewer.
- If washing must occur on-site and outdoor:
  - Use designated paved wash areas. Designated wash areas must be well marked with signs indicating where and how washing must be done. This area must be covered or bermed to collect the wash water and graded to direct the wash water to a treatment or disposal facility.
  - Oil changes and other engine maintenance cannot be conducted in the designated washing area. Perform these activities in a place designated for such activities.
  - Cover the wash area when not in use to prevent contact with rain water.
- Use hoses with nozzles that automatically turn off when left unattended.
- Perform pressure cleaning and steam cleaning off-site to avoid generating runoff with high pollutant concentrations. If done on-site, no pressure cleaning and steam cleaning should be done in areas designated as wellhead protection areas for public water supply.

Disposal

- Consider filtering and recycling wash water.

- Discharge equipment wash water to the sanitary sewer, a holding tank, or a process treatment system, regardless of the washing method used.
- Discharge vehicle wash water to (1) the sanitary sewer, a holding tank, or process treatment system or (2) an enclosed recycling system.
- Discharge wash water to sanitary sewer only after contacting the local sewer authority to find out if pretreatment is required.

Training

- Train employees on proper cleaning and wash water disposal procedures and conduct "refresher" courses on a regular basis.
- Train staff on proper maintenance measures for the wash area.
- Train employees and contractors on proper spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control and Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Counter Measure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Clean up spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- Some municipalities may require pretreatment and monitoring of wash water discharges to the sanitary sewer.
- Steam cleaning can generate significant pollutant concentrations requiring that careful consideration be given to the environmental impacts and compliance issues related to steam cleaning.
- Most car washing best management practices are inexpensive, and rely more on good housekeeping practices (where vehicles are washed, planning for the collection of wash water) than on expensive technology. However, the construction of a specialized area for vehicle washing can be expensive for municipal facilities. Also, for facilities that cannot recycle their wash water the cost of pre-treating wash water through either structural practices or planning for collection and hauling of contaminated water to sewage treatment plants can represent a cost limitation.

Requirements

Costs

- Capital costs vary depending on measures implemented

- Low cost ($500-1,000) for berm construction,
- Medium cost ($5,000-20,000) for plumbing modifications (including re-routing discharge to sanitary sewer and installing simple sump).
- High cost ($30,000-150,000) for on-site treatment and recycling.

- O&M costs increase with increasing capital investment.

Maintenance

- Berm repair and patching.
- Sweep washing areas frequently to remove solid debris.
- Inspect and maintain sumps, oil/water separators, and on-site treatment/recycling units.

Supplemental Information

Design Considerations

Designated Cleaning Areas

- Washing operations outside should be conducted in a designated wash area having the following characteristics:
  - Paved with Portland cement concrete,
  - Covered and bermed to prevent contact with stormwater and contain wash water,
  - Sloped for wash water collection,
  - Equipped with an oil/water separator, if necessary.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto has an effective program for commercial vehicle service facilities. Many of the program's elements, including specific BMP guidance and lists of equipment suppliers, are applicable to industrial vehicle service facilities.

The U.S. Postal Service in West Sacramento has a new vehicle wash system that collects, filters, and recycles the wash water.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

King County - ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Vehicle and Equipment Repair SC-22

Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Vehicle or equipment maintenance and repair is potentially a significant source of stormwater pollution, due to the use of materials and wastes created that are harmful to humans and the environment. Engine repair and service (e.g. parts cleaning), replacement of fluids (e.g. oil change), and outdoor equipment storage and parking (dripping engines) can impact water quality if stormwater runoff from areas with these activities occurring on them becomes polluted by a variety of contaminants. Implementation of the following activities will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair activities.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate materials use.
- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Minimize use of solvents. Clean parts without using solvents whenever possible.
- Keep an accurate, up-to-date inventory of materials.
- Recycle used motor oil, diesel oil, and other vehicle fluids and parts whenever possible.

Suggested Protocols

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

SC-22 Vehicle and Equipment Repair

General

- Move maintenance and repair activities indoors whenever feasible.
- Store idle equipment containing fluids under cover.
- Use a vehicle maintenance area designed to prevent stormwater pollution - minimize contact of stormwater with outside operations through berming and appropriate drainage routing.
- Avoid hosing down your work areas. If work areas are washed, collect and direct wash water to sanitary sewer.
- Paint signs on storm drain inlets to indicate that they are not to receive liquid or solid wastes.
- Post signs at sinks to remind employees, not to pour hazardous wastes down drains.
- Clean yard storm drain inlets(s) regularly.
- Do not pour materials down drains or hose down work areas; use dry sweeping.
- Cover the work area so as to limit exposure to the rain
- Place curbs around the immediate boundaries of the process equipment.
- Build a shed or temporary roof over areas where you park cars awaiting repair or salvage, especially if you handle wrecked vehicles. Build a roof over vehicles you keep for parts.

Material and Waste Handling

- Store materials and wastes under cover whenever possible.
- Designate a special area to drain and replace motor oil, coolant, and other fluids. This area should not have any connections to the storm drain or the sanitary sewer and should allow for easy clean up of drips and spills.
- Drain all fluids from wrecked vehicles immediately. Ensure that the drain pan or drip pan is large enough to contain drained fluids (e.g. larger pans are needed to contain antifreeze, which may gush from some vehicles).
- Do not pour liquid waste to floor drains, sinks, outdoor storm drain inlets, or other storm drains or sewer connections.
- Do not dispose of used or leftover cleaning solutions, solvents, and automotive fluids and oil in the sanitary sewer.
- Dispose of all waste materials according to applicable laws and regulations.
- Collect leaking or dripping fluids in drip pans or containers. Fluids are easier to recycle if kept separate.

- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums and store in an appropriately designed area that can contain spills. Don't leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- Do not dispose of oil filters in trash cans or dumpsters, which may leak oil and contaminate stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Most municipalities prohibit or discourage disposal of these items in solid waste facilities. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask your oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.
- Store cracked and/or dead batteries in a non-leaking covered secondary container and dispose of properly at recycling or household hazardous waste facilities..

Maintenance and Repair Activities

- Provide a designated area for vehicle maintenance.
- Keep equipment clean, don't allow excessive build-up of oil and grease.
- If temporary work is being conducted outside: Use a tarp, ground cloth, or drip pans beneath the vehicle or equipment to capture all spills and drips., The collected drips and spills must be disposed, reused, or recycled properly.
- If possible, perform all vehicle fluid removal or changing inside or under cover to prevent the runon of stormwater and the runoff of spills:
  - Keep a drip pan under the vehicle while you unclip hoses, unscrew filters, or remove other parts. Use a drip pan under any vehicle that might leak while you work on it to keep splatters or drips off the shop floor.
  - Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.
  - Keep drip pans or containers under vehicles or equipment that might drip during repairs.
  - Do not change motor oil or perform equipment maintenance in non-appropriate areas.
- If equipment (e.g., radiators, axles) is to be stored outdoors, oil and other fluids should be drained first. This is also applicable to vehicles being stored and not used on a regular basis.
- Monitor parked vehicles closely for leaks and place pans under any leaks to collect the fluids for proper disposal or recycling.

Parts Cleaning

- Clean vehicle parts without using liquid cleaners wherever possible to reduce waste.
- Do all liquid cleaning at a centralized station so the solvents and residues stay in one area.

- Discharge wastewater generated from steam cleaning and pressure washing to an appropriate treatment control that is connected to a blind sump. Non-caustic detergents should be used instead of caustic cleaning agents, detergent-based or water-based cleaning systems in place of organic solvent degreasers, and non-chlorinated solvent in place of chlorinated organic solvents for parts cleaning. Refer to SC-21 for more information on steam cleaning.

- Locate drip pans, drain boards, and drying racks to direct drips back into a solvent sink or fluid holding tank for reuse.

Inspection

- Regularly inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks, and repair immediately.

- Make sure incoming vehicles are checked for leaking oil and fluids. Apply controls accordingly.

Training

- Train employees and contractors in the proper handling and disposal of engine fluids and waste materials.

- Ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures (You can use reusable cloth rags to clean up small drips and spills instead of disposables; these can be washed by a permitted industrial laundry. Do not clean them at home or at a coin-operated laundry business). The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup for more information.

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.

- Place adequate stockpiles of spill cleanup materials where they are readily accessible.

- Clean leaks, drips, and other spills with as little water as possible. Use rags for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and dry absorbent material for larger spills. Use the following three-step method for cleaning floors:

  - Clean spills with rags or other absorbent materials

  - Sweep floor using dry absorbent material

  - Mop the floor. Mop water may be discharged to the sanitary sewer via a toilet or sink.

- Remove absorbent materials used for cleaning small spills promptly and properly.

- Do not saturate rags or absorbent material to eliminate need for disposal of spilled material as hazardous waste.

Other Considerations

- Space and time limitations may preclude all work being conducted indoors.
- It may not be possible to contain and clean up spills from vehicles/equipment brought onsite after working hours.
- Drain pans (usually 1 ft. x 1 ft.) are generally too small to contain antifreeze, so drip pans (3 ft. x 3 ft.) may have to be purchased or fabricated.
- Identification of engine leaks may require some use of solvents, which may require disposal as hazardous waste.
- Installation of structural treatment practices for pretreatment controls of wastewater discharges can be expensive.
- Prices for recycled materials and fluids may be higher than those of non-recycled materials.
- Some facilities can be limited by a lack of providers of recycled materials, and by the absence of businesses to provide services such as hazardous waste removal, structural treatment practice maintenance or solvent equipment and solvent recycling.

Requirements

Costs

- Should be low, but will vary depending on the size of the facility.

Maintenance

- Sweep the maintenance area weekly, if it is paved, to collect loose particles, and wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Recycling

Separating wastes allows for easier recycling and may reduce treatment costs. Keep hazardous and non-hazardous wastes separate, do not mix used oil and solvents, and keep chlorinated solvents (e.g., 1,1,1-trichloroethane) separate from non-chlorinated solvents (e.g., kerosene and mineral spirits).

Many products made of recycled (i.e., refined or purified) materials are available. Engine oil, transmission fluid, antifreeze, and hydraulic fluid are available in recycled form. Buying recycled products supports the market for recycled materials.

- Recycling is always preferable to disposal of unwanted materials.
- Separate wastes for easier recycling. Keep hazardous and non-hazardous wastes separate, do not mix used oil and solvents, and keep chlorinated solvents separate from non-chlorinated solvents.
- Label and track the recycling of waste material (e.g. used oil, spent solvents, batteries).

- Purchase recycled products to support the market for recycled materials.

Safer Alternatives

If possible, eliminate or reduce the amount of hazardous materials and waste by substituting non-hazardous or less hazardous material:

- Use non-caustic detergents instead of caustic cleaning for parts cleaning.
- Use detergent-based or water-based cleaning systems in place of organic solvent degreasers. Wash water may require treatment before it can be discharged to the sewer.
- Replace chlorinated organic solvents with non-chlorinated solvents. Non-chlorinated solvents like kerosene or mineral spirits are less toxic and less expensive to dispose of properly. Check list of active ingredients to see whether it contains chlorinated solvents.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Refer to SC-61 Safer Alternative Products fact sheet for more information.

References and Resources

DTSC Doc. No. 619a Switching to Water Based Cleaners

DTSC Doc. No. 621 http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

King County - ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To-Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July 1998 (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Outdoor Loading/Unloading SC-30

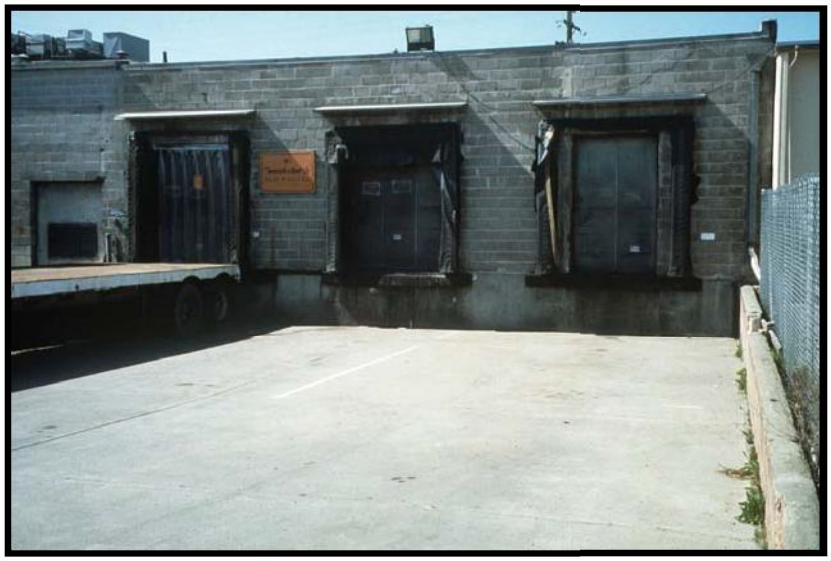

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

The loading/unloading of materials usually takes place outside on docks or terminals; therefore, materials spilled, leaked, or lost during loading/unloading may collect in the soil or on other surfaces and have the potential to be carried away by stormwater runoff or when the area is cleaned. Additionally, rainfall may wash pollutants from machinery used to unload or move materials. Loading and unloading of material may include package products, barrels, and bulk products. Implementation of the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from outdoor loading/unloading of materials.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate materials removed and improvements made.
- Park tank trucks or delivery vehicles in designated areas so that spills or leaks can be contained.
- Limit exposure of materials with the potential to contaminate stormwater.
- Prevent stormwater runon.
- Regularly check equipment for leaks.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

Loading and Unloading – General Guidelines

- Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading.
- Do not conduct loading and unloading during wet weather, whenever possible.
- Cover designated loading/unloading areas to reduce exposure of materials to rain.
- A seal or door skirt between delivery vehicles and building can reduce or prevent exposure to rain.
- Design loading/unloading area to prevent stormwater runon which would include grading or berming the area, and positioning roof downspouts so they direct stormwater away from the loading/unloading areas.
- If feasible, load and unload all materials and equipment in covered areas such as building overhangs at loading docks.
- Load/unload only at designated loading areas.
- Use drip pans underneath hose and pipe connections and other leak-prone spots during liquid transfer operations, and when making and breaking connections. Several drip pans should be stored in a covered location near the liquid transfer area so that they are always available, yet protected from precipitation when not in use. Drip pans can be made specifically for railroad tracks. Drip pans must be cleaned periodically, and drip collected materials must be disposed of properly.
- Pave loading areas with concrete instead of asphalt.
- Avoid placing storm drains in the area.
- Grade and/or berm he loading/ unloading area to a drain that is connected to a dead-end sump.

Inspection

- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks, including valves, pumps, flanges and connections.
- Look for dust or fumes during loading or unloading operations.

Training

- Train employees (e.g. fork lift operators) and contractors on proper spill containment and cleanup.
- Employees trained in spill containment and cleanup should be present during the loading/unloading.
- Train employees in proper handling techniques during liquid transfers to avoid spills.

- Make sure forklift operators are properly trained on loading and unloading procedures.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your spill prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Space, material characteristics and/or time limitations may preclude all transfers from being performed indoors or under cover.

Requirements

Costs

- Should be low except when covering a large loading/unloading area.

Maintenance

- Conduct regular inspections and make repairs as necessary. The frequency of repairs will depend on the age of the facility.
- Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks.
- Regular broom dry-sweeping of area.
- Conduct major clean-out of loading and unloading area and sump prior to October 1 of each year.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Special Circumstances for Indoor Loading/Unloading of Materials

As appropriate loading or unloading of liquids should occur indoors so that any spills that are not completely retained can be discharged to the sanitary sewer, treatment plant, or treated in a manner consistent with local sewer authorities and permit requirements.

- For loading and unloading tank trucks to above and below ground storage tanks, the following procedures should be used:
  - The area where the transfer takes place should be paved. If the liquid is reactive with the asphalt, Portland cement should be used to pave the area.
  - Transfer area should be designed to prevent runon of stormwater from adjacent areas. Sloping the pad and using a curb, like a speed bump, around the uphill side of the transfer area should reduce run-on.

- Transfer area should be designed to prevent runoff of spilled liquids from the area. Sloping the area to a drain should prevent runoff. The drain should be connected to a dead-end sump or to the sanitary sewer (if allowed). A positive control valve should be installed on the drain.

- For transfer from rail cars to storage tanks that must occur outside, use the following procedures:
  - Drip pans should be placed at locations where spillage may occur, such as hose connections, hose reels, and filler nozzles, Use drip pans when making and breaking connections.
  - Drip pan systems should be installed between the rails to collect spillage from tank cars.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

King County - ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Outdoor Container Storage SC-31

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Accidental releases of materials from above ground liquid storage tanks, drums, and dumpsters present the potential for contaminating stormwaters with many different pollutants. Tanks may store many potential stormwater runoff pollutants, such as gasoline, aviation gas, diesel fuel, ammonia, solvents, syrups, etc. Materials spilled, leaked, or lost from storage tanks may accumulate in soils or on other surfaces and be carried away by rainfall runoff. These source controls apply to containers located outside of a building used to temporarily store liquid materials and include installing safeguards against accidental releases, installing secondary containment, conducting regular inspections, and training employees in standard operating procedures and spill cleanup techniques.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals
- Keep an accurate, up-to-date inventory of the materials delivered and stored on-site. Re-evaluate inventory needs and consider purchasing alternative products. Properly dispose of outdated products.
- Try to keep chemicals in their original containers, and keep them well labeled.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

General

- Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading. Refer to SC-30 Outdoor Loading/Unloading for more detailed BMP information pertaining to loading and unloading of liquids.
- Protect materials from rainfall, runon, runoff, and wind dispersal:
  - Cover the storage area with a roof.
  - Minimize stormwater runon by enclosing the area or building a berm around it.
  - Use a "doghouse" structure for storage of liquid containers.
  - Use covered dumpsters for waste product containers.
- Employ safeguards against accidental releases:
  - Provide overflow protection devices to warn operator or automatic shut down transfer pumps.
  - Provide protection guards (bollards) around tanks and piping to prevent vehicle or forklift damage, and
  - Provide clear tagging or labeling, and restricting access to valves to reduce human error.
- Berm or surround tank or container with secondary containment system using dikes, liners, vaults, or double walled tanks.
- Contact the appropriate regulatory agency regarding environmental compliance for facilities with "spill ponds" designed to intercept, treat, and/or divert spills.
- Have registered and specifically trained professional engineers can identify and correct potential problems such as loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets for newly installed tank systems.

Storage Areas

- Provide storage tank piping located below product level with a shut-off valve at the tank; ideally this valve should be an automatic shear valve with the shut-off located inside the tank.
- Provide barriers such as posts or guard rails, where tanks are exposed, to prevent collision damage with vehicles.
- Provide secure storage to prevent vandalism.
- Place tight-fitting lids on all containers.
- Enclose or cover the containers where they are stored.

- Raise the containers off the ground by use of pallet or similar method, with provisions for spill control and secondary containment.
- Contain the material in such a manner that if the container leaks or spills, the contents will not discharge, flow, or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters or groundwater.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted container taps, and at all potential drip and spill locations during filling and unloading of containers. Drip pans must be cleaned periodically, and all collected liquids and soiled absorbent materials must be reused/recycled or properly disposed.
- Ensure that any underground or aboveground storage tanks shall be designed and managed in accordance with applicable regulations, be identified as a potential pollution source, have secondary containment, such as a berm or dike with an impervious surface.
- Rainfall collected in secondary containment system must not contain pollutants for discharge to storm drain system.

Container Management

- Keep containers in good condition without corrosion or leaky seams.
- Place containers in a lean-to structure or otherwise covered to keep rainfall from reaching the drums.
- Replace containers if they are deteriorating to the point where leakage is occurring. Keep all containers undercover to prevent the entry of stormwater. Employees should be made aware of the importance of keeping the containers free from leaks.
- Keep waste container drums in an area such as a service bay. Drums stored outside must be stored in a lean-to type structure, shed or walk-in container.

Storage of Hazardous Materials

- Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids must comply with the fire and hazardous waste codes.
- Place containers in a designated area that is paved, free of cracks and gaps, and impervious in order to contain leaks and spills. The area should also be covered.
- Surround stored hazardous materials and waste with a curb or dike to provide the volume to contain 10 percent of the volume of all of the containers or 110 percent of the volume of the largest container, whichever is greater. The area inside the curb should slope to a drain and a dead-end sump should be installed in the drain.

Inspection

- Provide regular inspections:
  - Inspect storage areas regularly for leaks or spills.

- Conduct routine inspections and check for external corrosion of material containers. Also check for structural failure, spills and overfills due to operator error, failure of piping system.
- Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.
- Visually inspect new tank or container installations for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
- Replace containers that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with ones in good condition. If the liquid chemicals are corrosive, containers made of compatible materials must be used instead of metal drums.
- Label new or secondary containers with the product name and hazards.

Training

- Train employees (e.g. fork lift operators) and contractors in proper spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.
- Train employees in proper storage measures.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have an emergency plan, equipment and trained personnel ready at all times to deal immediately with major spills.
- Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.
- Employees trained in emergency spill cleanup procedures should be present when dangerous waste, liquid chemicals, or other wastes are delivered.
- Operator errors can be prevented by using engineering safe guards and thus reducing accidental releases of pollutant.
- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the tank storage area.
- See Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control section of the Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup fact sheet (SC-11) for additional information.

Other Considerations

- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.
- The local fire district must be consulted for limitations on clearance of roof covers over containers used to store flammable materials.
- All specific standards set by federal and state laws concerning the storage of oil and hazardous materials must be met.
- Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids should comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code.
- Storage of oil and hazardous materials must meet specific federal and state standards including:
  - Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) Plan
  - Secondary containment
  - Integrity and leak detection monitoring
  - Emergency preparedness plans

Requirements

Costs

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls, such as berms or safeguards against accidental controls.

Maintenance

- Conduct weekly inspection.
- Sweep and clean the storage area regularly if it is paved, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

- The most common causes of unintentional releases are:
  - Installation problems,
  - Failure of piping systems (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves),
  - External corrosion and structural failure,
  - Spills and overfills due to operator error, and
  - Leaks during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage tank or vice versa

Further Detail of the BMP

Dikes

One of the best protective measures against contamination of stormwater is diking. Containment dikes are berms or retaining walls that are designed to hold spills. Diking is an effective pollution prevention measure for above ground storage tanks and railcar or tank truck loading and unloading areas. The dike surrounds the area of concern and holds the spill, keeping spill materials separated from the stormwater side of the dike area. Diking can be used in any industrial or municipal facility, but it is most commonly used for controlling large spills or releases from liquid storage areas and liquid transfer areas.

- For single-wall tanks, containment dikes should be large enough to hold the contents of the storage tank for the facility plus rain water.
- For trucks, diked areas should be capable of holding an amount equal to the volume of the tank truck compartment. Diked construction material should be strong enough to safely hold spilled materials.
- Dike materials can consist of earth, concrete, synthetic materials, metal, or other impervious materials.
- Strong acids or bases may react with metal containers, concrete, and some plastics.
- Where strong acids or bases or stored, alternative dike materials should be considered. More active organic chemicals may need certain special liners for dikes.
- Dikes may also be designed with impermeable materials to increase containment capabilities.
- Dikes should be inspected during or after significant storms or spills to check for washouts or overflows.
- Regular checks of containment dikes to insure the dikes are capable of holding spills should be conducted.
- Inability of a structure to retain stormwater, dike erosion, soggy areas, or changes in vegetation indicate problems with dike structures. Damaged areas should be patched and stabilized immediately.
- Accumulated stormwater in the containment are should be analyzed for pollutants before it is released to surface waters. If pollutants are found or if stormwater quality is not determined, then methods other than discharging to surface waters should be employed (e.g., discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed).
- Earthen dikes may require special maintenance of vegetation such as mulching and irrigation.

Curbing

Curbing is a barrier that surrounds an area of concern. Curbing is similar to containment diking in the way that it prevents spills and leaks from being released into the environment. The curbing is usually small scaled and does not contain large spills like diking. Curbing is common at many facilities in small areas where handling and transfer liquid materials occur. Curbing can redirect stormwater away from the storage area. It is useful in areas where liquid materials are transferred from one container to another. Asphalt is a common material used for curbing; however, curbing materials include earth, concrete, synthetic materials, metal, or other impenetrable materials.

- Spilled materials should be removed immediately from curbed areas to allow space for future spills.
- Curbs should have manually-controlled pump systems rather than common drainage systems for collection of spilled materials.
- The curbed area should be inspected regularly to clear clogging debris.
- Maintenance should also be conducted frequently to prevent overflow of any spilled materials as curbed areas are designed only for smaller spills.
- Curbing has the following advantages:
  - Excellent runon control,
  - Inexpensive,
  - Ease of installment,
  - Provides option to recycle materials spilled in curb areas, and
  - Common industry practice.

Examples

The "doghouse" design has been used to store small liquid containers. The roof and flooring design prevent contact with direct rain or runoff. The doghouse has two solid structural walls and two canvas covered walls. The flooring is wire mesh about secondary containment. The unit has been used successfully at Lockheed Missile and Space Company in Sunnyvale.

References and Resources

British Columbia Lake Stewardship Society. Best Management Practices to Protect Water Quality from Non-Point Source Pollution. March 2000
http://www.nalms.org/bclss/storage.html

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual –
http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Outdoor Equipment Maintenance SC-32

Description

Outside process equipment operations and maintenance can contaminate stormwater runoff. Activities, such as grinding, painting, coating, sanding, degreasing or parts cleaning, landfills and waste piles, solid waste treatment and disposal, are examples of process operations that can lead to contamination of stormwater runoff. Source controls for outdoor process equipment operations and maintenance include reducing the amount of waste created, enclosing or covering all or some of the equipment, installing secondary containment, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Perform the activity during dry periods.
- Use non-toxic chemicals for maintenance and minimize or eliminate the use of solvents.

Suggested Protocols

- Consider enclosing the activity in a building and connecting the floor drains to the sanitary sewer.
- Cover the work area with a permanent roof.
- Minimize contact of stormwater with outside process equipment operations through berming and drainage routing (runon prevention). If allowed, connect process equipment area to public sewer.
- Dry clean the work area regularly.

Training

- Train employees to perform the activity during dry periods only and to use less or non-toxic materials.
- Train employee and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

SC-32 Outdoor Equipment Maintenance

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your spill prevention control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Space limitations may preclude enclosing some equipment.
- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.

Requirements

Costs

- Costs vary depending on the complexity of the operation and the amount of control necessary for stormwater pollution control.
- Providing cover may be expensive.

Maintenance

- Conduct routine preventive maintenance, including checking process equipment for leaks.
- Clean the storm drain system regularly.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Hydraulic/Treatment Modifications

In some cases it may be necessary to capture and treat polluted stormwater. If the municipality does not have its own process wastewater treatment system, consider discharging to the public sewer system. Use of the public sewer might be allowed under the following conditions:

- If the activity area is very small (less than a few hundred square feet), the local sewer authority may be willing to allow the area to remain uncovered with the drain connected to the public sewer.
- It may be possible under unusual circumstances to connect a much larger area to the public sewer, as long as the rate of stormwater discharges does not exceed the capacity of the wastewater treatment plant. The stormwater could be stored during the storm and then transferred to the public sewer when the normal flow is low, such as at night.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Clark County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual
http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program http://www.scvurppp.org

The Stormwater Managers Resource Center http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials SC-33

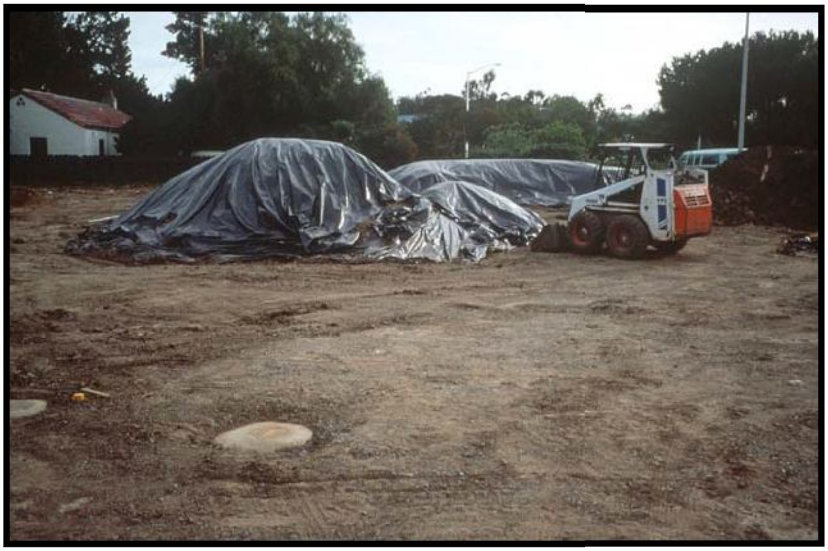

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

Raw materials, by-products, finished products, containers, and material storage areas exposed to rain and/or runoff can pollute stormwater. Stormwater can become contaminated when materials wash off or dissolve into water or are added to runoff by spills and leaks. Improper storage of these materials can result in accidental spills and the release of materials. To prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from material delivery and storage, pollution prevention and source control measures, such as minimizing the storage of hazardous materials on-site, enclosing or covering materials, storing materials in a designated area, installing secondary containment, conducting regular inspections, preventing stormwater runon and runoff, and training employees and subcontractors must be implemented.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Employee education is paramount for successful BMP implementation.
- Minimize inventory of raw materials.
- Keep an accurate, up-to-date inventory of the materials delivered and stored on-site.
- Try to keep chemicals in their original containers, and keep them well labeled.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

SC-33 Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials

Suggested Protocols

General

- Store all materials inside. If this is not feasible, then all outside storage areas should be covered with a roof, and bermed, or enclosed to prevent stormwater contact. At the very minimum, a temporary waterproof covering made of polyethylene, polypropylene or hypalon should be used over all materials stored outside.
- Cover and contain the stockpiles of raw materials to prevent stormwater from running into the covered piles. The covers must be in place at all times when work with the stockpiles is not occurring. (applicable to small stockpiles only).
- If the stockpiles are so large that they cannot feasibly be covered and contained, implement erosion control practices at the perimeter of your site and at any catch basins to prevent erosion of the stockpiled material off site,
- Keep liquids in a designated area on a paved impervious surface within a secondary containment.
- Keep outdoor storage containers in good condition.
- Keep storage areas clean and dry.
- Design paved areas to be sloped in a manner that minimizes the pooling of water on the site, particularly with materials that may leach pollutants into stormwater and/or groundwater, such as compost, logs, and wood chips. A minimum slope of 1.5 percent is recommended.
- Secure drums stored in an area where unauthorized persons may gain access to prevent accidental spillage, pilferage, or any unauthorized use.
- Cover wood products treated with chromated copper arsenate, ammonical copper zinc arsenate, creosote, or pentachlorophenol with tarps or store indoors.

Raw Material Containment

- Do not store chemicals, drums, or bagged materials directly on the ground. Place these items in secondary containers if applicable.
- Prevent the run-on of uncontaminated stormwater from adjacent areas as well as runoff of stormwater from the stockpile areas, by placing a curb along the perimeter of the area. The area inside the curb should slope to a drain. Liquids should be drained to the sanitary sewer if allowed. The drain must have a positive control such as a lock, valve, or plug to prevent release of contaminated liquids.
- Tanks should be bermed or surrounded by a secondary containment system.
- Release accumulated stormwater in petroleum storage areas prior to the next storm. At a minimum, water should pass through an oil/water separator and, if allowed, discharged to a sanitary sewer.

Inspection

- Conduct regular inspections of storage areas so that leaks and spills are detected as soon as possible.
- Conduct routine inspections and check for external corrosion of material containers. Also check for structural failure, spills and overfills due to operator error, failure of piping system.
- Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.
- Visually inspect new tank or container installations for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.

Training

- Employees should be well trained in proper material storage.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.
- Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during loading/unloading of dangerous waste, liquid chemicals and other potentially hazardous materials.

Other Considerations

- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements. Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids must comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code.
- Space limitations may preclude storing some materials indoors.
- Some municipalities require that secondary containment areas (regardless of size) be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain. Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.
- The local fire district must be consulted for limitations on clearance of roof covers over containers used to store flammable materials.

SC-33 Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials

Requirements

Costs

- Costs will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls. They should be low except where large areas may have to be covered.

Maintenance

- Accurate and up-to-date inventories should be kept of all stored materials.
- Berms and curbs may require periodic repair and patching.
- Parking lots or other surfaces near bulk materials storage areas should be swept periodically to remove debris blown or washed from storage area.
- Sweep paved storage areas regularly for collection and disposal of loose solid materials, do not hose down the area to a storm drain or conveyance ditch.
- Keep outdoor storage areas in good condition (e.g. repair roofs, floors, etc. to limit releases to runoff).

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Raw Material Containment

Paved areas should be sloped in a manner that minimize the pooling of water on the site, particularly with materials that may leach pollutants into stormwater and/or groundwater, such as compost, logs, and wood chips. A minimum slope of 1.5 percent is recommended.

- Curbing should be placed along the perimeter of the area to prevent the runon of uncontaminated stormwater from adjacent areas as well as runoff of stormwater from the stockpile areas.
- The storm drainage system should be designed to minimize the use of catch basins in the interior of the area as they tend to rapidly fill with manufacturing material.
- The area should be sloped to drain stormwater to the perimeter where it can be collected or to internal drainage alleyways where material is not stockpiled.
- If the raw material, by-product, or product is a liquid, more information for outside storage of liquids can be found under SC-31, Outdoor Container Storage.

Examples

The "doghouse" design has been used to store small liquid containers. The roof and flooring design prevent contact with direct rain or runoff. The doghouse has two solid structural walls and two canvas covered walls. The flooring is wire mesh about secondary containment. The unit has been used successively at Lockheed Missile and Space Company in Sunnyvale.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To-Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July 1998 (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Waste Handling & Disposal

SC-34

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Improper storage and handling of solid wastes can allow toxic compounds, oils and greases, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to enter stormwater runoff. The discharge of pollutants to stormwater from waste handling and disposal can be prevented and reduced by tracking waste generation, storage, and disposal; reducing waste generation and disposal through source reduction, re-use, and recycling; and preventing runon and runoff.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Reduction in the amount of waste generated can be accomplished using the following source controls such as:
  - Production planning and sequencing
  - Process or equipment modification
  - Raw material substitution or elimination
  - Loss prevention and housekeeping
  - Waste segregation and separation
  - Close loop recycling
- Establish a material tracking system to increase awareness about material usage. This may reduce spills and minimize contamination, thus reducing the amount of waste produced.
- Recycle materials whenever possible.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

General

- Cover storage containers with leak proof lids or some other means. If waste is not in containers, cover all waste piles (plastic tarps are acceptable coverage) and prevent stormwater runon and runoff with a berm. The waste containers or piles must be covered except when in use.
- Use drip pans or absorbent materials whenever grease containers are emptied by vacuum trucks or other means. Grease cannot be left on the ground. Collected grease must be properly disposed of as garbage.
- Check storage containers weekly for leaks and to ensure that lids are on tightly. Replace any that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating.
- Sweep and clean the storage area regularly. If it is paved, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.
- Dispose of rinse and wash water from cleaning waste containers into a sanitary sewer if allowed by the local sewer authority. Do not discharge wash water to the street or storm drain.
- Transfer waste from damaged containers into safe containers.
- Take special care when loading or unloading wastes to minimize losses. Loading systems can be used to minimize spills and fugitive emission losses such as dust or mist. Vacuum transfer systems can minimize waste loss.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide a sufficient number of litter receptacles for the facility.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.

Waste Collection

- Keep waste collection areas clean.
- Inspect solid waste containers for structural damage or leaks regularly. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.
- Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- Place waste containers under cover if possible.
- Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc. may not be

disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).

- Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal.

Good Housekeeping

- Use all of the product before disposing of the container.
- Keep the waste management area clean at all times by sweeping and cleaning up spills immediately.
- Use dry methods when possible (e.g. sweeping, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.
- Stencil storm drains on the facility's property with prohibitive message regarding waste disposal.

Chemical/Hazardous Wastes

- Select designated hazardous waste collection areas on-site.
- Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers protected from vandalism, and in compliance with fire and hazardous waste codes.
- Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.
- Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.

Runon/Runoff Prevention

- Prevent stormwater runon from entering the waste management area by enclosing the area or building a berm around the area.
- Prevent the waste materials from directly contacting rain.
- Cover waste piles with temporary covering material such as reinforced tarpaulin, polyethylene, polyurethane, polypropyleneor hypalon.
- Cover the area with a permanent roof if feasible.
- Cover dumpsters to prevent rain from washing waste out of holes or cracks in the bottom of the dumpster.
- Move the activity indoor after ensuring all safety concerns such as fire hazard and ventilation are addressed.

Inspection

- Inspect and replace faulty pumps or hoses regularly to minimize the potential of releases and spills.
- Check waste management areas for leaking containers or spills.
- Repair leaking equipment including valves, lines, seals, or pumps promptly.

Training

- Train staff pollution prevention measures and proper disposal methods.
- Train employees and contractors proper spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.
- Vehicles transporting waste should have spill prevention equipment that can prevent spills during transport. The spill prevention equipment includes:
  - Vehicles equipped with baffles for liquid waste
  - Trucks with sealed gates and spill guards for solid waste

Other Considerations

- Hazardous waste cannot be re-used or recycled; it must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.

Requirements

Costs

- Capital and operation and maintenance costs will vary substantially depending on the size of the facility and the types of waste handled. Costs should be low if there is an inventory program in place.

Maintenance

- None except for maintaining equipment for material tracking program.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Land Treatment System

- Minimize the runoff of polluted stormwater from land application of municipal waste on-site by:
  - Choosing a site where slopes are under 6%, the soil is permeable, there is a low water table, it is located away from wetlands or marshes, there is a closed drainage system.
  - Avoiding application of waste to the site when it is raining or when the ground is saturated with water.
  - Growing vegetation on land disposal areas to stabilize soils and reduce the volume of surface water runoff from the site.
  - Maintaining adequate barriers between the land application site and the receiving waters. Planted strips are particularly good.
  - Using erosion control techniques such as mulching and matting, filter fences, straw bales, diversion terracing, and sediment basins.
  - Performing routine maintenance to ensure the erosion control or site stabilization measures are working.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Associations (BASMAA). On-line: http://www.basmaa.org

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, and abnormal pH. Utilizing the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.
- Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

SC-41 Building & Grounds Maintenance

Suggested Protocols

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a waste water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.
- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash water runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in he catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.
- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement. Ensure that this practice does not kill grass.

Landscaping Activities

- Do not apply any chemicals (insecticide, herbicide, or fertilizer) directly to surface waters, unless the application is approved and permitted by the state.
- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils.
- Check irrigation schedules so pesticides will not be washed away and to minimize non-stormwater discharge.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.
- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.
- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.
- Clean paint brushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.

- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. In which case you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.

- Store toxic material under cover with secondary containment during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.

- Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.

- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.

- Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water; do not put it in the storm drain, pour over landscaped areas.

- Use hand or mechanical weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Follow manufacturers' recommendations and label directions. Pesticides must never be applied if precipitation is occuring or predicted. Do not apply insecticides within 100 feet of surface waters such as lakes, ponds, wetlands, and streams.

- Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job, whenever possible. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.

- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.

- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.

- Use the minimum amount needed for the job.

- Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.

- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.

- Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- Work fertilizers into the soil rather than dumping or broadcasting them onto the surface.
- Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.
- Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the nature of the staff.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in many cases.

Requirements

Costs

- Overall costs should be low in comparison to other BMPs.

Maintenance

- Sweep paved areas regularly to collect loose particles, and wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Building fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time, typically a year, between flushes and may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

King County - ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Mobile Cleaners Pilot Program: Final Report. 1997. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASSMA) http://www.basmaa.org/

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) http://www.basmaa.org/

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Parking/Storage Area Maintenance SC-43

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Parking lots and storage areas can contribute a number of substances, such as trash, suspended solids, hydrocarbons, oil and grease, and heavy metals that can enter receiving waters through stormwater runoff or non-stormwater discharges. The following protocols are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from parking/storage areas and include using good housekeeping practices, following appropriate cleaning BMPs, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Encourage alternative designs and maintenance strategies for impervious parking lots. (See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook).
- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate BMP implementation.

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep the parking and storage areas clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion.
- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide an adequate number of litter receptacles.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.
- Provide trash receptacles in parking lots to discourage litter.
- Routinely sweep, shovel and dispose of litter in the trash.

Surface cleaning

- Use dry cleaning methods (e.g. sweeping or vacuuming) to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system.
- Establish frequency of public parking lot sweeping based on usage and field observations of waste accumulation.
- Sweep all parking lots at least once before the onset of the wet season.
- If water is used follow the procedures below:
  - Block the storm drain or contain runoff.
  - Wash water should be collected and pumped to the sanitary sewer or discharged to a pervious surface, do not allow wash water to enter storm drains.
  - Dispose of parking lot sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- When cleaning heavy oily deposits:
  - Use absorbent materials on oily spots prior to sweeping or washing.
  - Dispose of used absorbents appropriately.

Surface Repair

- Pre-heat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from storm drain inlets.
- Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination form contacting stormwater runoff.
- Cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc., where applicable. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal.

- Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.
- Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.

Inspection

- Have designated personnel conduct inspections of the parking facilities and stormwater conveyance systems associated with them on a regular basis.
- Inspect cleaning equipment/sweepers for leaks on a regular basis.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding cleaning of paved areas and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, nad implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include high equipment costs, the need for sweeper operator training, and the inability of current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.

Requirements

Costs

Cleaning/sweeping costs can be quite large, construction and maintenance of stormwater structural controls can be quite expensive as well.

Maintenance

- Sweep parking lot to minimize cleaning with water.
- Clean out oil/water/sand separators regularly, especially after heavy storms.
- Clean parking facilities on a regular basis to prevent accumulated wastes and pollutants from being discharged into conveyance systems during rainy conditions.

SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Surface Repair

Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination form contacting stormwater runoff. Where applicable, cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal. Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality control Board. July 1998 (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) http://www.basma.org

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Over Water Activities

SC-50

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Over-water activities occur at boat and ship repair yards, marinas, and yacht clubs. The discharge of pollutants to receiving waters during these activities can be prevented or reduced by minimizing over-water maintenance, keeping wastes out of the water, cleaning up spills and wastes immediately, and educating tenants and employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Minimize use of solvents. Clean parts without using solvents whenever possible.
- Recycle used motor oil, diesel oil, and other vehicle fluids and parts whenever possible

Suggested Protocols

General

- Perform paint and solvent mixing, fuel mixing, and similar handling of liquids on-shore, to avoid spillage directly in surface water bodies.
- Post signs to indicate proper use and disposal of residual paints, rags, used oil, and other engine fluids.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Sweep dry docks before flooding.

On Board Maintenance

- Move maintenance and repair activities on-shore if possible. This action reduces some of the potential for direct pollution on water bodies.
- Used antifreeze should be stored in a separate, labeled drum and recycled.
- Fuel tank vents should have valves to prevent fuel overflows or spills.
- Boats with inboard engines should have oil absorption pads in bilge areas that should be changed when no longer useful or at least once a year.
- Careful consideration must be given to fueling boat engines, recycling used oil, and discarding worn motor parts into proper receptacles to prevent spills.
- Keeping boat motors well-tuned prevents fuel and lubricant leaks and improves fuel efficiency.

Cleaning, Chipping, and Painting

- Shelter any blasting and spray painting activities by hanging wind blocking tarps to prevent sand blasting dust and overspray from escaping.
- Use secondary containment on paint cans.
- Limit over-water hull surface maintenance to sanding and minor painting.
- Major hull resurfacing should occur on land.
- Use ground cloths when painting boats on land.
- Paint mixing should not occur on the dock
- Vacuuming up loose paint chips and paint dust can help to prevent paint and other chemical substances from entering waters.
- Properly dispose of surface chips, used blasting sand, residual paints, and other materials. Use temporary storage containment that is not exposed to rain.
- Use phosphate-free and biodegradable detergents for hull washing.
- Select nontoxic cleaning products that do not harm humans or aquatic life

Disposal of Bilge Water, Ballast Water, and Wastewater

- Collect bilge and ballast water that has an oily sheen on the surface for proper disposal rather than dumping in water or on land.
- Collect and properly dispose of wash water from washing painted boat hulls. Consider taking the boat to a local boat yard that is equipped to collect and treat wash water.

- Pump bilge water discharged at sea through an oil/water separator first and store the oil for discharge into storage tanks on shore for treatment.
- Pump bilge water into storage tanks on shore for analysis, treatment and proper disposal.
- Properly dispose of domestic wastewater and ballast water. DO NOT ALLOW discharge of treated or untreated sewage from vessels to harbors.
- Fecal matter and other solid waste should be contained in a U.S. Coast Guard-approved marine sanitation device (MSD).
- Portable toilets should be emptied into approved shore side waste handling facilities, and MSDs should be discharged into approved pump out stations.
- Avoid the intake of ballast water in shallow water or areas where bottom sediments are suspended.
- Avoid the intake of ballast water where there is an algal bloom in progress.
- Use as fine a filter as is practical on the ballast water intake ports to eliminate as many organisms and as much particulate matter as possible. Tests have been conducted using 300 micron followed by a 25 micron filter on intakes to see how well they work and hold up in practice.
- Dump estuarine or harbour ballast water at sea and take in fresh high salinity water to eliminate both pollutants and estuarine organisms.
- Ballast water may be discharged into large tanks on shore where it is treated, although the large volumes involved make this a very expensive and logistically difficult option.
- Ballast water may also be discharged into specially oufitted tanker ships which meet incoming ships and take in their ballast water for treatment and discharge of the clean water. The sludge produced would still have to be taken ashore for treatment or disposal. This is also an expensive and logistically difficult process.
- Carry out physical or chemical sterilization or neutralization of ballast water in situ, and subsequent neutralization of the sterilant, if required, before discharge.

Training

- Provide regular training to employees and/or contractors regarding stormwater BMPs for over water activities.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Place an adequate stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible. Clean leaks, drips, and other spills with as little water as possible. Use rags for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and dry absorbent material for larger spills.
- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all; and ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
- Clean up spills on docks or boats immediately.

Other Considerations

- Private tenants at marinas may resist restrictions on shipboard painting and maintenance. Existing contracts with tenants may not allow the owner to require that tenants abide by new rules that benefit water quality. Even biodegradable cleaning agents have been found to be toxic to fish.

Requirements

Costs

- Most of the BMPs are of low and modest cost. Exceptions are stations for temporary storage of residual paints and engine fluids, and wastewater pumpout facilities.

Maintenance

- Sweep maintenance yard areas, docks and boat ramps weekly to collect sandblasting material, paint chips, oils, and other loose debris, do not hose down the area to the water or a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

- Best management practices for ballast water generally fall into three main categories:
  - Preventing Uptake at the Source - Generally harbors are a poor place to take in ballast water since they are often polluted and when shallow are high in suspended sediments. Open ocean water in a better source of ballast water.
  - Killing or Neutralization During the Voyage - The current fleet of cargo vessels are not built to carry out these processes. New ships should be designed for these kinds of activities but retrofitting may be impossible, difficult or expensive. Any residues or sludges arising from these procedures would have to be separated from the water and discharged on shore for treatment. Many of these processes would render the ballast tanks lethal to the crew and require them to be absolutely airtight and provisions would be necessary for purging and re-introducing a safe breathable atmosphere into the tanks.

- Treatment at the Destination - A further way to reduce the movement of alien organisms in ballast water is to avoid discharge of the ballast water into the destination environment.

References and Resources

British Columbia Lake Stewardship Society. Best Management Practices to Protect Water Quality from Non-Point Source Pollution. March 2000.
http://www.nalms.org/bclss/bmphome.html#bmp

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual
http://www.dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Housekeeping Practices SC-60

Description

Promote efficient and safe housekeeping practices (storage, use, and cleanup) when handling potentially harmful materials such as fertilizers, pesticides, cleaning solutions, paint products, automotive products, and swimming pool chemicals. Related information is provided in BMP fact sheets SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup and SC-34 Waste Handling & Disposal.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Purchase only the amount of material that will be needed for foreseeable use. In most cases this will result in cost savings in both purchasing and disposal. See SC-61 Safer Alternative Products for additional information.

- Be aware of new products that may do the same job with less environmental risk and for less or the equivalent cost. Total cost must be used here; this includes purchase price, transportation costs, storage costs, use related costs, clean up costs and disposal costs.

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep work sites clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion. Sweep the area.

- Dispose of wash water, sweepings, and sediments, properly.

- Recycle or dispose of fluids properly.

- Establish a daily checklist of office, yard and plant areas to confirm cleanliness and adherence to proper storage and security. Specific employees should be assigned specific inspection responsibilities and given the authority to remedy any problems found.

- Post waste disposal charts in appropriate locations detailing for each waste its hazardous nature (poison, corrosive, flammable), prohibitions on its disposal (dumpster, drain, sewer) and the recommended disposal method (recycle, sewer, burn, storage, landfill).

- Summarize the chosen BMPs applicable to your operation and post them in appropriate conspicuous places.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Require a signed checklist from every user of any hazardous material detailing amount taken, amount used, amount returned and disposal of spent material.
- Do a before audit of your site to establish baseline conditions and regular subsequent audits to note any changes and whether conditions are improving or deteriorating.
- Keep records of water, air and solid waste quantities and quality tests and their disposition.
- Maintain a mass balance of incoming, outgoing and on hand materials so you know when there are unknown losses that need to be tracked down and accounted for.
- Use and reward employee suggestions related to BMPs, hazards, pollution reduction, work place safety, cost reduction, alternative materials and procedures, recycling and disposal.
- Have, and review regularly, a contingency plan for spills, leaks, weather extremes etc. Make sure all employees know about it and what their role is so that it comes into force automatically.

Training

- Train all employees, management, office, yard, manufacturing, field and clerical in BMPs and pollution prevention and make them accountable.
- Train municipal employees who handle potentially harmful materials in good housekeeping practices.
- Train personnel who use pesticides in the proper use of the pesticides. The California Department of Pesticide Regulation license pesticide dealers, certify pesticide applicators and conduct onsite inspections.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) plant up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- There are no major limitations to this best management practice.
- There are no regulatory requirements to this BMP. Existing regulations already require municipalities to properly store, use, and dispose of hazardous materials

Requirements

Costs

- Minimal cost associated with this BMP. Implementation of good housekeeping practices may result in cost savings as these procedures may reduce the need for more costly BMPs.

Maintenance

- Ongoing maintenance required to keep a clean site. Level of effort is a function of site size and type of activities.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

- The California Integrated Waste Management Board's Recycling Hotline, 1-800-553-2962, provides information on household hazardous waste collection programs and facilities.

Examples

There are a number of communities with effective programs. The most pro-active include Santa Clara County and the City of Palo Alto, the City and County of San Francisco, and the Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle (Metro).

References and Resources

British Columbia Lake Stewardship Society. Best Management Practices to Protect Water Quality from Non-Point Source Pollution. March 2000.
http://www.nalms.org/bclss/bmphome.html#bmp

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities, Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, Revised by California Coastal Commission, February 2002.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Mateo STOPPP - (http://stoppp.tripod.com/bmp.html)

Safer Alternative Products SC-61

Descriptions

Promote the use of less harmful products. Alternatives exist for most product classes including chemical fertilizers, pesticides, cleaning solutions, janitorial chemicals, automotive and paint products, and consumables (batteries, fluorescent lamps).

Approach

Develop a comprehensive program based on:

- The "Precautionary Principle," which is an alternative to the "Risk Assessment" model that says it's acceptable to use a potentially harmful product until physical evidence of its harmful effects are established and deemed too costly from an environmental or public health perspective. For instance, a risk assessment approach might say it's acceptable to use a pesticide until there is direct proof of an environmental impact. The Precautionary Principle approach is used to evaluate whether a given product is safe, whether it is really necessary, and whether alternative products would perform just as well.
- Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Program to minimize the purchase of products containing hazardous ingredients used in the facility's custodial services, fleet maintenance, and facility maintenance in favor of using alternate products that pose less risk to employees and to the environment.
- Integrated Pest Management (IPM) or Less-Toxic Pesticide Program, which uses a pest management approach that minimizes the use of toxic chemicals and gets rid of pests by methods that pose a lower risk to employees, the public, and the environment.
- Energy Efficiency Program including no-cost and low-cost energy conservation and efficiency actions that can reduce both energy consumption and electricity bills, along with long-term energy efficiency investments.

Consider the following mechanisms for developing and implementing a comprehensive program:

- Policies
- Procedures
  - Standard operating procedures (SOPs)
  - Purchasing guidelines and procedures

Objectives

- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Bid packages (services and supplies)

- Materials
  - Preferred or approved product and supplier lists
  - Product and supplier evaluation criteria
  - Training sessions and manuals
  - Fact sheets for employees

Training

- Employees who handle potentially harmful materials in the use of safer alternatives.
- Purchasing departments should be encouraged to procure less hazardous materials and products that contain little or no harmful substances or TMDL pollutants.

Regulations

This BMP has no regulatory requirements. Existing regulations already encourage facilities to reduce the use of hazardous materials through incentives such as reduced:

- Specialized equipment storage and handling requirements,
- Stormwater runoff sampling requirements,
- Training and licensing requirements, and
- Record keeping and reporting requirements.

Equipment

- There are no major equipment requirements to this BMP.

Limitations

- Alternative products may not be available, suitable, or effective in every case.

Requirements

Costs

- The primary cost is for staff time to: 1) develop new policies and procedures and 2) educate purchasing departments and employees who handle potentially harmful materials about the availability, procurement, and use of safer alternatives.
- Some alternative products may be slightly more expensive than conventional products.

Supplemental Information

Employees and contractors / service providers can both be educated about safer alternatives by using information developed by a number of organizations including the references and resources listed below.

Safer Alternative Products SC-61

The following discussion provides some general information on safer alternatives. More specific information on particular hazardous materials and the available alternatives may be found in the references and resources listed below.

- Automotive products – Less toxic alternatives are not available for many automotive products, especially engine fluids. But there are alternatives to grease lubricants, car polishes, degreasers, and windshield washer solution. Rerefined motor oil is also available.
- Vehicle/Trailer lubrication – Fifth wheel bearings on trucks require routine lubrication. Adhesive lubricants are available to replace typical chassis grease.
- Cleaners – Vegetables-based or citrus-based soaps are available to replace petroleum-based soaps/detergents.
- Paint products – Water-based paints, wood preservatives, stains, and finishes are available.
- Pesticides – Specific alternative products or methods exist to control most insects, fungi, and weeds.
- Chemical Fertilizers – Compost and soil amendments are natural alternatives.
- Consumables – Manufacturers have either reduced or are in the process of reducing the amount of heavy metals in consumables such as batteries and fluorescent lamps. All fluorescent lamps contain mercury, however low-mercury containing lamps are now available from most hardware and lighting stores. Fluorescent lamps are also more energy efficient than the average incandescent lamp.
- Janitorial chemicals – Even biodegradable soap can harm fish and wildlife before it biodegrades. Biodegradable does not mean non-toxic. Safer products and procedures are available for floor stripping and cleaning, as well as carpet, glass, metal, and restroom cleaning and disinfecting.

Examples

There are a number of business and trade associations, and communities with effective programs. Some of the more prominent are listed below in the references and resources section.

References and Resources

Note: Many of these references provide alternative products for materials that typically are used inside and disposed to the sanitary sewer as well as alternatives to products that usually end up in the storm drain.

General Sustainable Practices and Pollution Prevention Including Pollutant-Specific Information

California Department of Toxic Substances Control (www.dtsc.ca.gov)

California Integrated Waste Management Board (www.ciwmb.ca.gov)

City of Santa Monica (www.santa-monica.org/environment)

City of Palo Alto (www.city.palo-alto.ca.us/cleanbay)

City and County of San Francisco, Department of the Environment (www.ci.sf.ca.us/sfenvironment)

Earth 911 (www.earth911.org/master.asp)

Environmental Finance Center Region IX (www.greenstart.org/efc9)

Flex Your Power (www.flexyourpower.ca.gov)

GreenBiz.com (www.greenbiz.com)

Green Business Program (www.abag.org/bayarea/enviro/gbus/gb.html)

Pacific Industrial and Business Association (www.piba.org)

Sacramento Clean Water Business Partners (www.sacstormwater.org)

USEPA BMP fact sheet – Alternative products (http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/poll_2.cfm)

USEPA Region IX Pollution Prevention Program (www.epa.gov/region09/p2)

Western Regional Pollution Prevention Network (www.westp2net.org)

Metals (mercury, copper)

National Electrical Manufacturers Association - Environment, Health and Safety (www.nema.org)

Sustainable Conservation (www.suscon.org)

- Auto Recycling Project
- Brake Pad Partnership

Pesticides and Chemical Fertilizers

Bio-Integral Resource Center (www.birc.org)

California Department of Pesticide Regulation (www.cdpr.ca.gov)

University of California Statewide IPM Program (www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/default.html)

Dioxins

Bay Area Dioxins Project (http://dioxin.abag.ca.gov/)

Road and Street Maintenance SC-70

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Streets, roads, and highways are significant sources of pollutants in stormwater discharges, and operation and maintenance (O&M) practices, if not conducted properly, can contribute to the problem. Stormwater pollution from roadway and bridge maintenance should be addressed on a site-specific basis. Use of the procedures outlined below, that address street sweeping and repair, bridge and structure maintenance, and unpaved roads will reduce pollutants in stormwater.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Use the least toxic materials available (e.g. water based paints, gels or sprays for graffiti removal)
- Recycle paint and other materials whenever possible.
- Enlist the help of citizens to keep yard waste, used oil, and other wastes out of the gutter.

Suggested Protocols

Street Sweeping and Cleaning

- Maintain a consistent sweeping schedule. Provide minimum monthly sweeping of curbed streets.
- Perform street cleaning during dry weather if possible.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Avoid wet cleaning or flushing of street, and utilize dry methods where possible.
- Consider increasing sweeping frequency based on factors such as traffic volume, land use, field observations of sediment and trash accumulation, proximity to water courses, etc. For example:
  - Increase the sweeping frequency for streets with high pollutant loadings, especially in high traffic and industrial areas.
  - Increase the sweeping frequency just before the wet season to remove sediments accumulated during the summer.
  - Increase the sweeping frequency for streets in special problem areas such as special events, high litter or erosion zones.
- Maintain cleaning equipment in good working condition and purchase replacement equipment as needed. Old sweepers should be replaced with new technologically advanced sweepers (preferably regenerative air sweepers) that maximize pollutant removal.
- Operate sweepers at manufacturer requested optimal speed levels to increase effectiveness.
- To increase sweeping effectiveness consider the following:
  - Institute a parking policy to restrict parking in problematic areas during periods of street sweeping.
  - Post permanent street sweeping signs in problematic areas; use temporary signs if installation of permanent signs is not possible.
  - Develop and distribute flyers notifying residents of street sweeping schedules.
- Regularly inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks, and repair immediately.
- If available use vacuum or regenerative air sweepers in the high sediment and trash areas (typically industrial/commercial).
- Keep accurate logs of the number of curb-miles swept and the amount of waste collected.
- Dispose of street sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- Do not store swept material along the side of the street or near a storm drain inlet.
- Keep debris storage to a minimum during the wet season or make sure debris piles are contained (e.g. by berming the area) or covered (e.g. with tarps or permanent covers).

Street Repair and Maintenance

Pavement marking

- Schedule pavement marking activities for dry weather.

- Develop paint handling procedures for proper use, storage, and disposal of paints.
- Transfer and load paint and hot thermoplastic away from storm drain inlets.
- Provide drop cloths and drip pans in paint mixing areas.
- Properly maintain application equipment.
- Street sweep thermoplastic grindings. Yellow thermoplastic grindings may require special handling as they may contain lead.
- Paints containing lead or tributyltin are considered a hazardous waste and must be disposed of properly.
- Use water based paints whenever possible. If using water based paints, clean the application equipment in a sink that is connected to the sanitary sewer.
- Properly store leftover paints if they are to be kept for the next job, or dispose of properly.

Concrete installation and repair

- Schedule asphalt and concrete activities for dry weather.
- Take measures to protect any nearby storm drain inlets and adjacent watercourses, prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place san bags around inlets or work areas).
- Limit the amount of fresh concrete or cement mortar mixed, mix only what is needed for the job.
- Store concrete materials under cover, away from drainage areas. Secure bags of cement after they are open. Be sure to keep wind-blown cement powder away from streets, gutters, storm drains, rainfall, and runoff.
- Return leftover materials to the transit mixer. Dispose of small amounts of hardened excess concrete, grout, and mortar in the trash.
- Do not wash sweepings from exposed aggregate concrete into the street or storm drain. Collect and return sweepings to aggregate base stockpile, or dispose in the trash.
- When making saw cuts in pavement, use as little water as possible and perform during dry weather. Cover each storm drain inlet completely with filter fabric or plastic during the sawing operation and contain the slurry by placing straw bales, sandbags, or gravel dams around the inlets. After the liquid drains or evaporates, shovel or vacuum the slurry residue from the pavement or gutter and remove from site. Alternatively, a small onsite vacuum may be used to pick up the slurry as this will prohibit slurry from reaching storm drain inlets.
- Wash concrete trucks off site or in designated areas on site designed to preclude discharge of wash water to drainage system.

Patching, resurfacing, and surface sealing

- Schedule patching, resurfacing and surface sealing for dry weather.
- Stockpile materials away from streets, gutter areas, storm drain inlets or watercourses. During wet weather, cover stockpiles with plastic tarps or berm around them if necessary to prevent transport of materials in runoff.
- Pre-heat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from drainage systems or watercourses.
- Where applicable, cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and maintenance holes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from covered maintenance holes and storm drain inlets when the job is complete.
- Prevent excess material from exposed aggregate concrete or similar treatments from entering streets or storm drain inlets. Designate an area for clean up and proper disposal of excess materials.
- Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.
- Sweep, never hose down streets to clean up tracked dirt. Use a street sweeper or vacuum truck. Do not dump vacuumed liquid in storm drains.
- Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.

Equipment cleaning maintenance and storage

- Inspect equipment daily and repair any leaks. Place drip pans or absorbent materials under heavy equipment when not in use.
- Perform major equipment repairs at the corporation yard, when practical.
- If refueling or repairing vehicles and equipment must be done onsite, use a location away from storm drain inlets and watercourses.
- Clean equipment including sprayers, sprayer paint supply lines, patch and paving equipment, and mud jacking equipment at the end of each day. Clean in a sink or other area (e.g. vehicle wash area) that is connected to the sanitary sewer.

Bridge and Structure Maintenance

Paint and Paint Removal

- Transport paint and materials to and from job sites in containers with secure lids and tied down to the transport vehicle.
- Do not transfer or load paint near storm drain inlets or watercourses.

- Test and inspect spray equipment prior to starting to paint. Tighten all hoses and connections and do not overfill paint container.
- Plug nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting painting where there is significant risk of a spill reaching storm drains. Remove plugs when job is completed.
- If sand blasting is used to remove paint, cover nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting work.
- Perform work on a maintenance traveler or platform, or use suspended netting or tarps to capture paint, rust, paint removing agents, or other materials, to prevent discharge of materials to surface waters if the bridge crosses a watercourse. If sanding, use a sander with a vacuum filter bag.
- Capture all clean-up water, and dispose of properly.
- Recycle paint when possible (e.g. paint may be used for graffiti removal activities). Dispose of unused paint at an appropriate household hazardous waste facility.

Graffiti Removal

- Schedule graffiti removal activities for dry weather.
- Protect nearby storm drain inlets prior to removing graffiti from walls, signs, sidewalks, or other structures needing graffiti abatement. Clean up afterwards by sweeping or vacuuming thoroughly, and/or by using absorbent and properly disposing of the absorbent.
- When graffiti is removed by painting over, implement the procedures under Painting and Paint Removal above.
- Direct runoff from sand blasting and high pressure washing (with no cleaning agents) into a landscaped or dirt area. If such an area is not available, filter runoff through an appropriate filtering device (e.g. filter fabric) to keep sand, particles, and debris out of storm drains.
- If a graffiti abatement method generates wash water containing a cleaning compound (such as high pressure washing with a cleaning compound), plug nearby storm drains and vacuum/pump wash water to the sanitary sewer.
- Consider using a waterless and non-toxic chemical cleaning method for graffiti removal (e.g. gels or spray compounds).

Repair Work

- Prevent concrete, steel, wood, metal parts, tools, or other work materials from entering storm drains or watercourses.
- Thoroughly clean up the job site when the repair work is completed.
- When cleaning guardrails or fences follow the appropriate surface cleaning methods (depending on the type of surface) outlined in SC-71 Plaza & Sidewalk Cleaning fact sheet.

- If painting is conducted, follow the painting and paint removal procedures above.
- If graffiti removal is conducted, follow the graffiti removal procedures above.
- If construction takes place, see the Construction Activity BMP Handbook.
- Recycle materials whenever possible.

Unpaved Roads and Trails

- Stabilize exposed soil areas to prevent soil from eroding during rain events. This is particularly important on steep slopes.
- For roadside areas with exposed soils, the most cost-effective choice is to vegetate the area, preferably with a mulch or binder that will hold the soils in place while the vegetation is establishing. Native vegetation should be used if possible.
- If vegetation cannot be established immediately, apply temporary erosion control mats/blankets; a comma straw, or gravel as appropriate.
- If sediment is already eroded and mobilized in roadside areas, temporary controls should be installed. These may include: sediment control fences, fabric-covered triangular dikes, gravel-filled burlap bags, biobags, or hay bales staked in place.

Non-Stormwater Discharges

Field crews should be aware of non-stormwater discharges as part of their ongoing street maintenance efforts.

- Refer to SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges
- Identify location, time and estimated quantity of discharges.
- Notify appropriate personnel.

Training

- Train employees regarding proper street sweeping operation and street repair and maintenance.
- Instruct employees and subcontractors to ensure that measures to reduce the stormwater impacts of roadway/bridge maintenance are being followed.
- Require engineering staff and/or consulting A/E firms to address stormwater quality in new bridge designs or existing bridge retrofits.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- Train employees on proper spill containment and clean up, and in identifying non-stormwater discharges.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Densely populated areas or heavily used streets may require parking regulations to clear streets for cleaning.
- No currently available conventional sweeper is effective at removing oil and grease. Mechanical sweepers are not effective at removing finer sediments.
- Limitations may arise in the location of new bridges. The availability and cost of land and other economic and political factors may dictate where the placement of a new bridge will occur. Better design of the bridge to control runoff is required if it is being placed near sensitive waters.

Requirements

Costs

- The maintenance of local roads and bridges is already a consideration of most community public works or transportation departments. Therefore, the cost of pollutant reducing management practices will involve the training and equipment required to implement these new practices.
- The largest expenditures for street sweeping programs are in staffing and equipment. The capital cost for a conventional street sweeper is between $60,000 and $120,000. Newer technologies might have prices approaching $180,000. The average useful life of a conventional sweeper is about four years, and programs must budget for equipment replacement. Sweeping frequencies will determine equipment life, so programs that sweep more often should expect to have a higher cost of replacement.
- A street sweeping program may require the following.
  - Sweeper operators, maintenance, supervisory, and administrative personnel are required.
  - Traffic control officers may be required to enforce parking restrictions.
  - Skillful design of cleaning routes is required for program to be productive.
  - Arrangements must be made for disposal of collected wastes.

- If investing in newer technologies, training for operators must be included in operation and maintenance budgets. Costs for public education are small, and mostly deal with the need to obey parking restrictions and litter control. Parking tickets are an effective reminder to obey parking rules, as well as being a source of revenue.

Maintenance

- Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Street sweeping

There are advantages and disadvantages to the two common types of sweepers. The best choice depends on your specific conditions. Many communities find it useful to have a compliment of both types in their fleet.

Mechanical Broom Sweepers - More effective at picking up large debris and cleaning wet streets. Less costly to purchase and operate. Create more airborne dust.

Vacuum Sweepers - More effective at removing fine particles and associated heavy metals. Ineffective at cleaning wet streets. Noisier than mechanical broom sweepers which may restrict areas or times of operation. May require an advance vehicle to remove large debris.

Street Flushers - Not affected by biggest interference to cleaning, parked cars. May remove finer sediments, moving them toward the gutter and stormwater inlets. For this reason, flushing fell out of favor and is now used primarily after sweeping. Flushing may be effective for combined sewer systems. Presently street flushing is not allowed under most NPDES permits.

Cross-Media Transfer of Pollutants

The California Air Resources Board (ARB) has established state ambient air quality standards including a standard for respirable particulate matter (less than or equal to 10 microns in diameter, symbolized as PM10). In the effort to sweep up finer sediments to remove attached heavy metals, municipalities should be aware that fine dust, that cannot be captured by the sweeping equipment and becomes airborne, could lead to issues of worker and public safety.

Bridges

Bridges that carry vehicular traffic generate some of the more direct discharges of runoff to surface waters. Bridge scupper drains cause a direct discharge of stormwater into receiving waters and have been shown to carry relatively high concentrations of pollutants. Bridge maintenance also generates wastes that may be either directly deposited to the water below or carried to the receiving water by stormwater. The following steps will help reduce the stormwater impacts of bridge maintenance:

- Site new bridges so that significant adverse impacts to wetlands, sensitive areas, critical habitat, and riparian vegetation are minimized.

- Design new bridges to avoid the use of scupper drains and route runoff to land for treatment control. Existing scupper drains should be cleaned on a regular basis to avoid sediment/debris accumulation.
- Reduce the discharge of pollutants to surface waters during maintenance by using suspended traps, vacuums, or booms in the water to capture paint, rust, and paint removing agents. Many of these wastes may be hazardous. Properly dispose of this waste by referring to CA21 (Hazardous Waste Management) in the Construction Handbook.
- Train employees and subcontractors to reduce the discharge of wastes during bridge maintenance.

De-icing

- Do not over-apply deicing salt and sand, and routinely calibrate spreaders.
- Near reservoirs, restrict the application of deicing salt and redirect any runoff away from reservoirs.
- Consider using alternative deicing agents (less toxic, biodegradable, etc.).

References and Resources

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 2001. Fresh Concrete and Mortar Application Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry. June.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 2001. Roadwork and Paving Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry. June.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Roadway and Bridge Maintenance. On-line
http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_13.htm

Plaza and Sidewalk Cleaning SC-71

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Pollutants on sidewalks and other pedestrian traffic areas and plazas are typically due to littering and vehicle use. This fact sheet describes good housekeeping practices that can be incorporated into the municipality's existing cleaning and maintenance program.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Use dry cleaning methods whenever practical for surface cleaning activities.
- Use the least toxic materials available (e.g. water based paints, gels or sprays for graffiti removal).

Suggested Protocols

Surface Cleaning

- Regularly broom (dry) sweep sidewalk, plaza and parking lot areas to minimize cleaning with water.
- Dry cleanup first (sweep, collect, and dispose of debris and trash) when cleaning sidewalks or plazas, then wash with or without soap.
- Block the storm drain or contain runoff when cleaning with water. Discharge wash water to landscaping or collect water and pump to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed. (Permission may be required from local sanitation district.)

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Block the storm drain or contain runoff when washing parking areas, driveways or drive-throughs. Use absorbents to pick up oil; then dry sweep. Clean with or without soap. Collect water and pump to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed. Street Repair and Maintenance.

Graffiti Removal

- Avoid graffiti abatement activities during rain events.
- Implement the procedures under Painting and Paint Removal in SC-70 Roads, Streets, and Highway Operation and Maintenance fact sheet when graffiti is removed by painting over.
- Direct runoff from sand blasting and high pressure washing (with no cleaning agents) into a dirt or landscaped area after treating with an appropriate filtering device.
- Plug nearby storm drain inlets and vacuum/pump wash water to the sanitary sewer if authorized to do so if a graffiti abatement method generates wash water containing a cleaning compound (such as high pressure washing with a cleaning compound). Ensure that a non-hazardous cleaning compound is used or dispose as hazardous waste, as appropriate.

Surface Removal and Repair

- Schedule surface removal activities for dry weather if possible.
- Avoid creating excess dust when breaking asphalt or concrete.
- Take measures to protect nearby storm drain inlets prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place hay bales or sand bags around inlets). Clean afterwards by sweeping up as much material as possible.
- Designate an area for clean up and proper disposal of excess materials.
- Remove and recycle as much of the broken pavement as possible to avoid contact with rainfall and stormwater runoff.
- When making saw cuts in pavement, use as little water as possible. Cover each storm drain inlet completely with filter fabric during the sawing operation and contain the slurry by placing straw bales, sandbags, or gravel dams around the inlets. After the liquid drains or evaporates, shovel or vacuum the slurry residue from the pavement or gutter and remove from site.
- Always dry sweep first to clean up tracked dirt. Use a street sweeper or vacuum truck. Do not dump vacuumed liquid in storm drains. Once dry sweeping is complete, the area may be hosed down if needed. Wash water should be directed to landscaping or collected and pumped to the sanitary sewer if allowed.

Concrete Installation and Repair

- Schedule asphalt and concrete activities for dry weather.

- Take measures to protect any nearby storm drain inlets and adjacent watercourses, prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place san bags around inlets or work areas).
- Limit the amount of fresh concrete or cement mortar mixed, mix only what is needed for the job.
- Store concrete materials under cover, away from drainage areas. Secure bags of cement after they are open. Be sure to keep wind-blown cement powder away from streets, gutters, storm drains, rainfall, and runoff.
- Return leftover materials to the transit mixer. Dispose of small amounts of hardened excess concrete, grout, and mortar in the trash.
- Do not wash sweepings from exposed aggregate concrete into the street or storm drain. Collect and return sweepings to aggregate base stockpile, or dispose in the trash.
- Protect applications of fresh concrete from rainfall and runoff until the material has dried.
- Do not allow excess concrete to be dumped onsite, except in designated areas.
- Wash concrete trucks off site or in designated areas on site designed to preclude discharge of wash water to drainage system.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide litter receptacles in busy, high pedestrian traffic areas of the community, at recreational facilities, and at community events.
- Cover litter receptacles and clean out frequently to prevent leaking/spillage or overflow.
- Clean parking lots on a regular basis with a street sweeper.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding surface cleaning and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employee and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.
- Surface cleaning activities that require discharges to the local sewering agency will require coordination with the agency.
- Arrangements for disposal of the swept material collected must be made, as well as accurate tracking of the areas swept and the frequency of sweeping.

Requirements

Costs

- The largest expenditures for sweeping and cleaning of sidewalks, plazas, and parking lots are in staffing and equipment. Sweeping of these areas should be incorporated into street sweeping programs to reduce costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Community education, such as informing residents about their options for recycling and waste disposal, as well as the consequences of littering, can instill a sense of citizen responsibility and potentially reduce the amount of maintenance required by the municipality.

Additional BMPs that should be considered for parking lot areas include:

- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.
- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.
- Structural BMPs such as storm drain inlet filters can be very effective in reducing the amount of pollutants discharged from parking facilities during periods of rain.

References and Resources

Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). 1996. Pollution From Surface Cleaning Folder http://www.basmaa.org

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. Maintenance Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry. Brochures: Landscaping, Gardening, and Pool; Roadwork and Paving; and Fresh Concrete and Mortar Application. June 2001.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan. 2001. Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. November.

Fountain & Pool Maintenance SC-72

Description

The primary pollutant of concern in municipal swimming pool water is chlorine or chloramine used as a disinfectant. This water, if discharged to the storm drain system, can be toxic to aquatic life. In lakes, lagoons, and fountains, the pollutants of concern are chemical algaecides that are added to control algae mainly for aesthetic reasons (visual and odor). Following the procedures noted in this fact sheet will reduce the pollutants in this discharge.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Prevent algae problems with regular cleaning, consistent adequate chlorine levels, and well-maintained water filtration and circulation systems.
- Manage pH and water hardness to minimize corrosion of copper pipes.

Suggested Protocols

Pools and Fountains

- Do not use copper-based algaecides. Control algae with chlorine or other alternatives, such as sodium bromide.
- Do not discharge water to a street or storm drain when draining pools or fountains; discharge to the sanitary sewer if permitted to do so. If water is dechlorinated with a neutralizing chemical or by allowing chlorine to dissipate for a few days (do not use the facility during this time), the water may be recycled/reused by draining it gradually onto a landscaped area. Water must be tested prior to discharge to ensure that chlorine is not present.
- Prevent backflow if draining a pool to the sanitary sewer by maintaining an "air gap" between the discharge line and the sewer line (do not seal the connection between the hose and sewer line). Be sure to call the local wastewater treatment plant for further guidance on flow rate restrictions, backflow prevention, and handling special cleaning waste (such as acid wash). Discharge flows should be kept to the low levels typically possible through a garden hose. Higher flow rates may be prohibited by local ordinance.
- Provide drip pans or buckets beneath drain pipe connections to catch leaks. This will be especially pertinent if pool or spa water that has not been dechlorinated is pumped through piping to a discharge location.

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Never clean a filter in the street or near a storm drain.
- Rinse cartridge filters onto a dirt area, and spade filter residue into soil.
- Backwash diatomaceous earth filters onto dirt. Dispose of spent diatomaceous earth in the garbage. Spent diatomaceous earth cannot be discharged to surface waters, storm drainage systems, septic systems, or on the ground.
- If there is not a suitable dirt area discharge filter backwash or rinsewater to the sanitary sewer if permitted to do so by the local sewering agency.

Lakes and Lagoons

- Reduce fertilizer use in areas around the water body. High nitrogen fertilizers can produce excess growth requiring more frequent mowing or trimming, and may contribute to excessive algae growth.
- To control bacteria, discourage the public from feeding birds and fish (i.e. place signs that prohibit feeding of waterfowl).
- Consider introducing fish species that consume algae. Contact the California Department of Fish and Game for more information on this issue.
- Mechanically remove pond scum (blue-green algae) using a 60 micron net.
- Educate the public on algae and that no controls are necessary for certain types of algae that are beneficial to the water body.
- Control erosion by doing the following:
  - Maintain vegetative cover on banks to prevent soil erosion. Apply mulch or leave clippings to serve as additional cover for soil stabilization and to reduce the velocity of stormwater runoff.
  - Areas should be designed (sloped) to prevent runoff and erosion and to promote better irrigation practices.
  - Provide energy dissipaters (e.g. riprap) along banks to minimize potential for erosion.
  - Confine excavated materials to surfaces away from lakes. Material must be covered if rain is expected.
- Conduct inspections to detect illegal dumping of clippings/cuttings in or near a lake. Materials found should be picked up and properly disposed of.
- Avoid landscape wastes in and around lakes should be avoided by either using bagging equipment or by manually picking up the material. Collect trash and debris from within water bodies where feasible
- Provide and maintain trash receptacles near recreational water bodies to hold refuse generated by the public.

- Increase trash collection during peak visitation months (generally June, July and August).

Training

- Train maintenance personnel to test chlorine levels and to apply neutralizing chemicals.
- Train personnel regarding proper maintenance of pools, ponds and lakes.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Managers of pools located in sensitive areas or adjacent to shorelines should check with the appropriate authorities to determine if code requirements apply.
- Cleanup activities at lakes and lagoons may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. If the lake is recognized as a wetland, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.

Requirements

Costs

- The maintenance of pools and lakes is already a consideration of most municipal public works departments. Therefore the cost associated with this BMP is minimal and only reflects an increase in employee training and public outreach.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

When dredging is conducted, adhere to the following:

- Dredge with shovels when laying/maintaining pipes.
- To determine amount to dredge, determine rate of volume loss due to sediments.
- For large lakes, dredge every 10 years.
- When dredging small lakes, drain lake.
- When dredging large lakes, use vacuum equipment.
- After dredging test sediment piles for proper disposal. Dredged sediment can be used as fill, or may have to be land filled.

SC-72 Fountains & Pools Maintenance

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual. Best Management Practices for Businesses. 1995. King County Surface Water Management. July. On-line: http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. Maintenance Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry. Brochures: Landscaping, Gardening, and Pool; Roadwork and Paving; and Fresh Concrete and Mortar Application. June 2001.

Landscape Maintenance

SC-73

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Landscape maintenance activities include vegetation removal; herbicide and insecticide application; fertilizer application; watering; and other gardening and lawn care practices. Vegetation control typically involves a combination of chemical (herbicide) application and mechanical methods. All of these maintenance practices have the potential to contribute pollutants to the storm drain system. The major objectives of this BMP are to minimize the discharge of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers to the storm drain system and receiving waters; prevent the disposal of landscape waste into the storm drain system by collecting and properly disposing of clippings and cuttings, and educating employees and the public.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Implement an integrated pest management (IPM) program. IPM is a sustainable approach to managing pests by combining biological, cultural, physical, and chemical tools.
- Choose low water using flowers, trees, shrubs, and groundcover.
- Consider alternative landscaping techniques such as naturescaping and xeriscaping.
- Conduct appropriate maintenance (i.e. properly timed fertilizing, weeding, pest control, and pruning) to help preserve the landscapes water efficiency.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Consider grass cycling (grass cycling is the natural recycling of grass by leaving the clippings on the lawn when mowing. Grass clippings decompose quickly and release valuable nutrients back into the lawn).

Suggested Protocols

Mowing, Trimming, and Weeding

- Whenever possible use mechanical methods of vegetation removal (e.g mowing with tractor-type or push mowers, hand cutting with gas or electric powered weed trimmers) rather than applying herbicides. Use hand weeding where practical.
- Avoid loosening the soil when conducting mechanical or manual weed control, this could lead to erosion. Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Performing mowing at optimal times. Mowing should not be performed if significant rain events are predicted.
- Mulching mowers may be recommended for certain flat areas. Other techniques may be employed to minimize mowing such as selective vegetative planting using low maintenance grasses and shrubs.
- Collect lawn and garden clippings, pruning waste, tree trimmings, and weeds. Chip if necessary, and compost or dispose of at a landfill (see waste management section of this fact sheet).
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to storm drains.

Planting

- Determine existing native vegetation features (location, species, size, function, importance) and consider the feasibility of protecting them. Consider elements such as their effect on drainage and erosion, hardiness, maintenance requirements, and possible conflicts between preserving vegetation and the resulting maintenance needs.
- Retain and/or plant selected native vegetation whose features are determined to be beneficial, where feasible. Native vegetation usually requires less maintenance (e.g., irrigation, fertilizer) than planting new vegetation.
- Consider using low water use groundcovers when planting or replanting.

Waste Management

- Compost leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation or dispose of at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and storm drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Reduce the use of high nitrogen fertilizers that produce excess growth requiring more frequent mowing or trimming.

- Avoid landscape wastes in and around storm drain inlets by either using bagging equipment or by manually picking up the material.

Irrigation

- Where practical, use automatic timers to minimize runoff.
- Use popup sprinkler heads in areas with a lot of activity or where there is a chance the pipes may be broken. Consider the use of mechanisms that reduce water flow to sprinkler heads if broken.
- Ensure that there is no runoff from the landscaped area(s) if re-claimed water is used for irrigation.
- If bailing of muddy water is required (e.g. when repairing a water line leak), do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Irrigate slowly or pulse irrigate to prevent runoff and then only irrigate as much as is needed.
- Apply water at rates that do not exceed the infiltration rate of the soil.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Utilize a comprehensive management system that incorporates integrated pest management (IPM) techniques. There are many methods and types of IPM, including the following:
  - Mulching can be used to prevent weeds where turf is absent, fencing installed to keep rodents out, and netting used to keep birds and insects away from leaves and fruit.
  - Visible insects can be removed by hand (with gloves or tweezers) and placed in soapy water or vegetable oil. Alternatively, insects can be sprayed off the plant with water or in some cases vacuumed off of larger plants.
  - Store-bought traps, such as species-specific, pheromone-based traps or colored sticky cards, can be used.
  - Slugs can be trapped in small cups filled with beer that are set in the ground so the slugs can get in easily.
  - In cases where microscopic parasites, such as bacteria and fungi, are causing damage to plants, the affected plant material can be removed and disposed of (pruning equipment should be disinfected with bleach to prevent spreading the disease organism).
  - Small mammals and birds can be excluded using fences, netting, tree trunk guards.
  - Beneficial organisms, such as bats, birds, green lacewings, ladybugs, praying mantis, ground beetles, parasitic nematodes, trichogramma wasps, seed head weevils, and spiders that prey on detrimental pest species can be promoted.
- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Use pesticides only if there is an actual pest problem (not on a regular preventative schedule).
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected. Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low (less than 5 mph).
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Prepare the minimum amount of pesticide needed for the job and use the lowest rate that will effectively control the pest.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Calibrate fertilizer and pesticide application equipment to avoid excessive application.
- Periodically test soils for determining proper fertilizer use.
- Sweep pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Purchase only the amount of pesticide that you can reasonably use in a given time period (month or year depending on the product).
- Triple rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.
- Inspect pesticide/fertilizer equipment and transportation vehicles daily.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution. Pesticide application must be under the supervision of a California qualified pesticide applicator.
- Train/encourage municipal maintenance crews to use IPM techniques for managing public green areas.
- Annually train employees within departments responsible for pesticide application on the appropriate portions of the agency's IPM Policy, SOPs, and BMPs, and the latest IPM techniques.

- Employees who are not authorized and trained to apply pesticides should be periodically (at least annually) informed that they cannot use over-the-counter pesticides in or around the workplace.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a know in location
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- The Federal Pesticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and California Title 3, Division 6, Pesticides and Pest Control Operations place strict controls over pesticide application and handling and specify training, annual refresher, and testing requirements. The regulations generally cover: a list of approved pesticides and selected uses, updated regularly; general application information; equipment use and maintenance procedures; and record keeping. The California Department of Pesticide Regulations and the County Agricultural Commission coordinate and maintain the licensing and certification programs. All public agency employees who apply pesticides and herbicides in "agricultural use" areas such as parks, golf courses, rights-of-way and recreation areas should be properly certified in accordance with state regulations. Contracts for landscape maintenance should include similar requirements.
- All employees who handle pesticides should be familiar with the most recent material safety data sheet (MSDS) files.
- Municipalities do not have the authority to regulate the use of pesticides by school districts, however the California Healthy Schools Act of 2000 (AB 2260) has imposed requirements on California school districts regarding pesticide use in schools. Posting of notification prior to the application of pesticides is now required, and IPM is stated as the preferred approach to pest management in schools.

Requirements

Costs

Additional training of municipal employees will be required to address IPM techniques and BMPs. IPM methods will likely increase labor cost for pest control which may be offset by lower chemical costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Waste Management

Composting is one of the better disposal alternatives if locally available. Most municipalities either have or are planning yard waste composting facilities as a means of reducing the amount of waste going to the landfill. Lawn clippings from municipal maintenance programs as well as private sources would probably be compatible with most composting facilities

Contractors and Other Pesticide Users

Municipal agencies should develop and implement a process to ensure that any contractor employed to conduct pest control and pesticide application on municipal property engages in pest control methods consistent with the IPM Policy adopted by the agency. Specifically, municipalities should require contractors to follow the agency's IPM policy, SOPs, and BMPs; provide evidence to the agency of having received training on current IPM techniques when feasible; provide documentation of pesticide use on agency property to the agency in a timely manner.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual. Best Management Practices for Businesses. 1995. King County Surface Water Management. July. On-line: http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality Model Programs. Public Agency Activities http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/model_links.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Landscaping and Lawn Care. Office of Water. Office of Wastewater Management. On-line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_8.htm

Drainage System Maintenance SC-74

Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff that may contain certain pollutants. Maintaining catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis will remove pollutants, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Municipal staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure the following:
  - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
  - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
  - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC-75 Waste Handling and Disposal).
- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures in high pollutant load areas just before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Record the amount of waste collected.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed of. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.
- Except for small communities with relatively few catch basins that may be cleaned manually, most municipalities will require mechanical cleaners such as eductors, vacuums, or bucket loaders.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect flushed effluent and pump to the sanitary sewer for treatment.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge from cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility to reach the storm drain system.
- Conduct quarterly routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.
- Sample collected sediments to determine if landfill disposal is possible, or illegal discharges in the watershed are occurring.

Open Channel

- Consider modification of storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, to increase pollutant removals, and to enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a steam or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies

(SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- During routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections
  - Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of up gradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
  - Once the origin of flow is established, require illicit discharger to eliminate the discharge.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties
- Post "No Dumping" signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

- The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called Cal TIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).
- The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Only properly trained individuals are allowed to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Train municipal employees from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train municipal employees and educate businesses, contractors, and the general public in proper and consistent methods for disposal.
- Train municipal staff regarding non-stormwater discharges (See SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Cleanup activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer may be prohibited in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Private property access rights may be needed to track illegal discharges up gradient.

- Requirements of municipal ordinance authority for suspected source verification testing for illicit connections necessary for guaranteed rights of entry.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget. A careful study of cleaning effectiveness should be undertaken before increased cleaning is implemented. Catch basin cleaning costs are less expensive if vacuum street sweepers are available; cleaning catch basins manually can cost approximately twice as much as cleaning the basins with a vacuum attached to a sweeper.

- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary. Encouraging reporting of illicit discharges by employees can offset costs by saving expense on inspectors and directing resources more efficiently. Some programs have used funds available from "environmental fees" or special assessment districts to fund their illicit connection elimination programs.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vactor trucks.

- Identifying illicit discharges requires teams of at least two people (volunteers can be used), plus administrative personnel, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.

- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.

- Requires technical staff to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations, and to coordinate public education.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain flushing

Sanitary sewer flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in sanitary sewer systems. The same principles that make sanitary sewer flushing effective can be used to flush storm drains. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as to an open channel, to another point where flushing will be initiated, or over to the sanitary sewer and on to the treatment facilities, thus preventing re-suspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents "plug flow" discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. The deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to

cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce the impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device, placed well downstream, may be used to re-collect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to re-collect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75 percent for organics and 55-65 percent for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm drain flushing.

Flow Management

Flow management has been one of the principal motivations for designing urban stream corridors in the past. Such needs may or may not be compatible with the stormwater quality goals in the stream corridor.

Downstream flood peaks can be suppressed by reducing through flow velocity. This can be accomplished by reducing gradient with grade control structures or increasing roughness with boulders, dense vegetation, or complex banks forms. Reducing velocity correspondingly increases flood height, so all such measures have a natural association with floodplain open space. Flood elevations laterally adjacent to the stream can be lowered by increasing through flow velocity.

However, increasing velocity increases flooding downstream and inherently conflicts with channel stability and human safety. Where topography permits, another way to lower flood elevation is to lower the level of the floodway with drop structures into a large but subtly excavated bowl where flood flows we allowed to spread out.

Stream Corridor Planning

Urban streams receive and convey stormwater flows from developed or developing watersheds. Planning of stream corridors thus interacts with urban stormwater management programs. If local programs are intended to control or protect downstream environments by managing flows delivered to the channels, then it is logical that such programs should be supplemented by management of the materials, forms, and uses of the downstream riparian corridor. Any proposal for steam alteration or management should be investigated for its potential flow and stability effects on upstream, downstream, and laterally adjacent areas. The timing and rate of flow from various tributaries can combine in complex ways to alter flood hazards. Each section of channel is unique, influenced by its own distribution of roughness elements, management activities, and stream responses.

Flexibility to adapt to stream features and behaviors as they evolve must be included in stream reclamation planning. The amenity and ecology of streams may be enhanced through the landscape design options of 1) corridor reservation, 2) bank treatment, 3) geomorphic restoration, and 4) grade control.

Corridor reservation - Reserving stream corridors and valleys to accommodate natural stream meandering, aggradation, degradation, and over bank flows allows streams to find their own form and generate less ongoing erosion. In California, open stream corridors in recent urban developments have produced recreational open space, irrigation of streamside plantings, and the aesthetic amenity of flowing water.

Bank treatment - The use of armoring, vegetative cover, and flow deflection may be used to influence a channel's form, stability, and biotic habitat. To prevent bank erosion, armoring can be done with rigid construction materials, such as concrete, masonry, wood planks and logs, riprap, and gabions. Concrete linings have been criticized because of their lack of provision of biotic habitat. In contrast, riprap and gabions make relatively porous and flexible linings. Boulders, placed in the bed reduce velocity and erosive power.

Riparian vegetation can stabilize the banks of streams that are at or near a condition of equilibrium. Binding networks of roots increase bank shear strength. During flood flows, resilient vegetation is forced into erosion-inhibiting mats. The roughness of vegetation leads to lower velocity, further reducing erosive effects. Structural flow deflection can protect banks from erosion or alter fish habitat. By concentrating flow, a deflector causes a pool to be scoured in the bed.

Geomorphic restoration – Restoration refers to alteration of disturbed streams so their form and behavior emulate those of undisturbed streams. Natural meanders are retained, with grading to gentle slopes on the inside of curves to allow point bars and riffle-pool sequences to develop. Trees are retained to provide scenic quality, biotic productivity, and roots for bank stabilization, supplemented by plantings where necessary.

A restorative approach can be successful where the stream is already approaching equilibrium. However, if upstream urbanization continues new flow regimes will be generated that could disrupt the equilibrium of the treated system.

Grade Control - A grade control structure is a level shelf of a permanent material, such as stone, masonry, or concrete, over which stream water flows. A grade control structure is called a sill, weir, or drop structure, depending on the relation of its invert elevation to upstream and downstream channels.

A sill is installed at the preexisting channel bed elevation to prevent upstream migration of nick points. It establishes a firm base level below which the upstream channel can not erode.

A weir or check dam is installed with invert above the preexisting bed elevation. A weir raises the local base level of the stream and causes aggradation upstream. The gradient, velocity, and erosive potential of the stream channel are reduced. A drop structure lowers the downstream invert below its preexisting elevation, reducing downstream gradient and velocity. Weirs and drop structure control erosion by dissipating energy and reducing slope velocity.

When carefully applied, grade control structures can be highly versatile in establishing human and environmental benefits in stabilized channels. To be successful, application of grade control structures should be guided by analysis of the stream system both upstream and downstream from the area to he reclaimed.

Examples

The California Department of Water Resources began the Urban Stream Restoration Program in 1985. The program provides grant funds to municipalities and community groups to implement stream restoration projects. The projects reduce damages from streambank aid watershed instability arid floods while restoring streams' aesthetic, recreational, and fish and wildlife values.

In Buena Vista Park, upper floodway slopes are gentle and grassed to achieve continuity of usable park land across the channel of small boulders at the base of the slopes.

The San Diego River is a large, vegetative lined channel, which was planted in a variety of species to support riparian wildlife while stabilizing the steep banks of the floodway.

References and Resources

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. 2001. Project Clean Water. November.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater Management Fact Sheet Non-stormwater Discharges to Storm Sewers. EPA 832-F-99-022. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater O&M Fact Sheet Catch Basin Cleaning. EPA 832-F-99-011. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Illegal Dumping Control. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_7.htm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm

Waste Handling and Disposal SC-75

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Reuse

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

It is important to control litter to eliminate trash and other materials in stormwater runoff. Waste reduction is a major component of waste management and should be encouraged through training and public outreach. Management of waste once it is collected may involve reuse, recycling, or proper disposal.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Reuse products when possible.
- Encourage recycling programs with recycling bins, used oil collection, etc.

Suggested Protocols

Solid Waste Collection

- Implement procedures, where applicable, to collect, transport, and dispose of solid waste at appropriate disposal facilities in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.
- Include properly designed trash storage areas. If feasible provide cover over trash storage areas.
- Regularly inspect solid waste containers for structural damage. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc. may not be disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).
- Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal.
- Refer to SC-34 Waste Handling and Disposal for more information regarding solid waste facilities.

Waste Reduction and Recycling

- Recycle wastes whenever possible. Many types of waste can be recycled, recycling options for each waste type are limited. All gasoline, antifreeze, waste oil, and lead-acid batteries can be recycled. Latex and oil-based paint can be reused, as well as recycled. Materials that cannot be reused or recycled should either be incinerated or disposed of at a properly permitted landfill.
- Recycling is always preferable to disposal of unwanted materials.
- Recycling bins for glass, metal, newspaper, plastic bottles and other recyclable household solid wastes should be provided at public facilities and/or for residential curbside collection.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide litter receptacles in busy, high pedestrian traffic areas of the community, at recreational facilities, and at community events.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.

Illegal Dumping

Substances illegally dumped on streets and into the storm drain system and creeks include paints, used oil and other automotive fluids, construction debris, chemicals, fresh concrete, leaves, grass clipping, and pet wastes.

- Post "No Dumping" signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots might also discourage future dumping.
- See SC-74 Drainage System Maintenance, and SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Requirements

Costs

- The costs for a solid waste source control program vary depending on the type of method. The cost of a community education program or a plan to increase the number of trash receptacles can be very minimal. Costs for structural controls such as trash racks, bar screens, and silt traps can be quite costly ranging from $250,000 to $900,000.

- A collection facility or curbside collection for used oil may result in significant costs. Commercial locations (automobile service stations, quick oil change centers, etc.) as collection points eliminate hauling and recycling costs.

- Collection and disposal of hazardous waste can be very expensive and requires trained operators; laboratory and detection equipment; and extensive record keeping including dates, types, and quantities.

- Use of volunteer work forces can lower storm drain stenciling program costs. Stenciling kits require procurement of durable/disposable items. The stenciling program can aid in the cataloging of the storm drain system. One municipality from the state of Washington has estimated that stenciling kits cost approximately $50 each. Stencils may cost about $8 each including the die cost on an order of 1,000. Re-orders cost about $1/stencil. Stencil designs may be available from other communities. Stencil kits should be provided on a loan basis to volunteer groups free of charge with the understanding that kit remnants are to be returned.

Maintenance

- The primary staff demand for stenciling programs is for program setup to provide marketing and training. Ongoing/follow-up staff time is minimal because of volunteer services.

- Staffing requirements are minimal for oil recycling programs if collection/recycling is contracted out to a used oil hauler/recycler or required at commercial locations.

- Staff requirements for maintaining good housekeeping BMPs at waste handling sites is minimal.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Waste Reduction

An approach to reduce stormwater pollution from waste handling and disposal is to assess activities and reduce waste generation. The assessment is designed to find situations where waste can be eliminated or reduced and emissions and environmental damage can be minimized. The assessment involves collecting process specific information, setting pollution prevention targets, and developing, screening and selecting waste reduction options for further study. Starting a waste reduction program is economically beneficial because of reduced raw material purchases and lower waste disposal fees.

References and Resources

Best Management Practices Program for Pollution Prevention, City and County of San Francisco, Uribe & Associates, Oakland, California, 1990.

Harvard University. 2002. Solid Waste Container Best Management Practices – Fact Sheet On-Line Resources – Environmental Health and Safety.

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To-Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July 1998. (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Water & Sewer Utility Maintenance SC-76

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Although the operation and maintenance of public utilities are not considered chronic sources of stormwater pollution, some activities and accidents can result in the discharge of pollutants that can pose a threat to both human health and the quality of receiving waters if they enter the storm drain system. Sewage incident response and investigation may involve a coordinated effort between staff from a number of different departments/agencies. Cities that do not provide maintenance of water and sewer utilities must coordinate with the contracting agency responsible for these activities and ensure that these model procedures are followed.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

Inspect potential non-stormwater discharge flow paths and clear/cleanup any debris or pollutants found (i.e. remove trash, leaves, sediment, and wipe up liquids, including oil spills).

Suggested Protocols

Water Line Maintenance and Cleaning

Procedures can be employed to reduce pollutants from discharges associated with water utility operation and maintenance activities. Planned discharges may include fire hydrant testing, flushing water supply mains after new construction, flushing lines due to complaints of taste and odor, dewatering mains for maintenance work. Unplanned discharges from treated, recycled water, raw water, and groundwater systems operation and maintenance activities can occur from water main

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

breaks, sheared fire hydrants, equipment malfunction, and operator error.

Planned discharges

- Identify a suitable discharge option in the following order of preference:
  - Apply to the land.
  - Reuse water for dust suppression, irrigation, or construction compaction.
  - Discharge to a sanitary sewer system with approval.
  - Discharge to the storm drain system using applicable pollution control measures. (Only available to clean water discharges such as water main/ water storage tank/water hydrant flushing).
- If water is discharged to a storm drain, control measures must be put in place to control potential pollutants (i.e. sediment, chlorine, etc.). Examples of some storm drain protection options include:
  - Silt fence – appropriate where the inlet drains a relatively flat area.
  - Gravel and wire mesh sediment filter – Appropriate where concentrated flows are expected.
  - Wooden weir and fabric – use at curb inlets where a compact installation is desired.
- Prior to discharge, inspect discharge flow path and clear/cleanup any debris or pollutants found (i.e. remove trash, leaves, sediment, and wipe up liquids, including oil spills).
- General Design considerations for inlet protection devices include the following:
  - The device should be constructed such that cleaning and disposal of trapped sediment is made easy, while minimizing interference with discharge activities.
  - Devices should be constructed so that any standing water resulting from the discharge will not cause excessive inconvenience or flooding/damage to adjacent land or structures.
- The effectiveness of control devices must be monitored during the discharge period and any necessary repairs or modifications made.

Unplanned Discharges

- Stop the discharge as quickly as possible.
- Inspect flow path of the discharged water:
  - Identify erodible areas which may need to be repaired or protected during subsequent repairs or corrective actions

- Identify the potential for pollutants to be washed into the waterway

- If repairs or corrective action will cause additional discharges of water, select the appropriate procedures for erosion control, chlorine residual, turbidity, and chemical additives. Prevent potential pollutants from entering the flow path.

Sanitary Sewer Maintenance

Applicable to municipalities who own and operated a sewage collection system. Facilities that are covered under this program include sanitary sewer pipes and pump stations owned and operated by a municipality. The owner of the sanitary sewer facilities is the entity responsible for carrying out this prevention and response program.

- Clean sewer lines on a regular basis to remove grease, grit, and other debris that may lead to sewer backups.

- Establish routine maintenance program. Cleaning should be conducted at an established minimum frequency and more frequently for problem areas such as restaurants that are identified

- Cleaning activities may require removal of tree roots and other identified obstructions.

- During routine maintenance and inspection note the condition of sanitary sewer structures and identify areas that need repair or maintenance. Items to note may include the following:

  - Cracked/deteriorating pipes

  - Leaking joints/seals at manhole

  - Frequent line plugs

  - Line generally flows at or near capacity

  - Suspected infiltration or exfiltration.

- Prioritize repairs based on the nature and severity of the problem. Immediate clearing of blockage or repair is required where an overflow is currently occurring or for urgent problems that may cause an imminent overflow (e.g. pump station failures, sewer line ruptures, sewer line blockages). These repairs may be temporary until scheduled or capital improvements can be completed.

- Review previous sewer maintenance records to help identify "hot spots" or areas with frequent maintenance problems and locations of potential system failure.

Spills and Overflows

- Identify and track sanitary sewer discharges. Identify dry weather infiltration and inflow first. Wet weather overflow connections are very difficult to locate.

SC-76 Water & Sewer Utility Maintenance

- Locate wet weather overflows and leaking sanitary sewers using conventional source identification techniques such as monitoring and field screening. Techniques used to identify other illicit connection sources can also be used for sewer system evaluation surveys (see SC74 Drainage System Operation and Maintenance).

- Implement community awareness programs for monitoring sanitary sewer wet weather overflows. A citizen's hotline for reporting observed overflow conditions should be established to supplement field screening efforts.

- Establish lead department/agency responsible for spill response and containment. Provide coordination within departments.

- When a spill, leak, and/or overflow occurs and when disinfecting a sewage contaminated area, take every effort to ensure that the sewage, disinfectant and/or sewage treated with the disinfectant is not discharged to the storm drain system or receiving waters. Methods may include:

  - Blocking storm drain inlets and catch basins

  - Containing and diverting sewage and disinfectant away from open channels and other storm drain fixtures (using sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.)

  - Removing the material with vacuum equipment

- Record required information at the spill site.

- Perform field tests as necessary to determine the source of the spill.

- Develop notification procedures regarding spill reporting.

Septic Systems

- Ensure that homeowners, installers, and inspectors are educated in proper maintenance of septic systems. This may require coordination with staff from other departments. Outreach to homeowners should include inspection reminders informing then that inspection and perhaps maintenance is due for their systems. Recommend that the system be inspected annually and pumped-out regularly.

- Programs which seek to address failing septic systems should consider using field screening to pinpoint areas where more detailed onsite inspection surveys are warranted.

Training

- Conduct annual training of water utility personnel and service contractors. (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).

- OSHA-required Health and Safety Training 29 CFR 1910.120 plus annual Refresher Training (as needed).

- OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).

Spill Response and Prevention

- See previous section regarding spills and overflows.
- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Enact ordinance granting "right-of-entry" to locate potentially responsible parties for sewer overflows.
- Reliance on individual onsite inspection to detect failed septic systems can be a major limitation. The individual onsite inspection is very labor-intensive and requires access to private property to pinpoint the exact location of the failing system.
- A significant limitation to correcting failing septic systems is the lack of techniques available for detecting individual failed septic systems.

Requirements

Costs

- Departmental cooperation recommended for sharing or borrowing staff resources and equipment from municipal wastewater department.
- Infiltration, inflow, and wet weather overflows from sanitary sewers are very labor and equipment intensive to locate.
- The costs associated with detecting and correcting septic system failures are subject to a number of factors, including availability of trained personnel, cost of materials, and the level of follow-up required to fix the system problems.

Maintenance

- Minimum 2-person teams to perform field screening and associated sampling.
- Larger teams required for implementing other techniques (i.e. zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, television camera inspection and physical inspection with confined space entry) to identify sewer system leaks.
- Program coordination required for handling emergencies, record keeping, etc.
- Many of the problems associated with improper use of septic systems may be attributed to lack of user knowledge on operation and maintenance. Educational materials for homeowners and training courses for installers and inspectors can reduce the incidence of pollution from these widespread and commonly used pollution control devices.

SC-76 Water & Sewer Utility Maintenance

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Onsite Sewage Disposal Systems

New onsite sewage disposal systems should be designed, located, and installed away from open waterbodies and sensitive resources such as wetlands and floodplains. A protective separation between the OSDS and groundwater should also be established. OSDSs should be operated and maintained to prevent surface water discharges and reduce pollutant loadings to groundwater. Inspection of OSDSs should occur regularly and repairs made immediately. New or replacement plumbing fixtures should be of the high efficiency type.

Typical Sanitary Sewer Problems

- Old and deteriorated main and lateral pipes - Sewers range in age from 30 to 100 years with an average age of 50 years.
- Cracked sewer pipes - Existing sewers are mostly clay pipes which can crack as they deteriorate with age and also by earth movement.
- Misaligned and open pipe joints - Most of the mortar used to seal the joints between sections of clay pipe has deteriorated.
- Undersized sewer pipe - The existing sewer system is overloaded due to new sewer hook-ups, underground water infiltration, and illegal roof and/or yard drain connections.
- Defective manholes - Old manholes are made of bricks. Typical problems associated with brick manholes are loose bricks, missing bricks, and misaligned manholes.
- Missing and/or unrecorded sewer pipes and manholes - This problem is typical in the easement/backline sewer. Sewer pipe locations shown on the sewer record map are different from the actual sewer location.
- Sewer main under houses and other improvements - Complaints of sewer main alignment crossing the house and other improvements. A solution to this problem requires an agreement with the property owner for a new sewer easement at a relocated line.

Causes of Sanitary Sewer Backups

- Root infiltration - Tree roots are a major cause of backups.
- Water inflow/infiltration - Rain water entering the sewer pipe causes overflows.
- Solids - Typical solids that buildup in the pipe and cause backups are grease, dirt, bones, tampons, paper towels, diapers, broken dishware, garbage, concrete, and debris.
- Structural defects in pipes and manholes - Sags in the line, cracks, holes, protruding laterals, misaligned pipe, offset joints are all possible causes of backups.

Design Considerations

Sanitary sewer overflows can often be reduced or eliminated by a number of practices, in addition to sewer system cleaning and maintenance, including the following:

- Reducing infiltration and inflow through rehabilitation and repair of broken or leaking sewer lines.
- Enlarging or upgrading the capacity of sewer lines, pump stations, or sewage treatment plants.
- Constructing wet weather storage and treatment facilities to treat excess flows.
- Addressing SSOs during sewer system master planning and facilities planning.

Septic Systems

Two field screening techniques that have been used with success at identifying possible locations of failing septic systems are the brightener test and color infrared (CIR) aerial photography. The first involves the use of specific phosphorus-based elements found in many laundry products, often called brighteners, as an indicator of the presence of failing onsite wastewater systems. The second technique uses color infrared (CIR) aerial photography to characterize the performance of septic systems. This method has been found to be a quick and cost-effective method for assessing the potential impacts of failing systems and uses variations in vegetative growth or stress patterns over septic system field lines to identify those systems that may potentially be malfunctioning. Then a more detailed onsite visual and physical inspection will confirm whether the system has truly failed and the extent of the repairs needed. These inspections may be carried out by county health departments or other authorized personnel.

References and Resources

Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program on-line
http://www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/pw/Storm/stormala.html

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1998. Water Utility Operation and Maintenance Discharge Pollution Prevention Plan. June

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2001. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination. On-line: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/illi_1.cfm

SC-76 Water & Sewer Utility Maintenance

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2001. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operators Septic System Controls. On-line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_14.htm

Section 4
Treatment Control BMPs

4.1 Introduction

This section discusses the inspection and maintenance requirements for treatment control BMPs shown in Table 4-1. The specific design requirements, performance specifications, and limitations of each of these BMPs are discussed in detail in the New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook. Inspection and maintenance requirements are necessary to verify that each treatment control BMP performs efficiently throughout its design life. Although specific inspection and maintenance frequencies are presented in the following fact sheets, these are only suggested and should be adapted to each site situation to best accommodate environmental, economic, and local regulatory concerns.

For the purpose of this Handbook, treatment control BMPs have been classified according to whether they are public domain or proprietary controls. Public domain controls, as the name implies, are controls that are available to the general public, while proprietary controls are typically patented devices and are purchased from a vendor.

Table 4-1 Treatment Control BMPs

Public Domain	
TC-10	Infiltration Trench
TC-11	Infiltration Basin
TC-12	Retention/Irrigation
TC-20	Wet Pond
TC-21	Constructed Wetland
TC-22	Extended Detention Basin
TC-30	Vegetated Swale
TC-31	Vegetated Buffer Strip
TC-32	Bioretention
TC-40	Media Filter
TC-50	Water Quality Inlet
TC-60	Multiple Systems
Manufactured (Proprietary)	
MP-20	Wetland
MP-40	Media Filter
MP-50	Wet Vault
MP-51	Vortex Separator
MP-52	Drain Inlet

4.2 Fact Sheet Format

A BMP fact sheet is a short document that gives pertinent maintenance and inspection information about a particular treatment control BMP. Typically, each fact sheet contains the information outlined in Figure 4-1. Completed fact sheets for each of the treatment control BMPs shown in Table 4-1 are provided in Section 4.3.

The fact sheets also contain side bar presentations with information on BMP maintenance concerns, objectives, and goals; targeted constituents; and removal effectiveness if known.

TC-xx Example Maintenance Fact Sheet

General Description

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Inspection Activities

Maintenance Activities

Additional Information

References

Figure 4-1
Example Fact Sheet

4.3 BMP Fact Sheets

Maintenance BMP fact sheets for public domain and manufactured BMPs follow. The BMP fact sheets are individually page numbered and are suitable for photocopying and inclusion in stormwater quality management plans. Fresh copies of the fact sheets can be individually downloaded from the California Stormwater BMP Handbook website at www.cabmphandbooks.com . As noted previously, the reader should refer to the New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook for details regarding BMP design, performance, and installation. In addition to the references at the end of each fact sheet, the 1993 version of the California Stormwater BMP Handbook was used as a general reference and starting point for the preparation of the maintenance fact sheets that follow.

In addition, it is worth noting that there are numerous proprietary treatment control devices available. Manufacturers typically have recommended inspection schedules and maintenance requirements for each device. If your facility utilizes proprietary treatment control devices for stormwater runoff, a maintenance agreement and detailed maintenance plan should be developed to ensure that they are well maintained, and operate according to design specifications. For many manufactured devices, municipalities can contract with the manufacturer or representative to provide maintenance services.

Infiltration Trench

TC-10

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Accumulation of Metals
- Clogged Soil Outlet Structures
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance

General Description

An infiltration trench is a long, narrow, rock-filled trench with no outlet that receives stormwater runoff. Runoff is stored in the void space between the stones and infiltrates through the bottom and into the soil matrix. Infiltration trenches perform well for removal of fine sediment and associated pollutants. Pretreatment using buffer strips, swales, or detention basins is important for limiting amounts of coarse sediment entering the trench which can clog and render the trench ineffective.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Frequency of clogging is dependant on effectiveness of pretreatment, such as vegetated buffer strips, at removing sediments. See appropriate maintenance factsheets for associated pretreatment. If the trench clogs, it may be necessary to remove and replace all or part of the filter fabric and possibly the coarse aggregate. Clogged infiltration trenches with surface standing water can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding. Maintenance efforts associated with infiltration trenches should include frequent inspections to ensure that water infiltrates into the subsurface completely at a recommended infiltration rate of 72 hours or less to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats. Most of the maintenance should be concentrated on the pretreatment practices, such as buffer strips and swales upstream of the trench to ensure that sediment does not reach the infiltration trench. Regular inspection should determine if the sediment removal structures require routine maintenance. Infiltration trenches should not be put into operation until the upstream tributary area is stabilized.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	■
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after every major storm for the first few months to ensure proper functioning. Drain times should be observed to confirm that designed drain times has been achieved.	After construction
■ Inspect facility for signs of wetness or damage to structures, signs of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination, standing water, trash and debris, sediment accumulation, slope stability, standing water, and material buildup. ■ Check for standing water or, if available, check observation wells following 3 days of dry weather to ensure proper drain time. ■ Inspect pretreatment devices and diversion structures for damage, sediment buildup, and structural damage.	Semi-annual and after extreme events
■ Trenches with filter fabric should be inspected for sediment deposits by removing a small section of the top layer. If inspection indicates that the trench is partially or completely clogged, it should be restored to its design condition.	Annual
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Repair undercut and eroded areas at inflow and outflow structures. ■ Remove sediment, debris, and oil/grease from pretreatment devices and overflow structures.	Standard maintenance (as needed)
■ Remove trash, debris, grass clippings, trees, and other large vegetation from the trench perimeter and dispose of properly. ■ Mow and trim vegetation to prevent establishment of woody vegetation, and for aesthetic and vector reasons.	Semi-annual, more often as needed
■ Clean out sediment traps, forebays, inlet/outlet structures, overflow spillway, and trenches if necessary. ■ Remove grass clippings, leaves, and accumulated sediment from the surface of the trench. Replace first layer of aggregate and filter fabric if clogging appears only to be at the surface. ■ Clean trench when loss of infiltrative capacity is observed. If drawdown time is observed to have increased significantly over the design drawdown time, removal of sediment may be necessary. This is an expensive maintenance activity and the need for it can be minimized through prevention of upstream erosion.	Annual
■ If bypass capability is available, it may be possible to regain the infiltration rate in the short term by providing an extended dry period. ■ Seed or sod to restore ground cover.	5-year maintenance
■ Total rehabilitation of the trench should be conducted to maintain storage capacity within 2/3 of the design treatment volume and 72-hour exfiltration rate limit. ■ Trench walls should be excavated to expose clean soil. ■ All of the stone aggregate and filter fabric or media must be removed. Accumulated sediment should be stripped from the trench bottom. At this point the bottom may be scarified or tilled to help induce infiltration. New fabric and clean stone aggregate should be refilled.	Upon failure

Additional Information

Infiltration practices have historically had a high rate of failure compared to other stormwater management practices. One study conducted in Prince George's County, Maryland (Galli, 1992), revealed that less than half of the infiltration trenches investigated (of about 50) were still functioning properly, and less than one-third still functioned properly after 5 years. Many of these practices, however, did not incorporate advanced pretreatment. By carefully selecting the location and improving the design features of infiltration practices, their performance should improve.

It is absolutely critical that settleable particles and floatable organic materials be removed from runoff water before it enters the infiltration trench. The trench will clog and become nonfunctional if excessive particulate matter is allowed to enter the trench.

Cold climate considerations – see http://www.cwp.org/cold-climates.htm

References

EPA, Stormwater Technology Fact Sheet - Infiltration Trench. EPA 832-F-99-019. September, 1999.

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. Infiltration Trench Factsheet. Available at: http://www.deq.state.mi.us/documents/deq-swq-nps-it.pdf

Montgomery County Department of Environmental Protection. Maintaining Urban Stormwater Facilities - A Guidebook for Common Ownership Communities. Available at: http://www.montgomerycountymd.gov/mc/services/dep/Stormwater/maintain.htm

Stormwater Managers Resource Center, Manual Builder. Available at: http://www.stormwatercenter.net/intro_manual.htm

Stormwater Managers Resource Center. On-line: http://www.stormwatercenter.net

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Illinois Urban Manual: A Technical Manual Designed for Urban Ecosystem Protection and Enhancement, 1995.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: http://www.cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Infiltration Basin

TC-11

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Vector Control
- Clogged soil or outlet structures
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Groundwater contamination
- Accumulation of metals
- Aesthetics

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	■
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

General Description

An infiltration basin is a shallow impoundment that is designed to infiltrate stormwater. Infiltration basins use the natural filtering ability of the soil to remove pollutants in stormwater runoff. Infiltration facilities store runoff until it gradually infiltrates into the soil and eventually into the water table. This practice has high pollutant removal efficiency and can also help recharge groundwater, thus helping to maintain low flows in stream systems. Infiltration basins can be challenging to apply on many sites, however, because of soils requirements. In addition, some studies have shown relatively high failure rates compared with other management practices.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Infiltration basins perform better in well-drained permeable soils. Infiltration basins in areas of low permeability can clog within a couple years, and require more frequent inspections and maintenance. The use and regular maintenance of pretreatment BMPs will significantly minimize maintenance requirements for the basin. Spill response procedures and controls should be implemented to prevent spills from reaching the infiltration system.

Scarification or other disturbance should only be performed when there are actual signs of clogging or significant loss of infiltrative capacity, rather than on a routine basis. Always remove deposited sediments before scarification, and use a hand-guided rotary tiller, if possible, or a disc harrow pulled by a light tractor. This BMP may require groundwater monitoring. Basins cannot be put into operation until the upstream tributary area is stabilized.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Clogged infiltration basins with surface standing water can become a breeding area for mosquitoes and midges. Maintenance efforts associated with infiltration basins should include frequent inspections to ensure that water infiltrates into the subsurface completely (recommended infiltration rate of 72 hours or less) and that vegetation is carefully managed to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats.

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Observe drain time for a storm after completion or modification of the facility to confirm that the desired drain time has been obtained. ■ Newly established vegetation should be inspected several times to determine if any landscape maintenance (reseeding, irrigation, etc.) is necessary.	Post construction
■ Inspect for the following issues: differential accumulation of sediment, signs of wetness or damage to structures, erosion of the basin floor, dead or dying grass on the bottom, condition of riprap, drain time, signs of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination, standing water, trash and debris, sediment accumulation, slope stability, pretreatment device condition	Semi-annual and after extreme events
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Factors responsible for clogging should be repaired immediately. ■ Weed once monthly during the first two growing seasons.	Post construction
■ Stabilize eroded banks. ■ Repair undercut and eroded areas at inflow and outflow structures. ■ Maintain access to the basin for regular maintenance activities. ■ Mow as appropriate for vegetative cover species. ■ Monitor health of vegetation and replace as necessary. ■ Control mosquitoes as necessary. ■ Remove litter and debris from infiltration basin area as required.	Standard maintenance (as needed)
■ Mow and remove grass clippings, litter, and debris. ■ Trim vegetation at the beginning and end of the wet season to prevent establishment of woody vegetation and for aesthetic and vector reasons. ■ Replant eroded or barren spots to prevent erosion and accumulation of sediment.	Semi-annual
■ Scrape bottom and remove sediment when accumulated sediment reduces original infiltration rate by 25-50%. Restore original cross-section and infiltration rate. Properly dispose of sediment. ■ Seed or sod to restore ground cover. ■ Disc or otherwise aerate bottom. ■ Dethatch basin bottom.	3-5 year maintenance

Additional Information

In most cases, sediment from an infiltration basin does not contain toxins at levels posing a hazardous concern. Studies to date indicate that pond sediments are generally below toxicity limits and can be safely landfilled or disposed onsite. Onsite sediment disposal is always preferable (if local authorities permit) as long as the sediments are deposited away from the shoreline to prevent their reentry into the pond and away from recreation areas, where they could possibly be ingested by young children. Sediments should be tested for toxicants in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed. Sediments containing high levels of pollutants should be disposed of properly.

Light equipment, which will not compact the underlying soil, should be used to remove the top layer of sediment. The remaining soil should be tilled and revegetated as soon as possible.

Sediment removal within the basin should be performed when the sediment is dry enough so that it is cracked and readily separates from the basin floor. This also prevents smearing of the basin floor.

References

King County, Stormwater Pollution Control Manual – Best Management Practices for Businesses. July, 1995 Available at: ftp://dnr metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/SPCM.HTM

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: http://www.cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Retention/Irrigation TC-12

General Description

Retention/irrigation refers to the capture of stormwater runoff in a holding pond and subsequent use of the captured volume for irrigation of landscape or natural pervious areas. This technology is very effective as a stormwater quality practice in that, for the captured water quality volume, it provides virtually no discharge to receiving waters and high stormwater constituent removal efficiencies. This technology mimics natural undeveloped watershed conditions wherein the vast majority of the rainfall volume during smaller rainfall events is infiltrated through the soil profile. Their main advantage over other infiltration technologies is the use of an irrigation system to spread the runoff over a larger area for infiltration. This allows them to be used in areas with low permeability soils.

Capture of stormwater can be accomplished in almost any kind of runoff storage facility, ranging from dry, concrete-lined ponds to those with vegetated basins and permanent pools. The pump and wet well should be automated with a rainfall sensor to provide irrigation only during periods when required infiltration rates can be realized. Generally, a spray irrigation system is required to provide an adequate flow rate for distributing the water quality volume (LCRA, 1998). Collection of roof runoff for subsequent use (rainwater harvesting) also qualifies as a retention/irrigation practice.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Pollutant removal rates are estimated to be nearly 100% for all pollutants in the captured and irrigated stormwater volume. However, relatively frequent inspection and maintenance is necessary to verify proper operation of these facilities.

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Sediment Accumulation
- Mechanical malfunction
- Vector Control

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	■
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

TC-12 Retention/Irrigation

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ The irrigation system should be inspected and tested (or observed while in operation) to verify proper operation multiple times annually. Two of these inspections should occur during or immediately following wet weather. Any leaks, broken spray heads, or other malfunctions with the irrigation system should be repaired immediately.	Frequently (3-6 times per year)
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ The upper stage, side slopes, and embankment of a retention basin must be mowed regularly to discourage woody growth and control weeds.	Frequently
■ Remove sediment from inlet structure/sediment forebay, and from around the sump area at least 2 times annually or when depth reaches 3 inches. When sediment in other areas of the basin fills the volume allocated for sediment accumulation, all sediment should be removed and disposed of properly. ■ Grass areas in and around basins must be mowed at least twice annually to limit vegetation height to 18 inches. More frequent mowing to maintain aesthetic appeal may be necessary in landscaped areas. When mowing is performed, a mulching mower should be used, or grass clippings should be caught and removed. ■ Debris and litter will accumulate near the basin pump and should be removed during regular mowing operations and inspections. Particular attention should be paid to floating debris that can eventually clog the irrigation system.	Semi-annual
■ The pond side slopes and embankment may periodically suffer from slumping and erosion, although this should not occur often if the soils are properly compacted during construction. Regrading and revegetation may be required to correct the problems.	Infrequently

Wet Pond

TC-20

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Endangered Species Habitat Creation
- Pollutant Removal Efficiency
- Clogging of the Outlet
- Invasive/exotic Plant Species
- Vector Control

General Description

Wet ponds (a.k.a. stormwater ponds, retention ponds, wet extended detention ponds) are constructed basins that have a permanent pool of water throughout the year (or at least throughout the wet season) and differ from constructed wetlands primarily in having a greater average depth. Ponds treat incoming stormwater runoff by settling and biological uptake. The primary removal mechanism is settling as stormwater runoff resides in this pool, but pollutant uptake, particularly of nutrients, also occurs to some degree through biological activity in the pond. Wet ponds are among the most widely used stormwater practices. While there are several different versions of the wet pond design, the most common modification is the extended detention wet pond, where storage is provided above the permanent pool in order to detain stormwater runoff and promote settling. The schematic diagram is of an on-line pond that includes detention for larger events, but this is not required in all areas of the state.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	▲
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

In order to maintain the pond's design capacity, sediment must be removed occasionally and adequate resources must be committed to properly maintain peripheral aquatic vegetation, control vector production, and to maintain effective pool volume. Wet ponds can become a nuisance due to mosquito and midge breeding unless carefully designed and maintained. A proactive and routine preventative maintenance plan (which can vary according to location) is crucial to minimizing vector habitat. A vegetated buffer should be preserved around the pond to protect the banks from erosion and provide some pollutant removal before runoff enters the pond by overland flow.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after several storm events to confirm that the drainage system functions, and bank stability and vegetation growth are sufficient.	Post construction
■ Inspect for invasive vegetation, trash and debris, clogging of inlet/outlet structures, excessive erosion, sediment buildup in basin or outlet, cracking or settling of the dam, bank stability, tree growth on dam or embankment, vigor and density of the grass turf on the basin side slopes and floor, differential settlement, leakage, subsidence, damage to the emergency spillway, mechanical component condition, and graffiti.	Semi-annual, after significant storms, or more frequent as needed
■ Inspect condition of inlet and outlet structures, pipes, sediment forebays, basin, and upstream and downstream channel conditions. Monitor drain times, and check for algal growth, signs of pollution such as oil sheens, discolored water, or unpleasant odors, and signs of flooding.	Annual inspection
■ During inspections, note changes to the wet pond or the contributing watershed as these may affect basin performance.	
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Introduce mosquito fish, *Gambusia* spp., (where permitted by the Department of Fish and Game or other agency regulations) to enhance natural mosquito and midge control and regularly maintain emergent and shoreline vegetation to provide access for vector inspectors and facilitate vector control if needed.	Post construction
■ Perform vector control, if necessary. ■ Remove sediment from outlet structure. Dispose of properly. ■ Remove accumulated trash and debris in the basin, inlet/outlet structures, side slopes, and collection system as required. ■ Repair undercut areas and erosion to banks and basin.	Semi annual, after significant storm events
■ Maintain protected vegetated buffer around pond. Mow side slopes and maintain vegetation in and around basin to prevent any erosion or aesthetic problems. Minimize use of fertilizers and pesticides. Reseed if necessary. ■ Manage and harvest wetland plants. ■ Structural repair or replacement, as needed.	Annual maintenance (if needed)
■ Remove sediment from the forebay and regrade when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10-20% of the forebay volume. Clean in early spring so vegetation damaged during cleaning has time to re-establish.	5- to 7-year maintenance
■ Remove sediment when the permanent pool volume has become reduced significantly (sediment accumulation exceeds 25% of design depth), resuspension is observed, or the pond becomes eutrophic.	>5 year maintenance

Additional Information

In most cases, sediment from wet ponds do not contain toxins at levels posing a hazardous concern. Studies to date indicate that pond sediments are generally below toxicity limits and can be safely landfilled or disposed onsite. Onsite sediment disposal is always preferable (if local authorities permit) as long as the sediments are deposited away from the shoreline to prevent their reentry into the pond and away from recreation areas, where they could possibly be ingested by young children.

Sediments should be tested for toxicants in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed. Sediments containing high levels of pollutants should be disposed of properly.

For the best water quality benefit, the pond should hold water for at least 24 hours. It should drain down to the permanent water level within 72 hours of a storm event to avoid conditions which might increase water temperatures, deplete oxygen, promote vector growth, and/or cause odors.

References

King County, Stormwater Pollution Control Manual – Best Management Practices for Businesses. July, 1995 Available at: ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/SPCM.HTM

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, revised February, 2002.

Montgomery County Department of Environmental Protection. Maintaining Urban Stormwater Facilities - A Guidebook for Common Ownership Communities. Available at: http://www.montgomerycountymd.gov/mc/services/dep/Stormwater/maintain.htm

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. Maintaining Wet Detention Ponds Factsheet. Available at: http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/su/PDF_Files/Land_of_Sky_factsheets/FactSheet_7.pdf

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies, Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices, June 1998. Available at: http://www.oracwa.org/Pages/toolbox.htm

Stormwater Managers Resource Center. On-line: http://www.stormwatercenter.net

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Constructed Wetland

TC-21

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Vector/Pest Control
- Sediment and Trash Removal
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Invasive Species Management
- Bank Erosion
- Nutrient Release During Winter
- Clogging of the Outlet

General Description

Constructed wetlands are constructed basins that have a permanent pool of water throughout the year (or at least throughout the wet season) and differ from wet ponds primarily in being shallower and having greater vegetation coverage.

A distinction should be made between using a constructed wetland for storm water management and diverting storm water into a natural wetland. The latter practice is not recommended and in all circumstances, natural wetlands should be protected from the adverse effects of development, including impacts from increased storm water runoff. This is especially important because natural wetlands provide storm water and flood control benefits on a regional scale.

Wetlands are among the most effective stormwater practices in terms of pollutant removal and they also offer aesthetic value. As stormwater runoff flows through the wetland, pollutant removal is achieved through settling and biological uptake within the wetland. Flow through the root systems forces the vegetation to remove nutrients and dissolved pollutants from the stormwater.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	▲
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Wetlands need a continuous base flow to maintain aquatic plants. Salts and scum can accumulate in wetlands and, unless properly designed and managed, can be flushed out during larger storms. Wetlands can also release nutrients during the non-growing season. Wetlands can become a breeding area for mosquitoes and midges unless carefully designed and maintained. A proactive and routine preventative maintenance plan (which can vary according to location) is crucial to minimizing vector habitat.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

To maximize wetland removal of pollutants, the vegetation must be harvested frequently. Harvesting is particularly important with respect to the removal of phosphorus and metals, less so for nitrogen. Harvesting should occur by mid-summer before the plants begin to transfer phosphorus from the aboveground foliage to subsurface roots, or begin to lose metals that desorb during plant die off. While not stated by the manufacturer, it is also desirable that every few years the entire plant mass including roots be harvested. This is because the below-ground biomass constitutes a significant reservoir (possibly half) of the nutrients and metals that are removed from the stormwater by plants (Minton, 2002).

If pretreatment is provided then maintenance consideration must be given to the build up of debris and floatables.

Constructed Wetland TC-21

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after several storm events for bank stability, vegetation growth, drainage system functioning, and structural damage.	After construction
■ Inspect for invasive vegetation, differential settlement, cracking; erosion, leakage, or tree growth on the embankment; the condition of the riprap in the inlet, outlet, and pilot channels; sediment accumulation in the basin; clogging of outlet; and the vigor and density of the vegetation on the basin side slopes and floor. Correct observed problems as necessary.	Semi-annual inspection
■ Inspect for damage to the embankment and inlet/outlet structures. Repair as necessary. ■ Note signs of hydrocarbon buildup such as floating oil on water surface. ■ Monitor for sediment accumulation in the facility and forebay. ■ Examine inlet and outlet devices to ensure they are free of debris and are operational.	Annual inspection
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Replace wetland vegetation to maintain at least 50% surface area coverage in wetland plants after the second growing season.	One-time
■ Repair undercut areas, erosion to banks, and bottom as required. ■ Where permitted by the Department of Fish and Game or other agency regulations, stock constructed wetlands regularly with mosquito fish (*Gambusia* spp.) to enhance natural mosquito and midge control	As needed maintenance
■ Clean and remove debris from inlet and outlet structures. ■ Mow side slopes and remove grass clippings. ■ Remove litter and debris from banks, basin bottom, trash racks, outlet structures, and valves as required.	Frequent (3-4 times/year) maintenance
■ Supplement wetland plants if a significant portion have not established (at least 50% of the surface area). ■ Remove nuisance plant species.	Annual maintenance (if needed)
■ Clean forebay to avoid accumulation in main wetland area to minimize when the main wetland area needs to be cleaned.	5- to 7-year maintenance
■ Harvest plant species if vegetation becomes too thick causing flow backup and flooding. More frequent plant harvesting may be required by local vector control agencies.	5- to 7-year maintenance (or more frequently as required)
■ Monitor sediment accumulations, and remove sediment when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10-20% of the basin volume, plants are "choked" with sediment, or the wetland becomes eutrophic. It is suggested that the main area be cleaned one half at a time with at least one growing season in between cleanings. This will help to preserve the vegetation and enable the wetland to recover more quickly from the cleaning.	As needed maintenance (20- to 50-years)

Additional Information

The following observations should be made during the inspections:

- Type and distribution of dominant wetland plants in the marsh
- The presence and distribution of planted wetland species
- The presence and distribution of invasive wetland species
- Signs that invasive species are replacing the planted wetland species
- Percentage of unvegetated standing water (excluding the deep water cells which are not suitable for emergent plant growth)
- The maximum elevation and the vegetative condition in this zone, if the design elevation of the normal pool is being maintained for wetlands with extended zones
- Stability of the original depth zones and the microtopographic features, accumulation of sediment in the forebay and micropool, and survival rate of plants in the wetland buffer.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, revised February, 2002.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Extended Detention Basin TC-22

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Vector/Pest Control
- Sediment and Trash Removal
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Re-suspension of settled material
- Clogging of the Outlet

General Description

Dry extended detention ponds (a.k.a. dry ponds, extended detention basins, detention ponds, extended detention ponds) are basins whose outlets have been designed to detain the stormwater runoff from a water quality design storm for some minimum time (e.g., 72 hours) to allow particles and associated pollutants to settle. Unlike wet ponds, these facilities do not have a large permanent pool. They can also be used to provide flood control by including additional flood detention storage.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Inspections should be conducted semi-annually and after significant storm events to identify potential problems early. Most maintenance efforts will need to be directed toward vegetation management and vector control, which may focus on basic housekeeping practices such as removal of debris accumulations and vegetation management to ensure that the basin dewaters completely (recommended 72 hour residence time or less) to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	▲
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	▲
☑	Bacteria	▲
☑	Oil and Grease	▲
☑	Organics	▲
☑	Oxygen Demanding	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

TC-22 Extended Detention Basin

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after several storm events for bank stability, vegetation growth, and to determine if the desired residence time has been achieved. ■ Inspect outlet structure for evidence of clogging or outflow release velocities that are greater than design flow.	Post construction
■ Inspect for the following issues: differential settlement, cracking; erosion of pond banks or bottom, leakage, or tree growth on the embankment; the condition of the riprap in the inlet, clogging of outlet and pilot channels; standing water, slope stability, presence of burrows; sediment accumulation in the basin, forebay, and outlet structures; trash and debris, and the vigor and density of the grass turf on the basin side slopes and floor.	Semi-annual, after significant storms, or more frequent
■ Inspect for the following issues: subsidence, damage to the emergency spillway; inadequacy of the inlet/outlet channel erosion control measures; changes in the condition of the pilot channel, accumulated sediment volume, and semi-annual inspection items.	Annual
■ During inspections, changes to the extended storage pond or the contributing watershed should be noted, as these may affect basin performance.	Annual inspection
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ If necessary, modify the outlet orifice to achieve design values if inspection indicates modifications are necessary. ■ Repair undercut or eroded areas. ■ Mow side slopes. ■ Manage pesticide and nutrients. ■ Remove litter and debris. ■ Control vectors as necessary.	As needed
■ Remove accumulated trash and debris from the basin, around the riser pipe, side slopes, embankment, emergency spillway, and outflow trash racks. The frequency of this activity may be altered to meet specific site conditions. ■ Trim vegetation at the beginning and end of the wet season to prevent establishment of woody vegetation and for aesthetic and vector reasons.	Semi-annual, or more frequent, as needed
■ Seed or sod to restore dead or damaged ground cover. ■ Repair erosion to banks and bottom as required.	Annual maintenance (as needed)
■ Supplement wetland plants if a significant portion have not been established (at least 50% of the surface area). ■ Remove nuisance plant species.	Annual maintenance (if needed)
■ Remove sediment from the forebay to reduce frequency of main basin cleaning.	3- to 5-year maintenance
■ Monitor sediment accumulation and remove accumulated sediment and regrade about every 10 years or when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10-20% of the basin volume, or when accumulation reaches 6 inches or if resuspension is observed. Clean in early spring so vegetation damaged during cleaning has time to re-establish.	Every 10-25 years

Additional Information

In most cases, sediment from extended detention basin does not contain toxins at levels posing a hazardous concern. Studies to date indicate that pond sediments are likely to meet toxicity limits and can be safely landfilled or disposed of onsite. Onsite sediment disposal is always preferable (if local authorities permit it) as long as the sediments are deposited away from the shoreline to prevent their re-entry into the pond.

Sediments should be tested for toxin in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Vegetated Swale

TC-30

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Channelization
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Vector Control
- Aesthetics
- Hydraulic and Removal Efficacy

General Description

Vegetated swales are open, shallow channels with vegetation covering the side slopes and bottom that collect and slowly convey runoff flow to downstream discharge points. They are designed to treat runoff through filtering by the vegetation in the channel, filtering through a subsoil matrix, and/or infiltration into the underlying soils. Swales can be natural or manmade. They trap particulate pollutants (suspended solids and trace metals), promote infiltration, and reduce the flow velocity of stormwater runoff. Vegetated swales can serve as part of a stormwater drainage system and can replace curbs, gutters and storm sewer systems. Therefore, swales are best suited for residential, industrial, and commercial areas with low flow and smaller populations.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	▲
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	●
☑	Metals	▲
☑	Bacteria	●
☑	Oil and Grease	▲
☑	Organics	▲
☑	Oxygen Demanding	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

It is important to consider that a thick vegetative cover is needed for vegetated swales to function properly. Usually, swales require little more than normal landscape maintenance activities such as irrigation and mowing to maintain pollutant removal efficiency. Swales can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding in standing water if obstructions develop (e.g., debris accumulation, invasive vegetation) and/or if proper drainage slopes are not implemented and maintained. The application of fertilizers and pesticides should be minimized.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

TC-30 Vegetated Swale

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after seeding and after first major storms for any damages.	Post construction
■ Inspect for signs of erosion, damage to vegetation, channelization of flow, debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation. Perform inspections at the beginning and end of the wet season. Additional inspections after periods of heavy runoff are desirable.	Semi-annual
■ Inspect level spreader for clogging, grass along side slopes for erosion and formation of rills or gullies, and sand/soil bed for erosion problems.	Annual
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Mow grass to maintain a height of 3–4 inches, for safety, aesthetic, or other purposes. Litter should always be removed prior to mowing. Clippings should be composted. ■ Irrigate swale during dry season (April through October) or when necessary to maintain the vegetation. ■ Provide weed control, if necessary to control invasive species.	As needed (frequent, seasonally)
■ Remove litter, branches, rocks blockages, and other debris and dispose of properly. ■ Maintain inlet flow spreader (if applicable). ■ Repair any damaged areas within a channel identified during inspections. Erosion rills or gullies should be corrected as needed. Bare areas should be replanted as necessary.	Semi-annual
■ Declog the pea gravel diaphragm, if necessary. ■ Correct erosion problems in the sand/soil bed of dry swales. ■ Plant an alternative grass species if the original grass cover has not been successfully established. Reseed and apply mulch to damaged areas.	Annual (as needed)
■ Remove all accumulated sediment that may obstruct flow through the swale. Sediment accumulating near culverts and in channels should be removed when it builds up to 3 in. at any spot, or covers vegetation, or once it has accumulated to 10% of the original design volume. Replace the grass areas damaged in the process. ■ Rototill or cultivate the surface of the sand/soil bed of dry swales if the swale does not draw down within 48 hours.	As needed (infrequent)

Additional Information

Recent research (Colwell et al., 2000) indicates that grass height and mowing frequency have little impact on pollutant removal. Consequently, mowing may only be necessary once or twice a year for safety or aesthetics or to suppress weeds and woody vegetation.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Vegetated Buffer Strip

TC-31

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Clogged Soil or Outlet Structures
- Invasive Species Management
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Erosion
- Channelization of Flow
- Aesthetics

General Description

Grassed buffer strips (vegetated filter strips, filter strips, and grassed filters) are vegetated surfaces that are designed to treat sheet flow from adjacent surfaces. Filter strips function by slowing runoff velocities and allowing sediment and other pollutants to settle and by providing some infiltration into underlying soils. Filter strips were originally used as an agricultural treatment practice and have more recently evolved into an urban practice. With proper design and maintenance, filter strips can provide relatively high pollutant removal. In addition, the public views them as landscaped amenities and not as stormwater infrastructure. Consequently, there is little resistance to their use.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	▲
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	●
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	▲
☑	Oxygen Demanding	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Vegetated buffer strips require frequent landscape maintenance. In many cases, vegetated buffer strips initially require intense maintenance, but less maintenance is needed over time. In many cases, maintenance tasks can be completed by a landscaping contractor. Maintenance requirements typically include grass or shrub-growing activities such as irrigation, mowing, trimming, removal of invasive species, and replanting when necessary. Buffer strips require more tending as the volume of sediment increases. Vegetated buffer strips can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding in level spreaders (unless designed to dewater completely in 72 hours or less) and/or if proper drainage slopes are not maintained.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

TC-31 Vegetated Buffer Strip

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Once the vegetated buffer strip is established, inspect at least three times per year. Repair all damage immediately. ■ Inspect buffer strips after seeding and repair as needed.	Post construction
■ Inspect buffer strip and repair all damage immediately. ■ Inspect soil and repair eroded areas.	After major storms
■ Inspect for erosion or damage to vegetation, preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and before major fall runoff to be sure the strips are ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is desirable. ■ Inspect pea-gravel diaphragm/level spreader for clogging and effectiveness and remove built-up sediment. ■ Inspect for rolls and gullies. Immediately fill with topsoil, install erosion control blanket and seed or sod. ■ Inspect to ensure grass is well established. If not, either prepare soil and reseed or replace with alternative species. Install erosion control blanket. ■ Check for debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation.	Semi-annual

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Water plants daily for 2 weeks after construction.	Post construction
■ Mow regularly to maintain vegetation height between 2 - 4 inches, and to promote thick, dense vegetative growth. Cut only when soil is dry to prevent tracking damage to vegetation, soil compaction and flow concentrations. Clippings are to be removed immediately after mowing. ■ Remove all litter, branches, rocks, or other debris. Damaged areas of the filter strip should be repaired immediately by reseeding and applying mulch. ■ Regularly maintain inlet flow spreader. ■ Irrigate during dry season (April through October) when necessary to maintain the vegetation.	Frequently, as needed
■ Remulch void areas. ■ Treat diseased trees and shrubs, remove dead vegetation.	Semi-annual
■ Remove sediment and replant in areas of buildup. Sediment accumulating near culverts and in channels should be removed when it builds up to 3 in. at any spot, or covers vegetation. ■ Limit fertilizer applications based on plant vigor and soil test results. ■ Rework or replant buffer strip if concentrated flow erodes a channel through the strip.	Annual

Additional Information

Recent research (Colwell et al., 2000) indicates that grass height and mowing frequency have little impact on pollutant removal. Consequently, mowing may only be necessary once or twice a year for safety or aesthetics or to suppress weeds and woody vegetation.

Trash tends to accumulate in swale areas, particularly along highways. The need for litter removal is determined through periodic inspection, but litter should always be removed prior to mowing.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Bioretention

TC-32

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Clogged Soil or Outlet Structures
- Invasive Species
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Erosion
- Channelization of Flow
- Aesthetics

General Description

The bioretention best management practice (BMP) functions as a soil and plant-based filtration device that removes pollutants through a variety of physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes. These facilities normally consist of a grass buffer strip, sand bed, ponding area, organic layer or mulch layer, planting soil, and plants. The runoff's velocity is reduced by passing over or through a sand bed and is subsequently distributed evenly along a ponding area. Exfiltration of the stored water in the bioretention area planting soil into the underlying soils occurs over a period of days.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Bioretention requires frequent landscaping maintenance, including measures to ensure that the area is functioning properly, as well as maintenance of the landscaping on the practice. In many cases, bioretention areas initially require intense maintenance, but less maintenance is needed over time. In many cases, maintenance tasks can be completed by a landscaping contractor, who may already be hired at the site. In cold climates the soil may freeze, preventing runoff from infiltrating into the planting soil.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	▲
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect soil and repair eroded areas.	Monthly
■ Inspect for erosion or damage to vegetation, preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and before major fall runoff to be sure the strips are ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is desirable.	Semi-annual inspection
■ Inspect to ensure grass is well established. If not, either prepare soil and reseed or replace with alternative species. Install erosion control blanket. ■ Check for debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation. ■ Inspect health of trees and shrubs.	

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Water plants daily for 2 weeks.	At project completion
■ Remove litter and debris.	Monthly
■ Remove sediment. ■ Remulch void areas. ■ Treat diseased trees and shrubs. ■ Mow turf areas. ■ Repair erosion at inflow points. ■ Repair outflow structures. ■ Unclog underdrain. ■ Regulate soil pH regulation.	As needed
■ Remove and replace dead and diseased vegetation.	Semi-annual
■ Add mulch. ■ Replace tree stakes and wires.	Annual
■ Mulch should be replaced every 2 to 3 years or when bare spots appear. Remulch prior to the wet season.	Every 2-3 years, or as needed

Additional Information

Landscaping is critical to the function and aesthetic value of bioretention areas. It is preferable to plant the area with native vegetation, or plants that provide habitat value, where possible. Another important design feature is to select species that can withstand the hydrologic regime they will experience. At the bottom of the bioretention facility, plants that tolerate both wet and dry conditions are preferable. At the edges, which will remain primarily dry, upland species will be the most resilient. It is best to select a combination of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous materials.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, revised February, 2002.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Media Filter

TC-40

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Pollutant Breakthrough
- Clogged of Sand Media
- Trash and Debris Accumulation

General Description

Stormwater media filters are usually two-chambered including a pretreatment settling basin and a filter bed filled with sand or other absorptive filtering media. As stormwater flows into the first chamber, large particles settle out, and then finer particles and other pollutants are removed as stormwater flows through the filtering media in the second chamber. There are a number of design variations including the Austin sand filter, Delaware sand filter, and multi-chambered treatment train (MCTT).

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Media filters may exhibit decreased effectiveness after a few years of operation, depending on the activities occurring in the drainage area. Media filters clog easily when subjected to high sediment loads. Sediment reducing pretreatment practices, such as vegetated buffer strips or vegetated swales, placed upstream of the filter should be maintained properly to reduce sediment loads into filter. Media filters can become a nuisance due to mosquito or midge breeding if not properly designed and maintained. Installations should dewater completely (recommended 72 hour or less residence time) to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats. Maintenance efforts will need to focus on basic housekeeping practices such as removal of debris accumulations and vegetation management (in filter media) to prevent clogs and/or pods of standing water. To minimize the potential for clogging, frequent maintenance and inspection practices are required. Waste sand, gravel, filter cloth, or filter media must be disposed of properly and in accordance with all applicable laws.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	▲
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ During the first year of operation, inspect chambers quarterly to ensure that the system is functioning properly. ■ Inspect sand filters after every major storm in the first few months after construction to ensure that the system is functioning properly.	Post construction
■ Ensure that filter surface, inlets, and outlets are clear of debris. ■ Ensure that the contributing area is stabilized and mowed, with clippings removed. ■ Check to ensure that the filter surface is not clogging. ■ Ensure that activities in the drainage area minimize oil/grease and sediment entry to the system. ■ Inspect the facility once during the wet season after a large rain event to determine whether the facility is draining completely within 72 hr.	Quarterly, and after major storms
■ Inspect for standing water, sediment, trash and debris, structural damage, and to identify potential problems.	Semi-annual
■ Check to see that the filter bed is clean of sediments and the sediment chamber contains no more than six inches of sediment. ■ Make sure that there is no evidence of deterioration of concrete structures. ■ Inspect grates (if used). ■ Inspect inlets, outlets, and overflow spillway to ensure good condition and no evidence of erosion. ■ Ensure that flow is not bypassing the facility. ■ Ensure that no noticeable odors are detected outside the facility.	Annual
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Remove trash and debris from the sedimentation basin (Austin design), the riser pipe, and the filter bed as needed. ■ Prevent grass clippings from washing into the filter. ■ Remove trash from inlet grates to maintain the inflow capacity of the media filter. ■ Upstream vegetation should be maintained as needed.	Frequently (as needed)
■ Clean filter surface semiannually; or more often if watershed is excessively erosive. ■ Replace sorbent pillows (Multi-Chamber Treatment Train only).	Semi-annual
■ Repair or replace any damaged structural parts. ■ Stabilize any eroded areas.	Annual
■ Remove accumulated sediment in the sedimentation chamber every 10 years or when the sediment occupies 10-20% of the basin volume or accumulates to a depth of six inches, whichever is less. ■ Remove top 2 in. of media filter and landfill if facility drain time exceeds 72 hr. Restore media depth to 18 in. when overall media depth drops to 12 in.).	As needed

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: http://www.cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Water Quality Inlet

TC-50

General Description

Water quality inlets (WQIs), also commonly called trapping catch basins, oil/grit separators or oil/water separators, consist of one or more chambers that promote sedimentation of coarse materials and separation of free oil (as opposed to emulsified or dissolved oil) from stormwater. Some WQIs also contain screens to help retain larger or floating debris, and many of the newer designs also include a coalescing unit that helps promote oil/water separation.

These devices are appropriate for capturing hydrocarbon spills, but provide very marginal sediment removal and are not very effective for treatment of stormwater runoff. WQIs typically capture only the first portion of runoff for treatment and are generally used for pretreatment before discharging to other best management practices (BMPs).

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

High sediment loads can interfere with the ability of the WQI to effectively separate oil and grease from the runoff. During periods of high flow, sediment can be resuspended and released from the WQI into surface waters. Maintenance of WQIs can be easily neglected because they are underground. Establishment of a maintenance schedule is helpful for ensuring proper maintenance occurs. The required maintenance effort will be site-specific due to variations in sediment and hydrocarbon loading. Since WQI residuals contain hydrocarbon by-products, they may require disposal as hazardous waste. Many WQI owners coordinate with waste haulers to collect and dispose of these residuals.

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- High Sediment Loads
- Hazardous Waste
- Vector Control

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	●
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	▲
☑	Metals	●
☑	Bacteria	●
☑	Oil and Grease	▲
☑	Organics	●
☑	Oxygen Demanding	●

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

TC-50 Water Quality Inlet

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after every storm event to determine if maintenance is required.	Monthly during the wet season, or after significant rain events

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Clean out and dispose of accumulated oil, grease, and sediments. Remove accumulated trash and debris. The clean out and disposal techniques should be environmentally acceptable and in accordance with local regulations.	Annual, before the wet season, or more frequent as needed

Additional Information

Since WQIs can be relatively deep, they may be designated as confined spaces. Caution should be exercised to comply with confined space entry safety regulations if it is required.

References

http://www.co.pierce.wa.us/pc/services/home/environ/water/swm/sppman/bmpt1.htm

Multiple Systems

TC-60

General Description

A multiple treatment system uses two or more BMPs in series. Some examples of multiple systems include: settling basin combined with a sand filter; settling basin or biofilter combined with an infiltration basin or trench; extended detention zone on a wet pond.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Each of the separate treatment processes will require maintenance as described in the previous fact sheets. For example, multiple system comprises of a biofilter combined with an infiltration basin would require the inspection and maintenance considerations outlined on the fact sheet for each process.

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Refer to individual treatment control factsheets	As needed

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Refer to individual treatment control factsheets	As needed

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

May include the following:

- Accumulation of Metals
- Aesthetics
- Channelization of Flow
- Clogging of the Outlet
- Endangered Species Habitat Creation
- Erosion
- Groundwater Contamination
- Hazardous Waste
- Hydraulic and Removal Efficiency
- Invasive Species Management
- Mechanical Malfunction
- Pollutant Breakthrough
- Re-suspension of settled material
- Sediment and Trash Removal
- Sedimentation
- Vector/Pest Control
- Vegetation harvesting
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance

Targeted Constituents

☑ Sediment	■
☑ Nutrients	●
☑ Trash	■
☑ Metals	■
☑ Bacteria	▲
☑ Oil and Grease	■
☑ Organics	■
☑ Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Wetland

MP-20

General Description

A manufactured wetland is similar to public domain stormwater wetlands. In a manufactured wetland, gravel substrate and subsurface flow of the stormwater through the root systems force the vegetation to remove nutrients and dissolved pollutants from the stormwater.

Only one company currently manufactures a pre-engineered wetland: It consists of a standard module, about 9.5 feet in diameter and 4 feet in height. The module is constructed of recycled polyethylene. The number of units is varied to meet the design volume of the site.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

To maximize wetland removal of pollutants, the vegetation must be harvested frequently. Harvesting is particularly important with respect to the removal of phosphorus and metals, less so nitrogen. Harvesting should occur by mid-summer before the plants begin to transfer phosphorus from the aboveground foliage to subsurface roots, or begin to lose metals that desorb during plant die off. While not stated by the manufacturer, it is also desirable that every few years the entire plant mass including roots be harvested. This is because the belowground biomass constitutes a significant reservoir (possibly half) of the nutrients and metals that are removed from the stormwater by plants (Minton, 2002).

If pretreatment is provided then maintenance consideration must be given to the build up of debris and floatables.

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect during the dry season to determine if irrigation of plants is necessary.	As needed
■ Inspect to verify that invasive species of wetland plants is not occurring.	Annual
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Clean the center well.	As needed
■ Remove vegetation near end of each growth season to capture the nutrients and pollutants removed by the wetland vegetation.	Annual

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Endangered Species Habitat Creation
- Pollutant Removal Efficiency
- Clogging of the Outlet
- Invasive/exotic Plant Species
- Vector Control

Targeted Constituents

- ☑ Sediment
- ☑ Nutrients
- ☑ Trash
- ☑ Metals
- ☑ Bacteria
- ☑ Oil and Grease
- ☑ Organics
- ☑ Oxygen Demanding

Removal Effectiveness

See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook-Section 5.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Media Filter

MP-40

General Description

Stormwater media filters are usually two-chambered including a pretreatment settling basin and a filter bed filled with sand or other absorptive filtering media. As stormwater flows into the first chamber, large particles settle out, and then finer particles and other pollutants are removed as stormwater flows through the filtering media in the second chamber.

There are currently three manufacturers of stormwater filter systems. Two are similar in that they use cartridges of a standard size. The cartridges are placed in vaults; the number of cartridges a function of the design flow rate. The water flows laterally (horizontally) into the cartridge to a centerwell, then downward to an underdrain system. The third product is a flatbed filter, similar in appearance to sand filters.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Media filters may exhibit decreased effectiveness after a few years of operation, depending on the activities occurring in the drainage area. Media filters clog easily when subjected to high sediment loads. Sediment reducing pretreatment practices, such as vegetated buffer strips or vegetated swales, placed upstream of the filter should be maintained properly to reduce sediment loads into filter. Media filters can become a nuisance due to mosquito or midge breeding if not properly designed and maintained. Installations should dewater completely (recommended 72 hour or less residence time) to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats. Maintenance efforts will need to focus on basic housekeeping practices such as removal of debris accumulations and vegetation management (in filter media) to prevent clogs and/or pods of standing water. To minimize the potential for clogging, frequent maintenance and inspection practices are required. Waste sand, gravel, filter cloth, or filter media must be disposed of properly and in accordance with all applicable laws.

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Pollutant Breakthrough
- Clogged of Sand Media
- Trash and Debris Accumulation

Targeted Constituents

- ☑ Sediment
- ☑ Nutrients
- ☑ Trash
- ☑ Metals
- ☑ Bacteria
- ☑ Oil and Grease
- ☑ Organics
- ☑ Oxygen Demanding

Removal Effectiveness

See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook-Section 5.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ During the first year of operation, inspect chambers quarterly to ensure that the system is functioning properly. ■ Inspect sand filters after every major storm in the first few months after construction to ensure that the system is functioning properly.	Post construction
■ Ensure that filter surface, inlets, and outlets are clear of debris. ■ Ensure that the contributing area is stabilized and mowed, with clippings removed. ■ Check to ensure that the filter surface is not clogging. ■ Ensure that activities in the drainage area minimize oil/grease and sediment entry to the system. ■ Inspect the facility once during the wet season after a large rain event to determine whether the facility is draining completely within 72 hr.	Quarterly, and after major storms
■ Inspect for standing water, sediment, trash and debris, structural damage, and to identify potential problems.	Semi-annual
■ Check to see that the filter bed is clean of sediments and the sediment chamber contains no more than six inches of sediment. ■ Make sure that there is no evidence of deterioration of concrete structures. ■ Inspect grates (if used). ■ Inspect inlets, outlets, and overflow spillway to ensure good condition and no evidence of erosion. ■ Ensure that flow is not bypassing the facility. ■ Ensure that no noticeable odors are detected outside the facility.	Annual
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Remove trash and debris from the sedimentation basin (Austin design), the riser pipe, and the filter bed as needed. ■ Prevent grass clippings from washing into the filter. ■ Remove trash from inlet grates to maintain the inflow capacity of the media filter. ■ Upstream vegetation should be maintained as needed.	Frequently (as needed)
■ Clean filter surface semiannually; or more often if watershed is excessively erosive. ■ Replace sorbent pillows (Multi-Chamber Treatment Train only).	Semi-annual
■ Repair or replace any damaged structural parts. ■ Stabilize any eroded areas.	Annual
■ Remove accumulated sediment in the sedimentation chamber every 10 years or when the sediment occupies 10-20% of the basin volume or accumulates to a depth of six inches, whichever is less. ■ Remove top 2 in. of media filter and landfill if facility drain time exceeds 72 hr. Restore media depth to 18 in. when overall media depth drops to 12 in.).	As needed

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: http://www.cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Wet Vault

MP-50

General Description

A wet vault is a vault with a permanent water pool, generally 3 to 5 feet deep. The vault may also have a constricted outlet that causes a temporary rise of the water level (i.e., extended detention) during each storm. This live volume generally drains within 12 to 48 hours after the end of each storm.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Maintenance of wet vaults requires special equipment. Each manufacturer provides storage capacities with respect to sediments and floatables, with recommendations on the frequency of cleaning as a function of the percentage of the volume in the unit that has been filled by these materials. There is concern about mosquito breeding in standing water. A loss of dissolved pollutants may occur as accumulated organic matter (e.g., leaves) decomposes in the units. If regular maintenance is not performed, accumulated sediment may cause noxious gases to form.

It is important to recognize that as storage of accumulated sediment occurs directly in the operating area of the wet vault, treatment efficiency will decline over time given the reduction in treatment volume. Whether this is significant depends on the design capacity. Some manufactured wet vaults have relatively little sediment storage and therefore must be cleaned frequently (e.g., annually) while others have sufficient capacity to reduce cleaning frequency. Vault maintenance procedures must meet OSHA confined space entry requirements.

Sediment should be tested for toxicants in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed.

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Sediment Removal
- Vector Control

Targeted Constituents

- ☑ Sediment
- ☑ Nutrients
- ☑ Trash
- ☑ Metals
- Bacteria
- ☑ Oil and Grease
- ☑ Organics
- ☑ Oxygen Demanding

Removal Effectiveness

See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook-Section 5.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect the unit twice during the first wet season of operation, setting the cleaning frequency accordingly.	Post construction
■ Inspect for floating debris, sediment buildup, and accumulated petroleum products.	Annual
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Remove sediment that has accumulated in the vault after construction in the drainage area is complete.	Post construction
■ The recommended frequency of cleaning differs with the manufacturer, ranging from one to two years. ■ Maintenance consists of the removal of accumulated material with an eductor truck. It may be necessary to remove and dispose the floatables separately due to the presence of petroleum product. Annual maintenance is typical.	Annual, or per manufacturers recommendations
■ Remove floating debris and accumulated petroleum products as needed. Floating oil should be removed from wet vaults that are used as oil/water separators when oil accumulation exceeds one inch.	Annual, or more frequent as needed

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Vortex Separator MP-51

General Description

Vortex separators: (alternatively, swirl concentrators) are gravity separators, and in principle are essentially wet vaults. The difference from wet vaults, however, is that the vortex separator is round, rather than rectangular, and the water moves in a centrifugal fashion before exiting. By having the water move in a circular fashion, rather than a straight line as is the case with a standard wet vault, it is possible to obtain significant removal of suspended sediments and attached pollutants with less space. Vortex separators were originally developed for combined sewer overflows (CSOs), where it is used primarily to remove coarse inorganic solids. Vortex separation has been adapted to stormwater treatment by several manufacturers.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

As some of the systems have standing water that remains between storms, there is concern about mosquito breeding. Also, a loss of dissolved pollutants may occur as accumulated organic matter (e.g., leaves) decomposes in the units.

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect for accumulated sediment/debris.	As needed
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Remove of accumulated material with an eductor truck. It may be necessary to remove and dispose the floatables separately due to the presence of petroleum product.	Annual, or more frequent as needed

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Sediment/Debris Removal
- Vector Control

Targeted Constituents

- ☑ Sediment
- ☑ Nutrients
- ☑ Trash
- ☑ Metals
- Bacteria
- ☑ Oil and Grease
- ☑ Organics
- ☑ Oxygen Demanding

Removal Effectiveness

See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook-Section 5.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Drain Insert

MP-52

General Description

Drain inserts are manufactured filters or fabric placed in a drop inlet to remove sediment and debris. There are a multitude of inserts of various shapes and configurations, typically falling into one of three different groups: socks, boxes, and trays. The sock consists of a fabric, usually constructed of polypropylene. The fabric may be attached to a frame or the grate of the inlet holds the sock. Socks are meant for vertical (drop) inlets. Boxes are constructed of plastic or wire mesh. Typically a polypropylene "bag" is placed in the wire mesh box. The bag takes the form of the box. Most box products are one box; that is, the setting area and filtration through media occur in the same box. Some products consist of one or more trays or mesh grates. The trays may hold different types of media. Filtration media vary by manufacturer. Types include polypropylene, porous polymer, treated cellulose, and activated carbon.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Washout problems increase with rain intensity. At low flow rates, energy dissipater between gate and treatment areas can minimize re-suspension of accumulated sediment.

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect for sediment buildup and proper functioning.	At the beginning of the wet season and after significant storms
■ Verify that stormwater enters the unit and does not leak around the perimeter.	After construction.
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Remove sediment as needed.	At the beginning of the wet season and as necessary

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

■ Sediment/Debris Removal

Targeted Constituents

- ☑ Sediment
- ☑ Nutrients
- ☑ Trash
- ☑ Metals
- Bacteria
- ☑ Oil and Grease
- ☑ Organics
- ☑ Oxygen Demanding

Removal Effectiveness

See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook-Section 5.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Section 4
Treatment Control BMPs

4.1 Introduction

This section discusses the inspection and maintenance requirements for treatment control BMPs shown in Table 4-1. The specific design requirements, performance specifications, and limitations of each of these BMPs are discussed in detail in the New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook. Inspection and maintenance requirements are necessary to verify that each treatment control BMP performs efficiently throughout its design life. Although specific inspection and maintenance frequencies are presented in the following fact sheets, these are only suggested and should be adapted to each site situation to best accommodate environmental, economic, and local regulatory concerns.

For the purpose of this Handbook, treatment control BMPs have been classified according to whether they are public domain or proprietary controls. Public domain controls, as the name implies, are controls that are available to the general public, while proprietary controls are typically patented devices and are purchased from a vendor.

Table 4-1 Treatment Control BMPs

Public Domain	
TC-10	Infiltration Trench
TC-11	Infiltration Basin
TC-12	Retention/Irrigation
TC-20	Wet Pond
TC-21	Constructed Wetland
TC-22	Extended Detention Basin
TC-30	Vegetated Swale
TC-31	Vegetated Buffer Strip
TC-32	Bioretention
TC-40	Media Filter
TC-50	Water Quality Inlet
TC-60	Multiple Systems
Manufactured (Proprietary)	
MP-20	Wetland
MP-40	Media Filter
MP-50	Wet Vault
MP-51	Vortex Separator
MP-52	Drain Inlet

4.2 Fact Sheet Format

A BMP fact sheet is a short document that gives pertinent maintenance and inspection information about a particular treatment control BMP. Typically, each fact sheet contains the information outlined in Figure 4-1. Completed fact sheets for each of the treatment control BMPs shown in Table 4-1 are provided in Section 4.3.

The fact sheets also contain side bar presentations with information on BMP maintenance concerns, objectives, and goals; targeted constituents; and removal effectiveness if known.

TC-xx Example Maintenance Fact Sheet

General Description

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Inspection Activities

Maintenance Activities

Additional Information

References

Figure 4-1
Example Fact Sheet

4.3 BMP Fact Sheets

Maintenance BMP fact sheets for public domain and manufactured BMPs follow. The BMP fact sheets are individually page numbered and are suitable for photocopying and inclusion in stormwater quality management plans. Fresh copies of the fact sheets can be individually downloaded from the California Stormwater BMP Handbook website at www.cabmphandbooks.com . As noted previously, the reader should refer to the New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook for details regarding BMP design, performance, and installation. In addition to the references at the end of each fact sheet, the 1993 version of the California Stormwater BMP Handbook was used as a general reference and starting point for the preparation of the maintenance fact sheets that follow.

In addition, it is worth noting that there are numerous proprietary treatment control devices available. Manufacturers typically have recommended inspection schedules and maintenance requirements for each device. If your facility utilizes proprietary treatment control devices for stormwater runoff, a maintenance agreement and detailed maintenance plan should be developed to ensure that they are well maintained, and operate according to design specifications. For many manufactured devices, municipalities can contract with the manufacturer or representative to provide maintenance services.

Infiltration Trench

TC-10

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Accumulation of Metals
- Clogged Soil Outlet Structures
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance

General Description

An infiltration trench is a long, narrow, rock-filled trench with no outlet that receives stormwater runoff. Runoff is stored in the void space between the stones and infiltrates through the bottom and into the soil matrix. Infiltration trenches perform well for removal of fine sediment and associated pollutants. Pretreatment using buffer strips, swales, or detention basins is important for limiting amounts of coarse sediment entering the trench which can clog and render the trench ineffective.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Frequency of clogging is dependant on effectiveness of pretreatment, such as vegetated buffer strips, at removing sediments. See appropriate maintenance factsheets for associated pretreatment. If the trench clogs, it may be necessary to remove and replace all or part of the filter fabric and possibly the coarse aggregate. Clogged infiltration trenches with surface standing water can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding. Maintenance efforts associated with infiltration trenches should include frequent inspections to ensure that water infiltrates into the subsurface completely at a recommended infiltration rate of 72 hours or less to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats. Most of the maintenance should be concentrated on the pretreatment practices, such as buffer strips and swales upstream of the trench to ensure that sediment does not reach the infiltration trench. Regular inspection should determine if the sediment removal structures require routine maintenance. Infiltration trenches should not be put into operation until the upstream tributary area is stabilized.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	■
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after every major storm for the first few months to ensure proper functioning. Drain times should be observed to confirm that designed drain times has been achieved.	After construction
■ Inspect facility for signs of wetness or damage to structures, signs of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination, standing water, trash and debris, sediment accumulation, slope stability, standing water, and material buildup. ■ Check for standing water or, if available, check observation wells following 3 days of dry weather to ensure proper drain time. ■ Inspect pretreatment devices and diversion structures for damage, sediment buildup, and structural damage.	Semi-annual and after extreme events
■ Trenches with filter fabric should be inspected for sediment deposits by removing a small section of the top layer. If inspection indicates that the trench is partially or completely clogged, it should be restored to its design condition.	Annual
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Repair undercut and eroded areas at inflow and outflow structures. ■ Remove sediment, debris, and oil/grease from pretreatment devices and overflow structures.	Standard maintenance (as needed)
■ Remove trash, debris, grass clippings, trees, and other large vegetation from the trench perimeter and dispose of properly. ■ Mow and trim vegetation to prevent establishment of woody vegetation, and for aesthetic and vector reasons.	Semi-annual, more often as needed
■ Clean out sediment traps, forebays, inlet/outlet structures, overflow spillway, and trenches if necessary. ■ Remove grass clippings, leaves, and accumulated sediment from the surface of the trench. Replace first layer of aggregate and filter fabric if clogging appears only to be at the surface. ■ Clean trench when loss of infiltrative capacity is observed. If drawdown time is observed to have increased significantly over the design drawdown time, removal of sediment may be necessary. This is an expensive maintenance activity and the need for it can be minimized through prevention of upstream erosion.	Annual
■ If bypass capability is available, it may be possible to regain the infiltration rate in the short term by providing an extended dry period. ■ Seed or sod to restore ground cover.	5-year maintenance
■ Total rehabilitation of the trench should be conducted to maintain storage capacity within 2/3 of the design treatment volume and 72-hour exfiltration rate limit. ■ Trench walls should be excavated to expose clean soil. ■ All of the stone aggregate and filter fabric or media must be removed. Accumulated sediment should be stripped from the trench bottom. At this point the bottom may be scarified or tilled to help induce infiltration. New fabric and clean stone aggregate should be refilled.	Upon failure

Additional Information

Infiltration practices have historically had a high rate of failure compared to other stormwater management practices. One study conducted in Prince George's County, Maryland (Galli, 1992), revealed that less than half of the infiltration trenches investigated (of about 50) were still functioning properly, and less than one-third still functioned properly after 5 years. Many of these practices, however, did not incorporate advanced pretreatment. By carefully selecting the location and improving the design features of infiltration practices, their performance should improve.

It is absolutely critical that settleable particles and floatable organic materials be removed from runoff water before it enters the infiltration trench. The trench will clog and become nonfunctional if excessive particulate matter is allowed to enter the trench.

Cold climate considerations – see http://www.cwp.org/cold-climates.htm

References

EPA, Stormwater Technology Fact Sheet - Infiltration Trench. EPA 832-F-99-019. September, 1999.

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. Infiltration Trench Factsheet. Available at: http://www.deq.state.mi.us/documents/deq-swq-nps-it.pdf

Montgomery County Department of Environmental Protection. Maintaining Urban Stormwater Facilities - A Guidebook for Common Ownership Communities. Available at: http://www.montgomerycountymd.gov/mc/services/dep/Stormwater/maintain.htm

Stormwater Managers Resource Center, Manual Builder. Available at: http://www.stormwatercenter.net/intro_manual.htm

Stormwater Managers Resource Center. On-line: http://www.stormwatercenter.net

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Illinois Urban Manual: A Technical Manual Designed for Urban Ecosystem Protection and Enhancement, 1995.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: http://www.cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Infiltration Basin

TC-11

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Vector Control
- Clogged soil or outlet structures
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Groundwater contamination
- Accumulation of metals
- Aesthetics

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	■
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

General Description

An infiltration basin is a shallow impoundment that is designed to infiltrate stormwater. Infiltration basins use the natural filtering ability of the soil to remove pollutants in stormwater runoff. Infiltration facilities store runoff until it gradually infiltrates into the soil and eventually into the water table. This practice has high pollutant removal efficiency and can also help recharge groundwater, thus helping to maintain low flows in stream systems. Infiltration basins can be challenging to apply on many sites, however, because of soils requirements. In addition, some studies have shown relatively high failure rates compared with other management practices.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Infiltration basins perform better in well-drained permeable soils. Infiltration basins in areas of low permeability can clog within a couple years, and require more frequent inspections and maintenance. The use and regular maintenance of pretreatment BMPs will significantly minimize maintenance requirements for the basin. Spill response procedures and controls should be implemented to prevent spills from reaching the infiltration system.

Scarification or other disturbance should only be performed when there are actual signs of clogging or significant loss of infiltrative capacity, rather than on a routine basis. Always remove deposited sediments before scarification, and use a hand-guided rotary tiller, if possible, or a disc harrow pulled by a light tractor. This BMP may require groundwater monitoring. Basins cannot be put into operation until the upstream tributary area is stabilized.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Clogged infiltration basins with surface standing water can become a breeding area for mosquitoes and midges. Maintenance efforts associated with infiltration basins should include frequent inspections to ensure that water infiltrates into the subsurface completely (recommended infiltration rate of 72 hours or less) and that vegetation is carefully managed to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats.

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Observe drain time for a storm after completion or modification of the facility to confirm that the desired drain time has been obtained. ■ Newly established vegetation should be inspected several times to determine if any landscape maintenance (reseeding, irrigation, etc.) is necessary.	Post construction
■ Inspect for the following issues: differential accumulation of sediment, signs of wetness or damage to structures, erosion of the basin floor, dead or dying grass on the bottom, condition of riprap, drain time, signs of petroleum hydrocarbon contamination, standing water, trash and debris, sediment accumulation, slope stability, pretreatment device condition	Semi-annual and after extreme events
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Factors responsible for clogging should be repaired immediately. ■ Weed once monthly during the first two growing seasons.	Post construction
■ Stabilize eroded banks. ■ Repair undercut and eroded areas at inflow and outflow structures. ■ Maintain access to the basin for regular maintenance activities. ■ Mow as appropriate for vegetative cover species. ■ Monitor health of vegetation and replace as necessary. ■ Control mosquitoes as necessary. ■ Remove litter and debris from infiltration basin area as required.	Standard maintenance (as needed)
■ Mow and remove grass clippings, litter, and debris. ■ Trim vegetation at the beginning and end of the wet season to prevent establishment of woody vegetation and for aesthetic and vector reasons. ■ Replant eroded or barren spots to prevent erosion and accumulation of sediment.	Semi-annual
■ Scrape bottom and remove sediment when accumulated sediment reduces original infiltration rate by 25-50%. Restore original cross-section and infiltration rate. Properly dispose of sediment. ■ Seed or sod to restore ground cover. ■ Disc or otherwise aerate bottom. ■ Dethatch basin bottom.	3-5 year maintenance

Additional Information

In most cases, sediment from an infiltration basin does not contain toxins at levels posing a hazardous concern. Studies to date indicate that pond sediments are generally below toxicity limits and can be safely landfilled or disposed onsite. Onsite sediment disposal is always preferable (if local authorities permit) as long as the sediments are deposited away from the shoreline to prevent their reentry into the pond and away from recreation areas, where they could possibly be ingested by young children. Sediments should be tested for toxicants in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed. Sediments containing high levels of pollutants should be disposed of properly.

Light equipment, which will not compact the underlying soil, should be used to remove the top layer of sediment. The remaining soil should be tilled and revegetated as soon as possible.

Sediment removal within the basin should be performed when the sediment is dry enough so that it is cracked and readily separates from the basin floor. This also prevents smearing of the basin floor.

References

King County, Stormwater Pollution Control Manual – Best Management Practices for Businesses. July, 1995 Available at: ftp://dnr metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/SPCM.HTM

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: http://www.cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Retention/Irrigation TC-12

General Description

Retention/irrigation refers to the capture of stormwater runoff in a holding pond and subsequent use of the captured volume for irrigation of landscape or natural pervious areas. This technology is very effective as a stormwater quality practice in that, for the captured water quality volume, it provides virtually no discharge to receiving waters and high stormwater constituent removal efficiencies. This technology mimics natural undeveloped watershed conditions wherein the vast majority of the rainfall volume during smaller rainfall events is infiltrated through the soil profile. Their main advantage over other infiltration technologies is the use of an irrigation system to spread the runoff over a larger area for infiltration. This allows them to be used in areas with low permeability soils.

Capture of stormwater can be accomplished in almost any kind of runoff storage facility, ranging from dry, concrete-lined ponds to those with vegetated basins and permanent pools. The pump and wet well should be automated with a rainfall sensor to provide irrigation only during periods when required infiltration rates can be realized. Generally, a spray irrigation system is required to provide an adequate flow rate for distributing the water quality volume (LCRA, 1998). Collection of roof runoff for subsequent use (rainwater harvesting) also qualifies as a retention/irrigation practice.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Pollutant removal rates are estimated to be nearly 100% for all pollutants in the captured and irrigated stormwater volume. However, relatively frequent inspection and maintenance is necessary to verify proper operation of these facilities.

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Sediment Accumulation
- Mechanical malfunction
- Vector Control

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	■
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

TC-12 Retention/Irrigation

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ The irrigation system should be inspected and tested (or observed while in operation) to verify proper operation multiple times annually. Two of these inspections should occur during or immediately following wet weather. Any leaks, broken spray heads, or other malfunctions with the irrigation system should be repaired immediately.	Frequently (3-6 times per year)

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ The upper stage, side slopes, and embankment of a retention basin must be mowed regularly to discourage woody growth and control weeds.	Frequently
■ Remove sediment from inlet structure/sediment forebay, and from around the sump area at least 2 times annually or when depth reaches 3 inches. When sediment in other areas of the basin fills the volume allocated for sediment accumulation, all sediment should be removed and disposed of properly. ■ Grass areas in and around basins must be mowed at least twice annually to limit vegetation height to 18 inches. More frequent mowing to maintain aesthetic appeal may be necessary in landscaped areas. When mowing is performed, a mulching mower should be used, or grass clippings should be caught and removed. ■ Debris and litter will accumulate near the basin pump and should be removed during regular mowing operations and inspections. Particular attention should be paid to floating debris that can eventually clog the irrigation system.	Semi-annual
■ The pond side slopes and embankment may periodically suffer from slumping and erosion, although this should not occur often if the soils are properly compacted during construction. Regrading and revegetation may be required to correct the problems.	Infrequently

Wet Pond

TC-20

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Endangered Species Habitat Creation
- Pollutant Removal Efficiency
- Clogging of the Outlet
- Invasive/exotic Plant Species
- Vector Control

General Description

Wet ponds (a.k.a. stormwater ponds, retention ponds, wet extended detention ponds) are constructed basins that have a permanent pool of water throughout the year (or at least throughout the wet season) and differ from constructed wetlands primarily in having a greater average depth. Ponds treat incoming stormwater runoff by settling and biological uptake. The primary removal mechanism is settling as stormwater runoff resides in this pool, but pollutant uptake, particularly of nutrients, also occurs to some degree through biological activity in the pond. Wet ponds are among the most widely used stormwater practices. While there are several different versions of the wet pond design, the most common modification is the extended detention wet pond, where storage is provided above the permanent pool in order to detain stormwater runoff and promote settling. The schematic diagram is of an on-line pond that includes detention for larger events, but this is not required in all areas of the state.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	▲
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

In order to maintain the pond's design capacity, sediment must be removed occasionally and adequate resources must be committed to properly maintain peripheral aquatic vegetation, control vector production, and to maintain effective pool volume. Wet ponds can become a nuisance due to mosquito and midge breeding unless carefully designed and maintained. A proactive and routine preventative maintenance plan (which can vary according to location) is crucial to minimizing vector habitat. A vegetated buffer should be preserved around the pond to protect the banks from erosion and provide some pollutant removal before runoff enters the pond by overland flow.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after several storm events to confirm that the drainage system functions, and bank stability and vegetation growth are sufficient.	Post construction
■ Inspect for invasive vegetation, trash and debris, clogging of inlet/outlet structures, excessive erosion, sediment buildup in basin or outlet, cracking or settling of the dam, bank stability, tree growth on dam or embankment, vigor and density of the grass turf on the basin side slopes and floor, differential settlement, leakage, subsidence, damage to the emergency spillway, mechanical component condition, and graffiti.	Semi-annual, after significant storms, or more frequent as needed
■ Inspect condition of inlet and outlet structures, pipes, sediment forebays, basin, and upstream and downstream channel conditions. Monitor drain times, and check for algal growth, signs of pollution such as oil sheens, discolored water, or unpleasant odors, and signs of flooding.	Annual inspection
■ During inspections, note changes to the wet pond or the contributing watershed as these may affect basin performance.	
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Introduce mosquito fish, *Gambusia* spp., (where permitted by the Department of Fish and Game or other agency regulations) to enhance natural mosquito and midge control and regularly maintain emergent and shoreline vegetation to provide access for vector inspectors and facilitate vector control if needed.	Post construction
■ Perform vector control, if necessary. ■ Remove sediment from outlet structure. Dispose of properly. ■ Remove accumulated trash and debris in the basin, inlet/outlet structures, side slopes, and collection system as required. ■ Repair undercut areas and erosion to banks and basin.	Semi annual, after significant storm events
■ Maintain protected vegetated buffer around pond. Mow side slopes and maintain vegetation in and around basin to prevent any erosion or aesthetic problems. Minimize use of fertilizers and pesticides. Reseed if necessary. ■ Manage and harvest wetland plants. ■ Structural repair or replacement, as needed.	Annual maintenance (if needed)
■ Remove sediment from the forebay and regrade when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10-20% of the forebay volume. Clean in early spring so vegetation damaged during cleaning has time to re-establish.	5- to 7-year maintenance
■ Remove sediment when the permanent pool volume has become reduced significantly (sediment accumulation exceeds 25% of design depth), resuspension is observed, or the pond becomes eutrophic.	>5 year maintenance

Additional Information

In most cases, sediment from wet ponds do not contain toxins at levels posing a hazardous concern. Studies to date indicate that pond sediments are generally below toxicity limits and can be safely landfilled or disposed onsite. Onsite sediment disposal is always preferable (if local authorities permit) as long as the sediments are deposited away from the shoreline to prevent their reentry into the pond and away from recreation areas, where they could possibly be ingested by young children.

Sediments should be tested for toxicants in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed. Sediments containing high levels of pollutants should be disposed of properly.

For the best water quality benefit, the pond should hold water for at least 24 hours. It should drain down to the permanent water level within 72 hours of a storm event to avoid conditions which might increase water temperatures, deplete oxygen, promote vector growth, and/or cause odors.

References

King County, Stormwater Pollution Control Manual – Best Management Practices for Businesses. July, 1995 Available at: ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/SPCM.HTM

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, revised February, 2002.

Montgomery County Department of Environmental Protection. Maintaining Urban Stormwater Facilities - A Guidebook for Common Ownership Communities. Available at: http://www.montgomerycountymd.gov/mc/services/dep/Stormwater/maintain.htm

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality. Maintaining Wet Detention Ponds Factsheet. Available at: http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/su/PDF_Files/Land_of_Sky_factsheets/FactSheet_7.pdf

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies, Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices, June 1998. Available at: http://www.oracwa.org/Pages/toolbox.htm

Stormwater Managers Resource Center. On-line: http://www.stormwatercenter.net

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Constructed Wetland

TC-21

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Vector/Pest Control
- Sediment and Trash Removal
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Invasive Species Management
- Bank Erosion
- Nutrient Release During Winter
- Clogging of the Outlet

General Description

Constructed wetlands are constructed basins that have a permanent pool of water throughout the year (or at least throughout the wet season) and differ from wet ponds primarily in being shallower and having greater vegetation coverage.

A distinction should be made between using a constructed wetland for storm water management and diverting storm water into a natural wetland. The latter practice is not recommended and in all circumstances, natural wetlands should be protected from the adverse effects of development, including impacts from increased storm water runoff. This is especially important because natural wetlands provide storm water and flood control benefits on a regional scale.

Wetlands are among the most effective stormwater practices in terms of pollutant removal and they also offer aesthetic value. As stormwater runoff flows through the wetland, pollutant removal is achieved through settling and biological uptake within the wetland. Flow through the root systems forces the vegetation to remove nutrients and dissolved pollutants from the stormwater.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	▲
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Wetlands need a continuous base flow to maintain aquatic plants. Salts and scum can accumulate in wetlands and, unless properly designed and managed, can be flushed out during larger storms. Wetlands can also release nutrients during the non-growing season. Wetlands can become a breeding area for mosquitoes and midges unless carefully designed and maintained. A proactive and routine preventative maintenance plan (which can vary according to location) is crucial to minimizing vector habitat.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

To maximize wetland removal of pollutants, the vegetation must be harvested frequently. Harvesting is particularly important with respect to the removal of phosphorus and metals, less so for nitrogen. Harvesting should occur by mid-summer before the plants begin to transfer phosphorus from the aboveground foliage to subsurface roots, or begin to lose metals that desorb during plant die off. While not stated by the manufacturer, it is also desirable that every few years the entire plant mass including roots be harvested. This is because the below-ground biomass constitutes a significant reservoir (possibly half) of the nutrients and metals that are removed from the stormwater by plants (Minton, 2002).

If pretreatment is provided then maintenance consideration must be given to the build up of debris and floatables.

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after several storm events for bank stability, vegetation growth, drainage system functioning, and structural damage.	After construction
■ Inspect for invasive vegetation, differential settlement, cracking; erosion, leakage, or tree growth on the embankment; the condition of the riprap in the inlet, outlet, and pilot channels; sediment accumulation in the basin; clogging of outlet; and the vigor and density of the vegetation on the basin side slopes and floor. Correct observed problems as necessary.	Semi-annual inspection
■ Inspect for damage to the embankment and inlet/outlet structures. Repair as necessary. ■ Note signs of hydrocarbon buildup such as floating oil on water surface. ■ Monitor for sediment accumulation in the facility and forebay. ■ Examine inlet and outlet devices to ensure they are free of debris and are operational.	Annual inspection
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Replace wetland vegetation to maintain at least 50% surface area coverage in wetland plants after the second growing season.	One-time
■ Repair undercut areas, erosion to banks, and bottom as required. ■ Where permitted by the Department of Fish and Game or other agency regulations, stock constructed wetlands regularly with mosquito fish (*Gambusia* spp.) to enhance natural mosquito and midge control	As needed maintenance
■ Clean and remove debris from inlet and outlet structures. ■ Mow side slopes and remove grass clippings. ■ Remove litter and debris from banks, basin bottom, trash racks, outlet structures, and valves as required.	Frequent (3-4 times/year) maintenance
■ Supplement wetland plants if a significant portion have not established (at least 50% of the surface area). ■ Remove nuisance plant species.	Annual maintenance (if needed)
■ Clean forebay to avoid accumulation in main wetland area to minimize when the main wetland area needs to be cleaned.	5- to 7-year maintenance
■ Harvest plant species if vegetation becomes too thick causing flow backup and flooding. More frequent plant harvesting may be required by local vector control agencies.	5- to 7-year maintenance (or more frequently as required)
■ Monitor sediment accumulations, and remove sediment when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10-20% of the basin volume, plants are "choked" with sediment, or the wetland becomes eutrophic. It is suggested that the main area be cleaned one half at a time with at least one growing season in between cleanings. This will help to preserve the vegetation and enable the wetland to recover more quickly from the cleaning.	As needed maintenance (20- to 50-years)

Additional Information

The following observations should be made during the inspections:

- Type and distribution of dominant wetland plants in the marsh
- The presence and distribution of planted wetland species
- The presence and distribution of invasive wetland species
- Signs that invasive species are replacing the planted wetland species
- Percentage of unvegetated standing water (excluding the deep water cells which are not suitable for emergent plant growth)
- The maximum elevation and the vegetative condition in this zone, if the design elevation of the normal pool is being maintained for wetlands with extended zones
- Stability of the original depth zones and the microtopographic features, accumulation of sediment in the forebay and micropool, and survival rate of plants in the wetland buffer.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, revised February, 2002.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Extended Detention Basin TC-22

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Vector/Pest Control
- Sediment and Trash Removal
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Re-suspension of settled material
- Clogging of the Outlet

General Description

Dry extended detention ponds (a.k.a. dry ponds, extended detention basins, detention ponds, extended detention ponds) are basins whose outlets have been designed to detain the stormwater runoff from a water quality design storm for some minimum time (e.g., 72 hours) to allow particles and associated pollutants to settle. Unlike wet ponds, these facilities do not have a large permanent pool. They can also be used to provide flood control by including additional flood detention storage.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Inspections should be conducted semi-annually and after significant storm events to identify potential problems early. Most maintenance efforts will need to be directed toward vegetation management and vector control, which may focus on basic housekeeping practices such as removal of debris accumulations and vegetation management to ensure that the basin dewaters completely (recommended 72 hour residence time or less) to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	▲
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	▲
☑	Bacteria	▲
☑	Oil and Grease	▲
☑	Organics	▲
☑	Oxygen Demanding	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

TC-22 Extended Detention Basin

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after several storm events for bank stability, vegetation growth, and to determine if the desired residence time has been achieved. ■ Inspect outlet structure for evidence of clogging or outflow release velocities that are greater than design flow.	Post construction
■ Inspect for the following issues: differential settlement, cracking; erosion of pond banks or bottom, leakage, or tree growth on the embankment; the condition of the riprap in the inlet, clogging of outlet and pilot channels; standing water, slope stability, presence of burrows; sediment accumulation in the basin, forebay, and outlet structures; trash and debris, and the vigor and density of the grass turf on the basin side slopes and floor.	Semi-annual, after significant storms, or more frequent
■ Inspect for the following issues: subsidence, damage to the emergency spillway; inadequacy of the inlet/outlet channel erosion control measures; changes in the condition of the pilot channel, accumulated sediment volume, and semi-annual inspection items.	Annual
■ During inspections, changes to the extended storage pond or the contributing watershed should be noted, as these may affect basin performance.	Annual inspection
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ If necessary, modify the outlet orifice to achieve design values if inspection indicates modifications are necessary. ■ Repair undercut or eroded areas. ■ Mow side slopes. ■ Manage pesticide and nutrients. ■ Remove litter and debris. ■ Control vectors as necessary.	As needed
■ Remove accumulated trash and debris from the basin, around the riser pipe, side slopes, embankment, emergency spillway, and outflow trash racks. The frequency of this activity may be altered to meet specific site conditions. ■ Trim vegetation at the beginning and end of the wet season to prevent establishment of woody vegetation and for aesthetic and vector reasons.	Semi-annual, or more frequent, as needed
■ Seed or sod to restore dead or damaged ground cover. ■ Repair erosion to banks and bottom as required.	Annual maintenance (as needed)
■ Supplement wetland plants if a significant portion have not been established (at least 50% of the surface area). ■ Remove nuisance plant species.	Annual maintenance (if needed)
■ Remove sediment from the forebay to reduce frequency of main basin cleaning.	3- to 5-year maintenance
■ Monitor sediment accumulation and remove accumulated sediment and regrade about every 10 years or when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10-20% of the basin volume, or when accumulation reaches 6 inches or if resuspension is observed. Clean in early spring so vegetation damaged during cleaning has time to re-establish.	Every 10-25 years

Additional Information

In most cases, sediment from extended detention basin does not contain toxins at levels posing a hazardous concern. Studies to date indicate that pond sediments are likely to meet toxicity limits and can be safely landfilled or disposed of onsite. Onsite sediment disposal is always preferable (if local authorities permit it) as long as the sediments are deposited away from the shoreline to prevent their re-entry into the pond.

Sediments should be tested for toxin in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Vegetated Swale

TC-30

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Channelization
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Vector Control
- Aesthetics
- Hydraulic and Removal Efficacy

General Description

Vegetated swales are open, shallow channels with vegetation covering the side slopes and bottom that collect and slowly convey runoff flow to downstream discharge points. They are designed to treat runoff through filtering by the vegetation in the channel, filtering through a subsoil matrix, and/or infiltration into the underlying soils. Swales can be natural or manmade. They trap particulate pollutants (suspended solids and trace metals), promote infiltration, and reduce the flow velocity of stormwater runoff. Vegetated swales can serve as part of a stormwater drainage system and can replace curbs, gutters and storm sewer systems. Therefore, swales are best suited for residential, industrial, and commercial areas with low flow and smaller populations.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	▲
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	●
☑	Metals	▲
☑	Bacteria	●
☑	Oil and Grease	▲
☑	Organics	▲
☑	Oxygen Demanding	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

It is important to consider that a thick vegetative cover is needed for vegetated swales to function properly. Usually, swales require little more than normal landscape maintenance activities such as irrigation and mowing to maintain pollutant removal efficiency. Swales can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding in standing water if obstructions develop (e.g., debris accumulation, invasive vegetation) and/or if proper drainage slopes are not implemented and maintained. The application of fertilizers and pesticides should be minimized.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after seeding and after first major storms for any damages.	Post construction
■ Inspect for signs of erosion, damage to vegetation, channelization of flow, debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation. Perform inspections at the beginning and end of the wet season. Additional inspections after periods of heavy runoff are desirable.	Semi-annual
■ Inspect level spreader for clogging, grass along side slopes for erosion and formation of rills or gullies, and sand/soil bed for erosion problems.	Annual
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Mow grass to maintain a height of 3–4 inches, for safety, aesthetic, or other purposes. Litter should always be removed prior to mowing. Clippings should be composted. ■ Irrigate swale during dry season (April through October) or when necessary to maintain the vegetation. ■ Provide weed control, if necessary to control invasive species.	As needed (frequent, seasonally)
■ Remove litter, branches, rocks blockages, and other debris and dispose of properly. ■ Maintain inlet flow spreader (if applicable). ■ Repair any damaged areas within a channel identified during inspections. Erosion rills or gullies should be corrected as needed. Bare areas should be replanted as necessary.	Semi-annual
■ Declog the pea gravel diaphragm, if necessary. ■ Correct erosion problems in the sand/soil bed of dry swales. ■ Plant an alternative grass species if the original grass cover has not been successfully established. Reseed and apply mulch to damaged areas.	Annual (as needed)
■ Remove all accumulated sediment that may obstruct flow through the swale. Sediment accumulating near culverts and in channels should be removed when it builds up to 3 in. at any spot, or covers vegetation, or once it has accumulated to 10% of the original design volume. Replace the grass areas damaged in the process. ■ Rototill or cultivate the surface of the sand/soil bed of dry swales if the swale does not draw down within 48 hours.	As needed (infrequent)

Additional Information

Recent research (Colwell et al., 2000) indicates that grass height and mowing frequency have little impact on pollutant removal. Consequently, mowing may only be necessary once or twice a year for safety or aesthetics or to suppress weeds and woody vegetation.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Vegetated Buffer Strip

TC-31

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Clogged Soil or Outlet Structures
- Invasive Species Management
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Erosion
- Channelization of Flow
- Aesthetics

General Description

Grassed buffer strips (vegetated filter strips, filter strips, and grassed filters) are vegetated surfaces that are designed to treat sheet flow from adjacent surfaces. Filter strips function by slowing runoff velocities and allowing sediment and other pollutants to settle and by providing some infiltration into underlying soils. Filter strips were originally used as an agricultural treatment practice and have more recently evolved into an urban practice. With proper design and maintenance, filter strips can provide relatively high pollutant removal. In addition, the public views them as landscaped amenities and not as stormwater infrastructure. Consequently, there is little resistance to their use.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Vegetated buffer strips require frequent landscape maintenance. In many cases, vegetated buffer strips initially require intense maintenance, but less maintenance is needed over time. In many cases, maintenance tasks can be completed by a landscaping contractor. Maintenance requirements typically include grass or shrub-growing activities such as irrigation, mowing, trimming, removal of invasive species, and replanting when necessary. Buffer strips require more tending as the volume of sediment increases. Vegetated buffer strips can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding in level spreaders (unless designed to dewater completely in 72 hours or less) and/or if proper drainage slopes are not maintained.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	▲
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	●
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	▲
☑	Oxygen Demanding	▲

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

TC-31 Vegetated Buffer Strip

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Once the vegetated buffer strip is established, inspect at least three times per year. Repair all damage immediately. ■ Inspect buffer strips after seeding and repair as needed.	Post construction
■ Inspect buffer strip and repair all damage immediately. ■ Inspect soil and repair eroded areas.	After major storms
■ Inspect for erosion or damage to vegetation, preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and before major fall runoff to be sure the strips are ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is desirable. ■ Inspect pea-gravel diaphragm/level spreader for clogging and effectiveness and remove built-up sediment. ■ Inspect for rolls and gullies. Immediately fill with topsoil, install erosion control blanket and seed or sod. ■ Inspect to ensure grass is well established. If not, either prepare soil and reseed or replace with alternative species. Install erosion control blanket. ■ Check for debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation.	Semi-annual

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Water plants daily for 2 weeks after construction.	Post construction
■ Mow regularly to maintain vegetation height between 2 - 4 inches, and to promote thick, dense vegetative growth. Cut only when soil is dry to prevent tracking damage to vegetation, soil compaction and flow concentrations. Clippings are to be removed immediately after mowing. ■ Remove all litter, branches, rocks, or other debris. Damaged areas of the filter strip should be repaired immediately by reseeding and applying mulch. ■ Regularly maintain inlet flow spreader. ■ Irrigate during dry season (April through October) when necessary to maintain the vegetation.	Frequently, as needed
■ Remulch void areas. ■ Treat diseased trees and shrubs, remove dead vegetation.	Semi-annual
■ Remove sediment and replant in areas of buildup. Sediment accumulating near culverts and in channels should be removed when it builds up to 3 in. at any spot, or covers vegetation. ■ Limit fertilizer applications based on plant vigor and soil test results. ■ Rework or replant buffer strip if concentrated flow erodes a channel through the strip.	Annual

Additional Information

Recent research (Colwell et al., 2000) indicates that grass height and mowing frequency have little impact on pollutant removal. Consequently, mowing may only be necessary once or twice a year for safety or aesthetics or to suppress weeds and woody vegetation.

Trash tends to accumulate in swale areas, particularly along highways. The need for litter removal is determined through periodic inspection, but litter should always be removed prior to mowing.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Bioretention

TC-32

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Clogged Soil or Outlet Structures
- Invasive Species
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Erosion
- Channelization of Flow
- Aesthetics

General Description

The bioretention best management practice (BMP) functions as a soil and plant-based filtration device that removes pollutants through a variety of physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes. These facilities normally consist of a grass buffer strip, sand bed, ponding area, organic layer or mulch layer, planting soil, and plants. The runoff's velocity is reduced by passing over or through a sand bed and is subsequently distributed evenly along a ponding area. Exfiltration of the stored water in the bioretention area planting soil into the underlying soils occurs over a period of days.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Bioretention requires frequent landscaping maintenance, including measures to ensure that the area is functioning properly, as well as maintenance of the landscaping on the practice. In many cases, bioretention areas initially require intense maintenance, but less maintenance is needed over time. In many cases, maintenance tasks can be completed by a landscaping contractor, who may already be hired at the site. In cold climates the soil may freeze, preventing runoff from infiltrating into the planting soil.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	▲
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect soil and repair eroded areas.	Monthly
■ Inspect for erosion or damage to vegetation, preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and before major fall runoff to be sure the strips are ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is desirable.	Semi-annual inspection
■ Inspect to ensure grass is well established. If not, either prepare soil and reseed or replace with alternative species. Install erosion control blanket. ■ Check for debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation. ■ Inspect health of trees and shrubs.	

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Water plants daily for 2 weeks.	At project completion
■ Remove litter and debris.	Monthly
■ Remove sediment. ■ Remulch void areas. ■ Treat diseased trees and shrubs. ■ Mow turf areas. ■ Repair erosion at inflow points. ■ Repair outflow structures. ■ Unclog underdrain. ■ Regulate soil pH regulation.	As needed
■ Remove and replace dead and diseased vegetation.	Semi-annual
■ Add mulch. ■ Replace tree stakes and wires.	Annual
■ Mulch should be replaced every 2 to 3 years or when bare spots appear. Remulch prior to the wet season.	Every 2-3 years, or as needed

Additional Information

Landscaping is critical to the function and aesthetic value of bioretention areas. It is preferable to plant the area with native vegetation, or plants that provide habitat value, where possible. Another important design feature is to select species that can withstand the hydrologic regime they will experience. At the bottom of the bioretention facility, plants that tolerate both wet and dry conditions are preferable. At the edges, which will remain primarily dry, upland species will be the most resilient. It is best to select a combination of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous materials.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, revised February, 2002.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Media Filter

TC-40

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Pollutant Breakthrough
- Clogged of Sand Media
- Trash and Debris Accumulation

General Description

Stormwater media filters are usually two-chambered including a pretreatment settling basin and a filter bed filled with sand or other absorptive filtering media. As stormwater flows into the first chamber, large particles settle out, and then finer particles and other pollutants are removed as stormwater flows through the filtering media in the second chamber. There are a number of design variations including the Austin sand filter, Delaware sand filter, and multi-chambered treatment train (MCTT).

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Media filters may exhibit decreased effectiveness after a few years of operation, depending on the activities occurring in the drainage area. Media filters clog easily when subjected to high sediment loads. Sediment reducing pretreatment practices, such as vegetated buffer strips or vegetated swales, placed upstream of the filter should be maintained properly to reduce sediment loads into filter. Media filters can become a nuisance due to mosquito or midge breeding if not properly designed and maintained. Installations should dewater completely (recommended 72 hour or less residence time) to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats. Maintenance efforts will need to focus on basic housekeeping practices such as removal of debris accumulations and vegetation management (in filter media) to prevent clogs and/or pods of standing water. To minimize the potential for clogging, frequent maintenance and inspection practices are required. Waste sand, gravel, filter cloth, or filter media must be disposed of properly and in accordance with all applicable laws.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	▲
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ During the first year of operation, inspect chambers quarterly to ensure that the system is functioning properly. ■ Inspect sand filters after every major storm in the first few months after construction to ensure that the system is functioning properly.	Post construction
■ Ensure that filter surface, inlets, and outlets are clear of debris. ■ Ensure that the contributing area is stabilized and mowed, with clippings removed. ■ Check to ensure that the filter surface is not clogging. ■ Ensure that activities in the drainage area minimize oil/grease and sediment entry to the system. ■ Inspect the facility once during the wet season after a large rain event to determine whether the facility is draining completely within 72 hr.	Quarterly, and after major storms
■ Inspect for standing water, sediment, trash and debris, structural damage, and to identify potential problems.	Semi-annual
■ Check to see that the filter bed is clean of sediments and the sediment chamber contains no more than six inches of sediment. ■ Make sure that there is no evidence of deterioration of concrete structures. ■ Inspect grates (if used). ■ Inspect inlets, outlets, and overflow spillway to ensure good condition and no evidence of erosion. ■ Ensure that flow is not bypassing the facility. ■ Ensure that no noticeable odors are detected outside the facility.	Annual
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Remove trash and debris from the sedimentation basin (Austin design), the riser pipe, and the filter bed as needed. ■ Prevent grass clippings from washing into the filter. ■ Remove trash from inlet grates to maintain the inflow capacity of the media filter. ■ Upstream vegetation should be maintained as needed.	Frequently (as needed)
■ Clean filter surface semiannually; or more often if watershed is excessively erosive. ■ Replace sorbent pillows (Multi-Chamber Treatment Train only).	Semi-annual
■ Repair or replace any damaged structural parts. ■ Stabilize any eroded areas.	Annual
■ Remove accumulated sediment in the sedimentation chamber every 10 years or when the sediment occupies 10-20% of the basin volume or accumulates to a depth of six inches, whichever is less. ■ Remove top 2 in. of media filter and landfill if facility drain time exceeds 72 hr. Restore media depth to 18 in. when overall media depth drops to 12 in.).	As needed

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: http://www.cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Water Quality Inlet

TC-50

General Description

Water quality inlets (WQIs), also commonly called trapping catch basins, oil/grit separators or oil/water separators, consist of one or more chambers that promote sedimentation of coarse materials and separation of free oil (as opposed to emulsified or dissolved oil) from stormwater. Some WQIs also contain screens to help retain larger or floating debris, and many of the newer designs also include a coalescing unit that helps promote oil/water separation.

These devices are appropriate for capturing hydrocarbon spills, but provide very marginal sediment removal and are not very effective for treatment of stormwater runoff. WQIs typically capture only the first portion of runoff for treatment and are generally used for pretreatment before discharging to other best management practices (BMPs).

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

High sediment loads can interfere with the ability of the WQI to effectively separate oil and grease from the runoff. During periods of high flow, sediment can be resuspended and released from the WQI into surface waters. Maintenance of WQIs can be easily neglected because they are underground. Establishment of a maintenance schedule is helpful for ensuring proper maintenance occurs. The required maintenance effort will be site-specific due to variations in sediment and hydrocarbon loading. Since WQI residuals contain hydrocarbon by-products, they may require disposal as hazardous waste. Many WQI owners coordinate with waste haulers to collect and dispose of these residuals.

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- High Sediment Loads
- Hazardous Waste
- Vector Control

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	●
☑	Nutrients	●
☑	Trash	▲
☑	Metals	●
☑	Bacteria	●
☑	Oil and Grease	▲
☑	Organics	●
☑	Oxygen Demanding	●

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect after every storm event to determine if maintenance is required.	Monthly during the wet season, or after significant rain events

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Clean out and dispose of accumulated oil, grease, and sediments. Remove accumulated trash and debris. The clean out and disposal techniques should be environmentally acceptable and in accordance with local regulations.	Annual, before the wet season, or more frequent as needed

Additional Information

Since WQIs can be relatively deep, they may be designated as confined spaces. Caution should be exercised to comply with confined space entry safety regulations if it is required.

References

http://www.co.pierce.wa.us/pc/services/home/environ/water/swm/sppman/bmpt1.htm

Multiple Systems

TC-60

General Description

A multiple treatment system uses two or more BMPs in series. Some examples of multiple systems include: settling basin combined with a sand filter; settling basin or biofilter combined with an infiltration basin or trench; extended detention zone on a wet pond.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Each of the separate treatment processes will require maintenance as described in the previous fact sheets. For example, multiple system comprises of a biofilter combined with an infiltration basin would require the inspection and maintenance considerations outlined on the fact sheet for each process.

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Refer to individual treatment control factsheets	As needed

Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Refer to individual treatment control factsheets	As needed

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

May include the following:

- Accumulation of Metals
- Aesthetics
- Channelization of Flow
- Clogging of the Outlet
- Endangered Species Habitat Creation
- Erosion
- Groundwater Contamination
- Hazardous Waste
- Hydraulic and Removal Efficiency
- Invasive Species Management
- Mechanical Malfunction
- Pollutant Breakthrough
- Re-suspension of settled material
- Sediment and Trash Removal
- Sedimentation
- Vector/Pest Control
- Vegetation harvesting
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance

Targeted Constituents

☑ Sediment	■
☑ Nutrients	●
☑ Trash	■
☑ Metals	■
☑ Bacteria	▲
☑ Oil and Grease	■
☑ Organics	■
☑ Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

● Low ■ High

▲ Medium

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Section 5
BMP Implementation and Evaluation

5.1 Introduction

As noted in Section 1 each municipality regulated under stormwater NPDES permits, whether categorized as a Phase I or Phase II municipality, is required to implement a stormwater management program and to assess the effectiveness of the program. Although specific program requirements and the level of implementation required differ between Phase I and Phase II municipalities, both prohibit non-stormwater discharges into storm drains, and require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). As part of the program, the municipalities are required to address public agency (municipal) operations to reduce the discharge of pollutants and to assess these efforts. Section 2 provides information on some of the necessary elements and steps involved in identifying BMPs for municipal activities occurring at fixed facilities and in field programs, whereas this Section discusses the components necessary to successfully implement a BMP and evaluate its effectiveness.

5.2 BMP Implementation

Municipal employees perform numerous municipal activities that have the potential to discharge pollutants. Staff should consistently implement the procedures or BMPs applicable to these activities. Some municipal activities are contracted to other parties. For example, many municipalities contract out street sweeping or waste collection. Similarly, many municipalities lease city-owned facilities to other parties, at which activities take place that have the potential to discharge pollutants. To ensure measures are taken to reduce pollutants while contractors or lessees perform such activities, contract and lease language should explicitly specify requirements to comply with all BMP specifications. Sample contract/lease language is presented in Appendix D.

Successful implementation of a BMP is dependent on the following components:

- Effective training of municipal and contract employees working in both fixed facilities and field programs.
- Regular inspections of fixed facilities, field programs, and treatment controls.
- Maintenance of treatment controls as needed to ensure proper functioning.
- Periodic evaluation/monitoring of BMP performance consistent with NPDES permit requirements.
- Follow-up action to correct deficiencies in BMP implementation noted during inspections.
- Accurate record keeping to track training, inspections, monitoring, and BMP maintenance.
- Submittal of an annual report to the applicable RWQCB regarding the effectiveness of the municipal efforts to reduce pollutants from fixed facilities and field programs.

- For Phase II Programs, documentation showing how the municipality has met its measurable goals, or revisions to those goals with supporting documentation.

5.3 Staff Training

Education and training is the key to the success of BMP implementation. Typically, municipalities provide annual training sessions. In addition to municipally sponsored training, staff may also attend local, regional, statewide, or national training seminars or workshops related to stormwater management and water quality conducted by other organizations.

In general, a municipality should consider a training program for employees working in fixed facilities and/or field programs. The training program should address the following subjects:

- Maintenance Procedure Implementation and Inspection – In this training effort, proper procedures for performing municipal activities that may adversely affect stormwater quality are addressed. Maintenance procedures cover a wide range of municipal activities and the training may address either all maintenance procedures applicable to the municipality or a specific procedure (e.g. fertilizer and pesticide use). This training can be conducted in either a formal or a tailgate-style format.

- Pollution Prevention/Spill Awareness – This training addresses the general techniques municipal staff may implement to prevent pollution, as well as to respond to spills once they have occurred. Training can be tailored to management and other municipal staff who oversee pollution prevention measures, to field staff conducting activities that may result in spills, or to field staff who may encounter spills or illicit discharges.

5.4 Site Inspections

Inspections of municipal fixed facilities and field programs should be performed to verify that BMPs are being implemented, that they are appropriate for that facility or program, and that they continue to reduce the discharge of pollutants. Inspections generally consist of the following:

- Fixed Facilities – Inspections are typically performed by a combination of stormwater program staff and on-site fixed facility managers. The inspection of a fixed facility may include spot checks of the facility and activities being performed at the facility, and interviews with key line staff.

- Field Programs– Inspections are typically performed by a combination of stormwater program staff and field program supervisors. The inspection of a field program may include spot checks of activities being performed, and interviews with key staff.

- Contracted Activities – Inspections are typically performed by municipal staff to supplement and check on self-inspections and reporting by the management staff of the contract firm performing the activity. Performance should be checked against contract/lease language (see Appendix D).

- Leased Facilities – Inspections are typically performed by municipal staff to supplement and check on self-inspections and reporting by the management staff of the lessor (see Appendix D).

5.4.1 Inspection Frequencies

Fixed facility or field program inspection frequency depends on the nature of the facility or program. Annual inspection is typical, with a more frequent schedule for facilities/activities that pose a greater threat to discharge pollutants (e.g. corporation yards). In the event of an observed problem, such as ineffective maintenance procedures or detected non-stormwater discharges, the inspection frequency should be increased as appropriate to facilitate correction of the problem (see section 5.7 for discussion regarding follow-up enforcement).

5.4.2 Inspection Documentation Procedures

Inspection forms may be developed and used to properly document all inspections and gather the necessary information for record keeping and annual reporting. Examples include:

- General Inspection Forms – These primary forms provide for a general characterization of the fixed facility or field program being inspected, including the type of facility or program, the reason for inspection, activities that may take place, and BMPs applicable for the facility. A general form for all inspections and a single fixed facility specific form should be completed.

- Activity Specific Inspection Forms – These secondary forms include a series of questions or checklist items about specific activities taking place at a fixed facility or as part of a field program, as well as a list of suggested corrective action plans that can be implemented should a problem be found. All forms applicable to the activities being performed at a fixed facility or field program should be completed.

5.5 Treatment Control BMP Maintenance

Maintenance of treatment controls and drainage conveyance systems (e.g. detention and retention basins, infiltration devices, catch basins) including regular inspections as presented in Section 4, is needed to maintain efficient pollutant reduction. If treatment control BMPs are not properly maintained, BMP effectiveness is reduced and water quality deteriorates. Training should be provided where needed. Maintenance schedules should be periodically reviewed and updated as needed to maintain BMP effectiveness. Where regular scheduled maintenance is not appropriate, regular inspections should be scheduled to determine when repairs, cleaning, or replacement are necessary. See Section 4 for a comprehensive discussion regarding maintenance of treatment control BMPs.

Where municipal contractors are responsible for maintenance of treatment controls, special attention should be directed toward ensuring proper maintenance procedures are implemented. Contract and lease language should include recommended maintenance procedures and schedules. Regularly scheduled inspections of facilities or programs operated by the contractor should include compliance with BMP maintenance requirements.

5.6 Analytical Monitoring

Although expensive, stormwater monitoring is a valuable way to assess long-term BMP effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of selected BMPs at reducing pollutants to the "maximum extent practicable". For Phase I municipalities, specific monitoring requirements depend on the individual NPDES permits issued. Phase II municipalities are covered by the Phase II General NPDES Permit and are not explicitly required to conduct chemical monitoring. Monitoring activities can include source identification, and chemical characterization of effluent/runoff, and non-stormwater discharges.

It is beyond the scope of this handbook to describe specific sampling and analytical techniques. For guidance on conventional stormwater sampling techniques and protocol, the reader should refer to NPDES Stormwater Sampling Guidance Document, 1992, published by the USEPA, or Caltrans' Guidance Manual: Stormwater Monitoring Protocols, 2000.

5.7 Enforcement

To ensure proper BMP performance, enforcement procedures and mechanisms should be established for the municipal fixed facilities and field programs. Enforcement actions may occur as a result of a problem found during an inspection or in response to a complaint that is received. Several different types of enforcement mechanisms and penalties can be utilized to ensure compliance. The internal enforcement procedures, directed toward municipal staff, include initial verbal warnings, written warnings, and more serious disciplinary actions if verbal and written warnings do not result in appropriate action. External enforcement procedures which pertain to municipal contractors may be undertaken primarily by the municipality's inspectors, managers, and supervisors who possess enforcement authority through established policies and procedures or ordinances. Depending on the severity of the violation, enforcement could range from the issuance of a notice of noncompliance to the loss of a contract or lease, or a fine.

5.8 Recordkeeping

As applicable, the municipality should maintain records demonstrating successful implementation of BMPs. Recordkeeping may include training, site inspection and maintenance, and if applicable, monitoring.

Training and Workshops

Records of all training sessions provided to staff should be maintained to allow for:

- determining which staff requires which training;
- determining when training sessions must be conducted; and
- documenting training activities for enforcement and compliance purposes.

Municipal staff may attend training sessions or workshops sponsored by non-Permittees such as local or national organizations. For these sessions, the following information should be recorded:

- Name of Workshop/Training
- Sponsoring Organization
- General Description of the Subject Matter
- Location
- Date
- Attendee information (name, title, department, phone and/or email)

Site Inspection and BMP Maintenance

Inspection reports should be kept to track frequency and results of inspections, BMPs implemented, condition of BMPs inspected, and follow-up actions taken. It is also important to keep a record of maintenance activities or any other BMPs that are of an "action" nature. It is easy to demonstrate that a BMP that involves a physical change, such as berming or covering, has been accomplished. However, actions that relate to good housekeeping can only be demonstrated by recordkeeping. Besides demonstrating compliance, records can assist in BMP management. Keeping a record of catch basin cleaning, for example, also provides insight into how long it takes for the catch basin sump to refill.

Monitoring

Records of all stormwater monitoring information, inspections and visual observations, certifications, corrective actions and follow-up activities, and copies of all reports must be retained for a period of at least five years. These records shall include at a minimum, when applicable:

- Date, place, and time of sampling, visual observations, and/or measurements.
- Individual(s) who performed the sampling, visual observations, and or measurements.
- Visual observation records for storm events.
- Visual observations and inspections of non-stormwater discharges.
- Calibration and maintenance records of on-site instruments used.
- Visual observations and sample collection exception records,
- Date and approximate time of analyses.
- Individual who performed the analyses.
- Analytical results, method detection limits, and the analytical techniques or methods used.
- Quality assurance/quality control records and results.

- Sampling and analysis exemption and reduction certifications and supporting documentation.
- Records of any corrective actions and follow-up activities that resulted from the visual observations.

5.9 Reporting

Phase I municipalities are required to submit annual reports documenting BMP implementation, with due dates varying depending on individual NPDES permit requirements. Specific reporting requirements differ between individual permits. Typically, they include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Program implementation status.
- Summary of stormwater activities performed.
- Stormwater monitoring results summary and analysis.
- Assessment of the effectiveness of selected control measures or BMPs.
- Changes or suggested changes to the BMP that will improve overall effectiveness of the program.

Phase II municipalities will be required under the Phase II General NDPES Permit, beginning in 2004, to submit annual reports to the appropriate RWQCB by August 15th of each year, or as otherwise required by the RWQCB executive officer. Specific reporting requirements will include:

- Program implementation status.
- Summary of stormwater activities performed.
- Results of information collected, such as monitoring data.
- Summary of proposed stormwater activities for the next reporting cycle.
- Changes made in BMP selection.
- Changes in stormwater management personnel.
- Changes made in program or measurable goals.

Section 6
Glossary and List of Acronyms
6.1 Glossary

303(d) Listed: Water bodies listed as impaired as per Section 303(d) of the 1972 Clean Water Act.

Best Management Practices (BMPs): Includes schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent, eliminate, or reduce the pollution of waters of the receiving waters. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Catch Basin (Also known as Inlet): Box-like underground concrete structure with openings in curbs and gutters designed to collect runoff from streets and pavement.

Clean Water Act (CWA): (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) requirements of the NPDES program are defined under Sections 307, 402, 318 and 405 of the CWA.

Construction Activity: Includes clearing, grading, excavation, and contractor activities that result in soil disturbance.

Construction General Permit: A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit issued by the State Water Resources Control Board for the discharge of stormwater associated with construction activity from soil disturbance of five acres or more. Threshold lowered to one acre beginning October 10, 2003. Construction General Permit No. CAS000002.

Denuded: Land stripped of vegetation or land that has had its vegetation worn down due to the impacts from the elements or humans.

Detention: The capture and subsequent release of stormwater runoff from the site at a slower rate than it is collected, the difference being held in temporary storage.

Discharge: A release or flow of stormwater or other substance from a conveyance system or storage container. Broader – includes release to storm drains, etc.

Effluent Limits: Limitations on amounts of pollutants that may be contained in a discharge. Can be expressed in a number of ways including as a concentration, as a concentration over a time period (e.g., 30-day average must be less than 20 mg/l), or as a total mass per time unit, or as a narrative limit.

Erosion: The wearing away of land surface by wind or water. Erosion occurs naturally from weather or runoff but can be intensified by land-clearing practices related to farming, new development, redevelopment, road building, or timber cutting.

Facility: Is a collection of industrial processes discharging stormwater associated with industrial activity within the property boundary or operational unit.

Grading: The cutting or filling of the land surface to a desired slope or elevation.

Hazardous Waste: A waste or combination of wastes that, because of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical or infectious characteristics, may either cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible illness; or pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, disposed of or otherwise managed. Possesses at least one of four characteristics (ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity) or appears on special EPA or state lists. Regulated under the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and the California Health and Safety Code.

Illicit Discharges: Any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not in compliance with applicable laws and regulations as discussed in this document.

Industrial General Permit: A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit (No. CAS000001) issued by the State Water Resources Control Board for discharge of stormwater associated with industrial activity. Board Order 97-03-DWQ.

Inlet: An entrance into a ditch, storm drain, or other waterway.

Integrated Pest Management (IPM): An ecosystem-based strategy that focuses on long-term prevention of pests or their damage through a combination of techniques such as biological control, habitat manipulation, modification of cultural practices, and use of resistant varieties. Pesticides are used only after monitoring indicates they are needed according to established guidelines, and treatments are made with the goal of removing only the target organism.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4): A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water; (ii) which is not a combined sewer; and (iii) which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 122.2. A "Small MS4" is defined as an MS4 that is not a permitted MS4 under the Phase I regulations. This definition of a Small MS4 applies to MS4 operated within cities and counties as well as governmental facilities that have a system of storm sewers.

Non-Stormwater Discharge: Any discharge to municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of stormwater.

Nonpoint Source Pollution: Pollution that does not come from a point source. Nonpoint source pollution originates from aerial diffuse sources that are mostly related to land use.

Notice of Intent (NOI): A formal notice to SWRCB submitted by the owner of an industrial site or construction site that said owner seeks coverage under a General Permit for discharges associated with industrial and construction activities. The NOI provides information on the

owner, location, type of project, and certifies that the owner will comply with the conditions of the construction General Permit.

Notice of Termination (NOT): Formal notice to SWRCB submitted by owner/ developer that a construction project is complete.

NPDES Permit: NPDES is an acronym for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. NPDES is the national program for administering and regulating Sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of the Clean Water Act (CWA). In California, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) has issued a General Permit for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities (see Appendix A).

Outfall: The end point where storm drains discharge water into a waterway.

Point Source: Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff.

Pollutant: Generally, any substance introduced into the environment that adversely affects the usefulness of a resource.

Pollution Prevention (P2): Practices and actions that reduce or eliminate the generation of pollutants.

Precipitation: Any form of rain or snow.

Pretreatment: Treatment of waste stream before it is discharged to a collection system.

Reclaim (water reclamation): Planned use of treated effluent that would otherwise be discharged without being put to direct use.

Retention: The storage of stormwater to prevent it from leaving the development site.

Reuse (water reuse): (see Reclaim)

Runoff: Water originating from rainfall, melted snow, and other sources (e.g., sprinkler irrigation) that flows over the land surface to drainage facilities, rivers, streams, springs, seeps, ponds, lakes, and wetlands.

Run-on: Off site stormwater surface flow or other surface flow which enters your site.

Scour: The erosive and digging action in a watercourse caused by flowing water.

Secondary Containment: Structures, usually dikes or berms, surrounding tanks or other storage containers, designed to catch spilled materials from the storage containers.

Sedimentation: The process of depositing soil particles, clays, sands, or other sediments that were picked up by runoff.

Sediments: Soil, sand, and minerals washed from land into water, usually after rain, that collect in reservoirs, rivers, and harbors, destroying fish nesting areas and clouding the water, thus preventing sunlight from reaching aquatic plants. Farming, mining, and building activities without proper implementation of BMPs will expose sediment materials, allowing them to be washed off the land after rainfalls.

Significant Materials: Includes, but not limited to, raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designed under Section 101(14) of CERLCA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to Section 313 of Title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag, and sludge that have the potential to be released with stormwater discharges.

Significant Quantities: The volume, concentrations, or mass of a pollutant in stormwater discharge that can cause or threaten to cause pollution, contamination, or nuisance that adversely impact human health or the environment and cause or contribute to a violation of any applicable water quality standards for receiving water.

Source Control BMPs: Operational practices that reduce potential pollutants at the source.

Source Reduction (also source control): The technique of stopping and/ or reducing pollutants at their point of generation so that they do not come into contact with stormwater.

Storm Drains: Above- and below-ground structures for transporting stormwater to streams or outfalls for flood control purposes.

Stormwater: Defined as urban runoff and snowmelt runoff consisting only of those discharges, which originate from precipitation events. Stormwater is that portion of precipitation that flows across a surface to the storm drain system or receiving waters.

Stormwater Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity: Discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying stormwater from an area that is directly related to manufacturing, processing, or raw materials storage activities at an industrial plant.

Stormwater Pollution Control Plan (SWPCP): A less formal plan than the SWPPP that addresses the implementation of BMPs at facilities/businesses not covered by a general permit but that have the potential to discharge pollutants.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP): A written plan that documents the series of phases and activities that, first, characterizes your site, and then prompts you to select and carry out actions which prevent the pollution of stormwater discharges.

Treatment Control BMPs: Treatment methods to remove pollutants from stormwater.

Toxicity: Adverse responses of organisms to chemicals or physical agents ranging from mortality to physiological responses such as impaired reproduction or growth anomalies.

Turbidity: Describes the ability of light to pass through water. The cloudy appearance of water caused by suspended and colloidal matter (particles).

6.2 Acronyms

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AC	Asphalt Concrete
ADL	Aerially Deposited Lead
AIMP	Impervious Area
AINF	Infiltration Area
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
APHA	American Public Health Association
APWA	American Public Works Association
ARS	Agricultural Research Service
AQMD	Air Quality Management District
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BAT	Best Available Technology (economically available)
BCT	Best Conventional Technology (pollution control)
BFP	Bonded Fiber Matrix
BMPs	Best Management Practices
BOD	Biological Oxygen Demand
CA	Contractor Activities
CAL-EPA	California Environmental Protection Agency
CAL-OSHA	California Division of Occupational Safety and Health Administration
CASQA	California Stormwater Quality Association
CCR	California Code of Regulations

CCS	Cellular Confinement System
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Register
CMA	Congestion Management Program
COE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CPI	Coalescing Plate Interceptor
CWA	Clean Water Act (Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972 as amended in 1987)
DCIA	Directly Connected Impervious Area
DTSC	California Department of Toxic Substances Control
EEC	Effect Effluent Concentration
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EMC	Event Mean Concentration
EOS	Equivalent Opening Size
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
ESC	Erosion and Sedimentation Control
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
GIS	Geographical Information System
Hazmat	Hazardous Material
HSG	Hydrologic Soil Groups
IPM	Integrated Pest Management
JURMP	Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable

MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration
NOI	Notice of Intent
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
NPS	Nonpoint Source
NRC	National Response Center
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NSF	National Science Foundation
NURP	National Urban Runoff Program
O&G	Oil and Grease
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
OSDS	On-site Disposal System
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
P2	Pollution Prevention
PAHs	Polyaromatic Hydrocarbons
PAM	Polyacrylamide
PCBs	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PCC	Portland Concrete Cement
PPT	Pollution Prevention Team
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
PSD	Particle Size Distribution
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SAP	Sampling and Analysis Plan
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
SPCC	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
SUSMP	Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan
SWMP	Stormwater Management Program
SWPCP	Stormwater Pollution Control Plan
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resource Control Board
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
UFC	Uniform Fire Code
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USDOT	United States Department of Transportation
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
WEF	Water Environment Federation

Appendix A
Inventory of Municipal Operations

This appendix provides an example of an inventory database. The purpose of this example is to illustrate the types of data that should be collected for municipal operations and how these data can be organized into a database that can be used for other steps of a municipality's stormwater management program. Specifically, the information gathered in the inventory process should be used to assess municipal operations for BMP implementation (Appendix B) and for BMP selection (Appendix C).

The example provided here was adapted from the inventory database developed by the County of Orange Stormwater Program for fixed facilities. The field program inventory database should include similar information (see Section 2).

Step 1 Facility and Location

Facility Physical Address Information*										Watershed Identification		
Facility Name	Street Number	Street Name	Street Suffix	City	Zip	Business Phone Number	Business Fax Number	Facility Contact Name	Facility Size (Total Square Feet of Facility)	Watershed (Identify if possible)	Longitude (X)	Latitude (Y)
County Yard	1200	Pine	Road	Anaheim	92933	(714) 555-6363	(111) 222-3333	Ron Jones	400,000	E - Lower Santa Ana River	133.49.55	34.34.45
City Service Center	645	Main	Street	Brea	92821	(714) 555-1234	(123) 456-7890	Joe Smith	200,000	A - San Gabriel River/Coyote Creek	102.48.50	33.34.44

* Add facility mailing address information if different from physical address

Step 2 Potential Pollutant Generating Activities

Identify all activities that apply for each facility and associated pollutants											
Facility Name	Vehicle and Equipment Fueling	Vehicle and Equipment Washing & Steam Cleaning	Vehicle & Equipment Maintenance and Repair	Outdoor Loading/ Unloading of Materials	Outdoor Container Storage of Liquids	Outdoor Process Equipment Operations & Maintenance	Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials	Waste Handling and Disposal	Building and Grounds Maintenance	Parking/ Storage Area Maintenance	Over Water Activities
County yard	Metals, O&G, Org., Trash	Sed., Nut., Trash, Metals, O&G, Org.	Metals, O&G, Org.	Sed., Nut., Metals, O&G			Sed., Nut., Metals, O&G			Sed., Nut., Trash, Metals, Bact., O&G, Org., Oxy	
City Service Center	Metals, O&G, Org., Trash	Sed., Nut., Trash, Metals, O&G, Org.	Metals, O&G, Org.	Sed., Nut., Metals, O&G			Sed., Nut., Metals, O&G		Sed., Nut., Trash, Metals, Bact., O&G, Org., Pest., Oxy	Sed., Nut., Trash, Metals, Bact., O&G, Org., Oxy	

052811

Appendix B
Assessment of Municipal Operations

This appendix provides an example assessment worksheet that can be used for evaluating fixed facilities to determine the level of BMP implementation. The results of this assessment process can then be used as the basis for BMP selection (see Appendix C).

WORKSHEET 1

Facility Name: County yard
Contact Name: Ron Jones

Site Address: 1200 Pine Rd., Anaheim, CA 92933
Phone: (111) 222-3333

1. ACTIVITIES – In the table below check each activity present at the site and evaluate its **potential for pollutant discharge (PPD):** 1 = high potential, 2= medium potential, 3= low potential

2. BMP EFFECTIVENESS – In the table below provide an effectiveness rating using the provided scale.

ACTIVITY AND BMP CHECKLIST	APPLICABLE ACTIVITY Yes	No	PPD	EFFECTIVENESS RATING *
A. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT FUELING BMPs employed: ▪ Employees trained in proper fueling and cleanup procedures. ▪ "Shut-off" valves installed on nozzles. ▪ "Topping off" of fuel tanks is discouraged. ▪ Adsorbent materials used on spills as opposed to hosing down. ▪ Drains labeled within the facility boundary, by stencil to indicate whether they flow to an oil/water separator, directly to the sewer, or to a storm drain. ▪ Fueling area designed to prevent storm water runoff and spills. ▪ Fueling area covered with an overhanging roof structure.	[x]	[ ]	[1]	① ② ❸ ④ ⑤
B. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING/STEAM CLEANING BMPs employed: ▪ Vehicles and equipment are washed at an off-site commercial washing location whenever possible. ▪ On-site washing area is clearly marked as a wash area. ▪ Signs are posted stating that only washing is allowed in wash area and that discharges to the storm drain are prohibited. ▪ Trash containers are provided in wash area. ▪ A map of on-site storm drain locations exists to avoid discharges to the storm drain system.	[x]	[ ]	[2]	① ② ③ ❹ ⑤
C. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR BMPs employed: ▪ Idle equipment is stored under cover. ▪ Drip pans are used for leaking vehicle/equipment. ▪ Vehicle maintenance area is designed to prevent storm water pollution (area contains berming and appropriate drainage routing). ▪ Signs are painted on storm drain inlets to indicate that they are not to receive liquid or solid wastes. ▪ The work area is covered to limit exposure to the rain.	[x]	[ ]	[1]	① ② ❸ ④ ⑤
D. OUTDOOR LOADING/UNLOADING OF MATERIALS BMPs employed:	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤
E. OUTDOOR CONTAINER STORAGE OF LIQUIDS BMPs employed:	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤
F. OUTDOOR PROCESS EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE BMPs employed:	[ ]	[x]	[ ]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤
G. OUTDOOR STORAGE OF RAW MATERIALS BMPs employed: ▪ Materials are stored inside when feasible. ▪ All outside storage areas are covered with a roof or enclosed to prevent stormwater contact. ▪ Outdoor storage containers are kept in good condition. ▪ Lids are secured on waste barrels and containers. ▪ Drums are stored in a secure area where unauthorized persons cannot gain access.	[x]	[ ]	[2]	① ② ③ ❹ ⑤
H. WASTE HANDLING AND DISPOSAL BMPs employed:	[ ]	[x]	[-]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤
I BUILDING AND GROUNDS MAINTENANCE BMPs employed:	[ ]	[x]	[-]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤
J PARKING/STORAGE AREA MAINTENANCE BMPs employed: ▪ Parking and storage areas are kept clean and orderly. ▪ Site is designed to allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices. ▪ Rooftop drains are arranged to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces. ▪ Lot is designed to include semi-permeable hardscape.	[ ]	[x]	[-]	① ② ❸ ④ ⑤
K. OVER WATER ACTIVITIES BMPs employed:	[ ]	[x]	[-]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤
L. OTHER (describe):	[ ]	[x]	[-]	① ② ③ ④ ⑤

***① No BMPs used and stormwater pollution likely ② Some BMPs used but not effective ③ Some BMPs used and moderately effective**
④ Source control BMPs used and very effective/structural BMPs needed ⑤ All necessary BMPs used and very effective

3. TYPE AND QUANTITY OF MATERIALS USED

Material	Typical Quantity/Frequency	Is Stored Material Likely to Generate Pollutants
Gasoline	250 gal/day	yes
Motor oil	90 gal/wk	yes
Detergents	40 lb/wk	no

4. HISTORY OF SPILLS AND LEAKS

a) Is there a chronic history of spills and leaks? *no*

b) Is there no evidence of leaks and drips from equipment and machinery? *drip pans in place*

c) Is there a spill prevention and response team? *yes*

d) Are appropriate spill containment and cleanup materials kept on-site and in convenient locations? *materials present, but need to be placed near fueling areas.*

e) Are cleanup procedures for spills followed regularly and correctly? *yes*

f) Are used absorbent materials removed and disposed of in a timely manner? *stored spill clean up materials observed on-site, proper disposal required.*

g) Are personnel regularly trained in the use of spill control materials? *yes*

5. NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES

a) Outfall directly observed during assessment *no*

b) Are BMPs implemented to prevent, treat, or control non-stormwater discharges? *yes, but could use improvement (see BMP selection recommendations).*

c) Is there a potential for non-stormwater discharges (i.e. non-stormwater sources observed without BMPs implemented) *yes, (see BMP selection recommendations)*

6. SIZE OF FACILTIY (incorporating the size of a facility serves as a surrogate measure for flow)

a) Total area *400,000 square feet.*

b) The impervious area (including parking lot) is *320,000 square feet (80% impervious)*

7. PROXIMITY TO RECEIVING WATER

Does the facility discharge directly or adjacent to a 303(d) water body or other environmentally sensitive area? *no*

Appendix C
BMP Selection Process

The purpose of this appendix is to illustrate the process of selecting BMPs for an example fixed facility. Information necessary for this process includes use of the results from the inventory (Appendix A) and assessment (Appendix B) processes.

The BMPs listed in the example checklist below are the required measures to control the discharge of pollutants to the stormwater drainage system for the activities identified during the assessment process (Appendix B). The BMPs listed include both those that were currently being implemented at the site as well as recommended BMPs based on the facility assessment. The BMP fact sheets presented in Section 3 should be used to identify recommended BMPs for municipal operations, however, note that not all BMPs listed in the fact sheets may be applicable to a given facility. You are encouraged to employ additional BMPs if they will control pollutants in an effective manner.

Facility Name: County Yard Site Address: 1200 Pine Rd., Anaheim, CA

Contact Name: Ron Jones Phone: (111) 222-3333

APPLICABLE BMPs

A. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT FUELING (Fact Sheet SC-20)

Current

- Employees trained in proper fueling and cleanup procedures.
- "Shut-off" valves installed on nozzles.
- "Topping off" of fuel tanks is discouraged.
- Adsorbent materials used on spills as opposed to hosing down.
- Drains labeled within the facility boundary, by stencil to indicate whether they flow to an oil/water separator, directly to the sewer, or to a storm drain.
- Fueling area designed to prevent storm water runoff and spills.
- Fueling area covered with an overhanging roof structure.

Recommended

- Spot clean" leaks and drips routinely. Leaks are not cleaned up until the absorbent is picked up and disposed of properly.
- Install covered spill kits next to fueling area.

B. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WASHING/STEAM CLEANING (Fact Sheet SC-21)

Current

- Vehicles and equipment are washed at an off-site commercial washing location whenever possible.
- On-site washing area is clearly marked as a wash area.
- Signs are posted stating that only washing is allowed in wash area and that discharges to the storm drain are prohibited.
- Trash containers are provided in wash area.
- A map of on-site storm drain locations exists to avoid discharges to the storm drain system.

Recommended

- Use biodegradable, phosphate-free detergents for washing vehicles as appropriate.
- Consider washing vehicle equipment inside the building to control the targeted constituents by directing them to the sanitary sewer.

C. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (Fact Sheet SC22)

Current

- Idle equipment is stored under cover.
- Drip pans are used for leaking vehicle/equipment.

- Vehicle maintenance area is designed to prevent storm water pollution (area contains berming and appropriate drainage routing).
- Signs are painted on storm drain inlets to indicate that they are not to receive liquid or solid wastes.
- The work area is covered to limit exposure to the rain.

Recommended

- Avoid hosing down your work areas; use dry sweeping.
- Post signs at sinks to remind employees not to pour hazardous wastes down drains.
- Clean yard storm drain inlets(s) regularly and especially after large storms.

D. OUTDOOR LOADING/UNLOADING OF MATERIALS (Fact Sheet SC-30) N/A

E. OUTDOOR CONTAINER STORAGE OF LIQUIDS (Fact Sheet SC-31) N/A

F. OUTDOOR PROCESS EQUIPMENT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (Fact Sheet SC-32) N/A

G. OUTDOOR STORAGE OF RAW MATERIALS (Fact Sheet SC-33)

Current

- Materials are stored inside when feasible.
- All outside storage areas are covered with a roof or enclosed to prevent stormwater contact.
- Outdoor storage containers are kept in good condition.
- Lids are secured on waste barrels and containers.
- Drums are stored in a secure area where unauthorized persons cannot gain access.

Recommended

- All materials stored outside should have some type of secondary containment system in case of spills or leaks.

H. WASTE HANDLING AND DISPOSAL (Fact Sheet SC-34) N/A

I. BUILDING AND GROUNDS MAINTENANCE (Fact Sheet SC-41) N/A

J. PARKING/STORAGE AREA MAINTENANCE (Fact Sheet SC-43)

Current

- Parking and storage areas are kept clean and orderly.
- Site is designed to allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- Rooftop drains are arranged to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Lot is designed to include semi-permeable hardscape.

Recommended

- Remove debris in a timely fashion.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.

K. OVER WATER ACTIVITIES (Fact Sheet SC-50) N/A

L. OTHER (describe):

Appendix D
Example Contract/Lease Language for BMP Implementation

Appendix D Example Contract/Lease Language for BMP Implementation

Example Lease Language for Fixed Facilities

Following is example language that can be inserted into municipal leases:

> The _____ Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) has issued a permit that governs stormwater and non-stormwater discharges resulting from municipal activities performed by or for the City of _____. The RWQCB Permit is National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. _____. Copy of the RWQCB Permit is available for review.
>
> In order to comply with the Permit requirements, the City has developed Best Management Practices (BMPs) that parties leasing municipal owned properties must adhere to. These BMPs contain pollution prevention and source control techniques to minimize the impact of those activities upon dry-weather urban runoff, stormwater runoff, and receiving water quality.
>
> Activities performed at the facility leased under this agreement shall conform to the Permit and BMPs, and must be performed as described within all applicable BMPs. The holder of this agreement shall fully understand the BMPs applicable to activities conducted at the facility leased under this agreement prior to conducting them and maintain copies of the BMPs at the leased facility throughout the agreement duration. The applicable BMPs are included as Exhibit ___ of this agreement.
>
> Evaluation of activities subject to Permit performed at the facility leased under this agreement will be conducted by the city to verify compliance with BMP requirements and may be required through lessor self-evaluation as determined by the city.

Example Contract Language for Field Programs

Following is example language that can be inserted into municipal field program contracts:

> The _____ Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB) has issued a permit that governs stormwater and non-stormwater discharges resulting from areas owned and operated by the City of _____. The RWQCB Permit is National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. _____. Copy of the RWQCB Permit is available for review.
>
> In order to comply with the Permit requirements, the City has developed Best Management Practices (BMPs) that parties conducting the municipal activities must adhere to. These BMPs apply to any party conducting municipal activities and contain pollution prevention and source control techniques to minimize the impact of those activities upon dry-weather urban runoff, stormwater runoff, and receiving water quality.

Work performed under this CONTRACT shall conform to the Permit requirements, and BMPs, and must be performed as described within all applicable BMPs. The CONTRACTOR shall fully understand the BMPs applicable to activities that are being conducted under this CONTRACT prior to conducting them and maintain copies of the BMPs throughout the CONTRACT duration. The applicable BMPs are included as Exhibit ___ of this CONTRACT.

Evaluation of activities subject to BMPs performed under this CONTRACT will be conducted to verify compliance with BMP requirements and may be required through CONTRACTOR self-evaluation as determined by the city.

052825

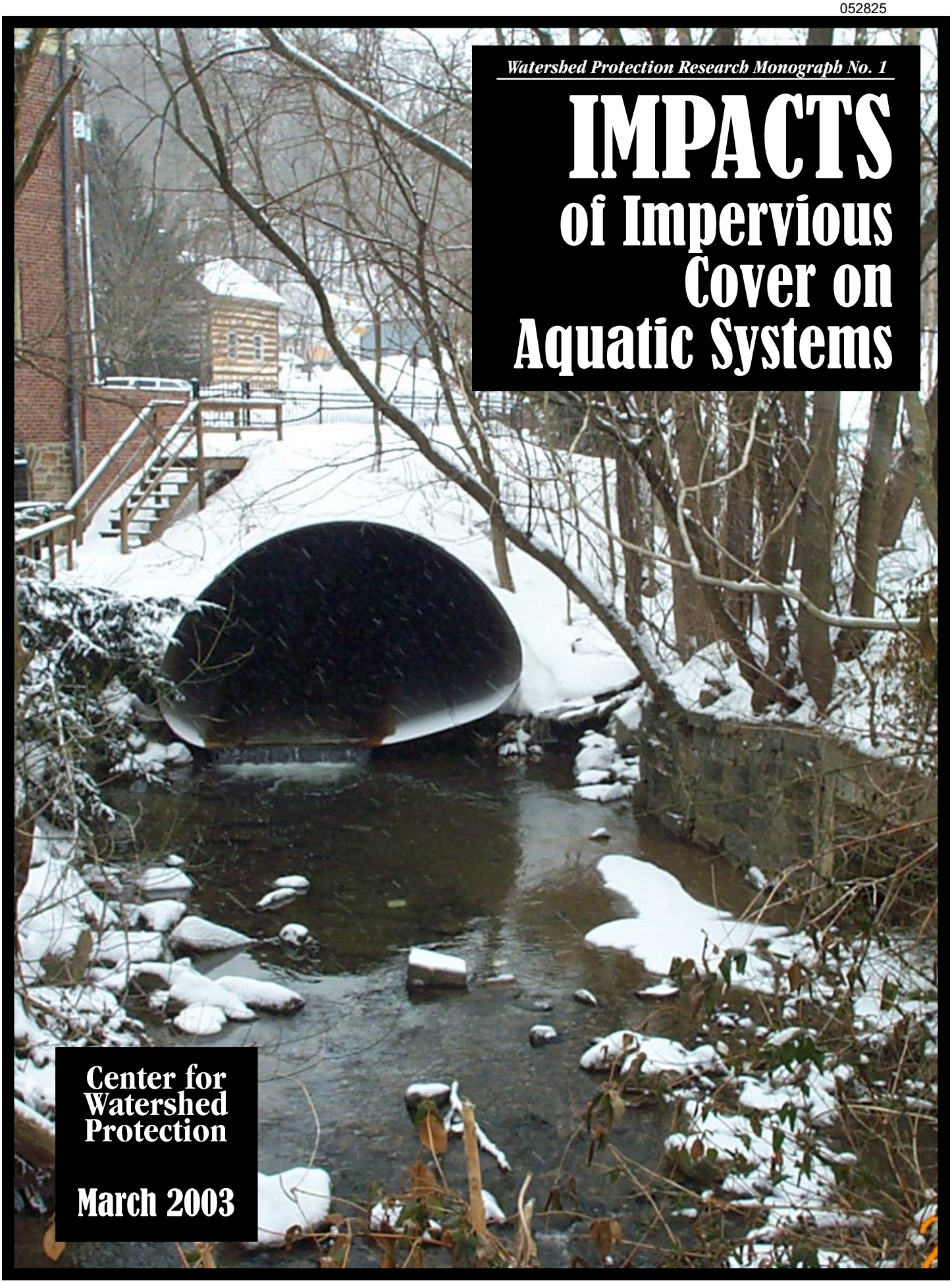

Watershed Protection Research Monograph No. 1

IMPACTS of Impervious Cover on Aquatic Systems

Center for Watershed Protection

March 2003

Cover photograph Ellicott City, Maryland 2003.
Courtesy Anne Kitchell, Center for Watershed Protection.

052827

Watershed Protection Research Monograph No. 1

Impacts of Impervious Cover on Aquatic Systems

March 2003

Prepared by:
Center for Watershed Protection
8391 Main Street
Ellicott City, MD 21043
www.cwp.org
www.stormwatercenter.net

Copyright (c) 2003 by the Center for Watershed Protection.
Material may be quoted provided credit is given. Printed in the
United States of Amercia on recycled paper.

Foreword

We are extremely pleased to launch the first edition of a new series called *Watershed Protection Research Monographs*. Each monograph will synthesize emerging research within a major topical area in the practice of watershed protection. The series of periodic monographs will replace our journal *Watershed Protection Techniques,* which lapsed in 2002. We hope this new format will provide watershed managers with the science and perspectives they need to better protect and restore their local watersheds.

This monograph was written to respond to many inquiries from watershed managers and policy makers seeking to understand the scientific basis behind the relationship between impervious cover and the health of aquatic ecosystems. It reviews more than 225 research studies that have explored the impact of impervious cover and other indicators of urbanization on aquatic systems. This report comprehensively reviews the available scientific data on how urbanization influences hydrologic, physical, water quality, and biological indicators of aquatic health, as of late 2002.

Our intention was to organize the available scientific data in a manner that was accessible to watershed leaders, policy-makers and agency staff. In addition, the research itself, which spans dozens of different academic departments and disciplines, was conducted in many different eco-regions, climatic zones, and stream types. In order to communicate across such a wide audience, we have resorted to some simplifications, avoided some important particulars, refrained from some jargon, and tried, wherever possible, to use consistent terminology. Thus, the interpretations and conclusions contained in this document are ours alone, and our readers are encouraged to consult the original sources when in doubt.

We would also like to note that the Center for Watershed Protection and the University of Alabama are currently developing a major national database on stormwater quality. The database will contain nearly 4,000 station-storm events collected by municipalities as part of the U.S. EPA's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase I Stormwater Permit Program. We anticipate releasing a data report in late 2003 that will provide a much needed update of stormwater event mean concentrations (EMCs).

As of this writing, many research efforts are underway that will further test and refine these relationships (most notably, the U.S. Geological Survey gradients initiative, but also many other local, state and academic efforts). We hope that this report provides a useful summary of the existing science, suggests some directions for new research, and stimulates greater discussion of this important topic in watershed management. We also feel it is time for a major conference or symposium, where this diverse community can join together to discuss methods, findings and the important policy implications of their research.

052830

Acknowledgments

Putting this first research monograph together took a lot of energy, editing and analysis, and many Center staff devoted their time and energy over the last two years to get it done. The project team consisted of Karen Cappiella, Deb Caraco, Samantha Corbin, Heather Holland, Anne Kitchell, Stephanie Linebaugh, Paul Sturm, and Chris Swann. Special thanks are extended to Tiffany Wright, who worked tirelessly to assemble, edit and otherwise polish the final draft.

I am also grateful to Michael Paul of Tetratech, Inc., who graciously provided us with an extensive literature review from his PhD days at the University of Georgia that contained many obscure and hard to find citations. Portions of this monograph were developed as part of a literature review conducted as part of a work assignment for the U.S. EPA Office of Wastewater Management in 2001, which proved indispensable in our efforts. Lastly, I would like to thank the hundreds of scientists who have contributed their time and data to explore and test the relationships between urbanization and aquatic health.

Tom Schueler
Center for Watershed Protection

Table of Contents

Foreword i
Acknowledgments iii
List of Acronyms and Abbreviations xi

Chapter 1: Introduction
1.1 Is Impervious Cover Still Important? A Review of Recent Stream Research 1
1.1.1 Strength of the Evidence for the ICM 3
1.1.2 Reinterpretation of the ICM 5
1.1.3 Influence of Watershed Treatment Practices on the ICM 9
1.1.4 Recommendations for Further ICM Research 12
1.2 Impacts of Urbanization on Downstream Receiving Waters 14
1.2.1 Relationship Between Impervious Cover and Stormwater Quality 14
1.2.2 Water Quality Response to Stormwater Pollution 15
1.2.3 Effect of Watershed Treatment on Stormwater Quality 18
1.3 Implications of the ICM for Watershed Managers 21
1.3.1 Management of Non-Supporting Streams 21
1.3.2 Use of the ICM for Urban Stream Classification 22
1.3.3 Role of the ICM In Small Watershed Planning 22
1.4 Summary 24

Chapter 2: Hydrologic Impacts of Impervious Cover
2.1 Introduction 25
2.2 Increased Runoff Volume 27
2.3 Increased Peak Discharge Rate 30
2.4 Increased Bankfull Flow 31
2.5 Decreased Baseflow 34
2.6 Conclusions 37

Chapter 3: Physical Impacts of Impervious Cover
3.1 Difficulty in Measuring Habitat 40
3.1.1 The Habitat Problem 40
3.2 Changes in Stream Geometry 42
3.2.1 Channel Enlargement 42
3.2.2 Effect of Channel Enlargement on Sediment Yield 45
3.3 Effect on Composite Measures of Stream Habitat 46
3.4 Effect on Individual Elements of Stream Habitat 47
3.4.1 Bank Erosion and Bank Stability 47
3.4.2 Embeddedness 47
3.4.3 Large Woody Debris (LWD) 49
3.4.4 Changes in Other Individual Stream Parameters 49
3.5 Increased Stream Warming 50
3.6 Alteration of Stream Channel Networks 52
3.6.1 Channel Modification 52
3.6.2 Barriers to Fish Migration 53
3.7 Conclusion 54

Chapter 4: Water Quality Impacts of Impervious Cover
4.1 Introduction 55
4.2 Summary of National and Regional Stormwater Pollutant Concentration Data 56
4.2.1 National Data 56
4.2.2 Regional Differences Due to Rainfall 56
4.2.3 Cold Region Snowmelt Data 58
4.3 Relationship Between Pollutant Loads and Impervious Cover: The Simple Method 61
4.4 Sediment 63

4.4.1 Concentrations ... 63
4.4.2 Impacts of Sediment on Streams ... 63
4.4.3 Sources and Source Areas of Sediment ... 64
4.5 Nutrients ... 67
4.5.1 Concentrations ... 67
4.5.2 Impacts of Nutrients on Streams ... 68
4.5.3 Sources and Source Areas of Nutrients ... 69
4.6 Trace Metals ... 71
4.6.1 Concentrations ... 71
4.6.2 Impacts of Metals on Streams ... 72
4.6.3 Sources and Source Areas of Trace Metals ... 73
4.7 Hydrocarbons: PAH, Oil and Grease ... 75
4.7.1 Concentrations ... 75
4.7.2 Impacts of Hydrocarbons on Streams ... 75
4.7.3 Sources and Source Areas of Hydrocarbons ... 76
4.8 Bacteria & Pathogens ... 77
4.8.1 Concentrations ... 77
4.8.2 Impacts of Bacteria and Pathogens on Streams ... 79
4.8.3 Sources and Source Areas of Bacteria and Pathogens ... 80
4.9 Organic Carbon ... 82
4.9.1 Concentrations ... 82
4.9.2 Impacts of Organic Carbon on Streams ... 82
4.9.3 Sources and Source Areas of Total Organic Carbon ... 82
4.10 MTBE ... 83
4.10.1 Concentrations ... 83
4.10.2 Impacts of MTBE on Streams ... 83
4.10.3 Sources and Source Areas of MTBE ... 84
4.11 Pesticides ... 85
4.11.1 Concentrations ... 86
4.11.2 Impacts of Pesticides on Streams ... 86
4.11.3 Sources and Source Areas of Pesticides ... 87
4.12 Deicers ... 88
4.12.1 Concentrations ... 89
4.12.2 Impacts of Deicers on Streams ... 89
4.12.3 Sources and Source Areas of Deicers ... 90
4.13 Conclusion ... 91

Chapter 5: Biological Impacts of Impervious Cover
5.1 Introduction ... 93
5.2 Indicators and General Trends ... 95
5.2.1 Biological Indicators ... 95
5.2.2 Watershed Development Indices ... 95
5.2.3 General Trends ... 97
5.3 Effects on Aquatic Insect Diversity ... 100
5.3.1 Findings Based on Impervious Cover Indicators ... 100
5.3.2 Findings Based on Other Development Indicators ... 104
5.4 Effects on Fish Diversity ... 105
5.4.1 Findings Based on Impervious Cover Indicators ... 105
5.4.2 Findings Based on other Development Indicators ... 110
5.5 Effects on Amphibian Diversity ... 112
5.6 Effects on Wetland Diversity ... 114
5.7 Effects on Freshwater Mussel Diversity ... 115
5.8 Conclusion ... 116

References ... 117
Glossary ... 137

List of Tables

1 The Strength of Evidence: A Review of Current Research on Urban Stream Quality Indicators 4
2 Land Use/IC Relationships for Suburban Areas of the Chesapeake Bay 9
3 Summary of Urban Stormwater Pollutant Loads on Quality of Receiving Waters 14
4 The Effectiveness of Stormwater Treatment Practices in Removing Pollutants - Percent Removal Rate 18
5 Median Effluent Concentrations from Stormwater Treatment Practices 19
6 Additional Considerations for Urban Stream Classification 23
7 Research Review of Increased Runoff Volume and Peak Discharge in Urban Streams 28
8 Hydrologic Differences Between a Parking Lot and a Meadow 29
9 Comparison of Bulk Density for Undisturbed Soils and Common Urban Conditions 29
10 Research Review of Increased Bankfull Discharge in Urban Streams 32
11 Research Review of Decreased Baseflow in Urban Streams 34
12 Physical Impacts of Urbanization on Streams 41
13 Research Review of Channel Enlargement and Sediment Transport in Urban Streams 43
14 Research Review of Changes in Urban Stream Habitat 48
15 Research Review of Thermal Impacts in Urban Streams 50
16 National EMCs for Stormwater Pollutants 57
17 Regional Groupings by Annual Rainfall Amount 58
18 Stormwater Pollutant EMCs for Different U.S. Regions 59
19 Mean and Median Nutrient and Sediment Stormwater Concentrations for Residential Land Use Based on Rainfall Regions 59
20 EPA 1986 Water Quality Standards and Percentage of Metal Concentrations Exceeding Water Quality Standards by Rainfall Region 60
21 Runoff and Pollutant Characteristics of Snowmelt Stages 60
22 EMCs for Total Suspended Solids and Turbidity 63
23 Summary of Impacts of Suspended Sediment on the Aquatic Environment 64
24 Summary of Impacts of Deposited Sediments on the Aquatic Environment 64
25 Sources and Loading of Suspended Solids Sediment in Urban Areas 65
26 Source Area Geometric Mean Concentrations for Suspended Solids in Urban Areas 66
27 Mean TSS Inflow and Outflow at Uncontrolled, Controlled and Model Construction Sites 66
28 EMCs of Phosphorus and Nitrogen Urban Stormwater Pollutants 67
29 Source Area Monitoring Data for Total Nitrogen and Total Phosphorus in Urban Areas 69
30 EMCs and Detection Frequency for Metals in Urban Stormwater 71
31 Average Total Recoverable and Dissolved Metals for 13 Stormwater Flows and Nine Baseflow Samples from Lincoln Creek in 1994 72
32 Percentage of In-situ Flow-through Toxicity Tests Using Daphnia *magna* and Pimephales *promelas* with Significant Toxic Effects from Lincoln Creek 73
33 Metal Sources and Source Area "Hotspots" in Urban Areas 74
34 Metal Source Area Concentrations in the Urban Landscape 74
35 Hydrocarbon EMCs in Urban Areas 75
36 Bacteria EMCs in Urban Areas 78
37 *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* EMCs 79
38 Percent Detection of Giardia cysts and Cryptosporidium oocysts in Subwatersheds and Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent in the New York City Water Supply Watersheds 80
39 Typical Coliform Standards for Different Water Uses 80
40 EMCs for Organic Carbon in Urban Areas 82
41 MTBE Detection Frequency 83
42 Median Concentrations and Detection Frequency of Herbicides and Insecticides in Urban Streams 85
43 Use and Water Quality Effect of Snowmelt Deicers 88
44 EMCs for Chloride in Snowmelt and Stormwater Runoff in Urban Areas 89
45 Summary of State Standards for Salinity of Receiving Waters 90

46 Review of Stressors to Urban Streams and Effects on Aquatic Life 94
47 Examples of Biodiversity Metrics Used to Assess Aquatic Communities 96
48 Alternate Land Use Indicators and Significant Impact Levels 98
49 Recent Research Examining the Relationship Between IC and Aquatic Insect Diversity in Streams 101
50 Recent Research Examining the Relationship of Other Indices of Watershed Development on Aquatic Insect Diversity in Streams 102
51 Recent Research Examining the Relationship Between Watershed IC and the Fish Community 106
52 Recent Research Examining Urbanization and Freshwater Fish Community Indicators 108
53 Recent Research on the Relationship Between Percent Watershed Urbanization and the Amphibian Community 113
54 Recent Research Examining the Relationship Between Watershed Development and Urban Wetlands 114

List of Figures

1 Impervious Cover Model 2
2 Typical Scatter Found in IC/Stream Quality Indicator Research 5
3 Relationship of IC and FC in Puget Sound Subwatersheds 6
4 The Double Scatter Problem: Difficulties in Detecting the Effect of Watershed Treatment .. 10
5 Estimated Phosphorous Load as a Function of IC, Discounted Stormwater Treatment and Better Site Design 19
6 Altered Hydrograph in Response to Urbanization 25
7 Runoff Coefficient vs. IC 27
8 Discharge for Urban and Rural Streams in North Carolina 30
9 Effect on Flood Magnitudes of 30% Basin IC 31
10 Relationship of Urban/Rural 100-year Peak Flow Ratio to Basin Development Factor and IC 31
11 Increase in Bankfull Flows Due to Urbanization 32
12 Increase in Number of Exceedences of Bankfull Flow Over Time With Urbanization 33
13 Percent of Gage Reading Above Mean Annual Flow 33
14 Relationship Between Baseflow and Watershed Impervious Cover 34
15 Baseflow Response to Urbanization 35
16 Relationship Between Percentage Baseflow and Percent IC 35
17 Effect of IC on Summer Baseflow (Corrected for Catchment Area) 36
18 Effect of Watershed IC on Summer Stream Velocity 36
19 Urban Stream Channels with Progressively Greater IC 40
20 Increased Shear Stress from a Hydrograph 42
21 Stream Channel Enlargement in Watts Branch 44
22 Ultimate Channel Enlargement 45
23 Relationship Between Habitat Quality and IC in Maine Streams 46
24 Fine Material Sediment Deposition as a Function of IC 47
25 LWD as a Function of IC 49
26 Stream Temperature Increase in Response to Urbanization 51
27 Drainage Network of Rock Creek, D.C. and Four Mile Creek, VA Before and After Urbanization 52
28 Fish Migration Barriers in the Urbanized Anacostia Watershed 53
29 Snowmelt Runoff Hydrograph 60
30 The Simple Method - Basic Equations 61
31 TSS from Bank Erosion vs. IC 65
32 Nitrate-Nitrogen Concentration in Stormwater Runoff 68
33 Total Phosphorus Concentration in Stormwater 68
34 Total Phosphorus From Bank Erosion as a Function of IC 70
35 Fecal Coliform Levels in Urban Stormwater 77

052897

36 Relationship Between IC and Fecal Coliform Concentrations 79
37 MTBE Concentrations in Surface Water from Eight Cities 83
38 Concentrations of Pesticides in Stormwater in King County, WA 87
39 U.S. Highway Salt Usage Data 88
40 Combined Fish and Benthic IBI vs. IC 98
41 Relationship Between B-IBI, Coho/Cutthroat Ratios, and Watershed IC 99
42 Index for Biological Integrity as a Function of Population Density 99
43 Trend Line Indicating Decline in Benthic IBI as IC Increases 103
44 Compilation of Puget Lowland Watershed Biological Data 103
45 IC and IBI at Stream Sites in the Patapsco River Basin, MD 103
46 IC vs. Aquatic Insect Sensitivity - EPT scores in Delaware Streams 103
47 Average and Spring EPT Index Values vs. % IC in 20 Small Watersheds in Maine 104
48 Fish IBI vs. Watershed IC for Streams in Patapsco River Basin, MD 105
49 Fish IBI and Number of Species vs. % IC in Wisconsin Streams 107
50 IC and Effects on Fish Species Diversity in Four Maryland Subwatersheds 107
51 Coho Salmon/Cutthroat Trout Ratio for Puget Sound 109
52 Mean Proportion of Fish Taxa in Urban and Non-Urban Streams, Valley Forge Watershed, PA 110
53 Relationship Between Watershed Population Density and Stream IBI Scores 111
54 Amphibian Species Richness as a Function of Watershed IC in Puget Sound Lowland Wetlands 113

Acronyms and Abbreviations

B-IBI	Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity
BOD	Biological Oxygen Demand
BSD	Better Site Design
C-IBI	Combined Index of Biotic Integrity
cfs	cubic feet per second
COD	Chemical Oxygen Demand
CSO	Combined Sewer Overflow
Cu	Copper
DOC	Dissolved Organic Carbon
du/ac	dwelling units per acre
EMC	Event Mean Concentration
EPT	Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera and Trichoptera
FC	Forest Cover
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
IBI	Index of Biotic Integrity
IC	Impervious Cover
ICM	Impervious Cover Model
lbs/ac	pounds per acre
LWD	Large Woody Debris
mg/kg	milligrams per kilogram
mg/l	milligrams per liter (equal to ppm)
MPN	Most Probable Number
MTBE	Methyl Tertiary-Butyl Ether
N	Number of Studies
N/R	data not reported
NO_2	Nitrite
NO_3	Nitrate
NO_x	Nitrogen Oxides
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
NURP	National Urban Runoff Program
PAH	Polycylic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
ppb	Parts per billion (equal to ug/l)
ppm	Parts per million (equal to mg/l)
RBP	Rapid Bioassessment Protocol
SLAMM	Source Loading Assessment/ Management Model
SPMD	Semi-Permeable Membrane Device
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflow
STP	Stormwater Treatment Practice
TC	Turf Cover
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TKN	Total Kjeldhal Nitrogen
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
Total N	Total Nitrogen
Total P	Total Phosphorous
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
ug/l	micrograms per liter (equal to ppb)
VMT	Vehicle Miles Traveled
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WLF	Water Level Fluctuation
WTP	Wastewater Treatment Plant

Chapter 1: Introduction

This research monograph comprehensively reviews the available scientific data on the impacts of urbanization on small streams and receiving waters. These impacts are generally classified according to one of four broad categories: changes in hydrologic, physical, water quality or biological indicators. More than 225 research studies have documented the adverse impact of urbanization on one or more of these key indicators. In general, most research has focused on smaller watersheds, with drainage areas ranging from a few hundred acres up to ten square miles.

Streams vs. Downstream Receiving Waters

Urban watershed research has traditionally pursued two core themes. One theme has evaluated the direct impact of urbanization on small streams, whereas the second theme has explored the more indirect impact of urbanization on downstream receiving waters, such as rivers, lakes, reservoirs, estuaries and coastal areas. This report is organized to profile recent research progress in both thematic areas and to discuss the implications each poses for urban watershed managers.

When evaluating the direct impact of urbanization on streams, researchers have emphasized hydrologic, physical and biological indicators to define urban stream quality. In recent years, impervious cover (IC) has emerged as a key paradigm to explain and sometimes predict how severely these stream quality indicators change in response to different levels of watershed development. The Center for Watershed Protection has integrated these research findings into a general watershed planning model, known as the impervious cover model (ICM). The ICM predicts that most stream quality indicators decline when watershed IC exceeds 10%, with severe degradation expected beyond 25% IC. In the first part of this review, we critically analyze the scientific basis for the ICM and explore some of its more interesting technical implications.

While many researchers have monitored the quality of stormwater runoff from small watersheds, few have directly linked these pollutants to specific water quality problems within streams (e.g., toxicity, biofouling, eutrophication). Instead, the prevailing view is that stormwater pollutants are a downstream export. That is, they primarily influence downstream receiving water quality. Therefore, researchers have focused on how to estimate stormwater pollutant loads and then determine the water quality response of the rivers, lakes and estuaries that receive them. To be sure, there is an increasing recognition that runoff volume can influence physical and biological indicators within some receiving waters, but only a handful of studies have explored this area. In the second part of this review, we review the impacts of urbanization on downstream receiving waters, primarily from the standpoint of stormwater quality. We also evaluate whether the ICM can be extended to predict water quality in rivers, lakes and estuaries.

This chapter is organized as follows:

1.1 A Review of Recent Urban Stream Research and the ICM
1.2 Impacts of Urbanization on Downstream Receiving Waters
1.3 Implications of the ICM for Watershed Managers

1.1 A Review of Recent Urban Stream Research and the ICM

In 1994, the Center published "The Importance of Imperviousness," which outlined the scientific evidence for the relationship between IC and stream quality. At that time, about two dozen research studies documented a reasonably strong relationship between watershed IC and various indicators of stream quality. The research findings were subsequently integrated into the ICM (Schueler, 1994a and CWP, 1998). A brief summary of the basic assumptions of the ICM can be found in Figure 1. The ICM has had a major influence in watershed planning, stream classification and land use regulation in many communities. The ICM is a deceptively simple model that raises extremely complex and profound policy implications for watershed managers.

The ICM has been widely applied in many urban watershed settings for the purposes of small watershed planning, stream classification, and supporting restrictive development regulations and watershed zoning. As such, the ICM has stimulated intense debate among the planning, engineering and scientific communities. This debate is likely to soon spill over into the realm of politics and the courtroom, given its potential implications for local land use and environmental regulation. It is no wonder that the specter of scientific uncertainty is frequently invoked in the ICM debate, given the land use policy issues at stake. In this light, it is helpful to review the current strength of the evidence for and against the ICM.

The ICM is based on the following assumptions and caveats:

- Applies only to 1st, 2nd and 3rd order streams.
- Requires accurate estimates of percent IC, which is defined as the total amount of impervious cover over a subwatershed area.
- Predicts potential rather than actual stream quality. It can and should be expected that some streams will depart from the predictions of the model. For example, monitoring indicators may reveal poor water quality in a stream classified as "sensitive" or a surprisingly high biological diversity

Figure 1: Impervious Cover Model

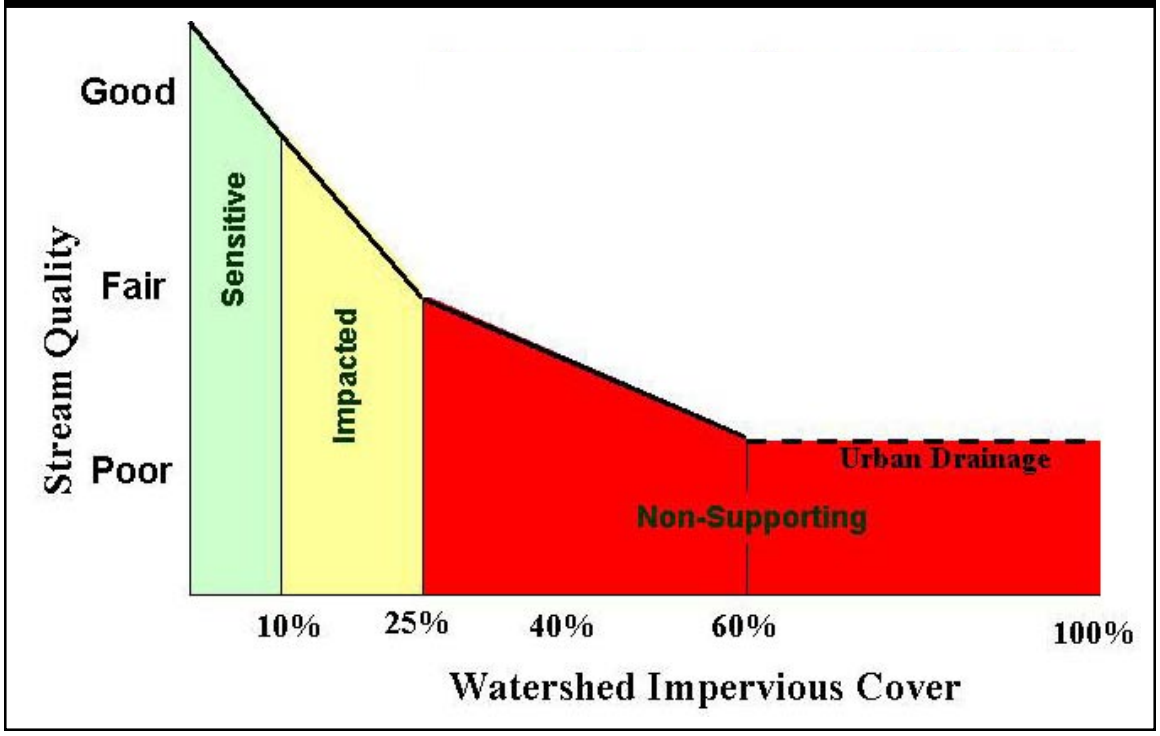

score in a "non-supporting" one. Consequently, while IC can be used to initially diagnose stream quality, supplemental field monitoring is recommended to actually confirm it.

- Does not predict the precise score of an individual stream quality indicator but rather predicts the average behavior of a group of indicators over a range of IC. Extreme care should be exercised if the ICM is used to predict the fate of individual species (e.g., trout, salmon, mussels).

- "Thresholds" defined as 10 and 25% IC are not sharp "breakpoints," but instead reflect the expected transition of a composite of individual indicators in that range of IC. Thus, it is virtually impossible to distinguish real differences in stream quality indicators within a few percentage points of watershed IC (e.g., 9.9 vs. 10.1%).

- Should only be applied within the ecoregions where it has been tested, including the mid-Atlantic, Northeast, Southeast, Upper Midwest, and Pacific Northwest.

- Has not yet been validated for non-stream conditions (e.g., lakes, reservoirs, aquifers and estuaries).

- Does not currently predict the impact of watershed treatment.

In this section, we review available stream research to answer four questions about the ICM:

1. Does recent stream research still support the basic ICM?
2. What, if any, modifications need to be made to the ICM?
3. To what extent can watershed practices shift the predictions of the ICM?
4. What additional research is needed to test the ICM?

1.1.1 Strength of the Evidence for the ICM

Many researchers have investigated the IC/stream quality relationship in recent years. The Center recently undertook a comprehensive analysis of the literature to assess the scientific basis for the ICM. As of the end of 2002, we discovered more than 225 research studies that measured 26 different urban stream indicators within many regions of North America. We classified the research studies into three basic groups.

The first and most important group consists of studies that directly test the IC/stream quality indicator relationship by monitoring a large population of small watersheds. The second and largest group encompasses secondary studies that indirectly support the ICM by showing significant differences in stream quality indicators between urban and non-urban watersheds. The third and last group of studies includes widely accepted engineering models that explicitly use IC to directly predict stream quality indicators. Examples include engineering models that predict peak discharge or stormwater pollutant loads as a direct function of IC. In most cases, these relationships were derived from prior empirical research.

Table 1 provides a condensed summary of recent urban stream research, which shows the impressive growth in our understanding of urban streams and the watershed factors that influence them. A negative relationship between watershed development and nearly all of the 26 stream quality indicators has been established over many regions and scientific disciplines. About 50 primary studies have tested the IC/stream quality indicator relationship, with the largest number looking at biological indicators of stream health, such as the diversity of aquatic insects or fish. Another 150 or so secondary studies provide evidence that stream quality indicators are significantly different between urban and non-urban watersheds, which lends at least indirect support for the ICM and suggests that additional research to directly test the IC/stream quality indicator

Table 1: The Strength of Evidence: A Review of the Current Research on Urban Stream Indicators

Stream Quality Indicator	#	IC	UN	EM	RV	Notes
Increased Runoff Volume	2	Y	Y	Y	N	extensive national data
Increased Peak Discharge	7	Y	Y	Y	Y	type of drainage system key
Increased Frequency of Bankfull Flow	2	?	Y	N	N	hard to measure
Diminished Baseflow	8	?	Y	N	Y	inconclusive data
Stream Channel Enlargement	8	Y	Y	N	Y	stream type important
Increased Channel Modification	4	Y	Y	N	?	stream enclosure
Loss of Riparian Continuity	4	Y	Y	N	?	can be affected by buffer
Reduced Large Woody Debris	4	Y	Y	N	?	Pacific NW studies
Decline in Stream Habitat Quality	11	Y	Y	N	?	
Changes in Pool Riffle/Structure	4	Y	Y	N	?	
Reduced Channel Sinuosity	1	?	Y	N	?	straighter channels
Decline in Streambed Quality	2	Y	Y	N	?	embeddedness
Increased Stream Temperature	5	Y	Y	N	?	buffers and ponds also a factor
Increased Road Crossings	3	?	Y	N	?	create fish barriers
Increased Nutrient Load	30+	?	Y	Y	N	higher stormwater EMCs
Increased Sediment Load	30+	?	Y	N	Y	higher EMCs in arid regions
Increased Metals & Hydrocarbons	20+	?	Y	Y	N	related to traffic/VMT
Increased Pesticide Levels	7	?	Y	N	Y	may be related to turf cover
Increased Chloride Levels	5	?	Y	N	Y	related to road density
Violations of Bacteria Standards	9	Y	Y	N	Y	indirect association
Decline in Aquatic Insect Diversity	33	Y	Y	N	N	IBI and EPT
Decline in Fish Diversity	19	Y	Y	N	N	regional IBI differences
Loss of Coldwater Fish Species	6	Y	Y	N	N	trout and salmon
Reduced Fish Spawning	3	Y	Y	N	?	
Decline in Wetland Plant Diversity	2	N	Y	N	?	water level fluctuation
Decline in Amphibian Community	5	Y	Y	N	?	few studies

#: *total number of all studies that evaluated the indicator for urban watersheds*
IC: *does balance of studies indicate a progressive change in the indicator as IC increases? Answers: Yes, No or No data (?)*
UN: *If the answer to IC is no, does the balance of the studies show a change in the indicator from non-urban to urban watersheds? Yes or No*
EM *Is the IC/stream quality indicator relationship implicitly assumed within the framework of widely accepted engineering models? Yes, No or No models yet exist (?)*
RV: *If the relationship has been tested in more than one eco-region, does it generally show major differences between ecoregions? Answers: Yes, No, or insufficient data (?)*

relationship is warranted. In some cases, the IC/stream quality indicator relationship is considered so strongly established by historical research that it has been directly incorporated into accepted engineering models. This has been particularly true for hydrological and water quality indicators.

1.1.2 Reinterpretation of the ICM

Although the balance of recent stream research generally supports the ICM, it also offers several important insights for interpreting and applying the ICM, which are discussed next.

Statistical Variability

Scatter is a common characteristic of most IC/stream quality indicator relationships. In most cases, the overall trend for the indicator is down, but considerable variation exists along the trend line. Often, linear regression equations between IC and individual stream quality indicators produce relatively modest correlation coefficients (reported r^2 of 0.3 to 0.7 are often considered quite strong).

Figure 2 shows typical examples of the IC/stream quality indicator relationship that illustrate the pattern of statistical variability. Variation is always encountered when dealing with urban stream data (particularly so for biological indicators), but several patterns exist that have important implications for watershed managers.

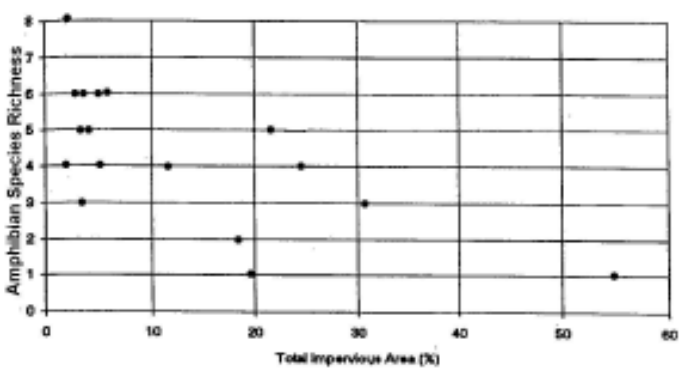

a. Fish IBI vs. IC in Fairfax, VA (Fairfax County, 2001)

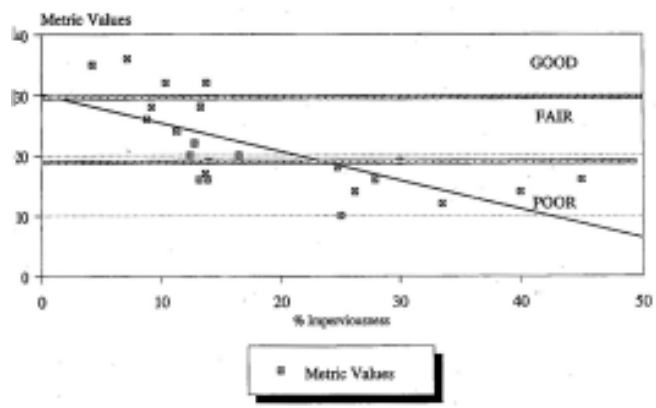

b. CPSS vs. IC in Montgomery County, MD (MNCPPC, 2000)

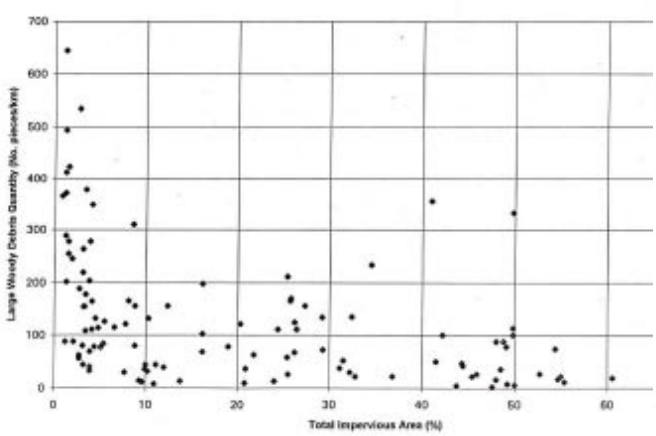

c. Large Woody Debris vs. IC (Booth *et al.*, 1997)

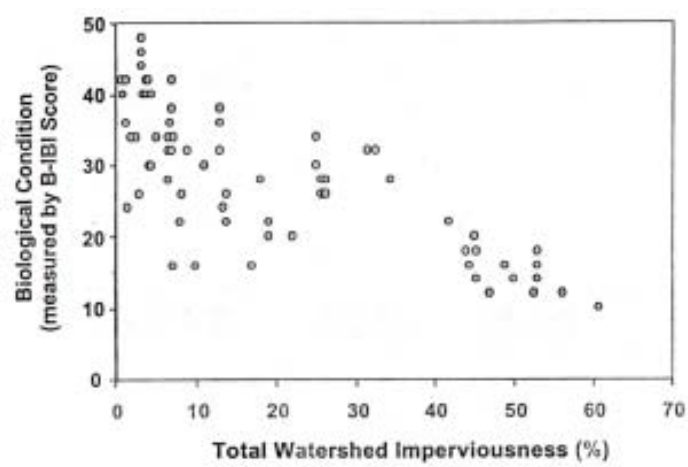

d. Biological Condition vs. Total Watershed IC (Booth, 2000)

Figure 2: Typical Scatter Found in IC/Stream Quality Indicator Research

The first pattern to note is that the greatest scatter in stream quality indicator scores is frequently seen in the range of one to 10% IC. These streams, which are classified as "sensitive" according to the ICM, often exhibit low, moderate or high stream quality indicator scores, as shown in Figure 2. The key interpretation is that sensitive streams have the potential to attain high stream quality indicator scores, but may not always realize this potential.

Quite simply, the influence of IC in the one to 10% range is relatively weak compared to other potential watershed factors, such as percent forest cover, riparian continuity, historical land use, soils, agriculture, acid mine drainage or a host of other stressors. Consequently, watershed managers should never rely on IC alone to classify and manage streams in watersheds with less than 10% IC. Rather, they should evaluate a range of supplemental watershed variables to measure or predict actual stream quality within these lightly developed watersheds.

The second important pattern is that variability in stream quality indicator data is usually dampened when IC exceeds 10%, which presumably reflects the stronger influence of stormwater runoff on stream quality indicators. In particular, the chance that a stream quality indicator will attain a high quality score is sharply diminished at higher IC levels. This trend becomes pronounced within the 10 to 25% IC range and almost inevitable when watershed IC exceeds 25%. Once again, this pattern suggests that IC is a more robust and reliable indicator of overall stream quality beyond the 10% IC threshold.

Other Watershed Variables and the ICM

Several other watershed variables can potentially be included in the ICM. They include forest cover, riparian forest continuity and turf cover.

Forest cover (FC) is clearly the main rival to IC as a useful predictor of stream quality in urban watersheds, at least for humid regions of North America. In some regions, FC is simply the reciprocal of IC. For example, Horner and May (1999) have demonstrated a strong interrelationship between IC and FC for subwatersheds in the Puget Sound region (Figure 3). In other regions, however, "pre-

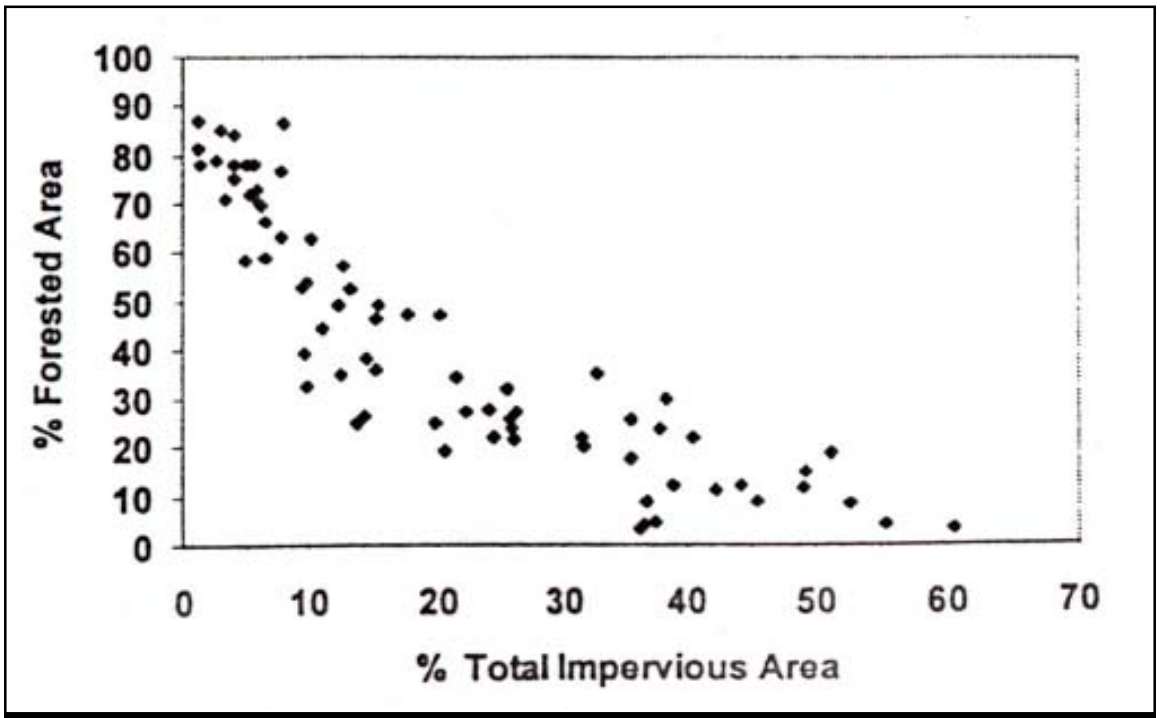

Figure 3: Relationship of IC and FC in Puget Sound Subwatersheds (Horner and May, 1999)

development" land use represents a complex mosaic of crop land, pasture and forest. Therefore, an inverse relationship between FC and IC may not be universal for subwatersheds that have witnessed many cycles of deforestation and cultivation.

It should come as little surprise that the progressive loss of FC has been linked to declining stream quality indicators, given that forested watersheds are often routinely used to define natural reference conditions for streams (Booth, 2000 and Horner *et al.*, 2001). Mature forest is considered to be the main benchmark for defining pre-development hydrology within a subwatershed, as well. Consequently, FC is perhaps the most powerful indicator to predict the quality of streams within the "sensitive" category (zero to 10% IC).

To use an extreme example, one would expect that stream quality indicators would respond quite differently in a subwatershed that had 90% FC compared to one that had 90% crop cover. Indeed, Booth (1991) suggests that stream quality can only be maintained when IC is limited to less than 10% <u>and</u> at least 65% FC is retained within a subwatershed. The key management implication then is that stream health is best managed by simultaneously minimizing the creation of IC and maximizing the preservation of native FC.

FC has also been shown to be useful in predicting the quality of terrestrial variables in a subwatershed. For example, the Mid-Atlantic Integrated Assessment (USEPA, 2000) has documented that watershed FC can reliably predict the diversity of bird, reptile and amphibian communities in the mid-Atlantic region. Moreover, the emerging discipline of landscape ecology provides watershed managers with a strong scientific foundation for deciding where FC should be conserved in a watershed. Conservation plans that protect and connect large forest fragments have been shown to be effective in conserving terrestrial species.

Riparian forest continuity has also shown considerable promise in predicting at least some indicators of stream quality for urban watersheds. Researchers have yet to come up with a standard definition of riparian continuity, but it is usually defined as the proportion of the perennial stream network in a subwatershed that has a fixed width of mature streamside forest. A series of studies indicates that aquatic insect and fish diversity are associated with high levels of riparian continuity (Horner *et al.,* 2001; May *et al.*, 1997; MNCPPC, 2000; Roth *et al.,* 1998). On the other hand, not much evidence has been presented to support the notion that riparian continuity has a strong influence on hydrology or water quality indicators.

One watershed variable that received little attention is the fraction of watershed area maintained in turf cover (TC). Grass often comprises the largest fraction of land area within low-density residential development and could play a significant role in streams that fall within the "impacted" category (10 to 25% IC). Although lawns are pervious, they have sharply different properties than the forests and farmlands they replace (i.e., irrigation, compacted soils, greater runoff, and much higher input of fertilizers and pesticides, etc.). It is interesting to speculate whether the combined area of IC and TC might provide better predictions about stream health than IC area alone, particularly within impacted subwatersheds.

Several other watershed variables might have at least supplemental value in predicting stream quality. They include the presence of extensive wetlands and/or beaverdam complexes in a subwatershed; the dominant form of drainage present in the watershed (tile drains, ditches, swales, curb and gutters, storm drain pipes); the average age of development; and the proximity of sewer lines to the stream. As far as we could discover, none of these variables has been systematically tested in a controlled population of small watersheds. We have observed that these factors could be important in our field investigations and often measure them to provide greater insight into subwatershed behavior.

Lastly, several watershed variables that are closely related to IC have been proposed to predict stream quality. These include popula-

tion, percent urban land, housing density, road density and other indices of watershed development. As might be expected, they generally track the same trend as IC, but each has some significant technical limitations and/or difficulties in actual planning applications (Brown, 2000).

Individual vs. Multiple Indicators

The ICM does not predict the precise score of individual stream quality indicators, but rather predicts the average behavior of a group of indicators over a range of IC. Extreme care should be exercised if the ICM is used to predict the fate of individual indicators and/or species. This is particularly true for sensitive aquatic species, such as trout, salmon, and freshwater mussels. When researchers have examined the relationship between IC and individual species, they have often discovered lower thresholds for harm. For example, Boward *et al.* (1999) found that brook trout were not found in subwatersheds that had more than 4% IC in Maryland, whereas Horner and May (1999) asserted an 8% threshold for sustaining salmon in Puget Sound streams.

The key point is that if watershed managers want to maintain an individual species, they should be very cautious about adopting the 10% IC threshold. The essential habitat requirements for many sensitive or endangered species are probably determined by the *most sensitive* stream quality indicators, rather than the *average behavior* of all stream quality indicators.

Direct Causality vs. Association

A strong relationship between IC and declining stream quality indicators does not always mean that the IC is directly responsible for the decline. In some cases, however, causality can be demonstrated. For example, increased stormwater runoff volumes are directly caused by the percentage of IC in a subwatershed, although other factors such as conveyance, slope and soils may play a role.

In other cases, the link is much more indirect. For these indicators, IC is merely an index of the cumulative amount of watershed development, and more IC simply means that a greater number of known or unknown pollutant sources or stressors are present. In yet other cases, a causal link appears likely but has not yet been scientifically demonstrated. A good example is the more than 50 studies that have explored how fish or aquatic insect diversity changes in response to IC. While the majority of these studies consistently shows a very strong negative association between IC and biodiversity, they do not really establish which stressor or combination of stressors contributes most to the decline. The widely accepted theory is that IC changes stream hydrology, which degrades stream habitat, and in turn leads to reduced stream biodiversity.

Regional Differences

Currently, the ICM has been largely confirmed within the following regions of North America: the mid-Atlantic, the Northeast, the Southeast, the upper Midwest and the Pacific Northwest. Limited testing in Northern California, the lower Midwest and Central Texas generally agrees with the ICM. The ICM has not been tested in Florida, the Rocky Mountain West, and the Southwest. For a number of reasons, it is not certain if the ICM accurately predicts biological indicators in arid and semiarid climates (Maxted, 1999).

Measuring Impervious Cover

Most researchers have relied on total impervious cover as the basic unit to measure IC at the subwatershed level. The case has repeatedly been made that effective impervious cover is probably a superior metric (e.g., only counting IC that is hydraulically connected to the drainage system). Notwithstanding, most researchers have continued to measure total IC because it is generally quicker and does not require extensive (and often subjective) engineering judgement as to whether it is connected or not. Researchers have used a wide variety of techniques to estimate subwatershed IC, including satellite imagery, analysis of aerial photographs, and derivation from GIS land use layers. Table 2 presents some standard land use/IC relationships that were developed for suburban regions of the Chesapeake Bay.

Table 2: Land Use/IC Relationships for Suburban Areas of the Chesapeake Bay
(Cappiella and Brown, 2001)

Land Use Category	Sample Number (N)	Mean IC (SE)	Land Use Category	Sample Number (N)	Mean IC (SE)
Agriculture	8	**1.9** – 0.3	Institutional	30	**34.4** – 3.45
Open Urban Land	11	**8.6** – 1.64	Light	20	**53.4** – 2.8
2 Acre Lot Residential	12	**10.6** – 0.65	Commercia	23	**72.2** – 2.0
1 Acre Lot Residential	23	**14.3** – 0.53	Churches	8	**39.9** – 7.8 1
1/2 Acre Lot Residential	20	**21.2** – 0.78	Schools	13	**30.3** – 4.8
1/4 Acre Lot Residential	23	**27.8** – 0.60	Municipals	9	**35.4** – 6.3
1/8 Acre Lot Residential	10	**32.6** – 1.6	Golf	4	**5.0** – 1.7
Townhome Residential	20	**40.9** – 1.39	Cemeteries	3	**8.3** – 3.5
Multifamily Residential	18	**44.4** – 2.0	Parks	4	**12.5** – 0.7

Three points are worth noting. First, it is fair to say that most researchers have spent more quality control effort on their stream quality indicator measurements than on their subwatershed IC estimates. At the current time, no standard protocol exists to estimate subwatershed IC, although Cappiella and Brown (2001) presented a useful method. At best, the different methods used to measure IC make it difficult to compare results from different studies, and at worst, it can introduce an error term of perhaps +/- 10% from the true value within an individual subwatershed. Second, it is important to keep in mind that IC is not constant over time; indeed, major changes in subwatershed IC have been observed within as few as two years. Consequently, it is sound practice to obtain subwatershed IC estimates from the most recent possible mapping data, to ensure that it coincides with stream quality indicator measurements. Lastly, it is important to keep in mind that most suburban and even rural zoning categories exceed 10% IC (see Table 2). Therefore, from a management standpoint, planners should try to project future IC, in order to determine the future stream classification for individual subwatersheds.

1.1.3 Influence of Watershed Treatment Practices on the ICM

The most hotly debated question about the ICM is whether widespread application of watershed practices such as stream buffers or stormwater management can mitigate the impact of IC, thereby allowing greater development density for a given watershed. At this point in time, there are fewer than 10 studies that directly bear on this critical question. Before these are reviewed, it is instructive to look at the difficult technical and scientific issues involved in detecting the effect of watershed treatment, given its enormous implications for land use control and watershed management.

The first tough issue is how to detect the effect of watershed treatment, given the inherent scatter seen in the IC/stream quality indicator relationship. Figure 4 illustrates the "double scatter" problem, based on three different urban stream research studies in Delaware, Maryland and Washington. A quick inspection of the three plots shows how intrinsically hard it is to distinguish the watershed treatment effect. As can be seen, stream quality indicators in subwatersheds with treatment tend to

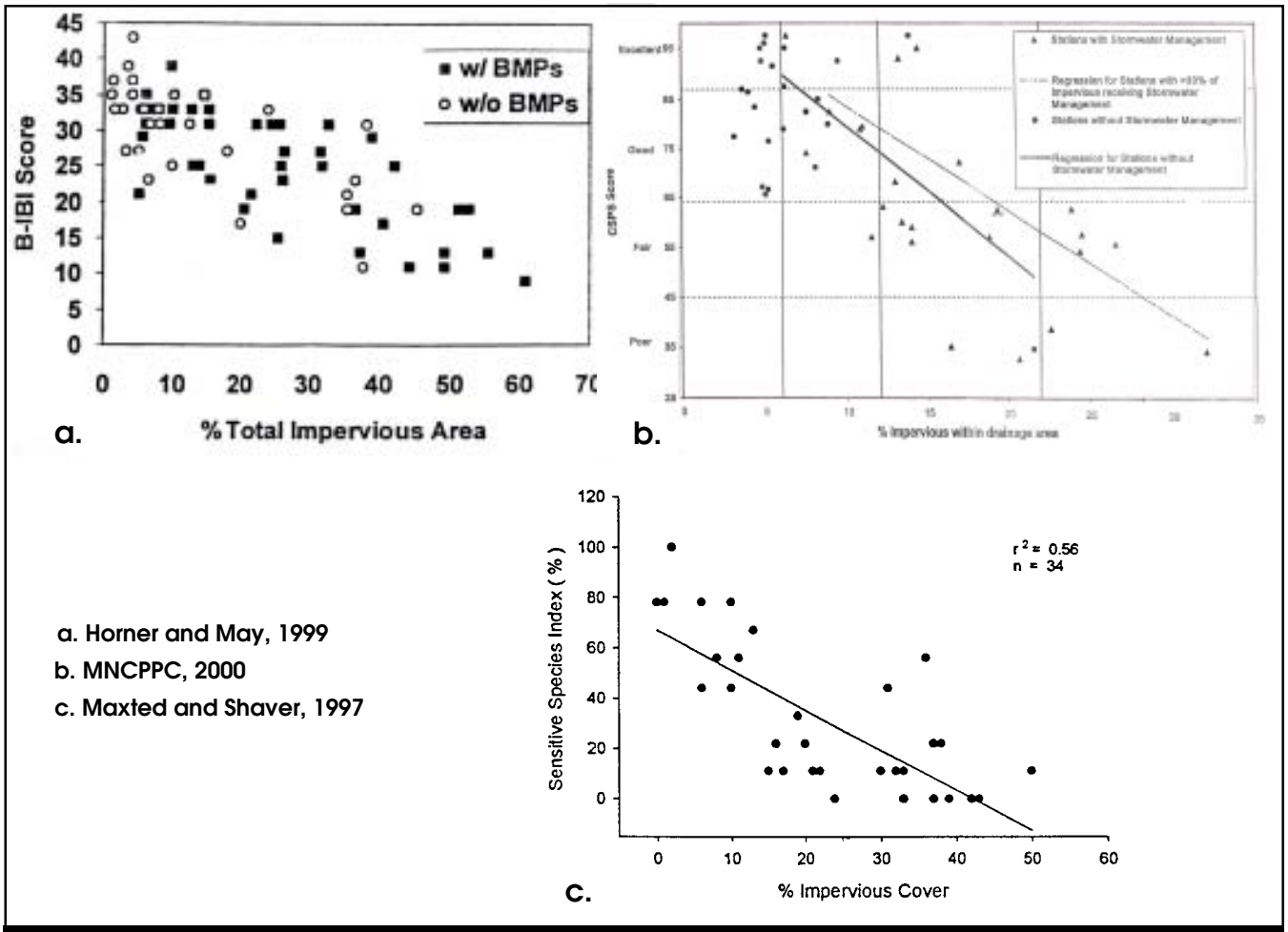

Figure 4: The Double Scatter Problem: Difficulties in Detecting the Effect of Watershed Treatment

overplot those in subwatersheds that lack treatment. While subtle statistical differences may be detected, they are not visibly evident. This suggests that the impact of watershed treatment would need to be extremely dramatic to be detected, given the inherent statistical variability seen in small watersheds (particularly so within the five to 25% IC range where scatter is considerable).

In an ideal world, a watershed study design would look at a controlled population of small urban watersheds that were developed with and without watershed practices to detect the impact of "treatment." In the real world, however, it is impossible to strictly control subwatershed variables. Quite simply, no two subwatersheds are ever alike. Each differs slightly with respect to drainage area, IC, forest cover, riparian continuity, historical land use, and percent watershed treatment. Researchers must also confront other real world issues when designing their watershed treatment experiments.

For example, researchers must carefully choose which indicator or group of indicators will be used to define stream health. IC has a negative influence on 26 stream quality indicators, yet nearly all of the watershed treatment research so far has focused on just a few biological indicators (e.g., aquatic insect or fish diversity) to define stream health. It is conceivable that watershed treatment might have no effect on biological indicators, yet have a positive influence on hydrology, habitat or water quality indicators. At this point, few of these indicators have been systematically

tested in the field. It is extremely doubtful that any watershed practice can simultaneously improve or mitigate all 26 stream quality indicators, so researchers must carefully interpret the outcomes of their watershed treatment experiments.

The second issue involves how to quantify watershed treatment. In reality, watershed treatment collectively refers to dozens of practices that are installed at individual development sites in the many years or even decades it takes to fully "build out" a subwatershed. Several researchers have discovered that watershed practices are seldom installed consistently across an entire subwatershed. In some cases, less than a third of the IC in a subwatershed was actually treated by any practice, because development occurred prior to regulations; recent projects were exempted, waived or grandfathered; or practices were inadequately constructed or maintained (Horner and May, 1999 and MNCPPC, 2000).

Even when good coverage is achieved in a watershed, such as the 65 to 90% reported in studies of stormwater ponds (Jones *et al*., 1996; Maxted, 1999; Maxted and Shaver, 1997), it is still quite difficult to quantify the actual quality of treatment. Often, each subwatershed contains its own unique mix of stormwater practices installed over several decades, designed under diverse design criteria, and utilizing widely different stormwater technologies. Given these inconsistencies, researchers will need to develop standard protocols to define the extent and quality of watershed treatment.

Effect of Stormwater Ponds

With this in mind, the effect of stormwater ponds and stream buffers can be discussed. The effect of larger stormwater ponds in mitigating the impacts of IC in small watersheds has received the most scrutiny to date. This is not surprising, since larger ponds often control a large fraction of their contributing subwatershed area (e.g. 100 to 1,000 acres) and are located on the stream itself, therefore lending themselves to easier monitoring. Three studies have evaluated the impact of large stormwater ponds on downstream aquatic insect communities (Jones *et al.*, 1996; Maxted and Shaver, 1997; Stribling *et al.*, 2001). Each of these studies was conducted in small headwater subwatersheds in the mid-Atlantic Region, and none was able to detect major differences in aquatic insect diversity in streams with or without stormwater ponds.

Four additional studies statistically evaluated the stormwater treatment effect in larger populations of small watersheds with varying degrees of IC (Horner and May, 1999; Horner *et al.,* 2001; Maxted, 1999; MNCPPC, 2000). These studies generally sampled larger watersheds that had many stormwater practices but not necessarily complete watershed coverage. In general, these studies detected a small but positive effect of stormwater treatment relative to aquatic insect diversity. This positive effect was typically seen only in the range of five to 20% IC and was generally undetected beyond about 30% IC. Although each author was hesitant about interpreting his results, all generally agreed that perhaps as much as 5% IC could be added to a subwatershed while maintaining aquatic insect diversity, given effective stormwater treatment. Forest retention and stream buffers were found to be very important, as well. Horner *et al.* (2001) reported a somewhat stronger IC threshold for various species of salmon in Puget Sound streams.

Some might conclude from these initial findings that stormwater ponds have little or no value in maintaining biological diversity in small streams. However, such a conclusion may be premature for several reasons. First, the generation of stormwater ponds that was tested was not explicitly designed to protect stream habitat or to prevent downstream channel erosion, which would presumably promote aquatic diversity. Several states have recently changed their stormwater criteria to require extended detention for the express purpose of preventing downstream channel erosion, and these new criteria may exert a stronger influence on aquatic diversity. Instead, their basic design objective was to maximize pollutant removal, which they did reasonably well.

The second point to stress is that streams with larger stormwater ponds should be considered "regulated streams" (Ward and Stanford, 1979), which have a significantly altered aquatic insect community downstream of the ponds. For example, Galli (1988) has reported that on-stream wet stormwater ponds shift the trophic structure of the aquatic insect community. The insect community above the pond was dominated by shredders, while the insect community below the pond was dominated by scrapers, filterers and collectors. Of particular note, several pollution-sensitive species were eliminated below the pond. Galli reported that changes in stream temperatures, carbon supply and substrate fouling were responsible for the downstream shift in the aquatic insect community. Thus, while it is clear that large stormwater ponds can be expected to have a negative effect on aquatic insect diversity, they could still exert positive influence on other stream quality indicators.

Effect of Stream Buffers

A handful of studies have evaluated biological indicator scores for urban streams that have extensive forest buffers, compared to streams where they were mostly or completely absent (Horner and May, 1999; Horner *et al.,* 2001; May *et al.*, 1997; MNCPPC, 2000; Roth *et al.,* 1998; Steedman, 1988). Biological indicators included various indices of aquatic insect, fish and salmon diversity. Each study sampled a large population of small subwatersheds over a range of IC and derived a quantitative measure to express the continuity, width and forest cover of the riparian buffer network within each subwatershed. Riparian forests were hypothesized to have a positive influence on stream biodiversity, given the direct ways they contribute to stream habitat (e.g., shading, woody debris, leaf litter, bank stability, and organic carbon supply).

All five studies detected a small to moderate positive effect when forested stream buffers were present (frequently defined as at least two-thirds of the stream network with at least 100 feet of stream side forest). The greatest effect was reported by Horner and May (1999) and Horner *et al.* (2001) for salmon streams in the Puget Sound ecoregion. If excellent riparian habitats were preserved, they generally reported that fish diversity could be maintained up to 15% IC, and good aquatic insect diversity could be maintained with as much as 30% IC. Steedman (1988) reported a somewhat smaller effect for Ontario streams. MNCPPC (2000), May *et al.* (1997), and Roth *et al.* (1998) could not find a statistically significant relationship between riparian quality and urban stream quality indicators but did report that most outliers (defined as higher IC subwatersheds with unusually high biological indicator scores) were generally associated with extensive stream side forest.

1.1.4 Recommendations for Further ICM Research

At this point, we recommend three research directions to improve the utility of the ICM for watershed managers. The **first direction** is to expand basic research on the relationship between IC and stream quality indicators that have received little scrutiny. In particular, more work is needed to define the relationship between IC and hydrological and physical indicators such as the following:

- Physical loss or alteration of the stream network
- Stream habitat measures
- Riparian continuity
- Baseflow conditions during dry weather

In addition, more watershed research is needed in ecoregions and physiographic areas where the ICM has not yet been widely tested. Key areas include Florida, arid and semiarid climates, karst areas and mountainous regions. The basic multiple subwatershed monitoring protocol set forth by Schueler (1994a) can be used to investigate IC/stream quality relationships, although it would be wise to measure a wider suite of subwatershed variables beyond IC (e.g., forest cover, turf cover, and riparian continuity).

The **second** research direction is to more clearly define the impact of watershed treatment on stream quality indicators. Based on

the insurmountable problems encountered in controlling variation at the subwatershed level, it may be necessary to abandon the multiple watershed or paired watershed sampling approaches that have been used to date. Instead, longitudinal monitoring studies within individual subwatersheds may be a more powerful tool to detect the effect of watershed treatment. These studies could track changes in stream quality indicators in individual subwatersheds over the entire development cycle: pre-development land use, clearing, construction, build out, and post construction. In most cases, longitudinal studies would take five to 10 years to complete, but they would allow watershed managers to measure and control the inherent variability at the subwatershed level and provide a "before and after" test of watershed treatment. Of course, a large population of test subwatersheds would be needed to satisfactorily answer the watershed treatment question.

The **third** research direction is to monitor more non-supporting streams, in order to provide a stronger technical foundation for crafting more realistic urban stream standards and to see how they respond to various watershed restoration treatments. As a general rule, most researchers have been more interested in the behavior of sensitive and impacted streams. The non-supporting stream category spans a wide range of IC, yet we do not really understand how stream quality indicators behave over the entire 25 to 100% IC range.

For example, it would be helpful to establish the IC level at the upper end of the range where streams are essentially transformed into an artificial conveyance system (i.e., become pipes or artificial channels). It would also be interesting to sample more streams near the lower end of the non-supporting category (25 to 35% IC) to detect whether stream quality indicators respond to past watershed treatment or current watershed restoration efforts. For practical reasons, the multiple subwatershed sampling approach is still recommended to characterize indicators in non-supporting streams. However, researchers will need to screen a large number of non-supporting subwatersheds in order to identify a few subwatersheds that are adequate for subsequent sampling (i.e., to control for area, IC, development age, percent watershed treatment, type of conveyance systems, etc.).

1.2 Impacts of Urbanization on Downstream Receiving Waters

In this section, we review the impacts of urbanization on downstream receiving waters, primarily from the standpoint of impacts caused by poor stormwater quality. We begin by looking at the relationship between IC and stormwater pollutant loadings. Next, we discuss the sensitivity of selected downstream receiving waters to stormwater pollutant loads. Lastly, we examine the effect of watershed treatment in reducing stormwater pollutant loads.

1.2.1 Relationship Between Impervious Cover and Stormwater Quality

Urban stormwater runoff contains a wide range of pollutants that can degrade downstream water quality (Table 3). Several generalizations can be supported by the majority of research conducted to date. First, the unit area pollutant load delivered by stormwater runoff to receiving waters increases in direct proportion to watershed IC. This is not altogether surprising, since pollutant load is the product of the average pollutant concentration and stormwater runoff volume. Given that runoff volume increases in direct proportion to IC, pollutant loads must automatically increase when IC increases, as long the average pollutant concentration stays the same (or increases). This relationship is a central assumption in most simple and complex pollutant loading models (Bicknell *et al.*, 1993; Donigian and Huber, 1991; Haith *et al.*, 1992; Novotny and Chester, 1981; NVPDC, 1987; Pitt and Voorhees, 1989).

The second generalization is that stormwater pollutant concentrations are generally similar

Table 3: Summary of Urban Stormwater Pollutant Loads on Quality of Receiving Waters

Pollutants in Urban Stormwater	WQ Impacts To:					Higher Unit Load?	Load a function of IC?	Other Factors Important in Loading
	R	L	E	A	W			
Suspended Sediment	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y (ag)	Y	channel erosion
Total Nitrogen	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y (ag)	Y	septic systems
Total Phosphorus	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y (ag)	Y	tree canopy
Metals	Y	Y	Y	?	N	Y	Y	vehicles
Hydrocarbons	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	?	related to VMTs and hotspots
Bacteria/Pathogens	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	many sources
Organic Carbon	N	?	?	?	Y	Y	Y	
MTBE	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	?	roadway, VMTs
Pesticides	?	?	?	?	Y	Y	?	turf/landscaping
Chloride	?	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	?	road density
Trash/Debris	Y	Y	Y	N	?	Y	Y	curb and gutters

Major Water Quality Impacts Reported for:
R = River, L = Lake, E = Estuary, A = Aquifer, W = Surface Water Supply
Higher Unit Area Load? Yes (compared to all land uses) (ag): with exception of cropland
Load a function of IC? Yes, increases proportionally with IC

at the catchment level, regardless of the mix of IC types monitored (e.g., residential, commercial, industrial or highway runoff). Several hundred studies have examined stormwater pollutant concentrations from small urban catchments and have generally found that the variation within a catchment is as great as the variation between catchments. Runoff concentrations tend to be log-normally distributed, and therefore the long term "average" concentration is best expressed by a median value. It should be kept in mind that researchers have discovered sharp differences in pollutant concentrations for smaller, individual components of IC (e.g., rooftops, parking lots, streets, driveways and the like). Since most urban catchments are composed of many kinds of IC, this mosaic quality tempers the variability in long term pollutant concentrations at the catchment or subwatershed scale.

The third generalization is that median concentrations of pollutants in urban runoff are usually higher than in stormwater runoff from most other non-urban land uses. Consequently, the unit area nonpoint pollutant load generated by urban land normally exceeds that of nearly all watershed land uses that it replaces (forest, pasture, cropland, open space — see Table 3). One important exception is cropland, which often produces high unit area sediment and nutrient loads in many regions of the country. In these watersheds, conversion of intensively managed crops to low density residential development may actually result in a slightly decreased sediment or nutrient load. On the other hand, more intensive land development (30% IC or more) will tend to equal or exceed cropland loadings.

The last generalization is that the effect of IC on stormwater pollutant loadings tends to be weakest for subwatersheds in the one to 10% IC range. Numerous studies have suggested that other watershed and regional factors may have a stronger influence, such as the underlying geology, the amount of carbonate rock in the watershed, physiographic region, local soil types, and most important, the relative fraction of forest and crop cover in the subwatershed (Herlihy *et al*., 1998 and Liu *et al.,* 2000). The limited influence of IC on pollutant loads is generally consistent with the finding for hydrologic, habitat and biological indicators over this narrow range of IC. Once again, watershed managers are advised to track other watershed indicators in the sensitive stream category, such as forest or crop cover.

1.2.2 Water Quality Response to Stormwater Pollution

As noted in the previous section, most ICM research has been done on streams, which are directly influenced by increased stormwater. Many managers have wondered whether the ICM also applies to downstream receiving waters, such as lakes, water supply reservoirs and small estuaries. In general, the exact water quality response of downstream receiving waters to increased nonpoint source pollutant loads depends on many factors, including the specific pollutant, the existing loading generated by the converted land use, and the geometry and hydraulics of the receiving water. Table 3 indicates the sensitivity of rivers, lakes, estuaries, aquifers and water supply reservoirs to various stormwater pollutants.

Lakes and the ICM

The water column and sediments of urban lakes are impacted by many stormwater pollutants, including sediment, nutrients, bacteria, metals, hydrocarbons, chlorides, and trash/debris. Of these pollutants, limnologists have always regarded phosphorus as the primary lake management concern, given that more than 80% of urban lakes experience symptoms of eutrophication (CWP, 2001a).

In general, phosphorus export steadily increases as IC is added to a lake watershed, although the precise amount of IC that triggers eutrophication problems is unique to each urban lake. With a little effort, it is possible to calculate the specific IC threshold for an individual lake, given its internal geometry, the size of its contributing watershed, current in-lake phosphorus concentration, degree of watershed treatment, and the desired water quality goals for the lake (CWP, 2001a). As a general rule, most lakes are extremely sensitive

to increases in phosphorus loads caused by watershed IC. Exceptions include lakes that are unusually deep and/or have very small drainage area/lake area ratios. In most lakes, however, even a small amount of watershed development will result in an upward shift in trophic status (CWP, 2001a).

Reservoirs and the ICM

While surface water supply reservoirs respond to stormwater pollutant loads in the same general manner as lakes, they are subject to stricter standards because of their uses for drinking water. In particular, water supply reservoirs are particularly sensitive to increased turbidity, pathogens, total organic carbon, chlorides, metals, pesticides and hydrocarbon loads, in addition to phosphorus (Kitchell, 2001). While some pollutants can be removed or reduced through expanded filtering and treatment at drinking water intakes, the most reliable approach is to protect the source waters through watershed protection and treatment.

Consequently, we often recommend that the ICM be used as a "threat index" for most drinking water supplies. Quite simply, if current or future development is expected to exceed 10% IC in the contributing watershed, we recommend that a very aggressive watershed protection strategy be implemented (Kitchell, 2001). In addition, we contend that drinking water quality cannot be sustained once watershed IC exceeds 25% and have yet to find an actual watershed where a drinking water utility has been maintained under these conditions.

Small Tidal Estuaries and Coves and the ICM

The aquatic resources of small tidal estuaries, creeks, and coves are often highly impacted by watershed development and associated activities, such as boating/marinas, wastewater discharge, septic systems, alterations in freshwater flow and wetland degradation and loss. Given the unique impacts of eutrophication on the marine system and stringent water quality standards for shellfish harvesting, the stormwater pollutants of greatest concern in the estuarine water column are nitrogen and fecal coliform bacteria. Metals and hydrocarbons in stormwater runoff can also contaminate bottom sediments, which can prove toxic to local biota (Fortner *et al*., 1996; Fulton *et al.*, 1996; Kucklick *et al.*, 1997; Lerberg *et al.*, 2000; Sanger *et al.,* 1999; Vernberg *et al.*, 1992).

While numerous studies have demonstrated that physical, hydrologic, water quality and biological indicators differ in urban and non-urban coastal watersheds, only a handful of studies have used watershed IC as an indicator of estuarine health. These studies show significant correlations with IC, although degradation thresholds may not necessarily adhere to the ICM due to tidal dilution and dispersion. Given the limited research, it is not fully clear if the ICM can be applied to coastal systems without modification.

Atmospheric deposition is considered a primary source of nitrogen loading to estuarine watersheds. Consequently, nitrogen loads in urban stormwater are often directly linked to IC. Total nitrogen loads have also been linked to groundwater input, especially from subsurface discharges from septic systems, which are common in low density coastal development (Swann, 2001; Valiela *et al.*, 1997; Vernberg *et al.*, 1996a). Nitrogen is generally considered to be the limiting nutrient in estuarine systems, and increased loading has been shown to increase algal and phytoplankton biomass and cause shifts in the phytoplankton community and food web structure that may increase the potential for phytoplankton blooms and fish kills (Bowen and Valiela, 2001; Evgenidou *et al.*, 1997; Livingston, 1996).

Increased nitrogen loads have been linked to declining seagrass communities, finfish populations, zooplankton reproduction, invertebrate species richness, and shellfish populations (Bowen and Valiela, 2001; Rutkowski *et al*., 1999; Short and Wyllie-Echeverria, 1996; Valiela and Costa, 1988). Multiple studies have shown significant increases in nitrogen loading as watershed land use becomes more urban (Valiela *et al.,* 1997; Vernberg *et al.* 1996a; Wahl *et al.,* 1997). While a few studies

link nitrogen loads with building and population density, no study was found that used IC as an indicator of estuarine nitrogen loading.

The second key water quality concern in small estuaries is high fecal coliform levels in stormwater runoff, which can lead to the closure of shellfish beds and swimming beaches. Waterfowl and other wildlife have also been shown to contribute to fecal coliform loading (Wieskel *et al.*, 1996). Recent research has shown that fecal coliform standards are routinely violated during storm events at very low levels of IC in coastal watersheds (Mallin *et al.,* 2001; Vernberg *et al.*, 1996b; Schueler, 1999). Maiolo and Tschetter (1981) found a significant correlation between human population and closed shellfish acreage in North Carolina, and Duda and Cromartie (1982) found greater fecal coliform densities when septic tank density and IC increased, with an approximate threshold at 10% watershed IC.

Recently, Mallin *et al.* (2000) studied five small North Carolina estuaries of different land uses and showed that fecal coliform levels were significantly correlated with watershed population, developed land and IC. Percent IC was the most statistically significant indicator and could explain 95% of the variability in fecal coliform concentrations. They also found that shellfish bed closures were possible in watersheds with less than 10% IC, common in watersheds above 10% IC, and almost certain in watersheds above 20% IC. While higher fecal coliform levels were observed in developed watersheds, salinity, flushing and proximity to pollution sources often resulted in higher concentrations at upstream locations and at high tides (Mallin *et al.*, 1999). While these studies support the ICM, more research is needed to prove the reliability of the ICM in predicting shellfish bed closures based on IC.

Several studies have also investigated the impacts of urbanization on estuarine fish, macrobenthos and shellfish communities. Increased PAH accumulation in oysters, negative effects of growth in juvenile sheepshead minnows, reduced molting efficiency in copepods, and reduced numbers of grass shrimp have all been reported for urban estuaries as compared to forested estuaries (Fulton *et al.,* 1996). Holland *et al. (*1997) reported that the greatest abundance of penaid shrimp and mummichogs was observed in tidal creeks with forested watersheds compared to those with urban cover. Porter *et al.* (1997) found lower grass shrimp abundance in small tidal creeks adjacent to commercial and urban development, as compared to non-urban watersheds.

Lerberg *et al.* (2000) studied small tidal creeks and found that highly urban watersheds (50% IC) had the lowest benthic diversity and abundance as compared to suburban and forested creeks, and benthic communities were numerically dominated by tolerant oligochaetes and polychaetes. Suburban watersheds (15 to 35% IC) also showed signs of degradation and had some pollution tolerant macrobenthos, though not as markedly as urban creeks. Percent abundance of pollution-indicative species showed a marked decline at 30% IC, and the abundance of pollution-sensitive species also significantly correlated with IC (Lerberg *et al*., 2000). Holland *et al*. (1997) reported that the variety and food availability for juvenile fish species was impacted at 15 to 20% IC.

Lastly, a limited amount of research has focused on the direct impact of stormwater runoff on salinity and hypoxia in small tidal creeks. Blood and Smith (1996) compared urban and forested watersheds and found higher salinities in urban watersheds due to the increased number of impoundments. Fluctuations in salinity have been shown to affect shellfish and other aquatic populations (see Vernberg, 1996b). When urban and forested watersheds were compared, Lerberg *et al.* (2000) reported that higher salinity fluctuations occurred most often in developed watersheds; significant correlations with salinity range and IC were also determined. Lerberg *et al.* (2000) also found that the most severe and frequent hypoxia occurred in impacted salt marsh creeks and that dissolved oxygen dynamics in tidal creeks were comparable to dead-end canals common in residential marina-style

coastal developments. Suburban watersheds (15 to 35% IC) exhibited signs of degradation and had some pollution-tolerant macrobenthic species, though not to the extent of urban watersheds (50% IC).

In summary, recent research suggests that indicators of coastal watershed health are linked to IC. However, more research is needed to clarify the relationship between IC and estuarine indicators in small tidal estuaries and high salinity creeks.

1.2.3 Effect of Watershed Treatment on Stormwater Quality

Over the past two decades, many communities have invested in watershed protection practices, such as stormwater treatment practices (STPs), stream buffers, and better site design, in order to reduce pollutant loads to receiving waters. In this section, we review the effect of watershed treatment on the quality of stormwater runoff.

Effect of Stormwater Treatment Practices
We cannot directly answer the question as to whether or not stormwater treatment practices can significantly reduce water quality impacts at the watershed level, simply because no controlled monitoring studies have yet been conducted at this scale. Instead, we must rely on more indirect research that has tracked the change in mass or concentration of pollutants as they travel through individual stormwater treatment practices. Thankfully, we have an abundance of these performance studies, with nearly 140 monitoring studies evaluating a diverse range of STPs, including ponds, wetlands, filters, and swales (Winer, 2000).

These studies have generally shown that stormwater practices have at least a moderate ability to remove many pollutants in urban stormwater. Table 4 provides average removal efficiency rates for a range of practices and stormwater pollutants, and Table 5 profiles the mean storm outflow concentrations for various practices. As can be seen, some groups of practices perform better than others in removing certain stormwater pollutants. Consequently, managers need to carefully choose which practices to apply to solve the primary water quality problems within their watersheds.

It is also important to keep in mind that site-based removal rates cannot be extrapolated to the watershed level without significant adjustment. Individual site practices are never implemented perfectly or consistently across a watershed. At least three discount factors need to be considered: bypassed load, treatability and loss of performance over time. For a review on how these discounts are derived, consult Schueler and Caraco (2001). Even under the most optimistic watershed implementation scenarios, overall pollutant reduc-

Table 4: The Effectiveness of Stormwater Treatment Practices in Removing Pollutants - Percent Removal Rate (Winer, 2000)

Practice	N	TSS	TP	OP	TN	NOx	Cu	Zn	Oil/ Grease[1]	Bacteria
Dry Ponds	9	47	19	N/R	25	3.5	26	26	3	44
Wet Ponds	43	80	51	65	33	43	57	66	78	70
Wetlands	36	76	49	48	30	67	40	44	85	78
Filtering Practices[2]	18	86	59	57	38	-14	49	88	84	37
Water Quality Swales	9	81	34	1.0	84	31	51	71	62	-25
Ditches[3]	9	31	-16	N/R	-9.0	24	14	0	N/R	0
Infiltration	6	95	80	85	51	82	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R

1: Represents data for Oil and Grease and PAH
2: Excludes vertical sand filters
3: Refers to open channel practices not designed for water quality
N/R = Not Reported

Table 5: Median Effluent Concentrations from Stormwater Treatment Practices (mg/l) (Winer, 2000)

Practice	N	TSS	TP	OP	TN	NOx	Cu[1]	Zn[1]
Dry Ponds[2]	3	28	0.18	N/R	0.86	N/R	9.0	98
Wet Ponds	25	17	0.11	0.03	1.3	0.26	5.0	30
Wetlands	19	22	0.20	0.07	1.7	0.36	7.0	31
Filtering Practices[3]	8	11	0.10	0.07	1.1	0.55	9.7	21
Water Quality Swales	7	14	0.19	0.09	1.1	0.35	10	53
Ditches[4]	3	29	0.31	N/R	2.4	0.72	18	32

1. Units for Zn and Cu are micrograms per liter (Fg/l)
2. Data available for Dry Extended Detention Ponds only
3. Excludes vertical sand filters
4. Refers to open channel practices not designed for water quality
N/R = Not Reported

tions by STPs may need to be discounted by at least 30% to account for partial watershed treatment.

Even with discounting, however, it is evident that STPs can achieve enough pollutant reduction to mimic rural background loads for many pollutants, as long as the watershed IC does not exceed 30 to 35%. This capability is illustrated in Figure 5, which shows phosphorus load as a function of IC, with and without stormwater treatment.

Effect of Stream Buffers/Riparian Areas
Forested stream buffers are thought to have very limited capability to remove stormwater pollutants, although virtually no systematic monitoring data exists to test this hypothesis. The major reason cited for their limited removal capacity is that stormwater generated from upland IC has usually concentrated before it reaches the forest buffer and therefore crosses the buffer in a channel, ditch or storm drain pipe. Consequently, the opportunity to filter runoff is lost in many forest buffers in urban watersheds.

Effect of Better Site Design
Better site design (BSD) is a term for nonstructural practices that minimize IC, conserve natural areas and distribute stormwater treatment across individual development sites. BSD is also known by many other names, including conservation development, low-impact development, green infrastructure, and sustainable urban drainage systems. While

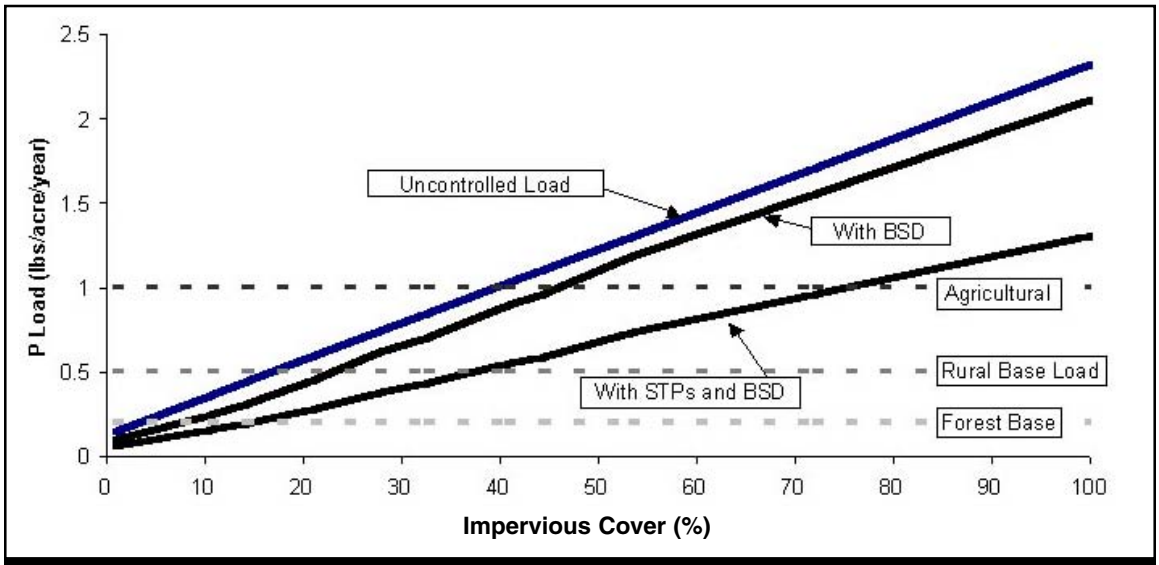

Figure 5: Estimated Phosphorus Load as a Function of Impervious Cover, Discounted Stormwater Treatment and Better Site Design (Schueler and Caraco, 2001)

some maintain that BSD is an alternative to traditional STPs, most consider it to be an important complement to reduce pollutant loads.

While BSD has become popular in recent years, only one controlled research study has evaluated its potential performance, and this is not yet complete (i.e. Jordan Cove, CT).

Indirect estimates of the potential value of BSD to reduce pollutant discharges have been inferred from modeling and redesign analyses (Zielinski, 2000). A typical example is provided in Figure 5, which shows the presumed impact of BSD in reducing phosphorus loadings. As is apparent, BSD appears to be a very effective strategy in the one to 25% IC range, but its benefits diminish beyond that point.

1.3 Implications of the ICM for Watershed Managers

One of the major policy implications of the ICM is that in the absence of watershed treatment, it predicts negative stream impacts at an extremely low intensity of watershed development. To put this in perspective, consider that a watershed zoned for two-acre lot residential development will generally exceed 10% IC, and therefore shift from a sensitive to an impacted stream classification (Cappiella and Brown, 2001). Thus, if a community wants to protect an important water resource or a highly regarded species (such as trout, salmon or an endangered freshwater mussel), the ICM suggests that there is a maximum limit to growth that is not only quite low, but is usually well below the current zoning for many suburban or even rural watersheds. Consequently, the ICM suggests the unpleasant prospect that massive down-zoning, with all of the associated political and legal carnage involving property rights and economic development, may be required to maintain stream quality.

It is not surprising, then, that the ICM debate has quickly shifted to the issue of whether or not watershed treatment practices can provide adequate mitigation for IC. How much relief can be expected from stream buffers, stormwater ponds, and other watershed practices, which might allow greater development density within a given watershed? Only a limited amount of research has addressed this question, and the early results are not reassuring (reviewed in section 1.1.3). At this early stage, researchers are still having trouble detecting the impact of watershed treatment, much less defining it. As noted earlier, both watershed research techniques and practice implementation need to be greatly improved if we ever expect to get a scientifically defensible answer to this crucial question. Until then, managers should be extremely cautious in setting high expectations for how much watershed treatment can mitigate IC.

1.3.1 Management of Non-Supporting Streams

Most researchers acknowledge that streams with more than 25% IC in their watersheds cannot support their designated uses or attain water quality standards and are severely degraded from a physical and biological standpoint. As a consequence, many of these streams are listed for non-attainment under the Clean Water Act and are subject to Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) regulations. Communities that have streams within this regulatory class must prepare implementation plans that demonstrate that water quality standards can ultimately be met.

While some communities have started to restore or rehabilitate these streams in recent years, their efforts have yielded only modest improvements in water quality and biological indicators. In particular, no community has yet demonstrated that they can achieve water quality standards in an urban watershed that exceeds 25% IC. Many communities are deeply concerned that non-supporting streams may never achieve water quality standards, despite massive investments in watershed restoration. The ICM suggests that water quality standards may need to be sharply revised for streams with more than 25% IC, if they are ever to come into attainment. While states have authority to create more achievable standards for non-supporting streams within the regulatory framework of the Clean Water Act (Swietlik, 2001), no state has yet exercised this authority. At this time, we are not aware of any water quality standards that are based on the ICM or similar urban stream classification techniques.

Two political perceptions largely explain why states are so reticent about revising water quality standards. The first is a concern that they will run afoul of anti-degradation provisions within the Clean Water Act or be accused of “backsliding” by the environmental community. The second concern relates to the demographics of watershed organizations across the country. According to recent surveys, slightly more than half of all watershed organizations

represent moderately to highly developed watersheds (CWP, 2001a). These urban watershed organizations often have a keen interest in keeping the existing regulatory structure intact, since it is perceived to be the only lever to motivate municipalities to implement restoration efforts in non-supporting streams.

However, revised water quality standards are urgently needed to support smart growth efforts. A key premise of smart growth is that it is more desirable to locate new development within a non-supporting subwatershed rather than a sensitive or impacted one (i.e., concentrating density and IC within an existing subwatershed helps prevent sprawl from encroaching on a less developed one). Yet while smart growth is desirable on a regional basis, it will usually contribute to already serious problems in non-supporting watersheds, which makes it even more difficult to meet water quality standards.

This creates a tough choice for regulators: if they adopt stringent development criteria for non-supporting watersheds, their added costs can quickly become a powerful barrier to desired redevelopment. If, on the other hand, they relax or waive environmental criteria, they contribute to the further degradation of the watershed. To address this problem, the Center has developed a "smart watersheds" program to ensure that any localized degradation caused by development within a non-supporting subwatershed is more than compensated for by improvements in stream quality achieved through municipal restoration efforts (CWP, in press). Specifically, the smart watersheds program includes 17 public sector programs to treat stormwater runoff, restore urban stream corridors and reduce pollution discharges in highly urban watersheds. It is hoped that communities that adopt and implement smart watershed programs will be given greater flexibility to meet state and federal water quality regulations and standards within non-supporting watersheds.

1.3.2 Use of the ICM for Urban Stream Classification

The ICM has proven to be a useful tool for classifying and managing the large inventory of streams that most communities possess. It is not unusual for a typical county to have several thousand miles of headwater streams within its political boundaries, and the ICM provides a unified framework to identify and manage these subwatersheds. In our watershed practice, we use the ICM to make an initial diagnosis rather than a final determination for stream classification. Where possible, we conduct rapid stream and subwatershed assessments as a final check for an individual stream classification, particularly if it borders between the sensitive and impacted category. As noted earlier, the statistical variation in the IC/stream quality indicator makes it difficult to distinguish between a stream with 9% versus 11% IC. Some of the key criteria we use to make a final stream classification are provided in Table 6.

1.3.3 Role of the ICM in Small Watershed Planning

The ICM has also proven to be an extremely important tool for watershed planning, since it can rapidly project how streams will change in response to future land use. We routinely estimate existing and future IC in our watershed planning practice and find that it is an excellent indicator of change for subwatersheds in the zero to 30% IC range. In particular, the ICM often forces watershed planners to directly confront land use planning and land conservation issues early in the planning process.

On the other hand, we often find that the ICM has limited planning value when subwatersheds exceed 30% IC for two practical reasons. First, the ICM does not differentiate stream conditions within this very large span of IC (i.e., there is no difference in the stream quality prediction for a subwatershed that has 39.6% IC versus one that has 58.4% IC). Second, the key management question for non-supporting watersheds is whether or not

they are potentially restorable. More detailed analysis and field investigations are needed to determine, in each subwatershed, the answer to this question. While a knowledge of IC is often used in these feasibility assessments, it is but one of many factors that needs to be considered.

Lastly, we have come to recognize several practical factors when applying the ICM for small watershed planning. These include thoughtful delineation of subwatershed boundaries, the proper accounting of a direct drainage area in larger watersheds, and the critical need for the most recent IC data. More guidance on these factors can be found in Zielinski (2001).

Impervious cover is not a perfect indicator of existing stream quality. A number of stream and subwatershed criteria should be evaluated in the field before a final classification decision is made, particularly when the stream is on the borderline between two classifications. We routinely look at the stream and subwatershed criteria to decide whether a borderline stream should be classified as sensitive or impacted. Table 6 reviews these additional criteria.

Table 6: Additional Considerations for Urban Stream Classification
Stream Criteria
Reported presence of rare, threatened or endangered species in the aquatic community (e.g., freshwater mussels, fish, crayfish or amphibians) Confirmed spawning of cold-water fish species (e.g., trout) Fair/good, good, or good to excellent macro invertebrate scores More than 65% of EPT species present in macro-invertebrate surveys No barriers impede movement of fish between the subwatershed and downstream receiving waters Stream channels show little evidence of ditching, enclosure, tile drainage or channelization Water quality monitoring indicates no standards violations during dry weather Stream and flood plain remain connected and regularly interact Stream drains to a downstream surface water supply Stream channels are generally stable, as determined by the Rosgen level analysis Stream habitat scores are rated at least fair to good
Subwatershed Criteria
Contains terrestrial species that are documented as rare, threatened and endangered Wetlands, flood plains and/or beaver complexes make up more than 10% of subwatershed area Inventoried conservation areas comprise more than 10% of subwatershed area More than 50% of the riparian forest corridor has forest cover and is either publicly owned or regulated Large contiguous forest tracts remain in the subwatershed (more than 40% in forest cover) Significant fraction of subwatershed is in public ownership and management Subwatershed connected to the watershed through a wide corridor Farming, ranching and livestock operations in the subwatershed utilize best management practices Prior development in the subwatershed has utilized stormwater treatment practices

052864

1.4 Summary

The remainder of this report presents greater detail on the individual research studies that bear on the ICM. Chapter 2 profiles research on hydrologic indicators in urban streams, while Chapter 3 summarizes the status of current research on the impact of urbanization on physical habitat indicators. Chapter 4 presents a comprehensive review of the impact of urbanization on ten major stormwater pollutants. Finally, Chapter 5 reviews the growing body of research on the link between IC and biological indicators within urban streams and wetlands.

Chapter 2: Hydrologic Impacts of Impervious Cover

The natural hydrology of streams is fundamentally changed by increased watershed development. This chapter reviews the impacts of watershed development on selected indicators of stream hydrology.

This chapter is organized as follows:

2.1 Introduction
2.2 Increased Runoff Volume
2.3 Increased Peak Discharge Rates
2.4 Increased Bankfull Flow
2.5 Decreased Baseflow
2.6 Conclusions

2.1 Introduction

Fundamental changes in urban stream hydrology occur as a result of three changes in the urban landscape that accompany land development. First, large areas of the watershed are paved, rendering them impervious. Second, soils are compacted during construction, which significantly reduces their infiltration capabilities. Lastly, urban stormwater drainage systems are installed that increase the efficiency with which runoff is delivered to the stream (i.e., curbs and gutters, and storm drain pipes). Consequently, a greater fraction of annual rainfall is converted to surface runoff, runoff occurs more quickly, and peak flows become larger. Additionally, dry weather flow in streams may actually decrease because less groundwater recharge is available. Figure 6 illustrates the change in hydrology due to increased urban runoff as compared to pre-development conditions.

Research has demonstrated that the effect of watershed urbanization on peak discharge is more marked for smaller storm events. In particular, the bankfull, or channel forming flow, is increased in magnitude, frequency and duration. Increased bankfull flows have strong ramifications for sediment transport and channel enlargement. All of these changes in the natural water balance have impacts on the physical structure of streams, and ultimately affect water quality and biological diversity.

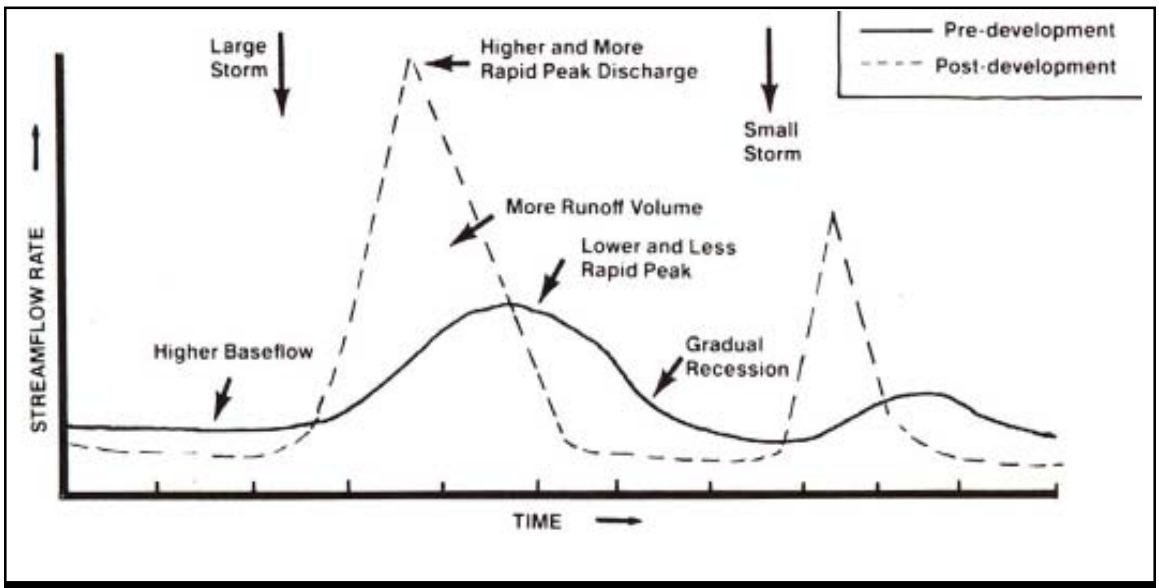

Figure 6: Altered Hydrograph in Response to Urbanization (Schueler, 1987)

The relationship between watershed IC and stream hydrology is widely accepted, and has been incorporated into many hydrologic engineering models over the past three decades. Several articles provide a good summary of these (Bicknell *et al.*, 1993; Hirsch *et al.*, 1990; HEC, 1977; Huber and Dickinson, 1988; McCuen and Moglen, 1988; Overton and Meadows, 1976; Pitt and Voorhees, 1989; Schueler, 1987; USDA, 1992; 1986).

The primary impacts of watershed development on stream hydrology are as follows:

- Increased runoff volume
- Increased peak discharge rates
- Increased magnitude, frequency, and duration of bankfull flows
- Diminished baseflow

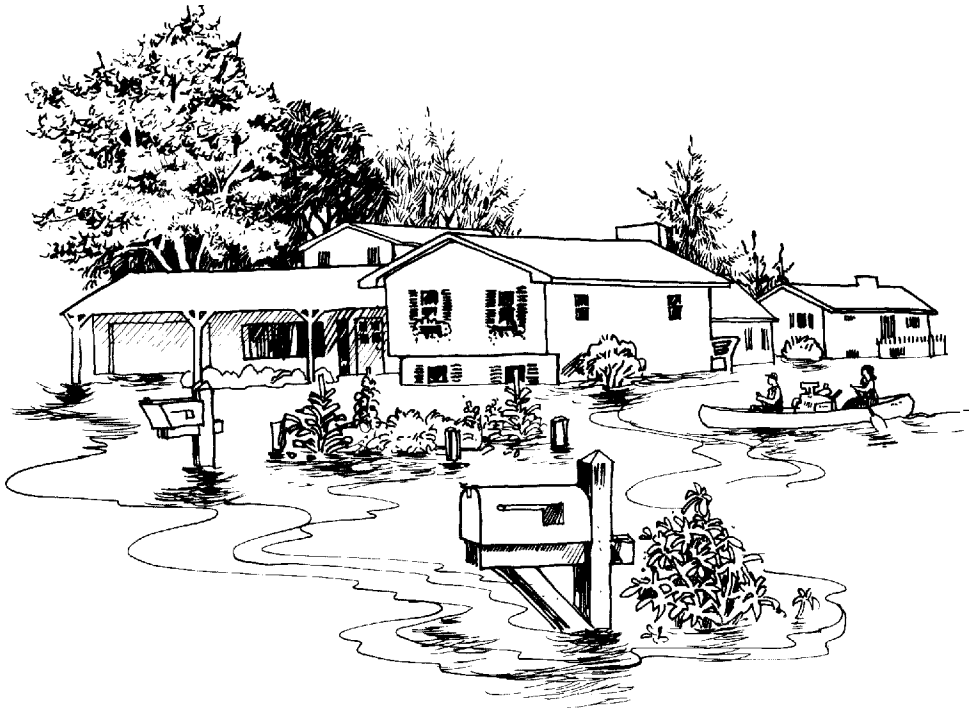

2.2 Increased Runoff Volume

Impervious cover and other urban land use alterations, such as soil compaction and storm drain construction, alter infiltration rates and increase runoff velocities and the efficiency with which water is delivered to streams. This decrease in infiltration and basin lag time can significantly increase runoff volumes. Table 7 reviews research on the impact of IC on runoff volume in urban streams. Schueler (1987) demonstrated that runoff values are directly related to subwatershed IC (Figure 7). Runoff data was derived from 44 small catchment areas across the country for EPA's Nationwide Urban Runoff Program.

Table 8 illustrates the difference in runoff volume between a meadow and a parking lot, as compiled from engineering models. The parking lot produces more than 15 times more runoff than a meadow for the same storm event.

Urban soils are also profoundly modified during the construction process. The compaction of urban soils and the removal of topsoil can decrease the infiltration capacity, causing increases in runoff volumes (Schueler, 2000). Bulk density is often used to measure soil compaction, and Table 9 illustrates how bulk density increases in many urban land uses.

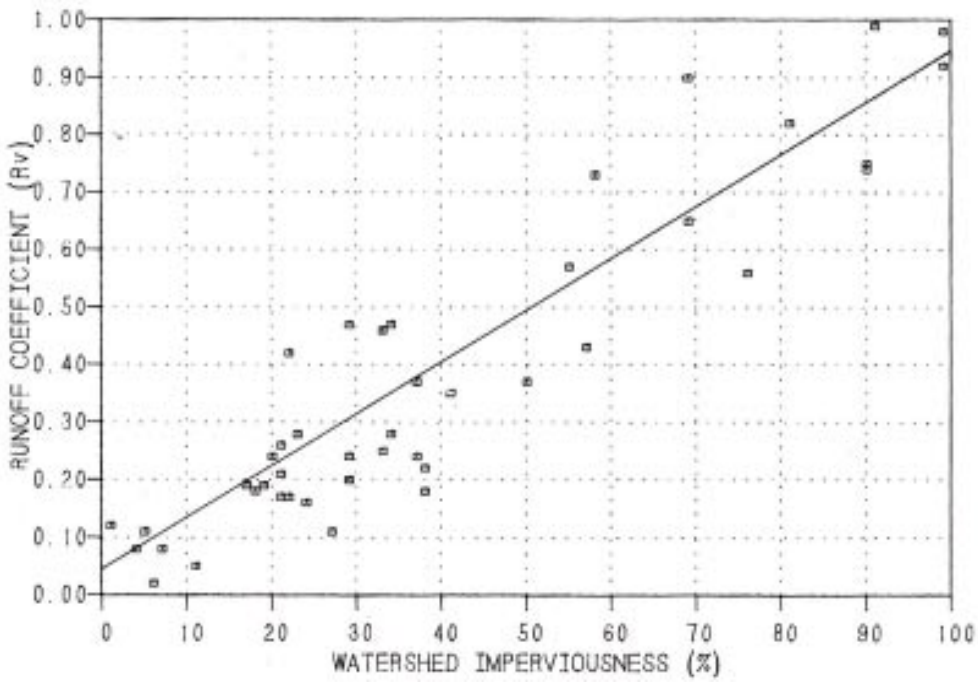

Note: 44 small urban catchments monitored during the national NURP study

Figure 7: Runoff Coefficient vs. IC (Schueler, 1987)

Table 7: Research Review of Increased Runoff Volume and Peak Discharge in Urban Streams		
Reference	**Key Finding**	**Location**
Increased Runoff Volume		
Schueler, 1987	Runoff coefficients were found to be strongly correlated with IC at 44 sites nationwide.	U.S.
Neller, 1988	Urban watershed produced more than seven times as much runoff as a similar rural watershed. Average time to produce runoff was reduced by 63% in urban watersheds compared to rural watersheds.	Australia
Increased Peak Discharge		
Hollis, 1975	Review of data from several studies showed that floods with a return period of a year or longer are not affected by a 5% watershed IC; small floods may be increased 10 times by urbanization; flood with a return period of 100 years may be doubled in size by a 30% watershed IC.	N/A
Leopold, 1968	Data from seven nationwide studies showed that 20% IC can cause the mean annual flood to double.	U.S.
Neller, 1988	Average peak discharge from urban watersheds was 3.5 times higher than peak runoff from rural watersheds.	Australia
Doll *et al.*, 2000	Peak discharge was greater for 18 urban streams versus 11 rural Piedmont streams.	NC
Sauer *et al.*, 1983	Estimates of flood discharge for various recurrence intervals showed that less than 50% watershed IC can result in a doubling of the 2-year, 10-year, and 100-year floods.	U.S.
Leopold, 1994	Watershed development over a 29-year period caused the peak discharge of the 10-year storm to more than double.	MD
Kibler *et al.*, 1981	Rainfall/runoff model for two watersheds showed that an increase in IC caused a significant increase in mean annual flood.	PA
Konrad and Booth, 2002	Evaluated streamflow data at 11 streams and found that the fraction of annual mean discharges was exceeded and maximum annual instantaneous discharges were related to watershed development and road density for moderately and highly developed watersheds.	WA

Table 8: Hydrologic Differences Between a Parking Lot and a Meadow (Schueler, 1994a)		
Hydrologic or Water Quality Parameter	**Parking Lot**	**Meadow**
Runoff Coefficient	0.95	0.06
Time of Concentration (minutes)	4.8	14.4
Peak Discharge, two-year, 24-hour storm (cfs)	4.3	0.4
Peak Discharge Rate, 100-year storm (cfs)	12.6	3.1
Runoff Volume from one-inch storm (cu. ft)	3,450	218
Runoff Velocity @ two-year storm (ft/sec)	8	1.8

Key Assumptions:

2-yr, 24-hr storm = 3.1 in; 100-yr storm = 8.9 in.

Parking Lot: 100% imperviousness; 3% slope; 200ft flow length; hydraulic radius =.03; concrete channel; suburban Washington C values

Meadow: 1% impervious; 3% slope; 200 ft flow length; good vegetative condition; B soils; earthen channel

Source: Schueler, 1994a

Table 9: Comparison of Bulk Density for Undisturbed Soils and Common Urban Conditions (Schueler, 2000)			
Undisturbed Soil Type or Urban Condition	**Surface Bulk Density (grams/cubic centimeter)**	**Urban Condition**	**Surface Bulk Density (grams/cubic centimeter)**
Peat	0.2 to 0.3	Urban Lawns	1.5 to 1.9
Compost	1.0	Crushed Rock Parking Lot	1.5 to 1.9
Sandy Soils	1.1 to 1.3	Urban Fill Soils	1.8 to 2.0
Silty Sands	1.4	Athletic Fields	1.8 to 2.0
Silt	1.3 to 1.4	Rights-of-Way and Building Pads (85%)	1.5 to 1.8
Silt Loams	1.2 to 1.5	Rights-of-Way and Building Pads (95%)	1.6 to 2.1
Organic Silts/Clays	1.0 to 1.2	Concrete Pavement	2.2
Glacial Till	1.6 to 2.0	Rock	2.65

2.3 Increased Peak Discharge Rate

Watershed development has a strong influence on the magnitude and frequency of flooding in urban streams. Peak discharge rates are often used to define flooding risk. Doll *et al.* (2000) compared 18 urban streams with 11 rural streams in the North Carolina Piedmont and found that unit area peak discharge was always greater in urban streams (Figure 8). Data from Seneca Creek, Maryland also suggest a similar increase in peak discharge. The watershed experienced significant growth during the 1950s and 1960s. Comparison of pre- and post-development gage records suggests that the peak 10-year flow event more than doubled over that time (Leopold, 1994).

Hollis (1975) reviewed numerous studies on the effects of urbanization on floods of different recurrence intervals and found that the effect of urbanization diminishes when flood recurrence gets longer (i.e., 50 and 100 years). Figure 9 shows the effect on flood magnitude in urban watersheds with 30% IC, and shows the one-year peak discharge rate increasing by a factor of 10, compared to an undeveloped watershed. In contrast, floods with a 100-year recurrence interval only double in size under the same watershed conditions.

Sauer *et al.* (1983) evaluated the magnitude of flooding in urban watersheds throughout the United States. An equation was developed for estimating discharge for floods of two-year, 10-year, and 100-year recurrence intervals. The equations used IC to account for increased runoff volume and a basin development factor to account for sewers, curbs and gutters, channel improvements and drainage development. Sauer noted that IC is not the dominant factor in determining peak discharge rates for extreme floods because these storm events saturate the soils of undeveloped watersheds and produce high peak discharge rates. Sauer found that watersheds with 50% IC can increase peak discharge for the two-year flood by a factor of four, the 10-year flood by a factor of three, and the 100-year flood by a factor of 2.5, depending on the basin development factor (Figure 10).

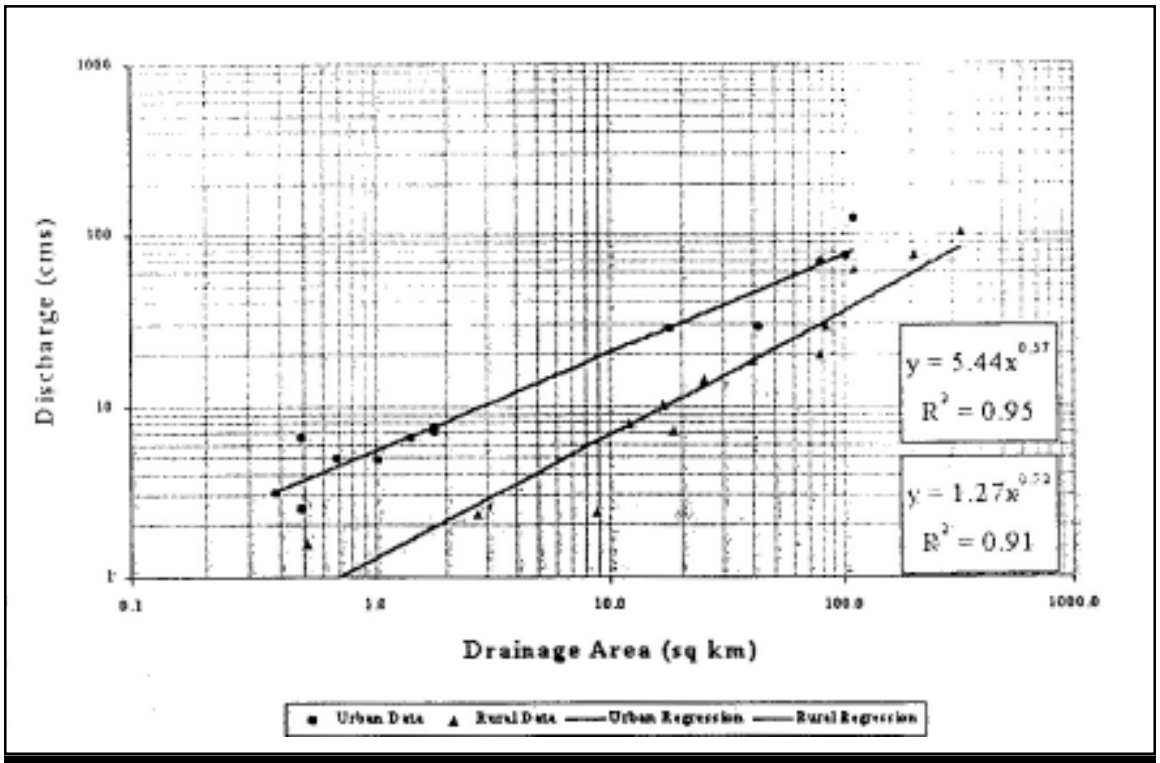

Figure 8: Peak Discharge for Urban and Rural Streams in North Carolina (Doll *et al.*, 2000)

2.4 Increased Bankfull Flow

Urbanization also increases the frequency and duration of peak discharge associated with smaller flood events (i.e., one- to two-year return storms). In terms of stream channel morphology, these more frequent bankfull flows are actually much more important than large flood events in forming the channel. In fact, Hollis (1975) demonstrated that urbanization increased the frequency and magnitude of bankfull flow events to a greater degree than the larger flood events.

An example of the increase in bankfull flow in arid regions is presented by the U.S. Geological Survey (1996), which compared the peak discharge rate from two-year storm events before and after watersheds urbanized in Parris Valley, California. Over an approximately 20-year period, watershed IC increased by 13.5%, which caused the two-year peak flow to more than double. Table 10 reviews other research studies on the relationship between watershed IC and bankfull flows in urban streams.

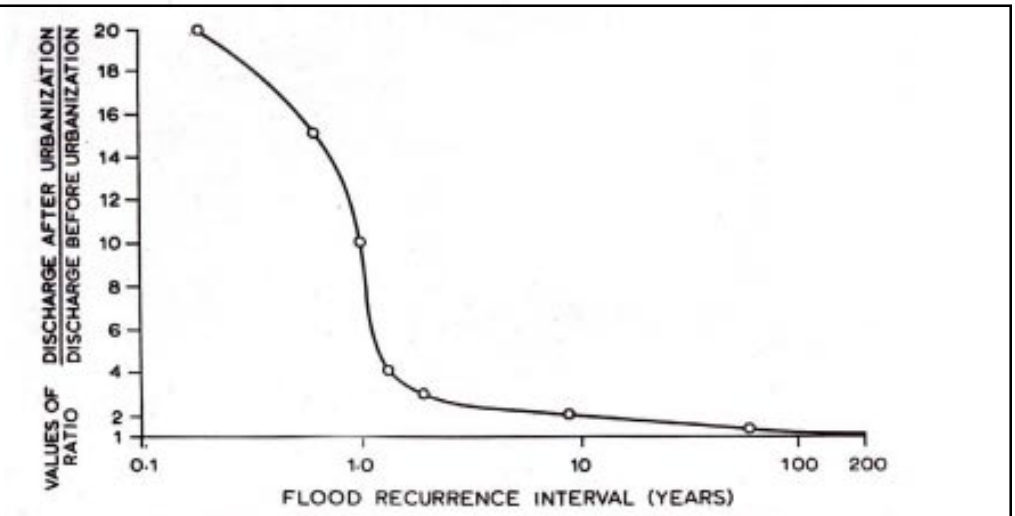

Fig. 3. Effect on flood magnitudes of paving 20% of a basin (based on Figure 2).

Figure 9: Effect on Flood Magnitudes of 30% Basin IC (Hollis, 1975)

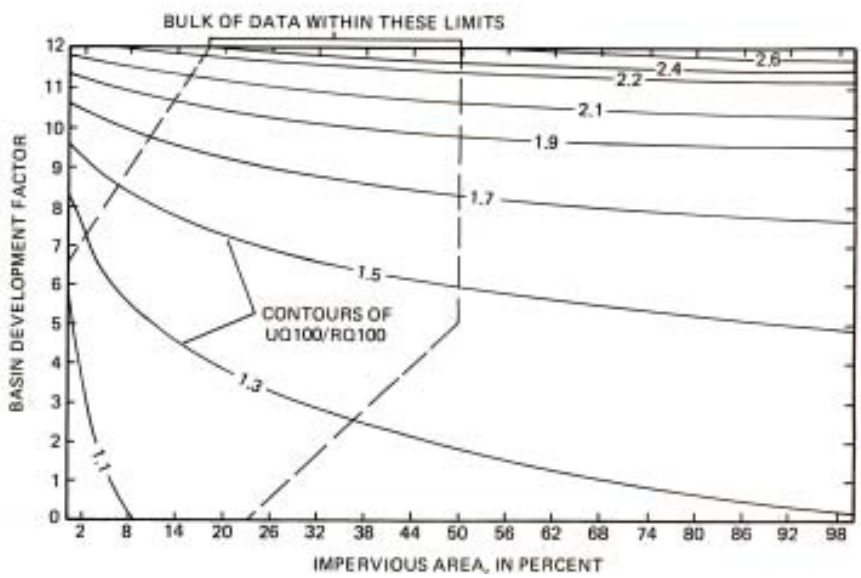

Figure 10: Relationship of Urban/Rural 100-Year Peak Flow Ratio to Basin Development Factor and IC (Sauer *et al.*, 1983)

Table 10: Research Review of Increased Bankfull Discharge in Urban Streams		
Reference	**Key Finding**	**Location**
Booth and Reinelt, 1993	Using a simulation model and hydrologic data from four watersheds, it was estimated that more than 10% watershed IC may cause discharge from the two-year storm under current conditions to equal or exceed discharge from the 10-year storm under forested conditions.	WA
Fongers and Fulcher, 2001	Bankfull flow of 1200 cfs was exceeded more frequently over time with urbanization, and exceedence was three times as frequent from 1930s to 1990s.	MI
USGS, 1996	Over a 20-year period, IC increased 13.5%, and the two-year peak flow more than doubled in a semi-arid watershed.	CA
Henshaw and Booth, 2000	Two of three watersheds in the Puget Sound lowlands showed increasing flashiness over 50 years with urbanization.	WA
Leopold, 1968	Using hydrologic data from a nine-year period for North Branch Brandywine Creek, it was estimated that for a 50% IC watershed, bankfull frequency would be increased fourfold.	PA
Leopold, 1994	Bankfull frequency increased two to seven times after urbanization in Watts Branch.	MD
MacRae, 1996	For a site downstream of a stormwater pond in Markham, Ontario hours of exceedence of bankfull flows increased by 4.2 times after the watershed urbanized (34% IC)	Ontario

Leopold (1968) evaluated data from seven nationwide studies and extrapolated this data to illustrate the increase in bankfull flows due to urbanization. Figure 11 summarizes the relationship between bankfull flows over a range of watershed IC. For example, watersheds that have 20% IC increase the number of flows equal to or greater than bankfull flow by a factor of two. Leopold (1994) also observed a dramatic increase in the frequency of the bankfull event in Watts Branch, an urban subwatershed in Rockville, Maryland. This watershed experienced significant urban development during the 1950s and 1960s. Leopold compared gage records and found that the bankfull storm event frequency increased from two to seven times per year from 1958 to 1987.

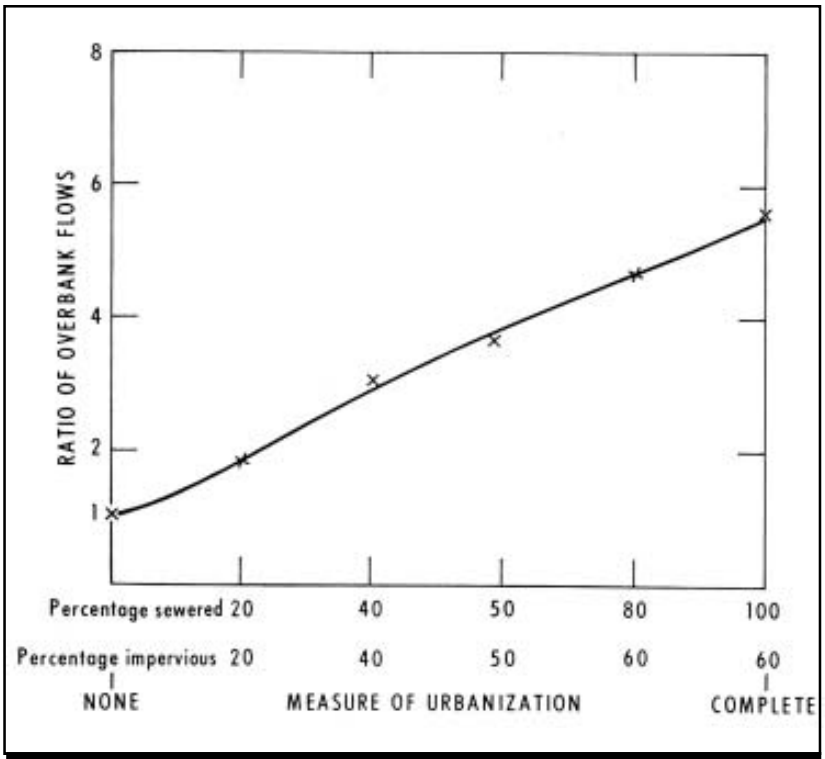

Figure 11: Increase in Bankfull Flows Due to Urbanization (Leopold, 1968)

More recent data on bankfull flow frequency was reported for the Rouge River near Detroit, Michigan by Fongers and Fulcher (2001). They noted that channel-forming flow (1200 cfs) was exceeded more frequently as urbanization increased in the watershed and had become three times more frequent between 1930 and 1990 (Figure 12).

McCuen and Moglen (1988) have documented the increase in duration of bankfull flows in response to urbanization using hydrology models. MacRae (1996), monitored a stream in Markham, Ontario downstream of a stormwater pond and found that the hours of

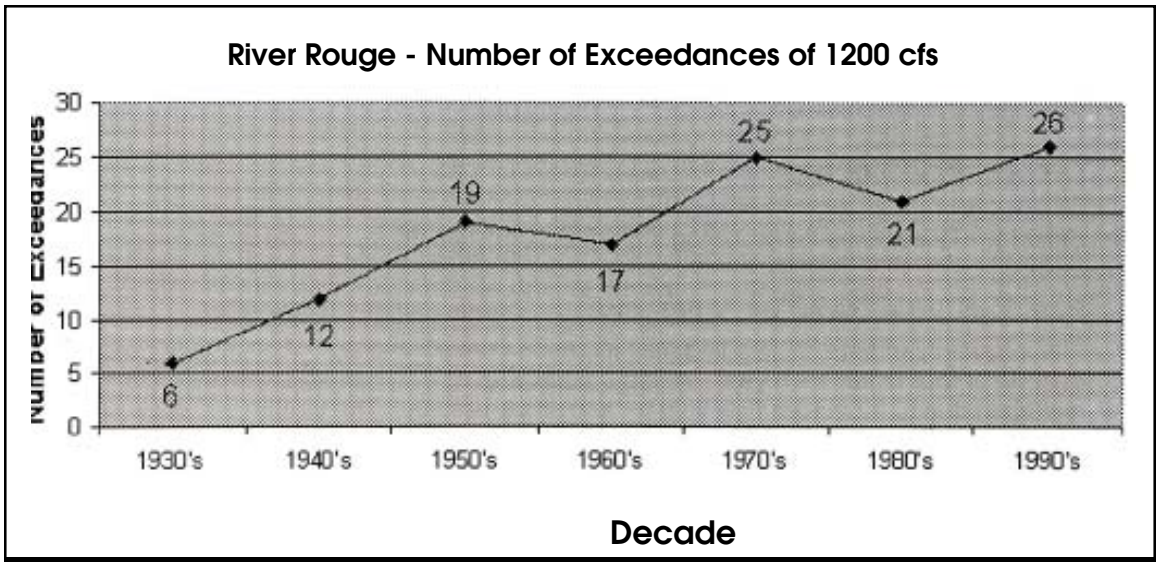

Figure 12: Increase in Number of Exceedences of Bankfull Flow Over Time With Urbanization in the Rouge River, MT (Fongers and Fulcher, 2001)

exceedence of bankfull flows increased by a factor of 4.2 once watershed IC exceeded 30%. Modeling for seven streams also downstream of stormwater ponds in Surrey, British Columbia also indicated an increase in bankfull flooding in response to watershed development (MacRae, 1996).

Watershed IC also increases the "flashiness" of stream hydrographs. Flashiness is defined here as the percent of daily flows each year that exceeds the mean annual flow. Henshaw and Booth (2000) evaluated seven urbanized watersheds in the Puget Sound lowland streams and tracked changes in flashiness over 50 years (Figure 13). The most urbanized watersheds experienced flashy discharges. Henshaw and Booth concluded that increased runoff in urban watersheds leads to higher but shorter-duration peak discharges.

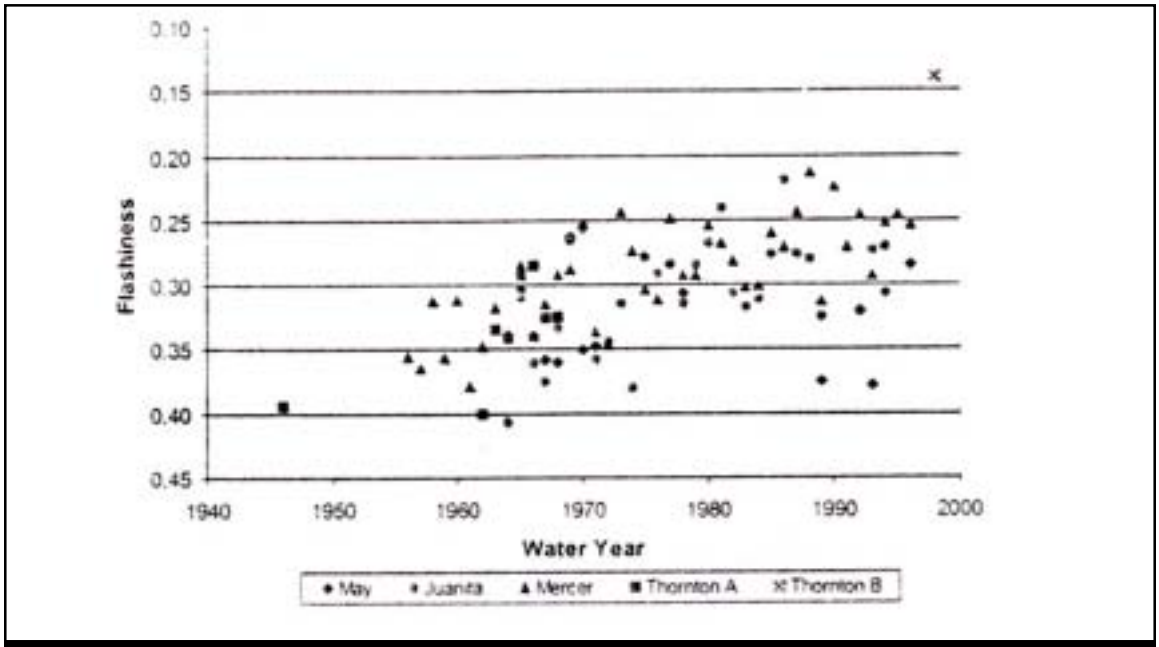

Figure 13: Percent of Gage Reading Above Mean Annual Flow for Puget Sound Lowland Streams (Henshaw and Booth, 2000)

2.5 Decreased Baseflow

As IC increases in a watershed, less groundwater infiltration is expected, which can potentially decrease stream flow during dry periods, (i.e. baseflow). Several East Coast studies provide support for a decrease in baseflow as a result of watershed development. Table 11 reviews eight research studies on baseflow in urban streams.

Klein (1979) measured baseflow in 27 small watersheds in the Maryland Piedmont and reported an inverse relationship between IC and baseflow (Figure 14). Spinello and Simmons (1992) demonstrated that baseflow in two urban Long Island streams declined seasonally as a result of urbanization (Figure 15). Saravanapavan (2002) also found that percentage of baseflow decreased in direct proportion to percent IC for 13 subwatersheds of the Shawsheen River watershed in Massachusetts (Figure 16).

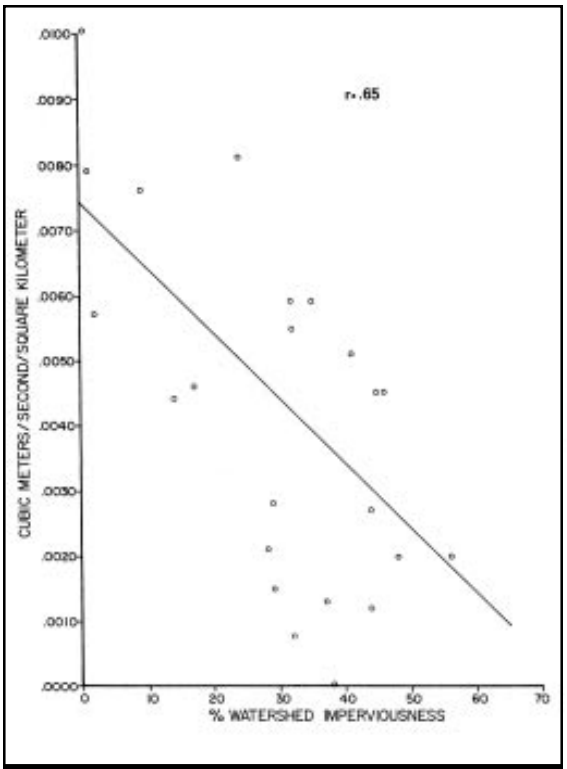

Figure 14: Relationship Between Baseflow and Watershed IC in the Streams on Maryland Piedmont (Klein, 1979)

Table 11: Research Review of Decreased Baseflow in Urban Streams

Reference	Key Finding	Location
Finkenbine *et al.*, 2000	Summer base flow was uniformly low in 11 streams when IC reached 40% or greater.	Vancouver
Klein, 1979	Baseflow decreased as IC increased in Piedmont streams.	MD
Saravanapavan, 2002	Percentage of baseflow decreased linearly as IC increased for 13 subwatersheds of Shawsheen River watershed.	MA
Simmons and Reynolds, 1982	Dry weather flow dropped 20 to 85% after development in several urban watersheds on Long Island.	NY
Spinello and Simmons, 1992	Baseflow in two Long Island streams went dry as a result of urbanization.	NY
Konrad and Booth, 2002	No discernable trend over many decades in the annual seven day low flow discharge for 11 Washington streams.	WA
Wang *et al.*, 2001	Stream baseflow was negatively correlated with watershed IC in 47 small streams, with an apparent breakpoint at 8 to 12% IC.	WI
Evett *et al.*, 1994	No clear relationship between dry weather flow and urban and rural streams in 21 larger watersheds.	NC

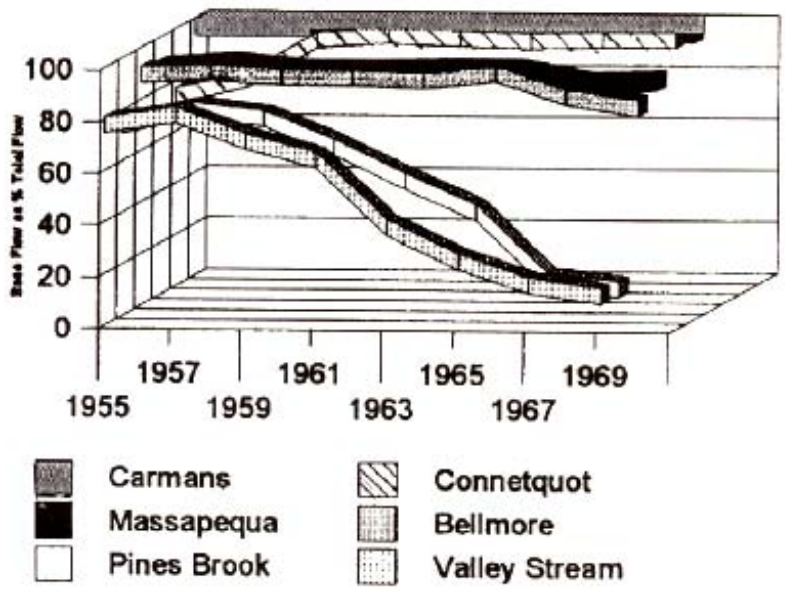

Notes:

Carmans and Connetquot: Rural/suburban, watersheds are unsewered

Bellmore and Massapequa: Moderately urbanized, not sewered until 1989

Valley Stream and Pine Brook: Urbanized and densely populated watersheds, sewer systems completed in 1960s

1953-1964: Period of sanitary sewer construction in eastern Nassau County

1962-1966: Drought years

Figure 15: Baseflow Response to Urbanization in Long Island Streams (Spinello and Simmons, 1992)

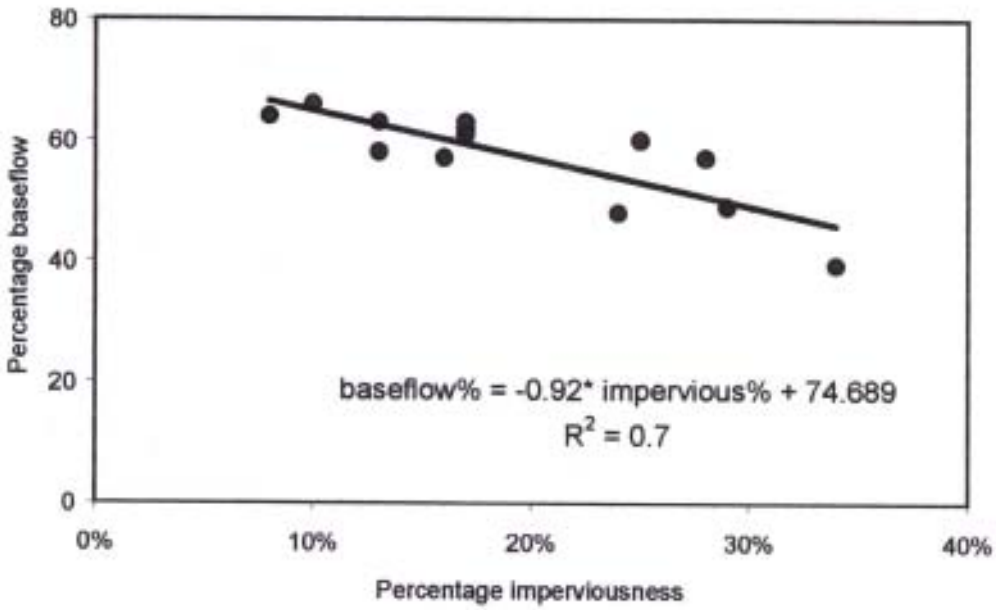

Figure 16: Relationship Between Percentage Baseflow and Percent IC in Massachusetts Streams (Saravanapan, 2002)

Finkebine *et al.* (2000) monitored summer baseflow in 11 streams near Vancouver, British Columbia and found that stream base flow was uniformly low due to decreased groundwater recharge in watersheds with more than 40% IC (Figure 17). Baseflow velocity also consistently decreased when IC increased (Figure 18). The study cautioned that other factors can affect stream baseflow, such as watershed geology and age of development.

Other studies, however, have not been able to establish a relationship between IC and declining baseflow. For example, a study in North Carolina could not conclusively determine that urbanization reduced baseflow in larger urban and suburban watersheds in that area (Evett *et al.*, 1994). In some cases, stream baseflow is supported by deeper aquifers or originate in areas outside the surface watershed boundary. In others, baseflow is augmented by leaking sewers, water pipes and irrigation return flows.

This appears to be particularly true in arid and semi-arid areas, where baseflow can actually increase in response to greater IC (Hollis, 1975). For instance, Crippen and Waananen (1969) found that Sharon Creek near San Francisco changed from an ephemeral stream into a perennial stream after urban development. Increased infiltration from lawn watering and return flow from sewage treatment plants are two common sources of augmented baseflows in these regions (Caraco, 2000a).

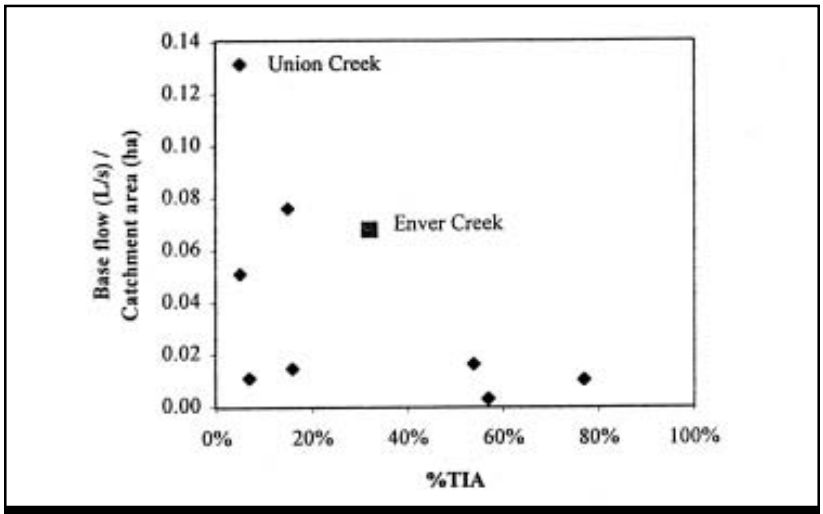

Figure 17: Effect of IC on Summer Baseflow in Vancouver Streams (Finkerbine *et al.*, 2000)

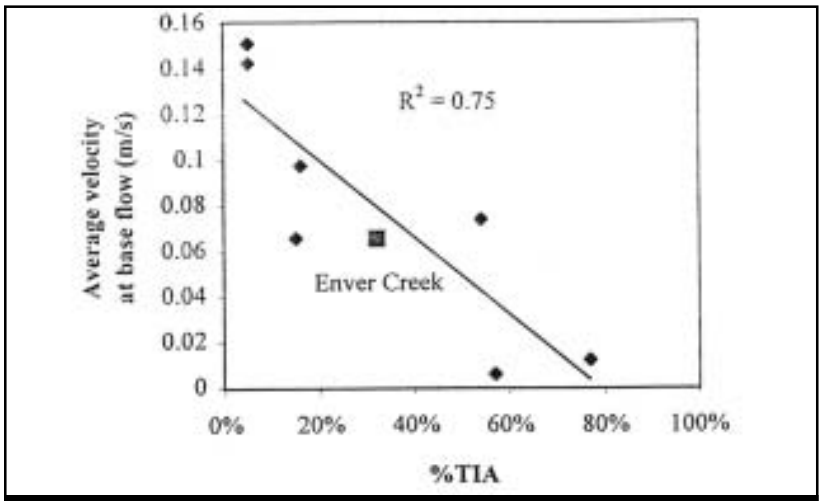

Figure 18: Effect of Watershed IC on Summer Stream Velocity in Vancouver Streams (Finkerbine *et al.*, 2000)

2.6 Conclusions

The changes in hydrology indicators caused by watershed urbanization include increased runoff volume; increased peak discharge; increased magnitude, frequency and duration of bankfull flows; flashier/less predictable flows; and decreased baseflow. Many studies support the direct relationship between IC and these indicators. However, at low levels of watershed IC, site-specific factors such as slope, soils, types of conveyance systems, age of development, and watershed dimensions often play a stronger role in determining a watershed's hydrologic response.

Overall, the following conclusions can be drawn from the relationship between watershed IC and hydrology indicators:

- Strong evidence exists for the direct relationship between watershed IC and increased stormwater runoff volume and peak discharge. These relationships are considered so strong that they have been incorporated into widely accepted engineering models.
- The relationship between IC and bankfull flow frequency has not been extensively documented, although abundant data exists for differences between urban and non-urban watersheds.
- The relationship between IC and declining stream flow is more ambiguous and appears to vary regionally in response to climate and geologic factors, as well as water and sewer infrastructure.

The changes in hydrology indicators caused by watershed urbanization directly influence physical and habitat characteristics of streams. The next chapter reviews how urban streams physically respond to the major changes to their hydrology.

002579

Chapter 3: Physical Impacts of Impervious Cover

A growing body of scientific literature documents the physical changes that occur in streams undergoing watershed urbanization. This chapter discusses the impact of watershed development on various measures of physical habitat in urban stream channels and is organized as follows:

3.1 Difficulty in Measuring Habitat
3.2 Changes in Channel Geometry
3.3 Effect on Composite Indexes of Stream Habitat
3.4 Effect on Individual Elements of Stream Habitat
3.5 Increased Stream Warming
3.6 Alteration of Stream Channel Network
3.7 Conclusion

This chapter reviews the available evidence on stream habitat. We begin by looking at geomorphological research that has examined how the geometry of streams changes in response to altered urban hydrology. The typical response is an enlargement of the cross-sectional area of the stream channel through a process of channel incision, widening, or a combination of both. This process triggers an increase in bank and/or bed erosion that increases sediment transport from the stream, possibly for several decades or more.

Next, we examine the handful of studies that have evaluated the relationship between watershed development and composite indicators of stream habitat (such as the habitat Rapid Bioassessment Protocol, or RBP). In the fourth section, we examine the dozen studies that have evaluated how individual habitat elements respond to watershed development. These studies show a consistent picture. Generally, streams with low levels of IC have stable banks, contain considerable large woody debris (LWD) and possess complex habitat structure. As watershed IC increases, however, urban streambanks become increasingly unstable, streams lose LWD, and they develop a more simple and uniform habitat structure. This is typified by reduced pool depths, loss of pool and riffle sequences, reduced channel roughness and less channel sinuosity.

Water temperature is often regarded as a key habitat element, and the fifth section describes the stream warming effect observed in urban streams in six studies. The last section looks at the effect of watershed development on the stream channel network as a whole, in regard to headwater stream loss and the creation of fish barriers.

052880

3.1 Difficulty in Measuring Habitat

The physical transformation of urban streams is perhaps the most conspicuous impact of watershed development. These dramatic physical changes are easily documented in sequences of stream photos with progressively greater watershed IC (see Figure 19). Indeed, the network of headwater stream channels generally disappears when watershed IC exceeds 60% (CWP).

3.1.1 The Habitat Problem

It is interesting to note that while the physical impacts of urbanization on streams are widely accepted, they have rarely been documented by the research community. As a consequence, no predictive models exist to quantify how physical indicators of stream habitat will decline in response to watershed IC, despite the fact that most would agree that some kind of decline is expected (see Table 12).

Figure 19: Urban Stream Channels with Progressively Greater IC

The main reason for this gap is that "habitat" is extremely hard to define, and even more difficult to measure in the field. Most indices of physical habitat involve a visual and qualitative assessment of 10 or more individual habitat elements that are perceived by fishery and stream biologists to contribute to quality stream habitat. Since these indices include many different habitat elements, each of which is given equal weight, they have not been very useful in discriminating watershed effects (Wang *et al.*, 2001).

Researchers have had greater success in relating individual habitat elements to watershed conditions, such as large woody debris (LWD), embeddedness, or bank stability. Even so, direct testing has been limited, partly because individual habitat elements are hard to measure and are notoriously variable in both space and time. Consider bank stability for a moment. It would be quite surprising to see a highly urban stream that did not have unstable banks. Yet, the hard question is exactly how would bank instability be quantitatively measured? Where would it be measured — at a point, a cross-section, along a reach, on the left bank or the right?

Geomorphologists stress that no two stream reaches are exactly alike, due to differences in gradient, bed material, sediment transport, hydrology, watershed history and many other factors. Consequently, it is difficult to make controlled comparisons among different streams. Indeed, geomorphic theory stresses that individual stream reaches respond in a highly dynamic way to changes in watershed hydrology and sediment transport, and can take several decades to fully adjust to a new equilibrium.

Table 12: Physical Impacts of Urbanization on Streams

Specific Impacts
Sediment transport modified
Channel enlargement
Channel incision
Stream embeddedness
Loss of large woody debris
Changes in pool/riffle structure
Loss of riparian cover
Reduced channel sinuosity
Warmer in-stream temperatures
Loss of cold water species and diversity
Channel hardening
Fish blockages
Loss of 1st and 2nd order streams through storm drain enclosure

Returning to our example of defining bank stability, how might our measure of bank instability change over time as its watershed gradually urbanizes, is built out, and possibly reaches a new equilibrium over several decades? It is not very surprising that the effect of watershed development on stream habitat is widely observed, yet rarely measured.

3.2 Changes in Stream Geometry

As noted in the last chapter, urbanization causes an increase in the frequency and duration of bankfull and sub-bankfull flow events in streams. These flow events perform more "effective work" on the stream channel, as defined by Leopold (1994). The net effect is that an urban stream channel is exposed to more shear stress above the critical threshold needed to move bank and bed sediments (Figure 20). This usually triggers a cycle of active bank erosion and greater sediment transport in urban streams. As a consequence, the stream channel adjusts by expanding its cross-sectional area, in order to effectively accommodate greater flows and sediment supply. The stream channel can expand by incision, widening, or both. Incision refers to stream down-cutting through the streambed, whereas widening refers to lateral erosion of the stream bank and its flood plain (Allen and Narramore, 1985; Booth, 1990; Morisawa and LaFlure, 1979).

3.2.1 Channel Enlargement

A handful of research studies have specifically examined the relationship between watershed development and stream channel enlargement (Table 13). These studies indicate that stream cross-sectional areas can enlarge by as much as two to eight times in response to urbanization, although the process is complex and may take several decades to complete (Pizzuto *et al*., 2000; Caraco, 2000b; Hammer, 1972). An example of channel enlargement is provided in Figure 21, which shows how a stream cross-section in Watts Branch near Rockville, Maryland has expanded in response to nearly five decades of urbanization (i.e., watershed IC increased from two to 27%).

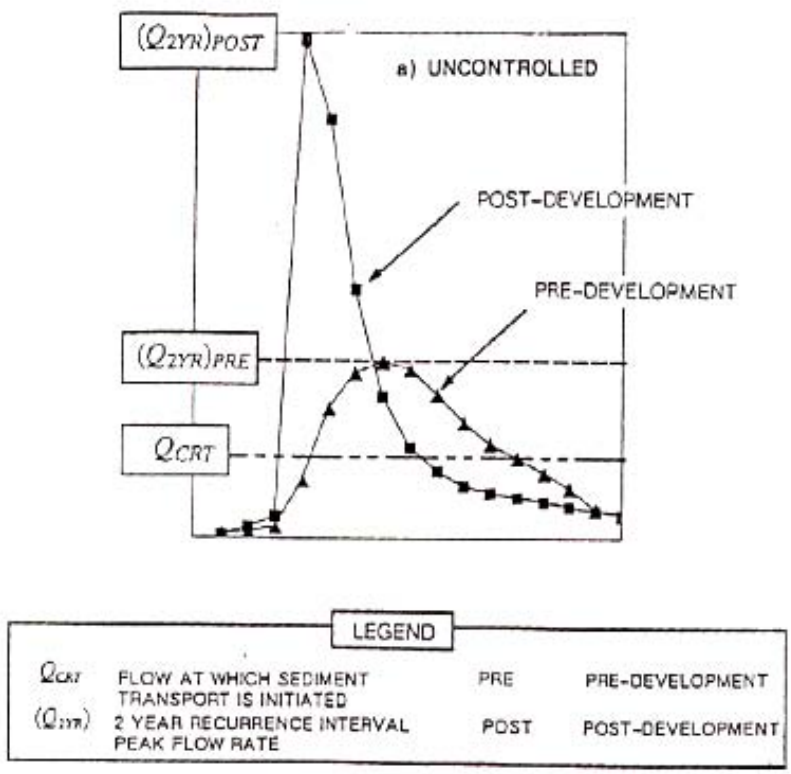

Figure 20: Increased Shear Stress from a Hydrograph (MacRae and Rowney, 1992)

Table 13: Research Review of Channel Enlargement and Sediment Transport in Urban Streams		
Reference	**Key Finding**	**Location**
% IC used as Indicator		
Caraco, 2000b	Reported enlargement in ratios of 1.5 to 2.2 for 10 stream reaches in Watts Branch and computed ultimate enlargement ratios of 2.0	MD
MacCrae and De Andrea, 1999	Introduced the concept of ultimate channel enlargement based on watershed IC and channel characteristics.	Ontario, TX
Morse, 2001	Demonstrated increased erosion rates with increases in IC (channels were generally of the same geomorphic type).	ME
Urbanization Used as Indicator		
Allen and Narramore, 1985	Enlargement ratios in two urban streams ranged from 1.7 to 2.4.	TX
Bledsoe, 2001	Reported that channel response to urbanization depends on other factors in addition to watershed IC including geology, vegetation, sediment and flow regimes.	N/A
Booth and Henshaw, 2001	Evaluated channel cross section erosion rates and determined that these rates vary based on additional factors including the underlying geology, age of development and gradient.	WA
Hammer, 1972	Enlargement ratios ranged from 0.7 to 3.8 in urban watersheds.	PA
Neller, 1989	Enlargement ratios in small urban catchments ranged from two to 7.19, the higher enlargement ratios were primarily from incision occurring in small channels.	Australia
Pizzuto *et al.*, 2000	Evaluated channel characteristics of paired urban and rural streams and demonstrated median bankfull cross sectional increase of 180%. Median values for channel sinuosity were 8% lower in urban streams; Mannings N values were found to be 10% lower in urban streams.	PA
Hession *et al.*, *in press*	Bankfull widths for urban streams were significantly wider than non-urban streams in 26 paired streams. Forested reaches were consistently wider than non-forested reaches in urban streams.	MD, DE, PA
Dartiguenave *et al.*, 1997	Bank erosion accounted for up to 75% of the sediment transport in urban watersheds.	TX
Trimble, 1997	Demonstrated channel enlargement over time in an urbanizing San Diego Creek; Bank erosion accounted for over 66% of the sediment transport.	CA

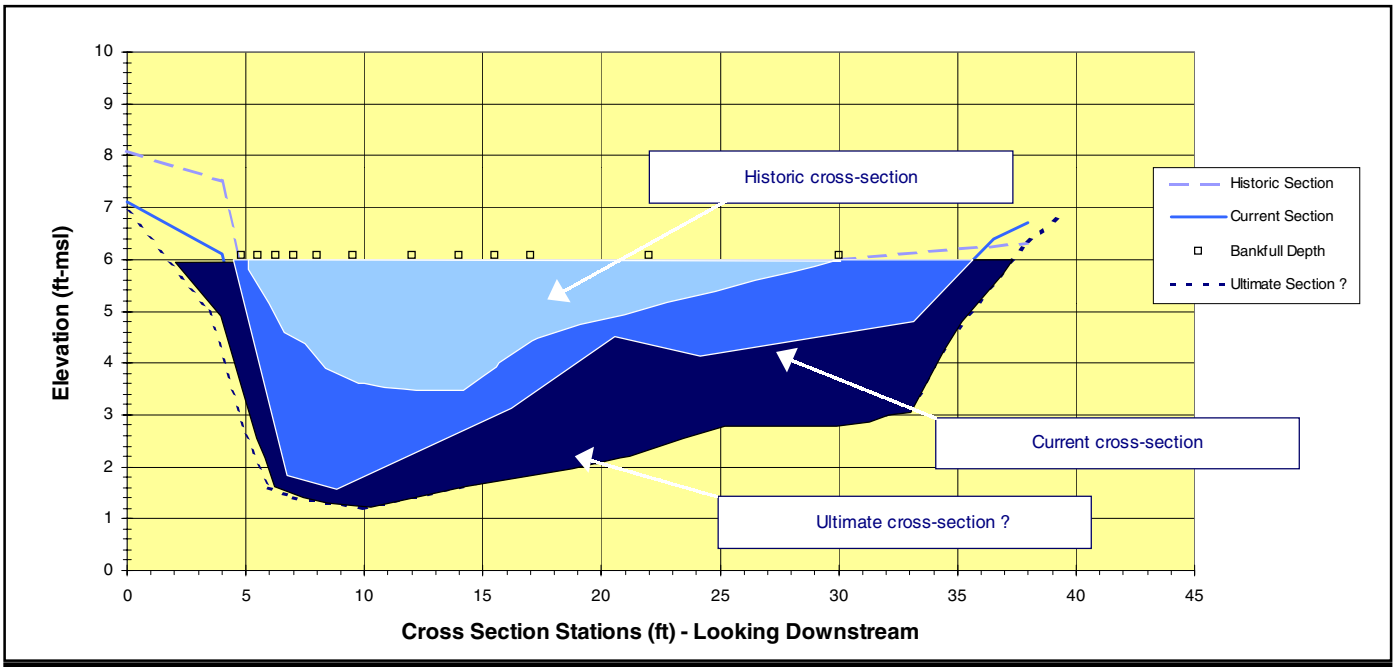

Figure 21: Stream Channel Enlargement in Watts Branch, MD 1950-2000 (Caraco, 2000b)

Some geomorphologists suggest that urban stream channels will reach an "ultimate enlargement" relative to pre-developed channels (MacRae and DeAndrea, 1999) and that this can be predicted based on watershed IC, age of development, and the resistance of the channel bed and banks. A relationship between ultimate stream channel enlargement and watershed IC has been developed for alluvial streams in Texas, Vermont and Maryland (Figure 22). Other geomorphologists such as Bledsoe (2001) and Booth and Henshaw (2001) contend that channel response to urbanization is more complex, and also depends on geology, grade control, stream gradient and other factors.

Channel incision is often limited by grade control caused by bedrock, cobbles, armored substrates, bridges, culverts and pipelines. These features can impede the downward erosion of the stream channel and thereby limit the incision process. Stream incision can become severe in streams that have softer substrates such as sand, gravel and clay (Booth, 1990). For example, Allen and Narramore (1985) showed that channel enlargement in chalk channels was 12 to 67% greater than in shale channels near Dallas, Texas. They attributed the differences to the softer substrate, greater velocities and higher shear stress in the chalk channels.

Neller (1989) and Booth and Henshaw (2001) also report that incised urban stream channels possess cross-sectional areas that are larger than would be predicted based on watershed area or discharge alone. This is due to the fact that larger floods are often contained within the stream channel rather than the floodplain. Thus, incised channels often result in greater erosion and geomorphic change. In general, stream conditions that can foster incision include erodible substrates, moderate to high stream gradients, and an absence of grade control features.

Channel widening occurs more frequently when streams have grade control and the stream has cut into its bank, thereby expanding its cross-sectional area. Urban stream channels often have artificial grade controls caused by frequent culverts and road crossings. These grade controls often cause localized sediment deposition that can reduce the capacity of culverts and bridge crossings to pass flood waters.

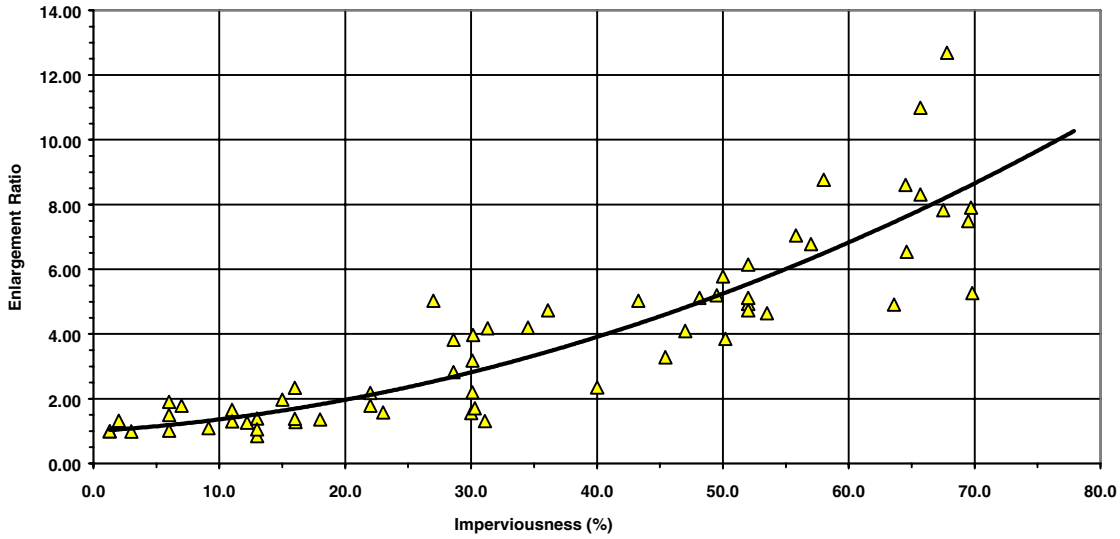

Figure 22: Ultimate Channel Enlargement in MD, UT and TX Alluvial Streams (MacRae and DeAndrea, 1999 and CWP, 2001b)

The loss of flood plain and riparian vegetation has been strongly associated with watershed urbanization (May *et al.*, 1997). A few studies have shown that the loss of riparian trees can result in increased erosion and channel migration rates (Beeson and Doyle, 1995 and Allmendinger *et al.*, 1999). For example, Beeson and Doyle (1995) found that meander bends with vegetation were five times less likely to experience significant erosion from a major flood than non-vegetated meander bends.Hession *et al.* (in press) observed that forested reaches consistently had greater bankfull widths than non-forested reaches in a series of urban streams in Pennsylvania, Maryland and Delaware.

3.2.2 Effect of Channel Enlargement on Sediment Yield

Regardless of whether a stream incises, widens, or does both, it will greatly increase sediment transport from the watershed due to erosion. Urban stream research conducted in California and Texas suggests that 60 to 75% of the sediment yield of urban watersheds can be derived from channel erosion (Trimble, 1997 and Dartingunave *et al.*, 1997) This can be compared to estimates for rural streams where channel erosion accounts for only five to 20% of the annual sediment yield (Collins *et al.*, 1997 and Walling and Woodward, 1995).

Some geomorphologists speculate that urban stream channels will ultimately adjust to their post-development flow regime and sediment supply. Finkenbine *et al.* (2000) observed these conditions in Vancouver streams, where study streams eventually stabilized two decades after the watersheds were fully developed. In older urban streams, reduced sediment transport can be expected when urbanization has been completed. At this point, headwater stream channels are replaced by storm drains and pipes, which can transport less sediment. The lack of available sediment may cause downstream channel erosion, due to the diminished sediment supply found in the stream.

3.3 Effect on Composite Measures of Stream Habitat

Composite measures of stream habitat refer to assessments such as EPA's Habitat Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) that combine multiple habitat elements into a single score or index (Barbour *et al*., 1999). For example, the RBP requires visual assessment of 10 stream habitat elements, including embeddedness, epifaunal substrate quality, velocity/depth regime, sediment deposition, channel flow status, riffle frequency, bank stabilization, streambank vegetation and riparian vegetation width. Each habitat element is qualitatively scored on a 20 point scale, and each element is weighted equally to derive a composite score for the stream reach.

To date, several studies have found a relationship between declining composite habitat indicator scores and increasing watershed IC in different eco-regions of the United States. A typical pattern in the composite habitat scores is provided for headwater streams in Maine (Morse, 2001; Figure 23). This general finding has been reported in the mid-Atlantic, Northeast and the Northwest (Black and Veatch, 1994; Booth and Jackson, 1997; Hicks and Larson, 1997; Maxted and Shaver, 1997; Morse, 2001; Stranko and Rodney, 2001).

However, other researchers have found a much weaker relationship between composite habitat scores and watershed IC. Wang and his colleagues (2001) found that composite habitat scores were not correlated with watershed IC in Wisconsin streams, although it was correlated with individual habitat elements, such as streambank erosion. They noted that many agricultural and rural streams had fair to poor composite habitat scores, due to poor riparian management and sediment deposition. The same basic conclusion was also reported for streams of the Maryland Piedmont (MNCPPC, 2000).

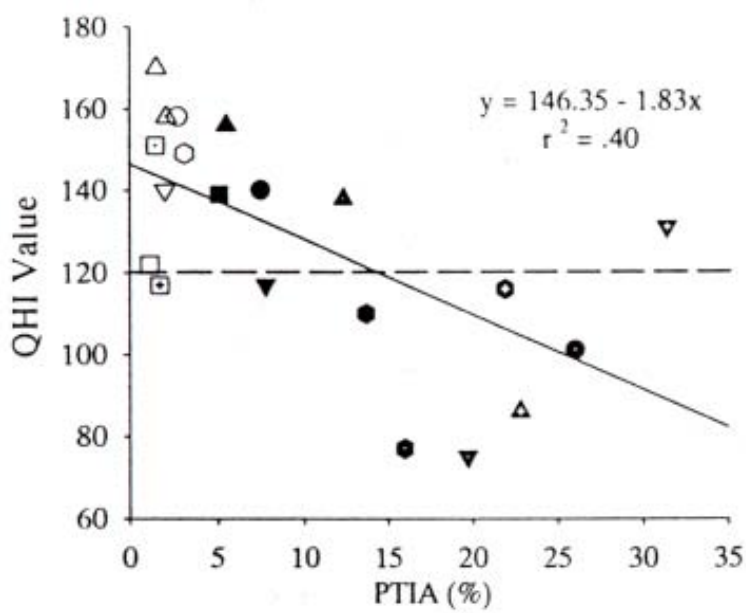

Figure 23: Relationship Between Habitat Quality and IC in Maine Streams (Morse, 2001)

3.4 Effect on Individual Elements of Stream Habitat

Roughly a dozen studies have examined the effect of watershed development on the degradation of individual stream habitat features such as bank stability, embeddedness, riffle/pool quality, and loss of LWD (Table 14). Much of this data has been acquired from the Pacific Northwest, where the importance of such habitat for migrating salmon has been a persistent management concern.

3.4.1 Bank Erosion and Bank Stability

It is somewhat surprising that we could only find one study that related bank stability or bank erosion to watershed IC. Conducted by Booth (1991) in the streams of the Puget Sound lowlands, the study reported that stream banks were consistently rated as stable in watersheds with less than 10% IC, but became progressively more unstable above this threshold. Dozens of stream assessments have found high rates of bank erosion in urban streams, but none, to our knowledge, has systematically related the prevalence or severity of bank erosion to watershed IC. As noted earlier, this may reflect the lack of a universally recognized method to measure comparative bank erosion in the field.

3.4.2 Embeddedness

Embeddedness is a term that describes the extent to which the rock surfaces found on the stream bottom are filled in with sand, silts and clay. In a healthy stream, the interstitial pores between cobbles, rock and gravel generally lack fine sediments, and are an active habitat zone and detrital processing area. The increased sediment transport in urban streams can rapidly fill up these pores in a process known as embedding. Normally, embeddedness is visually measured in riffle zones of streams. Riffles tend to be an important habitat for aquatic insects and fish (such as darters and sculpins). Clean stream substrates are also critical to trout and salmon egg incubation and embryo development. May *et al.* (1997) demonstrated that the percent of fine sediment particles in riffles generally increased with watershed IC (Figure 24). However, Finkenbine *et al.* (2000) reported that embeddedness eventually decreased slightly after watershed land use and sediment transport had stabilized for 20 years.

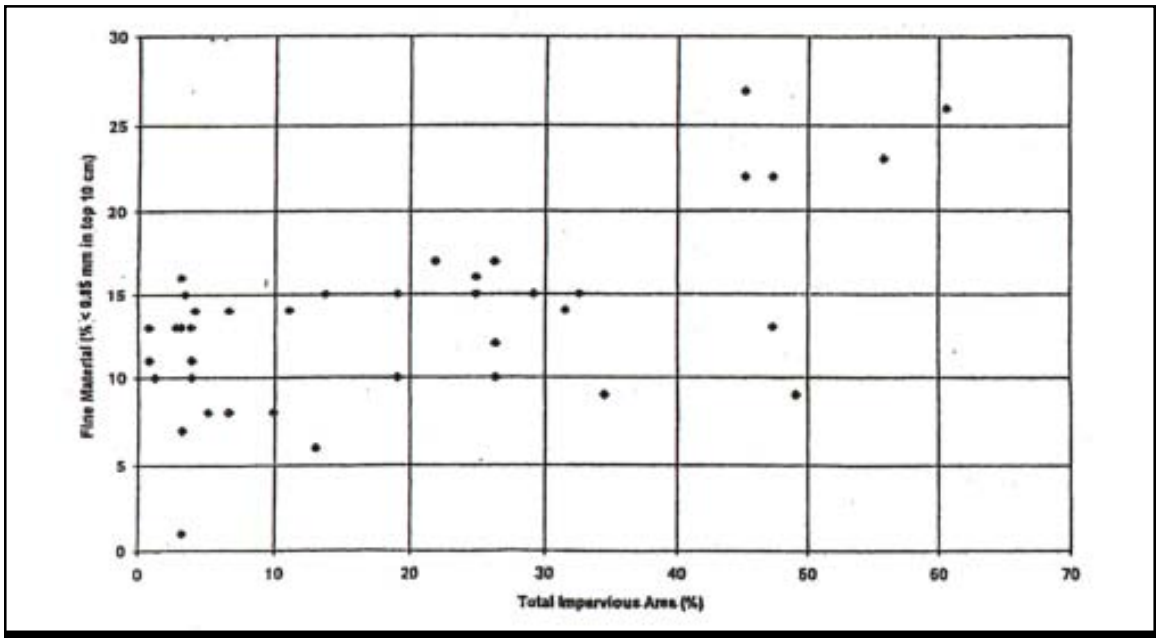

Figure 24: Fine Material Sediment Deposition as a Function of IC in Pacific Northwest Streams (Horner *et al.*, 1997)

Table 14: Research Review of Changes in Urban Stream Habitat		
Reference	**Key Finding**	**Location**
% IC Used as Indicator		
Black & Veatch, 1994	Habitat scores were ranked as poor in five subwatersheds that had greater than 30% IC.	MD
Booth and Jackson, 1997	Increase in degraded habitat conditions with increases in watershed IC.	WA
Hicks and Larson, 1997	Reported a reduction in composite stream habitat indices with increasing watershed IC.	MA
May *et al.*, 1997	Composite stream habitat declined most rapidly during the initial phase of the watershed urbanization, when percent IC exceeded the 5-10% range.	WA
Stranko and Rodney, 2001	Composite index of stream habitat declined with increasing watershed IC in coastal plain streams.	MD
Wang *et al.*, 2001	Composite stream habitat scores were not correlated with watershed IC in 47 small watersheds, although channel erosion was. Non-urban watersheds were highly agricultural and often lacked riparian forest buffers.	WI
MNCPPC, 2000	Reported that stream habitat scores were not correlated with IC in suburban watersheds.	MD
Morse, 2001	Composite habitat values tended to decline with increases in watershed IC.	ME
Booth, 1991	Channel stability and fish habitat quality declined rapidly after 10% watershed IC.	WA
Booth *et al.*, 1997	Decreased LWD with increased IC.	PNW
Finkenbine *et al.*, 2000	LWD was scarce in streams with greater than 20% IC in Vancouver.	B.C.
Horner & May, 1999	When IC levels were >5%, average LWD densities fell below 300 pieces/kilometer.	PNW
Horner *et al.*, 1997	Interstitial spaces in streambed sediments begin to fill with increasing watershed IC.	PNW
Urbanization Used as Indicator		
Dunne and Leopold, 1978	Natural channels replaced by storm drains and pipes; increased erosion rates observed downstream.	MD
May *et al.*, 1997	Forested riparian corridor width declines with increased watershed IC.	PNW
MWCOG, 1992	Fish blockages caused by bridges and culverts noted in urban watersheds.	D.C.
Pizzuto *et al.*, 2000	Urban streams had reduced pool depth, roughness, and sinuosity, compared to rural streams; Pools were 31% shallower in urban streams compared to non-urban ones.	PA
Richey, 1982	Altered pool/riffle sequence observed in urban streams.	WA
Scott *et al.*, 1986	Loss of habitat diversity noted in urban watersheds.	PNW
Spence *et al.*, 1996	Large woody debris is important for habitat diversity and anadromous fish.	PNW

3.4.3 Large Woody Debris (LWD)

LWD is a habitat element that describes the approximate volume of large woody material (< four inches in diameter) found in contact with the stream. The presence and stability of LWD is an important habitat parameter in streams. LWD can form dams and pools, trap sediment and detritus, stabilize stream channels, dissipate flow energy, and promote habitat complexity (Booth *et al.,* 1997). LWD creates a variety of pool features (plunge, lateral, scour and backwater); short riffles; undercut banks; side channels; and a range of water depths (Spence *et al.*, 1996). Urban streams tend to have a low supply of LWD, as increased stormwater flows transport LWD and clears riparian areas. Horner *et al.* (1997) presents evidence from Pacific Northwest streams that LWD decreases in response to increasing watershed IC (Figure 25).

3.4.4 Changes in Other Individual Stream Parameters

One of the notable changes in urban stream habitat is a decrease in pool depth and a general simplification of habitat features such as pools, riffles and runs. For example, Richey (1982) and Scott *et al.* (1986) reported an increase in the prevalence of glides and a corresponding altered riffle/pool sequence due to urbanization. Pizzuto *et al.* (2000) reported a median 31% decrease in pool depth in urban streams when compared to forested streams. Pizzuto *et al.* also reported a modest decrease in channel sinuosity and channel roughness in the same urban streams in Pennsylvania.

Several individual stream habitat parameters appear to have received no attention in urban stream research to date. These parameters include riparian shading, wetted perimeter, various measures of velocity/depth regimes, riffle frequency, and sediment deposition in pools. More systematic monitoring of these individual stream habitat parameters may be warranted.

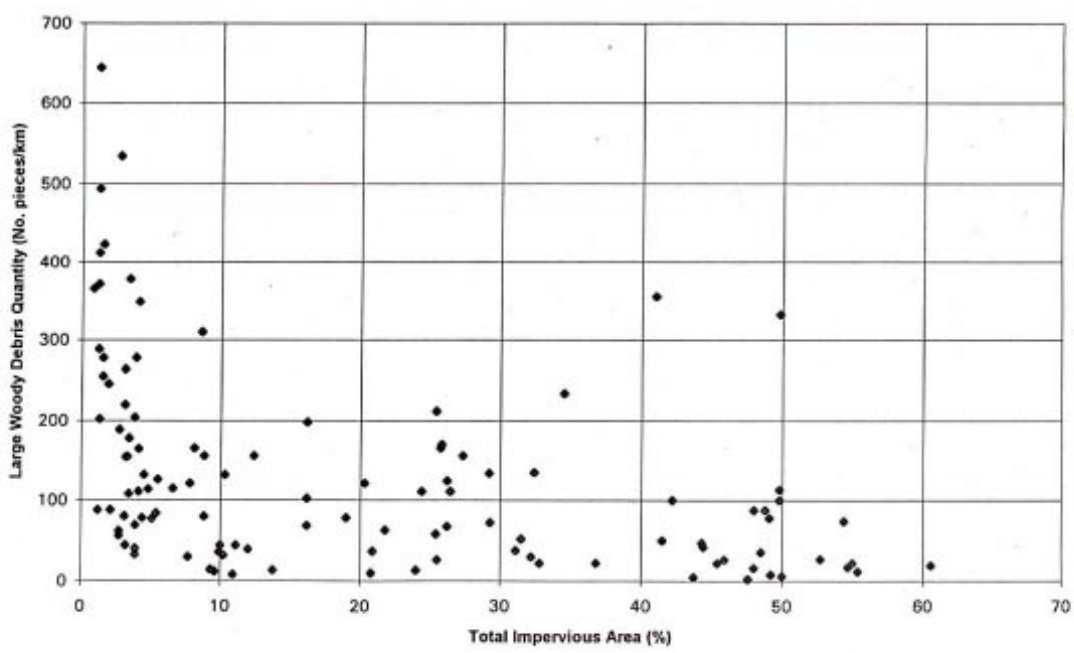

Figure 25: LWD as a Function of IC in Puget Sound Streams (Horner *et al.*, 1997)

3.5 Increased Stream Warming

IC directly influences our local weather in urban areas. This effect is obvious to anyone walking across a parking lot on a hot summer day, when temperatures often reach a scorching 110 to 120 degrees F. Parking lots and other hard surfaces tend to absorb solar energy and release it slowly. Furthermore, they lack the normal cooling properties of trees and vegetation, which act as natural air conditioners. Finally, urban areas release excess heat as a result of the combustion of fossil fuels for heating, cooling and transportation. As a result, highly urban areas tend to be much warmer than their rural counterparts and are known as urban heat islands. Researchers have found that summer temperatures tend to be six to eight degrees F warmer in the summer and two to four degrees F warmer during the winter months.

Water temperature in headwater streams is strongly influenced by local air temperatures. Summer temperatures in urban streams have been shown to increase by as much as five to 12 degrees F in response to watershed development (Table 15). Increased water temperatures can preclude temperature-sensitive species from being able to survive in urban streams.

Figure 26 shows the stream warming phenomenon in small headwater streams in the Maryland Piedmont.

Galli (1990) reported that stream temperatures throughout the summer increased in urban watersheds. He monitored five headwater streams in the Maryland Piedmont with different levels of IC. Each urban stream had mean temperatures that were consistently warmer than a forested reference stream, and stream warming appeared to be a direct function of watershed IC. Other factors, such as lack of riparian cover and the presence of ponds, were also demonstrated to amplify stream warming, but the primary contributing factor appeared to be watershed IC.

Johnson (1995) studied how stormwater influenced an urban trout stream in Minnesota and reported up to a 10 degree F increase in stream water temperatures after summer storm events. Paul *et al.* (2001) evaluated stream temperatures for 30 subwatersheds to the Etowah River in Georgia, which ranged from five to 61% urban land. They found a correlation between summer daily mean water temperatures and the percentage of urban land in a subwatershed.

Table 15: Research Review of Thermal Impacts in Urban Streams

Reference	Key Finding	Location
%IC Used as Indicator		
Galli, 1990	Increase in stream temperatures of five to 12 degrees Fahrenheit in urban watersheds; stream warming linked to IC.	MD
Urbanization Used as Indicator		
Johnson, 1995	Up to 10 degrees Fahrenheit increases in stream temperatures after summer storm events in an urban area	MN
LeBlanc *et al.*, 1997	Calibrated a model predicting stream temperature increase as a result of urbanization	Ontario
MCDEP, 2000	Monitoring effect of urbanization and stormwater ponds on stream temperatures revealed stream warming associated with urbanization and stormwater ponds	MD
Paul *et al.*, 2001	Daily mean stream temperatures in summer increased with urban land use	GA

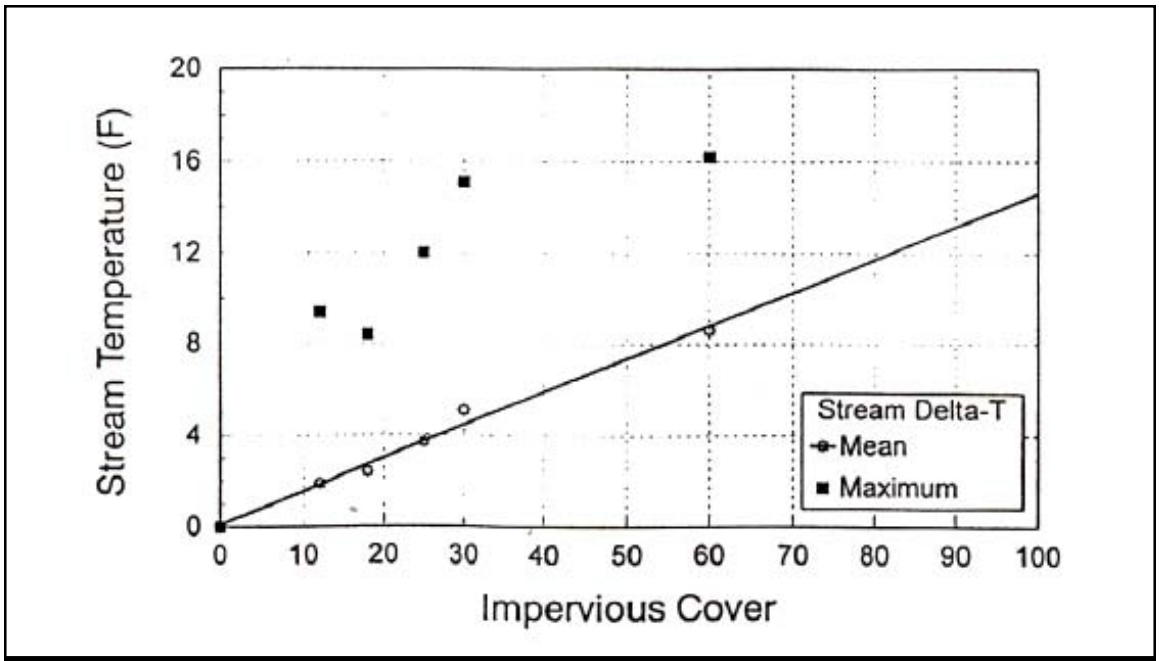

Figure 26: Stream Temperature Increase in Response to IC in Maryland Piedmont Streams (Galli, 1990)

Discharges from stormwater ponds can also contribute to stream warming in urban watersheds. Three studies highlight the temperature increase that can result from stormwater ponds. A study in Ontario found that baseflow temperatures below wet stormwater ponds increased by nine to 18 degrees F in the summer (SWAMP, 2000a, b). Oberts (1997) also measured change in the baseflow temperature as it flowed through a wetland/wet pond system in Minnesota. He concluded that the temperature had increased by an average of nine degrees F during the summer months. Galli (1988) also observed a mean increase of two to 10 degrees F in four stormwater ponds located in Maryland.

3.6 Alteration of Stream Channel Networks

Urban stream channels are often severely altered by man. Channels are lined with rip rap or concrete, natural channels are straightened, and first order and ephemeral streams are enclosed in storm drain pipes. From an engineering standpoint, these modifications rapidly convey flood waters downstream and locally stabilize stream banks. Cumulatively, however, these modifications can have a dramatic effect on the length and habitat quality of headwater stream networks.

3.6.1 Channel Modification

Over time, watershed development can alter or eliminate a significant percentage of the perennial stream network. In general, the loss of stream network becomes quite extensive when watershed IC exceeds 50%. This loss is striking when pre- and post-development stream networks are compared (Figure 27). The first panel illustrates the loss of stream network over time in a highly urban Northern Virginia watershed; the second panel shows how the drainage network of Rock Creek has changed in response to watershed development.

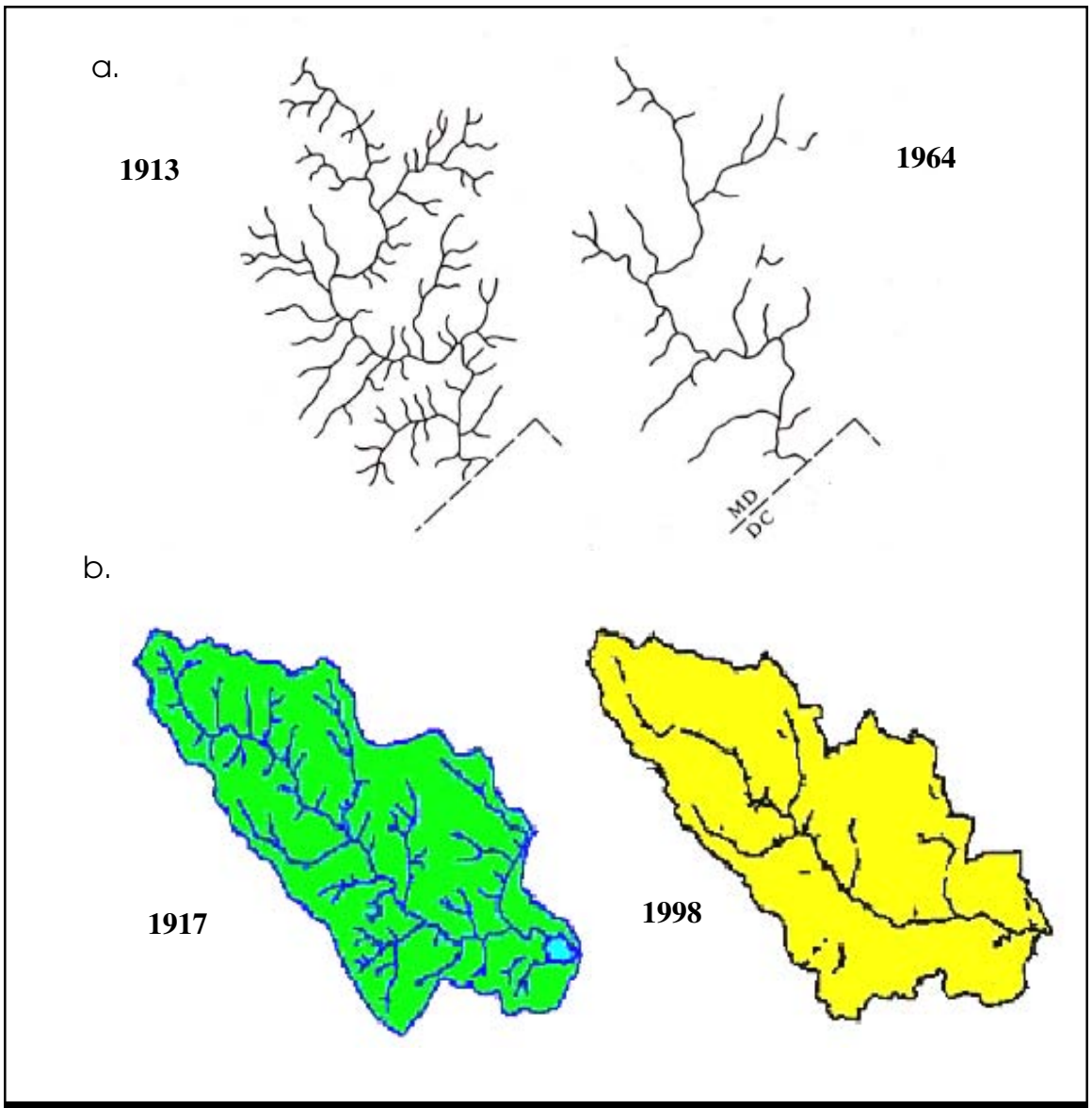

Figure 27: a. Drainage Network of Rock Creek, D.C. (Dunne and Leopold, 1978) and b. Drainage Network of Four Mile Run, VA Before and After Urbanization (NVRC, 2001)

In a national study of 269 gaged urban watersheds, Sauer *et al.* (1983) observed that channelization and channel hardening were important watershed variables that control peak discharge rates. The channel modifications increase the efficiency with which runoff is transported through the stream channel, increasing critical shear stress velocities and causing downstream channel erosion.

3.6.2 Barriers to Fish Migration

Infrastructure such as bridges, dams, pipelines and culverts can create partial or total barriers to fish migration and impair the ability of fish to move freely in a watershed. Blockages can have localized effects on small streams where non-migratory fish species can be prevented from re-colonizing upstream areas after acutely toxic events. The upstream movement of anadromous fish species such as shad, herring, salmon and steelhead can also be blocked by these barriers. Figure 28 depicts the prevalence of fish barriers in the Anacostia Watershed (MWCOG, 1992).

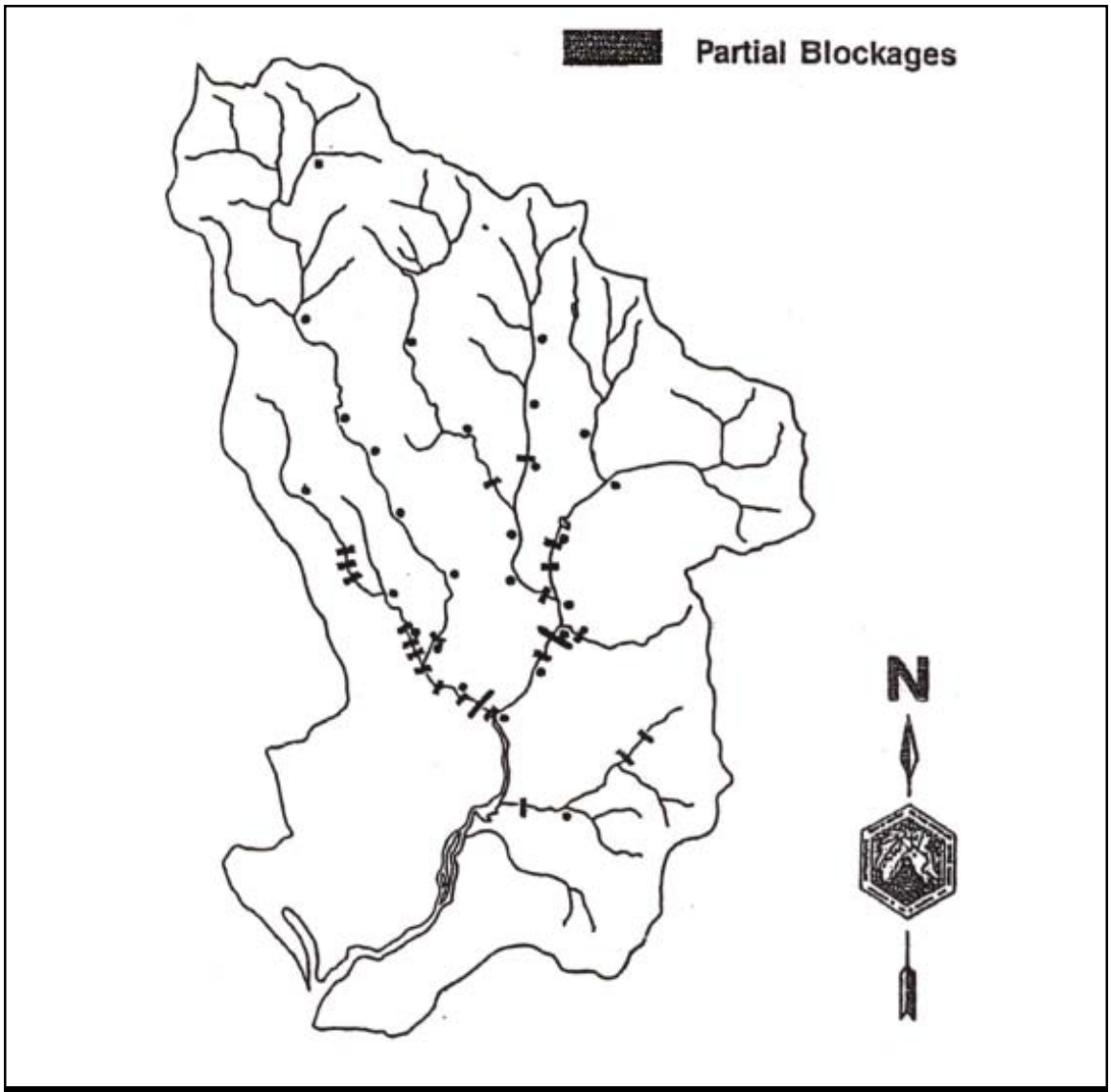

Figure 28: Fish Migration Barriers in the Anacostia Watershed of D.C. and MD (MWCOG, 1992)

3.7 Conclusion

Watershed development and the associated increase in IC have been found to significantly degrade the physical habitat of urban streams. In alluvial streams, the effects of channel enlargement and sediment transport can be severe at relatively low levels of IC (10 to 20%). However, the exact response of any stream is also contingent upon a combination of other physical factors such as geology, vegetation, gradient, the age of development, sediment supply, the use and design of stormwater treatment practices, and the extent of riparian buffers (Bledsoe, 2001).

Despite the uncertainty introduced by these factors, the limited geomorphic research to date suggests that physical habitat quality is almost always degraded by higher levels of watershed IC. Even in bedrock-controlled channels, where sediment transport and channel enlargement may not be as dramatic, researchers have noted changes in stream habitat features, such as embeddedness, loss of LWD, and stream warming.

Overall, the following conclusions can be made about the influence of watershed development on the physical habitat of urban streams:

- The major changes in physical habitat in urban streams are caused by the increased frequency and duration of bankfull and sub-bankfull discharges, and the attendant changes in sediment supply and transport. As a consequence, many urban streams experience significant channel enlargement. Generally, channel enlargement is most evident in alluvial streams.

- Typical habitat changes observed in urban streams include increased embeddedness, reduced supply of LWD, and simplification of stream habitat features such as pools, riffles and runs, as well as reduced channel sinuosity.

- Stream warming is often directly linked to watershed development, although more systematic subwatershed sampling is needed to precisely predict the extent of warming.

- Channel straightening, hardening and enclosure and the creation of fish barriers are all associated with watershed development. More systematic research is needed to establish whether these variables can be predicted based on watershed IC.

- In general, stream habitat diminishes at about 10% watershed IC, and becomes severely degraded beyond 25% watershed IC.

While our understanding of the relationship between stream habitat features and watershed development has improved in recent years, the topic deserves greater research in three areas. First, more systematic monitoring of composite habitat variables needs to be conducted across the full range of watershed IC. In particular, research is needed to define the approximate degree of watershed IC where urban streams are transformed into urban drainage systems.

Second, additional research is needed to explore the relationship between watershed IC and individual and measurable stream habitat parameters, such as bank erosion, channel sinuosity, pool depth and wetted perimeter. Lastly, more research is needed to determine if watershed treatment such as stormwater practices and stream buffers can mitigate the impacts of watershed IC on stream habitat. Together, these three research efforts could provide a technical foundation to develop a more predictive model of how watershed development influences stream habitat.

Chapter 4: Water Quality Impacts of Impervious Cover

This chapter presents information on pollutant concentrations found in urban stormwater runoff based on a national and regional data assessment for nine categories of pollutants. Included is a description of the Simple Method, which can be used to estimate pollutant loads based on the amount of IC found in a catchment or subwatershed. This chapter also addresses specific water quality impacts of stormwater pollutants and explores research on the sources and source areas of stormwater pollutants.

This chapter is organized as follows:

4.1 Introduction
4.2 Summary of National and Regional Stormwater Pollutant Concentration Data
4.3 Relationship Between Pollutant Loads and IC: The Simple Method
4.4 Sediment
4.5 Nutrients
4.6 Trace Metals
4.7 Hydrocarbons (PAH and Oil and Grease)
4.8 Bacteria and Pathogens
4.9 Organic Carbon
4.10 MTBE
4.11 Pesticides
4.12 Deicers
4.13 Conclusion

4.1 Introduction

Streams are usually the first aquatic system to receive stormwater runoff, and their water quality can be compromised by the pollutants it contains. Stormwater runoff typically contains dozens of pollutants that are detectable at some concentration, however small. Simply put, any pollutant deposited or derived from an activity on land will likely end up in stormwater runoff, although certain pollutants are consistently more likely to cause water quality problems in receiving waters. Pollutants that are frequently found in stormwater runoff can be grouped into nine broad categories: sediment, nutrients, metals, hydrocarbons, bacteria and pathogens, organic carbon, MTBE, pesticides, and deicers.

The impact that stormwater pollutants exert on water quality depends on many factors, including concentration, annual pollutant load, and category of pollutant. Based on nationally reported concentration data, there is considerable variation in stormwater pollutant concentrations. This variation has been at least partially attributed to regional differences, including rainfall and snowmelt. The volume and regularity of rainfall, the length of snow accumulation, and the rate of snowmelt can all influence stormwater pollutant concentrations.

The annual pollutant load can have long-term effects on stream water quality, and is particularly important information for stormwater managers to have when dealing with non-point source pollution control. The Simple Method is a model developed to estimate the pollutant load for chemical pollutants, assuming that the annual pollutant load is a function of IC. It is an effective method for determining annual sediment, nutrient, and trace metal loads. It cannot always be applied to other stormwater pollutants, since they are not always correlated with IC.

The direct water quality impact of stormwater pollutants also depends on the type of pollutant, as different pollutants impact streams differently. For example, sediments affect stream habitat and aquatic biodiversity; nutrients cause eutrophication; metals, hydrocarbons, deicers, and MTBE can be toxic to aquatic life; and organic carbon can lower dissolved oxygen levels.

The impact stormwater pollutants have on

water quality can also directly influence human uses and activities. Perhaps the pollutants of greatest concern are those with associated public health impacts, such as bacteria and pathogens. These pollutants can affect the availability of clean drinking water and limit consumptive recreational activities, such as swimming or fishing. In extreme situations, these pollutants can even limit contact recreational activities such as boating and wading.

It should be noted that although there is much research available on the effects of urbanization on water quality, the majority has not been focused on the impact on streams, but on the response of lakes, reservoirs, rivers and estuaries. It is also important to note that not all pollutants are equally represented in monitoring conducted to date. While we possess excellent monitoring data for sediment, nutrients and trace metals, we have relatively little monitoring data for pesticides, hydrocarbons, organic carbon, deicers, and MTBE.

4.2 Summary of National and Regional Stormwater Pollutant Concentration Data

4.2.1 National Data

National mean concentrations of typical stormwater pollutants are presented in Table 16. National stormwater data are compiled from the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP), with additional data obtained from the U.S.Geological Survey (USGS), as well as initial stormwater monitoring conducted for EPA's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase I stormwater program.

In most cases, stormwater pollutant data is reported as an event mean concentration (EMC), which represents the average concentration of the pollutant during an entire stormwater runoff event.

When evaluating stormwater EMC data, it is important to keep in mind that regional EMCs can differ sharply from the reported national pollutant EMCs. Differences in EMCs between regions are often attributed to the variation in the amount and frequency of rainfall and snowmelt.

4.2.2 Regional Differences Due to Rainfall

The frequency of rainfall is important, since it influences the accumulation of pollutants on IC that are subsequently available for wash-off during storm events. The USGS developed a national stormwater database encompassing 1,123 storms in 20 metropolitan areas and used it as the primary data source to define regional differences in stormwater EMCs. Driver (1988) performed regression analysis to determine which factors had the greatest influence on stormwater EMCs and determined that annual rainfall depth was the best overall predictor. Driver grouped together stormwater EMCs based on the depth of average annual rainfall, and Table 17 depicts the regional rainfall groupings and general trends for each

region. Table 18 illustrates the distribution of stormwater EMCs for a range of rainfall regions from 13 local studies, based on other monitoring studies. In general, stormwater EMCs for nutrients, suspended sediment and metals tend to be higher in arid and semi-arid

Table 16: National EMCs for Stormwater Pollutants

Pollutant	Source	EMCs		Number of Events
		Mean	Median	
Sediments (mg/l)				
TSS	(1)	78.4	54.5	3047
Nutrients (mg/l)				
Total P	(1)	0.32	0.26	3094
Soluble P	(1)	0.13	0.10	1091
Total N	(1)	2.39	2.00	2016
TKN	(1)	1.73	1.47	2693
Nitrite & Nitrate	(1)	0.66	0.53	2016
Metals (Fg/l)				
Copper	(1)	13.4	11.1	1657
Lead	(1)	67.5	50.7	2713
Zinc	(1)	162	129	2234
Cadmium	(1)	0.7	N/R	150
Chromium	(4)	4	7	164
Hydrocarbons (mg/l)				
PAH	(5)	3.5	N/R	N/R
Oil and Grease	(6)	3	N/R	N/R
Bacteria and Pathogens (colonies/ 100ml)				
Fecal Coliform	(7)	15,038	N/R	34
Fecal Streptococci	(7)	35,351	N/R	17
Organic Carbon (mg/l)				
TOC	(11)	17	15.2	19 studies
BOD	(1)	14.1	11.5	1035
COD	(1)	52.8	44.7	2639
MTBE	(8)	N/R	1.6	592
Pesticides (Fg/l)				
Diazinon	(10)	N/R	0.025	326
	(2)	N/R	0.55	76
Chlorpyrifos	(10)	N/R	N/R	327
Atrazine	(10)	N/R	0.023	327
Prometon	(10)	N/R	0.031	327
Simazine	(10)	N/R	0.039	327
Chloride (mg/l)				
Chloride	(9)	N/R	397	282

Sources: (1) Smullen and Cave, 1998; (2) Brush et al., 1995; (3) Baird et al., 1996; (4) Bannerman et al., 1996; (5) Rabanal and Grizzard, 1995; (6) Crunkilton et al., 1996; (7) Schueler, 1999; (8) Delzer, 1996; (9) Environment Canada, 2001; (10) USEPA, 1998; (11) CWP, 2001a N/R - Not Reported

Table 17: Regional Groupings by Annual Rainfall Amount (Driver, 1988)

Region	Annual Rainfall	States Monitored	Concentration Data
Region I: Low Rainfall	<20 inches	AK, CA, CO, NM, UT	Highest mean and median values for Total N, Total P, TSS and COD
Region II: Moderate Rainfall	20 40 inches	HA, IL, MI, MN, MI, NY, TX, OR, OH, WA, WI	Higher mean and median values than Region III for TSS, dissolved phosphorus and cadmium
Region III: High Rainfall	>40 inches	FL, MD, MA, NC, NH, NY, TX, TN, AR	Lower values for many parameters likely due to the frequency of storms and the lack of build up in pollutants

regions and tend to decrease slightly when annual rainfall increases (Table 19).

It is also hypothesized that a greater amount of sediment is eroded from pervious surfaces in arid or semi-arid regions than in humid regions due to the sparsity of protective vegetative cover. Table 19 shows that the highest concentrations of total suspended solids were recorded in regions with least rainfall. In addition, the chronic toxicity standards for several metals are most frequently exceeded during low rainfall regions (Table 20).

4.2.3 Cold Region Snowmelt Data

In colder regions, snowmelt can have a significant impact on pollutant concentrations. Snow accumulation in winter coincides with pollutant build-up; therefore, greater concentrations of pollutants are measured during snowmelt events. Sources of snowpack pollution in urban areas include wet and dry atmospheric deposition, traffic emissions, urban litter, deteriorated infrastructure, and deicing chemicals and abrasives (WERF, 1999).

Oberts *et al.* (1989) measured snowmelt pollutants in Minnesota streams and found that as much as 50% of annual sediment, nutrient, hydrocarbon and metal loads could be attributed to snowmelt runoff during late winter and early spring. This trend probably applies to any region where snow cover persists through much of the winter. Pollutants accumulate in the snowpack and then contribute high concentrations during snowmelt runoff. Oberts (1994) described four types of snowmelt runoff events and the resulting pollutant characteristics (Table 21).

A typical hydrograph for winter and early spring snow melts in a northern cold climate is portrayed in Figure 29. The importance of snowpack melt on peak runoff during March 1989 can clearly be seen for an urban watershed located in St. Paul, Minnesota.

Major source areas for snowmelt pollutants include snow dumps and roadside snowpacks. Pollutant concentrations in snow dumps can be as much as five times greater than typical stormwater pollutant concentrations (Environment Canada, 2001). Snow dumps and packs accumulate pollutants over the winter months and can release them during a few rain or snow melt events in the early spring. High levels of chloride, lead, phosphorus, biochemical oxygen demand, and total suspended solids have been reported in snow pack runoff (La Barre *et al*, 1973; Oliver *et al.*, 1974; Pierstorff and Bishop, 1980; Scott and Wylie, 1980; Van Loon, 1972).

Atmospheric deposition can add pollutants to snow piles and snowpacks. Deposited pollutants include trace metals, nutrients and particles that are primarily generated by fossil fuel combustion and industrial emissions (Boom and Marsalek, 1988; Horkeby and Malmqvist, 1977; Malmqvist, 1978; Novotny and Chester, 1981; Schrimpff and Herrman, 1979).

Table 18: Stormwater Pollutant Event Mean Concentration for Different U.S. Regions (Units: mg/l, except for metals which are in *F*g/l)

		Region I - Low Rainfall				Region II - Moderate Rainfall			Region III - High Rainfall				Snow
	National	Phoenix, AZ	San Diego, CA	Boise, ID	Denver, CO	Dallas, TX	Marquette, MI	Austin, TX	MD	Louisville, KY	GA	FL	MN
Reference	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(11)	(12)
Annual Rainfall (in.)	N/A	7.1"	10"	11"	15"	28"	32"	32"	41"	43"	51"	52"	N/R
Number of Events	3000	40	36	15	35	32	12	N/R	107	21	81	N/R	49
Pollutant													
TSS	78.4	227	330	116	242	663	159	190	67	98	258	43	112
Total N	2.39	3.26	4.55	4.13	4.06	2.70	1.87	2.35	N/R	2.37	2.52	1.74	4.30
Total P	0.32	0.41	0.7	0.75	0.65	0.78	0.29	0.32	0.33	0.32	0.33	0.38	0.70
Soluble P	0.13	0.17	0.4	0.47	N/R	N/R	0.04	0.24	N/R	0.21	0.14	0.23	0.18
Copper	14	47	25	34	60	40	22	16	18	15	32	1.4	N/R
Lead	68	72	44	46	250	330	49	38	12.5	60	28	8.5	100
Zinc	162	204	180	342	350	540	111	190	143	190	148	55	N/R
BOD	14.1	109	21	89	N/R	112	15.4	14	14.4	88	14	11	N/R
COD	52.8	239	105	261	227	106	66	98	N/R	38	73	64	112

Sources: Adapted from Caraco, 2000a: (1) Smullen and Cave, 1998; (2) Lopes et al.; 1995; (3) Schiff, 1996; (4) Kjelstrom, 1995 (computed); (5) DRCOG, 1983, (6) Brush et al., *1995; (7) Steuer* et al., *1997; (8) Barrett* et al., *1995; (9) Barr, 1997; (10) Evaldi* et al., *1992; (11) Thomas and McClelland, 1995; (12) Oberts, 1994 N/R = Not Reported; N/A = Not Applicable*

Table 19: Mean and Median Nutrient and Sediment Stormwater Concentrations for Residential Land Use Based on Rainfall Regions (Driver, 1988)

Region	Total N (median)	Total P (median)	TSS (mean)
Region I: Low Rainfall	4	0.45	320
Region II: Moderate Rainfall	2.3	0.31	250
Region III: High Rainfall	2.15	0.31	120

Table 20: EPA 1986 Water Quality Standards and Percentage of Metal Concentrations Exceeding Water Quality Standards by Rainfall Region (Driver, 1988)

	Cadmium	Copper	Lead	Zinc
EPA Standards	10 *F*g/l	12 *F*g/l	32 *F*g/l	47 *F*g/l
Percent Exceedance of EPA Standards				
Region I: Low Rainfall	1.5%	89%	97%	97%
Region II: Moderate Rainfall	0	78%	89%	85%
Region III: High Rainfall	0	75%	91%	84%

Table 21: Runoff and Pollutant Characteristics of Snowmelt Stages (Oberts, 1994)

Snowmelt Stage	Duration /Frequency	Runoff Volume	Pollutant Characteristics
Pavement	Short, but many times in winter	Low	Acidic, high concentrations of soluble pollutants; Chloride, nitrate, lead; total load is minimal
Roadside	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate concentrations of both soluble and particulate pollutants
Pervious Area	Gradual, often most at end of season	High	Dilute concentrations of soluble pollutants; moderate to high concentrations of particulate pollutants depending on flow
Rain-on-Snow	Short	Extreme	High concentrations of particulate pollutants; moderate to high concentrations of soluble pollutants; high total load

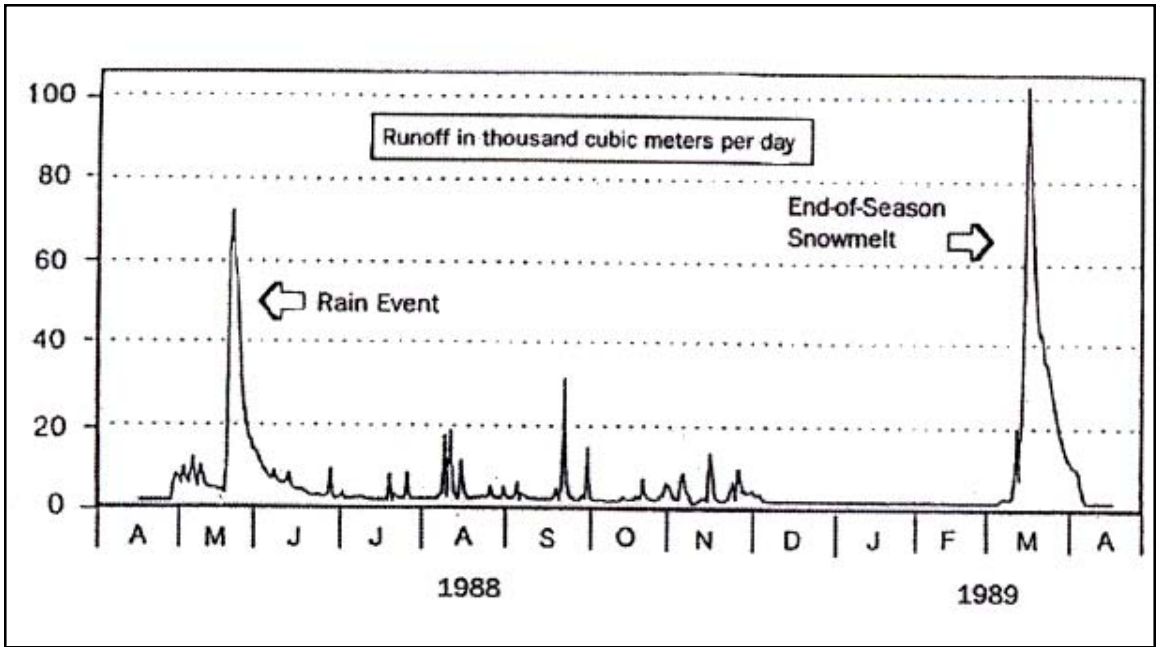

Figure 29: Snowmelt Runoff Hydrograph for Minneapolis Stream (Oberts, 1994)

4.3 Relationship Between Pollutant Loads and IC: The Simple Method

Urban stormwater runoff contains a wide range of pollutants that can degrade downstream water quality. The majority of stormwater monitoring research conducted to date supports several generalizations. First, the unit area pollutant load delivered to receiving waters by stormwater runoff increases in direct proportion to watershed IC. This is not altogether surprising, since pollutant load is the product of the average pollutant concentration and stormwater runoff volume. Given that runoff volume increases in direct proportion to IC, pollutant loads must automatically increase when IC increases, as long the average pollutant concentration stays the same (or increases). This relationship is a central assumption in most simple and complex pollutant loading models (Bicknell *et al.*, 1993; Donigian and Huber, 1991; Haith *et al.*, 1992; Novotny and Chester, 1981; NVPDC, 1987; Pitt and Voorhees, 1989).

Recognizing the relationship between IC and pollutant loads, Schueler (1987) developed the "Simple Method" to quickly and easily estimate stormwater pollutant loads for small urban watersheds (see Figure 30). Estimates of pollutant loads are important to watershed managers as they grapple with costly decisions on non-point source control. The Simple Method is empirical in nature and utilizes the extensive regional and national database (Driscoll, 1983; MWCOG, 1983; USEPA, 1983). Figure 30 provides the basic equations to estimate pollutant loads using the Simple

Figure 30: The Simple Method - Basic Equations

The Simple Method estimates pollutant loads as the product of annual runoff volume and pollutant EMC, as:

$$(1)\ L = 0.226 * R * C * A$$

Where: L = Annual load (lbs), and:
R = Annual runoff (inches)
C = Pollutant concentration in stormwater, EMC (mg/l)
A = Area (acres)
0.226 = Unit conversion factor

For bacteria, the equation is slightly different, to account for the differences in units. The modified equation for bacteria is:

$$(2)\ L = 1.03 * 10^{-3} * R * C * A$$

Where: L = Annual load (Billion Colonies), and:
R = Annual runoff (inches)
C = Bacteria concentration (#/100 ml)
A = Area (acres)
$1.03 * 10^{-3}$ = Unit conversion factor

Annual Runoff

The Simple Method calculates the depth of annual runoff as a product of annual runoff volume and a runoff coefficient (Rv). Runoff volume is calculated as:

$$(3)\ R = P * P_j * Rv$$

Where: R = Annual runoff (inches), and:
P = Annual rainfall (inches)
P_j = Fraction of annual rainfall events that produce runoff (usually 0.9)
Rv = Runoff coefficient

In the Simple Method, the runoff coefficient is calculated based on IC in the subwatershed. The following equation represents the best fit line for the data set (N=47, R^2=0.71).

$$(4)\ Rv=0.05+0.9Ia$$

Where: Rv = runoff coefficient, and:
Ia = Impervious fraction

Method. It assumes that loads of stormwater pollutants are a direct function of watershed IC, as IC is the key independent variable in the equation.

The technique requires a modest amount of information, including the subwatershed drainage area, IC, stormwater runoff pollutant EMCs, and annual precipitation. With the Simple Method, the investigator can either divide up land use into specific areas (i.e. residential, commercial, industrial, and roadway) and calculate annual pollutant loads for each land use, or utilize a generic urban land use. Stormwater pollutant EMC data can be derived from the many summary tables of local, regional, or national monitoring efforts provided in this chapter (e.g., Tables 16, 18, 22, 28, 30, 35, 36, 40, and 44). The model also requires different IC values for separate land uses within a subwatershed. Representative IC data from Cappiella and Brown (2001) were provided in Table 2 (Chapter 1).

Additionally, the Simple Method should not be used to estimate annual pollutant loads of deicers, hydrocarbons and MTBE, because they have not been found to be correlated with IC. These pollutants have been linked to other indicators. Chlorides, hydrocarbons and MTBE are often associated with road density and vehicle miles traveled (VMT). Pesticides are associated with turf area, and traffic patterns and "hotspots" have been noted as potential indicators for hydrocarbons and MTBE.

Limitations of the Simple Method

The Simple Method should provide reasonable estimates of changes in pollutant export resulting from urban development. However, several caveats should be kept in mind when applying this method.

The Simple Method is most appropriate for assessing and comparing the relative stormflow pollutant load changes from different land uses and stormwater treatment scenarios. The Simple Method provides estimates of storm pollutant export that are probably close to the "true" but unknown value for a development site, catchment, or subwatershed. However, it is very important not to overemphasize the precision of the load estimate obtained. For example, it would be inappropriate to use the Simple Method to evaluate relatively similar development scenarios (e.g., 34.3% versus 36.9% IC). The Simple Method provides a general planning estimate of likely storm pollutant export from areas at the scale of a development site, catchment or subwatershed. More sophisticated modeling is needed to analyze larger and more complex watersheds.

In addition, the Simple Method only estimates pollutant loads generated during storm events. It does not consider pollutants associated with baseflow during dry weather. Typically, baseflow is negligible or non-existent at the scale of a single development site and can be safely neglected. However, catchments and subwatersheds do generate significant baseflow volume. Pollutant loads in baseflow are generally low and can seldom be distinguished from natural background levels (NVPDC, 1979).

Consequently, baseflow pollutant loads normally constitute only a small fraction of the total pollutant load delivered from an urban area. Nevertheless, it is important to remember that the load estimates refer only to storm event derived loads and should not be confused with the total pollutant load from an area. This is particularly important when the development density of an area is low. For example, in a low density residential subwatershed (IC < 5%), as much as 75% of the annual runoff volume could occur as baseflow. In such a case, annual baseflow load may be equivalent to the annual stormflow load.

4.4 Sediment

Sediment is an important and ubiquitous pollutant in urban stormwater runoff. Sediment can be measured in three distinct ways: Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) and turbidity. TSS is a measure of the total mass suspended sediment particles in water. The measurement of TSS in urban stormwater helps to estimate sediment load transported to local and downstream receiving waters. Table 22 summarizes stormwater EMCs for total suspended solids, as reported by Barrett *et al.* (1995), Smullen and Cave (1998), and USEPA (1983). TDS is a measure of the dissolved solids and minerals present in stormwater runoff and is used as a primary indication of the purity of drinking water. Since few stormwater monitoring efforts have focused on TDS, they are not reported in this document. Turbidity is a measure of how suspended solids present in water reduce the ability of light to penetrate the water column. Turbidity can exert impacts on aquatic biota, such as the ability of submerged aquatic vegetation to receive light and the ability of fish and aquatic insects to use their gills (Table 23).

4.4.1 Concentrations

TSS concentrations in stormwater across the country are well documented. Table 18 reviews mean TSS EMCs from 13 communities across the country and reveals a wide range of recorded concentrations. The lowest concentration of 43 mg/l was reported in Florida, while TSS reached 663 mg/l in Dallas, Texas. Variation in sediment concentrations has been attributed to regional rainfall differences (Driver, 1988); construction site runoff (Leopold, 1968); and bank erosion (Dartiguenave *et al.*, 1997). National values are provided in Table 22.

Turbidity levels are not as frequently reported in national and regional monitoring summaries. Barrett and Malina (1998) monitored turbidity at two sites in Austin, Texas and reported a mean turbidity of 53 NTU over 34 storm events (Table 22).

4.4.2 Impacts of Sediment on Streams

The impacts of sediment on aquatic biota are well documented and can be divided into impacts caused by suspended sediment and those caused by deposited sediments (Tables 23 and 24).

In general, high levels of TSS and/or turbidity can affect stream habitat and cause sedimentation in downstream receiving waters. Deposited sediment can cover benthic organisms such as aquatic insects and freshwater mussels. Other problems associated with high sediments loads include stream warming by reflecting radiant energy due to increased turbidity (Kundell and Rasmussen, 1995), decreased flow capacity (Leopold, 1973), and increasing overbank flows (Barrett and Malina, 1998). Sediments also transport other pollutants which bind to sediment particles. Significant levels of pollutants can be transported by sediment during stormwater runoff events,

Table 22: EMCs for Total Suspended Solids and Turbidity

Pollutant	EMCs		Number of Events	Source
	Mean	Median		
TSS (mg/l)	78.4	54.5	3047	Smullen and Cave, 1998
	174	113	2000	USEPA, 1983
Turbidity (NTU)	53	N/R	423	Barrett and Malina, 1998

N/R = Not Reported

Table 23: Summary of Impacts of Suspended Sediment on the Aquatic Environment (Schueler and Holland, 2000)
Abrades and damages fish gills, increasing risk of infection and disease
Scouring of periphyton from stream (plants attached to rocks)
Loss of sensitive or threatened fish species when turbidity exceeds 25 NTU
Shifts in fish community toward more sediment-tolerant species
Decline in sunfish, bass, chub and catfish when month turbidity exceeds 100 NTU
Reduces sight distance for trout, with reduction in feeding efficiency
Reduces light penetration causing reduction in plankton and aquatic plant growth
Adversely impacts aquatic insects, which are the base of the food chain
Slightly increases the stream temperature in the summer
Suspended sediments can be a major carrier of nutrients and metals
Reduces anglers chances of catching fish

Table 24: Summary of Impacts of Deposited Sediments on the Aquatic Environment (Schueler and Holland, 2000)
1. Physical smothering of benthic aquatic insect community
2. Reduced survival rates for fish eggs
3. Destruction of fish spawning areas and eggs
4. Embeddedness of stream bottom reduced fish and macroinvertebrate habitat value
5. Loss of trout habitat when fine sediments are deposited in spawning or riffle-runs
6. Sensitive or threatened darters and dace may be eliminated from fish community
7. Increase in sediment oxygen demand can deplete dissolved oxygen in streams
8. Significant contributing factor in the alarming decline of freshwater mussels
9. Reduced channel capacity, exacerbating downstream bank erosion and flooding
10. Reduced flood transport capacity under bridges and through culverts
11. Deposits diminish scenic and recreational values of waterways

including trace metals, hydrocarbons and nutrients (Crunkilton *et al.,* 1996; Dartiguenave *et al*., 1997; Gavin and Moore, 1982; Novotny and Chester, 1989; Schueler 1994b).

4.4.3 Sources and Source Areas of Sediment

Sediment sources in urban watersheds include stream bank erosion; erosion from exposed soils, such as from construction sites; and washoff from impervious areas (Table 25).

As noted in this chapter, streambank erosion is generally considered to be the primary source of sediment to urban streams. Recent studies by Dartiguenave *et al.* (1997) and Trimble (1997) determined that streambank erosion contributes the majority of the annual sediment budget of urban streams. Trimble (1997) directly measured stream cross sections, sediment aggradation and suspended sediment loads and determined that two-thirds of the annual sediment budget of a San Diego, California watershed was supplied by streambank erosion. Dartiguenave *et al.* (1997) developed a GIS based model in Austin, Texas to determine the effects of stream bank erosion on the annual sediment budget. They compared modeled sediment loads from the watershed with the actual sediment loads measured at USGS gaging stations and concluded that more than 75% of the sediment load came from streambank erosion. Dartiguenave *et al.* (1997) reported that sediment load per unit area increases with increasing IC (Figure 31).

Sediment loads are also produced by washoff of sediment particles from impervious areas and their subsequent transport in stormwater runoff sediment. Source areas include parking lots, streets, rooftops, driveways and lawns. Streets and parking lots build up dirt and grime from the wearing of the street surface, exhaust particulates, "blown on" soil and organic matter, and atmospheric deposition. Lawn runoff primarily contains soil and organic matter. Urban source areas that produce the highest TSS concentrations include streets, parking lots and lawns (Table 26).

Parking lots and streets are not only responsible for high concentrations of sediment but also high runoff volumes. The SLAMM source loading model (Pitt and Voorhees, 1989) looks at runoff volume and concentrations of pollutants from different urban land uses and predicts stream loading. When used in the Wisconsin and Michigan subwatersheds, it demonstrated that parking lots and streets were responsible for over 70% of the TSS delivered to the stream. (Steuer *et al*., 1997; Waschbusch *et al.*, 2000).

Table 25: Sources and Loading of Suspended Solids Sediment in Urban Areas

Sources	Loading	Source
Bank Erosion	75% of stream sediment budget	Dartinguenave *et al.*, 1997
	66% of stream sediment budget	Trimble, 1997
Overland Flow- Lawns	397 mg/l (geometric mean)	Bannerman *et al.*, 1993
	262 mg/l	Steuer *et al.*, 1997
	11.5% (estimated; 2 sites)	Waschbusch *et al.*, 2000
Construction Sites	200 to 1200 mg/l	Table 27
Washoff from Impervious Surfaces	78 mg/l (mean)	Table 16

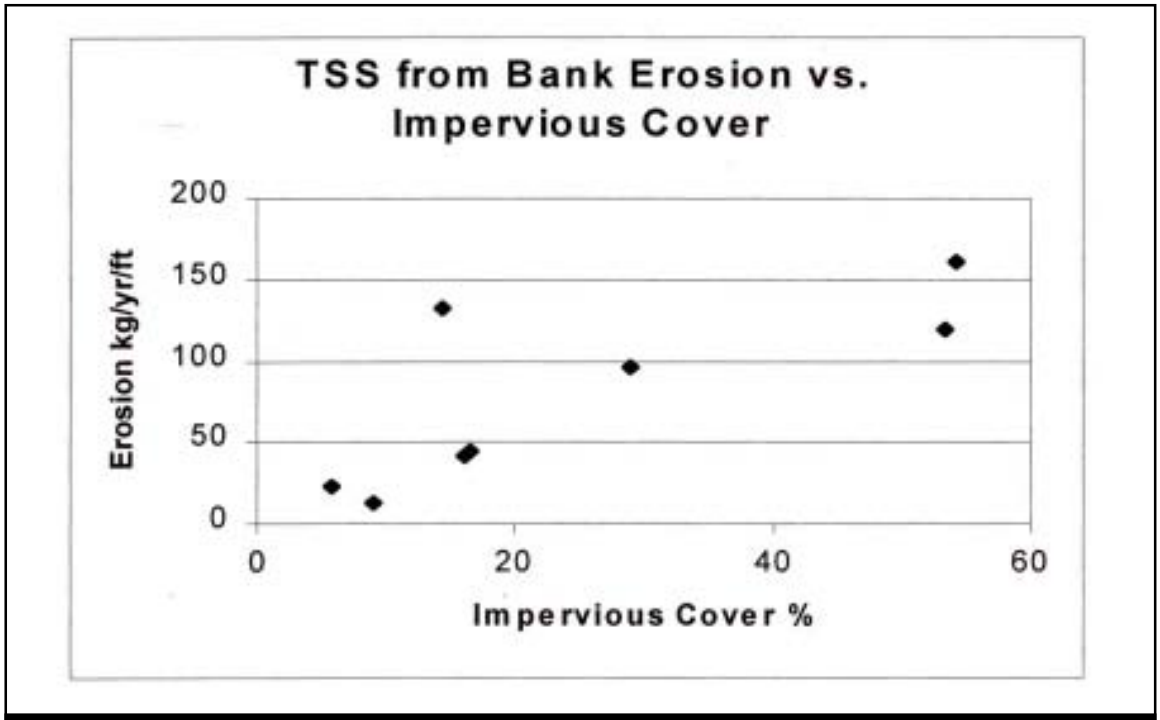

Figure 31: TSS from Bank Erosion vs. IC in Texas Streams (Daringuenave *et al.*, 1997)

The third major source of sediment loads is erosion from construction sites. Several studies have reported extremely high TSS concentrations in construction site runoff, and these findings are summarized in Table 27. TSS concentrations from uncontrolled construction sites can be more than 150 times greater than those from undeveloped land (Leopold, 1968) and can be reduced if erosion and sediment control practices are applied to construction sites.

Table 26: Source Area Geometric Mean Concentrations for Suspended Solids in Urban Areas

Source Area	Suspended Solids (mg/l)		
Source	(1)	(2)	(3)
Commercial Parking Lot	110	58	51
High Traffic Street	226	232	65
Medium Traffic Street	305	326	51
Low Traffic Street	175	662	68
Commercial Rooftop	24	15	18
Residential Rooftop	36	27	15
Residential Driveway	157	173	N/R
Residential Lawn	262	397	59

Sources: (1) Steuer et al., 1997; (2) Bannerman et al., 1993; (3) Waschbusch et al., 2000; N/R = Not Reported

Table 27: Mean TSS Inflow and Outflow at Uncontrolled, Controlled and Simulated Construction Sites

Source	Mean Inflow TSS Concentration (mg/l)	Mean Outflow TSS Concentration (mg/l)	Location
Uncontrolled Sites			
Horner *et al.*, 1990	7,363	281	PNW
Schueler and Lugbill,1990	3,646	501	MD
York and Herb, 1978	4,200	N/R	MD
Islam *et al.*, 1988	2,950	N/R	OH
Controlled Sites			
Schueler and Lugbill, 1990	466	212	MD
Simulated Sediment Concentrations			
Jarrett, 1996	9,700	800	PA
Sturm and Kirby, 1991	1,500-4,500	200-1,000	GA
Barfield and Clar, 1985	1,000-5,000	200-1,200	MD
Dartiguenave *et al.*, 1997	N/R	600	TX

N/R = Not Reported

4.5 Nutrients

Nitrogen and phosphorus are essential nutrients for aquatic systems. However, when they appear in excess concentrations, they can exert a negative impact on receiving waters. Nutrient concentrations are reported in several ways. Nitrogen is often reported as nitrate (NO_3) and nitrite (NO_2), which are inorganic forms of nitrogen; total nitrogen (Total N), which is the sum of nitrate, nitrite, organic nitrogen and ammonia; and total Kjeldhal nitrogen (TKN), which is organic nitrogen plus ammonia.

Phosphates are frequently reported as soluble phosphorus, which is the dissolved and reactive form of phosphorus that is available for uptake by plants and animals. Total phosphorus (Total P) is also measured, which includes both organic and inorganic forms of phosphorus. Organic phosphorus is derived from living plants and animals, while inorganic phosphate is comprised of phosphate ions that are often bound to sediments.

4.5.1 Concentrations

Many studies have indicated that nutrient concentrations are linked to land use type, with urban and agricultural watersheds producing the highest nutrient loads (Chessman *et al.* 1992; Paul *et al.*, 2001; USGS, 2001b and Wernick *et al.*,1998). Typical nitrogen and phosphorus EMC data in urban stormwater runoff are summarized in Table 28.

Some indication of the typical concentrations of nitrate and phosphorus in stormwater runoff are evident in Figures 32 and 33. These graphs profile average EMCs in stormwater runoff recorded at 37 residential catchments across the U.S. The average nitrate EMC is remarkably consistent among residential neighborhoods, with most clustered around the mean of 0.6 mg/l and a range of 0.25 to 1.4 mg/l. The concentration of phosphorus during storms is also very consistent with a mean of 0.30 mg/l and a rather tight range of 0.1 to 0.66 mg/l (Schueler, 1995).

The amount of annual rainfall can also influence the magnitude of nutrient concentrations in stormwater runoff. For example, both Caraco (2000a) and Driver (1988) reported that the highest nutrient EMCs were found in stormwater from arid or semi-arid regions.

Table 28: EMCs of Phosphorus and Nitrogen Urban Stormwater Pollutants

Pollutant	EMCs (mg/l)		Number of Events	Source
	Mean	Median		
Total P	0.315	0.259	3094	Smullen and Cave, 1998
	0.337	0.266	1902	USEPA, 1983
Soluble P	0.129	0.103	1091	Smullen and Cave, 1998
	0.1	0.078	767	USEPA, 1983
Total N	2.39	2.00	2016	Smullen and Cave, 1998
	2.51	2.08	1234	USEPA, 1983
TKN	1.73	1.47	2693	Smullen and Cave, 1998
	1.67	1.41	1601	USEPA, 1983
Nitrite & Nitrate	0.658	0.533	2016	Smullen and Cave, 1998
	0.837	0.666	1234	USEPA, 1983

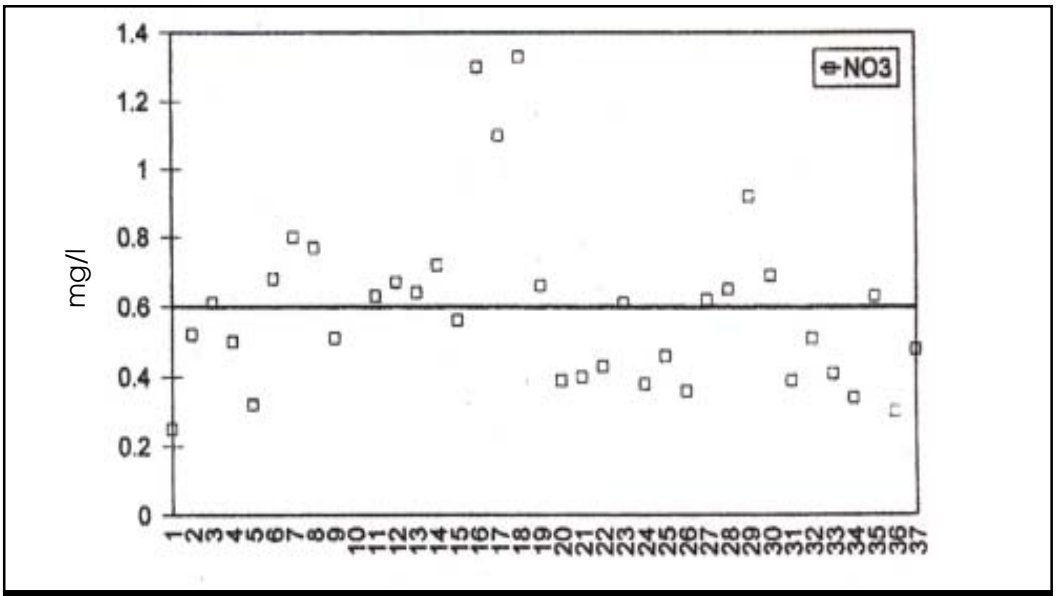

Figure 32: Nitrate-Nitrogen Concentration in Stormwater Runoff at 37 Sites Nationally (Schueler, 1999)

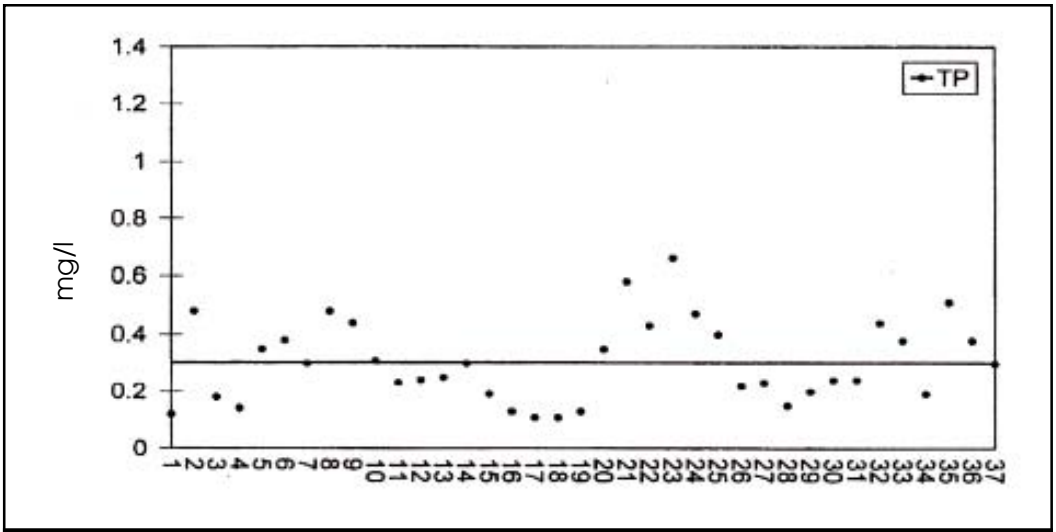

Figure 33: Total Phosphorus Concentration in Stormwater at 37 Sites Nationally (Schueler, 1999)

4.5.2 Impacts of Nutrients on Streams

Much research on the impact of nutrient loads has been focused on lakes, reservoirs and estuaries, which can experience eutrophication. Nitrogen and phosphorus can contribute to algae growth and eutrophic conditions, depending on which nutrient limits growth (USEPA, 1998). Dissolved oxygen is also affected by eutrophication. When algae or aquatic plants that are stimulated by excess nutrients die off, they are broken down by bacteria, which depletes the oxygen in the water. Relatively few studies have specifically explored the impact of nutrient enrichment on urban streams. Chessman *et al*. (1992) studied the limiting nutrients for periphyton growth in a variety of streams and noted that the severity of eutrophication was related to low flow conditions. Higher flow rates in streams may cycle nutrients faster than in slow flow rates, thus diminishing the extent of stream eutrophication.

4.5.3 Sources and Source Areas of Nutrients

Phosphorus is normally transported in surface water attached to sediment particles or in soluble forms. Nitrogen is normally transported by surface water runoff in urban watersheds. Sources for nitrogen and phosphorus in urban stormwater include fertilizer, pet waste, organic matter (such as leaves and detritus), and stream bank erosion. Another significant source of nutrients is atmospheric deposition. Fossil fuel combustion by automobiles, power plants and industry can supply nutrients in both wet fall and dry fall. The Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (MWCOG, 1983) estimated total annual atmospheric deposition rates of 17 lbs/ac for nitrogen and 0.7 lbs/ac for phosphorus in the Washington, D.C. metro area.

Research from the upper Midwest suggests "hot spot" sources can exist for both nitrogen and phosphorus in urban watersheds. Lawns, in particular, contribute greater concentrations of Total N, Total P and dissolved phosphorus than other urban source areas. Indeed, source research suggests that nutrient concentrations in lawn runoff can be as much as four times greater than other urban sources such as streets, rooftops or driveways (Bannerman *et al.*, 1993; Steuer *et al.*, 1997 and Waschbusch *et al.*, 2000) (Table 29). This finding is significant, since lawns can comprise more than 50% of the total area in suburban watersheds. Lawn care, however, has seldom been directly linked to elevated nutrient concentrations during storms. A very recent lakeshore study noted that phosphorus concentrations were higher in fertilized lawns compared to unfertilized lawns, but no significant difference was noted for nitrogen (Garn, 2002).

Wash-off of deposited nutrients from IC is thought to be a major source of nitrogen and phosphorus during storms (MWCOG, 1983). While the concentration of nitrogen and phosphorus from parking lots and streets is lower than lawns, the volume of runoff is significantly higher. In two studies using the SLAMM source loading model (Pitt and Voorhees, 1989), parking lots and streets were responsible for over 30% of the nitrogen and were second behind lawns in their contributions to the phosphorus load (Steuer *et al.*, 1997; Waschbusch *et al.*, 2000).

Table 29: Source Area Monitoring Data for Total Nitrogen and Total Phosphorous in Urban Areas

Source Area	Total N (mg/l)	Total P (mg/l)		
Source	(1)	(1)	(2)	(3)
Commercial Parking Lot	1.94	0.20	N/R	0.10
High Traffic Street	2.95	0.31	0.47	0.18
Med. Traffic Street	1.62	0.23	1.07	0.22
Low Traffic Street	1.17	0.14	1.31	0.40
Commercial Rooftop	2.09	0.09	0.20	0.13
Residential Rooftop	1.46	0.06	0.15	0.07
Residential Driveway	2.10	0.35	1.16	N/R
Residential Lawn	9.70	2.33	2.67	0.79
Basin Outlet	1.87	0.29	0.66	N/R

(1) Steuer et al., 1997; (2) Bannerman et al., 1993; (3) Waschbusch et al., 2000; N/R= Not Reported

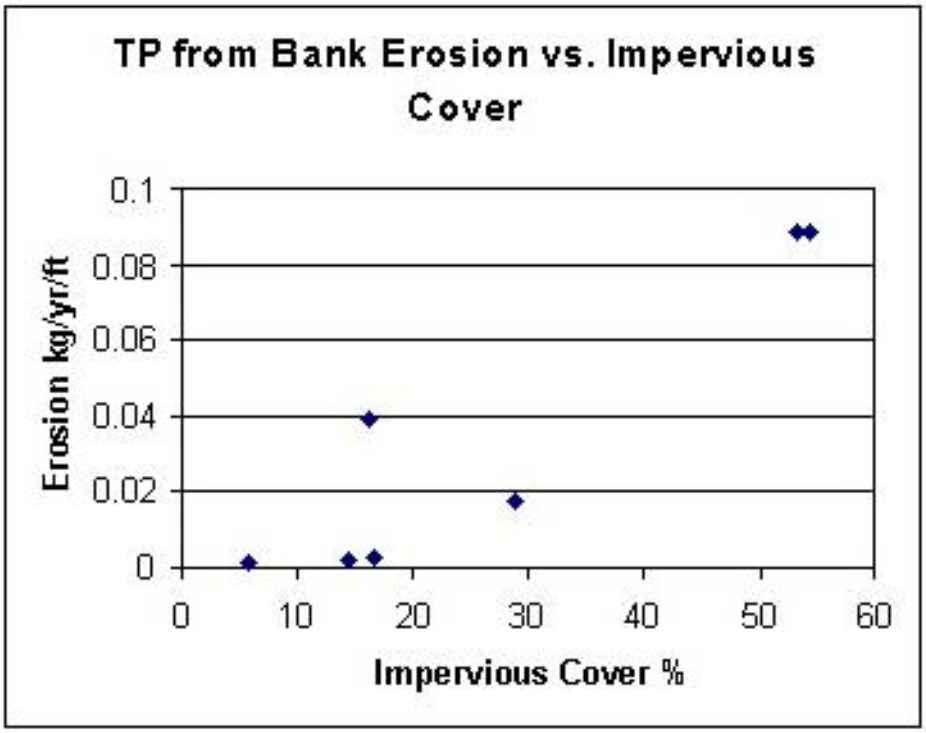

Figure 34: Total Phosphorus from Bank Erosion as a Function of IC in Texas Streams (Dartiguenave *et al.*, 1997)

Streambank erosion also appears to be a major source of nitrogen and phosphorus in urban streams. Both nitrogen and phosphorus are often attached to eroded bank sediment, as indicated in a recent study by Dartiguenave *et al.* (1997) in Austin, Texas. They showed that channel erosion contributed nearly 50% of the Total P load shown for subwatersheds with IC levels between 10 and 60 % (Figure 34). These findings suggest that prevention or reduction of downstream channel erosion may be an important nutrient reduction strategy for urban watersheds.

Snowmelt runoff generally has higher nutrient EMCs, compared to stormwater runoff. Oberts (1994) found that TKN and nitrate EMCs were much higher in snowmelt at all sites. The same pattern has also been observed for phosphorus EMCs during snowmelt and stormwater runoff. Zapf-Gilje *et al*. (1986) found that the first 20% of snowmelt events contained 65% of the phosphorus and 90% of the nitrogen load. Ayers *et al.* (1985) reported that a higher percentage of the annual nitrate, TKN and phosphorus load was derived from snowmelt runoff compared to stormwater runoff in an urban Minnesota watershed, which presumably reflects the accumulation of nutrients in the snowpack during the winter.

4.6 Trace Metals

Many trace metals can be found at potentially harmful concentrations in urban stormwater. Certain metals, such as zinc, copper, lead, cadmium and chromium, are consistently present at concentrations that may be of concern. These metals primarily result from the use of motor vehicles, weathering of metals and paints, burning of fossil fuels and atmospheric deposition.

Metals are routinely reported as the total recoverable form or the dissolved form. The dissolved form refers to the amount of metal dissolved in the water, which excludes metals attached to suspended particles that cannot pass through a 0.45 micron filter. Total recoverable refers to the concentration of an unfiltered sample that is treated with hot dilute mineral acid. In general, the toxicity of metals is related more to the dissolved form than the recoverable form.

4.6.1 Concentrations

Stormwater EMCs for zinc, copper, lead, cadmium and chromium vary regionally and are reviewed in Table 30. Regional differences in trace metal concentrations and water quality standard exceedence appears to be related to climate. In general, drier regions often have a

Table 30: EMCs and Detection Frequency for Metals in Urban Stormwater

Metal	Detection Frequency(1)	EMCs (Fg/l)		Number of Events	Source
		Mean	Median		
Zinc	94%	162	129	2234	Smullen and Cave, 1998
		176	140	1281	USEPA, 1983
Copper	91%	13.5	11.1	1657	Smullen and Cave, 1998
		66.6	54.8	849	USEPA, 1983
Lead	94%	67.5	50.7	2713	Smullen and Cave, 1998
		175(2)	131 (2)	1579	USEPA, 1983
Cadmium	48%	0.7	N/R	150	USEPA, 1983
		0.5	N/R	100	USEPA, 1993
		N/R	0.75 **R** 0.96 **C** 2.1 **I**	30	Baird *et al.*, 1996
		3 **I** 1**U**	N/R	9	Doerfer and Urbonas, 1993
Chromium	58%	4	N/R	32	Baird *et al.*, 1996
		N/R	2.1 **R** 10 **C** 7 **I**	30	Baird *et al.*, 1996
		N/R	7	164	Bannerman *et al.*, 1993

N/R = Not Reported; R- Residential, C- Commercial, I- Industrial; (1) as reprinted in USEPA, 1983; (2) Lead levels have declined over time with the introduction of unleaded gasoline

Table 31: Average Total Recoverable and Dissolved Metals for 13 Stormwater Flows and Nine Baseflow Samples from Lincoln Creek in 1994 (Crunkilton *et al.*, 1996)

	Total Recoverable		Dissolved	
Metal (Fg/l)	Storm Flow	Baseflow	Storm Flow	Baseflow
Lead	35	3	1.7	1.2
Zinc	133	22	13	8
Copper	23	7	5	4
Cadmium	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1

higher risk of exceeding trace metal concentration standards.

Crunkilton *et al.* (1996) measured recoverable and dissolved metals concentrations in Lincoln Creek, Wisconsin and found higher EMCs during storm events compared to baseflow periods (Table 31). They also found that total recoverable metal concentrations were almost always higher than the dissolved concentration (which is the more available form).

4.6.2 Impacts of Trace Metals on Streams

Although a great deal is known about the concentration of metals in urban stormwater, much less is known about their possible toxicity on aquatic biota. The primary concern related to the presence of trace metals in streams is their potential toxicity to aquatic organisms. High concentrations can lead to bioaccumulation of metals in plants and animals, possible chronic or acute toxicity, and contamination of sediments, which can affect bottom dwelling organisms (Masterson and Bannerman, 1994). Generally, trace metal concentrations found in urban stormwater are not high enough to cause acute toxicity (Field and Pitt, 1990). The cumulative accumulation of trace metal concentrations in bottom sediments and animal tissues are of greater concern. Some evidence exists for trace metal accumulation in bottom sediments of receiving waters and for bioaccumulation in aquatic species (Bay and Brown, 2000 and Livingston, 1996).

Relatively few studies have examined the chronic toxicity issue. Crunkilton *et al.* (1996) found that concentrations of lead, zinc and copper exceeded EPA's Chronic Toxicity Criteria more than 75% of the time in stormflow in stormwater samples for Lincoln Creek in Wisconsin. When exposed to storm and base flows in Lincoln Creek, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, a common invertebrate test species, demonstrated significant mortality in extended flow-through tests. Around 30% mortality was recorded after seven days of exposure and 70% mortality was recorded after 14 days.

Crunkilton *et al.* (1996) also found that significant mortality in bullhead minnows occurred in only 14% of the tests by the end of 14 days, but mortality increased to 100% during exposures of 17 to 61 days (see Table 32). In a related study in the same watershed, Masterson and Bannerman (1994) determined that crayfish in Lincoln Creek had elevated levels of lead, cadmium, chromium and copper when compared to crayfish from a reference stream. The Lincoln Creek research provides limited evidence that prolonged exposure to trace metals in urban streams may result in significant toxicity.

Most toxicity research conducted on urban stormwater has tested for acute toxicity over a short period of time (two to seven days). Shorter term whole effluent toxicity protocols are generally limited to seven days (Crunkilton *et al.*, 1996). Research by Ellis (1986) reported delayed toxicity in urban streams. Field and Pitt (1990) demonstrated that pollutants deposited to the stream during storm events

may take upwards of 10 to 14 days to exert influence. The research suggests that longer term in-situ and flow-through monitoring are needed to definitively answer the question whether metal levels in stormwater can be chronically toxic.

An additional concern is that trace metals co-occur with other pollutants found in urban stormwater, and it is not clear whether they interact to increase or decrease potential toxicity. Hall and Anderson (1988) investigated the toxicity and chemical composition of urban stormwater runoff in British Columbia and found that the interaction of pollutants changed the toxicity of some metals. In laboratory analysis with *Daphnia pulex*, an aquatic invertebrate, they found that the toxicity of iron was low and that its presence reduced the toxicity of other metals. On the other hand, the presence of lead increased the toxicity of copper and zinc.

Interaction with sediment also influences the impact of metals. Often, over half of the trace metals are attached to sediment (MWCOG, 1983). This effectively removes the metals from the water column and reduces the availability for biological uptake and subsequent bioaccumulation (Gavin and Moore, 1982 and OWML, 1983). However, metals accumulated in bottom sediment can then be resuspended during storms (Heaney and Huber, 1978). It is important to note that the toxic effect of metals can be altered when found in conjunction with other substances. For instance, the presence of chlorides can increase the toxicity of some metals. Both metals and chlorides are common pollutants in snowpacks (see section 4.2 for more snow melt information).

4.6.3 Sources and Source Areas of Trace Metals

Research conducted in the Santa Clara Valley of California suggests that cars can be the dominant loading source for many metals of concern, such as cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, mercury and zinc (EOA, Inc., 2001). Other sources are also important and include atmospheric deposition, rooftops and runoff from industrial and residential sites.

The sources and source areas for zinc, copper, lead, chromium and cadmium are listed in Table 33. Source areas for trace metals in the urban environment include streets, parking lots, snowpacks and rooftops. Copper is often found in higher concentrations on urban streets, because some vehicles have brake pads that contain copper. For example, the Santa Clara study estimated that 50% of the total copper load was due to brake pad wear (Woodward-Clyde, 1992). Sources of lead include atmospheric deposition and diesel fuel emissions, which frequently occur along rooftops

Table 32: Percentage of In-situ Flow-through Toxicity Tests Using Daphnia *magna* and Pimephales *promelas* with Significant Toxic Effects from Lincoln Creek (Crunkilton *et al.*, 1996)

Species	Effect	Percent of Tests with Significant ($p<0.05$) Toxic Effects as Compared to Controls According to Exposure				
		48 hours	96 hours	7 days	14 days	17-61 days
D. *magna*	Mortality	0	N/R	36%	93%	N/R
	Reduced Reproduction	0	N/R	36%	93%	N/R
P. *promelas*	Mortality	N/R	0	0	14%	100%
	Reduced Biomass	N/R	N/R	60%	75%	N/R

N/R = Not Reported

and streets. Zinc in urban environments is a result of the wear of automobile tires (estimated 60% in the Santa Clara study), paints, and weathering of galvanized gutters and downspouts. Source area concentrations of trace metals are presented in Table 34. In general, trace metal concentrations vary considerably, but the relative rank among source areas remains relatively constant. For example, a source loading model developed for an urban watershed in Michigan estimated that parking lots, driveways and residential streets were the primary source areas for zinc, copper and cadmium loads (Steuer *et al.*, 1997).

Table 33: Metal Sources and Source Area "Hotspots" in Urban Areas

Metal	Sources	Source Area Hotspots
Zinc	tires, fuel combustion, galvanized pipes, roofs and gutters, road salts **estimate of 60% from tires*	parking lots, commercial and industrial rooftops, and streets
Copper	auto brake linings, pipes and fittings, algacides, and electroplating **estimate of 50% from brake pad wear*	parking lots, commercial roofs and streets
Lead	diesel fuel, paints and stains	parking lots, rooftops, and streets
Cadmium	component of motor oil and corrodes from alloys and plated surfaces	parking lots, rooftops, and streets
Chromium	found in exterior paints and corrodes from alloys and plated surfaces	most frequently found in industrial and commercial runoff

Sources: Bannerman et al., 1993; Barr, 1997; Steuer et al., 1997; Good, 1993; Woodward - Clyde, 1992

Table 34: Metal Source Area Concentrations in the Urban Landscape (Fg/l)

Source Area	Dissolved Zinc	Total Zinc	Dissolved Copper		Total Copper	Dissolved Lead		Total Lead		
Source	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(3)	(1)	(3)	(2)
Commercial Parking Lot	64	178	10.7	9	15	N/R	N/R	40	N/R	22
High Traffic Street	73	508	11.2	18	46	2.1	1.7	37	25	50
Medium Traffic Street	44	339	7.3	24	56	1.5	1.9	29	46	55
Low Traffic Street	24	220	7.5	9	24	1.5	.5	21	10	33
Commercial Rooftop	263	330	17.8	6	9	20	N/R	48	N/R	9
Residential Rooftop	188	149	6.6	10	15	4.4	N/R	25	N/R	21
Residential Driveway	27	107	11.8	9	17	2.3	N/R	52	N/R	17
Residential Lawn	N/R	59	N/R	13	13	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
Basin Outlet	23	203	7.0	5	16	2.4	N/R	49	N/R	32

Sources: (1) Steuer et al., 1997; (2) Bannerman et al., 1993; (3) Waschbusch, 2000; N/R = Not Reported

4.7 Hydrocarbons: PAH, Oil and Grease

Hydrocarbons are petroleum-based substances and are found frequently in urban stormwater. The term "hydrocarbons" is used to refer to measurements of oil and grease and polycyclic-aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH). Certain components of hydrocarbons, such as pyrene and benzo[b]fluoranthene, are carcinogens and may be toxic to biota (Menzie-Cura , 1995). Hydrocarbons normally travel attached to sediment or organic carbon. Like many pollutants, hydrocarbons accumulate in bottom sediments of receiving waters, such as urban lakes and estuaries. Relatively few studies have directly researched the impact of hydrocarbons on streams.

4.7.1 Concentrations

Table 35 summarizes reported EMCs of PAH and oil and grease derived from storm event monitoring at three different areas of the U.S. The limited research on oil and grease concentrations in urban runoff indicated that the highest concentrations were consistently found in commercial areas, while the lowest were found in residential areas.

4.7.2 Impacts of Hydrocarbons on Streams

The primary concern of PAH and oil and grease on streams is their potential bioaccumulation and toxicity in aquatic organisms. Bioaccumulation in crayfish, clams and fish has been reported by Masterson and Bannerman (1994); Moring and Rose (1997); and Velinsky and Cummins (1994).

Table 35: Hydrocarbon EMCs in Urban Areas

Hydrocarbon Indicator	EMC Mean	Number of Events	Source	Location
PAH (Fg/l)	3.2*	12	Menzie-Cura, 1995	MA
	7.1	19	Menzie-Cura, 1995	MA
	13.4	N/R	Crunkilton *et al.*, 1996	WI
Oil and Grease (mg/l)	1.7 **R** 9 **C** 3 **I**	30	Baird *et al.*, 1996	TX
	3	N/R	USEPA, 1983	U.S.
	5.4*	8	Menzie-Cura, 1995	MA
	3.5	10	Menzie-Cura, 1995	MA
	3.89 **R** 13.13 **C** 7.10 **I**	N/R	Silverman *et al.*, 1988	CA
	2.35 **R** 5.63 **C** 4.86 **I**	107	Barr, 1997	MD

*N/R = Not Reported; R = Residential, C = Commercial, I = Industrial; * = geometric mean, ** = median*

Moring and Rose (1997) also showed that not all PAH compounds accumulate equally in urban streams. They detected 24 different PAH compounds in semi-permeable membrane devices (SPMDs), but only three PAH compounds were detected in freshwater clam tissue. In addition, PAH levels in the SPMDs were significantly higher than those reported in the clams.

While acute PAH toxicity has been reported at extremely high concentrations (Ireland *et al.*, 1996), delayed toxicity has also been found (Ellis, 1986). Crayfish from Lincoln Creek had a PAH concentration of 360 Fg/kg, much higher than the concentration thought to be carcinogenic (Masterson and Bannerman, 1994). By comparison, crayfish in a non-urban stream had undetectable PAH levels. Toxic effects from PAH compounds may be limited since many are attached to sediment and may be less available, with further reduction occurring through photodegradation (Ireland *et al.,* 1996).

The metabolic effect of PAH compounds on aquatic life is unclear. Crunkilton *et al.* (1996) found potential metabolic costs to organisms, but Masterson and Bannerman (1994) and MacCoy and Black (1998) did not. The long-term effect of PAH compounds in sediments of receiving waters remains a question for further study.

4.7.3 Sources and Source Areas of Hydrocarbons

In most residential stormwater runoff, hydrocarbon concentrations are generally less than 5mg/l, but the concentrations can increase to five to 10 mg/l within some commercial, industrial and highway areas (See Table 35). Specific "hotspots" for hydrocarbons include gas stations, commuter parking lots, convenience stores, residential parking areas and streets (Schueler and Shepp, 1993). These authors evaluated hydrocarbon concentrations within oil and grease separators in the Washington Metropolitan area and determined that gas stations had significantly higher concentrations of hydrocarbons and trace metals, as compared to other urban source areas. Source area research in an urban catchment in Michigan showed that commercial parking lots contributed 64% of the total hydrocarbon load (Steuer *et al.*, 1997). In addition, highways were found to be a significant contributor of hydrocarbons by Lopes and Dionne (1998).

4.8 Bacteria and Pathogens

Bacteria are single celled organisms that are too small to see with the naked eye. Of particular interest are coliform bacteria, typically found within the digestive system of warm-blooded animals. The coliform family of bacteria includes fecal coliform, fecal streptococci and Escherichia coli, which are consistently found in urban stormwater runoff. Their presence confirms the existence of sewage or animal wastes in the water and indicates that other harmful bacteria, viruses or protozoans may be present, as well. Coliform bacteria are indicators of potential public health risks and not actual causes of disease.

A pathogen is a microbe that is actually known to cause disease under the right conditions. Two of the most common waterborne pathogens in the U.S. are the protozoans *Cryptosporidium parvum* and *Giardia lambia*. *Cryptosporidium* is a waterborne intestinal parasite that infects cattle and domestic animals and can be transmitted to humans, causing life-threatening problems in people with impaired immune systems (Xiao *et al.*, 2001). *Giardia* can cause intestinal problems in humans and animals when ingested (Bagley *et al.,* 1998). To infect new hosts, protozoans create hard casings known as oocysts (*Cryptosporidium*) or cysts (*Giardia*) that are shed in feces and travel through surface waters in search of a new host.

4.8.1 Concentrations

Concentrations of fecal coliform bacteria in urban stormwater typically exceed the 200 MPN/100 ml threshold set for human contact recreation (USGS, 2001b). Bacteria concentrations also tend to be highly variable from storm to storm. For example, a national summary of fecal coliform bacteria in stormwater runoff is shown in Figure 35 and Table 36. The variability in fecal coliform ranges from 10 to 500,000 MPN/100ml with a mean of 15,038 MPN/100ml (Schueler, 1999). Another national database of more than 1,600 stormwater events computed a mean concentration of 20,000

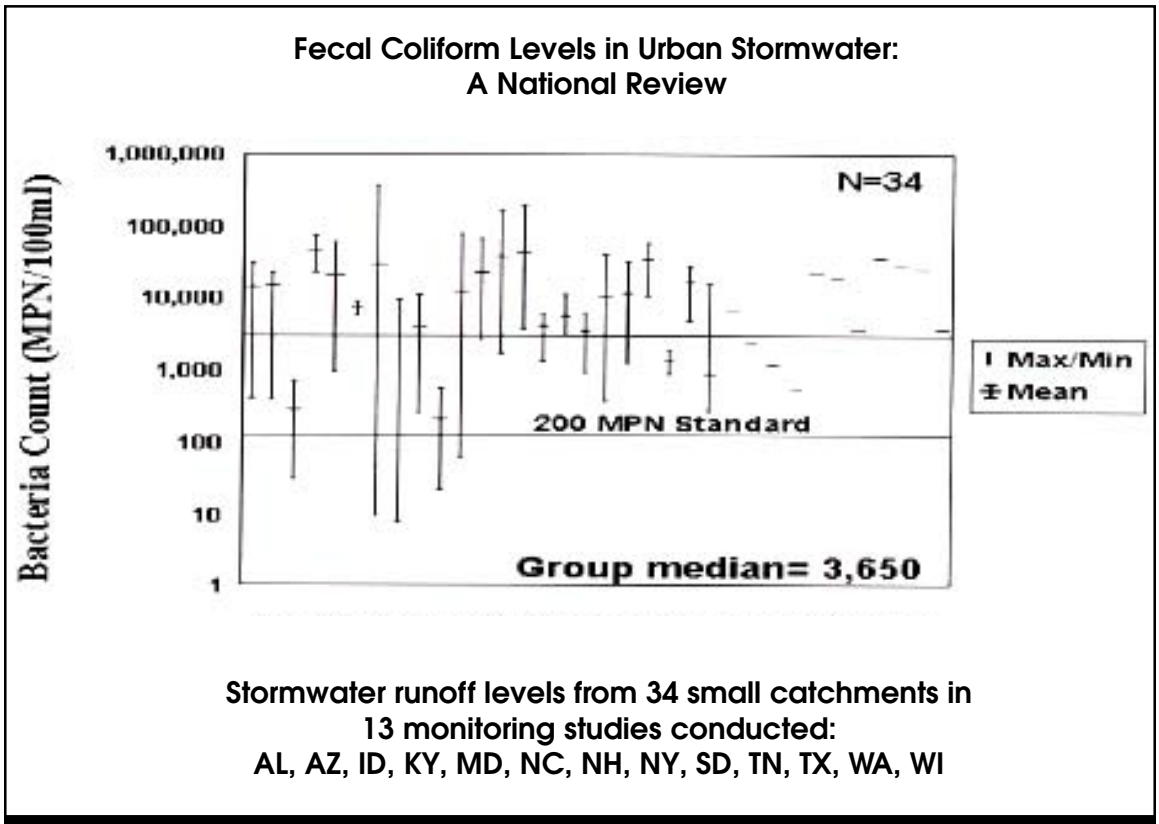

Figure 35: Fecal Coliform Levels in Urban Stormwater (Schueler, 1999)

Table 36: Bacteria EMCs in Urban Areas

Bacteria Type	EMCs (MPN/100ml) Mean	Number of Events	Source	Location
Fecal Coliform	15,038	34	Schueler, 1999	U.S.
	20,000	1600	Pitt, 1998	U.S.
	7,653	27	Thomas and McClelland, 1995	GA
	20,000 **R*** 6900 **C** 9700 **I**	30*	Baird *et al.*, 1996	TX
	77,970	21 watersheds	Chang *et al.*, 1990	TX
	4,500	189	Varner, 1995	WA
	23,500	3	Young and Thackston, 1999	TN
Fecal Strep	35,351	17	Schueler, 1999	U.S.
	28,864 **R**	27	Thomas and McClelland, 1995	GA
	56,000 **R** * 18,000 **C** 6,100 **I**	30*	Baird *et al.*, 1996	TX

*N/R = Not Reported, R = Residential Area, C = Commercial Area, I = Industrial Area, * = Median*

MPN/100ml for fecal coliform (Pitt, 1998). Fecal streptococci concentrations for 17 urban sites across the country had a mean of 35,351 MPN/100ml (Schueler, 1999).

Young and Thackston (1999) showed that bacteria concentrations at four sites in metro Nashville were directly related to watershed IC. Increasing IC reflects the cumulative increase in potential bacteria sources in the urban landscape, such as failing septic systems, sewage overflows, dogs, and inappropriate discharges. Other studies show that concentrations of bacteria are typically higher in urban areas than rural areas (USGS, 1999a), but they are not always directly related to IC. For example, Hydroqual (1996) found that concentrations of fecal coliform in seven subwatersheds of the Kensico watershed in New York were generally higher for more developed basins, but fecal coliform concentrations did not directly increase with IC in the developed basins (Figure 36).

There is some evidence that higher concentrations of coliform are found in arid or semi-arid watersheds. Monitoring data from semi-arid regions in Austin, San Antonio, and Corpus Christi, Texas averaged 61,000, 37,500 and 40,500 MPN/100ml, respectively (Baird *et al.*,1996 and Chang *et al.* 1990). Schiff (1996), in a report of Southern California NPDES monitoring, found that median concentrations of fecal coliform in San Diego were 50,000 MPN/100ml and averaged 130,000 MPN/100ml in Los Angeles. In all of these arid and semi-arid regions, concentrations were significantly higher than the national average of 15,000 to 20,000 MPN/100ml.

Concentrations of *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* in urban stormwater are shown in Table 37. States *et al.* (1997) found high concentrations of *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* in storm samples from a combined sewer in Pittsburgh (geometric mean 2,013 oocysts/100ml and 28,881 cysts/100ml). There is evidence that urban stormwater runoff may have higher concentrations of *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* than other surface waters, as reported in Table 38 (Stern, 1996). Both pathogens were detected in about 50% of urban stormwater samples, suggesting some concern for drinking water supplies.

4.8.2 Impacts of Bacteria and Pathogens on Streams

Fecal coliform bacteria indicate the potential for harmful bacteria, viruses, or protozoans and are used by health authorities to determine public health risks. These standards were established to protect human health based on exposures to water during recreation and drinking. Bacteria standards for various water uses are presented in Table 39 and are all easily exceeded by typical urban stormwater concentrations. In fact, over 80,000 miles of streams and rivers are currently in non-attain-

Table 37: *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* EMCs

Pathogens	Units	EMCs		Number of Events	Source
		Mean	Median		
Cryptosporidium	oocysts	37.2	3.9	78	Stern, 1996
	oocysts/100ml	2013	N/R	N/R	States *et al.*, 1997
Giardia	cysts	41.0	6.4	78	Stern, 1996
	cysts/100ml	28,881	N/R	N/R	States *et al.*, 1997

N/R= Not reported

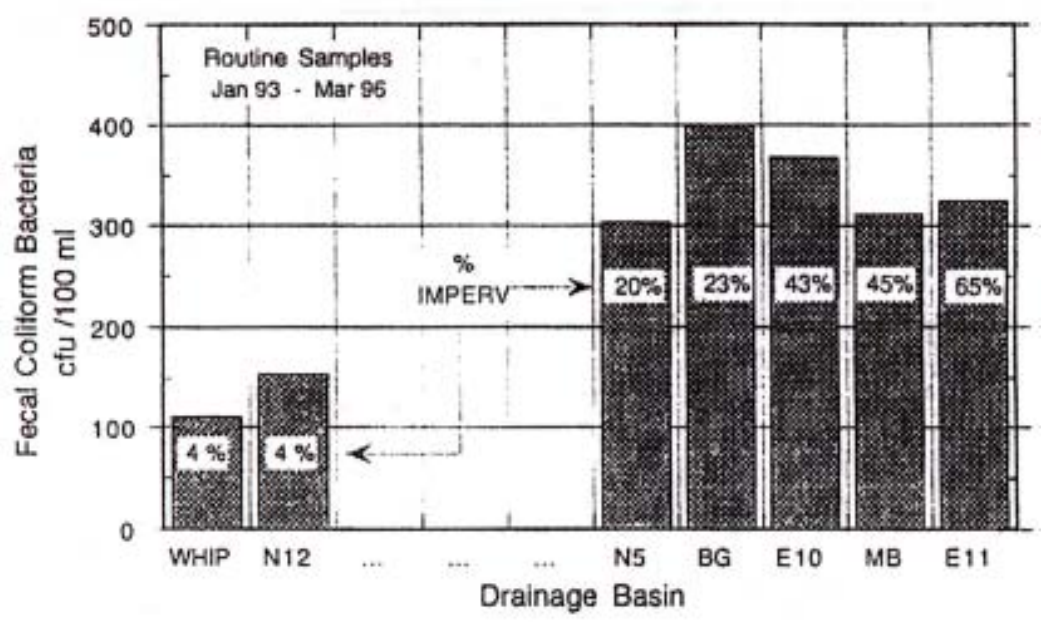

Figure 36: Relationship Between IC and Fecal Coliform Concentrations in New York Streams (Hydroqual, 1996)

Table 38: Percent Detection of *Giardia* cysts and *Cryptosporidium* oocysts in Subwatersheds and Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent in the New York City Water Supply Watersheds (Stern, 1996)

Source Water Sampled	Number of Sources/ Number of Samples	Percent Detection			
		Total *Giardia*	Confirmed *Giardia*	Total *Cryptosporidium*	Confirmed *Cryptosporidium*
Wastewater Effluent	8/147	41.5%	12.9%	15.7%	5.4%
Urban Subwatershed	5/78	41.0%	6.4%	37.2%	3.9%
Agricultural Subwatershed	5/56	30.4%	3.6%	32.1%	3.6%
Undisturbed Subwatershed	5/73	26.0%	0.0%	9.6%	1.4%

Table 39: Typical Coliform Standards for Different Water Uses (USEPA, 1998)

Water Use	Microbial Indicator	Typical Water Standard
Water Contact Recreation	Fecal Coliform	<200 MPN per 100ml
Drinking Water Supply	Fecal Coliform	<20 MPN per 100ml
Shellfish Harvesting	Fecal Coliform	<14 MPN/ 100ml
Treated Drinking Water	Total Coliform	No more than 1% coliform positive samples per month
Freshwater Swimming	E.Coli	<126 MPN per 100ml

Important Note: Individual state standards may employ different sampling methods, indicators, averaging periods, averaging methods, instantaneous maximums and seasonal limits. MPN = most probable number. Higher or lower limits may be prescribed for different water use classes.

ment status because of high fecal coliform levels (USEPA, 1998).

4.8.3 Sources and Source Areas of Bacteria and Pathogens

Sources of coliform bacteria include waste from humans and wildlife, including livestock and pets. Essentially, any warm-blooded species that is present in significant numbers in a watershed is a potential culprit. Source identification studies, using methods such as DNA fingerprinting, have put the blame on species such as rats in urban areas, ducks and geese in stormwater ponds, livestock from hobby farms, dogs and even raccoons (Blankenship, 1996; Lim and Olivieri, 1982; Pitt, 1998; Samadpour and Checkowitz, 1998).

Transport of bacteria takes place through direct surface runoff, direct inputs to receiving waters, or indirect secondary sources. Source areas in the urban environment for direct runoff include lawns and turf, driveways, parking lots and streets. For example, dogs have high concentrations of fecal coliform in their feces and have a tendency to defecate in close proximity to IC (Schueler, 1999). Weiskel *et al.* (1996) found that direct inputs of fecal coliform from waterfowl can be very

important; these inputs accounted for as much as 67% of the annual coliform load to Buttermilk Bay, Massachusetts.

Indirect sources of bacteria include leaking septic systems, illicit discharges, sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs), and combined sewer overflows (CSOs). These sources have the potential to deliver high coliform concentrations to urban streams. In fact, extremely high bacteria concentrations are usually associated with wastewater discharges. CSOs and SSOs occur when the flow into the sewer exceeds the capacity of the sewer lines to drain them. CSOs result from stormwater flow in the lines, and SSOs are a result of infiltration problems or blockages in the lines.

Illicit connections from businesses and homes to the storm drainage system can discharge sewage or washwater into receiving waters. Illicit discharges can often be identified by baseflow sampling of storm sewer systems. Leaking septic systems are estimated to comprise between 10 and 40% of the systems, and individual inspections are the best way to determine failing systems (Schueler, 1999).

There is also evidence that coliform bacteria can survive and reproduce in stream sediments and storm sewers (Schueler, 1999). During a storm event, they often become resuspended and add to the in-stream bacteria load. Source area studies reported that end of pipe concentrations were an order of magnitude higher than any source area on the land surface; therefore, it is likely that the storm sewer system itself acts as a source of fecal coliform (Bannerman *et al.*, 1993 and Steuer *et al.*, 1997). Resuspension of fecal coliform from fine stream sediments during storm events has been reported in New Mexico (NMSWQB, 1999). The sediments in-stream and in the storm sewer system may be significant contributors to the fecal coliform load.

Sources of *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* include human sewage and animal feces. *Cryptosporidium* is commonly found in cattle, dogs and geese. Graczyk *et al.* (1998) found that migrating Canada geese were a vector for *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia*, which has implications for water quality in urban ponds that support large populations of geese.

4.9 Organic Carbon

Total organic carbon (TOC) is often used as an indicator of the amount of organic matter in a water sample. Typically, the more organic matter present in water, the more oxygen consumed, since oxygen is used by bacteria in the decomposition process. Adequate levels of dissolved oxygen in streams and receiving waters are important because they are critical to maintain aquatic life. Organic carbon is routinely found in urban stormwater, and high concentrations can result in an increase in Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) and Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD). BOD and COD are measures of the oxygen demand caused by the decay of organic matter.

4.9.1 Concentrations

Urban stormwater has a significant ability to exert a high oxygen demand on a stream or receiving water, even two to three weeks after an individual storm event (Field and Pitt, 1990). Average concentrations of TOC, BOD and COD in urban stormwater are presented in Table 40. Mean concentrations of TOC, BOD and COD during storm events in nationwide studies were 17 mg/l, 14.1 mg/l and 52.8 mg/l, respectively (Kitchell, 2001 and Smullen and Cave,1998).

4.9.2 Impacts of Organic Carbon on Streams

TOC is primarily a concern for aquatic life because of its link to oxygen demand in streams, rivers, lakes and estuaries. The initial effect of increased concentrations of TOC, BOD or COD in stormwater runoff may be a depression in oxygen levels, which may persist for many days after a storm, as deposited organic matter gradually decomposes (Field and Pitt, 1990).

TOC is also a concern for drinking water quality. Organic carbon reacts with chlorine during the drinking water disinfection process and forms trihalomethanes and other disinfection by-products, which can be a serious drinking water quality problem (Water, 1999). TOC concentrations greater than 2 mg/l in treated water and 4 mg/l in source water can result in unacceptably high levels of disinfection byproducts and must be treated to reduce TOC or remove the disinfection byproducts (USEPA, 1998). TOC can also be a carrier for other pollutants, such as trace metals, hydrocarbons and nutrients.

4.9.3 Sources and Source Areas of Total Organic Carbon

The primary sources of TOC in urban areas appear to be decaying leaves and other organic matter, sediment and combustion by-products. Source areas include curbs, storm drains, streets and stream channels. Dartiguenave *et al.* (1997) determined that about half of the annual TOC load in urban watersheds of Austin, TX was derived from the eroding streambanks.

Table 40: EMCs for Organic Carbon in Urban Areas

Organic Carbon Source	EMCs (mg/l)		Number of Events	Source
	Mean	Median		
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	32.0	N/R	423	Barrett and Malina, 1998
	17	15.2	19 studies	Kitchell, 2001
Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD)	14.1	11.5	1035	Smullen and Cave, 1998
	10.4	8.4	474	USEPA, 1983
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	52.8	44.7	2639	Smullen and Cave, 1998
	66.1	55	1538	USEPA, 1983

N/R = Not Reported

4.10 MTBE

Methyl tertiary butyl-ether (MTBE) is a volatile organic compound (VOC) that is added to gasoline to increase oxygen levels, which helps gas burn cleaner (called an oxygenate). MTBE has been used as a performance fuel additive since the 1970s. In 1990, the use of oxygenates was mandated by federal law and concentrations of MTBE in gasoline increased. Today, MTBE is primarily used in large metropolitan areas that experience air pollution problems. Since 1990, MTBE has been detected at increasing levels in both surface water and groundwater and is one of the most frequently detected VOCs in urban watersheds (USGS, 2001a). EPA has declared MTBE to be a potential human carcinogen at high doses. In March 2000, a decision was made by EPA to follow California's lead to significantly reduce or eliminate the use of MTBE in gasoline.

4.10.1 Concentrations

MTBE is highly soluble in water and therefore not easily removed once it enters surface or ground water. Delzer (1999) detected the presence of MTBE in 27% of the shallow wells monitored in eight urban areas across the country (Figure 37). Detection frequency was significantly higher in New England and Denver, as shown in Table 41. In a second study conducted in 16 metropolitan areas, Delzer (1999) found that 83% of MTBE detections occurred between October and March, the time when MTBE is primarily used as a fuel additive. The median MTBE concentration was 1.5 ppb, well below EPA's draft advisory level of 20 ppb (Delzer, 1996).

4.10.2 Impacts of MTBE on Streams

The primary concerns regarding MTBE are that it is a known carcinogen to small mammals, a suspected human carcinogen at higher

Table 41: MTBE Detection Frequency

Location	Detection Frequency	Source	Year
211 shallow wells in eight urban areas	27%	Delzer	1999
Surface water samples in 16 metro areas	7%	Delzer	1996

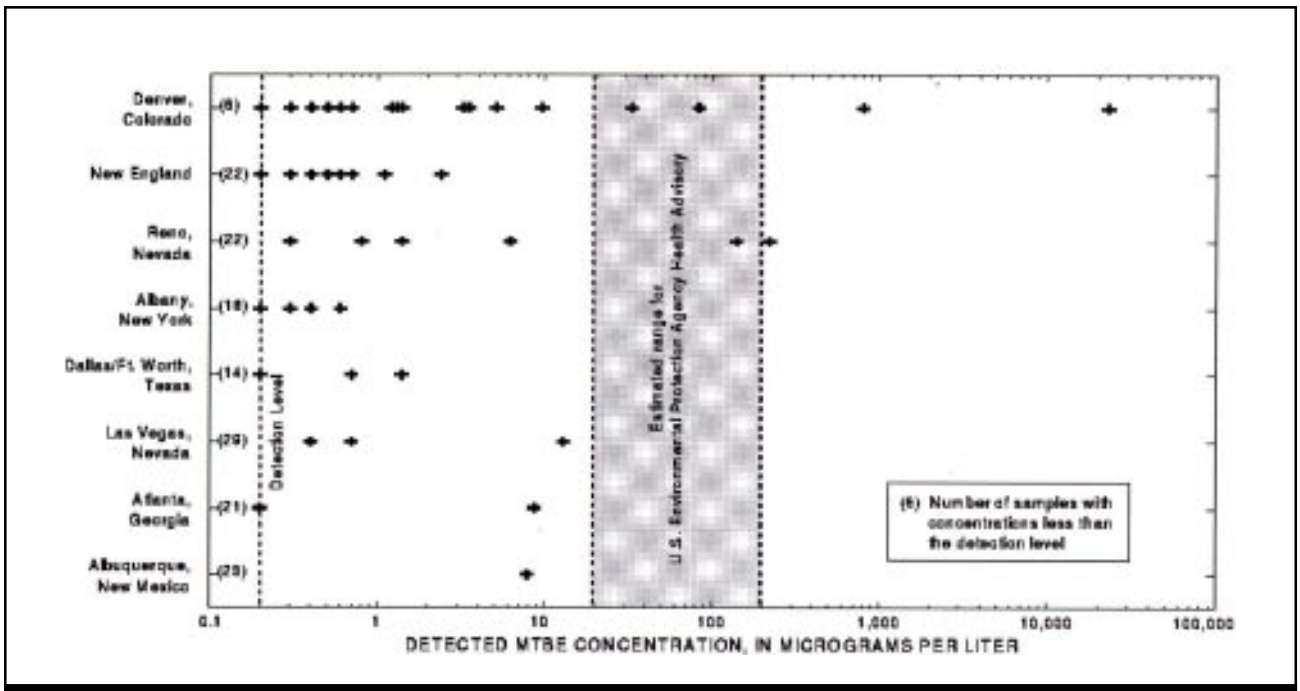

Figure 37: MTBE Concentrations in Surface Water from Eight Cities (Delzer, 1996)

doses and may possibly be toxic to aquatic life in small streams (Delzer, 1996). MTBE can also cause taste and odor problems in drinking water at fairly low concentrations. EPA issued a Drinking Water Advisory in 1997 that indicated that MTBE concentrations less than 20 ppb should not cause taste and odor problems for drinking water. However, the Association of California Water Agencies reports that some consumers can detect MTBE at levels as low as 2.5 ppb (ACWA, 2000). Because MTBE is frequently found in groundwater wells, it is thought to be a potential threat to drinking water (Delzer, 1999). For example, Santa Monica, California reportedly lost half of its groundwater drinking water supply due to MTBE contamination (Bay and Brown, 2000). MTBE has also been detected in human blood, especially in people frequently exposed to gasoline, such as gas station attendants (Squillace *et al.*, 1995).

4.10.3 Sources and Source Areas of MTBE

Since MTBE is a gasoline additive, its potential sources include any area that produces, transports, stores, or dispenses gasoline, particularly areas that are vulnerable to leaks and spills. Leaking underground storage tanks are usually associated with the highest MTBE concentrations in groundwater wells (Delzer, 1999). Vehicle emissions are also an important source of MTBE. Elevated levels are frequently observed along road corridors and drainage ditches. Once emitted, MTBE can travel in stormwater runoff or groundwater. Main source areas include heavily used multilane highways. Gas stations may also be a hotspot source area for MTBE contamination.

Another potential source of MTBE is watercraft, since two cycle engines can discharge as much as 20 to 30% of their fuel through the exhaust (Boughton and Lico, 1998). MTBE concentrations are clearly associated with increased use of gas engines, and there is concern that MTBE is an increasing component of atmospheric deposition (Boughton and Lico, 1998 and UC Davis, 1998).

4.11 Pesticides

Pesticides are used in the urban environment to control weeds, insects and other organisms that are considered pests. EPA estimates that nearly 70 million pounds of active pesticide ingredients are applied to urban lawns each year as herbicides or insecticides. Herbicides are used on urban lawns to target annual and perennial broadleaf weeds, while insecticides are used to control insects. Many types of pesticides are available for use in urban areas. Immerman and Drummond (1985) report that 338 different active ingredients are applied to lawns and gardens nationally. Each pesticide varies in mobility, persistence and potential aquatic impact. At high levels, many pesticides have been found to have adverse effects on ecological and human health. Several recent research studies by the USGS have shown that insecticides are detected with the greatest frequency in urban streams, and that pesticide detection frequency increases in proportion to the percentage of urban land in a watershed (Ferrari *et al.*, 1997; USGS, 1998, 1999a-b, 2001b). A national assessment by the USGS

Table 42: Median Concentrations and Detection Frequency of Herbicides and Insecticides in Urban Streams

Pollutant	Detection Frequency	Median Concentration (Fg/l)	Number of Samples	Source
Insecticides				
Diazinon	75%	0.025	326	USGS, 1998b
	92%	0.55	76	Brush *et al.*, 1995
	17%	0.002	1795	Ferrari *et al.*, 1997
Chlorpyrifos	41%	Non Detect	327	USGS, 1998b
	14%	0.004	1218	Brush *et al.*, 1995
Carbaryl	46%	Non Detect	327	USGS, 1998b
	22%	0.003	1128	Ferrari *et al.*, 1997
Herbicides				
Atrazine	86%	0.023	327	USGS, 1998b
	72%	0.099	2076	Ferrari *et al.*, 1997
Prometon	84%	0.031	327	USGS, 1998b
	56%	0.029	1531	Ferrari *et al.*, 1997
Simazine	88%	0.039	327	USGS, 1998b
	17%	0.046	1995	Ferrari *et al.*, 1997
2,4 -D	67%	1.1	11	Dindorf, 1992
	17%	0.035	786	Ferrari *et al.*, 1997
Dicamba	22%	1.8	4	Dindorf, 1992
MCPP	56%	1.8	10	Dindorf, 1992
MCPA	28%	1.0	5	Dindorf, 1992

(2001a) also indicates that insecticides are usually detected at higher concentrations in urban streams than in agricultural streams.

4.11.1 Concentrations

Median concentrations and detection frequency for common pesticides are shown in Table 42. Herbicides that are frequently detected in urban streams include atrazine; simazine; prometon; 2,4-D; dicamba; MCPP; and MCPA. Insecticides are also frequently encountered in urban streams, including diazinon, chlorpyrifos, malathion, and carbaryl. A USGS (1996) study monitored 16 sites in Gills Creek in Columbia, South Carolina over four days. This study reported that pesticide detection frequency increased as percent urban land increased.

Wotzka *et al.* (1994) monitored herbicide levels in an urban stream in Minneapolis, Minnesota during more than 40 storms. They found herbicides, such as 2,4-D; dicamba; MCPP; and MCPA in 85% of storm runoff events sampled. Total herbicide EMCs ranged from less than one to 70 µg/l. Ferrari *et al.* (1997) analyzed 463 streams in the mid-Atlantic region for the presence of 127 pesticide compounds. At least one pesticide was detected at more than 90% of the streams sampled.

Diazinon is one of the most commonly detected insecticides in urban stormwater runoff and dry weather flow. Diazinon was detected in 75% of National Water Quality Assessment (NAWQA) samples, 92% of stormflow samples from Texas, and 100% of urban stormflow samples in King County, Washington (Brush *et al.*, 1995 and USGS, 1999b). Diazinon is most frequently measured at concentrations greater than freshwater aquatic life criteria in urban stormwater (USGS, 1999a). USGS reports that diazinon concentrations were generally higher during urban stormflow (Ferrari *et al.,* 1997).

4.11.2 Impacts of Pesticides on Streams

Many pesticides are known or suspected carcinogens and can be toxic to humans and aquatic species. However, many of the known health effects require exposure to higher concentrations than typically found in the environment, while the health effects of chronic exposure to low levels are generally unknown (Ferrari *et al.*, 1997).

Studies that document the toxicity of insecticides and herbicides in urban stormwater have been focused largely on diazinon. Diazinon is responsible for the majority of acute toxicity in stormwater in Alameda County, California and King County, Washington (S.R. Hansen & Associates, 1995). Concentrations of diazinon in King County stormwater frequently exceed the freshwater aquatic life criteria (Figure 38). Similarly, research on Sacramento, California streams revealed acute toxicity for diazinon in 100% of stormwater samples using *Ceriodaphnia* as the test organism (Connor, 1995). Diazinon has a half-life of 42 days and is very soluble in water, which may explain its detection frequency and persistence in urban stormwater. Diazinon is also reported to attach fairly readily to organic carbon; consequently, it is likely re-suspended during storm events.

Insecticide concentrations exceeding acute and chronic toxicity thresholds for test organisms such as *Ceriodaphnia* have frequently been found in urban stormwater in New York, Texas, California, and Washington (Scanlin and Feng, 1997; Brush *et al.*, 1995; USGS, 1999b). The possibility exists that pesticides could have impacts on larger bodies of water, but there is a paucity of data on the subject at this time.

4.11.3 Sources and Source Areas of Pesticides

Sources for pesticides in urban areas include applications by homeowners, landscaping contractors and road maintenance crews. Source areas for pesticides in urban areas include lawns in residential areas; managed turf, such as golf courses, parks, and ball fields; and rights-of-way in nonresidential areas. Storage areas, which are subject to spills and leaks, can also be a source area. A study in San Francisco was able to trace high diazinon concentrations in some streams back to just a few households which had applied the pesticide at high levels (Scanlin and Feng, 1997). Two herbicides, simazine and atrazine, were detected in over 60% of samples in King County, WA stormwater but were not identified as being sold in retail stores. It is likely these herbicides are applied to nonresidential areas such as rights-of-way, parks and recreational areas (USGS, 1999b). Because pesticides are typically applied to turf, IC is not a direct indicator for pesticide concentrations, although they can drift onto paved surfaces and end up in stormwater runoff.

Active ingredient and trade name[1] example in parentheses	Freshwater aquatic-life criteria, in parts per billion (-- no aquatic-life criteria exist)			Concentration, in parts per billion (ppb) (RMC, recommended maximum concentration; Chronic aquatic-life criteria)
Herbicide	Acute	Chronic	RMC	
2,4-D (Weedone)	[4]10	[4]1	[5,2]4	
Acetochlor (Guardian)	--	--	--	
Atrazine (AAtrex)	[4]70	[4]7	[5]2	
Dicamba (Banvel)	[4]390	[4]39	[5]10	
Dichlobenil (Casoron)	--	--	[2]37	
Dichlorprop (2,4-DP)	--	--	--	
EPTC (Eptam)	--	--	--	
MCPA (Kilsem)	--	--	[5]2.6	
MCPP (Mecoprop)	--	--	--	
Metolachlor (Dual)	--	--	[5]8	
Napropamide (Devrinol)	--	--	--	
Oxadiazon (Ronstar)	--	--	--	
Prometon (Pramitol)	--	--	--	
Simazine (Princep)	[4]100	[4]10	[2,5]10	
Tebuthiuron (Spike)	--	--	--	
Triclopyr (Garlon)	[4]5,600	[4]560	--	
Trifluralin (Treflan)	--	--	[5]0.1	
Insecticide				
Carbaryl (Sevin)	[4]0.17	[4]0.017	[2]0.02	
Chlorpyrifos (Dursban)	[3,7]0.083	[3,7]0.041	[2]0.001	
Diazinon (Diazinon)	[6]0.16	[6]0.04	[2]0.009	
gamma-HCH (Lindane)	[3]0.95	[7]0.08	[2]0.02	
Malathion (Malathion)	--	[3]0.1	[2]0.008	
Fungicide				
Pentachlorophenol (Penta)	[3,8]19	[3,8]15	[5]0.5	

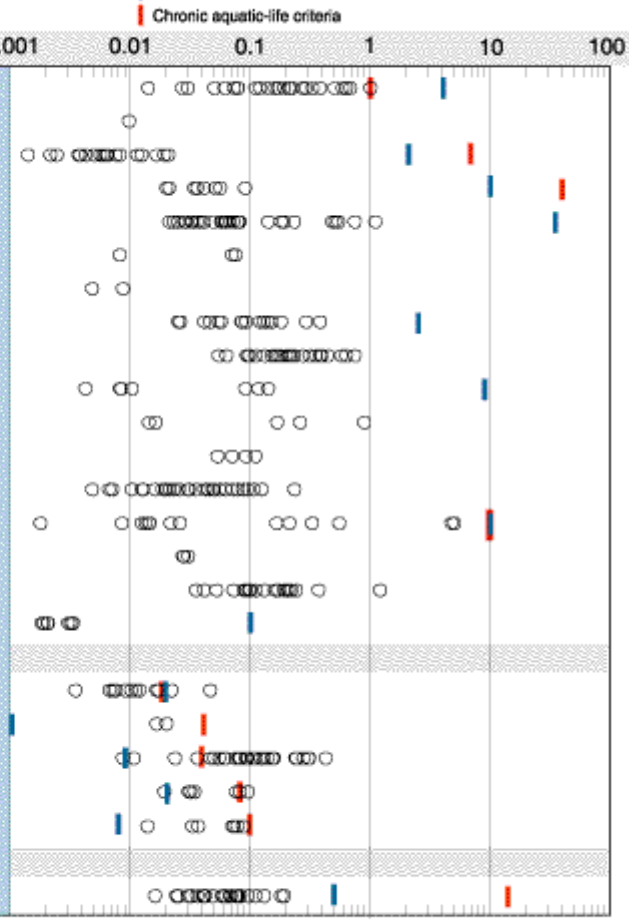

1 Use of trade names is for descriptive purposes and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Geological Survey, the Department of Ecology, or King County
2 National Academy of Sciences and National Academy of Engineering, 1973
3 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1998
4 Norris and Dost, 1991, Table 3
5 Ministers of Health Canada and Environment Canada, 1995
6 Menconi and Cox, 1994
7 State of Washington, 1992
8 Criteria are pH dependent; values shown calculated at pH of 7.8

Figure 38: Concentrations of Pesticides in Stormwater in King County, WA (S.R. Hansen & Associates, 1995 and USGS, 1999b)

4.12 Deicers

Deicers are substances used to melt snow and ice to keep roads and walking areas safe. The most commonly used deicer is sodium chloride, although it may also be blended with calcium chloride or magnesium chloride. Other less frequently used deicers include urea and glycol, which are primarily used at airports to deice planes. Table 43 summarizes the composition, use and water quality effects of common deicers.

Chlorides are frequently found in snowmelt and stormwater runoff in most regions that experience snow and ice in the winter months (Oberts, 1994 and Sherman, 1998). Figure 39 shows that the application of deicer salts has increased since 1940 from 200,000 tons to 10 to 20 million tons per year in recent years (Salt Institute, 2001). Several U.S. and Canadian studies indicate severe inputs of road salts on water quality and aquatic life (Environment Canada, 2001 and Novotny *et al.*, 1999).

Table 43: Use and Water Quality Effect of Snowmelt Deicers (Ohrel, 1995; Sills and Blakeslee, 1992)

Deicer	Description	Use	Water Quality Effect
Chlorides	Chloride based deicer usually combined with Na, Ca or Mg	Road Deicer and Residential Use	Cl complexes can release heavy metals, affect soil permeability, impacts to drinking water, potential toxic effects to small streams
Urea	Nitrogen-based fertilizer product	Used as alternative to glycol	Increased nitrogen in water and potential toxicity to organisms
Ethylene Glycol	Petroleum based organic compounds, similar to antifreeze	Used at airports for deicing planes	Toxicity effects, high BOD and COD, hazardous air pollutant

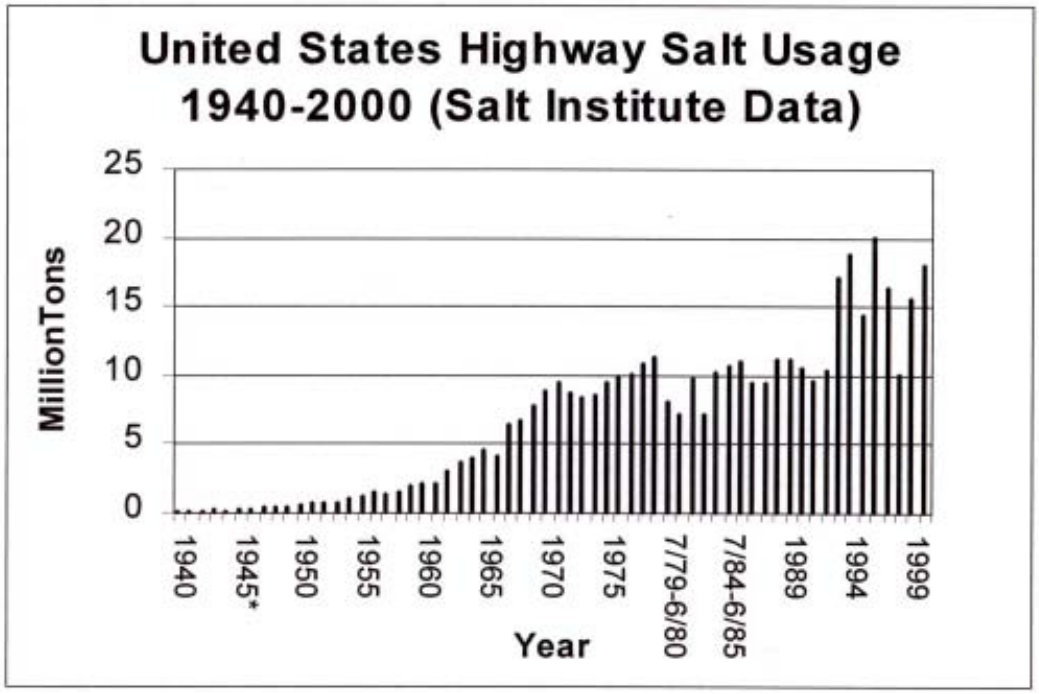

Figure 39: U.S. Highway Salt Usage Data (Salt Institute, 2001)

4.12.1 Concentrations

Chloride concentrations in snowmelt runoff depend on the amount applied and the dilution in the receiving waters. Data for snowmelt and stormwater runoff from several studies are presented in Table 44. For example, chloride concentrations in Lincoln Creek in Wisconsin were 1,612 mg/l in winter snowmelt runoff, as compared to 40 mg/l in non-winter runoff (Novotny *et al.*, 1999 and Masterson and Bannerman, 1994). Chloride concentrations in the range of 2,000 to 5,000 mg/l have been reported for Canadian streams (Environment Canada, 2001). Novotny *et al.* (1999) monitored chloride concentrations in snowmelt near Syracuse, New York and found that residential watersheds had higher chloride concentrations than rural watersheds.

Concentrations of glycol in stormwater runoff are also highly variable and depend on the amount of deicer used, the presence of a recovery system, and the nature of the precipitation event. Corsi *et al*. (2001) monitored streams receiving stormwater runoff from a Wisconsin airport. They found concentrations of propylene glycol as high as 39,000 mg/l at airport outfall sites during deicing operations and concentrations of up to 960 mg/l during low-flow sampling at an airport outfall site.

4.12.2 Impacts of Deicers on Streams

Chloride levels can harm aquatic and terrestrial life and contaminate groundwater and drinking water supplies (Ohrel, 1995). Generally, chloride becomes toxic to many organisms when it reaches concentrations of 500 to1,000 mg/l (Environment Canada, 2001). These concentrations are common in small streams in snow regions, at least for short periods of time. Many plant species are relatively intolerant to high salt levels in wetland swales and roadside corridors. Fish are also negatively affected by high chloride concentrations, with sensitivity as low as 600 mg/l for some species (Scott and Wylie, 1980).

Table 45 compares the maximum chloride concentrations for various water uses in eight states (USEPA, 1988). Snowmelt chloride concentrations typically exceed these levels.

Table 44: EMCs for Chloride in Snowmelt and Stormwater Runoff in Urban Areas

Form of Runoff	EMCs (mg/l) Mean	Number of Events	Sources	Location
Snowmelt	116*	49	Oberts, 1994	MN
	2119	N/R	Sherman, 1998	Ontario
	1267 **R** 474 **U**	N/R	Novotny *et al.*, 1999	NY
	1612	N/R	Masterson and Bannerman, 1994	WI
	397	282	Environment Canada, 2001	Ontario, Canada
Non-winter Storm Event	42	61	Brush *et al.*, 1995	TX
	45	N/R	Sherman, 1998	Ontario
	40.5	N/R	Masterson and Bannerman, 1994	WI

*N/R = Not Reported, R = residential, U = urban, * = Median*

Chloride is a concern in surface drinking water systems because it can interfere with some of the treatment processes and can cause taste problems at concentrations as low as 250 mg/l. Chloride is also extremely difficult to remove once it enters the water.

Glycol-based deicers have been shown to be highly toxic at relatively low concentrations in streams receiving airport runoff. These deicers contain many proprietary agents, which may increase their toxicity and also make it very difficult to set standards for their use (Hartwell *et al.*, 1995). Corsi *et al.* (2001) observed acute toxicity of *Ceriodaphnia dubia*, *Pimephelas promelax*, *Hyalela azteca*, and *Chironimus tentans* in Wisconsin streams that experienced propylene glycol concentrations of 5,000 mg/l or more. Chronic toxicity was observed for *Ceriodaphnia dubia* and *Pimephelas promelax* at propylene glycol concentrations of 1,500 mg/l in the same study. In addition, glycol exerts an extremely high BOD on receiving waters, which can quickly reduce or eliminate dissolved oxygen. Glycol can also be toxic to small animals that are attracted by its sweet taste (Novotny *et al.*, 1999).

As with many urban pollutants, the effects of chloride can be diluted in larger waterbodies. In general, small streams are more likely to experience chloride effects, compared to rivers, which have a greater dilution ability.

4.12.3 Sources and Source Areas of Deicers

The main sources for deicers in urban watersheds include highway maintenance crews, airport deicing operations, and homeowner applications. Direct road application is the largest source of chloride, by far. Source areas include roads, parking lots, sidewalks, storm drains, airport runways, and snow collection areas. Because deicers are applied to paved surfaces, the primary means of transport to streams is through stormwater and meltwater runoff. Therefore, concentrations of deicer compounds are typically associated with factors such as road density or traffic patterns.

Table 45: Summary of State Standards for Salinity of Receiving Waters (USEPA, 1988)

State	Limiting Concentration (mg/l)	Beneficial Use
CO	250*	Drinking water
IL	500	General water supply
	250	Drinking water
IN	500	Drinking water
MA	250	Class A waters
MN	250	Drinking water
	500	Class A fishing and recreation
OH	250	Drinking water
SD	250	Drinking water
	100	Fish propagation
VA	250	Drinking water

** Monthly average*

4.13 Conclusion

IC collects and accumulates pollutants deposited from the atmosphere, leaked from vehicles, or derived from other sources. The pollutants build up over time but are washed off quickly during storms and are often efficiently delivered to downstream waters. This can create water quality problems for downstream rivers, lakes and estuaries.

As a result of local and national monitoring efforts, we now have a much better understanding of the nature and impacts of stormwater pollution. The typical sample of urban stormwater is characterized by high levels of many common pollutants such as sediment, nutrients, metals, organic carbon, hydrocarbons, pesticides, and fecal coliform bacteria. Other pollutants that have more recently become a concern in urban areas include MTBE, deicers, and the pathogens *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia*. Concentrations of most stormwater pollutants can be characterized, over the long run, by event mean storm concentrations. Monitoring techniques have also allowed researchers to identify source areas for pollutants in the urban environment, including stormwater hotspots, which generate higher pollutant loads than normal development.

In general, most monitoring data shows that mean pollutant storm concentrations are higher in urban watersheds than in non-urban ones. For many urban pollutants, EMCs can be used to predict stormwater pollutant loads for urban watersheds, using IC as the key predictive variable. While a direct relationship between IC and pollutant concentrations does not usually exist, IC directly influences the volume of stormwater and hence, the total load. A few exceptions are worth noting. MTBE, deicers, and PAH appear to be related more to traffic or road density than IC. Additionally, MTBE and PAH concentrations may be greater at hotspot source areas, which are not always widely or uniformly distributed across a watershed. Pesticides, bacteria and pathogens are often associated with turf areas rather than IC. Bacteria and pathogen sources also include direct inputs from wildlife and inappropriate sewage discharges that are not uniformly distributed across a watershed and are not directly related to IC.

Further research into the relationship between stormwater pollutant loads and other watershed indicators may be helpful. For example, it would be interesting to see if turf cover is a good indicator of stream quality for impacted streams. Other important watershed indicators worth studying are the influence of watershed treatment practices, such as stormwater practices and stream buffers.

The direct effects of stormwater pollutants on aquatic systems appears to be a function of the size of the receiving water and the initial health of the aquatic community. For example, a small urban stream receiving high stormwater pollutant concentrations would be more likely to experience impacts than a large river, which is diluted by other land uses. Likewise, organisms in sensitive streams should be more susceptible to stormwater pollutants than pollution-tolerant organisms found in non-supporting streams.

Overall, the following conclusions can be made:

- Sediment, nutrient and trace metal loads in stormwater runoff can be predicted as a function of IC, although concentrations are not tightly correlated with watershed IC.
- Violations of bacteria standards are indirectly associated with watershed IC.
- It is not clear whether loads of hydrocarbons, pesticides or chlorides can be predicted on the basis of IC at the small watershed level.
- More research needs to be conducted to evaluate the usefulness of other watershed indicators to predict stormwater pollutant loads. For example, traffic, road density or hotspots may be useful in predicting MTBE, deicer and hydrocarbon loads. Also, watershed turf cover may be useful in predicting pesticide and bacterial loads.

052932

- Most research on pollutants in stormwater runoff has been conducted at the small watershed level. Additional research is needed to evaluate the impact of watershed treatment, such as stormwater and buffer practices to determine the degree to which these may change stormwater concentrations or loads.
- Regional differences are evident for many stormwater pollutants, and these appear to be caused by either differences in rainfall frequency or snowmelt.

Chapter 5: Biological Impacts of Impervious Cover

This chapter reviews research on the impact of urbanization on the aquatic community, focusing on aquatic insects, fish, amphibians, freshwater mussels, and freshwater wetlands. Specifically, the relationship between the health of the aquatic community and the amount of watershed IC is analyzed within the context of the Impervious Cover Model (ICM).

The chapter is organized as follows:

5.1 Introduction
5.2 Indicators and General Trends
5.3 Effects on Aquatic Insect[1] Diversity
5.4 Effects on Fish Diversity
5.5 Effects on Amphibian Diversity
5.6 Effects on Wetland Diversity
5.7 Effects on Freshwater Mussel Diversity
5.8 Conclusion

5.1 Introduction

A number of studies, crossing different ecoregions and utilizing various techniques, have examined the link between watershed urbanization and its impact on stream and wetland biodiversity. These studies reveal that a relatively small amount of urbanization has a negative effect on aquatic diversity, and that as watersheds become highly urban, aquatic diversity becomes extremely degraded. As documented in prior chapters, hydrologic, physical, and water quality changes caused by watershed urbanization all stress the aquatic community and collectively diminish the quality and quantity of available habitat. As a result, these stressors generally cause a decline in biological diversity, a change in trophic structure, and a shift towards more pollution-tolerant organisms.

Many different habitat conditions are critical for supporting diverse aquatic ecosystems. For example, streambed substrates are vulnerable to deposition of fine sediments, which affects spawning, egg incubation and fry-rearing. Many aquatic insect species shelter in the large pore spaces among cobbles and boulders, particularly within riffles. When fine sediment fills these pore spaces, it reduces the quality and quantity of available habitat. The aquatic insect community is typically the base of the food chain in streams, helps break down organic matter and serves as a food source for juvenile fish.

Large woody debris (LWD) plays a critical role in the habitat of many aquatic insects and fish. For example, Bisson *et al.* (1988) contend that no other structural component is more important to salmon habitat than LWD, especially in the case of juvenile coho salmon. Loss of LWD due to the removal of stream side vegetation can significantly hinder the survival of more sensitive aquatic species. Since LWD creates different habitat types, its quality and quantity have been linked to salmonid rearing habitat and the ability of multiple fish species to coexist in streams.

The number of stream crossings (e.g., roads, sewers and pipelines) has been reported to increase directly in proportion to IC (May *et al*., 1997). Such crossings can become partial or total barriers to upstream fish migration, particularly if the stream bed downcuts below the fixed elevation of a culvert or pipeline. Fish barriers can prevent migration and recolonization of aquatic life in many urban streams.

Urbanization can also increase pollutant levels and stream temperatures. In particular, trace metals and pesticides often bind to sediment particles and may enter the food chain, particularly by aquatic insects that collect and filter particles. While in-stream data is rare, some data are available for ponds. A study of trace

[1] *Throughout this chapter, the term "aquatic insects" is used rather than the more cumbersome but technically correct "benthic macroinvertebrates."*

metal bioaccumulation of three fish species found in central Florida stormwater ponds discovered that trace metal levels were significantly higher in urban ponds than in non-urban control ponds, often by a factor of five to 10 (Campbell, 1995; see also Karouna-Renier, 1995). Although typical stormwater pollutants are rarely acutely toxic to fish, the cumulative effects of sublethal pollutant exposure may influence the stream community (Chapter 4).

Table 46 summarizes some of the numerous changes to streams caused by urbanization that have the potential to alter aquatic biodiversity. For a comprehensive review of the impacts of urbanization on stream habitat and biodiversity, the reader should consult Wood and Armitage (1997) and Hart and Finelli (1999).

Table 46: Review of Stressors to Urban Streams and Effects on Aquatic Life

Stream Change	Effects on Organisms
Increased flow volumes/ Channel forming storms	Alterations in habitat complexity Changes in availability of food organisms, related to timing of emergence and recovery after disturbance Reduced prey diversity Scour-related mortality Long-term depletion of LWD Accelerated streambank erosion
Decreased base flows	Crowding and increased competition for foraging sites Increased vulnerability to predation Increased fine sediment deposition
Increase in sediment transport	Reduced survival of eggs and alevins, loss of habitat due to deposition Siltation of pool areas, reduced macroinvertebrate reproduction
Loss of pools and riffles	Shift in the balance of species due to habitat change Loss of deep water cover and feeding areas
Changes in substrate composition	Reduced survival of eggs Loss of inter-gravel fry refugial spaces Reduced aquatic insect production
Loss of LWD	Loss of cover from predators and high flows Reduced sediment and organic matter storage Reduced pool formation and organic substrate for aquatic insects
Increase in temperature	Changes in migration patterns Increased metabolic activity, increased disease and parasite susceptibility Increased mortality of sensitive fish
Creation of fish blockages	Loss of spawning habitat for adults Inability to reach overwintering sites Loss of summer rearing habitat, Increased vulnerability to predation
Loss of vegetative rooting systems	Decreased channel stability Loss of undercut banks Reduced streambank integrity
Channel straightening or hardening	Increased stream scour Loss of habitat complexity
Reduction in water quality	Reduced survival of eggs and alevins Acute and chronic toxicity to juveniles and adult fish Increased physiological stress
Increase in turbidity	Reduced survival of eggs Reduced plant productivity Physiological stress on aquatic organisms
Algae blooms	Oxygen depletion due to algal blooms, increased eutrophication rate of standing waters

092985

5.2 Indicators and General Trends

Stream indicators are used to gauge aquatic health in particular watersheds. The two main categories of stream indicators are **biotic** and **development** indices. **Biotic** indices use stream diversity as the benchmark for aquatic health and use measures, such as species abundance, taxa richness, EPT Index, native species, presence of pollution-tolerant species, dominance, functional feeding group comparisons, or proportion with disease or anomalies. **Development** indices evaluate the relationship between the degree of watershed urbanization and scores for the biotic indices. Common development indices include watershed IC, housing density, population density, and percent urban land use.

5.2.1 Biological Indicators

Biotic indices are frequently used to measure the health of the aquatic insect or fish community in urban streams. Because many aquatic insects have limited migration patterns or a sessile mode of life, they are particularly well-suited to assess stream impacts over time. Aquatic insects integrate the effects of short-term environmental variations, as most species have a complex but short life cycle of a year or less. Sensitive life stages respond quickly to environmental stressors, but the overall community responds more slowly. Aquatic insect communities are comprised of a broad range of species, trophic levels and pollution tolerances, thus providing strong information for interpreting cumulative effects. Unlike fish, aquatic insects are abundant in most small, first and second order streams. Individuals are relatively easy to identify to family level, and many "intolerant" taxa can be identified to lower taxonomic levels with ease.

Fish are good stream indicators over longer time periods and broad habitat conditions because they are relatively long-lived and mobile. Fish communities generally include a range of species that represents a variety of trophic levels (omnivores, herbivores, insectivores, planktivores, and piscivores). Fish tend to integrate the effects of lower trophic levels; thus, their community structure reflects the prevailing food sources and habitat conditions. Fish are relatively easy to collect and identify to the species level. Most specimens can be sorted and identified in the field by experienced fisheries scientists and subsequently released unharmed.

A review of the literature indicates that a wide variety of metrics are used to measure the aquatic insect and fish community. Community indices, such as the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) for fish and the Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (B-IBI) for the aquatic insect community are a weighted combination of various metrics that typically characterize the community from "excellent" to "poor." Common metrics of aquatic community are often based on a composite of measures, such as species richness, abundance, tolerance, trophic status, and native status. Combined indices (C-IBI) measure both fish and aquatic insect metrics and a variety of physical habitat conditions to classify streams. Table 47 lists several common metrics used in stream assessments. It should be clearly noted that community and combined indices rely on different measurements and cannot be directly compared. For a comprehensive review of aquatic community indicators, see Barbour *et al.*(1999).

5.2.2 Watershed Development Indices

Watershed IC, housing density, population density, and percent urban land have all been used as indices of the degree of watershed development. In addition, reverse indicators such as percent forest cover and riparian continuity have also been used. The majority of studies so far have used IC to explore the relationship between urbanization and aquatic diversity. Percent urban land has been the second most frequently used indicator to describe the impact of watershed development. Table 48 compares the four watershed development indices and the thresholds where significant impacts to aquatic life are typically observed.

Table 47: Examples of Biodiversity Metrics Used to Assess Aquatic Communities

Measurement	Applied to:	Definition of Measurement
Abundance	Fish, Aquatic Insects	Total number of individuals in a sample; sometimes modified to exclude tolerant species.
Taxa Richness	Fish, Aquatic Insects	Total number of unique taxa identified in a sample. Typically, an increase in taxa diversity indicates better water and habitat quality.
EPT Index	Aquatic Insects	Taxa belonging to the following three groups: *Ephemeroptera* (mayflies), *Plecoptera* (stoneflies), *Trichoptera* (caddisflies). Typically, species in these orders are considered to be pollution-intolerant taxa and are generally the first to disappear with stream quality degradation.
Native Status	Fish	Native vs. non-native taxa in the community.
Specific Habitat	Fish	Riffle benthic insectivorous individuals. Total number of benthic insectivores. Often these types of individuals, such as darters, sculpins, and dace are found in high velocity riffles and runs and are sensitive to physical habitat degradation.
		Minnow species Total number of minnow species present. Often used as an indicator of pool habitat quality. Includes all species present in the family Cyprinidae, such as daces, minnows, shiners, stonerollers, and chubs.
Tolerant Species	Fish, Aquatic Insects	The total number of species sensitive to and the number tolerant of degraded conditions. Typically, intolerant species decline with decreasing water quality and stream habitat. A common high pollution-tolerant species that is frequently used is Chironomids.
Dominance	Fish, Aquatic Insects	The proportion of individuals at each station from the single most abundant taxa at that particular station. Typically, a community dominated by a single taxa may be indicative of stream degradation.
Functional Feeding Group Comparisons	Fish	Omnivores/ Generalists: The proportion of individuals characterized as omnivores or generalists to the total number of individuals. Typically, there is a shift away from specialized feeding towards more opportunistic feeders under degraded conditions as food sources become unreliable.
		Insectivores: The proportion of individuals characterized as insectivores to the total number of individuals. Typically, the abundance of insectivores decreases relative to increasing stream degradation.
	Aquatic Insects	Others: The proportion of individuals characterized as shredders, scrapers, or filter feeders to the total number of individuals. Typically, changes in the proportion of functional feeders characterized as shredders can be reflective of contaminated leaf matter. In addition, an overabundance of scrapers over filterers can be indicative of increased benthic algae.
Disease/ Anomalies	Fish	Proportion of individuals with signs of disease or abnormalities. This is ascertained through gross external examination for abnormalities during the field identification process. Typically, this metric assumes that incidence of disease and deformities increases with increasing stream degradation.

** This table is not meant to provide a comprehensive listing of metrics used for diversity indices; it is intended to provide examples of types of measures used in biological stream assessments (see Barbour* et al.*, 1999).*

5.2.3 General Trends

Most research suggests that a decline in both species abundance and diversity begins at or around 10% watershed IC (Schueler, 1994a). However, considerable variations in aquatic diversity are frequently observed from five to 20% IC, due to historical alterations, the effectiveness of watershed management, prevailing riparian conditions, co-occurrence of stressors, and natural biological variation (see Chapter 1).

Figures 40 through 42 display the negative relationship commonly seen between biotic indices and various measures of watershed development. For example, stream research in the Maryland Piedmont indicated that IC was the best predictor of stream condition, based on a combined fish and aquatic insect IBI (MNCPPC, 2000). In general, streams with less than 6% watershed IC were in "excellent" condition, whereas streams in "good" condition had less than 12% IC, and streams in "fair" condition had less than 20%. Figure 40 shows the general boundaries and typical variation seen in MNCPPC stream research.

Figure 41 illustrates that B-IBI scores and Coho Salmon/Cutthroat Trout Ratio are a function of IC for 31 streams in Puget Sound, Washington. The interesting finding was that "good" to "excellent" B-IBI scores (greater than 25) were reported in watersheds that had less than 10% IC, with eight notable outliers. These outliers had greater IC (25 to 35%) but similar B-IBI scores. These outliers are unique in that they had a large upstream wetland and/or a large, intact riparian corridor upstream (i.e. >70% of stream corridor had buffer width >100 feet).

Figure 42 depicts the same negative relationship between watershed urbanization and fish-IBI scores but uses population density as the primary metric of development (Dreher, 1997). The six-county study area included the Chicago metro area and outlying rural watersheds. Significant declines in fish-IBI scores were noted when population density exceeded 1.5 persons per acre.

The actual level of watershed development at which an individual aquatic species begins to decline depends on several variables, but may be lower than that indicated by the ICM. Some researchers have detected impacts for individual aquatic species at watershed IC levels as low as 5%. Other research has suggested that the presence of certain stressors, such as sewage treatment plant discharges (Yoder and Miltner, 2000) or construction sites (Reice, 2000) may alter the ICM and lower the level of IC at which biodiversity impacts become evident.

Table 48: Alternate Land Use Indicators and Significant Impact Levels (Brown, 2000; Konrad and Booth, 2002)

Land Use Indicator	Level at which Significant Impact Observed	Typical Value for Low Density Residential Use	Comments
% IC	10-20%	10%	Most accurate; highest level of effort and cost
Housing Density	>1 unit/acre	1 unit/acre	Low accuracy in areas of substantial commercial or industrial development; less accurate at small scales
Population Density	1.5 to 8+ people/acre	2.5 people/acre	Low accuracy in areas of substantial commercial or industrial development; less accurate at small scales
% Urban Land Use	33% (variable)	10-100%	Does not measure intensity of development; moderately accurate at larger watershed scales
Road Density	5 miles/square mile	2 miles/square mile	Appears to be a potentially useful indicator

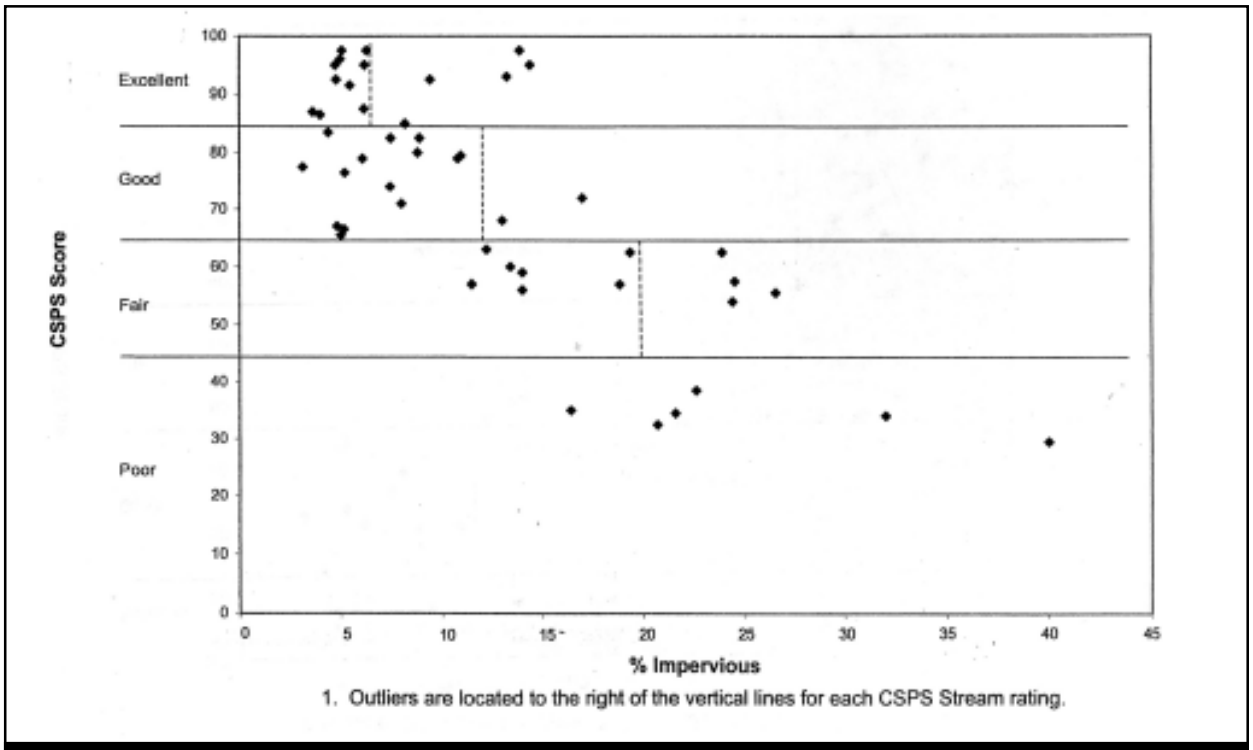

Figure 40: Combined Fish and Benthic IBI vs. IC in Maryland Piedmont Streams (MNCPPC, 2000)

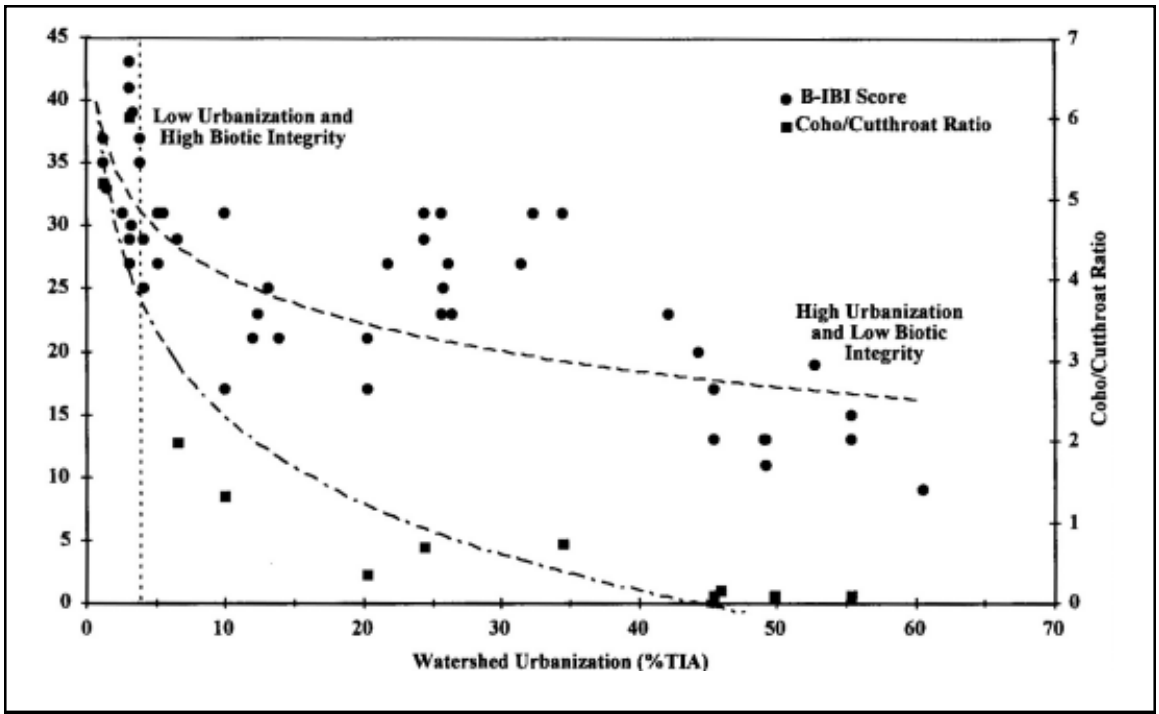

Figure 41: Relationship Between B-IBI, Coho/Cutthroat Ratios, and Watershed IC in Puget Sound Streams (Horner *et al.*, 1997)

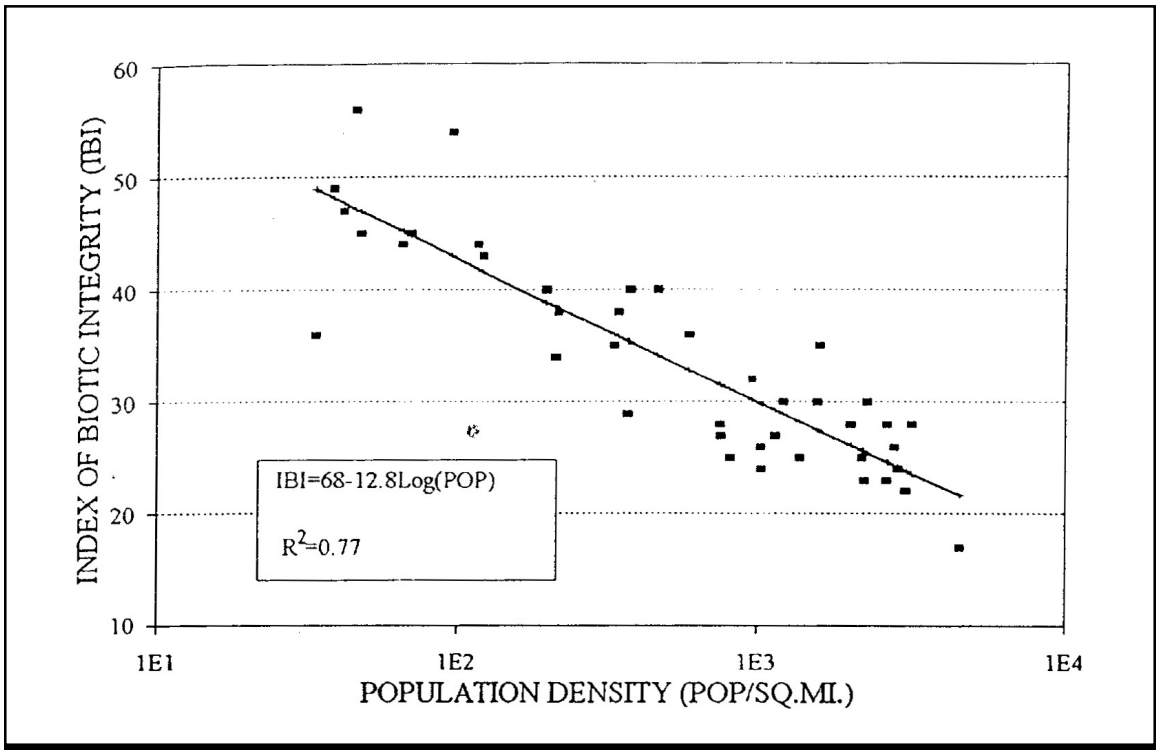

Figure 42: Index for Biological Integrity as a Function of Population Density in Illinois (Dreher, 1997)

5.3 Effects on Aquatic Insect Diversity

The diversity, richness and abundance of the aquatic insect community is frequently used to indicate urban stream quality. Aquatic insects are a useful indicator because they form the base of the stream food chain in most regions of the country. For this reason, declines or changes in aquatic insect diversity are often an early signal of biological impact due to watershed development. The aquatic insect community typically responds to increasing development by losing species diversity and richness and shifting to more pollution-tolerant species. More than 30 studies illustrate how IC and urbanization affect the aquatic insect community. These are summarized in Tables 49 and 50.

5.3.1 Findings Based on IC Indicators

Klein (1979) was one of the first researchers to note that aquatic insect diversity drops sharply in streams where watershed IC exceeded 10 to 15%. While "good" to "fair" diversity was noted in all headwater streams with less than 10% IC, nearly all streams with 12% or more watershed IC recorded "poor" diversity. Other studies have confirmed this general relationship between IC and the decline of aquatic insect species diversity. Their relationships have been an integral part in the development of the ICM. The sharp drop in aquatic insect diversity at or around 12 to 15% IC was also observed in streams in the coastal plain and Piedmont of Delaware (Maxted and Shaver, 1997).

Impacts at development thresholds lower than 10% IC have also been observed by Booth (2000), Davis (2001), Horner *et al.* (1997) and Morse (2001). There seems to be a general recognition that the high levels of variability observed below 10% IC indicate that other factors, such as riparian condition, effluent discharges, and pollution legacy may be better indicators of aquatic insect diversity (Horner and May, 1999; Kennen, 1999; Steedman, 1988; Yoder *et al.*, 1999).

The exact point at which aquatic insect diversity shifts from fair to poor is not known with absolute precision, but it is clear that few, if any, urban streams can support diverse aquatic insect communities with more than 25% IC. Indeed, several researchers failed to find aquatic insect communities with good or excellent diversity in any highly urban stream (Table 52). Indeed, MNCPPC (2000) reported that all streams with more than 20% watershed IC were rated as "poor."

Several good examples of the relationship between IC and B-IBI scores are shown in Figures 43 through 45. Figure 43 depicts the general trend line in aquatic insect diversity as IC increased at 138 stream sites in Northern Virginia (Fairfax County, 2001). The survey study concluded that stream degradation occurred at low levels of IC, and that older developments lacking more efficient site design and stormwater controls tended to have particularly degraded streams. Figures 44 and 45 show similar trends in the relationship between IC and aquatic insect B-IBI scores in Maryland and Washington streams. In particular, note the variability in B-IBI scores observed below 10% IC in both research studies.

Often, shift in the aquatic insect community from pollution-sensitive species to pollution-tolerant species occurs at relatively low IC levels (<10%). This shift is often tracked using the EPT metric, which evaluates sensitive species found in the urban stream community in the orders of *Ephemeroptera* (mayflies), *Plecoptera* (stoneflies), and *Trichoptera* (caddisflies). EPT species frequently disappear in urban streams and are replaced by more pollution-tolerant organisms, such as chironomids, tubificid worms, amphipods and snails.

In undisturbed streams, aquatic insects employ specialized feeding strategies, such as shredding leaf litter, filtering or collecting organic matter that flows by, or preying on other insects. These feeding guilds are greatly reduced in urban streams and are replaced by grazers, collectors and deposit feeders. Maxted and Shaver (1997) found that 90% of sensitive

Table 49: Recent Research Examining the Relationship Between IC and Aquatic Insect Diversity in Streams

Index	Key Finding (s)	Source	Location
Community Index	Three years stream sampling across the state at 1000 sites found that when IC was >15%, stream health was never rated good based on a C-IBI.	Boward *et al.*, 1999	MD
Community Index	Insect community and habitat scores were all ranked as poor in five subwatersheds that were greater than 30% IC.	Black and Veatch, 1994	MD
Community Index	Puget sound study finds that some degradation of aquatic invertebrate diversity can occur at any level of human disturbance (at least as measured by IC). 65% of watershed forest cover usually indicates a healthy aquatic insect community.	Booth, 2000	WA
Community Index	In a Puget Sound study, the steepest decline of B-IBI was observed after 6% IC. There was a steady decline, with approximately 50% reduction in B-IBI at 45% IC.	Horner *et al.*, 1997	WA
Community Index	B-IBI decreases with increasing urbanization in study involving 209 sites, with a sharp decline at 10% IC. Riparian condition helps mitigate effects.	Steedman, 1988	Ontario
Community Index	Wetlands, forest cover and riparian integrity act to mitigate the impact of IC on aquatic insect communities.	Horner *et al.*, 2001	WA, MD, TX
Community Index	B-IBI declines for aquatic insect with increasing IC at more than 200 streams.	Fairfax Co., 2001	VA
Community Index	Two-year stream study of eight Piedmont watersheds reported B-IBI scores declined sharply at an IC threshold of 15-30%.	Meyer and Couch,2000	GA
Community Index	Montgomery County study; subwatersheds with <12% IC generally had streams in good to excellent condition based on a combined fish and aquatic insect IBI. Watersheds with >20% IC had streams in poor condition.	MNCPPC, 2000	MD
Community Index	Study of 1st, 2nd, and 3rd order streams in the Patapsco River Basin showed negative relationship between B-IBI and IC.	Dail *et al.*, 1998	MD
Community Index	While no specific threshold was observed, impacts were seen at even low levels of IC. B-IBI values declined with increasing IC, with high scores observed only in reaches with <5% IC or intact riparian zones or upstream wetlands.	Horner and May, 1999	WA
Community Index	The C-IBI also decreased by 50% at 10-15% IC. These trends were particularly strong at low-density urban sites (0-30% IC).	Maxted and Shaver, 1997	DE
Diversity	In both coastal plain and Piedmont streams, a sharp decline in aquatic insect diversity was found around 10-15% IC.	Shaver *et al.*, 1995	DE
Diversity	In a comparison of Anacostia subwatersheds, there was significant decline in the diversity of aquatic insects at 10% IC.	MWCOG, 1992	DC
Diversity	In several dozen Piedmont headwater streams, aquatic diversity declined significantly beyond 10-12% IC.	Klein, 1979	MD
EPT Value	In a 10 stream study with watershed IC ranging from three to 30%, a significant decline in EPT values was reported as IC increased (r2 = 0.76).	Davis, 2001	MO
Sensitive Species	In a study of 38 wadeable, non-tidal streams in the urban Piedmont, 90% of sensitive organisms were eliminated from the benthic community after watershed IC reaches 10-15%.	Maxted and Shaver, 1997	DE
Species Abundance EPT values	For streams draining 20 catchments across the state, an abrupt decline in species abundance and EPT taxa was observed at approximately 6% IC.	Morse, 2001	ME

Table 50: Recent Research Examining the Relationship of Other Indices of Watershed Development on Aquatic Insect Diversity in Streams

Biotic	Key Finding (s)	Source	Location
Percent Urban Land use			
Community Index	Study of 700 streams in 5 major drainage basins found that the amount of urban land and total flow of municipal effluent were the most significant factors in predicting severe impairment of the aquatic insect community. Amount of forested land in drainage area was inversely related to impairment severity.	Kennen, 1999	NJ
Community Index	All 40 urban sites sampled had fair to very poor B-IBI scores, compared to undeveloped reference sites.	Yoder, 1991	OH
Community Index	A negative correlation between B-IBI and urban land use was noted. Community characteristics show similar patterns between agricultural and forested areas the most severe degradation being in urban and suburban areas.	Meyer and Couch, 2000	GA
EPT Value, Diversity, Community Index	A comparison of three stream types found urban streams had lowest diversity and richness. Urban streams had substantially lower EPT scores (22% vs 5% as number of all taxa, 65% vs 10% as percent abundance) and IBI scores in the poor range.	Crawford and Lenat, 1989	NC
Sensitive Species	Urbanization associated with decline in sensitive taxa, such as mayflies, caddisflies and amphipods while showing increases in oligochaetes.	Pitt and Bozeman, 1982	CA
Sensitive Species	Dramatic changes in aquatic insect community were observed in most urbanizing stream sections. Changes include an abundance of pollution-tolerant aquatic insect species in urban streams.	Kemp and Spotila, 1997	PA
Diversity	As watershed development levels increased, the aquatic insect diversity declined.	Richards *et al.*, 1993	MN
Diversity	Significant negative relationship between number of aquatic insect species and degree of urbanization in 21 Atlanta streams.	Benke *et al.*, 1981	GA
Diversity	Drop in insect taxa from 13 to 4 was noted in urban streams.	Garie and McIntosh, 1986	NJ
Diversity	Aquatic insect taxa were found to be more abundant in non-urban reaches than in urban reaches of the watershed.	Pitt and Bozeman, 1982	CA
Diversity	A study of five urban streams found that as watershed land use shifted from rural to urban, aquatic insect diversity decreased.	Masterson and Bannerman, 1994	WI
Other Land Use Indicators			
Community Index	Most degraded streams were found in developed areas, particularly older developments lacking newer and more efficient stormwater controls.	Fairfax Co., 2001	VA
Diversity	Urban streams had sharply lower aquatic insect diversity with human population above four persons/acre in northern VA.	Jones and Clark, 1987	VA
EPT Value	Monitoring of four construction sites in three varying regulatory settings found that EPT richness was related to enforcement of erosion and sediment controls. The pattern demonstrated that EPT richness was negatively affected as one moved from upstream to at the site, except for one site.	Reice, 2000	NC
Sensitive Species	In a Seattle study, aquatic insect community shifted to chironomid, oligochaetes and amphipod species that are pollution-tolerant and have simple feeding guild.	Pedersen and Perkins,1986	WA

species (based on EPT richness, % EPT abundance, and Hilsenhoff Biotic Index) were eliminated from the aquatic insect community when IC exceeded 10 to 15% in contributing watersheds of Delaware streams (Figure 46). In a recent study of 30 Maine watersheds, Morse (2001) found that reference streams with less than 5% watershed IC had significantly more EPT taxa than more urban streams. He also observed no significant differences in EPT Index values among streams with six to 27% watershed IC (Figure 47).

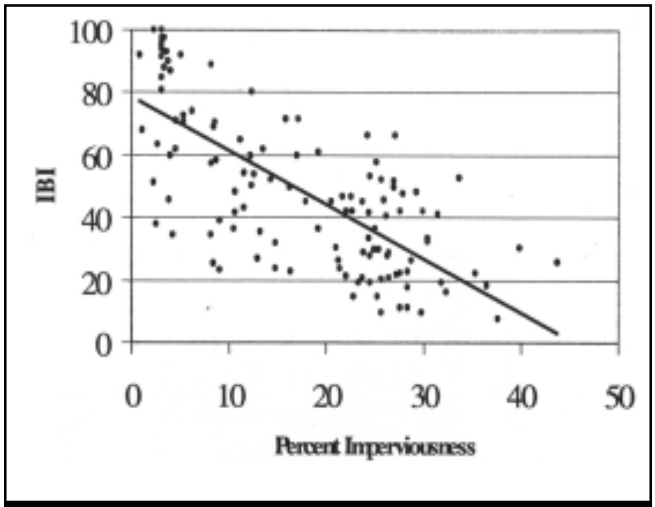

Figure 43: Trend Line Indicating Decline in Benthic IBI as IC Increases in Northern VA Streams (Fairfax County, 2001)

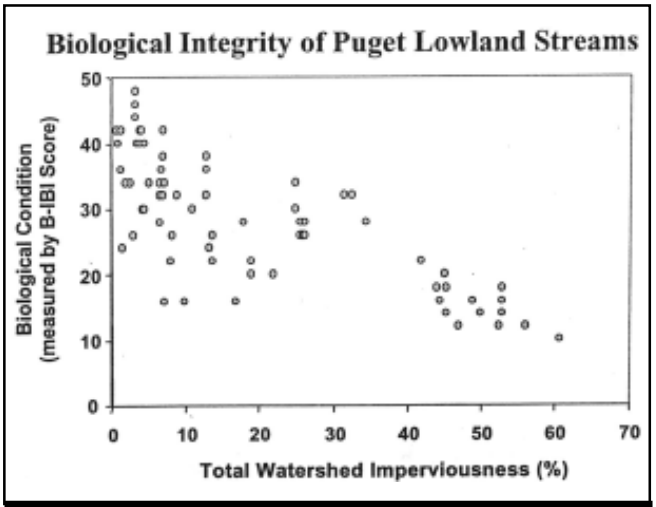

Figure 44: Relationship Between IC and B-IBI Scores in Aquatic Insects in Streams of the Puget Sound Lowlands (Booth, 2000)

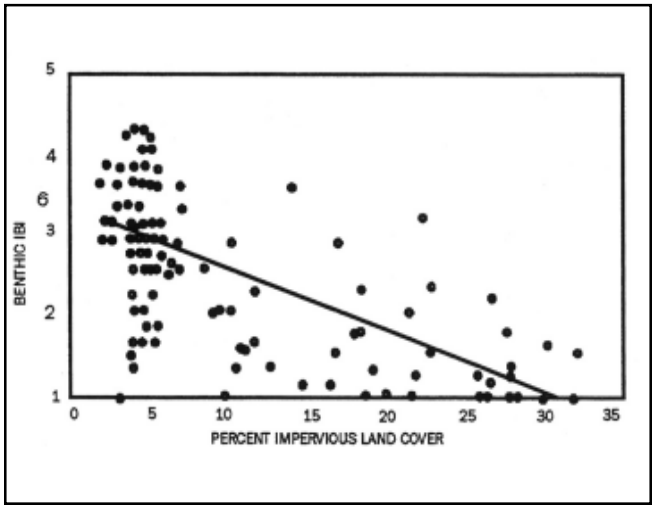

Figure 45: IC and B-IBI at Stream Sites in the Patapsco River Basin, MD (Dail *et al.*, 1998)

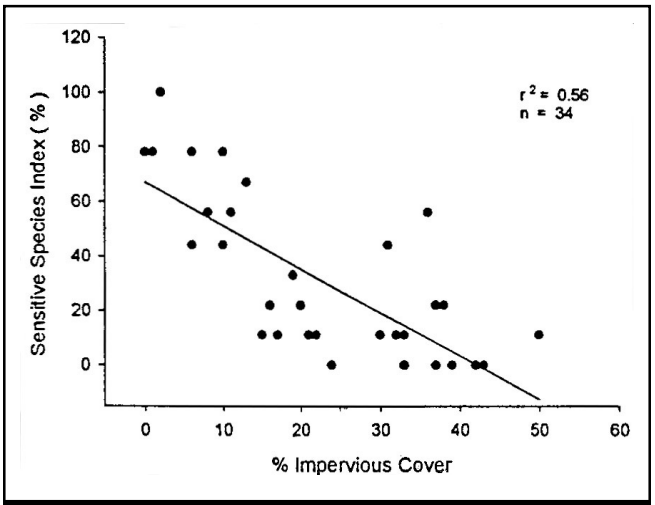

Figure 46: IC vs. Aquatic Insect Sensitivity - EPT Scores in Delaware Streams (Maxted and Shaver, 1997)

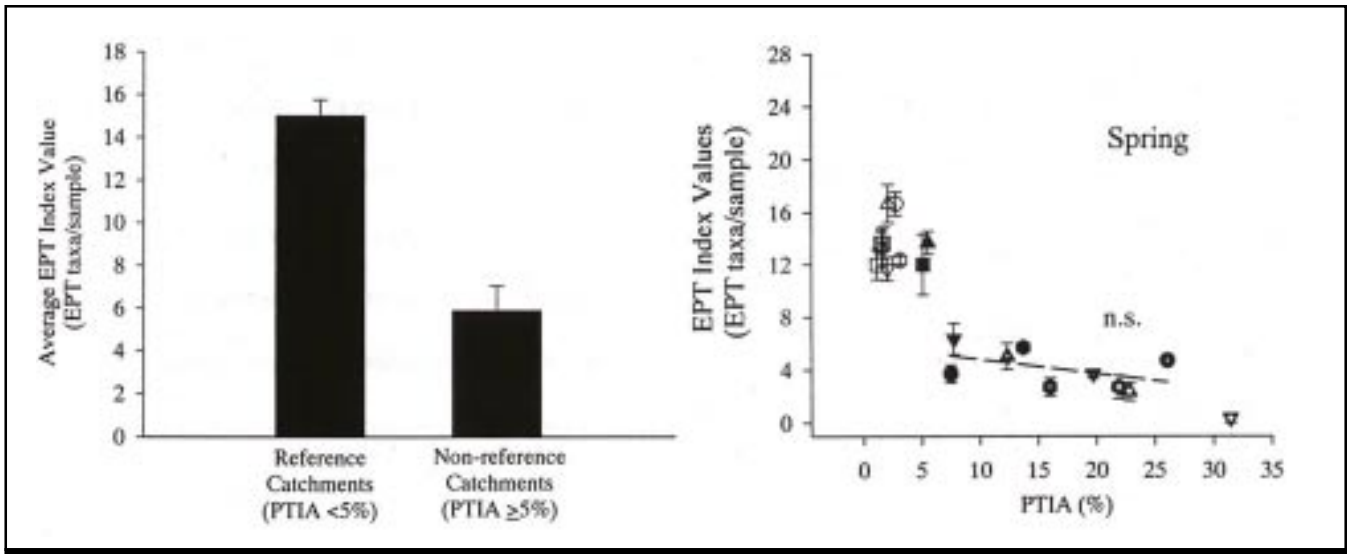

Figure 47: Average and Spring EPT Index Values vs.% IC in 20 Small Watersheds in Maine (Morse, 2001)

5.3.2 Findings Based on Other Development Indicators

Development indices, such as percent urban land use, population density, and forest and riparian cover have also been correlated with changes in aquatic insect communities in urban streams. Declines in benthic IBI scores have frequently been observed in proportion to the percent urban land use in small watersheds (Garie and McIntosh, 1986; Kemp and Spotila, 1997; Kennen, 1999; Masterson and Bannerman, 1994; Richards *et al.*, 1993; USEPA, 1982).

A study in Washington state compared a heavily urbanized stream to a stream with limited watershed development and found that the diversity of the aquatic insect community declined from 13 taxa in reference streams to five taxa in more urbanized streams (Pedersen and Perkins, 1986). The aquatic insect taxa that were lost were poorly suited to handle the variable erosional and depositional conditions found in urban streams. Similarly, a comparison of three North Carolina streams with different watershed land uses concluded the urban watershed had the least taxa and lowest EPT scores and greatest proportion of pollution-tolerant species (Crawford and Lenat, 1989).

Jones and Clark (1987) monitored 22 streams in Northern Virginia and concluded that aquatic insect diversity diminished markedly once watershed population density exceeded four or more people per acre. The population density roughly translates to ½ - 1 acre lot residential use, or about 10 to 20 % IC. Kennen (1999) evaluated 700 New Jersey streams and concluded that the percentage of watershed forest was positively correlated with aquatic insect density. Meyer and Couch (2000) reported a similar cover relationship between aquatic insect diversity and watershed and riparian forest cover for streams in the Atlanta, GA region. A study in the Puget Sound region found that aquatic insect diversity declined in streams once forest cover fell below 65% (Booth, 2000).

5.4 Effects on Fish Diversity

Fish communities are also excellent environmental indicators of stream health. In general, an increase in watershed IC produces the same kind of impact on fish diversity as it does for aquatic insects. The reduction in fish diversity is typified by a reduction in total species, loss of sensitive species, a shift toward more pollution-tolerant species, and decreased survival of eggs and larvae. More than 30 studies have examined the relationship between watershed development and fish diversity; they are summarized in Tables 51 and 52. About half of the research studies used IC as the major index of watershed development, while the remainder used other indices, such as percent urban land use, population density, housing density, and forest cover.

5.4.1 Findings Based on IC Indicators

Recent stream research shows a consistent, negative relationship between watershed development and various measures of fish diversity, such as diversity metrics, species loss and structural changes.

Typically, a notable decline in fish diversity occurs around 10 to 15% watershed IC (Boward *et al.*, 1999; Galli, 1994; Klein, 1979; Limburg and Schmidt, 1990; MNCPPC, 2000; MWCOG, 1992; Steward, 1983). A somewhat higher threshold was observed by Meyer and Couch (2000) for Atlanta streams with 15 to 30% IC; lower thresholds have also been observed (Horner *et al.*, 1997 and May *et al.*, 1997). A typical relationship between watershed IC and fish diversity is portrayed in Figure 48, which shows data from streams in the Patapsco River Basin in Maryland (Dail *et al.*, 1998). Once again, note the variability in fish-IBI scores observed below 10% IC.

Wang *et al.* (1997) evaluated 47 Wisconsin streams and found an apparent threshold around 10% IC. Fish-IBI scores were "good" to "excellent" below this threshold, but were consistently rated as "fair" to "poor." Additionally, Wang documented that the total number of fish species drops sharply when IC increases (Figure 49). Often, researchers also reported that increases in IC were strongly correlated with several fish metrics, such as increases in non-native and pollution-tolerant species in streams in Santa Clara, California (EOA, Inc., 2001).

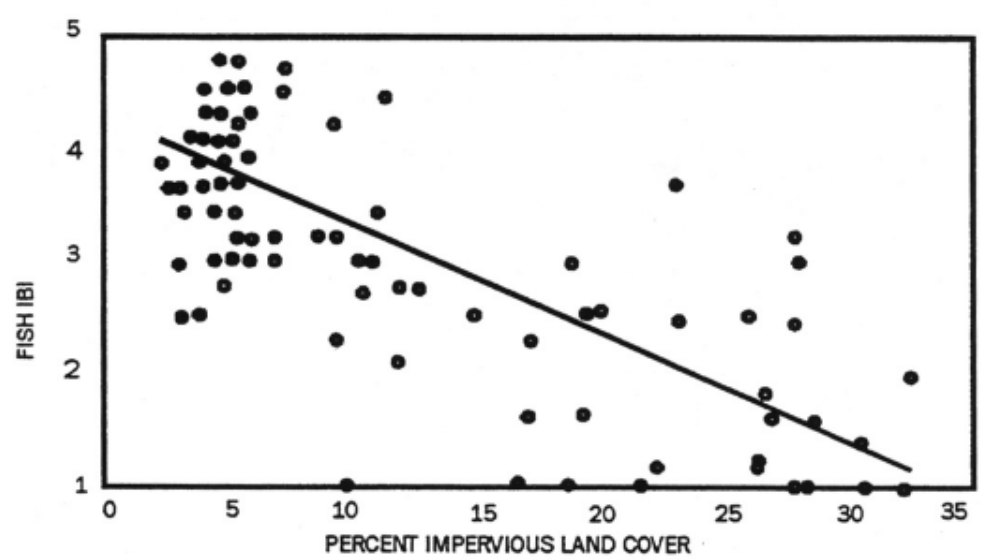

Figure 48: Fish-IBI vs. Watershed IC for Streams in the Patapsco River Basin, MD (Dail *et al.*, 1998)

Table 51: Recent Research Examining the Relationship Between Watershed IC and the Fish Community

Biotic	Key Finding (s)	Source	Location
Abundance	Brown trout abundance and recruitment declined sharply at 10-15% IC.	Galli, 1994	MD
Salmonids	Seattle study showed marked reduction in coho salmon populations noted at 10-15% IC at nine streams.	Steward, 1983	WA
Anadromous Fish Eggs	Resident and anadromous fish eggs and larvae declined in 16 subwatersheds draining to the Hudson River with >10% IC area.	Limburg and Schmidt, 1990	NY
Community Index	1st, 2nd, and 3rd order streams in the Patapsco River Basin showed negative relationship between IBI and IC.	Dail *et al.*, 1998	MD
Community Index	Fish IBI and habitat scores were all ranked as poor in five subwatersheds that were greater than 30% IC.	Black and Veatch, 1994	MD
Community Index	In the Potomac subregion, subwatersheds with < 12% IC generally had streams in good to excellent condition based on a combined fish and aquatic insect IBI. Watersheds with >20% IC had streams in poor condition.	MNCPPC, 2000	MD
Community Index	In a two-year study of Piedmont streams draining eight watersheds representing various land uses in Chattahochee River Basin, fish community quality dropped sharply at an IC threshold of 15-30%.	Meyer and Couch, 2000	GA
Diversity	Of 23 headwater stream stations, all draining <10% IC areas, rated as good to fair; all with >12% were rated as poor. Fish diversity declined sharply with increasing IC between 10-12%.	Schueler and Galli, 1992	MD
Diversity, Sensitive Species	Comparison of 4 similar subwatersheds in Piedmont streams, there was significant decline in the diversity of fish at 10% IC. Sensitive species (trout and sculpin) were lost at 10-12%.	MWCOG, 1992	MD
Diversity, Community Index	In a comparison of watershed land use and fish community data for 47 streams between the 1970s and 1990s, a strong negative correlation was found between number species and IBI scores with effective connected IC. A threshold of 10% IC was observed with community quality highly variable below 10% but consistently low above 10% IC.	Wang *et al.*, 1997	WI
Diversity	In several dozen Piedmont headwater streams fish diversity declined significantly in areas beyond 10-12% IC.	Klein, 1979	MD
Diversity , Abundance, Non-native Species	IC strongly associated with several fisheries species and individual-level metrics, including number of pollution-tolerant species, diseased individuals, native and non-native species and total species present	EOA, Inc., 2001	CA
Juvenile Salmon Ratios	In Puget Sound study, the steepest decline of biological functioning was observed after six percent IC. There was a steady decline, with approximately 50% reduction in initial biotic integrity at 45% IC area.	Horner *et al.*, 1997	WA
Juvenile Salmon Ratio	Physical and biological stream indicators declined most rapidly during the initial phase of the urbanization process as total IC area exceeded the five to 10% range.	May *et al.*, 1997	WA
Salmonoid	Negative effects of urbanization (IC) with the defacto loss of non-structural BMPs (wetland forest cover and riparian integrity) on salmon ratios	Horner *et al.*, 2001	WA, MD, TX
Salmonoid, Sensitive Species	While no specific threshold was observed (impacts seen at even low levels of IC), Coho/cutthroat salmon ratios >2:1 were found when IC was < 5%. Ratios fell below one at IC levels below 20 %.	Horner and May, 1999	WA
Sensitive species, Salmonid	Three years stream sampling across the state (approximately 1000 sites), MBSS found that when IC was >15%, stream health was never rated good based on CBI, and pollution sensitive brook trout were never found in streams with >2% IC.	Boward *et al.*, 1999	MD
Sensitive Species, Salmonids	Seattle study observed shift from less tolerant coho salmon to more tolerant cutthroat trout population between 10 and 15% IC at nine sites.	Luchetti and Feurstenburg 1993	WA

Sensitive fish are defined as species that strongly depend on clean and stable bottom substrates for feeding and/or spawning. Sensitive fish often show a precipitous decline in urban streams. The loss of sensitive fish species and a shift in community structure towards more pollution-tolerant species is confirmed by multiple studies. Figure 50 shows the results of a comparison of four similar subwatersheds in the Maryland Piedmont that were sampled for the number of fish species present (MWCOG, 1992). As the level of watershed IC increased, the number of fish species collected dropped. Two sensitive species, including sculpin, were lost when IC increased from 10 to 12%, and four more species were lost when IC reached 25%. Significantly, only two species remained in the fish community at 55% watershed IC.

Salmonid fish species (trout and salmon) and anadromous fish species appear to be particularly impacted by watershed IC. In a study in the Pacific Northwest, sensitive coho salmon were seldom found in watersheds above 10 or 15% IC (Luchetti and Feurstenburg, 1993 and Steward, 1983). Key stressors in urban streams, such as higher peak flows, lower dry weather flows, and reduction in habitat complexity (e.g. fewer pools, LWD, and hiding places) are believed to change salmon species composition, favoring cutthroat trout populations over the natural coho populations (WDFW, 1997).

A series of studies from the Puget Sound reported changes in the coho/cutthroat ratios of juvenile salmon as watershed IC increased (Figure 51). Horner *et al.* (1999) found Coho/Cutthroat ratios greater than 2:1 in watersheds with less than 5 % IC. Ratios fell below 1:1 when IC exceeded 20%. Similar results were reported by May *et al.* (1997). In the mid-Atlantic region, native trout have stringent temperature and habitat requirements and are seldom present in watersheds where IC exceeds 15% (Schueler, 1994a). Declines in trout spawning success are evident above 10% IC. In a study of over 1,000 Maryland streams, Boward *et al.* (1999) found that sensitive brook trout were never found in streams that had more than 4% IC in their contributing watersheds.

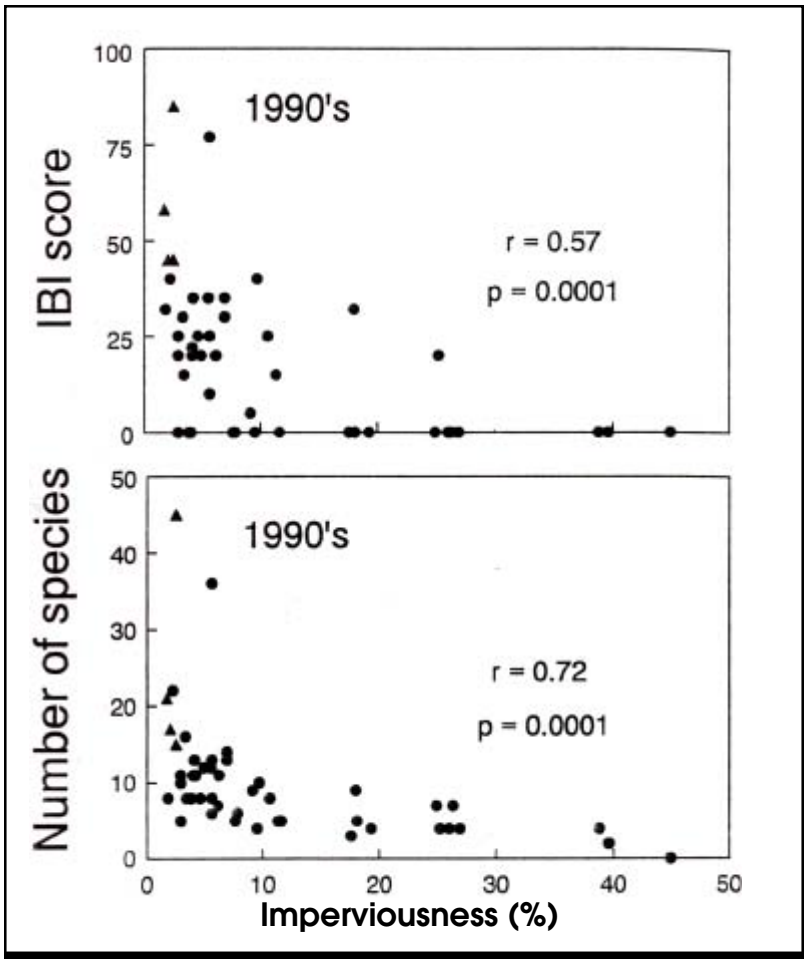

Figure 49: Fish-IBI and Number of Species vs. % IC in Wisconsin Streams (Wang *et al.*, 1997)

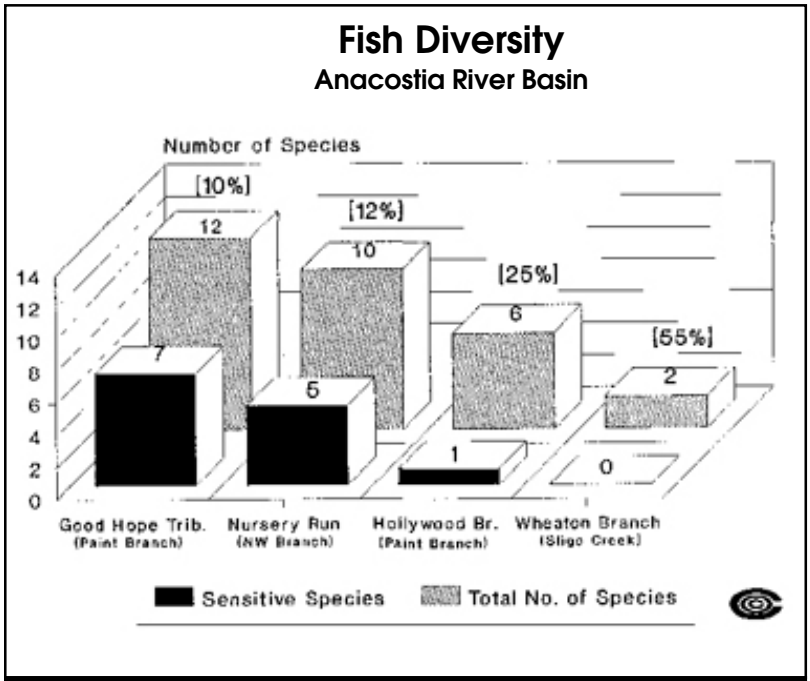

Figure 50: IC and Effects on Fish Species Diversity in Four Maryland Subwatersheds (MWCOG, 1992)

Table 52: Recent Research Examining Urbanization and Freshwater Fish Community Indicators

Biotic	Key Finding (s)	Source	Location
	Urbanization		
Community Index	All 40 urban sites sampled had fair to very poor IBI scores, compared to undeveloped reference sites.	Yoder, 1991	OH
Community Index	Negative correlations between biotic community and riparian conditions and forested areas were found. Similar levels of fish degradation were found between suburban and agricultural; urban areas were the most severe.	Meyer and Couch, 2000	GA
Community Index	Residential urban land use caused significant decrease in fish-IBI scores at 33%. In more urbanized Cuyahoga, a significant drop in IBI scores occurred around 8% urban land use in the watershed. When watersheds smaller than 100mi^2 were analyzed separately, the level of urban land associated with a significant drop in IBI scores occurred at around 15%. Above one du/ac, most sites failed to attain biocriteria regardless of degree of urbanization.	Yoder *et al.*, 1999	OH
Community Index, Abundance	As watershed development increased to about 10%, fish communities simplified to more habitat and trophic generalists and fish abundance and species richness declined. IBI scores for the urbanized stream fell from the good to fair category.	Weaver, 1991	VA
Diversity	A study of five urban streams found that as land use shifted from rural to urban, fish diversity decreased.	Masterson and Bannerman, 1994	WI
Diversity, Community Index	A comparison of three stream types found urban streams had lowest diversity and richness. Urban streams had IBI scores in the poor range.	Crawford and Lenat, 1989	NC
Salmon Spawning, Flooding Frequency	In comparing three streams over a 25-year period (two urbanizing and one remaining forested), increases in flooding frequencies and decreased trends in salmon spawning were observed in the two urbanizing streams, while no changes in flooding or spawning were seen in the forested system.	Moscript and Montgomery, 1997	WA
Sensitive Species	Observed dramatic changes in fish communities in most urbanizing stream sections, such as absence of brown trout and abundance of pollution-tolerant species in urban reaches.	Kemp and Spotila, 1997	PA
Sensitive Species, Diversity	Decline in sensitive species diversity and composition and changes in trophic structure from specialized feeders to generalists was seen in an urbanizing watershed from 1958 to 1990. Low intensity development was found to affect warm water stream fish communities similarly as more intense development.	Weaver and Garman, 1994	VA
Warm Water Habitat Biocriteria	25-30% urban land use defined as the upper threshold where attainment of warm water habitat biocriterion is effectively lost. Non-attainment also may occur at lower thresholds given the co-occurrence of stressors, such as pollution legacy, WTPs and CSOs.	Yoder and Miltner, 2000	OH
Community Index, Habitat	The amount of urban land use upstream of sample sites had a strong negative relationship with biotic integrity, and there appeared to be a threshold between 10 and 20% urban land use where IBI scores declined dramatically. Watersheds above 20% urban land invariably had scores less than 30 (poor to very poor). Habitat scores were not tightly correlated with degraded fish community attributes.	Wang *et al.*, 1997	WI
Community Index	A study in the Patapsco Basin found significant correlation of fish IBI scores with percent urbanized land over all scales (catchment, riparian area, and local area).	Roth *et al.*, 1998	MD

Table 52 (continued): Recent Research Examining Urbanization and Freshwater Fish Community Indicators			
Biotic	**Key Finding (s)**	**Source**	**Location**
Urbanization			
Sensitive Species	Evaluated effects of runoff in both urban and non-urban streams; found that native species dominated the non-urban portion of the watershed but accounted for only seven percent of species found in the urban portions of the watershed.	Pitt, 1982	CA
Other Land Use Indicators			
Community Index, Habitat	Atlanta study found that as watershed population density increased, there was a negative impact on urban fish and habitat. Urban stream IBI scores were inversely related to watershed population density, and once density exceeded four persons/acre, urban streams were consistently rated as very poor.	Couch *et al.*, 1997	GA
Community Index	In an Atlanta stream study, modified IBI scores declined once watershed population density exceeds four persons/acre in 21 urban watersheds	DeVivo *et al.*, 1997	GA
Community Index	In a six-county study (including Chicago, its suburbs and outlying rural/agricultural areas), streams showed a strong correlation between population density and fish community assessments such that as population density increased, community assessment scores went from the better - good range to fair - poor. Significant impacts seen at 1.5 people/acre.	Dreher, 1997	IL
Community Index	Similarly, negative correlations between biotic community and riparian conditions and forested areas were also found. Similar levels of fish degradation were found between suburban and agricultural; urban areas were the most severe.	Meyer and Couch, 2000	GA
Community Index	Amount of forested land in basin directly related to IBI scores for fish community condition.	Roth *et al.*, 1996	MD
Salmonid, Sensitive Species	Species community changes from natural coho salmon to cutthroat trout population with increases in peak flow, lower low flow, and reductions in stream complexity.	WDFW, 1997	WA

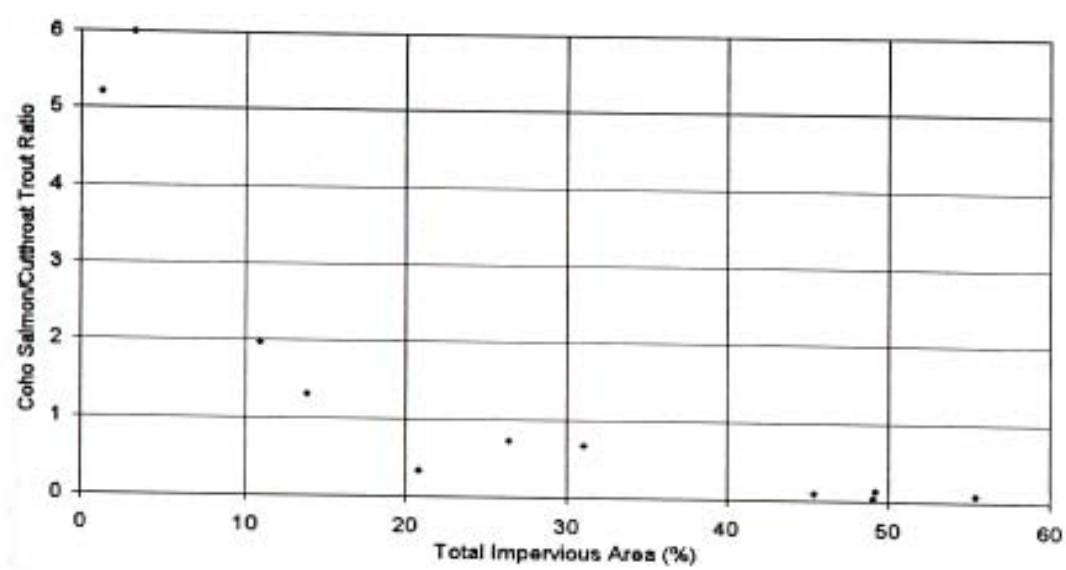

Figure 51: Coho Salmon/Cutthroat Trout Ratio for Puget Sound Streams (Horner *et al.*, 1997)

Many fish species have poor spawning success in urban streams and poor survival of fish eggs and fry. Fish barriers, low intragravel dissolved oxygen, sediment deposition and scour are all factors that can diminish the ability of fish species to successfully reproduce. For example, Limburg and Schmidt (1990) discovered that the density of anadromous fish eggs and larvae declined sharply in subwatersheds with more than 10% IC.

5.4.2 Findings Based on Other Development Indicators

Urban land use has frequently been used as a development indicator to evaluate the impact on fish diversity. Streams in urban watersheds typically had lower fish species diversity and richness than streams located in less developed watersheds. Declines in fish diversity as a function of urban land cover have been documented in numerous studies (Crawford and Lenat, 1989; Masterson and Bannerman, 1994; Roth *et al., 1998;* Yoder, 1991, and Yoder *et al.*, 1999). USEPA (1982) found that native fish species dominated the fish community of non-urban streams, but accounted for only 7% of the fish community found in urban streams. Kemp and Spotila (1997) evaluated streams in Pennsylvania and noted the loss of sensitive species (e.g. brown trout) and the increase of pollution-tolerant species, such as sunfish and creek chub (Figure 52).

Wang *et al.* (1997) cited percentage of urban land in Wisconsin watersheds as a strong negative factor influencing fish-IBI scores in streams and observed strong declines in IBI scores with 10 to 20% urban land use. Weaver and Garman (1994) compared the historical changes in the warm-water fish community of a Virginia stream that had undergone significant urbanization and found that many of the sensitive species present in 1958 were either absent or had dropped sharply in abundance when the watershed was sampled in 1990. Overall abundance had dropped from 2,056 fish collected in 1958 to 417 in 1990. In addition, the 1990 study showed that 67% of the catch was bluegill and common shiner, two species that are habitat and trophic "generalists." This shift in community to more habitat and trophic generalists was observed at 10% urban land use (Weaver, 1991).

Yoder *et al.* (1999) evaluated a series of streams in Ohio and reported a strong decrease in warm-water fish community scores around 33% residential urban land use. In the more urbanized Cuyahoga streams, sharp drops in

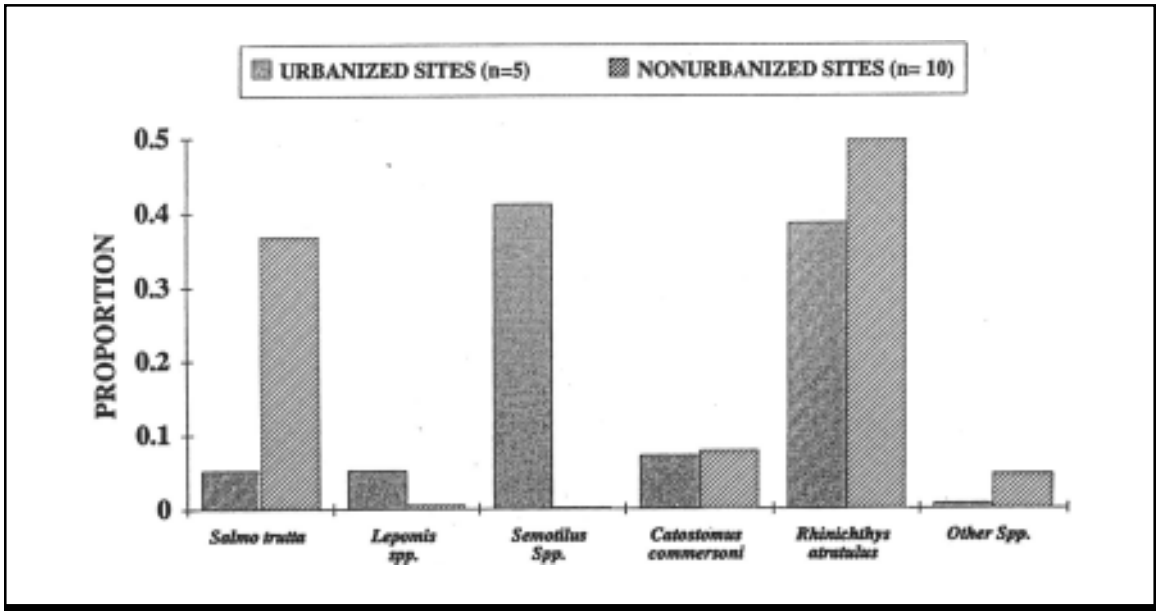

Figure 52: Mean Proportion of Fish Taxa in Urban and Non-Urban Streams, Valley Forge Watershed, PA (Kemp and Spotila, 1997)

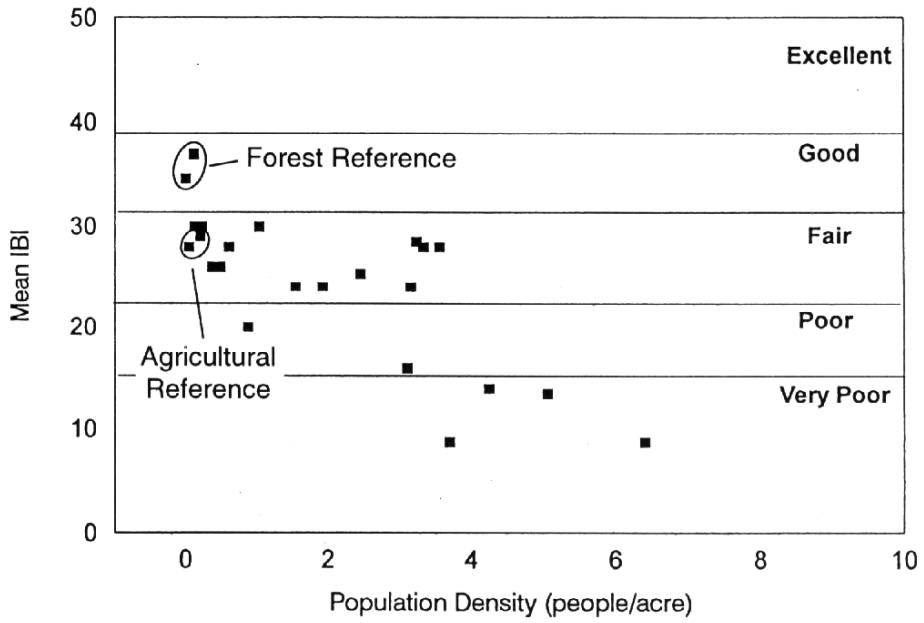

Figure 53: Relationship Between Watershed Population Density and Stream IBI Scores in Georgia Streams (DeVivo *et al.*, 1997)

fish-IBI scores occurred around 8% urban land use, primarily due to certain stressors which functioned to lower the non-attainment threshold. When watersheds smaller than 100mi^2 were analyzed separately, the percentage of urban land use associated with a sharp drop in fish-IBI scores was around 15%. In a later study, Yoder and Miltner (2000) described an upper threshold for quality warm-water fish habitat at 25 to 30% urban land use.

Watershed population and housing density have also been used as indicators of the health of the fish community. In a study of 21 urban watersheds in Atlanta, DeVivo *et al.* (1997) observed a shift in mean fish-IBI scores from "good to fair" to "very poor" when watershed population density exceeded four people/acre (Figure 53). A study of Midwest streams in metropolitan Illinois also found a negative relationship between increase in population density and fish communities, with significant impacts detected at population densities of 1.5 people or greater per acre (Dreher, 1997). In the Columbus and Cuyahoga watersheds in Ohio, Yoder *et al*. (1999) concluded that most streams failed to attain fish biocriteria above one dwelling unit/acre.

052952

5.5 Effects on Amphibian Diversity

Amphibians spend portions of their life cycle in aquatic systems and are frequently found within riparian, wetland or littoral areas. Relatively little research has been conducted to directly quantify the effects of watershed development on amphibian diversity. Intuitively, it would appear that the same stressors that affect fish and aquatic insects would also affect amphibian species, along with riparian wetland alteration. We located four research studies on the impacts of watershed urbanization on amphibian populations; only one was related to streams (Boward *et al.,* 1999), while others were related to wetlands (Table 53).

A primary factor influencing amphibian diversity appears to be water level fluctuations (WLF) in urban wetlands that occur as a result of increased stormwater discharges. Chin (1996) hypothesized that increased WLF and other hydrologic factors affected the abundance of egg clutches and available amphibian breeding habitat, thereby ultimately influencing amphibian richness. Increased WLF can limit reproductive success by eliminating mating habitat and the emergent vegetation to which amphibians attach their eggs.

Taylor (1993) examined the effect of watershed development on 19 freshwater wetlands in King County, WA and concluded that the additional stormwater contributed to greater annual WLF. When annual WLF exceeded about eight inches, the richness of both the wetland plant and amphibian communities dropped sharply. Large increases in WLF were consistently observed in freshwater wetlands when IC in upstream watersheds exceeded 10 to 15%. Further research on streams and wetlands in the Pacific northwest by Horner *et al.* (1997) demonstrated the correlation between watershed IC and diversity of amphibian species. Figure 54 illustrates the relationship between amphibian species abundance and watershed IC, as documented in the study.

Table 53: Recent Research on the Relationship Between Percent Watershed Urbanization and the Amphibian Community			
Indicator	**Key Finding(s)**	**Reference Year**	**Location**
% IC			
Reptile and Amphibian Abundance	In a three-year stream sampling across the state (approximately 1000 sites), MBSS found only hardy pollution-tolerant reptiles and amphibians in stream corridors with >25% IC drainage area.	Boward *et al.*, 1999	MD
Amphibian Density	Mean annual water fluctuation inversely correlated to amphibian density in urban wetlands. Declines noted beyond 10% IC.	Taylor, 1993	WA
Other Studies			
Species Richness	In 30 wetlands, species richness of reptiles and amphibians was significantly related to density of paved roads on lands within a two kilometer radius.	Findlay and Houlahan, 1997	Ontario
Species Richness	Decline in amphibian species richness as wetland WLF increased. While more of a continuous decline rather than a threshold, WLF = 22 centimeters may represent a tolerance boundary for amphibian community.	Horner *et al.*, 1997	WA
Amphibian Density	Mean annual water fluctuation inversely correlated to amphibian density in urban wetlands.	Taylor, 1993	WA

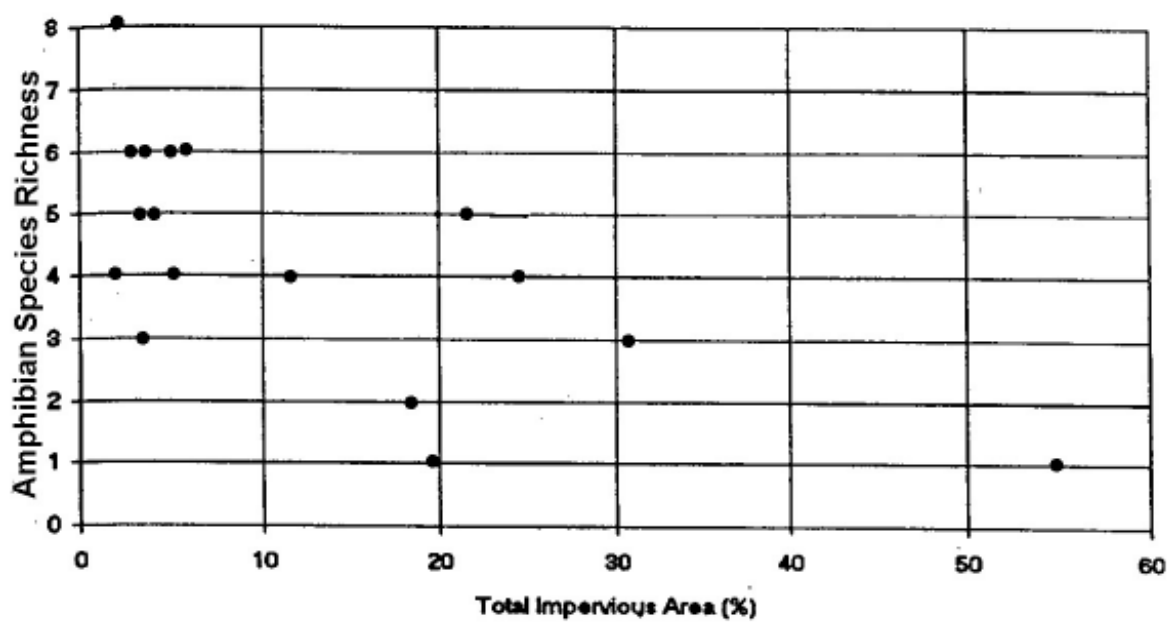

Figure 54: Amphibian Species Richness as a Function of Watershed IC in Puget Sound Lowland Wetlands (Horner *et al.*, 1997)

5.6 Effects on Wetland Diversity

We found a limited number of studies that evaluated the impact of watershed urbanization on wetland plant diversity (Table 54). Two studies used IC as an index of watershed development and observed reduced wetland plant diversity around or below 10% IC (Hicks and Larson, 1997 and Taylor, 1993). WLF and road density were also used as indicators (Findlay and Houlahan, 1997; Horner *et al.*, 1997; Taylor, 1993).

Horner *et al.* (1997) reported a decline in plant species richness in emergent and scrub-shrub wetland zones of the Puget Sound region as WLF increased. They cautioned that species numbers showed a continuous decline rather than a threshold value; however, it was indicated that WLF as small as 10 inches can represent a tolerance boundary for wetland plant communities. Horner further stated that in 90% of the cases where WLF exceeded 10 inches, watershed IC exceeded 21%.

Table 54: Recent Research Examining the Relationship Between Watershed Development and Urban Wetlands

Watershed Indicator Biotic	Key Finding(s)	Reference	Location
% IC			
Insect Community	Significant declines in various indicators of wetland aquatic macro-invertebrate community health were observed as IC increased to 8-9%.	Hicks and Larson, 1997	CT
WLF, Water Quality	There is a significant increase in WLF, conductivity, fecal coliform bacteria, and total phosphorus in urban wetland as IC exceeds 3.5%.	Taylor *et al.*, 1995	WA
Plant Density	Declines in urban wetland plant density noted in areas beyond 10% IC.	Taylor, 1993	WA
Other Watershed Indicators			
Plant Density	Mean annual water fluctuation inversely correlated to plant density in urban wetlands.	Taylor, 1993	WA
Plant Species Richness	Decline in plant species richness in emergent and scrub-shrub wetland zones as WLF increased. While more of a continuous decline, rather than a threshold, WLF=22 centimeters may represent a tolerance boundary for the community	Horner *et al.*, 1997	WA
Plant Species Richness	In 30 wetlands, species richness was significantly related to density of paved roads within a two kilometer radius of the wetland. Model predicted that a road density of 2kilometers per hectare in paved road within 1000 meters of wetland will lead to a 13% decrease in wetland plant species richness.	Findlay and Houlahan,1997	Ontario

002955

5.7 Effects on Freshwater Mussel Diversity

Freshwater mussels are excellent indicators of stream quality since they are filter-feeders and essentially immobile. The percentage of imperiled mussel species in freshwater ecoregions is high (Williams *et al.*, 1993). Of the 297 native mussel species in the United States, 72% are considered endangered, threatened, or of special concern, including 21 mussel species that are presumed to be extinct. Seventy mussel species (24%) are considered to have stable populations, although many of these have declined in abundance and distribution. Modification of aquatic habitats and sedimentation are the primary reasons cited for the decline of freshwater mussels (Williams *et al.,* 1993).

Freshwater mussels are very susceptible to smothering by sediment deposition. Consequently, increases in watershed development and sediment loading are suspected to be a factor leading to reduced mussel diversity. At sublethal levels, silt interferes with feeding and metabolism of mussels in general (Aldridge *et al.*, 1987). Major sources of mortality and loss of diversity in mussels include impoundment of rivers and streams, and eutrophication (Bauer, 1988). Changes in fish diversity and abundance due to dams and impoundments can also influence the availability of mussel hosts (Williams *et al.*, 1992).

Freshwater mussels are particularly sensitive to heavy metals and pesticides (Keller and Zam, 1991). Although the effects of metals and pesticides vary from one species to another, sub-lethal levels of PCBs, DDT, Malathion, Rotenone and other compounds are generally known to inhibit respiratory efficiency and accumulate in tissues (Watters, 1996). Mussels are more sensitive to pesticides than many other animals tested and often act as “first-alerts” to toxicity long before they are seen in other organisms.

We were unable to find any empirical studies relating impacts of IC on the freshwater mussel communities of streams.

5.8 Conclusion

The scientific record is quite strong with respect to the impact of watershed urbanization on the integrity and diversity of aquatic communities. We reviewed 35 studies that indicated that increased watershed development led to declines in aquatic insect diversity and about 30 studies showing a similar impact on fish diversity. The scientific literature generally shows that aquatic insect and freshwater fish diversity declines at fairly low levels of IC (10 to 15%), urban land use (33%), population density (1.5 to eight people/acre) and housing density (>1 du/ac). Many studies also suggest that sensitive elements of the aquatic community are affected at even lower levels of IC. Other impacts include loss of sensitive species and reduced abundance and spawning success. Research supports the ICM, although additional research is needed to establish the upper threshold at which watershed development aquatic biodiversity can be restored.

One area where more research is needed involves determining how regional and climatic variations affect aquatic diversity in the ICM. Generally, it appears that the 10% IC threshold applies to streams in the East Coast and Midwest, with Pacific Northwest streams showing impacts at a slightly higher level. For streams in the arid and semi-arid Southwest, it is unclear what, if any, IC threshold exists given the naturally stressful conditions for these intermittent and ephemeral streams (Maxted, 1999). Southwestern streams are characterized by seasonal bursts of short but intense rainfall and tend to have aquatic communities that are trophically simple and relatively low in species richness (Poff and Ward, 1989).

Overall, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- IC is the most commonly used index to assess the impacts of watershed urbanization on aquatic insect and fish diversity. Percent urban land use is also a common index.

- The ICM may not be sensitive enough to predict biological diversity in watersheds with low IC. For example, below 10% watershed IC, other watershed variables such as riparian continuity, natural forest cover, cropland, ditching and acid rain may be better for predicting stream health.

- More research needs to be done to determine the maximum level of watershed development at which stream diversity can be restored or maintained. Additionally, the capacity of stormwater treatment practices and stream buffers to mitigate high levels of watershed IC warrants more systematic research.

- More research is needed to test the ICM on amphibian and freshwater mussel diversity.

References

Aldridge, D., B. Payne and A. Miller. 1987. "The Effects of Intermittent Exposure to Suspended Solids and Turbulence on Three Species of Freshwater Mussels." *Environmental Pollution* 45:17-28.

Allen, P. and R. Narramore. 1985. "Bedrock Controls on Stream Channel Enlarement with Urbanization, North Central Texas." *American Water Resource Association* 21(6).

Allmendinger, N.L., J.E. Pizzuto, T.E. Johnson and W.C. Hession. 1999. "Why Channels with 'Grassy' Riparian Vegetation Are Narrower than Channels with Forested Riparian Vegetation." *Eos (Transactions, American Geophysical Union)*, v. 80, Fall Meeting Supplement, Abstract H32D-10.

Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA). 2000. Website. http://www.acwanet.com/news_info/testimony/tsca5-00.doc

Ayers, M., R. Brown and G. Oberts. 1985. *Runoff and Chemical Loading in Small Watersheds in the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area, Minnesota*. U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 85-4122.

Bagley, S., M. Aver, D. Stern and M. Babiera. 1998. "Sources and Fate of Giardia Cysts and Cryptosporidium Oocysts in Surface Waters." *Journal of Lake and Reservoir Management* 14(2-3): 379-392.

Baird, C., T. Dybala, M. Jennings and D.Ockerman. 1996. *Characterization of Nonpoint Sources and Loadings to Corpus Christi National Estuary Program Study Area*. Corpus Christi Bay National Estuary Program. City of Corpus Christi, TX.

Bannerman, R., A. Legg and S. Greb. 1996. *Quality of Wisconsin Stormwater 1989-1994.* U.S. Geological Survey. Reston, VA.Open File Report 96-458.

Bannerman, R., D. Owens, R. Dodds and N. Hornewer. 1993. "Sources of Pollutants in Wisconsin Stormwater." *Water Science and Technology* 28(3-5): 241-259.

Barbour, M., J. Gerritsen, B. Snyder and J. Stribling. 1999. *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers: Periphyton, Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish*. 2nd Edition. EPA 841-B-99-002. U.S. EPA Office of Water. Washington, D.C.

Barfield, B. and M. Clar. 1985. *Development of New Design Criteria for Sediment Traps and Basins*. Prepared for the Maryland Resource Administration. Annapolis, MD.

Barr, R. 1997. *Maryland NPDES Phase I Monitoring Data*. Maryland Department of the Environment. Baltimore, MD.

Barrett, M. and J. Malina. 1998. *Comparison of Filtration Systems and Vegetated Controls for Stormwater Treatment.* 3rd International Conference on Diffuse Pollution. Scottish Environment Protection Agency, Edinburg Scotland.

Barrett, M., R. Zuber, E. Collins and J. Malina. 1995. *A Review and Evaluation of Literature Pertaining to the Quantity and Control of Pollution from Highway Runoff and Construction.* CRWR Online Report 95-5.

Bauer, G. 1988. "Threats to the Freshwater Pearl Mussel Margaritifera *margaritifera* L. in Central Europe." *Biological Conservation* 45: 239-253.

Bay, S. and J. Brown. 2000. *Assessment of MTBE Discharge Impacts on California Marine Water Quality*. State Water Resources Control Board. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Westminster, California.

Beeson, C. and P. Doyle. 1995. "Comparison of Bank Erosion at Vegetated and Non-vegetated Bends." *Water Resources Bulletin* 31(6).

Benke, A., E. Willeke, F. Parrish and D. Stites. 1981. *Effects of Urbanization on Stream Ecosystems*. Office of Water Research and Technology. US Department of the Interior. Completion Report Project No. A-055-GA.

Bicknell, B., J. Imhoff, J. Kittle, A. Donigian and R. Johanson. 1993. *Hydrologic Simulation Program-Fortran-HSPF*. Users Manual for Release 10.0. EPA 600/3-84-066. Environmental Research Laboratory, U.S. EPA, Athens, GA.

Bisson, P., K. Sullivan, and J. Nielsen. 1988. "Channel Hydraulics, Habitat Use, and Body Form of Juvenile Coho Salmon, Steelhead, and Cutthroat Trout in Streams." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 117:262-273.

Black and Veatch. 1994. *Longwell Branch Restoration-Feasibility Study* Vol. 1. Carroll County, MD Office of Environmental Services.

Blankenship, K. 1996. "Masked Bandit Uncovered in Water Quality Theft." *Bay Journal* 6(6).

Bledsoe, B. 2001. "Relationships of Stream Response to Hydrologic Changes." *Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impacts Mitigation* Proceedings. Snowmass, CO.

Blood, E. and P. Smith. 1996. "Water Quality in Two High-Salinity Estuaries: Effects of Watershed Alteration." *Sustainable Development in the Southeastern Coastal Zone*. F.J. Vernberg, W.B. Vernberg and T. Siewicki (eds.). Belle W. Baruch Library in Marine Science, No. 20. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia, SC.

Boom, A. and J. Marsalek. 1988. "Accumulation of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons. (PAHs) in an Urban Snowpack." *Science of the Total Environment* 74:148.

Booth, D. 2000. "Forest Cover, Impervious Surface Area, and the Mitigation of Urbanization Impacts in King County, WA." Prepared for King County Water and Land Resource Division. University of Washington.

Booth, D. 1991. "Urbanization and the Natural Drainage System-Impacts, Solutions and Prognoses." *Northwest Environmental Journal* 7(1): 93-118.

Booth, D. 1990. "Stream Channel Incision Following Drainage Basin Urbanization." *Water Resources Bulletin* 26(3): 407-417.

Booth, D. and P. Henshaw. 2001. "Rates of Channel Erosion in Small Urban Streams." *Water Science and Application* 2:17-38.

Booth, D. and C. Jackson. 1997. "Urbanization of Aquatic Systems: Degradation Thresholds, Stormwater Detection and the Limits of Mitigation." *Journal AWRA* 33(5): 1077- 1089.

Booth, D. and L. Reinelt. 1993. *Consequences of Urbanization on Aquatic Systems - Measured Effects, Degradation Thresholds, and Corrective Strategies*. Watershed '93 Proceedings. Alexandria, Virginia.

Booth, D., D. Montgomery and J. Bethel. 1997. "Large Woody Debris in the Urban Streams of the Pacific Northwest." *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems.* Roesner, L.A. Editor. Proceedings of the ASCE Conference. Snowbird, Utah.

Boughton, C. and M. Lico. 1998. *Volatile Organic Compounds in Lake Tahoe, Nevada and California*. United States Geological Survey. Fact Sheet FS-055-98.

Boward, D., P. Kazyak, S. Stranko, M. Hurd and T. Prochaska. 1999. *From the Mountains to the Sea: The State of Maryland's Freshwater Streams.* EPA 903-R-99-023. Maryland Deparment of Natural Resources. Annapolis, MD.

Bowen, J. and I. Valiela. 2001. " The Ecological Effects of Urbanization of Coastal Watersheds: Historical Increases in Nitrogen Loads and Eutrophication of Waquiot Bay Estuaries." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 58(8):1489-1500.

Brown, K. 2000. "Housing Density and Urban Land Use as Stream Quality Indicators." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(3): 735-739.

Brown, W. 2000. "A Study of Paired Catchments Within Peavine Creek, Georgia." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(2):681-684.

Brush, S., M. Jennings, J. Young and H. McCreath. 1995. NPDES Monitoring – Dallas – Ft. Worth, Texas Area. *In Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs.* Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. Edited by Harry Torno. New York, NY.

Campbell, K.R. 1995. "Concentrations of Heavy Metals associated with Urban Runoff in Fish Living in Stormwater Ponds." *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 27:352-356.*

Cappiella, K. and K. Brown. 2001. *Impervious Cover and Land Use in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Caraco, D. 2000a. "Stormwater Strategies for Arid and Semi-arid Watersheds." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(3):695-706.

Caraco, D. 2000b. "The Dynamics of Urban Stream Channel Enlargement." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(3):729-734.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). *In press. Smart Watersheds: Integrating Local Programs to Achieve Measurable Progress in Urban Watershed Restoration*. Ellicott City, MD.

CWP. 2001a. "Managing Phosphorus Inputs Into Lakes." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(4): 769-796.

CWP. 2001b. *Watts Branch Watershed Study and Management Plan.* Prepared for City of Rockville, Maryland. Ellicott City, MD.

CWP. 1998. *Rapid Watershed Planning Manual*. Ellicott City, MD.

Chang G., J. Parrish and C. Souer. 1990. *The First Flush of Runoff and its Effect on Control Structure Design.* Environmental Resource Management Division - Department of Environmental and Conservation Services. Austin, TX.

Chessman, B., P. Hutton and J. Burch. 1992. "Limiting Nutrients for Periphyton Growth in Sub-alpine Forest, Agricultural and Urban Streams." *Freshwater Biology* 28: 349-361.

Chin, N. 1996. *Watershed Urbanization Effects on Palustrine Wetlands: A Study of the Hydrologic, Vegetative, and Amphibian Community Response Over Eight Years.* M.S. Thesis. Department of Civil Engineering. University of Washington.

Collins, A, D. Walling and G. Leeks. 1997. "Source Type Ascription for Fluvial Suspended Sediment Based on a Quantitative Composite Fingerprinting Technique." *Catena* 29:1-27.

Connor, V. 1995. *Pesticide Toxicity in Stormwater Runoff. Technical Memorandum*. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region. Sacramento, California.

Corsi, S., D. Hall and S. Geis. 2001. "Aircraft and Runway Deicers at General Mitchell International Airport, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, USA. 2. Toxicity of Aircraft and Runway Deicers." *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 20(7):1483-1490.

Couch, C. *et al*. 1997. "Fish Dynamics in Urban Streams Near Atlanta, Georgia." Technical Note 94. *Watershed Protection Techniques*. 2(4): 511-514.

Crawford, J. and D. Lenat. 1989. *Effects of Land Use on Water Quality and the Biota of Three Streams in the Piedmont Province of North Carolina*. United States Geological Service.Raleigh, NC. Water Resources Investigations Report 89-4007.

Crippen and Waananen. 1969. *Hydrologic Effects of Suburban Development Near Palo Alto, California.* Open file report. U.S. Geologic Survey, Menlo Park, Califronia.

Crunkilton, R., J. Kleist, J. Ramcheck, W. DeVita and D. Villeneuve. 1996. "Assessment of the Response of Aquatic Organisms to Long-term In Situ Exposures of Urban Runoff." *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems.* Roesner, L.A. Editor. Proceedings of the ASCE Conference. Snowbird, Utah.

Dail, H., P. Kazyak, D. Boward and S. Stranko. 1998. *Patapsco River Basin: Environmental Assessment of Stream Conditions*. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Chesapeake Bay and Watershed Programs CBP-MANTA-EA-98-4.

Dartiguenave, C., I. ECLille and D. Maidment. 1997. *Water Quality Master Planning for Austin, TX*. CRWR Online Report 97-6.

Davis, J. 2001. Personal communication. Department of Rural Sociology, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO.

Delzer, G.C. 1999. *National Water-Quality Assessment Program: Quality of Methyl Tert-Butyl Ether (MTBE) Data for Ground-water Samples Collected During 1993-95.* United States Geological Survey Fact Sheet. FS-101-99.

Delzer, G.C. 1996. *Occurrence of the Gasoline Oxygenate MTBE and BTEX Compounds in Urban Stormwater in the United States, 1991-95*. Untied States Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation Report. WRIR 96-4145.

Denver Regional Council of Governments (DRCOG). 1983. *Urban Runoff Quality in the Denver Region.* Denver, CO.

DeVivo, J., C. Couch and B. Freeman. 1997. *Use of Preliminary Index of Biotic Integrity in Urban Streams Around Atlanta, Georgia.* Georgia Water Resources Conference. Atlanta, Georgia.

Dindorf, C. 1992. *Toxic and Hazardous Substances in Urban Runoff*. Hennepin Conservation District. Minnetonka, MN.

Doerfer, J. and B. Urbonas. 1993. *Stormwater Quality Characterization in the Denver Metropolitan Area.* Denver NPDES. Denver, CO.

Doll, B., D. Wise-Frederick, C. Buckner, S. Wilkerson, W. Harman and R. Smith. 2000. "Hydraulic Geometry Relationships for Urban Streams Throughout the Piedmont of North Carolina." *Source unknown*.

Donigian, A and W. Huber. 1991. *Modeling of Nonpoint Source Water Quality in Urban and Non-urban Areas.* EPA/600/3-91/-39. U.S. EPA. Washington, D.C.

Dreher, D. 1997. "Watershed Urbanization Impacts on Stream Quality Indicators in Northeastern Illinois." *Assessing the Cumulative Impacts of Watershed Development on Aquatic Ecosystems and Water Quality*. D. Murray and R. Kirshner (ed.). Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission. Chicago, IL.

Driscoll, E. 1983. *Rainfall/ Runoff Relationships from the NURP Runoff Database*. Stormwater and Quality Models Users Group Meeting. Montreal, Quebec.1983.

Driver, N. 1988. *National Summary and Regression Models of Storm-Runoff Loads and Volumes in Urban Watersheds in the United States*. Thesis. Colorado School of Mines. Golden, Colorado.

Duda, A.M. and K.D. Cromartie. 1982. "Coastal Pollution from Septic Tank Drainfields." *Journal of the Environmental Engineering Division* ASCE. 108:1265-1279.

Dunne, T. and L. Leopold. 1978. *Water in Environmental Planning*. W. Freeman and Company, New York, NY.

Ellis, J. 1986. "Pollutional Aspects of Urban Runoff." In *Urban Runoff Pollution*. (eds.) H. Torno, J. Marsalek and M. Desbordes. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Environment Canada. 2001. *Priority Substances List Assessment Reports*. Road Salt. Ministry of Environment. Toronto, Canada.

EOA, Inc. 2001. *Stormwater Environmental Indicators*. Pilot Demonstration Project. Final Report. Water Environment Research Foundation. Santa Clara Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Project. Santa Clara, CA.

Evaldi, R., R. Burns and B. Moore. 1992. *Stormwater Data for Jefferson County, Kentucky, 1991-1992*. U.S. Geological Survey. Open File Report 92-638.

Evett, J., M. Love and J. Gordon. 1994. *Effects of Urbanization and Land Use Changes on Low Stream Flow*. North Carolina Water Resources Research Institute. Report No. 284.

Evgenidou, A., A. Konkle, A. D'Ambrosio, A. Corcoran, J. Bowen, E. Brown, D. Corcoran, C. Dearholt, S. Fern, A. Lamb, J. Michalowski, I. Ruegg and J. Cebrian. 1997. "Effects of Increased Nitrogen Loading on the Abundance of Diatoms and Dinoflagellates in Estuarine Phytoplanktonic Communities." *The Biological Bulletin* 197(2):292.

Fairfax County Department of Public Works and Environmental Services (Fairfax Co). 2001. *Fairfax County Stream Protection Strategy Baseline Study*. Stormwater Management Branch, Stormwater Planning Division, Fairfax County, VA.

Ferrari, M., S. Altor, J. Blomquist and J. Dysart. 1997. *Pesticides in the Surface Water of the Mid-Atlantic Region*. United States Geological Survey. Water-Resources Investigations Report 97-4280.

Field, R. and R. Pitt. 1990. "Urban Storm-induced Discharge Impacts: US Environmental Protection Agency Research Program Review." *Water Science Technology* (22): 10-11.

Findlay, C. and J. Houlahan. 1997. "Anthropogenic Correlates of Species Richness in Southeastern Ontario Wetlands." *Conservation Biology* 11(4):1000-1009.

Finkenbine, J., J. Atwater and D. Mavinic. 2000. "Stream Health After Urbanization." *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 36(5): 1149-1160.

Fongers, D.and J. Fulcher. 2001. *Hydrologic Impacts Due to Development: The Need for Adequate Runoff Detention and Stream Protection*. Michigan Department of Environmental Quality.

Fortner, A.R., M. Sanders and S.W. Lemire. 1996. "Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbon and Trace Metal Burdens in Sediment and the Oyster, *Crassostrea virginica* Gmelin, from Two High-Salinity Estuaries in South Carolina." In *Sustainable Development in the Southeastern Coastal Zone*. F.J. Vernberg, W.B. Vernberg and T. Siewicki (eds.). Belle W. Baruch Library in Marine Science, No. 20. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia, SC.

Fulton, M., G. Chandler and G. Scott. 1996. "Urbanization Effects on the Fauna of a Southeastern U.S.A. Bar-Built Estuary." In *Sustainable Development in the Southeastern Coastal Zone*. F.J. Vernberg, W.B. Vernberg and T. Siewicki (eds.). Belle W. Baruch Library in Marine Science, No. 20. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia, SC.

Galli, F. 1988. *A Limnological Study of an Urban Stormwater Management Pond and Stream Ecosystem*. M.S. Thesis. George Mason University.

Galli, J. 1994. Personal communication. Department of Environmental Programs. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, DC.

Galli, J. 1990. *Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Stormwater Management Best Management Practices*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Maryland Department of Environment. Washington, D.C.

Garie, H. and A. McIntosh. 1986. "Distribution of Benthic Macroinvertebrates in Streams Exposed to Urban Runoff." *Water Resources Bulletin* 22:447-458.

Garn, H. 2002. *Effects of Lawn Fertilizer on Nutrient Concentrations in Runoff from Lakeshore Lawns, Lauderdale Lakes, Wisconsin*. USGS Water-Resources Investigation Report 02-4130.

Gavin, D. V. and R.K. Moore. 1982. *Toxicants in Urban Runoff.* Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Nationwide Urban Runoff Program. Seattle, WA.

Good, J. 1993. "Roof Runoff as a Diffuse Source of Metals and Aquatic Toxicology in Stormwater." *Waterscience Technology* 28(3-5):317-322.

Graczyk, T. K., R. Fayer, J. M Trout, E. J. Lewis, C. A. Farley, I. Sulaiman and A.A. Lal. 1998. "Giardia sp. Cysts and Infectious Cryptosporidium parvum Oocysts in the Feces of Migratory Canada geese (Branta canadensis)." *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 64(7):2736-2738.

Haith, D., R. Mandel and R. Wu. 1992. GWLF-Generalized Watershed Loading Functions. Version 2.0 Users Manual. Cornell University. Agricultural Engineering Department.

Hall, K. and B. Anderson. 1988. "The Toxicity and Chemical Composition of Urban Stormwater Runoff." *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering* 15:98-106.

Hammer, T. 1972. "Stream Channel Enlargement Due to Urbanization." *Water Resources Research* 8(6): 1530-1540.

Hart, D. and C. Finelli. 1999. "Physical-Biological Coupling in Streams: the Pervasive Effects of Flow on Benthic Organisms." *Annu. Rev. Ecol. Syst.* 30:363-95.

Hartwell S., D. Jordahl, J. Evans and E. May. 1995. "Toxicity of Aircraft De-icer and Anti-icer Solutions to Aquatic Organisms." *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 14:1375-1386.

Heaney, J. and W. Huber. 1978. *Nationwide Assessment of Receiving Water Impacts from Urban Storm Water Pollution*. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati, OH.

Herlihy, A, J. Stoddard and C. Johnson. 1998. "The Relationship Between Stream Chemistry and Watershed Land Cover in the Mid-Atlantic Region, U.S." *Water, Air and Soil Pollution 105: 377-386.*

Henshaw, P. and D. Booth, 2000. "Natural Restabilization of Stream Channels in Urban Watersheds." *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 36(6):1219-1236.

Hession, W., J. Pizzuto, T. Johnson and R. Horowitz. *In press*. *Influence of Bank Vegetation on Channel Morphology in Rural and Urban Watersheds.*

Hicks, A. and J. Larson. 1997. *The Impact of Urban Stormwater Runoff on Freshwater Wetlands and the Role of Aquatic Invertebrate Bioassessment*. The Environment Institute, University of Massachusetts. Amherst, MA.

Hirsch, R., J. Walker, J. Day and R. Kallio. 1990. "The Influence of Man on Hydrologic Systems." *Surface Water Hydrology* O-1:329-347.

Hollis, F. 1975. "The Effects of Urbanization on Floods of Different Recurrence Intervals." *Water Resources Research* 11:431-435.

Holland, F., G. Riekerk, S. Lerberg, L. Zimmerman, D. Sanger, G. Scott, M. Fulton, B. Thompson, J. Daugomah, J. DeVane, K. Beck and A. Diaz. 1997. *The Tidal Creek Project Summary Report*. Marine Resources Research Institute, SC Department of Natural Resources.

Horkeby, B. and P. Malmqvist. 1977. *Microsubstances in Urban Snow Water*. IAHS-AISH. Publication 123:252-264.

Horner, R. and C. May. 1999. "Regional Study Supports Natural Land Cover Protection as Leading Best Management Practice for Maintaining Stream Ecological Integrity." In: *Comprehensive Stormwater & Aquatic Ecosystem Management Conference Papers*. First South Pacific Conference, February 22-26, New Zealand. Vol 1. p. 233-247.

Horner, R., D. Booth, A. Azous and C. May. 1997. "Watershed Determinants of Ecosystem Functioning." In Roesner, L.A. Editor. *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems*. Proceedings of the ASCE Conference. Snowbird, Utah. 1996.

Horner, R., J. Guerdy and M. Kortenhoff. 1990. *Improving the Cost Effectiveness of Highway Construction Site Erosion and Pollution Control*. Washington State Transportation Center and the Federal Highway Administration. Seattle, WA.

Horner, R., C. May, E. Livingston and J. Maxted. 1999. "Impervious Cover, Aquatic Community Health, and Stormwater BMPs: Is There a Relationship?" *In Proceedings of The Sixth Biennial Stormwater Research and Watershed Management Conference*. Sept 14-17. 1999. Tampa Florida. Soutwest Florida Water Management District. Available on-line: http://www.stormwater-resources.com/proceedings_of_the_sixth_biennia.htm

Horner, R., C. May, E. Livingston, D. Blaha, M. Scoggins, J. Tims and J. Maxted. 2001. "Structural and Non-structural BMPs for Protecting Streams." *in Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation*. B. Urbonas (editor). Proceedings of an Engineering Research Foundation Conference. Smowmass, CO. American Society of Civil Engineers (TRS). pp. 60-77.

Huber, W. and R. Dickinson. 1988. *Storm Water Management Model (SWMM).* Version 4. Users Manaul. EPA/600/3-88/001a). US EPA. Athens, GA.

Hydrologic Engineering Center (HEC). 1977. *Storage, Treatment, Overflow and Runoff Model (STORM)*. Users Manual. Generalized Computer Program. 7233-S8-L7520.

Hydroqual, Inc. 1996. *Design Criteria Report: Kensico Watershed Stormwater Best Management Facilities: Appendix C.* Report prepared for City of New York. Department of Environmental Protection.

Immerman, F. and D. Drummon. 1985. *National Urban Pesticide Applications Survey*. Research Triangle Institute. Publication No. 2764/08-01F.

Ireland, D., G. Burton, Jr. and G. Hess. 1996. "In Situ Toxicity Evaluations of Turbidity and Photoinduction of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons." *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 15(4): 574-581.

Islam, M., D. Tuphron and H. Urata-Halcomb. 1988. *Current Performance of Sediment Basins and Sediment Yield Measurement in Unincorporated Hamilton County, OH.* Hamilton County Soil and Water Conservation District.

Jarrett, A. 1996. *Sediment Basin Evaluation and Design Improvements*. Pennsylvania State University. Prepared for Orange County Board of Commissioners.

Johnson, K. 1995. *Urban Storm Water Impacts on a Coldwater Resource.* Presentation to the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC) Second World Congress. Vancouver, B.C., Canada..

Jones, R., A. Via-Norton and D. Morgan. 1996. "Bioassessment of the BMP Effectiveness in Mitigating Stormwater Impacts on Aquatic Biota." In Roesner, L.A. Editor. *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems.* Proceedings of the ASCE Conference. Snowbird, Utah.

Jones, R. and C. Clark. 1987. "Impact of Watershed Urbanization on Stream Insect Communities." *Water Resources Bulletin* 15(4).

Karouna-Renier, N. 1995. *An Assessment of Contaminant Toxicity to Aquatic Macro-Invertebrates in Urban Stormwater Treatment Ponds*. M.S. Thesis. University of Maryland. College Park, MD.

Keller, A. and S. Zam. 1991. "The Acute Toxicity of Selected Metals to the Freshwater Mussel, Anodonta imbecillis." *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 10: 539-546.

Kemp, S. and J. Spotila. 1997. "Effects of Urbanization on Brown Trout *Salmo trutta*, Other Fishes and Macroinvertebrates in Valley Creek, Valley Forge, PA." *American Midl. Nat*. 138:55-68.

Kennen, J. 1999. "Relation of Macroinvertebrate Community Impairment to Catchment Characteristics in New Jersey Streams." *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 35(4):939-955.

Kibler, D., D. Froelich and G. Aron. 1981. "Analyzing Urbanization Impacts on Pennsylvania Flood Peaks." *Water Resources Bulletin* 17(2):270-274.

Kitchell, A. 2001. "Managing for a Pure Water Supply." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(4): 797-812.

Kjelstrom, L. 1995. *Data for Adjusted Regional Regression Models of Volume and Quality of Urban Stormwater Runoff in Boise and Garden City, Idaho, 1993-94*. United States Geological Survey. Water Resources Investigations Report 95-4228.

Klein, R. 1979. "Urbanization and Stream Quality Impairment." *Water Resources Bulletin* 15(4):948-963.

Konrad, C. and D. Booth. 2002. *Hydrologic Trends Associated with Urban Development for Selected Streams in the Puget Sound Basin - Western Washington.* USGS Water Resources Investigation Report 02-4040.

Kucklick, J.K., S. Silversten, M. Sanders and G.I. Scott. 1997. "Factors Influencing Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon Distributions in South Carolina Estuarine Sediments." *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 213:13-30.

Kundell, J. and T. Rasmussen. 1995. *Recommendations of the Georgia Board of Regent's Scientific Panel on Evaluating the Erosion Measurement Standard Defined by the Georgia Erosion and Sedimentation Act*. Proceedings of the 1995 Georgia Water Resources Conference. Athens, Georgia.

La Barre, N., J. Milne and B. Oliver. 1973. "Lead Contamination of Snow." *Water Research* 7:1,215-1,218.

LeBlanc, R., R. Brown and J. FitzGibbon. 1997. "Modeling the Effects of Land Use Change on the Water Temperature in Unregulated Urban Streams." *Journal of Environmental Management* 49: 445-469.

Leopold, L. 1994. *A View of the River*. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.

Leopold, L. 1973. "River Change with Time: An Example." *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 84: 1845-1860.

Leopold, L. 1968. *Hydrology for Urban land Use Planning - A Guidebook on the Hydrologic Effects of Urban Land Use.* Washington, D.C. Geological Survey Circular 554.

Lerberg, S., F. Holland and D. Sanger. 2000. "Responses of Tidal Creek Macrobenthic Communities to the Effects of Watershed Development." *Estuaries* 23(6):838-853.

Lim, S. and V. Olivieri. 1982. *Sources of Microorganisms in Urban Runoff*. Johns Hopkins School of Public Health and Hygiene. Jones Falls Urban Runoff Project. Baltimore, MD.

Limburg, K. and R. Schmidt. 1990. "Patterns of Fish Spawning in Hudson River Tributaries-Response to an Urban Gradient?" *Ecology* 71(4): 1231-1245.

Liu, Z., D. Weller, D. Correll and T. Jordan. 2000. "Effects of Land Cover and Geology on Stream Chemistry in Watersheds of Chesapeake Bay." *Journal of American Water Resources Association* 36(6): 1349-1365.

Livingston, R. 1996. "Eutrophication in Estuaries and Coastal Systems: Relationship of Physical Alterations, Salinity Stratification, and Hypoxia." In *Sustainable Development in the Southeastern Coastal Zone*. F.J. Vernberg, W.B. Vernberg and T. Siewicki (eds.). Belle W. Baruch Library in Marine Science, No. 20. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia, SC.

Lopes, T. and S. Dionne. 1998. *A Review of Semi-Volatile and Volatile Organic Compounds in Highway Runoff and Urban Stormwater.* USGS Open file report 98-409.

Lopes, T., K. Fossum, J. Phillips and J. Marical. 1995. *Statistical Summary of Selected Physical, Chemical, and Microbial Contaminants and Estimates of Constituent Loads in Urban Stormwater in Maricopa County, Arizona*. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 94-4240.

Luchetti, G. and R. Feurstenburg. 1993. *Relative Fish Use in Urban and Non-urban Streams Proceedings*. Conference on Wild Salmon. Vancouver, British Columbia.

MacCoy, D. and R. Black. 1998. *Organic Compounds and Trace Elements in Freshwater Streambed Sediment and Fish from the Puget Sound Basin*. USGS Fact Sheet 105-98.

MacRae, C. 1996. "Experience From Morphological Research on Canadian Streams: Is Control of the Two-year Frequency Runoff Event the Best Basis for Stream Channel Protection?" In Roesner, L.A. Editor. *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems.* Proceedings of the ASCE Conference. Snowbird, Utah.

MacRae, C. and M. DeAndrea. 1999. *Assessing the Impact of Urbanization on Channel Morphology.* 2nd International Conference on Natural Channel Systems. Niagra Falls, OT.

MacRae, C. and A. Rowney. 1992. *The Role of Moderate Flow Events and Bank Structure in the Determination of Channel Response to Urbanization*. 45th Annual Conference. Resolving Conflicts and Uncertainty in Water Management. Proceeding of the Canadian Water Resources Association, Kingston, Ontario.

Maiolo, J. and P. Tschetter. 1981. "Relating Population Growth to Shellfish Bed Closures: a Case Study from North Carolina." *Coastal Zone Management Journal* 9(1).

Mallin, M., E. Esham, K. Williams and J. Nearhoof. 1999. "Tidal Stage Variability of Fecal Coliform and Chlorophyll *a* Concentrations in Coastal Creeks." *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 38 (5):414-422.

Mallin, M., K. Williams, E. Esham and R. Lowe. 2000. "Effect of Human Development on Bacteriological Water Quality in Coastal Watersheds." *Ecological Applications* 10(4) 1047-1056.

Mallin, M., S. Ensign, M. McIver, G. Swank and P. Fowler. 2001. "Demographic, Landscape and Metrologic Factors Controlling the Microbial Pollution of Coastal Waters." *Hydrobiologia* 460:185-193.

Malmqvist, P. 1978. "Atmospheric Fallout and Street Cleaning- Effects on Urban Snow Water and Snow." *Progress in Water Technology* 10(5/6):495-505.

Maryland-National Capital Park and Planning Commission (MNCPPC). 2000. *Stream Condition Cumulative Impact Models For the Potomac Subregion*. Prepared for the Maryland- National Park and Planning Commission, Silver Spring, MD.

Masterson, J. and R. Bannerman. 1994. *Impact of Stormwater Runoff on Urban Streams in Milwaukee County, Wisconsin*. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Madison, WI.

Maxted, J. 1999. "The Effectiveness of Retention Basins to Protect Downstream Aquatic Life in Three Regions of the United States." *In* Conference Proceedings. Volume one. *Comprehensive Stormwater and Aquatic Ecosystem Management*. First South Pacific Conference. 22-26 February, 1999. Auckland Regional Council. Auckland, New Zealand pp. 215- 222.

Maxted, J. and E. Shaver. 1997. "The Use of Retention Basins to Mitigate Stormwater Impacts on Aquatic Life." In Roesner, L.A. Editor. *Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems.* Proceedings of the ASCE Conference. Snowbird, Utah.

May, C., R. Horner, J. Karr, B. Mar and E. Welch. 1997. "Effects of Urbanization on Small Streams in the Puget Sound Lowland Ecoregion." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(4): 483-494.

McCuen R. and G. Moglen. 1988. "Multicriterion Stormwater Management Methods." *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* 4 (114).

Menzie-Cura & Associates. 1995. *Measurements and Loadings of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) in Stormwater, Combined Sewer Overflows, Rivers, and Publically Owned Treatment Works (POTWs) Discharging to Massachusetts Bays.* Report to the Massachusetts Bay Program, August 1995, MBP-95-06.

Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (MWCOG). 1992. *Watershed Restoration Sourcebook*. Department of Environmental Programs. MWCOG, Washington, DC.

MWCOG. 1983. *Urban runoff in Washington Metropolitan Area- Final Report.* Washington. D.C Area Urban Runoff Program. Prepared for USEPA. WRPB.

Meyer, J. and C. Couch. 2000. *Influences of Watershed Land Use on Stream Ecosystem Structure and Function*. NCERQA Grant Final Report.

Montgomery County Department of Environmental Protection (MCDEP). 2000. *Special Protection Area Report*.

Morisawa, M. and E. LaFlure. 1979. *Hydraulic Geometry, Stream Equalization and Urbanization*. Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Geomorphology Symposia Series: Adjustments of the Fluvial System. Binghamton, New York.

Moring, J. and D. Rose. 1997. "Occurrence and Concentrations of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon in Semipermeable Membrane Devices and Clams in Three Urban Streams of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metropolitan Area, Texas." *Chemosphere* 34(3): 551-566.

Morse, C. 2001. *The Response of First and Second Order Streams to Urban Land-use in Maine, USA*. Masters Thesis, The University of Maine, Orono, ME.

Moscript, A. and D. Montgomery. 1997. "Urbanization, Flood Frequency, and Salmon Abundance in Puget Lowland Streams." *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*. 33:1289-1297.

Neller, R. 1989. "Induced Channel Enlargement in Small Urban Catchments, Armidale, New South Wales." *Environmental Geology and Water Sciences* 14(3): 167-171.

Neller, R. 1988. "A Comparison of Channel Erosion in Small Urban and Rural Catchments, Armidale, New South Wales." *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 13:1-7.

New Mexico Surface Water Quality Bureau (NMSWQB). 1999. *Total Maximum Daily Load for Fecal Coliform on Canadian River Basin Six Mile, Cieneguilla and Moreno Creeks* (Cimarron).

Northern Virginia Planning District Commission (NVPDC). 1987. *BMP Handbook for the Occoquan Watershed*. Annandale, VA.

NVPDC. 1979. *Guidebook for Evaluating Urban Nonpoint Source Strategies.* Prepared for the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments.

Northern Virginia Regional Commission (NVRC). 2001. *The Effect of Urbanization on the Natural Drainage Network in the Four Mile Run Watershed.*

Novotny, V. and G. Chester. 1989. "Delivery of Sediment and Pollutants from Nonpoint Sources: a Water Quality Perspective." *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation* 44:568-576.

Novotny, V. and G. Chester. 1981. *Handbook of Nonpoint Pollution: Sources and Management.* Van Nostrand Reinhold Company. NY.

Novotny, V., D. W. Smith, D. A. Kuemmel, J. Mastriano and A. Bartosova. 1999. *Urban and Highway Snowmelt: Minimizing the Impact on Receiving Water*. Water Environment Research Foundation. Alexandria, VA.

Obert, G. 1999. "Return to Lake McCarrons: Does the Performance of Wetlands Hold up Over Time?" *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(1):597-600.

Oberts, G. 1994. "Influence of Snowmelt Dynamics on Stormwater Runoff Quality." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(2):55-61.

Oberts, G., P. Wotzka and J. Hartsoe.1989. *The Water Quality Performance of Select Urban Runoff Treatment Systems.* Metropolitan Council, St. Paul, MN. Publ. No. 590-89-062a.

Occoquan Watershed Monitoring Lab (OWML). 1983. *Washington Area NURP Report VPISU: Final Report*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Manassas, VA.

Ohrel, R. 1995. "Rating Deicer Agents – Road Salts Stand Firm." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(4):217-220.

Oliver, G., P. Milene and N. La Barre. 1974. "Chloride and Lead in Urban Snow." *Journal Water Pollution Control Federation* 46(4):766-771.

Overton, D. and M. Meadows. 1976. *Storm Water Modeling*. Academic Press. New York, NY.

Paul, M., D. Leigh and C. Lo. 2001. *Urbanization in the Etowwah River Basin: Effects on Stream Temperature and Chemistry.* Proceedings of the 2001 Georgia Water Resources Conference. University of Georgia, Athens, GA.

Pedersen, E. and M. Perkins. 1986. "The Use of Benthic Invertebrate Data for Evaluating Impacts of Urban Runoff." *Hydrobiologia* 139: 13-22.

Pierstorff, B. and P. Bishop. 1980. " Water Pollution From Snow Removal Operation." *Journal of Environmental Engineering Division* 106 (EE2):377-388.

Pitt, R. 1998. "Epidemiology and Stormwater Managment." In *Stormwater Quality Management*. CRC/Lewis publishers. New York, NY.

Pitt, R. and M. Bozeman. 1982. "Sources of Urban Runoff Pollution and Its Effects on an Urban Creek." EPA-600/52-82-090. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati, OH.

Pitt, R. and J. Voorhees. 1989. *Source Load and Management Model (SLAMM) – An Urban Nonpoint Source Water Quality Model*. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, v. I-III, PUBL-WR-218-89.

Pizzuto, J., W. Hession and M. McBride. 2000. "Comparing Gravel-Bed Rivers in Paired Urban and Rural Catchments of Southeastern Pennsylvannia." *Geology* 28(1):79-82.

Poff, N. and J. Ward. 1989. "Implications of Stream Flow Variability and Predictability for Lotic Community Structure: A Regional Analysis of Streamflow Patterns." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 46:1805-1818.

Porter, D.E., D. Edwards, G. Scott, B. Jones and S. Street. 1997. "Assessing the Impacts of Anthropogenic and Physiographic Influences on Grass Shrimp in Localized Salt Marsh Estuaries: a Multi-Disciplinary Approach." *Aquatic Botany* 58:289-306.

Rabanal, F. and T. Grizzard. 1995. "Concentrations of Selected Constituents in Runoff from Impervious Surfaces in Urban Catchments of Different Land Use." *In Proceedings of the 4th Biennial Conference on Stormwater Research*. Oct 18-20.Clearwater, Florida. Southwest Florida Water Management District. pp. 42-52.

Reice, S. 2000. "Regulating Sedimentation and Erosion Control into Streams: What Really Works and Why?" In *Proceedings of the National Conference on Tools for Urban Water Resource Management & Protection*. Published by the US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C.

Richards, C., L. Johnson and G. Host. 1993. *Landscape Influence on Habitat, Water Chemistry, and Macroinvertebrate Assemblages in Midwestern Stream Ecosystems*. Center for Water and the Environment. Natural Resources Research Institute (NRRI) Technical Report TR-93-109.

Richey, J. 1982. *Effects of Urbanization on a Lowland Stream in Urban Washington.* PhD Dissertation. University of Washington.

Roth, N., M. Southerland, D. Stebel and A. Brindley. 1998. *Landscape Model of Cumulative Impacts: Phase I Report.* Maryland Department of Natural Resources.

Roth, N., J. David and D. Erickson. 1996. "Landscape Influences on Stream Biotic Integrity Assessed at Multiple Spatial Scales." *Landscape Ecology* 11(3):141-156.

Rutkowski, C., W. Burnett, R. Iverson and J. Chanton. 1999. "The Effect of Groundwater Seepage on Nutrient Delivery and Seagrass Distribution in the Northeastern Gulf of Mexico." *Estuaries* 22(4):1033-1040.

S.R. Hanson and Associates. 1995. *Final Report: Identification and Control of Toxicity in Stormwater Discharges to Urban Creeks*. Prepared for Alameda County Urban Runoff Clean Water Program.

Samadpour, M. and N. Checkowitz. 1998. "Little Soos Creek Microbial Source Tracking." *Washington Water Resource.* (Spring) University of Washington Urban Water Resources Center.

Salt Institute. 2001. Data on U.S. Salt Sales. Available on-line: www.saltinstitute.org

Sanger, D., F. Holland and G. Scott. 1999. "Tidal Creek and Salt Marsh Sediment in South Carolina Coastal Estuaries: I. Distribution of Trace Metals." *Archive of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* (37):445-457.

Saravanapavan, T. 2002. Personal communication.

Sauer, V., T. Stricker and K. Wilson. 1983. *Flood Characteristics of Urban Watersheds in the United States*. US Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2207.

Scanlin, J. and A. Feng. 1997. *Characterization of the Presence and Sources of Diazinon in the Castro Valley Creek Watershed*. Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program and Alameda County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, Oakland, CA.

Schiff, K. 1996. *Review of Existing Stormwater Monitoring Programs for Estimating Bight-Wide Mass Emissions from Urban Runoff.*

Schrimpff, E. and R. Herrman. 1979. "Regional Patterns of Contaminants (PAH, Pesticides and Trace metals) in Snow of Northeast Bavaria and their Relationship to Human Influence and Orogeographic Effects." *Water, Air and Soil Pollution* 11:481-497.

Schueler, T. 2001. "The Environmental Impact of Stormwater Ponds." *The Practice of Watershed Protection.* T. Schueler and H. Holland (Eds). Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Schueler, T. 2000. "The Compaction of Urban Soils." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(3):661-665.

Schueler, T. 1999. "Microbes and Urban Watersheds." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(1): 551-596.

Schueler, T. 1994a. "The Importance of Imperviousness." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 2(4): 100-111.

Schueler, T. 1994b. "Pollutant Dynamics of Pond Muck." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(2).

Schueler, T. 1987. *Controlling Urban Runoff: a Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban Best Management Practices*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, D.C.

Schueler, T. and D. Caraco. 2001. "The Prospects for Low Impact Land Development at the Watershed Level." In *Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impacts Mitigation*. United Engineering Foundation. Snowmass, CO.

Schueler, T. and J. Galli. 1992. "Environmental Impacts of Stormwater Ponds." *Watershed Restoration Sourcebook*. Anacostia Restoration Team Metropolitan Washington Council Government. Washington D.C.

Schueler, T. and H. Holland. 2000. *The Practice of Watershed Protection- Techniques for Protecting Our Nations, Streams, Rivers, Lakes and Estuaries*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Schueler, T. and J. Lugbill. 1990. *Performance of Current Sediment Control Measures at Maryland Construction Sites*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (MWCOG).

Schueler, T. and D. Shepp. 1993. *The Quantity of Trapped Sediments in Pool Water Within Oil Grit Separators in Suburban MD.* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (MWCOG).

Scott, J., C. Steward and Q. Stober. 1986. "Effects of Urban Development on Fish Population Dynamics in Kelsey Creek, Washington." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 115:555-567.

Scott, W. and N. Wylie. 1980. "The Environmental Effects of Snow Dumping: A Literature Review." *Journal of Environmental Management* 10:219-240.

Shaver, E., J. Maxted, G. Curtis and D. Carter. 1995. "Watershed Protection Using an Integrated Approach." In B. Urbonas and L. Roesner Editors. *Stormwater NPDES-related Monitoring Needs*. Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. Crested Butte, CO.

Sherman, K. 1998. *Severn Sound Urban Stormwater Pollution Control Planning Report*. Ontario, Canada.

Short, F. and S. Wyllie-Echeverria. 1996. "Natural and Human-Induced Disturbance of Seagrasses." *Environmental Conservation* 23(1): 17-27.

Sills, R. and P. Blakeslee. 1992. "Chapter 11: The Environmental Impact of Deicers in Airport Stormwater Runoff." *Chemical Deicers and the Environment.* Lewis Publishers. Ann Arbor, MI.

Silverman, G., M. Stenstrom and S. Fam. 1988. "Land Use Considerations in Reducing Oil and Grease in Urban Stormwater Runoff." *Journal of Environmental Systems* 18(1): 31-46.

Simmons, D and R. Reynolds. 1982. "Effects of Urbanization on Baseflow of Selected South-Shore Streams, Long Island, NY." *Water Resources Bulletin* 18(5): 797-805.

Smullen, J. and K. Cave. 1998. *Updating the U.S. Nationwide Urban Runoff Quality Database.* 3rd International Conference on Diffuse Pollution. Scottish Environment Protection Agency, Edinburg Scotland. 1998.

Spence, B., G. Lomnicky, R. Hughes and R. Novitzki. 1996. *An Ecosystem Approach to Salmonid Conservation*. TR-401-96-6057. ManTech Environmental Research Services Corporation, Corvallis, OR. (Available on the NMFS-NWR website:

Spinello, A.G. and D.L. Simmons. 1992. *Baseflow of 10 South Shore Streams, Long Island, New York 1976-85 and the Effects of Urbanization on Baseflow and Flow Duration*. USGS. Water Resources Investigation Report 90-4205.

Squillace, P., D. Pope and C.V. Price. 1995. *Occurrence of the Gasoline Additive MTBE in Shallow Groundwater in Urban and Agricultural Areas*. USGS Fact Sheet 114-95.

States, S., K. Stadterman, L. Ammon, P. Vogel, J. Baldizar, D. Wright, L. Conley and J. Sykora. 1997. "Protozoa in River Water: Sources, Occurrence and Treatment" *Journal of the American Water Works Association* 89(9):74-83.

Steedman, R. J. 1988. "Modification and Assessment of an Index of Biotic Integrity to Quantify Stream Quality in Southern Ontario." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 45:492-501.

Stern, D. 1996. "Initial Investigation of the Sources and Sinks of Cryptosporidium and Giardia Within the Watersheds of the New York City Water Supply System." In McDonnel *et al.* Editors. *New York City Water Supply Studies*. Proceedings of an American Water Resources Association Symposium. Herndon, VA.

Steuer, J., W. Selbig, N. Hornewer and Jeffrey Prey. 1997. *Sources of Contamination in an Urban Basin in Marquette, Michigan and an Analysis of Concentrations, Loads, and Data Quality*. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 97-4242.

Steward, C. 1983. *Salmonoid Populations in an Urban Environment—Kelsey Creek., Washington.* Masters Thesis. University of Washington.

Stormwater Assessment Monitoring Performance (SWAMP). 2000a. *Performance Assessment of a Highway Stormwater Quality Retention Pond - Rouge River, Toronto, Ontario*. SWAMP Program. Ontario Ministry of the Environment. Toronto and Region Conservation Authority. Toronto, Canada.

SWAMP. 2000b. *Performance Assessment of a Stormwater Retrofit Pond - Harding Park, Richmond Hill, Ontario*. SWAMP Program. Ontario Ministry of the Environment. Town of Richmond Hill. Toronto and Region Conservation Authority. Toronto, Canada.

Stranko, S. and W. Rodney. 2001. *Habitat Quality and Biological Integrity Assessment of Freshwater Streams in the Saint Mary's River Watershed.* Maryland Department of Natural Resources. CBWP-MANTA-EA-01-2.

Stribling, J., E. Leppo, J. Cummins, J. Galli, S. Meigs, L. Coffman and M.Cheng. 2001. "Relating Instream Biological Conditions to BMP Activities in Streams and Watersheds." In *Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impacts Mitigation*. United Engineering Foundation. Snowmass, CO.

Sturm, T. and R. Kirby. 1991. *Sediment Reduction in Urban Stormwater Runoff from Construction Sites*. Georgia Institute of Technology. Atlanta, GA.

Swann, C. 2001. "The Influence of Septic Systems at the Watershed Level." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(4):821-834.

Swietlik, W. 2001. "Urban Aquatic Life Uses - a Regulatory Perspective." In *Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impacts Mitigation*. United Engineering Foundation. Snowmass, CO.

Taylor, B.L. 1993. *The Influences of Wetland and Watershed Morphological Characteristics and Relationships to Wetland Vegetation Communities*. Master's Thesis. Dept. of Civil Engineering. University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Taylor, B., K. Ludwa and R. Horner. 1995. *Third Puget Sound Research Meeting Urbanization Effects on Wetland Hydrology and Water Quality*. Proceedings of the Puget Sound Water Quality Authority Meeting. Olympia, WA.

Thomas, P. and S. McClelland. 1995. "NPDES Monitoring - Atlanta, Georgia Region." *In Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs.* Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. Edited by Harry Torno. New York, NY.

Trimble, S. 1997. "Contribution of Stream Channel Erosion to Sediment Yield from an Urbanizing Watershed." *Science* 278: 1442-1444.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1992. *Computer Program for Project Formulation-Hydrology (TR-20)*. Hydrology Unit. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Washington, D.C.

USDA. 1986. *Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds*. Technical Release 55. (TR-55). Soil Conservation Service Engineering Division. Washington, D.C.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2000. Mid-Atlantic Integrated Assessment *(MAIA) Project Summary: Birds Indicate Ecological Condition of the Mid-Atlantic Highlands*. U.S.EPA, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1998. *The Quality of Our Nation's Waters: 1996*. U.S.EPA, Office of Water, Washington, DC. EPA-841-S-97-001.

USEPA. 1993. *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Non-point Pollution in Coastal Waters.* U.S.EPA, Office of Water, Washington, DC. 840-B-92-002.

USEPA. 1988. *Dissolved Solids. Water Quality Standards Criteria Summaries: A Compilation of State/Federal Criteria*. Office of Water, Regulations, and Standards, Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1983. *Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Project: Final Report*. U.S.EPA, Office of Water, Washington, DC.

USEPA. 1982. *Sources of Urban Runoff Pollution and Its Effects on an Urban Creek*. U.S.EPA, Washington, DC. -600/S2-82-090.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2001a. *Selected Findings and Current Perspectives on Urban and Agricultural Water Quality.* National Water-Quality Assessment Program. USGS Fact Sheet. FS-047-01.

USGS. 2001b. *The Quality of Our Nation's Waters: Nutrients and Pesticides*. USGS. FS-047-01.

USGS. 1999a. *Pesticides and Bacteria in an Urban Stream - Gills Creek, Columbia, South Carolina*. USGS. Fact Sheet FS-131-98.

USGS. 1999b. *Pesticides Detected in Urban Streams During Rainstorms and Relations to Retail Sales of Pesticides in King County, Washington*. USGS. Fact Sheet 097-99.

USGS. 1998. *Pesticides in Surface Waters of the Santee River Basin and Coastal Drainages, North and South Carolina*. USGS Fact Sheet. FS-007-98.

USGS. 1996. *Effects of Increased Urbanizaton from 1970s to 1990s on Storm Runoff Characteristics in Perris Valley, California*. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 95-4273.

University of California at Davis (UC Davis). 1998. *UC Report: MTBE Fact Sheet*. Available online: http://tsrtp.ucdavis.edu/mtberpt

Valiela, I., J. McClelland, J. Hauxwell, P. Behr, D. Hersh and K. Foreman. 1997. "Macroalgal Blooms in Shallow Estuaries: Controls and Ecophysiological and Ecosystem Consequences." *Limonology and Oceanography* 42(5, part 2): 1105-1118.

Valiela, I. and J. Costa. 1988. "Eutrophication of Buttermilk Bay, a Cape Cod Embaymnet: Concentrations of Nutrients and Watershed Nutrient Budgets." *Environmental Management* 12(4):539-553.

Van Loon, J. 1972. "The Snow Removal Controversy." *Water Pollution Control* 110:16-20.

Varner, 1995. *Characterization and Source Control of Urban Stormwater Quality.* City of Bellevue Utilities Department. City of Bellevue, Washington.

Velinsky, D. and J.Cummins. 1994. *Distribution of Chemical Contaminants in Wild Fish Species in the Washington, D.C. Area*. Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin, ICPRB., Rockville, MD. Report No. 94-1.

Vernberg, W., G. Scott, S. Stroizer, J. Bemiss and J. Daugomah. 1996a. "The Effects of Coastal Development on Watershed Hydrography and Transport of Organic Carbon." In *Sustainable Development in the Southeastern Coastal Zone*. F.J. Vernberg, W.B. Vernberg and T. Siewicki (eds.). Belle W. Baruch Library in Marine Science, No. 20. University of South Carolina Press, Columbia, SC.

Vernberg, F., W. Vernberg and T. Siewicki. 1996b. *Sustainable Development in the Southeastern Coastal Zone.* Editors. Belle W. Baruch Library in Marine Science. No. 20. University of South Carolina Press. Columbia, SC.

Vernberg, F.J., W.B. Vernberg, E. Blood, A. Fortner, M. Fulton, H. McKellar, W. Michener, G. Scott, T. Siewicki and K. El-Figi. 1992. "Impact of Urbanization on High-Salinity Estuaries in the Southeastern United States." *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research* 30:239-248.

Walling, D. and J.Woodward. 1995. "Tracing Sources of Suspended Sediment in River Basins: A Case Study of the River Culm, Devon, UK." *Marine and Freshwater Research* 46: 324-336.

Wahl, M., H. McKellar and T. Williams. 1997. "Patterns of Nutirent Loading in Forested and Urbanized Coastal Streams." *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 213:111-131.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Kanehl and R. Bannerman. 2001. "Impacts of Urbanization on Stream Habitat and Fish Across Multiple Spatial Scales." *Environmental Management*. 28(2):255-266.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Kanehl and R. Gatti. 1997. "Influences of Watershed Land Use on Habitat Quality and Biotic Integrity in Wisconsin Streams." *Fisheries* 22(6): 6-11.

Ward, J. and J. Stanford. 1979. *The Ecology of Regulated Streams. Plenum Press.* New York, NY.

Waschbusch R., W. Selbig and R. Bannerman. 2000. "Sources of Phosphorus in Stormwater and Street Dirt from Two Urban Residential Basins in Madison, Wisconsin, 1994-1995." In: *National Conference on Tools for Urban Water Resource Management and Protection*. US EPA February 2000: pp. 15-55.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 1997. *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Wild Salmonid Policy*. Olympia, Washington.

Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF). 1999. Chapter 4: Accumulation of Pollutants in Snowpack. *Urban and Highway Snowmelt: Minimizing the Impact on Receiving Water.* Alexandria, VA.

Water, B. 1999. *Ambient Water Quality Guidelines for Organic Carbon*. Water Mangement Branch Environment and Resource Management. Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks.

Watters, G. 1996. *Reasons for Mussel Decline and Threats to Continued Existence.* Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. Available at http://coa.acnatsci.org/conchnet/uniowhat.html

Weaver, L. 1991. *Low-Intensity Watershed Alteration Effects on Fish Assemblage Structure and Function in a Virginia Piedmont Stream*. Masters Thesis. Virginia Commonwealth University. VA.

Weaver, L. and G. Garman. 1994. "Urbanization of a Watershed and Historical Changes in Stream Fish Assemblage." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 123: 162-172.

Weiskel, P., B. Howes and G.. Heufelder. 1996. "Coliform Contamination of a Coastal Embayment: Sources and Transport Pathways." *Environmental Science and Technology* 30:1871-1881.

Wernick, B.G., K.E. Cook, and H. Schreier. 1998. "Land Use and Streamwater Nitrate-N Dynamics in an Urban-rural Fringe Watershed." J*ournal of the American Water Resources Association 34*(3): 639-650.

Williams, J., S. Fuller and R. Grace. 1992. "Effects of Impoundment on Freshwater Mussels (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionidae) in the Main Channel of the Black Warrior and Tombigbee Rivers in Western Alabama." *Bulletin of the Alabama Museum of Natural History* 13: 1-10.

Williams, J., M. Warren, Jr., K. Cummings, J.Harris and R. Neves. 1993. "Conservation Status of Freshwater Mussels of the United States and Canada." *Fisheries* 18(9): 6-22.

Winer, R. 2000. *National Pollutant Removal Performance Database for Stormwater Treatment Practices*, *2nd Edition*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Wotzka, P., J. Lee, P. Capel and M. Lin.1994. *Pesticide Concentrations and Fluxes in an Urban Watershed.* Proceedings AWRA 1994 National Symposium on Water Quality.

Wood, P. and P. Armitage. 1997. "Biological Effects of Fine Sediment in the Lotic Environment." *Environmental Management* 21(2):203-217.

Woodward-Clyde Consultants. 1992. *Source Identification and Control Report*. Prepared for the Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Control Program. Oakland, California.

Xiao, L., A. Singh, J. Limor, T. Graczyk, S. Gradus and A. Lal. 2001. "Molecular Characterization of Cryptosporidium Oocysts in Samples of Raw Surface Water and Wastewater." *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 67(3):1097-1101.

Yoder, C. 1991. "The Integrated Biosurvey As a Tool for Evaluation of Aquatic Life Use Attainment and Impairment in Ohio Surface Waters." In *Biological Criteria: Research and Regulation*, Proceedings of a Symposium, 12-13 December 1990, Arlington, VA, U.S. EPA, Office of Water, Washington, DC, EPA-440/5-91-005:110.

Yoder, C. and R. Miltner. 2000. "Using Biological Criteria to Assess and Classify Urban Streams and Develop Improved Landscape Indicators." In *Proceedings of the National Conference on Tools for Urban Water Resource Management & Protection*: Published by the US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

Yoder, C., R. Miltner and D.White. 1999. "Assessing the Status of Aquatic Life Dsignated Uses in urban and Suburban Watersheds." In Everson *et al.* Editors. *National Conference on Retrofit Opportunities for Water Resource Protection in Urban Environments, Chicago*, IL. EPA/625/R-99/002.

York, T. H. and W. J. Herb. 1978. "Effects of Urbanization and Streamflow on Sediment Transport in the Rock Creek and Anacostia River Basins. Montgomery County, MD 1972-1974." *USGS Professional Paper* 1003.

Young, K. and E. Thackston. 1999. "Housing Density and Bacterial Loading in Urban Streams." *Journal of Environmental Engineering* December:1177-1180.

Zapf-Gilje, R., S. Russell and D. Mavinic. 1986. "Concentration of Impurities During Melting Snow Made From Secondary Sewage Effluent." *Waterscience Technology* 18:151-156.

Zielinski, J. 2001. *Watershed Vulnerability Analysis*. Prepared for Wake County (NC). Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Zielinski, J. 2000. "The Benefits of Better Site Design in Residential Subdivision and Commercial Development." *Watershed Protection Techniques* 3(2): 633-656.

052976

Glossary

1st order stream: The smallest perennial stream. A stream that carries water throughout the year and does not have permanently flowing tributaries.

2nd order stream: Stream formed by the confluence of two 1st order streams.

3rd order stream: Stream formed by the confluence of two 2nd order streams.

Acute toxicity: Designates exposure to a dangerous substance or chemical with sufficient dosage to precipitate a severe reaction, such as death.

Alluvial: Pertaining to processes or materials associated with transportation or deposition by running water.

Anadromous: Organisms that spawn in freshwater streams but live most of their lives in the ocean.

Annual Pollutant Load: The total mass of a pollutant delivered to a receiving water body in a year.

Bankfull: The condition where streamflow just fills a stream channel up to the top of the bank and at a point where the water begins to overflow onto a floodplain.

Baseflow: Stream discharge derived from ground water that supports flow in dry weather.

Bedload: Material that moves along the stream bottom surface, as opposed to suspended particles.

Benthic Community: Community of organisms living in or on bottom substrates in aquatic habitats, such as streams.

Biological Indicators: A living organism that denotes the presence of a specific environmental condition.

Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD): An indirect measure of the concentration of biologically degradable material present in organic wastes. It usually reflects the amount of oxygen consumed in five days by bacterial processes breaking down organic waste.

Carcinogen: A cancer-causing substance or agent.

Catchment: The smallest watershed management unit. Defined as the area of a development site to its first intersection with a stream, usually as a pipe or open channel outfall.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD): A chemical measure of the amount of organic substances in water or wastewater. Non-biodegradable and slowly degrading compounds that are not detected by BOD are included.

Chronic Toxicity: Showing effects only over a long period of time.

Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO): Excess flow (combined wastewater and stormwater runoff) discharged to a receiving water body from a combined sewer network when the capacity of the sewer network and/or treatment plant is exceeded, typically during storm events.

Combined Indices (C-IBI or CSPS): Combined indices that use both fish and aquatic insect metrics and a variety of specific habitat scores to classify streams.

Cryptosporidium parvum: A parasite often found in the intestines of livestock which contaminates water when animal feces interacts with a water source.

Deicer: A compound, such as ethylene glycol, used to melt or prevent the formation of ice.

Dissolved Metals: The amount of trace metals dissolved in water.

Dissolved Phosphorus: The amount of phosphorus dissolved in water.

Diversity: A numerical expression of the evenness and distribution of organisms.

Ecoregion: A continuous geographic area over which the climate is uniform to permit the development of similar ecosystems on sites with similar geophysical properties.

Embeddedness: Packing of pebbles or cobbles with fine-grained silts and clays.

EPT Index: A count of the number of families of each of the three generally pollution-sensitive orders: Ephemeroptera (mayflies), Plecoptera (stoneflies), and Trichoptera (caddisflies).

Escherichia coli (E. coli): A bacteria that inhabits the intestinal tract of humans and other warm-blooded animals. Although it poses no threat to human health, its presence in drinking water does indicate the presence of other, more dangerous bacteria.

Eutrophication: The process of over-enrichment of water bodies by nutrients, often typified by the presence of algal blooms.

Fecal coliform: Applied to E. coli and similar bacteria that are found in the intestinal tract of humans and animals. Coliform bacteria are commonly used as indicators of the presence of pathogenic organisms. Their presence in water indicates fecal pollution and potential contamination by pathogens.

Fecal streptococci: Bacteria found in the intestine of warm-blooded animals. Their presence in water is considered to verify fecal pollution.

Fish Blockages: Infrastructures associated with urbanization, such as bridges, dams, and culverts, that affect the ability of fish to move freely upstream and downstream in watersheds. Can prevent re-colonization of resident fish and block the migration of anadromous fish.

Flashiness: Percent of flows exceeding the mean flow for the year. A flashy hydrograph would have larger, shorter-duration hydrograph peaks.

Geomorphic: The general characteristic of a land surface and the changes that take place in the evolution of land forms.

Giardia lamblia: A flagellate protozoan that causes severe gastrointestinal illness when it contaminates drinking water.

Herbicide: Chemicals developed to control or eradicate plants.

Hotspot: Area where land use or activities generate highly contaminated runoff, with concentrations of pollutants in excess of those typically found in stormwater.

Hydrograph: A graph showing variation in stage (depth) or discharge of a stream of water over a period of time.

Illicit discharge: Any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer system that is not composed entirely of storm water, except for discharges allowed under an NPDES permit.

Impervious Cover: Any surface in the urban landscape that cannot effectively absorb or infiltrate rainfall.

Impervious Cover Model (ICM): A general watershed planning model that uses percent watershed impervious cover to predict various stream quality indicators. It predicts expected stream quality declines when watershed IC exceeds 10% and severe degradation beyond 25% IC.

Incision: Stream down-cuts and the channel expands in the vertical direction.

Index of Biological Integrity (IBI): Tool for assessing the effects of runoff on the quality of the aquatic ecosystem by comparing the condition of multiple groups of organisms or taxa against the levels expected in a healthy stream.

Infiltration: The downward movement of water from the surface to the subsoil. The infiltration capacity is expressed in terms of inches per hour.

Insecticide: Chemicals developed to control or eradicate insects.

Large Woody Debris (LWD): Fundamental to stream habitat structure. Can form dams and pools; trap sediment and detritus; provide stabilization to stream channels; dissipate flow energy and promote habitat complexity.

Mannings N: A commonly used roughness coefficient; actor in velocity and discharge formulas representing the effect of channel roughness on energy losses in flowing water.

Methyl Tertiary-Butyl Ether: An oxygenate and gasoline additive used to improve the efficiency of combustion engines in order to enhance air quality and meet air pollution standards. MTBE has been found to mix and move more easily in water than many other fuel components, thereby making it harder to control, particularly once it has entered surface or ground waters.

Microbe: Short for microorganism. Small organisms that can be seen only with the aid of a microscope. Most frequently used to refer to bacteria. Microbes are important in the degradation and decomposition of organic materials.

Nitrate: A chemical compound having the formula NO_3. Excess nitrate in surface waters can lead to excessive growth of aquatic plants.

Organic Matter: Plant and animal residues, or substances made by living organisms. All are based upon carbon compounds.

Organic Nitrogen: Nitrogen that is bound to carbon-containing compounds. This form of nitrogen must be subjected to mineralization or decomposition before it can be used by the plant community.

Overbank Flow: Water flow over the top of the bankfull channel and onto the floodplain.

Oxygenate: To treat, combine, or infuse with oxygen.

Peak Discharge: The maximum instantaneous rate of flow during a storm, usually in reference to a specific design storm event.

Pesticides: Any chemical agent used to control specific organisms, for example, insecticides, herbicides, fungicides and rodenticides.

Piedmont: Any plain, zone or feature located at the foot of a mountain. In the United States, the Piedmont (region) is a plateau extending from New Jersey to Alabama and lying east of the Appalachian Mountains.

Pool: A stream feature where there is a region of deeper, slow-moving water with fine bottom materials. Pools are the slowest and least turbulent of the riffle/run/pool category.

Protozoan: Any of a group of single-celled organisms.

Rapid Bioassessment Protocols (RBP): An integrated assessment, comparing habitat, water quality and biological measures with empirically defined reference conditions.

Receiving Waters: Rivers, lakes, oceans, or other bodies of water that receive water from another source.

Riffle: Shallow rocky banks in streams where water flows over and around rocks disturbing the water surface; often associated with whitewater. Riffles often support diverse biological communities due to their habitat niches and increased oxygen levels created by the water disturbance. Riffles are the most swift and turbulent in the riffle/run/pool category.

Roughness: A measurement of the resistance that streambed materials, vegetation, and other physical components contribute to the flow of water in the stream channel and flood-plain. It is commonly measured as the Manning's roughness coefficient (Manning's N).

Run: Stream feature characterized by water flow that is moderately swift flow, yet not particularly turbulent. Runs are considered intermediate in the riffle/run/pool category.

Runoff Coefficient: A value derived from a site impervious cover value that is applied to a given rainfall volume to yield a corresponding runoff volume.

Salmonid: Belonging to the family Salmonidae, which includes trout and salmon.

Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO): Excess flow of wastewater (sewage) discharged to a receiving water body when the capacity of the sewer network and/or treatment plant is exceeded, typically during storm events.

Semi-arid: Characterized by a small amount of annual precipitation, generally between 10 and 20 inches.

Simple Method: Technique used to estimate pollutant loads based on the amount of IC found in a catchment or subwatershed.

Sinuosity: A measure of channel curvature, usually quantified as the ratio of the length of the channel to the length of a straight line along the valley axis. It is, in essence, a ratio of the stream's actual running length to its down-gradient length.

Soluble Phosphorus: The amount of phosphorus available for uptake by plants and animals.

Stormwater: The water produced as a result of a storm.

Subwatershed: A smaller geographic section of a larger watershed unit with a drainage area of between two to 15 square miles and whose boundaries include all the land area draining to a point where two 2nd order streams combine to form a 3rd order stream.

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS): A measure of the amount of material dissolved in water (mostly inorganic salts).

Total Kjeldhal Nitrogen (TKN): The total concentration of nitrogen in a sample present as ammonia or bound in organic compounds.

Total Recoverable Metals: The amount of a metal that is in solution after a representative suspended sediment sample has been digested by a method (usually using a dilute acid solution) that results in dissolution of only readily soluble substances).

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL): The maximum quantity of a particular water pollutant that can be discharged into a body of water without violating a water quality standard.

Total Nitrogen (Total N): A measure of the total amount of nitrate, nitrite and ammonia concentrations in a body of water.

Total Organic Carbon (TOC): A measure of the amount of organic material suspended or dissolved in water.

Total Phosphorous (Total P): A measure of the concentration of phosphorus contained in a body of water.

Total Suspended Solids (TSS): The total amount of particulate matter suspended in the water column.

Trophic Level: The position of an organism in a food chain or food pyramid.

Turbidity: A measure of the reduced transparency of water due to suspended material which carries water quality and aesthetic implications. Applied to waters containing suspended matter that interferes with the passage of light through the water or in which visual depth is restricted.

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC): Chemical compounds which are easily transported into air and water. Most are industrial chemicals and solvents. Due to their low water solubility they are commonly found in soil and water.

052983

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Policy Development and Research

The Practice of Low Impact Development

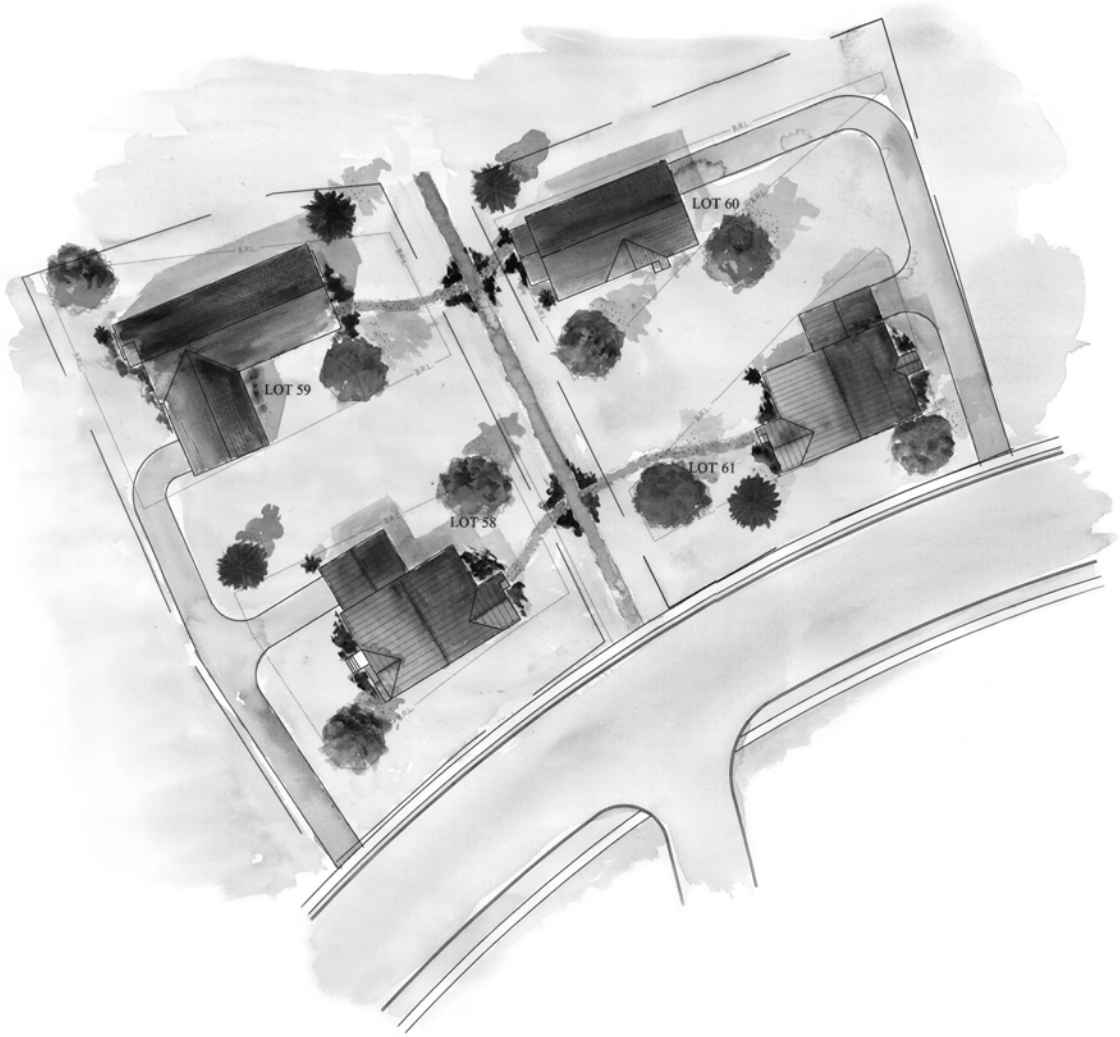

PATH (Partnership for Advancing Technology in Housing) is a private/public effort to develop, demonstrate, and gain widespread market acceptance for the “Next Generation” of American housing. Through the use of new or innovative technologies, the goal of PATH is to improve the quality, durability, environmental efficiency, and affordability of tomorrow’s homes.

PATH is managed and supported by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). In addition, all federal agencies that engage in housing research and technology development are PATH Partners, including the Departments of Energy, Commerce, and Agriculture, as well as the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). State and local governments and other participants from the public sector are also partners in PATH. Product manufacturers, home builders, insurance companies, and lenders represent private industry in the PATH Partnership.

To learn more about PATH, please contact

PATH
PARTNERSHIP FOR ADVANCING TECHNOLOGY IN HOUSING

451 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20410
202-708-4277 (phone)
202-708-5873 (fax)
e-mail: pathnet@pathnet.org
website: www.pathnet.org

Visit PD&R's website
www.huduser.org
to find this report and others sponsored by
HUD's Office of Policy Development and Research (PD&R).

Other services of HUD USER, PD&R's Research Information Service, include listservs; special interest, bimonthly publications (best practices, significant studies from other sources); access to public use databases; and a hotline 1-800-245-2691 for help accessing the information you need.

052985

The Practice of Low Impact Development

Prepared for:

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Policy Development and Research
Washington, D.C.

By:

NAHB Research Center, Inc.
Upper Marlboro, Maryland

Contract No. H-21314CA

July 2003

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This report was prepared by the NAHB Research Center, Inc. under sponsorship of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The principal authors are Douglas M. Nataluk and Richard Dooley. The authors would like to express gratitude to Carol Soble, Donna Woodhurst, Jeannie Leggett Sikora, Michael Grothe, Sabra Harvey, Vicki Gaines (NAHB Research Center), Ed Tombari, Marolyn Parson, and Susan Asmus (NAHB) for their significant contribution to this work, and Jay Crandell (Applied Residential Engineering Services) for his technical review. Special appreciation is extended to Edwin Stromberg and William Freeborne of HUD for their guidance and assistance throughout the project.

Special recognition is extended to our Expert Review Group for providing input to the authors at the beginning of the project. The group members include:

Don Alexander	Virginia Department of Health
Debbie Bassert	National Association of Home Builders
Anthony Giancola	National Association County Engineers
Robert Goo	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Mark Hinshaw	LMN Architects
John McHenry	National Association of Home Builders
Joe Molinaro	National Association of Realtors
David O'Neill	Urban Land Institute
Mike Sands	Prairie Crossing
Jim Smalley	National Fire Protection Association
Bill Warkentin	Warkentin Associates
Neil Weinstein	Low Impact Development Center

DISCLAIMER

While the information in this document is believed to be accurate, neither the authors, nor reviewers, nor the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development of the U.S. Government, nor the National Association of Home Builders, nor the NAHB Research Center, Inc., nor any of their employees or representatives make any warranty, guarantee, or representation, expressed or implied, with respect to the accuracy, effectiveness, or usefulness of any information, method, or material in this document, nor assumes any liability for the use of any information, methods, or materials, disclosed herein, or for damages arising from such use. The U.S. Government does not endorse any producers or manufacturers represented within this document. Trade and manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the contents of this report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE vii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ix
INTRODUCTION 1
SCOPE 3
HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT 5
AUDIENCE 7
PART I: PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN 9
Section 1 – Low Impact Development (LID) Primer 11
1.1 Overview 13
1.2 Benefits of Low Impact Development 13
1.3 Goals of Low Impact Development 13
1.4 Challenges to Using Low Impact Development 15
1.5 Planning for Low Impact Development 16
1.5.1 Collaboration 17
1.5.2 Ordinance Review/Outreach 18
1.5.3 Site Analysis 19
1.6 Site Design for Low Impact Development 21
1.6.1 Site Area Classification 23
1.6.2 Circulation Design 23
1.6.3 Infrastructure and Natural Resources Design 24
PART II: PROJECT TOOLS /REFERENCES 25
Section 2 – Storm Water Management 27
2.1 Introduction 29
2.2 Conventional Approaches to Storm Water Management 31
2.3 Alternatives to Conventional Systems 32
2.3.1 Infiltration Systems 33
2.3.2 Filtering Systems 39
2.3.3 Conveyance Systems 43
2.3.4 Other Systems 43
2.4 Additional Resources 44

Section 3 – Wastewater Treatment 51
3.1 Introduction.....53
3.1.1 Environmental Issues.....55
3.1.2 Cost Issues 56
3.1.3 Regulatory Issues.....57
3.1.4 General Performance Standards.....57
3.2 Conventional Approaches to Wastewater Treatment 58
3.3 Alternatives to Conventional Systems.....61
3.3.1 Process for Identifying Potential On-site Wastewater Treatment System Alternatives 62
3.3.2 Sand Filters 66
3.3.3 Mound.....67
3.3.4 Trickling Filter.....68
3.3.5 Evapotranspiration 69
3.3.6 Low-Pressure 70
3.3.7 Aerobic Systems 71
3.3.8 Proprietary Systems 72
3.4 Additional Resources.....73

Section 4 – Circulation and Design 77
4.1 Introduction.....79
4.1.1 Environmental Benefits 80
4.1.2 Economic Benefits.....81
4.2 Conventional Approaches to Circulation and Design.....81
4.2.1 Rights-of-Way.....81
4.2.2 Streets.....82
4.2.3 Intersections.....83
4.2.4 Cul-de-sacs.....84
4.2.5 Parking.....85
4.3 Alternative Approaches to Circulation and Design 86
4.3.1 Alternative Design Considerations 86
4.3.2 Alternative Street Types 89
4.3.3 Shared Driveways.....91
4.3.4 Sidewalks and Paths.....91
4.3.5 Alternative Pavements 92
4.3.6 Alternative Lot Shapes.....93
4.4 Additional Resources.....95

APPENDIX A - Glossary 99

APPENDIX B – Case Studies.....103

APPENDIX C - References.....113

APPENDIX D – 1993 Publication's Table of Contents 119

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1. Overview of Document 5
TABLE 2. Benefits to Stakeholders 14
TABLE 3. Comparison Between Low Impact Development and Traditional Land Development Processes 17
TABLE 4. Items to Consider 18
TABLE 5. Site Analysis Considerations for Technologies Discussed in Part I 19
TABLE 6. Sources of Information 20
TABLE 7. Storm Water Management Options 31
TABLE 8. Types of Ponds Currently Used in Residential Developments 32
TABLE 9. Cost Comparison: Closed (Conventional) System Versus Bioretention 33
TABLE 10. Reported Pollutant Removal Efficiency of Best Management Practice (BMP) 34
TABLE 11. Wastewater Management Options 53
TABLE 12. Wastewater Management Objectives 54
TABLE 13. Common Reasons for Septic System Failure 55
TABLE 14. On-site Wastewater Treatment System Alternatives 61
TABLE 15. Factors to Consider when Evaluating On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems 63
TABLE 16. Secondary Treatment 67
TABLE 17. Typical Street Construction Costs 80
TABLE 18. Circulation and Design Objectives 80
TABLE 19. Unit Costs Estimates of Typical Subdivision Development 81
TABLE 20. Minimum Street Widths for Fire Vehicles 82
TABLE 21. Suggested Pavement Widths 83
TABLE 22. Recommended Ranges for Curb Radii 83
TABLE 23. Driveway Considerations for Reducing Impervious Area 91
TABLE 24. Sidewalk Considerations for Impervious Area 92
TABLE 25. Functional Comparison of Various Types of Alternative Pavements 93
TABLE 26. Cost Comparison of Conventional Storm Water System versus Bioretention 112

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1. Low Impact Development Site Design 22
FIGURE 2. Infiltration Trench 35
FIGURE 3. Dry Well 36
FIGURE 4. Typical Bioretention Area 38
FIGURE 5. Level Spreader 39
FIGURE 6. Typical Grass Filter Strip 40
FIGURE 7. Exfiltration Trench/Dry Swales 41
FIGURE 8. Storm Water Wetlands 42
FIGURE 9. Rain Barrels 44
FIGURE 10. How Homes Handle Wastewater 54
FIGURE 11. Overview of Parties Interested in Wastewater Treatment Decision Making 65
FIGURE 12. Typical Cross-section of an Intermittent Sand Filter 66
FIGURE 13. Typical Recirculating Sand Filter System 67
FIGURE 14. Schematic of a Wisconsin Mound System 68
FIGURE 15. Schematic of a Trickling Filter 69
FIGURE 16. Cross-section of a Typical Evapotranspiration Bed 70
FIGURE 17. Low-pressure Pipe System 71
FIGURE 18. Standard Cul-de-sac 84
FIGURE 19. Standard Bioretention Cul-de-sac 84
FIGURE 20. Standard “T” Turnaround 85
FIGURE 21. Standard Loop Turnaround 85
FIGURE 22. Street Layout Examples 87
FIGURE 23. A Comparison of Queuing Streets versus Traditional Streets 90
FIGURE 24. Alternative Lot Designs 94
FIGURE 25. Evaluation Process for Comparing Collection and On-site Wastewater Treatment System Alternatives 109

PREFACE

This U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) document, *The Practice of Low Impact Development (LID)*, is intended to assist the housing industry during the land development process. It complements the 1993 HUD publication *Model Land Development Standards and Accompanying Model State Enabling Legislation*, which simultaneously promoted safe, high-quality housing and eliminated needless requirements that add to a home's final cost.

The HUD Office of Policy Development and Research (PD&R) supports the Department's overall mission of helping to create affordable housing and assisting communities with meeting their development needs. In particular, PD&R is responsible for monitoring the nation's housing needs, conducting research on significant community development issues, and providing reliable and objective analysis to our nation's policymakers. This publication underscores PD&R's commitment to delivering timely and accurate research to our nation's housing professionals.

The document focuses specifically on technologies that affect both the cost impacts and environmental issues associated with land development. It provides a brief introduction to low impact development and discusses conventional and alternative techniques and technologies that developers can integrate into their existing land development practices. By continually examining the land development process, the home building industry can continue to provide America with built environments that enhance the natural environment.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Building professionals and municipal planning officials each have numerous goals and try to satisfy many needs during land development. Private developers are interested in profitable business ventures that also effectively address environmental concerns and meet regulatory requirements. Public sector officials ensure that development projects mesh with applicable zoning ordinances and help improve the surrounding community. This publication is intended to assist these groups by 1) providing basic conventional and innovative land development technology information, and 2) encouraging the amendment of existing development codes to facilitate the use of those technologies.

In an effort to help meet both groups' needs, the publication provides ways to simultaneously incorporate economic and environmental considerations into the land development process. This approach to land development, called Low Impact Development (LID), uses various land planning and design practices and technologies to simultaneously conserve and protect natural resource systems and reduce infrastructure costs. LID still allows land to be developed, but in a cost-effective manner that helps mitigate potential environmental impacts. LID is best suited for new, suburban development.

Some developers are already using some LID technologies in their projects, however this publication can help building professionals and municipal officials who are interested in learning more about LID. Lastly, developers do not have to incorporate all of the LID technologies noted herein into every development, rather, it is suggested developers carefully select the technologies appropriate to a site's unique regulatory, climatic, and topographic conditions. Some of the key LID recommendations are presented below.

Project Planning & Design

While the LID approach can result in a myriad of benefits for the developer, the municipality, and the environment, the proposed use of LID is likely to spawn questions during the development process. However, careful project planning, close collaboration with the local municipality, and education programs can minimize the challenges and effectively answer the questions.

Developers who have used LID practices and technologies have indicated that one of the keys to a successful project is to invest additional time and money in the initial planning stages of development. While this idea may be unpopular because of increased up-front costs, the expenditures are often recouped in the form of rapid home sales, enhanced community marketability, and higher lot yields.

Storm Water Management

Conventional storm water management systems rely on collection and conveyance systems to remove water safely from developed areas and to protect life, property, and health. The systems are engineered and designed according to estimates of post-development storm water flows and volumes from pervious and impervious areas.

Low impact development storm water management systems can reduce development costs through the reduction or elimination of conventional storm water conveyance and collection systems. LID systems can reduce the need for paving, curb and gutter, piping, inlet structures, and storm water ponds by treating water at its source instead of at the end of the pipe. However, developers are not the only parties to benefit from the use of LID storm water management techniques. Municipalities also benefit in the long term through reduced maintenance costs.

Wastewater Management

Wastewater can affect natural resources; all wastewater coming from a home must be sent to an effective treatment site or public treatment system in order to limit adverse environmental and health impacts. Nitrogen and phosphorus are two nutrients in wastewater that, either in excess or through cumulative effect, can adversely affect receiving waterbodies. When septic systems fail to operate as designed, excess nutrients in untreated wastewater can enter the environment.

In most cases, either municipal sewer or private on-site wastewater treatment systems (i.e., septic systems) can handle wastewater treatment needs. However, there are exceptions. For instance, in some circumstances, sewer systems cannot be used because of cost considerations; it might be too costly to run pipes long distances to link a proposed development's wastewater system to existing municipal sewer connections. In other cases, a municipality might have specific health or environmental concerns that make the use of septic systems unacceptable. Via the LID approach, developers can consider a variety of on-site wastewater treatment system options either as alternatives or enhancements to conventional septic systems. Some on-site treatment alternatives to conventional systems, such as recirculating sand filters and evapotranspiration systems, are "add-ons" to a traditional septic tank system. The additional treatment unit is connected in-line with the septic tank and provides an extra level of treatment.

Circulation & Design

As the struggle to decrease nonpoint source pollution in our nation's waters continues, municipalities have begun to reexamine the connection between circulation design and storm water management practices. New designs for streets, sidewalks, and driveways can maintain the functions of circulation while helping to reduce expanses of impervious surfaces that can alter local hydrology and degrade water quality. In turn, new street designs can influence the layout of lots and help to increase the volume of open space in new residential developments.

When coupled with narrower, open-section streets, a well-designed street layout can eliminate hundreds of square feet of impervious surface. Depending on the density, location, and type of subdivision, different types of street layouts may easily lend themselves to a cluster arrangement, conserving natural features, maintaining open space, and protecting water quality.

INTRODUCTION

What if you could simultaneously reduce your residential development and infrastructure costs, conserve and protect the environment, increase the marketability of your projects, and improve housing affordability? It may sound too good to be true, but many developers throughout the nation have been able to meet these ambitious goals. How? By incorporating a growing collection of innovative practices and technologies into their existing land development processes and practices.

Low Impact Development (LID) is an approach to land development that uses various land planning and design practices and technologies to simultaneously conserve and protect natural resource systems and reduce infrastructure costs. LID still allows land to be developed, but in a cost-effective manner that helps mitigate potential environmental impacts.

There are numerous design practices and technologies developers can use through the LID approach. For instance, developers can work together with municipal officials and the general public during the initial planning stages of development to identify environmental protection opportunities. Examples of opportunities include saving trees on the site, not building on designated sensitive areas, orienting roads and lots to allow for passive solar orientation of homes, and enhancing the effectiveness of on-site wastewater treatment systems. Such efforts have resulted in rapid home sales, enhanced community marketability, and higher-than-average lot yields.

This publication often refers to "technologies." For the purposes of the discussion, an LID technology can be structural or nonstructural. Equipment such as a sand filter is an example of a structural technology used to treat wastewater. Nonstructural LID technologies often use natural features or are land use strategies. An example of a nonstructural technology is the disconnection of rain gutters from storm water drains and redirection of rainwater toward rain gardens or grass swales.

To developers, LID can offer both infrastructure savings and a way to respond to increasingly stringent environmental regulations. For municipalities, LID can help contain burgeoning street and storm water management costs. For community residents, LID can encourage local environmental stewardship. And, for the environment, the benefits speak for themselves.

Definition of LID

Low Impact Development (LID) is an approach to land development that uses various land planning and design practices and technologies to simultaneously conserve and protect natural resource systems and reduce infrastructure costs. LID still allows land to be developed, but in a cost-effective manner that helps mitigate potential environmental impacts.

SCOPE

In 1993, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development published *Proposed Model Land Development Standards and Accompanying Model State Enabling Legislation* to support its mission of providing decent, safe, and suitable living environments for all Americans. This important publication focused on the identification and elimination of unnecessary land development practices that add to a home's final cost. Many of the standards also offered ancillary environmental benefits. As an indication of the publication's impact on land development, the volume led many states and municipalities to consider, and in the case of New Jersey directly adopt, some of the standards. Indeed, the publication's recommendations are as applicable today as they were in 1993. Appendix D contains the 1993 publication's Table of Contents. HUD USER (Telephone: 800-245-2691) can provide the entire 1993 publication to anyone interested in obtaining it.

> **1993 HUD Publication**
>
> In 1993, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development published *Proposed Model Land Development Standards and Accompanying Model State Enabling Legislation* to support its mission of providing decent, safe, and suitable living environments for all Americans. This important publication focused on the identification and elimination of unnecessary land development practices that add to a home's final cost.

This current effort by HUD's Office of Policy Development and Research is intended to complement and build on the information presented in the 1993 HUD document. It provides users with state-of-the-art information on relevant technologies that can help address both economic and environmental issues related to land development. Specifically, this document is designed to:

- Increase developer and public official awareness of LID opportunities;
- Discuss the alternative technologies available to developers;
- Encourage flexibility in local development codes;
- Continue to promote housing affordability; and
- Reduce land development's environmental impacts.

While LID may benefit all types of development, it is best suited for new, suburban residential development. Moreover, the LID practices and technologies are best integrated into a developer's existing land development process and practices. With some planning, the technologies described in this document can be integrated into today's land development projects. Based on a comprehensive site analysis (see Section 1.5.3), developers can decide which technology or combination of technologies will offer the best cost and environmental benefits taking into account the local ordinances. Developers do not have to incorporate all of the LID technologies noted herein into every development, rather, it is suggested developers carefully select the technologies appropriate to a site's unique regulatory, climatic, and topographic conditions.

HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

This publication consists of two parts (see Table 1). Part I outlines the objectives of LID and explains how the approach can be easily integrated into a developer's project planning and design process. Part II presents the alternative practices and technologies that can be integrated into the land development process. In accordance with project objectives, site designers should explore the application of either an individual technology or a combination of technologies. For instance, planning for the conservation and protection of water resources on a project site may involve the integration of both storm water and wastewater management technologies. In sum, developers can first learn the objectives of LID (Part I) and then identify the practices and technologies (Part II) that can maximize the project's economic and environmental goals.

Part II of the document contains the following sections: Storm Water Management, Wastewater Treatment, and Circulation and Design, each of which was selected for its potential to offer the greatest LID benefits. Lastly, Appendix A contains a glossary, while Appendix B contains case studies that provide builders with real-world success stories of projects that used LID, Appendix C provides a list of references, and Appendix D provides the 1993 US HUD publication *Proposed Model Land Development Standards and Accompanying Model State Enabling Legislation's* table of contents.

The Practice of Low Impact Development		
Introduction	Part I	Part II
Definition of LID Relationship to 1993 Publication	LID Objectives Project Planning and Site Design	Alternative Technologies • Storm Water Management • Wastewater Treatment • Circulation and Design

TABLE 1. OVERVIEW OF DOCUMENT

AUDIENCE

This document is intended primarily for residential building professionals as they work through the initial stages of project planning and design. In addition, municipal planning officials benefit as the document can help them during various stages of the project development process.

Building professionals such as builders/developers, engineers, planners, and landscape architects using the LID approach indicate that successful projects require meticulous planning and design. Consulting this document before initiating the planning process can help building professionals identify and implement a range of LID practices and technologies and thus maximize a project's potential.

Municipal planning officials can also benefit from the use of this document. Reference to the document during the review and permitting stages of development can help officials understand the use of LID practices and technologies. Municipal planning officials are often responsible for drafting and enforcing local development codes and reviewing and approving preliminary site plans. Therefore, in addition to helping to educate municipal officials on the LID approach, the document can help encourage the amendment of existing development codes to facilitate the use of LID practices and technologies.

Section 1.4 discusses the challenges involved in implementing LID. The success of developments such as the Somerset community in Prince George's County, Maryland, and the Kensington Estates community in Pierce County, Washington, proves that developers and public officials can work together to integrate LID practices and technologies into today's projects. These communities have received praise for reducing strains on land, water, air, and soil resources.

PART I:
PROJECT PLANNING AND DESIGN

SECTION 1. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT (LID) PRIMER

The LID approach to land development uses various land planning and design practices and technologies to simultaneously conserve and protect natural resource systems and reduce infrastructure costs.

1.1 OVERVIEW

In the mid 1990s, the Prince George's County, Maryland, Department of Environmental Resources outlined an approach for addressing suburban storm water management. That approach, termed Low Impact Development (LID), uses certain technology-based practices to ensure that a site's post-development hydrologic functions mimic those in its pre-development state. These functions include groundwater recharge, infiltration, and frequency and volume of discharges.

For the purposes of this document, we have expanded the concept of LID to include site planning and design considerations as well as wastewater management considerations.

1.2 BENEFITS OF LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT

LID reexamines traditional development practices and technologies and focuses on identifying project-specific site solutions that benefit the municipality, the developer, the home buyer, and the environment. Elements of the approach are also known by other names, such as conservation design, environmentally friendly design, resource-efficient design, and better site design. In addition to the fact that LID makes good sense, low impact development techniques can offer many benefits to a variety of stakeholders (see Table 2).

1.3 GOALS OF LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT

Many developers are aware that incorporating low impact development into their existing practices helps them systematically balance environmental and cost issues. In particular, residential building professionals using the LID approach seek to do the following:

Preserve Open Space and Minimize Land Disturbances

Successful LID communities recognize the value of open space, mature landscapes, and native vegetation. Open-space tracts incorporated into community designs and planned as components of larger, contiguous areas are highly desirable; in fact, homeowners frequently seek assurances that their community enjoys easy access to undeveloped areas located nearby. Minimizing land disturbance helps dampen the impacts to ecological and biological processes both on and off the site.

Protect Sensitive Natural Features and Natural Processes

Protection of a site’s sensitive natural features and natural processes is paramount to planning for LID. Judicious application of information gained in a site analysis can help identify developable and nondevelopable areas of a site and minimize impacts to air, water, soil, and vegetation (see Section 1.5.3).

Identify and Link On- and Off-Site “Green Infrastructure”

Green infrastructure represents the planned and managed network of wilderness, parks, greenways, conservation easements, and working lands with conservation value that support native species, maintain natural ecological processes, and sustain air and water

resources. Site planners should strive to identify on-site opportunities to support and expand regional green infrastructure.

Developers
• Reduces land clearing and grading costs • Reduces infrastructure costs (streets, curbs, gutters, sidewalk) • Reduces storm water management costs • Increases lot yields and reduces impact fees • Increases lot and community marketability
Municipalities
• Protects regional flora and fauna • Balances growth needs with environmental protection • Reduces municipal infrastructure and utility maintenance costs (streets, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, storm sewers) • Fosters public/private partnerships
Home Buyer
• Protects site and regional water quality by reducing sediment, nutrient, and toxic loads to waterbodies • Preserves and protects amenities that can translate into more salable homes and communities • Provides shading for homes and properly orients homes to help decrease monthly utility bills
Environment
• Preserves integrity of ecological and biological systems • Protects site and regional water quality by reducing sediment, nutrient, and toxic loads to waterbodies • Reduces impacts to local terrestrial and aquatic plants and animals • Preserves trees and natural vegetation

TABLE 2. BENEFITS TO STAKEHOLDERS

Incorporate Natural Features (Wetlands, Riparian Corridors, Mature Forests) into Site Designs

LID takes advantage of natural resources for both their functional and aesthetic qualities. For instance, when designed correctly, wetlands and pond systems can provide storm water management solutions as well as aesthetic and recreational benefits for the entire community, thus increasing lot and community marketability.

Customize Site Design According to the Site Analysis

Planning for LID communities relies on the performance of a thorough site analysis. Site planners can use the information gathered during the site analysis to create the best balance between development and the conservation of natural resources. By identifying buildable and nonbuildable areas of a site, planners can direct development into areas that will experience the least impacts on air, soil, and water.

Decentralize and Micromanage Storm Water at Its Source

Understanding the difference between pre- and post-development hydrologic patterns is critical to LID. The use of best management practices to reduce the amount of impervious surfaces, disconnect flow paths (i.e., downspouts connected to storm sewers), and treat storm water at its source all help minimize the impacts to local hydrology. Attainment of these goals can lead to the protection of water quality, reduction of impervious surfaces, increased open space, protection of trees, reduced land disturbance, decrease in infrastructure costs, and reduced homeowner energy bills.

Associated Benefits of LID

Protection of Water Quality
Reduction of Impervious Surfaces
Increased Open Space
Protection of Trees
Reduced Land Disturbance
Decrease in Infrastructure Costs
Reduced Homeowner Energy Bills

1.4 CHALLENGES TO USING LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT

While the LID approach can result in a myriad of benefits for the developer, the municipality, and the environment, the proposed use of LID is likely to spawn questions during the development process. Two of the most frequent challenges facing developers who contemplate the use of LID center around restrictive local ordinances and local officials' and citizens' opposition to the approach. However, careful project planning, close collaboration with the local municipality, and education programs can reduce the challenges. Appendix B includes several case studies that developers can use to support their decisions to use LID.

Local ordinances guide the design and construction of new development. Often, a community drafted and adopted its ordinances years ago such that the regulations no longer reflect today's development practices, especially those of LID. In many cases, developers wishing to use LID may have to obtain some type of variance or waiver from their local planning agency until local codes are updated to reflect current practice. Unfortunately, variances can create delays in the approval and permitting process, and those delays often translate into more debt service on the loans secured for the original land purchase.

As a pure business decision, it usually does not make sense for a developer to go through the potentially time consuming steps of the variance process. One way to address this issue is to have municipalities reword their zoning ordinances in order to allow LID in residential land development projects. One thing that would help facilitate the ordinance revision process is the development of a nationwide database containing information on ordinances supporting the use of LID. This database would provide the entire development industry, including local planning officials, with a centralized resource that would provide examples of ordinances

Helping Communities Permit the Use of LID

Developers work within the local land development regulations. If a municipality would like developers use the LID approach in future projects, then the zoning ordinances should encourage such a change. However, municipal officials are looking for information on how to best provide flexibility in the local development regulations. Municipal officials have asked for a nationwide database containing information on sample zoning ordinances that support the use of LID. Since such a database does not currently exist, creating and updating an information clearinghouse would address one of the significant challenges in front of people interested in using the LID approach.

that encourage the LID approach.

Ideally, the time to obtain permit approval for an innovative land design should be at least equal to the time needed to develop that same parcel of land under the provisions of existing regulations. Developers incorporating LID practices and technologies into their projects should ask for expedited permitting or pre-development assurances that review and permitting times will not be extended. In fact, public officials that want developers to use LID technologies can tie incentives, such as expedited permitting process times, to developments incorporating those technologies. Until development ordinances are amended to allow innovative practices and technologies by-right, other incentives, such as density bonuses and reduced impact, application, or development fees can also be negotiated between developers and municipal officials to help offset additional costs. .

Local citizens may also show resistance to accepting the proposed use of LID within their communities. Misconceptions and minimal data regarding the safety and long-term viability of LID systems have led to questions concerning the practices' and technologies' efficacy, particularly in terms of flood control and public health and safety. To help homeowners, and sometimes even municipal officials, understand the benefits of LID techniques, developers may find it helpful to prepare brief educational presentations or publications on LID for both the general public and municipal officials. Studies have shown that once residents understand the benefits to local water quality, they are more likely to support and accept alternative technologies. Often, homeowners view practices such as bioretention cells as extra builder landscaping.

1.5 PLANNING FOR LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT

Proper team development and collaboration, (see Section 1.5.1), careful coordination with the public reviewing agency (see Section 1.5.2), and the performance of a thorough site analysis (see Section 1.5.3) are essential ingredients for successfully incorporating LID concepts into development plans.

Table 3 highlights some of the ways in which LID differs from conventional development. Developers who have used LID practices and technologies have indicated that one of the keys to a successful project is to invest additional time and money in the initial planning stages of development. While this idea may be unpopular, the expenditures are often recouped in the form of rapid home sales, enhanced community marketability, and higher lot yields.

Due to the iterative and phased nature of construction, both the collaboration and ordinance review/outreach phases should be conducted continuously from project commencement through completion. For example, changes to one aspect of the project (e.g., lot layout) can affect other aspects of the project (e.g., storm water management). During site construction, the site should be continuously monitored for potential impacts to vegetation, soils, or sensitive water features such that appropriate protective measures can be implemented.

	Collaboration	→	Ordinance Review/Outreach	→	Site Review and Analysis
Traditional Practice	• Often uses an engineering team and one or two other experts. • Uses experts sequentially, i.e., conducts one phase of development process and then passes project details to the next expert.		• Limits interaction with public officials to permitting meetings. • Does not actively seek out public's input on design options. • Meets existing ordinances. • Uses pre-development meetings to review preliminary site plans.		• Analyzes the land use ordinances to identify regulatory barriers. • Conducts review with the goal of developing one design plan. • Meets the regulatory requirements.
Low Impact Development Practice	• Uses experts such as landscape architects, engineers, hydrologists, geologists, and biologists to collaborate, perform site analysis, and identify innovative solutions. • Encourages collaborative effort among all site design professionals to maximize natural resource benefits.		• Proactively seeks public officials' input in pre-development meetings to identify project opportunities. • Works with the community to include its interests in project design. • Conducts resource analysis first to determine what the site offers. Reviews the ordinances to determine potential barriers to proposed designs. Design must meet ordinances or developer obtains a variance.		• Analyzes the land and ordinances to identify resource opportunities and constraints. • Reviews all inputs to create multiple land design options for consideration. • Works together with public officials to gain flexibility in the design phase.

TABLE 3. COMPARISON BETWEEN LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT AND TRADITIONAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PROCESSES

1.5.1 COLLABORATION

Historically, engineers have assumed primary responsibility for identifying a site's natural resources and integrating them into project designs. These professionals, however, may or may not have undergone the specialized training necessary to carry out their assigned tasks in the context of the LID approach. Engineers working on LID projects have benefited from the input of a variety of natural resource and land development professionals, including planners, architects, landscape architects, biologists, ecologists, and hydrologists.

Conducting the site planning process with the assistance of the above professionals increases the likelihood that the design process will disclose all opportunities for low

impact development. For instance, a site located in a headwaters area for sensitive wetlands may need the assistance of a hydrologist to identify strategies to protect local water resources. A landscape architect could help orient houses and lots to take advantage of passive solar heating. Section 1.6 discusses the process of incorporating these opportunities into project goals during the project design phase.

Developers' use of these professionals should obviously reflect a project's size and budget. In fact, the expertise offered by the above professionals may be available from several sources other than the professionals themselves. For instance, project engineers can consult the Internet, periodicals, and local governments to gain insights into efficient natural resource use and land planning practices.[1]

1.5.2 ORDINANCE REVIEW/OUTREACH

Before commencing work on any site design, developers committed to integrating LID practices and technologies into their designs should meet with local officials to review current development ordinances. Ordinance review meetings between developers and planning staff can help identify ways in which the public and private sectors can work together to build communities that minimize development impacts. Similar to the pre-development meetings that are now required in many municipalities throughout the country, ordinance review meetings should focus on the ways in which LID practices and technologies can further the intent of current ordinances. Developers should not view the meetings as opportunities for local municipalities to exert added regulatory control, but rather as forums in which the two parties can work together to identify mutually beneficial solutions.

Items to Consider During an Ordinance Review/Outreach Meeting
• Street Design and Parking Requirements
• Lot Layout and Setback Requirements
• Storm Water Management and Wastewater Treatment Practices and Technologies
• Bonus Densities or Other Development Incentives
• Options for Waivers or Variances

TABLE 4. ITEMS TO CONSIDER

Before the ordinance review meetings, developers should familiarize themselves with the relevant local regulations and the specific LID practices and technologies that they wish to implement. For instance, even though current zoning and storm water management regulations may prohibit the LID approach, a developer might be interested in integrating open-section roadways and grassed swales into a development. At the ordinance review meeting, the developer and the municipality might negotiate a compromise that will allow the developer to implement the practice on certain local streets in exchange for setting aside additional stream buffers elsewhere on the site. Developers can then apply for a variance that will likely be looked upon favorably by municipal officials since it was negotiated earlier between the developer and public official. This win-win situation

[1] Additional resources are listed at the end of each section in Part II.

reduces the developer's street construction costs and storm water management burden and increases municipal protections for riparian systems.

1.5.3 SITE ANALYSIS

Highly attractive and marketable developments begin with a thorough site analysis that takes into consideration a site's natural features. A site analysis is a process by which a developer or one or more members of the development team inventories a site's natural features and attributes to identify development opportunities and constraints. Soils, water resources, vegetative patterns, topography, microclimate, solar orientation, viewsheds, and access are just a few of the site attributes that go into a thorough analysis. Many may view the site analysis as a way to identify and plan for potential constraints that can sideline a project or increase development time or costs. However, as environmental awareness continues to increase, developers have realized that identifying and strengthening potential opportunities can be just as important. Table 5 provides some site analysis considerations that relate to Part II.

Storm Water Management
• Topography (low points, high points, ridgelines, swales) • Hydrology (natural drainage patterns, surface and groundwater, wetlands, sensitive water resources) • Vegetation (existing vegetation, tree-save areas, aquatic buffers)
Wastewater Management
• Soils (porosity, depth to bedrock, groundwater table) • Topography (slopes conducive to drain fields) • Natural Water Features/Sensitive Waterbodies • Aesthetics (siting) • Vegetation (sensitive areas)
Circulation and Design
• Hydrology (natural drainage) • Topography (ridgelines/steep slopes) • Natural Features (viewsheds, waterbodies, forested areas) • Soils (hydric)

TABLE 5. SITE ANALYSIS CONSIDERATIONS FOR TECHNOLOGIES DISCUSSED IN PART II

Before even purchasing a piece of property, a developer usually conducts or commissions some type of feasibility study to identify possible physical, legal, or political barriers to developing the site. A feasibility study differs from a site analysis in that it is not usually conducted to assist in site design. In many instances, lending institutions may require an environmental assessment to identify any potential for site contamination that could increase liability for remediation and raise development costs. The data collected for a feasibility study should by no means be considered complete. Many other sources of public and private information are available (see Table 6). Information gathered from different sources should be synthesized into a single, usable map and taken to the site for

verification, especially given that many public maps do not accurately reflect current local site conditions.

However, a site analysis is about more than just preparing a base map and verifying site conditions. A good site analysis can help site designers integrate the built and natural environments into a functioning whole while ensuring identification of the processes, both natural and man-made, that occur on and off site. Armed with an understanding of a site's various attributes and functions, site designers can create developments that enhance the site's ecological integrity.

One of the first concepts to understand about the site analysis is that it can rarely be completed during one site visit. If time permits, the process should involve several site visits at different times to observe the effects of seasonal and climatologic changes on the property. For instance, site hydrology may change drastically from the spring to the summer or views may differ radically during the winter months when trees shed their leaves. Designers should also examine on- and off-site connections such as wildlife corridors, riparian areas, or valley systems. The value of these systems should be considered in terms of both their intrinsic value and their connection to their counterparts in the regional environment. Site analysis usually brings together three primary areas of interest: water, vegetation, and soils/topography as discussed below.

Possible Sources of Information for a LID Site Analysis
• City/County/State/Federal Maps • National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Floodplain Maps • Aerial Photographs • National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Maps • Topography/Soils (U.S. Geological Survey/Soil Conservation Service / Natural Resources Conservation Service - USGS/SCS/NRCS) • Local Tax/Plat Maps • Seismic Maps • Hazard Maps • Coastal Zone Management Maps

TABLE 6. SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Water

Increasingly, public officials are evidencing concern over water quality and quantity. When properly protected and enhanced, water features can make a project highly marketable. Studies indicate that homebuyers will pay premiums not only for waterfront lots but also for lots with water views or lots in communities with desirable water features such as lakes or streams.

Many different water resources can exist on a given site, and all should be inventoried and their hydrologic relationships understood. It is important to keep in mind that the connectivity of hydrologic systems means that impacts to one resource may affect

another. For instance, sheetflow regime changes may affect a wetlands system, which may in turn affect both groundwater recharge rates and baseflows to streams.

In addition to surface water sources such as streams, rivers, and lakes, other less evident sources of water are equally important and must be identified and protected. Wetlands, seeps, and springs are groundwater-based sources that in most instances fall under the jurisdiction of the federal Clean Water Act. Since they are fed by groundwater, these features may ultimately determine the location of roads, lots, structures, and on-site storm water management or wastewater treatment systems.

Site designers should consider sheetflow characteristics and seasonally inundated areas. Sheetflow is the movement of rainwater across the surface of landscape or, in other words, how the site drains. Flow paths should be identified and natural channels inventoried and protected. Seasonally inundated areas, which are temporarily ponded shallow depressions that exist during rainy seasons, provide habitat for aquatic and migratory species and should be protected.

Vegetation

Tree-save areas are areas preserved on a development tract to meet tree ordinance requirements and/or to protect healthy vegetation from site development activities.

Trees can be valuable resources on project sites. They can significantly increase the value of individual lots by moderating temperatures within and outside structures, acting as wind buffers, and benefiting water quality. Vegetated riparian buffers and forested areas have the capacity to reduce storm water volumes, remove pollutants, and slow erosive flows. Current national trends indicate that buyers seek lots with mature vegetation. Builders now realize that the preservation of mature trees and stands of trees can mean more attractive communities. Viable tree areas should be inventoried and protected by a comprehensive tree preservation plan implemented before site clearing and grading. Most municipalities now mandate some form of tree protection and may offer credits for preservation of existing stands. Tree-save areas should be incorporated into both buildable and nonbuildable areas of a site.

Soils/Topography

Soils and topographic studies can help determine the placement of streets, lots, buildings, wells, drainfields, and other site amenities. A thorough analysis of all related soils information, including percolation and other geotechnical studies, is an essential component of the site analysis. Given that federal government soil surveys are highly generalized, planners should not rely on them for site-specific soils information. Hydric, or wetland soils, should be delineated by a certified wetlands professional and verified by the local U.S. Army Corps of Engineers field office.

1.6 SITE DESIGN FOR LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT

Once the planning phase is complete, the resultant information can be used in the formulation of the final site design. Often, standardized residential templates are overlaid on a site without regard to a site's natural features and environmental sensitivities. These "forced" patterns cause unnecessary impacts to local water, vegetation, and soils and can artificially inflate the infrastructure costs associated with clearing and grading.

Given that land development projects vary as widely as the parcels of land to be developed, it is difficult to prescribe an exact design process for every situation. The three topics discussed below, site area classification, circulation design, and infrastructure and natural resources design, are part of an LID approach that should embrace the various design determinants and variables identified in Figure 1. The list of design determinants and variables identified in the figure is by no means exhaustive. Site designers should identify a complete list of these items based on each site's characteristics.

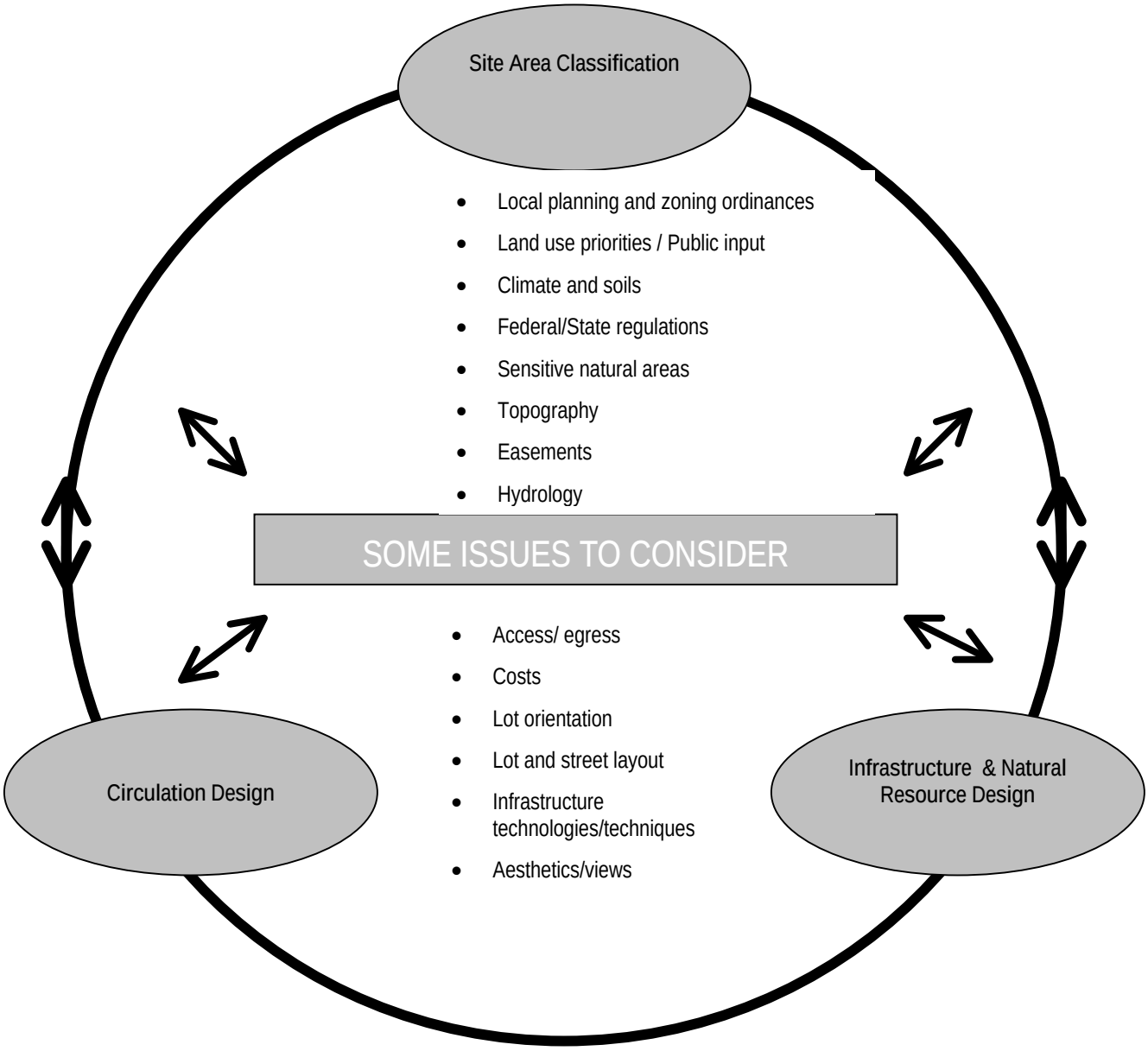

FIGURE 1. LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT SITE DESIGN

1.6.1 SITE AREA CLASSIFICATION

Once the site analysis is complete, site designers should analyze and classify areas of the site by suitability of use. During the process of site area classification, it is important to keep in mind that maximizing a site's development potential does not necessarily mean that the entire site needs to be developed. Compact forms of development make it possible to conserve open space and protect habitat and water quality while promoting housing affordability and a sense of community.

Even though open, nonvegetated areas are usually seen as prime development areas, site designers should remain flexible and take into account all natural resource information collected during the site analysis. For instance, a field might serve as a headwaters area for sensitive wetlands or be better developed into recreational fields for a park system.

Buildable Areas

Buildable areas of a site are the areas that are optimal for conversion into finished lots. Buildable areas usually have the fewest limitations in terms of access, regulatory restrictions, sensitive natural features, and zoning concerns. The process of identifying a site's buildable areas may point to the advisability of clustering development into several small areas rather than spreading it throughout one large area. While clustering can protect sensitive site features, it can contribute to infrastructure costs by increasing the excavation and construction costs for streets and utility lines. Yet, narrower streets and rights-of-way and smaller lot sizes mean that less land needs to be developed, permitting the achievement of lower development costs.

Nonbuildable Areas

Nonbuildable areas of a site should remain undeveloped in response to regulatory, natural resource, planning, or other development concerns. These areas can easily be incorporated into either community open space or larger regional systems. During site construction, nonbuildable areas should be protected with silt or tree protection fences, and equipment and materials should not be stored in them. Even though the areas are intended to remain undeveloped, site designers should examine opportunities to use the areas to accommodate the innovative technologies discussed in Part II (see Section 1.5.3 for additional information on the integration of infrastructure and natural resources).

1.6.2 CIRCULATION DESIGN

As discussed in Section 4 - Circulation and Design, a well-designed pedestrian and vehicular circulation system is critical to the success of a development project. The construction of roads is typically one of the largest infrastructure expenses for land development projects. It is estimated that the cost of paving a road averages $15 per square yard (The Center for Watershed Protection, 1999). The use of efficient road layouts, street types, and pavement treatments can significantly reduce the cost of roadway construction, decrease the quantity of runoff from a site, potentially increase lot yield and open space amounts, and protect natural resources.

After identifying buildable and nonbuildable areas, site designers should lay out an efficient circulation system that provides for access, parking, and circulation. To

minimize the amount of impervious surfaces, plans should maximize lot frontages and minimize pavement widths.

To minimize grading and to protect riparian channels, roadways should be located on topographic high points and should follow the natural contours of the land, within safe grade tolerances. Grade changes and curves in roadways can add visual interest to streets and communities and to help slow traffic. For additional road design standards, refer to AASHTO's *Green Book* (AASHTO, 1994).

1.6.3 INFRASTRUCTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES DESIGN

The efficient blending of infrastructure and natural resources on a development site requires a thorough understanding of the natural processes that characterize the site and the infrastructure practices and technologies proposed as part of the land development process. Use of many of the practices and technologies discussed in Part II may allow for an entirely different set of site planning and design considerations. For instance, alternative wastewater treatment systems that use smaller drainfields may permit smaller lot sizes, which in turn can affect lot, road, and open-space layouts. All of the alternative practices and technologies discussed in this publication, whether related to storm water, wastewater, or circulation, affect water, soils, and vegetation. Site designers should use the best combination of systems based on individualized natural resource objectives for a given site.

PART II:
PROJECT TOOLS/REFERENCES

SECTION 2: STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

Implementing nontraditional, decentralized methods for handling storm water can significantly reduce site development costs, regional expenditures for storm water and planning, construction, and maintenance outlays while protecting the environment.

2.1 INTRODUCTION

Planning for storm water management in the initial stages of land development can yield significant cost and environmental benefits for developers, municipalities, and residents. Traditionally approached during site development as an obligation to satisfy state and federal regulatory requirements, storm water management has increasingly come under reexamination in light of its potential to function as a project opportunity and site design element. When correctly planned for and accommodated, storm water management systems can simultaneously satisfy regulatory requirements, act as site design elements, protect the environment, and reduce infrastructure costs—all the attributes of low-impact development.

The development of land, whenever and wherever it occurs, affects soils, vegetation, and water. After land is developed, rainwater that would have infiltrated into the ground, been absorbed by plant roots and transpired, or evaporated into the air instead becomes surface runoff. Runoff often picks up urban pollutants such as grease, oil, nutrients, metals, and debris and deposits them into local waterbodies. In addition to water quality impacts, post-development storm water runoff has other impacts, including changes to the peak flow characteristics of streams, degradation of habitat and aquatic species, and fluctuations in local groundwater tables.

> **Definition of LID**
>
> Low Impact Development (LID) is an approach to land development that uses various land planning and design practices and technologies to simultaneously conserve and protect natural resource systems and reduce infrastructure costs. LID still allows land to be developed, but in a cost-effective manner that helps mitigate potential environmental impacts.

Stricter federal water quality requirements under the Clean Water Act have caused both municipalities and developers to seek out more environmentally efficient, cost-effective storm water management alternatives that are compatible with hydrologic and watershed objectives. At the same time, traditional methods for addressing storm water management have brought to the fore other considerations such as cost and maintenance issues, liability issues, and the need for education and outreach programs for local officials and residents.

History of Low Impact Development

Initially developed and implemented by Prince George's County, Maryland, in the early 1990s as an innovative way to handle storm water runoff, LID techniques have rapidly spread across the country. The overall goal of LID storm water treatment is to mimic pre-development hydrologic conditions through the use of a variety of structural and nonstructural practices that detain, retain, percolate, and evaporate storm water. This publication is not intended as a comprehensive guide to LID storm water treatment strategies but merely aims at providing an overview of alternative storm water

> Prince George's County, Maryland has pioneered several new tools and practices in LID. The Prince George's County Maryland Department of Environmental Resources Programs and Planning Division (PGDER) created two publications: 1) *Low-Impact Development Design Strategies An Integrated Design Approach* (EPA 841-B-00-003), and 2) *Low-Impact Development Hydrologic Analysis* (EPA 841-B-00-002). These publications describe how LID can achieve storm water control through the creation of a hydrologically functional landscape that mimics the natural hydrologic regime.

management practices and technologies. For a comprehensive look at the LID process, readers should consult the Prince George's County, Maryland, Department of Environmental Resources for copies of its LID publications (Telephone: 301-883-5810).

Cost Benefits

Low impact development storm water management systems can reduce development costs through the reduction or elimination of conventional storm water conveyance and collection systems. LID systems can reduce the need for paving, curb and gutter, piping, inlet structures, and storm water ponds by treating water at its source instead of at the end of the pipe. However, developers are not the only parties to benefit from the use of LID storm water management techniques. Although more data is needed on the maintenance of LID technologies, recent history has indicated that municipalities may also benefit in the long term through reduced maintenance costs.

Environmental Benefits

As storm water drains from urban areas, it picks up nutrients and pollutants such as nitrogen, phosphorus, oil, grease, heavy metals, and trash. These pollutants impair water quality and degrade the riparian systems that many plant and animal species depend on for survival. LID practices remove pollutants from storm water naturally and restore a site's pre-development hydrology. The alternative practices discussed later can recharge local groundwater tables, reduce domestic water use for lawns and vegetation, and provide habitat for a variety of species.

Storm Water Management Techniques

This section briefly discusses the different conventional and alternative storm water management techniques available to site designers, briefly highlighting the environmental and economic benefits that each can offer. It is important to keep in mind that regional differences in land characteristics, climatologic conditions, soils, and local ordinances will dictate the availability, type, and effectiveness of options for a given site. Regardless of the practices and technologies ultimately chosen, developers should ensure that they are consistent with the goals of regional storm water management plans. Table 7 lists objectives for alternative storm water management techniques.

> LID Practices can Reduce Development Costs by:
>
> Reducing the use of roadways, curbs and gutters, and sidewalks
> Decreasing the use of traditional storm sewer appurtenances
> Eliminating the use of or downsizing storm water ponds

Finally, designers should remember that an integrated site storm water management system can use several combinations of conventional and alternative techniques to meet site environmental and watershed objectives. Given that each development site has its own characteristics and constraints, the value of a thorough site analysis and conceptual design phase should not be underestimated. While the complete decentralization of storm water operations is the

> Decentralizing Storm Water Management Involves:
>
> Reducing storm water quantities
> Disconnecting hydrologic elements, such as downspouts and storm drains
> Treating storm water at its source by using alternative techniques

most desirable option for cost savings and environmental benefits, designers may still wish to rely on conventional systems such as wetlands or ponds to promote aesthetic or recreational opportunities.

Objective 1 Reduce the amount of impervious surfaces on the development site. Objective 2 Manage storm water at the source instead of at centralized collection points. Objective 3: Use “chains” of natural treatment systems to reduce storm water quantities and pollutant loadings.

TABLE 7. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES

2.2 CONVENTIONAL APPROACHES TO STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

Conventional storm water management systems rely on collection and conveyance systems to remove water safely from developed areas and to protect life, property, and health. The systems are engineered and designed according to estimates of post-development storm water flows and volumes from pervious and impervious areas.

Conveyance Systems

Conveyance systems comprise curbs and gutters, inlet and outlet structures, and buried concrete (or other) piping systems that move water from source areas to centralized control areas. Costs for installing a conventional drainage system extend to material, labor, planning, and design costs. Research has indicated that the cost of a conventional conveyance system typically ranges between $40 and $50 per linear foot (MNCBIA, 2001). Assuming $45 per linear foot as an average, the elimination of one mile of curb and gutter can decrease infrastructure and storm conveyance costs by approximately $230,000.

Collection Systems

Collection systems consist of wet and dry ponds that retain and detain storm flows until they can be safely discharged into local receiving waters. While these systems have functioned well, other strategies for managing storm water that use ecological approaches are gaining popularity. Moreover, traditional ponds are increasingly seen as expensive to design, construct, and maintain. In one residential community in Prince George’s County, Maryland, one developer (and, ultimately, residents) saved nearly $300,000 when the use of individual-lot bioretention practices alleviated the need for a pond. Table 8 provides a summary of some of the current pond types used in residential developments.

It is estimated that storm water ponds in new, suburban developments consume approximately 10 percent of a project’s developed land area (England et al, 2000). The elimination of ponds, however, can permit the preservation of additional land as permanent open space or allow for the platting of additional lots. In the example from Prince George’s County, the developer was able to recover six lots that would have been lost to the area required for the storm water pond. Beyond the environmental benefits,

studies have indicated that residents are willing to pay premiums for the enjoyment of living next to permanent water bodies, even storm water ponds. At one condominium community in Virginia, the developer was able to receive premiums of up to $10,000 for waterfront lots (Friends of the Rappahannock, 2000).

Type of Pond	Cost	Advantages	Disadvantages
Dry Retention	Approximately $25,000 per acre of pond. Maintenance costs $100 to $500 per mowed acre.	High pollutant removal efficiencies. Groundwater recharge.	Proper design and construction critical to success. Periodic maintenance costs can be high.
Wet Detention	Approximately $90,000 per acre of pond. Maintenance costs variable.	Proper design can increase community and property values.	Large land areas needed to accommodate pond. Nitrogen and phosphorus removal capacities limited.
Wet Detention with Filtration	$100,000 per acre of pond. Maintenance costs variable.	Underdrain pipes with sand filters offer good removal of suspended solids and attached pollutants.	Significant maintenance required. Poor nitrogen and phosphorus removal.

Source: England et al, 2000.

TABLE 8. TYPES OF PONDS CURRENTLY USED IN RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS

2.3 ALTERNATIVES TO CONVENTIONAL SYSTEMS

Hydrologic alternatives to conventional storm water management systems can result in economic and environmental savings. Instead of piping the water to a central location, these alternatives try to treat the water at its source by infiltrating it into the ground. Some of the alternatives discussed include infiltration systems, filtering systems, alternate conveyance systems, and a few non-structural practices. Often used in support of site design principles that advocate the reduction of impervious surfaces, alternatives aim to mimic natural hydrologic cycles characteristic of forests and woodlands. In fact, hydrologic alternatives help decentralize storm water treatment thereby eliminating the need for expensive conveyance and collection systems such as pipes and ponds (see Table 9).

Hydrologic alternatives to conventional storm water management treat storm water at its source with small, cost-effective cells that use a combination of engineered soils and vegetation to evaporate, transpire, and percolate the storm water. Though significantly less costly to design, install, and maintain than conventional systems, the alternatives are also effective in filtering urban pollutants, recharging groundwater, and maintaining pre-development flows.

Description	Storm water Management Pond/Curb and Gutter Design	Bioretention System
Engineering Redesign	$0	$110,000
Land Reclamation (6 lots x $40,000 net)	$0	($240,000)
Total Costs	$2,457,843	$1,541,461
Total Costs--Land Reclamation *plus* Redesign Costs	$2,457,843	$1,671,461
Total Cost Savings = $916,382		
Cost Savings per Lot = $4,604		

Source: Derek Winogradoff, 2003.

TABLE 9. COST COMPARISON: CLOSED (CONVENTIONAL) SYSTEM VERSUS BIORETENTION

2.3.1 INFILTRATION SYSTEMS

Infiltration systems encourage the downward movement of water into the underlying soil to reduce the total quantity of overland runoff and pollutants from impervious surfaces. The systems discussed include trenches, drainfields, drywells, bioretention systems, and level spreaders. In comparison with conventional conveyance systems, infiltration systems are inexpensive to design and construct. Their use can reduce the amount and size of storm piping, inlet and outlet structures, and pond systems. However, as is the case with any LID technology, infiltration systems must be carefully engineered to the site's conditions. Table 10 provides a partial list of pollutant removal effectiveness. It is important to keep in mind that these systems are designed primarily for water infiltration and not necessarily for pollutant removal. For vegetated swales and filter/buffer strips there are situations where those systems are not always effective in removing pollutants, and can in fact increase the levels of phosphorus. In fact, a study conducted for the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) indicates that those system's pollutant removal efficiencies are highly variable (NAHB, 2002b). Thus, building professionals should look at the site's climatic, soil, and other conditions to determine if a certain technology is right for the application.

> "First flush" pollutants are higher-concentration pollutant loadings that initially run off impervious areas. As the duration of the rainfall event increases, pollutant loadings usually decrease as compared to the "first flush" levels.

Infiltration Trenches

Infiltration trenches are excavated trenches that are backfilled with an aggregate material to permit the filtration and percolation of water into subsoils. Storm water from impervious areas, including rooftops, parking areas, and driveways, is routed into the trenches for treatment (see Figure 2). Infiltration trenches are usually most effective at treating "first-flush" pollutant loadings in storm water and are extremely effective in recharging groundwater tables that contribute to stream baseflows. It is estimated that the trenches can remove between 80 and 100 percent of total suspended solids, zinc, and lead

from storm water as well as between 40 and 60 percent of total phosphorus and nitrogen. (Prince George's County, 2001). In areas with high concentrations of pollutants such as sediment, oil, grease, or grit, pretreatment mechanisms such as grassed filter strips should be installed upstream of the system to filter such pollutants before they enter the trench. This linked system concept is considered a "treatment train" approach to storm water management.

System	Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	Total Phosphorus (P)	Total Nitrogen (N)	Zinc	Lead
Bioretention	-	81	43	99	99
Dry Well	80–100	40–60	40–60	80–100	80–100
Infiltration Trench	80—100	40–60	40–60	80–100	80–100
Filter/Buffer Strip	20–100	0–60	0–60	20–200	20–200
Vegetated Swale	30-65	10–25	0–15	20–50	20–50
Infiltration Swale	90	65	50	80–90	80–90
Wet Swale	80	20	40	40–70	40-70
Rain Barrel	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cistern	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Source: Prince George's County Bioretention Manual, 2001.

TABLE 10. REPORTED POLLUTANT REMOVAL EFFICIENCY OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP)

Infiltration Drainfields

An infiltration drainfield is generally the same as an infiltration trench except that it functions in a manner similar to a drainfield for a septic system. It consists of a pretreatment structure , a perforated manifold-type arrangement of drain lines, and a permeable drainfield. The drainfield itself consists of layers of topsoil, aggregate stone, sand, and filter fabric. An observation well is usually located in one corner of the system to permit the monitoring of flows. Infiltration drainfields are extremely effective in maintaining hydrologic functions such as infiltration and groundwater recharge and in improving water and stream quality by filtering pollutants and attenuating runoff volumes.

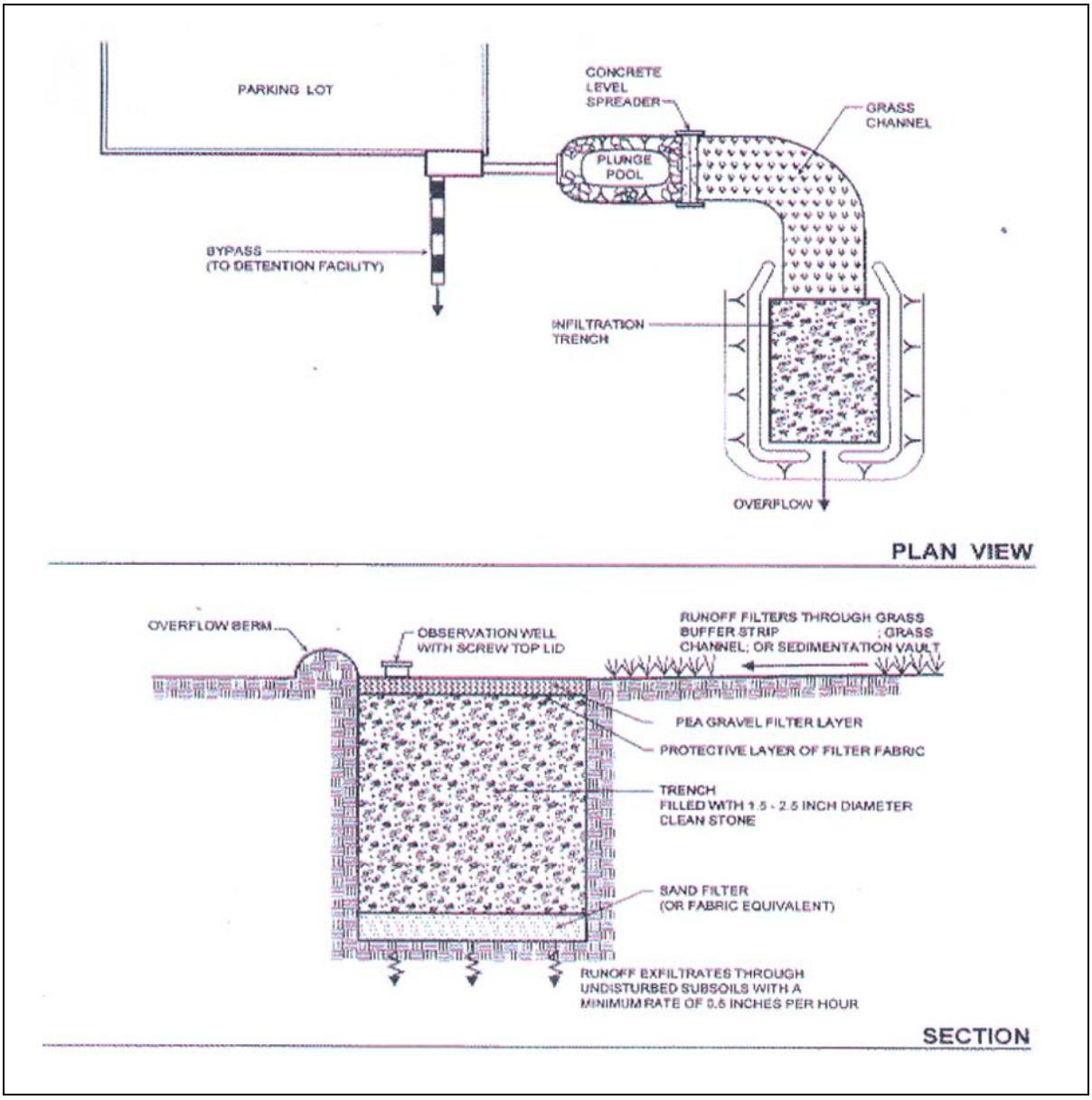

FIGURE 2. INFILTRATION TRENCH

Dry Wells

In residential communities, rooftops account for a significant source of runoff from impervious surfaces. Dry wells, sometimes referred to as "French drains," are usually sited near downspouts to manage rooftop runoff by infiltrating it into the ground (see Figure 3). Dry wells are excavated pits filled with aggregate stone to hold water until it can infiltrate into the ground. Similar to infiltration trenches, dry wells should be designed with emergency overflow structures that drain to public storm water conveyances to accommodate runoff from major storms. The drainage pathways should be well maintained and stabilized to prevent erosion.

Dry wells are extremely effective in removing sediment, zinc, and lead from storm water and mildly effective in reducing quantities of nitrogen and phosphorus. During construction, developers should take care to avoid excessive compaction of soils around the trenches and the accumulation of silt around the drainfield. Depending on the type of pollutants filtered, drainfields need to be maintained regularly for optimum performance.

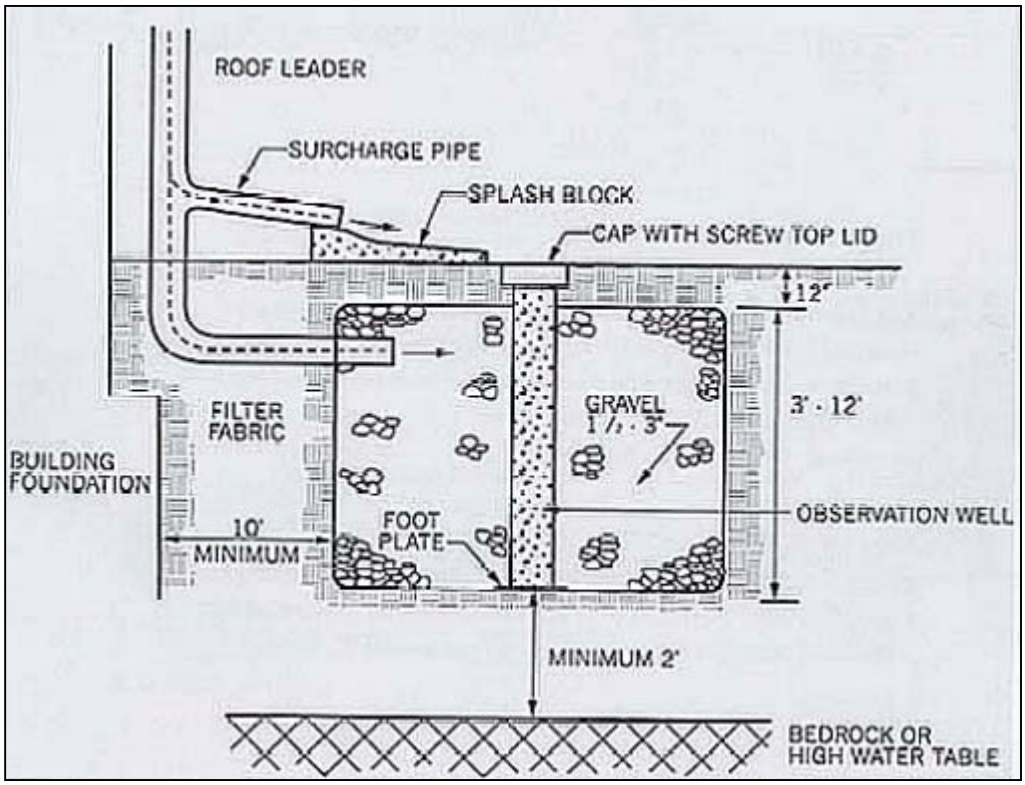

FIGURE 3. DRY WELL

Bioretention

Bioretention is possibly one of the most recognized alternative storm water management practices. Used in residential, commercial, and certain industrial settings, bioretention has the potential to offer developers significant cost savings and environmental benefits over conventional storm water management systems. Bioretention areas are shallow, topographic depressions filled with engineered soils and vegetation that retain, treat, and infiltrate water. Figure 4 depicts a typical bioretention area.

Bioretention systems are designed for the temporary storage of rainwater. They successfully remove pollutants through increased contact time with soils and plant materials. As compared with conventional storm water management systems, bioretention areas more closely mimic the natural hydrologic cycle, allowing soils and plants to filter pollutants from storm water and permitting the processes of infiltration, evaporation, and transpiration to occur. The systems can also create wildlife habitat, minimize erosion, and recharge local groundwater supplies.

In parking lots, storm water should be conveyed directly to the bioretention area through a system of grassed swales. For residential applications, treatment areas are generally located some distance away from houses to increase flow paths and treat runoff from rooftops and driveways. In either case, bioretention systems route storm water to bioretention areas that are designed to accumulate water to depths not exceeding six to12 inches. In the event that storm water volumes exceed treatment capacities, bioretention areas are usually equipped with overflow drop inlets routed to municipal storm water systems. In certain industrial and commercial areas, pollutant loadings may be too concentrated for the successful use of bioretention areas. In such areas, termed "hotspots," the use of structural practices to infiltrate storm water may be deleterious to groundwater supplies. In these instances, designers are advised to use alternative practices, such as exfiltration trenches, to convey filtered water into a conventional storm water management system for proper treatment.

On average, bioretention costs approximately $3 to $4 per square foot of size, depending on the quantity of water to be treated and excavation costs. Plant materials are approximately $6.40 per cubic foot of storm water treated.

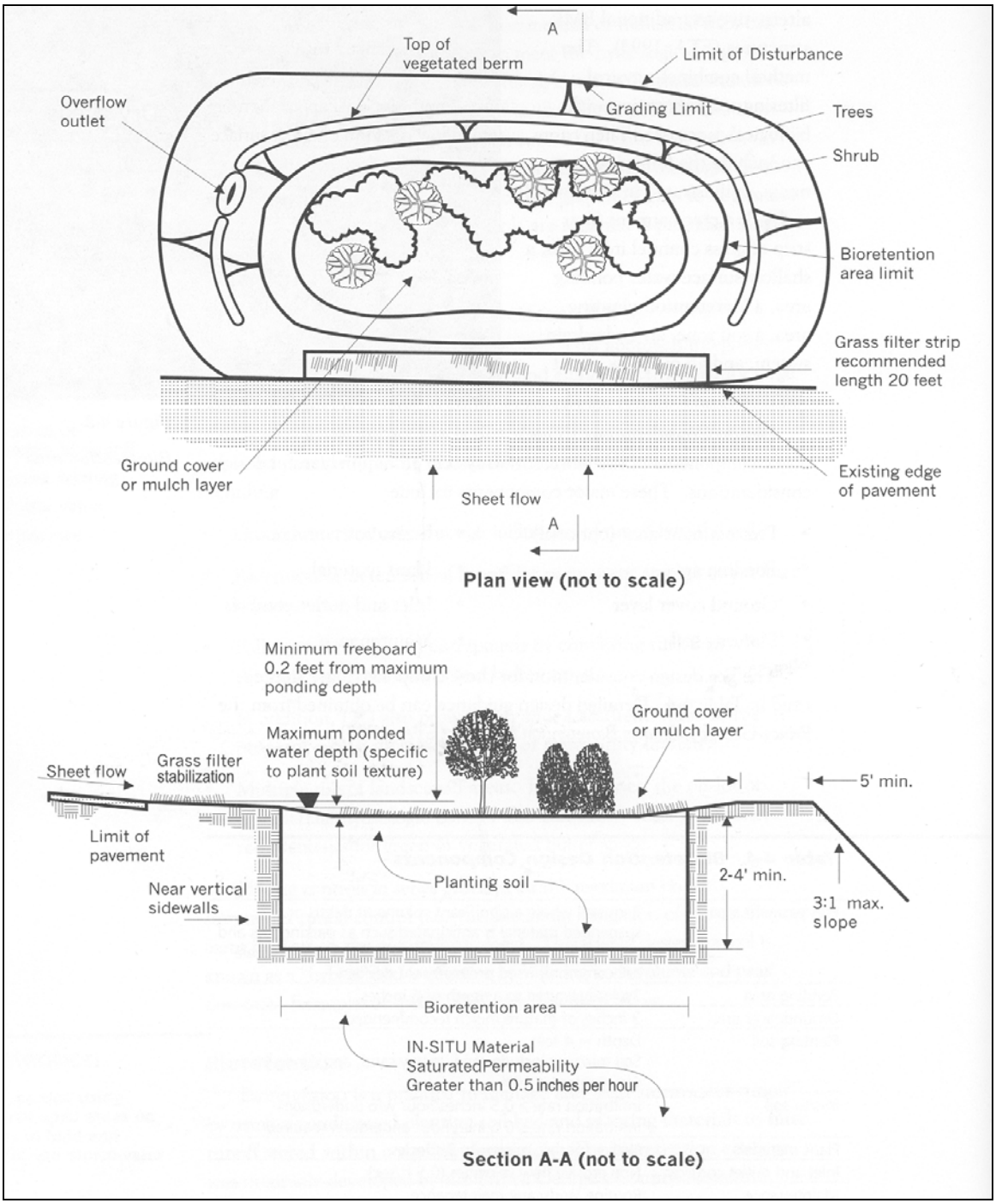

Source: Prince George's County Bioretention Manual, 2001.

FIGURE 4. TYPICAL BIORETENTION AREA

Level Spreaders

Level spreaders are mechanisms that convert concentrated runoff into sheetflow and slow the erosive velocities of storm water. Constructed by excavating a wide, shallow trench and filling it with crushed stone, a level spreader must be built with its lower edge

completely flat to ensure the even disbursement of water. Level spreaders are most effective in helping to convey sheetflow to bioretention areas. While not typically viewed as treatment mechanisms, level spreaders can help increase detention storage and time of concentrations and thus assist with pollutant and sediment removal functions. They should be used as part of an integrated, decentralized storm water management system.

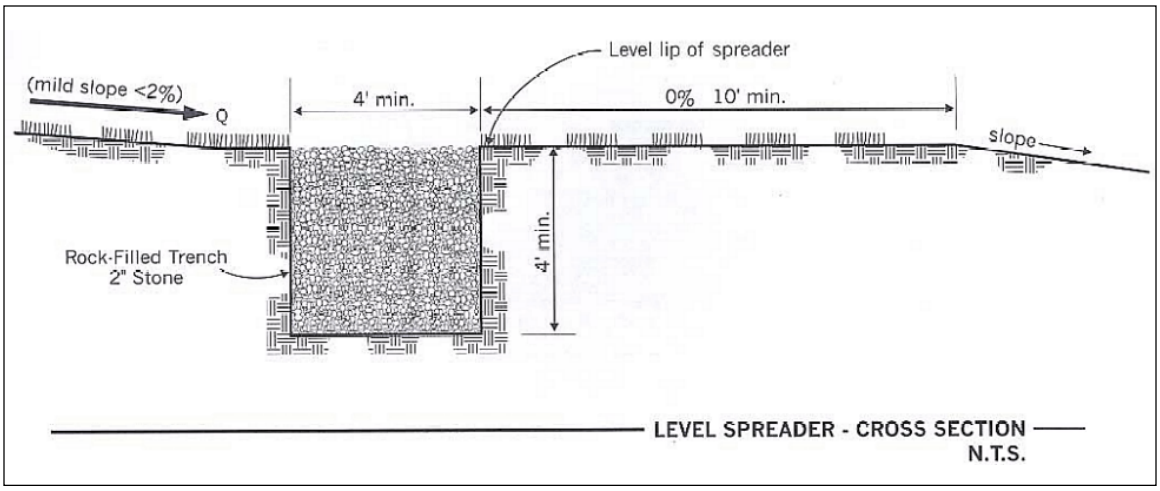

FIGURE 5. LEVEL SPREADER

2.3.2 FILTERING SYSTEMS

Filtering systems use soils and vegetation to remove pollutants from storm water. They function mainly as pre-treatment devices to remove sediment before water enters infiltration devices such as bioretention areas.

Filter Strips

Filter strips are low-grade vegetated areas that permit sediment deposition during sheetflow (see Figure 6). Usually used as one component of a storm water management system, filter strips are considered pre-treatment devices, meaning that water is routed through them before entering systems such as bioretention areas. For the systems to be fully effective, slopes should be minimal (0 to 2 percent), with channelized flows eliminated. Pollutant removal efficiency depends largely on the quantity of water treated, flow path and length, type of vegetation, and the soil infiltration rate. Depending on the amount and type of vegetation planted and the need for replacement or amendment of soils, filter strips can be inexpensive to construct and maintain.

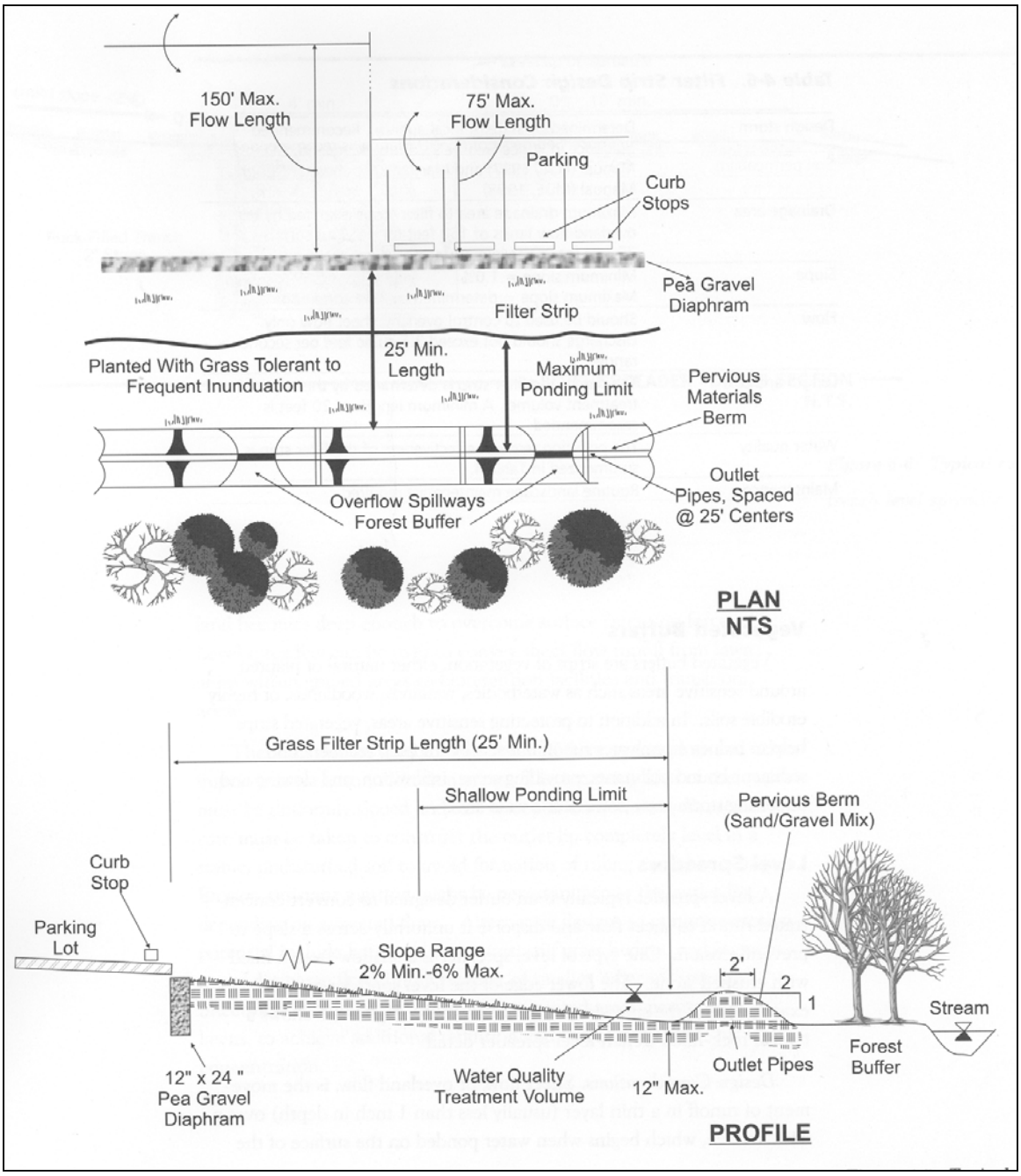

Source: Prince George's County Bioretention Manual, 2001.

FIGURE 6. TYPICAL GRASS FILTER STRIP

Exfiltration Trench/Dry Swale

Exfiltration trenches function in a manner similar to infiltration trenches except for an underdrain system built into the bottom of the trench (see Figure 7). After water has percolated through the soil media and pollutants have been removed, the water enters perforated drain tile and is conveyed to a local storm water drain system.

Exfiltration trenches are low-cost, low-maintenance systems that are highly effective in removing pollutants, especially sediment, from storm water. The perforated underdrain in the system protects groundwater supplies from contamination in areas with high pollutant loadings. These areas, usually termed “storm water hotspots,” are usually located in industrial or commercial areas dominated by vehicular traffic.

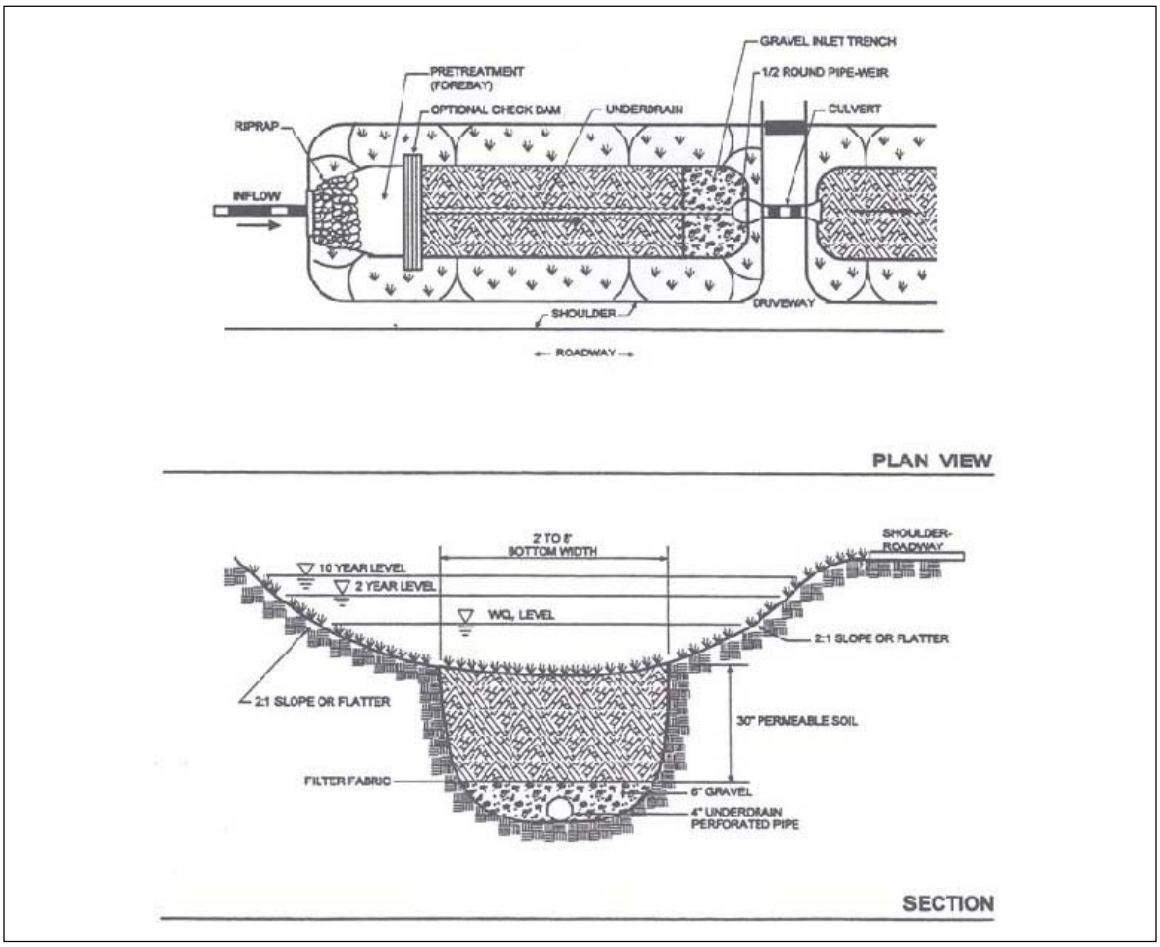

FIGURE 7. EXFILTRATION TRENCH/DRY SWALES

Wetlands

Constructed wetlands systems use soils, vegetation, and hydrology to remove pollutants from storm water. The systems are effective in attenuating flood flows, reducing pollutant loadings, and providing wildlife habitat (see Figure 8). From a community design standpoint, wetlands systems can create open space, offer improved aesthetics over traditional treatment systems, and provide recreational and educational opportunities.

Most natural and artificial wetlands systems are regulated by the Clean Water Act and fall under the jurisdictional authority of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). A recent U.S. Supreme Court decision concerning isolated wetlands has limited the jurisdiction of the Corps to navigable waters, their tributaries, and wetlands adjacent to these navigable waters and their tributaries.

Similar to their natural counterparts, constructed wetlands types can vary from seasonally inundated to year-round, open-water systems. To optimize pollutant removal capacities, design engineers usually aim to maximize flow paths through wetlands systems to prolong exposure to soils and vegetation, thereby facilitating nutrient and pollutant uptake, retention, and settling. Given the delicate hydrologic balance of wetlands systems, unmanaged storm water should never be discharged into jurisdictional wetlands, or wetlands under the direct control of the Corps. Therefore, constructed wetlands should be designed with water quality and quantity pre-treatment mechanisms, such as sediment forebays or gabion walls, which attenuate storm flows and protect sensitive wetlands vegetation.

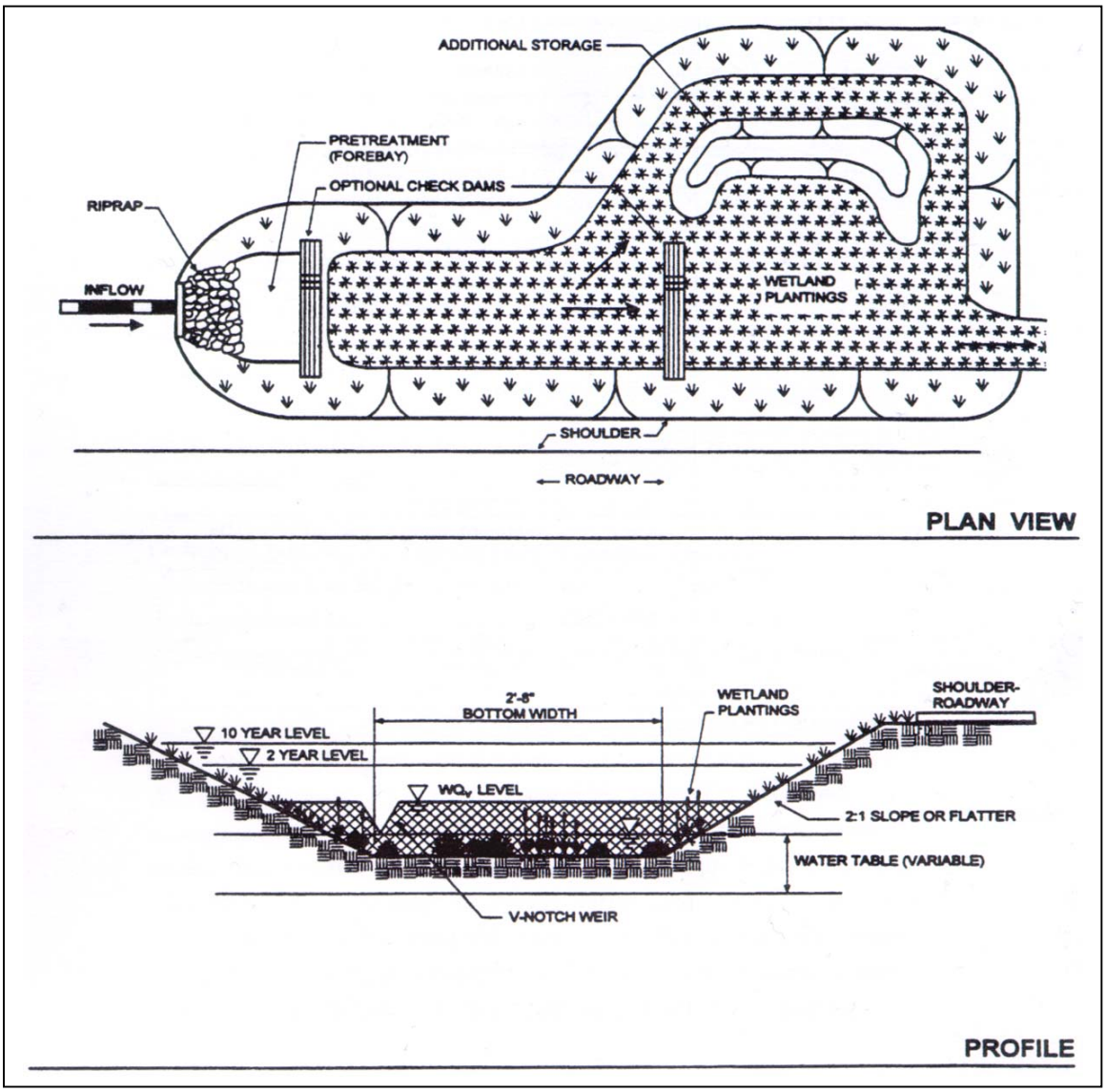

FIGURE 8. STORM WATER WETLANDS

As compared with other alternative systems, construction costs for wetlands systems may be high. The cost of a constructed storm water wetlands can exceed $300,000 per acre (JSPPOH, 2001), although shallow groundwater levels, shallow depth to bedrock, and

sloping topography can drive up construction costs further. In instances where the depth to groundwater is shallow, a clay liner should be used to prevent contamination of local aquifers. The quality and quantity of imported soils and plant material are also a factor when considering the total cost of built systems. However, while construction costs may be higher for constructed wetlands than for other BMP systems, operation and maintenance costs may be relatively low.

2.3.3 CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS

Alternate conveyance systems, such as vegetated channels and grassed swales, carry water to areas for treatment. Unlike conventional conveyance systems, such as curbs and gutters, these systems slow the erosive velocity of storm water, increase time of concentrating, and filter pollutants such as sediment.

Vegetated Channels/Grassed Swales

> Curb and gutter can cost upwards of $12.50 per linear foot.
>
> *Source: Friends of the Rappahannock Study, 2000.*

Vegetated channel systems and grassed swales are low-cost alternatives for conveying water away from streets, downspouts, and structures. They are low-cost alternatives to conventional conveyance systems, such as curbs or concrete channels. These alternatives reduce storm water velocities and allow sediment and pollutants contained within storm water to be filtered.

In residential settings, swales are an effective way to convey water to bioretention areas sited a short distance away from structures and foundations. When used in conjunction with bioretention areas, swales function as pre-treatment mechanisms that filter sediments from storm water. For health, safety, and maintenance reasons, minimum longitudinal slopes on swales should be 1 percent to avoid stagnation of water and to ensure proper drainage.

Wet swale systems are variants of dry swales and function similarly to a wetlands system. Slightly more expensive to construct than a vegetated channel or dry swale, wet swales are designed with a permanent pool structure and planted with wetlands vegetation for pollutant treatment. Due to health and safety concerns over potential mosquito breeding, wet swales have limited applicability in residential or commercial settings.

2.3.4 OTHER SYSTEMS

Rain Barrels

Rain barrels are low-cost retention devices placed below roof downspouts to collect water during storms (see Figure 9). Although rain barrels offer no primary pollutant removal benefits during collection times, they act as quantity controls and can help reduce the cumulative effects of storm water on downstream systems. As an example, one 42-gallon rain barrel can provide storage for 0.5 inch of runoff from a rooftop measuring 133 square feet (Prince George's County, 2001).

> One inch of rain on a 1,000-square-foot roof yields approximately 623 gallons of water.

During dry periods, water from the barrels can be used to irrigate lawns and vegetation. Rain barrels should be equipped with some type of overflow device that routes overflow to a bioretention area for treatment during major storms. Rain barrels can be purchased online from a variety of municipal natural resources departments and environmental organizations. They are available in a variety of colors and sizes to match architectural styles.

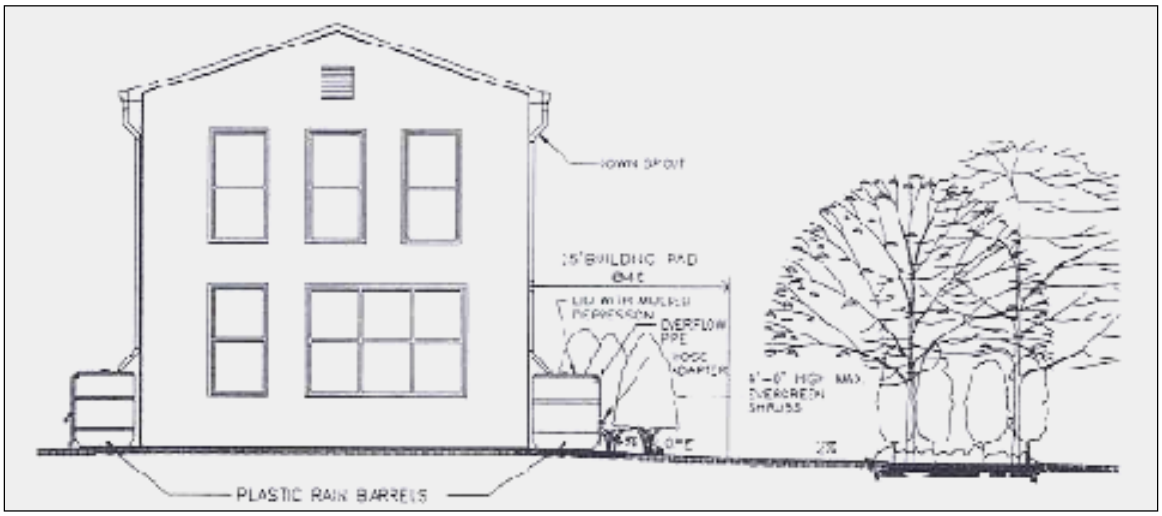

FIGURE 9. RAIN BARRELS

Cisterns

Cisterns are premolded plastic storage devices that are usually sited underground in proximity to rooftop downspouts. They function in a manner similar to rain barrels but offer storage capacities from 100 to 1,400 gallons. Water from cisterns is stored and released during dry periods, promoting water conservation for lawn and garden irrigation.

2.4 ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Additional resources that provide detail on individual storm water management topics are listed below. The resources are not provided as endorsements, merely as educational and reference tools. Given regional variations in climate and land development needs, we have tried to include region- specific resources. It is important to note, however, that addresses, especially Internet links, are subject to change. This list contains the latest links and addresses as of the date of this publication.

Storm Water Management Manuals and Best Management Practices

City of Alexandria, Virginia
http://ci.alexandria.va.us/solidwaste/stormwater.html
Information on Virginia storm water ordinances and directions on acquiring publications such as *The Alexandria Supplement to the Northern Virginia BMP Handbook* and *The Virginia Storm Water Management Manual*.

City of Austin, Texas
http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/watercon/default.htm
Details of the city of Austin's Water Conservation Program as well as information about the city's rain barrel program (follow links to Single-family, Multi-family, and Commercial).

Friends of Bassett Creek, Minnesota
http://www.mninter.net/~stack/bassett/gardens.html
A comprehensive guide to the creation of rain gardens for runoff management, habitat creation, and aesthetic value is provided with design and construction information and recommendations on plant material.

F.X. Browne, Inc.
http://www.fxbrowne.com/html/gs-facts/gs_primers.htm
A fact sheet entitled *Bioretention Systems for Storm Water Management* is available for downloading at the homepage of the F.X. Browne environmental consulting firm.

National Association of Home Builders
http://www.toolbase.org/tertiaryT.asp?TrackID=&CategoryID=1438&DocumentID=2007
An online report from the association's Technology Inventory entitled *Bioretention Sites for Storm Water Management* includes installation details, a short benefit/cost analysis, and a short list of bioretention links.

Pennsylvania Association of Conservation Districts
http://www.pacd.org/products/bmp/bioretention.htm
A Web site devoted to providing information on the bioretention BMPs for storm water pollution prevention.

Prince George's County, Maryland
http://www.epa.gov/nps/lid/index.html
The Prince George's County Maryland Department of Environmental Resources Programs and Planning Division (PGDER) created two publications with assistance from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA): 1) *Low-Impact Development Design Strategies An Integrated Design Approach* (EPA 841-B-00-003), and 2) *Low-Impact Development Hydrologic Analysis* (EPA 841-B-00-002).

State of Maryland Department of Environment
http://www.mde.state.md.us/environment/wma/stormwatermanual/
This link provides updates on Maryland's Storm Water Management Program, including information on obtaining copies of *The 2000 Maryland Storm Water Design Manual (Vols. I & II).*

State of Massachusetts Bureau of Resource Protection
http://www.state.ma.us/dep/brp/ww/wwpubs.htm#storm
Downloadable versions of *Massachusetts Storm Water Policy Handbook, Storm Water Technical Handbook,* and *Storm water Management Policy*.

Storm Water Center
http://www.stormwatercenter.net/Assorted%20Fact%20Sheets/Tool6_Storm

water_Practices/Filtering%20Practice/Bioretention.htm
A comprehensive document entitled *Storm Water Management Fact Sheet: Bioretention* provides detailed information on bioretention practices, including applicability, design considerations, and benefit/cost analysis.

Texas Natural Resources Conservation Service
http://www.txnpsbook.org
Texas Nonpoint Sourcebook, a site designed to provide storm water management information to public works professionals and other interested parties both in Texas and elsewhere, provides information ranging from basic to technical.

University of Washington Center for Urban Water Resources Management
http://depts.washington.edu/cuwrm/
A downloadable version of a publication from a research project investigating the use of permeable pavement entitled *The University of Washington Permeable Pavement Demonstration Project--Background and First-Year Results* is available under the Land Cover and Imperviousness section of the research link at the center's homepage.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
http://www.epa.gov/owm/mtbfact.htm
The Office of Wastewater Management in the Office of Water provides downloadable fact sheets on BMPs for urban storm water management, including bioretention, porous pavement, wet detention ponds, and more.

Washington State Department of Ecology
http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/9911.html
The *Storm Water Management Manual for Western Washington* describes the storm water management standard for all new development and redevelopment projects in the Puget Sound area.

Organizations and Internet Resources

American Forests
http://www.americanforests.org/
The American Forests home page includes news, links, publications, and information on the use of trees to protect the environment. Included in the site is a link to the Trees, Cities and Sprawl section, which contains information and resources on urban forestry and resource protection.

American Society of Civil Engineers
http://www.bmpdatabase.org
The society and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency provide an online, searchable database of over 90 studies evaluating the effectiveness of various storm water BMPs for surface water quality protection.

Center for Watershed Protection's Storm Water Center
http://www.stormwatercenter.net/
The Storm Water Center offers resources to assist decision makers and the public on storm water management issues. Resources include publications and manuals, slide shows, ordinance information, monitoring and assessment methods, and BMP fact sheets.

One publication, *Better Site Design: A Handbook for Changing Development Rules in Your Community*, could prove useful to municipal officials interested in revising their zoning ordinances.

Friends of the Rappahannock
http://for.communitypoint.org/pages/LID.htm
Friends of the Rappahannock, a nonprofit organization, highlights five existing commercial projects in the Fredericksburg, Virginia, area that were redesigned on paper to incorporate LID practices.

Low Impact Development Center, Inc.
http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org
The Low Impact Development Center is a nonprofit water resources research group with a mission of conducting research and training on low impact development and sustainable storm water management. Publications, pictures, and other resources are available on the site.

Pennsylvania Housing Research/Resource Center
http://www.engr.psu.edu/phrc
Part of the Resource Center's work is in conducting research related to "smart growth" and sustainable site design. A workshop conducted March 2003 by Scott Brown entitled, "Understanding Management Practices for Post Construction Storm Water Control" provided information on the impact of development on runoff response.

Urban Land Institute
http://www.uli.org
The home page of the Urban Land Institute, an organization committed to providing responsible leadership in the use of land toward enhancing the environment, offers design resources for housing, retail, office, and transportation development.

U.S. Department of the Navy, Environmental Department
http://www.nfesc.navy.mil
A list of links to the Navy's pollution prevention program includes information about equipment, implementation, and planning. Also included is the Joint Service Pollution Prevention Library, a searchable database of prevention documents.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
http://www.epa.gov/OW/index.html
The Office of Water provides an immense amount of information on the protection and conservation of our nation's water resources.

Regional-Specific Resources

Northeastern United States

Cornell Cooperative Extension of Onondaga County
http://www.cce.cornell.edu/onondaga/fingerlakeslan/default.htm
The Web site presents information and design suggestions for landscaping property in a manner that reduces the risk of pollution to surface waters. The information is oriented to the Finger Lakes, New York region but is applicable to many other areas.

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency
http://www.mnerosion.org/tools.html
A comprehensive manual available online entitled *Protecting Water Quality in Urban Areas* highlights technical information about BMPs for protecting lakes, streams, and groundwater from storm water-related pollution.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
http://www.dec.state.ny.us/website/dow/swmanual/swmanual.html
The *New York State Storm Water Management Design Manual* provides designers with a general overview on how to size, design, select, and locate storm water management practices at a development site in compliance with state storm water performance standards.

Southeastern United States

Mississippi State University Agricultural and Biological Engineering Department
http://abe.msstate.edu/csd/NRCS-BMPs/pdf/water/quality/bioretentsys.pdf
A downloadable, two-page fact sheet providing descriptions and diagrams of a shallow-depression bioretention system.

Northern Virginia Regional Commission
http://www.novaregion.org/es_pubs.htm
A list of publications for purchase and downloading, including documents on BMPs such as *The Northern Virginia BMP Handbook* and *Nonstructural Urban BMP Handboo*k and publications on Virginia's watersheds.

NRDC's Storm Water Strategies: Strategies in the Southeast
http://www.main.nc.us/riverlink/content/07chap/chap07.htm
Case studies for addressing storm water management techniques in new development and redevelopment.

Western United States

Built Green Colorado
http://www.builtgreen.org/sites/green.htm
The Built Green Colorado Web page with links to many green building resources. Built Green Colorado is a public/private partnership created to encourage home builders to use technologies, products, and practices that enhance energy efficiency, reduce pollution, provide healthier indoor air, reduce water usage, preserve natural resources, improve durability, and reduce maintenance.

Caltrans Storm Water Management Program
http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/index.htm
Information on current monitoring studies, publications, conferences, and links are presented in the context of California's Storm Water Management Program. The site is oriented to reducing the impact of California roadways on aquatic resources.

City of Seattle
http://www.ci.seattle.wa.us/util/surfacewater/bmp/default.htm
Information on simple and effective BMPs for homeowners and businesses provided by

Seattle Public Utilities. The information includes everyday tips for protecting surface water.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10
http://www.epa.gov/region10
The Region 10 home page provides general information on the region's resources as well as links to its programs. This site also includes regularly updated information on environmental issues in the local news.

Utah Association of Conservation Districts
http://www.ci.north-logan.ut.us/Information/Low%20Impact%20Report/Low%20Impact%20Report.html
The community of North Logan developed LID roadway design standards. The site includes documentation of the process, exhibits, standards, and specifications.

Southwestern United States

Arizona Department of Water Resources
http://www.adwr.state.az.us/
A variety of information on all aspects of water resources for the state of Arizona.

Pima County Department of Environmental Quality
http://www.deq.co.pima.az.us/water/storm.htm

Provides information on Tucson and the surrounding area's storm water management program and components.

Pima County Flood Control District
http://www.dot.co.pima.az.us/flood/wh/index.html
Methods for collecting, storing, and distributing rainwater to reduce residential runoff loads as well as information on harvesting system maintenance.

SECTION 3: WASTEWATER TREATMENT

Properly designed, installed, and maintained on-site wastewater treatment systems can cost effectively treat wastewater and protect the watershed from pollutant overloads.

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Section 2 addressed storm water management issues and explained how rainwater could be used as an asset instead of viewed as a liability in new developments. As we mentioned in Part I, we have expanded LID to include wastewater management. We now turn to the methods and systems that developers can use for effectively treating wastewater generated at residential sites.

It is becoming increasingly popular to protect the nation's surface water and groundwater and prevent further stress from a variety of pollution sources. Approximately 300,000 miles of rivers and shorelines and approximately 5 million acres of lakes are polluted by harmful microorganisms, sediment, and excess nutrients. (http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/overviewfs.html). Wastewater can contain nutrients (e.g., nitrogen, phosphorus), pathogens (e.g., disease organisms), and chemicals (e.g., ammonia, medical byproducts). Thus, developers must ensure that equipment and management methods effectively treat wastewater before it is released into the environment.

Table 11 lists current conventional wastewater management practices and technologies and the alternative systems discussed in this chapter. The 1993 *HUD Proposed Model Land Development Standards and Accompanying Model State Enabling Legislation* publication addressed some of the conventional technologies, which are briefly noted below. To put current technology use into perspective, Figure 10 shows that a vast majority of homes in the United States rely on municipal sewer systems.

Wastewater Management Options Discussed in Chapter	
Conventional	Alternative
Municipal Sewer Single Septic Community Septic Combined On-Site Systems and Sewer Storage and Removal	Aerobic Sand Filters Mound Trickling Filter Evapotranspiration Low-Pressure Pipe

TABLE 11. WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

Although only 23 percent of homes in the United States are on individual septic systems, such systems can be a significant source of water pollution. Moreover, the average age of a home with a septic system exceeds 30 years. Further, of those homes on septic systems, an estimated 403,000 experienced system breakdowns in a three-month period in 1997 (Bureau of the Census, 1999).

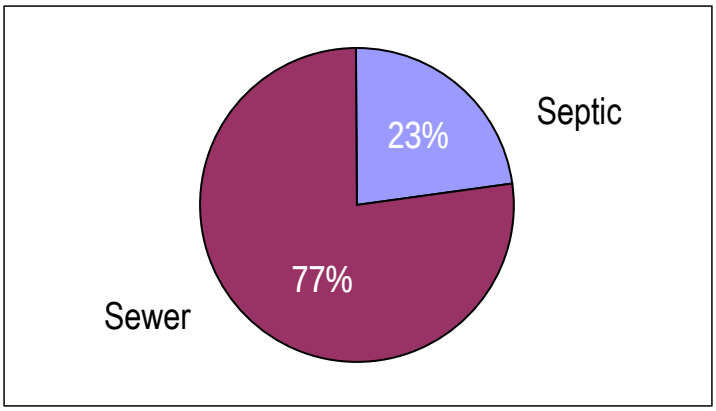

FIGURE 10. HOW HOMES HANDLE WASTEWATER

The management of residential wastewater is a process fraught with technological and regulatory issues. For instance, some communities limit the use of traditional septic systems because improperly maintained systems can release untreated effluent into the soils; in other instances, communities have experienced a number of system malfunctions. Effluent contains excess nutrients and harmful organisms that can adversely affect water quality. Regulatory officials respond to the need to protect our water by adopting progressively stringent wastewater treatment regulations. More specifically, in some cases, communities turn to rigorous regulation of conventional systems as a means of curtailing development, yet they fail to recognize that water quality issues can be addressed by using alternative wastewater management systems.

It is important to keep in mind that septic systems are still used effectively and approved throughout the country. However, in response to the problems noted above, private industry continues to develop alternative systems designed to overcome some of the issues that can plague the performance of conventional septic systems.

This chapter briefly describes the environmental, cost, and regulatory issues associated with wastewater treatment. It then explains how conventional residential developments deal with wastewater management. The last part of the chapter discusses some of the more common alternative means of wastewater management. Table 12 presents the chapter's overall objectives.

Objective 1:
Explain how the use of alternative systems and combinations of systems can reduce on-site infrastructure costs and loadings to municipal sewer systems.
Objective 2:
Demonstrate alternative lot and site layouts to accommodate a variety of system types.
Objective 3:
Show how the use of alternative systems and combinations of systems can reduce pollutant loadings to waterways.

TABLE 12. WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES

3.1.1 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

LID is an approach that uses technologies to simultaneously conserve and protect natural resource systems and reduce infrastructure costs. Wastewater can affect natural resources; all wastewater coming from a home must be sent to an effective treatment site or public treatment system in order to limit adverse environmental and health impacts. One of the reasons that public officials prefer to rely on municipal sewer systems for wastewater treatment is that many of the systems are operated by trained technicians who continuously monitor the treatment process to ensure that discharge waters meet local permit or other regulatory requirements.

- Heavy Equipment--Heavy-duty trucks and other equipment passing over a septic system or drainfield may damage the pipes or system parts.
- Clogging--Systems are designed to keep solids, e.g., sludge and scum, out of the final effluent. However, if those elements make it to the drainage field, they can cause premature soil clogging such that the effluent from the septic tank has trouble percolating into the soil and can pond.
- Roots--Tree and bush roots can enter the system. It is essential to keep large plants away from the septic system.
- Improper Sizing/Design--The system must be large enough for the load and installed in suitable soils as well as in as shallow a trench as possible so that it does not interfere with groundwater.
- Improper/Lack of Maintenance--Septic systems need routine maintenance, including tank pumping and cleaning and inspection by a licensed professional. Properly maintaining a tank keeps solids from accumulating and clogging the leach field.

TABLE 13. COMMON REASONS FOR SEPTIC SYSTEM FAILURE

In most cases, wastewater treatment can be handled by one of the four conventional methods noted in Table 11. However, there are exceptions. For instance, in some circumstances, sewer systems cannot be used because of cost considerations; it might be too costly to run pipes long distances to link a proposed development's wastewater system to existing municipal sewer connections. In other cases, a municipality might have specific health or environmental concerns that make the use of septic systems unacceptable.

Nitrogen and phosphorus are two nutrients in wastewater that, either in excess or through cumulative effect, can adversely affect receiving waterbodies. When septic systems fail to operate as designed, excess nutrients in untreated wastewater can enter the environment. Excess nitrogen in streams, lakes, and estuaries stimulates the growth of plants (algae and phytoplankton). Algae in turn consume oxygen, and the decomposition of dense algal blooms leads to anoxia (no oxygen) and hypoxia (low oxygen). Eventually, the aging process of the waterbody is accelerated through a complex chain of events known as eutrophication. Indicators of eutrophic conditions include odors, poor water clarity, stressed marine organisms, and, in severe cases, dead fish.

From a public health point of view, conventional septic system failure is one of the main reasons for increased interest in alternative on-site wastewater treatment systems. Table 13 lists some common causes of septic system failure. Conventional septic system failures potentially can contaminate groundwater and surface water with bacteria harmful

to humans. Further, septic systems with poor nitrogen removal can overload nearby waterways, resulting in algal blooms and adverse impacts on aquatic life.

Numerous communities nationwide are attempting to address general water contamination and, in particular, nitrogen loading. For instance, when studies showed that septic systems were threatening groundwater supplies in the Los Angeles area, the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board voted in 1999 to prohibit the installation of any new septic systems in Ventura County and required the use of septic systems to cease by January 1, 2008 (California EPA Press Release, August 17, 1999). Studies showed that the prohibition was necessary to safeguard the public health and protect the local water supply; community drinking water is pumped from groundwater beneath the discharge area of the septic systems. As part of its overall water conservation plan, Milford, New Hampshire, prohibits septic system use near waterbodies (http://www.ci.milford.nh.us/conservation/streams.html). The Chesapeake Bay watershed is an area greatly affected by water pollutants. The Chesapeake Bay Program, which is designed to protect the bay, determined that between 55 and 85 percent of the nitrogen entering an on-site wastewater treatment system could be discharged into groundwater (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1993). As noted in a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) report, “Hydraulically functioning systems can create health and ecological risks when multiple treatment units are installed at densities that exceed the capacity of local soils to assimilate pollutant loads” (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2002). Thus, the concern over septic systems extends to both the inability of septic systems to remove nitrogen and the increased number of septic tanks installed in any one area.

Phosphorus is another nutrient that, if discharged from septic systems, can lead to eutrophication of nearby waterbodies, although it is considered less of a threat than nitrogen to groundwater and surface contamination via conventional septic systems. Septic systems are generally effective in adequately removing phosphorus; furthermore, soil particles adequately adsorb soluble phosphorus and extract soluble phosphorus compounds from septic tank effluent as it leaches through the soil profile, thus limiting the movement of phosphorus through the soil.

3.1.2 COST ISSUES

Municipal Sewer Connection Fees

In addition to environmental issues, economic factors play a role in the selection of an appropriate wastewater treatment system. To connect a home or community to a municipal sewer system, developers must pay certain fees. A community that operates a municipal sewer system often combines the potable water tap fee with the sewer connection fee. In addition, communities sometimes charge developers impact fees to help offset new homeowner impacts on community resources.

Impact fees are not new; they have existed since enactment of the Standard Planning Enabling Act of 1922. However, both the number and dollar amount of impact and connection fees have risen dramatically since the early 1900s. In some communities, sewer connection fees have risen to help municipalities pay for system operation and maintenance costs and system expansions. Fees can range from $1,500 per house to over $14,000 per house. Fee increases have exacerbated the affordable housing problem

currently plaguing portions of the United States. In a related matter, some communities report that their wastewater treatment facility is at or near capacity, hindering further residential development until facility expansion can accommodate additional growth. In response, HUD's Office of Policy Development and Research created the Regulatory Barriers Clearinghouse to examine how impact fees and other issues affect the creation and maintenance of affordable housing (http://www.huduser.org/rbc/).

Conventional Septic Installation and Maintenance Costs

The cost of installing septic systems depends on system size, treatment capacity, occupancy, and land issues such as the type of on-site soil. For example, in Minnesota, the costs of installing a septic system can range from $2,000 to $7,000. The average cost to pump the tank's sludge ranges from $75 to $150. Pumping the tank at the appropriate frequency is less costly than replacing the system's leach field, which would be needed if solids enter the field from an overloaded septic tank. If a septic system and corresponding leach field need to be replaced in Minnesota, the costs are equal to that of installing a new system - http://www.extension.unm.edu/distribution/naturalresources/components/DD6946c.html.

3.1.3 REGULATORY ISSUES

Currently, most local regulations are prescriptive and limit the introduction and use of alternative on-site wastewater treatment systems (OWTS). Public health officials, however, can facilitate the use of alternative OWTSs by revising the applicable codes.

The use of alternative systems can reduce the capacity strain on an existing wastewater treatment facility. In fact, some local officials may be willing to allow alternative OWTSs on some but not all lots within a parcel. For instance, some lots may have the appropriate soil composition for the use of conventional septic systems while the soils on other lots in the development may not lend themselves to such systems. Thus, a community that needs to increase the capacity of the local wastewater treatment system could allow a mix of alternative and traditional OWTSs on a single site instead of relying exclusively on alternative systems. This is an example of how LID is flexible in its application.

3.1.4 GENERAL PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

In general, wastewater treatment systems take in wastewater, treat it, and release it to the environment. It is difficult, however, for prescriptive codes to specify the full range of technological options appropriate for a given site and anticipate the different sensitivities of the site's water and land resources. Although the topic is beyond the scope of this publication, public officials could use performance codes to address site-specific natural resource needs while meeting health requirements.

In 2002, the National On-Site Wastewater Recycling Association (NOWRA) received a grant to develop draft national on-site performance standards (http://www.nowra.org/model_code.html). The underlying issue and impetus for the project is that local wastewater regulations are usually prescriptive. Although alternative OWTSs have worked elsewhere in the country, local code officials are often reluctant to approve the use of these systems in their jurisdiction when a site does not meet the

prescriptive requirements. The goal of the NOWRA project is to create a set of national OWTS standards that local officials could use for approving the use of innovative systems (Small Flows Quarterly, Winter 2002).

The U.S. EPA states in a March 28, 2003 Federal Register notice regarding Voluntary National Guidelines for Management of On-site and Cluster (Decentralized) Wastewater Treatment Systems, "State agencies report that some of these systems have failed because of inappropriate siting or design or inadequate long-term maintenance. Historically high failure rates in some areas indicate a need for better management of these systems to protect public health and water quality." U.S. EPA has thus developed the Management Guidelines that are designed to enhance system performance through improving the quality of management programs (Federal Register, 2003). You may access this Federal Register notice electronically through the EPA Internet under the Federal Register listings at http://www.epa.gov/fedrgstr/T.

3.2 CONVENTIONAL APPROACHES TO WASTEWATER TREATMENT

Developers typically have four options regarding residential wastewater treatment systems: tying into a municipal or public sewer system, providing homeowners with an on-site septic system, using a community septic system, or using a combination of on-site systems and tying into the municipal system. Centralized municipal systems, often available in urban and many suburban areas, are often the most cost-effective option when municipal system connections are proximate to the land to be developed. Municipal systems consist of a series of pipes and pump stations leading to a wastewater treatment facility. The facility treats the water before releasing it to a body of water. In many instances, however, homes in a development cannot connect to a municipal treatment system. It may be cost-prohibitive to connect to a municipal system because of distance to conveyance pipes, or a municipal system already at capacity cannot treat additional effluent. In these cases, developers have traditionally turned to septic systems.

A conventional septic system normally treats a home's wastewater in an underground septic tank located on the property. The life of septic systems depends on the quality of the installation, correct usage, and the frequency of maintenance. With appropriate maintenance, many systems can last for 20 years or more.

Two primary factors in a septic system's successful operation include proper installation and appropriate operation and maintenance. Assuming proper installation, homeowners must ensure that the tank is pumped out as frequently as needed. In addition, given that the bacteria within the tank are sensitive to the wastewater inputs, homeowners should not use the system for the disposal of chemicals such as turpentine, alcohol, and bleach as well as for large volumes of grease and animal fats; such items can clog the system. Developers should provide homeowners with a list of "things to do and not to do". The National Small Flows Clearinghouse sells *The Homeowner On-Site System Recordkeeping Folder* (Item #WWBLPE37) and the *Homeowner Septic Tank Information Package* (Item #WWPKPE28) to help homeowners record and store information about their septic system and to educate homeowners on system care and system (http://www.nesc.wvu.edu/nsfc/nsfc_septicnews.htm#septic). In addition, the U.S. EPA has created a free, one-page Homeowner Septic System Checklist to highlight the homeowner's septic system maintenance needs (U.S. EPA, 2003).

Another wastewater management option sometimes used by developers is a communitywide wastewater treatment system. Although the vast majority of today's homes either use single septic systems or are connected to public sewer, some developers have installed communitywide septic systems. The systems treat wastewater for a group of homes in a manner similar to a septic system for a single home. Small community cluster systems often try to take the best attributes of municipal sewers and septic systems and use them to reduce wastewater treatment system installation costs while meeting environmental goals. The systems transport wastewater from homes via sewer pipes to either a conventional treatment plant or a pre-treatment facility. The effluent is then discharged to soils similar to those required in the last stage of a single septic system's treatment process.

Some communities install a centrally located package wastewater treatment plant that connects each home in that community to the plant. The package system is similar to public wastewater treatment facility except that the effluent from the homes travels to a privately owned and operated treatment plant located in the community (sometimes referred to as "small community sewer" or "distributed sewer").

A small number of jurisdictions are using natural open spaces, golf courses, and soccer fields as areas for drip irrigation of semitreated effluent. Such uses of open space allow effluent to be effectively disposed of across large areas. Another benefit of is that the systems can be created as needed. The developer can calculate how much effluent the entire development will likely generate and then phase in the system as homes are built. The system's potential drawbacks include a perception that odor will be a problem or that public health will be compromised.

In several communities, community systems have proven themselves a feasible alternative. For example, in Warren Village, Vermont, nearby streams had become polluted in part because of a combination of dense development, small lot sizes, and failed single septic systems. When residents determined that a municipal sewer system was too expensive, the town used two parcels--a soccer field and a vacant lot-- as common leaching fields with a total capacity of 30,000 gallons per day. Homeowners whose lots lacked adequate wastewater disposal capacity could pay the newly formed wastewater management district $250 per user per year to discharge to the community system (http://www.daylor.com/projects/Gloucester/CommunityWastwater.htm).

Community systems can also facilitate the use of smaller house lots. Single septic systems need an adequate land area for the leach field. With community systems, the final treatment location is consolidated into one large leach field instead of relegated to several individual fields. Allowing for smaller lots can help the developer preserve open space, furthering the goals of low-impact development.

Some instances warrant a combination of sewer hook-up and septic system installation. . For example, a municipal sewer system may be able to serve only an additional 50 homes, yet a proposed development calls for 200 homes. Public officials and the developer might agree to hook up 50 of the new homes to the public system and serve the rest of the homes with an on-site septic tank system.

A combination system might also be warranted when soils on part of the development are not suitable for septic tank installation. In this instance, the lots that cannot accommodate

septic systems could be connected to the municipal system while the rest of the lots could be served by septic systems or municipal connections.

Clearly, each parcel of land is often suited to a variety of options available to the developer. Developers can help create cost-effective developments by weighing all the wastewater management options and determining which will yield the best performance at the least cost. The LID approach helps increase the number of wastewater management system options available to the developer.

3.3 ALTERNATIVES TO CONVENTIONAL SYSTEMS

Table 14 contains a brief description of the OWTSs highlighted in this chapter. Listed below are expanded explanations of the alternative systems that provide secondary treatment and that might allow for on-site wastewater treatment (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2002).

OWTS Type	Key Components	Situations Where Its Use Might Be Appropriate
Sand Filters	• Septic tank, sand filter, and sometimes a recirculation tank	• Where soil conditions do not allow for percolative beds/trenches • High groundwater
Mound	• Pre-treatment unit(s), dosing (pumping) chamber, and elevated mound	• Slow- or fast-permeability soils • Shallow rock cover over creviced or porous bedrock • High groundwater
Trickling Filter	• Circular bed of coarse or plastic material and rotating distributor	• High concentrations of organic material in wastewater
Evapotranspiration	• Pre-treatment unit, evapotranspiration sand bed, bed liner, fill material, monitoring, overflow protection, and surface cover	• Annual evaporation rate exceeds annual rate of precipitation and wastewater applied
Low-Pressure Pipe	• Septic tank, pumping (dosing) chamber, and small-diameter pipes	• Where soils would become clogged as a result of localized overloading • High groundwater • Anaerobic conditions due to continuous saturation
Aerobic	• Aeration compartment, settling chamber, pre-treatment compartment (optional)	• Where septic systems have failed • Where lot size is not sufficiently large to accommodate a standard septic system drainfield
Proprietary Systems	• Varied	• Where conventional septic systems or sewer hook-ups are not feasible

TABLE 14. ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM ALTERNATIVES

Alternative systems can use anaerobic bacterial action, i.e., the bacteria decomposes waste in the absence of oxygen, while other systems need oxygen (i.e., aerobic) to operate properly. In addition, hybrid systems use a combination of aerobic and anaerobic processes.

Developers can consider a variety of on-site wastewater treatment system options either as alternatives or enhancements to conventional septic systems. By using the LID approach, developers often uncover information and options that can help facilitate the development approval process.

While municipal sewer or on-site septic systems may be the most recognized wastewater treatment options, some sites might lack both sewer access *and* the ability to accommodate a septic system. Some of the limiting factors for septic systems include lot size (an ample soil absorption field is necessary), groundwater level, depth of bedrock, and on-site soil types. For example, dense clay or rocky soils can inhibit the use of septic systems. Recognition of various limitations has led to increased interest in and the development of alternative on-site wastewater treatment systems.

Alternative on-site wastewater treatment systems range from adding treatment steps (e.g., intermittent sand filter) to a conventional septic system to the reliance on proprietary systems that omit the use of traditional septic tanks. In fact, as technology grows more sophisticated, , it is often more important to establish an operation and maintenance plan for an alternative OWTSs than for an ordinary septic system.

Examples Where a Septic System May Not Be Allowed on a Lot

Lot size too small
Wrong types of soils
High groundwater level
Shallow soils/Depth of bedrock
Steep slopes
Soil does not percolate

When lots cannot be developed to take advantage of conventional wastewater management techniques (e.g., municipal sewer or on-site septic systems), the use of alternative OWTSs (discussed below) can make those lots suitable for development. Before using an alternative OWTS, however, developers are advised to familiarize themselves with the local public health criteria related to wastewater effluent and to recognize that, as opposed to municipal sewer systems, which are usually regulated by codes at the state level, local public health officials regulate on-site systems. The lack of information on the systems and absence of third-party verification of alternative system performance make public health officials reluctant to alternative OWTS. In general, public officials are most concerned with ensuring a certain level of public health, not with facilitating land development; therefore, officials often need to be educated about the efficacy of alternative systems.

On a related note, some public officials and environmental groups have expressed concern that the use of septic and/or alternative OWTSs will foster sprawl. The use of OWTSs by themselves does not lead to unchecked growth; indeed, the best way to manage growth effectively is through prudent zoning, not by eliminating potential wastewater treatment solutions or creating barriers for the adoption of alternative technologies related to development.

3.3.1 PROCESS FOR IDENTIFYING POTENTIAL ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM ALTERNATIVES

Each parcel of land is unique in terms of its size, shape, and soil types. If public health officials indicate that an alternative OWTS is a feasible option, then developers should consider several factors to identify the types of systems that might be used. For instance, OWTSs are more complex than septic systems and thus require a higher level of maintenance and supervision and may need additional excavation during installation to accommodate the various systems' several components. Table 15 briefly describes the various factors to be considered.

Costs can vary for different OWTS options. For instance, community wastewater treatment systems that rely on gravity to transport wastewater can require deep and thus costly excavations, but the use of pressurized systems with small-diameter plastic pipes can minimize excavation costs.

Some OWTS alternatives to conventional systems, such as recirculating sand filters and evapotranspiration systems, are "add-ons" to a traditional septic tank system. The additional treatment unit is connected in-line with the septic tank and provides an extra level of treatment. Although it may seem more costly to add another layer of treatment, alternative treatment systems may be less costly if conventional wastewater management methods require the hauling of extra fill material or the construction of a retaining wall.

As for other cost issues, alternative OWTSs may need electricity to operate the pumps that are sometimes required as part of the treatment system itself and that are sometimes needed to move wastewater from the house to the treatment area. In addition, the inclusion of other features such as recirculation piping, aeration, and an increased need for cleaning/pumping may increase an alternative system's operation and maintenance costs.

Another economic issue associated with the use of an alternative OWTS is the long-term operation and maintenance (O&M) costs and related organizational framework required

- Aesthetics--Both the general public and public officials will be most aware of aesthetic concerns. In short, potential insect problems and odor issues must be addressed and mitigated.
- Capacity--The system must be able to handle the home's capacity; the approval process will consider both rate and volume of sewage flow. In addition, public officials may want the system to be able to handle more than the current load to accommodate changing uses of the home.
- Cost--The upfront costs of alternative OWTSs can often be higher than the costs of traditional septic systems. In addition, the complexity of alternative systems yield somewhat higher operation and maintenance costs (e.g., the alternative systems usually need electricity to treat waste).
- Efficiency and Reliability--The community at large will be interested in any third-party reports and data indicating how well the proposed systems treat or remove potentially harmful wastewater components. In addition, the system must have adequate safeguards to warn the occupant of system failure.
- Environmental and Public Health--A system must maintain or improve environmental quality and adequately address public health issues.
- Operation and Maintenance (O&M)--As an emerging issue in the on-site wastewater treatment field, OWTSs require more monitoring than standard septic systems; thus, the local jurisdiction or a third party must ensure the proper maintenance of equipment.
- Siting--Soil type and lot size are often determining factors when siting OWTSs. For instance, only about one-third of the land area in the United States has soils suitable for conventional subsurface soil absorption fields.

Source: U.S. EPA, 2002.

TABLE 15. FACTORS TO CONSIDER WHEN EVALUATING ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS

with the systems. Given that innovative systems usually require more frequent and ongoing O&M than conventional systems, developers, public officials, and communities must work together to develop an O&M plan and establish an entity that will ensure

effective system performance. Such an entity can oversee O&M activities, reduce liabilities, and establish service boundaries (Jones et al., 2001).

The following list offers criteria for determining situations in which an alternative OWTS could be most helpful:

- **When sewer is not located nearby.** If a given plot of land is not located close to existing infrastructure, thus making it costly to establish public sewer connections, then OWTS might be an effective option.
- **When the wastewater treatment facility is at capacity.** In some locales, the wastewater treatment facility is at capacity and cannot accept any more connections. In these instances, either a new facility will have to be built or the existing facility will have to be expanded. Either option will require the public's investment and time and will potentially delay land development.
- **When a lot is too small.** If local ordinances dictate that a lot is too small to accommodate a septic field, an alternative OWTS might help reduce the size of the required absorption field.
- **When a watershed requires higher-quality effluent.** In some instances, a watershed has effluent requirements that exceed the effluent characteristics normally produced by septic systems. Once again, the enhanced wastewater treatment available with some alternative OWTSs may help provide a solution.
- **When groundwater supply is limited.** Instead of pumping water off site through a sewer, an OWTS keeps water on the site; properly treated effluent from an alternative OWTS can help recharge the local groundwater aquifer.
- **When deep excavation is needed for a septic system.** Some alternative systems do not require as much excavation as septic systems, thus reducing initial costs.

Another way to look at the system selection process is through a variety of stakeholders' lenses. Figure 11 provides an overview of some of the groups interested in the process of selecting an appropriate OWTS and their relevant concerns (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1997).

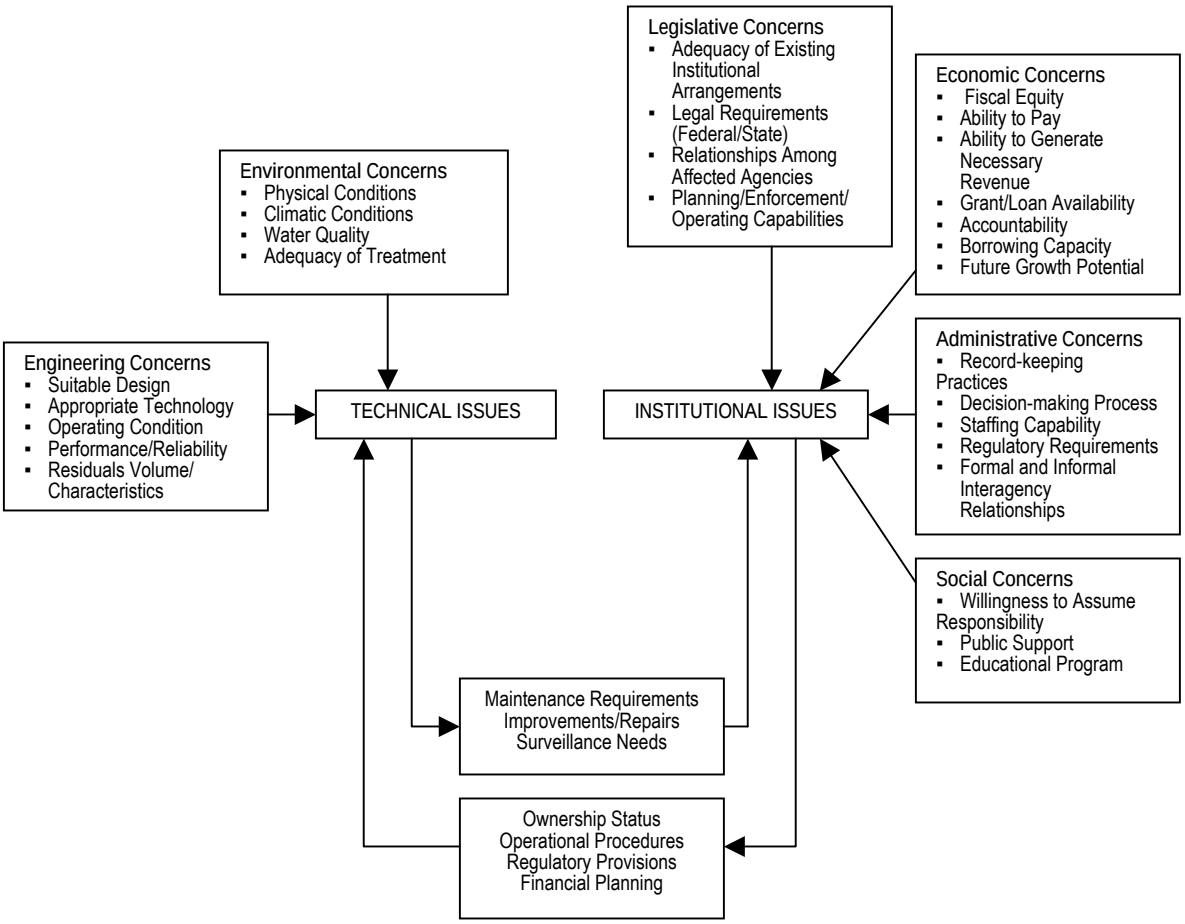

Source: Response to Congress On Use of Decentralized Wastewater Treatment Systems, http://www.epa.gov/owm/decent/response.

FIGURE 11. OVERVIEW OF PARTIES INTERESTED IN WASTEWATER TREATMENT DECISION MAKING

In some situations, conditions do not permit the installation of septic systems, particularly if soils are not appropriate or lot sizes are not sufficiently large to support a leach field. For example, the Floyd County, Kentucky, Plan Commission recently proposed a zoning ordinance amendment that would use soil conditions to dictate how many homes could be built per acre with septic systems (*The Courier-Journal*, Louisville, KY, May, 2002). In the worst soil and topographic conditions, the proposed amendment would limit development to one house with a septic system per 20 acres.

As previously noted, there are a variety of alternative systems available to developers. Below are descriptions of the different systems. Also included are considerations developers can take into account when deciding which systems to include in a new development.

3.3.2 SAND FILTERS

Intermittent Sand Filters

Sand filter systems treat the effluent downstream from a conventional septic tank. Two of the more common sand filter systems are the single-pass system (i.e., intermittent) and the recirculating system. In the single-pass system, the wastewater first undergoes primary treatment in a septic tank. The effluent is then applied intermittently to the top of a bed of sand (or other suitable media) that sits on an impermeable liner and percolates through the sand into drains located at the bottom of the bed (see Figure 12). As the wastewater passes through the sand filter, both physical and chemical processes treat the effluent, although microorganisms attached to the fixed media primarily treat the effluent. The effluent is then piped to the leach field for further treatment and disposal. Bottomless systems have no impermeable liner and do not discharge to a drainfield but rather to the soil below the filter.

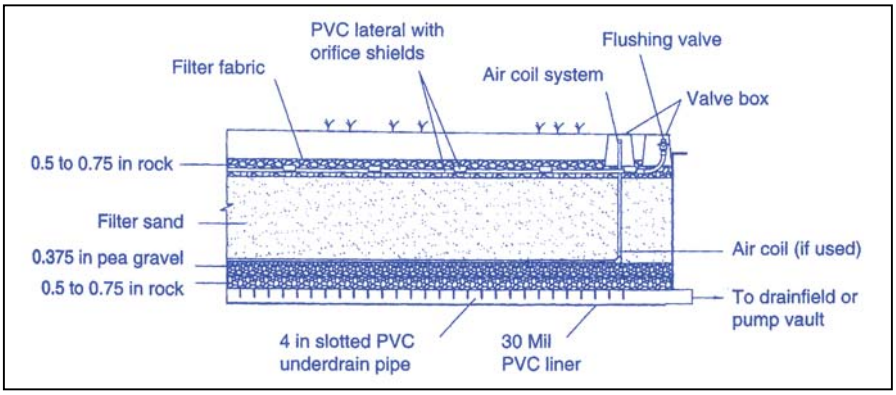

Source: National Small Flows Clearinghouse Fact Sheet, 1998.

FIGURE 12. TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION OF AN INTERMITTENT SAND FILTER

Intermittent sand filters produce a high-quality effluent by removing a high percentage of contaminants. The filter's ability to perform adequately depends on the filter's design and composition and, hence, the biodegradability of the wastewater and the environmental factors within the filter. The most important environmental factors include media re-aeration and temperature. Re-aeration makes oxygen available for the wastewater's aerobic decomposition. Temperature directly affects the rate of microbial growth, chemical reactions, and other factors that contribute to the stabilization of wastewater within the system.

System pumps and controls should be checked every three months while the sludge build-up in the septic tank should be checked as needed. Installation costs of intermittent sand filters, including labor and materials, generally range from $7,000 to $10,000. Daily energy costs for pumping the wastewater onto the filter bed run between $0.03 and $0.06.

Recirculating Sand Filters

In situations without sufficient land area for a single-pass filter system, recirculating sand filter systems are an option. In a recirculating system, wastewater first undergoes treatment in a septic tank. The pre-treated effluent then flows into a recirculation tank

along with some of the water that has already passed through the sand filter. A pump transports the wastewater mixture from the tank to the sand filter, where microorganisms attached to the filter media carry out treatment. The treated effluent collects at the bottom of the filter; some of the effluent is sent back to the recirculation tank for further treatment and some is sent out for disposal or another type of treatment disinfection. In this type of system, the sand is periodically changed (see Figure 13).

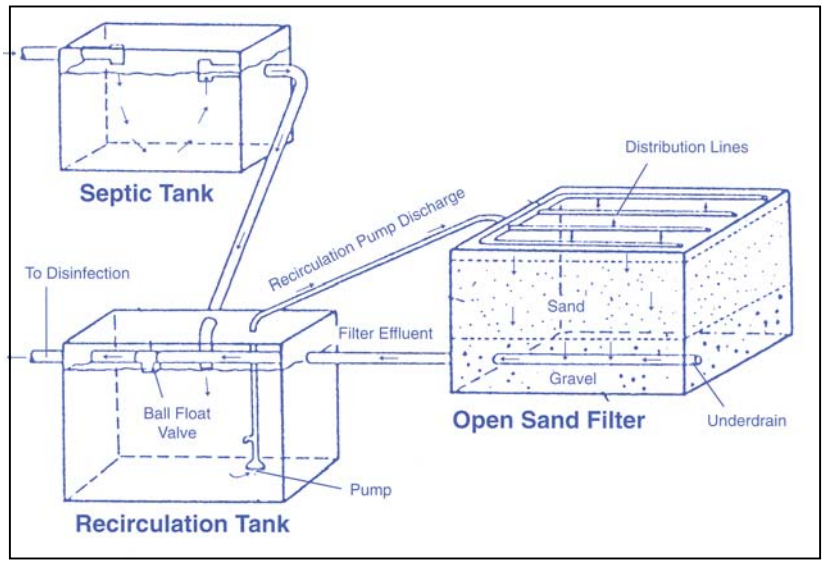

Source: National Small Flows Clearinghouse Fact Sheet, 1998.

FIGURE 13. TYPICAL RECIRCULATING SAND FILTER SYSTEM

Recirculating sand filters are relatively low-maintenance systems whose operating costs are generally modest. Operation and maintenance costs were under $5,000 for a 135-home septic tank system in Elkton, Oregon, including $780 for electricity and 25 to 30 labor hours per month. The replacement of the media represents one of the system's most expensive maintenance items. Thus, it is prudent to use locally available materials. For example, the capital cost (land not included) for a 5,000 gallon per day system with black beauty™ sand media that was not locally available totaled about $68,600. That same system cost $36,000 with standard sand media.

- Peat Filters--Organic particles and suspended solids are removed by passing wastewater through a peat bed.
- Batch Reactors--To increase nitrogen-removal efficacy, batch reactors alternate between oxygen-rich and oxygen-poor cycles and treat one batch of wastewater at a time.
- Activated Sludge Systems and Aerobic Treatment--Biooxidation (aerating wastewater) and oxygen-poor settling areas improve treatment.

TABLE 16. SECONDARY TREATMENT

Other types of filters provide secondary wastewater treatment (see Table 16).

3.3.3 MOUND

On lots with high water tables or soils unsuited to septic systems, a mound of suitable soils is placed on top of the soils that do not permit the use of a septic system. The primary treatment takes place in the septic tank. The wastewater from the tank passes

through a filter (to eliminate additional solids) and discharges to a dosing chamber. The effluent is then spread uniformly on the mound, which acts as an elevated or above-ground drain field. Typically, a mound system requires a pump that sends the effluent from the septic tank upward into perforated pipes that are located in the mound within a layer of fabric-covered coarse-gravel aggregate. The mound is often a soil cover that can support vegetation (see Figure 14).

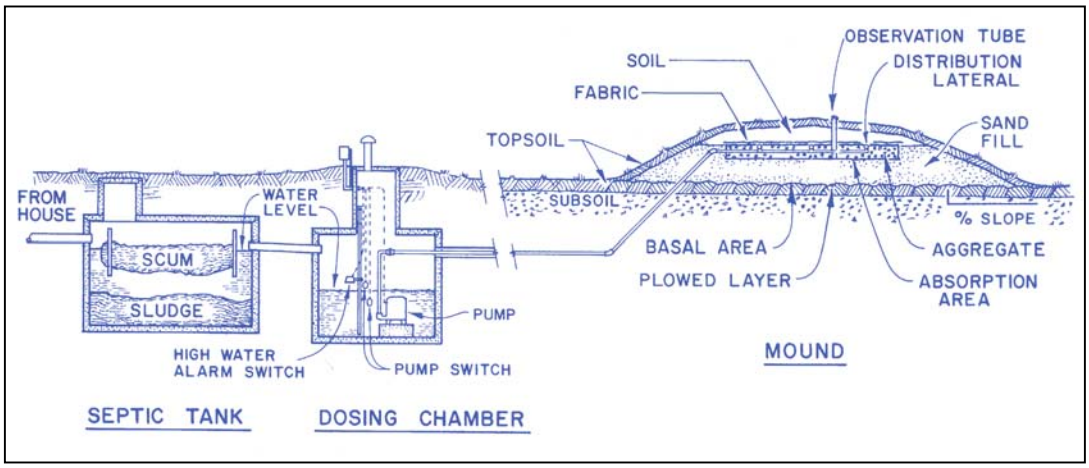

Source: National Small Flows Clearinghouse Fact Sheet, 1998.

FIGURE 14. SCHEMATIC OF A WISCONSIN MOUND SYSTEM

The mound's height should be sufficient to treat the effluent effectively before it reaches the limiting soils, bedrock, or high water table. In general, codes require a mound height between one and four feet. Mound slopes can be up to 25 percent. Mounds should be sited well away from flood plains, drainage ways, or depressions unless flood protection is provided.

Sand suitable for a mound system should contain 20 percent or less material greater than 2.0 mm and 5 percent or less finer than 0.053 mm. Mound design depends on several additional factors, including the number of rooms in a home; up to 150 gallons per day per bedroom are allowed. In addition, to minimize the number of solids entering the mound filter, the septic tank and dosing chamber must be watertight. In Wisconsin, the mound system success rate is more than 95 percent.

A typical mound system in Wisconsin costs approximately $9,000 to construct, with another $750 in site evaluation, design, and permitting costs. The operation and maintenance costs range from $125 to $200 per year.

3.3.4 TRICKLING FILTER

Trickling filters are effective in removing nitrogen from wastewater. They trickle wastewater over a fixed medium (coarse stones or plastic material) covered with a bacterial mat that removes nitrogen from the effluent. A rotating distributor, which is a rotating pipe containing several holes, evenly distributes the wastewater from above the filter medium. Microorganisms on the medium break down the organic materials in the wastewater as it passes through the medium (see Figure 15).

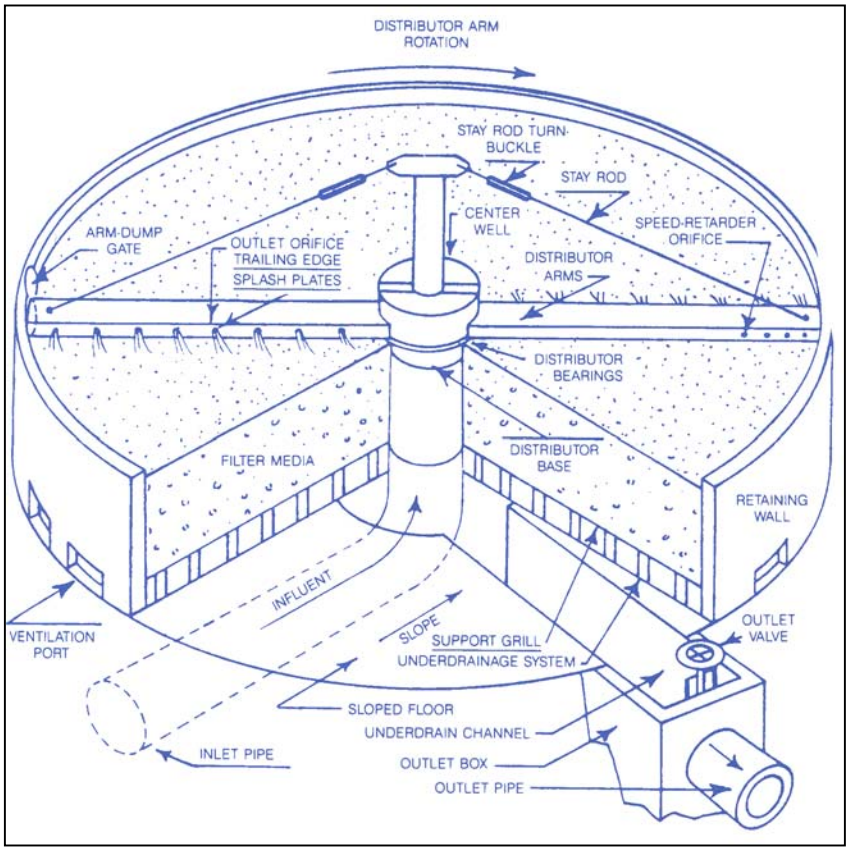

Source: National Small Flows Clearinghouse Fact Sheet, 1998.

FIGURE 15. SCHEMATIC OF A TRICKLING FILTER

Trickling filter systems are especially effective when the receiving waterbodies are highly sensitive to nitrogen loading. The filters successfully remove ammonia nitrogen by oxidizing it to nitrate nitrogen. The nitrate nitrogen is then converted into nitrogen gas that is vented to the atmosphere. The filters can accomplish ammonia nitrogen removal in one- or two-stage systems. In a single-stage unit, carbon oxidation (removal of organic material) and nitrification occur in the same unit. In two-stage systems, separate stages operate independently to complete the organic removal and nitrification steps. Trickling filters are highly sensitive to how much oxygen is available and to nitrogen loading rates.

3.3.5 EVAPOTRANSPIRATION

The two primary types of evapotranspiration (ET) systems are the standard ET system and an ET/absorption system (ETA). The more common is the ET system, which comprises a septic tank, an ET sand bed with wastewater distribution piping, a bed liner, fill material, monitoring wells, overflow protection, and a surface cover. Vegetation grows on the cover to facilitate the transpiration process.

Evapotranspiration systems are especially important on sites in need of surface and groundwater protection. An ET system can operate solely as a system that disposes of wastewater into the atmosphere through evaporation from the soil surface and/or transpiration by plants, or it can combine such treatment with seepage.

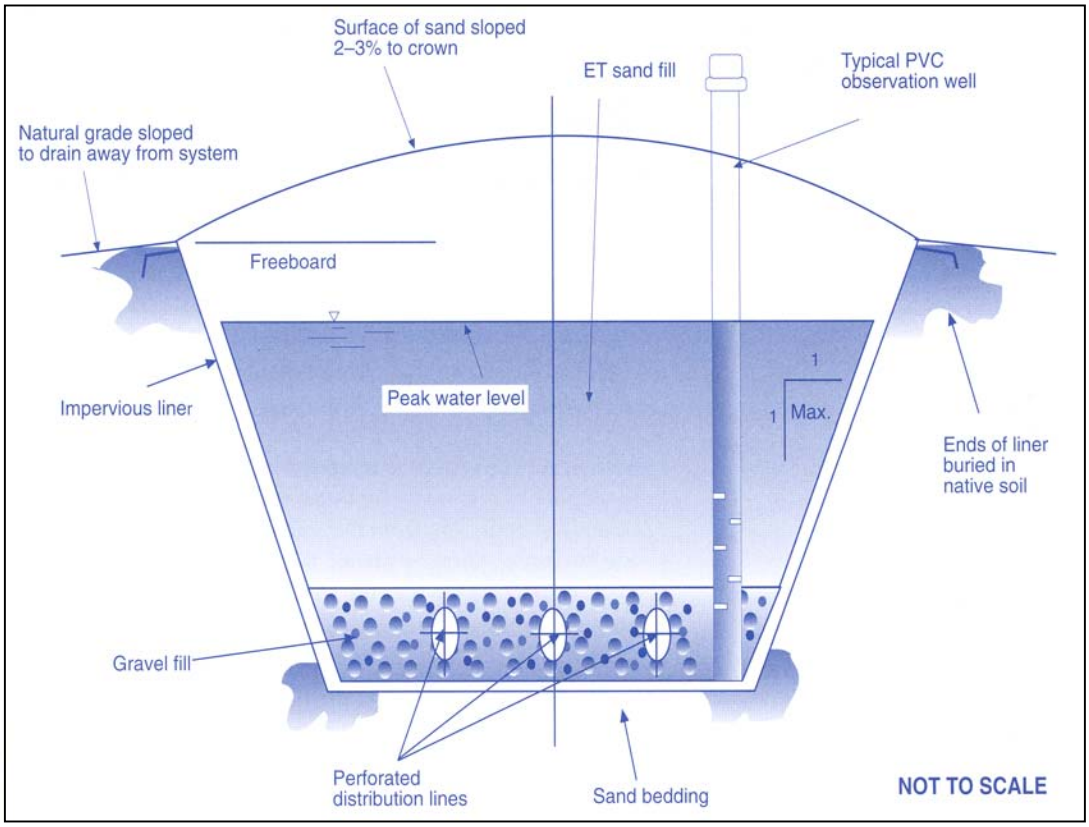

Source: National Small Flows Clearinghouse Fact Sheet, 1998.

FIGURE 16. CROSS-SECTION OF A TYPICAL EVAPOTRANSPIRATION BED

In a system that does not seep, the effluent flows from the septic tank into the lower portion of the sealed ET bed, which contains continuous impermeable liners and sand. Capillary action in the fine sand causes the wastewater to rise to the surface and escape into the atmosphere via evaporation. At the same time, vegetation brings wastewater from plant roots to the leaves, where it is transpired. An ET incorporates an unsealed bed, which allows for evaporation, transpiration, and percolation (see Figure 16).

To prevent overloading (with undersized systems) or excessive capital costs (with oversized systems), the design of ET systems requires accurate estimates of wastewater flow rates. The availability of land can limit the size of ET systems: up to 4,000 to 6,000 square feet of area is typically needed for a single-family home. However, the most important factor for ET systems is climate. Precipitation, humidity, wind speed, temperature, and the amount of solar radiation must are important considerations. For instance, system overloading can occur if large amounts of rainfall enter the system over a short period of time. Thus, ET systems are most suitable for use in arid to semi-arid locations such as the western and southwestern parts of the United States. The typical minimum cost for an ET system for a three-bedroom residence is $10,000.

3.3.6 LOW-PRESSURE PIPE

A low-pressure pipe (LPP) system is a shallow, pressure-dosed soil absorption system with a network of small-diameter perforated pipes placed in narrow trenches (see Figure

17). LPP systems can be used to address septic system issues such as soil clogging from localized overloading, mechanical sealing of the soil trench during construction, anaerobic conditions resulting from continuous saturation, and a high water table.

A typical LPP system consists of a septic tank for primary treatment. Partially treated effluent then flows by gravity to a pumping chamber, where it is stored until it reaches the level of the upper float control. Once the water reaches that level, the pump turns on and usually sends one to two batches of wastewater per day to the trenches via the distribution pipes. During each dosing cycle, the depth of wastewater in the trenches does not exceed two to three inches of the total trench depth.

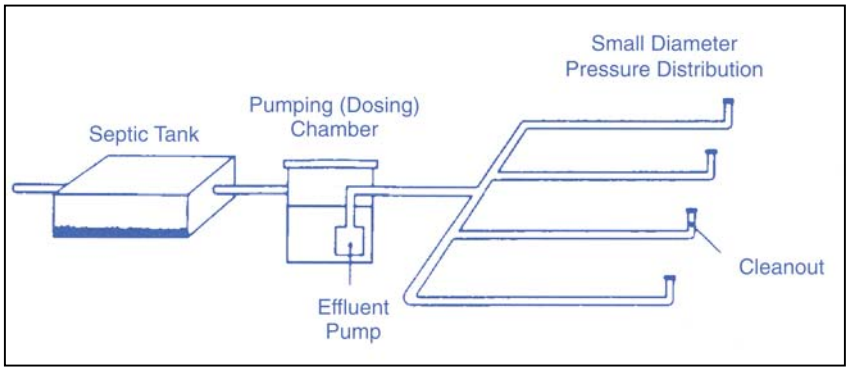

Source: National Small Flows Clearinghouse Fact Sheet, 1998.

FIGURE 17. LOW-PRESSURE PIPE SYSTEM

Two critical factors affecting LLP system performance are the dosing and distribution of the effluent. The dosing must be correct to maintain aerobic conditions in the trench, and effluent must be evenly distributed to avoid localized overloading.

A properly designed and installed LPP system needs little maintenance. For instance, North Carolina requires LPP systems to be inspected at least once every six months. The septic tank and pumping chamber should be checked periodically for sludge and scum build-up as needed. Watertight pumping tanks are necessary to ensure that drainfields do not inadvertently become hydraulically overloaded.

In a 1989 study of LPP use in North Carolina, the average cost to install an LPP system for a three-bedroom home was $2,600. The more LPP systems used in a county, the less is the average cost per system. In counties with several systems, the cost was approximately $1,500 per system as compared with $5,000 per system in counties with few LPP systems.

3.3.7 AEROBIC SYSTEMS

Similar to conventional septic systems, aerobic systems also use natural processes to treat wastewater. However, septic treatment does not require oxygen (anaerobic), whereas aerobic treatment does need oxygen. Thus, aerobic units include a device that injects air into and circulates it inside the treatment tank.

According to U.S Environmental Protection Agency, aerobic treatment units can range in size from 400 to 1,500 gallons and usually include an aeration compartment and a settling

chamber. Some units also include a pre-treatment compartment to remove garbage and grease (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000b). In addition, electrical service is required for the aeration equipment and pumps.

The two types of aerobic systems most often used for single-family homes are fixed-film and suspended-growth systems. Fixed-film systems are not available commercially and, as proprietary devices, are not described in detail here. Suspended-growth systems use microorganisms suspended in the waste stream to break down the wastes.

An aerobic system's application is limited primarily by soil conditions and topography. A site should have a percolation rate of less than 60 minutes per inch, its depth to the water table or bedrock should be two to four feet, and it should have level or slightly sloping topography.

Aerobic systems vary in cost, from $2,500 to $9,000 installed. In addition, the units must be maintained more frequently than a septic system. The recommended quarterly servicing costs about $350 per year.

3.3.8 PROPRIETARY SYSTEMS

Proprietary technologies are designed to provide turnkey solutions to developers' wastewater treatment needs.

Below are brief descriptions of the proprietary systems available today as well as the latest Web sites containing more information on the systems.

- Alascan--http://www.alascanofmn.com/

Alascan offers a variety of wastewater treatment options and systems to meet different needs, including source separation systems that separate blackwater from greywater and low-flush toilets that, according to the manufacturer, can reduce a home's water usage by 40 to 80 percent.

- Bio-Microbics, Inc.--http://www.biomicrobics.com/

Bio-Microbics, Inc., has created a Fixed Activated Sludge Treatment (FAST®) process. suited for use in single-family dwellings, clustered residential developments, and subdivisions. It can also be used to retrofit a failed conventional septic system.

- Cromaglass-- http://www.americanpump.com/croma3.htm

One of the more notable Cromaglass systems is the Cromaglass Batch Treat Process. The manufacturer claims that biological oxygen demand (BOD) and total suspended solid (TSS) removal rates exceed 90 percent and that independent laboratory research verifies system efficacy.

- E/One Sewer Systems--http://www.eone.com/sewer/intro/index.html

E/One offers several wastewater treatment systems sized to meet a customer's unique conditions. For instance, the GP 2010 is designed for single-family homes, whereas the GP 2016 is suited for multiple dwellings. The Web site provides brief case studies.

- Global Water Systems-- http://www.globalwater.com/encampment.htm

Global's source separation systems treat greywater for reuse in toilet flushing or irrigation.

- Blackwater-- Toilet wastes in wastewater
- Greywater--Washwater excluding toilet wastes

- MicroSepTec, Inc.-- http://www.microseptec.com/

The MicroSepTec (MST) system is an on-site wastewater treatment system that can be used for residential applications. In addition, MicroSepTec, Inc., is a full-service septic solution provider and will assist with permits, engineering, project management, maintenance, and monitoring.

- Orenco Systems, Inc.--http://www.orenco.com/

Orenco Systems® offers on-site (decentralized) treatment solutions for many types of residential properties for small flows and large flows, household-strength waste and high-strength waste, poor soils, and high groundwater. The company provides a variety of package solutions.

- Waterloo Biofilter Systems, Inc.--http://www.waterloo-biofilter.com/

The Waterloo Biofilter ® is a patented trickle-filter–type treatment system that uses a filter medium to treat residential and industrial wastewater. Wastewater is sprayed intermittently onto the medium and allowed to drain through by gravity.

3.4 ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Additional resources with more detail on wastewater treatment are included below. They are not provided as endorsements, merely as educational and reference tools. Given regional variations in climate and land development needs, we have tried to include region-specific resources. It is important to note, however, that addresses, especially Internet links, are subject to change. This list contains the latest links and addresses as of the printing of this publication.

Wastewater Manuals and Best Management Practices

National On-Site Demonstration Program
http://www.nesc.wvu.edu/nodp/nodp_index.htm
The National On-Site Demonstration Program (NODP), established in 1993, was developed to encourage the use of alternative on-site wastewater treatment technologies to protect the public health, ensure water quality, and sustain the environment in small and rural communities. Funded through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and directed by the National Environmental Services Center of the National Research Center for Coal and Energy at West Virginia University, the NODP provides communities throughout the country with information on cost-effective alternatives to centralized wastewater treatment systems.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
http://www.epa.gov/ORD/NRMRL/Pubs/625R00008/625R00008.htm

The 2002 *On-site Wastewater Treatment Systems Manual* is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's latest publication covering on-site wastewater technologies. As an update of the 1980 *On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Systems*, it provides supplemental and new information for wastewater treatment professionals in the public and private sectors. This manual is not intended to replace the previous manual but rather to explore further and discuss recent developments in treatment technologies, system design, and long-term system management.

Washington State Department of Ecology
http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/9911.html
Washington's *Storm Water Management Manual for Western Washington* describes the storm water management standard for all new development and redevelopment projects in the Puget Sound region.

Organizations and Internet Resources

Canadian Housing Information Center (CHIC)
http://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/publications/en/rh-pr/tech/01-138-E.htm
Innovative On-Site Wastewater Treatment
The Canadian Housing Information Center has researched problems with residential septic systems across Canada and found surface breakouts, back-ups into houses, and contamination of groundwater supplies as evidence of system failures. Such problems arise from excessive water usage and lack of maintenance; inadequate site assessment, especially in marginal soils; outdated design practices; or poor construction.
http://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/en/imquaf/himu/wacon/wacon_001.cfm
Water conservation has been at the forefront of resource efficiency issues in Canada. In an effort to reduce water consumption, CMHC has conducted research into residential water reuse and innovative wastewater treatment technologies. Case Study of the Month presents water projects either supported by CMHC or undertaken by the private sector.

Hazen and Sawyer
http://www.co.sarasota.fl.us/environmental_services/pcssrp/pdfs/40075r048.pdf
Evaluation of On-site Wastewater Treatment and Wastewater Collection System Alternatives (TM No.7)
An assessment of available and applicable OWTS and collection system technologies determines the technologies' ability to improve current wastewater treatment and disposal practices in the Sarasota, Florida area.

NAHB Research Center
http://www.toolbase.org/tertiaryT.asp?TrackID=&DocumentID=3789&CategoryID=1843
On-site wastewater treatment systems can allow the construction of new homes on otherwise vacant infill lots in neighborhoods whose centralized wastewater treatment systems are beyond capacity. To find the best and most cost-effective aerobic treatment system, the Research Center is working with Anne Arundel County, Maryland, and will monitor the installation of several innovative on-site aerobic wastewater treatment systems on residential field sites. Approximately 25 percent of all homes in the county use on-site wastewater treatment systems, most of which are septic tanks.

Rocky Mountain Institute
http://www.rmi.org/images/other/W-ComDecMakWstwtrSys.pdf
Case Studies of Economic Analysis and Community Decision Making for Decentralized Wastewater Systems
The Rocky Mountain Institute is conducting an 18-month project to increase understanding of how communities consider and value the benefits and costs of different-scale wastewater facility options (on-site, cluster, and centralized options) in dollar or other terms. The project also is examining the driving issues, motivations, thought processes, and decision-making methods of stakeholders relative to choices of wastewater system scale.

Small Flows Quarterly
http://www.nesc.wvu.edu/nsfc/nsfc_index.htm
The National Small Flows Clearinghouse (NSFC), funded by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, helps America's small communities and homeowners solve their wastewater problems and thereby protect the public health and the environment. The successful long-term operation of wastewater systems protects drinking water sources from contaminants and natural systems from pollutants. The NSFC assists in planning, operating, financing, and managing new or existing sewage systems, both for individual households and communities of less than 10,000 people. One of the *Small Flows Quarterly*'s most recent peer-reviewed articles, "Proposed National On-Site Standards: A Broad Assessment of Their Relative Benefits to Industry," proposes ideas about on-site wastewater treatment management in small communities. In most states, regulatory systems dominated by prescriptive codes restrict the activities of on-site wastewater treatment system manufacturers and suppliers.

The Home Inspection and Construction Information Website
http://www.inspect-ny.com/septic/lockwood.htm
Septic Systems--An Engineer's View
The Home Inspection and Construction Information Web site describes septic systems, their operation, and the reasons for system failure. Contributed by Lockwood, Dietershagen Associates Licensed Professional Engineers, Clifton Park, New York.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
http://www.epa.gov/OW/index.html
The Office of Water provides an immense amount of information on the protection and conservation of our nation's water resources.

Regional-Specific Resources

Northeastern United States

Cornell Local Government Program
http://www.cardi.cornell.edu/clgp/septics/Exec_Summ.PDF
Increasingly, rural communities, unsewered subdivisions, and responsible agencies are aware of issues and concerns associated with treating and managing human waste products with on-site wastewater treatment systems (OWTSs or septic systems). This guide provides an information framework for those seeking change.

The New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission Regulatory Cooperation Project
http://www.neiwpcc.org/iatech.html
An interstate effort to evaluate innovative/alternative (I/A) on-site technologies capable of protecting the public health and the environment. The project provides states with an efficient review process for I/A technologies. By bringing together the interests of regulators and end users, the effort facilitates independent evaluation of environmental technology performance.

Southeastern United States

Commonwealth of Virginia State Board of Health
http://www.vdh.state.va.us/formfeed/VDH88.PDF
Regulations Governing Application Fees for Construction Permits for On-Site Sewage Disposal Systems and Private Wells

W*estern United States*

City of Oregon City--Development Services Department Engineering Division
http://www.orcity.org/public-works/design-standards/sewer/index.html
Sanitary Sewer Design Standards
Oregon City Development Services (Oregon) created sewer design standards to provide a consistent policy under which certain physical aspects of sanitary sewer design will be implemented.

Orenco Systems Incorporated
http://www.orenco.com/ccs/ccs_caseStudy.asp
Orenco Case Study--Diamond Lake, Washington: 12-Year-Old Effluent Sewer Requires Little Maintenance
The community of Diamond Lake, in northeast Washington, protected an 800-acre lake by replacing all the community's old, leaking septic tanks and inadequate disposal systems with watertight tanks and an Orenco effluent sewer system.

SECTION 4: CIRCULATION AND DESIGN

Reconsidering traditional methods for planning and accommodating pedestrian and vehicular circulation is part of a cadre of better site design techniques that can simultaneously reduce development costs, protect the environment, and create win-win situations for builders, municipalities, and residents.

4.1 INTRODUCTION

As the struggle to decrease nonpoint source pollution in our nation's waters continues, municipalities have begun to reexamine the connection between circulation design and storm water management practices. New designs for streets, sidewalks, and driveways can maintain the functions of circulation while helping to reduce expanses of impervious surfaces that can alter local hydrology and degrade water quality. In turn, new street designs can influence the layout of lots and help to increase the volume of open space in new residential developments. These considerations all contribute to creating low impact developments. This section examines alternative street and lot layouts and their associated environmental and cost benefits.

Vehicular and pedestrian circulation systems have always played an important role in organizing and defining residential communities. Traditionally, residential or local streets have been designed with a focus on accommodating community access, circulation, and parking. In the years before World War II, older, close-in suburban neighborhoods were designed with narrow streets that were wide enough for one travel lane and parking on one side of the street.

- Mobility--A measure of long-distance travel at relatively higher speeds. Mobility usually characterizes highways.
- Access--A measure of service to origins and destinations. Access usually relates to local streets.

In the years after World War II, suburbanization and highway construction grew at a rapid pace. As reliance on the automobile increased, transportation planners identified the need for a hierarchy of safe and efficient transportation routes linking suburban residences with urban employment centers, retail concentrations, and recreation opportunities. They developed a hierarchy of highways, arterials, collectors, and local streets. The classification system sought to strike a balance between providing mobility and access.

Unfortunately, at some point during post-war suburban expansion, the classes within the hierarchy blurred. Communities started to design local streets according to standards more appropriate to arterial road and highway construction. Many areas of the country saw pavement widths widened to accommodate increased vehicle trips, ensure access for larger emergency vehicles, and provide parking spaces on both sides of the street (even though most neighborhoods accommodate off-street parking in driveways). The larger impervious areas created by wide streets have led to increased storm water runoff, reduced water quality, and riparian habitat and species degradation. They have also translated into increased design, construction, and maintenance costs for both developers and municipalities. Low impact development practices can help to alleviate these concerns.

What is the cost of an excessively wide street?		
Not only do excessive street widths affect the livability of a community, but they also give rise to additional costs that must be paid by homeowners. The figures cited here are for 2001 based on unit costs of contractor services for a project in northern California. For this project, a section of street 100 feet long would cost about $9,500 to build to a width of 24 feet compared with $13,500 for a 36-foot-wide street. Paving widths are 20 feet and 32 feet, respectively, with an additional two-foot gutter on each side. Moreover, in this area where lots sell for $300,00 per acre, land costs exceed street construction costs, even for narrower streets. Total land and construction costs for a 100-foot section of a 36-foot-wide street amount to almost $40,000 compared with $26,000 for a narrower 24-foot-wide street.		
Cost per 100 Feet of Street		
	24 Feet	36 Feet
5-Inch Asphalt Paving/6-Inch Base	$6,800	$10,880
6-Inch Curb and Gutter	$1,265	$1,265
4-Inch Sidewalk	$1,400	$1,400
Total Construction Costs	$9,465	$13,545
Land (at $300,000 per acre)	$16,800	$25,200
Total Cost	$26,265	$38,745

TABLE 17. TYPICAL STREET CONSTRUCTION COSTS

This chapter begins by providing a brief overview of the environmental and economic benefits of LID circulation and design. It briefly discusses conventional approaches to circulation and design and then concludes by considering some alternatives to conventional approaches. Table 18 provides some overall objectives of community circulation and design systems.

Objective 1:
Maximize open space by using alternative street and lot layouts.
Objective 2:
Reduce impervious surfaces by considering alternative street widths, types, and amenities.
Objective 3:
Site lots and houses to maximize solar orientation, reduce vehicular trips, and create a sense of community.

TABLE 18. CIRCULATION AND DESIGN OBJECTIVES

4.1.1 ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

Properly designed and sited streets and street systems can conserve and protect site and regional environmental systems and resources. Most street standards are the result of compromises among engineers, planning staffs, and local emergency management professionals (police and fire and rescue services). To provide two travel lanes, access for emergency vehicles, and parking on both sides of the street, communities have long required streets that are much wider than necessary. However, research and experience show that compact street layouts, narrower street widths, and alternative pavement edge treatments can minimize clearing and grading, reduce storm water runoff, and protect

water quality while providing ample access for emergency vehicles, residential vehicles, and parking.

Paved streets create impervious surfaces that prevent storm water from infiltrating into the ground. As storm water travels across streets and other impervious areas, it picks up motor oils, grease, fuel residues, nutrients, and sediment, all of which are then carried to local receiving waterbodies where they adversely affect aquatic species and their habitats. Impervious areas are major contributors to the urban nonpoint source pollution problems that impair the nation's water quality.

4.1.2 ECONOMIC BENEFITS

Where density and zoning allow, redesigned vehicular and pedestrian circulation routes can reduce final infrastructure and development costs by limiting street lengths and the expanse of pavement. At the same time, reworked street types and layouts can mean reduced costs associated with planning and design, clearing and grading, and storm water management. Table 4-3 provides information on various subdivision development costs.

Subdivision Improvement	Unit Cost
Roads, Grading	$22.00 per linear foot
Roads, Paving (26-foot width)	$71.50 per linear foot
Roads, Curb and Gutter	$12.50 per linear foot
Total Cost of Road	$106.00 per linear foot
Sidewalks	$10.00 per linear foot
Storm Sewer (24 inches)	$23.50 per linear foot
Driveway Aprons	$500 per apron
Parking Spaces	$1,100 per parking space ($2.75 per square foot)
Clearing (forest)	$4,000 per acre
Sediment Control	$800 per acre
Storm water Management	$5,000 to $60,000 per impervious acre
Water/Sewer	$5,000 per lot (variable)
Well/Septic	$5,000 per lot (variable)

Source: Center for Watershed Protection, 1998.

TABLE 19. UNIT COST ESTIMATES OF TYPICAL SUBDIVISION DEVELOPMENT

4.2 CONVENTIONAL APPROACHES TO CIRCULATION AND DESIGN

4.2.1 RIGHTS-OF-WAY

A street right-of-way is a measure of the total width needed to accommodate the street pavement, sidewalk(s), drainage, street trees, and utility easements. Current street rights-of-way range from 30 feet to over of 60 feet to accommodate parking and sidewalks on both sides of the street. Excessive rights-of-way create wide and often visually uninteresting streets that promote speeding and undermine safety. Wider street rights-of-

way require land to be set aside to accommodate street systems, leaving less land available for lots and community open space. At the same time, given that safety and maintenance concerns require the removal of vegetation and trees within the right-of-way, road construction results in the removal of many mature trees and vegetation, potentially leading to soil erosion and siltation problems in local waterways.

Street rights-of-way should be the minimum width necessary to accommodate the pavement, sidewalk(s), street trees, and utilities. Where zoning and density allow, communities should permit open-section roadways with sidewalks on one side of the roadway only. Open-section roadways consist of a variable-width gravel shoulder, usually wide enough to accommodate a parked car, and an adjoining grassed swale that conveys storm water. Street pavements should be adjusted accordingly depending on off-street parking availability and shoulder requirements. To encourage the preservation of existing vegetation, only those trees within approximately five feet of the pavement edge should be cleared. Utilities should be located under street pavements to eliminate conflicts with tree roots, grassed swales, and bioretention areas. In northern climates, the right-of-way should be wide enough to accommodate snow storage.

4.2.2 STREETS

Besides rooftops and driveways, residential streets account for an enormous share of a community's impervious surfaces. A reevaluation of residential street standards to address the expanse of impervious surfaces and enhance the environment can also reduce infrastructure costs, improve pedestrian and vehicular safety, and increase community aesthetics. Many municipalities have already begun the difficult process of reevaluating their residential street standards. The process requires the involvement of many different stakeholders, including emergency personnel (police and fire and rescue services)(See Table 20), public works departments, school boards, homeowner associations, and safety advocates. Indeed, disagreements can be easily resolved by examining the current research on the use of narrower streets.

Width (feet)	Source
18 to 20	U.S. Fire Administration
24 (on-street parking) 16 (no on-street parking)	Baltimore County, Maryland
18 (minimum)	Virginia State Fire Marshal
20	Prince George's County, Maryland
18 (on-street parking on one side) 26 (parking both sides)	Portland, Oregon

Source: Center for Watershed Protection, 1998.

TABLE 20. MINIMUM STREET WIDTHS FOR FIRE VEHICLES

Most municipalities' standards for street pavement widths usually specify streets at least 36 feet wide—a width that usually accommodates two travel lanes and parking on both sides of the street (see Table 21). Given that most homes are built with either garages and/or driveways that accommodate up to three cars, municipalities should consider eliminating one or both of a street's seven-foot-wide parking lanes. Even a new street width of 22 feet can still accommodate parking on one side of the roadway and leave

ample room for a safe travel lane that is generous enough to accommodate most fire trucks, school buses, and garbage trucks. Consistent with low impact development practices, the new standards reduce infrastructure construction and maintenance costs while reducing impervious surfaces within the community (See Section 4.3.2 on queuing streets for additional information).

Local Streets	
No On-Street Parking	18 feet
Parking on One Side	22 to 24 feet
Parking on Both Sides	24 to 26 feet
Collector Streets	
	32 to 36 feet

Source: Residential Streets, NAHB, 2001.

TABLE 21. SUGGESTED PAVEMENT WIDTHS

Where density and zoning allow, open-section roadways can reduce the need for costly curb and gutter sections and encourage the filtering and infiltration of storm water. Open-section roadways consist of a variable-width gravel shoulder, usually wide enough to accommodate a parked car, and an adjoining grassed swale that conveys storm water. The grassed swales are usually pitched at a minimum of 1 percent to prevent standing water and end at a drop-inlet storm structure or waterbody. Historically, improperly designed swales posed health concerns because they served as breeding areas for insects and caused flooding. However, if communities follow current engineering standards for the design of swales, they no longer have to concern themselves with the associated health and flooding issues (see Section 2.3.3.1 for additional information on grassed swales).

4.2.3 INTERSECTIONS

A curb radius is the radius of the circle formed by the curve of the curb at the intersection corners.

Intersections create large areas of impervious surface within residential subdivisions. Reducing the overall size and width of intersections can decrease the volume of storm water runoff. Depending on the class of street entering the intersection, the number of travel lanes, and the dimensions of the curb radii, intersection diameters can become overly wide. The larger the curb radii, the larger the intersection. Recommended ranges for curb radii are contained in Table 22. Smaller, tighter radii can slow turning traffic and make the intersection safer for pedestrians while limiting the expanse of impervious surface.

Type of Intersections	Curb Radius (in feet)
Local/Local	10 to15
Local/Collector	15 to 20
Collector/Collector	15 to 25

Source: AASHTO.

TABLE 22: RECOMMENDED RANGES FOR CURB RADII

One of the best ways to reduce the impacts of impervious areas within intersections is to incorporate a traffic circle into the middle of the intersection. A traffic circle in the center of an intersection serves a variety of functions. First, it can slow traffic through the intersection and community, making the area safer for pedestrians and vehicles. Second, storm water generated by the impervious areas of the intersection can be routed to a bioretention area sited in the center of the traffic circle where it is detained and treated. Finally, traffic circles can add character to a neighborhood and create visual interest along the streetscape.

Traffic circles are usually smaller than their counterparts, the traffic roundabout. While traffic circles are more appropriate for lower-speed, smaller-volume residential intersections, roundabouts are better suited for collector streets that serve higher traffic volumes. Generally, traffic circles are 15 to 20 feet in diameter and require no additional street space than standard intersections. The center can be planted with a variety of native plants that are well suited for harsher street conditions and whose root structures will tolerate periodic inundation with water and provide superior nutrient uptake.

4.2.4 CUL-DE-SACS

Cul-de-sacs are dead-end streets that terminate in bulb-shaped paved areas, with lots cited around the perimeter of the street (see Figure 18). Given homebuyer preferences for residential cul-de-sac properties, many developers try to incorporate as many cul-de-sacs as possible into new developments. Depending on a subdivision's lot size and street frontage requirements, five to ten houses can usually be located around a standard cul-de-sac perimeter. The bulb shape allows vehicles up to a certain turning radius to navigate the circle. To allow emergency vehicles to turn around, cul-de-sac radii can vary from as narrow as 30 feet to upwards of 60 feet, with right-of-way widths usually extending ten feet beyond these lengths.

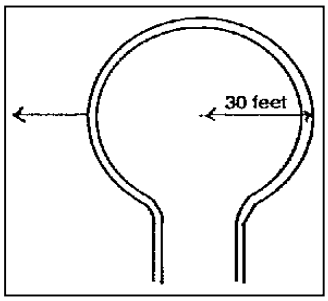

FIGURE 18. STANDARD CUL-DE-SAC

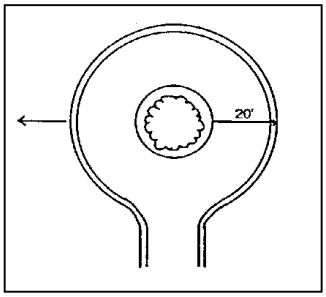

FIGURE 19. STANDARD BIORETENTION CUL-DE-SAC

Unfortunately, cul-de-sacs create excessive amounts of pavement that generate large volumes of storm water runoff. However, to reduce the expanse of paved surface and treat the runoff from the remaining pavement, cul-de-sacs can be designed with center vegetated islands (see Figure 19). As with intersections, the islands can be constructed as bioretention areas that detain storm water and filter urban pollutants such as grease, oils, hydrocarbons, and nutrients. For safety reasons, bioretention areas should be designed with underdrain and emergency overflow systems that safely convey peak flows into conventional storm drains.

Cul-de-sac designs with center bioretention islands should, at a minimum, retain 18-foot pavement widths around the island. To accommodate emergency vehicles, school buses, and sport utility vehicles, the portion of the travel way at the top of the island, which is directly opposite the entry, may be widened by several feet. Curb aprons can replace curb and gutter systems for the islands and allow water from the street to enter the system easily.

For dead-end streets serving fewer than ten houses, another option for reducing the expanse of impervious surface is "T-" or "Y-"turnarounds or auto courts (see Figure 20). These designs function much as cul-de-sacs but, due to a reduction in the area of paved surface, cannot accommodate bioretention areas in their centers. However, given that a standard 60-foot by 20-foot T- or Y-turnaround yields a paved area only 43 percent as large as the smallest (30-foot radius) circular turnaround, the turnaround generates much less storm water runoff (National Association of Home Builders, 2001) than that associated with traditional cul-de-sacs. Runoff could even undergo treatment in curbside swales located within the right-of-way.

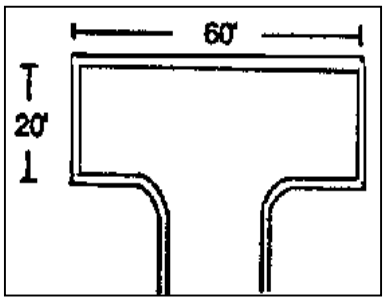

FIGURE 20. STANDARD “T-”TURNAROUND

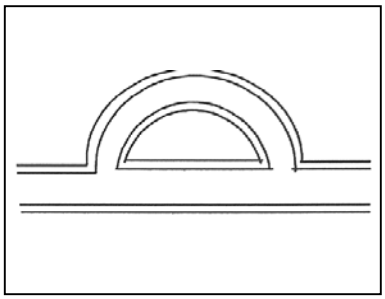

FIGURE 21. STANDARD LOOP TURNAROUND

An auto court is a functional automobile and pedestrian area that is surrounded by a cluster of homes and usually paved with decorative brick or stone pavers. Individual shortened driveways or garages are located immediately off the court. Auto courts use permeable paving systems, allowing runoff to percolate into and undergo filtration by the subsoil underlying the pavers. The systems help recharge local groundwater tables and reduce the need for conventional storm water management improvements. It should be noted, however, that the labor and material costs associated with the individually placed pavers exceed the cost of conventional asphalt paving. Costs may also be incurred for regular maintenance to remove any sediment and silt that accumulate in spaces between the pavers.

Looped turnarounds (see Figure 21) are another option for providing access to a small number of lots while limiting the expanse of impervious surface. Looped roads offer the same private and emergency vehicle access as standard cul-de-sacs, but without the added asphalt and construction costs. Similar to cul-de-sacs with center bioretention areas, the pavement width on a loop road should be no less than 18 feet to accommodate buses, emergency vehicles, and sport utility vehicles.

4.2.5 PARKING

No other decision can affect the final width of streets and ultimately the generation of storm water runoff as much as parking requirements. Most local ordinances require at

least 2 to 2.5 parking spaces per residence, either accommodated in a garage, in a driveway, or on the street. Current residential street standards tend to accommodate street parking on both sides of the street when in fact, the houses served by the street usually provide ample parking either in a driveway or garage. Most on-street parking spaces are 8 feet by 20 feet, resulting in long, underused street sections outside the general path of travel and excessively wide streets that are both expensive to construct and generate considerable quantities of storm water runoff. It is estimated that each seven- to eight-foot on-street parking lane can increase a street's impervious cover by 25 percent (Sykes, 1989). Given that most municipalities require post-development stormflows not to exceed pre-development flows, compliance with parking standards can translate into added costs for storm inlets, piping, and detention basin sizing.

From a water quality standpoint, water temperature can increase as storm water runoff moves across heated asphalt. As elevated-temperature water flows to a waterbody, it can damage sensitive aquatic environments, especially cold-water fisheries. The reduction of on-street parking, however, allows for narrower streets that can take advantage of the cooling effects of shade trees.

4.3 ALTERNATIVE APPROACHES TO CIRCULATION AND DESIGN

4.3.1 ALTERNATIVE DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Just as alternative street types and pavements can reduce infrastructure costs and environmental impacts, so, too, can alternative residential street layouts. When coupled with narrower, open-section streets, a well-designed street layout can eliminate hundreds of square feet of impervious surface. Depending on the density, location, and type of subdivision, different types of street layouts may easily lend themselves to a cluster arrangement, conserving natural features, maintaining open space, and protecting water quality.

Rethinking traditional circulation designs within residential subdivisions can result in:

- Decreased storm water quantities and nonpoint source pollution;
- Increased groundwater recharge; and
- Increases in community open space.

Traditional grid, curvilinear, and hybrid street patterns each have different characteristics that affect traffic movement, environmental values, and community aesthetics (see Figure 22). Grid patterns are typical of older, densely settled urban areas and are particularly effective in expediting traffic flow. Yet, research has indicated that they require 20 to 25 percent greater total street length than traditional, suburban curvilinear patterns and are most appropriate for flat sites with several access points. Given that densities in grid areas are often high, parking is generally needed on at least one side of the street.

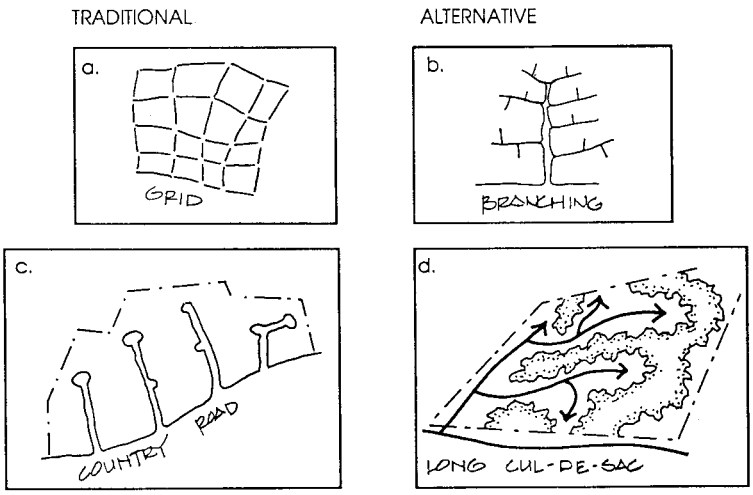

FIGURE 22. STREET LAYOUT EXAMPLES

Curvilinear patterns are best suited for larger-lot communities or communities with undulating topography. They are most popular in suburban settings and usually maximize the use of long cul-de-sacs that concentrate clusters of houses around natural resource areas, such as waterbodies. While the use of longer, winding streets and cul-de-sacs translates into greater expanses of impervious surface, communities can narrow their streets by limiting parking to only on one side of the street.

Possibly the best choice for suburban systems are hybrid layouts. Hybrid systems provide a balance between conventional grid and curvilinear patterns and are well suited to developments characterized by a mix of housing types and styles. They also permit the creation of open space. Hybrid systems can minimize the need for clearing and grading and help protect forests, wetlands, and trees.

Traffic Calming

Traffic calming refers to a set of measures designed to mitigate the effects of unmanaged traffic on urban and suburban roadways. While the use of traffic calming as a traffic mitigation strategy is beyond the scope of this publication, the practice is discussed here in terms of its relationship to low impact development and storm water management.

Certain traffic-calming measures, such as roundabouts or traffic islands, can be designed as vegetated bioretention islands that retain and treat street runoff. A traffic roundabout is a circle centered in an intersection; it slows traffic entering the intersection and directs it to exit points around the circle. Usually, a roundabout is raised and includes curbs and areas planted with grass or vegetation. Where street grades allow, roundabouts can be converted into bioretention areas.

Bioretention areas can be bordered by either curb cuts or flush-mount curbs that allow water to exit an intersection efficiently and enter the treatment system. Either treatment method allows for a transition between the street pavement and vegetated and mulched areas. As storm water enters the system, specially selected vegetation and engineered

soils retain and treat it. For reasons of safety, roundabouts designed for bioretention should incorporate underdrains and/or emergency overflow areas to prevent excessive ponding or flooding.

Clustering

With respect to lot layout, developers can turn to methods such as clustering to preserve open space, reduce infrastructure costs, and accommodate growth. This strategy concentrates small pockets of homes around the site in the least environmentally sensitive areas. In a clustered community, homes may be built on lots as small as 8,000 square feet, allowing developers to preserve unique land forms, trees, and vistas. Developers may need to work with local zoning officials to allow the use of clustering, if current zoning ordinances do not allow it. In addition, potential homeowners may need to be persuaded that cluster development creates a community that offers ample amounts of open space within walking distance of their homes.

> More than half of the 1,350 real estate agents surveyed by Bank of America thought that trees have a positive impact on potential buyers' impressions of homes and neighborhoods. In addition, 84 percent of agents indicated that a home with trees would be as much as 20 percent more salable than a home without trees.
> *Source: Building Greener Neighborhoods.*

Tree-Save Areas

Many parcels of land offer an array of natural resources that ingenious developers can capitalize on and transform into desirable design features. While most of this section of the publication has focused on ways to protect the water supply and thus enhance the environment, trees are a feature that homeowners value for their aesthetic and environmental benefits. Trees can shade homes, streets, parking areas, sidewalks, and paths, adding to the visual appeal of communities and helping to reduce heat island effects. Developers are beginning to recognize that lots with mature trees often sell for more than comparable lots without such trees.

> Native trees should be identified during a project's planning stage. The Building *With* Trees (BWT) program offers more details on how best to preserve appropriate trees. The National Arbor Day Foundation, with support from the National Association of Home Builders, created the BWT program to help developers streamline the process of saving natural resources during land development. Program details can be found at http://www.arborday.org/programs/buildingwithtrees/

Solar Orientation

In an effort to maximize energy efficiency for homeowners, some developers are building resource-efficient communities by orienting streets and lots to take advantage of passive solar design. Passive solar design optimally uses the sun's energy for heating and cooling. During the design process, builders aim to orient as many lots as possible to take advantage of solar benefits. The optimum position for maximum passive solar orientation is to orient the façade of the house directly south, however, the axis can vary within 20 degrees of true south with minimal detrimental effect on solor gain. Streets should be oriented on an east-west axis.

4.3.2 ALTERNATIVE STREET TYPES

To meet the multiple and sometimes competing goals of creating affordable, environmentally friendly, and aesthetically pleasing communities, developers are incorporating alternative street designs into their plans. Each alternative street and path type has unique characteristics that help it fit into one part of the community, but not the other. One street type does not fit all situations.

Queuing Streets

Prairie Crossing, a development near Chicago, focused on creating a community that embraces environmental protection, a sense of place, and resource conservation. Sales for Prairie Crossing homes are at a 40 percent premium over comparable homes nearby.

Queuing streets are narrower street types that contain one parallel parking lane and a travel lane sufficiently wide to accommodate the passage of larger emergency and service vehicles. In instances where cars park along the roadway, queuing streets require one car to wait temporarily in "queue" until the oncoming car passes (see Figure 23). Traditionally used in older, closer-in suburban neighborhoods, queuing streets are enjoying a renaissance

Typically, queuing streets range between 20 and 26 feet wide, with a 12- to 13-foot travel lane and a seven-foot parallel parking lane. Compared to a typical 36-foot-wide street, queuing streets can reduce planning and design costs as well as other infrastructure costs, such as those associated with storm water management. It has been estimated that the elimination of parking on one side of the street can reduce storm water runoff by 25 percent (Center for Watershed Protection, 1998).

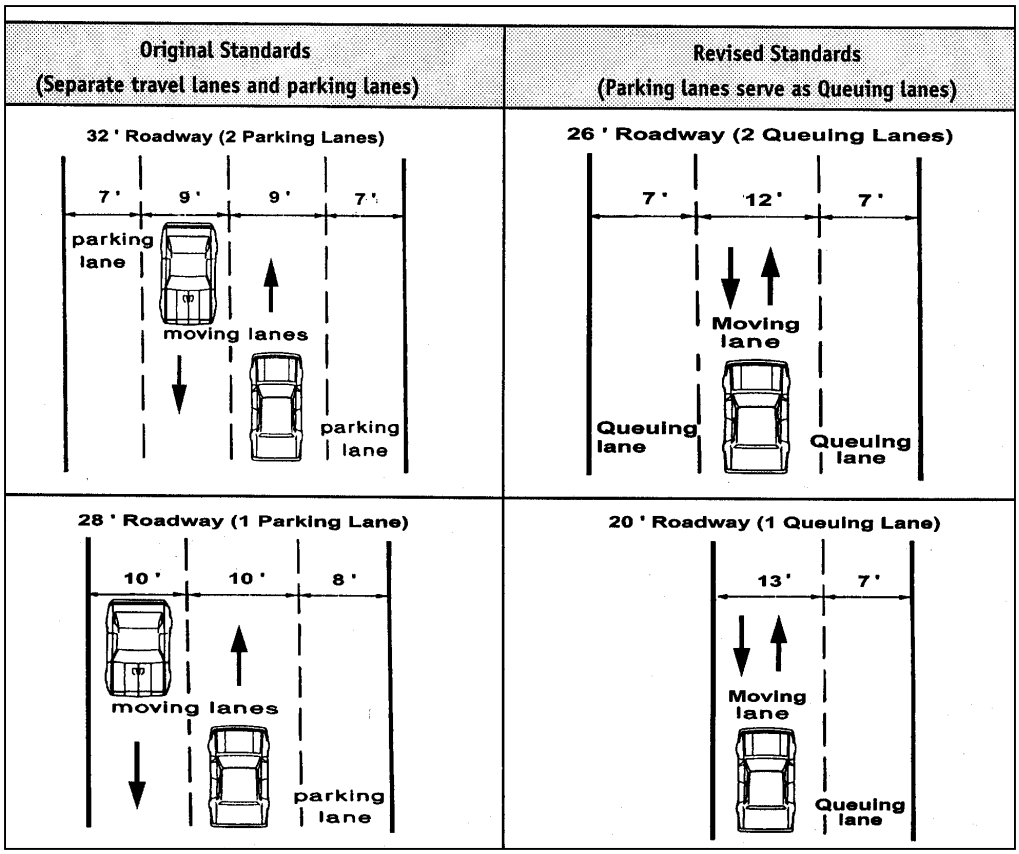

Source: Portland (OR) Office of Transportation, 1994.

FIGURE 23. A COMPARISON OF QUEUING STREETS VERSUS TRADITIONAL STREETS

From an environmental standpoint, narrower street rights-of-way can limit the amount of land areas subject to clearing and grading, make more land available for open space, and protect natural resource areas. Smaller streets also provide safer environments for pedestrians, which encourages walking and reduces dependence on the automobile.

Alleys

Alleys are considered a neotraditional design element that can be incorporated into residential designs to provide garage access and parking while accommodating functions such as utility maintenance and refuse collection. Alleys can also alleviate the need for on-street parking, which can increase street widths and the expanse of impervious surface. To limit the expanse of impervious surface, alleys should be no wider than 12 feet and constructed without curbs. An inverted crown that channels water to the center of the alley and then to either a storm drain or bioretention area can accommodate drainage.

Open-Section Streets

Instead of sending storm water to curbs and gutters, open-section roads drain storm water into grassed swales, where vegetation and soils treat pollutants. It has been estimated that, compared with any other residential design feature, streets contribute the highest volume of pollutants to urban storm water (Bannerman et al., 1993). Accordingly, where

density and traffic flow allow, streets with curb and gutter sections should be designed as open-section roadways.

For public works departments in most communities, maintenance concerns dictate a preference for curb and gutter roads in place of grassed swales. Grassed swales are more likely to be damaged by cars, erosion, and so forth while curb and gutter streets are easier to clean and provide a clear transition between pavement and lawn. However, in many localities, curbs and gutters drain directly to streams, lakes, and rivers, where they deposit harmful urban pollutants.

Open-section streets are less expensive to construct than curb and gutter systems. One study for a project in northern California in 2001 suggested that each linear foot of six-inch curb and gutter added approximately $12.65 to street construction costs (NAHB Residential Streets, 2001).

4.3.3 SHARED DRIVEWAYS

Shared driveways, sometimes referred to as pipestems, are another design tool that can help reduce the expanse of impervious surfaces. Driveways account for as much as 20 percent of the impervious cover in a residential subdivision (Center for Watershed Protection, 1995). Similar to a cul-de-sac, a shared driveway provides access to several houses from a single egress point off the local street. However, unlike cul-de-sacs, shared driveways terminate at the last house served instead of at a large impervious turnaround area. Table 23 provides several objectives for reducing impervious areas in driveways.

- Shorten driveway length through reduced front yard setback requirements.
- Reduce driveway widths or encourage driveway sharing between two or more homes.
- Use permeable pavements or a two-track surface with grass in between to facilitate water infiltration.

TABLE 23. DRIVEWAY CONSIDERATIONS FOR REDUCING IMPERVIOUS AREA

Where used in the appropriate situation and correctly designed, shared driveways can be functional, attractive, and environmentally friendly. In fact, alternative pavement materials such as bricks or pavers can further reduce a shared driveway's storm water runoff.

4.3.4 SIDEWALKS AND PATHS

While sidewalks and paths are an integral part of a community's transportation and circulation design, their impervious surface nonetheless contributes to the community's overall volume of storm water runoff (see Table 24). Depending on the density of the community and the type of street classification, sidewalks on only one side of the street might be appropriate; in the case of rural residential streets (250 average daily trips, sidewalks might not be needed at all. In rural residential instances, rights-of-way with a sufficiently wide gravel path can accommodate pedestrian and bicycle travel. Where used in combination with open-section roadways, sidewalks should be located several feet back from the outside crest of the grassed swale to allow for maintenance of the

swale and snow storage. Sidewalks should be horizontally sloped to drain toward roadside grassed swales and away from front yards.

- Shorten sidewalk length from the house to the street by reducing front yard setback requirements.
- Maximize sidewalk widths at four feet, depending on density.
- Increase the distance between the street and sidewalk to increase the likelihood that the grassy strip will be able to capture and absorb sheetflow from the sidewalk. Similarly, grade the sidewalk such that runoff drains toward the front yard and not the street.
- Place sidewalks in areas with pedestrian traffic.

TABLE 24. SIDEWALK CONSIDERATIONS FOR IMPERVIOUS AREAS

To reduce further the total expanse of a site's impervious surface, the use of pervious materials for sidewalks and paths might be considered in place of traditional concrete or asphalt. When properly maintained, alternative materials such as brick, compacted stone dust, and wood chips all accommodate safe passage of pedestrians and bicycles and, in most cases, still meet Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements. Permeable materials reduce the volume of slow runoff, allowing it to recharge groundwater.

4.3.5 ALTERNATIVE PAVEMENTS

Alternative pavements for streets, alleys, sidewalks, paths, and driveways should be considered along with traditional asphalt and concrete. Brick, block, concrete, and stone pavers reduce the percentage of site's impervious surface as well as the demand for conventional storm water management facilities. Unlike conventional pavements, pavers encourage groundwater recharge and reduce the runoff of pollutants such as oil, grease, hydrocarbons, and nutrients. A variety of alternative pavements can also meet different traffic, regulatory, climatologic, and aesthetic concerns. In addition to their environmental benefits, alternative pavements such as brick can add visual appeal and character to residential properties.

Material	Initial Cost	Maintenance Cost	Water Quality Benefits
Asphalt/Concrete	Medium	Low	Low
Pervious Concrete	High	High	High
Porous Asphalt	High	High	High
Turf Block	Medium	High	High
Brick	High	Medium	Medium
Natural Stone	High	Medium	Medium
Concrete Unit Paver	Medium	Medium	Medium
Gravel	Low	Medium	High
Wood Mulch	Low	Medium	High
Cobbles	Low	Medium	Medium

Source: Bay Area Storm Water Management Agencies Association (BASMAA), Start at the Source: Residential Site Planning & Design Guidance Manual for Storm Water Quality Protection*, 1997.*

TABLE 25. FUNCTIONAL COMPARISON OF VARIOUS TYPES OF ALTERNATIVE PAVEMENTS

Compared with conventional paving systems, material and installation costs can be higher for alternative paving systems (see Table 25). It is estimated that, while asphalt paving costs between $0.50 and $1.00 per square foot installed, interlocking concrete paving blocks can range anywhere from $5.00 to $10.00 per square foot. However, given that porous asphalts can help reduce overall storm water infrastructure costs, the total costs of site development can be significantly reduced, especially when considering the savings associated with potentially eliminating storm water management ponds. Clearly, any comparison of the costs of alternative versus traditional pavements should factor in total land development costs.

Some manufacturers are now producing pervious concrete products that decrease runoff and encourage infiltration. Pervious pavement such as porous asphalt or concrete can also decrease storm water conveyance costs and increase environmental quality. It is estimated that pervious pavements such as porous asphalt cost approximately 10 percent more that conventional nonporous asphalts. To maintain their efficiency and porosity, pervious pavements and pavers require regular maintenance to remove accumulated sediment and dirt.

4.3.6 ALTERNATIVE LOT SHAPES

Individual house lots are usually regularly shaped, that is, rectangular or square, and each lot has direct access to the street. In their attempt to conserve open space and reduce developed areas, low impact developments sometimes call for alternative lot shapes, including flag, zero-lot-line, Z- and angled Z-, or zipper lots. Figure 24 provides basic diagrams of alternative lot designs.

Flag lots, sometimes referred to as pipestem lots, mesh well with the concept of shared driveways. They accommodate a house or houses built behind another house, with one common driveway leading to the street. Flag lots are sometimes used to give developers

access to unused, landlocked spaces that are not preferred agricultural or conservation areas. The Center for Urban Policy Research defines a flag lot as a large lot not meeting minimum road frontage requirements and where access to the public road is by a narrow, private right-of-way or driveway. Zero-lot-line lots provide for greater usable yard space on each lot. The lots locate one side of the house on the lot line while the other side of the house faces the usable space. Interspersing various innovative lot types in a community can help developers incorporate passive solar design into house designs.

Z- or angled Z-lots are similar to zero-lot-line lots except that they are angled by about 30 to 40 degrees, allowing developers to alternate side- and front-loaded garages. In a zipper lot, the minimum rear setback is zero, and the rear yard depth varies to concentrate usable space on the side of the lot.

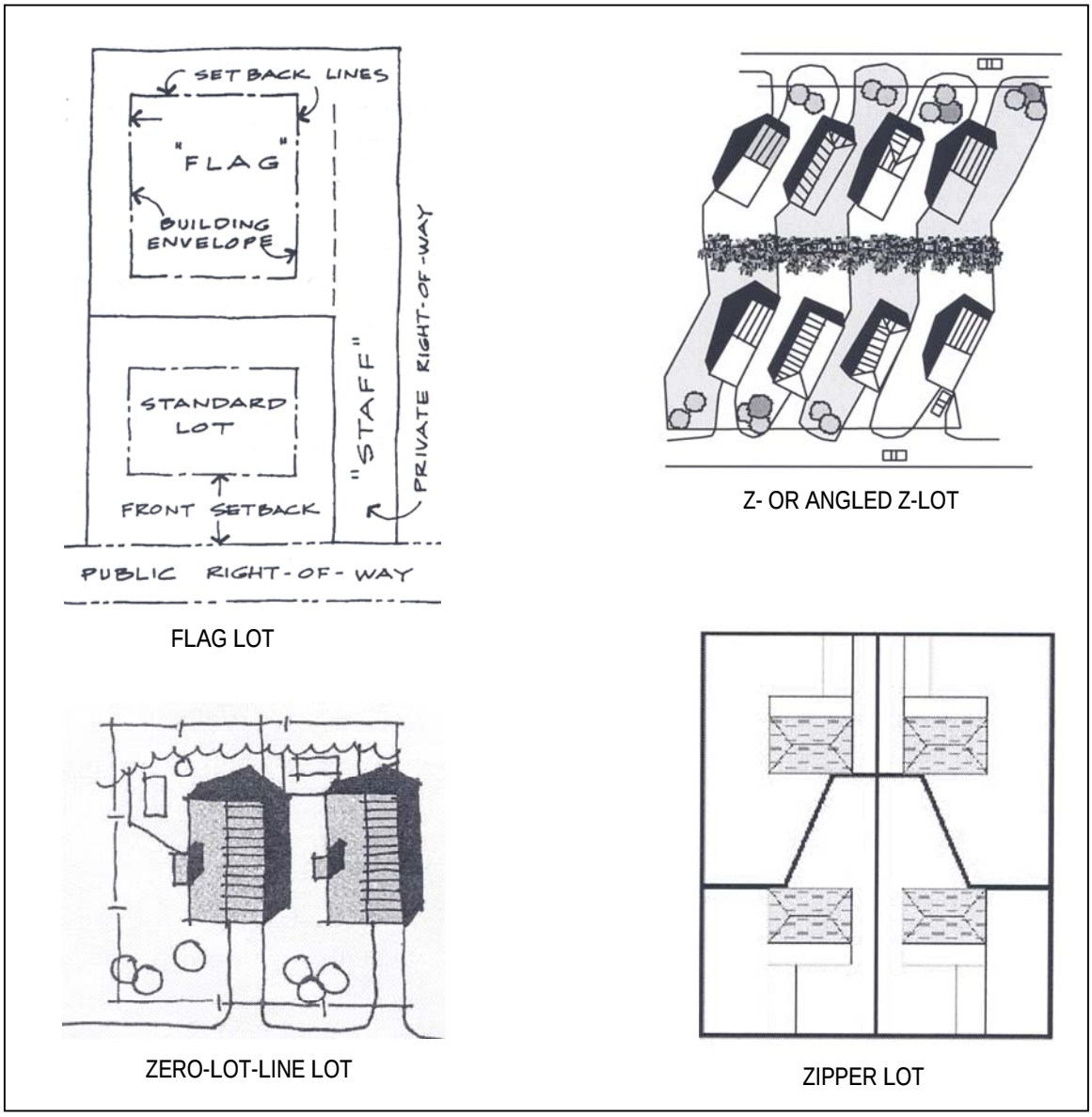

FIGURE 24. ALTERNATIVE LOT DESIGNS

4.4 ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

Additional resources that provide more detail on circulation and design are listed below. The resources are not provided as endorsements, merely as educational and reference tools. Given regional variations in climate and land development needs, we have included regional-specific resources. It is important to note, however, that addresses, especially Internet links, are subject to change. This list contains the latest links and addresses as of the printing of this publication.

Circulation Design and Resources

City of Portland Department of Transportation
http://www.trans.ci.portland.or.us/trafficcalming/devices/skinnystreets.
Information on Portland's Skinny Streets Program, including local traffic streets, queuing streets, and traffic-calming measures.

Geometric Design Practices for European Roads
http://international.fhwa.dot.gov/Pdfs/Geometric_Design.pdf
Practices and procedures in roadway geometric design and contextual design that seek a balance among safety, mobility, and community interests.

Sierra Club
http://www.sierraclub.org/sprawl/articles/narrow.asp
Web site discusses the value of narrow streets for slowing traffic, reducing vehicular crashes, and increasing neighborhood safety.

Organizations and Internet Resources

Center for Livable Communities
http://lgc.org/clc
Guidebook on how to implement designs for safe, efficient, and aesthetically pleasing streets.

Institute of Transportation Engineers
http://www.ite.org
Publications focusing on traditional neighborhood design and circulation patterns, including street space, connectivity, emergency access, parking, safety, and geometric design.

Local Government Commission
http://lgc.org/clc/
Publication on local communities' insight into how to implement local street.initiatives.

The Conservation Fund
http://www.conservationfund.org/
In partnership with the Urban Land Institute (http://www.uli.org), a workshop entitled "The Practice of Environmentally Sensitive Development" covers the full range of project planning, design, and construction.

Walkable Communities, Inc.
http://walkable.org
A nonprofit group that helps Florida communities become more walkable and pedestrian-friendly.

Publications

Longmont, Colorado, Street Study
A study by Swift and Associates correlating 20,000 accident reports over an eight-year period with 13 variables associated with the street. http://members.aol.com/phswi/swift-street.html

Residential Streets
A comprehensive design publication for residential streets published jointly by the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB), American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), and the Urban Land Institute (ULI). (800) 321-8050.
http://www.builderbooks.com

Roundabouts: An Informational Guide
A comprehensive source of information on modern roundabouts and their uses. (301) 577-0818.

Street Design Guidelines for Healthy Neighborhoods
http://lgc.org/clc
A publication of the Center for Liveable Communities to help communities implement guidelines for safe, efficient, and aesthetically pleasing streets for vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

Traditional Neighborhood Development Design Guidelines: Recommended Practice
A publication of the Institute of Transportation Engineers on neighborhood and street design, including sections on street space, connectivity, emergency access, parking, safety, and geometric design.

Regional-Specific Resources

Northeastern United States

Conservation Law Foundation
"Take Back Your Streets" focuses on the history of road design and its legal aspects in New England. (617) 350-0990.

Southeastern United States

Montgomery County, Maryland
Residential traffic-calming program to help reduce speeding and improve the residential environment.
http://www.dpwt.com/TraffPkgDiv/triage.htm

Walkable Communities
A 12-step program by the Florida Department of Transportation to encourage safe travel

for pedestrians and vehicles.
http://www.sustainable.doe.gov/pdf/walkable.pdf

Western United States

Citizens for Sensible Transportation
http://cfst.org/
A nonprofit group in Oregon that offers several publications on traffic calming and neighborhood livability.

Reclaiming Our Streets Task Force
http://www.trans.ci.portland.or.us/trafficcalming/reports/ArterialProgram/cover.htm
Community action plan to implement neighborhood transportation- calming techniques in the Portland, Oregon, area.

APPENDIX A - GLOSSARY

Aerobic--Having molecular oxygen as a part of the environment or growing or occurring only in the presence of molecular oxygen, as in aerobic microorganisms.

Anaerobic--Characterized by the absence of molecular oxygen or growing in the absence of molecular oxygen (as in anaerobic bacteria).

Best Management Practice (BMP)--A structural device or practice designed to mitigate the effects of storm water runoff to attenuate flooding, reduce erosion, and reduce pollution. BMPs include a variety of **Low impact development** practices such as bioretention, sand filters, and infiltration trenches.

Bioretention--A structural storm water practice that uses soils and vegetation to treat pollutants in urban runoff and to encourage infiltration of storm water into the ground.

Buffer--Area in its natural state left between development and a shoreline, wetlands, or stream to protect water quality. Development is restricted in a buffer zone.

Community Wastewater Treatment System--Term commonly used to describe an aerobic treatment unit serving multiple dwellings or an education, health care, or other large facility.

Cul-de-Sac--A residential street terminating in a closed, circular dead end that allows vehicles to turn around.

Curvilinear Street Pattern--A street layout that follows the natural contours of the site and relies on curving roadways and cul-de-sacs to reduce vehicle speeds and cut-through traffic.

Environmentally Sensitive Development--Development intended to conserve, protect, and enhance a site's natural resource systems through careful planning and design of site elements.

Eutrophication--A phenomenon caused by excessive plant nutrients in which waterbodies are deprived of oxygen and become uninhabitable for aquatic life. Streams and lakes receive excessive amounts of plant nutrients (primarily phosphorus, nitrogen, and carbon) in various ways. Runoff from agricultural fields, field lots, urban lawns, and golf courses are common sources of the nutrients. Untreated or partially treated domestic sewage is another major source.

Green Infrastructure--A strategically planned and managed network of wilderness, parks, greenways, conservation easements, and working lands with conservation value that supports native species, maintains natural ecological processes, sustains air and water resources, and contributes to the health and quality of life for America's communities and people (see http://www.greeninfrastructure.net/Intro/Definition.htm).

Groundwater--Water that is underground in cracks and spaces in soil, sand, and rocks. The layers of soil, sand, and rocks are also known as aquifers. Groundwater is used for drinking water by more than 50 percent of the U.S. population, including almost all residents of rural areas.

Hybrid Street Network--A street layout that is a mix between a traditional grid pattern and a curvilinear pattern. It can reduce a community's overall street length while still providing the functions of access, circulation, and parking.

Impervious Area--Any area in the landscape that cannot effectively allow the absorption and infiltration of rainwater into the ground.

Impervious Cover--Any surface in the built environment that prohibits the percolation and infiltration of rainwater into the ground.

Jurisdictional Wetlands--A wetlands or other water of the United States regulated under the Clean Water Act.

Low Impact Development (LID)--An approach to land development that uses various land planning and design practices and technologies for simultaneously conserving and protecting natural resource systems and reducing infrastructure costs.

Nonpoint Source Pollution--Water pollution caused by rainfall washing over and through land surfaces and carrying with it pollutants from the human environment. The Clean Water Act regulates nonpoint source pollution, which differs from point-source pollution.

Open-Section Roadway--A roadway that is constructed with gravel shoulders and grassed swale systems, instead of with curb and gutter systems, to convey storm water.

Open Space--Land set aside to remain undeveloped for a community's public use and enjoyment.

On-Site Wastewater Treatment System (OWTS)--A system that relies on natural processes and/or mechanical components to collect, treat, and disperse/discharge wastewater from individual dwellings or buildings.

Queuing Street--A street sufficiently wide for one travel lane and one parking lane that forces one of two passing automobiles to yield temporarily. These streets accommodate all the functions of normal streets, including emergency access, and reduce impervious areas and therefore storm water runoff.

Resource-Efficient Development (RED)--An innovative land development approach that incorporates environmental considerations into the land planning and design process to minimize impacts on local resources.

Right-of-Way--The width of the total land area required for street paving, curb and gutter, utilities, sidewalks, and street trees. Right-of-way widths should be the smallest measurement possible that accommodates these uses.

Riparian--Of or pertaining to stream systems or stream corridors. Riparian areas usually include a stream channel, its banks, the floodplain, and associated vegetated buffers.

Sand Filter--A packed-bed filter of sand or other granular material used to provide advanced secondary treatment of settled wastewater or septic tank effluent. Sand/media filters consist of a lined (e.g., impervious PVC liner on sand bedding) excavation or structure filled with uniform washed sand that is placed over an underdrain system. The wastewater is dosed onto the surface of the sand through a distribution network and allowed to percolate through the sand to the underdrain system, which collects the filter effluent for further processing or discharge.

Sedimentation--The transport, deposit, and accumulation of soil material by wind and water. Sedimentation is usually associated with the accumulation of soil material in waterbodies.

Septic Tank--A buried tank, designed to be watertight, that is constructed to receive and partially treat raw wastewater. The tank separates and retains settleable and floatable solids suspended in the raw wastewater. Settleable solids form a sludge layer at the tank bottom. Grease and other light materials float to the top to form a scum layer. The removed solids are stored in the tank, where they undergo liquefaction, which partially breaks down organic solids into dissolved fatty acids and gases. Gases generated during liquefaction are normally vented through a building's plumbing stack vent.

Setback--The minimum distance that design elements must be placed from other elements. For example, houses usually have front, side, and rear yard setbacks from streets and other buildings.

Sheetflow--The movement of rainwater across the surface of the landscape in response to topographic conditions.

Storm water Management--An integrated system of practices and techniques for managing the safe and efficient handling of post-development rainwater.

Subdivision--The process of dividing land into smaller parcels to accommodate housing, roads, open spaces, and utilities.

Swale--A small, linear topographic depression used to move water from one location to another.

Variance--A request to a zoning authority to deviate from the approved development ordinances of a particular area. For instance, a variance might be requested to waive a 40-foot front yard setback so that houses might be sited closer to the street.

Wastewater Treatment Facility--A wastewater treatment facility collects waste streams from residential, commercial, and industrial sources through sewer systems and treats the water to prescribed levels before release into a waterbody.

Zoning--Regulations governing the use, placement, spacing, and size of land and structures within a specific area.

APPENDIX B—CASE STUDIES

Appendix B contains the following case studies:

- Chancery on the Lake
- Duke Street Square
- Kensington Estates
- Phillippi Creek Septic System Replacement Program
- Ron Tyne and Associates
- Somerset Community

CHANCERY ON THE LAKE

Chancery on the Lake is a condominium development centered around a 14-acre wet pond. The lake is marketed as a feature of the development, resulting in an increased sales pace relative to that of competitors. In fact, the developer realizes a premium of $7,000 to $10,000per lakefront unit.

VIEW OF THE WALKWAY, PICNIC AREA, AND LAKE

Specifics

- Seven-acre, 170-unit condominium development in Alexandria, Virginia, centered around a large urban runoff pond.
- Prices for the condominiums range from $129,990 to $139,990 (Frederick et al., 1995).
- 14-acre pond surrounded by picnic tables, a gazebo, and a walking trail, with a fishing pier planned for construction (Frederick et al., 1995).
- $7,000 to $10,000 premium for condominiums fronting on the lake (Flora, 1997).
- Above-average sales pace for the area and the condominium market; a significant number of sales from buyers who shopped around and then were attracted to Chancery because of the lake (Flora, 1997).
- Pond marketed as a selling point (Flora, 1997).
- Lake constructed by damming an existing creek, with some excavation of the surrounding area to achieve the desired shape and volume.
- No maintenance required other than mowing grassed areas, visual inspections of the dam and lake, and sediment removal from the rip-rap outfall structure (Scalia, 1997).

References

- Debora Flora, Sales Manager, Chancery Associates Limited Partnership. Alexandria, VA. (703) 922-7171, personal communication.
- Vic Scalia, Halle Enterprises. Silver Spring, MD. (301) 495-1520, personal communication.

DUKE STREET SQUARE

Duke Street Square uses a sand filter, which is a best management practice, to filter pollutants out of storm water runoff. At this urban site, buildable land was at a premium. An underground sand filter satisfied storm water management requirements without consuming buildable land area. The developer was able to add five to seven townhomes that would have been lost to land for a pond.

VIEW OF THE INSIDE OF A SAND FILTER SIMILAR TO THE ONE INSTALLED AT DUKE STREET SQUARE

Specifics

- 40-unit townhouse development in Alexandria, Virginia.
- Off-line sand filter system serves 1.38 impervious acres.
- Parking lot designed with grate inlets connected to underground pipes that carry storm water to the sand filter. Flows in excess of 0.5 inches of rainfall in a single event are diverted to the city sewer system.
- The filter's concrete chamber was cast in place (Keller, 1997).
- Underdrains transport filtered water to the city storm sewer system (Keller, 1997).
- Northern Virginia land prices of approximately $40 per square foot make it costly to install dry ponds, wet ponds, or storm water wetlands (Bell, 1997); the sand filter system uses no buildable area.
- Townhouse total includes between five and seven townhouses that normally would have been lost to land needed for a dry pond (Teets, 1997).

Cost Data

- Construction of the sand filter totaled $41,030, including the dry vault sand filter, two monitoring manholes, pipes with connections, and the sand filter itself ($35,197). The entire system cost $29,732 per impervious acre while the sand filter alone cost $25,505 per impervious acre.

- Filter's sand bed will need replacement approximately every five years.
- System will need periodic inspection and removal of accumulated trash from grate inlets, pre-treatment structure, and filter bed.

Community Acceptance

- The homeowner association has set aside money for routine and nonroutine maintenance.

References

- Glenn Teets, Project Manager, Wills Company. Vienna, VA. (703) 760-9600.
- R.J. Keller, L.S. Project Manager, R.C. Fields, Jr., and Associates, P.C. Alexandria, VA. (703) 549-6422.
- Warren Bell, City Engineer, City of Alexandria. Alexandria, VA. (703) 838-4327.

KENSINGTON ESTATES

At Kensington Estates the use of LID technologies in a conventional, 103-lot single-family development planned on 24 acres in unincorporated Pierce County were evaluated. The site was characterized by poor soils. The development took advantage of the new Western Washington Storm Hydrology Model (WWHM) to illustrate the full range of LID technologies in the site's redesign.

Specifics

- Maintained lot yield of 103 lots.
- Designed a roadway system adequate for emergency vehicles.
- Achieved "zero" effective impervious surfaces.
- Incorporated full range of LID techniques, including soil rehabilitation, rain gardens, bioretention, and pervious pavement;
- Provided adequate off-street parking.
- Reduced total project impervious pavement.
- Minimized piped conveyance.

Cost Data

A cost evaluation of the redesign further illustrated the potential benefits of LID. Overall, the LID project permitted construction cost savings of over 20 percent over the conventional project. It achieved the largest share of savings by reducing the size of the storm pond structures and eliminating catchments and piped storm conveyance. Excavation and erosion control costs were also significantly reduced.

Even though the LID design called for a roadway width of 20 feet, the proposed use of porous paving material and of "looped" cul-de-sac clusters designed for emergency vehicle access made the costs associated with roadways and utilities roughly equal to or slightly higher than the costs for conventional materials and design.

PHILLIPPI CREEK SEPTIC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

In Sarasota, Florida, available and applicable on-site wastewater treatment and collection technologies were evaluated (see Figure 25) to determine their potential for improving current wastewater treatment and disposal practices in Phillippi Creek.

Specifics

- Available technologies were grouped into three major categories for evaluation: natural systems (e.g., conventional septic tank and subsurface wastewater infiltration systems [SWIS] and septic tank and subsurface drip irrigation [SDI] systems); engineered biological systems (e.g., suspended growth systems, submerged biofilters, and unsaturated biofilters); and waste segregation systems (e.g., nonwater carriage toilets and on-site greywater treatment systems).
- Based on the number of connections, total flow, and available treatment plant and transmission capacities, the project area was previously divided into sixteen (16) manageable areas referred to as Wastewater Project Improvement Areas (WPIA).
- The cost analysis addressed natural systems and engineered biological systems but, because of a variety of implementation problems, including community acceptance, did not address waste segregation systems.

FIGURE 25. EVALUATION PROCESS FOR COMPARING COLLECTION AND ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM ALTERNATIVES

Cost Data

- The capital cost of a septic tank with a mound with 12-inch fill was $6,000.
- The capital cost of a septic tank with subsurface drip irrigation with 12-inch fill was $7,900.
- In terms of uniform annual cost, the septic tank with SWIS mound was the most cost-effective alternative in a low-density area. In medium- and high- density areas, the vacuum sewer system was the most cost-effective alternative.

RON TYNE AND ASSOCIATES

Terry Paff, president of Metropolitan Realty and Development in Sherwood, Arkansas, wanted to create a development that appealed to both the general public and permitting and review officials. He approached Ron Tyne of Tyne & Associates with his idea and hired the consultant to redesign a conventional site plan developed for a 130-acre parcel. The case study underscores two important points. First, at project inception, developers must formulate a vision of what they want to achieve. They then need to communicate that vision to everyone involved in and affected by the project. Second, by reducing infrastructure costs and collaborating with public officials, a developer can realize a net increase in a project's lot yield.

Specifics

- The new design worked with the land's features. For instance, streets flowed with the terrain, minimizing excavation needs; drainage areas were preserved and buffered by greenbelts.
- Existing drainage courses form a network of green spaces called greenbelts that are connected by neighborhood hiking trails.
- Maximizing the number of lots that backed up to the greenbelts addressed concerns about privacy.
- The original plan's collector street was changed to include green space buffers and traffic-calming circles, thus allowing the developer to reduce street widths from 36 to 27 feet. In addition, trees were allowed to stay close to the curb line.
- The site uses native vegetation such as buffalo grass. Cleared trees were transformed into mulch.
- The original plan preserved 1.5 acres of green space while the revised plan saved 23.5 acres.
- Some of the development cost savings went to fund a neighborhood park with picnic facilities, a pavilion, and ball fields.

Cost Data

- Overall, the developer made an additional profit of $2.2 million on the project by using the practices above.

References:

- "Bridging the Gap: Developers Can See Green," *Land Development Magazine*, Spring/Summer 2000, pp. 27-31.
- The ToolBase PATH Technology Inventory provides information on low impact development: http://www.toolbase.org/tertiaryT.asp?CategoryID=1008&DocumentID=2007

SOMERSET COMMUNITY

In a typical suburban development in Prince George's County, MD, the developer incorporated shallow landscaped depressions called bioretention areas, also known as rain gardens (see Figure 26), into each lot to control storm water quantity and quality. The bioretention areas eliminated the need for a storm water pond, allowed the development of six extra lots, and resulted in a cost savings of more than $4,000 per lot.

A TYPICAL BIORETENTION AREAIN SOMERSET

Specifics

- 80-acre site in Prince George's County, Maryland, undergoing development into 199 homes on 10,000-square-foot lots.
- Prices begin at $160,000.
- Bioretention areas range between 300 and 400 square feet, with one to two bioretention areas per lot (Daniels, 1995).
- Bioretention areas located at low points on lots (see Figure 27).
- Water allowed to pool to a depth of six inches in the bioretention areas after each rain event; complete infiltration of ponded water achieved within 48 hours (Daniels, 1995).
- Bioretention areas combined with grassed swales to replace curbs and-gutters.
- Total cost approximately $100,000 compared with nearly $400,000 for the storm water ponds originally planned (Daniels, 1995).
- Six more lots added to the development, thus increasing revenue (Daniels, 1995).
- Eliminated traditional curbs and gutters and storm water pond by using the less expensive alternative of bioretention areas and grassed swales.
- Development marketed as environmentally friendly. When told that they were helping preserve the Chesapeake Bay, homeowners and potential buyers became excited and interested in helping (Coffman, 1997).
- Bioretention areas perceived by homeowners as free landscaping (Coffman, 1997).
- Total cost for each bioretention area is $500 ($150 for excavation and $350 for plants) (Daniels, 1995).

INDIVIDUAL BIORETENTION AREA

Cost Data

Description	Storm water Management Pond/Curb and Gutter Design	Bioretention System
Engineering Redesign	$0	$110,000
Land Reclamation (6 lots x $40,000 net)	$0	<$240,000>
Total Costs	$2,457,843	$1,541,461
Total Costs--Land Reclamation *plus* Redesign Costs	$2,457,843	$1,671,461
Total Cost Savings = $916,382		
Cost Savings per Lot = $4,604		

Source: Winogradoff, 1997.

Table 26. Cost Comparison of Conventional Storm Water System versus Bioretention

Community Acceptance

Somerset residents have enthusiastically accepted their bioretention areas. Homeowners are actively maintaining them and have lodged few complaints. Only one bioretention area has experienced functional problems, which probably resulted from the diversion of too much water. Safety issues or mosquitoes have not been a problem.

References

- Ayres Associates. “Evaluation of On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Wastewater Collection System Alternatives.” TM No. 7 report. http://www.co.sarasota.fl.us/environmental_services/pcssrp/pdfs/40075r048.pdf
- Larry Coffman, Department of Environmental Resources. Prince George's County, MD. (301) 883-5834.
- L. Daniels. “Maryland Developer Grows ‘Rain Gardens’ to Control Residential Runoff,” *Nonpoint Source News-Notes*, 42 (August/September) 1995.
- W.K. Curry. and S.E. Wynkoop, eds. *How Does Your Garden Grow?: A Reference Guide to Enhancing Your Rain Garden.* Landover, MD: Prince George's County Department of Environmental Resources, 1995.

APPENDIX C - REFERENCES

American Association of State Highway & Transportation Officials (AASHTO), *Green Book*, American Association of State Highway & Transportation Officials, 1994.

American Planning Association, *Growing Smart Legislative Guidebook: Model Statues for Planning and the Management of Change*, 2002 ed., American Planning Association, 2002.

Arendt, Randall G., *Conservation Design for Subdivisions: A Practical Guide to Creating Open Space Networks*, Island Press, 1996.

Argonne National Laboratory, *Peconic River Remedial Alternatives--Wetlands Restoration/Constructed Wetlands*, Argonne National Laboratory, June 2001.

Beneficial Designs, Inc., Julie B. Kirschbaum et al., *Designing Sidewalks and Trails for Access Part II of II: Best Practices Design Guide*, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 2001.

Burden, Dan and Paul Zykofsky, *Emergency Response: Traffic Calming and Traditional Neighborhood Streets*, Local Government Commission Center for Livable Communities, 2001.

California EPA Press Release, August 17, 1999.

CART, *Traffic Calming: The Solution to Urban Traffic and a New Vision for Neighborhood Livability*, CART, 1989.

Center for Watershed Protection, *Better Site Design: A Handbook for Changing Development Rules in Your Community*, Maryland, 1998.

Center for Watershed Protection, *Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection*, Ellicott City, MD, Prepared for the Metropolitan Council of Government, Washington, DC, 1995.

Chesapeake Bay Program, *Storm Water Management and the Chesapeake Bay*, Fact Sheet, September 9, 2001.

Curry, W.K. and S.E. Wynkoop, eds., *How Does Your Garden Grow? A Reference Guide to Enhancing Your Rain Garden*, Prince George's County, Maryland, Department of Environmental Resources, 1995.

-----, Department of Natural Resources, *Small Site Erosion and Sediment Control Guidance*, October 27, 1999, www.epa.gov/owow/nps/ordinance/indiana.htm.

Derek Winogradoff, PMP, Prince George's County Programs and Planning Division, Personal Communication, 2003.

-----, *The Do-It-Yourself Local Site Planning Roundtable Kit*, Center for Watershed Protection, 1999.

England, Gordon, P.E., Brevard County Surface Water; David Dee, P.E., Parsons, Brinkerhoff, Inc.; and Stuart Stein, P.E., GKY and Associates, Inc., *Storm Water Retrofitting Techniques for Existing Development, March 2000*.

Ewing, Reid, *Best Development Practices: A Primer for Smart Growth*, Smart Growth Network, 1998.

Fairfax County Department of Public Works and Environmental Services, *Guidelines for the Use of Innovative BMPS in Fairfax County, Virginia*, Fairfax County, Virginia, Department of Public Works and Environmental Services, 2001.

Federal Register Notice, March 28, 2003 (Volume 68, Number 60) Pages 15172 – 15173, http://www.epa.gov/fedrgstr/.

Forester Communications, Inc., *Storm water*, Forester Communications, Inc., 2000–2002.

Friends of the Rappahannock (FOR), *Growing Greener in Your Rappahannock River Watershed*, FOR, 2002.

Jarvis, Frederick D., *Site Planning and Community Design for Great Neighborhoods*, Home Builder Press of the National Association of Home Builders, 1993.

Johnston, David, *Building Green in a Black and White World: A Guide to Selling the Homes Your Customers Want*, Home Builder Press of the National Association of Home Builders, 2000.

Jones, D., J. Bauer, R. Wise, and A. Dunn, *Small Community Wastewater Cluster Systems*; Purdue University Cooperative Extension Service, July 2001. www.ces.purdue.edu/extmedia/AE/ID-265.pdf).

Kone, D. Linda, *Land Development*, 8th ed., Home Builder Press of the National Association of Home Builders, 1994.

Kulash, Walter M. and National Association of Home Builders, Urban Land Institute, American Society of Civil Engineers, and the Institute of Transportation Engineers, *Residential Streets*, 3rd ed., Urban Land Institute, American Society of Civil Engineers, and the Institute of Transportation Engineers, 2001.

Low Impact Development Center, Inc., *Bioretention Cell Costs*, Low Impact Development Center, Inc., http://www.lid-stormwater.net/biorention/bio_costs.htm.

------, *Low Impact Development Design Strategies--An Integrated Design Approach*, Prince George's County, Maryland, Department of Environmental Resources, Programs and Planning Division, 1999.

------, *Low Impact Development Hydrologic Analysis*, Prince George's County, Maryland, Department of Environmental Resources, 1999 and 2000.

Marsh, William M., *Environmental Analysis: For Land Use and Site Planning*, McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1978.

Maryland Department of the Environment, *2000 Maryland Storm Water Design Manual--Volume I--Storm Water Management Criteria*, Maryland Department of the Environment, 2000.

Maryland National Capital Builders Industry Association (MNCBIA), unpublished research, 2001.

National Association of County Engineers and U.S. Department of Transportation, *Training Guide Series and Action Guide Series* [CD-Rom], National Association of County Engineers and U.S. Department of Transportation, 1997.

National Association of Home Builders, *56th Annual Builders' Show--Building inside Nature's Envelope* [Tapes 1 and 2], Chesapeake Audio/Video Comm., Inc., 2000.

National Association of Home Builders and NAHB Research Center, *Building Greener, Building Better--The Quiet Revolution*, National Association of Home Builders and NAHB Research Center, 2002.

National Association of Home Builders, Erosion and Sediment Control Best Management Practices (BMPs) Research Report – Second Edition, Prepared for NAHB, Washington, DC by PBS&J, Beltsville, MD, p. 51, 2002b.

National Fire Protection Association, *NFPA 1141: Standard for Fire Protection in Planned Building Groups, 1998 Edition*, National Fire Protection Association, 1998.

National Fire Protection Association, *NFPA 299: Standard for Protection of Life and Property from Wildfire, 1997 Edition*, National Fire Protection Association, 1997.

National Institute of Building Sciences, *Land-Use Regulations Handbook*, National Institute of Building Sciences, 1990.

National Urban NPS Management Measures Guidance [CD-Rom], U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2002.

New Urban News, *New Urbanism and Traditional Neighborhood Development*, New Urban News, 2000.

North Central Texas Council of Governments, *Guide to Developing Naturally*, North Central Texas Council of Governments, 2001.

------, *The Oakland/Berkeley Hills Fire*, National Wildland/Urban Information Fire Program.

-----, Office of Water, *Decentralized Systems Technology Fact Sheet-- Aerobic Treatment*, EPA 832-F-00-031, September 2000b.-----, Office of Water, *Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*, 1993.

------, Office of Water, *Post-Construction Storm water Management in New Development & Redevelopment* (Part of the National Menu of Best Management Practices for NPDES

Storm water Phase II), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, October 27, 2000.

------, Office of Water, *Protecting Natural Wetlands: A Guide to Storm water Best Management Practices*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, 1996.

------, Office of Water, Office of Wastewater Management, *Response to Congress on Use of Decentralized Wastewater Treatment Systems*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Office of Wastewater Management, 1997.

----, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds, Office of Research and Development, *On-Site Wastewater Treatment Systems Manual* [CD-Rom], U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds, Office of Research and Development, 2000.

Petit, Jack, Debra L. Bassert et al., *Building Greener Neighborhoods: Trees as Part of the Plan*, 2nd ed., American Forest and Paper Association and Home Builder Press of the National Association of Home Builders, Washington, DC, 1998.

Prince George's County Department of Environmental Resources, *The Bioretention Manual*, Prince George's County, Maryland, Department of Environmental Resources, 2001.

------, *Residential Drainage: A Homeowner's Guide to Drainage Problems and Solutions*, Prince George's County, Maryland, Department of Environmental Resources, 1998.

Rocky Mountain Institute, *Green Development: Integrating Ecology and Real Estate*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1998.

Sikora, Jeannie Leggett, *Profit from Building Green: Award Winning Tips to Build Energy Efficient Homes*, BuilderBooks of the National Association of Home Builders, 2002.

Site Work & Landscape Cost Data, R.S. Means, 2002.

Small Flows Quarterly, Winter 2002.

------, *Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1992.

Storm Water Technology Fact Sheet--Bioretention, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1999.

Sykes, R.D., Chapter 31 – Site Planning, UMN Press, St. Paul, 1989.

Treadway, Elizabeth and Andrew L. Reese, *Financial Strategies for Storm water Management*, Ogden Environmental and Engineering Services, Inc., 2000.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance*, June 15, 1996, www.epa.gov/owow/nps/ordinance/escontrol.htm

Urban Drainage and Flood District, *Urban Storm Drainage--Criteria Manual Vols. 1 and 2* [CD-ROM], Urban Drainage and Flood District, 2001.

Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation Division of Soil and Water Conservation, *Virginia's Erosion and Sediment Control Law, Regulations, and Certification Regulations*, Virginia Department of Conservation and Research, 2001.

Washington State Community Trade and Economic Development and Building Foundations for the Future, *Model Code Provisions--Urban Streets & Subdivisions*, Washington State Community Trade and Economic Development and Building Foundations for the Future, 1998.

Watershed Management Institute, Inc., *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Storm water Management Systems*, Watershed Management Institute, Inc., 1997.

Wieske, Derek and Lisa M. Penna, *Storm-Water Strategy*, Civil Engineering, 2002, p. 62.

APPENDIX D – 1993 PUBLICATION'S TABLE OF CONTENTS

Foreword v

INTRODUCTION 1

PART I - STANDARDS

Street Standards 7

Storm Water Management Standards 29

Temporary Sediment and Erosion Control Standards 65

Site Utilities Standards 89

Sanitary Sewage Systems Standards 93

Water Supply Standards 115

Miscellaneous Standards 135

PART II - MODEL STATE ENABLING LEGISLATION

State Preemptive Standards for Land Development and Site Improvement 139

State Land Development and Site Improvement Standards for Voluntary Adoption by Political Subdivisions 143

Land Development and Site Improvement Standards for Adoption by Local Governments 147

BIBLIOGRAPHY 151

APPENDIX: Land Development Approval Process A1

053114

ResearchGate

See discussions, stats, and author profiles for this publication at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/7840026

A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern Coastal California Streams

Article *in* Environmental Management · May 2005

Impact Factor: 1.72 · DOI: 10.1007/s00267-004-0035-8 · Source: PubMed

CITATIONS
71

READS
71

3 authors, including:

Jason May
United States Geological Survey

44 PUBLICATIONS **554** CITATIONS

SEE PROFILE

All in-text references underlined in blue are linked to publications on ResearchGate, letting you access and read them immediately.

Available from: Jason May
Retrieved on: 26 April 2016

053115

DOI: 10.1007/s00267-004-0035-8

A Quantitative Tool for Assessing the Integrity of Southern Coastal California Streams

PETER R. ODE*
Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory
Water Pollution Control Laboratory
Department of Fish and Game
2005 Nimbus Road
Rancho Cordova, California 95670, USA

ANDREW C. REHN
Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory
Chico State University Research Foundation
2005 Nimbus Road
Rancho Cordova, California 95670, USA

JASON T. MAY
3421 I Street 1
Sacramento, California, 95816, USA

ABSTRACT / We developed a benthic macroinvertebrate index of biological integrity (B-IBI) for the semiarid and populous southern California coastal region. Potential reference sites were screened from a pool of 275 sites, first with quantitative GIS landscape analysis at several spatial scales and then with local condition assessments (in-stream and riparian) that quantified stressors acting on study reaches. We screened 61 candidate metrics for inclusion in the B-IBI based on three criteria: sufficient range for scoring, responsiveness to watershed and reach-scale disturbance gradients, and minimal correlation with other responsive metrics. Final metrics included: percent collector-gatherer + collector-filterer individuals, percent noninsect taxa, percent tolerant taxa, Coleoptera richness, predator richness, percent intolerant individuals, and EPT richness. Three metrics had lower scores in chaparral reference sites than in mountain reference sites and were scored on separate scales in the B-IBI. Metrics were scored and assembled into a composite B-IBI, which was then divided into five roughly equal condition categories. PCA analysis was used to demonstrate that the B-IBI was sensitive to composite stressor gradients; we also confirmed that the B-IBI scores were not correlated with elevation, season, or watershed area. Application of the B-IBI to an independent validation dataset (69 sites) produced results congruent with the development dataset and a separate repeatability study at four sites in the region confirmed that the B-IBI scoring is precise. The SoCal B-IBI is an effective tool with strong performance characteristics and provides a practical means of evaluating biotic condition of streams in southern coastal California.

Assemblages of freshwater organisms (e.g., fish, macroinvertebrates, and periphyton) are commonly used to assess the biotic condition of streams, lakes, and wetlands because the integrity of these assemblages provides a direct measure of ecological condition of these water bodies (Karr and Chu 1999). Both multimetric (Karr and others 1986; Kerans and Karr 1994; McCormick and others 2001; Klemm and others 2003) and multivariate (Wright and others 1983; Hawkins and others 2000; Reynoldson and others 2001) methods have been developed to characterize biotic condition and to establish thresholds of ecological impairment. In both approaches, the ability to recognize degradation at study sites relies on an understanding of the organismal assemblages expected in the absence of disturbance. Thus, the adoption of a consistent and quantifiable method for defining reference condition is fundamental to any biomonitoring program (Hughes 1995).

Southern California faces daunting challenges in the conservation of its freshwater resources due to its aridity, its rapidly increasing human population, and its role as one of the world's top agricultural producers. In recent years, several state and federal agencies have become increasingly involved in developing analytical tools that can be used to assess the biological and physical condition of California's streams and rivers. For example, the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the US Forest Service (USFS), and California's state and regional Water Quality Control Boards (WQCBs) have collected fish, periphyton and benthic macroinvertebrates (BMIs) from California streams and rivers as a critical component of regional water

KEY WORDS: Benthic macroinvertebrates; B-IBI; Biomonitoring; Mediterranean climate

Published online May 10, 2005.

*Author to whom correspondence should be addressed; *email:* pode@ospr.dfg.ca.gov

© 2005 Springer Science+Business Media, Inc.

053116

quality assessment and management programs. Together, these agencies have sampled BMIs from thousands of sites in California, but no analysis of BMI assemblage datasets based on comprehensively defined regional reference conditions has yet been undertaken. In the only other large-scale study within the state, Hawkins and others (2000) developed a predictive model of biotic integrity for third- to fourth-order streams on USFS lands in three montane regions in northern California. This ongoing effort (Hawkins unpublished) is an important contribution to bioassessment in the state, but the emphasis of this work has been concentrated on logging impacts within USFS lands. The lack of a broadly defined context for interpretation of BMI-based bioassessment remains the single largest impediment to the development of biocriteria for the majority of California streams and rivers. This article presents a benthic index of biotic integrity (B-IBI) for wadeable streams in southern coastal California assembled from BMI data collected in the region by the USFS, EPA, and state and regional WQCBs between 2000 and 2003.

Methods

Study Area

The Southern Coastal California B-IBI (SoCal B-IBI) was developed for the region bounded by Monterey County in the north, the Mexican border in the south, and inland by the eastern extent of the southern Coast Ranges (Figure 1). This Mediterranean climate region comprises two Level III ecoregions (Figure 1; Omernik 1987) and shares a common geology (dominated by recently uplifted and poorly consolidated marine sediments) and hydrology (precipitation averages 10–20 in./year in the lower elevations and 20–30 in./year in upper elevations, reaching 30–40 in./year in the highest elevations and in some isolated coastal watersheds (Spatial Climate Analysis Service, Oregon State University, www.climatesource.com). The human population in the region was approximately 20 million in 2000 and is projected to exceed 28 million by 2025 (California Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit, www.dof.ca.gov).

Field Protocols and Combining Datasets

The SoCal B-IBI is based on BMI and physical habitat data collected from 275 sites (Figure 1) using the 3 protocols described in the following subsections. Sites were sampled during base flow periods between April and October of 2000–2003.

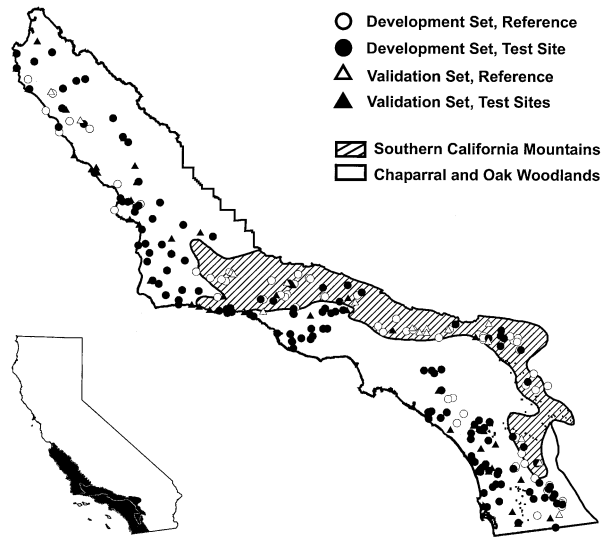

Figure 1. Map of study area showing the location of the study area within California, the distribution of test and reference sites and development and validation sites, and the boundaries of the two main ecoregions in the study area.

California Stream Bioassessment Protocol (CSBP, 144 sites). Several of the regional WQCBs in southern coastal California have implemented biomonitoring programs in their respective jurisdictions and have collected BMIs according to the CSBP (Harrington 1999). At CSBP sites, three riffles within a 100-m reach were randomly selected for sampling. At each riffle, a transect was established perpendicular to the flow, from which three separate areas of 0.18 m^2 each were sampled upstream of a 0.3-m-wide D-frame net and composited by transect. A total of 1.82 m^2 of substrate was sampled per reach and 900 organisms were subsampled from this material (300 organisms were processed separately from each of 3 transects). Water chemistry data were collected in accordance with the protocols of the different regional WQCBs (Puckett 2002) and qualitative physical habitat characteristics were measured according to Barbour and others (1999) and Harrington (1999).

USFS (56 sites). The USFS sampled streams on national forest lands in southern California in 2000 and 2001 using the targeted riffle protocol of Hawkins and others (2001). All study reaches were selected nonrandomly as part of a program to develop an interpretive (reference) framework for the results of stream biomonitoring studies on national forests in California. BMIs were sampled at study reaches (containing at least four fast-water habitat units) by disturbing two separate 0.09-m^2 areas of substrate upstream of a 0.3-m-wide D-frame net in each of four separate fast-water units; a total of 0.72 m^2 was disturbed and all sample

material from a reach was composited. Field crews used a combination of qualitative and quantitative measures to collect physical habitat and water chemistry data (Hawkins and others 2001). A 500-organism subsample was processed from the composite sample and identified following methods described by Vinson and Hawkins (1996).

Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP, 75 sites). The EPA sampled study reaches in southern coastal California from 2000 through 2003 as part of its Western EMAP pilot project. A sampling reach was defined as 40 times the average stream width at the center of the reach, with a minimum reach length of 150-m and maximum length of 500-m. A BMI sample was collected at each site using the USFS methodology described earlier (Hawkins and others 2001) in addition to a standard EMAP BMI sample (not used in this analysis). A 500-organism subsample was processed in the laboratory according to EMAP standard taxonomic effort levels (Klemm and others 1990). Water chemistry samples were collected from the midpoint of each reach and analyzed using EMAP protocols (Klemm and Lazorchak 1994). Field crews recorded physical habitat data using EPA qualitative methods (Barbour and others 1999) and quantitative methods (Kaufmann and others 1999).

As part of a methods comparison study, 77 sites were sampled between 2000 and 2001 with both the CSBP and USFS protocols. The two main differences between the methods are the area sampled and the number of organisms subsampled (discussed earlier). To determine the effect of sampling methodology on assessment of biotic condition, we compared the average difference in a biotic index score between the two methods at each site. Biotic index scores were computed with seven commonly used biotic metrics (taxonomic richness, Ephemoptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera (EPT) richness, percent dominant taxon, sensitive EPT individuals, Shannon diversity, percent intolerant taxa, and percent scraper individuals) according to the following equation:

$$Score = \sum (x_i - \bar{x})/sem_i$$

where x_i is the site value for the ith metric, x is the overall mean for the ith metric, and SEM_i is the standard error of the mean for the ith metric. A score of zero is the mean value.

Because USFS-style riffle samples were collected at all EMAP sites, only two field methods were combined in this study. All EMAP and CSBP samples were collected and processed by the California Department of Fish and Game's Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory (ABL) and all USFS samples were processed by the US Bureau of Land Management's Bug Lab in Logan, Utah. Taxonomic data from both labs were combined in an MS Access© database application that standardized BMI taxonomic effort levels and metric calculations, allowing us to minimize any differences between the two labs that processed samples. Taxonomic effort followed standards defined by the California Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Laboratory Network (CAMLnet 2002; www.dfg.ca.gov/cabw/camlnetste.pdf). Sites with fewer than 450 organisms sampled were omitted from the analyses.

Screening Reference Sites

We followed an objective and quantitative reference site selection procedure in which potential reference sites were first screened with quantitative Geographical Information System (GIS) land-use analysis at several spatial scales and then local condition assessments (instream and riparian) were used to quantify stressors acting within study reaches. We calculated the proportions of different land-cover classes and other measures of human activity upstream of each site at four spatial scales that give unique information about potential stressors acting on each site: (1) within polygons delimiting the entire watershed upstream of each sampling site, (2) within polygons representing local regions (defined as the intersection of a 5-km-radius circle around each site and the primary watershed polygon), (3) within a 120-m riparian zone on each side of all streams within each watershed, and (4) within a 120-m riparian zone in the local region. We used the ArcView® (ESRI 1999) extension ATtILA (Ebert and Wade 2002) to calculate the percentage of various land-cover classes (urban, agriculture, natural, etc.) and other measures of human activity (population density, road density, etc.) in each of the four spatial areas defined for each site. Two satellite imagery datasets from the mid-1990s were combined for the land-cover analyses: California Land Cover Mapping & Monitoring Program (LCMMP) vegetation data (CalVEG) and a recent dataset produced by the Central Coast Watershed Group (Newman and Watson 2003). Population data were derived from the 2000 migrated TIGER dataset (California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, www.cdf.ca.gov). Stream layers were obtained from the US Geological Survey (USGS) National Hydrography Dataset (NHD). The road network was obtained from the California Spatial Information Library (CaSIL, gis.ca.gov) and elevation was based on the USGS National Elevation Dataset (NED). Frequency histograms of land-use percentages for all sites were used to establish subjective thresholds for elim-

Table 1. List of minimum or maximum landuse thresholds used for rejecting potential reference sites

Stressor metric	Definition	Threshold
N_index_L	Percentage of natural land use at the local scale	≤ 95%
Purb_L	Percental of urban land use at the local scale	> 3%
Pagt_L	Percentage of total agriculture at the local scale	> 5%
Rddens_L	Road density at the local scale	> 2.0 km/km^2
PopDens_L	Population density (2000 census) at the local scale	> 150 indiv./km^2
N_index_W	Percentage of natural landuse at the watershed scale	≤ 95%
Purb_W	Percentage of urban landuse at the watershed scale	> 5%
Pagt_W	Percentage of total agriculture at the watershed scale	> 3%
Rddens_W	Road density at the watershed scale	> 2.0 km/km^2
PopDens_W	Population density (2000 census) at the watershed scale	> 150 indiv./km^2

inating sites from the potential reference pool (Table 1). Sites were further screened from the reference pool on the basis of reach-scale conditions (obvious bank instability or erosion/ sedimentation problems, evidence of mining, dams, grazing, recent fire, recent logging).

Eighty-eight sites passed all the land-use and local condition screens and were selected as reference sites, leaving 187 sites in the test group. We randomly divided the full set of sites into a development set (206 sites total: 66 reference/140 test) and a validation set (69 sites total: 22 reference/47 test). The development set was used to screen metrics and develop scoring ranges for component B-IBI metrics; the validation set was used for an independent evaluation of B-IBI performance.

Screening Metrics and Assembling the B-IBI

Sixty-one metrics were evaluated for possible use in the SoCal B-IBI (Table 2). A multistep screening process was used to evaluate each metric for (1) sufficient range to be used in scoring, (2) responsiveness to watershed-scale and reach-scale disturbance variables, and (3) lack of correlation with other responsive metrics.

Pearson correlations between all watershed-scale and reach-scale disturbance gradients were used to define the smallest suite of independent (nonredundant) disturbance variables against which to test biological metric response. Disturbance variables with correlation coefficients $|r| \geq 0.7$ were considered redundant. Responsiveness was assessed using visual inspection of biotic metric versus disturbance gradient scatterplots and linear regression coefficients. Metrics were selected as responsive if they showed either a linear or a "wedge-shaped" relationship with disturbance gradients. Biological metrics often show a "wedge-shaped" response rather than a linear response to single disturbance gradients because the single gradient only defines the upper boundary of the biological response; other independent disturbance gradients and natural limitations on species distributions might result in lower metric values than expected from response to the single gradient. Biotic metrics and disturbance gradients were log-transformed when necessary to improve normality and equalize variances. Metrics that passed the range and responsiveness tests were tested for redundancy. Pairs of metrics with product–moment correlation coefficients $|r| \geq 0.7$ were considered redundant and the least responsive metric of the pair was eliminated.

Scoring ranges were defined for each metric using techniques described in Hughes and others (1998), McCormick and others (2001), and Klemm and others (2003). Metrics were scored on a 0–10 scale using statistical properties of the raw metric values from both reference and nonreference sites to define upper and lower thresholds. For positive metrics (those that increase as disturbance decreases), any site with a metric value equal to or greater than the 80th percentile of reference sites received a score of 10; any site with a metric value equal to or less than the 10th percentile of the nonreference sites received a score of 0; these thresholds were reversed for negative metrics (20th percentile of reference and 90th percentile of nonreference). In both cases, the remaining range of intermediate metric values was divided equally and assigned scores of 1 through 9. Before assembling the B-IBI, we tested whether any of the final metrics were significantly different between chaparral and mountain reference sites in the southern California coastal region, in which case they would require separate scoring ranges in the B-IBI. Finally, an overall B-IBI score was calculated for each site by summing the constituent metric scores and adjusting the B-IBI to a 100-point scale.

Table 2. The 61 BMI metrics screened for use in the SoCal IBI

	Disturbance variables										
Candidate metrics	U_index_W	Pagt_W	Purb_L	RdDens_L	Channel Alteration	Bank Stability	Percent Fines	Total Dissolved Solids	Total Phosphorus	Total Nitrogen	Range Test
Taxonomic group metrics											
Coleoptera richness*	M	w	M	S	S	—	—	—	—	—	P
Crustacea + Mollusca richness	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	F
Diptera richness	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P
Elmidae richness	w	—	w	M	S	M	S	M	—	—	F
Ephemerellidae richness					S	M	M	S	—	M	F
Ephemeroptera richness	S	S	M	S	w	M	S	S	—	S	P
EPT richness*	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	—	S	P
Hydropsychidae richness	—	—	w	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	F
Percent Amphipoda individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P
Percent Baetidae individuals	—	—	—	—	w	—	—	—	—	—	P
Percent Chironomidae individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	M	—	P
Percent Corbicula individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P
Percent Crustacea individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P
Percent Diptera individuals	—	w	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P
Percent Elmidae individuals	—	—	—	w	M	S	S	w	—	M	P
Percent Ephemeroptera individuals	—	w	w	—	M	w	—	—	—	—	P
Percent EPT individuals	—	—	M	M	M	M	—	—	—	—	P
Percent Gatropoda individuals	—	—	—	w	—	—	—	—	—	—	P
Percent Glossosomatidae individuals	—	—	—	—	w	—	—	—	—	M	F
Percent Hydropsychidae individuals	—	—	—	M	w	M	—	—	—	—	P
Percent Hydroptilidae individuals	—	—	—	M	—	w	—	—	—	—	F
Percent Mollusca individuals	—	—	—	w	w	—	—	—	—	—	P
Percent non-*Baetis/Fallceon* Ephemeroptera individuals	w	w	—	M	w	M	—	—	w	—	P
Percent non-*Hydropsyche* Hydropsychidae individuals	—	—	—	M	w	w	—	—	—	—	F
Percent non-*Hydropsyche/Cheumatopsyche* Trichoptera individuals	w	w	—	M	w	M	M	w	—	—	P
Percent non-insect Taxa*	M	w	M	M	w	—	—	—	w	M	F
Percent Oligochaeta individuals	—	—	—	—	w	—	—	—	—	—	P
Percent Perlodidae individuals	—	—	—	w	w	—	—	—	—	—	F
Percent Plecoptera individuals	—	—	—	M	M	M	M	M	w	S	P
Percent Rhyacophilidae individuals	—	—	—	w	S	S	w	—	—	M	F
Percent Simuliidae individuals	—	w	—	w	S	w	—	—		—	P
Percent Trichoptera	w	—	—	M	M	M	M	w	w	—	P
Plecoptera richness	M	S	w	M	w	w	M	S	—	S	F
Total taxa richness	M	M	w	S	w	w	w	w	w	M	P
Trichoptera richness	S	S	S	S	S	M	S	w	—	w	P

Table 2. Continued.

Candidate metrics	Disturbance variables										
	U_index_W	Pagt_W	Purb_L	RdDens_L	Channel Alteration	Bank Stability	Percent Fines	Total Dissolved Solids	Total Phosphorus	Total Nitrogen	Range Test
Functional feeding metrics											
Collector (filterers) richness	w	—	M	S	S	M	w	—	—	—	F
Collector (gatherers) richness	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	w	P
Percent collector (filterer) + collector (gatherer) individuals*	M	—	—	S	—	w	—	M	w	M	P
Percent collector (filterer) individuals	—	—	—	w	M	M	w	—	—	—	P
Percent collector (gatherer) individuals	—	—	—	w	M	—	—	w	M	w	P
Percent predator individuals	—	—	—	w	M	—	—	—	—	—	P
Percent scraper individuals	w	w	—	M	M	w	w	—	—	—	P
Percent scraper minus snails individuals	—	—	—	w	—	w	—	—	—	—	P
Percent shredder individuals	—	—	—	w	w	—	—	—	—	—	P
Predator richness*	S	S	w	M	w	—	—	S	—	M	P
Scraper richness	S	M	M	S	S	S	S	S	—	S	P
Shredder richness	M	M	—	M	S	—	—	—	—	M	F
Tolerance metrics											
Average tolerance value	M	w	w	S	w	—	M	—	—	w	P
Intolerant EPT richness	M	w	w	M	S	—	S	S	—	S	P
Intolerant taxa richness	M	w	w	M	S	M	S	S	—	S	P
Percent intolerant Diptera individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	F
Percent intolerant individuals*	M	w	—	M	S	M	M	S	—	M	P
Percent intolerant scraper individuals	—	—	—	w	M	w	w	w	—	—	P
Percent of intolerant Ephemeroptera individuals	—	—	—	w	w	—	w	w	—	—	P
Percent of intolerant Trichoptera individuals	—	w	—	—	w	w	w	w	—	—	P
Percent sensitive EPT individuals	w	w	—	M	M	M	M	M	w	M	P
Percent tolerant individuals	—	—	—	—	—	—	w	w	—	—	P
Percent tolerant taxa*	w	—	w	M	—	—	—	w	—	M	P
Tolerant taxa richness	—	—	—	—	—	M	—	—	—	—	P
Others											
Percent dominant taxon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P
Shannon Diversity Index	w	w	w	M	M	w	—	w	w	w	P

Note: Each metric is indicated as having either no response (—), weak response (w), moderate response (M), or strong response (S) to each of eleven minimally correlated disturbance variables and whether each metric passed (P) or failed (F) the range test. The final seven minimally correlated metrics are indicated with an asterisk (*).

Table 3. Scoring ranges for seven component metrics in the SoCal B-IBI

Metric score	Coleoptera taxa (all sites)	EPT taxa		Predator taxa (all sites)	% Collector individuals		% Intolerant individuals		% Noninsect taxa (all sites)	% Tolerant taxa (all sites)
		6	8		6	8	6	8		
10	>5	>17	>18	>12	0–59	0–39	25–100	42–100	0–8	0–4
9		16–17	17–18	12	60–63	40–46	23–24	37–41	9–12	5–8
8	5	15	16	11	64–67	47–52	21–22	32–36	13–17	9–12
7	4	13–14	14–15	10	68–71	53–58	19–20	27–31	18–21	13–16
6		11–12	13	9	72–75	59–64	16–18	23–26	22–25	17–19
5	3	9–10	11–12	8	76–80	65–70	13–15	19–22	26–29	20–22
4	2	7–8	10	7	81–84	71–76	10–12	14–18	30–34	23–25
3		5–6	8–9	6	85–88	77–82	7–9	10–13	35–38	26–29
2	1	4	7	5	89–92	83–88	4–6	6–9	39–42	30–33
1		2–3	5–6	4	93–96	89–94	1–3	2–5	43–46	34–37
0	0	0–1	0–4	0–3	97–100	95–100	0	0–1	47–100	38–100

Note: Three metrics have separate scoring ranges for the two Omernik Level III ecoregions in southern coastal California region (6 = chaparral and oak woodlands, 8 = Southern California mountains).

Validation of B-IBI and Measurement of Performance Characteristics

To test whether the distribution of B-IBI scores in reference and test sites might have resulted from chance, we compared score distributions in the development set to those in the validation set. We also investigated a separate performance issue that ambient bioassessment studies often neglect: spatial variation at the reach scale. Although our use of a validation dataset tests whether the B-IBI scoring range is repeatable (Fore and others 1996; McCormick and others 2001), we designed a separate experiment to explicitly measure index precision. Four sites were resampled in May 2003. At each site, nine riffles were sampled following the CSBP, and material from randomly selected riffles was combined into three replicates of three riffles each. B-IBI scores were then calculated for each replicate. Variance among these replicates was used to calculate the minimum detectable difference (MDD) between two B-IBI scores based on a two-sample *t*-test model (Zar 1999). The index range can be divided by the MDD to estimate the number of stream condition categories detectable by the B-IBI (Doberstein and others 2000; Fore and others 2001).

Results

Combining Datasets

Unmodified CSBP samples (900 count) had significantly higher biotic condition scores ($t = -6.974$, $P < 0.0001$) than did USFS samples (500 count). However, there was no difference in biotic condition scores between USFS samples and CSBP samples that were randomly subsampled to reduce the 900 count to 500 ($t = -0.817$, $P = 0.416$). Thus, data from both targeted-riffle protocols were combined in B-IBI development.

Selected Metrics

Ten nonredundant stressor gradients were selected for metric screening: percent watershed unnatural, percent watershed in agriculture, percent local watershed in urban, road density in local watershed, qualitative channel alteration score, qualitative bank stability score, percent fine substrates, total dissolved solids, total nitrogen, and total phosphorous. Twenty-three biotic metrics that passed the first two screens (range and dose response) were analyzed for redundancy with Pearson product–moment correlation, and a set of seven minimally correlated metrics was selected for the B-IBI: percent collector-gatherer + collector-filterer individuals (% collectors), percent noninsect taxa, percent tolerant taxa, Coleoptera richness, predator richness, percent intolerant individuals, and EPT richness (Table 3). All metrics rejected as redundant were derived from taxa similar to those of selected metrics, but they had weaker relationships with stressor gradients. Dose–response relationships of the selected metrics to the 10 minimally correlated stressor variables are shown in Figure 2 and reasons for rejection or acceptance of all metrics are listed in Table 2. Regression coefficients were significant at the $P \leq 0.0001$ level among all seven selected metrics and at least two stressor gradients: percent watershed unnatural and road density in local watershed (Table 4). The final seven metrics included several metric types: richness, composition, tolerance measures, and func-

053122

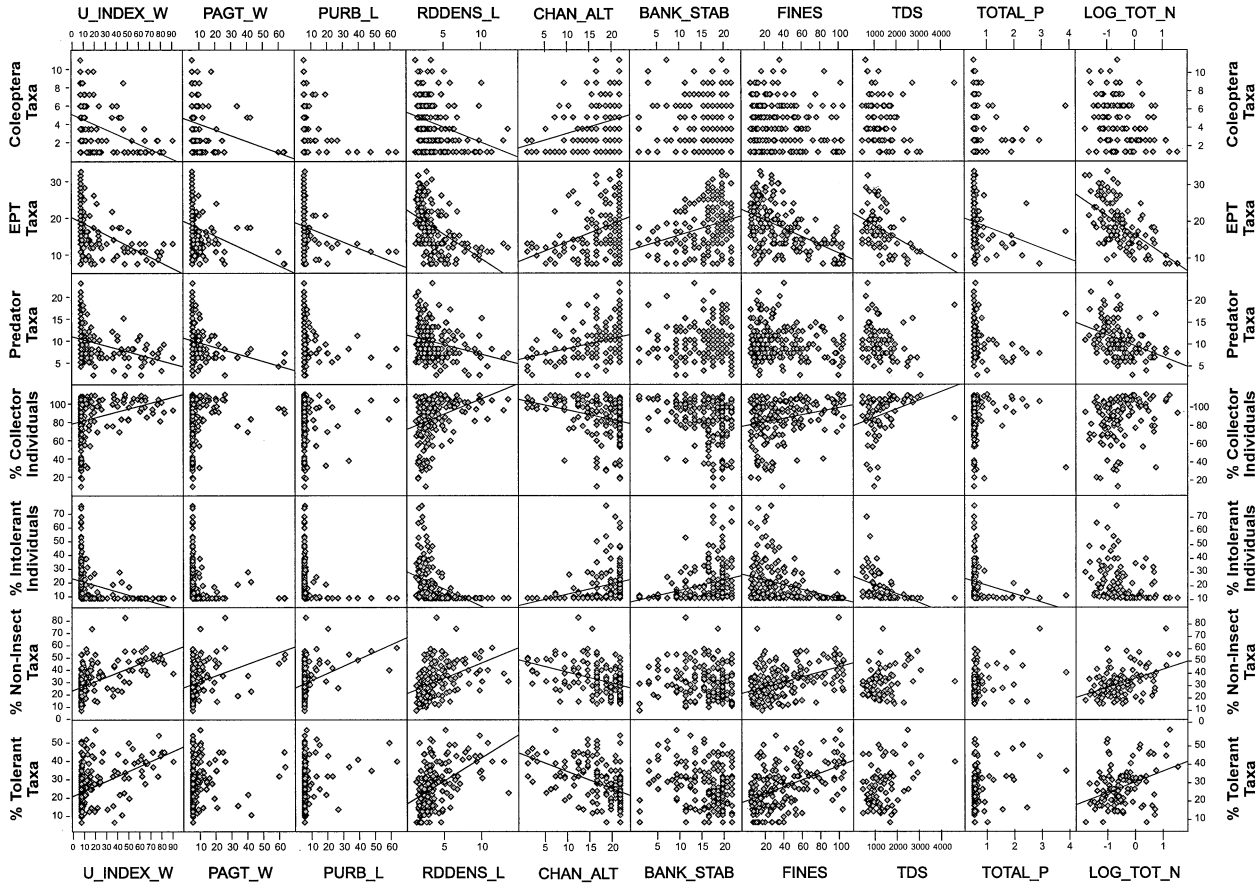

Figure 2. Scatterplots of dose–response relationships among 10 stressor gradients and 7 macroinvertebrate metrics (lines represent linear "best-fit" relationships; see text for abbreviations).

Table 4. Significance levels of linear regression relationships among 10 stressor metrics and 7 biological metrics

Metric	Coleoptera taxa	EPT taxa	Predator taxa	% Collector individuals	% Intolerant individuals	% Noninsect taxa	% Tolerant taxa
Bank Stability	0.813	**<0.0001**	0.3132	0.0009	0.0001	0.1473	0.0013
Fines	0.0017	**<0.0001**	0.0171	**0.0003**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**
Chan_Alt	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**0.0003**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**
Log_U_Index_W	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**
Log_PAgT_W	**0.0007**	**<0.0001**	**0.0004**	0.0054	0.0014	**<0.0001**	0.0012
Log_PUrb_L	0.0367	**0.0007**	0.0344	0.6899	0.0045	**0.0002**	0.0215
Log RdDens_L	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**
Log_TDS	0.0094	**<0.0001**	0.0035	**0.0005**	**<0.0001**	0.0271	0.004
Log_Tot_N	0.0019	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**	0.0078	0.0019	**<0.0001**	**<0.0001**
Log_Tot_P	0.062	**<0.0001**	0.0085	0.0162	**0.0001**	0.0018	0.0059

Note: Significant *P*-values corrected for 70 simultaneous comparisons ($P < 0.0007$) are highlighted in bold. Abbreviations are defined in Table 1 and in the text.

tional feeding groups. Because there are only seven metrics in the B-IBI, final scores calculated using this IBI are multiplied by 1.43 to adjust the scoring range to a 100-point scale.

The B-IBI scores were lower in chaparral reference sites than in mountain reference sites when calculated using unadjusted metric scores (Mann–Whitney *U*-test; $P = 0.02$). Although none of the final seven metrics

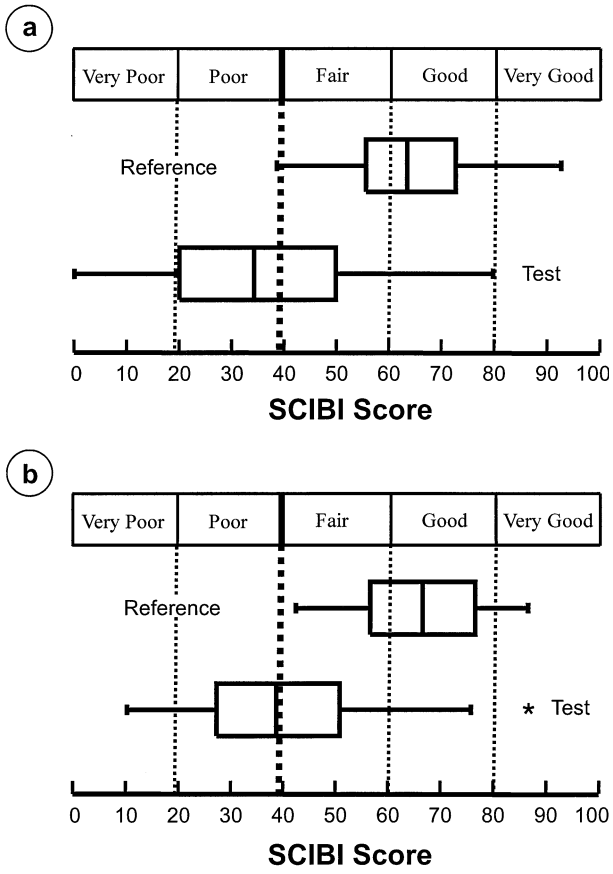

Figure 3. Box plots of B-IBI site scores for reference and test groups showing B-IBI scoring categories: (a) development sites and (b) validation sites. Dotted lines indicate condition category boundaries and heavy dotted lines indicate impairment thresholds.

were significantly different between chaparral reference sites and mountain reference sites at the $P = 0.05$ level ($P < 0.007$ after Bonferroni correction), scores for three metrics (EPT richness, percent collector-gatherer + collector-filterer individuals, and percent intolerant individuals) were substantially lower in chaparral reference sites than in mountain reference sites. We adjusted for this difference by creating separate scoring scales for the three metrics in the two ecoregions (Table 3). There was no difference in B-IBI scores between reference sites in the two ecoregions after the adjustment (Mann–Whitney *U*-test, $P = 0.364$).

Validation of B-IBI and Measurement of Performance Characteristics

The distribution of B-IBI scores at reference and nonreference sites was nearly identical between the development and validation data sets (Figure 3), indicating that our characterization of reference conditions and subsequent B-IBI scoring was repeatable and not likely due to chance. Based on a two-sample *t*-test model (setting $\alpha = 0.05$ and $\beta = 0.20$), the MDD for the SoCal IBI is 13.1. Thus, we have an 80% chance of detecting a 13.1-point difference between sites at the $P = 0.05$ level. Dividing the 100-point B-IBI scoring range by the MDD indicates that the SoCal B-IBI can detect a maximum of seven biological condition categories, a result similar to or more precise than other recent estimates of B-IBI precision (Barbour and others 1999; Fore and others 2001). We used a statistical criterion (two standard deviations below the mean reference site score) to define the boundary between "fair" and "poor" conditions, thereby setting B-IBI = 39 as an impairment threshold. The scoring range below 39 was divided into two equal condition categories, and the range above 39 was divided into three equal condition categories: 0–19 = "very poor", 20–39 = "poor", 40–59 = "fair", 60-79 = "good", and 80–100 = "very good" (Figure 3).

We ran two principle components analyses (PCAs) on the environmental stressor values used for testing metric responsiveness: 1 that included all 275 sites for which we calculated 4 watershed scale stressor values and another based on 124 sites for which we had measurements of 9 of the 10 minimally correlated stressor variables. We plotted B-IBI scores as a function of the first multivariate stressor axis from each PCA. We log-transformed percent watershed unnatural, percent watershed in agriculture, percent local watershed in urban, road density in local watershed, total nitrogen, and total phosphorous. Only PCA Axis 1 was significant in either analysis, having eigenvalues larger than those predicted from the broken-stick model (McCune and Grace 2002). In both PCAs, the B-IBI score decreased with increasing human disturbance (Figure 4) and was correlated (Spearman ρ) with PCA Axis 1 ($r = -0.652$, $P < 0.0001$ for all 275 sites; $r = -0.558$, $P \leq 0.0001$ for 124 sites). In the analysis of all 275 sites, all 4 watershed-scale stressors had high negative loadings, with percent watershed unnatural and local road density being the highest (Figure 5a). In the analysis of 124 sites, percent watershed unnatural, percent watershed in agriculture, and local road density had the highest negative loadings on the first axis, and channel alteration had the highest positive loading (Figure 4b).

Finally, we found no relationship between B-IBI scores and ecoregion (Mann–Whitney U, $P = 0.364$), Julian date ($R^2 = 0.01$, $P = 0.349$), watershed area ($R^2 = 0.002$, $P = 0.711$), or elevation ($R^2 = 0.01$, $P = 0.349$), indicating that the B-IBI scoring is robust with respect to these variables (Figure 5). Our ecoregion scoring adjustment probably corrects for the

053124

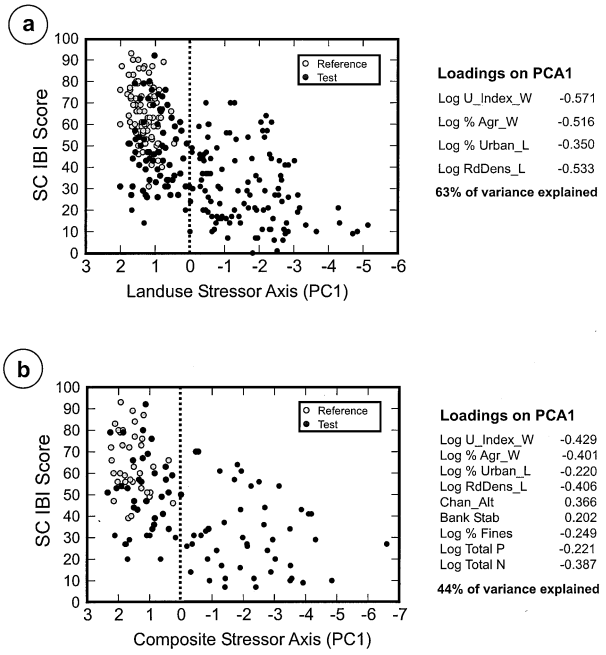

Figure 4. Scatterplots of SoCal B-IBI scores against two composite stressor axes from PCA: (a) values for all 275 sites; composite axis includes 4 land-use gradients; (b) values for 124 sites; composite axis includes 9 local and watershed scale stressor gradients.

strongest elevation effects, but there is no evidence that B-IBI scores are related to elevation differences within each ecoregion.

Discussion

The SoCal B-IBI is the most comprehensive assessment to date of freshwater biological integrity in California. As in other Mediterranean climate regions, the combination of aridity, geology, and high-amplitude cycles of seasonal flooding and drying in southern coastal California makes its streams and rivers particularly sensitive to disturbance (Gasith and Resh 1999). This sensitivity, coupled with the burgeoning human population and vast conversion of natural landscapes to agriculture and urban areas, has made it the focus of both state and federal attempts to maintain the ecological integrity of these strained aquatic resources.

Unfortunately, growing interest in biomonitoring is unmatched by financial resources available for this monitoring. Thus, combination of data among programs is very desirable, although this goal is rarely achieved in practice. We demonstrated that macroinvertebrate bioassessment data from multiple agencies could be successfully combined to produce a regional index that is useful to all agencies involved. This index is easy to apply, its fundamental assumptions are transparent, it provides precise condition assessments, and it is demonstrated to be responsive to a wide range of anthropogenic stressors. The index can also be applied throughout a long index period (mid-spring to mid-fall): Just as biotic factors tend to have more influence on assemblage structure during the summer dry period of Mediterranean climates than during the wet season when abiotic factors dominate (Cooper and others 1986; Gasith and Resh 1999), it is likely that our biotic index is more sensitive to anthropogenic stressors during the summer dry period. Because of these qualities, we expect the SoCal B-IBI to be a practical management tool for a wide range of water quality applications in the region.

This B-IBI is a regional adaptation of an approach to biotic assessment developed by Karr (1981) and subsequently extended and refined by many others (Kerans and Karr 1994; Barbour and others 1996; Fore and others 1996; Hughes and others 1998). We drew heavily upon recent refinements in multimetric index methodology that improve the objectivity and defensibility of these indices (McCormick and others 2001; Klemm and others 2003). A central goal of bioassessment is to select metrics that maximize the detection of anthropogenic stress while minimizing the noise of natural variation. One of the most important recent advances in B-IBI methods is the emphasis on quantitative screening tools for selecting appropriate metrics. We also minimized sources of redundancy in the analysis: (1) between watershed and local-scale stressor gradients for dose–response screening of biotic metrics and (2) in the final selection of metrics. The former guards against a B-IBI that is biased toward a set of highly correlated stressors and is, therefore, of limited sensitivity; the latter assures a compact B-IBI with component metrics that contribute independent information about stream condition. Combined with an assessment of responsiveness to specific regional disturbance gradients, these screening tools minimize the variability of B-IBI scores and improve its sensitivity.

The seven component metrics used in this B-IBI are similar to those selected for other B-IBIs (DeShon 1995; Barbour and others 1995, 1996; Fore and others 1996; Klemm and others 2003), but some of the metrics are either unique or are variations on other commonly used metrics. Like Klemm and others (2003), we found noninsect taxa to be responsive to human stressors, but richness was more responsive than percent of individuals. Some authors have separated the EPT metric into two or three metrics based on its component orders because the orders provided unique signals (Clements 1994; Fore and others 1996; Klemm

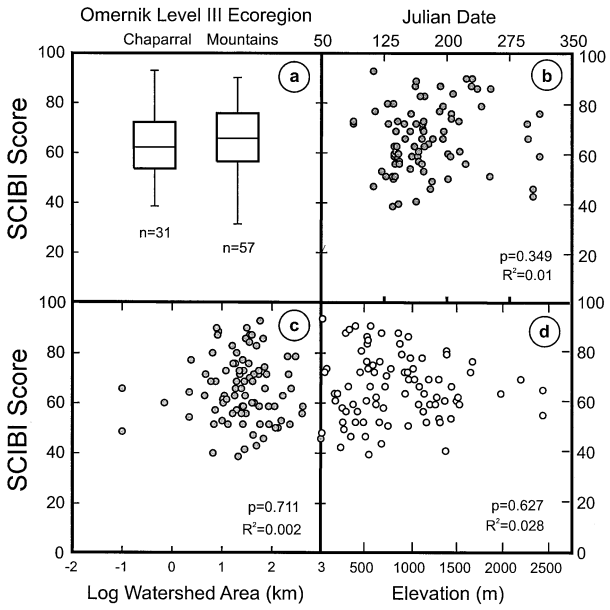

Figure 5. Relationship between B-IBI scores at 88 reference sites and (a) Omernik Level III ecoregion, (b) Julian date, (c) log watershed area, and (d) elevation.

and others 2003), but we found very similar patterns in these orders' response to various stressors we measured. To our knowledge, Coleoptera richness has not previously been included in a B-IBI, but beetle taxa might be a good indicator of the effects of fine sediments at impaired sites in this region (Brown 1973). A recent study of benthic assemblages in North Africa noted a high correspondence between EPT and EPTC (EPT + Coleoptera) (Beauchard and others 2003), but these orders were not highly correlated in our dataset. Feeding groups appear less often in B-IBIs than other metric types (Klemm and others 2003), but they were represented by two metrics in this B-IBI: predator richness and percent collectors (gatherers and filterers combined). Scraper richness was also responsive, but was rejected here because it was highly correlated with EPT richness.

The SoCal IBI should prove useful as a foundation for state and regional ambient water quality monitoring programs. Because the 75 EMAP sites were selected using a probabilistic statistical design, it will also be possible to use those samples to estimate the percentage of stream miles that are in "good", "fair", and "poor" condition in the southern California coastal region. These condition estimates, combined with stressor association techniques, have great potential to serve as a scientifically defensible basis for allocating precious monitoring resources in this region.

Acknowledgments

Major funding for this study was provided by David Gibson of the San Diego WQCB and Joseph Furnish of the USFS, with supplemental funding from other regional WQCBs in southern California. We thank James Harrington and other staff of California Department of Fish and Game's Aquatic Bioassessment Laboratory for efforts that contributed to the success of this project. Biologists Mike Dawson, Shawn McBride, and Jennifer York collected much of the field data; taxonomists Dan Pickard, Doug Post, Brady Richards, and Joe Slusark performed most of the taxonomy, except for the USFS samples, which were processed by the Bug Lab at Utah State University. Dan Heggem (US EPA, Landscape Ecology Branch), Mark Rosenberg (California Department of Forestry), and Mark Angelo (Central Coast WQCB) helped identify appropriate GIS land-use layers, and Glenn Sibbald (CDFG) assisted with watershed delineation. Mary Adams (Central Coast WQCB) collected invertebrate samples and provided local site condition data for sites in the Central Coast region. This manuscript was greatly improved by comments from Larry Brown, Joseph Furnish, Robert Hughes, Leska Fore, and three anonymous reviewers.

Literature Cited

Barbour, M. T., J. B. Stribling, and J. R Karr. 1995. The multimetric approach for establishing biocriteria and measuring biological conditions. Pages 63–77 *in* W. S. Davis, T. Simon (eds.), Biological assessment and criteria: tools for water resource planning and decision making. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida.

Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritson, G. E. Griffith, R. Frydenborg, E. McCarron, J. S. White, and M. L. Bastian. 1996. A framework for biological criteria for Florida streams using benthic macroinvertebrates. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 15:185–211.

Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B. D. Snyder, and J. B. Stribling. 1999. Revision to rapid bioassessment protocols for use in stream and rivers: periphyton, BMIs and fish. EPA 841-D-97-002. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

Beauchard, O., J. Gagneur, and S. Brosse. 2003. Macroinvertebrate richness patterns in North African streams. *Journal of Biogeography* 30:1821–1833.

Brown, H. P. 1973. Survival records for elmid beetles, with notes on laboratory rearing of various dryopoids (Coleoptera). *Entomological News* 84:278–284.

Clements, W. H. 1994. Benthic invertebrate community response heavy metals in the Upper Arkansas River Basin, Colorado. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 13:30–44.

Cooper, S .D., T. L. Dudley, and N. Hemphill. 1986. The biology of chaparral streams in southern California. Pages 139–151 *in* Proceedings of the Chaparral Ecosystems Research Conference, J. J. DeVries (ed.). California Water

053126

Resources Center Report 62. University of California, Davis, California, 155 pp.

DeShon, J. E. 1995. Development and application of the invertebrate community index (ICI). Pages 217–243 *in* W. S. Davis, T. P. Simon (eds.), Biological assessment and criteria: Tools for water resource planning and decision making. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Doberstein, C.P., J. R. Karr, and L. L. Conquest. 2000. The effect of fixed-count subsampling on macroinvertebrate biomonitoring in small streams. *Freshwater Biology* 44:355–371.

Ebert, D. W., and T. G. Wade. 2002. Analytical tools interface for landscape assessments (ATtILA), Version 3.0. US EPA, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

ESRI. 1999. ArcView GIS, Version 3.2. Spatial Analyst Extension. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc., Redlands, CA.

Fore, L.S., J. R. Karr, and R. W. Wisseman. 1996. Assessing invertebrate responses to human activities: Evaluating alternative approaches. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 15:212–231.

Fore, L.S., K. Paulsen, and K. O'Laughlin. 2001. Assessing the performance of volunteers in monitoring streams. *Freshwater Biology* 46:109–123.

Gasith, A., and V. H. Resh. 1999. Streams in Mediterranean climate regions: Abiotic influences and biotic responses to predictable seasonal events. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 30* : 51–81.

Harrington, J. M. 1999. California stream bioassessment procedures. California Department of Fish and Game, Water Pollution Control Laboratory. Rancho Cordova, California.

Hawkins, C. P., R. H. Norris, J. N. Hogue, and J. M. Feminella. 2000. Development and evaluation of predictive models for measuring the biological integrity of streams. *Ecological Applications* 10:1456–1477.

Hawkins, C. P., J. Ostermiller, and M. Vinson. 2001. Stream invertebrate, periphyton and environmental sampling associated with biological water quality assessments. Unpublished manuscript, Utah State University, Logan, Utah.

Hughes, R. M. 1995. Defining acceptable biological status by comparing with reference conditions. Pages 31–47 *in* W. S. Davis, T .P. Simon (eds.), Biological assessment and criteria: Tools for water resource planning and decision making. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Hughes, R. M., P. R. Kaufmann, A. T. Herlihy, T. M. Kincaid, L. Reynolds, and D. P. Larsen. 1998. A process for developing and evaluating indices of fish assemblage integrity. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 55:1618–1631.

Karr, J. R. 1981. Assessment of biotic integrity using fish communities.. *Fisheries* 6:21–27.

Karr, J. R., K. D. Fausch, L. Angermeyer, P. R. Yant, and I. J. Schlosser. 1986. Assessment of biological integrity in running waters: A method and its rationale. Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication No. 5, Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana Champaign, IL.

Karr, J. R., and E. W. Chu. 1999. Restoring life in running waters: Better biological monitoring. Island Press, Covelo, California.

Kaufmann, P. R., P. Levine, E. G. Robison, C. Seeliger, and D. V. Peck. 1999. Surface waters: Quantifying physical habitat in wadeable streams. EPA/620/R-99/003. US EPA. Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

Kerans, B. L., and J. R. Karr. 1994. A benthic index of biotic integrity (B-IBI) for rivers of the Tennessee Valley. *Ecological Applications* 4:768–785.

Klemm, D. J., P. A. Lewis, F. A. Fulk, and J. M. Lazorchak. 1990. Macroinvertebrate field and laboratory methods for evaluating the biological integrity of surface waters. EPA/600/4-90/030. US Environmental Protection Agency, Cinncinati, Ohio.

Klemm, D. J., and J. M. Lazorchak. 1994. Environmental monitoring and assessment program, surface water and Region 3 regional monitoring and assessment program, 1994 pilot laboratory methods manual for streams. EPA/62/R-94/003. US EPA, Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC.

Klemm, D. J., K. A. Blocksom, F. A. Fulk, A. T. Herlihy, R. M. Hughes, P. R. Kaufmann, D. V. Peck, J. L. Stoddard, W. T. Thoeny, M. B. Griffith, and W. S. Davis. 2003. Development and evaluation of a macroinvertebrate biotic integrity index (MBII) for regionally assessing Mid-Atlantic Highland streams. *Environmental Management* 31:656–669.

McCormick, F. H., R. M. Hughes, P. R. Kaufmann, D. V. Peck, J. L. Stoddard, and A. T. Herlihy. 2001. Development of an index of biotic integrity for the Mid-Atlantic Highlands Region. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 130:857–877.

McCune, B., and J. B. Grace. 2002. Analysis of ecological communities. MjM Software Design. Gleneden Beach, Oregon.

Newman, W. B., and F. R. G. Watson. 2003. Land use history and mapping in California's Central Coast region. The Watershed Institute, California State University, Monterey Bay, California.

Omernik, J. M. 1987. Ecoregions of the conterminous United States. Map (scale 1:7,500,000). *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 77(1):118–125.

Puckett, M. 2002. Quality Assurance Management Plan for the State of California's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP). Prepared for California State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Water Quality, Sacramento, CA. First version. December 2002. Available at http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/swamp/qapp.html.

Reynoldson, T. B., D. M. Rosenberg, and V. H. Resh. 2001. Comparison of models predicting invertebrate assemblages for biomonitoring in the Fraser River catchment, British Columbia. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 58:1395–1410.

Vinson, M. R., and C. P. Hawkins. 1996. Effects of sampling area and subsampling procedures on comparisons of taxonomic richness among streams. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 15:392–399.

Wright, J. F., M. T. Furse, and P. D. Armitage. 1983. RIVPACS: A technique for evaluating the biological quality of rivers in the U.K. *European Water Pollution Control* 3:15–25.

Zar, J. H. 1999. Biostatistical analysis, 4th ed. Prentice-Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.

053127

Model Monitoring Program for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems in Southern California

A report from the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition's
Model Monitoring Technical Committee

August 2004

Technical Report #419

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report describes a model monitoring program for receiving waters affected by urban runoff in both wet and dry weather. It provides a common design framework for municipal urban runoff programs and Regional Board staff to use in developing and/or revising program requirements for monitoring receiving waters for impacts, status and trends, toxicity, mass emissions, and source identification. This effort was funded in part by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), prompted by Senate Bill 72 (Kuehl), which addressed the standardization of sampling and analysis protocols in municipal stormwater monitoring programs. The development of the model monitoring program itself was organized through the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC), which impaneled a technical committee including representatives from:

- Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Los Angeles, Santa Ana, San Diego)
- Municipal permittees (Counties of Ventura, Los Angeles, San Bernardino, Riverside, Orange, and San Diego)
- Heal the Bay
- Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP).

As a result of the SMC's role and the makeup of the technical committee, the model stormwater monitoring program reflects issues and contexts of paramount importance in southern California and addresses some, but not all, of the requirements of SB72. Additional technical guidance related to performance standards for laboratory analysis and data reporting formats is detailed in companion documents.

The model program is structured around five fundamental management questions, with the goal of achieving a basic degree of comparability across southern California monitoring programs, while maintaining individual programs' ability to adapt to site-specific and local concerns.

The five core management questions are:

- Question 1: Are conditions in receiving waters protective, or likely to be protective, of beneficial uses?
- Question 2: What is the extent and magnitude of the current or potential receiving water problems?
- Question 3: What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)?
- Question 4: What are the sources to urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problem(s)?
- Question 5: Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse?

As illustrated in Figure Ex-1, the questions are linked in a logical progression that defines an efficient sequence of study design steps.

While there is a wide range of beneficial uses defined in the Basin Plans for southern California, the model monitoring program focuses on a subset of these beneficial uses that are common to most urban runoff management programs in the region and relate to human health and habitat protection:

- Contact Water Recreation (REC1)
- Non-contact Water Recreation (REC2)
- Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM)
- Estuarine Habitat (EST)
- Marine Habitat (MAR)
- Wildlife Habitat (WILD).

For each category of beneficial use (i.e., human health, habitat protection) the model program defines monitoring objectives and study designs. Where adequate historical data were available, statistical analyses were used to develop detailed guidance on appropriate levels of sampling effort. Rather than define a static program, the technical committee develop several tools to serve as adaptive triggers for initiating more monitoring effort if an impact was observed, or a reduction in monitoring effort if no impact (or potential for impact) was found. These tools include triggers for toxicity identification evaluations, upstream source tracking, a prioritization scheme for special studies, and a computer program for estimating sample size based on statistical power to detect trends.

The following types of stations could be integral parts of a stormwater monitoring program that address each of the five key management questions:

- Long-term, fixed, bottom-of-watershed (but above tidal influence) stations to assess cumulative water quality and aggregate loads, with monitoring based primarily on a mass emissions model including wet weather chemistry and toxicity
- Spatially extensive, perhaps randomly sited or rotating, stations to support statistically valid comparisons across multiple watersheds, and with monitoring based primarily on the Triad approach for dry weather sampling and on chemistry and toxicity for wet weather
- Site-specific stations focused on the status of high-priority inland habitats of concern, with monitoring based primarily on the Triad approach for dry weather sampling and on chemistry and toxicity for wet weather
- High-priority inland body contact recreation areas
- Site-specific stations designed to generate information to support key program goals, such as source prioritization or BMP implementation and evaluation
- Coastal estuarine stations to assess status in these key habitats, with monitoring based primarily on the Triad approach
- Coastal ocean stations to assess stormwater plume impacts, conducted primarily as part of the periodic Bight surveys.

While the idealized monitoring design in Figure 5-2 shows each type of monitoring station separately, in practice there may be overlap among two or more types of stations.

The technical committee gave significant consideration to how the model program would be used in practice. It was well aware that stormwater monitoring has been ongoing for some time in southern California and that important basic steps, such as characterization studies, have been completed by many programs. In addition, the degree to which programs have addressed the five management questions in Figure 2-1 varies substantially, in part due to each program's history and in part due to the nature of the surface waters in different parts of the region.

Thus, the model stormwater monitoring program does not assume that each program is starting with a blank sheet of paper. Nor does the model program assume that each permittee will proceed through Figure 2-1 in a linear, stepwise fashion. Instead, the model program is intended to

improve each program's ability to build appropriate linkages among the five core management questions. This is best accomplished through the following steps:

1. Evaluate a program's ability to answer each of the five management questions
2. Identify critical gaps in knowledge (e.g., inability to document impacts, lack of knowledge about potential sources, absence of trend monitoring component) relevant to each program's circumstances
3. Use the monitoring designs in the model monitoring program as a framework for developing monitoring components suited to each program's circumstances.

The SMC's technical committee intended that the model program be used to direct an incremental process of adaptation using the three steps above, rather than one of wholesale change. This incremental change should be based on a prioritization of needs (i.e. using the triad approach in perennial streams before ephemeral streams). Through this process, the ultimate goal of developing regionally consistent programs that directly address key management questions in a scientifically rigorous and cost effective manner can be accomplished.

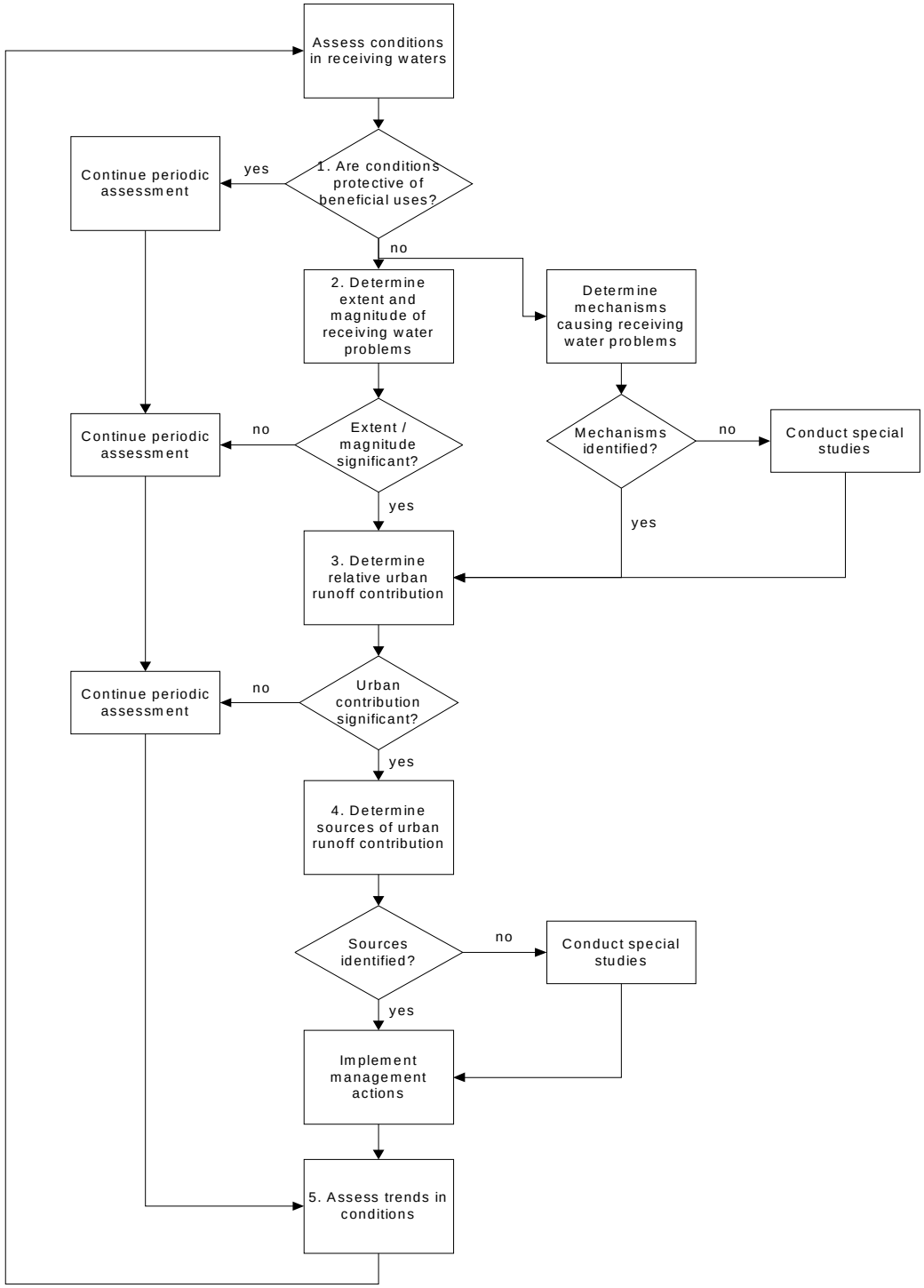

Figure Ex-1. Graphical illustration of the idealized logical flow through the five core management questions (reworded as statements to fit flowchart conventions). The answer to each question provides the basis for developing the monitoring design to answer the next. In actuality, monitoring programs may have addressed questions in parallel or out of sequence, depending on available knowledge and specific information needs.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This project was partially funded by the State Water Resources Control Board and the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition. The content of the report was developed over the course of one year a technical committee consisting of regulated, regulatory, environmental and research organizations including:

Name	Affiliation
Brock Bernstein	Facilitator
Linda Garcia	Riverside County Flood Control District
Dave Gibson	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board
Fred Gonzales	Los Angeles County Department of Public Works
Phil Hammer	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board
Karen Hauptly	Orange County Public Facilities and Resources Department
Lisa Kay	MEC Analytical (San Diego Cnty Department of Environment Health)
Eric Klein	San Diego County Department of Environment Health
Thomas Lo	Camp, Dresser & McKee (San Bernardino County Flood Control Dist)
Bruce Moore	Orange County Public Facilities and Resources Department
Ken Schiff	SCCWRP
Nate Stevenson	Los Angeles County Public of Works
Xavier Swamikannu	Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
Mitzy Taggart	Heal the Bay
Bob Whitaker	Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board
Darla Wise	Ventura County Watershed Protection Division
Michael Yang	Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board
Matt Yeager	San Bernardino County Department of Public Works

This page intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY i

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS vi

TABLE OF CONTENTS vii

LIST OF TABLES x

LIST OF FIGURES xi

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1-1
1.1 Rationale and approach 1-1
1.2 Relationship to SB72 and State Board efforts 1-1
1.3 A note on terminology 1-2

2.0 GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND IMPLEMENTATION 2-3
2.1 Monitoring program goals 2-3
2.2 Meeting permit objectives 2-3
2.3 Applying the model program 2-4

3.0 PRINCIPLES AND FRAMEWORK FOR A MODEL MONITORING PROGRAM 3-9
3.1 Principles for allocating monitoring effort 3-9
3.2 Framework for developing monitoring questions and designs 3-10

4.0 MANAGEMENT QUESTIONS 4-11
4.1 Question 1: Are conditions in receiving water protective, or likely to be protective, of beneficial uses? 4-12
4.2 Question2: What is the extent and magnitude of the current or potential receiving water problems? 4-14
4.3 Question 3: What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)? 4-15
4.4 Question4: What are the sources of the urban runoff contribution to receiving water problems? 4-17
4.5 Question5: Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse? 4-18

5.0 MONITORING GUIDANCE 5-31
5.1 Assessment monitoring 5-31
5.2 Extent and magnitude monitoring 5-42
5.3 Urban runoff contribution assessment 5-46
5.4 Source identification studies 5-49
5.5 Trend monitoring 5-54

6.0 REFERENCES 6-79

7.0 APPENDICES ..... A
Appendix 1: Summary of Existing Municipal Stormwater Monitoring Programs in Southern California A1-1
Appendix 2: Power Analysis Results A2-1
Appendix 3: Source Identification Case Studies A3-1
Appendix 4: Bacterial Die-off Rates in Freshwater Streams A4-1
Appendix 5: TIE Prioritization Metric

LIST OF TABLES

	Description	Page
Table 2-1	Relationship between typical stormwater monitoring NPDES permit objectives and model monitoring questions	2-7
Table 4-1	Relationship between model monitoring questions and three basic categories of monitoring activity	4-21
Table 4-2	Level II objectives for Question 1, recreational water quality	4-22
Table 4-3	Level II objectives for Question 1, habitat quality	4-23
Table 4-4	Level II objectives for Question 2, recreational water quality	4-24
Table 4-5	Level II objectives for Question 2, habitat	4-25
Table 4-6	Level II objectives for Question 3, recreational water quality and habitat quality	4-26
Table 4-7	Level II objectives for Question 4, recreational water quality and habitat quality	4-27
Table 4-8	Level II objectives for Question 5, recreational water quality	4-28
Table 4-9	Level II objectives for Question 5, habitat quality	4-29
Table 5-1	Design overview for assessment of recreational water quality	5-58
Table 5-2	The Beach Water Quality Workgroup's risk-based approach for determining sampling frequency	5-59
Table 5-3	Design overview for assessment monitoring of habitat	5-60
Table 5-4	Decision framework for interpreting triad results	4-61
Table 5-5	Example distribution of monitoring effort across watershed station types	5-63
Table 5-6	List of chemical constituents	5-64
Table 5-7	Design overview for extent and magnitude monitoring of recreational water quality and habitat	5-65
Table 5-8	Design overview for both recreational water quality and habitat source identification	5-66
Table 5-9	Example prioritization metric for bacteria inputs to Aliso Creek	5-67
Table 5-10	Definitions of triggers for the triad interpretation framework	5-68
Table 5-11	Summary of the upstream source identification prioritization for combinations of the chemical, toxicity, and benthic components of the triad approach	5-69
Table 5-12	Design overview for trends monitoring of recreational water quality	5-70
Table 5-13	Design overview for trends monitoring of habitat quality	5-71

LIST OF FIGURES

	Description	Page
Figure 2-1	Flowchart illustrating idealized flow through the five monitoring questions	2-7
Figure 2-2	Sequence of steps involved in applying the model monitoring framework to an existing stormwater monitoring program	2-8
Figure 4-1	Example power test results	4-32
Figure 5-1	Example model monitoring program design in an idealized watershed	5-72
Figure 5-2a	Five sample moving geometric means of fecal coliform measurements upstream/ downstream of discharge points in lower Aliso Creek	5-73
Figure 5-2b	Single sample results of fecal coliform measurements upstream/downstream of discharge points in lower Aliso Creek	5-73
Figure 5-3	Approach for prioritizing coastal and estuarine bacterial inputs for further upstream source identification	5-75
Figure 5-4	Decision tree that organizes starting and stopping rules for upstream bacteria source identification efforts	5-76
Figure 5-5	Conceptual model for determining the upstream segment of a creek that should be the focus of source identification efforts	5-77
Figure 5-6	Decision tree that organizes starting and stopping rules for upstream source identification efforts targeted at habitat quality	5-78

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Rationale and approach

Large municipalities in southern California are required, under the Clean Water Act (CWA) and National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits from their respective Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs), to monitor discharges of urban runoff[1] from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) and their impacts on receiving waters. However, urban runoff monitoring programs throughout southern California often focus on different monitoring questions, approach the same question in different ways, sample different sets of parameters, and use a range of field and laboratory methods to collect and analyze samples. This inconsistency makes it difficult, if not impossible, to address questions on a broader spatial scale, to compare urban runoff monitoring results across programs, and to improve efficiency by taking advantage of opportunities for exchanging data and coordinating monitoring responsibilities at regional scales.

In response to this set of circumstances, the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) has undertaken a project to develop regionally consistent monitoring approaches and designs. The goal of the study is to produce a "model" monitoring program that will provide a foundation for each of the urban runoff monitoring programs in southern California to build on for their respective agency's needs. The development of the model monitoring program will therefore focus on developing regionally consistent management questions, efficient monitoring designs to answer those questions, creating standardized laboratory analysis protocols, and coordinating necessary quality assurance activities to ensure comparability among programs. This document focuses specifically on management questions and monitoring designs. Standardization of laboratory analysis protocols and data transfer and reporting methods are dealt with in companion documents.

This report reflects the collaborative work of a technical committee impaneled by the SMC. The technical committee included representatives from three southern California RWQCBs (the Colorado Region was not represented), the lead municipal MS4 management programs (commonly referred to as stormwater programs), SCCWRP, Heal the Bay and the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). This report makes recommendations about a model urban runoff monitoring program, assesses current monitoring practice, and recommends adjustments to bring current programs more in line with the model program.

1.2 Relationship to SB72 and State Board efforts

Senate Bill 72 (Kuehl), adopted in October 2001, required the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) to develop "minimum monitoring requirements for regulated municipalities that were subject to a stormwater permit on or before December 31, 2001." The SWRCB therefore has initiated efforts to develop standardized protocols for collection and analysis of stormwater samples, as well as a standardized reporting format. Working in coordination with local stormwater agencies and RWQCBs through the SMC presents an opportunity to gain consensus towards a common shared goal.

[1] Urban runoff includes those discharges from residential, commercial, industrial and construction areas within the Permit Area and excludes discharges from feedlots, dairies, farms and open space.

There are, however, some important differences among the SMC and SWRCB goals. On one hand, the SWRCB goals are much larger than the SMC's goals. The SWRCB is mandated to develop statewide consistency while the goal of this project is development of consistency only for the southern California region. On the other hand, the SWRCB goals are more limited than the SMC's goals. The SWRCB is mandated to develop the "how to's" of stormwater monitoring (i.e. sampling, analysis, reporting), whereas this project starts with understanding the "why, where, and what" (i.e. monitoring questions and study designs) of developing an integrated stormwater monitoring program. Finally, the SWRCB and the SMC have different focal points of their monitoring programs. The SWRCB is mandated to develop standardized monitoring protocols for stormwater from all of their regulated discharges (i.e. municipal agencies and industrial facilities). This project, however, only addresses monitoring programs developed for municipal agencies, but examines monitoring designs for both wet and dry weather runoff.

1.3 A note on terminology

It is important to emphasize that the monitoring designs described in subsequent sections of this report focus explicitly on supporting the management of urban runoff to protect receiving water quality, with "receiving water" defined as surface Waters of the State, with the exception of ground water and lakes/reservoirs. While the SMC's technical committee recognized that there are other point and nonpoint sources of receiving water impact, the core focus of municipal stormwater programs is urban runoff, in both wet and dry weather. Thus, references to "stormwater" throughout the body of the report should be understood to refer to urban runoff.

It is also important to recognize that this document focuses on potential water quality problems and impacts, as opposed to water quality impairments. The technical committee opted to avoid the terminology of impairments because it has a distinct regulatory connotation that eventually leads to a Total Maximum Daily Load (see box on TMDLs). Water quality problems and impacts are more broad than impairments, which seemed more appropriate since some monitoring elements are meant to be early warning indicators and hopefully will avoid TMDLs in the future.

Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)

TMDLs are a regulatory framework for trying to restore beneficial uses in impaired waterbodies. Waterbodies sometimes have impaired water quality, even when all discharges to that waterbody are regulated under national pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES) permits. The State will often use NPDES monitoring data to create the list of impaired waterbodies, also called the §303(d) list, which refers to the specific section in the Clean Water Act for TMDLs. Once promulgated, TMDLs typically call for additional monitoring either to refine source assessment or to determine if management actions implemented as a result of the TMDL are improving water quality. The model program described in this document is for urban runoff monitoring and, while there is some potential overlap with TMDL monitoring, the intent is to deliberately keep them separate. The reason is twofold. First, TMDLs are inherently site-specific and the goal of this document is to ensure regional applicability. Secondly, urban runoff may, or may not, be the cause of the water quality impairment that leads to a TMDL. If TMDL monitoring is called for, it is prudent to link monitoring from all NPDES dischargers to the impaired waterbody. Regardless of a §303(d) listing, urban runoff monitoring will be a necessity in order to characterize impacts, or lack of impacts, in receiving waters. Additional information on TMDLs in southern California can be found at www.swrcb.ca.gov

2.0 GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND IMPLEMENTATION

This model urban runoff monitoring program is intended as a framework to assist permittees and Regional Board staff in modifying existing monitoring programs, both wet and dry weather, with the goal of improving their ability to answer key management questions common to all programs in a cost effective and scientifically rigorous way. This is described in the following sections:

- The principals and philosophy for developing the model program are given in Section 3.0.
- A description of the key management questions, including rationale and expected data products, are given in section 4.0.
- The specific design elements, such as identifying the number of sampling sites and frequency of sampling, are given in Section 5.0.

This section, however, first addresses the basic program goals, how these goals address universal NPDES permit objectives as defined by the State and the Federal government, and describes an approach for applying the model monitoring program to an existing stormwater permit. Such modifications can occur when permits are periodically renewed and/or when permittees propose monitoring program revisions to their respective Regional Boards.

2.1 Monitoring program goals

Figure 2-1 summarizes the model monitoring program's ultimate goal, which is to ensure that each stormwater program has the ability to assess and manage its overall performance by answering five basic questions:

- Question 1: Are conditions in receiving waters protective, or likely to be protective, of beneficial uses?
- Question 2: What is the extent and magnitude of the current or potential receiving water problems?
- Question 3: What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)?
- Question 4: What are the sources to urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problem(s)?
- Question 5: Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse?

These basic questions are universal to all MS4 programs in southern California and were prioritized by their program managers during the technical committees' early meetings.

2.2 Meeting permit objectives

Stormwater monitoring programs in southern California focus on meeting a set of NPDES permit objectives that, with some minor differences, are common to all programs in the region. These include the following (edited slightly for conciseness):

- Define water quality status, trends, and pollutants of concern associated with urban stormwater and non-stormwater discharges
- Evaluate impact of stormwater/urban runoff on biological species in receiving waters

- Identify those waters which cannot reasonably be expected to attain or maintain applicable water quality standards required to sustain beneficial uses
- Identify significant water quality problems related to urban stormwater and non-stormwater discharges
- Estimate annual mass emissions of pollutants discharged to surface waters through the MS4
- Evaluate water column and sediment toxicity in receiving waters
- Determine and prioritize pollutants of concern in stormwater
- Identify sources of urban runoff pollutants
- Identify other sources of pollutants in stormwater and non-stormwater runoff
- Evaluate the effectiveness of existing municipal stormwater quality management programs, including that of BMPs
- Identify and prohibit illicit connections
- Identify and prohibit illicit discharges.

The basic questions outlined in section 2.1 above, and described in detail in sections 4.0 and 5.0, will produce improved information that will help address many of these objectives (Table 2-1). The model program's structure, which moves from assessment monitoring, through source identification, and to tracking of longer-term trends, reflects the range of concerns represented in the set of common permit objectives.

2.3 Applying the model program

The technical committee's intent was to create the model program as guidance, providing sufficient detail to assure consistency in approach, but allowing for site-specific modifications and adaptations as necessary. This document serves as the starting point for negotiating a monitoring and reporting program. It is not a "copy and paste" list of static monitoring requirements, but an attempt to provide useful guidance. Therefore, this section outlines a procedure for implementing this guidance. We strongly recommend the user reread this section after reading sections 3.0, 4.0 and 5.0 in order to more fully understand this important implementation guidebook and place it in context.

The technical committee that developed the model program was well aware that stormwater monitoring has been ongoing for some time in many parts of southern California. Thus, important basic steps, such as stormwater characterization studies, have been completed by many programs (See Box on Discharge Characterization). In addition, the degree to which programs have addressed the five management questions in Figure 2-1 varies substantially, in part due to each program's history and in part due to the nature of the surface waters in different parts of the region. For example, inland programs in general have focused relatively more on identifying sources while coastal programs have allocated much more effort to assessing receiving

Stormwater Discharge Monitoring

The US EPA has published a manual (US EPA 1992) that provides detailed guidance for the basic elements of stormwater monitoring program design and implementation. This guidance is an extremely useful starting point for management programs faced with the necessity of performing initial characterization studies.

The manual describes when and where to sample, including defining storm event criteria, obtaining rainfall data, and dealing with the logistics of locating sampling sites. Alternative sampling methods (e.g., grab vs. composite, manual vs. automatic) are described and evaluated and special attention is given to the issue of measuring or estimating flow rates. In addition, the manual follows the analysis and reporting pathway once sampling is complete, providing detailed instructions on sample documentation, labeling, shipping, and chain of custody procedures.

water impacts, especially in high-use areas such as Newport or Santa Monica Bays.

The model stormwater monitoring program does not assume that each program is starting with a blank sheet of paper, nor that each program will implement the monitoring guidance in a linear, stepwise fashion. Instead, the model program is intended to improve each program's ability to build appropriate linkages among a key set of management questions (see Figure 2-1; Section 4.0). This is best accomplished through the following steps (see also Figure 2-3):

1. Evaluate a program's ability to answer each of the five management questions
2. Identify critical gaps in knowledge (e.g., inability to document impacts, lack of knowledge about potential sources, absence of trend monitoring component) relevant to each program's circumstances
3. Use the model program's monitoring guidance as a framework for developing monitoring components suited to each program's circumstances.

For Step 1, Appendix 1 summarizes current (as of June 2003) stormwater monitoring efforts in southern California, providing a first cut at assessing each program's ability to answer the five management questions. A full assessment under Step 1 would also involve a cumulative analysis of available historical monitoring data for each program. However, the variation among programs demonstrated in Appendix 1 suggests that implementing the model monitoring program would most likely involve focusing on different questions, and thus emphasizing different designs, for different programs. For example, source identification designs (Questions 3 and 4) might be needed for one program, but trend monitoring designs (Question 5) for another.

For Step 2, determining where to focus additional monitoring effort will depend on specific information on source characterization, patterns of development, hydrography and watershed structure, resources at risk, and levels and patterns of contamination. In addition, management initiatives in each program's area can influence decisions about what represents a critical knowledge gap. For example, TMDL development may require additional effort toward source identification. As another example, planned or ongoing BMP implementation may involve allocating additional effort to problem definition and/or to long-term trend monitoring to track BMP effectiveness.

For Step 3, the monitoring designs in the model monitoring program provide a starting point for developing detailed monitoring designs appropriate to the specifics of each program. The model framework is merely the foundation on which to build a permit-specific monitoring and reporting program. For example, the application of habitat monitoring designs based on bioassessment must take into account patterns of stream flow, the nature of biological communities, and the relative importance of urban runoff. The committee also considered the advisability of preparing explicit recommendations on the numbers and locations of sampling sites, and the degree of replication, but concluded that this was inappropriate given the amount of variation from program to program, as well as from place to place within each program. For example, numbers of stations will depend, among other things, on watershed size and complexity, amount and intensity of human use, severity and significance of potential impacts, known patterns of contamination, and hydrography of the study area. The degree of replication will depend on the kinds and amounts of variability in each area, as well as on the relative degree of certainty required by management agencies and the timeframe for decision making. Thus, the committee determined that each program should address the same five management questions and apply the same general monitoring design approaches, but then adapt the specifics of sampling to each individual situation. In this way, the model program will optimize comparability yet provide sufficient flexibility to address permit or site-specific needs

Table 2-1. Relationship between typical stormwater program monitoring objectives, as stated in NPDES permits, and the monitoring elements for which the model stormwater monitoring program prov**ides design guidance. "Q" refers to the management questions** described in Section 4.0 (e.g., Q1 refers to Question 1).

	Management question and type of monitoring				
Permit objective	**Q1: Assessment**	**Q2: Extent and magnitude**	**Q3: Urban runoff contribution**	**Q4: Source identification**	**Q5: Trends**
Define status, trends, pollutants	X				X
Evaluate impacts	X				X
Identify waters that do not attain uses	X	X			
Estimate mass emissions	X				X
Evaluate toxicity	X	X		X	
Identify polllutants of concern	X	X		X	
Identify sources of urban runoff pollutants			X	X	
Identify other sources			X	X	
Evaluate program effectiveness	X				X
Identify illicit connections				X	
Identify illicit discharges				X	

053143

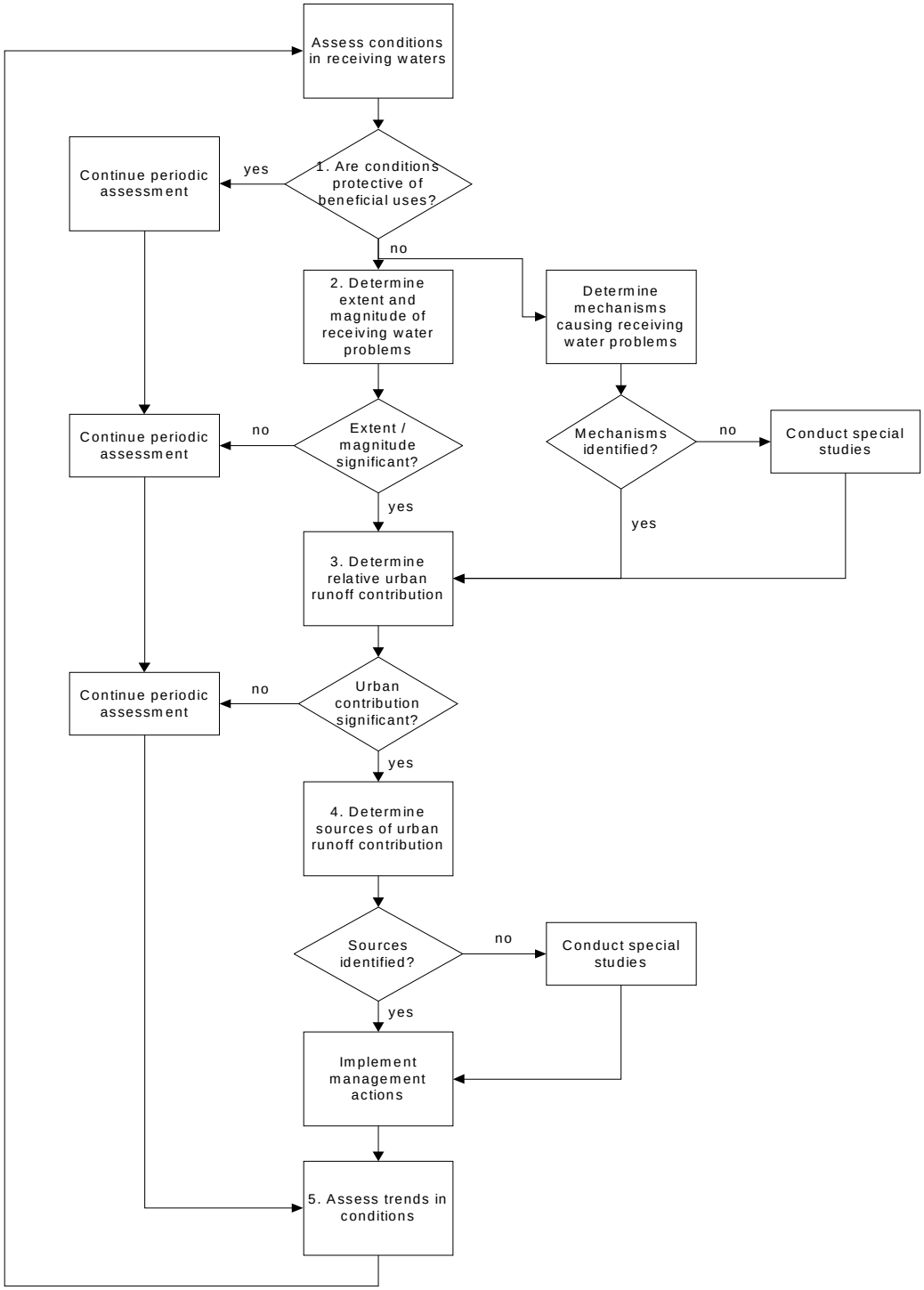

Figure 2-1. Graphical illustration of the idealized logical flow through the five core management questions (reworded as statements to fit flowchart conventions). The answer to each question provides the basis for developing the monitoring design to answer the next. In actuality, monitoring programs may have addressed questions in parallel or out of sequence, depending on available knowledge and specific information needs.

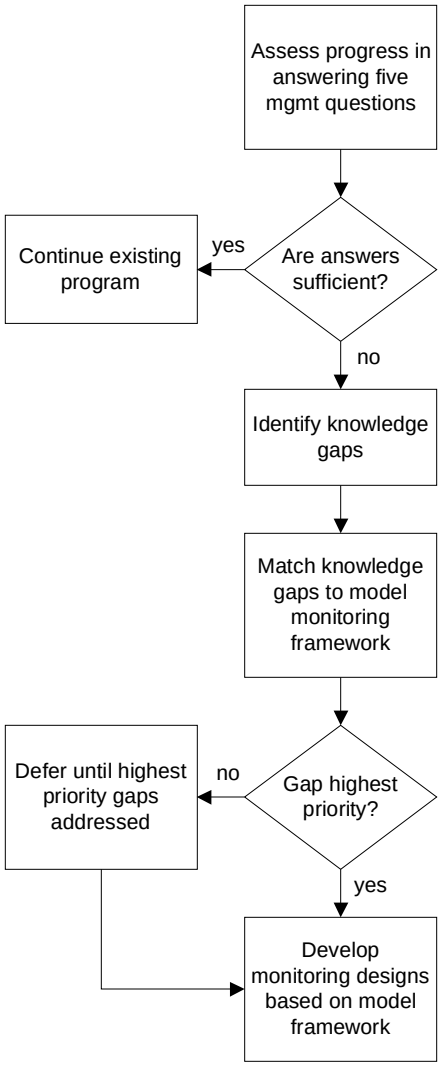

Figure 2-2. Sequence of steps involved in applying the model monitoring program framework to an existing stormwater monitoring program.

.

3.0 PRINCIPLES AND FRAMEWORK FOR A MODEL MONITORING PROGRAM

3.1 Principles for allocating monitoring effort

In developing the details of monitoring guidance to address the management questions and their related objectives, the committee was guided by three basic principles that provided an overall set of boundary conditions for monitoring design:

- Monitoring should be focused on decision making; data not helpful in making a decision about clearly defined regulatory, management, or technical issues should not be collected.
- The level of monitoring effort should reflect the potential for impact, with more monitoring allocated to situations where the potential impact (in terms both of the probability of an impact's occurrence and its extent and magnitude) is higher and less monitoring to situations where such potential is lower or where monitoring is not likely to provide useful information.
- Monitoring should be adaptive, in terms of its ability to both trigger follow-on studies as needed and make necessary mid-course corrections based on monitoring findings.

In addition, the committee identified three categories of monitoring activities that fulfill different types of information needs and defined them in the monitoring guidance in Section 5.0.

Core monitoring includes long-term monitoring, intended to track compliance with specific regulatory requirements or limits, to conduct ongoing assessments, or to track trends in certain important conditions over time. Thus, core monitoring generally occurs at fixed stations that are sampled routinely over time.

Regional monitoring includes cooperative studies that provide a larger-scale view of conditions in the southern California region. Regional monitoring can be used to assess the cumulative results of anthropogenic and natural effects on the environment. Regional monitoring also helps to place individual stormwater agencies' monitoring in perspective by comparing local results (i.e. core monitoring) to the breadth and depth of human impacts and natural variability found throughout southern California's watersheds. Regional monitoring requires the participation of all dischargers to the environment, not just MS4 permittees, thus potentially making this type of monitoring more cost-effective (see Box on Regional Watershed Monitoring). Finally, regional monitoring is best conducted periodically (i.e.

Regional Watershed Monitoring

There are many agencies in and around southern California in addition to municipal stormwater agencies that are interested in watershed to regional scale monitoring. For instance, the Statewide Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) coordinated by the State Water Resources Control Board conducts monitoring throughout the southern California region in order to assess, among other things, the health of California's watersheds and estuaries. Another is the State's Wetlands Recovery Project, which has a similar goal as SWAMP, but is focused on wetland habitats. In a similar vein, the US Environmental Protection Agency coordinates the Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP), which monitors watersheds in the southern California region, but attempts to integrate these assessments nationally. Several other agencies are also monitoring in southern California's watersheds including the US Geological Survey's National Water Quality Assessment Program (NAWQA), the US Fish and Wildlife Service, numerous water reclamation plants, water districts, citizen monitoring organizations, and universities. Although each agency has a slightly different motive for monitoring, they all have at least one goal in common; to assess the health of the environment. Therefore, each one of these agencies represent an opportunity for a productive partnership in regional monitoring since they bring a different set of skills and perceptions to a meaningful collaboration.

every five years) because of its large spatial scale and integration among program types.

Special projects include specific targeted studies included as adaptive elements within core or regional monitoring designs. These are shorter-term efforts intended to extend or provide more insight into core monitoring results, for example, by investigating the specific sources of a receiving water problem. Special projects also include developmental research, designed to move monitoring science and policy forward. These can be used to demonstrate the value of particular analyses, to illustrate ways in which data can be used, or to develop new skills. These projects have a specified beginning, middle, and end. Stormwater programs may wish to conduct special studies individually or in coordination with the SMC.

3.2 Framework for developing monitoring questions and designs

The first major philosophical approach of the model urban runoff monitoring program is to help ensure that monitoring activities are:

- Linked directly to key management questions
- Integrated into a logically consistent whole
- Designed and structured for both cost effectiveness and scientific rigor.

To accomplish this set of ideals, the committee followed the philosophical framework of Bernstein et al. (1993), which outlines a series of successively more detailed levels of monitoring objectives. This philosophy includes series of logical steps that led from defining the key monitoring questions to specifying the technical detail of monitoring designs. This framework was defined as:

- Level I: broadly stated public and management core concerns (management questions)
- Level II: management and scientific objectives that include specific statements about time and space scales, reference conditions, and the monitoring approach to be used
- Level III: measurement goals that identify the types and amounts of change to be monitored for
- Level IV: specific technical plans and methods for implementing monitoring.

The second philosophical approach of the model program was to develop a framework that would provide broad consistency of approach, but can also be adapted or customized to meet local needs and conditions. One major concern of the technical committee was that, in its attempt to standardize monitoring programs regionwide, the model urban runoff monitoring program would become too inflexible to adapt to local site specific needs. Therefore, this document fully specifies Level I and Level II objectives (See Section 5.0), partially spells out Level III objectives, and provides examples, through technical guidance and brief case studies, of possible Level IV objectives (See Section 5.0). In addition, the companion documents that describe the laboratory intercalibration study and the data transfer and reporting formats do provide detailed Level IV objectives for two aspects of monitoring design that are important for ensuring comparability of data among programs. In this way, the model urban runoff monitoring program is not too restrictive, but provides sufficient guidance to make certain that managers throughout southern California have similar aims and approaches among programs.

4.0 MANAGEMENT QUESTIONS

There are five questions (or Level I objectives) that create a common foundation for monitoring design and urban runoff management in the region. These questions are not strictly independent, but are logically linked (Figure 2-1) where the answer to one question establishes the context for addressing the next. Thus, the management questions provide a means of organizing information about impacts, sources, and long-term trends in receiving water conditions into a logically consistent whole. The five management questions are:

- Question 1: Are conditions in receiving waters protective, or likely to be protective, of beneficial uses?
- Question 2: What is the extent and magnitude of the current or potential receiving water problems?
- Question 3: What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)?
- Question 4: What are the sources to urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problem(s)?
- Question 5: Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse?

Each question can be addressed by one or more categories of monitoring effort, as summarized in Table 3-2. That is, some questions are best addressed using core monitoring, others questions are best addressed in a cooperative regional monitoring program, and others by directed special studies. The category(ies) of monitoring effort is identified within each question description.

The committee recognized that there are many beneficial uses enumerated in the region's Basin Plans and agreed that the five core management questions are equally applicable to the entire range of beneficial uses. However, for purposes of developing specific monitoring guidance, it chose to focus on a subset that is common to most municipal stormwater programs in the region and for which monitoring and regulatory approaches are relatively well established. These include:

- Contact Water Recreation (REC1)
- Non-contact Water Recreation (REC2)
- Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM)
- Estuarine Habitat (EST)
- Marine Habitat (MAR)
- Wildlife Habitat (WILD).

The following subsections describe each question in more detail including background and rationale, explain how they are functionally interrelated (see also Figure 2-1), and describe the specific management and scientific objectives appropriate to each question including expected data products. For each question, the technical committee defined:

- What is the management goal?
- What monitoring strategy is suitable?
- What degree of certainty and precision is possible or required?
- What reference conditions are appropriate?
- What spatial scale is appropriate?

- What temporal scale is appropriate?

These questions and objectives then form the basis for the more detailed monitoring designs described in Section 5.0.

4.1 Question 1: Are conditions in receiving water protective, or likely to be protective, of beneficial uses?

4.1.1 Background to Question 1

Question 1 is a fundamental linch-pin for many, if not most, aspects of stormwater management. The presence of receiving water problems, or at least the potential for such problems, is the justification for a broad range of activities to better identify and reduce sources of contamination from urban runoff that may cause or contribute to such problems. In addition, detailed information about the nature of receiving water problems can greatly improve the effectiveness of a wide range of management actions. In principle, the design of any receiving water monitoring program should be based on reconnaissance and/or characterizations studies that target the likely sources and locations of receiving water problems. However, the southern California stormwater programs have already generated substantial information about where receiving water problems should be monitored for. Thus, the model monitoring program does not include a reconnaissance or characterization step for Question 1. However, where information on conditions in receiving waters is sparse or nonexistent, it may be necessary to initially conduct broad reconnaissance studies and/or evaluations of available historical data to determine the likely sources and locations of current or potential problems in receiving waters. In those cases, USEPA guidance (US EPA 1992) is available to direct the design of such studies.

In general, there are two often competing approaches to assessing whether conditions in receiving waters constitute a "problem", the compliance approach and the assessment approach. The committee described a compliance approach as one in which monitoring is used to determine if the value of an indicator is above or below a quantitative regulatory threshold. In this approach, the indicator measure would be considered as evidence of recreational water quality or habitat problem, acting as a surrogate for more detailed studies involving a larger range of measures. Exceedance of compliance standards would then provide the basis for management actions such as source identification studies, source control efforts, and further iterative monitoring and management actions. In contrast, an assessment approach would not be based primarily on comparison to specific quantitative thresholds or limitations. Rather, it would focus on better understanding actual conditions in the receiving water (i.e., the actual nature of problems) and is based on a weight of evidence approach in which chemical, biological, and ecological data are used to assess impacts. This approach emphasizes developing evidence of actual impacts in receiving waters in addition to, or instead of, evidence derived only from indicator measures.

The model monitoring committee believes that these two approaches should be complementary, rather than competitive or mutually exclusive. Thus, evidence provided by indicators could help initiate further studies to determine actual problem(s) and identify sources. Quantitative thresholds or limitations could be used to trigger or justify needed management actions, and the overall timeframe would be long enough to encompass iterations of monitoring and management efforts. The program design guidance in Section 5.0 illustrate how both approaches can be used in tandem, as in, for example, the use of mortality levels of indicator organisms in toxicity tests as a trigger for follow-up TIEs to identify the source(s) of toxicity.

4.1.2 Recreational water quality objectives

The Level II objective suggested for recreational water quality for Question 1 is described in Table 4-3 that focuses primarily on identifying conditions that may present elevated risk to humans from body contact recreation. The Level II management/monitoring objective can be stated as:

> Monitor a suite of bacterial indicators at high-priority sites selected by qualitative risk characterization and affected by urban runoff, including along beaches; in enclosed bays and estuaries; and along creeks, streams, and rivers at frequencies needed to ensure that relevant freshwater and marine standards are being met, to a moderate degree of certainty and precision.

The types of data products appropriate for answering Question 1 for recreational water quality may include:

- Frequent (daily, weekly, monthly depending on the circumstance) measures of fecal coliform or E. coli, total coliform, and Enterococcus at high-priority (defined in Section 5.1.1 as having both high use and elevated levels of indicator bacteria) beaches, coastal storm drains, lagoons, bays, estuaries, and inland creeks, streams, and rivers (Tables of individual measurements and relevant averages)
- Comparisons of bacterial indicator values with relevant standards (i.e., REC1, REC2, AB411) on spatial and temporal scales that match sampling scales as closely as possible (tables that highlight exceedances, figures that show exceedances over time)
- Summaries that identify the relative degree of contamination at monitored locations (i.e., maps, Heal the Bay's Report Card for beaches in Santa Monica Bay).

4.1.3 Habitat objectives

The Level II objective suggested for habitat health for Question 1 is described in Table 4-4. The Level II management/monitoring objective can be stated as:

> Use the Triad approach as a basis for monitoring both specific sites of high concern, as well as a set of random watershed sites, at least yearly and assess overall habitat health by comparing a suite of measurements to relevant reference conditions, to a moderate degree of certainty and precision. Use the Triad results to trigger an appropriate set of adaptive follow-up studies intended to better characterize conditions.

As might be expected, given both the inherent complexity of ecosystem monitoring and the variety of measurements included in the Triad approach, there is a range of reference conditions potentially applicable to monitoring of this question. The committee therefore recommended a structured framework for using reference conditions in the interpretation of Triad monitoring results (see Section 5.0).

The types of data products appropriate for answering Question 1 for habitat include:

- Site-by-site summaries of each sampled leg of the Triad (tables of individual measurements and relevant averages)
- Site-by-site interpretations and conclusions based on synthesized Triad results (narrative conclusions, decision trees)

- Comparisons across sites for each leg of the Triad (tables highlighting differences, maps)
- Comparisons across sites for synthesized Triad results (narrative conclusions, decision trees, maps)

4.2 Question 2: What is the extent and magnitude of the current or potential receiving water problems?

4.2.1 Background to Question 2

Question 2 is framed as the logical next step once receiving water problems related to urban runoff are found or predicted. Question 2 thus expands on the information provided by Question 1as a basis for describing the spatial and temporal extent of existing or likely impacts, as well as their relative intensity. This information is necessary for assessing the relative severity or importance of different problems, targeting source identification efforts, and planning management actions such as source reduction efforts.

In most cases, monitoring designs to answer Question 1 will include only representative sites within key recreational areas or habitats. Thus, once a receiving water problem is found, data from these sites will most often be insufficient to characterize the full extent and magnitude of the problem and additional studies will normally be called for. This is because most managers need to know the severity of a problem before proceeding with some remedial action. Impacts that cover large areas or extend over long periods of time typically require more immediate attention. The information collected to answer Question 2 is important for scoping the source identification studies that are the focus of Questions 3 and 4 (see Figure 2-1).

In some cases, the extent, magnitude, and/or severity of a receiving water problem will be immediately apparent from the core monitoring data obtained under Question 1. In such cases, for example, very high bacteria counts along a popular beach or severe toxicity in an enclosed lagoon, source identification work as described in Questions 3 and 4 should begin promptly. In addition, un-permitted dry weather discharges are specifically forbidden and such discharges should therefore also be a high priority for prompt source identification studies. In other cases, broader sampling to assess spatial and temporal extent will be required, usually as shorter-term studies that are conducted once or perhaps periodically when there is reason to believe the scale of the problem has changed. In some situations, where the problem is complex and/or covers a large area, addressing Question 2 will involve regional studies that require the cooperative efforts of several agencies. Monitoring under Question 2 would be conducted in either wet or dry weather, depending on the specific issue and in accord with the findings of Question 1.

4.2.2 Recreational water quality objectives

The Level II objective suggested for recreational water quality for Question 2 is described in Table 4-6. The Level II management/monitoring objective can be stated as:

> Monitor a suite of bacterial indicators at a spatially and temporally more intensive set of stations around sites, prioritized by risk, in order to define the extent of problems to a moderate degree of certainty and precision, and compare indicator levels to relevant marine and freshwater standards in order to define the relative severity of the problem, also to a moderate degree of certainty and precision.

The types of data products appropriate for answering Question 2 for recreational water quality include:

- Measures of the spatial extent of bacterial contamination (maps)
- Measures of the temporal patterns of bacterial contamination (figures that show temporal patterns, measures of variance)
- Measures of the relative magnitude of indicator values over space and time (graphs of concentration over time or by site).

4.2.3 Habitat objectives

The Level II objective suggested for habitat for Question 2 is described in Table 4-7. The Level II management objective can be stated as:

> Monitor specific aspects of the Triad, including adaptive elements such as additional chemistry measurements or TIEs, at a spatially and temporally more intensive set of stations where impacts have been observed in order to define the extent of problems to a moderate degree of certainty and precision, and compare measurements to relevant marine and freshwater standards in order to define the relative severity of the problem, also to a moderate degree of certainty and precision.

The types of data products appropriate for answering Question 2 for habitat include:

- Measures of the spatial extent of modified communities, chemical contamination, and/or elevated toxicity (maps)
- Measures of the temporal patterns of modified communities, chemical contamination, and/or elevated toxicity (figures that show temporal patterns, measures of variance)
- Measures of the relative magnitude of indicator values over space and time (graphs of concentration or toxicity over time or by site).

4.3 Question 3: What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)?

4.3.1 Background to Question 3

Once monitoring or other studies demonstrate that there is a current or potential impact to receiving waters (Question 1) and describe the problem's extent and magnitude (Question 2), decisions about any management responses depend on information about the source(s) of the problem. The model monitoring framework breaks this source identification into two parts (Figure 2-1), represented by Questions 3 and 4. The purpose of this two-step process is to prioritize more detailed source identification efforts in Question 4 at only those problems for which urban runoff is a significant contributor. Question 3 begins this process by taking the information from Questions 1 and 2 and beginning to work upstream, both literally and figuratively, to better define the overall contribution of urban runoff to receiving water problems. It is important to clarify that this two-step process involving Questions 3 and 4 is not intended in any way to diminish or replace municipalities' permit requirements to reduce contaminant inputs to the maximum extent practicable. It is rather intended to help determine when additional, more detailed and extensive, upstream source identification efforts should be conducted by a municipality, with the goal of ensuring that the full burden of source identification work not be shifted to the MS4 permittees where action by them would not solve the larger problem.

The model monitoring framework assumes that, if urban runoff contributes only a very small percentage to the receiving water problem, then there would be no need for a municipal permittee to independently carry out substantial source identification efforts in addition to those activities usually carried out under the municipal stormwater permit. For a first-cut estimation, therefore, Question 3 requires only minimal resolution, including at least a rough estimate of the identity and magnitude of the non-urban runoff contributions. In many situations, aggregate estimates of the non-urban runoff contribution, rather than source-by-source estimates, may be adequate and may already be available from previous characterization and/or monitoring studies. Only if urban runoff is found to contribute significantly to receiving water problems would a municipality be required to take the lead on conducting further source identification studies at greater resolution (as described in Question 4).

The committee engaged in substantial discussion of criteria for prioritizing source identification work and agreed that several factors should be taken into account in each instance, including:

- The severity of the problem
- The type of pollutant(s) involved
- The potential for human health risk
- The relative certainty of the estimates of relative contribution from different sources. If the estimate of urban contribution is very low, then even high uncertainty might not be important. However, if the estimate is higher, e.g., 10%, and the uncertainty is high (e.g., could be as high as 30%) then that would be a different situation
- Whether the problem occurs during dry and/or wet weather, since dry weather problems may be more easily dealt with
- The biological resources at issue
- Regulations and other legal mechanisms that require source identification and/or control
- Stakeholder involvement such as watershed group planning priorities.

The committee agreed that source identification work should be prioritized based on the factors above, and that the threshold level for further independent source identification efforts by the permittees should be somewhere between 5 – 10%. It is important to emphasize that this threshold is intended as a guideline only in situations where the source of a receiving water problem is not known. Where the source(s) of such problems are known, then relevant permit conditions related to source reduction and cleanup would come into play. As emphasized above, this threshold is not intended to diminish or replace permit requirements to reduce contaminant inputs to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) or other regulations or legal requirements.

4.3.2 Recreational water quality and habitat objectives

The Level II objective suggested for both recreational water quality and habitat for Question 3 is described in Table 4-8. The Level II management objective can be stated as:

> Using parameters relevant to the nature of the receiving water problem, estimate the proportional contribution of urban runoff at the most downstream point of input to the receiving water, based on a loads study performed at minimal to moderate resolution, and repeated every several years as needed.

The types of data products appropriate for answering Question 3 for both recreational water quality and habitat include:

- Description of all potential sources of inputs to the receiving water (maps of potential sources)
- Rough estimates of the relative magnitude of loads from all sources (table of concentrations or loads by source)
- Rough estimate of the proportional contribution of urban runoff to total loads (pie charts or stacked bar charts).

4.4 Question 4: What are the sources of the urban runoff contribution to receiving water problems?

4.4.1 Background to Question 4

Once it has been determined, either through specific studies carried out under Question 3 or through other available data, that urban runoff is, or is likely to be, a significant source of one or more receiving water problems, then more intensive source identification efforts are called for. Question 4 thus involves more thorough source identification studies intended to provide more detailed information about the nature, location, and quantity of inputs to the receiving waters identified in Question 1. This information can help refine receiving water monitoring, improve fundamental understanding of stormwater contamination processes, and help guide management actions intended to reduce sources and their attendant impacts. It can also help focus trend monitoring on those parameters that are potentially most responsive to urban runoff source reduction efforts.

In the context of Question 4, "sources" can refer to multiple layers of sources, such as a golf course that is the source of pesticides, which are in turn the source of toxicity in the receiving water. Thus, questions about sources should be framed carefully in order to clarify both the spatial definition of "upstream source" as well as the level of causality that is the central focus of the investigation.

4.4.2 Recreational water quality and habitat objectives

The Level II objective suggested for both recreational water quality and habitat for Question 4 is described in Table 4-9. The Level II management objective can be stated as:

> Using parameters relevant to the nature of the receiving water problem, prioritize receiving water sites for upstream source identification studies and perform source identification studies at the watershed scale and to a moderate degree of resolution until the appropriate stopping rules are reached.

The types of data products appropriate for answering Question 4 for both recreational water quality and habitat include:

- Prioritization of receiving water sites in terms of severity of impact (ranked list of sites)
- Description of all potential urban runoff sources of inputs to the higher priority receiving waters (map of potential sources)
- Determination of actual sources of urban runoff and their relative magnitude (table of concentrations and flows by source with estimated levels of confidence)
- Quantitative estimates of the loads from urban runoff sources(table of loads by source with estimated levels of confidence).

4.5 Question 5: Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse?

4.5.1 Background to Question 5

Assuming that monitoring related to Questions 1 – 4 has resulted in improved information about the nature and source(s) of current and/or potential receiving water problems, and that this in turn has led to management actions to address such sources, Question 5 provides the logical feedback to determine if such actions are improving conditions in receiving waters. Given that changes in receiving water conditions are likely to occur over several years (at the least), Question 5 is a trends monitoring question. The trends of interest are in both discharges and receiving waters and the time frame for this question is the longer-term period needed to determine if management actions are having their intended effects.

In its simplest form, a trend monitoring design involves repeated sampling over time at the same monitoring site(s). The ability of a trend design to detect change depends on:

- The amount of change it is important or necessary to detect
- The timeframe within which decision makers need information about trends
- The variability of the indicator on different time scales, typically shorter term (weekly, monthly) and longer term (yearly)
- The resources available for sampling and analysis.

Developing the specifics of the monitoring design thus involves making a series of tradeoffs among these factors.

The statistical power of a monitoring design is its ability to detect a change of a certain size, if it in fact has occurred. Power analysis, used to estimate the power of a given design, can provide insight into the sampling effort (both in terms of the number of samples per year and the number of years) required to observe trends of different size. In addition, power analyses can reveal important inherent constraints on the ability to detect trends imposed by underlying variability in the system being monitored. This can provide a realistic basis for establishing both management and monitoring goals, as well as a basis for making tradeoffs in the monitoring design (e.g., between the number of samples collected per year and the number of years over which the trend monitoring will extend).

Figure 4-1 provides an example of how site-specific power analysis results might be used. In one instance (Figure 4-1a), trend monitoring would be futile and monitoring resources should be shifted to another site and/or issue. In a second instance (Figure 4-1b), the only way to improve the design's ability to detect a trend is to increase the number of years to be monitored. In such an instance, the length of time needed to detect a trend must be compared against both the management time horizon (i.e., how quickly is information needed?) and the timeframe over which changes are expected to occur (e.g., how rapidly are BMPs expected to reduce loads?). In a third instance (Figure 4-1c), the main way to improve the design's power is to increase the number of samples per year. However, for some questions, there is a natural constraint imposed by the relatively small number of storms per year in southern California. In such cases, the monitoring design will have an inherent limit on its ability to detect trends within a given time period. In a final example (Figure 4-1d), sampling additional times per year and monitoring for more years must be traded off against each other, since increasing both kinds of sampling intensity improves power. Such tradeoffs should be based on both the management time horizon and the timeframe over which changes are expected to occur. Thus, if an answer to Question 5 is

not immediately urgent, then the number of samples per year can be reduced and the timeframe extended into the future.

Appendix 2 uses historical data from the southern California region to provide example power analysis results for trend monitoring of bacteria and mass emissions. Sufficient data for power analyses of other data types (e.g., bioassessment, toxicity) are not yet available. Because power analysis results can vary widely from site to site and across constituents, these results should be considered only as a "starter kit" for trend monitoring designs. The committee strongly recommends that each trend monitoring program conduct its own site-specific power analyses after obtaining three years of trend data, and revise its monitoring design accordingly based on these results. To support such program-specific design efforts, the committee has developed a simple software package that automates the needed power analysis (Go to http://www.sccwrp.org to download a copy of this program). Because trend monitoring programs will typically continue for many years, this approach will enable trend monitoring to begin and then to adjust its design appropriately with little or no loss of information.

The central importance of estimates of variability in trend monitoring highlights the importance of improving our basic understanding of sources of variability in MS4s. Thus, in addition to tracking trends over time, the analysis of monitoring data under Question 5 should include efforts to examine and quantify sources and patterns of variability in monitoring data, with the overall goal of reducing any controllable variability (i.e., variability introduced through sampling techniques and laboratory analysis, or due to spatial and temporal sources that can be accounted for in the structure of the monitoring design itself).

Finally, a full answer to Question 5 should also include an assessment of changes in the extent and magnitude of impacts over time. Such an assessment can be accomplished by repeating the studies described in Question 2.

4.5.2 Recreational water quality objectives

The Level II objective suggested for recreational water quality for Question 5 is described in Table 4-10. The Level II management objective can be stated as:

> Monitor bacterial indicators at fixed stations over a number of years to determine, to a moderate degree of resolution, whether levels have increased or decreased compared to historical data and to relevant standards.

The types of data products appropriate for answering Question 5 for recreational water quality include:

- Graphs of the levels of bacterial indicators over time at each station of concern
- Periodic statistical power analysis results to confirm the power of the trend monitoring design.

4.5.3 Habitat objectives

The Level II objective suggested for habitat for Question 5 is described in Table 4-11. The Level II management objective can be stated as:

Monitor relevant habitat indicators at fixed stations over a number of years to determine, to a moderate degree of resolution, whether levels have increased or decreased compared to historical data and to relevant standards.

The types of data products appropriate for answering Question 2 for habitat include:

- Graphs of the levels of habitat indicators over time at each station of concern
- Periodic statistical power analysis results to confirm the power of the trend monitoring design.

Table 4-1. Relationship between the five key management questions and the three basic categories of monitoring activity. Core monitoring for Questions 1 and 5 typically occurs at fixed stations over a period of time. The design of regional monitoring and special projects under Questions 2, 3, and 4 is contingent on monitoring results from other core management questions. Numbers in italics (e.g., *5.1.1*) refer to report sections that detail specific design guidance for each element of the model monitoring program.

Management Questions	Core Monitoring	Regional Monitoring	Special Projects
1. Are conditions protective?	Recreational water quality assessment (wet & dry) *5.1.1* Ecosystem assessment (dry) *5.1.2*		
2. What is extent / magnitude?		One-time or periodic larger-scale assessment (depends on Question 1) *5.2*	One-time or periodic larger-scale assessment (depends on Question 1) *5.2*
3. What is urban runoff contribution?		One-time characterization, assessment (depends on Questions 1 & 2) *5.3*	One-time characterization, assessment (depends on Questions 1 & 2) *5.3*
4. What are sources of urban contribution?			Site-specific, one-time or periodic source ID studies (wet & dry) (depends on Question 3) *5.4*
5. Are conditions getting better or worse?	Long-term trends monitoring (wet & dry) of: • Bacterial indicators *5.5.1* • Habitat indicators (incl. loads) *5.5.2*		

053158

Table 4-2. Level II objectives for recreational water quality monitoring for Question 1: Are conditions in receiving waters protective of beneficial uses? Aspects of the objective are organized around the six categories of information that make up each Level II objective.

Level II category – Q1 recreational water quality	**Level II objective – Q1 recreational water quality**
Management goal	Protect human health by meeting existing standards
Monitoring strategy	Allocate sampling effort with respect to overall risk (combination of use and contamination) Monitor bacteria indicators (fecal coliform (or E. coli), total coliform, Enterococcus) Use improved indicators when available and approved by health department Adaptive link to magnitude, extent, and upstream urban runoff source identification studies
Degree of certainty and precision	Moderate
Reference conditions	Freshwater standards (REC1, REC2) Marine standards (AB411)
Spatial scale	Open-coast beaches Specific coastal storm drains Bay, lagoons, estuaries Rivers and creeks
Temporal scale	Daily (for health risk) Weekly (for health risk) Seasonal (for health risk, trends)

Table 4-3. Level II objectives for habitat monitoring for Question 1: Are conditions in receiving waters protective of beneficial uses? Aspects of the objective are organized around the six categories of information that make up each Level II objective.

Level II category – Q1 habitat	**Level II objective – Q1 habitat**
Management goal	Protect ecosystem health by tracking the relationship of indicators to relevant reference conditions
Monitoring strategy	Triad approach Coordinated watershed and subwatershed scales Adaptive monitoring triggers depending on triad results Sites targeted at specific management issues
Degree of certainty and precision	Moderate
Reference conditions	Basin Plan Ocean Plan Regional IBI (for stream bioassessment) CTR (for chemistry) Toxicity test reference Historical reference conditions (site-specific) Local reference conditions (site-specific) Other watersheds (regional)
Spatial scale	Site-specific (e.g., Talbert Marsh) Watershed / subwatershed Jurisdictional
Temporal scale	Yearly Several years

Table 4-4. Level II objectives for recreational water quality monitoring for Question 2: What is the extent and magnitude of receiving water problems? Aspects of the objective are organized around the six categories of information that make up each Level II objective.

Level II category – Q1 recreational water quality	**Level II objectives – Q1 recreational water quality**
Management goal	Define the scale of impact
Monitoring strategy	Short-term sampling at broader spatial extent Sampling appropriate to define temporal patterns at weekly to seasonal scales Measure bacteria loads at MS4 discharge locations
Degree of certainty and precision	Moderate
Reference conditions	Freshwater standards (REC1, REC2) Marine standards (AB411) Comparisons across parts of the region
Spatial scale	Watershed / subwatershed Jurisdictional Regional
Temporal scale	For REC1 objective, geomean over a season Process-based (e.g., seasonal) 3 years for impairment (303d)

Table 4-5. Level II objectives for habitat monitoring for Question 2: What is the extent and magnitude of receiving water problems? Aspects of the objective are organized around the six categories of information that make up each Level II objective.

Level II category – Q2 ecosystem	**Level II objectives – Q2 ecosystem**
Management goal	Receiving water conditions improve (if impaired) Receiving water conditions remain the same (if not impaired)
Monitoring strategy	Triad monitoring in key receiving waters Long-term trend monitoring Adaptive toxicity testing Adaptive upstream toxicity testing
Degree of certainty and precision	Moderate
Reference conditions	Basin Plan Ocean Plan Regional IBI (for stream bioassessment) CTR (for toxicity) Toxicity test reference Comparisons across parts of the region
Spatial scale	Watershed / subwatershed Jurisdictional Regional
Temporal scale	Periodic snapshots (yearly)

Table 4-6. Level II objectives for both recreational water quality and habitat monitoring for Question 3: What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)? Aspects of the objective are organized around the six categories of information that make up each Level II objective.

Level II category – Q3 recreational water quality & habitat	**Level II objective – Q3 recreational water quality & habitat**
Management goal	Estimate the proportional contribution of urban runoff to problem(s) in specific receiving water
Monitoring strategy	Loads estimation
Degree of certainty and precision	Minimal to moderate
Reference conditions	Relative severity of local receiving water problem(s) Relative contribution of urban runoff to other receiving waters in the region
Spatial scale	Point of input to receiving water (scales depending on definition of receiving water)
Temporal scale	Periodic assessment (every 5 years)

Table 4-7. Level II objectives for both recreational water quality and habitat monitoring for Question 4: What are the sources to urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problems? Aspects of the objective are organized around the six categories of information that make up each Level II objective.

Level II category – Q4 recreational water quality & ecosystem	**Level II objectives – Q 4 recreational water quality & ecosystem**
Management goal	Urban sources identified and resolved
Monitoring strategy	Prioritize downstream sites Upstream source ID studies
Degree of certainty and precision	Moderate to great
Reference conditions	Internal tests of “signal” strength
Spatial scale	Watershed / subwatershed Jurisdictional Regional
Temporal scale	Until stopping rules reached

Table 4-8. Level II objectives for recreational water quality monitoring for Question 5: Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse? Aspects of the objective are organized around the six categories of information that make up each Level II objective.

Level II category – Q5 recreational water quality	**Level II objectives – Q5 recreational water quality**
Management goal	Reduction in indicator levels Identification and removal of key sources
Monitoring strategy	Repeated monitoring at specific sites over a season Long-term trend monitoring
Degree of certainty and precision	Moderate
Reference conditions	Standards Historical data as a basis of trends
Spatial scale	Specific receiving waters Where use is concentrated Watershed / subwatershed Jurisdictional
Temporal scale	For REC1 objective, geomean over a season Process-based (e.g., seasonal) 3 years for impairment (303d) Permit term (~ 5 years) for trends TMDL implementation phase (~ 10 years)

Table 4-9. Level II objectives for habitat monitoring for Question 5: Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse? Aspects of the objective are organized around the six categories of information that make up each Level II objective.

Level II category – Q5 habitat	**Level II objective – Q5 habitat**
Management goal	Conditions improve (if degraded) Conditions remain the same (if not degraded)
Monitoring strategy	Triad approach
Degree of certainty and precision	Moderate
Reference conditions	Basin Plan Ocean Plan Regional IBI (for stream bioassessment) CTR (for chemistry) Toxicity test reference
Spatial scale	Watershed / subwatershed Jurisdictional
Temporal scale	Permit cycle for overall assessment Process-based for specific components Bioassessment (greater than 5 years) Bioaccumulation (e.g., short-term for Se, long-term for DDT) BMP (based on site-specific geomorphology, BMP mechanism) Hydrology (annual) Toxicity (sporadic, seasonal)

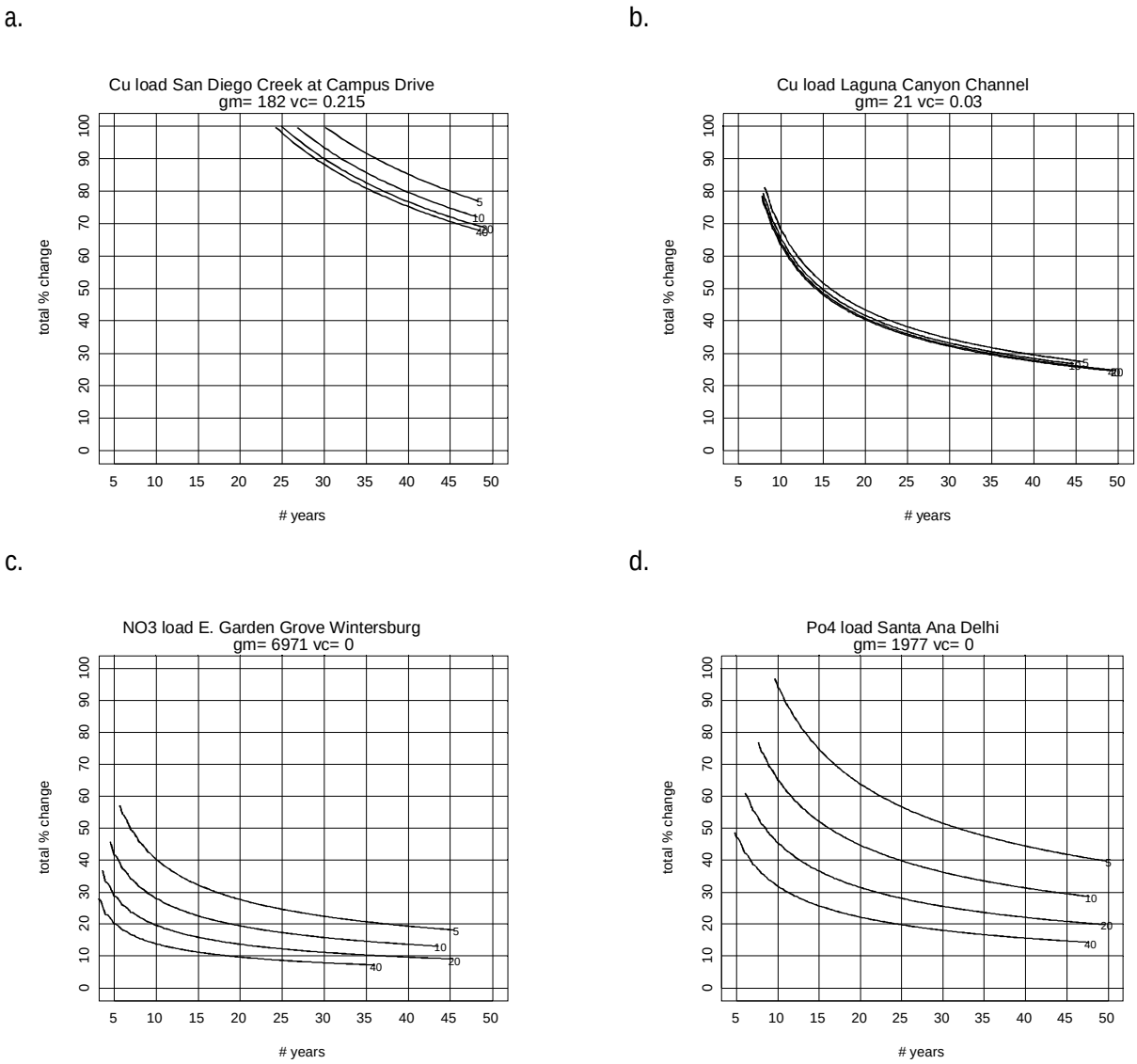

Figure 4-1. An example of the range of site-specific statistical power analysis results that can provide useful guidance for both trend monitoring design and setting management and monitoring goals. In the example figures below, the x-axis shows the number of years over which trend monitoring could continue and the y-axis the amount of change monitoring could detect. The four curves represent different amounts of sampling intensity per year. a. Even large amounts of sampling will not detect trends. b. Increasing the number of sampling events per year will not increase power because virtually all the variability is year-to-year variability. c. Increasing the number of years sampled beyond a certain point will not increase power because virtually all the variability is within-year variability. d. Both within- and between-year variability are important and increasing both kinds of sampling intensity will increase power.

5.0 MONITORING GUIDANCE

The following sections provide specific guidance for the design of core monitoring, regional monitoring, and special projects needed to address each of the core management questions (Table 4-1). The description of each monitoring design follows the same format:

- An overview that quickly summarizes the major features of the design, including a table of key design elements
- A lengthier description of specific design elements, such as station selection, monitoring frequency, indicators, triggers or thresholds for regional monitoring and/or special projects
- A discussion of design issues that describes the underlying rationale for the design and any important constraints that may affect monitoring success.

As the description of the key management questions and objectives (Section 4.0) makes clear, monitoring guidance focuses on recreational water quality and habitat issues. In some cases, distinct monitoring designs are required for each set of issues, while in other cases the same design approach is suitable for both. Where distinct monitoring designs are required, recreational water quality and habitat beneficial uses are presented separately.

5.1 Assessment monitoring

Assessment of recreational water quality and habitat conditions addresses Question 1: Are conditions in receiving waters protective, or likely to be protective, of beneficial uses? Data from such monitoring provides the basis for other aspects of the model program (Figure 3-1) intended to better characterize the extent and magnitude of any problems (Question 2), identify sources (Questions 3 and 4), and track trends in condition over time (Question 5).

Assessment monitoring effort falls exclusively into the core and regional monitoring categories (Table 4-1). Core monitoring is that conducted by individual agencies to evaluate issues related to specific sites or watershed. Regional monitoring is that conducted cooperatively by multiple agencies (see box on regional monitoring) to address issues across broader scales and time periods. In many cases, the same monitoring sites and/or approaches can meet both core and regional monitoring needs.

5.1.1 Recreational water quality assessment

5.1.1.1 Overview and philosophy

Design overview. Table 5-1 presents an overview of the technical design elements for assessment of recreational water quality conditions at beaches; bays and estuaries; and creeks, streams, and rivers. The following discussion does not include inland lakes and reservoirs, which, because they represent a special case, the committee agreed to defer until a later time.

The model monitoring framework allocates core monitoring of bacterial indicators to high-priority locations based on risk of adverse health effects. This risk is defined in terms of a combination of level of contamination and degree of human body contact use. In general, local public health departments have completed risk characterization for many waterbodies with recreational beneficial uses, particularly for marine beaches. Additionally, local health agencies have already established routine monitoring locations at many marine beaches that are sampled at

least weekly. To address the assessment of recreational water quality conditions, the model program recommends that stormwater agencies build upon the monitoring data, local knowledge, and experience of the local public health departments. Thus, the model monitoring committee explicitly assumed that local public health agencies would take the lead in specifying high priority areas based on their knowledge and experience.

Somewhat different monitoring designs are recommended for linear open-coast beaches, enclosed bays and estuaries, and creeks/streams/rivers, based on differences in their basic hydrology. The number of sampling locations is dependent on the size of an area and its level of relative risk, as is the sampling frequency. However, at all monitoring sites, monitoring should measure indicator levels in the discharge itself, as well as upcoast and downcoast (or upstream and downstream) of the discharge. In addition, where the monitoring objective is to determine whether overall conditions constitute a problem as opposed to monitoring for body contact, monitoring may be focused on that portion of the year that represents the worst-case scenario.

At the moment, there are no ongoing regional monitoring efforts focused on recreational water quality, with the exception of the Bight Program's periodic snapshots of shoreline water quality and the new regional harbors monitoring program being developed by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. Both programs rely on a probability-based design intended to support general conclusions about the relative degree of contamination in different parts of the region.

Design philosophy. The model design framework specifies somewhat different approaches for core monitoring at linear open-coast beaches; enclosed bays and estuaries; and creeks, streams, and rivers. However, all three approaches reflect the basic assumption that monitoring resources should be allocated based on risk. Where the county health departments and the State Board's Beach Water Quality Work Group (BWQWG) have established monitoring approaches and/or designs, the model stormwater program will remain consistent with these. The committee felt that, ultimately, the county health departments are one end-user for much of this data since they have the responsibility for assessing if a beach should be closed or posted for swimming.

Widely accepted risk management principles recommend allocating monitoring and management effort in proportion to the relative degree of risk. The basic design feature of the model urban runoff monitoring program for Question 1 for recreational water quality therefore is to focus effort at those places and times (whether wet or dry weather) where human health risk associated with urban runoff is the highest. The model design assumes that risk, at the population level, is directly related to exposure, and estimates exposure, in turn, as the qualitative combination of estimates of bacterial contamination and the intensity of human use. While these qualitative risk estimates may be improved by future risk assessments, this improved information should not alter the basic principle of allocating monitoring in terms of relative risk.

There are three types of situations that are relevant to stormwater monitoring programs and that require somewhat different monitoring approaches:

- Linear, open-coast beaches
- Enclosed bays and estuaries
- Inland creeks, streams, and rivers.

Both linear, open-coast beaches and enclosed bays and estuaries can have many kinds of bacteria inputs, although they differ somewhat. Open-coast beaches can receive bacteria from storm drains, river discharge, wildlife, intense beach usage, pet waste, terrestrial vegetation

decomposition, improperly maintained toilet facilities, and perhaps kelp decomposition. In addition to these potential sources, enclosed bays and estuaries can also be affected by bacteria from maintenance activities, homeless populations, groundwater, moored boats, failing septic systems, and concentrated populations of birds. The primary urban inputs of bacteria to inland creeks, streams, and rivers are through storm drain discharges, homeless encampments, unauthorized public use, and passage of domestic and wild animals. These and other differences stemming from their basic hydrology lead to a different approach for each situation. For each type of area, risk characterization should be completed in conjunction with the local health department.

The model design framework for regional monitoring adopts the probability-based design approach used by the Bight Program and assumes that, for purposes of assessment, the Bight Program does an adequate job of shoreline assessment. The Bight Program design is being used as a basis for developing a somewhat more spatially intensive regional monitoring program for enclosed bays and estuaries in the San Diego Region. Once this is completed, it can act as a design template for regional monitoring in other enclosed bays and estuaries throughout southern California. The model monitoring committee determined that, at present, concerns about recreational water quality in inland creeks, streams, and rivers were site specific enough to be dealt with by the core monitoring design. If there is a need for a regional assessment in the future, the basic stratified random sampling design used in the Bight Program would also apply here (see Section 5.1.2 Habitat assessment for more detail on regional watershed designs).

5.1.1.2 Design elements

Somewhat different monitoring designs are recommended for core monitoring at the three types of monitoring locations.

Linear open-coast beaches. Monitoring of storm drains (i.e., MS4s) discharging to beaches should conform to the prioritization framework (Table 5-2) established by the State Board's Beach Water Quality Work Group (BWQWG).

In this framework, the highest monitoring frequency of daily to five times per week is targeted at beaches with lifeguards and many potential sources of bacteria and a lower monitoring frequency (e.g., weekly to monthly) is applied to less heavily used beaches and/or beaches with only a few probable sources. Monitoring should measure indicator levels in the discharge itself, as well as upcoast and downcoast of the discharge. The basic monitoring approach includes stations situated both upcoast and downcoast of monitored storm drains because the ocean current direction in a portion of beach can frequently change, and because the dispersion of storm drain discharges in the surfzone can vary widely from place to place (due to discharge volume, bacteria concentration, beach configuration, current patterns, tidal height, and water temperature). The specific location of these stations should be determined after a characterization study of plume behavior to estimate the average seasonal range of influence of the storm drain discharge. This zone of influence will often extend further along the beach in one direction than the other, and will typically be much larger during wet weather. The upcoast and downcoast stations should then be located within the outer bounds of this influence, with a wet weather zone of influence applied to those stations that are routinely sampled during wet weather.

The model monitoring program does not include monitoring of beach coastal stations directly in front of storm drains, or "Point 0", the point in the surfzone where the storm drain discharge meets ocean water. Instead, most of the coastal beach monitoring completed by the local health departments and others is conducted at varying distances from the drain, depending on the sampling agency. Currently, county health departments do not monitor directly in front of storm

drains and freshwater outlets because all flowing outlets are posted with permanent warning signs of poor water quality. The model program follows this approach in accord with its primary intent to maximize coastal monitoring efforts by remaining consistent with the health departments' sampling protocols. However, since the ultimate management goal is to ensure that all locations at the beach are safe for swimming, stormwater monitoring agencies should be aware that the impacts to beaches directly in front of most storm drains and freshwater outlets is unknown, but are conservatively considered impacted by the health departments and the SWRCB. As stormwater monitoring and management programs progress, monitoring near drains and freshwater outlets at the beach may need to be adapted to include Point 0 monitoring. The issue of Point 0 sampling is being reevaluated by the State's Beach Water Quality Workgroup and, if the BWQWG revises the recommended health department sampling protocols, the model stormwater program should adjust to reflect this structure.

Enclosed bays and estuaries. In general, beaches in enclosed bays and estuaries (e.g., Newport Bay, Mission Bay) should be an important concern for allocating monitoring resources. This is because there is more potential for retention of bacteria, such waterbodies often have more numerous inputs, populations of birds are often denser, and children are more likely to engage in body contact recreation at these beaches. As at the open-coast beaches, monitoring effort should be allocated in proportion to relative risk, with high-use areas that have numerous inputs receiving the highest priority (Table 5-2). If all portions of an enclosed beach have equal risk, and it is not possible to monitor all urban runoff inputs, then a random subset of such inputs should be monitored, with the number of samples set based on analyses of the statistical power of alternative subsampling schemes. Monitoring should measure indicator levels in the targeted discharges themselves, as well as upcoast and downcoast of the discharge.

Creeks, streams, and rivers. As for the other two types of areas, monitoring of creeks, streams, and rivers should measure indicator levels in targeted discharges themselves, as well as upstream and downstream of the discharge. Because many inland waters in southern California are seasonal or intermittent, rather than perennial, monitoring should be prioritized with the risk-based approach described in Section 5.1.1. This approach prioritizes potential monitoring locations based on both their amount of body contact recreation and levels of bacteria contamination.

The Aliso Creek watershed in southern Orange County (which has been monitored intensively for the past two years) provides one example of how this approach can be applied. In this watershed, a recreational use survey indicated that human use "where the ingestion of water is reasonably possible" (Basin Plan definition of REC1 beneficial use) is concentrated in the lower portion of the Creek in the summer and early fall, when temperatures are warmest. An examination of two years' of monitoring data showed (Figure 5-2) that the late summer and early fall are also the period when bacterial levels are the highest. (The selection of monitoring sites was based on a field reconnaissance to identify those drains above a threshold size that typically had dry weather flow.) Given that bacterial levels are consistently elevated during this time period, if compliance with the Basin Plan REC1 objective could be demonstrated with one or two 30-day, 5-sample monitoring efforts in the late summer and early fall, which would represent the worst-case scenario, compliance is more likely during the rest of the year. This design is the most efficient approach to assessing the condition of the beneficial use; however, because large portions of the year are not monitored, it does not fulfill public health monitoring requirements.

This example from Aliso Creek illustrates the application of the criterion of allocating monitoring effort based on a qualitative risk assessment. It also demonstrates the difference between monitoring to address Question 1 and monitoring to fulfill public health requirements. Thus, even though exceedances occur during other periods of the year, the purpose of the monitoring design

in the example was to assess receiving water quality during the high-priority period. When bacteria levels in the high-priority period consistently drop to near the Basin Plan objectives in the future, it might be worthwhile at that point to expand monitoring to other parts of the year, on the assumption that indicator levels will have dropped below the objectives by that point (assuming the historical pattern stays the same, with the highest levels typically found in the late summer and early fall).

Indicators. Monitoring should use existing indicators (Table 5-1) and use comparable methods across the region. Laboratory intercalibration exercises for bacterial indicators were conducted as part of the Bight '98 and Bight '03 regional studies. Another intercalibration study, sponsored by the City of Los Angeles, will begin in early 2004 and includes most of the laboratories analyzing monitoring samples for SMC member agencies. With all indicators, the emphasis for assessment of recreational water quality conditions should be on comparison to existing standards, the Basin Plan REC1and REC2 for inland areas and AB411 for beaches.

5.1.1.3 Design issues

In general, there is currently a spatial distribution of responsibility for assessing recreational water quality conditions in the region, with county health departments having primary responsibility for beaches and for major inland water bodies (e.g., rivers, bays, lakes and reservoirs) where substantial body contact recreation occurs. In contrast, stormwater programs (i.e., MS4 permittees) tend to monitor inland storm drains and channels and, in some cases, storm drains that discharge directly to the beach. Thus, while there is some overlap between the two sets of agencies, health departments have a responsibility to protect public health while stormwater agencies focus on receiving water conditions and identifying urban runoff contributions to impaired receiving waters. As a result of their respective responsibilities, health departments typically monitor more frequently than do stormwater agencies.

To address Question 1, stormwater agencies should build upon the existing recreational water monitoring programs already implemented by local county health agencies. As a starting point, the stormwater agency should become thoroughly familiar with the existing health agencies' monitoring programs including risk characterization of beaches, monitoring locations, and sampling frequencies for both wet and dry weather. Next, with consultation from the health agency, the following types of questions should be answered to determine if additional monitoring should be conducted by the stormwater agency to answer Question 1:

- Are there urban runoff discharge points at marine beaches that are currently not monitored by the health agency?
- Are there marine beaches impacted by wet or dry urban runoff that are not monitored by the health agency?
- At marine beaches, what is the distance from the point the discharge enters the surfzone and the local health agency's monitoring location?
- What freshwater locations are frequently used for recreation? Are any of these currently monitored by the health agency or another entity? Which of these are potentially impacted by dry and wet weather urban runoff?
- Does the health agency monitor their routine sites during wet weather?

In general, data gaps in the existing health agency monitoring programs that may require new monitoring locations sampled by the stormwater agencies will likely include marine beaches where the health agencies' monitoring location is located away from the storm drain discharge point (thus, existing data may not indicate if the stormwater discharge is causing a problem on the

beach) and at freshwater locations that are currently not monitored by the health agencies. The stormwater agency should work with the health agencies to identify any new monitoring locations and to develop risk characterizations of these locations.

Stormwater agencies may be already working with local health agencies in southern California in many instances. For example:

- For the Pathogen TMDL in Newport Bay, the Orange County Health Care Agency conducts sampling while the Orange County Stormwater Program reports on the results
- In southern Orange County, the Stormwater Program samples and prioritizes coastal storm drains and reports the data to the Health Care Agency
- The Orange County Stormwater Program contracts with the Health Care Agency to conduct sampling and laboratory analyses
- The Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District and San Bernardino County Flood Control District are conducting a bacterial source identification study on the Santa Ana River
- Orange County and San Diego Counties carry out routine IC/ID programs on their respective MS4s during dry weather, with a major focus on bacteria
- The City of Los Angeles conducts daily monitoring of more than two dozen beaches in Santa Monica Bay.

Such collaborative efforts formed the basis for the model monitoring committee's recommendation that such functional coordination be encouraged and expanded throughout the region, in two primary ways:

- Stormwater monitoring programs should strive to fill gaps in spatial coverage of high-priority areas not monitored by County Health Departments and characterized by the combination of elevated indicator levels and human use
- The application of adaptive triggers that would initiate upstream source identification studies by stormwater management agencies when receiving water monitoring has identified a receiving water problem.

Such a division of labor improves overall efficiency by emphasizing the respective strengths of each type of agency.

5.1.2 Habitat assessment

5.1.2.1 Overview and philosophy

Design overview. Table 5-3 presents an overview of the technical design elements for assessment of habitat status, using six distinct station types that fall into both core and regional monitoring categories (see detailed design elements in Section 5.1.2.2).

The model monitoring framework for habitat assessment is based primarily on the Triad approach, in which bioassessment, chemical, and toxicity data provide a variety of perspectives on conditions at a site. It is especially suited to situations where the primary concern is habitat or ecosystem condition and no single or simple suite of indicators afford an unambiguous measure of status (see Box on Bioassessment and Index of Biological Integrity). The framework identifies six different types of stations designed to capture the range of issues related to habitat condition, and capturing both core and regional monitoring issues. In addition to describing a decision framework for interpreting Triad results, the framework includes adaptive features intended to furnish the flexibility needed to adjust to specific local conditions and to accommodate the needs of both wet weather and dry weather sampling. However, the bioassessment leg of the Triad is best suited to perennial streams. Ephemeral stream systems may not be appropriate for routine bioassessment monitoring because they lack established biological communities except perhaps during periods in the spring.

Bioassessment and the Index of Biological Integrity

Rapid bioassessments of macrobenthic invertebrates are quickly becoming a valuable monitoring tool because biological communities are integrators of anthropogenic impacts. These organisms respond to both physical and chemical disturbances and can integrate these impacts over several storms or an entire wet season. The California department of Fish and Game (CDFG) has developed protocols for rapid bioassessments in wadeable rivers and streams and has conducted numerous surveys throughout the State. The CDFG has also developed an Index of Biological Integrity (IBI) for quantitatively assessing the status of biological communities in the San Diego Region. The Stormwater Monitoring Coalition has formed a partnership with the CDFG and the State Water Resources Control Board to build a monitoring infrastructure and standardize bioassessments throughout southern California, then refine an assessment tool, such as the IBI, for the entire region. The CDFG rapid bioassessment manual can be found at www.dfg.ca.gov/cabw/cabw/professionals.PDF

Design philosophy. The inherent complexity of watershed structure, and the variability in structure across watersheds, leads to a range of concerns about the effects of urban runoff on habitat conditions. Each concern is somewhat distinct, requiring a somewhat different monitoring approach, sampling frequency, and set of indicators. For example, some sites may be intended to measure conditions in specific, high-priority habitats (core monitoring), others to provide information about the watershed as a whole (core and/or regional monitoring), and yet others to improve knowledge about certain management issues related to urban runoff (special projects). This complexity is reflected in the several different types of habitat monitoring stations that can be established. In addition, the model monitoring design framework uses the Triad approach to organize this range of possible monitoring needs. The strength of the Triad approach (which is essentially a weight of evidence approach) is that it relies on multiple types of measures to reduce the chance of mistakenly concluding there is no impact when one in fact does exist.

5.1.2.2 Design elements

Types of monitoring sites. The committee identified several kinds of core and regional monitoring stations that could be required in assessing habitat conditions at the watershed scale:

- Long-term, fixed, bottom-of-watershed (but above tidal influence) mass emissions stations to assess cumulative water quality and aggregate loads, with monitoring based primarily on a mass emissions model and including wet weather chemistry and toxicity (core station)
- Spatially extensive, perhaps randomly sited or rotating, stations to support statistically valid comparisons across multiple watersheds, and with monitoring based primarily on the Triad

approach for dry weather sampling and on chemistry and toxicity for wet weather (regional station)

- Site-specific stations focused on the status of high-priority inland habitats of concern, with monitoring based primarily on the Triad approach for dry weather sampling and on chemistry and toxicity for wet weather (core station)
- Site-specific stations designed to generate information to support key program goals, such as source prioritization or BMP implementation and evaluation (core station, special project)
- Coastal estuarine stations to assess status in these key habitats, with monitoring based primarily on the Triad approach (core and/or regional station)
- Coastal ocean stations to assess stormwater plume impacts, conducted primarily as part of the periodic Bight surveys (regional station).

Given this potential variety of station types, monitoring within any particular watershed must be carefully integrated to achieve design efficiencies as well as an overall picture of the watershed. For example, Figure 5-1 presents an example watershed monitoring design, with a range of types of watershed monitoring stations, that illustrates how individual stations can serve more than one function within the watershed design (also see the US EPA strategy for randomized watershed sampling in US EPA 2002).

While there is an extensive body of experience in the region to support the development of core monitoring designs, this is less so for regional monitoring, or watershed-based, designs. The committee therefore outlined the following types of regional assessment designs that could be developed and implemented:

- Probability based designs, similar to the Bight Program design, in which stations are located randomly in order to provide the ability to draw statistically valid inferences about an area as a whole, rather than just the site itself. For example, the probability design used in the Bight Program permits statements about the percentage of the area that is above/below particular levels of different indicators. Such designs can allocate monitoring sites randomly throughout the entire region, or can subdivide the region into a number of strata that are relatively homogeneous. Strata can be defined on any number of grounds, depending on the questions or concerns that have motivated the program. For example, watershed strata could be based on relative amount of urbanization, general habitat type, or channel morphology, among others. Whatever the stratification scheme, the basic design principle is that samples are allocated randomly among strata, with the number of samples per stratum based on a consistent weighting factor (e.g., area of the respective strata). The level of sampling effort required in probability based designs depends, as in all designs, on the specific questions being asked, the underlying levels of variability in the data, and on the level of precision needed for decision making. The intent of the Bight Program's design, for example, is to be purely descriptive, rather than to test for conformity to a predetermined threshold or to detect a particular amount of change over time. Thus, the Program's requirement of 30 samples per stratum is based on a subjective decision by the Program's designers about the size of the confidence limit they are willing to accept in the descriptive statistics.
- Systematic designs, in which stations are located at set intervals along one or more underlying spatial or conceptual frameworks. For example, regional stations could be located on a 1-mile grid, every 1-mile along each river, creek, or stream, at every major discharge into rivers, and so on. One value of systematic designs is that they allow for more detailed mapping of indicator levels across a region. In addition, if resources permit, systematic designs can provide more thorough coverage than do probability based designs. The sampling

requirements in systematic designs are typically based on the degree of spatial resolution desired.

- Early warning designs, in which stations that are considered to be particularly vulnerable a particular impact are monitored as "canaries in the coal mine." Such monitoring can take place on a regular schedule or after the occurrence of an event thought to increase the probability of an impact past an acceptable level. The number of stations in an early warning design will depend on the number of suitable locations available and whether the potential for impact is homogeneous across the region. If the impact potential is homogeneous, then a subset of locations could adequately represent the entire region. If the impact potential is heterogeneous, then the region should be stratified in terms of impact potential and sampling within each stratum scheduled accordingly.
- Rotating designs, in which a different subset of stations in sampled during each sampling event, with the goal of sampling the entire set of stations over a certain period of time. Such designs have the virtue of maximizing the impact of limited monitoring resources because the entire suite of monitoring stations need not be sampled each time. However, because conditions change over time, rotating designs have a diminished ability to support valid comparisons between sets of stations sampled at different times in the rotation schedule. This can be compensated for to some extent by defining comparisons of interest during the design process and then ensuring that such stations are sampled during similar index periods or seasons. The location of stations in rotating designs can be random, systematic, or early warning depending on the kinds of questions being asked.

Evaluating Triad results. Once monitoring data are available, determining whether conditions are protective of beneficial uses depends on a combination of explicit definitions of reference conditions (see Table 4-4) and the ability to interpret results in the context of individual watershed conditions. Given the potential complexity of ecosystem impacts, the committee agreed that no single benchmark should be automatically used as evidence of impact. Thus, there are no hard and fast rules for determining that a receiving water impact has occurred. However, Table 5-4 provides an organized set of rules of thumb for interpreting Triad results and determining if further studies are warranted. Where the full Triad has not been sampled, Basin Plan, Ocean Plan, and other reference benchmarks listed in Table 4-4 could be applicable.

Adaptations of the basic design. Because of the range of specific situations that may occur in different watersheds, the basic design shown in Figure 5-1 may be adapted with a variety of alternative approaches. For example:

- Chemistry and toxicity could be used in wet weather when the bioassessment leg of the Triad is not feasible (e.g., in high flow conditions when biological communities. Any finding of impact could be investigated further with the complete Triad during dry weather (except in ephemeral streams, which rarely have dry-weather flow)
- Toxicity tests could be used in lieu of broader chemistry scans where historical data demonstrates no evidence of impacts at the site and there is no *a priori* reason to believe there are significant sources of chemical contamination
- Bioassessment could be used in lieu of toxicity tests and chemistry scans where the primary concern is the status of a particular habitat and historical data demonstrates no evidence of impacts from urban runoff at the site
- The spatial and temporal intensity of sampling could be adapted to match the spatial scale of the site and the temporal scale of the processes that influence habitat condition
- The suite of chemical analyses can be adjusted (see Tables 5 and 6, and following subsection) based on prior knowledge about sources of contamination.

Thus, the model framework provides an overall context for assessing and tracking habitat status, while allowing for the flexibility needed to make the best use of available information to adapt to specific management information needs.

Constituent list. While the committee emphasizes that the Triad approach (bioassessment, toxicity testing, chemistry monitoring) works best when all three legs are consistently sampled, it also recognized that certain situations may call for sampling only one or two, rather than all three, legs. Thus, the particular combination of Triad measurements to be collected at any individual site or time could be based on the season of the year (wet vs. dry), the location and purpose(s) of the station, the specific problem or question being addressed, the past history of monitoring results at that location. In general, however, sampling effort might be distributed as in Table 5-3 and Table 5-5 (core monitoring column).

The model monitoring committee gave particular attention to the suite of chemical constituents that should be measured at the watershed stations, attempting to balance a desire for regional comparability with the ability to adapt to the specifics of each situation. The committee developed a short list of common constituents (Table 5-6) to be sampled routinely by all programs and an expanded list, some of which would be sampled if needed. In addition, the full EPA priority pollutant list would be sampled once every several years in concert with the regional Bight Program.

A decision about when to add constituents from the expanded list would be dependent on both available information and the management question(s) being asked. For example, past monitoring data or data on historical land uses indicating the presence of legacy pesticide contamination could cause these constituents to be added to the program. As another example, where the focus is on total loads or trends, as at the mass emissions stations, then total metals would be the appropriate monitoring target. In contrast, where receiving water impacts are the primary concern, as at specific habitat stations, then dissolved metals should be measured. It will thus be important to consider the potential use(s) of the monitoring data when deciding which constituents to monitor. Dissolved metals might also be measured when toxicity has been found, the site is on the 303(d) list, or total metals exceeds the relevant CTR value, which is often used as a benchmark in receiving waters for stormwater effects.

Flow measurement and compositing approaches. Many field sampling methods relevant to stormwater monitoring programs are described and reviewed in BASMAA (1995), as well as in various USEPA guidance documents (e.g., USEPA 1992). Of particular interest are methods for estimating flow and compositing approaches for deriving mass emissions estimates.

In general, there are two basic methods for estimating flow. The first is based on engineering equations that use gravity, the height of water in an idealized pipe, the slope of the pipe, and a friction coefficient to derive the flow. The second is based more on direct measurement of the speed of the flow, combined with an estimate of the cross sectional area of the water (computed from the shape of the channel and the height of the water) to derive the flow. There are variations within each of these basic methods. For example, the engineering equations can use unimpeded flow in a pipe or channel or, alternatively, the height of flow over a weir. Similarly, direct flow measurements can be based on the rate of spin of a paddlewheel or on ultrasonic signals from sensors in the water. In addition, there is a range of methods for measuring the height of the water in a channel, the other key input to flow estimates. These methods range from simple staff gauges to various types of pressure transducers or ultrasonic sensors suspended over the water. As a rule of thumb, the more engineered a hydrologic system is, the easier it is to rate for flow. For

example, a concrete channel will typically have a constant cross section and the slope will be constant.

Different approaches have different strengths and weaknesses depending on the particular situation. For example, flow sensors that are mounted in the water are vulnerable to damage from debris carried in storm flows. Downward looking flow sensors can be more suited to smaller channels with space constraints, however, foam on the surface of the water can degrade the accuracy of the reading. Various pressure transducer models differ in their sensitivity and the maximum height of water they can accurately measure. Where the channel configuration permits, flow can be routed through a flume for more accurate measurements; however, flumes cannot handle large volumes of flow.

The United States Geological Survey (USGS), which is generally recognized as producing the most accurate and precise flow estimates, measures flow velocity at several points along a channel cross section at several times with different water heights. These data are then used to develop a flow rating curve specific to that channel. The rating curve can then be used to estimate flow based simply on the height of water at any given time, on the premise that water at a particular height will be moving at a specific speed. This is an empirically derived relationship as opposed to one based on modeled engineering principles. While this method can be the most accurate, it is also the most difficult to implement in terms of up-front effort and costs. In addition, changes to the channel morphology due, for example, to siltation or erosion can undermine the accuracy of a flow rating curve.

The various approaches to flow measurement also differ in terms of their relative accuracy and precision. The USGS attempts to achieve accuracy to within 5%, but that level can be difficult to achieve in channels with scouring, filling, and other sources of bias. Despite the potential drawbacks of empirical methods, they are considered to have better accuracy than the model-based engineering methods, although it can be very expensive to improve the precision of the empirical estimates. In contrast, the engineering methods can produce relatively precise estimates, but the accuracy may be less than that achievable with empirical methods, depending on the degree to which model assumptions are violated. The model monitoring committee was reluctant to propose specific performance standards for flow monitoring. The preferred approach in any particular situation will depend on site characteristics and the use(s) intended for the data.

In contrast, the committee considered that performance standards for the measurement of mass emissions, especially as part of a long-term trends monitoring program, were more relevant. There are two primary methods for estimating the concentrations of constituents of interest in urban runoff. The first, flow compositing, collects water samples for analysis at specific increments of flow. The second, time compositing, collects water samples at specific increments of time. These two approaches were described in more detail and compared in an intensive year-long sampling program (Leecaster et al., 2002) that found that flow compositing was the most efficient sampling approach to achieve a given degree of accuracy and precision. A minimum of 10 to 12 samples per composite using a flow-weighted scheme efficiently reduced bias and improved precision. Time-weighted composites can achieve similar levels of precision and bias, but required a far greater number of samples; more than 42 samples per composite were necessary.

5.1.2.3 Design issues

Ecosystem perspective. There are four major habitat types in the region:

- Ocean
- Estuaries / wetlands
- Streams, creeks, and channels
- Lakes and reservoirs.

Because they are somewhat of a special case, the committee agreed to set lakes and reservoirs aside for possible consideration at a later time. Based on the Bight '98 study in the coastal ocean, which showed that riverine effects on the benthic ecosystem are small, the committee agreed that further study of stormwater impacts in the coastal zone should be the focus of regional efforts (as in Bight '03). Such regional studies could then provide more concrete guidance to individual programs where urban runoff plume effects (perhaps on the water column) are found to be substantial. Thus, the model monitoring program framework focuses explicitly on streams, creeks, channels, and rivers, and on estuaries and wetlands.

Habitat monitoring for these habitat types can involve a wide range of methods, including:

- Water chemistry
- Sediment chemistry
- Aqueous toxicity
- Sediment toxicity
- Bioaccumulation
- Bioassessment
- Hydrology

Given this variety of potential measurements, the committee determined that monitoring should be based on an ecosystem perspective, rather than consisting of collections of functionally disconnected measurements on the one hand, or focusing on individual species or chemical parameters on the other. The Triad approach, which combines chemistry, toxicity, and bioassessment (including physical habitat measures) provides a practical means of integrating a wide range of measurements, as well as a structure on which to base adaptive follow-up monitoring. It should be noted that the bioassessment leg of the Triad may not be applicable in some situations, such as ephemeral streams, where minimum requirements are not consistently met. However, the overall watershed monitoring framework (see Figure 5-1) also provides a structure for including sites targeted at specific management issues such as problem characterization or BMP evaluation.

5.2 Extent and magnitude monitoring

Evaluation of the extent and magnitude of receiving water problems addresses Question 2: What is the extent and magnitude of the current or potential receiving water problems? Monitoring related to Question 2 provides useful information for prioritization of both source identification studies (Questions 3 and 4) and specific management actions intended to remediate the problem. Monitoring of the extent and magnitude of problems falls primarily into the special projects category (Table 4-1) because these are typically efforts targeted at specific problems and with clear beginning and ending points. However, to the extent that such studies require collaboration among multiple responsible parties and/or extend over large areas, they would also have some of the characteristics of regional monitoring.

5.2.1Extent and magnitude assessment – recreational water quality

5.2.1.1 Overview and philosophy

Table 5-7 presents an overview of the technical design elements for regional monitoring of recreational water quality monitoring focused on estimating the extent and magnitude of receiving water problems.

The model monitoring framework for assessing the extent and magnitude of recreational water quality problems assumes that the stormwater agency will work with local health departments to determine those high-priority (i.e., combination of human use and contamination) locations where extent and magnitude of a bacteria problem should be defined. Currently, coastal beach monitoring by local health agencies near urban runoff discharge points is comprised of one or two fixed stations located at various distances from the point of discharge. Thus, often the length of beach impacted by urban runoff has not been fully characterized. In most cases, even less data is likely available for inland freshwater sites. The monitoring design to determine the extent and magnitude of bacterial contamination should include estimates of bacterial loads, in addition to upcoast/downcoast (at beaches) or upstream/downstream (along creeks, streams, and rivers) arrays of samples. An estimate of temporal persistence would depend on monitoring through at least one complete year.

The extent and magnitude monitoring design is essentially the same for both regional monitoring and special projects aspects of the program, with regional monitoring encompassing a larger area and/or greater numbers and kinds of potential sources (see 5.2.1.2 Design elements).

5.2.1.2 Design elements

Regional monitoring to establish extent and magnitude is distinguished from special projects in its larger geographic scale and/or greater number and kinds of potential sources. The committee did not establish an explicit dividing line between these two categories of monitoring (i.e., regional and special projects), since real-world situations will exist on a continuum of scale and complexity. Regional monitoring will therefore most likely involve a wider range of parties and require more collaborative implementation. However, this is not a substantive design issue because the basic design approach is the same for both regional monitoring and special projects.

A monitoring design to establish the extent and magnitude of bacterial contamination must have the ability to determine:

- The degree of temporal persistence of a particular receiving water problem
- The spatial extent of a particular receiving water problem
- The relative severity of a particular receiving water problem, compared to other parts of the region.

Therefore, the monitoring design for this question should include:

- The core or regional monitoring assessment site(s) in the location of interest
- Measures of bacteria loads, which requires flow estimates
- Measures of the spatial extent of actual impact in receiving waters, which requires an array of upstream/downstream samples in creeks, and upcoast/downcoast samples, regularly spaced grids, or random arrays on the beach and in bays/estuaries
- Measures of temporal persistence or pattern, such as between wet and dry weather, which requires at a minimum samples through one calendar year.

Depending on the extent of existing knowledge, these design elements may be scaled as needed to fill data gaps. For example, where the spatial extent of contamination is well understood, additional sampling at only a few representative stations might be required to define the temporal extent of contamination. Conversely, where the spatial extent is not well understood, a survey of shorter-term but more intensive monitoring at an array of stations (either regularly spaced or random, depending on the site) might be necessary to define the boundary of contamination during periods when human use and contamination combine to create a high-priority period. Finally, if the spatial and temporal extent are well defined, a focused sampling effort during one or more representative subsets of the high-priority period might be used to determine peak loads and/or receiving water levels. A rule of thumb in such studies is to use the highest sampling frequency possible in order to better characterize the nature of variability in extent and magnitude. The key adaptive element of the bacteria monitoring design for assessing extent and magnitude thus includes the ability to modify the spatial and temporal intensity of sampling as needed, both in the discharge and the receiving waters.

Indicators in studies of the magnitude and extent of recreational water quality problems should include the levels and loads of the three main bacterial indicators (Table 5-7), along with other measures that may add useful information (e.g., stream or channel flow, patterns of human use).

5.2.13 Design issues

Existing sampling effort may be adequate in many cases to characterize the spatial and temporal extent of bacterial contamination, along with its severity. For example there already exist substantial monitoring data on levels of bacterial indicators at many coastal monitoring sites. Additional monitoring effort is being initiated along the San Diego and southern Orange County coasts, targeted at coastal storm drains, and at specific inland sites as part of these counties' dry weather reconnaissance and IC/ID programs.

In many cases, however, existing monitoring designs may not be optimal for measuring the extent, magnitude, and severity of bacterial contamination associated with urban runoff. At coastal locations near urban runoff discharges, sampling data that provides length of beach impacted by bacteria densities above the health standards may not available. Many factors can affect the length of beach impacted including the bacteria densities and flow rate of the urban runoff discharge, surfzone conditions including swell, wind and tide, and the configuration of the storm drain and beach relative to the incoming swell. Routine coastal monitoring completed by local health agencies may not capture extent. At freshwater inland sites, less routine monitoring data are collected by local health agencies and data on the extent of the problem will typically be limited to special studies. The extent and magnitude of bacteria problems along inland creeks, streams, and rivers resulting from urban runoff discharges may be particularly difficult to assess because there are often many, diffuse sources of bacteria, including natural sources. For both coastal and freshwater sites, defining extent of impact from individual discharges during wet weather may be difficult because plumes from separate discharges will often overlap and because of increased loading of bacteria from natural sources (particularly at freshwater locations). A further complication stems from the fact that extent and magnitude are likely to be very different in wet and dry weather.

In addition to these issues, data from the various bacterial monitoring programs are not aggregated, making it difficult to identify broad spatial patterns and temporal trends, and only recently has a laboratory intercalibration study for bacteria been undertaken. Further, there are growing concerns that the bacterial indicators, alone, may not provide an accurate picture of the extent and magnitude of actual human pathogen contamination. Not only do the indicators not measure pathogens directly, there is some evidence that the indicators themselves may propagate

in the MS4 system and may derive partly or entirely from animals and birds. Thus, even a data aggregation and mapping exercise that described indicator patterns in detail might not necessarily describe the extent and magnitude of actual pathogen problems associated with urban runoff.

While the model monitoring committee developed quantitative metrics to assist in prioritizing studies under other aspects of the overall program (e.g., TIEs, upstream bacterial source identification, it determined that the expert judgment of health department staff is the best source of information for triggering efforts to determine the extent and magnitude of bacterial contamination in each of the three kinds of areas (linear open-coast beaches; enclosed bays and estuaries; creeks, streams, and rivers). Thus, stormwater program staff would review monitoring data with health department staff and representatives of other potential sources to determine if they have completed additional sampling or have knowledge of data that establish the extent and magnitude of contamination, and to receive recommendations from health agency staff about which monitoring locations should be the first priority for additional efforts.

5.2.2 Extent and magnitude assessment – habitat

5.2.2.1 Overview and philosophy

The model monitoring framework for assessing the extent and magnitude of habitat problems builds on the core monitoring Triad approach, by adding repeated measurements to characterize temporal persistence, upstream sampling of the Triad components to describe spatial extent, and/or adaptive features such as TIEs or targeted upstream source identification studies to better define the magnitude of the problem (see Table 5-4). These latter two types of studies begin to merge into the kinds of special project source identification efforts described in Sections 5.3 and 5.4, illustrating the fact that real-world distinctions between monitoring categories are not always clear cut.

The extent and magnitude monitoring design is essentially the same for both regional monitoring and special projects aspects of the program, with regional monitoring encompassing a larger area and/or greater numbers and kinds of potential sources.

5.2.2.2 Design elements

Regional monitoring to establish extent and magnitude is distinguished from special projects in its larger geographic scale and/or greater number and kinds of potential sources. The committee did not establish an explicit dividing line between these two categories of monitoring (i.e., regional and special projects), since real-world situations will exist on a continuum of scale and complexity. Regional monitoring will therefore most likely involve a wider range of parties and require more collaborative implementation. However, this is not a substantive design issue because the design approach is the same for both regional monitoring and special projects.

Table 5-4 provides an overall framework for a set of adaptive monitoring and special study responses to a finding that there is or could be a receiving water problem, many of which focus on determining the magnitude, extent, and/or severity of any such problem. The type and design of any such adaptive monitoring in a particular instance will depend on the results of the Triad measurements, site-specific factors, and other types of relevant knowledge such as land use data or information on upstream sources. For example, additional toxicity tests at higher dilutions, accompanied in some instances by TIEs, can provide more information about the nature of toxicity (as described above, this is one example where assessment of the extent and magnitude of a problem would overlap somewhat with source identification special projects). Or, repeating toxicity tests with different toxicity test organisms could also improve the understanding of toxicity. In addition, repeating routine measurements over time at a specific station or group of related stations will determine the temporal extent of the problem. Similarly, extending an array

of stations upstream and downstream of the original monitoring station will help assess the spatial extent of the problem.

While Table 5-4 presents a conceptual overview of possible studies, the specific efforts required in any particular situation will depend on which leg(s) of the Triad have been sampled, on the nature of the monitoring findings, and on the characteristics of the environment. Issues that should be considered in designing adaptive studies of extent and magnitude include:

- The nature of the "signal," e.g., which leg(s) of the Triad are involved
- The strength of the "signal"
- Available information about possible causes of actual or potential problems
- The spatial and temporal extent of the habitat of concern
- Local geography and hydrology.

The preferred monitoring design, whether it be regional or a special study, is described in detail within the section on habitat assessment (Section 5.1.2). There are a variety of approaches for allocating sites including stratified random, systematic, or rotating designs depending on the specific area to be evaluated and indicators to be measured. For sure, managers will want to integrate the extent and magnitude designs into design(s) for assessment, which will maximize continuity and cost-efficiency.

5.2.2.2 Design issues

Assessing the extent and magnitude of impacts on ecosystem health will begin with an assessment of results from the suite of core watershed stations. As described in more detail in Section 5.1.2, stations should be located in receiving waters with key beneficial uses, where significant contamination problems related to urban runoff are known to exist, where the likelihood of such problems is high, in high-value habitats whose continued protection is a high priority, at core mass emissions stations, and at distributed locations that will provide a basis for comparisons among watersheds.

5.3 Urban runoff contribution assessment

Assessment of the relative contribution of urban runoff to a receiving water problem addresses Question 3: What is the relative urban runoff contribution to the receiving water problem(s)? Data from this monitoring element are useful primarily in prioritizing more extensive source identification efforts under Question 4. Assessments of the urban runoff contribution fall into the special projects category (Table 4-1) because such studies are targeted, one-time efforts. However, they may also take on the collaborative aspects of regional monitoring if they involve multiple parties and/or cover large areas (Table 4-1).

5.3.1 Overview and philosophy

The model monitoring framework for assessing the relative urban runoff contribution to both recreational water quality and habitat problems is primarily a matter of loads estimation at a fixed downstream reference point. Similar loads estimation approaches apply to both recreational water quality and habitat indicators, as described in the following sections, including expert judgment, visual reconnaissance, land use modeling, empirical tributary monitoring, the use of conservative tracers, and the evaluation of existing data (see Box on Modeling). The actual combination of methods in any particular instance will depend on the quantity and quality of historical data, the

nature of the receiving water problem, the number and types of potential sources, and the physical structure and hydrography of the watershed. In addition, many of the methods applicable to this issue are also directly applicable to the more detailed source identification special projects described in Section 5.3 and 5.4.

The extent and magnitude monitoring design is essentially the same for both regional monitoring and special projects aspects of the program, with regional monitoring encompassing a larger area and/or greater numbers and kinds of potential sources. The source identification case studies in Appendix 3 include examples of both. For example, the Contaminated Sediment Task Force study in Los Angeles Harbor was a regional study involving many participants, while the investigation of elevated total dissolved solids in Orange County was a special project conducted by the County Stormwater Program alone.

Modeling

Watershed modeling is a useful tool for estimating flow, concentrations or loads from unmonitored watersheds or unmonitored storm events. There are a variety of models available to watershed managers, from very simplistic spreadsheet-based techniques to very complex time-variable algorithms. The decision on which model to use is a function of the management questions and types of assumptions watershed managers are willing to make, as well as the availability of data for running the model. Simplistic models (i.e. rational method) answer questions at large temporal and spatial scales, make the most assumptions, and require the least data. Complex models (i.e. HSPF, SWMM, etc.) answer questions at finer temporal and spatial scales, make fewer assumptions, but require the most data. See Singh and Woolheiser (2002) for a recent review of watershed hydrology models.

5.3.2 Design elements

This section describes a general set of approaches to source identification, accompanied by a set of illustrative case studies presented in Appendix 3. The committee chose this approach because the wide variety of specific situations in which source identification studies might be required makes it impossible to define a standard approach.

Assessing the relative urban runoff contribution to a particular receiving water problem involves loads estimation at a fixed downstream point, which is in or near the affected receiving water. Depending on how the receiving water is defined in a particular instance, "downstream" may be at the point where a tributary enters a larger creek, where a creek enters a wetland or estuary, or where a river empties into the ocean. Similar loads estimation approaches apply to both recreational water quality and habitat indicators, including:

- Expert judgment
- Visual reconnaissance and observation
- Land use modeling
- Empirical tributary monitoring
- The use of unique and/or conservative tracers
- Evaluation of existing data.

These approaches can be extended with more detailed information provided in US EPA (1993), Pitt (2001), and SWRCB (2001), which describe a range of methods for identifying sources of stormwater pollution. A decision about which approach(es) to use in any particular instance will depend on the quantity and quality of historical data, the nature of the receiving water problem, the number and types of potential sources, and the physical structure and hydrography of the watershed. Thus, even a preliminary loads estimation for a high-priority bathing beach, such as in Mission Bay in San Diego, might proceed through several steps from expert judgment which provides the basis for targeting visual observation which in turn forms the basis for modeling

and/or empirical measurement. Where information from the Triad approach is available, Table 5-4 provides an example of a decision framework for interpreting monitoring results to better focus preliminary source identification efforts.

One key element of the committee's thinking is that such preliminary loads assessments should ideally be a collaborative effort, undertaken by all the parties responsible for potential inputs to the receiving water. Such regional, collaborative efforts will be more efficient and more productive because they will streamline data acquisition, integration, and evaluation. They can also provide a basis for future, more intensive, collaborative source identification efforts, should they be required.

While in general the needed accuracy and precision is only low to moderate, the degree of accuracy and precision needed will depend in part on the relative size of the urban contribution to the overall loads. For example, if the urban contribution is small (i.e., less than 5% of the cumulative load), there would probably be no need to refine the estimate any further because large variability does not change the answer to the question; urban runoff is still a small contribution. In contrast, if the urban contribution is 15% +/- 15%, there would be a need to refine the estimate to determine whether and to what extent to proceed to the more detailed source identification work described in Section 5.4. Thus, monitoring designs for this issue might proceed through multiple iterations.

When identifying and characterizing potential sources, it is important to use terminology that is consistent with standard USEPA usage. Thus:

- Urban runoff: both wet (stormwater) and dry weather (non-stormwater) runoff from urban land uses
- Dry weather runoff: runoff from urban land uses in dry weather
- Stormwater runoff: runoff from urban land uses during storms

In addition, there are other land uses and sources that discharge to MS4s but that are typically not under the jurisdiction of municipalities, including:

- Industry and POTW discharges (which are regulated by state permit)
- Other discharges permitted by the RWQCB
- State and federal facilities
- Agriculture
- Augmented water
- Open lands
- Native American lands
- Special districts, school districts, parks
- Utilities
- Aerial deposition.

5.3.3 Design issues

There are two primary design issues associated with determining the relative urban runoff contribution to a receiving water problem. The first is the fact that the wide variety of specific situations likely to be encountered makes it infeasible to recommend a standard design. The committee resolved this issue by providing general guidance on study design, referencing two reports that describe detailed monitoring methods, and including a set of representative case

studies in Appendix 3. The second is that there may be cases in which the relative urban runoff contribution is small. In such cases, the committee agreed that a municipal permittee should not be obligated to independently conduct detailed source identification studies beyond the activities already required in their respective NPDES permits. The committee therefore recommended a threshold level of urban runoff contribution above which permittees would be required to independently perform detailed source identification studies, and set this level at 5 – 10%. A lengthier discussion of the threshold issue is provided in Section 4.3.

5.4 Source identification studies

More detailed source identification studies address Question 4: What are the sources to urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problems? These are almost always special studies and are conducted when preliminary source identification work under Question 3 (Table 4-1) shows that urban runoff constitutes a significant portion of the source(s) of a receiving water problem. Information from these more detailed special projects can help refine receiving water monitoring, improve fundamental understanding of stormwater contamination processes, and help guide management actions intended to reduce sources and their attendant impacts.

5.4.1 Overview and philosophy

Table 5-8 presents an overview of the technical design elements for special projects monitoring of recreational water quality and habitat focused on source identification. Since the primary philosophy of the model program is not to design site-specific studies, this section provides guidance on adaptive triggers for special studies. Therefore, this section creates a series of starting and stopping rules for when to initiate detailed source identification studies and tools for prioritizing locations on where to conduct them.

The model monitoring framework for detailed source identification for both recreational water quality and habitat involves two kinds of studies. The first are studies at downstream stations to gain additional insight into the sources of the problem. For bacteria, this may include more traditional sanitary survey methods and/or more sophisticated biological testing. For habitat, this may include toxicity tests with a broader suite of test organisms, TIEs, or more detailed analyses of the pattern of impact in communities or on key organisms. The second kind of study will be upstream source tracking and source identification studies that may use a variety of methods. In general, however, they will share the same design, which will involve using a basic indicator of impact (e.g., bacterial indicator, toxicity) to trace the strength of the impact signal upstream, in either wet or dry weather, combined with more powerful and/or targeted methods (e.g., genetic source identification, TIEs, chemical reconnaissance, physical reconnaissance) to locate the specific source(s) of pollution.

5.4.2 Design elements – recreational water quality

There are two primary design elements for source identification related to recreational water quality. The first is to identify and then prioritize the upstream sites at which source identification efforts will be conducted. The second is to identify a core set of methods for bacterial source tracking at these sites. The approaches for these issues are somewhat different for beaches and for inland waters because inland waters (i.e., creeks, streams, and rivers) have a clear upstream – downstream morphology while beaches may not. Instead, contamination from a discharge can often spread out in both directions along a beach.

Open-coast and enclosed beaches. In contrast to creeks, there is no consistent and obvious upstream – downstream relationship between urban runoff inputs (typically storm drains) and the receiving water. Thus, it is not possible to estimate impact in terms of the difference between an upstream and a downstream station. The committee therefore proposed a prioritization approach based on the relationship between bacterial levels in individual storm drains and levels in the nearby receiving water.

Figure 5-3 demonstrates this approach with bacterial monitoring data from San Diego County. The figure is divided into five sections that reflect different relationships between indicator levels in the receiving water and those in the outflow of the coastal storm drain itself. In general, higher priority is given to storm drain discharges that are consistently high and receiving water densities that exceed health standards. While Figure 5-3 illustrates a prioritization approach specifically for fecal coliform, parallel methods could readily be developed for total coliforms and Enterococcus, since standards for these indicators in marine waters have been developed.

Once a subset of inputs has been identified for further source identification efforts, the well-accepted approaches described in US EPA (1993), Pitt (2001), and SWRCB (2001) are excellent sources of guidance. When implementing such approaches, it will be important to be systematic and thorough yet also have clear stopping points (Figure 5-4). In particular, the stopping rules are prioritized to focus on determining, first, whether there identifiable sources of human sewage and, second, whether there are other controllable anthropogenic sources. First and foremost, stormwater agencies need to identify and remove all sources of human inputs (See Box on Microbial Source Tracking). The committee agreed that further source identification efforts for nonhuman inputs should await the development of more powerful microbial source identification tools with the ability to more accurately distinguish among a range of specific sources (e.g., livestock, pets, birds, other wildlife). This testing is currently being conducted by the SMC and others (Griffith *et al* 2003).

Microbial Source Tracking

Microbial Source Tracking (MST) is a class of potentially powerful tools for identifying sources of bacteria in receiving waters. The traditional fecal indicator bacteria typically measured by county health departments are not human specific and can arise from any warm-blooded organism including birds, dogs, cats, livestock, horses or other mammals. Thus, the goal of most MST techniques is to determine if the measured indicator bacteria are of human origin and, if not, what was their host of origin. There are numerous MST techniques available, but all are still experimental. The Stormwater Monitoring Coalition co-sponsored a study in 2002 to test 11 MST techniques by 22 of the nations' leading researchers for their accuracy and precision in southern California. The results, which are summarized in the *Journal of Water and Health* (Volume 1, No. 4, November 2003), show that none of techniques worked perfectly and many were susceptible to false positives. As a result of the intercalibration study, research continues on refining and improving the more promising methods, but a single definitive technique(s) is still unavailable.

Creeks, streams, and rivers. Source identification studies in creeks, streams, and rivers are particularly problematic because bacteria are not conservative in the MS4, may originate from a wide range of small, diffuse sources, and can be highly variable in both space and time. However, because bacteria die off due to ultraviolet (UV) exposure as they flow downstream, there may be an upper limit on the distance bacteria can travel in longer natural creeks and streams and still impact high-priority areas of concern. (Bacteria can also be removed through sedimentation; however, during the low flow conditions characteristic of dry weather in southern California, UV exposure is the dominant factor.) Therefore, the committee developed a conceptual model (Figure 5-5; Appendix 4) to identify and prioritize inputs for upstream source identification work. This conceptual model also assumes that core monitoring has shown there is an exceedance of a bacteria water quality objective in a high-priority recreational use area, and

that either regional monitoring or special projects that it is persistent and large enough to warrant further action, and that urban runoff constitutes a substantial proportion of the source(s).

The following steps describe how to apply this conceptual model in a particular situation:

1. Locate high-priority use area
2. Define upstream boundary of high-priority use area
3. Calculate the number of days required for 95% of bacteria to die off, using the equation in Appendix 4 and an inactivation rate selected from the range presented in Appendix 4
4. Calculate average net downstream flow rate of the creek or stream in meters/day
5. Calculate the linear distance required for 95% of bacteria to die off, using the following equation:

   Days required for 95% die off x flow rate in meters/day = X meters
6. Define an upstream segment with its bottom edge at the upstream boundary of the high-priority use area and its upstream edge X meters upstream above that.

There are two constraints that would affect the application of this conceptual model. First, it may be most appropriate in dry weather in longer natural creeks and streams with relatively slow flow rates, because bacteria die off rates in creeks that are partially or fully concrete-lined may be less than transport times. For example, it would be less applicable to systems with discontinuous flow. Second, spatial and temporal variability in bacteria densities mean that deriving more than rough estimates of the upstream segment may require substantial sampling effort. However, even a somewhat rough estimate could prove valuable in focusing upstream source identification studies. Thus, this conceptual model is not directly applicable to all situations and should be applied carefully. For example, in the Santa Ana River above Prado Dam, flow during dry weather is discontinuous and consists of disinfected POTW effluent and rising groundwater. Though bacteria levels in this case exceed REC1 standards, there are no dry weather urban runoff discharges and the conceptual model would not be directly applicable.

Within this upstream portion of the drainage system, termed a "potential source segment," there may be a number of discharges or other inputs that must be prioritized for source identification study. The committee developed a unique tool for prioritizing such inputs, based on a combination of their loads and local impact on the receiving water, as explained in the following paragraph.

The influence of inputs within the potential source segment on the downstream high-priority recreational use area will result from a combination of the size of the input (bacterial load) and the effect of each input on the receiving water (impact). This is because loads alone do not reflect a discharge's potential impact on the receiving water. A large load discharged into a creek section with high flow may have little downstream effect, while a small load discharged into a creek section with low flow may have a disproportionately large downstream effect. Thus, prioritization of inputs for upstream source identification efforts, as well as monitoring of the inputs in the potential source area, should be based on both loads and impact, with impact measured as the difference between bacterial indicator levels at upstream and downstream stations. Table 5-9 demonstrates the committee's approach for combining measurements of both load and impact into a single metric for prioritizing a series of inputs. Generating this metric involves the following steps:

1. Calculate the bacterial load of each direct input to the creek within the potential source segment

2. Calculate the receiving water impact of each direct input, measured as the simple difference in bacterial concentration between stations 25 feet upstream and downstream of the input
3. Scale loads values from 0 – 1, with the lowest load assigned the value of 0 and the highest the value of 1
4. Scale impact values from 0 – 1
5. For each input, calculate the average of the scaled loads and impact values as:

$$\frac{\text{Scaled load + scaled impact}}{2}$$

6. Rank inputs within the potential source segment in terms of their average scaled value
7. Select highest ranked inputs for further source identification efforts upstream of each input.

If desired, loads and/or impact estimates could be weighted to emphasize one or the other to a greater degree. The highest ranked inputs would be selected for further source identification efforts, with the threshold established based on the pattern of average scaled values and cost and logistical constraints. It will be important to ensure that the data used for calculating this metric be gathered during that portion of the year when human health risk is the highest. It is also important to recognize that the relationship of each individual input in potential source segment to health-based water quality objectives in their immediate vicinity is not directly relevant to the prioritization exercise. There are two reasons for this. First, the prerequisite for the upstream prioritization exercise is that the downstream high-priority recreational use area has been determined to exceed water quality objectives on a regular basis. Second, a series of inputs could all contribute to a cumulative problem at the downstream use area, even if none of them individually exceeds water quality objectives.

Similar to the approach for beaches, once a set of inputs have been identified as potential sources of receiving water problems, upstream source identification studies on creeks, streams, and rivers should be conducted. The stopping rules described above for beaches and in Figure 5-4, are also directly applicable to creeks, streams, and rivers.

5.4.3 Design elements – habitat

The design elements for source identification for habitat are somewhat more complex than for recreational water quality. There are two main reasons for this. First, it is more difficult to quantitatively prioritize sites because the Triad approach involves three distinct types of data and there are no established standards or benchmarks for two of these, toxicity and bioassessment. Second, because these three data types sometimes produce inconsistent results (see Table 5-4 for examples), it can be difficult to establish clear benchmarks for when the weight of evidence calls for upstream source identification efforts. In addition, the availability of complete Triad data, as well as the interpretation of monitoring results, may be more complex in certain situations, such as ephemeral streams.

Rather than a quantitative metric, such as that shown for bacterial indicators in Table 5-9, the committee developed an overall framework for implementing a weight of evidence approach to triggering additional, targeted source identification studies (Tables 5-10 and 11). Table 5-10 provides expanded definitions of the thresholds in Table 5-4 that would trigger additional adaptive studies in response to combinations of Triad results. Table 5-11 then assigns a priority for source identification studies to each possible combination of Triad results from Table 5-4. Thus, in Table 5-11, the combination of results represented by Row 3 of Table 5-4 (persistent chemical exceedances, no toxicity, no benthic impact) would have a low priority for source identification studies. In contrast, the combination of results represented in Table 5-11 by Row 7 (no chemical exceedances, high toxicity, benthic impact) would have a high priority.

Monitoring results should be evaluated, using Table 5-4 as guidance, to determine whether the probable source(s) of impact is physical, chemical, or unknown. Upstream source identification efforts should then be initiated according to the set of priorities suggested in Table 5-21. Upstream source identification efforts should build on those performed to preliminarily assess the urban runoff contribution to receiving water problems, and should include detailed visual inspection of MS4s, water courses, and drainage areas as a first step. Visual inspections can then be followed with the water quality based source identification methods described in U.S. EPA (1993) and Pitt (2001).

As part of this overall framework, the committee did develop a quantitative method for combining toxicity testing results into a single metric (see Appendix 5) that would assist in ranking stations in terms of their aggregate toxicity. This ranking can then be used to assign priorities to stations for follow-up TIEs, as part of a source identification effort. The metric combines information about the degree of toxicity, the persistence of toxicity at a station throughout the year, and the percentage of test species found to exhibit toxicity.

Table 5-11 sets forth a set of starting rules for source identification efforts targeted at habitat impacts. Stopping rules are similar to those described for recreational water quality (Figure 5-6), with the same emphasis on identifying controllable sources.

5.4.4 Design issues

The same basic methods for detailed source identification apply to both recreational water quality and habitat. While the specific methods used in any instance will, of course, differ somewhat depending on the watershed structure and the constituents involved, they will include one or more of the following set of approaches, which are listed in order of increasing effort involved:

1. Evaluation of existing data
2. Visual reconnaissance and observation
3. Empirical tributary monitoring, which involves sampling tributary mouths upstream of the receiving water impact in order to identify the most likely point(s) of input
4. Sampling, or chemical "fingerprinting" of individual sources, including further upstream along tributaries, which can include the use of unique and/or conservative tracers.

These are similar to the methods described for the preliminary source identification in Question 3. However, Question 4 involves a more detailed focus on identifying specific sources of urban runoff and a greater degree of quantification than needed for Question 3. These methods are described more fully in US EPA (1993), Pitt (2001), and SWRCB (2001), which provide detailed descriptions of study designs, field sampling, and data analysis and interpretation appropriate for tracking sources of both bacteria and chemical pollutants.

The committee also recognized the need to supplement these methods descriptions with more explicit starting and stopping rules for detailed source identification studies. Starting rules are necessary for ensuring that source identification studies, which can be costly and time consuming, are triggered where and when monitoring data strongly suggest the presence of a persistent problem. Such rules are also needed to focus available resources on the highest priority problems. Stopping rules are essential for ensuring that source identification studies do not continue indefinitely, but end when reasonable and realistic expectations have been met. Such rules are proposed for receiving water problems associates with both recreational water quality and habitat.

5.5 Trend monitoring

Assessment of trends, for both recreational water quality and habitat, addresses Question 5: Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse? Question 5 provides the logical feedback to determine if management actions are having their intended effects. While this is a core monitoring element, the locations of stations and the relative emphasis on specific indicators may depend on information developed in answer to other questions (Table 4-1) related to the where problems exist (Question 1), the extent and magnitude of such problems (Question 2), and the nature and number of sources (Questions 3 and 4). Trends monitoring is a core monitoring program element (Table 4-1).

5.5.1 Recreational water quality trends

5.5.1.1 Overview

Table 5-12 presents an overview of the technical design elements for trend monitoring of recreational water quality at beaches; bays and estuaries; and creeks, streams, and rivers.

The model monitoring framework for trend monitoring of recreational water quality is based on statistical power analysis of a monitoring design that involves repeated sampling over time at fixed stations. For recreational water quality, sampling data from one inland watershed (Aliso Creek) suggests that trend monitoring might productively focus on one period of the year when both bacteria levels and human use are highest. Power analysis results from this watershed also suggest that the statistical power of the trend monitoring design can vary widely from station to station, as well as across indicators. However, comparable data were not available to support analogous conclusions for beaches and bays and estuaries. Thus, the committee recommends that programs begin trend monitoring with ten to fifteen weekly samples per year for three years, and then conduct site-specific power analyses with the software package developed by the committee and made available on the SCCWRP website. Power analyses on available data from southern California show clearly that differences across sites mean that a "one size fits all" approach to trend monitoring design will not work. The recommended approach will therefore ensure appropriate levels of both within-year replication and number of years of trend monitoring. Given that trend monitoring will most likely need to continue for a minimum or ten or fifteen years, devoting the first three years to obtaining site-specific data will not result in any substantial reduction in the longer-term power of the trend monitoring design. Any such reduction will be outweighed by gains in site-specific efficiency and statistical power.

See Section 4.5, for an expanded discussion of the use of statistical power analysis in the core trend monitoring aspects of the model monitoring design.

5.5.1.2 Design elements

The following subsections address, in turn, trend monitoring design in high-priority recreational areas where use is concentrated and then in the upstream areas that are the sources of contamination. Where such upstream source areas have been identified and are the targets of active source reduction efforts, it may be useful to monitor trends in the levels of these sources.

Conditions in high-priority recreational areas. Figure 5-2 shows that fecal coliform levels (the basis of the REC1 Basin Plan standard in this case) vary considerably among months in the high-priority area in lower Aliso Creek. While there are not equally intensive data records from other creeks throughout the region, it is reasonable to assume that similar variability would be present elsewhere. Thus, it would statistically be most efficient to stratify trend analyses by month, with separate trend analyses for each month. Lumping months that normally have highly divergent

fecal coliform counts would increase the within-year variability and make it more difficult to detect trends over time.

Power tests (see Section 4.5.1 and Figure 4-1 for a discussion of the importance of statistical power analyses as part of a trend monitoring design) on the monthly Aliso Creek data were thus conducted to estimate the number of years and number of samples within a 30-day period that might be required to detect different percentages of decrease in fecal coliform counts. Power tests were performed only at stations and for months for which more than one year was sampled because the power tests require an estimate of between-year variability. Figure A2.1 (Appendix 2), with plots for each station organized in order of increasing geomean, shows that the ideal months to sample differ from station to station. For example, the highest power for a given sampling effort occurs in August for the SOCWA treatment plant site (Figure A2.1d) but in June for the Aliso Wood Canyon Park Site (Figure A2.1c).

These results provide guidance that illustrates how the details of a trend monitoring design could be developed. Figure 5-5 shows that in the study of Aliso Creek the peak bacteria levels coincide with the period of highest recreational use in the late summer and early fall. Thus, it would be most efficient to target a trend monitoring program at one or more of the months in that portion of the year. Once a monitoring period is chosen, power analyses such as those in Figure A2.1 can be used to determine a preferred combination of reduction in indicator values, short-term sampling intensity, and length in years of the monitoring program. As mentioned above, the software package available on the SCCWRP website provides a straightforward means for each program to conduct power analysis with site-specific data.

High-priority inputs. Trend monitoring may also be useful where specific upstream inputs have been identified that contribute to contamination at a high-priority recreational use area. The key trend monitoring question for such inputs is whether the loads of bacteria, and their local impacts on the receiving water, are decreasing over time. Loads are a clear measure of the size of the input itself, and directly reflect the relative success of BMPs in the local drainage area. However, loads alone are insufficient to measure a discharge's potential impact on the receiving water. Thus, trend monitoring of high-priority inputs should include both loads and impact (measured as the difference between stations upstream and downstream of the discharge). A quantitative method for prioritizing upstream inputs for management actions and for trend monitoring is described above in Section 5.4.2, which discusses source identification approaches.

The monitoring data from Aliso Creek provide a useful illustration of how power analysis can be used to design a site-specific trend monitoring program. Figure A2.2 (Appendix 2) shows that bacterial levels in the high-priority drains in Aliso Creek, as well as at the upstream and downstream stations associated with each, are typically highest in the June – September period and lower throughout the rest of the year. The illustrative power analyses therefore focused on this period in order to reduce the within-year variability. Power analyses were performed for two measures, the load from each drain (Figure A2.3) and the impact of each drain (Figure A2.4) measured as the difference between the downstream and upstream stations. These results suggest that it will not be feasible to track loads at station J06 (Figure A2.3) nor to track impacts at station J01P08 (Figure A2.4). With the exception of these parameters at these stations, however, the power analysis also suggests that a sampling frequency of 20 samples, collected in the June – September period, would be adequate to detect an average 50% reduction in loads and an average 30% reduction in impact over a ten year period.

5.5.1.3 Design issues

Trends monitoring of existing bacterial indicators is complicated by their extreme variability in space and time. Thus, there may be limitations on our ability to detect change with current monitoring technology.

There are two aspects of trend monitoring with regards to recreational water quality. The first is related to conditions in the high-priority recreational use area(s) that are the major focus of concern. The question here is therefore whether indicator levels are trending downward toward applicable water quality objectives. The second aspect of such trend monitoring is related to whether the high-priority inputs upstream of the high-priority recreational area are improving. The question here is somewhat different, instead being whether loads and localized impacts (a measure of the direct effect on the receiving water) are declining. This is why the recommended indicators include both a measure of concentration and a measure of loads.

5.5.2 Habitat trends

5.5.2.1 Overview

Assessment of habitat trends addresses Question 5: Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse? Question 5 provides the logical feedback to determine if management actions are having their intended effects. While this is a core monitoring element, the locations of stations and the relative emphasis on specific indicators may depend on information developed in answer to other questions (Table 4-1) related to the where problems exist (Question 1), the extent and magnitude of such problems (Question 2), and the nature and number of sources (Questions 3 and 4).

Table 5-13 presents an overview of the technical design elements for trend monitoring of habitat conditions.

The model monitoring framework for trend monitoring of habitat conditions is based on statistical power analysis of a trend monitoring design that involves repeated sampling over time at fixed stations. For habitat, the timing of trend monitoring will differ depending on the parameters being tracked, with mass emissions monitored during wet weather and bioassessment during dry weather. Available data indicate that power analysis results can vary widely from station to station, as well as across parameters. Thus, the committee recommends that programs begin trend monitoring with two or three samples per year for three years, and then conduct site-specific power analyses with the software package developed by the committee and made available on the SCCWRP website.

5.5.2.2 Design elements

Trend monitoring is relevant to all aspects of habitat monitoring in the watershed design. Trend monitoring can occur at one or more of the core monitoring assessment stations depending on criteria such as the level of management concern or whether a receiving water problem has previously been documented.

Appendix 2 provides example statistical power analysis results for two aspects of a trend monitoring design (event mean concentration (EMC) and mass emissions) for which sufficient data currently exist for such an analysis. These results Figures A2.5 - and A2.14, which use data from several representative long-term stations in Orange County, reflect, as do the bacteria results described above, large differences in power from station to station and across parameters. (Data from other monitoring programs were not suitable for power analysis.) As a result, it is not possible to recommend levels of sampling effort that would be generally applicable across the

region. Therefore, the committee recommends that trend monitoring programs for habitat begin by collecting two or three samples per year for three years and then use these data to conduct site-specific power analyses to refine the following aspects of the design:

- The amount of change expected or desired
- The number of samples to be collected per year
- The number of years before the expected change is detected.

These analyses can be carried out with the software package available on the SCCWRP website. While results will undoubtedly vary from site to site, the committee's analyses of available historical monitoring data (Appendix 2) suggests that it is unlikely that substantial amounts of change (e.g., reductions of 50% or more) will be observable in less than ten years and that management targets and monitoring designs should be developed accordingly.

5.5.2.3 Design issues

Trends monitoring of habitat indicators is complicated by the variety of station types, the long list of monitored constituents, and the complexity of ecosystem processes that influence observed trends. Therefore, general guidance is presented for two main categories of monitoring data – mass emissions and toxicity. As for the recreational water quality aspect of Question 5, the power analysis software available on the SCCWRP website will enable each program to perform relevant site-specific power analyses as required

Table 5-1. Design overview for assessment monitoring of recreational water quality.

Type of area	Site location	Frequency	Indicator(s)
Open-coast beach	Gaps in Health Department coverage ● High-priority areas ● Flowing stormdrains Drain itself Upcoast and downcoast of drain Characterize dispersion of drain plume prior to siting upcoast and downcoast stations	Based on BWQWG prioritization Daily – monthly (see Table 5-2)	Total coliform Fecal coliform Enterococcus
Enclosed bays and estuaries	Gaps in Health Department coverage High priority areas Subsample of flowing stormdrains Drain itself Upcoast and downcoast of drain	Based on BWQWG prioritization Daily – monthly (see Table 5-2)	Total coliform Fecal coliform Enterococcus
Creeks, streams, and rivers	High-priority areas Drain or other input Upstream and downstream of input	Weekly in high-use season	Total coliform or E. coli Fecal coliform Enterococcus

053195

Table 5-**2. The Beach Water Quality Workgroup's risk-based approach fo**r determining sampling frequency. The presence of lifeguards is an indicator of high-use beaches that are most likely above the 50,000 users threshold in Assembly Bill 411.

	Likelihood of Contamination			
Usage	**High**: e.g., stormdrains that flow continuously, frequently exceeding bacterial standards; pier areas	**Medium**: e.g., stormdrains that flow intermittently or continuously with infrequent exceedances of standards	**Low**: source nearby, do not expect a problem, stormdrain not flowing but if had a sewage spill it would flow to beach, if a problem it would be long term	**No known source**
High use beach: lifeguarded, high use surf/dive area	Daily or 5X per week	5X per week	Weekly or 5X per month	Weekly or 5X per month
Accessible sandy beach: low use surf/dive area or other water contact recreation area (wind surfing, kayaking)	2 – 3X per week	Weekly or 5X per month	Weekly or 5X per month	None
Other accessible shoreline: rocky coastline, small coves accessible by trails, private homes limit access	Weekly or 5X per month	Weekly or 5X per month	Monthly or other identification system	None
Inaccessible: beach area > 1 mile from access area	None	None	None	None

053196

Table 5-3. Design overview for assessment monitoring of habitat.

Type of area	Site location	Frequency	Indicator(s)
Mass emissions	Bottoms of watersheds	3 storms / yr for 3 yrs, then modify per results of power analyses	Chemistry (see Table 5-16) Toxicity
Watershed	Random or rotating, perhaps per Bight design	Every few years, perhaps per Bight Program schedule	Triad in dry weather Chemistry, toxicity in wet weather
High-priority inland habitat	High-value habitat either impacted or threatened	1 or 2 / yr in dry weather	Triad
Program goals	As needed based on nature of specific goal(s)	Dependent upon problem, question	Dependent upon problem, question
Estuaries	Random per Bight design Key habitats and/or downstream of major inputs	Every few years per Bight design 1 or 2 / yr, in wet and/or dry, depending on problem, question	Chemistry (see Table 5-16) Toxicity
Nearshore ocean	Random and/or clustered in plumes, per Bight design	Every few years per Bight design	Chemistry (see Table 5-16) Toxicity

053197

Table 5-4. Decision framework for interpreting triad results. Possible conclusions and actions/decisions are intended as general guidance, dependent on the specific monitoring results found and the actual relationships among chemistry, toxicity, and benthic data.

	Chemistry	Toxicity	Benthic Alteration	Example Conclusions	Example Actions or Decisions
1.	Persistent exceedance of water quality objectives	Evidence of toxicity	Indications of alteration	Strong evidence of pollution-induced degradation	Toxicity tests at higher dilutions to better quantify toxicity Use TIE to identify contaminants of concern, based on TIE metric Initiate upstream source identification as a high priority
2.	No persistent exceedances of water quality objectives	No evidence of toxicity	No indications of alteration	No evidence of current pollution-induced degradation Potentially harmful pollutants not yet concentrated enough to cause visible impact	No immediate action necessary Conduct periodic broad scans for new and/or potentially harmful pollutants
3.	Persistent exceedance of water quality objectives	No evidence of toxicity	No indications of alteration	Contaminants are not bioavailable Test organisms not sensitive to problem pollutants	TIE would not provide useful information with no evidence of toxicity Continue monitoring for toxic and benthic impacts Consider whether different or additional test organisms should be evaluated Initiate upstream source identification as a low priority
4.	No persistent exceedances of water quality objectives	Evidence of toxicity	No indications of alteration	Unmeasured contaminant(s) or conditions have the potential to cause degradation Pollutant causing toxicity at very low levels Synergistic effects of multiple chemicals at low levels causing toxicity	Recheck chemical analyses and evaluate detection limits relative to reported toxic levels Verify toxicity test results Consider additional advanced chemical analyses Toxicity tests at higher dilutions to better quantify toxicity Use TIE to identify contaminants of concern, based on TIE metric Initiate upstream source identification as a medium priority

053198

	Chemistry	Toxicity	Benthic Alteration	Example Conclusions	Example Actions or Decisions
5.	No persistent exceedances of water quality objectives	No evidence of toxicity	Indications of alteration	Alteration may be due to physical impacts, not toxic contamination Test organisms not sensitive to problem pollutants Synergistic effects of multiple chemicals at low levels causing toxicity	No action necessary due to toxic chemicals Initiate upstream source identification (for physical sources) as a high priority Consider whether different or additional test organisms should be evaluated
6.	Persistent exceedance of water quality objectives	Evidence of toxicity	No indications of alteration	Toxic contaminants are bioavailable, but in situ effects are not demonstrable Benthic analysis not sensitive enough to detect impact Potentially harmful pollutants not yet concentrated enough to change community	Determine if chemical and toxicity tests indicate persistent degradation Recheck benthic analyses; consider additional data analyses Toxicity tests at higher dilutions to better quantify toxicity If recheck indicates benthic alteration, perform TIE to identify contaminants of concern, based on TIE metric Initiate upstream source identification as a high priority If recheck shows no effect, use TIE to identify contaminants of concern, based on TIE metric Initiate upstream source identification as a medium priority
7.	No persistent exceedances of water quality objectives	Evidence of toxicity	Indications of alteration	Unmeasured toxic contaminants are causing degradation Pollutant causing toxicity at very low levels Synergistic effects of multiple chemicals at low levels causing toxicity Benthic impact due to habitat disturbance, not toxicity	Recheck chemical analyses and consider additional advanced analyses Toxicity tests at higher dilutions to better quantify toxicity Use TIE to identify contaminants of concern, based on TIE metric Initiate upstream source identification as a high priority Consider potential role of physical habitat disturbance
8.	Exceedance of water quality objectives	No evidence of toxicity	Indications of alteration	Test organisms not sensitive to problem pollutants Benthic impact due to habitat disturbance, not toxicity	TIE would not provide useful information with no evidence of toxicity Initiate upstream source identification as a high priority Consider whether different or additional test organisms should be evaluated Consider potential role of physical habitat disturbance

053199

Table 5-5. Example distribution of monitoring effort among the various kinds of stations in the watershed design. Special studies would be implemented when results of core or regional monitoring indicated a need for them. Specific triggers initiate adaptive monitoring and special studies designed to answer questions about the magnitude, extent, and source(s) of problems.

Station type	**Core monitoring**	**Regional monitoring**	**Further monitoring / special studies**
Mass emissions	Triad, including broader suite of chemistry		TIEs (Q4) Upstream source ID (Q4)
Watershed		Bioassessment Basic chemistry Some toxicity	Expanded toxicity, chemistry (Q2) TIEs (Q4) Upstream source ID (Q4)
High-priority habitat	Bioassessment Chemistry (if prior reason) *		Toxicity, chemistry (Q1, 2) TIEs (Q4) Upstream source ID (Q4)
Program goals	Dependent on question(s)		
Estuaries	Toxicity Chemistry (if prior reason) *		TIEs (Q4) Upstream source ID (Q4) Process studies (Q1 – 4) Biology (e.g., benthos, bioaccumulation) (Q1, 2)
Nearshore ocean +		Plume tracking Plume toxicity Plume chemistry	

* Chemical monitoring could be deferred until bioassessment or toxicity results suggest a potential problem.
+ Conducted as part of the periodic regional Bight program.

Table 5-6. The short list of chemical constituents that should be sampled routinely by all programs and an expanded list to be sampled where routine monitoring data or other information suggest the need for additional information and/or where appropriate to the management question being asked.

Category	Short list	Expanded list
Trace metals	total Cd, Cr, Cu, Ni, Pb, Zn	dissolved (with hardness)
Nutrients	NH_3, total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN), NO_3, total P	
Bacteria	total coliform, fecal coliform or E. coli, Enterococcus	
Pesticides	diazinon, chlorpyrifos, other OP pesticides	others as necessary, e.g., legacy pesticides (DDT, chlordane, lindane), emergent pesticides (e.g., pyrethroids)
Conventionals	temperature, pH, hardness, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen	chemical oxygen demand (COD), sulfides
PAHs	if methods are available that are suitable for measuring on particles, at low detection limits	
Volatiles		dry weather only
Suspended solids	total suspended solids (TSS)	
Priority pollutants	every 5 years, with Bight Program	

Table 5-7. Design overview for extent and magnitude monitoring of recreational water quality problems. Regional monitoring is distinguished from special projects in its larger geographic scale and/or greater number and kinds of potential sources

Type of area	**Site location**	**Frequency**	**Indicator(s)**
Open-coast beach	Input(s) of concern Spaced array upcoast and downcoast of input of concern	One calendar year to establish basic pattern, then: Daily within representative periods (e.g., storms, dry weather, dominant current regimes)	Concentration and loads: • Total coliform • Fecal coliform • Enterococcus Dye
Enclosed bays and estuaries	Input(s) of concern Based on nature of problem, either: • Spaced array around input of concern • Regular grid throughout area of concern • Random array throughout area of concern • Gradient array downcurrent of input of concern	One calendar year to establish basic pattern, then: Daily within representative periods (e.g., storms, dry weather, dominant current regimes)	Concentration and loads: • Total coliform • Fecal coliform • Enterococcus Dye
Creeks and streams	Regular grid throughout high-priority use area	One calendar year to establish basic pattern, then: Daily within subsample of high-use period	Total coliform or E. coli Fecal coliform Enterococcus Dye

Table 5-8. Design overview for both recreational water quality and habitat source identification under Question 4: What are the sources to urban runoff that contribute to receiving water problems?

Type of area	Site location	Frequency	Indicator(s)
Recreational water quality			
Open-coast beach	Inputs that fall in upper right section of Figure 5-3	Ongoing until reach stopping rules in Figure 5-7	Total coliform Fecal coliform Enterococcus
Enclosed bays and estuaries	Inputs that fall in upper right section of Figure 5-3	Ongoing until reach stopping rules in Figure 5-7	Total coliform Fecal coliform Enterococcus
Creeks and streams	High-priority inputs as identified with conceptual model in Figure 5-3	Ongoing until reach stopping rules in Figure 5-7	Total coliform or E. coli Fecal coliform Enterococcus
Habitat			
All areas except coastal ocean	At core monitoring site Upstream of core monitoring site	Ongoing until reach stopping rules in Figure 5-8	Constituents identified in Questions 1 - 3

053203

Table 5-9. Aliso Creek stations in order of scaled load and impact. Impact = downstream **concentration – upstream concentration on each date. Load = factor x flow (csf) x concentration in pipe on each date. Scaled values are rescaled to 0 – 1. Average scaled** values = average of scaled impact and load values. Stations are ranked in order of average scaled values.

Station	Avg scaled	Impact scaled	Load scaled	Impact	Load
J01P08	0.45442	0.30327	0.60558	1.09240	5.12476
J01P28	0.42830	0.16437	0.69223	0.59208	5.80725
J02P05	0.41653	0.21205	0.62102	0.76381	5.24640
J04	0.41279	0.12574	0.69984	0.45291	5.86718
J01P01	0.40517	0.22449	0.58585	0.80864	4.96939
J02TBN1	0.40237	0.23424	0.57049	0.84376	4.84841
J03P01	0.39515	0.17026	0.62004	0.61328	5.23868
J01TBN8	0.39016	0.27729	0.50303	0.99881	4.31707
J01P03	0.35542	0.10754	0.60331	0.38738	5.10688
J03P02	0.34631	0.04993	0.64270	0.17984	5.41714
J01P27	0.34413	0.05564	0.63262	0.20040	5.33780
J01P30	0.34067	0.10229	0.57906	0.36847	4.91588
J03P05	0.33684	0.04794	0.62573	0.17270	5.28352
J03TBN2	0.33178	0.19535	0.46821	0.70366	4.04286
J01P23	0.32485	0.09907	0.55062	0.35686	4.69191
J03P13	0.32480	0.09263	0.55698	0.33365	4.74199
J06	0.32433	0.09277	0.55589	0.33415	4.73343
J01P06	0.30957	0.12342	0.49573	0.44455	4.25962
J01P26	0.30500	0.05205	0.55794	0.18750	4.74956
J05	0.28978	0.05328	0.52628	0.19192	4.50018
J01P05	0.28974	0.08773	0.49175	0.31600	4.22829
J01TBN2	0.28929	0.12163	0.45695	0.43812	3.95419
J03TBN1	0.28574	0.09032	0.48116	0.32534	4.14483
J01P22	0.28419	0.06092	0.50745	0.21944	4.35194
J07P01	0.26681	0.09332	0.44031	0.33613	3.82309
J01TBN4	0.26512	0.05184	0.47840	0.18674	4.12309
J01P04	0.25812	0.06553	0.45072	0.23603	3.90509
J01P25	0.25406	0.05010	0.45801	0.18047	3.96254
J01TBN3	0.24684	0.04788	0.44580	0.17248	3.86634
J01P33	0.24246	0.05250	0.43242	0.18909	3.76094
J01P24	0.20587	0.03620	0.37553	0.13040	3.31286
J01P21	0.14696	0.04556	0.24836	0.16411	2.31128

Table 5-10. Definitions of the triggers in Table 5-4, the Triad interpretation framework, designed to initiate further adaptive studies to **identify potential sources of impact. "BRI"** refers to the regional Benthic Response Index for estuaries developed by the Bight **Program. "IBI" refers to the Index of Biotic** Integrity, a regional bioassessment index under development by the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition.

Possible trigger in Table 5-4	Definition of trigger
Persistent exceedance of water quality objectives	Exceedance of relevant Basin Plan or CTR objectives by 20% for 3 sampling periods
Evidence of toxicity	High score, in relation to other stations, on metric that combines magnitude and persistence of toxicity observed over an entire year (see Appendix 5: TIE Metric)
Evidence of benthic alteration	BRI score that indicates substantially degraded community (in estuaries) IBI score that indicates substantially degraded community (in freshwater creeks, streams, and rivers)

Table 5-11. Summary of the upstream source identification priorities from Table 4-7, based on combinations of the chemical, toxicity, and benthic components of the triad approach. **"Yes" and "No" refer to whether or not data from each component exceeded the triggers** described in Table 5-20.

Table 4-7 Row	Triad Component	Yes	No	Source ID Priority
1	chemistry	X		
	toxicity	X		
	benthos	X		High
2	chemistry		X	
	toxicity		X	
	benthos		X	None
3	chemistry	X		
	toxicity		X	
	benthos		X	Low[1]
4	chemistry		X	
	toxicity	X		
	benthos		X	Medium
5	chemistry		X	
	toxicity		X	
	benthos	X		High (for physical components)
6	chemistry	X		
	toxicity	X		
	benthos		X	Medium
7	chemistry		X	
	toxicity	X		
	benthos	X		High
8	chemistry	X		
	toxicity		X	
	benthos	X		High

[1] If further testing indicates appropriate and sensitive enough toxicity tests were used and analytical results suggest pollutant is not bioavailable.

Table 5-12. Design overview for trends monitoring of recreational water quality.

Type of area	Site location	Frequency	Duration	Indicator(s)
Open-coast beach	Input(s) of concern at high-priority beaches Upcoast and downcoast stations	Weekly within representative periods (e.g., storms, dry weather, dominant current regimes) Repeated yearly	10 – 15 per year for 3 years, then based on power analysis	Concentration and loads: • Total coliform • Fecal coliform • Enterococcus Dye
Enclosed bays and estuaries	Input(s) of concern at high-priority sites Stations bracketing input(s)	Weekly within representative periods (e.g., storms, dry weather, dominant current regimes) Repeated yearly	10 – 15 per year for 3 years, then based on power analysis	Concentration and loads: • Total coliform • Fecal coliform • Enterococcus Dye
Creeks and streams	High-priority use area High-priority upstream inputs	Weekly with representative periods (e.g., storms, dry weather, dominant current regimes) Repeated yearly	10 – 15 per year for 3 years, then based on power analysis	Concentration and loads: • Total coliform or E. coli • Fecal coliform • Enterococcus Dye

Table 5-13. Design overview for trends monitoring of habitat.

Type of area	Site location	Frequency	Duration	Indicator(s)
Mass emissions	Bottoms of watersheds	3 storms / yr for 3 yrs, then modify per results of power analyses	Based on power analysis	Chemistry (see Table 4-8) Toxicity
Watershed	Random or rotating, perhaps per Bight design	Every few years, perhaps per Bight Program schedule	Ongoing	Triad in dry weather Chemistry, toxicity in wet weather
High-priority habitat	High-value habitat either impacted or threatened	1 or 2 / yr in dry weather	Based on power analysis Revisit when habitat status changes	Triad
Program goals	As needed	Dependent upon problem, question	Based on power analysis Until goals met / change	Dependent upon problem, question
Estuaries	Random per Bight design Key habitats and/or downstream of major inputs	Every few years per Bight design 1 or 2 / yr, in wet and/or dry, depending on problem, question	Ongoing for Bight Based on power analysis for key habitats and downstream stations	Chemistry (see Table 4-8) Toxicity
Nearshore ocean	Random and/or clustered in plumes, per Bight design	Every few years per Bight design	Ongoing	Chemistry (see Table 4-8) Toxicity

053208

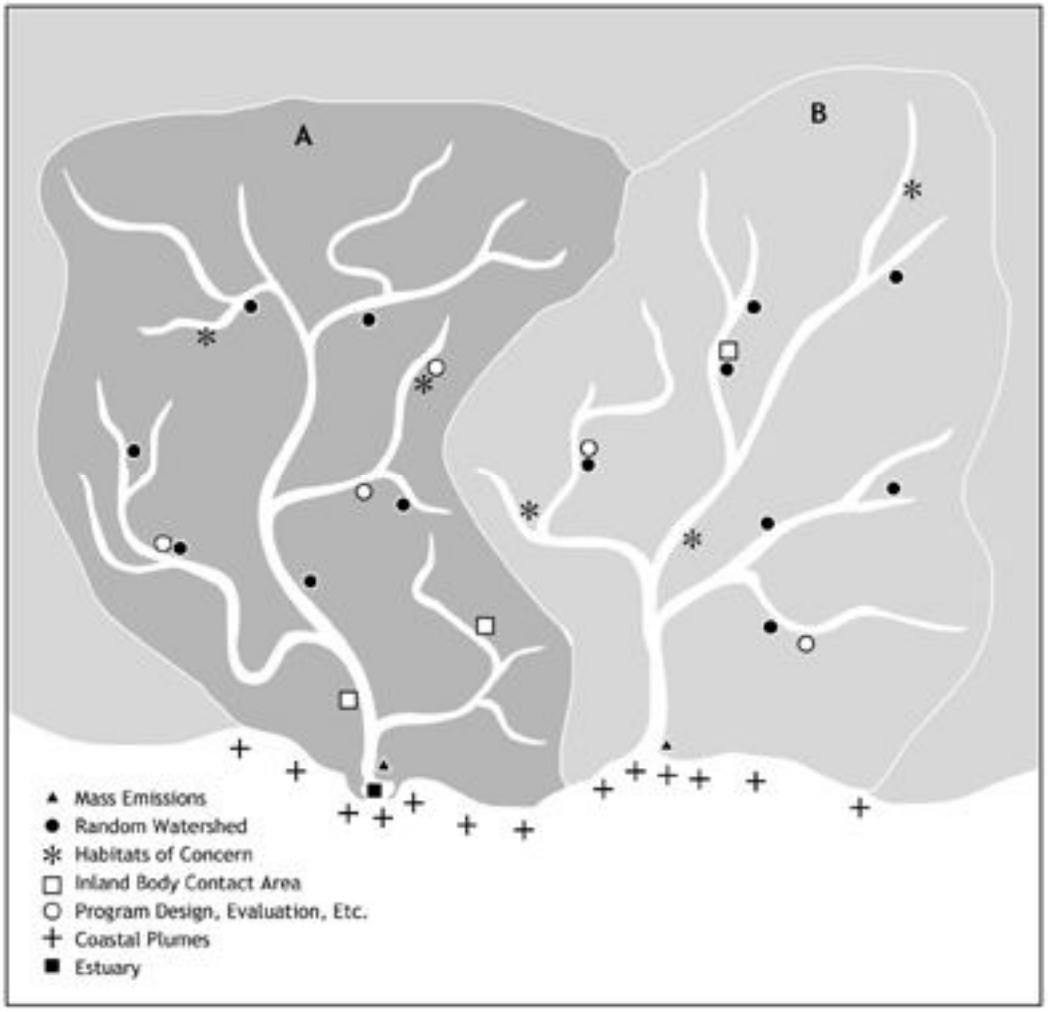

Figure 5-1. Example model monitoring program design in an idealized watershed.

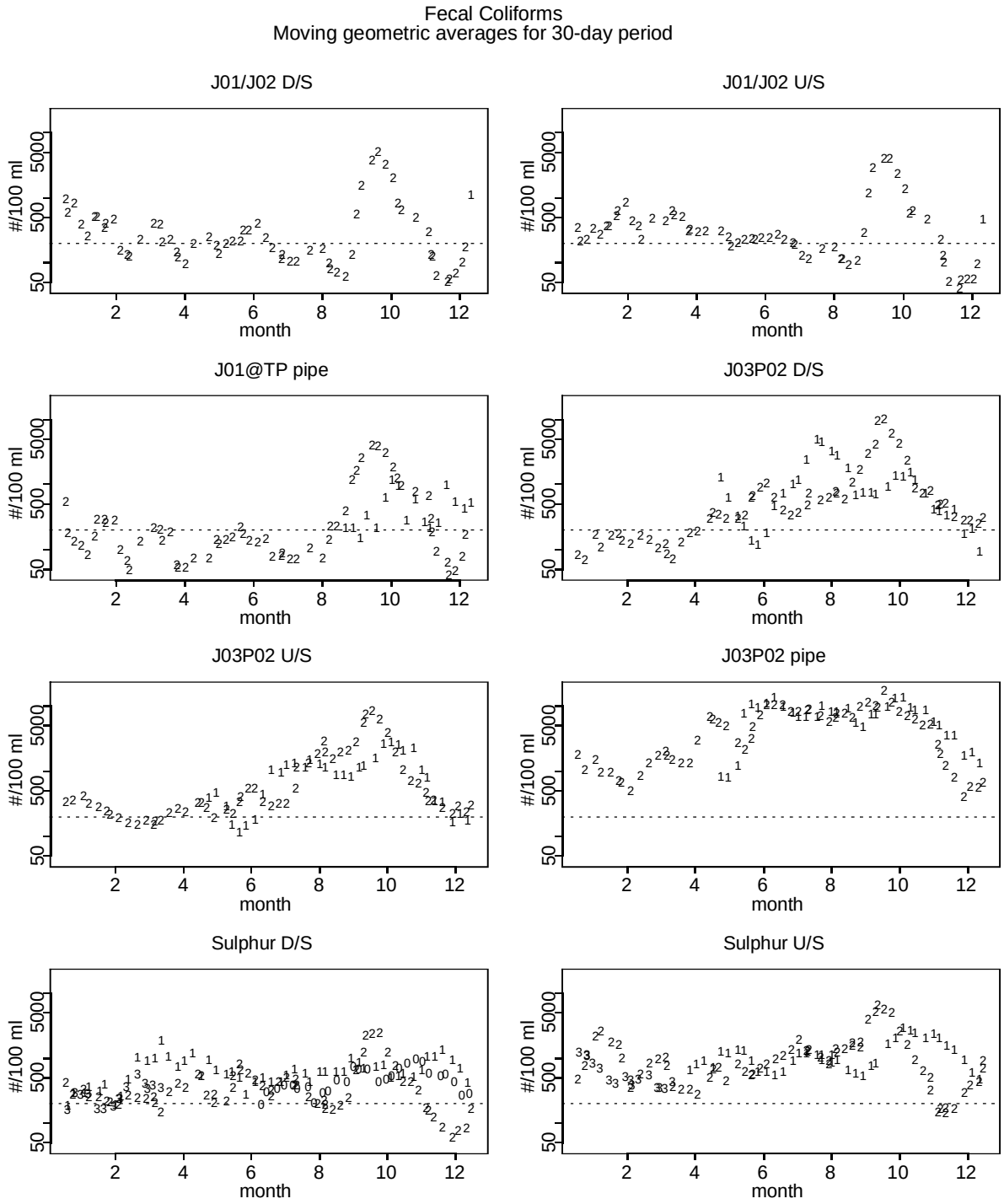

Figure 5-2a. Fecal coliform measurements at and upstream/downstream of discharge points in lower Aliso Creek. Data points are 5-sample moving geometric averages. The horizontal dashed line represents the Basin Plan REC1 objective for fecal coliforms (geomean not higher than 200/100 ml). The point symbols indicate the year of sampling (i.e., 1 for 2001, 2 for 2002).

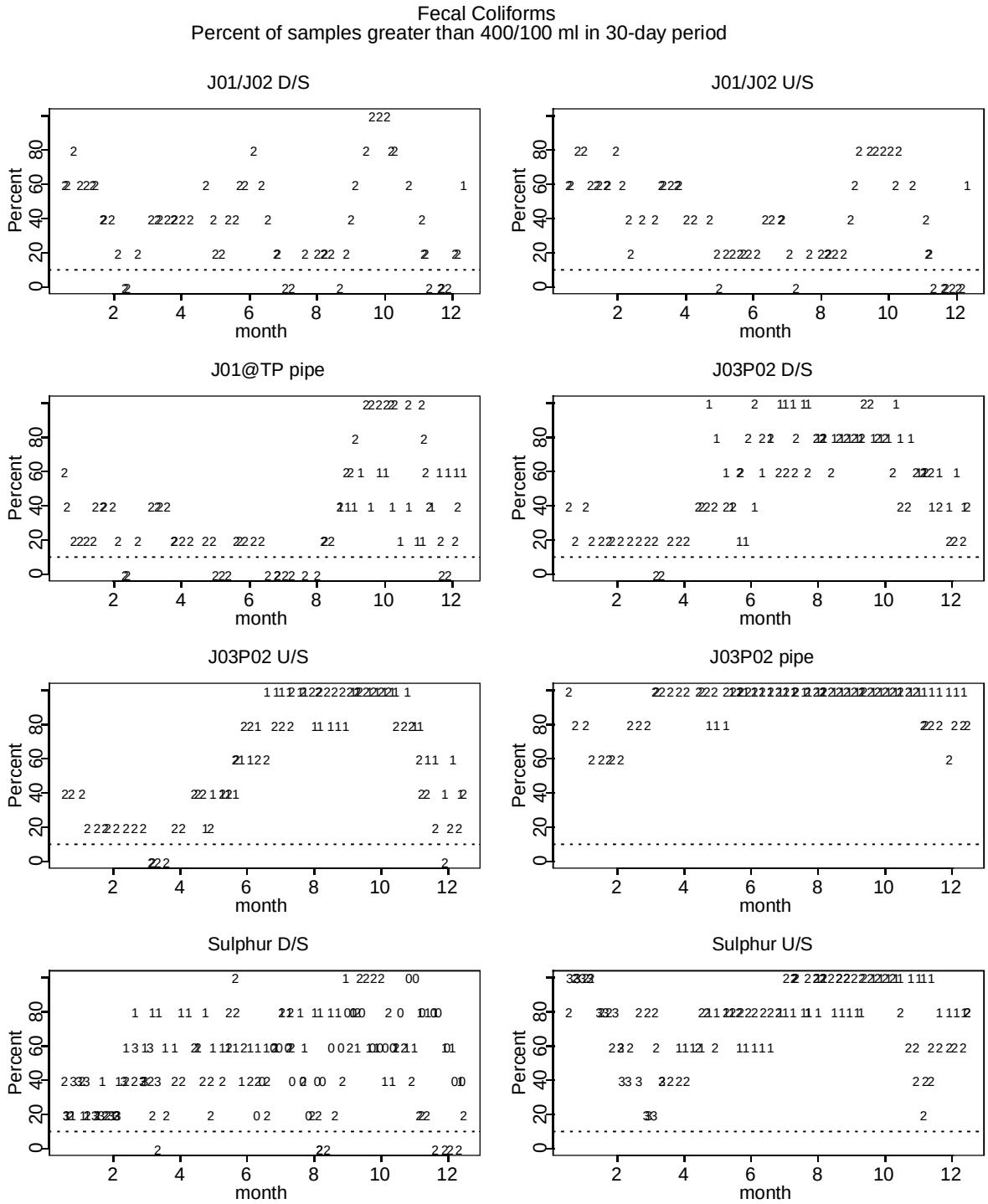

Figure 5-2b. Fecal coliform measurements at and upstream/downstream of discharge points in lower Aliso Creek. The data points are the percent of fecal coliform samples above 400/100 ml in the five most recent samples. The horizontal dashed line represents the Basin Plan REC1 objective for fecal coliforms (no more than 10% above 400/100 ml). The point symbols indicate the year of sampling (i.e., 1 for 2001, 2 for 2002).

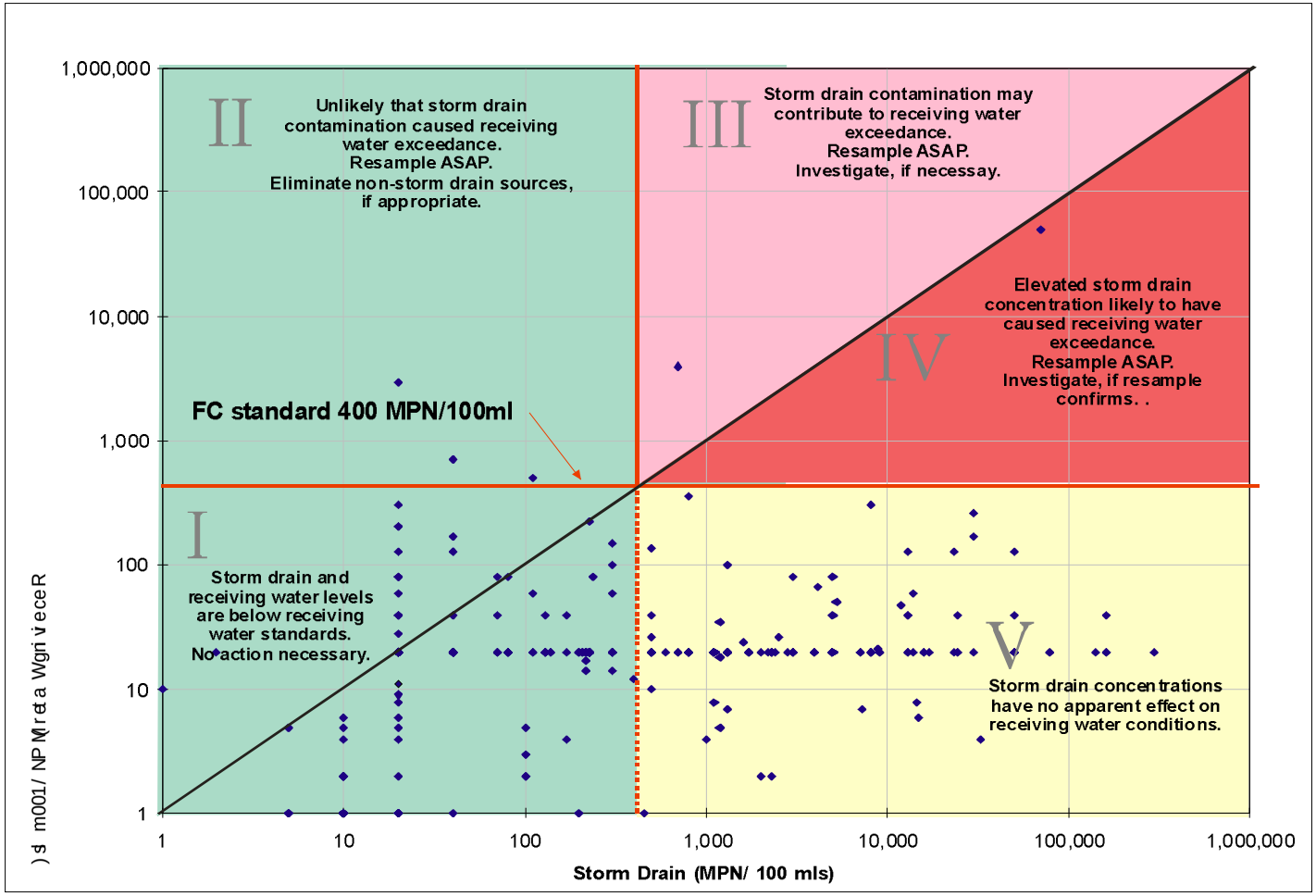

Figure 5-3. Approach for prioritizing coastal and estuarine bacterial inputs for further upstream source identification efforts. The highest priority is given to situations in which elevated bacterial indicator levels in the discharge are matched with elevated levels in the receiving water. This figure shows an example using fecal coliform, and analagous figures could be prepared with other indicator data.

053212

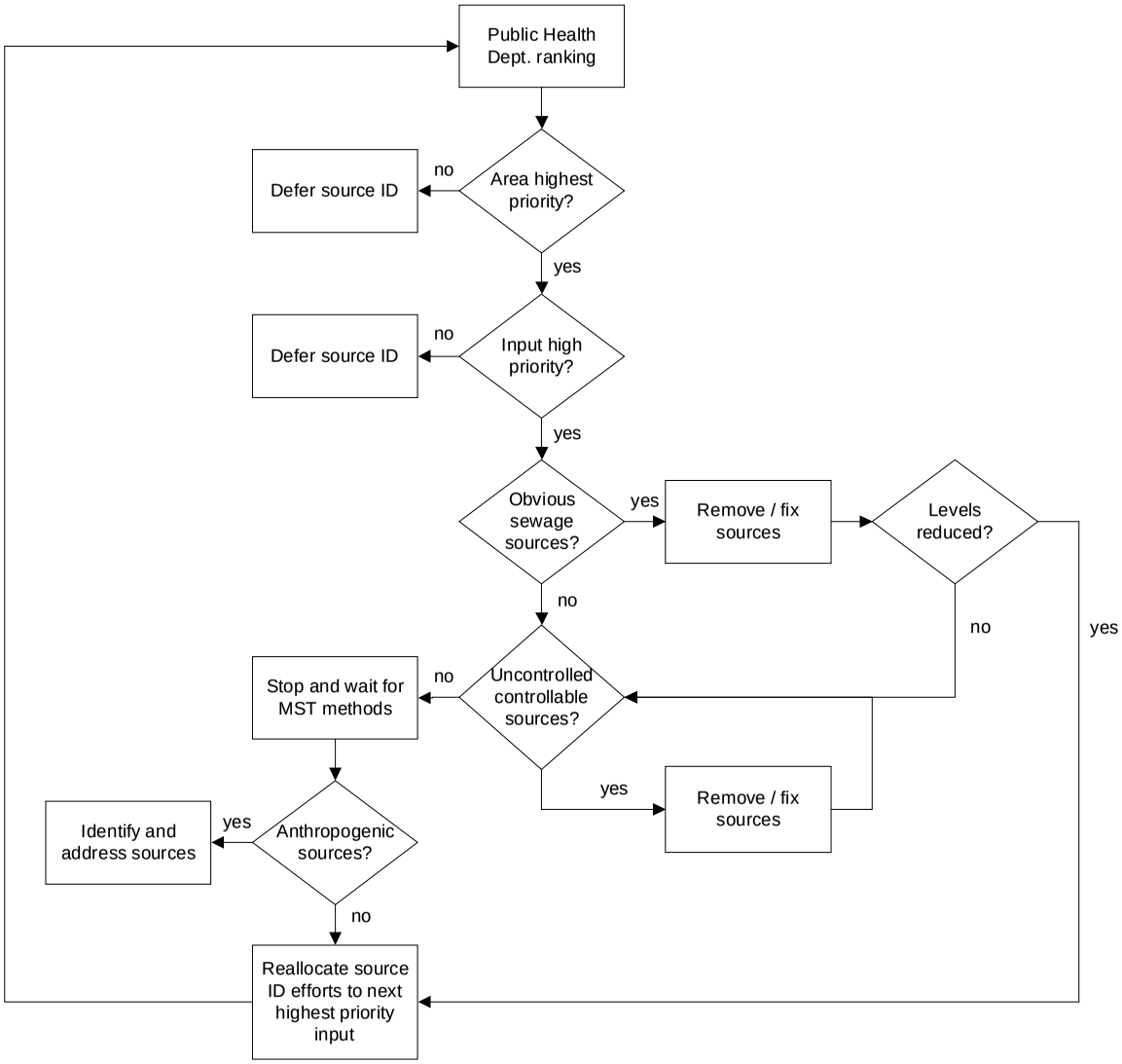

Figure 5-4. Decision tree that organizes starting and stopping rules for upstream bacterial source identification efforts. MST refers to microbial source tracking methods.

053213

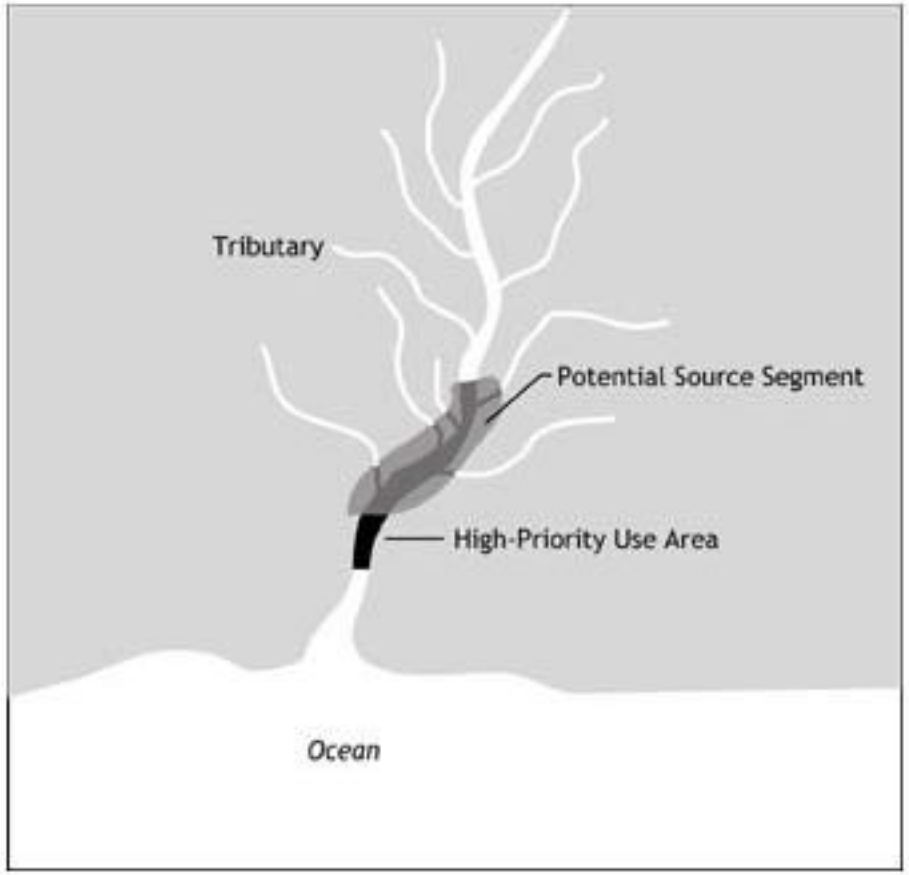

Figure 5-5. Conceptual model for determining the upstream segment of a creek or stream that should be the focus of source identification efforts for bacterial contamination. The model assumes that bacterial dieoff as water flows downstream places an upper limit on the distance bacteria can travel and still impact the high-priority use area.

053214

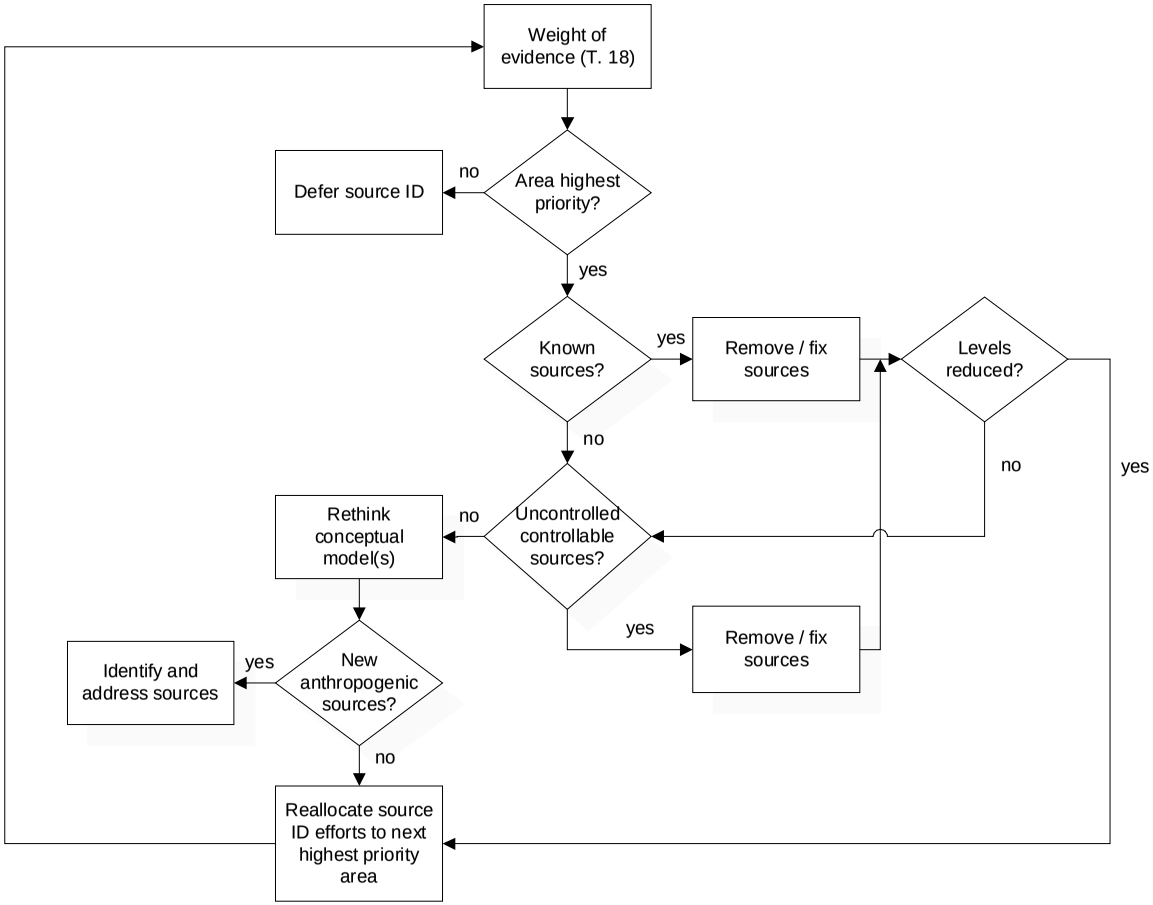

Figure 5-6. Decision tree that organizes starting and stopping rules for upstream source identification efforts targeted at habitat.

053215

6.0 REFERENCES

Ackerman, D., K. Schiff, H. Trim, and M. Mullin. 2003. Characterization of water quality in the Los Angeles River. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 102:17-25

Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). 1995. Monitoring Project Standardization Project. Prepared in collaboration with San Francisco Estuary Institute and Woodward-Clyde Consultants. Oakland, CA.

Bernstein, B. B., B.E. Thompson and R.W. Smith. 1993. A combined science and management framework for developing regional monitoring objectives. *Coastal Management*. 21:185-195.

Griffith, J., S. Weisberg, and C. McGee. 2003. Evaluation of microbial source tracking methods using mixed fecal sources in aqueous test samples. *Journal of Water and Health* 1(4):1-12

Leecaster, M., K. Schiff, and L. Tiefenthaler. 2002. Assessment of efficient sampling designs for urban stormwater monitoring. *Water Research* 36:1556-1564

Pitt, R. 2001. Illicit discharge detection and elimination. Presentation at the EPA National Stormwater Coordinator's Meeting, Orlando, FL. May 1-3, 2001.

Singh, V. and D. Woolheiser. 2002. Mathematical modeling of watershed hydrology. *Journal of Hydrologic Engineering* 7:270-292

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). 2001. Report to the Legislature. Includes Final Report AB-538 Study by M. Stenstrom.

U.S. EPA. 1993. Investigation of inappropriate pollutant entries into storm drainage systems. Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. EPA/600/R-92/238.

U.S. EPA. 1992. NPDES stormwater sampling guidance document. Office of Water, Washington, DC. EPA# 833B92001

U.S. EPA. 2002. Research Strategy Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program. http://www.epa.gov/emap/html/pubs/docs/resdocs/resstrat02.html.

7.0 APPENDICES

Appendix 1: Summary of Existing Municipal Stormwater Monitoring Programs in Southern California

June 2003

As part of the effort to develop a model stormwater monitoring program, we have reviewed and summarized the existing monitoring designs being implemented by each of the major stormwater programs in southern California. This information will be used, in a later step of the project, as a starting point for assessing what sorts of changes might be advisable to bring existing monitoring efforts more into line with the recommendations of the model program.

Program-specific details

There are six basic types of monitoring approaches currently used in NPDES stormwater monitoring programs throughout southern California, including:

- End of watershed designs that typically measure the cumulative mass emissions from all discharges
- Dispersed watershed designs that assess overall conditions and impacts in freshwater habitats
- Site-specific watershed designs that assess conditions and trends in freshwater or estuarine habitats of particular concern
- Beach stormdrain designs that assess stormwater impacts on the surfzone
- Near-coastal designs that assess the impact of stormwater plumes on near-coastal habitats
- Dry-weather reconnaissance designs focused on identifying sources of pollution to the MS4 system.

While all of these approaches can be found in the region, not every stormwater program includes all six, as illustrated in Table A1-1.

Table A1-1. Distribution of monitoring approaches across the separate stormwater programs in southern California.

Program	End of watershed	Dispersed watershed	Site-specific watershed	Beach	Near-coastal	Recon-naissance
Ventura		X				
Los Angeles	X		X			
Long Beach	X		X			
Orange	X	X	X	X	X	X
San Bernardino	X					
Riverside	X	X				
San Diego	X	X	X	X		X

In addition, the relative attention paid to each type of monitoring varies across programs. This reflects differences in habitat types, regulatory emphasis, stage of program development, and patterns of urbanization across the region. For example, monitoring in the northern part of Orange County focuses more heavily on problems intrinsic to more urbanized areas than does monitoring in Ventura County, which has a larger proportion of agricultural and open space land uses.

The following set of tables summarizes the existing distribution of effort in each of the programs. Information was drawn from the most recent set of program documents available for each program.

Table A1-2 shows the distribution of end of watershed monitoring efforts across the region's programs. All the programs except for San Bernardino County and Riverside County have ongoing end of watershed designs focused primarily on estimating mass loads from larger watersheds. The lack of such stations from San Bernardino and Riverside Counties partly reflects the fact that these inland areas are at the upper ends of large watersheds (such as for the Santa Ana River), which is a quite different situation than in the coastal counties. However, the lack of mass emissions stations in the inland counties also hampers their ability to estimate the proportional contribution of these inland areas to cumulative loads downstream.

Table A1-2. End of watershed monitoring efforts in each stormwater program.

Program	No. Sites	No. Events/Yr	Indicators	Notes
Ventura	3	2 wet, 5 dry		
Los Angeles	7 6/trib	3 storms, 2 dry 4 storms, 1 dry	Water qual, tox, trash Water qual	Adaptive TIE Rotate among tributaries each year
Long Beach	4	4 storms, 2 dry	Water qual, tox	Adaptive TIE Additional sites in LA and San Gabriel river watersheds as decided by Reg. Board
Orange	12 * 6	3 storms, 3 dry 3 storms	Water qual, tox Water qual, tox	Adaptive tox, TIE, source ID Adaptive TIE
San Bernardino	-			
Riverside	-			
San Diego	11	3 storms	Water qual, tox	Link to bioassessment at other sites

* For Orange County, the upper set of information refers to the Santa Ana Region of the County and the lower to the San Diego Region of the County, which have somewhat different monitoring programs.

Table A1-3 shows the distribution of dispersed watershed monitoring efforts across the monitoring programs in the region. Dispersed watershed monitoring efforts are typically used to assess the extent and magnitude of impact on watersheds and their beneficial uses. All the programs except for Long Beach (which is a relatively small, heavily urbanized area) include this approach, and four of these six programs contain bioassessment sampling. This reflects a growing awareness that chemical measurements alone, or even chemical measurements combined with toxicity testing, will not necessarily capture impacts to aquatic habitats. The inclusion of bioassessment monitoring is an effort to directly measure habitat quality in areas where this is of concern. The model program will identify the types of locations where dispersed watershed monitoring should occur and define the measurement indicators, including bioassessment, that should be monitored at these sites.

Table A1-3. Dispersed watershed monitoring efforts in each stormwater program.

Program	No. Sites	No. Events/Yr	Indicators	*Notes*
Ventura	3 landuse 2 rec. water	1 dry 1 dry	Water qual Water qual	Characterize landuse discharges
	14 bioass	1 dry	Bioassessment	Characterize receiving water quality in smaller tributaries
Los Angeles	20	1 dry	Bioassessment	CDFG methods
Long Beach	-			
Orange	11	2 dry	Water qual, tox, bioassessment	Includes reference sites Adaptive chem, tox, TIEs, source ID
	15	2 dry	Water qual, tox, bioassessment	
San Bernardino	5	4 storms	Water quality	
Riverside	25 25	1 – 5 wet 3 dry	Water qual Water qual	
San Diego	23	2 dry	Bioassessment	Link to mass emissions, tox at other sites

Table A1-4 shows the distribution of site-specific watershed monitoring across the region. These efforts are targeted at locations that are considered of concern because of their high ecological and societal value. The uneven distribution of such effort across the region reflects the uneven distribution of high-value habitats such as lagoons and estuaries (e.g., Newport Bay), as well as the varying degree to which management agencies have addressed this issue. The effect of sample size has not been fully evaluated in southern California. Too few samples will lead to conclusions with low confidence or even erroneous conclusions while oversampling leads to wasted resources. The model program will address this issue through power analysis of historical data to assess the optimal number of samples.

Table A1-4. Site-specific watershed monitoring efforts in each stormwater program.

Program	No. Sites	No. Events/Yr	Indicators	Notes
Ventura	-			
Los Angeles	-			
Long Beach	1	4 storms, 2 dry	Water qual, tox, bacteria	Alamitos Bay receiving water
Orange	12 estuary 6 channel	2 storms, 2 dry 2 storms, 2 dry	Water qual, tox, seds, benthos	Adaptive tox, TIE, source ID, link to Bight '03
San Bernardino	-			
Riverside	11	4	Water qual	
San Diego	13 lagoon	1 dry	Sed chem, tox, benthos	Adaptive prioritization using triad

Table A1-5 shows the distribution across the region of monitoring efforts targeted at storm drains discharging directly to the beach or coastal zone. The absence of such sites in San Bernardino and Riverside Counties is due to their inland location. In other coastal counties, beach monitoring may be conducted by county health departments rather than by stormwater programs. The stormwater model monitoring technical workgroup has teamed up with the SWRCB's Beach Water Quality Workgroup to evaluate potential collaborative monitoring designs that would coordinate with the county health department and other shoreline monitoring efforts.

Table A1-5. Beach drain monitoring efforts in each stormwater program.

Program	No. Sites	No. Events	Indicators	Notes
Ventura	-			Co DHS
Los Angeles	26	Daily	Bacteria	City of LA conducts
Long Beach	-			City DHS
Orange	TBD	Weekly	Bacteria	In addition to HCA; monitor surfzone up- and downcoast, adaptive source ID, risk assessment
	36	Weekly	Bacteria	
San Bernardino	-			
Riverside	-			
San Diego	60	Weekly	Bacteria	Cities conduct program, monitor drain and receiving water, adaptive source ID

Table A1-6 shows the distribution of near-coastal monitoring effort across the programs in the region. This is a relatively new priority for stormwater programs, as reflected in the fact that only the Los Angeles County and Orange County programs include this component. The model monitoring program is looking to integrate this monitoring with existing near coastal monitoring through southern California Regional Monitoring.

Table A1-7 shows the distribution of dry-weather reconnaissance monitoring efforts across the region's stormwater monitoring programs. This type of monitoring is targeted specifically at source identification, and is contained only in the Orange and San Diego County programs. Source characterization monitoring is important and the model monitoring program is looking to integrate this design as an adaptive element, triggered by the extent and magnitude of impacts described in Table A1-3.

Table A1-6. Near-coastal monitoring efforts in each program.

Program	No. Sites	No. Events/Yr	Indicators	Notes
Ventura	-			
Los Angeles	50	1 / permit period	Sed chem, tox, benthic infauna	Paired sites at and beyond mouths of rivers Adaptive TIE
Long Beach	-			
Orange	0 8	 2 storm, 2 dry	 Water qual, tox	 Adaptive drain characterization and nearshore plume tracking
San Bernardino	-			
Riverside	-			
San Diego	-			

Table A1-7. Dry-weather reconnaissance monitoring efforts in each program.

Program	No. Sites	No. Events/Yr	Indicators	Notes
Ventura	-			
Los Angeles	-			
Long Beach	-			
Orange	40 58	5 / dry 5 / dry	Water qual	Adaptive source ID
San Bernardino	-			
Riverside	-			
San Diego	90 County > 500 cities	3 / per permit period 1 / per permit period	Water qual	Adaptive source ID

Summary and Discussion

The monitoring programs described above were designed and implemented to address issues specific to each county or city. Thus, many of the differences between the programs reflect a logical amount of variety, given the variability across the entire region in factors such as degree

of urbanization, type and amount of critical habitat, design of the MS4 system, and kinds of beneficial uses. However, there are other differences that are more arbitrary in nature, for example the frequency of sampling events, the analyte list, and whether to include a dry weather reconnaissance program. In addition, some programs have moved aggressively to include adaptive elements, while others have chosen designs that remain relatively constant across sampling events throughout the permit term.

In addition, the monitoring programs currently in place in the region have to some extent accreted over time, with new elements being added as permits are renewed. Thus, programs have not all been designed with the goal of addressing, in a logical and integrated way, the core management questions the technical committee has identified:

1. Are conditions in receiving water protective of beneficial uses?

1a. What are the mechanism(s) causing receiving water problems?

2. What is the extent and magnitude of the receiving water problems?
3. What is the relative urban runoff (both storm and non-storm, wet and dry) contribution to the receiving water problem(s)?
4. What are the sources of the urban runoff contribution to receiving water problems?
5. Are conditions in receiving waters getting better or worse?

As a result, information about the extent and magnitude of impacts on receiving waters is not always available, nor are loadings estimates (Question 3) that separate out the urban runoff component always an integral part of monitoring designs. In addition, upstream source identification efforts occur in some programs but not others, and are designed to different standards of rigor.

This overview of current monitoring practice provides a concrete starting point for two distinct but complementary considerations. First, the variety across programs provides insight into the breadth and flexibility the model program needs to encompass to be applicable to programs throughout the region. Second, the overview presents information needed for assessing what adjustments could be made to individual programs to bring them more into accord with the model monitoring program, once it is fully fleshed out. The model monitoring program must balance the desire for consistency, standardization, and regional efficiency with reasonable requirements for program-specific differences in design needed to address site-specific issues.

Appendix 2: Power Analysis Results

This appendix contains results of statistical power analyses for long-term trend with several types of historical monitoring data from southern California, including:

- Bacteria indicators at a high-priority recreational use area on Aliso Creek
- Bacteria indicators at stations upstream of the high-priority use area
- Bacteria loads from discharges upstream of the high-priority use area
- Bacteria impacts from discharges upstream of the high-priority use area
- Event mean concentrations (EMC) at a series of mass emissions stations
- Loads at a series of mass emissions stations.

Bacteria loads were calculated as the difference between indicator levels 25 feet upstream and 25 feet downstream of the discharge. The specific figures included in this appendix are listed in the following table:

Figure	Content
Fig A3.1	Aliso Creek, downstream use area power analysis results
Fig A3.2	Levels of bacterial indicators at upstream Aliso Creek stations
Fig A3.3	Power analysis results for bacteria loads at upstream Aliso Creek stations
Fig A3.4	Power analysis results for bacteria impact at upstream Aliso Creek stations
Fig A3.5	Power analysis results for EMC, Anaheim Barber Channel
Fig A3.6	Power analysis results for EMC, Westminster Channel
Fig A3.7	Power analysis results for EMC, Santa Ana Delhi Channel
Fig A3.8	Power analysis results for EMC, San Diego Creek at Campus
Fig A3.9	Power analysis results for EMC, Oso Creek
Fig A3.10	Power analysis results for loads, Anaheim Barber Channel
Fig A3.11	Power analysis results for loads, Westminster Channel
Fig A3.12	Power analysis results for loads, Santa Ana Delhi Channel
Fig A3.13	Power analysis results for loads, San Diego Creek at Campus
Fig A3.14	Power analysis results for loads, Oso Creek

In each figure, the X-axis shows the number of years over which monitoring may continue, the Y-axis the cumulative percent change to be detected, and the four curves options for the number of samples per year that could be taken. Thus, each figure shows the amount of change that could be detected (at a statistical power of 80%) at each combination of within- and between-year sampling intensity.

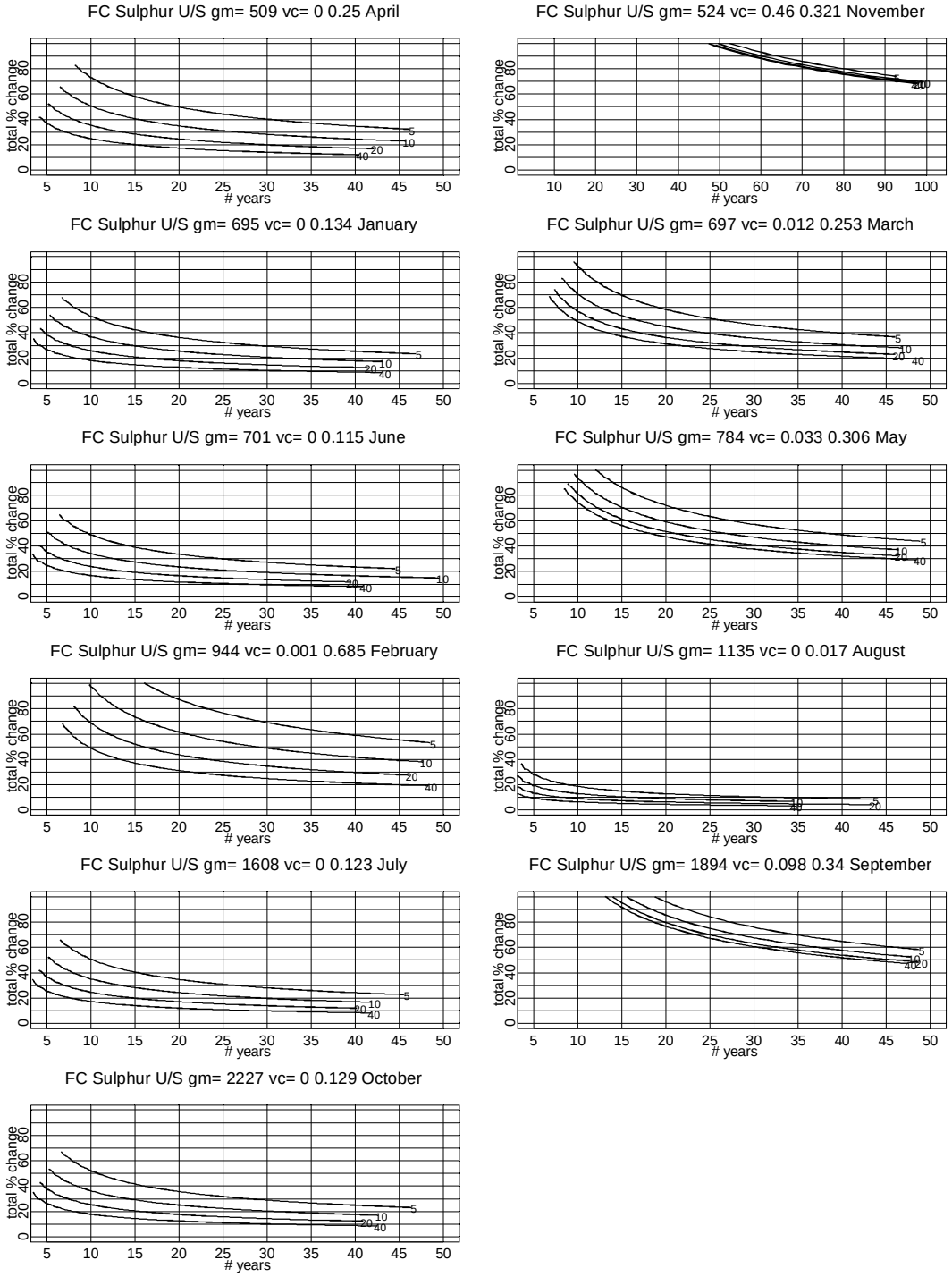

Figure A2.1a. Power analysis of a trend monitoring design at the AWMA ROAD Bridge, station Sulphur Creek upstream. The y-axis shows the amount of change detectable, the x-axis the years of sampling, and the different curves the number of samples in a given 30-day period (5, 10, 20, 40) needed for 80% power.

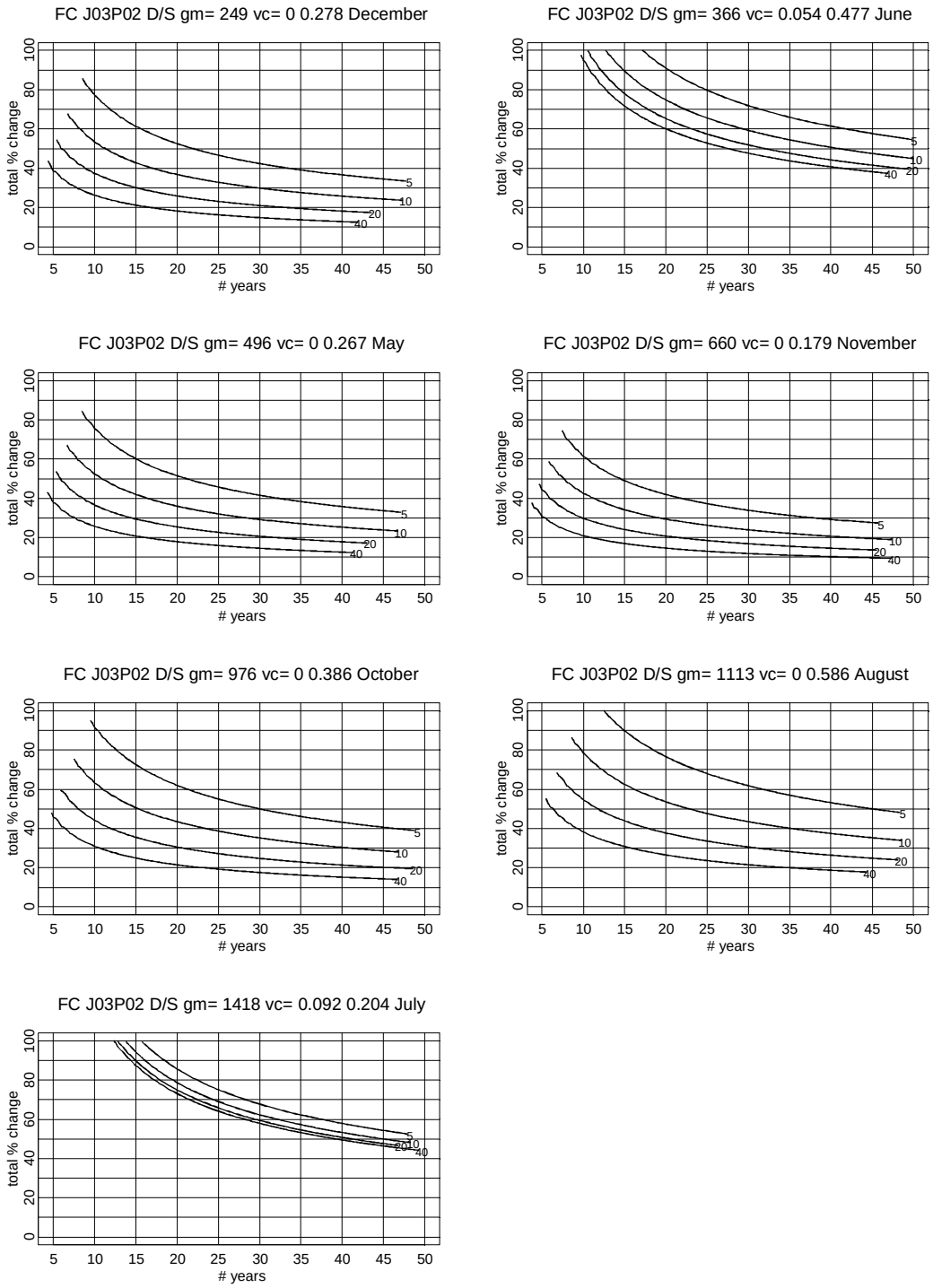

Figure A2.1b. Power analysis of a trend monitoring design at the confluence of Aliso and Sulphur Creeks, station J03P02 downstream. The y-axis shows the amount of change detectable, the x-axis the years of sampling, and the different curves the number of samples in a given 30-day period (5, 10, 20, 40) needed for 80% power.

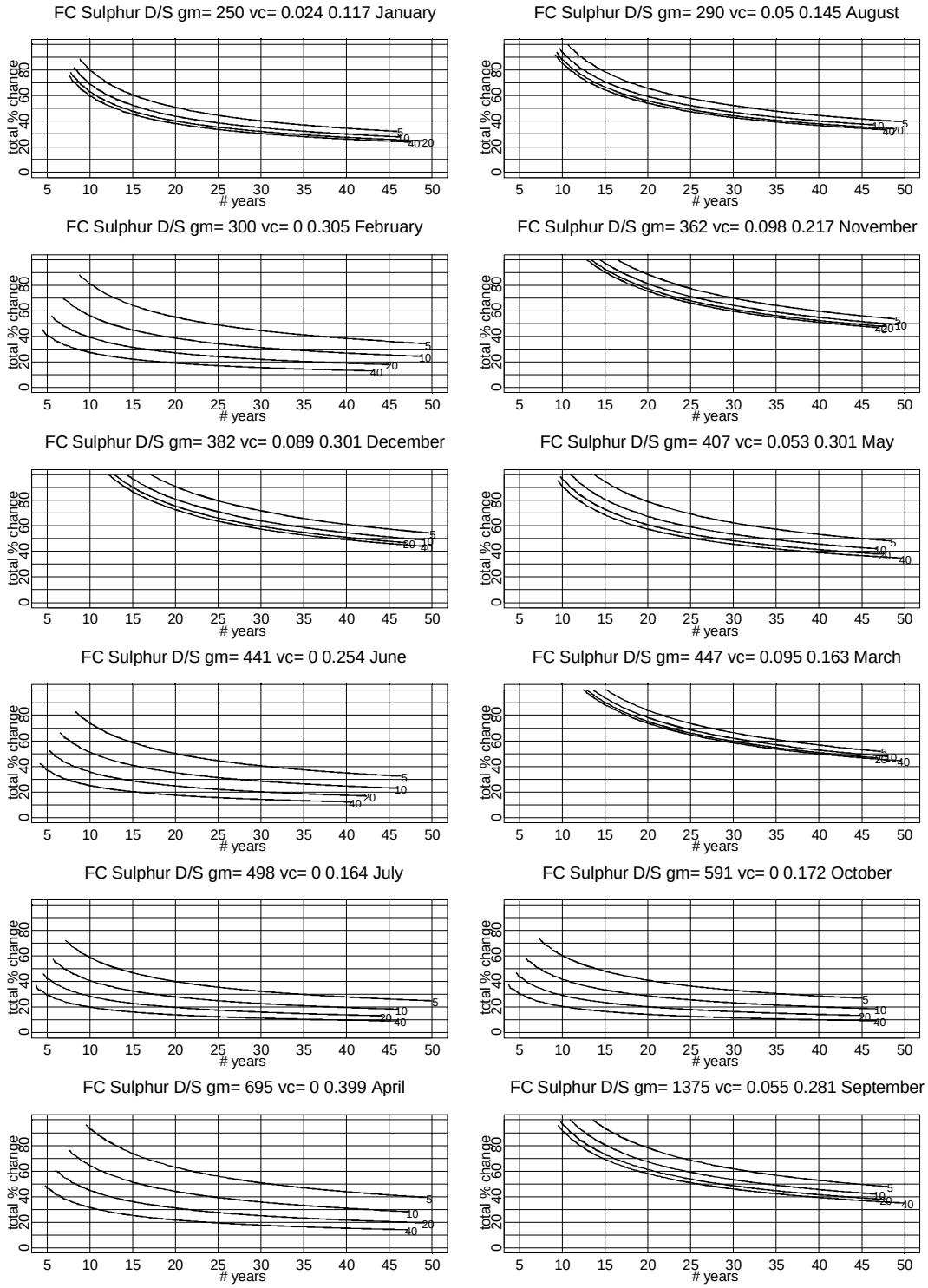

Figure A2.1c. Power analysis of a trend monitoring design at Aliso Wood Canyon Park, station Sulphur Creek downstream. The y-axis shows the amount of change detectable, the x-axis the years of sampling, and the different curves the number of samples in a given 30-day period (5, 10, 20, 40) needed for 80% power.

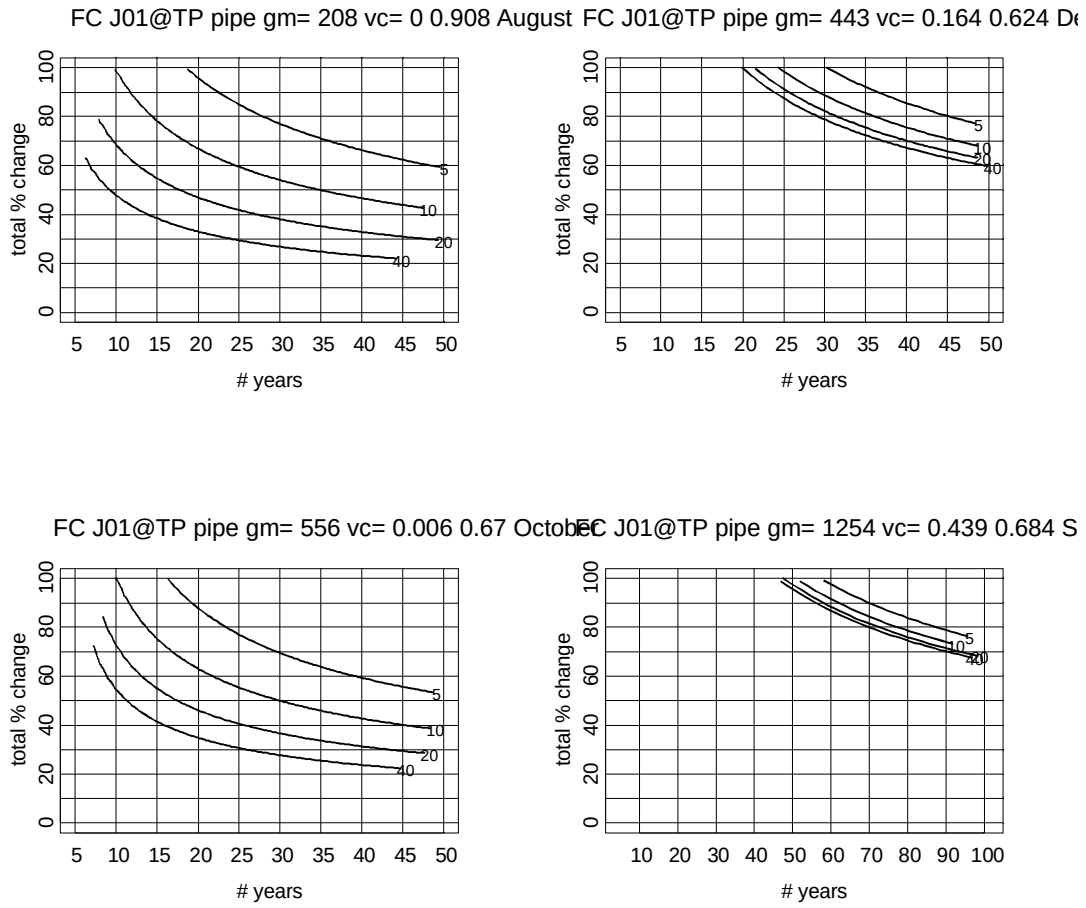

Figure A2.1d Power analysis of a trend monitoring design at the SOCWA treatment plant, station J01@TP. The y-axis shows the amount of change detectable, the x-axis the years of sampling, and the different curves the number of samples in a given 30-day period (5, 10, 20, 40) needed for 80% power.

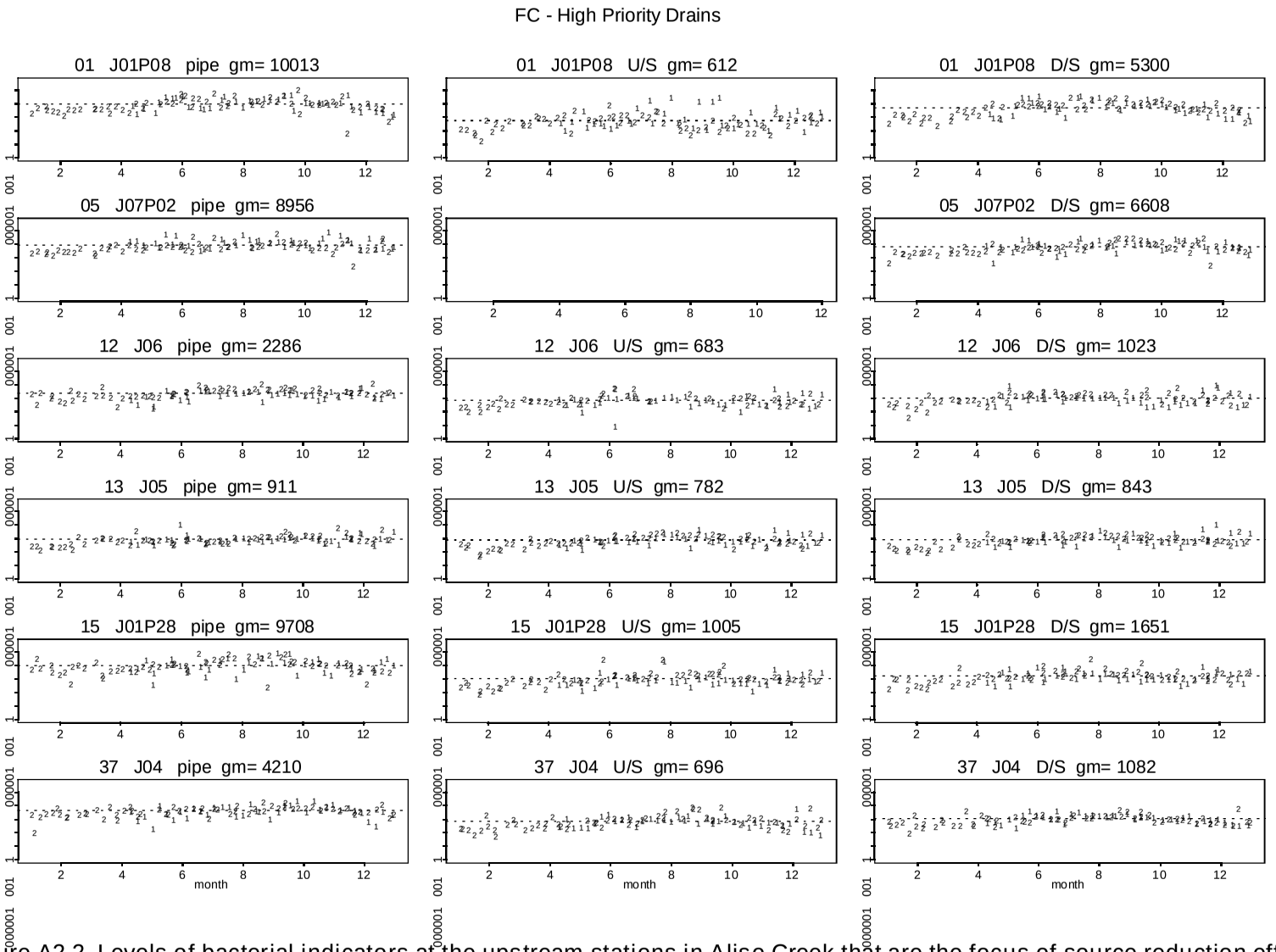

Figure A2.2. Levels of bacterial indicators at the upstream stations in Aliso Creek that are the focus of source reduction efforts.

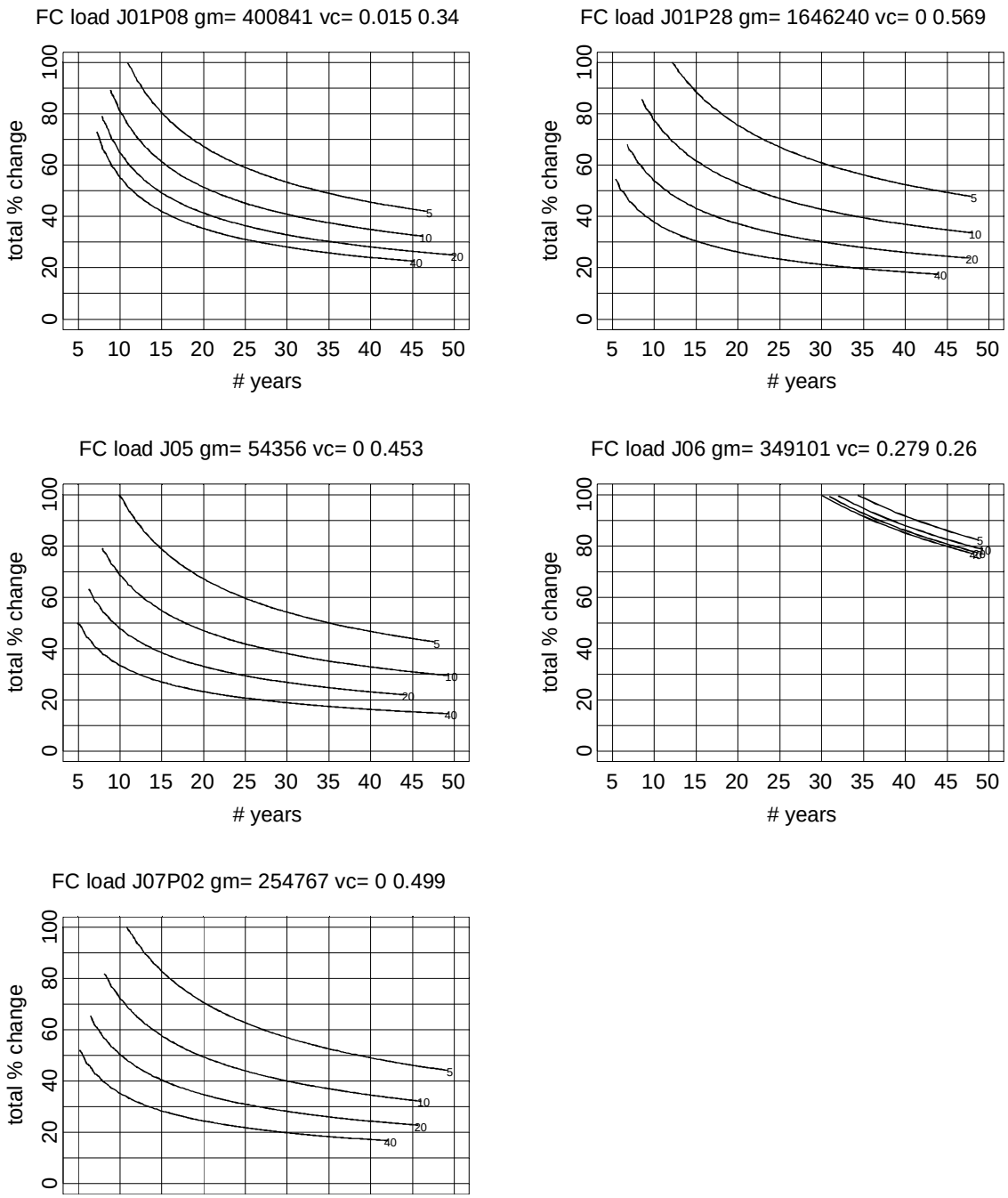

Figure A2.3. Statistical power analysis results of a trend monitoring design for bacterial loads at the upstream stations in Aliso Creek.

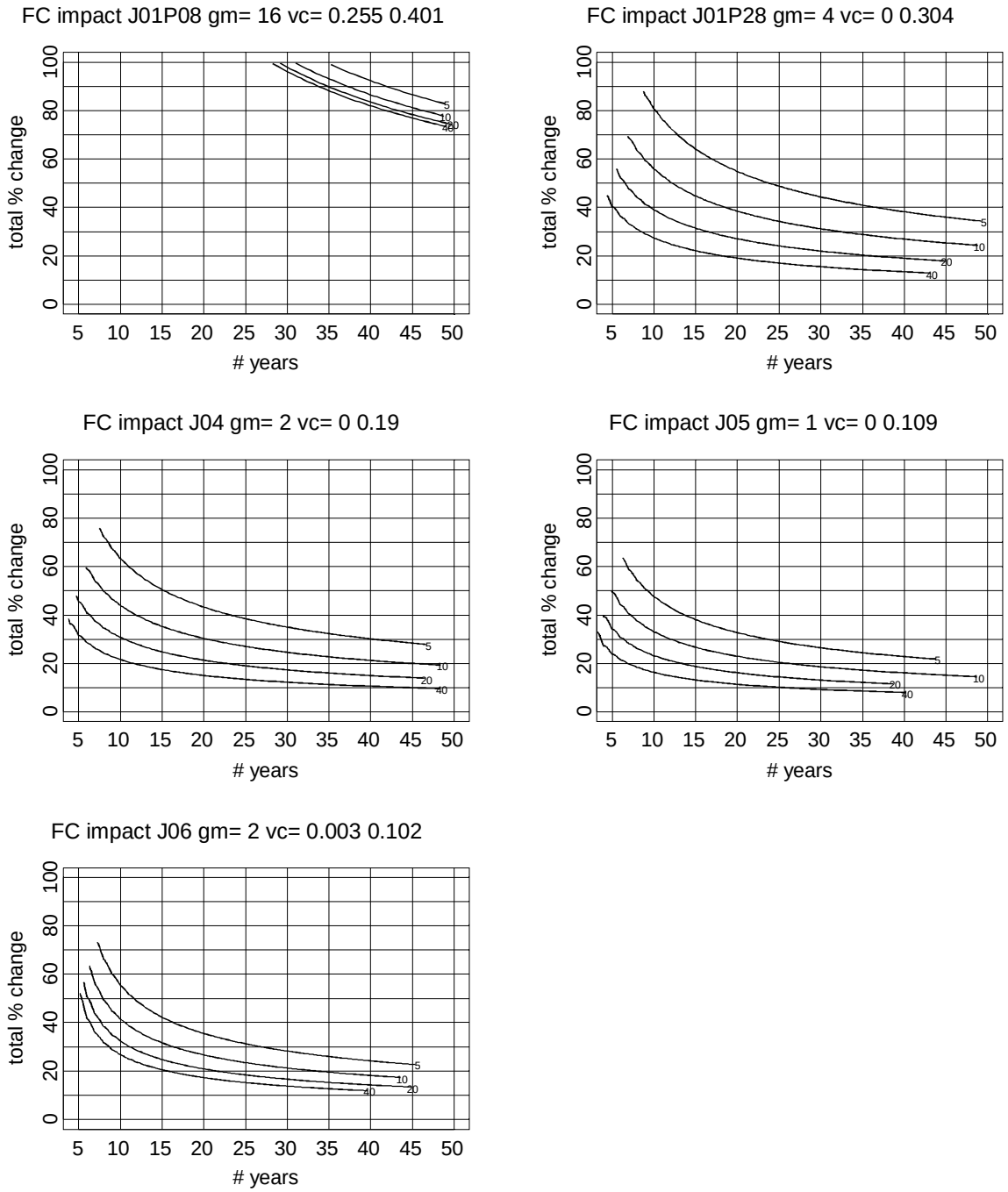

Figure A2.4. Statistical power analysis results of a trend monitoring design for receiving water impact (measured as the difference in bacterial levels between stations 25 feet upstream and downstream of the discharge point) at upstream stations in Aliso Creek.

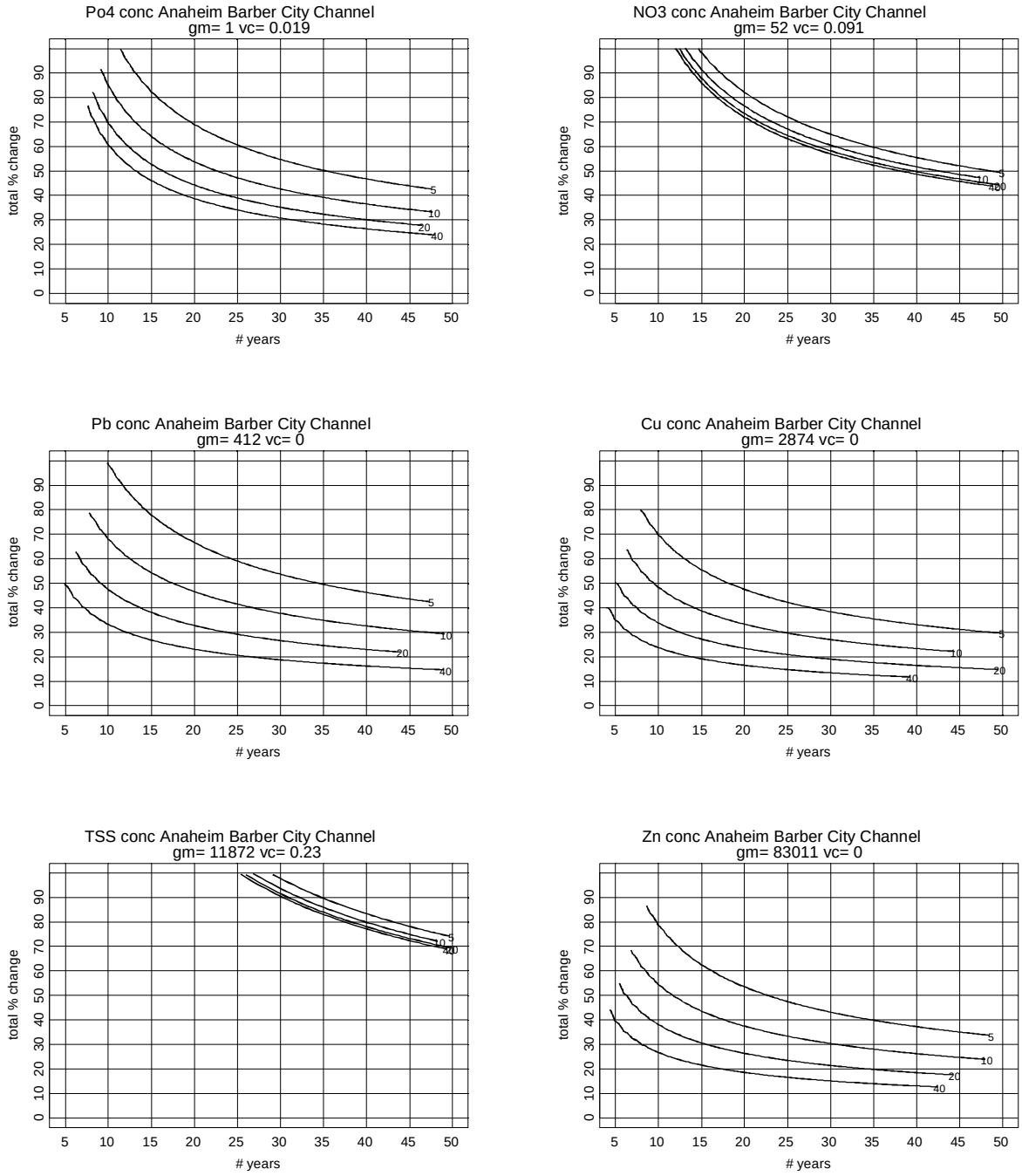

Figure A2.5. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for event mean concentrations (EMC) of several parameters at Anaheim Barber City Channel, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange County.

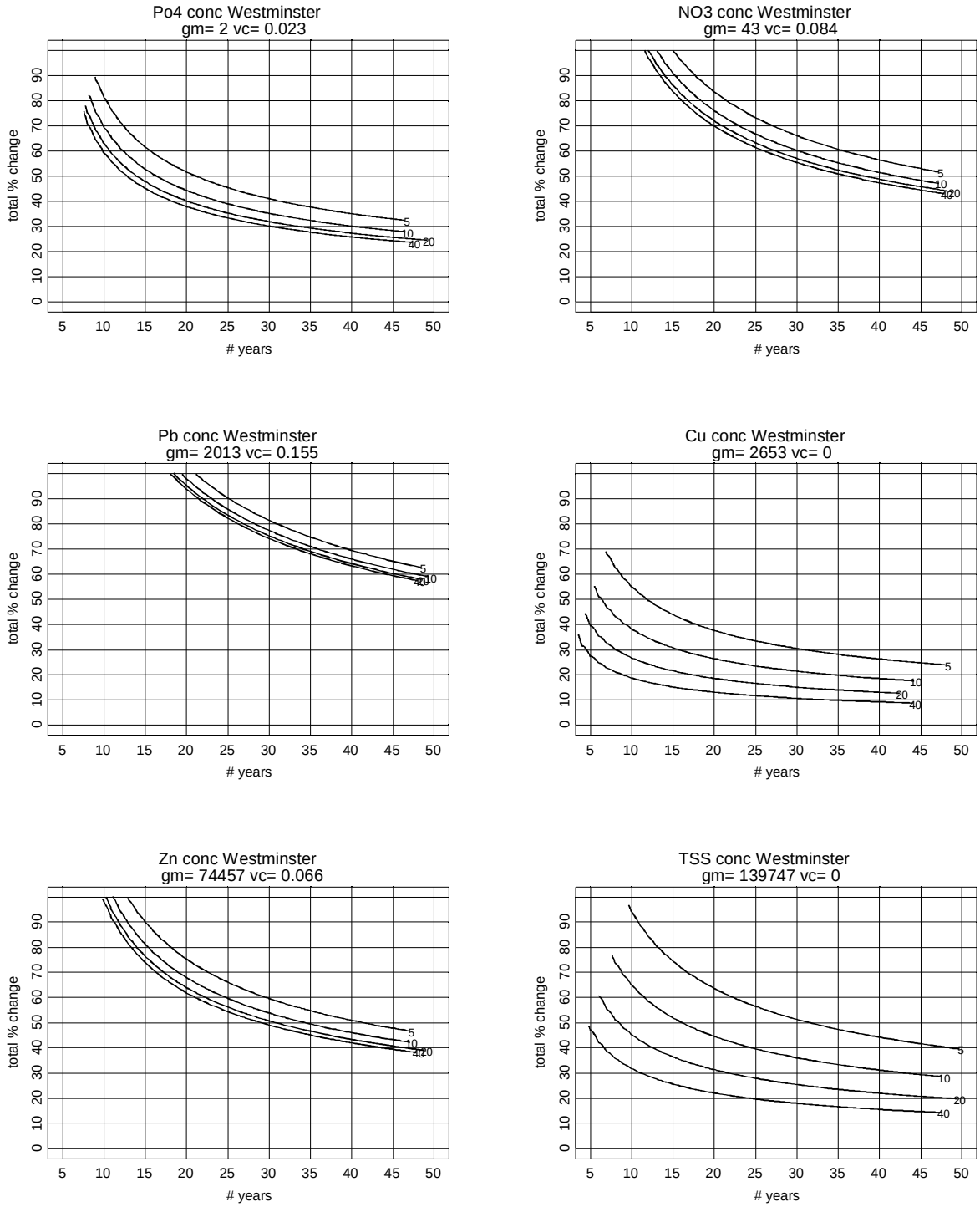

Figure A2.6. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for event mean concentrations (EMC) of several parameters at Westminster Channel, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange County.

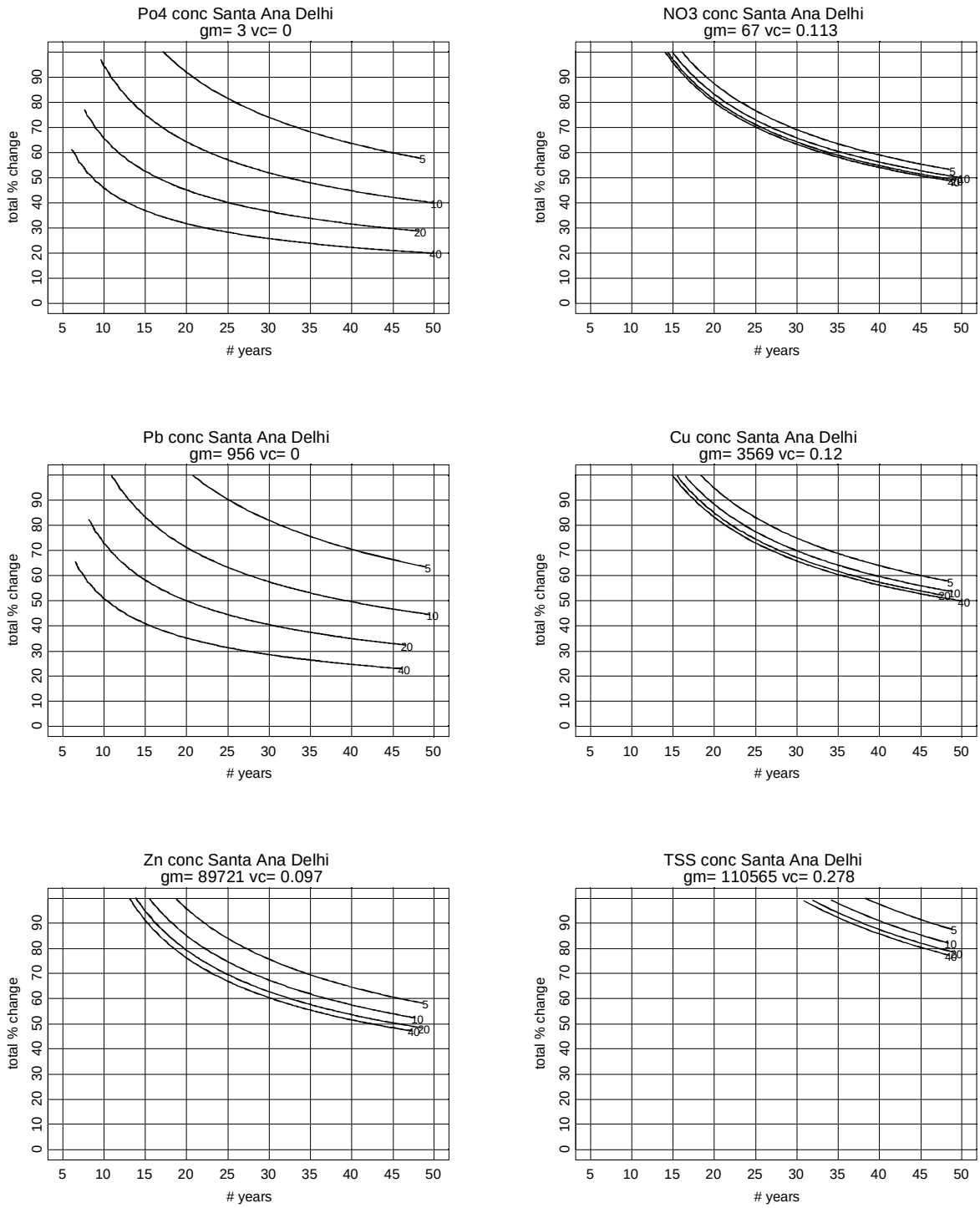

Figure A2.7. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for event mean concentrations (EMC) of several parameters at Santa Ana Delhi Channel, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange Couinty.

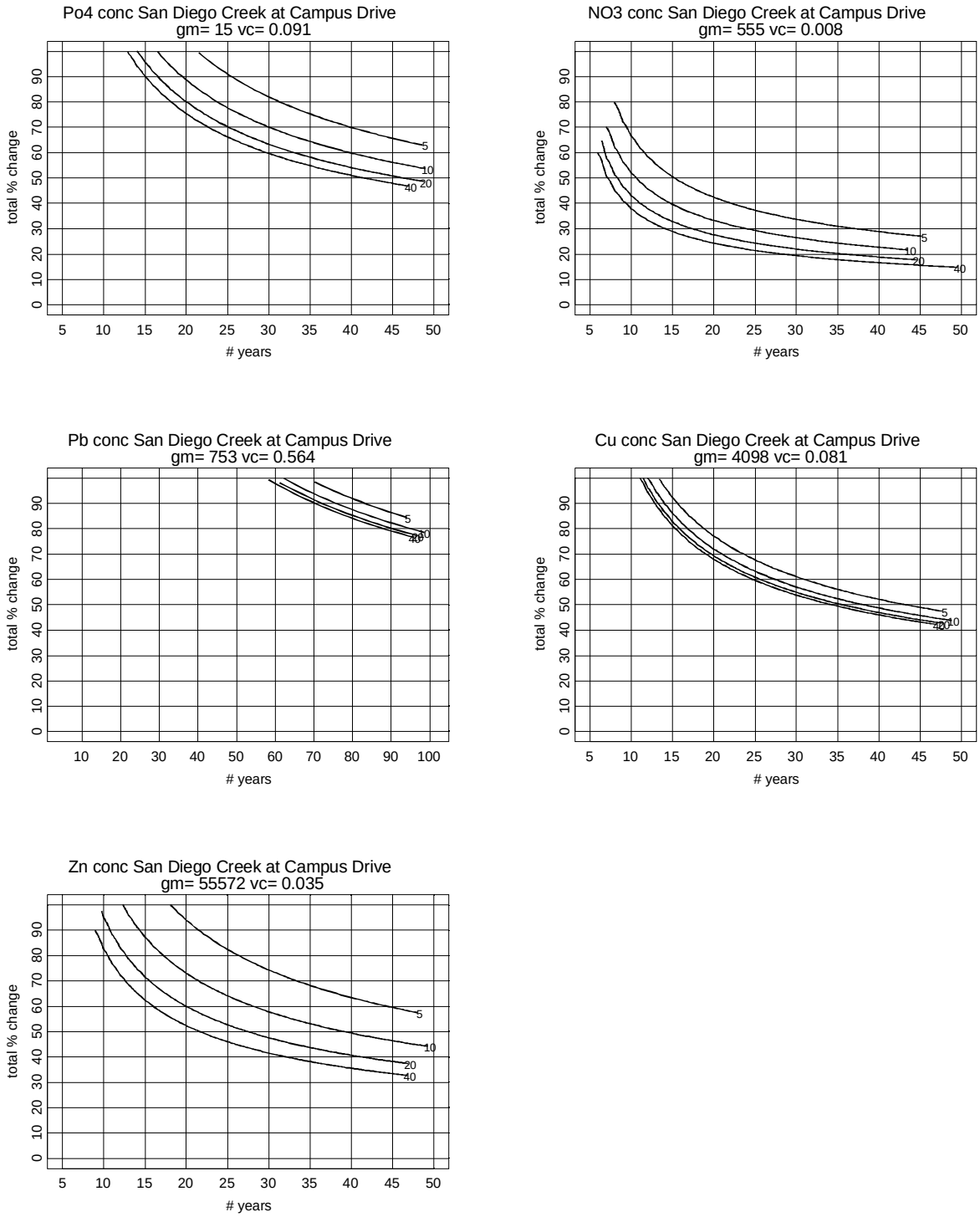

Figure A2.8. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for event mean concentrations (EMC) of several parameters at San Diego Creek at Campus Drive, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange County.

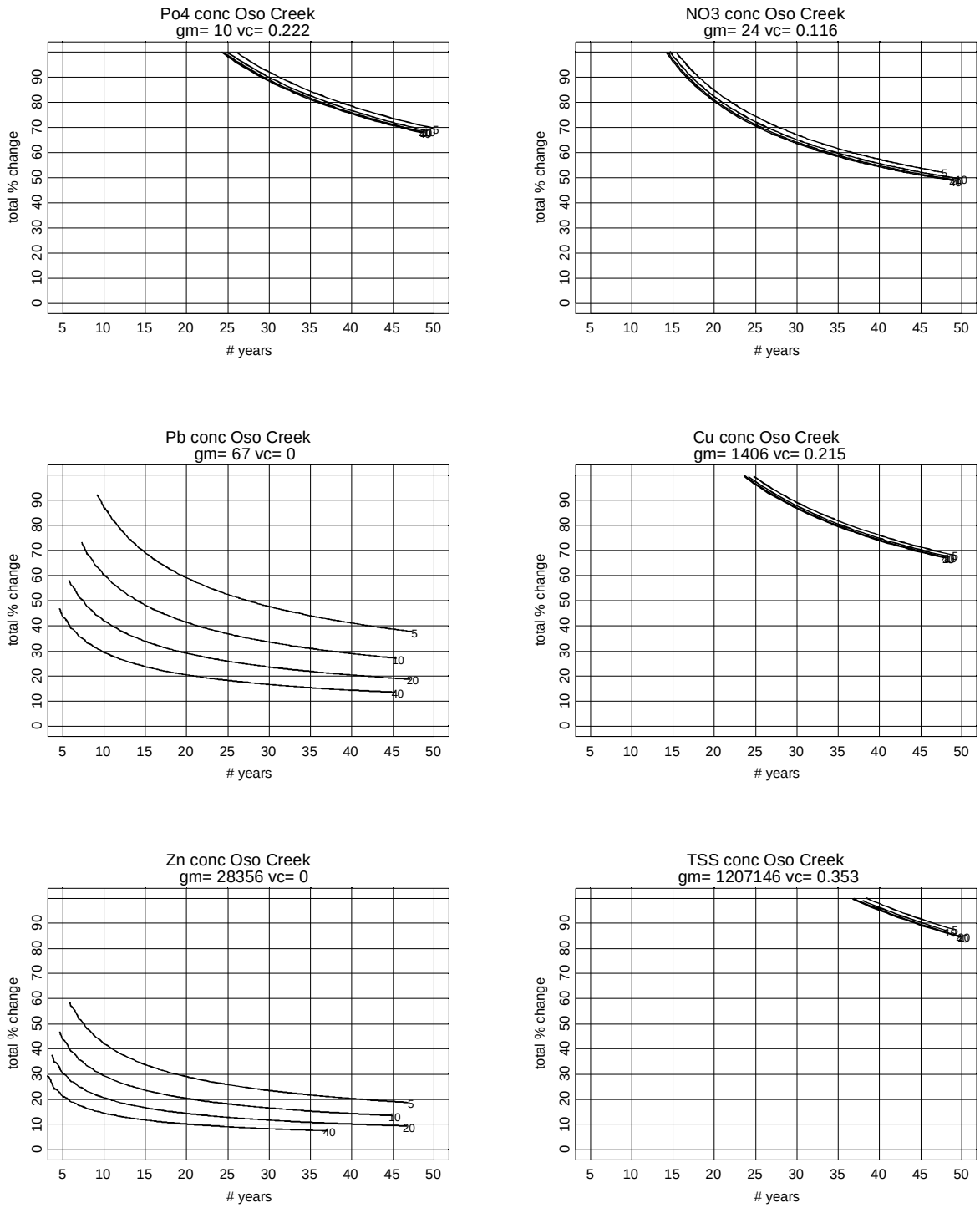

Figure A2.9. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for event mean concentrations (EMC) of several parameters at Oso Creek, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange County.

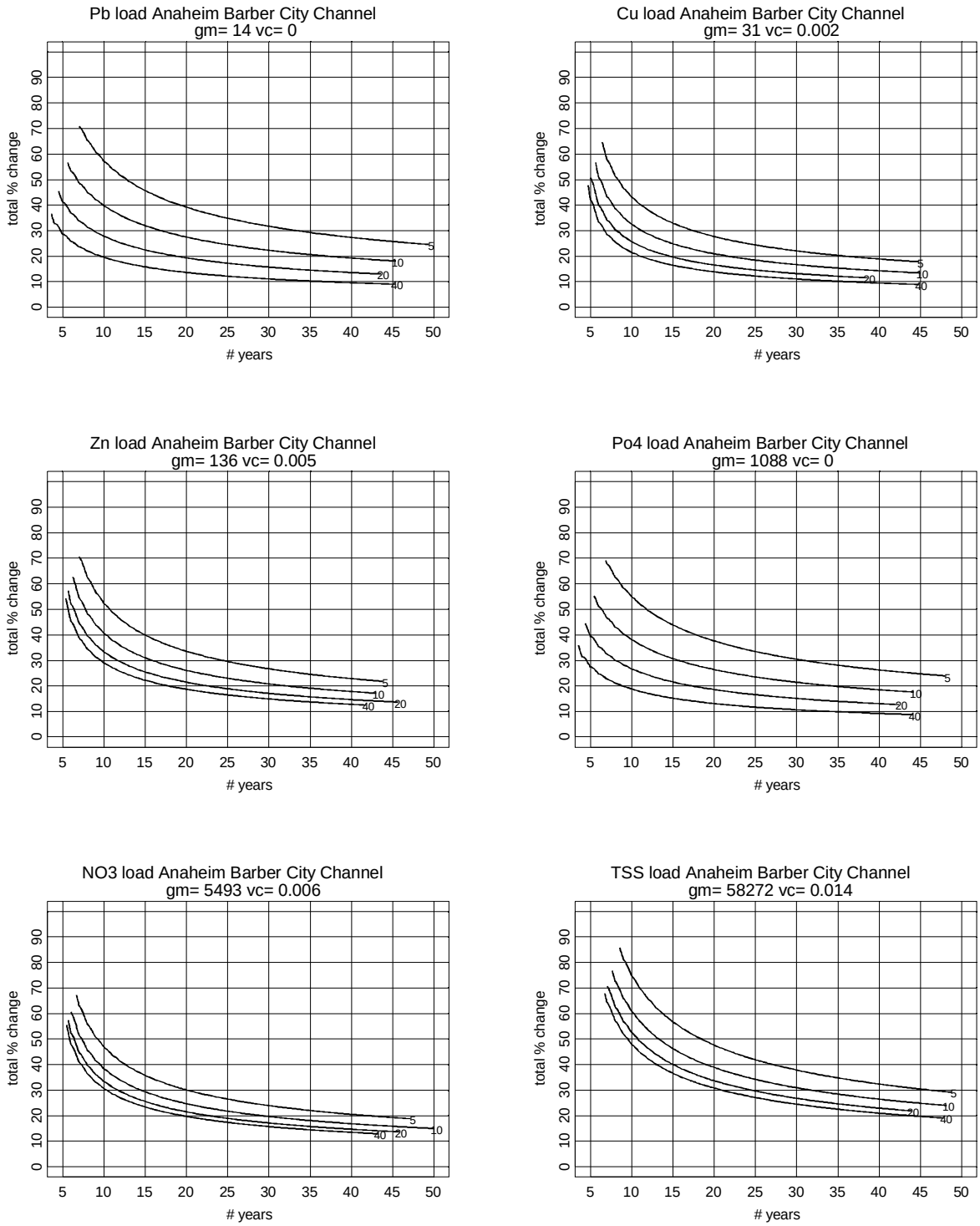

Figure A2.10. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for loads of several parameters at Anaheim Barber Channel, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange County.

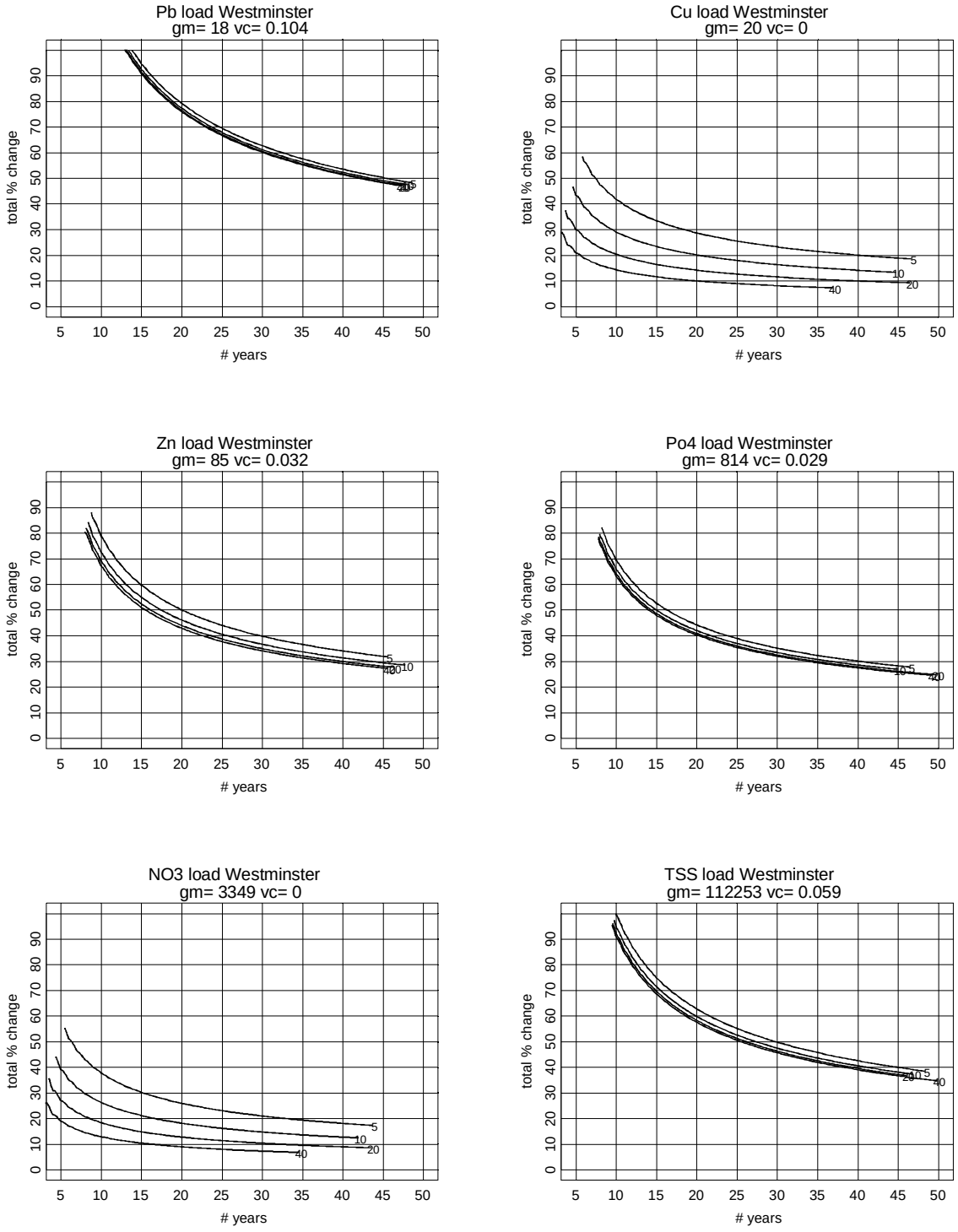

Figure A2.11. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for loads of several parameters at Westminster Channel, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange County.

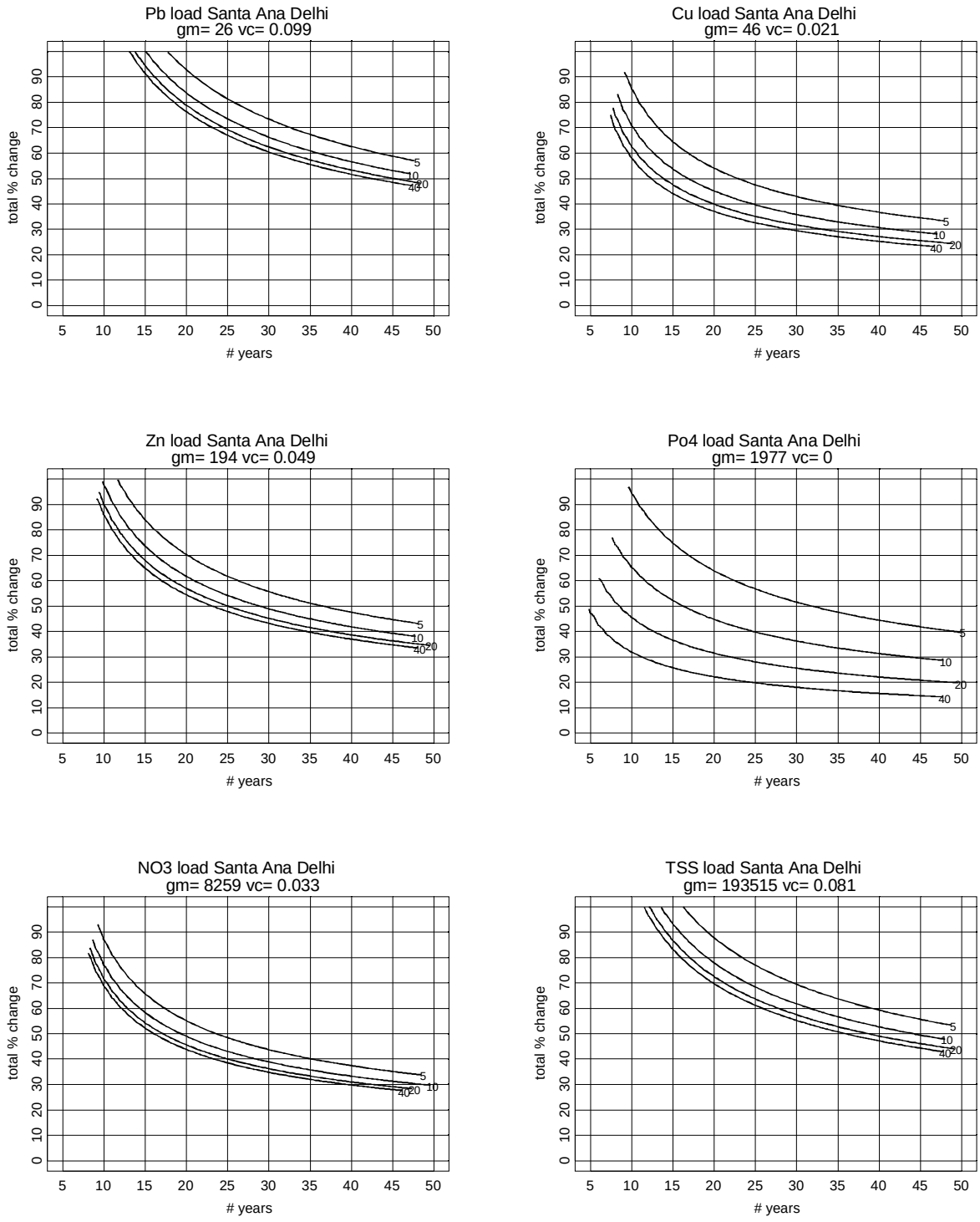

Figure A2.12. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for loads of several parameters at Santa Ana Delhi Channel, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange County.

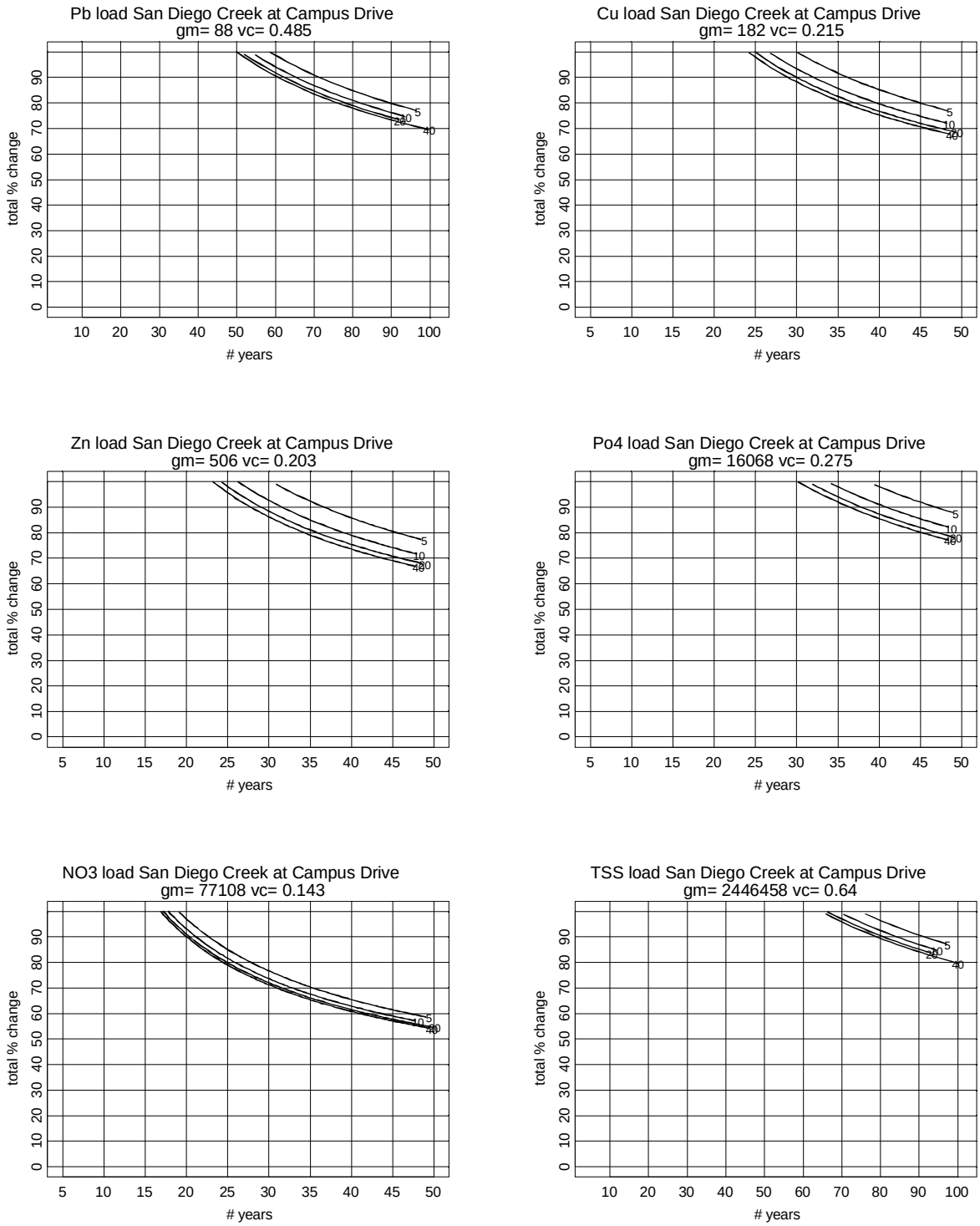

Figure A2.13. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for loads of several parameters at San Diego Creek at Campus Drive, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange County.

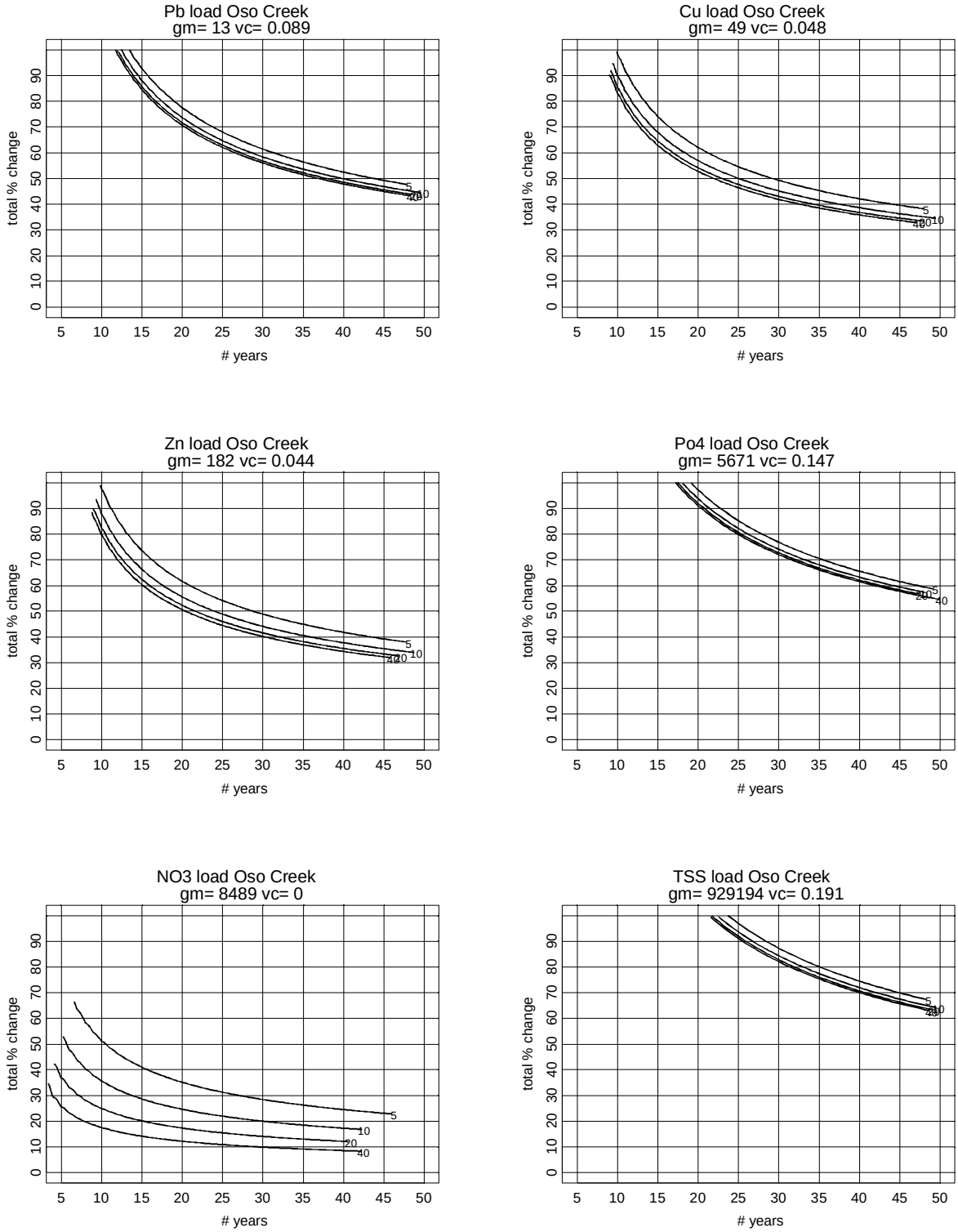

Figure A2.14. Statistical power analysis results for a trend monitoring design for loads of several parameters at Oso Creek, a long-term mass emissions station in Orange County.

Appendix 3: Source Identification Case Studies

The following case studies present examples of source identification efforts conducted to determine the rough proportion of input from urban runoff sources. They include several different kinds of problems and study approaches and exemplify the variety of methods that might be employed to address Question 3. The majority of the case studies were conducted in dry weather. This reflects difficulties of performing source identification studies in wet weather, given the large flow volumes and the typically increased number of possible sources. The cases also exhibit a range of level of effort, from evaluation of routine monitoring data and interviews to a series of iterative special field studies.

A3.1 Contaminated sediment taskforce (LA Harbor)

Sediments in ports, harbors, and marinas are subject to numerous pollutant inputs including sediments, trace metals, and organic contaminants. These sediments eventually need to be dredged to maintain navigable waterways, but the level of sediment contamination has a tremendous effect on the eventual disposal of these dredged materials. Clean sediments can be used for beach replenishment or even disposed at sea, but contaminated sediments need to be sent to a landfill or some other confined disposal area so they will not harm the environment. As the Port Districts, RWQCB and Coastal Commission (collectively known as the Contaminated Sediment Task Force) design a long-term dredged material management program, they are carefully considering ways to reduce the inputs of pollutants to the areas that need periodic maintenance dredging. One way to accomplish this is to identify and reduce or eliminate the sources of pollutants to these locations.

In order to begin reducing pollutant loads, the Contaminated Sediments Task Force asked SCCWRP to estimate the relative magnitude of pollutant loading from several potential sources to Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbors and Marina del Rey. A particular emphasis of the study was estimating loads from the Los Angeles River and Dominguez Channel to San Pedro Bay and from Ballona Creek to Marina del Rey. Primary questions addressed included:

- What are the predominant sources of contaminants?
- What are the long-term (i.e. decadal) trends in annual loading?
- What is the typical range of annual loading that should be expected?
- Which watersheds typically contribute the greatest annual loading?
- What land use types are the largest contributors to annual loading?

These questions were evaluated with an assessment study that involved existing data and limited modeling to estimate watershed loading patterns. Because historic data were somewhat limited, SCCWRP estimated loads with a ratio estimation technique. This involves establishing a relationship between flow and loads using available data and then applying this relationship to an entire storm season. Flow was estimated by applying rainfall data and standard runoff coefficients to different land use types. This combination of methods allowed loads to be approximated for a variety of land uses for entire years in the periods 1971-72, 1979-80, 1986-87, and 1987-88.

The analysis confirmed that the largest source of contamination to San Pedro Bay is watershed-derived loading from the Los Angeles River and Dominguez Channel watersheds. The Los Angeles River watershed contributed the greatest overall mass loading, but the Dominguez Channel watershed contributed the largest proportional loading (i.e. loading normalized for

watershed size). In general, industrial and residential land uses are the largest contributors of contaminants. Data from the 1990s also revealed that dry season (i.e. non-storm) loading may make up a significant portion of total annual loading, and in dry years, can be the predominant source of contaminants to the harbor. Analysis of temporal trends in the data showed that metals loading has not substantially changed since the 1970s, but loading of DDT and PCBs has declined.

Annual loadings of metals varied between 10^3 and 10^5 kg/year, with zinc and copper loading typically exceeding loads of other metals. Variations in annual loading appear to correspond with changes in rainfall and runoff; however, direct analysis of the relationship between rainfall intensity and duration and loading produced only weak correlation coefficients. This correlation would likely be improved by analyzing a larger data set on more homogenous land use types.

Because the study depended on available data, not all possible sources of loading could be evaluated and key data gaps remained. These included the lack of data on loading of PAH and pesticides, lack of long-term data on dry season loading, lack of information on inputs from the Dominguez Channel Watershed, and the need for more temporally resolved loading data from specific land use types. Information on the transport and fate of runoff-derived contaminants within the study area would also be needed to improve estimates of the impact of loadings on sediment contamination.

Summary based on SCCWRP Technical Report #143. Watershed-based sources of contaminants to San Pedro Bay and Marina del Rey: Patterns and trends. October 13, 2003. ftp://ftp.sccwrp.org/pub/download/PDFs/413_cstf_watershed.pdf

A3.2 Elevated total dissolved solids in Prima and Segunda Deshecha channels (Orange County)

Routine monitoring during the 2001-2002 monitoring year documented elevated levels of total dissolved solids (TDS) at monitoring stations in Prima and Segunda Deshecha channels in Orange County. Special studies involving hourly measurements of conductivity and flow rate, conducted in both channels, showed that the peak TDS concentration was not a function of tide (i.e., did not reflect a higher concentration of saltwater) and that the TDS concentration was inversely proportional to flow rate in the channel (see the figure below).

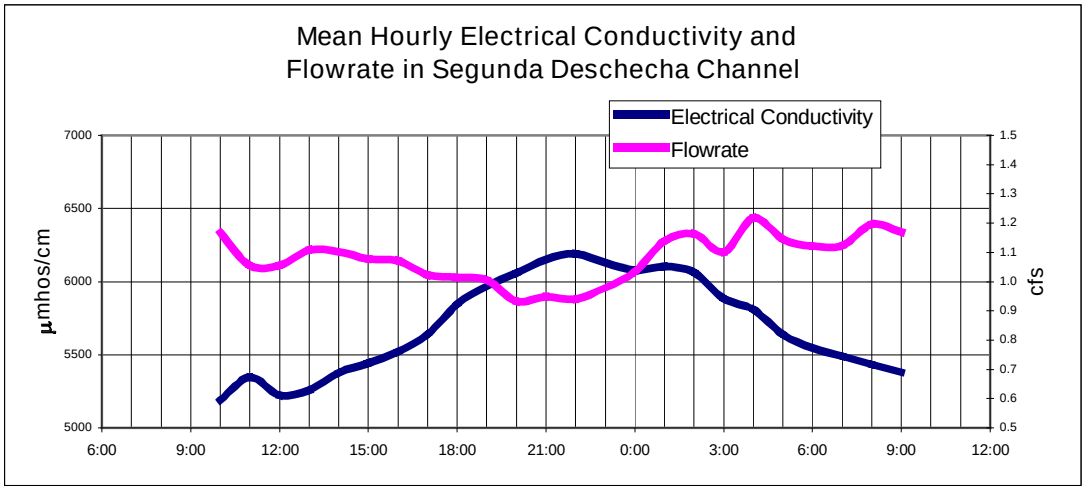

This strongly suggested that urban runoff diluted a naturally high level of dissolved solids in the channels. Subsequent to this finding, an upstream reconnaissance survey identified the presence of hundreds of weepholes in the concrete sidewalls of the channel. These weepholes appeared to be allowing subsurface drainage to leach salts from soils and carry them into the channel. Preliminary sampling of three weepholes during the reconnaissance survey showed them to have extremely high levels of electrical conductivity, an indicator of TDS. In addition, the crystalline residue on the channel walls near the routine monitoring location was found to have high concentrations of sodium and soluble sulfate.

These findings provided the basis for a more substantial upstream source identification study in the Prima Deshecha channel in March 2002 that included monitoring at several weepholes, as well as upstream and downstream of the weepholes. The resulting data (see following table) indicate that the seepage from the channel seams and weepholes increases the concentrations of dissolved solids in the channel downstream of the seepage.

Reach of Channel	Time	Monitoring Point	EC (µmhos)	TDS (mg/L)
At Diamante	13:00	Prima Deshecha Channel (M01)	Dry	
At Calle Nuevo	13:40	M01	5,150	
u/s Avenida Vacquero	14:48	M01 50' u/s weeping seam	5,510	4,880
	14:45	weeping seam	19,870	18,900
	14:42	M01 50' d/s weeping seam	7,510	7,330
	14:50	36" pipe discharging to M01	3,800	
d/s I-5	15:20	M01 in Shorecliff Golf Course	7,550	
u/s Calle Grande Vista	15:37	M01 50' u/s bubbling weepholes	7,750	7,490
	15:34	Bubbling weepholes	14,480	12,800
	15:40	48"pipe discharging to M01, 20' d/s weepholes	5,850	
At Calle Grande Vista	15:30	M01	8,480	

The conclusion was corroborated by soil samples collected from the levee of the Prima Deshecha channel above a weeping seam and from the levee of San Juan Creek, a channel with no history of elevated TDS levels (see following table).

Location	Chloride	Soluble Sulfate	Calcium	Magnesium	Potassium	Sodium
	mg/kg	%	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg	mg/kg
Prima Deshecha Ch. Levee	61.3	0.447	861	275	37.2	582
San Juan Creek levee	13/7	0.048	34.1	11.1	15.4	202

Information obtained from the 2001-2002 annual report of the Orange County Stormwater Program

A3.3 SCCWRP's study of sources of loads to the LA River

The Los Angeles River drains most of Los Angeles County and extends 56 miles, starting from its headwaters in the San Fernando Valley, flowing past downtown Los Angeles, and eventually draining to San Pedro Bay near Long Beach. The highly developed watershed is 834 mi^2 and is comprised of residential (35%), commercial (5%), industrial (8%), and open land (51%) uses. The river's mainstem and tributaries are listed as impaired waterbodies for many constituents including nutrients (N), bacteria (fecal coliform), and trace metals (copper, lead, and zinc). The three primary sources of these pollutants included water reclamation plants (WRPs), major

tributaries, and storm drain outfalls. As part of efforts to establish TMDLs for the river, SCCWRP conducted a short-term study to characterize the water quality in the Los Angeles River and the various loads to the system.

This study was comprised of two parts. The first identified and sampled the inputs to the Los Angeles River and major tributaries. The second sampled the mainstem of the river to assess spatial distributions of water quality. The input monitoring was conducted using citizen volunteers while the spatial distribution monitoring was conducting using professionals. Visual observations were made of the outfall size and location, flow, and general characteristics (such as water discoloration; the presence of foam or oily sheens, trash or algae; and water quality). Flow was measured using either timed-volumetric or depth-velocity methods.

Water quality parameters included flow, total suspended solids (TSS), total organic carbon (TOC), biological oxygen demand (BOD5), nutrients (nitrate, nitrite, ammonia, TKN, and total phosphorous), and trace metals (cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, nickel, mercury, and zinc). Sampling was accomplished on September 11, 2000 and included eight locations along the mainstem of the Los Angeles River and at the head of all seven tributaries Existing flow gages maintained by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works provided flow information.

Table A3-3 shows the relative magnitude of the various inputs to the LA River. The majority of the dry weather flow in the river arose from the three inland POTW discharges in this watershed. In accordance, POTWs were the largest source of nutrients and some trace metals. In contrast, storm drains were the major source of bacteria and the remaining trace metals during dry weather. This preliminary sampling effort provided data sufficient to characterize the relative contributions of the major sources of pollutant loads to the system and a basis for more detailed source identification and loadings studies in the future.

Table A3-3. Total pollutant loads and the relative contributions among major sources to theLos Angeles River on September 10-11, 2000.

Constituent		Total Mass Emissions	Units	% Contribution POTWs	Tributaries	Storm Drains
Bacteria						
	E. coli	12,022	(10^9)/day	0	11	89
	Enterococcus	2,948	(10^9)/day	0	33	67
	Total Coliforms	113,854	(10^9)/day	1	65	35
Metals						
	Copper	3.7	kg/day	73	22	6
	Iron	39	kg/day	4	23	73
	Lead	0.53	kg/day	0	54	46
	Nickel	0.19	kg/day	0	0	100
	Zinc	11	kg/day	79	17	4
Nutrients						
	Ammonia-N3, 357		85	14	0	34
	Nitrate-N		kg/day	32	35	2
	TKN		kg/day	82	17	2
	Total Phosphate-P		kg/day	82	15	3

Ackerman, D., K. Schiff, H. Trim, and M. Mullin. 2003. Characterization of water quality in the Los Angeles River. *Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences* 102:17-25 or at ftp://ftp.sccwrp.org/pub/download/PDFs/2001_02ANNUALREPORT/08_ar08-drew.pdf.

A3.4 Elevated levels of diazinon in Bouquet Canyon Creek (Los Angeles County)

Toxicity tests conducted in late 2001 on water from Bouquet Canyon Creek documented elevated toxicity (4 – 5 toxic units). Subsequent TIEs showed the toxicity to be due primarily to diazinon, and water samples collected through late 2002 from inputs to the Creek (tributaries and storm drains) showed extremely high levels of diazinon (as high as 4000 ng/l). Following these findings, the Regional Board instructed Los Angeles County and the City of Santa Clarita to investigate the potential sources of diazinon and to eliminate any illicit discharges found.

By late November 2002, preliminary reconnaissance efforts, which included qualitative land use characterization) had identified several potential sources, including homeowner associations, exterminator companies, landscaping companies, and discharge outfalls. These efforts, including review of sales reports from hardware stores, suggested that there was no dominant single source of diazinon but, rather, that the diazinon contamination stemmed from widespread use by residents in the area. This conclusion led to the implementation of an aggressive pollution prevention approach in the area.

Monitoring continued at several key sites in parallel with the ongoing pollution prevention efforts. Monitoring data showed that, through March 2003, diazinon levels had dropped substantially (see following table), although some levels remained above the California Department of Fish and Game acute (0.08 ug/l) and chronic (0.05 ug/l) water quality criteria for diazinon.

Sample date	NR1	NR5	S2	S3	S7
08/28/02	5.698[1]	No data	4.214	No data	No data
10/16/02	0.95	3.76	1.19	0.46	0.53
11/20/02	0.20	0.02	0.17	No sample	No sample
01/14/03	0.34	No sample	0.16	0.41	0.31
02/03/03	0.05	No sample	0.04	0.08	0.08
03/05/03	0.15	No sample	0.10	0.22	0.08

[1] All data values reported as ug/l

The City of Santa Clarita is continuing with their educational outreach program, as part of ongoing pollution prevention efforts, to reduce diazinon levels to below State standards.

Information obtained from correspondence between the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board and the City of Santa Clarita.

A3.5 Elevated ammonia in Calleguas Creek stormwater flow (Ventura County)

Routine monitoring during the November 2001 detected an extremely high value of ammonia (52 mg/l) in Calleguas Creek. After the value was confirmed by reanalysis at the chemistry laboratory, Program staff conducted reconnaissance in the Calleguas watershed to attempt to identify the source of the ammonia. The reconnaissance was carried through in-person and telephone interviews to assess uses of ammonia in the watershed, which has a large percentage of agricultural land use. These interviews revealed that celery farmers typically inject ammonia into celery during wet weather to prevent the celery from becoming pithy.

Based on this information, the Program established five additional sites at the confluence of tributaries and at the inputs of major drains entering the creek from agricultural lands. This

sampling, conducted in dry weather, found no additional "hits" of ammonia. Nor did routine wet weather monitoring detect any further instances of elevated ammonia. Based on the information obtained about the use of ammonia by celery farmers, the presence of several celery farms upstream of the monitoring point, and the absence of any additional findings of elevated levels in either wet or dry weather samples, Program staff concluded that the elevated ammonia was most likely due to an unreported spill that occurred during the injection process. Because agriculture is exempt from the municipal NPDES permit, this was not pursued further.

Information obtained from personal communication with Ventura County Public Works Agency staff.

Appendix 4: Bacterial Die-off Rates in Freshwater Streams

This appendix reviews data on the inactivation of indicator microorganisms in freshwater as a basis for prioritizing sources of fecal contamination in southern California for further source identification work.

Fecal indicator bacteria, and the pathogenic organisms that they are meant to be the proxies for, have a limited ability to survive in most aquatic environments. Factors such as pH, temperature, solar (both UV and visible) irradiation, predation, osmotic stress, nutrient deficiencies, particulate levels, turbidity, oxygen concentrations, and microbial community composition affect bacteria inactivation once they reach receiving waters (Berry and Noton 1976, Mancini 1978, Kapuscinski and Mitchell 1980, Fujioka *et al.* 1981, Gerba and Bitton 1984, Auer and Niehaus 1992, Davies-Colley *et al.* 1994 , and Johnson *et al.* 1997). Indicator bacteria inactivation, that is, the rate at which the indicator bacteria die, is considered to be adequately represented by a first-order equation (see Thomann and Mueller, 1987). The first order decay rate (or inactivation) is usually referred to as k_D, and is usually reported as a per hour, or per day rate (e.g. 0.1 h^{-1}). In practice, people often use the term T_{90}, which describes the decline of bacteria in the time that it takes to obtain 90% mortality of the original number of bacteria, assuming a first-order loss. Throughout the rest of this document, the process will be referred to as inactivation, rather than decay, due to the fact that inactivation refers more specifically to the loss of the metabolic capabilities of the cell.

It is possible, with an adequate knowledge of environmental conditions, to create simple models of indicator bacteria inactivation using first order decay constants. In addition, several die-off equations can potentially be used in sequence with each other in order to estimate inputs from several stream inputs. There are existing models, like QUAL2E, that will permit the input of a particular coliform bacteria concentration, with temperature information, to estimate indicator bacteria levels downstream.

This document will outline a range of inactivation rates that could potentially be utilized to model bacterial inactivation in freshwater streams of southern California. However, it is particularly important to remember key points regarding bacterial inactivation rates, and the attempt to model such. First, even though most studies of rates of inactivation of indicator bacteria have been focused on single factors, we know that the process of inactivation is complex, and dependent upon multiple factors. For this reason, most of the studies that have been conducted in the laboratory to date should be reviewed suspiciously. Most of the studies have focused on analyzing the effects of one, two, or three factors independently (like temperature, pH, and TSS), and in doing so have ignored the biological complexities of the inactivation process. Second, solar irradiation/UV light is known to be one of the most important factors governing bacterial inactivation, and many studies have simply been conducted in the laboratory using UV lamps, ignoring the range of damage caused by visible, UV A, UV B, and UV C. Third, most studies have been conducted using laboratory strains of either *E. coli* or *enterococcus spp*. bacteria. These bacteria may not reflect the naturally found phylogenetic diversity of indicator bacteria inoculated into aquatic environments. Therefore the laboratory strains may be more susceptible to degradation than their outdoor counterparts. Finally, many different methods have been used to assess inactivation/decay/degradation. This is an issue that deserves much attention but in the interest of brevity, an example might be more useful. If two methods, membrane filtration, and chromogenic substrate kits (like Colilert-18®), were used to study rates of inactivation of *E. coli* in freshwater, the rate of inactivation determined with the use of the membrane filtration method would be much more rapid than that observed using the chromogenic substrate kits. The reason

for this discrepancy is that bacterial cells find it much more difficult, energetically speaking, to form a colony on a plate (the criteria for growth by membrane filtration), than to breakdown a growth substrate enzymatically (the criteria for growth by chromogenic substrate kits).

Given the cautions outlined above in interpreting data on bacterial inactivation, there are many useful studies that have been conducted that can be used to provide some general estimates of bacterial inactivation rates. Most studies have been conducted at a variety of temperatures, but presented here are the studies that have been conducted at temperate water temperatures that are applicable to southern California waters (ranging from 8-22° C).

One of the first things to do to understand the inactivation process is to determine whether or not sunlight will be considered in your estimates of bacterial inactivation rates. The detrimental effect of sunlight on survival of enteric bacteria in aquatic systems has been recognized for decades (Fujioka *et al.* 1981). Sunlight is capable of increasing inactivation rates by at least a factor of five compared to dark inactivation rates. Barcina *et al.* (1990) reported that EC was more resistant to damage by sunlight than *E. coli,* but Noble et al. (2003) demonstrated greater inactivation rates for EC than for *E. coli* even under low solar irradiation levels. The effect of sunlight is important to note, especially in sub-temperate latitudes such as southern California, where fluctuations in solar irradiation need to be considered. Published kD values for *E. coli* in freshwater can range from 0.03 to 0.06 h^{-1} (e.g., Barcina *et al.* 1986, Auer and Niehaus 1992, Menon 1993, and Mezrioui *et al.* 1995). However, other reports with kD as low as 0.001 h^{-1} and as high as 0.29 h^{-1} have been reported by Davies and Evison (1991), and Sinton *et al*. (2002), respectively. Obviously, different studies have revealed different rates of inactivation.

Given the concentration of the indicator bacteria of interest (C, in cfu or MPN/100 ml), an average decay coefficient (k_D, h^{-1}), a distance (D, meters or kilometers), and a stream or river velocity (U, translate into meters or kilometers per hour). An expected concentration of indicator bacteria can be calculated by:

$$C= C_0 * \exp(-k_D*D/U)$$

A general recommendation might be to assess the given conditions (high sunlight, low sunlight, etc.) and use a low rate of inactivation (conservative estimate), and a high rate of inactivation (liberal estimate) to provide a range of values of indicator bacteria that you will achieve downstream. The following table provides estimates of rates of inactivation, from several well-conducted and rigorously designed studies. Most rates of inactivation fall within the ranges observed here. In addition, the studies conducted by Noble et al. (2003) were specifically conducted in southern California waters, and so are a system specific representation of inactivation.

Table A4-1: Rates of inactivation for a range of studies.

Indicator	k_D (hr^{-1})	Notes	Reference
Total coliform	0.041-0.23	Ranges, freshwater, measured for 20° C	Thomann and Mueller, 1987
Total coliform	0.02	Riverine freshwater	Baudisova, 1997
Fecal coliforms	0.0162 0.007	Waste stabilization pond Raw sewage (conducted in the dark)	Sinton et al. 2002

Fecal coliforms	0.086 0.275	Waste stabilization pond Raw sewage (conducted in sunlight)	Sinton et al. 2002
E. coli	0.008	Natural surface water	Medema et al. 1997
E. coli	0.134	High solar radiation	Noble et al. 2003
E. coli	0.054	Low solar radiation	Noble et al. 2003
E. coli	0.001	Freshwater, dark	Davies and Evison 1991
E. coli	0.0171 0.023	Waste stabilization pond Raw sewage (conducted in the dark)	Sinton et al. 2002
E. coli	0.078 0.287	Waste stabilization pond Raw sewage in freshwater (conducted in sunlight)	Sinton et al. 2002
E. coli	0.03-0.06	Freshwater	Barcina et al. 1986,
Enterococci	0.27	High solar radiation	Noble et al. 2003
Enterococci	0.24	Low solar radiation	Noble et al. 2003
Enterococci	0.0168 0.012	Waste stabilization pond Raw sewage (conducted in the dark)	Sinton et al. 2002
Enterococci	0.276 0.137	Waste stabilization pond Raw sewage (conducted in sunlight)	Sinton et al. 2002
Enterococcus faecalis	0.016-0.038	Freshwater at 20° C	Thomann and Mueller, 1987

Literature Cited

Auer, M.T. and S.L. Niehaus. 1992. Modeling fecal coliform bacteria- I. Field and laboratory determination of loss kinetics. *Water Resources* 27:693-701.

Barcina, I., I. Arana, J. Iriberri and L. Egea. 1986. Influence of light and natural microbiota of the Butron River on Escherichia coli survival. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek* 52:555-566.

Barcina, I., B. Ayo, A. Muela, L. Egea and J. Iriberri. 1991. Predation rates of flagellate and ciliated protozoa on bacterioplankton in a river. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 85:141-149.

Barcina, I., J. Gonzalez, J. Iriberri and L. Egea. 1990. Survival strategy of Escherichia coli and *Enterococcus faecalis* in illuminated fresh and marine systems. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 68:189-198.

Barcina, I., P. Lebaron and J. Vives Rego. 1997. Survival of allochthonous bacteria in aquatic ecosystems: A biological approach. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 23:1-9.

Baudisova, D. 1997. Evaluation of *Escherichia coli* as the main indicator of fecal pollution. Water Science Technology. 35 (11-12):333-336.

Beaudeau, P., N. Tousset, F. Bruchon, A. Lefevre and H.D. Taylor. 2001. *In situ* measurement and statistical modeling of *Escherichia coli* decay in small rivers. *Water Research* 35:3168-3178.

Berry, S. A. & Noton, B. G. 1976. Survival of bacteriophages in seawater. *Water Res* 10: 323-327.

Davies, C.M. and L.M. Evison. 1991. Sunlight and the survival of enteric bacteria in natural waters. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 70:265-274.

Davies-Colley, R., R. Bell and A. Donnison. 1994. Sunlight inactivation of enterococci and fecal coliforms in sewage effluent diluted in seawater. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 60:2049-2058.

Fujioka, R.S., H.H. Hashimoto, E.B. Siwak and R.H.F. Young. 1981. Effect of sunlight on survival of indicator bacteria in seawater. *Applied and Environmental Microbioogy* 41:690-696.

Gerba, C. and G. Bitton. 1984. Microbial pollutants: Their survival and transport pattern to groundwater. pp. 65-88 *in:* G. Bitton and C. Gerba (eds.), Groundwater Pollution Microbiology. John Wiley & Sons. New York, NY.

Johnson, D.C., C.E. Enriquez, I.L. Pepper, T.L. Davis, C. Gerba and J. Rose. 1997. Survival of Giardia, Cryptosporidium, poliovirus, and Salmonella in marine waters. *Water Science and Technology* 35:261-268.

Kapuscinski, R.B. and R. Mitchell. 1980. Processes controlling virus inactivation in coastal waters. *Water Research* 14:363-371.

Kapuscinski, R.B. and R. Mitchell. 1981. Solar radiation induces sublethal injury in Escherichia coli in seawater. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 41:670-675.

Mancini, J.L. 1978. Numerical estimates of coliform mortality rates under various conditions. *Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation.* 50:2477-2484.

Medema, G.J., M.Bahar, and F.M. Schets. 1997. Survival of *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Escherichia coli*, fecal enterococci, and *Clostridium perfringens* in river water: influence of temperature and autochthonous microorganisms. Water Science and Technology. 35 (11-12): 249-252.

Menon, P. 1993. Mortalite des bacteries allochtones rejetees dans les milieux aquatiques. pp. 140 *in:* Specialite Sciences de la Terre. Universite Paris. Paris, France.

Mezrioui, N., B. Baleux and C. Troussellier. 1995. A microcosm study of *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella typhimurium* in brackish water. *Water Research* 29:459-465.

Noble, R. T., I. M. Lee, and K. Schiff. 2003. Inactivation of indicator bacteria from various sources of fecal contamination in seawater and freshwater. In press. Journal of Applied Microbiology.

Sinton, L.W., C.H. Hall, P.A. Lynch and R.J. Davies-Colley. 2002. Sunlight inactivation of fecal indicator bacteria and bacteriophages from waste stabilization pond effluent in fresh and saline waters. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology.* 68:1122-1131.

Thomann, R. V., and J. A. Mueller. 1987. Principles of surface water quality modeling and control. Harper and Row, New York, NY.

Appendix 5: TIE Prioritization Metric

This appendix describes the calculation of a metric for prioritizing TIEs (Toxicity Identification Evaluations) to better identify the potential source(s) of toxicity in receiving waters. As discussed in the main body of the report, the model monitoring design recommends that a full year of toxicity testing be conducted and then TIEs be performed in the subsequent year, based on the relative magnitude and persistence of toxicity at the monitoring stations. The metric described below results in a single number for each site for each year and is an approach for combining the magnitude of toxicity (measured as mortality relative to a control), the breadth of toxicity across multiple test species, and the persistence of toxicity over multiple monitoring events in a given year. The metric provides users the ability to weight each of these three components differently, depending on the nature of toxicity and the specific management concern(s). However, all sites being considered for TIEs must be evaluated with the same metric weighting in order to ensure a consistent comparison among sites.

The experimental design is illustrated below:

	Time 1	Time 2	Time 3
Species 1			
Species 2			
Species 3			

At a specific site, three different species toxicity tests are performed at three different times over the course of the monitoring year. Each cell of the design contains a measure of the strength of water toxicity. A test with no measured toxic effects is represented by a value of zero.

The index is computed as the cell average toxicity value adjusted for consistency of toxic hits within species (rows) and/or time (columns). A toxic hit is defined as a toxicity value greater than zero. The consistency of toxicity within columns (across species) is measured by a cumulative score that depends on the numbers of toxic hits in the columns. For each column with three toxic hits, 1 is added to the total score (see the tables below), and for each column with two toxic hits, ½ is added to the total score. Nothing is added to the total score for 0 or 1 toxic hits in a column. A similar total score based in toxic hits in the rows is computed for consistency within rows.

Variables used to compute the index value are:

C_{col} = the column consistency score,

C_{row} = the row consistency score,

A_{col}=percent adjustment for column consistency,

A_{row}=percent adjustment for row consistency, and

M=the mean of all cells.

The index is computed as

$$I = M\left(1 + \frac{A_{col}}{100}\frac{C_{col}}{3} + \frac{A_{row}}{100}\frac{C_{row}}{3}\right). \qquad (1)$$

The value 3 in equation (1) is the maximum consistency score for rows (C_{row}) or columns (C_{col}). Thus, when the consistency score is maximal, the full percent adjustment (A) is added to the value in the parentheses, and lesser amounts are added for less than maximal scores. The values of 100 in equation (1) convert the adjustment percents to proportions.

It can be seen that equation (1) is the cell mean with upward adjustments for consistency within rows or columns. The user must decide what percent adjustment of the cell mean will be associated with the maximum score for both rows and columns. For example, if the user wants to emphasize consistency of toxicity across species at the same time, the user could set A_{col}=30 and A_{row}=0, which will adjust the cell mean upward by 30% for maximal within-column consistency, and ignore within-row consistency. Some example calculations with these A values are provided for below.

Example data with minimum within-column consistency might be as follows:

	Time 1	Time 2	Time 3	# hits
Species 1	30	40	20	3
Species 2	0	0	0	0
Species 3	0	0	0	0
# hits	1	1	1	

The calculations for these data with A_{col}=30 and A_{row}=0 are shown in equation (2).

$$I = M\left(1 + \frac{A_{col}}{100}\frac{C_{col}}{3} + \frac{A_{row}}{100}\frac{C_{row}}{3}\right) = 10\left(1 + \frac{30}{100}\frac{0}{3} + \frac{0}{100}\frac{1}{3}\right) = 10 \qquad (2)$$

Example data with some within-column consistency might be as follows:

	Time 1	Time 2	Time 3	# hits
Species 1	30	0	0	1
Species 2	40	0	0	1
Species 3	20	0	0	1
# hits	3+1	0	0	

The calculations for these data with A_{col}=30 and A_{row}=0 are shown in equation (3).

$$I = M\left(1 + \frac{A_{col}}{100}\frac{C_{col}}{3} + \frac{A_{row}}{100}\frac{C_{row}}{3}\right) = 10\left(1 + \frac{30}{100}\frac{1}{3} + \frac{0}{100}\frac{0}{3}\right) = 11 \qquad (3)$$

Note that the index value for the data used in equation (3) is higher than the index value for the data used in equation (2). This is because the equation (3) data have more within-column consistency and the A values were set to emphasize the within-column consistency. A more dramatic difference between the two index values would have resulted if a higher value for A_{col} was used.

It is important to stress that the intended use of the index (I) values is to help prioritize stations for follow-up TIEs. Thus, stations with higher index values would be a higher priority when allocating a fixed amount of resources for TIEs.

053257

The National Stormwater Quality Database, Version 1.1

A Compilation and Analysis of NPDES Stormwater Monitoring Information

Alex Maestre and Robert Pitt
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
The University of Alabama
Tuscaloosa, AL 35294

Center for Watershed Protection
Ellicott City, Maryland

September 4, 2005

U.S. EPA
Office of Water
Washington, D.C.

Abstract

The National Stormwater Quality Database v. 1.1 (NSQD) contains selected water quality information from the monitoring carried out as part of the U.S. EPA's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase 1 stormwater permit applications and subsequent permits, during the period of 1992 to 2002. This database contains about 3,765 events from 360 sites in 65 communities from throughout the U.S. For each site, more additional data, including the percentage of each land use in the catchment, the total area, the percentage of impervious cover, the geographical location, and the season, has been included in the database. Information about the characteristics of each event is also included. Total precipitation, precipitation intensity, total runoff and antecedent dry period are also included, if collected. The database only contains information for samples collected at drainage system outfalls; in-stream samples (which were a component of some state programs) were not included in the database, although some outfalls were located in open channel conveyances.

The first phase requirements of the federal stormwater permit program were first published in the Federal Register by the EPA in 1987 and was initially applied to large cities (>100,000 in population), while Phase II of the stormwater permit program was applied to all urban areas as of early 2003. This program requires significant changes in how stormwater is to be managed. Historical approaches only examined drainage issues, while the new regulations also require consideration of water quality issues.

There are a number of commonly accepted notions that are used by stormwater managers and regulators that can have major impacts on local costs and program effectiveness. This research report examines a number of these potential misconceptions to see how well they hold up under a comprehensive set of actual monitoring data collected throughout the U.S. as part of the Phase I stormwater permit program. This research report is mostly comprised of the major sections of the Ph.D. dissertation prepared by Alex Maestre in partial fulfillment of his degree requirements in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at the University of Alabama.

Contents

ABSTRACT II

CONTENTS III

LIST OF TABLES IX

LIST OF FIGURES XIII

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS XVI

Report Organization 2

CHAPTER 2: THE NATIONAL STORMWATER QUALITY DATABASE (NSQD) DESCRIPTION 3

Introduction 3

Data Collection 4

Summary of U.S. NPDES Phase I Stormwater Data in the NSQD 6
- Database Structure 6
- Site Description [Columns A through Y] 13
- Hydrologic Information [Columns Z through AN] 16
- Conventional Constituents [Columns AO through BS] 19
- Nutrients [Columns BU through CG] 21
- Metals [Columns CK through EK] 22
- Additional Constituents [Columns EM through HW] 24

Site Descriptions and Additional Supporting Information 24

Problems Encountered during NPDES Stormwater Monitoring 25

Comparison of NSQD with Existing Stormwater Databases 26
- Land use effects 31
- Other Factors 31

Chapter Summary 32

CHAPTER 3: QA/QC PROCEDURES 33

Introduction 33

Quality Control/ Quality Assurance **33**
Unusual Monitoring Locations 34

Non-Detected Analyses **42**
Censored Data Distribution 43
Expected Percentages of Observations at Different Levels of Detection 52
Effects of Non-detected Observations on Calculating Mean and Standard Deviation Values 55
Effects on Mean, Median and Coefficient of Variation Values at Different Percentages of Censored Observations 56
Total Suspended Solids Analyses at Different Levels of Censoring 61

Summary **66**

CHAPTER 4: STORMWATER QUALITY DESCRIPTIONS USING THE THREE PARAMETER LOGNORMAL DISTRIBUTION **67**

Introduction **67**

The Effects of Unusual High and Low Values on Probability Distribution Parameters **69**

Analysis of Lognormality of Stormwater Constituents Parameters **72**

Three Parameter Lognormal Calculations **80**

Summary **83**

CHAPTER 5: IDENTIFICATION OF SIGNIFICANT FACTORS AFFECTING STORMWATER QUALITY USING THE NSQD **88**

Introduction **88**

Main Factors Affecting Stormwater Quality **88**

Effects of Stormwater Controls on Stormwater Quality **90**

Sampling Method Effects on Stormwater Concentrations **96**

Sample Compositing Procedures **101**

Sampling Period during Runoff Event and Selection of Events to Sample **106**

Type of Conveyance **108**

Concentration Effects Associated with Varying Amounts of Impervious Cover **113**

Seasonal Effects on Stormwater Quality **117**

Precipitation Depth Effects on Stormwater Quality **118**

Antecedent Period without Rain before Monitored Event **120**

Trends in Stormwater Quality with Time **124**

Summary **125**

CHAPTER 6: COMPARISONS OF FIRST 30-MINUTE SAMPLES TO 3-HOUR COMPOSITE SAMPLES **127**

Introduction **127**

First Flush **127**

Methodology **127**
Initial Analyses 128
Nonparametric Analyses 130

Results **132**

Summary **133**

Conclusion **138**

CHAPTER 7: EFFECTS OF LAND USE AND GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION ON STORMWATER QUALITY **139**

Model Building using the NSQD **139**

ANOVA Evaluation of Suspended Solids Data **139**
Descriptive TSS Statistics 140

Land Use and Geographical Area Effects for All Constituents **151**
Significant Land Use and Geographical Interactions Affecting MS4 Stormwater Quality 152

CHAPTER 8: EXAMPLE APPLICATION OF THE NATIONAL STORMWATER QUALITY DATABASE (TSS AND NUTRIENT EXPORT CALCULATIONS FOR CHESAPEAKE BAY WATERSHEDS) **170**

Overview **170**

Data Availability **170**
Urban Data 170
Rural Data 171

Summary of Data and Load Calculations **172**

Statistical Analyses Performed **182**
Residential Area Total Suspended Solids Analyses 182
Residential Area Total Phosphorus Data Analyses 184
Residential Area Total Nitrogen Data Analyses 188
Commercial Area Total Suspended Solids Analyses 190
Commercial Area Total Phosphorus Analyses 190
Commercial Area Total Nitrogen Analyses 190
Industrial Area Total Suspended Solids Analyses 190
Industrial Area Total Phosphorus Analyses 190
Industrial Area Total Nitrogen Analyses 190

Summary **191**

CHAPTER 9: FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS **192**

Introduction **192**

Major Findings, as Reported in Report Chapters **192**
Findings from Chapter 2: The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD) Description 192
Findings from Chapter 3: QA/QC Procedures 197
Findings from Chapter 4: Stormwater Quality Descriptions Using the Three Parameter Lognormal Distribution 198
Findings from Chapter 5: Identification of Significant Factors Affecting Stormwater Quality Using the NSQD 200
Findings from Chapter 6: Comparisons of First 30-minute Samples to 3-hour Composite Samples 207
Findings from Chapter 7: Effects of Land Use and Geographical Location on Stormwater Quality 208
Findings from Chapter 8: Example Application of the National Stormwater Quality Database (TSS and Nutrient Export Calculations for Chesapeake Bay Watersheds) 211

Research Hypotheses **214**
Research Hypothesis 1. Lognormal distributions are robust descriptions of stormwater quality data and a few unusual values have little effect on dataset summary statistical descriptions. 214
Research Hypothesis 2. Censored data can be adequately adjusted by substituting half of the detection limit, with little resulting effects on the mean and variance of stormwater datasets. 215
Research Hypothesis 3. Different levels of imperviousness are more important than differences in land use categories when predicting stormwater constituent concentrations. 215
Research Hypothesis 4. Antecedent dry periods have a significant effect on stormwater constituent concentrations. 215
Research Hypothesis 5. Outfall samples collected during the "first flush" periods of storms have significantly greater concentrations than total storm composite samples. 216

Recommendations for Future Stormwater Permit Monitoring Activities **216**

REFERENCES **217**

APPENDIX A: SITES INCLUDED IN THE DATABASE **220**

APPENDIX B: MODIFIED VALUES IN THE DATABASE **239**

Description **239**

APPENDIX C: METHODS TO ESTIMATE NON-DETECTED VALUES IN STORMWATER DATASETS **249**

Introduction **249**

Analysis of Multiple Censored Data **249**

APPENDIX D: UNUSUAL SITES IDENTIFIED USING XBAR PLOTS **256**

Evaluation of the Methods Selected to Estimate Non-Detected Observations **256**
Hardness 256
Oil and Grease 257

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) 261
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) 263
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5) 264
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) 266
Ammonia (NH_3) 268
Nitrite and Nitrate ($NO_2 + NO_3$) 270
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) 272
Total Phosphorus 274
Dissolved Phosphorus 275
Total Cooper (Cu) 277
Total Lead 279
Total Zinc 280

Sites with Unusual TSS Concentrations for Different Land Uses 283
Residential and Mixed Residential Locations 283
Commercial and Mixed Commercial Locations 285
Industrial and Mixed Industrial Locations 289

APPENDIX E: FIRST FLUSH TABLES 333

Description 333

APPENDIX F: DETAILED STATISTICAL TEST RESULTS TO IDENTIFY SIGNIFICANT LAND USE AND GEOGRAPHICAL INTERACTIONS 347

pH 347

Temperature 359

Hardness 364

Oil and Grease 373

Total Dissolved Solids 380

Total Suspended Solids 388

Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 5 day (BOD_5) 396

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) 404

Ammonia (NH_3) 411

Nitrite plus Nitrate ($NO_2 + NO_3$) 417

Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) 424

Total Phosphorus (P) 431

Dissolved Phosphorus (dissolved – P) 438

Total Copper (µg/L) (Cu) 445

Total Lead (µg/L) (Pb) **453**

Total Zinc (µg/L) (Zn) **461**

List of Tables

1. Samples and Sites by EPA Rain Zone 12

2. Total Samples and Sites by Land Use 13

3. Summary of Available Stormwater Data Included in NSQD, Version 1.1 15

4. Conventional Constituents Summary 33

5. Nutrients Summary 36

6. Summary of Metal Concentrations 38

7. Summary of Additional Constituents 40

8. Additional Site Information 41

9. Comparison of Stormwater Databases 48

10. Total Events Monitored during NURP by EPA Rain Zones 49

11. Percentages of Detected Values by Land Use Category and for the Complete Database 59

12. Percentages of Non-Detected Values for Different Reported Detection Limits by Land Use and for the Total Database 63

13. Percentage of Observations below Specific Concentrations 68

14. Descriptive Statistics for TSS Truncated at Different Levels 81

15. Sites Failing Xbar and R Chart in Residential Land Use 90

16. Sites Failing Xbar Chart in Residential Land Use 94

17. Sites Failing Xbar Chart in Commercial Land Use 95

18. Sites Failing Xbar Chart in Industrial Land Use 97

19. Power of the Test when applied to Selected Constituents in Residential Land Uses 113

20. Comparison of Goodness of Fit for Gamma, Exponential and Lognormal Distribution using the NSQD v. 1.1 116

21. Goodness of Fit for Different Land Uses 123

22. Numbers and Percentage of Samples by Discrete Site Variable Category 130

23. One-Way ANOVA Results by Control Type in Residential Land Use, Rain Zone 2 134

24. One-Way ANOVA Results by Control Type in Commercial Land Use, Rain Zone 2 135

25. One-Way ANOVA Results by Control Type in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 2 136

26. One-Way ANOVA Results by Control Type in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 3 137

27. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Sampler in Residential Land Use, Rain Zone 2 140

28. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Sampler in Commercial Land Use, Rain Zone 2 141

29. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Sampler in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 2 142

30. One-Way ANOVA Results by Sample Compositing Scheme in Residential Land Use, Rain Zone 2 147

31. One-Way ANOVA Results by Sample Compositing Scheme in Commercial Land Use, Rain Zone 2 148

32. One-Way ANOVA Results by Sample Compositing Scheme in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 2 149

33. One-Way ANOVA Results by Sample Compositing Scheme in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 3 150

34. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Conveyance in Residential Land Use, Rain Zone 2 155

35. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Conveyance in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 2 156

36. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Conveyance in Residential Land Use, Rain Zone 3 157

37. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Conveyance in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 3 158

38. Regression of Median Concentrations by Percentage of Impervious in Residential Land Use, EPA Rain Zone 2 164

39. Regression of Median Concentrations by Percentage of Impervious in Commercial and Industrial Land Use, EPA Rain Zone 2 165

40. Regression of Logarithm of Constituent Concentrations by Logarithm of Antecedent Dry Period for Residential Land Use, EPA Rain Zone 2 170

41. Regression of Logarithm of Constituent Concentrations by Logarithm of Antecedent Dry Period for Commercial Land Use, EPA Rain Zone 2 172

42. Regression of Logarithm of Constituent Concentrations by Logarithm of Antecedent Dry Period for Industrial Land Use, EPA Rain Zone 2 173

43. Comparison of Commercial and Residential Stormwater Runoff Quality from 1980/81 to 1992/93 176

44. Preliminary Number of Storm Events Selected 184

45. Initial Analyses 187

46. Significant First Flushes Ratios 190

47. Ranking by Methods of Sampling 198

48. Urban Monitoring Locations in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed Represented in the National Stormwater Quality Database 201

49. Land Uses in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed 203

50. Reported Mean Annual Yields and Land Use 204

51. Commercial TSS (mg/L), Mean and COV 207

52. Commercial Total Nitrogen (mg/L), Mean and COV 207

53. Average Concentration By Land Use 208

54. Fraction of Annual Flow Associated with Season and Rain Depth Categories (based on 50 years of rain at Baltimore, BWI) 209

55. Total Suspended Solids Concentrations for Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland 210

56. Total Phosphorus Concentrations for Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland 211

57. Urban Areas Concentrations 212

58. Total Nitrogen Calculated Concentrations for Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland 213

59. Discharge by Major Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland 214

60. Urban Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland 215

61. Other Land Use Categories Used in Anne Arundel County Calculations 216

62. Results for Residential TSS (mg/L) 222

63. Results for Residential Total Phosphorus (Impervious < 27 %) 224

64. Results for Residential Total Phosphorus (Impervious > 27 %) 226

65. Results for Residential Total Nitrogen 228

List of Figures

1. Communities included in the NSQD version 1 by Rain Zones 12
2. Drainage area by land use 23
3. Percentage of impervious are by land use 25
4. Scatter plot of percentage of impervious and Rv 26
5. Precipitation and runoff depth by land use 30
6. Box and whiskers plots for conventional constituents by single land use 34
7. Water temperature in EPA Rain Zone 5 and 6 35
8. Box and whiskers plots for nutrients by single land use 37
9. Box and whiskers plots for metals by single land use 39
10. Distribution of collected events using the NSQD database 50
11. Distribution of collected events using the NURP database 50
12. Example of constituents collected in residential land use by EPA Rain Zone 51
13. Distribution of collected events using the NURP database 53
14. Example scatter plots of stormwater data 56
15. Effects on the mean when using random estimated values versus ignoring the non- detected observations, at different percentage of detected values 74
16. Effect of ignoring the non-detected observations on the median 76
17. Effect of ignoring the non-detected observations in the median 78
18. Effect of ignoring the non-detected observations on the coefficient of variation 80

19. Effect on the mean when TSS observation are truncated 82

20. Effect on the median when the TSS dataset is truncated 83

21. Effect on the standard deviation when TSS dataset is truncated 84

22. Effect on the coefficient of variation when the TSS dataset is truncated 85

23. Box and whiskers plots for TSS, total phosphorus and total copper by EPA Rain Zone and land use 86

24. TSS box and whiskers plots in residential land use by EPA Rain Zone and location……. 89

25. Xbar S chart for residential land use in EPA Rain Zone 2 90

26. Probability plot of total dissolved solids in residential land use 102

27. Effect of unusual values on the coefficient of variation 104

28. Effect of unusual values on the standard deviation 106

29. Effect of unusual values on the mean 108

30. Cumulative and empirical distributions of total copper for residential land use data 109

31. Lower bounds for the power of the D test for $\alpha = 1$, 5, and 10 percent 112

32. Normality test for total phosphorus in residential land use using the NSQD 114

33. D_{max} was located in the middle of the distribution 115

34. Estimated models for TSS in commercial land use 119

35. Estimated models for TDS in industrial land use 120

36. TSS distribution by controls in residential areas and EPA Rain Zone 2 132

37. Comparison of reported concentrations in residential land use and EPA Rain Zone 2 for automatic vs. manual sampling methods 144

38. Comparison between time- and flow-composite options for TSS 151

39. Histogram of possible TSS concentrations in Flagstaff Street based on collecting three samples per year for two years 153

40. TSS concentration by type of conveyance 160

41. Plot of COD concentrations against watershed area percent imperviousness values for different land uses 161

42. TSS concentrations by impervious cover and single land use 162

43. Total nitrates regression at different percentages of impervious 164

44. Example residential area stormwater pollutant concentrations sorted by season 166

45. Example of scatter plots by precipitation depth 167

46. Precipitation depth and runoff depth by land use 168

47. Box and whiskers plot of days since preceding event by Rain Zone 170

48. Nutrient concentration affected by dry periods since last rain in residential land use 171

49. Total phosphorus and total lead as function of antecedent dry period in commercial land use 173

50. TSS concentrations for days since preceding event in industrial land use 174

51. Comparison of pollutant concentrations collected during NURP (1981) to MS4 application data (1990) at the same location 175

52. Residential lead and COD concentrations with time 176

53. Cumulative probability and box and whiskers plots 185

54. Analysis flow chart 189

55. Hydrograph for a storm event 193

56. Contributing areas in urban watersheds (Pitt, 1999) 194

57. Contributing areas in urban watersheds (Pitt, 1995) 195

58. Probability and box and whiskers plot of selected rain events 196

59. Example of an event with peaks after the sampling period 197

60. Sources of runoff, TSS and nutrients for different sources in Anne Arundel 218

61. Residential TSS distribution by groups 221

62. Residential TSS box and whiskers plot distribution by groups 222

63. Residential total phosphorus concentrations for sites having <27 % impervious surfaces 223

64. Box and whiskers plot for residential total phosphorus concentrations for sites having <27 % impervious surfaces 224

65. Residential total phosphorus concentrations for sites having >27 % impervious surfaces 225

66. Box and whiskers plot for residential total phosphorus concentrations for sites having >27 % impervious surfaces 225

67. Residential total nitrogen concentration groups 227

68. Box and whiskers plot for residential total nitrogen 227

Acknowledgements

Many people and institutions need to be thanked for their help on this research project. Project support and assistance from Bryan Rittenhouse, the US EPA project officer from the Office of Water, is gratefully acknowledged. The many municipalities who worked with us to submit data and information were obviously crucial and the project could not have been conducted without their help. Finally, the authors would like to thank a number of graduate students at the University of Alabama (especially Veera Rao Karri, Sanju Jacob, Sumandeep Shergill, Yukio Nara, Renee Morquecho, and Soumya Chaturvedula) and employees of the Center for Watershed Protection (Ted Brown, Chris Swann, Karen Cappiella, and Tom Schueler) for their careful work on this project.

Chapter 1: Introduction

The first phase of the federal stormwater permit program was first published in the Federal Register by the EPA in 1987 and was initially applied to large cities (>100,000 in population), while Phase II of the stormwater permit program was applied to all urban areas as of early 2003. This program requires significant changes in how stormwater is to be managed. Historical approaches only examined drainage issues, while the new regulations also required consideration of water quality issues. Unfortunately, some professionals involved with stormwater management may not have an adequate understanding of stormwater characteristics, including its effects, and treatability. As an example, there are a number of commonly accepted notions that are used by stormwater managers and regulators that can have major impacts on local costs and program effectiveness. This research report examines a number of these notions to see how well they hold up under a comprehensive set of actual monitoring data collected throughout the U.S. as part of the Phase I stormwater permit program. This research report also includes a predictive tool that can assist stormwater managers in predicting expected stormwater conditions for local areas.

Researchers from the University of Alabama and the Center for Watershed Protection assembled a large database of stormwater characteristics, the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD), as part of an EPA-funded section 104(b)3 project from the Office of Water. This is the largest collection of information on stormwater characteristics ever assembled for US conditions. The research described in this report used this information to test the validity of several commonly accepted notions concerning stormwater, and produced a statistical tool that hopefully can assist stormwater managers and regulators. In addition, many suggestions concerning monitoring strategies for stormwater are summarized, based on the experiences of many of the Phase I permitted communities. The cumulative value of the monitoring data collected over nearly a ten-year period from more than 200 municipalities throughout the country has a great potential in characterizing the quality of stormwater runoff and comparing it against historical benchmarks.

The data set received a comprehensive quality assurance/quality control review, based on reasonableness of data, extreme values, relationships among parameters, sampling methods, and a review of the analytical methods. The statistical analyses were conducted at several levels. Probability plots were used to identify range, randomness and normality. Multivariate analyses were also utilized to characterize significant factors affecting the data patterns. The master data set was also evaluated to develop descriptive statistics, such as measures of central tendency and standard errors. Testing was done for regional and climatic differences, the influences of land use, and the effects of storm size, drainage area and season, among other factors.

This National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD), in its first version presented here, is not intended for comprehensive characterization purposes for all conceivable situations and to replace the need for all characterization monitoring. Some communities may have obvious unusual conditions, or adequate data may not be available in the database for their region. In these conditions, site specific local outfall monitoring may be needed. In addition, stormwater monitoring will continue to be needed for other purposes in many areas having, or anticipating, active stormwater management programs (especially when supplemented with other biological, physical, and hydrologic monitoring components). These new monitoring programs should be designed specifically for additional objectives, beyond simple characterization. These may include receiving water assessments to understand local problems, source area monitoring to identify critical sources, treatability tests to verify performance of stormwater controls for local conditions, and assessment monitoring to verify the success of local stormwater management approaches (including model calibration and verification). In many cases, however, the resources being spent for conventional outfall monitoring could be more effectively spent to better understand many of these other aspects of an effective stormwater management program.

Report Organization

This report is divided into nine chapters and five appendices. Chapter 2 describes the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD). Chapter 3 describes the QA/QC procedures used during the collection of data and creation of the database, including an evaluation of alternative methods to address the presence of non-detected values. Chapter 4 addresses the hypothesis concerning the probability distributions most appropriate for the stormwater constituents. Chapter 5 describes the results of the investigations relating constituent concentrations to main factors and interactions of parameters described in the site description and hydrologic information sections of the database. Chapter 6 presents the results from the "first flush" analysis. Chapter 7 presents detailed results of the statistical tests used to develop predictive models of stormwater characteristics affected by geographical location and land use. Chapter 8 presents an example of how the data in the NSQD can be used to estimate the concentration of stormwater constituents for Maryland and Virginia (the region best represented in the database). Chapter 9 presents the conclusions and recommendations of this research.

Chapter 2: The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD) Description

Introduction

The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD) was prepared by the University of Alabama and the Center for Watershed Protection under 104(b)3 funding from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The NSQD is a spreadsheet database and supporting documents describing the monitoring efforts of 65 communities from throughout the U.S. that are larger than 100,000. The monitoring period covered by the NSQD is from 1992 to 2002.

Several efforts have been performed in the past to describe the water quality characteristics of stormwater constituents at different locations. The importance of this EPA-sponsored project is based on the scarcity of nationally summarized and accessible data from the existing U.S. EPA's NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System) stormwater permit program. There have been some local and regional data summaries, but little has been done with nationwide data. A notable exception is the Camp, Dresser, and McGee (CDM) national stormwater database (Smullen and Cave 2002) that combined historical Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) (EPA 1983) data, available urban U.S. Geological survey (USGS), and selected NPDES data. Their main effort had been to describe the probability distributions of these data (and corresponding EMCs, the event mean concentrations). They concluded that concentrations for different land uses were not significantly different, so all their data were pooled into a single urban land use category.

The Clean Water Act (CWA) of 1972 was the first major national regulation in the U.S. requiring control of conventional point source discharges of water pollutants (affecting municipal and industrial discharges). Section 208 also provided the capability to implement stormwater management plans at the regional level. In 1976, the EPA enlarged the planning initiative through the "Section 208: Areawide Assessment Procedures Manual". However, in the late 1970s, some problems arose with the 208 planning projects due to inadequate data and lack of technological development (Whipple, as quoted by Pitt, *et al*. 1999).

Between 1978 and 1983, the EPA conducted the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) that examined stormwater quality from separate storm sewers in different land uses (EPA 1983). This program studied 81 outfalls in 28 communities throughout the U.S. and included the monitoring of approximately 2,300 storm events. NURP is still an important reference for water quality characteristics of urban stormwater; however, the collected data poorly represented the southern area of the country and was focused mainly in residential and mixed land use areas. Since NURP, other important studies have been conducted that characterize stormwater. The USGS created a database with more than 1,100 storms from 98 monitoring sites in 20 metropolitan areas. The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) analyzed stormwater runoff from 31 highways in 11 states during the 1970s and 1980s. Strecker (personal communication) is also collecting information from highway monitoring as part of a current NCHRP (National Cooperative Highway Research Program) funded project. The city of Austin also developed a database having more than 1,200 events.

Other regional databases also exist for U.S. data, mostly using local NPDES data. These include the Los Angeles area database, the Santa Clara and Alameda County (California) databases, the Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies Database, and the Dallas, Texas, area stormwater database. These regional data are included in the NSQD. However, the USGS and historical NURP data are not included in the NSQD due to lack of consistent descriptive information for the older drainage areas and because of the age of the data from those prior studies. Much of the NURP data is available in electronic form at the University of Alabama's student American Water Resources Association web page at: http://www.eng.ua.edu/~awra/download.htm.

Outside the U.S., there have been important efforts to characterize stormwater. In Toronto, Canada, the Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy Study (TAWMS) was conducted during 1983 and 1984 and extensively

monitored industrial stormwater, along with snowmelt in the Toronto urban area, for example. Numerous other investigations in South Africa, the South Pacific, Europe and Latin America have also been conducted over the past 30 years, but no large-scale summaries of that data have been prepared. About 4,000 international references on stormwater have been reviewed and compiled since 1996 by the Urban Wet Weather Flows literature review team for publication in *Water Environment Research* (most recently by Clark, *et al*. 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004). An overall compilation of these literature reviews is available at: http://www.eng.ua.edu/~rpitt/Publications/Publications.shtml. These reviews include short summaries of the papers and are organized by major topics. Besides journal articles, many published conference proceedings are also represented (including the extensive conference proceedings from the 7th International Conference on Urban Storm Drainage held in Germany in 1996, the 8th International Conference on Urban Storm Drainage held in Sydney, Australia, in 1999, the 9th International Conference on Urban Storm Drainage held in Portland, OR, in 2002, and the Urban Water Systems Modeling conference series for the Toronto meetings organized by Computational Hydraulics, Inc., amongst many other specialty conferences).

In 1987, the amendments to the CWA established a two-phase program to regulate 13 classes of stormwater discharges. Two of these classifications were discharges from large and medium-sized Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems. A large MS4 serves an urban population of 250,000 or more, while a medium MS4 serves communities between 100,000 and 250,000. EPA set up a permit strategy for communities complying with NPDES requirements. Monitoring data from this program have been included in some databases. The CDM National Stormwater Runoff Pollution database included 816 NPDES storm events in a database that totals approximately 3,100 events. The Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Program office in Detroit included their NPDES data in their database (Smullen and Cave 2003).

Another important effort has been the development of the National Stormwater Best Management Practices Database (http://www.bmpdatabase.com). This database was created with the purpose to evaluate the performance and effectiveness of stormwater control practices, frequently labeled "best management practices," or BMP's. Detention ponds, street cleaning, and hydrodynamic devices are examples of BMPs (ASCE/EPA 2000).

Data Collection

Data from 3,765 storm events at 360 monitoring sites were collected and are stored in version 1.1 of the NSQD. This version contains the results of approximately one fourth of the total number of communities that participated in the Phase I NPDES stormwater permit monitoring activities.

According to the published sampling guidance (40 CFR 122.21) for the permit application, each community was required to sample at least a residential, a commercial and an industrial watershed. At least three samples should be collected every year at each location. Each storm should be at least one month apart and have at least a 3 days antecedent dry period. Only samples from rain events greater than 0.1 inches, and close to the annual mean conditions, were considered valid for the analysis. It was required to collect a composite sample with subsamples collected during the first three hours of the event. An additional grab sample was required during the first 30 minutes of the event to evaluate the "first flush" effect. "First flush" refers to the hypothesis that the concentrations of stormwater constituents are higher at the beginning of the discharge event than during the complete event. Designated states were able to modify some of these sampling requirements to better address local concerns.

Most communities were required to submit annual reports describing the sampling locations and procedures, the equipment, and the quality control and quality assurance (QA/QC) procedures used during the sampling and analysis of the samples, the analytical methods used in the laboratory, and problems encountered during the sample collection. The reports also included the results of the chemical analyses performed by the laboratories.

Figure 1 is a map showing the 65 communities and 17 states included in the first version of the NSQD. The EPA-funded project was intended to focus on the Chesapeake Bay area and parts of the southern U.S. (specifically Birmingham, AL, and Atlanta, GA) as a demonstration of the usefulness of the data. However, it was possible to obtain some data from other parts of the country during the project period and these data were incorporated in the database, allowing some regional analyses. States representing most of the samples included Virginia (24%) and Maryland (13%). The states with low numbers of observations included Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, and Indiana.

Figure 1 also shows the EPA Rain Zones. Each zone corresponds to a geographical region with similar climatic conditions (EPA 1986). There is at least one community per rain zone indicating some geographical representation for the entire country. However, Table 1 indicates that most of the samples were collected west, south and east of the continental part of the country, with few of the large amounts of data from EPA Rain Zone 1 included in the database. EPA Rain Zones 8 and 9 have sparse available data from the Phase I monitoring program, due to few large cities in these areas.

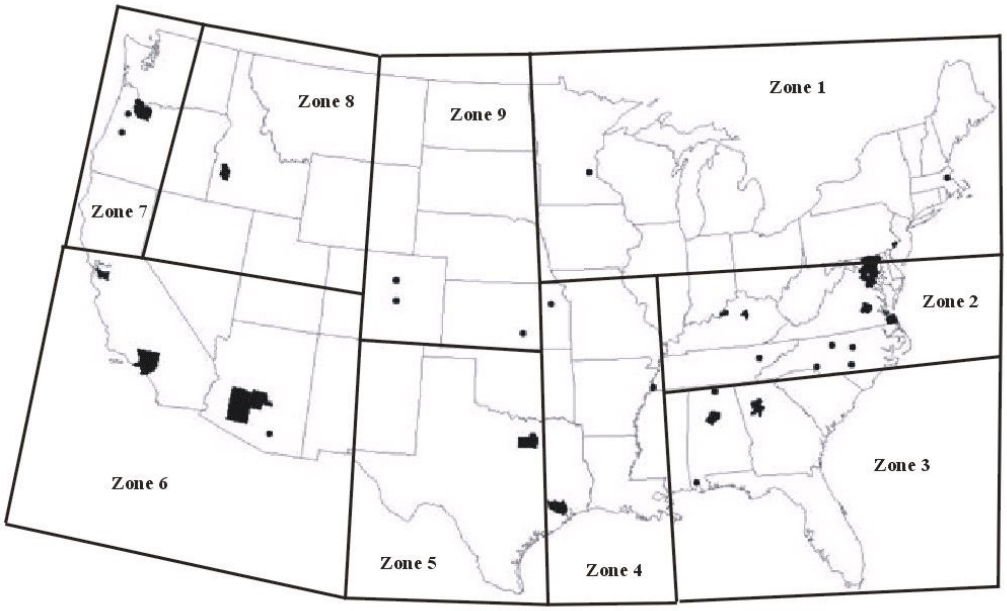

Figure 1. Communities included in the NSQD version 1.1 by rainfall zones

Table 1. Total Samples and Sites by EPA Rain Zone

EPA Rain Zone	Total Samples	Percentage of Samples	Number of Communities	Number of Sites
1	69	1.8	2	12
2	2000	53	28	185
3	266	7.1	8	30
4	212	5.6	4	21
5	485	13	9	33
6	356	9.5	4	30
7	229	6.1	6	28
8	24	0.63	1	4
9	124	3.3	3	17

Each site in the database corresponds to an outfall where the runoff produced in the watershed is discharged. During the monitored events, samples were collected to identify the characteristics of the stormwater being discharged. According to the land use of the watershed, each site was classified as residential, commercial, industrial, open space, freeway, or mixed. When a single land use was not identified for the watershed, then the site was considered mixed, with a predominant land use. Table 2 indicates the total number of sites included in the database, separated by land use.

Table 2. Total Samples and Sites by Land Use

Land use	Number of Sites	Percentage	Number of Events	Percentage
Residential	111	31	1042	28
Mixed Residential	44	12	611	16
Commercial	51	14	526	14
Mixed Commercial	29	8.1	325	8.6
Industrial	54	15	566	15
Mixed Industrial	22	6.1	249	6.6
Institutional	1	0.3	18	0.5
Open Space	10	2.8	49	1.3
Mixed Open Space	13	3.6	168	4.5
Freeways	22	6.1	185	4.9
Mixed Freeways	3	0.8	26	0.7

About one third of the sites included in the database correspond to residential areas, another third is shared by commercial and industrial land uses. The remaining third correspond to freeways, open space, institutional and all the mixed land uses. Several schools were identified in the sites, however only one site was considered 100% institutional.

Summary of U.S. NPDES Phase I Stormwater Data in the NSQD

Table 3 is a summary of selected data collected and entered into the database. The data are separated into 11 land use categories: residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, freeways, and open space, plus mixtures of these land uses. Summaries are shown for the major land use areas and for the total data set combined. The full database includes all of the data. The total number of observations and the percentage of observations above the detection limits are also shown on this summary table. In general, the coefficient of variation (COV) values range from 1.0 to 2.0 for the majority of pollutants across all major land uses.

The following sections describe the structure of the full database and present some findings. The findings presented are focused on specific issues and are illustrated using small portions of the complete database to minimize the effects of other interacting factors (such as using data from a single region and land use to show the effects of sampling methods, for example). Later sections of this report present more comprehensive discussions of the data that do consider interactions of the many factors available in the database.

Database Structure

The database has five major sections: General Information, Items Description, Constituents and Parameters, and the Database itself. In addition, detailed site information along with aerial photographs and topographic maps is provided for each municipality and monitoring location. Each of the sections is a tab in the bottom part of the spreadsheet.

Table 3. Summary of Available Stormwater Data Included in NSQD, version 1.1

	Area (acres)	% Impervious	Precipitation Depth (in)	Runoff Depth (in)	Conductivity (µS/cm @25ºC)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO3)	Oil and Grease (mg/L)	pH	Tempe-rature (C)	TDS (mg/L)	TSS (mg/L)	BOD_5 (mg/L)	COD (mg/L)
Overall Summary (3765)													
Number of observations	3765	2209	3316	1495	685	1082	1834	1665	861	2956	3493	3105	2750
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	98.7	66.1	100	100	99.0	97.9	96.2	98.4
Median	57.3	50.0	0.48	0.15	121	38.0	4.3	7.5	16.5	80	59	8.6	53
Coefficient of variation	3.7	0.4	1.0	1.9	1.6	1.4	9.7	0.1	0.4	3.4	1.8	7.4	1.1
Residential (1042)													
Number of observations	1042	614	919	372	104	215	483	286	181	814	978	908	748
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	100	54.9	100	100	99.1	98.3	97.1	98.7
Median	57.3	37.0	0.48	0.10	102	32.0	4.0	7.2	17.0	72.0	49	9.0	54.5
Coefficient of variation	4.8	0.4	1.0	1.5	1.6	1.1	7.8	0.1	0.4	1.1	1.8	1.5	0.93
Mixed Residential (611)													
Number of observations	611	278	491	262	105	168	283	333	137	491	582	549	465
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	98.2	70.3	100	100	99.2	98.3	94.2	99.6
Median	150.8	44.9	0.53	0.12	112	40.0	4.0	7.50	15.5	86	66	7.8	43
Coefficient of variation	2.1	0.3	0.8	1.3	1.2	1.1	2.6	0.1	0.3	5.2	1.6	1.3	1.2
Commercial (527)													
Number of observations	527	284	462	146	78	156	331	191	98	418	503	452	393
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	100	71.9	100	100	99.5	95.2	97.6	98.5
Median	38.8	84.5	0.42	0.29	107	36.5	4.6	7.4	16.0	72	43	11.0	58
Coefficient of variation	1.2	0.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	3.0	0.1	0.4	1.9	2.0	1.1	1.0
Mixed Commercial (324)													
Number of observations	324	237	305	118	59	98	134	156	98	265	297	277	267
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	99.0	79.9	100	100	99.6	99.7	98.9	99.6
Median	75.0	60.0	0.47	0.28	100	36.0	5.0	7.60	14.5	69.5	54.5	9.0	60
Coefficient of variation	1.4	0.3	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.8	2.9	0.1	0.4	1.9	1.3	1.7	1.0
Industrial (566)													
Number of observations	566	292	482	215	102	132	315	248	140	431	521	455	386
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	96.2	64.8	100	100	99.5	97.7	95.4	99.0
Median	39.5	75.0	0.50	0.16	139	39.0	4.8	7.50	17.9	86	81	9.0	58.6
Coefficient of variation	1.1	0.3	0.9	1.2	1.3	1.5	11.8	0.1	0.3	3.6	1.6	10.0	1.2

053279

Table 3. Summary of Available Stormwater Data Included in NSQD, version 1.1 – *Continued*

	Area (acres)	% Impervious	Precipitation Depth (in)	Runoff Depth (in)	Conductivity (µS/cm @25ºC)	Hardness (mg/L CaCO3)	Oil and Grease (mg/L)	pH	Tempe-rature (C)	TDS (mg/L)	TSS (mg/L)	BOD_5 (mg/L)	COD (mg/L)
Mixed Industrial (218)													
Number of observations	218	118	193	117	56	75	72	152	57	186	207	178	175
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	93.3	80.6	100	100	99.5	100	95.5	98.9
Median	168.0	44.0	0.45	0.29	126	29.3	9.0	7.70	18.0	90	82	7.5	39.9
Coefficient of variation	1.8	0.3	0.9	1.2	0.8	0.6	1.8	0.1	0.3	0.8	1.4	1.8	1.2
Institutional (18)													
Number of observations	18	18	17	14						18	18	18	18
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100						100	94.4	88.9	88.9
Median	36.0	45.0	0.18	0.00						52.5	17	8.5	50
Coefficient of variation	0	0	0.9	2.1						0.7	0.83	0.7	0.9
Freeways (185)													
Number of observations	185	154	182	144	86	127	60	111	31	97	134	26	67
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	100	71.7	100	100	99.0	99.3	84.6	98.5
Median	1.6	80.0	0.54	0.41	99	34.0	8.0	7.10	14.0	77.5	99	8	100
Coefficient of variation	1.4	0.13	1.1	1.7	1.0	1.9	0.6	0.1	0.4	0.8	2.6	1.3	1.1
Mixed Freeways (26)													
Number of observations	26		26		21	12	20	17	17	15	23	23	15
% of samples above detection	100		100		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100.0	100.0
Median	63.1		0.47		353	83	4.5	7.7	16.0	177	88	8.2	47
Coefficient of variation	0.7		0.8		0.6	0.3	1.8	0.1	0.3	0.4	1.1	1.2	0.5
Open Space (49)													
Number of observations	49	37	41	11	2	8	19	19	2	45	44	44	43
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	100	36.8	100	100	97.8	95.5	86.4	76.74
Median	85	2.0	0.52	0.05	113	150	1.3	7.70	14.6	125	48.5	5.4	42.1
Coefficient of variation	1.5	1.0	1.2	1.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.08	0.7	0.7	1.5	0.7	1.5
Mixed Open Space (168)													
Number of observations	168	131	167	93	65	70	90	128	76	148	153	145	145
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	100	100	60.0	100	100	99.3	97.4	96.6	96.6
Median	115.4	33.0	0.51	0.10	215	64.2	8.5	7.9	16.0	109	78.0	6.0	34
Coefficient of variation	0.8	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.7	1.3	1.5	0.1	0.3	2.2	1.6	2.7	1.6

Table 3. Summary of Available Stormwater Data Included in NSQD, version 1.1 – *Continued*

	Fecal Coliform (mpn/100 mL)	Fecal Strepto-coccus (mpn/100 mL)	Total Coliform (mpn/10 0 mL)	Total E. Coli (mpn/100 mL)	NH3 (mg/L)	N02+NO3 (mg/L)	Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl (mg/L)	Phospho-rus, filtered (mg/L)	Phospho-rus, total (mg/L)	Sb, total (µg/L)	As, total (µg/L)	As, filtered (µg/L)	Be, total (µg/L)
Overall Summary (3765)													
Number of observations	1704	1141	83	67	1908	3075	3191	2477	3285	874	1507	210	947
% of samples above detection	91.2	94.0	90.4	95.5	71.3	97.3	95.6	85.1	96.5	7.2	49.9	27.1	7.7
Median	5091	17000	12000	1750	0.44	0.60	1.4	0.13	0.27	3.0	3.0	1.5	0.4
Coefficient of variation	4.6	3.8	2.4	2.3	1.4	0.97	1.2	1.6	1.5	1.7	2.6	1.0	2.5
Residential (1042)													
Number of observations	402	257		14	572	889	922	690	926		395		282
% of samples above detection	87.8	87.9		100	82.2	97.6	96.5	83.5	96.8		40.8		7.8
Median	7000	24300		700	0.31	0.60	1.5	0.18	0.31		3.0		0.5
Coefficient of variation	5.2	1.7		1.6	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.9	1.1		2.2		2.5
Mixed Residential (611)													
Number of observations	336	178	26	11	282	531	517	430	552		158		97
% of samples above detection	94.3	97.8	84.6	90.9	58.5	97.9	95.0	83.3	96.2		65.9		11.3
Median	11210	27500	5667	1050	0.39	0.57	1.4	0.13	0.28		3.0		0.3
Coefficient of variation	3.2	2.1	1.3	2.1	1.6	0.78	1.7	1.1	1.7		3.9		2.7
Commercial (527)													
Number of observations	253	201			300	445	469	343	466		235		
% of samples above detection	88.9	92.5			83.3	98.0	97.4	81.0	95.9		33.6		
Median	4600	12000			0.50	0.6	1.5	0.11	0.22		2.3		
Coefficient of variation	3.0	2.7			1.2	1.1	0.9	1.3	1.2		2.9		
Mixed Commercial (324)													
Number of observations	116	95			173	284	276	221	290	89	139		
% of samples above detection	94.8	98.9			67.1	96.8	96.0	93.7	98.6	11.9	45.5		
Median	5400	11900			0.60	0.58	1.4	0.12	0.26	15.0	2.0		
Coefficient of variation	3.0	2.6			1.0	0.7	0.9	2.1	1.5	1.0	1.0		
Industrial (566)													
Number of observations	315	189			272	461	483	344	478	152	255		197
% of samples above detection	87.3	93.7			78.3	96.3	96.3	88.1	96.2	14.5	52.9		10.7
Median	2400	12000			0.42	0.69	1.4	0.10	0.25	3.7	4.0		0.38
Coefficient of variation	5.7	7.0			1.3	0.92	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4		2.5

Table 3. Summary of Available Stormwater Data Included in NSQD, version 1.1 – *Continued*

	Fecal Coliform (mpn/100 mL)	Fecal Strepto-coccus (mpn/100 mL)	Total Coliform (mpn/10 0 mL)	Total E. Coli (mpn/100 mL)	NH3 (mg/L)	N02+NO3 (mg/L)	Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl (mg/L)	Phospho-rus, filtered (mg/L)	Phospho -rus, total (mg/L)	Sb, total (µg/L)	As, total (µg/L)	As, filtered (µg/L)	Be, total (µg/L)
Mixed Industrial (218)													
Number of observations	79	59	14		99	173	160	179	177		93		
% of samples above detection	98.7	96.9	71.4		30.3	98.8	92.5	84.4	95.5		88.2		
Median	3033	11000	2467		0.58	0.59	1.1	0.08	0.20		3.5		
Coefficient of variation	2.5	2.5	1.5		0.8	0.7	1.5	2.3	1.6		0.9		
Institutional (18)													
Number of observations					18	18	18	17	17				
% of samples above detection					88.9	100	100	82.4	94.1				
Median					0.31	0.6	1.35	0.13	0.18				
Coefficient of variation					0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	1.0				
Freeways (185)													
Number of observations	49	25	16	13	79	25	125	22	128		61	72	
% of samples above detection	100	100	100	100	87.3	96.0	96.8	95.5	99.2		55.7	50.0	
Median	1700	17000	50000	1900	1.07	0.28	2.0	0.20	0.25		2.4	1.4	
Coefficient of variation	2.0	1.2	1.5	2.2	1.3	1.2	1.4	2.1	1.8		0.7	2.0	
Mixed Freeways (26)													
Number of observations	20	16				22	22	11	22		15		
% of samples above detection	85.0	93.8				100	100	100	100		80		
Median	2600	19000				0.9	2.3	0.03	0.34		3.0		
Coefficient of variation	2.3	1.1				0.7	1.3	0.9	0.7		0.7		
Open Space (68)													
Number of observations	23	22			32	44	45	44	46		19		
% of samples above detection	91.3	90.9			18.8	84.1	71.1	79.6	84.8		31.6		
Median	7200	24900			0.18	0.59	0.74	0.13	0.31		4.0		
Coefficient of variation	1.1	1.0			1.24	0.9	0.9	0.9	3.5		0.4		
Mixed Open Space (168)													
Number of observations	86	75			71	152	123	148	152		88		
% of samples above detection	97.7	100			22.5	97.4	90.2	85.8	96.1		44.3		
Median	3000	21000			0.51	0.7	1.1	0.09	0.25		3.0		
Coefficient of variation	2.3	2.4			1.2	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.1		0.9		

Table 3. Summary of Available Stormwater Data Included in NSQD, version 1.1 – *Continued*

	Cd, total (µg/L)	Cd, filtered (µg/L)	Cr, total (µg/L)	Cr, filtered (µg/L)	Cu, total (µg/L)	Cu, filtered (µg/L)	Pb, total (µg/L)	Pb, filtered (µg/L)	Hg, total (µg/L)	Ni, total (µg/l)	Ni, filtered (µg/L)	Zn, total (µg/L)	Zn, filtered (µg/L)
Overall Summary (3765)													
Number of observations	2574	389	1598	261	2722	411	2949	446	1014	1430	246	3007	381
% of samples above detection	40.6	30.3	70.2	60.5	87.4	83	77.7	49.8	10.2	59.8	64.2	96.6	96.3
Median	1.0	0.50	7.0	2.1	16	8.0	17.0	3.0	0.20	8.0	4.0	116	52
Coefficient of variation	3.7	1.1	1.5	0.7	2.2	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.5	1.2	1.5	3.3	3.9
Residential (1042)													
Number of observations	695		404		771	90	762	108	275	392	25	784	87
% of samples above detection	31.1		53.2		83.1	63.3	69.4	33.3	6.9	44.1	44.0	96.2	89.7
Median	0.5		4.5		12	7.0	12.0	3.0	0.20	5.6	2.0	73	31.5
Coefficient of variation	3.4		1.2		1.8	2.0	1.9	1.9	0.9	1.2	0.5	1.3	0.8
Mixed Residential (611)													
Number of observations	420	30	193	21	432	29	500	30	115	150	25	515	28
% of samples above detection	34.5	40.0	81.3	52.4	83.8	72.4	78.4	46.7	15.7	60	72.0	92.6	100
Median	0.9	0.30	7.0	2.0	16	5.5	16	3.0	0.20	7.8	5.5	95	48
Coefficient of variation	3.6	0.6	1.5	0.8	1.2	0.9	1.4	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9
Commercial (527)													
Number of observations	379	47	257	27	408	48	399	59	170	242	23	414	49
% of samples above detection	41.7	23.4	60.7	40.7	92.9	79.2	85.5	52.5	6.5	60.3	47.8	99.0	100
Median	0.96	0.30	6.0	2.0	17	7.57	18.0	5.0	0.20	7.0	3.0	150	59
Coefficient of variation	2.7	1.3	1.3	0.6	1.5	0.8	1.6	1.6	0.8	1.2	0.8	1.2	1.4
Mixed Commercial (324)													
Number of observations	188	41	128	27	191	41	244	41		102	26	243	39
% of samples above detection	49.5	34.1	88.3	66.7	93.2	80.5	88.1	63.4		78.4	69.2	98.8	100
Median	0.9	0.35	5.0	2.5	17.5	10	17.0	3.5		5.1	3.5	131.4	73
Coefficient of variation	1.1	0.8	1.1	0.7	3.0	0.6	1.4	0.8		1.3	0.6	1.7	0.8
Industrial (566)													
Number of observations	435	42	250	36	455	42	452	51	199	237	36	473	42
% of samples above detection	49.0	54.8	72.0	55.6	88.6	90.5	75.0	52.9	13.9	61.6	58.3	98.9	95.2
Median	2.0	0.60	12.0	3.0	20.8	8.0	24.9	5.0	0.20	14.0	5.0	199	112
Coefficient of variation	2.2	1.1	1.2	0.7	2.0	0.7	1.9	1.6	2.7	1.0	1.4	1.5	3.6

Table 3. Summary of Available Stormwater Data Included in NSQD, version 1.1 – *Continued*

	Cd, total (µg/L)	Cd, filtered (µg/L)	Cr, total (µg/L)	Cr, filtered (µg/L)	Cu, total (µg/L)	Cu, filtered (µg/L)	Pb, total (µg/L)	Pb, filtered (µg/L)	Hg, total (µg/L)	Ni, total (µg/l)	Ni, filtered (µg/L)	Zn, total (µg/L)	Zn, filtered (µg/L)
Mixed Industrial (218)													
Number of observations	145	25	109	15	150	24	213	25	58	74	15	212	24
% of samples above detection	60.7	92.0	92.7	66.7	90.0	100.0	82.6	92.0	22.4	83.8	100.0	98.6	95.8
Median	1.6	0.60	8.0	2.0	23	6.0	20.0	5.0	0.3	12	5.0	172	2100
Coefficient of variation	1.9	0.6	1.7	0.7	0.8	0.6	1.4	1.0	0.6	0.8	0.6	3.1	1.2
Institutional (18)													
Number of observations							18					18	
% of samples above detection							77.8					100	
Median							5.75					305	
Coefficient of variation							0.8					0.8	
Freeways (185)													
Number of observations	95	114	76	101	97	130	107	126		99	95	93	105
% of samples above detection	71.6	26.3	98.7	78.2	99.0	99.2	100	50.0		89.9	67.4	96.8	99.1
Median	1.0	0.68	8.3	2.3	34.7	10.9	25	1.8		9.0	4.0	200	51
Coefficient of variation	0.9	1.0	0.7	0.7	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.7		0.9	1.4	1.0	1.9
Mixed Freeways (26)													
Number of observations	23		15		23		23					23	
% of samples above detection	56.5		100		100		56.5					100	
Median	0.5		6.0		14		10.0					130	
Coefficient of variation	2.2		1.0		1.0		1.3					0.9	
Open Space (68)													
Number of observations	38		36		39		45					45	
% of samples above detection	55.3		36.1		74.4		42.2					71.1	
Median	0.38		5.4		10		10.0					40	
Coefficient of variation	1.9		1.7		2.0		1.7					1.3	
Mixed Open Space (168)													
Number of observations	107		88		108		155		27	51		156	
% of samples above detection	18.7		81.8		89.8		74.2		14.8	72.5		98.1	
Median	2.0		6.0		9.0		10		0.15	8.0		80	
Coefficient of variation	1.4		1.3		1.0		2.3		0.4	1.1		1.1	

In the General Information tab, the spreadsheet lists the states and municipalities included in the current version of the database. The second tab describes the two main sections of the database: site descriptions and event descriptions. In the items description section, each column in the database is described. The last column in this table shows an example of the value expected in each column. The third tab describes the constituents and parameters included in the database, the number of observations, and the percentage of samples having detected observations. This table is useful to identify those constituents with high percentages of detected values.

The last tab in the database contains the data itself; a matrix of 232 columns by 3,765 rows containing all the data collected and reviewed. Each row represents a storm event for each monitoring location. This part of the table is divided in seven subsections describing the site location, the hydrology of the event and equipment used, and the constituent classifications. Each section of the database is described in the following discussion, with detailed analyses presented in Chapters 4 through 8 of this report.

The following discussion will require a copy of the database for reference. This is available at: http://unix.eng.ua.edu/~rpitt/Research/ms4/mainms4.shtml. Each of the sections and columns included in the spreadsheet will be explained in detail. Summary statistics, probability plots and box and whiskers plots will be used to describe the most important parameters.

Site Description [Columns A through Y]

Column A is an identifier of each storm event stored in the database. It is the table key. Column B describes the site main land use or activity: residential (RE), commercial (CO), industrial (ID), institutional (IS), open space (OS), and freeways (FW). In the case when more than one land use is present, a combination code is used beginning with the land use with the most area in the watershed. For example, if a site was 70% residential and 30% commercial, the site was coded as RE_CO. The percentage of each land use is indicated in the columns J through O.

Column C describes the month of the year when the sample was collected as follows: winter (WI) if the sample was collected in November, December or January; spring (SP) if the sample was collected in February, March, or April; summer (SU) if the sample was collected in May, June or July; and fall (FA) if the sample was collected in August, September, or October. A reasonably uniform number of samples were collected during each of the four periods: about 29% of the samples were collected in the winter, 30% in the spring, 19% in the summer, and 23% in the fall.

Columns D through F indicate the location of the site. LOCATION_ID is the key for sorting the sites, and is a code of eight characters: the first two letters indicate the name of the state, the next four letters is a code for the community, and the last two letters represent the site name. Columns E and F are the name of the community and the name of the site. Column G is the contact information of the person in that community that supplied the database information. Columns H through M are the percentages of the separate land uses in the drainage area, as described in column B.

Column N indicates the total watershed drainage area in acres. Figure 2 shows the distribution of the area by land use. The distribution of the watersheds areas can be considered approximately lognormal. Commercial, industrial, open space, and residential land uses have approximately the same distribution of drainage areas for the monitored outfalls, with a range between ten and one thousand acres. The median monitored watershed area for commercial and industrial sites was about 43 acres, while the median watershed area in residential and open space areas was about 65 acres. Freeways had smaller areas than the other land uses, with median areas being about 2 acres, with a range varying between one and one hundred acres.

Columns O and P list the approximate latitude and longitude of the outfall location in degrees, minutes, and seconds. Most of these coordinates were obtained using the Teraserver website. Column S indicates the EPA Rain Zone location of each site (Figure 1 and Table 1). About 52% of the sites are located in the EPA Rain Zone 2, which contains the Chesapeake Bay region, the main targeted area for this database. Each of the Rain Zones 3 through 7 has about 8% of the total sites. Rain Zones 1 and 9 have each about 3% of the sites. Rain Zone 8 has only one community with four locations, or about 1% of the total number of sites.

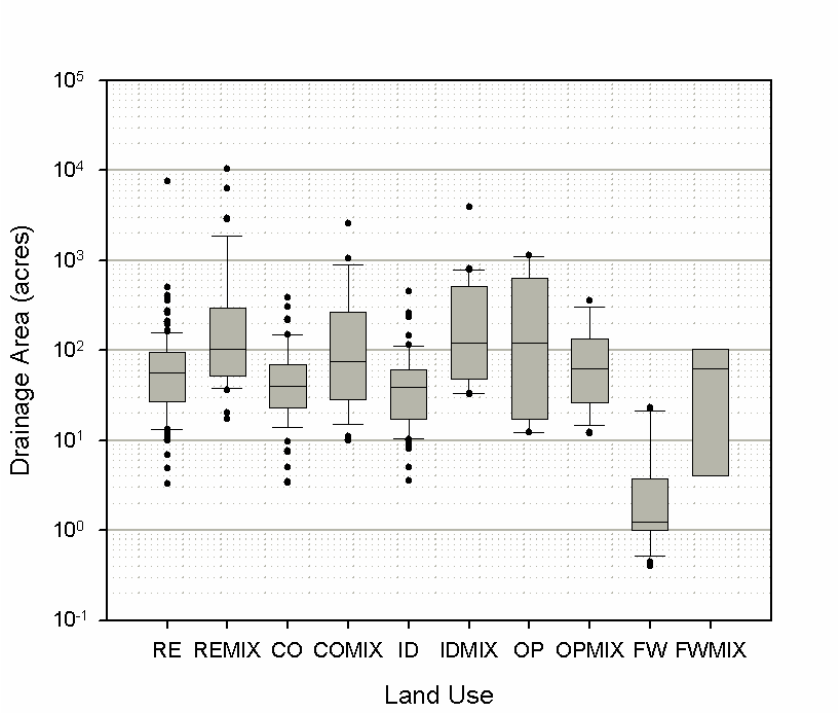

Figure 2. Drainage areas by land use

Column R indicates the total percentage of impervious surfaces reported for each site. Only Newport News, Virginia, contained information describing how the impervious areas were hydraulically connected to the drainage systems. It is expected that a watershed with high levels of impervious (a parking lot for example), is mostly directly connected due to little opportunity for draining to pervious areas. Less water is therefore infiltrated and the stormwater rapidly moves to the connected outfall. About 169 sites (about 47% of the total number of sites) included percentage of impervious surfaces in their annual reports or permit applications. Of this response, about 69 sites were for single or mixed residential areas, 34 sites were single or mixed industrial areas, 34 sites were single or mixed commercial area, 17 sites were single or mixed freeway areas, and 15 sites were single or mixed open space areas.

Figure 3 shows a box and whiskers plot of the reported impervious surface values for the predominant land uses. As expected, the open space sites have the lowest percentage of impervious surfaces (mean about 3.3%), while the mean impervious surface value for the freeway sites is 92%. Industrial and commercial area impervious surface values are higher, with means of 67% and 81% respectively. Residential areas cover almost the complete range, from about 7 to 89%. The impervious surfaces for residential areas are intermediate between the values for open space and the industrial/commercial values, as expected. The mean percentage of impervious areas in residential areas is approximately 41%.

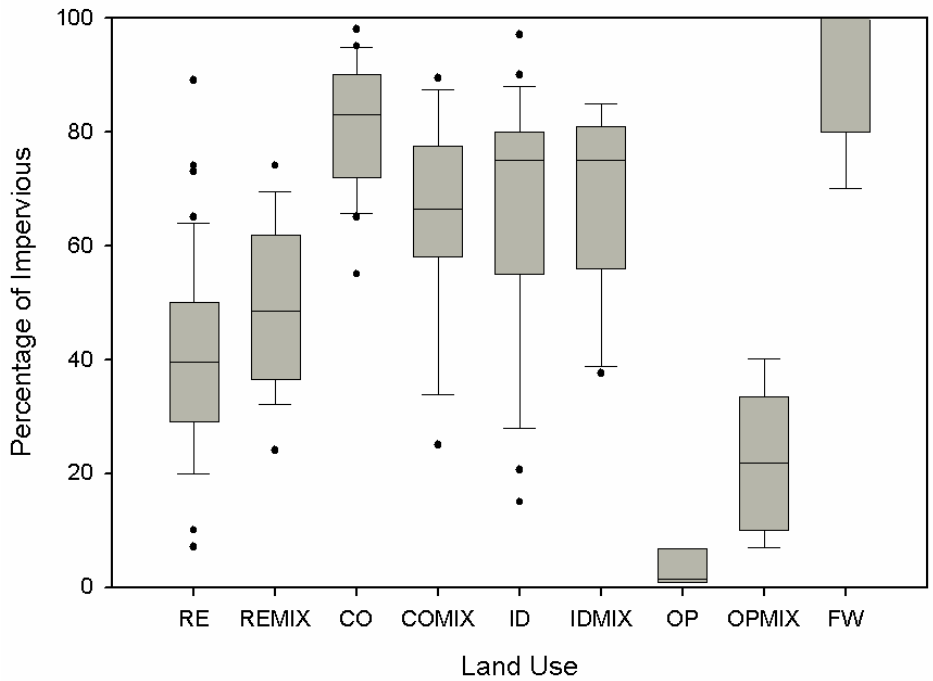

Figure 3. Percentage of impervious surfaces by land use

Column S is a qualifier for the total percentage of impervious surface area in the test watershed, indicating if there was an apparent increase in the percentage of imperviousness during the monitoring period, based on examinations of aerial photographs. Only one site (Pylon Street in Forth Worth, TX) had an apparent increase in the percentage of impervious area during the monitoring period. Column T indicates the volumetric runoff coefficient (Rv), or the ratio between the total runoff depth divided by the precipitation depth for each event. Figure 4 is a scatter plot of the reported percentage of impervious areas and reported Rv. As expected, higher volumetric runoff coefficients are reported for heavily paved areas, such as parking lots or freeways, compared to areas having much more landscaped areas, such as residential areas or parks. However, it is possible that some of the reported Rv values are simply calculated from the percent impervious cover values, and not from monitored rainfall and monitored runoff values.

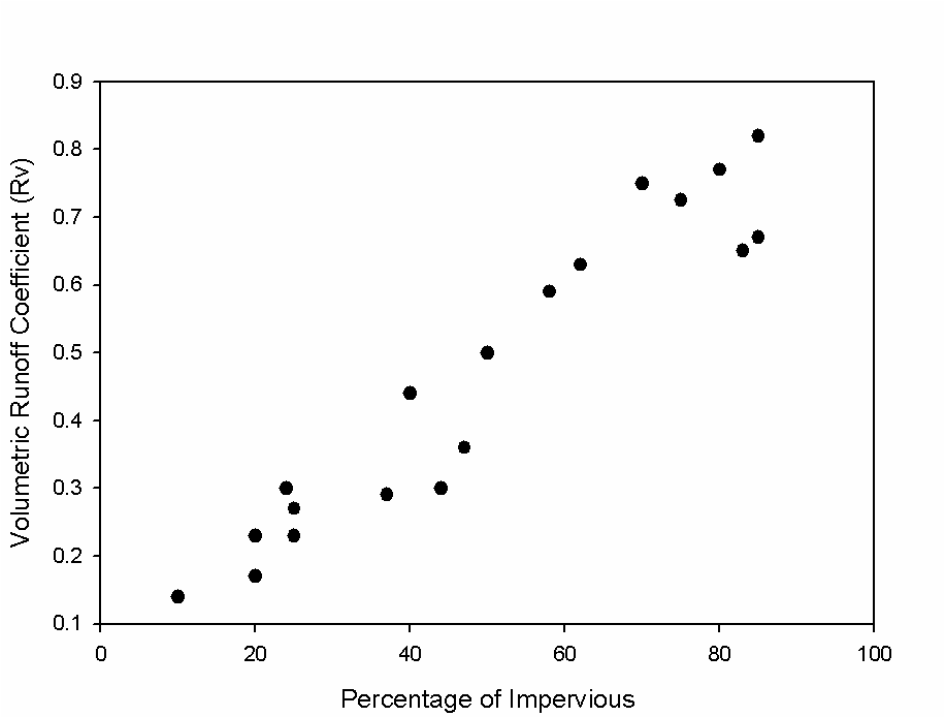

Figure 4. Scatter plot of percentage of impervious and Rv

None of the monitoring agencies reported the TR-55 curve number for the sites. This value is used to estimate the runoff volume using the Soil Conservation Service, SCS (now Natural Resources Conservation Service, NRCS) TR-55 method. Curve numbers (column U) were therefore not examined during this analysis. Only eight sites indicated the year when the land was developed, and these are shown in column V. Because of the low number of observations, this factor also could not be used in the data analyses.

Column W indicates the type of stormwater conveyance reported for the monitored area. This parameter indicates if the site is drained with "curb and gutter" systems typical of areas with high percentages of imperviousness, or if the water is transported beside the road through a grass-lined drainage channel (swales), more common in lower density areas. About 26% of the sites did not report the type of conveyance or it was not possible to identify them using the aerial photographs. Curb and gutter systems were reported for 65% of the sites, while grass swales were reported for 9% of the sites. Grass swales are usually considered a stormwater control, or "BMP," due to their ability to infiltrate large fractions of the runoff before discharge. They may provide some limited concentration reductions of particulate pollutants, but only for the shallowest flows. Detailed analyses are presented in Chapter 5 of this report.

The next column indicates if the site has wet detention ponds. About seven sites (out of the 360 total sites) have a wet pond at the outfall, nine sites have ponds in the watershed, and three sites have ponds in series, all upstream of the monitoring location. Other reported stormwater controls included: dry detention ponds (4 sites), small underground detention storage tanks (2 sites), besides the 32 sites having grass swales as noted above.

The final column in this section (Y) includes important comments that were not assigned to any of the other columns. Typical information in this column is the size of the pipe; if the outlet is a circular (pipe), or a square (box culvert); the number of pipes discharging from the watershed; or if there is a USGS monitoring station at the outfall that reported the data in the NSQD.

Hydrologic Information [Columns Z through AN]

Column Z is the identifier of each storm event stored in the database. It is used as a table sorting "key." Generally, it contains information about the location and the sampling date. Column AA indicates the precipitation depth recorded during the event, in inches. About 3,300 events included this parameter. Precipitation depth, flow volume

and similar hydrologic parameters were included in the annual reports or permit applications usually as appendices. During the data collection process, some of these appendices were not copied or located. The highest percentage of events with precipitation by land use was observed in single and mixed freeways (about 99%). The lowest percentage of events with precipitation data was observed in single and mixed residential areas, with 85% of the sites reporting this information. The percentage for the other land uses were: 87% for single and mixed industrial, 90% in single and mixed commercial, 96% in single and mixed open space.

Figure 5 shows the distribution of the available precipitation depth data by land use. The range of precipitation depth varies between 0.01 and 6 inches, indicating that some of the reported events were outside of the range specified by the general monitoring guidance (minimum of 0.1 inches and close to annual average characteristics). The distribution of the rainfall depth data is approximately lognormal, with a median between 0.4 to 0.6 inches. All the land uses have a similar pattern, with approximately the same variance. The mixed freeway category seems to have a narrower range, but they only represent 0.5% of the total events that have precipitation data. Column AB is a qualifier for the precipitation depth data. Some communities collected the data on site, while others used rain gauge data collected from a local airport. Rain gauges located on site are preferred as they are expected to better represent the rainfall conditions that occurred on the monitored site for the monitored event. Twelve percent of the total database events did not include precipitation depth data, 42% of the events were associated with rain data collected on site, 23% of the events did not indicate how the reported rain data was obtained, 7% of the events are associated with rain data from the local airport rain gauge, and the remaining 16% used other methods to determine the event rainfall data, such as regional rain gauges associated with flood monitoring systems.

Columns AC through AF indicate the starting and ending date and time of the event. Column AG indicates the maximum reported 15-minute rain intensity for each event. Events having high rain intensities have high kinetic energies, and it is hypothesized that these events will have increased washoff or erosion of particulate pollutants from watershed surfaces. However, only 1% of the database events reported this parameter. Column AG information was therefore not included in any of the data analyses.

Runoff depth (column AH) is the total volume of stormwater that leaves the monitored watershed during the rain event. For a directly connected paved parking lot, the runoff depth (expressed in inches of runoff for the complete drainage area) is only slightly smaller than the precipitation depth. In contrast, a park having mostly pervious surfaces would record total runoff volumes much smaller than the rain depth because most of the rainwater is infiltrated before it drains from the site. About 36% of the events included runoff data.

Figure 5 also shows the probability plots of runoff depth for each land use. As expected, smaller runoff values were observed in open space and residential areas, while freeways, mixed commercial, and mixed industrial land uses have runoff distributions similar to the rain distributions observed in the precipitation panel. A different pattern was observed for runoff at freeways, which are characterized by their small area and high percentage of impervious cover.

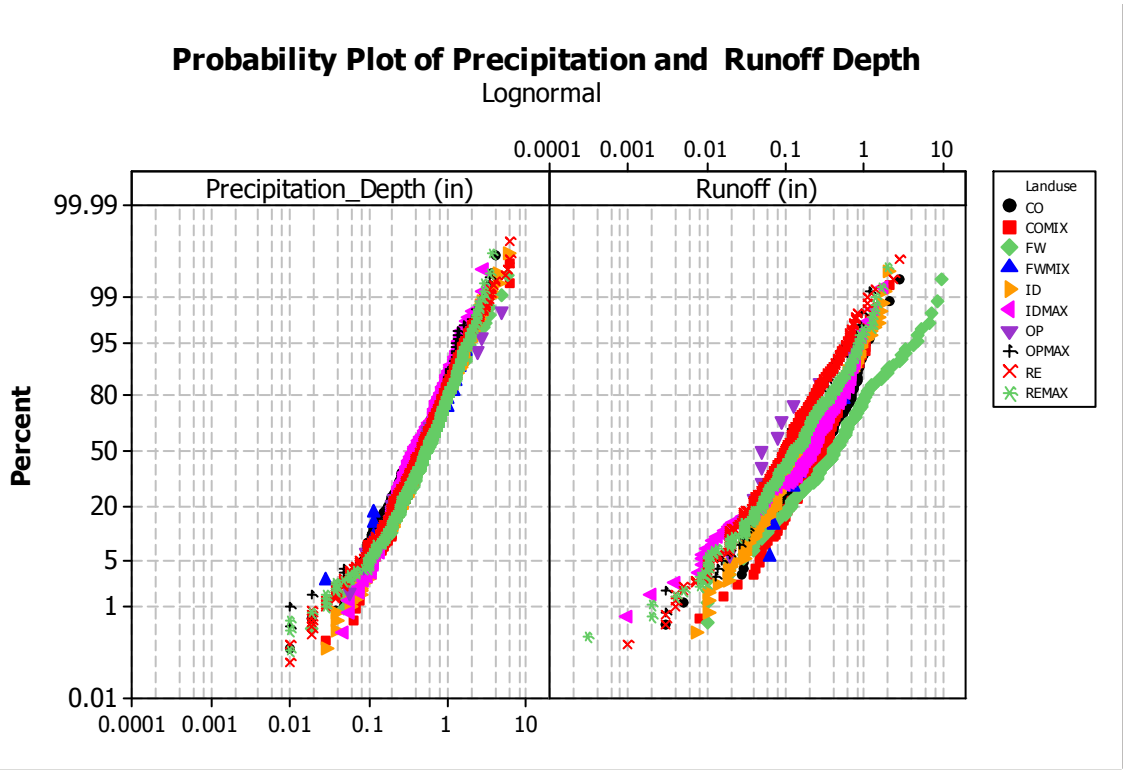

Figure 5. Precipitation and runoff depth by land use

Column AJ indicates if the runoff and precipitation were measured during the complete event or only the first three hours of the storm. The basic NPDES stormwater monitoring guidelines indicates that samples must be collected at least during the first three hours of the event. If the runoff and precipitation were not monitored for the complete event, then site hydrology confusion would occur. Most of the communities recorded the runoff for the complete event, even if monitoring only occurred for three hours. Only Greensboro, Topeka, Chesterfield County, and Fayetteville recorded runoff only for the first three hours of the events.

Column AK indicates if the events were from composite sampling, as required by the Federal Regulations guidance. First flush events were included in the first version of the database, version 1.0. After the paired first flush statistical analyses (see Chapter 6), these first-flush data were removed from the main database to eliminate confusion, leaving only the composite samples in the main database.

Column AL indicates if the composite sample was collected using automatic equipment, or if manual sampling was used. This column can be used to evaluate possible differences in the recorded concentrations due to the sampling method. About 81% of the events were collected using automatic samplers, 10.5% used manual sampling, and about 8.5% of the events did not have any reported sampling method. Detailed analyses concerning the effects of manual versus automatic sampling is discussed in Chapter 5 of this report.

Column AM describes if the collected sample was a flow-weighted or time-weighted composite sample. A flow-weighted composite sample is comprised of several equal volume subsamples that were collected according to the flow rate of the runoff water. The sampler is programmed to collect a subsample for a specified constant flow increment. The total volume in the single composite bottle is therefore proportionate to the total runoff volume associated with the monitored event. A time-weighted composite sample is made up of several equal volume subsamples that were collected at constant periods of time and collected into a single large composite sample bottle. At the end of the event, the total volume of sample in the composite sample bottle is proportionate to the duration of the event. About 73% of the events in the database were collected using flow-weighted composite sampling methods, while only 8% of the events were collected using time-weighted composite sampling methods. No composite sampling method information was available for the remaining 19% of the events.

The last column in this database section describes the number of days without rain prior to the event sampling. It is usually hypothesized that an increase in the number of dry days prior to an event would cause an increase in the constituent concentration. About 38% of the events had this information available. Detailed analyses are presented in Chapter 5 of this report.

Conventional Constituents [Columns AO through BS]

This section of the database contains measurement values for conventional stormwater constituents (conductivity, DO, hardness, oil and grease, pH, temperature, TDS, TSS, BOD_5, COD, fecal coliforms, and fecal streptococcus).

Table 3, presented earlier, contains a summary showing the total number of samples included in the database classified by land use, the percentages of samples detected, the medians, and the coefficients of variation. In general, the lowest concentrations were usually found at open space land uses, followed by residential areas. The highest concentrations were observed at freeway land use sites. Table 4 is a summary contrasting the land uses having the lowest and the highest concentrations of these constituents.

The Mann-Whitney test was used to determine if there is a significant difference between the land uses having the lowest and highest concentrations. As a complement, one-way ANOVA analyses were used to identify if a significant difference existed among any of the land uses. As the number of samples increase, the power of the test also increases. P-values close to zero will indicate that the concentration of at least one land use is statistically different than the other land uses (true for all constituents in Table 4, except for Dissolved Oxygen).

Table 4. Conventional Constituents Summary

Constituent	Land use having the lowest median concentration			Land use having the highest median concentration			Mann-Whitney Test	1-Way ANOVA by Land Use
	n	Land Use	Median	n	Land Use	Median	p-value	p-value
Conductivity (μS/cm)	106	RE	96.5	108	ID	135.5	0	0
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	39	ID	7.3	30	RE	7.8	0.064	0.325
Hardness (mg/L CaCO3)	350	RE	32	139	CO	38.9	0.009	0
Oil and Grease Total (mg/L)	308	RE	3.85	43	FW	8.0	0	0.001
pH (s.u.)	111	FW	7.1	234	ID	7.5	0	0
Temperature (^oC)	31	FW	14	140	ID	17.8	0	0
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	854	RE	72	411	ID	92	0	0
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	977	RE	49	133	FW	99	0	0
Biological Oxygen Demand (mg/L)	38	OP	5.4	421	CO	11	0	0
Chemical Oxygen Demand (mg/L)	33	OP	42.1	66	FW	100	0	0
Fecal Coliform (colonies/100 mL)	261	ID	2500	21	OP	7200	0.014	0
Fecal Streptococcus (colonies/100 mL)	166	CO	10285	273	RE	24600	0	0.003

Figure 6 contains examples of grouped box and whiskers plots for several constituents for different major land use categories. The freeways sites had the highest reported TSS, COD and oil and grease concentrations. Statistical ANOVA analyses for all land use categories found significant differences for land use categories for all constituents except for dissolved oxygen. Turbidity, total solids, total coliform and total E-coli have not enough samples in each group to evaluate if there is a difference among all land uses. Chapter 5 presents more comprehensive analyses for specific site conditions (considering interactions of land use, geographical location, etc.).

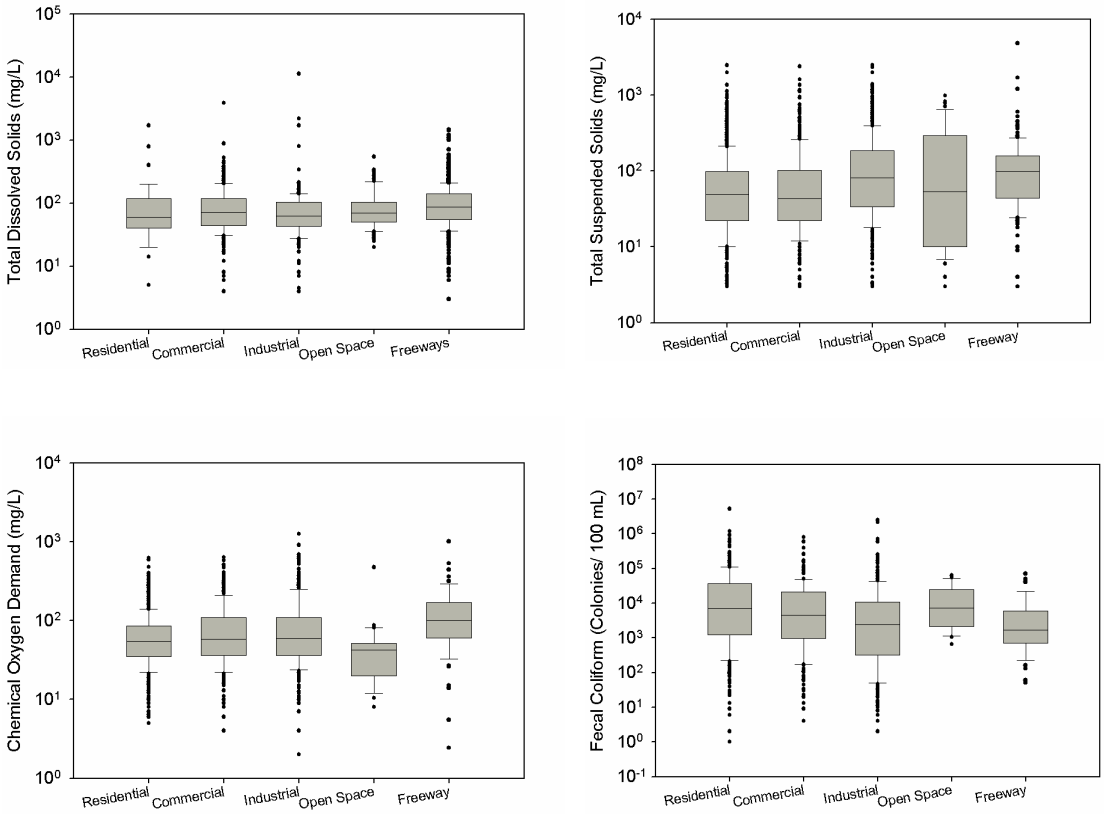

Figure 6. Box and whiskers plots for conventional constituents by single land use

Stormwater temperature depends of many factors, including season, the time of the day, and the types of surfaces in a land use. Column C shows the season of the year when each sample was obtained, the most obvious factor affecting runoff temperature.

Figure 7 shows the water temperatures for each month for the samples collected in the EPA Rain Zones 5 and 6 combined. Similar patterns were observed in the other EPA Rain Zones. Two main periods can be identified in this plot: from February to July the water temperature rises and from August to January the water temperature decreases. Table 4 shows that for almost all conventional constituents, residential and open space land uses have the lowest concentrations, except for pathogen indicators. Industrial and freeway land uses generally have the highest concentrations.

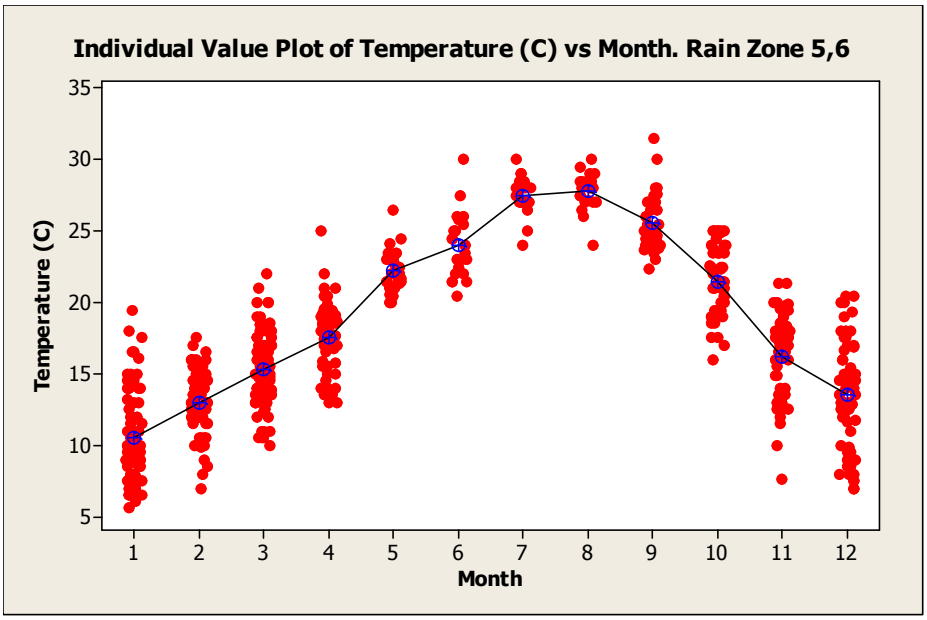

Figure 7. Water temperature in EPA Rain Zones 5 and 6 (line links median values for each month)

Nutrients [Columns BU through CG]

This section in the database contains the compounds associated with nitrogen and phosphorus compounds. Table 5 shows a summary of the land uses having the lowest and highest concentrations for each constituent. Again, the Mann Whitney and ANOVA tests were used to evaluate if there was a significant difference between land uses for these constituents.

In contrast to the conventional constituents, dissolved and total phosphorus have the highest concentrations in residential land uses. There was no significant difference noted for total nitrogen for the different land uses. The median ammonia concentration in freeway stormwater is almost three times the median concentration observed in residential and open space land uses, while freeways have the lowest orthophosphate and nitrite-nitrate concentrations; almost half of the concentration levels that were observed in industrial land uses. Figure 8 shows box plots for TKN, total phosphorus, and nitrite-nitrate for several land uses. It shows that even if there are differences in the median concentrations by a factor of two or three between the land uses, the extreme range of the concentrations within a single land uses can still vary by two or three orders of magnitude. Again, Chapter 5 examines many factors affecting these concentrations, in addition to land use.

Table 5. Nutrients Summary

Constituent	Land use having the smallest median concentration			Land use having the largest median concentration			Mann-Whitney Test	1-Way ANOVA by Land Use
	n	Land Use	Median	n	Land Use	Median	p-value	p-value
Ammonia (mg/L)	485	RE	0.31	69	FW	1.07	0	0
Nitrogen Nitrite-Nitrate (NO_2+NO_3) (mg/L)	24	FW	0.28	429	ID	0.71	0	0.001
Nitrogen Total (mg/L)	63	ID	2.03	81	RE	2.30	0.25	0.698
Nitrogen Kjeldahl Total (TKN) (mg/L)	32	OP	0.74	121	FW	2.00	0	0
Phosphate Ortho (mg/L)	103	FW	0.09	66	ID	0.23	0	0
Phosphorous Dissolved (mg/L)	283	ID	0.11	621	RE	0.17	0	0
Phosphorous Total (mg/L)	427	CO	0.22	933	RE	0.30	0	0

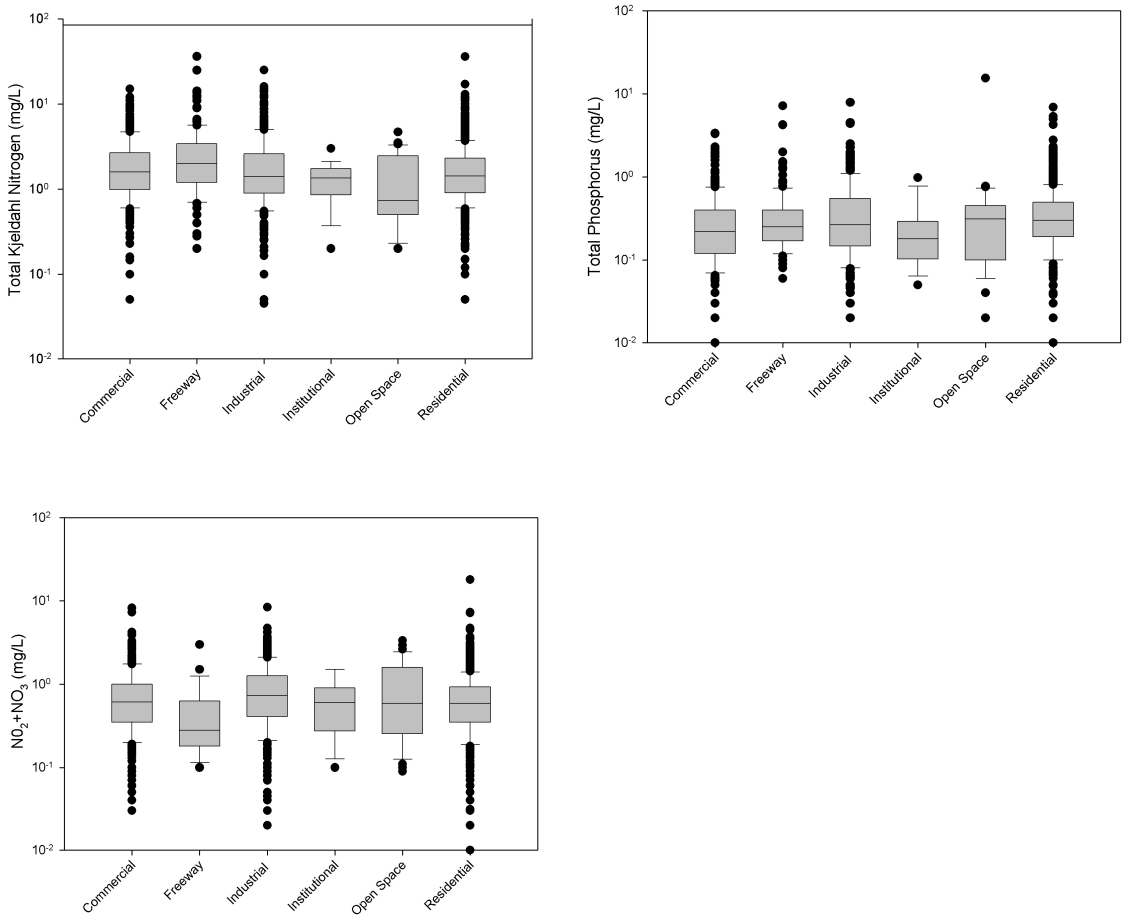

Figure 8. Box and whiskers plots for nutrients by single land use

Metals [Columns CK through EK]

This section in the database contains the metal concentrations. Industrial land uses have higher median concentrations of heavy metals than any of the other land uses, followed by freeways. Table 6 shows the ANOVA results for metals. As expected, open space and residential land uses have the lowest median concentrations. In almost all cases, the median metal concentrations at the industrial areas were about three times the median concentrations observed in open space and residential areas. Arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc showed significant differences between the extreme land uses at the 1% level of confidence, or less. Other constituents are also included in the database (antimony, beryllium, cyanide, mercury, selenium, silver, and thallium), along with dissolved forms of the metals. Too few observations and large fractions of undetected observations hindered statistical analyses of these other metals.

Table 6. Summary of Metals Concentration

Constituent	Land use having the smallest concentration			Land use having the largest concentration			Mann-Whitney Test	1-Way ANOVA by Land Use
	n	Land Use	Median	p-value	Land Use	Median	p-value	p-value
Arsenic Total (μg/L)	70	CO	2.4	145	ID	4.0	0	0
Cadmium Total (μg/L)	219	RE	0.5	223	ID	1.9	0	0
Chromium Total (μg/L)	241	RE	4.6	186	ID	14.0	0	0
Copper Total (μg/L)	29	OP	10	96	FW	34.7	0	0
Lead Total (μg/L)	19	OP	10	343	ID	26	0	0
Nickel Total (μg/L)	190	RE	5.4	156	ID	16	0	0
Zinc Total (μg/L)	32	OP	40	455	ID	200	0	0

Figure 9 contains examples of grouped box and whiskers plots for lead, copper, and zinc constituents for different major land use categories. The highest lead and zinc concentrations were found in industrial land uses, while the highest copper concentrations were observed at freeways sites.

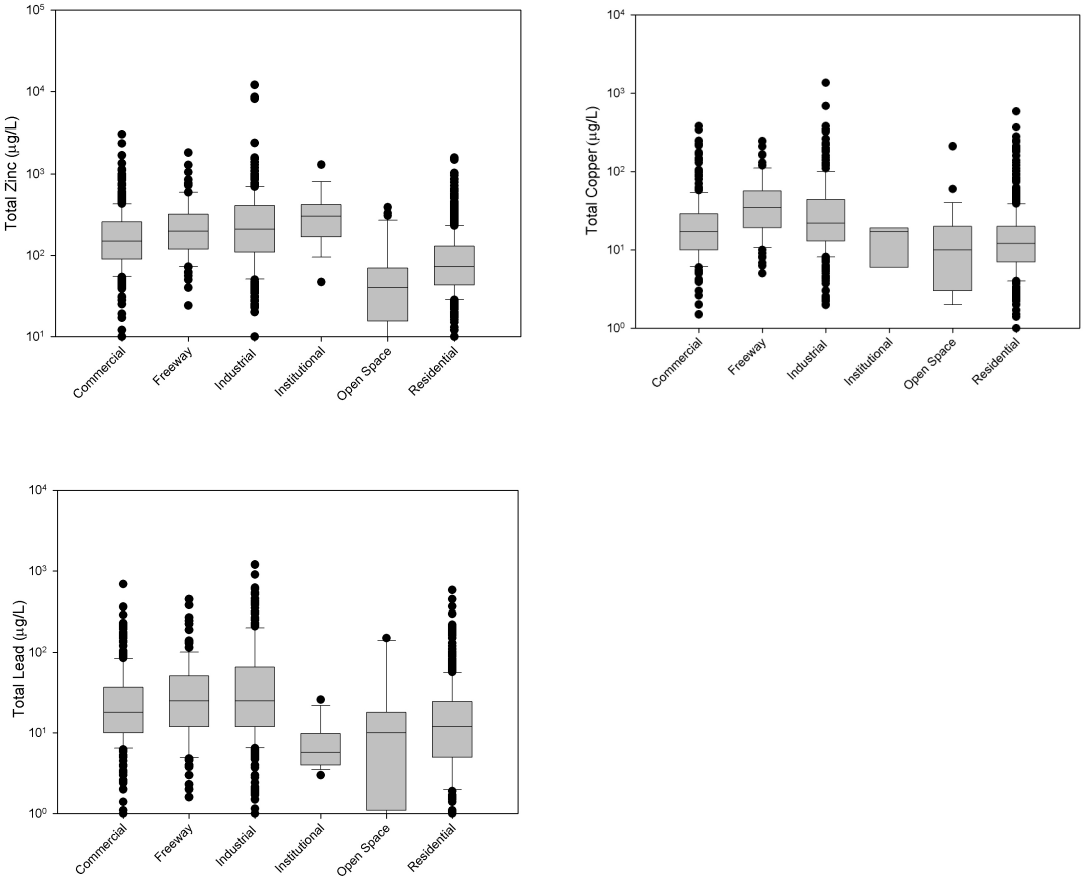

Figure 9. Box and whiskers plots for metals by single land use

Additional Constituents [Columns EM through HW]

These columns contain information for additional constituents that were sampled only during the permit application period (first year of sampling). Some constituents having more than a 30% detection level included: methylenechloride, total petroleum hydrocarbon (TPH), total organic carbon, chloride, nitrate nitrogen, nitrite nitrogen, total organic nitrogen, and iron.

Table 7 shows summaries for these additional constituents that have enough samples to identify significant differences between land uses. Only total petroleum hydrocarbon (TPH) and nitrite nitrogen showed significant differences (at the 5% significance level) between the land uses having lowest and highest median concentrations. The median stormwater TPH concentration in residential areas is almost half the median TPH stormwater concentration at freeway sites.

Table 7. Summary of Additional Constituents

Constituent	Land use having the smallest concentration			Land use having the largest concentration			Mann-Whitney Test	
	n	Land Use	Median	n	Land Use	Median	p-value	Significant α =5%
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbon (mg/L)	36	RE	0.38	20	FW	0.78	0	Yes
Chloride (mg/L) (FW and OP not included)	42	ID	7.1	38	CO	9.5	0.25	No
Nitrogen Nitrate (mg/L) (CO and OP not included)	13	RE	0.69	98	FW	0.84	0.58	No
Nitrogen Nitrite (mg/L) (CO and OP not included)	7	ID	0.07	42	FW	0.17	0.01	Yes
Nitrogen Total Organic (mg/L) (FW not included)	12	RE	0.96	5	CO	1.97	0.19	No
Iron (mg/L)	6	RE	2.99	27	FW	3.60	0.27	No

Site Descriptions and Additional Supporting Information

Supplemental reports were created containing additional information for each community. These site descriptions include (depending on available information) the land use and impervious surfaces for the monitored site, aerial photographs and a topographic map of the area, and descriptions of the sampling procedures and quality control (QA/QC) used during sample collection and analysis. The QA/QC description indicates if blank samples were used during the analysis to check the equipment, the protocols used during the sample collection, and in some cases, the chain of custody of the samples. These supplemental reports also contain descriptions of the sampled parameters, analytical methods, and field instrumentation used by the community.

About 38% of the aerial photographs have better than 1-meter resolution and the remaining photos have 1-meter resolution. The locations of most of the outfalls were included in the database in the Q and R columns (Latitude and Longitude). Table 8 shows the total number of sites with high-resolution aerial photos and with watershed delineations.

Table 8. Additional Site Information

EPA Rain-Zone	Number of Communities	Number of Sites	Sites with high-resolution aerial photos (resolution 0.25 m)	Sites with watershed delineations
1	2	12	0	2
2	28	185	38	18
3	8	30	15	20
4	4	21	15	17
5	9	33	18	0
6	4	30	20	9
7	6	28	19	0
8	1	4	0	0
9	3	17	13	8

Watershed delineations are an important component of the site descriptions by identifying the extent of the contributing area, the different land uses located in the watershed and the sampling location. Only 20% of the sites included their watershed delineations.

Most communities followed the sampling recommendations presented in the Code of Federal Register (40 CFR 122.21), although delegated NPDES state agencies were able to modify the specific requirements to better address local concerns. Almost all communities collected samples at least during the first 3 hours of the event (or the complete event if the duration was shorter). For about 66% of the events, the communities calculated the total runoff for the duration of the total event discharge, but used the concentrations from the shorter monitoring period. Chapter 6 includes a detailed analysis of first-flush concentrations that may indicate the maximum errors that may occur with truncated sampling periods. Seven percent of the events included runoff for only the first three hours of the event. The remaining 25% of the events did not include runoff volume data, or it was not clear if the runoff volume data was obtained during the first three hours, or for the whole event.

Another important monitoring aspect described in the site descriptions is how the composite sample was created. There are two compositing options: flow-weighted and time-weighted. During the time-weighted compositing scheme, subsamples of equal volume were obtained at specific time intervals during the three hour sampling period. All the subsamples were collected in a single bottle, creating the composite sample. In the flow-weighted compositing case, the subsamples were collected for a set flow increment. About 71% of the events were collected using flow-weighted sampling, 5% of the events were collected using time-weighted sampling, and it was not clear how the remaining 24% of the samples were collected. Roa-Espinosa and Bannerman (1995) found that time-weighted composite sampling could be representative of the sampling period, if many subsamples are collected throughout the storm period. Time-weighted compositing is much simpler and less expensive than flow-weighted composite sampling, but may have a slight error in the measured concentrations, compared with the flow-weighted method.

About 62% of the 65 communities represented in the NSQD indicated that they used automatic samplers during their monitoring activities, about 34% did not indicate how they collected their samples, and 4% collected their samples manually. ISCO samplers were the most commonly used automatic sampler, with about 24% of the sites using ISCO 2700, 3700 or 6700 samplers. American Sigma samplers were used at about 12% of the 65 communities. The most common American Sigma sampler models included 800SL, 900AV and 900 MAX. About 69% of the communities did not indicate how, or if, they measured flow, and did not report any flow data. About 20% of the sites used ISCO 3230 or 4230 flow meters. The remaining 11% used other methods to estimate the stormwater discharge volumes.

Problems Encountered during NPDES Stormwater Monitoring

About 58% of the communities also described problems found during the monitoring process and these are summarized in the site summary reports. Some communities reported more than one problem. One of the basic sampling requirements was to collect three samples every year for each of the land use stations. These samples were to be collected at least one month apart during rains having at least 0.1 inch rains, and with at least 72 hours from the previous 0.1-inch storm event. It was also required (when feasible), that the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall not exceeded the median rainfall for the area. About 47% of the communities reported problems meeting these requirements. In many areas of the country, it was difficult to have three storm events per year having these characteristics. The second most frequent problem, reported by 26% of the communities, concerned backwater tidal influences during sampling, or the outfall became submerged during the event. In other cases, it was observed that there was flow under the pipe (flowing outside of the pipe, in the backfill material, likely groundwater), or sometimes there was not flow at all. About 12% of the communities described errors related to malfunctions of the sampling equipment. Most of the communities with equipment failures did not report the reasons of the failure. When reported, the equipment failures were due to incompatibility between the software and the equipment, clogging of the rain gauges, and obstruction in the sampling or bubbler lines. Memory losses in the equipment recording data were also periodically reported. Other reported problems were associated with lighting, false starts of the automatic sampler before the runoff started, and operator error due to misinterpretation of the equipment configuration manual.

Sites located on the East coast (Hampton, VA for example) where the hurricane season produces frequent large storms, especially having a high water table, were especially susceptible. Base flows can commonly occur in separate storm drainage systems for a variety of reasons and they may be more important during some seasons than during others. In many cases, they cannot be avoided and should be included in the monitoring program, and their effects need to be recognized as an important flow phase. As an example, Pitt and McLean (1986) found dry weather base flows to be significant sources of many pollutants, even during a comprehensive research project that spent much time surveying the test watersheds to ensure they did not have any inappropriate discharges entering the storm drainage system.

Capturing runoff events within the acceptable range of rain depth was difficult for some monitoring agencies. Rain depth cannot be precisely predicted in many areas of the country. Also, if using rain gauge data from a location distant from the monitoring location, the reported rain depth may not have been representative of the depth that occurred at the site. The rain gauges need to be placed close to the monitored watersheds. This was likely one of the reasons why the runoff depths periodically exceeded the reported rain depths. Rain in urban areas can vary greatly over small distances. The ASCE/EPA (2002) recommended that rainfall gauges be located as close as possible to the monitoring station. In the NSQD, about 7% of the events had site precipitation estimated using rain gauge located at the city airport. About 16% of the events had precipitation depth estimated using their own monitoring network (Hampton Road Sanitation District, for example). Some communities had precipitation networks that were used for flood control purposes for the surrounding area. These networks can be considered better than the single airport rain gauge, but should at least be supplemented with a rain gauge located in the monitored watershed. Another factor that needs to be considered is the size of the watershed. Large watersheds cannot be represented with a single rain gauge at the monitoring station; in those cases the monitoring networks will be a better approach. Large watersheds are more difficult to represent with a single rain depth value.

Many of the monitoring stations lacked flow monitoring instrumentation, or did not properly evaluate the flow data. Accurate flow monitoring can be difficult, but it greatly adds to the value of the expensive water quality data. As noted previously, base flows also need to be properly removed from the event measurements so only direct runoff quantities are reported. It is probably unreasonable to expect to have a permanent flow monitoring station installed at a location where only manual grab samples are being obtained. However, manual flow monitoring can be conducted during manual sampling by carefully noting the flow stage in previously surveyed locations. These observations will need to be obtained during the complete duration of the event.

The three hour monitoring period that most used may have resulted in some bias in the reported water quality data. This limit was likely used to minimize the length of time personnel needed to be at a monitoring location during manual sampling activities. Also, it is unlikely that manual samplers were able to initiate sampling near the beginning of the events, unless they were deployed in anticipation of an event later in the day. A more cost-effective and reliable option would be to have semi-permanent monitoring stations located at the monitoring locations and sampling equipment installed in anticipation of a monitored event. Most monitoring agencies operated three to five land use stations at one time. This number of samplers, and flow equipment, could have been deployed in anticipation of an acceptable event and would not need to be installed in the field continuously.

Some of the site descriptions lacked important information and local personnel sometimes did not have the needed information. This was especially critical for watershed delineations on maps of the area. Also, few of the watershed descriptions adequately described how the impervious areas were connected to the drainage system, one of the most important factors affecting urban hydrologic analyses. In most cases, information concerning local stormwater controls was able to be determined from a variety of sources, but it was not clearly described in the annual reports.

Comparison of NSQD with Existing Stormwater Databases

The NSQD, with 3,765 events (from the 1992-2002 period) represented sites throughout much of the US for most land uses, and for many constituents. It is therefore the most comprehensive stormwater quality database currently available for US stormwater conditions. The historical NURP database (sampling period in the late 1970s and early 1980s) contains the results from 2,300 national stormwater events, while the CDM National Urban Stormwater Quality Database includes the results of approximately 3,100 events (including the NURP data, plus additional data collected by the USGS and about 30 NPDES permits; Smullen and Cave, 2002). Table 9 compares the results of the pooled EMC's from the NURP (calculated by Smullen and Cave 2002), CDM, and NSQD databases.

The NURP means and medians were computed by Smullen and Cave (2002) using the EPA (1983) data. The CDM and the NSQD results are similar for all constituents, except for lead and zinc. All three databases have similar reported median and mean concentrations for COD and BOD and the nutrients, but are apparently different for TSS and the heavy metals. The pooled mean event mean concentration (EMC) for TSS was 2.3 times larger in the NURP database compared to the NSQD. The largest reduction in mean EMCs was found for lead (7.9 times larger for NURP) followed by copper (7.9 times larger for NURP) and zinc (1.6 times large for NURP).

Table 9. Comparison of Stormwater Databases

Constituent	Units	Source	Event Mean Concentrations		Number of events
			Mean	Median	
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	NURP	174	113	2000
		CDM	78.4	54.5	3047
		NSQD	79.1	49.8	3404
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	NURP	10.4	8.4	474
		CDM[a]	14.1	11.5	1035
		NSQD	10.9	8.6	2973
Chemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	NURP	66.1	55.0	1538
		CDM	52.8	44.7	2639
		NSQD	71.2	55.6	2699
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	NURP	0.337	0.266	1902
		CDM	0.315	0.259	3094
		NSQD	0.373	0.289	3162
Dissolved Phosphorus	mg/L	NURP	0.100	0.078	767
		CDM[b]	0.129	0.103	1091
		NSQD	0.107	0.078	2093
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	mg/L	NURP	1.67	1.41	1601
		CDM	1.73	1.47	2693
		NSQD	1.74	1.37	3034
Nitrite and Nitrate	mg/L	NURP	0.837	0.666	1234
		CDM	0.658	0.533	2016
		NSQD	0.767	0.606	2983
Copper	µg/L	NURP	66.6	54.8	849
		CDM	13.5	11.1	1657
		NSQD	17.8	14.2	2356
Lead	µg/L	NURP	175	131	1579
		CDM	67.5	50.7	2713
		NSQD	24.4	16.5	2250
Zinc	µg/L	NURP	176	140	1281
		CDM	162	129	2234
		NSQD	110	88	2888

Note: a. No BOD_5 for USGS dataset. b. No DP for CDM portion of NPDES dataset

In an effort to recognize why differences were observed between the NURP and NSQD databases, further examinations of two communities that monitored stormwater during both NURP and the Phase I NPDES program were made. As part of their MS4 Phase I application, Denver and Milwaukee both returned to some of their earlier sampled monitoring stations used during the local NURP projects (EPA 1983). In the time between the early 1980s (NURP) and the early 1990s (MS4 permit applications), they did not detect any significant differences, except for large decreases in lead concentrations. Figure 51 compares suspended solids, copper, lead, and zinc concentrations at the Wood Center NURP monitoring site in Milwaukee. The average site concentrations remained the same, except for lead, which decreased from about 450 to about 110µg/L, as expected due to the decrease in leaded gasoline during this period.

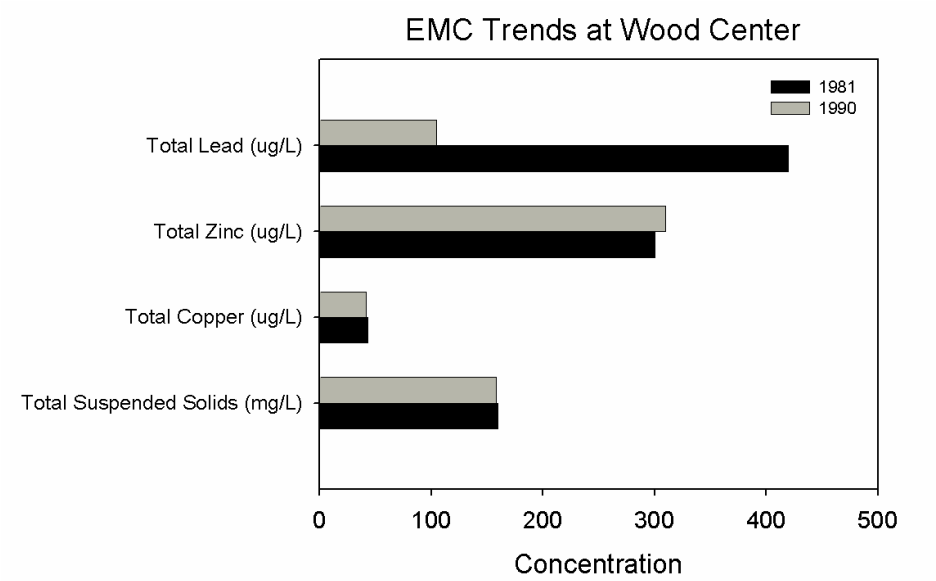

Figure 51. Comparison of pollutant concentrations collected during NURP (1981) to MS4 application data (1990) at the same location (personal communication, Roger Bannerman, WI DNR)

Urban Drainage and Flood Control District performed similar comparisons in the Denver Metropolitan area. Table 43 compares stormwater quality for commercial and residential areas for 1980/81 (NURP) and 1992/93 (MS4 application). Although there was an apparent difference in the averages of the event concentrations between the sampling dates, they concluded that the differences were all within the normal range of stormwater quality variations, except for lead, which decreased by about a factor of four.

Trends of stormwater concentrations with time can also be examined using the NSQD data. A classical example would be for lead, which is expected to decrease over time with the increased use of unleaded gasoline. Older stormwater samples from the 1970s typically have had lead concentrations of about 100 to 500µg/L, or higher (as indicated above for Milwaukee and Denver), while most current data indicate concentrations as low as 1 to 10µg/L.

Table 43. Comparison of Commercial and Residential Stormwater Runoff Quality from 1980/81 to 1992/93 (Doerfer, 1993)

Constituent	Commercial		Residential	
	1980 - 1981	1992 - 1993	1980 - 1981	1992 - 1993
Total suspended solids (mg/L)	251	165	226	325
Total nitrogen (mg/L)	3.0	3.9	3.2	4.7
Nitrate plus nitrite (mg/L)	0.80	1.4	0.61	0.92
Total phosphorus (mg/L)	0.46	0.34	0.61	0.87
Dissolved phosphorus (mg/L)	0.15	0.15	0.22	0.24
Copper, total recoverable (µg/L)	27	81	28	31
Lead, total recoverable (µg/L)	200	59	190	53
Zinc, total recoverable (µg/L)	220	290	180	180

The differences found in both the NURP and the NSQD databases are therefore most likely due to differences in geographical areas emphasized by each database. Figure 10 is a national map showing the percentage of events collected in each state as contained in the NSQD database, while Figure 11 shows the percentage of events contained in the NURP database. Half of the events included in the NSQD database were collected in EPA Rain Zone 2 (Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, Kentucky and Tennessee), while half of the events contained in the

NURP database were collected in EPA Rain Zone 1 (Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Illinois, New York, Massachusetts and New Hampshire). Only 3% of the events in the NSQD are located in EPA Rain Zone 1, while 50% of the NURP data is from this area. Twenty four percent of the NURP data is located in the Mid-Atlantic and southeast states, while 60% of the NSQD data is from this area (the area that was emphasized for this EPA-funded project). The NSQD is slightly better representative of other parts of the country compared to NURP. As an example, the percentage of the total event data from the west coast is similar for both databases, but the NSQD represents 10 communities with almost 60 different sites, while NURP has only 3 communities and only 7 sites. The total number of sites, communities and events collected in the NURP study are shown in Table 10.

Table 10. Total Events Monitored During NURP by EPA Rain Zones

Rain Zone	Total Events	Percentage of Events	Number of Communities	Number of Sites
1	804	51	12	42
2	324	20	3	10
3	65	4.1	1	5
4	0	0	0	0
5	24	1.5	1	2
6	45	2.8	2	5
7	136	8.6	1	2
8	0	0	0	0
9	188	12	3	12

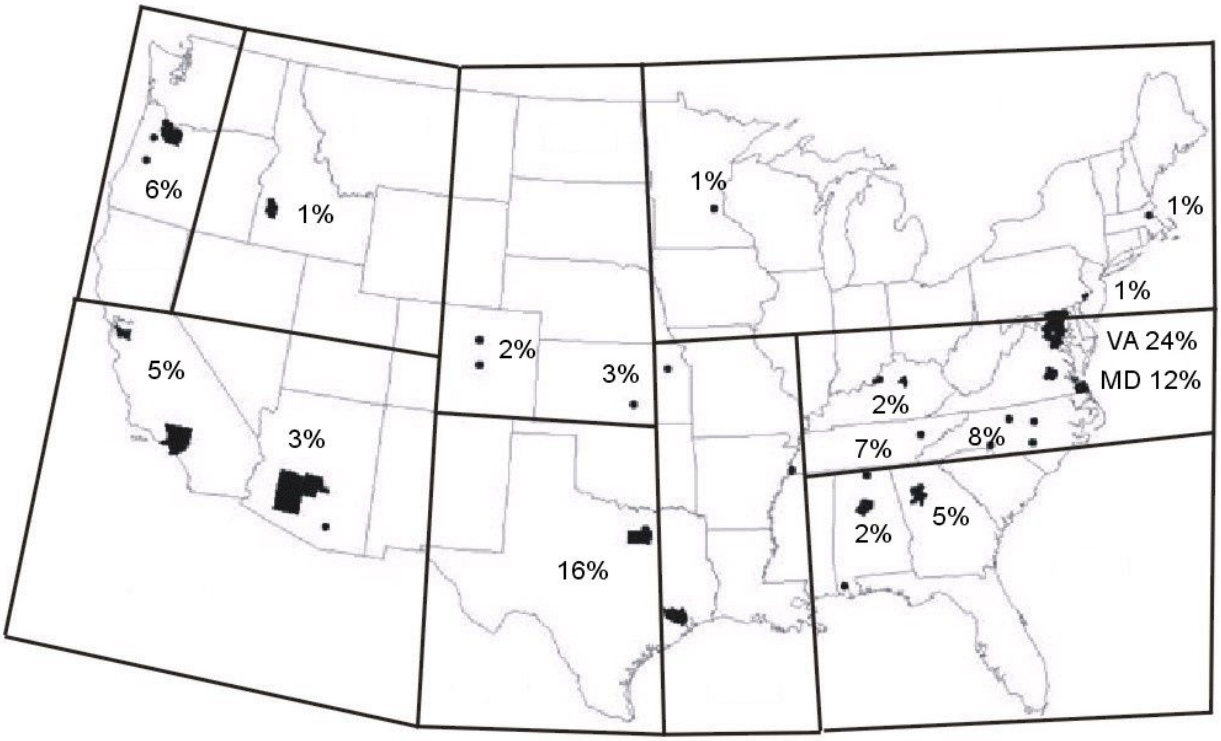

Figure 10. Distribution of collected events using the NSQD database.

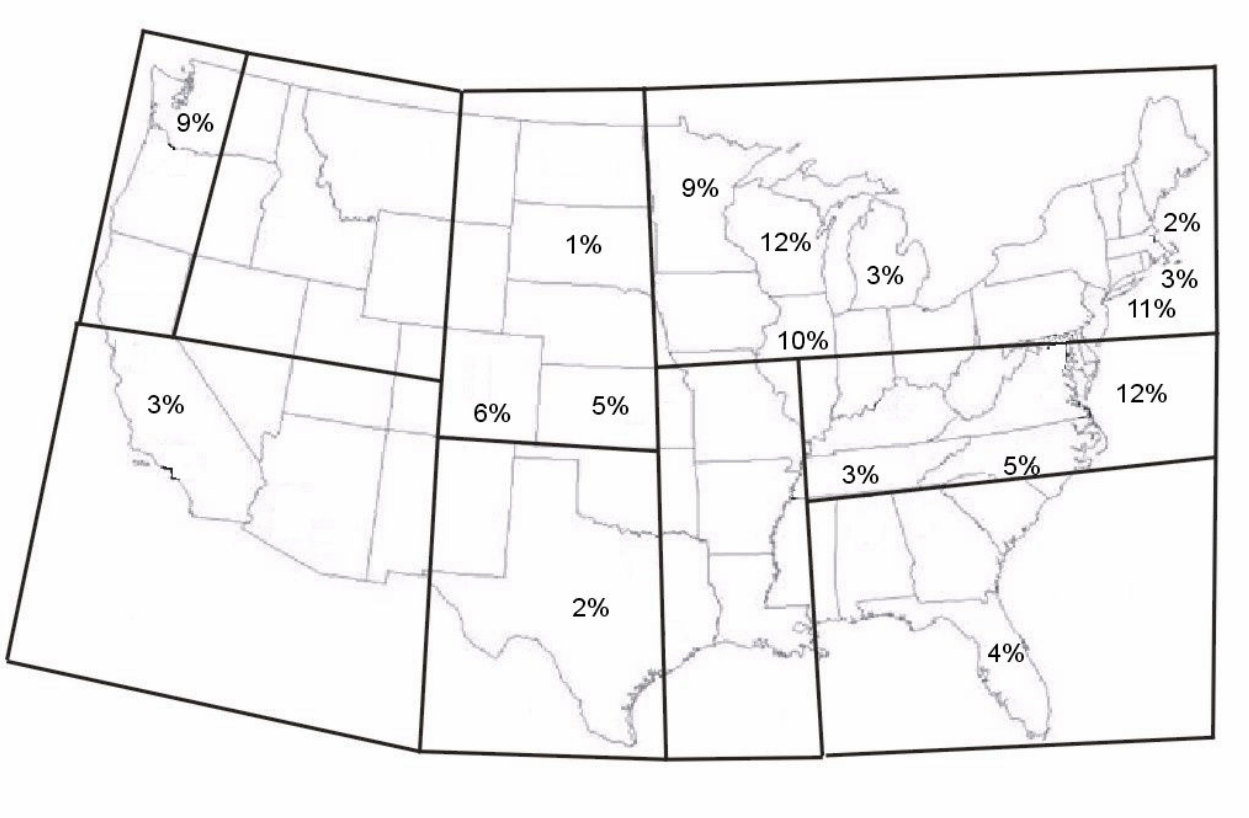

Figure 11. Distribution of collected events using the NURP database.

Figure 12 presents example plots for selected residential area data for different EPA Rain Zones for the country as contained in the NSQD. Rain Zones 3 and 7 (the wettest areas of the country) had the lowest concentrations for most of the constituents, while Rain Zone 1 has some of the highest concentrations.

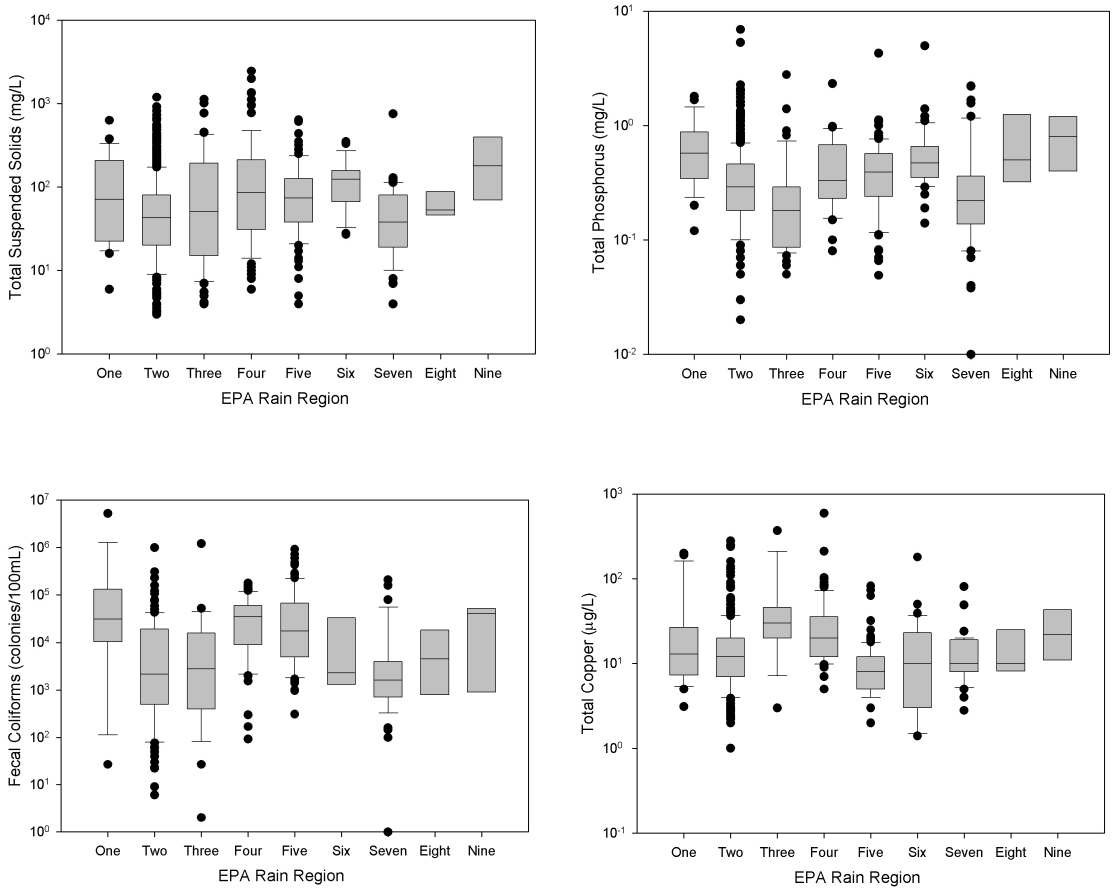

Figure 12. Example of constituents collected in residential land use by EPA Rain Zone

It is likely that the few data from EPA Rain Zone 1 (having relatively high concentrations) in the NSQD and the few data in EPA Rain Zones 2 and 3 (having relatively low concentrations) in NURP are the main reason for the differences in the database summary values.

Land use effects

Another factor that may affect the difference in reported concentrations between the NURP and NSQD databases is the percentage of samples collected for each different land use category. Although each database summarized observed concentrations by land use, having few data from few sites in a land use category reduces the reliability of the estimate. Almost 45% of the NURP database represents residential sites, while residential sites comprise about 30% of the NSQD. The percentage of industrial sites in the NSQD is 15%, while industrial sites in the NURP database represent only 6% of the total. The NSQD contains samples for freeways sites, which are not included in the NURP database. The percentages of mixed land uses and commercial areas are similar for both databases. However, a better representation of open space land uses was observed in the NURP database (10% of the total) compared with the NSQD (3% of the total).

Other Factors

Other factors may influence the differences in reported EMCs in the different databases. Figure 13 shows the probability plot for drainage areas for sites included in the NSQD and NURP databases.

This plot shows that the NURP watersheds are larger than those observed in the NSQD. The median NSQD drainage area was about 50 acres, while it was about twice as large during NURP. The NSQD also has about 10% of the

watersheds smaller than 10 acres, representing freeways sites. No literature was found that indicates that there is a relationship between the drainage area and the concentration of stormwater constituents.

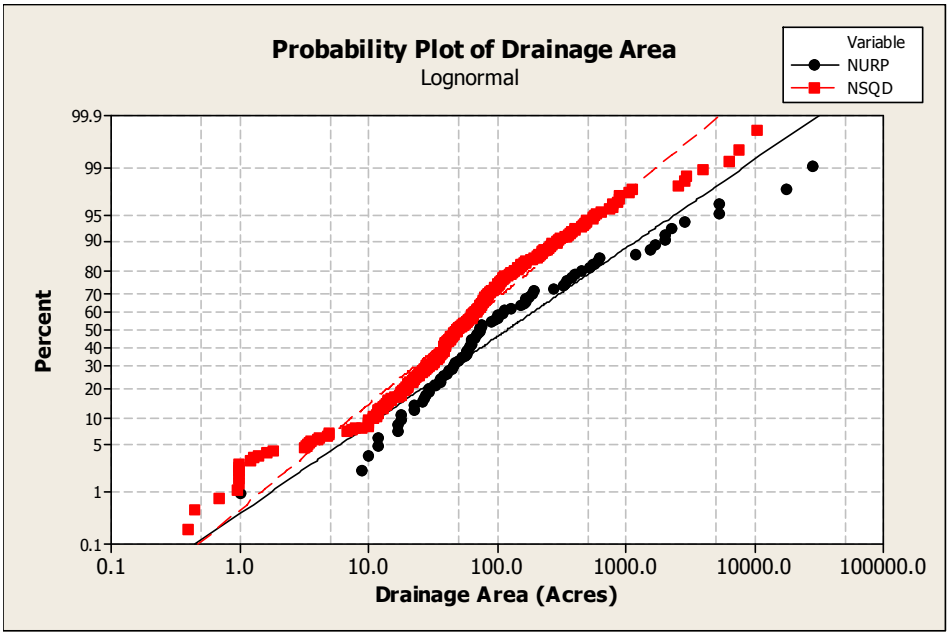

Figure 13. Distribution of collected events using the NURP database

Chapter Summary

This chapter describes the National Stormwater Quality Database. The information collected from the NPDES Phase I stormwater monitoring program was stored in a spreadsheet containing more than 3,700 rows and 250 columns. Each row represents a single monitored event. The main structure of the database is divided into six sections: site descriptions, hydrologic information, conventional constituents, nutrients, metals, and additional constituents. The collected data is grouped into 11 land use categories: residential, commercial, industrial, open space, freeways, mixtures of these land uses, and institutional. Support documents were also created for each community. These documents include aerial photos of the watershed and outfall area (when available), narrative descriptions about the main activities and land uses in the watersheds, sampling and quality control procedures, analytical methods, and equipment used during the collection and analysis of the samples. The last part of the support documents describe the problems that occurred during the collection and analyses of the samples, and meeting discharge permit requirements that specified sampling requirements. This information is useful for interpreting the reported monitoring data and as guidance for future stormwater programs in other communities around the country.

The data from the NSQD was compared with information from the most commonly used stormwater database, the EPA's Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) conducted more than 20 years ago. It was observed the concentrations in the NSQD were in general lower than those found during the NURP program. The analysis indicates that the main reason of these differences is the geographical differences represented by the monitoring locations represented in the databases. Most of the samples during the NURP program were collected in the upper Midwest and northeast coast areas of the country, while most of the samples represented in the NSQD were collected in the mid-east coast and southeast areas of the country. The preliminary regional analyses shown in this chapter indicate that southeast areas have lower stormwater concentrations than northeast areas.

Chapter 3: QA/QC Procedures

Introduction

This chapter presents the quality assurance and quality control procedures followed during the creation of the database. These tasks relied on two basic activities: identification of unusual observations and monitoring locations, and the examination of alternative methods to address non-detected pollutant concentration observations (left-censored data).

Quality Control/ Quality Assurance

More than 70 communities were contacted to request information concerning their NPDES Phase I monitoring activities. Communities submitted their reports in either electronic media or on paper. In cases where the data were in electronic form, the data were manipulated with macros and stored in the main Excel spreadsheet. For those communities with data only on paper, the information was typed directly into the spreadsheet.

Once the database was completed, the main table was first reviewed by rows (corresponding to individual runoff events) and then by columns (corresponding to measured constituents). Each row and column in the database was reviewed at least once and compared to information contained in the original reports (when available). For each constituent, probability plots, box and whisker plots, and time series plots were used to identify possible errors (likely associated with the transcription of the information, or as typographical errors in the original reports). Most of the identified errors were associated with the transcription process and, in some cases, errors associated with incorrect units (such as some metal results reported as mg/L when they were really as µg/L).

Additional "logical" plots were used to identify possible errors in the database. A plot of the dissolved (filtered) concentrations against the total concentrations for metals should indicate that the dissolved concentrations are lower than the total forms, for example (Figure 14). Other plots included TKN versus NH_3, COD versus BOD_5, SS versus turbidity and TDS versus conductivity.

In all cases, suspect values were carefully reviewed and many were found to be associated with simple transcription errors, or obviously improper units, which could be corrected. However, about 300 suspect values were removed from the database as they could not be verified. None of the data were deleted without sufficient evidence of a highly probable error. For example, if a set of samples from the same community had extremely high concentrations (in one case, 20 times larger than the typical concentrations reported for other events for the same community) at different sites, but for the same event, this will indicate a very likely error during the collection or analysis of the sample. If just a single site had high concentrations (especially if other related constituents were also high), it would not normally be targeted for deletion, but certainly subject to further scrutiny. If a value was deleted from the database, or otherwise modified, a question mark notation was assigned to the respective constituent in the qualifier column. Appendix B includes all the modifications performed in the database.

In order to calculate the standard deviations for the site quality control tests, each location must have at least two observations. Nine sites were not included in that analysis because they had only one observation. These sites were: ALHUDRAV, KYLXEHL4, KYLXEHL5, KYLXNEL1, MABOA007, ORCCA001, ORODA001, ORODA002, and ORODA004

Many specific statistical methods were used as part of the QA/QC review, in addition to simple data comparisons on multiple generations of data sheets, and logical patterns. The following is one example that was used to identify unusual monitoring locations and to verify the associated data observations with site characteristics.

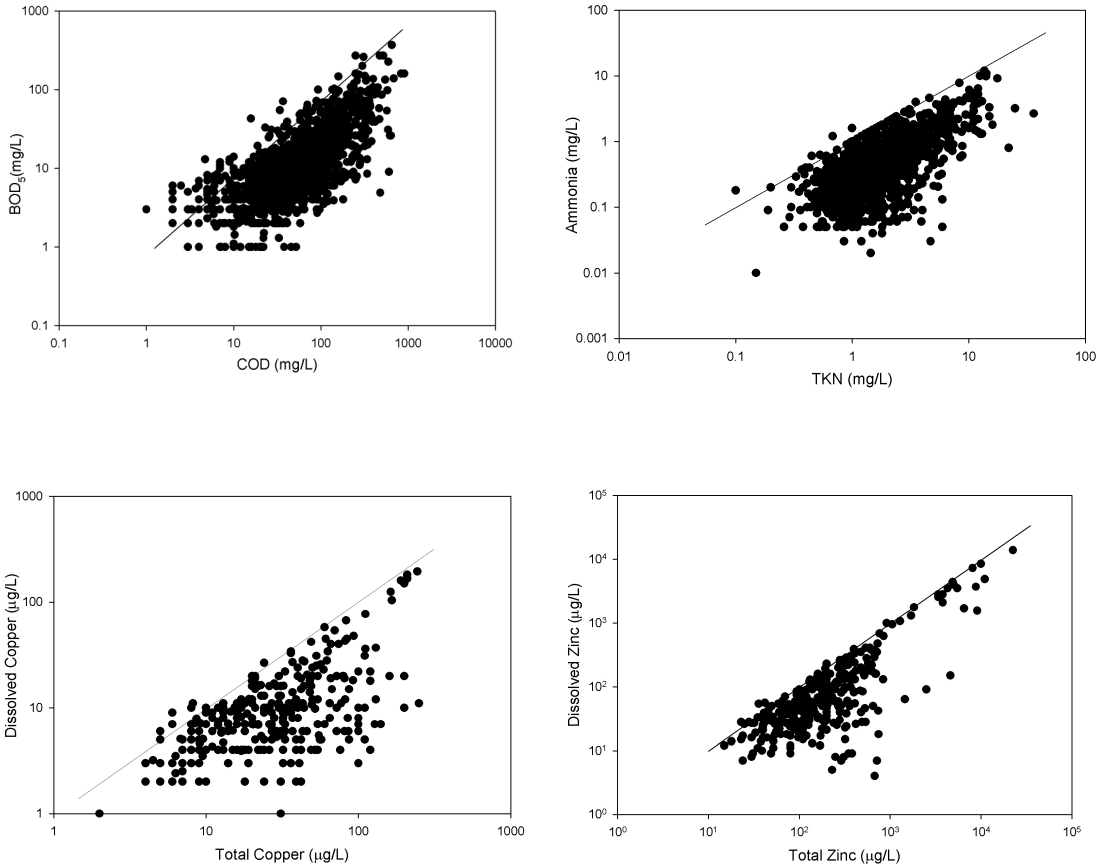

Figure 14. Example scatter plots of stormwater data (line of equivalent concentration shown)

Unusual Monitoring Locations

Box and whisker plots can be used as a preliminary examination of the principal factors and interactions between EPA Rain Zones and land use for any constituent. These plots can also be used to identify sites that do not fit within an established pattern shown by other land use locations from other regions of the country. Figure 23 shows box and whisker plots for residential, commercial, and industrial land uses for EPA Rain Zones 1 through 9. These plots indicate that there are significant differences between EPA Rain Zones and between land uses. Statistical tests also found that the interaction of these two factors was also significant. The median observations by land use have patterns similar to those found during NURP (EPA 1983), and other studies. Residential and open space areas have lower concentrations than commercial and industrial land use areas.

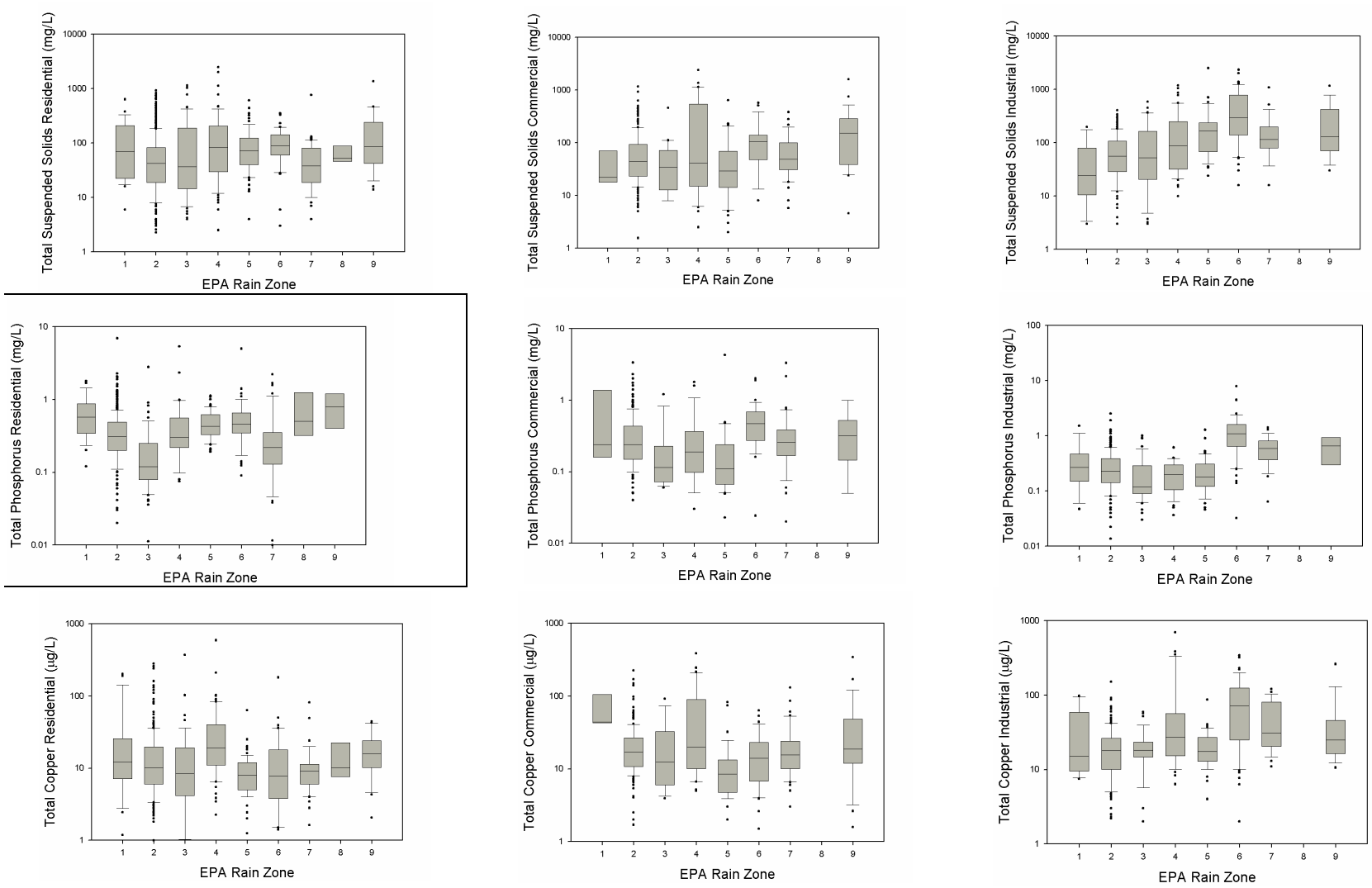

Figure 23. Box and whisker plots for TSS, total phosphorus and total copper by EPA Rain Zone and land use (Two-way ANOVA analyses indicate that both land use and geographical main factors and the interaction are significant at the 0.1% level)

Residential, commercial and industrial areas are the single land uses having the most observations in the database. These three land uses were analyzed separately to identify those sites with different characteristics than the remaining sites in the same land use and EPA Rain Zone. The following is an example using TSS at residential land use sites to demonstrate the method used to detect unusual monitoring sites in the database. Summaries of additional constituents in residential, commercial and industrial land uses are given in Appendix D.

Example Using Single Residential Land Use

The following example explains the steps used to identify unusual locations in the database. This analysis was performed in three steps. First, box and whisker plots we used to identify any site with concentrations unusually high or low compared with the other residential locations. The plot was used to identify preliminary differences between and within EPA Rain Zones. Figure 24 shows that there are some sites in EPA Rain Zone 2 having lower TSS concentrations than the remaining residential sites included in the database. On the other hand, it seems that sites located in EPA Rain Zone 4 have higher concentrations than other groups. The second step was to identify those single residential sites that failed the Xbar and S chart tests for all the observations and by EPA Rain Zone.

A total of 10 Xbar and S charts were created for each EPA Rain Zone and for all the zones combined. An indication of geographical differences is if the Xbar chart using all observations shows clusters close or outside the control limits. The effect will be confirmed if none of the sites failed the Xbar test within EPA Rain Zones. The S chart identifies those sites that have a larger or smaller variation than the overall sites in the set.

Figure 25 shows the Xbar and S chart for the residential land use sites. Six sites have mean TSS values different from the remaining sites in the same group. One important characteristic of this plot is that the control limits change with the number of samples collected at each site. The S chart identifies those sites with standard deviations different than the pooled deviation of the data set. In this case, two sites are outside the control limits. Table 15 shows the sites that failed the Xbar and S chart for all residential sites and for each EPA Rain Zone. Table 15 shows that most of the sites located below the lower control limit were located in North Carolina, Virginia (EPA Rain Zone 2) or Oregon (EPA Rain Zone 7). Sites above the upper control limit were located in Arizona (EPA Rain Zone 6), Kansas (EPA Rain Zone 4), and Colorado (EPA Rain Zone 9).

Xbar plots by EPA Rain Zones also indicate differences within groups. EPA Rain Zones 2, 3, and 4 showed nine sites failing the Xbar test. Six sites out of 54 failed the Xbar chart test in residential land use EPA Rain Zone 2. Each of these sites will be described individually.

The first site was located in Kentland Village (Flagstaff Street), in Prince George County, Maryland (Location_ID = MDPGCOS2, median TSS = 132 mg/L). This site with 63 events has the largest number of observations in the database. An industrial park and a commercial area surrounded this high-density residential site. A special characteristic of this site is the construction of a stadium close of the watershed during the monitoring period.

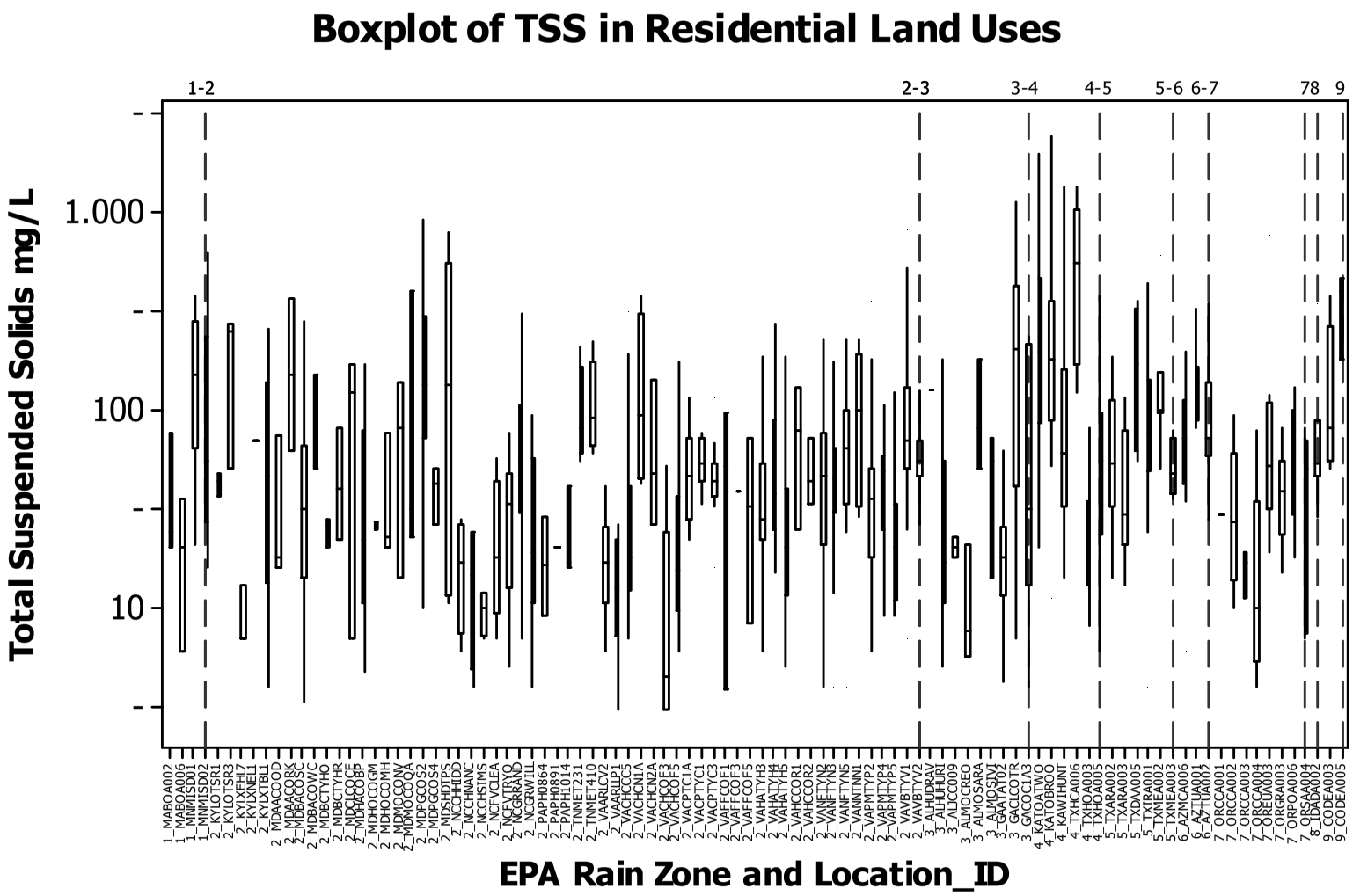

Figure 24. TSS box and whisker plots in residential land use by EPA Rain Zone and location

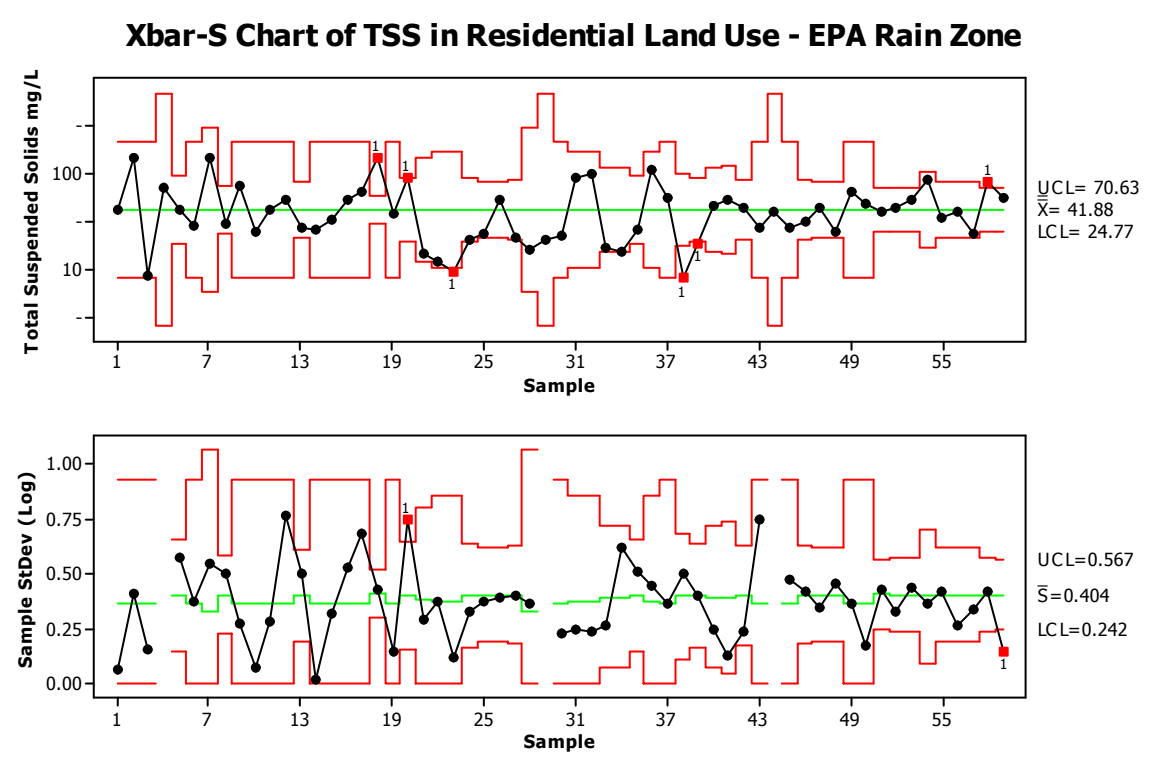

Figure 25. Xbar and S chart for residential land use in EPA Rain Zone 2

Table 15. Sites Failing Xbar and R Chart in Residential Land Uses

Rain Zone	Sites Failing Xbar chart	Sites Failing S Chart
ALL	AZTUA001(H) CODEA005(H) GAATAT02(L) GACLCOTR(H) KATOATWO(H) KATOBROO(H) KYLXEHL7(L) MDPGCOS2(H) MNMISD01(H) NCCHSIMS(L) NCFVCLEA(L) NCFVTRYO(L) NCGRWILL(L) ORCCA004(L) TXHCA006(H) TXHOA003(L) VAARLCV2(L) VAARLLP1(L) VACHCOF3(L) VACHCOF5(L) VAHATYH5(L) VAPMTYP5(L)	VAVBTYV2(L)
1	None	None
2	MDPGCOS2(H) MDSHDTPS(H) NCCHSIMS(L) VACHCOF3(L) VACHCOF5(L) VAVBTYV1(H)	MDSHDTPS(H) VAVBTYV2(L)
3	GACLCOTR(H)	None
4	TXHCA006(H) TXHOA003(L)	None
5	None	None
6	None	None
7	None	None
8	None	None
9	None	None

The second site has 13 observations and was operated by the Maryland State Highway Department (MDSHDTPS, median TSS = 135 mg/L). This 51-acre site is considered 96% single family residential, with 4% agricultural land use. The site is located close to the intersection of two highways. Observed concentrations ranged from 10 mg/L up to 750 mg/L. The highest concentrations were observed in summer and the lowest in spring. Another site in EPA Rain Zone 2 with elevated values has 26 observations and is located close to Bow Creek in Virginia Beach, VA (VAVBTYV1, median TSS = 69). This site is located close to a golf course and is drained by a natural channel.

The site with a standard deviation below the lower control limit (VAVBTYV2) is located next to VAVBTYV1. It has also a high TSS concentration but inside the control limits. A total of 30 samples were collected at VAVBTYV2. The aerial photograph did not indicate any unusual conditions at this site.

In EPA Rain Zone 4, only one site had high concentrations compared with the remaining residential sites. This site (TXHCA006) is located in Harris County, TX. Six samples were collected, having a median TSS of 550 mg/L. This site is also analyzed in Chapter 5 and seems to be affected by flooding or erosion activity. In EPA Rain Zone 3, site GACLCOTR is a new development in Tara Road, Clayton County, and Georgia. Twenty-two samples were collected at this location. The median TSS was 200 mg/L. No unusual conditions were identified when examining the aerial photographs.

Site mean concentrations below the lower control limit in the Xbar chart were located in Virginia, North Carolina and Texas. The two sites located in Virginia are located in Chesterfield County. The first site is located in King Mills Road (VACHCOF3, 10 observations, median TSS = 4 mg/L) and is located in a forested area with less than 20% impervious. The second site (VACHCOF5, 14 observations, median TSS = 15 mg/L) is 50% impervious, but surrounded by a forested area. Only four events were collected at the site between March and August 1993, in Silo Lane, Charlotte, North Carolina (NCCHSIMS, median TSS = 10 mg/L), no unusual characteristics were observed from the aerial photographs. The unusual low concentration site in Houston, Texas is located on Lazybrook Street (TXHOA003, median TSS = 21 mg/L). Freeways (I-610) are located in the north and west part of the watershed. Tall trees surrounding the houses were also observed inside the watershed.

The final step was using ANOVA to evaluate if any EPA Rain Zone was different than the others. The ANOVA table indicated a p-value close to zero, indicating that there are significant differences in the TSS concentration among at least two of the different EPA Rain Zones. The Dunnett's comparison test with a family error of 5% indicate that concentrations in EPA Rain Zones 4 (median TSS= 91 mg/L), 5 (median TSS = 83 mg/L), 6 (median TSS=118 mg/L), 7 (median TSS = 69 mg/L), and 9 (median TSS = 166 mg/L) are significantly higher than the concentrations observed in EPA Rain Zone 2 (median TSS = 49 mg/L).

This same procedure was performed for the following 13 additional constituents in residential, commercial and industrial land use areas: hardness, TSS, TDS, oil and grease, BOD, COD, NO2 + NO3, ammonia, TKN, dissolved phosphorus, total phosphorus, copper, lead and zinc.

Identification of Unusual Sites

The Xbar charts were created for residential, commercial and industrial land uses. In residential areas, 54 sites were identified with at least one constituent out of control. These sites failed when compared with sites in the same EPA Rain Zone. Table 16 shows the sites with more than 4 constituents outside the control limits.

These eight sites were located in EPA Rain Zone 2. Three sites show elevated concentrations, one in all constituents, and another in metals and the third in nutrients. The site located near a golf course in Virginia Beach (VAVBTYV1) shows elevated concentrations in TSS, phosphorus and COD. The site located in Prince George County close to an industrial park (MDPGCOS2), indicated elevated concentrations of total phosphorus, lead and zinc.

The site with the highest number of constituents outside the control limits (10 out of 14 constituents evaluated) was located in Mt. Vernon, Lexington, Kentucky (KYLXTBL1). This site was monitored between 1992 an 1997; it is located close to two high schools and the University of Kentucky. It is interesting that one of the sites having elevated concentrations is located next to one of the sites with a large number of constituents below the lower control limit (VAVBTYV2 is located close to VAVBTYV1). VAVBTYV1 has low concentrations for 6 out of 14 constituents. This indicates that not only can geographical differences be expected; there are also differences between locations in the same EPA Rain Zone. Lead was most frequently found with high concentrations within the same EPA Rain Zone. Eight sites had elevated lead concentrations, while 11 sites had lower concentrations in the same group. The least frequent out-of-bound constituent was oil and grease: none of the sites indicated elevated concentrations of oil and grease when compared with other locations in the same EPA Rain Zone.

Table 16. Sites Failing Xbar Chart in Residential Land Uses

SITE	HA	TSS	TDS	OG	BOD	COD	NO2	NH3	TKN	DP	TP	Cu	Pb	Zn
1MABOA006											L	H		
2KYLOTSR3			H											
2KYLXTBL1	H		H		H	H	H		L	H	H	H	H	H
2MDAACORK													L	
2MDBACOSC							H						L	
2MDBCTYHR									H			H		
2MDCLCOCE														H
2MDHACOBP					L				L		L	L	L	L
2MDHOCOGM					H									
2MDPGCOS2		H									H	L	H	H
2MDSHDTPS		H										L		
2NCCHHIDD							H	H						
2NCCHNANC					L									
2NCCHSIMS		L						H						
2NCFVCLEA			L								L	L		
2NCFVTRYO												L	L	
2NCGRWILL								L		H				
2VAARLCV2					L	L					L		L	
2VAARLLP1			H										L	L
2VACHCN2A												L		L
2VACHCOF3	L	L	L	L		L				L	L	L		
2VACHCOF5		L	L			L					L			
2VACPTSF2												L		L
2VAFFCOF1			L											
2VAHATYH3									L	L				
2VAHATYH5										H				L
2VANFTYN2										H	H			
2VANFTYN3						H							H	
2VANFTYN5													H	
2VAPMTYP2										L			H	
2VAPMTYP4								L		L				
2VAPMTYP5														L
2VAVBTYV1		H				H				H	H			
2VAVBTYV2			H		L		L	L		L		L		L
3GAATAT02												H		
3GACOC1A3					L									
3GACLCOTR		H												
4KATOATWO				L										
4KATOBROO				L										
4TXHOA003		L	H									L		
5TXARA002						L							L	
5TXARA003											H			
5TXDAA005													H	
5TXIRA001													H	
5TXMEA002	H													
5TXMEA003													L	
6AZMCA006												H		
6AZTUA001			H			H								
6AZTUA002													L	
7ORCCA004													L	
7OREUA003	H												H	
7ORGRA003				L										
7ORPOA006	L													
7ORSAA004									L				L	L

Note: H: Site with mean concentrations larger than UCL. L: Site with mean concentrations lower than LCL

In commercial land use areas, six out of 25 locations indicated more than three constituents outside of the control limits (Table 20). Five sites have more than one constituent above the upper detection limit. The site with the largest number was located in Wilhite Drive behind a K-Mart large shopping center in Lexington, Kentucky (KYLXWHL1). This site was monitored between 1992 and 1996. The site indicates elevated nutrients, BOD, hardness and TDS concentrations. The second site was also located in Kentucky. East Land is located in an old commercial area in Lexington (KYLXNEL3). This site has elevated total and dissolved phosphorus concentrations.

Table 17. Sites Failing Xbar Chart in Commercial Land Uses

SITE	HA	TSS	TDS	OG	BOD	COD	NO2	NH3	TKN	DP	TP	Cu	Pb	Zn
2KYLXNEL3								L		H	H			
2KYLXWHL1	H		H		H				H	H	H			
2MDAACOPP							L						L	
2MDHOCODC					L						L			
2MDHOCODC														
2MDPGCOS1		H										H	H	H
2NCGRATHE											H			
2NCGRMERR														L
2VAARLRS3					L	L							L	L
2VACHCCC4	H	L		L	L	L								
2VAHATYH1										L				
2VAHCCOC2														H
2VAPMTYP1										L				
3ALHUMASM													H	
3ALHUWERP													H	
3ALMODAPH					H									
4KATOJACK		H		H								H		H
4TXHOA004				L										
6AZTUA003													H	
7OREUA001	H													
7ORPOA001	L													
9CODEA001												H		H
9CODEA002				H										
9KAWITOWN				L										

Note: H: Site with mean concentrations larger than UCL. L: Site with mean concentrations lower than LCL

A third site having elevated stormwater concentrations was found in Brightseat Road adjacent to Landover Mall in Prince George County, Maryland (MDPGCOS1). This site was monitored between 1992 and 1996. It has elevated TSS, copper, lead and zinc concentrations. A fourth site with elevated stormwater concentrations is located in Topeka, Kansas (KATOJACK). This site is located close to a sand quarry. Median TSS concentrations at this location were close to 600 mg/L. Elevated oil and grease, total lead and total zinc were also found at this location. The last elevated concentration site is located in Denver, Colorado. Cherry Creek at Colfax Avenue (CODEA001) has elevated copper and zinc concentrations. The site is 87% commercial and contains a convention center, hotels and restaurants on 16th Street Mall, the State Capital and other government buildings.

Four out of 25 industrial land use locations indicated more than three constituents with median concentrations outside the upper control limit (Table 18). One site is located in Boston, Massachusetts. The Brighton (MABOA004) watershed drains runoff from warehouses and manufacturing operations associated with mechanical, roofing and electrical activities. According to the site description, there is a large potential for storage of rainfall on rooftops and poorly maintained parking lots and roadways. Extremely high ammonia and TKN concentrations were observed at this location. Another industrial site having high concentrations is located in Greensboro, North Carolina. The site is located at Husband Street (NCGRHUST). Zinc and especially copper concentrations were elevated (median copper = 29 μg/L).

A site located at Santa Fe Shops in Topeka, Kansas (KATOSTFE) had elevated metal concentrations. Railroad activity was present in the watershed. Another industrial site of interest is located on 27th Avenue at the Salt River in Maricopa, Arizona (AZMCA003). It had a median TSS of 668 mg/L. Copper, lead and zinc had extremely high concentrations at this location compared with many other single land uses sites in the database.

Table 18. Sites Failing Xbar Chart in Industrial Land Uses

SITE	HA	TSS	TDS	OG	BOD	COD	NO2	NH3	TKN	DP	TP	Cu	Pb	Zn
1MABOA004								H	H			H		
1MNMISD03												L		
2KYLOTSR2					H									
2KYLXTBL2								L		H	H			L
2MDBACOTC													H	
2MDCHCOIP												L		
2MDPGCOS6		H											H	
2NCCHBREV							H	H						
2NCCHHOSK								H						H
2NCFVWINS														H
2NCGRHUST					H							H		H
2VAARLTC4			H									L	L	L
2VACHCOF1												L		
2VACPTYC5		L	L		L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L		
2VAFFOF10									H				L	
2VAFFOF11					H				H					
2VAHATYH2												H		
2VAVBTYV4		L	L									L		
3ALHUCHIP													H	
3GAATAT01		L										L		
3GACLCOSI										H				
4KATOSTFE												H	H	H
4TNMET211								H						
4TXHCA004								L						
5TXDAA001										H		L		
5TXDAA002		L				L								L
5TXFWA004														H
6AZMCA001							L						L	
6AZMCA003		H					H					H	H	
6AZTUA004												L		
6CAALAL09			L						L					
7ORSAA003					L						L			L
9CODEA007												H		

Note: H: Site with mean concentrations larger than UCL. L: Site with mean concentrations lower than LCL

Non-Detected Analyses

Left-censored data refers to observations that are reported as below the limits of detection, while right-censored data refers to over-range observations. Unfortunately, many important stormwater measurements (such as for filtered heavy metals) have large fractions of undetected values. These missing data greatly hinder many statistical tests. A number of methods have been used over the years to substitute appropriate values for these missing data in order to perform statistical tests:

- ignore the non-detects and report only using the detected values (also report the detection limit and the frequency of missing data). This may be suitable for the most basic summaries of the data.
- replace the non-detects with zero. This is the method suggested by the EPA for reporting discharge quantities associated with discharge permits. This method results in a decreased discharge estimate by assuming that the non-detects are actually associated with no pollutants in the waste stream.
- replace the non-detects with the detection limit. This would result in an increased discharge amount when conducting mass balances.
- replace with half the detection limit. This is usually the most common method used, but still may result in biased results. The biggest problem with any of these set value replacement methods is that a single value is used for each missing data value. This can therefore have dramatic effects on the calculated variance of the data set and makes statistical comparison tests error prone.
- replace with a randomly generated value based on the measured variation of the available observations. This is usually the preferred method as the variation of the data set is preserved, allowing suitable non-paired comparison tests. Paired tests cannot be conducted as there is no knowledge of which values belong with which observation.
- report the actual instrument reading, even if below the "minimum quantification limit" or "method detection limit." This is the best method, from a statistical standpoint, but is rarely available. Most of the detection limits are extremely conservative, especially in comparison with the other errors associated with a monitoring program. The use of "substandard" detection limits enables the use of all statistical tests, however, care must be taken to describe the detection limit methodology and the actual instrumentation errors.

Berthouex and Brown (2002) has an extended discussion of some of these methods applied to environmental analyses. To estimate the problems associated with censored values, it is important to identify the probability distributions of the data in the dataset and the level of censoring. Most of the constituents in the NSQD followed a lognormal distribution (See Chapter 4). Appendix C shows several approaches to analyze censoring observations with single and multiple detection limits. Different comparisons substantiated the conclusion that the non-detected values in the NSQD can be best estimated using the Cohen's maximum likelihood method (a method that randomly generates the missing data based on the known probability distributions of the data), compared to other traditional methods.

The values of the detection limits and their frequencies varied among the different constituents and monitoring locations. This made handling the non-detectable values even more confusing, as each constituent had several detection limits. Therefore, the first step in evaluating the different methods to address censored data was to identify the probability distribution of the dataset. The second step was applying and evaluating the different estimation methods.

Censored Data Distribution

The level of censoring for each constituent was calculated for each land use and site, for 18 selected constituents. These constituents contained low levels of censored values. The National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement found that for levels of censoring (non-detectable observations) above 60%, the use of any estimation method is not appropriate (NCASI 1995). Table 11 shows the maximum, minimum, and percentage of detected values by constituent for each main land use for the complete dataset. In general, freeway sites have the largest percentage of detected observations, while open space sites have the highest percentage of non-detected observations. This is expected as freeway areas have the highest concentrations and open space areas have the lowest concentrations of most reported constituents.

The constituents having greater than 95% detected observations (of these 18) are conductivity, pH, hardness, TSS, TDS, and COD (except for open space areas). Most of the non-detected observations of these 18 constituents were for oil and grease, dissolved phosphorus, lead, and nickel analyses. The percentage of detected observations for these constituents in open space areas varied between 18% and 75%, while freeways recorded valid values for 89% to 100% of the analyses for the metals.

Residential, commercial and industrial land uses have similar percentages of detected observations for each constituent shown in Table 11. The most frequent detection limit for each constituent was also identified. Because of

the duration of the monitoring activities reported in the NSQD, the large number of municipalities involved, and the large number of analytical methods used, each constituent usually had several reported detection limits. The number and percentage of non-detected observations at each detection limit was calculated with respect to the total number of non-detected observations. For example, there are a total of 60 oil and grease observations at freeway sites: 43 detected and 17 non-detected. There were three separate detection limits reported for the non-detected oil and grease observations: < 0.5, < 1 and < 3 mg/L with 1, 2 and 14 observations reported for each, respectively. The frequency distribution of non-detected oil and grease observations at freeways sites was therefore 5.8%, 11.8% and 82.3%, respectively. The results for the remaining land uses and constituents are shown in Table 12. A discussion about the percentage of the detected values and their distributions for each constituent is presented in Appendix D.

Table 11. Percentages of Detected Values by Land Use Category and for the Complete Database

Constituent	Land use*	Total Events	Minimum Detected Concentration	Maximum Detected Concentration	Percentage with detected values
Conductivity (μS/cm)	RE	106	27.3	2020	100
	CO	66	17	894	100
	ID	108	42	1958	100
	OP	2	75	150	100
	FW	86	20	870	100
	TOTAL	685	16.8	5955	100
Hardness (mg/L)	RE	250	3	401	100
	CO	139	1.9	356	100
	ID	138	5.5	888	96.4
	OP	8	11	270	100
	FW	127	5	1000	100
	TOTAL	1082	1.9	1100	98.7
Oil and Grease (mg/L)	RE	533	0.2	2980	57.8
	CO	308	0.8	359	70.8
	ID	327	0.5	11000	65.1
	OP	19	0.5	4	36.8
	FW	60	3	30	71.7
	TOTAL	1834	0.2	11000	66.1
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	RE	861	3	1700	99.2
	CO	399	4	3860	99.5
	ID	412	4.5	11200	99.5
	OP	45	32	542	97.8
	FW	97	12	470	90.0
	TOTAL	2956	3	17900	99.3
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	RE	991	3	2426	98.6
	CO	458	3	2385	98.3
	ID	427	3	2490	99.1
	OP	44	3	980	95.5
	FW	134	3	4800	99.3
	TOTAL	3389	3	4800	98.8
BOD (mg/L)	RE	941	1	350	97.6
	CO	432	2	150	97.4
	ID	406	1	6920	95.3
	OP	44	1	20	86.4
	FW	26	2	89	84.6
	TOTAL	3105	1	6920	96.2
COD (mg/L)	RE	796	5	620	98.9
	CO	373	4	635	98.4
	ID	361	2	1,260	98.9
	OP	43	8	476	76.7
	FW	67	2.44	1,013	98.5
	TOTAL	2,750	1	1,260	98.4

RE = residential; CO=commercial; ID=industrial; OP=open space; FW=freeways
Total=total database, all land uses combined, including mixed land uses

Table 11. Percentages of Detected Values by Land Use Category and for the Complete Database - *Continuation*

Constituent	Land use	Total Events	Minimum Detected Concentration	Maximum Detected Concentration	Percentage of detected values
Fecal Coliform (Colonies/100mL)	RE	446	1	5,230,000	88.3
	CO	233	4	610,000	88.0
	ID	297	2	2,500,000	87.9
	OP	23	650	63,000	91.3
	FW	49	50	70,000	100
	TOTAL	1704	1	5,230,000	91.2
Fecal Streptococcus (Colonies/100mL)	RE	305	20	840,000	89.59
	CO	181	20	1,100,000	91.79
	ID	195	22	6,000,000	93.9
	OP	22	160	101,000	90.9
	FW	25	560	130,000	100
	TOTAL	1141	20	6,000,000	94.0
Ammonia (mg/L)	RE	595	0.01	6	81.5
	CO	299	0.02	8	83.3
	ID	253	0.03	10	83.4
	OP	32	0.07	2	18.8
	FW	79	0.08	12	87.3
	TOTAL	1908	0.01	12	71.3
NO2 + NO3 (mg/L)	RE	927	0.01	18	97.4
	CO	425	0.03	8.21	98.1
	ID	417	0.02	8.4	96.2
	OP	44	0.09	3.33	84.1
	FW	25	0.1	3	96.0
	TOTAL	3075	0.01	18	97.3
TKN (mg/L)	RE	957	0.05	36	95.6
	CO	449	0.05	15	96.8
	ID	439	0.05	25	97.3
	OP	45	0.2	5	95.9
	FW	125	0.2	36	71.1
	TOTAL	3191	0.05	66	96.8
Dissolved Phosphorus (mg/L)	RE	738	0.01	2	84.2
	CO	323	0.01	2	81.1
	ID	325	0.02	2	87.4
	OP	44	0.01	1	79.6
	FW	22	0.06	7	95.5
	TOTAL	2477	0.01	7	85.1
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	RE	963	0.01	7	96.9
	CO	446	0.02	3	95.7
	ID	434	0.02	8	95.9
	OP	46	0.02	15	84.8
	FW	128	0.06	7	99.2
	TOTAL	3285	0.01	15	96.5

Table 11. Percentages of Detected Values by Land Use Category and for the Complete Database - *Continuation*

Constituent	Land use	Total Events	Minimum Detected Concentration	Maximum Detected Concentration	Percentage of detected values
Total Copper (μg/L)	RE	799	1	590	83.6
	CO	387	1.5	384	92.8
	ID	415	1.97	1360	89.6
	OP	39	2	210	74.4
	FW	97	5	244	99.0
	TOTAL	2723	0.6	1360	87.4
Total Lead (μg/L)	RE	788	0.5	585	71.3
	CO	377	1	689	85.4
	ID	411	1	1200	76.4
	OP	45	0.2	150	42.2
	FW	107	1.6	450	100
	TOTAL	2949	0.2	1200	77.7
Total Nickel (μg/L)	RE	419	1	100	45.4
	CO	232	2	110	59.5
	ID	249	1	110	62.7
	OP	38	12	120	18.4
	FW	99	2.8	100	89.9
	TOTAL	1430	1	120	59.8
Total Zinc (μg/L)	RE	810	3	1580	96.4
	CO	392	5	3050	99.0
	ID	432	5.77	8100	98.6
	OP	45	5	390	71.1
	FW	93	6	1829	96.8
	TOTAL	3007	2	22500	96.6

Table 12. Percentages of Non-detected Values for Different Reported Detection Limits by Land Use and for the Total Database

Constituent	Land use*	<**	<0.5	<0.6	<1	<1.2	<1.4	<1.9	<2	<2.24	<2.47	<2.5	<2.9	<3	<3.97	<5	<5.2	<6	<6.5	<7	<8.3	<10	<14	<17
Oil and Grease (mg/L)	RE	0.44	1.78		36.89		2.22		5.78	0.44	0.44	3.56		1.78		39.56		2.67	0.89		0.44	3.11		
	CO		2.22	1.11	34.44		2.22		5.56			3.33	1.11	4.44		40.00		4.44		1.11				
	ID		2.63		51.75		1.75		6.14			3.51				28.95	1.75	2.63				0.88		
	OP				100.00																			
	FW		5.88		11.76									82.35										
	TOTAL	0.16	1.93	0.16	44.69	0.16	2.09	0.16	5.14	0.16	0.16	2.57	0.16	4.02	0.16	32.64	0.32	2.09	0.32	0.16	0.16	2.25	0.16	0.16

*see footnote for Table 11 for definitions of land use categories

** the < sign without a value implies a non-detected value that was not identified

Constituent	Land use	<1	<5	<6	<10
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	RE	14.29	71.43		14.29
	CO				100.00
	ID		50.00	50.00	
	OP		100.00		
	FW	100.00			
	TOTAL	15.00	55.00	5.00	25.00

Constituent	Land use	<0.5	<1	<2	<5	<10
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	RE	7.14	7.14		85.71	
	CO	12.50		12.50	62.50	12.50
	ID		25.00		75.00	
	OP		50.00		50.00	
	FW					
	TOTAL	4.76	9.52	4.76	78.57	2.38

Constituent	Land use	<1	<2	<3	<4	<5	<6	<10	<15	<20	<100
BOD (mg/L)	RE	8.70	13.04	8.70	4.35	34.78	8.70	4.35		8.70	
	CO	9.09	18.18	9.09		18.18	9.09	9.09			
	ID	5.26	31.58	5.26		47.37			5.26		
	OP	16.67	50.00	16.67						16.67	
	FW			50.00		50.00					
	TOTAL	33.05	20.34	6.78	3.39	18.64	2.54	1.69	0.85	3.39	1.69

Table 12. Percentages of Non-detected Values for Different Reported Detection Limits by Land Use and for the Total Database - *Continued*

Constituent	Land use	<1	<2	<5	<10	<20	<25
COD (mg/L)	RE	33.33		55.56	11.11		
	CO	50.00		33.33	16.67		
	ID				50.00	25.00	25.00
	OP				20.00	80.00	
	FW				100.00		
	TOTAL	15.91	2.27	15.91	40.91	22.73	2.27

Constituent	Land use	<	<1	<2	<3	<10	<20	<30	<100	<200	<2000	>	>1.6K	>2.4K	>3K	>6K	>12K	>16K	>24K	>30K	>35K	>40K	>60K	>80K	>160K
Fecal Coliform (Colonies/100mL)	RE		7.84	3.92		1.96				3.92			25.49	3.92		1.96		13.73	1.96			1.96	21.57	3.92	7.84
	CO		17.86		3.57	3.57			3.57	3.57			10.71	3.57	3.57			10.71			3.57	3.57	28.57		3.57
	ID		44.44	11.11			2.78	2.78	2.78	5.56			2.78			2.78		8.33					11.11	2.78	2.78
	OP																								100.00
	FW																								
	TOTAL	0.67	22.00	4.00	0.67	2.67	0.67	0.67	1.33	3.33	2.67	0.67	11.33	2.00	2.00	2.67	2.67	13.33	0.67	0.67	0.67	1.33	15.33	2.67	5.33

Constituent	Land use	<1	<2	<4	<200	>16K	>35K	>60K	>80K	>100K	>160K	>240K
Fecal Streptococcus (Colonies/100mL)	RE	21.88	6.25		9.38	15.63	3.13	21.88	6.25	6.25	6.25	3.13
	CO	20.00	20.00	6.67		6.67		46.67				
	ID	50.00	8.33		8.33	25.00		8.33				
	OP					50.00			50.00			
	FW											
	TOTAL	27.94	13.24	1.47	5.88	14.71	1.47	22.06	5.88	2.94	2.94	1.47

Constituent	Land use	<	<0.01	<0.02	<0.04	<0.05	<0.1	<0.2	<0.27	<0.3	<0.5	<1
Ammonia (mg/L)	RE	30.00		0.91	0.91	13.64	18.18	14.55		1.82	20.00	
	CO	18.00				2.00	22.00	30.00	2.00		26.00	
	ID	23.81				2.38	7.14	28.57			35.71	2.38
	OP	19.23			3.85	7.69					69.23	
	FW							100.00				
	TOTAL	14.63	0.37	0.18	0.55	4.94	9.87	53.75	0.18	0.37	14.81	0.37

Table 12. Percentages of Non-detected Values for Different Reported Detection Limits by Land Use and for the Total Database - *Continued*

Constituent	Land use	<	<0.01	<0.02	<0.03	<0.05	<0.06	<0.1	<0.2	<0.3	<0.5	<1
NO2 + NO3 (mg/L)	RE	16.67		8.33	8.33			37.50	4.17			25.00
	CO	25.00		12.50				50.00		12.50		
	ID	6.25		6.25		6.25		43.75	6.25	6.25		25.00
	OP							100.00				
	FW									100.00		
	TOTAL	15.85	1.22	8.54	4.88	4.88	1.22	35.37	4.88	6.10	3.66	13.41

Constituent	Land use	<	<0.01	<0.05	<0.1	<0.2	<0.28	<0.3	<0.5	<1	<1.5
TKN (mg/L)	RE	25.81	3.23		3.23	19.35			25.81	19.35	3.23
	CO	25.00	8.33			16.67			25.00	8.33	16.67
	ID	16.67	5.56			11.11			22.22	38.89	5.56
	OP								100.00		
	FW				50.00					50.00	
	TOTAL	15.71	2.86	0.71	2.86	30.71	0.71	7.86	22.14	13.57	2.86

Constituent	Land use	<	<0.001	<0.01	<0.016	<0.02	<0.03	<0.04	<0.05	<0.06	<0.1	<0.12	<0.15	<0.2	<0.5
Dissolved Phosphorus (mg/L)	RE	41.03		0.85	1.71	11.97		1.71	19.66	0.85	12.82	0.85			8.55
	CO	37.70		6.56	1.64	18.03	1.64		11.48	1.64		3.28			18.03
	ID	36.59				4.88			29.27		12.20			2.44	14.63
	OP			11.11					22.22		11.11				55.56
	FW			100.00											
	TOTAL	34.24	0.27	3.80	2.17	13.04	1.90	0.82	14.40	0.82	14.95	0.82	1.09	1.09	10.60

Constituent	Land use	<	<0.01	<0.02	<0.03	<0.04	<0.05	<0.06	<0.1	<0.12	<0.15	<0.5
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	RE	10.00	6.67	3.33		3.33	10.00		30.00	3.33		33.33
	CO	15.79	5.26	10.53						10.53		57.89
	ID	38.89		5.56			11.11	16.67	5.56			22.22
	OP		14.29				28.57		14.29			42.86
	FW				100.00							
	TOTAL	13.91	4.35	9.57	3.48	0.87	7.83	2.61	20.87	2.61	6.09	27.83

053322

Table 12. Percentages of Non-detected Values for Different Reported Detection Limits by Land Use and for the Total Database – *Continued*

Constituent	Land use	<	<0.45	<1	<1.5	<2	<4	<5	<7	<8	<10	<15	<20	<25	<40	<41	<60
Total Copper (μg/L)	RE		0.76	1.53	1.53	3.82	0.76	19.85	0.76	0.76	41.98	2.29	25.95				
	CO	3.57				7.14		14.29			57.14		17.86				
	ID					9.30		9.30		4.65	18.60		48.84	2.33	2.33	2.33	2.33
	OP	20.00									70.00		10.00				
	FW										100.00						
	TOTAL	2.62	0.29	0.87	0.58	4.94	0.87	14.24	0.29	1.16	39.53	0.87	32.56	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29

Constituent	Land use	<	<0.2	<0.65	<0.7	<1	<1.5	<1.6	<2	<2.5	<3	<4	<5	<6	<7	<9	<10	<15	<20	<25	<30	<40	<42	<50	<53	<55	<60	<100	<200	<250	<500
Total Lead (μg/L)	RE	10.6	0.4	0.4		0.4			2.2	4.0	9.3	1.3	21.7	0.4		7.5	5.8	1.3	4.4	5.8	0.9	3.5	0.4	8.9		0.9	1.3	5.3	3.1		
	CO	38.2			1.8	1.8			3.6	1.8		1.8	9.1			1.8	1.8				3.6	14.6	3.6	1.8				14.6			
	ID	17.5				3.1	1.0	1.0	3.1		3.1		13.4			8.3	2.1	2.1	8.3	5.2		3.1	1.0	9.3	1.0	3.1	2.1	10.3		1.0	1.0
	OP	11.5	3.9						3.9		7.7		11.5									19.2		19.2				23.1			
	FW																														
	TOTAL	14.7	0.3	0.2	0.2	6.2	0.2	0.2	2.6	1.7	4.9	3.3	12.4	0.2	2.0	6.4	14.3	1.1	2.9	4.3	0.9	3.6	0.6	6.1	0.3	1.1	0.9	6.4	2.0	0.2	0.2

Constituent	Land use	<	<0.5	<1	<2	<2.5	<3	<4	<5	<7	<10	<14	<15	<20	<25	<30	<40	<50	<60	<100
Total Nickel (μg/L)	RE	12.66		1.75	7.86	0.87	1.31	1.31	10.92	1.31	6.99		15.72	29.26	2.18	0.44	2.62	3.93	0.87	
	CO	22.34		1.06	6.38		1.06		14.89		6.38		7.45	36.17			2.13	1.06	1.06	
	ID	20.43			3.23		3.23	2.15	9.68	3.23	10.75	1.08	16.13	17.20	4.30	4.30	2.15	1.08		1.08
	OP	16.13			32.26		3.23		6.45					29.03		3.23	3.23	3.23	3.23	
	FW				10.00				60.00					30.00						
	TOTAL	15.30	0.17	1.22	8.17	0.52	1.74	0.87	12.00	1.57	7.65	0.35	14.26	27.30	1.57	1.04	2.26	2.96	0.87	0.17

Constituent	Land use	<	<0.0057	<0.6	<1	<2	<4	<5	<8	<10	<20	<25	<30	<80	<100	<110	<200
Total Zinc (μg/L)	RE	13.79		3.45		10.34		3.45		31.03	13.79			3.45	13.79		6.90
	CO	25.00													50.00		25.00
	ID	16.67					16.67			16.67					16.67	16.67	16.67
	OP	38.46						15.38		15.38	15.38				15.38		
	FW							33.33							66.67		
	TOTAL	15.53	0.97	0.97	5.83	3.88	0.97	3.88	0.97	13.59	17.48	10.68	2.91	0.97	15.53	0.97	4.85

053323

Total lead had the largest number of different detection limits (31 in total) with <10 µg/L as the most frequent censored observation at 14.3%. The constituent with the lowest number of detection limits was TDS, with four levels: < 1, < 5, < 6 and <10 mg/L. Less than 5 mg/L was the most common reported censored TDS observation occurring 55% of the time.

Expected Percentages of Observations at Different Levels of Detection

There are different approved methods to calculate the concentration of a specific constituent in a water sample. *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Waste Water* (APHA 1995 and more recent) lists several approved methods for the detection of many of these constituents. The choice of methods presents a problem as these methods have varying features and costs. The objective is usually to select a method with a detection limit that results in useable data for most samples.

The distribution of the data, including the non-detected values, can be used to estimate the percentage of observations that will be detected using different analytical methods. Table 13 shows the expected percentage of observations below a specific detection limit for each of these constituents using the cumulative density function for each constituent and land use. For example, if a stormwater sample is collected at a freeway site and the detection limit of the conductivity method is 100 µS/cm, about 51% of the observations will be not-detects.

Table 13. Percentages of Observations below Specific Concentrations

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than			
		20 µS/cm	100 µS/cm	200 µS/cm	2000 µS/cm
Conductivity (µS/cm)	RE	0	54	84	99
	CO	0	39	82	100
	ID	0	26	72	100
	OP	-	-	-	-
	FW	0	51	85	100
	TOTAL	0	39	73	99

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		1 mg/L	4 mg/L	10 mg/L	160 mg/L	2500 mg/L
Hardness (mg/L)	RE	0	0	5	98	100
	CO	0	4	7	91	100
	ID	0	0	3	95	100
	OP	-	-	-	-	-
	FW	0	0	2	96	100
	TOTAL	0	0.1	3	94	100

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		0.5 mg/L	1 mg/L	2 mg/L	5 mg/L	10 mg/L
Oil and Grease (mg/L)	RE	2	19	31	75	91
	CO	1	11	23	64	87
	ID	1	20	31	66	86
	OP	-	74	-	-	-
	FW	2	5	5	55	75
	TOTAL	0.3	17	29	67	84

Table 13. Percentages of Observations below Specific Concentrations (continued)

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than		
		1 mg/L	5 mg/L	10 mg/L
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	RE	0	0.8	1.5
	CO	0	0	0.5
	ID	0	0	2
	OP	0	0	0
	FW	0	0	0
	TOTAL	0.1	0.7	1.5

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than		
		1 mg/L	5 mg/L	10 mg/L
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	RE	0.2	4	11
	CO	0.2	3	9
	ID	0.2	3	5
	OP	0	11	23
	FW	0	2	2
	TOTAL	0.2	3	7

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than		
		1 mg/L	2 mg/L	5 mg/L
BOD_5 (mg/L)	RE	0.2	2	18
	CO	0.2	1	16
	ID	0.2	3	18
	OP	2	11	55
	FW	0	0	31
	TOTAL	1	3	22

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		0.7 mg/L	1 mg/L	5 mg/L	10 mg/L	20 mg/L
COD (mg/L)	RE	0	0.4	1	3	9
	CO	0	1	2	3	7
	ID	0	0	0.5	2	7
	OP	0	0	0	7	37
	FW	0	0	1	4	7
	TOTAL	0	0.2	2	5	13

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		0.01 mg/L	0.05 mg/L	0.1 mg/L	0.2 mg/L	0.5 mg/L
Ammonia (mg/L)	RE	0	3	12	36	71
	CO	0	2	9	28	53
	ID	0	1	7	21	57
	OP	0	11	15	22	93
	FW	0	0	5	20	27
	TOTAL	0.1	2	10	37	65

Table 13. Percentages of Observations below Specific Concentrations (continued)

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		0.01 mg/L	0.05 mg/L	0.1 mg/L	0.2 mg/L	0.5 mg/L
NO2 + NO3 (mg/L)	RE	0	2	5	11	40
	CO	0	1	4	11	40
	ID	0	2	6	11	31
	OP	0	0	18	21	50
	FW	0	0	0	28	72
	TOTAL	0	2	4	10	40

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		0.01 mg/L	0.05 mg/L	0.1 mg/L	0.2 mg/L	0.5 mg/L
TKN (mg/L)	RE	0.1	0.1	0.5	2	6
	CO	0.2	0.2	0.7	2	6
	ID	0.2	0.5	0.7	2	8
	OP	0	0	0	0	44
	FW	0	0	2	2	6
	TOTAL	0.1	0.2	0.6	2	10

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		0.01 mg/L	0.02 mg/L	0.05 mg/L	0.1 mg/L	0.5 mg/L
Dissolved Phosphorus (mg/L)	RE	0.3	3.5	11	32	93
	CO	1	6	21	48	91
	ID	0.3	2.2	16	46	95
	OP	2	7	23	45	93
	FW	5	5	5	14	82
	TOTAL	0.7	4.5	17.5	44.5	94

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		0.01 mg/L	0.02 mg/L	0.05 mg/L	0.1 mg/L	0.5 mg/L
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	RE	0.2	0.4	1.5	10	28
	CO	0.2	0.6	3	16	82
	ID	0	0.2	3	14	74
	OP	2	2	11	24	80
	FW	0	0	0	3	83
	TOTAL	0.1	0.5	3	12	78

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		2 μg/L	5 μg/L	10 μg/L	20 μg/L	40 μg/L
Total Copper (μg/L)	RE	2.3	14	44	76	92
	CO	0.7	6	26	58	84
	ID	1.2	6	16	46	75
	OP	0	32	54	73	92
	FW	0	0	8	26	58
	TOTAL	1.4	9	31	63	85

Table 13. Percentages of Observations below Specific Concentrations (continued)

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		1 µg/L	3 µg/L	5 µg/L	10 µg/L	50 µg/L
Total Lead (µg/L)	RE	2	14	28	47	88
	CO	0.6	3	8	23	80
	ID	0.7	7	12	24	72
	OP	12	21	33	38	76
	FW	0	3	9	22	72
	TOTAL	2	9	17	36	82

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		1 µg/L	2 µg/L	5 µg/L	10 µg/L	20 µg/L
Total Nickel (µg/L)	RE	1	6	33	55	91
	CO	0.5	3	29	56	92
	ID	0	2	12	33	64
	OP	0	30	39	39	73
	FW	0	1	19	55	84
	TOTAL	0.6	5	26	52	84

Constituent	Land use	Percentage of observations smaller than				
		5 µg/L	10 µg/L	20 µg/L	100 µg/L	200 µg/L
Total Zinc (µg/L)	RE	1	3	7	65	87
	CO	0	0.2	1	28	51
	ID	0.2	0.7	1	24	48
	OP	5	25	35	85	92
	FW	1	2	3	20	51
	TOTAL	0.6	2	4	44	73

Appendix D describes the methods used to analyze censored observations for each constituent. Based on the results presented in Table 13 and these methods, it is possible to estimate the percentage of non-detected observations that can be obtained by constituent and land use. For example, the most frequently reported non-detected ammonia detection limit was 0.2 mg/L. About 37% of the detected and non-detected observations were located below this detection limit. One of the EPA approved methods to measure ammonia has a detection limit close to 0.02 mg/L. If this method was commonly used, the number of non-detected ammonia observations would have been significantly reduced. This is especially evident for metals analyses. Many commercial laboratories use ICP (inductively coupled plasma) procedures for heavy metals, as it is an approved method and generally more efficient than older atomic absorption methods using a graphite furnace. Unfortunately, standard ICP units have greatly reduced sensitivities compared to graphite furnace methods. When filtered heavy metals are to be analyzed, graphite furnace (or ICP-mass spec) methods should be used. It is important that the person conducting a stormwater monitoring program take care in specifying the analytical methods to be used to ensure that most of the data will be usable. Of course, other factors, besides detection limits, must also be considered when selecting analytical methods, including sample preparation, sample storage limits, sample volume needed, safety, cost, disposal problems associated with wastes, interferences, and comparisons with other methods, etc. Burton and Pitt (2002) present a review of many alternative analytical methods that are suitable for stormwater sample analyses.

Effects of Non-detected Observations on Calculating Mean and Standard Deviation Values

The selection of the proper procedure to deal with non-detected values is not an easy task. One option is to ignore the non-detected values and make a statement indicating the percentage of non-detected values found in the dataset. The problem arrives when it is desired to calculate the mean and standard deviation values of a dataset. The presence of non-detected values can strongly bias these parameters, depending on their prevalence. Three methods for dealing with non-detected values were explored during this research: 1) Ignore them; 2) Estimate them with the

Cohen's multi level MLE method for left censored data (NCASI 1995); and 3) replace them with half of the detection limit. In cases were Cohen's method could not be used (i.e. when only two values were detected), half of the detection limit was used as the estimated value to replace the non-detected observations.

Appendix D shows the results for each constituent and land use using the three substitution methods. In general, it was observed that if the censored data were deleted, the mean of the constituent was increased compared to the case where the non-detected values were replaced by half of the detection limit. The same pattern was observed for the standard deviation calculations. The behavior for the coefficient of variation was opposite: the coefficient of variation was reduced when the censored observations were deleted.

When the frequencies of the censored observations were lower than 5%, the means, standard deviations and coefficients of variation were almost identical when the censored observations were replaced by half of the detection limit, or estimated using Cohen's Method. As the percentage of non-detected values increases, replacing the censored observation by half of the detection limit instead of estimating them using the Cohen's maximum likelihood method produces lower means and larger standard deviations.

Effects on Mean, Median and Coefficient of Variation Values at Different Percentages of Censored Observations

As noted above, when the percentage of detected values is high, there are minimal changes in the calculated means, standard deviations, and coefficients of variation for any of the replacement methods. In this discussion, the ratios of the calculated values using the different methods for different frequencies of detection are examined. This analysis identifies the sensitivity of the detection frequencies for each substitution method.

The first task was to evaluate the effect of the substitutions and detection frequencies on the calculated means. When the percentage of detected values is close to 100%, all of the substitution methods produce the same mean, as expected. As the percentage of non-detected values increases, the Cohen's estimated values and half of detection limit methods produces smaller means than if ignored.

Figure 15 is a scatter plot of both ratios (Cohen estimated/ignore and half of the detection limit/ignore) of the calculated mean values. If the scatter plot values formed a line near the 1.0 ratio value, then the "ignore" and the other option would be accurate. If the scatter plot values formed the same line for both of the sets of ratios, then either substitution method would be accurate. The regression equation 3.1 for the Cohen estimated/ignore ratio of calculated mean values has a coefficient of determination of almost 93%. The coefficients in the equation are significant, with a probability that the coefficients are equal to zero smaller than 0.0001.

(3.1) $$\text{Ratio Mean (Estimated/Ignore)} = 0.316 + 0.0068 * D$$

Where D is the percentage of detected values (0 to 100).

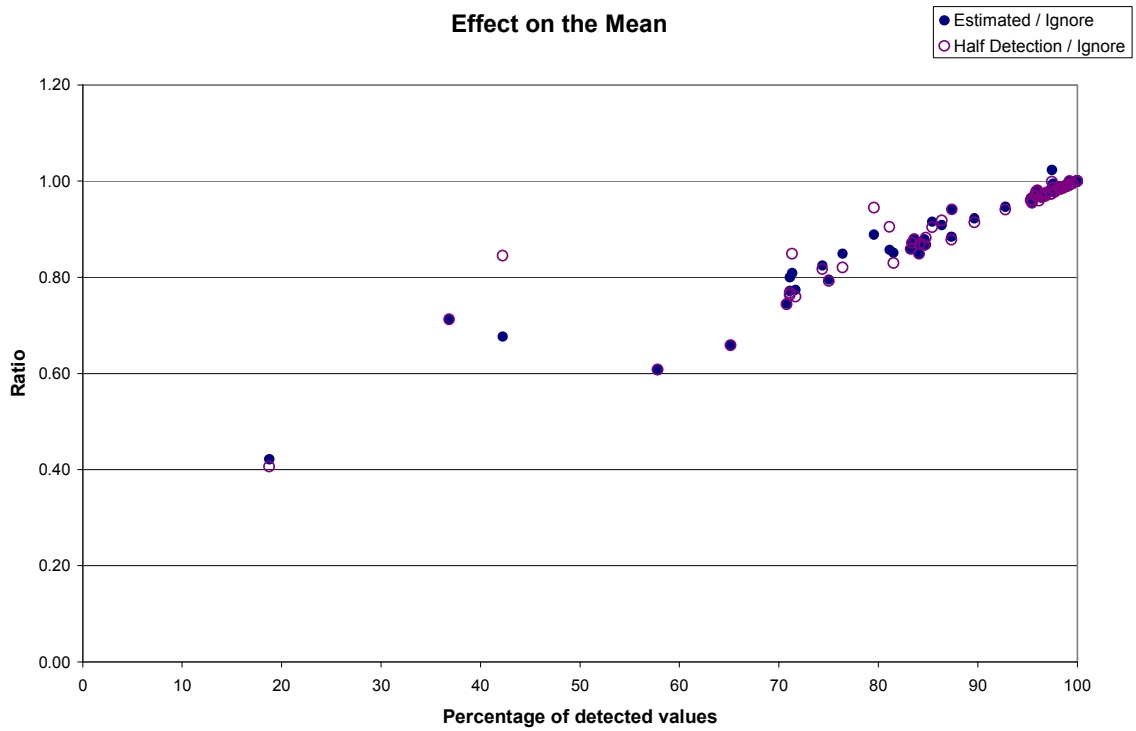

Figure 15. Effects on the mean when using random estimated values versus ignoring the non-detected observations, at different percentage of detected values

For percentages of detected values smaller than 60%, the ratios are located away from the line formed by the other observations. The residual plot of the regression indicates those observations that are most affecting the departure from the regression line. Six observations are considered influential in this plot: oil and grease in open space (most influential), residential and industrial land uses, plus ammonia and lead in open space land uses. The Cook's distance procedure was used to remove the overly influential points in the regression. After removing the influential observations the final regression is therefore:

(3.2) $$\textit{Ratio Mean (Estimated/Ignore)} = 0.248 + 0.0075*D$$

Equation 3.2 indicates that a stormwater dataset having 30% non-detectable observations would have an expected reduction in the calculated mean of 23% when the censored data is appropriately estimated instead of being ignored. The standard deviation of the residuals is 0.014. The coefficient of determination in this case was higher than 96% with no potential or influential points. This equation can be used to estimate the mean of the distribution for data sets with percentages of detected values higher than 60%. When the non-detected observations are replaced by half of the detection limit, the coefficient of determination was reduced to 92% of the actual value. Equation 3.3 describes the relationship between the ratio of the means and the percentage of detected observations.

(3.3) $$\textit{Ratio Mean (Half Detection/Ignore)} = 0.250 + 0.0075*D$$

From the regression of the ratios "estimated/ignore" and "half detection/ignore," replacing by half of the detection limit, or estimating the censored observations using Cohen's method, will produce the same results when the percentage of detected observations is larger than 80%.

The effects on the median are similar to those observed in the mean. When the non-detected values are estimated with Cohen's method instead of ignoring the non-detected values, the regression of the coefficient of determination reduces to 86%.

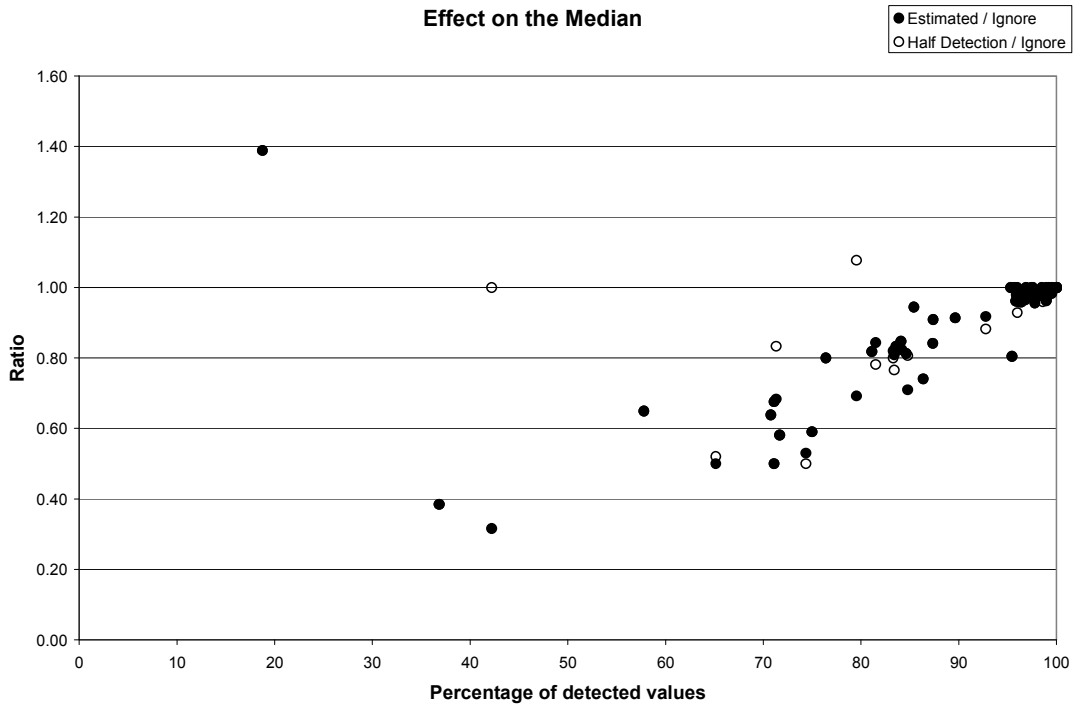

Figure 16. Effect of ignoring the non-detected observations on the median

Equation 3.4 shows the estimated regression line for the median case.

(3.4) *Ratio Median (Estimate /Ignore) = -0.326 + 0.0134*D*

This equation is valid for percentage of detected observations higher than 70%. A reduction of 40% in the median value is expected in a 30% censored dataset when the non-detected observations are estimated using Cohen's method instead of being ignored. The standard deviation of the residuals for this equation is 0.05.

When the censored observations are replaced by half of the detection limit, the coefficient of determination is about 73%. The regression equation for the ratio of the median is therefore not as good in explaining the variability as it was for the mean.

Equation 3.5 shows the calculated regression line for the median when the non-detected values are replace by half of the detection limit.

(3.5) *Ratio Median (Half Detection/Ignore) = -0.195 + 0.012*D*

This equation is valid when the percentage of detected observations is higher than 70%. Replacing the censored observations by half of the detection limit has the same effect on the median as estimating them using Cohen's method, except for dissolved and total phosphorus in open space and lead in residential land uses.

The effects on the calculated standard deviation values also indicate a good correlation between the level of detected observations and the ratio between the "estimate the non-detected or ignore them" values. Figure 17 shows the scatter plot of the median values as a function of the percentage of detected observations. Equation 3.6 presents the estimated regression line of these data.

(3.6) *Ratio Standard Deviation (Estimate/Ignore) = 0.68 + 0.003226*D*

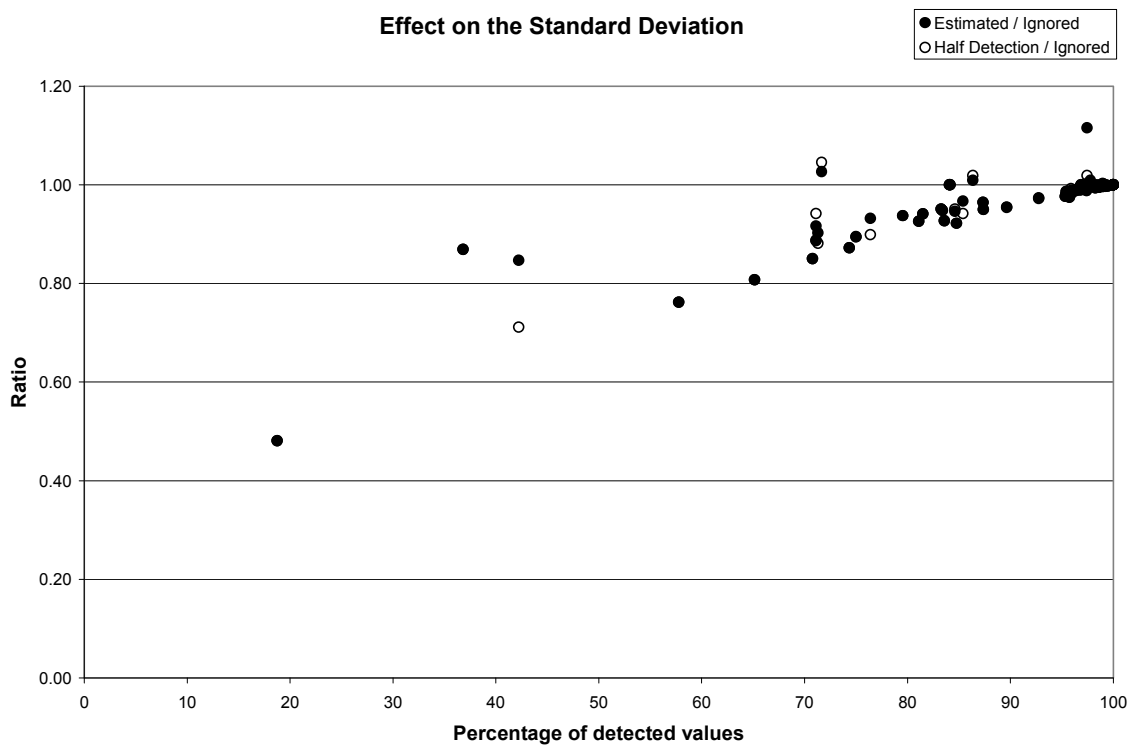

Figure 17. Effect of ignoring the non-detected observations in the median

The regression has a low coefficient of determination (56%) compared to the prior regressions. Oil and grease at freeway sites was considered unusual according to its Cook's distance. The data for this case was examined and no reason was found to eliminate it from the analysis. It was also observed that BOD_5 in commercial land use areas had 3 right-censored observations. Because the Cohen method must be used with left censored observations, these data were eliminated from this analysis. Observations where the percentage of detection was smaller than 70% were not included. Equation 3.7 shows the estimated regression line for those constituents with more than 60% detected observations.

(3.7) *Ratio Standard Deviation (Estimate/Ignore) = 0.68 + 0.003226*D*

This equation indicates that for a dataset with 30% censored observations, the standard deviation will be reduced by 9.5% when the non-detected observations are estimated instead of ignored. The standard deviation of the residuals is 0.023. When the censored observations are replaced by half of the detection limits, the coefficient of determination and the equation coefficients were almost the same. Equation 3.8 presents the estimated regression equation for the standard deviation when the censored observations are replaced by half of the detection limits.

(3.8) *Ratio Standard Deviation (Half Detection/Ignore) = 0.6778 + 0.00325*D*

The last parameter examined was the coefficient of variation. The coefficient of determination (69%) for the fitted regression equation was better than for the standard deviation regression, but not as high as for the median and mean regressions. The calculated regression equation is presented as equation 3.9

(3.9) *Ratio Coefficient of Variation (Estimate/Ignore) = 1.53 -0.0053*D*

The standard deviation of the residuals is 0.033. As the number of non-detected observations increases, the coefficient of variation also increases. The regression equation is valid for percentages of detected values higher than 70%. For a data set with 30% censored observations, the expected coefficients of variation using Cohen's method will be 16% higher than if the non-detected values are ignored.

In the case that the censored observations are replaced by half of the detection limits, the coefficient of determination of the resulting equation (equation 3.10) is reduced to 58%. Figure 18 shows the scatter plot for the ratios "estimated/ignore" and "half detection/ignore" for the coefficient of variation.

(3.10) *Ratio Coefficient of Variation (Half Detection/Ignore) = 1.543 -0.0054*D*

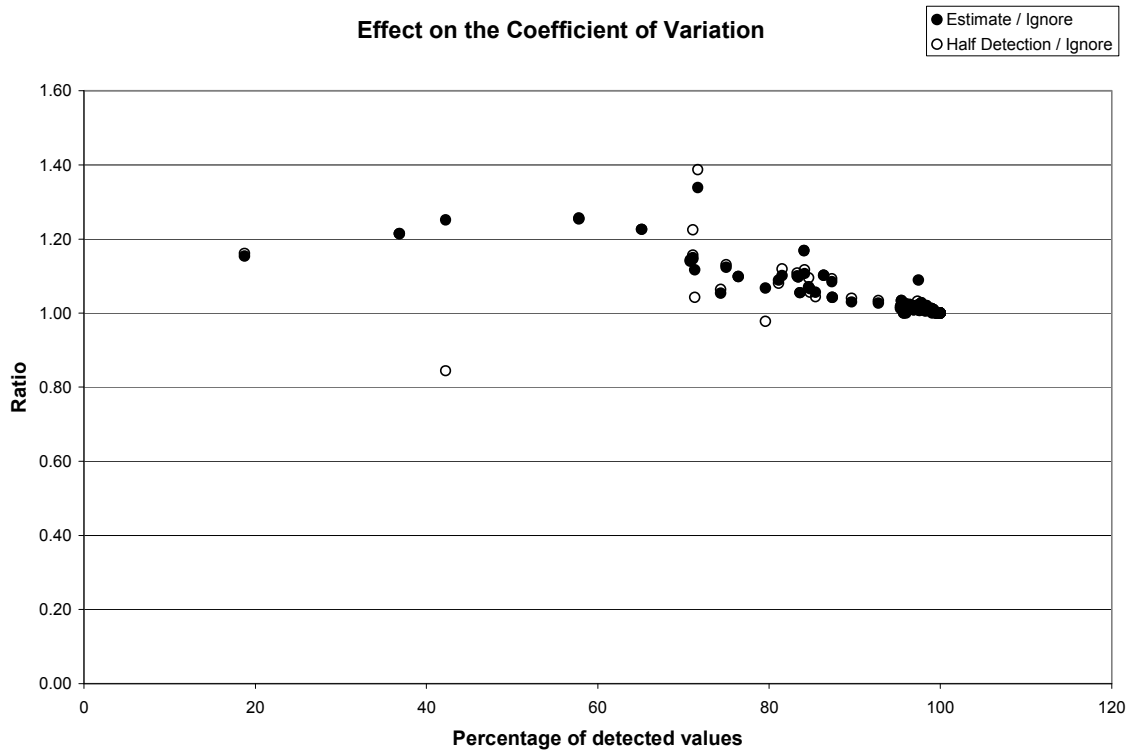

Figure 18. Effect of ignoring the non-detected observations on the coefficient of variation

Total Suspended Solids Analyses at Different Levels of Censoring

To evaluate the effect of the non-detected values in the mean and standard deviation observations at different levels of censoring, one of the constituents with low percentages of non-detected observation (TSS) was trimmed in the lower tail until reduced to 50% of the original distribution. All TSS observations were used during this analysis.

The results are similar to those observed during the analysis of the censoring observations within multiple constituents and land uses. Real mean, median and standard deviation are smaller than the calculated values when censored observations are ignored (Figure 19). The true coefficients of variation are larger than those calculated when the level of trimming is increased.

Table 14. Descriptive Statistics for TSS Truncated at Different Levels

			RATIO			
Total number of samples	% of original samples	Minimum concentration in set (mg/L)	Average	Median	Standard Deviation	Coefficient of Variation
2025	100.00	3	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2015	99.51	3	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1995	98.52	4	0.99	0.98	0.99	1.01
1974	97.48	5	0.98	0.96	0.99	1.02
1954	96.49	6	0.97	0.95	0.99	1.02
1934	95.51	7	0.96	0.95	0.98	1.03
1914	94.52	8	0.95	0.93	0.98	1.03
1873	92.49	10	0.93	0.90	0.97	1.05
1833	90.52	11	0.91	0.87	0.96	1.06
1792	88.49	13	0.89	0.84	0.96	1.07
1752	86.52	15	0.87	0.81	0.95	1.08
1711	84.49	17	0.86	0.78	0.94	1.10
1671	82.52	18	0.84	0.74	0.93	1.11
1630	80.49	20	0.82	0.73	0.92	1.12
1589	78.47	22	0.80	0.71	0.91	1.14
1545	76.30	24	0.78	0.68	0.90	1.15
1496	73.88	26	0.76	0.65	0.89	1.17
1468	72.49	27	0.75	0.64	0.89	1.18
1428	70.52	29	0.73	0.63	0.88	1.20
1387	68.49	31	0.72	0.60	0.87	1.21
1347	66.52	33	0.70	0.58	0.86	1.23
1306	64.49	35	0.68	0.57	0.85	1.24
1266	62.52	37	0.67	0.55	0.84	1.26
1225	60.49	40	0.65	0.53	0.83	1.28
1185	58.52	42	0.63	0.52	0.82	1.29
1144	56.49	44	0.62	0.50	0.81	1.31
1104	54.52	47	0.60	0.47	0.80	1.33
1063	52.49	50	0.58	0.46	0.79	1.35
1023	50.52	52	0.57	0.44	0.78	1.37

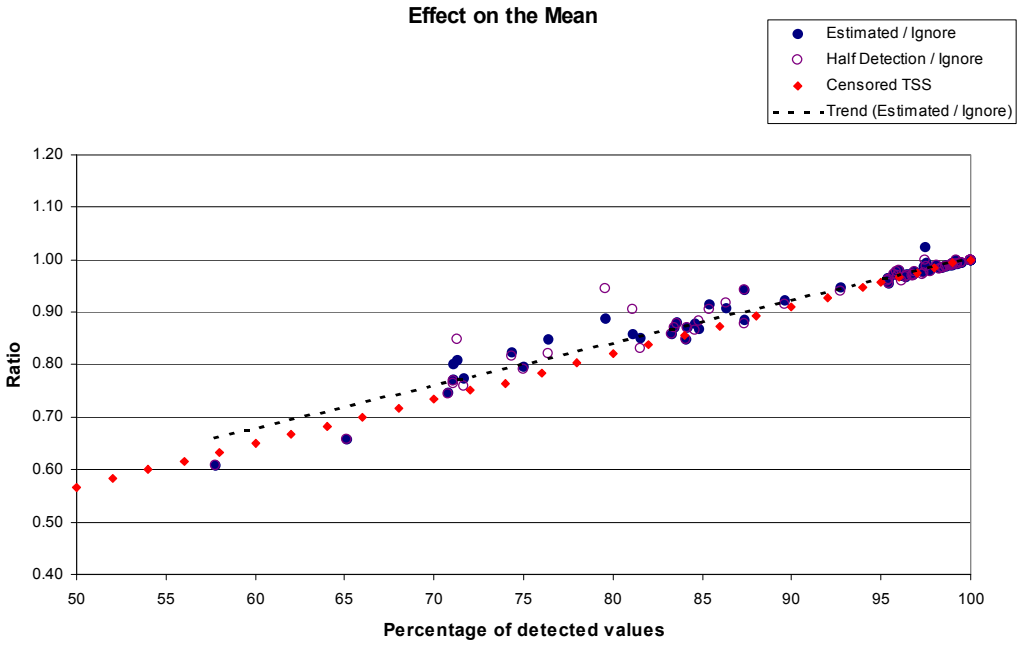

Figure 19. Effect on the mean when TSS observations are truncated

The effect on the mean indicates that when only about 5% of the data is censored or is trimmed, the ratios "replace/ignore," "estimated/ignore," or "trimmed/total" observations produced the same results in the mean of the distribution. When the percentage of non-detected observations is increased, the ratios "estimate/ignore" and "half detection/ignore" are higher than the ratio "trimmed/complete" in the TSS distribution. This means that trimming the data set has a larger effect than when the observations are censored. This is explained because for the trimmed/complete ratios, all the censored observations were at one value. In the other case, several detection limits were used during the analysis.

In the previous discussion, it was observed that censored levels less than 30% can be used for predicting simple statistics describing the distribution. The previous figure indicates that levels of censoring close to 45% followed the trend indicated by the ratio "trimmed/complete." This indicates that even if the regression analysis was recommended for levels of non-detected values smaller than 30%, they can be used for levels of censoring up to 45%.

The effects on the medians are stronger than on the means. When the level of censored observations is close to 30%, the ratio "trimmed/complete" is close to 0.6, compared with 0.75 in the case of the mean (Figure 20). Levels of censoring around 5% do not show the straight-line pattern that was observed with the mean. The trend for censoring levels between 5 and 45% is similar for the "estimated/ignore" ratio; however the dispersion around the trend line is higher.

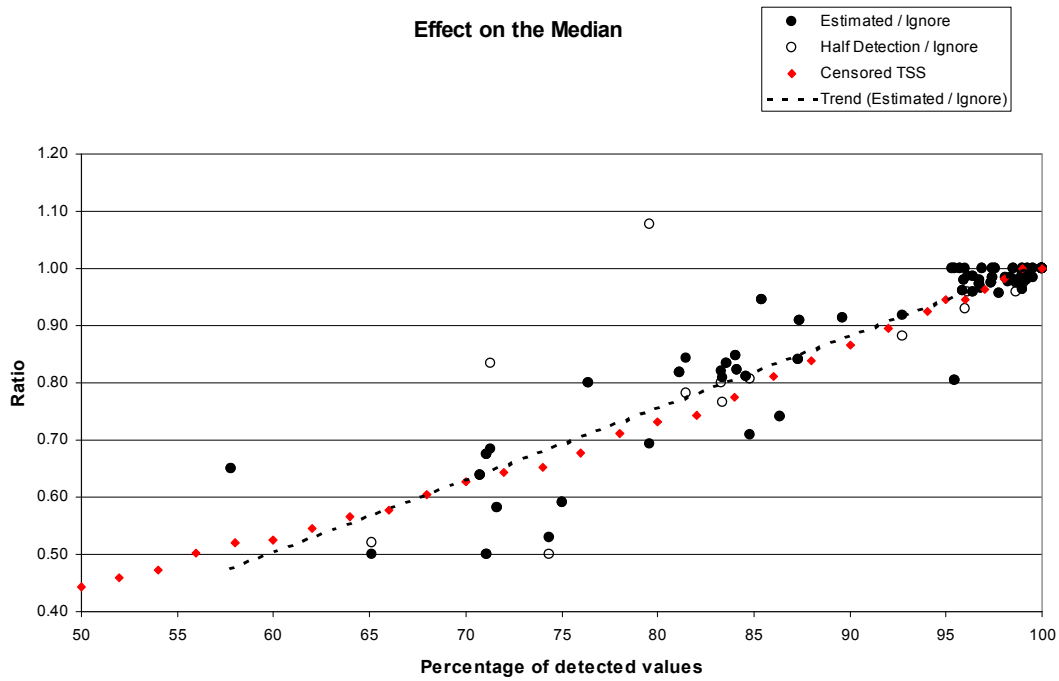

Figure 20. Effect on the median when the TSS dataset is truncated

The effect on the standard deviation of the trimming the TSS is similar to the effect in the mean (Figure 21). When the level of censoring is close to 30%, the ratio "trimmed/complete" is close to 0.85. The dispersion around the trend line is lower than in the median case. When the percentage of non-detected values is lower than 5%, the ratios "estimated/ignore," "half detection/ignore," and "trimmed/complete" are almost the same. For levels of censored observations larger than 15%, the differences among the ratios increase.

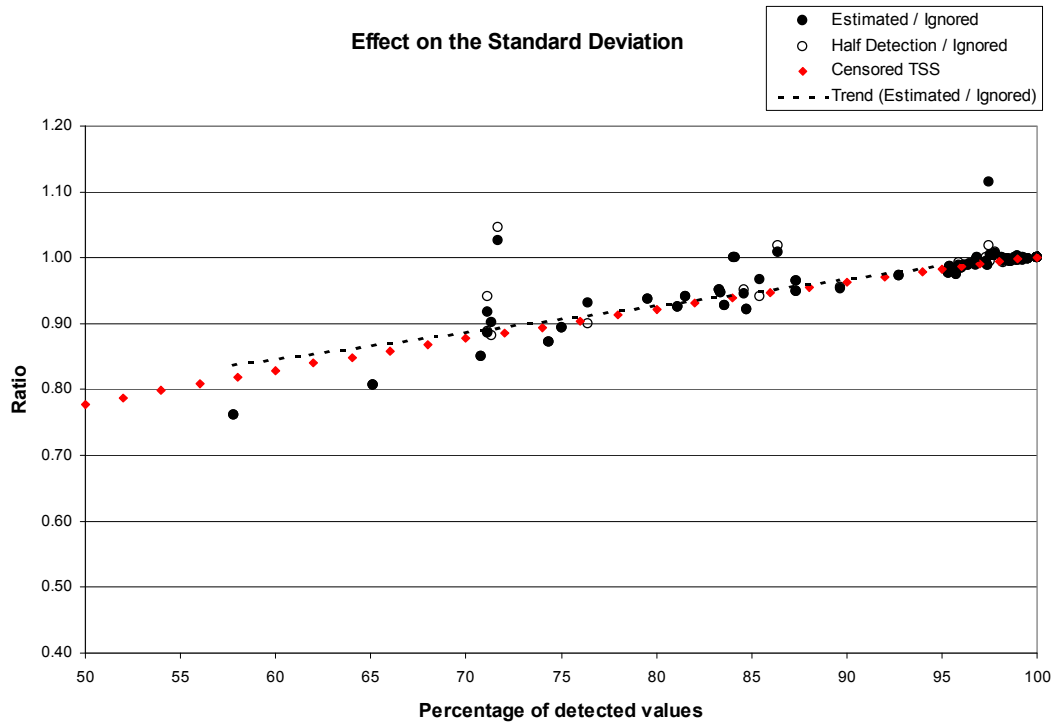

Figure 21. Effect on the standard deviation when the TSS dataset is truncated

The ratio of the effects on the calculated coefficients of variation has a different slope than the previous statistics. As in the mean case when the level of censoring is smaller than 5%, a linear trend between the percentage of detected and the ratio was observed (Figure 22). When the percentage of censored observations is larger than 15%, the differences among the three ratios increase.

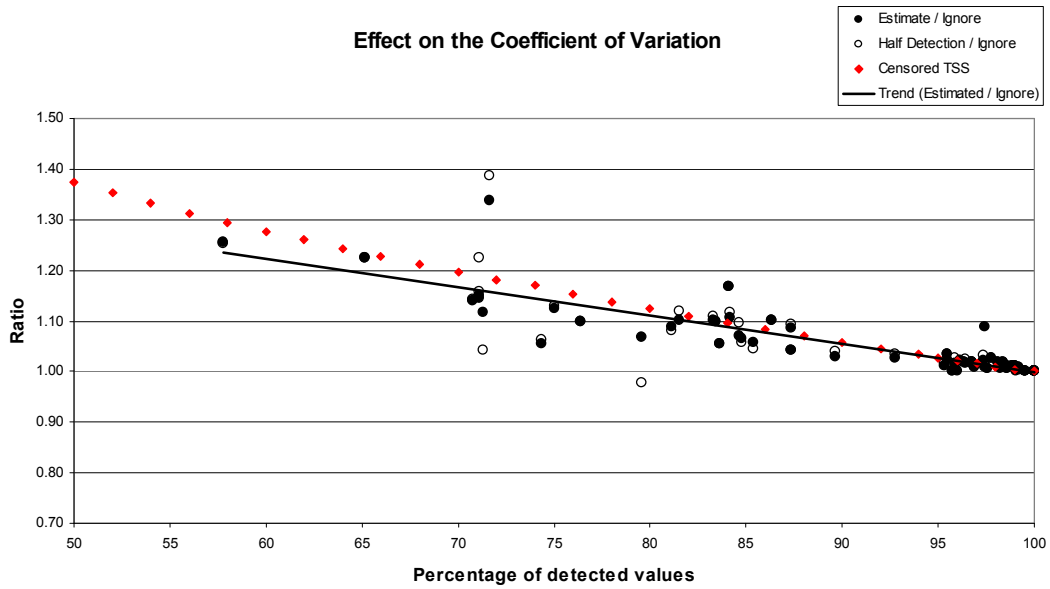

Figure 22. Effect on the coefficient of variation when the TSS dataset is truncated

Summary

The level of censoring observations in a dataset affects the calculated mean, median, standard deviation and coefficient of variation values. As the level of non-detected observations increase, the mean, median and standard deviation are larger than if the censored observations are detected. The opposite behavior is expected for the coefficient of variation. Different laboratories report different detection limits for the same constituents. In many cases, the detection limits are calculated by each laboratory based on their measured repeatability (precision) for a specific laboratory test. Using methods with low precision increases the percentage of non-detected values and the uncertainty of the real mean and standard deviation values.

Open space has the largest number of non-detected observations among land uses. The largest percentages of detected observations were observed in freeways and industrial land uses.

Estimating or replacing by half of the detection limit for levels of censoring smaller than 5% does not have a significant effect on the mean, standard deviation and coefficient of variation values.

Substituting the censored observations by half of the detection limit produces smaller values than when using Cohen's maximum likelihood method. Replacing the censored observations by half of the detection limit is not recommended for levels of censoring larger than 15%.

The censored observations in the database were replaced using estimated values using Cohen's maximum likelihood method for each site before the statistical tests. Because this method uses the detected observations to estimate the non-detected values, it is not very accurate, and therefore not recommended, when the percentage of censored observations is larger than 40%. Table 14 shows those constituents having percentages of non-detected observations smaller than 40% for the three main land uses.

All the methods used in this chapter are approximations to calculate the EMC when censored observations are present. These problems would not exist if appropriate analytical methods were used to analyze the samples. It is very important to select analytical methods capable of detecting the desired range of concentrations in the samples in order to reduce the numbers of censored observations to acceptable levels. Table 3XX summarizes the recommended minimum detection limits for various stormwater constituents to obtain manageable non-detection frequencies (<5%). Some of the open space stormwater measurements (oil and grease and lead, for example), would likely have greater than 5% non-detects, even with the detection limits shown. The detection limits for filtered heavy metals would be substantially less than shown on this table.

Table 3XX. Suggested Analytical Detection Limits for Stormwater Monitoring Programs to Obtain <5% Non-detects

	Residential, commercial, industrial, freeway	Open Space
Conductivity	20 μS/cm	20 μS/cm
Hardness	10 mg/L	10 mg/L
Oil and grease	0.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L
TDS	10 mg/L	10 mg/L
TSS	5 mg/L	1 mg/L
BOD_5	2 mg/L	1 mg/L
COD	10 mg/L	5 mg/L
Ammonia	0.05 mg/L	0.01 mg/L
NO_2+NO_3	0.1 mg/L	0.05 mg/L
TKN	0.2 mg/L	0.2 mg/L
Dissolved P	0.02 mg/L	0.01 mg/L
Total P	0.05 mg/L	0.02 mg/L
Total Cu	2 μg/L	2 μg/L
Total Pb	3 μg/L (residential 1 μg/L)	1 μg/L
Total Ni	2 μg/L	1 μg/L
Total Zn	20 μg/L (residential 10 μg/L)	5 μg/L

Chapter 4: Stormwater Quality Descriptions Using the Three Parameter Lognormal Distribution

Introduction

Knowing the statistical distribution of observed stormwater data is a critical step in data analysis. The selection of the correct statistical analyses tools is dependent on the data distribution, and many QA/QC operations depend on examining the distribution behavior. However, much data is needed for accurate determinations of the statistical distributions of the data, especially when examining unusual behavior. The comparison of probability distributions between different data subsets is also a fundamental method to identify important factors affecting data observations. Statistical analyses basically are intended to explain data variability by identifying significantly different subsets of the data. The remaining variability that can not be explained must be described. In all cases, accurate descriptions of the data probability distributions are needed. This chapter explores these distributions for the NSQD data.

The Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) evaluated the characteristics of stormwater discharges at 81 outfalls in 28 communities throughout the U.S. (EPA 1983). One of the conclusions was that most of the stormwater constituent concentration probability plots could be described using lognormal distributions. More recently, Van Buren (1997) also found that stormwater concentrations were best described using a lognormal distribution for almost all constituents, with the exception of some dissolved constituents that were better described with a normal distribution. Beherra (2000) also found that some stormwater constituent concentrations were better described using a lognormal distribution, while others were better described with gamma or exponential distributions. The constituents that were best described with a gamma distribution included total solids, total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), total phosphorous, chemical oxygen demand (COD), barium and copper. The constituents that were best described with an exponential distribution included suspended solids, nitrates and aluminum. In both of these recent studies, fewer than 50 samples (collected at the same site) were available for evaluation.

During the research reported in this chapter, statistical tests were used to evaluate the log-normality of a selection of the constituents in the NSQD database. Statistical descriptions were obtained of each set of data including box and whisker and probability plots for each land use category and for the pooled dataset. It was found in almost all cases that the log-transformed data followed a straight line between the 5th and 95th percentile, as illustrated in Figure 26 for total dissolved solids (TDS) in residential areas.

For many statistical tests focusing on the central tendency (such as for determining the average concentration that is used for mass balance calculations), this may be a suitable fit. As an example, WinSLAMM, the Source Loading and Management Model (Pitt and Voorhees 1995), uses a Monte Carlo component to describe the likely variability of stormwater source flow pollutant concentrations using either lognormal or normal probability distributions for each constituent. However, if the extreme values are of importance (such as when dealing with the influence of many non-detectable values on the predicted concentrations, or determining the frequency of observations exceeding a numerical standard), a better description of the extreme values may be important.

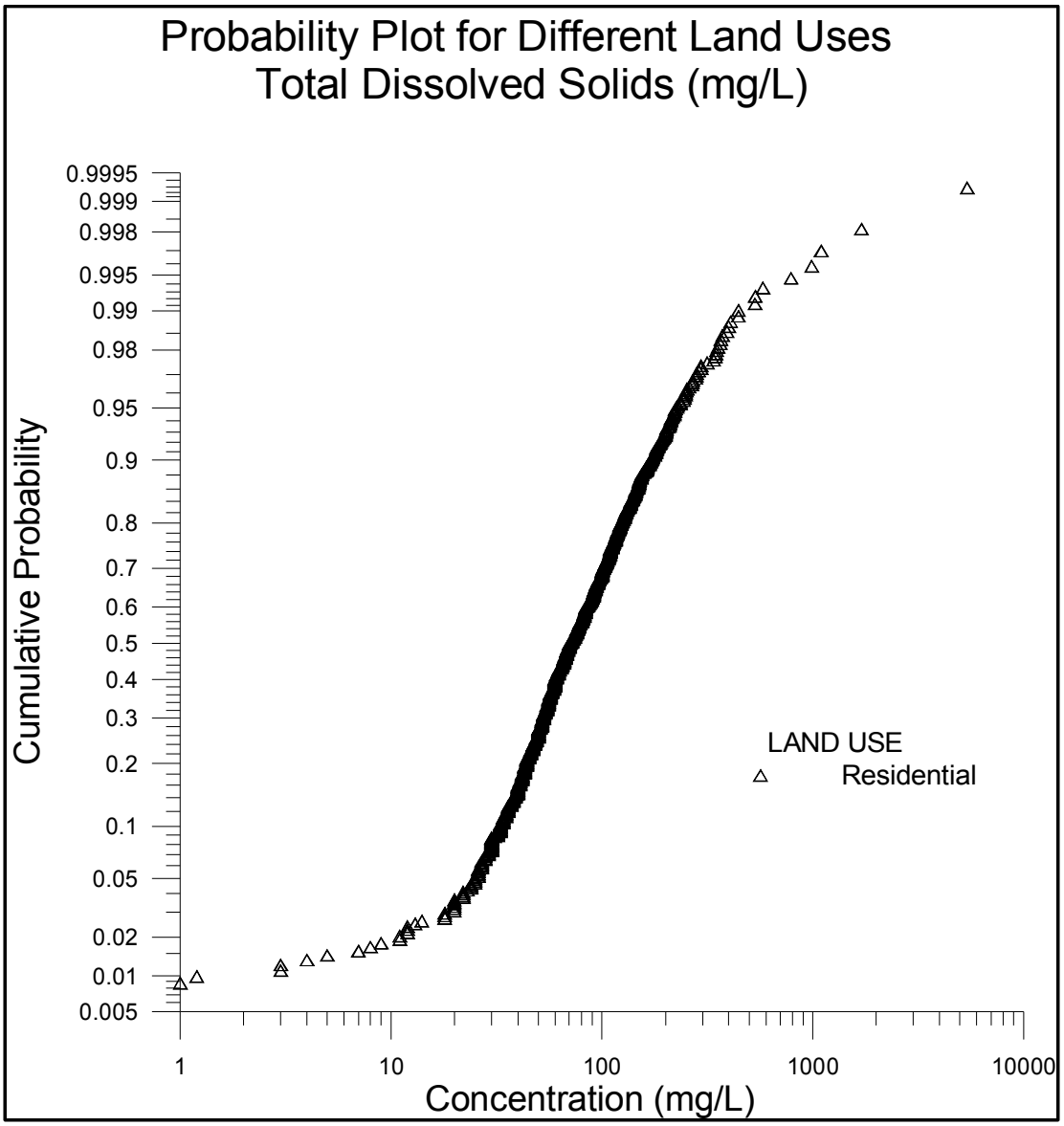

Figure 26. Log-probability plot of total dissolved solids in residential land use

The NSQD underwent an extensive data evaluation process, including multiple comparisons of the all data values in the database to original documents. In some cases, data was available from the local agency in electronic form. These spreadsheets were reformatted to be consistent to the NSQD format. However, it was found that all of the submitted electronic data needed to be verified against original data sheets and reports. When reviewing the NSQD, it was assumed that some of the events in the upper and lower tails of the distributions were caused by errors, most likely due to faulty transcription of the data (such as mislabeling the units for heavy metals or nutrients as mg/L instead of µg/L, for example). Unusual values were verified with the original reports and datasets. While some values (less than 5% of the complete dataset) were found to be in error and were corrected, most of the suspected values were found to be correct stormwater observations. Besides the targeted extreme values, many constituents were also examined in relationship to other related constituents (COD vs. BOD; total metal concentrations vs. dissolved metal concentrations; TKN vs. NH3; TDS vs. specific conductivity; SS vs. turbidity; etc) and unusual behavior was further checked and corrected, as necessary. In some cases, unusual values could not be verified and were therefore eliminated from the dataset, although this was very unusual. After the extensive QA/QC activities

and corrections were made to the NSQD, the next step was to conduct a sensitivity analysis to determine the effects of the remaining unusual high and low values on the probability distribution parameters.

The Effects of Unusual High and Low Values on Probability Distribution Parameters

For this evaluation, 10,000 sets of 200 samples each were randomly generated following a lognormal distribution (1, 1), but having differing amounts of extreme values in each data set. For each set, the mean, variance and coefficient of variation were calculated. Two main factors were analyzed using these data: the extreme value factor and percentage of extreme values in each sample. The following percentages of extreme values were selected for evaluation: 0.5, 1, 5, 10, 25 and 50%. For each percentage of extreme values, the following factors were analyzed: 0.001, 0.01, 0.1, 10, 100, 1.000, 10,000, 100,000 and 1,000,000. For example (5%, 100) indicates that in each set, 5% of the data were increased by a factor of 100. The coefficient of variation was then calculated for each set of data. The medians of the coefficients of variation for the 10,000 runs are shown in Figure 27 for each level of extreme values.

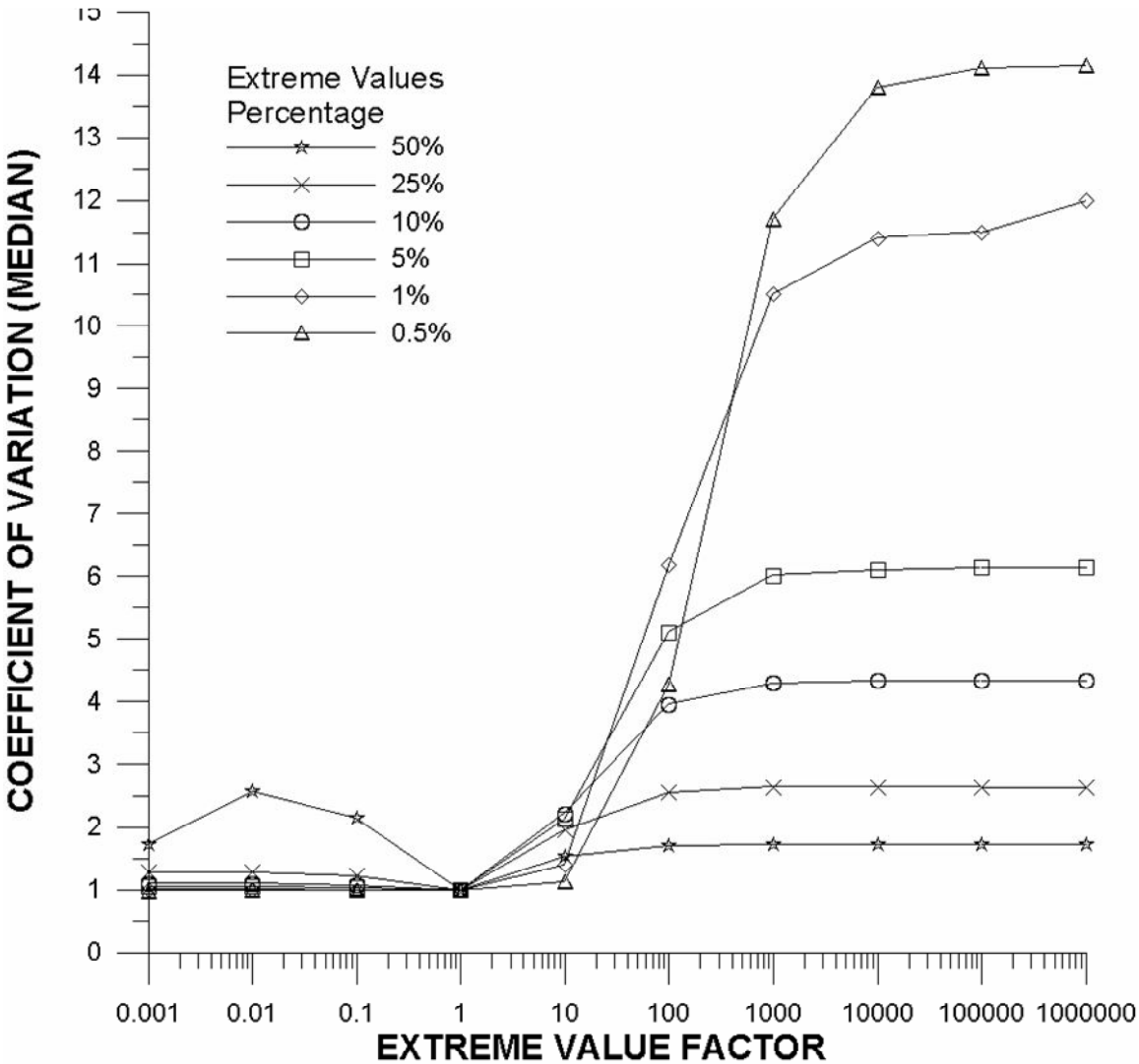

Figure 27. Effect of unusual values on the coefficient of variation (based on LN(1,1))

For a lognormal distribution (1, 1) the coefficient of variation is equal to one. Figure 27 shows how this original value is changed for different amounts of extreme values in the data sets, and for different factors in these extreme values. The horizontal axis represents the factor used in the extreme values. As an example, many of the incorrect extreme values observed in the NSQD for heavy metals were because the units were originally incorrectly reported as mg/L in the submitted information, while the correct units were actually µg/L. This would be an extreme value factor of 1,000. Extreme value factors of 10 were also fairly common and were associated with simple misplacements of decimal points in the data.

Figure 27 also shows that for small error factors (0.1, 0.01 and 0.001) there is not a large effect in the coefficient of variation for percentages smaller than 10%. For larger percentages, the effect in the coefficient of variation is important. When 50% of the data are affected by an error factor of 0.01, the coefficient of variation was increased by almost three times.

High extreme value factors can have a much more important effect on the coefficient of variation. When 10% of the data were increased by a factor of 10, the coefficient of variation was increased almost three times. Notice that affecting 10% of the data by a factor of ten have almost the same effect as affecting 50% of the data by a factor of a hundredth. This effect is reduced when the percentage of elevated values in the dataset is smaller than 10%.

For factors larger than a hundred, the effect on the coefficient of variation is much greater. Very low percentages of elevated values can increase the coefficient of variation by up to 15 times. For example, when only 0.5% of the sample is affected by a factor of a thousand, the coefficient of variation increases almost 12 times more than the correct value. As noted earlier this is important because it is not unusual to find reported values affected by a factor larger than a hundred (See Figure 26). Some of these values can be due to incorrect reporting units, but in many cases they were considered as valid observations because they were supported by similarly high values of other closely related constituents. For factors greater than 10,000 the multiplying value of the coefficient of variation remains stable at the maximum value obtained.

The above analyses indicate that in lognormal distributions, the presence of just a few unusual elevated values is important and can dramatically affect the reported coefficient of variation for the distribution of concentration. This observation is critical in the relatively common case where one or a very few observations are affected by a factor larger than a hundred. In the other extreme, factors smaller than one do not have a large impact on the reported coefficient of variation, except when the percentage of errors is greater than 50%.

The effect of extreme values on the mean and standard deviation was also analyzed. Figure 28 shows the effect of the extreme values on calculated standard deviation. For large extreme value factors (larger than one) the standard deviation increases as the percentage of extreme values increases.

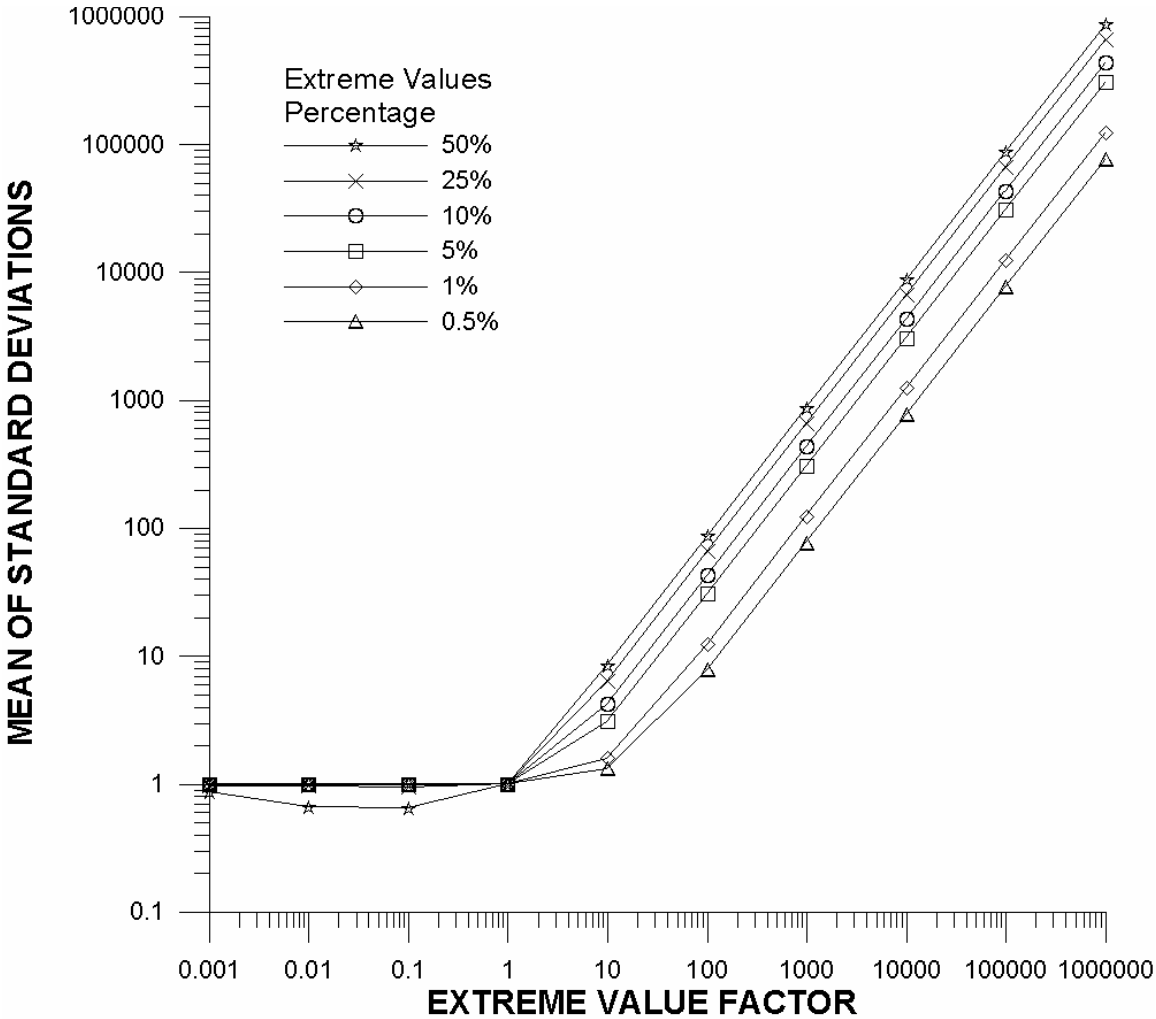

Figure 28. Effect of unusual values on the standard deviation (based on LN(1,1))

Percentages smaller than 25% do not have an important effect on the standard deviation for small extreme value factors. For a specific extreme value factor, changing the extreme value percentages from 0.5% to 50% increases the standard deviation close to 10 times.

The effect of the presence of extreme values on the distribution mean is shown in Figure 29. For small extreme value factors, the mean is reduced almost 80% when the extreme value percentage is close to 50%. This is expected because in a lognormal distribution (1, 1) most of the values are located in the lower tail of the distribution. For extreme value occurrences less than 25%, the mean value is reduced by less than 20%.

Large extreme value factors have much larger effects on the distribution means. As the extreme value percentage increases, the calculated means also increase. If 0.5% of the values are affected by a factor of a hundred, the mean value is doubled. If 50% of the values are affected by the same factor, the mean values are increased by almost 50 times. For factors larger than a thousand, increasing the percentages of extreme values from 0.5% to 50% increases the mean values by up to two orders of magnitude.

These evaluations are important because it points out that for a lognormal distribution, the effects of few elevated values in the upper tail have a much greater effect on common statistics than unusual values in the lower tail. Many

stormwater researchers have focused on the lower tail, especially when determining how to handle the detection limits and unreported data. Stormwater constituents usually have unusual values in both tails of the probability distribution. It is common to delete elevated values from the observations assuming they are expendable "outliers". This practice is not recommended unless there is sufficient evidence that the observed values are a mistake. Actual elevated values can have a large effect on the calculated distribution parameters. If these are arbitrarily removed, the data analyses will likely be flawed.

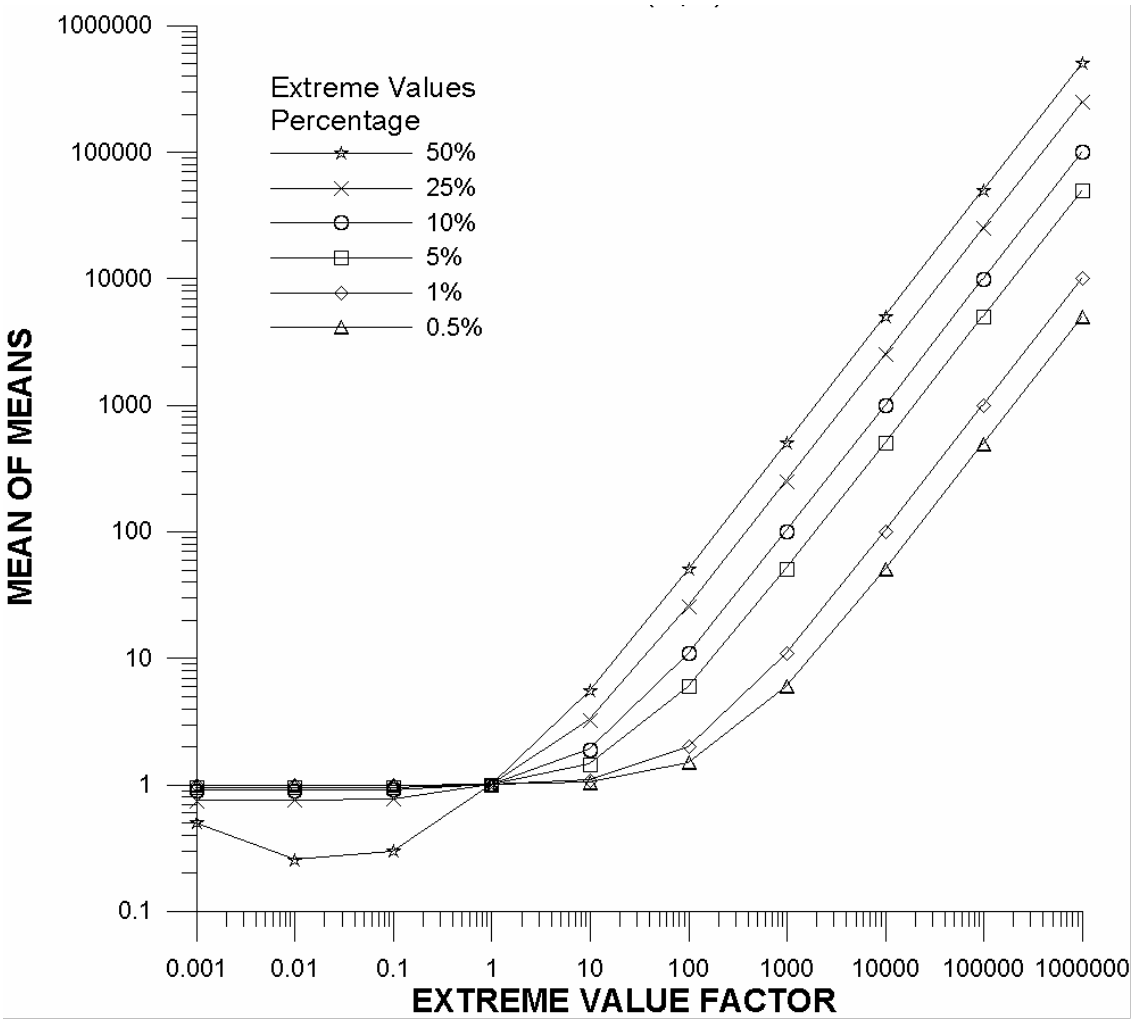

Figure 29. Effect of unusual values on the mean (based on LN(1,1))

Analysis of Lognormality of Stormwater Constituents Parameters

The goodness of fit of twenty nine stormwater constituent probability distributions was evaluated using the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. Figure 30 shows how the test accepts or rejects the null hypothesis that the empirical and the estimated distributions are the same. If the null hypothesis is valid, then the constituent can be adequately represented by the lognormal distribution. The observations are sorted and a probability is assigned by its rank. The distribution generated by this ranking is known as the empirical distribution. The estimated distribution function is also compared on the same plot. The estimated distribution function is calculated with the mean and standard deviation of the original data. If the distance between the empirical and the estimated distributions is higher than a

critical value d_α or D_{max}, the hypothesis of lognormality is rejected. Notice in Figure 30 that the horizontal axis has a logarithmic scale.

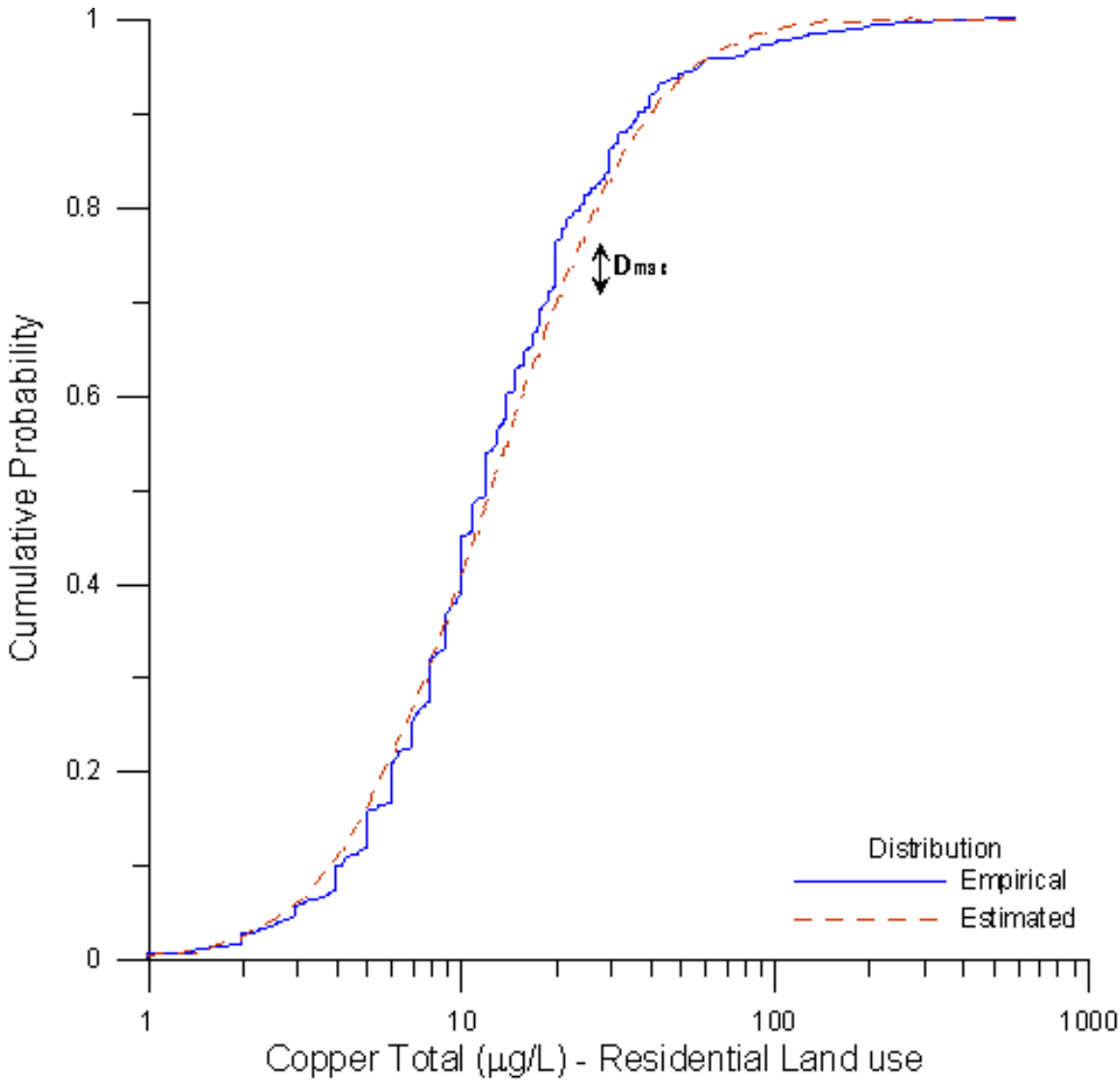

Figure 30. Cumulative and empirical probability distributions of total copper for residential land use data (Goodness of fit test, Kolmogorov-Smirnov)

There are many options to assign probability to a data observation based on ranks. Most methods assign the probability as a percentage of the total range. The probability of the observation is calculated as its rank divided by the number of observations. Kottegoda (1998) suggested that for extreme event analysis, the plotting position can be calculated as:

(4.1) $$p = \frac{i - 0.5}{n}$$

Where p is the cumulative probability of the observation, i is the rank of the observation and n is the total number of observations. This plotting position was used for the analyses during this research because it does not set the probability of the largest observation as one.

In the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, the null hypothesis is that the observed data follow a lognormal distribution. If the sample size is small, and the distance between the empirical and the observed distributions is smaller than the critical value D_{max}, the test is interpreted as "there is not enough evidence to reject the hypothesis that the distribution is lognormal." In most cases, the NSQD contains enough samples to be able to accept or reject the null hypothesis with acceptable levels of confidence and power.

The NSQD contains many factors for each sampled event that likely affect the observed concentrations. These include such factors as seasons, geographical zones, rain intensities, etc. These factors may affect the shape of the probability distribution. As more data become available, the critical value D_{max} is reduced in the test. There will always be a specific number of samples that will lead to rejection of the null hypothesis because the maximum distance between the empirical and estimated probability distributions became larger than the critical value D_{max}. The only way to evaluate the required number of samples in each category is using the power of the test. Power is the probability that the test statistic will lead to a rejection of the null hypothesis when it is false (Gibbons and Chakraborti 2003). Masey (1950) states that the power of the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test can be written as:

(4.2)
$$power = 1 - \Pr\left(\frac{-d_\alpha \pm \Delta\sqrt{n}}{\sqrt{F_1(x_0)(1-F_1(x_0))}} < \frac{\{S_n(x_0) - F_1(x_0)\}\sqrt{n}}{\sqrt{F_1(x_0)(1-F_1(x_0))}} < \frac{d_\alpha \pm \Delta\sqrt{n}}{\sqrt{F_1(x_0)(1-F_1(x_0))}} \right)$$

where:

d_α	=	Dmax: critical distance at the level of significance α (confidence of the test),
S_n	=	Cumulative empirical probability distribution,
F_1	=	Cumulative alternative probability distribution,
Δ	=	Maximum absolute difference between the cumulative estimated probability distribution and the alternative cumulative probability distribution.

Massey (1951) also found that for large sample sizes, the power can be never be smaller than

(4.3)
$$power > 1 - \int_{2(\Delta\sqrt{n} - d_\alpha\sqrt{n})}^{2(\Delta\sqrt{n} + d_\alpha\sqrt{n})} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{t^2}{2}} dt$$

This reduced expression can be used to calculate the number of samples required to reject the null hypothesis with a desired power. Figure 31 shows the power of the D test for 1%, 5%, and 10% levels of confidence of the test for samples size larger than 35 (Massey 1951). For example, assume that the maximum distance between the alternative cumulative and the estimated cumulative probability distributions is 0.2, and we want an 80% power (0.8) against the alternative at a 5% level of confidence. To calculate the number of required samples, we read that $\Delta(N)^{0.5}$ is 1.8 for a power of 0.8 and 5% level of confidence. Solving for $N = (1.8/0.2)^2 = 81$ samples. If we want to calculate the number of samples when the difference between the alternative cumulative and the estimated cumulative probability function is 0.05, with the same power and level of confidence, then 1,296 samples would be required. When the lines are very close together, it is obviously very difficult to statistically show that they are different, and many samples are needed.

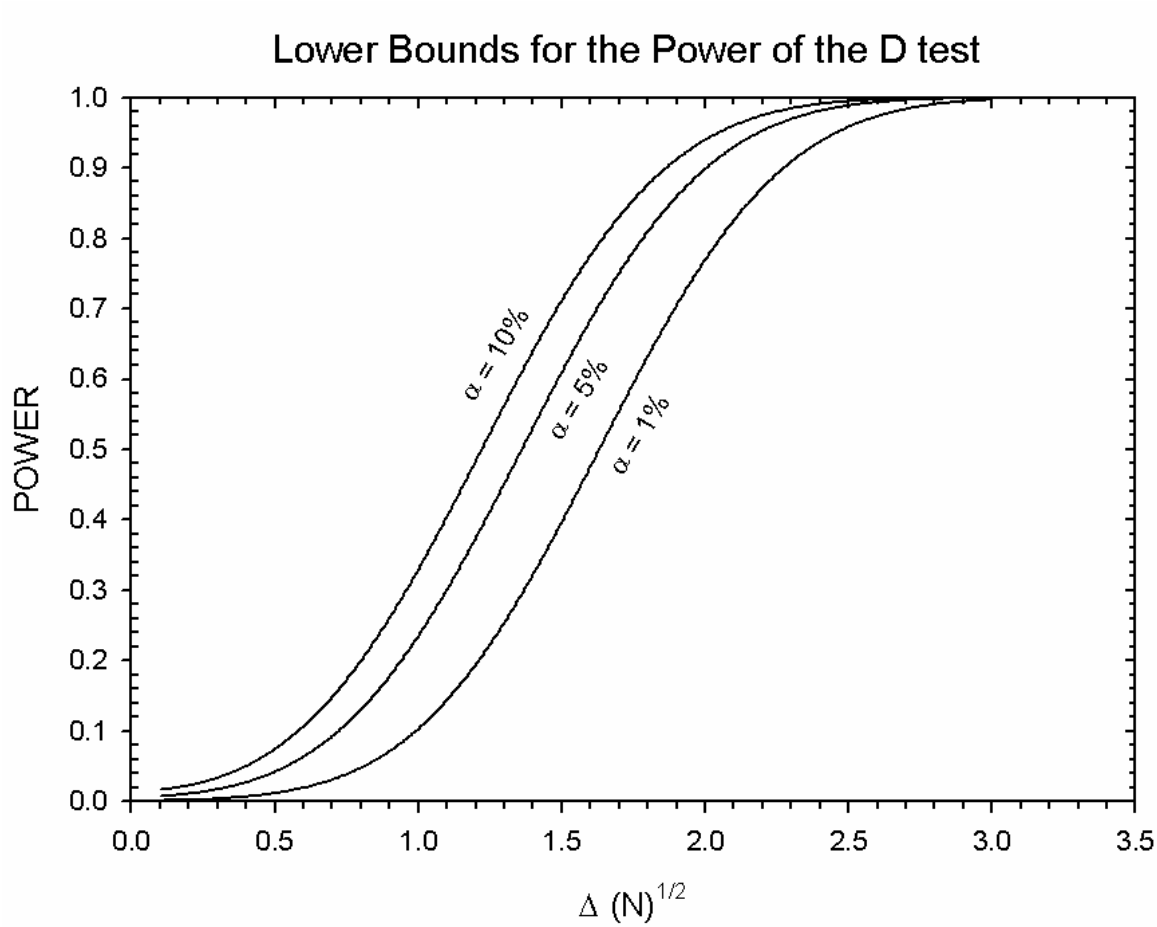

Figure 31. Lower bounds for the power of the D test for α = 1%, 5% and 10% (N>35)

The Kolmogorov-Smirnov test was used to indicate if the cumulative empirical probability distribution of the NSQD residential stormwater constituents can be adequately represented with a lognormal distribution. Table 19 shows the resulting power of the test for D=0.05 and D=0.1, when applied to selected constituents that had high levels of detection in residential land uses.

Table 19. Power of the Test When Applied to Selected Constituents in Residential Land Uses

Constituent	N	Percentage Detected	$\Delta N^{0.5}$ (α=0.05)	Power (D=0.05, β=5%)	$\Delta N^{0.5}$ (α=0.1)	Power (D=0.1, β =10%)
TDS (mg/L)	861	99.2	1.46	0.60	2.92	1
TSS (mg/L)	991	98.6	1.56	0.65	3.12	1
BOD (mg/L)	941	97.6	1.52	0.65	3.04	1
COD (mg/L)	796	98.9	1.40	0.55	2.80	1
NO2+NO3 (mg/L)	927	97.4	1.50	0.60	3.00	1
TKN (mg/L)	957	96.8	1.52	0.65	3.04	1
TP (mg/L)	963	96.9	1.53	0.65	3.06	1
Total Copper (μg/L)	799	83.6	1.29	0.50	2.58	1
Total Lead (μg/L)	788	71.3	1.19	0.40	2.38	1
Total Zinc (μg/L)	810	96.4	1.40	0.55	2.80	1

Table 19 shows that the number of collected samples is sufficient to detect if the empirical distribution is located inside an interval of width 0.1 above and below the estimated cumulative probability distribution. If the interval is reduced to 0.05, the power varies between 40 and 65%. To estimate the interval width, 10 cumulative distributions of 1,000 random data points, having a lognormal (1, 1) distribution, were compared with the estimated cumulative distribution for normal, gamma and exponential distributions. The maximum distance between the cumulative lognormal and the cumulative normal distributions was 0.25. The maximum distance with cumulative gamma (the same for exponential in this case) was 0.28. An interval width of 0.1 was considered appropriate for the analysis.

Another factor that must be considered is the importance of relatively small errors in the selected distribution and the problems of a false negative determination. It may not be practical to collect as many data observations as needed when the distributions are close (such as when the width interval is 0.05). Therefore, it is important to understand what types of further statistical and analysis problems may be caused by having fewer samples than optimal. For example, Figure 32 (total phosphorus in residential area) shows that most of the data fall along the straight line (indicating a lognormal fit), with fewer than 10 observations (out of 933) in the tails being outside of the obvious path of the line.

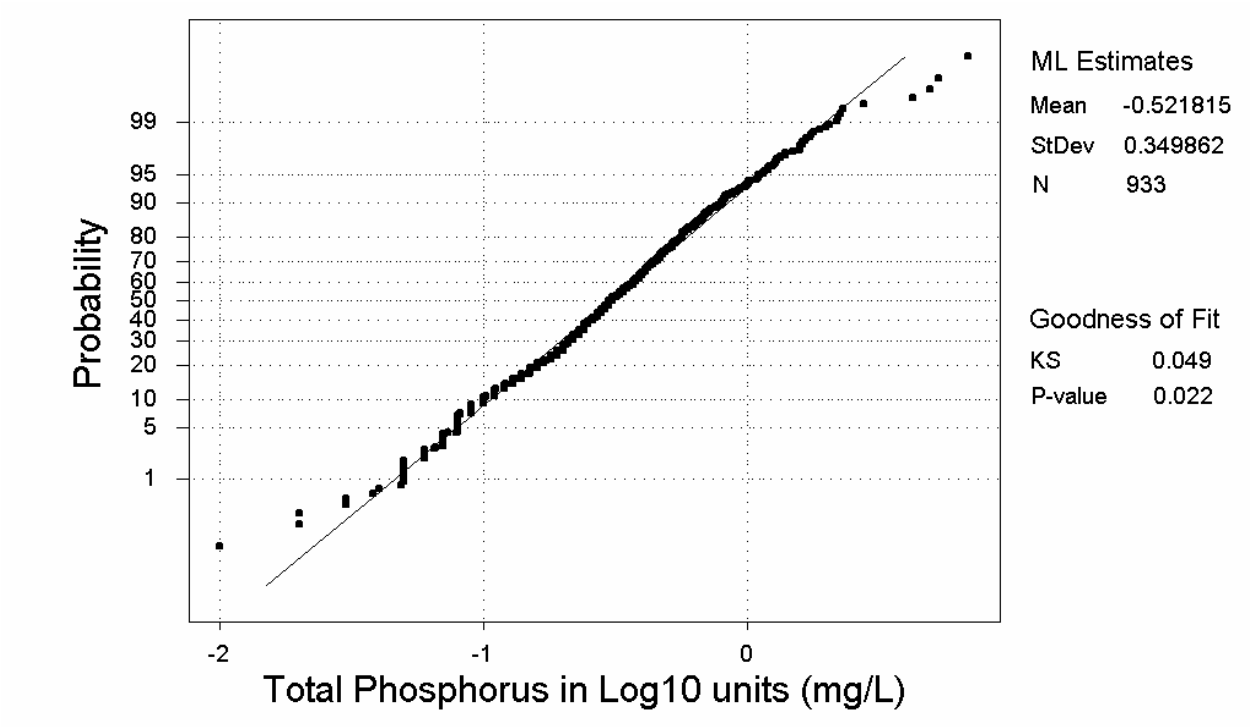

Figure 32. Normality test for total phosphorus in residential land uses using the NSQD

The calculated p-value for the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test is 0.022, indicating that the null hypothesis could be rejected and that there is not enough evidence that the empirical distribution is adequately represented by a lognormal distribution. Notice that errors in the tails are smaller than 0.049. However, the tails are not responsible for the rejection of the null hypothesis (see Figure 33).

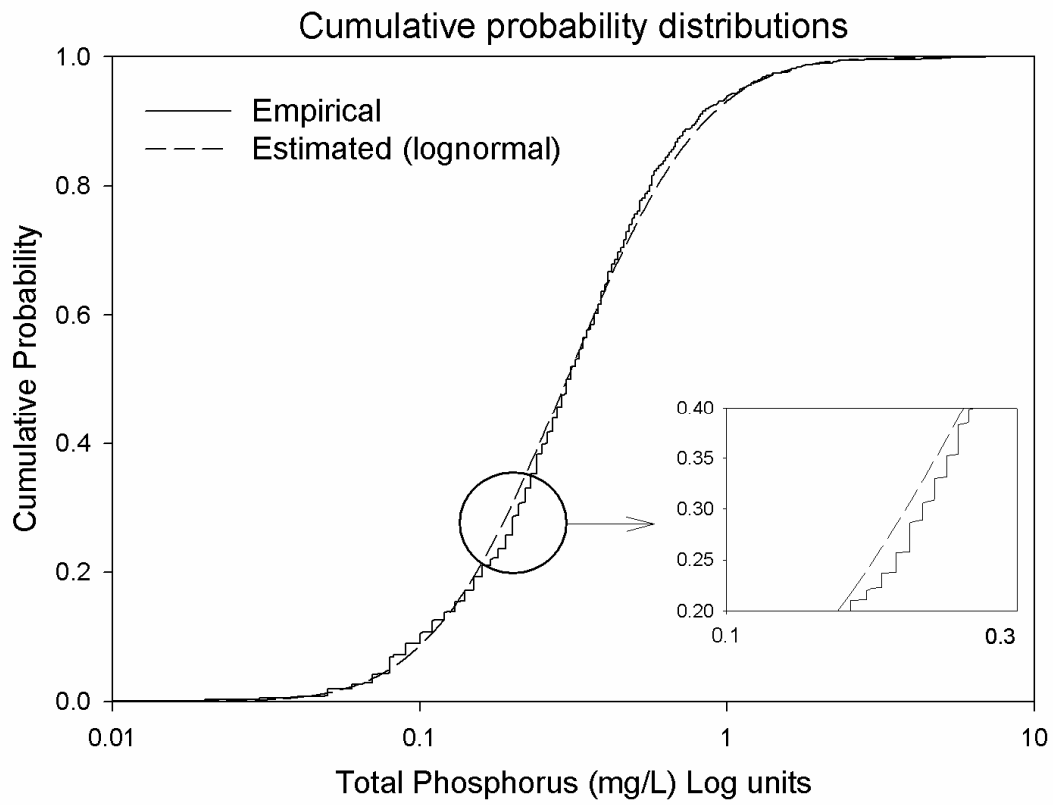

Figure 33. D_{max} was located in the middle of the distribution

In this case, D_{max} is located close to a total phosphorus concentration of 0.2 mg/L (-0.7 in log scale). As in this case, the hypothesized distributions are usually rejected because of the departures in the middle of the distribution, not in the tails. However, as previously pointed out, a small number of observations in the upper tail can change the shape of the estimated cumulative probability distribution by affecting the mean and standard deviation of the data. The methods used previously by Van Buren and Beherra evaluated the probability distributions only using two parameters, the median and the standard deviation. They suggested the gamma and exponential distributions as alternatives to the lognormal for some stormwater constituents. Table 20 shows the comparison for the goodness of fit using the 2-parameter gamma, exponential and lognormal distributions using the method of moments.

Table 20. Comparison of Goodness of Fit for Gamma, Exponential and Lognormal Distributions Using the NSQD v.1.1

CONSTITUENT	PDF	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL			OPEN SPACE			FREEWAYS		
		N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value	N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value	N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value	N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value	N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value
Conductivity (mS/cm)	Gamma	106 100%	0.381	0	66 100	0.230	0.002	108 100	0.348	0	2 100	-	-	86 100	0.238	0
	Exponential		0.195	0.001		0.237	0.001		0.228	0		-	-		0.232	0
	Lognormal		0.081	0.493		0.100	0.530		0.074	0.619		-	-		0.129	0.113
Hardness (mg/L)	Gamma	250 100%	0.217	0	139 100	0.141	0.008	138 96.4	0.323	0	8 100	0.304	0.458	127 100	0.451	0
	Exponential		0.203	0		0.115	0.067		0.133	0.018		0.369	0.228		0.161	0.003
	Lognormal		0.071	0.166		0.090	0.206		0.080	0.369		0.354	0.268		0.077	0.447
Oil and Grease (mg/L)	Gamma	533 57.8%	0.876	0	308 70.8	0.629	0	327 65.1	0.939	0	19 36.84	0.210	1.080	60 71.7	0.103	0.810
	Exponential		0.514	0		0.304	0		0.697	0		0.265	0.750		0.286	0.002
	Lognormal		0.112	0.001		0.103	0.019		0.098	0.032		0.202	1.127		0.101	0.827
Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)	Gamma	861 99.3%	0.234	0	399 99.5	0.457	0	413 99.5	0.645	0	45 97.8	0.109	0.698	97 99	0.082	0.553
	Exponential		0.207	0		0.150	0		0.172	0		0.195	0.070		0.171	0.007
	Lognormal		0.050	0.029		0.049	0.303		0.066	0.053		0.120	0.561		0.054	1.136
Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	Gamma	991 98.6%	0.288	0	458 98.3	0.363	0	428 99.1	0.206	0	44 95.5	0.132	0.464	134 99.3	0.534	0
	Exponential		0.141	0		0.214	0		0.108	0		0.289	0.002		0.168	0.011
	Lognormal		0.032	0.280		0.064	0.053		0.029	0.995		0.113	0.683		0.066	0.627
BOD5 (mg/L)	Gamma	941 97.6%	0.321	0	432 97.5	0.191	0	406 95.3	0.921	0	44 86.4	0.112	0.770	26 84.6	0.272	0.076
	Exponential		0.140	0		0.142	0		0.355	0		0.261	0.011		0.168	0.580
	Lognormal		0.058	0.004		0.054	0.166		0.105	0		0.114	0.746		0.103	1.252
COD (mg/L)	Gamma	796 98.9%	0.129	0	373 98.4	0.137	0	362 98.9	0.216	0	43 76.7	0.373	0	67 98.5	0.163	0.061
	Exponential		0.161	0		0.136	0		0.119	0		0.168	0.312		0.139	0.157
	Lognormal		0.036	0.250		0.038	0.695		0.074	0.040		0.128	0.684		0.107	0.445
Fecal Coliform (Colonies/100 mL)	Gamma	446 88.3%	0.655	0	233 88	0.333	0	297 87.9	-	-	23 91.3	0.179	0.520	49 100	0.239	0.007
	Exponential		0.374	0		0.396	0		0.504	0		0.208	0.324		0.355	0
	Lognormal		0.080	0.013		0.076	0.192		0.051	0.510		0.181	0.503		0.105	0.677
Fecal Streptococcus (Colonies/100 mL)	Gamma	305 89.5%	0.158	0	181 91.7	0.354	0	195 93.8	-	-	22 90.9	0.144	0.869	25 100	0.096	1.262
	Exponential		0.202	0		0.278	0		0.399	0		0.142	0.892		0.164	0.518
	Lognormal		0.077	0.081		0.097	0.091		0.083	0.161		0.181	0.538		0.119	0.990
Ammonia (mg/L)	Gamma	595 81.5%	0.132	0	299 83.3	0.131	0	254 85.8	0.154	0	32 18.7	-	-	79 87.3	0.216	0.003
	Exponential		0.101	0		0.066	0.228		0.071	0.221		-	-		0.105	0.440
	Lognormal		0.044	0.305		0.050	0.589		0.047	0.758		-	-		0.133	0.173
NO2+NO3 (mg/L)	Gamma	927 97.4%	0.197	0	425 98.1	0.147	0	418 96.2	0.080	0.011	44 84.1	0.123	0.654	25 96	0.274	0.055
	Exponential		0.141	0		0.120	0		0.132	0		0.120	0.686		0.177	0.443
	Lognormal		0.070	0		0.040	0.531		0.080	0.011		0.141	0.463		0.139	0.789
TKN (mg/L)	Gamma	957 96.8%	0.203	0	449 97.3	0.127	0	440 95.9	0.195	0	45 71.1	0.169	0.323	125 96.8	0.280	0
	Exponential		0.182	0		0.156	0		0.134	0		0.141	0.556		0.138	0.020
	Lognormal		0.035	0.218		0.042	0.423		0.048	0.292		0.147	0.500		0.074	0.539

* P-values greater than one are used only for comparison. NDet: Number of collected samples and percentage detected

Table 20. Comparison of Goodness of Fit for Gamma, Exponential and Lognormal Distributions Using the NSQD – *Continued*

CONSTITUENT	PDF	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL			OPEN SPACE			FREEWAYS		
		N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value	N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value	N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value	N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value	N_{Det}	Dmax	P-value
Dissolved Phosphorus (mg/L)	Gamma	738 84.1	0.117	0	323 81.1	0.177	0	325 87.1	0.200	0	44 79.5	0.154	0.127	22 95.5	0.449	0
	Exponential		0.144	0		0.129	0		0.135	0		0.384	0.657		0.350	0.012
	Lognormal		0.043	0.199		0.075	0.104		0.124	0.682		0.124	0.682		0.170	0.593
Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	Gamma	963 96.9	0.184	0	446 95.7	0.179	0	434 96.3	0.227	0	46 84.8	0.666	0	128 99.2	0.456	0
	Exponential		0.129	0		0.114	0		0.107	0		0.320	0.001		0.187	0
	Lognormal		0.049	0.022		0.038	0.582		0.049	0.273		0.116	0.696		0.085	0.325
Total Antimony (µg/L)	Gamma	288 2.8	0.268	0.636	142 2.1	-	-	164 14.6	0.282	0.045	17 0	-	-	14 50	0.423	0.164
	Exponential		0.417	0.213		-	-		0.173	0.473		-	-		0.465	0.096
	Lognormal		0.233	0.841		-	-		0.096	1.279		-	-		0.419	0.171
Total Arsenic (µg/L)	Gamma	426 42	0.531	0	213 32.9	0.643	0	267 54.3	0.291	0	19 31.6	0.271	0.828	61 55.7	0.125	0.694
	Exponential		0.224	0		0.249	0		0.141	0.006		0.462	0.154		0.266	0.016
	Lognormal		0.154	0		0.164	0.046		0.129	0.016		0.273	0.819		0.149	0.441
Total Beryllium (µg/L)	Gamma	301 7.3	0.464	0	163 4.29	0.305	0.542	209 10.5	0.390	0.002	19 0	-	-	12 16.7	-	-
	Exponential		0.471	0		0.530	0.039		0.539	0		-	-		-	-
	Lognormal		0.200	0.342		0.205	1.108		0.163	0.620		-	-		-	-
Total Cadmium (µg/L)	Gamma	723 30.3	0.643	0	358 43	0.511	0	395 49.4	0.445	0	38 55.3	0.295	0.051	95 71.6	0.110	0.388
	Exponential		0.358	0		0.311	0		0.237	0		0.560	0		0.153	0.083
	Lognormal		0.120	0.004		0.113	0.039		0.083	0.136		0.206	0.338		0.052	1.380
Total Chromium (µg/L)	Gamma	435 55.4	0.292	0	235 58.7	0.151	0.004	256 72.7	0.122	0.008	36 36.1	0.252	0.386	76 98.7	0.058	1.208
	Exponential		0.132	0		0.201	0		0.067	0.381		0.272	0.290		0.176	0.019
	Lognormal		0.069	0.206		0.086	0.262		0.062	0.480		0.180	0.861		0.084	0.685
Total Copper (µg/L)	Gamma	799 83.6	0.394	0	387 92.8	0.296	0	416 89.9	0.408	0	39 74.4	0.107	0.226	97 99	0.451	0
	Exponential		0.149	0		0.137	0		0.177	0		0.127	0.092		0.231	0.090
	Lognormal		0.067	0.005		0.070	0.060		0.080	0.017		0.131	0.742		0.038	1.507
Total Lead (µg/L)	Gamma	788 71.3	0.300	0	377 85.4	0.297	0	412 76.5	0.276	0	45 42.2	0.177	0.608	107 100	0.203	0
	Exponential		0.173	0		0.136	0		0.225	0		0.389	0.006		0.125	0.072
	Lognormal		0.044	0.218		0.057	0.250		0.059	0.223		0.132	1.034		0.039	1.451
Total Nickel (µg/L)	Gamma	419 45.3	0.292	0	232 59.5	0.260	0	250 62.4	0.090	0.159	38 18.4	0.164	1.373	99 89.9	0.188	0.004
	Exponential		0.203	0		0.176	0		0.111	0.044		0.261	0.772		0.227	0
	Lognormal		0.081	0.160		0.056	0.831		0.065	0.525		0.166	1.360		0.091	0.460
Total Selenium (µg/L)	Gamma	318 6.9	0.263	0.095	169 7.7	0.169	0.952	203 5.9	0.434	0.022	19 21.1	-	-	16 6.3	-	-
	Exponential		0.254	0.117		0.174	0.907		0.256	0.416		-	-		-	-
	Lognormal		0.253	0.119		0.196	0.735		0.190	0.841		-	-		-	-
Total Silver (µg/L)	Gamma	406 12.6	0.421	0	222 11.3	0.143	0.718	287 17.4	0.263	0.002	19 5.3	-	-	21 19	-	-
	Exponential		0.333	0		0.159	0.563		0.340	0		-	-		-	-
	Lognormal		0.271	0.001		0.184	0.370		0.146	0.236		-	-		-	-
Total Zinc (µg/L)	Gamma	810 96.4	0.244	0	392 99	0.234	0	433 98.6	0.273	0	45 71.1	0.180	0.253	93 96.8	0.158	0.023
	Exponential		0.122	0		0.141	0		0.083	0.005		0.167	0.336		0.155	0.027
	Lognormal		0.054	0.020		0.040	0.585		0.044	0.389		0.105	0.981		0.063	0.985

* P-values greater than one are used only for comparison. NDet: Number of collected samples and percentage detected

053351

Table 20 shows that for residential, commercial and industrial land uses, the lognormal distribution better fits the empirical data, except for selenium and silver in commercial land uses. In open space land uses, about 50% of the constituents were adequately fitted by the lognormal distribution, 30% by the gamma distribution and the remaining by the exponential distribution. In freeway areas, lognormal distributions better fit most of the constituents, except that fecal streptococcus, total arsenic and total chromium were better fitted by the gamma distribution and ammonia was better fitted by the exponential distribution. Also note in Table 20 that residential, commercial and industrial land uses had larger sample sizes than the other two land uses. It seems that for small sample sizes, gamma and exponential distributions better represent actual stormwater constituent distributions, but once the number of samples increases, the lognormal distribution is best. The few cases were the gamma distribution was a better fit was for NO_2+NO_3 in industrial land uses, and chromium in freeway areas. The exponential distribution better represents total ammonia in freeway areas (with around 70 detected samples) than the other two distribution types.

Other transformations were also tested, such as the square root, and other power functions, but the results were not improved. It was therefore decided to investigate if a three-parameter lognormal distribution function can be used to improve the overall goodness of fit for stormwater constituent probability distributions. As shown in the following section, this third parameter, in some cases, allows a much better fit of the cumulative empirical and estimated probability distributions.

Three Parameter Lognormal Calculations

Goodness of fit was evaluated using 3-parameter lognormal probability distribution. The probability distributions were created for residential, commercial, industrial, open space and freeways land uses. The distribution parameters were calculated using the maximum likelihood and the L-moments methods. The maximum likelihood method requires that it be solved iteratively using three equations (see Appendix C). The results were compared with the 2-parameter standard model and the actual data. The model with the smaller maximum distance between the empirical and the estimated function was selected as the best model. All the calculations were made using only the detected values. In general, the L-moments method provided a better fit for the upper tail of the distribution whereas the maximum likelihood method provided a better fit for the lower tail. Figure 34 shows the three estimated models for TSS in commercial land use areas.

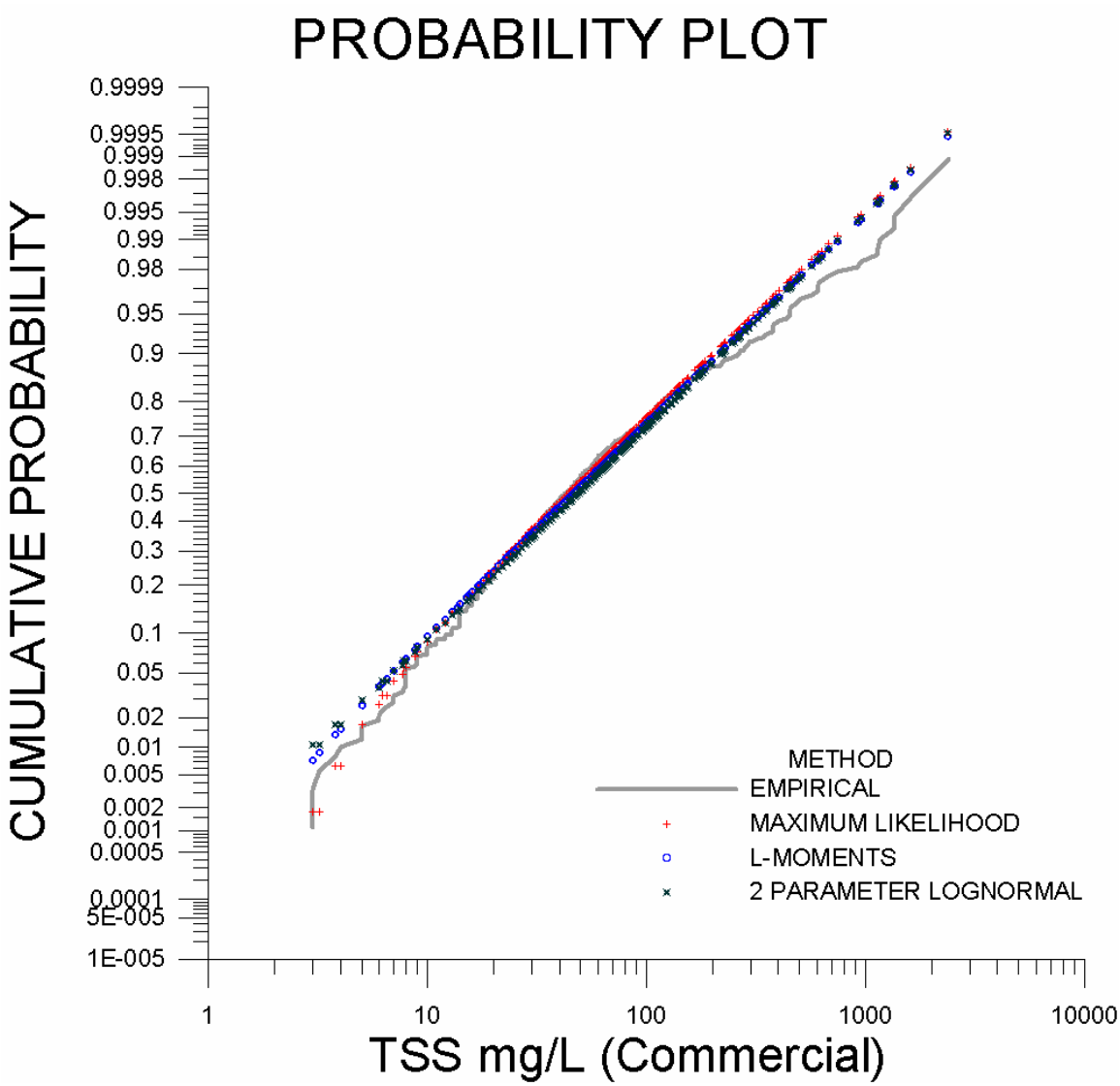

Figure 34. Estimated models for TSS in commercial land uses

In this graph, it is observed that the empirical distribution has higher values in the upper tail compared with any of the three models. In the lower tail, the maximum likelihood method using the 3-parameters better fit the observed values. In this case, the maximum likelihood method was better than the other two models, although none of the methods adequately represented the extreme high values. The L-moments method generally betters fits the upper tail distribution, but typically trims or overestimates the lower tail. Figure 35 shows the results for TDS in industrial land uses. The L-moments better fits the empirical distribution in the upper tail, but it trims any observation smaller than 35 mg/L (almost 20% of the total dataset) in the lower tail. The 2-parameter lognormal and the maximum likelihood method provide better results although both were worse than the L-moments in the upper tail region.

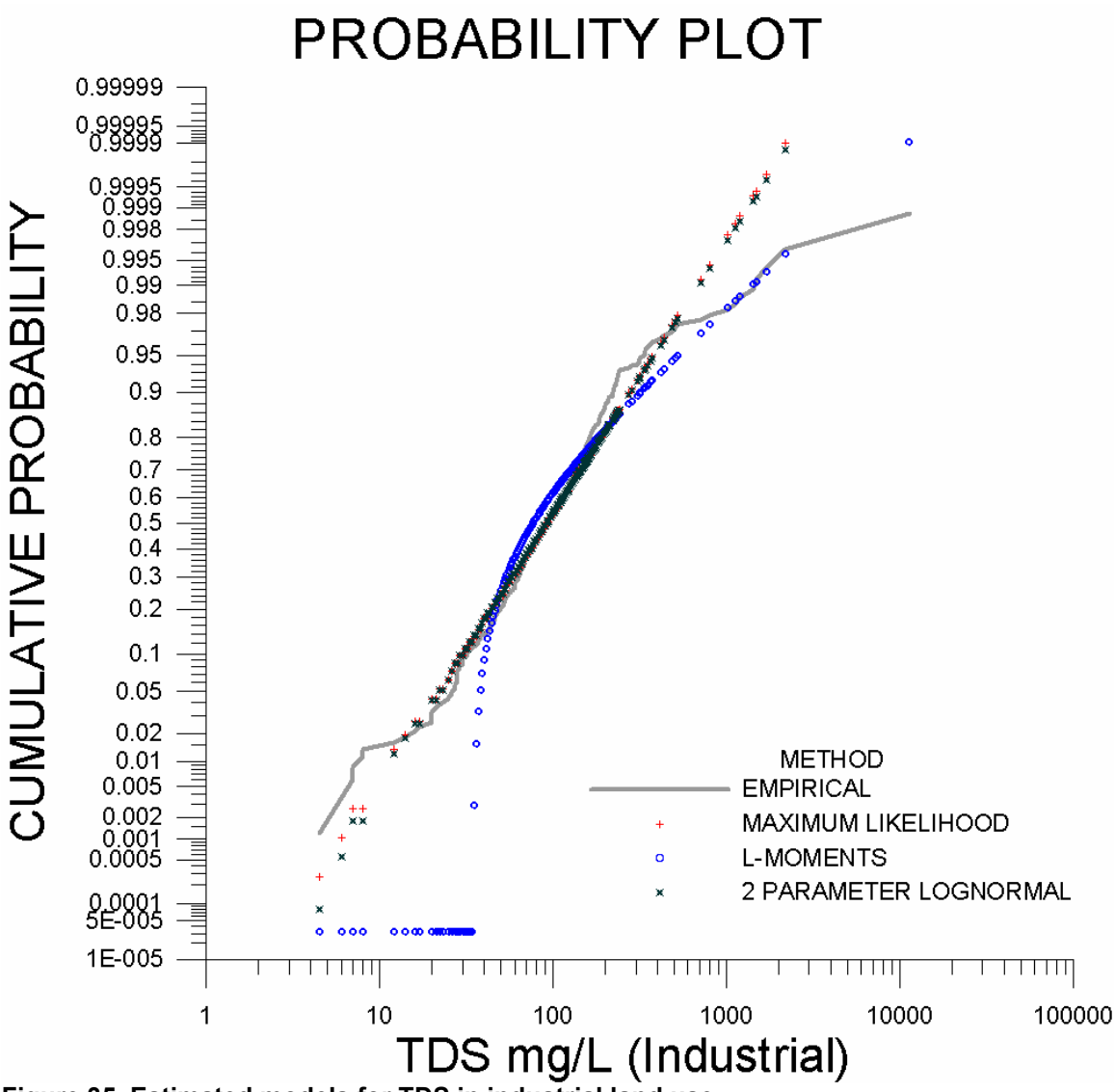

Figure 35. Estimated models for TDS in industrial land use

Table 21 presents the results for 15 constituents in five land uses. For each of the three methods, the p-value was calculated. The higher the p-value, the better is the fit between the empirical and the estimated function. Some of the p-values in the table are larger than one. When the number of samples is large, the p-value is calculated as a chi square distribution with two degrees of freedom. This probability is calculated only with one tail of the chi square distribution. The p-value is two times this probability. The maximum p-value is one, but for effects of comparison this presents two times the probability calculated from a one tail chi square distribution.

The maximum likelihood method with 3-parameters, or the lognormal 2-parameter distribution produced the best descriptions for most of the constituents. For almost all constituents the function estimated by the L-moments method failed the lognormal assumption. Low p-values were obtained because the function was truncated and does not estimate the lower tail of the distribution.

It seems that when the numbers of samples increase, the L-moments method tends to truncate the function. The maximum likelihood method seems to improve the fit of the distribution, but when the number of samples is large, the cumulative estimated probability distribution is far from the cumulative empirical probability distribution, or no convergence is possible during the iteration process.

In commercial, industrial and freeways land uses, the numbers of samples available were between 100 and 500 samples. According to the prior discussion, this number of samples will result in an analysis having a power close or above 0.5. In these cases, most of the better fits were obtained using the L-moments method. In commercial and industrial land uses, more than half of the constituents also had the highest p-values when the L-moments method was used.

In open space areas, there were not many samples available. The small number of samples results in a low power. In this case, the higher p-values results were observed when the 2-parameter lognormal distribution was used. The use of the third parameter in constituents having small numbers of sample observations did not improve the fit of the estimated cumulative probability distribution.

Summary

Most of the stormwater constituents can be assumed to follow a lognormal distribution with little error. The use of the third parameter does not show a significant improvement in estimating the empirical distribution compared with the 2-parameter lognormal distribution. When the number of samples is very large per category (approximately more than 400 samples) the maximum likelihood and the 2-parameter lognormal distribution better fit the empirical distribution. For large sample sizes, the L-moments method usually unacceptably truncates the distribution in the lower tail. When the sample size is small (<100 samples), the use of the third parameter does not improve the fit with the empirical distribution and the 2-parameter lognormal distribution produces a better fit than the other two methods.

The lognormal distribution is a skewed distribution when plotted in real space coordinates. When the sample size is small, the calculated skewness is smaller than the skewness of the real distribution. Insufficient sample sizes are not likely to accurately represent the extreme observations in the actual distribution of the data.

Table 21. Goodness of Fit for Different Land Uses (p-values Larger than One are Used Only for Comparison)

RESIDENTIAL			Critical	Observed		2 Parameter Log		3 parameter maximum likelihood					3 parameter L-moments				
CONSTITUENT	N	% Detected	$D_{0.05}$	μ	σ	D2	p-value	μ	σ	c	D3m	p-value	κ	α	ξ	D3l	p-value
Conductivity (μS/cm)	106	100	0.132	4.638	0.710	0.081	0.493	4.327	0.919	20.767	0.052	1.133	-1.240	61.461	88.366	0.087	0.398
Hardness (mg/L)	250	100	0.086	3.497	0.706	0.071	0.166	3.539	0.675	-1.114	0.066	0.231	-	-	-	0.635	0
Oil & Grease (mg/L)	533	57.8	0.077	1.428	1.204	0.112	0.001	1.356	1.267	0.164	0.102	0.003	-2.559	2.065	2.482	0.208	0
Fecal Coliform (Col/100 ml)	446	88.3	0.069	8.7205	2.40448	0.080	0.013	8.734	2.367	-2.992	0.078	0.017	-1.929	17283.541	8236.423	0.096	0.001
Fecal Streptococcus (C/100 ml)	305	89.5	0.082	9.8344	1.88029	0.077	0.081	9.907	1.725	-210.924	0.066	0.190	-1.309	38433.290	24834.760	0.077	0.078
Ammonia (mg/L)	595	81.5	0.062	-1.1672	0.9166	0.044	0.305	0.015	0.220	-0.684	0.139	0.000	-	-	-	-	-
DP (mg/L)	738	84.1	0.055	-1.8303	0.85689	0.043	0.199	0.003	0.056	-0.877	0.327	0.000	-	-	-	-	-
Antimony (μg/L)	288	2.8	0.454	1.3554	1.71904	0.233	0.841	6.569	0.023	-700.000	0.368	0.228	-1.117	9.631	5.281	0.270	0.626
Arsenic (μg/L)	426	42	0.102	1.2098	0.85043	0.154	0.000	1.047	0.971	0.356	0.166	0.000	-1.588	1.981	2.632	0.208	0
Beryllium (μg/L)	301	7.3	0.281	0.0283	1.5958	0.200	0.342	-0.423	2.040	0.136	0.186	0.436	-2.063	1.154	0.675	0.227	0.207
Total Cadmium (μg/L)	723	30.3	0.092	-0.3532	1.21891	0.120	0.004	-0.444	1.301	0.033	0.110	0.010	-1.880	0.626	0.511	0.093	0.045
Total Chromium (μg/L)	435	55.4	0.088	1.5794	0.89199	0.069	0.206	1.473	0.980	0.328	0.067	0.236	-1.157	4.003	4.382	0.066	0.242
Total Nickel (μg/L)	419	45.3	0.099	1.7909	0.75669	0.081	0.160	1.601	0.890	0.768	0.083	0.147	-1.078	4.163	5.384	0.084	0.137
Total Selenium (μg/L)	318	6.9	0.281	1.0969	0.83323	0.253	0.119	0.479	1.348	0.876	0.259	0.061	-1.178	2.103	2.577	0.257	0.11
Total Silver (μg/L)	406	12.6	0.19	1.0686	1.3707	0.271	0.001	0.984	1.469	0.089	0.278	0.001	-1.522	3.390	2.767	0.294	0

COMMERCIAL			Observed			2 Parameter Log		3 parameter maximum likelihood					3 parameter L-moments				
CONSTITUENT	N	% Detected	μ	σ	$D_{0.05}$	D2	p-value	μ	σ	c	D3m	p-value	κ	α	ξ	D3l	p-value
Conductivity (μS/cm)	66	100	4.779	0.721	0.167	0.100	0.530	4.736	0.746	3.865	0.097	0.581	-1.011	76.386	108.055	0.093	0.633
Hardness (mg/L)	139	100	3.689	0.988	0.115	0.090	0.206	3.828	0.844	-3.808	0.063	0.653	-0.935	36.911	40.394	0.072	0.474
Oil & Grease (mg/L)	308	70.8	1.609	1.070	0.092	0.103	0.019	1.300	1.358	0.737	0.092	0.062	-1.853	3.648	3.638	0.126	0.002
TDS (mg/L)	399	99.5	4.332	0.791	0.068	0.049	0.303	4.393	0.741	-3.495	0.049	0.289	-1.066	55.106	70.423	0.071	0.035
TSS (mg/L)	458	98.3	3.883	1.180	0.064	0.064	0.053	3.735	1.218	1.988	0.042	0.416	-1.207	55.082	46.245	0.048	0.250
BOD (mg/L)	432	97.5	2.493	0.868	0.066	0.054	0.166	2.302	1.026	1.396	0.040	0.527	-1.002	10.321	11.447	0.044	0.380
COD (mg/L)	373	98.4	4.167	0.865	0.071	0.038	0.695	4.163	0.868	0.194	0.037	0.719	-0.911	54.903	63.127	0.034	0.860
Fecal Coliform (Col/100 ml)	233	88	8.202	2.380	0.095	0.076	0.192	8.191	2.398	1.870	0.077	0.175	-1.768	11370.330	5408.770	0.150	0.000
Fecal Streptococcus (C/100 ml)	181	91.7	8.940	2.061	0.106	0.097	0.091	8.936	2.061	2.494	0.096	0.093	-1.640	16795.600	9532.540	0.056	0.702
Ammonia (mg/L)	299	83.3	-0.706	1.083	0.086	0.050	0.589	-0.697	1.072	-0.002	0.048	0.632	-0.947	0.549	0.522	0.040	0.888
NO2+NO3 (mg/L)	425	98.1	-0.523	0.882	0.067	0.040	0.531	-0.432	0.800	-0.039	0.034	0.837	-0.849	0.510	0.600	0.030	0.954
TKN (mg/L)	449	97.3	0.471	0.828	0.065	0.042	0.423	0.575	0.734	-0.126	0.050	0.228	-0.866	1.246	1.571	0.032	0.816
DP (mg/L)	323	81.1	-2.077	1.016	0.084	0.075	0.104	-2.157	1.092	0.006	0.062	0.273	-1.077	0.127	0.121	0.059	0.315
TP (mg/L)	446	95.7	-1.473	0.881	0.066	0.038	0.582	-1.537	0.935	0.010	0.041	0.466	-0.991	0.196	0.220	0.049	0.264
Arsenic (μg/L)	213	32.9	0.9336	0.92361	0.163	0.164	0.046	0.729	1.098	0.301	0.195	0.010	-1.736	1.565	1.935	0.280	0
Total Cadmium (μg/L)	358	43	0.047	1.309	0.11	0.113	0.039	0.023	1.335	0.011	0.109	0.052	-1.640	1.180	0.879	0.063	0.591
Total Chromium (μg/L)	235	58.7	1.8134	0.71608	0.116	0.086	0.262	1.711	0.787	0.453	0.089	0.225	-0.734	4.462	6.100	0.083	0.295
Total Copper (μg/L)	387	92.8	2.8829	0.90117	0.072	0.070	0.060	2.807	0.965	0.874	0.063	0.117	-1.251	14.103	15.641	0.069	0.067
Total Lead (μg/L)	377	85.4	3.0328	1.03226	0.076	0.057	0.250	3.015	1.049	0.220	0.058	0.225	-1.251	19.633	18.805	0.053	0.329
Total Nickel (μg/L)	232	59.5	1.9782	0.8075	0.116	0.056	0.831	1.668	1.070	1.282	0.089	0.220	-0.969	5.691	6.842	0.076	0.406
Total Selenium (μg/L)	169	7.7	1.366	0.953	0.361	0.196	0.735	0.829	1.492	0.863	0.167	0.670	-0.803	3.940	3.621	0.210	0.638
Total Silver (μg/L)	222	11.3	0.9637	1.35108	0.272	0.184	0.370	1.080	1.174	-0.141	0.182	0.379	-0.911	3.587	3.133	0.165	0.513
Total Zinc (μg/L)	392	99	5.0388	0.84183	0.069	0.040	0.585	5.082	0.803	-4.834	0.039	0.619	-1.021	120.091	144.868	0.052	0.243

Table 21. Goodness of Fit for Different Land Uses (p-values Larger than One are Used Only for Comparison) – *Continued*

INDUSTRIAL			Observed			2 Parameter Log		3 parameter maximum likelihood					3 parameter L-moments				
CONSTITUENT	**N**	**% Detected**	**μ**	**σ**	**$D_{0.05}$**	**D2**	**p-value**	**μ**	**σ**	**c**	**D3m**	**p-value**	**κ**	**α**	**ξ**	**D3l**	**p-value**
Conductivity (μS/cm)	108	100	5.011	0.673	0.131	0.074	0.619	4.743	0.848	27.365	0.067	0.767	-1.197	83.673	129.715	0.106	0.174
Hardness (mg/L)	138	96.4	3.794	0.842	0.118	0.080	0.369	3.701	0.914	2.758	0.081	0.346	-1.272	31.221	38.285	0.119	0.047
Oil & Grease (mg/L)	327	65.1	1.623	1.153	0.093	0.098	0.032	1.456	1.298	0.447	0.093	0.048	-3.227	1.068	2.750	0.313	0.000
TDS (mg/L)	413	99.5	4.516	0.870	0.067	0.066	0.053	4.539	0.849	-1.484	0.065	0.064	-1.496	62.528	76.123	0.111	0.000
TSS (mg/L)	428	99.1	4.287	1.200	0.066	0.029	0.995	4.292	1.193	-0.169	0.028	1.023	-1.133	88.174	74.697	0.026	1.119
BOD (mg/L)	406	95.3	2.4121	0.992	0.069	0.105	0.000	2.303	1.085	0.729	0.095	0.002	-2.246	5.718	7.369	0.184	0.000
COD (mg/L)	362	98.9	4.2217	0.91441	0.072	0.074	0.040	4.237	0.899	-0.714	0.076	0.032	-1.096	57.774	63.159	0.046	0.437
Fecal Coliform (Col/100 ml)	297	87.9	7.6064	2.65965	0.084	0.051	0.510	7.574	2.732	1.560	0.055	0.417	-2.356	5638.993	2369.488	0.045	0.688
Fecal Streptococcus (C/100 ml)	195	93.8	9.1491	1.82906	0.101	0.083	0.161	9.190	1.741	-64.211	0.073	0.280	-2.253	11045.202	7378.455	0.199	0.000
Ammonia (mg/L)	254	85.8	-0.7071	1.00903	0.092	0.047	0.758	-0.685	0.985	-0.007	0.049	0.715	-0.864	0.518	0.524	0.046	0.789
NO2+NO3 (mg/L)	418	96.2	-0.3857	0.93116	0.068	0.080	0.011	-0.142	0.703	-0.132	0.043	0.454	-0.689	0.608	0.739	0.045	0.406
TKN (mg/L)	440	95.9	0.4238	0.88424	0.066	0.048	0.292	0.471	0.840	-0.050	0.050	0.239	-1.023	1.256	1.444	0.040	0.502
DP (mg/L)	325	87.1	-2.1766	0.87102	0.081	0.124	0.682	-2.141	0.837	-0.003	0.051	0.450	-1.002	0.093	0.108	0.063	0.211
TP (mg/L)	434	96.3	-1.2683	0.98202	0.067	0.049	0.273	-1.299	1.010	0.005	0.044	0.387	-1.068	0.271	0.271	0.035	0.724
Antimony (μg/L)	164	14.6	1.4793	1.01264	0.269	0.096	1.279	1.275	1.183	0.479	0.113	1.088	-1.334	3.747	3.661	0.150	0.684
Arsenic (μg/L)	267	54.3	1.5218	0.95205	0.113	0.129	0.016	1.19121.2628		0.752	0.128	0.018	-1.069	4.359	4.359	0.116	0.039
Beryllium (μg/L)	209	10.5	-0.3588	1.94765	0.281	0.163	0.620	-0.892	2.658	0.060	0.197	0.362	-2.074	1.346	0.568	0.231	0.191
Total Cadmium (μg/L)	395	49.4	0.7417	1.12552	0.097	0.083	0.136	0.588	1.276	0.161	0.095	0.060	-1.611	1.898	1.686	0.115	0.012
Total Chromium (μg/L)	256	72.7	2.5512	1.06906	0.1	0.062	0.480	2.599	1.015	-0.359	0.059	0.543	-0.911	13.859	13.657	0.050	0.803
Total Copper (μg/L)	416	89.9	3.2275	1.02866	0.07	0.080	0.017	3.179	1.076	0.716	0.073	0.030	-1.343	22.969	22.081	0.057	0.172
Total Lead (μg/L)	412	76.5	3.3651	1.32824	0.077	0.059	0.223	3.333	1.367	0.379	0.057	0.263	-1.374	38.025	27.991	0.054	0.316
Total Nickel (μg/L)	250	62.4	2.8058	0.97034	0.109	0.065	0.525	2.802	0.971	0.042	0.066	0.512	-0.772	17.094	17.834	0.088	0.182
Total Selenium (μg/L)	203	5.9	1.1472	1.27671	0.375	0.190	0.841	6.916	0.014	-1000.000	0.364	0.083	-1.851	2.381	2.025	0.202	0.753
Total Silver (μg/L)	287	17.4	0.113	1.80819	0.192	0.146	0.236	0.158	1.708	-0.010	0.153	0.194	-1.358	2.181	1.394	0.157	0.170
Total Zinc (μg/L)	433	98.6	5.305	0.970	0.066	0.044	0.389	5.359	0.915	-7.026	0.034	0.743	-0.899	198.198	208.408	0.030	0.951

Table 21. Goodness of Fit for Different Land Uses (p-values Larger than One are Used Only for Comparison) – *Continued*

OPEN SPACE			Observed			2 Parameter Log		3 parameter maximum likelihood					3 parameter L-moments				
CONSTITUENT	**N**	**% Detected**	**μ**	**σ**	**$D_{0.05}$**	**D2**	**p-value**	**μ**	**σ**	**c**	**D3m**	**p-value**	**κ**	**α**	**ξ**	**D3l**	**p-value**
TDS (mg/L)	45	97.8	4.762	0.744	0.205	0.120	0.561	4.480	0.962	20.400	0.115	0.621	-	-	-	0.759	0
TSS (mg/L)	44	95.5	3.945	1.717	0.21	0.113	0.683	3.672	2.096	2.777	0.095	0.942	-1.184	121.932	72.238	0.173	0.162
BOD (mg/L)	44	86.4	1.6211	0.66954	0.215	0.114	0.746	1.624	0.659	-0.013	0.115	0.733	-0.614	3.421	5.098	0.110	0.801
COD (mg/L)	43	76.7	3.548	0.785	0.231	0.128	0.684	3.323	0.946	5.000	0.151	0.441	-1.221	23.447	-16.159	0.184	0.215
Fecal Coliform (Col/100 ml)	23	91.3	8.9527	1.43209	0.287	0.181	0.503	8.725	1.692	534.506	0.217	0.278	-0.791	13914.660	10684.240	0.187	0.458
Fecal Streptococcus (C/100 ml)	22	90.9	9.6472	1.62819	0.294	0.181	0.538	9.847	1.248	-1070.380	0.165	0.676	-0.599	27514.897	24175.705	0.139	0.921
NO2+NO3 (mg/L)	44	84.1	-0.478	1.07398	0.234	0.141	0.463	-0.378	1.173	0.135	0.141	0.464	-0.579	0.746	0.759	0.122	0.664
TKN (mg/L)	45	71.1	-0.097	0.92495	0.234	0.147	0.500	-0.378	1.173	0.135	0.140	0.569	-0.716	0.918	0.976	0.160	0.389
DP (mg/L)	44	79.5	-2.1844	1.08407	0.224	0.124	0.682	-2.137	1.017	-0.003	0.131	0.606	-0.595	0.135	0.137	0.142	0.484
TP (mg/L)	46	84.8	-1.4264	1.12592	0.215	0.116	0.696	-1.499	1.188	0.009	0.126	0.584	-1.999	0.161	0.171	0.211	0.062
Total Cadmium (μg/L)	38	55.3	0.0291	2.62317	0.287	0.206	0.338	6.921	0.244	-1000.000	0.327	0.022	-1.561	7.207	2.856	0.319	0.028
Total Chromium (μg/L)	36	36.1	-1.79	1.66154	0.325	0.799	0.000	6.926	0.030	-1000.000	0.275	0.279	-1.446	10.225	5.944	0.193	0.756
Total Copper (μg/L)	39	74.4	2.1184	1.20044	0.246	0.131	0.742	6.926	0.035	-1000.000	0.334	0.003	-1.539	8.380	6.792	0.187	0.262
Total Lead (μg/L)	45	42.2	1.8882	1.95431	0.301	0.132	1.034	1.634	2.355	0.188	0.203	0.417	-1.406	16.381	8.735	0.174	0.632
Total Zinc (μg/L)	45	71.1	3.6048	1.19833	0.234	0.105	0.981	3.315	1.527	3.980	0.132	0.658	-1.142	44.515	36.591	0.113	0.885

FREEWAYS			Observed			2 Parameter Log		3 parameter maximum likelihood					3 parameter L-moments				
CONSTITUENT	**N**	**% Detected**	**μ**	**σ**	**$D_{0.05}$**	**D2**	**p-value**	**μ**	**σ**	**c**	**D3m**	**p-value**	**κ**	**α**	**ξ**	**D3l**	**p-value**
Conductivity (μS/cm)	86	100	4.586	0.681	0.147	0.129	0.113	4.404	0.795	12.765	0.113	0.226	-1.060	58.592	87.231	0.096	0.411
Hardness (mg/L)	127	100	3.604	0.791	0.121	0.077	0.447	3.485	0.875	3.045	0.077	0.440	-1.395	22.761	30.345	0.114	0.074
Oil & Grease (mg/L)	60	71.7	1.974	0.575	0.207	0.101	0.827	1.395	0.976	2.433	0.161	0.214	-0.543	4.299	7.228	0.098	0.881
TDS (mg/L)	97	99	4.279	0.771	0.139	0.054	1.136	4.342	0.720	-3.500	0.051	1.210	-0.660	56.217	74.574	0.044	1.368
TSS (mg/L)	134	99.3	4.464	1.068	0.118	0.066	0.627	4.513	1.010	-2.484	0.059	0.797	-1.447	76.753	75.337	0.120	0.043
BOD (mg/L)	26	84.6	2.262	0.894	0.281	0.103	1.252	2.013	1.084	1.385	0.099	1.304	-1.212	7.478	8.170	0.117	1.097
COD (mg/L)	67	98.5	4.552	0.980	0.167	0.107	0.445	4.798	0.715	-17.925	0.073	0.999	-0.881	81.577	97.057	0.082	0.817
Fecal Coliform (Col/100 ml)	49	100	7.585	1.716	0.194	0.105	0.677	7.514	1.811	30.900	0.128	0.398	-1.569	3543.87	2053.58	0.108	0.635
Fecal Streptococcus (C/100 ml)	25	100	9.263	1.662	0.264	0.119	0.990	8.854	2.363	540.500	0.211	0.215	-0.896	21116.59	15451.91	0.132	0.833
Ammonia (mg/L)	79	87.3	0.009	1.094	0.164	0.133	0.173	0.141	0.942	-0.083	0.106	0.423	-1.065	1.00	1.01	0.123	0.252
NO2+NO3 (mg/L)	25	96	-1.097	0.868	0.269	0.139	0.789	-1.628	1.301	0.087	0.114	1.073	-1.275	0.241	0.275	0.117	1.038
TKN (mg/L)	125	96.8	0.750	0.887	0.124	0.074	0.539	0.723	0.907	0.038	0.075	0.512	-1.159	1.669	1.907	0.071	0.598
DP (mg/L)	22	95.5	-1.226	1.188	0.287	0.170	0.593	-1.670	1.595	0.053	0.207	0.333	-1.992	0.181	0.190	0.255	0.131
TP (mg/L)	128	99.2	-1.266	0.772	0.121	0.085	0.325	-1.545	0.961	0.051	0.065	0.686	-1.394	0.171	0.231	0.089	0.27
Antimony (μg/L)	14	50	0.967	0.284	0.483	0.419	0.171	4.415	0.008	-80.000	0.397	0.220	0.660	0.563	2.922	0.270	0.719
Arsenic (μg/L)	61	55.7	0.952	0.666	0.227	0.149	0.441	0.290	1.180	0.886	0.106	0.937	-0.679	1.787	2.547	0.096	1.07
Total Cadmium (μg/L)	95	71.6	0.016	0.838	0.165	0.052	1.380	-0.108	0.937	0.081	0.067	1.087	-0.781	0.028	1.574	0.051	1.409
Total Chromium (μg/L)	76	98.7	2.096	0.734	0.157	0.084	0.685	2.165	0.680	-0.450	0.075	0.854	-0.555	6.127	8.575	0.055	1.272
Total Copper (μg/L)	97	99.0	3.525	0.842	0.139	0.038	1.507	3.433	0.915	2.047	0.048	1.295	-0.857	28.576	33.493	0.041	1.443
Total Lead (μg/L)	107	100	3.226	1.164	0.131	0.039	1.451	3.178	1.212	0.587	0.045	1.285	-1.155	28.993	24.965	0.040	1.424
Total Nickel (μg/L)	99	89.9	2.325	0.673	0.144	0.091	0.460	1.989	0.896	2.228	0.062	1.013	-0.960	6.390	9.308	0.073	0.769
Total Zinc (μg/L)	93	96.8	5.273	0.877	0.143	0.063	0.985	5.392	0.757	-17.226	0.054	1.000	-0.920	156.885	189.601	0.064	0.959

053358

Experimental design procedures enable the required sample size to be estimated, according to desired confidence and power of the experimental results. It may be possible, without being able to identify the real skewness, that the best distribution fit could be the gamma or exponential distribution.

The utility of the third parameter has been questioned, especially because one of the objectives in modeling is to be parsimonious. Only in cases where it is important to include the effect of unusual elevated values in the model, is the third parameter recommended. In all the other cases, the use of the 2-parameter distribution is adequate to explain the distribution of most of the contaminants.

When the mean and the standard deviation values are not known, Lilieford's test is recommended to evaluate the goodness of fit to a specific distribution. During this research, the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test was used based on the assumption that the large sample sizes minimized errors associated with small sample sizes and uncertainty in the mean and standard deviation values.

Some constituents (such as TKN, TP, COD and Cu) show an increase in the p-value when the number of samples is acceptable and the 3-parameter lognormal probability distribution is used. The use of the lognormal distribution also has an advantage over the other distributions because it can be easily transformed to a normal distribution.

The few cases where the gamma distribution seems to be a better model was for cases with low counts (constituents in open space or arsenic, chromium and fecal streptococcus in freeways areas; for example). The exponential distribution better fit total ammonia in freeway areas. The remaining constituents were well represented by the lognormal distribution.

The 2-parameter lognormal distribution is considered the most appropriate distribution to represent stormwater constituents. Its use facilitates statistical analyses of the data, because procedures such as ANOVA or regression require the errors to be normally distributed. If the number of observations is small, the use of nonparametric methods will be required, as the distributions cannot be accurately determined. Some nonparametric methods require symmetry in the data distribution. The log transformed constituent concentrations usually satisfy these assumptions.

Chapter 5: Identification of Significant Factors Affecting Stormwater Quality Using the NSQD

Introduction

The normal approach to classify urban sites for estimating stormwater characteristics is based on land use. This approach is generally accepted because it is related to the activity in the watershed, plus many site features are generally consistent within each land use. Two drainage areas with the same size, percentage of imperviousness, ground slope, sampling methods, and stormwater controls will produce different stormwater concentrations if the main activity in one watershed is an automobile manufacturing facility (industrial land use) while the other is a shopping center (commercial land use) for example. There will likely be higher concentrations of metals at the industrial site due to the manufacturing processes, while the commercial site may have higher concentrations of PAHs (polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons) due to the frequency and numbers of customer automobiles entering and leaving the parking lots.

The results from the previous chapter indicated that there are significant differences in stormwater constituents for different land use categories. This is supported for other databases like NURP (EPA 1983) and USGS (Driver, *et al*. 1985). The main question to be addressed in this chapter is if there is a different classification method that better describes stormwater quality, possibly by also considering such factors as geographical area (EPA Rain Zone), season, percentage of imperviousness cover, type of conveyance, controls in the watershed, sampling method, and type of sample compositing, and possible interactions between these factors.

This chapter presents several approaches to explain the variability of stormwater quality by considering these additional factors. As shown in Chapter 3, ignoring the non-detected observations can adversely affect the mean, median and standard deviations of the dataset, and the resulting statistical test results. Therefore, the calculations presented in this chapter were preceded by substituting the censored observations using the Cohen's maximum likelihood method.

Main Factors Affecting Stormwater Quality

The EPA Rain Zone, percentage of imperviousness, watershed size, land use, type of conveyance, controls in the watershed, sample analysis method, and type of sampling procedures were selected as potential influencing factors affecting stormwater quality for the preliminary analyses in this chapter. Data from sites having a single land use will be used in the basic analyses, while data from the mixed land use sites could be used for verification. The first step was to inventory the total number of events in each of the possible combinations of these factors. The EPA Rain Zone, land use, type of conveyance, type of controls present in the watershed, sampling methods and type of compositing procedures are discrete variables, while percentage of imperviousness and watershed area are continuous variables. The total counts and percentage for each discrete variable option is shown in Table 22.

Table 22. Numbers and percentage of samples by discrete site variable category

Land use	Events	%
Residential	1042	28
Mixed Residential	611	16
Commercial	527	14
Mixed Commercial	324	8.6
Industrial	566	15
Mixed Industrial	249	6.6
Institutional	18	0.48
Open Space	49	1.3
Mixed Open Space	168	4.5
Freeways	185	4.9
Mixed Freeways	26	0.69

EPA Rain Zone	Events	%
1	69	1.8
2	2000	53
3	266	7.1
4	212	5.6
5	485	13
6	356	9.5
7	229	6.1
8	24	0.64
9	124	3.3

Controls	Events	%
Channel Weirs (CW)	30	0.80
Dry Pond (DP)	50	1.3
Detention Storage (enlarged pipe) (DS)	17	0.45
Wet Pond at Outfall (WP)	113	3.0
Wet Pond in Watershed (WP_W)	182	4.8
Wet Pond in Series at Outfall (WP_S)	42	1.1
None	3331	88

Sample Analysis	Events	%
Composite, type not specified	718	19
Flow Composite	2752	73
Time Composite	295	7.8

Type of Conveyance	Events	%
Curb and gutter	2454	65
Grass swale	344	9.1
Not specified	967	26

Sampler	Events	%
Automatic	3055	81
Manual	393	10
Not specified	317	8.4

About 80% of the samples were collected using automatic samplers. It was observed that manual sampling can result in lower TSS concentrations compared to automatic sampling procedures. This may occur, for example, if the manual sampling team arrives after the start of runoff and therefore misses the first flush (if it exists for the site), resulting in reduced event mean concentrations. For those sites using automatic samplers, about 73% of the events

were collected using flow-composite samplers, 8% were collected using time-composite samplers, and about 19% did not have any designation available. Flow-composite samples are considered more accurate than time-composite samples when obtaining data for event mean concentrations, unless very large numbers of subsamples are obtained (Roa-Espinosa and Bannerman 1995).

Almost 66% of the events were collected at sites drained with conventional curbs and gutters, 9% were collected at sites having roadside grass swales, and it was not possible to determine the drainage system for about 25% of the samples. Grass swales can reduce the concentrations of suspended solids and metals, especially during low flows. They can also infiltrate large quantities of the stormwater, reducing pollutant mass discharges, runoff volume, and peak flows.

Effects of Stormwater Controls on Stormwater Quality

It is hoped that stormwater controls located in a watershed, or at an outfall, would result in significant reductions in stormwater pollutant concentrations. Figure 36 shows the effects on effluent TSS concentrations when using various controls in residential area watersheds in EPA Rain Zone 2 (Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee and Kentucky), an area having enough samples for an effective statistical analysis. The controls noted for these locations included:

- Channel weir: a flow measurement weir in an open channel that forms a small pool (a very small wet pond).
- Dry pond (DP): a dry detention pond that drains completely between each storm event.
- Wet pond (WP): a wet detention pond that retains water between events, forming a small lake or pond. If the pond is in the watershed but not at the outfall, this will be considered a wet pond inside of the watershed (WPW), which would only treat a fraction of the total stormwater from the site
- Detention storage (DS): Oversize pipes with small outlet orifices, usually under parking lots.

The stormwater monitoring was conducted at the outfalls of the drainage areas, after the stormwater controls. Wet ponds are seen to reduce the TSS concentration in the stormwater more than the other controls (about 78%) compared to the “no control” median value. Detention storage units and dry ponds also reduced the TSS concentrations, but to a smaller extent (about 60% and 37% respectively). Only one site (located in Virginia Beach) had a channel weir control, but that site did not reduce the observed TSS concentrations compared to the “no control” category. The effectiveness of the stormwater controls were evaluated for each constituent separately. The effects of sample analysis method, sampler instrument, and type of conveyance were also examined.

The first step was to identify the suitable subsets that could be examined, based on suitable numbers of samples in each category. The following four land uses and EPA Rain Zones had suitable numbers of sites having controls that could be examined: residential, commercial and industrial areas in EPA Rain Zone 2 and industrial areas in EPA Rain Zone 3. For each group, one-way ANOVA analyses were used to identify if there were any differences in the concentrations of 13 constituents (after log-transformations and substitutions for non-detectable values) for those sites that included different controls. Dunnet’s method was also used to compare sites with each specific stormwater control type with sites without stormwater controls, using a family error rate of 5%. Table 23 shows the results for these analyses for each of these groups.

Tables 23 through 26 show that there are no significant differences between sites with or without wet ponds for all constituents having observations in industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 3. Nitrite-nitrate, total phosphorus, total copper and total zinc were significantly lower in concentrations at sites located in EPA Rain Zone 2, having wet ponds before the outfall, compared to sites without stormwater controls. Wet ponds did not reduce the TKN concentrations in any of the four groups. Significant reductions in TSS concentrations were also observed for sites having wet ponds in residential and commercial land uses, but not in industrial land uses.

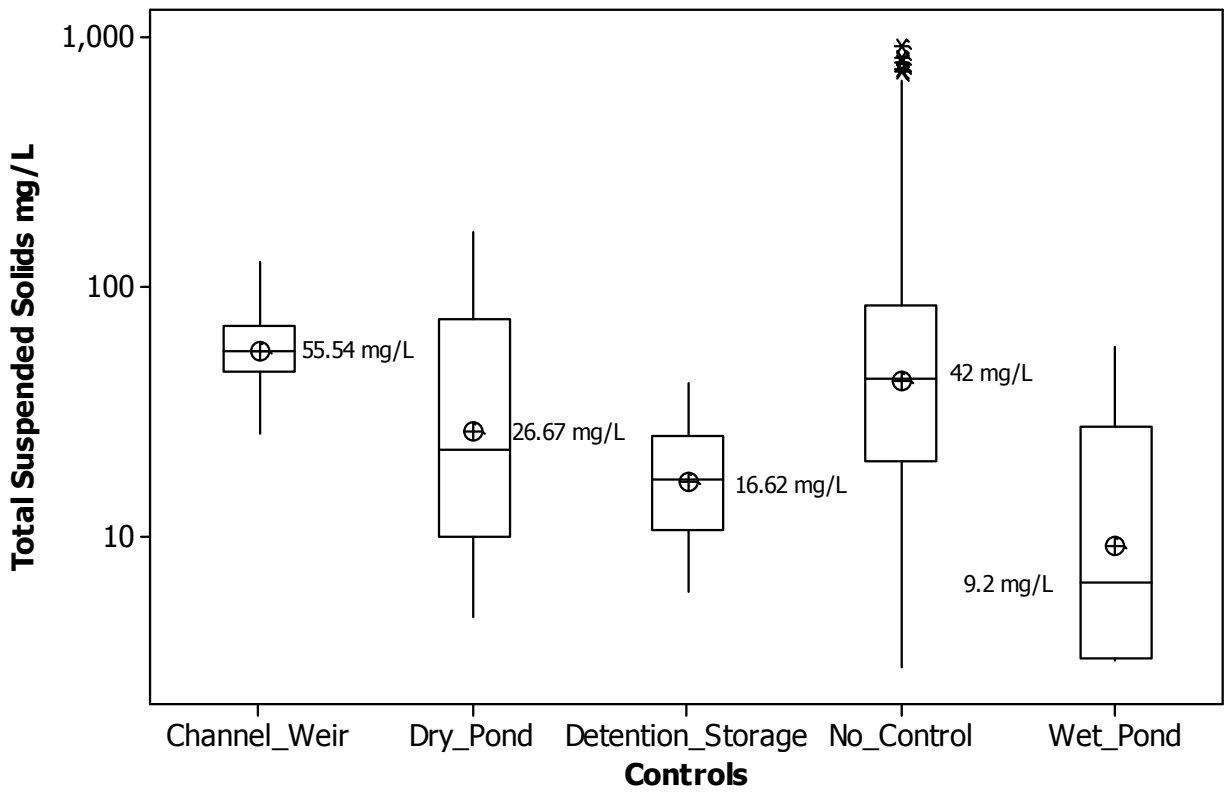

Figure 36. TSS distribution by controls in residential areas and EPA Rain Zone 2 (the cross circles indicate the average concentrations, while the median concentrations are written next to the median bar in the box diagrams)

Table 23. One-Way ANOVA Results by Control Type in Residential Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		***0.024****			0.999			***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Weir				3	2.50	=	29	112.80	>	29	55.54	=
DP				3	2.68	=	3	58.88	=	21	26.67	=
DS	7	44.38	=	9	2.19	=	8	98.45	=	9	14.46	<
No Control	61	30.77		202	2.38		424	62.42		559	40.10	
WP	10	66.45	>	13	2.50	=	12	120.39	>	12	9.25	<

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		***0***			***0***			***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Weir	29	6.16	<	29	49.02	=	29	0.05	<	29	0.05	<
DP	21	3.44	<	3	33.45	=	3	0.41	=	21	0.59	=
DS	9	3.66	<	9	22.17	<	9	0.40	=	9	0.98	=
No Control	533	11.07		418	56.91		409	0.24		546	0.54	
WP	12	3.10	<	12	24.58	<	12	0.07	<	12	0.28	<

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper µg/L		
p-value		***0.012***			***0***			***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Weir	29	1.49	=	29	0.04	<	29	0.23	=	3	2.69	<
DP	21	0.79	<	3	0.15	=	21	0.12	<	21	6.16	<
DS	9	1.38	=	8	0.11	=	9	0.15	<	9	20.75	>
No Control	549	1.34		404	0.14		550	0.30		403	11.01	
WP	12	1.04	=	12	0.03	<	12	0.07	<	4	3.13	<

	Total Lead µg/L			Total Zinc µg/L		
p-value		***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Weir	3	6.41	<	3	4.11	<
DP	21	1.50	<	21	29.63	<
DS	9	1.16	<	9	103.25	>
No Control	364	7.73		405	67.56	
WP	4	1.00	<	4	10.44	<

Table 24. One-Way ANOVA Results by Control Type in Commercial Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		0.717			0.082			0.477			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
DS	8	58.17	=	8	1.84	=	8	100.69	=	8	19.54	<
No Control	35	58.97		100	4.20		174	74.89		244	48.13	
WP	11	71.80	=	17	2.84	=	26	89.99	=	26	19.47	<
WPW	9	47.11	=	13	3.36	=	13	71.12	=	13	16.85	<

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		***0***			***0***			***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
DS	8	4.44	<	8	27.18	<	8	0.30	=	8	1.18	=
No Control	241	14.66		174	73.62		174	0.39		242	0.60	
WP	26	7.06	<	26	35.99	<	26	0.13	<	26	0.48	=
WPW	12	5.41	<	13	23.88	<	13	0.16	<	13	0.22	<

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper µg/L		
p-value		0.057			***0***			***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
DS	8	1.04	=	7	0.09	=	8	0.16	=	8	14.14	=
No Control	241	1.59		161	0.11		238	0.25		194	17.53	
WP	26	1.19	=	25	0.05	=	26	0.13	<	6	5.57	<
WPW	13	1.03	=	13	0.03	=	13	0.08	<	4	6.00	<

	Total Lead µg/L			Total Zinc µg/L		
p-value		***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
DS	8	1.61	<	8	82.57	<
No Control	194	16.41		197	188.02	
WP	7	4.90	<	7	44.26	<
WPW	4	2.49	<	4	39.68	<

Table 25. One-Way ANOVA Results by Control Type in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none			***0***			none			0.693	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
No Control				81	3.85					205	51.96	
WP				37	1.43	<				29	48.05	=

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.466			none			none			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
No Control	200	10.63								197	0.61	
WP	29	9.30	=							29	0.30	<

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper µg/L		
p-value		0.166			none			***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
No Control	198	1.22					200	0.23		150	16.00	
WP	29	0.98	=				29	0.09	<	29	7.38	<

	Total Lead µg/L			Total Zinc µg/L		
p-value		0.353			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
No Control	142	11.16		157	180.01	
WP	29	8.66	=	29	60.44	<

Table 26. One-Way ANOVA Results by Control Type in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 3

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		None			None			0.112			0.281	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	N	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
No Control							44	69.53		44	48.35	
WP							25	49.84	=	25	70.40	=

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.221			0.395			0.165			0.193	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	N	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
No Control	44	6.41		44	37.00		3	0.12		30	0.57	
WP	23	5.14	=	25	43.06	=	25	0.03	=	25	0.40	=

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper µg/L		
p-value		0.807			0.191			0.438			0.106	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	N	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
No Control	43	1.18		39	0.07		43	0.16		38	16.66	
WP	25	1.12	=	25	0.06	=	25	0.19	=	25	12.58	=

	Total Lead µg/L			Total Zinc µg/L		
p-value		0.454			0.608	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
No Control	31	8.49		38	143.28	
WP	25	6.73	=	25	156.93	=

Note. The bold, italicized probability values indicate "statistically significant" findings at the 0.05 level, or better.
Dunnet test compared if sites with control produces larger concentrations ">", smaller concentrations "<" or not statistically difference "=" than sites without control at a family error of 5%.
"None" indicates no samples were collected for this constituent in the group.

053367

Dry ponds were only available for evaluation in the residential land use category in EPA Rain Zone 2. No significant differences were found for TSS or nitrite-nitrate for sites having dry ponds. However, significant reductions of BOD_5, TKN, total phosphorus, total copper, total lead and total zinc were noted.

Some communities have installed detention-storage facilities (enlarged pipes) under parking lots to reduce runoff flow rates. More than 400 of these underground pipes are located in Arlington, Virginia, for example. A significant reduction in the TSS, BOD_5, COD, total lead, and total zinc concentrations were observed at sites with these underground devices. On the other hand, these controls did not indicate a significant difference in the concentrations of nutrients (ammonia, nitrite-nitrate, TKN, dissolved phosphorus and total phosphorus), compared to comparable sites not having stormwater controls. A conflicting situation was observed in EPA Rain Zone 2 for total zinc for sites having underground enlarged pipes. Zinc concentrations at residential land uses were significantly higher, while zinc concentrations at commercial areas were significantly lower, compared to sites with no stormwater controls. It is possible that the sites having elevated zinc concentrations used galvanized metal enlarged pipe systems.

Sampling Method Effects on Stormwater Concentrations

The use of manual or automatic sampling is a factor that is sometimes mentioned as having a possible effect on the quality of the collected samples. Manual sampling is usually preferred when the number of samples is small and when there are not available resources for the purchase, installation, operation, and maintenance of automatic samplers. Manual sampling may also be required when the constituents being sampled require specific handling (such as for bacteria, oil and grease, and volatile organic compounds) (ASCE/EPA 2002). Automatic samplers are recommended for larger sampling programs, when better representations of the flows are needed, and especially when site access is difficult or unsafe. In most cases, where a substantial number of samples are to be collected and when composite sampling is desired, automatic sampling can be much less expensive. Automatic samples also improve repeatability by reducing additional variability induced by the personnel from sample to sample (Bailey 1993). Most importantly, automatic samplers can be much more reliable compared to manual sampling, especially when the goal of a monitoring project is to obtain data for as many of the events that occur as possible, and sampling must start near the beginning of the rainfall (Burton and Pitt 2002).

Residential, commercial and industrial sites located in EPA Rain Zone 2 were used to evaluate any significant differences between the two sampling methods. One-way ANOVA analyses were used to identify any statistical differences between the two groups. Dunnet's test was used to compare manual sampling against automatic sampling. Tables 27 through 29 show the results from these ANOVA analyses.

Table 27. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Sampler in Residential Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		***0***						***0.004***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	23	51.9		All manual			318	65.4		420	45.5	
Manual	28	22.4	<				66	50.0	<	78	19.2	<

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.162			***0***			0.909			***0.005***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	396	11.3		312	62.2		310	0.229		410	0.51	
Manual	78	9,8	=	66	36.4	<	66	0.233	=	75	0.66	>

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper µg/L		
p-value		***0.048***			0.308			***0***			***0.025***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	410	1.40		302	0.136		416	0.325		256	11.57	
Manual	78	1.16	<	63	0.120	=	73	0.230	<	77	8.80	<

	Total Lead µg/L			Total Zinc µg/L		
p-value		***0***			***0.02***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	247	9.74		256	73.71	
Manual	71	4.14	<	76	53.22	<

Table 28. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Sampler in Commercial Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		***0***			***0.009***			0.25			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	23	97.86		70	4.75		123	76.36		179	52.29	
Manual	12	22.34	<	19	2.30	<	18	60.80	=	24	20.55	<

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.189			***0.003***			0.569			0.137	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	178	14.86		123	79.74		123	0.359		178	0.55	
Manual	23	11.70	=	18	44.02	<	18	0.433	=	23	0.75	=

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper µg/L		
p-value		0.117			0.554			***0.003***			***0.001***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	177	1.63		113	0.097		176	0.261		127	20.27	
Manual	24	1.21	=	17	0.115	=	23	0.157	<	23	11.80	<

	Total Lead µg/L			Total Zinc µg/L		
p-value		0.422			0.404	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	130	17.62		130	208	
Manual	20	13.66	=	23	168	=

Table 29. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Sampler in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none			0.723			0.362			0.402	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic				62	3.68		128	73.2		171	51.45	
Manual				14	4.10	=	10	100.0	=	19	62.82	=

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.112			0.371			***0***			***0.021***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	166	9.65		127	55.02		122	0.243		163	0.558	
Manual	19	13.47	=	10	67.68	=	10	1.54	>	19	0.904	>

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper µg/L		
p-value		***0.008***			0.870			***0.056***			0.797	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	N	median	Dunnet	N	median	Dunnet
Automatic	164	1.135		109	0.091		166	0.214		108	15.66	
Manual	19	1.944	>	10	0.086	=	19	0.315	=	22	14.97	=

	Total Lead µg/L			Total Zinc µg/L		
p-value		0.908			***0.028***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Automatic	109	11.27		115	156	
Manual	16	10.83	=	22	233	>

Note. The bold, italicized probability values indicate "statistically significant" findings at about the 0.05 level, or better.
Dunnet's test compared if sites with controls produce larger concentrations ">", smaller concentrations "<" or not statistically difference "=" than sites without controls at a family error of 5%.
"None" indicates no samples were collected for this constituent in the group.

053371

Tables 27 through 29 indicated that BOD_5 and dissolved phosphorus measurements are not affected by differences in sampling methods used in residential, commercial or industrial areas in EPA Rain Zone 2. In residential and commercial land uses, TSS and COD concentrations obtained using automatic samplers were almost twice the concentrations obtained when using manual sampling methods. Median total phosphorus concentrations were about 50% higher using automatic samplers, while no effects were noted for other nutrients. Figure 37 contains box and whisker plots comparing automatic versus manual sampling methods in residential land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2. TSS, total copper and total zinc have lower concentrations using manual sampling compared with automatic sampling (p-values of 0, 0.025 and 0.02 respectively). The opposite pattern was observed for nitrate-nitrate; manual sampling shows higher concentrations than samples collected with automatic samples (p-value of 0.005).

In industrial land uses, the pattern was found to be opposite. Ammonia, nitrate-nitrite, TKN and total zinc indicated higher concentrations when using manual sampling methods compared to using automatic samplers. Concentrations for these constituents were almost twice as high when using manual sampling, except for ammonia that was almost six times higher when manual sampling was used compared to automatic sampling methods. These elevated concentrations were observed in industrial sites located in Fairfax County Virginia, Howard County Maryland and the city of Charlotte in North Carolina. Sites with controls were not included in this analysis of the effects of sampling method.

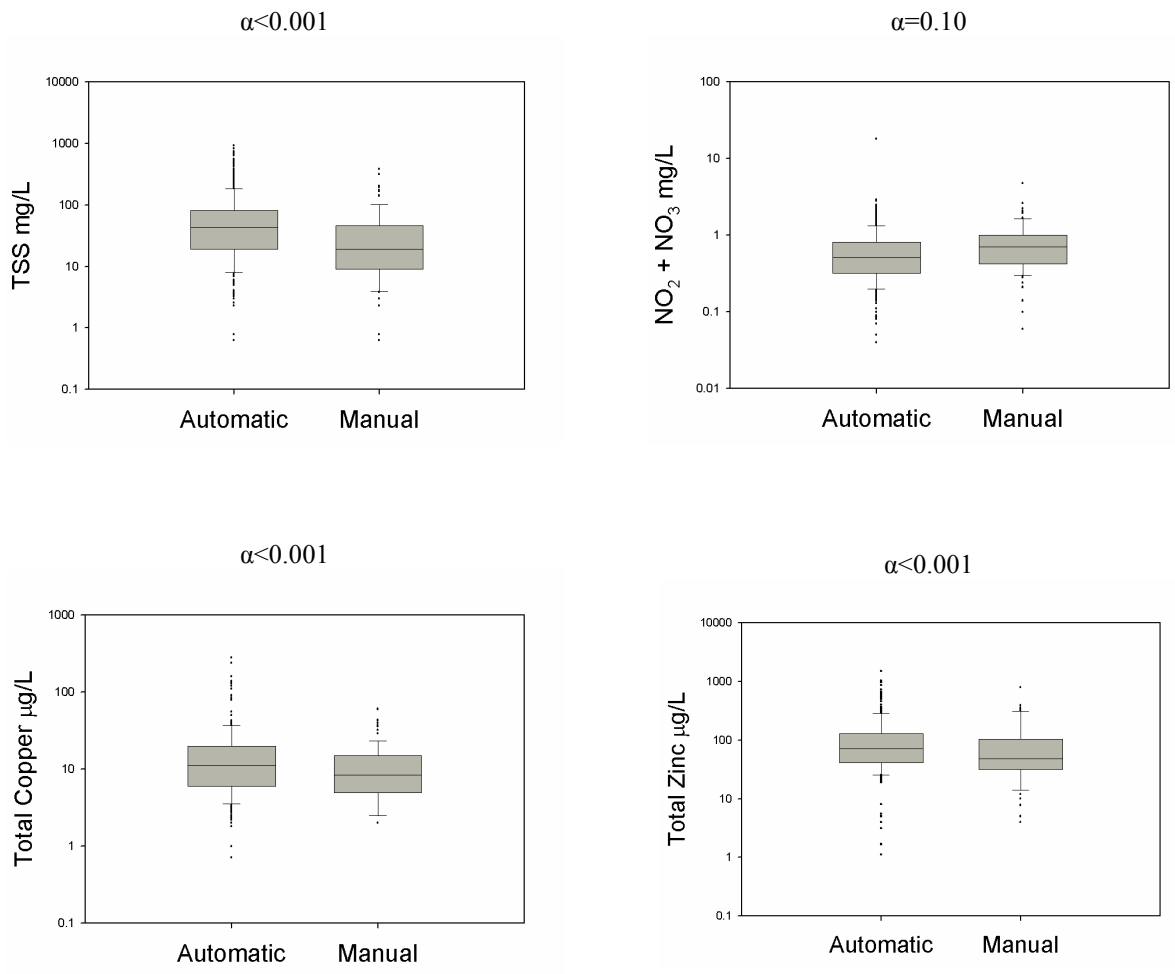

Figure 37. Comparison of reported concentrations in residential land use and EPA Rain Zone 2 for automatic vs. manual sampling methods

Sample Compositing Procedures

Time and flow-weighted composite options were also evaluated in residential, commercial, and industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2 and in industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 3. With time-compositing, individual subsamples are combined for even time increments. As an example, automatic samplers can be programmed to collect a subsample every 15 minutes for deposit into a large composite bottle. An automatic sampler can also collect discrete subsamples at even time increments, keeping each sample in a separate smaller sample bottle. After the sampled event, these samples can be manually combined as a composite. With flow-weighted sampling, an automatic sampler can be programmed to deposit a subsample into a large composite bottle for each set increment of flow.

The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources conducted a through evaluation of alternative sampling modes for stormwater sampling to determine the average pollutant concentrations for individual events (Roa-Espinosa and Bannerman 1995). Four sampling modes were compared at outfalls at five industrial sites, including: flow-weighted composite sampling, time-discrete sampling, time-composite sampling, and first flush sampling during the first 30 minutes of runoff. Based on many attributes, they concluded that time-composite sampling at outfalls is the best method due to simplicity, low cost, and good comparisons to flow-weighted composite sampling (assumed to be the most accurate). The time-composite sampling cost was about 25% of the cost of the time- discrete and flow-weighted sampling schemes, but was about three times the cost of the first flush sampling only. The accuracy and reproducibility of the composite samples were all good, while these attributes for the first flush samples were poor. Burton and Pitt (2001) stress that it is important to ensure that acceptable time-weighted composite sampling include many subsamples. Any sampling scheme is very inaccurate if too few samples are collected. Samples need to be collected to represent the extreme conditions during the event, and the total storm duration. Experimental design methods can be used to determine the minimum number of subsamples needed considering likely variations. It is more common to now include the use of “continuous” water quality probes at sampling locations, with in-situ observations obtained every few minutes. Unfortunately, these details were not available for the NSQD sampling sites; some sites may have had too few subsamples to represent the storm conditions, while others may have had sufficient numbers of subsamples. Also, most of the NSQD samples only represented the first 3 hours of runoff events. If events were longer, the later storm periods were likely not represented. These issues are discussed more in the next subsection.

One-way ANOVA tests were used to evaluate the presence of significant differences between these two composite sampling schemes. Dunnet’s comparison test was used to evaluate if concentrations associated with time-compositing were larger or lower than concentrations associated with flow- compositing. Tables 30 through 33 show the results of these tests.

Table 30. One-Way ANOVA Results by Sample Compositing Scheme in Residential Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none						0.229			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	Median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite				No composite			351	64.02		398	36.08	
Time composite							14	76.90	=	80	90.30	>

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.785			0.416			***0***			0.097	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	379	11.04		348	56.28		345	0.24		388	0.52	
Time composite	78	10.75	=	14	47.93	=	14	0.62	>	80	0.60	=

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper µg/L		
p-value		0.215			0.832			***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	391	1.30		334	0.139		392	0.292		228	9.99	
Time composite	80	1.46	=	14	0.132	=	80	0.426	>	85	16.89	>

	Total Lead µg/L			Total Zinc µg/L		
p-value		***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	222	5.94		227	50.77	
Time composite	85	19.62	>	85	142	>

053374

Table 31. One-Way ANOVA Results by Sample Compositing Scheme in Commercial Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none			Few samples			Few samples			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite										163	38.18	
Time composite										30	135.6	>

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.563			Few samples			Few samples			0.875	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	162	13.43								163	0.583	
Time composite	30	14.56	=							30	0.567	=

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper µg/L		
p-value		0.637			Few samples			0.118			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	163	1.47					161	0.242		115	14.91	
Time composite	30	1.36	=				30	0.194	=	30	36.34	>

	Total Lead µg/L			Total Zinc µg/L		
p-value		***0***			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	115	11.96		115	156	
Time composite	30	52.23	>	30	408	>

Table 32. One-Way ANOVA Results by Sample Compositing Scheme in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none			Few samples			0.076			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite							101	68.5		116	44.2	
Time composite							9	132.9	=	40	84.6	>

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.861			0.519			***0***			0.488	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	112	9.67		100	53.93		96	0.25		109	0.547	
Time composite	39	9.94	=	9	63.04	=	9	1.11	>	39	0.614	=

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper μg/L		
p-value		0.672			0.601			0.338			0.070	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	109	1.06		82	0.087		111	0.208		72	15.75	
Time composite	40	1.13	=	9	0.074	=	40	0.242	=	40	21.27	=

	Total Lead μg/L			Total Zinc μg/L		
p-value		***0.001***			0.930	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	66	9.34		72	189.7	
Time composite	40	22.23	>	40	186.8	=

Table 33. One-Way ANOVA Results by Sample Compositing Scheme in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 3

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none			none			***0.012***			0.103	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite							16	93.93		16	22.44	
Time composite							20	43.11	<	20	52.38	=

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.265			0.088			none			***0.006***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	16	5.32		16	33.38					9	0.248	
Time composite	20	7.25	=	20	50.36	=				19	0.844	>

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper μg/L		
p-value		***0.002***			***0***			0.556			0.143	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	N	median	Dunnet	N	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	15	0.64		11	0.035		15	0.161		15	12.56	
Time composite	20	1.63	>	20	0.116	>	20	0.189	=	20	18.19	=

	Total Lead μg/L			Total Zinc μg/L		
p-value		0.279			0.163	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Flow composite	10	9.75		15	108.9	
Time composite	19	6.08	=	20	161.4	=

Note. Dunnet's test compared if sites with control produces larger concentrations ">", smaller concentrations "<" or not statistically difference "=" than sites without control at a family error of 5%.
"None" indicates no samples were collected for this constituent in the group.

053377

Tables 30 through 33 show that no significant differences were observed for BOD_5 concentrations using either of the compositing schemes for any of the four categories. A similar result was observed for COD except for commercial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2, where not enough samples were collected to detect a significant difference. TSS and total lead median concentrations in EPA Rain Zone 2 were two to five times higher in concentration when time-compositing was used instead of flow-compositing.

Nutrients in EPA Rain Zone 2 collected in residential, commercial and industrial areas showed no significant differences using either compositing method. The only exceptions were for ammonia in residential and commercial land use areas and total phosphorus in residential areas where time-composite samples had higher concentrations. Metals were higher when time-compositing was used in residential and commercial land use areas. No differences were observed in industrial land use areas, except for lead. Figure 38 shows box and whiskers plots for TSS using both methods.

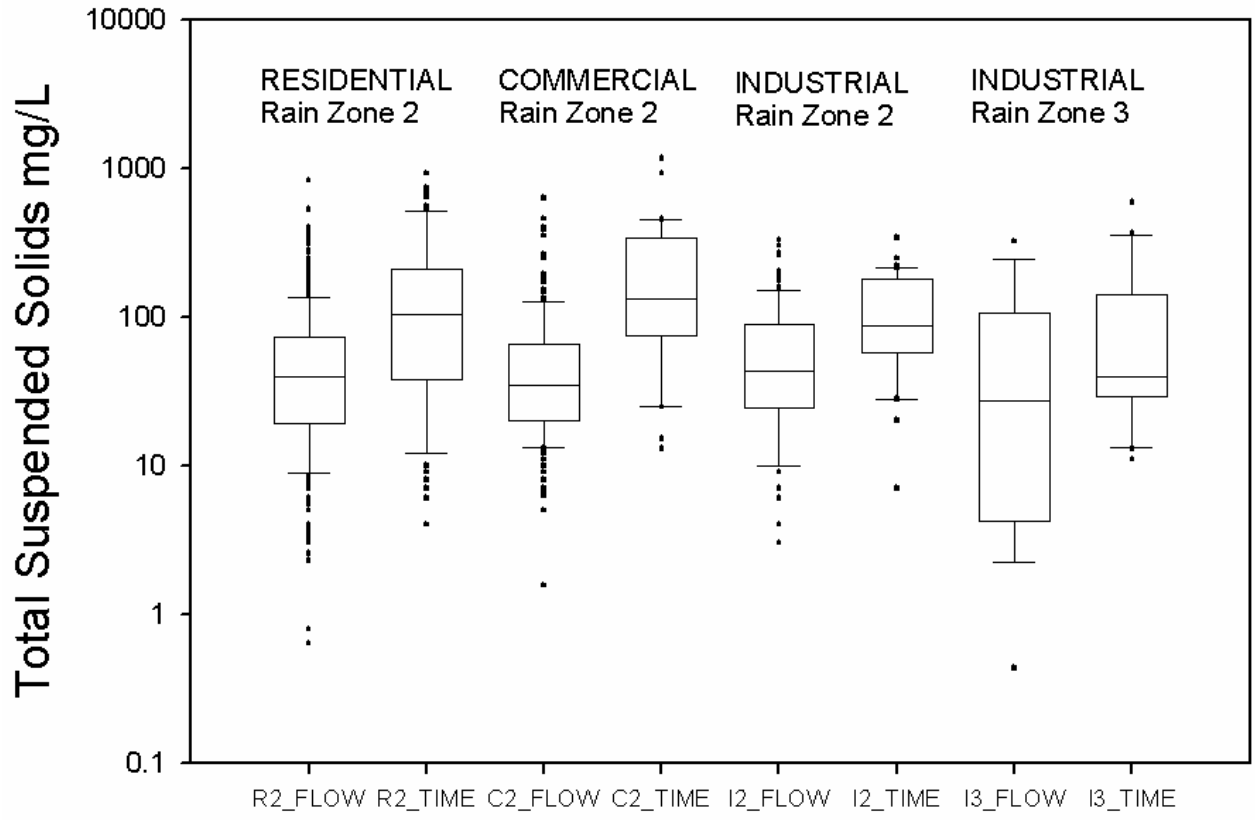

Figure 38. Comparisons between time- and flow-composite options for TSS

Sampling Period during Runoff Event and Selection of Events to Sample

Another potential factor that may affect stormwater quality is the sampling period during the runoff event. Automatic samplers can initiate sampling very close to the beginning of flow, while manual sampling usually requires travel time and other delays before sampling can be started. It is also possible for automatic samplers to represent the complete storm, especially if the storm is of long duration, as long as proper sampler setup programming is performed (Burton and Pitt 2001). However, automatic samplers are not capable of sampling bed load material, and are less effective in sampling larger particles (>500 µm). Manual sampling, if able to collect a sample from a cascading flow, can collect from the complete particle size distribution. Bed load samples and special floatable capture nets may be needed to supplement automatic samplers to obtain information for the complete range of solids.

The NPDES stormwater sampling protocols only required collecting composite samples over the first three hours of the event instead of during the whole event. Truncating the sampling before the runoff event ended may have adversely affected the measured stormwater quality.

Selecting a small subset of the annual events can also bias the monitoring results. In most stormwater research projects, the goal is to sample and analyze as many events as possible during the monitoring period. As a minimum, about 30 samples are usually desired in order to adequately determine the stormwater characteristics with an error level of about 25% (assuming 95% confidence and 80% power) (Burton and Pitt 2001). With only three events per year required per land use for the NPDES stormwater permits, the accuracy of the calculated EMC is questionable until many years have passed. Also, the three storms need to be randomly selected from the complete set of rains in order to be most statistically representative, not just for a narrow range of rain depths as specified in the NPDES sampling protocol.

Flagstaff Street, in Prince George MD, had the most events collected for any site in the NSQD. They collected 28 events during two years of sampling (1998 and 1999). A statistical test was made choosing 6 events (three for each year) from this set, creating 5,600 different possibilities. Figure 39 shows the histogram of these possibilities. The median TSS of the 28 events was 170 mg/L, with a 95% confidence interval between 119 and 232 mg/L. Only 60% of the 5,600 possibilities were inside this confidence interval. Almost half (40%) of the possibilities for the observed EMC would therefore be outside the 95% confidence interval for the true median concentration if only three events were available for two years. As the number of samples increase, there will be a reduction in the bias of the EMC estimates. In Southern California, Leecaster (2002) determined that ten years of collecting three samples per year was required in order to reduce the error to 10%.

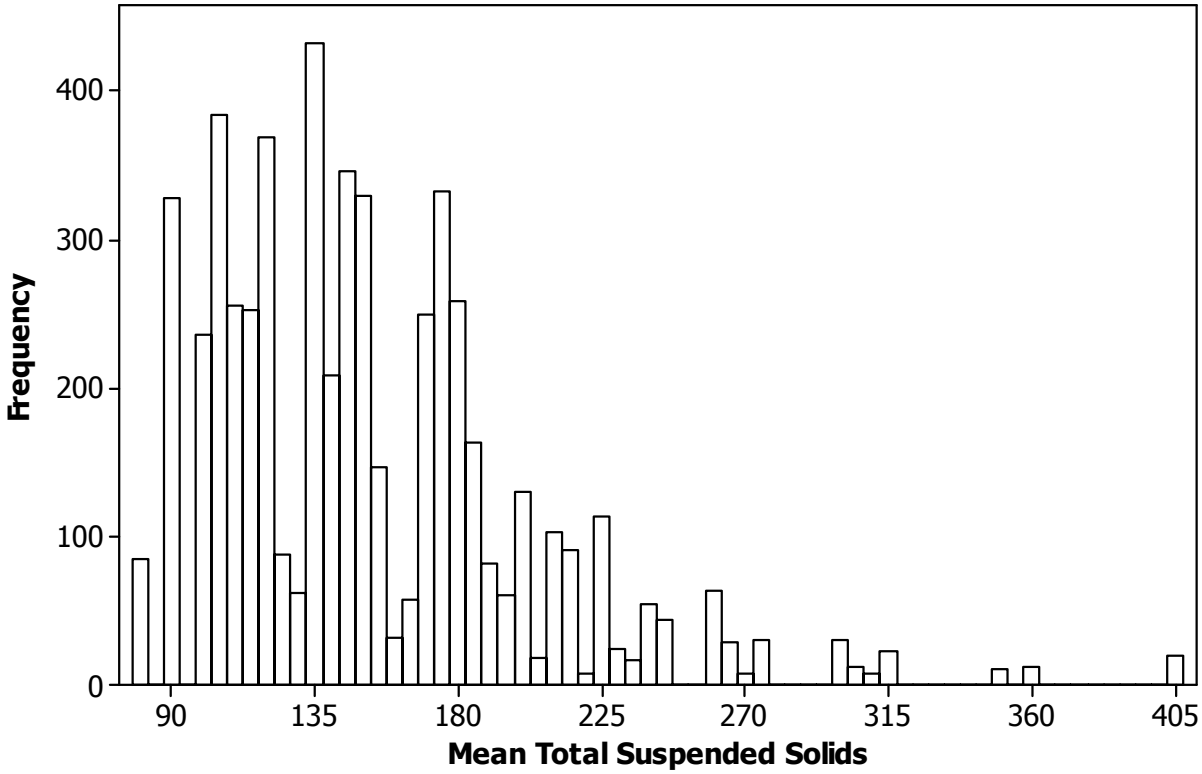

Figure 39. Histogram of possible TSS concentrations in Flagstaff Street based on collecting three samples per year for two years (the measured median TSS concentration was 170 mg/L)

Type of Conveyance

Almost all of the samples in the NSQD were collected using automatic samplers and flow compositing. Statistical tests investigating the effects of the type of conveyance only used information from flow-weighted composite samples to reduce potential errors associated with other sampling schemes, as discussed above. Grass swales are considered to be effective stormwater controls compared to conventional curb and gutter stormwater collection systems. Grass swales are commonly found in residential areas with low levels of imperviousness, especially in low density residential areas. NSQD data from residential and mixed residential sites in Virginia, Georgia, and Texas were used to compare stormwater concentrations in areas drained by grass swales and by concrete curbs and gutters.

Historical swale performance tests usually focused on pollutant mass discharges and not concentrations. Swales normally infiltrate significant amounts of the flowing water, resulting in large mass discharge decreases. Most swales operate with relatively deep water, and any "filtering" benefits of the grass (and hence concentration reductions) are usually minimal. Very shallow flows in swales do have particulate pollutant concentration reductions, but these are rarely observed during moderate to large flows (Nara and Pitt 2005).

One-way ANOVA analyses were used to identify any significant differences in stormwater pollutant concentrations between watersheds drained with grass swales or with curbs and gutters. Dunnett's test was used to determine if grass swales produced different concentrations than curbs and gutters. The results are shown in Tables 34 through 37.

Table 34. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Conveyance in Residential Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none			0.824			none			none	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	Median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter				59	3.11							
Grass Swale				7	2.95	=						

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		none			none			none			none	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter												
Grass Swale												

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper μg/L		
p-value		none			none			none			***0***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter										82	10.67	
Grass Swale										7	3.11	<

	Total Lead μg/L			Total Zinc μg/L		
p-value		0.112			***0.002***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter	77	11.7		82	59.46	
Grass Swale	7	5.67	=	7	17.85	<

Table 35. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Conveyance in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 2

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none			none			***0***			***0.023***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter							67	45.5		69	37.52	
Grass Swale							77	184	>	7	97.70	>

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		***0***			***0.035***			0.492			none	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter	67	6.84		66	50.16		61	0.223				
Grass Swale	5	39.98	>	7	85.64	>	7	0.285	=			

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper μg/L		
p-value		none			***0.012***			0.468			0.905	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter				50	0.07		64	0.174		20	13.0	
Grass Swale				4	0.23	>	7	0.232	=	7	12.36	=

	Total Lead μg/L			Total Zinc μg/L		
p-value		none			0.447	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter				20	225.7	
Grass Swale				7	188.4	=

Table 36. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Conveyance in Residential Land Uses, Rain Zone 3

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none			none			***0.049***			0.425	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter							11	94.06		12	19.2	
Grass Swale							6	47.84	<	6	29.6	=

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.749			***0.027***			none			none	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter	11	7.56		11	29.36							
Grass Swale	5	6.63	=	5	67.27	>						

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper μg/L		
p-value		0.17			0.324			0.319			0.007	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter	11	1.22		8	0.07		12	0.22		11	19	
Grass Swale	6	0.94	<	6	0.04	=	6	0.14	=	6	5	<

	Total Lead μg/L			Total Zinc μg/L		
p-value		0.154			0.781	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter	9	12.9		11	49.5	
Grass Swale	6	4.20	=	6	43.0	=

053383

Table 37. One-Way ANOVA Results by Type of Conveyance in Industrial Land Use, Rain Zone 3

	Hardness mg/L			Oil and Grease mg/L			TDS mg/L			TSS mg/L		
p-value		none			none			0.134			***0.014***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter							10	76.74		10	9.68	
Grass Swale							6	131.6	=	6	91.2	>

	BOD_5 mg/L			COD mg/L			Ammonia mg/L			$NO_2 + NO_3$ mg/L		
p-value		0.461			0.446			none			none	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter	10	4.68		10	29.40							
Grass Swale	6	6.61	=	6	41.26	=						

	TKN mg/L			Dissolved Phosphorus mg/L			Total Phosphorus mg/L			Total Copper μg/L		
p-value		0.299			0.077			0.460			0.098	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet	N	median	Dunnet	N	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter	9	0.515		5	0.046		9	0.138		9	8.57	
Grass Swale	6	0.885	=	6	0.027	=	6	0.202	=	6	22.32	=

	Total Lead μg/L			Total Zinc μg/L		
p-value		0.157			***0.007***	
	n	median	Dunnet	n	median	Dunnet
Curb and Gutter	4	4.86		9	72.86	
Grass Swale	6	15.5	=	6	198.9	>

Note. Dunnet's test determined if sites with controls produce larger concentrations ">", smaller concentrations "<" or not statistically difference "=" than sites without control at a family error of 5%.
"None" indicates no samples were collected for this constituent in the group.

053384

Total lead and total phosphorus did not have any significant differences in concentrations when comparing the two conveyance systems in both land use areas. Total copper concentrations from residential land uses in EPA Rain Zones 2 and 3 were lower when grass swales were used instead of curbs and gutters. No copper concentration differences were observed at industrial land uses having different conveyance systems.

Figure 40 shows box and whiskers plots for TSS in industrial land uses, EPA Rain Zones 2 and 3 and residential areas in EPA Rain Zone 2. The median concentrations in industrial land uses were smaller in locations where curbs and gutters were used compared to sites having grass swales. The statistical tests did not identify a significant difference between the median concentrations in residential areas in EPA Rain Zone 3 (the residential boxes have much more overlap than for the industrial sites).

Concentration Effects Associated with Varying Amounts of Impervious Cover

The reported values for imperviousness do not reflect the amount of pavement and roofs that are not directly connected to the drainage system. Directly connected impervious areas (DCIA) are also referred to as effective impervious areas (EIA). For example, imagine a park with a single paved basketball court surrounded by turf; the area of the court will be counted as part of the total impervious area, but would not be considered as part of the effective impervious area. The runoff from the paved court would likely be totally infiltrated by the grass and will not be discharged to the drainage system. In this case, even if we have a value for "total imperviousness," the "effective percentage of imperviousness" is zero.

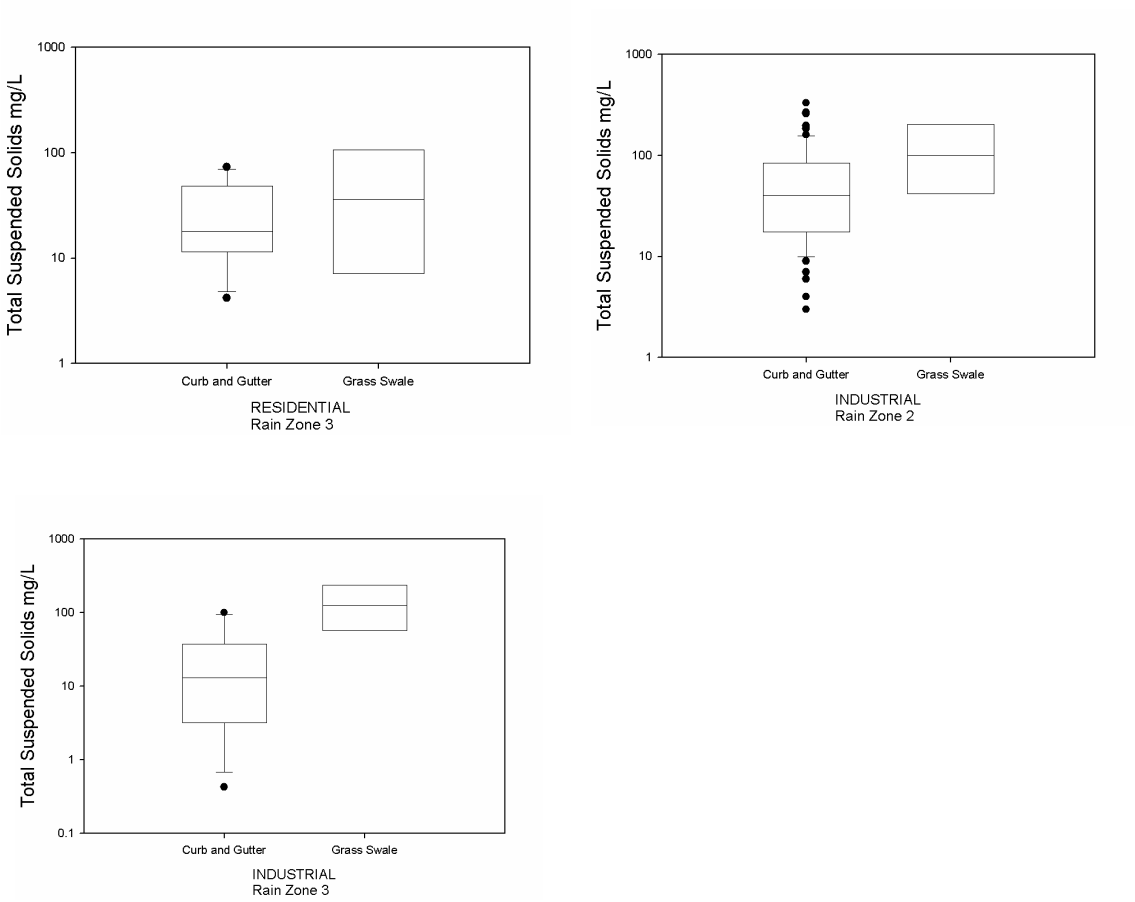

Figure 40. TSS concentration by type of conveyance (Significant differences were observed in industrial land uses)

It is therefore difficult to compare database concentrations with the imperviousness values due to these potential uncertainties in the actual effective imperviousness. Figure 41 is an example plot of the percent imperviousness values of different land uses for COD. Each vertical set of observations represent a single monitoring location (all of the events at a single location have the same percent imperviousness). The variation of COD at any one monitoring location is seen to vary greatly, typically by about an order of magnitude. These large variations will make trends difficult to identify. All of the lowest percentage imperviousness sites are open space land uses, while all of the highest percentage imperiousness sites are freeway and commercial land uses. This plot shows no apparent trend in concentration that can be explained by imperviousness. However, it is very likely that a significant and important trend does exist between percent effective imperviousness and pollutant mass that is discharged. While the relationship between imperviousness and concentration is not clear, the relationship between effective imperviousness and total runoff volume is much stronger and more obvious as the non-paved areas can infiltrate much water.

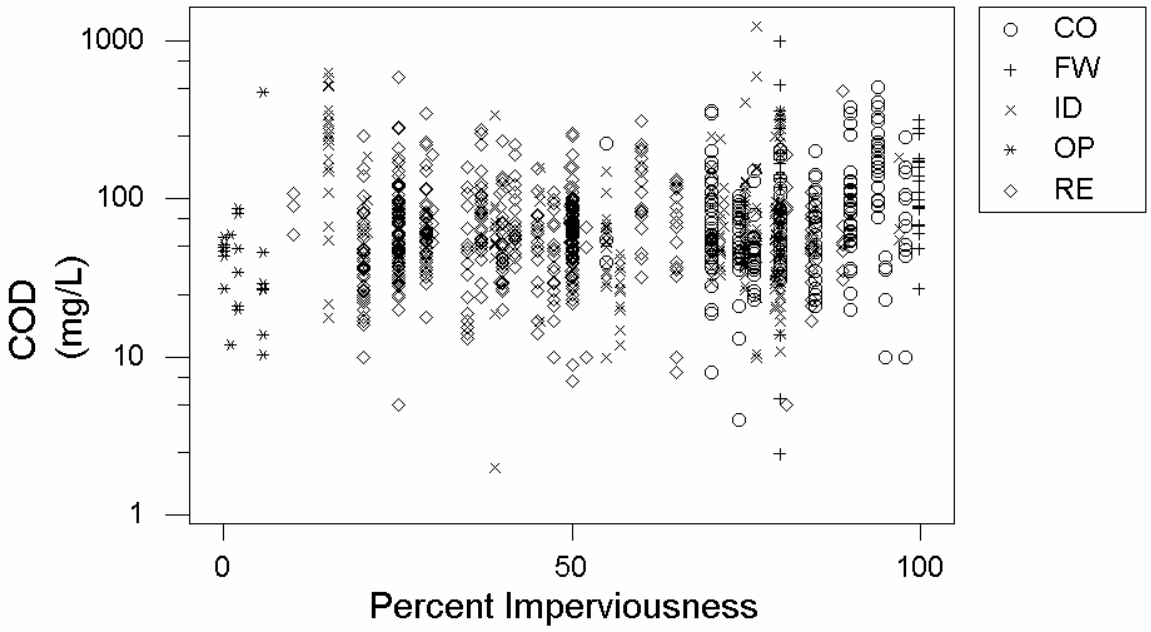

Figure 41. Plot of COD concentrations against watershed area percent imperviousness values for different land uses (CO: commercial; FW: freeway; ID: industrial; OP: open space; and RE: residential)

One important feature in the percentage of imperviousness is that most of the residential sites have low levels of imperviousness, while commercial and industrial sites usually have high percentages of imperviousness. Figure 42 shows the mean TSS concentration for residential, commercial and industrial land uses in the database. Only four of the monitored residential watersheds have percentage imperviousness values larger than 60%. Two commercial sites have less than 60% imperviousness, with the remaining commercial sites above this value. Analyses concerning the effects of impervious cover on stormwater concentrations for each land use separately are difficult as there are limited ranges of impervious cover within each land use category.

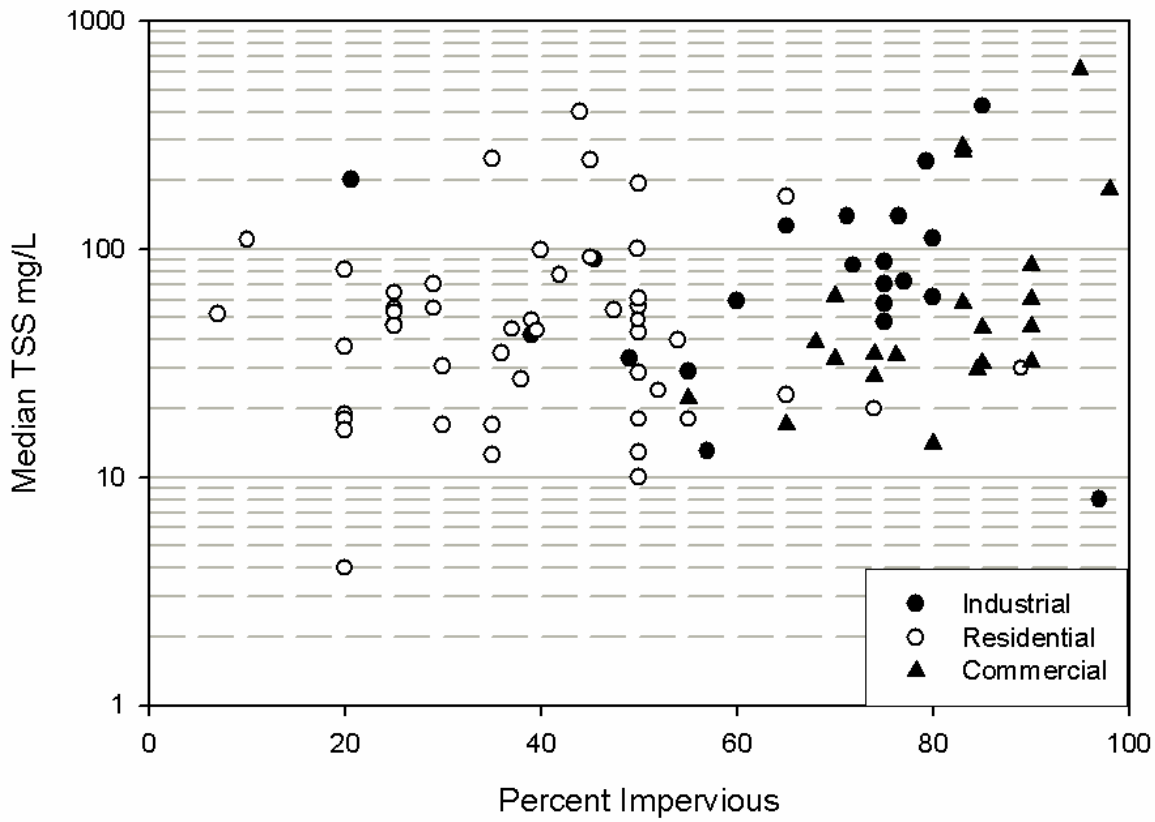

Figure 42. TSS concentrations by impervious cover and single land use

Regression analyses were used to identify possible relationships between constituent concentrations and the percentage of imperviousness for residential land use data. Table 38 shows the results from these regression analyses. Residential land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2 were examined during these analyses. Median concentrations from sites using automatic, flow-weighted samplers, and not having any controls and with curb and gutter conveyance systems were selected for analyses. Data from the site KYLOTSR3 were not used during these analyses because sewage disposal facilities were located in the test watershed. Solids and heavy metal median concentrations were higher at this location than for the remaining residential sites in the same Rain Zone.

Only nitrate-nitrite indicated a significant regression relationship between percentage of imperviousness and constituent concentration for these sites, as shown in Figure 43. In this case, the slope was negative, indicating a reduction in the concentration as the level of imperviousness increased. One possible explanation is that the nutrients are associated with landscaped areas and the use of fertilizers which all decrease with increasing impervious areas. This does not indicate that the total mass of nitrate-nitrite will be reduced. The load of this constituent depends on the total runoff volume that is discharged during the event. As the percentage of imperviousness increases, the runoff volume also increases due to lack of infiltration. Even if the concentration is shown to decrease, the total mass discharged may still increase with increasing amounts of pavement or roofs. There was not enough evidence to indicate a relationship between concentration and percentage of imperviousness for the other 11 constituents examined.

Table 38. Regression of Median Concentrations by Percentage of Impervious in Residential land Use, EPA Rain Zone 2

		Constant		Impervious			
Constituent	**n**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**R^2 adjusted**	**Significant at 0.05 level?**
TDS mg/L	10	71.94	0.002	-0.386	0.446	0	Not significant
TSS mg/L	10	74.44	0.002	-0.715	0.172	0.121	Not significant
BOD_5 mg/L	10	8.74	0.117	0.076	0.619	0	Not significant
COD mg/L	10	53.94	0.027	0.332	0.578	0	Not significant
Ammonia mg/L	10	0.319	0.052	-0.002	0.639	0	Not significant
NO_3-NO_2 mg/L	9	0.756	0	-0.009	***0.013***	0.556	Significant
TKN mg/L	9	1.817	0.003	-0.016	0.247	0.069	Not significant
DP mg/L	10	0.237	0.033	-0.003	0.349	0	Not significant
TP mg/L	10	0.561	0.002	-0.006	0.13	0.171	Not significant
Cu □g/L	11	16.51	0.005	-0.140	0.225	0.065	Not significant
Pb □g/L	11	46.64	0.336	-0.337	0.767	0	Not significant
Zn μg/L	11	98.13	0.027	-0.572	0.542	0	Not significant

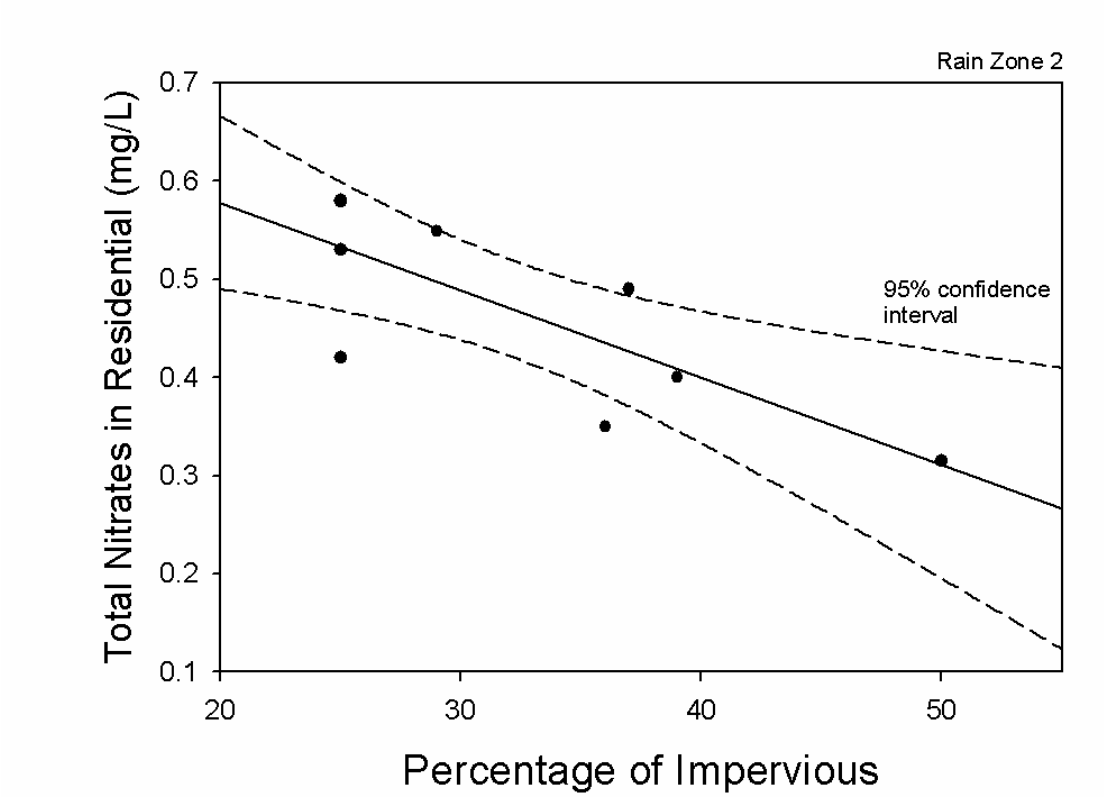

Figure 43. Total nitrates regression at different percentages of impervious

The same regression analysis was performed for commercial and industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2. The results of the regression analyses are shown in Table 39.

Table 39. Regression of Median Concentrations by Percentage of Impervious in Commercial and Industrial land use, EPA Rain Zone 2

		Constant		Impervious			
Constituent	**n**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**R^2 adjusted**	**Significant at 0.05 level?**
TDS mg/L	5	-4.80	0.854	0.821	0.103	0.523	Not significant
TSS mg/L	5	-22.01	0.406	0.805	0.097	0.541	Not significant
BOD_5 mg/L	5	-1.80	0.879	0.153	0.410	0	Not significant
COD mg/L	5	1.41	0.968	0.748	0.215	0.268	Not significant
Ammonia mg/L	5	-0.05	0.906	0.005	0.439	0	Not significant
NO_3-NO_2 mg/L	5	0.01	0.985	0.007	0.438	0	Not significant
TKN mg/L	5	-0.84	0.467	0.030	0.140	0.426	Not significant
DP mg/L	5	-0.02	0.858	0.001	0.516	0	Not significant
TP mg/L	5	-0.10	0.649	0.004	0.271	0.168	Not significant
Cu μg/L	5	4.26	0.759	0.089	0.679	0	Not significant
Pb μg/L	6	15.69	0585	-0.021	0.961	0	Not significant
Zn μg/L	6	247.9	0.269	-0.949	0.765	0	Not significant

None of the median stormwater constituents in commercial and industrial areas seem to be affected by changes in impervious cover. There is not enough evidence to indicate a significant relationship between constituent concentration and percentage of imperviousness. More samples will be required to identify those regression relationships.

Seasonal Effects on Stormwater Quality

Another factor that may affect stormwater quality is the season when the sample was obtained. If the few samples collected for a single site were all collected in the same season, the results may not be representative of the whole year. The NPDES sampling protocols were designed to minimize this effect by requiring the three samples per year to be separated by at least 1 month. The few samples still could be collected within a single season, but at least not within the same week. Seasonal variations for residential stormwater data are shown in Figure 44. These variations are not as obvious as the land use or geographical variations, except for bacteria which appear to be lowest during the winter season and highest during the summer and fall (a similar conclusion was obtained during the NURP, EPA 1983, data evaluations). The database does not contain any snowmelt data, so all of the data corresponds to rain-related runoff only.

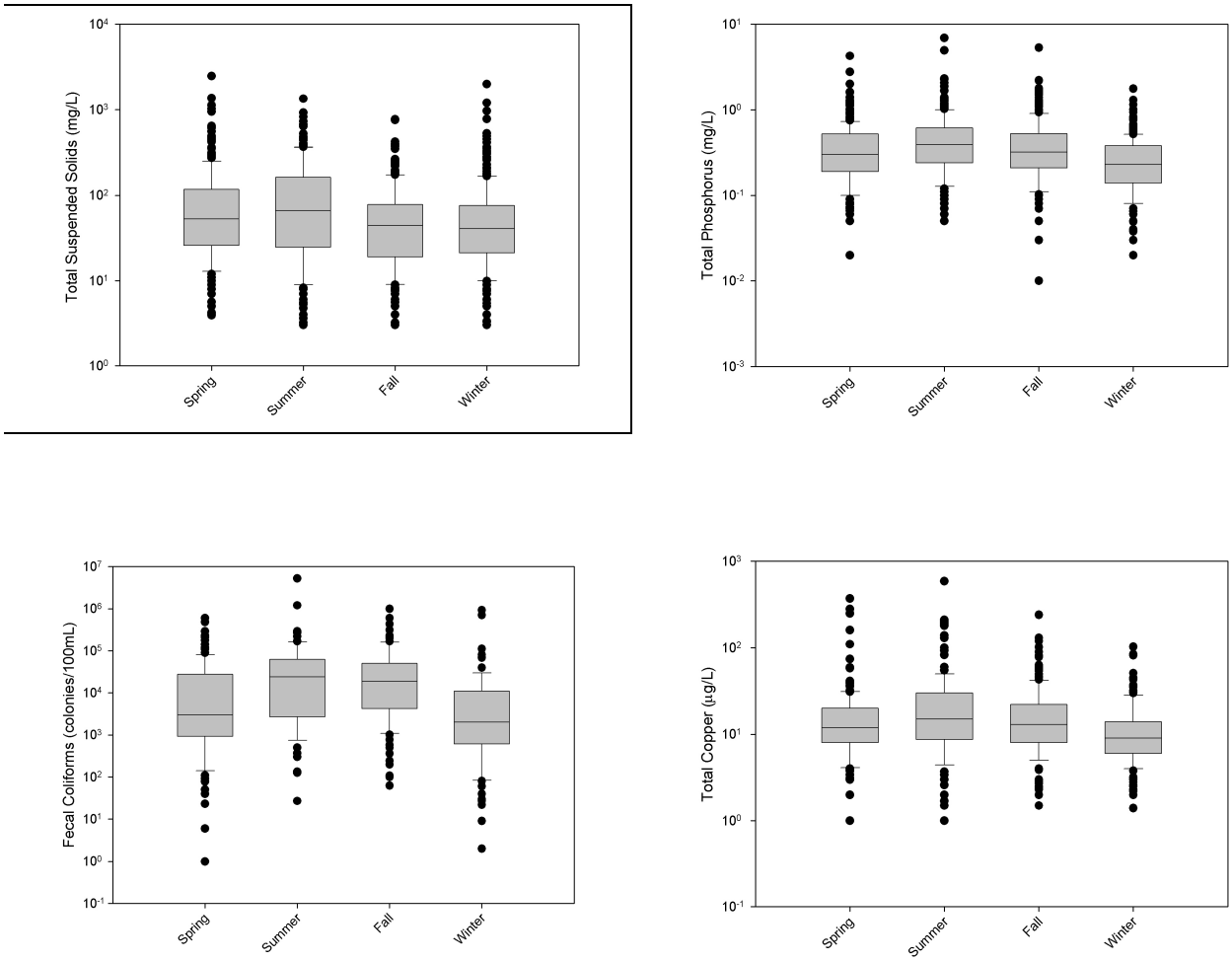

Figure 44. Example residential area stormwater pollutant concentrations sorted by season

Precipitation Depth Effects on Stormwater Quality

A common assumption is that higher runoff concentrations are associated with smaller rain events. While this has been shown to be true during controlled washoff studies (Pitt 1987), or for sheetflows taken from relatively small paved areas during rains (see Chapter 6 discussion about first flush observations), this has not been frequently detected for samples collected at outfalls for areas having a mixture of surfaces and for typical random periods of high rain intensities. Figure 45 contains several scatter plots showing concentrations plotted against rain depth. There are no obvious trends of concentration associated with rain depth for the NSQD data.

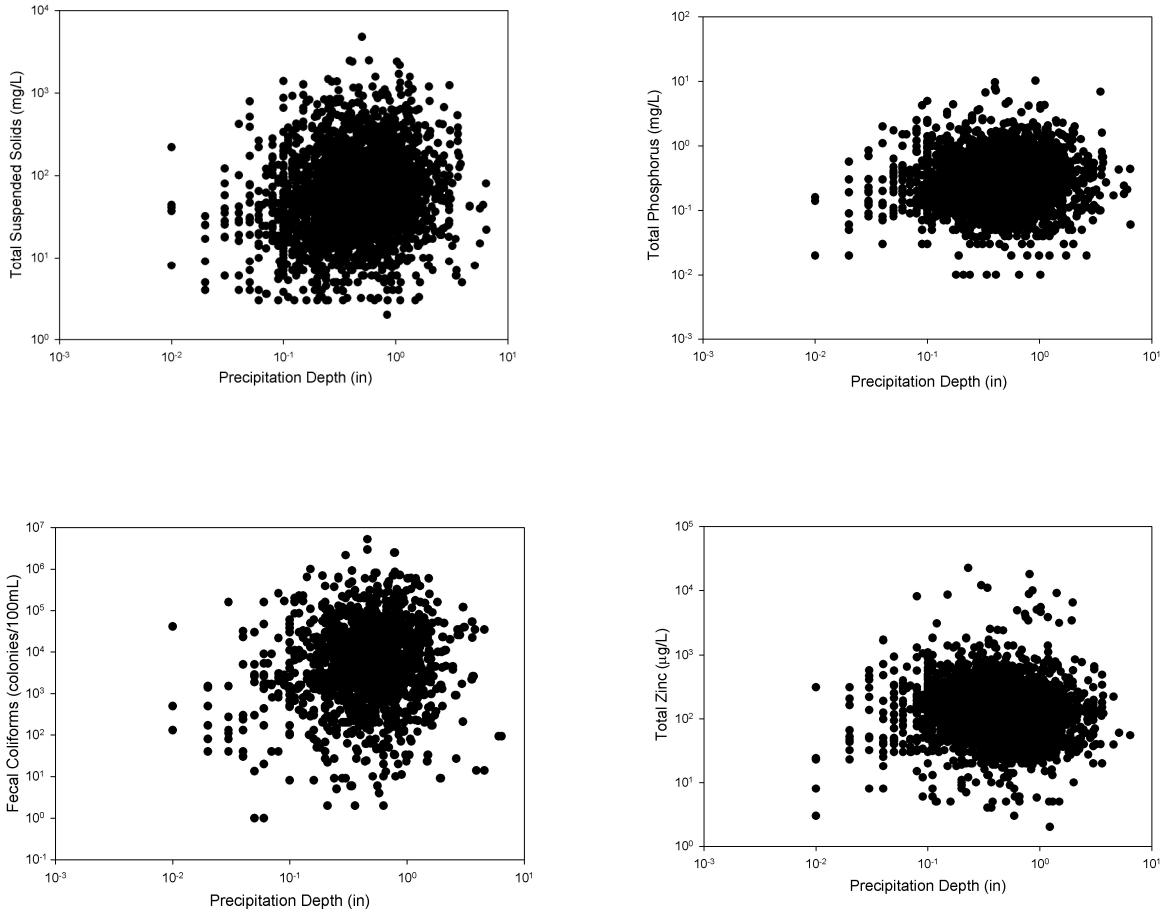

Figure 45. Examples of scatter plots by precipitation depth

Figure 46 shows scatter plots of rainfall and runoff depth for each land use. These should follow a 45 degree line for areas having very large amounts of directly connected impervious areas.

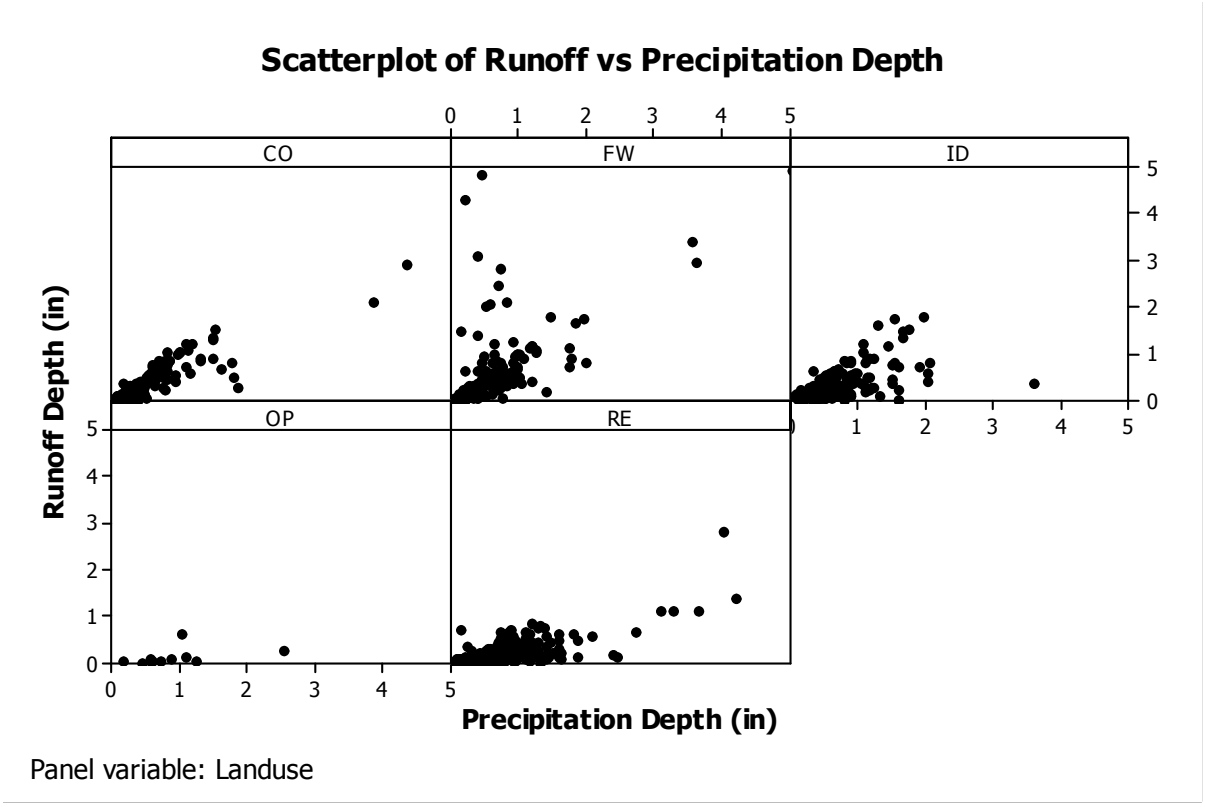

Figure 46. Precipitation depth and runoff depth plotted by land use

These plots show much greater scatter than expected. The freeway plot even indicated larger amounts of runoff than precipitation. This may have occurred due to several reasons: (1) the rainfall was not representative of the drainage area being monitored (especially possible for those sites that relied on off-site rain data); (2) the runoff monitoring was inaccurate (possible when the runoff monitoring relied on stage recording devices and the Manning's equation was applied without local calibration); (3) the drainage area was inaccurately delineated; or (4) when base flows contributed significant amounts of runoff during the event. When reviewing the runoff plots provided in some of the annual reports, significant base flows were observed. It was also apparent that these base flows were not subtracted from the total flows recorded during the rain event. The magnitude of the error would be greater for smaller rain events when the base flows could be much larger than the direct runoff quantity. Base flows commonly occur when a local spring or high groundwater levels enter the storm drainage system. In addition, runoff may still be occurring from a prior large event that ended soon before the current event started (the 3 day antecedent dry period requirement for monitored events was intended to minimize this last cause of base flows).

Antecedent Period without Rain before Monitored Event

The EPA Rain Zones with the longest reported dry interevent periods having data in the NSQD are EPA Rain Zones 6 (southern California) and 7 (Oregon). In these EPA Rain Zones, some antecedent dry periods were reported to be longer than 100 days. Monitored events with the shortest interevent periods of no rains were monitored along the east and south east coasts of the country (EPA Rain Zones 2 and 3). The mean interevent dry period in the western states was about 18 days, while eastern states had mean interevent dry periods of about 5 days. Figure 47 shows box and whisker plots of the number of days having no rain before the monitored event by each EPA Rain Zone.

Samples collected using automatic flow-weighted samplers from watersheds having curbs and gutters and without stormwater controls were used during the following analyses. Only EPA Rain Zone 2 has enough observations to evaluate possible effects of the antecedent dry period on the concentration of stormwater pollutants. Table 40 shows

the results from the regression analyses. In residential land uses, 7 out of 12 constituents indicated that antecedent dry period had a significant effect on the median concentrations. All the regression slope coefficients were positive, indicating that as the number of days having no rain increased, the concentrations also increased.

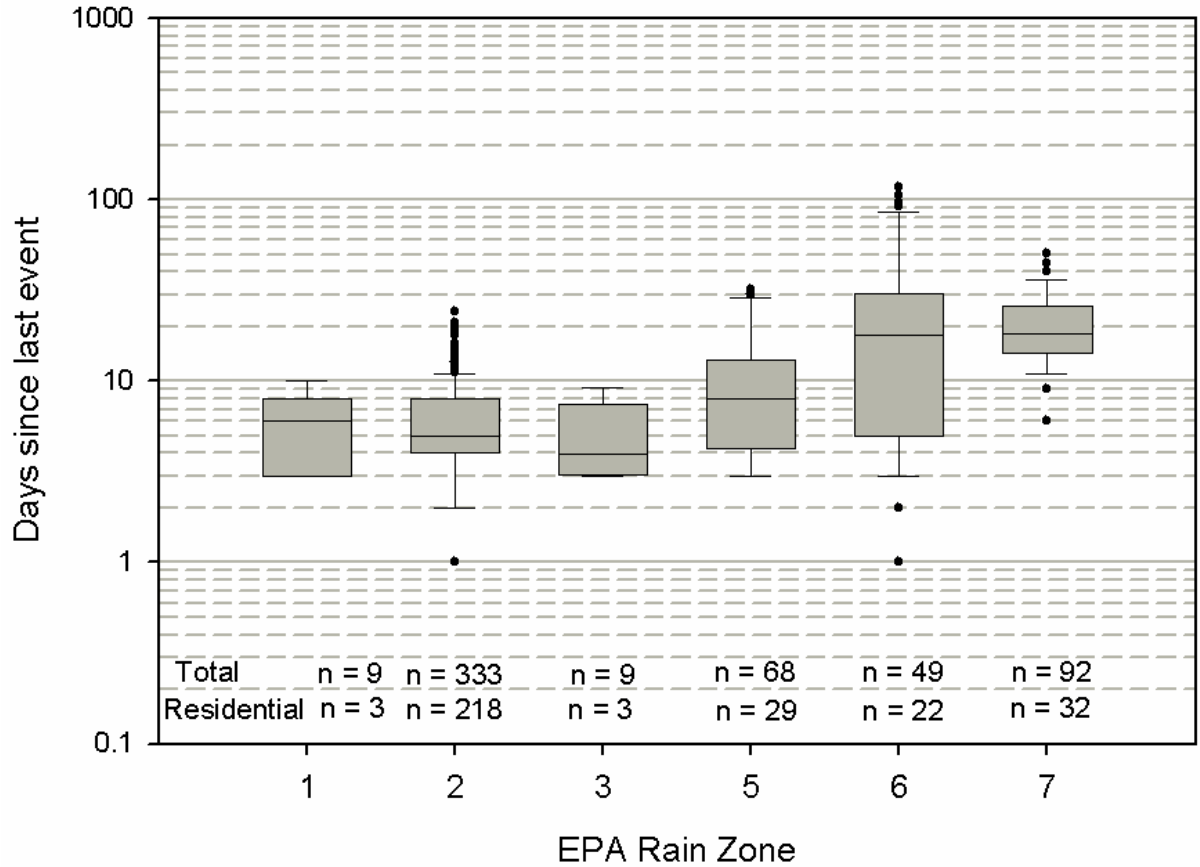

Figure 47. Box and whisker plot of dry days preceding rain event by EPA Rain Zone

Table 40. Regression of Logarithm of Constituent Concentrations by Logarithm of Antecedent Dry Period for Residential Land Use, EPA Rain Zone 2

		Constant		Days since last event			
Constituent	**n**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**R^2 adjusted**	**Significant at 0.05 level?**
Oil - Grease mg/L	35	0.737	0	-0.364	0.062	0.074	No
TDS mg/L	208	1.761	0	0.094	0.120	0.007	No
TSS mg/L	214	1.524	0	0.116	0.254	0.001	No
BOD_5 mg/L	211	0.887	0	0.211	***0.004***	0.035	Yes
COD mg/L	206	1.682	0	0.151	***0.032***	0.018	Yes
Ammonia mg/L	204	-0.826	0	0.300	***0.003***	0.039	Yes
NO_3-NO_2 mg/L	208	-0.428	0	0.160	***0.014***	0.024	Yes
TKN mg/L	208	-0.066	0.193	0.232	***0.001***	0.049	Yes
DP mg/L	203	-1.061	0	0.282	***0.002***	0.043	Yes
TP mg/L	214	-0.629	0	0.183	***0.005***	0.031	Yes
Cu μg/L	58	1.082	0	0.025	0.830	0	No
Pb μg/L	53	1.305	0	-0.311	0.277	0.004	No
Zn μg/L	58	1.872	0	-0.058	0.764	0	No

All nutrients (plus organic matter) in residential land uses showed a positive correlation between days since last event and constituent concentration. In all cases, the coefficients of determination (R^2) were smaller than 0.05, indicating that relatively little of the total variation was explained by antecedent dry period. Solids and metals were not affected by the antecedent dry period. Figure 48 shows the regression lines and 95% confidence intervals for four nutrients in residential land uses.

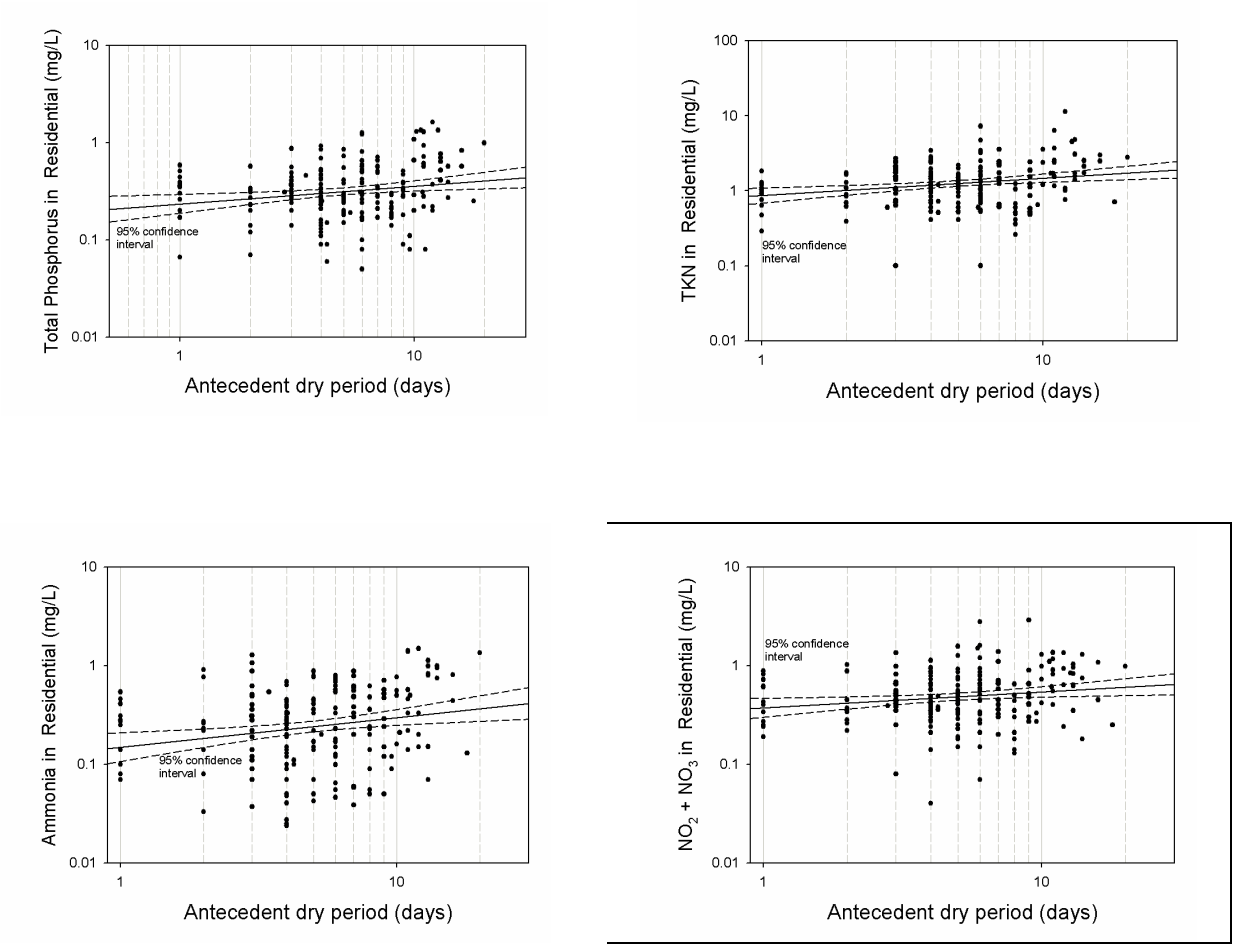

Figure 48. Nutrient concentrations affected by dry periods since last rain in residential land use

Table 41 shows the results from the regression analyses in commercial land uses. Except for nitrates, all the nutrients have positive regressions inside the 95% confidence interval. In commercial land uses, the effects of antecedent dry periods on the median concentrations were less important. Only total phosphorus and total lead had significant regression results. As in the residential case, phosphorus has a positive coefficient with a small coefficient of determination. However, lead decreases with the number of dry days before the storm.

Table 41. Regression of Logarithm of Constituent Concentrations by Logarithm of Antecedent Dry Period for Commercial Land Use, EPA Rain Zone 2

		Constant		Impervious			
Constituent	**n**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**R^2 adjusted**	**Significant at 0.05 level?**
Oil - Grease mg/L	25	0.783	0.001	-0.202	0.402	0	No
TDS mg/L	64	1.715	0	0.215	0.169	0.015	No
TSS mg/L	82	1.506	0	0.018	0.872	0	No
BOD_5 mg/L	83	0.971	0	0.149	0.176	0.01	No
COD mg/L	64	1.670	0	0.221	0.093	0.029	No
Ammonia mg/L	64	-0.591	0	0.258	0.175	0.014	No
NO2 mg/L	83	-0.235	0	-0.208	0.176	0.01	No
TKN mg/L	83	-0.006	0.949	0.196	0.109	0.019	No
DP mg/L	61	-1.329	0	0.241	0.160	0.017	No
TP mg/L	83	-0.784	0	0.198	***0.028***	0.047	Yes
Cu μg/L	33	1.081	0	0.959	0.501	0	No
Pb μg/L	33	1.498	0	-1.02	***0.001***	0.261	Yes
Zn μg/L	32	2.21	0	-0.082	0.527	0	No

Figure 49 shows the regression equations for total phosphorus and total lead for data from commercial land uses. The 95% confidence interval of the regression line for total phosphorus can include zero slope lines. This indicates that there is not a strong correlation between antecedent dry period and total phosphorus concentrations. For total lead, the reduction in concentrations with increasing dry periods is more obvious, but not very explicable.

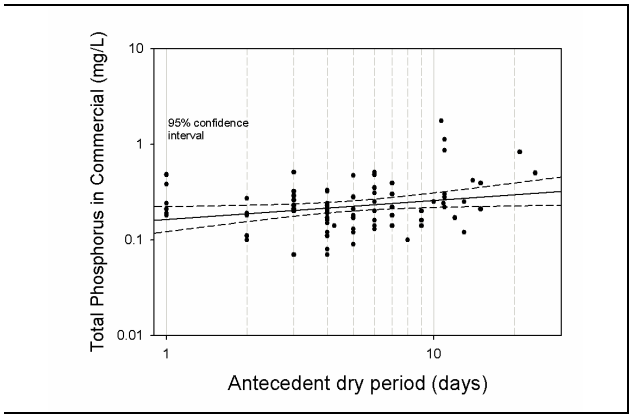

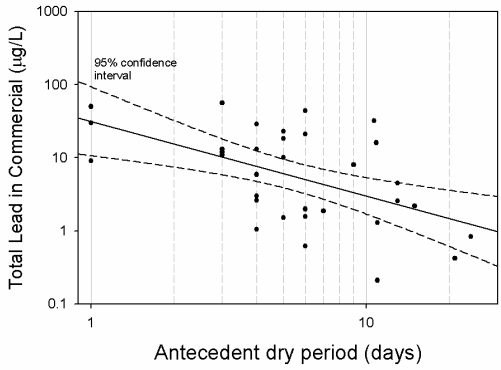

Figure 49. Total phosphorus and total lead concentrations as a function of antecedent dry period in commercial land use areas

The effect of the antecedent dry period on stormwater concentrations at industrial land uses was not significant, except for TSS, as shown on Table 42. Figure 50 is a plot of the TSS concentrations increasing with increasing dry periods.

Table 42. Regression of Logarithm of Constituent Concentrations by Logarithm of Antecedent Dry Period in Industrial Land Use, EPA Rain Zone 2

		Constant		Impervious			
Constituent	**n**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**Coefficient**	**p-value**	**R^2 adjusted**	**Significant at 0.05 level?**
Oil - Grease mg/L	3	0.271	0.773	-0.451	0.700	0	No
TDS mg/L	30	1.651	0	-0.009	0.958	0	No
TSS mg/L	31	1.190	0	0.656	***0.025***	0.134	Yes
BOD_5 mg/L	32	0.780	0	0.201	0.202	0.022	No
COD mg/L	29	1.685	0	0.071	0.622	0	No
Ammonia mg/L	27	-0.487	0.014	-0.084	0.753	0	No
NO2 mg/L	32	-0.154	0.233	-0.124	0.493	0	No
TKN mg/L	32	-0.151	0.215	0.218	0.207	0.021	No
DP mg/L	28	-1.176	0	0.190	0.406	0	No
TP mg/L	32	-0.966	0	0.373	0.11	0.053	No
Cu μg/L	3	1.109	0.124	0.216	0.565	0	No
Pb μg/L	3	0.882	0.197	0.119	0.787	0	No
Zn μg/L	3	2.072	0.056	0.186	0.555	0	No

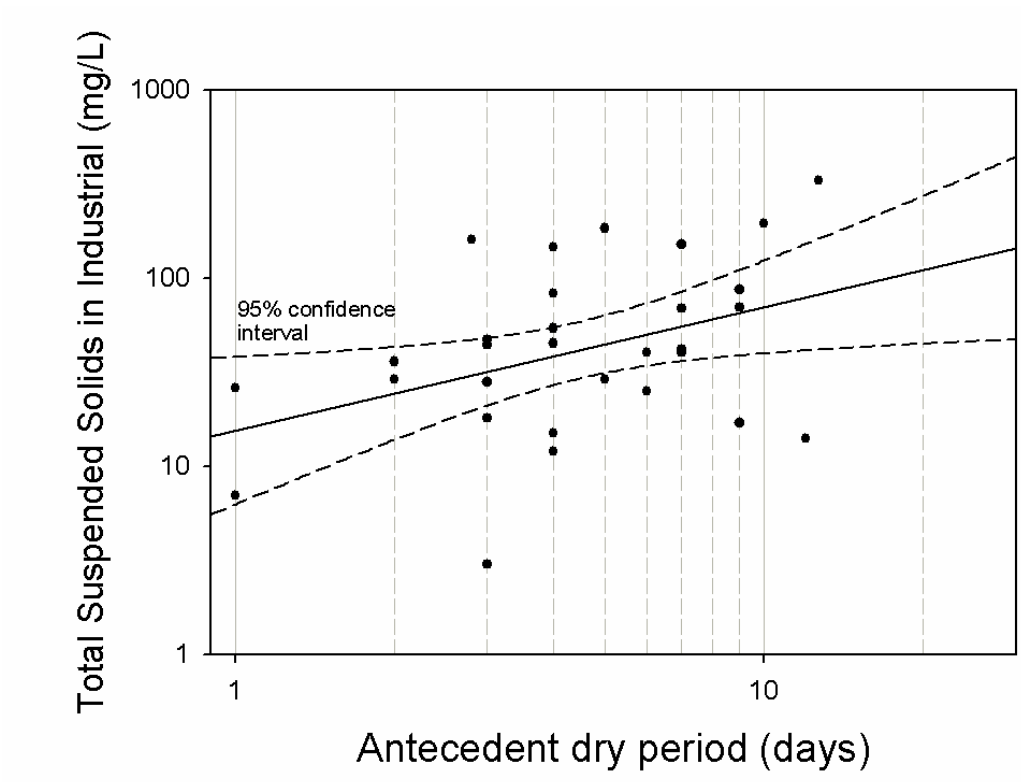

Figure 50. TSS concentrations vs. dry days since rain event in industrial land use areas

Trends in Stormwater Quality with Time

Figure 52 shows a plot of lead concentrations for residential areas only (in EPA Rain Zone 2), for the time period from 1991 to 2002. This plot shows likely decreasing lead concentrations with time. Statistically however, the trend line is not significant due to the large variation in observed concentrations ($p = 0.41$; there is insufficient data to show that the slope term is significantly different from zero). Likewise the COD concentrations have an apparent downward trend with time, but again, the slope term is not significant ($p = 0.12$).

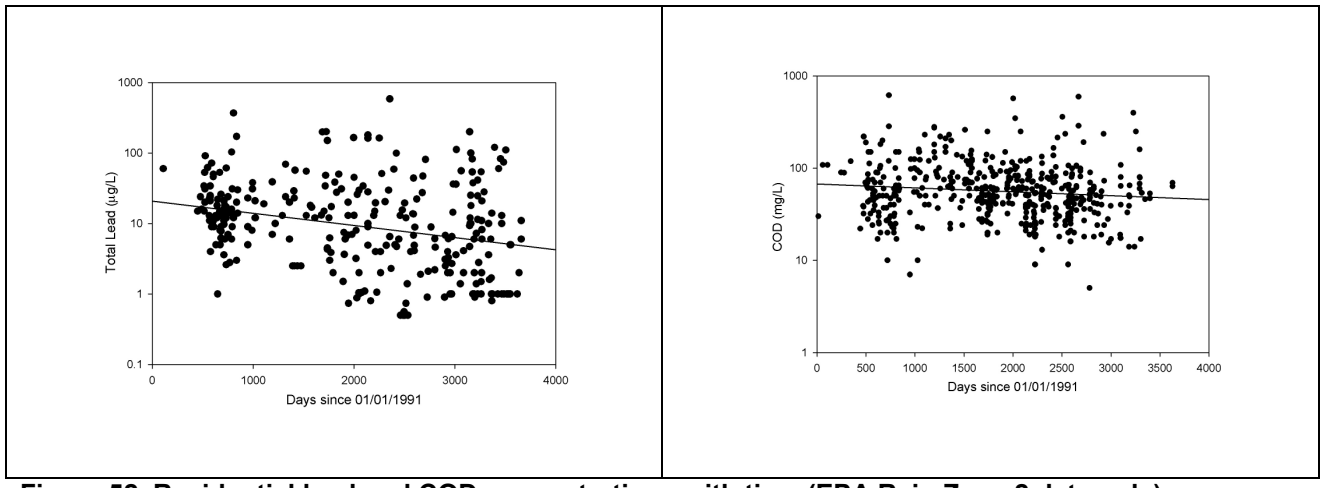

Figure 52. Residential lead and COD concentrations with time (EPA Rain Zone 2 data only)

Except for lead, it is not likely that time between the data collection efforts is the reason why the NURP and NSQD databases have different values.

Summary

Several factors were evaluated using data from the NSQD. Only residential, commercial and industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2 and industrial areas in EPA Rain Zone 3 have enough samples to evaluate factors affecting stormwater concentrations. The effect of each factor cannot be extrapolated to the rest of the country. However they can be used as guidance for communities in other EPA Rain Zones. Additional data from communities that were not included in this first phase of the NSQD database would enable more complete and sensitive analyses. Also, this chapter examined most of these factors in isolation, more as sensitivity analyses and to help identify significant factors. These analyses did not consider factors together and possible interactions.

There is a significant reduction in TSS, nitrite-nitrate, total phosphorus, total copper, and total zinc concentration at sites having wet ponds, the control practice having the largest concentration reductions. No reductions in TKN concentrations were found using wet ponds, but TKN seems to be reduced by dry ponds. Locations with detention storage facilities had smaller reductions of TSS, BOD_5, COD, total lead and total zinc concentrations compared to wet pond sites. Unfortunately, there were few sites in the database having grass swales that could be compared with data from sites having curbs and gutters.

The decision to use automatic or manual sampling methods is not always clear. There were statistical differences found between both methods in residential areas for several constituents. Most communities calculate their EMC values using flow-composited sample analyses. If first flush effects are present, manual sampling may likely miss these more concentrated flows due to delays in arriving at the site to initiate sampling. If the first flush is for a very short duration, time-composited samples may overly emphasize these higher flows. Flow compositing produces more accurate EMC values than time composite analyses. An automatic sampler with flow-weighted samples, in conjunction with a bed load sampler, is likely the most accurate sampling alternative.

There is a certain amount of redundancy (self-correlation) between land use and the percentage of impervious areas, as each land use category generally has a defined narrow range of paved and roof areas. Therefore, it is not possible to test the hypothesis that different levels of impervious (surface coverage) are more important than differences in land use (activities within the area). Residential land uses cover only the lower range of imperviousness, while

commercial sites have imperviousness amounts larger than 50%. In order to perform a valid comparison test, the range of imperviousness needs to be similar for both test cases.

Antecedent dry periods before sampling was found to have a significant effect for BOD_5, COD, ammonia, nitrates, TKN, dissolved, and total phosphorus concentrations at residential land use sites. As the number of days increased, there was an increase in the concentrations of the stormwater constituents. This relationship was not observed for freeway sites. This may be associated with the very small drainage areas associated with the freeway sites (drainage areas close to 1 acre), while the drainage areas for residential, commercial and industrial areas ranged between 50 and 100 acres (Figure 2).

No seasonal effects on concentrations were observed, except for bacteria levels that appear to be lower in winter and higher in summer. No effects on concentration were observed according to precipitation depth. Rainfall energy determines erosion and washoff of particulates, but sufficient runoff volume is needed to carry the particulate pollutants to the outfalls. Different travel times from different locations in the drainage areas results in these materials arriving at different times, plus periods of high rainfall intensity (that increase pollutant washoff and movement) occur randomly throughout the storm. The resulting outfall stormwater concentration patterns for a large area having various surfaces is therefore complex and rain depth is just one of the factors involved. The next chapter examines time delivery of pollutants in more detail.

Chapter 6: Comparisons of First 30-minute Samples to 3-hour Composite Samples

Introduction

Sample collection conducted for some of the NPDES MS4 Phase I permits required both a grab and a composite sample for each event. A grab sample was to be taken during the first 30 minutes of discharge, and a flow-weighted composite sample for the entire time of discharge (up to three hours). The initial grab sample was used for the analysis of the "first flush effect," which assumes that more of the pollutants are discharged during the first period of runoff than during later periods. The composite sample was obtained with aliquots collected about every 15 to 20 minutes for at least 3 hours, or until the event ended.

First Flush

First flush refers to an assumed elevated load of pollutants discharged during the beginning of a runoff event. The first flush effect has been observed more often in small catchments than in large catchments (Thompson, *et al*, 1995, cited by WEF and ASCE 1998). In another study, large catchments (>162 Ha, 400 acres) had the highest concentrations observed at the times of flow peak (Soeur, *et al.* 1994; Brown, *et al.* 1995). The presence of a first flush also has been reported to be associated with runoff duration by the City of Austin, TX (Swietlik, *et al*. 1995). Peak pollutant concentrations can occur after the peak discharge, thus some pollutant discharges can be significant for events longer than the time of concentration (Ellis 1986). Adams and Papa (2000), and Deletic (1998) both concluded that the presence of a first flush depends on numerous site and rainfall characteristics.

In this chapter, pollutant characteristics are evaluated using the NSQD database for events that included separate samples collected during both the first 30 minutes and for the entire event (the composite sample), using nonparametric statistical methods. A better analysis of first flush conditions could be performed by using mass discharge curves that relate the total mass discharge as a function of the total runoff volume; however, this procedure requires high resolution flow and concentration information. The NSQD database only contains concentration data from composite samples (and selected first flush samples) and few flow data.

Methodology

A total of 417 storm events having paired first flush and composite samples were available from the NPDES MS4 database. The majority of the events were located in North Carolina (76.2%), but some events were also from Alabama (3.1%), Kentucky (13.9%) and Kansas (6.7%). Table 44 shows the events that were used for this analysis, separated by land use and community. All the events correspond to end-of-pipe samples in separate storm drainage systems.

Table 44. Preliminary Number of Storm Events Selected

State	Community	CO	FW	ID	IS	OP	RE	Total Events	%
AL	Jefferson County	5	2	0	0	0	6	13	3.1
NC	City of Charlotte	8	0	8	0	3	16	35	8.4
NC	City of Fayetteville	18	0	18	18	6	46	106	25.4
NC	City of Greensboro	33	0	33	0	15	33	114	27.3
KY	City of Lexington	12	3	2	0	2	18	37	8.9
KY	City of Louisville	0	0	7	0	0	14	21	5.0
NC	City of Raleigh	18	0	18	0	9	18	63	15.1
KA	City of Wichita	7	0	7	0	0	14	28	6.7
Total Events		101	5	93	18	35	165	417	
%		24.2	1.2	22.3	4.3	8.4	39.6		100

Note: CO (commercial), FW (freeway), ID (industrial), IS (institutional), OP (Open Space) and RE (residential) land uses

The initial task was to select the constituents and land uses that meet the requirements of the statistical comparison tests. Probability plots, box and whiskers plots, concentration vs. precipitation and standard descriptive statistic calculations were performed for 22 constituents for each land use and all areas combined. Nonparametric statistical analyses were performed after these initial analyses. Mann-Whitney and Fligner-Policello tests were most commonly used. Minitab and Systat statistical programs, along with Word and Excel macros, were used during the analysis.

Initial Analyses

One of the conclusions of the NURP program was that most of the constituents in stormwater generally follow a log-normal distribution, especially between the 5th and 95th percentiles (EPA 1983). This characteristic was validated using probability plots during the initial analyses. Results from first flush and composite samples were log-transformed, for different pollutant types, in each land use category.

Figure 53 shows initial statistical results for both phosphorus and COD. Elevated first flush concentrations were evident for COD compared to phosphorus. Probability plots provide useful information about the characteristics of the sample population.

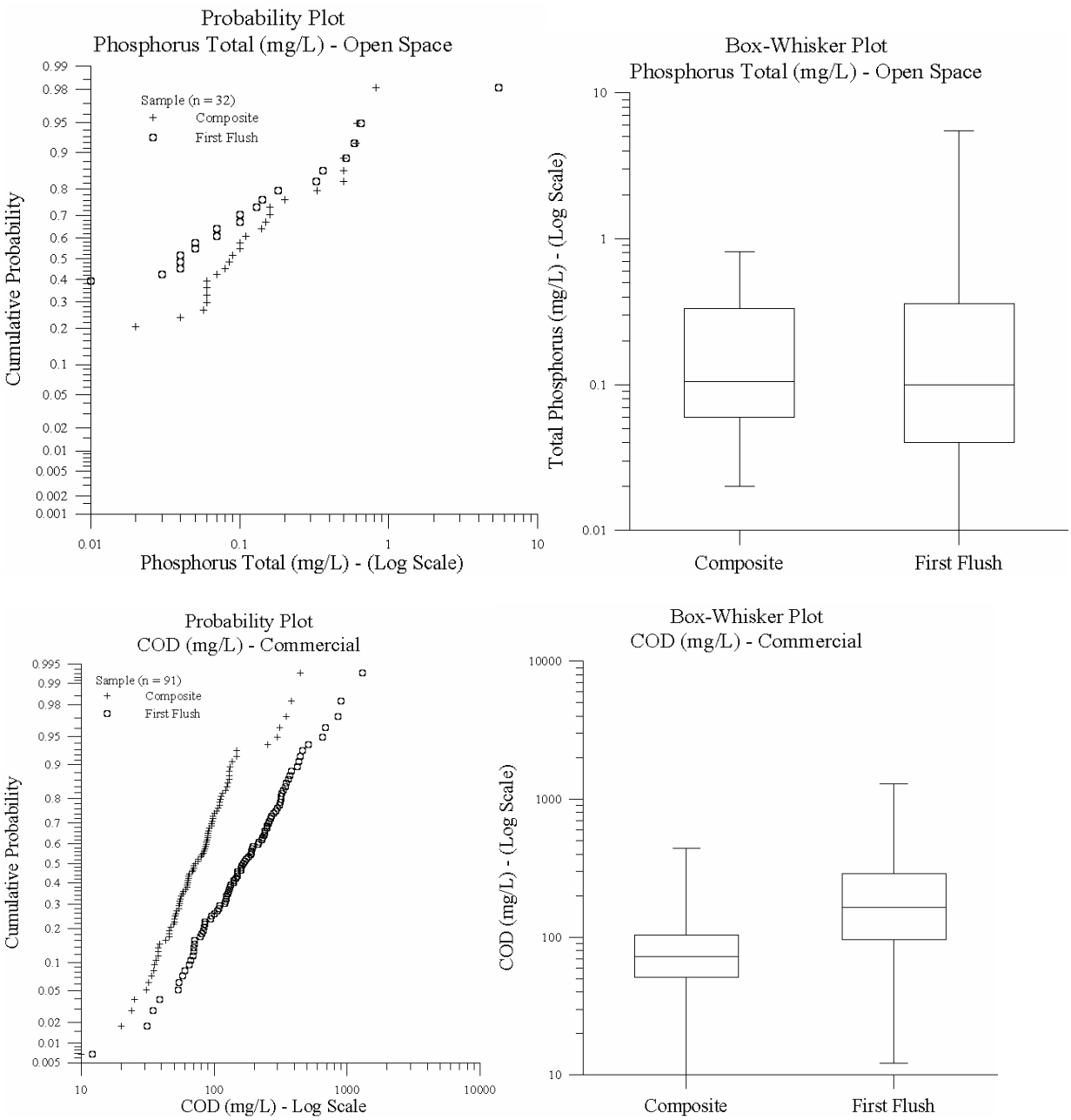

Figure 53. Cumulative probability and box and whiskers plots

Figure 53 is an example for total phosphorus observations from the open space land use. Both sample sets follow a lognormal distribution because most of the points lie on a straight line. The slopes of the lines are different, indicating unequal variances. In this case, about 40% of the first flush samples did not have detected concentrations for phosphorus, while about 20% of the composite samples had non-detected phosphorous concentrations. This plot also indicated that the median concentration of the composite samples is almost twice the median value for the first flush samples.

The next initial analysis used box plots. These plots also represent the distribution of the data, but only show the detectable concentrations. The middle line inside the box represents the median of the data. The top of the box represents the third quartile, and the bottom the first quartile. The whiskers are extended from the 5th to the 95th percentile limits. Values outside these limits are represented with asterisks. The exclusion of the non-detected values

changes the median of the data compared to the probability plots. In this example, both of the medians are similar, in contrast with the results of the probability plot. In this example, the variability of the first flush observations is also seen to be larger than the composite data set.

Descriptive statistics for each constituent and land use were calculated to determine if the distributions were symmetrical and if they had the same variance (see Appendix E). This evaluation is needed to select the most appropriate statistical tests. In some conditions, the number of sample pairs was not large enough to allow further analyses. Table 45 shows the results of the initial analysis. Samples having lognormal probability distributions and sufficient data sets were selected for further analyses.

Figure 54 shows the steps that were followed during the nonparametric analysis. The most useful test was the Fligner-Policello test. This test requires independent random samples symmetric about the medians for each data set. The advantage of this test is that it does not require normality or the same variance in each data set (Fligner and Policello 1981). The U statistic and the p-value are shown in the Appendix E for some constituents. Chakraborti (2003) presents a definition and explanation of the Mann-Whitney U test. P-values smaller than 5% (<0.05) indicate that the first flush and composite sample sets have different median concentrations at the 95%, or greater, confidence level.

Table 45. Initial Analyses to Select Data Sets for First Flush Analyses

Constituent	CO	ID	IS	OP	RE	ALL
Turbidity, NTU	Selected	No data	No data	Ned	Selected	Selected
pH, S.U.	Selected	Selected	No data	Ned	Selected	Selected
BOD5, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Box plot FF > Com	Selected	Selected	Selected
COD, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected
TSS, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected
TDS, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected
O&G, mg/L	Selected	Ned	Ned	Ned	Selected	Selected
Fecal Coliform, col/100mL	Selected	Ned	Ned	Ned	Selected	Selected
Fecal Streptococcus, col/100 mL	Selected	Ned	Ned	Ned	Selected	Selected
Ammonia, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Box plot FF > com.	Ned	Selected	Selected
NO_2 + NO_3, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected
N Total, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Ned	Selected	Selected	Selected
TKN, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Box plot FF > com.	Selected	Selected	Selected
P Total, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected
P Dissolved, mg/L	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected
Ortho-P, mg/L	Ned	Selected	Ned	Ned	Selected	Selected
Cadmium Total, μg/L	Selected	Selected	Ned	Selected	Selected	Selected
Chromium Total, μg/L	Selected	Selected	Ned	Selected	Selected	Selected
Copper Total, μg/L	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected
Lead Total, μg/L	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected
Mercury, μg/L	Ned	Ned	Ned	Ned	Ned	Ned
Nickel, μg/L	Selected	Selected	Ned	Ned	Selected	Selected
Zinc, μg/L	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected	Selected

* Ned: Not enough data. CO (commercial), FW (freeway), ID (industrial), IS (institutional), OP (Open Space) and RE (residential)

Nonparametric Analyses

If the number of samples is large, and the distributions are normal and have the same variance, a paired Student's t-test is usually a better test to evaluate the hypothesis and support the results of the Fligner-Policello test. To verify that the data distributions are normal, the Anderson-Darling normality test was used (Kottegoda and Rosso 1997). This method uses an empirical cumulative distribution function to check normality. In Appendix E, the p-values of the paired differences are shown. P-values larger than 5% (> 0.05) indicate that the normality requirement was met at the 95% or greater confidence level.

Finally, if the first flush and composite sample distributions are symmetrical (but not necessarily normal), and if they have the same variance, the Mann-Whitney test can be used. If the p-value is larger than 5% (>0.05), the medians of the sample distribution are assumed to be the same, at the 95% or greater confidence level. The preferred test would be the Student's t-test, if the sample characteristics warrant, followed by the Mann-Whitney test and finally the Fligner-Policello test. The selected cases are only for pairs with concentration values above the detection limits. The ratios between the first flush and composite sample median concentrations are also shown. Commercial and residential areas have the highest ratios for most constituents. The smallest ratios were found for open space sites.

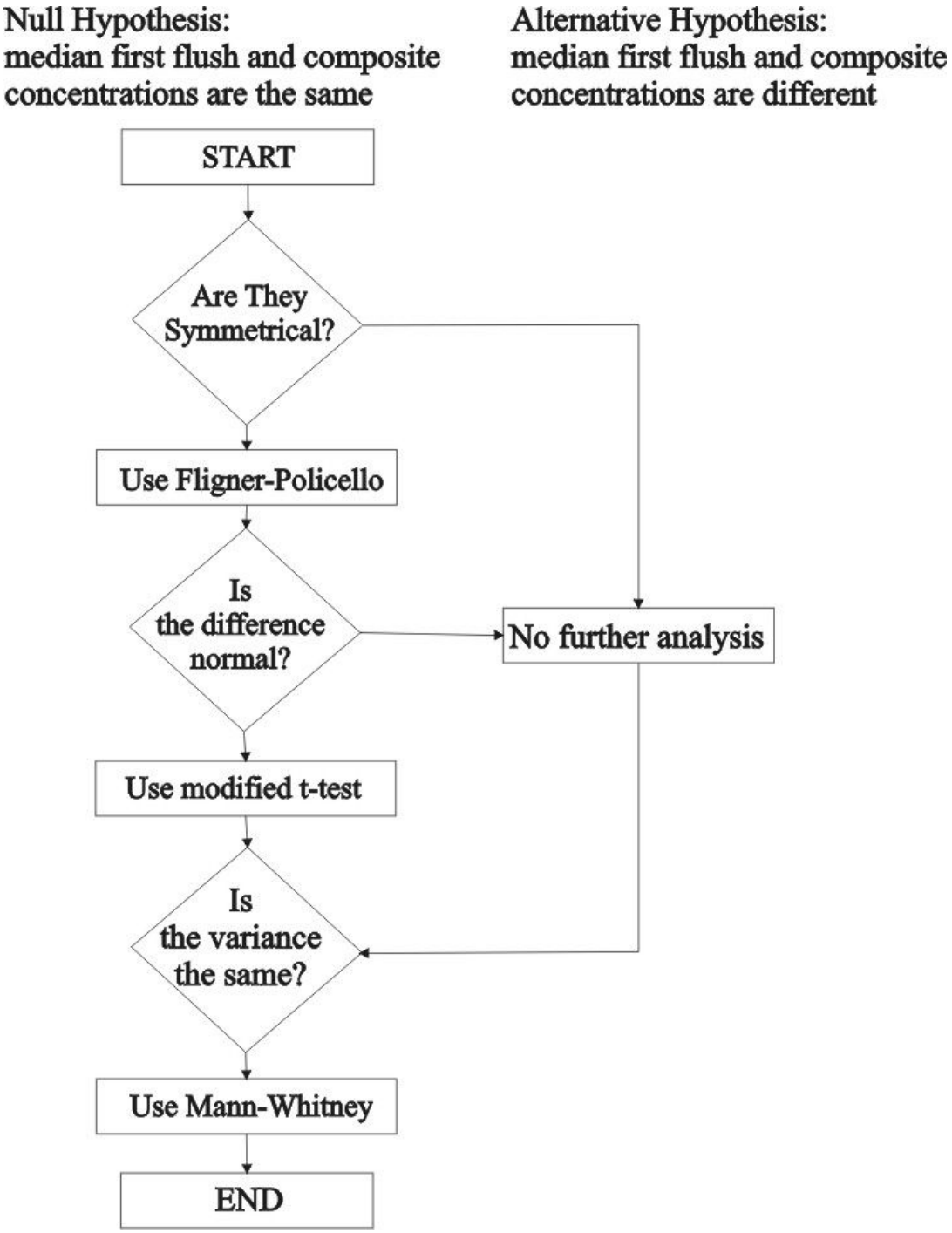

Figure 54. Analysis flow chart

Results

About 83% of the possible paired cases were successfully evaluated. The remaining cases could not be evaluated because the data set did not have enough paired data or they were not symmetrical. Table 46 shows the results of the analysis.

Table 46. Significant First Flushes Ratios (first flush to composite median concentration)

Parameter	Commercial				Industrial				Institutional			
	n	sc	R	ratio	n	sc	R	ratio	n	sc	R	ratio
Turbidity, NTU	11	11	=	1.32			X				X	
pH, S.U.	17	17	=	1.03	16	16	=	1.00			X	
COD, mg/L	91	91	≠	2.29	84	84	≠	1.43	18	18	≠	2.73
TSS, mg/L	90	90	≠	1.85	83	83	=	0.97	18	18	≠	2.12
BOD_5, mg/L	83	83	≠	1.77	80	80	≠	1.58	18	18	≠	1.67
TDS, mg/L	82	82	≠	1.83	82	81	≠	1.32	18	18	≠	2.66
O&G, mg/L	10	10	≠	1.54			X				X	
Fecal Coliform, col/100mL	12	12	=	0.87			X				X	
Fecal Streptococcus, col/100 mL	12	11	=	1.05			X				X	
Ammonia, mg/L	70	52	≠	2.11	40	33	=	1.08	18	16	≠	1.66
$NO_2 + NO_3$, mg/L	84	82	≠	1.73	72	71	≠	1.31	18	18	≠	1.70
N Total, mg/L	19	19	=	1.35	19	16	=	1.79			X	
TKN, mg/L	93	86	≠	1.71	77	76	≠	1.35			X	
P Total, mg/L	89	77	≠	1.44	84	71	=	1.42	17	17	=	1.24
P Dissolved, mg/L	91	69	=	1.23	77	50	=	1.04	18	14	=	1.05
Ortho-P, mg/L			X		6	6	=	1.55			X	
Cadmium Total, μg/L	74	48	≠	2.15	80	41	=	1.00			X	
Chromium Total, μg/L	47	22	≠	1.67	54	25	=	1.36			X	
Copper Total, μg/L	92	82	≠	1.62	84	76	≠	1.24	18	7	=	0.94
Lead Total, μg/L	89	83	≠	1.65	84	71	≠	1.41	18	13	≠	2.28
Nickel, μg/L	47	23	≠	2.40	51	22	=	1.00			X	
Zinc, μg/L	90	90	≠	1.93	83	83	≠	1.54	18	18	≠	2.48
Turbidity, NTU			X		12	12	=	1.24	26	26	=	1.26
pH, S.U.			X		26	26	=	1.01	63	63	=	1.01
COD, mg/L	28	28	=	0.67	140	140	≠	1.63	363	363	≠	1.71
TSS, mg/L	32	32	=	0.95	144	144	≠	1.84	372	372	≠	1.60
BOD5, mg/L	28	28	=	1.07	133	133	≠	1.67	344	344	≠	1.67
TDS, mg/L	31	30	=	1.07	137	133	≠	1.52	354	342	≠	1.55
O&G, mg/L			X				X		18	14	≠	1.60
Fecal Coliform, col/100mL			X		10	9	=	0.98	22	21	=	1.21
Fecal Streptococcus, col/100 mL			X		11	8	=	1.30	26	22	=	1.11
Ammonia, mg/L			X		119	86	≠	1.36	269	190	≠	1.54
$NO_2 + NO_3$, mg/L	30	21	=	0.96	121	118	≠	1.66	324	310	≠	1.50
N Total, mg/L	6	6	=	1.53	31	30	=	0.88	77	73	=	1.22
TKN, mg/L	32	14	=	1.28	131	123	≠	1.65	335	301	≠	1.60
P Total, mg/L	32	20	=	1.05	140	128	≠	1.46	363	313	≠	1.45
P Dissolved, mg/L	32	14	=	0.69	130	105	≠	1.24	350	254	=	1.07
Ortho-P, mg/L			X		14	14	=	0.95	22	22	=	1.30
Cadmium Total, μg/L	30	15	=	1.30	123	33	≠	2.00	325	139	≠	1.62
Chromium Total, μg/L	16	4	=	1.70	86	31	=	1.24	218	82	≠	1.47
Copper Total, μg/L	30	22	=	0.78	144	108	≠	1.33	368	295	≠	1.33
Lead Total, μg/L	31	16	=	0.90	140	93	≠	1.48	364	278	≠	1.50
Nickel, μg/L			X		83	18	=	1.20	213	64	≠	1.50
Zinc, μg/L	21	21	=	1.25	136	136	≠	1.58	350	350	≠	1.59

Note: n = number of total possible events. sc = number of selected events with detected values. R = result. Not enough data (X); not enough evidence to conclude that median values are different (=); median values are different (≠).

The "≠" sign indicates that the medians of the first flush and the composite data set are different. The "=" sign indicates that there is not enough information to reject the null hypothesis at the desired level of confidence (at least at the 95% level). Events without enough data are represented with an "X".

Also, shown on this table are the ratios of the medians of the first flush to the composite data for each constituent and land use combination. Generally, a statistically significant first flush is associated with a median concentration ratio of about 1.4, or greater (the exceptions are where the number of samples in a specific category is much smaller). The largest ratios are about 2.5, indicating that for these conditions, the first flush sample concentrations are about 2.5 times greater than the composite sample concentrations. More of the larger ratios are found for the commercial and institutional land use categories, areas where larger paved areas are likely to be found. The smallest ratios are associated with the residential, industrial, and open spaces land uses, locations where there may be larger areas of unpaved surfaces.

Results indicate that for 55% of the evaluated cases, the median of the first flush data set were different than the composite sample set. In the remaining 45% of the cases, both medians were likely the same, or the concentrations were possibly greater later in the events.

Approximately 70% of the constituents in the commercial land use category had elevated first flush concentrations, about 60% of the constituents in the residential, institutional and the mixed (mostly commercial and residential) land use categories had elevated first flushes, and only 45% of the constituents in the industrial land use category had elevated first flushes. In contrast, no constituents were found to have elevated first flushes in the open space category.

COD, BOD_5, TDS, TKN and Zn all had first flushes in all areas (except for the open space category). In contrast, turbidity, pH, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, total N, dissolved and ortho-P never showed a statistically significant first flush in any category. The different findings for TKN and total nitrogen imply that there may be other factors involved in the identification of first flushes besides land use.

Summary

It is expected that peak concentrations generally occur during periods of peak flows (and highest rain energy). On relatively small paved areas, however, it is likely that there will always be a short initial period of relatively high concentrations associated with washing off of the most available material (Pitt 1987). This peak period of high concentrations may be overwhelmed by periods of high rain intensity that may occur later in the event. In addition, in more complex drainage areas, the routing of these short periods of peak concentrations may blend with larger flows and may not be noticeable. A first flush in a separate storm drainage system is therefore most likely to be seen if a rain occurs at relatively constant intensities on a paved area having a simple drainage system.

If the peak flow (and highest rain energy) occurs later in the event, then there likely will not be a noticeable first flush. However, if the rain intensity peak occurs at the beginning of the event, then the effect is exaggerated. Figure 55 shows an example storm in Lexington, KY. Note that in this event there are two periods of elevated peaks, the first occurs one hour after the rain started, the second two hours later. If the concentration remains the same during the entire event, the maximum load will occur during the later periods having the maximum flows (the two peaks), and not during the initial period of the storm. Another factor that needs to be considered is the source of the contaminants and how fast they travel through the watershed. Streets and other impervious areas will contribute flows to the outfall monitoring location before the pervious areas in the drainage area.

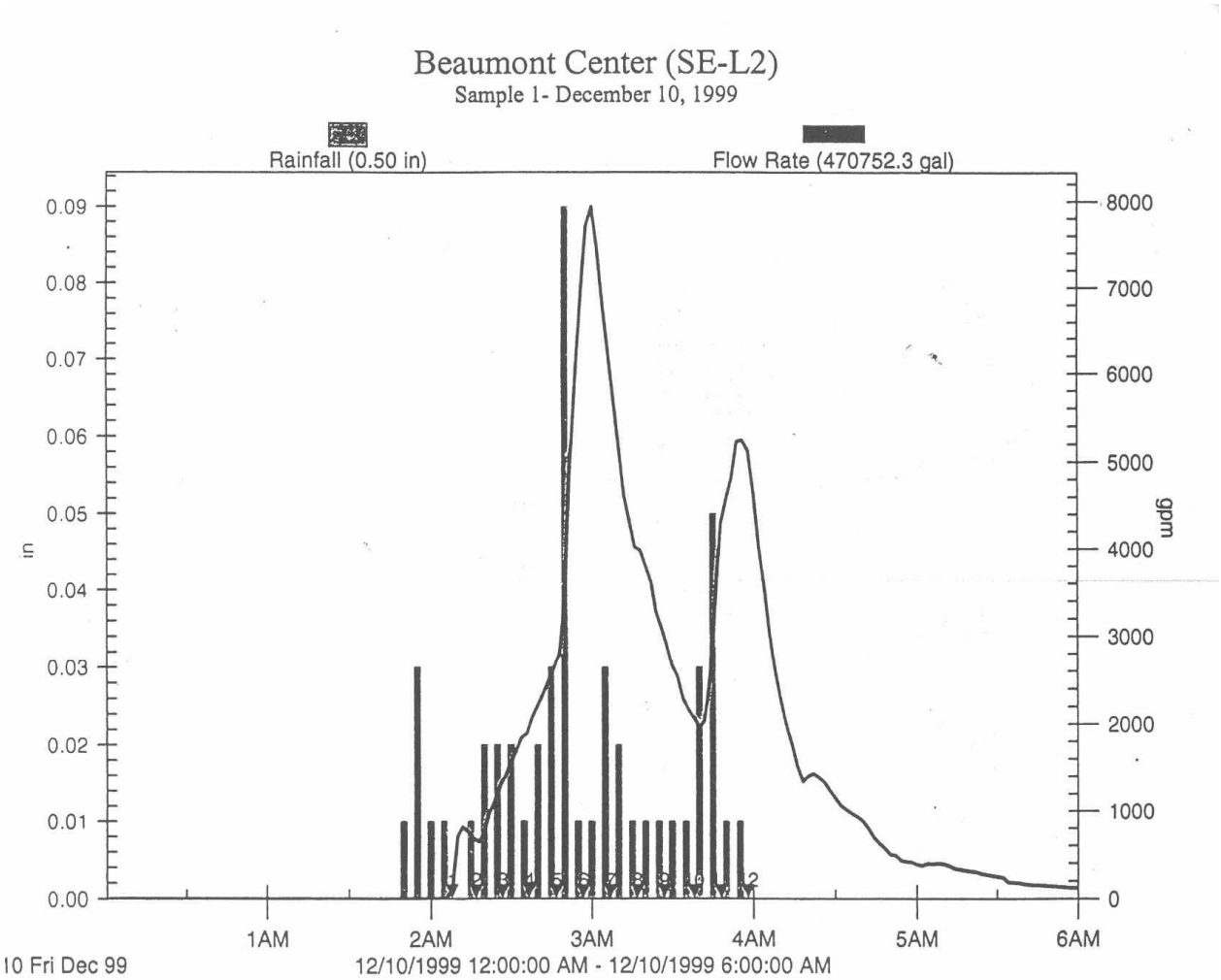

Figure 55. Hydrograph for a storm event (Source: NPDES permit Lexington–KY 2000) (1 in = 25.4 mm, 1 m^3 = 264 gal)

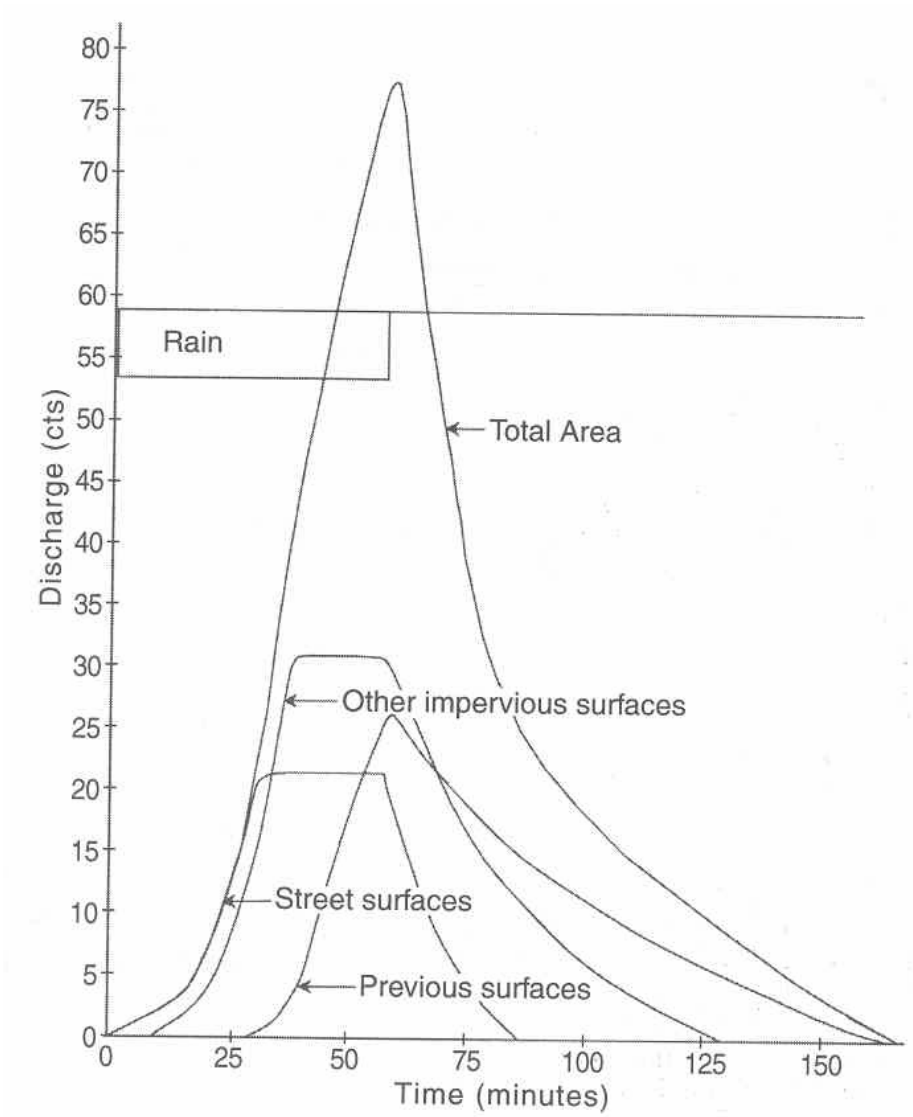

Figure 56. Contributing areas in urban watersheds (Pitt, 1999) (1 m^3/s = 35 cfs)

Figure 56 (Pitt 1999) shows that for an example constant rainfall, the source area flow contribution changes for different rain conditions in an area. If the percentage of impervious surfaces is high, many of the constituents will be discharged faster. This observation agrees with the results observed from the statistical analysis. Commercial areas have a larger frequency of high concentrations at the beginning of the event in contrast to open space areas.

Figure 57 shows that for events (< 12mm, or 0.5 in) in this example medium density residential area, most of the runoff is generated by impervious areas. The average percentage of imperviousness for the monitoring sites was examined. Commercial areas had an average of 83% imperviousness, followed by industrial areas at 70% imperviousness. Institutional and residential land uses were very similar, with 45% and 42% imperviousness respectively. The open space land use category had the smallest imperviousness area, at about 4%. As indicated in Figure 57, larger events can generate more runoff from previous areas than impervious areas. However, it is likely that most of the runoff during the MS4 monitoring activities was associated with the more common small events, and hence, impervious areas were more important.

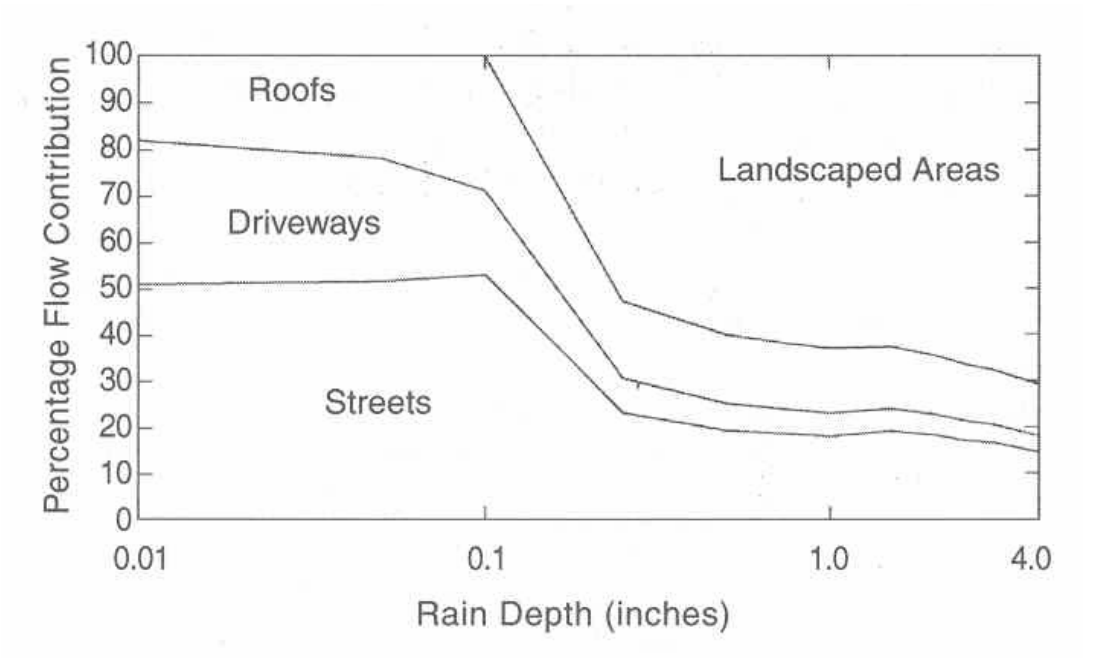

Figure 57. Contributing areas in urban watersheds (Pitt and Voorhees, 1995) (1 in = 25.4 mm)

Probability plots of the precipitation associated with each monitored event for each land use category were prepared to see if there were any significant differences in the ranges of rains observed within each land use category that could have influenced the results. Figure 58 shows that precipitation has the same distribution for almost all the different land uses. The institutional land use category shows a slightly smaller median rain, but this is likely because of the smaller number of events observed in that land use category (18 events). The median precipitation observed during the monitoring at all land uses was about 8 mm (0.3 in), indicating the importance of runoff from the impervious areas.

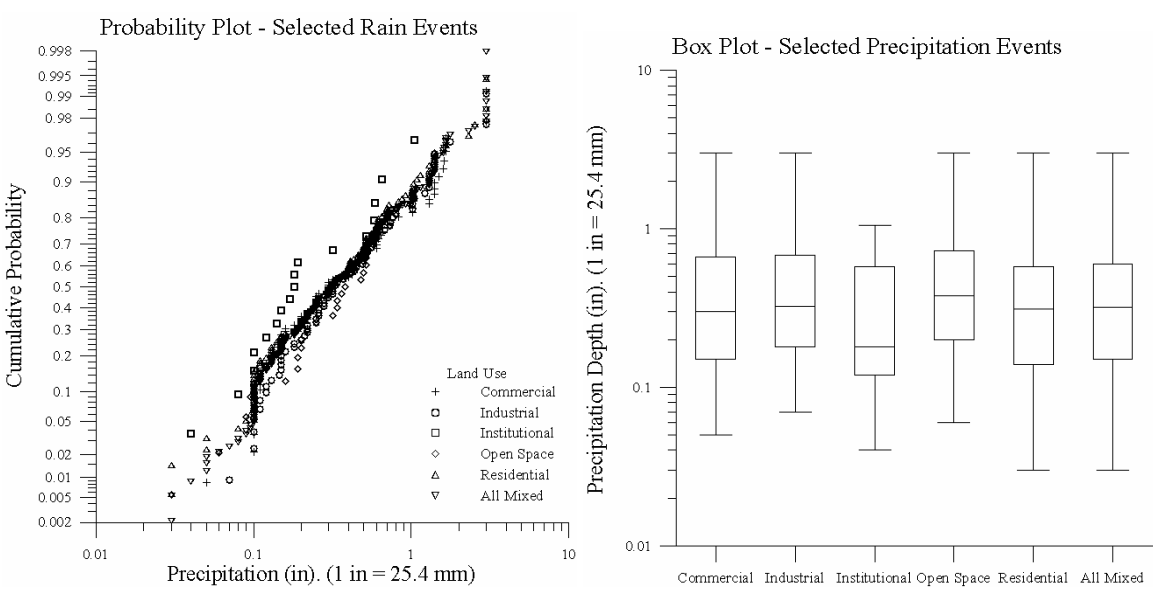

Figure 58. Probability and box and whiskers plot of selected rain events

Finally, another factor that must be considered is the effect of the sampling duration. The guidance provided for monitoring during the Phase I NPDES activities was to collect a sample during the first 30 minutes of the event, and a composite sample only during the first three hours of the event (or the complete event, if shorter than three hours). Figure 59 shows an example case when these conditions can lead to inappropriate conclusions for longer duration events.

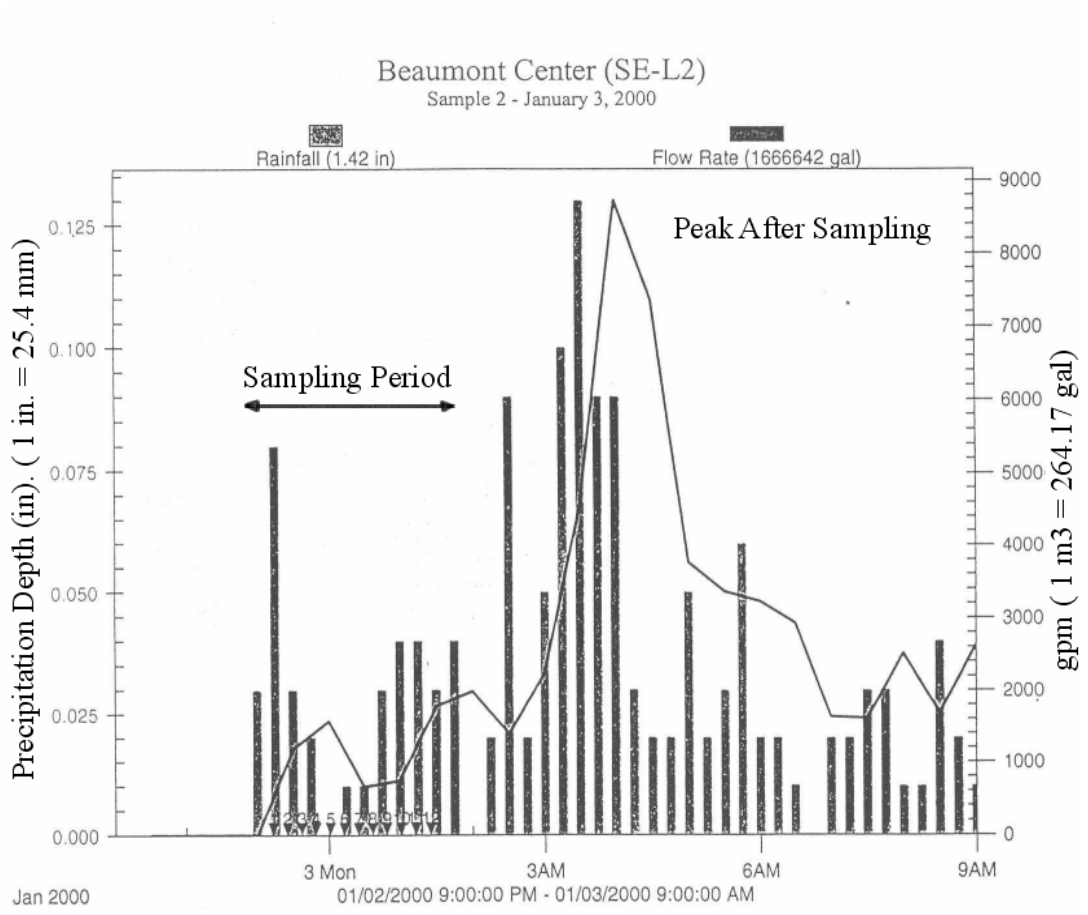

Figure 59. Example of an event with peaks after the sampling period (Source: NPDES permit Lexington-KY, 2000)

The 12 aliquots sampled during the first three hours are shown on the left side of Figure 59. The peak discharge occurred four hours after the event started, as shown on the right side of the figure, and was not represented in the sampling effort. Missing these later storm periods can lead to inappropriate conclusions. It is suggested that for stormwater monitoring, samples should be collected during the complete event and composited before laboratory analyses.

Another sampling example was presented by Roa-Espinosa and Bannerman (1995) who collected samples from five industrial sites using five different monitoring methods. Table 47 shows the ranking of the best methods of sampling based in six criteria. In this table a value between one and five points is assigned to each criterion. Five points indicates that the method is excellent in the specific criterion. Rao-Espinosa and Bannerman concluded that many time-composite subsamples combined for a single composite analysis can provide improved accuracy compared to fewer samples associated with flow-weighted sampling. They also found that time composite subsamples provide better results than samples collected during the first 30 minutes of the event alone.

Table 47. Ranking by Methods of Sampling (Roa-Espinosa, Bannerman, 1995)

Criteria	Flow Composite	Time Discrete	Time Composite	Old Source Sample	New Source Sample	First 30 Minutes
Site Selection	1	1	1	5	5	3
Cost	1	1	3	5	5	5
Technical difficulty	1	1	3	5	5	5
Accuracy	5	5	4	1	5	1
Reproducibility	5	5	5	1	5	1
Representativeness	1	1	3	5	5	1
TOTAL POINTS	14	14	19	22	30	16

Conclusion

A major goal of the present study is to provide guidance to stormwater managers and regulators. Especially important will be the use of this data as an updated benchmark for comparison with locally collected data. In addition, this data may be useful for preliminary calculations when using the "simple method" for predicting mass discharges for unmonitored areas. These data can also be used as guidance when designing local stormwater monitoring programs (Burton and Pitt 2002), especially when determining the needed sampling effort based on expected water quality variations. Additional analyses reported in other chapters expand on these preliminary examples and also investigate other stormwater data and sampling issues.

This investigation of first flush conditions indicated that a first flush effect was not present for all the land use categories, and certainly not for all constituents. Commercial and residential areas were more likely to show this phenomenon, especially if the peak rainfall occurred near the beginning of the event. It is expected that this effect will be more likely to occur in a watershed with a high level of imperviousness, but even so, the data indicated first flushes for less than 50% of the samples for the most impervious areas. This reduced frequency of observed first flushes in these areas most likely to have first flushes is likely associated with the varying rain conditions during the different events, including composite samples that did not represent the complete runoff durations.

Groups of constituents showed different behaviors for different land uses. All the heavy metals evaluated showed higher concentrations at the beginning of the event in the commercial land use category. Similarly, all the nutrients showed higher initial concentrations in residential land use areas, except for total nitrogen and ortho-phosphorus. This phenomenon was not found in the bacteria analyses. None of the land uses showed a higher population of bacteria during the beginning of the event. Conventional constituents showed elevated concentrations in commercial, residential and institutional land uses.

Chapter 7: Effects of Land Use and Geographical Location on Stormwater Quality

Model Building using the NSQD

This chapter describes the methods used to analyze stormwater characterization data in the NSQD in order to determine the best simple method that can be used to calculate the EMC for a site, given the land use, geographical location, and season. These analyses only used those events obtained at single land use sites. This chapter stresses suspended solids analysis as the prototype evaluation procedure that can be used for the other constituents. The later section of this chapter presents results of detailed analyses for other pollutants.

ANOVA Evaluation of Suspended Solids Data

Total suspended solids is one of the most important constituents in stormwater and is commonly used to measure the effectiveness of controls. Unfortunately, there is much controversy concerning TSS monitoring and laboratory analyses. Automatic samplers cannot include bed load and floatable fractions of the solids, and the samplers have reduced efficiency for larger particles (usually larger than about 300 µm). In addition, some laboratories improperly allow the samples to settle before analyses in order to obtain only the suspended portion of the sample, and not the non-filterable fraction as defined by *Standard Methods*. The TSS data in the NSQD were all obtained from outfall monitoring locations, where the amount of particles larger than 300 µm are quite rare, and the laboratories followed proper TSS analytical methods. Analysis of variance (ANVOA) statistical tests were used on natural-log transformed TSS values to identify significant groupings of data, considering both main factors and interactions. The factors examined included land use (residential, commercial, industrial, open space, and freeways), season (spring, summer, fall, and winter) and EPA Rain Zone (the nine EPA rain zones, as shown on Figure 1).

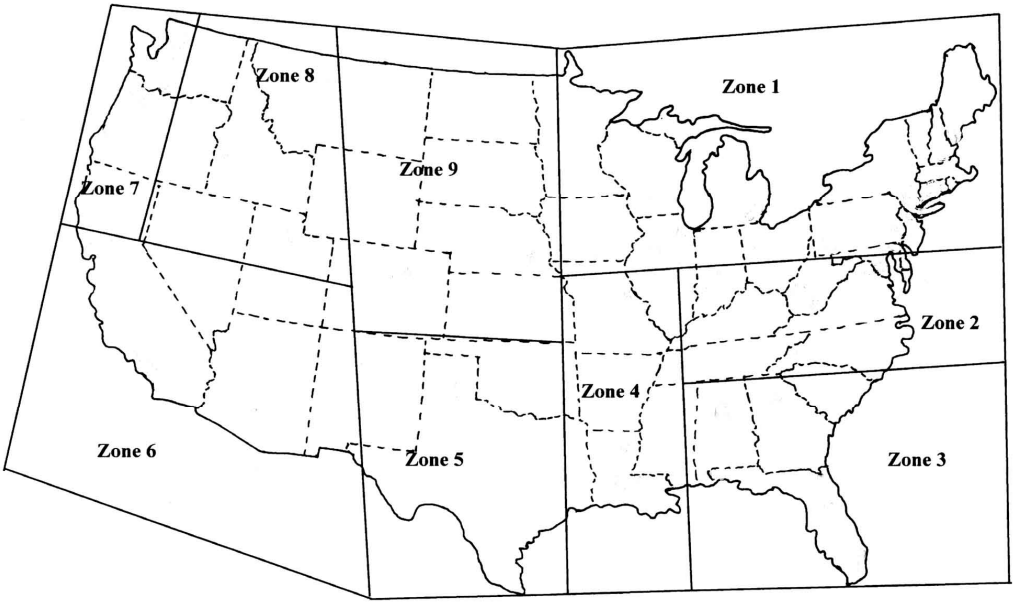

Figure 1. EPA rain zones for the continental US.

Descriptive TSS Statistics

The first step was to calculate simple descriptive statistics for TSS for each of the main factor categories. The TSS concentrations were log transformed (natural log) in order to preserve the normality assumption in the ANOVA analysis. The number of samples, mean, median, maximum, minimum, among other statistics, were calculated in each level of the main factors. Table 1 shows the descriptive statistics for these factors.

Table 1. Descriptive Statistics of the Natural Logarithm (Ln) of TSS mg/L for Single Landuse Categories

Descriptive Statistics: LNTSS by Landuse

Variable	Landuse	N	Mean	Median	TrMean	StDev
LTSS	CO	450	3.8831	3.7377	3.8469	1.1801
	FW	133	4.4644	4.5951	4.4636	1.0680
	ID	423	4.2777	4.3567	4.2842	1.1913
	OP	42	3.945	3.877	3.945	1.717
	RE	977	3.8744	3.8918	3.8650	1.1804

Variable	Landuse	SE Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Q1	Q3
LTSS	CO	0.0556	1.0986	7.7770	3.0910	4.6052
	FW	0.0926	1.0986	8.4764	3.7842	5.0593
	ID	0.0579	1.0986	7.8200	3.4965	5.0752
	OP	0.265	1.099	6.888	2.303	5.426
	RE	0.0378	1.0986	7.8087	3.0910	4.5911

Descriptive Statistics: LNTSS by Season

Variable	Season	N	Mean	Median	TrMean	StDev
LTSS	FA	555	3.8601	3.8501	3.8532	1.1550
	SP	528	4.0990	4.0431	4.0847	1.1968
	SU	400	4.0699	4.0774	4.0670	1.3387
	WI	542	3.9983	3.9512	3.9872	1.1470

Variable	Season	SE Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Q1	Q3
LTSS	FA	0.0490	1.0986	7.7770	3.0910	4.5850
	SP	0.0521	1.0986	7.8200	3.3322	4.8380
	SU	0.0669	1.0986	7.2298	3.0910	5.0876
	WI	0.0493	1.0986	8.4764	3.2958	4.7027

Descriptive Statistics: LNTSS by EPA Rain Zone

Variable	EPA_Rain	N	Mean	Median	TrMean	StDev
LTSS	1	42	3.862	3.761	3.877	1.268
	2	1161	3.7446	3.7612	3.7376	1.1086
	3	120	3.906	3.880	3.898	1.389
	4	218	4.5466	4.4426	4.5320	1.4053
	5	152	4.3056	4.3437	4.3124	1.0898
	6	159	4.6129	4.7005	4.6011	1.0135
	7	141	4.1096	4.2047	4.1142	1.0561
	8	7	4.221	3.970	4.221	0.794
	9	25	5.412	5.587	5.414	0.882

Variable	EPA_Rain	SE Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Q1	Q3
LTSS	1	0.196	1.099	6.447	2.996	4.825
	2	0.0325	1.0986	7.0867	2.9957	4.4543
	3	0.127	1.099	7.030	2.773	4.940
	4	0.0952	1.6094	7.8087	3.4657	5.6204
	5	0.0884	1.0986	7.8200	3.6636	5.1044
	6	0.0804	1.3863	8.4764	4.0431	5.1330
	7	0.0889	1.0986	6.9847	3.4340	4.7664
	8	0.300	3.367	5.858	3.829	4.477
	9	0.176	3.714	7.056	4.684	6.019

There are enough samples to identify if there are any significant differences among the levels and factors, although EOA Rain Zones 1, 8, and 9 and open space have fewer than 50 samples. The range between the minimum and

maximum values are similar for all the groups, indicating that there are not any unusual extreme high or low concentration values in the data set. The mean and median values are also close (after the natural-log transformations) indicating data symmetry for each factor level.

During the ANOVA analyses, each factor was identified as a discrete variable. The partial sum of squares was used to identify the effects of the interactions. The results of the ANOVA (using DataDesk 6.1 from MBAWare), including all the interactions are:

Dependent variables

Name	Code
LTSS	LTS

Type of analysis: OLS ANOVA

Factors

Name	Code	Nested in	F/R	Kind
Landuse	Lnd	()	Fix	Disc
Season	Ssn	()	Fix	Disc
RZone	RZn	()	Fix	Disc

Partial (Type 3) Sums of Squares Design Help

Interactions up to All - way

Add Interaction Remove Selected Terms Up Down

Source	F/R	max df	EMS	F-Denom
Const	-	1	Const	Error
Lnd	F	4	Lnd	Error
Ssn	F	3	Ssn	Error
RZn	F	8	RZn	Error
Lnd*Ssn	F	12	Lnd*Ssn	Error
Lnd*RZn	F	32	Lnd*RZn	Error
Ssn*RZn	F	24	Ssn*RZn	Error
Lnd*Ssn*RZn	F	96	Lnd*Ssn*RZn	Error
Error	R	1846		
Total		2025		

No Modifications

General Results

2026 total cases

ANOVA

Analysis of Variance For **LTSS**
No Selector

Source	df	Sums of Squares	Mean Square	F-ratio	Prob
Const	1	32463.3	32463.3	25689	≤ 0.0001
Lnd	4	16.0508	4.01271	3.1754	0.0130
Ssn	3	5.00983	1.66994	1.3215	0.2657
RZn	8	29.529	3.69113	2.9209	0.0030
Lnd*Ssn	12	5.16695	0.430579	0.34073	0.9817
Lnd*RZn	18	32.4181	1.801	1.4252	0.1095
Ssn*RZn	20	31.7578	1.58789	1.2565	0.1982
Lnd*Ssn*RZn	39	48.9396	1.25486	0.99301	0.4830
Error	1921	2427.55	1.26369		
Total	2025	2951.29			

Results for factor Lnd

The probability value for the 3-way interaction term (0.4830) shows that this interaction is not significant in the model. After deleting this three-way interaction, the new ANOVA table is:

Analysis of Variance For **LTSS**
No Selector

Source	df	Sums of Squares	Mean Square	F-ratio	Prob
Const	1	32463.3	32463.3	25693	≤ 0.0001
Lnd	4	19.8304	4.9576	3.9236	0.0035
Ssn	3	8.5914	2.8638	2.2665	0.0789
RZn	8	55.0248	6.87809	5.4436	≤ 0.0001
Lnd*Ssn	12	40.5535	3.37946	2.6746	0.0014
Lnd*RZn	18	74.5744	4.14302	3.279	≤ 0.0001
Ssn*RZn	20	40.0732	2.00366	1.5858	0.0477
Error	1960	2476.49	1.26352		
Total	2025	2951.29			

In this case, season and season-rain zone interaction seems not to be significant (probability > 0.05), while all of the remaining factors seem to be important. The mean square error (MSE) is an estimator of the variance in the model. The lower the MSE, the better the model. It was observed that deleting any other source would increase the MSE. The assumption of normality and independence of the residuals for this result was also evaluated as shown in Figure 3.

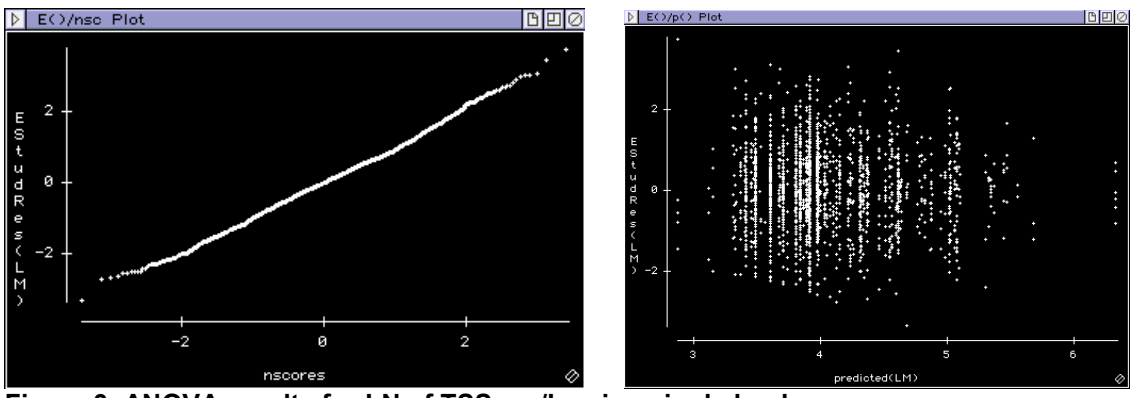

Figure 3. ANOVA results for LN of TSS mg/L using single land uses.

There are not any unusual patterns in the predicted vs. studentized residuals plot. The residuals seem to be independent and normally distributed. The next step is to check if there are any values having large influences or residuals. The potential-residual plot (potential=influence) indicates the data points that have a high influence or residual in the model. A point with an elevated influence indicates that if the point is removed from the dataset, the slope and intercept of the regression line will be affected significantly. DataDesk uses Hadi's influence measure method in preparing the residual-potential plot. The plot identifies unusual observations if they are outside an area described by a hyperbolic trend. Another useful measure is the Cook's distance that considers the influence of each case in all the values. Figure 4 shows the potential residual plot for the natural logarithm of the TSS data.

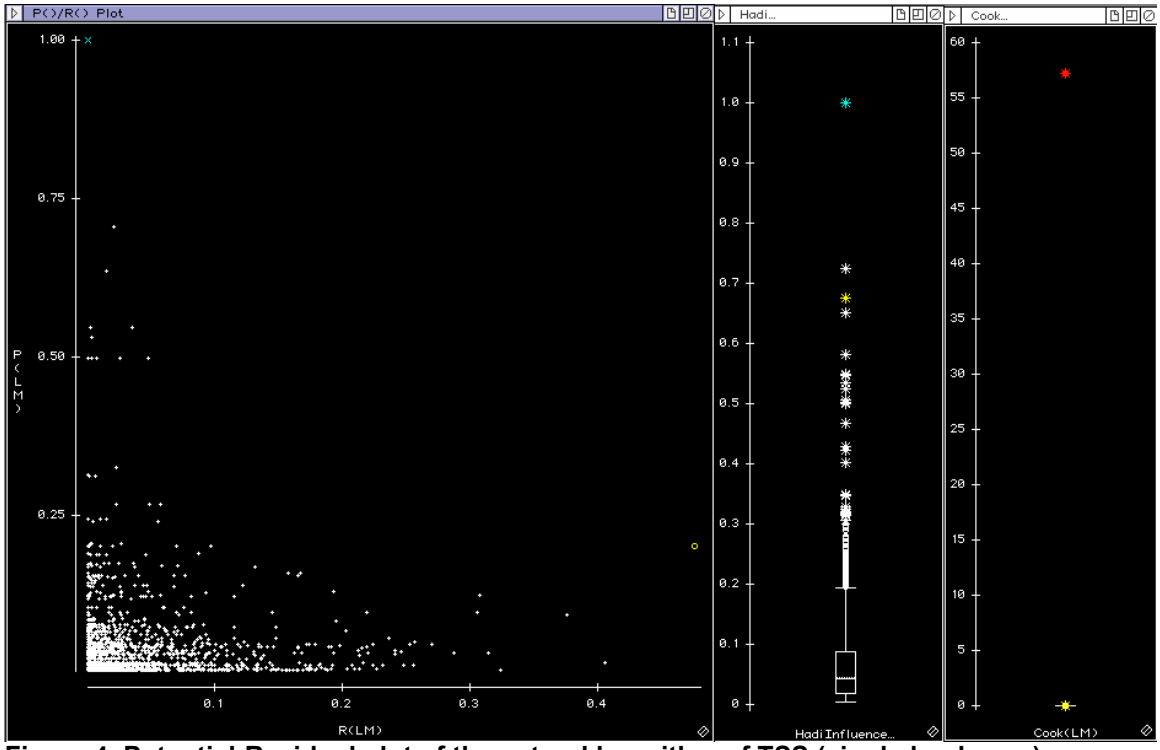

Figure 4. Potential-Residual plot of the natural logarithm of TSS (single land uses).

In this case, the potential residual plot does not indicate any unusual observations in the dataset. All the observations followed a hyperbolic trend; there are not any points outside the area described by this hyperbola. The box plot of the Hadi's influence parameter also does not show any single observation that will influence the whole dataset. The box plot of the Cook's distance indicates a potentially unusual observation. This observation corresponds to a concentration of 46 mg/L in a residential area in EPA Rain Zone 8 during the summer. The unusual characteristic of this observation is that it is the only observation in the database with these characteristics. If this observation is not included in the data plot, the results do not change. The largest influence point is an observation having a concentration of 825 mg/L in an open space area in EPA Rain Zone 2 during the spring. This concentration is not common but it can occur. These data were not deleted from the dataset. Figure 5 shows the box plot of both influence methods.

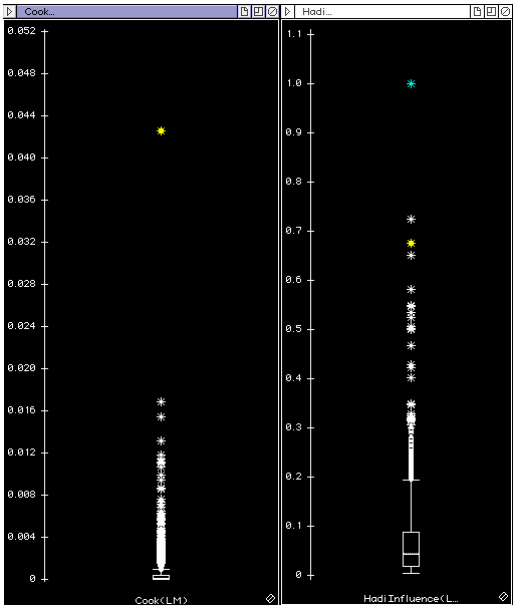

Figure 5. Influence box plot (Cook's distance and Hadi's measure methods).

Because there are no unusual observations, it is possible to evaluate the coefficients for each factor with all the data. A complete examination (all single and multiple interactions) of the coefficients is shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Significant Coefficients for the Complete Factorial Model

LN(TDS mg/L) COEFFICIENTS FOR DIFFERENT LAND USES, SEASONS AND RAIN ZONES					
	Level	**Coefficient**	**std. err.**	**t Ratio**	**prob**
Constant		4.642	0.1742	26.65	< 0.0001
Landuse	**RE**	-0.4871	0.1495	-3.258	0.0011
Season	**None**				
Rain Zone	**2**	-0.8947	0.2155	-4.152	< 0.0001
	4	0.2949	0.1463	2.016	0.0439
	9	0.976	0.4261	2.291	0.0221
Landuse*Season	**SP,OP**	-0.6637	0.3246	-2.045	0.0410
	SU,CO	-0.4617	0.1825	-2.53	0.0115
	SU,OP	0.6597	0.3021	2.183	0.0291
Landuse*Rain Zone	**1,ID**	-2.492	0.7161	-3.479	0.0005
	1,RE	-0.4554	0.2031	-2.242	0.0251
	2,RE	0.4554	0.2031	2.242	0.0251
	5,CO	-1.385	0.6483	-2.136	0.0328
Season*Rain Zone	**2,FA**	-0.3648	0.1386	-2.632	0.0086
	4,SP	0.5739	0.1666	3.444	0.0006
	4,SU	-0.5285	0.1961	-2.695	0.0071
	7,SU	0.6614	0.3321	1.991	0.0466
Landuse*Season*Rain Zone	**None**				

There are 180 possible combinations between the land uses (5), seasons (4) and rain zones (9). The estimated value for any combination is the sum of the coefficients under the conditions of the observation. If the term for a condition being examined is not shown, it was not significant and a zero value is used. Otherwise, the coefficient corresponding to the site condition is used. For example, the following is used to estimate the log value of the TSS

for an observation in EPA Rain Zone 4 during spring in a commercial land use. According to Table 2, the expected value is:

Concentration = constant + landuse + season + rain zone + landuse*season + landuse*rain zone + season* rain zone

Y = 4.642 + 0 + 0 + 0.2949 + 0 + 0 + 0.5739 = 5.511

This corresponds to an expected mean concentration of 247 mg/L. The TSS data in the database for this same group has a mean value of 299 mg/L. This difference is well within the expected error.

After calculating the expected means for each of the 180 possible combinations, a dot plot was created to determine if some groups overlap. For example, it is expected that many of the observations in EPA Rain Zones 1, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 will have the same expected TSS concentration values because there were no variations by season for any land uses, except for the residential area. The dot plot of the 180 combinations is shown in Figure 6.

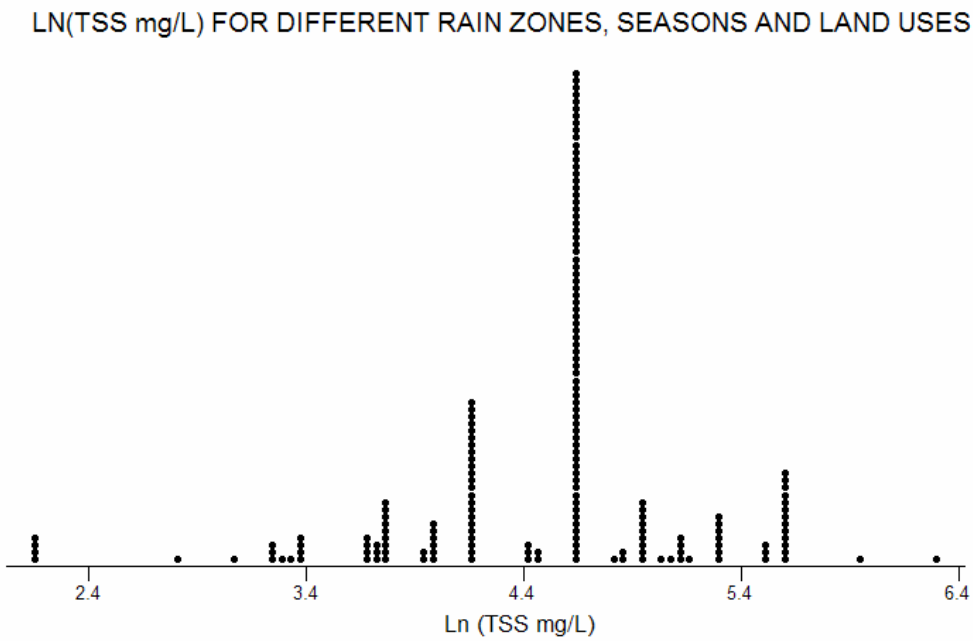

Figure 6. Dot plot of estimated concentrations of Ln TSS.

Figure 6 shows that there are about 17 different groups, at the most. The ANOVA model was reviewed to determine which of the main factors or interactions were the most important. The interaction of Land use*Rain Zone produces by itself the smallest MSE. The new ANOVA table using this interaction is shown in Table 3. The new MSE is 1.29 and is not much larger from the previous MSE using all the significant factors in the model (1.26). Table 4 shows the relevant coefficients using only the reduced model.

Table 3. ANOVA Table using Land Use – Rain Zone Interaction

General Results

2026 total cases

ANOVA

Analysis of Variance For **LTSS**
No Selector

Source	df	Sums of Squares	Mean Square	F-ratio	Prob
Const	1	32463.3	32463.3	25078	≤ 0.0001
Lnd*RZn	29	367.524	12.6732	9.7903	≤ 0.0001
Error	1996	2583.76	1.29447		
Total	2025	2951.29			

Results for factor Lnd*RZn

Table 4. Reduced Model

LN (TDS mg/L) COEFFICIENTS FOR DIFFERENT LAND USES, SEASONS AND RAIN ZONES					
	Level	**Coefficient**	**std. err.**	**t Ratio**	**prob**
Constant		4.098	0.07133	57.45	<0.0001
Landuse	**None**				
Season	**None**				
Rain Zone	**None**				
Landuse*Season	**None**				
Landuse*Rain Zone	**1,ID**	-0.8756	0.3235	-2.706	0.0069
	2,CO	-0.3258	0.0954	-3.415	0.0007
	2,FW	1.273	0.331	3.845	0.0001
	2,OP	-0.4027	0.2081	-1.935	0.0531
	2,RE	-0.3944	0.08116	-4.859	<0.0001
	3,CO	-0.5965	0.2429	-2.455	0.0142
	4,CO	0.4018	0.1705	2.357	0.0185
	4,ID	0.5327	0.1611	3.306	0.001
	4,OP	0.8354	0.3235	2.582	0.0099
	4,RE	0.3287	0.1309	2.512	0.0121
	5,CO	-0.7134	0.2528	-2.821	0.0048
	5,ID	0.8913	0.1876	4.751	<0.0001
	6,CO	0.6862	0.3504	1.958	0.0503
	6,FW	0.3606	0.1324	2.723	0.0065
	6,ID	1.229	0.2706	4.54	<0.0001
	6,RE	0.4203	0.217	1.937	0.0529
	7,FW	0.4948	0.2343	2.112	0.0348
	7,ID	0.6974	0.2429	2.87	0.0041
	7,RE	-0.5442	0.1612	-3.376	0.0007
	9,CO	0.9278	0.3859	2.404	0.0163
	9,ID	1.916	0.3859	4.966	<0.0001
Season*Rain Zone	**None**	0			
Landuse*Season*Rain Zone	**None**	0			

All land uses in EPA Rain Zone two (except for freeways) have reduced TSS values when compared with the group average. On the other hand, conditions in EPA Rain Zones 4, 6 and 9 have higher TSS values for the land uses noted. Notice also that industrial and freeway land uses increase the TSS concentrations compared with the other land uses, as expected from the one-way ANOVA tests. Of the 45 possible EPA Rain Zone and land use

interactions, 21 have significantly different coefficients and resultant TSS concentrations. All of these possible TSS concentrations, based on this model, are shown in Table 4b.

Table 4b. TSS Concentrations (mg/L) for Different Land Uses and Rain Zones (if values not shown, use 60 mg/L)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Open space		40		139					
Residential		40		84		92	35		
Commercial		43	33	90	30	120			152
Industrial	25			103	147	206	121		
Freeways		215				86	99		409

Figure 7 shows the groups using the land use*rain zone model. A further reduction in the number of similar groups is not likely possible with this model.

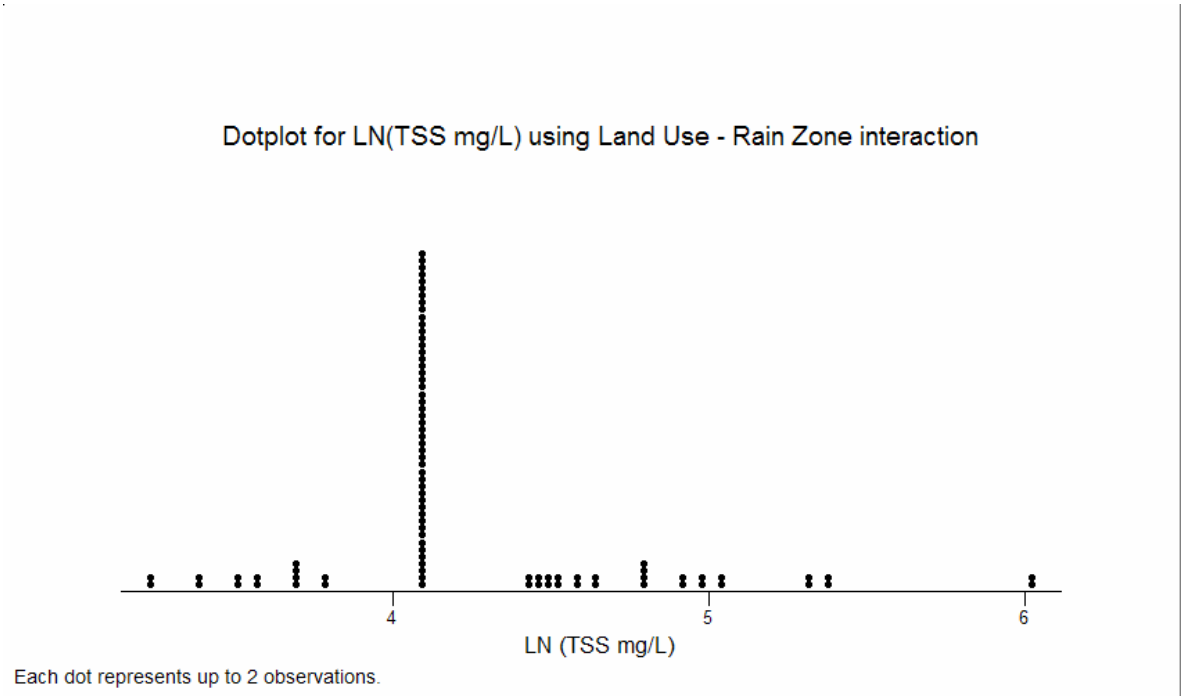

Figure 7. Dot plot using the reduced model

Out of the 45 total land use-rain zone groups, 24 (or 53%) are not affected by significant land use – EPA Rain Zone interaction terms. Seven of the 21 significant groups are smaller than the overall average condition (60 mg/L), while 14 are larger. Only 2 percent of the observations have very large concentrations, they were located in industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 9. Figure 8 shows the 5 groups identified with the ANOVA analysis. The variation within the groups is the same as the variation for the whole dataset. The two separate groups located in the upper tail are important. It is not recommended to merge these groups because their concentration differences are very large.

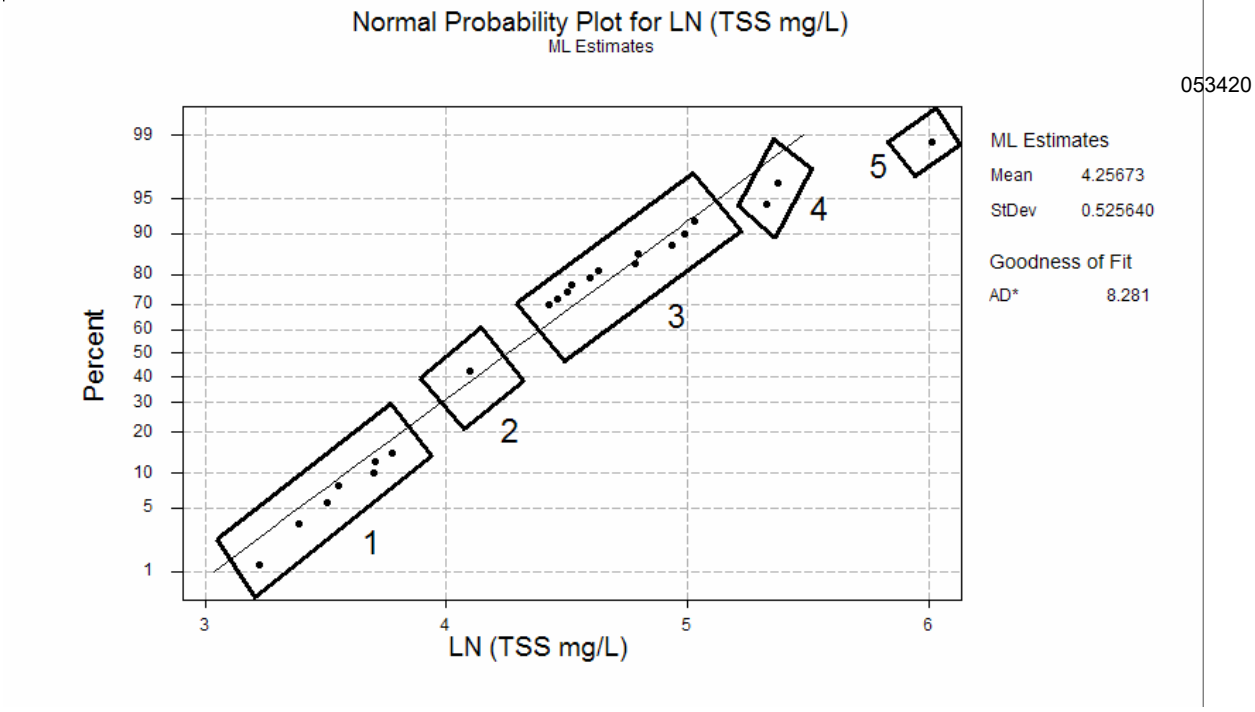

Figure 8. Probability plot using the reduced model (average of the tied points).

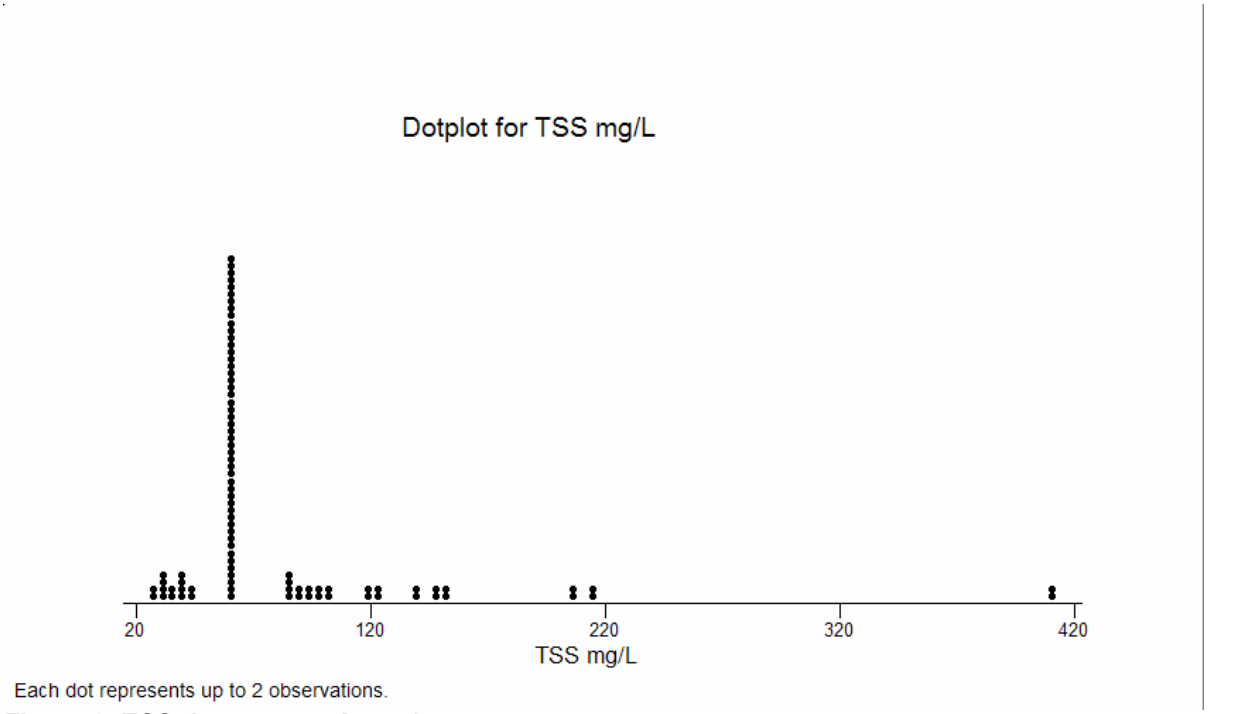

Figure 9. TSS data groups in real space.

There are 2,025 TSS observations for single land uses sites in the NSQD. These observations were classified according to the five groups identified by the above ANOVA model. Figure 11 is a box-whisker plot showing the medians, and 25th, 75th, 5th, and 95th percentiles for each of these groups.

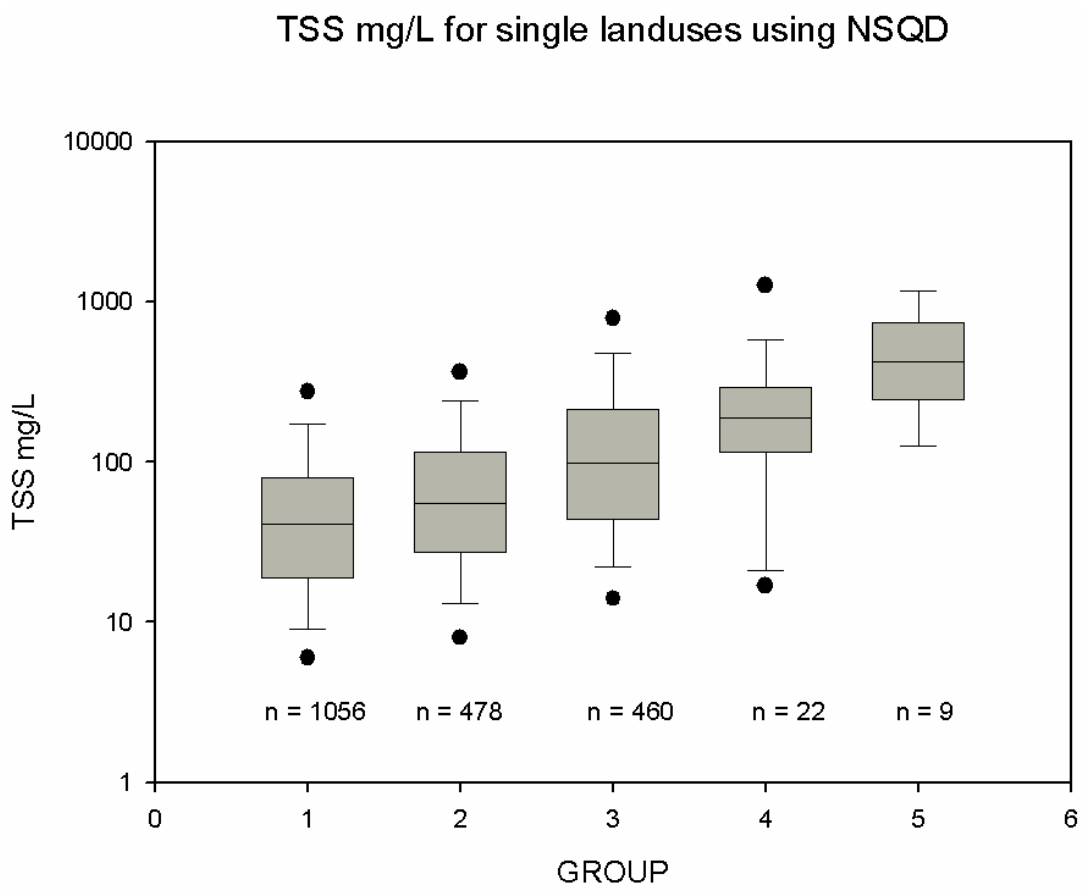

Figure 11. Box plots of five groups also showing 5th and 95th percentiles.

Figure 11 indicates that about half of the TSS single land use data in the NSQD database were in the first group (52%). Most of this data are from residential areas and EPA Rain Zone 2. Twenty-four percent of the observations were not affected by the land use – EPA Rain Zone interaction. Only 1.5% of the data are present in groups 4 and 5. These groups are significantly different than groups 1 and 2. Overall, there are three main levels of TSS concentrations in stormwater: Low (1), Medium (2) and High (3). Other minor categories correspond to groups 4 and 5 and contain the unusually high values.

Table 4c. Five TSS Concentration Categories in NSQD

	Land use*rain zone interactions (Rain Zone: land uses)	Concentrations (mean ± st. dev. ln mg/L)	Range (mean; mean – st. dev. and mean + st. dev., mg/L)	Number of single land use TSS observations in category in NSQD
Low	1: residential 2: open space; residential; commercial 3: commercial 5: commercial 7: residential	3.69±1.12	40 (13 – 123)	1056
Medium	All others not noted elsewhere	4.02±1.11	56 (18 – 169)	478
High	4: residential; commercial; industrial; open space 5: industrial 6: freeways; residential; commercial 7: freeways; industrial 9: commercial	4.60±1.20	99 (30 – 330)	460
Unusually high 1	2: freeways 6: industrial			22
Unusually high 2	9: industrial			9

To evaluate if groups 1 (low) and 2 (medium) are from the same population, a two-sample t test was calculated. The results are as follows:

```
Two-sample T for LTSSG1 vs LTSSG2

           N      Mean     StDev   SE Mean
LTSSG1  1056      3.69      1.12     0.034
LTSSG2   478      4.02      1.11     0.051

Difference = mu LTSSG1 - mu LTSSG2
Estimate for difference:  -0.3370
95% CI for difference: (-0.4577, -0.2162)
T-Test of difference = 0 (vs not =): T-Value = -5.47  P-Value = 0.000  DF = 1532
Both use Pooled StDev = 1.12
```

This test indicates that both groups are from different populations with a p value close to zero. The assumption of equal variances is also valid. The same procedure can be used to evaluate if group 2 (medium) and group 3 (high) are from the same population. The results are as follows:

```
Two-sample T for LTSSG2 vs LTSSG3

          N      Mean     StDev   SE Mean
LTSSG2  478      4.02      1.11     0.051
LTSSG3  460      4.60      1.20     0.056

Difference = mu LTSSG2 - mu LTSSG3
Estimate for difference:  -0.5789
95% CI for difference: (-0.7273, -0.4305)
T-Test of difference = 0 (vs not =): T-Value = -7.66  P-Value = 0.000  DF = 936
Both use Pooled StDev = 1.16
```

The variance of both samples are within 10%. The T statistic and p value corroborates that both distributions are from different populations. A grouped probability plot of the five groups is shown in Figure 12.

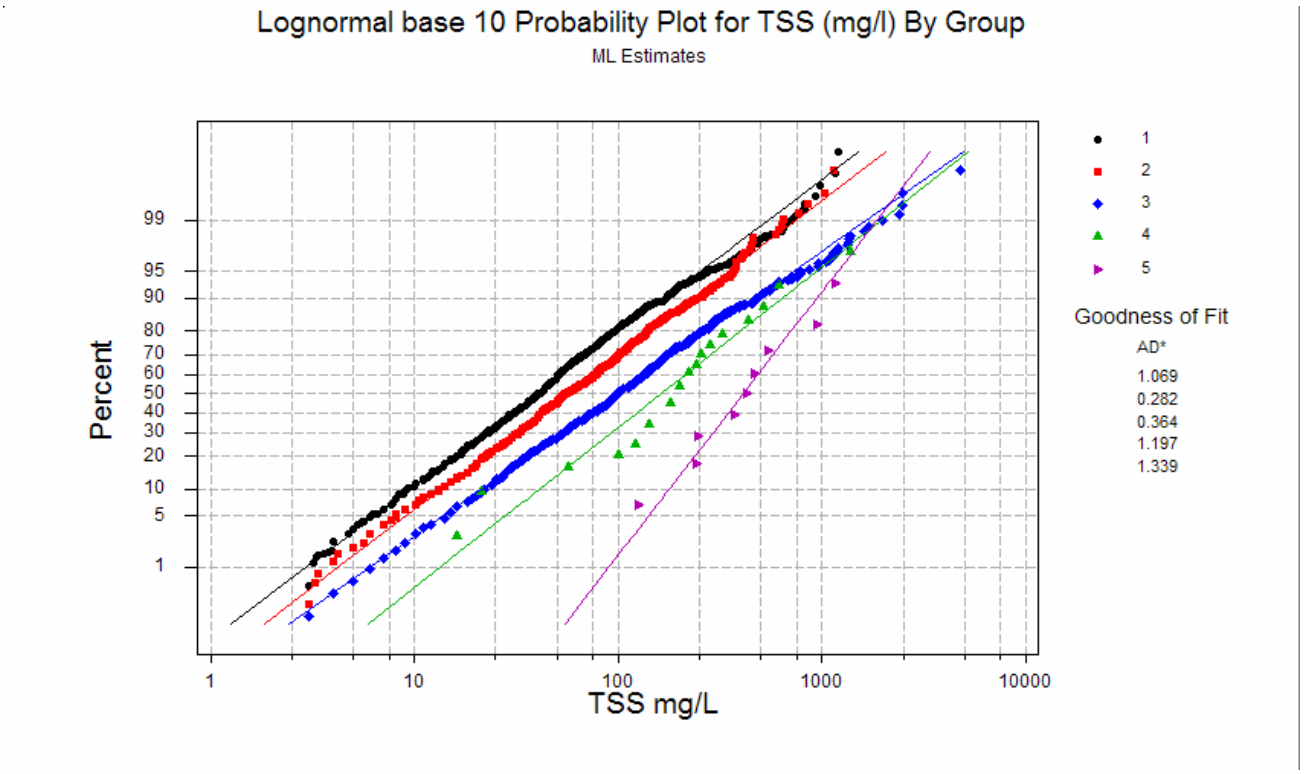

Figure 12. Probability plot of the TSS data in the NSQD using the 5 main sample groups.

The three main groups are clearly defined. Groups 4 and 5 do not have the same numbers of observations as the other groups, so the parameters are not as well described. The upper 5% of the tails in groups 1 and 2 overlap. Group 3 has a slightly larger variance (1.2 vs 1.1) compared with groups 1 and 2. The tails fit the lognormal distribution almost perfectly. The normality test using the Anderson Darling test statistic resulted in a p-value of close to zero for group 1, while for group 2, the p-value was 0.78 and for group 3, the p-value was 0.53. Group 1 fails the normality assumption because of distortion in the upper tail.

Land Use and Geographical Area Effects for All Constituents

This chapter section summarizes the analyses that were conducted to identify significant land use and geographical interactions affecting stormwater concentrations contained in the NSQD. The first step was to select the data for analysis. Only samples collected using flow-weighted automatic samplers were used, in areas not having detention ponds. Also, no sites having only a single monitored event were used.

The second step was to select the following single land uses from the NSQD. The following cross-tabulation summarizes the data counts for samples meeting the above selection criteria in the main three land uses being investigated (CO is for commercial areas, ID is for industrial areas, and RE is for residential areas). The other land uses had many instances of few observations in the EPA Rain Zones.

Tabulated statistics: Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

Rows: Landuse Columns: EPA_Rain_Zone

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	All
CO	3	123	6	16	42	34	41	0	9	274
ID	3	109	16	17	47	70	33	0	3	298
RE	6	331	18	31	71	38	40	7	7	549
All	12	563	40	64	160	142	114	7	19	1121

EPA Rain Zones 1, 8 and 9 do have not enough data observations in each land use group. Therefore, only EPA Rain Zones 2 thru 7 were included in these analyses. A single land use site corresponds to a watershed with a predominant land uses, where other land uses present in the watershed represent 10% or less of the total area. Therefore, these analyses represent stormwater observations from about the southern half of the country, plus the Pacific Northwest. Data in the NSQD are much sparser in the northeastern states, the upper mid west, the northern Great Plains and western mountain states. The initial NSQD data collection efforts focused on the mid-Atlantic and southern states, while additional data also became available in the southwest and west coast states, allowing at least this partial geographical analysis.

The third step was to estimate the non-detected observations using the Cohen's Maximum likelihood method. The estimation was performed site by site; only samples collected at the same location were used to estimate the censored observations.

For these calculations, the General Linear Model (GLM) was used to identify significant two-way interactions between these land uses and the EPA Rain Zones. The associated Minitab file used is: `RECOID NOSINGLE NOPOND AU FLOW.MPJ.` In all cases, an $\alpha = 5\%$ criterion was high-lighted, although all p values are tabulated for comparison.

Significant Land Use and Geographical Interactions affecting MS4 Stormwater Quality

The following tables summarize the most common stormwater constituents and how they are affected by the interaction of land use and geographical area (residential, commercial, and industrial areas only, and for EPA Rain Zones 2 through 7). The small tables summarize the overall statistics for the constituent. The larger tables summarize a similar summary for each land use/geographical area subset of data. Overall land use summaries are also shown. Only data collected with flow-weighted automatic samplers, with no ponds, are used for these summaries, as described above. In addition, left-censored (non-detected) values were substituted using Cohen's Maximum likelihood method. Calculated p values are located at the top of each cell on this matrix describing the probability that the data in the subset is different from the overall set of data. The grayed-out cells represent conditions where the p-value is greater than 0.05, the usually selected critical value for identifying significant differences. The other cells are therefore usually interpreted as being significantly different from the overall conditions. Some of the cells have no observations and are therefore left blank, except for the zero sample size. Also, some cells are highlighted because they have few sites represented (0, 1, or 2 sites). The data in these grayed-out and highlighted cells should therefore be used with caution. Overall land use summary statistics are also shown. These could be used for those cells indicated in gray, and for those cells that have very few observations, depending on the test statistics comparing the different land uses for each pollutant (see Table XX below). These matrices display the interaction terms for geographical area (represented by EPA Rain Zone) and land use, plus the test statistics for the land uses separately. The detailed tests for statistical significance for the individual factors for each constituent are presented in Appendix F and were calculated using the General Linear Model (GLM) available in Minitab.

Table XX shows the calculated p values using the Tukey simultaneous tests and the General Linear Model for the land use effects alone. This can be used to help select the most appropriate data summary statistics to use for a specific situation, if the land use/geographical interaction data is not appropriate (with not significantly different, or too few data). If the individual cell values are not available, this table indicates that:

- Constituents that should clearly be separated by land use: copper, lead, and zinc

- Constituents that clearly did not have any significant differences for different land use categories, therefore use overall values: pH, temperature (obvious seasonal effects), TDS, and TKN
- Constituents where residential data should be separated from commercial plus industrial area data: TSS (possible) and nitrates plus nitrites
- Constituents where it is not clear; conflicts in p values when comparing different combinations of land uses: hardness, oil and grease, BOD_5, COD, ammonia, total P, and dissolved P

Table XX. Probability of Concentration Differences Between Land Use Categories (General Linear Model and Tukey Simultaneous Tests)*

Constituent	Overall Land Use p	p for Resid. vs. Commercial	p for Resid. vs. Industrial	p for Commercial vs. Industrial	Comment
pH	0.20	n/a	0.20	n/a	use overall values
temperature	0.99	1.00	1.00	1.00	use overall values (obvious seasonal effect)
hardness	***0.008***	0.18	0.24	***0.005***	not clear
oil and grease	***0.010***	***0.01***	0.89	0.06	not clear
TDS	0.065	0.15	0.81	0.06	use overall values
TSS	***<0.0001***	0.08	***<0.0001***	0.36	not clear, or resid. vs. commercial plus industrial if willing to accept slightly higher p
BOD_5	***0.002***	***0.005***	1.00	***0.004***	not clear
COD	***0.036***	***0.03***	0.62	0.45	not clear
ammonia	***0.001***	***0.0005***	0.28	0.09	not clear
nitrates plus nitrites	***<0.0001***	***0.0007***	***0.0006***	1.00	resid. vs. commercial plus industrial
TKN	0.30	0.99	0.35	0.42	use overall values
total phosphorus	***0.003***	***0.008***	1.00	***0.005***	not clear
dissolved P	***0.021***	***0.020***	0.37	1.00	not clear
copper	***<0.0001***	***<0.0001***	***<0.0001***	***<0.0001***	use individual land use values
lead	***<0.0001***	***0.0015***	***<0.0001***	***0.021***	use individual land use values
zinc	***<0.0001***	***<0.0001***	***<0.0001***	***0.0007***	use individual land use values

* the high-lighted p values are <0.05, the usual critical value to identify differences between data categories

When examining the detailed land use and seasonal interactions in the following tables, it is clear that some of the constituents do not have many significant interactions in these factors, or that there are too few observations (or sites) represented in the NSQD. In these cases, the above Table XX can be used to help select either the significant land use value, or the overall value. The constituents that have few, if any clear geographical area/land use interactions include: pH (I6), temperature, hardness, oil and grease (I5 and I7), TDS (C2), ammonia (C7), and dissolved P (R2 and R5). The values in the parentheses are the significant interaction terms (the land use and the EPA Rain Zone).

pH

Total Observations	366
Total Sites	34
Mean	7.5
Median	7.5
Standard Deviaton	0.67
Coefficient of Variation	0.09
Minimum	5.3
Maximum	9.9

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	p	0.7469	-	-	0.1546	0.4828	-	Residential
	observ.	14	8	0	71	22	25	140
	sites	3	1		6	3	3	16
	mean	7.36	6.79		7.52	7.34	7.32	7.40
	median	7.43	6.50		7.50	7.40	7.20	7.40
	st. dev.	0.39	0.42		0.58	0.56	0.71	0.60
	COV	0.05	0.06		0.08	0.08	0.10	0.08
	min.	6.70	6.50		6.20	6.30	6.20	6.20
	max.	7.87	7.40		9.90	8.30	9.10	9.90
COMMERCIAL	p	-	-	-	0.8281	0.058	0.6767	Commercial
	observ.	0	0	0	41	27	27	95
	sites				2	2	3	7
	mean				7.70	6.74	7.36	7.33
	median				7.70	6.70	7.40	7.40
	st. dev.				0.44	0.63	0.66	0.69
	COV				0.06	0.09	0.09	0.09
	min.				6.90	5.70	5.30	5.30
	max.				9.10	8.60	8.38	9.10
INDUSTRIAL	p	0.8245	0.2146	-	0.2121	0.0056	0.6767	Industrial
	observ.	18	9	0	46	53	5	131
	sites	3	1		3	3	1	11
	mean	7.32	6.61		7.98	7.68	7.34	7.65
	median	7.31	6.50		8.00	7.70	7.40	7.70
	st. dev.	0.53	0.22		0.50	0.72	0.36	0.69
	COV	0.07	0.03		0.06	0.09	0.05	0.09
	min.	6.40	6.50		6.60	5.90	6.80	5.90
	max.	8.65	7.00		9.00	9.30	7.70	9.30

Temperature (°C)

Total Observations	303
Total Sites	22
Mean	17.8
Median	17.0
Standard Deviaton	6.3
Coefficient of Variation	0.35
Minimum	5.00
Maximum	31.5

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	-	-	-	0.6256	0.5235	0.8447	**Residential**
	observ.	0	0	0	71	20	20	111
	sites				6	2	2	10
	mean				18.10	19.54	11.35	17.14
	median				18.00	17.25	10.35	16.50
	st. dev.				5.19	7.12	4.41	6.08
	COV				0.29	0.36	0.39	0.37
	min.				7.50	11.00	5.00	5.00
	max.				29.00	28.50	23.00	29.00
COMMERCIAL	**p**	-	-	-	0.0087	0.4802	0.1639	**Commercial**
	observ.	0	0	0	41	26	21	88
	sites				2	1	2	5
	mean				16.23	20.87	12.72	16.76
	median				17.00	20.25	11.90	15.65
	st. dev.				4.76	7.13	4.54	6.23
	COV				0.29	0.34	0.36	0.40
	min.				6.50	11.00	5.00	5.00
	max.				24.00	30.00	21.00	30.00
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	-	-	-	0.0584	0.9675	0.2401	**Industrial**
	observ.	0	0	0	47	52	5	104
	sites				3	3	1	7
	mean				19.47	20.21	9.90	19.38
	median				20.50	17.25	9.00	17.50
	st. dev.				5.84	6.40	2.70	6.36
	COV				0.30	0.32	0.27	0.36
	min.				7.00	11.50	7.00	7.00
	max.				30.00	31.50	14.00	31.50

Hardness (mg/L)

Total Observations	245
Total Sites	20
Mean	35.0
Median	29.0
Standard Deviaton	37.4
Coefficient of Variation	1.07
Minimum	1.90
Maximum	443

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	0.2531	-	-	0.2531	-	-	**Residential**
	observ.	8	0	0	64	0	26	98
	sites	1			6		2	9
	mean	53.7			34.6		22.5	32.9
	median	38.8			31.3		19.5	30.1
	st. dev.	38.6			13.4		16.6	19.0
	COV	0.72			0.39		0.74	0.63
	min.	12.70			15.00		5.00	5
	max.	130			78		66	130
COMMERCIAL	**p**	-	-	-	0.4432	-	-	**Commercial**
	observ.	0	0	0	39	0	26	65
	sites				2		2	4
	mean				31.7		18.5	26.4
	median				28.0		16.0	26.0
	st. dev.				11.6		14.6	14.3
	COV				0.37		0.79	0.55
	min.				14.00		1.90	1.9
	max.				70		62	70
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	0.2301	-	-	0.7488	0.2737	-	**Industrial**
	observ.	11	0	0	43	8	20	82
	sites	1			3	1	2	7
	mean	110.8			43.8	13.1	21.4	44.3
	median	54.9			37.0	5.0	17.5	33.5
	st. dev.	135.8			23.6	12.9	16.2	58.9
	COV	1.23			0.54	0.98	0.76	1.76
	min.	10.00			18.00	5.00	5.50	5
	max.	443			137	34	76	443

Oil and Grease (mg/L)

Total Observations	609
Total Sites	87
Mean	17.2
Median	3.0
Standard Deviaton	130
Coefficient of Variation	7.48
Minimum	0.10
Maximum	2980

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	p	0.7009	-	0.5378	0.7734	0.8825	0.2588	**Residential**
	observ.	92	0	31	68	24	38	253
	sites	28		2	6	3	4	43
	mean	4.41		5.26	74.45	9.74	3.21	23.66
	median	2.50		4.00	2.00	3.00	1.60	2.50
	st. dev.	4.97		6.04	369.19	29.98	5.20	193.11
	COV	1.13		1.15	4.96	3.08	1.62	77.24
	min.	0.20		0.90	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.10
	max.	32		31	2980	150	31	2980
COMMERCIAL	p	0.5325	-	0.8903	0.0043	0.4621	0.131	**Commercial**
	observ.	52	0	14	41	29	37	173
	sites	12		1	2	2	4	21
	mean	5.78		7.24	44.50	7.90	3.54	14.95
	median	3.80		4.00	4.00	4.00	2.60	3.60
	st. dev.	5.96		6.94	92.55	11.84	3.21	48.02
	COV	1.03		0.96	2.08	1.50	0.91	13.34
	min.	0.80		0.90	0.10	0.40	0.30	0.10
	max.	36		25	359	60	18	359
INDUSTRIAL	p	0.7869	-	0.5016	0.0014	0.3238	0.0124	**Industrial**
	observ.	41	0	15	43	55	29	183
	sites	13		1	3	3	3	23
	mean	5.28		3.99	26.90	6.17	4.69	10.43
	median	2.50		4.00	2.00	4.00	4.00	3.00
	st. dev.	5.51		3.64	76.52	5.58	3.44	38.13
	COV	1.04		0.91	2.85	0.91	0.73	12.71
	min.	0.40		0.50	0.10	0.30	0.60	0.10
	max.	22		14	408	24	16	408

Total Dissolved Solids (mg/L)

Total Observations	891
Total Sites	78
Mean	115
Median	68.0
Standard Deviaton	416
Coefficient of Variation	3.63
Minimum	3.00
Maximum	11200

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	p	0.6452	0.8115	0.0608	0.5094	0.2516	0.1005	**Residential**
	observ.	268	17	31	64	34	37	451
	sites	19	4	2	6	3	4	38
	mean	87.5	92.2	228.9	77.4	108.9	56.4	95.0
	median	61.5	63.0	173.0	63.0	85.0	58.0	67.0
	st. dev.	124.1	62.3	195.9	35.0	64.6	35.5	117.8
	COV	1.42	0.68	0.86	0.45	0.59	0.63	1.76
	min.	11.00	27.00	59.00	33.00	42.00	3.00	3.00
	max.	1700	211	1096	191	280	175	1700
COMMERCIAL	p	0.0529	0.1439	0.0668	0.1313	0.689	0.8431	**Commercial**
	observ.	82	6	15	39	20	37	199
	sites	6	2	1	2	2	4	17
	mean	124.1	53.3	204.0	54.4	117.6	56.8	101.2
	median	61.0	42.0	140.0	47.0	81.5	53.0	62.0
	st. dev.	421.9	33.5	200.3	22.2	90.0	36.2	280.5
	COV	3.40	0.63	0.98	0.41	0.77	0.64	4.52
	min.	23.00	29.00	64.00	23.00	33.00	4.00	4.00
	max.	3860	120	880	120	383	124	3860
INDUSTRIAL	p	0.0938	0.1045	0.0004	0.3216	0.4684	0.0941	**Industrial**
	observ.	86	16	16	43	56	24	241
	sites	9	3	1	3	4	3	23
	mean	259.2	112.3	126.3	85.6	134.4	76.7	162.5
	median	56.5	101.6	88.0	71.0	127.0	70.5	77.0
	st. dev.	1232.4	61.5	115.9	46.5	67.0	44.1	739.0
	COV	4.76	0.55	0.92	0.54	0.50	0.58	9.60
	min.	4.50	14.00	30.00	27.00	16.00	7.00	4.50
	max.	11200	224	524	238	373	154	11200

Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)

Total Observations	979
Total Sites	103
Mean	133
Median	54.0
Standard Deviaton	258
Coefficient of Variation	1.94
Minimum	0.43
Maximum	2490

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	0.0046	0.5206	0.503	0.0198	0.3101	0.3709	**Residential**
	observ.	309	18	30	64	33	37	491
	sites	32	4	2	6	3	4	51
	mean	64.6	37.3	376.5	102.1	112.4	75.1	91.5
	median	43.0	20.5	188.5	72.0	95.0	49.0	51.0
	st. dev.	79.8	43.3	559.0	105.4	80.2	120.5	176.3
	COV	1.24	1.16	1.48	1.03	0.71	1.60	3.46
	min.	2.55	4.20	11.00	4.00	3.00	7.00	2.55
	max.	823	180	2462	608	350	757	2462
COMMERCIAL	**p**	0.4554	0.0058	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0011	0.1118	**Commercial**
	observ.	113	6	15	40	20	37	231
	sites	12	2	1	2	2	4	23
	mean	59.0	76.7	829.2	67.3	111.8	86.4	119.8
	median	35.0	84.5	609.0	29.5	100.5	50.0	47.0
	st. dev.	79.2	38.1	579.1	109.9	109.1	92.3	251.4
	COV	1.34	0.50	0.70	1.63	0.98	1.07	5.35
	min.	6.70	25.00	176.00	2.00	8.00	8.00	2.00
	max.	629	110	2385	640	510	380	2385
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	0.0929	0.0039	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0206	**Industrial**
	observ.	101	16	16	43	57	24	257
	sites	15	3	1	3	4	3	29
	mean	68.9	69.1	335.9	244.9	503.9	182.7	222.1
	median	42.0	27.5	176.0	167.0	297.0	114.5	92.0
	st. dev.	66.9	90.2	395.9	387.2	504.6	222.4	354.4
	COV	0.97	1.31	1.18	1.58	1.00	1.22	3.85
	min.	3.00	0.43	21.00	24.00	16.00	16.00	0.43
	max.	330	320	1183	2490	2325	1080	2490

Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 5-day (BOD_5) (mg/L)

Total Observations	901
Total Sites	91
Mean	15.5
Median	9.0
Standard Deviaton	21.5
Coefficient of Variation	1.39
Minimum	0.75
Maximum	270

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	0.0265	0.3419	0.0007	0.0014	0.7423	<0.0001	**Residential**
	observ.	290	16	31	67	15	37	456
	sites	25	4	2	6	3	4	44
	mean	14.7	9.2	19.6	9.7	32.7	7.0	14.0
	median	11.0	8.5	14.0	7.6	22.0	5.0	9.4
	st. dev.	17.0	6.5	15.2	8.6	30.4	7.7	16.3
	COV	1.16	0.71	0.77	0.89	0.93	1.10	1.75
	min.	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.40	10.00	1.34	1.34
	max.	226	28	69	50	130	41	226
COMMERCIAL	**p**	0.7121	0.0021	0.0403	0.0058	0.9511	<0.0001	**Commercial**
	observ.	114	6	15	40	13	37	225
	sites	9	2	1	2	2	4	20
	mean	15.8	29.2	22.3	6.9	46.0	10.1	15.8
	median	13.0	21.5	17.0	7.3	43.0	6.4	10.1
	st. dev.	13.5	28.8	15.4	3.1	30.3	9.8	16.5
	COV	0.85	0.99	0.69	0.44	0.66	0.97	1.63
	min.	2.93	7.30	4.00	2.50	9.00	0.75	0.75
	max.	96	83	57	17	100	42	100
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	0.1136	0.0031	<0.0001	0.9638	0.6756	<0.0001	**Industrial**
	observ.	97	16	16	46	21	24	220
	sites	13	3	1	3	4	3	27
	mean	12.5	7.1	6.0	6.4	56.6	43.7	18.0
	median	8.0	7.2	5.5	6.4	21.0	29.0	8.0
	st. dev.	17.7	4.9	3.3	2.3	72.2	38.8	32.4
	COV	1.41	0.69	0.55	0.36	1.27	0.89	4.05
	min.	1.24	1.00	2.00	2.00	1.40	4.00	1.00
	max.	147	19	14	13	270	160	270

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) (mg/L)

Total Observations	849
Total Sites	72
Mean	92.9
Median	60.0
Standard Deviaton	96.3
Coefficient of Variation	1.04
Minimum	2.00
Maximum	906

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	0.0451	0.6485	-	<0.0001	0.0813	0.0007	**Residential**
	observ.	265	16	0	69	37	37	424
	sites	19	4		6	3	4	36
	mean	77.4	47.5		80.7	157.5	47.4	81.2
	median	60.0	37.0		60.0	130.0	31.0	59.5
	st. dev.	69.9	34.2		69.2	95.4	54.5	74.5
	COV	0.90	0.72		0.86	0.61	1.15	1.25
	min.	5.00	6.00		10.00	32.00	9.00	5.00
	max.	620	140		480	370	300	620
COMMERCIAL	**p**	0.7521	0.0396	-	0.0238	0.7645	0.0274	**Commercial**
	observ.	82	6	0	41	33	37	199
	sites	6	2		2	2	4	16
	mean	92.9	93.8		50.7	225.7	58.3	99.8
	median	67.5	69.0		45.0	200.0	41.0	63.0
	st. dev.	91.1	78.8		28.6	127.1	54.8	101.8
	COV	0.98	0.84		0.56	0.56	0.94	1.62
	min.	8.00	23.00		14.09	77.00	8.00	8.00
	max.	635	240		150	582	330	635
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	0.0344	0.0311	-	0.0117	0.1328	<0.0001	**Industrial**
	observ.	85	16	0	45	56	24	226
	sites	8	3		3	3	3	20
	mean	66.3	42.9		48.9	242.6	104.2	108.9
	median	54.0	35.0		35.0	225.0	84.5	60.5
	st. dev.	51.5	28.8		39.7	165.7	75.8	121.7
	COV	0.78	0.67		0.81	0.68	0.73	2.01
	min.	2.00	4.00		9.55	18.00	18.00	2.00
	max.	340	116		250	906	284	906

Ammonia (NH_3) (mg/L)

Total Observations	588
Total Sites	45
Mean	0.54
Median	0.31
Standard Deviaton	0.73
Coefficient of Variation	1.34
Minimum	0.00
Maximum	0.80

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	p	0.3204	-	-	-	0.6461	0.238	**Residential**
	observ.	262	0	0	0	20	26	308
	sites	19				1	3	23
	mean	0.33				1.10	0.48	0.40
	median	0.25				0.96	0.11	0.26
	st. dev.	0.28				0.72	1.14	0.49
	COV	0.84				0.66	2.40	1.89
	min.	0.02				0.19	0.00	0.00
	max.	1.49				3.40	5.60	5.60
COMMERCIAL	p	0.793	-	-	-	0.0128	0.0079	**Commercial**
	observ.	82	0	0	0	23	25	130
	sites	6				1	3	10
	mean	0.56				2.30	0.42	0.84
	median	0.42				1.70	0.14	0.48
	st. dev.	0.49				1.62	0.84	1.09
	COV	0.88				0.70	1.99	2.30
	min.	0.04				0.92	0.01	0.01
	max.	2.51				7.80	4.20	7.80
INDUSTRIAL	p	0.2238	-	-	-	0.0011	0.0003	**Industrial**
	observ.	81	0	0	0	51	18	150
	sites	8				2	2	12
	mean	0.34				1.05	0.43	0.59
	median	0.28				0.83	0.30	0.35
	st. dev.	0.28				0.88	0.47	0.66
	COV	0.85				0.83	1.10	1.89
	min.	0.02				0.03	0.03	0.02
	max.	1.60				5.20	1.70	5.20

Nitrites and Nitrates ($NO_2 + NO_3$) (mg/L)

Total Observations	904
Total Sites	75
Mean	0.78
Median	0.60
Standard Deviaton	0.72
Coefficient of Variation	0.92
Minimum	0.02
Maximum	7.30

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	p	<0.0001	<0.0001	-	<0.0001	<0.0001	-	**Residential**
	observ.	302	7	0	69	38	36	452
	sites	23	1		6	3	4	37
	mean	0.62	1.61		0.82	1.24	0.81	0.73
	median	0.49	1.29		0.66	1.15	0.75	0.60
	st. dev.	0.44	1.31		0.85	0.54	0.66	0.60
	COV	0.71	0.82		1.03	0.44	0.82	1.01
	min.	0.04	0.08		0.11	0.50	0.08	0.04
	max.	2.90	3.16		7.17	2.96	3.50	7.17
COMMERCIAL	p	<0.0001	-	-	0.001	0.0021	<0.0001	**Commercial**
	observ.	114	0	0	40	30	37	221
	sites	9			2	2	4	17
	mean	0.77			0.54	1.26	0.39	0.73
	median	0.55			0.52	1.00	0.28	0.52
	st. dev.	0.88			0.24	0.91	0.44	0.78
	COV	1.14			0.45	0.72	1.11	1.51
	min.	0.02			0.15	0.06	0.08	0.02
	max.	7.30			1.13	3.90	2.60	7.30
INDUSTRIAL	p	0.0656	0.0093	-	0.1978	0.7055	<0.0001	**Industrial**
	observ.	94	9	0	46	58	24	231
	sites	11	1		3	3	3	21
	mean	0.67	0.44		0.68	1.86	0.21	0.92
	median	0.59	0.24		0.67	1.70	0.17	0.68
	st. dev.	0.49	0.53		0.30	1.01	0.18	0.84
	COV	0.73	1.20		0.44	0.54	0.84	1.23
	min.	0.03	0.05		0.07	0.46	0.02	0.02
	max.	2.36	1.66		1.69	4.70	0.70	4.70

Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) (mg/L)

Total Observations	936
Total Sites	83
Mean	2.03
Median	1.32
Standard Deviaton	2.30
Coefficient of Variation	1.13
Minimum	0.00
Maximum	36.0

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	0.7294	0.3106	-	<0.0001	0.3109	<0.0001	**Residential**
	observ.	302	17	0	69	37	37	462
	sites	23	4		6	3	4	40
	mean	1.76	1.19		2.07	3.90	1.34	1.92
	median	1.32	1.00		1.40	3.50	0.70	1.33
	st. dev.	2.39	0.48		1.80	2.37	2.10	2.32
	COV	1.36	0.40		0.87	0.61	1.56	1.75
	min.	0.10	0.56		0.20	0.50	0.00	0.00
	max.	36.00	2.39		10.00	11.00	11.60	36.00
COMMERCIAL	**p**	0.0944	0.4593	-	0.0687	0.6993	0.2111	**Commercial**
	observ.	114	6	0	40	34	37	231
	sites	9	2		2	2	4	19
	mean	1.94	1.27		1.14	4.41	1.46	2.07
	median	1.44	0.97		0.87	3.65	0.80	1.39
	st. dev.	1.51	0.86		0.83	2.84	1.59	1.96
	COV	0.78	0.67		0.72	0.64	1.09	1.41
	min.	0.05	0.72		0.26	1.04	0.02	0.02
	max.	8.68	3.00		4.00	12.00	8.30	12.00
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	0.0382	0.0556	-	0.0825	0.5193	<0.0001	**Industrial**
	observ.	94	15	0	46	64	24	243
	sites	11	3		3	4	3	24
	mean	1.31	0.84		1.05	4.66	2.09	2.19
	median	0.98	0.80		0.83	3.85	1.70	1.20
	st. dev.	1.28	0.48		0.80	3.54	1.30	2.54
	COV	0.97	0.57		0.77	0.76	0.62	2.12
	min.	0.16	0.05		0.10	0.25	0.01	0.01
	max.	10.00	1.77		5.00	16.00	5.90	16.00

Total Phosphorus (P) (mg/L)

Total Observations	941
Total Sites	86
Mean	0.43
Median	0.30
Standard Deviaton	0.52
Coefficient of Variation	1.21
Minimum	0.01
Maximum	7.90

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	0.003	0.8219	-	<0.0001	0.0038	<0.0001	**Residential**
	observ.	309	18	0	69	38	37	471
	sites	25	4		6	3	4	42
	mean	0.39	0.35		0.49	0.66	0.29	0.41
	median	0.31	0.16		0.43	0.49	0.20	0.33
	st. dev.	0.28	0.62		0.22	0.77	0.38	0.37
	COV	0.72	1.81		0.45	1.16	1.32	1.12
	min.	0.05	0.07		0.19	0.14	0.04	0.04
	max.	1.89	2.78		1.12	4.96	2.20	4.96
COMMERCIAL	**p**	0.022	0.1594	-	0.0002	0.2391	0.6938	**Commercial**
	observ.	114	6	0	40	34	37	231
	sites	9	2		2	2	4	19
	mean	0.30	0.23		0.27	0.53	0.38	0.34
	median	0.22	0.25		0.11	0.48	0.27	0.23
	st. dev.	0.24	0.15		0.66	0.34	0.53	0.41
	COV	0.82	0.62		2.47	0.65	1.40	1.80
	min.	0.06	0.07		0.02	0.16	0.02	0.02
	max.	1.75	0.46		4.27	2.00	3.30	4.27
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	<0.0001	0.1215	-	0.0013	<0.0001	<0.0001	**Industrial**
	observ.	96	15	0	45	59	24	239
	sites	13	3		3	3	3	25
	mean	0.27	0.24		0.25	1.32	0.61	0.56
	median	0.22	0.17		0.18	1.10	0.59	0.29
	st. dev.	0.23	0.24		0.22	1.23	0.32	0.78
	COV	0.85	1.00		0.89	0.93	0.53	2.70
	min.	0.01	0.03		0.05	0.14	0.06	0.01
	max.	1.29	0.90		1.28	7.90	1.40	7.90

Dissolved Phosphorus (dissolved P) (mg/L)

Total Observations	696
Total Sites	56
Mean	0.18
Median	0.12
Standard Deviaton	0.18
Coefficient of Variation	1.02
Minimum	0.01
Maximum	1.60

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	0.0103	0.5914	-	<0.0001	0.0607	0.002	**Residential**
	observ.	255	14	0	69	20	8	366
	sites	17	4		6	1	2	30
	mean	0.19	0.08		0.29	0.28	0.03	0.20
	median	0.14	0.06		0.27	0.21	0.02	0.17
	st. dev.	0.16	0.07		0.15	0.15	0.03	0.16
	COV	0.86	0.92		0.53	0.56	0.97	0.97
	min.	0.01	0.03		0.02	0.11	0.01	0.01
	max.	1.07	0.26		0.84	0.70	0.09	1.07
COMMERCIAL	**p**	0.1317	0.0324	-	<0.0001	0.0056	0.8748	**Commercial**
	observ.	73	6	0	40	26	7	152
	sites	4	2		2	1	2	11
	mean	0.10	0.10		0.05	0.42	0.04	0.14
	median	0.07	0.06		0.05	0.39	0.03	0.07
	st. dev.	0.09	0.10		0.03	0.33	0.03	0.20
	COV	0.91	0.95		0.67	0.79	0.75	2.84
	min.	0.01	0.03		0.01	0.05	0.01	0.01
	max.	0.36	0.25		0.17	1.60	0.09	1.60
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	0.4974	0.0618	-	0.0636	0.3767	0.0194	**Industrial**
	observ.	67	11	0	46	52	2	178
	sites	6	3		3	2	1	15
	mean	0.10	0.04		0.09	0.29	0.09	0.15
	median	0.08	0.03		0.06	0.21	0.09	0.09
	st. dev.	0.08	0.03		0.08	0.26	0.07	0.18
	COV	0.75	0.64		0.89	0.90	0.83	1.99
	min.	0.01	0.03		0.02	0.05	0.04	0.01
	max.	0.45	0.10		0.39	1.50	0.14	1.50

Total Copper (Cu) (µg/L)

Total Observations	746
Total Sites	102
Mean	32.4
Median	14.0
Standard Deviaton	72.2
Coefficient of Variation	2.23
Minimum	0.71
Maximum	1360

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	0.0017	0.0006	<0.0001	0.1063	0.0238	0.0401	**Residential**
	observ.	140	17	31	68	38	37	331
	sites	31	4	2	6	3	4	50
	mean	16.1	21.4	33.0	9.4	18.2	12.1	16.4
	median	10.0	5.0	20.0	8.0	9.5	8.0	10.0
	st. dev.	25.6	26.2	27.0	8.1	29.8	14.2	23.5
	COV	1.59	1.22	0.82	0.86	1.64	1.17	2.35
	min.	0.71	5.00	7.00	1.24	1.40	1.63	0.71
	max.	240	102	103	63	180	81	240
COMMERCIAL	**p**	0.0199	0.3758	0.0022	0.1283	0.0007	0.6792	**Commercial**
	observ.	66	6	15	38	34	37	196
	sites	12	2	1	2	2	4	23
	mean	18.5	9.7	142.8	13.3	17.7	25.7	28.0
	median	17.0	9.5	130.0	8.5	14.0	18.0	14.4
	st. dev.	9.7	4.5	99.1	16.9	14.6	25.2	45.4
	COV	0.52	0.47	0.69	1.27	0.83	0.98	3.15
	min.	1.70	5.00	5.00	2.00	1.50	3.00	1.50
	max.	49	17	384	82	63	130	384
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	<0.0001	0.0242	0.7863	0.8903	<0.0001	0.1397	**Industrial**
	observ.	54	15	15	44	66	25	219
	sites	15	3	1	3	4	3	29
	mean	19.5	20.0	257.4	21.2	90.6	46.6	60.7
	median	15.0	14.0	118.0	17.5	89.5	31.0	25.0
	st. dev.	17.0	18.3	358.0	13.3	73.4	34.1	117.9
	COV	0.87	0.91	1.39	0.63	0.81	0.73	4.72
	min.	2.20	2.00	10.00	4.00	2.00	11.00	2.00
	max.	87	59	1360	87	340	120	1360

Total Lead (Pb) (µg/L)

Total Observations	725
Total Sites	100
Mean	41.2
Median	16.0
Standard Deviaton	85.8
Coefficient of Variation	2.08
Minimum	0.13
Maximum	1200

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	**p**	0.0233	0.1786	0.0013	0.4	0.4616	0.1456	**Residential**
	observ.	135	15	31	68	30	37	316
	sites	30	4	2	6	3	4	49
	mean	17.1	39.2	26.0	16.7	32.9	19.9	20.8
	median	7.5	5.7	14.0	11.5	24.0	11.0	10.5
	st. dev.	37.4	114.1	39.5	15.8	39.5	35.5	41.3
	COV	2.18	2.91	1.52	0.95	1.20	1.78	3.93
	min.	0.46	1.00	1.00	1.68	0.13	0.60	0.13
	max.	368	450	219	89	190	210	450
COMMERCIAL	**p**	0.2046	0.811	0.1062	0.9323	<0.0001	0.2779	**Commercial**
	observ.	66	6	15	39	34	37	197
	sites	12	2	1	2	2	4	23
	mean	20.8	11.1	96.5	30.4	15.8	42.2	31.3
	median	13.0	10.9	80.0	16.0	10.0	22.0	16.0
	st. dev.	24.4	4.1	69.1	49.6	14.8	58.8	46.1
	COV	1.17	0.37	0.72	1.63	0.93	1.39	2.88
	min.	0.21	5.00	1.00	1.57	3.00	3.00	0.21
	max.	138	16	219	300	77	290	300
INDUSTRIAL	**p**	0.0017	0.132	0.2569	0.3919	<0.0001	0.7662	**Industrial**
	observ.	48	10	15	45	69	25	212
	sites	14	3	1	3	4	3	28
	mean	22.5	16.2	214.1	37.0	142.7	47.0	80.9
	median	7.5	15.0	72.0	25.0	87.0	30.0	33.0
	st. dev.	30.8	13.9	309.6	51.5	148.0	41.4	135.7
	COV	1.37	0.85	1.45	1.39	1.04	0.88	4.11
	min.	0.56	1.00	2.00	2.23	2.00	4.00	0.56
	max.	130	40	1200	270	620	170	1200

Total Zinc (Zn) (µg/L)

Total Observations	752
Total Sites	102
Mean	207
Median	110
Standard Deviaton	370
Coefficient of Variation	1.79
Minimum	1.11
Maximum	8100

		2	3	4	5	6	7	Overall
RESIDENTIAL	p	0.0378	0.8403	0.2289	0.0036	0.0487	0.0879	**Residential**
	observ.	140	17	31	68	38	37	331
	sites	31	4	2	6	3	4	50
	mean	73	69	199	72	220	83	102
	median	56	54	130	60	155	58	70
	st. dev.	67	66	286	40	249	109	146
	COV	0.93	0.96	1.44	0.55	1.13	1.31	2.08
	min.	1.11	8.17	10.00	16.00	35.00	6.92	1.11
	max.	532	290	1580	230	1500	650	1580
COMMERCIAL	p	0.0005	0.3658	0.1004	0.0091	0.0131	0.0655	**Commercial**
	observ.	66	6	15	39	34	37	197
	sites	12	2	1	2	2	4	23
	mean	199	121	463	98	235	160	196
	median	150	106	410	63	205	92	140
	st. dev.	156	55	297	97	139	173	182
	COV	0.78	0.45	0.64	0.99	0.59	1.08	1.30
	min.	52.00	71.00	46.00	28.00	64.00	39.00	28.00
	max.	892	220	930	560	660	920	930
INDUSTRIAL	p	0.084	0.1843	0.5258	0.9216	0.4551	0.001	**Industrial**
	observ.	54	15	15	45	70	25	224
	sites	15	3	1	3	4	3	29
	mean	204	144	521	225	505	660	370
	median	173	88	320	128	425	332	255
	st. dev.	141	118	488	253	313	1566	599
	COV	0.69	0.82	0.94	1.13	0.62	2.37	2.35
	min.	10.00	25.00	120.00	28.00	70.81	47.00	10.00
	max.	550	420	1590	1400	1400	8100	8100

Chapter 8: Example Application of the National Stormwater Quality Database (TSS and Nutrient Export Calculations for Chesapeake Bay Watersheds)

Overview

This chapter is a demonstration of how the data contained in the NSQD can be used, especially in conjunction with additional urban area flow data, and rural runoff data to estimate the relative contributions of pollutants in a region. This chapter first summarizes the data used, the statistical tests performed, and the results obtained, as part of our effort to identify the most appropriate nonpoint source runoff characteristics for the Chesapeake Bay watershed, the area having most of the collected data in the NSQD.

Data Availability

Two sources of data were used to estimate nonpoint sources of pollution. The first data source corresponding to discharges from urban areas was obtained from the NSQD for the area. The second data source corresponding to discharges from agricultural land uses and forested land cover was obtained from regional data summaries provided by the EPA's Chesapeake Bay Program, "Smart Growth" project group (Office of Policy, Economics, and Innovation).

Urban Data

Data from within the Chesapeake Bay watershed, as contained in the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD version 1.1), were used to determine the most appropriate concentrations for urban stormwater nutrients and suspended solids. The NSQD contains information of stormwater discharge concentrations for 19 counties in Virginia and Maryland (Table 48). More than 1,300 events were monitored in these areas representing residential, commercial and industrial land uses. There were no data reported for open space or freeway land uses. The watersheds monitored in Maryland and Virginia ranged from 3.5 and 882 acres and were between 7 and 90% impervious. Reported events used in these analyses were monitored from October 1990, through December 2000.

Table 48. Urban Monitoring Locations in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed Represented in the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD, version 1.1)

Virginia	Maryland
Arlington County	Hartford County
Norfolk County	Baltimore County
Virginia Beach County	Baltimore City
Chesapeake County	Carroll County
Portsmouth County	Howard County
Hampton County	Anne Arundel County
Newport News County	Price George's County
Henrico County	Charles County
Chesterfield County	Montgomery County
Fairfax County	

Data for total nitrogen (the sum of total Kjeldahl nitrogen, TKN, and nitrite plus nitrate, NO_2+NO_3), total phosphorus, and total suspended solids (TSS) were evaluated for use in the Chesapeake Bay watershed.

Rural Data

Chesapeake Bay rural water quality information was reported by the USGS in: *Synthesis of Nutrient and Sediment Data for Watersheds within the Chesapeake Bay Drainage Basin* (Langland, *et al.* 1995), prepared in corporation with the EPA. This report describes the comprehensive database of nutrient and sediment data collected from 1972 through 1992 from 1,058 non-tidal monitoring stations in the Chesapeake Bay watershed. Annual discharge loads were calculated at 48 locations for total nitrogen, at 99 locations for total phosphorus, and at 33 locations for suspended sediment. Many of the stations did not have sufficient samples, or flow data to enable load calculations. The fewer locations available for suspended sediment reflect those stations that evaluated suspended sediment, and not suspended solids. Gray, *et al*. (2000) concluded that suspended solids data are not reliable indicators of suspended sediment due to the laboratory processing associated with TSS analyses. The typical pipetting, or pouring, of a subsample for gravimetric analyses typically under predicts the mass associated with sand-sized particles (> 63 micrometers). If cone or churn splitters were used, then the TSS analyses were found to be reasonable. They also found that the results using the two methods are comparable if the mass of these larger particles comprise less than about 25% of the total sample mass. Since no particle size data was available for the TSS samples, they only used information for locations that had total sediment concentrations. Outfall urban runoff samples typically have less than 20% sand, although some early season samples in northern areas where sand is used for traction control may periodically have close to 50% sand, and some source area samples can also have large sand fractions. The TSS values used in the urban component of the analyses, described previously, are expected to be acceptable, as Chesapeake Bay region samples should not be influenced by appreciable winter sand applications, and these are all outfall samples.

Langland, *et al.* (1995) calculated annual nutrient and sediment loads for the selected locations using an unbiased log-linear regression model. This model enabled them to extrapolate the results to annual conditions, and to recognize both base flow conditions (groundwater recharge to the rivers is a major nitrate source, for example) and higher flows associated with surface runoff during storm periods. This analysis also enabled them to consider the potential septic tank and atmospheric deposition contributions to the annual soluble nitrogen loads. Numerous correlation analyses of annual yields of sediment and nutrients with respect to land use, physiographic province, and rock type. They found that river basins having larger percentages of agricultural land had larger nutrient and sediment yields, and that basins that were urbanized had substantially less yields. Table 49 shows the amount of each major land use category in the watershed, and in the portions of the major states within the watershed. In all cases, the land is dominated by forest and agricultural lands, with all urban lands making up about 12% for Maryland and 9% for Virginia portions of the watershed.

Table 49. Land Uses in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed (Landland, *et al.* 1995)

	Percent of Bay Basin	Pennsylvania	Maryland	Virginia
Woody (forest)	53.9	62.5	32.6	52.4
Herbaceous (agriculture)	30.6	31.1	31.3	28.3
High intensity urban	0.6	0.3	1.2	0.6
Low intensity urban	4.0	2.9	6.4	4.5
Woody urban	1.1	0.6	1.9	1.4
Herbaceous urban	1.6	0.8	2.7	2.3
Water	7.2	11.1	20.8	9.6
Exposed	0.3	0.7	0.2	0.1
Herbaceous wetland	0.8	0	2.9	0.8
Total	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**

Langland, *et al.* (1995) used Kendall's tau test to examine simple linear correlations between annual nutrient and sediment yields and land use, physiographic province, and rock type in the river basins above each station where the annual loads were calculate. They found that land use was the most important variable for predicting nutrient and sediment yield from a river basin. The strongest, most significant and most consistent correlations were between nutrient and sediment yields and agricultural land use. Table 50 shows selected annual yield and land use data for ten of the "load" stations evaluated by the USGS in their Chesapeake Bay report (Langland, *et al.* 1995).

Unfortunately, they did not determine the unit area yields corresponding to separate land uses. They presented these stations as representing the range of land uses for separate locations.

Table 50. Reported Mean Annual Yields and Land Use (Landland, *et al.* 1995)

		Percentage Land Use			Mean Annual Yields (lb/acre/year)	
Basin	**Area (mi^2)**	**Urban**	**Agriculture**	**Forest**	**Total Nitrogen (TKN plus nitrates)**	**Total Phosphorus**
All 127 "load" basins					6.8	0.70
Predominantly Urban Basins						
01571000	11.2	46.0	26.8	28	8.2	0.80
01589300	32.5	54.4	16.8	27	8.1	na
01593500	38.0	54.5	16.8	21	na	0.67
01646000	57.9	50.9	11.4	28	5.9	0.61
01657655	4.0	48.6	22.5	27	na	0.28
Agricultural and Urban Basins						
01586000	56.6	42.4	51.0	3.4	na	0.41
01616000	16.5	43.8	41.9	13	29.7	4.0
Predominantly Agricultural Basins						
01573810	0.38	1.4	91.0	6.7	42.1	6.3
0157608335	1.42	1.1	63.4	26	26.4	4.5
01639500	102	1.1	69.9	29	14.6	na

Summary of Data and Load Calculations

The "simple" model (Schueler 1987) was used to calculate the nonpoint discharges of TSS, total phosphorus, and total nitrogen for Anne Arundel County, Maryland, for the EPA's Chesapeake Bay Program, "Smart Growth" project (Office of Policy, Economics, and Innovation). The simple model was developed by Schueler to enable rapid calculations of pollutant discharges by multiplying the event mean concentration values for a specific land use, the volumetric runoff coefficient for that land use, and the annual rainfall. With appropriate unit conversions, the result can be expressed as the unit area annual discharge for a specific pollutant. When multiplied by the area corresponding to each of the land uses in the area of concern, the total area pollutant discharges can be calculated, and the relative sources of the discharges can be identified. When working with large watersheds, these calculated values are usually much greater than the monitored in-stream values observed at the watershed outlet, because hindered pollutant transport in the stream or river is not considered. However, it is a suitable method to identify the relative pollutant contributions of different land uses in a county, as in this example.

The volumetric runoff coefficients for each land use category were based on analyses of typical land use surface configurations (mostly the impervious area characteristics) and the rain depth was determined from 50 years of rain records from the Baltimore (BWI) airport. The urban area concentration values were obtained by statistical evaluations of the Maryland and Virginia urban area data contained in the National Stormwater Quality Database, as described in the following subsections of this chapter. The urban runoff and concentration factors are assumed to have excellent reliability. However, some of the urban categories were not represented with regional Chesapeake Bay region data, so these factors were obtained from the national averaged values in the database and are labeled with a moderate reliability. The non-urban values are labeled as having poor to very good reliability, depending on the availability of local data. The agriculture values are from regional information summarized by Staver (1995) and Hartigan (1983) and are assumed to be of very good reliability. The forestlands data are from regional Chesapeake Bay regional data collected by the EPA, Office of Policy, Economics, and Innovation (Richards, personal communication) and are assumed to be of moderate reliability. The other land categories and the extraction lands data are unknown and are of poor reliability. Fortunately, as shown on the following summary tables, the best information is associated with the agricultural, forest, and urban categories which are responsible for almost the entire calculated discharges for the county.

The runoff factors are also indicated with varying reliabilities. The urban lands data all have excellent reliability due to the use of calibrated urban data for varying conditions. The agricultural runoff data is of the poorest reliability due to the uncertainties associated with the many agricultural operations that can have dramatic effects on these values. The natural land runoff values are expected to have moderate reliabilities. The USGS (Langland, *et al*. 1995) reported values are not comparable to these discharge values due to a number of reasons, most specifically because they are in-stream values and are affected by sediment and pollutant transport. The USGS report also did not report unit area loadings for specific land uses and the preliminary calculations resulted in unrealistic results that were highly variable. Tables 51, 52 and 53 list the nutrient and suspended solids data applicable for Chesapeake Bay watershed analyses, based on the analyses performed and outlined later in this chapter.

Table 51. Commercial TSS (mg/L), Mean and COV, (a function of season and rain depth)

	<0.1 inches	0.1 to 0.35 inches	0.35 to 1 inch	>1 inch
Spring	18 (0.72)	31 (0.67)	75 (1.5)	no data
Summer	75 (1.5)	18 (0.72)	75 (1.5)	75 (1.5)
Fall	18 (0.72)	75 (1.5)	18 (0.72)	18 (0.72)
Winter	18 (0.72)	75 (1.5)	75 (1.5)	75 (1.5)

Table 51 shows that storm events with precipitation depths larger than 0.35 inches are more likely to discharge higher TSS concentrations in spring, summer and winter than fall. Table 52 shows the expected total nitrogen concentrations in commercial land uses. There is a clear variation among the seasons and precipitation depth. Storm events smaller than 0.1 inch are expected to have higher total nitrogen discharges during the fall and winter than during the summer and spring seasons. For rain events between 0.35 and 1 inch, the highest concentrations were observed during the summer and fall. Table 53 shows the average concentrations and coefficients of variation for TSS, total phosphorus and total nitrogen for residential, commercial and industrial urban land use areas. This table also includes the expected concentrations in agricultural and forested areas.

Table 52. Commercial Total Nitrogen (mg/L), Mean and COV, (a function of season and rain depth)

	<0.1 inch	0.1 to 0.35 inches	0.35 to 1 inch	>1 inch
Spring	2.0 (0.49)	3.2 (0.50)	2.0 (0.49)	no data
Summer	2.0 (0.49)	2.0 (0.49)	3.2 (0.50)	3.2 (0.50)
Fall	3.2 (0.50)	3.2 (0.50)	3.2 (0.50)	2.0 (0.49)
Winter	3.2 (0.50)	2.0 (0.49)	2.0 (0.49)	3.2 (0.50)

The total runoff discharges for the county can be determined based on the calculated total mass discharges for each land use, and the areas for each land use area. Table 54 shows the percentage of total annual runoff volume produced for each land use by season and rain depth range. About 61% of the total annual runoff volume was produced by events having more than 1 inch of rain, followed by rain events in the range 0.36 to 1 inches (31% of the annual runoff volume), rain events in the range of 0.1 to 0.35 inches (7% of the annual runoff volume), and rain events less than 0.1 inch in depth (with 1% of the annual runoff volume).

Table 53. Average Concentrations by Land Use

Land Use	Constituent	Conditions	Average (COV)
Urban - Residential	TSS		
		Summer rains (between 0.1 and 0.35 inches in depth)	143 (0.71)
		All other rains	58 (0.70)
	TP	Sites having <27% impervious cover:	
		Winter rains	0.28 (0.59)
		All other rains	0.41 (0.65)
		Sites having >27% impervious cover:	
		Winter rains (less than 0.1 inches in depth)	0.16 (0.86)
		All other rains	0.30 (0.63)
	TN	Fall rains (less than 0.1 and greater than 1 inch in depth)	1.4 (0.57)
		Winter rains (0.35 and 1 inch in depth)	1.5 (0.30)
		Fall rains (0.35 and 1 inch) and Winter rains (between 0.1 and 0.35 inches in depth)	1.9 (0.51)
		All other rains	2.4 (0.62)
		Spring and summer rains (between 0.1 and 0.35 inches in depth)	2.6 (0.38)
Urban - Commercial	TSS and TN	See tables 7.4 and 7.5	
	TP	Summer rains >1 inch and fall rains between 0.1 and 0.35 inch	0.46 (0.36)
		All other rains	0.23 (0.71)
Urban - Industrial	TSS	Fall, spring, and summer	77 (1.48)
		Winter	81 (0.93)
	TP	Rains less than 0.35 inches	0.29 (0.81)
		Rains greater than 0.35 inches	0.22 (1.05)
	TN	All conditions	2.1 (0.79)
Rural - Agricultural	Sediment		1115 lb/ac/yr (unreliable estimate)
	TN		40 lb/ac/yr
	TP		5.4 lb/ac/yr
Rural - Forest	Sediment		4500 lb/ac/yr (unreliable estimate)
	TN		0 lb/ac/yr
	TP		0 lb/ac/yr

Table 54. Fraction of Annual Flow Associated with Season and Rain Depth Categories (based on 50 years of rain records at Baltimore, BWI)

	rain range	Fraction of rain depth in category	Ultra low density residential	Low density residential	Medium density residential	High density residential	Commercial	Industrial	Institutional	Open urban land	Freeways
Winter	<0.1 inch	0.0078	0.0008	0.0011	0.0013	0.0016	0.0017	0.0014	0.0039	0.0004	0.0022
	0.1 to 0.35	0.0275	0.0109	0.0137	0.0171	0.0193	0.0184	0.0173	0.0190	0.0086	0.0180
	0.36 to 1	0.0917	0.0727	0.0786	0.0855	0.0860	0.0870	0.0874	0.0857	0.0727	0.0846
	>1	0.1025	0.1394	0.1319	0.1230	0.1202	0.1202	0.1212	0.1188	0.1420	0.1220
Spring	<0.1 inch	0.0091	0.0010	0.0013	0.0016	0.0018	0.0020	0.0017	0.0046	0.0005	0.0026
	0.1 to 0.35	0.0387	0.0153	0.0193	0.0240	0.0272	0.0259	0.0243	0.0267	0.0121	0.0253
	0.36 to 1	0.0999	0.0793	0.0857	0.0932	0.0937	0.0948	0.0953	0.0934	0.0792	0.0922
	>1	0.1075	0.1463	0.1383	0.1290	0.1261	0.1261	0.1271	0.1246	0.1489	0.1280
Summer	<0.1 inch	0.0089	0.0010	0.0010	0.0015	0.0018	0.0020	0.0017	0.0045	0.0005	0.0026
	0.1 to 0.35	0.0366	0.0145	0.0183	0.0228	0.0258	0.0245	0.0230	0.0253	0.0115	0.0240
	0.36 to 1	0.0857	0.0680	0.0735	0.0799	0.0804	0.0813	0.0817	0.0801	0.0679	0.0791
	>1	0.1438	0.1955	0.1849	0.1724	0.1686	0.1685	0.1699	0.1665	0.1991	0.1711
Fall	<0.1 inch	0.0064	0.0007	0.0009	0.0011	0.0013	0.0014	0.0012	0.0032	0.0004	0.0018
	0.1 to 0.35	0.0248	0.0098	0.0124	0.0154	0.0174	0.0166	0.0156	0.0171	0.0078	0.0163
	0.36 to 1	0.0691	0.0548	0.0593	0.0645	0.0648	0.0656	0.0659	0.0646	0.0548	0.0638
	>1	0.1391	0.1892	0.1789	0.1668	0.1631	0.1631	0.1644	0.1611	0.1926	0.1655

The flow weighting factors in Table 54 were used with the statistical analyses of the concentration data to obtain calculated long term averaged concentrations for mass loading calculations. Table 55 shows the urban area concentrations developed for Anne Arundel County using the Chesapeake Bay regional data contained in the National Stormwater Quality Database, along with concentrations and runoff quantities for other county land uses.

Table 55. Total Suspended Solids Concentrations and Volumetric Runoff Coefficients for Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland

Land Use Description	# of acres in 2000	TSS (mg/L)	Concentration reliability?	R_V	R_V reliability?
Large lot subdivision (1 unit/ 5- 10 ac)	0	60	excellent	0.09	excellent
Low-density residential (1 unit/ 5 acres to 2 units/acre)	33,337	60	excellent	0.14	excellent
Medium-density residential (2 to 8 units/acre)	33,791	60	excellent	0.23	excellent
High-density residential (8+ units/acre)	6,274	60	excellent	0.34	excellent
Commercial	11,670	58	excellent	0.72	excellent
Industrial	3,249	80	excellent	0.52	excellent
Institutional (schools, churches, military institutions, etc.)	9,813	58	moderate	0.49	excellent
Open urban land	4,139	50	moderate	0.08	excellent
Transportation	1,557	99	moderate	0.41	excellent
Extractive	1,686	350	poor	0.3	moderate
Deciduous forest	43,901	90	moderate	0.08	moderate
Evergreen forest	4,891	90	moderate	0.08	moderate
Mixed forest	56,621	90	moderate	0.08	moderate
Brush	2,565	90	poor	0.08	moderate
Wetlands	1,643	0	poor	0.65	moderate
Beaches	29	0	poor	0.1	moderate
Bare ground	224	1000	poor	0.3	moderate
Row and garden crops	300	357	very good	0.2	poor
Cropland	42,368	357	very good	0.2	poor
Orchards / vineyards / horticulture	63	357	very good	0.15	poor
Pasture	4,690	145	very good	0.08	moderate
Feeding operations	49	145	very good	0.2	poor
Agricultural building, breeding and training facilities	163	145	very good	0.5	poor

Urban land uses produced slightly lower TSS concentrations compared with those observed in forest areas. However the volumetric runoff coefficients for forests are smaller than any other use, except for open urban land, resulting in the likely lowest annual yields. Bare ground, cropland, vineyards, horticulture, row and garden crops and extractive activities have the highest estimated concentrations amongst the land uses examined. Total phosphorus concentrations are presented in Table 56.

In this case, the highest concentrations were assumed for croplands, row and garden crops, orchards, vineyards and horticulture. The lowest concentrations were assumed for forested areas. One order of magnitude separates the minimum and maximum concentrations. This difference can be associated with the use of fertilizers and associated nutrient discharges. For urban areas, industrial and commercial land use areas had lower phosphorus concentrations than residential land use areas. Table 57 shows the average urban area concentrations for long term analyses, based on statistical analyses examining site factors for this regional data. Only phosphorus had different concentrations associated with different site categories that were tested.

Table 56. Total Phosphorus Concentrations for Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland

Land Use Description	# of acres in 2000	TP (mg/L)	Concentration reliability?
Large lot subdivision (1 unit/5- 10 acres)	0	0.38	excellent
Low-density residential (1 unit/ 5 acres to 2 units/acre)	33,337	0.38	excellent
Medium-density residential (2 to 8 units/acre)	33,791	0.3	excellent
High-density residential (8+ units/acre)	6,274	0.3	excellent
Commercial	11,670	0.25	excellent
Industrial	3,249	0.23	excellent
Institutional (schools, churches, military institutions, etc.)	9,813	0.27	moderate
Open urban land	4,139	0.25	moderate
Transportation	1,557	0.25	moderate
Extractive	1,686	0.5	poor
Deciduous forest	43,901	0.1	moderate
Evergreen forest	4,891	0.1	moderate
Mixed forest	56,621	0.1	moderate
Brush	2,565	0.38	poor
Wetlands	1,643	0.38	poor
Beaches	29	0.1	poor
Bare ground	224	0.38	poor
Row and garden crops	300	1.00	very good
Cropland	42,368	1.00	very good
Orchards / vineyards / horticulture	63	1.00	very good
Pasture	4,690	0.38	very good
Feeding operations	49	0.38	very good
Agricultural building, breeding and training facilities	163	0.38	very good

Table 57. Urban Area Stormwater Concentrations

Land Use	Constituent	Conditions	Average value for long-term analyses (mg/L)
Urban – Residential	TSS		60
	TP	Sites having <27% impervious cover (ultra low and low density areas)	0.38
		Sites having >27% impervious cover (medium and high density areas)	0.30
	TN		2.1
Urban – Commercial	TSS		58
	TP		0.25
	TN		2.6
Urban – Industrial	TSS		80
	TP		0.23
	TN		2.1

Table 58 shows the summary for total nitrogen. Similar to the total phosphorus case, the largest nitrogen concentrations were predicted for croplands, vineyards, row and garden crops orchards and horticulture activities. The lowest concentrations were observed in open urban land and forested areas. The ratio between largest and smallest concentrations was approximately 2 to 1.

Table 58. Total Nitrogen Calculated Concentrations for Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland

Land Use Description	# of acres in 2000	TN (mg/L)	Concentration reliability?
Large lot subdivision (1 unit/5- 10 acres)	0	2.1	excellent
Low-density residential (1 unit/ 5 acres to 2 units/acre)	33,337	2.1	excellent
Medium-density residential (2 to 8 units/acre)	33,791	2.1	excellent
High-density residential (8+ units/acre)	6,274	2.1	excellent
Commercial	11,670	2.6	excellent
Industrial	3,249	2.1	excellent
Institutional (schools, churches, military institutions, etc.)	9,813	2	moderate
Open urban land	4,139	1.3	moderate
Transportation	1,557	2.3	moderate
Extractive	1,686	1.5	poor
Deciduous forest	43,901	1.5	moderate
Evergreen forest	4,891	1.5	moderate
Mixed forest	56,621	1.5	moderate
Brush	2,565	1.5	poor
Wetlands	1,643	1.5	poor
Beaches	29	1.5	poor
Bare ground	224	1.5	poor
Row and garden crops	300	2.92	very good
Cropland	42,368	2.92	very good
Orchards / vineyards / horticulture	63	2.92	very good
Pasture	4,690	2.2	very good
Feeding operations	49	2.2	very good
Agricultural building, breeding and training facilities	163	2.2	very good

Using the simple model, it is possible to calculate the total annual discharges from these different non point sources. Table 59 shows the total estimated runoff discharged by year, and the total discharges of suspended solids, total nitrogen and total phosphorus for each of the major land use categories. Urban sites produced most of the runoff and total nitrogen, followed by agricultural and forested areas. Half of the total suspended solids were produced by agricultural activities, followed by urban areas (30%), forested areas (12%), and other lands (10%). Urban and agricultural sites combined (in about equal fractions) produced almost 90% of the phosphorus loads. Forested areas only produced about 4% of the total phosphorus annual loads. The remaining phosphorus discharges were produced by other land uses.

Table 59. Discharges by Major Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland

	Runoff Yield		Total Suspended Solids	
	Total Discharge (ft^3/year)	Percent of Total	Total Discharge (kg/year)	Percent of Total
Urban	4.2×10^9	60.6	7.4×10^6	28.7
Agricultural	1.3×10^9	18.7	1.3×10^7	50.0
Forest	1.2×10^9	17.1	3.0×10^6	11.9
Other lands	2.6×10^8	3.7	2.4×10^6	9.4
Total County	7.0×10^9		2.6×10^7	

	Total Phosphorus		Total Nitrogen	
	Total Discharge (kg/year)	Percent of Total	Total Discharge (kg/year)	Percent of Total
Urban	3.6×10^4	46.4	2.6×10^5	60.5
Agricultural	3.6×10^4	45.8	1.1×10^5	25.0
Forest	3.4×10^3	4.3	5.1×10^4	11.9
Other lands	2.8×10^3	3.6	1.1×10^4	2.6
Total County	7.8×10^4		4.3×10^5	

The final values used during for the calculations are summarized in Tables 60 and Table 61. For each of the main land uses, the percentage of impervious areas (indicating the percentage connected and disconnected), the volumetric runoff coefficient and the TSS, total phosphorus, and total nitrogen concentrations are shown. The volumetric runoff coefficients, and curve numbers, were calculated using 50 years of precipitation data from the BWI airport in Baltimore.

Table 60. Urban Land Use Categories Used in Anne Arundel County, Maryland

Description	Note	Average percentage of Impervious areas	TSS (mg/L)	Total P (mg/L)	Total N (mg/L)	Comments
High density residential	Rv = 0.34, 47% pervious, 39.9% dir con imp, and 13.1% dis con impervious	53	60	0.3	2.1	Rv and CN calculated using 50 yrs of BWI rains and concentration factors from MD and VA MS4 data
Medium density residential	Rv = 0.23, 62.3% pervious, 24.2% directly con imp, and 13.5% disconnected impervious	37.8	60	0.3	2.1	Rv and CN using 50 yr BWI rain and concentration factors from MD and VA MS4 data
Low density residential	Rv = 0.14, 79.6% pervious, 14.9% dir con impervious, and 5.5% disconnected imp.	20.4	60	0.38	2.1	1 unit/5 ac to 2 units/ac. Calc Rv and CN using 50 years BWI rains and concentration factors from MD and VA MS4
Ultra low den residential	Rv=0.09, 90.4% pervious, 5.6%directly con imp and 4% discon impervious	9.6	60	0.38	2.1	1 unit/5 to 10 ac, calc 50 yr, concentration factors from MD and VA MS4 data
Freeways and other main roads with paved drainage	Rv = 0.41, 49.5% pervious, 50.5% dir con impervious.	50.5	99	0.25	2.3	Calc using 50 yrs of BWI rains and concentration factors from national MS4 data
Commercial (shopping centers)	Rv=0.72, 8.3% pervious, and 91.7% dir con imp.	91.7	58	0.25	2.6	50 yr of BWI rains and concentration factors from MD and VA MS4 data
Institutional (schools, churches, military, etc.)	Rv=0.49, 36.4% pervious, 61.3%dir con imp, and 2.3%discon imp.	63.6	57.9	0.35	1.57	Calculated from 50 yr BWI rains and concentration factors from national average institutional MS4 data.
Industrial (medium)	Rv=0.52, 16.7% pervious, 62.8% dir con imp, and 20.5% discon con imp.	83.3	80	0.23	2.1	CN calc using 50 yr BWI rain and concentration factors from MD and VA MS4 data.
Open urban area	Rv=0.08, 95.1% pervious and 4.9% dir con impervious.	4.9	70	0.12	1.5	CN calc from 50 yr BWI rains and concentration factors from national average urban open area MS4 data

The land uses having the largest amounts of directly connected impervious surfaces were the commercial, institutional, and industrial land use areas. Urban TSS concentrations ranged between 57 and 99 mg/L, total phosphorus concentrations ranged between 0.12 and 0.40 mg/L, and total nitrogen ranged between 1.5 and 2.6 mg/L. Table 61 shows the summaries for the other land uses.

Table 61. Other Land Use Categories Used in Anne Arundel County Calculations

Description	Note	TSS (mg/L)	Total Phosphorus (mg/L)	Total Nitrogen (mg/L)
Fallow	Straight Row. Concentration factors from prior regional data	107	1.3	4.4
Row Crops	Straight Row, small grain. Concentration factors from prior regional data	357	1	2.92
Row and garden Crops	Straight Row. Concentrations factors from prior regional data	357	1	2.92
Orchards, vineyards, horticultural	Concentration factors from prior regional data	357	1	2.92
Pasture or Range	Concentration factors from prior regional data	145	0.38	2.2
Feeding operations	Continuous forage, poor. Concentration factors from prior regional data	145	0.38	2.2
Woods or Forest Land	Deciduous forest (woods, good). Concentration factors from prior regional data	90	0.1	1.5
Woods or Forest Land	Evergreen forest (woods, good condition). Concentration factors from prior regional data.	90	0.1	1.5
Woods or Forest Land	Mixed forest (woods, good). Concentration factors from prior regional data.	90	0.1	1.5
Farmsteads	Agricultural buildings, breeding and training facilities	163	0.38	2.2
Brush	Herbaceous, fair.	90	0.38	1.5
Extractive		1000	0.38	1.5
Wetlands		0	0.38	1.5
Beaches		0	0.1	1.5
Bare ground		1000	0.38	1.5

The largest TSS concentrations were observed in extractive activities and for bare ground, or exposed soil sites. Land uses where the intensive use of fertilizers is most frequent had the largest total phosphorus and total nitrogen concentrations. The lowest nutrient concentrations were observed in forested areas.

Figure 60 shows the area distributions and the relative contributions for major sources of runoff, total suspended solids, total nitrogen and total phosphorus for sites located in Anne Arundel County in Maryland. Forested and urban land use areas represent almost 80% of the total land uses in the county. About 15% of the area is agricultural and the remaining of 5% is associated with other activities.

Urban land use areas produce almost 65% of the total runoff volume for the county, followed by agricultural and forested areas (about 15% each). As expected, impervious surfaces in urban land use areas were responsible for most of the total discharged runoff volume. Agricultural land uses produce almost half of the total TSS discharges, although they make up only about 15% of the county area. Urban land uses are the second major source of TSS in the county, contributing about 28% of the total annual TSS discharges in the county. Forested areas and other land uses contribute the smallest fractions of the total load, with almost 11% each. Urban and agricultural areas combined produced almost 90% of the total phosphorus load, in about equal percentages. Forested areas and other land uses contribute about 10% of the total countywide phosphorus load. Finally, urban land uses contributed almost 60% of the total nitrogen load for the county, followed by agricultural activities (25%), forested areas (13%) and other land uses (2%).

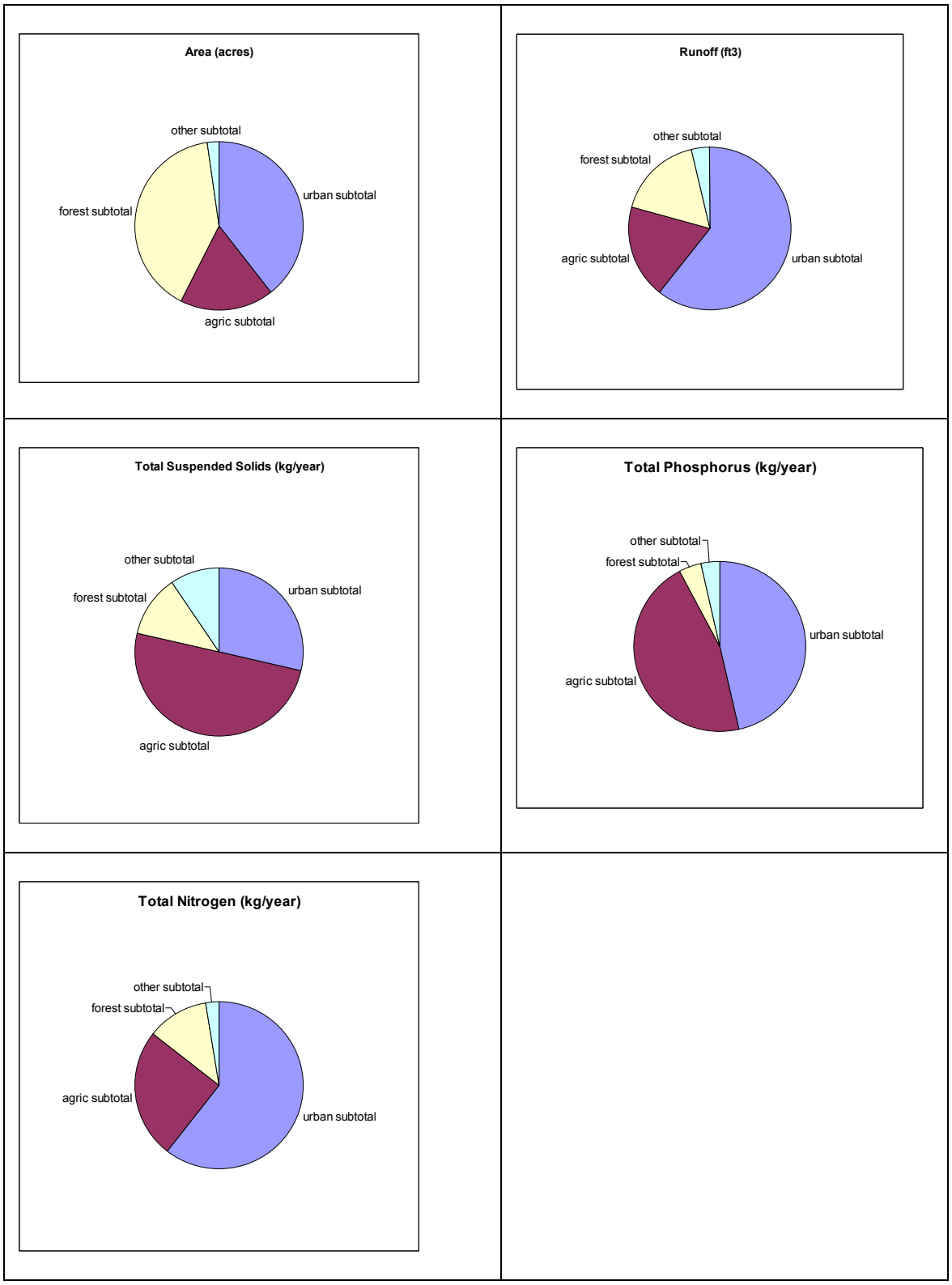

Figure 60. Sources of runoff, TSS and nutrients for different sources in Anne Arundel County

Statistical Analyses Performed

The following discussion describes the statistical analyses performed to identify the different groups in TSS, total nitrogen and total phosphorus by season and precipitations depth for the Chesapeake Bay region data. The objective of the statistical tests was to identify significantly distinct categories of the Chesapeake Bay regional data. Specifically, land use, season, precipitation, percent imperviousness, and watershed drainage area, were considered potentially important factors that would affect the concentration values. In addition, variations of reported concentrations with time were also examined. After appropriate normalization of the data, three-way and two-way ANOVA tests were used to identify the significant factors and interactions between these potentially important factors, while one-way ANOVA tests, along with parametric and nonparametric comparison tests, were used to identify groupings within the range of any one factor. As an example, one-way ANOVA analyses were performed to identify any ranges of percentage of imperviousness that produce different distributions of stormwater constituent concentrations from other ranges, while two-way ANOVA analyses were used to identify any seasonal-total precipitation interactions in the distribution of the stormwater constituent concentrations

Before ANOVA analyses can be conducted, the first step is to examine the data to ensure that it fits a normal probability distribution. If not, the data needs to be transformed. Prior tests (reported in this report) found that most all of the stormwater constituents in the NSQD fit lognormal distributions. In this case, the base 10 logarithm of the original observations adequately followed a normal distribution. Therefore, data from the same population group will fall along the same straight line. Groups in either tail that do not fall on the line can be considered different. This procedure was used in the ANOVA analyses to identify if the concentration values were statistically different for different levels of the factor, or factors, being examined. For example, if the expected values are different for different levels of imperviousness, or different seasons, then those data groupings will not follow the main probability distribution, and the ANOVA test results will indicate a likely significantly different data population. The significant ANOVA coefficients were then used to create a model to predict the concentration values for the different groups. All of the observed conditions within each group will have the same expected concentration value. Once the groups were identified, the mean and standard deviations were calculated from the original observations in the database for each observation in each group, and the data for each group are plotted on probability and box and whisker plots. The following discussion is a detailed description of the tests conducted using the Chesapeake data for total suspended solids.

Residential Area Total Suspended Solids Analyses

The ANOVA tests did not identify any significant groupings for either drainage area, or percentage imperviousness variations. Trends with time since the last rain, and for time since the initiation of the watershed monitoring were also examined, but these analyses did not identify any apparent, or significant, trends for any of the test sites. Initial data evaluations indicated a possible significant variation due to the level of imperviousness in the test watersheds, but when evaluated in conjunction with season and rain depth, these other factors were found to be the only significant factors to describe the variations in TSS concentrations in residential areas. Obviously, the percentage imperviousness values will have a large effect on the amount of runoff volume expected, so the imperviousness will be very important in affecting the mass of pollutants discharged. This is similar to data evaluations for other regions. The Maryland and Virginia data provided a great opportunity to test this hypothesized effect, because there were 13 residential area test watersheds having imperviousness values ranging from 7 to 65% (although most of the data were represented in six watersheds ranging in imperviousness from 20 to 50%). The statistical tests identified two distinct groups of residential TSS data, as represented in the following plots and tables: small summer rains (in the range of 0.1 to 0.35 inches) which had an average TSS concentration of about 143 mg/L, and all other residential conditions which had an average TSS concentration of about 58 mg/L. The following plots and data summaries describe these two data groupings.

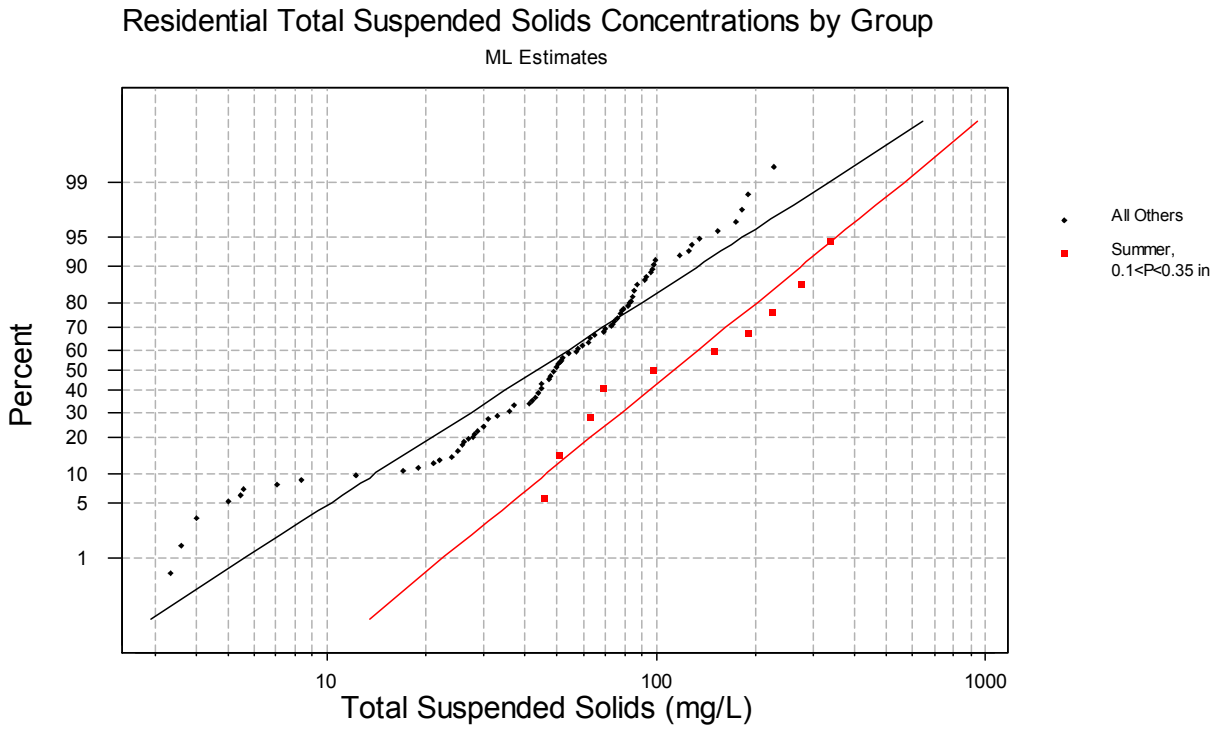

Figure 61. Residential TSS distributions by groups

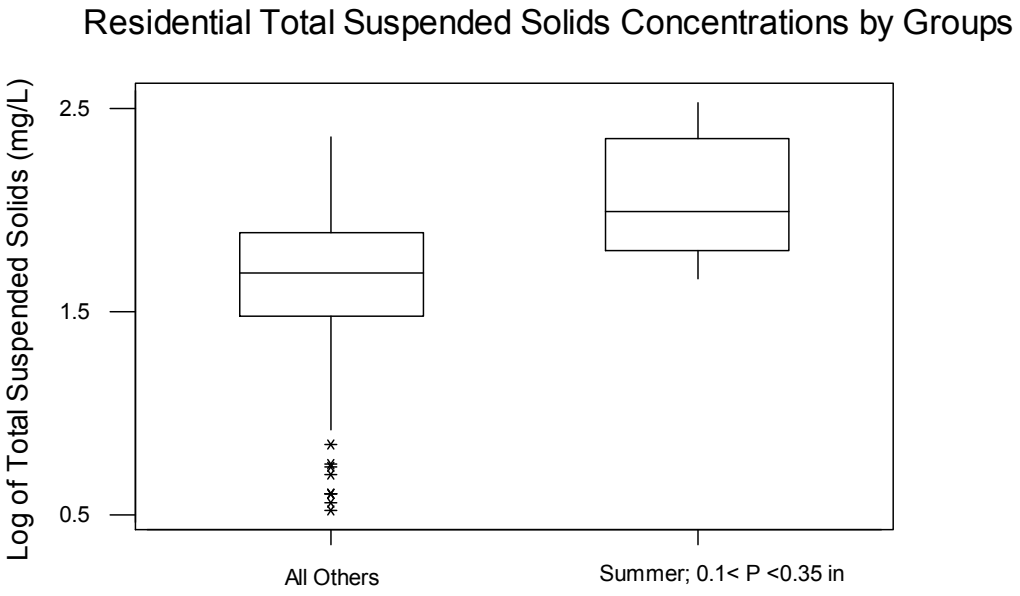

Figure 62. Residential TSS box and whiskers plot distribution by groups

Table 62. Results for Residential TSS (mg/L)

Descriptive statistics of residential TSS (mg/L) by groups:

Groups	N	Mean	Median	StDev	COV
All other rains	111	57.8	49.0	40.5	0.70
Small summer rains	11	143.0	98.0	101.6	0.71

Groups	SE Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Q1	Q3
All other rains	3.85	3.33	229.00	30.0	78.0
Small summer rains	30.6	46.0	337.0	63.0	227.0

Groups

Small summer rains (0.1 to 0.35 inches in depth):
Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 29 to 439 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)
95% confidence interval of reported median: 75 to 170 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)

All other rains:
Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 8 to 243 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)
95% confidence interval of reported median: 37 to 51 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)

Residential Area Total Phosphorus Data Analyses

The statistical tests of the residential total phosphorus data indicated a significant effect associated with the amount of imperviousness cover in the monitored watersheds. Sites having small amounts of impervious cover (7 to 25%) had significantly higher total phosphorus concentrations than sites having larger amounts of impervious cover (29 to 65%). Winter rains had lower total phosphorus concentrations in each group (all winter rains in the first group, and small winter rains of less than 0.1 inch in the second group). The following plots and data summaries describe these data groupings, separated by the two impervious cover categories.

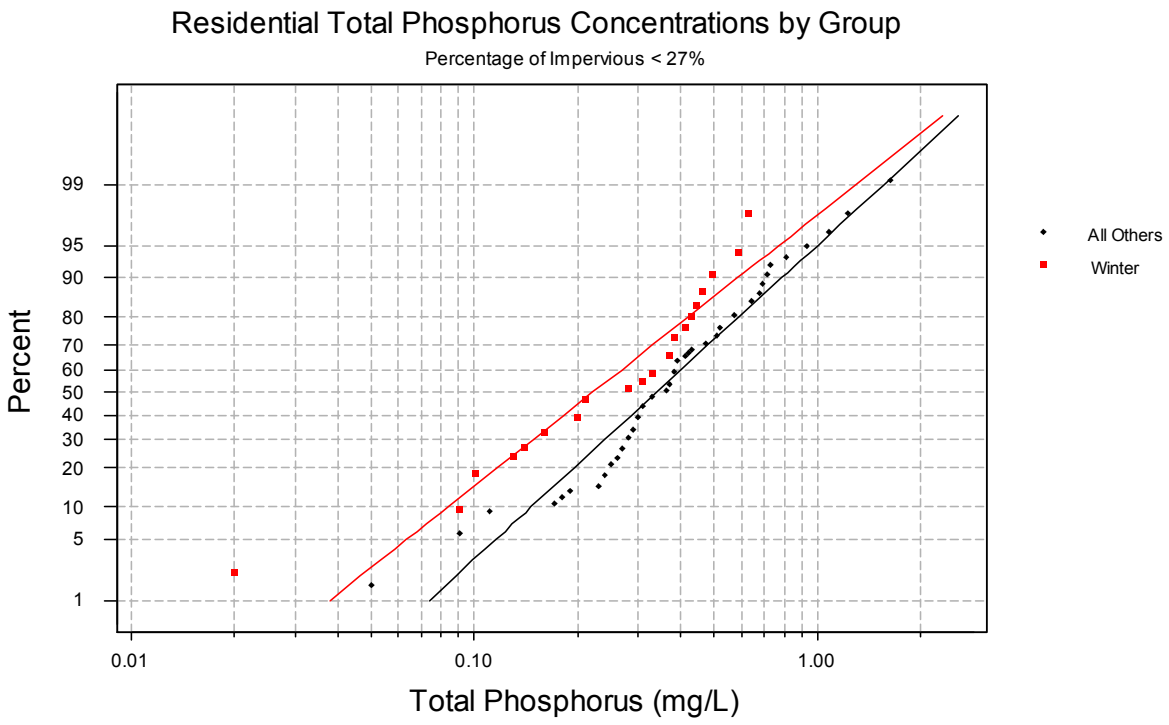

Figure 63. Residential total phosphorus concentrations for sites having < 27% impervious surfaces

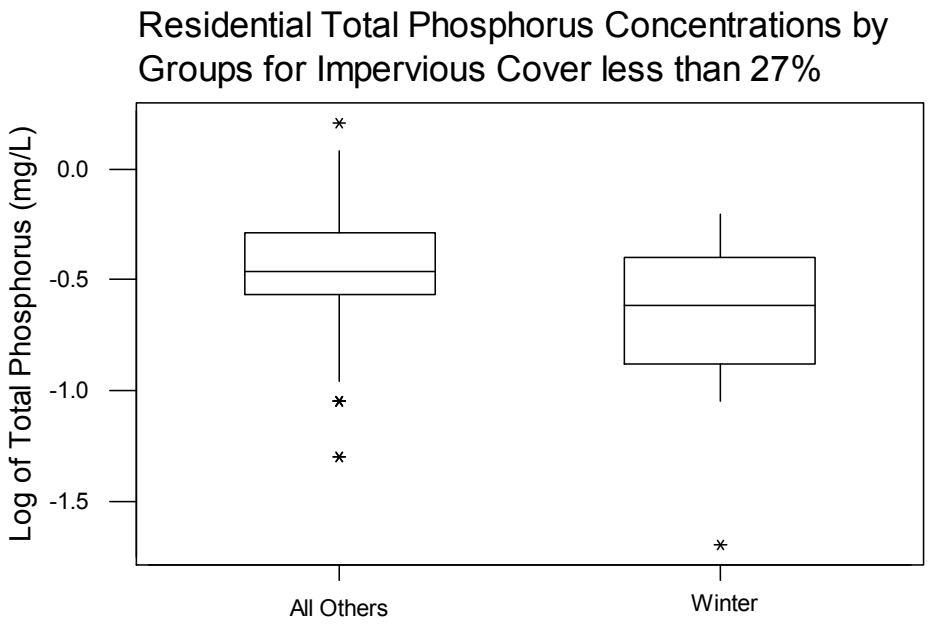

Figure 64. Box and whiskers plot for residential total phosphorus concentrations for sites having < 27% impervious surfaces

Table 63. Results for Residential Total Phosphorus (Impervious < 27%)

Descriptive statistics of residential TSS (mg/L) by groups:

Season	N	Mean	Median	StDev	COV
All other seasons	72	0.41	0.35	0.27	0.65
Winter	28	0.28	0.25	0.16	0.59

Season	SE Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Q1	Q3
All other seasons	0.031	0.05	1.62	0.27	0.52
Winter	0.031	0.02	0.63	0.13	0.40

Groups

All winter rains:
Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 0.050 to 0.98 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)
95% confidence interval of reported median: 0.17 to 0.29 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)

All other seasons:
Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 0.093 to 1.23 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)
95% confidence interval of reported median: 0.29 to 0.39 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)

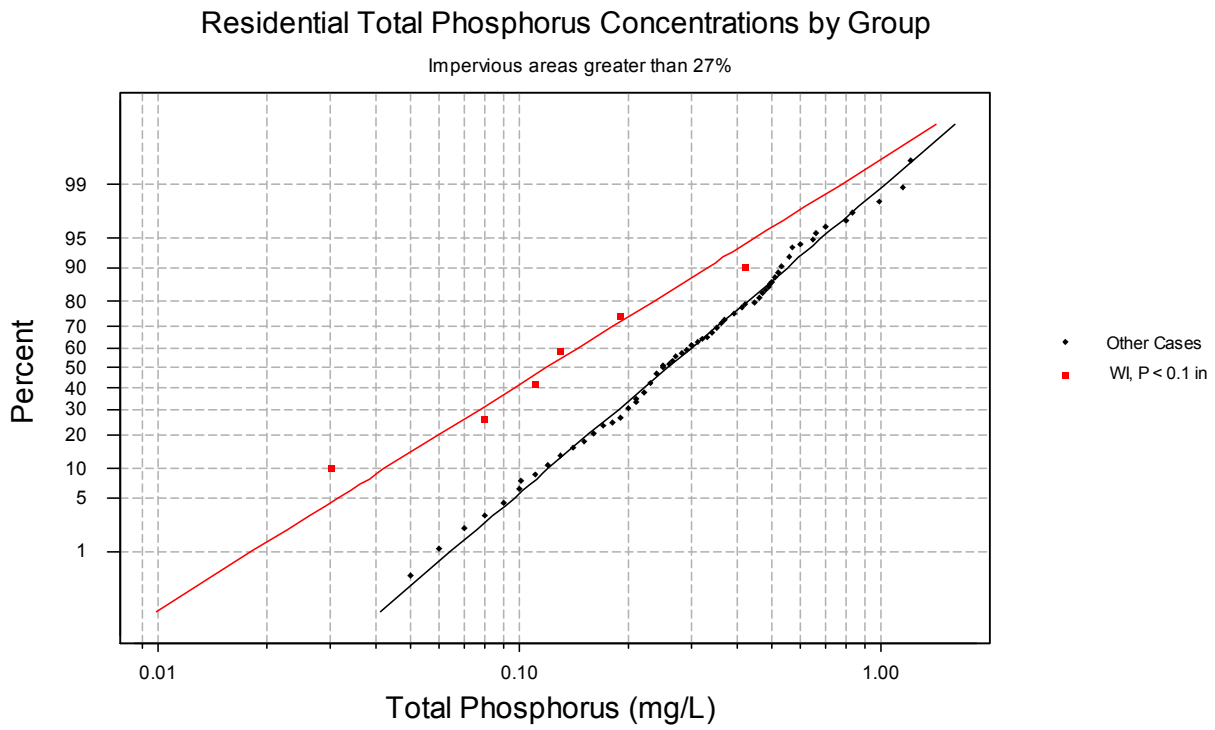

Figure 65. Residential total phosphorus concentrations for sites having > 27% impervious surfaces

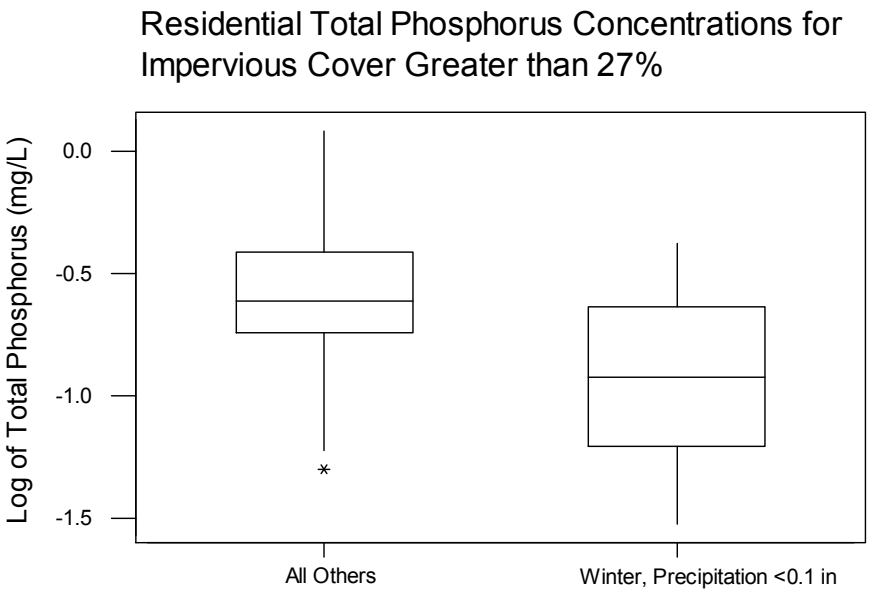

Figure 66. Box and whiskers plot for residential total phosphorus concentrations for sites having > 27% impervious surfaces

Table 64. Results for Residential Total Phosphorus (Impervious > 27%)

Descriptive statistics of residential TSS (mg/L) by groups:

Group	N	Mean	Median	StDev	COV
All others	152	0.30	0.24	0.19	0.63
Small winter rains	6	0.16	0.12	0.14	0.86

Group	SE Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Q1	Q3
All others	0.017	0.05	1.2	0.18	0.39
Small winter rains	0.057	0.03	0.42	0.068	0.25

Groups

Small winter rains <0.1 inch:
Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 0.024 to 0.58 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)
95% confidence interval of reported median: 0.062 to 0.23 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)

All other conditions:
Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 0.080 to 0.83 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)
95% confidence interval of reported median: 0.23 to 0.28 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)

Residential Area Total Nitrogen Data Analyses

The statistical analysis of the residential total nitrogen data identified several important interactions between season and rain depth. There were no significant factors associated with drainage area, percent imperviousness, or trend with time. Five significant groups were identified for residential total nitrogen concentrations:

1) Fall rains <0.1 and > 1 inch
2) Winter rains between 0.35 and 1 inch
3) Fall for rains between 0.35 and 1 inch, and winter rains between 0.1 and 0.35 inches
4) All other conditions
5) Spring and summer rains between 0.1 and 0.35 inches

The following plots and data summaries describe these five data groupings for residential area total nitrogen concentrations.

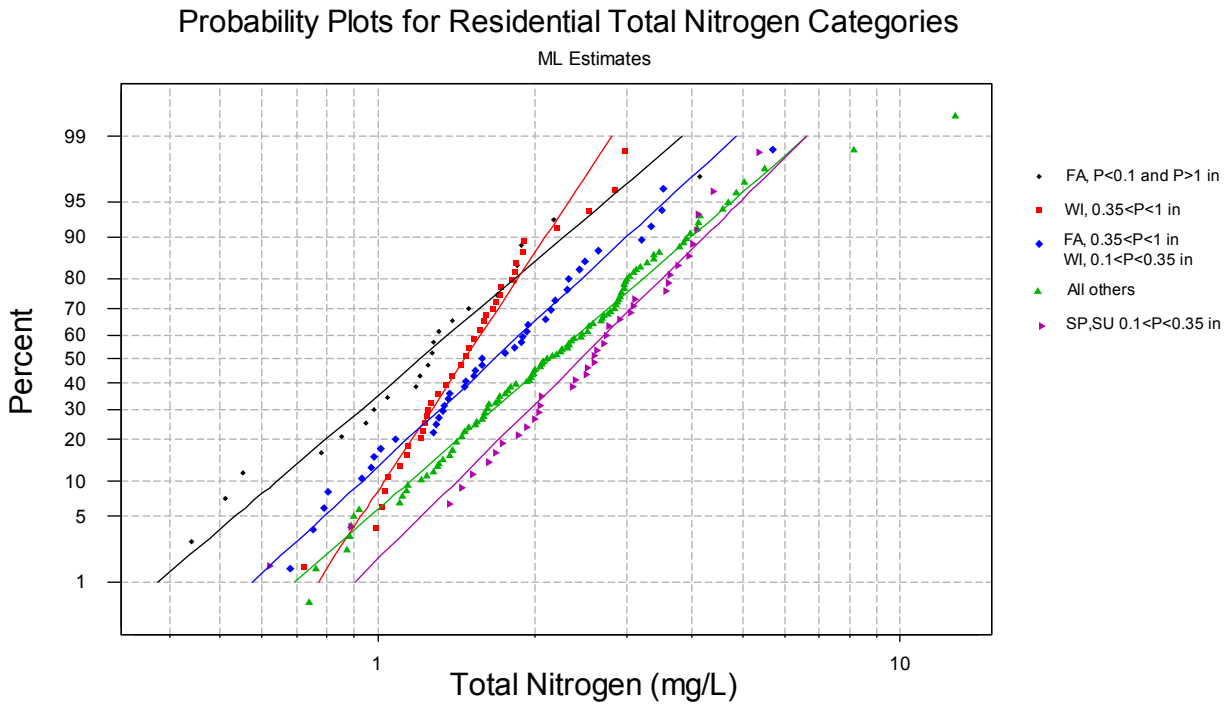

Figure 67. Residential total nitrogen concentration groups

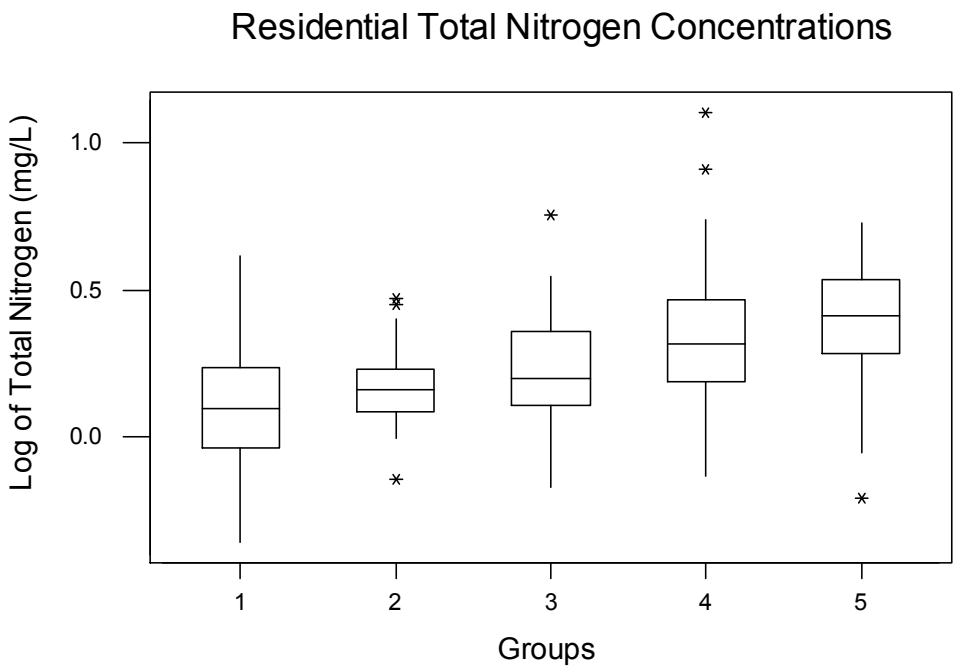

Figure 68. Box and whiskers plot for residential total nitrogen

Table 65. Results for Residential Total Nitrogen

Descriptive statistics of residential TSS (mg/L) by groups:

Groups	N	Mean	Median	StDev	COV
Fall, P<0.1 and P>1	22	1.4	1.3	0.77	0.57
Winter, 0.35<P<1	42	1.5	1.5	0.46	0.30
Fall, 0.35<P<1; WI, 0.1<P<0.35	43	1.9	1.6	0.95	0.51
All other conditions	112	2.4	2.1	1.5	0.62
Sp and Su, 0.1<P<0.35	40	2.6	2.6	1.0	0.38

Groups	SE Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Q1	Q3
Fall, P<0.1 and P>1	0.17	0.44	4.1	0.93	1.7
Winter, 0.35<P<1	0.072	0.72	3.0	1.23	1.7
Fall, 0.35<P<1; WI, 0.1<P<0.35	0.14	0.68	5.7	1.3	2.3
All other conditions	0.14	0.74	13	1.5	2.9
Sp and Su, 0.1<P<0.35	0.16	0.62	5.4	1.9	3.4

Groups
Fall, rains <0.1 inches and rains >1 inch: Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 0.45 to 3.2 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution) 95% confidence interval of reported median: 0.98 to 1.5 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution) Winter, rains between 0.35 and 1 inch: Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 0.85 to 2.5 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution) 95% confidence interval of reported median: 1.3 to 1.6 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution) Fall, rains between 0.35 and 1 inch; and Winter rains between 0.1 and 0.35 inches: Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 0.68 to 4.1 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution) 95% confidence interval of reported median: 1.5 to 1.9 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution) Spring and Summer rains between 0.1 and 0.35 inches: Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 1.1 to 5.7 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution) 95% confidence interval of reported median: 2.1 to 2.8 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution) All other conditions: Overall 95% confidence interval of all observed data: 0.82 to 5.9 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution) 95% confidence interval of reported median: 2.0 to 2.3 mg/L (from fitted probability distribution)

Commercial Area Total Suspended Solids Analyses

The commercial area total solids data appears to be affected by season and rain depth interactions, plus season and rain depth main factors. No affects associated with drainage area, or trends with time or interevent period, were identified.

Commercial Area Total Phosphorus Analyses

The commercial area total phosphorus data appears to be affected by season and rain depth interactions, plus season main factors. No affects associated with drainage area, or trends with time or interevent period, were identified.

Commercial Area Total Nitrogen Analyses

The commercial area total nitrogen data appears to be affected by season and rain depth interactions alone. No affects associated with drainage area, or trends with time or interevent period, were identified.

Industrial Area Total Suspended Solids Analyses

The industrial area total suspended solids data appears to be affected by season main factors alone. No affects associated with rain depth, drainage area, or trends with time or interevent period, were identified.

Industrial Area Total Phosphorus Analyses

The industrial area total phosphorus solids data appears to be affected by rain depth main factors alone. No affects associated with season, drainage area, or trends with time or interevent period, were identified.

Industrial Area Total Nitrogen Analyses

The commercial area total nitrogen solids data does not appear to be affected by any of the factors, or interactions examined. No affects associated with rain depth, season, drainage area, or trends with time or interevent period, were identified.

Summary

In this chapter, the NSQD was used to estimate the expected total suspended solids and nutrient mass discharges from urban, agricultural and forested sources in Anne Arundel County, Maryland, in a typical year. The parameters used in Schueler's simple method are the mean concentrations from each of these sources, the areas associated with each source, the volumetric runoff coefficient for these sources, and the rain depth associated with the period of calculation. The NSQD includes several catchments and more than 1,000 storm events in the Chesapeake Bay area which were used to determine the most appropriate urban area mean stormwater concentrations for residential, commercial and industrial land uses.

The effects associated with different seasons and rain depths on the urban area concentrations of solids and nutrients were also addressed for these regional data in this chapter. ANOVA analyses indicated that there are significant differences in the concentrations according to the seasonal period when the samples were collected, the total precipitation depth, and the interaction between these two factors for some of these pollutants and urban land uses. A stronger influence of the interactions between these factors was observed in residential areas compared with commercial or industrial land use areas.

The data summaries indicated that solids concentrations from forested and urban areas are similar, however the total runoff volume produced in forest areas is very small compared with the urban areas. For this reason, annual mass discharges from forested areas are less than half of the annual mass discharges produced from urban areas, even though the areas for these two main land use categories are similar.

Annual agricultural mass discharges of suspended solids are almost twice those calculated for urban areas. In urban areas, lower TSS concentrations occur, but a much larger fraction of the precipitation is transformed to runoff. Total urban area nitrogen mass discharges are expected to be almost twice the loads discharged from agricultural areas.

Chapter 9: Findings and Conclusions

Introduction

The purpose of this report was to examine several commonly accepted assumptions concerning stormwater characteristics (and associated management decisions) by stormwater managers and researchers. These included assumptions relating to the existence of "first flushes;" the effect of the abundance of impervious areas and the length of antecedent dry period on stormwater constituent concentrations; the influences of non-detected observations on stormwater characteristics; among others. These assumptions were evaluated using information contained in the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD). More than 3,765 events were monitored at 360 sites throughout the U.S. and the monitored water quality and associated information was included in the first version of the database. Most of the data were collected from residential, commercial and industrial land use areas in the eastern and southern parts of the U.S. (according to the original study design), although most geographical areas are represented.

Major Findings, as Reported in Report Chapters

Findings from Chapter 2: The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD) Description

• ***Drainage Areas by Land Use***. Drainage areas for each outfall varied for different land uses, with freeways having the smallest drainage areas and open space having the largest drainage areas. Generally, the median drainage areas ranged from about 40 to 110 acres, excluding the freeway sites which were only about 1.5 acres in size.

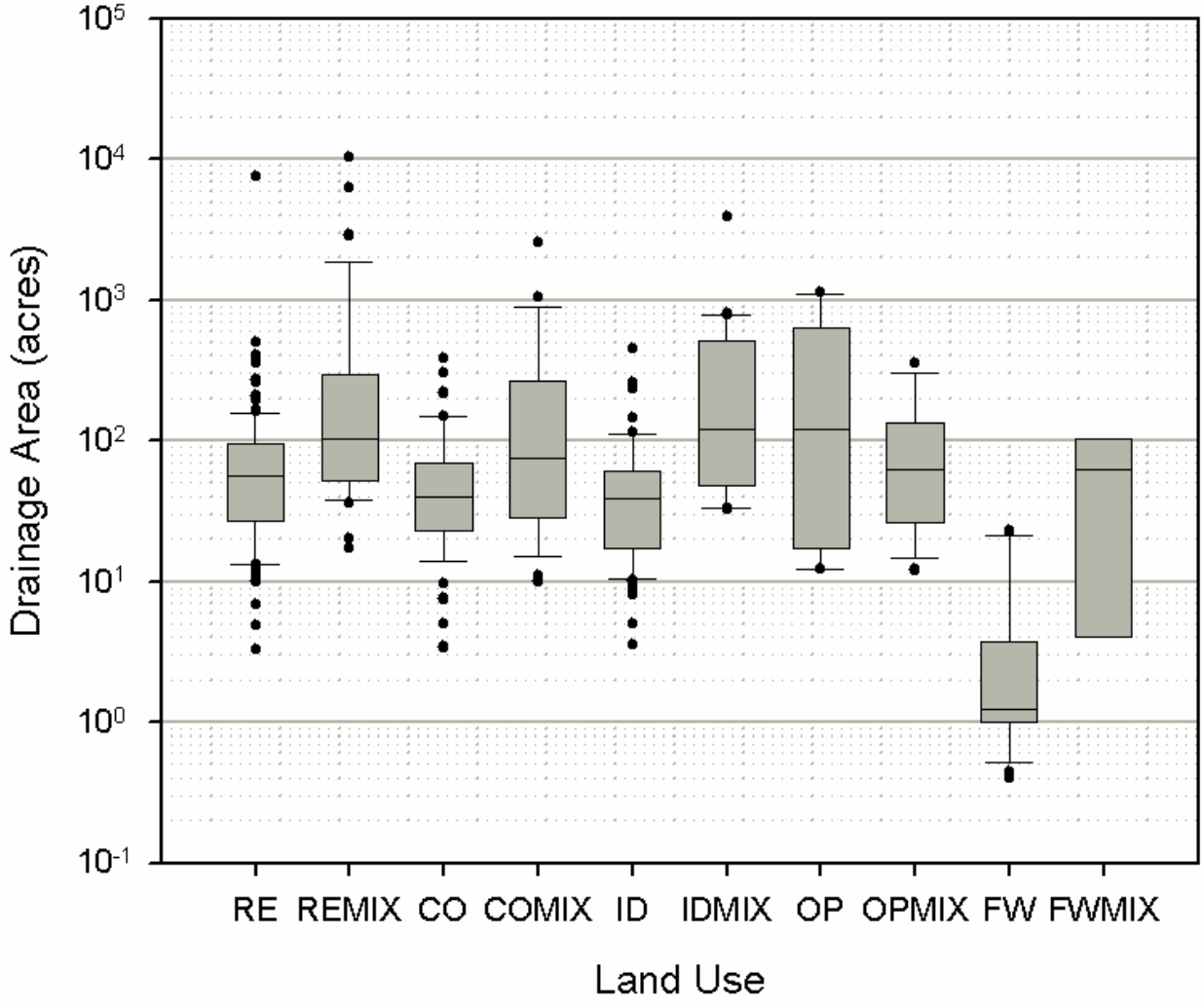

• ***Impervious Areas in each Land Use***. The percentage of impervious areas in each drainage area is obviously related to the land uses. Open space, and the open space mixed areas have the lowest fraction of impervious areas (at close to zero and about 20% respectively), while freeways and commercial land uses have the largest fractions of impervious areas (close to 100% and 85%, respectively). Residential areas have about 40% impervious surfaces. The database is not able to distinguish the directly connected vs. the partially connected impervious areas.

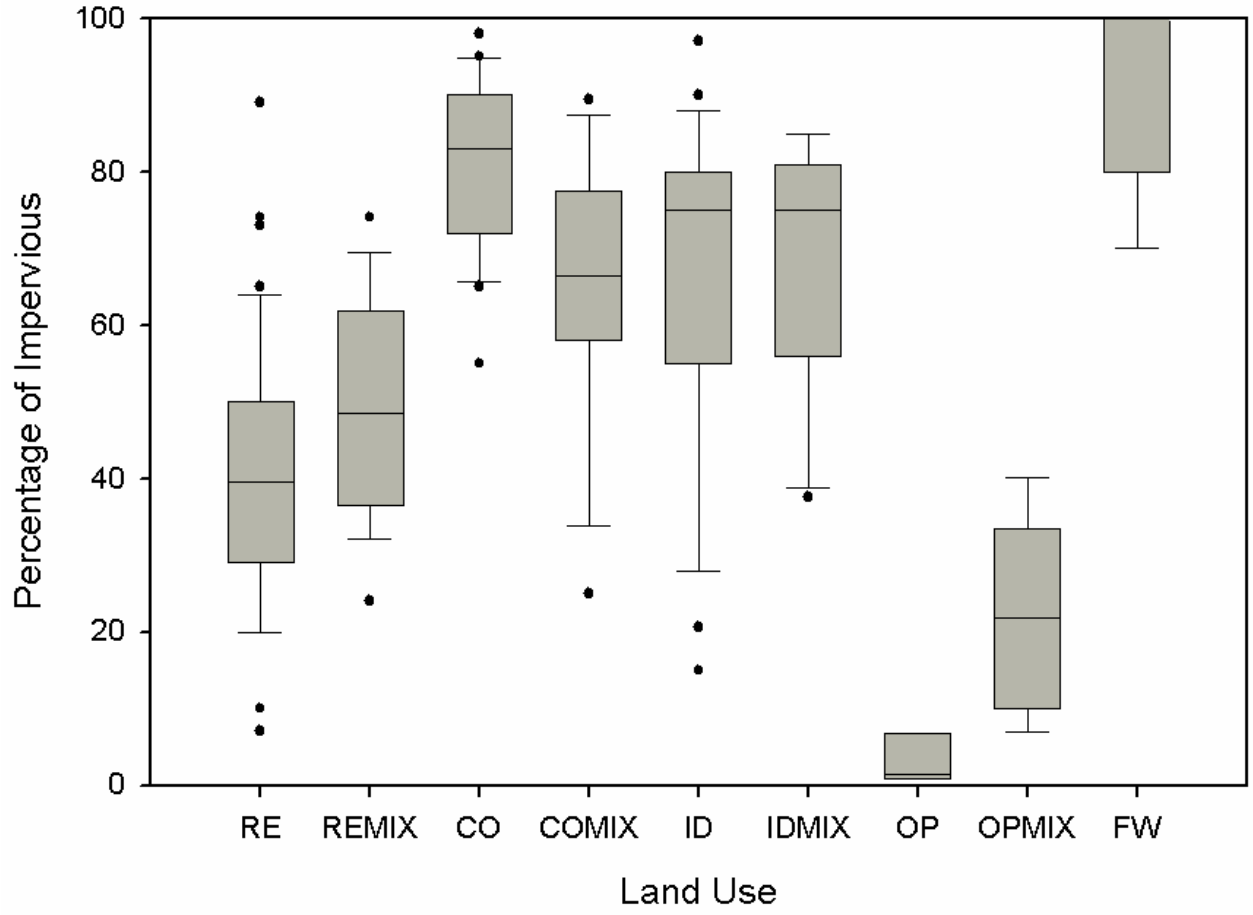

• ***Runoff Coefficients and Impervious Cover***. The reported volumetric runoff coefficients were closely related to the percentage of impervious cover. Again, the database cannot separate the directly connected impervious areas from the partially connected areas, so there is some expected variation in this relationship. This relationship significantly affects the mass discharges of pollutants. As noted later in these findings, very few significant relationships were found between the impervious covers and runoff concentrations.

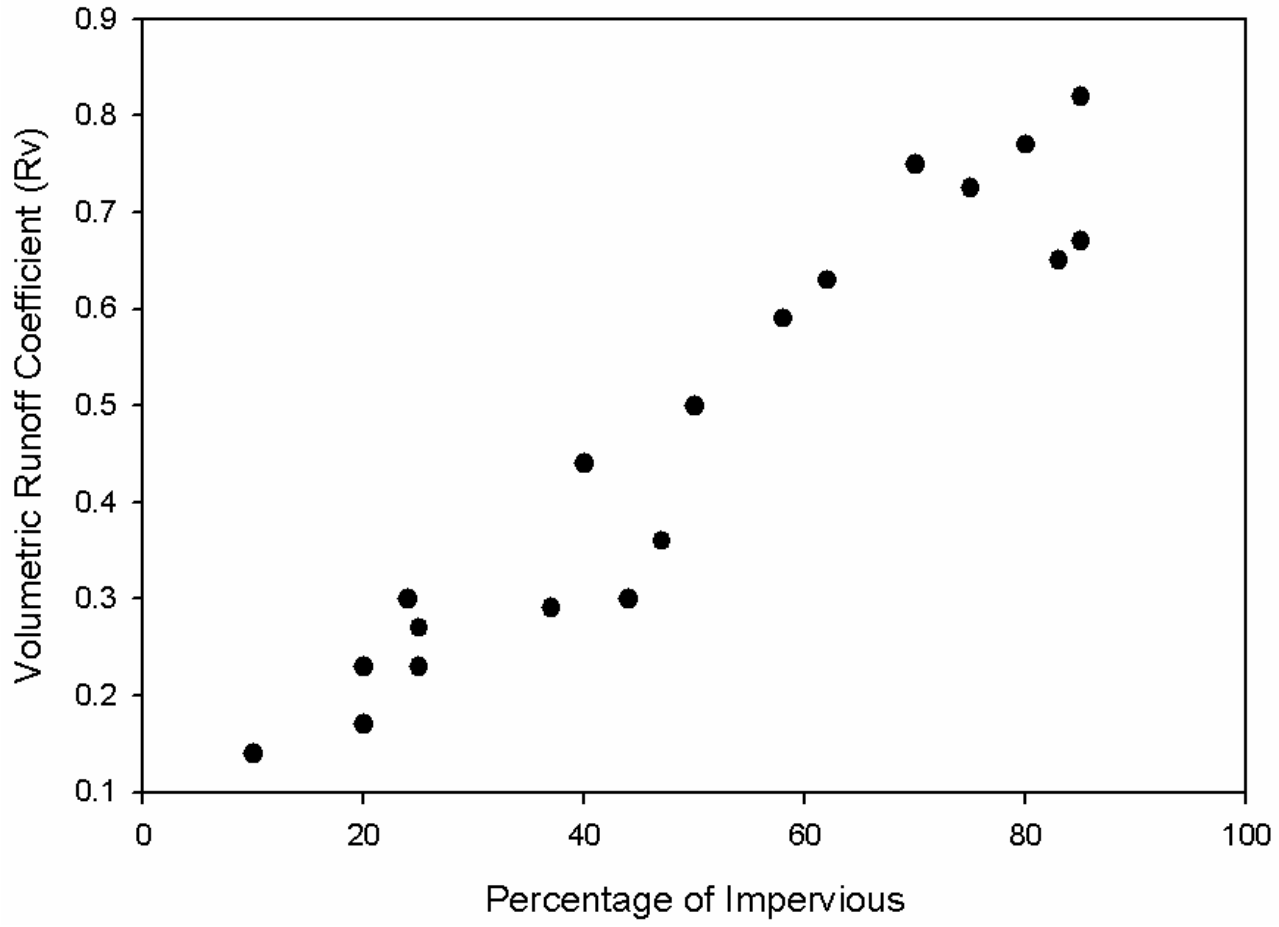

• ***Reported Monitoring Problems***. About 58% of the communities described problems during the monitoring process:

- One of the basic sampling requirements was to collect three samples every year for each of the land use stations. These samples were to be collected at least one month apart during rains having at least 0.1 inch rains, and with at least 72 hours from the previous 0.1-inch storm event. It was also required (when feasible), that the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall not exceeded the median rainfall for the area. About 47% of the communities reported problems meeting these requirements. In many areas of the country, it was difficult to have three storm events per year having these characteristics.

- The second most frequent problem, reported by 26% of the communities, concerned backwater tidal influences during sampling, or the outfall became submerged during the event. In other cases, it was observed that there was flow under the pipe (flowing outside of the pipe, in the backfill material, likely groundwater), or sometimes there was not flow at all.

- About 12% of the communities described errors related to malfunctions of the sampling equipment. When reported, the equipment failures were due to incompatibility between the software and the equipment, clogging of the rain gauges, and obstruction in the sampling or bubbler lines. Memory losses in the equipment recording data were also periodically reported. Other reported problems were associated with lighting, false starts of the automatic sampler before the runoff started, and operator error due to misinterpretation of the equipment configuration manual.

• ***Suggested Changes in Monitoring Requirements***:

- Base flows can commonly occur in separate storm drainage systems for a variety of reasons and they may be more important during some seasons than during others. In many cases, they cannot be avoided and should be included in the monitoring program, and their effects need to be recognized as an important flow phase.

- The rain gauges need to be placed close to the monitored watersheds. In the NSQD, about 7% of the events had site precipitation estimated using a rain gauge located at the city airport. About 16% of the events had precipitation depths estimated using their own monitoring network. Some communities had precipitation networks that were used for flood control purposes for the surrounding area. These networks can be considered better than the single airport rain gauge, but should at least be supplemented with a rain gauge located in the monitored watershed. Large watersheds cannot be represented with a single rain gauge at the monitoring station; in those cases the monitoring networks will be a better approach..

- Many of the monitoring stations lacked flow monitoring instrumentation, or did not properly evaluate the flow data. Accurate flow monitoring can be difficult, but it greatly adds to the value of the expensive water quality data.

- The three hour monitoring period that most used may have resulted in some bias in the reported water quality data. For example, it is unlikely that manual samplers were able to initiate sampling near the beginning of the events, unless they were deployed in anticipation of an event later in the day. A more cost-effective and reliable option would be to have semi-permanent monitoring stations located at the monitoring locations and sampling equipment installed in anticipation of a monitored event. Most monitoring agencies operated three to five land use stations at one time. This number of samplers, and flow equipment, could have been deployed in anticipation of an acceptable event and would not need to be continuously installed in the field at all sampling locations.

- Some of the site descriptions lacked important information and local personnel sometimes did not have the needed information. This was especially critical for watershed delineations on maps of the area. Also, few of the watershed descriptions adequately described how the impervious areas were connected to the drainage system, one of the most important factors affecting urban hydrologic analyses. In most cases, information concerning local stormwater controls was able to be determined from a variety of sources, but it was not clearly described in the annual reports.

• ***Comparisons of Stormwater Databases***. The NSQD can be compared to the older NURP database:

Comparison of NURP and NSQD Stormwater Databases

Constituent	Units	Source	Event Mean Concentrations Mean	Event Mean Concentrations Median	Number of events
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	NURP	174	113	2000
		NSQD	79	50	3404
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	NURP	10	8.4	474
		NSQD	11	8.6	2973
Chemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	NURP	66	55	1538
		NSQD	71	55	2699
Total Phosphorus	mg/L	NURP	0.34	0.27	1902
		NSQD	0.37	0.29	3162
Dissolved Phosphorus	mg/L	NURP	0.10	0.078	767
		NSQD	0.11	0.078	2093
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	mg/L	NURP	1.7	1.4	1601
		NSQD	1.7	1.4	3034
Nitrite and Nitrate	mg/L	NURP	0.84	0.67	1234
		NSQD	0.77	0.61	2983
Copper	μg/L	NURP	67	55	849
		NSQD	18	14	2356
Lead	μg/L	NURP	175	131	1579
		NSQD	24	17	2250
Zinc	μg/L	NURP	176	140	1281
		NSQD	110	88	2888

- The nutrient, COD, and BOD_5 means and medians are very close in both databases, while the suspended solids and metals are much smaller in the NSQD than in the NURP database. As part of their MS4 Phase I application, Denver and Milwaukee (Milwaukee data not yet included in the NSQD) both returned to some of their earlier sampled monitoring stations used during their local NURP projects (EPA 1983). In the time period between the early 1980s (NURP) and the early 1990s (MS4 permit applications), they did not detect any significant differences, except for large decreases in lead concentrations, as shown in the figure below for a Milwaukee site.

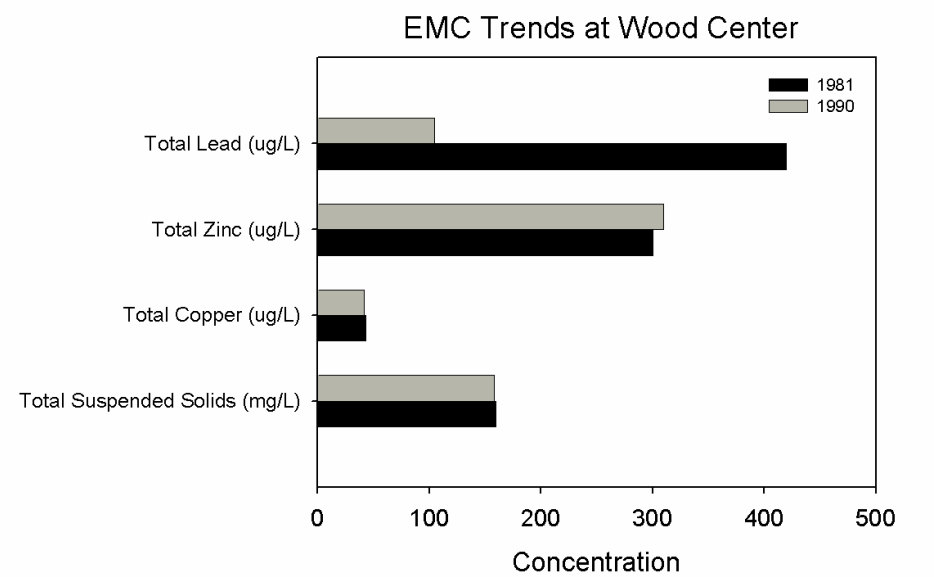

Comparison of pollutant concentrations collected during NURP (1981) to MS4 application data (1990) at the same location (personal communication, Roger Bannerman, WI DNR)

- The differences found in both the NURP and the NSQD databases are therefore most likely due to differences in geographical areas emphasized by each database. Half of the events included in the NSQD database were collected in EPA Rain Zone 2 (Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, Kentucky and Tennessee), while half of the events contained in the NURP database were collected in EPA Rain Zone 1 (Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, Illinois, New York, Massachusetts and New Hampshire). The NSQD best represents the coastal states and the southern states, while NURP best represents the upper Midwest and northeast states.

Findings from Chapter 3: QA/QC Procedures

• ***QA/QC Effort***. QA/QC takes a great deal of time and effort to ensure that the database content is correct and accurate. During this project, about 6 months were spent in collecting the majority of the information from the communities, while more than 9 months were spent in reviewing the accuracy of the data. All data was compared against original information, if at all possible, and all transcribed data was carefully compared to the source data. In addition, the behavior of the data was also carefully reviewed to identify unusual data observations. "Outliers" were not casually eliminated from the dataset unless errors were likely that could not be corrected. Comparisons to associated data and to likely data levels were the most important methods used to identify errors. In addition, unusually high and low observations were all verified.

• ***Non-Detected Analyses***. Left-censored data refers to observations that are reported as below the limits of detection, while right-censored data refers to over-range observations. Unfortunately, many important stormwater measurements (such as for filtered heavy metals) have large fractions of undetected values. These missing data greatly hinder many statistical tests. To estimate the problems associated with censored values, it is important to identify the probability distributions of the data in the dataset and the level of censoring. Most of the constituents in

the NSQD follow a lognormal distribution. When the frequencies of the censored observations were lower than 5%, the means, standard deviations and coefficients of variation were almost identical when the censored observations were replaced by half of the detection limit, or estimated using Cohen's Method. As the percentage of non-detected values increases, replacing the censored observation by half of the detection limit instead of estimating them using the Cohen's maximum likelihood method produced lower means and larger standard deviations. Replacing the censored observations by half of the detection limit is not recommended for levels of censoring larger than 15%. The censored observations in the database were replaced using estimated values using Cohen's maximum likelihood method for each site before the statistical tests in this report. Because this method uses the detected observations to estimate the non-detected values, it is not very accurate, and therefore not recommended, when the percentage of censored observations is larger than 40%.

• ***Selection of Analytical Methods***. The best method to eliminate problems associated with left-censored data is to use an appropriate analytical method. By keeping the non-detectable level below 5%, there are many fewer statistical analysis problems and the value of the datasets can be fully realized. The following table summarizes the recommended minimum detection limits for various stormwater constituents to obtain manageable non-detection frequencies (<5%). Some of the open space stormwater measurements (lead, and oil and grease, for example), would likely have greater than 5% non-detects, even with the detection limits shown. The detection limits for filtered heavy metals should also be substantially less than shown on this table.

Suggested Analytical Detection Limits for Stormwater Monitoring Programs to Obtain <5% Non-detects

	Residential, commercial, industrial, freeway	Open Space
Conductivity	20 μS/cm	20 μS/cm
Hardness	10 mg/L	10 mg/L
Oil and grease	0.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L
TDS	10 mg/L	10 mg/L
TSS	5 mg/L	1 mg/L
BOD_5	2 mg/L	1 mg/L
COD	10 mg/L	5 mg/L
Ammonia	0.05 mg/L	0.01 mg/L
NO_2+NO_3	0.1 mg/L	0.05 mg/L
TKN	0.2 mg/L	0.2 mg/L
Dissolved P	0.02 mg/L	0.01 mg/L
Total P	0.05 mg/L	0.02 mg/L
Total Cu	2 μg/L	2 μg/L
Total Pb	3 μg/L (residential 1 μg/L)	1 μg/L
Total Ni	2 μg/L	1 μg/L
Total Zn	20 μg/L (residential 10 μg/L)	5 μg/L

Findings from Chapter 4: Stormwater Quality Descriptions Using the Three Parameter Lognormal Distribution

• ***Statistical Distributions***. Knowing the statistical distributions of stormwater concentrations is a critical step in data analysis. The selection of the correct statistical analyses tools is dependent on the data distribution, and many QA/QC operations depend on examining the distribution behavior. However, much data is needed for accurate determinations of the statistical distributions of the data, especially when examining unusual behavior. The comparison of probability distributions between different data subsets is also a fundamental method to identify important factors affecting data observations.

• ***Log-Normal Statistical Distribution***. Most of the stormwater constituents in the NSQD can be assumed to follow a lognormal distribution with little error. The use of the third parameter does not show a significant improvement in estimating the empirical distribution compared with the 2-parameter lognormal distribution. When the number of samples is very large per category (approximately more than 400 samples) the maximum likelihood and the 2-parameter lognormal distribution better fit the empirical distribution. For large sample sizes, the L-moments method usually unacceptably truncates the distribution in the lower tail. When the sample size is small (<100 samples), the

use of the third parameter does not improve the fit with the empirical distribution and the 2-parameter lognormal distribution produces a better fit than the other two methods.

• ***Effects of Data Errors***. Incorrect data observations can have a great effect on the characteristics of the dataset. For example, when only 0.5% of the sample is affected by a factor of a thousand, the coefficient of variation increases almost 12 times more than the correct value. An error of a factor of a thousand occurs periodically, especially for heavy metal values when the concentrations are reported in mg/L units when they are actually in µg/L units.

• ***Data Observations Needed***. Determining the number of data observations needed to compare two datasets with known, and similar distributions, can be readily determined. The following plot shows the power of the D test for 1%, 5%, and 10% levels of confidence of the test for samples size larger than 35. For example, assume that the maximum distance between the alternative cumulative and the estimated cumulative probability distributions is 0.2 (approximately a 20% difference in the concentrations in the datasets), and we want an 80% power (0.8) against the alternative at a 5% level of confidence. To calculate the number of required samples, we read that $\Delta(N)^{0.5}$ is 1.8 for a power of 0.8 and 5% level of confidence. Solving for $N = (1.8/0.2)^2 = 81$ samples. If we want to calculate the number of samples when the difference between the alternative cumulative and the estimated cumulative probability function is 0.05 (a difference of only 5%), with the same power and level of confidence, then 1,296 samples would be required. When the lines are very close together, it is obviously very difficult to statistically show that they are different, and many samples are needed.

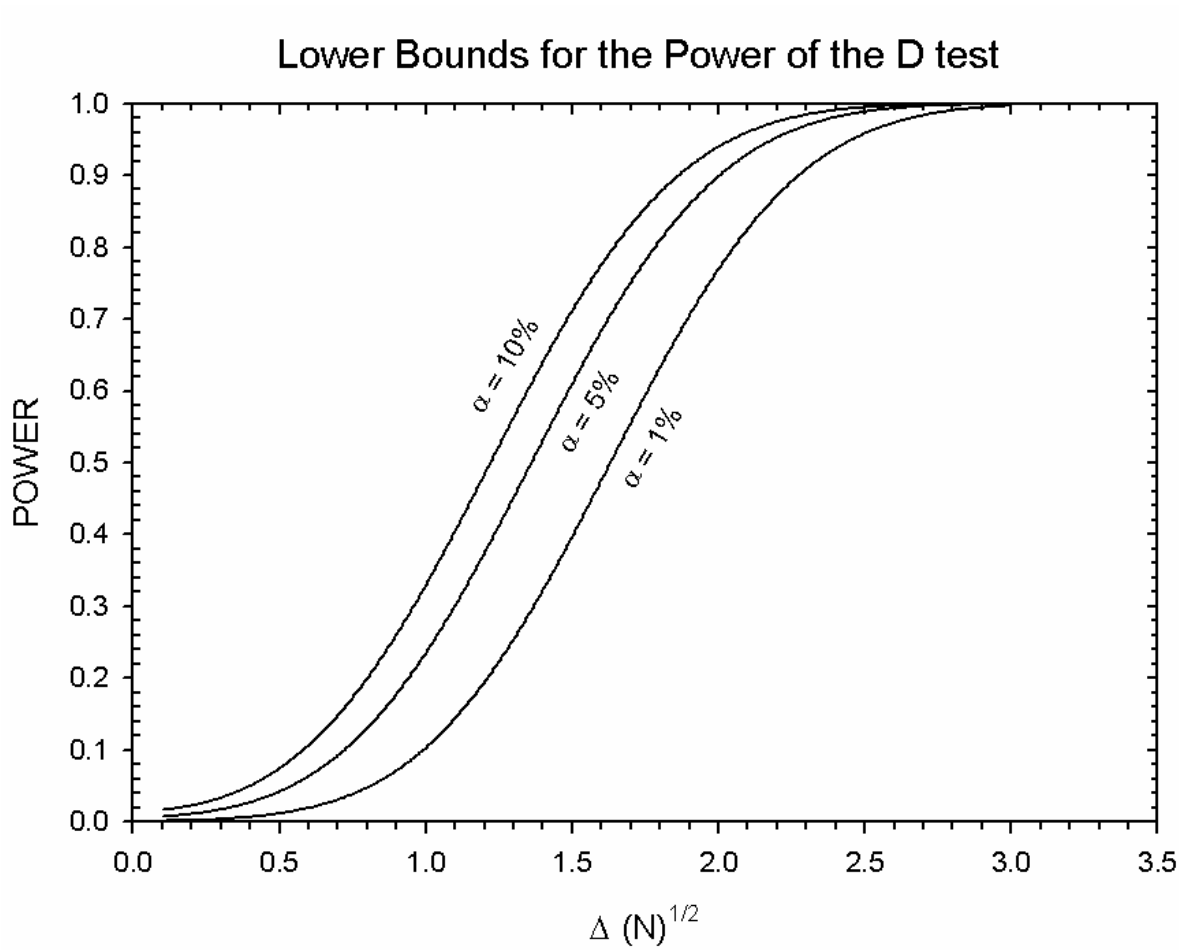

Lower bounds for the power of the D test for α = 1%, 5% and 10% (N>35) (Massey 1951)

Difference between datasets to be detected (Δ)	Percentage difference between datasets	Number of samples needed, 5% confidence, 80% power [N = (1.8/Δ)²]
0.05	5	1,300
0.10	10	320
0.25	25	52
0.50	50	13
1.00	100	3

- Obviously, a careful decision has to be made between monitoring budgets and data quality objectives. The sample needs increase dramatically as the difference between datasets become small. Typically, a difference of about 25% (requiring about 50 sample pairs) is a reasonable objective for most stormwater projects. This is especially important when monitoring programs attempt to distinguish test and control conditions associated with stormwater control practices. It is easy to confirm significant differences between influent and effluent conditions at wet detention ponds, as they have relatively high removal rates. Less effective controls are much more difficult to verify, as the sampling program requirements become very expensive.

Findings from Chapter 5: Identification of Significant Factors Affecting Stormwater Quality Using the NSQD

• ***Manual vs. Automatic Sampling***. About 80% of the NSQD samples were collected using automatic samplers. It was observed that manual sampling can result in lower TSS concentrations compared to automatic sampling procedures. This may occur, for example, if the manual sampling team arrives after the start of runoff and therefore misses an elevated first flush (if it exists for the site), resulting in reduced event mean concentrations. The following figure contains box and whisker plots comparing resultant sample concentrations when the samples were collected by automatic versus manual sampling methods, for residential land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2.

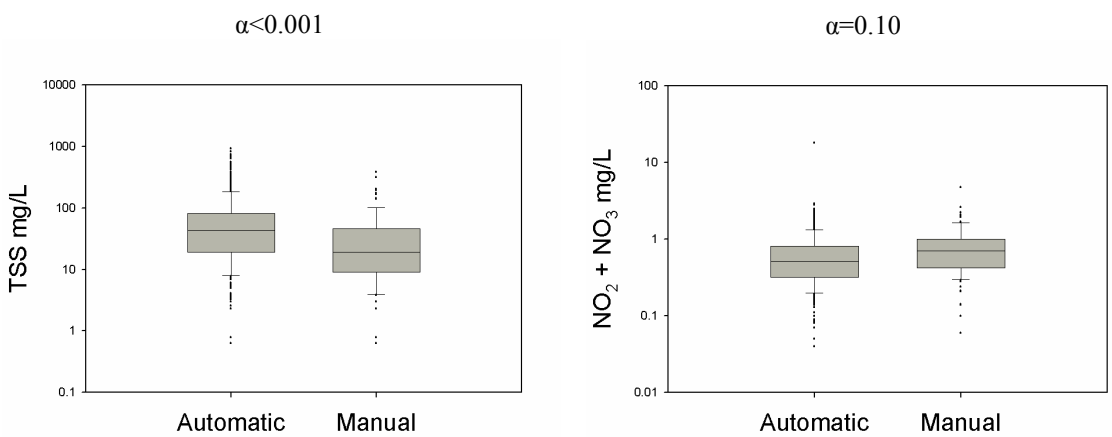

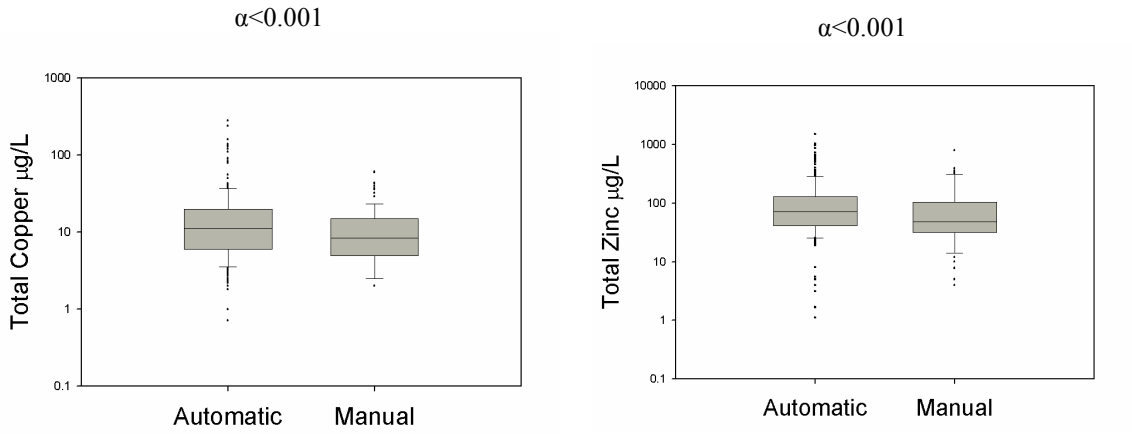

Comparison of reported concentrations in residential land use and EPA Rain Zone 2 for automatic vs. manual sampling methods

- The decision to use automatic or manual sampling methods is not always clear. There were statistical differences found between both methods in residential areas for several constituents. Most communities calculate their EMC values using flow-composited sample analyses. If first flush effects are present, manual sampling may likely miss these more concentrated flows due to delays in arriving at the site to initiate sampling. If the first flush is for a very short duration, time-composited samples may overly emphasize these higher flows. Flow compositing produces more accurate EMC values than time composite analyses. An automatic sampler with flow-weighted samples, in conjunction with a bed load sampler, is likely the most accurate sampling alternative.

• ***Sample Compositing Methods***. Time and flow-weighted composite options. were also evaluated in residential, commercial, and industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2 and in industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 3.

- No significant differences were observed for BOD_5 concentrations using either of the compositing schemes for any of the four categories. A similar result was observed for COD except for commercial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2, where not enough samples were collected to detect a significant difference. TSS and total lead median concentrations in EPA Rain Zone 2 were two to five times higher in concentration when time-compositing was used instead of flow-compositing.

- Nutrients in EPA Rain Zone 2 collected in residential, commercial and industrial areas showed no significant differences using either compositing method. The only exceptions were for ammonia in residential and commercial land use areas and total phosphorus in residential areas where time-composite samples had higher concentrations. Metals were higher when time-compositing was used in residential and commercial land use areas. No differences were observed in industrial land use areas, except for lead.

• ***Stormwater Controls***. The following figure shows the observed TSS concentrations in residential areas for EPA Rain Zone 2, for different drainage area stormwater controls (Channel weir: a flow measurement weir in an open channel that forms a small pool; Dry pond: a dry detention pond that drains completely between each storm event; Wet pond: a wet detention pond that retains water between events, forming a small lake or pond; Detention storage: Oversize pipes with small outlet orifices, usually under parking lots).

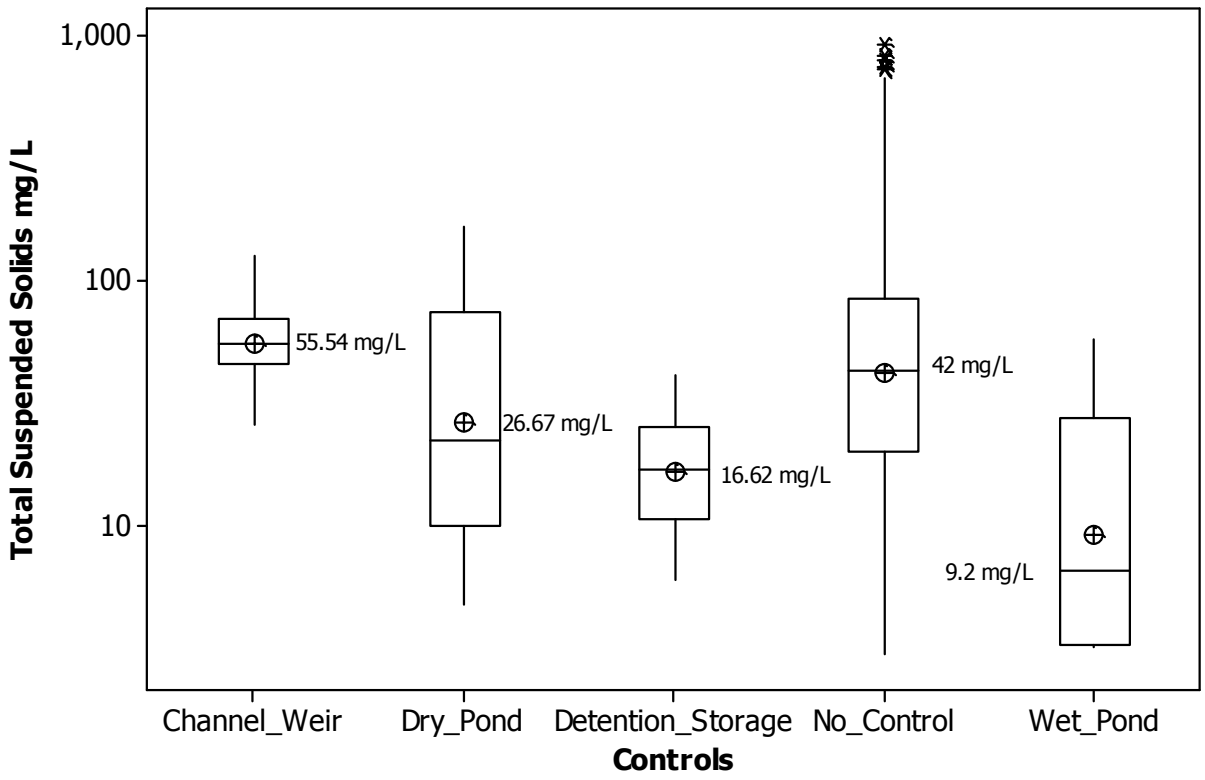

- There is a significant reduction in TSS, nitrite-nitrate, total phosphorus, total copper, and total zinc concentration at sites having wet detention ponds, the control practice having the largest concentration reductions. No reductions in TKN concentrations were found using wet ponds, but TKN seems to be reduced by dry ponds. Locations with detention storage facilities had smaller reductions of TSS, BOD_5, COD, total lead and total zinc concentrations compared to wet pond sites. Unfortunately, there were few sites in the database having grass swales that could be compared with data from sites having curbs and gutters.

• ***Concentration Effects Associated with Impervious Cover Amounts***. The following plot shows no apparent trend in TSS concentration that can be explained by impervious cover differences. However, it is very likely that a significant and important trend does exist between percent effective imperviousness and the pollutant mass that is discharged. While the relationship between imperviousness and concentration is not clear, the relationship between effective imperviousness and total runoff volume is much stronger (as noted previously) and more obvious as the non-paved areas can infiltrate much water.

- There is a certain amount of redundancy (self-correlation) between land use and the percentage of impervious areas, as each land use category generally has a defined narrow range of paved and roof areas. Therefore, it is not possible to test the hypothesis that different levels of impervious (surface coverage) are more important than differences in land use (activities within the area). Residential land uses cover only the lower range of imperviousness, while commercial sites have imperviousness amounts larger than 50%. In order to perform a valid comparison test, the range of imperviousness needs to be similar for both test cases.

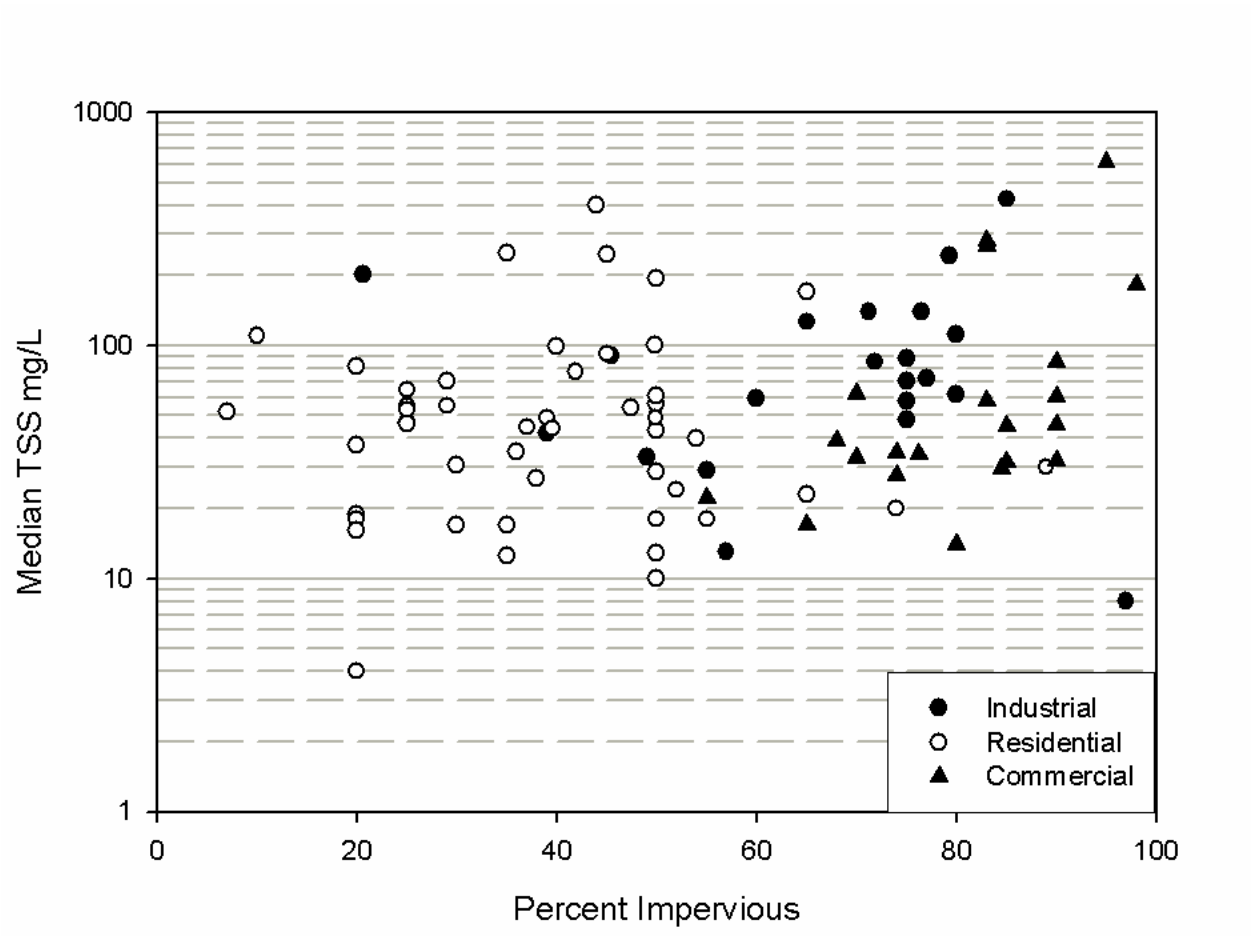

TSS concentrations by impervious cover and single land use

• ***Seasonal Effects***. Another factor that may affect stormwater quality is the season when the sample was obtained. If the few samples collected for a single site were all collected in the same season, the results may not be representative of the whole year. The NPDES sampling protocols were designed to minimize this effect by requiring the three samples per year to be separated by at least 1 month. The few samples still could be collected within a single season, but at least not within the same week. Seasonal variations for residential fecal coliform data are shown in the following figure for all residential areas. The bacteria levels are lowest during the winter season and highest during the summer and fall (a similar conclusion was obtained during the NURP, EPA 1983, data evaluations). The database does not contain any snowmelt data, so all of the data corresponds to rain-related runoff only. No other seasonal trends in stormwater quality were identified.

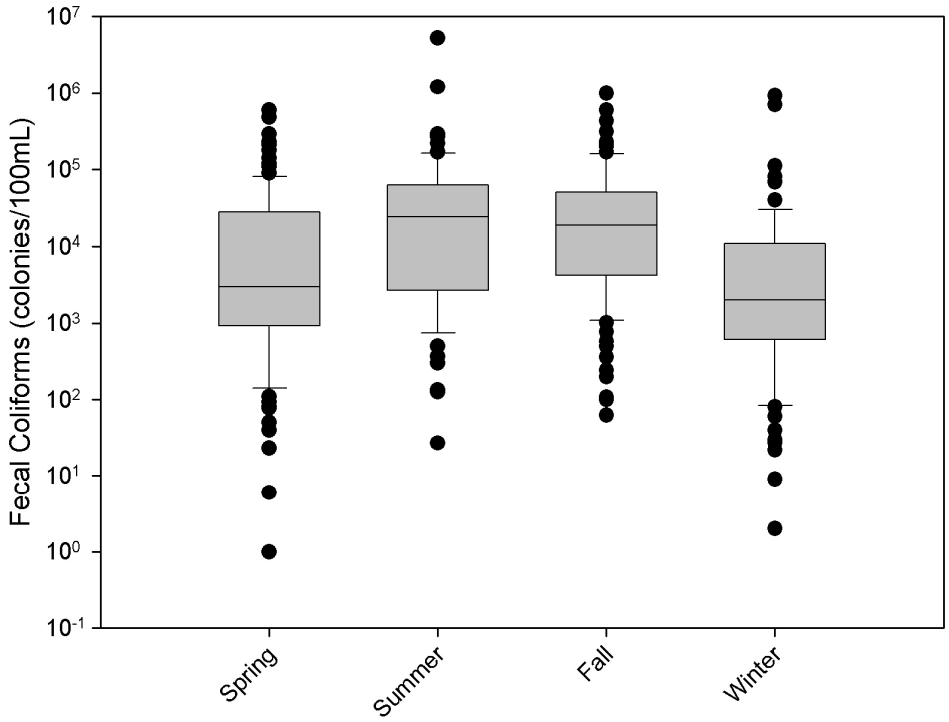

• ***Rain Depth Effects***. The following figure contains several scatter plots showing concentrations plotted against rain depth. There are no obvious trends of concentration associated with rain depth for the NSQD data..

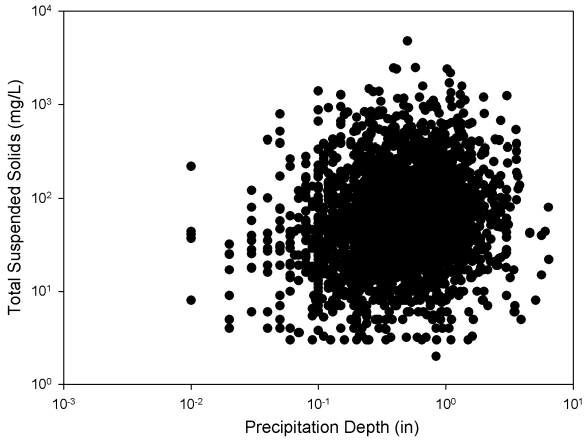

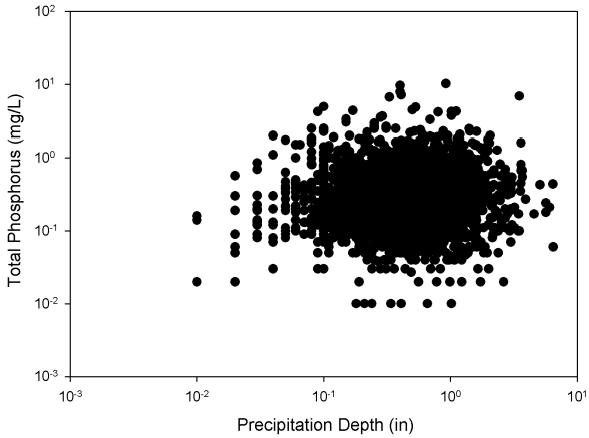

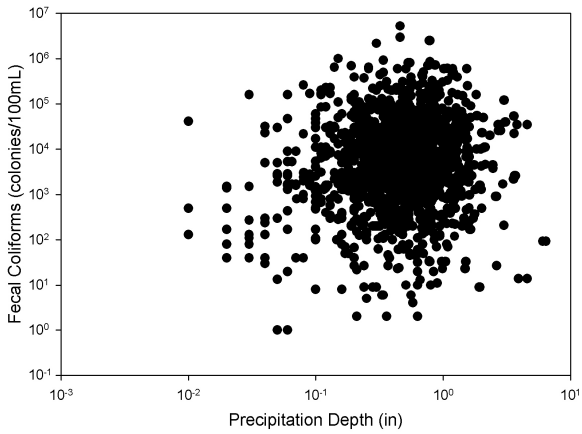

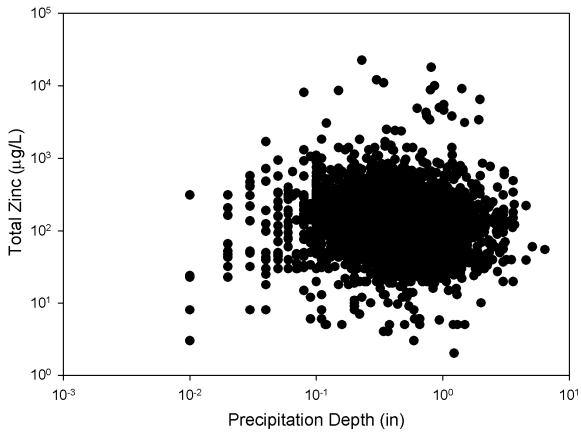

Examples of scatter plots by precipitation depth

- No effects on concentration were observed according to precipitation depth. Rainfall energy determines erosion and washoff of particulates, but sufficient runoff volume is needed to carry the particulate pollutants to the outfalls. Different travel times from different locations in the drainage areas results in these materials arriving at different times, plus periods of high rainfall intensity (that increase pollutant washoff and movement) occur randomly throughout the storm. The resulting outfall stormwater concentration patterns for a large area having various surfaces is therefore complex and rain depth is just one of the factors involved. Chapter 6 examines time delivery of pollutants in more detail.

• ***Interevent Period Effects***. The following figure shows box and whisker plots of the number of days having no rain before the monitored events by each EPA Rain Zone. Antecedent dry periods before sampling was found to have a significant effect for BOD_5, COD, ammonia, nitrates, TKN, dissolved, and total phosphorus concentrations at residential land use sites. As the number of days increased, there was an increase in the concentrations of the stormwater constituents. This relationship was not observed for freeway sites.

- Only EPA Rain Zone 2 has enough observations to evaluate possible effects of the antecedent dry period on the concentration of stormwater pollutants. In residential land uses, 7 out of 12 constituents indicated that antecedent dry period had a significant effect on the median concentrations. As the number of days having no rain increased, the concentrations also increased.

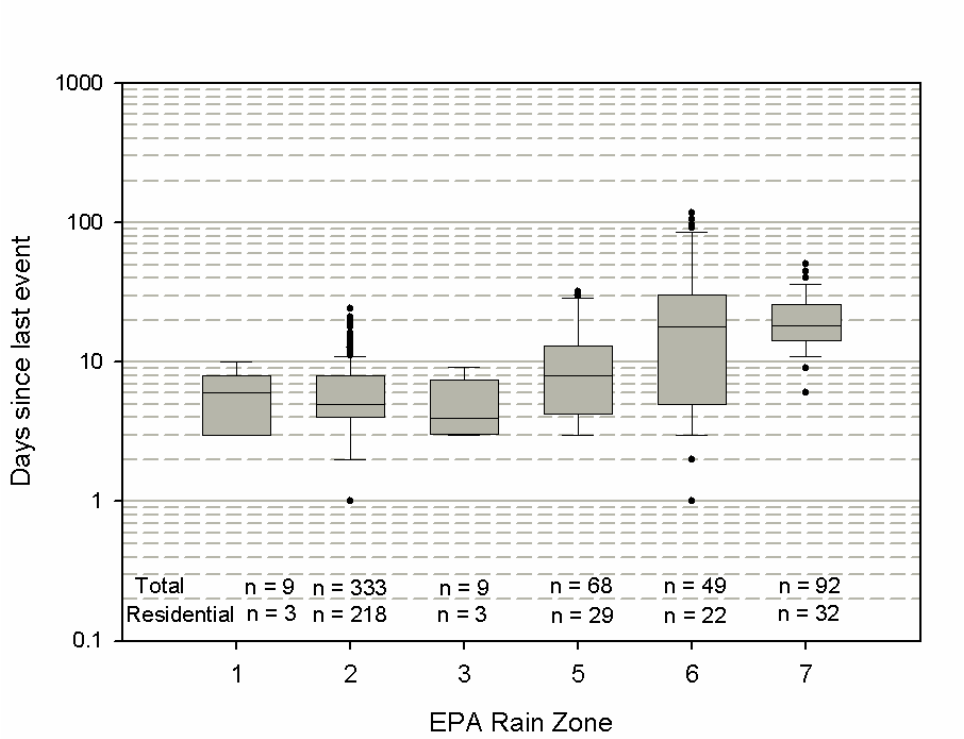

- Except for nitrates, all the nutrients have positive regressions inside the 95% confidence interval. In commercial land uses, the effects of antecedent dry periods on the median concentrations were less important. Only total phosphorus and total lead had significant regression results. As in the residential case, phosphorus has a positive coefficient with a small coefficient of determination. However, lead decreases with the number of dry days before the storm.

• ***Trends with Time***. The following plots show likely decreasing lead and COD concentrations with time. Statistically however, the trend lines are not significant due to the large variation in observed concentrations.

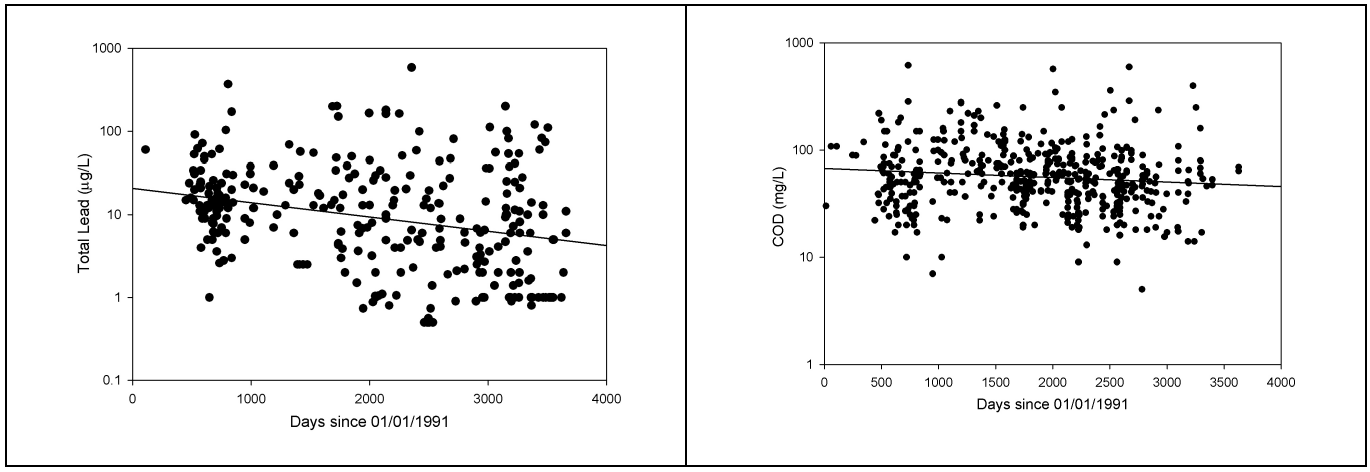

Findings from Chapter 6: Comparisons of First 30-minute Samples to 3-hour Composite Samples

• ***First-Flush Effects***. Sample collection conducted for some of the NPDES MS4 Phase I permits required both a grab and a composite sample for each event. A grab sample was to be taken during the first 30 minutes of discharge, and a flow-weighted composite sample for the entire time of discharge (up to three hours). The initial grab sample was used for the analysis of the "first flush effect," which assumes that more of the pollutants are discharged during the first period of runoff than during later periods. The composite sample was obtained with aliquots collected about every 15 to 20 minutes for at least 3 hours, or until the event ended.

- About 400 paired sets of 30-minute and 3-hour samples were available for comparisons. The following table shows the results of the analyses.

Significant First Flushes Ratios (first flush to composite median concentration)

Parameter	Commercial				Industrial				Institutional			
	n	sc	R	ratio	n	sc	R	ratio	n	sc	R	ratio
Turbidity, NTU	11	11	=	1.32			X				X	
pH, S.U.	17	17	=	1.03	16	16	=	1.00			X	
COD, mg/L	91	91	≠	2.29	84	84	≠	1.43	18	18	≠	2.73
TSS, mg/L	90	90	≠	1.85	83	83	=	0.97	18	18	≠	2.12
BOD_5, mg/L	83	83	≠	1.77	80	80	≠	1.58	18	18	≠	1.67
TDS, mg/L	82	82	≠	1.83	82	81	≠	1.32	18	18	≠	2.66
O&G, mg/L	10	10	≠	1.54			X				X	
Fecal Coliform, col/100mL	12	12	=	0.87			X				X	
Fecal Streptococcus, col/100 mL	12	11	=	1.05			X				X	
Ammonia, mg/L	70	52	≠	2.11	40	33	=	1.08	18	16	≠	1.66
$NO_2 + NO_3$, mg/L	84	82	≠	1.73	72	71	≠	1.31	18	18	≠	1.70
N Total, mg/L	19	19	=	1.35	19	16	=	1.79			X	
TKN, mg/L	93	86	≠	1.71	77	76	≠	1.35			X	
P Total, mg/L	89	77	≠	1.44	84	71	=	1.42	17	17	=	1.24
P Dissolved, mg/L	91	69	=	1.23	77	50	=	1.04	18	14	=	1.05
Ortho-P, mg/L			X		6	6	=	1.55			X	
Cadmium Total, μg/L	74	48	≠	2.15	80	41	=	1.00			X	
Chromium Total, μg/L	47	22	≠	1.67	54	25	=	1.36			X	
Copper Total, μg/L	92	82	≠	1.62	84	76	≠	1.24	18	7	=	0.94
Lead Total, μg/L	89	83	≠	1.65	84	71	≠	1.41	18	13	≠	2.28
Nickel, μg/L	47	23	≠	2.40	51	22	=	1.00			X	
Zinc, μg/L	90	90	≠	1.93	83	83	≠	1.54	18	18	≠	2.48
Turbidity, NTU			X		12	12	=	1.24	26	26	=	1.26
pH, S.U.			X		26	26	=	1.01	63	63	=	1.01
COD, mg/L	28	28	=	0.67	140	140	≠	1.63	363	363	≠	1.71
TSS, mg/L	32	32	=	0.95	144	144	≠	1.84	372	372	≠	1.60
BOD5, mg/L	28	28	=	1.07	133	133	≠	1.67	344	344	≠	1.67
TDS, mg/L	31	30	=	1.07	137	133	≠	1.52	354	342	≠	1.55
O&G, mg/L			X				X		18	14	≠	1.60
Fecal Coliform, col/100mL			X		10	9	=	0.98	22	21	=	1.21
Fecal Streptococcus, col/100 mL			X		11	8	=	1.30	26	22	=	1.11
Ammonia, mg/L			X		119	86	≠	1.36	269	190	≠	1.54
$NO_2 + NO_3$, mg/L	30	21	=	0.96	121	118	≠	1.66	324	310	≠	1.50
N Total, mg/L	6	6	=	1.53	31	30	=	0.88	77	73	=	1.22
TKN, mg/L	32	14	=	1.28	131	123	≠	1.65	335	301	≠	1.60
P Total, mg/L	32	20	=	1.05	140	128	≠	1.46	363	313	≠	1.45
P Dissolved, mg/L	32	14	=	0.69	130	105	≠	1.24	350	254	=	1.07

Ortho-P, mg/L			X		14	14	=	0.95	22	22	=	1.30
Cadmium Total, μg/L	30	15	=	1.30	123	33	≠	2.00	325	139	≠	1.62
Chromium Total, μg/L	16	4	=	1.70	86	31	=	1.24	218	82	≠	1.47
Copper Total, μg/L	30	22	=	0.78	144	108	≠	1.33	368	295	≠	1.33
Lead Total, μg/L	31	16	=	0.90	140	93	≠	1.48	364	278	≠	1.50
Nickel, μg/L			X		83	18	=	1.20	213	64	≠	1.50
Zinc, μg/L	21	21	=	1.25	136	136	≠	1.58	350	350	≠	1.59

Note: n = number of total possible events. sc = number of selected events with detected values. R = result. Not enough data (X); not enough evidence to conclude that median values are different (=); median values are different (≠).

- Generally, a statistically significant first flush is associated with a median concentration ratio of about 1.4, or greater (the exceptions are where the number of samples in a specific category is much smaller). The largest ratios are about 2.5, indicating that for these conditions, the first flush sample concentrations are about 2.5 times greater than the composite sample concentrations. More of the larger ratios are found for the commercial and institutional land use categories, areas where larger paved areas are likely to be found. The smallest ratios are associated with the residential, industrial, and open spaces land uses, locations where there may be larger areas of unpaved surfaces. Approximately 70% of the constituents in the commercial land use category had elevated first flush concentrations, about 60% of the constituents in the residential, institutional and the mixed (mostly commercial and residential) land use categories had elevated first flushes, and only 45% of the constituents in the industrial land use category had elevated first flushes. In contrast, no constituents were found to have elevated first flushes in the open space category.

- COD, BOD_5, TDS, TKN and Zn all had first flushes in all areas (except for the open space category). In contrast, turbidity, pH, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, total N, dissolved and ortho-P never showed a statistically significant first flush in any category.

- This investigation of first flush conditions indicated that a first flush effect was not present for all the land use categories, and certainly not for all constituents. Commercial and residential areas were more likely to show this phenomenon, especially if the peak rainfall occurred near the beginning of the event. It is expected that this effect will be more likely to occur in a watershed with a high level of imperviousness, but even so, the data indicated first flushes for less than 50% of the samples for the most impervious areas. This reduced frequency of observed first flushes in these areas most likely to have first flushes is likely associated with the varying rain conditions during the different events, including composite samples that did not represent the complete runoff durations.

- Groups of constituents showed different behaviors for different land uses. All the heavy metals evaluated showed higher concentrations at the beginning of the event in the commercial land use category. Similarly, all the nutrients showed higher initial concentrations in residential land use areas, except for total nitrogen and ortho-phosphorus. This phenomenon was not found in the bacteria analyses. None of the land uses showed a higher population of bacteria at the beginning of the event. Conventional constituents showed elevated concentrations in commercial, residential and institutional land uses.

Findings from Chapter 7: Effects of Land Use and Geographical Location on Stormwater Quality

• ***ANOVA for land use and geographical location***. All land uses in EPA Rain Zone two (except for freeways) have reduced TSS values when compared with the overall NSQD average. On the other hand, conditions in EPA Rain Zones 4, 6 and 9 have higher TSS values for the land uses noted. Industrial and freeway land uses increase the TSS concentrations compared with the other land uses, as expected from the one-way ANOVA tests. Of the 45 possible EPA Rain Zone and land use interactions, 21 have significantly different coefficients and resultant TSS concentrations. All of these possible TSS concentrations, based on this model, are shown in the following table.

TSS Concentrations (mg/L) for Different Land Uses and Rain Zones (if values not shown, use 60 mg/L)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Open space		40		139					
Residential		40		84		92	35		
Commercial		43	33	90	30	120			152
Industrial	25			103	147	206	121		
Freeways		215				86	99		409

• ***Grouping of TSS Data***. The following table shows the combined groups that had statistically similar TSS concentrations. The figure also indicates that about half of the TSS single land use data in the NSQD database were in the first group (52%). Most of this data are from residential areas and EPA Rain Zone 2. Twenty-four percent of the observations were not affected by the land use – EPA Rain Zone interaction. Only 1.5% of the data are present in groups 4 and 5. These groups are significantly different than groups 1 and 2. Overall, there are three main levels of TSS concentrations in stormwater: Low (1), Medium (2) and High (3). Other minor categories correspond to groups 4 and 5 and contain the unusually high values.

Five TSS Concentration Categories in NSQD

	Land use*rain zone interactions (Rain Zone: land uses)	**Concentrations (mean ± st. dev. in mg/L)**	**Range (mean; mean – st. dev. and mean + st. dev., mg/L)**	**Number of single land use TSS observations in category in NSQD**
Low	1: residential 2: open space; residential; commercial 3: commercial 5: commercial 7: residential	3.69±1.12	40 (13 – 123)	1056
Medium	All others not noted elsewhere	4.02±1.11	56 (18 – 169)	478
High	4: residential; commercial; industrial; open space 5: industrial 6: freeways; residential; commercial 7: freeways; industrial 9: commercial	4.60±1.20	99 (30 – 330)	460
Unusually high 1	2: freeways 6: industrial			22
Unusually high 2	9: industrial			9

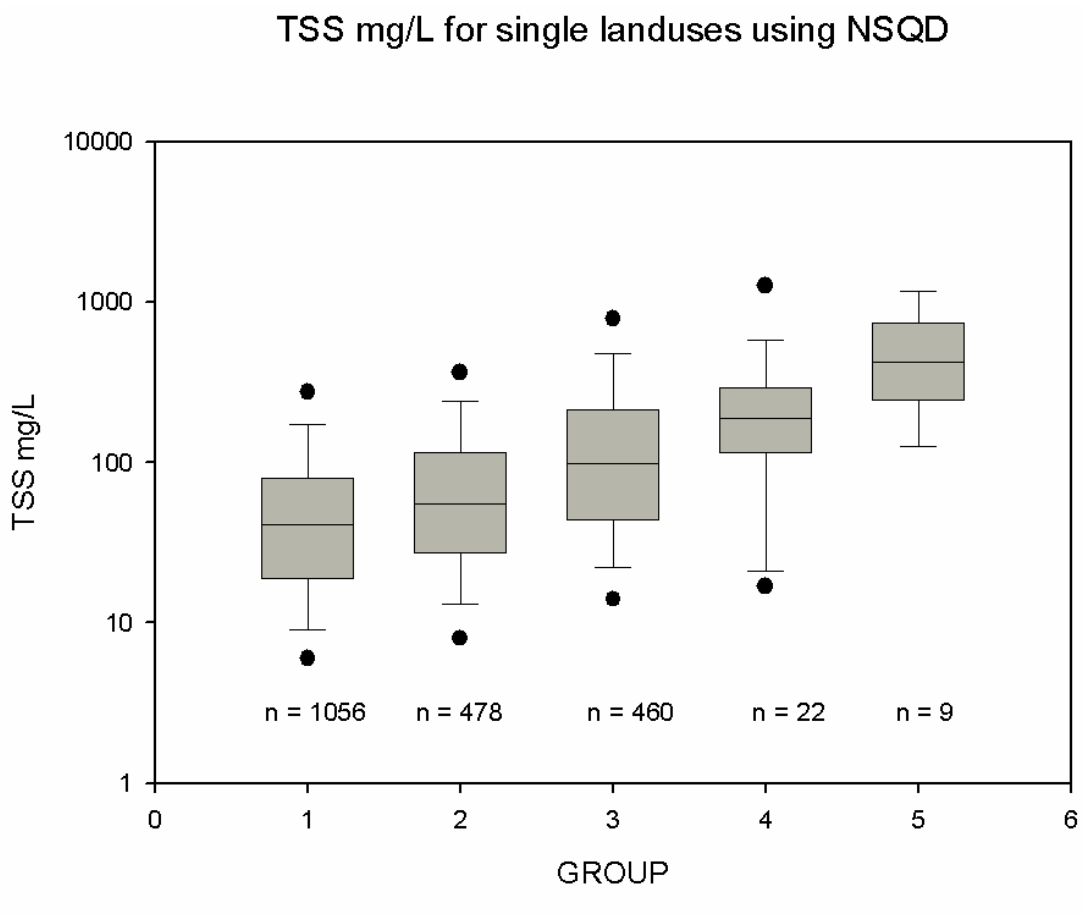

Box plots of five groups also showing 5th and 95th percentiles.

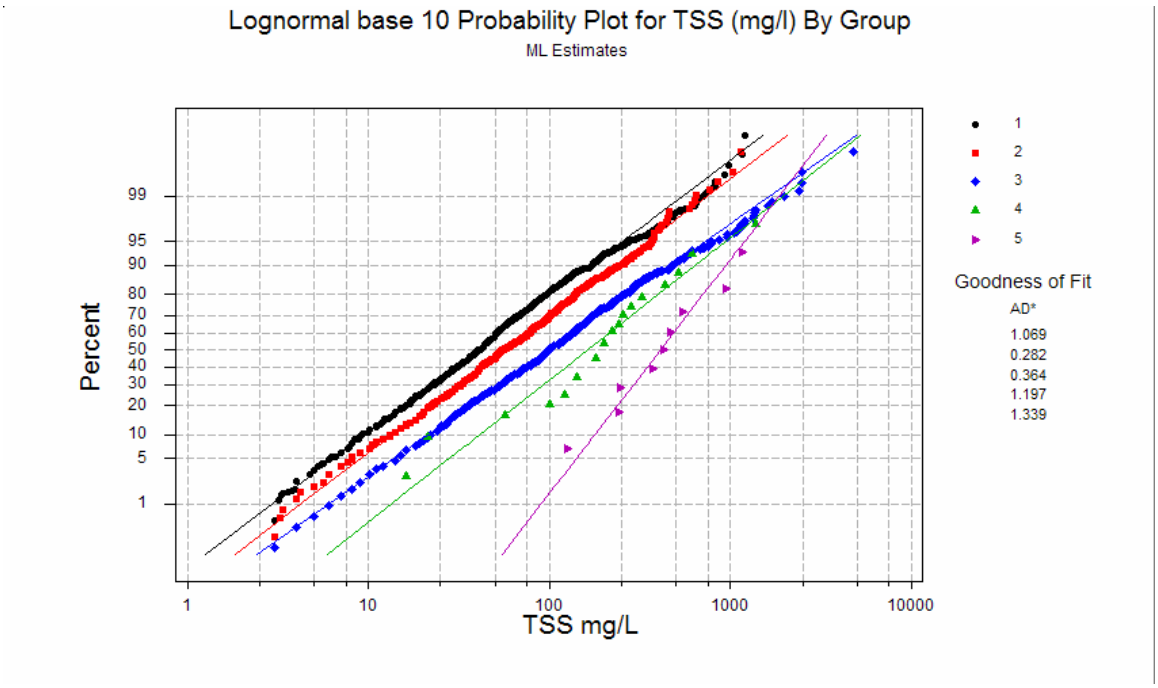

Probability plot of the TSS data in the NSQD using the 5 main sample groups.

• ***Land Use and Geographical Area Interactions.*** When examining the detailed land use and seasonal interactions, it is clear that some of the constituents do not have many significant interactions in these factors, or that there are too few observations (or sites) represented in the NSQD. The constituents that have few, if any clear geographical area/land use interactions include: pH (I6), temperature, hardness, oil and grease (I5 and I7), TDS (C2), ammonia (C7), and dissolved P (R2 and R5). The values in the parentheses are the significant interaction terms (the land use and the EPA Rain Zone). If individual land use/geographical interaction cell values are not available, the overall land use, or overall data base summary values should be used:

- Constituents that should clearly be separated by land use: copper, lead, and zinc
- Constituents that clearly did not have any significant differences for different land use categories, therefore use overall values: pH, temperature (obvious seasonal effects), TDS, and TKN
- Constituents where residential data should be separated from commercial plus industrial area data: TSS (possible) and nitrates plus nitrites
- Constituents where it is not clear; conflicts in p values when comparing different combinations of land uses: hardness, oil and grease, BOD_5, COD, ammonia, total P, and dissolved P

Findings from Chapter 8: Example Application of the National Stormwater Quality Database (TSS and Nutrient Export Calculations for Chesapeake Bay Watersheds)

• ***Mass Discharge Calculations***. This chapter demonstrates how the NSQD information can be used to make mass discharge calculations for large drainage areas. This is an example for Maryland's Anne Arundel County, an important tributary of Chesapeake Bay. TSS and nutrient concentrations for the urban land uses in the county were calculated using NSQD data for Maryland and Virginia. Various factors were found to influence these concentrations using ANOVA analyses. Specifically, season, rain depth, and impervious cover were examined for each land use category. The resulting coefficients of variation were all significantly reduced with these categories of data, as shown on the following table.

Average Concentrations by Land Use

Land Use	Constituent	Conditions	Average (COV)
Urban - Residential	TSS		
		Summer rains (between 0.1 and 0.35 inches in depth)	143 (0.71)
		All other rains	58 (0.70)
	TP	Sites having <27% impervious cover:	
		Winter rains	0.28 (0.59)
		All other rains	0.41 (0.65)
		Sites having >27% impervious cover:	
		Winter rains (less than 0.1 inches in depth)	0.16 (0.86)
		All other rains	0.30 (0.63)
	TN	Fall rains (less than 0.1 and greater than 1 inch in depth)	1.4 (0.57)
		Winter rains (0.35 and 1 inch in depth)	1.5 (0.30)
		Fall rains (0.35 and 1 inch) and Winter rains (between 0.1 and 0.35 inches in depth)	1.9 (0.51)
		All other rains	2.4 (0.62)
		Spring and summer rains (between 0.1 and 0.35 inches in depth)	2.6 (0.38)
Urban - Commercial	TSS and TN	See tables 7.4 and 7.5	
	TP	Summer rains >1 inch and fall rains between 0.1 and 0.35 inch	0.46 (0.36)
		All other rains	0.23 (0.71)
Urban - Industrial	TSS	Fall, spring, and summer	77 (1.48)
		Winter	81 (0.93)
	TP	Rains less than 0.35 inches	0.29 (0.81)
		Rains greater than 0.35 inches	0.22 (1.05)
	TN	All conditions	2.1 (0.79)
Rural - Agricultural	Sediment		1115 lb/ac/yr (unreliable estimate)
	TN		40 lb/ac/yr
	TP		5.4 lb/ac/yr
Rural - Forest	Sediment		4500 lb/ac/yr (unreliable estimate)
	TN		0 lb/ac/yr
	TP		0 lb/ac/yr

Total Suspended Solids Concentrations and Volumetric Runoff Coefficients for Land Use Categories in Anne Arundel County, Maryland

Land Use Description	# of acres in 2000	TSS (mg/L)	Concentration reliability?	R_V	R_V reliability?
Large lot subdivision (1 unit/ 5- 10 ac)	0	60	excellent	0.09	excellent
Low-density residential (1 unit/ 5 acres to 2 units/acre)	33,337	60	excellent	0.14	excellent
Medium-density residential (2 to 8 units/acre)	33,791	60	excellent	0.23	excellent
High-density residential (8+ units/acre)	6,274	60	excellent	0.34	excellent
Commercial	11,670	58	excellent	0.72	excellent
Industrial	3,249	80	excellent	0.52	excellent
Institutional (schools, churches, military institutions, etc.)	9,813	58	moderate	0.49	excellent
Open urban land	4,139	50	moderate	0.08	excellent
Transportation	1,557	99	moderate	0.41	excellent
Extractive	1,686	350	poor	0.3	moderate
Deciduous forest	43,901	90	moderate	0.08	moderate
Evergreen forest	4,891	90	moderate	0.08	moderate
Mixed forest	56,621	90	moderate	0.08	moderate
Brush	2,565	90	poor	0.08	moderate
Wetlands	1,643	0	poor	0.65	moderate
Beaches	29	0	poor	0.1	moderate
Bare ground	224	1000	poor	0.3	moderate
Row and garden crops	300	357	very good	0.2	poor
Cropland	42,368	357	very good	0.2	poor
Orchards / vineyards / horticulture	63	357	very good	0.15	poor
Pasture	4,690	145	very good	0.08	moderate
Feeding operations	49	145	very good	0.2	poor
Agricultural building, breeding and training facilities	163	145	very good	0.5	poor

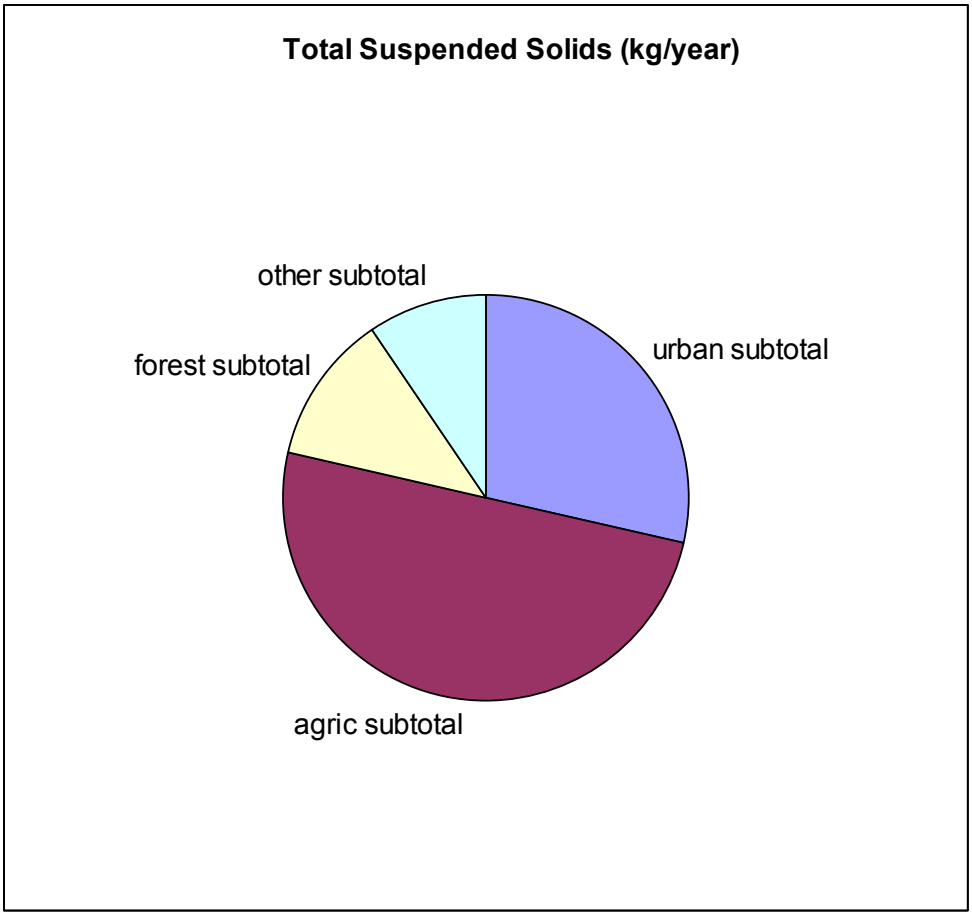

Calculated Sources of TSS for Anne Arundel County, Maryland

Research Hypotheses

The main hypothesis for this research was that commonly accepted assumptions concerning stormwater characteristics are correct and applicable for a wide range of conditions, including different land uses, precipitation depths, seasons, watershed area and geographic locations throughout the U.S. This assumption was evaluated by testing the following hypotheses:

Research Hypothesis 1. Lognormal distributions are robust descriptions of stormwater quality data and a few unusual values have little effect on dataset summary statistical descriptions.

A total of 25 constituents in 5 land uses were evaluated using the NSQD database. In 71% of the cases, lognormal distributions better described the stormwater constituent concentrations compared with gamma and exponential distributions. These last two distributions better represented 10% and 4% of the cases, respectively. In 15% of the cases, lognormal, gamma and exponential distributions did not adequately represent stormwater constituent concentrations. Constituents that mostly were not well described by any of these three distributions included: BOD_5, total arsenic, total cadmium and total copper in residential, commercial and industrial land uses.

Gamma and exponential distributions better described bacteria and nutrient concentrations in open space land use areas.

The use of the 3-parameter lognormal distribution, did not improve the description information compared with the simpler 2-parameter distribution. The 2-parameter lognormal distribution is therefore recommended for those constituents were the use of lognormal distributions produced a better fit of the data.

Unusually elevated values have a significant effect in the mean, median, standard deviation and coefficient of variation of the sample distribution. As an example, when 0.5% of the data are affected by a factor of a thousand (such as may occur when heavy metals are incorrectly expressed with mg/L units when they should be µg/L units), the coefficient of variation will be increased almost 15 times compared to the value when the extreme observations are not present. The effect on the coefficient of variation is larger as the percentage of extreme samples is reduced.

Unusually low values do not have a significant effect on the mean, median, standard deviation, or coefficient of variation, unless the percentage of samples having the low values is higher than 25%.

Research Hypothesis 2. Censored data can be adequately adjusted by substituting half of the detection limit, with little resulting effects on the mean and variance of stormwater datasets.

Replacing non-detected observations by half of the detection limit is appropriate when the percentage of left censored observations (those having concentrations lower than the detection limit) is lower than 15% of the total data set. Replacing the non-detected values with zero will have more extreme effects on these distribution summary values.

Ignoring the non-detected values will result in higher means, medians and standard deviations, and lower coefficients of variation than the true values for the distributions.

The use of the Cohen's maximum likelihood method is recommended to replace the censored observations for those constituents that have lognormal distributions. This is an appropriate method when non-paired statistical tests are to be performed, as the assignment of replacement values for specific tests in not important. However, no replacements are suitable when paired comparison tests are to be conducted, and these tests should only be conducted on the data sets having complete pairs (not using pairs where one or both parts of the pair are below detection). When calculating percentage reductions, or other comparison tests, non-detected effluent concentrations can be used, without substitutions, in calculations to determine the lower limit of removal.

When the number of non-detected observations exceed about 40% of the total number of observations, no substitution method (neither the maximum likelihood method or half of the detection limit) is suitable.

Research Hypothesis 3. Different levels of imperviousness are more important than differences in land use categories when predicting stormwater constituent concentrations.

The use of the impervious area information alone did not reduce the uncertainty about the variability of stormwater constituents. One of the main factors associated with land use concerns the activities that occur in the land use. It is expected that the use of both factors (land use and information about the surface covers in the area, such as the percentage of impervious areas) will reduce the variability of the stormwater concentrations observed, rather than when only one of these factors is considered. However, these tests were only conducted on stormwater concentrations, not on mass discharges. Increases in impervious cover are directly associated with increases in runoff volumes, and therefore in pollutant mass discharges.

When only residential area data from EPA Rain Zone 2 were used, the percentage of impervious areas was found to have a significant effect on the concentration of nitrates. The concentrations of nitrates were reduced as the percentage of impervious cover increased. This is an expected finding; when the impervious areas increase, less landscaping is likely (a major source of nutrient discharges).

No significant relationships were observed between the amount of impervious cover and any stormwater constituent concentration that was examined for industrial and commercial land use areas.

Research Hypothesis 4. Antecedent dry periods have a significant effect on stormwater constituent concentrations.

Antecedent dry periods are not the same for all the EPA Rain Zones in the country. Longer antecedent dry periods occur at west coast sites compared to other locations.

The antecedent dry periods had a positive and significant (α = 5%) effect on the concentration of 7 of 13 constituents examined: nutrients (ammonia, nitrates, TKN, total and dissolved phosphorus), COD and BOD_5 at

residential sites located in EPA Rain Zone 2. It was not significant in oil and grease, TDS, TSS, total copper, total lead and total zinc.

Only total phosphorus and total lead concentrations were affected by the antecedent dry period at commercial sites located in EPA Rain Zone 2. Total phosphorus concentrations increased with increasing days before the sampled storm. An opposite relation was observed for total lead at commercial sites.

Only TSS was affected by the antecedent dry period at industrial sites located in EPA Rain Zone 2. A positive relationship was observed, with TSS concentrations increasing as the number of antecedent dry days increased.

Research Hypothesis 5. Outfall samples collected during the "first flush" periods of storms have significantly greater concentrations than total storm composite samples.

The first flush effect was not present for all constituents and all land uses. The phenomenon was most likely to occur in commercial and high density residential land uses, watersheds having high percentages of impervious areas. It was not observed in open space areas, watersheds having low percentages of impervious areas.

TSS, COD, TDS, total copper, total lead, total zinc and TKN had observed flush concentrations that were significantly higher than the composite sample concentrations in those areas where the "first flush" was most likely to occur. pH was the only constituent that did not indicate a first flush effect. Observed elevated first flush concentrations were less than 3 times higher than the corresponding storm composite concentrations.

Recommendations for Future Stormwater Permit Monitoring Activities

• The NSQD is an important tool for the analysis of stormwater discharges at outfalls. About a fourth of the total existing information from the NPDES Phase I program is included in the database. Most of the analyses in this research were performed for residential, commercial and industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2 (the area of emphasis according to the terms of the EPA funded research). Much more data are available from other stormwater permit holders that were not included in this database. Acquiring this additional data for inclusion in the NSQD is a recommended and cost-effective activity and should be accomplished as additional data are also being obtained from on-going monitoring projects.

• The use of automatic samplers, coupled with bedload samplers, is preferred over manual sampling procedures. In addition, flow monitoring and on-site rainfall monitoring needs to be included as part of all stormwater characterization monitoring. The additional information associated with flow and rainfall data will greatly enhance the usefulness of the much more expensive water quality monitoring. Flow monitoring must also be correctly conducted, with adequate verification and correct base-flow subtraction methods applied. A related issue frequently mentioned by the monitoring agencies is the lack of on-site rainfall information for many of the sites. Using regional rainfall data from locations distant from the monitoring location is likely to be a major source of error when rainfall factors are being investigated.

• Many of the stormwater permits also only required monitoring during the first three hours of the rain event. This may have influenced the event mean concentrations if the rain event continued much beyond this time. Flow-weighted composite monitoring should continue for the complete rain duration. Monitoring only three events per year from each monitoring location requires many years before statistically adequate numbers of observations are obtained. In addition, it is much more difficult to ensure that such a small fraction of the total number of annual events is representative. Also, there is minimal value in obtaining continued data from an area after sufficient information is obtained. It is recommended that a more concentrated monitoring program be conducted for a two or three year period, with a total of about 30 events monitored for each site, covering a wide range of rain conditions. Periodic checks can be made in future years, such as repeating concentrated monitored every 10 years, or so (and for only 15 events during the follow-up surveys).

• Finally, better watershed area descriptions, especially accurate drainage area delineations, are needed for all monitored sites. While the data contained in the NSQD is extremely useful, it is believed that future monitoring information obtained as part of the stormwater permit program would be greatly enhanced with these additional considerations.

References

Adams, Barry and Fabian Papa. 2000. Urban Stormwater Management Planning with Analytical Probabilistic Methods. New York, NY: John Wiley and Sons.

Aitchison, John, and James Brown. 1969. The Lognormal Distribution. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2000. Determining Urban Stormwater Best Management Practice (BMP) Removal Efficiencies. Task 3.4 Final Data Exploration and Evaluation Report. Office of Water. Washington D.C.

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2002. Urban Stormwater BMP Performance Monitoring. A Guidance Manual for Meeting the National Stormwater BMP Database Requirements. Office of Water. Washington D.C. EPA.

Arnold, Chester, and James Gibbons. 1996. "Impervious Surface Coverage. The Emergency of a Key Environmental Indicator". Journal of the American Planning Association 62 : 243-58

American Public Health Association (APHA), American Water Works Association (AWWA), and Water Environment Federation (WEF). 1995. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 19th edition. EPS Group Inc.

Bailey, Robert. 1993. "Using Automatic Samplers to comply with stormwater regulations". In: Water Engineering and Management 140 : 23 – 25.

Bannerman, Roger, David Owens, Richard Dodds, and Nancy Hornewer. 1993. "Source of Pollutants in Wisconsin Stormwater". Water Science and Technology 28 : 241-59

Bertrand-Krajewski, Jean-Luc, Ghassan Chebbo, and Agnes Saget. 1998. "Distribution of Pollutants Mass vs Volume in Stormwater Discharges and the First Flush Phenomenon". Water Resources 32 : 2341 - 56

Behera, Pradeep K., James Y. Li, and Barry J. Adams. 2000. "Characterization of Urban Runoff Quality: A Toronto Case Study". In: Applied Modeling of Urban Water Systems. Guelph, Ontario: Computational Hydraulics International: (James W. Ed.) CHI.

Berthouex, Paul M., and Linfield C. Brown. 2002. Statistics for Environmental Engineers. Boca Raton, Florida : Lewis Publishers.

Brown, Thomas, William Burd, James Lewis, and George Chang. 1995. "Methods and Procedures in Stormwater Data Collection". In: Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs. ASCE. 194 - 206

Burton, Allen, and Robert Pitt. 2002. Stormwater Effects Handbook. A Toolbox for Watershed Managers, Scientists, and Engineers. Boca Raton, Florida : Lewis Publishers.

Clark, Shirley, Robert Pitt , and Steven Burian. 2004. Urban wet weather flows – 2003 literature review. Water Environment Research 76

Clark, Shirley, Robert Pitt , and Steven Burian. 2003. Urban wet weather flows – 2002 literature review. Water Environment Research 75

Clark, Shirley, Robert Pitt , and Steven Burian. 2002. Urban wet weather flows – 2001 literature review. Water Environment Research 74

Clark, Shirley, Ronald Rovansek, Leonard Wright, James Heaney, Richard Field, and Robert Pitt. 2001. Urban wet weather flows – 2000 literature review. Water Environment Research 73

Cohen A. 1959. "Simplified Estimators for the Normal Distribution when Samples are Singly Censored or Truncated". Technometrics 1: 217-37

Deletic, Ana. 1998. "The First Flush Load of Urban Surface Runoff". Water Research 32 : 2462-70

Driver, Nancy E., Martha H. Mustard, Bret Rhinesmith, and Robert F. Middleburg. 1985. U.S. Geological Survey Urban Stormwater Database for 22 Metropolitan Areas Throughout the United States. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 85-337. Denver, CO: USGS.

Dodson, Roy. 1995. Stormwater Pollution Control, Industry and Construction NPDES compliance. New York, NY: Mc Graw Hill.

Doerfer, John, and Ben Urbonas. Stormwater Quality Characterization in the Denver Metropolitan Area. In: Flood Hazard News 23 (1993): 21 - 23

Ellis, Bryan. 1986. Pollutional Aspects of Urban Runoff. In : Urban Runoff Pollution, NATO ASI Series (G10): 1-38. Berlin, Heidelberg : Spring Verlag Eds.

Fligner Michael, and George E. Policello. 1981. "Robust Rank Procedures for the Behrens-Fisher Problem". Journal of the American Statistical Association 76 : 162 - 68

Gibbons, Jean, and Subhabrata Chakraborti. 2003. Nonparametric Statistical Inference. New York, NY: Marcel Dekker Inc.

Gray, John, Douglas Glysson, Lisa Turcios, and Gregory E. Schwarz. 2000. Comparability of Suspended-Sediment Concentration and Total Suspended Solids Data. Water Resources Investigation Report 00-4191: USGS.

Hollander, Myles, and Douglas Wolfe. 1999. Nonparamentric Statistical Methods. Second Edition. New York, NY : John Wiley and Sons.

Kottegoda, Nathabandu T., and Renzo Rosso. 1998. Statistics, Probability and Reliability for Civil and Environmental Engineers. New York, NY: WCB McGraw-Hill.

Langland, Michael J. Patricia L. Lietman, and Scott Hoffman. 1995. Synthesis of Nutrient and Sediment Data for Watersheds Within the Chesapeake Bay Drainage Basin. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 95-4233. Lemoyne, PA: USGS.

Leecaster, Molly, Kenneth C. Schiff, and Liesl Tiefenthaler. 2002. "Assessment of efficient sampling designs for urban stormwater monitoring". Water Research 36: 1556 – 64

Massey, Frank J. Jr. 1950. "A Note on the Power of a Nonparametric Test". Annals of Mathematical Statistics 21 : 440 – 43

Massey, Frank J. Jr. 1951. "The Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test for Goodness of Fit". Journal of the American Statistical Association 46 : 67 – 78

National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement (NCASI). 1995. A Statistical Method and Computer Program for Estimating the Mean and Variance of Multi-level Left Censored Data Sets. Technical Bulletin No. 703.

Nara, Yukio, Robert Pitt, Rocky Durrans, and Jason Kirby. 2006. The Use of Grass Swales as a Stormwater Control. In: Stormwater and Urban Water System Modeling (James W. Ed.) Guelph, Ontario: Computational Hydraulics International: CHI.

Pitt, Robert, and James McLean. 1986. Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy Study.Humber River Pilot Watershed Project. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Toronto, Ontario.

Pitt, Robert. 1986b. The Incorporation of Urban Runoff Controls in the Wisconsin Priority Watershed Program. In: Advanced Topics in Urban Runoff Research (Urbonas B., Roesner L.A. Ed.). Engineering Foundation and ASCE. New York NY: 290 - 313

Pitt, Robert. Small Storm Urban Flow and Particulate Washoff Contributions to Outfall Discharges Ph.D. dissertation. University of Wisconsin. 1987.

Pitt, Robert, and John Voorhees. 1995. Source Loading and Management Model (SLAMM). In: Seminar Watershed Management at the local, County, and State Levels. Center for Environmental Research Information. United States Environmental Protection Agency EPA: EPA/625/R-95/003. Cincinnati, Ohio

Pitt, Robert, Lilburn M., Rocky Durrans, Steve Burian, Sthephan Nix , John Voorhees, and Jeff Martinson. 1999.Guidance Manual for Integrated Wet Weather Flow (WWF) Collection and Treatments Systems for Newly Urbanized Areas. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Pitt, Robert, Alexander Maestre, and Renee Morquecho. 2003. Evaluation of NPDES Phase I Municipal Stormwater Monitoring Data. In: National Conference on Urban Stormwater: Enhancing the Programs at the Local Level. EPA/625/R-03/003

Roa-Espinosa, Aicardo, and Roger Bannerman. 1995. "Monitoring BMP effectiveness at industrial sites". In: Conference on Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs. ASCE: 467 - 486.

Schueler, Tom, and John Galli. 1995. The Environmental Impacts of Stormwater Ponds. In: Stormwater Runoff and Receiving Systems: Impact, Monitoring and Assessment (CRC Lewis Publishers), Boca Raton, Florida, 177-191

Soeur, Channy, James Hubka , George Chang, and Steve Stecher. 1995. Methods for Assessing Urban Stormwater Pollution. In: Conference on Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs. ASCE: 558 - 68

Smullen, Jim, and Kelly A. Cave. 2002. National Stormwater Runoff Pollution Database. In: Wet-Weather Flow in the Urban Watershed (Field, R., and D. Sullivan. Ed.). Boca Raton, Florida: Lewis Publishers.

Swietlik, William, William D. Tate, Robert Goo, and Eric Burneson. 1995. Strategies for Using NPDES Storm Water Data. In: Conference on Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs. ASCE: 244 - 76

United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1983. Results of the Nationwide Runoff Program. Water Planning Division, PB 84-185552. Washington D.C: EPA

United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1986. Methodology for Analysis of Detention Basins for Control of Urban Runoff Quality. Office of Water, Nonpoint Source Division. Washington D.C: EPA

Van Buren, Mark, Edgar Watt, and Jiri Marsalek. 1997. "Application of the Lognormal and Normal Distribution to Stormwater Quality Parameters". Water Research
31 (1): 95 – 104

Water Environment Federation (WEF), American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). 1998. Urban Runoff Quality Management. WEF Manual Practice Number 23. ASCE Manual and Report on Engineering Practice Number 87.

Appendix A: Sites Included in the Database

The following table shows the number of samples, land use and community for each site, along with the site ID.

Table A1. Site Name and Land Use

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
AL	ALHUCHIP	ID	City of Huntsville	Chase Industrial Park
AL	ALHUDRAV	RE	City of Huntsville	Drake Avenue
AL	ALHUHURI	RE	City of Huntsville	Hunters Ridge
AL	ALHUMASM	CO	City of Huntsville	Madison Square Mall
AL	ALHUWERP	CO	City of Huntsville	Western Research Park
AL	ALJC004L	CO FW ID RE IS	Jefferson County	C004L
AL	ALJC004R	CO FW ID RE IS	Jefferson County	C004R
AL	ALJCC001	FW ID CO	Jefferson County	C001
AL	ALJCC002	RE OP ID CO	Jefferson County	C002
AL	ALJCC009	RE FW	Jefferson County	C009
AL	ALJCC010	RE FW	Jefferson County	C010
AL	ALJCC012	CO FW RE OP	Jefferson County	C012
AL	ALMOCREO	RE	City of Mobile	Creola
AL	ALMODAPH	CO	City of Mobile	Daphne
AL	ALMOSARA	RE	City of Mobile	Saraland
AL	ALMOSIIV	ID	City of Mobile	Mobile Site IV
AL	ALMOSITV	CO	City of Mobile	Mobile Site V
AL	ALMOSIVI	RE	City of Mobile	Mobile Site VI
AL	ALMOTHEO	ID	City of Mobile	Theodore
AZ	AZMCA001	ID	Maricopa Cnty	48th Street Drain
AZ	AZMCA002	OP	Maricopa Cnty	South Mountain Park
AZ	AZMCA003	ID	Maricopa Cnty	27th Ave at Salt River
AZ	AZMCA004	RE CO	Maricopa Cnty	Aqua Fria at Youngtown
AZ	AZMCA005	CO	Maricopa Cnty	43rd Ave at Peoria
AZ	AZMCA006	RE	Maricopa Cnty	67th Ave Olive Ave at Glendale
AZ	AZTUA001	RE	Tucson	Grant Road and Wilson Avenue
AZ	AZTUA002	RE	Tucson	Greenlee Road

Table A1. Site Name and Land Use – Continued

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
AZ	AZTUA003	CO	Tucson	El Con Mall
AZ	AZTUA004	ID	Tucson	17th Street
CA	CAALAL03	ID RE	Alameda County	Woods Street
CA	CAALAL04	RE CO FW	Alameda County	Alice Street and 4th
CA	CAALAL07	CO RE	Alameda County	Cotter Way
CA	CAALAL09	ID	Alameda County	Pacific Street
CA	CAALAL10	ID CO RE	Alameda County	37TH ST 8TH AVE
CA	CACTA001	FW	Caltrans	3 07 Sacramento
CA	CACTA002	FW	Caltrans	4 35 Solano
CA	CACTA003	FW	Caltrans	6 205 Fresno
CA	CACTA004	FW	Caltrans	6 209 Fresno
CA	CACTA005	FW	Caltrans	7 01 Los Angeles
CA	CACTA006	FW	Caltrans	7 127 Los Angeles
CA	CACTA007	FW	Caltrans	7 128 Los Angeles
CA	CACTA008	FW	Caltrans	7 201 Los Angeles
CA	CACTA009	FW	Caltrans	7 202 Los Angeles
CA	CACTA010	FW	Caltrans	7 203 Los Angeles
CA	CACTA011	FW	Caltrans	8 01 Riverside
CA	CACTA012	FW	Caltrans	8 02 San Bernardino
CA	CACTA013	FW	Caltrans	8 03 Riverside
CA	CACTA014	FW	Caltrans	12 01 Orange
CA	CACTA015	FW	Caltrans	12 02 Orange
CO	COCSA001	CO OP RE	Colorado Springs	Sixteenth Hole Valley Hi Golf Course
CO	COCSA002	ID OP	Colorado Springs	Chestnut Street at Douglas Creek
CO	COCSA003	ID CO	Colorado Springs	Beacon Street at Buchanan Street
CO	COCSA004	RE OP	Colorado Springs	Wasatch Street at Cross Lane
CO	COCSA005	OP CO ID	Colorado Springs	Wal-Mart at Eighth Street
CO	CODEA001	CO	Denver Metro	Cherry Creek Storm Drain at Colfax Ave
CO	CODEA002	CO	Denver Metro	Cherry Creek Storm Drain at University Blvd
CO	CODEA003	RE	Denver Metro	North Sanderson Gulch Tributary at Lakewood
CO	CODEA004	ID	Denver Metro	Sand Creek Tributary at 34th and Havana
CO	CODEA005	RE	Denver Metro	Shop Creek at Parker Road
CO	CODEA006	ID	Denver Metro	South Platte River Storm Drain at 54th and Steele
CO	CODEA007	ID	Denver Metro	South Platte River Storm Drain at 7th Ave
CO	CODEA008	CO	Denver Metro	Villa Italia Storm Drain at Lakewood
GA	GAATAT01	ID	City of Atlanta	Ellsworth Industrial Drive
GA	GAATAT02	RE	City of Atlanta	Beverly Road Doncaster Drive
GA	GACLCOSI	ID	Clayton County	Southridge Industrial Park
GA	GACLCOTR	RE	Clayton County	Tara Road

Table A1. Site Name and Land Use – Continued

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
GA	GACOC1A2	RE CO	Cobb County	Cobb Long Term 1 Pebble Creek Lot989
GA	GACOC1A3	RE	Cobb County	Cobb Long Term 1 Sewell Mill Creek Roswell Road
GA	GACOCOL2	RE CO	Cobb County	Cobb Long Term 2 Worley Rd Noonday Creek
GA	GADKCOTD	ID CO	Dekalb County	Truman Drive
GA	GAFUCOS1	RE OP	Fulton County	Johns Creek Buice Road
GA	GAFUCOS2	ID OP	Fulton County	Boat Road Blvd Grange Blvd
GA	GAFUCOS3	RE CO	Fulton County	Long Island Creek Northside Drive
ID	IDADA001	CO ID	Ada County Highway District	Koppels Site
ID	IDADA002	RE	Ada County Highway District	Lucky Drive Site
ID	IDADA003	RE FW	Ada County Highway District	Franklin Road Site
ID	IDADA004	CO ID	Ada County Highway District	Production Avenue Site
KA	KATOATWO	RE	City of Topeka	Atwood
KA	KATOBROO	RE	City of Topeka	Brookfield
KA	KATOJACK	CO	City of Topeka	Jackson
KA	KATOSTFE	ID	City of Topeka	Santee
KA	KAWIHUNT	RE	City of Wichita	Huntington
KA	KAWIMCLE	ID	City of Wichita	McLean
KA	KAWISBWY	RE CO	City of Wichita	Broadway
KA	KAWITOWN	CO	City of Wichita	Towne East
KY	KYLOTSR1	RE	City of Louisville	Buechel
KY	KYLOTSR2	ID	City of Louisville	Obannon
KY	KYLOTSR3	RE	City of Louisville	St Matthews
KY	KYLOTSR4	ID	City of Louisville	Okolona
KY	KYLOTSR5	RE CO	City of Louisville	Pleasure Ridge Park
KY	KYLOTSR6	RE CO	City of Louisville	Hurstbourne Acres
KY	KYLXEHL4	OP	City of Lexington	Lakeside golf
KY	KYLXEHL5	OP	City of Lexington	Walnut Hill Chilesburg
KY	KYLXEHL6	FW	City of Lexington	Alumni ManOwar
KY	KYLXEHL7	RE	City of Lexington	Squires Road
KY	KYLXNEL1	RE	City of Lexington	Greenbrier East
KY	KYLXNEL2	RE OP	City of Lexington	Greenbrier
KY	KYLXNEL3	CO	City of Lexington	Eastland
KY	KYLXTBL1	RE	City of Lexington	Mt Vernon
KY	KYLXTBL2	ID	City of Lexington	Leestown
KY	KYLXTBL3	OP	City of Lexington	Viley Road
KY	KYLXWHL1	CO	City of Lexington	Wilhite Drive
MA	MABOA001	RE OP	Boston	Charlestown 29J212
MA	MABOA002	RE	Boston	West Roxbury 13D077 078
MA	MABOA003	CO	Boston	Dorchester 8J102

Table A1. Site Name and Land Use – Continued

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
MA	MABOA004	ID	Boston	Brighton 25E037
MA	MABOA005	FW ID	Boston	Hyde Park 2F120
MA	MABOA006	RE	Boston	Mount Vernon 26K099
MA	MABOA007	OP	Boston	Wesley G Ross 6G108
MD	MDAACOMW	ID	Anne Arundel	Midway industrial park MW
MD	MDAACOOD	RE	Anne Arundel County	Odenton OD
MD	MDAACOPP	CO	Anne Arundel	Parole Plaza PP
MD	MDAACORK	RE	Anne Arundel	Rolling Knolls RK
MD	MDAACOSC	CO ID	Anne Arundel	Science Drive SC
MD	MDBACOBC	ID	Baltimore County	Brien Run BC
MD	MDBACOLC	CO RE OP	Baltimore County	Long Quarter Branch LC
MD	MDBACOSC	RE	Baltimore County	Spring Branch SC
MD	MDBACOTC	ID	Baltimore County	Tobasoo creek TC
MD	MDBACOWC	RE	Baltimore County	White Marsh Run WC
MD	MDBCTYBO	ID	Baltimore City	BO
MD	MDBCTYFM	ID	Baltimore City	FM
MD	MDBCTYHA	RE CO	Baltimore City	Hamilton HA
MD	MDBCTYHO	RE	Baltimore City	Home land HO
MD	MDBCTYHR	RE	Baltimore City	Herring Run HR
MD	MDBCTYKO	CO	Baltimore City	Coppers Avenue KO
MD	MDCHCOIP	ID	Charles County	IP
MD	MDCHCOPA	RE	Charles County	PA
MD	MDCHCOPF	RE	Charles County	PF
MD	MDCHCOTG	CO ID	Charles County	TG
MD	MDCLCOBP	CO ID	Carroll County	Route 97 airport industrial BP
MD	MDCLCOCE	RE	Carroll County	Candice estates CE
MD	MDCLCOJS	CO	Carroll County	John street JS
MD	MDCLCOKW	OP RE	Carroll County	Kate Wagner KW
MD	MDCLCOSD	RE ID	Carroll County	Sunset Drive SD
MD	MDHACFBA	XX	Harford County	FBA
MD	MDHACOBP	RE	Harford County	Brentwood Park Woodland Hills
MD	MDHACOCF	CO	Harford County	Constant Friendship CF
MD	MDHACOCS	RE	Harford County	Cool Spring CS
MD	MDHACOGR	RE	Harford County	Green Ridge-II GR
MD	MDHACOIC	ID	Harford County	Greater Harford industrial centre IC
MD	MDHOCODC	CO	Howard County	Dobbin center DC
MD	MDHOCOFM	ID	Howard County	Food market FM
MD	MDHOCOGM	RE	Howard County	Green Moon GM
MD	MDHOCOMH	RE	Howard County	Murray Hill MH
MD	MDHOCOOC	ID	Howard County	Oak land centre OC
MD	MDMOCOBC	CO	Montgomery County	Burtons ville crossing BC
MD	MDMOCOCV	ID	Montgomery County	Coles villeCV

Table A1. Site Name and Land Use – Continued

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
MD	MDMOCONV	RE	Montgomery County	Venture V
MD	MDMOCOQA	RE	Montgomery County	Quaint Acres QA
MD	MDMOCOSL	ID	Montgomery County	Southlawn lane SL
MD	MDMOCOWP	CO	Montgomery County	Wheaten plaza WP
MD	MDPGCOS1	CO	Prince Georges County	Brightseat Rd S1
MD	MDPGCOS2	RE	Prince Georges County	Flagstaff Street S2
MD	MDPGCOS3	CO ID	Prince Georges County	Maryland 50 industrial park S3
MD	MDPGCOS4	RE	Prince Georges County	Wayne Place S4
MD	MDPGCOS5	ID	Prince Georges County	John Hanson S5
MD	MDPGCOS6	ID	Prince Georges County	Pennsy Dr N3
MD	MDSHDTDV	OP ID	State Highway	DV
MD	MDSHDTPS	OP ID	State Highway	PS
MN	MNMISD01	RE	City of Minneapolis	E Harriet Pkwy W44 St
MN	MNMISD02	RE	City of Minneapolis	Luella St Orange Ave
MN	MNMISD03	ID	City of Minneapolis	Vandalia st
MN	MNMISD04	RE CO	City of Minneapolis	Charles Ave
MN	MNMISD05	RE CO	City of Minneapolis	E 29 St 31 Ave S
NC	NCCHBREV	ID	City of Charlotte	Brevi1
NC	NCCHHIDD	RE	City of Charlotte	Hiddr2
NC	NCCHHOSK	ID	City of Charlotte	Hoski2
NC	NCCHNANC	RE	City of Charlotte	Nancr1
NC	NCCHROSE	RE ID OP CO	City of Charlotte	Rosem1
NC	NCCHSHEF	OP RE	City of Charlotte	Shefo1
NC	NCCHSIMS	RE	City of Charlotte	Simsr3
NC	NCCHSTAR	CO	City of Charlotte	Starc1
NC	NCCHYARD	CO RE	City of Charlotte	Yardc2
NC	NCFV71ST	IS	City of Fayetteville	71 ST High School 100ft NE Raeford SR1409
NC	NCFVCLEA	RE	City of Fayetteville	3606 Clearwater Drive
NC	NCFVELMS	CO	City of Fayetteville	ELM Street Eutaw Shopping Center
NC	NCFVROSE	RE OP CO	City of Fayetteville	Rose Apartments 225 Tiffany Court

Table A1. Site Name and Land Use – Continued

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
NC	NCFVSTRK	OP	City of Fayetteville	Strickland Bridge Road
NC	NCFVTRYO	RE	City of Fayetteville	1740 Tryon Rd
NC	NCFVWINS	ID	City of Fayetteville	Winslow Pine Railroad tracks
NC	NCGRATHE	CO	City of Greensboro	Athena
NC	NCGRCOUN	OP	City of Greensboro	Country Park
NC	NCGRHUST	ID	City of Greensboro	Husbands Street
NC	NCGRMERR	CO	City of Greensboro	Merrit Drive
NC	NCGRRAND	RE	City of Greensboro	Randlem Road
NC	NCGRUNIO	ID CO IS RE	City of Greensboro	Union Street
NC	NCGRWILL	RE	City of Greensboro	Willoughby
NC	NCRASIT1	OP RE	City of Raleigh	I40 400ft east S State Street
NC	NCRASIT2	RE CO	City of Raleigh	Williamson Drive Pineview Street
NC	NCRASIT3	RE CO OP	City of Raleigh	I40 Dandridge Drive Bunche Drive
NC	NCRASIT4	CO RE	City of Raleigh	Williamson Drive Wade Avenue
NC	NCRASIT5	ID OP	City of Raleigh	Pylon Drive 100ft North Hutton Street
NC	NCRASIT6	ID RE	City of Raleigh	South Wilmington Street City Farm Road
NC	NCRASIT7	CO RE ID OP	City of Raleigh	50ft east N West Street Peace Street Dortch Street
OR	ORCCA001	RE	Clackamas County	Bell Station
OR	ORCCA002	RE	Clackamas County	Lake Oswego
OR	ORCCA003	RE	Clackamas County	Milwaukie
OR	ORCCA004	RE	Clackamas County	Oregon City
OR	ORCCA005	CO	Clackamas County	Wilson Road
OR	OREUA001	CO	City of Eugene	C1 Olive Ave
OR	OREUA002	XX	City of Eugene	M1 Bailey Ave
OR	OREUA003	RE	City of Eugene	R1 Coetivy Ave
OR	ORGRA001	ID RE	City of Gresham	E 3 Boeing
OR	ORGRA002	RE CO	City of Gresham	I 13 Riverview St
OR	ORGRA003	RE	City of Gresham	K 4 Fairview Park
OR	ORGRA004	CO RE	City of Gresham	M 16
OR	ORODA001	FW	ODOT	Ashland
OR	ORODA002	FW	ODOT	Astoria

Table A1. Site Name and Land Use – Continued

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
OR	ORODA003	FW	ODOT	Eugene
OR	ORODA004	FW	ODOT	Neskowin
OR	ORODA005	FW	ODOT	Portland
OR	ORPOA001	CO	City of Portland	C 1 Jantzen Beach
OR	ORPOA002	CO RE	City of Portland	C 2 Salmon Street
OR	ORPOA003	ID	City of Portland	I 1 Yeon Ave 35th Ave
OR	ORPOA004	ID	City of Portland	I 2 Swan Island
OR	ORPOA005	RE CO	City of Portland	M 1 Columbia Slough
OR	ORPOA006	RE	City of Portland	R 2 Sandy Boulevard
OR	ORPOA007	FW	City of Portland	T 1
OR	ORSAA001	CO RE	City of Salem	Commercial
OR	ORSAA002	CO	City of Salem	Cottage
OR	ORSAA003	ID	City of Salem	Edgewater
OR	ORSAA004	RE	City of Salem	Redleaf
PA	PAPH0864	RE	Philadelphia	Cresheim Creek
PA	PAPH0891	RE	Philadelphia	Tacony Creek
PA	PAPH1014	RE	Philadelphia	Byberry Creek
PA	PAPH1051	RE CO	Philadelphia	Wooden Bridge Run
PA	PAPH1182	OP RE	Philadelphia	North Byberry Creek
TN	TNKXTYAP	ID OP RE	City of Knoxville	Acker Place
TN	TNKXTYFC	RE FW	City of Knoxville	First Creek
TN	TNKXTYGV	RE OP	City of Knoxville	Gallaher View
TN	TNKXTYTC	OP ID IS RE	City of Knoxville	Third Creek
TN	TNKXTYWE	CO RE IS OP	City of Knoxville	Wellington Drive
TN	TNMET207	OP	City of Memphis	207 Walnut Grove
TN	TNMET211	ID	City of Memphis	211 Warford
TN	TNMET231	RE	City of Memphis	231 Raleigh Lagrange
TN	TNMET260	CO RE	City of Memphis	260 Austin Peay
TN	TNMET410	RE	City of Memphis	410 Whitehaven
TX	TXARA001	CO	City of Arlington	The Parks mall AC603
TX	TXARA002	RE	City of Arlington	R Legacy PK AR602
TX	TXARA003	RE	City of Arlington	Trib to W FK Tri AR601
TX	TXARA004	RE	City of Arlington	Trib To Johnson Creek AI604
TX	TXDAA001	ID	City of Dallas	Joes Cr 138
TX	TXDAA002	ID	City of Dallas	Bastille St 325
TX	TXDAA003	RE ID CO	City of Dallas	Knights Branch 34
TX	TXDAA004	RE	City of Dallas	White Rock Creek 86
TX	TXDAA005	RE	City of Dallas	Ash Creek 55
TX	TXDAA006	RE OP	City of Dallas	Newton Creek 189
TX	TXDCA001	OP FW	TXDOT Dallas	Mountain Creek DH902
TX	TXDCA002	OP FW	TXDOT Dallas	Bachman Branch DH901
TX	TXFWA001	OP RE	City of Fort Worth	Clear FK Trin R TRI STG1
TX	TXFWA002	OP IS	City of Fort Worth	Pylon St PY1
TX	TXFWA003	CO RE	City of Fort Worth	West Fk Trinity R BEL1

Table A1.Site Name and Land Use – Continued

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
TX	TXFWA004	ID	City of Fort Worth	Dry Branch CRA1
TX	TXFWA005	RE CO OP	City of Fort Worth	Estrn Hills HS EH1
TX	TXGAA001	RE CO ID OP	City of Garland	Mills Branch Tributary GM404
TX	TXGAA002	ID OP	City of Garland	Trib to Duck Creek GI401
TX	TXGAA003	RE CO	City of Garland	Sleepy Hollow St GR402
TX	TXGAA004	CO RE	City of Garland	I635 Outfall at CE GC603
TX	TXHCA001	RE	Harris County	Overbluff
TX	TXHCA002	RE OP	Harris County	Cypress Trace Station
TX	TXHCA003	CO	Harris County	Steeplechase
TX	TXHCA004	ID	Harris County	Bayport
TX	TXHCA005	CO	Harris County	WillowBrook Mall
TX	TXHCA006	RE	Harris County	Little Cypress Creek
TX	TXHCA007	OP	Harris County	Hadden Road
TX	TXHOA001	OP	City of Houston	Briar Forest
TX	TXHOA002	ID	City of Houston	Eleventh Street
TX	TXHOA003	RE	City of Houston	Lazybrook
TX	TXHOA004	CO	City of Houston	Memorial City Mall
TX	TXHOA005	RE	City of Houston	Tanglewilde
TX	TXIRA001	RE	City of Irving	Bear Cr IR501
TX	TXIRA002	ID RE OP	City of Irving	Cottonwood Branch Trib IM504
TX	TXIRA003	ID CO	City of Irving	Hereford Rd II503
TX	TXIRA004	ID CO	City of Irving	Trib to ELM FK II502
TX	TXMEA001	CO FW	City of Mesquite	South mesquite I635 MC801
TX	TXMEA002	RE	City of Mesquite	South Mesquite South Parkway MC802
TX	TXMEA003	RE	City of Mesquite	South Mesquite Bruton Road MC803
TX	TXPLA001	RE CO	City of Plano	Rowlett Cr PR701
TX	TXPLA002	OP FW	City of Plano	Beck Brach PU704
TX	TXPLA003	CO OP	City of Plano	Spring Creek PC702
TX	TXPLA004	CO ID RE	City of Plano	Spring Creek PI703
TX	TXTCA001	FW OP ID	TXDOT Tarrant County	Deer Creek TH904
VA	VAARLCV2	RE	Arlington	Colonial Village CV2
VA	VAARLLP1	RE	Arlington	Little Pimmet LP1
VA	VAARLRS3	CO	Arlington	Randolph Street RS3
VA	VAARLTC4	ID	Arlington	Trades Center TC4
VA	VACHCCC4	CO	Chesterfield County	CoverLeaf Mall CC4
VA	VACHCCC5	RE	Chesterfield County	Buck Rub Drive CC5
VA	VACHCN1A	RE	Chesterfield County	Gates bluff 1A
VA	VACHCN2A	RE	Chesterfield County	Helmsley road 2A
VA	VACHCOF1	ID	Chesterfield County	unnamed OF1

Table A1. Site Name and Land Use – Continued

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
VA	VACHCOF2	OP RE	Chesterfield County	Oak river drive OF2
VA	VACHCOF3	RE	Chesterfield County	Kings mill road OF3
VA	VACHCOF4	RE	Chesterfield County	OF4
VA	VACHCOF5	RE	Chesterfield County	Laurel oak road OF5
VA	VACPTC1A	RE	Chesapeake	Briarfield Drive C1A
VA	VACPTSF2	RE	Chesapeake	Woodards Mill SF2
VA	VACPTYC1	RE	Chesapeake	Etheridge rd Mt Pleasant Rd C1
VA	VACPTYC2	RE OP	Chesapeake	Hunningdon Lakes C2
VA	VACPTYC3	RE	Chesapeake	Horse Run Ditch C3
VA	VACPTYC4	CO	Chesapeake	Woodford Square Along Battlefield Blvd C4
VA	VACPTYC5	ID	Chesapeake	Cavalier Industrial Park C5
VA	VACPTYO1	ID	Chesapeake	Paramount Avenue O1
VA	VAFFCOF1	RE	Fairfax County	Apple Ridge Road
VA	VAFFCOF2	RE CO ID	Fairfax County	Sunset Hills Road
VA	VAFFCOF3	RE	Fairfax County	Onley Road
VA	VAFFCOF4	CO	Fairfax County	Green Look Place
VA	VAFFCOF5	RE	Fairfax County	Oakton Terrace Road
VA	VAFFCOF6	CO	Fairfax County	Fairview Park Drive
VA	VAFFCOF7	RE	Fairfax County	Lakeview Drive
VA	VAFFCOF8	RE	Fairfax County	Pumphrey Drive
VA	VAFFCOF9	RE	Fairfax County	Rock Ridge Road
VA	VAFFOF10	ID	Fairfax County	Boston Boulevard
VA	VAFFOF11	ID	Fairfax County	Prosperity Avenue
VA	VAHAHMS2	ID	Hampton	Copeland Industrial Park HMS2
VA	VAHAHMS5	RE OP	Hampton	Grays Landing HMS5
VA	VAHATYH1	CO	Hampton	Commerce Drive H1
VA	VAHATYH2	ID	Hampton	Mingee Drive H2
VA	VAHATYH3	RE	Hampton	Hampton Club H3
VA	VAHATYH4	RE	Hampton	Bay Avenue H4
VA	VAHATYH5	RE	Hampton	Willow Oaks Boulevard H5
VA	VAHCCOC1	CO	Henrico County	Dickens Place C1
VA	VAHCCOC2	CO	Henrico County	Carousel Lane C2
VA	VAHCCON1	ID	Henrico County	Tomlyn Street N1
VA	VAHCCON2	ID	Henrico County	Impala Drive and Galaxy Road N2
VA	VAHCCOR1	RE	Henrico County	Prestwick Circle R1
VA	VAHCCOR2	RE	Henrico County	Westbury Drive R2
VA	VANFTMS5	CO	Norfolk	Village avenue MS5
VA	VANFTMS6	RE	Norfolk	Robin hood road MS6
VA	VANFTMS8	CO	Norfolk	North Hampton MS8
VA	VANFTMS9	CO	Norfolk	Bay side road MS9
VA	VANFTYN1	CO ID	Norfolk	Armistead Avenue N1

Table A1. Site Name and Land Use – Continued

State	LOCATION ID	Land use	Jurisdiction	Site ID
VA	VANFTYN2	RE	Norfolk	Modoc Avenue N2
VA	VANFTYN3	RE	Norfolk	Little creek road N3
VA	VANFTYN4	CO	Norfolk	Military circle N4
VA	VANFTYN5	RE	Norfolk	Sewel's point N5
VA	VANNTMF1	RE	Newport News	Marshall Avenue MF1
VA	VANNTMF4	RE	Newport News	Chesapeake Bay Apartments MF4
VA	VANNTNN1	RE	Newport News	Glendale Road NN1
VA	VANNTNN2	RE OP	Newport News	Shields Road NN2
VA	VANNTNN3	CO	Newport News	Patrick Henry Mall NN3
VA	VANNTNN4	CO ID	Newport News	Oyster Point Park Jefferson Ave NN4
VA	VANNTNN5	CO RE ID	Newport News	Oyster Point Park Thimble Shoals Blvd NN5
VA	VANNTSF4	RE	Newport News	Central Parkway SF4
VA	VANNTSF6	RE	Newport News	Jefferson Avenue SF6
VA	VANNTYI2	ID OP	Newport News	City Line Rd I2
VA	VAPMTYP1	CO	Portsmouth	Cradock Shopping center P1
VA	VAPMTYP2	RE	Portsmouth	West park homes P2
VA	VAPMTYP3	RE CO	Portsmouth	Church land shopping center P3
VA	VAPMTYP4	RE	Portsmouth	Edgefield apartmentsP4
VA	VAPMTYP5	RE	Portsmouth	South Hampton P5
VA	VAVBTYA1	OP ID	Virginia Beach	Morris Neck Road A1
VA	VAVBTYI1	ID	Virginia Beach	Airport Industrial Park I1
VA	VAVBTYM2	RE CO OP ID	Virginia Beach	Ketlam Road M2
VA	VAVBTYR1	RE	Virginia Beach	Homestead Drive R1
VA	VAVBTYV1	RE	Virginia Beach	Bow creek V1
VA	VAVBTYV2	RE	Virginia Beach	Salem Road V2
VA	VAVBTYV3	CO OP	Virginia Beach	Haygood V3
VA	VAVBTYV4	ID	Virginia Beach	Viking Drive V4
VA	VAVBTYV5	RE OP	Virginia Beach	Holland road V5

Table A2. Site Characteristics

LOCATION ID	Area (acres)	EPA Rain Zone	% Impervious	Q	Convey ance	Control	First Sample	Last Sample	Number of Samples
ALHUCHIP	19.5	3			GS		08/27/92	09/12/00	8
ALHUDRAV	20	3			GS		09/19/01	09/19/01	1
ALHUHURI	78.3	3			CG		08/27/92	09/19/01	9
ALHUMASM	87	3			CG		08/27/92	09/19/01	9
ALHUWERP	130	3			CG		08/27/92	09/19/01	9
ALJC004L	2564	3			CG		09/19/01	01/19/02	2
ALJC004R	1047	3			CG		09/20/01	01/19/02	2
ALJCC001	336	3			CG		11/27/01	01/19/02	2
ALJCC002	750	3			CG		11/27/01	03/20/02	2
ALJCC009	112	3			CG		08/31/01	03/09/02	2
ALJCC010	167	3			CG		08/31/01	03/09/02	2
ALJCC012	244	3			CG		12/17/01	12/17/01	1
ALMOCREO	74	3			GS		02/10/93	04/15/93	3
ALMODAPH	14	3					02/16/93	04/20/93	3
ALMOSARA	64	3			GS		01/24/93	04/04/93	3
ALMOSIIV	450	3					02/11/93	04/15/93	3
ALMOSITV	304	3			CG		01/24/93	04/04/93	3
ALMOSIVI	194	3			CG		01/24/93	04/04/93	3
ALMOTHEO	27	3			GS		01/24/93	03/30/93	3
AZMCA001	39	6	80				11/10/91	07/22/98	27
AZMCA002	1120	6	1		GS		01/12/92	02/07/92	2
AZMCA003	45	6	15				12/10/91	07/22/98	27
AZMCA004	81	6	33		CG		10/27/91	08/22/92	6
AZMCA005	3.4	6	94		CG		12/04/92	08/07/98	26
AZMCA006	17.8	6	60		CG		03/07/94	09/11/98	20
AZTUA001	103	6			CG		07/25/96	12/04/01	13
AZTUA002	48.3	6			CG		08/26/96	12/04/01	12
AZTUA003	29	6			CG		08/14/96	12/04/01	11
AZTUA004	83	6			CG		09/24/96	12/11/01	11
CAALAL03	168	6			CG		02/15/90	03/25/93	20
CAALAL04	20	6			CG		03/02/90	02/27/91	5
CAALAL07	78	6			CG		01/13/90	03/17/91	5
CAALAL09	260	6			CG		01/13/90	03/17/91	9
CAALAL10	144	6			CG		03/02/90	03/19/91	8
CACTA001	0.69	6	95		CG		01/23/01	03/10/02	14
CACTA002	1.61	6	100		CG		10/28/00	03/06/02	16
CACTA003	1.85	6	70		CG		01/23/01	03/23/02	10
CACTA004	0.44	6	70		CG		01/23/01	03/23/02	11
CACTA005	0.99	6	100		CG		11/26/97	03/25/99	8
CACTA006	0.99	6	100		CG		01/25/99	03/20/99	3
CACTA007	0.99	6	100		CG		01/25/99	03/25/99	4

Table A2. Site Characteristics – Continued

LOCATION ID	Area (acres)	EPA Rain Zone	% Impervious	Q	Convey ance	Control	First Sample	Last Sample	Number of Samples
CACTA008	3.16	6	80		CG		01/17/00	01/27/02	19
CACTA009	4.18	6	80		CG		11/20/99	03/17/02	24
CACTA010	0.96	6	80		CG		11/08/99	03/17/02	26
CACTA011	0.4	6	100		CG		11/10/97	02/09/99	4
CACTA012	0.99	6	100		CG		11/13/97	02/09/99	4
CACTA013	1.41	6	100		CG		11/10/97	02/09/99	3
CACTA014	0.99	6	100		CG		11/13/97	01/25/99	4
CACTA015	0.99	6	100		CG		11/13/97	01/25/99	4
COCSA001	80	9	58.1		CG		06/03/92	11/21/92	7
COCSA002	105.6	9	37.5		CG		05/31/92	07/29/02	7
COCSA003	110.72	9	55.9		CG		06/05/92	11/21/92	7
COCSA004	209.28	9	34.2		CG		05/26/92	11/21/92	7
COCSA005	31.36	9	40.1		CG		06/10/92	12/06/92	7
CODEA001	150	9	83		CG		06/05/92	07/12/92	3
CODEA002	55	9	83		CG		04/14/92	07/12/92	3
CODEA003	269	9	20		CG		03/22/92	08/23/92	4
CODEA004	498	9	85		CG		05/21/92	07/10/92	3
CODEA005	495	9	44		CG		06/06/92	08/23/92	3
CODEA006	636	9	85		CG		06/08/92	07/10/92	3
CODEA007	56	9	85		CG		03/28/92	07/02/92	3
CODEA008	146	9	83		CG		03/28/92	05/31/92	3
GAATAT01	28	3			CG		03/08/95	02/16/97	10
GAATAT02	95	3			CG		10/04/95	02/16/97	9
GACLCOSI	18	3			CG		11/29/95	03/19/00	20
GACLCOTR	125	3			CG		05/01/95	03/16/00	24
GACOC1A2	63.6	3					01/27/96	02/28/00	17
GACOC1A3	7590.4	3					08/24/00	03/19/01	6
GACOCOL2	2947	3					01/19/95	03/12/01	22
GADKCOTD	115	3			CG	WP	12/13/93	06/06/00	25
GAFUCOS1	10339	3			GS		11/10/94	04/25/01	22
GAFUCOS2	3915	3			CG		10/30/94	04/25/01	19
GAFUCOS3	6257	3			GS		01/06/95	04/25/01	22
IDADA001	10.9	8			CG		08/11/99	04/19/01	7
IDADA002	105	8			CG		04/29/99	04/11/01	7
IDADA003	17	8			CG		04/29/99	07/30/01	9
IDADA004	18	8					04/11/01	04/11/01	1
KATOATWO	38	4	55		CG		04/27/98	09/13/02	15
KATOBROO	18.5	4	25		CG		04/27/98	09/13/02	16
KATOJACK	218	4	65		CG		04/27/98	09/13/02	16
KATOSTFE	39.5	4	75		CG		04/27/98	08/16/02	17
KAWIHUNT	36	4	50				02/09/98	10/05/01	16

Table A2. Site Characteristics – Continued

LOCATION ID	Area (acres)	EPA Rain Zone	% Impervious	Q	Convey ance	Control	First Sample	Last Sample	Number of Samples
KAWIMCLE	30	4	65				02/09/98	10/05/01	16
KAWISBWY	250	4	60				02/09/98	10/05/01	16
KAWITOWN	40	4	90				02/09/98	10/05/01	16
KYLOTSR1	96.64	2	39.6		CG		01/15/91	10/05/91	3
KYLOTSR2	108.16	2	20.6		GS		02/05/91	10/05/91	3
KYLOTSR3	134.4	2	35		CG		03/01/91	12/12/91	3
KYLOTSR4	43.52	2	45.5		GS		03/12/91	04/15/92	4
KYLOTSR5	84.48	2	68.9		CG		03/27/91	05/12/92	5
KYLOTSR6	180.48	2	63.5		CG		04/04/91	12/12/91	3
KYLXEHL4	13	2	10		GS		10/07/98	10/07/98	1
KYLXEHL5	550	2			GS		07/30/98	07/30/98	1
KYLXEHL6	1.3	2			CG		10/24/97	01/05/98	3
KYLXEHL7	4.8	2			CG		10/24/97	01/05/98	3
KYLXNEL1	32	2			GS		10/07/98	10/07/98	1
KYLXNEL2	580	2			CG	WP	07/30/98	10/07/98	2
KYLXNEL3	73	2			CG		06/03/92	09/27/96	12
KYLXTBL1	71	2			CG		06/03/92	09/27/96	12
KYLXTBL2	94	2			GS		06/30/92	09/27/96	12
KYLXTBL3	205	2			GS		06/19/92	09/21/96	5
KYLXWHL1	38	2			CG		06/03/92	09/27/96	13
MABOA001	40.4	1	74		CG		04/11/92	08/14/92	5
MABOA002	86.7	1	52		CG		04/17/92	06/24/92	3
MABOA003	5	1	55		CG		04/11/92	06/24/92	3
MABOA004	32	1	97		CG		04/11/92	06/24/92	3
MABOA005	102.7	1	38		CG		04/17/92	06/24/92	3
MABOA006	3.3	1	74		CG		06/02/01	07/17/01	3
MABOA007	12.2	1			GS		09/25/01	09/25/01	1
MDAACOMW	5	2	94	E	CG		07/31/92	09/25/92	3
MDAACOOD	28	2	41	E	CG		08/11/92	10/09/92	3
MDAACOPP	25	2	85	E	CG		08/11/92	11/14/00	26
MDAACORK	12	2	41	E	CG		08/28/92	10/30/92	3
MDAACOSC	26	2	41	E	CG		08/11/92	10/09/92	3
MDBACOBC	25.3	2	60				12/15/93	03/08/94	3
MDBACOLC	225	2	70				10/20/93	01/15/98	19
MDBACOSC	83.5	2	30				12/15/93	06/19/98	26
MDBACOTC	144.06	2					01/12/94	04/07/94	3
MDBACOWC	73	2	7				01/12/94	03/21/94	3
MDBCTYBO	48.43	2					04/16/93	03/21/94	3
MDBCTYFM	45.96	2					05/30/92	11/04/93	3
MDBCTYHA	104.4	2	32	E			05/17/95	12/14/00	66
MDBCTYHO	354.09	2					06/05/92	09/25/92	3

Table A2. Site Characteristics – Continued

LOCATION ID	Area (acres)	EPA Rain Zone	% Impervious	Q	Conveyance	Control	First Sample	Last Sample	Number of Samples
MDBCTYHR	38.8	2	54				05/30/92	10/20/93	3
MDBCTYKO	54.36	2					04/26/93	03/21/94	3
MDCHCOIP	11	2			CG		10/04/95	01/02/96	3
MDCHCOPA	10	2			CG		09/22/95	01/24/96	3
MDCHCOPF	50	2			GS		01/02/96	04/30/96	3
MDCHCOTG	10	2			CG		10/14/95	10/14/95	1
MDCLCOBP	15	2					07/21/94	12/10/94	3
MDCLCOCE	22.35	2	26	E			12/10/93	11/21/94	3
MDCLCOJS	20	2	91	E			12/21/93	11/01/94	3
MDCLCOKW	66.2	2	11	E			03/21/94	09/22/94	3
MDCLCOSD	36	2	49	E			02/21/94	11/10/94	3
MDHACFBA		2					11/05/93	11/10/94	3
MDHACOBP	69.7	2	16	E		WP	02/17/99	12/16/00	18
MDHACOCF	14.4	2					01/05/93	04/10/93	2
MDHACOCS	51	2					04/21/93	09/22/94	3
MDHACOGR	80	2					04/26/93	04/10/94	2
MDHACOIC	10	2					08/06/93	09/22/94	2
MDHOCODC	7.5	2	90		CG	WP	12/15/93	04/13/94	3
MDHOCOFM	3.5	2	77		CG	GS	12/15/93	11/01/94	3
MDHOCOGM	29.5	2	38		CG	WP	12/10/93	11/01/94	3
MDHOCOMH	19	2	65		CG	WP	12/10/93	04/13/94	3
MDHOCOOC	11.7	2	49		CG	WP	11/17/93	03/21/94	3
MDMOCOBC	14.2	2	83	E	CG		05/25/94	09/22/95	3
MDMOCOCV	11.5	2	55	E		WP	08/13/96	09/25/00	37
MDMOCONV	75.4	2	57	E	CG		05/04/94	03/08/95	3
MDMOCOQA	34.2	2	45	E	CG		05/04/94	10/27/95	3
MDMOCOSL	81	2	92	E	CG	OT	09/22/94	09/22/95	3
MDMOCOWP	70	2	96	E	CG	OT	05/25/94	10/27/95	3
MDPGCOS1	19.7	2	47	E	CG		08/11/92	01/22/97	26
MDPGCOS2	57.3	2	45	E	CG		08/11/92	09/25/00	63
MDPGCOS3	34.4	2	96	E	CG		08/11/92	03/04/93	3
MDPGCOS4	102.5	2	33	E	CG		08/11/92	03/04/93	3
MDPGCOS5	41.3	2	83	E	CG		08/11/92	03/04/93	3
MDPGCOS6	42.4	2			GS		10/23/94	08/20/97	28
MDSHDTDV	4	2			CG		06/14/99	06/06/00	8
MDSHDTPS	20	2			GS		02/11/98	06/21/00	13
MNMISD01	143	1			CG		05/06/01	10/13/01	10
MNMISD02	95	1			CG		05/06/01	10/13/01	9
MNMISD03	80	1			CG		05/20/01	11/12/01	10
MNMISD04	63	1			CG		05/06/01	11/12/01	9
MNMISD05	100	1			CG		05/20/01	11/12/01	10

Table A2. Site Characteristics – Continued

LOCATION ID	Area (acres)	EPA Rain Zone	% Impervious	Q	Convey ance	Control	First Sample	Last Sample	Number of Samples
NCCHBREV	15.1	2	75		CG		05/13/92	03/03/93	4
NCCHHIDD	20	2	30		CG		05/13/92	12/10/93	5
NCCHHOSK	17.4	2	71.83				05/13/92	03/03/93	4
NCCHNANC	10.9	2	20		GS		08/27/92	02/21/94	4
NCCHROSE	78.87	2	42.55		CG		05/13/92	08/12/92	3
NCCHSHEF	42.5	2	20.68				06/04/92	02/21/94	3
NCCHSIMS	6.8	2	50		CG		05/13/92	03/03/93	4
NCCHSTAR	14.1	2	70		GS		05/13/92	03/03/93	4
NCCHYARD	88.6	2	68.21		CG		05/13/92	03/03/93	4
NCFV71ST	36	2	45		CG		01/21/93	06/15/99	18
NCFVCLEA	12	2	20				01/04/93	04/01/99	14
NCFVELMS	40	2	90		CG		01/04/93	04/01/99	18
NCFVROSE	39.27	2	50		CG		12/17/92	06/15/99	14
NCFVSTRK	85	2	1				02/07/93	06/16/96	6
NCFVTRYO	25	2	50				01/21/93	04/01/99	18
NCFVWINS	12	2	75				01/04/93	06/15/99	18
NCGRATHE	23	2	90		CG		07/06/95	04/15/99	17
NCGRCOUN	18.5	2	2		GS		06/19/95	04/01/99	15
NCGRHUST	13	2	75		CG		06/01/95	05/14/99	16
NCGRMERR	21	2	74		CG		05/10/95	04/15/99	16
NCGRRAND	26	2	50		CG		06/01/95	06/15/99	17
NCGRUNIO	33	2	75		CG		06/01/95	01/23/99	17
NCGRWILL	13	2	20				05/19/95	05/14/99	16
NCRASIT1	21	2					05/19/93	03/16/00	9
NCRASIT2	42	2					05/19/93	03/16/00	9
NCRASIT3	110	2					05/19/93	03/16/00	9
NCRASIT4	30	2					05/19/93	03/16/00	9
NCRASIT5	32	2					05/19/93	03/16/00	9
NCRASIT6	58	2					05/19/93	03/16/00	9
NCRASIT7	467	2					05/19/93	03/16/00	9
ORCCA001	15	7			CG		11/18/92	11/18/92	1
ORCCA002	120	7			CG		11/18/92	10/14/94	6
ORCCA003	165	7			CG		03/01/93	10/14/94	5
ORCCA004	50	7			CG		11/18/92	10/14/94	6
ORCCA005	41	7			CG		11/18/92	10/14/94	6
OREUA001	380	7			CG		09/23/92	05/21/96	16
OREUA002	886	7			CG		09/23/92	05/21/96	15
OREUA003	377	7			CG		09/23/92	05/21/96	15
ORGRA001	292	7			CG		03/02/93	04/11/96	6
ORGRA002	789	7			CG		03/02/93	04/11/96	6
ORGRA003	73	7			CG		03/02/93	04/11/96	6

Table A2. Site Characteristics – Continued

LOCATION ID	Area (acres)	EPA Rain Zone	% Impervious	Q	Convey ance	Control	First Sample	Last Sample	Number of Samples
ORGRA004	64	7			CG		03/02/93	04/11/96	6
ORODA001	22.4	7			CG		12/04/95	12/04/95	1
ORODA002	1.2	7			CG		10/02/95	10/02/95	1
ORODA003	18.2	7			CG		01/07/95	01/18/96	5
ORODA004	3.6	7			CG		10/12/95	10/12/95	1
ORODA005	23.1	7			CG		01/07/95	01/18/96	6
ORPOA001	35	7			CG		05/07/91	10/25/95	13
ORPOA002	75	7			CG		05/07/91	03/03/96	16
ORPOA003	46	7			CG		05/07/91	03/03/96	14
ORPOA004	49	7			CG		08/09/91	10/25/95	13
ORPOA005	91	7			CG		05/07/91	03/03/96	14
ORPOA006	85	7			CG		05/07/91	03/03/96	13
ORPOA007	10	7			CG		05/07/91	03/03/96	14
ORSAA001	31	7			CG		01/07/95	01/14/96	6
ORSAA002	40	7			CG		01/07/95	01/14/96	6
ORSAA003	35	7			CG		01/07/95	01/14/96	6
ORSAA004	72	7			CG		01/07/95	01/14/96	6
PAPH0864	22	2	84	E	CG		09/10/92	09/25/92	2
PAPH0891	35	2	83	E	CG		09/22/92	10/09/92	2
PAPH1014	22	2	82	E	CG		09/10/92	10/09/92	3
PAPH1051	223	2	87	E	CG		09/22/92	10/09/92	2
PAPH1182	31	2	57	E	CG		09/10/92	10/09/92	3
TNKXTYAP	582.4	2	44		GS	WP	03/27/91	06/30/01	63
TNKXTYFC	2880	2	40			WP	03/06/92	06/07/01	47
TNKXTYGV	224	2	37		GS		08/14/91	08/25/99	39
TNKXTYTC	352	2	34				02/13/92	04/11/00	54
TNKXTYWE	364.8	2	60				04/08/91	05/03/00	51
TNMET207	157	2			GS	WP	06/21/00	04/23/01	5
TNMET211	45	2			CG		01/11/00	04/23/01	4
TNMET231	26	2			CG		01/11/00	04/23/01	4
TNMET260	294	2			CG		07/20/00	05/17/01	4
TNMET410	154	2			CG		06/21/00	04/23/01	4
TXARA001	38.8	5	76.2		CG		10/28/92	03/08/01	22
TXARA002	160.6	5	47.4		CG		10/28/92	03/08/01	21
TXARA003	77	5	89		CG		10/29/92	04/14/93	7
TXARA004	85.5	5	80.9			WP	12/09/92	03/28/93	7
TXDAA001	9	5	80		CG		03/03/92	09/21/92	7
TXDAA002	49.5	5	80		CG		03/03/92	03/08/01	19
TXDAA003	486.7	5			CG		12/02/97	05/04/01	21
TXDAA004	59.1	5	84.5		CG		02/22/92	04/11/01	20
TXDAA005	71.3	5	50		CG		02/12/92	09/21/92	7

Table A2. Site Characteristics – Continued

LOCATION ID	Area (acres)	EPA Rain Zone	% Impervious	Q	Conveyance	Control	First Sample	Last Sample	Number of Samples
TXDAA006	38.9	5	44.9		CG		02/22/92	03/24/01	20
TXDCA001	115.36	5	10				09/03/97	03/08/01	17
TXDCA002	12.05	5	33				01/11/98	03/08/01	9
TXFWA001	61.7	5	21.9				02/22/92	08/12/92	7
TXFWA002	151.6	5	27.7	* I	CG		02/03/92	03/08/01	21
TXFWA003	136	5	66.5		CG		03/09/92	10/28/92	7
TXFWA004	73.7	5	79.3				03/24/92	03/08/01	21
TXFWA005	150.8	5	61.4				04/17/92	03/24/01	23
TXGAA001	268	5			CG		12/02/97	03/27/01	23
TXGAA002	33.9	5	67.3				06/20/92	03/27/01	22
TXGAA003	67.3	5	55.4				09/01/92	01/23/93	7
TXGAA004	36.2	5	84.6		CG		09/01/92	01/23/93	7
TXHCA001	560	4			GS		01/29/99	03/27/01	8
TXHCA002	95	4	65				07/20/92	04/16/01	14
TXHCA003	32	4			CG		02/11/99	06/22/01	8
TXHCA004	99	4	71.25				04/07/93	03/08/01	14
TXHCA005	81	4	95		CG		06/30/92	04/07/93	6
TXHCA006	401	4	45				06/30/92	04/29/93	6
TXHCA007	872	4				WP	07/15/92	11/09/93	6
TXHOA001	44	4	5.7		GS		06/30/92	11/19/92	7
TXHOA002	232	4	76.5				06/22/92	05/31/01	16
TXHOA003	65	4	45		GS		06/22/92	03/27/01	14
TXHOA004	24	4	98		CG		07/19/92	11/22/99	12
TXHOA005	38	4	65		CG		06/22/92	07/19/01	16
TXIRA001	65.3	5	41.9		CG		09/03/92	03/24/01	22
TXIRA002	127.7	5			CG		03/18/99	05/28/01	22
TXIRA003	43.4	5	77.3			WP	08/24/92	01/09/93	7
TXIRA004	43.9	5	77.8				09/21/92	01/28/93	7
TXMEA001	45.9	5	89.4		CG		02/24/93	03/24/01	22
TXMEA002	45.4	5	49.8		CG		03/11/93	06/25/93	7
TXMEA003	46.2	5	49.9		CG	WP	02/10/93	05/23/93	7
TXPLA001	51.4	5	54.3		CG		12/09/92	04/14/93	7
TXPLA002	73.5	5					11/09/98	04/11/01	22
TXPLA003	22.7	5	73.5		CG		12/09/92	05/04/01	25
TXPLA004	49	5	81.6				01/09/93	06/09/93	7
TXTCA001	63.13	5	27				02/06/97	03/24/01	15
VAARLCV2	24.7	2	35			DS	02/11/98	01/19/01	9
VAARLLP1	38.7	2	35				10/20/99	03/04/01	8
VAARLRS3	14	2	74			DS	09/21/99	01/19/01	8
VAARLTC4	36	2	39				02/03/98	06/01/01	13
VACHCCC4	60	2	80		CG		08/12/96	12/10/01	13

Table A2. Site Characteristics – Continued

LOCATION ID	Area (acres)	EPA Rain Zone	% Impervious	Q	Conveyance	Control	First Sample	Last Sample	Number of Samples
VACHCCC5	10	2	50		CG		08/12/96	12/10/01	13
VACHCN1A	10	2	10		CG		08/19/99	01/08/01	4
VACHCN2A	60	2	20		CG		08/19/99	01/08/01	4
VACHCOF1	22.5	2					04/16/93	10/26/93	3
VACHCOF2	19.05	2	10		CG		04/16/93	10/08/98	8
VACHCOF3	13.5	2	20		CG		04/16/93	02/01/99	11
VACHCOF4	38.5	2					04/16/93	12/15/93	3
VACHCOF5	55.6	2	50		CG		04/16/93	12/10/01	16
VACPTC1A	130	2	25	E	CG GS		11/01/97	06/15/99	8
VACPTSF2	91	2	10	E	GS		04/16/93	10/26/93	3
VACPTYC1	57	2	25	E	CG		02/26/93	12/05/96	7
VACPTYC2	188	2	25	E	CG	WP	02/26/93	01/24/99	15
VACPTYC3	32	2	50	E	CG		02/26/93	02/18/99	15
VACPTYC4	28	2	85	E	CG		04/16/93	02/02/99	14
VACPTYC5	16	2	57	E	CG		03/27/93	01/15/99	15
VACPTYO1	14	2	50	E	CG		02/26/93	04/16/93	3
VAFFCOF1	32.3	2			CG		03/18/92	08/11/92	3
VAFFCOF2	20.1	2	50	E	CG	DP	07/03/92	08/01/00	14
VAFFCOF3	63.9	2			CG		06/18/92	09/02/92	3
VAFFCOF4	108.8	2	70	E	CG	WP	04/21/92	09/03/00	13
VAFFCOF5	39.7	2			CG	DP	04/16/92	09/22/92	3
VAFFCOF6	213.4	2	21	E	CG	WP	07/12/92	11/10/00	14
VAFFCOF7	49.9	2	25	E	CG		06/24/92	11/29/00	15
VAFFCOF8	57.5	2			CG		04/21/92	09/02/92	3
VAFFCOF9	63.8	2	50	E	CG	WP	07/21/92	09/02/00	13
VAFFOF10	82	2			CG		04/21/92	08/11/92	3
VAFFOF11	37.9	2	66	E	CG		06/26/97	11/29/00	11
VAHAHMS2	793	2	67	E	CG		11/26/92	01/21/93	3
VAHAHMS5	53	2	28	E			11/12/92	02/12/93	3
VAHATYH1	115	2	80	E	CG		11/12/92	05/14/99	18
VAHATYH2	47	2	70	E	CG		11/26/92	04/24/99	19
VAHATYH3	18	2	40	E	CG		11/12/92	06/20/99	17
VAHATYH4	134	2	25	E	CG		11/12/92	04/24/99	17
VAHATYH5	35	2	25	E	CG		11/12/92	04/24/99	17
VAHCCOC1	65	2	89	E	CG		11/13/92	12/20/92	2
VAHCCOC2	70	2	87	E	CG		10/30/92	01/05/93	3
VAHCCON1	75	2	89	E	CG		12/18/92	01/22/93	2
VAHCCON2	23	2	89	E	CG		11/22/92	01/22/93	3
VAHCCOR1	40	2	61	E	CG		11/03/92	01/05/93	3
VAHCCOR2	70	2	57	E	CG		11/03/92	01/05/93	3
VANFTMS5	56	2			CG		04/22/92	07/27/92	3

Table A2. Site Characteristics – Continued

LOCATION ID	Area (acres)	EPA Rain Zone	% Impervious	Q	Conveyance	Control	First Sample	Last Sample	Number of Samples
VANFTMS6	68	2					05/05/92	07/27/92	3
VANFTMS8	65	2					04/22/92	07/27/92	3
VANFTMS9	40	2					05/05/92	08/27/92	3
VANFTYN1	43	2	47		CG		04/22/92	02/12/00	28
VANFTYN2	97	2	25		CG		05/30/92	12/14/99	30
VANFTYN3	27	2	37		CG		04/22/92	12/14/99	28
VANFTYN4	43	2	70		CG		04/22/92	12/14/99	28
VANFTYN5	39	2	25		CG		06/09/92	02/18/00	28
VANNTMF1	39	2	50		CG		10/04/92	01/21/93	3
VANNTMF4	12	2	73		CG		12/28/92	03/13/93	3
VANNTNN1	75	2	40		OT		10/31/92	04/02/99	12
VANNTNN2	397	2	24		CG	DP	12/10/92	04/16/99	15
VANNTNN3	24	2	85		CG	WP	10/04/92	04/16/99	15
VANNTNN4	294	2	58		CG	WP	10/04/92	04/16/99	16
VANNTNN5	83	2	62		OT		12/28/92	04/02/99	11
VANNTSF4	111	2	30		GS		12/10/92	02/26/93	3
VANNTSF6	207	2	37		GS		10/04/92	03/03/93	4
VANNTYI2	49	2	73		GS		10/04/92	01/21/93	3
VAPMTYP1	27.2	2	68		CG		01/16/93	05/14/99	18
VAPMTYP2	101.1	2	36		CG		02/26/93	06/20/99	17
VAPMTYP3	46	2			CG		01/16/93	05/14/99	17
VAPMTYP4	35.3	2	39		CG		12/20/92	06/20/99	17
VAPMTYP5	53.5	2	14	E	CG		12/20/92	05/23/99	17
VAVBTYA1	225	2	7				07/01/92	10/30/92	5
VAVBTYI1	8	2	90				06/09/92	10/04/92	3
VAVBTYM2	310	2	35				10/04/90	10/30/92	4
VAVBTYR1	49	2	25				05/07/92	09/19/92	5
VAVBTYV1	63	2	29		OT		03/26/92	02/28/99	27
VAVBTYV2	260	2	29		OT	WP	05/07/92	02/18/99	30
VAVBTYV3	25	2	25		CG		04/12/92	02/28/99	33
VAVBTYV4	29	2	55		CG		04/12/92	03/14/99	30
VAVBTYV5	882	2	47		OT	WP	05/07/92	03/14/99	28

Appendix B: Modified Values in the Database

Description

The following table indicates the values that were modified in the database. The column "Order" corresponds to the row number in the table. The column "Problem" indicates the reason why the value was deleted or modified. In the case that the information available can solve the problem, the action was described in the column "action". The last column indicates the community where the event was located.

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
1373	TSS	10100	High	Delete	Acker Place
890	TSS	53000	High	Delete	Philadelphia
1909	TP	80.1	High - Ortho very Low	Delete	Louisville
1707	TP	35	High	Delete	Lexington
1629	TP	15.4	High	Delete	
1907	Ortho P	60.1	High	Delete	Louisville
3135	Dis Zn / Tot Zn		High Ratio	Delete Total	Boston
3118	TDS	17900	High TDS	Deleted	Boston
2893	Dis Cu / Tot Cu		High Ratio	Delete Dissolved Copper	Portland
2883	Dis Cu / Tot Cu		High Ratio	Delete Dissolved Copper	Ada County
561	Dis P / Tot P		Wrong Dissolved Values	corrected	Portsmouth
562	Dis P / Tot P		Wrong Dissolved Values	corrected	Portsmouth
563	Dis P / Tot P		Wrong Dissolved Values	corrected	Portsmouth

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD – Continued

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
221	Dis P / Tot P		Wrong Dissolved Values	Corrected	Hampton
223	Dis P / Tot P		Wrong Dissolved Values	Corrected	Hampton
1707	Dis P / Tot P		High Values	Deleted	Lexington
1999	Dis P / Tot P		High Dissolved Value	Deleted	Cobb
2301	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Fayetteville
2268	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Fayetteville
2293	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Fayetteville
4315	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Raleigh
4306	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Raleigh
4351	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Raleigh
4342	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Raleigh
4055	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
4070	Dis P / Tot P		Inverted	Corrected	Greensboro
4197	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
4249	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
4085	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
4217	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
4068	Dis P / Tot P		Wrong values	Corrected	Greensboro
4038	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
4134	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
4233	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
4149	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
3698	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
4024	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Greensboro
2150	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Fulton
1449	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Knoxville
1617	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Knoxville
1596	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Knoxville
1616	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Knoxville
1460	Dis P / Tot P		Low Total	Delete both	Knoxville
1707	TKN	290	High	Deleted	Lexington
1000	TKN	250	High	Deleted	Baltimore City
4149	TKN	147	High	Deleted	Greensboro
2699	TKN	120	High	Deleted	Maricopa
3136	NO2 NO3	1690	High	Deleted	Atlanta
3281	NO2 NO3	50	High	Deleted	Houston 06/30/92
3331	NO2 NO3	48	High	Deleted	Houston 06/30/92
3289	NO2 NO3	32.1	High	Deleted	Houston 06/30/92
3305	NO2 NO3	28	High	Deleted	Houston 06/30/92
48	COD BOD	< 5	COD low	Deleted	Chesterfield 02/03/98
737	COD	5050		Deleted	Bow creek V1

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD – Continued

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
97	BOD		Weird Value <30	Deleted	Chesterfield 09/27/99
1895	BOD	610		Deleted	Pleasure_Ridge_Park
2676	COD BOD	4300		Deleted	Maricopa
3299	COD BOD	1260		Retyped	Houston
4087	BOD	545		Deleted	Husbands_Street
4343	COD BOD			Deleted	Williamson_Drive_Wade_Avenue
4399	COD BOD			Deleted	50ft_east_N_West_Street_Peace_Street_Dortch_Street
96	Cadmium		Weird Values Dissolved Higher	Deleted	Chesterfield 08/19/99
97	Cooper		Weird Values Dissolved Higher	Deleted	Chesterfield 09/27/99
85	Cooper		Weird Values Dissolved Higher	Deleted	Chesterfield 09/27/99
110	Lead		Weird Values Dissolved Higher	Deleted	Chesterfield 09/27/99
76	Zinc		Weird Values Dissolved Higher	Deleted	Chesterfield 09/27/99
110	Zinc		Weird Values Dissolved Higher	Deleted	Chesterfield 09/27/99
3288	Antimony		Elevated values for the same set of samples	Deleted	Houston
3304	Antimony		Elevated values for the same set of samples	Deleted	Houston
3330	Antimony		Elevated values for the same set of samples	Deleted	Houston
3281	Antimony		Elevated values for the same set of samples	Deleted	Houston
3289	Antimony		Elevated values for the same set of samples	Deleted	Houston
3305	Antimony		Elevated values for the same set of samples	Deleted	Houston
3331	Antimony		Elevated values for the same set of samples	Deleted	Houston
3276	Oil & Grease		Detection Limit is different	Replace as a detected value	Harris County
2836	Conductivity		Elevated Value. Two samples	Use mean value	Colorado Springs
4077	Turbidity		NT in cell	Move to qualifier	Greensboro
446	TDS <46		Wrong Qualifier	Delete Qualifier..	Norfolk N2
2128	TDS	0.065	Factor of a thousand.	Change value from 0.065 to 65	Fulton County
2257	TDS		Wrong value	corrected (32 mg/L)	Fayetteville
3136	TDS		Value not clear in hardcopy	Delete value <31 mg/L	Atlanta

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD – Continued

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
2649	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2658	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2660	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2664	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2665	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2672	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2686	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2699	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2704	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2706	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2709	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2713	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2714	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2715	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2716	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2717	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2719	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2720	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2721	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2725	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2726	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2729	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2730	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2734	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2740	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2742	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2750	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
2751	TDS		TDS>TS	Delete pair	Maricopa
3321	TSS		Wrong Detection Limit	Change for value	Houston
3154	TSS		Wrong Detection Limit	Change for <1	Atlanta
1117	TSS		Wrong Detection Limit	Deleted	Montgomery County
2543	TSS		First Flush was compared with TDS	Change for 160	Los Angeles
32	COD		Weird Detection Limit	Delete Qualifier..	Arlington
5	COD		Weird Detection Limit	Delete Qualifier. Quantification limit = 5mg/L	Arlington
16	COD		Weird Detection Limit	Delete Qualifier. Quantification limit = 5mg/L	Arlington
859	Fecal Streptococcus		Atypical Growth	Delete value >6000	Fairfax
1401	Ammonia		Typo in detection limit	Change <2 to <0.2 mg/L	Knoxville

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD – Continued

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
2299	Ammonia		Detection Limit is different	Change for <0.05 (other sites)	Fayetteville
2886	Ammonia		Different Detection Limit	Change <0.14 to <0.20	Portland
2899	Ammonia		Different Detection Limit	Change <0.14 to <0.20	Portland
2915	Ammonia		Different Detection Limit	Change <0.14 to <0.20	Portland
2942	Ammonia		Different Detection Limit	Change <0.14 to <0.20	Portland
2956	Ammonia		Different Detection Limit	Change <0.14 to <0.20	Portland
1999	TKN		Detection Limit is Weird	Delete <0.6	Cobb County
2097	TKN		Typo in Detection Limit	Delete <0.0 for <0.2	Fulton County
2257	TKN		Rows seem to be wrong	Change 46 for 1.2	Fayetteville
2257	TDS		Rows seem to be wrong	Change 1.2 for 46	Fayetteville
2300	Nitrogen Total Organic		Value = 0, Grab = 1.46	Delete value	Fayetteville
2336	Nitrogen Total Organic		Value = 0, Grab = 1.14	Delete value	Fayetteville
13	Phosphorus Dissolved		Low Value	Change 0.009 by 0.09	Arlington
1488	Phosphorus Dissolved		Values lower than DL	Change by <0.02	Knoxville
1527	Phosphorus Dissolved		Values lower than DL	Change by 0.02	Knoxville
1580	Phosphorus Dissolved		Values lower than DL	Change by 0.02	Knoxville
4079	Beryllium		Detection limit	Change <0.6 by <0.06	Greensboro
4245	Cadmium		Detection limit	Change <0.4 by <0.04	Greensboro
2150	Cadmium		Wrong Columns	Copy 16000 in TotCol 230 Fec	Fulton
2128	Cadmium		Wrong Columns	Cd, Tot col and Fec Col in correct columns	Fulton
1107	Cadmium		LD in cell	Replace by detection limit	Howard County
1110	Cadmium		LD in cell	Replace by detection limit	Howard County
2864	Cadmium		Detection limit	Replace <2.5 by <0.5	Ada County
1107	Chromium		LD in cell	Replace by detection limit	Howard County

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD – Continued

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
1110	Chromium		LD in cell	Replace by detection limit	Howard County
2935-3419	Cyanide		Factor of a thousand.	Multiply by 1000	Texas
18	Cyanide		Wrong Detection Limit	Changed	Arlington
29	Cyanide		Wrong Detection Limit	Changed	Arlington
35	Cyanide		Wrong Detection Limit	Changed	Arlington
2460	Conductivity	1	The value is the detection limit	Deleted	CAALA001
2871	Conductivity	2.5	Conductivity was collected in grab sample	Deleted	IDADA002
2662	DO	11.6	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	AZMCA001
3016	DO	10.2	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	ORODA005
3076	DO	15	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	OREUA001
3077	DO	12.2	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	OREUA001
3078	DO	17	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	OREUA001
3092	DO	12.1	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	OREUA002
3093	DO	18.4	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	OREUA002
3097	DO	14	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	OREUA002
3107	DO	11.5	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	OREUA003
3108	DO	19.2	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	OREUA003
3115	DO	16.3	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	MABOA001
3120	DO	21.8	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	MABOA002
3122	DO	10.2	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	MABOA002
3126	DO	15.4	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	MABOA004
3129	DO	14.6	Evaluated by temperature	Deleted	MABOA005
3020	HARDNESS	<1	Weight of evidence compared with conductivity and TDS	Deleted	ORODA005
4065	TSS	66	Turbidity high but TSS low, checked with other parameters	TSS to 660	NCGRHUST

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD – Continued

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
2619	Turbidity	5.2	Grab samples higher than composite	Calculate time composite	CACTA010
2620	Turbidity	4.3	Grab samples higher than composite	Calculate time composite	CACTA010
1350 - 1351	Various		Values don't seem correct. The community changed lab after this samples	Delete event	GACLCOSI
65	TDS	1	Low value	Use <5	VACHCOF5
875	TDS	2	Low value	Use <5	VAFFOF10
1611	TDS	2	Low value	Use <5	TNKXTYWE
1645	TDS	5406	Elevated value without support	Deleted	TNMET410
2102	TDS	4000	Elevated value without support	Deleted	GAFUCOS1
2122	TDS	4100	Elevated value without support	Deleted	GAFUCOS2
2144	TDS	4200	Elevated value without support	Deleted	GAFUCOS3
2128 , 2150	Various		Values don't seem correct. The community changed lab after this samples	Delete event	GAFUCOS2,GAFUCOS3
2155	TDS	<	Missing detection limit	Deleted	GAFUCOS3
2699	TDS	1290	Elevated value without support	Deleted	AZMCA003
2965	TDS	3	Low Value	Use <5	ORPOA006
2942	TDS	4	Low Value	Use <5	ORPOA005
3691	TDS	1	Low Value	Use <5	TXIRA002
3772	TDS	1	Low Value	Use <5	TXIRA002
3119	TDS	17900	Elevated value, but other samples support it.	Keep with ?	MABOA001
16	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	VAARLCV2
19	TSS	1	Low Value	Use <5	VAARLRS3
48	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	VACHCOF2
65	TSS	1	Low Value	Use <5	VACHCOF5
76	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	VACHCOF5
266	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	VAHATYH3
498	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	VANFTYN4
812	TSS	1	Low Value	Use <5	VAFFCOF3
842	TSS	2.5	Low Value	Use <5	VAFFCOF6
935	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	MDAACORK
965	TSS	1.8	Low Value	Use <5	MDBACOSC
1160	TSS	2.87	Low Value	Use <5	MDMOCOCV
1441	TSS	1	Low Value	Use <5	TNKXTYFC
1482	TSS	1	Low Value	Use <5	TNKXTYGV

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD – Continued

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
2014	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	GACOC1A2
2028	TSS	2.2	Low Value	Use <5	GACOCOL2
2143	TSS	1	Low Value	Use <5	GAFUCOS3
2235	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	NCFVTRYO
3143	TSS	2.99	Low Value	Use <5	GAATAT02
3149	TSS	1.83	Low Value	Use <5	GAATAT01
3150	TSS	1.98	Low Value	Use <5	GAATAT01
3265	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	TXHCA005
3451	TSS	0.5	Low Value	Use <5	TXDAA004
3453	TSS	0.5	Low Value	Use <5	TXDAA004
3552	TSS	0.5	Low Value	Use <5	TXFWA003
3647	TSS	0.5	Low Value	Use <5	TXGAA003
3775	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	TXPLA002
3776	TSS	2	Low Value	Use <5	TXPLA002
3781	TSS	1	Low Value	Use <5	TXPLA002
1314	BOD	0.73	Low Value	Use <1	MDSHDTPS
1317	BOD	0.41	Low Value	Use <1	MDSHDTPS
1322	BOD	0.91	Low Value	Use <1	MDSHDTPS
3868	BOD	0.7	Low Value	Use <1	NCCHSHEF
32	COD	<150	Unusual Detection Limit	Deleted	VAARLTC4
2250	COD	1500	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	NCFVTRYO
3479	COD	1300	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	TXDAA006
1897	Ammonia	60.3	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	KYLOTSR5
1907	Ammonia	60.5	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	KYLOTSR6
1909	Ammonia	30.4	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	KYLOTSR6
2699	Ammonia	64	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	AZMCA003
8	NO2 NO3	13	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	VAARLLP1
1314	NO2 NO3	7.05	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	MDSHDTPS
2011	NO2 NO3	6.3	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	GACOC1A2
2030	NO2 NO3	>0.2	Unusual Detection Limit	Deleted	GACOCOL2
2140	NO2 NO3	9.3	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	GAFUCOS3
2966	NO2 NO3	6.5	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	ORPOA006
1905	TN	0.39	TN < NH3	Deleted both	KYLOTSR6
1907	TN	0.9	TN < NH3	Deleted both	KYLOTSR6
1909	TN	3	TN < NH3	Deleted both	KYLOTSR6

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD – Continued

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
1600	TN	1.5	TN < NH3	Deleted both	TNKXTYWE
4324	TN	3.42	TN < TKN	Deleted both	NCRASIT3
4387	TN	6.65	TN < TKN	Deleted both	NCRASIT6
3281	TN	50.2	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	TXHOA001
3289	TN	33	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	TXHOA002
3305	TN	28.9	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	TXHOA003
3331	TN	49.7	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	TXHOA005
1907	Nitrogen Nitrite	40	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	KYLOTSR6
1907	Phosphate Ortho	60.1	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	KYLOTSR6
2978	Phosphate Ortho	0.8	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	ORPOA007
3419	Phosphorus Total	0.005	Low value	Deleted	TXDAA002
4073	Antimony	0.02	Grab sample	Deleted	NCGRHUST
2006	Cadmium Total	40.16	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	GACOC1A2
2007	Cadmium Total	42.7	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	GACOC1A2
2036	Cadmium Total	122	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	GACOCOL2
2128	Cadmium Total	16000	Unusual elevated value, no evidence, seems to be wrong columns	Deleted	GAFUCOS2
1131	Chromium Total	120	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	MDMOCOWP
797	Copper Total	396	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	VAFFCOF2
889 - 900	Mercury Total	0		Deleted	PAPH
1790	Nickel Total	200	Unusual elevated value, Detection limit 20	Change by 20	KYLXWHL1
3299	Nickel Total	325	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	TXHOA002
3321	Nickel Total	720	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	TXHOA004
3504	Nickel Total	0.013	Low value	Deleted	TXDCA001
3515	Nickel Total	0.01	Low value	Deleted	TXDCA002
2456	Selenium Total	0.3	Low value	Deleted	CAALA001
2457	Selenium Total	0.4	Low value	Deleted	CAALA001
2458	Selenium Total	0.068	Low value	Deleted	CAALA001
2459	Selenium Total	0.2	Low value	Deleted	CAALA001
2460	Selenium Total	0.059	Low value	Deleted	CAALA001
2461	Selenium Total	0.13	Low value	Deleted	CAALA001

Table B1. Modified Values in the NSQD – Continued

Order	Constituent	Original value	Problem	Action	Location_ID
2462	Selenium Total	0.095	Low value	Deleted	CAALA001
1082	Silver Total	290	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	MDCLCOJS
1262	Silver Total	90	Unusual elevated value, no evidence	Deleted	MDPGCOS4
2006	Zinc Total	0.11	Low value	Deleted	GACOC1A2
2007	Zinc Total	0.19	Low value	Deleted	GACOC1A2
3704	Zinc Total	1	Low value	Deleted	TXIRA002
3777	Zinc Total	1	Low value	Deleted	TXPLA002
3514	Runoff	2.296	High Value	Deleted	TXDCA002
3515	Runoff	0.909	High Value	Deleted	TXDCA002
3201	Runoff	3.25	High Value	Deleted	KATOBROO
1364	Runoff	1.318	High Value	Deleted	GACLCOSI
2401	Runoff	1.73	High Value	Deleted	NCFVWINS

Appendix C: Methods to Estimate Non-Detected Values in Stormwater Datasets

Introduction

A few large stormwater quality databases have been prepared in the past 20 years (EPA 1983; Smullen 2002, for example). The data collected generally shows that there are important variabilities in stormwater pollutant concentrations for different land uses. Other factors that some researchers have found to be important include: imperviousness, slope, and size of the watershed. However, these databases include numerous instances where the laboratory results are reported to be "below detection." Statistical analyses can be greatly affected by these uncertain values, depending on their number and percentage of occurrence. There are several schemes that have generally been used to overcome the problems associated with these non-detected values.

The NSQD database has collected data representing more than 3,700 storm events in the U.S., including information about the location of the monitoring station, watershed characteristics, hydrology, and chemical constituents. Each community has the flexibility to choose the equipment and analytical methods to detect the constituents in the stormwater. Chemical constituents in this database had been preliminary analyzed for different land uses (Pitt, *et al*. 2003). It has been observed while preparing the NSQD database, that different methods and procedures had been used for the analyses of the samples. The use of different methods generates different detection limits in the database for the same constituent.

Datasets containing values below the detection limits (censored data) complicate the statistical analyses, even including the basic calculations of the means and variance. Most of the time, "left-censored" data are of concern (observations below the detection limit). However, there are situations where "right-censored" data may occur, especially for bacteria analyses, when the observations are greater than the upper limit of the dilution. Three main approaches to the analysis of censored data can be found in the literature: substitution, statistical estimation, and graphical methods. In this chapter, these methods will be presented using different data sets.

Analysis of Multiple Censored Data

Estimation methods for single censored data have been widely discussed in the literature. However, in the case of multiple censored data (datasets affected by several different detection limits), the situation is not the same. Helsel and Cohn (1988) continued the previous work of Guilliom and Helsel, but for multiple censored data.

Eight methods were studied in the multiple censored cases:

1) ZE: Censored data are assumed to equal zero.

2) DL: Censored data are assumed to equal the detection limit.

3) HA: Censored data are assumed to equal half the detection limit.

4) LR: Entire data set is log transformed and is assumed to be normally distributed. Censored data is estimated using least squares regression.

5) MR: Plotting positions are calculated using equations given by Hirsch and Stedinger (1987).

6) LM: Concentrations are assumed log normally distributed with parameters using the Cohen method. The mean and standard deviation of the untransformed values were estimated using the equations given by Aitchison and Brown (1969).

7) MM: This method uses the maximum likelihood method, but for the case of multiple censored data. Cohen (1976)

8) AM: Adjusted maximum likelihood procedure of Cohn (1988). The AM method is the same as the MM but makes a first order correction in the bias.

When the LR and LM methods were used, all the points below the highest of the censoring thresholds were treated as less than that censoring level. This will simplify the problem as a single censored occurrence. In the last three methods listed above, it is assumed that the data is log-normally distributed.

The results indicate that the MM and MR methods are improvements compared to the results obtained with the single threshold assumption. The MR, MM and AM methods were also compared. A higher RMSE (root mean squared error) for the moments was estimated by the MM method. The AM method present lower errors than the plotting position method (MR), but it is less robust for distributions different than log-normal. The substitution methods present a higher error than the MR or the AM methods.

One of the main problems using these methods was to assume that that the data is lognormal. There is no certainty that water quality follows this distribution. For that reason, robust methods are considered very important in water quality analysis. When data depart from the lognormal distribution, the RMSE of the mean and standard deviation values, when using the MM and AM methods, can be larger than 1000%. Helsel and Cohn (1988) indicate that in water quality data the lognormal distribution and the gamma with a coefficient of variation of two are very common. The MR model present better results when the distribution is not known.

They also evaluate the plotting position using the Weibull, Blom, and Hazel equations. There really is not an effect in the results when any of these equations are used.

If the distribution is unknown, the MR method should be chosen. If there is certainty that the distribution is lognormal, the AM method is recommended. The previous methods were evaluated with copper observations in commercial areas during the fall. Table C1 shows the original observations, and Table C2 show the log-transformed observations.

Table C1. Copper Observations in Commercial Areas

2	2	3	5	5	5	5	5.2	5.4	5.5	6	6
6	6.5	6.5	7	8	8	8.1	8.4	9	9	9	10
10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	11	11	13
13	13.4	14	14	14	14	14	14	14.4	14.5	15	15
15	17	17	17	17	17.1	18	19	19	20	20	20
20	20	20	20	20	20	21	21	21	22	22	22.4
23	24	24	26	26.6	26.9	29	29	30	30	33	33.7
36	37	37	40	41.3	42	50	50	50.5	50.7	59.4	60
60	61	62	70	100	130	130	175	<10	<10	<10	<10
<10	<10	<20									

Table C2. Copper Observations in Commercial Areas – (Log Values)

0.3	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.73	0.74	0.78	0.78
0.8	0.81	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.95	0.95	0.95	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.04	1.04	1.11
1.1	1.13	1.2	1.2	1.15	1.15	1.2	1.2	1.16	1.16	1.18	1.18
1.2	1.23	1.2	1.2	1.23	1.23	1.3	1.3	1.28	1.3	1.3	1.3
1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.32	1.34	1.34	1.35
1.4	1.38	1.4	1.4	1.43	1.43	1.5	1.5	1.48	1.48	1.52	1.53
1.6	1.57	1.6	1.6	1.62	1.62	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.77	1.78
1.8	1.79	1.8	1.9	2	2.11	2.1	2.2	<1	<1	<1	<1
<1	<1	<1.30									

Figure C1 shows the probability plots when censored data was deleted, replaced by the detection limit, replaced by half of the detection limit, and estimating the values below the highest detection limit using the LR method. The results indicated that there is a bias in the mean value when the censored data is deleted or replaced by the detection limit. When data is replaced by half of the detection limit, or is estimated by the LR methods, the results are very similar. Notice that in the LR method, all the values below the highest detection limit are considered censored. This assumption changes the level of censoring from 6% to 58%, but even at this level of censoring, the results are very close to those obtained with the substitution methods. Because the transformed data seems to follows a log-normal distribution, it is possible to estimate the moments using only the upper side of the line.

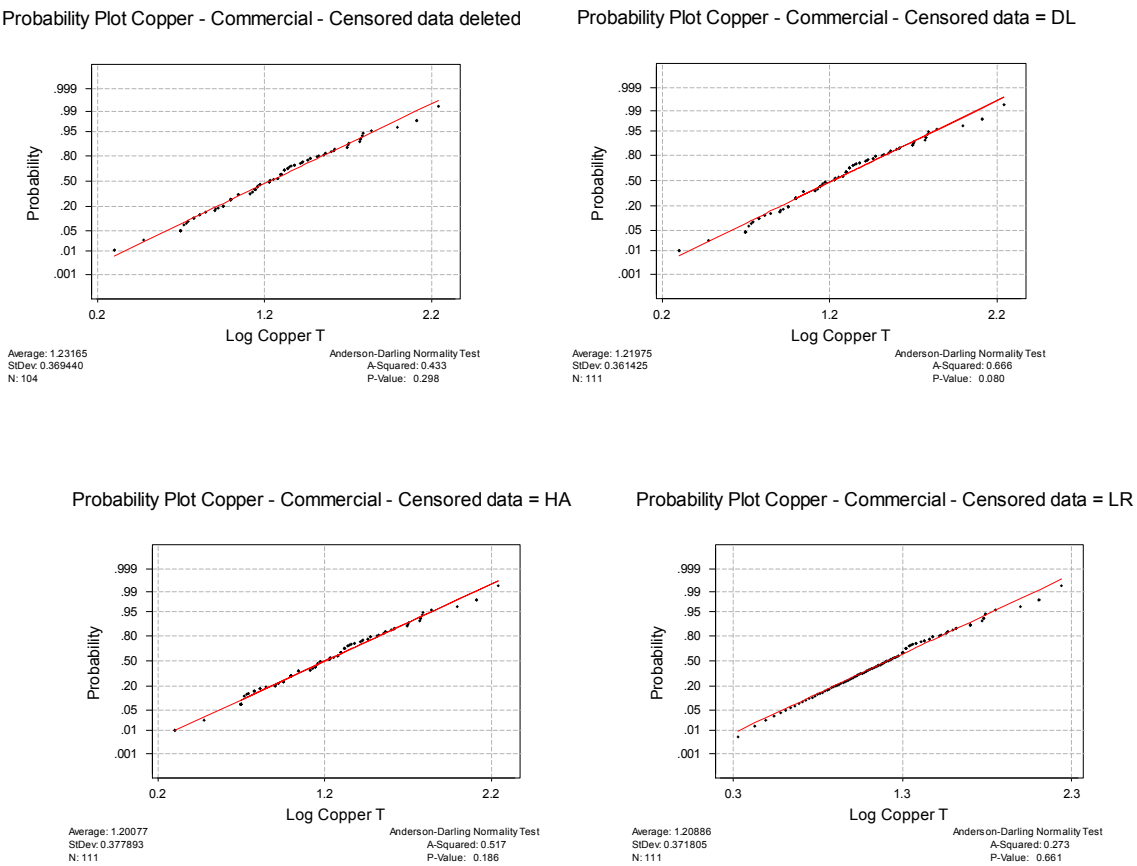

Figure C1. Probability plot for different replacements of the censored data for copper

The MR method was proposed by Hirsch and Stedinger (1987). They define a variable Aj as the number of uncensored data greater than the detection limit j and below the next detection limit. In the copper data, there are 47 uncensored observations above the highest detection limit (A3=47, DL=20). There are 34 observations between the detection limits of 20 and 10 µg/L, (A2=34, DL=10). Finally, there are 23 uncensored observations above the minimum detection limit, zero (A1=23, DL=0). This assumption must be made in the case that the smallest value in the dataset is not a censored value. The parameter Bj is defined as the number of censored and uncensored observations below the j detection limit. In the example case, there are 64 observations below the second detection limit (B3=64), 29 observations below the first detection limit (B2=29), and zero observations below the detection limit zero (B1=0). The method uses the probability of exceeding the jth detection limit pe,j to calculate the probability position of each observation.

(C.1) $$p_{e,j} = p_{e,j+1} + \frac{A_j}{A_j + B_j}\left(1 - p_{e,j+1}\right)$$

The calculations are easier going from higher to lower values. In the copper example, there are three detection limits; by definition, the probability of exceeding a fourth detection limit is zero. The probability of exceeding the third, second and first detection limits are 0.423, 0.735 and 1, respectively.

The Weibull formula was used to calculate the plotting position of the censored data in the range between the probabilities of exceeding boundaries.

(C.2) $$p(i) = (1 - p_{e,j}) + (p_{e,j} - p_{e,j+1})\frac{i}{A_j + 1}$$

This formula indicates that the values observed between the j and j+1 range are distributed according to the Weibull formula. The plotting position for the censored data follows the same concept; distribute the censored data between the limits using the Weibull formula. For the censored observations, the plotting positions can be calculated as:

(C.3) $$pc(i) = (1 - p_{e,j})\frac{i}{C_j + 1}$$

The formula calculates the position of the ith censored observation, among the C tied observations, in the jth detection limit. The probability plot is shown in Figure C2.

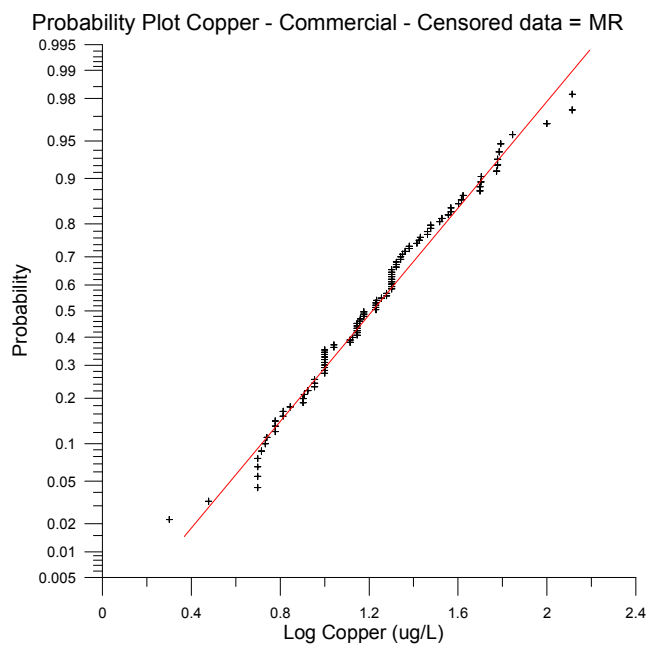

Figure C2. Probability plot using the MR method.

The MM method presented by Cohen (1976) uses the maximum likelihood method for the three parameter lognormal distribution.

(C.4) $$f(x;\mu,\sigma,\gamma)=\frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}(x-\gamma)}\exp\left[-\frac{\left(\ln(x-\gamma)-\mu\right)^2}{2\sigma^2}\right]$$

$$\gamma < x < \infty$$

In this distribution, X is a random variable lognormal. The method assumes that there are k censored observations and n noncensored observations. For a censored level Tj, the transformed yj will be:

(C.5) $$y_i=\ln(T_j-\gamma)$$

and,

(C.6) $$\xi_j=\frac{y_i-\mu}{\sigma}$$

Cohen created a new variable Zj that is used to solve the maximum likelihood estimators.

(C.7) $$Z_j=Z(\xi_j)=\frac{\varphi(\xi_j)}{1-\Phi(\xi_j)}$$

Where:
$\phi(\xi_j)$ = normal density function N(0,1)
$\Phi(\xi_j)$ = normal cumulative density function N(0,1)

Three simultaneous equations can be solved to estimate the parameters μ, σ, and γ.

(C.8) $$\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left[\ln(x_i-\gamma)-\mu\right]+\sigma\sum_{j=1}^{k}Z_j=0$$

(C.9) $$\sum_{i=1}^{n}\left[\ln(x_i-\gamma)-\mu\right]^2+\sigma^2\left[\sum_{j=1}^{k}\xi_j Z_j-n\right]=0$$

Cohn suggested assuming a γ value and solve for μ and σ from the first two equations. After that, the γ parameter can be recalculated using the third equation. In some cases, the parameter g does not converge. In that case the following approximation must be used.

(C.10) $$\gamma=x_k-\exp(\mu+\sigma\xi_k)$$

Where x_k is the kth order statistic in the sample.

The AM method is the best alternative in the case that the distribution is lognormal. In any other case, it was found that elevated bias and rmse are obtained in the mean and the variance (>1000%) if the distribution is different.

The National Council of the Paper Industry for Air and Stream Improvement had created seven technical bulletins about statistical methods used with environmental data sets (NCASI 1995). One of the reports presents a decision tree to select the appropriate statistical method and a description of the Cohen's multilevel MLE procedure. This method was recommended after compare it with other methods, such as replacement/deletion, D-log procedure, regression of normal order statistics balancing techniques, and graphical techniques.

The diagram indicates that in some cases of multiple detection limits, the problem can be solved using single censoring point (SCP) methods, for example when all the non-detected values are smaller than the detected values. In other situations, the simplification cannot be done and multiple censoring point (MCP) methods must be used. The Cohen's maximum likelihood method obtained the mean and variance estimates from the logarithm of the likelihood function and obtaining the partial derivate in respect to the mean and the variance. The following equation defines the log likelihood function:

(C.11) $$L(S) = -n\ln(\sigma) - \frac{1}{2}\sum_{1}^{n}\left(\frac{x_i - \mu}{\sigma}\right)^2 + \sum_{1}^{k} r_i \ln[F_i] - n\ln[\sqrt{2\pi}]$$

Where:

S = sample set containing a total of N censored observations and fully quantified values

x_i = i^{th} fully quantified value

μ = population mean

σ = population standard deviation

k = number of censored levels

r_i = number of censored values at each censored level i

n = number of noncensored observations

$F_i = F(\xi_i)$ = area under standard normal curve at f

$\xi_i = (T_i - \mu)/\sigma$, standard normal variate for the ith censoring level

$\phi(t) = (2\pi)^{-1} \exp[-t^2/2]$, ordinate value of normal variate , $f/(\xi_i)$

T_i = the limit of detection of the ith level of censoring.

The derivates are:

(C.12) $$\frac{\partial L}{\partial \mu} = \frac{n}{\sigma}\left[\frac{(\bar{x} - \mu)}{\sigma} - \sum_{1}^{k}\frac{r_i}{n} Z_i\right] = 0$$

(C.13) $$\frac{\partial L}{\partial \sigma} = \frac{n}{\sigma}\left[\frac{s^2 + (\bar{x} - \mu)^2}{\sigma^2} - 1 - \sum_{1}^{k} \frac{r_i}{n} \xi_i Z_i\right] = 0$$

Z_i = the hazard function ϕ_i/F_i.

s^2 = Sample variance.

NCASI (1995) includes the program source code for using Cohen's method, in FORTRAN and SAS. The procedure and the code presented in the technical bulletin No. 703 were used to estimate the censored observations for this NSQD research.

Appendix D: Unusual Sites Identified Using Xbar Plots

This appendix describes sites having unusual stormwater concentrations for all land uses, besides the residential areas that were described in Chapter 3.

Evaluation of the Methods Selected to Estimate Non-Detected Observations

Three methods were used to estimate appropriate substitution values for the non-detected observations: delete them ("ignore"), replace them by half of the detection limit ("HD") or estimate them using the Cohen's maximum likelihood method (an extrapolation of the probability plot of the data) ("estimate"), as presented in the preceding appendix. The following discusses the analyses for each constituent for each land use category.

Hardness

Total hardness was detected in all samples, except in industrial land use areas where less than 2% of the samples were not detected. Changes in the average, median, standard deviation and coefficient of variation were not significant if the non-detected values were ignored, estimated, or replaced by half of the detection limit. Table D1 shows that there are no important differences in the industrial land descriptions using any of these three methods.

Table D1. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for Total Hardness (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	250	250	250	139	139	139	138	138	138
% Detected	100.00			100.00			96.38		
Minimum	3.00	3.00	3.00	1.90	1.90	1.90	5.50	5.00	5.00
Maximum	401.00	401.00	401.00	356.00	356.00	356.00	888.00	888.00	888.00
Average	43.32	43.32	43.32	62.03	62.03	62.03	68.83	66.52	66.52
Median	32.00	32.00	32.00	38.90	38.90	38.90	39.00	38.50	38.50
Standard Dev.	44.87	44.87	44.87	65.17	65.17	65.17	104.55	103.32	103.32
Coeff. of Var.	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.52	1.55	1.55

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	8	8	8	127	127	127
% Detected	100.00			100.00		
Minimum	11.00	11.00	11.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Maximum	270.00	270.00	270.00	1000.00	1000.00	1000.00
Average	145.25	145.25	145.25	57.19	57.19	57.19
Median	150.00	150.00	150.00	34.00	34.00	34.00
Standard Dev.	85.12	85.12	85.12	105.95	105.95	105.95
Coeff. of Var.	0.59	0.59	0.59	1.85	1.85	1.85

Figure A1 shows probability plots for industrial land use hardness values. The plot indicates that the mean value is smaller when the non-detected values are either estimated or replaced by half of the detection limit. The lower 40% of the distribution is displaced to the left. All the non-detected values were observed at 10 mg/L. The upper 60% of the distribution is not affected by the non-detected values.

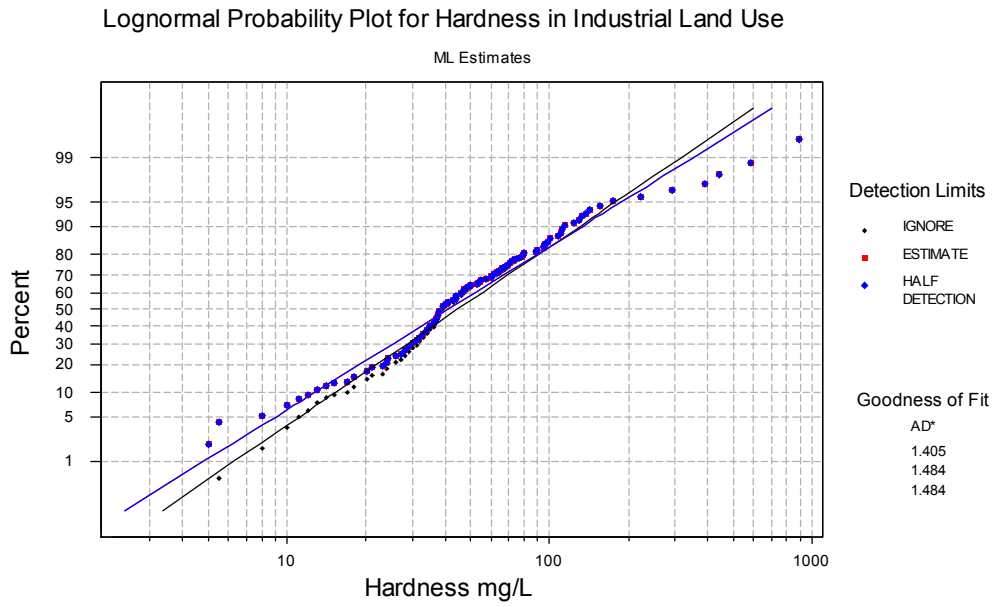

Figure D1. Estimated hardness distributions in industrial land use areas

Oil and Grease

Oil and grease had censored data for 37% and 72% of the observations. Table D2 shows the differences in the descriptive statistics using the three methods. The greatest change occurred in the coefficient of variation values for freeway sites. The mean oil and grease values increased in a range of 30% to 60% when the censored observations were ignored. The difference was below 4% when the censored observations were replaced using Cohen's maximum likelihood method, or replaced by half of the detection limit.

Table D2. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for Oil and Grease (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	533	533	533	308	308	308	327	327	327
% Detected	57.79			70.78			65.14		
Minimum	0.20	0.02	0.20	0.80	0.03	0.25	0.50	0.00	0.25
Maximum	2980	2980	2980	359	359	359	11000	11000	11000
Average	22.85	13.87	13.89	12.63	9.42	9.39	62.87	41.40	41.39
Median	3.85	2.50	2.50	4.70	3.00	3.00	5.00	2.50	2.60
Standard Dev.	175.53	133.76	133.76	39.75	33.80	33.81	753.77	608.56	608.56
Coeff. of Var.	7.68	9.65	9.63	3.15	3.59	3.60	11.99	14.70	14.70

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	19	19	19	60	60	60
% Detected	36.84			71.67		
Minimum	0.50	0.50	0.50	3.00	0.50	0.25
Maximum	3.70	3.70	3.70	30.00	30.00	30.00
Average	1.53	1.09	1.09	8.49	6.57	6.45
Median	1.30	0.50	0.50	8.00	4.65	4.65
Standard Dev.	1.07	0.93	0.93	5.28	5.42	5.52
Coeff. of Var.	0.70	0.85	0.85	0.62	0.83	0.86

The probability plot in residential land use areas indicates that the lower tail is better described with the Cohen estimated method (Figure D2). The upper tail was the same for the estimated and the half detection limit method. About 40% of the non-detected values were at the < 1 mg/L level, and another 40% were at the < 5 mg/L level. The estimated values better describe the lower tail, however there was no significant differences in the means, standard deviations and coefficients of variation. This case is very important because the level of censoring was large (42.2%). Ignoring the non-detected values increased the mean value by more than 64% and the standard deviation by more than 30%, and reduces the coefficient of variation in 20%.

The analyses for commercial land use data resulted in a similar trend as observed for the residential land use areas (Figure D3). There is a better description of the lower tail, but the mean, standard deviation and coefficient of variation values are almost the same if the censored data are replaced by half of the detection limit, or if they are estimated. The most frequent reported level of non-detected values was < 5 mg/L, followed by < 1 mg/L. The average was increased by 34%, and the standard deviation by 18%, when the censored data was ignored, and the coefficient of variation was reduced about 12% when the non-detected values were ignored.

Figure D4 shows the probability plot for oil and grease data at industrial land use areas and illustrates the case when an unusual value was present in the dataset. The maximum observation was larger by a factor of 2,200 compared with the median value of the distribution. This generates a coefficient of variation of 12 when the censored data are ignored, or 14.7 in the case when they are estimated or replaced by half of the detection limit.

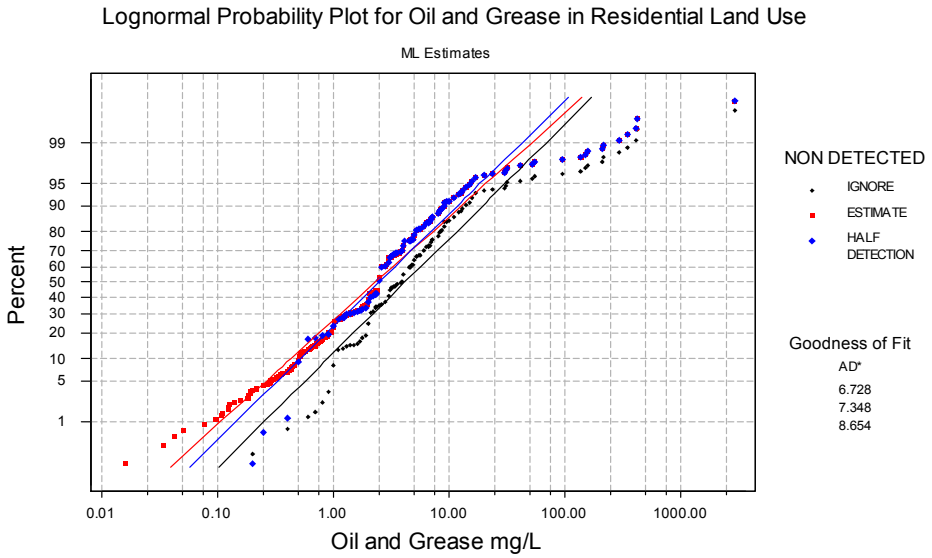

Figure D2. Estimated oil and grease distributions in residential land use areas

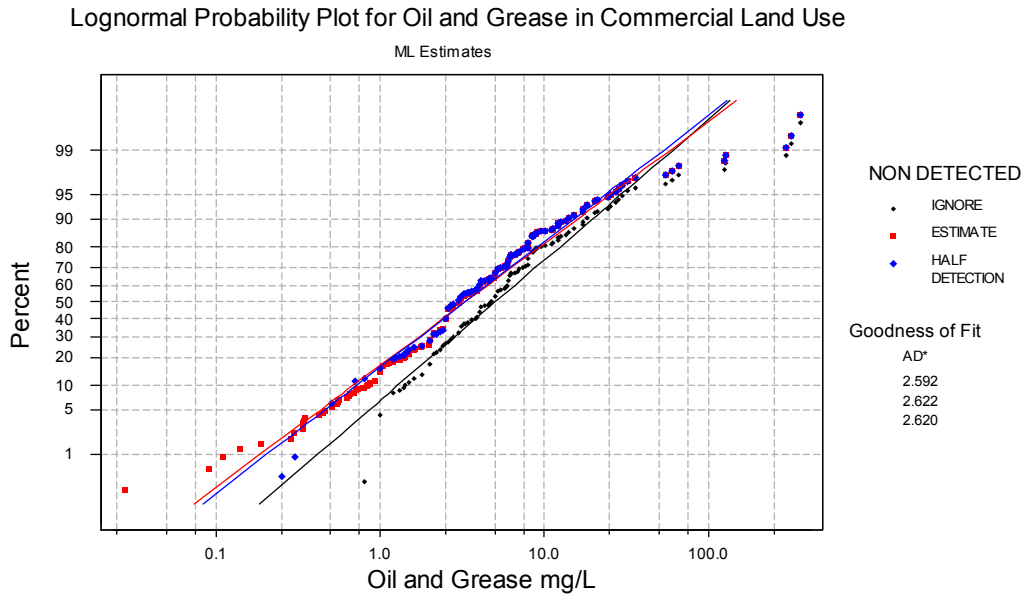

Figure D3. Estimated oil and grease distributions in commercial land use areas

The percentage of detected values for oil and grease in open space areas was very low (only 7 of 19 observations were detected) (Figure D5). Almost all of the non-detected values were at < 1 mg/L. It was not possible to use the Cohen's maximum likelihood method in this case because the percentage of non-detected values was too high. Ignoring the non-detected values will increase the mean value by almost 40% compared when the non-detected values were replaced with half of the detection limit.

The probability plot for freeway oil and grease values indicate that estimating or replacing the censored observations for half of the detection limit does not cause a significant difference in the coefficient of variation (Figure D6). The coefficient of variation was 3% larger when half of the detection limit was used instead of Cohen's method. A different situation occurs when the non-detected values were ignored. In this case, the coefficient of variation was reduced by 30% compared with the estimated method.

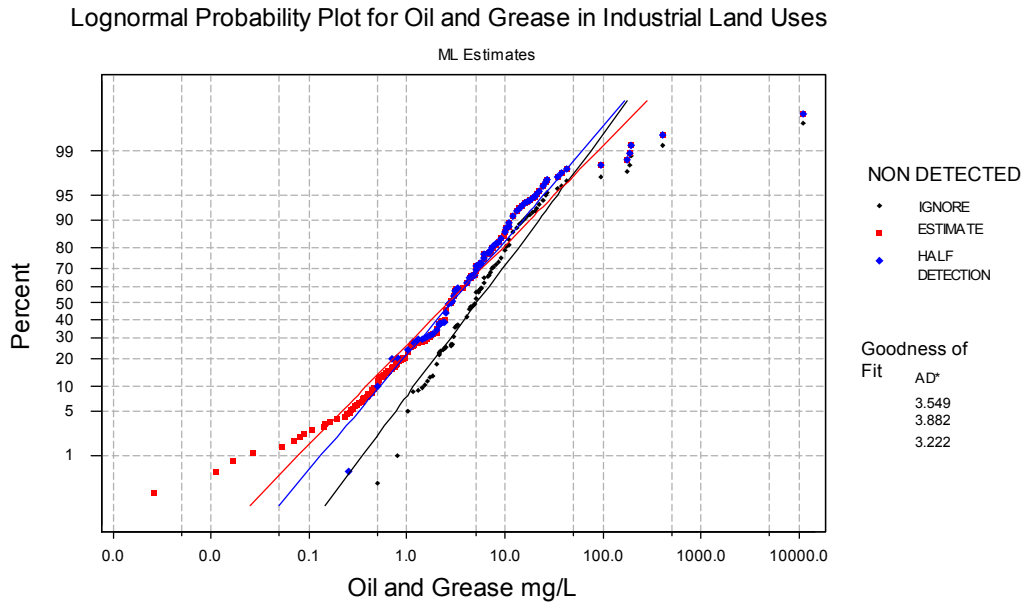

Figure D4. Estimated oil and grease distributions in industrial land use areas

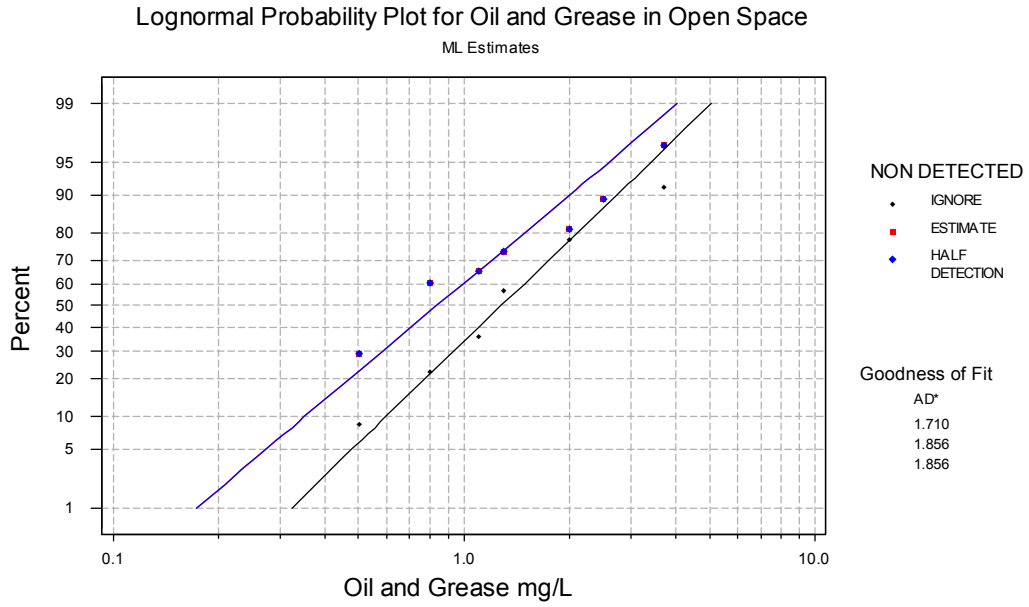

Figure D5. Estimated oil and grease distributions in industrial land use areas

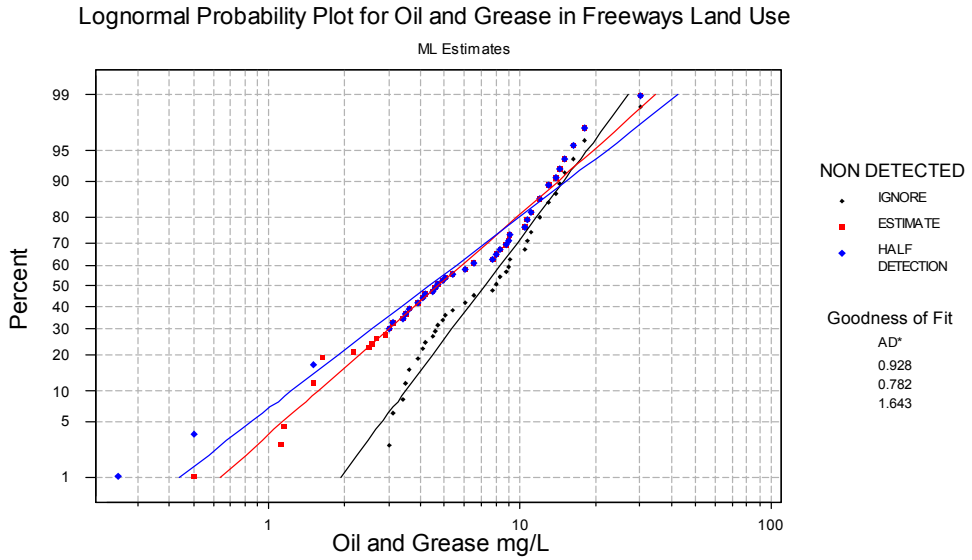

Figure D6. Estimated oil and grease distributions in freeway land use areas

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

In all the land use categories, the percentages of non-detected TDS values were very low. The lowest percentage was observed in open space areas, with 2% not detected. No important differences were observed in the means, standard deviations and coefficients of variation when the non-detected values were ignored, estimated using with the Cohen method, or substituting with half the detection limit. Descriptive statistics for each of the three methods are shown in Table D3.

Table D3. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for TDS (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	861	861	861	399	399	399	412	412	412
% Detected	99.19			99.50			99.51		
Minimum	3.00	3.00	0.50	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.50	1.78	2.50
Maximum	1700	1700	1700	3860	3860	3860	11200	11200	11200
Average	96.26	95.54	95.50	109.94	109.44	109.42	161.99	161.23	161.22
Median	72.00	70.50	70.50	74.00	74.00	74.00	91.00	89.50	89.50
Standard Dev.	102.45	102.35	102.38	208.76	208.36	208.37	582.40	581.09	581.09
Coeff. of Var.	1.06	1.07	1.07	1.90	1.90	1.90	3.60	3.60	3.60

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	45	45	45	97	97	97
% Detected	97.78			98.97		
Minimum	32.00	10.79	2.50	12.00	5.85	0.50
Maximum	542	542	542	470	470	470
Average	151.41	148.28	148.10	95.31	94.39	94.34
Median	124.50	119.00	119.00	77.50	77.00	77.00
Standard Dev.	109.83	110.58	110.82	76.38	76.52	76.59
Coeff. of Var.	0.73	0.75	0.75	0.80	0.81	0.81

Figure D7 shows the probability plots for residential land use TDS concentrations. The plot indicates that using half of the detection limit lowers values compared to the Cohen's maximum likelihood method. The upper 95% of the distributions are identical for the three cases. The probability plots don't indicate significant differences among the three methods for the remaining land uses. For example, Figure D8 shows the probability plots for commercial areas. The three lines overlap, except for a small fraction in the lower tail of the distribution.

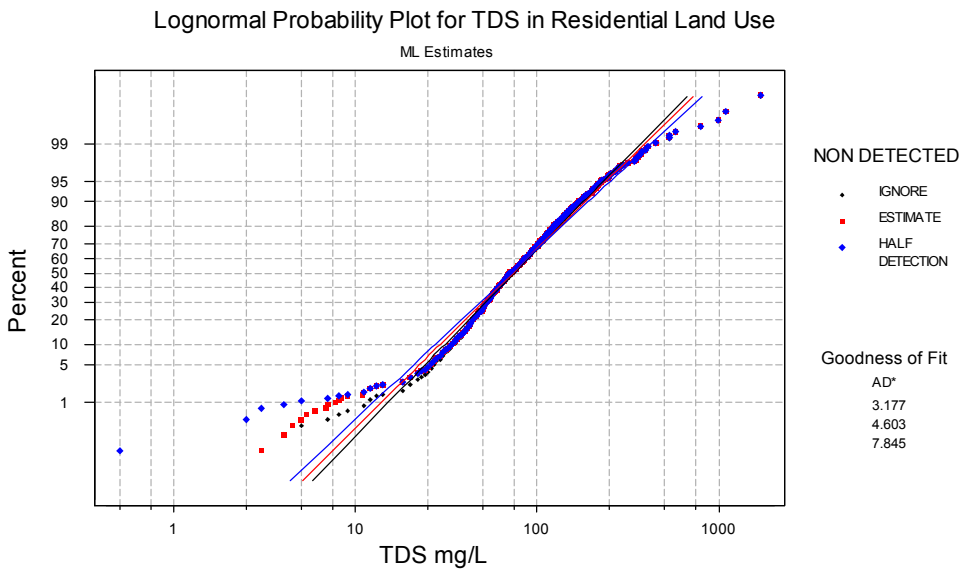

Figure D7. Estimated TDS distributions in residential land use areas

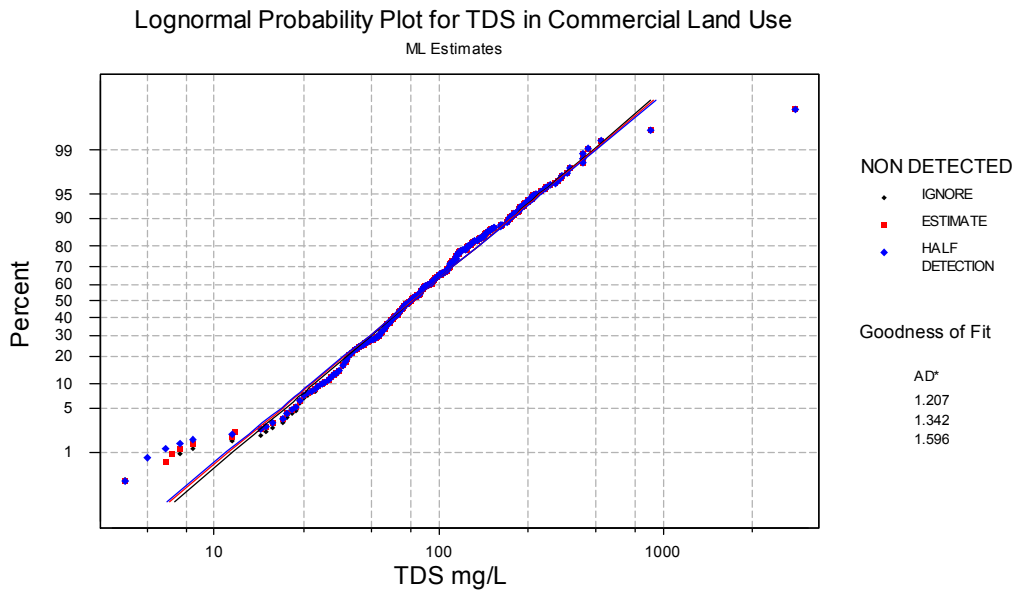

Figure D8. Estimated TDS distributions in commercial land use

Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

The results for TSS were similar to above described results for TDS, the maximum level of non-detected values was observed in open space areas, where about 5% of the observations were censored. Table D4 indicates that there are not any relevant differences in means, standard deviations or coefficients of variation for any of the three methods.

Table D4. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for TSS (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	991	990	991	458	457	458	427	426	427
% Detected	98.59			98.25			99.06		
Minimum	3.00	0.63	0.25	3.00	1.56	0.25	3.00	0.43	0.50
Maximum	2462	2462	2462	2385	2385	2385	2490	2490	2490
Average	99.84	98.53	98.46	110.06	108.45	108.18	142.44	141.36	141.12
Median	49.00	48.00	48.00	42.00	41.00	41.00	78.00	76.36	76.00
Standard Dev.	179.12	178.29	178.22	218.51	217.22	217.05	218.76	218.35	218.15
Coeff. of Var.	1.79	1.81	1.81	1.99	2.00	2.01	1.54	1.54	1.55

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	44	44	44	134	134	134
% Detected	95.45			99.25		
Minimum	3.00	1.22	0.50	3.00	3.00	0.50
Maximum	980	980	980	4800	4800	4800
Average	176.88	168.98	168.91	173.39	172.13	172.10
Median	48.50	39.00	39.00	99.00	98.50	98.50
Standard Dev.	263.04	259.44	259.49	448.85	447.39	447.41
Coeff. of Var.	1.49	1.54	1.54	2.59	2.60	2.60

The probability plots indicate that the lower values were better estimated using half of the detection limit, rather than the Cohen's method. This indicate that with large numbers observations and small percentages of non-detected values, replacing the missing data by half of the detection limit will produce similar means compared to those obtained when using the maximum likelihood method. Figure A9 shows the probability plot for TSS concentrations for residential land use areas. The three curves overlap, indicating than the three methods will produce practically the same result.

The probability plot for open space has the lower number of observations among the five land uses. In this case, the pattern observed in the three methods was almost the same. The coefficient of variation increases only 3% when the censored data was estimated with the Cohen method, or replaced by half of the detection limit.

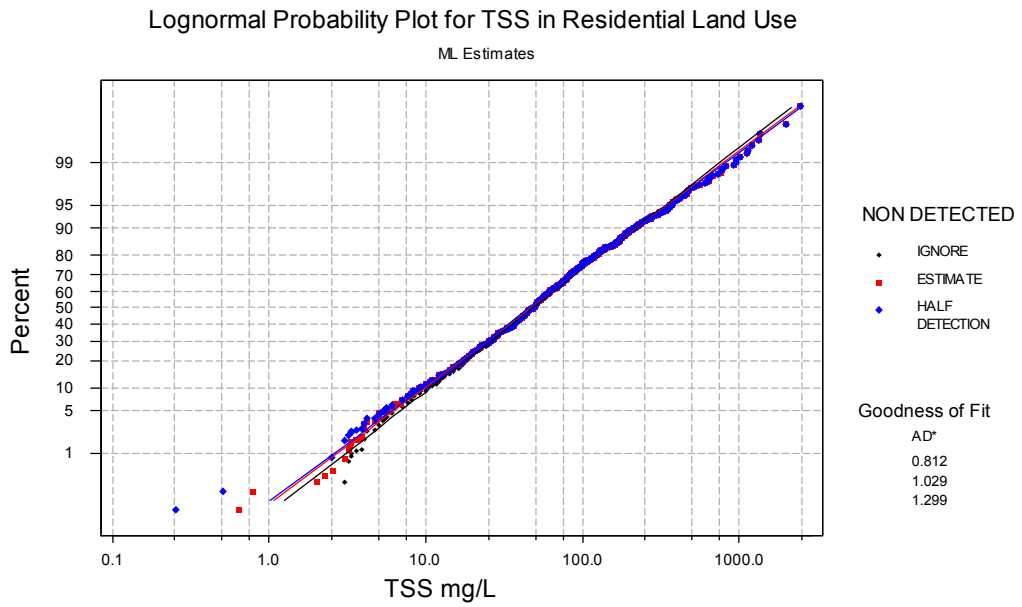

Figure D9. Estimated TSS distributions in residential land use areas

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD_5)

The percentage of non-detected values for BOD_5 was higher in open space and freeway areas compared with the other land uses (Table D5). The lowest concentrations were observed in open space areas with a median BOD_5 value of 4 mg/L. Freeways, commercial and residential land use areas have similar concentrations, with 15 mg/L average BOD_5 values. The highest BOD_5 concentration was observed at an industrial land use site, however a single unusual BOD_5 observation of 6,920 mg/L had a large effect on the mean, standard deviation and coefficient of variation values.

The lognormal probability plot for industrial land use areas showed one unusual BOD_5 observation. This BOD_5 concentration was 35 times larger than the second highest observation. This unusual value increased the standard deviation almost 18 times compared with the other land uses. Figure D10 shows the probability plot for BOD_5 concentrations at industrial land use areas.

Table A5. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for BOD_5 (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	941	941	941	432	432	432	406	406	406
% Detected	97.56			97.45			95.32		
Minimum	1.00	1.00	0.50	2.00	0.75	0.50	1.00	0.55	0.50
Maximum	350	350	350	150	220	150	6920	6920	6920
Average	15.05	14.97	14.84	18.16	18.58	18.14	35.92	34.65	34.47
Median	9.00	9.00	9.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Standard Dev.	22.25	22.34	22.11	20.25	22.59	20.63	351.89	343.62	343.61
Coeff. of Var.	1.48	1.49	1.49	1.12	1.22	1.14	9.80	9.92	9.97

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	44	43	44	26	26	26
% Detected	86.36			84.62		
Minimum	1.00	0.62	0.50	2.0	1.5	1.5
Maximum	20	20	20	89	89	89
Average	6.25	5.68	5.74	14.86	13.06	12.88
Median	5.40	4.00	4.00	8.0	6.5	6.5
Standard Dev.	4.30	4.34	4.38	18.68	17.67	17.76
Coeff. of Var.	0.69	0.76	0.76	1.26	1.35	1.38

Open space and freeway areas had the largest level of non-detected BOD_5 values. The mean value for open space areas increased by 10% when the censored data were ignored. No significance difference was observed for the variance values (Figure D11). Estimating the non-detected value using Cohen's method, or replacing the non-detected values by half of the detection limit results in almost the same means, standard deviations and coefficients of variation values.

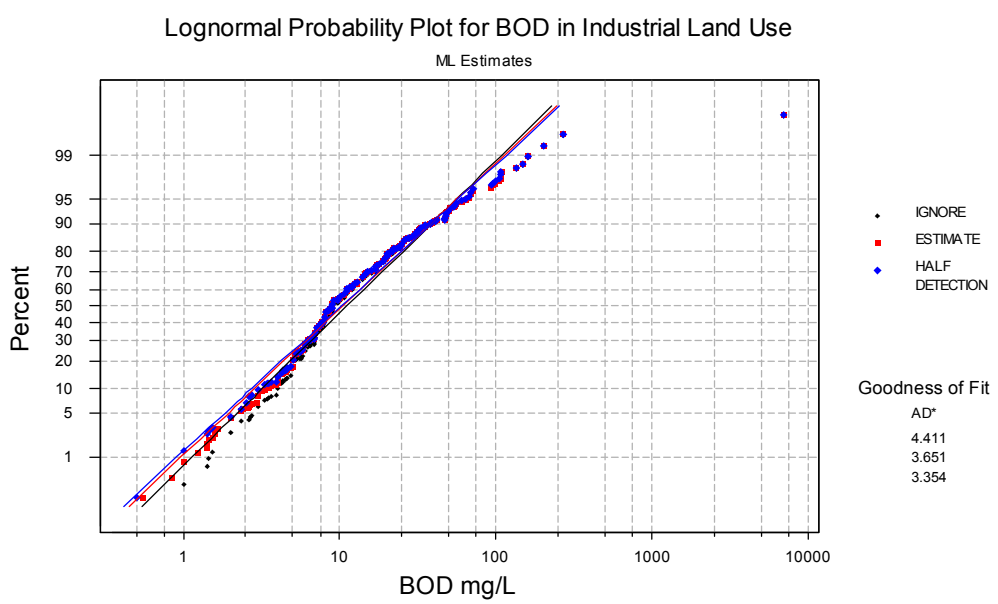

Figure A10. Estimated BOD_5 distributions in industrial land use areas

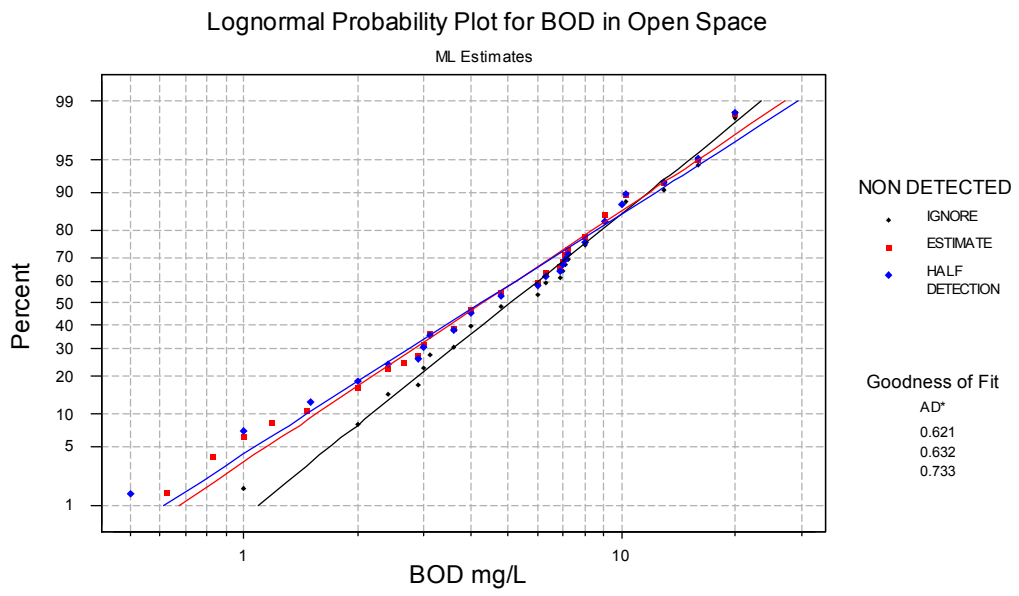

Figure D11. Estimated BOD_5 distributions for open space land use areas

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)

Differences in the means, averages and coefficients of variation for COD concentrations between the different methods for replacing the censored data were not important, except for the open space land use area where the level of non-detected observations was high (close to 25%) (Table D6). In the remaining land use areas, the frequency of non-detected values was smaller than 2%.

Table D6. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for COD (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	796	796	796	373	373	373	361	361	361
% Detected	98.87			98.39			98.89		
Minimum	5.00	1.74	0.50	4.00	1.96	0.50	2.00	2.00	2.00
Maximum	620	620	620	635	635	635	1260	1260	1260
Average	74.34	73.55	73.52	94.11	92.70	92.63	103.23	102.26	102.17
Median	55.00	53.60	53.60	60.00	59.00	59.00	60.00	59.00	59.00
Standard Dev.	69.12	69.12	69.15	94.39	94.28	94.34	127.35	126.97	127.03
Coeff. of Var.	0.93	0.94	0.94	1.00	1.02	1.02	1.23	1.24	1.24

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	44	44	44	67	67	67
% Detected	75.00			98.51		
Minimum	8.00	3.70	5.00	2.44	2.44	2.44
Maximum	476	476	476	1012.82	1012.82	1012.82
Average	51.47	40.93	40.76	140.99	139.10	138.96
Median	42.10	24.85	24.85	100.00	100.00	100.00
Standard Dev.	79.11	70.73	70.78	148.89	148.56	148.69
Coeff. of Var.	1.54	1.73	1.74	1.06	1.07	1.07

One characteristic of the COD probability plot is that the lower tail does not follow the trend showed by the rest of the distribution. Figure D12 shows an example COD distribution for residential land use areas. This effect is increased when the censored data is estimated or replaced by half of the detection limit.

The mean value in open space land use areas was increased by 25% when the censored data was ignored (Figure D13). In contrast, the coefficient of variation was reduced by almost 12 % when the non-detected values were ignored. No significant differences can be observed when the censored data was estimated using Cohen's method or replaced with half of the detection limit.

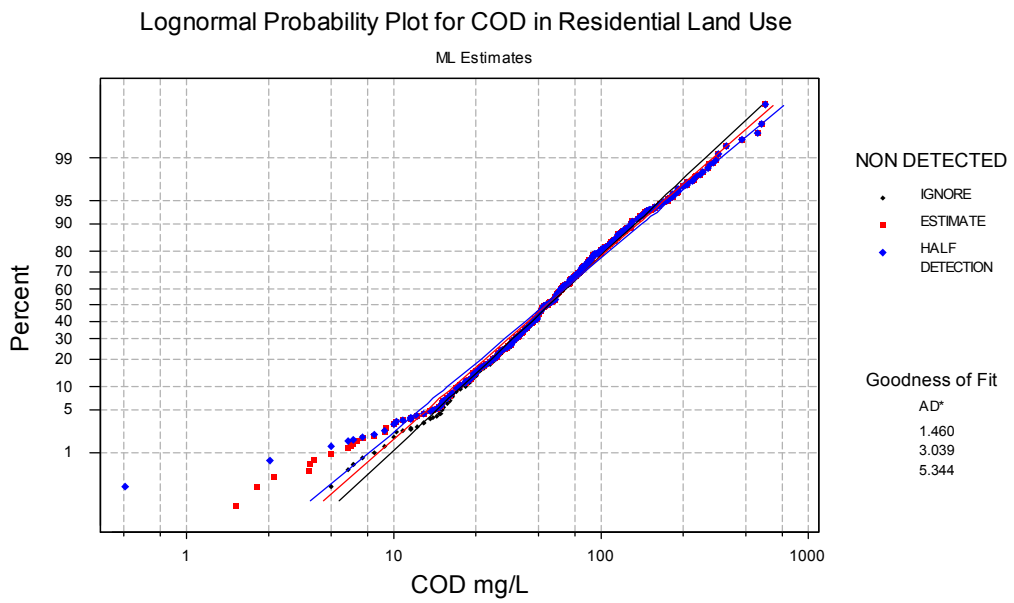

Figure D12. Estimated COD distributions in residential land use areas

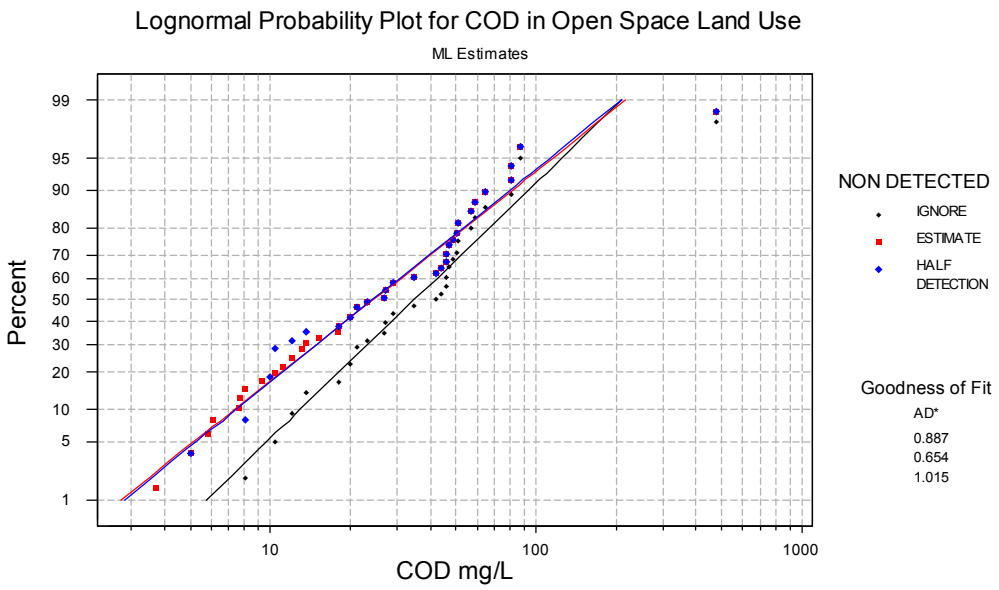

Figure D13. Estimated COD distributions in open space land use areas

Ammonia (NH_3)

Ammonia had one of the largest levels of censored observations of the common stormwater constituents examined in detail. The percentage of non-detected observations was about 20%, except for open space areas where it is more than 80%. The highest ammonia concentrations were observed at the freeway sites. Ignoring the censored observations increased the mean values by about 15%, while ignoring the non-detected values increased the coefficients of variation by almost 15%.

Table A7. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for Ammonia (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	595	595	595	299	299	299	253	252	253
% Detected	81.51			83.28			83.40		
Minimum	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.01
Maximum	5.60	5.60	5.60	7.80	7.80	7.80	9.84	9.84	9.84
Average	0.47	0.40	0.39	0.85	0.73	0.73	0.78	0.68	0.68
Median	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.50	0.41	0.40	0.47	0.38	0.36
Standard Dev.	0.51	0.48	0.48	1.02	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.91	0.91
Coeff. of Var.	1.09	1.20	1.22	1.20	1.32	1.33	1.23	1.35	1.35

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	32	32	32	79	79	79
% Detected	18.75			87.34		
Minimum	0.07	0.02	0.01	0.08	0.08	0.08
Maximum	1.80	1.80	1.80	11.87	11.87	11.87
Average	0.64	0.27	0.26	1.73	1.53	1.52
Median	0.18	0.25	0.25	1.07	0.90	0.90
Standard Dev.	0.79	0.38	0.38	2.24	2.16	2.16
Coeff. of Var.	1.24	1.43	1.44	1.30	1.41	1.42

The probability plots showed that replacing the non-detected values by half of the detection limit resulted in lower values than if the Cohen's method was used. The Anderson Darling statistic for normality increased when the censored data was estimated, indicating a better fit to a normal distribution. Figure D14 shows the probability plot for ammonia for commercial land use areas. In open space areas, the estimated values don't seem to fit the log normal distribution (Figure D15). Estimating the censored observations using Cohen's method when more than 80% of the observations were below the detection limit is certainly not recommended.

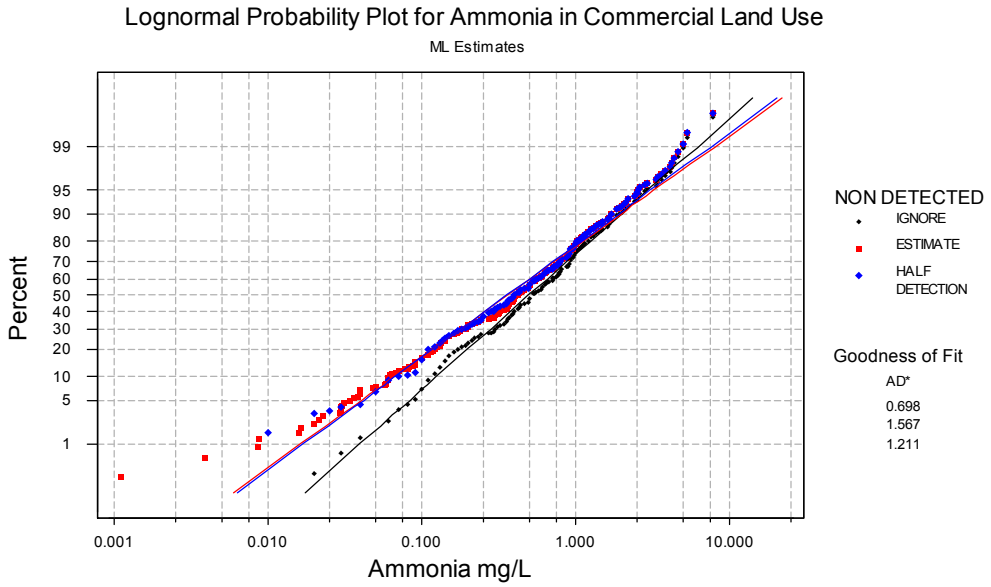

Figure D14. Estimated ammonia distributions in commercial land use areas

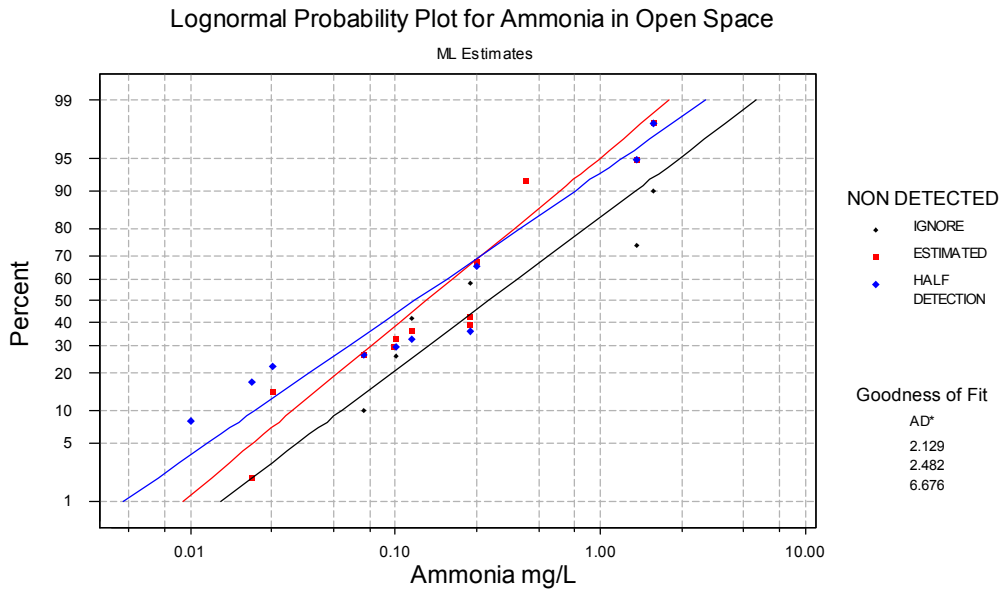

Figure D15. Estimated Ammonia distributions in open space land use areas

Nitrite and Nitrate ($NO_2 + NO_3$)

The percentages of non-detected values was smaller than 5% in all the land uses for nitrites plus nitrates, except for open space areas where the level of censored values was higher than 15%. There were no significant differences in the means, standard deviations and coefficients of variation, except for the open space data set, when the alternative substitution methods were used.

Table D8. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for $NO_2 + NO_3$ (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	927	927	927	425	425	425	417	417	417
% Detected	97.41			98.12			96.16		
Minimum	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01
Maximum	18.00	18.00	18.00	8.21	8.21	8.21	8.40	8.40	8.40
Average	0.76	0.75	0.74	0.86	0.85	0.85	0.98	0.95	0.94
Median	0.59	0.58	0.58	0.61	0.60	0.60	0.73	0.72	0.70
Standard Dev.	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.91	0.91	0.91	0.87	0.86	0.86
Coeff. of Var.	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.06	1.08	1.08	0.89	0.91	0.91

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	44	44	44	25	25	25
% Detected	84.09			96.00		
Minimum	0.09	0.02	0.05	0.10	0.10	0.10
Maximum	3.33	3.33	3.33	3.00	3.00	3.00
Average	0.99	0.84	0.84	0.51	0.50	0.50
Median	0.59	0.50	0.50	0.28	0.28	0.26
Standard Dev.	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.63	0.62	0.62
Coeff. of Var.	0.89	1.04	1.04	1.23	1.23	1.25

The probability plots for residential, commercial and industrial land use areas show a different trend for the lower tail of the distribution up to the 10th percentile for the different methods. The departures from normality are more evident in the case when the censored observations are replaced by half of the detection limit (Figure D16). In open space areas, when the censored data was estimated or replaced, the coefficient of variation increased almost 17% due the elevated level of censoring (Figure D17). There were no observed differences in the means, standard deviations and coefficients of variation when the censored values were replaced by half of the detection limit or estimated using Cohen's method.

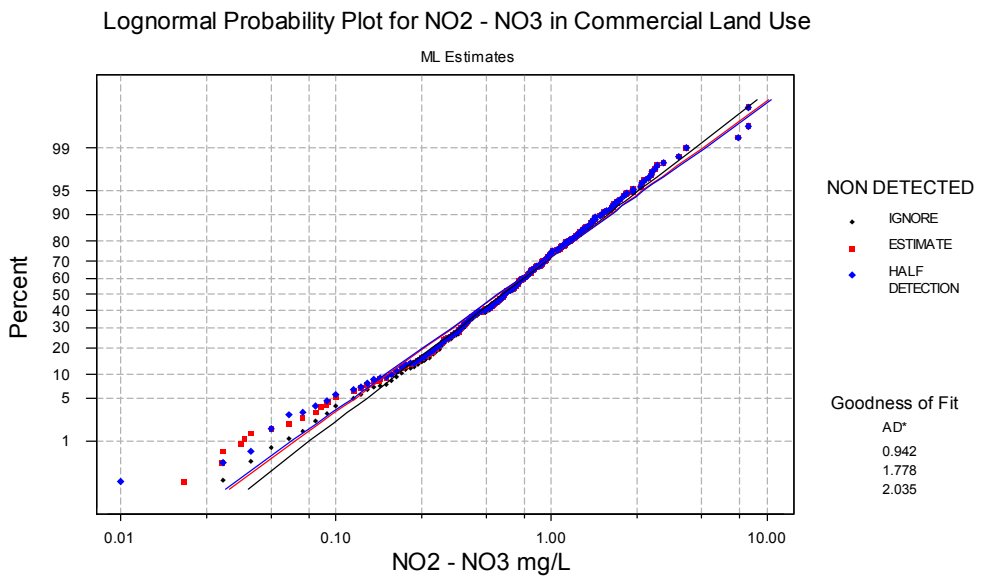

Figure D16. Estimated nitrate - nitrite distributions in commercial land use areas

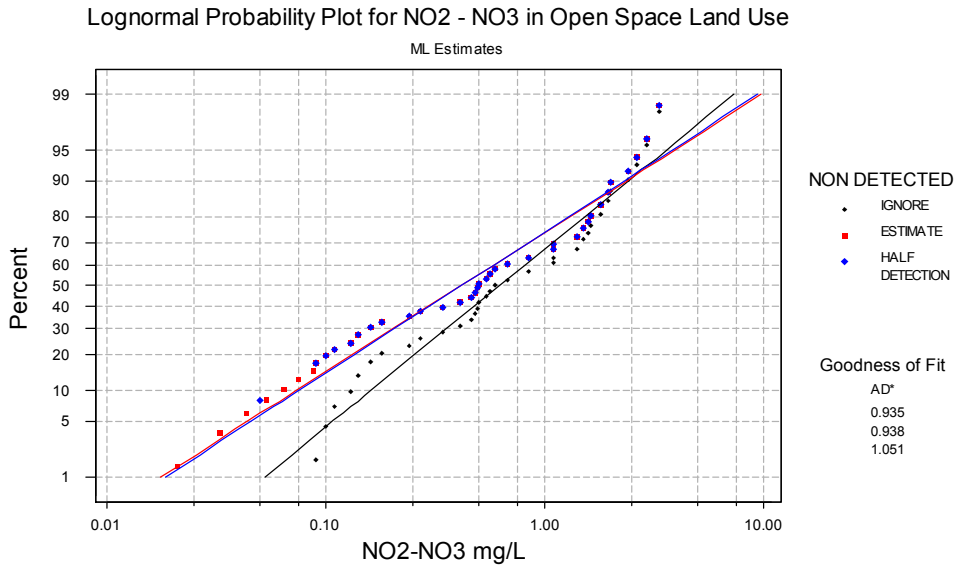

Figure D17. Estimated nitrate - nitrite distributions in open space land use areas

Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)

The level of censoring for TKN was smaller than 4% for all land use areas except for open space areas. The highest TKN concentrations were observed in freeway areas, and the lowest TKN concentrations were observed in open space areas (Table D9). Large changes in the coefficient of variation were observed in open space areas when using Cohen's method (an increase of 15%) and when replacing the censored values by half of the detection limit (increases of 22%).

Table D9. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for TKN (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	957	957	957	449	449	449	439	439	439
% Detected	96.76			97.33			95.90		
Minimum	0.05	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.01
Maximum	36.00	36.00	36.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Average	1.96	1.91	1.90	2.23	2.18	2.17	2.23	2.17	2.16
Median	1.43	1.40	1.40	1.59	1.55	1.55	1.40	1.37	1.37
Standard Dev.	2.05	2.04	2.04	2.08	2.07	2.08	2.56	2.53	2.54
Coeff. of Var.	1.05	1.07	1.07	0.93	0.95	0.96	1.15	1.17	1.18

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	45	45	45	125	125	125
% Detected	71.11			96.80		
Minimum	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.19	0.05
Maximum	4.70	4.70	4.70	36.15	36.15	36.15
Average	1.35	1.08	1.03	3.29	3.20	3.19
Median	0.74	0.50	0.50	2.00	1.93	1.93
Standard Dev.	1.20	1.10	1.13	4.49	4.44	4.45
Coeff. of Var.	0.89	1.02	1.09	1.37	1.39	1.39

The lognormal probability plot follows a straight line, except for the lower tail up to the 5th percentile (Figure D18). The effect on the Anderson Darling statistic is increased when the censored data is estimated. The effect is higher when the non-detected values are replaced by half of the detection limit, instead of being estimated using Cohen's maximum likelihood estimator. In open space areas when the level of censoring is elevated and the number of observations is low, the Cohen's estimated method did not follow a lognormal distribution. In Figure A19, two groups seem to exist, but it is important to mention that more than 44% of the total TKN observations were lower than 0.5 mg/L. All the censored values in this land use were located at 0.5 mg/L TKN.

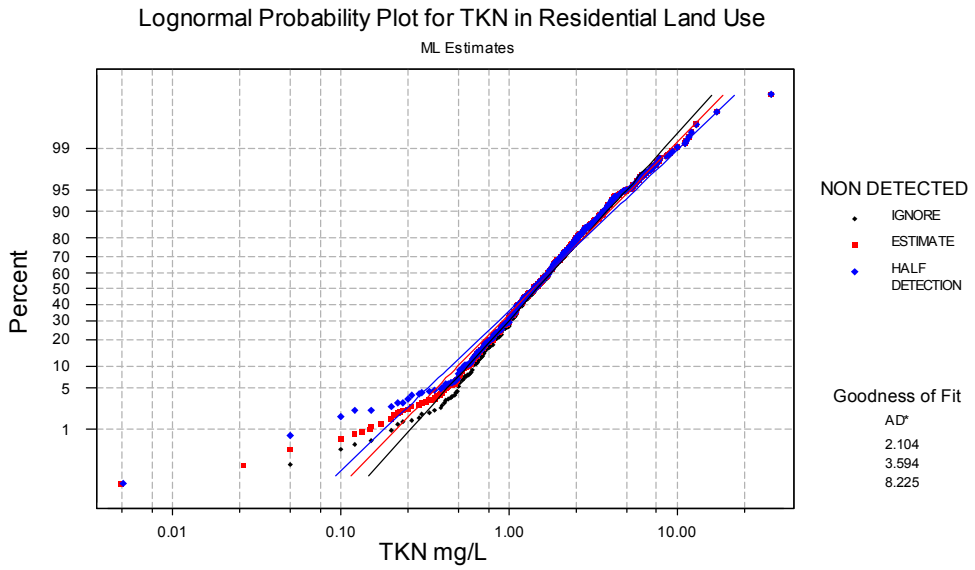

Figure D18. Estimated TKN distributions in residential land use areas

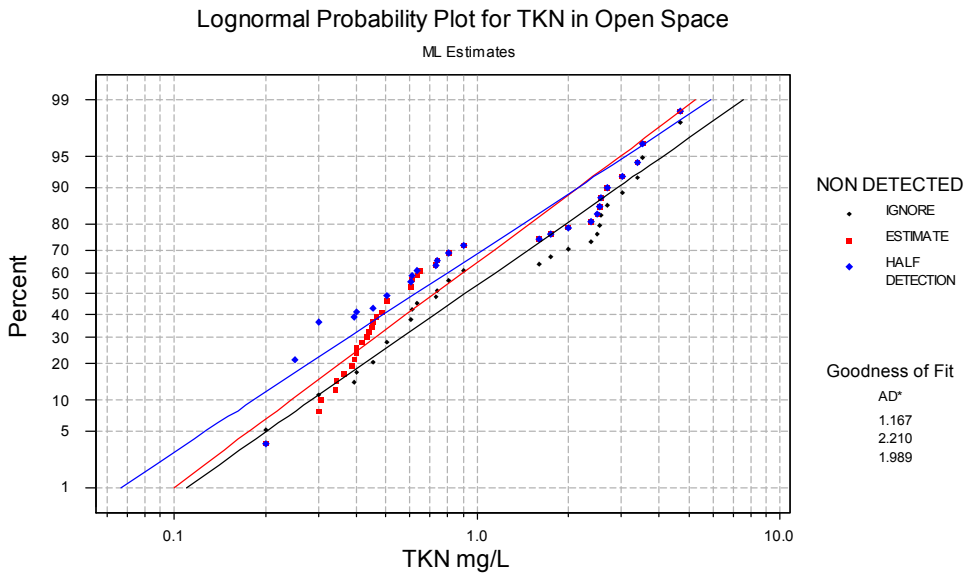

Figure D19. Estimated TKN distributions in open space land use areas

Total Phosphorus

Total phosphorus has low level of censored observations (less than 5%) at all land use areas, except for open space (where it is close to 15%) (Table D10). Variations in the coefficient of variation were not significant, except in open space areas where ignoring the censored observations reduces the coefficient of variation by almost 7%.

Table D10. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for Total Phosphorus (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	963	963	963	446	446	446	434	434	434
% Detected	96.88			95.74			95.85		
Minimum	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01
Maximum	6.90	6.90	6.90	3.35	3.35	3.35	7.90	7.90	7.90
Average	0.42	0.41	0.41	0.35	0.34	0.34	0.46	0.45	0.45
Median	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.26	0.25	0.25
Standard Dev.	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.40	0.39	0.39	0.64	0.63	0.63
Coeff. of Var.	1.13	1.14	1.14	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.39	1.41	1.40

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	46	46	46	128	128	128
% Detected	84.78			99.22		
Minimum	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.05	0.02
Maximum	15.40	15.40	15.40	7.19	7.19	7.19
Average	0.68	0.59	0.60	0.43	0.43	0.43
Median	0.31	0.22	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Standard Dev.	2.43	2.24	2.24	0.76	0.76	0.76
Coeff. of Var.	3.54	3.77	3.74	1.76	1.77	1.77

When the censored data is ignored, the observations followed a lognormal distribution. However, if the non-detected values are replaced by half of the detection limit or estimated using the Cohen method, the lower tail has lower values than expected.

There is an unusual observation 20 times higher than the second highest observation for the open space data (Figure D20). The most frequent non-detected observation was <0.5 mg/L. Replacing the censored observations by half of the detection limit produces values smaller than those estimated by Cohen's method. In the freeway plot, it was observed that the higher observations are higher than the lognormal trend. The upper 20th percentile has a different slope than the remaining observations shown on the distribution.

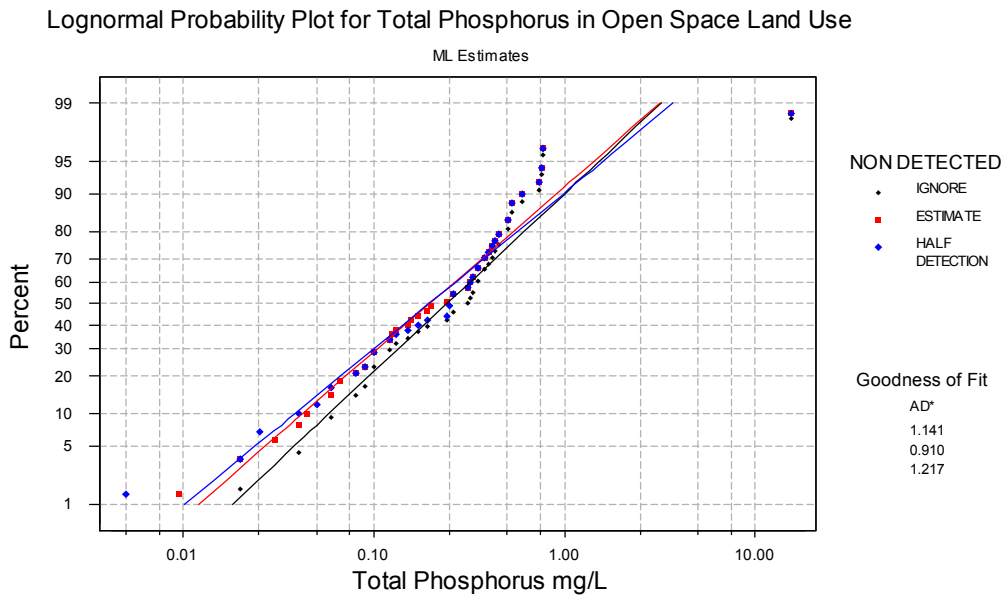

Figure D20. Estimated total phosphorus distributions in open space land use areas

Dissolved Phosphorus

Dissolved phosphorus has a large amount of non-detected values in all the land use areas (about 13 to 20%), except for freeways where only 5% of the observations were censored. In general, ignoring the non-detected values increased the means and standard deviations and reduced the coefficients of variation. Table D11 shows the descriptive statistics for dissolved phosphorus.

Table D11. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations Dissolved Phosphorus (mg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	738	738	738	323	323	323	325	325	325
% Detected	84.15			81.11			87.38		
Minimum	0.009	0.001	0.005	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.003	0.003	0.003
Maximum	1.69	1.69	1.69	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60	1.60
Average	0.23	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.18	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.16
Median	0.17	0.14	0.14	0.11	0.09	0.09	0.11	0.10	0.10
Standard Dev.	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.20	0.19	0.19
Coeff. of Var.	0.94	1.04	1.05	1.24	1.35	1.34	1.18	1.23	1.23

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	44	44	44	22	22	22
% Detected	79.55			95.45		
Minimum	0.010	0.003	0.005	0.06	0.01	0.01
Maximum	0.52	0.52	0.52	6.97	6.97	6.97
Average	0.18	0.16	0.17	0.78	0.75	0.75
Median	0.13	0.09	0.14	0.20	0.20	0.20
Standard Dev.	0.16	0.15	0.15	1.66	1.63	1.63
Coeff. of Var.	0.89	0.95	0.87	2.13	2.18	2.18

As in the previous cases, ignoring the censored observations results in larger mean values. There were no observed practical differences between the maximum likelihood method and replacing the non-detected values with half of the detection limit (Figure D21). , Dissolved phosphorus had the lowest level of censoring at freeway sites. The probability plot indicates that the distribution is heavy in the tails; the slope between the 20th and 60th percentiles is higher than in the tails (Figure D22).

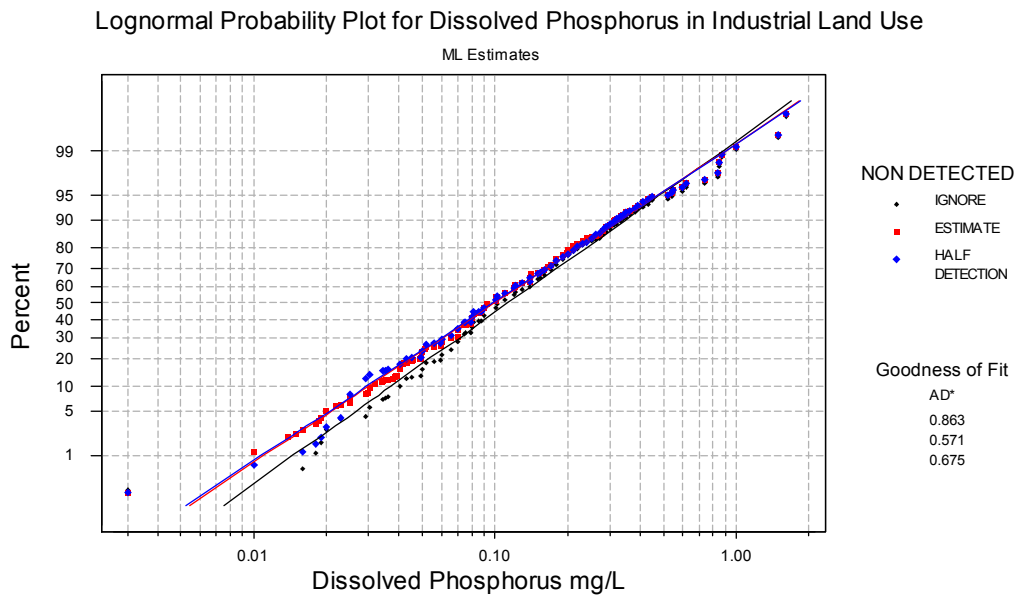

Figure D21. Estimated dissolved phosphorus distributions in industrial land use areas

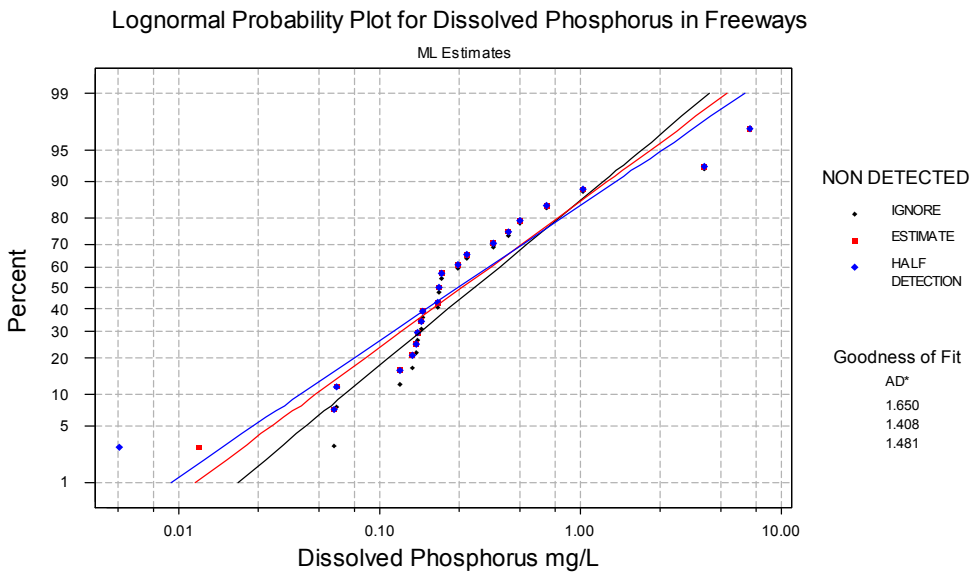

Figure D22. Estimated dissolved phosphorus distributions in freeways land use areas

Total Cooper (Cu)

The levels of censoring for copper vary from 1 to 15% among the different land uses. When the non-detected values are estimated or replaced by half of the detection limit, the coefficients of variation increased between 1% and 6%, in addition there is a reduction in the means and standard deviations. Table D12 shows the descriptive statistics for each method by land use.

Table D12. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for Total Cooper (μg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	799	799	799	387	387	387	415	415	415
% Detected	83.60			92.76			89.64		
Minimum	1.00	0.25	0.23	1.50	1.50	1.00	1.97	1.77	1.00
Maximum	590	590	590	384	384	384	1360	1360	1360
Average	21.06	18.54	18.51	29.02	27.47	27.30	47.00	43.37	42.98
Median	12.00	10.00	10.00	17.00	15.60	15.00	21.88	20.00	20.00
Standard Dev.	38.51	35.70	35.69	42.92	41.73	41.79	93.81	89.47	89.60
Coeff. of Var.	1.83	1.93	1.93	1.48	1.52	1.53	2.00	2.06	2.08

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	39	39	39	97	97	97
% Detected	74.36			98.97		
Minimum	2.00	2.00	2.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Maximum	210	210	210	244	244	244
Average	19.15	15.79	15.65	48.29	47.86	47.85
Median	10.00	5.30	5.00	34.70	33.40	33.40
Standard Dev.	38.97	33.98	34.00	45.91	45.87	45.89
Coeff. of Var.	2.04	2.15	2.17	0.95	0.96	0.96

The lognormal probability plots for residential and commercial land use areas indicate that the upper 5th percentile of the copper concentrations have higher values than expected if the distribution was lognormal. This observation is important because the upper tail of the distribution has an important effect in the mean and standard deviation values of the dataset.

In open space areas, replacing the non-detected values by the Cohen's method or replacing the non-detected values by half of the detection limit, reduce the means and standard deviations of the distribution by 18% and 13%, respectively. The probability plot for freeway areas is almost a perfect lognormal trend. In this case, the level of non-detected values was only 1%, and the difference in the coefficients of variations was also 1%.

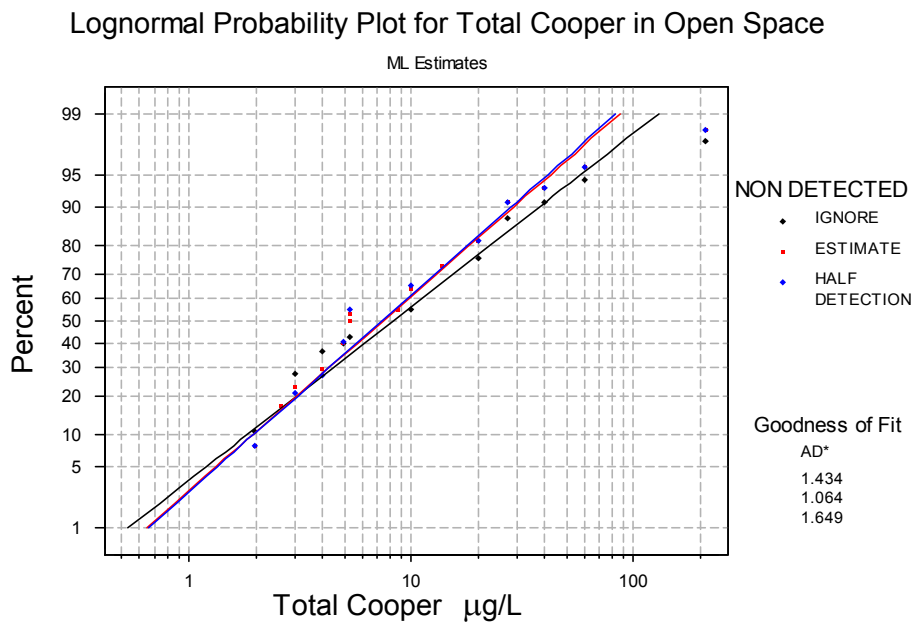

Figure D23. Estimated total cooper distributions in open space land use areas

Total Lead

The level of non-detected values for lead varied from 0 to 58%. All the observations at the freeway sites indicate a presence of lead, in addition to the highest concentration among the land uses. Open land use areas had the highest level of non-detected lead values. There was about a 10% reduction in the coefficient of variation when the censored data were ignored. Table D13 shows the descriptive statistics for each method.

The probability plots indicate that when replacing the censored data by half of the detection limit, the values are smaller than when using Cohen's method (Figure D24). Estimating the censored values reduces the Anderson Darling statistic. In open space areas, most of the censored values were observed at < 40 mg/L, < 50 mg/L and < 100 mg/L. In all land use areas, almost 80% of the lead observations were smaller than 50 mg/L. In open space areas, the estimated means, standard deviations and coefficients of variation are dubious because most of the censored observations were located in the upper part of the distribution (the frequency of non-detectable observations was quite high, at about 58%).

Table D13. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for Total Lead (µg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	788	723	788	377	355	377	411	377	411
% Detected	71.32			85.41			76.40		
Minimum	0.50	0.03	0.10	1.00	0.21	0.35	1.00	0.21	0.50
Maximum	585	585	585	689.07	689.07	689.07	1200	1200	1200
Average	26.00	21.03	22.08	37.42	34.27	33.84	70.10	59.52	57.49
Median	12.00	8.20	10.00	18.00	17.00	17.00	25.00	20.00	20.00
Standard Dev.	48.98	44.21	43.17	59.53	57.56	56.07	128.57	119.79	115.57
Coeff. of Var.	1.88	2.10	1.96	1.59	1.68	1.66	1.83	2.01	2.01

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	45	29	45	107	107	107
% Detected	42.22			100.00		
Minimum	0.20	0.08	0.10	1.60	1.60	1.60
Maximum	150	150	150	450	450	450
Average	28.39	19.21	23.98	48.77	48.77	48.77
Median	10.00	3.16	10.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Standard Dev.	47.36	40.10	33.70	70.74	70.74	70.74
Coeff. of Var.	1.67	2.09	1.41	1.45	1.45	1.45

Total Zinc

The percentage of non-detected zinc values was smaller than 4%, except for open space areas where it was close to 30% (Table D14). No important changes in the coefficient of variations were observed, except for open space areas where ignoring the censored values reduced the coefficients of variation by 13%.

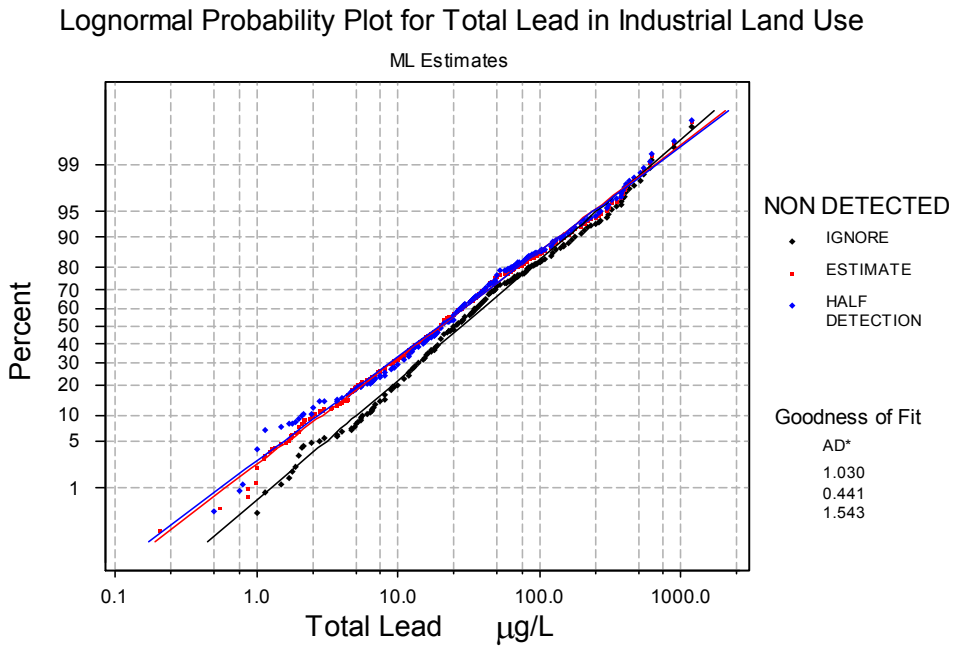

Figure D24. Estimated total lead distributions in industrial land use areas

Table D14. Summary Statistics for Estimated Observations for Total Zinc (μg/L)

	RESIDENTIAL			COMMERCIAL			INDUSTRIAL		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	810	810	810	392	392	392	432	432	432
% Detected	96.42			98.98			98.61		
Minimum	3.00	0.48	0.30	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.77	3.05	2.00
Maximum	1580	1580	1580	3050	3050	3050	8100	8100	8100
Average	116.70	113.53	113.23	225.32	224.06	223.55	318.25	315.02	314.34
Median	73.00	70.00	70.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	209.50	204.50	201.00
Standard Dev.	151.81	150.25	150.24	275.81	274.74	274.96	474.36	471.89	472.21
Coeff. of Var.	1.30	1.32	1.33	1.22	1.23	1.23	1.49	1.50	1.50

	OPEN SPACE			FREEWAY		
Land use	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**	**Ignore**	**Estimate**	**HD**
Observations	45	45	45	93	93	93
% Detected	71.11			96.77		
Minimum	5.00	2.00	2.50	6.00	6.00	2.50
Maximum	390	390	390	1829	1829	1829
Average	72.44	55.90	55.62	279.43	271.63	271.52
Median	40.00	20.00	20.00	200.00	194.49	194.49
Standard Dev.	96.88	85.85	85.99	281.16	279.87	279.98
Coeff. of Var.	1.34	1.54	1.55	1.01	1.03	1.03

The probability plot indicates that in the lower tail, replacing the non-detected observations by half of the detection limit will create smaller values than when estimating them using Cohen's method (Figure D25). In open space areas, if the censored data are estimated using Cohen's method, there is a reduction in the mean and variance of the dataset of 23% and 12%, respectively, however the coefficients of variation increased by 15% (Figure D26).

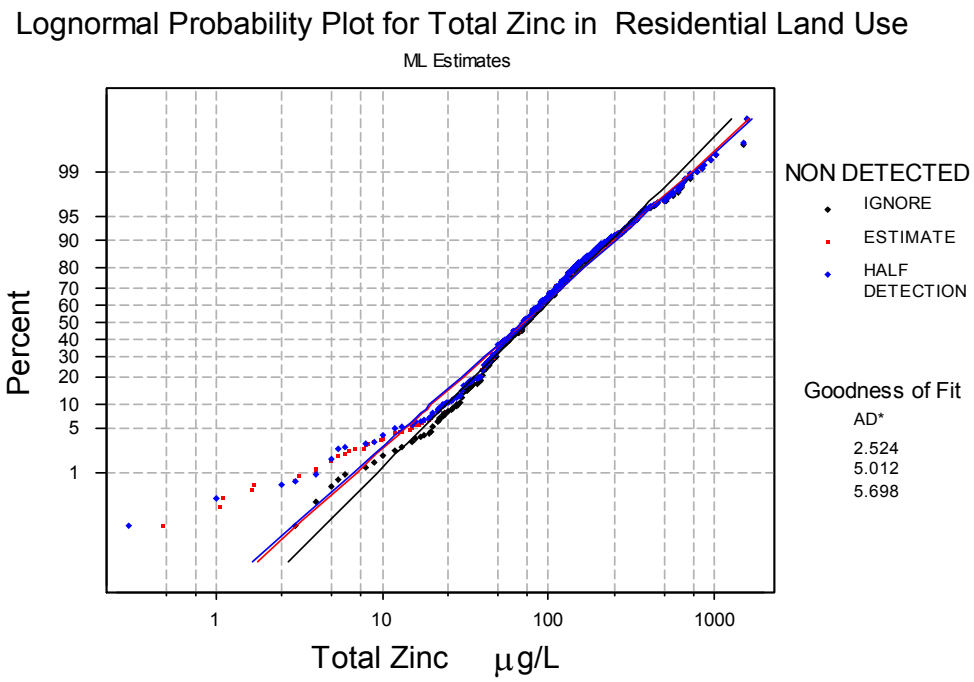

Figure D25. Estimated total zinc distributions in residential land use areas

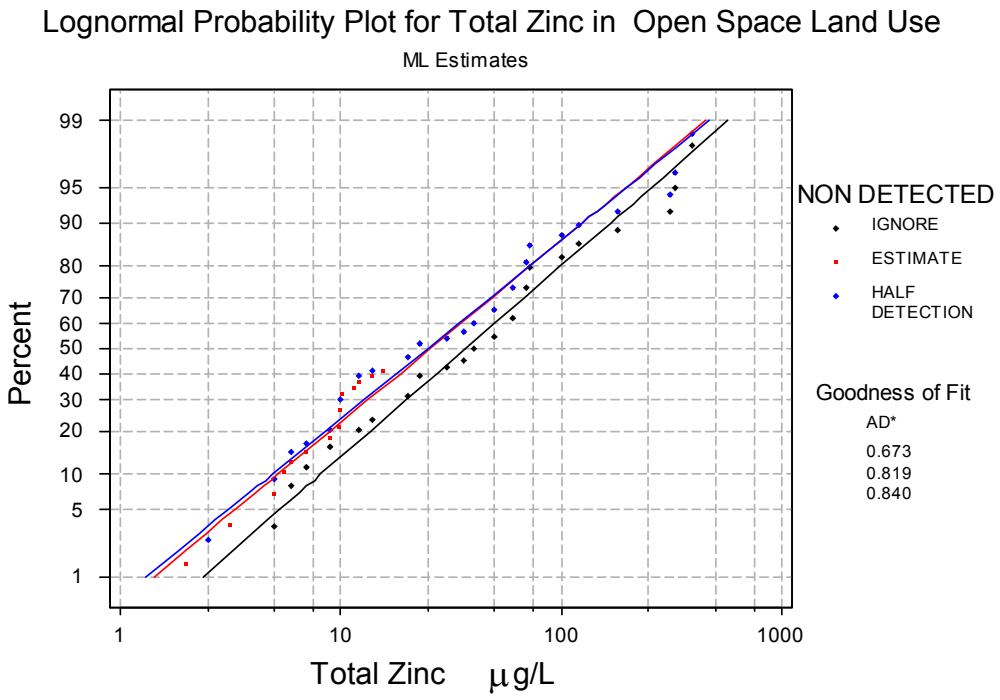

Figure D26. Estimated total zinc distributions in open space land use areas

Sites with Unusual TSS Concentrations for Different Land Uses

This section presents the continuation of the example presented in Chapter 3, where sites having unusual conditions were identified and examined more carefully to try to understand the reasons for these values. A similar procedure was followed in this appendix for the commercial, industrial and mixed land use areas to complement the Chapter 3 analyses, which were conducted for residential areas only.

Residential and Mixed Residential Locations

The box and whisker plot (Figure D27 shows TSS concentrations by rain zone and location) indicates that there is only one site that seems to have a different TSS concentration probability distribution compared to the remaining sites in this group. The site of interest is located in a residential-commercial area in Wooden Bridge Run, Philadelphia (PAPH1051), and has much lower concentrations that the other sites. Only two samples were collected at this site, and both were below 15 mg/L. The few samples available reduce the significance of this observation, however.

The results from the Xbar S chart analyses for mixed residential land uses are presented in Table D15. These analyses consider the numbers of samples and the variability of the data from each site, compared to the complete data set in the category being examined.

Table D15. Sites failing Xbar and S Chart Tests in Mixed Residential Land Use Areas

EPA Rain Zone	Sites Failing Xbar Chart Test	Sites Failing S Chart Test
ALL	9COCSA004(H) 2NCFVROSE(L) 7ORPOA005(H) 2TNKXTYGV(H) 5TXFWA005(H) 2VAVBTYV5(L)	GAFUCOS3(H)
1	None	None
2	TNKXTYGV(H) VAVBTYV5(L)	None
3	None	None
4	None	None
5	None	None
6	None	None
7	None	None
8	None	None
9	None	None

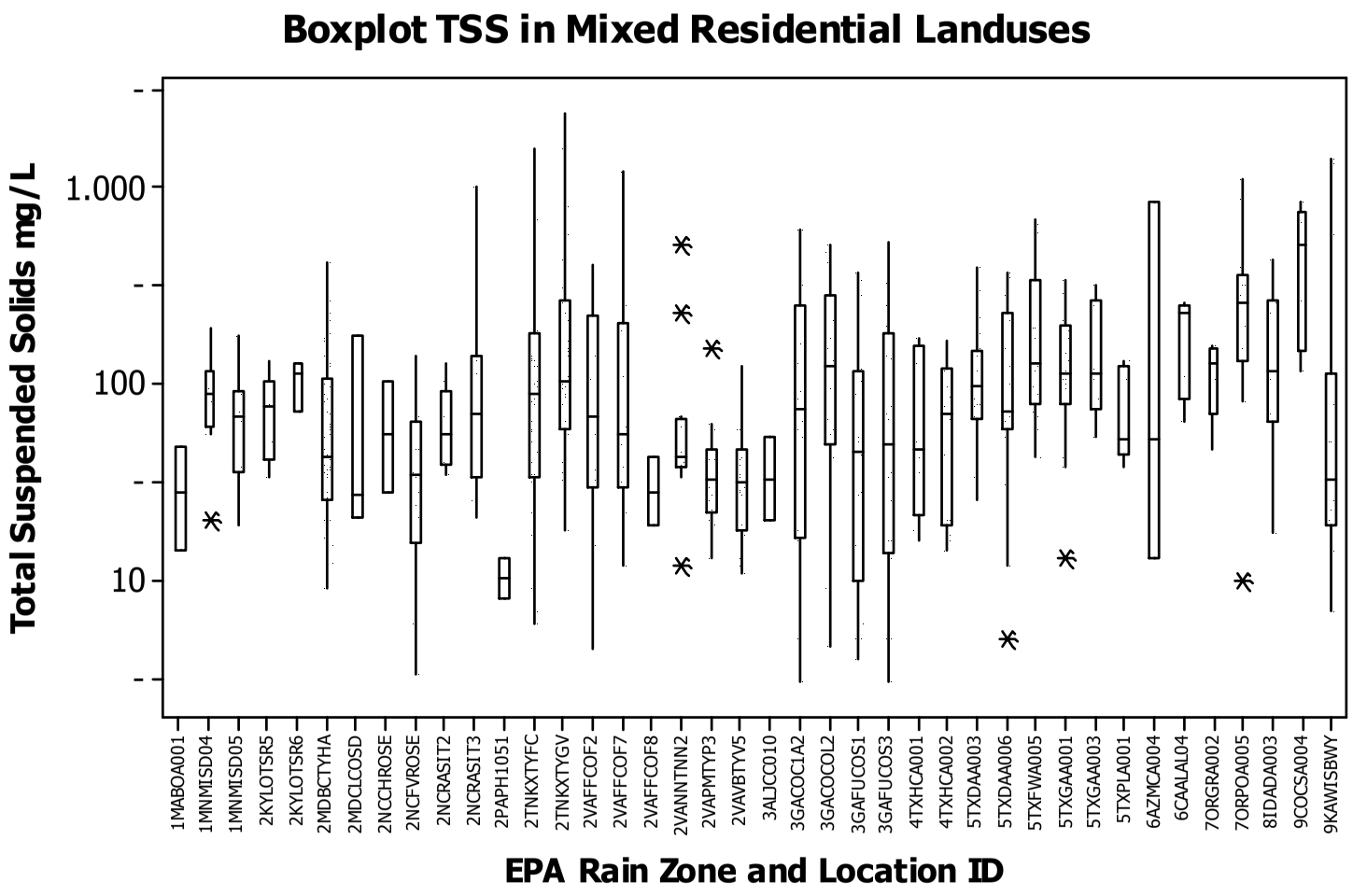

Figure D27. Box and whiskers plots for TSS concentrations at mixed residential land use areas

When 40 mixed residential sites were examined, only six sites were designated as being "out of control." These sites had unusual concentrations that were outside a band described by three standard deviations from the mean values. Two sites with means (log) below the lower control limit were located in EPA Rain Zone 2 (North Carolina and Virginia). The site located at Long Island Creek in Fulton County, Georgia, has the largest standard deviation among the mixed residential sites examined. However, the S chart indicates that this site is in control compared to other sites in EPA Rain Zone 3.

There are 21 sites located in mixed residential land use areas and in EPA Rain Zone 2, 17 sites have more than one observation each. Two sites, one above the upper control limit and one below the control limit, were observed in the Xbar chart. The site with the high median (log) value is located in Gallaher view, Knoxville, Tennessee (TNKXTYGV, 38 observations, median TSS = 105 mg/L). This site information included construction activity in the north part of the watershed, and a self-storage business, north and east of Cedar Hills apartments. The site located in Holland road, Virginia Beach (VAVBTYV5, 26 observations, median TSS = 32 mg/L) has wet ponds in the watershed that seem to control high concentrations, but the average value is the same as the other mixed residential sites.

The ANOVA analyses indicate that there is at least one EPA Rain Zone with TSS concentrations different than the other EPA Rain Zone with a p-value smaller than 1%. The Dunnett's comparison test at a family error rate of 5% indicates that EPA Rain Zones 5 and 7 have higher concentrations than those observed in EPA Rain Zone 2.
In summary, at a family error rate of 5%, higher concentrations occurred in EPA Rain Zones 5 (six sites, median TSS = 108 mg/L) and 7 (two sites, TSS = 175 mg/L) compared with EPA Rain Zone 2 (21 sites, TSS = 59 mg/L). The Kurskal-Wallis test indicates that there is a significant difference in the TSS median concentrations (with a p-value close to zero). Site TNKXTYGV has higher characteristics than the other residential mixed sites, most likely due to the noted construction activity close to the outfall location.

Commercial and Mixed Commercial Locations

Box plots Xbar and S charts and ANOVA tests were used for commercial land use data. Figure D28 identifies a site with high TSS concentration in EPA Rain Zone 4 (KATOJACK, 15 observations, median TSS = 603 mg/L). In general, it seems that sites in EPA Rain Zone 7 and 9 have higher concentrations than the other EPA Rain Zones. No other trend or variation among EPA Rain Zone was identified from the box plot.

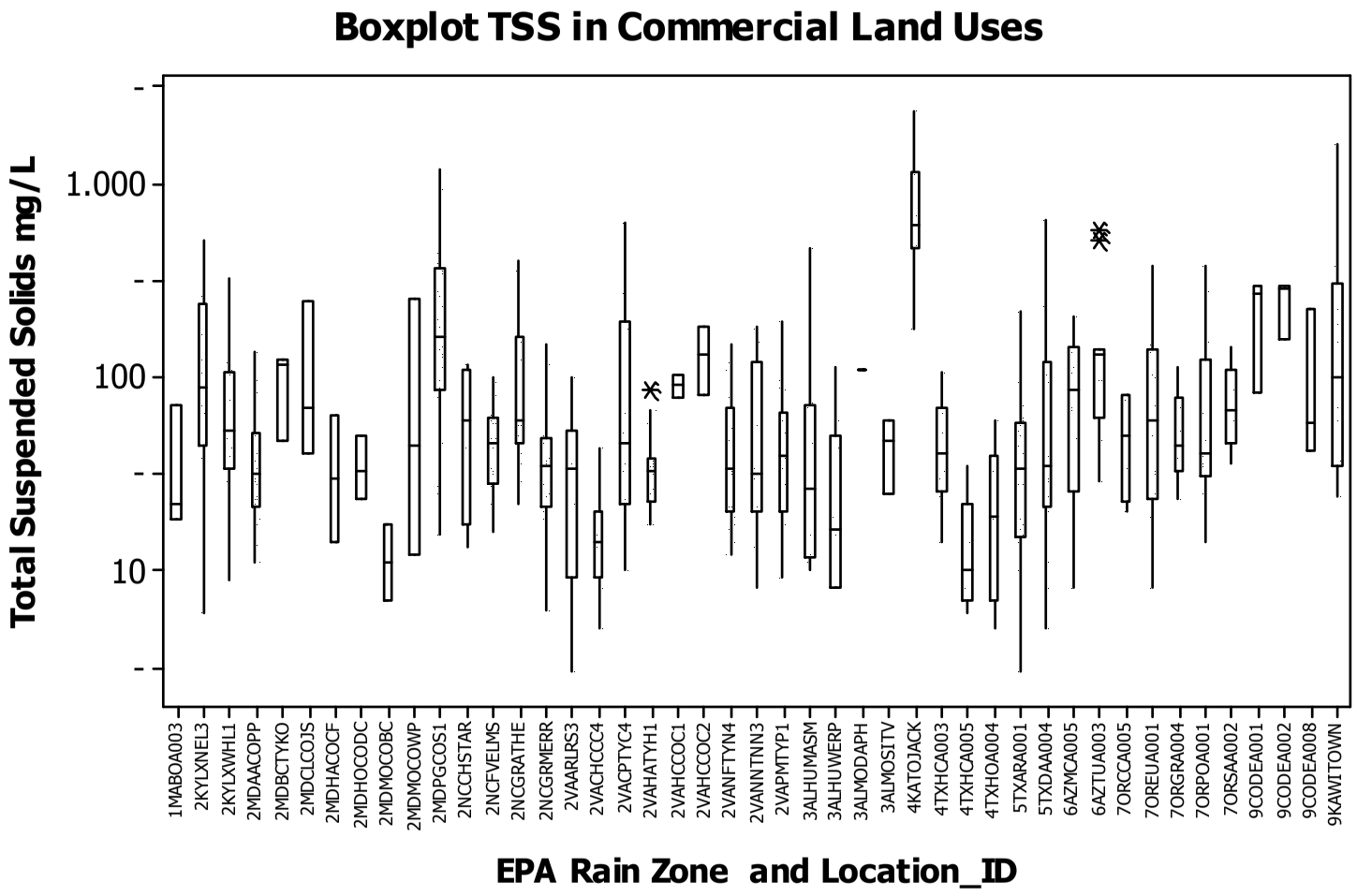

Figure D28. Box and whiskers plots for TSS concentrations at commercial land use areas

The second approach was to identify unusual sites by EPA Rain Zone using Xbar S charts. The results for commercial land uses are presented in Table D16.

Table D16. Sites failing Xbar and S Chart Tests in Commercial Land Use Areas

EPA Rain Zone	Sites Failing Xbar Chart Test	Sites Failing S Chart Test
ALL	2MDPGCOS1(H) 2VACHCCC4(L) 3ALHUWERP(L) 4KATOJACK(H) 4TXHCA005(L) 4TXHOA004(L) 9KAWITOWN(H)	None
1	None	None
2	2MDPGCOS1(H) 2VACHCCC4(L)	None
3	None	None
4	4KATOJACK(H)	None
5	None	None
6	None	None
7	None	None
9	None	None

The Xbar S plot did not indicate any trend by geographical region for the 45 sites. Sites with low concentrations were observed in EPA Rain Zones 2, 3 and 4. There were three sites identified with concentrations above the control limit, one in EPA Rain Zone 2, another in EPA Rain Zone 9, and a site identified by the box plot located in EPA Rain Zone 4.

In EPA Rain Zone 2, two sites were found outside the control limits. MDPGCOS1 is located in a shopping center in Arena Plaza, Price Georges County, Maryland. 26 samples were collected at this location. The median TSS concentration for this site is 158 mg/L. No reason was given for the high observed TSS concentrations. The second site is located at Clover Leaf Mall in Chesterfield County, Virginia (VACHCCC4, 12 observations, 60 acres, median TSS = 14 mg/L). There is no clear reason that explains the low concentrations found at this location. No sites outside the control limits were found in other EPA Rain Zones except for EPA Rain Zone 4. This outfall is located in Jackson Street in Topeka, Kansas. The high TSS concentrations may have been affected by tracking of sediment from a sand quarry close to the watershed. There were collected 16 samples collected between April 1998 and Septembers 2002.

The ANOVA test indicated that there was a significant difference among EPA Rain Zones (P-value = 0). The Dunnett's comparison test, with a family error of 5%, indicates that TSS concentrations compared with EPA Rain Zone 2 (median TSS = 48 mg/L) are larger in EPA Rain Zones 4 (median TSS= 82 mg/L) and 9 (median TSS = 128 mg/L). The median TSS concentrations at the remaining EPA Rain Zones are not statistically different than those observed in EPA Rain Zone 2.

There are 24 sites located in mixed commercial land use areas with more than one observation. EPA Rain Zone 2 has the largest number of sites (10 sites), followed by EPA Rain Zone 5 (5 sites). Figure D29 shows the box plots for mixed commercial land uses by EPA Rain Zone.

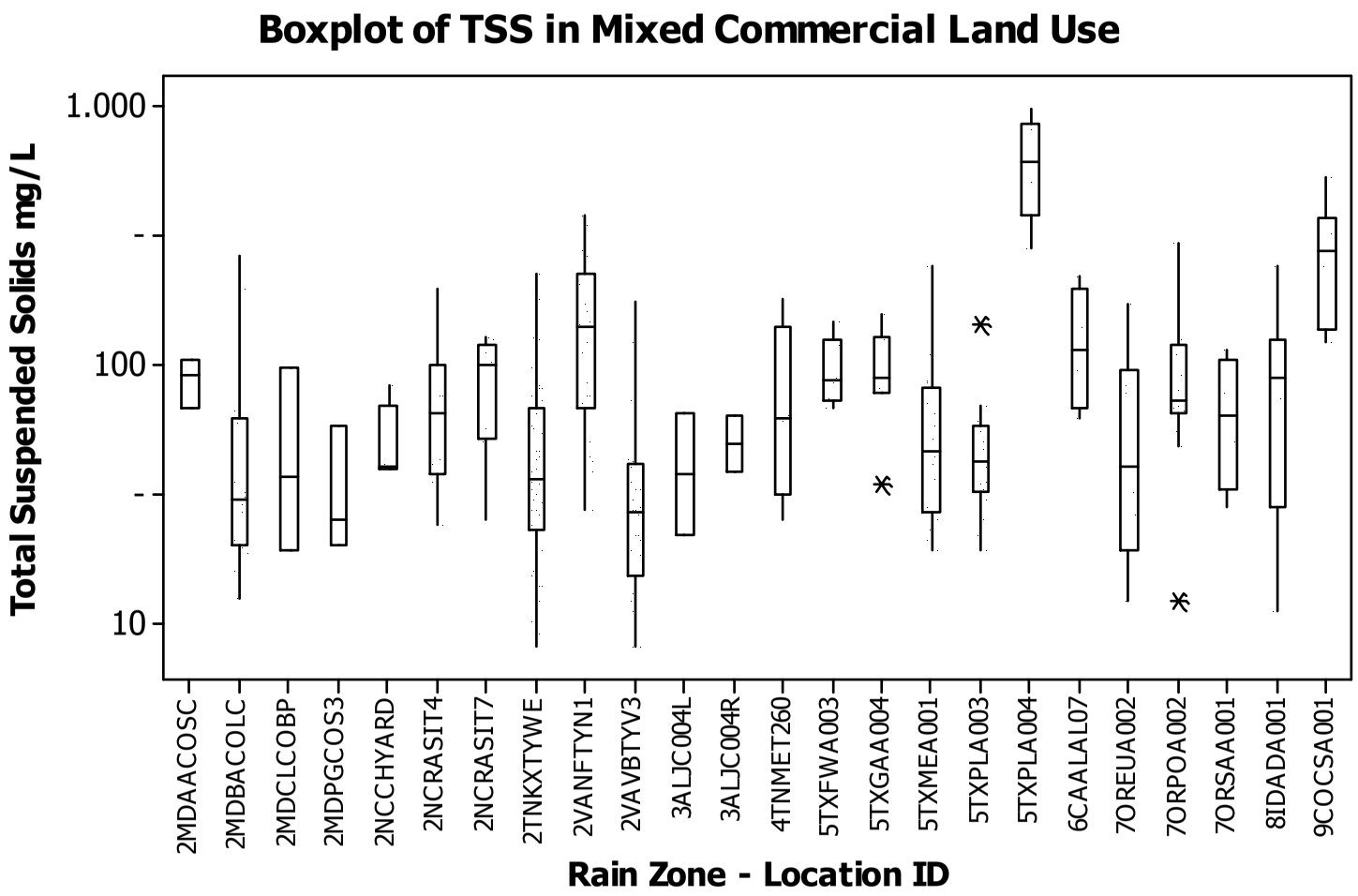

Figure D29. Box and whiskers plots for TSS concentrations at mixed commercial land use areas

053560

The box plot indicates that there is a mixed commercial site located in Plano, Texas, and a site in Colorado with higher concentrations than the other sites in this category. Because the low number of sites sampled by geographical region, it is not possible to identify any trend by EPA Rain Zone. Table D17 lists those sites outside the control limits by EPA Rain Zone for all of the mixed commercial sites.

Table D17. Sites failing Xbar and S Chart Tests in Mixed Commercial Land Use Areas

EPA Rain Zone	Sites Failing Xbar Chart Test	Sites Failing S Chart Test
ALL	2TNKXTYWE(L) 2VANFTYN1(H) 2VAVBTYV3(L) 5TXPLA004(H) 9COCSA001(H)	None
1	None	None
2	2VANFTYN1(H) 2VAVBTYV3(L)	None
3	None	None
4	None	None
5	5TXPLA004(H)	None
6	None	None
7	None	None
9	None	None

The Xbar chart for all mixed commercial observations indicates that sites with high TSS concentrations occurred in EPA Rain Zones 5 and 9. In EPA Rain Zone 2, three sites were outside of the control limits, two below the lower control limit and one above the upper control limit. As in the commercial site analyses, EPA Rain Zone 9 seems to have higher TSS concentrations than the other EPA Rain Zones.

The analysis by EPA Rain Zone indicates that only EPA Rain Zones 2 and 5 have sites outside the control limits. In EPA Rain Zone 2, the site with high concentrations (VANFTYN1) is located at Armistead Avenue in Norfolk, Virginia. A total of 28 observations were collected at this site. The median TSS for this location was 117 mg/L. The site having unusually low median TSS concentration was at Haygood, Virginia Beach, Virginia (VAVBTYV3). A total of 33 storms were sampled at this site. The median TSS concentration at this location was 26 mg/L. This site is 79% commercial and 13% open space. The site having unusually high TSS concentrations in EPA Rain Zone 5 is located at Spring Creek, Plano, Texas (TXPLA004). There are 7 events from this site in the database. The median TSS concentration is 575 mg/L. No information was found to explain the elevated concentrations. Another site that appears to be outside the control limits compared to all the sites, but not in its group. It is located in Sixteenth Hole Valley, Colorado Springs, Colorado. The median concentration for this site was 251 mg/L. This site has two automobile dealerships and a gas station, along with evidence of erosion observed in the aerial photograph.
The ANOVA analysis indicates that there are significant differences among EPA Rain Zones (P-value = 0) in mixed commercial land uses. The Dunnett's comparison test, with a family error of 5%, indicates that TSS concentrations compared with EPA Rain Zone 2 (median TSS = 46 mg/L) are larger in EPA Rain Zones 5 (median TSS = 72 mg/L) and 9 (median TSS = 254 mg/L). The median TSS values in the remaining EPA Rain Zones are not statistically different than those observed in EPA Rain Zone 2.

Industrial and Mixed Industrial Locations

Box plots, Xbar, S charts, and ANOVA tests were used to examine the observations from sites located in industrial land use areas. Figure D30 shows the box plots by EPA Rain Zone and location. Sites located in EPA Rain Zones 6 and 9 seem to have higher concentrations than the remaining industrial sites. A site with two unusually low concentrations was located in Boston, Massachusetts.

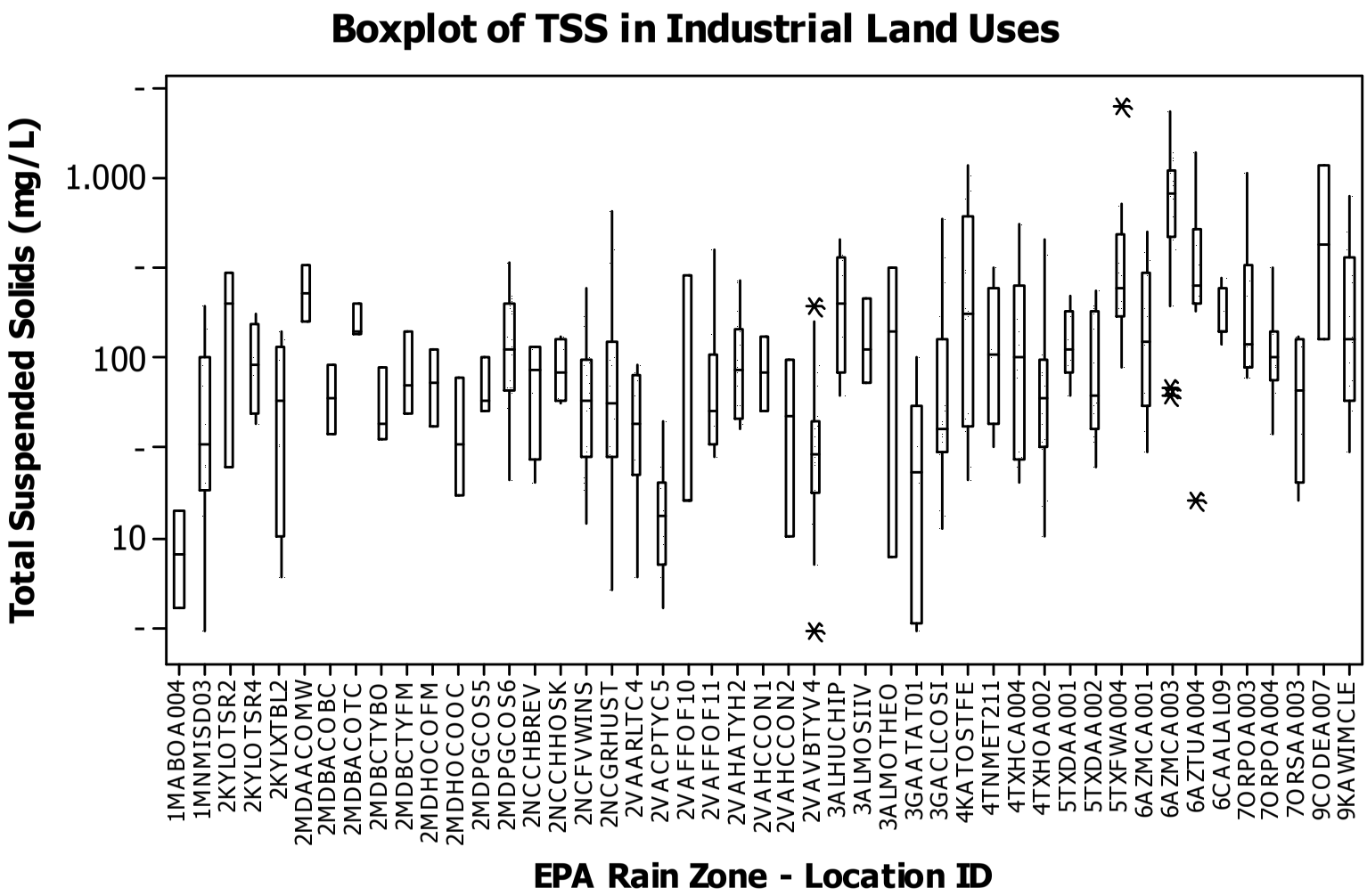

Figure D30. Box and whiskers plots for TSS concentrations at industrial land use areas

Table D18 shows those industrial sites that are outside the control limits of the pooled dataset and by each EPA Rain Zone.

Table D18. Sites failing Xbar and S Chart Tests in Industrial Land Use Areas

EPA Rain Zone	Sites Failing Xbar Chart Test	Sites Failing S Chart Test
ALL	1MABOA004(L) 2VACPTYC5(L) 2VAVBTYV4(L) 3GAATAT01(L) 5TXFWA004(H) 6AZMCA003(H) 6AZTUA004(H)	None
1	None	None
2	MDPGCOS6(H) VACPTYC5(L) VAVBTYV4(L)	None
3	None	None
4	None	None
5	TXFWA004(H)	None
6	AZMCA003(H)	None
7	None	None
9	None	None

As in the other land uses, sites with concentrations below the control limit were observed in EPA Rain Zones 1, 2 and 3. Sites with median concentrations larger than the upper control limit were located in EPA Rain Zones 5 and 6. Three sites were outside the control limits in EPA Rain Zone 2, one in EPA Rain Zone 5, and one in EPA Rain Zone 6. The two sites in EPA Rain Zone 2 with low concentrations were located in Virginia, and the site with high concentrations was located in Maryland. One of the sites located in Virginia was located in Cavalier Industrial Park in the city of Chesapeake (VACPTYC5). This 16 acres site is 92% industrial, with the remaining 8% open space. A total of 15 samples were collected from this site during the period 1993 to 1999. The median TSS concentration for this site is 13 mg/L. No additional information was observed in the aerial photos that might explain the low concentrations.

The second site was located in Viking Drive, Virginia Beach (VAVBTYV5). This 29-acre site was comprised of 55 percent impervious surfaces. There are 30 samples from this site in the database. The samples were collected between 1992 and 1999. The median TSS concentration is 29 mg/L.

The site with elevated concentrations in EPA Rain Zone 2 is located in Pennsy Drive in Riverdale, Prince George County, Maryland (MDPGCOS6). This 42.4-acre size site has a grass swale drainage system. There are 30 samples in the database from this location. The samples were collected between 1994 and 1997. The median TSS concentration is 98 mg/L. The site is located next to Glenridge Elementary School. The aerial photo shows construction activity in the northwest part of the watershed.

The site with high TSS concentrations in EPA Rain Zone 5 is located at Dry Branch, in Fort Worth, Texas (TXFWA004). A total of 21 samples were obtained at this site. The median TSS for this location is 288 mg/L. Several bare ground open space areas were observed in the aerial photograph. The site located in EPA Rain Zone 6 is at 27th Avenue at Salt River in Maricopa County, Arizona (AZMCA003). There are 27 samples from this location. The median TSS concentration is 660 mg/L. The scarce vegetation and the type of soils may be the reason of this elevated median value.

The ANOVA analysis indicates that there are significant differences among EPA Rain Zones (P-value = 0) for industrial land uses. The Dunnett's comparison test with a family error of 5%, indicates that TSS concentrations compared with EPA Rain Zone 2 (median TSS = 53 mg/L) are larger for EPA Rain Zones 4 (median TSS = 92 mg/L), 5 (median TSS = 147 mg/L), 6 (median TSS = 288 mg/L), 7 (median TSS = 120 mg/L), and 9 (median TSS

= 170 mg/L). The median TSS concentrations in EPA Rain Zones 1 and 3 are not statistically different from those observed in EPA Rain Zone 2.

The box plots in mixed industrial land uses are shown in Figure D31. Most of the box plots have the same median except for those located in EPA Rain Zone 9. The sites that fail the quality control charts are shown in Table D19. Three sites are outside the control limits for mixed industrial land uses. Two sites in Colorado and one site in North Carolina are out of control. This result is similar to those observed in the other land uses. When each EPA Rain Zone was analyzed individually, no sites were found to be out of control.

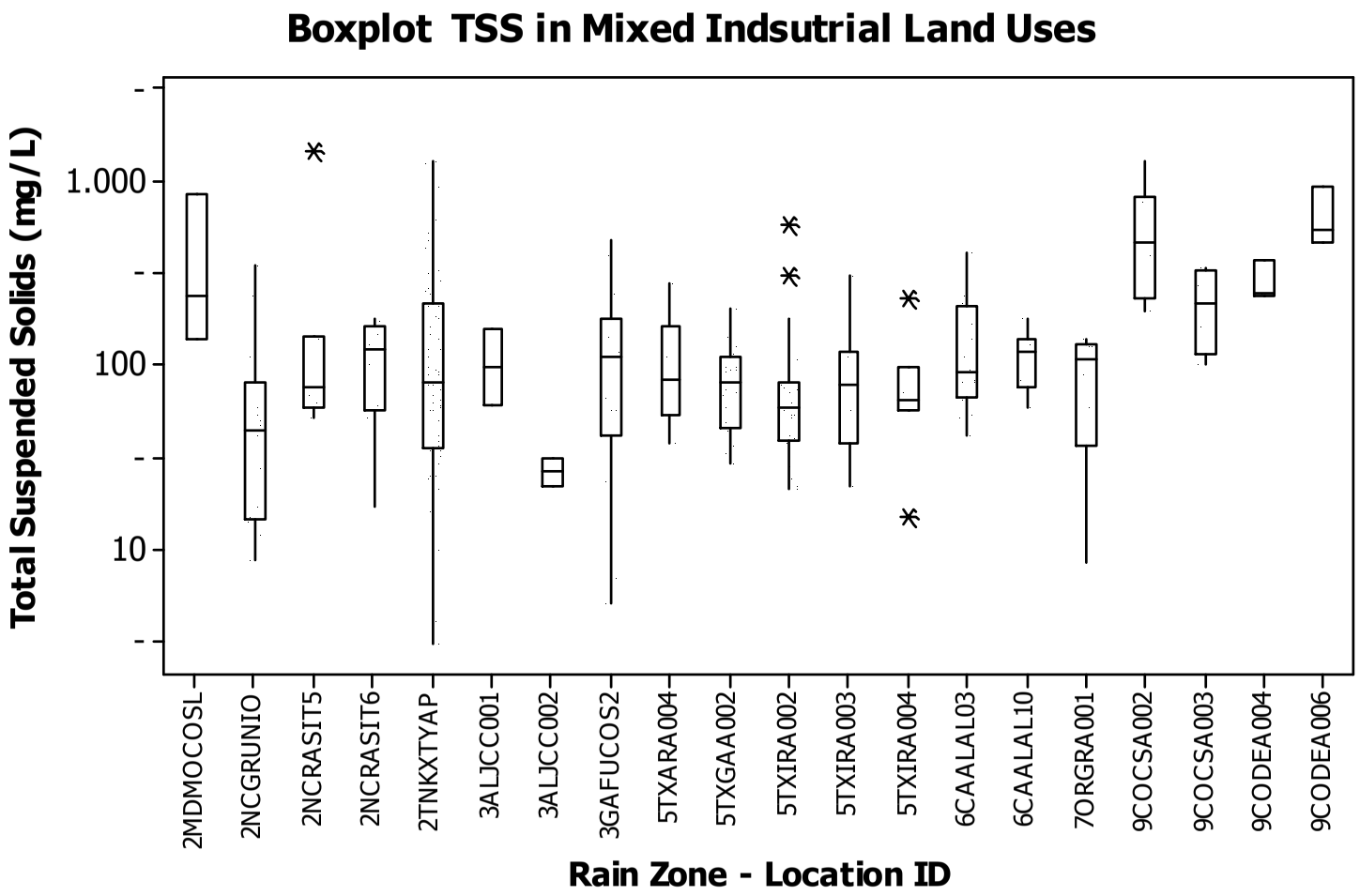

Figure D31. Box and whiskers plots for TSS concentrations at industrial land use areas

053566

Table D19. Sites failing Xbar and S Chart Tests in Mixed Industrial Land Use Areas

EPA Rain Zone	Sites Failing Xbar Chart Test	Sites Failing S Chart Test
ALL	9COCSA002(H) 9CODEA006(H) 2NCGRUNIO(L)	None
2	None	None
3	None	None
5	None	None
6	None	None
7	None	None
9	None	None

The ANOVA analysis indicates that there are significant differences among EPA Rain Zones (P-value = 0) at mixed industrial land use sites. The Dunnett's comparison test with a family error of 5%, indicates that TSS concentrations compared with EPA Rain Zone 2 (median TSS = 82 mg/L) are larger only for EPA Rain Zone 9 (median TSS = 341 mg/L). The median TSS concentrations in EPA Rain Zones 3, 5, 6, and 7 are not statistically different from the median TSS concentrations found in EPA Rain Zone 2.

Appendix E: First Flush Tables

Description

The following table shows the summary statistic for each constituent included in the database.

Table E1. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

TSS (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	90	90	54.95	1.740	0.106	0.168	0.254	0.730	1.85
Commercial First Flush	90	90	101.86	2.008	0.200	-0.508	0.254	0.016	
Industrial Composite	83	83	66.07	1.820	0.186	-0.021	0.264	0.336	0.97
Industrial First Flush	83	83	63.97	1.806	0.374	-0.157	0.264	0.055	
Institutional Composite	18	18	16.48	1.217	0.110	-0.176	0.536	0.122	2.12
Institutional First Flush	18	18	34.99	1.544	0.145	-0.164	0.536	0.846	
Open Space Composite	32	32	21.98	1.342	0.424	-0.526	0.414	0.511	0.95
Open Space First Flush	32	32	20.89	1.320	0.563	-0.126	0.414	0.847	
Residential Composite	144	144	37.50	1.574	0.217	-0.033	0.202	0.282	1.84
Residential First Flush	144	144	69.02	1.839	0.302	-0.267	0.202	0.533	
All Land Uses Composite	372	372	44.36	1.647	0.226	-0.381	0.126	0.008	1.60
All Land Uses First Flush	372	372	70.96	1.851	0.335	0.457	0.126	0	

Table E2. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

TSS (mg/L	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 5.345 ; P = 0	0.014	N/A	Different (first flush)
Industrial	0.627	U = 0.483 ; P = 0.31	0.222	0.432	Same (no first flush)
Institutional	0.007	U = 3.095 ; P = 0	0.309	0.001	Different
Open Space	0.706	U = 0.39 ; P = 0.35	0.183	0.614	Same
Residential	N/A	U = 4.89 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 6.65 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E3. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Turbidity (NTU)

Turbidity (NTU)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	11	11	19.68	1.294	0.062	-0.984	0.661	0.186	1.32
Commercial First Flush	11	11	26.00	1.415	0.078	0.523	0.661	0.564	
Residential Composite	12	12	23.44	1.370	0.163	0.213	0.637	0.721	1.24
Residential First Flush	12	12	28.97	1.462	0.148	1.407	0.637	0.168	
All Land Uses Composite	26	26	21.73	1.337	0.109	0.204	0.456	0.406	1.26
All Land Uses First Flush	26	26	27.48	1.439	0.105	1.197	0.456	0.108	

Table E4. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Turbidity (NTU)

Turbidity (NTU)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	0.224	U = 1.26 ; P > 0.1	0.652	0.219	Same (no first flush)
Residential	0.418	U = 0.853 ; P > 0.1	0.240	0.021	Same
All Land Uses	0.124	U = 0.673 ; P = 0.25	0.134	0	Same

Table E5. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for pH

pH	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Var (Log)	Skew	SE Skew	Test Norm. p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	17	17	7.4	0.368	-0.299	0.550	0.527	1.03
Commercial First Flush	17	17	7.6	0.509	0.788	0.550	0.351	
Industrial Composite	16	16	6.755	0.194	0.482	0.564	0.179	1.00
Industrial First Flush	16	16	6.750	0.388	-0.854	0.564	0.307	
Residential Composite	26	26	7.213	0.195	-0.520	0.456	0.447	1.01
Residential First Flush	26	26	7.250	0.212	-0.283	0.456	0.408	
All Composite	63	63	7.2	0.302	0.102	0.302	0.562	1.01
All First Flush	63	63	7.3	0.437	0.036	0.302	0.110	

Table E6. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for pH

pH	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	0.208	U = 1.28 ; P = 0.10	0.007	N/A	Same
Industrial	N/A	U = 0.428 ; P = 0.33	0.341	0.828	Same
Residential	0.308	U = 1.32 ; P = 0.09	0	N/A	Same
All Land Uses	0.219	U = 1.68 ; P = 0.05	0	N/A	Same

Table E7. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for BOD_5

BOD_5 (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	83	83	15.21	1.182	0.125	0.263	0.264	0.513	1.77
Commercial First Flush	83	83	26.98	1.431	0.153	-0.241	0.264	0.390	
Industrial Composite	80	80	15.14	1.18	0.188	0.190	0.269	0.013	1.58
Industrial First Flush	80	80	23.99	1.38	0.180	-0.502	0.269	0.044	
Institutional Composite	18	18	7.48	0.874	0.151	-0.737	0.536	0.247	1.67
Institutional First Flush	18	18	12.47	1.096	0.173	-0.732	0.536	0.281	
Open Space Composite	28	28	3.79	0.579	0.148	0.523	0.441	0.242	1.07
Open Space First Flush	28	28	4.05	0.607	0.197	0.449	0.441	0.077	
Residential Composite	133	133	12.59	1.100	0.154	0.314	0.210	0.137	1.67
Residential First Flush	133	133	20.99	1.322	0.220	-0.150	0.210	0.010	
All Land uses Composite	344	344	12.53	1.098	0.184	0.073	0.131	0.003	1.67
All Land Uses First Flush	344	344	20.89	1.320	0.233	-0.385	0.131	0	

Table E8. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for BOD_5

BOD_5	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	0	U = 4.85 ; P = 0	0.013	N/A	Different (first flush)
Industrial	0.007	U = 2.76 ; P = 0	0.434	0.012	Different
Institutional	0.027	U = 2.46 ; P = 0.01	0.056	0.001	Different
Open Space	0.706	U = 0.39 ; P = 0.35	0.183	0.614	Same (no first flush)
Residential	N/A	U = 4.89; P = 0	0	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 6.65 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E9. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for COD

COD (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite)	91	91	71.94	1.857	0.075	0.261	0.253	0.022	2.29
Commercial First Flush	91	91	164.82	2.217	0.119	-0.201	0.253	0.877	
Industrial Composite	84	84	75.34	1.877	0.100	0.167	0.263	0.014	1.43
Industrial First Flush	84	84	107.40	2.031	0.151	-0.141	0.263	0.804	
Institutional Composite	18	18	43.85	1.642	0.220	-0.456	0.536	0.567	2.73
Institutional First Flush	18	18	119.67	2.078	0.151	-0.969	0.536	0.105	
Open Space Composite	28	28	20.00	1.301	0.130	0.441	0.441	0.084	0.67
Open Space First Flush	28	28	13.43	1.128	0.211	0.731	0.441	0.013	
Residential Composite	140	140	67.92	1.832	0.095	0.271	0.205	0.008	1.63
Residential First Flush	140	140	110.41	2.043	0.138	-0.831	0.205	0.005	
All Land Uses Composite	363	363	65.92	1.819	0.123	-0.293	0.128	0	1.71
All Land Uses First Flush	363	363	112.98	2.053	0.194	-0.710	0.128	0	

Table E10. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for COD

COD	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 4.83 ; P = 0	0.269	0	Different (first flush)
Industrial	N/A	U = 1.67 ; P = 0.05	0.691	0.01	Different
Institutional	0.01	U = 2.94 ; P = 0	0.677	0	Different
Open Space	N/A	U = 0.269 ; P = 0.39	0.004	N/A	Same (no first flush)
Residential	N/A	U = 6.715 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U =9.19 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E11. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

TDS (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	82	82	73.28	1.865	0.064	-0.338	0.266	0.263	1.83
Commercial First Flush	82	82	133.97	2.127	0.065	-0.219	0.266	0.115	
Industrial Composite	82	81	97.72	1.990	0.093	-0.482	0.267	0.341	1.32
Industrial First Flush	82	81	128.82	2.110	0.126	-0.513	0.267	0.109	
Institutional Composite	18	18	52.48	1.720	0.068	-0.034	0.536	0.360	2.66
Institutional First Flush	18	18	139.64	2.145	0.090	-0.303	0.536	0.158	
Open Space Composite	31	30	69.98	1.845	0.051	0.617	0.427	0.376	1.07
Open Space First Flush	31	30	74.99	1.875	0.104	-1.483	0.427	0.005	
Residential Composite	137	133	70.31	1.870	0.119	-0.245	0.210	0.041	1.52
Residential First Flush	137	133	107.15	2.030	0.125	0.500	0.210	0.167	
All Land Uses Composite	354	342	77.62	1.890	0.083	0.188	0.132	0.334	1.55
All Land Uses First Flush	354	342	120.23	2.080	0.104	0.225	0.132	0.126	

Table E12. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Dissolved Solids (TDS)

TDS (mg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	0	U = 7.33 ; P = 0	0.160	0	Different (first flush)
Industrial	0.0245	U = 2.28 ; P = 0.01	0.070	0.003	Different
Institutional	0.0118	U = 2.945 ; P = 0	0.544	0	Different
Open Space	N/A	U = 0.161 ; P = 0.44	0	N/A	Same (no first flush)
Residential	N/A	U = 4.89 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	0	U = 7.58 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E13. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for O&G

O&G (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	10	10	5.19	0.715	0.068	-0.976	0.687	0.016	1.54
Commercial First Flush	10	10	8.00	0.027	0.903	1.641	0,687	0.019	
Residential Composite	8	4	5.00	0.699	0.066	1.985	1.014	0.013	2.05
Residential First Flush	8	4	10.23	1.010	0.134	0.003	1.014	0.056	
All Land Uses Composite	18	14	5.00	0.699	0.073	-0.370	0.597	0.015	1.60
All Land Uses First Flush	18	14	8.00	0.903	0.051	0.890	0.597	0.011	

Table E14. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for O&G

O&G (mg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 6.198 ; P < 0.01	0.222	0.004	Different
Residential	N/A	U = 1.069 ; P > 0.1	0.049	0.306	Same
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 4.072 ; P = 0	0.036	N/A	Different

Table E15. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Fecal Coliforms

Fecal Coliforms (mpn/100 mL)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	12	12	67764	4.831	1.099	-0.691	0.637	0.627	0.87
Commercial First Flush	12	12	58884	4.770	1.732	-0.388	0.637	0.228	
Residential Composite	10	9	41976	4.623	0.292	0.485	0.717	0.276	0.98
Residential First Flush	10	9	41020	4.643	0.685	0.247	0.717	0.799	
All Land Uses Composite	22	21	46238	4.665	0.745	-0.886	-0.515	0.511	1.21
All Land Uses First Flush	22	21	55976	4.748	1.269	0.501	0.501	0.391	

Table E16. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Fecal Coliforms

Fecal Coliforms (mpn/100 mL)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 0 ; P > 0.10	0.833	0.583	Same
Residential	N/A	U = 0.289 ; P > 0.1	0.016	0.973	Same
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 0.181 ; P = 0.43	0.086	0.665	Same

Table E17. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Fecal Streptococcus

Fecal Streptococcus (mpn/100 mL)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	12	11	37153	4.570	0.780	-0.255	0.661	0.948	1.05
Commercial First Flush	12	11	38904	4.590	1.094	0.009	0.661	0.722	
Residential Composite	11	8	77625	4.890	0.231	-0.223	0.752	0.426	1.30
Residential First Flush	11	8	101158	5.005	0.327	-0.659	0.752	0.319	
All Land Uses Composite	26	22	43651	4.640	0.536	-0.513	0.491	0.713	1.11
All Land Uses First Flush	26	22	48417	4.685	0.705	-0.188	0.491	0.802	

Table E18. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Fecal Streptococcus

Fecal Streptococcus (mpn/100mL)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 0.281 ; P > 0.10	0.027	N/A	Same (no first flush)
Residential	N/A	U = 0.344 ; P > 0.10	0.109	0.905	Same
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 0.309 ; P = 0.38	0.033	N/A	Same

Table E19. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Ammonia

Ammonia (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	70	52	0.76	-0.122	0.147	-0.245	0.330	0.237	2.11
Commercial First Flush	70	52	1.60	0.204	0.117	-0.718	0.330	0.027	
Industrial Composite	40	33	0.62	-0.208	0.166	-0.399	0.409	0.284	1.08
Industrial First Flush	40	33	0.67	-0.174	0.201	-0.535	0.409	0.046	
Institutional Composite	18	16	0.31	-0.509	0.058	-0.038	0.564	0.273	1.66
Institutional First Flush	18	16	0.51	-0.290	0.077	0.284	0.564	0.384	
Residential Composite	119	86	0.50	-0.301	0.370	0.779	0.260	0.001	1.36
Residential First Flush	119	86	0.68	-0.168	0.172	0.195	0.260	0.519	
All Land Uses Composite	269	190	0.52	-0.284	0.251	0.501	0.176	0.002	1.54
All Land Uses First Flush	269	190	0.80	-0.097	0.176	-0.197	0.176	0.713	

* Ammonia in Open Space was found in 22 events. Only 3 events had values above the detection limit

Table E20. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Ammonia

Ammonia (mg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 4.467 ; P = 0	0.028	N/A	Different
Industrial	N/A	U = 0.113 ; P = 0.46	0.262	0.985	Same
Institutional	0.0287	U = 2.484 ; P = 0.01	0.254	0	Different
Residential	N/A	U = 2.283 ; P = 0.01	0	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 4.092 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E21. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for NO_2 + NO_3

NO_2 + NO_3 (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	84	82	0.75	-0.125	0.095	-0.092	0.266	0.188	1.73
Commercial First Flush	84	82	1.30	0.114	0.166	-0.790	0.266	0.007	
Industrial Composite	72	71	0.90	-0.046	0.073	-0.240	0.285	0.807	1.31
Industrial First Flush	72	71	1.18	0.072	0.116	-0.839	0.285	0.030	
Institutional	18	18	0.60	-0.222	0.122	-0.714	0.536	0.117	1.70
Institutional First Flush	18	18	1.02	0.009	0.151	0.268	0.536	0.381	
Open Space Composite	30	21	0.24	-0.620	0.290	0.468	0.501	0.141	0.96
Open Space First Flush	30	21	0.23	-0.638	0.356	0.823	0.501	0.030	
Residential Composite	121	118	0.60	-0.222	0.104	-0.196	0.223	0.504	1.66
Residential First Flush	121	118	1.00	-0.002	0.125	-0.292	0.223	0.102	
All Land Uses Composite	324	310	0.70	-0.155	0.124	-0.497	0.138	0	1.50
All Land Uses First Flush	324	310	1.05	0.021	0.162	-0.584	0.138	0	

Table E22. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for NO_2 + NO_3

NO_2 + NO_3	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 3.286 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different (first flush)
Industrial	N/A	U = 1.836 ; P = 0.03	0.941	0.034	Different
Institutional	0.043	U = 2.242 ; P = 0.01	0.026	N/A	Different
Open Space	N/A	U = 0.209 ; P = 0.42	0.023	N/A	Same (no first flush)
Residential	0	U = 4.769 ; P = 0	0.023	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 5.834 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E23. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Nitrogen

Total N (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	19	19	1.42	0.152	0.180	-0.133	0.524	0.215	1.35
Commercial First Flush	19	19	1.91	0.281	0.203	-0.617	0.524	0.337	
Industrial Composite	19	16	2.01	0.303	0.286	-0.306	0.564	0.431	1.79
Industrial First Flush	19	16	3.61	0.557	0.349	-0.452	0.564	0.029	
Open Space Composite	6	6	1.39	0.142	0.112	-0.150	0.845	0.330	1.53
Open Space First Flush	6	6	2.12	0.326	0.248	-0.100	0.845	0.221	
Residential Composite	31	30	1.67	0.222	0.325	1.22	0.427	0.009	0.88
Residential First Flush	31	30	1.47	0.166	0.447	-0.587	0.427	0.367	
All Land Uses Composite	77	73	1.60	0.204	0.253	0.769	0.281	0.136	1.22
All Land Uses First Flush	77	73	1.95	0.290	0.331	0.599	0.281	0.071	

Table E24. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Nitrogen

Total N (mg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	0.220	U = 1.234 ; P = 0.11	0.329	0.013	Same
Industrial	N/A	U = 0.460 ; P = 0.32	0.759	0.161	Same
Open Space	N/A	U = 0 ; P > 0.104	0.339	0.703	Same
Residential	N/A	U = 0.106 ; P = 0.46	0.002	N/A	Same
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 0.919 ; P = 0.18	0	N/A	Same

Table E25. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for TKN

TKN (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	93	86	1.63	0.213	0.085	-0.275	0.260	0.003	1.71
Commercial First Flush	93	86	2.80	0.447	0.120	-0.117	0.260	0.714	
Industrial Composite	77	76	1.69	0.227	0.116	1.157	0.276	0	1.35
Industrial First Flush	77	76	2.27	0.356	0.130	0.536	0.276	0.232	
Open Space Composite	32	14	0.61	-0.215	0.142	0.585	0.597	0.109	1.28
Open Space First Flush	32	14	0.78	-0.107	0.269	0.948	0.597	0.139	
Residential Composite	131	123	1.40	0.146	0.110	1.752	0.218	0	1.65
Residential First Flush	131	123	2.31	0.364	0.115	0.309	0.218	0.076	
All Land Uses Composite	335	301	1.50	0.176	0.114	0.856	0.140	0	1.60
All Land Uses First Flush	335	301	2.40	0.380	0.139	0.088	0.140	0	

Table E26. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for TKN

TKN (mg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 6.499 ; P = 0	0.126	0	Different (first flush)
Industrial	N/A	U = 1.698 ; P = 0.04	0.054	0.063	Different
Open Space	N/A	U = 0.374 ; P = 0.35	0.116	0.364	Same (no first flush)
Residential	N/A	U = 6.079 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 7.68 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E27. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Phosphorus

Total P (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	89	77	0.34	-0.469	0.160	-0.454	0.274	0.129	1.44
Commercial First Flush	89	77	0.49	-0.310	0.205	0.033	0.274	0.035	
Industrial Composite	84	71	0.29	-0.538	0.130	0.495	0.285	0.003	1.42
Industrial First Flush	84	71	0.41	-0.387	0.257	-0.441	0.285	0.397	
Institutional Composite	17	17	0.17	-0.770	0.203	-0.736	0.550	0.374	1.24
Institutional First Flush	17	17	0.21	-0.678	0.066	-0.177	0.550	0.704	
Open Space Composite	32	20	0.09	-1.023	0.147	0.613	0.512	0.218	1.05
Open Space First Flush	32	20	0.10	-1.000	0.381	0.833	0.512	0.288	
Residential Composite	140	128	0.28	-0.553	0.252	1.232	0.214	0	1.46
Residential First Flush	140	128	0.41	-0.389	0.188	-0.335	0.214	0.042	
All Land Uses Composite	363	313	0.28	-0.553	0.209	0.605	0.138	0	1.45
All Land Uses First Flush	363	313	0.41	-0.391	0.238	-0.258	0.138	0.003	

Table E28. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Phosphorus

Total P (mg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 3.089 ; P = 0	0.594	0	Different (first flush)
Industrial	N/A	U = 0.864 ; P = 0.19	0.194	0.667	Same (no first flush)
Institutional	N/A	U = 0.774 ; P = 0.22	0.044	N/A	Same
Open Space	N/A	U = 0.142 ; P = 0.44	0.091	0.527	Same
Residential	N/A	U = 2.671 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 3.641 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E29. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Dissolved Phosphorus

Dissolved P (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	91	69	0.16	-0.788	0.152	0.467	0.289	0	1.23
Commercial First Flush	91	69	0.20	-0.699	0.212	0.904	0.289	0.005	
Industrial Composite	77	50	0.14	-0.854	0.142	1.248	0.337	0.093	1.04
Industrial First Flush	77	50	0.14	-0.839	0.160	0.406	0.337	0.043	
Institutional Composite	18	14	0.13	-0.891	0.066	-0.114	0.597	0.563	1.05
Institutional First Flush	18	14	0.13	-0.870	0.095	-0.770	0.597	0.122	
Open Space Composite	32	14	0.05	-1.301	0.111	-0.073	0.597	0.601	0.69
Open Space First Flush	32	14	0.03	-1.460	0.087	1.061	0.597	0.017	
Residential Composite	130	105	0.17	-0.770	0.117	0.152	0.236	0.458	1.24
Residential First Flush	130	105	0.21	-0.678	0.170	0.121	0.236	0.044	
All Land Uses Composite	350	254	0.15	-0.824	0.143	0.353	0.153	0.051	1.07
All Land Uses First Flush	350	254	0.16	-0.796	0.200	0.401	0.153	0.001	

Table E30. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Dissolved Phosphorus

Dissolved P (mg/L	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 1.582 ; P = 0.06	0.046	N/A	Same
Industrial	N/A	U = 0.051 ; P = 0.48	0.063	0.881	Same
Institutional	0.549	U = 0.605 ; P = 0.27	0.015	N/A	Same
Open Space	N/A	U = 0.760 ; P = 0.22	0.018	N/A	Same
Residential	N/A	U = 1.702 ; P = 0.04	0.039	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 1.657 ; P = 0.05	0	N/A	Same

Table E31. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Orthophosphate

Orthophosphate (mg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Industrial Composite	6	6	0.16	-0.797	0.287	-0.047	0.845	0.838	1.55
Industrial First Flush	6	6	0.25	-0.607	0.356	-0.106	0.845	0.720	
Residential Composite	14	14	0.19	-0.714	0.554	2.557	0.597	0.001	0.95
Residential First Flush	14	14	0.18	-0.737	0.214	0.708	0.597	0.362	
All Land Uses Composite	22	22	0.19	-0.714	0.423	2.270	0.491	0.004	1.30
All Land Uses First Flush	22	22	0.25	-0.600	0.222	0.260	0.491	0.503	

Table E32. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Orthophosphate

Orthophosphate (mg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Industrial	0.471	U = 0.772 ; P > 0.104	0.071	0.611	Same
Residential	N/A	U = 0.022 ; P = 0.49	0	N/A	Same
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 0.460 ; P = 0.32	0	N/A	Same

Table E33. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Cadmium

Total Cadmium (µg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	74	48	0.56	-0.253	0.246	-0.325	0.343	0	2.15
Commercial First Flush	74	48	1.20	0.079	0.261	0.080	0.343	0.089	
Industrial Composite	80	41	1	0	0.124	-0.015	0.369	0.008	1.00
Industrial First Flush	80	41	1	0	0.130	0.261	0.369	0.065	
Open Space Composite	30	15	0.23	-0.638	0.282	1.074	0.580	0.183	1.30
Open Space First Flush	30	15	0.30	-0.523	0.325	0.465	0.580	0.402	
Residential Composite	123	33	0.28	-0.553	0.359	0.693	0.409	0.002	2.00
Residential First Flush	123	33	0.56	-0.252	0.264	0.512	0.409	0.061	
All Land Uses Composite	325	139	0.60	-0.222	0.269	-0.065	0.206	0.071	1.62
All Land Uses First Flush	325	139	0.97	-0.013	0.249	0.041	0.206	0.241	

Table E34. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Cadmium

Total Cadmium (µg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	0.006	U = 2.797 ; P = 0	0.009	N/A	Different (first flush)
Industrial	0.922	U = 0.100 ; P = 0.46	0.118	0.529	Same (no first flush)
Open Space	0.442	U = 0.765 ; P = 0.22	0.292	0.191	Same
Residential	0.038	U = 2.131 ; P = 0.02	0.015	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	0.005	U = 2.839 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E35. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Chromium

Total Chromium (µg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	47	22	6.81	0.833	0.086	-0.051	0.491	0.911	1.67
Commercial First Flush	47	22	11.40	1.057	0.134	-0.796	0.491	0.121	
Industrial Composite	54	25	8.79	0.944	0.111	0.338	0.464	0.456	1.36
Industrial First Flush	54	25	11.99	1.079	0.155	-0.307	0.464	0.784	
Open Space Composite	16	4	2.64	0.422	0.169	-0.556	1.014	0.492	1.70
Open Space First Flush	16	4	4.50	0.653	0.015	1.291	1.014	0.355	
Residential Composite	86	31	8.00	0.903	0.169	-0.077	0.421	0.612	1.24
Residential First Flush	86	31	9.91	0.996	0.137	0.326	0.421	0.904	
All Land Uses Composite	218	82	7.50	0.875	0.140	-0.104	0.266	0.591	1.47
All Land Uses First Flush	218	82	10.99	1.041	0.141	-0.056	0.266	0.803	

Table E36. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Chromium

Total Chromium (µg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	0.0513	U = 2.024 ; P = 0.02	0.283	0.036	Different
Industrial	0.3032	U = 1.023 ; P = 0.15	0.216	0.320	Same
Open Space	0.3032	U = 1.586 ; P = 0.10	0.160	0.199	Same
Residential	0.6023	U = 0.519 ; P = 0.30	0.007	N/A	Same
All Land Uses	0.0547	U = 1.939 ; P = 0.03	0.001	N/A	Different

Table E37. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Copper

Total Copper (µg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	*Median*	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	92	82	16.98	1.230	0.083	-0.038	0.266	0.117	1.62
Commercial First Flush	92	82	27.48	1.439	0.120	0.343	0.266	0.035	
Industrial Composite	84	76	25.00	1.398	0.079	0.184	0.276	0.344	1.24
Industrial First Flush	84	76	30.97	1.491	0.166	-0.014	0.276	0.007	
Institutional Composite	18	7	16.98	1.230	0.083	-0.228	0.794	0.167	0.94
Institutional First Flush	18	7	16.00	1.204	0.047	0.954	0.794	0.555	
Open Space Composite	30	22	5.14	0.711	0.103	0.085	0.491	0.252	0.78
Open Space First Flush	30	22	4.00	0.602	0.120	1.005	0.491	0.015	
Residential Composite	144	108	11.99	1.079	0.082	-0.677	0.233	0	1.33
Residential First Flush	144	108	16.00	1.204	0.087	0.023	0.233	0.256	
All Land Uses Composite	368	295	15.00	1.176	0.116	-0.268	0.142	0	1.33
All Land Uses First Flush	368	295	20.00	1.301	0.167	0.009	0.142	0	

Table E38. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Copper

Total Copper (µg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 5.160 ; P = 0	0.001	N/A	Different (first flush)
Industrial	N/A	U = 1.864 ; P = 0.03	0.329	0.012	Different
Institutional	0.5224	U = 0.665 ; P > 0.099	0.318	0.029	Same (no first flush)
Open Space	N/A	U = 0.846 ; P = 0.19	0.074	0.337	Same
Residential	N/A	U = 4.029 ; P = 0	0.292	0	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 5.146 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E39. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Lead

Total Lead (µg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	89	83	16.98	1.230	0.062	0.075	0.264	0.824	1.65
Commercial First Flush	89	83	27.99	1.447	0.123	0.070	0.264	0.476	
Industrial Composite	84	71	16.98	1.230	0.160	0.527	0.285	0.081	1.41
Industrial First Flush	84	71	23.99	1.380	0.240	0.319	0.285	0.608	
Institutional Composite	18	13	7.00	0.845	0.082	0.675	0.616	0.158	2.28
Institutional First Flush	18	13	15.96	1.203	0.051	0.128	0.616	0.228	
Open Space Composite	31	16	5.00	0.699	0.381	-0.303	0.564	0.199	0.90
Open Space First Flush	31	16	4.48	0.651	0.346	-0.466	0.564	0.563	
Residential Composite	140	93	8.79	0.944	0.231	0.084	0.250	0.884	1.48
Residential First Flush	140	93	13.00	1.114	0.204	0.130	0.250	0.105	
All Land Uses Composite	364	278	13.00	1.114	0.198	-0.365	0.146	0.006	1.50
All Land Uses First Flush	364	278	19.50	1.290	0.239	-0.307	0.146	0.401	

Table E40. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Lead

Total Lead (µg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	0	U = 5.256 ; P = 0	0.794	0	Different
Industrial	0.083	U = 1.742 ; P = 0.04	0.167	0.016	Different
Institutional	0.004	U = 3.973 ; P = 0	0.680	0.000	Different
Open Space	0.771	U = 0.292 ; P = 0.39	0.008	0.578	Same
Residential	0.012	U = 2.59 ; P = 0	0.014	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 4.77 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Table E41. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Nickel

Total Nickel (µg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	47	23	5.00	0.699	0.094	0.660	0.481	0.254	2.40
Commercial First Flush	47	23	11.99	1.079	0.134	-0.606	0.481	0.523	
Industrial Composite	51	22	7.00	0.845	0.106	-0.293	0.491	0.229	1.00
Industrial First Flush	51	22	7.00	0.845	0.197	0.605	0.491	0.228	
Residential Composite	83	18	7.48	0.874	0.094	0.152	0.536	0.814	1.20
Residential First Flush	83	18	8.99	0.954	0.115	1.551	0.536	0.048	
All Land Uses Composite	213	64	6.00	0.778	0.104	0.146	0.299	0.161	1.50
All Land Uses First Flush	213	64	8.99	0.954	0.147	0.322	0.299	0.443	

Table E42. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Nickel

Total Nickel (µg/L	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	0.006	U = 3.005 ; P = 0	0.128	0.002	Different (first flush)
Industrial	0.715	U = 0.365 ; P = 0.36	0.203	0.484	Same (no first flush)
Residential	N/A	U = 1.143 ; P = 0.13	0.512	0.098	Same
All Land Uses	0.014	U = 2.539 ; P = 0.01	0.367	0.001	Different

Table E43. Results of Preliminary Statistical Analysis for Total Zinc

Total Zinc (µg/L)	Total Events	Selected Cases	Median	Median (Log)	Var (Log)	Skew (Log)	SE Skew (Log)	Test Norm. (Log) p-value	Median Ratio
Commercial Composite	90	90	149.97	2.176	0.089	-1.359	0.254	0	1.93
Commercial First Flush	90	90	289.07	2.461	0.139	-0.374	0.254	0.647	
Industrial Composite	83	83	225.94	2.354	0.184	0.828	0.264	0	1.54
Industrial First Flush	83	83	348.34	2.542	0.135	-0.181	0.264	0.930	
Institutional Composite	18	18	304.79	2.484	0.114	-0.227	0.536	0.878	2.48
Institutional First Flush	18	18	755.09	2.878	0.133	-0.696	0.536	0.055	
Open Space Composite	21	21	20.00	1.301	0.165	0.081	0.501	0.073	1.25
Open Space First Flush	21	21	25.00	1.398	0.075	-0.242	0.501	0.295	
Residential Composite	136	136	69.34	1.841	0.114	0.824	0.208	0.003	1.58
Residential First Flush	136	136	109.90	2.041	0.200	-0.232	0.208	0.014	
All Land Uses Composite	350	350	125.89	2.100	0.216	0.121	0.130	0.001	1.59
All Land Uses First Flush	350	350	199.99	2.301	0.268	0.437	0.130	0.020	

Table E44. Results of Preliminary Test Analysis for Total Zinc

Total Zinc(µg/L)	Mann Wittn. p-value	Fligner Policello	Normality for t-Test p-value	Paired t – Test	Result
Commercial	N/A	U = 6.156 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different
Industrial	N/A	U = 2.087 ; P = 0.02	0.006	N/A	Different
Institutional	0.007	U = 3.1 ; P = 0	0.498	0	Different
Open Space	N/A	U = 0.023 ; P = 0.49	0.667	0.977	Same
Residential	N/A	U = 4.329 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different
All Land Uses	N/A	U = 5.374 ; P = 0	0	N/A	Different

Appendix F: Detailed Statistical Test Results to Identify Significant Land Use and Geographical Interactions

pH

Summary
Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	0	123	*	*	*	*
3	0	6	*	*	*	*
4	0	16	*	*	*	*
5	41	1	7.7039	0.438	6.9	9.1
6	27	7	6.737	0.632	5.7	8.6
7	27	14	7.363	0.662	5.3	8.38

Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	18	91	7.319	0.533	6.4	8.65
3	9	7	6.6111	0.2205	6.5	7
4	0	17	*	*	*	*
5	46	1	7.9822	0.504	6.6	9
6	53	17	7.6836	0.7219	5.9	9.3
7	5	28	7.34	0.358	6.8	7.7

Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	14	317	7.364	0.389	6.7	7.87
3	8	10	6.788	0.416	6.5	7.4
4	0	31	*	*	*	*
5	71	0	7.5179	0.5816	6.2	9.9
6	22	16	7.341	0.559	6.3	8.3
7	25	15	7.319	0.713	6.2	9.1

Highlighted cells indicated groups with enough observations to calculate mean and standard deviation.

1. First Analysis. EPA Rain zones 5,6, and 7 Landuse: Residential Commercial Industrial

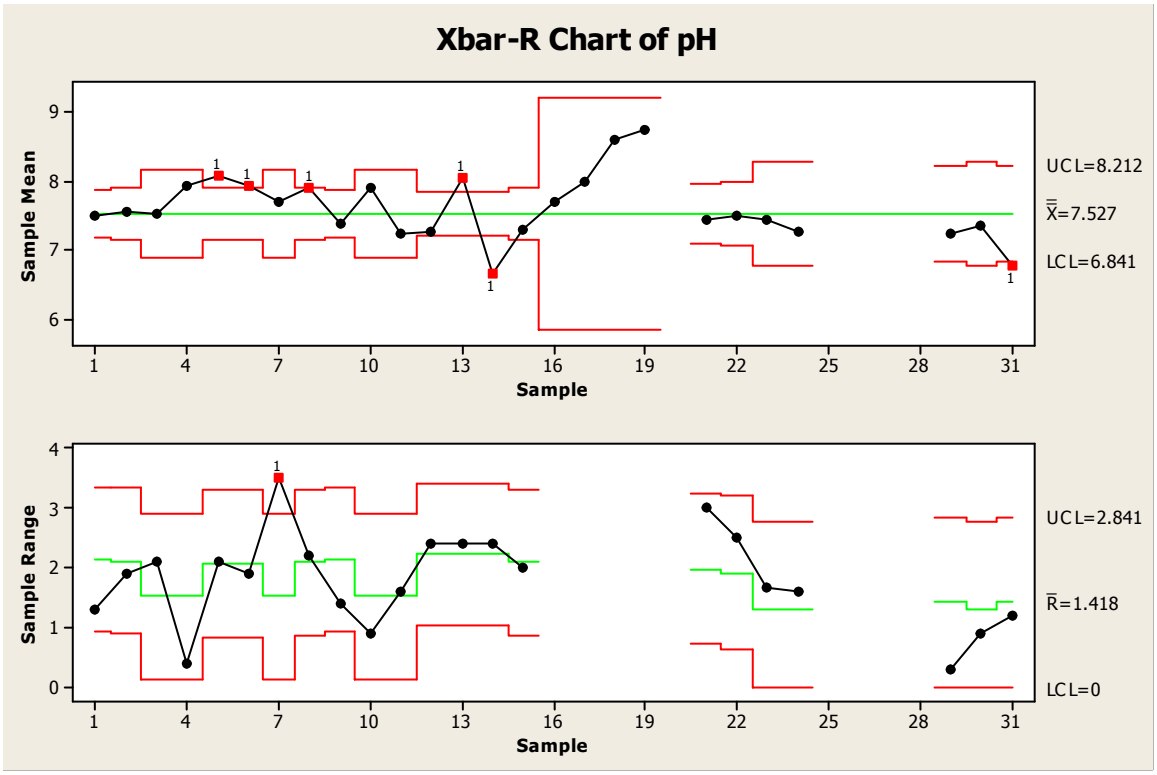

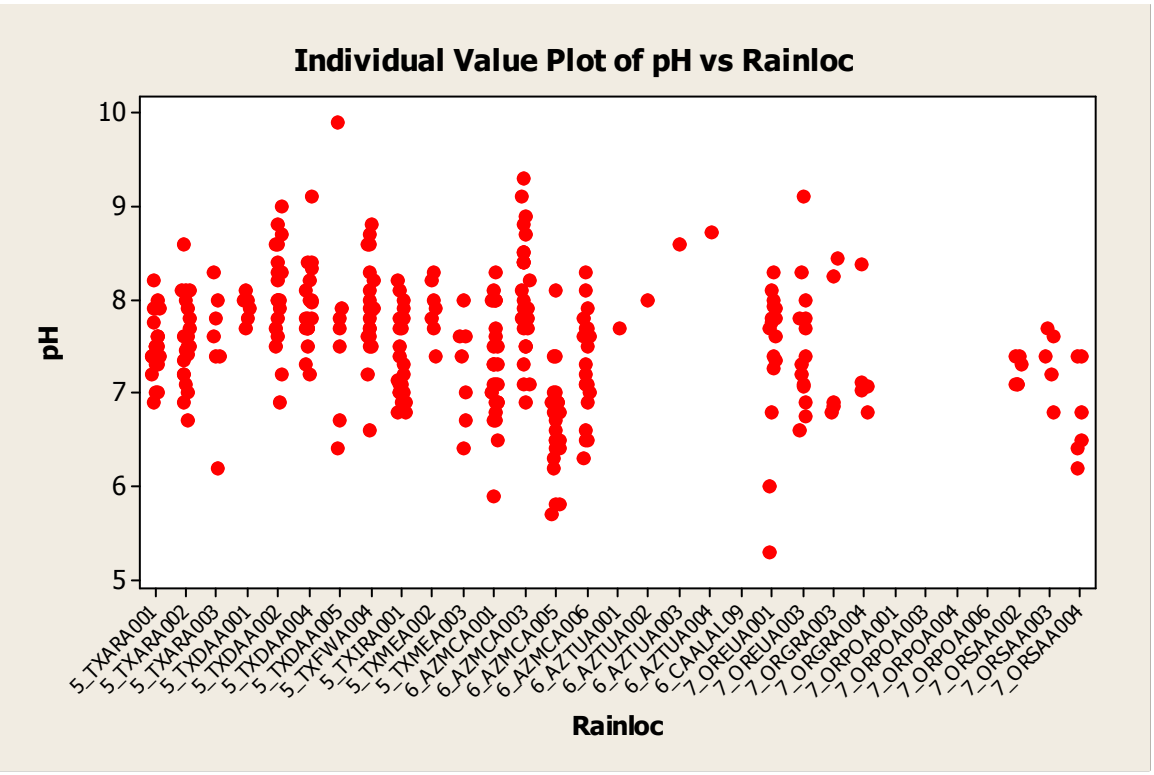

Sites with one observation or less will not be included in the analyses.

Variable	Rainloc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
pH	5_TXARA001	22	0	7.5073	0.1132	6.9000	8.2000
	5_TXARA002	21	0	7.563	0.220	6.700	8.600

5_TXARA003	7	0	7.529	0.449	6.200	8.300
5_TXDAA001	7	0	7.9286	0.0190	7.7000	8.1000
5_TXDAA002	19	0	8.079	0.306	6.900	9.000
5_TXDAA004	19	1	7.932	0.192	7.200	9.100
5_TXDAA005	7	0	7.700	1.270	6.400	9.900
5_TXFWA004	20	1	7.909	0.289	6.600	8.800
5_TXIRA001	22	0	7.3795	0.2017	6.8000	8.2000
5_TXMEA002	7	0	7.900	0.0933	7.400	8.300
5_TXMEA003	7	0	7.243	0.320	6.400	8.000
6_AZMCA001	26	1	7.277	0.331	5.900	8.300
6_AZMCA003	26	1	8.050	0.398	6.900	9.300
6_AZMCA005	26	0	6.665	0.271	5.700	8.100
6_AZMCA006	20	0	7.290	0.313	6.300	8.300
6_AZTUA001	1	9	7.7000	*	7.7000	7.7000
6_AZTUA002	1	7	8.0000	*	8.0000	8.0000
6_AZTUA003	1	7	8.6000	*	8.6000	8.6000
6_AZTUA004	1	6	8.7300	*	8.7300	8.7300
6_CAALAL09	0	9	*	*	*	*
7_OREUA001	16	0	7.437	0.633	5.300	8.300
7_OREUA003	14	1	7.502	0.452	6.600	9.100
7_ORGRA003	5	1	7.450	0.681	6.800	8.450
7_ORGRA004	5	1	7.280	0.393	6.800	8.380
7_ORPOA001	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA003	0	14	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA004	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA006	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORSAA002	6	0	7.2333	0.0227	7.1000	7.4000
7_ORSAA003	5	1	7.340	0.128	6.800	7.700
7_ORSAA004	6	0	6.783	0.266	6.200	7.400

The following two plots will identify unusual sites among all the sites with pH observations. These sites will be included in the analysis, however they must be analyzed to identify potential conditions that produce these unusual observations.

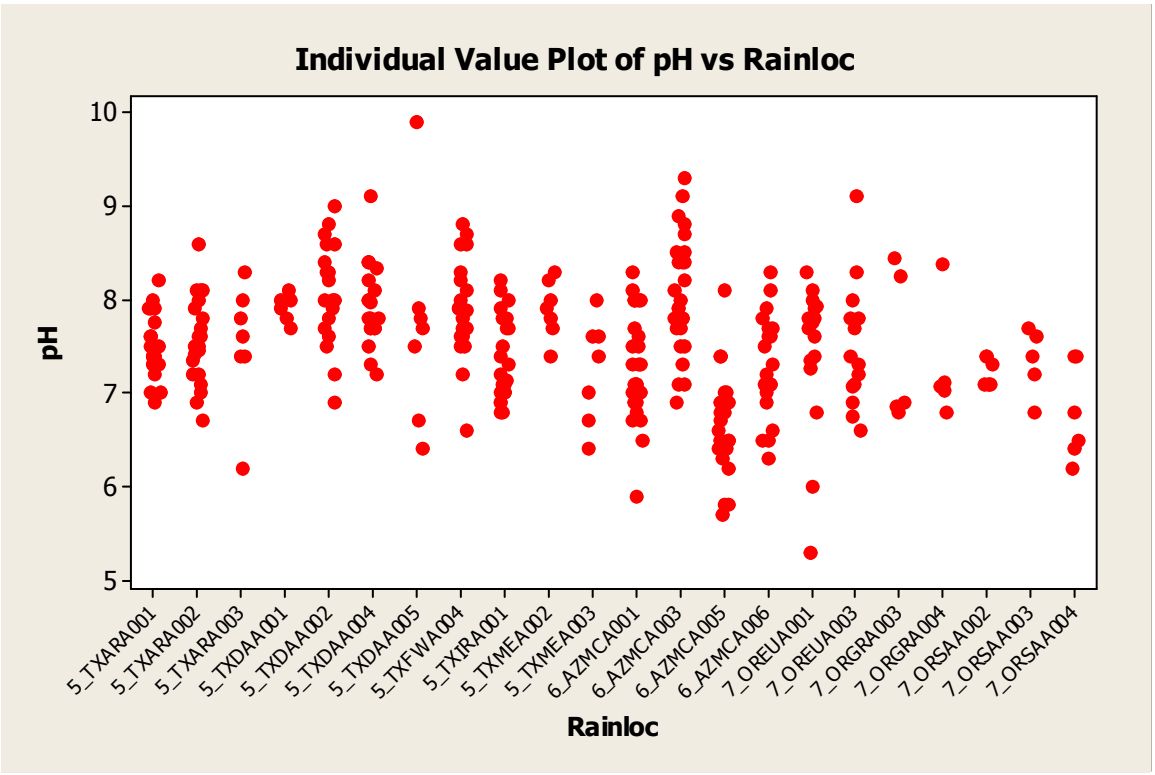

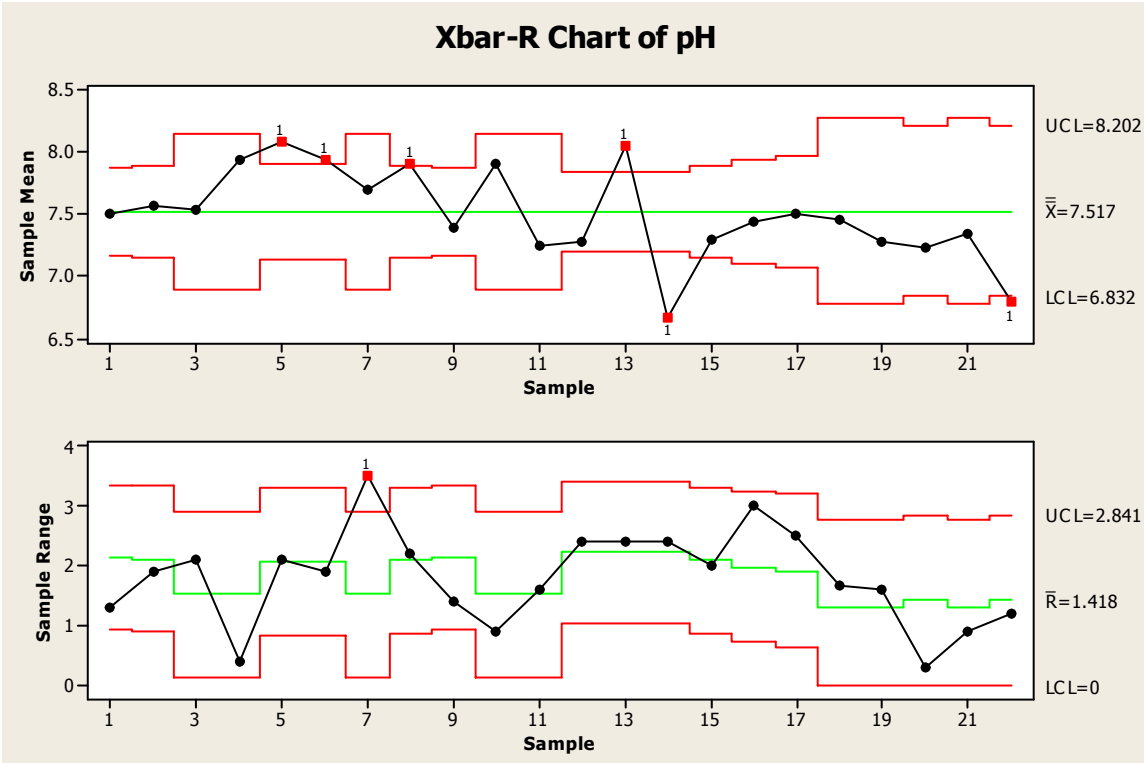

The GLM will be used to identify if there is a significant difference in PH among land use and EPA rain zone. GLM were used instead of the ANOVA model because the number of observations is not the same in each combination land use – EPA rain zone.

RESULTS:

General Linear Model: pH versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       3  5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for pH, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF    Seq SS    Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                  2   12.1467    4.6160  2.3080   6.64  0.001
EPA_Rain_Zone            2   14.0505   16.1575  8.0788  23.26  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    4    7.9699    7.9699  1.9925   5.74  0.000
Error                  304  105.5977  105.5977  0.3474
Total                  312  139.7647
```

In this case the main factors and interaction term are considered significant. Now simultaneous tests will be used to evaluate if there is a significant difference among the land uses or the EPA rain zones. Bonferroni is the most conservative method (conservative means “true error rate is less than the stated one”).

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable pH
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
```

```
ID           0.4179     0.11470    3.644    0.0009
RE           0.1317     0.08873    1.485    0.4160


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.2862      0.1154   -2.480    0.0411


Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable pH
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID           0.4179     0.11470    3.644    0.0008
RE           0.1317     0.08873    1.485    0.2982


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.2862      0.1154   -2.480    0.0351
```

pH in industrial land use is significantly different than in residential and commercial land uses. pH in commercial and residential land uses is not significantly different.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable pH
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                 -0.5284     0.08050   -6.564    0.0000
7                 -0.3941     0.11409   -3.454    0.0019


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                  0.1343      0.1219    1.102    0.8137



Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable pH
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                 -0.5284     0.08050   -6.564    0.0000
7                 -0.3941     0.11409   -3.454    0.0016
```

```
EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of            Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value    P-Value
7                   0.1343      0.1219    1.102     0.5127
```

pH in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than zones 6 and 7. pH in rain zones 6 and 7 is not significantly different.

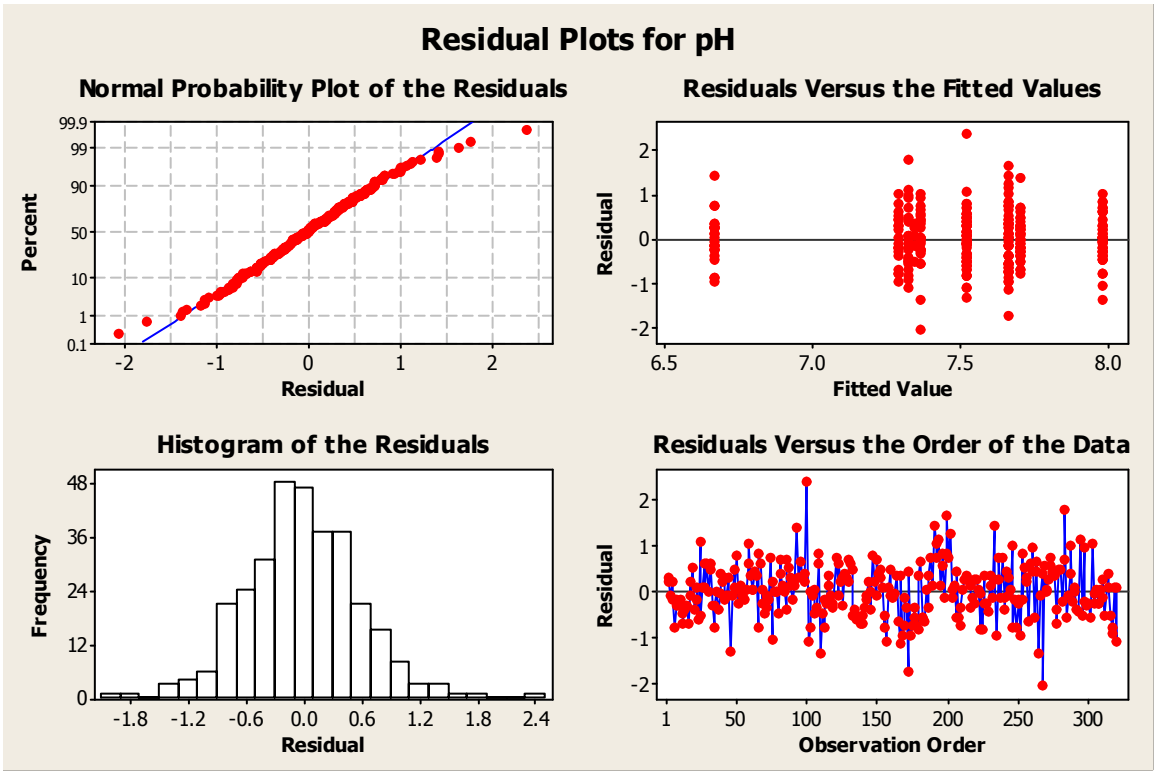

The last analysis is to inspect the residual plots to confirm that they are normally distributed around zero and there is not a specific pattern. In this case the plots indicate normality and no trend against observation order.

The final plot is the interaction plot. In this plot it is possible to identify if there in a difference in the pattern of the levels when change from one level to another. In this case, for example, it was observed that pH in region 7 is not affected by land use. In the other two rain zones, when the land use changes from residential or commercial to industrial, there is an increase in the pH.

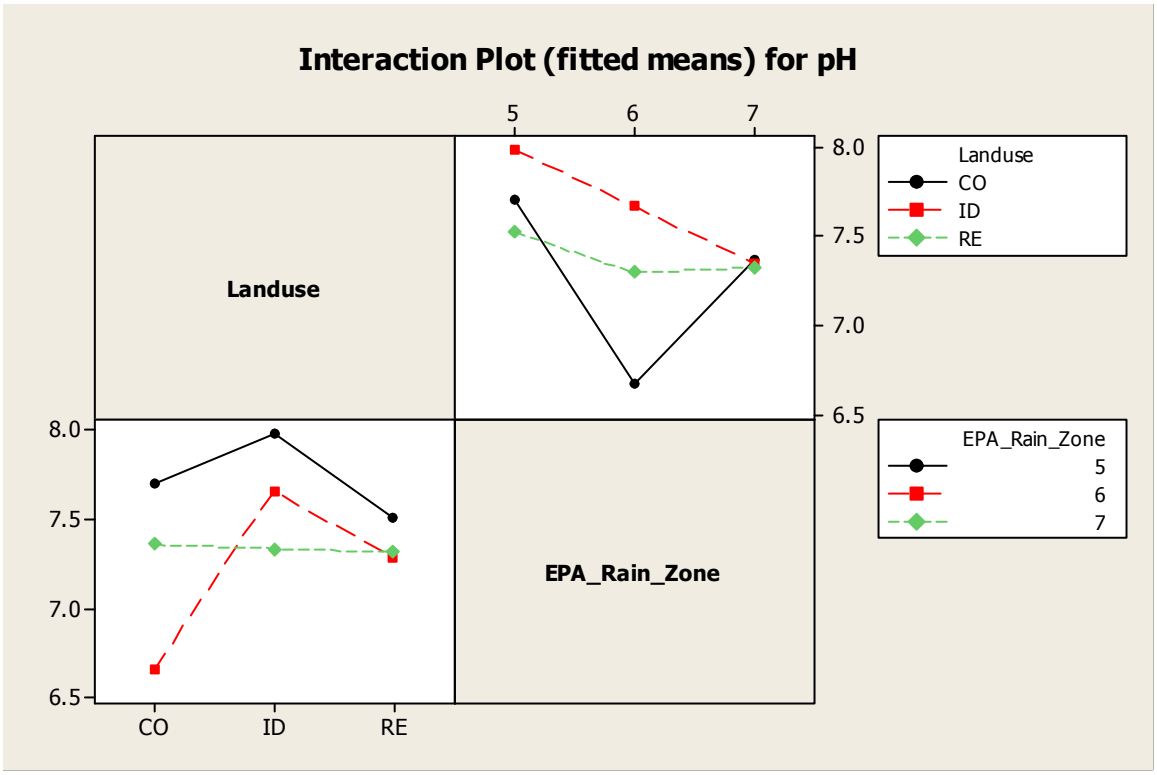

2. Second Analysis. EPA Rain zones 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7 Landuse: Residential and Industrial

Areas in Yellow are not included in the analysis

Variable	Rainloc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
pH	2_KYLOTSR1	3	0	7.100	0.0900	6.800	7.400
	2_KYLOTSR2	3	0	6.967	0.0633	6.700	7.200
	2_KYLOTSR3	3	0	7.367	0.343	6.700	7.800
	2_KYLOTSR4	4	0	7.025	0.422	6.400	7.900
	2_MDAACOMW	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOOD	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACORK	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOBC	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOSC	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOTC	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOWC	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYBO	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYFM	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHO	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHR	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAARLLP1	8	0	7.461	0.116	7.040	7.870
	2_VAARLTC4	11	2	7.523	0.226	6.830	8.650
	2_VACPTC1A	0	8	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTSF2	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTYC1	0	7	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTYC3	0	14	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTYC5	0	14	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTYO1	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHATYH2	0	19	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHATYH3	0	17	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHATYH4	0	17	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHATYH5	0	17	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHCCON1	0	2	*	*	*	*

2_VAHCCON2	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHCCOR1	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHCCOR2	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2	0	29	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN3	0	27	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN5	0	27	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF1	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1	0	10	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF4	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP2	0	17	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP4	0	17	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP5	0	17	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYI1	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1	0	27	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV4	0	30	*	*	*	*
3_ALMOCREO	0	3	*	*	*	*
3_ALMOSARA	0	3	*	*	*	*
3_ALMOSIIV	0	3	*	*	*	*
3_ALMOSIVI	0	3	*	*	*	*
3_ALMOTHEO	0	3	*	*	*	*
3_GAATAT01	9	1	6.6111	0.0486	6.5000	7.0000
3_GAATAT02	8	1	6.788	0.173	6.500	7.400
5_TXARA002	21	0	7.563	0.220	6.700	8.600
5_TXARA003	7	0	7.529	0.449	6.200	8.300
5_TXDAA001	7	0	7.9286	0.0190	7.7000	8.1000
5_TXDAA002	19	0	8.079	0.306	6.900	9.000
5_TXDAA005	7	0	7.700	1.270	6.400	9.900
5_TXFWA004	20	1	7.909	0.289	6.600	8.800
5_TXIRA001	22	0	7.3795	0.2017	6.8000	8.2000
5_TXMEA002	7	0	7.900	0.0933	7.400	8.300
5_TXMEA003	7	0	7.243	0.320	6.400	8.000
6_AZMCA001	26	1	7.277	0.331	5.900	8.300
6_AZMCA003	26	1	8.050	0.398	6.900	9.300
6_AZMCA006	20	0	7.290	0.313	6.300	8.300
6_AZTUA001	1	9	7.7000	*	7.7000	7.7000
6_AZTUA002	1	7	8.0000	*	8.0000	8.0000
6_AZTUA004	1	6	8.7300	*	8.7300	8.7300
6_CAALAL09	0	9	*	*	*	*
7_OREUA003	14	1	7.502	0.452	6.600	9.100
7_ORGRA003	5	1	7.450	0.681	6.800	8.450
7_ORPOA003	0	14	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA004	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA006	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORSAA003	5	1	7.340	0.128	6.800	7.700
7_ORSAA004	6	0	6.783	0.266	6.200	7.400

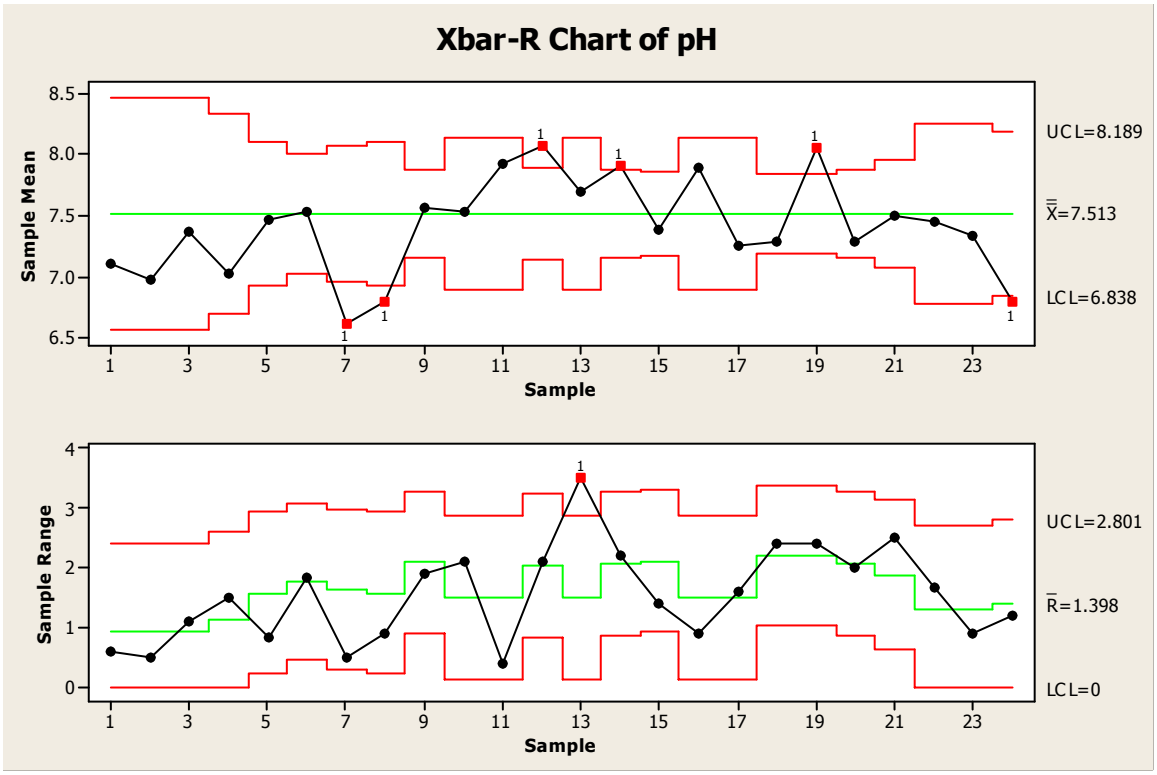

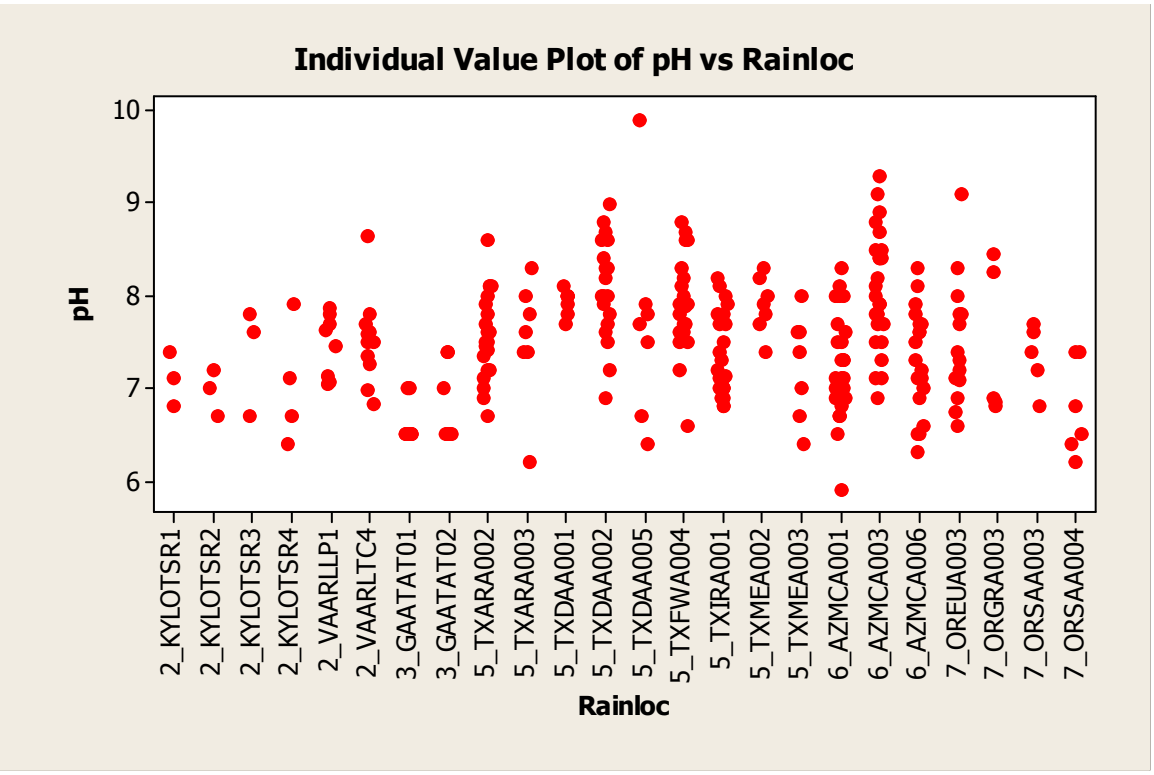

pH about 7.5 but some sites can have mean pH as low as 6.5 or high as 8.0

Results from general linear model.

General Linear Model: pH versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor         Type   Levels  Values
Landuse        fixed       2  ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone  fixed       5  2, 3, 5, 6, 7

Analysis of Variance for pH, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF    Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                  1    4.2658   0.5749  0.5749   1.68  0.196
EPA_Rain_Zone            4   18.5915  19.0338  4.7584  13.93  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    4    3.0489   3.0489  0.7622   2.23  0.066
Error                  258   88.1302  88.1302  0.3416
Total                  267  114.0363

S = 0.584457   R-Sq = 22.72%   R-Sq(adj) = 20.02%
```

No significant differences by land use or interactions. Significant differences by EPA rain zone.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable pH
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.1276     0.09837   -1.297    0.1957

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable pH
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.1276     0.09837   -1.297    0.1945
```

No significant differences in pH between industrial and residential land uses

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable pH
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.6422      0.1761   -3.647    0.0032
5                  0.4085      0.1179    3.465    0.0062
6                  0.1352      0.1294    1.045    1.0000
7                 -0.0119      0.1770   -0.067    1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                  1.0507      0.1524    6.895    0.0000
6                  0.7774      0.1615    4.814    0.0000
7                  0.6303      0.2016    3.126    0.0198
EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
```

```
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                 -0.2733     0.09472   -2.885    0.0424
7                 -0.4204     0.15348   -2.739    0.0658


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.1471      0.1625  -0.9054     1.000
```

pH in rain zones 3 and 5 is different than in region 2
No significant differences in pH between region 2 and 6 and 2 and 7
pH in rain zones 5, 6 and 7 is different than in region 3
No significant differences in pH between region 6 and 7 compared with region 5
No significant differences in pH between regions 6 and 7

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable pH
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.6422      0.1761   -3.647    0.0025
5                  0.4085      0.1179    3.465    0.0048
6                  0.1352      0.1294    1.045    0.8345
7                 -0.0119      0.1770   -0.067    1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                  1.0507      0.1524    6.895    0.0000
6                  0.7774      0.1615    4.814    0.0000
7                  0.6303      0.2016    3.126    0.0153

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                 -0.2733     0.09472   -2.885    0.0320
7                 -0.4204     0.15348   -2.739    0.0484

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.1471      0.1625  -0.9054    0.8949
```

pH in rain zones 3 and 5 is different than in region 2
No significant differences in pH between region 2 and 6 and 2 and 7
pH in rain zones 5, 6 and 7 is different than in region 3
pH in rain zones 6 and 7 is different than in region 5
No significant differences in pH between regions 6 and 7

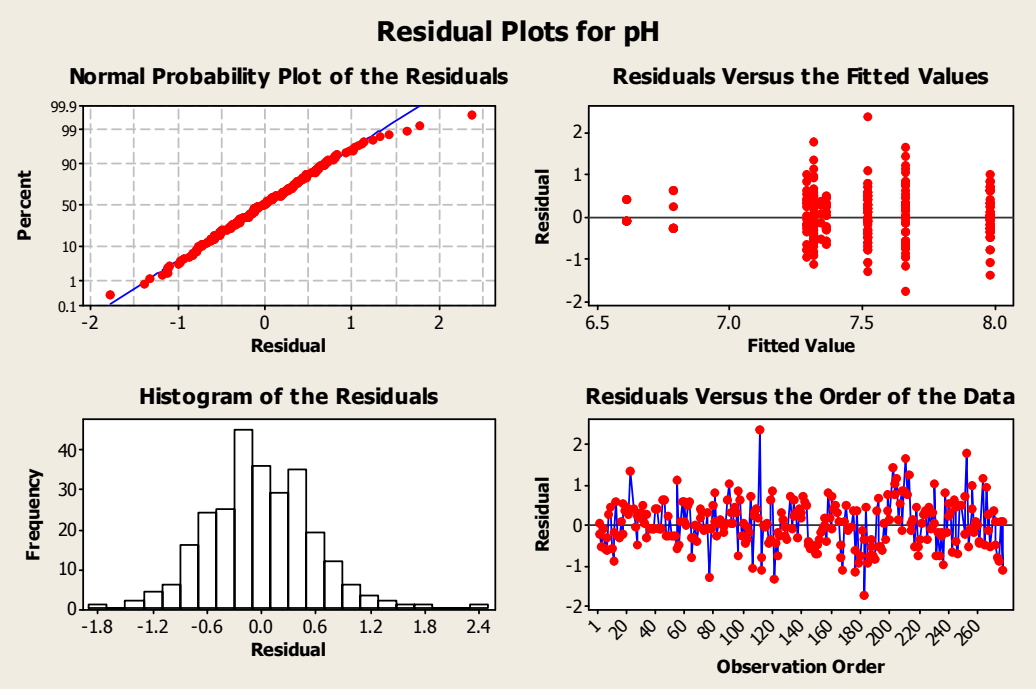

Normality of the residuals, except for three or four unusual observations. No unusual patterns in the residuals

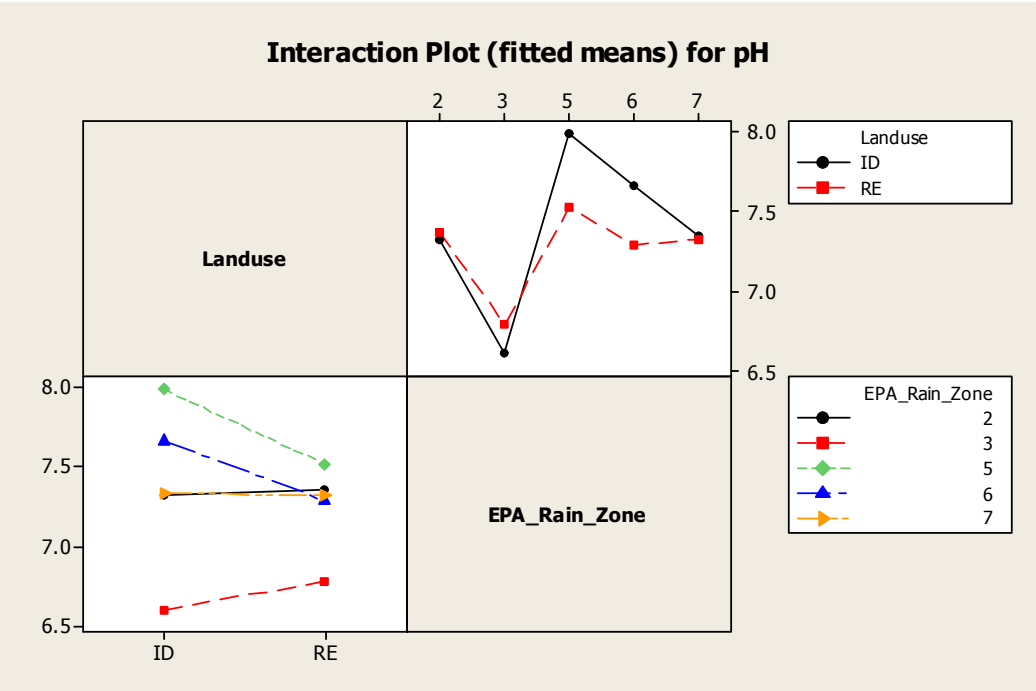

Temperature

Summary
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	0	123	*	*	*	*
3	0	6	*	*	*	*
4	0	16	*	*	*	*
5	41	1	16.229	4.762	6.5	24
6	26	8	20.87	7.13	11	30
7	21	20	12.724	4.54	5	21

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	0	109	*	*	*	*
3	0	16	*	*	*	*
4	0	17	*	*	*	*
5	47	0	19.47	5.837	7	30
6	52	18	20.213	6.395	11.5	31.5
7	5	28	9.9	2.7	7	14

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	0	331	*	*	*	*
3	0	18	*	*	*	*
4	0	31	*	*	*	*
5	71	0	18.099	5.191	7.5	29
6	20	18	19.54	7.12	11	28.5
7	20	20	11.345	4.413	5	23

Analysis: Rain zone 5, 6 and 7. Land use RE, CO and ID

Descriptive Statistics: Temperature (C)

Variable	Rainloc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
Temperature (C)	5_TXARA001	22	0	16.65	29.37	7.00	24.00
	5_TXARA002	21	0	16.58	29.91	7.50	24.00
	5_TXARA003	7	0	15.36	14.73	10.50	21.00
	5_TXDAA001	7	0	22.64	16.81	14.50	27.00
	5_TXDAA002	19	0	19.97	35.33	7.50	30.00
	5_TXDAA004	19	1	15.737	15.654	6.500	23.000
	5_TXDAA005	7	0	19.00	11.17	15.00	23.50
	5_TXFWA004	21	0	17.96	35.39	7.00	27.10
	5_TXIRA001	22	0	19.90	31.47	9.00	29.00
	5_TXMEA002	7	0	20.14	27.73	13.00	26.00
	5_TXMEA003	7	0	16.79	14.40	12.00	23.00
	6_AZMCA001	25	2	20.74	46.94	11.50	31.50
	6_AZMCA003	26	1	20.04	35.10	12.50	29.00
	6_AZMCA005	26	0	20.87	50.79	11.00	30.00
	6_AZMCA006	19	1	19.95	49.94	11.00	28.50
	6_AZTUA001	1	9	11.800	*	11.800	11.800
	6_AZTUA002	0	8	*	*	*	*
	6_AZTUA003	0	8	*	*	*	*

6_AZTUA004	1	6	11.600	*	11.600	11.600
6_CAALAL09	0	9	*	*	*	*
7_OREUA001	15	1	13.95	21.28	5.00	21.00
7_OREUA003	14	1	12.06	22.35	5.30	23.00
7_ORGRA003	0	6	*	*	*	*
7_ORGRA004	0	6	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA001	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA003	0	14	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA004	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA006	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORSAA002	6	0	9.67	7.17	6.00	14.00
7_ORSAA003	5	1	9.90	7.30	7.00	14.00
7_ORSAA004	6	0	9.67	11.07	5.00	14.00

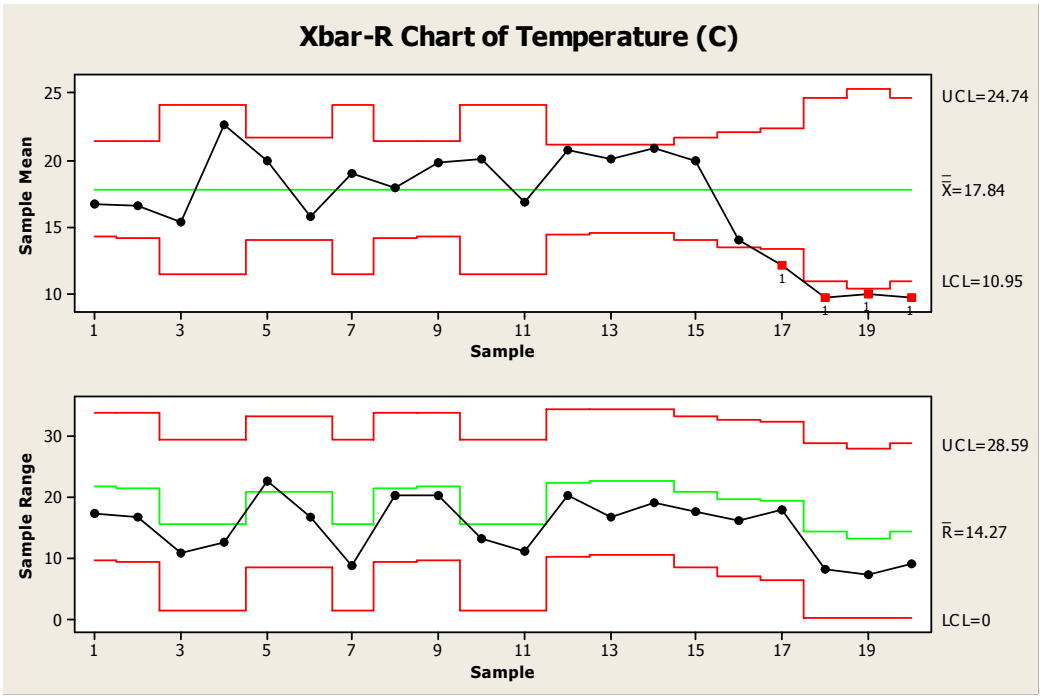

Samples in Rain zone 7 are colder than in the rain zones 5 and 6

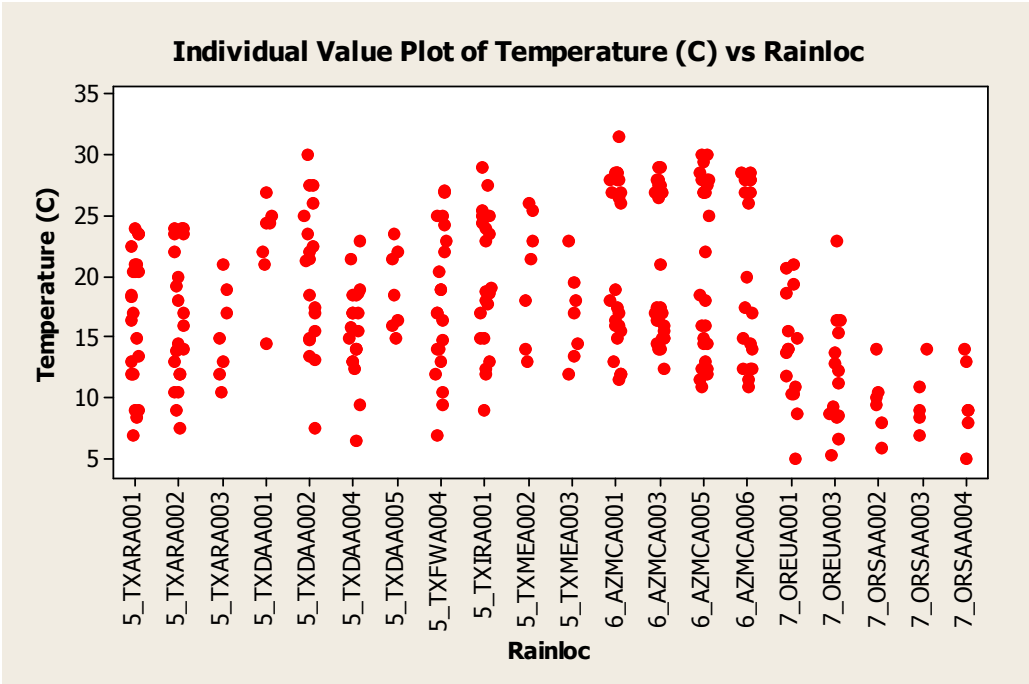

General Linear Model: Temperature (C) versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       3  5, 6, 7

Analysis of Variance for Temperature (C), using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF    Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                  2    418.05     0.87    0.44   0.01  0.986
EPA_Rain_Zone            2   1955.86  1815.42  907.71  28.34  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    4    222.71   222.71   55.68   1.74  0.141
Error                  292   9351.72  9351.72   32.03
Total                  300  11948.35
```

Land use and interaction are not significant. EPA rain zone is significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable Temperature (C)
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          -0.0220      1.1182  -0.0196     1.000
RE          -0.1425      0.8991  -0.1585     1.000

Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.1205       1.128  -0.1069     1.000
```

No differences among the three land uses

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
```

```
Response Variable Temperature (C)
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          -0.0220      1.1182  -0.0196    0.9998
RE          -0.1425      0.8991  -0.1585    0.9862

Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.1205       1.128  -0.1069    0.9937
```

No differences among the three land uses

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable Temperature (C)
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                   2.466      0.7788    3.166    0.0051
7                  -6.610      1.1277   -5.861    0.0000
EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                  -9.075       1.205   -7.529    0.0000
```

Temperature in rain zone 5 is different than in rain zones 6 and 7. Temperature in zone 6 is different than in rain zone 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable Temperature (C)
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                   2.466      0.7788    3.166    0.0044
7                  -6.610      1.1277   -5.861    0.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                  -9.075       1.205   -7.529    0.0000
```

Temperature in rain zone 5 is different than in rain zones 6 and 7. Temperature in zone 6 is different than in rain zone 7.

Bi modal probability plot. Normality assumption might not be valid. No specific pattern in the residuals. Season influence can be important.

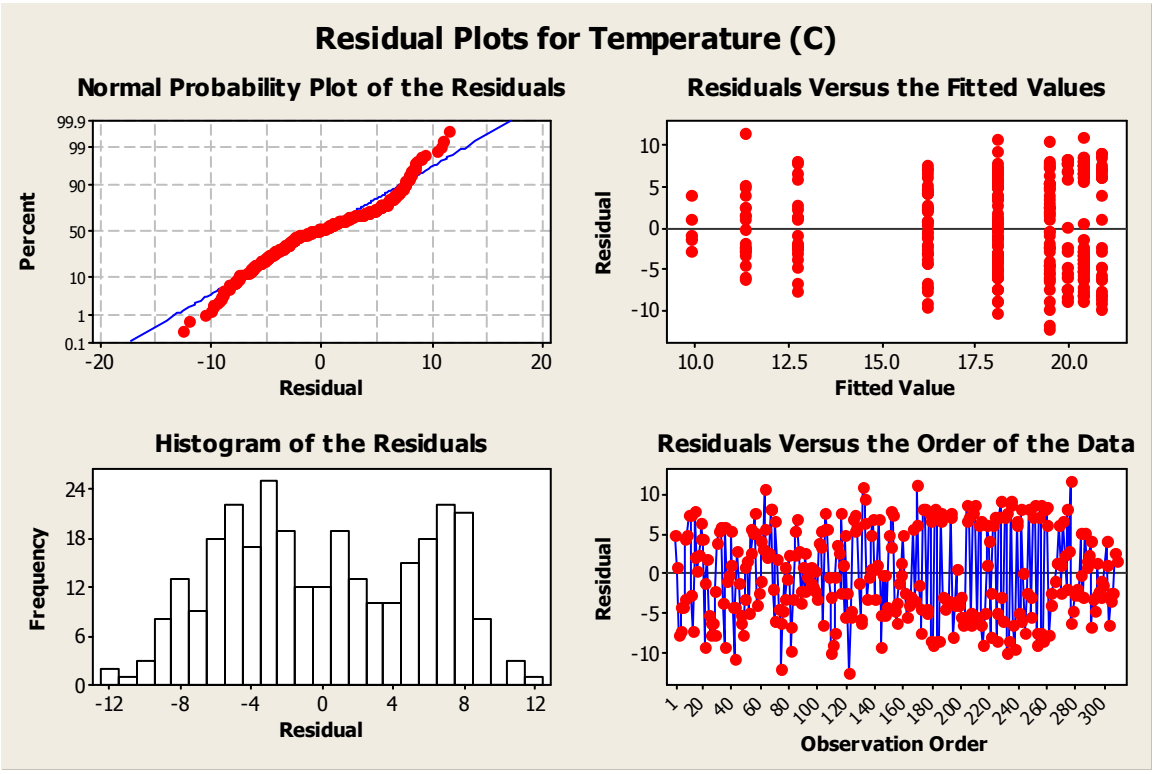
Residual Plots for Temperature (C)
Normal Probability Plot of the Residuals
Percent
Residual
Residuals Versus the Fitted Values
Residual
Fitted Value
Histogram of the Residuals
Frequency
Residual
Residuals Versus the Order of the Data
Residual
Observation Order

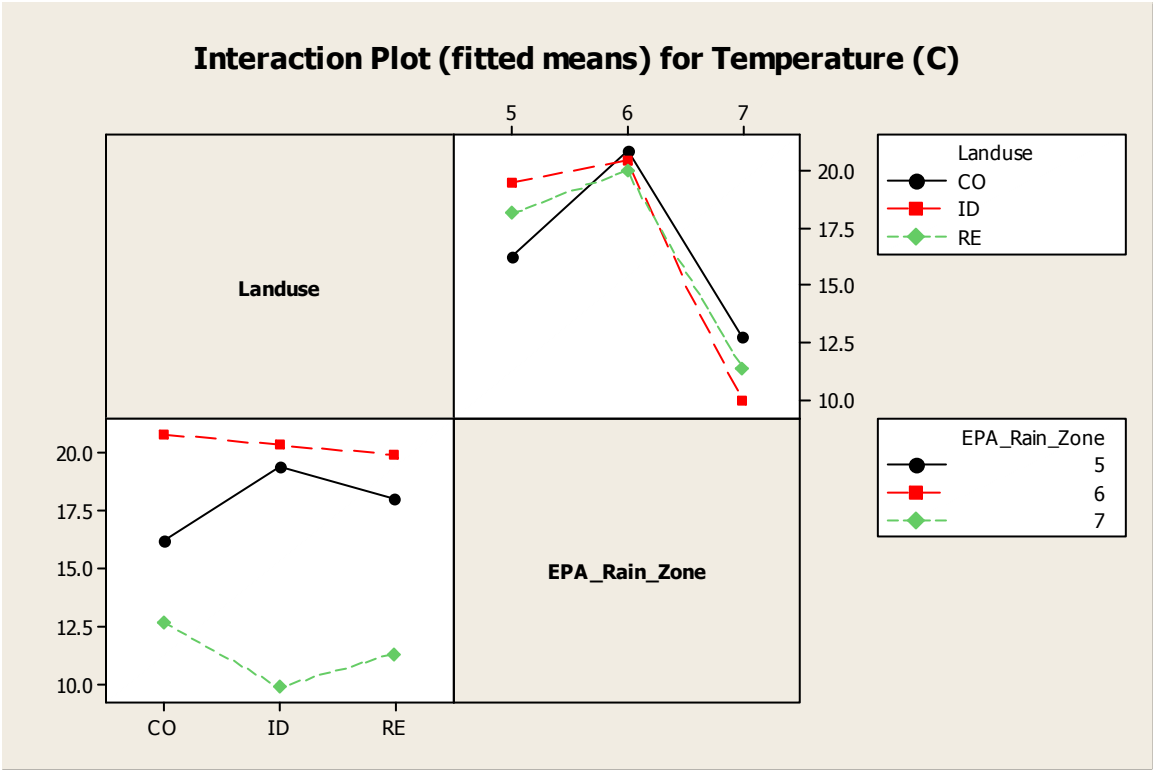
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for Temperature (C)
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
5
6
7

Hardness

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale

Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	0	123	*	*	*	*
3	0	6	*	*	*	*
4	0	16	*	*	*	*
5	39	3	1.475	0.149	1.146	1.845
6	0	34	*	*	*	*
7	26	15	1.099	0.431	0.279	1.792

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	11	98	1.790	0.491	1.000	2.646
3	0	16	*	*	*	*
4	0	17	*	*	*	*
5	43	4	1.599	0.181	1.255	2.137
6	8	62	0.957	0.379	0.699	1.531
7	20	13	1.246	0.265	0.740	1.881

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	8	323	1.632	0.319	1.104	2.114
3	0	18	*	*	*	*
4	0	31	*	*	*	*
5	64	7	1.511	0.154	1.176	1.892
6	0	38	*	*	*	*
7	26	14	1.237	0.332	0.699	1.820

Analysis 1. Commercial, Residential, and industrial in rain zones 5 and 7

Descriptive Statistics: LHARD

Variable	Rainloc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LHARD	5_TXARA001	22	0	1.5071	0.0309	1.1461	1.8445
	5_TXARA002	18	3	1.4559	0.0109	1.3010	1.6821
	5_TXARA003	7	0	1.4717	0.00794	1.3222	1.5563
	5_TXDAA001	6	1	1.4482	0.0178	1.2553	1.5911
	5_TXDAA002	18	1	1.5986	0.0187	1.3802	2.0453
	5_TXDAA004	17	3	1.4335	0.00894	1.3075	1.6128
	5_TXDAA005	6	1	1.6287	0.0217	1.4314	1.7782
	5_TXFWA004	19	2	1.6458	0.0440	1.3838	2.1367
	5_TXIRA001	20	2	1.5032	0.0248	1.1761	1.8007
	5_TXMEA002	7	0	1.6939	0.0233	1.4914	1.8921
	5_TXMEA003	6	1	1.4145	0.0201	1.2304	1.6128
	7_OREUA001	14	2	1.4016	0.0248	1.1461	1.7924
	7_OREUA003	15	0	1.4529	0.0400	1.0792	1.8195
	7_ORGRA003	0	6	*	*	*	*
	7_ORGRA004	0	6	*	*	*	*
	7_ORPOA001	12	1	0.746	0.140	0.279	1.633
	7_ORPOA003	12	2	1.1744	0.0772	0.7404	1.8808
	7_ORPOA004	8	5	1.3540	0.0476	1.0000	1.6628

7_ORPOA006	11	2	0.9423	0.0534	0.6990	1.5315
7_ORSAA002	0	6	*	*	*	*
7_ORSAA003	0	6	*	*	*	*
7_ORSAA004	0	6	*	*	*	*

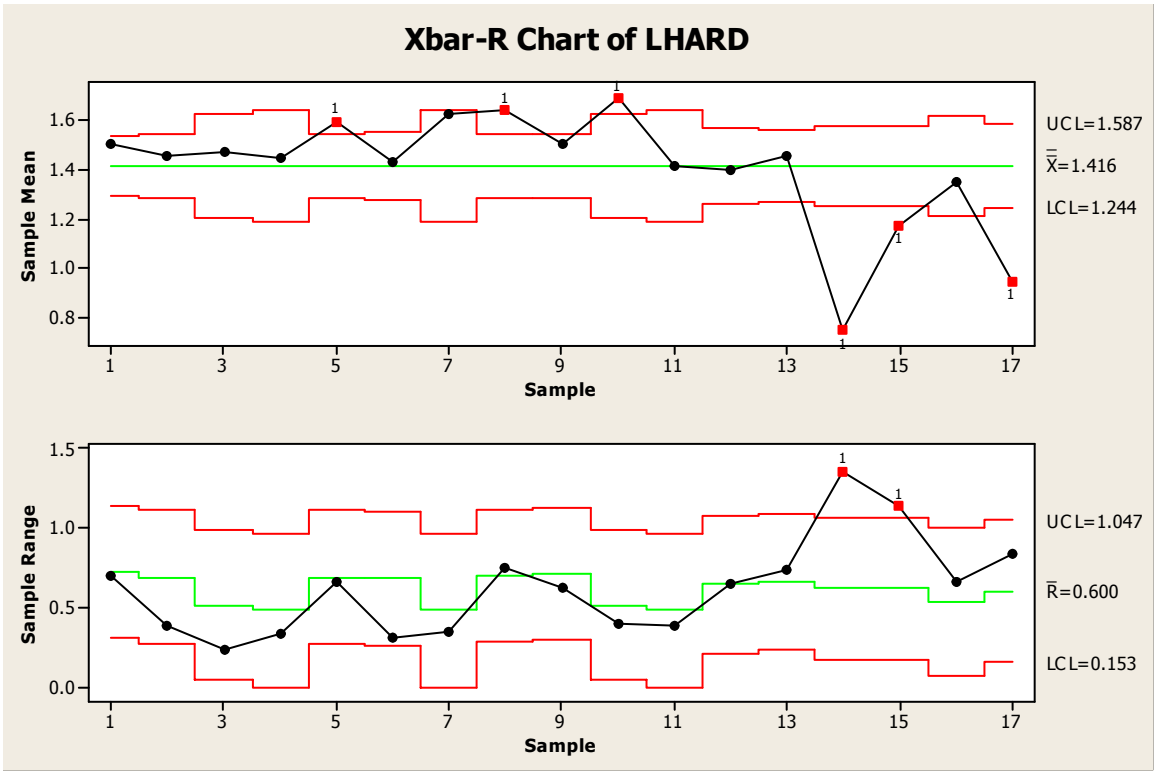

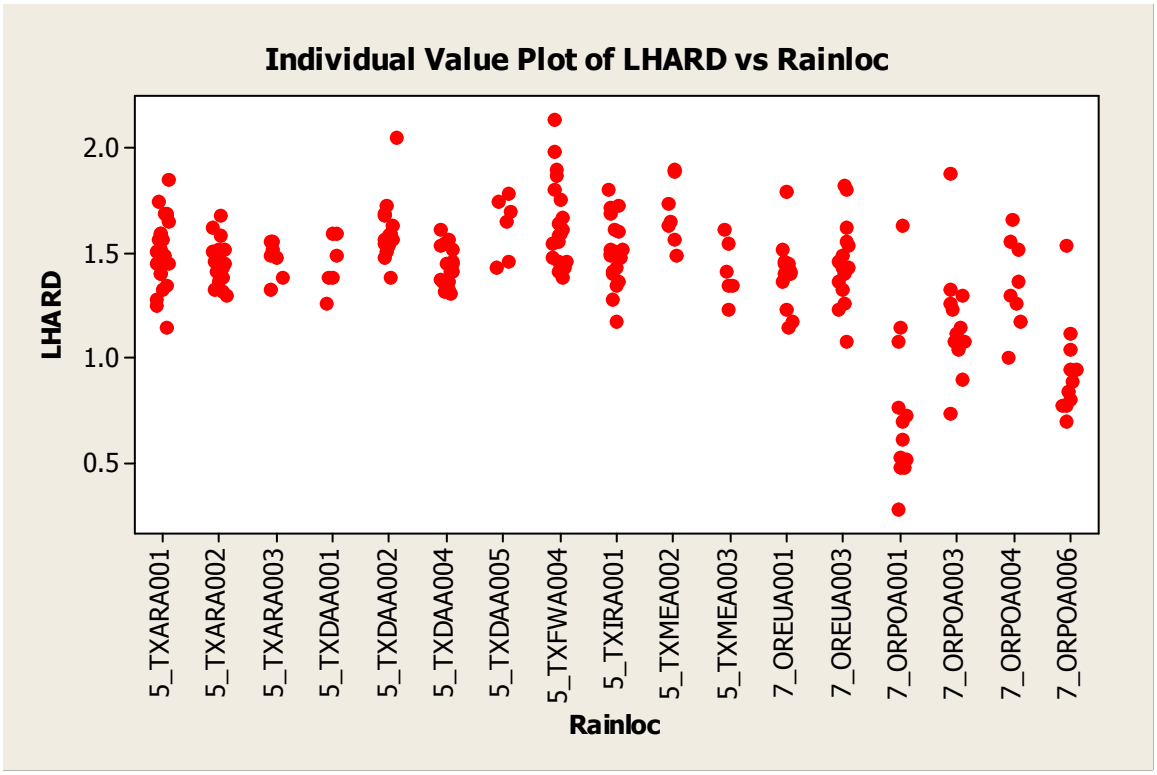

General Linear Model: LHARD versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       2  5, 7


Analysis of Variance for LHARD, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF   Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                  2   0.8799   0.5593  0.2796   4.77  0.009
EPA_Rain_Zone            1   5.1893   5.2468  5.2468  89.42  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    2   0.0981   0.0981  0.0490   0.84  0.435
Error                  212  12.4389  12.4389  0.0587
Total                  217  18.6061
```

Main factors are significant. Interaction is not significant.

General Linear Model: LHARD versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       2  5, 7

Analysis of Variance for LHARD, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source          DF   Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse          2   0.8799   0.5800  0.2900   4.95  0.008
EPA_Rain_Zone    1   5.1893   5.1893  5.1893  88.58  0.000
Error          214  12.5369  12.5369  0.0586
Total          217  18.6061
```

Main factors are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LHARD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          0.13487     0.04289    3.145    0.0057
RE          0.07044     0.03959    1.779    0.2298

Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.06443     0.03977   -1.620    0.3201
```

Hardness in rain commercial land use is different than in industrial land use. There are no differences in hardness between commercial and residential land use. There is no difference between residential and industrial land use for hardness concentrations (log)

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LHARD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          0.13487     0.04289    3.145    0.0054
RE          0.07044     0.03959    1.779    0.1790

Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.06443     0.03977   -1.620    0.2394
```

Same results using Tukey test.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LHARD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.3297     0.03503   -9.412    0.0000

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LHARD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.3297     0.03503   -9.412    0.0000
```

Hardness concentrations in EPA rain zones 5 and 7 are significantly different.

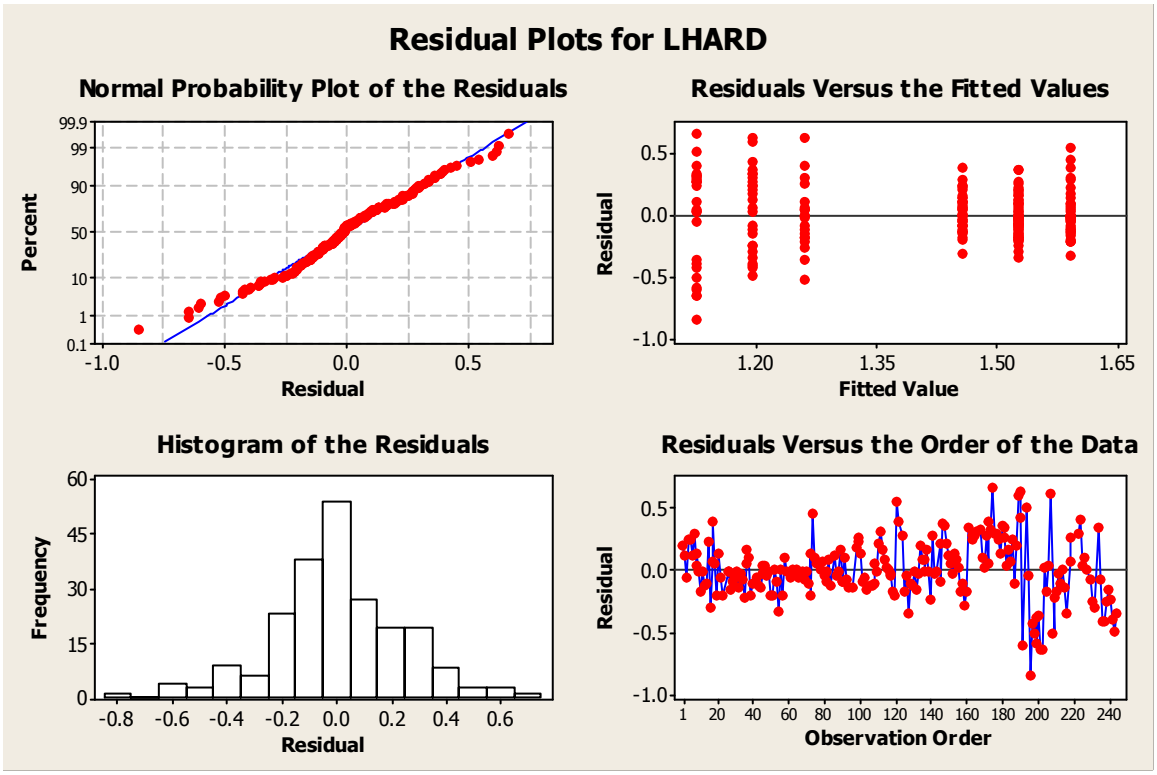

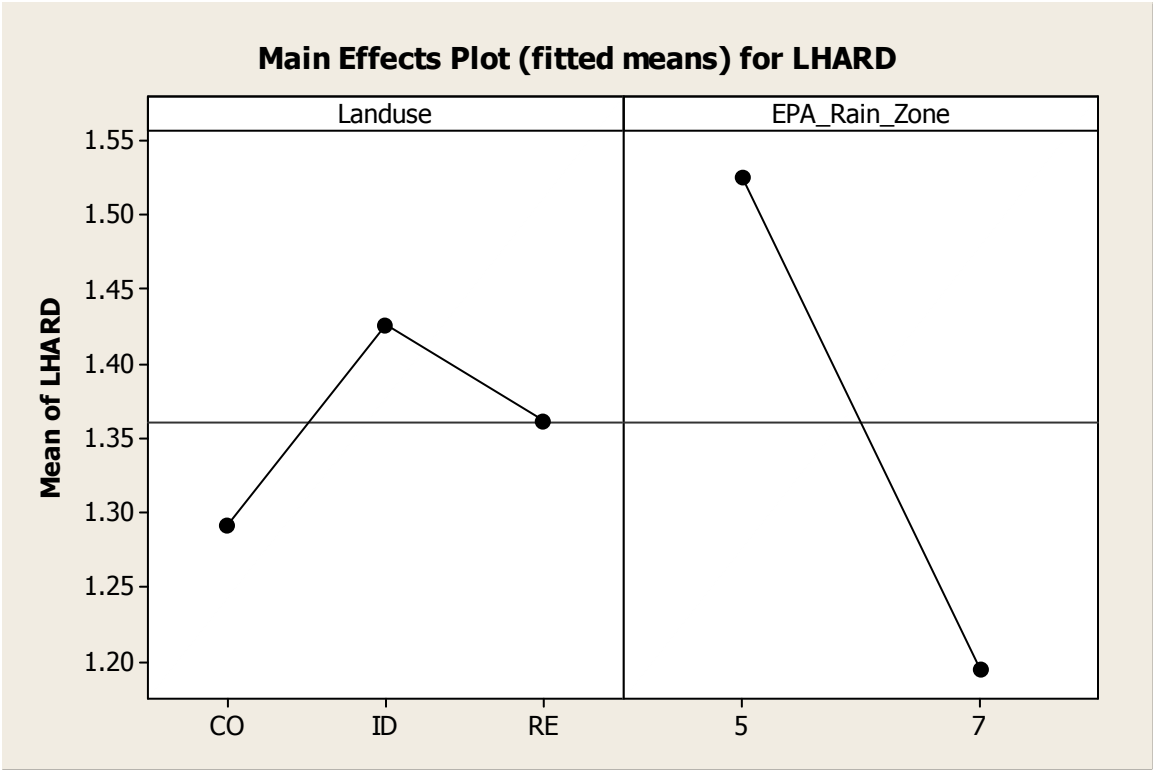

Analysis 2. Residential, and industrial in rain zones 2, 5 and 7

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LHARD	2_KYLOTSR1RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	0	4	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOMWID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOODRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACORKRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOBCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOSCRE	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOTCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOWCRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYBOID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYFMID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHORE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	1.632	0.102	1.104	2.114
	2_VAARLTC4ID	11	2	1.790	0.241	1.000	2.646
	2_VACPTC1ARE	0	8	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTYC1RE	0	7	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTYC3RE	0	14	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTYC5ID	0	14	*	*	*	*
	2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHATYH2ID	0	19	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHATYH3RE	0	17	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHATYH4RE	0	17	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHATYH5RE	0	17	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHCCON1ID	0	2	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHCCON2ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHCCOR1RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAHCCOR2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VANFTYN2RE	0	29	*	*	*	*
	2_VANFTYN3RE	0	27	*	*	*	*
	2_VANFTYN5RE	0	27	*	*	*	*
	2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
	2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VANNTNN1RE	0	10	*	*	*	*
	2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
	2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
	2_VAPMTYP2RE	0	17	*	*	*	*
	2_VAPMTYP4RE	0	17	*	*	*	*
	2_VAPMTYP5RE	0	17	*	*	*	*
	2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
	2_VAVBTYV1RE	0	27	*	*	*	*
	2_VAVBTYV4ID	0	30	*	*	*	*
	5_TXARA002RE	18	3	1.4559	0.0109	1.3010	1.6821
	5_TXARA003RE	7	0	1.4717	0.00794	1.3222	1.5563
	5_TXDAA001ID	6	1	1.4482	0.0178	1.2553	1.5911
	5_TXDAA002ID	18	1	1.5986	0.0187	1.3802	2.0453
	5_TXDAA005RE	6	1	1.6287	0.0217	1.4314	1.7782
	5_TXFWA004ID	19	2	1.6458	0.0440	1.3838	2.1367
	5_TXIRA001RE	20	2	1.5032	0.0248	1.1761	1.8007
	5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	1.6939	0.0233	1.4914	1.8921
	5_TXMEA003RE	6	1	1.4145	0.0201	1.2304	1.6128
	7_OREUA003RE	15	0	1.4529	0.0400	1.0792	1.8195
	7_ORGRA003RE	0	6	*	*	*	*
	7_ORPOA003ID	12	2	1.1744	0.0772	0.7404	1.8808
	7_ORPOA004ID	8	5	1.3540	0.0476	1.0000	1.6628
	7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	0.9423	0.0534	0.6990	1.5315

```
7_ORSAA003ID   0   6      *        *        *        *
7_ORSAA004RE   0   6      *        *        *        *
```

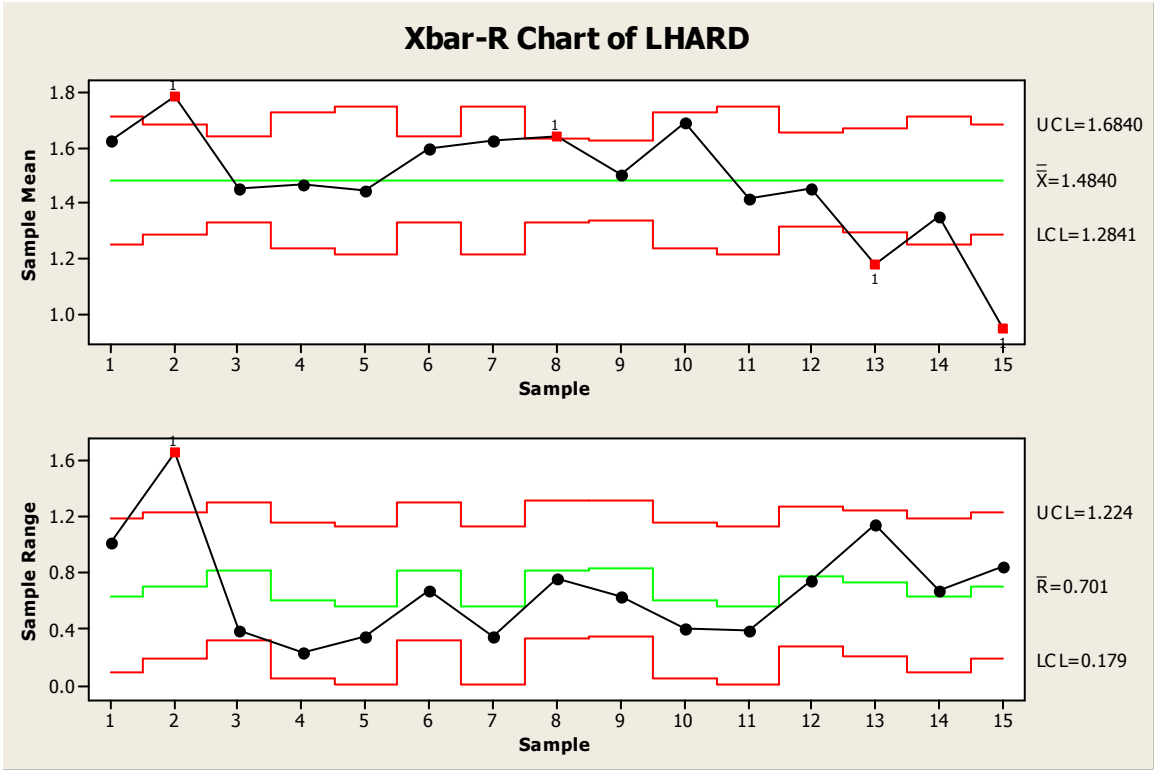

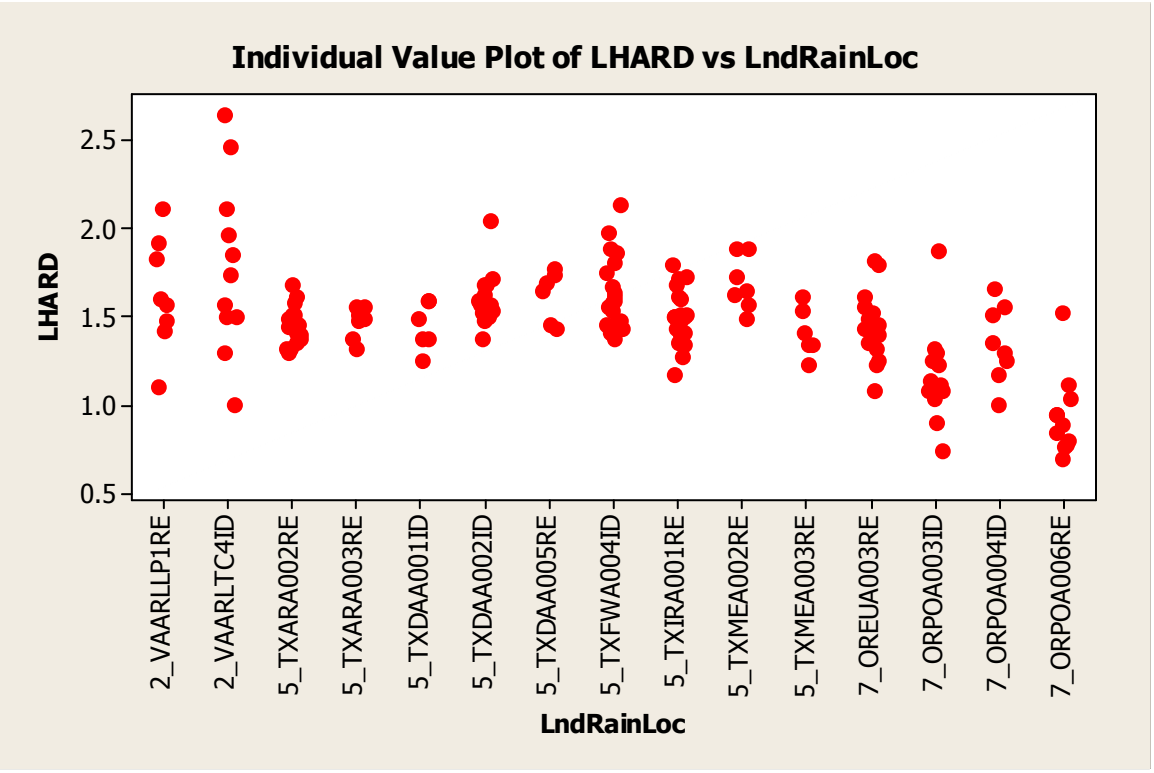

General Linear Model: LHARD versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor         Type   Levels  Values
Landuse        fixed       2  ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone  fixed       3  2, 5, 7

Analysis of Variance for LHARD, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source          DF   Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse          1   0.2956   0.2296  0.2296   3.80  0.053
EPA_Rain_Zone    2   4.1525   4.1525  2.0762  34.33  0.000
Error          168  10.1597  10.1597  0.0605
Total          171  14.6078
```

Significant difference by rain zone but not by land use at 5%

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LHARD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.07424     0.03810   -1.948    0.0530

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LHARD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.07424     0.03810   -1.948    0.0530
```

No Significant difference by land use

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LHARD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 -0.1643     0.06159   -2.667    0.0252
7                 -0.4718     0.06729   -7.012    0.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.3075     0.04338   -7.090    0.0000


Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LHARD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 -0.1643     0.06159   -2.667    0.0227
7                 -0.4718     0.06729   -7.012    0.0000
EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
```

```
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                  -0.3075     0.04338   -7.090    0.0000
```

Significant differences between rain zone 2 and rain zones 5 and 7. Significant differences between rain zone 5 and 7.

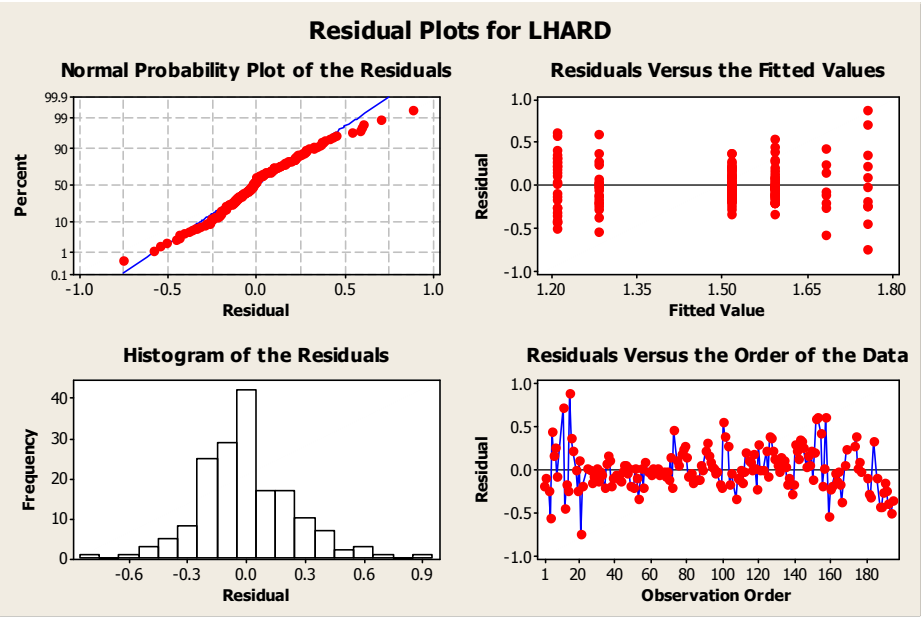

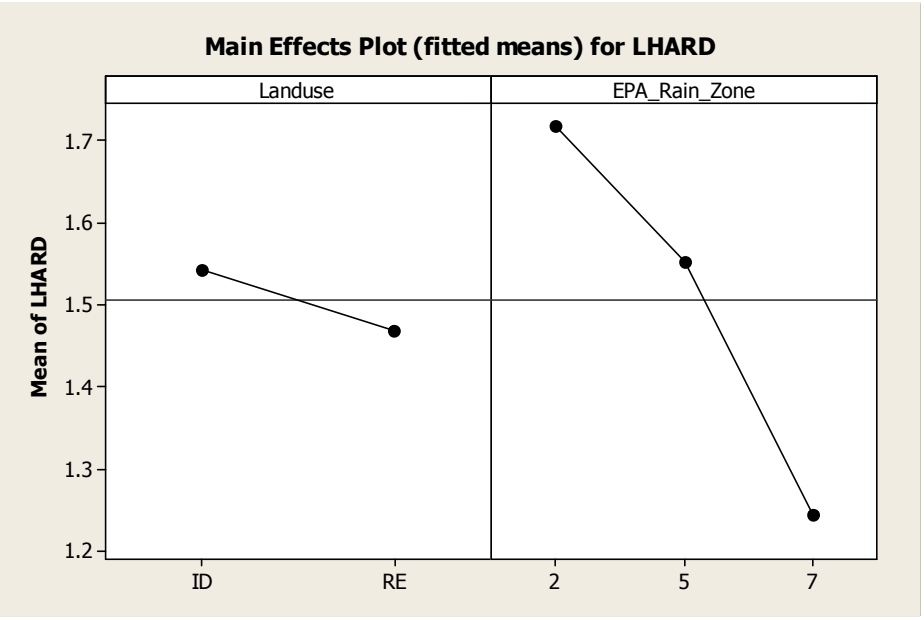

Oil and Grease

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale

Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	52	71	0.629	0.321	-0.097	1.556
3	0	6	*	*	*	*
4	14	2	0.683	0.416	-0.068	1.398
5	41	1	0.766	0.896	-0.962	2.555
6	29	5	0.620	0.487	-0.374	1.778
7	37	4	0.414	0.358	-0.476	1.255

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	41	68	0.531	0.417	-0.415	1.342
3	0	16	*	*	*	*
4	15	2	0.443	0.402	-0.291	1.146
5	46	1	0.191	1.074	-2.583	2.611
6	55	15	0.593	0.457	-0.571	1.380
7	29	4	0.569	0.314	-0.205	1.204

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	92	239	0.500	0.336	-0.742	1.505
3	0	18	*	*	*	*
4	31	0	0.531	0.401	-0.069	1.491
5	69	2	0.392	0.955	-1.470	3.474
6	24	14	0.474	0.573	-0.732	2.176
7	38	2	0.252	0.445	-0.804	1.491

Descriptive Statistics: LOAG

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LOAG	2_KYLOTSR1RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	0	4	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOMWID	3	0	-0.0792	0.106	-0.396	0.255
	2_MDAACOODRE	3	0	0.187	0.0909	-0.155	0.415
	2_MDAACOPPCO	22	4	0.7647	0.0919	0.1139	1.3838
	2_MDAACORKRE	2	1	0.105	0.0453	-0.0458	0.255
	2_MDBACOBCID	2	1	0.977	0.0792	0.778	1.176
	2_MDBACOSCRE	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOTCID	1	2	0.77815	*	0.77815	0.77815
	2_MDBACOWCRE	3	0	0.9662	0.00489	0.9031	1.0414
	2_MDBCTYBOID	1	2	1.1139	*	1.1139	1.1139
	2_MDBCTYFMID	3	0	1.014	0.104	0.699	1.342
	2_MDBCTYHORE	3	0	0.6667	0.00313	0.6021	0.6990
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	3	0	0.790	0.186	0.301	1.114
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	3	0	0.634	0.123	0.301	1.000
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	3	0	0.234	0.0882	-0.0969	0.477

2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	0.201	0.392	-0.742	1.114
2_VAARLTC4ID	12	1	0.535	0.302	-0.415	1.322
2_VACPTC1ARE	0	8	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTSF2RE	3	0	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VACPTYC1RE	3	4	0.525	0.0482	0.398	0.778
2_VACPTYC3RE	2	12	0.548	0.0453	0.398	0.699
2_VACPTYC4CO	3	11	0.498	0.0302	0.398	0.699
2_VACPTYC5ID	2	12	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VACPTYO1ID	3	0	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAHATYH1CO	3	15	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAHATYH2ID	3	16	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAHATYH3RE	3	14	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAHATYH4RE	3	14	0.647	0.187	0.398	1.146
2_VAHATYH5RE	3	14	0.625	0.155	0.398	1.079
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	0.651	0.128	0.398	0.903
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	0.779	0.0724	0.559	1.079
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	0.676	0.155	0.398	0.954
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	0.583	0.103	0.398	0.954
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	0.498	0.0302	0.398	0.699
2_VANFTMS5CO	3	0	0.498	0.0302	0.398	0.699
2_VANFTMS6RE	3	0	0.767	0.409	0.398	1.505
2_VANFTMS8CO	1	2	0.39794	*	0.39794	0.39794
2_VANFTMS9CO	1	2	0.39794	*	0.39794	0.39794
2_VANFTYN2RE	7	22	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VANFTYN3RE	5	22	0.725	0.235	0.398	1.477
2_VANFTYN4CO	5	22	0.630	0.268	0.398	1.556
2_VANFTYN5RE	5	22	0.7868	0.0330	0.5917	1.0414
2_VANNTMF1RE	1	0	0.39794	*	0.39794	0.39794
2_VANNTMF4RE	3	0	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VANNTNN1RE	2	8	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VANNTSF4RE	2	0	0.651	0.128	0.398	0.903
2_VANNTSF6RE	2	0	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAPMTYP1CO	3	15	0.498	0.0302	0.398	0.699
2_VAPMTYP2RE	3	14	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAPMTYP4RE	3	14	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAPMTYP5RE	3	14	0.498	0.0302	0.398	0.699
2_VAVBTYI1ID	3	0	0.599	0.0302	0.398	0.699
2_VAVBTYR1RE	4	1	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAVBTYV1RE	4	23	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
2_VAVBTYV4ID	3	27	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
4_KATOATWORE	15	0	0.572	0.211	-0.0429	1.491
4_KATOBROORE	16	0	0.4925	0.1225	-0.0689	1.0792
4_KATOJACKCO	14	2	0.683	0.173	-0.0679	1.398
4_KATOSTFEID	15	2	0.443	0.162	-0.291	1.146
5_TXARA001CO	22	0	0.858	0.973	-0.962	2.555
5_TXARA002RE	20	1	0.534	1.249	-1.470	2.622
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	0.0255	0.350	-0.855	0.699
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	-0.151	0.0706	-0.519	0.301
5_TXDAA002ID	19	0	-0.0821	1.798	-2.583	2.611
5_TXDAA004CO	19	1	0.660	0.625	-0.719	2.322
5_TXDAA005RE	7	0	-0.2580	0.0129	-0.3010	0.000000000
5_TXFWA004ID	20	1	0.571	0.735	-0.981	2.265
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	0.868	1.122	-1.012	3.474
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	-0.00695	0.318	-0.732	0.699
5_TXMEA003RE	7	0	-0.0314	0.0623	-0.2963	0.4771
6_AZMCA001ID	26	1	0.7199	0.1590	-0.1160	1.3802
6_AZMCA003ID	27	0	0.4549	0.2412	-0.5713	1.1461
6_AZMCA005CO	26	0	0.5869	0.2482	-0.3743	1.7782
6_AZMCA006RE	20	0	0.403	0.365	-0.732	2.176
6_AZTUA001RE	2	8	0.8741	0.00168	0.8451	0.9031
6_AZTUA002RE	2	6	0.77815	0.000000000	0.77815	0.77815
6_AZTUA003CO	3	5	0.903	0.0822	0.699	1.230

6_AZTUA004ID	2	5	0.801	0.0208	0.699	0.903
6_CAALAL09ID	0	9	*	*	*	*
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	0.443	0.204	-0.476	1.255
7_OREUA003RE	14	1	0.2645	0.0742	-0.2218	0.7782
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	-0.247	0.168	-0.804	0.362
7_ORGRA004CO	5	1	0.435	0.157	-0.203	0.869
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	0.3800	0.0301	0.0562	0.7559
7_ORPOA003ID	12	2	0.670	0.120	-0.0486	1.204
7_ORPOA004ID	12	1	0.5210	0.0332	0.2041	0.8633
7_ORPOA006RE	12	1	0.374	0.263	-0.0969	1.491
7_ORSAA002CO	6	0	0.395	0.196	-0.253	0.934
7_ORSAA003ID	5	1	0.441	0.211	-0.205	0.903
7_ORSAA004RE	6	0	0.478	0.130	-0.0866	0.851

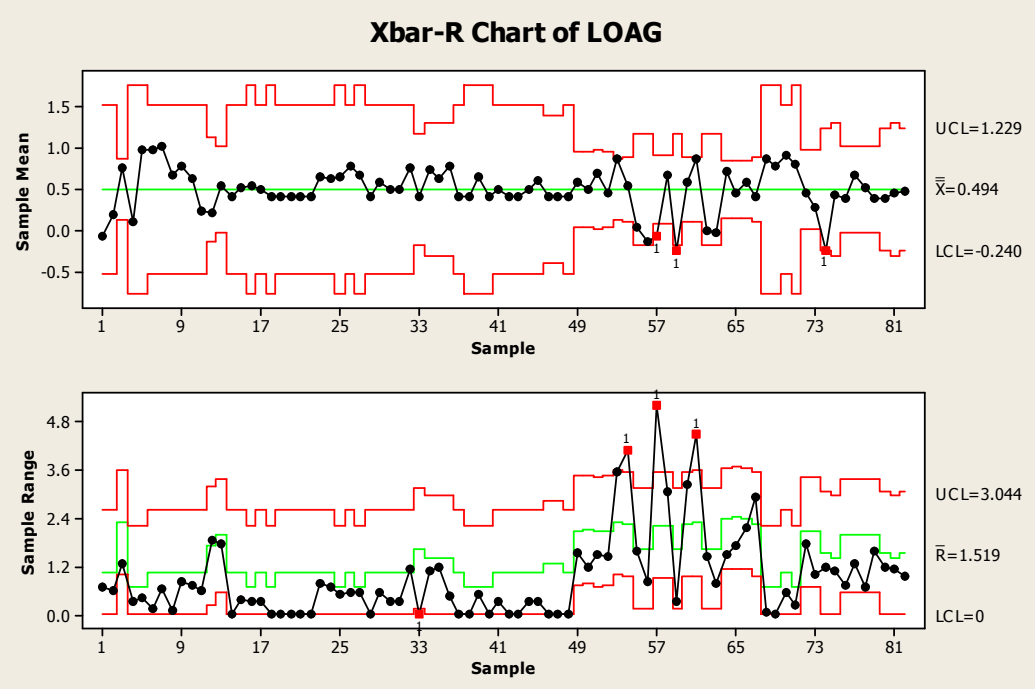

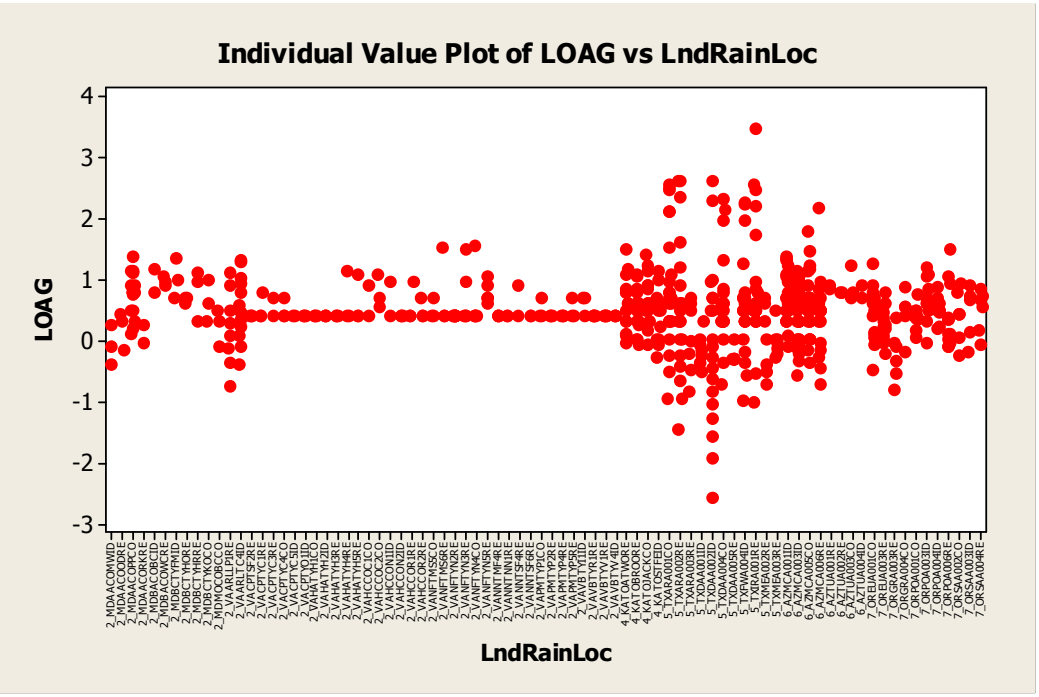

General Linear Model: LOAG versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       5  2, 4, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LOAG, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF    Seq SS    Adj SS  Adj MS     F      P
Landuse                  2    3.8655    3.3711  1.6856  4.60  0.010
EPA_Rain_Zone            4    3.1071    2.0783  0.5196  1.42  0.227
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    8    6.2668    6.2668  0.7833  2.14  0.031
Error                  593  217.4563  217.4563  0.3667
Total                  607  230.6956
```

Land use and the interaction land use * EPA rain zone are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LOAG
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          -0.1630     0.07104   -2.294    0.0664
RE          -0.1945     0.06667   -2.917    0.0110


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.03148     0.06549  -0.4807     1.000
```

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LOAG
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          -0.1630     0.07104   -2.294    0.0566
RE          -0.1945     0.06667   -2.917    0.0099


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.03148     0.06549  -0.4807    0.8804
```

Oil and grease in residential is different than in commercial land use. There is not enough evidence to prove a difference between commercial and industrial or between residential and industrial.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LOAG
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
4                  0.0028     0.09617    0.029    1.0000
5                 -0.0998     0.06912   -1.443    1.0000
6                  0.0124     0.07843    0.158    1.0000
7                 -0.1381     0.07672   -1.800    0.7242

EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 -0.1026     0.09701   -1.057     1.000
6                  0.0096     0.10385    0.092     1.000
7                 -0.1409     0.10256   -1.374     1.000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                 0.11214     0.07946   1.4113     1.000
7                -0.03832     0.07777  -0.4927     1.000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.1505     0.08615   -1.746    0.8125


Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LOAG
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:
```

```
                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value    P-Value
4                   0.0028     0.09617    0.029     1.0000
5                  -0.0998     0.06912   -1.443     0.5996
6                   0.0124     0.07843    0.158     0.9999
7                  -0.1381     0.07672   -1.800     0.3737

EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value    P-Value
5                  -0.1026     0.09701   -1.057     0.8283
6                   0.0096     0.10385    0.092     1.0000
7                  -0.1409     0.10256   -1.374     0.6446

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value    P-Value
6                  0.11214     0.07946   1.4113     0.6203
7                 -0.03832     0.07777  -0.4927     0.9881

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value    P-Value
7                  -0.1505     0.08615   -1.746     0.4054
```

No differences among EPA rain zones for oil and grease.

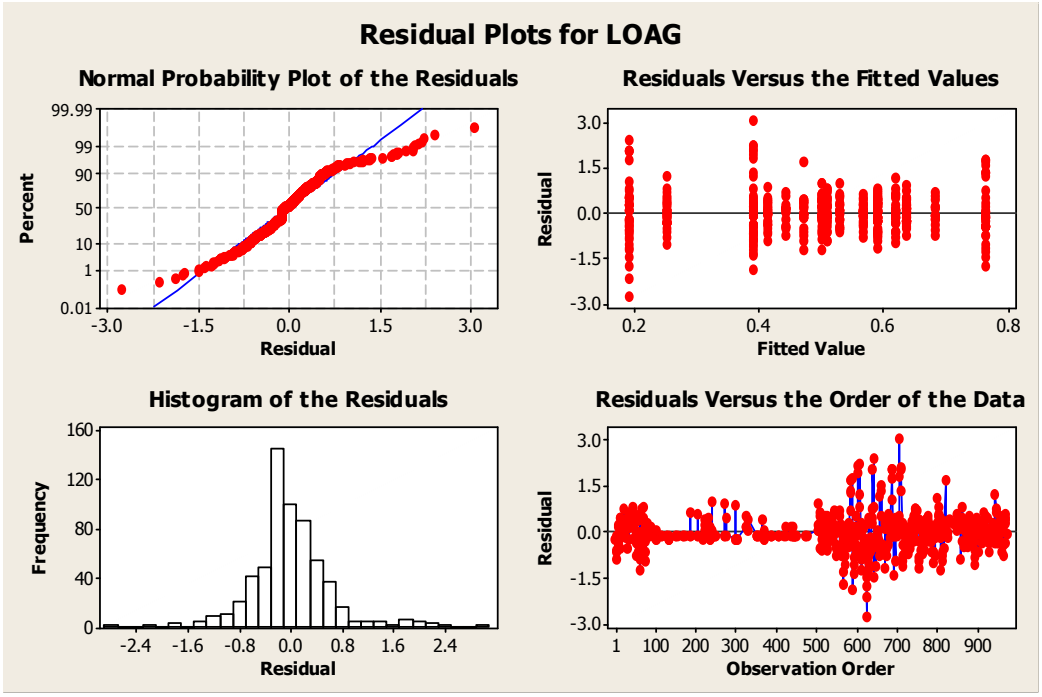

Residuals fail normality. Tails are larger compared with the normal distribution. A trend was observed in the residuals. Several observations were observed at the same value.

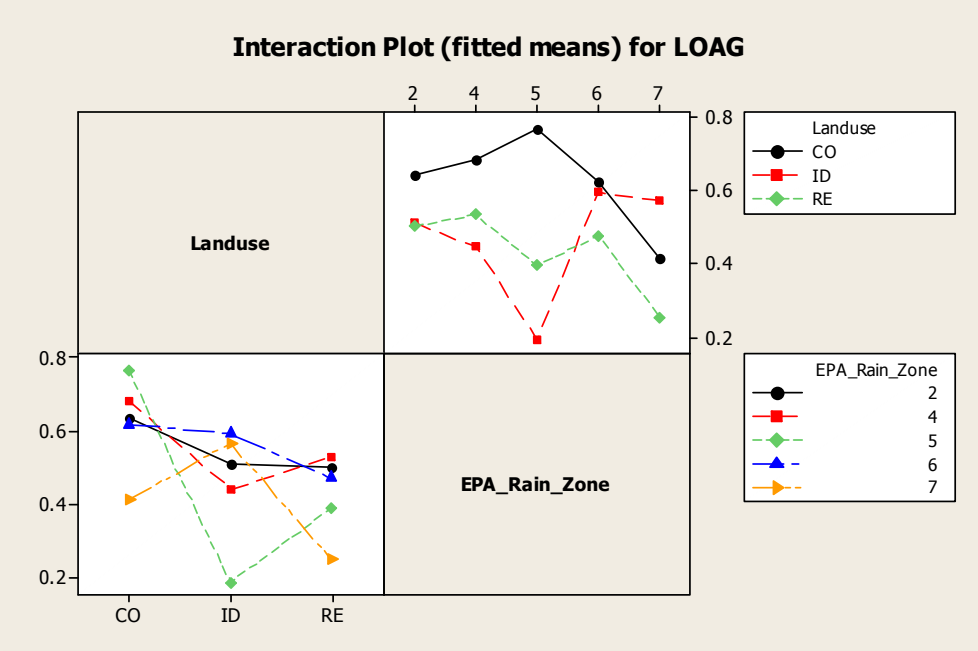
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LOAG
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
4
5
6
7
0.8
0.6
0.4
0.2
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
4
5
6
7

Total Dissolved Solids

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N non detected	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	82	41	1.83	0.32	1.36	3.59
3	6	0	1.67	0.22	1.46	2.08
4	15	1	2.20	0.28	1.81	2.94
5	39	3	1.70	0.17	1.36	2.08
6	20	14	1.98	0.28	1.52	2.58
7	37	4	1.62	0.40	0.60	2.09

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N non detected	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	86	23	1.81	0.50	0.65	4.05
3	16	0	1.97	0.30	1.15	2.35
4	16	1	2.00	0.28	1.48	2.72
5	43	4	1.88	0.20	1.43	2.38
6	56	14	2.07	0.24	1.20	2.57
7	24	9	1.79	0.32	0.85	2.19

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N non detected	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	268	63	1.83	0.27	1.04	3.23
3	17	1	1.87	0.30	1.43	2.32
4	31	0	2.26	0.30	1.77	3.04
5	64	7	1.85	0.18	1.52	2.28
6	34	4	1.98	0.22	1.62	2.45
7	37	3	1.64	0.38	0.48	2.24

Descriptive Statistics: LTDS

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LTDS	2_KYLOTSR1RE	3	0	2.149	0.254	1.806	2.728
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	3	0	2.070	0.283	1.748	2.685
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	3	0	2.469	0.0871	2.173	2.763
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	4	0	2.4105	0.0289	2.2148	2.5635
	2_MDAACOMWID	1	2	1.5185	*	1.5185	1.5185
	2_MDAACOODRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOPPCO	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACORKRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOBCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOSCRE	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOTCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOWCRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYBOID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYFMID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHORE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	2.394	0.195	1.968	3.230
	2_VAARLTC4ID	12	1	2.397	0.920	0.653	4.049

2_VACPTC1ARE	8	0	1.7539	0.0230	1.4771	1.9243
2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTYC1RE	7	0	1.5817	0.0433	1.3010	1.8195
2_VACPTYC3RE	14	0	1.6238	0.0404	1.3010	2.0043
2_VACPTYC4CO	14	0	1.7555	0.0379	1.3979	2.0374
2_VACPTYC5ID	14	0	1.5502	0.0264	1.2304	1.7853
2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHATYH1CO	18	0	1.8825	0.0395	1.3617	2.1703
2_VAHATYH2ID	18	1	1.8559	0.0104	1.6532	2.0864
2_VAHATYH3RE	17	0	1.9384	0.0498	1.6990	2.3962
2_VAHATYH4RE	17	0	1.9273	0.00830	1.7482	2.0682
2_VAHATYH5RE	17	0	1.9079	0.0691	1.6128	2.4440
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	1.7634	0.000000000	1.7634	1.7634
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	1.7826	0.000472	1.7634	1.8062
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	1.757	0.0629	1.580	1.934
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	1.687	0.112	1.301	1.903
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	1.7663	0.0155	1.6435	1.8921
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	1.689	0.0795	1.477	2.009
2_VANFTMS5CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS8CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS9CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2RE	29	0	1.7616	0.0696	1.0414	2.2122
2_VANFTYN3RE	27	0	1.7805	0.0613	1.3424	2.2304
2_VANFTYN4CO	27	0	1.8441	0.0863	1.3802	2.4969
2_VANFTYN5RE	27	0	1.8353	0.0423	1.4150	2.2175
2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1RE	8	2	1.7778	0.0297	1.6021	2.1790
2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP1CO	18	0	1.838	0.273	1.380	3.587
2_VAPMTYP2RE	17	0	1.7789	0.0284	1.4314	2.1106
2_VAPMTYP4RE	17	0	1.7073	0.0185	1.4314	2.0212
2_VAPMTYP5RE	17	0	1.7584	0.0541	1.3979	2.1875
2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1RE	26	1	1.8700	0.0339	1.3979	2.2553
2_VAVBTYV4ID	29	1	1.5823	0.0581	0.8451	2.0253
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	1.712	0.0414	1.477	1.833
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	1.773	0.0729	1.568	2.079
3_ALMOSARARE	3	0	1.6477	0.0292	1.4624	1.7993
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	2.2222	0.0109	2.1139	2.3222
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	1.5765	0.0140	1.4624	1.6990
3_ALMOSIVIRE	3	0	1.620	0.0317	1.431	1.785
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	2.016	0.0646	1.813	2.301
3_GAATAT01ID	10	0	1.885	0.102	1.147	2.350
3_GAATAT02RE	8	1	2.1059	0.0522	1.7282	2.3242
4_KATOATWORE	15	0	2.2816	0.0828	1.7709	2.6474
4_KATOBROORE	16	0	2.2303	0.0962	1.8325	3.0398
4_KATOJACKCO	15	1	2.2009	0.0807	1.8062	2.9445
4_KATOSTFEID	16	1	2.0001	0.0786	1.4771	2.7193
5_TXARA001CO	21	1	1.7418	0.0397	1.3617	2.0792
5_TXARA002RE	18	3	1.7790	0.0263	1.5185	2.0719
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	1.7510	0.00375	1.6812	1.8633
5_TXDAA001ID	6	1	1.7012	0.0441	1.4314	1.9638
5_TXDAA002ID	18	1	1.8823	0.0268	1.6435	2.2967
5_TXDAA004CO	18	2	1.6562	0.0153	1.4624	1.8692
5_TXDAA005RE	6	1	1.9004	0.0201	1.7076	2.0128
5_TXFWA004ID	19	2	1.9418	0.0428	1.6532	2.3766
5_TXIRA001RE	20	2	1.9071	0.0409	1.5911	2.2810
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	2.0181	0.0217	1.8129	2.2014
5_TXMEA003RE	6	1	1.7478	0.00446	1.6628	1.8388

6_AZMCA001ID	20	7	1.9987	0.0560	1.6435	2.5717
6_AZMCA003ID	24	3	2.1602	0.0191	1.8451	2.4857
6_AZMCA005CO	12	14	1.8548	0.0395	1.5185	2.2148
6_AZMCA006RE	16	4	1.8932	0.0345	1.6232	2.3909
6_AZTUA001RE	10	0	2.1314	0.0350	1.9031	2.4265
6_AZTUA002RE	8	0	1.9557	0.0591	1.6532	2.4472
6_AZTUA003CO	8	0	2.156	0.0933	1.748	2.583
6_AZTUA004ID	6	1	2.2375	0.0233	2.0414	2.4378
6_CAALAL09ID	6	3	1.785	0.139	1.204	2.204
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	1.8631	0.0375	1.4914	2.0934
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	1.7557	0.0890	0.9031	2.0414
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	1.8070	0.0336	1.4771	2.0128
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	1.515	0.121	0.903	1.845
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	1.368	0.269	0.602	2.079
7_ORPOA003ID	11	3	1.788	0.151	0.845	2.188
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	1.9331	0.0399	1.6232	2.1523
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	1.519	0.175	0.775	2.243
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	1.6984	0.00670	1.5563	1.7634
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	1.4869	0.0130	1.3617	1.6335
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	1.321	0.228	0.477	1.643

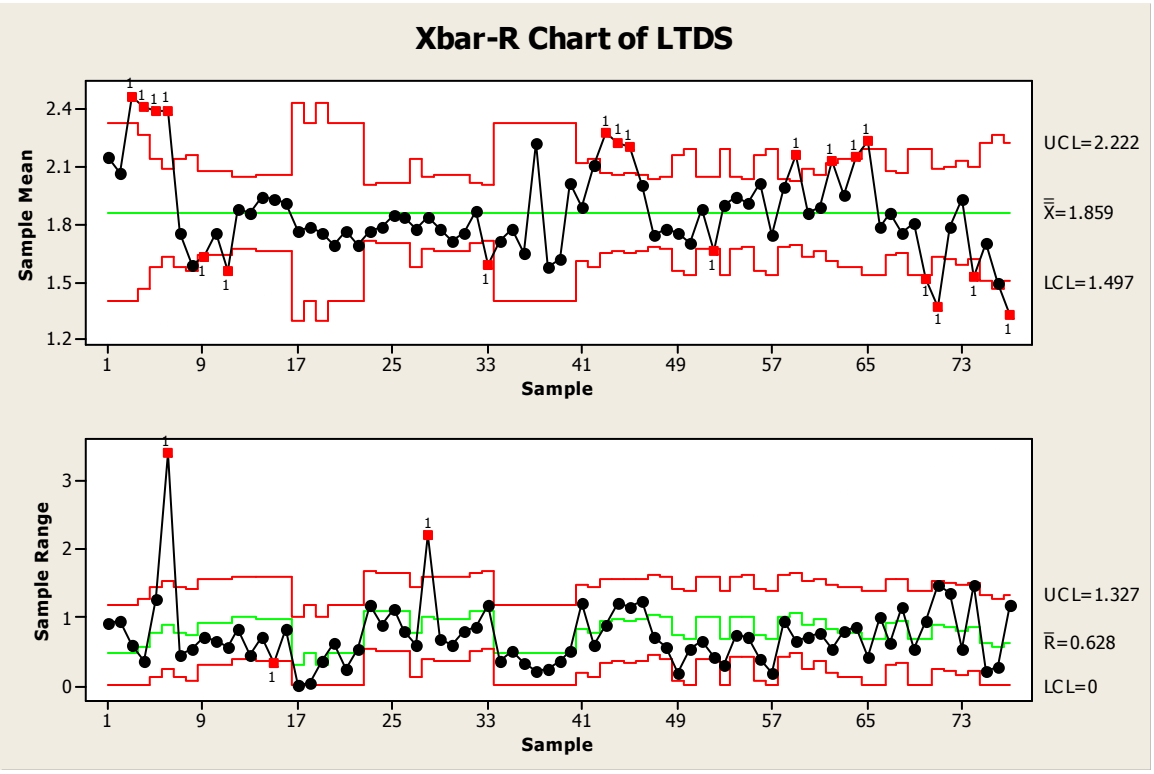

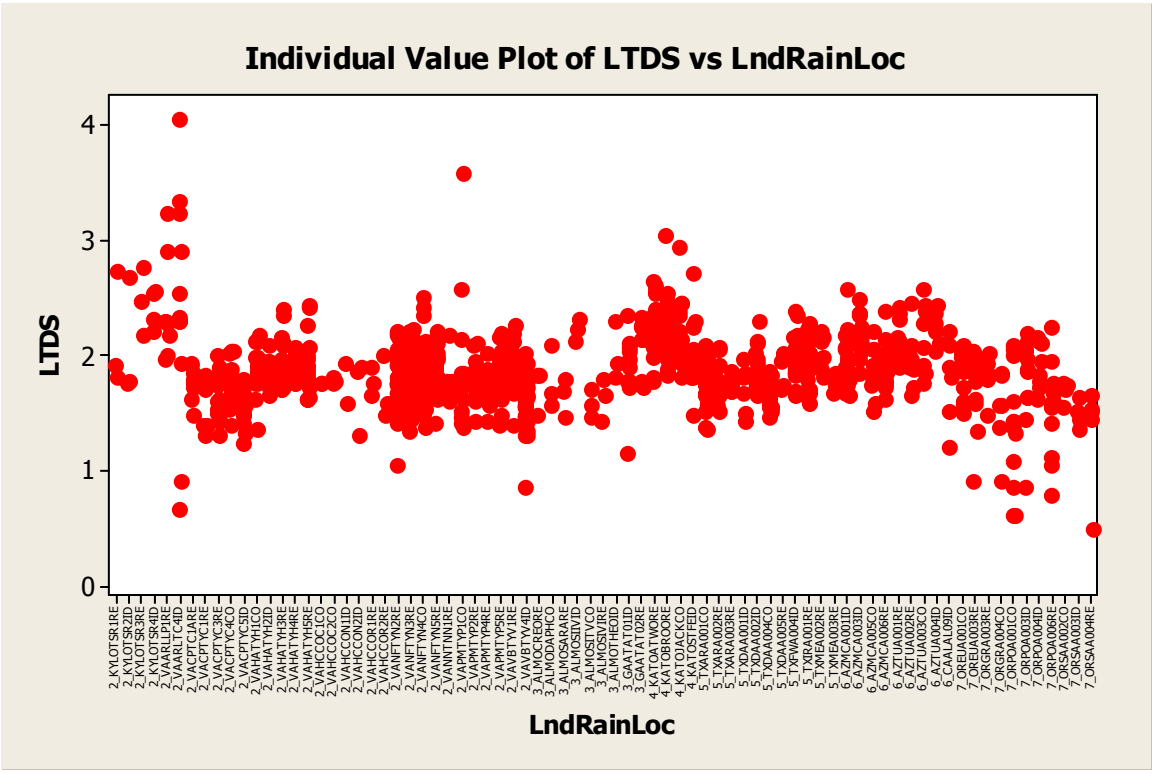

General Linear Model: LTDS versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       6  2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LTDS, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                   DF    Seq SS    Adj SS   Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                   2   1.13036   0.50905  0.25453   2.74  0.065
EPA_Rain_Zone             5  12.80378  10.39401  2.07880  22.37  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    10   2.14609   2.14609  0.21461   2.31  0.011
Error                   872  81.04647  81.04647  0.09294
Total                   889  97.12670
```

Not significant by land use
Significant by rain zone
Significant by land use and rain zone interaction.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTDS
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          0.08739     0.03829    2.283    0.0681
RE          0.06801     0.03647    1.865    0.1875
```

```
Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.01937     0.03159  -0.6134     1.000

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTDS
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          0.08739     0.03829    2.283    0.0583
RE          0.06801     0.03647    1.865    0.1489


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.01937     0.03159  -0.6134    0.8128
```

No significant differences by land use

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTDS
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                  0.0143     0.05710    0.250    1.0000
4                  0.3272     0.04419    7.403    0.0000
5                 -0.0128     0.03086   -0.415    1.0000
6                  0.1830     0.03592    5.094    0.0000
7                 -0.1411     0.03570   -3.952    0.0013


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
4                  0.3129     0.06813    4.593    0.0001
5                 -0.0271     0.06034   -0.449    1.0000
6                  0.1687     0.06308    2.675    0.1143
7                 -0.1554     0.06295   -2.468    0.2066


EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 -0.3400     0.04830   -7.038    0.0000
6                 -0.1442     0.05169   -2.789    0.0809
7                 -0.4683     0.05153   -9.087    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
```

```
6                  0.1958     0.04088    4.790    0.0000
7                 -0.1283     0.04068   -3.153    0.0250


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.3241     0.04464   -7.259    0.0000
```

TDS in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 4, 6, and 7. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 2 and rain zones 3 and 5.

TDS in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in rain zones 4, 6, and 7. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 3 and rain zone 5.

TDS in EPA rain zone 4 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, and 7. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 4 and rain zone 6.

TDS in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7.

TDS in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTDS
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                  0.0143     0.05710    0.250    0.9999
4                  0.3272     0.04419    7.403    0.0000
5                 -0.0128     0.03086   -0.415    0.9984
6                  0.1830     0.03592    5.094    0.0000
7                 -0.1411     0.03570   -3.952    0.0011


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
4                  0.3129     0.06813    4.593    0.0001
5                 -0.0271     0.06034   -0.449    0.9977
6                  0.1687     0.06308    2.675    0.0803
7                 -0.1554     0.06295   -2.468    0.1336


EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 -0.3400     0.04830   -7.038    0.0000
6                 -0.1442     0.05169   -2.789    0.0591
7                 -0.4683     0.05153   -9.087    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
```

```
6                   0.1958     0.04088    4.790    0.0000
7                  -0.1283     0.04068   -3.153    0.0201


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of            Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value    P-Value
7                  -0.3241     0.04464   -7.259    0.0000
```

TDS in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 4, 6, and 7. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 2 and rain zones 3 and 5.

TDS in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in rain zone 4. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 3 and rain zone 5, 6 and 7.

TDS in EPA rain zone 4 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, and 7. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 4 and rain zone 6.

TDS in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7.

TDS in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

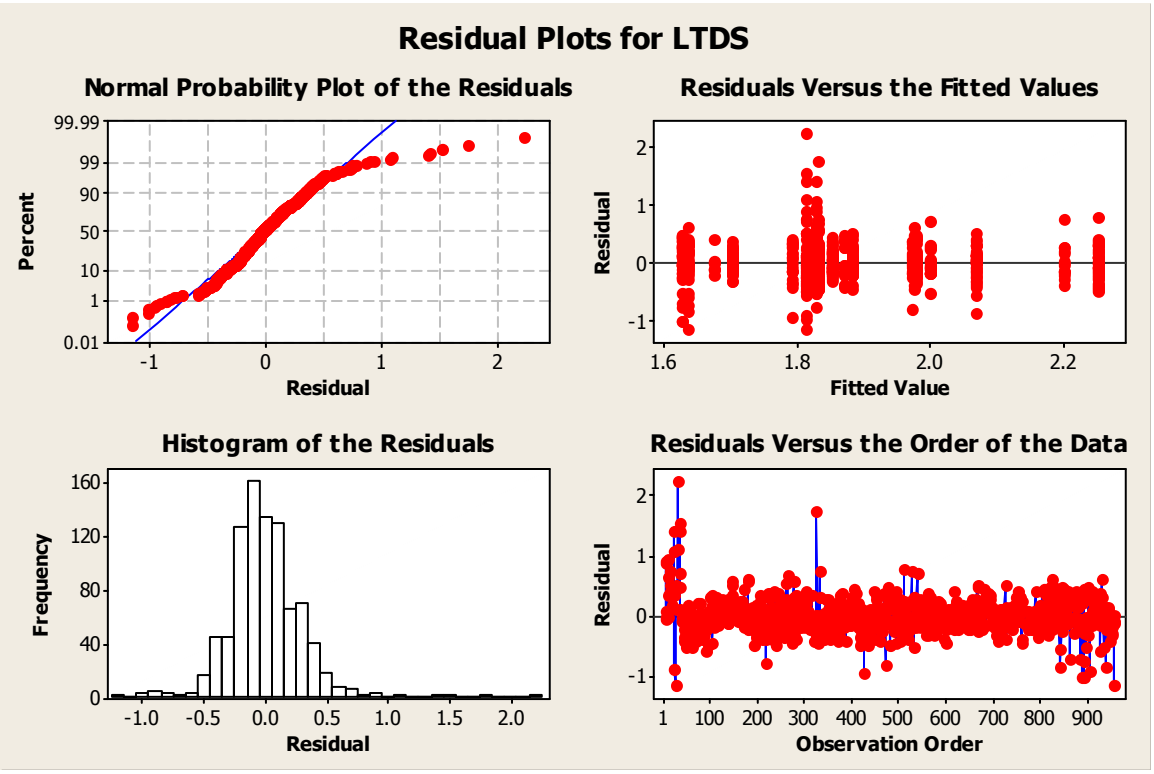

Sites in Kentucky and Arlington Virginia are different than the remaining sites in the database.

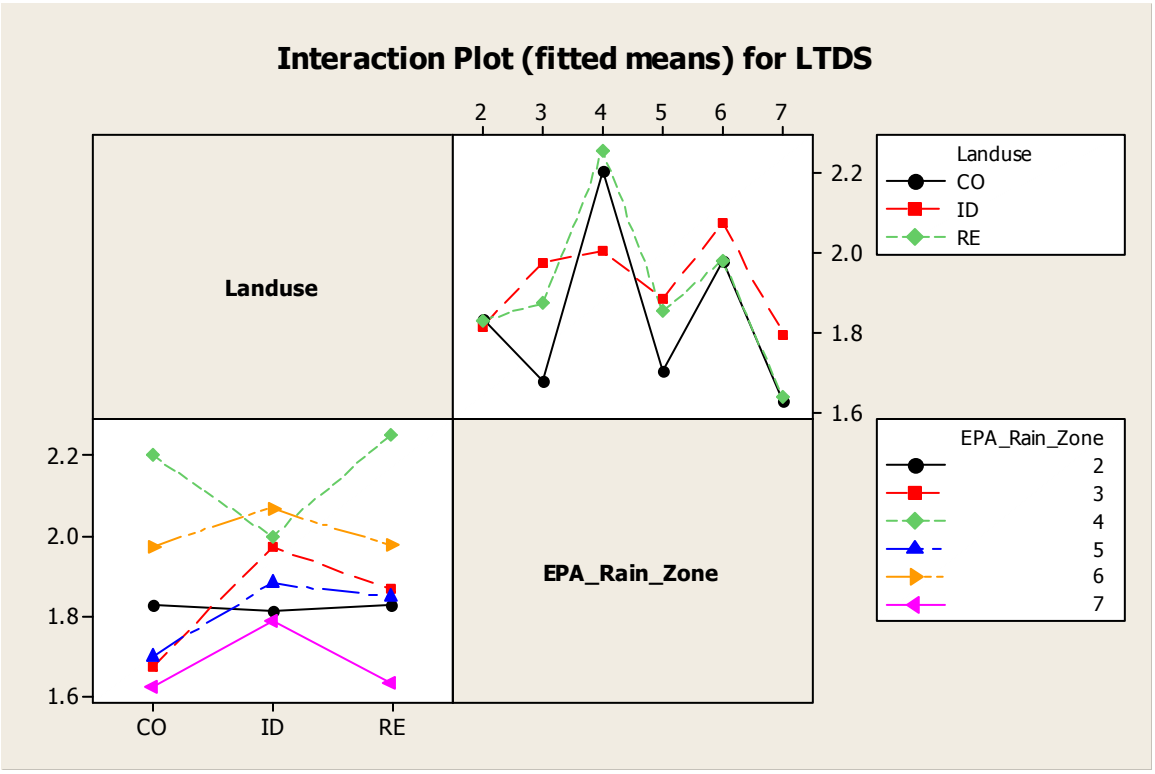
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LTDS
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.6
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7

Total Suspended Solids

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale

Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N non detected	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	113	10	1.59	0.36	0.83	2.80
3	6	0	1.83	0.27	1.40	2.04
4	15	1	2.82	0.31	2.25	3.38
5	40	2	1.50	0.54	0.30	2.81
6	20	14	1.87	0.45	0.90	2.71
7	37	4	1.75	0.39	0.90	2.58

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N non detected	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	101	8	1.6434	0.4385	0.4771	2.5185
3	16	0	1.351	0.809	-0.367	2.505
4	16	1	2.177	0.617	1.322	3.073
5	43	4	2.1667	0.4113	1.3802	3.3962
6	57	13	2.458	0.5143	1.2041	3.3664
7	24	9	2.0825	0.3837	1.2041	3.0334

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N non sampled	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	309	22	1.6047	0.4328	0.4074	2.9154
3	18	0	1.346	0.454	0.623	2.255
4	30	1	2.2706	0.5227	1.0414	3.3913
5	64	7	1.8435	0.3878	0.6021	2.7839
6	33	5	1.9127	0.4257	0.4771	2.5441
7	37	3	1.681	0.3785	0.8451	2.8791

Descriptive Statistics: LTSS

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LTSS	2_KYLOTSR1RE	3	0	1.6270	0.00411	1.5563	1.6812
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	3	0	2.054	0.348	1.380	2.477
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	3	0	2.179	0.167	1.708	2.435
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	4	0	1.942	0.0652	1.623	2.241
	2_MDAACOMWID	2	1	2.361	0.0494	2.204	2.519
	2_MDAACOODRE	3	0	1.443	0.137	1.204	1.869
	2_MDAACOPPCO	26	0	1.5368	0.0803	1.0406	2.1276
	2_MDAACORKRE	3	0	1.625	1.077	0.513	2.568
	2_MDBACOBCID	3	0	1.764	0.0373	1.568	1.954
	2_MDBACOSCRE	26	0	1.427	0.280	0.407	2.443
	2_MDBACOTCID	3	0	2.1936	0.00870	2.1335	2.3010
	2_MDBACOWCRE	3	0	1.867	0.0719	1.708	2.176
	2_MDBCTYBOID	3	0	1.704	0.0450	1.544	1.944
	2_MDBCTYFMID	3	0	1.894	0.0537	1.690	2.146
	2_MDBCTYHORE	3	0	1.3877	0.00590	1.3010	1.4472
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	3	0	1.616	0.0787	1.342	1.903
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	3	0	1.937	0.0529	1.672	2.083
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	2	1	1.038	0.0742	0.845	1.230

2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	1.189	0.380	0.477	2.556
2_VAARLTC4ID	13	0	1.5970	0.1206	0.7782	1.9638
2_VACPTC1ARE	8	0	1.6618	0.0595	1.3424	2.0645
2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTYC1RE	7	0	1.7275	0.0159	1.5185	1.8808
2_VACPTYC3RE	14	0	1.6436	0.0620	1.2041	2.0569
2_VACPTYC4CO	14	0	1.766	0.316	1.000	2.799
2_VACPTYC5ID	14	0	1.1237	0.0902	0.6021	1.6435
2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHATYH1CO	18	0	1.4983	0.0383	1.2304	1.9243
2_VAHATYH2ID	19	0	1.9411	0.0732	1.6021	2.4265
2_VAHATYH3RE	17	0	1.437	0.212	0.603	2.274
2_VAHATYH4RE	17	0	1.6390	0.1167	1.1761	2.4378
2_VAHATYH5RE	17	0	1.383	0.206	0.699	2.265
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	1.9552	0.00664	1.8976	2.0128
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	2.094	0.0330	1.903	2.265
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	1.908	0.0875	1.699	2.117
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	1.551	0.252	1.000	1.982
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	1.801	0.134	1.398	2.114
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	1.675	0.0305	1.519	1.863
2_VANFTMS5CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS8CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS9CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2RE	29	0	1.5865	0.1854	0.6021	2.3560
2_VANFTYN3RE	27	0	1.6417	0.1088	0.6021	2.2405
2_VANFTYN4CO	27	0	1.5526	0.1111	0.8264	2.1673
2_VANFTYN5RE	27	0	1.7382	0.2002	0.4771	2.3598
2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1RE	8	2	1.997	0.113	1.462	2.352
2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP1CO	18	0	1.5758	0.1205	0.9542	2.2900
2_VAPMTYP2RE	17	0	1.535	0.178	0.778	2.548
2_VAPMTYP4RE	17	0	1.5970	0.0711	0.9542	2.0212
2_VAPMTYP5RE	17	0	1.3599	0.1114	0.9542	2.0934
2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1RE	26	1	1.9143	0.1752	0.8451	2.9154
2_VAVBTYV4ID	29	1	1.4765	0.1413	0.4771	2.2923
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	0.984	0.0903	0.748	1.322
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	2.0414	0.000000000	2.0414	2.0414
3_ALMOSARARE	3	0	1.959	0.0765	1.708	2.255
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	2.076	0.0535	1.863	2.322
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	1.611	0.0368	1.398	1.771
3_ALMOSIVIRE	3	0	1.583	0.147	1.146	1.863
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	1.844	0.728	0.881	2.505
3_GAATAT01ID	10	0	0.986	0.513	-0.367	2.000
3_GAATAT02RE	9	0	1.183	0.119	0.623	1.794
4_KATOATWORE	15	0	2.293	0.269	1.301	3.299
4_KATOBROORE	15	1	2.248	0.296	1.041	3.391
4_KATOJACKCO	15	1	2.8203	0.0981	2.2455	3.3775
4_KATOSTFEID	16	1	2.177	0.381	1.322	3.073
5_TXARA001CO	22	0	1.4698	0.1748	0.4771	2.3385
5_TXARA002RE	18	3	1.7430	0.1094	1.1461	2.2742
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	1.598	0.123	1.114	2.057
5_TXDAA001ID	6	1	2.0691	0.0400	1.7924	2.3444
5_TXDAA002ID	18	1	1.8856	0.1023	1.3802	2.3729
5_TXDAA004CO	18	2	1.544	0.455	0.301	2.806
5_TXDAA005RE	6	1	2.179	0.134	1.740	2.547
5_TXFWA004ID	19	2	2.4638	0.1117	1.9445	3.3962
5_TXIRA001RE	20	2	1.8656	0.1851	0.6021	2.6415

5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	2.115	0.111	1.708	2.784
5_TXMEA003RE	6	1	1.7057	0.0222	1.5441	1.8921
6_AZMCA001ID	19	8	2.1062	0.1720	1.4771	2.6998
6_AZMCA003ID	24	3	2.8248	0.1505	1.7924	3.3664
6_AZMCA005CO	12	14	1.781	0.241	0.903	2.316
6_AZMCA006RE	15	5	1.730	0.240	0.477	2.294
6_AZTUA001RE	10	0	2.1178	0.0873	1.4314	2.5185
6_AZTUA002RE	8	0	1.998	0.0974	1.556	2.544
6_AZTUA003CO	8	0	1.997	0.141	1.462	2.708
6_AZTUA004ID	7	0	2.385	0.359	1.204	3.140
6_CAALAL09ID	7	2	2.2286	0.0190	2.0792	2.4472
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	1.758	0.225	0.903	2.580
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	1.774	0.166	1.279	2.879
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	1.566	0.0616	1.176	1.914
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	1.6843	0.0584	1.3617	2.0531
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	1.748	0.188	1.146	2.580
7_ORPOA003ID	11	3	2.259	0.144	1.892	3.033
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	2.0203	0.0659	1.5682	2.5011
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	1.7331	0.0922	1.2553	2.1139
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	1.8444	0.0486	1.5441	2.1492
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	1.737	0.186	1.204	2.111
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	1.427	0.261	0.845	1.903

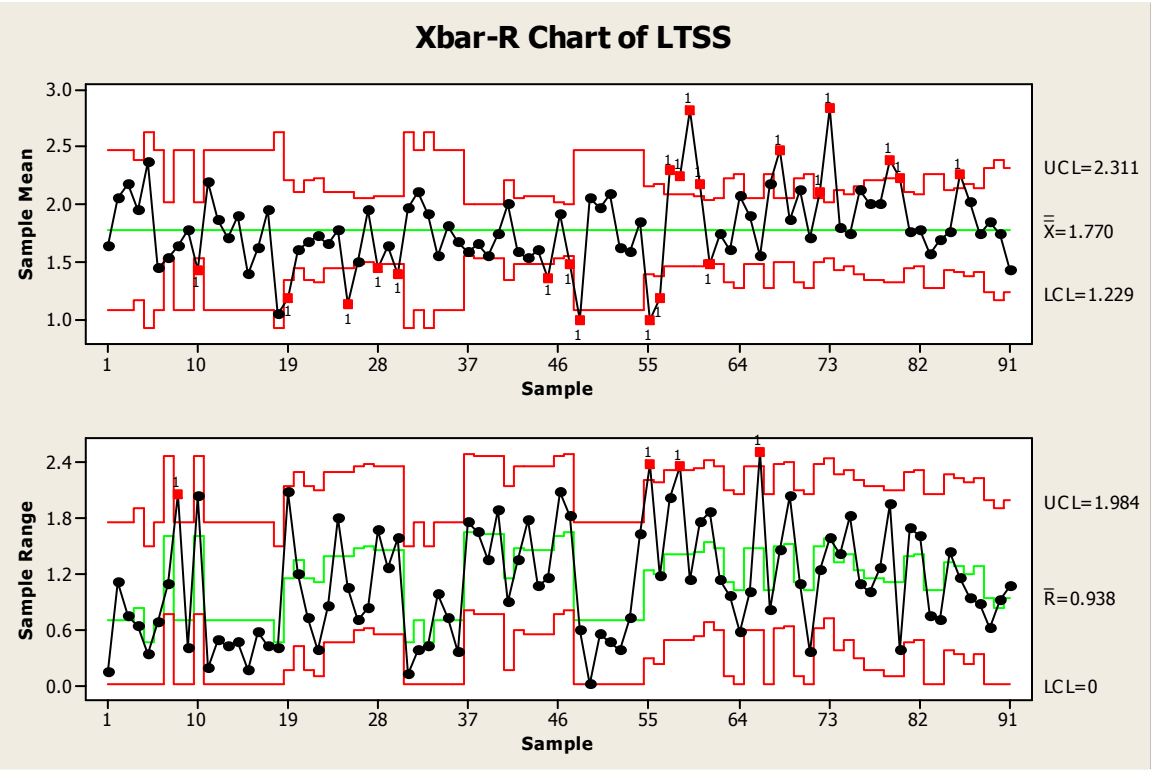

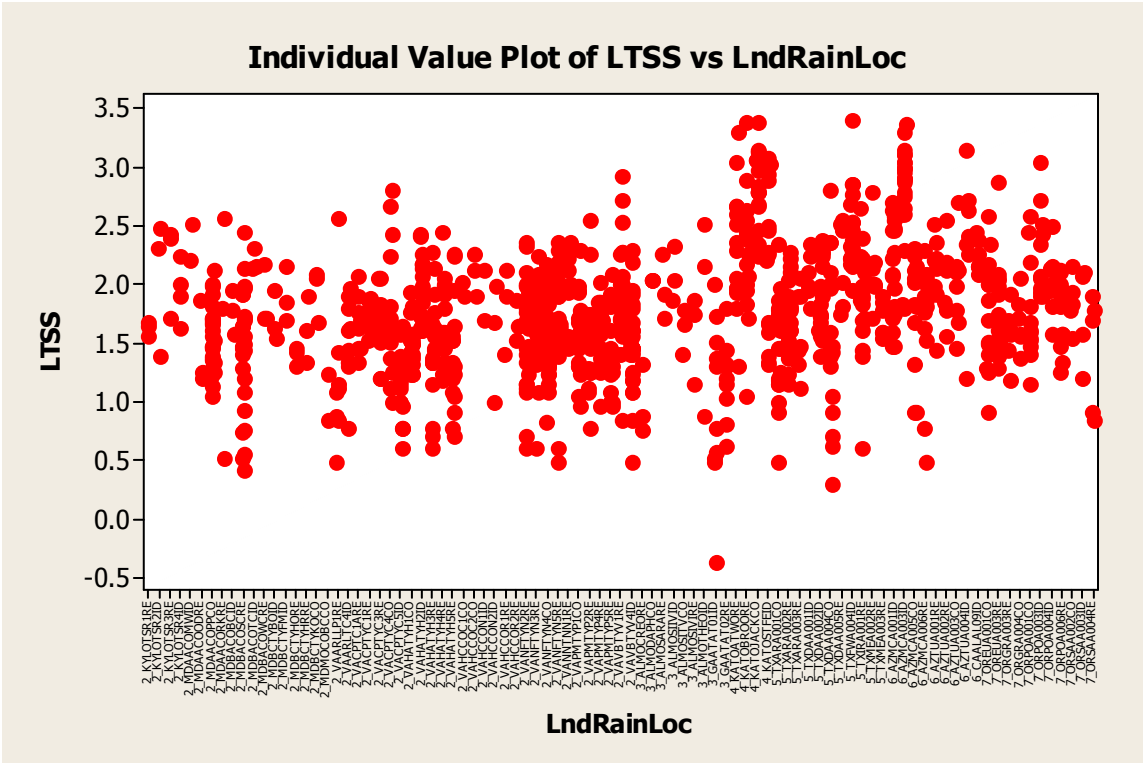

General Linear Model: LTSS versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       6  2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LTSS, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF     Seq SS    Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                  2    13.6706    3.9665  1.9833  10.20  0.000
EPA_Rain_Zone            5    54.4527   45.5820  9.1164  46.88  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone   10    18.7052   18.7052  1.8705   9.62  0.000
Error                  961   186.8854  186.8854  0.1945
Total                  978   273.7139
```

Both main factors and interactions are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTSS
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID           0.0857     0.05508    1.556    0.3600
RE          -0.1177     0.05245   -2.243    0.0753
```

```
Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.2034     0.04545   -4.474    0.0000



Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTSS
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID           0.0857     0.05508    1.556    0.2649
RE          -0.1177     0.05245   -2.243    0.0642


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.2034     0.04545   -4.474    0.0000
```

No difference in TSS concentrations between commercial and industrial land uses, and commercial and residential. TSS from industrial land uses is different than TSS from residential land use.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTSS
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.1060     0.08141   -1.303    1.0000
4                  0.8089     0.06314   12.812    0.0000
5                  0.2241     0.04307    5.203    0.0000
6                  0.4657     0.05089    9.151    0.0000
7                  0.2256     0.05043    4.473    0.0001


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
4                  0.9150     0.09830    9.307    0.0000
5                  0.3302     0.08679    3.804    0.0023
6                  0.5717     0.09092    6.288    0.0000
7                  0.3316     0.09067    3.658    0.0040

EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 -0.5848     0.06994   -8.361    0.0000
6                 -0.3432     0.07500   -4.576    0.0001
7                 -0.5833     0.07470   -7.809    0.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:
```

```
                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                 0.241542     0.05911  4.08597    0.0007
7                 0.001458     0.05873  0.02483    1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                  -0.2401     0.06467   -3.712    0.0033
```

TSS in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 4, 5, 6, and 7. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 2 and rain zone 3.

TSS in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in rain zones 4, 5, 6, and 7

TSS in EPA rain zone 4 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, 6, and 7

TSS in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in rain zone 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 5 and rain zone 7.

TSS in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTSS
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                  -0.1060     0.08141   -1.303    0.7838
4                   0.8089     0.06314   12.812    0.0000
5                   0.2241     0.04307    5.203    0.0000
6                   0.4657     0.05089    9.151    0.0000
7                   0.2256     0.05043    4.473    0.0001


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
4                   0.9150     0.09830    9.307    0.0000
5                   0.3302     0.08679    3.804    0.0020
6                   0.5717     0.09092    6.288    0.0000
7                   0.3316     0.09067    3.658    0.0035


EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                  -0.5848     0.06994   -8.361    0.0000
6                  -0.3432     0.07500   -4.576    0.0001
7                  -0.5833     0.07470   -7.809    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:
```

```
                Difference        SE of            Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means   Difference  T-Value    P-Value
6                 0.241542      0.05911  4.08597     0.0006
7                 0.001458      0.05873  0.02483     1.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference        SE of            Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means   Difference  T-Value    P-Value
7                  -0.2401      0.06467   -3.712     0.0028
```

TSS in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 4, 5, 6, and 7. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 2 and rain zone 3.

TSS in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in rain zones 4, 5, 6, and 7

TSS in EPA rain zone 4 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, 6, and 7

TSS in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in rain zone 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 5 and rain zone 7.

TSS in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

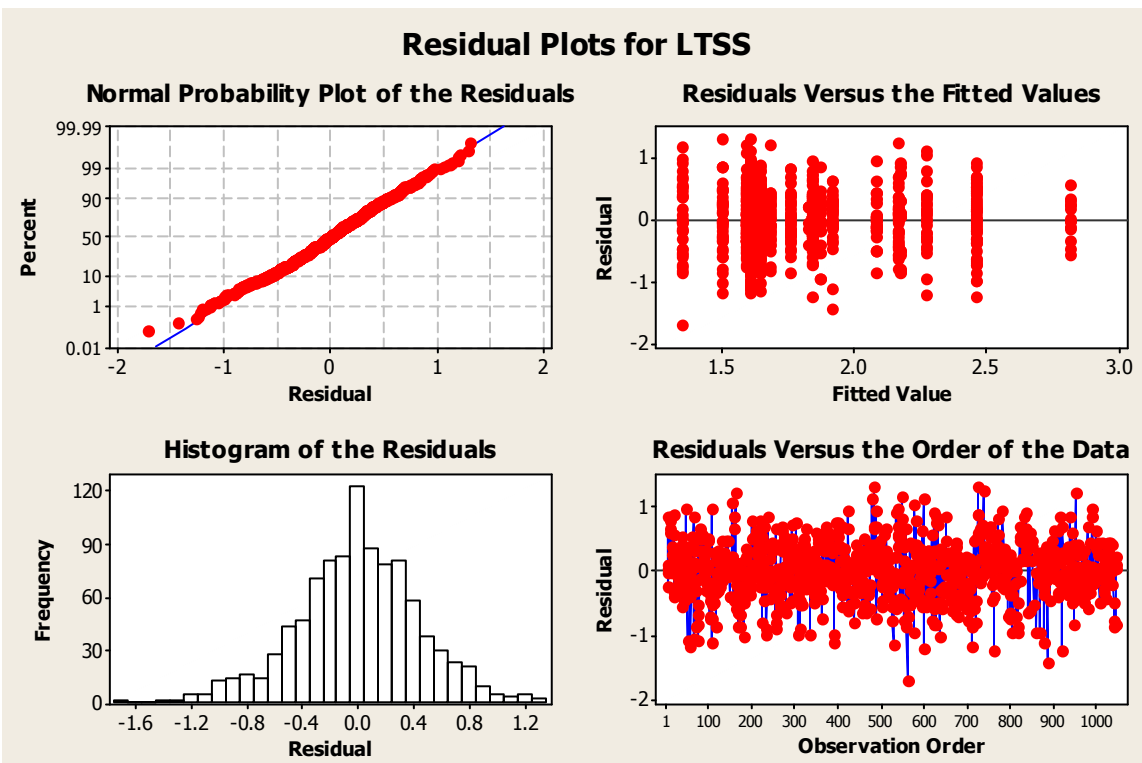

The model satisfies normality of residuals. No specific trend was observed in the residuals.

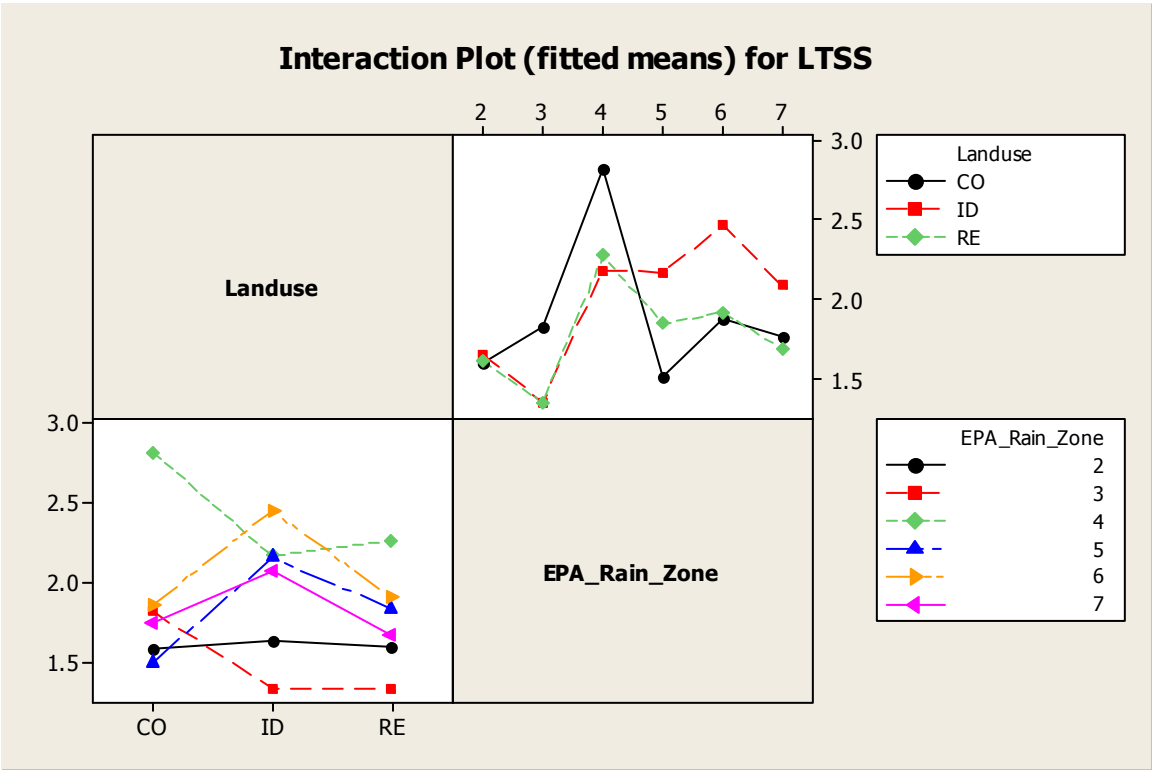
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LTSS
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7

Biochemical Oxygen Demand, 5 day (BOD_5)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	114	9	1.10	0.29	0.47	1.98
3	6	0	1.30	0.42	0.86	1.92
4	15	1	1.25	0.31	0.60	1.76
5	40	2	0.80	0.20	0.40	1.23
6	13	21	1.55	0.35	0.95	2.00
7	37	4	0.85	0.37	-0.13	1.62

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	97	12	0.93	0.35	0.09	2.17
3	16	0	0.73	0.38	0.00	1.28
4	16	1	0.72	0.25	0.30	1.15
5	46	1	0.78	0.16	0.30	1.11
6	21	49	1.45	0.56	0.15	2.43
7	24	9	1.45	0.44	0.60	2.20

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	290	41	1.04	0.31	0.30	2.35
3	16	2	0.86	0.32	0.30	1.45
4	31	0	1.17	0.35	0.30	1.84
5	67	4	0.90	0.25	0.38	1.70
6	15	23	1.41	0.28	1.00	2.11
7	37	3	0.70	0.32	0.13	1.61

Descriptive Statistics: LBOD

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LBOD	2_KYLOTSR1RE	2	1	1.224	0.286	0.845	1.602
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	2	1	1.7794	0.0103	1.7076	1.8513
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	3	0	1.2721	0.0196	1.1139	1.3802
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	3	1	1.484	0.642	0.602	2.167
	2_MDAACOMWID	3	0	0.816	0.0842	0.602	1.146
	2_MDAACOODRE	3	0	0.9299	0.0102	0.8451	1.0414
	2_MDAACOPPCO	26	0	1.1532	0.0696	0.5658	1.6217
	2_MDAACORKRE	2	1	0.929	0.213	0.602	1.255
	2_MDBACOBCID	3	0	1.0651	0.0197	0.9031	1.1461
	2_MDBACOSCRE	12	14	1.002	0.182	0.477	1.771
	2_MDBACOTCID	3	0	0.9105	0.0128	0.8451	1.0414
	2_MDBACOWCRE	3	0	1.168	0.0808	0.845	1.380
	2_MDBCTYBOID	3	0	1.292	0.0654	1.000	1.477
	2_MDBCTYFMID	3	0	1.221	0.0684	0.954	1.477
	2_MDBCTYHORE	3	0	1.142	0.0661	0.845	1.301
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	3	0	1.3366	0.0249	1.1761	1.4914
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	3	0	1.1286	0.00910	1.0414	1.2304
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	3	0	0.920	0.167	0.602	1.380
	2_VAARLLP1RE	7	1	0.844	0.120	0.477	1.279
	2_VAARLTC4ID	13	0	0.9687	0.0439	0.5052	1.2788

2_VACPTC1ARE	8	0	0.940	0.106	0.477	1.301
2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTYC1RE	6	1	0.730	0.0849	0.477	1.301
2_VACPTYC3RE	13	1	0.9777	0.0786	0.4771	1.3617
2_VACPTYC4CO	14	0	0.8804	0.0321	0.4808	1.1139
2_VACPTYC5ID	13	1	0.4737	0.0547	0.0931	1.0000
2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHATYH1CO	18	0	1.1351	0.0798	0.4771	1.6232
2_VAHATYH2ID	19	0	0.9623	0.0655	0.6021	1.7324
2_VAHATYH3RE	17	0	0.8799	0.0625	0.3010	1.2304
2_VAHATYH4RE	17	0	1.0430	0.0626	0.6021	1.5315
2_VAHATYH5RE	17	0	1.1146	0.1622	0.6990	2.3541
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	1.3551	0.0116	1.2788	1.4314
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	1.3254	0.0241	1.1461	1.4150
2_VAHCCON1ID	1	1	1.1139	*	1.1139	1.1139
2_VAHCCON2ID	2	1	1.2124	0.00879	1.1461	1.2788
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	1.3331	0.0128	1.2041	1.4150
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	1.0402	0.00157	1.0000	1.0792
2_VANFTMS5CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS8CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS9CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2RE	29	0	1.1504	0.0818	0.4771	1.8325
2_VANFTYN3RE	27	0	1.1703	0.0699	0.6990	1.7782
2_VANFTYN4CO	27	0	1.1449	0.1274	0.4671	1.9823
2_VANFTYN5RE	27	0	1.0673	0.1126	0.3010	1.5682
2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1RE	8	2	1.069	0.154	0.602	1.820
2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP1CO	18	0	1.0331	0.0657	0.6990	1.4914
2_VAPMTYP2RE	17	0	0.9654	0.0587	0.4771	1.4624
2_VAPMTYP4RE	17	0	0.9154	0.0213	0.6990	1.2553
2_VAPMTYP5RE	17	0	0.8928	0.1316	0.4771	1.9494
2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1RE	26	1	1.1097	0.0792	0.6021	1.8388
2_VAVBTYV4ID	29	1	0.8796	0.0448	0.4771	1.3424
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	0.760	0.368	0.301	1.447
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	1.489	0.193	1.041	1.919
3_ALMOSARARE	2	1	0.9141	0.00403	0.8692	0.9590
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	0.8163	0.0258	0.6335	0.9345
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	1.105	0.129	0.863	1.519
3_ALMOSIVIRE	2	1	0.9460	0.00582	0.8921	1.0000
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	0.8242	0.0279	0.6532	0.9868
3_GAATAT01ID	10	0	0.670	0.216	0.000000000	1.279
3_GAATAT02RE	9	0	0.8641	0.0887	0.3010	1.2304
4_KATOATWORE	15	0	1.0089	0.1205	0.3010	1.5563
4_KATOBROORE	16	0	1.3221	0.0771	0.9031	1.8388
4_KATOJACKCO	15	1	1.2500	0.0989	0.6021	1.7559
4_KATOSTFEID	16	1	0.7156	0.0606	0.3010	1.1461
5_TXARA001CO	21	1	0.7764	0.0414	0.3979	1.0792
5_TXARA002RE	19	2	0.8653	0.0899	0.3802	1.6721
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	0.7098	0.0118	0.5911	0.8921
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	0.8324	0.0319	0.5441	1.1139
5_TXDAA002ID	19	0	0.6886	0.0313	0.3010	0.9638
5_TXDAA004CO	19	1	0.8254	0.0364	0.4314	1.2304
5_TXDAA005RE	7	0	0.9312	0.0242	0.8325	1.2788
5_TXFWA004ID	20	1	0.8374	0.0109	0.6628	1.1139
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	1.0430	0.0607	0.7559	1.6990
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	0.8293	0.0123	0.5798	0.8921
5_TXMEA003RE	6	1	0.7328	0.0178	0.5315	0.9031

6_AZMCA001ID	6	21	1.365	0.675	0.148	2.301
6_AZMCA003ID	6	21	1.462	0.279	0.929	2.431
6_AZMCA005CO	6	20	1.462	0.114	0.954	1.820
6_AZMCA006RE	3	17	1.2479	0.00967	1.1461	1.3424
6_AZTUA001RE	6	4	1.4310	0.0583	1.2304	1.7993
6_AZTUA002RE	6	2	1.469	0.141	1.000	2.114
6_AZTUA003CO	7	1	1.629	0.136	0.954	2.000
6_AZTUA004ID	5	2	1.739	0.142	1.301	2.204
6_CAALAL09ID	4	5	1.1700	0.0397	0.8751	1.3010
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	1.0315	0.1038	0.6021	1.4771
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	0.7638	0.0964	0.3010	1.6128
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	0.515	0.0889	0.126	0.908
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	0.7651	0.0382	0.5051	0.9912
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	0.732	0.232	-0.127	1.623
7_ORPOA003ID	11	3	1.7267	0.0956	1.2304	2.2041
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	1.400	0.130	0.778	1.851
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	0.8678	0.0835	0.4771	1.4771
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	0.7268	0.0183	0.5798	0.8976
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	0.8193	0.0324	0.6021	1.0253
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	0.3976	0.0112	0.3222	0.5441

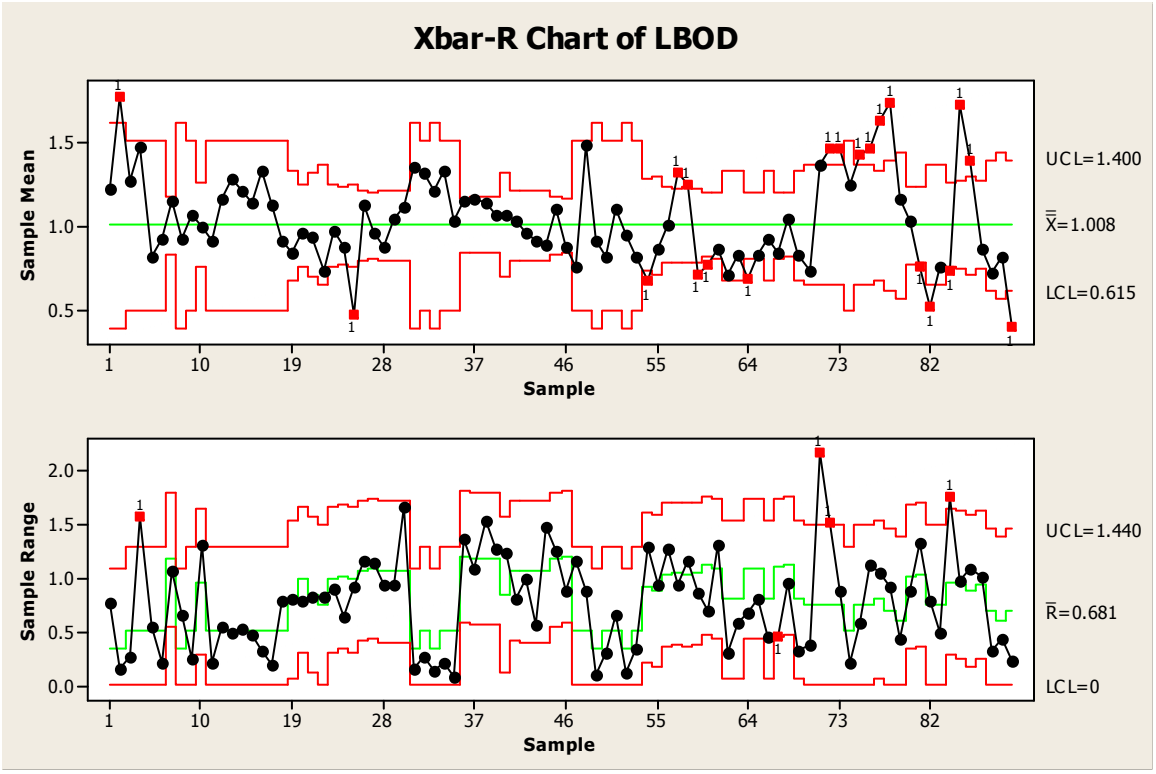

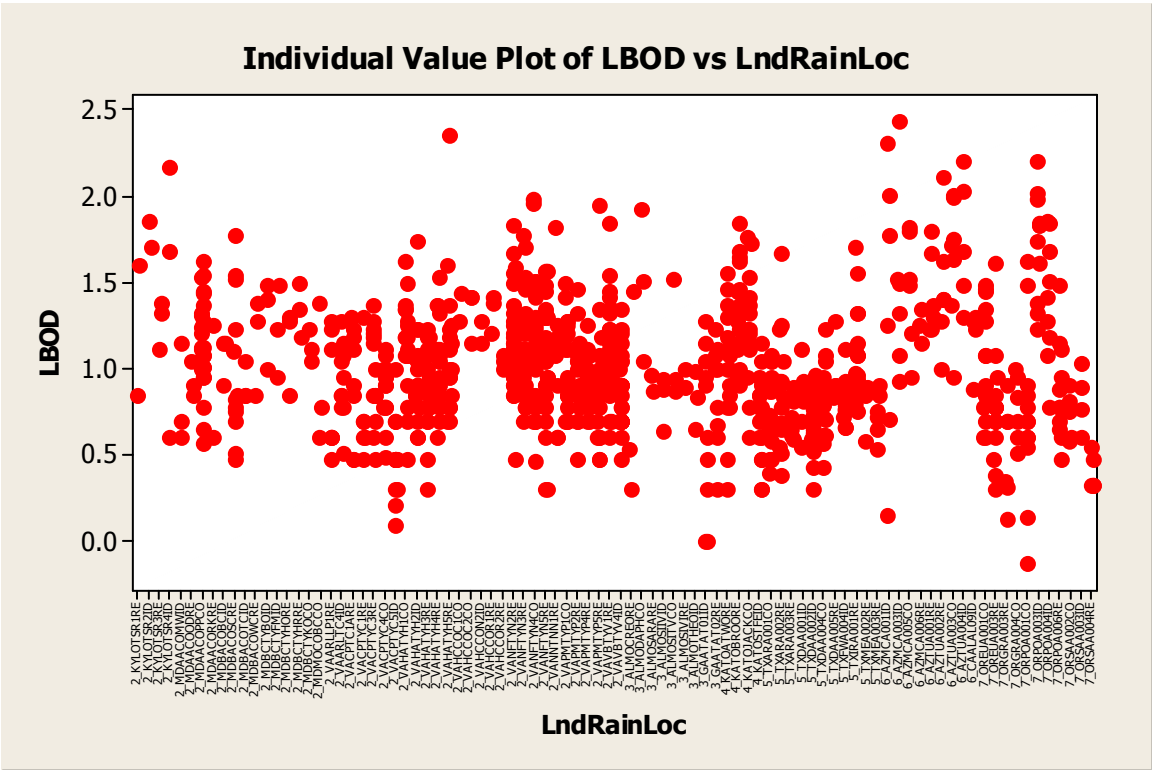

General Linear Model: LBOD versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       6  2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LBOD, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF    Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                  2    0.6031   1.2713  0.6357   6.35  0.002
EPA_Rain_Zone            5   16.4957  15.1699  3.0340  30.30  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone   10   14.3460  14.3460  1.4346  14.33  0.000
Error                  882   88.3176  88.3176  0.1001
Total                  899  119.7624
```

Main Effects and Interaction are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LBOD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          -0.1341     0.04144   -3.237    0.0038
RE          -0.1274     0.04009   -3.178    0.0046


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:
```

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
RE	0.006708	0.03551	0.1889	1.000

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LBOD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
ID	-0.1341	0.04144	-3.237	0.0035
RE	-0.1274	0.04009	-3.178	0.0042

Landuse = ID subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
RE	0.006708	0.03551	0.1889	0.9805

BOD in commercial land uses is significantly different than in industrial or residential land uses. There is no difference in BOD concentrations between industrial and residential land uses.

Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LBOD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
3	-0.0594	0.05913	-1.004	1.0000
4	0.0245	0.04525	0.541	1.0000
5	-0.1973	0.03063	-6.442	0.0000
6	0.4479	0.04878	9.182	0.0000
7	-0.0183	0.03629	-0.503	1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
4	0.0838	0.07100	1.181	1.0000
5	-0.1379	0.06270	-2.200	0.4211
6	0.5073	0.07330	6.921	0.0000
7	0.0411	0.06565	0.626	1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 4 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
5	-0.2218	0.04982	-4.451	0.0001
6	0.4234	0.06264	6.760	0.0000
7	-0.0427	0.05349	-0.799	1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5 subtracted from:

```
                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                   0.6452     0.05304   12.164    0.0000
7                   0.1790     0.04185    4.278    0.0003


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                  -0.4662     0.05650   -8.250    0.0000
```

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, and 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 2 and rain zones 3, 4, and 7.

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in rain zone 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 3 and rain zones 4, 5 and 7.

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 4 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, and 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 4 and rain zone 7.

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7.

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LBOD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                  -0.0594     0.05913   -1.004    0.9168
4                   0.0245     0.04525    0.541    0.9945
5                  -0.1973     0.03063   -6.442    0.0000
6                   0.4479     0.04878    9.182    0.0000
7                  -0.0183     0.03629   -0.503    0.9961

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
4                   0.0838     0.07100    1.181    0.8462
5                  -0.1379     0.06270   -2.200    0.2377
6                   0.5073     0.07330    6.921    0.0000
7                   0.0411     0.06565    0.626    0.9891

EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                  -0.2218     0.04982   -4.451    0.0001
6                   0.4234     0.06264    6.760    0.0000
7                  -0.0427     0.05349   -0.799    0.9677


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
```

```
6                    0.6452     0.05304   12.164    0.0000
7                    0.1790     0.04185    4.278    0.0003


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of            Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value    P-Value
7                  -0.4662     0.05650   -8.250    0.0000
```

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, and 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 2 and rain zones 3, 4, and 7.

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in rain zone 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 3 and rain zones 4, 5 and 7.

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 4 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, and 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 4 and rain zone 7.

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7.

BOD5 in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

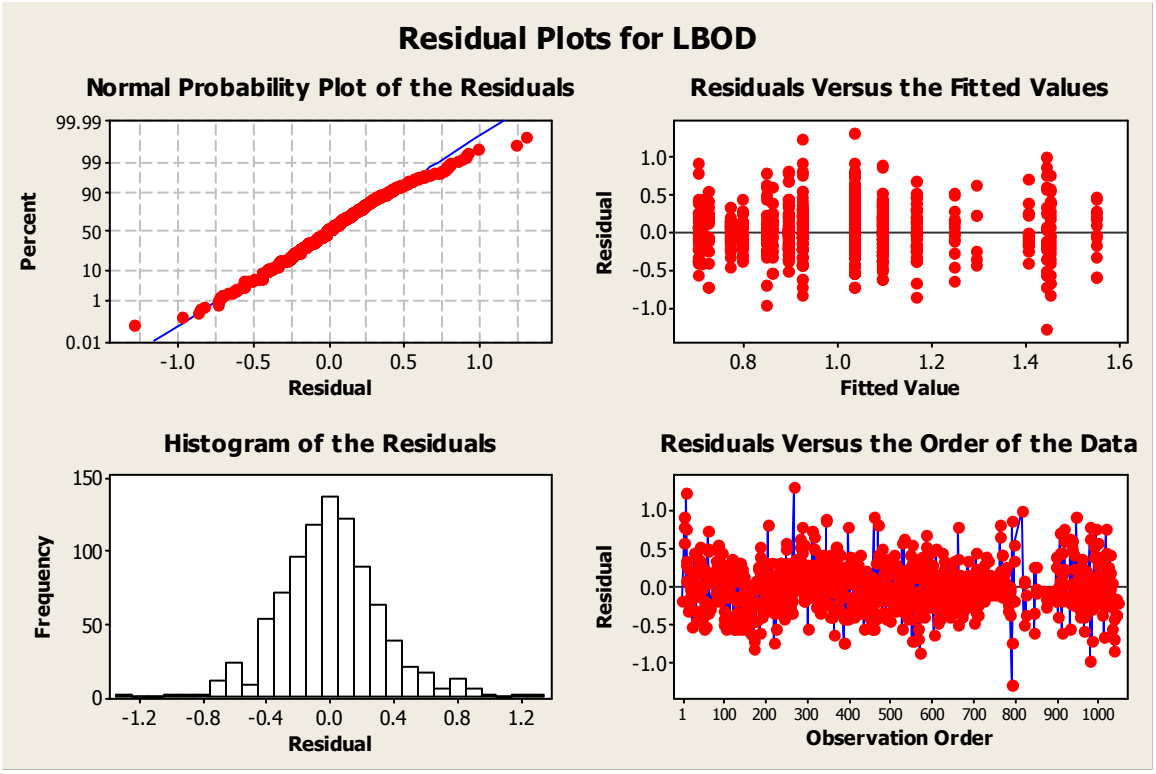

The residuals are normally distributed and did not indicate any specific trend in any of the residuals plots.

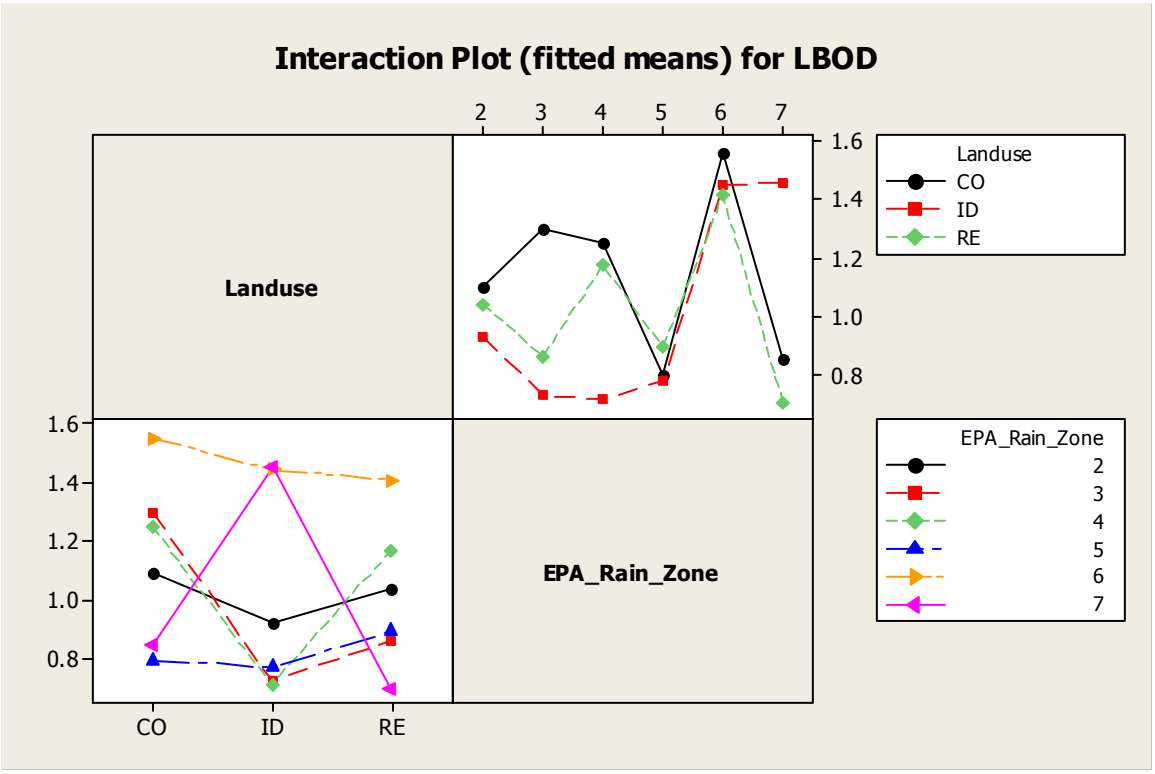
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LBOD
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7
1.6
1.4
1.2
1.0
0.8
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	82	41	1.84	0.32	0.90	2.80
3	6	0	1.85	0.35	1.36	2.38
4	0	16*	*	*	*	
5	41	1	1.65	0.22	1.15	2.18
6	33	1	2.29	0.24	1.89	2.76
7	37	4	1.65	0.30	0.90	2.52

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	85	24	1.72	0.32	0.30	2.53
3	16	0	1.52	0.36	0.60	2.06
4	0	17*	*	*	*	
5	45	2	1.59	0.29	0.98	2.40
6	56	14	2.27	0.35	1.26	2.96
7	24	9	1.90	0.33	1.26	2.45

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	265	66	1.79	0.29	0.70	2.79
3	16	2	1.58	0.31	0.78	2.15
4	0	31*	*	*	*	
5	69	2	1.81	0.29	1.00	2.68
6	37	1	2.12	0.28	1.51	2.57
7	37	3	1.52	0.35	0.95	2.48

Descriptive Statistics: LCOD

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LCOD	2_KYLOTSR1RE	3	0	1.820	0.0899	1.477	2.033
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	3	0	2.021	0.0591	1.792	2.276
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	3	0	2.0211	0.00379	1.9542	2.0755
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	4	0	1.866	0.188	1.230	2.201
	2_MDAACOMWID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOODRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOPPCO	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACORKRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOBCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOSCRE	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOTCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOWCRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYBOID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYFMID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHORE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	1.634	0.0917	1.146	2.204
	2_VAARLTC4ID	12	1	1.689	0.273	0.301	2.531

2_VACPTC1ARE	8	0	1.7616	0.0272	1.5682	1.9956
2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTYC1RE	7	0	1.6384	0.0163	1.3979	1.7782
2_VACPTYC3RE	14	0	1.7743	0.0347	1.3617	1.9868
2_VACPTYC4CO	14	0	1.7656	0.0859	1.3222	2.3010
2_VACPTYC5ID	14	0	1.4269	0.0263	1.0792	1.6532
2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHATYH1CO	18	0	1.8627	0.0432	1.5563	2.3118
2_VAHATYH2ID	18	1	1.8318	0.0641	1.4771	2.3979
2_VAHATYH3RE	16	1	1.6684	0.0473	1.3010	2.0969
2_VAHATYH4RE	17	0	1.7869	0.0674	1.3979	2.4594
2_VAHATYH5RE	17	0	1.7828	0.1187	1.3979	2.7745
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	2.331	0.0572	2.161	2.500
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	2.331	0.168	2.068	2.803
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	1.711	0.303	1.322	2.100
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	1.9164	0.0284	1.8062	2.1106
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	2.020	0.452	1.568	2.792
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	1.861	0.281	1.431	2.453
2_VANFTMS5CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS8CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS9CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2RE	28	1	1.8351	0.0593	1.3010	2.4472
2_VANFTYN3RE	27	0	1.9130	0.0667	1.3802	2.4393
2_VANFTYN4CO	27	0	1.8261	0.1420	0.9031	2.5563
2_VANFTYN5RE	27	0	1.7853	0.1228	0.6990	2.3222
2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1RE	8	2	1.892	0.0926	1.415	2.371
2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP1CO	18	0	1.7730	0.0494	1.4150	2.3010
2_VAPMTYP2RE	17	0	1.7506	0.0579	1.2553	2.1761
2_VAPMTYP4RE	17	0	1.6401	0.0386	1.3010	1.9542
2_VAPMTYP5RE	17	0	1.5667	0.0907	1.0000	2.1761
2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1RE	25	2	1.9476	0.0561	1.5315	2.5416
2_VAVBTYV4ID	29	1	1.7279	0.0425	1.0000	2.1761
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	1.727	0.0784	1.505	2.041
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	2.086	0.0844	1.799	2.380
3_ALMOSARARE	2	1	1.980	0.0555	1.813	2.146
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	1.5873	0.00509	1.5051	1.6335
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	1.620	0.0659	1.362	1.875
3_ALMOSIVIRE	2	1	1.691	0.0299	1.568	1.813
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	1.644	0.0773	1.462	1.964
3_GAATAT01ID	10	0	1.468	0.187	0.602	2.064
3_GAATAT02RE	9	0	1.4183	0.0723	0.7782	1.6902
5_TXARA001CO	22	0	1.6367	0.0515	1.1489	2.1761
5_TXARA002RE	20	1	1.6190	0.0758	1.0000	2.0414
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	1.807	0.161	1.491	2.681
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	1.751	0.0788	1.187	2.000
5_TXDAA002ID	18	1	1.4042	0.0517	0.9802	1.8129
5_TXDAA004CO	19	1	1.6646	0.0464	1.2304	2.0414
5_TXDAA005RE	7	0	2.036	0.0725	1.672	2.415
5_TXFWA004ID	20	1	1.7008	0.0699	1.3075	2.3979
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	1.9029	0.0494	1.5647	2.3424
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	1.9342	0.0259	1.7243	2.2041
5_TXMEA003RE	7	0	1.6826	0.0298	1.5051	1.9685
6_AZMCA001ID	25	2	2.1968	0.0824	1.6532	2.5563
6_AZMCA003ID	24	3	2.2900	0.1624	1.2553	2.8062
6_AZMCA005CO	25	1	2.2521	0.0492	1.8865	2.7076
6_AZMCA006RE	20	0	2.0422	0.0677	1.5051	2.4914

6_AZTUA001RE	9	1	2.3530	0.0416	2.0531	2.5682
6_AZTUA002RE	8	0	2.0413	0.0656	1.6232	2.5185
6_AZTUA003CO	8	0	2.4071	0.0733	1.9590	2.7649
6_AZTUA004ID	7	0	2.4926	0.0667	2.1761	2.9571
6_CAALAL09ID	0	9	*	*	*	*
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	1.6907	0.0554	1.3010	2.1139
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	1.5191	0.0972	0.9638	2.1461
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	1.4900	0.0406	1.2304	1.7404
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	1.574	0.0822	1.279	2.083
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	1.643	0.177	0.903	2.519
7_ORPOA003ID	11	3	2.0934	0.0832	1.5315	2.4533
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	1.8285	0.0710	1.3424	2.1461
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	1.601	0.202	0.954	2.477
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	1.6702	0.0412	1.4472	1.9590
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	1.554	0.0746	1.255	1.839
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	1.344	0.153	1.079	2.033

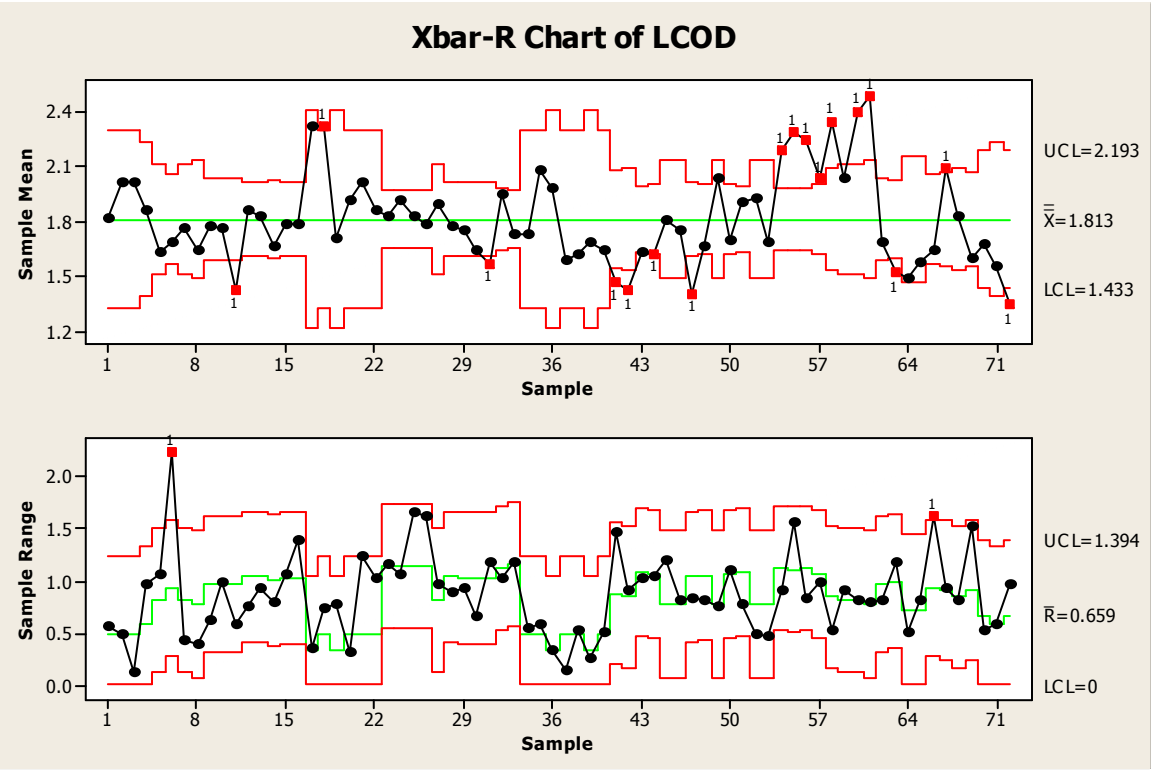

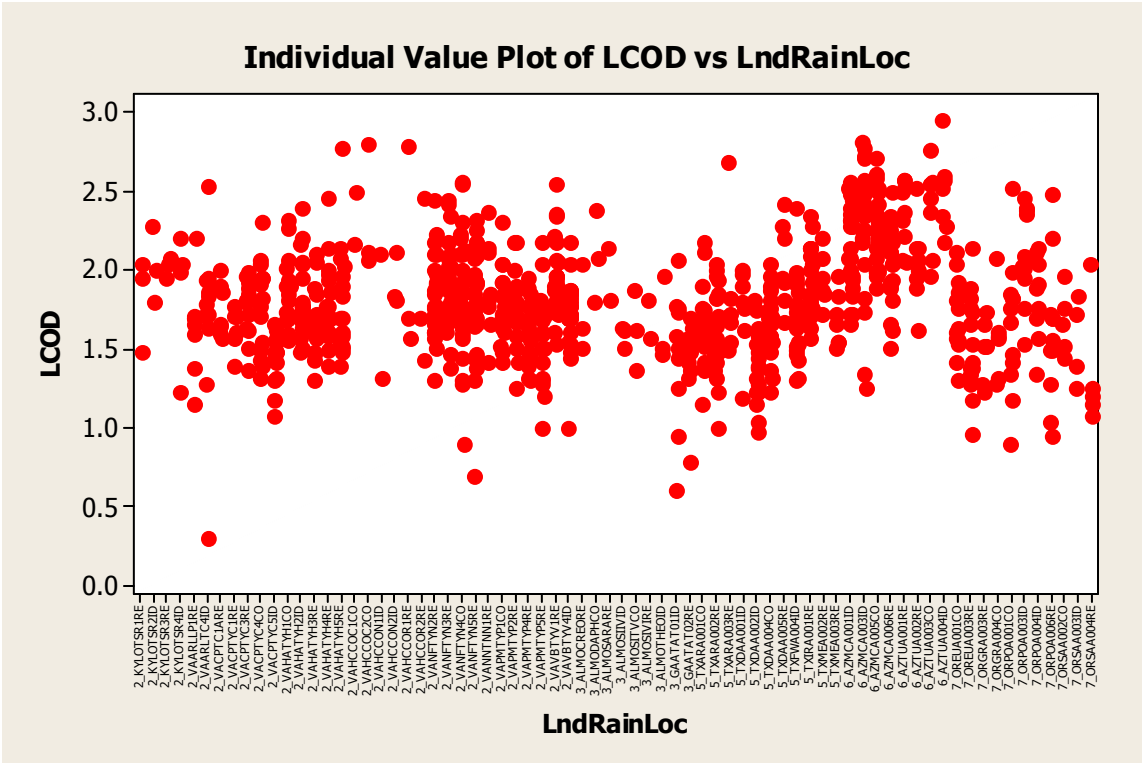

General Linear Model: LCOD versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       5  2, 3, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LCOD, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                   DF     Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                   2     0.5831   0.6005  0.3003   3.33  0.036
EPA_Rain_Zone             4    28.0369  25.5423  6.3856  70.89  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone     8     5.2090   5.2090  0.6511   7.23  0.000
Error                   834    75.1295  75.1295  0.0901
Total                   848   108.9585
```

Main factors and interactions are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LCOD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of            Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value    P-Value
ID         -0.05597     0.03874   -1.445     0.4468
RE         -0.09694     0.03775   -2.568     0.0312
```

```
Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.04097     0.03237   -1.265    0.6182

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LCOD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID         -0.05597     0.03874   -1.445    0.3180
RE         -0.09694     0.03775   -2.568    0.0276


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE         -0.04097     0.03237   -1.265    0.4148
```

COD in commercial land use is significantly different than COD in residential areas. There is not enough evidence that indicates a difference between commercial and industrial land uses or between residential and industrial areas.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LCOD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.1301     0.05654   -2.300    0.2169
5                 -0.1008     0.02982   -3.380    0.0076
6                  0.4446     0.03210   13.854    0.0000
7                 -0.0914     0.03515   -2.600    0.0949


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 0.02927     0.05942   0.4926    1.0000
6                 0.57470     0.06060   9.4841    0.0000
7                 0.03866     0.06227   0.6209    1.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                0.545430     0.03693  14.7673    0.0000
7                0.009388     0.03962   0.2370    1.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
```

```
7                 -0.5360     0.04136   -12.96    0.0000
```

COD in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, and 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 2 and rain zones 3, and 7.

COD in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in rain zone 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 3 and rain zones 5, and 7.

COD in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in rain zone 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 5 and rain zone 7.

COD in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LCOD
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.1301     0.05654   -2.300    0.1447
5                 -0.1008     0.02982   -3.380    0.0065
6                  0.4446     0.03210   13.854    0.0000
7                 -0.0914     0.03515   -2.600    0.0703


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 0.02927     0.05942   0.4926    0.9881
6                 0.57470     0.06060   9.4841    0.0000
7                 0.03866     0.06227   0.6209    0.9718

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                0.545430     0.03693  14.7673    0.0000
7                0.009388     0.03962   0.2370    0.9993

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.5360     0.04136   -12.96    0.0000
```

COD in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 5, and 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 2 and rain zones 3, and 7.

COD in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in rain zone 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 3 and rain zones 5, and 7.

COD in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in rain zone 6. No significant differences between EPA rain zone 5 and rain zone 7.

COD in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

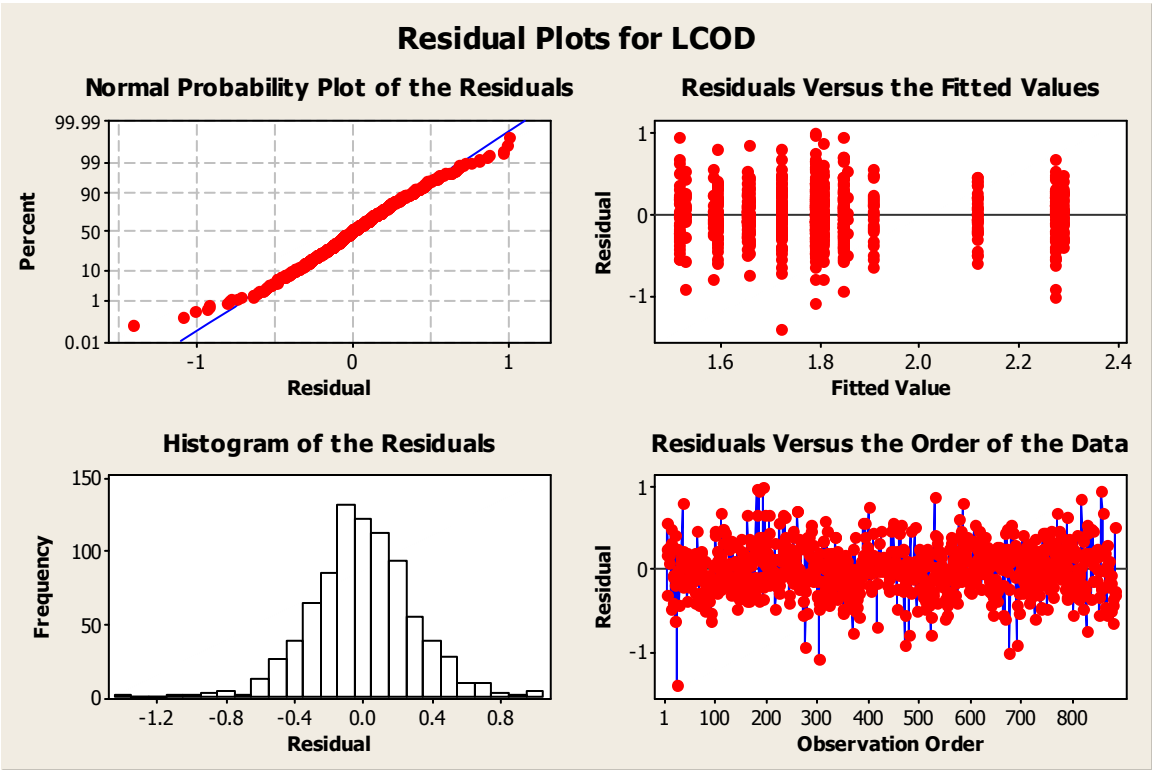

Residuals are normally distributed, no trend was observed in the residual plots.

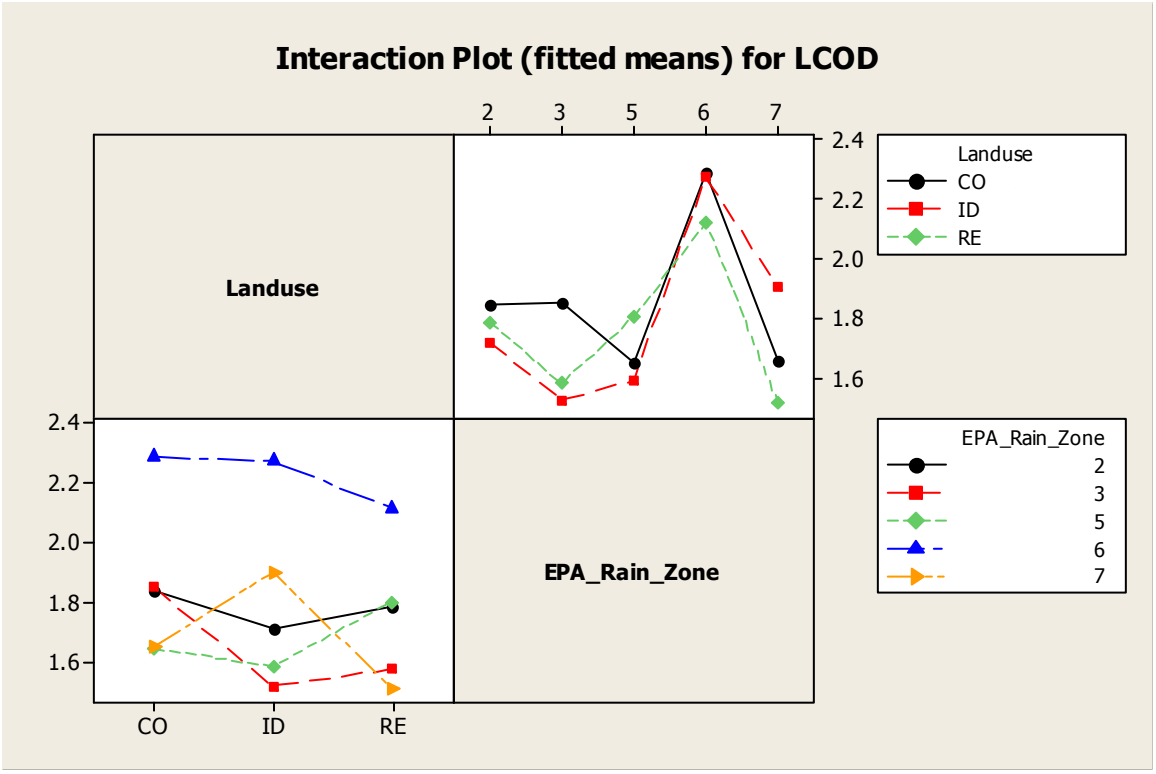

Ammonia (NH_3)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale

Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	82	41	-0.426	0.4129	-1.44	0.3997
3	0	6	*	*	*	*
4	0	16	*	*	*	*
5	0	42	*	*	*	*
6	23	11	0.2896	0.2415	-0.0362	0.8921
7	25	16	-0.812	0.618	-2.066	0.623

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	81	28	-0.616	0.3735	-1.675	0.2041
3	0	16	*	*	*	*
4	0	17	*	*	*	*
5	0	47	*	*	*	*
6	51	19	-0.132	0.4194	-1.5229	0.716
7	18	15	-0.591	0.469	-1.473	0.23

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	262	69	-0.629	0.3846	-1.6214	0.1732
3	0	18	*	*	*	*
4	0	31	*	*	*	*
5	0	71	*	*	*	*
6	20	18	-0.049	0.3025	-0.7212	0.5315
7	26	14	-0.962	0.771	-2.662	0.748

Descriptive Statistics: LNH3

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LNH3	2_KYLOTSR1RE	3	0	-0.476	0.0421	-0.678	-0.268
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	3	0	-0.5191	0.00777	-0.6198	-0.4559
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	3	0	-0.503	0.0396	-0.699	-0.301
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	4	0	-0.565	0.139	-1.097	-0.284
	2_MDAACOMWID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOODRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOPPCO	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACORKRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOBCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOSCRE	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOTCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOWCRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYBOID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYFMID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHORE	0	3	*	*	*	*

2_MDBCTYHRRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_MDBCTYKOCO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_MDMOCOBCCO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	-0.5752	0.0480	-0.8539	-0.2218
2_VAARLTC4ID	13	0	-0.4880	0.1016	-0.9586	0.2041
2_VACPTC1ARE	8	0	-0.4120	0.0797	-0.7696	-0.0757
2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTYC1RE	6	1	-0.852	0.0867	-1.291	-0.398
2_VACPTYC3RE	13	1	-0.724	0.132	-1.345	-0.0223
2_VACPTYC4CO	14	0	-0.480	0.142	-1.222	-0.0132
2_VACPTYC5ID	12	2	-1.038	0.134	-1.675	-0.585
2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHATYH1CO	18	0	-0.2818	0.1425	-1.0000	0.2304
2_VAHATYH2ID	16	3	-0.6322	0.0858	-1.2218	-0.2007
2_VAHATYH3RE	17	0	-0.7981	0.1527	-1.4811	-0.0969
2_VAHATYH4RE	15	2	-0.530	0.157	-1.301	0.0294
2_VAHATYH5RE	16	1	-0.4723	0.1126	-1.0000	0.1732
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	-0.782	0.0217	-0.886	-0.678
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	-0.176	0.0577	-0.357	0.0969
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	-0.7474	0.00470	-0.7959	-0.6990
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	-0.295	0.0970	-0.481	0.0645
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	-0.4413	0.0167	-0.5229	-0.2924
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	-0.778	0.0537	-1.000	-0.538
2_VANFTMS5CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS8CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS9CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2RE	29	0	-0.5808	0.1551	-1.4320	0.1399
2_VANFTYN3RE	27	0	-0.4921	0.1784	-1.3355	0.1553
2_VANFTYN4CO	27	0	-0.3402	0.1611	-1.1902	0.3997
2_VANFTYN5RE	27	0	-0.6892	0.0991	-1.1902	0.0531
2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1RE	8	2	-0.6595	0.0632	-1.0458	-0.3188
2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP1CO	18	0	-0.657	0.188	-1.440	0.0294
2_VAPMTYP2RE	17	0	-0.746	0.204	-1.621	0.107
2_VAPMTYP4RE	17	0	-0.9851	0.0992	-1.5647	-0.4437
2_VAPMTYP5RE	17	0	-0.721	0.202	-1.605	-0.0555
2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1RE	25	2	-0.4385	0.1138	-1.2218	0.1303
2_VAVBTYV4ID	28	2	-0.5267	0.1331	-1.3315	0.0414
6_AZMCA001ID	26	1	-0.0329	0.0850	-0.6576	0.3802
6_AZMCA003ID	25	2	-0.235	0.256	-1.523	0.716
6_AZMCA005CO	23	3	0.2896	0.0583	-0.0362	0.8921
6_AZMCA006RE	20	0	-0.0492	0.0915	-0.7212	0.5315
6_AZTUA001RE	0	10	*	*	*	*
6_AZTUA002RE	0	8	*	*	*	*
6_AZTUA003CO	0	8	*	*	*	*
6_AZTUA004ID	0	7	*	*	*	*
6_CAALAL09ID	0	9	*	*	*	*
7_OREUA001CO	8	8	-0.617	0.378	-1.472	0.000000000
7_OREUA003RE	9	6	-1.173	0.989	-2.662	0.748
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	-1.157	0.378	-2.008	-0.208
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	-0.974	0.0761	-1.403	-0.638
7_ORPOA001CO	11	2	-0.865	0.564	-2.066	0.623
7_ORPOA003ID	11	3	-0.531	0.175	-1.266	0.176
7_ORPOA004ID	7	6	-0.686	0.314	-1.473	0.230
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	-0.682	0.355	-1.654	0.342
7_ORSAA002CO	0	6	*	*	*	*
7_ORSAA003ID	0	6	*	*	*	*

```
7_ORSAA004RE    0    6          *          *          *          *
```

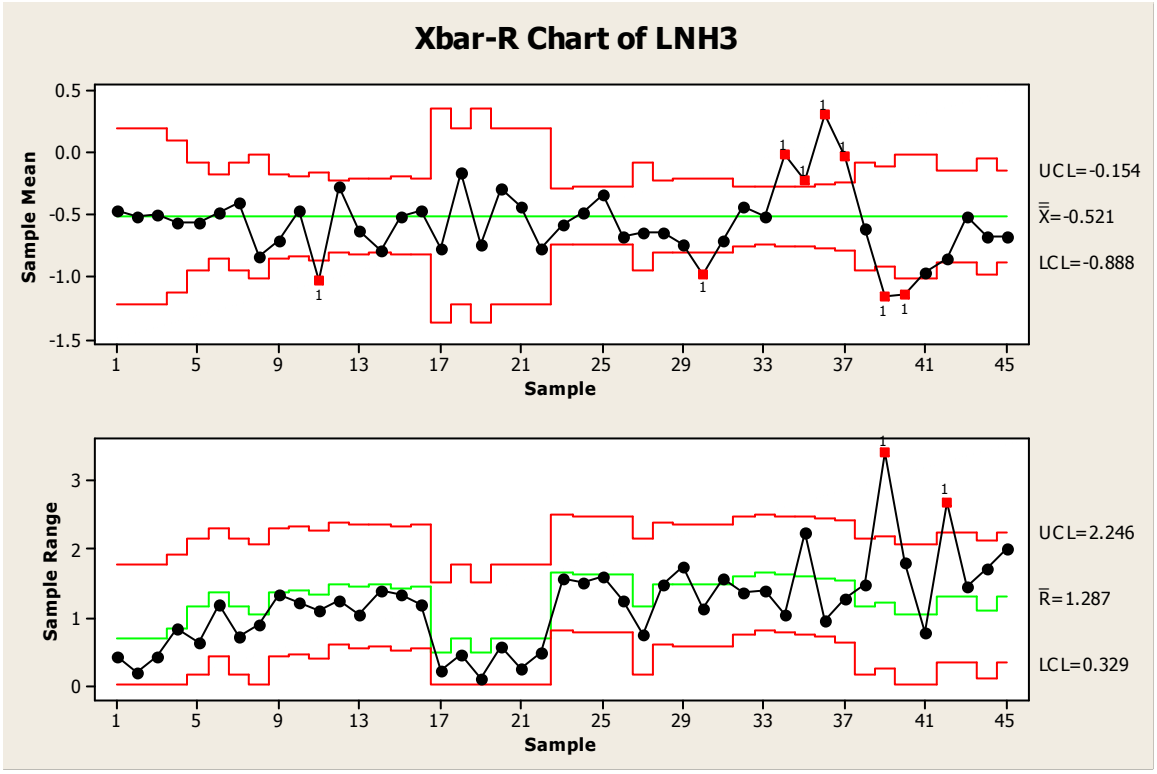

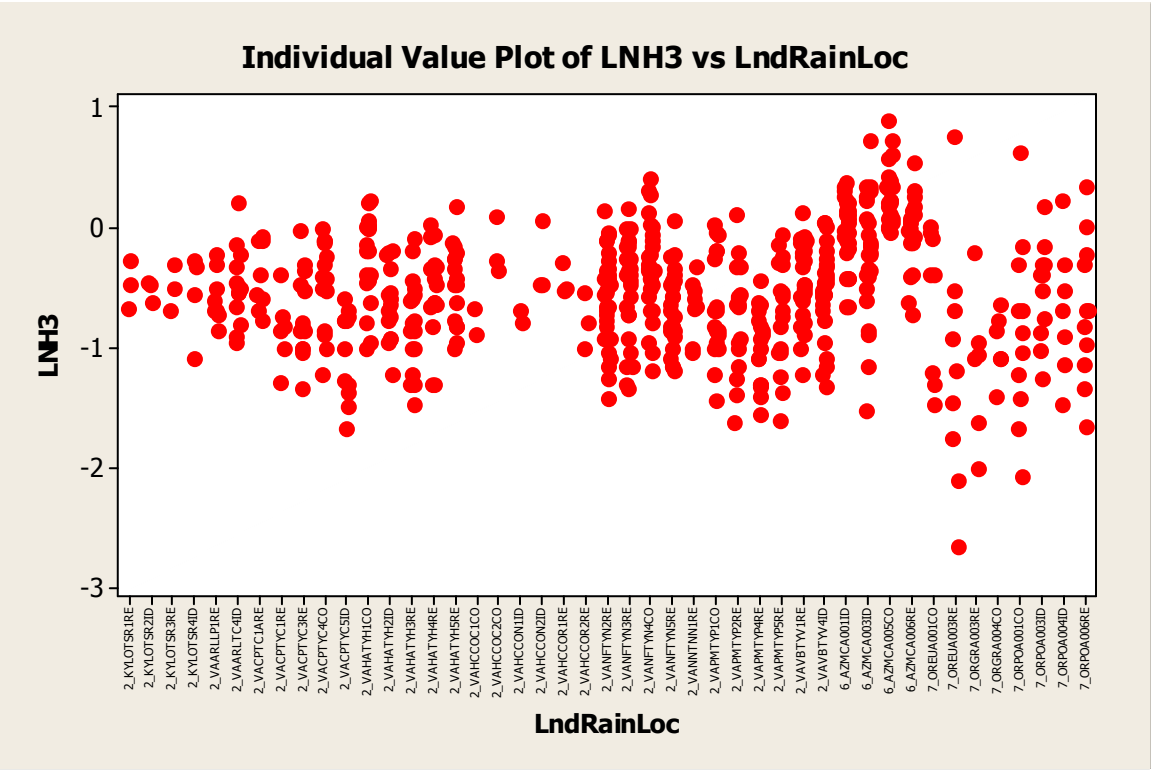

General Linear Model: LNH3 versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor         Type   Levels  Values
Landuse        fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone  fixed       3  2, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LNH3, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF    Seq SS    Adj SS   Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                  2    6.6025    2.5582   1.2791   7.18  0.001
EPA_Rain_Zone            2   29.6281   29.4237  14.7118  82.60  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    4    2.8313    2.8313   0.7078   3.97  0.003
Error                  579  103.1278  103.1278   0.1781
Total                  587  142.1896
```

Main factors and interactions are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LNH3
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          -0.1302     0.06021   -2.163    0.0928
RE          -0.2306     0.06099   -3.782    0.0005


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.1004     0.05965   -1.683    0.2786


Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LNH3
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          -0.1302     0.06021   -2.163    0.0777
RE          -0.2306     0.06099   -3.782    0.0005


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.1004     0.05965   -1.683    0.2116
```

There is a significant difference in ammonia concentrations between commercial and residential land uses. This difference was not observed between commercial and industrial areas nor between residential and industrial areas.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LNH3
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:
```

```
                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                  0.5929     0.05291   11.205    0.0000
7                 -0.2317     0.05669   -4.088    0.0001


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.8246     0.06993   -11.79    0.0000
```

Ammonia in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7.

Ammonia in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LNH3
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                  0.5929     0.05291   11.205    0.0000
7                 -0.2317     0.05669   -4.088    0.0001


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.8246     0.06993   -11.79    0.0000
```

Ammonia in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7.

Ammonia in EPA rain zone 6 is significantly different than in rain zone 7.

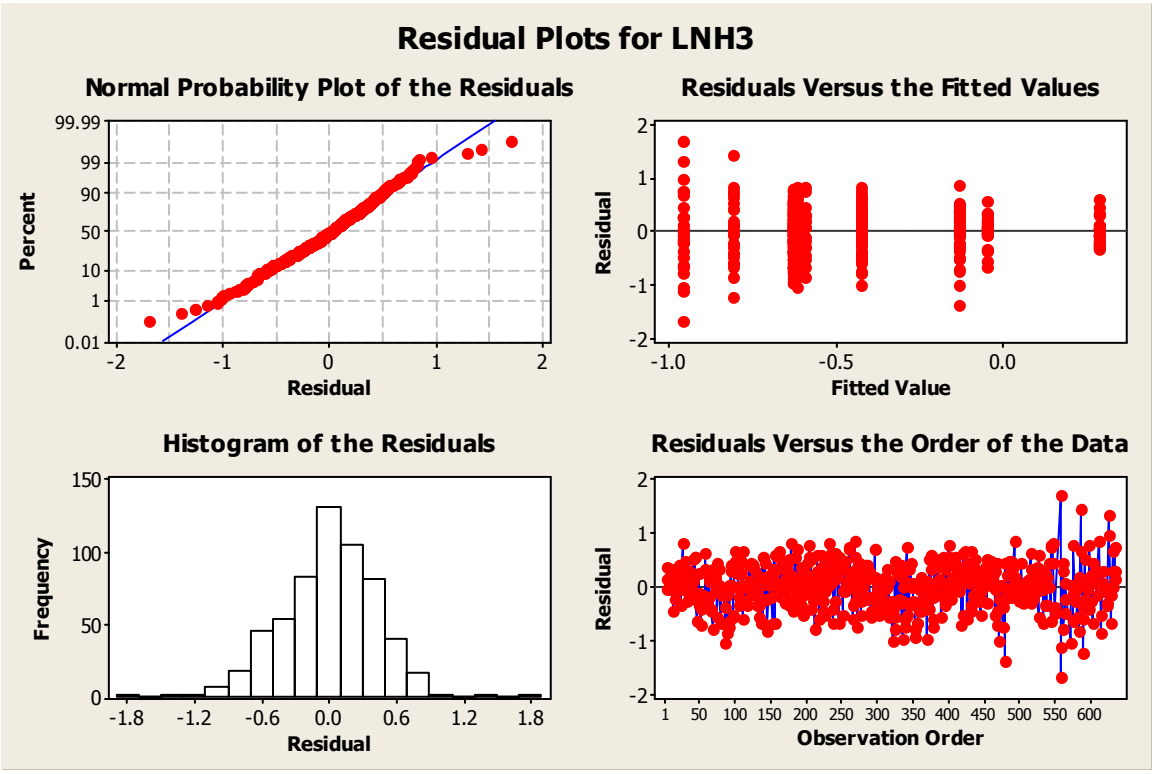

Residuals are normally distributed. There is no trend in any of the plots of residuals.

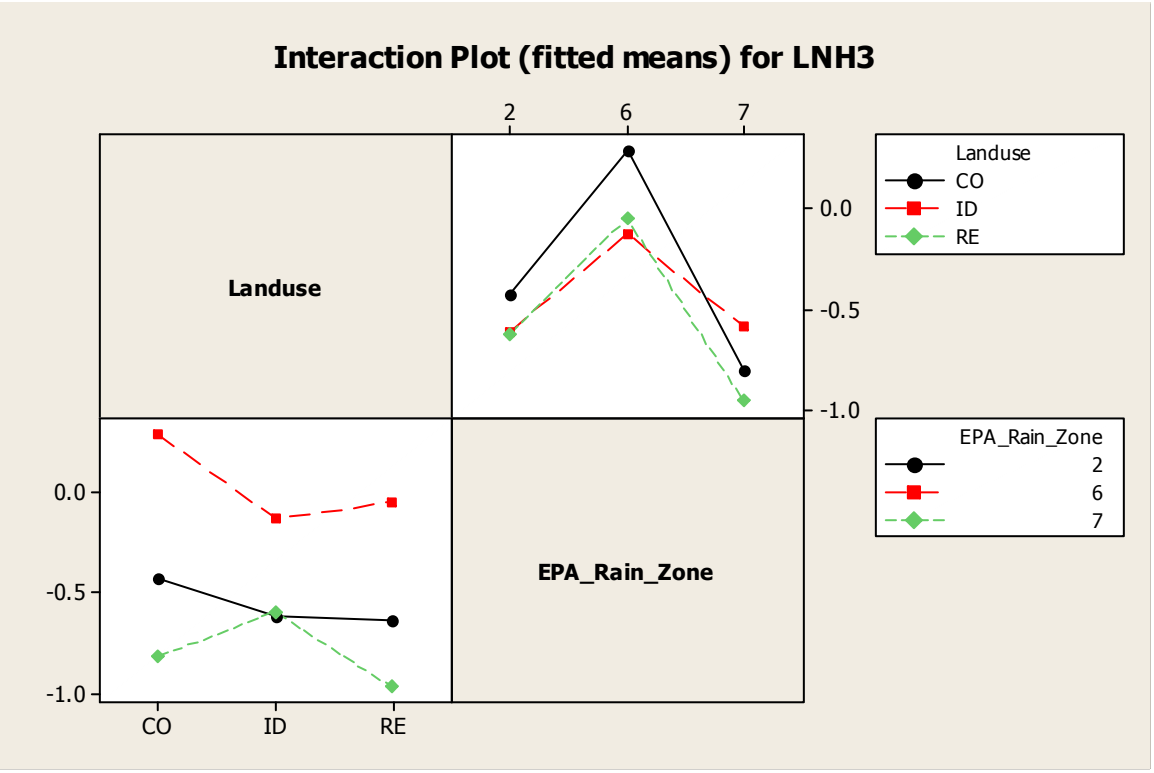

Nitrite plus Nitrate ($NO_2 + NO_3$)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	114	9	-0.297	0.424	-1.7096	0.8633
3	0	6	*	*	*	*
4	0	16	*	*	*	*
5	40	2	-0.313	0.2076	-0.8196	0.0531
6	30	4	-0.004	0.3379	-1.2218	0.5911
7	37	4	-0.552	0.3409	-1.0969	0.415

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	94	15	-0.308	0.3884	-1.5229	0.3729
3	9	7	-0.606	0.498	-1.347	0.22
4	0	17	*	*	*	*
5	46	1	-0.212	0.2213	-1.1612	0.2279
6	58	12	0.2018	0.2552	-0.3372	0.6721
7	24	9	-0.849	0.4197	-1.661	-0.1549

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	302	29	-0.307	0.3006	-1.3979	0.4624
3	7	11	-0.068	0.659	-1.102	0.5
4	0	31	*	*	*	*
5	69	2	-0.177	0.26	-0.9586	0.8555
6	38	0	0.0566	0.1794	-0.301	0.4713
7	36	4	-0.248	0.4138	-1.1094	0.5441

Descriptive Statistics: LNO2

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LNO2	2_KYLOTSR1RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	0	4	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOMWID	3	0	-0.4406	0.0173	-0.5850	-0.3279
	2_MDAACOODRE	3	0	-0.1157	0.0189	-0.2147	0.0414
	2_MDAACOPPCO	26	0	-0.516	0.373	-1.710	0.520
	2_MDAACORKRE	3	0	-0.103	0.0861	-0.409	0.176
	2_MDBACOBCID	3	0	0.2635	0.0103	0.1461	0.3222
	2_MDBACOSCRE	26	0	-0.1021	0.1018	-0.6990	0.3909
	2_MDBACOTCID	3	0	-0.1204	0.0201	-0.2840	-0.0315
	2_MDBACOWCRE	3	0	-0.269	0.478	-1.067	0.146
	2_MDBCTYBOID	3	0	-0.0220	0.0510	-0.167	0.238
	2_MDBCTYFMID	3	0	0.0348	0.0288	-0.0706	0.2304
	2_MDBCTYHORE	3	0	0.0908	0.0298	-0.1079	0.2041
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	3	0	0.0661	0.0356	-0.149	0.204

2_MDBCTYKOCO	3	0	0.299	0.254	-0.108	0.863
2_MDMOCOBCCO	3	0	-0.583	0.502	-1.398	-0.108
2_VAARLLP1RE	7	1	-0.267	0.119	-0.854	0.114
2_VAARLTC4ID	13	0	-0.195	0.131	-1.128	0.176
2_VACPTC1ARE	8	0	-0.1962	0.0402	-0.4089	0.1072
2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTYC1RE	7	0	-0.3717	0.0533	-0.7212	-0.0458
2_VACPTYC3RE	14	0	-0.4563	0.0803	-0.8539	0.1139
2_VACPTYC4CO	14	0	-0.1653	0.1163	-0.8539	0.4166
2_VACPTYC5ID	14	0	-0.6254	0.1134	-1.0969	-0.0862
2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHATYH1CO	18	0	-0.1464	0.1036	-0.7447	0.3424
2_VAHATYH2ID	18	1	-0.2455	0.1313	-1.3979	0.2480
2_VAHATYH3RE	17	0	-0.5296	0.1191	-1.3979	0.0792
2_VAHATYH4RE	17	0	-0.2830	0.0298	-0.6778	0.0128
2_VAHATYH5RE	17	0	-0.2651	0.0506	-0.5850	0.1303
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	-0.4687	0.000327	-0.4815	-0.4559
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	-0.127	0.194	-0.432	0.378
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	-0.376	0.0431	-0.523	-0.229
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	-0.333	0.117	-0.721	-0.0757
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	-0.533	0.0660	-0.770	-0.260
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	-0.416	0.259	-0.959	0.0492
2_VANFTMS5CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS8CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS9CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2RE	29	0	-0.2116	0.0684	-0.6778	0.4624
2_VANFTYN3RE	27	0	-0.3501	0.0563	-0.8239	0.0414
2_VANFTYN4CO	27	0	-0.1988	0.0427	-0.4949	0.1903
2_VANFTYN5RE	27	0	-0.3281	0.1299	-1.3979	0.1399
2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1RE	8	2	-0.3008	0.0339	-0.6383	-0.0757
2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP1CO	18	0	-0.4410	0.0423	-0.7447	-0.0862
2_VAPMTYP2RE	17	0	-0.4302	0.0365	-0.8861	-0.0269
2_VAPMTYP4RE	17	0	-0.4084	0.0203	-0.6021	-0.1024
2_VAPMTYP5RE	17	0	-0.3531	0.1362	-1.0969	0.2068
2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1RE	26	1	-0.3223	0.1009	-1.3979	0.0334
2_VAVBTYV4ID	29	1	-0.3656	0.1690	-1.5229	0.3729
5_TXARA001CO	21	1	-0.2736	0.0403	-0.6198	0.0531
5_TXARA002RE	20	1	-0.2077	0.1057	-0.9586	0.8555
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	-0.2473	0.00324	-0.3372	-0.1739
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	-0.2800	0.0417	-0.5229	-0.0757
5_TXDAA002ID	19	0	-0.2060	0.0255	-0.4101	0.1461
5_TXDAA004CO	19	1	-0.3557	0.0449	-0.8196	-0.0521
5_TXDAA005RE	7	0	-0.1957	0.0210	-0.4318	0.000000000
5_TXFWA004ID	20	1	-0.1942	0.0766	-1.1612	0.2279
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	-0.2112	0.0834	-0.8539	0.2175
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	0.0800	0.0102	-0.0362	0.2304
5_TXMEA003RE	7	0	-0.1509	0.0277	-0.3872	0.0792
6_AZMCA001ID	26	1	0.0415	0.0387	-0.3372	0.3617
6_AZMCA003ID	26	1	0.3936	0.0258	-0.0177	0.6721
6_AZMCA005CO	23	3	0.0309	0.0776	-0.4559	0.5911
6_AZMCA006RE	20	0	0.0536	0.0189	-0.2441	0.3424
6_AZTUA001RE	10	0	0.1134	0.0473	-0.2441	0.4713
6_AZTUA002RE	8	0	-0.00679	0.0487	-0.3010	0.3010
6_AZTUA003CO	7	1	-0.118	0.247	-1.222	0.185
6_AZTUA004ID	6	1	0.0653	0.0726	-0.301	0.365
6_CAALAL09ID	0	9	*	*	*	*

7_OREUA001CO	14	2	-0.5824	0.0691	-1.0402	-0.0269
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	-0.2205	0.0712	-0.7447	0.1461
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	0.1092	0.0518	-0.0969	0.5441
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	-0.427	0.0738	-0.921	-0.155
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	-0.602	0.220	-1.097	0.415
7_ORPOA003ID	11	3	-0.860	0.171	-1.607	-0.301
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	-0.951	0.227	-1.661	-0.155
7_ORPOA006RE	10	3	-0.650	0.197	-1.109	0.146
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	-0.493	0.0850	-0.745	-0.0458
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	-0.587	0.0515	-0.824	-0.301
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	0.0437	0.0363	-0.1805	0.2553

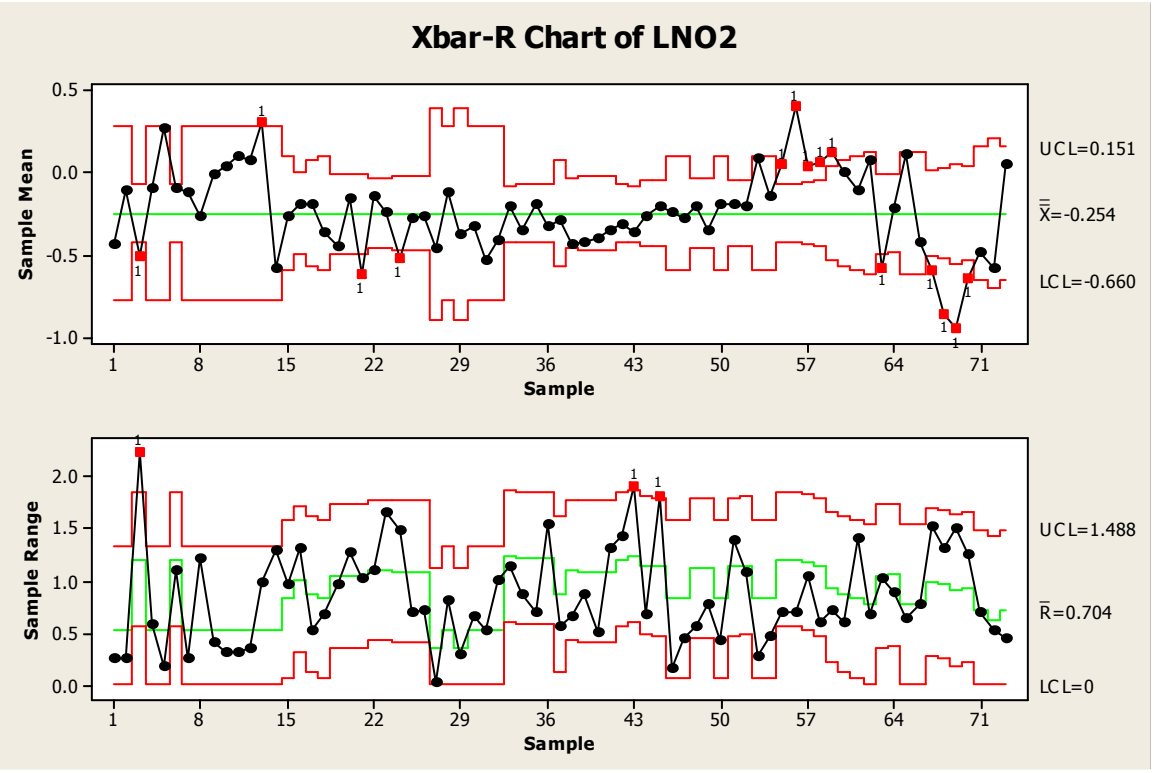

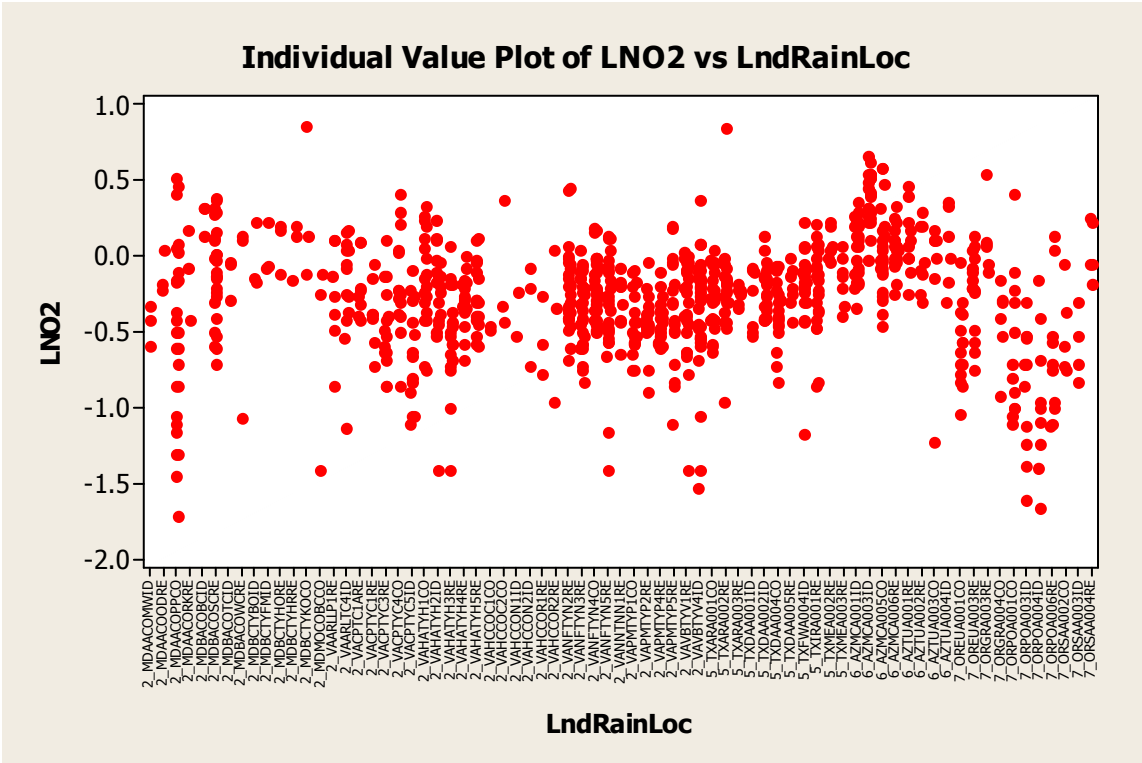

General Linear Model: LNO3 versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       4  2, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LNO3, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                   DF     Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                   2     0.8956   2.0365  1.0182   9.65  0.000
EPA_Rain_Zone             3    24.1930  22.5935  7.5312  71.35  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone     6     6.2276   6.2276  1.0379   9.83  0.000
Error                   876    92.4598  92.4598  0.1055
Total                   887   123.7760
```

Main effects and interactions are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LNO3
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of             Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference   T-Value    P-Value
ID        -0.000404     0.03497  -0.01155     1.0000
RE         0.122472     0.03309   3.70067     0.0007
```

```
Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE           0.1229     0.03281    3.745    0.0006


Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LNO3
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of            Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference   T-Value   P-Value
ID        -0.000404     0.03497  -0.01155    0.9999
RE         0.122472     0.03309   3.70067    0.0006


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE           0.1229     0.03281    3.745    0.0005
```

There is not a significant difference in nitrate concentrations between commercial and industrial land uses. Nitrates in commercial land use areas are significantly different than in residential land use areas. Nitrates in industrial land use areas are significantly different than in residential land use areas.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LNO3
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                  0.0701     0.03138    2.234    0.1545
6                  0.3887     0.03418   11.372    0.0000
7                 -0.2455     0.03739   -6.567    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                  0.3186     0.04025    7.916    0.0000
7                 -0.3156     0.04301   -7.339    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.6342     0.04509   -14.07    0.0000
```

Nitrates in EPA rain zone 2 are significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7. Nitrates in EPA rain zone 2 are not significantly than in rain zone 5.

Nitrates in EPA rain zone 5 are significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7.

Nitrates in EPA rain zone 6 are significantly different than in rain zones 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LNO3
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                  0.0701     0.03138    2.234    0.1142
6                  0.3887     0.03418   11.372    0.0000
7                 -0.2455     0.03739   -6.567    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                  0.3186     0.04025    7.916    0.0000
7                 -0.3156     0.04301   -7.339    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.6342     0.04509   -14.07    0.0000
```

Nitrates in EPA rain zone 2 are significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7. Nitrates in EPA rain zone 2 are not significantly than in rain zone 5.

Nitrates in EPA rain zone 5 are significantly different than in rain zones 6, and 7.

Nitrates in EPA rain zone 6 are significantly different than in rain zones 7.

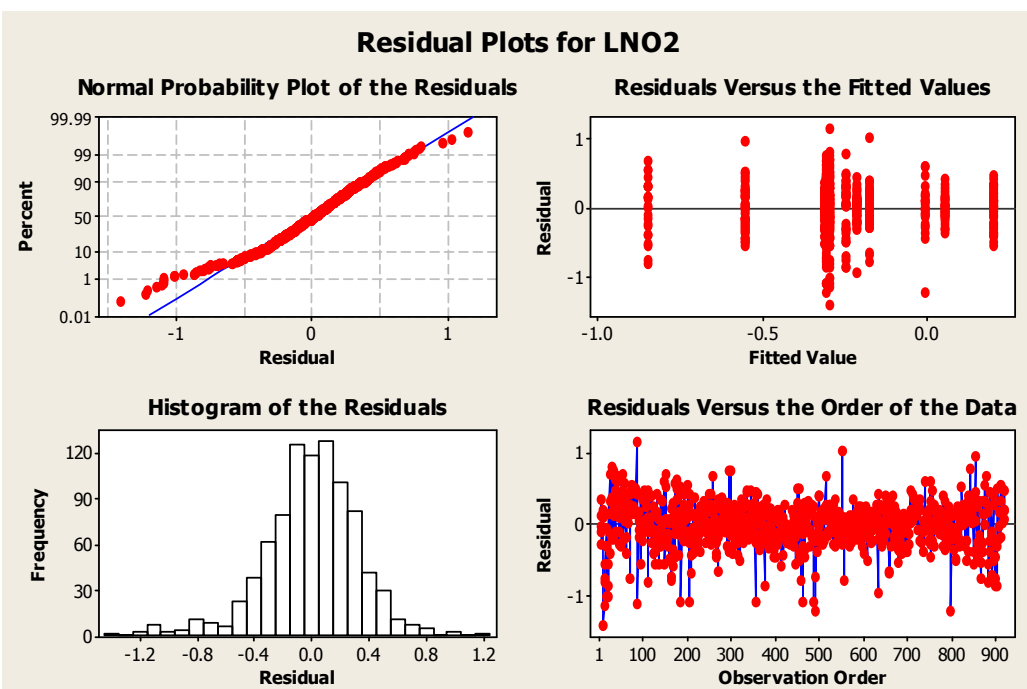

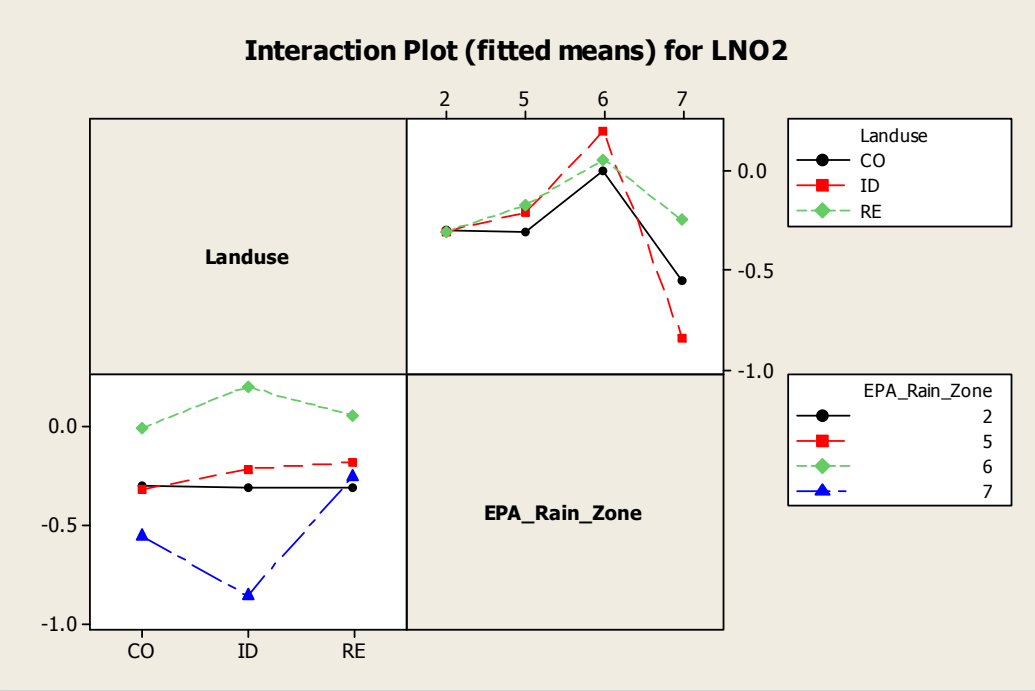
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LNO2
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
5
6
7
0.0
-0.5
-1.0
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
5
6
7

Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	114	9	0.174	0.331	-1.301	0.939
3	6	0	0.048	0.219	-0.143	0.477
4	0	16*	*	*	*	
5	40	2	-0.028	0.269	-0.586	0.602
6	34	0	0.567	0.264	0.017	1.079
7	37	4	-0.043	0.471	-1.696	0.919

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	94	15	0.001	0.307	-0.790	1.000
3	15	1	-0.194	0.415	-1.347	0.248
4	0	17*	*	*	*	
5	46	1	-0.074	0.294	-1.000	0.699
6	64	6	0.519	0.411	-0.602	1.204
7	24	9	0.192	0.487	-1.843	0.771

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	302	29	0.125	0.299	-1.000	1.556
3	17	1	0.048	0.161	-0.252	0.378
4	0	31*	*	*	*	
5	69	2	0.187	0.338	-0.691	1.000
6	37	1	0.504	0.300	-0.301	1.041
7	37	3	-0.167	0.579	-2.314	1.065

Descriptive Statistics: LTKN

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LTKN	2_KYLOTSR1RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	0	4	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOMWID	3	0	0.0889	0.114	-0.222	0.447
	2_MDAACOODRE	3	0	-0.180	0.505	-1.000	0.230
	2_MDAACOPPCO	26	0	0.1408	0.1412	-0.6353	0.9385
	2_MDAACORKRE	3	0	0.0698	0.255	-0.222	0.653
	2_MDBACOBCID	3	0	0.143	0.669	-0.789	0.740
	2_MDBACOSCRE	26	0	0.1970	0.0886	-0.4656	0.8513
	2_MDBACOTCID	3	0	0.173	0.0699	0.000000000	0.477
	2_MDBACOWCRE	3	0	0.4203	0.0206	0.3010	0.5798
	2_MDBCTYBOID	3	0	0.428	0.249	0.0792	1.000
	2_MDBCTYFMID	3	0	-0.162	0.276	-0.759	0.230
	2_MDBCTYHORE	3	0	0.441	0.587	-0.408	1.079
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	2	1	1.024	0.567	0.491	1.556
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	3	0	0.360	0.0986	0.0792	0.699
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	3	0	-0.100	1.121	-1.301	0.699
	2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	0.0813	0.0678	-0.2147	0.6021
	2_VAARLTC4ID	12	1	0.0398	0.0767	-0.4451	0.4472

2_VACPTC1ARE	8	0	0.2131	0.0243	0.0414	0.5250
2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTYC1RE	7	0	0.0479	0.0500	-0.3665	0.3579
2_VACPTYC3RE	14	0	-0.0127	0.0507	-0.3872	0.4014
2_VACPTYC4CO	14	0	0.1206	0.0613	-0.3098	0.4298
2_VACPTYC5ID	14	0	-0.2955	0.0314	-0.6778	-0.0362
2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHATYH1CO	18	0	0.2378	0.0554	-0.2007	0.6031
2_VAHATYH2ID	19	0	0.0597	0.0511	-0.2676	0.5353
2_VAHATYH3RE	17	0	-0.1125	0.0502	-0.5850	0.2625
2_VAHATYH4RE	17	0	0.1149	0.0647	-0.3188	0.5065
2_VAHATYH5RE	17	0	0.2432	0.1077	-0.2757	1.0550
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	0.423	0.153	0.146	0.699
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	0.555	0.0536	0.322	0.785
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	0.0502	0.0184	-0.0458	0.1461
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	0.185	0.0362	0.000000000	0.380
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	0.254	0.0710	0.000000000	0.531
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	0.1728	0.0293	0.000000000	0.3424
2_VANFTMS5CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS8CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS9CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2RE	29	0	0.1693	0.0589	-0.2840	0.8000
2_VANFTYN3RE	27	0	0.1671	0.0461	-0.2757	0.6785
2_VANFTYN4CO	27	0	0.2207	0.0879	-0.3468	0.8500
2_VANFTYN5RE	27	0	0.0499	0.1049	-1.0000	0.5670
2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1RE	8	2	0.2322	0.0380	-0.0132	0.5752
2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP1CO	18	0	0.0539	0.0448	-0.3565	0.4814
2_VAPMTYP2RE	17	0	0.0386	0.0486	-0.3872	0.4150
2_VAPMTYP4RE	17	0	-0.0385	0.0286	-0.3098	0.3385
2_VAPMTYP5RE	17	0	-0.00324	0.1173	-0.4437	0.8591
2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1RE	26	1	0.2966	0.0338	-0.00877	0.7574
2_VAVBTYV4ID	29	1	-0.00245	0.0548	-0.4815	0.6232
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	-0.1197	0.0221	-0.2518	0.0414
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	0.165	0.0739	-0.0223	0.477
3_ALMOSARARE	3	0	0.0680	0.0139	0.000000000	0.2041
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	-0.0372	0.00530	-0.1024	0.0414
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	-0.0690	0.00462	-0.1427	-0.00877
3_ALMOSIVIRE	3	0	-0.0372	0.00530	-0.1024	0.0414
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	-0.0690	0.00462	-0.1427	-0.00877
3_GAATAT01ID	9	1	-0.288	0.273	-1.347	0.248
3_GAATAT02RE	8	1	0.1353	0.0234	-0.0278	0.3784
5_TXARA001CO	21	1	0.00765	0.0834	-0.5857	0.5635
5_TXARA002RE	20	1	0.1097	0.1304	-0.6905	0.7324
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	-0.0632	0.0101	-0.1549	0.0792
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	-0.0662	0.0505	-0.5229	0.1461
5_TXDAA002ID	19	0	-0.1466	0.1066	-1.0000	0.4624
5_TXDAA004CO	19	1	-0.0675	0.0613	-0.4437	0.6021
5_TXDAA005RE	7	0	0.1449	0.0322	-0.0969	0.3979
5_TXFWA004ID	20	1	-0.00875	0.0778	-0.5807	0.6990
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	0.2761	0.1655	-0.6517	1.0000
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	0.4255	0.0675	0.1461	0.8921
5_TXMEA003RE	7	0	0.1962	0.0328	-0.0458	0.3802
6_AZMCA001ID	26	1	0.5937	0.1516	-0.2218	1.2041
6_AZMCA003ID	25	2	0.6372	0.0666	0.000000000	1.0792
6_AZMCA005CO	26	0	0.6018	0.0581	0.1139	1.0792
6_AZMCA006RE	19	1	0.5089	0.0538	-0.0458	1.0414

6_AZTUA001RE	10	0	0.532	0.113	-0.155	0.845
6_AZTUA002RE	8	0	0.457	0.176	-0.301	0.968
6_AZTUA003CO	8	0	0.452	0.102	0.0170	0.973
6_AZTUA004ID	7	0	0.4765	0.0649	0.0414	0.7340
6_CAALAL09ID	6	3	-0.246	0.169	-0.602	0.415
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	0.0821	0.194	-0.705	0.633
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	-0.0675	0.193	-0.827	1.064
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	-0.2582	0.0490	-0.6655	-0.0400
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	-0.276	0.0855	-0.833	-0.0223
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	0.0416	0.140	-0.301	0.919
7_ORPOA003ID	11	3	0.3577	0.0498	-0.0458	0.7709
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	0.2381	0.0558	-0.0969	0.6812
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	0.0972	0.136	-0.377	0.813
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	-0.315	0.624	-1.696	0.301
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	-0.366	0.978	-1.843	0.204
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	-0.936	0.961	-2.314	0.0414

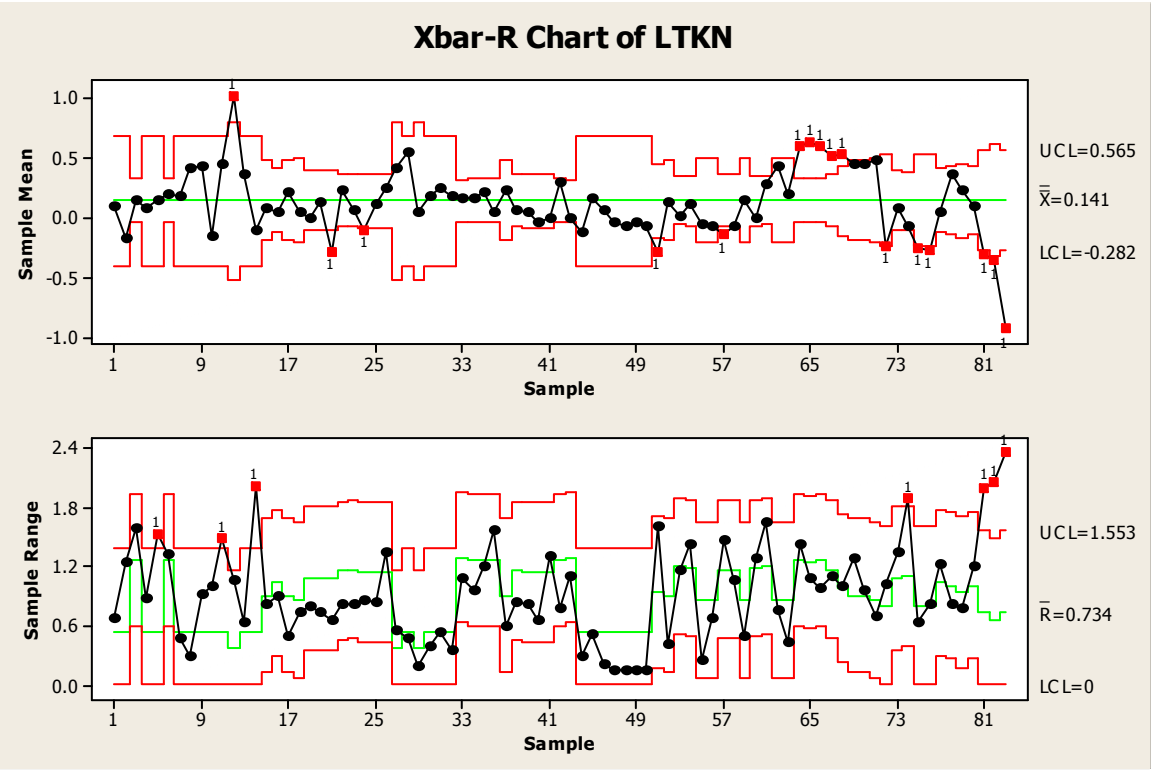

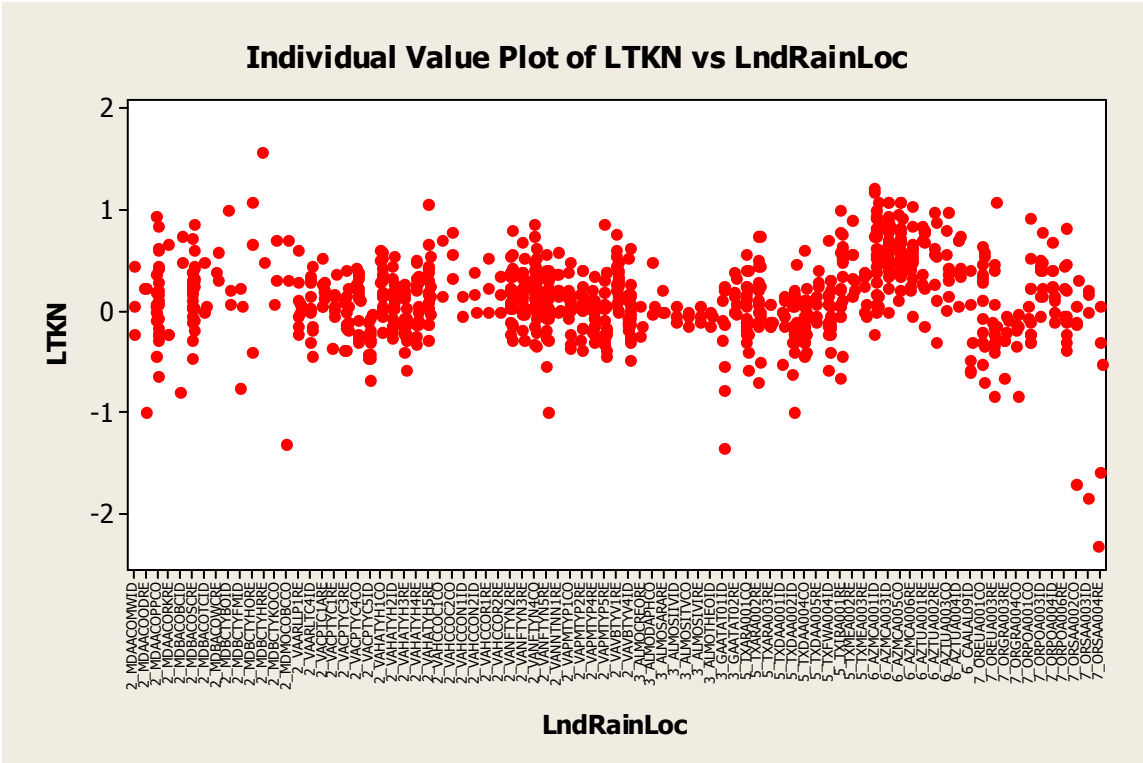

General Linear Model: LTKN versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       5  2, 3, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LTKN, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                   DF     Seq SS     Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                   2     0.1067     0.2805  0.1403   1.20  0.300
EPA_Rain_Zone             4    26.9717    24.3602  6.0901  52.29  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone     8     5.2809     5.2809  0.6601   5.67  0.000
Error                   921   107.2734   107.2734  0.1165
Total                   935   139.6327
```

Land use is not significant. EPA rain zone and interaction are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTKN
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID         -0.05489     0.04388   -1.251    0.6338
RE         -0.00419     0.04249   -0.099    1.0000


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:
```

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
RE	0.05069	0.03657	1.386	0.4980

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTKN
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
ID	-0.05489	0.04388	-1.251	0.4232
RE	-0.00419	0.04249	-0.099	0.9946

Landuse = ID subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
RE	0.05069	0.03657	1.386	0.3481

No significant differences among land uses.

Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTKN
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
3	-0.1325	0.06384	-2.076	0.3814
5	-0.0716	0.03296	-2.174	0.3000
6	0.4300	0.03502	12.276	0.0000
7	-0.1056	0.03915	-2.698	0.0711

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
5	0.06090	0.06763	0.9005	1.0000
6	0.56251	0.06866	8.1931	0.0000
7	0.02693	0.07085	0.3801	1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
6	0.50161	0.04153	12.0770	0.0000
7	-0.03397	0.04507	-0.7537	1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
7	-0.5356	0.04660	-11.49	0.0000

TKN in rain zone 2 is significantly different than TKN in rain zone 6. No differences were observed between rain zone 2 and zones 3, 5, and 7.

TKN in rain zone 3 is significantly different than TKN in rain zone 6. No differences were observed between rain zone 3 and zones 5, and 7.

TKN in rain zone 5 is significantly different than TKN in rain zone 6. No differences were observed between rain zone 5 and 7.

TKN in rain zone 6 is significantly different than TKN in rain zone 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTKN
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.1325     0.06384   -2.076    0.2303
5                 -0.0716     0.03296   -2.174    0.1897
6                  0.4300     0.03502   12.276    0.0000
7                 -0.1056     0.03915   -2.698    0.0543

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 0.06090     0.06763   0.9005    0.8968
6                 0.56251     0.06866   8.1931    0.0000
7                 0.02693     0.07085   0.3801    0.9956


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                 0.50161     0.04153  12.0770    0.0000
7                -0.03397     0.04507  -0.7537    0.9436


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.5356     0.04660   -11.49    0.0000
```

TKN in rain zone 2 is significantly different than TKN in rain zone 6. No differences were observed between rain zone 2 and zones 3, 5, and 7.

TKN in rain zone 3 is significantly different than TKN in rain zone 6. No differences were observed between rain zone 3 and zones 5, and 7.

TKN in rain zone 5 is significantly different than TKN in rain zone 6. No differences were observed between rain zone 5 and 7.

TKN in rain zone 6 is significantly different than TKN in rain zone 7.

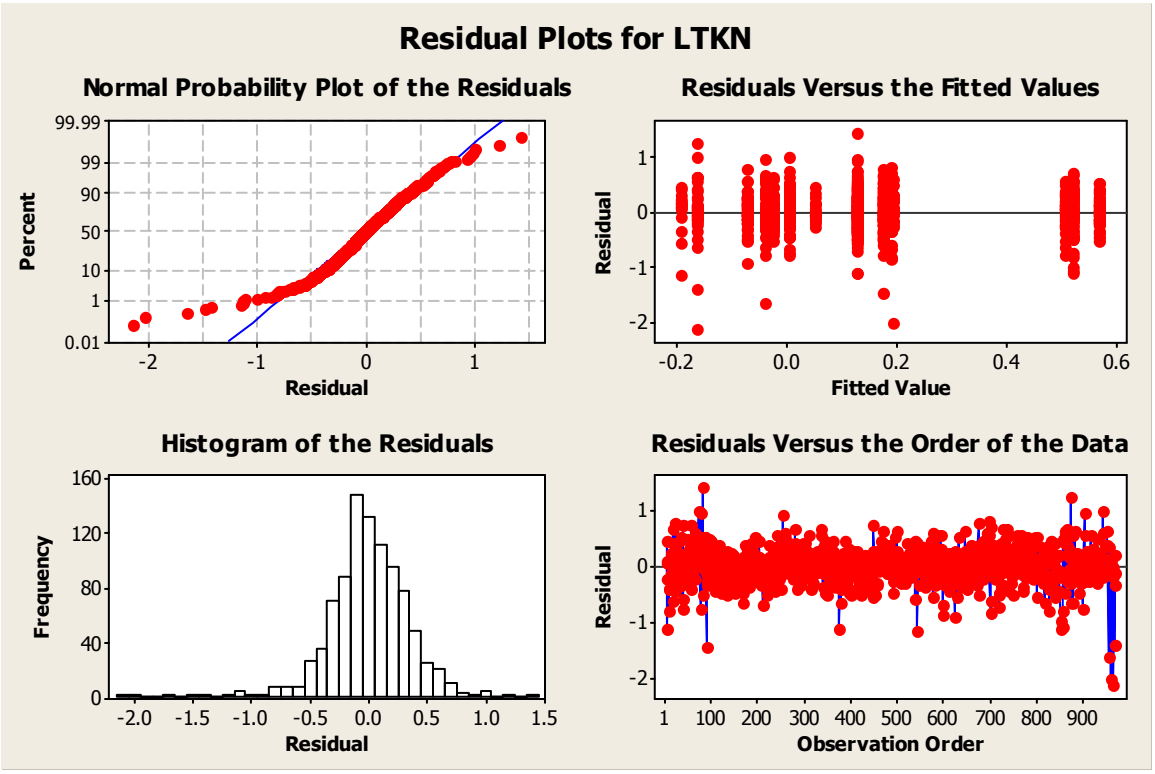
Residual Plots for LTKN
Normal Probability Plot of the Residuals
Percent
99.99
99
90
50
10
1
0.01
-2
-1
0
1
Residual
Residuals Versus the Fitted Values
Residual
1
0
-1
-2
-0.2
0.0
0.2
0.4
0.6
Fitted Value
Histogram of the Residuals
Frequency
160
120
80
40
0
-2.0
-1.5
-1.0
-0.5
0.0
0.5
1.0
1.5
Residual
Residuals Versus the Order of the Data
Residual
1
0
-1
-2
1
100
200
300
400
500
600
700
800
900
Observation Order

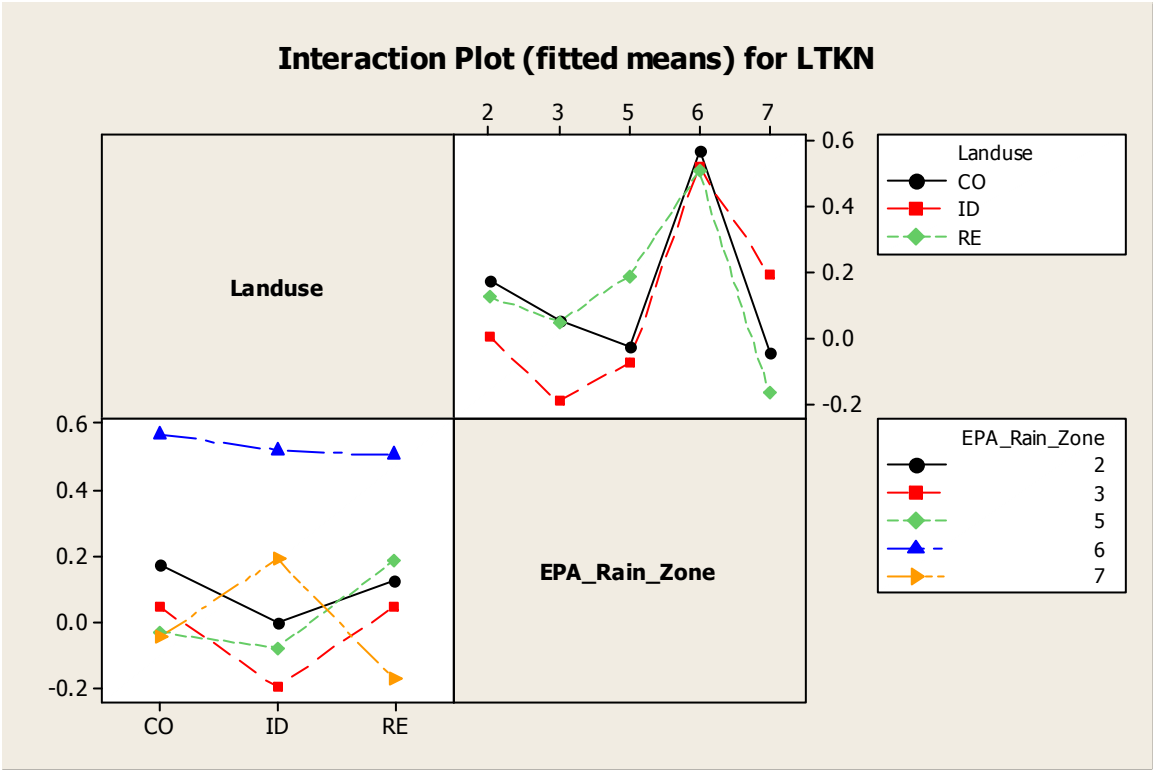
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LTKN
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
5
6
7
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
-0.2
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
5
6
7

Total Phosphorus (P)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	114	9	-0.624	0.279	-1.222	0.243
3	6	0	-0.722	0.330	-1.187	-0.337
4	0	16*	*	*	*	
5	40	2	-0.869	0.411	-1.640	0.630
6	34	0	-0.344	0.243	-0.796	0.301
7	37	4	-0.591	0.362	-1.699	0.519

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	96	13	-0.706	0.387	-2.200	0.111
3	15	1	-0.793	0.403	-1.523	-0.046
4	0	17*	*	*	*	
5	45	2	-0.714	0.310	-1.337	0.107
6	59	11	-0.017	0.356	-0.854	0.898
7	24	9	-0.289	0.288	-1.194	0.146

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	309	22	-0.503	0.281	-1.301	0.277
3	18	0	-0.724	0.409	-1.187	0.444
4	0	31*	*	*	*	
5	69	2	-0.354	0.190	-0.721	0.049
6	38	0	-0.288	0.263	-0.854	0.696
7	37	3	-0.700	0.337	-1.420	0.342

Descriptive Statistics: LTP

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LTP	2_KYLOTSR1RE	3	0	-0.275	0.131	-0.602	0.114
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	3	0	-0.362	0.0626	-0.585	-0.0915
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	3	0	-0.750	0.111	-1.097	-0.432
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	4	0	-0.839	0.0760	-1.155	-0.523
	2_MDAACOMWID	3	0	-0.176	0.116	-0.553	0.111
	2_MDAACOODRE	3	0	-0.301	0.138	-0.523	0.127
	2_MDAACOPPCO	26	0	-0.6324	0.0941	-1.1549	0.2430
	2_MDAACORKRE	3	0	-0.297	0.135	-0.509	0.127
	2_MDBACOBCID	3	0	-0.630	0.0436	-0.824	-0.409
	2_MDBACOSCRE	26	0	-0.5524	0.0746	-1.1549	0.0828
	2_MDBACOTCID	3	0	-0.494	0.0310	-0.620	-0.292
	2_MDBACOWCRE	3	0	-0.3122	0.00315	-0.3768	-0.2757
	2_MDBCTYBOID	3	0	-0.3988	0.00107	-0.4318	-0.3665
	2_MDBCTYFMID	3	0	-0.3982	0.000345	-0.4089	-0.3768
	2_MDBCTYHORE	3	0	-0.247	0.375	-0.921	0.276
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	3	0	-0.194	0.119	-0.409	0.204
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	3	0	-0.4426	0.0203	-0.6021	-0.3279
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	3	0	-0.794	0.0483	-1.046	-0.638
	2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	-0.7864	0.0564	-1.0969	-0.4089
	2_VAARLTC4ID	13	0	-0.6859	0.0127	-0.8861	-0.5376

2_VACPTC1ARE	8	0	-0.4048	0.0266	-0.6990	-0.1612
2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTYC1RE	7	0	-0.6056	0.0506	-1.0458	-0.4202
2_VACPTYC3RE	14	0	-0.6537	0.0247	-0.9586	-0.4089
2_VACPTYC4CO	14	0	-0.5987	0.0982	-1.0458	-0.0809
2_VACPTYC5ID	8	6	-1.484	0.162	-2.200	-1.000
2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHATYH1CO	18	0	-0.6584	0.0618	-1.2218	-0.3188
2_VAHATYH2ID	19	0	-0.5477	0.0780	-1.0969	-0.1192
2_VAHATYH3RE	17	0	-0.6790	0.0416	-1.1549	-0.4089
2_VAHATYH4RE	17	0	-0.5309	0.0641	-1.0458	-0.0915
2_VAHATYH5RE	17	0	-0.4149	0.0828	-1.0000	0.2095
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	-0.352	0.0337	-0.481	-0.222
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	-0.1647	0.0275	-0.3468	-0.0223
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	-0.927	0.280	-1.301	-0.553
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	-0.450	0.321	-1.046	0.0828
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	-0.664	0.0441	-0.886	-0.469
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	-0.687	0.0736	-1.000	-0.523
2_VANFTMS5CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS8CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS9CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2RE	29	0	-0.3548	0.0564	-0.8861	0.1106
2_VANFTYN3RE	27	0	-0.5054	0.0490	-1.0000	-0.1135
2_VANFTYN4CO	27	0	-0.5751	0.0563	-1.0000	0.0492
2_VANFTYN5RE	27	0	-0.4987	0.0971	-1.3010	-0.0315
2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1RE	8	2	-0.2777	0.0438	-0.5086	0.0607
2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP1CO	18	0	-0.7819	0.0522	-1.1549	-0.2924
2_VAPMTYP2RE	17	0	-0.6677	0.0582	-1.0458	-0.0362
2_VAPMTYP4RE	17	0	-0.5667	0.0596	-1.0969	-0.1805
2_VAPMTYP5RE	17	0	-0.6325	0.0892	-1.2218	0.1004
2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1RE	26	1	-0.3085	0.0395	-0.6990	0.1038
2_VAVBTYV4ID	29	1	-0.7816	0.0742	-1.3379	-0.0655
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	-1.0042	0.0244	-1.1024	-0.8239
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	-0.5197	0.0250	-0.6198	-0.3372
3_ALMOSARARE	3	0	-0.723	0.103	-0.959	-0.357
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	-0.914	0.138	-1.340	-0.658
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	-0.923	0.124	-1.187	-0.523
3_ALMOSIVIRE	3	0	-1.031	0.0519	-1.187	-0.770
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	-0.476	0.385	-1.187	-0.0458
3_GAATAT01ID	9	1	-0.859	0.105	-1.523	-0.455
3_GAATAT02RE	9	0	-0.528	0.202	-1.097	0.444
5_TXARA001CO	21	1	-0.9610	0.1163	-1.6401	-0.3979
5_TXARA002RE	20	1	-0.3678	0.0441	-0.7212	0.0492
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	-0.5650	0.0168	-0.6990	-0.4089
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	-0.577	0.0747	-1.097	-0.310
5_TXDAA002ID	18	1	-0.8226	0.0931	-1.3010	-0.0458
5_TXDAA004CO	19	1	-0.767	0.216	-1.310	0.630
5_TXDAA005RE	7	0	-0.4158	0.0144	-0.6021	-0.3188
5_TXFWA004ID	20	1	-0.6650	0.0943	-1.3372	0.1072
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	-0.2756	0.0308	-0.6778	-0.000435
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	-0.2835	0.0265	-0.5229	-0.0915
5_TXMEA003RE	7	0	-0.3473	0.0245	-0.5850	-0.1367
6_AZMCA001ID	26	1	-0.1577	0.1547	-0.8539	0.3979
6_AZMCA003ID	26	1	0.1312	0.0790	-0.2924	0.8976
6_AZMCA005CO	26	0	-0.3129	0.0636	-0.7959	0.3010
6_AZMCA006RE	20	0	-0.3353	0.0517	-0.8539	0.0792

6_AZTUA001RE	10	0	-0.146	0.121	-0.456	0.695
6_AZTUA002RE	8	0	-0.3468	0.0299	-0.5376	-0.0809
6_AZTUA003CO	8	0	-0.4447	0.0355	-0.6576	-0.2218
6_AZTUA004ID	7	0	-0.0404	0.0668	-0.4437	0.3560
6_CAALAL09ID	0	9	*	*	*	*
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	-0.4341	0.0579	-0.7696	-0.1079
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	-0.5909	0.0987	-1.0000	0.3424
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	-0.6907	0.0195	-0.8861	-0.5086
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	-0.804	0.211	-1.699	-0.418
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	-0.630	0.200	-1.222	0.519
7_ORPOA003ID	11	3	-0.2166	0.0208	-0.4437	-0.0362
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	-0.1989	0.0645	-0.6383	0.1461
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	-0.665	0.121	-1.155	0.0792
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	-0.6827	0.0113	-0.8539	-0.5654
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	-0.688	0.138	-1.194	-0.374
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	-1.116	0.0848	-1.420	-0.762

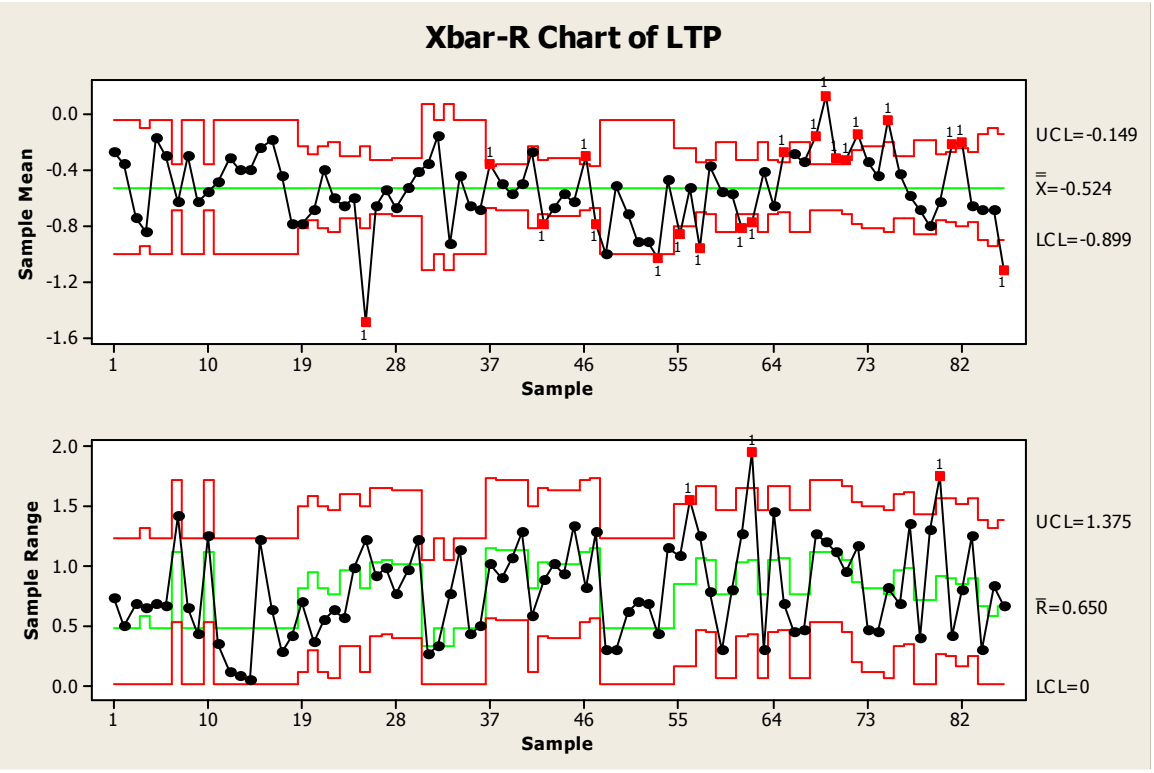

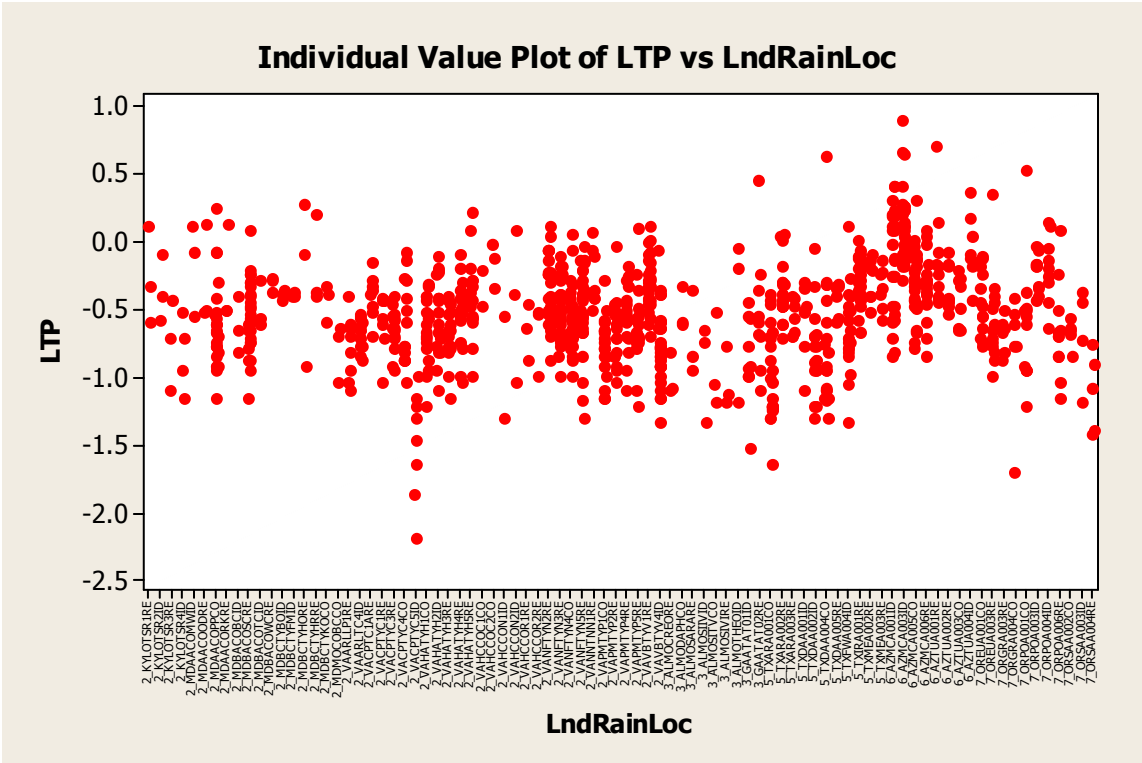

General Linear Model: LTP versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       5  2, 3, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LTP, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF    Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                  2    2.9935   1.1228  0.5614   5.85  0.003
EPA_Rain_Zone            4   20.6147  17.8961  4.4740  46.65  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    8   12.3467  12.3467  1.5433  16.09  0.000
Error                  926   88.8109  88.8109  0.0959
Total                  940  124.7659
```

Main factors and interaction are significant in the model

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTP
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID           0.1263     0.03989    3.166    0.0048
RE           0.1163     0.03836    3.031    0.0075



Landuse = ID  subtracted from:
```

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
RE	-0.01003	0.03304	-0.3036	1.000

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTP
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
ID	0.1263	0.03989	3.166	0.0044
RE	0.1163	0.03836	3.031	0.0069

Landuse = ID subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
RE	-0.01003	0.03304	-0.3036	0.9505

Total phosphorus in commercial land use areas is significantly different than total phosphorus in residential or industrial land use areas. There was no difference in total phosphorus concentration between residential and industrial land uses.

Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTP
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
3	-0.1349	0.05760	-2.342	0.1941
5	-0.0345	0.02994	-1.151	1.0000
6	0.3951	0.03183	12.413	0.0000
7	0.0846	0.03548	2.385	0.1729

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
5	0.1004	0.06112	1.643	1.0000
6	0.5300	0.06207	8.539	0.0000
7	0.2195	0.06402	3.429	0.0063

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
6	0.4296	0.03784	11.352	0.0000
7	0.1191	0.04096	2.907	0.0373

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value

```
7                 -0.3105     0.04236   -7.330    0.0000
```

Total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 2 is different than total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 6. No difference was observed between EPA rain zone 2 and zones 3, 5, and 7

Total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 3 is different than total phosphorus in EPA rain zones 6 and 7. No difference was observed between EPA rain zone 3 and EPA rain zone 5

Total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 5 is different than total phosphorus in EPA rain zones 6 and 7.

Total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 6 is different than total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LTP
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.1349     0.05760   -2.342    0.1319
5                 -0.0345     0.02994   -1.151    0.7792
6                  0.3951     0.03183   12.413    0.0000
7                  0.0846     0.03548    2.385    0.1194

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                  0.1004     0.06112    1.643    0.4699
6                  0.5300     0.06207    8.539    0.0000
7                  0.2195     0.06402    3.429    0.0055

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                  0.4296     0.03784   11.352    0.0000
7                  0.1191     0.04096    2.907    0.0300

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.3105     0.04236   -7.330    0.0000
```

Total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 2 is different than total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 6. No difference was observed between EPA rain zone 2 and zones 3, 5, and 7

Total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 3 is different than total phosphorus in EPA rain zones 6 and 7. No difference was observed between EPA rain zone 3 and EPA rain zone 5

Total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 5 is different than total phosphorus in EPA rain zones 6 and 7.

Total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 6 is different than total phosphorus in EPA rain zone 7.

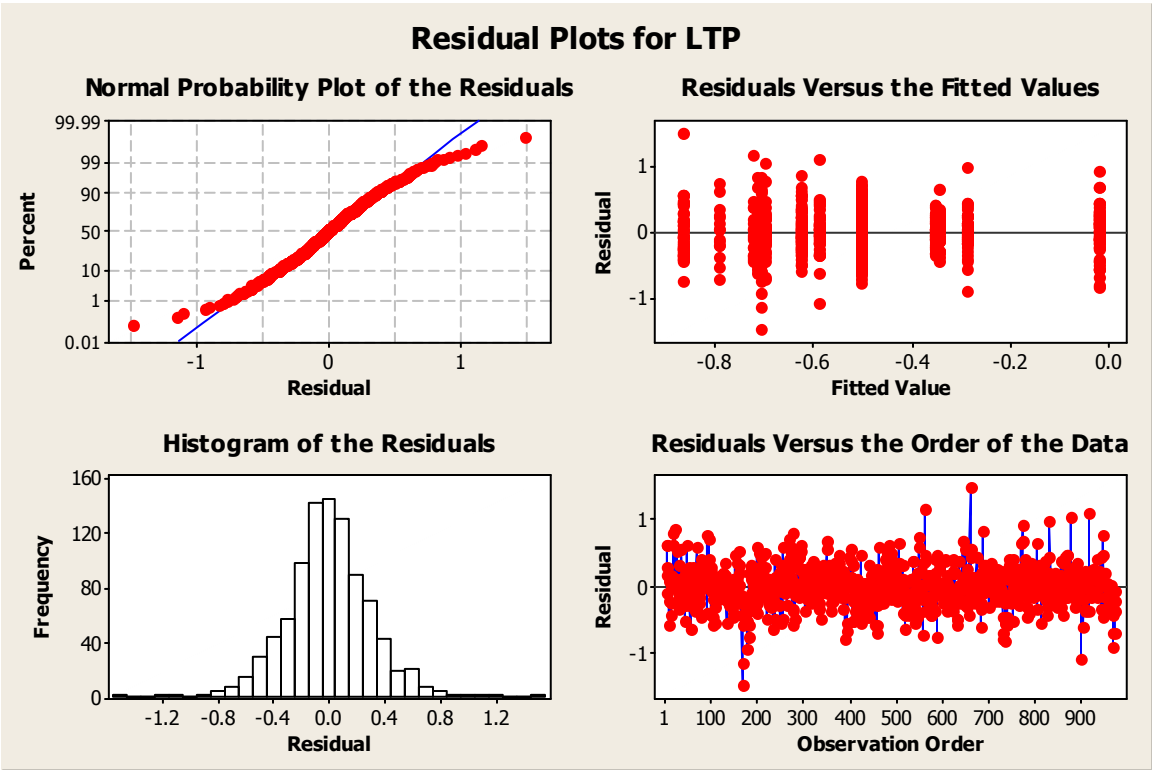
Residual Plots for LTP
Normal Probability Plot of the Residuals
Percent
99.99
99
90
50
10
1
0.01
-1
0
1
Residual
Residuals Versus the Fitted Values
Residual
1
0
-1
-0.8
-0.6
-0.4
-0.2
0.0
Fitted Value
Histogram of the Residuals
Frequency
160
120
80
40
0
-1.2
-0.8
-0.4
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
Residual
Residuals Versus the Order of the Data
Residual
1
0
-1
1
100
200
300
400
500
600
700
800
900
Observation Order

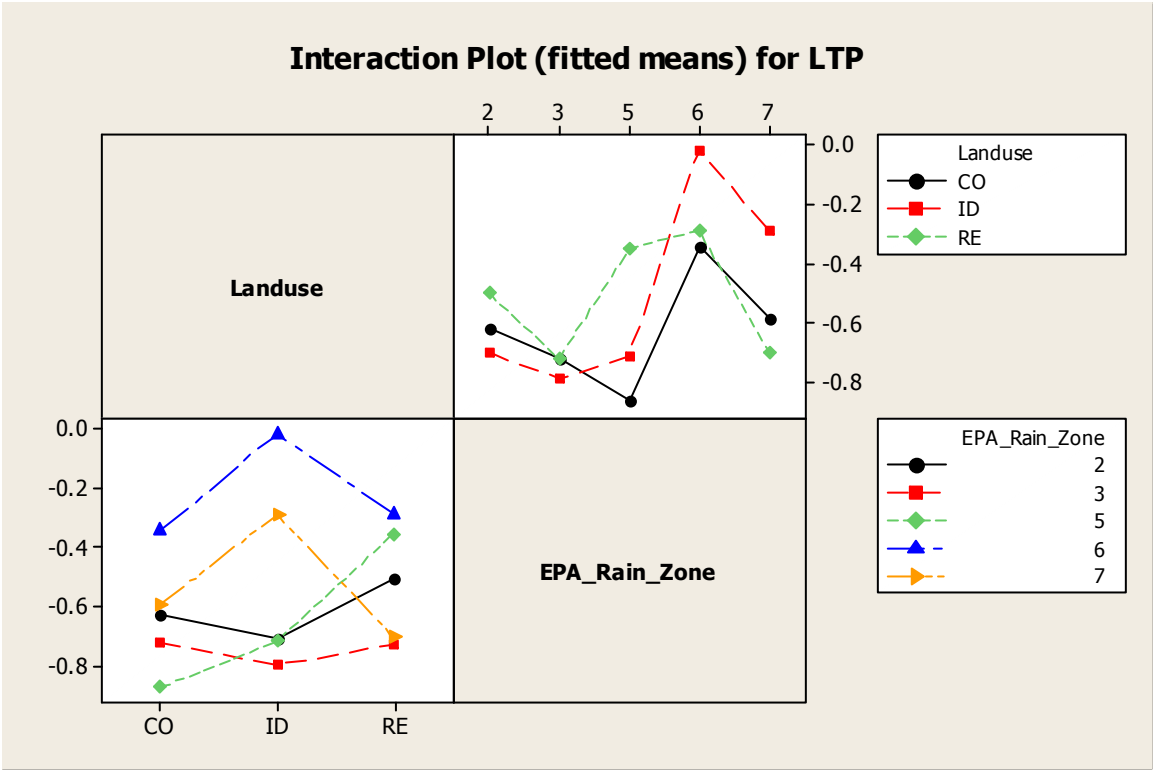
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LTP
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
5
6
7
0.0
-0.2
-0.4
-0.6
-0.8
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
5
6
7

Dissolved Phosphorus (dissolved – P)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	73	50	-1.185	0.403	-2.168	-0.444
3	6	0	-1.168	0.438	-1.602	-0.602
4	0	16*	*	*	*	
5	40	2	-1.387	0.307	-2.043	-0.770
6	26	8	-0.500	0.354	-1.301	0.204
7	7	34	-1.546	0.317	-2.000	-1.051

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	67	42	-1.103	0.360	-2.000	-0.347
3	11	5	-1.460	0.213	-1.602	-0.991
4	0	17*	*	*	*	
5	46	1	-1.172	0.286	-1.745	-0.409
6	52	18	-0.654	0.310	-1.309	0.176
7	2	31	-1.150	0.415	-1.444	-0.857

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	255	76	-0.869	0.370	-2.088	0.029
3	14	4	-1.247	0.320	-1.602	-0.585
4	0	31*	*	*	*	
5	69	2	-0.612	0.292	-1.770	-0.076
6	20	18	-0.609	0.213	-0.959	-0.155
7	8	32	-1.691	0.349	-2.060	-1.046

Descriptive Statistics: LDP

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LDP	2_KYLOTSR1RE	2	1	-0.734	0.101	-0.959	-0.509
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	2	1	-0.523	0.0620	-0.699	-0.347
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	3	0	-1.248	0.0927	-1.523	-0.921
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	2	2	-0.76955	0.000000000	-0.76955	-0.76955
	2_MDAACOMWID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOODRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACOPPCO	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDAACORKRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOBCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOSCRE	0	26	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOTCID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBACOWCRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYBOID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYFMID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHORE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	-0.8677	0.0654	-1.2218	-0.4685
	2_VAARLTC4ID	13	0	-1.0604	0.0266	-1.3979	-0.8539
	2_VACPTC1ARE	8	0	-0.7347	0.0697	-1.1549	-0.3665

2_VACPTSF2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTYC1RE	7	0	-1.249	0.198	-1.958	-0.620
2_VACPTYC3RE	13	1	-0.9666	0.0406	-1.4776	-0.6383
2_VACPTYC4CO	11	3	-1.205	0.202	-2.044	-0.585
2_VACPTYC5ID	4	10	-2.0000	0.000000000	-2.0000	-2.0000
2_VACPTYO1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHATYH1CO	17	1	-1.279	0.208	-2.168	-0.469
2_VAHATYH2ID	17	2	-1.0041	0.0829	-1.6641	-0.5086
2_VAHATYH3RE	14	3	-1.1679	0.0293	-1.4466	-0.7696
2_VAHATYH4RE	16	1	-0.9326	0.0786	-1.4864	-0.4318
2_VAHATYH5RE	17	0	-0.6210	0.0901	-1.2100	0.0294
2_VAHCCOC1CO	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAHCCOC2CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHCCON1ID	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAHCCON2ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHCCOR1RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAHCCOR2RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS5CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS6RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS8CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTMS9CO	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANFTYN2RE	29	0	-0.5698	0.0803	-1.1549	-0.1675
2_VANFTYN3RE	27	0	-0.8331	0.1009	-1.4916	-0.2518
2_VANFTYN4CO	27	0	-0.9480	0.0990	-1.5633	-0.4437
2_VANFTYN5RE	27	0	-0.9455	0.1574	-1.8074	-0.3565
2_VANNTMF1RE	0	1	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTMF4RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTNN1RE	7	3	-0.698	0.129	-1.155	-0.0132
2_VANNTSF4RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VANNTSF6RE	0	2	*	*	*	*
2_VAPMTYP1CO	18	0	-1.4390	0.0542	-1.8681	-0.9586
2_VAPMTYP2RE	17	0	-1.1321	0.0380	-1.4984	-0.7696
2_VAPMTYP4RE	17	0	-1.131	0.261	-2.088	-0.347
2_VAPMTYP5RE	17	0	-0.9125	0.1402	-1.6493	-0.0757
2_VAVBTYI1ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYR1RE	0	5	*	*	*	*
2_VAVBTYV1RE	26	1	-0.6572	0.0584	-1.2218	-0.1871
2_VAVBTYV4ID	29	1	-1.1185	0.0902	-1.7327	-0.5528
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	-1.471	0.0519	-1.602	-1.208
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	-0.813	0.0811	-1.137	-0.602
3_ALMOSARARE	3	0	-1.2252	0.00516	-1.3080	-1.1805
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	-1.6021	0.000000000	-1.6021	-1.6021
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	-1.5236	0.0185	-1.6021	-1.3665
3_ALMOSIVIRE	3	0	-1.485	0.0409	-1.602	-1.252
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	-1.5236	0.0185	-1.6021	-1.3665
3_GAATAT01ID	5	5	-1.337	0.0670	-1.523	-0.991
3_GAATAT02RE	5	4	-0.982	0.115	-1.398	-0.585
5_TXARA001CO	21	1	-1.3512	0.1125	-2.0433	-0.7696
5_TXARA002RE	20	1	-0.6680	0.0992	-1.3979	-0.0757
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	-0.7378	0.0128	-0.8539	-0.5376
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	-0.755	0.102	-1.222	-0.409
5_TXDAA002ID	19	0	-1.3062	0.0486	-1.7447	-0.9172
5_TXDAA004CO	19	1	-1.4267	0.0765	-2.0000	-1.0458
5_TXDAA005RE	7	0	-0.5263	0.0160	-0.7212	-0.3372
5_TXFWA004ID	20	1	-1.1893	0.0329	-1.6990	-0.8125
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	-0.6270	0.1462	-1.7696	-0.1688
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	-0.5001	0.0117	-0.6990	-0.3565
5_TXMEA003RE	7	0	-0.4830	0.0534	-0.8861	-0.1871
6_AZMCA001ID	26	1	-0.5093	0.1154	-1.1549	0.1761
6_AZMCA003ID	26	1	-0.7985	0.0364	-1.3086	-0.4685
6_AZMCA005CO	26	0	-0.5003	0.1250	-1.3010	0.2041
6_AZMCA006RE	20	0	-0.6088	0.0452	-0.9586	-0.1549
6_AZTUA001RE	0	10	*	*	*	*

6_AZTUA002RE	0	8	*	*	*	*
6_AZTUA003CO	0	8	*	*	*	*
6_AZTUA004ID	0	7	*	*	*	*
6_CAALAL09ID	0	9	*	*	*	*
7_OREUA001CO	0	16	*	*	*	*
7_OREUA003RE	0	15	*	*	*	*
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	-1.587	0.118	-2.060	-1.046
7_ORGRA004CO	5	1	-1.658	0.0729	-2.000	-1.301
7_ORPOA001CO	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA003ID	0	14	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA004ID	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORPOA006RE	0	13	*	*	*	*
7_ORSAA002CO	2	4	-1.266	0.0928	-1.481	-1.051
7_ORSAA003ID	2	4	-1.150	0.172	-1.444	-0.857
7_ORSAA004RE	2	4	-2.0022	0.00380	-2.0458	-1.9586

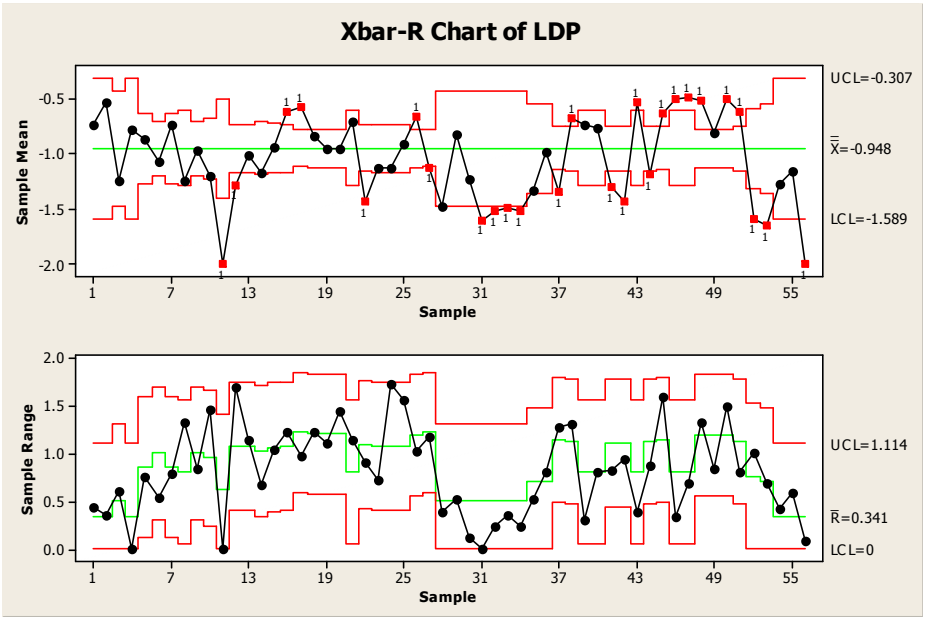

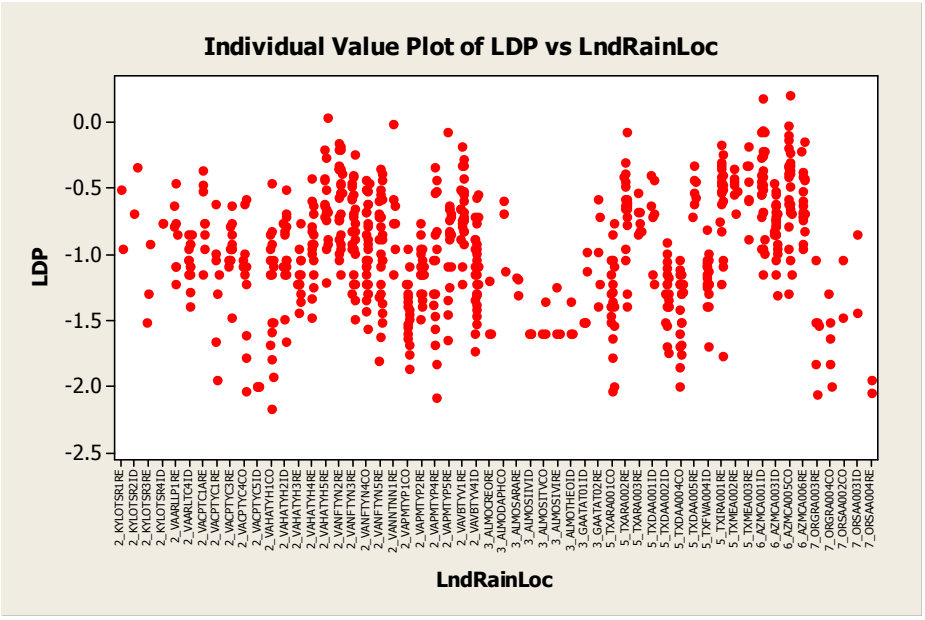

General Linear Model: LDP versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor         Type   Levels  Values
Landuse        fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone  fixed       5  2, 3, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LDP, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                  DF    Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                  2   10.5050   0.9326  0.4663   3.90  0.021
EPA_Rain_Zone            4   28.0949  20.2703  5.0676  42.40  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    8    9.9010   9.9010  1.2376  10.36  0.000
Error                  681   81.3873  81.3873  0.1195
Total                  695  129.8882
```

Main factors and interaction are significant in the model

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LDP
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          0.04954     0.07029   0.7048    1.0000
RE          0.15159     0.05581   2.7163    0.0203


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE           0.1021     0.06602    1.546    0.3678



Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LDP
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID          0.04954     0.07029   0.7048    0.7606
RE          0.15159     0.05581   2.7163    0.0181


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE           0.1021     0.06602    1.546    0.2696
```

Dissolved phosphorus in commercial land use is significantly different than in residential land use areas. No significant difference was observed between commercial and industrial land uses. No significant difference was observed between industrial and residential land uses.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LDP
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.2393     0.06929   -3.454    0.0059
5                 -0.0047     0.03529   -0.133    1.0000
6                  0.4646     0.04315   10.767    0.0000
7                 -0.4101     0.10310   -3.978    0.0008

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                  0.2346     0.07199    3.259    0.0117
6                  0.7040     0.07615    9.244    0.0000
7                 -0.1708     0.12069   -1.415    1.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                  0.4693     0.04736    9.910    0.0000
7                 -0.4055     0.10493   -3.864    0.0012


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.8748      0.1078   -8.113    0.0000
```

Dissolved phosphorus concentrations in EPA region 2 are significantly different than in regions 3, 6 and 7. No significant differences were observed between EPA regions 2 and 5.

Dissolved phosphorus concentrations in EPA region 3 are significantly different than in regions 5 and 6. No significant differences were observed between EPA regions 3 and 7.

Dissolved phosphorus concentrations in EPA region 5 are significantly different than in regions 6 and 7.

Dissolved phosphorus concentrations in EPA region 6 are significantly different than in region 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LDP
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.2393     0.06929   -3.454    0.0050
5                 -0.0047     0.03529   -0.133    0.9999
6                  0.4646     0.04315   10.767    0.0000
7                 -0.4101     0.10310   -3.978    0.0007


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
```

```
5                  0.2346     0.07199    3.259    0.0099
6                  0.7040     0.07615    9.244    0.0000
7                 -0.1708     0.12069   -1.415    0.6176


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                  0.4693     0.04736    9.910    0.0000
7                 -0.4055     0.10493   -3.864    0.0011


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.8748      0.1078   -8.113    0.0000
```

Dissolved phosphorus concentrations in EPA region 2 are significantly different than in regions 3, 6 and 7. No significant differences were observed between EPA regions 2 and 5.

Dissolved phosphorus concentrations in EPA region 3 are significantly different than in regions 5 and 6. No significant differences were observed between EPA regions 3 and 7.

Dissolved phosphorus concentrations in EPA region 5 are significantly different than in regions 6 and 7.

Dissolved phosphorus concentrations in EPA region 6 are significantly different than in region 7.

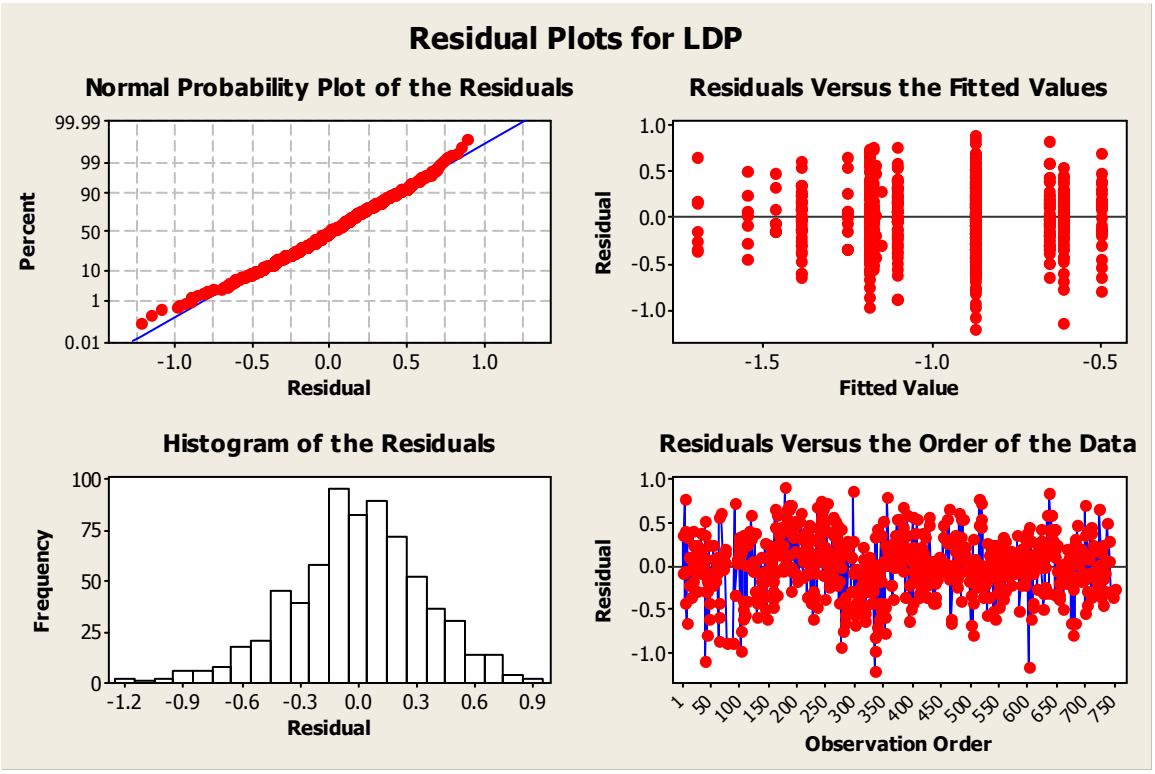

The assumption of normality of residuals is valid. No specific trend was observed in the residuals.

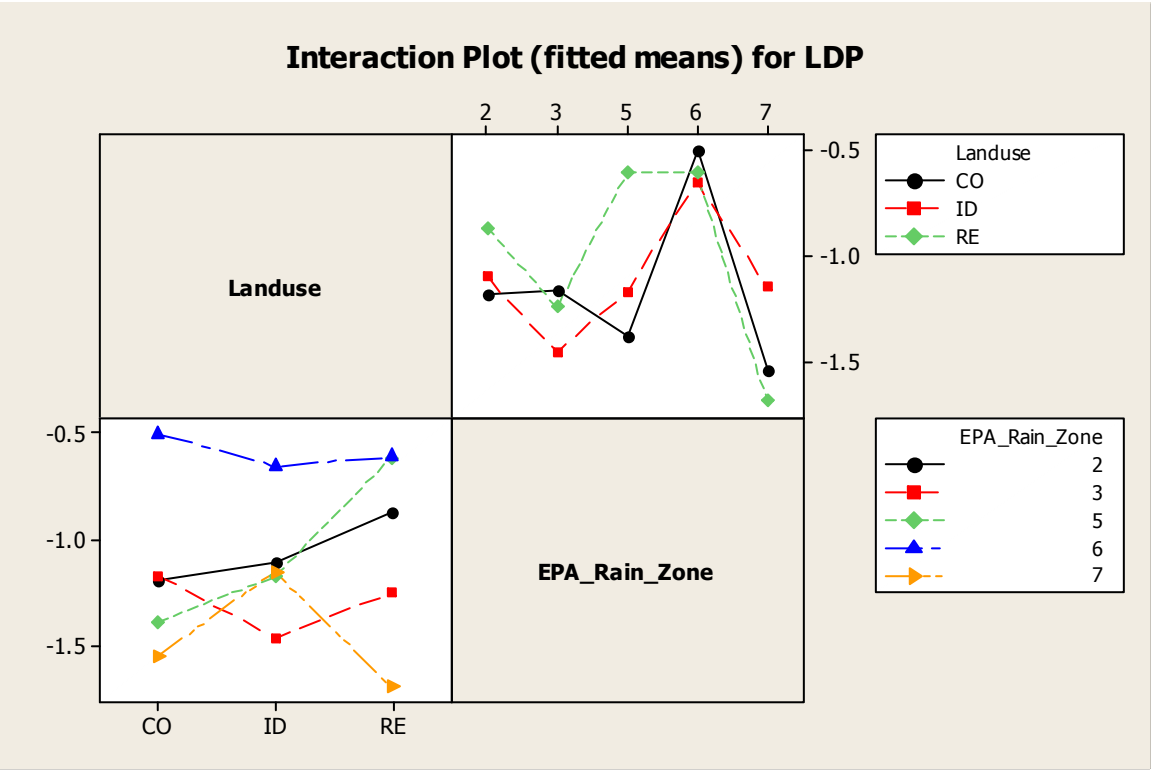

Total Copper (µg/L) (Cu)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	66	57	1.203	0.254	0.230	1.688
3	6	0	0.944	0.212	0.699	1.230
4	15	1	2.010	0.454	0.699	2.584
5	38	4	0.946	0.359	0.301	1.914
6	34	0	1.108	0.374	0.176	1.799
7	37	4	1.265	0.349	0.477	2.114

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	54	55	1.152	0.359	0.342	1.940
3	15	1	1.099	0.476	0.301	1.771
4	15	2	2.064	0.597	1.000	3.134
5	44	3	1.263	0.234	0.602	1.940
6	66	4	1.778	0.456	0.301	2.532
7	25	8	1.562	0.309	1.041	2.079

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	140	191	1.018	0.379	-0.149	2.380
3	17	1	1.079	0.463	0.699	2.009
4	31	0	1.386	0.345	0.845	2.013
5	68	3	0.883	0.272	0.095	1.799
6	38	0	0.972	0.496	0.146	2.255
7	37	3	0.948	0.312	0.211	1.909

Descriptive Statistics: LCU

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LCU	2_KYLOTSR1RE	3	0	0.9813	0.0234	0.8437	1.1461
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	3	0	0.812	0.132	0.602	1.230
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	3	0	1.293	0.0627	1.079	1.568
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	4	0	1.3024	0.00452	1.2553	1.3979
	2_MDAACOMWID	3	0	1.2764	0.0126	1.1761	1.3979
	2_MDAACOODRE	3	0	1.041	0.0625	0.845	1.322
	2_MDAACOPPCO	26	0	1.1747	0.0491	0.7839	1.6876
	2_MDAACORKRE	3	0	1.001	0.0493	0.845	1.255
	2_MDBACOBCID	3	0	1.2177	0.00520	1.1761	1.3010
	2_MDBACOSCRE	26	0	1.0590	0.1588	0.3010	1.5641
	2_MDBACOTCID	3	0	1.2321	0.0204	1.0792	1.3617
	2_MDBACOWCRE	3	0	1.0698	0.0124	0.9542	1.1761
	2_MDBCTYBOID	3	0	1.502	0.0302	1.301	1.602
	2_MDBCTYFMID	3	0	1.541	0.0771	1.301	1.845
	2_MDBCTYHORE	3	0	1.4184	0.0103	1.3010	1.4771
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	3	0	2.2086	0.0287	2.0414	2.3802
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	3	0	1.4184	0.0103	1.3010	1.4771
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	3	0	1.335	0.0494	1.146	1.580
	2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	0.779	0.265	-0.149	1.398
	2_VAARLTC4ID	12	1	0.9564	0.0466	0.4800	1.2041
	2_VACPTC1ARE	0	8	*	*	*	*

2_VACPTSF2RE	3	0	0.259	0.202	0.000000000	0.778
2_VACPTYC1RE	3	4	0.6512	0.00668	0.5798	0.7404
2_VACPTYC3RE	2	12	0.8885	0.0159	0.7993	0.9777
2_VACPTYC4CO	3	11	1.030	0.107	0.732	1.380
2_VACPTYC5ID	2	12	0.555	0.0747	0.362	0.748
2_VACPTYO1ID	3	0	1.2041	0.0145	1.1239	1.3424
2_VAHATYH1CO	3	15	1.1283	0.0283	1.0212	1.3222
2_VAHATYH2ID	3	16	1.684	0.114	1.301	1.940
2_VAHATYH3RE	3	14	0.8237	0.0296	0.6335	0.9685
2_VAHATYH4RE	3	14	1.016	0.135	0.602	1.301
2_VAHATYH5RE	3	14	0.7101	0.00776	0.6232	0.7993
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	1.160	0.0282	1.041	1.279
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	1.5386	0.00171	1.4914	1.5682
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	1.211	0.0574	1.041	1.380
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	1.232	0.164	0.778	1.556
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	0.926	0.0402	0.699	1.079
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	0.9985	0.00190	0.9542	1.0414
2_VANFTMS5CO	3	0	1.4599	0.00945	1.3802	1.5682
2_VANFTMS6RE	3	0	1.2003	0.00484	1.1461	1.2788
2_VANFTMS8CO	3	0	1.151	0.0506	0.914	1.362
2_VANFTMS9CO	3	0	1.277	0.0444	1.041	1.447
2_VANFTYN2RE	11	18	1.1917	0.0327	0.9085	1.4624
2_VANFTYN3RE	11	16	1.1920	0.0347	0.9365	1.4771
2_VANFTYN4CO	11	16	1.1798	0.0459	0.9085	1.5315
2_VANFTYN5RE	11	16	1.1569	0.0679	0.7099	1.4624
2_VANNTMF1RE	1	0	1.1461	*	1.1461	1.1461
2_VANNTMF4RE	3	0	0.6942	0.0201	0.6021	0.8573
2_VANNTNN1RE	2	8	0.5743	0.00956	0.5051	0.6435
2_VANNTSF4RE	2	0	0.6066	0.00144	0.5798	0.6335
2_VANNTSF6RE	2	0	0.7287	0.00641	0.6721	0.7853
2_VAPMTYP1CO	3	15	0.858	0.312	0.230	1.301
2_VAPMTYP2RE	3	14	1.204	0.0829	0.903	1.477
2_VAPMTYP4RE	3	14	0.9261	0.0164	0.7782	1.0000
2_VAPMTYP5RE	3	14	0.752	0.0689	0.477	1.000
2_VAVBTYI1ID	3	0	1.438	0.0942	1.114	1.724
2_VAVBTYR1RE	3	2	0.7181	0.0111	0.6435	0.8388
2_VAVBTYV1RE	4	23	0.8506	0.00764	0.7782	0.9638
2_VAVBTYV4ID	4	26	0.639	0.0500	0.342	0.881
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	0.69897	0.000000000	0.69897	0.69897
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	1.0893	0.0186	0.9584	1.2304
3_ALMOSARARE	3	0	0.69897	0.000000000	0.69897	0.69897
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	1.279	0.0699	0.974	1.447
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	0.799	0.0302	0.699	1.000
3_ALMOSIVIRE	3	0	0.69897	0.000000000	0.69897	0.69897
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	1.419	0.184	0.942	1.771
3_GAATAT01ID	9	1	0.933	0.252	0.301	1.756
3_GAATAT02RE	8	1	1.507	0.0961	1.000	2.009
4_KATOATWORE	15	0	1.3209	0.1236	0.8451	1.9243
4_KATOBROORE	16	0	1.4468	0.1146	0.8451	2.0128
4_KATOJACKCO	15	1	2.010	0.206	0.699	2.584
4_KATOSTFEID	15	2	2.064	0.356	1.000	3.134
5_TXARA001CO	21	1	0.7802	0.0748	0.3010	1.3802
5_TXARA002RE	20	1	0.8408	0.1362	0.0951	1.7993
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	0.7522	0.0261	0.6021	0.9542
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	0.9966	0.0398	0.6021	1.2041
5_TXDAA002ID	18	1	1.2273	0.0299	0.8451	1.4771
5_TXDAA004CO	17	3	1.1499	0.1237	0.6021	1.9138
5_TXDAA005RE	6	1	1.0149	0.0131	0.9031	1.2041
5_TXFWA004ID	19	2	1.3942	0.0419	1.1139	1.9395
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	0.9402	0.0416	0.6021	1.2788
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	1.0883	0.0231	0.9031	1.3979
5_TXMEA003RE	7	0	0.6396	0.0249	0.3010	0.7782
6_AZMCA001ID	25	2	1.8095	0.1090	1.0000	2.3010

6_AZMCA003ID	25	2	2.0065	0.1989	0.3010	2.5315
6_AZMCA005CO	26	0	1.2616	0.0659	0.8451	1.7993
6_AZMCA006RE	20	0	1.3454	0.1049	0.6990	2.2553
6_AZTUA001RE	10	0	0.6083	0.0739	0.1461	0.9545
6_AZTUA002RE	8	0	0.4918	0.0716	0.1461	0.8325
6_AZTUA003CO	8	0	0.6083	0.0512	0.1761	0.8325
6_AZTUA004ID	7	0	1.0509	0.0388	0.7993	1.3617
6_CAALAL09ID	9	0	1.6227	0.0779	1.2041	2.1072
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	1.4691	0.0940	1.1139	2.1139
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	0.9659	0.1075	0.5374	1.9085
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	0.8230	0.0420	0.4472	1.0531
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	1.0563	0.0353	0.8129	1.2695
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	1.171	0.175	0.477	1.785
7_ORPOA003ID	12	2	1.6786	0.0705	1.3222	2.0792
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	1.532	0.117	1.114	2.000
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	0.975	0.153	0.211	1.690
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	1.1697	0.0140	1.0019	1.3010
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	1.2801	0.0322	1.0414	1.4771
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	0.9829	0.0390	0.7782	1.3010

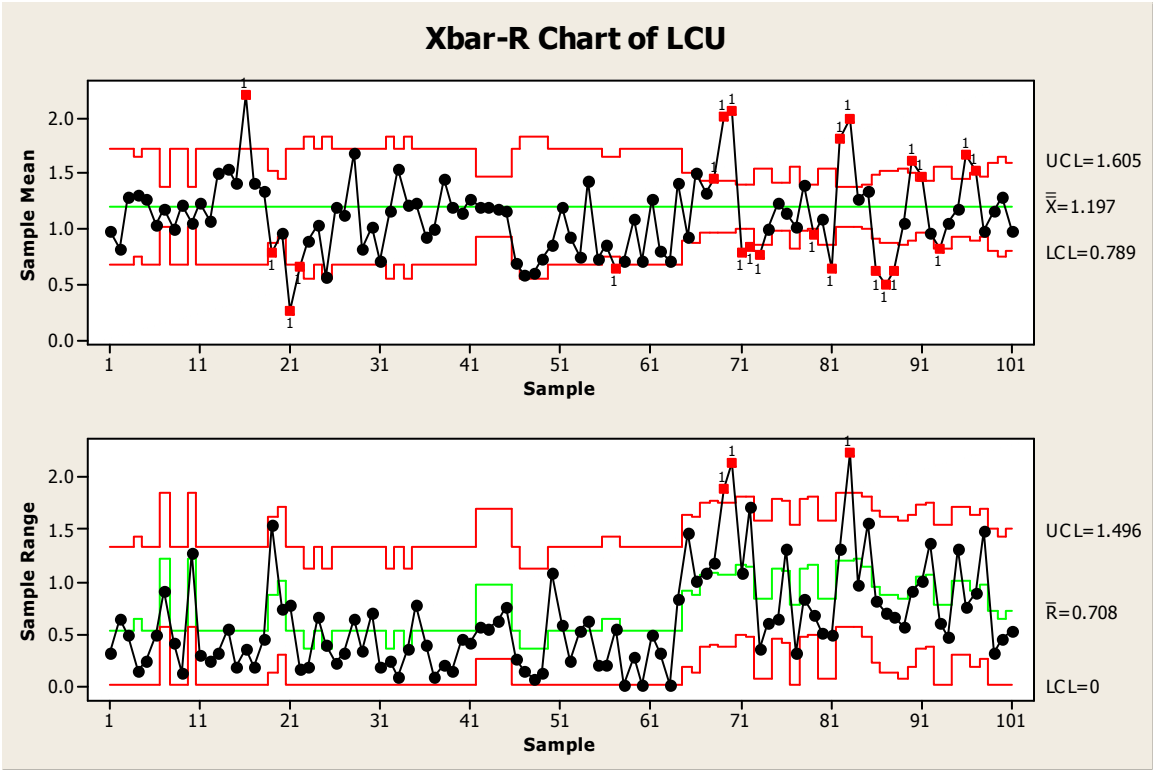

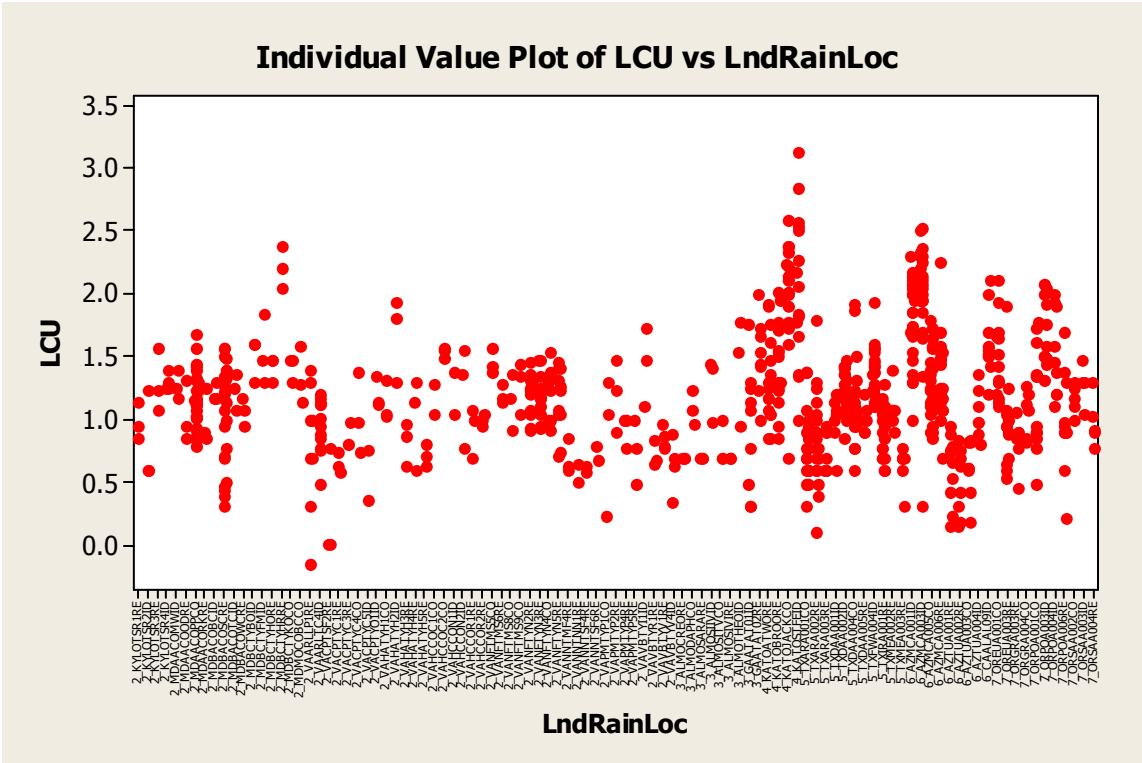

General Linear Model: LCU versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       6  2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LCU, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                   DF    Seq SS   Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                   2   27.1721  17.5268  8.7634  64.52  0.000
EPA_Rain_Zone             5   26.3863  28.2226  5.6445  41.56  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    10   13.7000  13.7000  1.3700  10.09  0.000
Error                   727   98.7367  98.7367  0.1358
Total                   744  165.9951
```

Main effects and interaction are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LCU
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID           0.2403     0.04600    5.224    0.0000
RE          -0.1986     0.04333   -4.583    0.0000


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
```

Landuse	of Means	Difference	T-Value	P-Value
RE	-0.4389	0.03865	-11.35	0.0000

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LCU
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
ID	0.2403	0.04600	5.224	0.0000
RE	-0.1986	0.04333	-4.583	0.0000

Landuse = ID subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
RE	-0.4389	0.03865	-11.35	0.0000

Significant differences by land use. Copper concentrations are different among the three land uses.

Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LCU
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
3	-0.08326	0.07089	-1.175	1.0000
4	0.69562	0.05582	12.463	0.0000
5	-0.09387	0.03973	-2.362	0.2763
6	0.16181	0.04106	3.940	0.0013
7	0.13418	0.04512	2.974	0.0456

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
4	0.77889	0.08311	9.3715	0.0000
5	-0.01060	0.07329	-0.1446	1.0000
6	0.24508	0.07402	3.3111	0.0146
7	0.21745	0.07634	2.8484	0.0678

EPA_Rain_Zone = 4 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
5	-0.7895	0.05883	-13.42	0.0000
6	-0.5338	0.05974	-8.94	0.0000
7	-0.5614	0.06260	-8.97	0.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
6	0.2557	0.04507	5.672	0.0000
7	0.2280	0.04880	4.673	0.0001

```
EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                -0.02763     0.04989  -0.5538     1.000
```

Copper in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in EPA rain zones 4, 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zone 2 and rain zones 3 and 5.

Copper in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in EPA rain zones 4, 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zone 3 and rain zone 5.

Copper in EPA rain zone 4 is significantly different than in EPA rain zones 5, 6, and 7.

Copper in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in EPA rain zones 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zones 6 and 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LCU
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                -0.08326     0.07089   -1.175    0.8491
4                 0.69562     0.05582   12.463    0.0000
5                -0.09387     0.03973   -2.362    0.1696
6                 0.16181     0.04106    3.940    0.0011
7                 0.13418     0.04512    2.974    0.0349


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
4                 0.77889     0.08311   9.3715    0.0000
5                -0.01060     0.07329  -0.1446    1.0000
6                 0.24508     0.07402   3.3111    0.0120
7                 0.21745     0.07634   2.8484    0.0502


EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 -0.7895     0.05883   -13.42    0.0000
6                 -0.5338     0.05974    -8.94    0.0000
7                 -0.5614     0.06260    -8.97    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                  0.2557     0.04507    5.672    0.0000
7                  0.2280     0.04880    4.673    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
```

EPA_Rain_Zone	of Means	Difference	T-Value	P-Value
7	-0.02763	0.04989	-0.5538	0.9938

Copper in EPA rain zone 2 is significantly different than in EPA rain zones 4, 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zone 2 and rain zones 3 and 5.

Copper in EPA rain zone 3 is significantly different than in EPA rain zones 4, 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zone 3 and rain zone 5.

Copper in EPA rain zone 4 is significantly different than in EPA rain zones 5, 6, and 7.

Copper in EPA rain zone 5 is significantly different than in EPA rain zones 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zones 6 and 7.

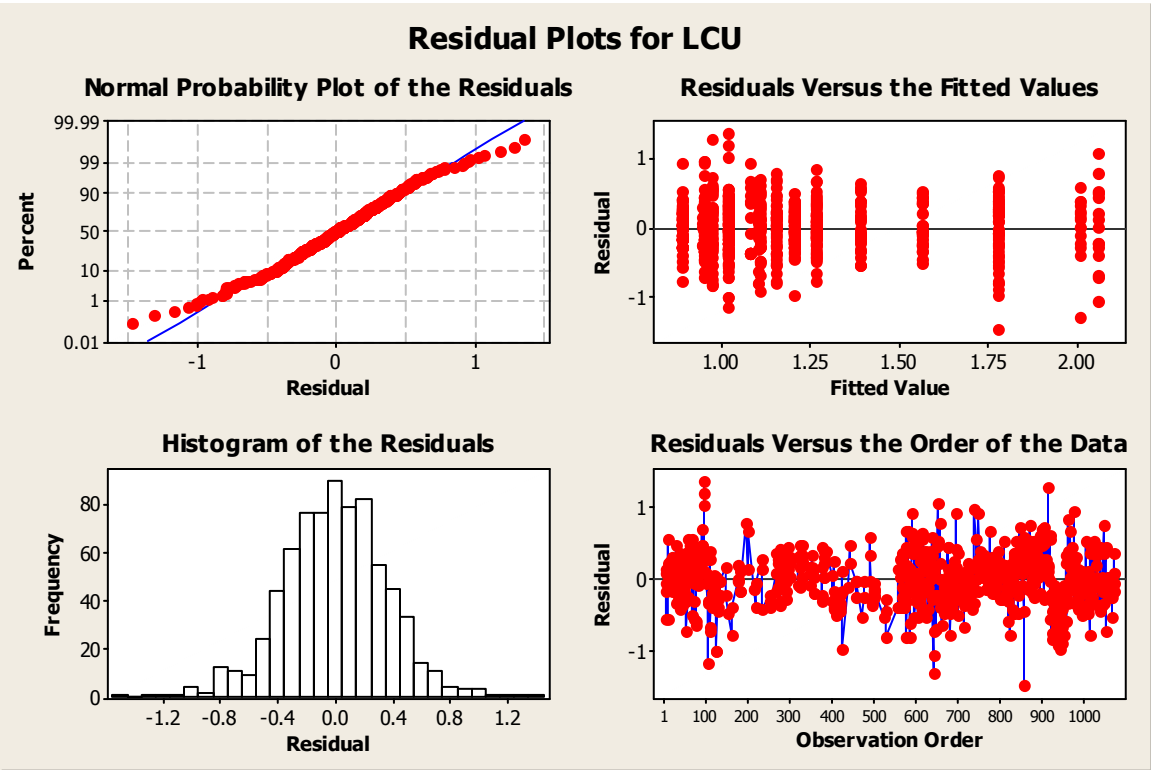

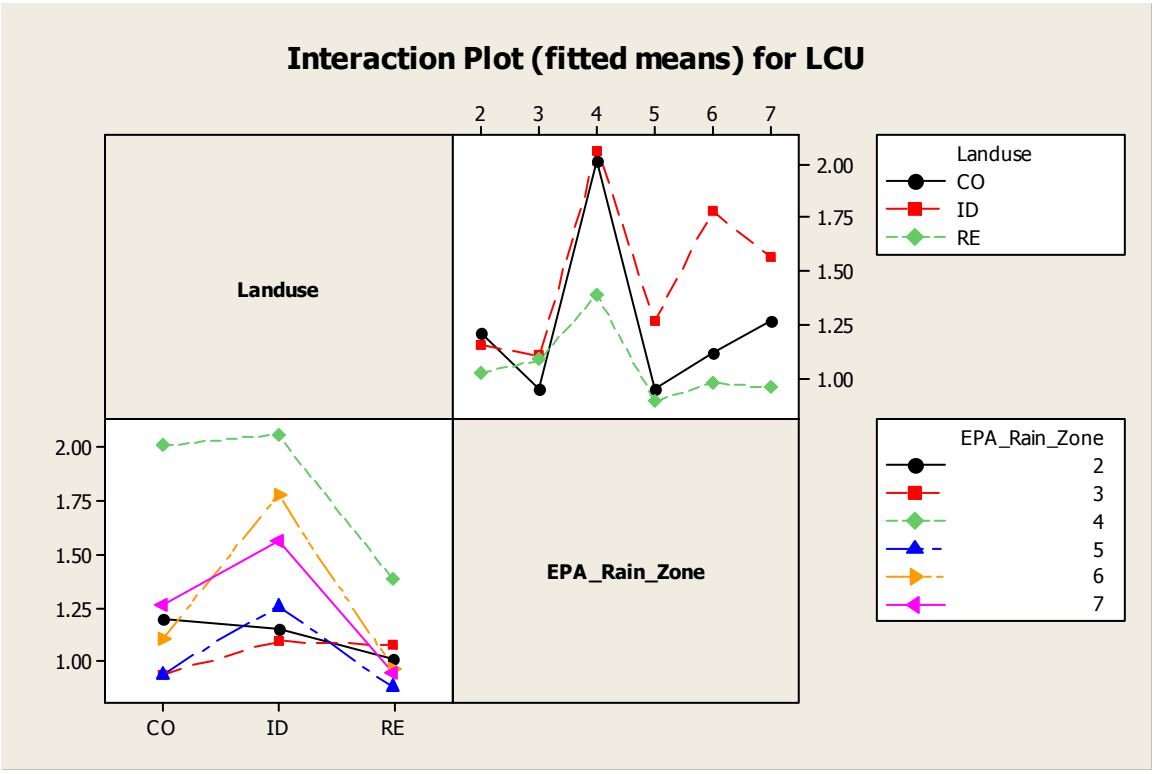
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LCU
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7
2.00
1.75
1.50
1.25
1.00
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7

Total Lead (µg/L) (Pb)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	66	57	1.011	0.601	-0.670	2.140
3	6	0	1.016	0.185	0.699	1.204
4	15	1	1.779	0.598	0.000	2.340
5	39	3	1.245	0.424	0.196	2.477
6	34	0	1.079	0.311	0.477	1.887
7	37	4	1.388	0.434	0.477	2.462

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	48	61	0.939	0.647	-0.254	2.114
3	10	6	0.989	0.538	0.000	1.602
4	15	2	1.917	0.705	0.301	3.079
5	45	2	1.370	0.397	0.347	2.431
6	69	1	1.892	0.529	0.301	2.792
7	25	8	1.518	0.389	0.602	2.230

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	135	196	0.836	0.596	-0.341	2.566
3	15	3	0.915	0.639	0.000	2.653
4	31	0	1.155	0.476	0.000	2.340
5	68	3	1.073	0.357	0.224	1.949
6	30	8	1.254	0.591	-0.874	2.279
7	37	3	0.998	0.497	-0.222	2.322

Descriptive Statistics: LPB

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LPB	2_KYLOTSR1RE	1	2	1.7782	*	1.7782	1.7782
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	0	3	*	*	*	*
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	1	3	2.1139	*	2.1139	2.1139
	2_MDAACOMWID	3	0	0.9748	0.0142	0.8451	1.0792
	2_MDAACOODRE	3	0	0.436	0.345	0.0969	1.114
	2_MDAACOPPCO	26	0	0.670	0.391	-0.670	1.531
	2_MDAACORKRE	3	0	0.096910	0.000000000	0.096910	0.096910
	2_MDBACOBCID	3	0	0.602	0.766	0.0969	1.613
	2_MDBACOSCRE	26	0	0.2642	0.2540	-0.3010	1.5911
	2_MDBACOTCID	3	0	1.762	0.0743	1.447	1.924
	2_MDBACOWCRE	3	0	0.226	0.832	-0.301	1.279
	2_MDBCTYBOID	3	0	1.424	0.226	0.875	1.699
	2_MDBCTYFMID	3	0	1.276	0.483	0.875	2.079
	2_MDBCTYHORE	3	0	1.150	0.226	0.875	1.699

2_MDBCTYHRRE	3	0	1.076	0.121	0.875	1.477
2_MDBCTYKOCO	3	0	1.522	0.137	1.117	1.845
2_MDMOCOBCCO	3	0	0.520	0.133	0.178	0.903
2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	0.250	0.0997	-0.341	0.778
2_VAARLTC4ID	12	1	0.2128	0.0813	-0.2539	0.9031
2_VACPTC1ARE	0	8	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTSF2RE	3	0	0.65321	0.000000000	0.65321	0.65321
2_VACPTYC1RE	3	4	0.65321	0.000000000	0.65321	0.65321
2_VACPTYC3RE	2	12	1.2075	0.0175	1.1139	1.3010
2_VACPTYC4CO	3	11	1.154	0.231	0.740	1.681
2_VACPTYC5ID	2	12	0.65321	0.000000000	0.65321	0.65321
2_VACPTYO1ID	3	0	1.4696	0.0154	1.3979	1.6128
2_VAHATYH1CO	3	15	1.446	0.0495	1.279	1.699
2_VAHATYH2ID	3	16	1.513	0.176	1.041	1.845
2_VAHATYH3RE	3	14	0.7313	0.0237	0.5563	0.8451
2_VAHATYH4RE	3	14	1.2540	0.0204	1.1430	1.4150
2_VAHATYH5RE	3	14	0.862	0.227	0.371	1.322
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	1.3227	0.0170	1.2304	1.4150
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	1.801	0.0331	1.623	1.987
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	1.443	0.114	1.204	1.681
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	0.985	0.250	0.477	1.477
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	0.990	0.0726	0.699	1.230
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	1.0428	0.0158	0.9031	1.1461
2_VANFTMS5CO	3	0	1.2461	0.0118	1.1461	1.3617
2_VANFTMS6RE	3	0	1.2951	0.00778	1.2041	1.3802
2_VANFTMS8CO	3	0	1.440	0.0681	1.146	1.643
2_VANFTMS9CO	3	0	1.167	0.740	0.505	2.140
2_VANFTYN2RE	11	18	1.022	0.185	0.321	1.792
2_VANFTYN3RE	11	16	1.275	0.111	0.606	1.839
2_VANFTYN4CO	11	16	1.058	0.223	0.296	1.748
2_VANFTYN5RE	11	16	1.250	0.322	0.193	1.959
2_VANNTMF1RE	1	0	1.3802	*	1.3802	1.3802
2_VANNTMF4RE	3	0	0.65321	0.000000000	0.65321	0.65321
2_VANNTNN1RE	2	8	1.088	0.0562	0.920	1.255
2_VANNTSF4RE	2	0	0.65321	0.000000000	0.65321	0.65321
2_VANNTSF6RE	2	0	1.0051	0.0110	0.9310	1.0792
2_VAPMTYP1CO	3	15	1.382	0.0954	1.041	1.643
2_VAPMTYP2RE	3	14	2.271	0.0775	2.013	2.566
2_VAPMTYP4RE	3	14	0.890	0.0376	0.778	1.114
2_VAPMTYP5RE	3	14	0.878	0.0302	0.778	1.079
2_VAVBTYI1ID	3	0	0.973	0.307	0.653	1.613
2_VAVBTYR1RE	3	2	1.0307	0.00793	0.9368	1.1139
2_VAVBTYV1RE	4	23	1.3479	0.0214	1.1761	1.5315
2_VAVBTYV4ID	4	26	0.815	0.105	0.653	1.301
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	0.39794	0.000000000	0.39794	0.39794
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	1.1099	0.0195	0.9494	1.2041
3_ALMOSARARE	3	0	0.8480	0.0279	0.6691	1.0000
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	1.3827	0.0259	1.2788	1.5682
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	0.922	0.0393	0.699	1.079
3_ALMOSIVIRE	3	0	0.877	0.0679	0.699	1.176
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	0.998	0.121	0.631	1.322
3_GAATAT01ID	4	6	0.687	0.494	0.000000000	1.602
3_GAATAT02RE	6	3	1.227	0.823	0.000000000	2.653
4_KATOATWORE	15	0	1.218	0.241	0.602	2.340
4_KATOBROORE	16	0	1.096	0.221	0.000000000	1.699
4_KATOJACKCO	15	1	1.779	0.357	0.000000000	2.340
4_KATOSTFEID	15	2	1.917	0.497	0.301	3.079
5_TXARA001CO	21	1	1.3634	0.0945	0.7298	2.0792
5_TXARA002RE	20	1	0.7964	0.0607	0.2243	1.2041
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	1.075	0.0717	0.699	1.380
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	1.282	0.197	0.347	1.643
5_TXDAA002ID	18	1	1.1651	0.1032	0.6021	1.6812
5_TXDAA004CO	18	2	1.107	0.253	0.196	2.477

5_TXDAA005RE	6	1	1.599	0.0738	1.279	1.949
5_TXFWA004ID	20	1	1.5859	0.1196	1.1461	2.4314
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	1.2757	0.0611	0.7381	1.7243
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	1.1367	0.0644	0.8451	1.6335
5_TXMEA003RE	7	0	0.7399	0.0166	0.6021	0.9542
6_AZMCA001ID	27	0	1.5732	0.1349	0.9542	2.3010
6_AZMCA003ID	27	0	2.3438	0.2064	0.3010	2.7924
6_AZMCA005CO	26	0	0.9853	0.0598	0.4771	1.4314
6_AZMCA006RE	20	0	1.3528	0.1251	0.7782	2.2788
6_AZTUA001RE	6	4	1.460	0.212	0.699	2.114
6_AZTUA002RE	4	4	0.452	1.219	-0.874	1.806
6_AZTUA003CO	8	0	1.384	0.105	1.000	1.886
6_AZTUA004ID	6	1	1.735	0.0846	1.342	2.090
6_CAALAL09ID	9	0	1.5948	0.0671	1.2553	2.0792
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	1.439	0.230	0.477	2.362
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	1.320	0.195	0.699	2.322
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	0.872	0.0631	0.602	1.204
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	1.158	0.130	0.863	1.792
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	1.563	0.140	1.146	2.462
7_ORPOA003ID	12	2	1.6963	0.0841	1.2041	2.2304
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	1.268	0.170	0.602	1.968
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	0.9724	0.0952	0.4771	1.5798
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	1.103	0.120	0.591	1.491
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	1.545	0.133	1.301	2.079
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	0.237	0.0914	-0.222	0.522

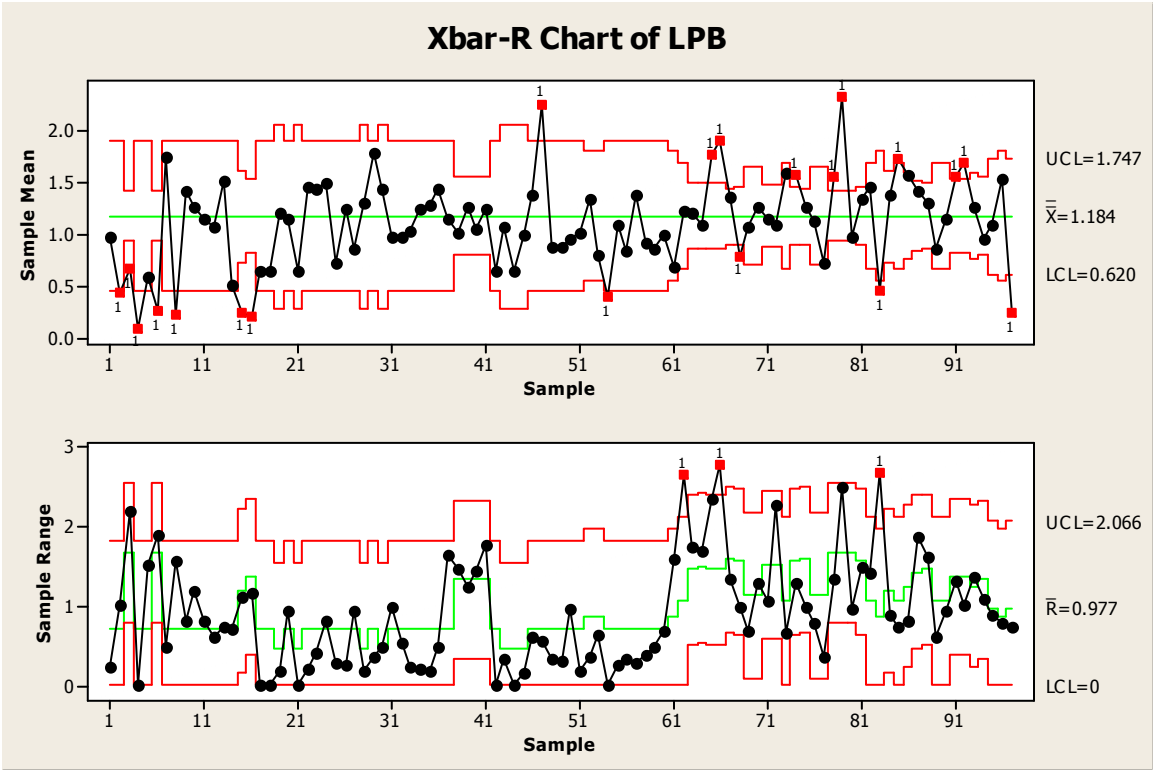

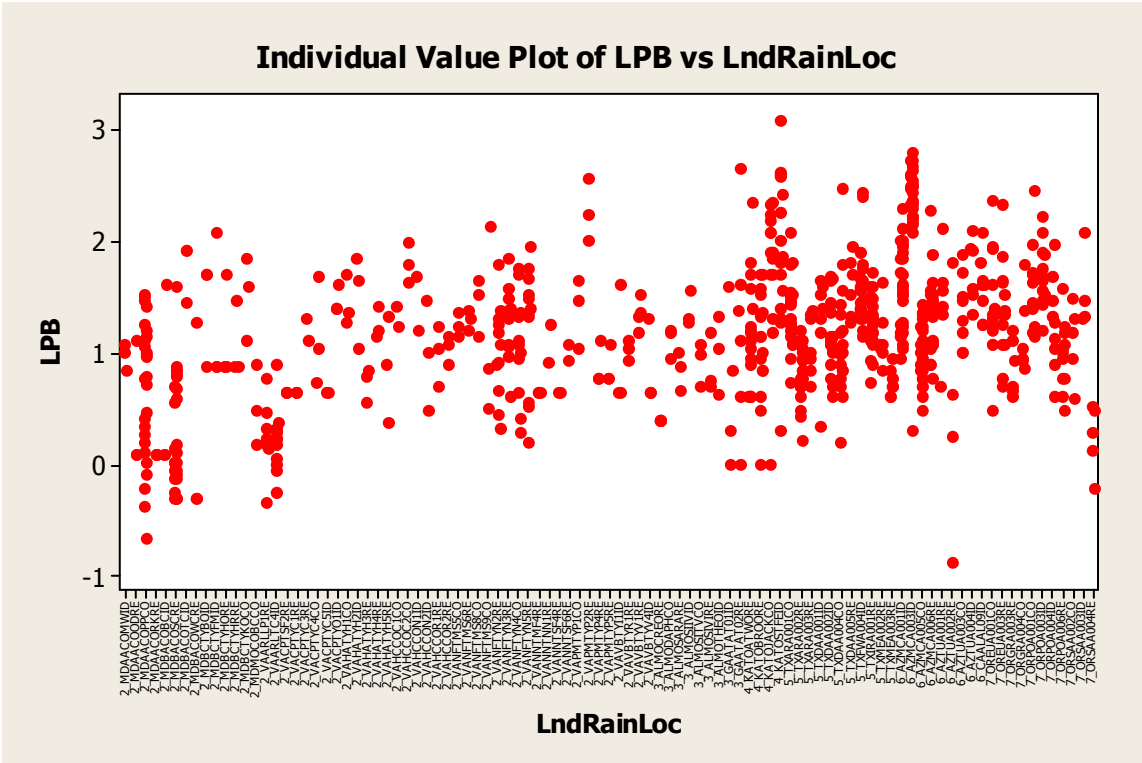

General Linear Model: LPB versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       6  2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LPB, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                   DF    Seq SS    Adj SS  Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                   2   31.6472   12.9341  6.4671  24.05  0.000
EPA_Rain_Zone             5   33.0307   33.4042  6.6808  24.85  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    10   16.0919   16.0919  1.6092   5.99  0.000
Error                   704  189.2705  189.2705  0.2689
Total                   721  270.0403
```

Main factors and interaction are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LPB
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID           0.1802     0.06667    2.703    0.0211
RE          -0.2163     0.06184   -3.498    0.0015
```

```
Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.3965     0.05772   -6.869    0.0000


Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LPB
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID           0.1802     0.06667    2.703    0.0188
RE          -0.2163     0.06184   -3.498    0.0014


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
RE          -0.3965     0.05772   -6.869    0.0000
```

Copper concentrations are different among commercial, industrial and residential land uses.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LPB
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 0.05664     0.10616   0.5336    1.0000
4                 0.70022     0.07912   8.8505    0.0000
5                 0.31270     0.05641   5.5435    0.0000
6                 0.49147     0.06017   8.1684    0.0000
7                 0.38434     0.06421   5.9861    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
4                  0.6436      0.1221    5.272    0.0000
5                  0.2561      0.1087    2.355    0.2823
6                  0.4348      0.1107    3.926    0.0014
7                  0.3277      0.1130    2.900    0.0577


EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 -0.3875     0.08256   -4.694    0.0000
6                 -0.2087     0.08517   -2.451    0.2173
7                 -0.3159     0.08807   -3.587    0.0054


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
```

EPA_Rain_Zone	of Means	Difference	T-Value	P-Value
6	0.17877	0.06462	2.766	0.0873
7	0.07164	0.06840	1.047	1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 6 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
7	-0.1071	0.07153	-1.498	1.000

Copper concentration in EPA rain zone 2 is different than in zones 4, 5, 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zones 2 and 3.

Copper concentration in EPA rain zone 3 is different than in zones 4, 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zones 3 and 5.

Copper concentration in EPA rain zone 4 is different than in zones 5 and 7. No differences were observed between rain zones 4 and 6.

Copper concentration in EPA rain zone 5 is different than in zone 6. No differences were observed between rain zones 5 and 7. No differences were observed between zones 6 and 7.

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LPB
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
3	0.05664	0.10616	0.5336	0.9948
4	0.70022	0.07912	8.8505	0.0000
5	0.31270	0.05641	5.5435	0.0000
6	0.49147	0.06017	8.1684	0.0000
7	0.38434	0.06421	5.9861	0.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
4	0.6436	0.1221	5.272	0.0000
5	0.2561	0.1087	2.355	0.1725
6	0.4348	0.1107	3.926	0.0012
7	0.3277	0.1130	2.900	0.0433

EPA_Rain_Zone = 4 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
5	-0.3875	0.08256	-4.694	0.0000
6	-0.2087	0.08517	-2.451	0.1390
7	-0.3159	0.08807	-3.587	0.0045

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value

```
6                 0.17877     0.06462    2.766    0.0630
7                 0.07164     0.06840    1.047    0.9018


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of            Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value    P-Value
7                 -0.1071     0.07153   -1.498     0.6659
```

Copper concentration in EPA rain zone 2 is different than in zones 4, 5, 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zones 2 and 3.

Copper concentration in EPA rain zone 3 is different than in zones 4, 6, and 7. No differences were observed between rain zones 3 and 5.

Copper concentration in EPA rain zone 4 is different than in zones 5 and 7. No differences were observed between rain zones 4 and 6.

Copper concentration in EPA rain zone 5 is different than in zone 6. No differences were observed between rain zones 5 and 7. No difference was observed between zones 6 and 7

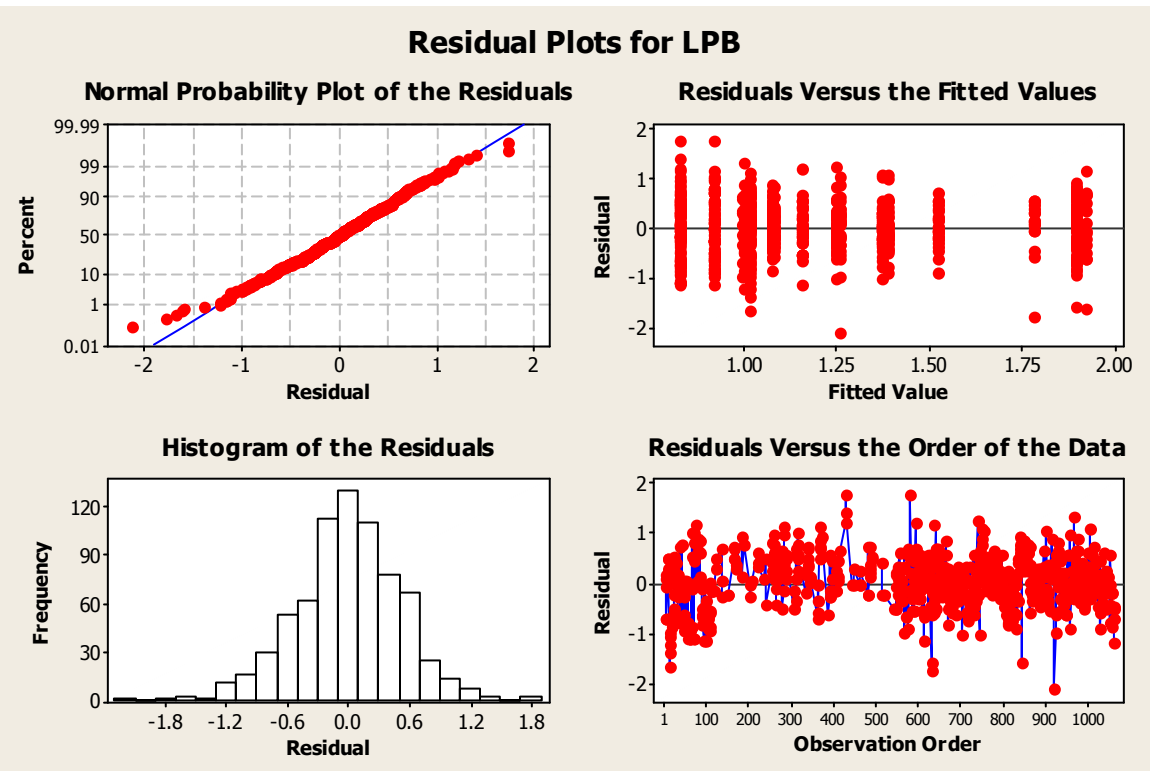

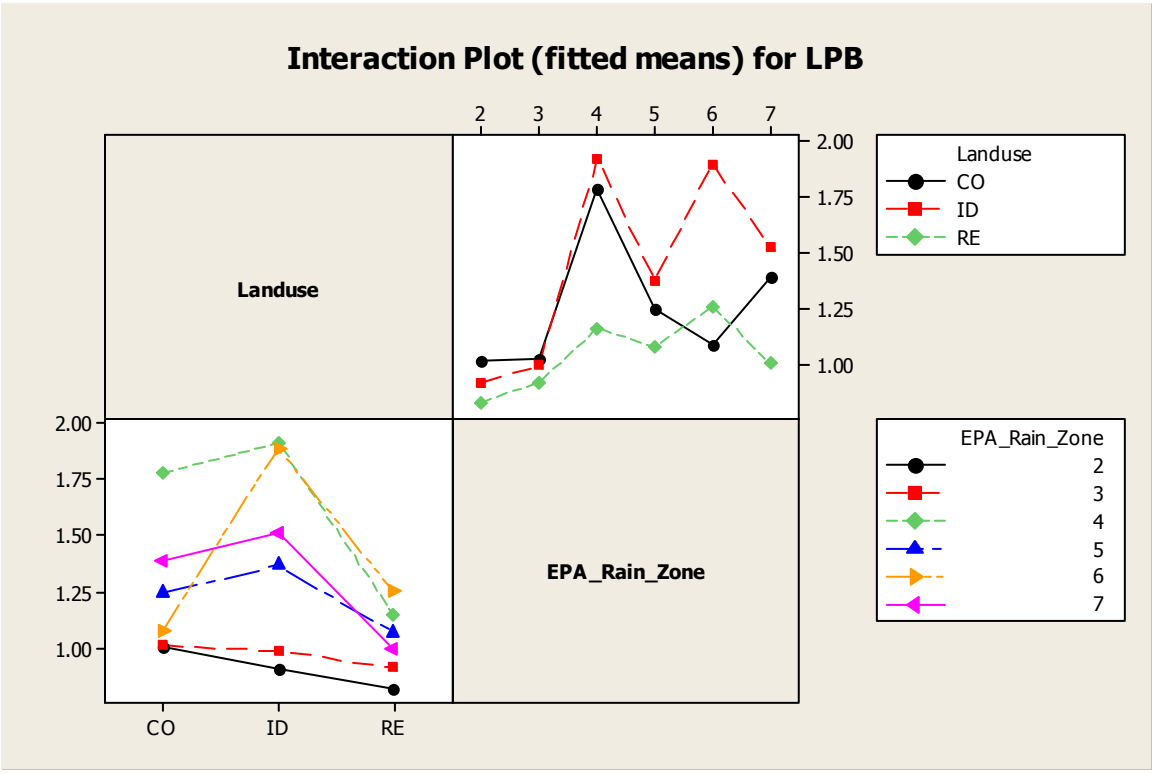
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LPB
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7
2.00
1.75
1.50
1.25
1.00
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7

Total Zinc (µg/L) (Zn)

Summary statistics in LOG base 10 scale
Land use: Commercial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	66	57	2.212	0.262	1.716	2.950
3	6	0	2.050	0.179	1.851	2.342
4	15	1	2.552	0.367	1.663	2.969
5	39	3	1.878	0.287	1.447	2.748
6	34	0	2.305	0.245	1.806	2.820
7	37	4	2.060	0.325	1.591	2.964

Land use: Industrial

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	54	55	2.177	0.389	1.000	2.740
3	15	1	2.037	0.334	1.398	2.623
4	15	2	2.571	0.354	2.079	3.201
5	45	2	2.161	0.399	1.447	3.146
6	70	0	2.613	0.301	1.850	3.146
7	25	8	2.478	0.477	1.672	3.909

Land use: Residential

EPA_Rain_Zone	N det/est	N ND/NZ	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Maximum
2	140	191	1.702	0.426	0.047	2.726
3	17	1	1.673	0.411	0.912	2.462
4	31	0	2.073	0.441	1.000	3.199
5	68	3	1.796	0.241	1.204	2.362
6	38	0	2.195	0.342	1.544	3.176
7	37	3	1.760	0.352	0.840	2.813

Descriptive Statistics: LZN

Variable	LndRainLoc	N	N*	Mean	Variance	Minimum	Maximum
LZN	2_KYLOTSR1RE	3	0	2.188	0.149	1.792	2.563
	2_KYLOTSR2ID	3	0	2.357	0.101	2.152	2.723
	2_KYLOTSR3RE	3	0	2.069	0.0444	1.851	2.272
	2_KYLOTSR4ID	4	0	2.2135	0.0235	1.9912	2.3243
	2_MDAACOMWID	3	0	2.2168	0.00901	2.1139	2.3010
	2_MDAACOODRE	3	0	2.155	0.0546	1.944	2.407
	2_MDAACOPPCO	26	0	2.1423	0.0330	1.7747	2.5221
	2_MDAACORKRE	3	0	1.5452	0.0211	1.3802	1.6532
	2_MDBACOBCID	3	0	2.2719	0.00602	2.1931	2.3483
	2_MDBACOSCRE	26	0	1.6532	0.0584	1.2967	2.1608
	2_MDBACOTCID	3	0	2.1928	0.0175	2.1004	2.3444
	2_MDBACOWCRE	3	0	1.931	0.0470	1.756	2.173
	2_MDBCTYBOID	3	0	2.506	0.0324	2.342	2.699
	2_MDBCTYFMID	3	0	2.3858	0.0223	2.2788	2.5563
	2_MDBCTYHORE	3	0	2.053	0.0469	1.903	2.301
	2_MDBCTYHRRE	3	0	2.0111	0.0211	1.9031	2.1761
	2_MDBCTYKOCO	3	0	2.2103	0.00351	2.1761	2.2788
	2_MDMOCOBCCO	3	0	1.8362	0.0162	1.7482	1.9823
	2_VAARLLP1RE	8	0	1.231	0.392	0.0465	1.903
	2_VAARLTC4ID	12	1	1.5903	0.0798	1.0000	1.9542

2_VACPTC1ARE	0	8	*	*	*	*
2_VACPTSF2RE	3	0	0.900	0.189	0.602	1.398
2_VACPTYC1RE	3	4	1.5096	0.0173	1.3802	1.6435
2_VACPTYC3RE	2	12	1.7897	0.0109	1.7160	1.8633
2_VACPTYC4CO	3	11	2.018	0.0775	1.716	2.265
2_VACPTYC5ID	2	12	2.449	0.0660	2.267	2.630
2_VACPTYO1ID	3	0	2.1956	0.00161	2.1584	2.2380
2_VAHATYH1CO	3	15	2.2005	0.0138	2.0969	2.3284
2_VAHATYH2ID	3	16	2.6408	0.0176	2.4900	2.7404
2_VAHATYH3RE	3	14	1.368	0.191	0.903	1.771
2_VAHATYH4RE	3	14	1.7492	0.00195	1.7160	1.7993
2_VAHATYH5RE	3	14	1.080	0.542	0.230	1.519
2_VAHCCOC1CO	2	0	1.988	0.0207	1.886	2.090
2_VAHCCOC2CO	3	0	2.7788	0.0251	2.6385	2.9504
2_VAHCCON1ID	2	0	2.507	0.0470	2.354	2.661
2_VAHCCON2ID	3	0	2.454	0.0339	2.243	2.584
2_VAHCCOR1RE	3	0	1.7427	0.0110	1.6232	1.8195
2_VAHCCOR2RE	3	0	2.182	0.230	1.820	2.726
2_VANFTMS5CO	3	0	2.371	0.0631	2.130	2.631
2_VANFTMS6RE	3	0	1.9543	0.00817	1.8692	2.0492
2_VANFTMS8CO	3	0	2.1748	0.0124	2.0899	2.3010
2_VANFTMS9CO	3	0	2.450	0.195	2.053	2.925
2_VANFTYN2RE	11	18	1.742	0.162	0.699	2.314
2_VANFTYN3RE	11	16	1.876	0.179	0.740	2.292
2_VANFTYN4CO	11	16	2.3598	0.0440	1.8808	2.6232
2_VANFTYN5RE	11	16	1.9504	0.0638	1.3617	2.3181
2_VANNTMF1RE	1	0	1.8325	*	1.8325	1.8325
2_VANNTMF4RE	3	0	1.609	0.0511	1.431	1.863
2_VANNTNN1RE	2	8	1.6048	0.00470	1.5563	1.6532
2_VANNTSF4RE	2	0	1.399	0.0287	1.279	1.519
2_VANNTSF6RE	2	0	1.6324	0.00184	1.6021	1.6628
2_VAPMTYP1CO	3	15	2.083	0.0503	1.833	2.265
2_VAPMTYP2RE	3	14	2.071	0.0392	1.869	2.265
2_VAPMTYP4RE	3	14	1.558	0.0525	1.301	1.740
2_VAPMTYP5RE	3	14	1.179	0.688	0.221	1.663
2_VAVBTYI1ID	3	0	2.466	0.0430	2.228	2.609
2_VAVBTYR1RE	3	2	1.384	0.182	0.903	1.716
2_VAVBTYV1RE	4	23	1.6995	0.00442	1.6335	1.7709
2_VAVBTYV4ID	4	26	2.159	0.0548	1.898	2.467
3_ALMOCREORE	3	0	1.579	0.636	0.912	2.462
3_ALMODAPHCO	3	0	2.149	0.0368	1.959	2.342
3_ALMOSARARE	3	0	1.6884	0.0133	1.6021	1.8195
3_ALMOSIIVID	3	0	2.319	0.0771	2.079	2.623
3_ALMOSITVCO	3	0	1.9498	0.0137	1.8513	2.0792
3_ALMOSIVIRE	3	0	1.795	0.0391	1.568	1.934
3_ALMOTHEOID	3	0	2.278	0.124	1.892	2.580
3_GAATAT01ID	9	1	1.8625	0.0591	1.3979	2.2304
3_GAATAT02RE	8	1	1.657	0.179	1.000	2.104
4_KATOATWORE	15	0	2.087	0.289	1.000	3.199
4_KATOBROORE	16	0	2.0592	0.1192	1.4771	2.7853
4_KATOJACKCO	15	1	2.5519	0.1345	1.6628	2.9685
4_KATOSTFEID	15	2	2.5707	0.1254	2.0792	3.2014
5_TXARA001CO	21	1	1.7920	0.0514	1.4472	2.4624
5_TXARA002RE	20	1	1.7226	0.0637	1.2041	2.1139
5_TXARA003RE	7	0	1.6831	0.0447	1.3010	1.9542
5_TXDAA001ID	7	0	2.0214	0.0204	1.8451	2.2304
5_TXDAA002ID	18	1	1.8553	0.0370	1.4771	2.1732
5_TXDAA004CO	18	2	1.9784	0.1037	1.6021	2.7482
5_TXDAA005RE	6	1	1.8889	0.0444	1.6021	2.1461
5_TXFWA004ID	20	1	2.4855	0.1225	1.4472	3.1461
5_TXIRA001RE	21	1	1.9164	0.0303	1.4771	2.1761
5_TXMEA002RE	7	0	1.915	0.0730	1.477	2.362
5_TXMEA003RE	7	0	1.5558	0.0131	1.4771	1.7782

6_AZMCA001ID	27	0	2.5259	0.1205	1.9031	3.0000
6_AZMCA003ID	27	0	2.7165	0.0785	1.8501	3.1461
6_AZMCA005CO	26	0	2.3006	0.0643	1.8451	2.8195
6_AZMCA006RE	20	0	2.2649	0.1261	1.6021	3.1761
6_AZTUA001RE	10	0	2.2332	0.0702	1.8451	2.6335
6_AZTUA002RE	8	0	1.974	0.113	1.544	2.556
6_AZTUA003CO	8	0	2.3194	0.0519	1.8062	2.5441
6_AZTUA004ID	7	0	2.6825	0.0302	2.5185	3.0414
6_CAALAL09ID	9	0	2.5108	0.0354	2.2553	2.8451
7_OREUA001CO	14	2	2.0880	0.0693	1.7324	2.6232
7_OREUA003RE	15	0	1.8384	0.1033	1.4771	2.8129
7_ORGRA003RE	6	0	1.6522	0.0216	1.4624	1.8865
7_ORGRA004CO	6	0	1.949	0.0690	1.591	2.312
7_ORPOA001CO	12	1	2.192	0.170	1.613	2.964
7_ORPOA003ID	12	2	2.747	0.165	2.288	3.908
7_ORPOA004ID	9	4	2.404	0.130	1.672	2.799
7_ORPOA006RE	11	2	1.9330	0.0652	1.6128	2.4914
7_ORSAA002CO	5	1	1.7955	0.00895	1.6532	1.9085
7_ORSAA003ID	4	2	1.8372	0.0131	1.6990	1.9542
7_ORSAA004RE	5	1	1.273	0.143	0.840	1.699

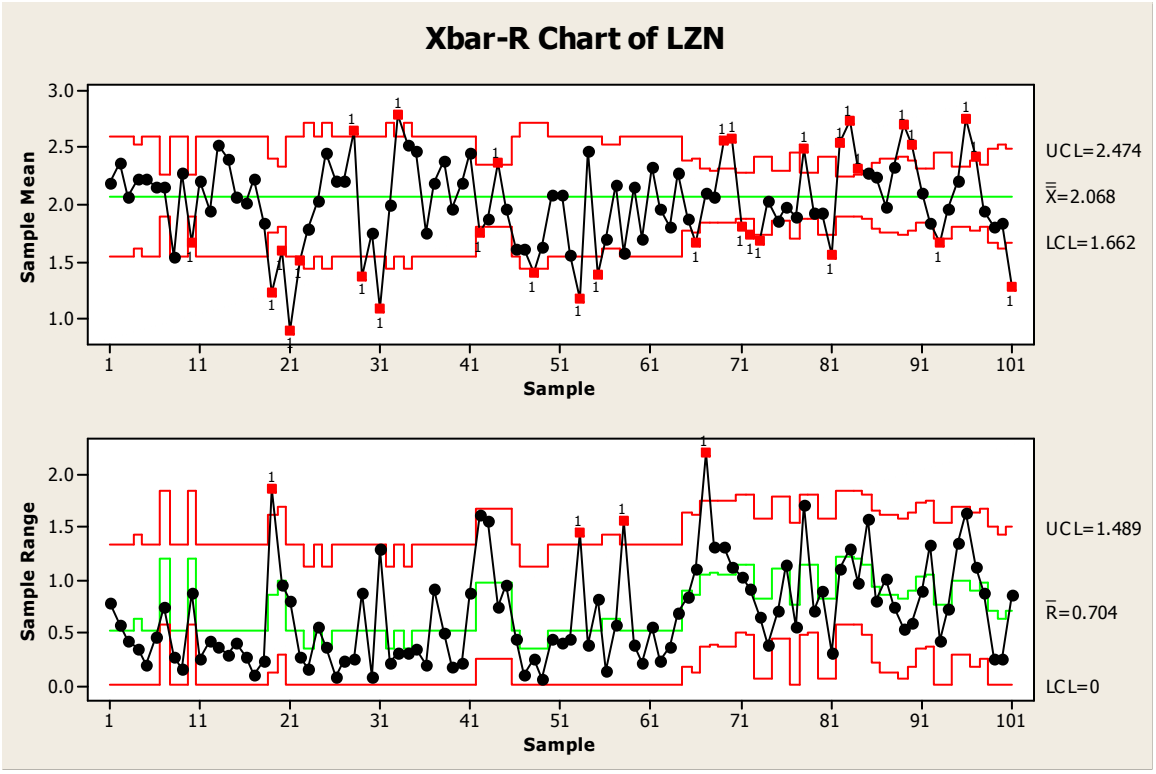

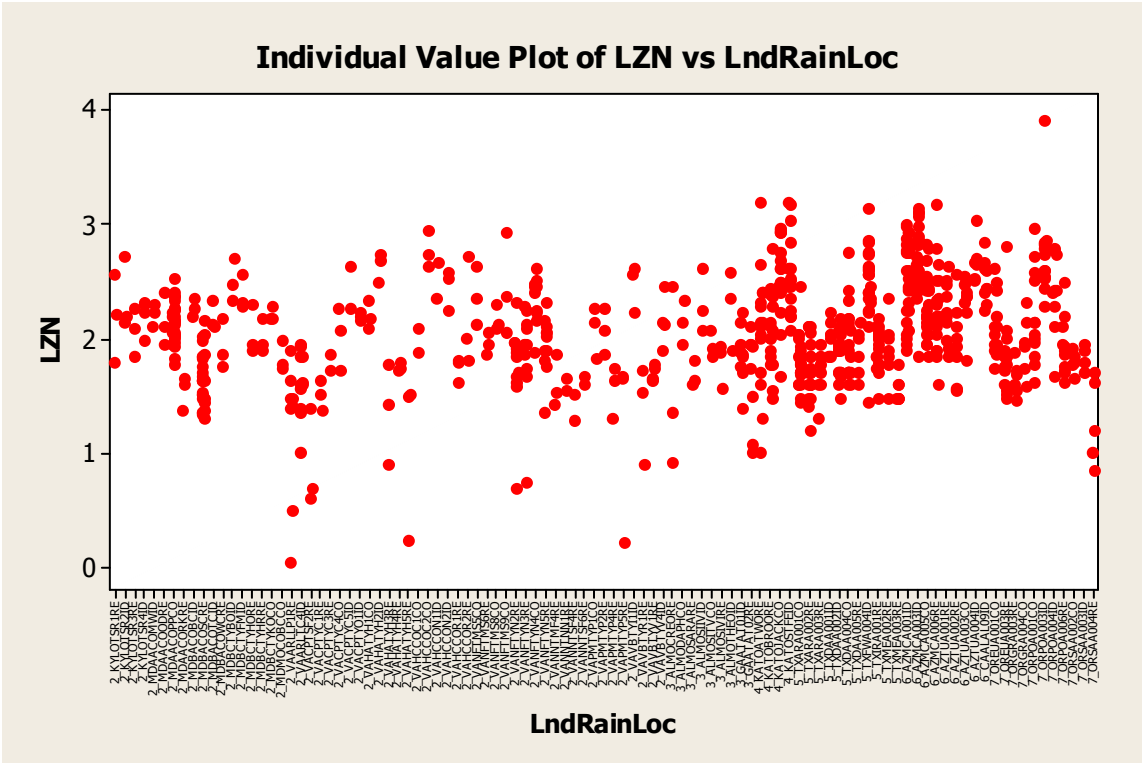

General Linear Model: LZN versus Landuse, EPA_Rain_Zone

```
Factor          Type   Levels  Values
Landuse         fixed       3  CO, ID, RE
EPA_Rain_Zone   fixed       6  2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7


Analysis of Variance for LZN, using Adjusted SS for Tests

Source                   DF    Seq SS   Adj SS   Adj MS      F      P
Landuse                   2   41.3490  21.4483  10.7241  85.53  0.000
EPA_Rain_Zone             5   21.5544  19.7393   3.9479  31.49  0.000
Landuse*EPA_Rain_Zone    10    5.6755   5.6755   0.5676   4.53  0.000
Error                   733   91.9066  91.9066   0.1254
Total                   750  160.4855
```

Main factors and interaction are significant.

```
Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LZN
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
Landuse    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
ID           0.1634     0.04412    3.703    0.0007
RE          -0.3098     0.04160   -7.446    0.0000


Landuse = ID  subtracted from:

         Difference       SE of           Adjusted
```

Landuse	of Means	Difference	T-Value	P-Value
RE	-0.4732	0.03708	-12.76	0.0000

Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LZN
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of Landuse
Landuse = CO subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
ID	0.1634	0.04412	3.703	0.0006
RE	-0.3098	0.04160	-7.446	0.0000

Landuse = ID subtracted from:

Landuse	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
RE	-0.4732	0.03708	-12.76	0.0000

Zinc concentration is different in commercial compared with residential and industrial. Zinc concentrations in residential are different than in industrial.

Bonferroni Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LZN
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
3	-0.1102	0.06811	-1.618	1.0000
4	0.3684	0.05363	6.869	0.0000
5	-0.0850	0.03796	-2.240	0.3813
6	0.3412	0.03930	8.680	0.0000
7	0.0691	0.04335	1.594	1.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 3 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
4	0.47863	0.07986	5.9935	0.0000
5	0.02521	0.07030	0.3586	1.0000
6	0.45139	0.07103	6.3547	0.0000
7	0.17934	0.07335	2.4449	0.2209

EPA_Rain_Zone = 4 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
5	-0.4534	0.05638	-8.042	0.0000
6	-0.0272	0.05729	-0.475	1.0000
7	-0.2993	0.06014	-4.976	0.0000

EPA_Rain_Zone = 5 subtracted from:

EPA_Rain_Zone	Difference of Means	SE of Difference	T-Value	Adjusted P-Value
6	0.4262	0.04298	9.916	0.0000

```
7                  0.1541     0.04671    3.300    0.0152


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                 -0.2720     0.04781   -5.690    0.0000
```

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 2 is different than in rain zones 4 and 6. There were no differences between rain zone 2 and rain zones 3, 5 and 7.

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 3 is different than in rain zones 4 and 6. There was no differences between rain zone 3 and rain zones 5 and 7.

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 4 is different than in rain zones 5 and 7. There was no differences between rain zone 4 and rain zone 6.

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 5 is different than in rain zones 6 and 7.

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 6 is different than in rain zone 7.

```
Tukey Simultaneous Tests
Response Variable LZN
All Pairwise Comparisons among Levels of EPA_Rain_Zone
EPA_Rain_Zone = 2  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
3                 -0.1102     0.06811   -1.618    0.5864
4                  0.3684     0.05363    6.869    0.0000
5                 -0.0850     0.03796   -2.240    0.2196
6                  0.3412     0.03930    8.680    0.0000
7                  0.0691     0.04335    1.594    0.6024


EPA_Rain_Zone = 3  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
4                 0.47863     0.07986   5.9935    0.0000
5                 0.02521     0.07030   0.3586    0.9992
6                 0.45139     0.07103   6.3547    0.0000
7                 0.17934     0.07335   2.4449    0.1410


EPA_Rain_Zone = 4  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone    of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
5                 -0.4534     0.05638   -8.042    0.0000
6                 -0.0272     0.05729   -0.475    0.9970
7                 -0.2993     0.06014   -4.976    0.0000


EPA_Rain_Zone = 5  subtracted from:

               Difference       SE of           Adjusted
```

```
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
6                   0.4262     0.04298    9.916    0.0000
7                   0.1541     0.04671    3.300    0.0124


EPA_Rain_Zone = 6  subtracted from:

                Difference       SE of            Adjusted
EPA_Rain_Zone     of Means  Difference  T-Value   P-Value
7                  -0.2720     0.04781   -5.690    0.0000
```

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 2 is different than in rain zones 4 and 6. There was no differences between rain zone 2 and rain zones 3, 5 and 7.

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 3 is different than in rain zones 4 and 6. There was no differences between rain zone 3 and rain zones 5 and 7.

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 4 is different than in rain zones 5 and 7. There was no differences between rain zone 4 and rain zone 6.

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 5 is different than in rain zones 6 and 7.

Zinc concentration in EPA rain zone 6 is different than in rain zone 7

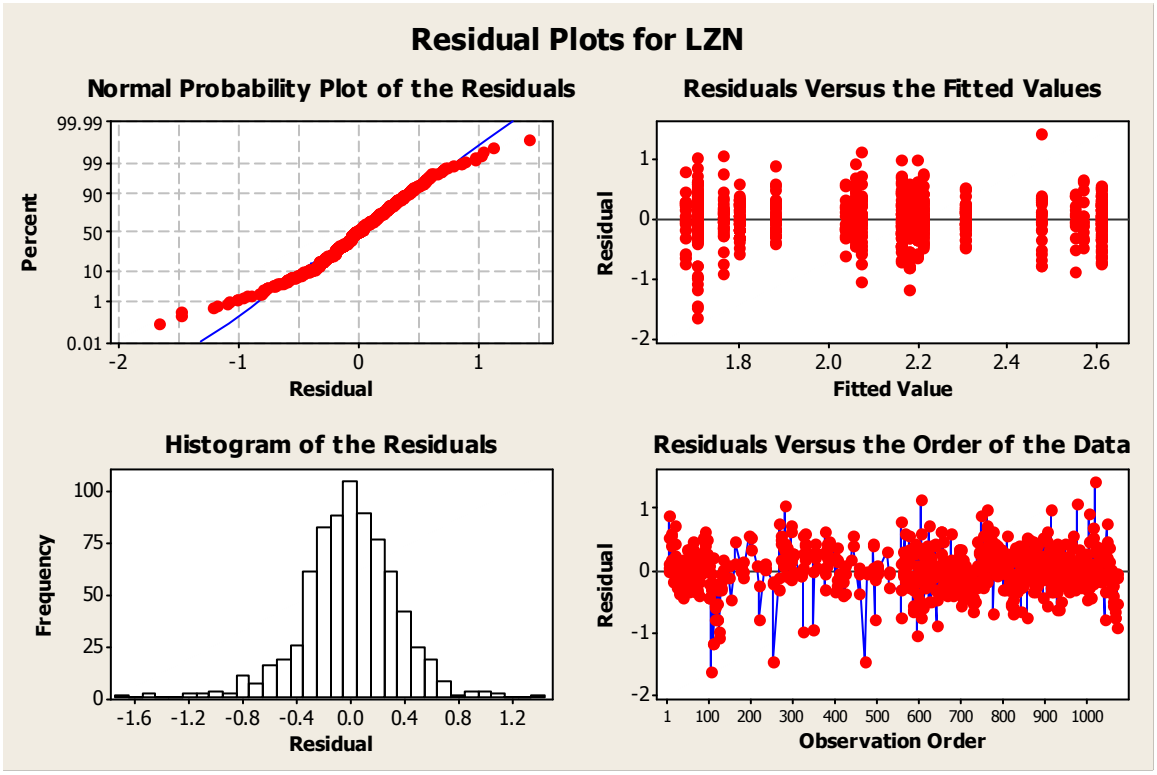

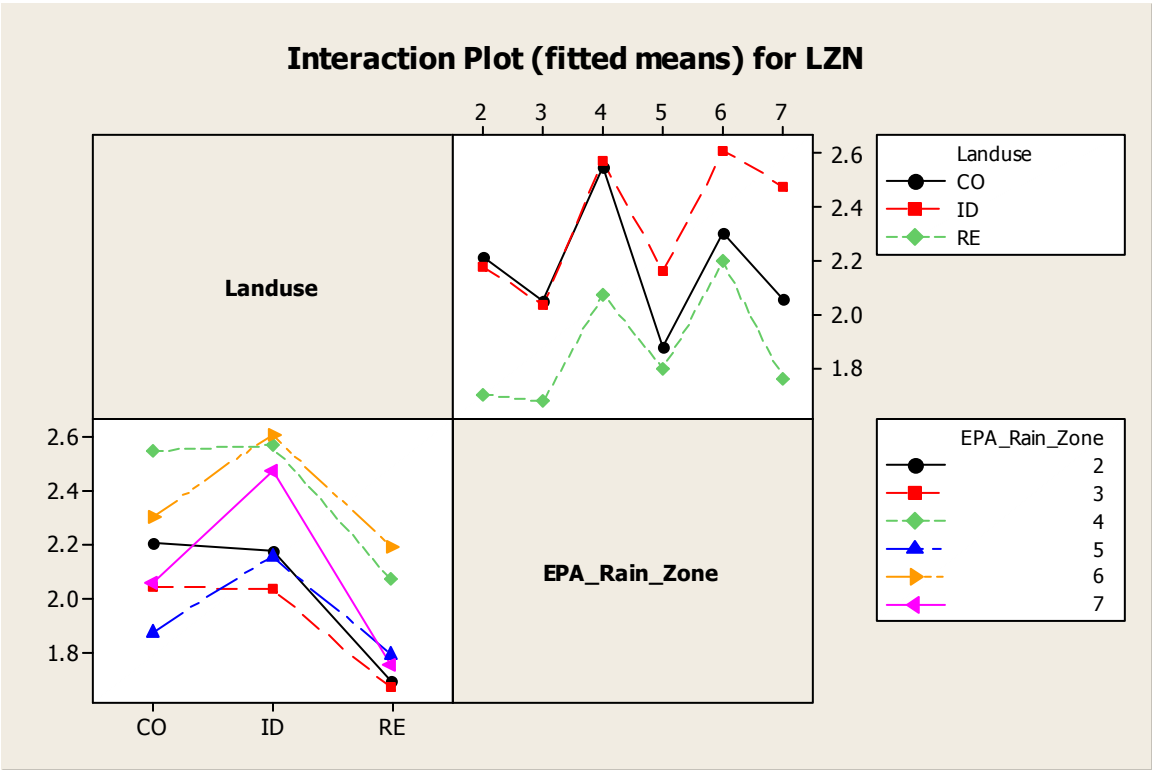
Interaction Plot (fitted means) for LZN
Landuse
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7
2.6
2.4
2.2
2.0
1.8
CO
ID
RE
Landuse
CO
ID
RE
EPA_Rain_Zone
2
3
4
5
6
7

053704

Technical Report 475
December 2005

Managing Runoff to Protect Natural Streams: The Latest Developments on Investigation and Management of Hydromodification in California

Eric D. Stein
Susan Zaleski

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project

Managing Runoff to Protect Natural Streams: The Latest Developments on Investigation and Management of Hydromodification in California

Proceedings of a Special Technical Workshop
Co-sponsored by:

- ***California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA)***
- ***Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC)***
- ***University of Southern California Sea Grant (USC Sea Grant)***

Eric D. Stein
Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP)

Susan Zaleski
University of Southern California Sea Grant (USC Sea Grant)

December 30, 2005

Technical Report #475

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Stream channel downcutting, widening, and erosion due to increased surface runoff present the most profound and difficult to manage problems resulting from conversion of natural land surfaces to developed areas. Land use changes that reduce the capacity for infiltration and evapotranspiration of rainfall may result in an increase in the magnitude and frequency of erosive flows and changes in the proportion and timing of sediment delivery downstream. These effects, termed *hydromodification*, can adversely impact the physical structure, biologic condition, and water quality of streams.

This document summarizes the presentations and discussions from a workshop convened to provide an overview of key technical and managerial issues associated with hydromodification, with specific focus on California's climatic setting. The goal of this workshop was to identify key conclusions regarding the mechanisms and causes of hydromodfication and to provide managers and decision makers with a list of recommended priorities for future work in terms of both technical and managerial products.

Recent studies indicate that California's intermittent and ephemeral streams are more susceptible to the effects of hydromodification than streams from other parts of the United States (US). Physical degradation of stream channels in the central and eastern US can initially be detected when watershed impervious cover approaches 10%, although biological effects (which may be more difficult to detect) may occur at lower levels. In contrast, initial response of streams in the semi-arid portions of California appears to occur between 3% and 5% impervious cover.

Managing the effects of hydromodification requires attention to changes in runoff volume, magnitude of flows, frequency of erosive events, duration of flows, timing of high flows, magnitude and duration of base flows, and patterns of flow variability. Slope, composition of bed and bank materials, underlying geology, watershed position, and connections between streams and adjacent floodplains are also key considerations in the management of hydromodification effects.

A contemporary toolbox for assessing the effects of hydromodification consists of three technical approaches: continuous simulation modeling, physical process modeling using geomorphic metrics, and risk-based modeling. Independently and in a range of combinations, these approaches are instrumental to understanding and predicting channel responses. In conjunction with these approaches, the following research areas are recommended for enhanced understanding and assessment of hydromodification:

- Establishment of appropriate reference conditions for various stream types
- Establishment of linkage between geomorphic changes and biologic effects
- Development and calibration of linked models that provide long-term simulation of hydrologic, and resultant physical changes in channel morphology

Furthermore, ongoing monitoring programs should be established for reference streams, streams subject to effects of hydromodification, and streams where various hydromodification management strategies have been employed.

Hydromodification is best addressed with a suite of strategies including site design, on-site controls, regional controls, in-stream controls, and restoration of degraded stream systems. To improve the effectiveness of hydromodification management, it is important to identify the most appropriate set of strategies based on the type of channel, setting, stage of channel adjustment, and amount of existing and expected impervious cover in drainage catchments. Management of hydromodification could be improved by integrating it into a multi-objective strategy that addresses hydrology, water quality, flood control, and stream ecology. In addition, streams should be surveyed and classified in order to identify areas with the greatest risk of impact from hydromodification. Output from dynamic modeling can be used to develop easy to use management guides, and standard monitoring protocols and performance criteria need to be developed. These management tools should be geared toward application by land-use planners and regulators at the municipal and state levels. Finally, a hydromodification workgroup should be formed to facilitate communication and exchange of ideas and information on technical and management strategies relevant to hydromodification.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This document summarizes two days of collaborative, prescient, and enlightening discussion on one of the most daunting challenges facing aquatic resource managers. We would like to thank all workshop presenters and panelist for sharing their insight and expertise to help develop the conclusions and recommendations contained in this document. We would like to especially thank the workshop organizing committee who made this event possible. Finally, we thank the California Association of Stormwater Quality Agencies, the southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition, and University of Southern California (USC) Sea Grant for their generous funding and support.

Workshop Presenters and Panelists

Mark Abramson
Heal the Bay

Aaron Allen
United States Army Corps of Engineers

Jill Bicknell
EOA, Inc. (for Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program)

Jon Bishop
Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

Brian Bledsoe
Colorado State University

Derek Booth
University of Washington

Dan Cloak
Dan Cloak Consulting (for Contra Costa County)

Susan Cloke
Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

Laura Coley-Eisenberg
Rancho Mission Viejo

Rene DeShazo
Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

Tony Donigian
AQUA TERRA Consultants

Rebecca Drayse
TreePeople

Jeff Haltiner
Philip Williams and Associates

Larry Kolb
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board

Shelley Luce
Santa Monica Bay Restoration Commission

Craig MacCrae
Aquafor Beech

Gary Palhegyi
GeoSyntec Consultants

Marolyn Parson
National Association of Homebuilders

Jeff Pratt
Ventura County Watershed Protection District

John Robertus
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

Mark Subbotin
Newhall Land and Farming Company

Xavier Swamikannu
Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

Jason Uhley
Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District

Organizing Committee

Eric Stein – Chair
Southern California Coastal Water Research Project

Chris Crompton
Orange County Resources and Development Management Department

Bill DePoto
Los Angeles County Department of Public Works

Mike McCann
San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board

Gary Palhegyi
GeoSyntec Consultants

Xavier Swamikannu
Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

Matt Yeager
San Bernardino County Flood Control District

Susan Zaleski
University of Southern California Sea Grant

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary ..... *i*

Acknowledgements ..... *ii*

Workshop Overview 1

Introduction to Hydromodification 2

Technical Approaches to Assessing Hydromodification 6

Priority Technical Needs and Information Gaps 9

Regulatory and Management Strategies 11

Priority Management Needs 13

Conclusions and Recommendations 16

Literature Cited 18

Appendix A – Workshop Agenda 20

Appendix B – Case Studies 22

Appendix C – Additional Resources 26

WORKSHOP OVERVIEW

The process of urbanization has the potential to affect stream courses by altering watershed hydrology. Development and redevelopment can increase impervious surfaces on formerly undeveloped (or less developed) landscapes and reduce the capacity of remaining pervious surfaces to capture and infiltrate rainfall. In addition, in semi-arid regions, development is usually accompanied by significant supplemental landscape irrigation that maintains high soil moisture conditions. Development practices also tend to reduce or eliminate native vegetation, thus reducing evapotranspiration of rainfall. Consequently, as watersheds develop, a larger percentage of rainfall becomes runoff during any given storm; runoff reaches stream channels much more rapidly, resulting in peak discharge rates that are higher than those for an equivalent rainfall prior to development. These changes to the runoff hydrograph have been termed *hydromodification*.

Hydromodification can result in adverse effects to stream habitat and water supply, and stream erosion associated with hydromodification often threatens infrastructure, homes, and businesses. In response to these effects, state and local agencies have developed, or are developing, standards and management approaches to control and/or mitigate the effects of hydromodification on natural and semi-natural stream courses.

On October 2 and 3, 2005, 26 speakers and 175 participants gathered in Ontario, California to discuss the results of recent research inside and outside of California. This technical workshop was convened to provide an overview of the key technical and managerial issues associated with hydromodification, with specific focus on California's climatic setting. The specific objectives of the workshop were:

- Exchange of information on technical and managerial approaches to hydromodification
- Identification of common conclusions regarding a general understanding of hydromodification
- Recommendation of priority needs for future work relevant to technical and managerial products in response to hydromodification issues

The workshop consisted of two evening and one all-day session. The first night, a small group of scientists and managers gathered to discuss key knowledge gaps and technical information needs. The day session was open to all attendees, who interacted with a slate of speakers summarizing technical, regulatory, and management approaches to responding to the effects of hydromodification. The workshop concluded with an evening session in which a small group discussed priority needs for future research and management tool development. The agenda for the workshop is provided in Appendix A.

This document summarizes key conclusions resulting from the presentations and discussions that occurred during the workshop. The document also provides managers and decision makers with a list of recommend priorities for future work in terms of both technical and managerial products related to hydromodification response.

INTRODUCTION TO HYDROMODIFICATION

Hydromodification is defined by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as the "alteration of flow characteristics through a landscape which has the capacity to result in degradation of water resources" (http://www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/cwns/1996rtc/glossary.htm). Most often, hydromodification results from changes in land use practices or direct management of surface runoff. Consequences of hydromodification can include stream channel incision, aggradation, desiccation, and/or inundation.

Land use practices over the past several hundred years have resulted in hydromodification of western landscapes (Haltiner et al. 1996, Leopold 1968). Historically, many small streams were not connected to main river channels, but rather existed as shallow swales and wetland systems connected to larger rivers via subsurface flow. Surface hydrologic connections occurred intermittently following periodic large storm events. Increased surface runoff and channel disturbance, beginning during the cattle-grazing era circa 1700 – 1900, resulted in many of these systems becoming permanently channelized (Cooke and Reeves 1976). Channel modification through either direct alteration, or as a consequence of changes in patterns of surface runoff, e.g. through increases in impervious cover, continues today.

Hydromodification has typically resulted in channel incision and bank erosion in the upper and middle portions of the watershed, and in deposition, aggradation, and increased channel meandering in the downstream, flatter portions of the watershed. Often, as the main channel has incised, the lowered base level results in the formation of "knickpoints" (abrupt drops in the channel floor) that migrate upstream into the headwater areas. Often, these migrating "knickpoints" result in severe gully formation in lower order streams, i.e. first- through third-order streams, based on the Strahler stream ordering system. These smaller headwater streams are important from a watershed perspective because much of the sediment generation, carbon export, and initial nutrient processing occur in the upper watershed (Rheinhardt et al. 1999). The vast majority of stream miles in any given watershed exist as small headwater streams (Beschta and Platts 1986); consequently, impacts to these streams can result in profound cumulative effects to sediment and water movement patterns throughout the watershed. In many areas, the majority of remaining semi-intact streams is in the upper portions of watersheds. Notably, these areas are the most susceptible to land use change and associated effects of hydromodification. When development occurs in headwater areas rather than lower in the watershed, it tends to result in larger increases in peak discharge due to cumulative decreases in the time of concentration of rainfall to runoff (Beighley and Moglen, 2002).

Small, frequent runoff events, i.e. two-year frequency storms and smaller, demonstrate the most dramatic effects due to increased imperviousness, effects of supplemental irrigation, or other changes in land use practices (Beighley et al. 2003, Donigian and Love 2005, Hollis 1975). These small events account for the majority of long-term movement of sediment and consequently are the most deterministic of the geomorphic stability of the stream channels (Wolman and Miller 1960). However, small increases in basin impervious cover can also result in dramatic increases in runoff during 0.5-5 year flow events. For example, an increase of a few percent in impervious cover can increase the magnitude of a 1- or 2-year flood event by 20-fold (Hollis 1975, Urbonas and Roesner 1992).

Studies from parts of the country with climates more humid than California's indicate that physical degradation of stream channels can initially be detected when watershed impervious cover approaches 10%, although biological effects, which may be more difficult to detect, may

occur at lower levels (CWP 2003). Recent studies from both northern and southern California indicate that intermittent and ephemeral streams in California are more susceptible to the effects of hydromodification than streams from other regions of the US, with stream degradation being recognized when catchment's impervious cover is as little as 3-5%[1] (Coleman et al. 2005). Furthermore, supplemental landscape irrigation in semi-arid regions, like California, can substantially increase the frequency of erosive flows (AQUA TERRA Consultants 2004). However, because all streams are constantly undergoing change and adjustment, effects of impervious cover should be investigated in terms of changes in the rate of channel response in addition to the absolute magnitude of response.

Managing the effects of hydromodification requires attention to more than just the peak runoff. The work (or energy) that affects physical and biological channel structure results from movement of water and sediment controlled by runoff volume, flow magnitude and duration, frequency of erosive events, timing of high flows, and magnitude and duration of base flows (Konrad and Booth 2005, Montgomery and MacDonald 2002, Paul and Meyer 2001, Roesner and Bledsoe 2003). Changes in patterns of flow variability and increases in the frequency of high flows have been shown to have measurable effects on the community composition of stream biota (Konrad and Booth 2005). Because streams are coupled hydrologic, geomorphic, biologic systems, it is important to understand the various effects of all changes in surface runoff patterns and to develop appropriate management strategies for each potential effect.

As channels incise, they often go through a series of adjustment stages from initial downcutting, to widening, to establishing new floodplains at lower elevations (Figure 1). This process can occur over years or decades depending on the type of channel and flow regime. Sand-dominated channels may pass through the full sequence of stages in a few decades, whereas channels in more resistant materials, such as clay, may take much longer, in some cases 50–100 years (Roesner and Bledsoe 2003). Therefore, it is important to understand a channel's stage of adjustment, and target management strategies to account for current and expected future evolution of the channel form.

[1] Most studies evaluate the response of stream channels to "total impervious cover". However, a more appropriate assessment would be based on "effective impervious cover", i.e., the amount of impervious cover that is hydrologically connected to the stream channel. Assessment based on effective impervious cover is more likely to result in observed channel response at lower levels of imperviousness.

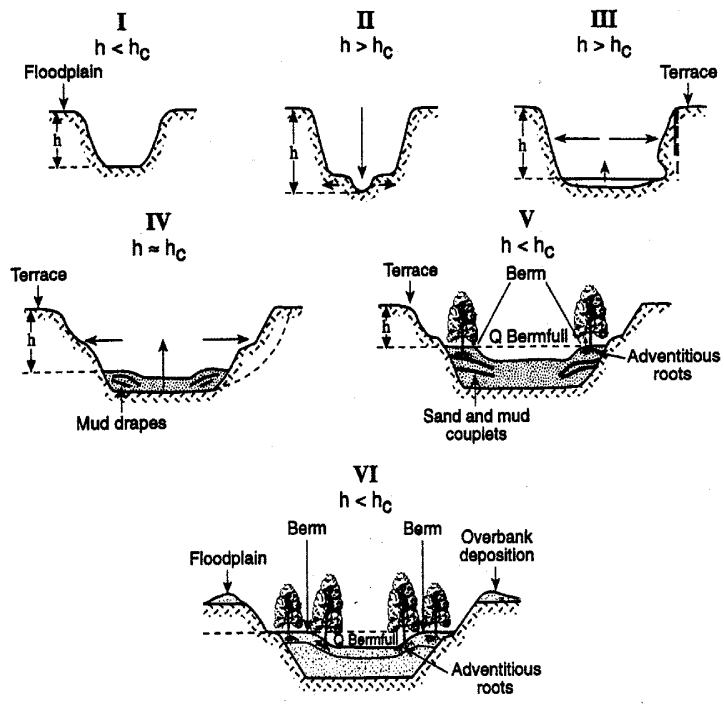

Figure 1: Stages of sand-bed channel adjustment (Schumm et al. 1984).

The pattern and rate of channel response to hydromodification will vary based on channel type and recent disturbance history (Montgomery and MacDonald 2002). Underlying geology, composition of bed and bank materials, slope, watershed position, and floodplain connectivity all affect channel response. Several stream classification systems have been developed over the years, including Shumm (1963), Montgomery and Buffington (1993), Rosgen (1994), and Church (2002). Most of these systems classify streams based on their sensitivity to change and therefore can be used to help assess, prioritize, and customize hydromodification management approaches. For example, Montgomery and Buffington (1993) define the following five channel types, listed from most to least resilient:

- Cascade
- Step pool
- Plane bed
- Pool riffle
- Dune ripple

Classification systems provide a useful starting point for evaluation of channel response to hydromodification; however, the classification systems above were developed in regions more humid and/or mountainous than those typical to California. Given differences in substrate and the extreme range of flows typically observed in arid regions, it is important to develop and regionally calibrate a classification system for dryland channels. Furthermore, the assessment of channel condition and the development of management strategies must be interpreted in terms of both spatial context (i.e. valley slope and position within the watershed) and temporal context (i.e. disturbance history) of the stream (Montgomery and MacDonald 2002). For example,

channel incision may be most dramatic in the middle portions of the watershed; however, these reaches may have stabilized, while the most active erosion and sediment production is occurring in smaller headwater channels. For these reasons, simplistic classification and assessment schemes based on channel appearance must be supported by in-depth geomorphic assessment, historical studies, and thorough understanding of physical and hydrologic processes.

Ultimately, some management strategies may vary based on the channel type, as well as the degree of current and anticipated hydromodification, while others may be more uniformly applied. For example, controlling the magnitude and duration of runoff may be an effective strategy for all stream types, while bioengineered streambank stabilization may only be effective for specific stream types under specific circumstances.

TECHNICAL APPROACHES TO ASSESSING HYDROMODIFICATION

The contemporary toolbox for assessing the effects of hydromodification consists of several technical approaches that may be combined in various ways. Continuous simulation hydrologic models can be used to assess elements in rainfall-runoff cycles and to describe conditions of flow in stream channels. These approaches can be used to assess the way changes in land cover may affect stream flow and to develop management strategies aimed at preventing or reducing such effects. A second, more involved approach, physical process modeling uses hydrologic models to predict changes in stream flow and to predict how these changes may affect the physical structure of the channel itself. This approach may couple hydraulic and sediment transport models, and/or incorporate geomorphic metrics to predict whether or not a channel will remain stable when subjected to the effects of hydromodification. Finally, risk-based assessments are used to account for the uncertainty associated with long-term cumulative effects of altered hydrology on stream channel flow, sediment transport, and stream geomorphology.

Continuous Simulation Modeling

Continuous simulation modeling provides a powerful tool for investigating the way rainfall-runoff patterns change over time with respect to normal climatic cycles and changes in land use practices. Hydrologic models integrate land use, precipitation, soils, topography, and other physical factors to simulate resultant runoff patterns. These models can be used to evaluate the way changes in the extent and distribution of impervious cover may affect flow magnitude, timing, frequency, and duration. In addition, continuous simulation models can be used to assess changes in the shear stress of channel beds and banks over time. Predicted shear stress (τ_{actual}) values can be compared to critical shear stress ($\tau_{critical}$) values associated with the onset of erosion in order to predict conditions that may result in initiation of scour. Recent studies in Ventura County have successfully used $\tau_{actual}/\tau_{critical}$ values between 1.2 - 1.5 as a threshold for initiation of channel scour along with an assessment of the frequency of occurrence of these erosive flow events (AQUA TERRA Consultants 2004). When using hydrologic models it is important to simulate runoff and erosion patterns over periods of at least 20-30 years. Short-term or single-event modeling is not sufficient to capture the continuous erosion and aggradation processes that occur during large and small storm events over extended periods of time.

Physical Process Modeling/Geomorphic Metrics

Physical process modeling aims to establish relationships between impervious cover, runoff patterns, and channel response based on field observations of changes in channel form over time. These field observations are used to derive mathematical relationships that can be used to predict channel response to changes in land use practices. Erosion Potential (E_p) is a geomorphic metric that has been used in several recent studies relevant to the effects of increased runoff associated with increases in impervious cover. The E_p represents the ratio of pre- and post-development erosive forces for a given stream type, expressed as:

$$E_p = \frac{W_{post}}{W_{pre}}$$

Where: W_{post} = Cumulative erosive energy or work after development
W_{pre} = Cumulative erosive energy or work before development

Where: Erosive energy is defined as the energy that is above the threshold of erosion for the stream boundary materials, also referred to as excess specific stream power

Values for E_p are derived for both the channel bed and bank, and the boundary that is more susceptible to erosion is used as the basis of setting response thresholds. The E_p of a stream channel should be evaluated based on long-term simulations (e.g. 50 yrs) or based on empirical data collected over extended periods of time. Geomorphic metrics can be used to project changes in channel cross-section area over time in response to increases in impervious cover, as shown in Figure 2, which describes the expected effect of increases in total impervious cover (TIMP) on channel cross-sectional area. Channel response thresholds can be inferred according to inflection points on the curve. In this plot, the upper curve is derived from southern California data; the lower curve is derived from data observed in other parts of the US. Expected threshold of response for southern California streams is approximately 4% (Coleman et al. 2005).

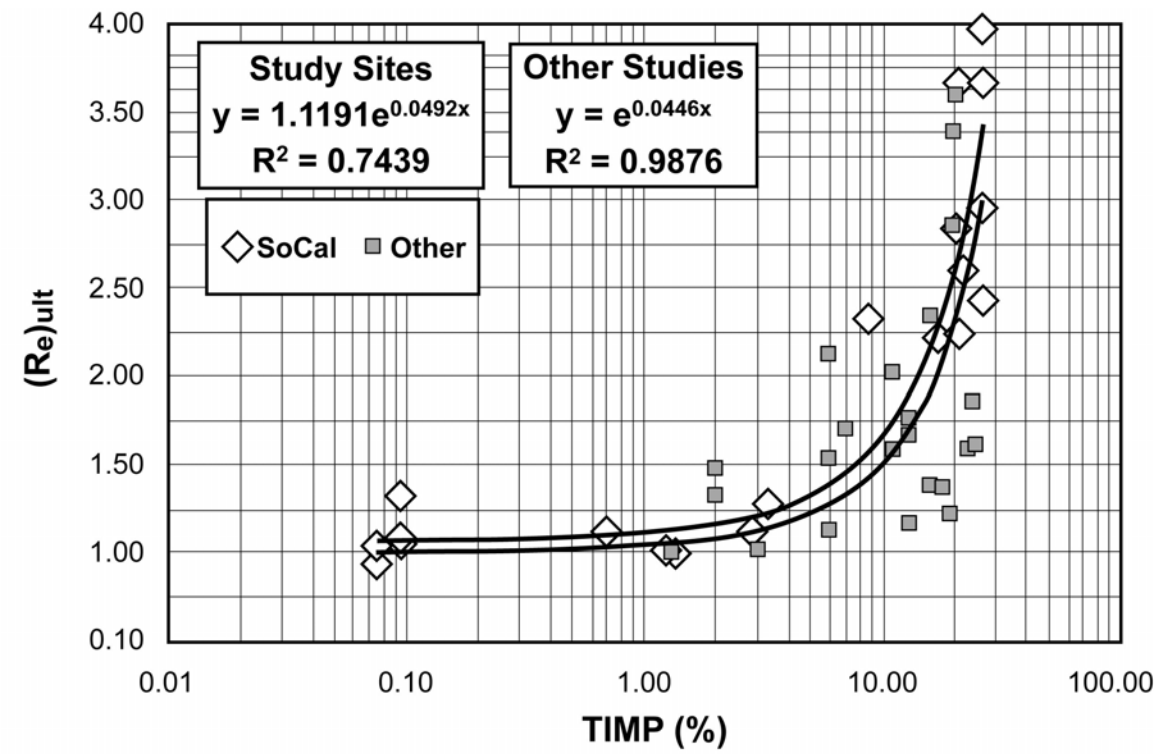

Figure 2: Enlargement curve showing expected effect of increases in total impervious cover (TIMP) on channel cross-sectional area. (Re) is the ratio of ultimate channel cross-sectional area to current cross sectional area. Upper curve is derived from data from southern California, lower curve is derived from data from other parts of the US. Expected threshold of response for southern California streams is approximately 4% (from Coleman et al. 2005 and C. MacRae).

It is important to note that curves such as those shown in Figure 2 assume a consistent hydrologic response to increased impervious cover. Long-term hydrologic simulations should be coupled with physical process models to fully explore these relationships and help validate the curves. Furthermore, different channel types respond differently to changes in runoff. Therefore, an enlargement curve, such as the one shown in Figure 2 for a single channel type, should be developed for each major channel type in a region in order to help focus the timing and location of strategic runoff management measures.

Risk-based Modeling

Unlike physical process modeling, which aims to establish response thresholds, risk-based modeling estimates the probability of channel response to increases in erosion potential associated with anticipated changes in runoff as a result of increases in impervious cover. Managers can then determine acceptable risk levels. Typically, risk-based modeling uses the output of continuous simulation or physical process models to generate time-series data relevant to flow and sediment transport. Often this type of modeling includes linear and logistic regressions, in addition to probability networks. These data are then used to estimate the risk of channel response with respect to anticipated changes in runoff volume and sediment. Figure 3 provides an example of the way logistic regression analysis can be used to estimate the likelihood of channel instability based on progressive degrees of erosion potential.

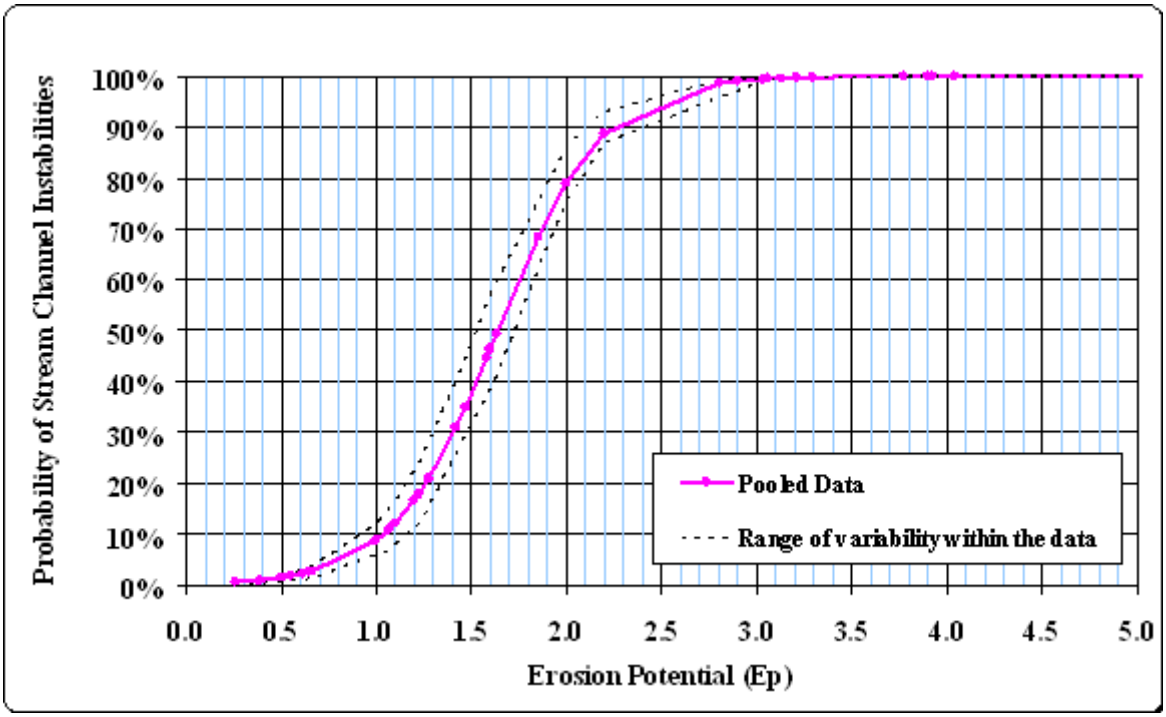

Figure 3: Logistic regression analysis showing the probability of various channel erosion potentials (from B. Bledsoe).

For studies conducted in the San Francisco Bay Area, an E_p value of 1.2 was proposed as an acceptable threshold based on a 15% probability of channel instability[2]. This was typically associated with approximately 3 - 6% impervious cover for channels in sand substrates and 10-12% for channels in clay substrates.

[2] The negotiated Ep value of 1.0 was adopted for the final Hydromodification Management Plan for Santa Clara Valley and included in a permit amendment for agencies in that area.

PRIORITY TECHNICAL NEEDS AND INFORMATION GAPS

Workshop participants identified five priority areas for additional research and data collection:

- Regional reference conditions for various stream channel types
- Links between geomorphic change and biologic effects
- Dynamic simulation models calibrated for local conditions
- Potential consequences of increased storm water infiltration from urbanized areas
- Ongoing monitoring programs to assess hydromodification impacts and to develop effective management strategies

Regional reference conditions for various stream channel types need to be established

Because most areas in the western US have been subjected to historic grazing or logging, many channels in this region have undergone some degree of change over time. Furthermore, the dynamic nature of this region's fluvial systems means that these streams are constantly undergoing some degree of change. Understanding the historic conditions of stream channels can provide valuable insight; however, historic conditions may not be the most appropriate "reference" in light of current constraints. Rather, reference should be considered a condition where stream channels are in a state of dynamic equilibrium under contemporary natural watershed processes. Once a regional reference condition is defined, data on flow, sediment movement, and geomorphology should be collected on an ongoing basis from representative reference stream reaches. These data will facilitate modeling that more effectively differentiates natural cycles from human-induced changes, especially during long wet or dry cycles where changes may be dramatic but infrequent.

Links between geomorphic change and biologic effects need to be more clearly defined

Hydromodification can cause a variety of physical changes to streams. However, hydrologic changes that are most relevant to biologic communities have not been well defined. For example, it is unclear how changes in base flow duration; peak flow magnitude, duration, and timing; or flow variability affect the structure and function of stream communities. Ultimately, there is a need to develop biologic indices to assess the effects of hydromodification and more effectively direct management strategies.

Dynamic simulation models need to be developed and calibrated for local conditions

Although continuous hydrologic simulation and physical process models have been developed for California streams, these models have not been routinely linked to the assessment of stream channel response to various forms of hydromodification. Hydrologic, physical process, and risk-based models are much more effective when used in combination and appropriately calibrated and validated for California streams. The resultant tool(s) can greatly improve assessments that predict the likelihood of stream channel response to anticipated changes in hydrology associated with changes in land use patterns. Model output may also be useful in the development of objective criteria for establishing land use practices that minimize

hydromodification effects, designing tools for best management practices (BMP) design, and evaluating the performance of management measures.

Potential consequences of increased storm water infiltration from urbanized areas need to be investigated

Infiltration of substantial volumes of storm water runoff from developed land surfaces may introduce unacceptable levels of contaminants into groundwater and/or shallow aquifers. The risk of groundwater contamination and the fate of pollutants introduced into subsurface waters need to be investigated by increased monitoring, development of coupled surface water-groundwater models, and implementation of demonstration projects.

Ongoing monitoring programs to assess hydromodification impacts and develop effective management strategies need to be designed and implemented

First, more extensive flow monitoring needs to be instituted to compensate for the difficulty of calibrating hydrologic models for un-gauged headwater streams. Second, regular geomorphic data needs to be collected from reference streams as well as streams subject to the effects of hydromodification. Routine measurement of channel cross-sections and substrate will greatly improve understanding of channel adjustment processes and allow better discrimination between natural and anthropogenic changes. Third, streams subject to various hydromodification management strategies need to be monitored and documented to support adaptive management and education on emerging techniques and strategies.

REGULATORY AND MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

Regulatory Approaches to Address Potential Effects of Hydromodification

A variety of regulatory programs and tools exist to help in the regulation of hydromodification effects, including:

- Clean Water Act Section 401 certifications
- Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)
- Municipal storm water (MS4) permits under Section 402 of the Clean Water Act, and the associated Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Program (SUSMP) requirements
- Watershed Urban Runoff Management Plans (WURMPs) and the Watershed Management Initiative (WMI) which encourage municipalities to work cooperatively to manage issues such as hydromodification

In addition, California Environmental Quality Act/National Environmental Policy Act (CEQA/NEPA) processes can be used to better address hydromodification issues, especially with regard to cumulative effects.

Looking to the future, Regional Water Boards in California are considering development of numeric criteria and objectives for new development and redevelopment projects to offset and/or mitigate hydromodification effects. These objectives may involve requirements for managing flow and/or reducing effective impervious cover as well as strategies to maximize infiltration and reuse of storm water. Some Regional Boards are also considering ways to better coordinate with other regulatory agencies that have authority over hydromodification and stream alteration. Similarly, some State and Regional Water Boards are evaluating their existing regulatory authority over hydromodification and considering ways to strengthen their authority, particularly under section 401 of the Clean Water Act, or as part of
Basin Plans.

Management Approaches to Address the Effects of Hydromodification

Hydromodification is best addressed by using a suite of strategies, including site-design, restoration of degraded stream systems, as well as in-stream, on-site control, and regional controls. Managers need to identify the most appropriate set of strategies based on channel type and setting, channel adjustment stage, and amount of existing and anticipated impervious cover in the drainage catchment. However, attempting to have the post-development condition match pre-development runoff magnitude and duration should be an initial consideration for all circumstances.

Management strategies should address not only changes in peak flows but also changes in flow duration and sediment yield. Research to support development of several recent Hydromodification Management Plans indicates that post-project BMPs should ensure no change in runoff volume and cumulative duration of all flows greater than the critical flow for bed or bank mobility. Case studies of three Hydromodification Management Plans/Strategies are provided in Appendix B.

Over the long term, land-use planning, runoff management, as well as channel and floodplain restoration, should be the cornerstones of any hydromodification management strategy. The planning cycle for new development or re-development projects should begin with

hydromodification management assessment as part of the preparation of General and Specific Plans, master drainage plans, and zoning designations. Hydromodification effects must be managed with respect to long-term cycles; therefore, strategies should be adaptive. As conditions change and stream channels evolve, the management approaches must be adjusted. However, it is important to recognize that because changes to watershed hydrology are continual; it is unlikely that any management strategy will be able to achieve full hydrologic mitigation. Over the long term, some lasting physical and biological effects should be expected. Management goals should realistically reflect these anticipated changes.

The Center for Watershed Protection, the National Association of Homebuilders, the Water Environment Research Foundation, the Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association, and others have developed resources that land managers can use to guide improved site design. A list of some of these resources is provided in Appendix C.

PRIORITY MANAGEMENT NEEDS

In response to rapidly developing technical tools, regulations, and management goals, workshop participants identified the following management and information priorities:

1. Establish mapping and classification of streams based on their susceptibility to hydromodification effects. Susceptibility should be evaluated with respect to both stream properties, potential for future increases in impervious cover, and concomitant changes in land use practices, such as supplemental irrigation. Such a system would help managers prioritize streams requiring protection and hydromodification management.
2. Model stream systems in ways that are useful for regulators to make decisions. Once models are validated with local data, output should be:
   - Readily understandable and usable by planners and managers
   - Easily interpreted by regulators for development of consistent requirements and evaluation criteria for the specific region
   - Readily used to develop standardized flow control sizing and design tools for BMPs, where applicable
3. Develop a series of management tools that can be easily used to make recommendations or set requirements relative to hydromodification for new development and re-development projects. These tools would utilize the results of monitoring, modeling, and assessment completed under previous projects to develop a series of plots, nomographs, checklists, or similar managerial tools. It is envisioned that ideally, tools should be developed for three different levels of analysis:

   Screening tools – Checklists or similar tools that allow planners and managers to evaluate whether or not a project is likely to involve substantial hydromodification issues.

   Effects tools – For projects that are considered likely to have hydromodification effects based on the results of the screening tool, this tool would serve as a nomograph or series of plots used to evaluate the expected magnitude or intensity of effects associated with a particular project. This tool could also be used to identify projects that should be subjected to subsequent in-depth analysis.

   Mitigation tools – Once the expected magnitude of effects are determined, this tool would be used to guide recommended mitigation and management measures. This tool could be a series of fact sheets, design criteria, and sizing standards to be used to aid in the development of standards or mitigation requirements.
4. Construct metrics and monitoring protocols to measure the effects of hydromodification on biological communities including riparian habitat.
5. Determine standard monitoring protocols for hydromodification effects and facilitate regional information sharing on project performance.
6. Evaluate the relative costs and benefits of hydromodification management at the site level (e.g. low impact development), and at the regional level (e.g. large retention and infiltration facilities). The economic costs of hydromodification have not been well documented, nor have the economic benefits of managing the physical and biological

effects of hydromodification. Information is also needed on the cost to maintain and manage hydromodification BMPs.

7. Establish recommended short-term measures for use while longer-term solutions, such as low-impact development and alternative site design are evolving.

In addition to management and information priorities, several institutional barriers were identified that may hinder effective management of hydromodification effects. Steps to overcome such barriers include:

A. Hydromodification management needs to be part of an integrated multi-objective management strategy. Stream planning and management should integrate hydromodification, water quality, flood control, and habitat management strategies as a whole rather than addressing each issue in isolation. Increased coordination between agencies, departments, and stakeholders should be strongly supported. Specifically, agencies that have authority over hydromodification and stream alteration should work toward coordinating regulatory approaches to achieve greater consistency.

B. Local ordinances need to be revised to facilitate integrating water quality and water quantity management into project design. These ordinances should be flexible enough to allow for variances from standard design requirements, such as curb and gutter and street width parameters, to help reduce impervious cover and increase infiltration.

C. Hydromodification needs to be addressed in both General and Specific Plans in terms of the location and design of new development. Site-by-site or project-specific approaches tend to be less effective and more costly to implement.

D. Better linkage between theory and practice need to be established through case studies, academic research, demonstration projects, and long-term BMPs monitoring.

E. Management of hydromodification needs to be incorporated into regional resource planning efforts, such as the Corps of Engineers Special Area Management Plans (SAMPs) or US Fish and Wildlife Service's Multi-species Habitat Conservation Plans. These regional planning efforts may be effective tools to address cumulative effects of hydromodification at the watershed scale.

F. A more effective public communication and education strategy needs to be developed. Property owners, local businesses, and community groups need to be better educated about the causes and effects of hydromodification in the context of the watersheds where they live and work. Simple definitions of streams and watersheds should be provided as part of the education strategy. Hydromodification effects need to be linked to health, aesthetic, recreational, and economic endpoints. Citizens should be made aware of simple actions, such as redirecting downspouts, using xeriscaping, and installing planter boxes, that help reduce hydromodification effects.

G. An ongoing working group should be established to coordinate research, monitoring, technology transfer, education, and management approach evaluation that includes all stakeholder groups.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Presentations and discussions during the two-day hydromodification workshop resulted in the following key conclusions and recommendations:

Conclusions

- Physical degradation of stream channels in semi-arid climates of California may be detectable when basin impervious cover is between 3% and 5%. However, biological effects are probably occurring at lower levels.
- Frequent, 0.5-5 years, small runoff events, are most affected by hydromodification.
- Not all streams will respond in the same manner. Certain management strategies need to account for differences in stream type, stage of channel adjustment, current and expected amount of basin impervious cover, and existing or planned BMPs.
- Management strategies should address effects on flow magnitude, duration, and volume.
- Assessment of potential effects and suitability of possible management approaches must account for decadal scale climatic cycles and associated stream channel response.
- Improved site design is likely to be the most effective hydromodification management strategy and should be incorporated at the planning stage of a project.
- It is unlikely that all the effects of hydromodification can be fully mitigated. Changes in impervious cover will result in some changes to the flow patterns and ecology of the affected stream. Realistic management goals should be established to acknowledge long-term effects of increased impervious cover.

Recommendations

- Integrate management of hydromodification into a multi-objective strategy that addresses hydrology, water quality, flood control, stream ecology, and overall watershed and land use planning.
- Institute interim management measures until runoff management becomes a more standard and accepted element of site design, for example, low impact development principles become commonly accepted and implemented in all site designs.
- Establish and implement a stream channel classification system based on expected vulnerability of different streams to hydromodification-induced change.
- Establish appropriate regional reference conditions should for each stream type based on the established classification system.
- Develop and calibrate dynamic simulation models for local streams. Models that combine continuous hydrologic simulations, physical process models, and risk-based modeling will be the most effective.
- Establish ongoing regional hydromodification monitoring programs. These programs should collect flow and geomorphic data from reference streams, unmitigated streams impacted by hydromodification, and streams subject to hydromodification management measures. Helping to separate natural variability from urban-induced changes in stream condition should be a primary goal of such ongoing monitoring programs.
- Develop indices to assess the biological effects of hydromodification.

- Develop protocols for measuring the economic costs and benefits of hydromodification management. Assemble case studies that document these economic costs and benefits.
- Initiate a hydromodification workgroup to facilitate exchange of ideas and information on technical and managerial approaches.
- Increase public education about what can be done at homes, businesses, and in the community to address hydromodification effects.

LITERATURE CITED

AQUA TERRA Consultants. 2004. *Urbanization and Channel Stability Assessment in the Arroyo Simi Watershed of Ventura County CA*. FINAL REPORT. Prepared for Ventura County Watershed Protection Division, Ventura CA.

Beighley, R.E. and G.E. Moglen, 2002. Trend Assessment in Rainfall-Runoff Behavior in Urbanizing Watersheds. *ASCE Journal of Hydrologic Engineering*, 7(1):27-34.

Beighley, R.E., J.M. Melack, and T. Dunne, 2003. Impacts Of California's Climatic Regimes And Coastal Land Use Change On Streamflow Characteristics. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*, 39(6):1419-1433.

Beschta, R.L. and W.S. Platts, 1986. Morphological Features of Small Streams: Significance and Function. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 22(3):369-379.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 2003. *Impacts of Impervious Cover on Aquatic Systems*, Ellicott City, MD.

Church, M., 2002. Geomorphic Thresholds In Riverine Landscapes. *Freshwater Biology,* 47(4):541-557.

Coleman, D., C. MacRae, and E.D. Stein, 2005. *Effect of Increases in PeakmFlows and Imperviousness on the Morphology of Southern California Streams. A Report from the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition*. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Technical Report #450, Westminster, CA.

Cooke, R.U. and R.W. Reeves, 1976. *Arroyos and Environmental Change in the American Southwest*. Oxford University Press, New York, NY.

Donigian, A.S. Jr. and J.T. Love, 2005. The Use of Continuous Watershed Modeling to Address Issues of Urbanization and Channel Stability in Southern California. In *Proceedings of the Environmental and Water Resources Institute World Water and Environmental Resources Congress 2005: Impacts of Global Climate Change*, Walton, R. (Ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, Anchorage, AK, May 15-19, 2005.

Haltiner, J.P., G.M. Kondolf, and P.B. Williams, 1996. Chapter 11: Restoration Approaches in California. In: Brooks and Shields (eds). *River Channel Restoration*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY.

Hollis, G.E., 1975. The Effect of Urbanization on Floods of Different Recurrence Interval. *Water Resources Research*, 11(3): 431-435.

Konrad, C.P. and D.B. Booth, 2005. Hydrologic Changes in Urban Streams and Their Ecological Significance. *American Fisheries Society Symposium,* 47:157-177.

Leopold, L.B., 1968. *Hydrology for Urban Land Planning: A Guidebook on the Hydrologic Effects of Urban Land Use: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 554.* U.S. Geological Survey. Reston, VA.

Montgomery, D.R. and J.M. Buffington, 1993. *Channel Classification, Prediction of Channel Response, and Assessment of Channel Condition*. Report TFW-SI-110-93-002 prepared for the SHAMW committee of the Washington State Timber/Fish/Wildlife Agreement, Seattle, WA.

Montgomery, D.R. and L.H. MacDonald, 2002. Diagnostic Approach to Stream Channel Assessment and Monitoring. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association,* 38(1):1-16.

Paul, M.J. and J.L. Meyer, 2001. Streams in the Urban Landscape. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 32:333-365.

Rheinhardt, R.D, M.C. Rheinhardt, M.M. Brinson, and K.E. Faser, 1999. Application of Reference Data for Assessing and Restoring Headwater Ecosystems. *Restoration Ecology*, 7(3):241-251.

Roesner, L.A. and B.P. Bledsoe, 2003. *Physical Effects of Wet Weather Flows on Aquatic Habitats: Present Knowledge and Research Needs*. Water Environment Research Foundation, Report #00-WSM-4. Alexandria, VA.

Rosgen, D.L., 1994. A Classification Of Natural Rivers. *Catena* 22:169-199.

Schumm, S.A., 1963. *A Tentative Classification Of Alluvial River Channels*: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 477.

Schumm, S.A. M.D. Harvey, and C.C. Watson, 1984. *Incised Channels: Morphology, Dynamics, And Control,* Water Resources Publications, Littleton, CO.

Urbonas, B. and L.A. Roesner, 1992. Hydrologic Design for Urban Drainages and Flood Control, In *Handbook of Hydrology* Maidment, D.R. (ed.) McGraw Hill Publishers, New York, NY.

Wolman, M.G. and J.P. Miller, 1960. Magnitude and Frequency of Forces in Geomorphic Processes*; Journal of Geology*, 68(1):54-74.

APPENDIX A – WORKSHOP AGENDA

HYDROMODIFICATION WORKSHOP AGENDA – October 2-3, 2005

SUNDAY EVENING, INVITED SESSION

5:00- 5:15 **Welcome and Introductions** – Eric Stein (Chair), *Southern California Coastal Water Research Project*

5:15 – 5:30 **Regulatory Perspective** – John Robertus, *San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board*

5:30 – 6:30 ***Status of Science on Evaluating/Studying Hydromodification*** (panel discussion)

- Jeff Haltiner, *Philip Williams and Associates*
- Gary Palhegyi, *Geosytec Consultants*
- Craig MacCrae, *Aquafor Beech*
- Brian Bledsoe, *Colorado State University*
- Derek Booth, *University of Washington*

7:30 – 8:30 **Dinner and Open Discussion of Data Gaps and Areas for Future Research**

MONDAY, OPEN SESSION

8:30 – 8:40 **Welcome and Opening Remarks** – Chris Crompton (Chair), *SMC*

8:40 – 9:15 **Introduction to Hydromodification** – Jeff Haltiner, *Philip Williams and Associates*

9:15 – 10:15 ***Why is Hydromodification Such a Big Deal?*** (mini-panel discussion)

- Policy Perspective – Susan Cloke, *Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board*
- Regulatory Perspective – John Robertus, *San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board*
- Homebuilders Perspective – Marolyn Parson, *National Association of Home Builders*
- Natural Resource Perspective – Shelley Luce, *Santa Monica Bay Restoration Commission*

10:15 – 10:30 **Break ~**

10:30 – 12:30 **Hydromodification Research and Studies**

- Risk-Based Channel Stability Analysis for Urbanizing Watersheds – Brian Bledsoe, *Colorado State University*
- Changes in Streamflow Patterns from Urbanization: A Humid-Region Perspective – Derek Booth, *University of Washington*
- Modeling Urbanization Impacts and Channel Stability in Ventura County – Tony Donigian, *AQUA TERRA Consultants*
- Southern California Peak Flow study results and conclusions – Craig MacRae, *Aquafor Beech*
- Santa Clara Valley HMP Studies- Gary Palhegyi, *GeoSyntec Consultants*

12:30 – 1:30 **Lunch ~**

1:30 – 2:15 **Regulatory Response to Hydromodification**

- Northern California Perspectives – Larry Kolb, *San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board*
- Southern California Perspectives – Xavier Swamikannu, *Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board*

2:15 – 3:30 **Implementation of Hydromodification Management Practices**

- Contra Costa County – Dan Cloak, *Dan Cloak Consulting (for Contra Costa County)*
- Santa Clara Valley – Jill Bicknell, *Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Program*
- Newhall Land and Farming– Mark Subbotin, *Newhall Land and Farming Company*
- Control of Hydromodification Through Land Planning – Laura Coley-Eisenberg, *Rancho Mission Viejo*

3:30 – 4:30 **Panel Discussion on Implementation Issues** – Facilitated by Matt Yeager, *San Bernardino County Flood Control District*

- Rene DeShazo, *Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board*
- Mark Abramson, *Heal the Bay*
- Marolyn Parson, *National Association of Home Builders*
- Jeff Haltiner, *Philip Williams and Associates*
- Jill Bicknell, *Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Program*

MONDAY EVENING, INVITED SESSION

5:30 – 6:00 **Welcome & Summary of Open Session** – Matt Yeager, *San Bernardino County Flood Control District*

6:00 – 7:00 **Dinner ~**

7:00 – 8:00 **Key Needs of Managers for Addressing Hydromodification** (panel discussion)

- Jeff Pratt, *Ventura County Watershed Protection District*
- Bill DePoto, *Los Angeles County Dept. of Public Works*
- Aaron Allen, *US Army Corps of Engineers - Regulatory Branch*
- Laura Coley-Eisenberg, *Rancho Mission Viejo*
- Jon Bishop, *Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board*
- Rebecca Drayse, *TreePeople*

8:00 – 8:30 **General Conclusions and Outline for Workshop Report**

APPENDIX B – CASE STUDIES

Case Study 1 – Contra Costa County

Contra Costa County's Hydromodification Management Plan was developed in response to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requirements from the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. The goal of this Hydro-modification Management Plan (HMP) is to protect urban watersheds from ongoing hydro-modification by applying these requirements to development projects that are greater than or equal to 1 acre. They assist applicants to comply by providing designs and sizing factors. Permit conditions require municipalities to propose a plan to manage increases in flow and volume where increases could:

- Increase erosion
- Generate silt pollution
- Impact beneficial uses

The goal of these plans is to ensure that post-project runoff does not exceed pre-project rates and durations. Contra Costa's plan encourages Low Impact Development Integrated Management Practices (LID IMPs) and allows proposals for stream restoration in lieu of flow control where benefits clearly outweigh potential impacts. The plan includes four options for compliance:

1. Demonstrate project will not increase directly connected impervious area
2. Implement pre-designed hydrograph modification IMPs
3. Use a continuous simulation model to compare post- to pre-project flows
4. Demonstrate increased flows will not accelerate stream erosion

Management approaches are selected according to risk:

- Low risk = channelized systems
- Medium risk = channels in substrates with high bed and bank resistance
- High risk = all other channels

Project proponents need to develop a comprehensive analysis of management options for all high risk channels.

Case Study 2 – Santa Clara Valley

The Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program's (SCVURPPP's) NPDES permit requires that increases in runoff peak flow, volume, and duration shall be managed for all projects involving one or more acres of impervious cover, where increased flow and/or volume can cause increased erosion of creek beds and banks. SCVURPPP's overall approach to creating a HMP was to conduct geomorphic and hydrologic assessments of three representative watersheds in the valley, conduct channel stability analyses to establish thresholds

for hydromodification control, develop design criteria for flow control measures, and provide guidance for best management practice implementation[3].

The performance criteria in the HMP state that post-project runoff shall not exceed estimated pre-project rates and/or durations, where the increased storm water discharge rates and/or durations will result in increased potential for erosion. Projects shall not cause an increase in Ep of the receiving stream over the pre-project (existing) condition. Furthermore, the Ep value should not be increased at any point downstream of the project. These requirements can be met with a combination of on-site and off-site control measures.

On-site controls should be designed to match flow-duration curves of post-development conditions to pre-development conditions for all flows between 10% of the 2-year peak flow and the 10-year peak flow. Example sizing of flow-duration basins are shown in Table B-1. Management measures are considered "practicable" if construction cost of treatment plus flow controls is less than or equal to 2% of project cost, excluding land value.

Table B-1: Basin Sizing Case Studies from the Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Program Hydromodification Management Plan (SCVURPPP Final HMP Report, 2005).

	Thompson	San Jose	Alameda
Basin Depth	4 feet	2.25 feet	2 feet
Basin Area	30 acres	0.06 acre	0.8 acre
Basin Size % DCIA	5.7% (4% catchment)	3.7% (1.7% catchment)	10% (7% catchment)
Drain Time	3 days (90% of the time)	< 1 day	1 day
Q_{cp} (low flow)	2.4 cfs	0.1 cfs	0.25 cfs
Infiltration Rate (rainfall)	0.2 inch/hour	0.2 inch/hour	0.5 inch/hour
Infiltration Rate (flow)	5.5 cfs	0.012 cfs	--

*cfs = cubic feet per second

This hydromodification management plan lays out on-site and in-stream options. Projects in highly urbanized areas with more than 90 % build out and a large percentage of impervious cover are exempt. Additional information on this program is available at www.SCVURPPP.org.

Case Study 3 – Newhall Land

Newhall Ranch is a specific plan approved for 26,000 homes in the Santa Clara watershed. Runoff from the proposed new development will be addressed by a Natural River Management Plan and a Newhall Ranch Stormwater Plan developed by the land owner.

[3] The Final HMP Report (April 2005) is available at http://www.eoainc.com/hmp_final_draft

The Natural River Management Plan is a long-term (20-year) master plan that provides for the construction of various infrastructure improvements to the Santa Clara River and tributaries. The plan maintains 15 miles of the Santa Clara River and its tributaries in a natural state with 75- to 200-foot setbacks from the river that sustains habitat quality and meets requirements for flood control. The plan calls for buried bank stabilization, instead of hardened systems, to meet county flood protection requirements and maintain habitat functions in riparian areas. Trenches have been dug far up from the streambed, filled with a compound called "sand cement" – similar to sandstone, then topped with soil, and replanted with native plant species.

The Newhall Ranch Stormwater Plan is a regional approach to storm water management that incorporates both water quality treatment and hydromodification control. The goals of this plan include:

- Reduction in percentage of impervious cover in the upper watershed using cluster design of development and maximizing open space
- Utilization of BMPs for both water quality and hydromodification source control
- Design of in-stream solutions that protect or enhance habitat.
- Incorporation of the "avoidance, minimization, mitigation" hierarchy in plan development

Case Study 4 – Rancho Mission Viejo

Rancho Mission Viejo, a private landowner, has voluntarily developed a set of land planning principles as part of a comprehensive land-use planning and resource management program for 25,000 acres in Orange County California. These planning principles will serve as self-imposed requirements, intended to minimize the effects of future development on natural streams in planning areas. Using these principles, the landowners are proposing to focus development on ridges, which are underlain by less pervious material, thereby preserving valleys which contain pervious areas that support infiltration important to creek functions.

Planning Principles:

Geomorphology/Terrains

- Recognize and account for the hydrologic response of different terrains at the sub-basin and watershed scale

Hydrology

- Emulate, to the extent feasible, the existing runoff and infiltration patterns in consideration of specific terrains, soil types, and ground cover
- Address potential effects of future land use changes on hydrology
- Minimize alterations of the timing of peak flows of each sub-basin relative to the mainstem creeks
- Maintain and/or restore the inherent geomorphic structure of major tributaries and their floodplains

Sediment Sources, Storage, and Transport

- Maintain coarse sediment yields, storage and transport processes

Groundwater Hydrology

- Utilize infiltration properties of sandy terrains for groundwater recharge and to offset potential increases in surface runoff and adverse effects to water quality
- Protect existing groundwater recharge areas supporting slope wetlands and riparian zones and maximize alluvial groundwater recharge to the extent consistent with aquifer capacity and habitat management goals

Water Quality

- Protect water quality using a variety of strategies, with particular emphasis on natural treatment systems, water quality wetlands, swales, and infiltration areas

APPENDIX C – ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

BASMAA's Start at the Source: Design Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Protection, 1999. Prepared by Tom Richman & Associates and CDM. Available from www.basmaa.org .

BASMAA's Using Site Design Techniques to Meet Development Standards for Stormwater Quality: A Companion Document to Start at the Source, 2003. Prepared by CDM. Available from www.basmaa.org

Better Site Design: A Handbook for Changing Development Rules in Your Community
Available for $35.00 from the Center for Watershed Protection at www.cwp.org, under the "Publications" tab.

Redevelopment Roundtable, Consensus Agreement, Smart Practices for Redevelopment and Infill Projects.
Available for free download from the Center for Watershed Protection at www.cwp.org, under the "Publications" tab; it is listed with the "Better Site Design" publications.

Builders for the Bay Program
Information about this program, which is joint project of the Alliance for the Chesapeake Bay, the Center for Watershed Protection and the National Association of Home Builders, can be found at http://www.cwp.org/builders_for_bay.htm.

The Practice of Low Impact Development
Available for $5.00 from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, at http://www.huduser.org/publications/alpha/alpha.html. It is also available for $50.00 from the NAHB Research Center's bookstore at www.nahbrc.org.

National Association of Homebuilders Research Center
"Builder's Guide to Low Impact Development" and "Municipal Guide to Low Impact Development". Available for free download from
http://www.toolbase.org/tertiaryT.asp?TrackID=&CategoryID=36&DocumentID=3834

"Growing Greener: Putting Conservation into Local Codes". Available for free download from http://www.dcnr.state.pa.us/growinggreener/growinggreener.htm.

Low-Impact Development Design Strategies: An Integrated Approach; Low-Impact Development Hydrologic Analysis
Both are available for free download from US Environmental Protection Agency's website at http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/lid/.

Truckee Meadows Structural Control Design Manual: Guidance on Source and Treatment Controls for Storm Water Quality Management - Kennedy/Jenks Consultants
http://ci.reno.nv.us/gov/pub_works/stormwater/management/controls/pdfs/TOC.pdf

National NEMO (Non Point Education for Municipal Officials) Network - Educational Materials on the link between land use and water quality
http://nemonet.uconn.edu/

Physical Effects of Wet Weather Flows on Aquatic Habitats: Present Knowledge and Research Needs , by L.A. Roesner and B.P. Bledsoe – Water Environment Research Foundation, 2003.
http://www.werf.org

Impacts of Impervious Cover on Aquatic Systems – Center for Watershed Protection, 2003.
http://www.cwp.org/

053737

GUIDANCE FOR MUNICIPAL STORMWATER FUNDING

Prepared by National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies

Under Grant Provided by Environmental Protection Agency

January 2006

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This project was funded by a grant from the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to the National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies (NAFSMA). The project was funded under the USEPA Federal Water Quality Cooperative Agreements Program in the Office of Water.

Susan Gilson, Executive Director of NAFSMA was the project manager. Consultants for the project were:

David Burchmore of Squire, Sanders and Dempsey L.L.P.
Hector Cyre of Water Resource Associates, Inc.
Doug Harrison
Andrew Reese of AMEC Earth & Environmental, Inc.
Scott Tucker.

Scott Tucker and Doug Harrison were authors of Chapter 1 on Background and Introduction, Hector Cyre of Chapter 2 on Sources of Funding, David Burchmore of Chapter 3 on Legal Considerations, and Andrew Reese of Chapter 4 on Implementing User-Fee Based Funding. Hector Cyre contributed the case studies found in the Appendix. Doug Harrison and Scott Tucker provided overall coordination and editing for the project.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Acknowledgements	i
Executive Summary	ES-1
Sources of Funding ES-1	
Legal Considerations ES-2	
Implementing User-Fee Based Funding ES-4	
Case Studies	ES-5
Chapter 1, Background and Introduction	1-1
What Is Municipal Stormwater	1-1
Historical Development of Stormwater Systems	1-2
New Paradigm	1-2
Legislative Perspective	1-5
Stormwater As A Service	1-6
Issues and Challenges for Local Governments	1-7
Chapter 2, Sources of Funding	2-1
Funding Strategies	2-1
Money, Revenue, and Resources	2-1
Expensed Versus Debt Funding	2-2
Characteristics of Successful Funding Strategies	2-2
A Business Plan Approach Is Based on Strategic Objectives	2-3
Effective Stormwater Business Plans Identify Linkages And Dependencies	2-3
Community Expectations Are Represented in the Business Plan	2-4
Effective Programs Respond to Change	2-4
Service Fee Rates Are Cost-Based	2-4
Resources Are Dedicated and Stable	2-4
Trends in Funding Practices	2-5
Increasing Complexity	2-5
Blended Funding	2-6
Multi-jurisdictional Funding	2-6
Cost-sharing With Other Public Programs	2-7
Broader Private Sector Participation	2-8
Increasing Influence of Technology and Data	2-8
Funding Methods and Mechanisms	2-9
Local Governments' Funding Authority	2-9
Funding Methods and Mechanisms	2-10
General Revenue Appropriations	2-10
Stormwater User (Service) Fees	2-12

Plan Review, Development Inspection and Other Special Fees 2-14
Special Assessments 2-14
Bonding for Capital Improvements 2-15
In-lieu of Construction Fees 2-16
Capitalization Recovery Fees 2-18
Impact Fees 2-19
Developer Extension/Latecomer Fees 2-21
Federal and State Funding 2-22
Service Fee and Assessment Design Considerations 2-22
Legality 2-22
Equity 2-23
Technical Foundations 2-24
Origin of Costs 2-25
Revenue Sufficiency 2-27
Flexibility 2-27
Balance of Rates with Level of Service 2-27
Data Requirements 2-28
Compatibility with Data Processing Systems 2-29
Consistency with Other Local Funding and Rate Policies 2-30
Revenue Stability and Sensitivity 2-30
Service Fee Rate and Assessment Methodologies 2-31
Rate Design 2-31
Service Fees 2-31
Assessments 2-32
Uniform and Tiered Charges 2-32
Service and Equivalency Units 2-33
Classification and Grouping of Like Customers 2-34
Service Fee Credits 2-34
Example Stormwater Rate Methodologies 2-36
Impervious Area 2-36
Impervious Area and Gross Area 2-38
Impervious Area and Percentage of Impervious Coverage 2-41
Gross Area and Intensity of Development 2-45

Chapter 3, Legal Considerations 3-1
Overview 3-1
Common Themes 3-4
Tax vs. Fee 3-4
Found Not to Be a Tax 3-5
Found to Be a Tax 3-7
Voluntary Service and “Opt-Out” Provisions 3-8
Fee vs. Special Assessment 3-10
Related to Cost of Services 3-11
Properties Benefited 3-12

Summary and Conclusion 3-17
Cases Cited 3-18

Chapter 4, Implementing User-Fee Based Funding 4-1
Overview 4-1
Forces Driving Action 4-2
The Stormwater Utility, Program Concept and Due Diligence 4-3
Utility Program Concept 4-3
Due Diligence 4-4
Creating Momentum and a Process for Program Action 4-5
Understanding Problems 4-5
Vision for the Future 4-6
Bringing About Action 4-7
Process Framework 4-7
Process Framework, Quick Concept Study 4-8
Process Framework, Feasibility Study 4-9
Process Framework, Utility Implementation 4-11
The Public Track 4-11
The Program Track 4-13
The Finance Track 4-14
The Database Track 4-15
Policy Issues 4-17
Schedule 4-19

Appendix, Example Stormwater Utility Programs A-1
City of Bellevue, Washington A-1
Keynotes A-1
Community Profile A-2
Formation Process A-3
Service Area A-3
Role and Program A-3
Governance Structure A-5
Organization and Staffing A-5
Funding A-5
Inter-governmental Cooperation A-6
Public Participation A-6
City of Charlotte/Mecklenburg County, North Carolina A-7
Keynotes A-7
Community Profile A-9
Formation Process A-10
Service Area A-11
Role and Program A-12
Governance Structure A-13
Organization and Staffing A-14
Funding A-14
Inter-governmental Cooperation A-15
Public Participation A-16
City of Tulsa, Oklahoma A-18

Inter-governmental Cooperation A-15
Public Participation A-16
City of Tulsa, Oklahoma A-18
Keynotes A-18
Community Profile A-19
Formation Process A-22
Service Area A-22
Role and Program A-23
Organization and Staffing A-24
Funding A-24
Inter-governmental Cooperation A-25
Public Participation A-25
Louisville/Jefferson County Metropolitan Service District (MSD), Kentucky A-25
Keynotes A-25
Community Profile A-26
Formation Process A-27
Service Area A-27
Role and Program A-28
Governance Structure A-28
Organization and Staffing A-28
Funding A-28
Inter-governmental Cooperation A-29
Public Participation A-29
Sarasota County Stormwater Environmental Utility, Florida A-29
Keynotes A-29
Community Profile A-31
Formation Process A-31
Service Area A-31
Role and Program A-32
Governance Structure A-32
Organization and Staffing A-32
Funding A-32
Inter-governmental Cooperation A-33
Public Participation A-34

Summary of Tables:

Table 1-1: Major Stormwater Management Functional Centers 1-4
Table 2-1: Example Schedule of Rates 2-43
Table 4-1: Building Blocks for a Compelling Case 4-6

Summary of Figures:

Figure 4-1: Overall Process Framework 4-8
Figure 4-2: Feasibility Study Roadmap 4-9
Figure 4-3: Utility Implementation Approach 4-12
Figure 4-4: Utility Implementation Schedule 4-20

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Municipal stormwater management for local governments has evolved over time from an urban flood control function, to a water and resource management function, to an environmental protection and regulatory function. All three functions now co-exist as responsibilities of local government. This evolution has forced changes in how stormwater systems are planned, designed, constructed, operated, and financed. More specifically, the stormwater function has evolved from a basic capital construction and maintenance program supported primarily by local taxes, to a program of integrated water resource management, environmental enhancement, and recreational services requiring a multi-faceted benefit based finance system.

The focus of this guidance is to provide a resource to local governments as they address contemporary stormwater program financing challenges. The guidance includes procedural, legal, and financial considerations in developing viable funding approaches. The guidance examines a range of possible approaches to paying for stormwater management, but the focus is on guidelines for developing service/user/utility fees to support these programs. The terms service fee, user fee, and utility fee may be used interchangeably in this guidance. Chapter 2 addresses various sources of funding. Chapter 3 covers legal considerations, and implementation of stormwater funding programs is discussed in Chapter 4.

SOURCES OF FUNDING

“Needs” are the key driver of stormwater programs and funding development. Without a well defined stormwater service need, there will not be basic support and success will be less likely. When considering how to develop and finance a stormwater program it is important to prepare a business plan that identifies strategic decisions and guides the program evolution and funding decisions. Emerging trends in funding practices include increasing complexity, blended funding, multi-jurisdictional funding, cost-sharing with other public programs, broader private sector participation, and increasing influence of technology and data.

Stormwater management has historically been supported by a range of funding methods and mechanisms that reflect a mix of federal, state and local programs. While the focus of this guidance is on service fees, other stormwater program funding mechanisms include general revenue appropriations; plan review, development inspection, and special user fees; special assessments; bonding for capital improvements; in-lieu of construction fees; capitalization recovery fees; impact fees; developer extension/latecomer fees; and federal and state funding opportunities such as grants, loans and cooperative programs.

There are several criteria that are commonly used to evaluate and select methods for design of service fee rate structures. They include legality, equity, revenue sufficiency, flexibility, balance of rates with level of service, data requirements, compatibility with data processing systems, consistency with other local funding and rate policies, and revenue stability and sensitivity. The fundamental objective of a service fee/utility is attainment of equity. Service fee rate methodologies are designed to attain a fair and reasonable apportionment of cost of providing services and facilities.

Design of stormwater service fees must meet general and technical standards. A rate structure analysis is performed to determine how costs might be apportioned among those who are served in various ways by expenditures for maintenance and operations, capital improvements, and support activities. Impervious area, gross area, percentage imperviousness, and land use are the parameters most frequently used to determine rate structures. Services fees are generally cost-based and are designed to reflect the impacts that each property has on stormwater service demands. Such costs are primarily a function of the peak stormwater runoff rate, the total volume of discharge, and pollutant contributions.

There are four rate structure concepts or methodologies used as examples in this guidance that are typical of those adopted in the more than five hundred communities that have established stormwater utilities. These examples base their fees on impervious area, a combination of impervious area and gross area, impervious area and the percentage of imperviousness, and gross property area and the intensity of development.

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

The type of funding mechanism selected for a stormwater utility or stormwater management program has a variety of legal consequences. Taxes, service fees, special assessments, impact fees and other revenue sources can be used, but each approach will have different implications in terms of who will pay, what procedures must be followed to implement and collect the charge, and how the money can be used. If the funding approach is deemed to be a tax, then tax-exempt entities such as churches, schools, state agencies and federal government facilities will contest their obligation to pay. If a service fee approach

is used, the reasonableness of the rate structure and its relationship to the service being provided may be challenged. In many states special taxpayer approval must be sought.

The distinctions between the various funding approaches are often blurred. In general, a tax is an enforced burden imposed by sovereign right for the support of the government, the administration of law, and the exercise of various functions the sovereign is called upon to perform. Many states have constitutional or statutory restrictions on the ability of local governments to levy taxes, which do not apply to fees or charges.

User/service fees are charges based upon the proprietary right of the governing body permitting the use of the instrumentality involved. Fees have traits that distinguish them from taxes. First, they are charged in exchange for a particular governmental service which benefits the party paying the fee. Second, they are voluntary, in that the party paying the fee has the option of not utilizing the governmental service and thereby avoiding the charge. Third, the amount of the fee is designed to recover the actual cost of the service being provided. In some cases there may be little practical difference between a tax and a fee, but the legal distinctions between the two are important.

Stormwater service fees have been the subject of litigation resulting in reported opinions from at least 17 states, including many cases involving final decisions by the state's highest court. In addition, there have been unreported decisions from lower courts in states that have involved similar challenges to local stormwater fees. Based on these cases, certain common themes have emerged.

The question of whether a service charge is actually a "tax" has been the issue most frequently litigated. Other reoccurring issues involve whether or not the charge is voluntary, is it a fee or special assessment, is the fee "reasonable" and directly related to the cost of providing the service, are the properties charged fees receiving proportionate benefit from the services provided, and must fees be confined to cost of providing stormwater services alone or may any surplus be applied to capital improvements.

Determining the legality of a specific financing mechanism chosen will depend upon a close analysis of state law. Nevertheless, certain general principals emerge from the cases examined. First, for a stormwater service charge to be regarded as a fee, rather than a tax, the overall cost of the program must be reasonably related to the service being provided, and the funds raised must be segregated for use by the stormwater program. Second, the fee should be proportional to the property's contribution to stormwater runoff. Third, participation in the program should be characterized as "voluntary". And forth, in states with constitutional provisions governing the imposition of any new tax, it may be necessary to seek voter approval for a fee even if it is designed to be service-based.

The imposition of stormwater service fees on federal facilities involves a special consideration of the tax vs. fee issue. In principal, states cannot tax the United States (Chief Justice Marshall's opinion in *McCulloch v. Maryland*, 1819). On the other hand, it is well-established law that the United States must pay reasonable user fees. Furthermore, the Clean Water Act contains an express waiver of sovereign immunity for certain pollution control related fees. Importantly, this waiver applies only to fees or service charges, and not to taxes.

The United States Supreme Court has established a three-pronged test for determining whether fees imposed on federal facilities are "reasonable service charges" or taxes. First, is the fee or service charge non-discriminatory? Second, is it a fair approximation of the cost of the benefits received? And third, is it structured to produce revenues that will not exceed the regulator's total cost of providing the benefits?

IMPLEMENTING USER-FEE BASED FUNDING

The evolution in stormwater program expectations, which is motivating the movement to utility based funding, requires that more than just the revenue mechanism be evaluated. The function, service and performance of the stormwater program itself become a focal point in the effort to develop a stormwater funding mechanism.

A stormwater utility should be seen as an umbrella under which individual communities address their own local problems, priorities and practices. A stormwater utility provides a vehicle for:

- consolidating or coordinating responsibilities previously dispersed among several departments;
- generating funding that is adequate, stable, equitable and dedicated solely to the stormwater function; and
- developing programs that are comprehensive, cohesive and consistent year-to-year.

Implementing user fee based funding involves a related set of actions and activities occurring within a flexible process framework. That framework promotes "due diligence" in five key areas of focus; political, financial, legal, informational, and technical. Bringing about change in the current stormwater program and implementing user based funding requires an understanding of current needs and problems, a vision for the future and a process framework. The use of a citizens/stakeholder participation group and a business plan approach can help build a compelling case for action.

The process framework should include a “quick concept study” which assesses the advisability of proceeding; a “feasibility study” which conducts the detailed assessment of the stormwater program and funding and develops recommendations; and, the “utility implementation process”.

The utility implementation process directs the planning and implementation effort along four tracks of activity. The “Public Track” insures stakeholder involvement and education. The “Program Track” matches program structure to stakeholder expectations. The “Finance Track” insures the legality, equity and adequacy of the funding mechanism; and, the “Database Track” determines the means to compute, deliver, collect and record the charge to be imposed on each property.

The analysis of stormwater utility funding has many policy implications. Policy making usually involves the mayor and council. Day-to-day policy decisions are often made at several levels under guidance set by the mayor and council. A recommended hierarchy for review of important issues is: key staff and consultants, other involved staff, advisory committee, manager’s office, and mayor and council.

CASE STUDIES

Five case studies are examined for City of Bellevue, Washington; City of Charlotte/Mecklenburg County, North Carolina; City of Tulsa, Oklahoma; Louisville/Jefferson County Metropolitan Service District, Kentucky; and Sarasota County Stormwater Environmental Utility, Florida. For each example the following is generally provided: keynotes, community profile, formation process, service area, role and program, local government structure, organization and staffing, funding, inter-governmental cooperation, and public participation.

The City of Bellevue stormwater management program was established in 1974 and was one of the first to give equal consideration to water quantity and quality. Bellevue’s Storm and Surface Water Utility provides a full range of capital infrastructure and operational services, primarily through in-house staff. Funding is primarily derived from a user fee that is based on gross property area and a factor reflecting the intensity of development of each property. Residential fees range from $3/month to over $20 per month with an average of about $10/month. The annual operating budget is approximately $6 million. The population of Bellevue was about 117,000 in 2005.

The Charlotte/Mecklenburg County approach relies on centralized funding and regional programs for major systems combined with local management of minor stormwater systems. The County, City of Charlotte, and towns have a high degree of self-determination in deciding service levels to be provided by local systems, programs and funding. Funding of the program is primarily supported by a composite stormwater service fee that includes both regional and local

components with the County controlling the regional component and local governance controlling the local component. The City of Charlotte and small towns typically employ a blend of funding from several sources while the County relies almost entirely on the service fee.

In 2005 the population of Mecklenburg County was about three quarter million and the population of Charlotte was about 650,000. The County utility was instituted in 1994. The total stormwater budget for all entities in 2005 was over $85 million with a large part allocated to capital betterments. The fee for a single-family house is $1.06/month throughout the County. Local stormwater programs of the County, cities and towns are funded by a separate additional rate component which ranges from $0.30/month to $6.72/month in Charlotte.

The Tulsa Stormwater Management Utility was founded in response to a devastating flood that killed 14 people and caused nearly $220 million in property damage in 1984. A Department of Stormwater Management was established in 1985 centralizing responsibility for all City stormwater activities, and a stormwater utility fee was established by ordinance in 1986 to fund the program. The stormwater program budget has recently ranged from $12 million to $14 million per year. All residential properties are charged a single rate of $3.49/month, and fees for other properties are based on the amount of imperviousness on each property. The population of Tulsa was about 400,000 in 2005. The program includes comprehensive watershed management, dedicated funds for maintenance and operation, and a $200 million capital improvements program.

The Louisville approach involves a consolidation of flood control and stormwater management with a regional wastewater collection and treatment program provided by the Metropolitan Sewer District (MSD). Most of the smaller cities and towns in Jefferson County do not perform stormwater management functions. Funding of MSD is primarily from wastewater and stormwater service fees, which are independently structured and billed. The accounting is kept separately for each function.

The methodology of determining the stormwater fees in Louisville/Jefferson County is based on impervious area. There is flat rate for single-family residential properties, and differential rates for other properties based on a impervious area equivalency unit. The single-family residential stormwater service fee in was $4.41/month. Stormwater service fee revenues in fiscal year 2005 were expected to be nearly $24 million. There are more than 90 cities and towns in Jefferson County. Most, but not all, cities are included in the stormwater program. Louisville had a population of about 700,000 in 2005.

Sarasota County, Florida established a Stormwater Environmental Utility in 1989. Primary objectives of the Utility are to reduce flooding, improve surface water quality, and attain responsible development practices. A Florida Supreme Court decision in 1996 determined that the Sarasota County charge is a special

assessment rather than a service fee. As such, it is subject to the standards applicable to assessments, which emphasize apportionment of special benefit, rather than reflecting the cost of service burden imposed on properties. The benefit assessments have three components that are consistent across the service area, and one component, system capitalization, that is variable by watershed.

The Utility budget in 2005 was approximately $23 million with about $10 million for capital projects. The benefit assessment takes both pervious and impervious areas on each property into account. On average, a medium size single-family residence is assessed $6.70/month. Sarasota County had a resident population of about 340,000 in 2005. There are four cities in the County. The city of Sarasota through an inter-governmental agreement relies on the County to improve its drainage system and perform most stormwater operations. The other three cities retain responsibility for local stormwater systems.

CHAPTER 1

BACKGROUND AND INTRODUCTION

Municipal stormwater management for local governments has evolved over time from an urban flood control function, to a water and resource management function, to an environmental protection and regulatory function. All three functions now co-exist as responsibilities of local government. This evolution has forced changes in how stormwater systems are planned, designed, constructed, operated, and financed. More specifically, the stormwater function has evolved from a basic capital construction and maintenance program supported primarily by local taxes, to a program of integrated water resource management, environmental enhancement, and recreational services requiring a multi-faceted benefit based finance system.

The focus of this guidance is to provide a resource to local governments as they address contemporary stormwater program financing challenges. The guidance includes procedural, legal, and financial considerations in developing viable funding approaches. The guidance will examine a range of possible approaches to paying for stormwater management, but the focus will be on guidelines for developing service/utility/user fees to support these programs. Chapter 2 will address various sources of funding. Chapter 3 will cover legal considerations, and implementation of stormwater funding programs is discussed in Chapter 4.

WHAT IS MUNICIPAL STORMWATER

Municipal stormwater is surface water runoff from public and private lands in urban areas. Typically municipal stormwater is collected in municipal separate storm sewer systems consisting of drains, pipes, and ditches, and conveyed to nearby streams, rivers, lakes, estuaries, basins, wetlands, and oceans carrying with it a variety of urban pollutants.

The United States Environmental Protection Administration (EPA) in their Phase I Municipal Stormwater regulations defined stormwater to mean "…storm water

runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage." In their Phase II stormwater regulations EPA defined a "municipal separate storm sewer" to mean in part, a conveyance or system of conveyances, including roads with drainage systems and municipal streets, that is owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body designed or used for collecting of conveying storm water which is not a combined sewer and which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works.

The nature of stormwater runoff from a given rainfall or snow event changes as an area urbanizes and more impervious surfaces are created and the landscape and drainage patterns are modified. The volume of runoff, rate of flow, and quality of runoff all change as a result of this urbanization.

HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF STORMWATER SYSTEMS

In the late 1800's and early 1900's combined sewers were built to convey and dispose of both sanitary sewage and stormwater. Eventually, local governments began to separate storm flows from wastewater flows and separate sanitary sewer and storm sewer systems replaced combined sewer systems in many areas. Early municipal storm sewer systems were designed to discharge stormwater rapidly, and included such physical elements as curbs, gutters, inlets, storm sewers, roadside ditches, and concrete and grassed lined open channels.

Thinking began to change in the 1960's and 1970's with the recognition that efficient stormwater systems also transferred problems downstream. With a need to reduce the rate and volume of these stormwater discharges, many local governments started requiring new developments to construct stormwater detention facilities.

In the 1980's and 1990's stormwater quality became a focus of federal regulatory requirements and local governments have had to develop stormwater quality programs in response. Under an evolving regulatory mandate a few local governments are beginning to recombine dry weather flows in storm sewers with sanitary sewage and directing both to treatment plants.

NEW PARADIGM

The character of the stormwater management function has, and continues to change significantly. Originally stormwater systems were built just for conveyance, but stormwater is now a component of a comprehensive integrated urban water resource, environmental enhancement, and recreational services system. Contemporary stormwater management is a multi-dimensional function which includes quantity and quality considerations, multiple-use facilities, riparian

corridors, recreation, wetland preservation and creation, and groundwater recharge.

Stormwater has become a part of the “total” water resources picture and is the third leg of the local government water service stool consisting of water development, treatment, and distribution; sewage collection, treatment, and disposal; and stormwater quantity and quality management. Other more specific changes include recognition of stormwater as a resource; restoration of streams and rivers; preservation of riparian areas and corridors; use of detention areas as parks, playfields, and wetlands; creation and/or restoration of wetlands to provide water quantity, quality, and environmental benefits; capturing stormwater to meet water supply needs; recognition that homes near greenbelts sell for a premium; and evaluation of stormwater from a comprehensive watershed perspective.

Most of these changes recognize stormwater as a resource, but liabilities have also evolved. For example, the disposal of “polluted” stormwater and of sediments accumulated in detention/retention facilities is now a performance issue for local governments. As a result of the evolving regulatory framework stormwater quality issues are now a required part of the urban water resources service sector. The reality is that stormwater quality and quantity are joined at the hip in today’s stormwater management programs.

The new paradigm has introduced a whole new array of issues that has resulted in basic changes in stormwater planning, design, operation and maintenance, construction, and financing. These changes have also resulted in greater public expectations. In addition to the effective control of drainage and flooding, the public also expects riparian corridors, wetlands, recreation amenities, trails, visually pleasing facilities, and a continued maintenance effort. Stormwater managers now must find the resources to effectively satisfy these expectations as well as the regulatory requirements.

To meet the challenges of the new paradigm some urban stormwater programs are evolving into multi-functional operations. Table 1-1 provides a listing of major stormwater management components for a utility/service fee type program. Not all programs will be this comprehensive, but many local governments in order to meet public expectations will likely move in this direction over a period of time.

Table 1-1: Major Stormwater Management Functional Centers[1]

Administration
- General Administration
- Prog Planning and Development
- Interagency Coordination

Public Involvement & Education
- Public Awareness & Education
- Public Involvement
- Standing Citizen's Group

Billing and Finance
- Billing Operations
- Database Management
- Customer Service
- Financial Management
- Capital Outlay
- Overhead Costs
- Cost Control
- Support Services

Stormwater Quality Mgmt
- Quality Master Planning
- Retrofitting Program
- Monitoring Program
- Struc and Non-Struc BMP Progs
- Pest, Herb and Fertilizer
- Used Oil & Toxic Materials
- Street Maint Prog
- Spill Response and Clean Up
- Prog for Pub Ed and Reporting
- Leakage and Cross Connections
- Industrial Program
- Gen Com and Residential Program
- Illicit Con and Illegal Dumping
- Landfills and Other Waste Facilities
- Combined Sewer Overflow Program
- Groundwater & Wellhead Protection
- Drinking Water Protection
- Watershed Assessment & TMDL
- Septic and I&I Program

Engineering & Planning
- Des Criteria, Stds and Guidance
- Field Data Collection
- Master Planning
- Design, Field and Ops Engineering
- Hazard Mitigation
- Zoning support
- Multi-objective Planning Support
- GIS and Database Management
- Mapping
- Land Use Planning & Controls

Operations
- General Maintenance Management
- General Routine Maintenance
- General Remedial Maintenance
- Emergency Response Maintenance
- Infrastructure Management
- Public Assistance

Regulation and Enforcement
- Code Dev and Enforcement
- General Permit Administration
- Drainage Sys Insp & Reg
- Zoning and Land Use Reg
- Special Inspection Programs
- Flood Insurance Program
- Multi-Obj Floodplain Management
- Erosion Control Program

Capital Improvements
- Major Capital Improvements
- Minor Capital Improvements
- Land, Easement, and Right-of-Way

[1] Table 1-1 provided by Hector Cyre, Water Resource Associates, Inc., Friday Harbor, Washington, 2005

LEGISLATIVE PERSPECTIVE

Legislative action has dramatically changed the face of contemporary stormwater management. This includes passage of laws, adoption of regulations, and interpretation of laws and enforcement of regulations by the courts at local, state and federal levels. These legislative activities impact all aspects of stormwater management by local governments, as well as the private sector, such as developers who provide basic infrastructure as a part of their developments, industrial facilities that discharge stormwater from their properties, and those conducting ground disturbing construction activities.

Initially stormwater was considered a common enemy and was solely a local issue. Local governments constructed stormwater systems to address local drainage service needs and flooding problems. Property owners had the right to protect their property from stormwater as long as unreasonable harm was not inflicted on other properties. Today as a result of the Clean Water Act (CWA), stormwater is also a state and federal issue, and landowners are required to detain stormwater on their property and provide a level of treatment.

Passage of the 1972 CWA signaled the beginning of a serious national effort to improve the quality of the nation's streams, rivers, lakes, wetlands, estuaries, bays, and oceans. The CWA required dischargers of "point sources" of pollution such as sewage treatment plants to obtain National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits in order to discharge pollutants into the nation's waters. Initially municipal stormwater was considered a non-point source of pollution and NPDES permits were not required of municipal stormwater dischargers.

However, stormwater was defined as a point source of pollution in the early 1980's pursuant to a federal court decision brought by the Natural Resources Defense Council against the EPA. This marked the beginning of the municipal stormwater quality mandate through the NPDES permit program. In addition to NPDES permit requirements, municipal stormwater systems are also now subject to Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) requirements of the CWA.

NPDES permits typically require pollutant dischargers to meet numerical effluent limits at the end of the discharge pipe. Because it is difficult to apply this standard to stormwater systems, the CWA was amended in 1987. Section 402(p) was added to the CWA defining basic permit compliance requirements for municipal stormwater runoff that are different than those for typical point source discharges such as from sewage treatment plants. Section 402(p) required municipal storm sewer systems to reduce pollutants discharged from municipal stormwater systems to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). MEP is thus the standard of treatment for municipal stormwater and its definition is very important.

The following, from the Federal Register, December 8, 1999, p. 68754 publishing NPDES Phase II stormwater regulations, is EPA's interpretation of the meaning and intent of the MEP standard.

> "Maximum extent practicable (MEP) is the statutory standard that establishes the level of pollutant reductions that operators of regulated MS4s must achieve. The CWA requires that NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s 'shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practices, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods.' CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii). This section also calls for 'such other provisions as the (EPA) Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants.' EPA interprets this standard to apply to all MS4s, including both existing regulated (large and medium) MS4s, as well as the small MS4s regulated under today's rule.
>
> For regulated small MS4s under today's rule, authorization to discharge may be under either a general permit or individual permit, but EPA anticipates and expects that general permits will be the most common permit mechanism. The general permit will explain the steps necessary to obtain permit authorization. Compliance with the conditions of the general permit and the series of steps associated with identification and implementation of the minimum control measures will satisfy the MEP standard.
>
> Implementation of the MEP standard under today's rule will typically require the permittee to develop and implement appropriate BMPs to satisfy each of the required six minimum control measures."

The federal/state/local relationship regarding stormwater management was fundamentally changed by the 1987 CWA amendments and subsequent regulations. There is now a federal mandate that local governments address stormwater quality through the NPDES permit mechanism, and there is federal and state oversight on how, and how well it is done. Drainage and flood control is still a discretionary activity, but stormwater quality management is now required of most all local governments

STORMWATER AS A SERVICE

Uncontrolled stormwater flows can be a danger to both the constructed and natural environments, and the control of stormwater and the pollutants it carries is a difficult and expensive task. Implementation of stormwater management programs and measures by local government, therefore, creates a service benefit for the lands and improvements so served.

Public and private properties are benefited in several ways through the new stormwater management paradigm. Benefits include recreation opportunities, community aesthetics, environmental enhancement, flood damage reduction, protection of transportation systems, development of urban trail corridors, handling of excess drainage from public and private properties, maintaining property access, protecting and providing water supply, providing regulatory compliance, protecting property values, and providing long term system maintenance. Also, where there is a community stormwater program with oversight and management, the service benefit can include system planning and engineering, development of design criteria, flood warning systems, NPDES compliance plans and BMP's; and publication of resource information.

It is important to realize that a long-term obligation is created when stormwater infrastructure is added and stormwater programs are developed. For example, all the stormwater facilities that have been constructed, and will be constructed as a result of new development or redevelopment, must be maintained in perpetuity. NPDES regulations require municipal permit holders to assure the maintenance and continuation of these new facilities and programs. Further, implementation of NPDES permit requirements will most likely intensify in the future.

The significant and continuing capital construction, operation and maintenance requirements for storm sewer systems, stormwater quality facilities, pollutant source control programs, flood control facilities, vector control, drainage corridors, detention facilities, wetlands, etc., is beyond the capacity of individual property owners, and are services provided by the local government stormwater service program.

ISSUES AND CHALLENGES FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

The new stormwater paradigm presents many issues and challenges. What is to be the design and content of the stormwater program, what will it cost, who pays, who decides, and how will it be funded? Among these, cost and how to fund it is of significant importance to local government.

Local governments are expected by their citizens to provide and fund basic services such as police and fire protection, local transportation systems, sewage treatment, water supply, libraries, social services, and recreation. Stormwater quantity and quality must now be added to that list. The new paradigm requires the development of institutional and funding frameworks to support this long-term responsibility.

There are legal and equity issues imbedded in the funding considerations. Funding of stormwater systems must be relevant and proportional to services or

benefits provided, or in other words, it must be fair and legal. It will be critical for funding options, particularly those that include utility/user fees, to be based on sound legal principals to avoid challenges.

Local governments will likely be facing changing rules. Municipal stormwater management systems will need to have flexibility to adjust to changes in regulations, regulators, legislation, public demands, and court decisions. For example TMDLs are developing as a new performance issue for local governments. If stormwater discharges contain pollutants contributing to the impairment of a water of the nation, additional control requirements may be imposed and additional costs incurred.

Cost and effectiveness are major considerations for local government when developing stormwater management programs. MEP is the current CWA regulatory standard to which stormwater programs are held. Cost and effectiveness should be factors (others include regulatory compliance, public acceptance, and technical feasibility) in the selection of BMPs and in the approval by regulators of stormwater management programs.

Partnership opportunities are available to local government in implementing stormwater quality programs. Local governments can develop individual stormwater programs to meet regulatory requirements; or they can join together in partnership with other local governments, including cities, counties, and special districts in the conduct and financing of the stormwater program. There is good potential for cost savings when local governments work with others in implementing control measures required in their permit.

There are governance decisions to be made. Local governments can implement a stormwater program through an existing organization, they can set up a new department or organization, or they can develop some combination of the two. The decision could influence the funding structure that is used.

Ultimately, all issues and challenges focus attention on cost and how it is funded. The focus of this document is on service/user/utility fees which addresses an important element of the funding challenge.

CHAPTER 2

SOURCES OF FUNDING

FUNDING STRATEGIES

Money, Revenue, and Resources

In formulating a funding strategy for any local government program it is often helpful to think of a framework of money, revenue, and resources that can be selectively applied to specific needs. Cumulatively they provide the financial support required for the mix of capital, operating, and non-operating expenditures. It is important to recognize the distinctions that influence their capability and suitability for various tasks, and how they can best be orchestrated.

"Money" encompasses a range of sources and types of funds that can be tapped to support stormwater services and facilities. Appropriations of general revenues, proceeds of bond sales and special-purpose sales taxes, and transfers from other accounts represent "money" that have all been used to support stormwater programs, either on a one-time basis, temporarily, or as a part of a long-term funding strategy.

"Revenue" is a term usually used in specific reference to the cash flow generated by user fees of various sorts and other relatively consistent income streams such as charges, assessments, rentals, fines, etc. Most stormwater utilities have a periodic charge generally applied to all customers. They may also have other revenues generated through special fees applied to individual customers or classes of customers (e.g., plan review and inspection fees), special assessments, and capital recovery fees of various sorts. In some cases, revenue supports other funding mechanisms, as in the allocation of user fee revenue to service bond debt.

"Resources" that support stormwater programs take many forms, ranging from developer-contributed capital facilities, to federal and state grants and loans, to

maintenance of public drainage systems performed by homeowners' associations and private property managers, to land and easement dedications and other exactions. They also include a variety of funding mechanisms that are commonly used to structure how money and resources are applied to specific objectives, for example bond issues that are used to fund capital infrastructure and inter-fund loans to meet temporary cash flow needs.

Expensed Versus Debt Funding

Two principal categories of funding employed by stormwater management programs are expensed funding and debt funding. Most stormwater programs employ a mix of these.

Expensed funding is typified by "pay-as-you-go" strategies, in which expenditures are supported by a more or less concurrent revenue stream. For example, a city's stormwater utility may have a user fee that generates $5 million in annual revenues, an appropriation in its road budget for maintenance of roadway drainage systems of $1 million, and a total annual stormwater management budget of $6 million that essentially matches the combined income. Costs are "expensed" as they are incurred.

Debt funding is typified by bond sales, which are most commonly used to fund major capital expenditures, but debt funding may also include intergovernmental loans, warrants, and other mechanisms. Debt is sometimes also used to fund utility start-up costs, undertake system-wide remediation, or to make funds available to cooperating entities in the form of grants or loans. In all these examples, borrowing is utilized to enable a stormwater program to expedite improvements or activities so as to accomplish its goals more quickly, thereby reducing the time of exposure to certain risks. For example, bonding to build extensive flood protection works in two years rather than twenty years may be a prudent action if valuable property is protected more quickly.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL FUNDING STRATEGIES

A Business Plan Approach Is Based on Strategic Objectives

Some common characteristics are evident among successful stormwater utility programs. The most successful programs have relied heavily on a business plan model which guides both the program evolution and funding decisions. The strategy for accomplishing the program is defined, the type and magnitude of costs are projected, resource requirements are determined, and timing issues are resolved before the analysis of specific funding mechanisms takes place.

"Needs" are the key driver of program and funding strategies. Authority, capability, and a clear vision of the mission are essential, but in the absence of

compelling needs local government leaders apply their attention and resources elsewhere.

The demands of the diverse stormwater management activities identified in Table 1.1 challenge local governments' funding capabilities, and encourage them to use a variety of funding sources. State constitutions and legislation, governance structures and service responsibilities, drainage problems, needs and priorities, local politics and economics, and simply the different ways that communities conduct their business all differ and influence their decisions on stormwater program and funding strategies. These influences should cause local agencies to carefully examine their needs, and the most successful have crafted a detailed business plan as a guiding document.

Effective Stormwater Business Plans Identify Linkages and Dependencies

Stormwater business plans or program strategies contain many linkages and dependencies among program components and processes. Addressing some needs may require several years as preparatory steps are accomplished. For example, even if infrastructure improvements are the highest priority, they may have to be preceded by master planning studies, prioritization processes, engineering of specific projects, land acquisition, and contracting before a system improvement is actually realized. Formal approvals by elected officials may be needed at various points in this process, potentially creating additional delays.

Such linkages and dependencies make timing very influential in structuring the business plan. An extended schedule for addressing one program priority may present an opportunity to expedite others that do not require so much preparatory work or approvals. Routine maintenance is a function most easily expedited and can have the most immediate benefit in terms of service assurance. Regulatory measures that can be adopted at the discretion of managers and that do not require extensive analyses can also be easily activated. Other regulatory activities can involve several years, as in the case of developing and gaining adoption of design manuals. Education, public participation, and other efforts to improve water quality likewise can be initiated relatively quickly, but it may take years to demonstrate results. Some remedial repairs to deteriorated infrastructure can be accomplished quickly, although the process of identifying specific projects, prioritizing them, assembling necessary resources, acquiring land or easements, and contracting with vendors can delay others.

The negative experiences of communities that didn't recognize the relationship between program and funding strategies suggest that adopting funding strategies or mechanisms, without the benefit of a clear vision of the program strategy, creates a high potential for problems. This has proven especially true in the case of instituting stormwater utility user fees. One need only review the case law decisions in Chapter 3 of this guidance manual to find strong support for the

proposition that a clear program strategy buttresses funding decisions by local elected officials.

Community Expectations Are Represented in Business Plans

The most effective stormwater business plans recognize community expectations. In some cases, expectations must be elevated by convincing demonstrations that stormwater problems exist and can be solved. Stormwater management rarely captures public support unless problems impact the daily lives of citizens. Many drainage systems are underground and essentially invisible to the public. If they are designed, constructed, and maintained properly, most people are unaware of them. More visible problems such as potholes in roadways consistently rate higher than drainage problems. The most effective programs identify and publicize the problems they must address, seek public participation and support, and orchestrate the use of various tools and resources over time.

Effective Programs Respond to Change

Flexibility is an important attribute of utility user fee funding and the ability to change as circumstances dictate should be always be a consideration in formulating a business plan. User fees provide a stable revenue source, and offer equity advantages over traditional tax funding, but perhaps their most valuable attribute is their flexibility for funding a variety of operational and capital investment needs. A long-range program can be defined with a realistic expectation that funding will be available when needed and also suitable for changing priorities. However, as a primary funding source, a user fee may lend itself to a focus on short-term, rather than a long-term program strategy, which can be counterproductive.

Service Fee Rates Are Cost-Based

The funding philosophy represented by utility service fees of all types is that customers should pay in relation to the demands they impose on the services and facilities – characterized as a “user-pays” approach. This is a primary consideration in selecting parameters from which service fees will be calculated, and formulating a rate methodology that results in an apportionment of those cost deemed fair and reasonable by the responsible local officials. The most successful stormwater utilities are those that have clearly established and documented the rationale for linking their service fees to the cost of providing services and facilities.

Resources Are Dedicated and Stable

Whether in city, county, or special district entities, most successful stormwater utilities are accounted for as enterprise or special revenue funds that are separate and apart from the funding of general public services. As segregated accounts, enterprise and special revenue funds limit the use of revenues and other resources to a specific purpose, such as stormwater management. Also,

since reserves can be accumulated from one year to the next, there is no pressure to expedite funding at fiscal year-end if that is not prudent. This adds to program stability and efficient management of financial resources.

TRENDS IN FUNDING PRACTICES

Increasing Complexity

The emerging trends in the 21st Century suggest that funding issues will encourage tailoring of funding to specific program objectives, and funding practices will branch out in several directions. As stormwater programs become more sophisticated, unique local concerns and priorities gain greater visibility and support. Also, as more linkages are established with other governmental and even private-sector programs, the general trend in funding is toward greater complexity, and "standard practice" is increasingly likely to be supplanted by local innovations.

Stormwater utilities established in the 1970's and 1980's tended to be funded almost entirely from their service fees. Service fee rate methodologies were relatively consistent though rarely identical. They were cost-based, and rate structures were linked to peak and/or total volume of runoff by fee calculations employing parameters such as impervious area. Use of other funding methods and mechanisms in coordination with service fees was very limited.

Beginning in the 1990's a refinement trend emerged. The basic structure of funding and service fee rates remained relatively stable, but local entities began to push for more sophisticated and detailed cost, rate, and funding analysis. In part, this was due to the rapidly increasing technical capability offered by computerization and data gathering and processing. It also reflected the fact that more large cities instituted stormwater utilities as Phase I NPDES requirements were imposed. Their expectations were generally geared to more sophisticated cost and rate analyses and they often retained management and rate consultants with experience in other disciplines.

In the first decade of the 21st Century the trends in funding have been primarily in response to Phase II of the NPDES program, which impacts many more cities and towns than Phase I. This has had two somewhat conflicting effects. The introduction of a water quality objective caused many local governments to view stormwater management more broadly. However, as an increasing number of smaller cities and towns explored stormwater fee options to meet NPDES permit obligations, they tended to demand simpler and less expensive approaches than those preferred by large communities. These factors have been further compounded by federal and state initiatives to manage watersheds holistically, which is filtering down through regulatory programs and grant and loan opportunities. As a result, the key stormwater funding trends for the next decade include the following.

Blended Funding

Blending several sources of funding to support stormwater management program strategies has been a slowly emerging trend. The most successful stormwater programs are supported by several sources of funding, enabling them to spend more money to elevate the visibility of the program and improve cost accountability of specific functions or improvements.

Other sources of funding used in combination with service fees include general budget appropriations, dedicated special taxes (property, income, sales), special assessments, fees charged in lieu of requiring compliance with standards or requirements such as on-site detention, system capitalization or development impact fees to recover past expenditures or better allocate the cost of infrastructure over a period of time, and matching funds such as federal and state grants and loans. There are few constraints on local governments' authority to combine and selectively target several types and/or sources of funds to accomplish various purposes, see Appendix for examples.

Multi-jurisdictional Funding

Cooperative funding with other entities is a hallmark of many successful stormwater programs. Several factors have induced stormwater managers to participate in multi-jurisdictional funding, especially in recent years as water quality considerations became more prominent.

Stormwater runoff doesn't conform to jurisdictional boundaries. Drainage waters flow from jurisdiction to jurisdiction based on topography. Solving an upstream community's problem may become the source of a problem in another jurisdiction located downstream. Thus, the most efficient infrastructure solution for a given drainage problem may lie outside the jurisdiction where the impacts are manifested. For example, to relieve flooding a regional detention facility built in an upstream portion of a watershed in a rural unincorporated area may be less expensive and provide better protection than extensive flood protection works installed downstream within a major urban area. This may encourage several cities and towns in the downstream portion of a watershed to fund a common solution higher in the upstream reaches rather than attempt to install independent drainage improvements in each of their communities.

The availability of federal and state grants and loans and cooperative programs has also encouraged local governments to join in conducting activities associated with stormwater management. This has been a significant inducement to local governments to establish stormwater service fee funding. For example, the City of Griffin, Georgia was able to obtain more grant, loan, and shared funding from federal, state, and county sources during the first two years of its stormwater utility operation than was generated in service fees. A key factor in gaining other agencies' financial support was the City's ability to match their grants and loans with reliable local funding.

The presence of stormwater quality program mandates of state and federal agencies has also encouraged local governments to participate in cooperative programs. The emerging emphasis on stormwater quality has created both opportunities and incentives for cities, counties, and special-purpose districts to participate in cooperative efforts. Examples include public education, water quality monitoring and sample analysis, the development of drainage, erosion control, and other technical manuals, and even consolidated development plan review.

Cost-sharing With Other Public Programs

Successful stormwater utility programs have financial strength that has enabled them to venture into cost-sharing programs with entities that have different responsibilities but shared interests. Greater funding has broadened the scope of stormwater management to include related issues such as land use and development regulation, environmental protection, and habitat preservation. This in turn has revealed more opportunities for linkages with other programs, and sharing of resources to address mutual interests and needs is increasingly common.

Wastewater treatment, especially, lends itself to cooperative funding with stormwater management, due in large part to the extensive historic use of combined sanitary/stormwater sewerage systems in many areas of the country. Stormwater separation and inflow/infiltration corrections were often funded as wastewater treatment expenses in the past. Now some communities have recognized that the expense of separating stormwater and wastewater or eliminating stormwater inflows into wastewater sewer systems may be assigned to a stormwater cost center rather than wastewater. When a stormwater utility is present, the costs shift to properties that generate substantial runoff versus those that generate substantial amounts of sewage.

Watershed management practices and water quality protection also introduce opportunities to share costs with other programs. The City of Bellevue, Washington Storm and Surface Water Utility has a primary objective of preserving small streams. Protection of wetlands and construction of regional detention ponds were key elements of the City's stream preservation strategy. The Utility purchased extensive areas of wetlands and other areas along streams, and worked closely with the City's Park Department to manage them as passive-use parks and open space. Other properties used for detention and groundwater recharge have been developed into active recreation facilities such as neighborhood playgrounds, soccer pitches, and even tennis courts.

Countless other communities have built parks, greenways, and trails along streams, including examples such as the Mingo Creek linear park in Tulsa, Oklahoma and along Cherry Creek, South Platte River, and many other drainageways in the Denver, Colorado metro area. Salt Lake City, Utah modified

and improved a high school baseball field to serve as a major detention facility during severe storms and major snowmelt events.

Some communities have also used their stormwater utility funding resources to support program enhancements such as geographical information systems (GIS), upgrades to financial management and utility billing/collection systems, and transportation improvements such as construction of roadside curbs and gutters to replace open ditches. The linkage of stormwater management to other programs has justified funding in whole or in part activities such as leaf collection to reduce local flooding due to plugged inlets (e.g., Greensboro, North Carolina) and street sanding and snow removal/dumping to reduce stormwater quality pollution.

Broader Private Sector Participation

The importance of contributed capital infrastructure built by developers should not be underestimated. Though often unplanned and uncoordinated, many early components of local drainage systems that emerged in the 19th Century were built by the private sector coincidental to commercial, industrial, and residential projects. The economic boom of the 1920's spawned a major surge in private investment in public facilities, including stormwater drainage systems. In most suburban communities developed since World War II, a majority of the stormwater infrastructure has been built by developers and turned over to a public entity for long-term operation and maintenance.

More recently this approach has expanded to include cooperative efforts involving public entities and the private sector, with stormwater management requirements being integrated with other objectives. For example, a stormwater detention facility built by a developer might now be integrated with recreational facilities such as greenway corridors, golf courses, baseball fields, or soccer pitches. The financial participation in such improvements may be broadened to include several public agencies having primary responsibility for the long-term operation and maintenance of the facilities.

This trend has several important implications for stormwater managers. They will need to reach out to private-sector entities and programs to identify opportunities that serve their mutual benefit. They will need to broaden their community's vision of what stormwater management entails to ensure support for cooperative programs with private interests. Because many more developments are being built by larger, more competent and better financed development companies, local stormwater management programs will need to increase their skills and sophistication to keep pace and ensure that participation is optimized.

Increasing Influence of Technology and Data

Perhaps the most pervasive factor guiding changes in stormwater management in the past thirty years is rapid acceleration of new technology. This directly influences trends in stormwater funding practices as well as engineering and

other technical endeavors involving the availability and management of data. For example, the cost of creating or gathering data required to prepare a master account file for stormwater service fee billings has plummeted in the past decade, from as much as $6/account to less than $0.25/account depending on the parameters and rate structure involved. Satellite imagery of extensive land areas now renders digital information that is at least as precise as visual interpretation of aerial photography, with far greater consistency and reliability at much less cost.

Such increased efficiency encourages local governments to seek more sophisticated stormwater service fee rate methodologies, and to combine several funding mechanisms in much more complex approaches. However, is it practical and beneficial to refine a community's stormwater service fee rate structure when other parameters are not yet as precisely quantifiable? The trend is clearly toward more sophisticated rates, but optimizing the value of the rapidly increasing technological capability has not yet been adequately addressed.

FUNDING METHODS AND MECHANISMS

Local Governments' Funding Authority

Stormwater management has historically been supported by a range of funding methods and mechanisms that reflect the mix of federal, state, and local programs. Since this guidance is directed toward the funding of local stormwater management programs, especially stormwater utilities, we focus on the approaches used primarily by cities, counties, and special-purpose districts.

Cities and counties in most states are generally authorized by state legislation to conduct stormwater management. This general authority is supplemented in some states by home rule provisions. Cities and counties adopting such powers may gain greater latitude to undertake stormwater management functions, regardless of whether specific statutory authorization is available, subject to certain limitations and ballot approval requirements.

The changing nature of stormwater management is also providing greater flexibility in stormwater funding. Undeniably, stormwater management has now become fundamentally regulatory. Federal and state laws confer a water quality regulatory role upon local governments through the NPDES permit program. Similarly, adoption of local system design criteria and on-site control requirements for runoff quantity is rooted in a regulatory purpose of preventing problems. This regulatory foundation may expand and strengthen the local authority, especially as it relates to funding decisions. Generally speaking, locally-elected officials have greater latitude in adopting fees that are associated with regulatory purposes than for other objectives.

Funding Methods and Mechanisms

Funding methods and mechanisms commonly used for stormwater programs include:

- ► General revenue appropriations
- ► Stormwater user (service) fees
- ► Plan review, development inspection, and special user fees
- ► Special assessments
- ► Bonding for capital improvements
- ► In-lieu of construction fees
- ► Capitalization recovery fees
- ► Impact fees
- ► Developer extension/latecomer fees
- ► Federal and state funding opportunities such as grants, loans, and cooperative programs

General Revenue Appropriations

Despite the proliferation of stormwater utilities, general tax revenues remain the most common source of stormwater management funding. Substantial technical analysis is normally not needed to fund stormwater management from general revenues, which local governments may use for any legal purpose. The majority of most cities' and counties' general revenues are from taxes (e.g., property, sales, and income), exactions (e.g., franchise fees on utilities), and federal/state revenue sharing, and are simply appropriated for specific purposes, including stormwater management, through the normal budget process. Because they have limited purposes and, in most states, often do not have broad general taxing powers comparable to cities and counties, special-purpose districts are more likely to be funded through limited property taxes, special assessments and service fees.

The practice of funding stormwater management from general revenues has contributed to a dispersal of stormwater management responsibilities. Stormwater management is not typically an independent municipal function, either operationally or financially. Many city and county functions are peripherally involved in or impacted by stormwater runoff. Components of what might be collectively considered a consolidated stormwater program are often embedded in operational units such as public works, engineering, transportation, street maintenance, wastewater treatment, and even recreation. The funding of stormwater management in such cases is also typically embedded in whatever resources are assigned to the primary function. They may budget for costs that are essentially stormwater management, but not readily identifiable as such in their budgets. Such dispersion of functions and costs may obscure any discernible relationship between demands for stormwater services and facilities and how the cost burden is apportioned.

General revenues have several attractive attributes for stormwater management. Most cities' and counties' general revenues are, in the absence of other demands, sufficient to support effective stormwater management. The sources of general revenues are usually well-established, fully understood, and well-accepted by citizens and business interests. They are relatively stable from year to year, though economic downturns tend to excessively impact jurisdictions whose general revenues are highly reliant on sales and other business taxes rather than property value, which is more stable.

However, general revenues also have significant disadvantages as a source of stormwater management funding. Many worthy public purposes, including public safety and social services, are commonly funded from general revenues. Stormwater management has historically struggled to compete effectively against other needs, and major long-term reallocations of general revenues simply to enhance stormwater management capabilities are rare. In the absence of a major budget reallocation, increasing general revenues to support stormwater management implies approval of a tax increase of some sort. Neither option is politically attractive for most local officials.

Because they are not earmarked or dedicated to any specific purpose, annual appropriations of general revenues shift with elected officials' and administrators' perceived priorities. Stormwater management needs are more likely to receive better treatment in a year following severe storms and drainage problems than in a year following a drought. A lack of stable funding makes it difficult to plan and carry out a consistent, long-term program.

The sources of general revenues have little if any inherent association with the origin of stormwater management demands and costs. For example, property taxes are a major source of general revenues for many cities and counties. Such taxes are usually calculated based on the economic value of land and improvements, which have little direct relationship with stormwater runoff quantity or quality. Sales taxes are typically based on retail sales, which likewise have no identifiable link to stormwater management costs. Franchise fees are normally a percentage of the gross income of the activity utilizing the franchise rights.

Because general revenues are derived primarily from taxes and exactions imposed upon businesses and individuals, other parties that impose significant demands on stormwater systems and programs may be excluded from participating financially in solutions. For example, in cities which have state-owned properties, public universities or federal military installations, a substantial demand for stormwater services may be traced to such tax-exempt properties.

The disparity between the need for stormwater services and facilities and the source of general revenues does not end with tax-exempt properties. Some private properties, for example discount retail stores, parking lots and warehouses that have large expanses of relatively low value impervious

coverage, do not pay taxes commensurate with the demands they impose on the stormwater systems. Conversely, more valuable properties such as high-rise office and residential condominium towers that may have less impact on stormwater runoff pay substantial property taxes.

Stormwater User (Service) Fees

Stormwater utilities funded primarily through service fees are the focus of this guidance. Service fees are discussed only briefly in this section, but are covered in greater detail in other sections of this chapter. Specifically the sections on "Service Fee and Assessment Design Considerations" and "Service Fee Rate and Assessment Methodologies" further address this area.

Although user fee funding of stormwater programs is generally associated with the stormwater utility concept inaugurated in the 1970's, Billings, Montana adopted a "storm water charge" in June, 1964. Relying in part on that revenue stream, the voters of Billings also approved the issuance and sale of negotiable revenue bonds for the purpose of reconstructing and extending the City's stormwater and sanitary sewer systems. This action was challenged in court and was eventually upheld by the Montana Supreme Court in 1966[2]**.** Billings has since funded a majority of its stormwater management programs through the charge.

Billings' "storm water charge" represented a major departure from conventional stormwater funding but did not elicit widespread imitation. The transition to user fee funding did not become widespread until the early 1990's, although several cities and counties in Washington, Oregon, and Colorado established utilities during the 1970's and 1980's. The utility user fee concept has now been adopted by over five hundred cities and/or counties. It is generally referred to as the "stormwater utility" approach because it not only provides user fee funding but also incorporates accounting and management practices similar to those of other municipal utilities like water supply, wastewater treatment, and solid waste management. Similar approaches have been used in Canada and Germany.

Substantial latitude is available to local elected officials in structuring rates and fees, especially if they are associated with regulatory functions. Specific methods of calculating stormwater user fees are not mandated by law in most states, though some limitations do exist. For example, in Texas the state legislature has exempted public universities from local stormwater user fees. Most stormwater user fee rates account for conditions on properties that affect the peak rate of runoff, total volume discharged, and pollutant loadings on receiving waters. A majority are based on the amount of impervious area (roofs, paved areas, etc.),[3] which determines both the proportion of rainfall that runs off and the peak rate of discharge during and following storms.

---

[2] City of Billings v. Ralph Nore, 148 Mont. 96; 417 P.2d 458 (1966)

[3] Stormwater Utility Survey 2004 – 2005, Black & Veach, Kansas City, MO, 2005

Stormwater rates have also been based on the gross area of properties and numerical factors that reflect the intensity of development. A few cities and counties have incorporated both gross area and impervious area or the percentage of imperviousness into their rate calculation. Other stormwater service fee rate parameters include land use classes, zoning classes, and water meter size, though these are generally not considered to offer comparable equity of cost allocation relative to impervious and gross area methodologies.

A stormwater user fee is highly flexible and can easily be tailored to individual situations and coordinated with other funding methods. Revenue from user fees and other funding sources can be blended together or a fee might be applied only in a limited service area rather than the entire jurisdiction, excluding other areas which do not require service or are impractical to serve. No fixed practice prevails; though most cities apply their user fees city-wide and many counties define more limited service areas where urban/suburban conditions exist.

User fees are also authorized for some types of special-purpose districts, which may apply them district-wide or designate them only for specific service zones. Such approaches can be combined, as in the case of a stormwater utility that has both a general service fee and also administers special-purpose improvement districts to fund localized improvements or services.

The stability of a dedicated user fee revenue stream ensures that long-range scheduling of capital improvements and operations can be done with reasonable assurance. User fees may also free up general revenues and other resources allocated to stormwater management for other purposes.

The greatest potential disadvantages of stormwater user fees are high visibility of the charge and the cost of its development and implementation. Regardless of technical distinctions between "taxes", "exactions", "assessments", and "service charges", any form of government funding may be viewed by some citizens as a "tax" and thus be unpopular. However, the high visibility of a defined stormwater user fee might also be beneficial if it convinces a community that long-standing flooding or pollution problems will be addressed.

The cost of developing and implementing utilities reflects the size of a community or the complexity of processes employed. Some of the formative costs such as program and cost analyses are essentially common to all situations. Others are “unit” costs. For example, data must be assembled to populate a master account file for billing. The cost of implementing a utility user fee is a function of the number of accounts, and the total cost typically amounts to eight to twelve weeks of the revenue stream that is created. This includes all costs associated with the necessary program and financial analyses, data assembly, modification of billing and other information systems (or activation of a new system), and public education and involvement.

Plan Review, Development Inspection, and Other Special Fees

A variety of special user fees could reasonably be included under the scope of a stormwater utility or adopted separately to support regulatory measures. Most often they are related to special services provided to a limited group, as opposed to user fees that are generally applicable to utility customers. Such fees apportion the costs only among those who require the service or cause the need for the regulatory measure.

Fees for the performance of regulatory activities are usually associated with protecting the public health, safety, and welfare in some manner. Some regulatory activities may be mandated by federal and/or state requirements or as conditions of NPDES or other permits. Regardless, to the extent special fees are associated with a regulatory function (e.g., development regulation); authority to institute them is typically a product of the police powers of the governance entity.

Special fees may also have other applications, such as a cost recovery mechanism that assigns certain expenses to a specific group. For example, experience has demonstrated that maintenance of on-site detention systems is frequently ignored or deferred by property owners, or alterations may be intentionally or unintentionally made to such facilities. Inspections may be necessary to ensure that on-site systems are properly maintained and not altered from their approved design. Placing the cost of such inspections on the specific property owners through special fees relieves the general taxpayers or utility ratepayers of the expense.

Special fees typically provide only a small additional amount of revenue for a stormwater utility, but enhance the equity of cost apportionment. Adoption of such fees may require that other fees associated with regulatory reviews, inspections, or special services be evaluated to ensure that individuals are not being charged twice for the same service.

Special Assessments

Special assessments have been used to fund capital improvement and operation of stormwater systems since colonial times. The assessment concept is predicated on apportioning costs in proportion to the direct and special benefits individually derived by specific properties. It has been applied to funding of various public facilities, ranging from sidewalks and roads to flood control channels and dikes. In application to stormwater management, the special assessment mechanism has evolved as the management paradigm changed.

The chief drawback of the traditional special assessment methodology is that the distribution of costs must be proportionate with the direct and special benefit accruing to each property being assessed. Although standards differ from state to state, generally the benefits must be definable, measurable in some economic manner, and available to the property being assessed within a practical timeframe. In most cases, general benefits accruing to all properties as a

consequence of a stormwater improvement or activity cannot be used to justify a special assessment.

The courts have established substantially different standards for special assessments versus service fees. Broader latitude is given to local elected officials in setting service fee rates, and especially those associated with regulatory purposes. Special assessments must conform to more restrictive technical standards based on apportioning costs to reflect the value of benefits accruing to individual properties. Fully complying with the standards the courts have set for special assessments may therefore require more precise and costly data than is needed to support a service fee, which must simply be fair and reasonable.

Special assessments for drainage are most workable in relatively localized or specific applications. For example, improving a ditch or channel that directly serves a few properties or a relatively small service area is an appropriate project for special assessment funding. A special assessment is less suitable for capital projects that serve a wide area, and may be wholly unsuited to facilities providing a general benefit to the community at large.

Much of what must be done to effectively manage stormwater quality may not be directly and specially beneficial to individual properties. Thus, special assessments are not widely used as a primary funding mechanism for that purpose, though in recent years several benefit assessment areas have been instituted in Southern California to support local water quality programs, and Florida counties fund stormwater management through assessments (as so defined in a Florida Supreme Court decision) that are similar to many stormwater service fees.

Bonding for Capital Improvements

The expense of major capital infrastructure, land, and equipment has posed a significant challenge for stormwater programs whose annual revenues and resources are limited. As a result, local governments have used bonding to fund major capital improvements for many years.

Bonds are sometimes used to fund operations as well as capital improvements, though that practice is not generally viewed as prudent and some states prohibit or limit such uses of bonding. However, some stormwater management costs can be viewed either as a capital or operating expense. For example, remedial repairs to aging infrastructure might legitimately be viewed as either a capital expenditure or an operating expense.

Bonds are not a revenue source, but rather a method of borrowing money to fund expenditures. Debt service of bonds is commonly derived from general revenues, service fees, or special assessments. In some cases, specific funding mechanisms or sources are identified in bond covenants. For example, a bond

might be issued with debt service to be paid from a special local option sales tax or a special assessment upon properties served by the improvement.

The chief advantage of bonding is that it allows expenditures that far exceed current revenues and resources. Construction of major improvements can be expedited in advance of what could be funded from annual budget appropriations by spreading the costs over time, much like a home mortgage or automobile loan enables a buyer to acquire assets they could not afford to buy for cash.

In the case of stormwater management, expediting a capital project by several years through bonding may result in significant public and private savings if flooding, other damaging impacts, and inflation of land acquisition and construction costs are avoided. The major disadvantage of bonding is that it is essentially a loan that incurs an interest expense, increasing the total cost of capital projects.

Two types of bonding are available, revenue bonding and general obligation bonding. General obligation bonding incurs a debt that has first standing with regard to public assets and is backed by the "full faith and credit" of the issuing agency. All revenues and resources of the entity, including various taxes, may be used to service a general obligation debt. Revenue bonding is supported and ensured only by specified revenues, such as service fees or assessments. As a result, the bond market sometimes imposes higher interest rates on revenue bonds and/or dictates that excess revenue be generated (termed coverage) to reduce the risk of non-payment. Recent experience suggests that the bond market has recognized the stability typical of stormwater utility service fee income, and has priced stormwater revenue bonds favorably.

Cities and counties in some states are also authorized to issue bond debt that is backed by the full faith and credit of the issuer but has debt service funded from a designated revenue source. This is commonly referred to as “double-barreling” of bonds. The full faith and credit provision is simply a fall-back if the revenue stream should fall short. Such bond issues typically attain the bond rating and interest rate of the issuing agency’s general obligation debt, but the entity’s general tax revenues and statutory debt limits are not burdened.

In-lieu of Construction Fees

In-lieu of construction fees are not specifically authorized under most state laws, but might be adopted in some circumstances as one element of a comprehensive stormwater utility user fee rate methodology or as a regulatory fee. Such fees have been charged in lieu of requiring construction of on-site stormwater systems for many years.[4]

[4] For example, Tulsa, Oklahoma instituted fees in lieu of requiring on-site stormwater detention improvements on each and every development project in more than a dozen watersheds during the 1970’s, and used the revenue to defray a portion of the expense of regional detention facilities in those areas.

In-lieu of construction fees are sometimes confused with impact fees. However, an in-lieu of construction fee is usually a substitute for requiring on-site solutions such as detention storage. They may be used even in instances when an on-site system would work but an offsite regional facility is preferable.

In contrast, impact fees are generally used to pay for off-site measures to compensate for the service-demand effects of development that are not solvable on-site. For example, the impact of a shopping center on stormwater runoff might be resolved either by requiring an on-site detention system or by building a regional facility off-sight that is paid for (in part) through the in-lieu of construction fee. Shopping center traffic that clogs nearby roads cannot be solved on-site, but an impact fee might be used to pay for additional traffic lanes and/or signalization to mitigate the impact.

The need for in-lieu of construction fees associated with stormwater management stems from problems that have emerged with on-site measures to mitigate development impacts. Experience has shown that requiring developers to install individual on-site detention and water quality facilities can lead to a regulatory and/or maintenance problem for a local government. Alternative regional solutions may be more efficient and reliable in controlling runoff volumes and pollutant discharges into public stormwater systems and streams. However, on-site systems are typically funded by the developers whereas the general public usually pays for regional systems. An issue of equity arises if general taxpayers or ratepayers have to fund regional solutions to mitigate the impacts of private development projects rather than requiring on-site control.

The flexibility to address issues either by on-site mitigation or by alternative actions elsewhere is advantageous if the financial conundrum can be resolved. An in-lieu of construction fee offers a practical option that may be preferable to both developers and local governments. Developers simply pay a fee in-lieu of designing and building an on-site system or facility, and the local government obtains financial support for more efficient and reliable regional systems.

The most significant disadvantage of in-lieu of construction fees is that they rarely generate sufficient revenue to fund construction of regional detention facilities, enlarge conveyance systems, or install water quality facilities in a timely manner. Also, they do not fund maintenance. This dictates that other revenues must be available to initially build and maintain regional facilities, and taxpayers or ratepayers are the parties burdened with those costs. However, over time, in-lieu of construction fees can contribute a meaningful component of the total long-term funding of regional facilities and equitably compensate those who have initially borne the costs.

In-lieu of construction fees are not necessarily easy to implement. They demand well-refined capital improvement plans and analyses of on-site versus regional alternatives, from which the alternative cost of the regional options can be

reliably determined as the basis for setting the fees. This may necessitate detailed and costly analysis of potential regional facilities when a simple regulatory approach would suffice. At least a portion of the cost of preparing suitable analyses and documentation should be incorporated into the structure of in-lieu fees.

Capitalization Recovery Fees

Capitalization recovery fees are also known as system development charges, capital facilities fees, utility expansion charges, and by other titles. They are not specifically provided for by authorizing legislation in most states, but have been incorporated into various utility user fee rate structures for many years.

Capitalization recovery fees are sometimes confused with impact fees and even with in-lieu of construction fees. Capitalization recovery fees are most often intended to recover a fair share of the prior public investment in infrastructure capacity installed to accommodate future development. The fees are applied to developers who make use of that provisional capacity when they develop projects. In some instances, capitalization fees may also be used to attain suitable apportionment of future capital costs. This is particularly applicable in cases where funds have been accumulated in preparation for major capital projects.

There are several ways of structuring and calculating capitalization charges, including the growth-related cost allocation method, the system buy-in approach, the marginal incremental cost approach, and the value of service methodology. They differ from in-lieu of construction fees and impact fees primarily in terms of: 1) the fundamental purpose of the charges; 2) the timing of improvements versus when the charges are collected; and 3) their relationship to the specific facilities that are funded through user fees. In most cases, capitalization recovery fees are related solely to capital costs, though some justification may exist in certain circumstances for incorporating long-term operating expenses.

Capitalization charges provide a mechanism whereby developers participate in paying for capacity that was previously built into public systems in anticipation of their needs or which is planned for the future and for which funding is being accumulated in anticipation of building the improvements. In effect, they allow a deferral of participation in the capital cost of facilities until a property is developed and either makes use of the provisional capacity already in place or buys into the previously accumulated fund reserves intended to build future improvements. The use of such fees for stormwater management capital costs is clearly appropriate since most drainage systems are consciously designed to provide capacity to accommodate future development in an economical manner.

Whether a stormwater capitalization charge is appropriate in specific cases may be related to the user fee rate methodology that is employed. For example, many stormwater user fees are based solely on impervious area where only

developed properties are charged. Undeveloped properties do not have impervious area and therefore are not charged. However, the capital facilities being funded by the fee are normally designed with future conditions in mind. This initially results in excess capacity being built into the system, which is paid for solely by currently developed properties. A capitalization charge may therefore be an appropriate recapture mechanism to ensure a fair and reasonable allocation of the capital costs among all properties using the facilities over time.

If the rate methodology allows user fees to be charged to undeveloped properties, a recovery mechanism may not be needed at the time properties are developed. The rate structure might have a system capitalization component that assigns an appropriate proportion of the capital costs to undeveloped properties based on expectations of the future developments and their stormwater system demands.

Impact Fees

Impact fees have been adopted by local government entities for a variety of public infrastructure components. They are based on the cost of mitigating development impacts of individual developments by building public off-site improvements where impacts can't be solved on-site. For example, traffic impact fees support the cost of additional lanes and/or signalization to accommodate the added traffic generated by projects such as shopping malls and high-rise condominiums. Such impacts cannot be effectively addressed by on-site facilities. Impact fees have also been employed to meet communities' park and recreation standards and other objectives.

Standards and requirements have evolved for adopting and applying such fees and have been institutionalized in legislation in several states. Some of these statutes impose so many administrative burdens and limitations on use of the impact fee revenues that they are essentially impractical. At least one state, Georgia, has adopted legislation that specifies limited uses of developer impact fees that do not include stormwater management. Specific applications of impact fees have also been the subject of a great deal of litigation nationally. An unusual aspect of impact fees is that state courts around the country have been notably inconsistent. Recent cases that have reached the United States Supreme Court have added some clarity. The following is a summary of pertinent cases provided by David Burchmore, author of Legal Considerations, Chapter 3.

> City of College Station v. Turtle Rock Corporation, 680 S.W.2d 802 (Texas 1982)
> College Station adopted an ordinance requiring developers to dedicate land or pay an in-lieu fee for new parks. Turtle Rock paid the fee and sued. The Texas Supreme Court ruled that the ordinance was

"reasonable" and "accomplished a legitimate goal substantially related to public health, safety, welfare."

Nollan v. California Coastal Commission, 483 U.S. 825 (1987)
Nollan wanted to replace his beachfront bungalow with a larger house. The Coastal Commission required public access across his property to the beach and an adjacent park. Nollan sued. The US Supreme Court supported Nollan, stating there was no "essential nexus" between imposed conditions and impact of use.

Northern Illinois Builders Association v. County of Du Page, 165 Ill. 2d 25 (Ill. 1995)
NIBA challenged the legality of two State enabling acts and three County ordinances imposing road impact fees. The court declared the first act and the first ordinance unconstitutional, and the second act and second ordinance constitutional. Monies collected under the first ordinance were ordered returned.

In Hillis Homes v. Snohomish County, 97 Wash. 2d 804 (Wash. 1982), the state Supreme Court invalidated an impact fee imposed on residential development to help pay for schools on the ground that the exaction was in effect a tax intended to raise revenue, rather than a fee intended to regulate land use, and that only the state legislature could levy such a tax.

Florence Dolan v. City of Tigard, 512 U.S. 374 (1994)
Ms. Dolan wanted to expand her hardware store and pave her parking lot. Tigard requested dedication of an adjacent floodplain and bikeway. Dolan refused and sued. The US Supreme Court ruled there was no "essential nexus" and that the City failed to demonstrate that the benefits justified the requirements.

Erlich v. City of Culver City, 114 S. Ct. 2731 (1994)
The Supreme Court extended the Dolan analysis from property dedications to development fee exactions. Erlich was the owner of a defunct private health and tennis club, and sought a building permit to construct condominium townhouses on the project site. The city approved the permit but conditioned it on payment of numerous fees, including $280,000 to enable the city to build tennis courts that would replace the facilities lost with the demolition of the tennis club. Erlich refused, and sued claiming that the fee exactions bore no relationship to the impact caused by the project. The Supreme Court granted certiorari, vacated the judgment of the lower court dismissing the case for failing to state a takings claim under the Fifth Amendment, and remanded the case "for further consideration in light of Dolan."

Impact fees are typically limited to situations in which the impact of new development on existing infrastructure systems is: 1) measurable and certain; 2) of definable geographic or systemic extent; and 3) quantifiable in terms of the incremental capital investment that will be required to maintain (not attain) an adequate service level in the face of the added growth attributable to the subject development. The final point is critically important in terms of stormwater management systems. Impact fees cannot be used to bring inadequate existing systems up to an adequate service level. Nor can they be used to address the impacts of other past, present, or future developments. Thus, they are not useful in correcting many deficiencies that already exist in stormwater systems. Impact fee revenues must also be earmarked for specific projects or uses, must be expended relatively quickly, and, if not, must be returned to the developer, often with interest.

Developer Extension/Latecomer Fees

Developer extension/latecomer fees are a good example of resources available to stormwater management entities that do not directly generate income but support attainment of important objectives. They are not a revenue mechanism, but rather a means of apportioning capital costs among several properties as they are developed. The most common use of this type of fee around the country is for water and sanitary sewer system extensions.

Extensions to utility systems and other infrastructure improvements are often built by developers. Under the developer extension/latecomer fee concept, the initial developer is later compensated for providing the facilities by fees applied to subsequent developers that tap onto or otherwise make use of the improvements. Although such fees are not specifically authorized in legislation in most states, they can be adopted as part of a comprehensive stormwater user fee rate structure or negotiated on a case by case basis.

A developer extension/latecomer fee works in the following way. Developer "A" proposes a project that requires a stormwater (or water, or sewer) system with "x" capacity for its own purposes. However, practical design considerations indicate that a larger system should be installed to properly serve other nearby properties that are currently undeveloped. Developer "A" therefore is required to build a larger system than necessary simply to serve his or her own property, and incurs an additional cost. Property owners subsequently tapping into the improved system when their development occurs are charged a one-time fee, and the fee is then transferred to Developer "A". This type of fee is structured so that Developer "A" and all other users of the facilities ultimately bear a fair proportion of the capital cost. The management entity typically receives no revenue from the fee, although some charge administrative expenses on top of the capital cost.

Federal and State Funding

Federal and state funding for local stormwater management takes many forms, including technical support, facility construction, cooperative programs, and grants and loans for various purposes. Local governments are generally authorized to make use of federal and state government funding, such as the State Revolving Fund Loans financed by EPA to achieve CWA objectives, for various purposes including stormwater management, flood control, and water quality protection.

SERVICE FEE AND ASSESSMENT DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The remainder of this chapter will focus on service fees and to a lesser extent assessments.

There are many reasons for local governments to adopt service fees to fund their stormwater programs. These include: 1) generation of sufficient revenue to meet capitalization and operational expenses; 2) customizing the apportionment of costs among various segments of the community; 3) support a growth management strategy, facilitate life-cycle asset management, or help segregate costs related to unfunded federal and/or state mandates; and 4) diminish a general revenue budget problem by moving stormwater off that source of funding and substituting service fees. Regardless of the specific motivation, the process of designing a stormwater utility funding strategy introduces the need for a higher level of analysis than that required for general fund revenue allocations.

Design of both service fees and assessments must meet general and technical standards. Standards differ between fees and assessments, and vary from state to state as a result of constitutional, legislative, and case law differences as addressed in Chapter 3. Selection of a preferred approach is not a purely technical issue. It is not required that the very best technical approach be selected. A user fee rate structure that fits local practices and meets basic industry standards may serve a community better than a highly detailed, very expensive approach that is confusing to the public. In many cases, decisions are influenced by practical considerations like public perceptions of equity, implementation and upkeep costs, timing, and ease of understanding. The following considerations are among those commonly used to evaluate and select preferred methods for design of user fee rate structures.

Legality

Nearly thirty (30) percent of the respondents to a recent national survey of stormwater utilities indicated that their stormwater utility funding decisions had

been subjected to a legal challenge of some sort.[5] That such a high percentage would be contested on legal grounds is probably not surprising given that the funding decisions and user fee rate structures involve money. The legal issues are addressed more thoroughly in Chapter 3, Legal Considerations, however the following is provided to help provide context for service fee and assessment design considerations.

Stormwater management is clearly a function that falls within the general authority of cities and counties in most states. Managing and funding that function as a utility is now an accepted practice, and both cities and counties have the latitude to adopt stormwater user fees in many states. The courts in several states have determined that there are certain characteristics that determine whether a charge is a tax, service fee, special assessment, or exaction. Although the detailed findings in the various states differ, they are influenced by both intent of the legislative body and the structure and application of the funding methods and charging mechanisms. Procedural issues that may have an impact on the legality of service fees and assessments include the following:

- ► What was the intent of the jurisdiction in establishing the charge, and how are funds being used?
- ► Was the service fee adopted simply to counter a budget deficit, or was it predicated on meeting stormwater program costs?
- ► Does the rate structure satisfy general standards of how service fees should be applied to individual properties?
- ► Are similar fees charged to similarly-situated properties or customers?
- ► Are charges to disparate properties or parties consistent and balanced?
- ► Did the local board or council act with adequate knowledge and consideration of the issues?
- ► Were all procedural steps scrupulously followed?
- ► Was adequate publication of notice of intent given for all of formal actions taken by elected officials?

Equity

Attainment of equity is a fundamental objective in the design of both fees and assessments, and one of the primary justifications commonly cited for establishing a utility. Equity has both technical and perceptual aspects. Service

[5] Survey of Stormwater Phase II Communities, National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies, Washington, DC, July 1999

fee rate methodologies are designed to attain “equity” as a fair and reasonable apportionment of cost of providing the needed services and facilities. Fees are expected to have a substantial relationship to the cost of providing the services and facilities to each customer. In contrast, assessments seek to equitably apportion benefits derived from facilities or services as the means of applying the cost of them. Exactions, such as stormwater impact fees, are not necessarily required to meet standards applicable to fees or assessments, but must exhibit a rational nexus or linkage between the exaction and the purpose of the fee. Taxes generally have to meet only the standards contained in authorizing legislation.

Equity must be weighed against simplicity and clarity. The best utility rate structures generate charges that clearly and simply relate to the services and facilities being provided. A utility service fee rate structure might be highly equitable in terms of assigning costs according to service demands, yet still be deficient politically if it is too complex for the public to grasp the linkage between service, costs, and charges. In the case of stormwater management, most people can understand that replacing natural earth with impervious pavement or structures will diminish infiltration of water and increase runoff. Thus, rate structures based in some manner on impervious area and gross area are common. A realistic objective is to be consistent within generally accepted technical standards that most people will view as fair.

Courts in most states have usually deferred to the judgment of local elected officials in determining what constitutes equity in local applications and have demonstrated a reluctance to intervene in the details of rate or assessment design. Applications accepted by various courts suggest that the relationship must only be sufficient to satisfy reasonable common sense. This leaves the structure and level of service fees, assessments, and some exactions largely at the discretion of locally elected officials. As a result, details of service fee rate methodologies, assessment formulae, and some exaction charges can vary significantly. However, a governance body may not act arbitrarily and capriciously in setting rates and the resulting service fees may be illegally discriminatory or confiscatory.

Technical Foundations

Stormwater service fee rate design practices are derived from an understanding of hydrology and stormwater runoff from individual properties. A rate structure analysis is performed to determine how costs might be apportioned among those who are served in various ways by expenditures for operations, capital improvements, and support activities. Since stormwater facilities and services cannot be metered or directly measured, they must be represented by one or more parameters believed to reflect the service demands and therefore the costs.

Timing is a consideration in formulating rate methodologies and setting the amount of fees. The structure of a rate methodology is intended to recover pertinent costs over a given period of time, most commonly a budget period or, in the case of bonded capital projects, a debt service period. For example, infrastructure is provided to collect, convey, and discharge stormwater runoff in a manner consistent with prudent design and applicable water quality standards. The resulting system capitalization is generally applicable to all properties served by the improvements, ranging from those at the top of the hill to those at the bottom of the hill who are protected from upland drainage. By using different rate parameters and finance mechanisms, a rate designer can alter the apportionment of costs among such customers over time.

Expensing capitalization costs through annual budgets focuses the financial impact on rates that customers pay during the budget period in which projects are constructed. Bonding to finance projects spreads capitalization cost over the debt service period. Accepted rate design standards do not dictate that costs be allocated on an annual, debt-service period, or service life basis. That is left to the discretion of locally elected officials. What is expected is that apportionment of costs is generally consistent with the service demands of the properties served by the facilities.

Life-cycle costing of stormwater infrastructure is an emerging issue. Because a large proportion of the cost of stormwater capital infrastructure is initially borne by private developers, their costs have not been allocated directly to stormwater ratepayers in most cost and rate analyses. However, much of the stormwater infrastructure built by developers is transferred to public stormwater service providers, and the long-term expense of recapitalizing the improvements as they wear out becomes a public cost. Cost of sustaining such infrastructure has not, however, been incorporated into financial planning and analyses of most local governments or stormwater utilities.

With the advent of the stormwater utility concept, the perspective on long-term life cycle accounting of stormwater infrastructure has begun to change. Most water, wastewater, electrical and other utilities have incorporated the life-cycle cost of capital assets in their rate projections and financial reporting for many years. In 1999 the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) introduced Statement 34 on infrastructure reporting which introduces comparable accounting for capital assets into general governmental practice. This reinforces the standard of full accounting for life-cycle costs of stormwater systems and facilities, and mandates incorporating them into cost and rate analyses.

Origin of Costs

Conditions on individual properties, which collectively dictate what types of systems, programs, and activities must be provided, are primary factors influencing stormwater costs. The objective of service fee rate design is to craft a schedule of fees for various users that reflect the cost of efficiently meeting

their cumulative service demands. Modern stormwater assessment design objectives are more often reflective of the cost of providing benefits to the subject properties rather than value of the benefit, which was the traditional approach employed when assessment were based on property value.

“Service” can be defined in much broader terms than just operational activities and physical facilities directly attributable to a given property’s stormwater runoff. For example, it is clearly a service to upland properties that their stormwater runoff is collected and safely conveyed to a discharge point. Such service relieves them of the responsibility of disposing of their runoff, and reduces their potential liability for downstream impacts. At the same time, a service is also clearly being provided to downhill properties in the form of protection from the upstream runoff. Flood protection and regulatory programs that protect floodprone areas reduce public emergency and recovery costs. Drainage of roads and sidewalks facilitates mobility essential for public safety services, commerce, education, and other aspects of modern life. Stormwater quality management protects and enhances environmental health.

Precision is not a defined standard in formulation of costs or service fee rates. Cost analyses produce estimates, some of which can be more exact than others. The cost of operating a particular piece of equipment can be rather accurately projected, but watershed capital infrastructure plans may provide only an engineer’s estimate of the future cost of acquiring land and constructing a stormwater facility. An estimate may be a valid reference point for incorporating projected capital costs into rate structure and fee analyses, but the actual costs may vary from the estimate. And the rate structure and/or fees may have to be adjusted from time to time.

A variety of approaches are used in assigning costs among customers. Some communities have opted to localize capital costs by watershed to attain a high degree of association of their infrastructure costs with the property owners served. Localizing capital costs by watershed is also common practice when stormwater utilities employ special assessments. Most, however, have determined that their system capitalization costs are relatively consistent, that the service provided by such improvements is not limited to individual properties in specific areas, and allocation of the costs can reasonably be applied to the entire jurisdiction or utility service area. They reason, for example, that adequate drainage system capitalization along roadways is a service to the entire community.

A community’s historic approach to capitalizing stormwater infrastructure may influence rate design. Many communities have historically funded stormwater system capitalization from general revenues, spreading the cost throughout the community, though facilities may not have been equally capitalized throughout the jurisdiction. After spreading the cost community-wide for years but not attaining uniform service capability, it would be inappropriate to localize future

capital costs by watershed even if that approach more closely reflects the origin of cost for specific facilities to be built by the stormwater utility.

Revenue Sufficiency

If a service charge is adopted, it is essential that the enhanced stormwater program provide visible results. A new fee that doesn't achieve a higher level of service is more likely to face opposition than one that provides demonstrable improvements. In order to ensure that is attained, a service fee, along with any other funding sources, must generate sufficient revenue.

Flexibility

A service fee offers extraordinary flexibility compared to other funding methods. Within reason, a rate structure can be designed to apportion costs as a board, council, or commission wishes. There is no absolute prescription that must be followed. For example, some communities charge properties located in floodplain areas less than upland areas, but the City of Boulder, Colorado imposes a surcharge for floodplain properties. Some communities only charge developed properties, while others also charge service fees to undeveloped lands.

The latitude given to local elected officials to make various decisions regarding the design of a rate structure is a distinct contrast to taxation concepts based on property value and assessments based on benefit. Taxation methods generally allow little flexibility, and cannot be selectively applied or tailored to specific needs. Although assessment methodologies are generally more flexible than taxes, they must reflect direct and special benefit.

A service fee rate structure can also be augmented by secondary funding mechanisms and altered by modifications to tailor the cost allocation to the local situation. For example, many stormwater utilities use credits to recognize on-site control systems or activities that reduce the public expense of stormwater management. Such credits can be creative. The City of Griffin, Georgia negotiated a service fee credit with the local school district. The district agreed to teach an environmental education program that satisfied most of the City's NPDES permit public education mandate. Mecklenburg County (Charlotte), North Carolina offers a partial service fee credit to industrial properties that have their own NPDES permits.

Balance of Rates with Level of Service

A general legal standard for a utility service fee rate structure is that it must be fair and reasonable. The resultant charges must bear a significant relationship to the cost of providing services and facilities. The balance between rates and service levels does not have to be precise or perfectly consistent. If significant differences in service levels prevail over time, however, a rate structure should reflect the variance to a reasonable degree. This can be accomplished in several ways. The rate structure itself might be altered in some way. The rate charged

per equivalent unit of the service might be reduced or increased. A modifying factor or surcharge might be applied to the basic rate to reflect a lower or higher service level provided to a specific geographical area or customer group.

Data Requirements

The data requirements of various rate structures differ, sometimes significantly. Two general rules usually prevail: 1) new data costs more than existing data; and 2) each additional increment of precision costs more than the previous one. As a result, many communities prefer to use existing data and apply a rate structure that is relative simple and gross. The number of parameters necessary to calculate a service fee for each customer is an important cost consideration, but it is not necessarily less costly to use a single parameter rather than two or more. If complete and accurate data is readily available from an existing source, it does not necessarily cost more to assemble a master account file based on a more precise parameter or several parameters, though that is usually the case.

Industry standards for stormwater service fee rate structures have coalesced around a few data parameters that have a demonstrated relationship to the cost of stormwater services and facilities. Impervious area is a common parameter, not only because it is closely related to runoff rates and pollutant loadings but also because many communities already have that data in the form of planimetric polygons defining building footprints, paving, etc contained in their geographical information systems. If, however, the data is available only as line definitions and not in closed polygons, the polygons have to be created to measure the area. This may involve interpreting satellite imagery, aerial photographs and property line maps, and may make impervious area a more expensive parameter to implement. In some cases, an algorithm can be applied to the line segment data to join segments into polygons that can be measured, but that approach requires a significant amount of quality assurance review.

The data requirements associated with implementing and maintaining a stormwater service fee depend more on the subtleties of the rate methodology and the use of modifying factors than on the basic parameters selected. If an impervious area method were to be applied to all properties individually, impervious area information would have to be generated for residential as well as non-residential parcels. However, if a simplified residential service fee is utilized, data requirements and costs might be reduced by as much as 70 percent regardless of the type of rate methodology employed.

Implementation costs of a tiered residential rate structure are usually higher than for a single flat-rate residential service fee. A two-tier or three-tier simplified rate structure for residences requires some additional analysis of the residential housing stock subject to the charge. If information available from other databases could be used to determine the proper assignment of residential properties to different tiers, the impervious area of individual properties would not have to be carefully measured. However, experience has shown that grouping

residential properties is only slightly less demanding than precisely measuring the impervious area on each property.

The cost of implementing an impervious area rate structure is a function of the number of properties that must be measured, the accuracy standards adopted for data, and the measurement technique employed. Techniques available for determining the impervious area and gross area of individual properties range from very time-consuming and expensive on-site measurements to photo-interpretive methods using scaled aerial photographs or satellite imagery. Cost of developing impervious area data has ranged from less than $1 to over $6 per unit, depending primarily on whether or not a simplified residential rate is used.

Accuracy standards also influence the cost of both initial implementation and subsequent data maintenance. Use of an equivalency unit for grouping properties into ranges subject to a rate schedule allows less exacting data standards to be used without diminishing the percentage of properties that are correctly charged according to the rate schedule. Automating the maintenance of the data file can significantly reduce the on-going administrative expense. If building permit applicants are required to provide impervious area coverage figures, the information can be transferred directly to a service fee master account file.

Some counties and cities use both gross and impervious area or gross area and a second data parameter reflecting the intensity of development (percentage of imperviousness) instead of the actual impervious area. These approaches involve two parameters, but do not necessarily increase the cost of implementation and upkeep if the required data is readily available from existing sources. Intensity of development can be interpreted relatively quickly and cheaply for each property, and properties can be assigned to general categories instead of assigning unique development intensities to each one.

A mistake sometimes made by cities and counties when they first adopt a rate structure is to use a parameter simply because they have an existing database, not because it correlates with the cost of stormwater services and facilities. For example, at least a few cities and towns have used water meter size or even water use as a stormwater service fee parameter, simply because the data was readily available. This can lead to serious problems if the stormwater rate structure is challenged in court because there is little if any correlation between such factors and the cost of providing stormwater management.

Compatibility with Data Processing Systems

The cost of implementing and applying a stormwater utility service fee includes the work required to assemble a master account file comprised of customer names and the data required to calculate a billing. A master account file must also be linked to or integrated in some manner with a billing system that enables

the service fee to be delivered to the proper party, payments received and processed, and proper accounting to be performed. All of these typically involve extensive use of a computer data processing system and one or more databases.

Degree of compatibility of a preferred service fee rate methodology with existing databases and data processing systems directly influences the cost of long-term maintenance and operation of utility funding. Service fee billing, collection, and accounting costs are often less if a stormwater charge can be added to an existing system rather than creating a new means of delivering the billing and processing payments.

A majority of city stormwater utilities bill their service charges on water, wastewater, solid waste, electric, gas, and other municipal utility service bills. Many counties are primarily rural service governments that do not operate such utilities, so another approach is needed. Most counties have local property tax assessment, billing, and collection responsibilities. Therefore, county stormwater utility service fees in some states are added to their property tax billings. Some counties have opted to prepare separate service fee billing systems so as to avoid any confusion between property taxes and stormwater service fees. Special service districts either integrate the master account file and billing with existing water, wastewater, or other billing systems or, in some states, they are able to attach stormwater billing to a county or city property tax billing.

Consistency with Other Local Funding and Rate Policies

Most urban communities have a variety of funding mechanisms in place and adopted policies that portray local practices. If, for example, a community has water and sewer service fee rate structures that use residential flat rates, a simple residential stormwater fee would probably be very acceptable. If, however, local water and sewer rates are very complex, the general public's expectations are likely to be geared to that level of refinement. A flat-rate stormwater service fee for all residential properties might not be perceived as sufficiently accurate.

Revenue Stability and Sensitivity

Fortunately, stormwater service fee rate structures are not prone to some of the revenue stability and sensitivity problems of water and wastewater (sewer) methodologies. Stormwater costs and rates are generally associated with providing and maintaining a provisional system capacity that is fully utilized only infrequently, rather than with delivering a certain amount of water or collecting and treating a relatively consistent quantity of wastewater each day. As a result, the revenue stream of a stormwater service fee is not susceptible to conservation measures like water and wastewater utilities. Stormwater utilities do not have to increase rates as a result of customers reducing their consumption of a commodity like potable water.

SERVICE FEE RATE AND ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGIES

Rate Design

Conventions are emerging as stormwater utility service fees and assessments become increasingly common. Impervious area, gross area, percentage imperviousness, and land use are the most frequently used parameters.

Service Fees

In most instances, service fees are cost-based, i.e., they are designed to reflect the impacts that each property has on stormwater service demands and thus the cost of providing facilities and operational and support activities. Such costs are primarily a function of peak stormwater runoff rate, total volume of discharge, and pollutant contributions, but design practices for stormwater service fees and assessments have yet to settle upon a single common standard or even a generally-accepted best model for calculating charges.

Empirical studies have demonstrated that impervious surface area on a property is the single most significant factor influencing all of these impacts. Impervious area is also relatively easy to identify and quantify numerically and is the most common parameter used in stormwater service fee calculations. However, the impact of a given area of impervious surface may also be influenced by its shape, slope, surface condition, vegetation, and nature of its discharge to a conveyance conduit or channel.

Location of impervious and pervious areas on a given site is also important in determining the degree of runoff mitigation that results due to the presence of pervious areas. Runoff from an impervious parking area draining across a broad grass slope of permeable soil to a roadside ditch may be significantly less compared to that of a similar impervious area collected and drained by storm sewers. This has led some to focus on “directly-connected impervious area” in their stormwater rate structures.

Percentage of imperviousness is also significant because pervious surfaces may mitigate runoff impacts from a given property. Relatively few stormwater service fee methodologies employ impervious percentage directly in the calculation of service fees, but it is indirectly accounted for in methodologies that use a combination of gross area and impervious area or gross area and intensity of development.

Permeability of soil and vegetative conditions may also influence the mitigation effects attained from pervious areas. However, soil and vegetative conditions are rarely considered because they can vary dramatically, even across a single site. There are very few reliable and accurate soil inventories, soil conditions may be altered in the course of development, and vegetative effects vary significantly from season to season.

Assessments

Modern urban stormwater benefit assessment parameters are different than those employed in earlier times. Stormwater assessments were historically derived from ditch law practices applied to drainage and protection of agricultural areas. Since agricultural income was closely tied to the area protected or improved by the drainage practices, property area was the most common parameter for apportioning the benefit and impervious area was not a common consideration. Because the systems subject to drainage and ditch law assessments were geographically and functionally limited, built to protect acres owned by relatively few farmers, assessments would typically be based on acreage each owned. In later periods, property value was often used as the parameter for assessment calculations.

In contrast, the service area of modern urban stormwater districts or utilities is typically much larger with thousands of properties and owners. In addition, urban stormwater management may not always have a distinct benefit that is direct and special to individual properties. Therefore, use of the special assessment process for urban drainage projects must carefully evaluate area to be served, benefit to be provided, and relationship of benefit to individual parcels which might be assessed. Present-day assessment calculations are frequently based on parameters similar to those employed for stormwater service fees, i.e., impervious area, gross area, and development intensity. Additional discussion of this topic is included in the section covering Special Assessments in this chapter.

Uniform and Tiered Charges

A majority of rate structures currently in force employ uniform (flat-rate) or tiered fees for some or all customers rather than a calculated charge based on conditions on each property. The most common form is a flat-rate for detached single-family residential properties, coupled with discrete rates applied to non-residential properties. Two or three tiers of residential rates are common in communities that have a diverse housing stock. Some rate methodologies also apply uniform or tiered rates of various sorts to other classes of customers. For example, individual mobile home parks, condominiums and townhouses are sometimes billed flat rates per unit.

Rate structures that classify and group properties by development intensity or land use and apply a fixed rate to the classes are a form of tiering. For example, gross area/intensity of development rate structures commonly group properties into five to ten descriptive classes ranging from undeveloped or very lightly developed to very heavily developed. Such rate methodologies also typically group customers into gross area increments, so dual tiers of area and development intensity are used in the fee calculation formulae. A few communities have adopted very simple rate structures that charge residential properties one flat rate and all other properties another. Given the diversity of non-residential development conditions, this approach does not attain a high degree of equity in apportionment of costs of service.

Service and Equivalency Units

Many communities have opted to use various service units or equivalent unit values in their utility rate methodologies. For example, water rates are often based on metered use of gallons or cubic feet of water, which are units of service. Solid waste charges are frequently based on service units such as the size and number of bins or the tonnage of waste dumped at a transfer station. Stormwater service units or equivalency unit values are usually based on impervious area or gross area, and are most commonly derived from the typical or average condition on a single-family residential property. Terms like "equivalent residential unit" or "equivalent service unit" are commonly used to describe these values.

Service units or equivalency units are typically applied as "block charges", where customers are billed for increments of use. Water customers may be billed in increments of 1000 gallons or 100 cubic feet, rather than for a precise number. Such practices have been adapted to stormwater service fees. For example, Columbia County, Georgia uses an impervious area stormwater rate structure and charges each customer a fixed rate for each 100 square feet of impervious coverage.

Some communities have opted to use a combination of flat rates for single-family residential customers with an equivalency unit applied to other types of properties. For example, an average residential property in a given community might be determined to have 3,000 square feet of impervious area (including roofs, drives, walks, patios, etc), and this value might be used as a service or equivalency unit for other customers. All single-family residential properties might be charged for one equivalent unit, or two or more tiers of that increment might be applied to residential properties. The impervious area on other types of properties would be measured and that figure divided by 3,000 to determine the number of equivalent units that each should be charged. It is common practice to bill for each equivalent unit or fraction thereof, effectively rounding up to the next full unit.

Water and sewage rate structures often include increasing or declining fee schedules to encourage or discourage consumption, in which incremental "blocks" are defined. For example, in water and sewer rates the first 10,000 gallons used or discharged in a month would be charged at one rate, the next 10,000 gallons at another, and so on. This practice is not common in stormwater rates, though a few jurisdictions that bill undeveloped as well as developed properties employ declining rates to moderate the charges on large undeveloped tracts of land.

One of the benefits of a service or equivalency unit value is that it allows easy comparisons of charges among dissimilar customers. For example, under the assumptions used in describing an impervious area rate methodology previously, a commercial or other non-residential property with ten times as much

impervious area as a typical residence (assumed to be 3,000 square feet) would be charged for ten units of use. A “big-box” retail store (or small shopping center or industrial site) with 600,000 square feet of impervious coverage (about fourteen acres) would be billed for 200 units.

Classification and Grouping of Like Customers

Classification and grouping of like customers having similar characteristics and/or service demands is a common practice in utility service fee rates. For example, wastewater treatment demands and costs are related not only to the volume of the waste to be treated, but also to the type of constituents found in the wastewater and their strength or concentration. Some users discharge wastes to public sewers that are radically different than a typical residence. Therefore, wastewater rates for some commercial and industrial customers may include both a volume component and a strength component.

This particular wastewater rate practice has not been directly adapted to stormwater rates, but a comparable classification or grouping of like customers based on their impacts on stormwater services and facilities has been incorporated into some rate structures. For example, all single-family detached residential properties are often grouped in a single user class or into tiers and each class is then billed a common rate. In a gross area/intensity of development rate methodology, properties having like land use may be grouped in a single intensity of development classification, e.g., all commercial office properties might be deemed heavily developed for rate calculation purposes. Industrial properties or those undergoing land disturbance activities might be grouped for NPDES impacts and erosion/sediment control service demands.

Service Fee Credits

Many communities have modified basic stormwater rate design practices to accommodate local circumstances. Perhaps the most widely-used modification to basic rate structures is application of a credit adjustment to service fees. Credits are typically conditional, i.e., they are premised on continuing specified performance by the customer. If the specified performance is not maintained, credits may be rescinded. The concept is similar to industrial pre-treatment credits commonly provided wastewater customers to reduce strength of sewage discharged into public systems.

Stormwater service fee credits are most commonly provided for properties that have on-site detention or retention facilities. In most cases detention or retention systems are designed to approximate pre-development conditions or to meet capacity limitations of downstream facilities. Such controls reduce capacity requirements (and cost) of downstream systems and may, if properly designed and maintained, enhance water quality. Credits have also been given for facilities or activities that assist in provision of services or reduce the public cost of providing services.

Credits have also been adopted in some jurisdictions for properties subject to and in compliance with National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits and for public and private schools providing approved water quality education programs. The rationale for the latter credit is that education is a minimum control measure in NPDES Phase 2 stormwater discharge permits. If not provided by local schools educational programs the service would have to be performed by the stormwater management entity at additional cost to the ratepayers.

Various means are employed to provide service fee credits to properties having on-site detention. For example:

- ► Boulder, Colorado, for properties providing on-site detention, has administratively adopted the practice of reducing the normal service fee twenty (20) percent for an on-site detention system that meets standards for a 5-year storm. Systems that meet 100-year storm requirements are eligible for an eighty (80) percent reduction.

- ► Bellevue, Washington changes the intensity of development classification of properties with detention systems to that of very lightly developed land, resulting in a variety of percentage reductions, depending on the intensity of development classification that would normally be applied to the subject property.

- ► Charlotte, North Carolina allows up to fifty (50) percent credit for peak runoff attenuation and up to twenty-five (25) percent credit for flow volume reductions.

Practices elsewhere reduce service fees between thirty-three (33) percent and seventy-five (75) percent in recognition of on-site control that reduces runoff rates. In most situations the long-term impact on revenue resulting from this type of adjustment is minor, typically no more than one or two percent. Ratepayers who do not have on-site systems have to pay slightly more to cover the minor deficit resulting from the credits.

The primary intent of credits is to recognize reductions in the cost of public stormwater services and facilities that can be attributed to private systems or activities. Credits only partially compensate developers who install and properly maintain facilities. Rarely do they offset loss of space such facilities occupy or the degree to which on-site systems disrupt the layout of commercial properties and subdivisions. Nor do most credits consider water quality impacts of on-site systems, or their influence on the cost of stormwater quality management. However, they do marginally improve equity of service fee cost allocations.

The balance of fees with level of service required and provided is, at least in theory, improved by use of credits. On-site control of peak flow of stormwater

runoff means that a property requires less service from the public stormwater system. Downstream reductions in peak runoff allow a higher level of service from a given size of facility or enable a community to build smaller systems in the future. A reduction in pollutant discharges into the public system could translate into lower NPDES permit compliance costs.

Developers' engineers can provide the information required to incorporate a credit for on-site measures. An allowable runoff release rate based on pre-development conditions and required on-site storage capacity can be used to determine the effectiveness of each on-site facility for crediting purposes.

Example Stormwater Rate Methodologies

The rate structure concepts used as examples in this guidance are typical of those adopted in the more than five hundred communities that have established stormwater utilities or special districts. Direct comparison with rate methodologies used in specific communities is not productive, however, since the general approaches examined in this guidance should be viewed in the specific context of the local needs, priorities, and circumstances of each community.

Generally speaking, any rate methodology that incorporates gross area tends to reduce the proportion of the service costs allocated to commercial and other intensely developed properties and increase the proportion of costs assigned to residential and less intensively developed properties.

Example stormwater rate methodologies examined in this guidance base stormwater fees on:

- impervious area;
- a combination of impervious area and gross area;
- impervious area and the percentage of imperviousness; and
- gross property area and the intensity of development.

Impervious Area

Stormwater rate structures based solely on impervious area have been widely used. They are simple, the concept is easily understood by the general public, and is generally perceived as equitable. Impervious area rate methodology reflects a philosophy of allocating costs based on each property's contribution of runoff to the system. Large expanses of roofs and paving in shopping centers and other commercial and industrial business areas are highly visible to the general public, and most people understand the hydrologic impact of covering natural ground with paving and rooftops. The approach is generally consistent with local service fee rate practices for wastewater services, wherein fees are

based on the amount of water used and strength of effluent discharged to the public treatment works.

Numerous technical studies, references, and citations in engineering literature technically validate the equity of an impervious area rate methodology. The coefficient of runoff value in hydrologic engineering tables closely approximates the percentage of impervious coverage. Empirical evidence gathered in the field by monitoring changes in runoff before and after development verifies that impervious coverage is the key factor influencing peak stormwater runoff. Data gathered during the National Urban Runoff Program (NURP) in the 1970's and 1980's and subsequent research showed that impervious area is the most dominant factor in pollutant loadings conveyed by stormwater runoff.

The impervious area approach may introduce a "timing" problem in the acquisition of capital assets. Impervious area service fees typically are applicable only to developed properties, but stormwater capital improvements are designed to accommodate future growth. Present ratepayers may be paying for capacity provisions far beyond their own use, and undeveloped properties (not subject to an impervious area fee) would not be charged for their future needs. Other funding mechanisms, such as development impact fees or system development charges, can be used in concert with an impervious area rate methodology to ensure that undeveloped properties ultimately participate in the cost of capital improvements designed with capacity to serve them.

An impervious area rate methodology is highly stable and insensitive to property alterations by ratepayers. The rate of revenue growth using an impervious area methodology would more or less correspond to the pace of development. Economic downturns would tend to diminish the addition of new impervious area and the stormwater revenue growth, while rapid growth would add to it. Reductions in impervious coverage on individual properties are rarely justified merely to reduce stormwater fees. Alterations that would reduce stormwater fees are essentially infeasible under all the rate structure scenarios examined in this guidance.

Most impervious area rate structures include simplified single-family residential service fees, often applied as flat-rate charges. Charges to non-residential properties may be structured in a variety of ways under an impervious area methodology. In some cases the single-family residential property, "equivalent unit" value, or ranges of impervious area (100, 500, or 1,000 square feet) are used as a billing unit.

Impervious area service fees are usually calculated by dividing the amount of impervious area on each parcel by an equivalent unit or a range value to determine the number of billing units and multiplying a charge per unit. Very few use the exact amount of impervious area on each property because the accuracy

of the impervious area data typically available does not support such a precise calculation.

The following example illustrates how service fees based on impervious area might be calculated. Assume that a typical single-family residential property is determined to have 3,000 square feet of impervious area including driveway and patio area as well as roof coverage. An annual rate of $.02 per square foot of impervious coverage would result in a typical residence being charged $60.00 per year, or $5 per month.

If a flat-rate fee were applied to all single-family residences, an equivalency value equal to the impervious area of the typical single-family residence might be used to determine charges to other properties, including multi-family apartments. The 3,000 square foot increment might also be used as a range value in the rate structure, with all non single-family residential properties grouped into impervious area ranges of 3,000 square feet which serve as a billing unit.

All properties in a given range are typically charged the same fee even though they might have slightly different impervious area. For example, using an equivalency unit of 3,000 square feet of impervious coverage, two commercial properties with 21,000 square feet of impervious area would be charged for seven equivalent units (7 X $60 = $420/year) even if their gross property areas differed. A large shopping center or discount store with 600,000 square feet of impervious coverage would be charged $12,000.

An impervious area rate methodology is not highly flexible or subject to judgment in its application to specific properties. It is based on a single parameter that can be accurately measured, although modifying factors might be applied to the basic rate calculation. Approaches based on parameters like intensity of development allow substantially more judgment to be applied, both in the design of the rate methodology and in its application to specific properties.

Other funding mechanisms can be blended with an impervious area service fee. For example, a system development charge could be adopted to recapture a system capitalization component from properties as they are developed. Other revenue sources can be used to supplement service fees, such as general revenue support for an NPDES stormwater quality program.

Impervious Area and Gross Area

Both total property area (gross area) and impervious coverage of properties influence amount, peak rate, and make up of stormwater discharged to public drainage systems. A combined impervious area and gross area rate methodology can account for both factors. Most stormwater rate methodologies utilize one or the other parameter in calculation of fees. A few (including Denver, Colorado) use both parameters to derive percentages or ratios used in rate calculations.

The concept underlying an impervious/gross area rate methodology is relatively easy to explain and grasp. It is consistent with the public's general understanding of hydrology and the impact that both gross area and impervious coverage have on stormwater runoff. This type of rate methodology tends to allocate more of the cost burden to lightly developed and undeveloped properties than methodologies that are based strictly on impervious area. Depending on the weighting factors and/or cost allocations, however, smaller properties that are almost entirely covered with impervious surfaces could conceivably be charged more than larger properties that are undeveloped or very lightly developed with little impervious coverage.

An impervious/gross area rate methodology requires that the mix of impervious and gross area in the service fee calculation be “tuned” to properly reflect the significance accorded to each parameter. This can be achieved in at least two ways: 1) by applying weighting factors to gross and impervious area; or, 2) by allocating certain costs of service to each parameter. Weighting assigned to gross and impervious area should be consistent with the local hydrologic conditions, patterns of development, program requirements (e.g., operating versus capital needs), balance of stormwater quantity and quality program costs, and the community's perceptions.

Rates could be structured in a variety of ways under this approach to reflect the importance assigned to each parameter. Units of gross area might be charged a basic rate, with a surcharge applied to units of impervious coverage. Alternatively, cost of service might be apportioned between impervious area and gross area instead of assigning specific costs to each parameter. For example, eighty (80) percent of total stormwater cost of service might be allocated to impervious area and twenty (20) percent to gross area.

Coefficients of runoff used in hydrologic engineering suggest that gross area to impervious area ratios in a service fee calculation might be as low as 1:4 or as high as 1:40. If costs are allocated to the two parameters, the significant influence of impervious coverage on peak runoff and pollutant loading suggests that seventy-five (75) percent or more of the costs should be assigned to the impervious area component of the rate.

Solely for the purpose of illustrating how fees might be calculated using an impervious/gross area methodology, assume that each 100 square feet of gross area might be charged $.10 (ten cents) per year. A surcharge of $1.60 per year might be applied to each 100 square feet that is covered by impervious area. This would yield an effective ratio of 1:17 between areas that are pervious and those that are impervious (i.e., areas covered by impervious surfaces would be charged seventeen times as much as areas that are not). That ratio is generally consistent with the difference in peak runoff between undeveloped and developed properties.

Applying the example values cited above to a twelve thousand (12,000) square foot residential property with 3,000 square feet of impervious coverage would result in a total service fee of $60 per year or $5 per month. The charge for the gross area of the property (12,000/100 @ $.10 = $12/year) would be added to the charge for the impervious coverage (3,000/100 @ $1.60 = $48/year). An undeveloped 12,000 square foot property would be charged $12/year in this scenario.

Applying the same values to a small commercial property of 30,000 square feet having 21,000 square feet impervious (70 %), the annual service fee would be $366 per year (30,000 sq ft / 100 x $0.10 = $30/year for the gross area and 21,000 sq ft / 100 x $1.60 = $336/year for the impervious coverage). Thus, the stormwater service fee would be more than six times as much as that for the example 12,000 square foot residential property even though the example commercial property is only two and one-half times larger in gross area. The proportionately greater increase reflects more intense development of the larger parcel in this example (70 % impervious coverage versus 25 % for the residential example).

Using the same formula, if it is assumed that a 600,000 square foot shopping center is completely covered with impervious rooftops and paving, the annual service fee would be $10,200 (600,000 sq ft / 100 x $0.10 = $600 for the gross area plus 600,000 sq ft / 100 x $1.60 = $9,600 for the impervious coverage). In both commercial examples cited, the gross area/impervious area rate methodology results in slightly lower fees for the non-residential properties than does the impervious area methodology examined previously, but that is purely a function of assigned values and is subject to modification.

A gross area/impervious area rate methodology facilitates charging undeveloped properties a service fee. Charging undeveloped properties would broaden the rate base, especially if extensive rural areas were included in the utility service area. It would also enable some operating and capital expenses to be distributed among all properties, although system development charges or other funding methods to recapture financial participation in infrastructure capitalization may still be needed. Using the above example values, an undeveloped 12,000 square foot property might be charged $ 12 per year (12,000 sq ft / 100 x $0.10), an undeveloped 30,000 square foot property would be charged $ 30 per year (30,000 sq ft / 100 x $0.10), and an undeveloped 600,000 square foot would be charged $600 per year (600,000 sq ft / 100 x $0.10). Because charges to very large undeveloped acreages quickly escalate, such rate methodologies might need to have a schedule of incrementally declining charges as the size of properties increases.

A residential flat-rate charge could also be used with this methodology, using a sample of residences to determine how much gross and impervious area is

typical in a given community. The residential rate could constitute equivalent unit values for both parameters. Obviously, different rates for gross area and impervious area might be applied in all of the above examples to meet the cost of services and facilities or apportion costs differently.

Both gross area and impervious area data are needed for this methodology, adding to the cost of developing a master account file, although fee calculations could be relatively simple. The gross area on each property might be divided by a billing unit increment (100 square feet in example above) and multiplied times a charge per unit. The same could be done for impervious area, with the two sub-totals added together to generate service fee amounts. Adjustments and credits might be applied to either or both of the parameters.

Cost of implementation and upkeep of this type of rate methodology is influenced by the cost of assembling data for a master account file and the computer programming associated with billing/collection and billing inquiry processes. Using a flat-rate charge for one or more classes of properties would substantially reduce costs. Maintenance of information might also be simplified by requiring data from developers' engineers and/or architects when plans are submitted.

Potential revenue capacity of this type of rate structure is somewhat greater than the impervious area approach because it could conceivably charge both undeveloped and developed properties. For the residential component, the revenue stream would probably be equal to or greater than other methods described in this guidance, depending on weighting factors and rates assigned and/or allocation of costs.

This approach is comparable to the other rate structure options in its stability and insensitivity to external influences. Being based on gross area and impervious area, there is little that can be done by a property owner to reduce parameters that drive the amount of the service fee.

Applying weighting factors or allocating costs to gross area and impervious area makes this approach especially flexible. A broad range of weights could be assigned to gross area and impervious area to account for unusual conditions, presence of modifying considerations like on-site detention or water quality impacts, or runoff mitigation normally realized on large undeveloped tracts. System development charges and other secondary funding methods could also be coordinated with parameters used in this type of rate structure.

Impervious Area and Percentage of Impervious Coverage

This type of rate methodology is currently used by the City/County of Denver, Colorado. Under this rate structure amount of impervious area and impervious percentage are both used to calculate service fees, dictating that data on both impervious and gross area be used. Gross area is not relevant to the service fee calculation, except that it is needed to determine the percentage of

imperviousness. Under this approach impervious area of each property is charged at varying rates depending on the percentage of imperviousness of the subject property. Each square foot of impervious area is typically charged more as the percentage of imperviousness increases. Because this rate methodology is based on impervious area, undeveloped lands are often not charged.

Some anomalies may occur in service fees that result from this type of rate methodology. Consider two properties of different sizes with the same amount of impervious coverage. Because its percentage of imperviousness could be a lot higher, the smaller property could be charged more than the larger property.

The key determinant of charges to individual properties (and of overall revenue capacity) under this rate concept is the schedule of charges per unit of impervious coverage. Properties may be divided into several classes based on their percentage of imperviousness (referred to as “ratio groups” or “imperviousness classes”), and a varying rate per impervious area unit might be applied to each class. For example, properties having ten (10) percent imperviousness or less might be charged $.06 per year for each 100 square feet of impervious coverage, while properties with eleven to twenty percent imperviousness might be charged $.15 per year for each 100 square feet. Proportionately higher values are usually applied as the percentage of impervious coverage increases.

Being based on two parameters which are accurately measurable, impervious area and gross area, from which the percentage of imperviousness is calculated, this approach gives an impression of greater accuracy than some other options. Judgment is introduced to the service fee calculation in the form of different charges for various imperviousness classes.

A community’s perception of equity resulting from this rate methodology may be mixed, and may depend on the number of classes or ranges used for percentage imperviousness and schedule of rates assigned to them. To the extent that a shift in the distribution of costs toward heavily developed properties benefits single-family residences, homeowners would likely see a lower bill than under other rate structures. They might view the balance of services and charges favorably. However, charges for intensely developed commercial properties would not be as favorable as they would bear a much higher proportion of cost of service.

Table 2-1, below, presents a schedule that is typical of what might be applied under this approach.

Table 2-1: Example Schedule of Rates

(per 100 square feet of Impervious Coverage)

Impervious Percentage	***Annual Rate/100 Sq. Ft. of Impervious Area***
1 to 10 %	$.50
11 to 20 %	$1.35
21 to 30 %	$2.00
31 to 40 %	$2.70
41 to 50 %	$3.35
51 to 60 %	$4.00
61 to 70 %	$4.70
71 to 80 %	$5.40
81 to 90 %	$6.00
91 to 100 %	$7.70

A typical residential property has between twenty and forty percent impervious coverage. Some houses are much larger but have a much lower percentage of imperviousness because they are on very large lots or acreage. Recent trends toward very large residential subdivisions with smaller lots and larger structures are resulting in much more intense residential development and increased stormwater runoff. This is being mitigated to some extent by the use of green design practices, such as retention of stormwater in rain gardens and detention ponds.

Both the size and density of residential development are common reference points in the design of impervious area/percentage of impervious area stormwater rates. An average residence in an urban community might have a 12,000 square foot lot and 3,000 total square feet of impervious area (25 %) including driveways and patios. When an impervious area/percentage of impervious area methodology is used, an annual service fee for such a residence under the example schedules of charges might be $60/year (3,000 sq ft/100 x $2), or $5.00/month. The previously-cited example of a commercial property of 30,000 square feet with 21,000 square feet of impervious coverage, 70 % imperviousness, would be billed $987/yr under this methodology with the schedule of rates shown in the table (21,000 sq ft/100 x $4.70 = $987). The 600,000 square foot commercial shopping center example property (100 % impervious) would be charged $46,200/yr. (600,000 sq ft / 100 x $7.70 = $46,200).

This example illustrates just one approach to a schedule of rates for different percentages of impervious coverage. With the same residential service fee as in the impervious and gross area/impervious area rate methodology examples

($60/year), the service fee both for the small commercial and the large retail shopping center would be much greater. It is entirely a function of the rate assigned to each range of imperviousness.

Obviously, care must be taken in designing the schedule of rates to ensure that appropriate allocations of cost of service result. It must also be recognized that this methodology can create anomalies relative to service fees as compared to other rate methods. These calculations are a function of specific schedule of rates used in this example and could be changed by adjusting the schedule.

This rate concept would require that both gross area and impervious area data be gathered. Incorporating a simplified charge for single-family residences could significantly reduce the number of properties requiring specific data. Future maintenance of data for developing properties could be accomplished by requiring that gross area and impervious area data is supplied by each developer's engineer or architect as part of project plans.

This approach would require that the file record be larger than for some other options in order to accommodate use of two parameters. A rate methodology could be written to calculate percentage of imperviousness and assign a property to a classification, or ratio group, based on the data. Some specialized programming might be required for this, but programming expenses would not be significantly greater than for other options.

Revenue capacity of this type of rate structure is greater than most of the other options examined in this guidance, especially if a highly progressive schedule is used. In Denver, Colorado this methodology generates perhaps twice as much revenue per square mile as some of the other rate methodologies because the very heavy weighting applied to the percentage of imperviousness results in much higher charges for intensely developed properties.

The stability and sensitivity of this rate methodology is consistent with the other options considered. Even using a highly progressive schedule of rates, the level of service fees would probably not induce property owners to remove impervious area from their properties. It simply is not cost-effective for most property owners to reduce the impervious area just to reduce a stormwater service charge.

Despite being based on two parameters, this rate concept retains a fair degree of flexibility. Flexibility is directly related to how classes of imperviousness are defined and the schedule of rates assigned. By tailoring number and size of the classes and schedule of rates, flexibility comparable to the other rate structures is achievable. Modifying factors and secondary funding methods such as system development charges can also be used.

Gross Area and Intensity of Development

Rate structures based on the gross area of each property and its intensity of development are currently used by the cities of Bellevue and Tacoma, Washington and Cincinnati, Ohio. An intensity of development factor is usually very similar to the coefficient of runoff. The term "intensity of development factors" is commonly used rather than a "coefficient of runoff", because the relationship of intensity of development to stormwater runoff is easily grasped.

If applied to every parcel, this type of rate methodology requires that gross area be determined for all residential as well as non-residential properties and an intensity of development rating be assigned to each. Most communities using this method have opted to apply a simplified service fee or schedule of fees to one or more categories of single-family residential parcels, but there is no uniform practice. Non-residential properties are usually categorized into five to ten descriptive groups ranging from “undeveloped” to “very heavily developed”. If a flat-rate residential charge is not used, all residential properties are typically assigned to one or two of the intensity of development categories.

Local development patterns may influence how residential properties are treated under this rate methodology. Only one residential intensity of development category might be needed in a community that has highly uniform residential development. More categories might be appropriate in another community that has residential lots ranging from 3,000 square feet to several acres.

Typically, the intensity of development values range from a low figure ranging between .02 and .20 for undeveloped or lightly developed properties up to .85 or even .95 for industrial and commercial uses. This approach groups similar properties and applies average values to all assigned to a given classification. For example, all apartments might be classified as multi-family residential with an intensity of development factor equal to .65 instead of assigning individual ratings ranging from .50 to .85 to individual apartment developments. The gross area parameter is the controlling element of rate calculation for all parcels in a given classification. An apartment building on 40,000 square feet of gross lot area would usually be billed one-half the amount charged to an equivalent apartment building on an 80,000 square foot property.

Calculation of service fees can be structured in several ways under a gross area/intensity of development rate structure. When a simplified residential charge is used, the service fee usually compares conditions on non-residential properties to a defined average specified for residential properties. For example, a typical residence is assumed to have a gross lot area of 12,000 square feet and an intensity of development of 0.25, and a commercial property of 30,000 square feet has an intensity of development of 0.70. The commercial property has an area 2.5 (30,000 sq ft/12,000 sq ft) times larger than the residential lot, and has an intensity of development 2.8 (0.70 / 0.25) times greater. The

example commercial property's stormwater charge would, therefore, be seven times that of the charge to a typical single family residence (2.5 x 2.8 = 7.0).

Using the example properties previously cited, the 12,000 square foot residential property assigned an intensity factor of .25 would be charged $5/month or $60/year (12,000 sq ft x 0.25 / 100 x $2.00/sq ft = $60/year). The 30,000 square foot commercial property with 21,000 square feet of impervious coverage assigned an intensity factor of 0.70 would be charged $35/month or $420/year (30,000 sq ft x.70 / 100 x $2.00/sq ft = $420/year). A 600,000 square foot shopping center property fifty times as large as the single-family residential property assigned an intensity of development factor of .90 would be charged $900/month or $10,800/year (600,000 sq ft x .90 / 100 x $2.00/sq ft = $10,800/year).

This approach allows service charges to undeveloped as well developed properties. For example, Bellevue, Washington assigns a very low intensity of development factor to undeveloped lands. It results in service fees that are about one-ninth (11 percent) of charges for comparably sized residential properties and even a lower percentage when compared with more intensely developed commercial or industrial parcels. Even at relatively low rates, this could generate a substantial amount of additional revenue compared to the impervious area rate methodology applicable only to developed properties when used in jurisdictions with extensive undeveloped areas.

The perceived equity of this type of rate structure is normally equal to or greater than that of other approaches, but the methodology requires a careful explanation to the community. Simplifying terminology associated with the rate methodology is desirable. That is why many jurisdictions use a phrase like "intensity of development factor".

Adjustments to individual bills or even entire classes of properties can be achieved by reducing or increasing the intensity of development factor for an individual parcel or for a class or other grouping. It is common for jurisdictions using this approach to assign an "effective" intensity of development to individual properties in response to service fee appeals, leaving the door open for adjustments that achieve a fair and reasonable rate when anomalous conditions exist.

Data requirements associated with this type of rate methodology would be less than for other options. Gross area information can often be extracted from existing databases and/or maps. Assignment of an intensity of development factor would require that judgment be used in reviewing conditions on each parcel, possibly using aerial photographs. Some additional work would be needed in the event that undeveloped properties were to be charged.

This type of rate structure tends to push a greater proportion of the cost of service onto residential and other lightly developed properties than methodologies based on impervious area, although the differential has diminished as average housing size has increased. Overall revenue capacity could be increased by also charging undeveloped properties. Like other stormwater rate structures examined in this guidance, revenue capacity of the gross area/intensity of development approach is relatively stable and insensitive to external influences

Flexibility of an intensity of development rate structure is equal to or somewhat better than other methods because of latitude available in defining categories and assigning intensity of development factors. A great deal of engineering judgment is involved in determining the intensity of development (coefficient of runoff) of a parcel in a given situation, and the engineering literature offers rather broad ranges of development intensity values. For example, values from .25 to .45 are not unusual for single-family residential parcels.

CHAPTER 3

LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

OVERVIEW

The type of funding mechanism selected for a stormwater utility or stormwater management program has a variety of legal consequences. Taxes, user fees, special assessments, impact fees and other revenue sources can be used, but each approach will have different implications in terms of who will pay, what procedures must be followed to implement and collect the charge, and how the money can be used. If the funding approach is deemed to be a tax, then tax-exempt entities such as churches, schools, state agencies and federal government facilities will contest their obligation to pay. In many states special taxpayer approval must be sought. If a user fee approach is used, the reasonableness of the rate structure and its relationship to the service being provided may be challenged. If impact fees or special assessments are used, there will be limitations on how and where the funds can be applied.

The distinctions between the various funding approaches are often blurred. In general terms, a tax is an enforced burden imposed by sovereign right for the support of the government, the administration of law, and the exercise of various functions the sovereign is called upon to perform. In some cases there may be little practical difference between a tax and a fee, but the legal distinctions between the two are important. Many states have constitutional or statutory restrictions on the ability of local governments to levy taxes, such as requirements for special voter approval or super-majority votes in the state legislature, which do not apply in the case of fees or charges that are levied by the exercise of local regulatory authority.

State-imposed limits on property taxes have been part of the fiscal landscape for decades, but the nature of those limits changed dramatically in 1978, when California voters adopted Proposition 13, which rolled back property taxes to 1 percent of market value and limited annual increases in property values for tax purposes. Arizona, Massachusetts, New Mexico and Washington adopted very

strict limits soon after passage of Prop 13, and Colorado, Missouri, Montana and Oregon followed suit. Many states that do not fall under the strict limitation category require voter approval for local tax increases, and others require super-majority approval for tax hikes in the state legislature.

User fees are charges based upon the proprietary right of the governing body permitting the use of the instrumentality involved. Such fees have certain common traits that distinguish them from taxes. First, they are charged in exchange for a particular governmental service which benefits the party paying the fee in a manner not shared by other members of society. Second, they are voluntary or paid by choice, in that the party paying the fee has the option of not utilizing the governmental service and thereby avoiding the charge. Third, the amount of the fee is designed to recover the actual cost of the service being provided, rather than to raise general revenues for other government purposes.

The boundary between special assessments and user fees is not always clear. Generally, a fee is exchanged for a service rendered or a benefit conferred, and some reasonable relationship exists between the amount of the fee and the value of the service or benefit, while a special assessment is a specific levy designed to recover the costs of improvements that confer local and peculiar benefits upon property within a defined area.

Impact fees are one-time payments from property developers to municipal, county or school district governments for off-site improvements necessitated by new development. Such fees may be authorized by state enabling statutes or, in some states, may be imposed without legislative approval under the general home rule or regulatory authority granted by state constitutions and statutes. Impact fees differ from user charges in that they typically fund capital expenditures, not current services.

The legality of various funding mechanisms for stormwater management programs is primarily a question of state law. This guidance cannot survey or analyze the legal implications of different approaches in all 50 states, but it can highlight certain common issues that have arisen to date. Careful research will be needed to determine an appropriate fee structure in your jurisdiction, which will depend on the constitutional and statutory provisions governing the authority of local governments and special purpose districts in your state, as well as the case law interpreting those provisions.

For example, *City of Wichita, Kansas v. Kansas Taxpayers Network,* 874 P.2d 667 (Kan. 1994) involved the interpretation of certain substantive and procedural aspects of the city's home rule authority under Kansas law. Similarly, in *Densmore v. Jefferson County,* 813 So. 2d 844 (Ala. 2001), the Plaintiffs challenged a 1995 state statute as a "local" act (under Alabama state law) that had not been properly advertised under the state constitution. The Alabama Supreme Court held that the statute had been properly enacted in accordance

with the applicable state procedures. In *Billings v. Nore,* 148 Mont. 96; 417 P.2d 458 (1966), the Montana Supreme Court was called upon to determine, among other things, whether a stormwater ordinance enacted by the City of Billings was an administrative function or a legislative action that could be subject to repeal by special voter initiative under Montana law.

Stormwater management program fees have been the subject of litigation resulting in reported opinions from at least 17 states, including many cases involving final decisions by the state's highest court:

- Montana – 1966
- Colorado – 1986 and 1993
- Kentucky – 1989 and 1996
- Ohio – 1990
- Oregon – 1992 and 1993
- Kansas – 1994
- Florida – 1995, 1998 and 2003
- Washington – 1997
- Virginia – 1998
- Tennessee – 1998
- Michigan – 1998 and 2001
- North Carolina – 1998 and 1999
- South Carolina – 1999
- Alabama – 2001
- California – 2002
- Georgia – 2004
- Illinois – 2005

In addition, there have been unreported decisions from the lower courts in these and other states that have involved similar challenges to local stormwater fees, for example cases involving the cities of Tacoma and Bellevue, Washington (ca. 1984); and Atlanta, Georgia (1999).

In several instances, the results of such litigation have required a legislative "fix" to provide the proper authorization for the financing mechanism employed by the local stormwater utilities. In the state of Washington, for example, Washington RCW 90.03.525 was enacted to impose a stormwater charge on the Washington Department of Transportation at a level equal to 30% of the rates charged to other landowners. In North Carolina, GS Ch. 153A-277 was enacted in the wake of the 1999 state supreme court decision, in order to authorize the collection of fees for compliance with federal and state environmental regulations as well as for more traditional drainage services. In other cases, the courts have been called upon to determine the applicability or legality of existing statutory provisions authorizing the creation and funding of local stormwater utilities, such as Fla. Stat. § 403.031 and S.C. Code Ann. § 48-14-10.

COMMON THEMES

Based upon these cases, certain common themes or central issues have emerged. The question whether a stormwater service charge is actually a "tax" has been the issue most frequently litigated, along with related inquiries into whether the charge is actually a special assessment that cannot be levied against the parties challenging the fee. Subsidiary issues such as whether the charge is reasonably related to the cost of the services provided, and whether it is fairly imposed on the properties that are benefited by those services, have also been explored.

Tax vs. Fee

The most commonly litigated issue is whether a municipal stormwater service charge is a valid user "fee" or an impermissible "tax." This issue has frequently arisen in cases brought by tax exempt organizations such as churches, schools, and state agencies such as departments of transportation. As discussed in further detail below, it is also the central issue when local stormwater fees are levied against federal government facilities, which are exempt from local taxation but not from the requirement to pay normal utility charges.

The great majority of recent cases favor the position that stormwater service charges are a fee. Such cases continue to be filed because public perception has been shaped by the historical fact that stormwater drainage costs have traditionally been financed through general revenues, and, as noted above in Chapter 2, any new form of government funding is likely to be viewed as a "tax" regardless of technical distinctions in the manner in which it is structured. This phenomenon can be observed in cases such as those from California and Michigan where taxpayer groups are the plaintiffs and stormwater utility fees are derided as a "rain tax." In Oregon, where a state constitutional amendment (section 11b) defined a "tax" as "any charge imposed by a governmental unit upon property or upon a property owner as a direct consequence of ownership of that property except incurred charges and assessments for local improvements," the state tax court characterized a city storm drainage fee as follows:

> Respondent's storm drainage charge is exactly the kind of "johnny-come-lately" charge on property the public anticipated and intended to limit. Storm drainage systems are traditional municipal facilities. Like city streets, parks, street lights and street signs, storm drains are viewed as part of the infrastructure benefiting the public generally. Local governments may not avoid the limits of section 11b simply by calling something a "service" and requiring payment of a "fee." If that were the case, a city could impose a fire or police protection fee on all persons using improved property. These kinds of serpentine maneuvers, if accepted, would eviscerate the constitutional limitation. . . . [S]ection 11b was adopted as an

> initiative measure by angry, frustrated voters. Local governments which use sophistry, rationalization and self-justification in an attempt to evade the impact of [that section] do their citizens a disservice. *Roseburg School District v. City of Roseburg*, 12 OTR 329; 1992 Ore. Tax LEXIS 33 (Ore. Tax. Ct. 1992).

Although this decision was subsequently reversed by the Oregon Supreme Court, as described below, it is illustrative of the sentiment that continues to inspire protracted litigation on this issue in states across the country.

Found Not to Be a Tax

Stormwater funding mechanisms have been upheld as valid user fees in the cases arising in Kentucky (1989), Colorado, Florida, Washington, Tennessee, South Carolina, Georgia and Illinois.

In *Long Run Baptist Ass'n v. Louisville MSD*, 775 S.W.2d 520 (Ky. App. 1989), the Plaintiffs challenged the constitutionality of a stormwater service charge that was based on an "Equivalent Surface Unit" approach (1 ESU for all residential parcels; 1 ESU per 2500 sq. ft. for commercial and industrial parcels). The court of appeals found that the service charge was not a "tax" and was reasonable and uniform in its application.

In *City of Littleton v. State,* 855 P.2d 448 (Colo. 1993), the City sought to collect unpaid stormwater management fees from state-owned school properties. The Colorado Supreme Court found the charge was not a tax or special assessment, but a service fee reasonably designed to meet the overall costs of the service provided. The court also found that the portion of fee used to construct and maintain the drainage system was essential to provision of the services.

In an earlier case, *Zelinger v. City and County of Denver,* 724 P.2d 1356 (Colo. 1986), the Colorado Supreme Court denied a class action challenge to the City and County of Denver's Ordinance No. 160, which dealt with fees and service charges assessed for the city's storm drainage facilities. The plaintiffs claimed that the ordinance unconstitutionally denied equal protection and due process guarantees to property owners and also contended the ordinance was an unconstitutional property tax. The supreme court disagreed and affirmed the trial court's decision that the ordinance was rationally related to a legitimate state purpose of financing the maintenance and construction of new storm sewers, and that it established a valid service charge rather than an unconstitutional tax because the funds raised by the fee were not used for general revenue purposes but were segregated and used solely to pay for the costs of the "operation, repair, maintenance, improvement, renewal, replacement and reconstruction of storm drainage facilities."

In *Smith v. Spokane County,* 948 P.2d 1301 (Wash. App. 1997), the state court of appeals found that a fee charged for funding certain "Aquifer Protection Areas" was not an unconstitutional tax and would be upheld if it was reasonable and designed to cover only the costs of the program. In reaching this decision, the court relied upon an earlier Washington Supreme Court decision, in *Teter v. Clark County,* 704 P.2d 1171 (Wash. 1985), which held that charge for a county storm and surface water utility was not a tax but a valid regulatory fee.

In *Vandergriff v. City of Chattanooga,* 44 F. Supp. 2d 927 (E.D. Tenn. 1998), city taxpayers challenged validity of a local stormwater ordinance on various state and federal constitutional grounds. The federal District Court found the ordinance imposed a fee, not at tax, because the charges were based on use of the stormwater system, and applying a portion of fees to construct or expand facilities as well as to defray cost of operating the system was explicitly authorized by state statute.

In *South Carolina v. City of Charleston,* 513 S.E.2d 97 (S.C. 1999), the State of South Carolina brought a declaratory judgment action to determine whether city was authorized to impose stormwater fees on state facilities pursuant to a state statute, S.C. Code Ann. § 48-14-10, which authorized local governments to establish a “stormwater utility” and to fund it either through a fee or a tax assessment. The City of Charleston created its utility by local ordinance, and opted to fund it through a fee. The state argued that although denominated a fee, the charge involved was really a tax. The state supreme court found that the plain, ordinary and unambiguous language of the statute allowed local governments to fund the utility through either a fee or an assessment, and that the city had chosen to use a fee, which could properly be imposed on State property.

In *McCleod v. Columbia County,* 599 S.E. 2d 152 (Ga. 2004), the County imposed a stormwater fee based on impervious area of developed property. Property owners challenged the fee as an invalid tax. Noting that a charge is generally not a tax if it provides compensation for services rendered, the Georgia Supreme Court held in a unanimous decision that the fee was "not arbitrary and bears a reasonable relationship to the benefits received by the individual developed properties in the treatment and control of stormwater runoff."

An earlier, unpublished decision from the Georgia Superior court, *Fulton County Taxpayers Association v. City of Atlanta*, No. 1999CV05897, 1999 WL 1102795 (Ga. Super. Ct. Sept. 22, 1999), came to a different conclusion. However, the City of Atlanta stormwater utility charge, unlike the charge involved in the *McLeod* case, contained no provision for a landowner who has no street frontage or a landowner who has his or her own manner of disposing of stormwater runoff, such as ponds or other systems, to “opt out” or obtain a credit against the stormwater fee. The fee was also struck down because it was similar to a tax

used to raise money for general purposes. The city did not satisfy the court that the funds were dedicated to stormwater and water quality improvements.

In *Church of Peace v. City of Rock Island*, 2005 Ill. App. LEXIS 448 (2005), an Illinois appeals court found that the stormwater fee levied by the City of Rock Island is not a tax and that churches are not exempt from payment of the fee. The court found that, under Illinois law, a tax may be distinguished from a fee by observing that a tax is a charge having no relation to the service rendered and is assessed to provide general revenue rather than compensation. A fee, on the other hand, is proportional to a service or benefit rendered. Using this analysis, the court found the stormwater service charge was clearly a fee, because there was a direct and proportional relationship between imperviousness and stormwater runoff, thus creating a rational relationship between the amount of the fee and the contribution of a parcel to the use of the stormwater system. The court also found that the fee at issue was “voluntary,” because the “opt-out” provisions in the ordinance meant that persons choosing not to avail themselves of the stormwater drainage system provided by the city could do so and avoid paying the fee.

Found to Be a Tax

Stormwater fees have been struck down as invalid taxes requiring explicit voter approval under specific state laws or constitutional amendments (“taxpayer rebellion” provisions) in California and Michigan, and were also rejected in two lower court decisions interpreting a similar provision in Oregon before the later of those decisions was reversed by the Oregon Supreme Court.

In *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Ass'n v. City of Salinas*, 98 Cal. App. 4th 1351 (2002), the City established a storm drainage fee on all developed property, based on impervious area. Taxpayers challenged the fee as a "property related" fee requiring voter approval under the Article XIII.D of the state constitution, which was added in the 1996 elections as a result of Proposition 218, the “Right to vote on Taxes Act.” The trial court found that the fee met an exception in the constitutional provision for “water and sewer services,” but the appellate court reversed because the fee was not directly based on or measured by use.

In *Bolt v. City of Lansing,* 587 N.W.2d 264 (Mich. 1998), the City established a stormwater fund to pay for sewer separation costs, based on an "equivalent hydraulic area" formula. The Appeals Court (1997) found it was a "user fee" and not a "tax." The Michigan Supreme Court, in a divided 4-3 decision, found that City was charging landowners a “rain tax,” requiring voter approval under the so-called “Headlee Amendment” to the state constitution, because the charge was being used to pay for the capital investment on the utilities and services. On remand to the lower court, the decision was found to be prospective only, and no refunds of previously collected fees were required. That decision was upheld by the Supreme Court in 2001.

However, in *Roseburg School District v. City of Roseburg,* 851 P.2d 595 (Or. 1993), the Oregon Supreme Court found that city's storm drainage utility fee was not a tax on property that would have been subject to the limitations of Article XI.11b of the Oregon Constitution (adopted in 1990 by a initiative petition known as "Ballot Measure 5"). The city had structured the utility fee in an effort to avoid the constitutional restriction, by making it "a fee for service and not a charge against property." The court found it significant that unpaid charges did not become a lien against the property, and that the person responsible for payment could seek a reduction or elimination of the storm drainage service charge by demonstrating that the service was not being used.

An earlier case decided by the Oregon Tax Court went the other way. *Denney v. City of Gresham*, 12 OTR 194, 1992 Ore. Tax LEXIS 7 (1992). In that case the user charge was related to the amount of impervious surface area on a property: $2.75 per month for all "residential property," and $2.75 per month for each 2,500 square feet of impervious surface on all other property, such as multifamily, commercial and industrial. The tax court found that the only way an owner of an improved property could avoid the charge was to destroy the improvements, removing impervious surfaces. The court also found that the charge could not be "controlled" or "avoided" by any practical means.

The City of Roseburg explicitly designed its ordinance to avoid the outcome in *City of Gresham*. The Oregon Tax Court was not persuaded, finding the charge to be a tax as it had in the *Gresham* case. *Roseburg School District v. City of Roseburg*, 12 OTR 329; 1992 Ore. Tax LEXIS 33 (1992). However, the Oregon Supreme Court found the refinements made in Roseburg's ordinance sufficient to distinguish it from the *City of Gresham* case and reversed the tax court's decision.

Voluntary Service and "Opt-Out" Provisions

One element that has been found to influence the question whether a stormwater service charge is a tax or a fee is whether the user has a choice to accept or decline the service (sometimes phrased in terms of whether there is a "voluntary contractual relationship" between the user and the service provider). In the *City of Roseburg* case, for example, the tax court found that it was "unrealistic to speak as if the property had a choice as to whether it allows runoff. Where the charge is being imposed on existing property, the 'choice' which can be obtained only through modification of the property is not a real choice." The tax court was not persuaded by the city's argument that the owner could control the fee by reducing or eliminating the discharge or water from the subject property. (The Oregon Supreme Court avoided the issue, and reversed the tax court on the ground that the Roseburg fee was not imposed upon the owner of real property as a direct consequence of ownership; rather, the fee was imposed on the occupant to whom the city water service was billed.)

In the recent *City of Rock Island* case, on the other hand, the Illinois appeals court found that the opt-out provisions of a similar ordinance were sufficient to make the charge voluntary. The Illinois court held that, "[w]hile it might be cost prohibitive for each plaintiff to construct its own storm water run-off containment system, each would certainly be able to calculate the cost of doing so versus the cost of paying for the use of the City's system. Voluntary participation involves nothing more than weighing the competing costs of participation."

The federal courts have addressed the same issue on several occasions. In *United States v. Columbia, Missouri*, 914 F.2d 151, 155-56 (8th Cir. 1990), the Eighth Circuit found that even the profit component of the city's water and electric utility rates was not an impermissible tax on the federal government, because [t]he United States' obligation to pay the [fee] arises only from its consensual purchase of the City's property; it does not arise automatically, as does tax liability, from the United States' status as a property owner, resident, or income earner. When the United States purchases water, electricity, and related services, and then pays the utility bill, it does so as a vendee pursuant to its voluntary, contractual relationship with the City."

On the other hand, in *United States v. City of Huntington, West Virginia*, 999 F.2d 71, 72-73 (4th Cir. 1993), the Fourth Circuit concluded that a city ordinance imposing a "fire service fee" and a "flood protection fee" on the United States, premised "on the basis of square footage of the buildings" was a tax, and not a user fee, based in part upon the fact that the charge was an "enforced contribution to provide for the support of government." The court found that "liability for the 'user fee' charged by the City arises from the General Services Administration's and United States Postal Service's status as property owners and not from their use of a city service." *Id*. at 74.

In the ongoing litigation involving the stormwater fees imposed by the City of Cincinnati (discussed further below), the courts have sent conflicting signals as to the importance of the "voluntary" nature of the fee. In the original Court of Claims decision, *City of Cincinnati v. United States,* 39 Fed. Cl. 271 (1997), the court held that the storm drainage charge, which was imposed on all property owners within the city and was not the product of a voluntary purchase decision by the federal government, constitutes a tax, not a fee for services, and therefore could not be exacted from a federal entity such as NIOSH.

On appeal, the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit agreed that the storm drainage service charge was not imposed as a result of a consensual arrangement between the city and the United States, as would be true in the case of a voluntary purchase of utilities or other services, and found that the stormwater drainage service charge was an assessment imposed on the United States involuntarily, by virtue of its status as a property owner. However, the Court of Appeals did not agree that this fact was dispositive of the question whether the service charge was a permissible fee for services or an

impermissible tax. The Court of Appeals stated that "[t]here may be some instances in which a municipal assessment is involuntarily imposed but would nonetheless be considered a permissible fee for services rather than an impermissible tax." *Cincinnati v. United States*, 153 F.3d 1375, 1378 (6th Cir. 1998).

Whether or not a service charge is mandatory or voluntary is thus a factor to be considered, but is not necessarily determinative of the question whether the charge is a tax or a fee. The Georgia Supreme Court has suggested that whether a charge is voluntary is a factor because, if it is not mandatory, it cannot be a tax. *McCleod v. Columbia County,* 599 S.E. 2d 152 (Ga. 2004) (finding that the county stormwater ordinance was not a tax in part because property owners could reduce the amount of the charge by creating and maintaining private stormwater management facilities).

The reverse, however, is not necessarily true – a charge which is mandatory may or may not be deemed a tax, depending on the circumstances of the particular case. Thus, mandatory fees for various types of municipal services have been upheld by a number of courts in recent years. *See, e.g., Bloom v. City of Fort Collins*, 784 P.2d 304, 304-05 (Colo. 1989) (approving mandatory transportation utility fee); *State of Hawaii v. Medeiros*, 973 P.2d 736, 741-42 (summarizing the declining importance of voluntariness in fees in many state courts); *Hochstedler v. St. Joseph County Solid Waste Mgmt. Dist.*, 770 N.E.2d 910, 916 (Ind. Ct. App. 2002) (approving mandatory recycling charge as a permissible fee); *Rogers v. Oktibbeha County Bd. of Supervisors*, 749 So. 2d 966, 967 (Miss. 1999) (upholding mandatory garbage disposal fee on residents who did not use county's disposal system). *See generally* Reynolds, "Taxes, Fees, Assessments, Dues, and the "Get What You Pay For" Model of Local Government," 56 Fla. L. Rev. 373, (April, 2004).

Fee vs. Special Assessment

The issue whether a stormwater service charge is a "user fee" or a "special assessment," giving rise to different procedural requirements, has arisen in Florida (2003) and Colorado.

In *Gainesville v. State of Florida,* 863 So. 2d 138 (Fla. 2003), the state DOT refused to pay the city's stormwater fee, and the city sued. A settlement was reached in 2001, but when the city sought to validate a bond issue for its stormwater utility in 2003 the state DOT objected, arguing that the fee (based on impervious area using an "Equivalent Residential Unit" formula) was not a "user fee" but a "special assessment" that did not apply to state agencies. The bonds that were issued by the city could not be approved if fees were invalid, since the stormwater fees were pledged as collateral for those bonds. The Florida Supreme Court found that the fees were valid user fees, and the bonds were validated. The city was supported in the Supreme Court by an *amicus* brief

jointly filed by the Florida Stormwater Association and several environmental groups, including Earthjustice and the Audubon Society.

In the earlier case of *City of Cocoa v. School Board of Brevard County*, 711 So. 2d 1322 (Fla. App. 1998), a Florida appeals court found that a stormwater utility fee was neither a "special assessment" nor an "impact or service availability fee," from which school districts were exempted by statute. The trial court had apparently determined that no portion of the fees sought by the city were "user" fees, but the appeals court determined that the record was not sufficient to establish that the school districts were "involuntary" users of the stormwater utility and remanded the case for further proceedings to determine whether the program established by the city was a valid utility established pursuant to the statutory authority granted by the Florida legislature in Fla. Stat. § 403.031(17). That statute authorized the funding of local stormwater management programs "by assessing the cost of the program to the beneficiaries based on their relative contribution to its need," with regular service bills "similar to water and wastewater services."

In *City of Littleton v. State, supra*, both the trial court and the state appeals court had found that the city's stormwater management fee constituted a special assessment under Colorado state law, which could not be charged against the state agencies involved in the case. The Colorado Supreme Court reversed, after reviewing the factors to be considered in determining the nature of a charge imposed by a municipality against property owners within its jurisdiction. Distinguishing between ad valorem property taxes, excise taxes, special assessments, and special fees, the court recognized that the essential characteristic of a special assessment is that it confers some special benefit to the subject property.

In this case, the services for which the fees were charged did not specially benefit the property owned by the agencies. The court stated that "[c]reating the capacity to remove excess water from property and prevent flooding are general services benefiting all property owners. While the performance of these services prevents diminution of the value of land, such services and the facilities necessary to the performance thereof do not directly enhance the value of the property . . . ." Consequently, the court concluded that the city's stormwater charge was not a special assessment, but a service fee reasonably designed to meet overall costs of the service for which the fee was imposed. Although a portion of the fee billed by the city was used to defray costs of constructing and maintaining a drainage system, such costs were found to be reasonably related and essential to the provision of the contemplated services.

Related to Cost of Services

Inquiry into whether the amount of the fee is "reasonable" and directly related to the cost of providing the services rendered has been conducted in cases from Kentucky, Colorado, Virginia, North Carolina and Georgia. One aspect of this

question that is often examined is whether the fees are reasonably related to the actual contribution of the property to the volume of stormwater runoff, or whether all properties are assessed a fixed amount regardless of size.

In *Twietmeyer v. City of Hampton*, 497 S.E. 2d 858 (Va. 1998), the City sued owners of seven residential properties for failure to pay fee based on flat rate. The property owners argued a flat rate fee was not based on contribution to stormwater runoff. The Court found that the city ordinance was not unreasonable because non-residential properties were charged a fee 5 times higher than residential properties ($12.50 per month rather than $2.50 per month).

In one case in North Carolina, the costs of complying with certain elements of U.S. EPA's "Phase II" municipal stormwater permit program were found to go beyond the costs to construct and operate the stormwater drainage system, and the city was ordered to refund that portion of the fee. *Smith Chapel Baptist Church v. City of Durham*, 517 S.E. 2d 874 (N.C. 1999). The City assessed fees on all developed property, based on impervious area. The state Supreme court found in a 1998 opinion that such fees were not covered by a particular state statute, but were nevertheless authorized under the state constitution. However, in its subsequent 1999 opinion after rehearing, the Supreme Court held that the applicable state statute limited fees to the actual cost of providing the stormwater drainage system, and did not cover the entire stormwater management program – in particular, costs incurred solely for compliance with federal environmental regulations (the Phase II stormwater permit requirements). A subsequent amendment to the statute was required to address this issue.

Properties Benefited

The question whether the properties burdened by the fees are receiving a proportionate benefit from the services provided has been examined in Florida (1995), Kentucky (1996) and Alabama.

In the often-cited case of *Sarasota County v. Sarasota Church of Christ*, 667 S. 2d 180 (Fla. 1995), the City imposed a stormwater utility fee on all developed property. The Church argued that the ordinance imposed a tax because it benefited the community at large and church received no specific benefit. The Florida Supreme Court held that the fee was valid because all properties with impervious surfaces benefited from the stormwater services.

In *Kentucky River Authority v. City of Danville, Kentucky,* 932 S.W.2d 374 (Ky. App. 1996), the city argued that it received no benefit from the activities of the Authority. The court disagreed, holding that the preservation of the watershed was a benefit that accrued to all within its boundaries. The court likened the fee to emission fees collected from entities that emit air pollutants and are used to fund the state air program, noting that although there may be no direct or immediate benefit to the payer of the fees, the use of the air and the contamination of it are sufficient to justify the imposition of the fee.

In *Densmore v. Jefferson County, supra*, the Plaintiffs alleged that a county stormwater fee was an unconstitutional tax with no relationship to benefit received by property owners. The Alabama Supreme Court held that the fees were valid because the benefit conferred on property owners need not relate directly to the exact amount paid.

Application to Capital Improvements

Whether or not the fees must be confined to the actual cost of providing stormwater services alone, or whether any surplus can be collected and applied to the cost of system expansion and capital improvements has been litigated in Ohio, Tennessee, Colorado and North Carolina.

In *Wooster v. Graines,* 556 N.E. 2d 1163 (Ohio 1990), the City of Wooster adopted an ordinance to establish a storm drainage utility for maintaining, repairing and improving the sewer system (fees were based on impervious area). The owner of a shopping center refused to pay, claiming the fee was invalid because city accumulated a surplus to fund capital improvements in new areas. The Ohio Supreme Court held that the ordinance was valid because sewer funds were segregated and reserved for future sewer projects in Wooster.

Application of stormwater fees to capital construction costs was also upheld in the *City of Littleton, Vandergriff,* and *Smith Chapel Baptist Church* cases, discussed above.

FEDERAL FACILITIES

The imposition of stormwater fees on federal facilities involves a special consideration of the tax vs. fee issue. The general principle that states cannot tax the United States derives from Chief Justice Marshall's opinion in *McCulloch v. Maryland*, 17 U.S. (4 Wheat.) 316, 4 L. Ed. 579 (1819). Although the immunity of the federal government and its instrumentalities has been the source of often conflicting decisions, "the one constant . . . is simple enough to express: a State may not, consistent with the Supremacy Clause, U.S. Const., Art. VI, cl. 2, lay a tax 'directly upon the United States'. . . . The Court has never questioned the propriety of absolute immunity from state taxation." *United States v. New Mexico*, 455 U.S. 720, 733, 71 L. Ed. 2d 580 , 102 S. Ct. 1373 (1982).

On the other hand, it is well-established law that the United States must pay reasonable user fees. For instance, charges for services from city-owned utilities are clearly fees for which the federal government would be liable to the same extent as any other customer. *See United States v. Harford County, Maryland*, 572 F. Supp. 239, 241 (D. Md. 1983) ("The federal government has . . . recognized its obligation to pay state or county charges based on the quantum of water or sewer services rendered.")

Furthermore, the Clean Water Act contains an express waiver of sovereign immunity for certain pollution-control related fees. Clean Water Act § 313(a) ("Federal facilities pollution control") expressly provides that:

> Each department, agency or instrumentality of the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Federal Government . . . shall be subject to, and comply with, all Federal, State, interstate, and local requirements . . . respecting the control and abatement of water pollution in the same manner, and to the same extent as any nongovernmental entity <u>including the payment of reasonable service charges</u>. . . . This subsection shall apply notwithstanding any immunity of such agencies, officers, agents, or employees under any law or rule of law.

Importantly, this waiver applies only to fees or service charges, and not to taxes. As seen in the numerous state cases discussed above, this distinction is often difficult to make in practice. The United States Supreme Court has established a three-pronged test for determining whether fees imposed by local governments on federal facilities are "reasonable service charges" or taxes (*Massachusetts v. United States*, 435 U.S. 444 (1978)):

- Is the fee or service charge non-discriminatory?
- Is it a fair approximation of the cost of the benefits received?
- Is it structured to produce revenues that will not exceed the regulator's total cost of providing the benefits?

Under the *Massachusetts* case, 1) the federal government must not be treated any differently in the enforcement of the fee requirement than other regulated entities; 2) the fee charged must be a fair approximation of the benefits received to be considered "reasonable;" and 3) the fee must be structured to produce revenues that will not exceed the total cost to the state of the benefits supplied. This test has been applied to environmental fees in several cases, most notably the long-running litigation involving the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and the U.S. Department of Energy (USDOE).

That series of cases involved the question of whether certain hazardous waste regulatory charges imposed by New York on federal installations were "reasonable service charges" within the meaning of the sovereign immunity waiver provision in the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6961. In January 1989, NYSDEC brought four consolidated actions in New York State Supreme Court against USDOE to recover unpaid environmental program regulatory charges, including hazardous waste program and waste transporter program charges, assessed by the NYSDEC against ten federal facilities from 1983 to 1989. USDOE counterclaimed for a refund of approximately $ 400,000

and related relief for regulatory charges already paid. Those actions were subsequently removed to the District Court for the Northern District of New York.

Arguing that the waste regulatory charges were unreasonably high, USDOE asserted that in every year between 1983 and 1989, "total waste regulatory charges exceeded [NYSDEC]'s actual services [to the ten federal facilities] by a ratio of approximately nine to one ($1,163,591.58 vs. $ 126,792.13)." The District Court denied both parties' motions for summary judgment because neither party had submitted evidence "as to the value of the overall benefits the facilities receive in light of the programs and services made available to them by [NYSDEC] should the need for such assistance ever arise." *New York State Department of Environmental Conservation v. United States Department of Energy*, 772 F. Supp. 91, 99-100 (N.D.N.Y. 1991).

In later proceedings, the District Court granted NYSDEC's motion for partial summary judgment and denied USDOE's motion for summary judgment. *New York State Department of Environmental Conservation v. United States Department of Energy*, 850 F. Supp. 132 (N.D.N.Y. 1994) ("NYSDEC II"). The District Court explained that the *Massachusetts* test "requires only a rational relationship between the method used to calculate the fees and the benefits available to those who pay them." *Id*. at 143. The Court found such a relationship in this case because (1) larger facilities are more expensive to regulate and require more services than smaller facilities; (2) all services which NYSDEC provides pursuant to these regulatory programs, whether used or not, are available to the United States should they be needed in the future; and (3) the total receipts from these regulatory fees have been substantially less than the actual costs of these programs – all of which demonstrates that NYSDEC's method of calculating its charges results in a fair approximation of the cost of the use of the system.

Following two additional decisions by the district court in 1997 and 1999, the case reached the Second Circuit Court of Appeals. *Jorling v. United States Department of Energy*, 218 F.3d 96 (2d Cir. 2000). At that point, only the reasonableness of the hazardous waste fee was at issue. USDOE did not dispute the first or third parts of the *Massachusetts* test. It acknowledged that NYSDEC's waste regulatory charges were non-discriminatory and were not structured to produce revenues that would exceed the total cost to NYSDEC of the benefits to be supplied. However, it disputed the second part of the *Massachusetts* test, challenging the District Court's finding that no reasonable jury could find that the waste regulatory charges did not meet the "fair approximation" component of the *Massachusetts test*. USDOE argued that the charges cannot meet that component of the test because the charges from 1983 to 1989 exceeded the cost of supplying the services actually received by a nine to one ratio.

The Court of Appeals found that, under *Massachusetts*, a fair approximation of the use of the service adequately serves as a surrogate for an otherwise complicated and expensive attempt to allocate costs. The court cited *Brock v. Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority*, 254 U.S. App. D.C. 190, 796 F.2d 481, 485 (D.C. Cir. 1986) for the proposition that "*Massachusetts* did not hold that a user fee must represent retrospectively a close approximation of the actual, historical benefit to the user. Rather, *Massachusetts* held only that the method used to calculate the fee must rationally be designed to approximate prospectively the benefit to the user." The court also found that the *Massachusetts* test applies not only to services used but also to services available for use. Based on these principles, that court found that NYSDEC's waste regulatory charges meet the "fair approximation" component of the *Massachusetts* test, because the method of calculating the hazardous waste program charges was reasonably designed to fairly approximate use of the hazardous waste system's available services, and thereby to approximate the cost of supplying such services to particular generators of waste or operators of waste facilities.

The principles established in the *Massachusetts* case and explored in the *NYSDEC* litigation are currently the subject of ongoing litigation between the City of Cincinnati and the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services (HHS). The National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), a part of HHS, refused to pay stormwater fees due under a 1985 city ordinance using formula based on size of property and "intensity of development" factor to determine "equivalent runoff units." The city initially attempted to bring suit in Federal Court of Claims based on "implied contract" for services. In *City of Cincinnati v. United States,* 39 Fed. Cl. 271 (1997), the Court of Claims dismissed the claim as an unconstitutional "tax" based on property size rather than services actually used. In *City of Cincinnati v. United States,* 153 F.3d 1375 (Fed. Cir. 1998), the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit upheld the lower court's dismissal of the case, but only because there was no "implied in fact" contract between the city and the federal government, and the Court of Claims therefore lacked jurisdiction to hear the case. The Court of Appeals expressly declined to rule whether or not the city's storm drainage service charge was a tax or a fee.

In October 2003, the City re-filed its claim in U.S. District Court, asserting jurisdiction under the Tucker Act and the Declaratory Judgment Act. *City of Cincinnati v. United States,* Case No. 03-731 (S.D. Ohio, filed 10/23/03). The United States filed a Motion for Judgment on the Pleadings in February 2004, arguing *res judicata* and lack of subject matter jurisdiction. In May 2004, the City moved for leave to file an Amended Complaint based on its local ordinance and the waiver of sovereign immunity in CWA § 313. The case was still pending before the District Court for the Southern District of Ohio as of October 2005.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Although stormwater management fees have been upheld in the majority of states where they have been challenged, the passions inspired by the general public perception that any new governmental fee is a disguised and unlawful tax ensures that challenges to such fees will continue to arise. Determining the legality of the financing mechanism chosen for any municipal or county stormwater program will depend upon a close analysis of local state law. Nevertheless, certain general principles emerge from the cases discussed above.

(1) In order for a stormwater service charge to be regarded as a fee, rather than a tax, the local government should be prepared to demonstrate that the overall cost of the program is reasonably related to the value of the service being provided, and that the funds raised are segregated for use by the stormwater program and not for general revenue purposes.

(2) The fee should be structured so that the amount charged to particular properties is proportional to those properties' contribution to stormwater runoff. The distinction may be as simple as a different fee for residential and commercial properties, or as elaborate as a sliding scale based upon "impervious area" or degree of development.

(3) Some provision should be made so that participation in the program can be characterized as "voluntary," whether it is accomplished through an "opt-out" provision for properties with their own stormwater management facilities or a more complex system of credits or offsets based upon the amount of volume actually contributed to the public stormwater system.

(4) In states such as California, Michigan and others with special constitutional provisions governing the imposition of any new tax, it may be wise to seek the requisite voter approval for implementation of local stormwater funding programs even if they are designed and intended to be fee-based rather than tax supported.

CASES CITED (in chronological order)

STATE:

City of Billings v. Nore, 148 Mont. 96; 417 P.2d 458 (Mont. 1966)
Teter v. Clark County, 704 P.2d 1171 (Colo. 1985)
Zelinger v. City and County of Denver, 724 P.2d 1356 (Colo. 1986)
Long Run Baptist Ass'n v. Louisville MSD, 775 S.W.2d 520 (Ky. App. 1989)
Wooster v. Graines, 556 N.E. 2d 1163 (Ohio 1990)
Dennehy v. City of Gresham, 12 OTR 194; 1992 Ore. Tax LEXIS 7 (Ore. Tax Ct. 1992)
City of Littleton v. State, 855 P.2d 448 (Colo. 1993)
Roseburg School District v. City of Roseburg, 851 P.2d 595 (Ore. 1993)
City of Wichita, Kansas v. Kansas Taxpayers Network, 874 P.2d 667 (Kan. 1994)
Sarasota County v. Sarasota Church of Christ, 667 S. 2d 180 (Fla. 1995)
Kentucky River Authority v. City of Danville, Kentucky, 932 S.W.2d 374 (Ky. App. 1996)
Smith v. Spokane County, 948 P.2d 1301 (Wash. App. 1997)
City of Cocoa v. School Board of Brevard County, 711 So. 2d 1322 (Fla. App. 1998)
Twietmeyer v. City of Hampton, 497 S.E. 2d 858 (Va. 1998)
Vandergriff v. City of Chattanooga, 44 F. Supp. 2d 927 (E.D. Tenn. 1998)
Bolt v. City of Lansing, 587 N.W.2d 264 (Mich. 1998)
Fulton County Taxpayers Association v. City of Atlanta, No. 1999CV05897, 1999 WL 1102795 (Ga. Super. Ct. Sept. 22, 1999).
Smith Chapel Baptist Church v. City of Durham, 517 S.E. 2d 874 (N.C. 1999)
South Carolina v. City of Charleston, 513 S.E.2d 97 (S.C. 1999)
Densmore v. Jefferson County, 813 So. 2d 844 (Ala. 2001)
Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Ass'n v. City of Salinas, 98 Cal. App. 4th 1351 (2002)
City of Gainesville v. State of Florida, 863 So. 2d 138 (Fla. 2003)
McCleod v. Columbia County, 599 S.E. 2d 152 (Ga. 2004)
Church of Peace v. City of Rock Island, 2005 Ill. App. LEXIS 448 (2005)

FEDERAL:

Massachusetts v. United States, 435 U.S. 444 (1978)
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation v. United States Department of Energy, 772 F. Supp. 91 (N.D.N.Y. 1991)
Jorling v. United States Department of Energy, 218 F.3d 96 (2d Cir. 2000)
City of Cincinnati v. United States, 39 Fed. Cl. 271 (1997)
City of Cincinnati v. United States, 153 F.3d 1375 (Fed. Cir. 1998)
City of Cincinnati v. United States, Case No. 03-731 (S.D. Ohio, filed 10/23/03)

CHAPTER 4

IMPLEMENTING USER-FEE BASED FUNDING

OVERVIEW

The dynamic change which has occurred in the expectations placed on the municipal stormwater program has overwhelmed traditional stormwater program funding. This has driven the exploration of new funding strategies and given rise to the increasing popularity of user fee/utility based approaches.

The breadth of the changes motivating this exploration has required that not just funding mechanisms be explored. The services delivered by the municipal stormwater program, the quality of those services, the degree to which they satisfy local expectations, and the degree to which they satisfy stakeholders needs, become critical elements in structuring user fee based funding. In the eyes of stakeholders, implementing a new stormwater funding mechanism is secondary to receiving good stormwater system service. The performance of the stormwater program, as perceived by the program's stakeholders, therefore, becomes a focal point of the effort to develop a functional stormwater funding program.

Implementation of user fee based funding involves a related set of actions and activities. These occur within a flexible framework that promotes due diligence in five key areas of focus: political, financial, legal, informational and technical. In some communities a simple vote of the governing body is all that is needed to implement a funding mechanism. In these cases, little program education, stakeholder involvement, and background information may be needed to secure the necessary authorization. In most cases, however, a much more involved process is necessary to bring about program and funding actions. This chapter discusses this framework and process.

FORCES DRIVING ACTION

As described in Chapter 1, over the last thirty years stormwater programs have gone through significant shifts in basic philosophy, approach and service expectation. Originally stormwater programs were intent on efficient drainage, taking runoff quickly to nearby streams. Resulting flooding then caused local communities to change their basic philosophy from "efficient drainage" to one of "flood control" through the imposition of detention requirements and stricter floodplain controls.

Later still the concept of "stormwater master planning" began to replace ineffective detention programs. Then, in the late 1980's stormwater program managers were faced with the need to also address stormwater quality through NPDES and other regulatory programs.

Today there is a convergent set of stormwater program forces that has moved stormwater to a full-fledged urban utility service stature similar to water and wastewater. These forces can vary from community to community, but generally can include:

- aesthetic and regulatory demands for "greener" environmentally friendly stormwater systems, sometimes without clear definition of what that means, or a track record in concept performance or sustainability;
- multi-objective disaggregated stormwater system components that integrate conservation and preservation practices, sometimes called, Low(er) Impact Development;
- integration of stormwater infrastructure planning and design with site layout and function, sometimes called Better Site Design;
- redevelopment that incorporates "micro-systems" of pollution removal
- a plethora of commercial and industrial site controls;
- the need, often mandated through endangered or threatened species considerations, to integrate ecological assessments and designs;
- mandated public education and involvement in stormwater program conception and implementation, and the emergence of non-profit interest groups;
- demanding regulatory requirements evolving in a fast changing legal arena, and on again/off again numeric pollutant criteria;
- ongoing program needs for maintenance and capitalization of the system, often with extended levels of service; and
- significant reductions in general fund dollars for stormwater programs concurrent with the doubling of stormwater program costs.

THE STORMWATER UTILITY, PROGRAM CONCEPT AND DUE DILIGENCE

Utility Program Concept

The stormwater utility is an umbrella under which individual communities can address their own specific needs in a manner consistent with local problems, priorities, and practices. A stormwater utility provides a vehicle for:

- ► consolidating or coordinating responsibilities that were previously dispersed among several departments and divisions;
- ► generating funding that is adequate, stable, equitable and dedicated solely to the stormwater function; and
- ► developing a program that is comprehensive, cohesive and consistent year-to-year.

A stormwater utility is equitable because the cost is borne by the user on the basis of demand placed on the drainage system. It is stable because it is not as dependent on the vagaries of the annual budgetary process as are taxes. And it is adequate because a typical stormwater program can be financed with charges within the limits of the customer's willingness to pay.

No two successful utilities are identical just as no two cities are just alike. Therefore, it is not prudent to follow a pre-fabricated "one size fits all" approach, but to carefully seek to understand the make-up of the community, its problems, its goals, and its resources. There must be a clear understanding of the community's stormwater related systems, capabilities, and issues.

Some communities have simply attempted to clone a stormwater program or utility rate methodology of another city or county. Some consulting firms have attempted to sell a uniform approach. A local community should carefully guard against such a temptation. A stormwater program, rate structure, or billing methodology cloned from somewhere else rarely can sustain intense scrutiny by a staff, advisory committee, elected officials, or interest groups or the community at-large if the program utility doesn't meet local needs. Such programs often fail.

The real danger of the cloning approach is that it inevitably falls short of meeting the local stormwater program expectations because it is not founded on addressing them. As was mentioned in Chapter 2, the local problems, needs, and circumstances must drive the form, priorities, and pace of the program. The success of leading stormwater utility programs is based on tailoring the program and financing strategies to the local needs and solving real short-term and long-term stormwater problems.

Due Diligence

"Due diligence" is the process of insuring that the community's program and funding expectations will be met. It includes the formulation and execution of a plan with appropriate levels of investigation, establishment of facts, estimation of future prospects, framing of assumptions and risks, and establishment of a plan of action and funding. It can also result in a decision not to act.

Attempted stormwater utility implementations have failed for a number of reasons, most of which have to do with inadequate due diligence. For example, some key reasons given in failure post mortems include:

- Not understanding the process and cutting key corners
- Failure to establish stakeholder support
- Failure to identify and account for hurdles
- Inadequate legal assessment of the authority for a particular rate structure
- Failing to work with media
- Inability to focus the stormwater program on citizen felt needs
- Inaccurate databases without ability to appeal
- Poor citizen or customer service
- Rate structures without rational nexus
- Rate structures too complex to explain and seemingly inequitable
- Failure to understand political timing

Due diligence must be pursued along four major areas of concern, or tracks. These tracks, which are foundational to the utility implementation process and which are discussed in the implementation section of this chapter, are as follows:

- **Public** – are there appropriate levels of involvement of key stakeholders, is the general public handled correctly, is the media appropriately involved, is customer service accounted for, are staff and political leadership elements accounted for and handled appropriately?
- **Program** – does the program make sense, is it compelling, is it within the community's ability and willingness to pay, does it meet citizen perceptions, is it action oriented?
- **Finance** – are legal tests satisfied, is it simple yet fitted to the local situation, does it have the perception of equity, are proper steps followed, does it support the stormwater program?
- **Database** – is the database accurate within legal requirements, is there an appeals process, is it maintainable within reasonable cost constraints, are anomalies accounted for, is customer service appropriate and responsive?

The cost of appropriate due diligence is not insignificant but should be kept in perspective. Experience has shown that, should a stormwater utility fail it takes

five to seven years for there to be a staff and political willingness to make another attempt. The opportunity cost of failure is then five to seven years of lost revenue. For example, for a stormwater utility that raises $2,000,000 per year the opportunity cost of failure is $10 to $14 million. The cost to do a thorough job of due diligence in this example, however, is rarely more than $350,000, one to three months' revenue.

Additional benefits of appropriate up front due diligence include:

- Better initial and long-term public knowledge and cooperation leading to greater support and participation.
- A funding rate structure that matches and meets short and long term program needs leading to stable, adequate funding.
- A stormwater program that can meet both the capital and operations needs of the local community, leading to better services and ability to meet regulatory demands.
- More efficient long-term database maintenance, leading to lower operating costs and better customer service.

Those communities that have cut corners in due diligence normally find themselves hampered in their ability to manage the database, meet customer expectations, solve flooding problems, meet regulatory needs, and modify the program or utility to meet changing demands. A process can be developed that facilitates such change while maintaining the effectiveness of the stormwater program and the utility.

CREATING MOMENTUM AND A PROCESS FOR PROGRAM ACTION

The ability to bring about action that moves a stormwater program forward and produces the necessary funding, depends on the ability to bring key leaders to an understanding of the problems, and a vision of the solutions. To achieve this understanding and to create such a vision requires a logical and acceptable process which leads a community to action.

Understanding Problems

Understanding of the problems involves building a "compelling case for action". In every community there are good, even compelling, reasons to improve the way stormwater programs are executed. It might be a popular stream that is becoming increasingly impacted, a lack of riparian park space, decaying drainage infrastructure and mounting complaints, unfunded regulatory mandates, local flooding, financial pressures, loss of fish, beach closings, a roadway or bridge collapse, or law suits. Such issues draw the attention and energy of stakeholders and leaders to opportunities for action.

Assembling a "compelling case" is step one in developing this understanding and bringing about action. People in general are motivated along two complimentary courses of persuasion – information (data) and stories. Some people want facts and statistics (data), while others are moved to action by horror stories and pictures. When we begin to quantify the community's perception of program need or make the case for change and new funding, we seek to address both types of people. Table 4-1 gives some examples taken from successful stormwater utilities.

Information	Stories
• Statistics on repair costs • Cost information • Infrastructure information • Lost revenue or tourist dollars • Regulatory Facts • Backlog information on flooding • Unfunded mandate information	• Flooding pictures • Horror stories • Movies • Testimonials • Environmental or aesthetic appeals • Drawings of a future greenway, trail, etc.

Table 4-1: Building Blocks for a Compelling Case

Building a compelling case and knowing when, how, and to whom to present it is more of a political and technical art form than it is a science. But taking time to build informed consent to move forward and to support program change and new funding methods is vitally necessary.

Vision for the Future

People rarely rally around simply solving problems. It is in creating a vision for what could or should be that causes people to begin to support the concept of a stormwater utility as a vehicle for action.

Building vision is a process of moving from recognizing problems, needs, issues and opportunities to seeing the way things could be. It involves seeing what others have done and showing how practical solutions can create significant improvement in the quality of life.

An artist's rendering of what an ugly polluted stream could become can help rally people. A seminar or workshop with representatives from other places telling about wonderful changes in their community gets people leaning into change. Sometimes simply showing how problems would be solved brings about a determination to move forward.

Bringing About Action

Leaders often agree that there must be action to bring about recommended improvements but are not sure how to begin. The use of a citizen's stakeholder group is an effective technique which facilitates development of problem understanding and of the vision for the future, and is a useful part of the process for action. Ten to fifteen people who adequately represent key positions or ideas can move together through the process.

Sometimes these meetings are over-controlled by well-meaning facilitators, or a citizen's group is asked to merely react to a fully developed solution. In both cases creativity can be stifled, citizen's can lose interest, and input can deteriorate. But if allowed true input, the group will have ownership of the plan and will often help sell it.

An effective tool in bringing about action is the business plan approach as discussed in Chapter 2. Facts are fine, but process, such as that produced by a stormwater business plan, moves things forward, formulating a road map and structure for action.

Business planning has not been a normal approach for local government. Local government has not typically thought of itself in terms of what it is selling, how it measures success, and who the customer is. A generic business plan asks and answers the following questions:

- Who we are?
- What business are we in?
- What's going on now?
- Where do we want to go?
- How do we want to get there?
- What are the steps to make it happen?
- How will we know when we have arrived and, how can we demonstrate it to someone else?
- How we will pay for it?

The business plan model, which measures goals in "program efficiency" and "program effectiveness", must be somewhat modified for local government use. Resistance to getting lost in too many technical details will help move the business plan to a useful conclusion.

Process Framework

The development of problem understanding and a future vision, and the exercise of such tools and techniques as a stormwater business plan and citizens impact groups require a structured format to insure a successful outcome. In this case, that outcome would be a utility structure for a comprehensive stormwater program. Figure 4-1 illustrates an overall process framework for development of

a utility funding mechanism. Only the first and third steps might be considered absolutely necessary. The steps are:

- ► Quick Concept Study – answers the question: "does the proposal make sense", and if the answer is "yes" the work goes forward.
- ► Feasibility Study – creates both information and momentum for implementation, and is used as an intermediate step if success is not fairly certain.
- ► Utility Implementation – is the process of working in a coordinated and logical way through the details of planning implementation and due diligence.

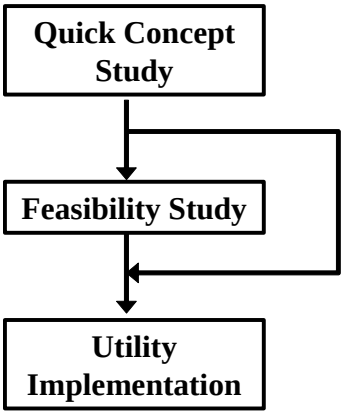

Figure 4-1: Overall Process Framework

PROCESS FRAMEWORK, QUICK CONCEPT STUDY

The purpose of this step is to assess the basic advisability of pursuing a stormwater program and funding assessment with the potential of implementing a stormwater user fee. Designed to be low cost, fast paced, and focused, it:

- ► Tests the water with very little political, financial, or emotional investment,
- ► Can normally be authorized without an RFP,
- ► Operates "under the radar" as an internal quick study,
- ► Builds internal vision for going forward,
- ► Can happen very quickly, taking only days to complete.

A consultant team or in-house facilitator typically takes the staff through a consideration of the following questions, and the answers leading to both a program and funding direction:

- ► What is the local government currently doing in terms of stormwater management?
- ► Why should the local government pursue a study and potential funding method like this, what is the compelling case?
- ► What stormwater program priorities should guide the local government in the next three to five years?
- ► What larger program improvements should be made and what would be the costs? What is the revenue potential of a utility fee or other major revenue source?
- ► What are the major hurdles or potential "show stoppers" to going forward?
- ► What are the immediate next steps should a "GO" decision come out of this study?

Integrated into this study is the potential for staff presentation of the findings and an educational/informational overview of a stormwater utility funding mechanism.

PROCESS FRAMEWORK, FEASIBILITY STUDY

The purpose of the feasibility study is to assess the local government's existing stormwater management program, to make recommendations for future directions and changes, and to assess the feasibility of funding the program with a stormwater utility (user fee) and other methods.

Figure 4-2 illustrates a typical "roadmap" for the feasibility study.

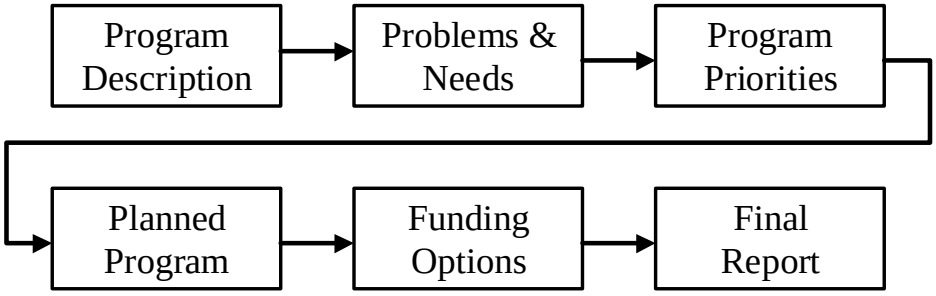

Figure 4-2: Feasibility Study Roadmap

Typically a group of citizens and staff are taken through a consideration of the following questions, the answers leading to both a program and funding direction:

- ► What is the local government currently doing in terms of stormwater management?
- ► What are the stormwater related problems, issues, needs, resources, and opportunities currently faced by the local government?
- ► What stormwater program priorities should guide the local government in the next three to five years?
- ► What specific program improvements should be made and what will be the costs?
- ► What is (are) the best way(s) to pay for these program improvements?
- ► How should the funding method(s) be implemented?

The feasibility study is used when there is an inclination to go forward with a stormwater utility but sufficient support has not been developed to insure adoption of a utility ordinance. The feasibility study essentially accomplishes the first few steps in establishing a stormwater utility without the commitment from elected officials to make the final decision.

The feasibility study can be a worthwhile endeavor because it:

- ► is low risk; even if implementation of a utility is found infeasible, the study is a success because it accurately determined a “no go” decision was best;
- ► tests the water before committing to a user fee, giving political leaders a sense of safety because the approach is phased and involves others in the “go” decision;
- ► provides broader backing and wider support among the community and brings them into the process early;
- ► builds momentum and support toward a “go” decision through logical consideration of program needs and concerns;
- ► provides an early warning of hurdles and pitfalls;
- ► saves time and money because implementation costs can be defined and may be lowered by anticipation and planning; and
- ► develops sufficient legal due diligence to allow for borrowing of the implementation costs, with later payback from the user fee revenue stream.

The advantage of this kind of feasibility study over some other approaches is its initial focus on problem solving. The focus of the feasibility study is not just revenue generation but program improvement. This initial concentration on

identifying and solving problems is key, and follows the process for bringing about action discussed previously.

Often the use of a citizen's group serves as the vehicle for taking the local government through the business plan approach and the roadmap in Figure 4-2. This can be accomplished in four to seven meetings and can be very participation oriented.

Other forms of stakeholder participation in the feasibility study can involve:

- citizen review of a previously completed consultant study where it is presented in a series of meetings with comment sought;
- public forums where issues are openly discussed by a panel with questions and input sought from the audience; or
- study groups where a specific need, such as flooding, is investigated leading to solution concepts and identification of funding needs.

PROCESS FRAMEWORK, UTILITY IMPLEMENTATION

Regardless of the use of a feasibility study, the implementation of a successful user fee follows four "tracks" of activity. Figure 4-3 outlines these four tracks in an overall utility implementation flow chart. It is crucial that these four tracks are coordinated and timed to occur as shown. While there are almost infinite variations on this figure, the key activities within the figure are all important and should not be skipped.

For larger communities there can be a manager for each of the four tracks. For smaller projects a single manager can handle multiple tracks, though it often makes sense and increases project success for each track to have an experienced expert in the lead.

The Public Track

Though not resulting in an "operational" part of the utility, this track serves the whole process. It involves four basic phases: planning the public involvement and information process; conducting the involvement and public education process; carrying out the implementation campaign; and monitoring utility implementation and customer service.

Often a citizen's stakeholder group is involved. A citizens group can assist in the work of all four tracks and is particularly useful in establishing policy and priorities and to serve as eventual proponents of the recommended action.

Stormwater utilities are rarely infeasible technically, and legal constraints can usually be overcome. It is in development of public, stakeholder, and political

support that the difficulties often arise. Thus the Public Track is often the key to success of utility development efforts.

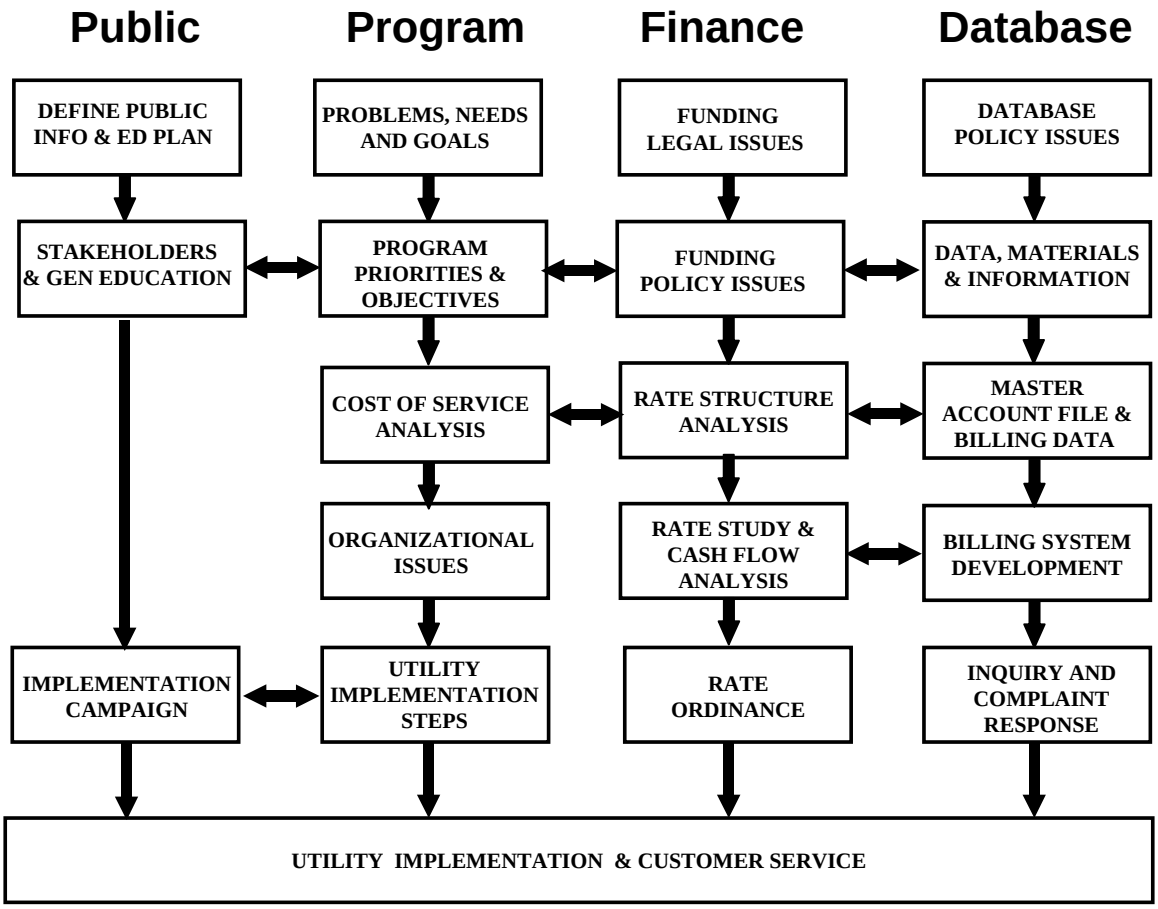

Figure 4-3: Utility Implementation Approach

It is important to remember that there are many "publics" in a local community, and that each has a stake or special interest in a stormwater utility with reasons to both support and oppose it. The following are examples:

"Public"	"Special Interest"
► Developers	Regulatory and Financial
► Environmentalists	Stormwater Quality, Habitat
► Neighborhoods	Flooding, Convenience, Property Values
► Clubs	Participation, Voice
► Social, Ethnic, Economic	Locations, Jobs, Costs
► Tax Exempt Entities	Utility vs. Tax
► Political Leaders	Timing, Message, Process
► Media	Is it "News"?
► Commercial/Industrial Entities	Costs, Credits, Service
► Technical Specialists	Standards, Criteria and Procedures

Early in the process, preferably during a feasibility study, a Public Information and Education Plan (PI&E Plan) which asks the following questions should be developed. This plan serves as the roadmap for the work of the Public Track.

- ► Who is the public?
- ► What is the message?
- ► When do we send the message?
- ► How is the message sent?
- ► What is the emergency response when trouble occurs?

Well crafted information, strong media involvement, a speakers' bureau, videos, citizen speakers, billboards, mailers, and public meetings, have all been used in effective public information programs. There is no one right approach as each community and sub-element within the community, may obtain its information and make decisions differently. In one, key decisions are made by leading business leaders. In another the council may make the decisions with little input. In one community environmental interests prevail; while in another, solving flooding is key. In some places environmental justice and the economically disadvantaged are primary, while for others it is not. Thus, it is important to understand the character and makeup of the community.

The Program Track

This track assesses the basic problems, needs and goals, establishes program priorities, lays out a three to five year program, develops a costing of that program, and finally, sets up implementation steps. The program is the final determinant of the revenue plan, utility rate and rate structure, although due regard must be given to the customer's willingness to pay for stormwater given other demands on citizens' resources.

The program is also what sells the utility concept, and it is the Program Track process which addresses the most fundamental of questions. How do we convince citizens and stakeholders of the need for an alternate funding source? Or, how do we craft a stormwater program that meets the needs of the local community without exceeding available funding?

The program track begins by identifying the compelling case discussed previously (problems/needs). This is translated into three to seven key program priorities and the new stormwater program is formulated with a cost of service analysis, into a detailed three to five-year program plan. Longer term planning in less detail is also useful.

Normally, for multiple jurisdiction utilities, the governance questions must be addressed in a preliminary way, early in the process. But it is normally prudent to address organizational and management issues at the end of the Program Track. It is better to first focus on the functions of the stormwater program rather on who

might perform them. This defers potential organizational issues to the end where they are more easily resolved by the completed program planning information.

The basic elements of a stormwater management program, which must be addressed by the Program Track, include both operational and financial functions. These might include:

- ► Operations and Maintenance
- ► Regulation and Enforcement
- ► Engineering and Planning
- ► Capital Construction
- ► Administration and Finance
- ► Regulatory Compliance
- ► Billing and Collections

The final assessment and planning step in the Program Track is the identification of the steps required to implement a utility. Those steps include a determination of the mix of revenue types to be used, the structure of the utility rate and the administrative functions which will implement and support the utility. These factors/elements are addressed in more detail in Chapter 2 of this guidance. The legal foundations of the revenue mix are addressed in Chapter 3 and are a principal focus of the Finance Track of the Utility Implementation Approach shown in Figure 4-3 of this chapter.

The Finance Track

The Finance Track sets up the legal and financial basis for the stormwater funding program. In this track the planning process examines legal parameters of the revenue options, explores and establishes policies which will govern the revenue program, analyzes factors which will determine the structure of the rates to be levied, determines the revenue needed, and develops ordinances needed to implement revenue policies, rates, enforcement and equities.

It is in this track that fundamental questions concerning financing of the stormwater program are addressed. Who should pay for the stormwater program? What is the appropriate cost share to be borne by each benefited segment of the community? When or how frequently should payment occur; and what mix of revenue types or methods should be used to accomplish this payment such as fees, assessments, taxes, and/or utility?

In addition to these policy questions, the Finance Track also addresses legal questions. What revenue authority already exists? What legal authority is needed to implement the desired revenue mix; and what legal foundation is needed to support the levy of each of the individual revenue types (nexus, benefits, service)? A more detailed discussion of these issues is found in Chapter 2 and 3 of this guidance.

It is very important to have established a logical and rational nexus for each revenue policy decision, for the rates to be charged, and for ancillary charges, credits, and offsets. The Finance Track establishes the myriad of basic financing policies needed. Then, based on appropriate legal authorities and foundations, and on program input, it moves from development of a revenue structure to meet the program needs, to a rate structure study and cash flow analysis and finally to an ordinance.

It must be stressed that the Finance Track must work in support of the Program Track. The development and implementation of a stormwater funding program in general, and a utility in particular, must be intricately linked to the functions, goals and beneficiaries of the stormwater program to assure both equity and adequacy of the revenue levies. Revenue levies not consistent with benefits or services received; or not adequate to address identified heeds, will quickly lose community support.

The Database Track

The Database Track has application to many stormwater revenue types, but is of foundational importance to the implementation of a stormwater utility. This tract has five main purposes:

- ► to determine the appropriate database and fields,
- ► to develop the master account file,
- ► to develop a mechanism to deliver the bill to the customer,
- ► to determine database maintenance processes, and
- ► to monitor customer service.

The Database Track is that portion of the planning process in which the decisions made in the preceding tracks are used to create the administrative infrastructure which will compute the revenue levy for each parcel, deliver the bill, record the payment, and monitor the results. The process involves policy assessment and development, evaluation of database options, design of the master account file and selection of a billing and record system. A database can also provide the means to track complaints and service deficiencies. During the Database Track, the revenue program policy decisions made in the Finance Track are given form and application, producing an actual revenue levy on real properties.

The master account file is a derivative of the rate methodology selected. For example, an impervious rate methodology requires the estimation of the impervious surfaces on each parcel. However, the availability of data could also influence the rate methodology decision. Should, for example, land use data be available then it might make sense to construct a rate methodology that uses development intensity factors to reflect the impervious fraction. In some cases the tax assessors file has sufficient number of relevant fields and accuracy to allow for a surrogate of development intensity without a lot of hand work. Addressing these decisions necessitates the connectedness of the Database

Track and the Finance Track as shown in Figure 3. An expanded discussion of rate methodologies is found in Chapter 2.

Some data sources may not be helpful. GIS coverage's, not made to generate stormwater billings and "impervious coverage's", may not contain all the impervious areas of properties. Often they simply approximate buildings and use lines to outline parking lots. Also, parcel information, scanned from paper files, is often warped in relation to the real world. The database developer must search for the best available information or develop information from scratch.

Newer methods involving satellite imagery are coming into popularity for larger areas, low tree cover, and limited budgets. There are, however, significant accuracy problems and the success of such a method depends on the image processing skills of the technician as much as technical specifications of the imagery.

There are generally four options for billing systems. The most common is to use an existing utility system, such as water or wastewater. This has advantages in that stormwater looks like water and wastewater and the charge is clearly a fee for service, not a tax. Another advantage is that delinquencies are low, and it may be possible to turn off water for partial payment of the combined bill even though the customer may have intended to pay the non-stormwater portion of the bill.

Billing the fee on a tax bill may have advantages and disadvantages as well. Using the tax parcel file has the advantage that stormwater is essentially a parcel-based function, creating a direct relationship to the vast majority of the parcels. A disadvantage is that the tax bill is mailed once per year for the majority of properties complicating program cash flow.

The stormwater bill can be placed on another type of utility bill (e.g. electric) but that typically lacks a clear nexus. The last option is to create a stand-alone billing system. This has all the advantages of control and focus, and all the disadvantages of high cost and lack of ability to enforce collections.

Recently local communities are looking at integrating the database support of many of their functions related to infrastructure and customer service. For example, some, or all of the following functions can use overlapping databases:

- Utility Billing systems
- Geographical Information Systems
- Dedicated Stand-alone Systems
- Maintenance Management Systems
- Customer Service Systems
- Complaint Tracking
- Accounting and Financial Management
- Property Tax Systems

Depending on the rate methodology the following fields may be required in the database:

Occupant	Impervious area*
Owner	Parcel ID number
Service address	Runoff coefficient*
Property address	Equivalent stormwater units*
Customer type	Customer account number
Land use code*	User fee
Gross area*	Optional fee or information fields

[* Factors which are required for various stormwater fee rate methodologies.]

POLICY ISSUES

The implementation of user fee or utility based funding for stormwater has numerous policy implications. The policies aggregate around the key issue of deciding how service charges should be implemented and applied to specific properties in a consistent and fair manner.

Timing of policy analysis is also important. Some issues must be decided early in the process, such as the extent to which a utility is to be the sole, primary, or secondary revenue source. Other issues will be addressed much later, such as the choice of the billing systems. Still other issues will not arise until the utility is functioning, such as the disposition of specific appeals and requested rate/levy adjustments.

Thought must also be given as to who will make specific policy decisions. The Council formally adopts through ordinance or policy edict many of the major policies which guide the municipality's stormwater revenue program. Although policy-making in the highest sense is reserved to the Mayor and Council, day-to-day policy decisions are, in fact, often made at several levels. .

The Mayor may make some policy decisions based on Council positions. Other policy decisions are made by municipal management and staff administrators pursuant to general directives spelled out by the Mayor and Council. It is important to recognize the need for and functioning of this dispersed policy-making environment, and create a defined hierarchy for the review of important issues. The following is a sample of possible decision levels. Issues which could be decided at each level must be determined by each community.

- key staff and consultants
- other involved staff
- advisory committee
- manager's office
- municipal council/mayor

An initial screening of issues for the purpose of weighing their significance and determining the appropriate decision level must consider the following:

- impacts of policy decision alternatives on costs and manpower;
- the potential impact on the equity of the utility rate;
- the relationship of each specific issue to other policy issues;
- the priority and timing associated with the issue given the municipality's objective of implementing alternative funding for stormwater management,
- the appropriate level(s) of municipal government at which the issue should be addressed and resolved.

Policy issues in the development of a stormwater utility can be divided into those dealing primarily with program, funding, and billing technical issues. Following is a list of typical policy issues in these three tracks:

Program Related Policy Issues (Program Track):

Program Mission
Program Service Description
Extent of Service
Stormwater Quality Strategy
Privatization
Relationship with other Programs
Public Relations
Major Program Priorities
Service Area
Levels of Service
Organization and Staffing
Interlocal Agreements and Responsibilities
Public Input or Advisory Groups

Funding Related Policy Issues (Finance Track):

Types of Stormwater Services Funded
Prior Investment
Accounting Method Rate
Basic Funding Methodology
Secondary Funding Methods
Credits Equiva
Public Streets and Property
Basis for Cost Distribution
Future Use of Stormwater Systems
Methodology
Modification Factors
Overall Funding Strategy
lent Residential Unit (ERU) Base
State and Federal Property

Billing Related Policy Issues (Database Track):

Billing and Collection Methods
Independent Database system Tie-in
Appeals and Adjustments
Collections and Delinquencies
Property Liens
Management Reporting
Use of other Databases
Number and Type of Data Fields
Rounding and Ranges
Impervious Measurement Accuracy
Customer Service Procedure
Information to Put on Bill
Billing Cost Allocations
Case Exceptions Including:
  Multiple Owners
  Multi-Story Condominiums
Consolidated Billing
New Stand-alone System
Modification of Existing Billing System
Billing Period
Water or Tax Bill Tie-in
Enforcement Procedural Issues
Master Account File Development Process
Accuracy Requirements
Resolution Procedures for Discrepancies
Impervious Area Methodology
Use of Street Centerline Data
Master Acct File Database Maintenance and Updating Process
Billing Owners or Tenants
Undivided Interest, Common Areas
Stormwater Only Accounts
Use of GIS, Mapping or CADD

SCHEDULE

Figure 4-4 illustrates a typical schedule using the four track process for utility establishment. The schedule shows that a comfortable time frame is 18 months from start to finish. The “M” letters indicate milestone meetings.

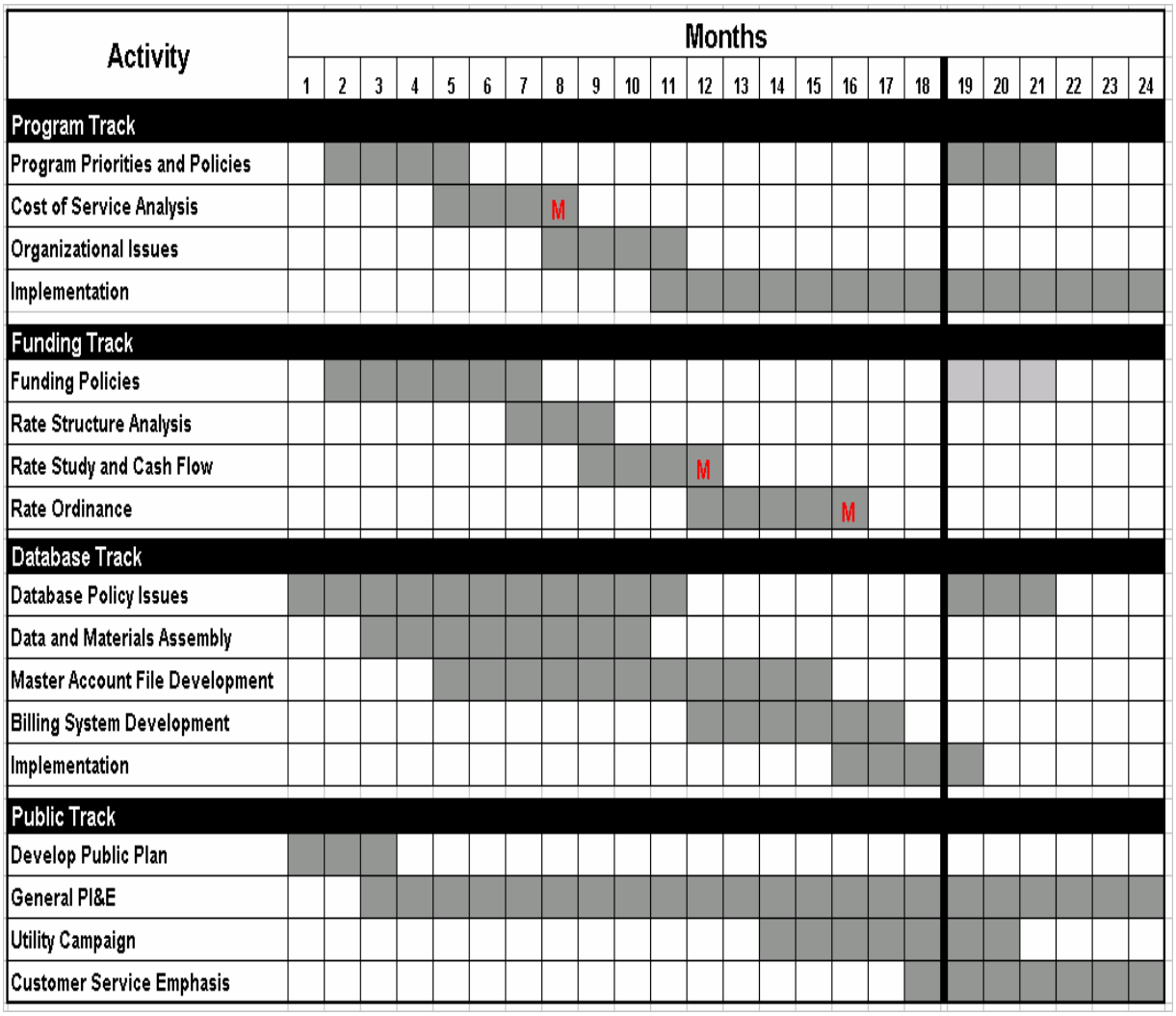

Figure 4-4: Utility Implementation Schedule

The critical path through the process can shift due to the requirements for citizen involvement, political timing, billing timing, and database development.

APPENDIX

EXAMPLE STORMWATER UTILITY PROGRAMS

CITY OF BELLEVUE, WASHINGTON

Keynotes

► The Bellevue stormwater management program was one of the first in the United States (established in 1974) and also the first to give equal consideration to water quality and quantity (flood) control.

► Bellevue's Storm and Surface Water Utility provides a full range of capital infrastructure and operational services, primarily through its in-house staff. In addition to roadway drainage systems, it is responsible for an extensive stream system outside road rights-of-way. It also provides an erosion and sediment control program.

► The Bellevue Utility is governed by the City Council and administered by professional staff as part of a consolidated Utilities Department (water, wastewater, stormwater management, and solid waste).

► Funding of the Bellevue stormwater program is primarily derived from a user fee.

► Key funding policies include:

- a user fee rate methodology based on gross property area and a factor reflecting the intensity of development of each property, with residential fees being discrete to each property and ranging from less than $3/month to more than $20/month;
- retiring debt from an earlier very aggressive bonding program that constructed capital infrastructure improvements to the urban stormwater systems in the city.
- A forward looking R& R funding program to replace infrastructure as it nears the end of its usable life (now pay-as-you-go R & R fund)

Key operational practices include:

- consistent, watershed-based, master planning of stormwater systems with emphasis on water quality and quantity control and aquatic wildlife habitat management; and
- stormwater management functions performed by a staff responsible only for stormwater management, including NPDES permit compliance.

Community Profile

Bellevue is a city of 117,000 citizens. It is the business and cultural center of an area of more than 250,000 referred to in local parlance as “The Eastside”, in reference to its location on the east shore of Lake Washington across from Seattle. Two major highway bridges cross Lake Washington to connect The Eastside with Seattle and thousands of people commute across the bridges each morning and evening. Bellevue is just 10 miles by road from Seattle across either bridge, and has emerged in the past twenty years as a business center in its own right. It has a daytime population of 172,000, with approximately 131,000 jobs, and is home to five of the top twenty-five publicly-traded business corporations in Washington State. Other major corporations such as Microsoft and Costco are headquartered in nearby Eastside communities.

Bellevue is a relatively young community, both in terms of history and demographics, although its population is aging now that the suburbanization has spread even farther east toward the Cascade Mountains. The current median age is Bellevue is 37, up from 28 just 25 years ago. It is an affluent community with high quality of life expectations, and ranks second in Washington State in both retail sales and property values. The per capita income is approximately $42,000/year.

Founded as a community in 1869, Bellevue was incorporated as a city government in 1953, with a population of less than 3,000. As suburban sprawl emanated from Seattle and multi-lane highway bridges spanned Lake Washington, Bellevue quickly transformed from a market crop agricultural area (primarily fruits and vegetables) to the local business center for The Eastside area. It became a preferred address in the region and underwent rapid suburban development in the 1960’s. By 1970 the population had reached 60,000.

The City expanded to its current 31 square miles through several annexations. As it grew, the City absorbed more than a dozen special-purpose agencies that provided local water and sewer services to the neighborhoods that now comprise Bellevue. These formed the basis of its Utilities Department. The City assumed governance responsibility for a full slate of urban community services, including stormwater management. However, other than storm sewer system construction improvements built by residential subdivision and commercial developers and in association with road construction projects, the community did very little stormwater management until about 1970.

Fortunately, the City had developed so rapidly that most of its open streams remained and served as the primary drainage conduits for stormwater runoff. Unfortunately, by 1970 the increased runoff from new pavement and roof tops was overtaxing the capacity of the natural channels that had evolved over thousands of years. Runoff was also causing extensive erosion, sedimentation in the streams, pollution of Lake Washington, and local flooding problems.

Formation Process

The Bellevue Storm and Surface Water Utility is generally regarded as the first stormwater utility in the United States. It was established in January, 1974. A master account file was developed and service fees were initiated as the primary funding mechanism later that year. The Utility was charged with developing and implementing a comprehensive program strategy that would address both water quantity control and water quality protection. Its first priorities were to enforce erosion and sediment control standards and prepare watershed master plans for system capitalization in nearly a dozen small drainage basins in the city.

Service Area

The Bellevue Storm and Surface Water Utility is responsible for stormwater management, flood control, and erosion and sediment control throughout the City's 31 square mile incorporated area.

Role and Program

Bellevue's Utility has broad authority for all aspects of stormwater quantity and quality management. Much of the success the Bellevue Utility experienced is attributed to the detailed program strategy that was assembled by the staff following its formation in 1974 and continuously refined since. It has provided a clear, cohesive vision of the City's objectives and priorities, and drove the transition in organization and funding. The program strategy proved to be critically important in retaining the support of the City Council when the initial service fee (1974) was challenged by citizens and businesses who perceived it to be "just another tax".

During the 1970s the Utility prepared a Drainage Master Plan (capital projects only) and initiated a program to acquire properties and easements and build the facilities identified in the Plan. The Plan consciously sought to preserve the open drainage system by limiting the peak flow of runoff into and through the streams. Engineering estimates suggested that significant savings would result if the open system could be retained by installing regional detention storage facilities at various points along the watercourses. That analysis proved correct, despite rapidly inflating land prices that drove costs up quickly.

The regional detention control strategy was augmented by regulatory standards requiring on-site detention on new development and aggressive soil erosion control measures. The design standards reduced post-development peak runoff to approximately the same as pre-development conditions. Implementation of the

Utility, plus the Master Plan project, justified the initial assembly of the City's geographical information system (GIS), which was then incrementally expanded to serve other City programs.

Other priorities were also addressed while the Master Plan was being developed. The Utility staff immediately became directly involved in land use and development reviews. Routine maintenance of drainage systems was significantly increased. In the late 1970s the City became the largest grantee of the National Urban Runoff Program (NURP), the Environmental Protection Agency's first major investigative study of water quality/stormwater runoff relationships. This placed Bellevue on the leading edge of stormwater quality management in the United States. It also attracted cooperative projects and funding from other state and federal agencies, most notably for stream monitoring and system construction. The Bellevue stormwater program continues to be one of the most highly regarded in the United States. The Utility service fees have evolved through several iterations, and are now relatively more sophisticated and precise than most.

Following the initial formation and implementation period, the Utility continued to expand its programs and build capital projects during the 1980s and 1990s. The infrastructure improvements identified in the initial Master Plan and subsequent updates were completed. A remedial maintenance program was initiated to repair and replace aging drainage systems before they failed. Aggressive development review and inspection efforts were instituted. Bellevue now has eleven major regional detention sites with 650 commercial and 335 neighborhood detention facilities in residential subdivisions. There are also several hundred on-site detention systems located on commercial properties. Several of the regional and neighborhood systems are wetlands that contribute environmental benefits as well as flood control during storms.

The maintenance program attained a fully preventive level of service within ten years. It was rigorously programmed, and remedial repairs became increasingly important as the systems aged and deteriorated. A permanent citizens' advisory commission was established to provide the City Council with community perspectives on stormwater issues. Public information and education morphed into public participation, with "stream teams" composed of interested citizens conducting various projects and activities to protect and improve the City's many small stream corridors. Volunteers are trained to collect scientific data at low cost for monitoring and adaptive management purposes.

One incident dramatically demonstrates the success that Bellevue achieved through its utility. In 1990 the Puget Sound region in western Washington State was struck by an intense and extended rain event over the four-day Thanksgiving holiday weekend. More than $20 million of flood damage occurred in other parts of King County, which is the 1,200 square mile governance jurisdiction that includes Seattle, Bellevue, and other cities. Snohomish County (immediately

north of King County) had more than twenty bridges damaged. One of the multi-lane Lake Washington floating bridges was under repair at the time. Stormwater invaded the floating structure and caused it to sink in rather dramatic fashion. Replacement of the bridge cost over $200 million.

In spite of such widespread problems during this extended storm event, Bellevue's stormwater system worked so effectively during and following the storm that the City did not even have to call out its maintenance crews in response to any problems. Several of the Utility's regional detention systems filled to their capacity, but they worked as designed together with the privately owned commercial systems and overflow was minimal. The drainage and stream systems absorbed the impact without major damage.

Governance Structure

The Bellevue Storm and Surface Water Utility program is guided by policies set by the seven-member City Council. Overall city administration is directed by a professional city manager who supervises a number of major departments including Utilities.

Organization and Staffing

The stormwater management program in Bellevue is administered by the Utilities Department, which also provides water and wastewater management services. The staffing level for stormwater management has been relatively constant for the last decade, fluctuating between 45 and 50 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions.

Funding

The Bellevue Utility is supported primarily by periodic user fees charged to virtually all properties in the city, including the roads and highways. The Utility's annual operating budget now is approximately $6 million. Capital expenditures for the latest fiscal year (FY 2003/2004) were budgeted to be $2 million on projects having a total estimated cost of $21 million. Several of the capital projects are long-term, incremental efforts to stabilize lengthy sections of stream channels and replace aging infrastructure. Total annual expenditures from the Storm and Surface Water Utility fund are nearly $10 million, including debt service payments on capital improvement bonds.

The initial service fee was based on impervious area, and billed only developed properties. In response to the citizen's committee formed to examine the fee concept in 1975, the City shifted to a rate methodology based on gross area and development conditions of every property. As a result, both developed and undeveloped properties are charged for stormwater management in Bellevue. The City Council has also enacted several rate increases over the years as the program revenue requirements grew.

Regardless of whether a property is in residential or commercial use, the rate methodology employs increments of one hundred (100) square feet to calculate the fees for each property, resulting in highly discrete charges. Service fees for single-family residential properties now range from less than $3 to more than $15/month, with a typical charge of approximately $10/month. The Utility is fully self-supporting and has never received allocations of general City revenues. A majority of its revenues are generated by the service fees, but the Utility also continues to receive federal and state grants and loans in support of specific activities and facilities. It also sponsors cooperative projects with private developers, other public agencies such as the local school district and neighboring general governments, and homeowners' associations in residential neighborhoods.

Inter-governmental Cooperation

The Bellevue Utility works closely with other jurisdictions in the region, but its physical location on a ridge between two major lakes reduces the degree to which it shares watersheds with neighboring cities and King County. The development of one major regional detention area illustrates the type of cooperation that the Utility has been able to obtain from other agencies. The Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle (Metro) (now King County) wished to locate its Eastside Transit Maintenance Facility in Bellevue in the mid-1970s because of the site's favorable central location. The City required that Metro (which coincidentally was also the wastewater treatment provider for the Greater Seattle area) preserve a small stream that traverses the property. Utility staff worked with Metro to optimize the use of the site for bus maintenance while also enhancing the stream corridor and installing containment controls to provide peak flow attenuation in the stream. Much of the collaborative effort was directed toward water quality management. Today, the utility works with other jurisdictions to develop capital facilities, protect water quality, manage lakes, and enhance aquatic habitat.

Public Participation

Public participation has been a hallmark of the Bellevue Utility since its inception in the late 1960s. A group of citizen activists approached the Bellevue City Council in 1969, requesting that the City government initiate studies and other actions to solve emerging drainage problems. They were especially concerned with the environmental impacts on the streams, their habitat, and riparian resources. The City Council appointed several of the citizens to an advisory committee to recommend a strategy for meeting with the challenge. Over the next three years the committee reported back to the City Council with a series of recommendations, the most significant of which (in hindsight) was that the City should establish a dedicated source of funding for its stormwater management program. The recommendations emerged as Bellevue's Storm and Surface Water Utility early in 1974.

In response to complaints about the initial user fees, a second citizen advisory committee was established that included several critics of the service fees, one of whom was challenging the Utility in court. That committee reviewed the initial decision to form the Utility. They concluded that the objectives, program strategy and policies were appropriate and recommended that the City continue with the service fee approach, but that citizens vote on the funding. This reassessment of the concept was pivotal in the ultimate success of the Utility concept in Bellevue. In their report to the City Council the committee cited the strategic plan developed for the Utility as a principal reason for supporting the concept. A series of advisory elections followed, which guided the evolution of the service fee funding methodology.

The public's participation in the work of the Bellevue Utility continues to be a hallmark of the community's approach and a key factor in its success. A permanent Storm and Surface Water Utility Commission formed in the late 1970's. It now guides Utility policy and advises the City Council on program and funding decisions not only for stormwater management issues, but for other utility programs as well. Volunteer groups are sponsored by the Utility and provide support for stream protection, collection and disposal of household waste and hazardous materials (paint, etc), and multiple use of riparian corridors along the City's streams.

CITY OF CHARLOTTE/MECKLENBURG COUNTY, NC

Keynotes

- ► The Charlotte/Mecklenburg County approach to stormwater management relies on centralized funding and regional programs for large systems combined with local management of minor stormwater systems and associated program elements. The County and individual towns have a high degree of self-determination in deciding the service level to be provided by local systems and programs, funding, and assignment of functional activities.

- ► Mecklenburg County provides the smaller towns with the option of a menu of available services, but the decision to use the County, City of Charlotte, in-house, or privately contracted vendors resides with the individual local entities. The City of Charlotte has a Phase 1 NPDES permit and the County and smaller communities have a Phase 2 permit.

- ► North Carolina statutes allow both counties and cities to establish stormwater utilities and adopt service fees to fund stormwater quantity and quality control efforts. However, a specific limitation in the statute prohibits creation of overlapping county and city utilities. Initially, the City of Charlotte established a utility. A year after, the utility was restructured to provide a countywide utility, with complementary programs run by the City and County to avoid any conflict with the statute.

- The Mecklenburg County Stormwater Utility is governed by the Board of County Commissioners and administered by professional staff. The City of Charlotte also has a substantial stormwater management program governed by the City Council and administered by the City Engineering and Property Management Department. Other City departments such as the Department of Transportation are also important players since they often provide maintenance of the stormwater systems in the roadways. City and town councils in the smaller communities in Mecklenburg County govern their local stormwater programs.

- Funding of the Charlotte/Mecklenburg County stormwater program is primarily supported by a composite stormwater service fee that includes both major (draining larger than one square mile) and minor (draining less than one square mile) components. The individual towns more often employ a blend of funding from several sources.

- Policies are adopted by the Board of County Commissioners and the city and town councils in the respective communities that are involved in stormwater management. Key funding policies include:

  - a composite regional major and minor service fee based on a consistent impervious area rate methodology;
  - County control of the major component of the composite service fee; and
  - local governance (county/city/town) control of the local component of the minor service fee.
  - the City of Charlotte has initiated a very aggressive bonding program to construct $198 million in improvements to the local urban stormwater systems in the city over five years.

  Key operational practices include:

  - consistent, watershed-based, planning of stormwater systems;
  - centralized stormwater quality management, including NPDES permits; and
  - a stormwater services menu provided to smaller entities by the County
  - Billing and collections and customer service are provided throughout all jurisdictions countywide by the City of Charlotte.

- Stormwater management staffing in the County and towns varies widely. Mecklenburg County and the City of Charlotte have relatively large and skilled staffs capable of managing both stormwater quantity and quality programs, while the smaller towns typically have few staff and rely on the County, City of Charlotte, or private vendors to provide contracted

services. The combined Charlotte/Mecklenburg County staffing exceeds 150 full-time equivalent positions.

Community Profile

Charlotte/Mecklenburg County is the largest urban center between Washington D. C. and Atlanta. Major businesses include banking, transportation, distribution, communications, and manufacturing. The City of Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, and smaller neighboring towns have collaborated in the development of one of the most highly regarded stormwater management programs in the United States.

Mecklenburg County is the core of a six-county metropolitan area that has a total population of 1.5 million. Approximately one half reside within Mecklenburg County, with 650,000 people residing in the City of Charlotte. Only 70,000 Mecklenburg County residents live in areas that are not within incorporated cities or towns.

The County encompasses about 526 square miles, nearly 280 of which are in Charlotte. Charlotte and the smaller towns in the County have adopted policies for on-going annexation. It is anticipated that there will be no remaining unincorporated areas of the County within a decade or so, but County government will continue to provide designated services such as floodplain management county-wide.

Mecklenburg County established a storm drainage district early in 20th century which built and maintained large, open-channel drainage systems to serve those portions of local watersheds with a tributary area of more than one square mile. Improved channels were provided throughout the County, regardless of whether the channel was located in an incorporated city or town government or in the unincorporated area. Of course many of the channels crossed the jurisdictional boundaries of the cities, towns, and county.

Improvement and operation of drainage systems to serve areas smaller than one square mile in the incorporated jurisdictions were left up the local government. The City of Charlotte and the smaller towns were nominally responsible for the small watershed systems. The County improved and maintained the smaller systems in the unincorporated area. Many of the smaller systems were installed by developers as residential subdivisions and commercial projects were constructed. This approach was employed for over seventy years, with mixed success. The larger channels tended to be funded adequately and were improved from time to time, while the smaller systems were largely ignored unless specific problems developed.

Today Mecklenburg County and the City of Charlotte manage different but complementary stormwater programs. The City and County work together in order that services to the community will not be duplicated. The County remains

responsible for managing FEMA regulated floodplains and their channels county-wide. This is comprised of a network of "named" large creeks (like McMullen Creek, Little Sugar Creek, and Briar Creek) that drain watersheds larger than one square mile. The City of Charlotte and the smaller towns are responsible for maintaining the smaller creeks and tributaries that feed into the large creeks. Both the county and town stormwater programs provide services for drainage pipes, ditches and drains on public property and within easements on private property in their respective jurisdictions.

Formation Process

Formation of the Mecklenburg County stormwater utility involved a relatively complex, and occasionally contentious, process that spanned over three years. This was in large part a function of local politics, but the North Carolina legislative authorization for stormwater utilities heavily influenced the process.

Initially, the County and City of Charlotte attempted to cooperatively identify a mutually agreeable approach to instituting a utility. An advisory committee comprised of County, City, and diverse interest group representatives met for more than a year to assess how local needs might best be addressed. Unfortunately, they reached a stalemate regarding which entity should be the lead management entity. This reflected the past history and differing needs of the County and City.

Since the early 1900's, Mecklenburg County had provided and maintained drainage improvements along creeks throughout the County below the point where the tributary area totaled 640 acres (one square mile). Such regional systems were locally termed the "regulated floodways". Drainage systems serving smaller watersheds in the unincorporated areas were also the responsibility of the County, but the cities and towns were responsible for the local drainage systems within their jurisdictions. The City of Charlotte Department of Transportation had maintained its urban stormwater systems associated with roads for many years, but drainage systems located outside road corridors had not been aggressively managed or maintained. When discussion of the utility option began in 1989, the County's principal priority was to enhance its regional systems, while the City's priority was to improve the local drainage systems. Both entities were concerned about their upcoming NPDES permits at that point.

North Carolina legislation was adopted in the late 1980's which allowed counties and cities to establish stormwater utilities. However, it specified that only one entity could establish a utility where two or more local entities provided drainage systems and services. Because Mecklenburg County managed the regulated floodways throughout the County, including areas in incorporated cities and towns, the County staff wished to have a utility that was county-wide. However, there was some reluctance among the County Commissioners to lead that approach. Once it was clear that a cooperative approach was not moving

forward, the City of Charlotte determined that it could not defer its solutions and would institute a stormwater utility to support its local drainage system programs including funding for compliance with Phase I stormwater requirements. The City utility was instituted by the City Council and service fees were initiated in January, 1993.

Once it became clear that the City was proceeding independently, the County Board of Commissioners determined that it would proceed with formation of its utility. This caused both entities to revisit the issue of a single county-wide utility. It was determined that the County utility would supplant the City utility as a legal entity when it was formally instituted in 1994. The structure and control of budgets, rates, and fees was a key to this agreement. This process was facilitated by the fact that the County and City had retained the same consultant team to assist both parties from the beginning of the process. That enabled the entities to arrive at consistent governance, rate, and program decisions, and implementation of the master account files and billing systems was eased.

Another aspect of the County and City of Charlotte negotiations involved the provision of services in the smaller towns that surround Charlotte. In order to obtain their agreement to participate in regional solutions and application of County utility service fees within their jurisdictions, the County agreed to extend control over many key policy issues such as rates to their elected Councils.

A permanent, nine-member Storm Water Advisory Committee (SWAC) is appointed by the Charlotte City Council, Mecklenburg County's Board of Commissioners, and Town Councils of Cornelius, Davidson, Huntersville, Matthews, Mint Hill, and Pineville. SWAC members represent diverse neighborhood, business, institutional, and environmental interests.

Service Area

The total area of Mecklenburg County is approximately 526 square miles. The City of Charlotte is approximately 280 square miles of the County, while the smaller six towns collectively contain (or maintain through Extra Territorial Jurisdiction) the remaining area of the County. North Carolina annexation laws allow aggressive annexation policies to be pursued by cities and towns. At the time the stormwater utility was being formed Charlotte and the satellite cities and towns had reached separate agreements on their respective spheres of influence which will control future annexations as urban/suburban development occurs. The County remains essentially a rural services provider, and the city and towns are urban services providers. Annexations tend to occur each year to two as urban/suburban development spreads into the unincorporated areas. This has directly influenced the initial division and gradual shift of stormwater management responsibilities.

Pursuant to state legislative limitations, the Mecklenburg County stormwater utility is the single, county-wide stormwater utility and encompasses the

incorporated areas by inter-governmental agreement. The individual cities and towns are stormwater service agencies within their respective jurisdictions, but utility service fees to support their programs are levied by the Board of County Commissioners.

It was decided that the County and, to a lesser degree, the City of Charlotte would support the smaller cities and towns stormwater management efforts by offering a "menu" of services to them. Since Mecklenburg County remained responsible for the regional drainage facilities throughout the County and also for the rural drainage systems in the unincorporated areas, it was judged to be best suited to provide those services to the smaller towns. Since the City of Charlotte performs street drainage maintenance, it was determined that it would offer similar services to the smaller cities and towns, though most currently maintain those systems in-house. (It should be noted that county governments in North Carolina do not operate road systems. There are state highways and city streets and highways only – no county roads. Thus, the State of North Carolina Department of Transportation is an important player in road-associated stormwater management in unincorporated areas of the state and is also responsible for some roads within incorporated cities and towns.)

One of the most notable differences in stormwater services in Charlotte/Mecklenburg is that systems located outside road rights-of-way and easements are also maintained by the City if "public water" is present. That includes runoff from any public street or property. This policy enables the City to actively manage nearly all of the drainage systems rather than just those components located in roadways. As a result, the County and municipal stormwater programs apply much more effort to stream protection and enhancement than in most communities.

Role and Program

Mecklenburg County and the City of Charlotte both continue to have substantial stormwater management roles and programs. The County has an engineering and operational staff geared to management of major drainage systems serving watersheds of more than one square mile and rural drainage systems serving smaller watersheds in the unincorporated areas. The City of Charlotte has a stormwater engineering staff in the City Engineering and Property Management Department and an operational staff in its Department of Transportation. Charlotte has a Phase 1 NPDES permit, which is supported by contracted County forces that provide water quality monitoring and data management. The County and towns have a Phase 2 permit.

Although the County focuses its program on the larger creeks, the role of both agencies is primarily urban stormwater management simply because the area is now extensively urbanized. Flood protection is an important objective, but the area is subject only to small drainage system flooding rather than major river flooding along the Catawba River, which traverses the County. The Catawba is

controlled by a series of dams and impoundments such as Lakes Norman and Wylie. The County's efforts focus on the regulated floodways of the major creeks throughout the County. Drainage systems in the unincorporated areas that are not within road corridors are also managed, but these are a lower priority. The State of North Carolina Department of Transportation is responsible for roadway drainage systems throughout the unincorporated area, and for some systems in the incorporated cities and towns.

Mecklenburg County recently consolidated several previously dispersed functions into a Land Use and Environmental Services Agency (LUESA). Its scope of responsibility includes floodplain management, stormwater services, water quality, land development, zoning, groundwater protection, on-site wastewater management, private water well permits, and others that were integrated in a Water and Land Resources organization. The County's objective in consolidating these programs in one operating unit is to ensure a clean and livable environment through the protection and enhancement of water and land resources.

The County's program also provides floodplain management county-wide. Federal flood insurance provisions mandate that floodplains be delineated where tributary watershed areas exceed 640 acres, which corresponds to the drainage area definition employed by Mecklenburg County for the major streams management program throughout the cities, towns, and unincorporated areas. The program relies on regulations that limit intrusions into the floodplain. The County's Water and Land Resources group maintains the flood insurance mapping for the entire County. Improvements to and maintenance of the major drainage channels carried out by the County provide effective flood control during most storms. The County also performs floodplain and stormwater service inspections for the cities and towns and is responsible for the small drainage systems in unincorporated areas.

The City of Charlotte program focuses on local drainage systems both within and outside road corridors. Its program heavily oriented toward infrastructure management, and the City recently initiated a capital improvement program that will invest $198 million in construction of system betterments to the local urban stormwater systems over the next five years, utilizing bonds and service fees.

Governance Structure

Mecklenburg County has a single, county-wide stormwater utility governed by the nine-member Stormwater Advisory Committee created for the purpose of levying varying service charges across the County and seven municipal jurisdictions. The utility service fees within incorporated areas are levied pursuant to inter-governmental agreements with the respective city and town councils. Decisions on program content, level of service fees, and how to provide service (in-house, inter-agency, outside contract, etc) in the incorporated areas are the province of the cities and towns. The seven city and town councils set the stormwater service

fees applicable to improvement and maintenance of the smaller systems within their limits, and the County Council adopts them as part of their rate methodology.

This stormwater management governance structure has now been in place for over a decade, and has enabled all of the local jurisdictions to perform stormwater management at the level desired by their local elected officials. Most of the smaller towns simply use the same rates that the County applies in the unincorporated area, although the Town of Davidson has opted to charge a lower service fee.

Organization and Staffing

The organization and staffing of the stormwater management units in Mecklenburg County, the City of Charlotte, and the smaller satellite cities and towns varies greatly. The County and City of Charlotte have in-house staffs of approximately thirty and seventy-five people (respectively) with the full range of engineering and operational skills required to administer their respective programs. Both also make substantial use of outside consultants and contractors. In addition, the City stormwater program pays the City's annually to maintain drainage systems located in roads. The smaller towns' stormwater staffs range from a portion of one full time equivalent position to several people dedicated to the stormwater management function. They rely heavily on the County, City of Charlotte, and outside contractors for engineering and operational support. Day to day activities associated with NPDES compliance, including extensive monitoring, is provided primarily by the County.

The differences in and dispersion of responsibilities among the County and the towns has resulted in the creation of some innovative concepts. For example, the City of Charlotte developed a program to expedite construction of small capital projects and remedial repairs. A list of pre-qualified local construction firms is maintained, and unit price bids are obtained annually for certain common activities and materials. When a complaint about a drainage problem is received, a City stormwater inspector determines the priority ranking of the problem. If it is in a high priority category (such as home flooding, street flooding, or other safety issue), a qualified vendor on the list is called in, any required engineering is done immediately (often in the field), and a work order is issued. This program enables the City to respond to many complaints within 30 to 60 days, which has gained high community and City Council approval. The County has a similar program.

Funding

The County stormwater utility service fee is the primary source of funding for stormwater management in Mecklenburg County. The total stormwater budget for all entities in Mecklenburg is over $85,000,000. A large part of this is for capital betterments to the systems primarily within the City of Charlotte. The

City's budget for capital projects in the current fiscal year is over $40 million, and the City's annual stormwater operating budget is an additional $32 million.

A consistent impervious area rate methodology is used throughout the County, with a flat rate for single-family detached residential properties and an equivalency unit of 2,613 square feet of impervious coverage applied to all other properties. Single-family residential customers are billed for one equivalent unit. The equivalent unit flat rate applied to single-family residential customers for the regional component of the program is $1.06/month throughout the County. The local stormwater program elements provided by the County and City and towns are funded by a separate rate component.

Because Mecklenburg County has a composite fee comprised of the regional system component and local fees determined by the City and towns, the rates vary by jurisdiction. Charlotte and Mecklenburg County have a dual flat-rate user fee for single-family residential properties, with the break being at 2,000 square feet of impervious coverage. The City's current single-family charges are $5.18/month and $6.72/month. The County's are $3.33/month and $4.03/month for the local component of the rates in the unincorporated areas. The local component of the rates applied in the other towns range from $.30/month to over $2.00/month.

Additional funds have also been appropriated for stormwater management by many of the entities, resulting in some novel blending and dedication of resources. For example, even after its utility service fee was adopted, the Charlotte City Council decided to continue to appropriate approximately the same amount from general revenues for stormwater management as was previously budgeted (about $5 million annually). Those funds were specifically assigned to water quality programs to avoid a potential problem within the state authorizing legislation (which was later rectified by statute). This allowed the City's initial service fee rate to be approximately sixteen (16) percent lower than would otherwise have been required to meet the cost of services and facilities. After the stormwater utility had been in place for three years, one-half of the general revenue support for stormwater management was incrementally reduced over a four year period, which transformed the City's general government capital program. The City continues to make a general fund contribution to the stormwater program..

Inter-governmental Cooperation

The strong emphasis on local control of the small-watershed programs combined with the regional responsibilities of Mecklenburg County has resulted in a great deal of collaboration and mutual support by the participating entities. Financial management offers a good example. Administration of the service fee master account file billing and collection is provided by the City of Charlotte's Finance Department. Accounting for the individual programs is performed separately by each entity.

This approach extends to engineering and operational functions as well. The County and City of Charlotte perform master planning and engineering for watersheds and drainage systems, often by employing outside consultants. Because the local watersheds cross many jurisdictional boundaries, this function commonly involves and benefits the smaller towns as well. The City of Charlotte is undertaking a $198 million capital projects program that will construct new drainage systems, improve existing facilities, and repair known deficiencies over five years. Some improvements will be done outside the City to attain the most efficient solutions to problems within Charlotte, resulting in incidental service benefits to other entities. The County and City of Charlotte operational forces also provide various services to the smaller towns per operating agreements or on an ad hoc basis at their request. The County performs over $1 million of monitoring, analysis, and data processing services for the City's Phase 1 NPDES compliance program. The water quality programs, including NPDES compliance efforts, also involve the County, City of Charlotte, and satellite communities in many cooperative efforts such as public education.

The City and County have also consolidated stormwater customer service. Service requests are coordinated through a single telephone contact number, [704] 336-RAIN (which translates to [704] 336-7246). Regardless of which local governance jurisdiction a person resides in, he or she can file complaints or inquiries and receive service assistance from the customer service center.

The Charlotte/Mecklenburg stormwater program receives support from several federal and state agencies for various program components. For example, the United States Geological Survey (USGS) operates a dense hydrologic data-collection network of seventy two (72) rain gauges and forty five (45) stream flow gauges within the city and County. The network of gauges provides valuable data for the documentation and interpretation of water-resources information, including rainfall and flooding events. During a rain event, data is transmitted from these gauges to base stations located at USGS and the Charlotte Mecklenburg Government Center (CMGC) where developing flood conditions are monitored by emergency services staff. In addition to rainfall and stream level data, four stations in the system are also set up to continuously collect water quality indicators such as temperature, conductivity, PH and dissolved oxygen levels in a stream. The cooperative program with the USGS has been in place without interruption since 1961.

Public Participation

Perhaps one of the most outstanding features of the Charlotte/Mecklenburg experience has been the high level of on-going public participation in the stormwater utility program from its formative stage. The County and City of Charlotte assembled a community advisory group and a technical guidance committee to assist with the feasibility investigation when they first considered a combined program. The City continued that effort with a committee of more than

twenty persons representing diverse interests as it formulated its initial utility concept. The County then initiated its own utility implementation effort, again with support and guidance from a committee.

Prior to its initial stormwater utility billing, the City conducted an extensive (and costly) public education program to explain the purpose of the stormwater utility and service fee concept. They also introduced the program to the media in the city with factual materials, and obtained strong support from the editorial board of influential local newspaper. Prior to the initial billing, notifications were sent to the largest ratepayers and explanations of the fee and its associated credit system were provided in several general and personal meetings with businesses and the local Chamber of Commerce. As a result, the Chamber of Commerce supported the utility program with its membership. A series of public information brochures were prepared and placed in public buildings, and articles highlighting drainage problems in the city were placed in the print media. A guest commentary article authored by the City was printed in a weekend edition of the major Charlotte newspaper.

After a detailed study of billing alternatives, the City decided to append the stormwater service fee to the Charlotte/Mecklenburg Utilities Department water and sewer billing as a separate line item. On the day the first stormwater service fee billings were mailed, a ground-breaking ceremony was held for a construction project to resolve a highly-visible, long-standing drainage problem. It received heavy coverage by local television news programs. The message of the day was that the City had begun to address its substantial backlog of known drainage problems, “And, by the way, you (i.e., the public) will be receiving a new line item on your utility bill to support this effort”. It might have easily been “There’s a new fee in town. What are they doing with your money?”

The City also prepared very well for public response to the initial service fee billing by assembling and training a cadre of special customer service agents, retained through a temporary employment agency. A contact telephone number was printed on the billings to direct calls to this group of specialists, relieving the potential burden on the utility billing customer service staff that normally responded to water and sewer billing inquiries. The twelve special customer service agents were retained for sixty days, or two full billing cycles. As the inquiries tapered off, the number of special agents was reduced accordingly, with all inquiries eventually being shifted to the in-house customer service staff, who had also received training on the proper responses to various questions.

In total, the City of Charlotte spent approximately $250,000 (in the early 1990s) to educate the community about the local stormwater needs and utility program, and prepare for the initial service fee billing. This represented approximately two weeks of the utility service fee revenue stream at that time, but resulted in a high level of public acceptance. There was (of course) some opposition by tax-limitation advocacy groups, but the high level of accountability provided by the

dedication of funding dispelled most of their objections. Within two years, a City Council member who represented that interest tax-limitation group stated publicly that, if every City program was as well run as efficiently and responsively as the stormwater utility, there would be no need for tax-limitation advocacy.

The high level of community education and involvement continues, with many educational materials, activities, and actively-involved support groups. The City commonly provides hyetographs from its rain gauging network on its website following severe rainfall events that cause flooding. This has educated the general public regarding the high variability of intense thunderstorm rainfall that occurs across Mecklenburg County, and reassures the public that the staff is aware of what is happening. The City's stormwater capital improvements program, funded in large part by sale of bonds, also features extensive public education and participation programs, such as Adopt-A-Stream and Storm Drain Marking.

CITY OF TULSA, OKLAHOMA

Keynotes

- ► The Tulsa Stormwater Management Utility was founded in response to a devastating one-day urban drainage system flood that killed 14 residents and did nearly US$200 million damage to public and private properties in 1984.

- ► Tulsa's Stormwater Management Program provides a full range of capital infrastructure and operational services. In addition to roadway drainage systems, it is responsible for an extensive stream system outside road rights-of-way. The City has a Phase 1 NPDES permit.

- ► Since forming its Utility, Tulsa has received over $100 million in federal support for capital infrastructure improvements, removal of structures from flood-prone areas, and hydrological data gathering.

- ► Funding of the Tulsa day-to-day stormwater program is primarily derived from a user fee.

- ► Key funding policies include:

    - o a user fee rate methodology based on the impervious area of each property, with residential fees being a single rate;
    - o use of general obligation bond sales and sales tax revenues to fund construction of capital infrastructure improvements; and
    - o aggressive pursuit of federal grants and loans to supplement local resources.

Key operational practices include:

- watershed-based master planning of stormwater systems throughout the City, with emphasis on flood control; and
- stormwater management functions performed by in-house staff, including NPDES permit compliance.

Community Profile

The City of Tulsa was incorporated as a municipality in 1898. With the discovery of oil in nearby Red Fork in 1901, Tulsa grew quickly and reached a population of more than 7,000 by 1907. After Oklahoma became the 46th state in the United States in 1907, the City voters adopted its first city charter on July 3, 1908. The City was governed by three elected commissioners from 1909 through 1989, when the voters amended the charter to adopt a mayor/council form of government. The Mayor is now elected every four years (at large) and nine City Council members are elected to two-year terms from geographic districts.

Tulsa lies in the heart of a fertile forested region of rolling hills in northeastern Oklahoma. It is the second largest city in Oklahoma, located 90 miles northeast of the state capital, Oklahoma City. The average annual rainfall is thirty-nine (39) inches. The region is sometimes referred to as “Tornado Alley” in recognition of the severe storms that often occur in the Spring. Violent windstorms are often accompanied by extraordinarily intense rainfall, which has been a key factor in Tulsa’s stormwater management problems and search for solutions.

The land area of the City today is approximately 198 square miles. It has a population of 392,000. The economy of the community is highlighted by higher education (seven universities), energy, telecommunications, and transportation/warehousing. Tulsa has an in-land deep water port located on the McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System, offering a Foreign Trade Zone, two industrial parks and liquid and dry cargo storage.

Tulsa has grown up with flooding. Some consider it a “poster child” example of the stormwater management struggles that local governments experience. Many of the causes of Tulsa’s problems are a function of its location: the city is on a major river (the Arkansas), in a region of violent storms, and was initially developed on the American frontier, where one had a right to do as he (or she) wished with the land - including building structures in inappropriate, flood-prone locations.

Local flood records are sparse before 1900. In 1908, only a year after statehood, Arkansas River flooding at Tulsa caused $250,000 in damages (over $25 million in 2004 dollars). By 1920, the town had outgrown its raw, boomtown youth. As riches mounted from the oil industry and investors and speculators poured in, Tulsa grew into a wealthy city of 72,000. But development edged ever closer and closer toward the river banks. On June 13, 1923, the Arkansas River

flooded Tulsa's waterworks, caused $500,000 in damages ($20 million in 1994 dollars), and damaging homes leaving 4,000 citizens homeless. City fathers responded with Tulsa's first land-use plan, which envisioned upland boulevards and housing. In the lowlands, such as the Mingo Creek riparian stream corridor east of town, the plan indicated there would be generous parks and recreational trails.

Significant flooding occurred again in 1943. In response to the flooding, the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) built levees around Tulsa's oil refineries along the Arkansas River as a World War II national defense measure. By 1950, in the post-war building boom, housing fanned out onto the floodplains to the south and east of the downtown area. Land that had periodically flooded with little harm now was awash in wave after wave of development and, periodically, urban flooding. By the late 1950's, flooding of newly developed subdivisions along the Arkansas River spurred calls for flood control. In 1964, the COE completed Keystone Dam on the Arkansas River, fifteen miles upstream from Tulsa. For years to come, Tulsans would believe that the Arkansas River was forever tamed.

Tulsa enjoyed another economic boom based on energy resources in the 1960s, when the city's population grew 25 percent. Tulsa's rapid growth resulted in the paving and piping of vast areas of pastures and meadows, and new buildings continued to spill into the lowlands along the creeks and streams that etch the area. The rapidly urbanizing Mingo Creek watershed was annexed to the city in 1966. Localized floods struck every two to four years during the 1960s and early 1970s, but the response was classic “flood relief”: emergency response and recovery, reconstruction as quickly as possible, and denial of the possibility that damaging floods could reoccur. Victims petitioned for neighborhood flood control, with limited success.

A flood in the Spring of 1970 caused $163,000 in damages in the rapidly developing Mingo and Joe Creek watersheds. The City responded by joining the federal government’s National Flood Insurance Program's (NFIP) "emergency program" and promising to adopt federal floodplain regulations. In August 1971, the NFIP issued its block rate maps. A month later, floods hit Flat Rock, Bird and Haikey Creeks inundating many suburban neighborhoods once again. In December that year, Bird Creek flooded again. Tulsa joined the NFIP's "regular" program, adopted a new 100-year flood standard, and promised to regulate floodplain land use.

In April and May, 1974 floods left $744,000 in damages (over $6 million in 2004 dollars) on Bird Creek. Violent storms June 8 of that year caused widespread flooding on Joe, Fry, Haikey and Mingo Creeks, with more than $18 million in damages ($80 million in 2004 dollars). On September 19, 1974 Mingo Creek flooded yet again. For some citizens, it was the third flood in less than a year. Angry, drenched victims waded out of the floods to demand help from City

officials. They contended the City wasn't enforcing its NFIP regulations. They tried to halt development, to avoid deeper flooding until existing problems could be solved. Developers objected strenuously. Thus began a community debate over floodplain management, locally called "Tulsa's great drainage war," that was destined to last more than a decade. The city responded with a plan to widen part of Mingo Creek, including clearance of 33 houses in the most flood-prone area. The houses were removed just before the next flood in May, 1976.

The May, 1976, flood marked a milestone in Tulsa's search for solutions. A three-hour, 10-inch deluge was centered over the headwaters of Mingo, Joe and Haikey Creeks. The resulting flood killed three citizens and caused $40 million in damages ($140 million in 2004 dollars) to more than 3,000 buildings. By this time, the victims were becoming skilled lobbyists and gathering sympathizers citywide. They virtually stormed City Hall to demand solutions. Newly elected city commissioners responded with a wave of actions. They enacted a floodplain building moratorium; hired the city's first full-time hydrologist; developed comprehensive floodplain management policies, regulations and drainage criteria; enacted stormwater detention regulations for new developments; instituted a fledgling flood alert and warning system; and began master drainage planning for major creeks. In 1978, an earth change (erosion and sediment control) ordinance was also adopted, giving the city control over alterations to Tulsa's landscape, including floodplains and stream channels.

In the early 1980s the federal United States government developed the federal Inter-agency Hazard Mitigation process to curb repetitive flood losses. After flood disasters, federal teams were dispatched to identify hazard mitigation opportunities, i.e., ways to make the response to each disaster reduce the scope of the next one. The mitigation concept focused on correcting the causes of losses, including removing, raising, or flood proofing the most vulnerable of the damaged buildings. Tulsans worked with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to develop the process. Tulsa's early exposure to the new FEMA mitigation program was to have a significant impact on the city's response to future floods.

On the three-day weekend marking the Memorial Day holiday in May, 1984, the worst flood in Tulsa’s history struck. After a muggy Sunday a stalled cool weather front produced thunderstorms that dumped some fifteen (15) inches of rain overnight in just twelve hours. The rainfall was centered over the Mingo Creek watershed, but also extended across most of the city. The results were disastrous. The flooding killed 14, injured 288, damaged or destroyed nearly 7,000 buildings, and left $180 million in damages ($425 million in 2004 dollars). The Mingo Creek corridor alone accounted for $125 million of the damages. It was truly a localized, urban stormwater system flood. Local streams flooded while the nearby Arkansas River remained well below flood levels.

Problems continued in the years following despite formation of Tulsa's stormwater utility in 1985. In 1986, a major flood of the Arkansas River tested the new stormwater management program. It also served as a reminder of the finite protection provided by the Keystone Dam upstream from the city. Between September and October 1986, unrelenting upstream rains filled the Keystone Reservoir to capacity, forcing the COE to release water at the rate of 310,000 cubic feet per second. Downstream flooding was inevitable. At Tulsa, a privately maintained levee failed, causing $1.3 million ($5million in 2004 dollars) in damages to 64 buildings. The City fielded its hazard-mitigation team and cleared 13 substantially damaged structures, and more widespread damage was avoided.

Formation Process

A newly elected mayor and street commissioner had been in office for only 19 days when the Memorial Day flood struck in May, 1984, but both knew the issues well. In the darkest hours of their community's worst flood, they pledged to make their response reduce the likelihood that such a disaster would ever be repeated. Before daylight, they had assembled the city's first Flood Hazard Mitigation Team to develop the City's strategy. Within days, a new approach to Tulsa flood response and recovery was born.

The flood response effort was only the beginning. A unified stormwater program was created, with City leaders committing to make Tulsa flood-safe. As ultimately completed, the program included relocation of 300 flooded homes and a 228-pad mobile home park, $10.5 million in flood control works, and $2.1 million for master drainage plans. The total capital program topped $30 million, mostly from local capital sources, flood insurance claim checks, and federal funds.

The devastation of the 1984 flood persuaded Tulsans that a coordinated, comprehensive stormwater management program was needed from the rooftop to the river. A Department of Stormwater Management was established in 1985, centralizing responsibility for all city flood, drainage, and stormwater programs. A stormwater utility fee was established by ordinance in 1986 to fund the program. The utility fee ensured stable funding for maintenance and management, independent of fickle political winds. The service fee ordinance allots all fee revenues exclusively for floodplain and stormwater management activities. Over several years an extensive system of recreational greenways was created along the Mingo Creek and other streams, providing bicycle and walking paths as well as green space areas. When the Memorial Day flood devastated Tulsa in 1984, the City had 57 detention ponds. By 2000, there were 85 detention ponds plus many other stormwater facilities including improved conveyance channels.

Service Area

The Tulsa Stormwater Utility is responsible for stormwater management throughout the City's 198 square miles.

Role and Program

Simply establishing a stormwater utility could not instantly correct Tulsa's stormwater and flooding problems. A comprehensive, long-range stormwater program strategy was formulated by the utility staff, coupled with extensive capital infrastructure master planning during the 1980s. The City's objective was to manage stormwater both within public rights-of-way and easements and along the many creeks that drain the hilly terrain of the community.

The Public Works Department, in conjunction with a Stormwater Drainage Advisory Board and numerous citizen groups, developed a phased implementation program for projects identified in the City's basin drainage plans. The projects were funded in part by a combination of stormwater fees, sales tax revenues or bond issues. Construction of the improvements identified in the master planning project proceeded quickly based on the assured funding capability provided by the stormwater service fee. The City was also able to obtain more than $100 million of COE funding for various capital improvements to the stormwater systems.

By the early 1990s, FEMA ranked Tulsa first in the nation for its floodplain management program, allowing Tulsans to enjoy the nation's lowest flood insurance rates. The program was also honored with FEMA's 1992 Outstanding Public Service Award; and the Association of State Floodplain Managers has twice given Tulsa its Local Award for Excellence. This represented a significant turn around in just eight years following the devastating flood of 1984. Since adoption of the FEMA community rating system, Tulsa has had one of the best ratings including a 2.0 rating in 2005.

Today, Tulsa's floodplain and stormwater management program is based on respect for the natural systems. It is nationally regarded as a pacesetting program, and includes comprehensive watershed management, dedicated funds for maintenance and operation, a prototype flood alert system, and a $200 million capital improvements program.

Tulsa's drainage systems have not been tested by a catastrophic rainfall since 1986, but the system has handled less intense rainfall events well. City leaders believe improved maintenance, continuing capital projects, stringent regulations, and aggressive citizen awareness programs will reduce but cannot entirely eliminate future flood losses.

A powerful testimony to the program is that, since comprehensive regulations were adopted in 1977, the city has no record of flood damages to any building that complies with those regulations. Implementation of the user-pays service fee funding is also given enormous credit by staff and elected officials because it enabled the City to elevate its capital investment and operational expenditures to a level that complements regulatory measures by resolving inadequacies in the systems that had existed for decades.

Tulsa has instituted an aggressive floodplain program. The City's long experience with flooding showed that the National Flood Insurance Program's minimum standard is insufficient for Tulsa. Therefore, the city's regulations exceed NFIP's standard in several important ways. The NFIP floodplain maps are based on existing development. However, unless plans and regulations are based on future watershed urbanization, new development may well flood as uphill urbanization increases runoff. Tulsa enforces the NFIP minimum regulations and maps to retain eligibility for federal flood insurance but, in addition, the City enforces its own more extensive maps and regulations. Those regulations are based on ultimate watershed urbanization as forecast in the City's comprehensive plan.

The Tulsa stormwater program is much more than flood control. The City is also building parks in the floodplains, sports fields in stormwater detention basins, and greenway trails on creek banks. It has forged strong partnerships with federal and state agencies. Tulsans now enjoy the lowest flood insurance rates in the country, and the community is reaping benefits from national awards and favorable publicity. Tulsa's progress has been called an example of what can happen when a community fully commits to solving urban stormwater problems.

Organization and Staffing

The City staff was reorganized following a City Charter change in 1989 that substituted the mayor/council for a government for the commission approach. A new Department of Public Works consolidated all public works services, including stormwater management, but the dedicated stormwater service fee funding was retained. Today, stormwater management is an accepted and integrated part of the city's services.

Funding

The City's stormwater management program budget has ranged from $12 million to $14 million during the past three years. Current service fees are based on impervious area and are set at $3.49/month per "equivalent service unit" (ESU). The ESU is defined as 2,650 square feet of impervious coverage, representative of the average condition on single-family residential properties. Service fee revenues total over $12 million. Where does the stormwater fee money go?

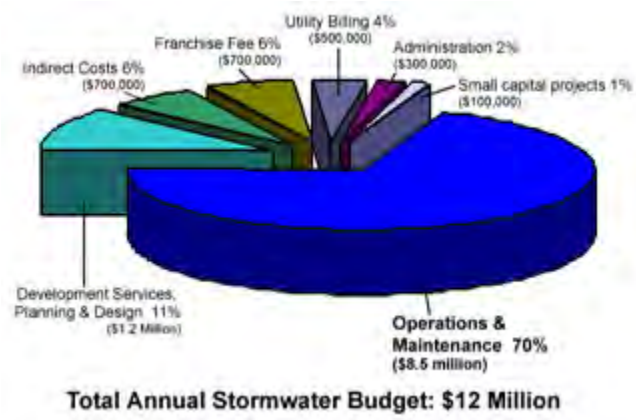

Expenditures for the City's FY 2002 are shown in the pie chart to the left. As it shows, stormwater fees are used primarily for maintenance of stormwater detention facilities, stream channels, pumping stations, culverts, ditches and other drainage facilities. After storms and when needed at other times, crews remove material blocking stormwater flow in channels and detention sites. On average, the City crews clean more than 22 miles of ditches and clear about 5 miles of drainage pipe each year. They remove tons of silt from channels and reconstruct eroded earthen channels.

Inter-governmental Cooperation

Tulsa assists the suburban satellite communities that surround it in their stormwater management efforts, but most of its attention to inter-governmental cooperation has involved federal agencies that offer funding for specific priorities such as flood protection and hydrologic monitoring and analysis.

Public Participation

The City of Tulsa involved the community in many of the major decisions as it formulated and implemented its stormwater utility program and associated funding mechanisms. A citizen advisory committee guided the initial response to the devastating flood in May, 1984, which included assembling a consulting team to assist with utility feasibility analysis and implementation.

Once the utility was formed and user fees were in place, the citizen advisory group shifted its attention to the content of the program and, especially, the capital improvement planning to address flooding problems. They have continued to be a major political force in support of the utility. The City also instituted a variety of community education and involvement initiatives aimed at improving flood emergency awareness, water quality management, and utilization of water resources in the riparian corridors.

LOUISVILLE/JEFFERSON COUNTY (KY) METROPOLITAN SERVICE DISTRICT (MSD)

Keynotes

- ► The Louisville approach involves a consolidation of flood control and stormwater management with a regional wastewater collection and

treatment program provided by the Metropolitan Sewer District, or MSD. Most of the smaller cities and towns in Jefferson County do not perform stormwater management functions.

► The MSD was authorized by special state legislation in 1946, and established by Jefferson County and the City of Louisville. The MSD service area is virtually county-wide. Its Board is appointed by the now consolidated Metro government council which directs the amalgamated County and City.

► MSD is funded principally by wastewater and stormwater service fees, which are independently structured, billed, and accounted for.

► Stormwater service fee attributes include:

- an impervious area rate methodology;
- a flat rate charge for single-family residential properties; and,
- differential rates for other properties based on an impervious area equivalency unit.

► Key operational practices include:

- watershed-based master planning throughout the County;
- a consolidated NPDES permit administered by MSD; and
- a broad range of functions that include a major flood control program responsible for approximately 29 miles of levees and protection works and fifteen large pump stations along the Ohio River.

► The MSD has a staff of more than 600 that performs both wastewater and stormwater administrative, engineering, operational, regulatory, and infrastructure improvement/management functions. The staff is extensively cross-trained to obtain efficient operations.

Community Profile

Louisville, 365 square miles and population 700,000, is the largest city in Kentucky. It is located on the south shore of the Ohio River, and was founded in 1778 by frontier explorer and military hero George Rogers Clark. It is located in Jefferson County, which is named for Thomas Jefferson, who was the Governor of Virginia when the city was founded and later served as the third President of the United States. It soon became a major shipping center along the Ohio River, which reaches almost 1,000 miles into the Midwest of the United States. Among other noteworthy claims to fame, it is the home of the Louisville Slugger baseball bat and hosts the Kentucky Derby, one of the premier annual horse races in the world. The county and city governments were recently consolidated into a “metro” government as provided for by state law.

As a community located on a major river, Louisville has always been concerned about flood control and stormwater management. Repetitive major flooding incidents of low areas along the river led eventually to the construction of more than 20 miles of flood protection levees and large pump stations beginning in the early 1900s. In the 1980's local officials determined that effective management of both the major flood control works and the smaller urban drainage systems required a consolidated program. The Louisville/Jefferson County Metropolitan Sewer District (MSD), then the regional wastewater service provider, was tapped to take over all stormwater management responsibilities.

Following detailed studies, MSD adopted a dedicated stormwater service fee to fund a full range of stormwater management and flood control services and facilities. The MSD stormwater service fee is separate from the agency's wastewater fee, though the staff is extensively cross-trained to efficiently perform both functions. The user fee has been tested in court and sustained at the Kentucky Court of Appeals level. MSD's responsibilities have been expanded to include stormwater quality in recent years in response to federal NPDES requirements.

Formation Process

The MSD was formed by the City of Louisville and Jefferson County pursuant to a state authorizing statute. Shifting the County's and City's flood control and stormwater management responsibilities to the MSD was accomplished by actions of the Board of County Commissioners and City's Board of Aldermen. The political decision to shift flood control and stormwater management to MSD was essentially made before the program and funding development and implementation work began, which enabled the process to be completed in just eight months. There was very little public participation in the formation process, though a concentrated effort to inform and educate the public about the new service fees was initiated immediately prior to the first MSD stormwater service fee billing.

Jefferson County had more than ninety cities and towns when the stormwater management function was appended to the MSD wastewater program. Towns of the fourth, fifth, and sixth class (per population as specified by state statutes) had no option whether or not to be included in the MSD stormwater program. Cities of the third and second class had statutory authority to decline to be included, but there were no second class cities in the County at that time (1986). A few of the third class cities declined to be included, and still are not. This created gaps and inconsistencies in stormwater services across the County as MSD's program grew. Those gaps still create some problems for both MSD and those cities.

Service Area

MSD's stormwater service area is now approximately 280 square miles and encompasses nearly all of Jefferson County. It is similar to but not precisely the

same as the wastewater collection and treatment service area. Substantial portions of the former City of Louisville have combined wastewater/stormwater sewers. Outlying areas have separated sewers and many open drainage components (creeks, ditches, roadside drainage).

Role and Program

MSD has two major program responsibilities, wastewater collection/treatment and stormwater management/flood control. Flood control is particularly important because Jefferson County is located on the Ohio River. Large areas of Louisville were historically flooded by the Ohio River, and an extensive system of flood protection levees and pump stations was constructed following the flood of record in1937. Maintenance of the flood protection works was originally a county responsibility under U.S. Army Corps of Engineers oversight. That function was transferred to MSD along with stormwater management responsibilities. MSD also assumed responsibility for development-associated erosion and sediment control programs, though it does not have land use authority.

Governance Structure

MSD has a seven member Board of Directors, included a chairperson, appointed by the Louisville/Jefferson County Mayor and Metro Council. The MSD Board guides policy and sets service fee rates.

Organization and Staffing

MSD has an appointed administration and a substantial staff of over 600 management, engineering, operational, and support personnel. It has reduced staff count from more than 860 in 1995 in part by outsourcing some operations. MSD continues to perform many stormwater management functions in-house. Outside contracting is used to attain greater efficiency or when special expertise or equipment is required. The engineering and operational staffs are highly cross-trained to perform both wastewater and stormwater services.

Funding

The wastewater and stormwater components of the MSD program are funded by separate service fees that are independent and dedicated to each purpose in terms of rates, revenues, expenditures, and accounting. The current single-family residential stormwater service fee is $4.70/month. Rates are based on impervious area, and an equivalency unit of 2,500 square feet is used to normalize non-residential charges to the single-family residential flat rate. Each equivalent unit on developed non-residential properties is charged $4.70/month. Consistent with MSD's wastewater rate practices, the stormwater service fee rate is adjusted annually to meet budget projections. Total stormwater service fee revenues in Fiscal Year 2006 (July 2005) are expected to be nearly $26,700,000.

Inter-governmental Cooperation

Because MSD provides a centralized flood control/stormwater management program for nearly all of Louisville/Jefferson County, the need for inter-government collaboration is low in comparison to the other communities cited in this guidance document. Coordination with the cities that opted out of the MSD stormwater service area is sought, and MSD performs many planning, public education, and other development review functions that are beneficial to those cities.

Public Participation

MSD's stormwater program was initiated with little public participation, but the agency has sought out public involvement in many aspects of its stormwater services over the years since then. Infrastructure management, most notably construction and remedial repair programs, is administered by teams that work closely with local elected officials and community groups to prioritize and undertake projects. Community relations are facilitated by a telephone hot line for service inquiries and complaints, and a designated staff is assigned to assuring effective response to customers. The staff maintains close contact with elected officials as capital improvement and remedial repairs projects are developed and undertaken. MSD also conducts numerous community involvement efforts associated with stormwater quality programs, and has developed brochures and other materials that are available throughout the community.

SARASOTA COUNTY (FL) STORMWATER ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITY

Keynotes

- ► The Sarasota County approach provides a strong, centralized stormwater management planning, improvement and operations program conducted by a large staff of more than 120 persons, with additional support for related activities performed by about 50 employees of other County work groups. The primary objectives of the Stormwater Environmental Utility are to reduce flooding, improve surface water quality, and attain responsible development practices.

- ► A Florida Supreme Court decision in 1996 determined that the Sarasota County stormwater charge is a special assessment rather than a service fee. As such, it is subject to the standards applicable to assessments, which emphasize the apportionment of special benefit (that not available generally to all) and rational nexus rather than the reflecting the demand burden (cost of service) imposed by each person or property on the public stormwater systems and programs.

- Sarasota County is a charter county governed by a five-member Board of Commissioners and directed by a professional County Administrator. The Public Works Business Center includes the Stormwater Environmental Utility. There are four cities in Sarasota County. The city of Sarasota relies on the County to improve its drainage system and perform most stormwater operations. The other three cities retain responsibility for local stormwater systems.

- The Sarasota County stormwater utility is funded by benefit assessments on properties in the County and by inter-governmental agreement in the City of Sarasota. The assessments have three components that are consistent across the service area, and one component (system capitalization) that is variable by watershed. The benefit assessments are billed on the County's property tax bills.

- Under constitutional changes adopted in 1968, Florida counties may adopt charters that give local elected officials great latitude in determining the functions of their county and the preferred method of funding. Sarasota County has adopted such a charter. The Florida Statutes Chapters 125 (County Government), 163 (Intergovernmental Programs), 197 (Tax Collections, Liens, and Sales), and 403 (Environment Control) also specifically enable both cities and counties to establish utilities and adopt service fees and special assessments, or otherwise influence how they organize for and fund stormwater management. The Florida Statutes also enable counties to use such other revenues as they determine to be appropriate, or guide their manner of doing so.

- Key policies adopted by the Board of Commissioners and practices instituted by the staff are applicable throughout Sarasota County and in the City of Sarasota. Core funding policies include:

  - Capital investments will be funded by benefit assessments peculiar to each watershed; and
  - funding of customer service and administration, master planning, and maintenance will be funded by benefit assessments that are the same for all watersheds.

  Key operational practices include:

  - watershed-based master planning has been conducted throughout the County (26 watersheds), and capital improvements are being made;
  - centralized stormwater quality management is performed by the County stormwater utility to ensure compliance with the local NPDES permit; and
  - a flood protection and response program is provided county-wide.

- Sarasota County has a large staff (120 +/-) within the Stormwater Environmental Utility and also allocates substantial portions of other employees' time to stormwater management activities (50 +/-). Master planning is contracted to private vendors.

Community Profile

Sarasota County is located on the Gulf of Mexico on Florida's West Coast approximately sixty miles south of Tampa. It was formed when Sarasota County separated from Manatee County in 1921. The area was first homesteaded in the 1840's, but true development did not occur until the railroads arrived at the beginning of 20th century. Citrus fruit growing, other agriculture, and tourism were the basis of the economy for many years, and the County was the winter home of the famed Ringling Brothers circus for decades. The County has become a regional healthcare and commercial business center since the end of World War II.

Sarasota County encompasses 620 square miles and has a resident population of 340,000. The population swells significantly during the winter months when many "snow birds" flee the harsh winters of the Northeast and Midwest United States for the balmy climate of Florida. There are three incorporated cities and one town in the County.

Stormwater management in Sarasota County was not a high priority before the 1980's, when the County increased regulatory activities in response to the pressures of urban/suburban development and the problems associated with drainage in a low-lying coastal community. A Stormwater Environmental Utility was formed in 1989, and studies led to the adoption of a user fee. Sarasota County's stormwater utility is perhaps best known for a Florida Supreme Court decision in 1996, which found that the County was authorized by state statutes to establish the utility and enact a special assessment to support capital improvements and operational programs.

Formation Process

Sarasota County's initial stormwater management program was an outgrowth of its Aquatic Plant Control Department, which was consolidated into the Transportation Department in 1981. In 1989 the Board of County Commissioners established the Stormwater Environmental Utility. An inter-governmental agreement was signed with the City of Sarasota in 1991 and revised in 1997.

Service Area

The Sarasota County stormwater service area encompasses the unincorporated portion of the County plus the city of Sarasota. The County is not responsible for areas lying within other incorporated municipalities in the County.

Role and Program

The Stormwater Environmental Utility is responsible for the County's NPDES permit, and performs master planning for those portions of watersheds that lie wholly or partially in the County. However, it does not perform monitoring associated with the NPDES permit. The Utility is also responsible for capital improvements to and maintenance of the stormwater systems in the unincorporated areas and within the city of Sarasota. County programs are limited to those facilities located in publicly-owned properties and rights-of-way and those within dedicated easements. Systems located on private property and not subject to easements are the responsibility of the property owners. The Utility is also responsible for regulation of the use, storage, and disposal of sediments, herbicides, and other materials, and performs public relations, customer service, development review, and administration of the master account files for benefit assessments. Street sweeping is done by the Road and Bridge Division (Public Works) using sweepers purchased by the Stormwater Environmental Utility. Water Quality monitoring and enforcement is performed by the County's Environmental Services/Pollution Control Department.

Governance Structure

The Stormwater Environmental Utility is a separate account unit operating as a division of the Public Works Business Center. It is governed by the five-member Board of County Commissioners and is within the County Administrator's organizational control.

Organization and Staffing

As a division of the Public Works Business Center, the Stormwater Environmental Utility interacts extensively with other County units. The Utility staff numbers 120 (+/-), and it also financial supports a portion of the personnel expense associated with nearly 50 other County employees whose roles involve them in various aspects of stormwater management.

Funding

The Stormwater Environmental Utility budget in 2005 is approximately $20,000,000, with about $6,000,000 being for capital projects. Funding for the Stormwater Environmental Utility is derived primarily from a composite special benefit unit assessment that has four components. The benefit assessment is based on a calculation methodology that takes both pervious and impervious areas on each property into account. An equivalency unit approach is employed that has several rate classifications for residential properties and individual charges for non-residential that reflects the hydrology of each property. The equivalency unit is referred to as the "Equivalent Stormwater Unit", or ESU, and represents an "effective impervious area" of 3,153 square feet.

The ESU was determined by statistical analysis to be the average condition on single-family residences in the County, i.e. the total area and condition of an

average single-family residence burdens the stormwater systems and programs in the manner attributable to 3,153 square feet of impervious coverage. The effective impervious area for non-residential properties is determined by applying a formula that considers both impervious and pervious areas on each property and the conditions present in each case. For example, the pervious areas of citrus groves and orchards are treated differently than pervious areas in pasture or meadow because of the land management practices in the citrus groves and orchards which alter the hydrology. "Urban pervious" surfaces, such as contoured mown lawns, have a much higher effective impervious value than other pervious conditions.

Three benefit unit assessment components are uniform throughout the service area, customer service (administration), master planning, and maintenance. The customer service benefit assessment is a fixed value for each account rather than a charge per ESU, and is presently $3.20/year. The master planning and maintenance benefit unit assessments are uniform throughout the County, and are based on the number of ESU on each property. The master planning assessment is currently $17.92/ESU/year, and the maintenance assessment is $59.33/ESU/year. On average, a medium size single-family residence is assessed $80.45 annually for these three components of the benefit assessment, or approximately $6.70 per month.

The capital infrastructure investment component of the benefit unit assessment is reflective of the costs in each designated watershed, and currently varies from $12 to $141 per ESU per year across the County. The result is that the total assessment applicable to comparable properties in different watersheds may be significantly different.

Credits are provided for in the County's assessment methodology, primarily in relation to the capital improvement benefit assessments. Calculation of the credits is based on three factors, runoff quantity, runoff quality, and peak discharge rate. The stormwater assessments are billed annually along with the County's property taxes. Collection of delinquent billings is accomplished by a lien process similar to that applicable to property taxes.

Inter-governmental Cooperation

The Sarasota County stormwater program is closely coordinated with the cities' programs in the area, especially in terms of NPDES permit compliance, master planning and construction of major systems, and flood control/emergency response. The city of Sarasota has contracted with the County to provide stormwater management services, but three other municipalities retain responsibility for management of the local drainage systems in their communities.

Public Participation

Public participation is focused primarily on NPDES education/involvement mandates, master planning, flood and emergency awareness, and capital project construction. The Utility conducts two public meetings during the master planning process (26 watersheds), and local meetings in areas where capital projects are to be built. The staff also makes presentations at the request of neighborhood association, professional organizations, and special interest groups. The County also responds to inquiries from the city council in the City of Sarasota.

053877

ROOFTOPS TO RIVERS

Green Strategies for Controlling Stormwater and Combined Sewer Overflows

Project Design and Direction
Nancy Stoner, Natural Resources Defense Council

Authors
Christopher Kloss, Low Impact Development Center
Crystal Calarusse, University of Maryland School of Public Policy

Natural Resources Defense Council
June 2006

053878

ABOUT NRDC

The Natural Resources Defense Council is a national nonprofit environmental organization with more than 1.2 million members and online activists. Since 1970, our lawyers, scientists, and other environmental specialists have worked to protect the world's natural resources, public health, and the environment. NRDC has offices in NewYork City, Washington, D.C., Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Beijing. Visit us at www.nrdc.org.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

NRDC wishes to acknowledge the support of The McKnight Foundation; The Charles Stewart Mott Foundation; The Joyce Foundation; The Geraldine R. Dodge Foundation, Inc.; The Marpat Foundation; The Morris and Gwendolyn Cafritz Foundation; Prince Charitable Trusts; The Mary Jean Smeal Family Fund; The Brico Fund, Inc.; The Summit Fund of Washington; The Naomi and Nehemiah Cohen Foundation; and The Jelks Family Foundation, Inc.

NRDC Director of Communications: Phil Gutis
NRDC Publications Manager: Alexandra Kennaugh
NRDC Publications Editor: Lisa Goffredi
Production: Bonnie Greenfield
Cover Photo: ©2006 Corbis. View of Arlington, Virginia, seen from across the Potomac River in Washington, D.C.

Copyright 2006 by the Natural Resources Defense Council.

For additional copies of this report, send $5.00 plus $3.95 shipping and handling to NRDC Reports Department, 40 West 20th Street, New York, NY 10011. California residents must add 7.5% sales tax. Please make checks payable to NRDC in U.S. dollars.

This report is printed on paper that is 100 percent post-consumer recycled fiber, processed chlorine free.

CONTENTS

053879

Peer Reviewers iv

Executive Summary v

Chapter 1: Introduction 1

Chapter 2: The Growing Problem of Urban Stormwater 2

Chapter 3: Controlling Stormwater in Urban Environments 6

Chapter 4: Economic Benefits of Green Solutions 11

Chapter 5: Policy Recommendations for Local Decision Makers 13

Chapter 6: Conclusion 16

Chapter 7: Case Studies 17
Chicago, Illinois 17
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 20
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 22
Portland, Oregon 24
Rouge River Watershed, Michigan 27
Seattle, Washington 29
Toronto, Ontario, Canada 31
Vancouver, B.C., Canada 33
Washington, D.C. 37

Appendix: Additional Online Resources 40

Endnotes 43

PEER REVIEWERS

053880

Katherine Baer
American Rivers

Tom Chapman
Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District

Mike Cox
Seattle Public Utilities

Robert Goo
U.S. EPA

Bill Graffin
Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District

Jose Gutierrez
City of Los Angeles Environmental Affairs Department

Emily Hauth
City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services

Jonathan Helmus
City of Vancouver

Darla Inglis
Seattle Public Utilities

Otto Kauffmann
City of Vancouver

Jim Middaugh
City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services

Steve Moddemeyer
Seattle Public Utilities

Laurel O'Sullivan
Consultant to Natural Resources Defense Council

Brad Sewell
Natural Resources Defense Council

Mike Shriberg
Public Interest Research Group in Michigan

Heather Whitlow
The Casey Trees Endowment Fund

David Yurkovich
City of Vancouver

053881

As an environmental strategy, green infrastructure addresses the root cause of stormwater and combined sewer overflow (CSO) pollution: the conversion of rain and snow into runoff. This pollution is responsible for health threats, beach closings, swimming and fishing advisories, and habitat degradation. Water quality standards are unlikely to be met without effectively managing stormwater and CSO discharges. Green infrastructure—trees, vegetation, wetlands, and open space preserved or created in developed and urban areas—is a strategy for stopping this water pollution at its source.

The urban landscape, with its large areas of impermeable roadways and buildings—known as impervious surfaces—has significantly altered the movement of water through the environment. Over 100 million acres of land have been developed in the United States, and with development and sprawl increasing at a rate faster than population growth, urbanization's negative impact on water quality is a problem that won't be going away. To counteract the effects of urbanization, green infrastructure is beginning to be used to intercept precipitation and allow it to infiltrate rather than being collected on and conveyed from impervious surfaces.

Each year, the rain and snow that falls on urban areas in the United States results in billions of gallons of stormwater runoff and CSOs. Reducing runoff with green infrastructure decreases the amount of pollution introduced into waterways and relieves the strain on stormwater and wastewater infrastructure. Efforts in many cities have shown that green infrastructure can be used to reduce the amount of stormwater discharged or entering combined sewer systems and that it can be cost-competitive with conventional stormwater and CSO controls. Additional environmental benefits include improved air quality, mitigation of the urban heat island effect, and better urban aesthetics.

Green infrastructure is also unique because it offers an alternative land development approach. New developments that use green infrastructure often cost less to build because of decreased site development and conventional infrastructure costs, and such developments are often more attractive to buyers because of environmental amenities. The flexible and decentralized qualities of green infrastructure also allow it to be retrofitted into developed areas to provide stormwater control on a site-specific basis. Green infrastructure can be integrated into redevelopment efforts ranging from a single lot to an entire citywide plan.

Case Study Program Elements and Green Infrastructure Techniques

	PROGRAM ELEMENTS		TYPE OF GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE USED				
City	Used for Direct CSO Control	Established Municipal Programs & Public Funding	Green Roofs	Rain Gardens/ Vegetated Swales & Landscape	Permeable Pavement	Downspout Disconnection/ Rainwater Collection	Wetlands/ Riparian Protection/ Urban Forests
Chicago	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Milwaukee	✔	✔	✔	✔			✔
Pittsburgh	✔		✔	✔		✔	✔
Portland	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	
Rouge River Watershed			✔	✔	✔		✔
Seattle	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	
Toronto		✔	✔			✔	✔
Vancouver		✔	✔	✔	✔		✔
Washington			✔	✔	✔		

053882

The aerial photograph at left of Washington, DC, shows the amount of green space and vegetation present in 2002. The photo at right shows how this same area would look in 2025 after a proposed 20-year program to install green roofs on 20% of city buildings over 10,000 square feet.

Photos courtesy of the Casey Trees Endowment Fund

Nonetheless, wider adoption of green infrastructure still faces obstacles. Among these is the economic investment that is required across the country for adequate stormwater and CSO control. Although green infrastructure is in many cases less costly than traditional methods of stormwater and sewer overflow control, some municipalities persist in investing only in existing conventional controls rather than trying an alternative approach. Local decision makers and organizations must take the lead in promoting a cleaner, more environmentally attractive method of reducing the water pollution that reaches their communities. NRDC recommends a number of policy steps local decision makers can take to promote the use of green infrastructure:

1. Develop with green infrastructure and pollution management in mind. Build green space into new development plans and preserve existing vegetation.

2. Incorporate green infrastructure into long-term control plans for managing combined sewer overflows. Green techniques can be incorporated into plans for infrastructure repairs and upgrades.

3. Revise state and local stormwater regulations to encourage green design. A policy emphasis should be placed on reducing impervious surfaces, preserving vegetation, and providing water quality improvements.

The case studies that begin on page 17 offer nine examples of successful communities that have reaped environmental, aesthetic, and economic benefits from a number of green infrastructure initiatives.

The table on page v provides a summary of information contained within the case studies.

053883

Introduction

Water pollution problems in the United States have evolved since the days when Ohio's Cuyahoga River was on fire. Increasingly, water pollution from discrete sources such as factory pipes is being overshadowed by overland flows from streets, rooftops, and parking lots, which engorge downstream waterways every time it rains. This stormwater has nowhere to go because the natural vegetation and soils that could absorb it have been paved over. Instead, it becomes a high-speed, high-velocity conduit for pollution into rivers, lakes, and coastal waters.

Most U.S. cities have separate stormwater sewer systems through which contaminated stormwater flows directly into waterways through underground pipes, causing streambank scouring and erosion and dumping pet waste, road runoff, pesticides, fertilizer, and other pollutants directly into waterways. In older cities, particularly in the Northeast and Great Lakes regions, stormwater flows into the same pipes as sewage and causes these combined pipes to overflow—dumping untreated human, commercial, and industrial waste into waterways. Stormwater pollution has been problematic to some extent for as long as there have been cities, but the volume of stormwater continues to grow as development replaces porous surfaces with impervious blacktop, rooftop, and concrete.

Contaminated stormwater and raw sewage discharges from combined sewer overflows (CSOs) are required to be controlled under the Clean Water Act, but progress is slow because the problems are large and multi-faceted and because the solutions are often expensive. A substantial influx of additional resources is needed at the federal, state, and local levels, but fresh thinking is needed also. Some U.S. cities are already taking steps to successfully build green infrastructure into their communities.

The green roof at Ford Motor Company's Premier Automotive North American Headquarters in Irvine, CA, was designed to visually mimic the natural landscape. PHOTO COURTESY OF ROOFSCAPES, INC.

Emerging green infrastructure techniques present a new pollution-control philosophy based on the known benefits of natural systems that provide multimedia pollution reduction and use soil and vegetation to trap, filter, and infiltrate stormwater. The cities already using green infrastructure are finding that it is a viable alternative to conventional stormwater management. Although used widely overseas, particularly in Germany and Japan, the use of green infrastructure in the United States is still in its infancy; however, data indicate that it can effectively reduce stormwater runoff and remove stormwater pollutants, and cities that have implemented green design are already reaping the benefits (see the case studies on page 17).

053884

The Growing Problem of Urban Stormwater

Development as we have come to know it in the United States—large metropolitan centers surrounded by sprawling suburban regions—has contributed greatly to the pollution of the nation's waters. As previously undeveloped land is paved over and built upon, the amount of stormwater running off roofs, streets, and other impervious surfaces into nearby waterways increases. The increased volume of stormwater runoff and the pollutants carried within it continue to degrade the quality of local and regional water bodies. As development continues, nature's ability to maintain a natural water balance is lost to a changing landscape and new impervious surfaces.

The trees, vegetation, and open space typical of undeveloped land capture rain and snowmelt, allowing it to largely infiltrate where it falls. Under natural conditions, the amount of rain that is converted to runoff is less than 10% of the rainfall volume.[1,2] Replacing natural vegetation and landscape with impervious surfaces has significant environmental impacts. The level of imperviousness in a watershed has been shown to be directly related to the health of its rivers, lakes, and estuaries. Research indicates that water quality in receiving water bodies is degraded when watershed imperviousness levels are at or above 10% and that aquatic species can be harmed at even lower levels.[3]

Both the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and Pennsylvania State University estimate that there are 25 million acres of impervious surfaces in the continental United States.[4] This quantity represents nearly one-quarter of the more than 107 million acres—almost 8% of non-federal land in the contiguous United States—that had been developed by 2002.[5] In urban areas, it is not uncommon for impervious surfaces to account for 45% or more of the land cover.

This combination of developed land and impervious surfaces presents the primary challenge of stormwater mitigation. Existing stormwater and wastewater infrastructure is unable to manage stormwater in a manner adequate to protect and improve water quality. Standard infrastructure and controls fail to reduce the amount of stormwater runoff from urban environments or effectively remove pollutants.

TABLE 1: Effects of Imperviousness on Local Water Bodies[a,b,c]

Watershed Impervious Level	Effect
10%	• Degraded water quality
25%	• Inadequate fish and insect habitat • Shoreline and stream channel erosion
35%–50%	• Runoff equals 30% of rainfall volume
>75%	• Runoff equals 55% of rainfall volume

[a] Environmental Science and Technology, *Is Smart Growth Better for Water Quality?*, August 25, 2004, http://pubs.acs.org/subscribe/journals/estjag-w/2004/policy/jp_smartgrowth.html (accessed December 6, 2004).
[b] U.S. EPA, *Protecting Water Quality from Urban Runoff*, Nonpoint Source Control Branch, EPA 841-F-03-003, February 2003.
[c] Prince George's County, Maryland Department of Environmental Resources, *Low-Impact Development Design Strategies*, January 2000.

THE DEFICIENCIES OF CURRENT URBAN STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE

Stormwater management in urban areas primarily consists of efficiently collecting and conveying stormwater. Two systems are currently used: separate

053885

Bioswales on Portland's Division Street infiltrate and treat stormwater runoff.

Photo courtesy of the Portland Bureau of Environmental Services

stormwater sewer systems and combined sewer systems. Separate stormwater sewer systems collect only stormwater and transmit it with little or no treatment to a receiving stream, where stormwater and its pollutants are released into the water. Combined sewer systems collect stormwater in the same set of pipes that are used to collect sewage, sending the mixture to a municipal wastewater treatment plant.

Separate Stormwater Sewer Systems

The large quantities of stormwater that wash across urban surfaces and discharge from separate stormwater sewer systems contain a mix of pollutants, shown in Table 2, deposited from a number of sources.[6,7] Stormwater pollution from separate systems affects all types of water bodies in the country and continues to pose a largely unaddressed threat. In 2002, 21% of all swimming beach advisories and closings were attributed to stormwater runoff.[8] Table 3 shows the percentage of assessed (monitored) waters in the United States for which stormwater has been identified as a significant source of pollution.[9]

Combined Sewer Systems

While pollution from separate sewer systems is a problem affecting a large majority of the country, pollution from combined sewer systems tends to be a more regional problem concentrated in the older urban sections of the Northeast, the Great Lakes

TABLE 2: Urban Stormwater Pollutants

Pollutant	Source
Bacteria	Pet waste, wastewater collection systems
Metals	Automobiles, roof shingles
Nutrients	Lawns, gardens, atmospheric deposition
Oil and grease	Automobiles
Oxygen-depleting substances	Organic matter, trash
Pesticides	Lawns, gardens
Sediment	Construction sites, roadways
Toxic chemicals	Automobiles, industrial facilities
Trash and debris	Multiple sources

TABLE 3: Urban Stormwater's Impact on Water Quality

Water Body Type	Stormwater's Rank as Pollution Source	% of Impaired Waters Affected
Ocean shoreline	1st	55% (miles)
Estuaries	2nd	32% (sq. miles)
Great Lakes shoreline	2nd	4% (miles)
Lakes	3rd	18% (acres)
Rivers	4th	13% (miles)

053886

TABLE 4: Pollutants in CSO Discharges[a]

Pollutant	Median CSO Concentration	Treated Wastewater Concentration
Pathogenic bacteria, viruses, parasites		
• Fecal coliform (indicator bacteria)	215,000 colonies/100 mL	< 200 colonies/100mL
Oxygen depleting substances (BOD_5)	43 mg/L	30 mg/L
Suspended solids	127 mg/L	30 mg/L
Toxics		
• Cadmium	2 µg/L	0.04 µg/L
• Copper	40 µg/L	5.2 µg/L
• Lead	48 µg/L	0.6 µg/L
• Zinc	156 µg/L	51.9 µg/L
Nutrients		
• Total Phosphorus	0.7 mg/L	1.7 mg/L
• Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	3.6 mg/L	4 mg/L
Trash and debris	Varies	None

[a] U.S. EPA, Report to Congress: Impacts and Control of CSOs and SSOs, Office of Water, EPA-833-R-04-001, August 2004.

region, and the Pacific Northwest. Combined sewers, installed before the mid-twentieth century and prior to the use of municipal wastewater treatment, are present in 746 municipalities in 31 states and the District of Columbia.[10] They were originally used as a cost-effective method of transporting sewage and stormwater away from cities and delivering them to receiving streams. As municipal wastewater treatment plants were installed to treat sewage and protect water quality, the limited capacity of combined sewers during wet weather events became apparent.[11]

During dry periods or small wet weather events, combined sewer systems carry untreated sewage and stormwater to a municipal wastewater treatment plant where the combination is treated prior to being discharged. Larger wet weather events overwhelm a combined sewer system by introducing more stormwater than the collection system or wastewater treatment plant is able to handle. In these situations, rather than backing up sewage and stormwater into basements and onto streets, the system is designed to discharge untreated sewage and stormwater directly to nearby water bodies through a system of combined sewer overflows (CSOs). In certain instances, despite the presence of sewer overflow points, basement and street overflows still occur. Even small amounts of rainfall can trigger a CSO event; Washington D.C.'s combined sewer system can overflow with as little as 0.2 inch of rainfall.[12]

Because CSOs discharge a mix of stormwater and sewage, they are a significant environmental and health concern. CSOs contain both expected stormwater pollutants and pollutants typical of untreated sewage, like bacteria, viruses, nutrients, and oxygen-depleting substances. CSOs pose a direct health threat in the areas surrounding the CSO discharge location because of the potential exposure to bacteria and viruses. Estimates indicate that CSO discharges are typically composed of 15–20% sewage and 80–85% stormwater.[13,14] An estimated 850 billion gallons of untreated sewage and stormwater are discharged nationally each year as combined sewer overflows.[15] Table 4 shows the concentration of pollutants in CSO discharges.

POPULATION GROWTH AND NEW DEVELOPMENT CREATE MORE IMPERVIOUS SURFACES

Current levels of development and imperviousness are a major, and largely unabated, source of water pollution. Projections of population growth and new development indicate that this problem will get worse over time and that mitigation efforts will become more costly and difficult. Although the nation has collectively failed to adequately address the current levels of stormwater runoff and pollution, we have also failed to implement emerging strategies that would minimize further pollution increases. Absent the use of state-of-

053887

the-art stormwater controls, each new acre of land developed and each new parcel of impervious surface will introduce new pollution into our waterways.

Recent studies also indicate that stormwater pollution may soon start to increase at a higher rate than in the past. Over the past two decades, the rate of land development has been two times greater than the rate of population growth. Between 1982 and 1997, while the U.S. population grew 15%, the amount of developed land in the continental United States grew 34%, an increase of 25 million acres.[16,17] The 25 million acres developed during this 15-year period represent nearly 25% of the total amount of developed land in the contiguous states. This rapid development pattern is alarming not only because of the conversion of a large and growing percentage of the remaining undeveloped land, but also because of the increase in stormwater runoff that accompanies development.

If the relationship between land development and population growth continues, a significant amount of land will be developed in the coming decades. The anticipated 22% growth in U.S. population from 2000 to 2025 will add an additional 68 million acres of development.[18] By 2030, half of the total square footage of buildings—200 billion square feet—will have been built after the year 2000.[19]

Much of this population growth and new development will occur in coastal regions, a particular concern because urban stormwater runoff is already the largest source of ocean shoreline water pollution. Although coastal counties comprise only 17% of the total acreage of the contiguous United States they are home to more than 50% of the U.S. population. Because of high population concentrations on limited land areas, coastal counties contain a higher percentage of development than interior counties. In 1997, 27 million acres of coastal counties had been developed, accounting for nearly 14% of the total land area. By contrast, 71 million acres, about 4% of the total land area of interior counties, had been developed.[20] Based on these trends, increased population and development in these coastal environments is likely to not only lead to greater amounts of impervious surfaces in coastal watersheds, but also higher percentages of imperviousness. Conventional methods of stormwater control will not be able to adequately manage the higher amount of stormwater pollution implied by this increased imperviousness.

053888

Controlling Stormwater in Urban Environments

The foremost challenge of reducing stormwater pollution and CSO discharges is finding an effective method of reducing the amount of stormwater created in urban environments. Methods currently used to manage stormwater largely fail to address the underlying problem of imperviousness.

Stormwater collected in separate systems typically is not treated before being discharged. In instances where treatment is provided, it usually consists of filtration to remove suspended solids, debris, and floatables. Because dissolved materials and nutrients are difficult to treat in urban stormwater and little has been done to abate the scouring, erosion, and other physical impacts of stormwater discharges, treatment efforts have been largely ineffective at diminishing stormwater-related water pollution.

Most municipal stormwater discharges are regulated as point sources under the Clean Water Act (CWA) and require a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. However, end-of-pipe treatment and control typical of other permitted point-source discharges are often impractical for urban stormwater, because of the large volumes of stormwater; generated and space constraints in urban areas. Permits for urban stormwater require municipalities to develop a stormwater management plan and to implement best management practices.[1] These management measures are typically used in lieu of specific pollutant removal requirements. "Performance-based" standards are generally not required, and minimum control measures are sufficient for compliance.

As a result, compliance with urban stormwater permits does not necessarily result in improved water quality. Municipalities that develop programs to actually reduce stormwater pollution are motivated to do so because of their proximity to unique or valued water bodies or because of a need to protect drinking water supplies. Some of the more aggressive and innovative stormwater programs are located around sensitive or important water bodies like the Chesapeake Bay, the Great Lakes, or Puget Sound. Federal regulations require states to identify quality-limited waterways and determine the reduction in the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) of those pollutants necessary to meet water quality standards, but these pollutant load-reduction requirements are not often translated into effective stormwater management programs.[2]

Municipalities are required to implement short-term and long-term strategies to reduce overflows from combined sewer systems, but significant numbers of overflows continue to occur. The CWA prohibits the dry weather discharge of untreated sewage and requires wet weather CSO discharges to be limited and to control discharges of solids and floatables. Federal regulations also require that municipalities develop long-term CSO control plans that detail procedures and infrastructure modifications necessary to minimize wet weather overflows and meet water quality standards.[3] The long-term control plans focus primarily on managing stormwater impacts on combined sewer systems.

Mitigating CSOs is costly. The 2000 Clean Watersheds Needs Survey (CWNS) estimated that $56 billion (2005 dollars) in capital investment was needed for CSO control.[4] Separating combined sewer lines

053889

and building deep storage tunnels are the two currently preferred methods of CSO control. The costs for separating combined sewers, disconnecting stormwater inlets from the combined sewer system, and directing them to a newly installed separate storm sewer system range from $500 to $600 per foot of sewer separated, or $2.6 million to $3.2 million for each mile of combined sewer to be separated.[5] While sewer separation will eliminate CSO discharges and the release of untreated sewage, the trade-off is an increase in the volume of untreated stormwater discharges.

Deep storage systems are large underground tunnels with millions of gallons of storage capacity that are built to hold the excess surge of combined sewer stormwater during wet weather events. These systems eventually direct the detained wastewater to the municipal treatment plant as combined sewer flow rates subside. If sized, constructed, and operated properly, deep tunnels can significantly reduce CSO discharges. However, deep tunnels take many years to build and are very costly. Several cities have begun or plan to begin deep tunnel projects costing hundreds of millions or billions of dollars, as outlined in Table 5.

Current stormwater management for separate and combined sewer systems is ineffective because it focuses on the symptoms (large stormwater volumes) rather than the problem (development patterns and imperviousness). Capturing, retaining, and trying to improve the quality of vast quantities of urban stormwater runoff is often more difficult and expensive than reducing the amount of stormwater generated from the outset through strategies to reduce imperviousness and maximize infiltration and filtration. On a municipal level, costs can be decreased when these techniques are incorporated into redevelopment and ongoing infrastructure replacement efforts. Comprehensive stormwater management programs can be used to minimize the effect of impervious surfaces and manage precipitation and stormwater with the use of natural processes. These "green" approaches are often less expensive and more effective than current stormwater and CSO controls.

GREEN ALTERNATIVES

Newer, flexible, and more effective urban stormwater and CSO strategies are being adopted in North America. Cities are beginning to introduce green infrastructure as a component of comprehensive stormwater management plans aimed at reducing stormwater runoff, CSOs or both. This approach is significant in that it can be used to address the stormwater problem "at the source" through efforts aimed at restoring some of the

TABLE 5: Examples of Deep Storage Tunnel Projects

City	Project Duration	Completion Date	Storage Capacity	Cost
Chicago, IL[a,b]	40+ years	2019	18 billion gallons	$3.4 billion
Milwaukee, WI[c,d]	17 years (Phase 1)	1994	405 million gallons	$2.3 billion
	8 years (Phase 2)	2005	88 million gallons	$130 million
Portland, OR[e]	20 years	2011	123 million gallons	$1.4 billion
Washington, DC[f]	20 years after construction begins	n/a	193.5 million gallons (proposed)	$1.9 billion (projected)

[a] Tudor Hampton, "Chicago Engineers Move Fast to Finish Epic Tunneling Feat," *Engineering News-Record*, August 18, 2003, http://www.enr.com/news/environment/archives/030818a.asp (accessed February 16, 2005).
[b] Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago, *Combined Sewer Overflow Public Notification Plan*, http://www.mwrd.org/mo/csoapp/CSO/cso.htm (accessed December 15, 2005).
[c] Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, *Collection System: Deep Tunnel System*, http://www.mmsd.com/projects/collection8.cfm (accessed November 11, 2004).
[d] Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, *Overflow Reduction Plan*, http://www.mmsd.com/overflows/reduction.cfm (accessed November 11, 2004).
[e] Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Working for Clean Rivers*, http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=32123 (accessed November 15, 2004).
[f] D.C. Water and Sewer Authority, "WASA Proposes Plan to Control Combined Sewer Overflows to Local Waterways: Combined Sewer Long Term Control Plan," *The Reporter*, Summer 2001.

053890

Street planters in Portland, OR, are used in highly developed urban areas to introduce green space and manage stormwater runoff.
Photo courtesy of the Portland Bureau of Environmental Services

natural hydrologic function of areas that have been urbanized. Green infrastructure can also be used to limit development in sensitive headwaters regions and groundwater recharge areas to avoid the segmentation and isolation of natural environmental areas and resources.

Green infrastructure can be applied in many forms. It traditionally has been thought of as the interconnected network of waterways, wetlands, woodlands, wildlife habitats, and other natural areas that maintain natural ecological processes.[6] In practice, installing green infrastructure means preserving, creating, or restoring vegetated areas and natural corridors such as greenways, parks, conservation easements, and riparian buffers. When linked together through an urban environment, these lands provide rain management benefits similar to natural undeveloped systems, thereby reducing the volume of stormwater runoff. With green infrastructure, stormwater management is accomplished by letting the environment manage water naturally: capturing and retaining rainfall, infiltrating runoff, and trapping and absorbing pollutants. For example, the Village Homes community in Davis, California, uses a system of vegetated swales and meandering streams to manage stormwater. The natural drainage system is able to infiltrate and retain a rainfall volume greater than the 10-year storm without discharging to the municipal storm sewer system.

Green infrastructure can be used to restore vegetation and green space in highly impervious city areas. Planting street trees and other urban forestry initiatives can reduce stormwater runoff because urban tree canopies intercept rainfall before it hits the pavement and is converted to stormwater. Trees with mature canopies can absorb the first half-inch of rainfall.[7]

Recently the concept of green infrastructure has been broadened to include decentralized, engineered stormwater controls. These green techniques are designed to mimic the functions of the natural environment and are installed to offset the impacts of urbanization and imperviousness. Green management techniques are used to minimize, capture, and treat stormwater at the location at which it is created and before it has the opportunity to reach the collection system. Engineered systems commonly used in urban areas include green roofs, rain gardens, rain barrels and cisterns, vegetated swales, pocket wetlands, and permeable pavements.

Most green stormwater controls actually consist of green growth, including vegetated systems like green roofs and rain gardens, but other "green"

053891

Urban trees intercept rainfall before it hits the ground and is converted to stormwater runoff.
PHOTO COURTESY OF THE LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT CENTER

controls, like permeable pavements, are not vegetated but designed to provide the water detention and retention capabilities of natural systems. Green infrastructure also encourages downspout disconnection programs that redirect stormwater from collection systems to vegetated areas or that capture and reuse stormwater, such as rain barrels. Downspout disconnection removes stormwater volume from collection systems and allows green infrastructure components to manage the runoff.

Green infrastructure offers numerous benefits when used to manage stormwater runoff. Many green techniques reduce both stormwater volume and pollutant concentrations and, in contrast to conventional centralized controls, provide flexibility in how and where stormwater management is accomplished. The use of green infrastructure protects natural resources and lessens the environmental impacts of development by not only addressing stormwater, but also by improving air quality and community aesthetics.

1. Stormwater volume control and pollutant removal. Green infrastructure is effective for managing stormwater runoff because it is able to reduce the volume of stormwater and remove stormwater pollutants. Reducing the amount of urban runoff is the most effective stormwater pollution control. This reduces the amount of stormwater discharged from separate stormwater sewer systems and aids combined sewer systems by decreasing the overall volume of water entering the system, thus reducing the number and size of overflows. Another large benefit of green infrastructure is that nearly every green technique results in the removal of stormwater pollutants. The natural processes employed by green infrastructure allow pollutants to be filtered or biologically or chemically degraded, which is especially advantageous for separate storm sewer systems that do not provide additional treatment before discharging stormwater. The combination of runoff reduction and pollutant removal is an effective means of reducing the total mass of pollution released to the environment. Because of this, open areas and buffer zones are often designated around urban streams and rivers to provide treatment and management of overland flow before it reaches the waterway.

2. Decentralized, flexible, site-specific solution. Green infrastructure differs from other stormwater management methods because it provides the opportunity to manage and treat stormwater where it is generated. This decentralized approach allows green infrastructure

053892

A RiverSafe RainBarrel installed at the Jane Holmes nursing residence in Pittsburgh, PA, by the Nine Mile Run RainBarrel Initiative. PHOTO COURTESY OF RIVERSIDES

techniques to be installed at numerous locations throughout the city. Green infrastructure is flexible, allowing it to be applied in a wide range of locations and circumstances, and can be tailored to newly developed land or retrofitted to existing developed areas. This enables green infrastructure to be used on individual sites or in individual neighborhoods to address localized stormwater or CSO problems, or incorporated into a more widespread municipal stormwater management program.

3. Green design and the development problem. Projected population growth and development will strain an aged and often inadequate infrastructure system by introducing new areas of imperviousness and additional volumes of stormwater. Strategies will need to be adopted to manage urban growth and its impacts on water quality. The use of green infrastructure offers an alternative to existing development patterns and a new method of developing urban areas. Green infrastructure currently is being used to manage existing stormwater problems, but has the potential to significantly effect how future development contributes to stormwater and sewer overflow problems by preserving and incorporating green space into newly developed areas and by addressing the established connection between imperviousness and stormwater pollution.

4. Ancillary benefit. Green infrastructure is also attractive because it can be used to achieve multiple environmental goals. Funds spent on conventional stormwater management are used only for water infrastructure. In addition to stormwater management benefits, green infrastructure improves air quality by filtering air pollution and helps to counteract urban heat island effect by lowering surface temperatures. For example, many of the green infrastructure projects in Chicago, while also providing stormwater management, were initially installed to mitigate urban temperature increases and improve energy efficiency. Green infrastructure also improves urban aesthetics, has been shown to increase property values, and provides wildlife habitat and recreational space for urban residents. This multi-benefit environmental approach ultimately provides control programs that are more diverse and cost-effective than projects aimed solely at stormwater control.

053893

Economic Benefits of Green Solutions

The cost of stormwater control is a major factor in the successful implementation of pollution control programs. A large investment is required to adequately address CSOs and stormwater runoff. In addition to the $56 billion necessary to control CSOs, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has identified $6 billion of documented needs for municipalities to develop and implement stormwater management programs required by the Phase I and II stormwater regulations, as well as $5 billion in documented needs for urban runoff control.[1,2] However, the EPA estimates that while $5 billion has been documented, up to $16 billion may be needed for urban runoff control.[3] These costs present a significant burden to municipal governments challenged with funding these programs.

Of course, natural stormwater retention and filtration is provided by Mother Nature for free. The high costs associated with urban stormwater result from the destruction of free, natural stormwater treatment systems—trees, meadows, wetlands, and other forms of soil and vegetation. For example, researchers at the University of California at Davis have estimated that for every 1,000 deciduous trees in California's Central Valley, stormwater runoff is reduced nearly 1 million gallons—a value of almost $7,000.[4] Clearly, preserving trees reduces polluted stormwater discharges and the need for engineered controls to replace those lost functions. When those trees are cut down and their functions are lost, those costs are passed on to municipal governments, which then pass them on to their citizens. So, while the bulk of this report is about how to integrate green infrastructure into the developed world, protecting and enhancing those areas that have not yet been developed is often the cheapest, most effective way to keep contaminated stormwater out of urban and suburban streams.

The Nine Mile Run RainBarrel Initiative used 500 RainBarrels to achieve CSO reduction for the ALCOSAN treatment plant in Pittsburgh. PHOTO COURTESY OF RIVERSIDES

THE COSTS OF BUILDING GREEN IN NEW DEVELOPMENTS

Green infrastructure in many instances is less costly than conventional stormwater management programs or centralized CSO approaches and may

053894

provide an opportunity to decrease the economic burden of stormwater management. Studies in Maryland and Illinois show that new residential developments using green infrastructure stormwater controls saved $3,500 to $4,500 per lot (quarter- to half-acre lots) when compared to new developments with conventional stormwater controls.[5,6] These developments were conceived and designed to reduce and manage stormwater runoff by preserving natural vegetation and landscaping, reducing overall site imperviousness, and installing green stormwater controls. Cost savings for these developments resulted from less conventional stormwater infrastructure and paving and lower site preparation costs. Importantly, in addition to lowering costs, each of the sites discharges less stormwater than conventional developments. Adding to the cost savings, developments utilizing green infrastructure normally yield more lots for sale by eliminating land-consuming conventional stormwater controls, and lots in green developments generally have a higher sale price because of the premium that buyers place on vegetation and conservation development.[7,8]

OUTFITTING EXISTING DEVELOPMENTS WITH GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE

The economics of retrofitting existing urban areas with stormwater controls differ from new development. Urban stormwater retrofits can be expensive and complicated by space constraints, although this is not always the case. Based upon the costs of their pilot projects, city officials in Seattle and Vancouver (discussed in the case studies on pages 29 and 33), believe that the costs of future green infrastructure installations will be similar to or slightly more than conventional stormwater controls.[9,10] The analysis conducted by the city of Vancouver indicates that retrofitting green infrastructure into locations with existing conventional stormwater controls will cost only marginally more than rehabilitating the conventional system, but introducing green infrastructure into new development will cost less.[11] However, while green infrastructure may be more expensive in some instances, municipalities believe that the additional benefits of green controls—including the creation of more aesthetic city space and the significant reduction in water pollution—justify the added cost. In addition, green infrastructure can be incrementally introduced into urban environments, allowing the costs to be incurred over a longer period of time.

TABLE 6: Cost of Conventional Urban Stormwater and CSO Controls[a]

Control	Cost Equation[b]	Cost to Manage 10 Million Gallons
Surface storage	$C = 5.184V^{0.826}$	$35 million
Deep tunnels	$C = 7.103V^{0.795}$	$44 million
Detention basins	$C = 62{,}728V^{0.69}$	$300,000
Retention basins	$C = 69{,}572V^{0.75}$	$390,000

[a] James Heaney, et al., *Costs of Urban Stormwater Control*, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, EPA-600/R-02/021, January 2002.
[b] Cost equations adjusted to 2005 dollars. Volume equals millions of gallons. Cost for surface storage and deep tunnels is millions of dollars.

The EPA has developed cost curves for conventional urban stormwater controls relating stormwater storage capacity to control cost. The costs in Table 6 do not include any associated costs for construction and infrastructure. These costs represent the generally accepted costs of stormwater control and provide a baseline to which green infrastructure costs can be compared.

In many instances, green infrastructure costs compare favorably with the costs of conventional controls. However, cost comparisons for individual, small-scale retrofit projects are not likely to favor green controls. In urban areas, green infrastructure will be most cost-effective when it is incorporated as part of an overall redevelopment effort or when large improvements to infrastructure are required. In these instances, the costs of green infrastructure are minimized relative to the scope and costs of the overall project. While green infrastructure may be more costly than conventional stormwater or CSO controls in certain instances, the added costs should be weighed against the enhanced stormwater control and other environmental benefits gained from their use.

053895

Policy Recommendations for Local Decision Makers

Although green infrastructure has been shown to reduce stormwater runoff and combined sewer overflows and improve water quality, its adoption across the country has been slow. Cities that have incorporated green infrastructure into their stormwater management programs have often done so because of direct efforts to encourage alternative stormwater approaches. The following recommendations can be used to encourage the use of green infrastructure in municipalities.

1. Get development right the first time. Reducing or preventing stormwater runoff is the most effective way to minimize pollution because it prevents pollutants from being transported to water bodies. Incorporating green infrastructure into the earliest stages of community development can negate or limit the need for larger-scale, more expensive stormwater controls. Minimizing imperviousness, preserving existing vegetation, and incorporating green space into designs all decrease the impact that urbanization has on water quality. Used in this way, green infrastructure design is a more cost-effective strategy, often costing less to develop per lot while yielding more lots at an increased sale price.[1,2]

2. Incorporate green infrastructure into long-term control plans for managing combined sewer overflows. Cities with combined sewer systems are required to develop long-term plans to reduce sewer overflows enough to meet water quality standards.[3] Green infrastructure has proven to be valuable in reducing inflows into combined sewer systems and should be integrated into such plans. Rather than relying solely on conventional, centralized storage projects to reduce CSO volumes, municipalities should considering using green techniques, which can be integrated into redevelopment projects and infrastructure repairs and upgrades. Each year Portland, Oregon's downspout disconnection program diverts 1 billion gallons of stormwater from the collection system and has been used to help alleviate localized combined sewer system backups in city neighborhoods.[4]

3. Revise state and local stormwater regulations to encourage green design. Most state and local stormwater regulations focus on peak flow rate control. To encourage more effective stormwater management, these regulations should be revised to require minimizing and reducing impervious surfaces, protecting existing vegetation, maintaining predevelopment runoff volume and infiltration rates, and providing water quality improvements. These requirements encourage green infrastructure because it can meet each of these objectives. Portland, Oregon, requires on-site stormwater management for new development and redevelopment in both CSO and separate sewer areas of the city and encourages use of green infrastructure to comply with the regulation (more details about Portland's development regulations can be found in the case study on page 24).

New Jersey's stormwater management standards require 300-foot riparian buffers and stipulate a preference for nonstructural best management

053896

The vegetated infiltration basins in the Buckman Heights Apartments courtyard in Portland, OR, receive and infiltrate stormwater from building roofs and sidewalks.

Photo courtesy of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services

practices (BMPs). These standards also institute water quantity as well as *quality* regulations. The water quantity standards require no change in groundwater recharge volume following construction and that infiltration be used to maintain pre-development runoff volumes and peak flow rates. Any increase in runoff volume must be offset by a decrease in post-construction peak flow rate. Water quality standards require a reduction in stormwater nutrient loads to the "maximum extent feasible" and total suspended solids (TSS) reductions of 80%. If the receiving water body is a high-quality water or tributary, the required TSS reduction is 95%.[5]

Berlin, Germany, has incorporated the Green Area Factor (GAF) into its regulations. Based on land use and zoning, the GAF sets a greening target for each property that provides the required ratio of vegetated elements to impervious surface. Once property owners apply for a building permit, they are required to satisfy the green target goal. Property owners select green infrastructure practices from an approved list and determine compliance by calculating the proportion of the property dedicated to the greening target. Selected green infrastructure practices are weighted according to their effectiveness at meeting environmental goals.[6]

To date, the U.S. federal government has declined to set performance standards for stormwater discharges from development or to add specifics to the "maximum extent practicable" standard set by the Clean Water Act for discharges from municipalities.[7] Since the federal government has failed to show leadership in this area, state and local entities must do so.

4. Establish dedicated funding for stormwater management that rewards green design. Adequate funding is critical for successful stormwater management programs. The billions of dollars necessary to mitigate stormwater pollution and combined sewer overflows require federal funding to augment state and municipal funding. To encourage its use, dedicated stormwater funding sources could identify a preference for green infrastructure or establish a funding scale based upon the relative use of green management techniques.

Many jurisdictions are creating stormwater utilities similar in function to water and wastewater utilities. Stormwater utilities allow for the assessment and collection of a user fee dedicated to a stormwater management program. Other jurisdictions dedicate a certain portion of collected local tax revenue to a

053897

stormwater fund. Establishing a dedicated fund removes stormwater management from general revenue funding, which is subject to variable funding and competes with other general taxation programs for money. Stormwater utilities, where allowed by enabling legislation, are popular because of the ability to determine a user rate structure and as a complement to incentive programs.[8,9]

5. Provide incentives for residential and commercial use of green infrastructure. Various incentives are already in place to encourage green infrastructure use in a number of cities. For example, Portland, Oregon, allows additional building square footage for buildings with green roofs, and Chicago provides a density bonus option for buildings with vegetative cover on the roof.[10,11] The city of Chicago also provided 20 $5,000 grants to install small-scale commercial or residential green roofs in early 2006.[12] Also beginning in 2006, Portland will provide up to a 35% discount in its stormwater utility fee for properties with on-site stormwater management.[13] Maryland provides credits for using green infrastructure when determining compliance with its stormwater regulatory requirements. Six different credits, all related to green infrastructure design, are available.[14] Several cities fund or subsidize downspout disconnection programs; Portland's program pays homeowners $53 per downspout disconnected or the city will disconnect the downspouts for free.

6. Review and revise local development ordinances. Local zoning requirements and building codes often inadvertently discourage the use of green infrastructure. Provisions requiring downspouts to be connected to the stormwater collection system prohibit disconnection programs and the use of green space for treatment of rooftop runoff. Mandatory street widths and building setbacks can unnecessarily increase imperviousness. Stormwater treatment requirements that favor centralized collection and treatment and prescribe treatment options offer little opportunity or incentive to use green infrastructure. Jurisdictions should review their applicable stormwater and wastewater ordinances and revise them to remove barriers to green infrastructure use and encourage more environmentally friendly regulations.[15]

7. Preserve existing trees, open space, and stream buffers. Too often, development removes nearly all existing natural features. Simply preserving trees, open space, and stream buffers and incorporating them into the community will help maintain water quality and manage stormwater runoff while lessening the need for additional stormwater controls. For example, New Jersey's stormwater management standards require 300-foot riparian buffers for new developments and redevelopments to protect water quality.[16]

8. Encourage and use smart growth. Smart growth can be used to limit sprawl and reduce the introduction of impervious surfaces. Smart growth policies can identify and protect sensitive environmental areas and direct development to locations with adequate infrastructure. By limiting sprawl and discouraging development in sensitive areas, smart growth may increase population densities and imperviousness in previously urbanized areas. Smart growth strategies should be coupled with green infrastructure to limit the stormwater and infrastructure effects of a potential increase in urbanization.

9. Get the community involved. Green infrastructure presents an opportunity for community outreach and education. Downspout disconnections, rain barrels, rain gardens, and green roofs may individually manage a relatively small volume of stormwater but collectively can have a significant impact. Portland's downspout disconnection program, for example, now diverts 1 billion gallons of stormwater away from the combined sewer system each year. Green infrastructure can be introduced into a community one lot at a time.

053898

Conclusion

While development, imperviousness, and urbanization have all taken their toll on downstream waterways, current stormwater and combined sewer overflow (CSO) mitigation efforts have failed to adequately address the problem or improve water quality because they are focused on end-of-pipe solutions. Current levels of development and imperviousness have degraded the nation's water quality, and future population growth and development will only exacerbate the problem. Additional development will make stormwater and CSO control solutions even more difficult and costly.

Green infrastructure offers the opportunity to not only develop new areas in a more environmentally efficient manner, but also to rehabilitate existing developed areas. Urbanization and development alter how water is distributed throughout the environment. Much greater volumes of stormwater are generated and discharged to receiving water bodies in developed areas than would be in the natural environment. Green infrastructure is providing measurable water quality improvements, most notably in stormwater volume reduction and CSO mitigation.

Some jurisdictions and cities have chosen green infrastructure as a preferable method of stormwater or CSO control based upon the specific needs and goals of the municipality. Others have installed green infrastructure to experiment with innovative stormwater or combined sewer overflow pilot projects. But all of these efforts demonstrate how it can be successfully integrated into urban communities.

A common driver among the cities using green infrastructure is compliance with regulatory requirements. The catalyst for Portland, Oregon's active program, for example, is a need to satisfy a number of environmental commitments, including a consent decree to limit CSO discharges, Safe Drinking Water Act standards influencing the quality of infiltrated stormwater, and emerging TMDL load and waste load allocations.[1] Other cities with combined sewer systems, or those that discharge stormwater to sensitive receiving waters, face similar requirements. Such regulations only increase the opportunities for creativity and willingness on the part of municipal decision makers to actively promote and introduce green infrastructure. City leaders are finding that when faced with the simultaneous challenges of regulatory requirements, infrastructure limitations, and financial constraints, green infrastructure often emerges as an appropriate means of satisfying each.

Another commonality among cities that have incorporated green infrastructure into their stormwater and CSO control plans is a commitment from city personnel. Whether elected officials or professional staff, these city leaders have recognized the benefits of green infrastructure and have successfully communicated its value to the public. These cities have also been innovative with their regulations and environmental policies, looking for existing and alternative avenues to encourage adoption of new stormwater and CSO control strategies. These efforts are often popular because of the public's positive response to the "greenscaping" that has accompanied the programs. As many local decision makers have already found, using green infrastructure in place of or in combination with less effective conventional methods of handling stormwater runoff can have benefits beyond just economic cost savings and reduced pollution.

Case Studies

The following nine case studies illustrate efforts in North America to incorporate green infrastructure into urban stormwater and combined sewer overflow (CSO) control strategies, but this is not an exhaustive list. Several factors were used to select case-study cities. Among them were extent and duration of program efforts, availability of information and quantifiable data, geographic location, and the number and type of green infrastructure elements practiced.

Chicago, Illinois

Progressive environmental change through creative use of green infrastructure

Population: 2.9 million

Type of green infrastructure used: green roofs; rain gardens, vegetated swales, and landscape; permeable pavement; downspout disconnection/rainwater collection

Program elements: used for direct CSO control; established municipal programs and public funding

Historically, Chicago has been known more for its industrial horsepower than for progressive environmental ideas. Rivers like Bubbly Creek still bear the names they earned from the pollution they once contained. Stories of the city's sewage and pollution problems from as early as the 1880s still persist as popular legends. However, recent initiatives show that Chicago is emerging as a leader in green development, with an extensive green roof program, environmentally sensitive demonstration projects, and municipal policies that encourage decentralized stormwater management. The city has been particularly creative in its approach, using green infrastructure projects to not only manage stormwater runoff but also to address other environmental issues, such as mitigating urban heat island effects and improving energy efficiency in buildings.

Stormwater Collection Through Expansion of the Combined Sewer System

While the city's past environmental infrastructure projects have had dubious goals, the water quality of Lake Michigan, the city's drinking water source, has long been a concern. In the early 1900s, sewage and stockyard pollution from the Chicago River prompted Chicago officials to reverse the course of the South Branch of the river away from Lake Michigan and to the Mississippi River in an effort to improve the lake's water quality.[1] Water issues remain a concern for the city more than a century later. The city manages one of the largest wastewater collection and treatment systems in the world and contends with flooding, surface water quality impairment, and CSOs. Urban runoff challenges are exacerbated by the magnitude of infrastructure needed to serve Chicago's population. The city itself has over 4,400 miles of sewage infrastructure that cost about $50 million annually to maintain.[2] Approximately 3 million people call Chicago home, and the population of the entire six-county metro region surrounding the city exceeds 8 million; the region's population is projected to increase 20% by 2030.[3] Impervious surfaces cover approximately 58% of the city.[4]

Chicago has pursued a number of initiatives to improve stormwater collection, the most ambitious being a $3.4 billion project to collect and store stormwater and sewage from the combined sewer system.[5]

053900

The green roof at Chicago's City Hall introduces vegetation in the heart of downtown. Temperatures above the Chicago City Hall green roof average 10° to 15°F lower than a nearby black tar roof. During the month of August this temperature difference may be as great as 50°F. The associated energy savings are estimated to be $3,600 per year.
Photo courtesy of Roofscapes, Inc.

In the 1970s, the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District began construction of the primary control solution for CSOs—the Tunnel and Reservoir Plan (TARP). In 2003, with only part of the system operational, more than 44 billion gallons of stormwater were captured; 10 billion gallons, however, were released as CSOs.[6] Approximately 2.5 billion gallons of storage are currently available in the TARP system. An additional 15.6 billion gallons of storage will be available when two more reservoirs are added to the system; construction is scheduled for completion in 2019.[7,8] When complete, the system will handle most of Chicago's CSO discharges, storing combined runoff and sewage until it can be sent for secondary treatment at a wastewater treatment plant.

Chicago's Green Roof Program

Although the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District has committed to this massive public works project, the city has also pursued several initiatives to install green infrastructure that promotes on-site stormwater management, including green roofs, permeable paving projects, rain barrels, and green buildings. Much of this investment in green infrastructure has paralleled the increase in population and building within the city over the last decade. And, unlike the past, the Chicago River is now seen as a public amenity rather than a liability.

Chicago's thriving green roof program began with a 20,300 square foot demonstration roof on its own city hall. The green roof retains more than 75% of the volume from a one-inch storm, preventing this water from reaching the combined sewer system.[9] The program has led to more than 80 green roofs in the city, totaling over one million square feet.[10] A 2003 Chicago Department of the Environment study found that runoff from green roof test plots was less than half of the runoff from conventional stone and black tar roof plots; the difference was even larger for small storms. The city encourages the use of green roofs by sponsoring installations and demonstration sites and by providing incentives. A density bonus is offered to developers who cover 50% or 2,000 square feet (whichever is greater) of a roof with vegetation. In early 2006, the city provided 20 $5,000 grants for green roof installations on small-scale commercial and residential properties.[11]

Other Green Infrastructure Innovations: Chicago's Citywide Commitment

Chicago has employed other green technologies to reduce urban runoff. To address localized flooding caused by runoff from one alley, the city removed the

asphalt from the 630 foot long, 16 foot wide alley and replaced it with a permeable paving system. Now, instead of generating stormwater runoff, the alley will infiltrate and retain the volume of a three-inch, one-hour rain event.[12] The permeable pavement requires little maintenance and has a life expectancy of 25 to 35 years.[13] In this same ward, vegetated swales are also being used for stormwater management.

In June 2004, Chicago has embarked on a city-wide green building effort. Chicago Mayor Richard M. Daley presented The Chicago Standard, a set of construction principles designed for municipal buildings. The standards are based on the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED™) Green Building Ration System[14] and emphasize sustainability, water efficiency, energy effects, and indoor air quality as well as stormwater management. For both the green roof and green building efforts, Chicago has created municipal demonstration projects to develop professional expertise in the city on these technologies.

Chicago Center for Green Technology. The centerpiece of the city's green building efforts is the Chicago Center for Green Technology. The Chicago Department of Environment transformed this property from a 17-acre brownfield full of construction debris to the first municipal building to receive the LEED™ platinum rating.[15] The 34,000 square foot center serves as an educational facility and rental space for organizations and businesses with an environmental commitment. Four 3,000 gallon cisterns capture stormwater that is used for watering the landscaping. The site also features a green roof, bioswales, permeable paving, and a rain garden. Chicago Department of Environment models indicate that Green Tech's stormwater management technologies retain more than 50% of stormwater on site—for a three-inch storm, the site releases 85,000 gallons of stormwater to the sewer system instead of the expected 175,000 gallons.[16] The success of the Green Tech project spurred several other green building projects, including three new green libraries; a new police station to be monitored for a national case study; green renovations on a firehouse and police headquarters; and the Green Bungalow Initiative, a pilot project to affordably retrofit four of Chicago's historic bungalows with green technologies and monitor any corresponding energy savings. The program has thus far shown average energy savings for the green bungalows of 15% to 49%.[17]

The city has also pursued public outreach programs, engaging homeowners through its recent rain barrel and rain garden programs. In the fall of 2004 city residents purchased more than 400 55-gallon rain barrels for $15 each.[18] The program cost the city $40,000 excluding city labor. The Department of Environment estimates the pilot project has the potential to divert 760,000 gallons annually from the combined sewer system, a relatively small number compared to the total amount of stormwater runoff in the city. However, the program was targeted to areas with a high frequency of basement flooding, meaning the program may have a more significant impact in these localized areas. Since the water in rain barrels can be used for other purposes such as landscaping, this program has additional conservation benefits as well. The city also began a complementary rain garden program, planting four rain gardens along with signage explaining benefits.

Chicago has also complemented its ground-level initiatives with two studies on the effectiveness of green infrastructure technologies. The first is the monitoring study of the green roof box plots. The second is a 2004 Department of Environment Stormwater Reduction Practices Feasibility Study that used hydraulic modeling to assess the effectiveness of best management practices for the Norwood Park sewershed. The study found that downspout disconnection would achieve peak flow reductions in the 1,370-acre area by 30% for a six-month or one-year storm if all homes in the 80% residential area disconnected their downspouts from the sewer system.[19,20] This would potentially reduce peak flow in the CSO outfall pipe by 20% and water levels in the sewer system by eight inches to two feet. The study also showed that three-inch and six-inch-deep rain gardens installed at each home could reduce total runoff by approximately 4%

053902

and 7%, respectively, for the same six-month or one-year storm events.

For Additional Information

Chicago Department of the Environment: http://egov.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalEntityHomeAction.do?entityName=Environment&entityNameEnumValue=05

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Investing in green infrastructure to improve water quality

Population: 587,000

Type of green infrastructure used: green roofs; rain gardens, vegetated swales, and landscape; wetlands, riparian protection, or urban forests

Program elements: used for direct CSO control; established municipal programs and public funding

Like many municipalities with a combined sewer system, Milwaukee has a history of exposure to frequent CSO events and was faced with finding a viable overflow control strategy. To reduce the number of CSOs and their impact on the water quality of Lake Michigan and its tributaries, the Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD), the regional wastewater treatment agency, built a deep tunnel storage system in the 1980s and 1990s. MMSD invested $3 billion during this period to reduce overflows. As a complement to this large capital investment, MMSD is investing in green infrastructure projects to reduce stormwater inflow into the combined sewer system and mitigate stormwater runoff.

MMSD manages wastewater from 28 municipalities with a combined population of about 1.1 million people in a 420 square mile service area. All 28 communities own and operate their own sewer systems, which drain into 300 miles of regional sewers owned by MMSD. The district's two wastewater treatment plants each process about 80 to 100 million gallons of wastewater on a dry day.[21] Treated wastewater is discharged to Lake Michigan, which also serves as the city's drinking water supply.[22] The city of Milwaukee and the village of Shorewood own and operate combined sewers, which make up 5% of MMSD's total service area. Combined sewer overflow points are located along rivers that flow into Lake Michigan.[23] The $2.3 billion Deep Tunnel System project, completed by MMSD in 1994, provided 405 million gallons of underground sewer storage. Begun in 1986, the 19.4-mile-long system collects and temporarily stores the large quantities of stormwater and wastewater that are conveyed through the sewers during wet weather events.[24]

Prior to the system becoming operational, Milwaukee averaged 50 to 60 CSO events a year, which discharged 8 to 9 billion gallons of sewage and stormwater. The Deep Tunnel System was designed to limit CSOs to 1.4 events per year; in the first 10 years of operation, from 1994 until 2003, annual average CSO discharges were 1.2 billion gallons from 2.5 average annual events.[25,26] Heavy rains in the spring of 2004 resulted in 1 billion gallons of CSO discharges during a two-week period.[27] Although the Deep Tunnel System has substantially reduced CSO events, excessive quantities of stormwater can still trigger overflows, and MMSD has committed an additional $900 million to an overflow reduction plan.[28]

Milwaukee's Green Infrastructure Approach

As an additional strategy to limit CSO discharges, MMSD has begun to install green infrastructure within the combined sewer area to decrease the volume of stormwater entering the system. One of the first initiatives was a disconnection program that redirected building downspouts from the combined sewer system to rain barrels. Overflow from the rain barrels is directed to pervious areas and rain gardens. In a cooperative cost-sharing arrangement with public entities and private businesses in the city, MMSD partnered with others to install more than 60 rain gardens to receive and treat roof runoff. The total combined cost of these pilot projects was approximately $170,000.[29]

The Highland Gardens housing project. Seven green roofs have been installed in the Milwaukee region.

053903

The green roof atop MMSD's headquarters, shown just after installation, demonstrates how stormwater flow into the city's sewer system could be reduced.
Photo courtesy of MMSD

One of these is at the Highland Gardens housing project, a 114-unit mid-rise for senior citizens and people with disabilities. A 20,000 square foot green roof was installed at a cost of $380,000. The roof will retain 85% of a two-inch rainfall. The remaining 15% of the water volume is directed to rain gardens and a retention basin used for on-site irrigation.[30] These management strategies prevent stormwater from being discharged to the collection system.

MMSD has installed or helped finance four other green roofs to reduce stormwater runoff. The first was a 3,500 square foot structure on the roof of MMSD's headquarters building in downtown Milwaukee. Native species of grasses and flowering plants were selected for the roof vegetation. The cost of the green roof was just under $70,000.[31] A second green roof was installed on the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee's Great Lakes Water Institute. MMSD contributed $110,000 of the $233,000 needed to install the 10,000 square foot unit. A third green roof was installed on the city's Urban Ecology Center, with MMSD contributing $40,000 of the total project cost. The fourth green roof is at the Milwaukee County Zoo, to which MMSD contributed half of the $73,000 cost.[32]

Measuring the Effectiveness of Milwaukee's Green Infrastructure

The rain gardens and MMSD-financed green roofs were installed in 2003 and 2004. A monitoring program evaluating the effectiveness of the systems at managing stormwater is being conducted with initial results expected in early 2006. To determine the potential impacts of the green infrastructure program, MMSD conducted a modeling analysis. The modeling effort showed that application of downspout disconnection, rain barrels, and rain gardens in residential areas would reduce each neighborhood's contribution to the annual CSO volume 14% to 38%. Additional modeling results showed the volume of stormwater sent to the treatment plants from the neighborhoods was reduced 31% to 37% and stormwater peak flow rates were reduced 5% to 36%, depending upon the size of the rain event.[33] (The model assumed a high participation rate for residential areas. Volume and peak flow reductions would not be as great with a lower participation rate.)

The effect of green infrastructure in commercial areas was also modeled. The use of green roofs, rain gardens, and green parking lots is predicted to reduce commercial area contributions to CSO volume by 22% to 76%, but would not decrease—and could even increase—the volume of stormwater sent to the

053904

treatment plants. Stormwater peak flow rates from commercial areas are predicted to be reduced 13% to 69% with the introduction of green infrastructure.[34]

MMSD has allocated more than $5.5 million for fiscal years 2002 through 2014 for rain water rerouting programs intended to prevent stormwater from entering the combined sewer system. An additional $4.5 million has been allocated for fiscal years 2003 through 2009 to promote, install, and monitor green infrastructure practices aimed at reducing stormwater.[35]

MMSD is also purchasing and protecting open space to reduce stormwater runoff and improve water quality in its urban waterways. The capital budget designates funds to purchase privately owned wetlands to prevent development and establish conservation easements. More than $27 million has been allocated for fiscal years 2000 through 2011. As of fiscal year 2005, 775 acres had been purchased in three watersheds for just under $5.8 million.[36] A greenways initiative will identify lands that compose greenway connections, linkages between sites, delineated environmental corridors, isolated natural wetlands, open space, and riparian wetlands. Linkages between these areas will be acquired to protect and establish greenways along jurisdictional waterways or their tributaries. Preferential consideration is given to land that provides stormwater or flood management benefit.[37]

For Additional Information

Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District:
http://www.mmsd.com/home/index.cfm

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

"Restorative development" beautifies land and cleans water

Population: 325,000

Type of green infrastructure used: green roofs; rain gardens, vegetated swales, and landscape; downspout disconnection/rainwater collection; wetlands, riparian protection, or urban forests

Program elements: used for direct CSO control

Pittsburgh is a postindustrial city struggling to repair the environmental degradation wrought by its manufacturing past. The city's development as a steel powerhouse and mining center is intrinsically tied to its geographic and hydrologic setting. The city has developed around the confluence of three rivers—the Allegheny, the Monongahela, and the Ohio. Over the past two decades Pittsburgh's metropolitan population has declined, partly due to the collapse of the steel industry. The city's population decreased by 9.5% in the 1990s and the entire metropolitan area saw a decline of 1.5%, trends that were significantly greater than other same-size cities in the northeastern central area.[38] The "steel city" is left with pollution nuisances like brownfields and slag heaps, as well as a shrinking urban center and a considerable sewage overflow problem.

It is precisely because of this industrial reputation and declining urban center that Pittsburgh has had the opportunity and the incentive to redevelop and reclaim large land parcels and turn them into greenways and parks. The restoration, described as "restorative redevelopment," is motivated by a desire to restore habitat, beautify land, increase parkland, and raise property values—in all, generally making Pittsburgh a more attractive city.[39] Pittsburgh's efforts in alternative stormwater management have been a combination of government-sponsored restoration of green space and privately funded demonstration sites. The impetus for Pittsburgh's green restoration comes largely from the private sector, charitable foundations, and citizens' groups.

Water Pollution from Pittsburgh's Sewer System

Pittsburgh clearly has a need for supplemental stormwater management projects. The city's stormwater runoff contributes to frequent CSOs. In 2003, red-flag advisories for impaired water quality were issued on 111 out of 139 summer recreation days (from May 15 to October 1). In 2004, 125 red-flag advisories were issued.[40] The metropolitan area contains more than 300 combined sewer outfalls and over 4,000 miles of underground pipes. Many of these outfalls are upstream of drinking water intakes. Solving Pittsburgh's wet weather sewage problems is a complicated problem that is

053905

The green roof surrounding the executive offices on the Heinz 57 Center in Pittsburgh not only provides environmental benefits, but also creates green space for outdoor meetings and employee enjoyment 14 stories above the ground.
Photo courtesy of Roofscapes, Inc.

exacerbated by the fragmented nature of the collection and treatment system. While there is one treatment plant operated by the Allegheny County Sanitary Authority (ALCOSAN) in the metro area, there are 83 separate municipalities, each responsible for maintaining their own collection system. Many pipes are in a state of disrepair, and ALCOSAN estimates that repairing the system using traditional sewage infrastructure strategies will cost more than $3 billion. This investment includes an expansion of the wastewater treatment plant capacity over the next 20 years from 225 million gallons per day (mgd) to 875 mgd to reduce CSOs. However, 565 mgd of this increased capacity would only provide primary treatment.[41]

Against this troubled environmental background, the private sector and citizens' groups in Pittsburgh have taken an active role to design and implement green infrastructure projects. Several demonstration projects have focused specifically on stormwater capture or treatment.

Pittsburgh's Green Infrastructure Commitment

Pittsburgh's Phipps Conservatory and Botanical Gardens is undergoing a major expansion and, when complete, will boast over 15,000 square feet of green roofs.[42] The conservatory will capture rainwater from its glass roofs and store it in a cistern to be used later to regulate water levels in ornamental ponds. The facility will feature a green roof test garden and a 30-by-100-foot rain garden in a low-lying site near the impervious parking areas.[43]

The McGowan Institute for Regenerative Medicine, built on a brownfield site, collects rainwater from the roof for gray water needs and irrigation. The facility reuses 57% of rainwater falling on the site, retaining 168,000 gallons of stormwater annually.[44]

As a LEED™ Gold certified building, Pittsburgh's David L. Lawrence Center is the world's first certified green convention center. Through stormwater reclamation, the facility reduces its potable water use by approximately 60%. It has an in-house water treatment plant to recycle black water and features a stainless steel roof that reduces total suspended solids in stormwater runoff.[45] By capturing and reusing rainwater on-site, each of these projects decreases the amount of stormwater that would have otherwise entered the combined sewer system.

Nine Mile Run and Frick Park. One of Pittsburgh's key restoration efforts is the $7.7 million project currently under way at Nine Mile Run, one of the

053906

last remaining daylit streams in the city. [46] The stream flows underground through several neighborhoods and daylights in Frick Park, a 455-acre natural and recreation area. Before its confluence with the Monongahela River, Nine Mile Run collects stormwater runoff from a seven-mile watershed with 43% impervious surfaces.[47] A number of environmental problems contribute to the stream's impairment. To accommodate development, Nine Mile Run was culverted and no longer flows in its natural meandering pattern, inhibiting its function as a wildlife habitat. In wet weather conditions, stormwater discharges increased stream flow in Nine Mile Run, eroding much of the stream bank. The altered hydrology in the watershed leaves little water in the stream during dry weather conditions, making it unable to support aquatic life. The stream also borders a 238-acre mountain of slag; runoff from the slag increased the natural pH of the stream. As with most Pittsburgh waterways, Nine Mile Run is also the conduit for many combined sewer overflows.

The Army Corps of Engineers is undertaking the main portion of the project to clean up Nine Mile Run under authority of Section 206 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1996. The project is a large-scale effort that will include the construction of woody and herbaceous wetlands to provide both wildlife habitat and stormwater filtration. The stormwater management component of the project takes advantage of Pittsburgh's porous and permeable soils to capture recharge and attempts to prevent pollutants in stormwater from reaching the stream. In an effort to repair the stream and re-create more natural conditions, the new river design adds meanders and pool and riffle sequences, undoing channelization. The project also fits into the city of Pittsburgh's larger Riverfront Development Plan, which includes land conservation along stream banks to prevent runoff and erosion and increased set-asides for recreational trails along Nine Mile Run.[48] The restoration effort will add an estimated 100 acres to Frick Park.

The restoration would not be as effective without corresponding attempts to reduce sources of wet weather pollution to Nine Mile Run. The municipal contribution to the project, $2.7 million, is designated to repair sewer lines, preventing leakages due to old, failing pipes. The city has also partnered with a developer to transform the slag heap, a brownfield site, into a 710-home residential development. Aiding in this effort are groups like 3 Rivers Wet Weather Demonstration Program and the Nine Mile Run Watershed Association. The community groups commissioned an engineering study to determine where rain barrels would be most effective in reducing the stormwater runoff that contributes to CSOs. The organizations installed 500 large rain barrels (132 gallons each) in critical neighborhoods.[49] The groups focused on the educational component of the project to make homeowners aware of lot-level solutions to stormwater management.

For Additional Information

Nine Mile Run Watershed Association:
http://www.ninemilerun.org/

Portland, Oregon

Making green infrastructure a policy priority

Population: 539,000

Type of green infrastructure used: green roofs; rain gardens, vegetated swales, and landscape; downspout disconnection/rainwater collection

Program elements: used for direct CSO control; established municipal programs and public funding

Portland has actively promoted funding and education for innovative stormwater management since 1998 and boasts numerous green applications throughout the city. These projects feature many types of green infrastructure technologies, including bioswales, green roofs, infiltration planters, and sustainable street design. The city has been at the leading edge of the green infrastructure movement and is beginning to accumulate significant data on the effectiveness of decentralized stormwater management technologies.

As with many cities, part of the motivation to achieve more successful stormwater strategies comes from a history of pollution and a desire to repair nearby ecosystems. One of Portland's primary

053907

Vegetated curb extensions decrease stormwater runoff in Portland neighborhoods.

Photo courtesy of the Portland Bureau of Environmental Services

ecological concerns is the Willamette River, which in the course of its flow takes with it a considerable volume of combined sewer overflow. In 2004, Portland experienced 50 overflow events and discharged 2.8 billion gallons of combined overflow into local waterways.[50] In some areas, undersize combined sewers cause basement sewer backups, requiring homeowners to sanitize their basements after sewage backs up into their homes. Stormwater has also transported toxic pollution into area water bodies. Portland Harbor, the industrialized lower portion of the Willamette, was designated an EPA superfund site for contaminated sediments. Investigations into the contribution of overland stormwater flow and other sources of this heavy-metal pollution are under way.

Portland's Dual Approach to Managing CSOs

To alleviate these pressing CSO management problems, Portland has pursued a dual approach, expanding its public infrastructure and pursuing lot-level strategies to manage stormwater.[51] The "Big Pipe" is Portland's primary combined sewage control solution, adding capacity to the overloaded sewer system. In recent years, the city has made considerable progress toward reducing overflows. The constructed capacity, along with other projects, has virtually eliminated CSOs to the Columbia Slough, which discharges into the Willamette River, and has eliminated or controlled eight Willamette River CSO outfalls. When the projects are completed in 2011, CSOs to the Willamette will be reduced by 94%.[52] These strategies are estimated to cost around $1.4 billion and are funded by local sewer charges.[53]

To complement the large infrastructure projects, Portland is installing green infrastructure as an innovative stormwater management approach. Green infrastructure is gaining popularity in Portland for several reasons, including climate, development patterns, and policy institutionalization. Portland's rainfall occurs mostly in small frequent storms, exactly the type of precipitation event green infrastructure technologies are most successful at mitigating. About half of Portland's land area is impervious, 25% attributable to streets, and 40% attributable to rooftops.[54,55] These surfaces create an opportunity and a need for green infrastructure development.

Portland has also encouraged sustainable stormwater management through a series of policy initiatives. City code now requires on-site stormwater management for new development and

053908

redevelopment. Portland's stormwater manual encourages the use of green infrastructure techniques to meet this objective. Together, the city of Portland's Bureau of Environmental Services (BES) and the EPA jointly fund the Innovative Wet Weather Program, a grant program for stormwater management projects that focus on water quality improvement. In 2004, budgeted expenditures for a long list of proposed projects totaled almost $3 million.[56] New city-owned buildings are required to have a green roof that covers at least 70% of the roof area; the remaining roof area must be covered with Energy Star roofing material.[57] The city offers a zoning bonus, allowing for additional square footage for buildings featuring a green roof, and in 2006 it will begin offering a stormwater fee discount of up to 35% for properties with on-site stormwater management.[58,59] These programs are built upon the successful participation in the downspout disconnection program, in which homeowners can receive $53 per downspout disconnected from the combined sewer system. The city estimates that more than 45,000 households participate in the program, allowing infiltration of more than 1 billion gallons of stormwater annually.[60,61] The on-site stormwater management requirement, along with incentive programs for installing green infrastructure, will likely lead to more widespread applications throughout the city.

Street-level stormwater management. In 2003, Portland installed the Northeast Siskiyou Street vegetated curb extensions to capture stormwater while creating an attractive landscaped area. To assess the effectiveness of the technology and gather data for future projects, the city conducted flow tests to ensure water would be infiltrated in the right-of-way. The vegetated curb extensions reduced peak flow from a 25-year storm event (approximately two inches in six hours) by 88%.[62] This is enough retention to protect local basements from flooding. The curb extensions also reduced total runoff (2,000 gallons in the simulation) to the combined sewer system by 85%.[63] The project took about two weeks to install and cost approximately $15,000.[64] Portland has also installed curb extensions on Southeast Ankeny Street and is planning additional green street projects at the intersection of Southwest 12th Avenue and SW Montgomery Street and the intersection of Northeast 131st Avenue and Northeast Fremont Street.

Portland's "ecoroofs." In 1996, the first green roof in Portland was installed. In the years since, Portland has begun an initiative to install and monitor green roofs at sites throughout the city. The city prefers the term "ecoroofs" to illustrate that even in the dry season when roofs are not as green, the roofs can still perform well.[65] Portland also uses the term to emphasize the economic benefits of the vegetated technology. The city conducted extensive monitoring studies on Hamilton West Apartments, a 10-story building with two ecoroof components, one measuring 2,520 square feet and the other 2,620 square feet. Based on two years of monitoring data, BES found that the four- to five-inch thick, 25-pound-per-square-foot ecoroof retained 58% of rainfall, preventing it from becoming stormwater runoff. Monitoring has also shown that the ecoroofs absorb almost 100% of the rainfall from Portland's warm season precipitation events.[66]

Some of Portland's other interesting stormwater sites include the Oregon Museum of Science and Industry, where swaled medians were installed around the museum parking lot to capture stormwater. The museum saved $78,000 by installing the green infrastructure technology over a traditional collection system.[67] The Liberty Centre Parking Garage installed infiltration planters as a stormwater retrofit. These planters accept runoff from more than 36,000 square feet of impervious surfaces and can retain the entire volume of a storm slightly smaller than the typical two-year storm event. The cost for this retrofit was $75,500.[68] The Oregon Convention Center rainwater garden collects stormwater from 5.5 acres of roof area.[69] The garden simulates a mountain stream, doubling as an attractive landscape space. The project is designed to handle the runoff from a 25-year storm. A recent stormwater management project is a ring of interconnected bioswales

053909

around the New Seasons Market at Seven Corners Southeast Division Street. This project reduces impervious surfaces and will remove 1 million gallons of stormwater annually from the combined sewer system.[70] All of these projects will be eligible to apply for the stormwater fee discount when it is fully implemented in mid-2006.

New Directions in Portland's Green Infrastructure: The Stormwater Trading Program

The city was recently awarded a $288,000 U.S. EPA grant for a feasibility study to determine the viability of a stormwater trading program. As conceptualized, the trading program would allow developers who were unable to satisfy the on-site stormwater management requirement to privately finance or buy credits for stormwater mitigation elsewhere within the city, provided that the purchased credit met water quality and discharge volume requirements. The initial cost of the stormwater credits would likely be based on the cost of a publicly financed program. The first phase of the study will determine if the approach is economically beneficial and if the program can provide acceptable environmental results. If the trading approach is determined to be feasible, later phases of the study will outline the model approach, determine the geographic trading area, select appropriate best management practices, and develop economic models for program valuation. In later phases, the city also plans to demonstrate the operation of the trading system through pilot program implementation.[71]

For Additional Information

Portland Bureau of Environmental Services:
http://www.portlandonline.com/bes

Rouge River Watershed, Michigan

Cleaning up the watershed with green approaches to stormwater management

Population: 1.5 million

Type of green infrastructure used: green roofs; rain gardens, vegetated swales, and landscape; permeable pavement; wetlands, riparian protection, or urban forests

The Rouge River Watershed in southeast Michigan covers nearly 450 square miles and is home to the historically industrial city of Detroit. Fifty percent of the watershed is urbanized, and more than 1.5 million people live within its boundaries.[72] As a tributary and major pollution source to the Detroit River, the Rouge River was designated an Area of Concern by the International Joint Commission in the Great Lakes.[73,74] With industrial and municipal wastewater discharges believed to be effectively permitted and controlled, the focus of the water restoration efforts in the watershed has shifted to addressing wet weather pollution. Stormwater runoff was responsible for creating excessive flow within the river, damaging stream banks and riparian habitat, introducing pollutants, and causing CSOs.

In 1992, the Wayne County, Michigan Department of the Environment initiated the Rouge River Project to address wet weather pollution within the watershed. The project is funded by U.S. EPA grants and municipal funding and serves as a national demonstration project for reclaiming degraded urban rivers.[75] An assessment of the watershed in the mid-1990s found that stormwater runoff had many deleterious effects on water quality and river health. Increased river flows from stormwater discharges had eroded 60% to 90% of the river banks on the Rouge River's major branches.[76] Soil washed from the river banks was deposited along the river bottom downstream, degrading natural stream habitats. Stormwater runoff and pollution had not only contributed to a decline in river fish populations, but also a number of consumption bans and advisories. Nutrient loadings caused seasonal decreases in river oxygen levels, and increased river bacteria counts and resulted in swimming advisories.[77]

Evaluating the most effective means of improving the water quality of the river, the Rouge River Project adopted a watershed-based approach for wet weather pollution control. The first step in this approach was the 1997 adoption of the Michigan NPDES General Stormwater Permit. The permit is unique because the watershed communities requested permission from the U.S. District Court overseeing the river cleanup to develop a draft permit acceptable to the communities and state and federal regulators. The

053910

At more than 10 acres, the largest green roof in the world sits atop Ford's Rouge River Manufacturing Complex. The green roof is one component of a renovation designed to make the facility more environmentally sustainable. Photos courtesy of Green Roofs for Healthy Cities

consensus effort resulted in a watershed-based permit that required each community to develop a watershed management plan and stormwater pollution prevention initiative. The U.S. EPA has supported Michigan's request to continue to use the general permit in lieu of permits that would be required by the Phase II regulations.[78,79]

Watershed Restoration Through Green Infrastructure

Green infrastructure practices have been used as part of watershed management plans to address stormwater pollution. Although highly urbanized, more than 50 miles of riparian parklands are publicly maintained with the watershed.[80] Watershed restoration efforts have also included the use of created and existing wetlands for stormwater management. The Inkster Wetlands demonstration project uses 14 acres of wetlands adjacent to the Rouge River to treat stormwater before it enters the river. Three separate wetlands areas are part of the project and are composed of forested, emergent, scrub, and open water wetlands. Approximately nine of the 14 acres are constructed wetlands.[81] Prior to the project, discharge pipes routed stormwater past the existing wetlands and directly to the river. In addition to creating new wetlands for stormwater treatment, the demonstration project rerouted stormwater through the existing wetlands. The project was completed in 1997 at a cost of $465,000.[82] A five-year monitoring study evaluated the effectiveness of the wetlands at improving the quality of the stormwater runoff. In addition to dampening stormwater flows, the wetlands reduced concentrations of total suspended solids by 80%, total phosphorus by 70%, BOD by 60%, and heavy metals by 60%.[83]

Ford Motor Company's green roof. Located along the Rouge River, Ford Motor Company's 88-year-old, 600-acre Rouge River Manufacturing Complex in Dearborn, Michigan, recently underwent a $2 billion renovation. The renovation of Rouge River was unique because of Ford's decision to make the manufacturing plant a more environmentally sustainable facility. Green infrastructure was an important component of this effort. The complex includes a 450,000 square foot green roof to retain stormwater, lower energy costs, and extend roof life.[84,85] At over 10 acres, the green roof is the largest in the world and is anticipated to absorb the first inch of rainfall.[86] Vegetated swales, planted with indigenous species, are used throughout the site to reduce stormwater discharges and encourage infiltration. New trucks rolling off the assembly line are taken to an outdoor parking lot paved with permeable pavement. A two- to three-foot gravel storage bed beneath the lot filters pollutants from the stormwater and provides storage capacity.[87] The renovation of the site also included the planting of more than 1,500 trees, 20,000 bushes, and 85,000 flowering perennials.[88,89]

053911

For Additional Information

Rouge River Wet Weather Demonstration Project: http://www.rougeriver.com

Seattle, Washington

Using green infrastructure solutions to save sensitive waters

Population: 587,000

Type of green infrastructure used: green roofs; rain gardens, vegetated swales, and landscape; downspout disconnection/rainwater collection

Program elements: used for direct CSO control; established municipal programs and public funding

Located along the shores of Puget Sound and home to rivers and creeks that serve as salmon spawning grounds, Seattle is connected to the vitality of its water bodies. The 84 square mile city is highly urbanized and has an average annual rainfall of 37 inches, which occurs primarily during the region's wet months from November to February.[90] Stormwater runoff has long been identified as a threat to the aquatic habitat of Puget Sound and the sensitive salmon streams. Controlling stormwater in the urban watersheds is a complicated task in a city where the majority of development predated stormwater regulations.[91] Consequently, water quality in the region has been impaired and the hydrology of rivers and creeks has been altered because of increased stormwater volumes and flow rates.

Using Natural Drainage Systems to Manage Stormwater Runoff

In the late 1990s, the city decided to install green infrastructure in an effort to mitigate urban stormwater runoff. Seattle Public Utilities (SPU), the agency responsible for water and stormwater programs, developed pilot projects using the concept of natural drainage systems (NDS). The NDS program's goal was to develop a stormwater management system that resembled natural hydrologic functions lost to urbanization.[92] The initial outcome of this program has been innovative neighborhood and stormwater system designs with results exceeding initial expectations.

The Viewlands Cascade. Early this decade four NDS pilot projects were completed and have since been monitored to determine their effectiveness. These projects were designed to reduce stormwater runoff to Pipers Creek, a tributary of Puget Sound and home to wild coho salmon and both steelhead and cutthroat trout. The Viewlands Cascade was the first of these projects and uses a series of 16 stepped vegetated cells to collect stormwater runoff from approximately 72 acres. The system was designed to reduce the volume and flow rate of stormwater runoff by encouraging infiltration and vegetative uptake. The estimated construction cost was $225,000.[93]

Hydrologic monitoring of the Viewlands Cascade indicates that the system decreases stormwater runoff volume 75% to 80% and peak flow rates by 60%.[94] Performance is greater than average for small and medium storm events and considerably less than average for large events. Overall, during a three-year monitoring period, half of the total volume of stormwater that entered the cascade system was retained and not discharged to Pipers Creek.[95] The Viewlands Cascade replaced a partially concrete drainage ditch. Modeling indicates that the new cascade system retained three times as much stormwater volume and held stormwater in the system over 2.5 times longer when compared to the original drainage ditch.[96] In addition, the water quality of the stormwater discharged has improved because of the natural vegetation's biological and chemical removal capabilities.

The SEA Street Project. The 2nd Avenue Street Edge Alternative (SEA) Street project was the second pilot project and one of the better known green infrastructure projects in the country. The project redesigned an entire 660-foot block of 2nd Avenue with a number of green infrastructure techniques, with the goals of reducing stormwater runoff and providing a livable community. SPU worked collaboratively with residents during the process to develop the final street design.

The original 25-foot-wide straight street was replaced with a 14-foot-wide curvilinear street. Vegetated swales, designed to infiltrate and treat

053912

This private residence in Seattle, WA, incorporates stormwater controls and vegetative gardens.
Photo courtesy of Seattle Public Utilities

stormwater, were installed within the right-of-way on both sides of the street. Street parking was replaced with designated angled parking slots, and a sidewalk was installed on one side of the street. The final constructed design reduced imperviousness more than 18% and added 100 evergreen trees and 1,100 shrubs.[97] The original construction cost bid was $244,000. The final total project cost was approximately $850,000, with the substantial increase attributed to costs associated with significant community outreach and coordination as well as design modifications to address community concerns.[98]

Hydrologic monitoring of the project indicates a 99% reduction in total potential surface runoff. Stormwater retention capacity has increased since the project was completed. Stormwater runoff has not been recorded at the site since December 2002, a period that included the highest ever 24-hour recorded rainfall at SeaTac Airport. Reasons for the increased stormwater retention are unclear, but it is speculated that the maturing vegetation takes up more water and increasingly aids infiltration.[99]

Design estimates originally anticipated that the site would attenuate up to 0.75 inches of rain. Monitoring has indicated that the site is able to attenuate a substantially larger rainfall amount. The SEA Street design was expected to reduce total stormwater discharge from the site by 42% and by 66% when compared to a conventional Seattle street with curb and gutter. A modeling analysis indicates that if a conventional curb and gutter system had been installed along 2nd Avenue instead of the SEA Street design, 98 times more stormwater would have been discharged from the site.[100] The SEA Street design has been so popular that local residents have requested that their traditional streets be retrofitted.

Both the Viewlands Cascade and 2nd Avenue SEA Street have been successful at managing stormwater runoff. There is, however, a large functional difference between the two projects. The Viewlands Cascade collects and treats runoff from a designated drainage area once it has been generated as an end-of-pipe treatment focused on reducing peak stormwater flows; the 2nd Avenue SEA Street is designed as a source control strategy intended to prevent the discharge of stormwater from the project site. The success of both projects demonstrates that green infrastructure is adaptable and may be used in various capacities. SPU has incorporated both designs into a number of projects recently completed or currently under construction.

The 110th Street Cascade. The 110th Street Cascade is also located in the Pipers Creek Watershed and is

053913

designed to treat runoff from a 28-acre drainage basin. Monitoring at the cascade is measuring flow rate and water quality.[101] Completed in early 2005, the Broadview Green Grid project reconstructed an entire neighborhood's drainage system in a 32-acre sub-basin in the Pipers Creek Watershed. The project used both SEA Street designs and cascade systems. The north-south streets in the project area were reconstructed using the SEA Street design. Each of these streets discharges to an east-west flowing system of vegetated swales and cascades.[102] The Pinehurst Green Grid, a second neighborhood scale reconstruction project, is in the construction phase.

The High Point Redevelopment is under construction and is one of the city's largest recent redevelopment efforts. Forty blocks will be redeveloped in a 129-acre mixed income housing area to eventually contain 1,600 units. The project area is 65% impervious and densely populated. The NDS design will incorporate approximately 22,000 feet of vegetated and grassy swales and is scheduled for completion in 2007.[103] In 2004, the NDS program received an Innovations in American Government Award from Harvard University's Kennedy School of Government. The award, accompanied by a $100,000 grant, highlights effective government projects.[104]

In addition to the NDS design concept, the city of Seattle also promotes rainwater harvesting. The 327,000 square foot King Street Center uses three 5,400 gallon tanks to collect rainwater from the building's roof. The collected rainwater is filtered and pumped through a dedicated piping system for toilet flushing and landscaping needs. The system provides 1.4 million of the approximately 2.2 million gallons—60%—of the toilet flushing water needed annually and reduces the stormwater discharged from the building by the same amount.[105]

In March 2005, SPU began the second phase of a subsidized rain barrel and cistern program intended to distribute the rainwater-harvesting devices throughout the city. The first phase of the program distributed 1,500 rain barrels at a reduced rate to private homeowners.[106] In addition, SPU initiated the Freemont rainwater harvesting study on March 1, 2005. The project, conducted with the cooperation of 10 single-family residential homeowners in the combined sewer area, is studying the effectiveness of slowly draining cisterns to retain peak stormwater runoff. The costs of the program will be compared to the costs of detaining an equal volume of wastewater in centralized vaults before being metered out to the municipal wastewater treatment plant. The project will also test the acceptance and effectiveness of rain gardens in the residential area.[107]

Another approach to mitigating stormwater runoff is green roofs. The city of Seattle has installed four green roofs over the past several years. In order to evaluate the ability of these green roofs to reduce stormwater runoff, the city is embarking on a multiple-year data collection initiative. The goal is to provide information that can be used to modify the city's stormwater code and potentially provide incentives to encourage the construction of green roofs in both public and commercial applications.

Seattle has also begun an urban forestry initiative to reduce stormwater runoff. A master plan for planting trees on city streets implemented in 1999 established a goal of increasing the city's tree canopy from 27% of city surface area to 40%.[108]

For Additional Information

Seattle Public Utilities Natural Drainage Systems: http://www.ci.seattle.wa.us/util/About_SPU/Drainage_&_Sewer_System/Projects/Natural_Drainage_Systems/NATURALDR_20031203121352.asp

Toronto, Ontario, Canada

A long-term "Water Pollution Solution" focuses on green infrastructure

Population: 2.5 million

Type of green infrastructure used: green roofs; downspout disconnection/rainwater collection; wetlands, riparian protection, or urban forests

Program elements: established municipal programs and public funding

Covering 240 square miles along the shores of Lake Ontario, Toronto is the largest city in Canada,

053914

with 2.5 million residents. The entire Toronto metropolitan region has a population of 4.5 million people spread out over 560 square miles. This vast urban expanse is also home to an extensive infrastructure network with 2,800 miles of storm sewers and over 2,600 outfalls.[109] Like the Great Lakes cities in the United States, Toronto's urban stormwater is a leading cause of water pollution in Lake Ontario and its tributaries and necessitates expensive investments directed toward CSO mitigation and stormwater management. Toronto and its surrounding watersheds are part of an Area of Concern under a Remedial Action Plan (RAP), a policy designation derived from amendments to the 1972 bilateral Canada-U.S. Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement. The Toronto RAP covers Toronto Bay and six watersheds: Etobicoke Creek, Mimico Creek, Humber River, Don River, Highland Creek, and Rouge River. Goals include the restoration of drinkable, fishable, swimmable, and aesthetically pleasing water and habitat areas.[110] The RAP explicitly highlights pollution from urban stormwater runoff as one of the primary sources of ecosystem degradation to this region.[111]

Faced with the difficult challenge of limiting stormwater runoff and pollution, Toronto has developed a unique policy approach for managing stormwater with the goal of eliminating adverse effects of wet weather flows and achieving measurable improvement in ecosystem health within the watershed.[112] In July 2003, Toronto's City Council approved a 25-year stormwater plan, the Water Pollution Solution, formerly called the Wet Weather Flow Management Plan. This plan is a comprehensive strategy to deal with surface water quality and quantity, sewage overflows, and habitat protection. Toronto's approach includes increasing traditional methods of stormwater storage capacity and improving conveyance structures, but it also includes greener approaches, especially for some short-term solutions.

Toronto's Four Principles of Stormwater Management

The Wet Weather Plan is explicitly based on four innovative principles for stormwater management: (1) recognizing rainwater and snowmelt as a valuable resource; (2) managing wet weather flows on a watershed basis; (3) implementing the hierarchy of wet weather practices beginning with "source," then "conveyance," and lastly, "end-of pipe" solutions; and (4) educating communities and involving the public.[113] Capital costs for the program are estimated to be around $800 million; operational and maintenance costs are expected to be around $13 million annually.[114] The city has earmarked $200,000 annually for community projects that contribute to the Water Pollution Solution.[115]

Toronto's program involves a significant downspout disconnection effort to prevent runoff from entering both the stormwater and combined sewer systems. The city will disconnect residences for free and provide splash guards or rain barrels to protect residential foundations. As of June 2000, Toronto estimated that approximately 20,000 homes had been disconnected.[116] Downspout disconnection efforts have been targeted at areas that either experience localized flooding or have a significant runoff impact on Toronto's beaches.

Toronto has made extensive use of the natural filtering and flood control capacity of wetlands and vegetated areas to help achieve the goals of the RAP. The city has embarked on wetland and stream restoration programs to facilitate stormwater management that will achieve cleaner streams and enhanced wildlife habitat. Toronto is committing $106 million for the capital costs to restore over 40 miles of streams, and expects operation and maintenance costs for this stream restoration to be roughly $500,000 per year.[117] Several wetlands have already been restored, including Chester Springs Marsh, a 7.5 -acre wetland restored on the site of an old landfill. This particular wetland was restored specifically to prevent nutrients and pollutants from reaching the Don River. Wetlands originally performed this filtering function before the Don was channeled in the late 19th century.[118] The recovered area has witnessed a substantial increase in the number of species that visit the site, spurring city plans to build and restore several more wetlands.

053915

Toronto's green roofs. Toronto has also become a center for green roof technologies. While not explicitly part of the stormwater plan, the green roof initiatives are expected to have an impact on stormwater mitigation. Based on an Environment Canada study, the nonprofit industry association Green Roofs for Healthy Cities estimates that greening 6% of Toronto's roofs would cost about $36 million over 10 years and would retain almost 1 billion gallons of stormwater annually.[119] In 2002, several Canadian organizations announced the Green Roof Infrastructure Demonstration Project, a public-private partnership that will fund more than $800,000 in green roof costs.[120]

Toronto currently has over 100 green roofs, including an intensive installation on the Toronto City Hall and an extensive installation on the gymnasium roof of the Eastview Neighbourhood Community Centre.[121] The National Research Council's Institute for Research in Construction installed a monitoring system on the Eastview roof to measure both quality and quantity of stormwater runoff.[122] Early findings from an upcoming study to investigate the potential for widespread green roof installations in Toronto (*The Municipal Cost Savings Benefits of Green Roofs*) indicate 57% average annual flow reductions from the Eastview green roof plots compared to traditional roofs.[123] The plots also showed peak flow rates of 25% to 60% during summer and 10% to 30% in late fall of those measured from conventional roofs.[124] These preliminary monitoring results were achieved before vegetation had reached maturity.

A Ryerson University study evaluated the municipal level benefits and costs of wide-scale implementation of green roofs in Toronto. For the study, a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) database was used to model and aggregate environmental benefits and a methodology was developed to monetize these benefits. The study assumed that green roofs would be installed on all city flat roofs more than 3,750 square feet and would cover at least 75% of the roof. Using this assumption, more than 12,000 acres of green roofs, representing 8% of the total land area in the city, could be installed in Toronto.[125]

The study findings estimated nearly $270 million of municipal capital cost savings and more than $30 million in annual savings with this number of installed green roofs. Five primary benefits were quantified in the study: (1) reduced stormwater flows into the separate storm sewer system, (2) reduced stormwater flows into the combined sewer system, (3) improved air quality, (4) mitigated urban heat island effects, and (5) reduced energy consumption. The study estimated more than $100 million in stormwater capital cost savings, $40 million in CSO capital cost savings and nearly $650,000 in CSO annual cost savings.

The researchers anticipate that the only costs to the city will be those to promote green roofs, although the city will also likely incur costs to monitor design and construction of the green roofs. The cost to retrofit existing roofs with green roofs is likely to be borne by private industry during the normal maintenance cycle. Recent green roof projects in Canada have averaged $6 to $7 per square foot, suggesting a total cost of $3 billion to $3.7 billion for 12,000 acres of green roofs.[126,127] While the total cost to install the green roofs is large, it would be spread across numerous building owners and developers. The additional cost of a green roof for the minimum area roof in the study, 3,750 square feet, would be $22,000 to $27,000.

For Additional Information

City of Toronto—Protecting Water Quality: http://www.toronto.ca/water/protecting_quality/index.htm

Vancouver, B.C., Canada

Creative green design for city parks and roads

Population: 600,000

Type of green infrastructure used: green roofs; rain gardens, vegetated swales, and landscape; permeable pavement; wetlands, riparian protection, or urban forests

Program elements: established municipal programs and public funding

Situated 25 miles north of the U.S.-Canadian border and bounded on three sides by water,

053916

Vancouver is the third largest city in Canada. While the city covers an area of 44 square miles, the entire metropolitan area is nearly 1,100 square miles and home to approximately 2 million people.[128] Almost 90% of the 44 square mile city center is developed.[129] Often recognized as one of the best cities in the world in which to live, Vancouver was ranked third in a 2005 survey assessing the quality of life in 215 cities worldwide.[130] However, even one of the world's most highly regarded cities is not immune to the effects of urbanization and stormwater runoff.

Vancouver sits in the Fraser River Valley, the most productive salmon fishery in the world. An estimated 800 million juvenile salmon from five different species migrate along the Fraser River each year. Eighty additional species of fish and 79 species of birds rely on the Fraser River and its estuary for critical habitat and migratory routes.[131,132] With Rocky Mountain snow melt composing the majority of the source water in Vancouver, good water quality has historically been an attribute of Vancouver area watersheds. But within the past half century, urbanization and stormwater have begun to degrade the area's waters. Combined sewers constitute more than 60% of the city's collection system, and combined sewer overflows and separate stormwater runoff have been identified as leading causes of local water pollution.

Creating More Permeable, Pedestrian-Friendly Green Space

The city has begun using green infrastructure to address a range of environmental problems. Because Canada is a signatory of the Kyoto Protocol, many of Vancouver's green infrastructure efforts are focused on climate and air benefits, but some are specifically targeted at stormwater. To address stormwater runoff from roadways, Vancouver has initiated a number of innovative street design projects as part of the city's Greenways Program. The program is focused on introducing pedestrian-friendly green space into the city to connect trails, environmental areas, and urban space. This greenway initiative has also developed innovative strategies to manage roadway stormwater. One of these projects is the Crown Street redevelopment project.

Prior to the redevelopment project, stormwater runoff from Crown Street flowed untreated into the last two remaining salmon-bearing creeks in Vancouver.[133] In 2001, residents along a 1,100-foot block of the street petitioned the city to rehabilitate the deteriorating street using conventional curb and gutter. In response, the city recommended a naturalized streetscape

Crown Street just after construction and prior to swale planting.

Photo courtesy of City of Vancouver Greenways Program

053917

Vancouver's first Country Lane installed in 2002.
Photo courtesy of City of Vancouver Greenways program

design modeled after the Seattle SEA Street design. The naturalized design narrowed the impervious street width from 28 feet to 21 feet (certain one-way sections of the road were narrowed to 10 feet) and incorporated roadside swales with structurally supported grass to collect and treat stormwater through infiltration. The redesigned street will retain 90% of the annual rainfall volume on site; the remaining 10% of runoff will be treated through a system of vegetated swales before discharging.[134,135] Construction was completed in early 2005 at a cost of $707,000.[136] A conventional curb and gutter design would have cost approximately $364,000; however, because Crown Street was the first of its kind in the city, an estimated $311,000 was spent on additional aesthetic design features and consultant fees that would not be necessary for future projects. Eliminating the project-specific additional costs would bring the cost of retrofitting existing streets with naturalized street design projects in line with conventional drainage systems; however, the city estimates that installing naturalized street designs in new developments will be less expensive than conventional drainage systems.[137,138] In cooperation with the University of British Columbia, Vancouver will monitor the street for the next five years to assess the quality of stormwater runoff. Results will be compared with a nearby curb and gutter street to confirm modeling projections.

The Country Lane Program. Another example of green design within Vancouver's Streets Department is the Country Lane Program to replace traditional highly impervious alleys and lanes with a more permeable alternative. Asphalt lanes are replaced with two concrete or gravel strips surrounded by structural grass (structural grass is supported by a grid and soil structure that prevents soil compaction and root damage). Connections from the country lane to residences are constructed of permeable materials, including paving blocks, broken concrete sections, and structural grass or gravel. Three Country Lanes were installed as a pilot project to introduce green space and encourage on-site infiltration of stormwater. The initial cost of a Country Lane was approximately $71 per linear foot, which is four times greater than the typical alley cost of $18 per foot.[139,140] The city estimates that the cost of a Country Lane in 2006 will decrease to $30 per linear foot.[141,142]

The city is also installing infiltration bulges along roadways to collect and infiltrate street stormwater runoff. These installations are being done in conjunction with the Greenways program's efforts to improve

053918

Infiltration bulges capture and infiltrate stormwater before it reaches the collection system.

Photo courtesy of City of Vancouver Greenways program

transportation corridors by making them more pedestrian friendly. The city is extending curbs at intersections out into the street to lessen the crossing distance and improve the line of sight for pedestrians. The city's stormwater catch basins are located at roadway intersections; when the bulges were constructed, the city was initially relocating these catch basins outside of the bulges. Now, in certain instances, the Streets Department is installing permeable soils and vegetation within these bulged sections to introduce green space and collect stormwater. The catch basins are left in place within the bulges and any stormwater that does not infiltrate into the soil overflows into the stormwater system. This new design not only reduces the amount of stormwater runoff, but is also less costly for the city. Because the stormwater infiltration bulges are installed in conjunction with planned roadway improvements, the only additional costs associated with the stormwater project are the costs of a steel curb insert to allow stormwater to enter the bulge and additional soil excavation costs. These additional costs are more than offset by the $2,400 to $4,000 cost of relocating the catch basins. To date, the city has installed nine infiltration bulges, three of which are maintained by local volunteers as part of a Green Streets program where local residents adopt city green space.[143]

Vancouver's green roofs. In addition to the street initiatives, Vancouver has also used green infrastructure in other applications. Green roofs have been used extensively in the greater Vancouver area, with more than 30 installations.[144] One of the best known of these roofs is installed on the Vancouver Public Library's Central Branch building. The 20,000 square foot green roof was installed in 1995 and planted as an artistic representation of the Fraser River. Monitoring of the roof during an eight-month period in 2003 and 2004 showed a 48% reduction in the volume of stormwater runoff from the roof when compared to a conventional roof. Peak stormwater flows were also reduced between 5% and 30% during the region's wet winter months; in the drier summer, peak flows were reduced more than 80%. As with other green roofs, peak reductions were the greatest for smaller, less intense storms and least for larger rain events.[145]

Biofiltration in Vancouver's parks. Vancouver has designed and installed two biofiltration systems, utilizing natural and reclaimed green space to treat stormwater runoff. One hundred sixty-seven acres of neglected, largely paved land were reclaimed and re-greened to create Hastings Park. The park provides Vancouver residents with green space in

053919

a highly urbanized section of the city. Within the park is the biofiltration system referred to as the Sanctuary. This system receives stormwater runoff from a 300-acre residential area to the south of the park and uses natural biological processes to treat the runoff prior to discharging it to the Burrard Inlet.[146] The biofiltration pond was designed in conjunction with the sewer separation project that installed a new separate stormwater collection system in the neighborhood bordering the park. The Sanctuary also provides additional aesthetic and environmental benefits by serving as valuable habitat for wildlife and birds.[147,148]

A second biofiltration system is used in Stanley Park, a 1,000-acre urban park in Vancouver. The park is bisected by the Stanley Park Causeway, a major commuter route. Prior to the construction of the biofiltration wetlands, causeway runoff flowed untreated into the Lost Lagoon, Beaver Lake, and adjacent forests. To manage and treat this stormwater, runoff was directed to a wetland constructed within the Lost Lagoon. The wetland uses natural filtration and biological processes to treat the stormwater before it is discharged to the lagoon. The innovative stormwater wetland was built to harmonize with the existing green space of the park and to provide habitat for plants and wildlife. Areas of the wetland not open to the public provide necessary space for birds to remain undisturbed by human activity.[149,150]

For Additional Information

City of Vancouver Streets Design—Environmentally Sustainable Options: http://www.city.vancouver.bc.ca/engsvcs/streets/design/enviro.htm#lanes

Washington, D.C.

Using green infrastructure to combat years of river pollution

Population: 563,000

Type of green infrastructure used: green roofs; rain gardens, vegetated swales, and landscape; permeable pavement

Washington, D.C., sits at the confluence of the Potomac and Anacostia rivers and is home to a third, Rock Creek. These rivers in the nation's capital have historical and symbolic importance. The Potomac River is designated an American Heritage River and is often synonymous with the seat of the country's federal government. Unfortunately, Washington's rivers are also significantly affected by the large amount of urbanization surrounding them. Approximately 65% of the District is covered with impervious surfaces.[151] Development and urbanization have taken a toll on the natural features within the city; over the past 30 years, the District has lost 64% of its areas with heavy tree cover and experienced a 34% increase in stormwater runoff.[152]

Cleaning Up Washington's Most Polluted Waters Through Green Infrastructure

One-third of the city is served by a combined sewer system dating to the beginning of the 1900s and earlier. Estimated annual CSO discharges to the city's three rivers are 2.5 billion gallons.[153,154] The Anacostia River, which receives 60% of the CSO discharges, is one of the most polluted in the nation. Fifty percent of brown bullhead catfish collected for study from the river had cancerous liver tumors and approximately 25% had cancerous skin tumors.[155] The city's approved long-term CSO control plan (LTCP) will cost approximately $1.9 billion and focuses primarily on a deep tunnel system and sewer separation, but also recognizes the importance of incorporating green infrastructure within the city.

Low Impact Development at the Navy Yard on the Anacostia River. The Washington Navy Yard, along the banks of the Anacostia River, has been a notorious source of the river's water quality problems. The base has been subject to decades of military pollution and has been a main source of toxic water pollution. In 2001, the Navy Yard installed a number of green infrastructure pilot projects to manage stormwater runoff. Downspouts were disconnected and directed to rain barrels, and permeable pavement, rain gardens, and tree box filters were installed. These

053920

The first commercial high-elevation green roof in Washington, DC, will be monitored to determine how much it lowers air temperature.
Photo courtesy of the Casey Trees Endowment Fund

retrofits cost approximately $500,000 and are providing on-site management of stormwater previously directed to the combined sewer system. Monitoring of the site is ongoing and is determining the stormwater volume reductions, stormwater discharge frequency, and water quality improvements.[156]

Washington's green roofs. Washington's first commercial high-elevation green roof was installed in 2004. The 3,500 square foot green roof was a collaborative effort between two nonprofit organizations and the real estate company that owns the building. The air temperature of the green roof is being monitored and compared to the temperature of a 1,000 square foot section of the roof that was not converted.

Installing green roofs across the District is projected to provide a significant reduction of stormwater runoff and CSO volume. Based on computer modeling by Limno-Tech, Inc., Casey Trees has measured the effects of installing 20 million square feet of green roofs, 20% of the roof area for all city buildings over 10,000 square feet, over the next 20 years. Modeling results based on this coverage scenario show a citywide reduction in runoff of 1% and CSO discharges of 15%. The green roofs are anticipated to retain and store 430 million gallons of rainwater annually and increase proposed deep tunnel storage capacity by 30 million gallons because of the decrease in rooftop runoff.[157]

Incorporating green infrastructure into DC's CSO and stormwater programs. The District's efforts with green infrastructure have not progressed as far as those in other case-study cities. However, a convergence of events presents the city with an opportunity to integrate green approaches into its overall stormwater and CSO control efforts. The 20-year implementation schedule to complete the LTCP provides an ideal window to incorporate green infrastructure into the District's pollution control plans. The District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority (WASA), the regional agency responsible for implementing the LTCP, has allocated $3 million of the overall LTCP budget for advocating and assisting with green infrastructure retrofits.[158] Major redevelopment is also planned along the Anacostia River to complement the construction of the city's new baseball stadium.

Some of the most significant barriers to incorporating green infrastructure, or any stormwater or CSO controls, into existing urban areas are the cost and challenge of retrofitting these systems into built-out and space-constrained areas. The LTCP work and

053921

Anacostia redevelopment lower these barriers because of the large capital investment that will accompany the projects and substantial overhaul and upgrade of associated infrastructure. These projects offer the opportunity to integrate green infrastructure from the start and take advantage of the associated cost savings. The city will also have the opportunity to learn from several major cities that have been successfully integrating green infrastructure into stormwater and CSO mitigation plans.

A number of the policy recommendations described earlier in this report could be used effectively to encourage green infrastructure. The District currently charges a nominal stormwater fee to its residents and commercial properties located in the separate sewer area. The stormwater fee could be restructured, similar to Portland, Oregon's model, to allow a rate reduction for those properties that install green infrastructure or manage stormwater on site. To be an adequate incentive, the current annual stormwater fee would need to be significantly increased. A similar system could be adopted in the combined sewer area as well. Private grant programs, like the Chesapeake Bay Foundation's green roof grant program, currently exist as an incentive to install green infrastructure in the city. The District should complement these efforts with a city-administered financial assistance program for green infrastructure.

For Additional Information

Casey Trees—Green Roof Vision for DC: http://www.caseytrees.org/pdfs/Green%20Roof%20Vision%20for%20DC%20-%20Full%20Report%20082405.pdf

University of Maryland School of Public Policy, *Reducing Combined Sewer Overflows: Toward Clean Water in Washington, D.C. (May 2002):* http://www.publicpolicy.umd.edu/faculty/nelson/CSO_Complete.pdf

053922

Additional Online Resources

AG-588-02 *Urban Waterways: Designing Stormwater Wetlands for Small Watersheds*, N.C. State University Publication
http://statelibrary.dcr.state.nc.us/tss/deposito.htm

Alternative Stormwater Management
http://appliedeco.com/StormWaterMgt.cfm

Municipal Research and Services Center of Washington, *Best Management Practices (BMPs) for Storm and Surface Water Management: Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping*
http://www.mrsc.org/subjects/environment/water/sw-BMP.aspx#runoff

The Stormwater Manager's Resource Center, *Bioretention as a Water Quality Best Management Practice*
http://www.stormwatercenter.net/Practice/110-Bioretention.pdf

The Center for Watershed Protection, *Stormwater Management* and *Stormwater Management Practices*
http://www.cwp.org/stormwater_mgt.htm &
http://www.cwp.org/stormwater_practices.htm

Chagrin River Watershed Partners—Watershed Toolkit
http://www.crwp.org/page13.html

City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services
http://www.portlandonline.com/bes

City of Vancouver Greenways Initiative
http://www.city.vancouver.bc.ca/engsvcs/streets/greenways/otherInitiatives.htm

N.C. State University, *WATERSHEDS: A Decision Support System for Non-Point Pollution Control*
http://www.water.ncsu.edu/watershedss

Comprehensive Environmental, Inc., *The Purer Innovative Stormwater Management Program*
http://ceiengineers.com/publications/Purerdesign.pdf

International Stormwater Best Management (BMP) Database
http://www.bmpdatabase.org

An Internet Guide to Financing Stormwater Management
http://stormwaterfinance.urbancenter.iupui.edu

U.S. Green Building Council, *LEED(r) for Existing Buildings*
https://www.usgbc.org/FileHandling/show_general_file.asp?DocumentID=799

The Low Impact Urban Development Center, *Low Impact Development (LID) Urban Design Tools*
http://www.lid-stormwater.net

Natural Resources Defense Council, *Urban Stormwater Solutions*
http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/nstorm.asp

053923

National Stormwater Center
http://npdes.com

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *NPDES Stormwater Program for Regulated Small MS4s*
http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/phase2.cfm

Puget Sound Action Team, *Low Impact Development*
http://www.psat.wa.gov/Programs/LID.htm

Rain Gardens—A How-to Manual for Home Owners
http://clean-water.unex.edu/pubs/raingarden/rgmanual.pdf

Rain Gardens—Improve Stormwater Management in Your Yard
http://www.cmhc-schl.gc.ca/en/burema/gesein/abhose/abhose_075.cfm

Scholz-Barth, Katrin, Green Roofs: Stormwater Management from the Top Down
http://www.edcmag.com/CDA/ArticleInformation/features/BNP_Features_Item/0,4120,18769,00.html

Seattle Public Utilities, *Natural Drainage Systems*
http://www.ci.seattle.wa.us/util/About_SPU/Drainage_&_Sewer_System/Natural_Drainage_Systems/index.asp

Home*A*Syst North Carolina, *Stormwater Management for Homeowners*
http://www.soil.ncsu.edu/assist/homeassist/stormwater

New York, New Jersey, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands Regional Water Coordination Program, *Stormwater Management in Your Backyard*
http://rwqp.rutgers.edu/univ/nj/Stormwater%20Management%20Education%20Program.htm

The Stormwater Management Academy
http://www.stormwater.ucf.edu

Stormwater, A Stormwater Management Plan Your Communities, Businesses, and Residents Will Support
http://www.forester.net/sw_0103_plan.html

Stormwater Plant Materials—A Resource Guide
http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/lid%20articles/idpmcarswpm.pdf

Texas A&M Cooperative Extension, *Stormwater Management*
http://tcebookstore.org/pubinfo.cfm?pubid=2049

The Center for Watershed Protection, *Urban Stream Repair Practices*
http://www.cwp.org/Downloads/ELC_USRM4red.pdf

U.S. Department of Energy, *Building Toolbox: Stormwater Management Strategies*
http://www.eere.energy.gov/buildings/info/design/buildingsiting/stormwater.html

U.S. EPA Urban Watershed Management Research, *Stormwater Management Model (SWMM)*
http://www.epa.gov/ednnrmrl/models/swmm/index.htm

University of Washington College of Engineering, *Use of Constructed Wetlands for Improving Stormwater Quality*
http://www.engr.washington.edu/epp/cee/ucw.html

Using Constructed Wetlands to Improve Water Quality
http://www.orst.edu/agcomwebfile/edmat/ec1408.pdf

Regional Coordination Program, *Weather Reports and Watershed Protection: A Winning Combination*
http://rwqp.rutgers.edu/univ/nj/Stormwater%20Management%20Education%20Program/66issue.pdf

053924

American Rivers, *Catching the Rain: a Great Lakes Resource Guide to Natural Stormwater Management* (July 2004)
http://www.americanrivers.org/site/PageServer?pagename=AMR_publications

Taxpayers for Common Sense, *Banking on the Future: Investing in Smart Water Strategies for Pennsylvania and the Nation* (Aug. 2005)
http://www.taxpayer.net/waterinfrastructure/banking.pdf

U.S. Public Interest Group and American Rivers, *Waterways at Risk: How Low-Impact Development Can Reduce Runoff Pollution in Michigan (Oct. 2005)*
http://pirgim.org/MI.asp?id2=19931

Environmental Integrity Project, *Report: Backed Up, Cleaning Up Combined Sewer Systems in the Great Lakes* (May 2005)
http://www.environmentalintegrity.org/page88.cfm

U.S .EPA, *Stormwater Best Management Practices Design Guide* (Sept. 2004)
www.epa.gov/ost/stormwater

U.S. EPA, *Report to Congress: Impacts and Control of CSOs and SSOs* (Aug. 2004)
http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/docs.cfm?program_id=5&view=allprog&sort=name

U.S. EPA, *National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas* (Jan. 2006)
http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/urbanmm/

U.S. EPA, *Using Smart Growth Techniques as Stormwater Best Management Practices* (2006)
http://www.epa.gov/smartgrowth/stormwater.htm

National Association of Local Government Environmental Professionals, et al., *Smart Growth for Clean Water* (2003)
http://www.nalgep.org/publications/PublicationsDetail.cfm?LinkAdvID=42157

The Trust for Public Land, *Building Green Infrastructure* (June 2000)
http://www.tpl.org/tier3_cdl.cfm?content_item_id=915&folder_id=745

053925

Chapter 2

1 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Protecting Water Quality from Urban Runoff*, Nonpoint Source Control Branch, EPA 841-F-03-003, February 2003.

2 Prince George's County, Maryland Department of Environmental Resources, *Low-Impact Development Design Strategies,* January 2000.

3 Dana Beach, *Coastal Sprawl: The Effects of Urban Design on Aquatic Ecosystems in the United States,* Pew Ocean Commission, 2002.

4 See note 3.

5 U.S. Department of Agriculture, *National Resources Inventory: 2002 Annual NRI,* Natural Resources Conservation Service, April 2004.

6 See note 1.

7 U.S. EPA, *Report to Congress: Impacts and Control of CSOs and SSOs,* Office of Water, EPA-833-R-04-001, August 2004.

8 See note 7.

9 U.S. EPA, *National Water Quality Inventory, 2000 Report*, Office of Water, EPA-841-R-02-001, August 2002.

10 See note 7.

11 See note 7.

12 D.C. Water and Sewer Authority, *CSO Overflow Predictions for Average Year,* August 2004, http://www.dcwasa.com/education/css/cso_predictions.cfm (accessed February 18, 2005).

13 Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, Overflows: *CSOs,* http://www.mmsd.com/overflows/csos.cfm (accessed November 11, 2004).

14 Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *The Cornerstone Projects,* http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?&a=40678&c=32123 (accessed February 16, 2005).

15 See note 7.

16 See note 3.

17 USDA, *Summary Report 1997 National Resources Inventory,* Natural Resources Conservation Service, December 1999 (revised December 2000).

18 See note 3.

19 Arthur C. Nelson, *Toward a New Metropolis: The Opportunity to Rebuild America,* The Brookings Institution, December 2004.

20 See note 3.

Chapter 3

1 Environmental Integrity Project, *Weathering the Storm: Controlling Storm Water Pollution in the Great Lakes States*, September 2004.

2 James Salzman and Barton H. Thompson Jr., *Environmental Law and Policy* (New York: Foundation Press, 2003).

3 "Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy, Final Policy," *Federal Register, Vol.* 59, No. 75 (April 19, 1994) pp. 18, 688.

4 See note 7, Chapter 2.

5 Onondaga County Department of Water Environment Protection, *Sewer Separation*, Onondaga Lake Improvement Project, http://www.lake.onondaga.ny.us/ol30305.htm (accessed February 16, 2005).

6 Mark A. Benedict and Edward T. McMahon, "Green Infrastructure: Smart Conservation for the 21st Century," *Renewal Resources Journal*, Autumn 2002.

7 Casey Trees Endowment, *Trees Provide Us with a Variety of Benefits: Cleaner Water and Less Polluted Runoff*, http://www.caseytrees.org/resources/casefortrees.html (accessed July 8, 2005).

Chapter 4

1 U.S. EPA, *Report to Congress: Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 2000,* Office of Wastewater Management, August 20, 2003.

2 Costs adjusted from 2000 to 2005 dollars.

3 See note 1.

4 USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Center for Urban Forest Research, http://cufr.ucdavis.edu/research/water.asp (accessed January 31, 2006).

5 John Haugland, *Changing Cost Perceptions: An Analysis of Conservation Development,* Conservation Research Institute, February 2005.

6 Larry Coffman, "Low Impact Development Design: A New Paradigm for Stormwater Management Mimicking and Restoring the Natural Hydrologic Regime, An Alternative Stormwater Management Technology" (Conference Proceedings from the National Conference on Tools for Urban Water Resource Management and Protection, February 2000).

7 Rocky Mountain Institute, *Green Development Services: Village Homes—Davis, California,* http://www.rmi.org/sitepages/pid209.php (accessed December 8, 2005).

8 See note 5.

9 See note 5.

10 The City of Vancouver, *Crown Street: Vancouver's First Environmentally Sustainable Street,* TAC's Environmental Council, March 30, 2005.

11 Personal communication with Otto Kauffmann, Engineering Project Coordinator, City of Vancouver Streets Division, November 2005.

Chapter 5

1 See note 5, Chapter 4.

2 See note 7, Chapter 4.

3 33 U.S.C. 1342(q).

4 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Downspout Disconnection Program Hits the Billion Gallon Mark,* 2005 News Releases, June 2005, http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?&a=82190&c=37621 (accessed June 16, 2005).

5 "Stormwater Management Rule," *New Jersey Register,* N.J.A.C., Vol. 7, No. 8 (February 2, 2004).

6 Melissa Keeley, "Green Roofs and the Green Area Factor: An Urban Green-Infrastructure Policy Instrument" (Proceedings from the Greening Rooftops for Sustainable Communities Conference, Washington, D.C., May 4–6, 2005).

7 69 Fed. Reg. 22472 (April 26, 2004).

8 Peter H. Lehner, et al., *Stormwater Strategies: Community Responses to Runoff Pollution,* Natural Resources Defense Council, May 1999.

9 James W. Woodworth, Jr., *Out of the Gutter: Reducing Polluted Runoff in the District of Columbia,* Natural Resources Defense Council, July 2002.

10 Tom Liptan and Eric Strecker, *Ecoroofs (Greenroofs)—A More Sustainable Infrastructure.* (Proceedings from the National Conference on Urban Stormwater: Enhancing Programs at the Local Level, Chicago, IL, February 17–20, 2003).

11 City of Toronto Planning Division, *Making Green Roofs Happen: A Discussion Paper Presented to Toronto's Roundtable on the Environment,* November 2005, http://www.toronto.ca/greenroofs/policy.htm#making (accessed December 14, 2005).

12 City of Chicago, *City Launches Green Roof Grant Program,* http://egov.cityofchicago.org (accessed December 14, 2005).

13 Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Stormwater Discount Program,* http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?&a=80606&c=31019 (accessed October 6, 2005).

053926

14 Maryland Department of the Environment, *2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual*, Water Management Administration, June 16, 2000.

15 A legal review checklist for reviewing zoning and building code regulations is in J. Woodworth, *Out of the Gutter: Reducing Polluted Runoff in the District of Columbia* 52-8 (NRDC, July 2002).

16 See note 5.

Chapter 6: Conclusion

1 Personal communication with Jim Middaugh, Program Manager—City of Portland Endangered Species Act Program, December 2005.

Chapter 7: Case Studies

1 J.R. McNeill, *Something New Under the Sun: An Environmental History of the Twentieth-Century World* (New York: W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 2000).

2 City of Chicago, *Conserve Chicago Together: Combined Sewers,* http://egov.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalContentItemAction.do?BV_SessionID=@@@@1676589694.1109911064@@@@&BV_EngineID=cccdadddmlmhlidcefecelldffhdffn.0&contentOID=536910787&contenTypeName=COC_EDITORIAL&topChannelName=SubAgency&blockName=Conserve+Chicago+Together%2FSewers+of+Chicago%2FI+Want+To&context=dept&channelId=0&programId=0&entityName=Conserve+Chicago+Together&deptMainCategoryOID=-536889943 (accessed November 19, 2004).

3 City of Chicago, *Chicago's Water Agenda 2003*, http://www.cityofchicago.org/WaterManagement/wateragenda.pdf (accessed November 2004).

4 U.S. EPA, *Urban Heat Island Pilot Project: Chicago,* http://www.epa.gov/heatisland/pilot/chicago.html (accessed December 2004).

5 Tudor Hampton, "Chicago Engineers Move Fast to Finish Epic Tunneling Feat," *Engineering News-Record,* August 18, 2003, http://www.enr.com/news/environment/archives/030818a.asp (accessed February 16, 2005).

6 Personal communication with Richard Lanyon, Director of Research and Development, Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago, February 02, 2005.

7 Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago, *Tunnel and Reservoir Plan: The Deep Tunnel,* http://www.mwrdgc.dst.il.us/plants/tarp.htm (accessed December 2004).

8 See note 2.

9 City of Chicago Department of Environment, *About the Rooftop Garden,* http://egov.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalContentItemAction.do?BV_SessionID=@@@@1889397944.1108095328@@@@&BV_EngineID=ccccadddkgejkficefecelldffhdfgn.0&contentOID=536908578&contenTypeName=COC_EDITORIAL&topChannelName=Dept&blockName=Environment%2FCity+Hall+Rooftop+Garden%2FI+Want+To&context=dept&channelId=0&programId=0&entityName=Environment&deptMainCategoryOID=-536887205 (accessed January 2005).

10 City of Chicago Department of Environment, *Green Roofs Open to the Public*, http://egov.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalContentItemAction.do?BV_SessionID=@@@@0826962830.1109912191@@@@&BV_EngineID=cccdadddmlmhlidcefecelldffhdffn.0&contentOID=536912340&contenTypeName=COC_EDITORIAL&topChannelName=Dept&blockName=Environment%2FAbout+Chicago%27s+Green+Roofs%2FI+Want+To&context=dept&channelId=0&programId=0&entityName=Environment&deptMainCategoryOID=-536887205 (accessed January 2005).

11 See note 11, Chapter 5.

12 City of Chicago Department of Environment, *Urban Heat Island Initiative Alley Reconstruction*, http://egov.cityofchicago.org/webportal/COCWebPortal/COC_ATTACH/UHIAlley.pdf (accessed January 2005).

13 Invisible Structures, Inc., *Porous Alleyway Demonstration Project: Ward 48, City of Chicago.* http://www.invisiblestructures.com/Med&tech/WhitePapers/GV2Alley.pdf (accessed January 2005).

14 The LEED(tm) principles were designed by the U.S. Green Building Council.

15 City of Chicago Department of Environment, *Center for Green Technology: History*. http://www.cityofchicago.org/Environment/GreenTech/sub/about_history.html (accessed January 2005).

16 City of Chicago Department of Environment, *Center for Green Technology: Water*, http://www.cityofchicago.org/Environment/GreenTech/sub/water.html (accessed January 2005).

17 City of Chicago Department of Environment, *Green Bungalow Initiative*, http://egov.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalContentItemAction.do?blockName=Environment%2fGreen+Building%2fI+Want+To&deptMainCategoryOID=-536887205&channelId=0&programId=0&entityName=Environment&topChannelName=Dept&contentOID=536910325&Failed_Reason=Invalid+timestamp,+engine+has+been+restarted&contenTypeName=COC_EDITORIAL&com.broadvision.session.new=Yes&Failed_Page=%2fwebportal%2fportalContentItemAction.do&context=dept (accessed December 9, 2005).

18 City of Chicago Department of Environment, press release, "New Rain Barrel Program Announced," August 28, 2004, and "Grass Roots Water Education Campaign: Rain Garden and Rain Barrel Pilot Projects."

19 Rainfall events are defined by estimating their probability of occurrence. For example, a one-year storm event is predicted to occur once each year; likewise, a 25-year storm is a rainfall event large enough that it is predicted to occur on average only once in 25 years or, statistically, it has a 4% chance of occurring in any given year. Specific storm events are often a defining component of stormwater regulations. (U.S. Geological Survey, *Water Science for Schools*, http://ga.water.usgs.gov/edu/100yearflood.html, accessed January 31, 2006).

20 City of Chicago Department of Environment, *Stormwater Reduction Practices Feasibility Study*, June 11, 2004.

21 Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, *What is an Overflow?*, http://www.mmsd.com/overflows/overflow.cfm (accessed November 11, 2004).

22 See note 21.

23 Personal communication with Thomas Chapman, Section Manager, Watercourse Division, Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, November 2004.

24 Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, *Collection System: Deep Tunnel System*, http://www.mmsd.com/projects/collection8.cfm (accessed November 11, 2004).

25 Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, *MMSD Proposes Short-Term Action Plan to Reduce Volume of Sewer Overflows*, http://www.mmsd.com/news/news_detail.cfm?id=27 (accessed November 11, 2004).

26 See note 21.

27 Personal communication with Bill Graffin, Public Information Manager, Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, December 2005.

28 See note 21.

29 Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, *Summary of Stormwater Reduction BMP Demonstration Projects*, November 16, 2004.

30 Whitney Gould, "Sky's the Limit for 'Green Roof' Advocate," *Milwaukee Journal Sentinel*, November 28, 2004, http://www.jsonline.com/news/metro/nov04/279426.asp (accessed March 1, 2005).

31 Mark L. Kass, "Beyond Flood Control," *Stormwater*, March/April 2004, http://www.forester.net/sw_0403_beyond.html (accessed January 5, 2005).

32 See note 29.

33 Eric Loucks, et al., *Final Summary of Stormwater Reduction Results*, Memorandum Prepared for the Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, March 9, 2004.

34 See note 33.

35 Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District, *2005 Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District Annual Budget*.

36 See note 35.

37 See note 35.

38 National Research Council, *Regional Cooperation for Water Quality Improvement in Southwestern Pennsylvania*, National Academies Press, January 2005.

39 Bruce Ferguson, et al., "Restorative Redevelopment: The Nine Mile Run Model," *Stormwater*, January 13, 2004.

40 Sustainable Pittsburgh, *Southwestern Pennsylvania Regional Indicators Report 2004,* Fall 2004.

41 See note 38.

42 Jim Taylor, *Attacking Pittsburgh's Storm Water Problem*, Environmental Design + Construction, May 01, 2003, http://www.edcmag.com/CDA/Archives/f218916daa697010VgnVCM100000f932a8c0 (accessed January 30, 2006).

43 Phipps Conservatory, "Phipps Expansion Raises Region's National Profile," *Momentum*, Summer 2004.

44 Jim Taylor, "A 'Green Roof' Primer" (Presented at the Alliance Building Breakfast, Green Building Alliance, July 28, 2004).

45 David L. Lawrence Convention Center, *Green Building*, http://www.pittsburghcc.com/html/greenbuilding.htm# (accessed February 2005).

46 United States Army Corps of Engineers, *Project Fact Sheet: Construction General*, http://www.lrp.usace.army.mil/pm/fact_sheet/pfs_cg_sec206_ninemile.pdf.

47 David Black, Flyer for Biohabitats, Inc., Presentation at Hydrosystems Engineering Seminar Series.

48 City of Pittsburgh Department of City Planning, *Pittsburgh's Regional Parks Master Plan: A New Ethic of Stewardship*, April 2001.

49 Personal communication with Jeffrey Bergman, Program Coordinator, Nine Mile Run Watershed Association, February 10, 2005.

50 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Working for Clean Rivers,* http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=32123 (accessed January 2005).

51 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Stormwater Management in Portland,* http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=31892 (accessed December 2004).

52 See note 50.

53 See note 50.

54 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Sustainable Site Development: Stormwater Practices for New, Redevelopment and Infill Projects*, November 2003.

55 Doug Hutchinson, et al., *Stormwater Monitoring Two Ecoroofs in Portland, Oregon, USA,* City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, 2003.

56 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Environmental Assessment: Innovative Wet Weather Program*, April 2004.

57 See note 11, Chapter 5.

58 See note 10, Chapter 5.

59 See note 13, Chapter 5.

60 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Downspout Disconnection Program*, http://www.portlandonline.com/oni/index.cfm?c=28992 (accessed January 2005).

61 See note 4, Chapter 5.

62 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Flow Test Report: Siskiyou Curb Extension*, August 04, 2004, http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=63097 (accessed January 2005).

63 See note 62.

64 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Sustainable Stormwater Management: Green Streets*, http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=65931

65 See note 10, Chapter 5.

66 See note 55.

67 See note 54.

68 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Liberty Center Parking Garage,* http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=66824 (accessed February 2005).

69 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Oregon Convention Center Rainwater Garden*, http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?&a=68703&c=36848 (accessed February 2005).

70 City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, *Sustainable Stormwater Solutions: New Seasons Seven Corners Store Project*, http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=73809 (accessed February 2005).

71 See note 1, Conclusion.

72 The Rouge River Project, *An Overview of the Rouge River*, Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project, http://www.rougeriver.com/geninfo/overview.html (accessed October 4, 2005).

73 Department of the Environment, Wayne County, Michigan, *Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project—CSO Basins: Getting the Most Performance for Your Pollution Control Dollar*, RPO-CSO-TR52, June 2005.

74 See note 72.

75 See note 73.

76 U.S. EPA, *Great Lakes Areas of Concern: Rouge River*, http://www.epa.gov/glnpo/aoc/rougriv.html (accessed October 4, 2005).

77 See note 76.

78 The Rouge River Project, *Overview Description of Storm Water Management for the Rouge River*, Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project, http://www.rougeriver.com/stormwater/overview.html (accessed October 4, 2005).

79 See note 76.

80 See note 76.

81 The Rouge River Project, *Inkster Wetlands Project*, Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project, http://www.rougeriver.com/wetlands/inkster/inkster/index.html (accessed October 4, 2005).

82 Wayne County Rouge River National Wet Weather Demonstration Project, *Inkster Wetlands, Wayne County, MI*, The Rouge River Project, August 2002.

83 See note 82.

84 Ford Motor Company, *Rouge Renovation*, http://www.ford.com/en/goodWorks/environment/cleanerManufacturing/rougeRenovation.htm (accessed October 7, 2005).

85 Don Hammonds, "Greener, Literally: Ford's Better Ideas for Newer Plant Include Grass-Covered Roof, Pollution-Eating Plants," *Pittsburgh Post Gazette*, November 12, 2004, http://www.post-gazette.com/pg/04317/410625.stm (accessed October 7, 2005).

86 Greenroofs.com, *North American Case Studies*, http://www.greenroofs.com/north_american.htm (accessed June 21, 2005).

87 See note 86.

88 See note 84.

89 The Associated Press, "Ford Overhauls Historic Factory to be Green," MSNBC.com, http://msnbc.com/id/4843708 (accessed October 7, 2005).

053928

90 Darla Inglis, *Seattle Public Utilities' Natural Drainage System Program* (Proceedings from the National Low Impact Development Conference, College Park, Maryland, September 21-23, 2004).

91 See note 90.

92 See note 90.

93 Richard R. Horner, et al., *Hydrologic Monitoring of the Seattle Ultra-Urban Stormwater Management Projects: Summary of the 2000–2003 Water Years*, University of Washington Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Water Resources Series: Technical Report No. 181, Seattle, Washington, October 2004.

94 See note 93.

95 See note 93.

96 See note 93.

97 See note 93.

98 See note 93.

99 See note 93.

100 See note 93.

101 See note 90.

102 See note 90.

103 See note 90.

104 Seattle Public Utilities, *Natural Drainage Systems Receive $100,000 Award—Harvard Recognizes Innovative City Program*, http://www.ci.seattle.wa.us/util/About_SPU/News/News_Releases/COS_003041.asp (accessed December 16, 2005).

105 Puget Sound Action Team, *Rooftop Rainwater Harvesting*, Natural Approaches to Stormwater Management, March 2003.

106 Personal communication with Steve Moddemeyer, Senior Strategic Advisor, Seattle Department of Planning and Development, February 2005.

107 See note 106.

108 Gabriel Scheer, *Sustainable Street Design: An Analysis of Best Practices As Seen Within the Seattle Context*, (Seattle: University of Washington, 2004).

109 City of Toronto, Water Services, *Toronto's Water Pollution Solution—Going for the Flow,* http://www.toronto.ca/water/protecting_quality/wwfmmp/index.htm (accessed April 26, 2005).

110 Environment Canada, *Remedial Action Plans (RAPs): Toronto and Region Area of Concern, Rap Status*, http://www.on.ec.gc.ca/water/raps/toronto/status_e.html (accessed May 18, 2005).

111 Environment Canada, *Remedial Action Plans (RAPs): Toronto and Region Area of Concern, General Information*, http://www.on.ec.gc.ca/water/raps/toronto/intro_e.html (accessed May 18, 2005).

112 City of Toronto, *Wet Weather Flow Management Policy*, August 2003.

113 See note 112.

114 See note 109.

115 City of Toronto, Water Services. *Water Services—Community Program for Stormwater Management*, http://www.city.toronto.on.ca/water/news/cpsm (accessed April 26, 2005).

116 City of Toronto Department of Works and Emergency Services, *Stormwater Pollution: Tips on How You Can Improve Water Quality*, June 2000.

117 City of Toronto, *Wet Weather Flow Management Master Plan: Stream Restoration and End-of-Pipe Project Summary (2003–2027).*

118 City of Toronto, *Restoration Projects,* http://www.city.toronto.on.ca/don/restoration.htm (accessed April 26, 2005).

119 Scott Peck, "Green Roofs for Healthy Cities" (Presentation given at Climate Air Connections Workshop at Clean Air Foundation), April 2003.

120 National Research Council Institute for Research in Construction, *Press Release: Government of Canada Reveals Major Greenhouse Gas Reductions and Air Quality Benefits from Widespread Use of 'Green Roofs,'* October 9, 2002.

121 Nicole Cohen, "Look Up, Look Way Up," *Eye Weekly*, July 15, 2004, http://www.eye.net/eye/issue/issue_07.15.04/city/roofs.html (accessed January 30, 2006).

122 The Garland Company, Inc., *The Green Revolution Continues on Toronto*, December 2003.

123 Karen Liu and John Minor, "Performance Evaluation of an Extensive Green Roof" (Presentation at Green Rooftops for Sustainable Communities, Washington D.C., May 2005).

124 See note 123.

125 Doug Banting, et al., *Report on the Environmental Benefits and Costs of Green Roof Technology for the City of Toronto*, City of Toronto and Ontario Centres of Excellence—Earth and Environmental Technologies, October 31, 2005, http://www.toronto.ca/greenroofs/pdf/fullreport103105.pdf (accessed December 16, 2005).

126 American dollars converted from Canadian equivalent based on December 19, 2005, exchange rate.

127 See note 125.

128 Kimberly Pedersen, *Meadows in the Sky: Contemporary Applications for Eco-roofs in the Vancouver Region*, (Vancouver, B.C.: University of British Columbia, 2001).

129 See note 128.

130 Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, *Vancouver 3rd in World in Quality of Life Survey*, CBC News, March 13, 2005.

131 See note 128.

132 River Works, *Fraser Facts: The Importance of the Fraser River*, http://www.riverworks.org/fraser.htm (accessed April 20, 2005.

133 Scott Deveau, "Street in for Crowning Touch," *The Vancouver Courier,* September 22, 2004, http://www.vancourier.com/issues04/092204/news/092204nn9.html (accessed March 9, 2005).

134 Alexandra Steed, *Naturalized Streetscapes: A Case Study of Crown Street, Vancouver*, Greenways—City of Vancouver.

135 Personal communication with Otto Kauffmann, Engineering Project Coordinator, City of Vancouver Streets Division, April 2005.

136 American dollars converted from Canadian equivalent based on April 25, 2005, exchange rate.

137 See note 10, Chapter 4.

138 See note 11, Chapter 4.

139 Personal communication with Joanne Griffin, City of Vancouver Streets Design Branch, June 2005.

140 American dollars converted from Canadian equivalent based on June 23, 2005, exchange rate.

141 See note 135.

142 American dollars converted from Canadian equivalent based on November 22, 2005, exchange rate.

143 Personal communication with David Yurkovich, Greenways Landscape Designer, City of Vancouver Greenways Branch, April 2005.

144 Kim Davis, *Green Roof Inventory: Preface Report Greater Vancouver Regional District*, The Greater Vancouver Regional District Policy and Planning Department, December 12, 2002.

145 Chris Johnston, et al., *Vancouver Public Library Green Roof Monitoring Project*, Public Works and Government Services Canada, April 30, 2004.

146 The Hastings Park Conservancy, *The Sanctuary*, http://www.vcn.bc.ca/greenhp/Sanctuary.html (accessed March 28, 2005).

147 The City of Vancouver, *Broad City Initiatives*, http://www.city.vancouver.bc.ca/sustainability/initiatives.htm (accessed March 9, 2005).

053929

148 Project for Public Spaces, *Hastings Park*, http://www.pps.org/gps/one?public_place_id=517 (accessed March 28, 2005).

149 Kerr Wood Leidal Associates Ltd., *Project Profiles—Stanley Park*, http://www.kwl.bc.ca/project _profiles/projects/stanleypark.htm (accessed March 29, 2005).

150 The Stanley Park Ecological Society, *Frequently Asked Questions - Lost Lagoon*, http://www.vcn.bc.ca/spes/volunteer/vol_faqs.htm (accessed April 25, 2005).

151 See note 9, Chapter 5.

152 Barbara Deutsch, et al., *Re-Greening Washington, DC: A Green Roof Vision Based On Storm Water and Air Quality Benefits*, Casey Tree Endowment Fund and Limno-Tech, Inc., August 24, 2005.

153 See note 12, Chapter 2.

154 District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority, *Combined Sewer System Long Term Control Plan—Final Report*, June 2002.

155 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *Evaluating the Health of the Tidal Potomac River Watershed—Tumor Surveys in Brown Bullhead Catfish*, May 2000, http://www.fws.gov/chesapeakebay/pdf/BULLHEAD.PDF (accessed July 11, 2005).

156 Personal communication with Neil Weinstein, Executive Director, Low Impact Development Center, July 2005.

157 See note 152.

158 See note 154.

Storm Water Panel Recommendations to the California State Water Resources Control Board

The Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Municipal, Industrial and Construction Activities

June 19, 2006

Panelists:

Brian Currier, PE
Research Engineer, Office of Water Programs, California State University Sacramento,
Sacramento, California

Gary Minton, Ph.D, PE
Resource Planning Associates,
Seattle, Washington

Robert Pitt, Ph.D., PE
Cudworth Professor of Urban Water Systems, Dept. of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama

Larry A. Roesner, Ph.D., PE.
Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado

Ken Schiff
Deputy Director, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project,
Westminster, California

Mike Stenstrom, Ph.D., PE
Dept. of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California at Los Angeles,
Los Angeles, California

"The opinions I express are my own and do not represent official US EPA policy."

Eric Strassler
Senior Policy Analyst, Office of Water, US USEPA
Washington, District of Columbia

Eric Strecker, PE
Principal, GeoSyntec Consultants,
Portland, Oregon

Table of Contents

Background 1
California's Permits 1
Court Decisions 2
Panel's Findings on Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Municipal Activities 4
Municipal Observations 4
The Problem with Existing Effluent Limit Approaches 5
Technical Issues 6
Municipal Recommendations 8
A Technically Sound and Pragmatically Enforceable BMP Design and the Permit Process 11
Strategies for Stormwater Management to Protect Urban Water Environments 12
Panel's Findings on Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Construction Activities 15
Construction Observations 15
Construction Recommendations 15
Panel's Findings on Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Industrial Activities 19
Industrial Observations 19
Industrial Recommendations 21

Tables

Table 1 - Effects of Urbanization on Hydrologic Regime in Colorado and Georgia 13
Table 2 - Approach to Establish Numeric Limits or Action Levels at Existing or New Facilities 20

Figures

Figure 1 - Exceedance Frequencies for Detention Basins in Fort Collins, Colorado 13

Background

The NPDES storm water permit program came into being as a result of the 1987 amendments to the federal Clean Water Act and its implementing regulations. In California, the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Water Boards) implement the NPDES storm water program.

The Clean Water Act amendments, Section 402(p) require that discharges of storm water from large and medium municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) and discharges of storm water associated with industrial activities be in compliance with NPDES permits. MS4 permits require that the discharge of pollutants be reduced to the maximum extent practicable (MEP). Discharges associated with industrial activities, were required to meet the technology based standards of best available technology economically achievable (BAT) or best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT), and to meet water quality standards.

In 1990, USEPA promulgated regulations (40 CFR Part 122.26) for the NPDES storm water program. These regulations clarified what industrial activities were subject to storm water permit. Construction that resulted in a land disturbance of five or more acres was included as an industrial activity subject to NPDES storm water permit. The regulations also delineated what was to be included in permit applications and the programmatic elements that were to be in a permit and storm water management program for MS4s or storm water pollution prevention plan for industrial activities.

California's Permits

In 1990, MS4 permits were issued to Santa Clara County by the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Board and to Los Angeles County by the Los Angeles Regional Water Board. These permits were appealed to the State Water Board. The primary basis of the appeals was the lack of numeric limits in the permits. The entities that brought the appeals argued that the permits needed to include numeric limits, as the discharges of pollutants must not only be reduced to the MEP, but they must also meet water quality standards. The State Water Board, in hearing these appeals, determined that it was not feasible at the time to develop numeric limits for MS4 permits, and that water quality standards could and should be achieved through the implementation of best management practices (BMPs). Since this ruling, the Regional Water Boards have typically not included numeric limits in storm water permits.

The State Water Board has adopted NPDES General Permits for the Discharge of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activities and for the Discharge of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities. Both of these permits contain language stating that developing numeric limitations is infeasible.

Court Decisions

In addition to these actions on MS4 permits at the State level, there have been a number of rulings from the federal courts regarding the NPDES Storm Water program.

One of the most significant is from the federal court, 9th District Court of Appeals from 1999. In its published opinion on Defenders of Wildlife vs. Browner, the Court held that MS4 permits need not require strict compliance with water quality standards. Rather, compliance was to be based upon the MEP standard. However, the permitting authority (the State Water Board/Regional Water Boards for California) could at their option require compliance with standards. The State Water Board through the permit and appeals process has in fact required that the discharges from MS4s meet water quality standards, but has stated that compliance with numeric standards can be achieved through the implementation of BMPs in an iterative fashion.

The Browner decision also found that discharges of storm water associated with industrial activities must be in strict compliance with water quality standards.

In 2004 the State Water Board conducted a public hearing on a draft General Industrial Storm Water permit. This draft permit met with significant opposition from non-government or non-industrial organizations (NGOs) due to the absence of numeric limits. Staff revised the draft permit to include the benchmarks contained in the USEPA multi-sector general permit. This change resulted in strong opposition from the regulated community.

The concerns that have been raised by the NGOs and the regulated community are similar, though they do not necessarily agree on the best way to address them. Both believe that permitting has become overly complex, and that it is extremely difficult, if not impossible to objectively determine if a facility, operation or municipality is in compliance with its permit requirements. The NGOs argue that requiring storm water permittees to comply with numeric effluent limits will result in an easier way to measure compliance. The regulated community agrees, to a degree, but they argue that it is not simply a matter of selecting a number that is suitable for a POTW or industrial waste discharge. Due to the unique nature of storm events and storm water discharges, any numeric limit that is placed in a storm water permit must take into consideration the episodic nature of storm events and be truly representative of storm water discharges. In addition, the regulated community has argued that there are going to be pollutants in storm water discharges that did not originate in the MS4 (run on) or that they do not have the means to control, and therefore should be given special consideration.

In response to these arguments, State Water Board directed staff to convene a panel of storm water experts to examine the feasibility of developing numeric

limits for storm water permits. Specifically, this panel of experts was asked to consider the following:

> "Is it technically feasible to establish numeric effluent limitations, or some other quantifiable limit, for inclusion in storm water permits? How would such limitations or criteria be established, and what information and data would be required?"
>
> "The answers should address industrial general permits, construction general permits, and area-wide municipal permits. The answers should also address both technology-based limitations or criteria and water quality-based limitations or criteria. In evaluating establishment of any objective criteria, the panel should address all of the following:
>
> (1) The ability of the State Water Board to establish appropriate objective limitations or criteria; (2) how compliance determinations would be made; (3) the ability of dischargers and inspectors to monitor for compliance; and (4) the technical and financial ability of dischargers to comply with the limitations or criteria."

Staff invited 10 individuals from the academic and scientific community to participate on the panel. Of the 10, eight agreed to participate. These eight met in a public session on September 14, 2005 and heard presentations from the regulated and NGO communities. They also heard comments from the public at large. They met again on September 15, 2005 to discuss the public comments and to begin to formulate a response. It was also decided at this meeting that they would form sub-committees to address municipal (MS4), industrial and construction discharges separately. These sub-committees worked on drafts statements for each of these, circulating them over the course of a number of months.

The panel met again in private session on April 3 and 4, 2006. The purpose of these meetings was to address unresolved issues and to develop the final response to the State Water Board. It was also decided to combine the three working statements into one Statement of Findings. The following discussion is the panel's findings and is broken into three program element areas: municipal, construction, and industrial.

Panel's Findings on Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Municipal Activities

Municipal Observations

1. The current practice for permitting, designing, and maintaining municipal stormwater treatment facilities (called BMPs herein) on the urban landscape does not lend itself to reliable and efficient performance of the BMPs because:

    - Permitting agencies, including EPA, States, and local governments, have rarely developed BMP design requirements that consider the pollutants and/or parameters of concern, the form(s) that the pollutants or parameters are in, the hydrologic and hydraulic nature of how they pollutants and flow arrive, and then the resulting unit processes (treatment and/or flow management processes) that would be required to address these pollutants or parameters.
    - The permitting agencies generally are not accountable for the performance of the BMP, and thus give much leeway to the developer with respect to the type of BMPs to be constructed, and to the details of the design, although some states do have detailed design standards and have conducted performance tests to identify acceptable devices for their area.
    - The developer is not responsible in most all cases for the performance of the BMP, so the treatment facilities are designed to minimize the cost and/or area of the facility and/or ease of permitting, not maximize the pollutant removal efficiency and/or flow management of the BMP
    - Because BMPs are not held to any, or very few, long-term performance criteria, they are typically not maintained except for aesthetic purposes. Very few stormwater agencies are responsible for BMP maintenance on private property, and public facilities are maintained mostly in response to clogging and/or resultant drainage or aesthetic problems. Even for stormwater agency facilities, maintenance is often limited.

2. The principal reasons for the failure of BMP performance is improper BMP selection, design and/or lack of maintenance.

    - The California BMP Handbooks and other local requirements leave too much of the BMP selection and design to the discretion of the designer, and thus do not address many if not all of the receiving water quality issues

- BMPs need to be *designed to facilitate maintenance*; this is rarely done because it costs the developer money and the BMP designer is rarely responsible for the maintenance.

- Given the amount of debris in urban runoff, and the fact that the hydraulic capacity of many BMPs may be exceeded several to many times per year, BMPs require more maintenance than other types of stormwater control facilities. Since urban BMP maintenance is generally left to untrained homeowner associations and maintenance personnel for commercial properties, inadequate maintenance is a near certainty. Even stormwater agencies often do not have and/or apply the resources necessary to maintain agency owned BMPs.

3. Improvements in the design of municipal BMPs, including residential and commercial as well as municipally owned facilities are necessary to ensure better performance (i.e. sizing, geometry, inlet and outlet design, etc.) and to specifically target receiving water quality issues.

<u>The Problem with Existing Effluent Limit Approaches</u>

Effluent limit approaches usually focus only on conventional water quality constituents that may not be solely or at all responsible for the receiving water beneficial use impairments in urban receiving waters. The important stressors that affect many use impairments can include one or more of the following and may vary in importance from system to system:

- The effect of increased flows and/or volumes (i.e. hydromodification) that can lead to stream channel erosion/sedimentation with resulting habitat destruction

- Sediment contamination (such as enrichment of urban stream sediments with fine-grained heavily polluted particulates; large organic debris masses causing low sediment DO; settled bacteria causing large bacteria gradients with sediment depth etc.)

- Impaired aesthetic value (caused by gross floatables, noxious sediments, etc.)

- Unsafe conditions (caused by dangerous debris, highly fluctuating stream flows and stages, etc.)

- Dissolved and suspended pollutants that are bioavailable in the water column and/or result in downstream sediment contamination

- Elevated temperatures from urban heating effects on runoff and on open conveyances and permanent pool BMPs

It is very difficult to determine specific causative agents or the level of control needed, for a specific beneficial use impairment in a receiving water body. The *Stormwater Effects Handbook: A Tool Box for Watershed Managers, Scientists, and Engineers* (Burton, G.A. Jr., and R. Pitt, ISBN 0-87371-924-7. CRC Press, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. 2002. 911 pages) was written to be used as a guide for stormwater managers to identify their local receiving water problems and to assist in identifying the causative factors. The methods described would need to be applied to a specific area or region to obtain an understanding of local conditions and problems. Although expensive, comprehensive investigations such as these should be considered an investment to help minimize wasteful expenditures due to the application of inappropriate control practices in a watershed.

Monitoring for enforcement of numeric effluent limits would also be challenging. While spot checks could be made at some of the many outfalls in an area, there is wide variation in stormwater quality from place to place, facility to facility, and storm to storm. Coefficients of variation approaching 1 or higher are not uncommon and there are few factors that can be used to significantly reduce this variation. Analysis of the National Stormwater Quality Database indicates that geographical location and land use are the most important factors affecting stormwater quality for most constituents. Some are also affected by the antecedent dry period before the rain and more highly developed watersheds (containing large fractions of impervious areas) often show elevated “first-flush” concentrations in the first portion of the storms for some, but not all pollutants. Since the storm-to-storm variation at any outfall can be high, it may be unreasonable to expect all events to be below a numeric value. In a similar circumstance, there are a number of storms each year that are sufficiently large in volume and/or intensity, to exceed the design capacity volume or flow rates of most BMPs. Assessing compliance during these larger events represents yet another challenge to regulators and the regulated community.

Technical Issues

Even for conventional pollutants, there presently is no protocol that enables an engineer to design with certainty a BMP that will produce a desired outflow concentration for a constituent of concern. A possible exception is removal of Total Suspended Solids in extended detention basins, and some types of media filters. The typical approach for evaluating BMP pollutant removal efficiency has been *percent removal*; but observed removal efficiencies vary greatly from facility to facility and it has been demonstrated that percent removal varies directly with the inflow concentration.

Few, if any, BMPs are designed using the first principles laws of physics, chemistry and/or biology for pollutant removal and/or flow-duration control. It will

take a substantial research effort, including data gathering on well-designed BMPs, to develop design criteria for the removal of pollutants with confidence intervals that enable us to make reliable estimates of the median and variance of the effluent concentrations to be expected from the various types of BMPs. Until this is done, it will be very difficult to assign legally enforceable numerical effluent limitations to any particular BMP.

Drawing upon the body of knowledge that currently exists regarding pollutant removal efficiency, it is possible to estimate mean effluent concentrations and variances for a number of constituents for different types of BMPs, albeit not in a legally enforceable sense. Effluent concentration distributions for a number of BMPs are available in the International BMP Database (www.bmpdatabase.org) from more then 250 studies throughout the US. The following outlines key issues that have been identified regarding the technical feasibility of setting objective criteria for both existing areas and new or redeveloping areas:

- Effluent concentration estimates could be made for a given constituent and a particular BMP from a larger number of BMPs than available in the BMP Database using literature values of percent removal and local or national data on stormwater runoff EMC data. However, the results from this work would be significantly less reliable then the BMP Database data as it could be biased if the influent concentrations for the studied BMP types did not match general urban runoff.
- Designing the facility more rigorously with respect to the physical, chemical and biological processes (e.g. unit processes) that are active in the BMP would give confidence that the BMP would perform at least as well, if not better than the average performance determined from the literature. A WEF/ASCE task force is currently updating their Urban Runoff Quality Management Manual of Practice; design guidance of BMPS will make better use of the physical, chemical, and biologic processes taking place in the BMP before, during and after a storm event. This manual will build upon recent research efforts employing a unit process based approach for BMP design and selection. These research efforts were supported by the Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF) and the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP).
- A BMP *designed* and *constructed* according to a set of criteria described above, could be ***presumed*** to deliver an effluent with a mean constituent concentration and variance similar to the performance numbers developed from the literature ***if it is properly maintained***. Enforcement would comprise periodic inspection of the facility using a checklist of items to be inspected. While not an effluent limit, this seems practical and quantifiable.

- Most all existing development rely on non-structural control measures, making it difficult, if not impossible to set numeric effluent limits for these areas because little is known about the quantity and quality performance of non-structural controls. However, certain development characteristics in some existing development areas that minimize the amounts of impervious areas in a drainage area have been shown to be quite effective in reducing adverse hydromodifications in the receiving waters, and should be encouraged.

Municipal Recommendations

It is not feasible at this time to set enforceable numeric effluent criteria for municipal BMPs and in particular urban discharges. However, it is possible to select and design them much more rigorously with respect to the physical, chemical and/or biological processes that take place within them, providing more confidence that the estimated mean concentrations of constituents in the effluents will be close to the design target. Moreover, with this more rigorous design and an enforceable maintenance program, it can be presumed that these facilities will continue to deliver effluent qualities that are reasonably close to the design effluent concentrations over the life of the facility. And if proper maintenance is performed (enforced), the facilities can be expected to perform throughout their design life at the same or better efficiency as when newly constructed. Depending on the pollutants and parameters of concern and BMP choices, it is very likely that treatment trains of structural BMPs will be required in many cases.

For catchments not treated by a structural or treatment BMP, setting a numeric effluent limit is basically not possible. However, the approach of setting an "upset" value, which is clearly above the normal observed variability, may be an interim approach that would allow "bad actor" catchments to receive additional attention. For the purposes of this document, we are calling this "upset" value an ***Action Level*** because the water quality discharged from such locations are enough of a concern that most all could agree that some action should be taken. Action Levels could be developed using at least three different approaches. These approaches include: 1) consensus based approach; 2) ranked percentile distributions; 3) statistically-based population parameters.

The consensus-based approach would be to agree upon effluent concentrations that all parties feel are not acceptable. For example, most parties would likely agree that an average concentration of dissolved copper above 100 ug/l from an urban catchment would not be acceptable. This would be an Action Level value that would trigger an appropriate management response. This approach may not directly address the issue of establishing numeric effluent criteria and achieving desired effluent quality, but the consensus-based approach would ensure that the "bad actor" watersheds received needed attention.

The ranked percentile approach (also a statistical approach) relies on the average cumulative distribution of water quality data for each constituent developed from many water quality samples taken for many events at many locations. The Action Level would then be defined as those concentrations that consistently exceed some percentage of all water quality events (i.e. the 90th percentile). In this case, action would be required at those locations that were consistently in the outer limit (i.e. uppermost 10th percentile) of the distribution of observed effluent qualities from urban runoff.

The statistically based population approach would once again rely on the average distribution of measured water quality values developed from many water quality samples taken for many events at many locations. In this case, however, the Action Level would be defined by the central tendency and variance estimates from the population of data. For example, the Action Level could be set as two standard deviations above the mean, i.e. if measured concentrations are consistently higher than two standard deviations above the mean, an Action situation would be triggered. Other population based estimators of central tendency could be used (i.e. geomean, median, etc.) or estimates of variance (i.e. prediction intervals, etc.). Regardless of which population-based estimators are used (or percentile from above), the idea would be to identify the [statistically-derived] point at which managers feel concentrations are significantly beyond the norm.

The ranked percentile and population-based estimators are highly dependent upon the data sets used to calculate them. There are a number of options that were considered by the Panel, but ultimately they were broken into two distinct categories. The first category was for new development/redevelopment and the second was for built out urban environments. For new development/redevelopment, the panel recommends using the data set associated with the international BMP database (www.bmpdatabase.org). This data set represents the variety of water quality from the most up to date, best conducted and reported BMP studies. The database effort does not limit itself to BMPs types or designs; it focuses on technically sound monitoring studies and reporting information. Therefore there could be some screening of studies to those thought to be well designed BMPs to then develop effluent quality distributions and statistics on performance. Certainly, there is no expectation that urban stormwater managers could improve water quality beyond what would be reported in this dataset.

In built-out urbanized environments, there are greater opportunities to examine various data sets for setting Action Levels. For the Panel, these opportunities were a function of spatial scale. The first opportunity would be at the local scale. Some urban stormwater monitoring programs have been in existence for 10 years or longer. Examples include the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, City of Sacramento, Orange County, San Diego County, amongst others. Using permit specific data sets may make sense if issues of climatic variability or

localized geomorphology are important. The next scale would be to combine these California municipal permit monitoring data sets, especially if lack of data for specific constituents of concern in any one location or region is an important issue. The largest scale would be the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD) from municipal monitoring programs across the nation (http://unix.eng.ua.edu/~rpitt/Research/ms4/Paper/Mainms4paper.html). This data set includes monitoring data from urban areas such as residential, commercial, industrial, freeway, institutional, and mixed use which is especially useful if small sample size limits the use of local data. One advantage of using smaller (and local), rather than larger, spatial scales is the ability to update data sets for revising Action Levels. The NSQD may not be updated for quite some time, but local data sets can be updated periodically (annual amendments, 10-year rolling averages, every permit cycle, etc). Ultimately, Action Levels would be expected to become lower as outliers are removed from data sets and as improved water quality data are collected through targeted management actions. It may be appropriate to eliminate older data sets as well over time.

One element to consider when comparing monitoring data to Action Levels is the concept of a design volume for water quality (also known as the Water Quality Capture Volume – WQCV, WEF #23 and ASCE publication #87, 1998) or a design flow rate. The WERF and NCHRP efforts mentioned above include recommendations regarding design sizing using continuous simulation techniques for both volume-based and rate-based BMPs. The Panel acknowledged that several to more times each year, the runoff volume or flow rate from a storm will exceed the design volume or rate capacity of the BMP. Stormwater agencies should not be held accountable for pollutant removal from storms beyond the size for which a BMP is designed.

A Technically Sound and Pragmatically Enforceable BMP Design and the Permit Process

The diagram below provides guidance for determining what BMPs are required in a newly developing watershed. Under ***Condition 1*** where the receiving water quality is not impaired, determination of the appropriate BMP would be by Best Professional Judgment (BPJ). Any of the "state approved" BMPs could be used. The permittee would be required to design the treatment facilities in accordance with the California BMP Handbook, ***which should be revised as a criteria manual***, rather than a guidance manual *and include more physiobiochemically based design criteria designed to address an agreed upon set of "Pollutants and Parameters of Concern" based upon knowledge of the pollutants and parameters that generally are of concern in urban runoff, with perhaps some differences on receiving water type.*

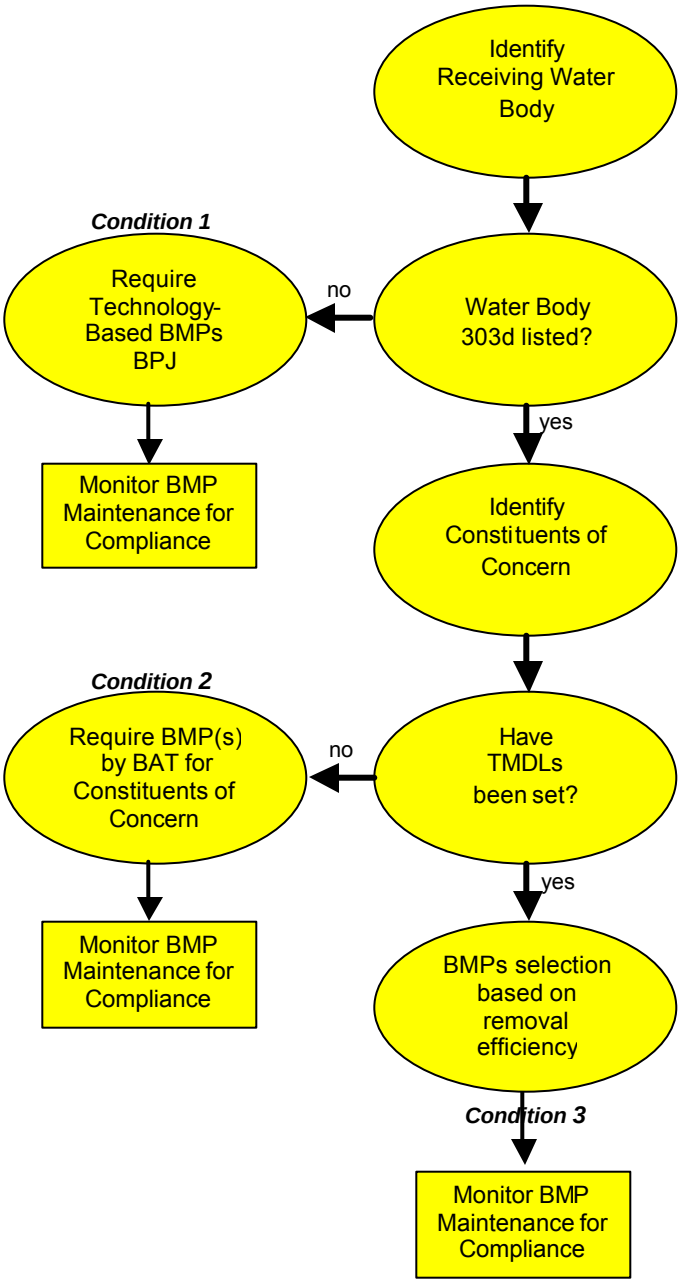

A detailed maintenance plan and schedule would be required that includes:

1. Actions to be taken and when,
2. Designation of the party legally accountable for the facility maintenance, and
3. A whole-life cost estimate for the facility that include maintenance.

Compliance with the design criteria and the maintenance plan and schedule would constitute achievement of the design effluent criteria. In the event of failure by the responsible party to perform the required maintenance and/or to perform it to the required level of quality, the whole-life cost schedule could be used to determine the consideration that the defaulting responsible party would pay to the new responsible party that takes over the maintenance.

Under ***Condition 2*** where water quality impairment exists but a TMDL has not yet been performed, BAT would be required, which means applying the BMPs that can practicably (to be defined) be employed to produce the lowest effluent concentrations (e.g. the lower grouping of BMP effluent quality) of the constituent(s) of concern. Several types of BMPs may fulfill the BAT standard if these BMPs have performance that is not statistically or practically differentiable. This case will allow flexibility in choosing among that sets of BMPs that demonstrate superior performance. As in the case of C*ondition 1,* compliance with the maintenance plan and schedule would constitute compliance with the design effluent criteria.

Condition 3, which occurs when a TMDL has been specified for the BMP or for the tributary watershed, may (or may not be) actually be less stringent that *Condition 2* if the TMDL allows for a higher effluent concentration of the constituents of concern than that discharged by a BAT facility. The same requirements would apply for the design criteria, and the maintenance plan and schedule would constitute the guarantee of design effluent concentrations from the BMP.

<u>Strategies for Stormwater Management to Protect Urban Water Environments</u>

Stormwater effluent limits can become very complex if all the issues are to be directly addressed. If complex, they are not likely to be workable. However, too much simplification can also lead to ineffective programs. Therefore, a reasonable first step is needed, based on local data. Compliance monitoring (e.g. BMP inspections) is also needed to ensure that the goals are likely to be met. Most likely goals will have to be revised over time. The overall strategy should contain these objectives:

- Effectiveness
- Affordability
- Enforceability, and
- Flexibility

Table 1 - Effects of Urbanization on Hydrologic Regime in Colorado and Georgia

Location	Annual Precipitation	Mean Storm Depth*	Runoff Events per Year		Annual Runoff (mm)	
	Millimeters per Year	Millimeters	Undeveloped	Developed	Undeveloped	Developed
Fort Collins, CO	335	11	27	47	12	124
Atlanta, GA	1262	18	48	78	36	500
* Values obtained from Fig. 5.3 ASCE MOP (1998)						

Runoff volume and peak flows have been recognized as two of the most important stormwater factors needing control. **Table 1** (Roesner and Nehrke) shows that urbanization dramatically changes the hydrologic regime of urban waterways. In both Atlanta (a higher rainfall area) and Fort Collins (a semiarid area), the number of runoff events per year on developed land increases by a factor of 2 times the number of runoff events that occur in the undeveloped state; and the runoff volume increases by a factor of ten! The peak flows also increase dramatically as shown in **Figure 1** below, but as also seen on the figure, the peak flow frequency curve can be adjusted back to its predevelopment character by the proper application of runoff controls. But while these controls restore the peak flow frequency to its natural regime, the duration of flows at the low end (but still channel "working") of the flow frequency curve is greatly increased, which raises potential for channel scour in stream channels with erosive soils.

Figure 1 - Exceedance Frequencies for Detention Basins in Fort Collins, Colorado

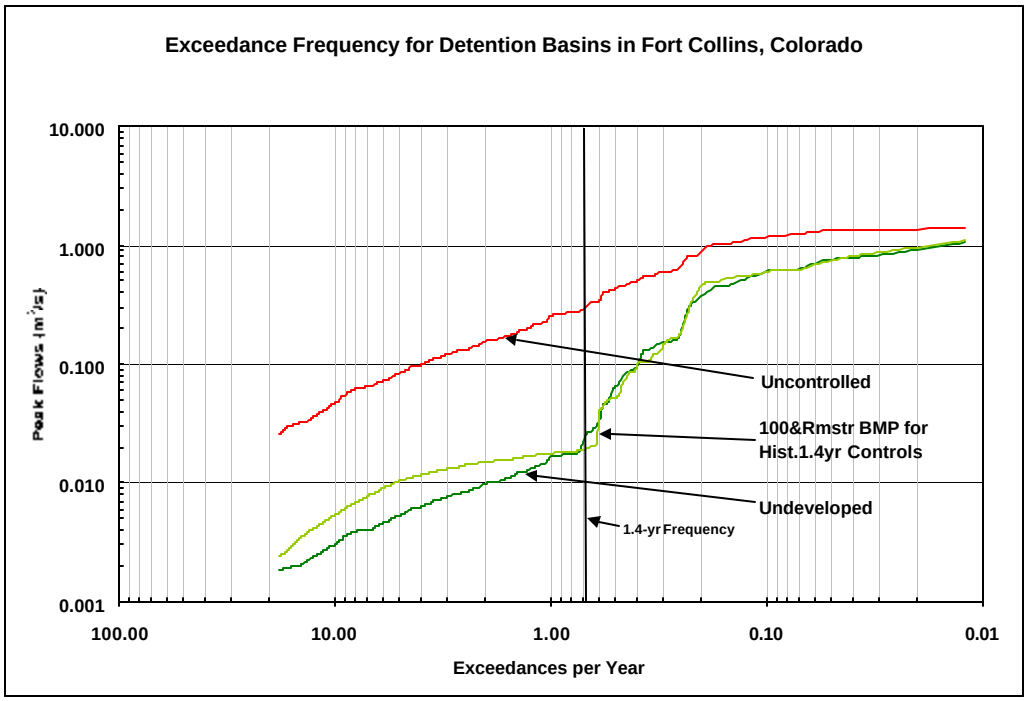

Since many of the stormwater pollutants are strongly associated with particulates, stormwater particulate control is also often a component of stormwater control programs. Therefore, an effective stormwater control strategy that could be encouraged is a combination of several practices, listed below in the order of increasing events:

- On-site stormwater reuse, evapotranspiration and infiltration for the smallest storms and up to specific targeted events, depending on site limitations (soil characteristics and groundwater contamination potential) (usually by conservation design emphasizing infiltration, disconnecting paved areas, etc.)
- Treatment of excess runoff that cannot be infiltrated, again, up to a specific targeted runoff volume (usually by sedimentation or filtration) For pollutants of concern, it should be demonstrated that the BMP(s) need to include the physical, biological, and/or chemical treatment processes that address the typical pollutants of concern and/or specific pollutants in the case of 303D listed water bodies or those with established TMDLs.
- Control of energy discharges for the channel forming events (such as through storage-release, focusing on flow-duration analyses and peak flow frequency analyses). To be most effective, this should to be completed under a watershed management plan and not site-by-site.
- Provide safe drainage for damaging events (conventional drainage, plus secondary drainage systems)
- In watersheds that are already experiencing damaging flow impacts to streams, it could be in many circumstances much more cost-effective (and effective period) to develop through a watershed plan a natural stream stabilization approach that could address both the existing development and the remaining smaller infill or otherwise smaller new development. In these cases, requiring the remaining new development to implement flow-duration control would not solve the issue in a measurable way and resources would be better spent restoring the functions of the creek with instream enhancements.

Panel's Findings on Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Construction Activities

Construction Observations

Regarding the question of the technical feasibility of Numeric Limits for stormwater discharges from construction activities, the Panel bases its recommendations on the following observations.

1. Limited field studies indicate that traditional erosion and sediment controls are highly variable in performance, resulting in highly variable turbidity levels in the site discharge.
2. Site-to-site variability in runoff turbidity from undeveloped sites can also be quite large in many areas of California, particularly in more arid regions with less natural vegetative cover and steep slopes.
3. Active treatment technologies involving the use of polymers with relatively large storage systems now exist that can provide much more consistent and very low discharge turbidity. However, these technologies have as yet only been applied to larger construction sites, generally five acres or greater. Furthermore, toxicity has been observed at some locations, although at the vast majority of sites, toxicity has not occurred. There is also the potential for an accidental large release of such chemicals with their use
4. To date most of the construction permits have focused on TSS and turbidity, but have not addressed other, potentially significant pollutants such as phosphorus and an assortment of chemicals used at construction sites.
5. Currently, there is no required training or certification program for contractors, preparers of soil erosion and sediment control Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans, or field inspectors.
6. The quality of stormwater discharges from construction sites that effectively employ BMPs likely varies due to site conditions such as climate, soil, and topography.
7. The States of Oregon and Washington have recently adopted similar concepts to the Action Levels described earlier.

Construction Recommendations

It is the consensus of the Panel that active treatment technologies make Numeric Limits technically feasible for pollutants commonly associated with stormwater discharges from construction sites (e.g. TSS and turbidity) for larger construction sites. Technical practicalities and cost-effectiveness may make these technologies less feasible for smaller sites, including small drainages within a larger site, as these technologies have seen limited use at small construction sites. If chemical addition is not permitted, then Numeric Limits are not likely feasible. Whether the use of Numeric Limits is prudent, practical or necessary to more effectively achieve nonpoint pollution control is a separate question that

needs to be answered, but is outside the scope of this Panel. However, Action Levels are likely to be more commonly feasible. For small sites or smaller drainages within larger sites, or where chemicals cannot be used, the Panel recommends that Action Levels be specified.

Advanced systems lend themselves to Numeric Limits because of historically reliable treatment, while non-active controls are less predictable. Advanced systems have been in use in some form since the mid-1990s. At this time, there are two general types of systems. With each general system the stormwater is retained on-site, treated, and released more slowly. One system employs polymer coagulation and sedimentation. The second system employs polymer coagulation with direct filtration. Both types of systems are considered reliable, and can consistently produce a discharge less than 10 NTU. These systems have been used successfully at many sites in several states since 1995 to reduce turbidity to very low levels. Non-active erosion and sediment control BMPs, while effective when applied and adequately maintained, produce more highly variable in effluent quality, making setting Numeric Limits difficult, if not impossible.

An important consideration in setting Numeric Limits or Action Levels is that in many locations in California the natural background turbidity and/or TSS levels in stormwater runoff are quite high. This is particularly true in semi-arid or arid regions, which tend to have less vegetative cover. For example, natural runoff concentrations in Emerald Creek, on the Newport Coast, above any developed areas have been over 5,000 mg/l during runoff events. The Los Angeles County Monitoring Data sets included an open land use watershed that also showed TSS levels significantly above other types of urban land uses. Therefore, it is important to consider natural background levels of turbidity or TSS in setting Numerical Limits or Action Levels for construction activities. The difficulty in determining natural background concentrations/levels for all areas of the state could make the setting of Numeric Limits or Action Levels impractical from an agency resource perspective.

While the Panel concludes that Numeric Limits or Action Levels are technically feasible, the Panel has several reservations and concerns.

1. The active treatment systems have generally been employed on sites five acres or larger. While the systems are technically feasible for sites of any size, including sites or drainages as small as an acre or less, the cost may be prohibitive. The cost-effectiveness of active treatment systems is greatly enhanced for large drainage areas, at which construction occurs for an extended period of time, over one or more wet season. There is also a more “passive” active system that is employed in New Zealand that uses captured rainfall to release the chemical into flows entering a detention system that requires less instrumentation and flow measurement infrastructure. Even more passive systems such as the use of polymer

logs and filter bags are currently under development for small sites. Regardless, the Panel recommends that the Board give particular attention to improving the application of cost-effective source controls to small construction sites.

2. In considering widespread use of active treatment systems, full consideration must be given to whether issues related to toxicity or other environmental effects of the use of chemicals has been fully answered. Consideration should be given to longer-term effects of chemical use, including operational and equipment failures or other accidental excess releases.
3. Consideration should be given to the seasonality of applying Numerical Limits. There may be sites where summer only construction that complies with Action Levels may be preferred to year-round that sites that include winter construction that complies with Numeric Limits. In such cases, applying Numeric Limits to summer construction may be a disincentive to scheduling active grading during dry periods. Allowing summer only construction sites to comply with action levels would discourage winter construction activities.
4. Consideration should be given to whether Numeric Limits would apply to all construction sites or only those with significant disturbed soil areas (e.g. active grading, un-vegetated and/or un-stabilized soils). A site could meet certain conditions to be considered “Stabilized” for the runoff season.
5. Where Numeric Limits are not feasible or where they would not apply during designated seasons or site conditions, the Panel recommends that the Board consider the concept of Action Levels for sites where only traditional erosion and sediment controls are applied or construction sites that are considered “stabilized” for the runoff season. An Action Level indicates a failure of BMPs (within some storm size limits).
6. The Board should consider Numeric Limits or Action Levels for other pollutants of relevance to construction sites, but in particular pH. It is of particular concern where fresh concrete or wash water from cement mixers/equipment is exposed to stormwater.
7. The Board should consider the phased implementation of Numeric Limits and Action Levels, commensurate with the capacity of the dischargers and support industry to respond.
8. The Panel recommends that a Numeric Limit or Action Level should be compared to the average discharge concentration. The minimum number of individual samples required to represent the average discharge concentration for a storm will need to be defined.
9. The Board should set different Action Levels that consider the site’s climate region, soil condition, and slopes, and natural background conditions (e.g. vegetative cover) as appropriate and as data is available. With active treatment systems, discharge quality is relatively independent of these conditions. In fact, active treatment systems could result in turbidity and TSS levels well below natural levels, which can also be a problem for receiving waters.

10. The Board should consider whether the Numeric Limits or Action Levels should differ between receiving waters that are water quality limited with respect to turbidity, sediment or other pollutants associated with construction, from those water bodies that are not water quality limited.
11. The Panel recommends that Numeric Limits and Action Levels not apply to storms of unusual event size and/or pattern (e.g. flood events). The determination of Water Quality Capture Volume should consider the differing climate regions to specify these events.
12. The Board should set Numeric Limits and Action Levels to encourage loading reductions as appropriate as opposed to only numeric concentrations. Examples include phased construction (e.g. limited exposed soil areas or their duration), infiltration, and spraying captured runoff in vegetated areas as means to reduce loading.
13. The Panel is concerned that the monitoring of discharges to meet either the Action Levels or Numeric Limits may be costly. The Panel recommends that the Board consider this aspect.

Panel's Findings on Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Industrial Activities

Industrial Observations

The Panel believes that Numeric Limits are feasible for some industrial categories. Industries have control over their facilities. They control access, construction practices, product substitution to affect pollution prevention and the types of treatment systems to be used to mitigate stormwater runoff. There are many treatment systems or prevention practices that have been in place for lengthy periods, extending back to the 1980s in many cases. For example, there is much known today about construction materials, such as roofing materials (roofing composition, gutters, paints and coatings, products that abrade or tend to create solids or litter, etc). Other examples include development of pervious surfaces, or infiltration methods.

The decision for the value of Numeric Limits should be made in one of two ways. When there is a TMDL that defines the permissible load for a watershed, the Numeric Limits should be set to meet the TMDL. Consideration must be given for both the pollutant concentration as well as the volume of runoff, since both contribute to the impacts that required the TMDL to be implemented.

When there is no TMDL, the Numeric Limits should be based upon sound and established practices for storm water pollution prevention and treatment, using an approach analogous to that used in the NPDES wastewater process in the 1970s. In this approach phased, Numeric Limits were first set that were based upon the use of best currently available technology, and permittees were given a defined period for compliance. Permits were established based upon industry types or categories, with the recognition that each industry has its own specific problems and financial viability.

To establish Numeric Limits for industrial sites requires a reliable database, describing current emissions by industry types or categories, and performance of existing BMPs. The current industrial permit has not produced such a database for most industrial categories because of inconsistencies in monitoring or compliance with monitoring requirements. The Board needs to reexamine the existing data sources, collect new data as required and for additional water quality parameters (the current permit requires only pH, conductivity, total suspended solids, and either total organic carbon or oil and grease) to establish practical and achievable Numeric Limits.

In cases where the industrial activity is similar to activities covered by the MS4 permit (roofs, parking lots, etc), the approach or limits for industries should be the same as for MS4 permittees. In cases where the industrial activity is similar to land disturbance activities (e.g. landfills, gravel mines, etc.), there exists data and design experience with runoff control, capture and advanced treatments systems (e.g. systems using polymer to enhance total suspended solids removal – see

the construction section) that may make Numeric Limits feasible for new facilities, and the approach and limits should be the same as for construction permittees. The same conditions and issues related to active treatment discussed in the construction section apply here.

In cases where there is less certainty in the data for both stormwater characterization or BMP performance to establish Numeric Limits, there maybe sufficient data to establish Action Levels. Action Levels set for industrial sites that discharge to MS4s should not exceed those set for MS4 permittees.

The Panel recognizes that existing and new facilities may have to be treated differently and recommends the approach in **Table 2**.

Table 2- Approach to Establish Numeric Limits or Action Levels at Existing or New Facilities

		Numeric Limits	Action Levels	Notes
Existing Facility	Indoor	No	Yes, similar to MS4	
	Outdoor	Yes if data are adequate for the specific industrial activity and BMP	Yes, using industrial database	Action Levels should approach MS4 action levels.
New Facility	Indoor	Yes – BMP Database		Technology based, similar to MS4 New Development
	Outdoor	No, unless sufficient data exist for the specific industrial activity and BMP	Yes when sufficient data are available	

Industrial Recommendations

The Panel has several reservations and concerns:

- The Panel recognizes the inadequacy of current monitoring data sets and recommends improved monitoring to collect data useful for establishing Numeric Limits and Action Levels.
- Required parameters for future monitoring should be consistent with the type of industrial activity instead of the current parameters (i.e., monitor for heavy metals when there is reasonable expectation that the industrial activity will cause greater heavy metals concentrations in the storm water).
- Insofar as possible, the Panel prefers the use of California data (or National data if it can be shown to be applicable to CA) in setting Numeric Limits and Action Levels.
- The Panel recognizes that economies of scale exist for large facilities and large groups of single facilities.
- Industrial facilities that do not discharge to MS4s should have to implement BMPs for their non-industrial exposure (e.g., parking lots, roof runoff) similar to commercial facilities in MS4 jurisdictions.
- Regardless of Action Levels or Numeric Limits, the permittees should implement a suite of minimum BMPs – good housekeeping, employee training, preventing materials from exposure to rain, etc.
- SIC categories are not a satisfactory way of identifying industrial activities at any given site. The Board should develop a better method of characterizing industrial activities that can impact storm water.
- The Panel recognizes this is a large task and recommends prioritizing the implementation of this approach to achieve the greatest reduction of pollutants statewide.
- Increasingly, a number of industries have moved industrial activities indoors, preventing storm water pollution. The Panel recognizes that these facilities should be granted some sort of regulatory relief from industrial Numeric Limits or action levels, but should still be required to comply with MS4 permit requirements.

The Panel recognizes the need to make progress in monitoring and reducing storm water discharge from industrial facilities, but urges the Board to consider the total economic impact and not unduly penalize California industries with respect to industries outside of California.

SAN GABRIEL RIVER REGIONAL MONITORING PROGRAM

Submitted to the

Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board

by

Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts

December 31, 2004

Revised August 11, 2006

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This project was funded by the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts and managed through the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP). The content of the report was developed over the course of two years by a workgroup consisting of regulated, regulatory, environmental, and research organizations. Members who participated for all or part of this effort included:

Agency	**Staff**
AES Corporation	Steve Maghy
City of Downey	Gerry Greene
Facilitator	Brock Bernstein
Friends of the San Gabriel River	Xilonia Cruz-Gonzalez
	Jacqueline Lambrichts
Los Angeles County Department of Public Works	Arfan Haidary
	Frank Wu
Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts	Sharon Green
	Heather Lamberson
	Monica Gasca
	Martha Rincon
Los Angeles Department of Water and Power	Susan Damron
	Bob Krivak
Los Angeles & San Gabriel Rivers Watershed Council	Suzanne Dallman
Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board	Shirley Birosik
	Rod Collins
	Michael Lyons
Orange County Stormwater Program	Karen Hauptly
	Bruce Moore
	Scott Jakubowski
Rivers and Mountains Conservancy	Belinda Faustinos
	Kelly Schmoker
San Gabriel Mountains Regional Conservancy	Ann Croissant
	Wendy Katagi
	Chris Solek
	Rick Thomas
Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board	Wanda Marquis-Smith
	Dave Woelfel
SCCWRP	Ken Schiff
	Eric Stein
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Aaron Allen
U.S. EPA	Terry Fleming
U.S. Forest Service	Marty Dumpis

In addition to these workgroup members, invited experts provided valuable information and advice on a number of key issues.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS i
Executive Summary 1
1.0 Introduction 8
1.1 Regional setting 8
1.2 Background 9
1.3 Methods 10
1.4 Implementation 10
2.0 Principles and Framework for Regional Monitoring 11
2.1 Design principles and framework 11
2.2 Core management questions 11
3.0 Existing Monitoring 13
Question 1: What is the condition of streams in the watershed? 13
Question 2: Are conditions at areas of unique interest getting better or worse? 13
Question 3: Are receiving waters near discharges meeting water quality objectives? 13
Question 4: Is it safe to swim? 14
Question 5: Are locally caught fish safe to eat? 14
4.0 Question 1: What is the Condition of Streams in the Watershed? 16
4.1 Design approach 17
4.1.1 Target population and sampling frame 18
4.1.2 Strata, subpopulations, and sampling requirements 19
4.1.3 Sampling frequency and intensity 20
4.2 Indicators 21
4.2.1 Bioassessment 21
4.2.2 Aquatic toxicity 21
4.2.3 Water chemistry 22
4.3 Coordination with other efforts. 23
5.0 Question 2: Are Conditions at Areas of Unique Interest Getting Better or Worse? 29
5.1 Design approach 30
5.1.1 Freshwater portion of the watershed 31
5.1.2 Estuary 31
5.2 Indicators 32
5.2.1 Freshwater portion of the watershed 32
5.2.2 Estuary 32
5.3 Coordination with other efforts 32
5.4 Special projects 33
6.0 Question 3: Are Receiving Waters Near Discharges Meeting Water Quality Objectives? 37
6.1 Design approach 38
6.1.1 Monitoring frequency 38
6.1.2 Monitoring sites 39
6.1.3 Monitoring parameters: Useful information 39
6.1.4 Monitoring frequency: Bioassessment Index Period 39
6.1.5 Monitoring parameters: Watershed problems 40
6.1.6 Detection limits 40
6.1.7 Upstream – Downstream station pairs 40
7.0 Question 4: Is It Safe to Swim? 55
7.1 Design approach 56
7.1.1 Recreation areas 56
7.1.2 Sentinel sites 57
7.2 Indicators 57
7.3 Coordination with other efforts 57

8.0 Question 5: Are Locally Caught Fish Safe to Eat? ... 61
8.1 Design approach ... 61
8.2 Indicators ... 63
8.3 Coordination with other efforts ... 63
9.0 Assessment, Data Management, and Program Stewardship ... 68
9.1 Reporting ... 68
9.2 Data management and integration ... 68
9.3 Program stewardship ... 69
10.0 Implementation: Offsets, Costs, and Funding Mechanism ... 70
10.1 In-kind Support ... 70
10.2 Implementation costs ... 70
10.3 Funding mechanism ... 72
10.3.1 Moving to monthly sampling ... 73
10.3.2 Removing chlorophyll a ... 73
10.3.3 Deleting a redundant station ... 73
10.3.4 Total annual cost savings ... 73

Executive Summary

This report presents a design for an integrated regional monitoring program for the San Gabriel River watershed, the San Gabriel River Regional Monitoring Program (SGRRMP). This report satisfies an NPDES permit requirement of the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts for the Long Beach, Los Coyotes, Whittier Narrows, San Jose Creek, and Pomona Water Reclamation Plants, and fulfills the fundamental purpose of providing a framework for monitoring at the watershed scale. It proposes to accomplish this by:

- Expanding the monitoring of ambient conditions related to key beneficial uses to the entire watershed
- Attempting to improve the coordination and cost-effectiveness of disparate monitoring efforts
- Providing a framework for periodic and comprehensive assessments of watershed condition.

The program design, which was partially implemented through a set a cooperative efforts in 2005, was developed by a multi-stakeholder workgroup and addresses five core management questions, including:

1. What is the condition of streams in the watershed?
2. Are conditions at areas of unique interest getting better or worse?
3. Are receiving waters near discharges meeting water quality objectives?
4. Is it safe to swim?
5. Are locally caught fish safe to eat?

While there is a wide range of beneficial uses defined in the Water Quality Control Plan for the Los Angeles Region (Basin Plan) that are broadly applicable to the San Gabriel River watershed and the core management questions, the recommended regional monitoring program focuses on a subset of these beneficial uses that relate primarily to habitat conditions and to recreational use of the watershed:

- Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM)
- Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD)
- Estuarine Habitat (EST)
- Wildlife Habitat (WILD)
- Water Contact Recreation (REC1)
- Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM).

These captured the regulatory, management, and public interest priorities of the stakeholders represented on the workgroup, as well as reflecting the primary objectives of traditional permit monitoring in the watershed. Table Ex.1 shows which beneficial uses are addressed by each core management question.

An evaluation of the design of existing monitoring programs, and the information they currently produce, demonstrated that only Question 3 is being answered with any degree of completeness, although current compliance monitoring efforts have not recently been examined for consistency and efficiency. For example, there are insufficient monitoring sites in the upper watershed to answer Question 1 (condition of streams) for that area and there is no routine monitoring of bacterial indicators needed for answering Question 4 (swimming safety). The summary of existing monitoring (Summary of Existing Monitoring Programs in the San Gabriel River Watershed) is included as a companion document with this report.

The overall program design (Figures Ex.1 and 2) addresses each of the five core management questions in turn, providing the rationale for the recommended design approach, selection of indicators and monitoring frequency, appropriate data products, and coordination with other efforts, as well as a preliminary estimate of costs. The design recommendations are summarized briefly in Table Ex.2.

Portions of the proposed program related to Questions 1 and 2 were implemented in 2005, through a set of cooperative efforts and one-time compliance monitoring offsets. In addition, specific design recommendations were developed for Questions 3 – 5. Sections 6 (related to compliance monitoring) and 10 (related to implementation and costs) describe a proposed set of permanent compliance monitoring offsets that will be sufficient to fully fund the program on an ongoing basis.

The design of the regional monitoring program is based on clear statements of rationale and criteria for decisionmaking about design options. The implementation plan is based on experience gained during the first year's monitoring effort, as well as on standardized costs that were used for developing budgets and examining tradeoffs among monitoring options. These building blocks provide tools that can be used to adapt the SGRRMP over time in response to improved knowledge and/or shifting management information needs.

The regional monitoring program described here reflects a high degree of consensus among a broadly representative group of stakeholders in the watershed. It represents a significant advance towards regional integration of monitoring efforts and assessment of watershed condition. However, it is important to recognize that, while the program will enhance the ability to assess the status of some beneficial uses, it will not provide the means, across the entire watershed, for fully determining compliance with water quality objectives, defining impairment, or meeting the requirements of the 303d listing/delisting process (Table Ex.3). Such purposes require more spatially and temporally intensive sampling efforts that are fulfilled by only some of the components of the proposed monitoring program.

Table Ex. 1. Beneficial uses addressed by each component of the SGRRMP.

Beneficial use	Q1: Stream condition	Q2: Unique areas	Q3: Discharges	Q4: Safe to swim	Q5: Safe to eat fish
Warm freshwater habitat	X	X	X		
Cold freshwater habitat	X	X	X		
Estuarine habitat		X	X		
Wildlife habitat	X	X	X		
Water Contact recreation				X	
Commercial, sport fishing					X

Table Ex.2. Summary of the recommended SGRRMP design to address each of the five core management questions.

Question	Approach	Sites	Indicators	Frequency
Q1: Stream condition	Randomized design for streams in entire watershed, except 1st and 2nd order[1] streams	30 in Year 1 10 new in each following year	Triad: bioassessment, water chemistry, toxicity	Annually, in spring
Q2: Unique areas	Fixed stations in estuary and freshwater	12 in freshwater • 4 high[2] value • 5 confluence of tribs/mainstem • 3 background 4 in estuary	Freshwater: • Riparian habitat • Triad: bioassessment, water chemistry, toxicity • Riparian habitat Estuary: • Full suite water quality • Sediment chemistry, toxicity, infauna	 Annually, in spring Annually, in spring Annually, in spring Annually, in spring Annually, in spring
Q3: Discharges	Improve coordination Improve efficiency Reduce overlap			
Q4: Safe to swim	Focus on high-use areas Defer to health depts. for details	6 lake and river areas 5 background 1 estuary	Total coliforms, E. coli, Enterococci	Adjusted based on degree of use and proximity to source(s)
Q5: Safe to eat fish	3-yr pilot study Focus on: • Popular fishing sites • Commonly caught species • High-risk chemicals	Minimum 2 each in lakes, river, estuary	Commonly caught fish at each location Mercury, DDTs, PCBs, arsenic, selenium	Annually in late summer

[1] Stream order is defined by a tributary's position in the branching network, with 1st order streams being headwater streams, 2nd order streams those with one tributary above them, and so on.
[2] High value sites are locations of relatively isolated unique habitat

Table Ex.3. Summary of potential management uses of information produced by the proposed SGRRMP.

Core question	305b	303d	TMDL	Health advisories
Q1: Stream condition	X		X	
Q2: Unique areas	X	X	X	
Q3: Discharges	X	X	X	
Q4: Safe to swim	X	X	X	X
Q5: Safe to eat fish	X	X	X	X

Figure Ex.1. Distribution of monitoring stations for the first year of the random watershed component of the regional monitoring program, as well as current compliance monitoring sites under the major discharge permits in the watershed.

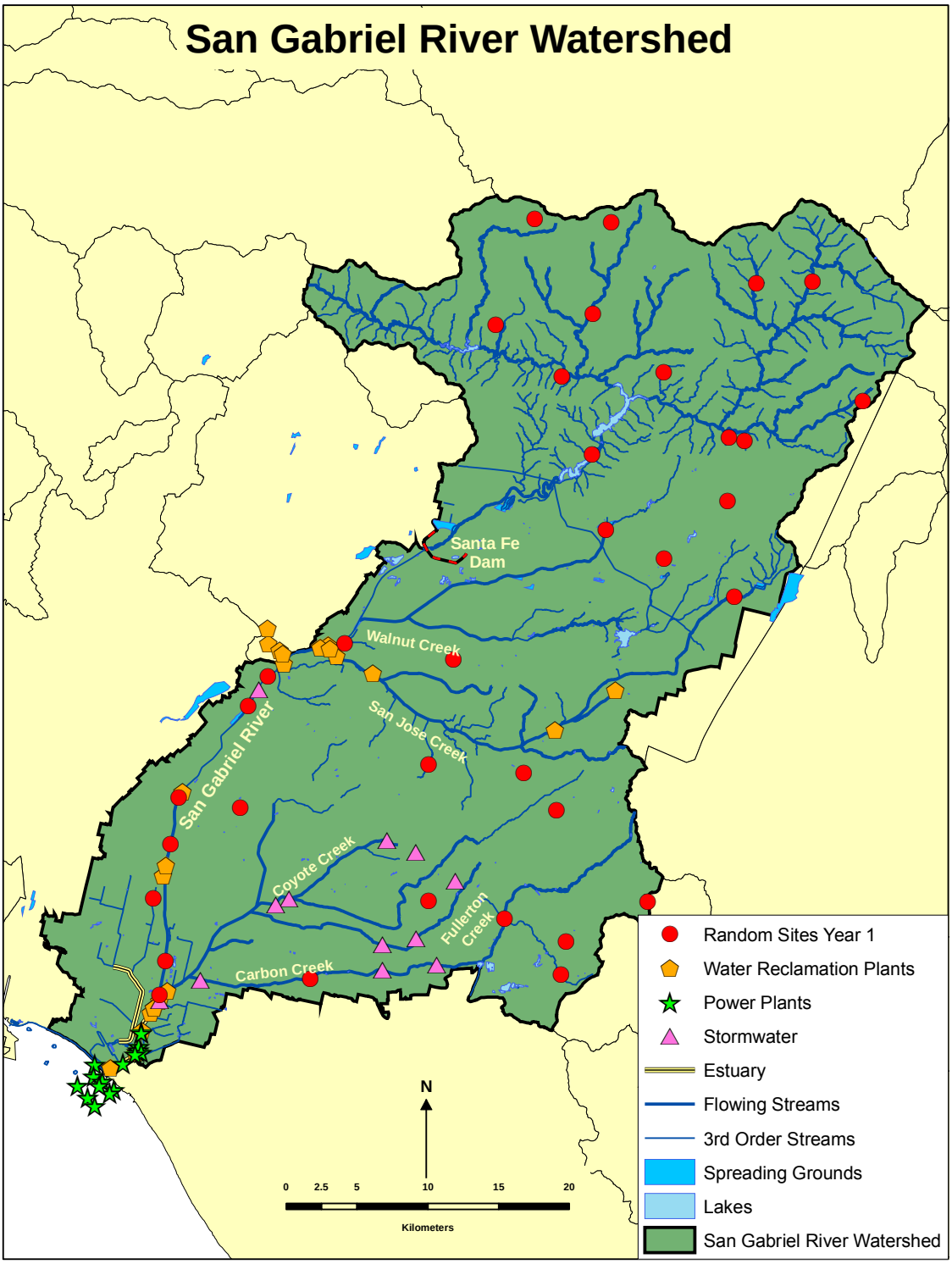

Figure Ex.2. Distribution of monitoring stations for all other components of the regional monitoring program, including fish tissue, swimming (body contact recreation), and sites of unique interest.

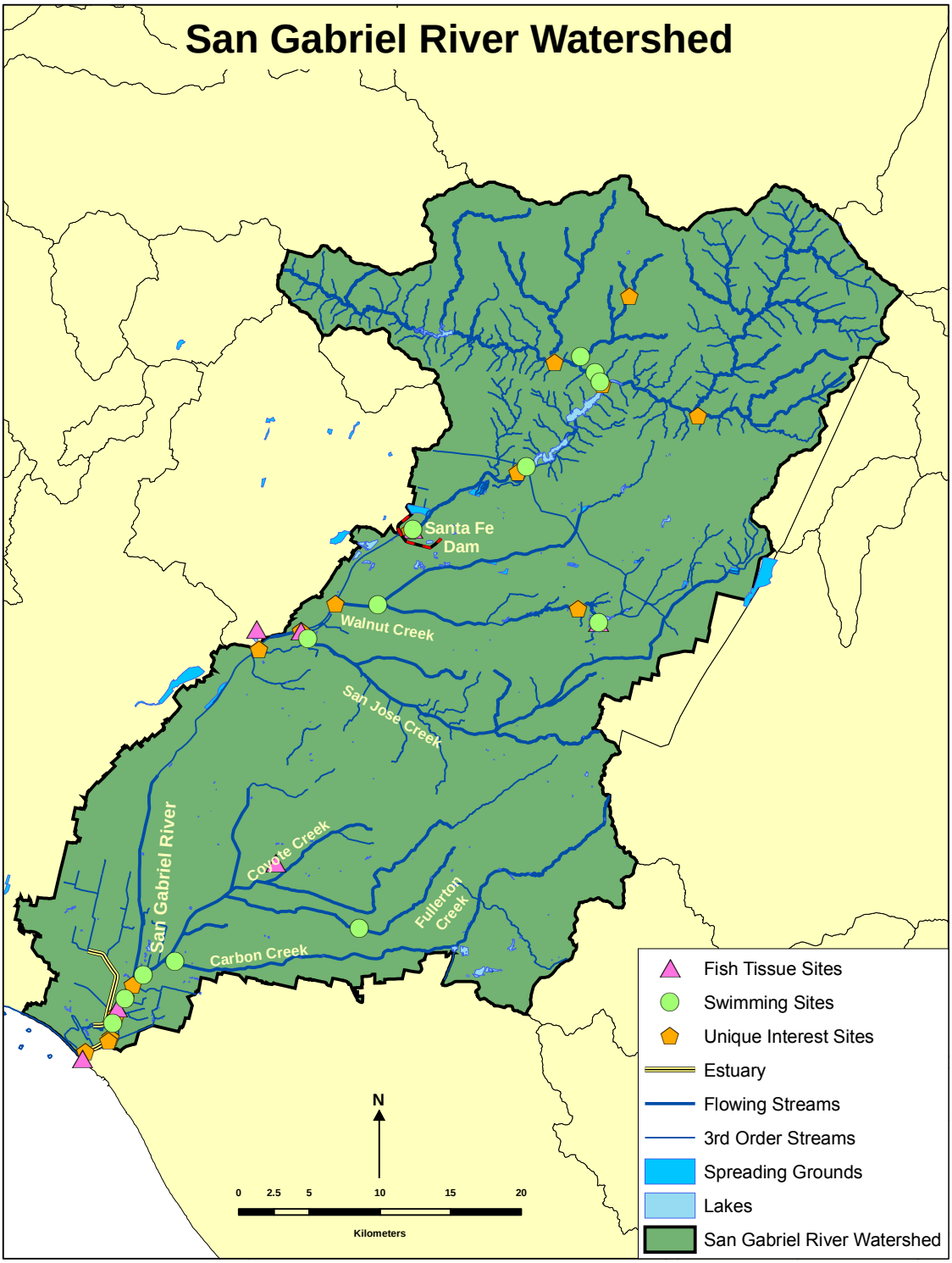

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Regional setting

The San Gabriel River Watershed is located in the eastern portion of Los Angeles County. It is bound by the San Gabriel Mountains to the north, the San Bernardino Mountains to the east, the watershed divide with the Los Angeles River to the west, and the Pacific Ocean to the south. The San Gabriel River's headwaters originate in the San Gabriel Mountains and the River terminates at the San Pedro Bay/Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbor complex, which is semi-enclosed by a 7.5 mile breakwater.

The 689 sq. mi. watershed consists of extensive areas of undisturbed riparian and woodland habitats in its upper reaches. Much of the watershed of the West Fork and East Fork of the river is set aside as a wilderness area; other areas (primarily lower elevation) in the upper watershed are subject to heavy recreational use. The upper watershed also contains a series of flood control and water conservation dams. Further downstream, towards the middle of the watershed, are large spreading grounds utilized for groundwater recharge. The watershed is hydraulically connected to the Los Angeles River watershed through the Whittier Narrows Reservoir via the Rio Hondo (normally only during high storm flows). The lower part of the river and its major tributaries flow primarily through concrete-lined channels in a heavily urbanized portion of the county before becoming a soft bottom channel once again near the ocean in the city of Long Beach. Approximately 26% of the land area of the watershed is developed.

Tertiary-treated effluent from five publicly-owned treatment works (POTWs) enters the river in the lower part of the watershed (which is partially channelized) while two power generating stations discharge cooling water into the river's estuary. The five POTWs have treatment capacities ranging from 15 million gallons per day (MGD) to 100 MGD. These facilities produce approximately 163 MGD (183,000 acre-feet/year) of recycled water, of which about 37% is reused through groundwater recharge, landscape irrigation, industrial processing and other applications. The rest is discharged to surface waters. The power plants together are permitted to discharge up to about 2,000 MGD. The watershed is also covered under two NPDES municipal stormwater permits (for Los Angeles and Orange Counties). Thirty-nine of the 109 permittees with separate NPDES permits (mostly industries) in the watershed discharge directly to the San Gabriel River. Twenty-one discharge to Coyote Creek and twelve discharge to San Jose Creek.

Of the 534 dischargers enrolled collectively under the general industrial storm water permit in the watershed, the largest numbers occur in the cities of Industry, Irwindale, Pomona, and Santa Fe Springs. Auto wrecking, lumber, metal plating, trucking, and die-casting are a large component of these businesses. About two-thirds of the facilities are greater than one acre in size and about 80 of them are larger than ten acres

There are 175 construction sites enrolled individually under the construction storm water permit. The sites are fairly evenly divided between residential and commercial and a similar number of sites are found in both the upper and lower watershed. About one-half of them occur on sites that are larger than ten acres.

1.2 Background

The development of a watershed-wide monitoring program for the San Gabriel River watershed is a direct response to a NPDES permit requirement established by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LARWQCB) for the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts' (LACSD) Long Beach, Los Coyotes, Whittier Narrows, San Jose Creek, and Pomona Water Reclamation Plants. For purposes of discussion, this program is termed the San Gabriel River Regional Monitoring Program (SGRRMP). This requirement stemmed, not from any specific contamination problem or discharge condition, but instead from a broader desire by LARWQCB staff for more integrated information about ambient conditions across the watershed as a whole and about patterns and trends in those conditions. This was a natural response to the growing awareness that watersheds involve habitats, physical features, and processes (both human and natural) that stretch across typical regulatory and management boundaries and are not well captured by current compliance monitoring systems. The regional monitoring design proposed here can be seen as a watershed-scale counterpart to existing larger-scale regional monitoring efforts in the southern California region (e.g., the state's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), U.S. EPA's Western Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program (EMAP), and the regional Bight Program) that attempt to address questions and concerns about regional condition and trends. The program presented here is unique in its intent to incorporate local and site-specific issues within a broader watershed-scale perspective.

In addition to these broader goals, this effort considered improving the overall cost effectiveness of monitoring efforts in the watershed. To this end, a number of recommendations are presented that are intended to reduce redundancies within and between programs, target constituent lists more directly on contaminants of concern, and adjust monitoring locations and sampling frequencies to better respond to management priorities.

The regional monitoring program is designed to complement and/or coordinate with the State Water Resources Control Board's SWAMP effort in the San Gabriel River watershed and with U.S. EPA's Western EMAP. This includes both the coordination of sampling effort and the use of consistent field sampling and laboratory analysis methods. In addition, the proposed program uses tools developed by the California Department of Fish and Game and the Southern California Wetlands Recovery Project for the regional assessment of biologic conditions in streams and channels, as well as monitoring design approaches developed by the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition's (SMC) model stormwater monitoring program (SCCWRP technical report #419, www.sccwrp.org/pubs/techrpt.htm).

The proposed SGRRMP does not exist in a vacuum. There are other efforts either planned or underway in the watershed intended to address similar or complementary questions about overall stream status. Primary among these are the LARWQCB's SWAMP effort and the volunteer monitoring efforts currently being planned by the Friends of the San Gabriel River and the San Gabriel Mountains Regional Conservancy. Coordination among these efforts could take several forms, including:

- Collaboration on planned monitoring efforts to defray financial and logistical costs
- Coordination and standardization of field sampling, laboratory analysis, and data management methods. Such efforts would be similar to the methodological intercalibration exercises conducted by SCCWRP as part of the periodic Bight Program
- Collaboration, either in terms of financial or in-kind support, on preparation of periodic watershed reports that integrate and synthesize monitoring data at the watershed scale.

1.3 Methods

The SGRRMP reflects the collaborative work of a workgroup impaneled by SCCWRP at the request of LACSD. The technical committee included representatives from state and federal regulatory agencies, key permittees in the watershed, other resource management agencies, and several conservation organizations active in the watershed (see Acknowledgements). This report, and its companion document (Summary of Existing Monitoring Programs in the San Gabriel River Watershed), summarizes current monitoring efforts in the watershed and makes specific recommendations about modifications needed to better answer management questions at the watershed scale. In the process of developing these recommendations, the workgroup attempted to balance the desire for consistency, standardization, and regional efficiency with reasonable requirements for program-specific differences in design needed to address program- and site-specific issues.

There are three boundary conditions that helped to structure and direct this effort. First, efforts focused on receiving water monitoring. Monitoring of the effluent from water reclamation plants and the power generating stations was not considered, reflecting LACSD's permit specification of a watershed-wide (or regional) monitoring program. Second, the proposed regional program includes the estuary in its definition of the watershed, although distinct monitoring approaches are proposed for the estuary and the freshwater portion of the watershed. Third, as described more fully in Section 1.4 Implementation, the SGRRMP does not include a detailed implementation plan, but does include general recommendations and a preliminary cost estimate.

1.4 Implementation

The integrated monitoring program described below is structured around a set of core management questions. These questions reflect specific concerns about different aspects of the San Gabriel River watershed and the impacts of human activities on these. For each question, the SGRRMP describes a monitoring design, including its overall approach and rationale, indicators to be measured, recommended monitoring sites and frequencies, and expected data products. The SGRRMP also identifies recommended modifications to some existing efforts that would bring them into line with the proposed regional program.

The proposed program clearly recognizes that any final decisions about modifications to existing monitoring efforts and/or about the initiation of new efforts will depend on detailed negotiations among the major stakeholders in the watershed. Thus, decisions about certain design details, coordination among related efforts, available resources and funding, logistics, phasing, and reporting remain to be resolved by the parties. This is a realistic acknowledgement of the diversity of core questions, the large number of stakeholders, and the range of existing monitoring efforts, some permit-based and some not. Thus, the proposed regional monitoring program described below is intended as a carefully considered starting point for detailed implementation discussions among an expanded group of stakeholders.

2.0 Principles and Framework for Regional Monitoring

2.1 Design principles and framework

The details of monitoring guidance that addresses the core management questions and their related objectives corresponds to a set of basic principles that provide an overall set of boundary conditions for monitoring design:

- Monitoring should be focused on decision-making; data not helpful in making a decision about clearly defined regulatory, management, or technical issues should not be collected.
- The level of monitoring effort should reflect the potential for impact, with more monitoring allocated to situations where the potential impact (in terms of both the probability of an impact's occurrence and its extent and magnitude) is higher and less monitoring to situations where such potential is lower or where monitoring is not likely to provide useful information.
- Monitoring designs should be integrated into a logically consistent whole, in which all aspects of the design support the core management question, and strive for both cost effectiveness and scientific rigor.
- Monitoring should be adaptive, in terms of its ability to both trigger follow-on studies as needed and make necessary mid-course corrections based on monitoring findings.

The proposed regional program fits within a larger context for monitoring program design being adopted throughout the southern California region. In this scheme, currently used in large ocean discharge permits and some stormwater permits, monitoring activities are organized into three categories:

Core monitoring includes long-term monitoring, intended to track compliance with specific regulatory requirements or limits, to conduct ongoing assessments, or to track trends in certain important conditions over time. Thus, core monitoring generally occurs at fixed stations that are sampled routinely over time.

Regional monitoring includes cooperative studies that provide a larger-scale view of conditions and can be used to assess the cumulative results of anthropogenic and natural effects on the environment. Regional monitoring also helps to place particular impacts in perspective by comparing local results (i.e. core monitoring) to the breadth and depth of human impacts and natural variability found throughout a larger region.

Special projects include specific targeted studies included as adaptive elements within core or regional monitoring designs. These are shorter-term efforts, with a specified beginning, middle, and end, intended to extend or provide more insight into core monitoring results, for example, by investigating the specific sources that may be contributing to a receiving water problem.

Within this overall structure, the regional program design described here focuses on both core (Questions 2, 3, 4, and 5) and regional (Question 1) monitoring, with references to special projects as needed.

2.2 Core management questions

The workgroup identified a subset of the beneficial uses in the region's Basin Plan that served as the central focus for the proposed regional monitoring design. These beneficial uses relate primarily to habitat conditions and to recreational use of the watershed and include:

- Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM)
- Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD)
- Estuarine Habitat (EST)
- Wildlife Habitat (WILD)
- Water Contact Recreation (REC1)
- Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM).

These captured the regulatory, management, and public interest priorities of the stakeholders represented on the workgroup, as well as reflecting the primary objectives of traditional permit monitoring in the watershed. This short list did not, however, include other significant uses of water in the watershed, particularly Municipal and Domestic Supply (MUN), and Ground Water Recharge (GWR). While clearly important, these uses are being managed and monitored by other agencies and programs whose efforts have little if any overlap with monitoring focused on the uses listed above. As a result, these other efforts did not provide the immediate opportunity for regional coordination that was a central goal of the workgroup's efforts.

The workgroup articulated five core management questions, related to the priority beneficial uses:

- Question 1: What is the condition of streams in the watershed?
- Question 2: Are conditions at areas of unique interest getting better or worse?
- Question 3: Are receiving waters near discharges meeting water quality objectives?
- Question 4: Is it safe to swim?
- Question 5: Are locally caught fish safe to eat?

The summary of existing monitoring in the watershed (see next section) provided a basis for assessing the degree to which each core question is currently being addressed. This assessment formed the starting point for the development and description of regionalized monitoring designs targeted at each management question. In some cases, this required the development of new designs where little or no effort currently exists. In others, it involved the coordination and standardization of existing efforts that have been implemented independently and/or piecemeal over a period of years.

3.0 Existing Monitoring

The starting point for the workgroup's considerations was the set of monitoring activities now taking place in the watershed (see companion document, Summary of Existing Monitoring Programs in the San Gabriel River Watershed). That review focused on existing compliance monitoring because it represents the largest pool of available effort for meeting the goals of the regional monitoring program. Special studies, occasional characterizations, and other sporadic efforts were not included in the review. However, other broader efforts (e.g., volunteer watershed monitoring) are integrated as appropriate into the set of regional designs.

There appear to be four basic types of monitoring designs currently utilized by the agencies conducting routine monitoring in the watershed, including:

- End of watershed designs that typically measure the cumulative mass emissions from all discharges, primarily during wet weather storms
- Dispersed watershed designs that assess overall conditions and impacts in freshwater habitats, primarily in dry weather
- Site-specific watershed designs that assess conditions and trends in freshwater or estuarine habitats of particular interest, primarily in dry weather
- Dry-weather reconnaissance designs focused on identifying sources of pollution to the municipal stormwater system.

While all of these approaches can be found in the watershed, not every agency uses all four, as illustrated in Table 3.1.

The summary highlights two important features of existing monitoring efforts in the San Gabriel River watershed. First, the bulk of monitoring effort is concentrated around major discharges from water reclamation plants and power generating stations. Second, there are large inconsistencies among programs and program components in terms of the rationale for station location, the constituent list sampled, and the frequency of measurement. Many such differences reflect a logical amount of variety, given the different activities and responsibilities of each monitoring agency. In addition, however, these existing monitoring programs have to some extent accreted over time, with new elements being added as permits are renewed. Thus, programs have not all been designed from a regional perspective, with the goals of balancing efforts throughout the watershed, or of ensuring consistency among programs.

The workgroup then assessed, in qualitative terms, the degree to which the existing monitoring system, taken as a whole, addresses each of the core management questions:

Question 1: What is the condition of streams in the watershed?
Not answerable for the watershed as a whole. Not answerable for the upper watershed. Answerable only in part for the lower watershed because monitoring stations are sited to assess discharge compliance, not watershed condition

Question 2: Are conditions at areas of unique interest getting better or worse?
Not answerable because these have not been identified and therefore monitoring has not been focused on them.

Question 3: Are receiving waters near discharges meeting water quality objectives?
Answerable, although monitoring effort has not been examined for consistency and efficiency.

Question 4: Is it safe to swim?
Not answerable because there is no health-related monitoring targeted at recreational areas.

Question 5: Are locally caught fish safe to eat?
Not answerable because there is no fish tissue monitoring targeted at recreational fishing locations and catch.

Only one of the five core management questions is currently being addressed to any degree, not a surprising conclusion, given that the existing monitoring system has been designed primarily to evaluate specific permit requirements of point-source discharges in the lower watershed. This information confirmed the workgroup's initial impression that a number of key management questions remain unanswered and provides a basis for consideration, during the SGRRMP's implementation phase, of the potential reallocation of certain monitoring efforts.

Table 3.1. Generalized distribution of monitoring approaches across the separate ongoing, routine monitoring programs in the San Gabriel River watershed. Special studies and "one-time" characterizations not included.

Program	End of watershed	Dispersed watershed	Site-specific watershed	Recon-naissance
AES (power plant)			X	
LACSD			X	
LACDPW	X	X		
LA Dept. Water and Power			X	
Orange County Stormwater				X
US Forest Service			X	

4.0 Question 1: What is the Condition of Streams in the Watershed?

This question focuses on the beneficial uses:

- Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM)
- Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD)
- Wildlife Habitat (WILD),

and reflects concerns related to the status of streams in the watershed as a whole, rather than issues at specific or fixed sites.

Potential assessment questions that address such concerns include:

- What is the percentage of perennial streams that support their designated beneficial uses of Warm Freshwater Habitat, Cold Freshwater Habitat, and Wildlife Habitat?
- Is the percent of streams in the watershed/region which support the beneficial uses of Warm Freshwater Habitat, Cold Freshwater Habitat, and Wildlife Habitat increasing or decreasing over time?
- What is the distribution of benthic conditions (as reflected in IBI (Index of Biotic Integrity) scores) in streams of the watershed?
- What proportion of streams have an altered/degraded benthic community structure (i.e., IBI scores substantially below reference or best attainable condition)?

In overview, the monitoring design (Table 4.1) recommended to address such questions has the following elements:

- A randomized, or probabilistic, sampling scheme that includes the entire watershed, with the exception of 1st and 2nd order and ephemeral streams, down to the upper boundary of the estuary
- The watershed is treated as a single stratum, with sample subpopulations defined for the upper and lower watershed, and for the San Gabriel River mainstem below Whittier Narrows, to ensure a representative distribution of sampling sites
- Sampling conducted at 30 sites in the first year and then continued with ten new randomly selected sites in each subsequent year (Figure 4.1)
- Monitoring occurring in the spring and structured around the Triad approach, which includes bioassessment, aquatic toxicity, and water chemistry
- Measures of physical habitat characteristics collected coincident with bioassessment, including both the California Department of Fish and Game method and the California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM).

The types of data products resulting from this monitoring design and appropriate for answering Question 1 may include:

- Cumulative frequency distribution plots of key individual indicators or metrics and of synthesized Triad results or condition scores
- Estimates of the stream reach miles in the watershed above/below benchmarks of interest for key indicators and for synthesized Triad results

- Maps of the areal distribution of monitoring sites in the watershed above/below benchmarks of interest for key indicators and for synthesized Triad results
- Estimates of difference in status between the upper and lower watershed, and between the mainstem and tributaries
- Trends over time in the estimates of watershed condition.

The following subsections provide details on the design approach selected, as well as on the recommended indicators and the sampling sites and frequencies. Data from the random watershed design will most probably not be ideally suited for use in the 303d listing process. This is because new sites will be sampled each year and a random, or probability based, design is not intended to support conclusions about the condition of specific locations. However, the State's current listing policy does not preclude the use of data from programs not expressly designed for listing purposes, and data from the random design could potentially apply to river reaches if enough random sites happen to fall in a specific reach over a three-year period.

4.1 Design approach

A random, probability-based design is best suited to addressing the core management question about the status of the watershed's streams as a whole. The strength of such an approach is that it will support conclusions about conditions across the entire watershed, and about any strata (or discrete subdivisions) defined within the watershed. The drawback is that it will not support conclusions about conditions at specific sites.

In probability based designs, such as used by the SWAMP, EMAP, and Bight Programs, stations are located randomly in order to provide the ability to draw statistically valid inferences about an area as a whole, rather than about just the site itself. Such designs can allocate monitoring sites randomly throughout the entire region, or can subdivide the region into a number of strata that are relatively homogeneous. For example, watershed strata could be based on relative amount of urbanization, general habitat type, or channel morphology. Whatever the stratification scheme, the basic design principle is that samples are allocated randomly among strata, with the number of samples per stratum based on a consistent weighting factor (e.g., area of the respective strata). The level of sampling effort required in probability based designs depends, as in all designs, on the specific questions being asked, the underlying levels of variability in the data, and on the level of precision needed for decision making. The primary intent of this component of the SGRRMP is to answer questions about the frequency of sampled areas above or below different benchmarks of interest. Given that the confidence limits around the cumulative frequency curve are widest at the 0.5 point on the curve, the workgroup made a subjective decision to accept a 15% confidence limit for this statistic (see Section 4.1.2).

The design effort for this component of the regional monitoring program involved developing rigorous answers to a series of subsidiary questions to define the detailed aspects of the overall management question:

- Which type of aquatic resources will be monitored?
- Where in the watershed will monitoring occur?
- How will stream quality/condition be defined?
- How will the conditions of streams be measured?
- How frequently will monitoring occur?

These questions are addressed in the following sections.

4.1.1 Target population and sampling frame

The target population is the ecological resource about which information is desired. The target population is defined as:

- The San Gabriel River watershed down to the upper end of the estuary
- Where flowing surface water exists for the large majority of the year
- Channels (both natural and modified) that fit the definition of "waters of the US" along with the adjacent riparian vegetation that would typically fall under the jurisdiction of the California Department of Fish and Game.

More detailed definitions and descriptions of these boundary conditions follow.

Questions about the condition of streams in the freshwater portion of the watershed are dealt with separately from those related to the estuary, which are addressed under Question 2. Focusing strictly on freshwater simplifies the selection of sampling sites and indicators for Question 1, because it removes the need to create a separate sampling stratum and a parallel set of indicators for brackish water. The boundary between the San Gabriel River and the estuary for purposes of this program is situated at the point where the concrete apron in the river is replaced by a soft bottom, which occurs just upstream of Atherton Drive.

The target population is also defined as those portions of the watershed's stream network where flowing water exists for the majority of the year. Major impoundments in the watershed were excluded from the target population. These impoundments include the areas behind Cogswell, San Gabriel, Morris, Santa Fe, Puddingstone, and Whittier Narrows Dams, and Legg and Peck Lakes. Flowing surface water is defined as those channels coded as perennial in the National Hydrographic Dataset (NHD) and confirmed as such by the workgroup. The NHD data layer for perennial streams was adjusted based on the workgroup's personal knowledge of the status of streams in the watershed. Segments that have no flow except during storms or during rare circumstances (e.g., controlled discharge) were recoded as non-flowing. Flowing surface water was defined to include water from all sources, including natural (local) and imported water, urban runoff, and treated effluent from water reclamation plants. This resulted in some artificially perennial stream segments in the lower watershed being recoded as flowing. Again in the lower watershed, some segments that are actually underground stormdrain channels were removed from the dataset. In the upper watershed, the NHD layer was modified based on the workgroup's best understanding of the typical condition of the streams with regard to year-round flow.

Some portions of the target population (i.e., the smaller creeks and streams in the upper reaches of the watershed) are both difficult to access (and therefore more costly to sample) and much less likely to contain flowing water. Removing hard-to-access streams from the target population, simply on the basis of their relative ease of access, would bias the watershed assessment. This is because hard-to-access streams will, by definition, be less impacted than those with easier access. The SWAMP design for the Los Angeles County portion of the Santa Clara River watershed dealt with this problem by systematically removing 1st and 2nd order streams from the target population. The SGRRMP design for Question 1 addresses these related issues by removing 1st and 2nd order and ephemeral streams from the target population, solely on the basis of their size, rather than their relative degree of access. The implication of this decision is that monitoring results will not be applicable to these smaller headwater streams.

Because the amount and location of flowing water in the watershed can shift seasonally, the definition of the sampling frame (a representation of the target population used to select the

sample sites and that must have the attributes needed to implement the monitoring design) should also include a time frame. There are a number of issues related to the choice of sampling period. In general, flow is greater and more streams contain flowing water in the winter and spring. However, storms during these seasons can also scour channels and remove invertebrate communities. Streams that contain flowing water in the fall may be more likely to have more persistent, and less variable, invertebrate communities. In terms of managed flows, LACSD's Pomona and Long Beach Water Reclamation Plants discharge much less water in the summer, when demand for reclaimed water is higher, while they discharge much more in the winter. As a result, they mimic the natural flow regime and do not require special consideration when determining the timing of bioassessment sampling. In addition recharge/release of imported water and captured storm flows by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LADPW) affects the amount and location of flowing water.

The choice of sampling period is also affected by the potential for coordination among existing programs and the availability of interpretive tools. The EMAP and SWAMP sampling periods are in the spring, and both of these programs use a bioassessment indicator, as will the SGRRMP (see Section 4.2 Indicators). In contrast, the two permittees that now conduct bioassessment monitoring (LACSD and LADPW) are required in their permits to do so in the fall, using the same basic protocol employed by EMAP and SWAMP.

The proposed random watershed monitoring design recommends bioassessment sampling in the spring, after an antecedent dry period long enough to ensure that a benthic invertebrate community is likely to have developed after any scouring from storm flows during the wet season. The recommendation for spring sampling is based on the value of data compatibility with the EMAP and SWAMP efforts and the fact that both permittee programs are relatively new. In addition, the California Department of Fish and Game's Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) for evaluating bioassessment data is currently only established for the spring. However, efforts are underway to develop an IBI that is applicable to a mid-spring through mid-fall index period. Once this IBI becomes available, and/or when sufficient data are available to intercalibrate bioassessment results from spring and fall periods, then it may become possible to sample in either the spring or the fall, adding flexibility to the program.

4.1.2 Strata, subpopulations, and sampling requirements

Stratification can be used to subdivide the watershed into more homogeneous sections to better answer questions about differences between distinct portions of the watershed. However, sampling requirements in randomized designs increase linearly with the number of strata. Thus, the value of increased resolution must be balanced against the associated increase in cost and effort, because each stratum requires a full complement of sampling sites.

An alternative to stratification is to subsample specific areas of the watershed, yet still treat the watershed as a single stratum. This approach ensures representation of all subpopulations by distributing samples in desired proportions across the various sections of the watershed. The advantage of this approach is that it does not require a complete set of samples for each area of interest. The disadvantage is that it does not allow comparison between the subpopulations of the watershed.

The San Gabriel River watershed displays clear differences between its upper and lower portions in terms of channel morphology and habitat, and most probably in water quality and quantity as well (given the relative absence of urbanization in the upper watershed). In addition to these subdivisions, the workgroup identified the mainstem of the San Gabriel River as an area of particular interest.

The SGRRMP design treats the watershed as one overall stratum with three subpopulations. This decision was based primarily on the fact that the primary purpose of Question 1 is to assess the entire watershed, and not to specifically address either particular sites or comprehensively monitor all the streams in the watershed.

The number of sites sampled under the random design depends on the desired confidence level in the data. A larger sample size translates to less uncertainty associated with differences or trends in the data, and vice-versa. Data from the randomized design will be used to produce cumulative frequency distributions of the indicator measures. These distribution curves can then be used to make descriptive statements about the proportion of the stratum (i.e., the watershed) that is above or below any particular threshold level of interest, for example, an IBI score of 35. The confidence level attached to these estimates of proportion depend on the size of the error bars around the cumulative frequency distribution curve. As with all statistical estimates, the larger the error bars, the less the confidence of the estimate. The error bars around the binomial cumulative frequency distribution curve are widest at a proportion, or "p", of 0.5, that is, halfway along the curve. Thus, selecting a sampling intensity that ensures the error bars will be acceptable at $p = 0.5$ means that, even in the worst case, useful estimates can be produced. The error bars associated with several representative levels of sampling effort are as follows:

- 50 sites + / - 12%
- 30 sites + / - 15%
- 12 sites + / - 24%.

Thirty samples per stratum were determined to provide a reasonable level of confidence for assessment, the same level of sampling intensity selected by the Bight Program. Defining two or three distinct strata would require a total of 60 to 90 sampling sites, an unrealistic number for a program of this nature. However, the procedure for drawing the random samples includes a requirement that the three portions of the watershed will be treated as subpopulations, with samples distributed to ensure a representative number of samples in each subpopulation. For purposes of the sample draw, the boundary between the upper and lower portions of the watershed is Santa Fe Dam. The first year's sampling sites, drawn randomly from the target population, are shown in Figure 4.1.

4.1.3 Sampling frequency and intensity

The recommended sampling frequency and intensity were selected to balance the twin goals of achieving the assessment threshold of 30 sites as quickly as possible, while also keeping in mind the longer-term relevant management timeframes. Relevant management timeframes (e.g., permit renewals, 305b reports) are several years long and longer-term monitoring of the results of natural processes that affect the watershed does not necessarily require frequent monitoring on an annual timescale. Thus, a complete assessment of the entire watershed on an annual basis is not necessary.

The recommended design is frontloaded. This involves sampling 30 sites during the first year of the program and ten newly selected random sites in each subsequent year. This would enable managers to carry out a valid assessment after the first year, which would increase the immediate value of the program. Sampling ten new sites in each subsequent year would have the benefits of:

- Sampling the entire watershed over a period of time

- Producing a new set of 30 sites on a three-year schedule appropriate to management timeframes
- Spreading sampling out over a number of years, which would tend to smooth or average year-to-year variability
- Keeping the level of effort to a level that realistically could be funded.

4.2 Indicators

Monitoring of overall stream status is recommended to be based on the Triad approach, in which bioassessment (and its associated suite of physical habitat measurements), aquatic toxicity, and water column chemistry data provide a variety of perspectives on conditions at a site. It is especially suited to situations where the primary concern is the relationship between water quality and habitat or ecosystem condition, and no single or simple suite of indicators affords an unambiguous measure of status. The Triad of measurements provides an opportunity to assess whether there are apparent linkages between observed levels of chemicals of concern and impacts on test organisms and/or the instream community itself (although it is widely recognized that, in general, the instream benthic community is most dependent on physical habitat features).

4.2.1 Bioassessment

Bioassessment, a measure of the structure of one or more components of the instream biological community, provides a direct measure, from one perspective, of the ecological status of instream communities. There are alternative approaches to stream bioassessment, for example, those used by Western EMAP, the U.S. Forest Service, and the California Department of Fish and Game. While similar in their basic approach (which involves measurement of various aspects of the instream benthic invertebrate fauna), all differ somewhat in their details, with none having emerged as a clear standard. The State of California's SWAMP has established a bioassessment subcommittee with the goal of resolving which method(s) to use for its monitoring efforts. A decision about which specific method to use in the SGRRMP has therefore been deferred pending the resolution of this issue.

In addition to differences in technical approaches for assessing instream animal communities, there are two alternative approaches for collecting the physical habitat measurements that are typically part of the bioassessment method (Table 4.2). The first is associated with EMAP and the California Department of Fish and Game's IBI. Because these methods monitor stream macroinvertebrates, their physical habitat measurements focus on the physical features in streams that are useful in explaining patterns in macroinvertebrate community structure. A second approach is the California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM), being developed and evaluated by the Southern California Wetlands Recovery Project. CRAM is a rapid assessment tool that does not measure macroinvertebrates but whose primary emphasis is on the overall biology of the system, including the geomorphology, vegetation, riparian zone, and floodplain. Because both methods of measuring physical habitat involve on-site measurements, reflect complementary aspects of the stream and riparian system, and do not involve significant time to implement, the SGRRMP design includes both the IBI and CRAM sets of physical (and biological) habitat measures (Table 4.2).

4.2.2 Aquatic toxicity

Aquatic toxicity provides another measure of potential impact, although the use of test organisms in the laboratory makes this a less direct indicator of site-specific impact than the bioassessment leg of the Triad. On the other hand, aquatic toxicity tests can help identify potential impacts from chemical contaminants.

A key design decision is whether to use a single test species or multiple species. One currently popular standard approach is to use a fish (fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*)), an arthropod (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*), and a plant (*Selenastrum capricornutum*), although the *Pimephales promelas* is generally regarded as not very sensitive to many toxicants. *Selenastrum capricornutum* is also problematic because ammonia retards its growth but other nutrients may cause it to grow faster, making it difficult to interpret test results. Another option would be to use two arthropod test species, for example, *Ceriodaphnia dubia* and *Hyalella azteca*. However, this approach has been criticized because such taxonomically similar test species would most likely result in a relatively narrow response range to potential toxicants. The use of a single test species is open to the same criticism.

The recommended SGRRMP design for toxicity testing under Question 1 is to use two species (*Ceriodaphnia dubia* and *Pimephales promelas*) in the upper watershed during the first year of the program and *Ceriodaphnia dubia* alone in the remainder of the watershed. If no toxicity to *Pimephales promelas* is found, then this species will be dropped and the program in subsequent years will use only *Ceriodaphnia dubia*.

This decision was based on the fact that the goal of the random component of the watershed program is to provide an overall assessment of the general level of toxic effects in the watershed, rather than to conduct a detailed examination of site-specific toxicity impacts. In addition, past toxicity testing in the watershed has documented only minimal toxicity in certain areas, and that only for *Ceriodaphnia dubia*. Finally, *Pimephales promelas* is sensitive primarily to ammonia and ammonia levels have significantly decreased now that the LACSD treatment plants have implemented nitrification/denitrification processes. Taken together, this information strongly suggested that a single test species (*Ceriodaphnia dubia*) would be sufficient to meet the program's purposes. However, the U.S. EPA toxicity study currently underway concentrates only on the lower watershed, and there remains some residual concern about the potential for toxicity in the poorly studied upper watershed. The inclusion of *Pimephales promelas* in the upper watershed during the program's first year should address these concerns.

4.2.3 Water chemistry

Water chemistry data (Table 4.3) help to put the bioassessment and aquatic toxicity data into context, as well as provides direct measures of some potential sources of human impact. Some parameters (e.g., hardness, anions, cations) are also useful in general watershed characterization and in describing basic physical characteristics of the aquatic environment.

Water chemistry parameters selected for measurement include the range of contaminants that past monitoring data have shown to be the source of most water quality problems in the watershed and that are appropriate for broad watershed assessment and/or contribute to standards development. A longer list of contaminants is measured at the compliance monitoring sites associated with specific discharges (see Section 6.0 and companion report, Summary of Existing Monitoring Programs in the San Gabriel River Watershed). Bacterial indicators are not included among the recommended parameters because single, unreplicated samples collected once a year from a shifting set of random sites were considered to provide little useful information, especially in light of the well-known variability inherent in bacterial indicator measurements.

4.3 Coordination with other efforts.

There are other efforts either planned or underway intended to address similar or complementary questions about stream status throughout the watershed. The first of these is the LARWQCB's SWAMP effort (with its focus on assessing hydrologic units). This program plans for a total of 30 random watershed sites in the Los Angeles and San Gabriel River watershed, to be sampled once every five years, with 15 allocated to the San Gabriel River watershed. While the total of 30 sites is sufficient for probability based estimates on the combined watershed, the 15 sites planned for the San Gabriel River watershed are not adequate, by themselves, for this purpose. The LARWQCB sampled their 15 sites in the San Gabriel River watershed during 2005 in coordination with the SGRRMP, thus reducing the financial and logistical impact on the SGRRMP.

In addition to the SWAMP effort, a variety of support was provided to the SGRRMP in its first sampling season (2005) by a number of other agencies and/or programs, including:

- U.S. EPA
- California Department of Fish and Game
- Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts
- Los Angeles County Department of Public Works
- Orange County Stormwater Program
- Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
- San Gabriel Mountains Regional Conservancy.

The support included logistical coordination, field sampling, laboratory analyses, and data management. The LARWQCB authorized a set of one-time compliance monitoring offsets to permit LACSD and LADPW to shift a limited amount of monitoring effort to meet the requirements of the new program.

The SGRRMP's random watershed monitoring design already includes specific elements intended to coordinate with SWAMP, including:

- Use of the Triad approach
- Intent to use the bioassessment method(s) selected by the SWAMP bioassessment committee
- The decision to monitor in the spring
- Agreement in principle to standardize chemical measurements and methods to the greatest extent possible.

In addition, the SGRRMP workgroup envisions ongoing coordination as needed with the agencies involved in the first year's sampling effort.

Table 4.1. Design overview for the random watershed component of the regional monitoring program, which recommends a Triad approach of bioassessment, aquatic toxicity, and water chemistry.

Design element	Description	Details
Design approach	Probabilistic design	All channels with flowing water, except for 1st and 2nd order and ephemeral streams Excludes impoundments Watershed treated as one stratum with three subpopulations
Number of sites	30 in year 1 10 in subsequent years	All sites selected randomly Ensure representative distribution across upper and lower watershed, and mainstem
Sampling frequency	Yearly in spring	
Bioassessment indicator	Stream macroinvertebrates Physical habitat measurements	Macroinvertebrate sampling method not defined Both IBI/EMAP and CRAM physical habitat measurements
Aquatic toxicity indicator	Basic scan	*Ceriodaphnia dubia* and *Pimephales promelas* in 1st year *Ceriodaphnia dubia* only in subsequent years if no *Pimephales promelas* impacts found
Water chemistry indicator	ICP total trace metals (34 metals) Conventional chemistry (hardness, pH, dissolved oxygen, etc.) Nutrients Organophosphate pesticides (19)	

Table 4.2 Physical habitat parameters sampled in the EMAP and California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) approaches compared to the California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) approach.

Aspect of system	EPA P-Hab and CDFG physical habitat quality	California Rapid Assessment Method
Hydrology	Channel flow status: amount of flow - coverage of entire streambed	Hydroperiod: presence of "intact" baseflow and peak flow regimes
		Water source: lack of artificial sources of dry season flow
Hydrology/physical structure	Velocity/depth regime: presence of pools, riffles and runs	Physical patch richness: presence of riffles, runs, pools, snags, mounds, bars, etc
Physical structure/substrate	Sediment deposition: deposition and bar formation	
Physical structure/substrate	Embeddedness: composition of channel bed (e.g. cobble, boulders)	
Physical structure	Channel alteration: presence of channelization or bank hardening	Hydrologic connectivity: connection between stream and adjacent floodplain
Physical structure	Bank stability: presence of erosion along banks	
Biogeochemistry		Organic matter accumulation: presence of organic matter in various stages of decay
Physical structure/habitat	Epifaunal substrate/available cover: presence of submerged habitat, such as snags, cobble beds etc	Topographic complexity: cross section of the stream contains a variety of different habitats such as bars, runs, ponds
Physical structure/habitat	Frequency of riffles, frequency and distance between riffles	
Habitat	Vegetation protection: extent and diversity of habitat along the streambanks	Biotic patch richness: Diversity of habitat types

Aspect of system	EPA P-Hab and CDFG physical habitat quality	California Rapid Assessment Method
Habitat	Riparian vegetative zone width: width of riparian zone and presence of human activities	Buffer: 3 metrics evaluating the extent, width, and condition of the buffer
Habitat		Connectivity: connectivity with upstream and downstream reaches
Habitat		Vertical biotic structure: extent of different height classes of vegetation
Habitat		Interspersion and zonation: spatial diversity and complexity of habitats - presence of habitat mosaic
Habitat		Invasive plant species: percent coverage of invasive plant species
Habitat		Native plant species richness: number of codominant native plant species

Table 4.3 Details of the water chemistry parameters recommended to be measured in the random watershed component of the program.

Category	Parameters	General assessment use	Standards development use
General physical characteristics	Hardness, alkalinity, total dissolved solids (TDS), total suspended solids (TSS)	Basic physical characteristics Useful in watershed characterization Gross measures of water quality	
DO and pH		Actual measurement can depend on time of day, but important in interpreting toxicity results related to ammonia Ancillary data for interpreting benthos and algae data	Provide basic information about pH levels throughout watershed to help evaluate applicability of existing standards
Total and dissolved organic carbon		Basic physical characteristics Gross measures of water quality Useful in assessing algae problem, supplements nutrient measures	Biotic Ligand Model development
Total suspended solids		Basic physical characteristics Gross measures of water quality Surrogate for turbidity	
Metals	Total and dissolved metals for watershed characteristics, patterns (ICP list of 34 metals)	Metals can speciate, so total metals simpler to measure Mercury not an issue in streams but is a potential problem in reservoirs	Biotic Ligand Model development
Nutrients	Nitrate, nitrite, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, ammonia, total phosphate, orthophosphate	Useful for gross description of conditions Ancillary data for interpreting benthos and algae data	Provide basic information about nutrient levels throughout watershed prior to standards development
Organophosphate pesticides	ICP list (19, incl. chlorpyrifos, diazinon, malathion)	Interest in patterns of pesticide distribution Random design may not provide spatial intensity needed	

Figure 4.1. Location of the 30 random watershed sites sampled during the first year of the program.

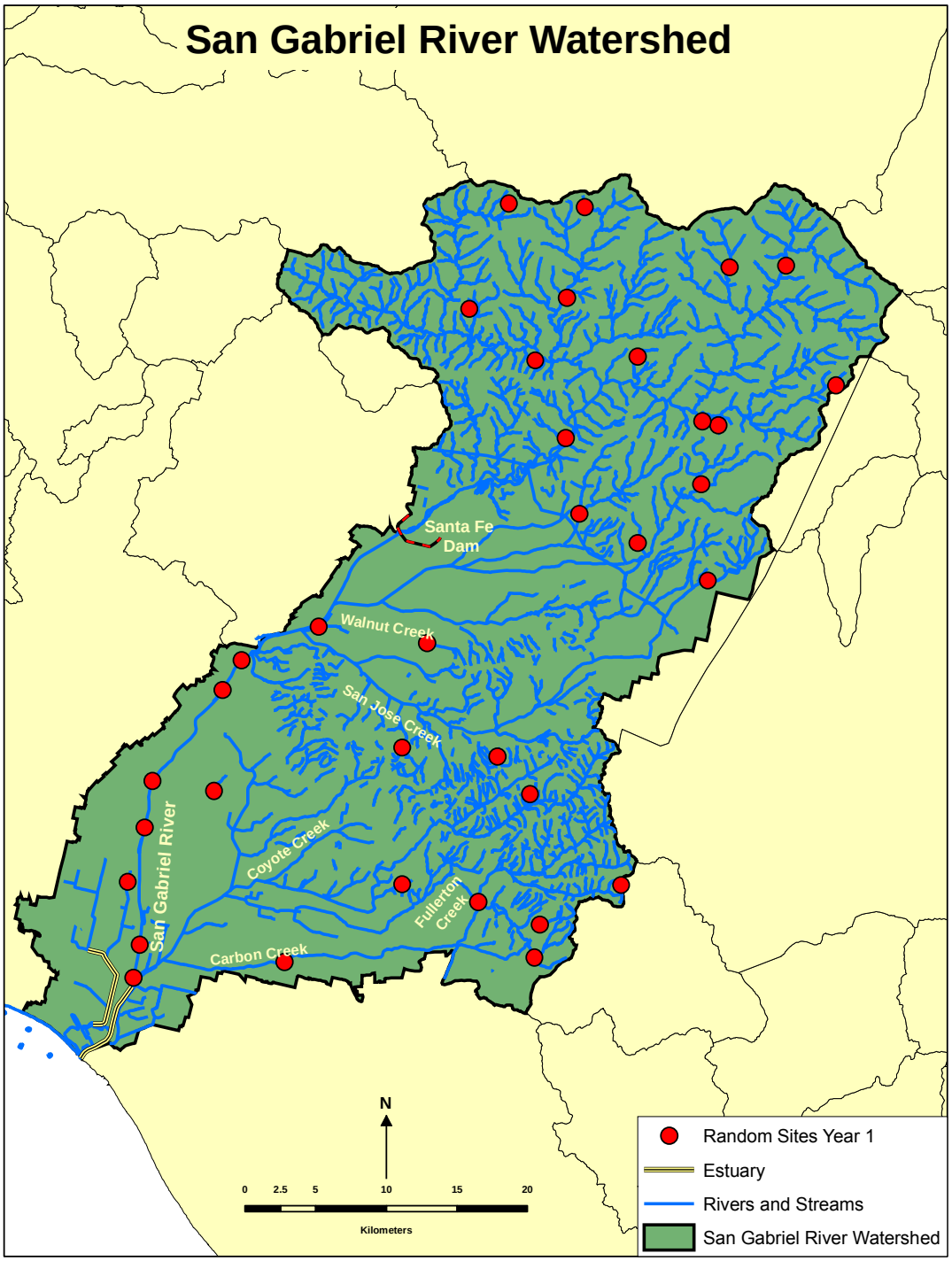

5.0 Question 2: Are Conditions at Areas of Unique Interest Getting Better or Worse?

This question focuses on the beneficial uses:

- Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM)
- Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD)
- Wildlife Habitat (WILD)
- Estuarine Habitat (EST),

and reflects concerns related to the status and trends of condition at specific, fixed locations or areas in the watershed, including the estuary at the bottom of the watershed. These locations are ones the workgroup agreed represented a type of natural habitat that is relatively scarce in the region, is at an elevated risk of impact because of intense recreational use, or has the potential to provide information about trends in key portions of the watershed.

Potential assessment questions that address such concerns include:

- Are areas of valued habitat supporting their designated beneficial uses of Warm Freshwater Habitat, Cold Freshwater Habitat, Wildlife Habitat, and/or Estuarine Habitat?
- What is the condition of specific areas of valued habitat, and is this condition getting better or worse over time?
- How do habitat and water quality conditions at valued habitat areas compare to conditions in other portions of the watershed?
- What are the patterns and trends in general water mass characteristics (e.g. temperature and salinity) in the estuary?
- What is the condition of sediment quality in the estuary?
- What is the condition of water quality and habitat at key confluence locations (where major tributaries enter the mainstem) that are likely to reflect cumulative impacts from discrete portions of the watershed?
- What are the differences in habitat or water quality between subwatersheds, as reflected by conditions at confluence sites?
- What are the trends over time in the relative differences between subwatersheds?

The component of the regional monitoring program to address these questions is intended primarily as a trend monitoring effort and has the following three recommended elements (Table 5.1):

- For high value / high risk sites in the freshwater portion of the watershed:
  - A fixed design that focuses on four specific locations and three minimally impacted sites
  - An emphasis on habitat conditions rather than water quality
  - Sampling will take place in the spring to coordinate with monitoring for Question 1
  - Monitoring will be structured around the CRAM approach (Table 4.2)
- For the estuary:
  - A fixed design including four existing stations monitored by LACSD
  - An emphasis on water quality and sediment quality
  - Sampling of conventional water quality parameters at an undetermined frequency
  - Annual sampling of a broader list of water quality parameters

  - Annual sampling of sediment chemistry, sediment toxicity, and benthic infauna
- For confluence sites where major tributaries enter the mainstem:
  - A fixed design that focuses on five specific locations
  - Monitoring based on the Triad of bioassessment, water quality, and aquatic toxicity
  - Sampling will take place in the spring to coordinate with monitoring for Question 1.

The types of data products resulting from this monitoring design and appropriate for answering Question 2 may include:

- For high value / high risk sites in the freshwater portion of the watershed:
  - Site-by-site summaries of the quantitative scoring of CRAM attributes and trends in these over time
  - Site-by-site comparisons of CRAM attributes between high value / high risk and minimally impacted sites
  - Site-by-site interpretations and conclusions of habitat status and trends
- For the estuary:
  - Graphical and map-based descriptions of spatial and temporal patterns of descriptive water mass characteristics (e.g., temperature, salinity)
  - Graphical and mapbased descriptions of spatial and temporal patterns of sediment chemistry, sediment toxicity, and benthic infaunal community structure (sediment Triad)
  - Evaluation of sediment Triad data with reference to the pending statewide Sediment Quality Objectives
- For confluence sites:
  - Descriptions of water quality conditions (e.g., conventional chemistry, total metals, organophosphate pesticides)
  - Comparisons across sites of water quality conditions
  - Trend plots and maps of changes in measures of condition over time.

Over time, information from the confluence locations may also be useful in assessing differences between subwatersheds, directing management attention to specific subareas of the watershed, improving understanding of the nature of cumulative effects, and tracking the effectiveness of management actions at a subwatershed scale.

The following subsections provide details on the design approach selected, as well as on the recommended indicators and the sampling sites and frequencies.

5.1 Design approach

This question reflects concerns related to the status of particular locations in the watershed that are of heightened interest because they meet one or more of the following criteria:

- They represent unique habitat value
- Valued habitat is at higher risk because of concentrated human use
- They are confluence points where major tributaries enter the mainstem, providing an ability to monitor cumulative impacts from major portions of the watershed
- They provide a measure of natural background or context against which to evaluate trends in other portions of the watershed.

The primary goal of this component of the program is to track trends over time and provide early warning of potential degradation so that management action can be taken. The appropriate design

is therefore a set of fixed sites monitored systematically over time with consistent and readily interpretable methods.

5.1.1 Freshwater portion of the watershed

The workgroup identified specific sites (Figure 5.1) that fit into the following three categories:

- Specific areas of valued and/or at-risk habitat
  - Los Cerritos Wetland
  - Santa Fe Dam scrub habitat near the head of the lake
  - Walnut Creek County Park
  - Whittier Narrows
- Confluence points where major tributaries enter the mainstem
  - Confluence of East and West Forks of San Gabriel River
  - Mainstem of San Gabriel River below Morris Dam, at the bottom of the canyon
  - Confluence of Walnut creek and mainstem of San Gabriel River
  - Confluence of San Jose Creek and mainstem of San Gabriel River
  - Confluence of Coyote Creek and mainstem of San Gabriel River
- Minimally impacted sites that provide a measure of natural background or context
  - Three sites being used for the SCCWRP Natural Loadings Study
    - Cattle Canyon, tributary to the East Fork of San Gabriel River
    - Bear Creek, tributary to the West Fork of San Gabriel River
    - Upper North Fork of San Gabriel River.

The two stormwater mass emissions stations monitored by LADPW (San Gabriel River at Spring Street and Coyote Creek at Del Amo Boulevard) capture the large majority of loads to the system. These data provide additional context for understanding spatial patterns and temporal trends in the watershed.

The Los Cerritos Wetland represents a special case because it is not currently hydrologically connected to the San Gabriel River, and has its own distinct watershed. However, it is recommended for inclusion in the regional program because:

- Coastal wetlands are extremely valuable habitats in southern California
- The area was at one time a part of the San Gabriel River estuary and thus the larger watershed
- It is not yet developed and thus meets criteria for protection.

The development of a SGRRMP monitoring design for the Los Cerritos Wetland should be deferred until this can be coordinated with the recommendations that emerge from the Wetlands Recovery Project's effort to develop a regional wetlands monitoring program.

Monitoring for all other sites should occur during non-storm conditions in the spring, and coincide with the random watershed monitoring to the greatest extent possible.

5.1.2 Estuary

The estuary as a whole is considered an area of special interest because of the regional scarcity of estuarine habitat in southern California. Current monitoring in the estuary includes several compliance stations sampled by the power generating stations and four stations sampled by LACSD as part of its NPDES monitoring program. The power plant monitoring effort is considered as a portion of the compliance monitoring system (see Section 6.0) because it is directly associated with discharges into the estuary. However, the four LACSD stations are

addressed within this component because they represent general locations of interest useful for characterizing and assessing the estuary.

Recommended monitoring focuses on both water and sediment quality. It is presumed that longer-term impacts will appear primarily in the sediment, because this is where particle-bound contaminants are expected to settle out. Annual sampling is recommended for sediment constituents and for a longer list of water quality parameters. Conventional water quality parameters are recommended for more frequent sampling, on a schedule to be defined during the subsequent detailed implementation phase.

5.2 Indicators

5.2.1 Freshwater portion of the watershed

For the minimally impacted sites and the high value / high risk sites (with the exception of the Los Cerritos Wetland), recommended monitoring should be based on the CRAM set of habitat metrics (Table 4.2). This recommendation is based on the fact that the primary questions in this aspect of the program relate to the status and trends of habitat, rather than water quality. Comparison studies have shown that the CRAM indicators are more stable, less influenced by short-term events, and thus more suitable for longer-term trend monitoring than are the standard bioassessment indicators. For the Santa Fe Dam and Whittier Narrows sites, it will be necessary to define the specific zone for which CRAM will be appropriate, since CRAM generally does not apply to upland sites.

For the confluence sites, recommended monitoring is based on the Triad approach used in Question 1 (bioassessment, water chemistry, aquatic toxicity) (Tables 4.3, 5.1).

5.2.2 Estuary

LACSD monitoring in the estuary currently focuses on a water chemistry constituent list related to their upstream discharges. These are not directly relevant to the estuary because the point discharge input from upstream is, at this location, swamped by the influence of the ocean. This judgment is supported by both historical water quality data and more recent toxicity testing, which show little if any evidence of water quality concerns in the estuary. The recommended water chemistry monitoring is therefore focused on conventional chemistry (e.g., dissolved oxygen, hardness), which will be useful in describing and tracking trends in general water mass characteristics. A longer list of constituents (yet to be defined but including contaminants such as metals and pesticides) is recommended for annual sampling.

Annual sediment sampling should include sediment chemistry, sediment toxicity, and benthic infauna in order to obtain a more complete picture of sediment quality and to be consistent with the approach being developed for the State Water Resources Control Board’s (SWRCB’s) Sediment Quality Objectives.

5.3 Coordination with other efforts

There are different opportunities available for coordination related to the freshwater and the estuary portions of this component of the SGRRMP.

For the freshwater portion, as described in Section 4.3, there are other broad monitoring efforts planned for the San Gabriel River watershed, in addition to the ongoing compliance monitoring conducted by LACSD around its water reclamation plants, and the stormwater mass emissions

sites monitored by LADPW and planned by the Orange County Stormwater Program. These provide opportunities for coordination and standardization, particularly with regard to:

- The four SWAMP directed sites planned for the base of four subwatersheds (Walnut Creek, West Fork, North Fork, East Fork), which will use the Triad approach to monitor aquatic condition
- The monitoring designs being developed by the Friends of the San Gabriel River and the San Gabriel Mountains Regional Conservancy, which will focus on both water chemistry and habitat
- The existing compliance monitoring being conducted by LACSD at the confluences of both San Jose Creek and Coyote Creek with the mainstem
- Stormwater mass emissions monitoring.

For the estuary portion, there are several opportunities for coordination and standardization, including:

- Power generating station monitoring program(s) that have sites adjacent to two of the LACSD estuary stations
- The Bight Program's bays and estuaries component
- The SWAMP site planned for the bottom of the estuary, which will sample a broad range of indicators, including sediment chemistry in addition to those planned for the tributaries.

Coordination with all these programs can include efforts to standardize field sampling, laboratory analysis, and data management methods. Coordination with SWAMP, the Bight Program, and the Friends and Conservancy programs can take the form of cooperative sampling efforts to defray costs. Coordination with the power generating station(s) can take the form of cooperative sampling and/or consolidating stations.

5.4 Special projects

There are two related special projects underway to improve understanding of the hydrodynamics and water quality of the estuary. Both are modeling efforts, although each has a somewhat different focus.

The first modeling effort is being conducted by SCCWRP. Its goal is to begin to collect the data necessary to understand the physical, chemical and biological dynamics in the San Gabriel River estuary in order to develop a model that links sources of pollutants and their fate and transport throughout the year. This effort is being carried out in collaboration with efforts underway by U.S. EPA and the LARWQCB to develop watershed models for the San Gabriel River watershed. The SCCWRP model can be applied to the development of watershed TMDL targets and/or site-specific water quality objectives for the estuary.

The SCCWRP study has a number of distinct steps:

- Develop a hydrodynamic model
- Develop a watershed model
- Define the inputs to a water quality model
- Describe the transformation processes that occur in the estuary
- Collect data to calibrate and validate the water quality model.

The hydrodynamic model will use the physical description of the estuary to describe water movement. Inputs to the water quality model will be defined using discharge records and a model of stormwater runoff. Finally, water quality data will be collected to validate the model incorporating all these factors.

Both dry and wet weather conditions in the estuary will be modeled. However, the sampling and monitoring efforts to calibrate and validate the model will be focused on the dry season. Wet weather inputs will be simulated using a calibrated watershed model of the San Gabriel River and Coyote Creek watersheds. Land use and water quality monitoring data will be used to quantify wet weather inputs to the water quality model. Validation of the wet weather component of the estuary can be accomplished with additional resources, should they become available.

The second effort is being conducted by LADWP and AES Corporation (operator of one of the electric generating stations in the estuary) to provide additional input to decision making about the formal hydrological classification of the estuary as either an estuary or ocean/bay. LADWP and AES, respectively, operate the Haynes and Alamitos Generating Stations, which discharge into the estuary. These discharges had been classified as ocean discharges and the LARWQCB's recent classification of these discharges as estuarine discharges has important implications for the operation of the generating stations, since different thermal standards apply in the ocean and in estuaries.

The LADWP and AES modeling project has been developed to evaluate the hypothesis that the lower San Gabriel River, from a location somewhere downstream of the 7th Street Bridge to the mouth of the river, is an embayment created by saline power plant discharges, which meet the saline waters of the San Pedro Bay. The hypothesis further assumes that, since both power plants draw intake water from Alamitos Bay/San Pedro Bay and discharge that bay water to the lower San Gabriel River, and since the salinity of the water in the vicinity of the discharges is consistent with the salinity of bay/ocean water, the lower San Gabriel River in the vicinity of the power plant discharges is best understood as an extension of the San Pedro Bay. If this hypothesis is substantiated, then, from a location somewhere upstream of the 7th Street Bridge to the upstream extent of saltwater in the river channel, the lower San Gabriel River could be understood as a saltwater and fresh water mixing zone of variable salinity that could be considered the estuary.

The modeling effort will characterize the salinity, temperature, and mixing characteristics of the lower San Gabriel River. Field sampling under a variety of tidal, flow, and plant operation regimes will provide data for a three-dimensional model of the mixing area. This model will be used to define the mixing area between the base flow and the power plant discharge, thus providing additional insight into the functional upstream and downstream boundaries of the estuarine mixing zone.

Table 5.1. Design overview for the locations of unique interest component of the regional monitoring program, which will use different indicators for the freshwater and estuary portions of the watershed.

Design element	Description	Details
Design approach	Fixed sites	Treat freshwater and estuary portions separately
Number of sites	12 in freshwater 4 in estuary	Freshwater: • High value/risk areas (4) • Major confluences (5) • Minimally impacted sites (3) Estuary: • Existing LACSD sites (4)
Sampling frequency	Freshwater: • Yearly in spring Estuary: • Yearly sediment • Yearly expanded water chemistry	
Freshwater indicators	Riparian zone habitat	CRAM metrics and attributes
	Water chemistry at confluences	General physical characteristics DO and pH Dissolved organic carbon Total suspended solids Metals Nutrients Organophosphate pesticides
	Bioassessment at confluences	Macroinvertebrate sampling method not defined Both IBI/EMAP and CRAM physical habitat measurements
	Aquatic toxicity at confluences	Ceriodaphnia dubia and Pimephales promelas in 1st year Ceriodaphnia dubia only in subsequent years if no Pimephales promelas impacts found
Estuary indicators	Water chemistry and sediment	Water chemistry: • Yearly expanded list, including metals, bacteria, OP pesticides • More frequent conventional (e.g., salinity, hardness) Sediment: • Yearly sediment chemistry (metals, pesticides, DDT/PCB, sediment toxicity, infauna

Figure 5.1. Monitoring sites to address questions related to unique freshwater and estuarine sites.

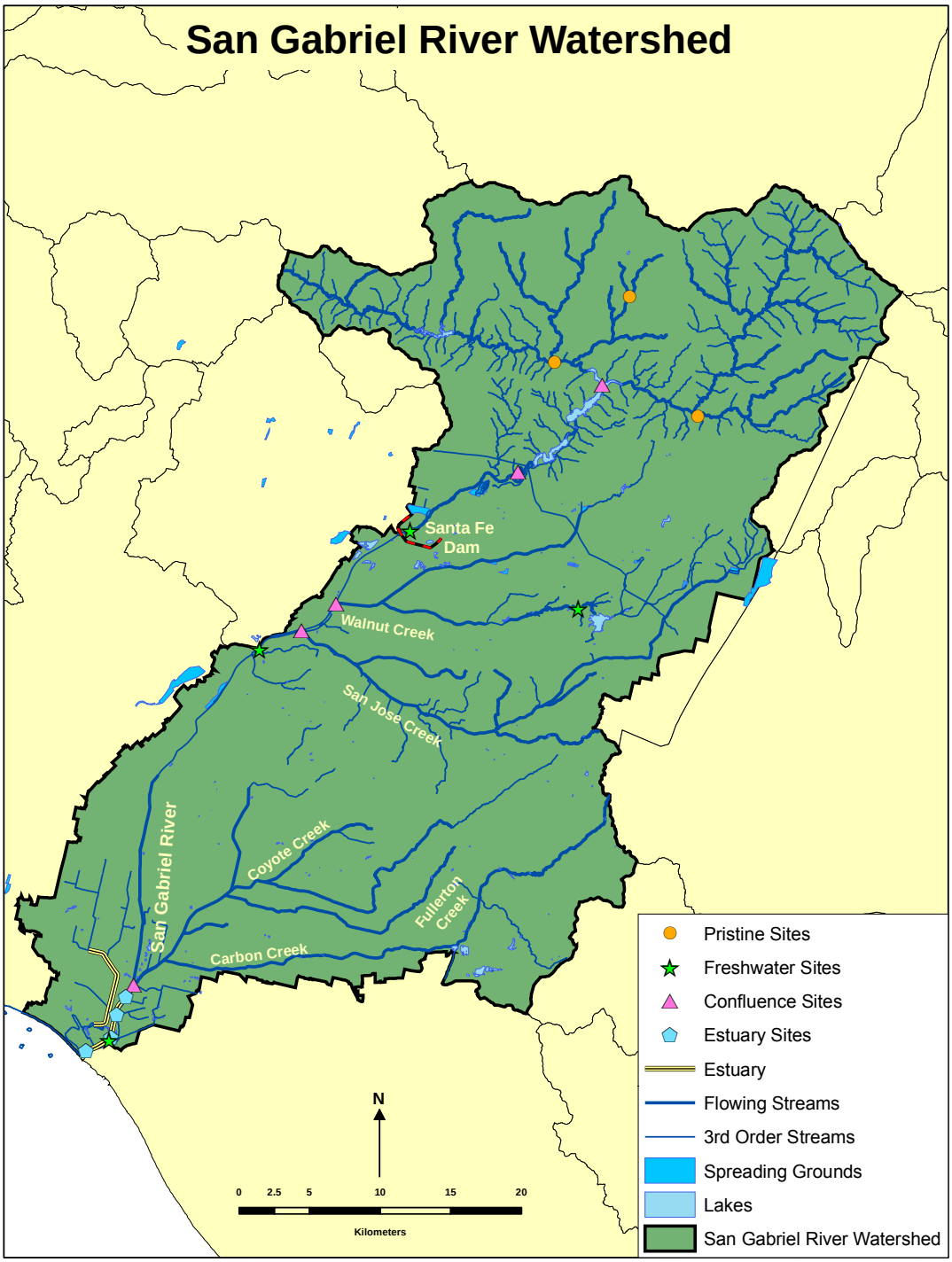

6.0 Question 3: Are Receiving Waters Near Discharges Meeting Water Quality Objectives?

This question focuses on the beneficial uses:

- Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM)
- Wildlife Habitat (WILD)
- Estuarine Habitat (EST),

and reflects concerns related to potential impacts from point source discharges into the San Gabriel River and its tributaries, as well as into the estuary. (Note: the Cold Freshwater Habitat beneficial use designation only occurs in the upper watershed, above the LACSD discharges and the LADPW mass emissions stations and is therefore not included under this question.)

Potential assessment questions that address such concerns include:

- Do sites influenced by point sources support their designated beneficial uses of Warm Freshwater Habitat, Wildlife Habitat, and Estuarine Habitat?
- At sites influenced by point discharges, what is the concentration of chemical contaminants and the status of biological indicators?
- Is the concentration of chemical contaminants downstream of point source discharges above water quality objectives?
- Is the value of biological indicators outside the range of control, reference, or background levels?
- What is the frequency of exceedances of water quality objectives?
- Is the frequency of exceedances of water quality objectives getting better or worse over time?

In overview, the monitoring design recommended to address such questions has the following elements:

- Water chemistry monitoring at a regular frequency above and below each LACSD discharge point
- Toxicity testing on a regular frequency above and below each LACSD discharge point
- Bioassessment monitoring on a regular frequency below each LACSD discharge point
- Expanded bioassessment monitoring above each LACSD discharge point if the downstream bioassessment results are below the range expected for that habitat type
- Water, sediment, and biological community monitoring around the power plant discharges in the estuary.

The types of data products resulting from this monitoring design and appropriate for answering Question 6 may include:

- Site-by-site summaries of each sampled data type (tables of individual measurements and relevant averages)
- Site-by-site interpretations and conclusions based on synthesized results (narrative conclusions, decision trees specifying adaptive responses to monitoring results)
- Comparisons across sites for each sampled data type (tables highlighting differences, maps)
- Comparisons across sites for synthesized results (narrative conclusions, decision trees, maps)
- Trend plots over time of increases / decreases in parameters of interest.

Finalizing the specific details of constituent lists and monitoring frequencies, and of station locations in the estuary, will require additional evaluation of historical data and consideration of scientific and cost tradeoffs that were beyond the scope of this design effort. This follow-on work is envisioned to take place during the implementation phase of the SGRRMP. The existing network of compliance monitoring stations (Figure 6.1) will provide a starting point for this process.

The following subsections summarize the overall design recommendations and provide a set of criteria for guiding a subsequent more detailed design effort.

6.1 Design approach

The approach for compliance monitoring is constrained to some extent by explicit regulatory requirements that specify the manner in which comparison to water quality objectives should occur. Any adjustments intended to improve the coordination and efficiency of current compliance monitoring must therefore be carefully evaluated to ensure they are consistent with these requirements. The workgroup's evaluation was based on examination of historical monitoring and other data from the watershed and addressed the following design criteria:

1. Does the relative cost of monitoring at the existing frequencies match their respective information content and decision-making value?
2. Are monitoring sites located to provide independent measures of conditions, or are they so close together that they are duplicative?
3. Are there constituents that are currently monitored that rarely or never occur, or do not provide useful information, and that are therefore candidates for a reduced sampling frequency?
4. Does the list of monitored constituents reflect current knowledge about the nature of known and potential contamination problems in the watershed?
5. Are detection limits appropriate?
6. Do upstream – downstream station pairs have the ability to identify discharge impacts?
7. Has the monitoring design been coordinated to the greatest extent possible with other regional monitoring efforts (e.g., other SGRRMP components, SWAMP, Bight Program)?

Each of these questions is addressed in turn in the following subsections. A consideration of questions 1 – 3 led to recommendations for adjustments to LACSD's compliance monitoring program sufficient to fund the regional monitoring program on an ongoing basis. The mechanism for this monitoring offset and an analysis of the costs involved is contained in Section 10.

6.1.1 Monitoring frequency

The workgroup recommended a reduction in monitoring frequency from weekly to monthly at LACSD's compliance monitoring stations. LACSD currently measure a wide range of water quality parameters weekly at monitoring stations upstream and downstream of each water reclamation plant (WRP) discharge (21 stations) and in the estuary (four stations). The monitored parameters are shown in Table 6.1. Note that the parameter list for the inland WRP stations and the estuary stations is the same with one exception. Coliforms are measured weekly at the WRP stations and only monthly at the estuary stations.

An analysis of representative indicators (pH, DO, ammonia) from four monitoring stations examines the implications of moving to monthly monitoring. Values for many other monitored parameters were below detection limits often enough that their plots were not as informative with

regards to the potential differences between the information value of weekly versus monthly monitoring schedules. Figure 6.2 shows plots of weekly data and various subsets and averages of the weekly data for comparison, including:

1. Weekly data (the current monitoring design)
2. Date from Week 1 of each month, meant to mimic a monthly monitoring frequency
3. The average of the first and second weeks of each month
4. The average of the third and fourth weeks of each month
5. The average of all the data from each month.

Items # 3 – 5 are intended to reveal whether a single monthly sample would be likely to miss patterns (e.g., peaks, trends) that only become more visible when more frequent data points are averaged or smoothed. After inspecting these plots, the workgroup agreed unanimously that monthly data provided just as much insight into patterns in receiving water chemistry as did weekly monitoring data.

6.1.2 Monitoring sites

The workgroup recommended that LACSD receiving water station R9E be removed and monitoring terminated at this station. Station R9E, at the bottom end of Coyote Creek, is intended to provide a measure of cumulative conditions in this tributary just before it joins the mainstem of the San Gabriel River. However, R9E is sometimes influenced by cross-channel sheet flow coming down the San Gabriel River past station R9W, and R9E can often be sampled only at low tide because the tidal influence can extend up to this point. When this happens, sampling at R9W can readily be moved upstream a few hundred yards. However, this is not productive at R9E because station RA is less than 100 yards upstream of R9E and this would essentially involve duplicative sampling of station RA. Because there are no additional inputs to the Coyote Creek channel between RA and R9E, the workgroup unanimously agreed that continued monitoring at R9E does not provide any additional information not already provided by RA.

6.1.3 Monitoring parameters: Useful information

The workgroup recommended that water column chlorophyll a be removed from the list of parameters monitored at the LACSD monitoring stations. Water column chlorophyll a had been added to the list of routine aquatic chemistry parameters in an attempt to better track algal growth that occurs in response to nutrient enrichment. However, it is benthic algae that are of concern and water column chlorophyll a has no functional relationship to benthic algal growth. Thus, this parameter provides no useful management or scientific information and the workgroup agreed unanimously that chlorophyll a should be removed from the list of aquatic chemistry parameters.

6.1.4 Monitoring frequency: Bioassessment Index Period

LACSD is currently required by their NPDES permits to conduct annual bioassessment monitoring in the fall. However, SWAMP calls for bioassessment monitoring in spring. Therefore, to achieve desired consistency with SWAMP and other bioassessment programs, the workgroup recommended that LACSD conduct annual permit-required bioassessment monitoring in spring instead of fall. It was also recommended that LACSD conduct annual bioassessment monitoring according to the current version of the California Stream Bioassessment Procedure that is employed by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG), but which may be somewhat modified from the method required by LACSD's current NPDES permits. These two adjustments to LACSD's bioassessment monitoring program would ensure that all bioassessment data collected (i.e., by SWAMP, CDFG, SGRRMP, and LACSD) in the watershed is comparable.

6.1.5 Monitoring parameters: Watershed problems

The workgroup agreed that the current list of monitoring parameters addressed concerns about the most pressing water quality problems facing the watershed. While there is some concern about newer contaminants, the workgroup also agreed that periodic priority pollutant scans and careful evaluations of the sources of elevated toxicity would provide information that could be used to adjust the scope of routine compliance monitoring as needed.

6.1.6 Detection limits

The issue of detection limits is being addressed by individual permittees in their permit negotiations with their respective Regional Boards. In general, the workgroup recommended that ideally detection limits be adequate to assess compliance with relevant water quality objectives and support related TMDL development.

6.1.7 Upstream – Downstream station pairs

The workgroup considered this issue primarily with regard to the value of paired bioassessment samples. Within the watershed, physical habitat sometimes differs between upstream and downstream monitoring sites and bioassessment monitoring results from throughout California show that habitat can have a dominant effect on the biological community. In addition, the IBI is not yet considered to be refined enough to provide the basis for the rigorous site-by-site comparisons needed for compliance monitoring and numeric biological criteria have not been developed. The workgroup considered recommending that only stations downstream of discharges be monitored for bioassessment. However, the permittees believe that it is important to maintain this paired monitoring for at least a few more years, until the relationships between the upstream and downstream stations are better characterized. The workgroup did recommend that bioassessment results at the downstream stations be evaluated by comparison to the regional background established by the random watershed sites. This would provide a more representative and stable basis of evaluation than would the comparison to individual upstream stations.

Table 6.1. Aquatic chemistry parameters sampled on a weekly and/or monthly basis at the Districts' receiving water monitoring stations (Generalized list; constituents and frequencies vary by receiving water station).

Parameter	Frequency
Temperature	weekly
pH	weekly
Dissolved Oxygen	weekly
Chlorine	weekly
Total Coliform *	monthly
Fecal Coliform *	monthly
Turbidity	monthly
BOD	monthly
Settleable Solids	monthly
TSS	monthly
Oil & Grease	monthly
TDS	monthly
Conductivity	monthly
Chloride	monthly
Sulfate	monthly
Boron	monthly
Fluoride	monthly
Ammonia-N	weekly
Nitrate-N	weekly
Nitrite-N	weekly
TKN	weekly
Total Phosphorus	weekly
Ortho Phosphorus	weekly
MBAS	monthly
NID	monthly
Total Hardness	weekly
Arsenic	monthly
Silver	monthly
PAHs	monthly

* Coliforms are sampled weekly at the inland WRP stations.

Figure 6.1. Existing network of compliance monitoring stations.

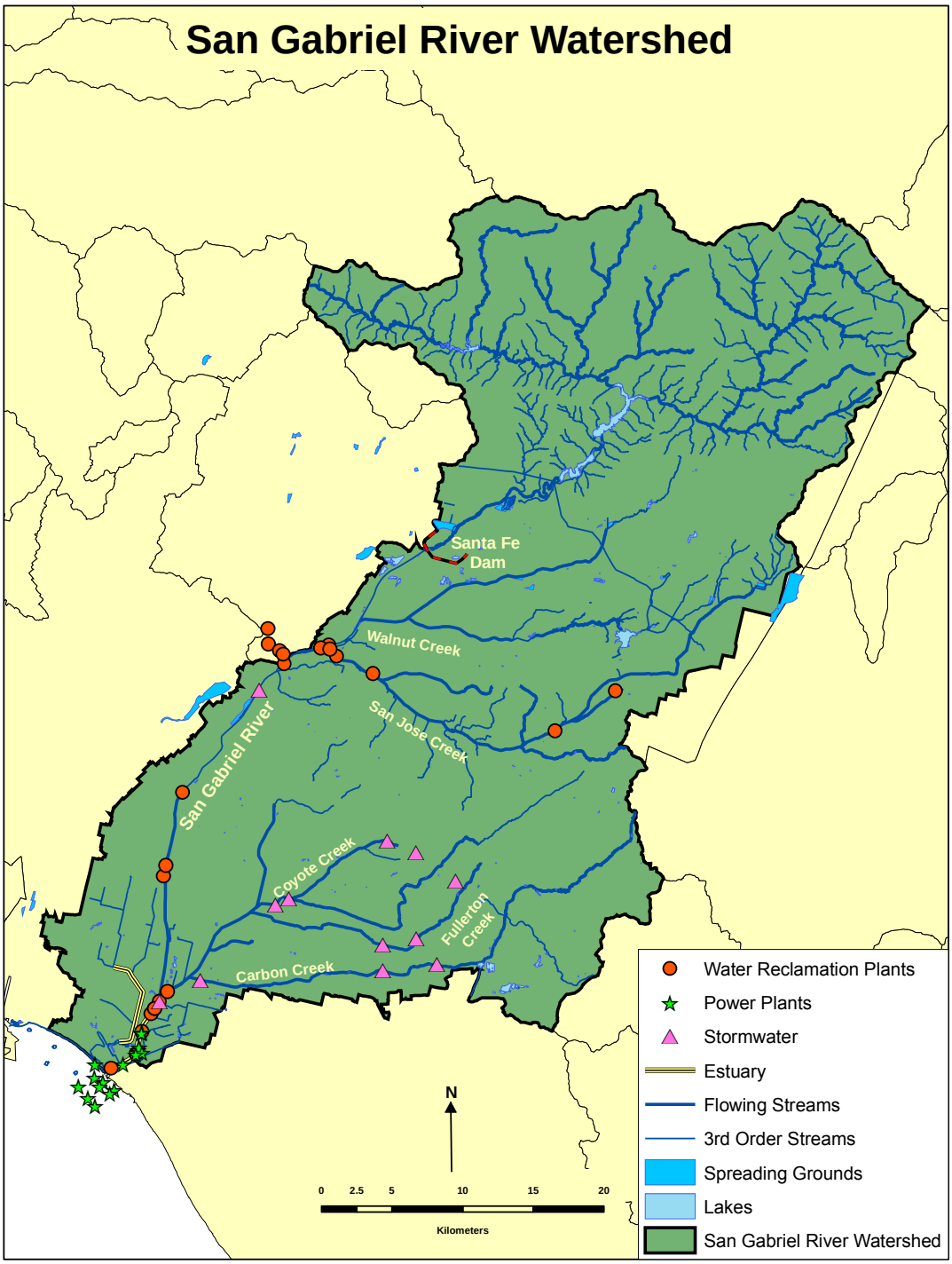

Figure 6.2.a. Time series plot of pH at station RA2.

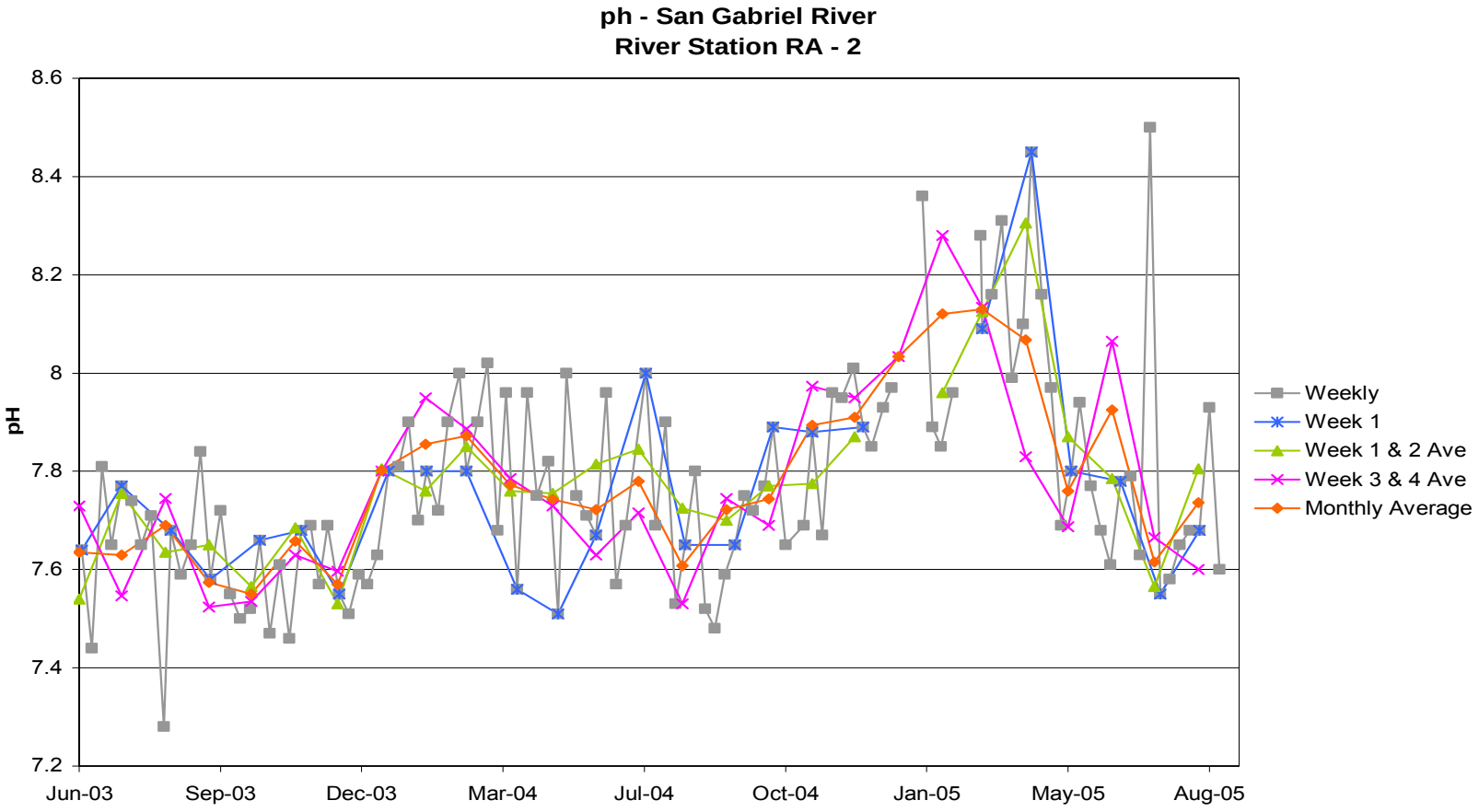

Figure 6.2.b. Time series plot of DO at station RA2.

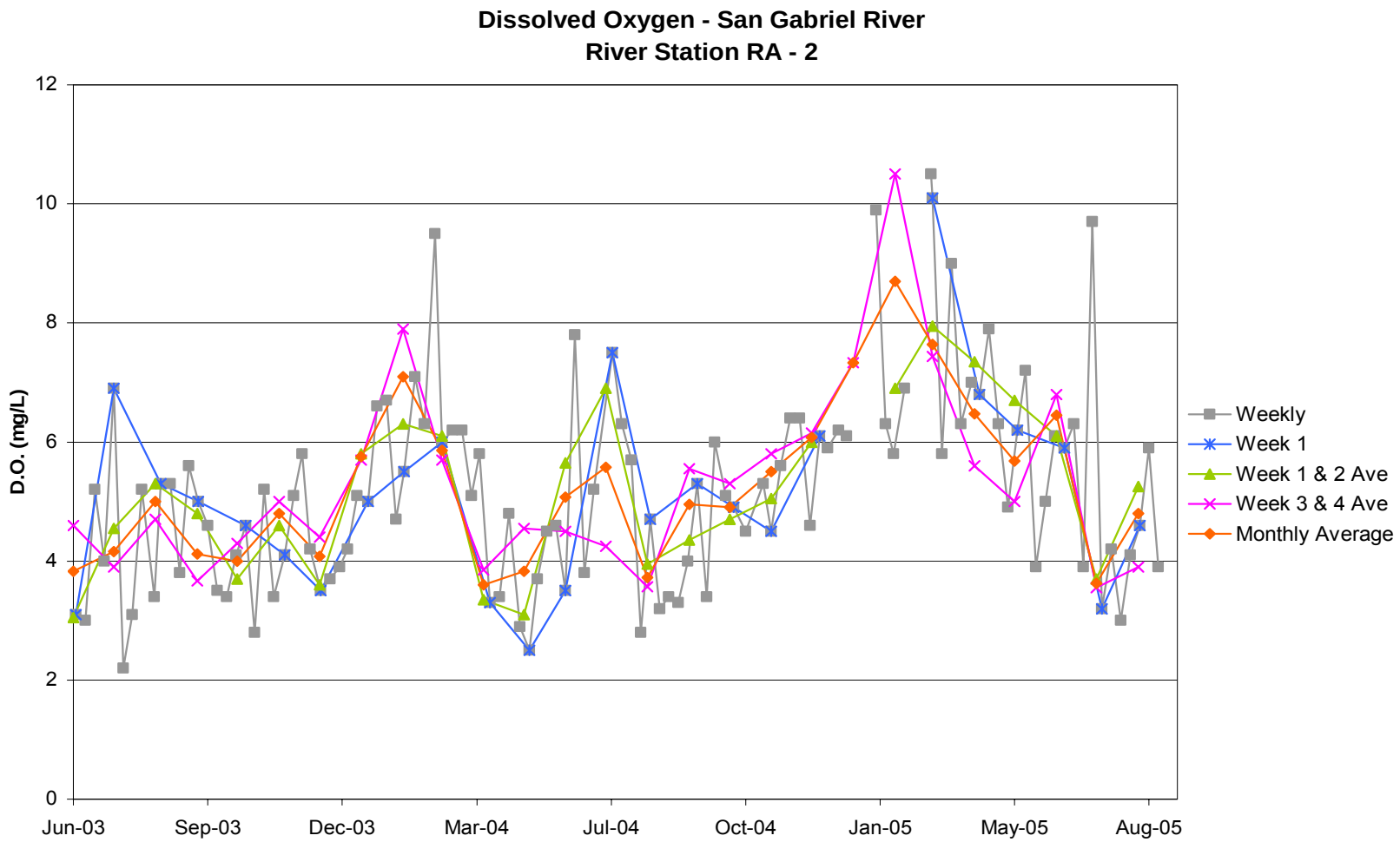

Figure 6.2.c. Time series plot of ammonia at station RA2.

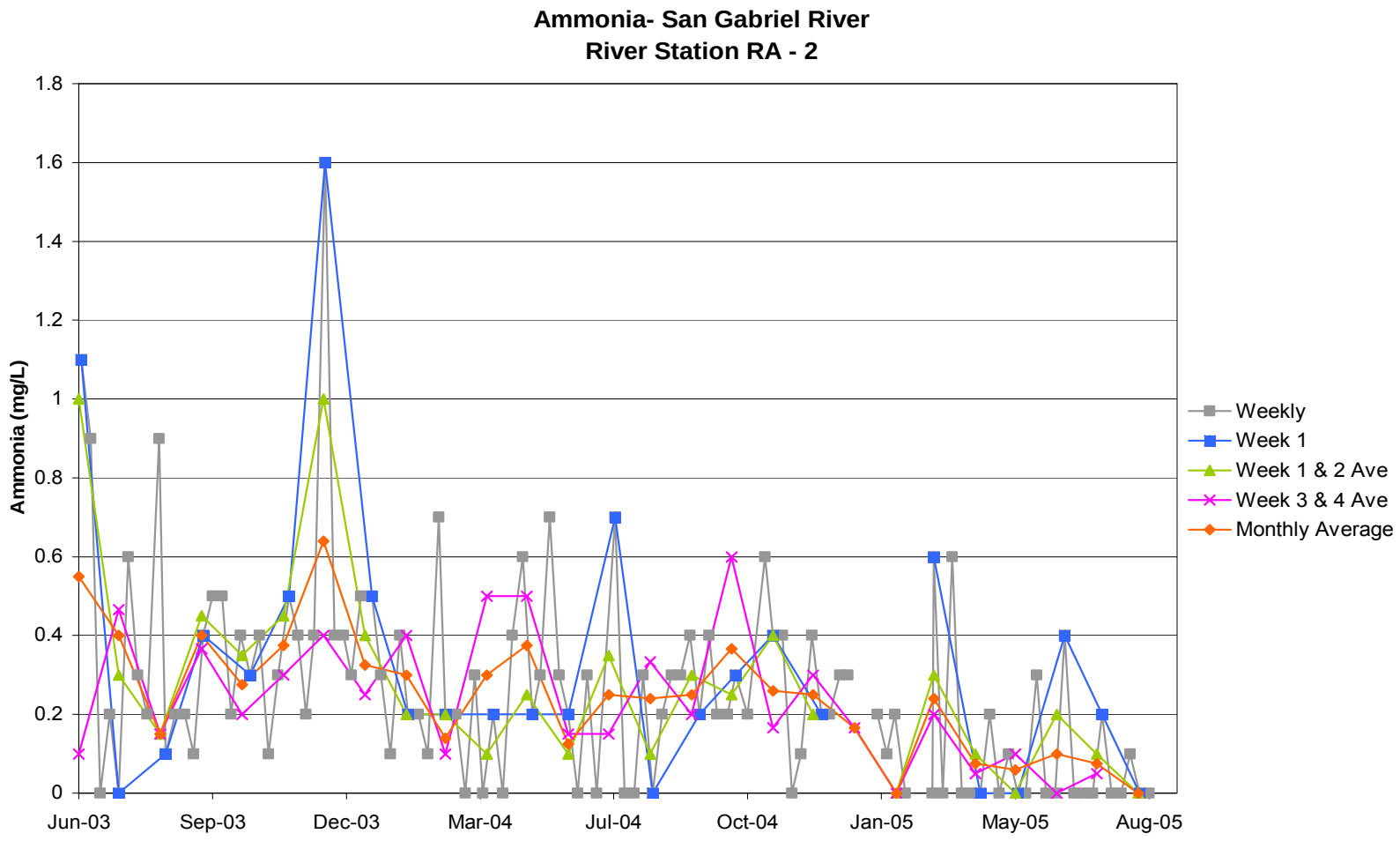

Figure 6.2.d. Time series plot of pH at station R11.

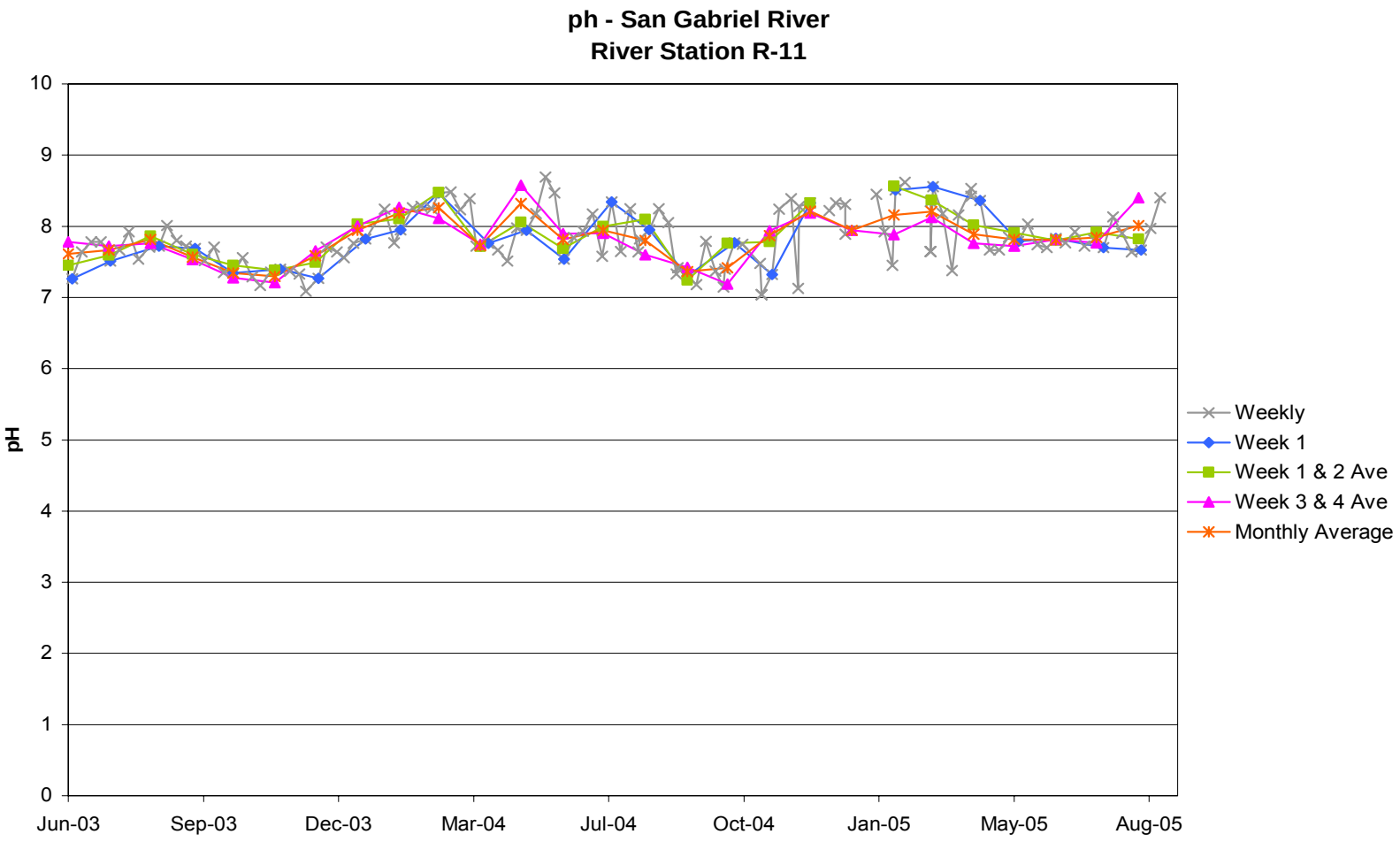

Figure 6.2.e. Time series plot of DO at station R11.

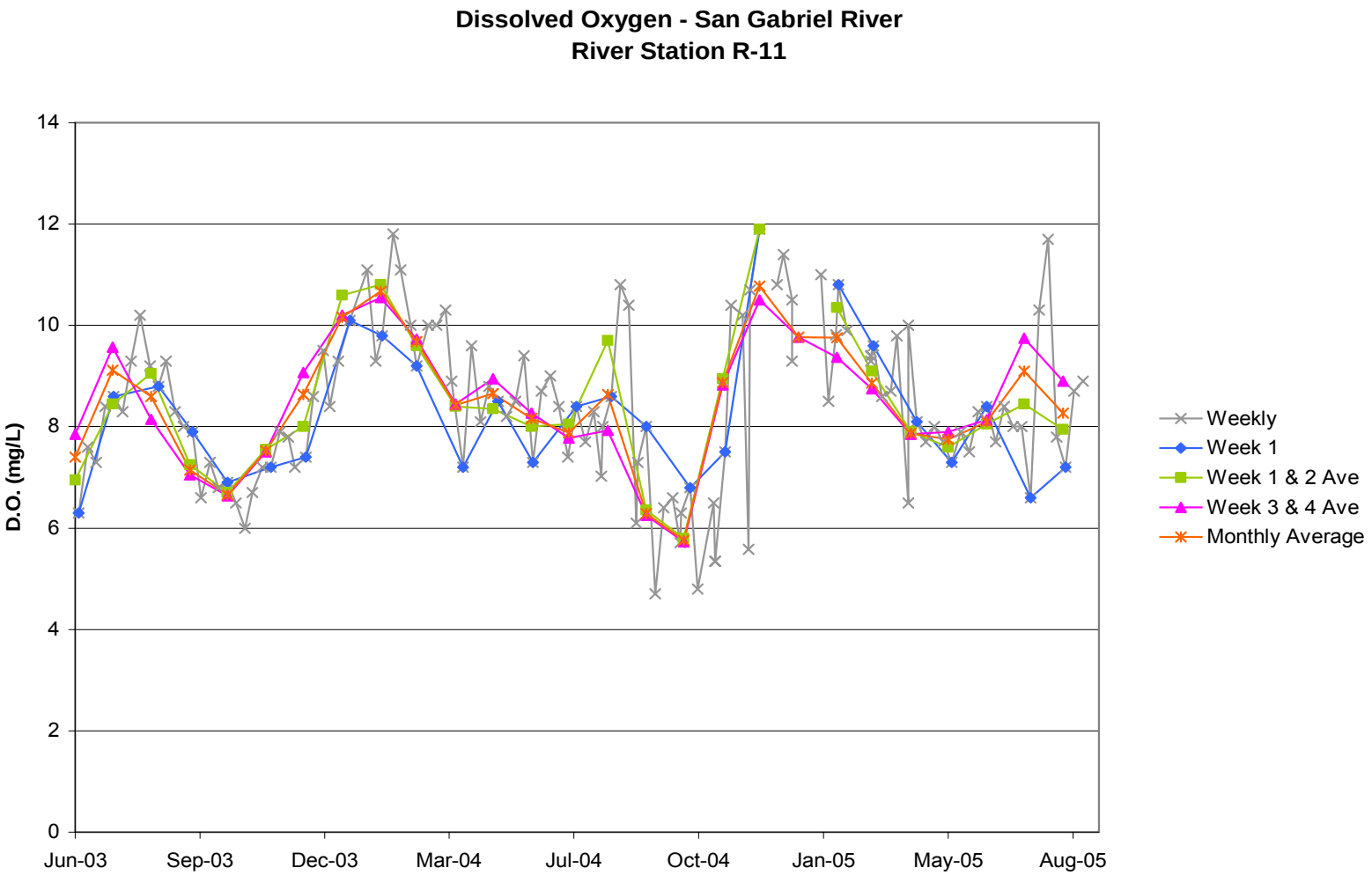

Figure 6.2.f. Time series plot of ammonia at station R11.

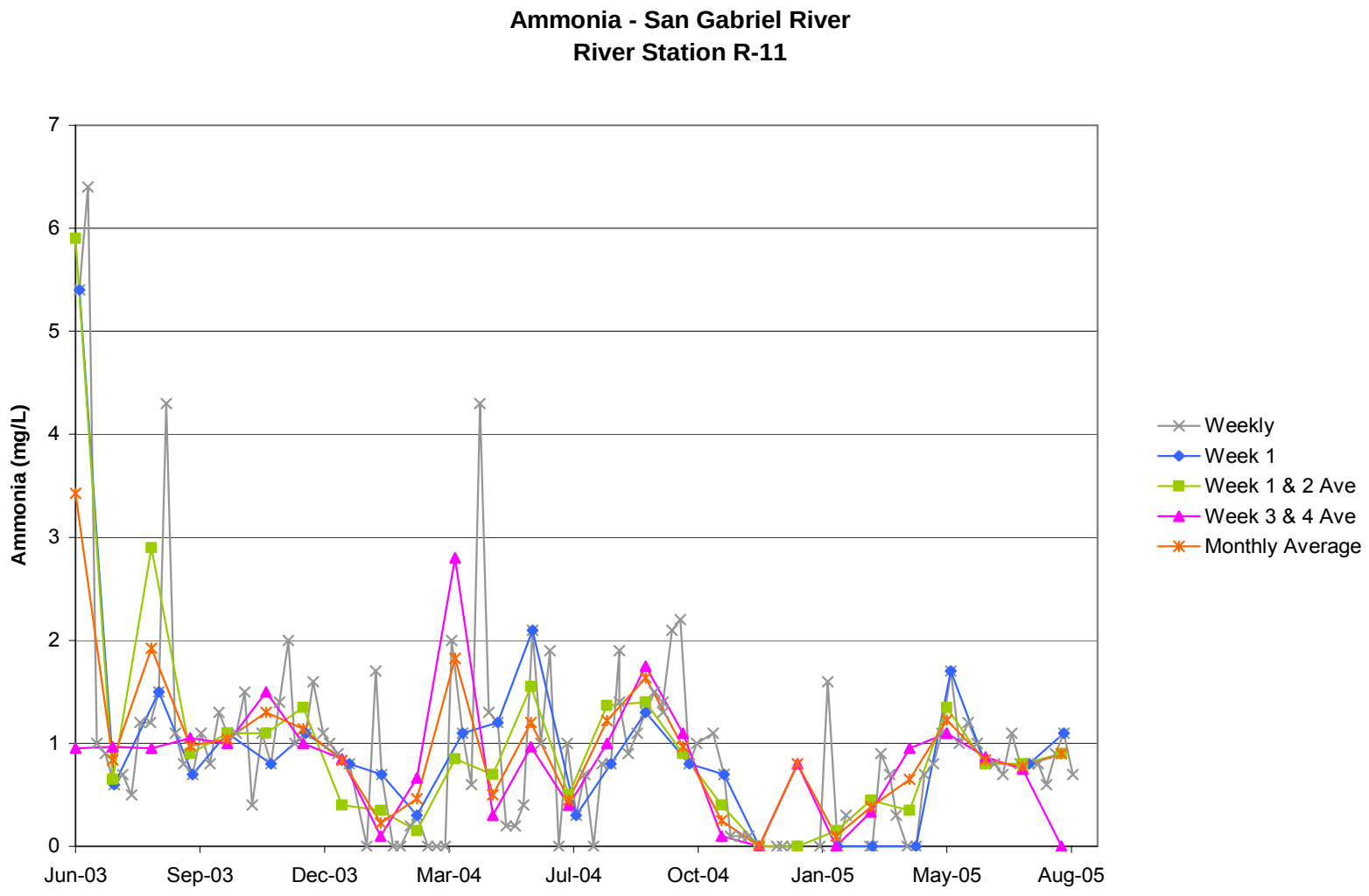

Figure 6.2.g. Time series plot of pH at station R7.

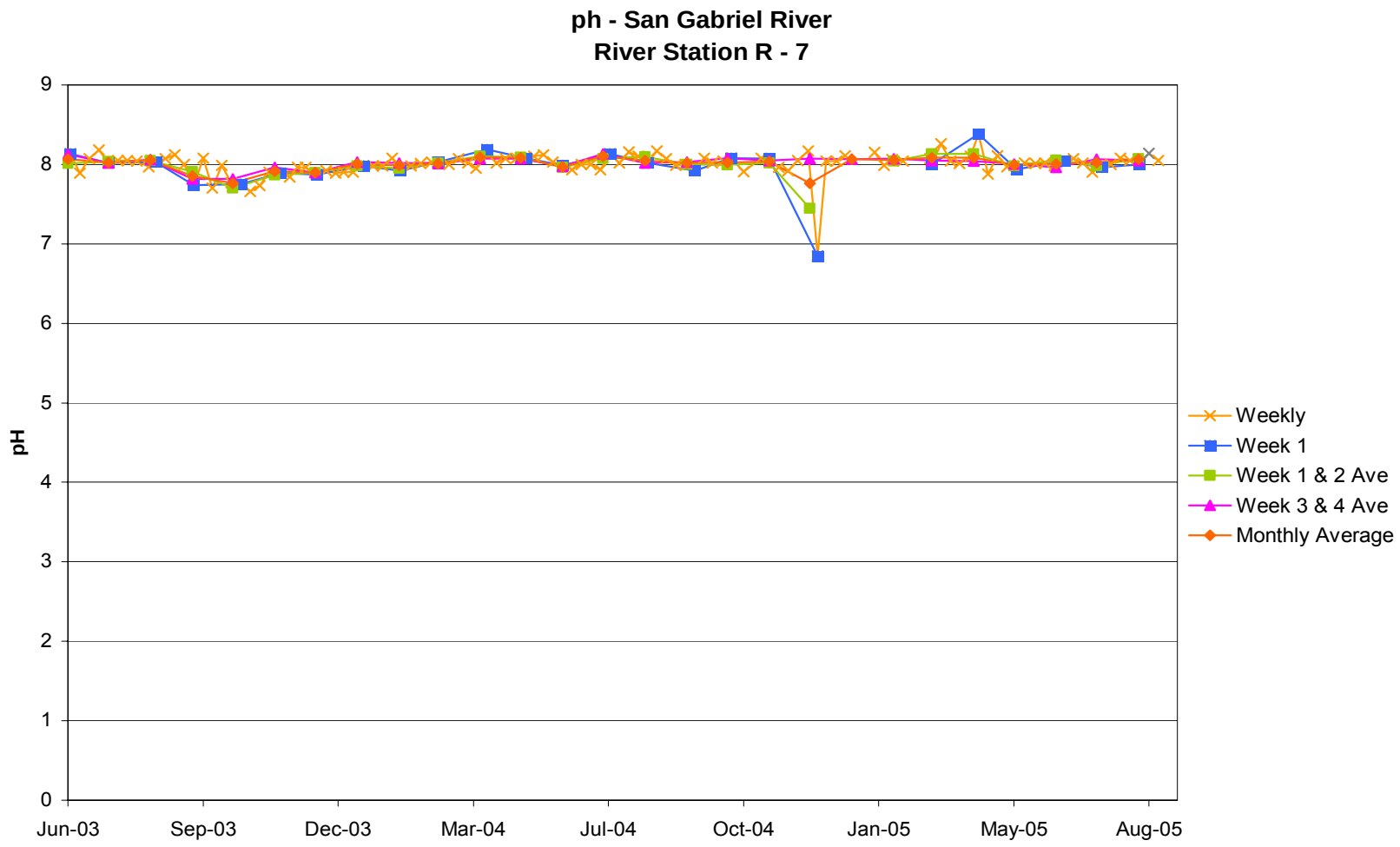

Figure 6.2.h. Time series plot of DO at station R7.

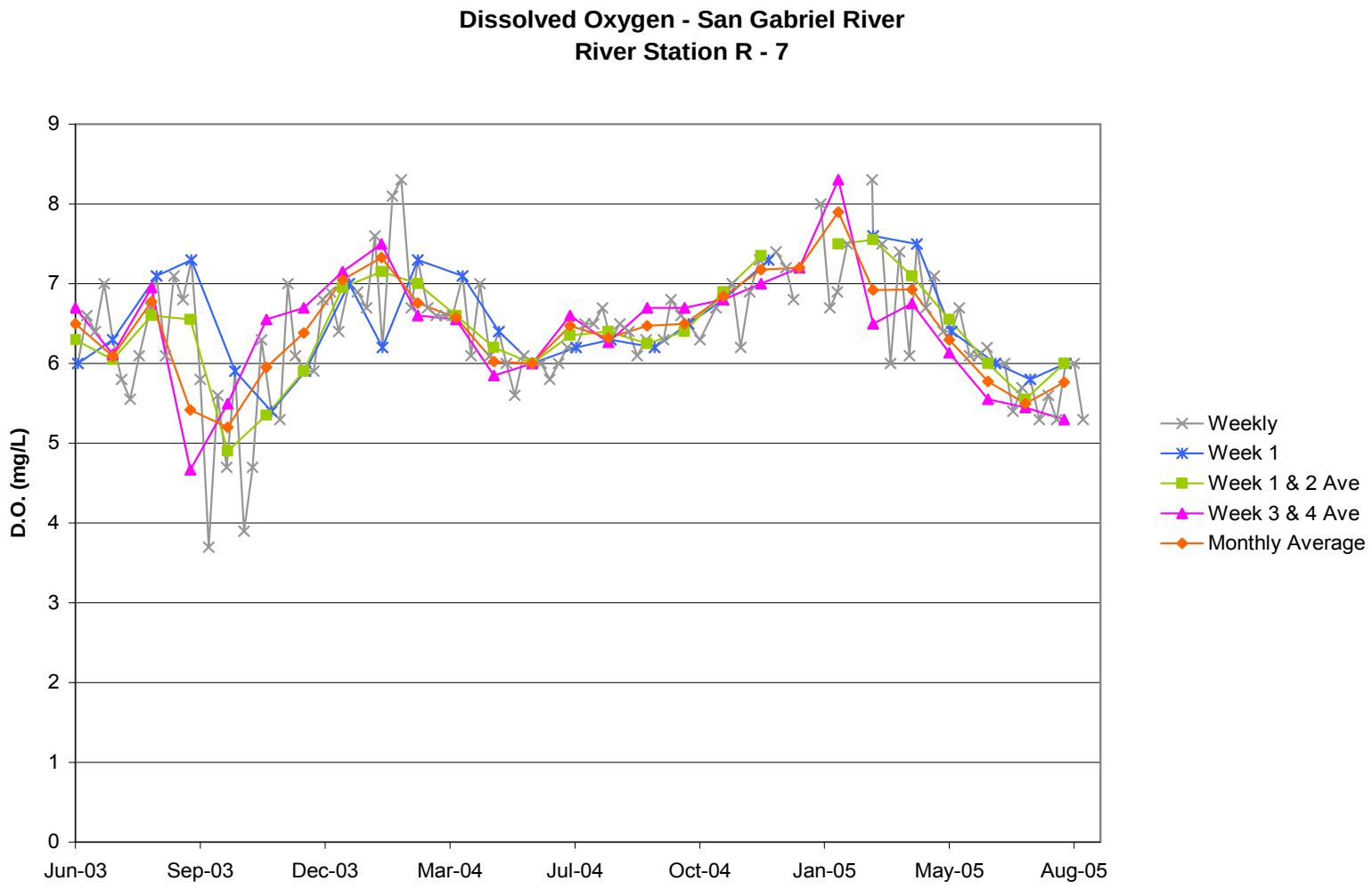

Figure 6.2.i. Time series plot of ammonia at station R7

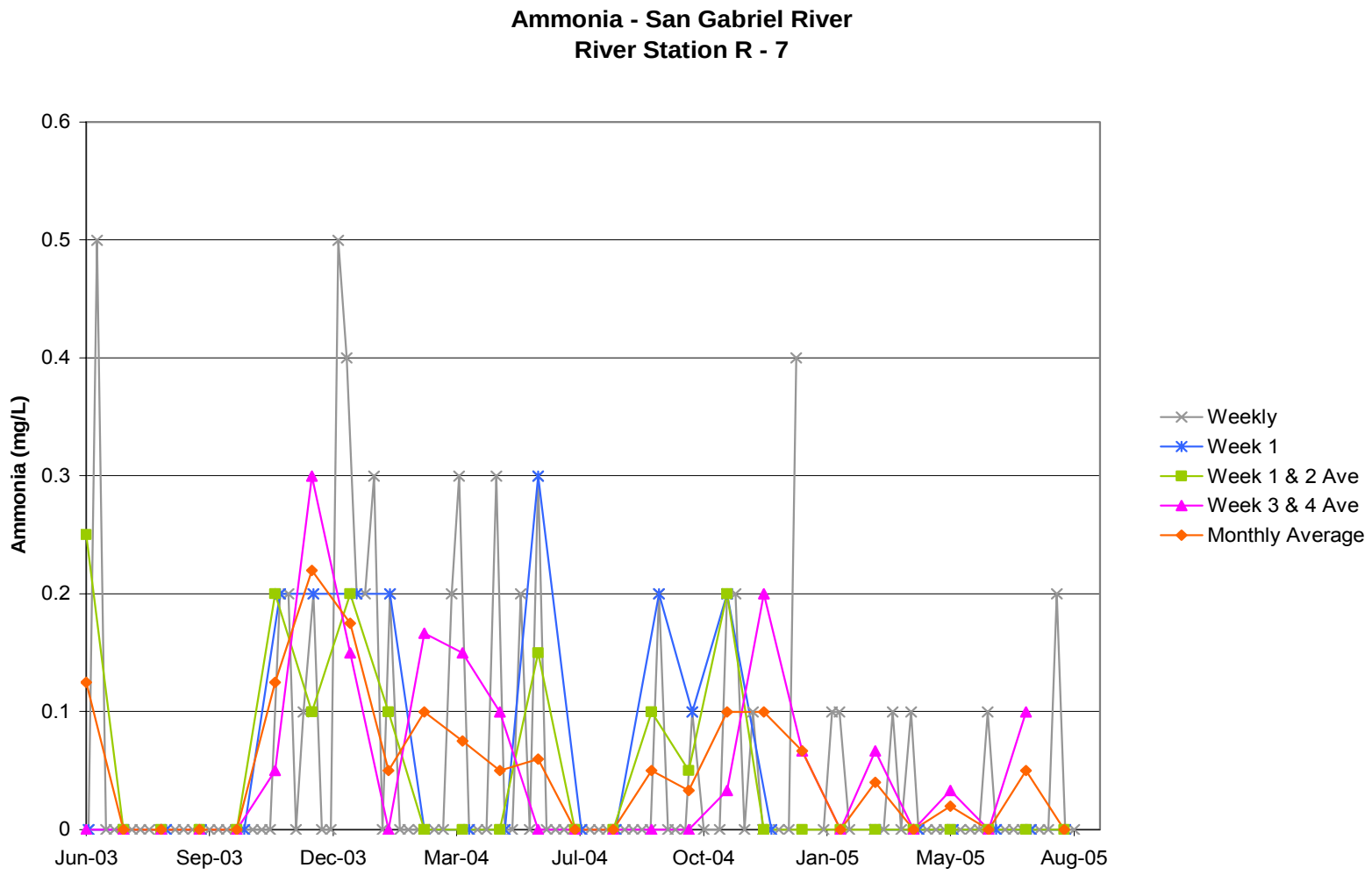

Figure 6.2.j. Time series plot of pH at station R4.

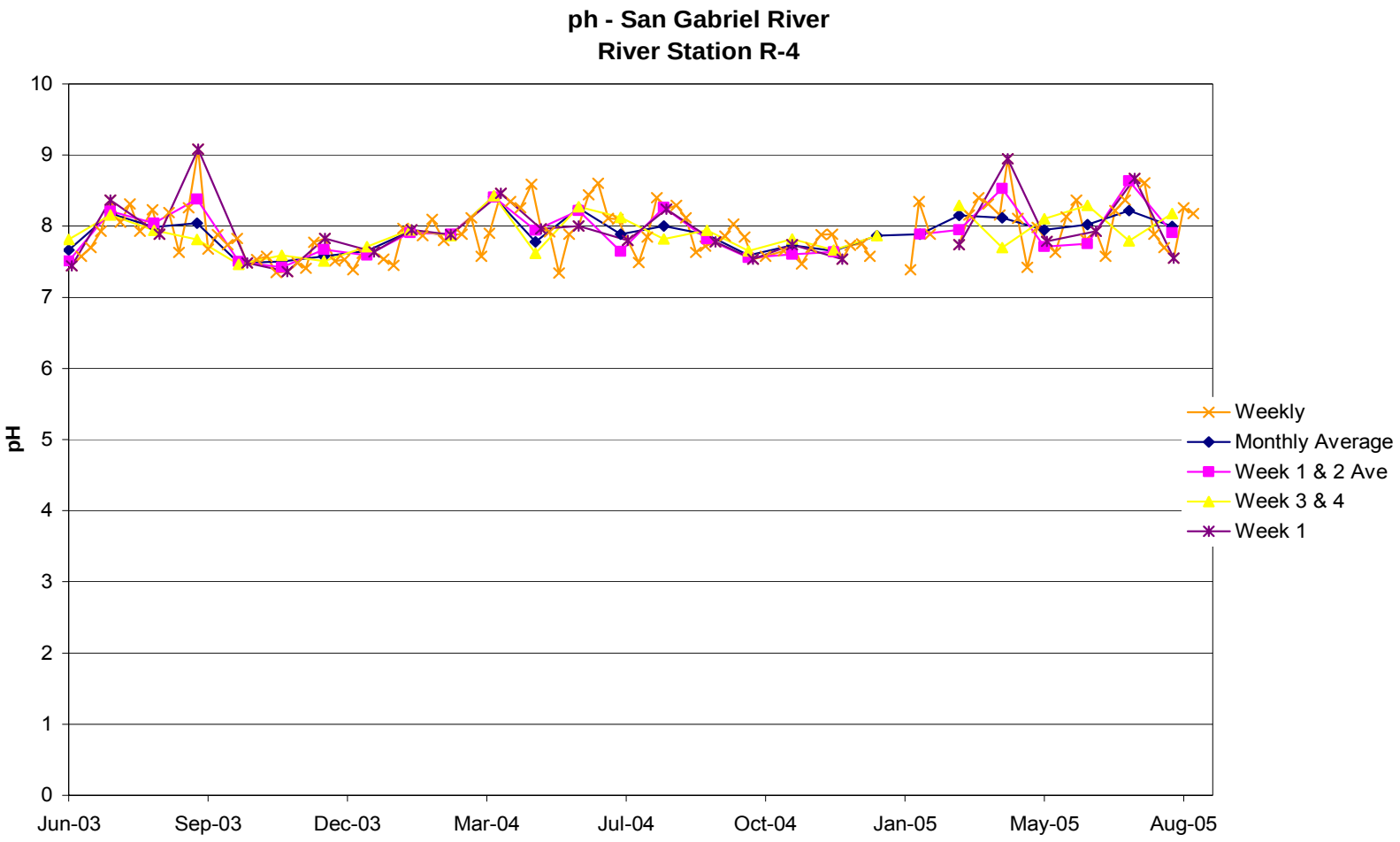

Figure 6.2.k. Time series plot of DO at station R4.

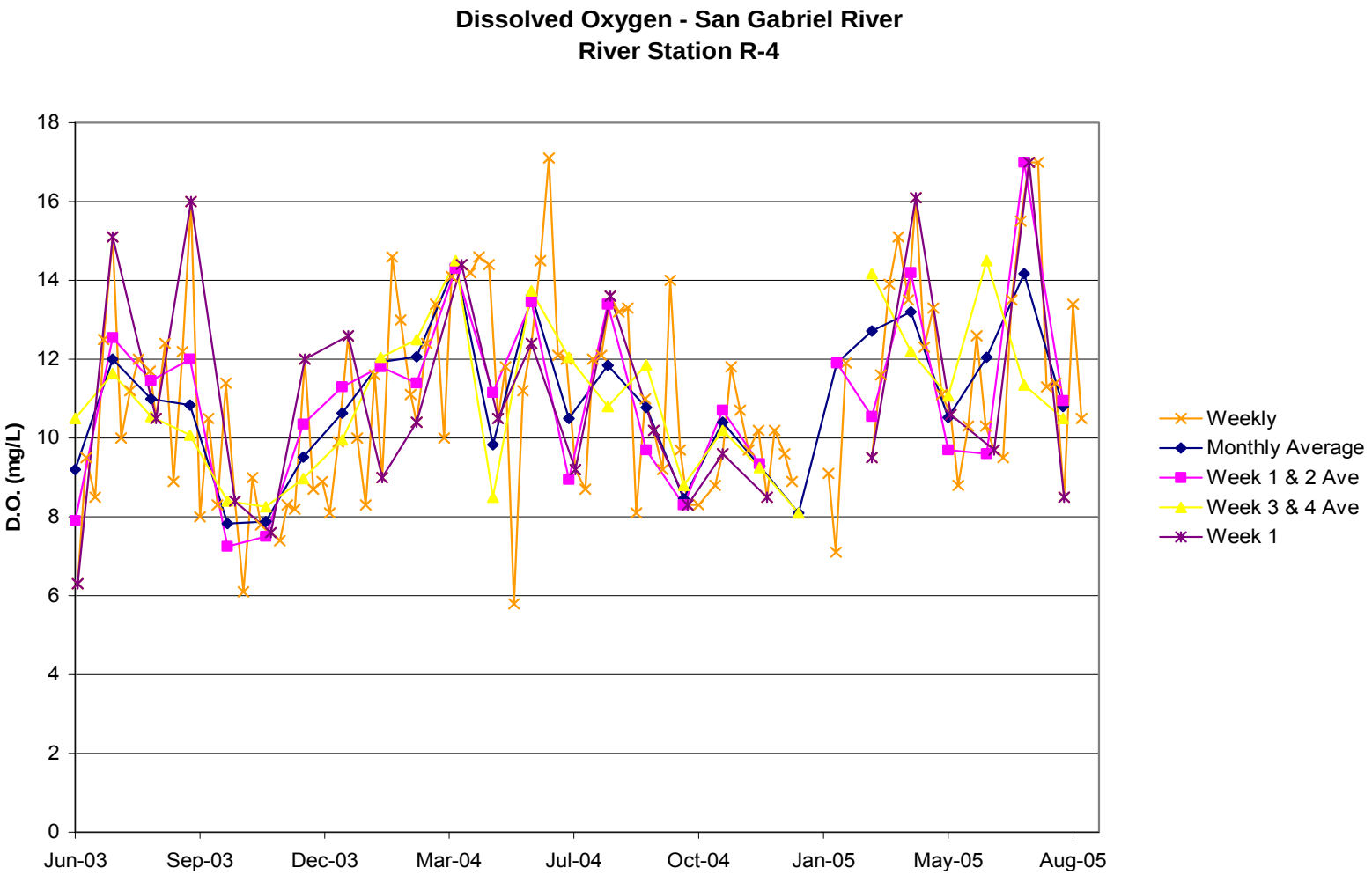

Figure 6.2.l. Time series plot of ammonia at station R4.

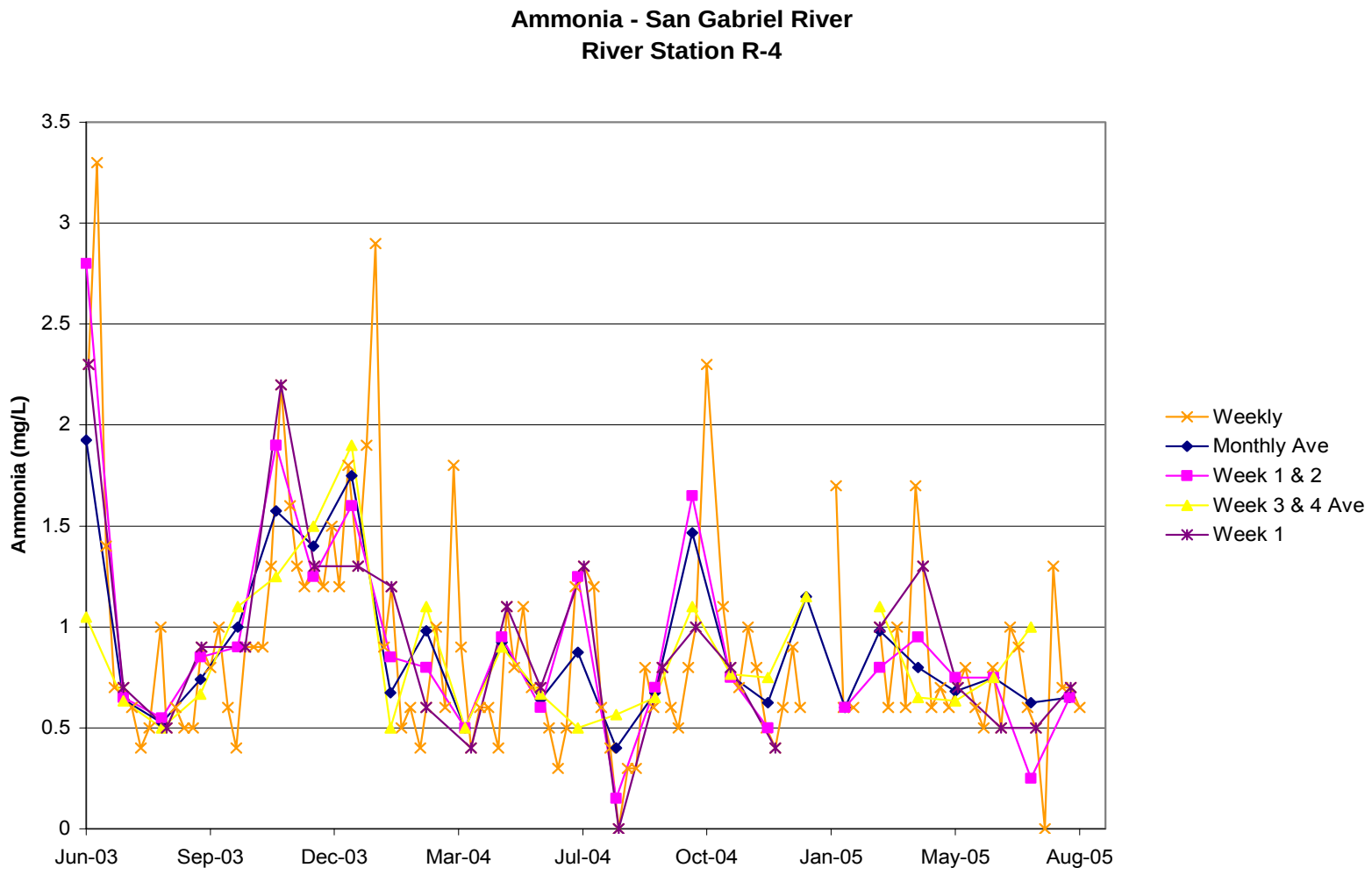

7.0 Question 4: Is It Safe to Swim?

This question focuses on the beneficial use:

- Water Contact Recreation (REC1),

and reflects concerns about the risk posed to recreational users of the San Gabriel River and the recreational lakes in the watershed by pathogen contamination.

Potential assessment questions that address such concerns are:

- Are bacterial indicator levels at body contact recreation areas above health standards, or adopted water quality objectives?
- What is the relative risk of body contact recreation at locations in the watershed with high concentrations of recreational use?
- What is the average level of bacterial indicators at sentinel sites in the watershed?

This information could be used by Los Angeles and Orange County public health agencies to help manage health risk. There is currently only limited monitoring at recreational sites. Monitoring at sentinel sites will be conducted by the regional monitoring program. Monitoring at recreation areas could be conducted in cooperation with volunteer agencies and/or with the respective County health departments.

In overview, the monitoring design recommended to address such questions has the following elements:

- A focus on sites with heavy recreational use
- Monitoring frequency at these sites adjusted in terms of degree of use and proximity to source(s)
- Weekly monitoring at sentinel sites to assess average levels of indicator bacteria throughout the watershed, with weekly monitoring at the head of the estuary
- Use of *E. coli* and perhaps fecal coliforms as indicators.

The types of data products resulting from this monitoring design and appropriate for answering Question 4 may include:

- Frequent (weekly, monthly depending on the circumstance) and site-by-site measures of bacterial indicator values
- Comparisons of bacterial indicator values with relevant standards or objectives on spatial and temporal scales that match sampling scales as closely as possible (e.g., data tables that highlight exceedances)
- Site-by-site and regional trends over time in the numbers of exceedances
- Periodic ratings of the relative risk of swimming at each site
- Ability to adopt new indicators as they are approved.

The following subsections provide details on the recommended design approach, as well as on the recommended indicators and the sampling sites and frequencies. The workgroup recommended that the detailed design and implementation of this program component be developed in collaboration with health departments.

7.1 Design approach

While there are Basin Plan standards for inland waters designated for REC1 use, there is currently only limited monitoring focused on such use conducted by the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services (LACDHS). LACSD does monitor bacterial indicators at its receiving water stations associated with discharges, but many of these are in concrete lined channels and none of them are known swimming locations.

The recommended monitoring approach (Table 7.1) includes three separate components, one that focuses on high-priority recreational use areas, another that targets representative sentinel sites throughout the lower watershed, and a third that monitors at a high frequency at the bottom of the watershed.

7.1.1 Recreation areas

For those locations where people commonly swim, the monitoring approach prioritizes monitoring effort using a framework developed by the Beach Water Quality Workgroup for ocean beaches. In this framework (illustrated in the following Figure 7.1), monitoring intensity is scaled according to the intensity of use and the proximity to potential sources of pathogen contamination, which can change seasonally.

Figure 7.1 Prioritization framework developed by the Beach Water Quality Workgroup for allocating monitoring effort to swimming areas.

Degree of Use	Proximity to Source(s)	
	Close →	Far
High use	Daily monitoring	Weekly – monthly monitoring
↓		
Low use	Weekly – monthly monitoring	No monitoring

Based on the collective knowledge of the workgroup, the most popular swimming locations in the watershed (Figure 7.2), ranked in terms of intensity of use, are:

- Puddingstone Lake, managed by the Los Angeles Department of Parks and Recreation
- Santa Fe Dam, managed by the Los Angeles Department of Parks and Recreation
- East Fork of the San Gabriel River
- Canyon area of the mainstem San Gabriel River below the confluence of the West and East Forks
- West Fork of the San Gabriel River below Cogswell Dam, predominantly the first ½ mile of the West Fork
- North Fork of the San Gabriel River just upstream of its confluence with the West Fork.

For planning purposes, it was agreed that monitoring would be conducted weekly during the swimming season (May 1 through September 30) at these sites. For planning purposes, three locations per site will be sampled. However, the numbers and locations of sites, and their monitoring frequencies, may change after further consultation with LACDHS.

Sources of pathogen contamination include human contact recreation, wildlife, communities along the East Fork, and two large private campgrounds (Follows Camp and Camp Williams). There are no United States Forest Service public campgrounds along the East Fork and only one day-use area. This is occasionally (and illegally) used as an overnight campground. If there are no

communities or campgrounds in an area, then the matrix would collapse to the one axis of degree of use. In general, use is highest in the summer, with little if any swimming occurring during the winter.

At this point, and given LACDHS' primary responsibility for human health issues, it would be premature to specify in detail the numbers and locations of monitoring locations at each site without substantive input from and coordination with LACDHS. However, it is most likely that a random approach to site selection would not be useful for public health management because swimming occurs at specific sites and is not distributed throughout the watershed.

7.1.2 Sentinel sites

A number of sentinel sites spread throughout the lower watershed will provide an overall picture of the degree to which water quality objectives are being met (or exceeded). The sites identified by the workgroup include the following:

- At the bottom of Coyote Creek above the POTW outfall (LACSD station RA1)
- At the bottom of San Gabriel River (possibly at LACSD station R9W)
- San Jose Creek above the LACSD outfall
- Walnut Creek below Big Dalton Wash
- Somewhere on Fullerton, Carbon, or Brea Creeks, with the exact location to be determined following consultation with the Orange County Stormwater Program.

Where possible, these stations should be located just above confluences, but they do not necessarily need to be located at existing monitoring sites. Monitoring will be conducted weekly during the swimming season in order to ensure the ability to assess compliance with bacterial water quality objectives.

Twice weekly monitoring year round will also be conducted at a single site in the estuary at the 7th Street bridge. The purpose of this station is to make a link between estuary conditions and beach conditions, where monitoring is frequent.

7.2 Indicators

Monitoring is recommended to focus on *E. coli*, since that is the major public health criterion, but could also include fecal coliforms, since there is a Basin Plan objective for this indicator.

7.3 Coordination with other efforts

The development of this program component must be coordinated with the LACDHS. Further coordination with the Orange County Health Care Agency may be required if popular swimming locations in the Orange County portion of the watershed are identified.

There are likely to be only limited opportunities for coordination of this program component with others components of the SGRRMP. Only the compliance monitoring component (Question 3) includes bacteria indicators in its list of monitored constituents, and monitoring sites for assessing human health risk that are selected in terms of the prioritization scheme described above will most likely not correspond to sites chosen to address water quality and/or habitat concerns. In addition, bacteria monitoring for human health typically occurs on a schedule that is much more frequent than the yearly sampling envisioned for much of the rest of the regional monitoring program.

In addition to the health departments, the regional monitoring program is investigating the possibility of collaborative monitoring efforts with volunteer groups.

Table 7.1. Design overview for the recreational swimming component of the regional monitoring program.

Design element	Description	Details
Design approach	Fixed sites	Treat swimming, sentinel, and estuary sties separately
Number of sites	6 swimming • 3 locations / site 5 sentinel 1 head of estuary	Popular swimming locations Just above major confluences 7th Street bridge
Sampling frequency	Swimming: • Weekly in swim season Sentinel: • Weekly in swim season Estuary: • Twice weekly year round	 May 1 through September 30 May 1 through September 30
Indicators	Swimming & sentinel Estuary	E. coli Fecal coliform, total coliform, Enterococcus

Figure 7.2. Recommended monitoring locations to address potential human health risks from body contact recreation.

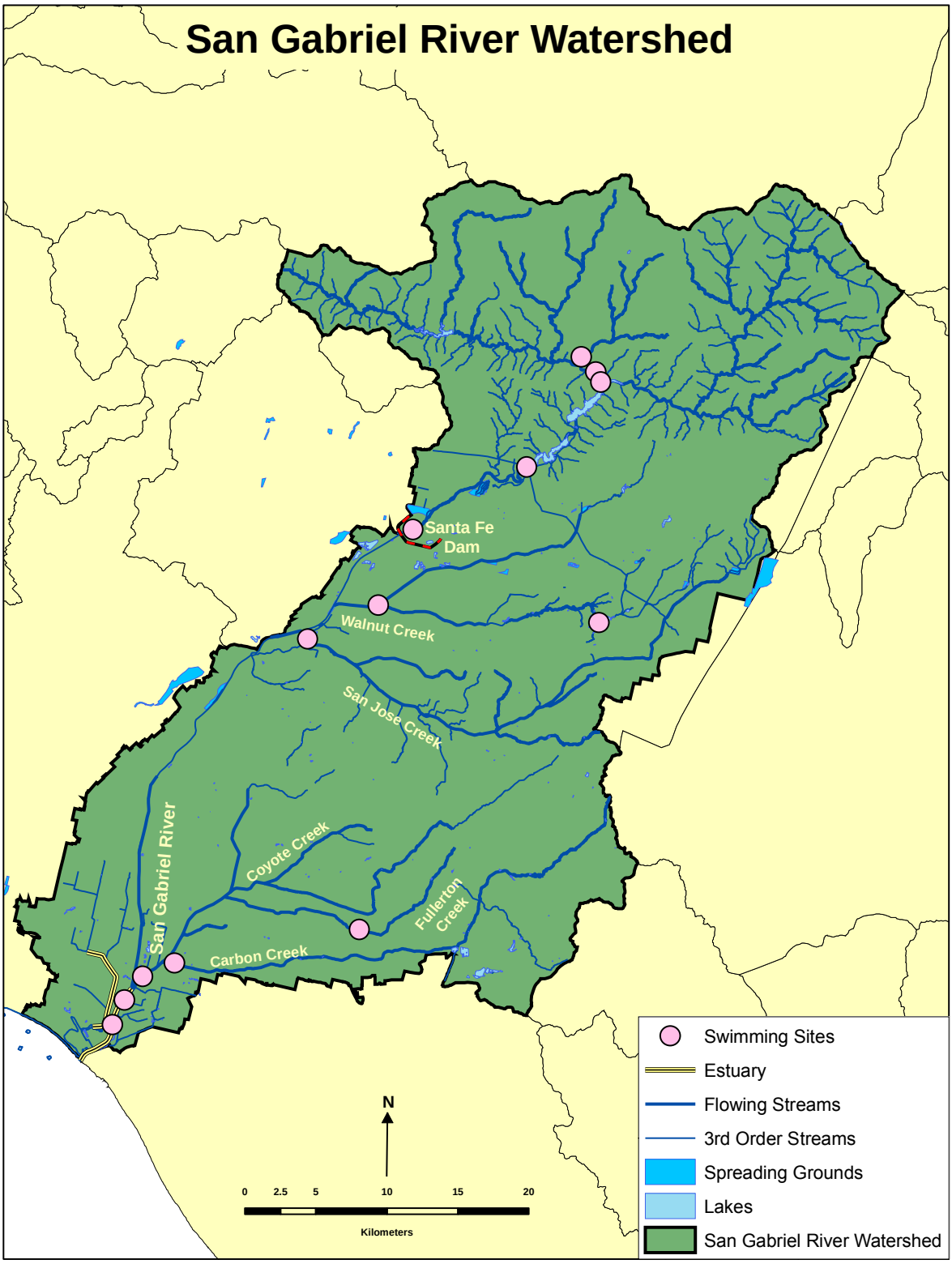

8.0 Question 5: Are Locally Caught Fish Safe to Eat?

This question focuses on the beneficial use:

- Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM),

and reflects concerns related to the safety of eating locally caught fish.

Potential assessment questions that address such concerns include:

- At frequently fished sites, estimate the concentration of or verify previous estimates of chemical contaminants in commonly consumed fish target species. Compare these levels to advisory levels and critical thresholds of potential human health risk
- At frequently fished sites, track the trends in tissue concentrations of chemical contaminants in commonly consumed fish target species.

In overview, the monitoring design (Table 8.1) recommended to address such questions has the following elements:

- Initial three-year pilot program to provide the basis for a long-term monitoring design
- Sample annually in summer
- Focus on six locations (two each in lakes, river, and estuary) where fishing is most frequent
- Focus on fish species most commonly caught and consumed at each site
- Focus on the five chemicals (mercury, DDTs, PCBs, arsenic, and selenium) that contribute most to human health risk in California's coastal and estuarine fishes.

The types of data products resulting from this monitoring design and appropriate for answering Question 5 may include:

- Site-by-site measures of tissue concentrations of key chemical contaminants in commonly consumed fish species
- Site-by-site measures of the frequency with which such tissue concentrations exceed advisory levels and/or critical thresholds of potential human health risk
- Trends over time in both tissue concentrations and the frequency of exceedances of advisory levels and critical thresholds.

The following subsections provide details on the design approach selected, as well as on the recommended indicators and the sampling sites and frequencies.

8.1 Design approach

The fish tissue monitoring design is based on the principles that sampling should focus on:

- Locations where recreational fishing is occurring and has traditionally occurred
- Species of fish that are most commonly caught and eaten
- Chemical constituents that contribute the most to human health risk.

While these main features of the design have been determined, a three-year pilot program is recommended to be implemented to resolve specifics of the design (e.g., sites, target species, composite size, tissue(s) sampled, monitoring frequency) for the long term. Some of this

information may result from the pilot program itself and some from an angler survey and fish consumption study currently being conducted by SCCWRP for the SWRCB, the LARWQCB, and LACSD. The goal of this study is to describe level of angling effort and fish consumption patterns in six watersheds (Ventura River, Santa Clara River, Calleguas, Malibu, Los Angeles River, and San Gabriel River) to support TMDL development and other management initiatives.

Table 8.2 summarizes current knowledge about recreational fishing activities in the estuary and freshwater portions of the watershed. Of these sites, seven (Figure 8.1), thought to be the focus of the most frequent and consistent fishing effort, were selected for the pilot program:

- Puddingstone Reservoir
- Legg Lake
- Salt water end of estuary at River's End Café
- At 7th Street Bridge, near freshwater end of estuary
- San Gabriel River near the confluence with San Jose Creek
- Santa Fe Dam or headlands
- Mirada Lake.

These sites represent three lake, two estuary, and two river locations.

Sampling is recommended to occur annually in August. There are a number of potential sources of temporal variability, including seasonal changes in:

- Fish populations and assemblages
- Tissue concentrations due to spawning cycles
- Angling effort
- Angling populations (e.g., children vs. adults)
- Tissue types (e.g., more roe at some seasons)
- Stocking schedule
- Water flow due to variable storm magnitudes.

However, attempting to control for all these potential sources of variability would require a complex design with substantially higher levels of sampling and tissue analysis. In addition, annual tissue sampling during the summer would make SGRRMP data consistent with other large regional monitoring efforts (e.g., EMAP, SWAMP, Bight Program) that use the spring or summer as their index sampling period.

While the pilot program recommends sampling annually for three years, the long-term program may have different sampling frequency, depending on the specific information needed for decision-making. For example, if tissue levels of target chemicals are far above accepted screening values or action levels, and 303d delisting and/or removal of consumption advisories is unlikely, then infrequent sampling, perhaps once every ten years, may be appropriate for long-term trend tracking. Conversely, if tissue levels or target chemicals are far below screening values or action levels, and there is no information to suggest they will rise rapidly, then infrequent sampling may also be called for. However, if tissue levels are near values at which key management decisions would be made, then annual (or more frequent) sampling would be needed. This framework is summarized in Table 8.3.

Table 8.3. Conceptual framework for determining sampling frequency for fish tissue monitoring.

Tissue level relative to decision threshold	Sampling frequency
Far above	Infrequent, every 10 years
Near	Frequent, annual or greater
Far below	Infrequent, every 10 years

8.2 Indicators

Indicators fall into two major categories, the species of fish to be sampled and the chemical constituents to measure in their tissue.

The species of fish to be sampled depend on the sampling site, since different species are most common in the salt and freshwater portions of the estuary, in the various lakes, and in the river itself. These differences reflect both ecological conditions, the history of introduced species, and stocking practices. Table 8.1 summarizes current knowledge about the fish most commonly caught at each of the pilot program sites and this information should be checked against the results of the SCCWRP angler survey and fish consumption study and updated as needed. In addition, an initial reconnaissance survey may be required to finalize the list of target species at each site. This survey could be based on field collections, interviews with anglers, or a combination of both. It is recommended that stocked fish **not** be sampled. Available information indicates that stocked fish are generally caught very quickly after their release into the watershed. As a result, their tissue levels are most likely representative of their feedstock. There is no routine monitoring of tissue chemistry in the hatcheries managed by California Department of Fish and Game.

Muscle tissue from fish collected at each location would be composited into a single sample for analysis. Based on the results of SCCWRP's angler survey and fish consumption study, additional tissue types may be sampled. The number of fish to be collected at each location will follow U.S. EPA's recommendation of 3-10 fish per composite sample. Statistical power analyses using the pilot program data may help to refine this guideline, although there may be practical limits on the fish that can be caught with reasonable amounts of sampling effort.

Chemical analyses will focus on mercury, DDT, PCBs, arsenic, and selenium. These are chemicals known to occur in the watershed and that have been documented in risk analyses as potentially important sources of elevated human health risk. Dioxin was not included because there are no known sources in the watershed. Organophosphate pesticides were not included because they are not overly bioaccumulative. Furthermore, these pesticides were not found in fish tissue in a study of Newport Bay (SCCWRP technical report #436, www.sccwrp.org/pubs/techrpt.htm), which is at the bottom of a watershed with much higher pesticide use than the San Gabriel River watershed.

8.3 Coordination with other efforts

There are a number of other monitoring efforts and special studies that this program component could potentially coordinate with. These include the ongoing regional monitoring programs that include fish tissue monitoring (EMAP, SWAMP, Bight Program), as well as individual NPDES permit programs that currently include fish tissue monitoring, or may do so in the near future. These include the ocean POTW monitoring programs, the planned Regional Harbors Monitoring Program requested by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board, and the developing

Toxics TMDL for Newport Bay. In addition to the angler survey and fish consumption study described above, which will provide data needed for refining the design of this program component, an ongoing SCCWRP study of contaminants in Newport Bay food webs may provide useful insight into the processes influencing patterns of fish tissue contamination.

Coordination with these other efforts can take two forms:

- Standardization of sampling protocols, target analytes, and laboratory analysis methods
- Integration and synthesis of monitoring data to improve understanding of regional patterns of human health risk, fish contamination patterns, and the processes that affect these.

Table 8.1 Design overview for the pilot study for the fish tissue component of the regional monitoring program, which will focus on species commonly caught and consumed at popular recreational fishing locations.

Design element	Description	Details
Design approach	3-yr pilot study Focus on: • Popular fishing sites • Commonly caught species • High-risk chemicals	Pilot study to resolve details of site selection, target species, sampling frequency, composite size for long-term
Number of sites	7 for pilot	3 sites in lakes, 2 each in river, estuary
Sampling frequency	Annually in late summer for pilot	
Target species	Appropriate to each site	Lakes: carp, rainbow trout, catfish, bass, sunfish River: carp, catfish, sunfish, bluegill Estuary: tilapia, mullet, smelt, halibut, croakers
Tissue chemistry indicators	High human health risk	Mercury, DDT, PCBs, arsenic, selenium

Table 8.2 Locations in the San Gabriel River watershed where fishing has been known to occur. Pilot program sites shown in italics. Where information exists, the fish species most commonly caught at each location are also shown. Data gaps would be filled as part of the three-year pilot study.

Fishing location	Detail	Fish caught
Estuary		
Saltwater / brackish portion	Bridges over the river at: • Marina Drive • Haynes intake channel • *River's End Café / breakwater (salt water end of estuary)* • College Drive (west side) • Below 7th Street / end of Lampson (freshwater end of estuary)	Tilapia Mullet (near mouth) Smelt Halibut Croakers Look also at Haynes impingement data
Freshwater end (inland of I-405)	Above tidal prism, where concrete changes to earthen channel	Carp or tilapia
River / streams		
Above Whittier Narrows	Soft bottom, lake-like area Confluence of San Jose Creek and San Gabriel River	Sunfish, bluegill, carp, catfish?
Santa Fe Dam Reservoir		Not known in detail
Santa Fe Dam to Morris Reservoir	About 4-6 miles Natural channel, sometimes dry	Not known in detail
West Fork to Cogswell to San Gabriel Reservoir (Hwy 39)		Trout (stocked), others?
Other upstream areas		Not known in detail
Lakes & reservoirs		
Puddingstone Reservoir		Carp, rainbow trout (stocked), catfish, bass
Legg Lake		Rainbow trout (stocked), catfish, bass, sunfish
Laguna Lake (Fullerton)	Stocked with unknown fish	?
El Dorado Lakes	Mercury listing Stocked with unknown fish	Rainbow trout stocked in upper lakes
Santa Fe Dam Park Lake (same as Santa Fe Dam Reservoir)		Rainbow trout (stocked)
San Gabriel Reservoir		Rainbow trout (stocked)
Crystal Lake	Turning into a meadow	

Figure 8.1. Recommended sites for fish tissue monitoring, based on knowledge of popular recreational fishing locations.

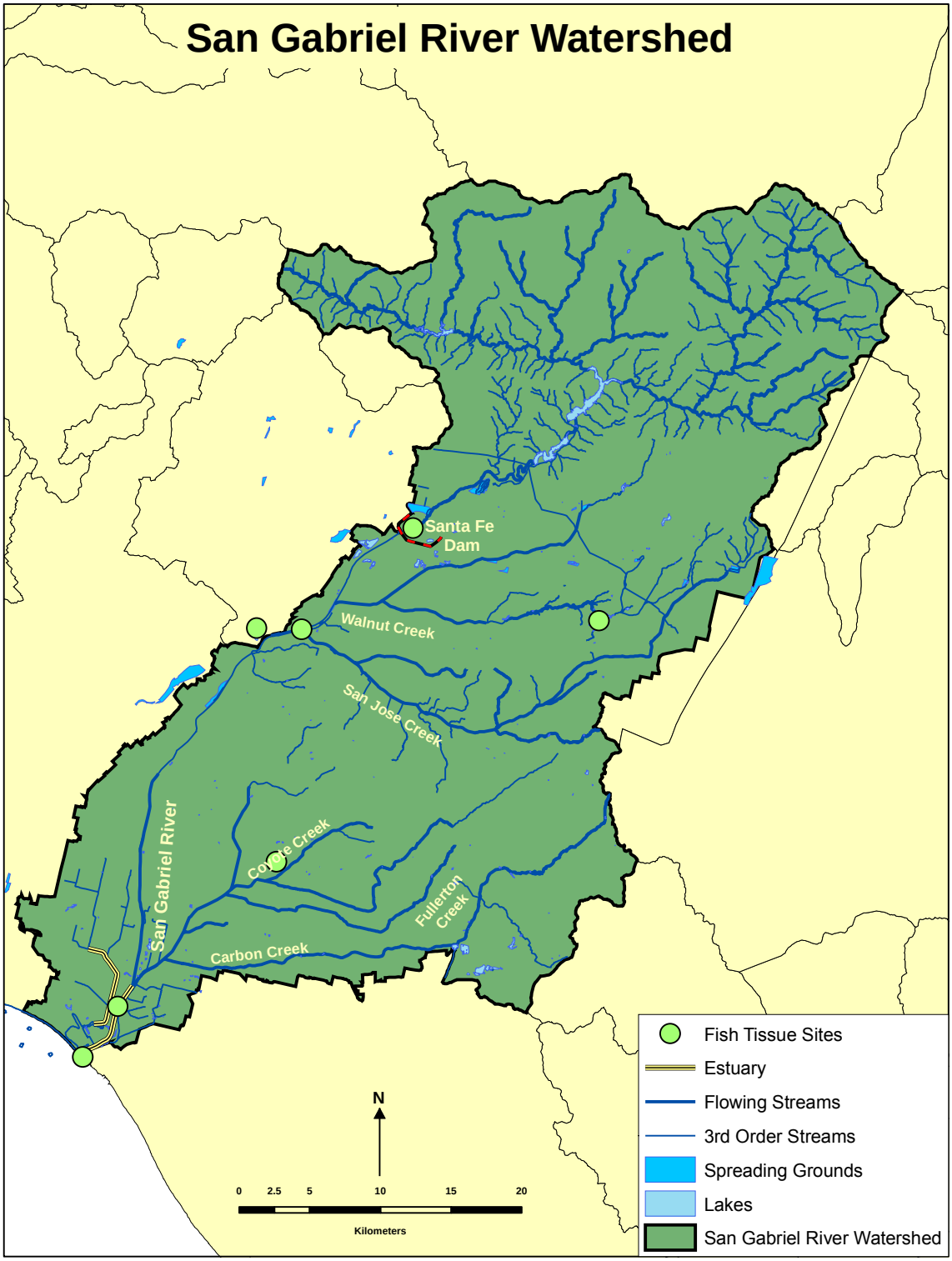

9.0 Assessment, Data Management, and Program Stewardship

Several aspects of the regional monitoring program management and long-term stewardship were addressed by the workgroup and implemented to some degree during the program's first year of operation. These include:

- Reporting
- Data management and integration
- Program management and stewardship.

9.1 Reporting

The SGRRMP will yield its full value only to the extent that the data it produces are consistently organized, synthesized, compared to relevant data from other sources, and reported in a manner accessible to its various audiences in the public and the management, scientific, and advocacy communities.

The workgroup strongly recommended that a periodic (perhaps every five years) and thorough report on the state of the watershed be conducted. This would furnish the motivation for the technical and organizational steps needed to synthesize monitoring information on a watershed scale, including:

- Developing and implementing data management protocols and standardized data transfer formats
- Framing agreements with other regional and watershed-specific programs to share data
- Fostering effective collaboration in the synthesis and interpretation of data from the watershed
- Articulating useful questions that can serve as focal points for data analysis and interpretation
- Devising data presentation and reporting formats suited to each of several potential audiences
- Identifying potential modifications to the monitoring plan
- Identifying potential special studies to address specific questions on watershed condition or the processes that affect them.

All of these activities require focused and consistent effort, because they involve a wide variety of data types from several sources, as well as the thoughtful input of scientists and other staff from many organizations. They will occur only if they are motivated by a clear goal, such as production of a watershed report, and are led by a single entity with responsibility for managing and coordinating the effort involved.

The SGRRMP is preparing a report on the results of the 2005 monitoring effort, which focused on Questions 1 and 2 and included both random and targeted watershed sites. In addition to straightforward data summaries, the workgroup has begun to define a number of higher-level analyses that would integrate different data types to present more comprehensive assessments of watershed condition and trends. This report will be produced during the first half of 2006, with the goal of providing a template for future annual reports, which would then build toward the more comprehensive periodic (e.g., once every five years) state of the watershed report.

9.2 Data management and integration

The success and efficiency of the data analysis and reporting effort will depend on the program's ability to readily acquire, transfer, and integrate data from a number of sources. There are two

reasons for this. First, some elements of the program's monitoring design will necessarily be implemented by different agencies and/or contractors. Second, analyzing and interpreting the program's data, and placing it in a relevant context, will sometimes require integrating the program's data with research and/or monitoring results from other sources.

Building blocks and/or models for data acquisition, transfer, and integration already exist, and will be further developed in the future. As a result, it will not be necessary for the program to develop its own unique data management procedures and database system. For data acquisition and transfer, the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) and the SWAMP have developed standard data transfer and reporting formats that are readily applicable to most of the data types the program will use. Participants in the program's first year's monitoring effort successfully used one or the other of these formats to report data to SCCWRP, which has agreed to manage the 2005 data. In addition, SCCWRP is actively working with SWAMP's data managers to complete a set of data entry templates that will automatically convert a wide range of data types to SWAMP format. This will not only make it easy for contractors and program participants to transfer and share data for the reporting activities, but it will also lay the groundwork for the program to submit its data to SWAMP for inclusion in the statewide database.

In addition, SCCWRP has agreed to provide to the Los Angeles and San Gabriel Rivers Watershed Council (Watershed Council) and its contractors (see next subsection) the database tables it has created to manage the program's data. This will enable the Watershed Council to manage and work with SGRRMP monitoring data while the details of the statewide database are being completed. Ideally, the statewide database would serve as the permanent home for the program's data.

9.3 Program stewardship

The workgroup recommended that a single entity take on the primary role of coordinating the annual monitoring and producing the periodic SGRRMP watershed assessment, and suggested the Watershed Council as a candidate for this role. The Watershed Council agreed to take on this role and has begun to actively coordinate the logistics for the 2006 monitoring effort. The detailed scope of the Watershed Council's role will be finalized as part of the proposed funding mechanism (see Section 10) that is anticipated to be implemented in 2006. The workgroup envisions that the Watershed Council will retain one or more consultants to perform some or all aspects of the field work, laboratory analysis, data management, and data analysis/reporting. The Watershed Council would oversee all activities of the consultants.

10.0 Implementation: Offsets, Costs, and Funding Mechanism

The SGRRMP was partially implemented in its first year, 2005, with the random and targeted watershed components that address Questions 1 and 2 completed. The random watershed component in 2005 involved sampling at 30 stations, while monitoring in subsequent years will involve only 10 stations per year. The 2005 effort was implemented and funded through a wide variety of one-time compliance monitoring offsets, in-kind support, and cooperative efforts with other programs.

It is anticipated that the program will be operated on a more sustainable basis beginning in 2006. The Watershed Council will provide overall management and coordination (see Section 9 for more detail). It is proposed that the program be funded through a set of approved permanent compliance monitoring reductions or offsets for LACSD (see subsections 10.3.1 – 10.3.4), with the savings redirected to the Watershed Council under the terms of a cooperative agreement between the Watershed Council and LACSD, subject to approval by the Board of Directors for both agencies. The Watershed Council would administer these funds, contracting as needed with specific entities to perform field sampling, laboratory analyses, data management and analysis, and reporting. Any surplus funds from the annual offset would be accumulated to fund the more intensive periodic watershed assessment effort and to conduct more in-depth monitoring and laboratory analyses. Substantive changes to the regional monitoring program's structure or goals would be subject to agreement by the LARWQB Executive Officer, the Watershed Council, and LACSD, in consultation with the SGRRMP technical workgroup. Adaptive or routine adjustments to monitoring locations, constituent lists, and laboratory procedures, as well as the design and implementation of special studies intended to follow up on monitoring results, would be agreed on by LARWQCB staff, the Watershed Council, and LACSD, in consultation with the SGRRMP technical workgroup.

10.1 In-kind Support

In addition to the proposed LACSD offsets (see Section 10.3) that will provide a more permanent funding basis for the program, a number of other specific forms of in-kind support are planned on an ongoing basis. Any adjustments to sampling locations or times by LACSD and LADPW will require approval of the LARWQCB. In-kind support includes:

- LACSD will conduct triad sampling (bioassessment, aquatic chemistry, toxicity testing) at its compliance stations R11 and RA as part of the targeted watershed component
- LACSD will request that all of its bioassessment sampling be moved from fall to spring
- LADPW will perform four bioassessment sites in the lower watershed (three targeted sites, one random site) and will make needed adjustments in sampling locations and timing to accomplish this.
- LADPW will shift its bioassessment sampling at Walnut Creek from the fall to the spring as part of the targeted watershed component
- Orange County Stormwater Program will sample one random site in those years when a random site falls within Orange County.

10.2 Implementation costs

The estimated costs to conduct the monitoring recommended for the overall SGRRMP are contained in Table 10.1. These costs were derived using a standardized set of costs for each category of sample collection and laboratory analysis to accommodate the fact that it is not yet known which specific agencies and/or contractors will be conducting field sampling and

laboratory analyses. Where multiple costs were available from workgroup members, these were averaged to obtain a single figure. Some costs, however, were available from only one source. The overall estimated annual cost of the SGRRMP is $1,667,501 for ongoing monitoring, analysis, and reporting. This is somewhat of a moving target because the compliance monitoring requirements under Question 3 are routinely revised in response to permit and other regulatory actions.

The portion of the total program costs that are related to compliance monitoring under Question 3 is $1,318,336. The cost estimate suggested to the workgroup that the new components of the SGRRMP (i.e., Questions 1, 2, 4, and 5), which total $349,165 (for sample collection and laboratory analysis only) from the second year onward, could be funded with only moderate readjustments to compliance monitoring programs (Question 3) and/or additional funds or in-kind support from other agencies, citizen monitoring groups, grants, etc. (see next subsection for details on the funds available from compliance monitoring offsets).

The purpose of using standardized costs is to provide a common benchmark for planning and implementation. The organizations monitoring in the San Gabriel River watershed not only use different consulting companies and laboratories to conduct field sampling and laboratory analyses, but also present costs in a variety of ways (e.g., some include facility overhead and staff benefits, or QA/QC costs, while others do not), all of which make it extremely difficult to directly compare costs and evaluate potential tradeoffs in the monitoring design. Thus, the standardized costs presented in Table 10.1 will, in some cases, diverge from actual current expenses incurred by individual monitoring programs. More importantly, the costs in Table 10.1 will almost certainly differ somewhat from the costs the Watershed Council will incur as it implements the program.

Some assumptions were required in developing the standardized cost estimate. This is because certain details of the watershed design cannot be finalized until sampling actually begins and because some aggregation and averaging of costs was required in order to show all costs on the same basis. These assumptions include:

- All site visit costs (except for some for Question 3) are from the SWAMP costing template and are the same for all sample types and locations. This may be somewhat unrealistic. For example, site visits to collect bacteria samples under Question 4 may be less expensive than sites visits for collection of water chemistry samples under Questions 1 and 2, and collection of sediment samples in the estuary under Question 2 may be more expensive than collection of CRAM measurements at freshwater stations under Question 2.
- QA/QC costs are assumed to be embedded in the unit costs for each type of analysis. This assumption is not universally true for all cost estimates used, since some laboratories include such costs in the baseline analysis charge as a matter of course and others do not. Information to take the cost estimates to this next level of detail was not available, nor was it considered necessary for this stage of the costing process.
- In addition, 5% is added to sampling and analysis costs for field QA/QC duplicates.
- Unit costs for bioassessment samples (including set up, sampling, taxonomy) were obtained and were adjusted to reflect the site visit costs applied to all samples.
- Question 2: Conventional water quality sampling at the four estuary stations four times per year.
- Question 3: 25 LACSD receiving water stations, two LADPW stormwater mass emissions stations, and three shared LADWP/AES receiving water stations. LADWP and AES share

nine additional receiving water stations in San Pedro Bay, but these are not included in this cost estimate, which focuses on the San Gabriel River and its estuary.

- Question 3: For site visits at LACSD discharge sites with extremely easy access and well-established routines, a site visit cost of $250 was applied to weekly sampling at each of 25 receiving water stations.
- Question 3: LACSD costs reflect the current monitoring program, before applying the offsets described in Section 10.3.
- Question 3: Only the NPDES receiving water monitoring by LADWP/AES is included. The Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA) monitoring conducted by these agencies is not included.
- Question 3: Includes two storm and two dry weather samples at each of two mass emissions stations monitored by LADPW.
- Question 3: The Orange County Stormwater Program's three mass emissions stations are not included because monitoring has not yet begun. Once monitoring does begin, it will include three storm and three dry weather samples per year at each station, sampled for water chemistry and toxicity.
- Question 4: Six swimming sites, three locations per site, sampled weekly for the five month swimming period (May through September), with three sites sampled during a single field trip.
- Question 4: Five watershed sentinel sites, sampled weekly for the five month swimming period (May through September), with all five locations sampled during a single field trip. This field trip will include one estuary site during the swimming season.
- Question 4: One estuary (bottom of watershed) site, sampled twice weekly throughout the year. This will require two separate field trips per week during the October through April period and one trip per week during the swimming season.
- Question 5: Seven sites have been recommended for the pilot program, but it is not known at this time how many different species, and therefore composite samples, will be collected at each site. The estimate assumes three composite samples per site per visit.
- For all DO, pH, and conductivity samples, the estimate assumes that data from a multi-parameter probe will suffice. This is included in the site visit cost. If actual lab analyses are required, then the individual costs in the spreadsheet will need to be applied.

10.3 Funding mechanism

Section 6.1 described three specific adjustments to LACSD's compliance monitoring that would improve efficiency and free up funds to support the regional monitoring program. These included:

- Shifting from weekly to monthly monitoring at 21 inland and four estuary receiving water stations
- Removing station R9E from the monitoring program
- Removing chlorophyll a from the list of monitored constituents
- Switching permit-required bioassessment monitoring to the spring season instead of fall, and conducting bioassessments according to the method that is currently employed by the California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG)

The following subsections detail the projected cost savings from each of these actions. Despite the presence of some unavoidable costing assumptions, LACSD, LARWQCB, and the other members of the workgroup all agreed that they would form the basis for calculating the resource exchange to the Watershed Council.

The actual transfer of funds from LACSD to the Watershed Council would be accomplished under the terms of a cooperative agreement between the Watershed Council and LACSD, subject to approval by the Board of Directors for both agencies.

10.3.1 Moving to monthly sampling

The following table summarizes the cost savings for moving to monthly monitoring at the 25 LACSD receiving water stations. Costs for receiving water stations at Pomona and San Jose Creek water reclamation plants (WRPs) and estuary stations are calculated separately from other inland receiving water stations because some constituents are monitored at different frequencies. The following table shows that moving to monthly monitoring at the 25 receiving water stations will save $31,577 per month for the inland and estuary stations, for a yearly cost savings of $378,924.

Station Type	Monthly Analysis Cost		Monthly Staging Cost		Monthly Station Total		Monthly Savings
	Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly	Weekly	Monthly	
WRP (11)	3053	1726	613	141	3666	1867	19789
Estuary/R9E (5)	2245	1209	613	141	2858	1350	7540
POM (3)	2135	2135	613	141	2748	2276	1416
SJC (6)	1153	1153	613	141	1766	1294	2832
Total (25)							31577

10.3.2 Removing chlorophyll a

Chlorophyll a costs $54.68 per sample. Cost savings from removing chlorophyll a from all the stations can be estimated as follows, assuming a monthly monitoring frequency:

$54.68 x 19 stations* x 12 months = $12,467

*Chlorophyll a analysis is not required for the 6 San Jose Creek WRP receiving water stations.

10.3.3 Deleting a redundant station

The cost savings from removing station R9E, assuming a monthly sampling frequency and that chlorophyll a has been removed from the parameter list are:

[$1,154 (analysis cost) + $141 (staging cost)] x 12 = $15,540

10.3.4 Total annual cost savings

The total annual cost savings from implementing these three adjustments thus are:

$378,924 + $12,467 + $15,540 = $406,931

This amount is more than adequate to cover the estimated costs (about $349,165) of the four aspects of the watershed program that are not directly related to discharge compliance monitoring. These include the random and targeted watershed monitoring, along with bacteria monitoring at key swimming and sentinel sites, and the pilot program for fish tissue monitoring.

Given that the actual scope and cost of these four program elements may change as they are implemented on a routine basis, the original cost estimate may increase. In addition, the budget in Table 10.1 contains routine administrative and other program costs, and some funds should be set aside to support the periodic and more intensive watershed assessment.

Table 10.1. Estimated costs for the San Gabriel River Regional Monitoring Program. Estimates are based on standardized costs that reflect an average of costs across programs to facilitate regional cost comparisons and planning.

SGRRMP Planning Costs		SGRRMP Program Elements ------>	Q1: Random Watershed Out Years	Item Cost (Random Watershed Out Years)	Q2: Unique Areas - Freshwater	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Freshwater)	Q2: Unique Areas - Estuary	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Estuary)	Q3: Discharges	Item Cost (Discharges)	Q4: Safe to Swim	Item Cost (Safe to Swim)	Q5: Safe to Eat Fish (Pilot Program)	Item Costs (Safe to Eat Fish)	Total units	Total Cost (Total Units x cost/unit)
Analysis or Service to be Performed	Description	Unit Cost (per sample)														
Sediment and/or Water Sample Collection	Collect sed and/or water samples; conduct multiparameter probe reading as possible; includes all sample shipping. For close access, drive-up/walk-in sites only. Sample collection costs not only include field time/costs, but also field data entry, pre-trip preparation, and post-trip	$931	10	$9,310	12	$11,172	16	$14,896	30	$27,930					38	$35,378
	For LACSD sites at water reclamation plants with extremely easy access.	$250							1352	$338,000					0	$0
	Bacteria-only collection in which 3 or 6 sites per day are sampled	$500									66	$33,000			64	$33,000
	Weekly Bacteriological Collection (head of estuary, non-swim season)	$250									82	$20,500			82	$20,500
	Fish collected w/ non-marine (TSM style)	$2,107											5	$10,535	5	$10,535
	Fish collected within marine/estuarine (CFC style)	$1,689											2	$3,378	2	$3,378
Trace Organic Chemistry	Full Scan (pesticides and pcb congeners; no PAH's) - sediment	$1,030													0	$0
	Full Scan (chlorinated pesticides and pcb congeners; no PAH's) - tissue	$195											21	$4,095	21	$4,095
	Full Scan (chlorinated pesticides and pcb congeners; no PAH's) - water	$195							316	$61,620					0	$0
															0	

SGRRMP Planning Costs		SGRRMP Program Elements ------>	Q1: Random Watershed Out Years	Item Cost (Random Watershed Out Years)	Q2: Unique Areas - Freshwater	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Freshwater)	Q2: Unique Areas - Estuary	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Estuary)	Q3: Discharges	Item Cost (Discharges)	Q4: Safe to Swim	Item Cost (Safe to Swim)	Q5: Safe to Eat Fish (Pilot Program)	Item Costs (Safe to Eat Fish)	Total units	Total Cost (Total Units x cost/unit)
	Full Scan (pesticides and pcb congeners) + PAH's - sediment	$1,764													0	$0
	Semi-volatile organics	$250							108	$27,000					0	$0
	Base neutral extractables - water	$260							4	$1,040					0	$0
															0	
	Triazine herbicides - water	$311							4	$1,244					0	$0
															0	
	VOCs (full list including MTBE+BTEX) - water	$187							104	$19,448					0	$0
															0	
	ICP OP Pesticide scan - water	$151	10	$1,510	5	$755			108	$16,308					15	$2,265
	Chlorpyrifos & Diazinon only- sed	$492													0	$0
Trace Metal Chemistry	Sediment ICP-MS metals suite (Includes Al, Cr, Mn, Ni, Cu, Zn, Ag, Cd, Pb, As--all costs): Se not included--see below	$195					4	$780	3	$585					4	$780
	Tissue ICP-MS metals suite (Includes Al, Cr, Mn, Ni, Cu, Zn, Ag, Cd, Pb, As, Se--all costs)	$402													0	$0
	Water ICP-MS metals suite--unfiltered "total" (Includes Al, Cr, Mn, Ni, Cu, Zn, Ag, Cd, Pb, As, Se--all costs)	$247	10	$2,470	5	$1,235	4	$988	316	$78,052					19	$4,693
	Water ICP-MS metals suite--filtered "dissolved" (Includes Al, Cr, Mn, Ni, Cu, Zn, Ag, Cd, Pb, As, Se--all costs)	$272					4	$1,088	4	$1,088					4	$1,088
															0	
	Surcharge for salinity >3 ppt water trace metals analyses (using high resolution ICP-MS, to get highest reporting limits)	$112					4	$448							4	$448
															0	
															0	

SGRRMP Planning Costs		SGRRMP Program Elements ------>	Q1: Random Watershed Out Years	Item Cost (Random Watershed Out Years)	Q2: Unique Areas - Freshwater	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Freshwater)	Q2: Unique Areas - Estuary	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Estuary)	Q3: Discharges	Item Cost (Discharges)	Q4: Safe to Swim	Item Cost (Safe to Swim)	Q5: Safe to Eat Fish (Pilot Program)	Item Costs (Safe to Eat Fish)	Total units	Total Cost (Total Units x cost/unit)
	Mercury in tissue	$113											21	$2,373	21	$2,373
															0	
	Arsenic and selenium in tissue	$225											21	$4,725	21	$4,725
Conventional Water Chemistry	Major anions scan: ortho-phosphate, nitrate, nitrite, chloride, sulfate	$177	10	$1,770	5	$885	16	$2,832	1356	$240,012					31	$5,487
	Total Phosphate	$33	10	$330	5	$165	16	$528	1356	$44,748					31	$1,023
	Boron	$37			5	$185	16	$592							21	$777
	Cyanide	$40							316	$12,640					0	$0
	TKN	$53	10	$530	5	$265	16	$848	1356	$71,868					31	$1,643
	TDS	$35							312	$10,920					0	$0
	TSS	$22	10	$220	5	$110	16	$352	316	$6,952					31	$682
	Volatile suspended solids	$22							4	$88					0	$0
	Total phenols	$58							4	$232					0	$0
	Ammonia	$35	10	$350	5	$175	16	$560	1356	$47,460					31	$1,085
	Chlorophyll-a (syringe-filtered)	$71													0	$0
	Alkalinity	$22	10	$220	5	$110	16	$352	4	$88					31	$682
	Hardness (should do if doing metals in freshwater)	$36	10	$360	5	$180	16	$576	1356	$48,816					31	$1,116
	Suspended Sediment Concentration (SSC)	$65													0	$0
	DO	$22													0	$0
	pH	$10													0	$0
	Conductivity	$14													0	$0
	DO, pH, EC: multiparameter probe, no additional cost		10		5		16		1356						31	
	TOC	$71							4	$284					0	$0

SGRRMP Planning Costs		SGRRMP Program Elements ------>	Q1: Random Watershed Out Years	Item Cost (Random Watershed Out Years)	Q2: Unique Areas - Freshwater	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Freshwater)	Q2: Unique Areas - Estuary	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Estuary)	Q3: Discharges	Item Cost (Discharges)	Q4: Safe to Swim	Item Cost (Safe to Swim)	Q5: Safe to Eat Fish (Pilot Program)	Item Costs (Safe to Eat Fish)	Total units	Total Cost (Total Units x cost/unit)
	DOC	$71	10	$710	5	$355	16	$1,136							31	$2,201
	Turbidity	$18							316	$5,688					0	$0
	O&G	$85							316	$26,860					0	$0
	COD	$27							5	$135					0	$0
	BOD	$55							316	$17,380					0	$0
	Surfactants (MBAS)	$40							316	$12,640					0	$0
	Temp (multiparameter probe, no additional cost)								1352						0	
Sediment Physical Characteristics	Sediment Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	$60					4	$240							4	$240
	Sediment grain size (%silt/clay = fines only)	$60													0	$0
	Sediment grain size - full analysis (phi scale)	$130					4	$520							4	$520
Bacteriology and Pathology	Total & fecal coliform, Enterococcus	$45							1356	$61,020	104	$4,680			104	$4,680
	E.coli	$40									506	$20,240			506	$20,240
Biological Assessment	Bioassessment site collection, sorting, taxonomy, QA, report	$1,600	10	$16,000					26	$41,600					10	$16,000
	CRAM measurements in conjunction with bioassessment	$600	10	$6,000											10	$6,000
	CRAM measurements only	$300			12	$3,600									12	$3,600
	Benthic infauna sample sorting, taxonomy, QA, (no sample collection)	$650					4	$2,600	3	$1,950					4	$2,600
Toxicity Testing - Salt Water Origin	Water (salt water)														0	
	Larval Development (sea urchin, abalone, bivalve)	$662													0	$0
	Larval Development at Sediment Water Interface	$689													0	$0
	Sea Urchin Fertilization	$662													0	$0
	Mysid Juvenile 96-h Survival	$551													0	$0

SGRRMP Planning Costs		SGRRMP Program Elements ------>	Q1: Random Watershed Out Years	Item Cost (Random Watershed Out Years)	Q2: Unique Areas - Freshwater	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Freshwater)	Q2: Unique Areas - Estuary	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Estuary)	Q3: Discharges	Item Cost (Discharges)	Q4: Safe to Swim	Item Cost (Safe to Swim)	Q5: Safe to Eat Fish (Pilot Program)	Item Costs (Safe to Eat Fish)	Total units	Total Cost (Total Units x cost/unit)
	Additional Sample Dilutions	$441													0	$0
	Sediment														0	
	Amphipod 10-d Survival (*Rhepoxynius* or *Eohaustorius*)	$855					4	$3,420							4	$3,420
	Amphipod 10-d Survival (*Ampelisca*)	$965													0	$0
	Polychaete 20-d Growth & Survival (*Neanthes*)	$1,048													0	$0
Toxicity Testing - Fresh Water Origin	Water (fresh water)														0	
	Mysid Juvenile 96-hr Survival	$551													0	$0
	Ceriodaphnia 96-hr Survival	$386	10	$3,860					52	$20,072					10	$3,860
	Additional sample dilutions (after 100%) for *Ceriodaphnia* 96-hr test	$221													0	$0
	Ceriodaphnia 96-hr Survival in-situ	$607													0	$0
	Ceriodaphnia 7-day Survival & Reproduction (one of EPA 3-spp)	$717							104	$74,568					0	$0
	Additional Sample Dilutions for *Ceriodaphnia* 7-day test	$525													0	$0
	Pimephales (fathead minnow) 7-day test (one of EPA 3-spp)	$717													0	$0
	Selenastrum (algae) test (one of EPA 3-spp)	$717													0	$0
	Sediment														0	
	Amphipod 10-d Survival (*Hyalella*)--acute	$882													0	$0
	Amphipod 28-d Survival (*Hyalella*)--chonic (recommended)	$1,103					4	$4,412							4	$4,412
	Additional species 10-d acute (estimate)	$882													0	$0
	Sediment / Water Interface (consult as to species)	$689													0	$0
5% Field Duplicate QA/QC Sample Cost	5% of laboratory analysis costs	$8,639													0	$8,639

SGRRMP Planning Costs		SGRRMP Program Elements ------>	Q1: Random Watershed Out Years	Item Cost (Random Watershed Out Years)	Q2: Unique Areas - Freshwater	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Freshwater)	Q2: Unique Areas - Estuary	Item Cost (Unique Areas - Estuary)	Q3: Discharges	Item Cost (Discharges)	Q4: Safe to Swim	Item Cost (Safe to Swim)	Q5: Safe to Eat Fish (Pilot Program)	Item Costs (Safe to Eat Fish)	Total units	Total Cost (Total Units x cost/unit)
DFG Miscellaneous	Regional proportional share of statewide cost of DFG pass-thru subcontract ovrhd, coordination/logistics/management cost (*will calculate after know total $ each region in each subcontract)	*different for each region													0	$0
	Sampling/Cruise Reports - $525 per sampling seasonal event	$679													0	$0
	Regional Annual Interpretive Report / Publication	Negotiate													0	
SUBTOTAL COST FOR EACH PROGRAM COMPONENT:				$43,640		$19,192		$37,168		$1,318,336		$78,420		$25,106		
Programmatic sampling-related costs (QAPP, CRAM training, site recon)																$10,000
Programmatic reporting-related costs (Data management, data analysis, reporting)																$25,000
Programmatic management costs (Workgroup, project management, Watershed Council)																$42,000
Provision for special studies																$20,000
Provision for periodic State of the Watershed Report																$20,000
Technical assistance and support																$20,000
TOTAL COST EXCLUDING DISCHARGE (Q3):																$349,165

054039

Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management

TECHNICAL AND INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES

2nd Edition | 2007

Earl Shaver
Richard Horner
Joseph Skupien
Chris May
Graeme Ridley

NALMS

054040

Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues

2nd Edition, 2007

By: Earl Shaver
Richard Horner
Joseph Skupien
Chris May
Graeme Ridley

Editing and layout by Nadene Rehnby

Produced in cooperation with the
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management is available under limited copyright protection. You may download, distribute, photocopy, cite or excerpt this document provided it is properly and fully credited and not used for commercial purposes. The permission of the North American Lake Management Society is required for all other uses.

Acknowledgement

The North American Lake Management Society (NALMS) support for this effort is most appreciated. NALMS' mission is to forge partnerships among citizens, scientists, and professionals to foster the management and protection of lakes and reservoirs for today and tomorrow. Lakes and reservoirs are used more now than ever and water pollution is a key problem in maintenance of lake health. NALMS supports the development, communication, and use of excellent science and cutting-edge management to further lake protection goals.

We hope this manual will provide information that can be used to further NALMS' goals.

North American Lake Management Society
PO Box 5443
4513 Vernon Blvd, Suite 103
Madison, WI 53703-0443
Phone (608) 233-2836
Fax (608) 233-3186
info@nalms.org
www.nalms.org

Contents

PREFACE 8

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION 9

Discussion 10

Shifting Program Emphasis 10

Phase II Storm Water Rule 11

Increased Emphasis on the TMDL Approach 11

Changing Hydrologic Approaches 12

Better Water Quality Data 12

Increased Prominence of Biomonitoring and Biocriteria 12

Improved and New Practices 12

Where From Here 13

Concluding Thoughts 14

References 14

CHAPTER 2: WATER QUANTITY IMPACTS OF URBAN LAND USE 15

Reality vs. Theory 17

The Rainfall-Runoff Process 20

Runoff Estimation: Typical Parameters 21

Rainfall 21

Time 28

Drainage Area 30

Soils 31

Land Cover 34

Runoff Estimation: Methods and Models 36

Runoff Volume Methods 36

Peak Runoff Rate Methods 36

Runoff Hydrograph Methods 36

Impacts of Land Use Change 38

Summary and Conclusions 41

References 41

CHAPTER 3: WATER QUALITY IMPACTS OF URBANIZATION 43

Background 45

Stormwater Pollutant Sources 45

Stormwater Runoff Pollutants 46

Pollutant Fate and Transport 51

Quantifying Urban Runoff Pollutants 52

Urban Runoff Measurement 52

Urban Runoff Patterns 53

Urban Runoff Pollution Characteristics 54

Urban Wetland Water Quality: Puget Sound Case Study 59

Estimating Urban Runoff Pollutant Loading 63

Unit-Area Loading 63

Simple Empirical Method 64

Computer-Based Models 66

References 68

CHAPTER 4: BIO-PHYSICAL IMPACTS OF URBANIZATION ON AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS 73

Background 74

Hydrologic Impacts 76

Landscape Alteration 76

Urban Hydrologic Regime 80

Biological and Ecological Effects of Urban Hydrologic Change 83

Urban Freshwater Wetland Hydrology 86

Physical Impacts 87

Geomorphic Changes 87

Degradation of Riparian Integrity 89

Effects of Urbanization on Stream Habitat and Biota 92

Ecological Impacts of Urban Stormwater Runoff Quality 98

Background 98

Stormwater Toxicity in Freshwater 100

Stormwater Toxicity in Estuarine-Nearshore Areas 102

Impacts of Contaminated Aquatic Sediment on Benthic Organisms 103

Case Study: Urban Stormwater and Metal Toxicity 103

Urban Runoff and Eutrophication 106

References 107

CHAPTER 5: AQUATIC MONITORING AND PROGRAM DESIGN 129

Monitoring Program Design Steps 130

Step 1: Specify Monitoring Program Objectives 130

Step 2: Determine the Level of Effort 131

Step 3: Perform a Systematic Analysis 132

Step 4: Tentatively Specify Monitoring Program Elements 132

Step 5: Evaluate the Tentative Monitoring Program and Finalize 136

References 141

APPENDIX: PAIRED WATERSHED STUDY DESIGN 142

CHAPTER 6: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL MONITORING 147

Flow Monitoring 148

Introduction 148

Flow Surveys in Uncontrolled Open Channels 149

Flow Meters in Controlled and Uncontrolled Open Channels 150

Surcharged Pipe Instrumentation 152

Water Quality Monitoring 153

Introduction 153

Sample Collection 154

Water Sample Handling 162

Sample Analysis 163

Quality Assurance/Quality Control 163

Data Quality Assessment 166

How to Analyze Data 167

Sediment Monitoring 170

Introduction 170

Sample Collection 171

Special Considerations for Sample Handling 172

Special Considerations for Sample Analysis 173

Special Considerations on How to Analyze Data 173

References 175

Appendix A: Measurement Procedure Using a Current Meter 177

Appendix B: Recommended Sampling and Analysis Procedures for Water Quality Variables 178

Appendix C: Types of Water and Sediment Quality Variables 181

CHAPTER 7: BIOLOGICAL MONITORING AND ASSESSMENT 183
Introduction 184
Habitat Monitoring 186
Benthic Macroinvertebrate Monitoring 190
Toxicity Assessment 196
References 198

CHAPTER 8: IMPACT AVOIDANCE 201
Terrestrial Ecology and Landscape Form 203
Headwater Streams 204
Wetlands 205
Floodplains 206
Riparian Buffers 207
Vegetation 210
Soils 211
Slopes/Topography 212
Other Natural Features 212
Linkage with Site Development 214
Traditional Source Control 214
Eliminating the Pollutant Source 215
Source Control in the Broader Context 215
An Example from a Watershed-Wide Context 222
References 226

CHAPTER 9: EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL 227
Regulatory Nature of Erosion and Sediment Control 228
Principles of Erosion and Sediment Control 229
Assessing Sediment Generation of Construction Sites 231
Impacts of Sediment Discharge on Receiving Environments 232
Erosion Control Measures 234
Sediment Control Measures 237
Non-Sediment-Related Pollutants from Construction Sites 239
Innovative Practices 240
Ten Commandments of Erosion and Sediment Control 243
Essential Program Elements 245
Program Requirements 248
References 248

CHAPTER 10: STRUCTURAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES 249

Design Storms 251

Runoff Quantity Control 252

Runoff Quality Control 265

Long-Term Rainfall-Runoff Simulation 271

Treatment Levels 272

Structural Facility Selection and Design Criteria 278

References 280

CHAPTER 11: LOW STREAMFLOW AUGMENTATION AND GROUNDWATER RECHARGE 281

General Understanding 282

Various Influences on Stream Base Flow 283

Percentage of Baseflow Versus Streamflow 285

Case Studies 285

General Discussion 287

Recommendations 287

Concluding Comments 290

References 291

CHAPTER 12: WATERSHED MANAGEMENT APPROACHES 293

What is a Watershed? 295

What is Watershed Management and Why Should it be Done? 295

The Watershed Management Universe 296

Watershed Management Decisions and Considerations 299

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) 304

Regulatory Framework 306

The Future 308

References 309

CHAPTER 13: MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES 311

Operation and Maintenance Program Overview 313

Regulatory Aspects 313

Planning and Design Considerations 318

Public Maintenance Financing 323

Summary and Conclusions 327

References 327

Preface

In 1994, the Watershed Management Institute, through the Terrene Institute and in conjunction with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), published *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues*. That manual combined technical and institutional information to provide a handy resource for practitioners and regulators for both erosion and sediment control and stormwater management. The manual was well received.

As luck would have it, in 2001 several of the original authors met up at a conference, and began to discuss the amount of new information available and our desire to update the previous work. The idea was planted and communication between the original authors began. Most of the authors wanted to contribute so we went about looking for a vehicle for distribution. As two of the previously involved organizations were not available, discussions began with the North American Lake Management Society (NALMS) which felt the manual would provide a resource for its members and anyone working with stormwater impacts on aquatic habitats. Discussion began with the EPA for funding assistance, which was subsequently approved.

If the new information represented only an evolution or increase in the data available, this book would probably not have been pursued. Rather, there has been a significant shift in program direction that represents a movement from the historic mitigation-based approach for stormwater treatment to a more source-based approach. The main reason for this shift in thinking is based on an increased recognition that streams are a valued aquatic resource that should be protected.

This change in thinking necessitated a philosophical shift from larger stormwater practices on streams to the use of practices on individual subdivisions and even individual lots. Linking stormwater goals to aquatic resource protection mainly necessitated this change in approach. Much more information continues to become available to demonstrate the significant shift necessary to protect and enhance aquatic resources. We are pleased that this new edition of *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management* can play a role in that shift.

CHAPTER 1

Introduction

Discussion 10

Shifting Program Emphasis 10

Phase II Storm Water Rule 11

Increased Emphasis on the TMDL Approach 11

Changing Hydrologic Approaches 12

Better Water Quality Data 12

Increased Prominence of Biomonitoring and Biocriteria 12

Improved and New Practices 12

Stormwater Management 12

Erosion and Sediment Control 13

Where From Here 13

Concluding Thoughts 14

References 14

CHAPTER 1

Introduction

Discussion

To begin, this chapter sets out some of the reasons for updating *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management*. These include:

- The shifting emphasis and impacts of stormwater management programs and regulations;
- The Storm Water Phase II Rule published on December 8, 1999, which greatly expanded the scope and coverage of the Phase I program;
- The increased emphasis on the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) approach to stormwater management;
- Changing hydrologic approaches that increasingly consider long-term continuous simulation of rainfall to more accurately size BMPs;
- The increase in the quantity and quality of water data;
- The increased prominence of biomonitoring and biocriteria; and
- New and improved stormwater management practices.

Shifting Program Emphasis

When the original *Fundamentals* manual was written in 1994, programs were focused on limiting peak discharges and providing water quality treatment. The performance of practices for quality treatment was more assumed than realized. In addition, there was little widespread documentation of practice performance and the relationships between hydrology and water quality. Aquatic ecosystems were also not recognized to any great degree. There was an assumption that removal of contaminants would be good for the environment, but at the time few studies had been done to verify the accuracy of that assumption. There has since been significant work done in this regard, with one of the studies (Horner et al., 2001) assessing the effectiveness of structural practices to protect stream aquatic resources from a watershed-wide perspective. They make a number of interesting statements, although some need to be further documented. Key findings were:

- Until watershed total impervious area exceeds 40 per cent, biological decline was more strongly associated with hydrologic fluctuation than with chemical water and sediment quality decreases. Accompanying hydrologic alteration was loss of habitat features, such as large woody debris and pool cover, and deposition of fine sediments.
- Structural BMPs at current densities of implementation demonstrated less potential than the non-structural methods (riparian buffers, vegetation preservation) to forestall resource decline as urbanization starts and progresses. There was a suggestion in the data, however, that more thorough coverage would offer substantive benefits in this situation. Moreover, structural BMPs were seen to help prevent further resource deterioration in moderately and highly developed watersheds. Analysis showed that none of the options is without limitations, and widespread landscape preservation must be incorporated to retain the most biologically productive aquatic resources.

- Structural BMPs can make a substantive contribution to keeping stream ecosystem health from falling to the lowest levels at moderately high urbanization and, with extensive coverage, to maintaining relatively high biotic integrity at light urbanization.

Clearly, we are finding that you cannot separate water quantity and water quality issues if aquatic resource protection is a program goal. Some people, mainly from an anecdotal perspective, have recognized this, but now increasing amounts of literature support that fact. What has clearly come out of recent research is the relationship of land use to aquatic system health and well-being: it isn't just pollutants that are an issue.

Phase II Storm Water Rule

The Storm Water Phase II Rule published on December 8, 1999 greatly expanded the extent of the Phase I program. This was done by requiring operators of municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) and operators of small construction sites (greater than one acre) to obtain National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits that implement programs and practices to control polluted stormwater runoff.

The expansion of Phase II is directed toward municipalities with populations under 100,000, which were not covered in Phase I. There are a number of variations to the general requirement, best set out in fact sheets developed by the EPA (Storm Water Phase II Final Rule Fact Sheet Series).

The bottom line is that most municipalities and federal facilities in the U.S. are now covered by the Storm Water Program and must implement programs and practices that control stormwater runoff. The minimum control measures required by the EPA as essential to an effective stormwater management program are:

- Public education and outreach on stormwater impacts;
- Public involvement/participation;
- Construction site stormwater runoff control;
- Post-construction stormwater management in new development and redevelopment;
- Pollution prevention/good housekeeping for municipal operations; and
- Illicit discharge detection and elimination.

Increased Emphasis on the TMDL Approach

The Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) approach to stormwater management has existed for a number of years (originally identified in the *Clean Water Act*, 1972). For various reasons TMDLs have now assumed much more priority on a national and state basis than was the case historically. A number of TMDLs done around the country are now serving as templates to be followed. The approach is evolving fairly rapidly with new guidance information available almost on a routine basis.

Biannually, states, territories, and authorized tribes must list those impaired waters that do not meet applicable water quality standards. Lists submitted to the EPA must identify the pollutants that cause the impairment and the water bodies targeted for TMDL development. TMDLs must then be established at levels necessary to achieve applicable water quality standards, along with a margin of safety that takes into account any lack of knowledge concerning the relationship between effluent limitations and water quality.

A TMDL specifies the amount of a particular pollutant that may be introduced into a water body and allocates the total allowable pollutant load among sources. The TMDL provides a roadmap for efforts to attain and maintain state water quality standards. TMDLs consider both point and nonpoint source pollutant loadings in determining the overall state of a receiving system and allow prioritization of efforts to achieve compliance with water quality standards.

The core of a TMDL is a computer model or simulation that predicts outcomes for various pollutants on a watershed basis. Most models in use today have been around for quite some time and are generally understood in terms of data entry and model process. Where improved data is especially important in the TMDL process is for pollutant loadings from various land uses and performance data for BMP treatment expectations. More data is absolutely essential if the TMDL process is to provide for a reasonable consideration of alternatives in a given watershed and selection of a preferred approach. There are huge issues related to funding, both public and private, and the anticipated outcome must be defined as much as possible.

Changing Hydrologic Approaches

While stormwater management has historically relied on event-based approaches to BMP design, more practitioners are now considering long-term continuous simulation of rainfall to accurately size BMPs. By considering actual long-term rainfall records in a given area, a better gauge of performance may be obtained. Analysis of continuous rainfall data over a given time, possibly supplemented by simulation of much longer terms, may give a different performance expectation than would be expected using an event-driven sizing approach. This will have a major influence on models used for analysis and on existing design standards and sizing methodologies.

Better Water Quality Data

Water quality data is becoming much more available than was the case historically. In the past, early monitoring was based to a very large extent on the results of the National Urban Runoff Program (NURP) done in the late 1970s and early 1980s. The NURP study provided a national perspective on water quality issues, but there are now many other studies done in the U.S. and around the world, notably Australia, Canada, England, New Zealand, and a number of European countries.

Another excellent source of water quality data for practice performance is the International Stormwater Management Best Management Practices Database, which provides access to BMP performance data for about 200 studies conducted over the past 15 years. This data was compiled by the Urban Water Resources Research Council of the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) to provide consistent and scientifically defensible data for BMP designs and related performance. That information is available at www.bmpdatabase.org.

In addition, considerable research is being done on the performance of wetland systems, filter systems, and newer practices such as rain gardens. Many proprietary practices are also becoming more commonly used. The development of proprietary systems will continue; this should be encouraged, subject to collection of good monitoring data that would justify their use. Some of that data is already available.

Increased Prominence of Biomonitoring and Biocriteria

While there remains an important role for chemical monitoring, biological indicators are increasingly recognized as a necessary component of stormwater monitoring and assessment.

Chemical monitoring provides a picture over the period monitoring is done, while sediment sampling provides a rate of accumulation. Biological monitoring adds to the picture by providing an overall health rating of the receiving system, including a compilation of the effects of stressors on aquatic organisms, a perspective that is not available through chemical or sediment monitoring. As such, it can be considered the third leg of the monitoring stool: without all three legs the picture is not complete.

Improved and New Practices

Stormwater Management

This is an exciting time to be considering stormwater management and means of reducing impacts related to society's use of land. Initial stormwater management efforts focussed on control of water quantity related to flooding impacts. Flood control programs were generally initiated in response to a local flooding event and involved channel modifications, detention dams, or floodplain regulation. As the issue of water quality became more recognized, the existing infrastructure of flood control programs was generally modified to incorporate water quality concerns.

The approach at the time was to modify existing water quantity practices to also provide water quality improvement; however, the overall design philosophy was still directed toward large, on-line stormwater treatment systems that first and foremost provided control of downstream flooding and through design approaches (wet ponds) provided water quality treatment. There was little consideration of the stream or receiving system as an important resource. That lack of importance changed in the early 1990s. It was also recognized that one practice could not provide treatment for a wide range of pollutants: filter systems, wetlands, and biofiltration practices were all investigated for pollutant reduction.

As a result, stormwater management has become a very different entity than it was in the 1980s. There is much more emphasis on practices at the headwaters of perennial streams, and practices are being much more targeted to the pollutants generated through specific land use activities than was done historically.

Finally, there are new practices being developed as variations of their historic counterparts. Filter systems are being used with filter media other than sand, infiltration practices are being considered on a wider basis, and newer practices (at least from a U.S. perspective) such as rain gardens, green roofs, and water re-use are being advocated. These really are exciting times.

Erosion and Sediment Control

Erosion and sediment control practices have not evolved to the same extent as those for stormwater. The suite of practices in use has remained pretty much the same since the early 1970s. That can't be good. Other components that have more recently begun to emerge consider temporary and permanent revegetation, phasing work to limit open areas, and chemical flocculation of sediment ponds to provide for enhanced sediment discharge reduction, especially of clay soils. More attention to erosion and sediment control practices is needed for improved treatment to be achieved.

Where From Here

As both our understanding and practices evolve, more emphasis will be placed on the "treatment train" concept, where several types of stormwater practices are used together and integrated into a comprehensive stormwater management system. Although this is obvious when multiple issues are considered (such as stormwater quantity, quality and aquatic ecosystem protection), it is also sometimes needed when considering a single issue. For example, stormwater quality may include a variety of contaminants to be managed, but processes that facilitate one type of pollutant in one practice may not facilitate removal of a pollutant in another phase (liquid versus particulate). The treatment train approach to stormwater management will become increasingly important to reduce overall stormwater impacts on the urban environment.

For erosion and sediment control programs, technology must improve and approaches further refined for aquatic resource protection to be realized. An aggressive stormwater management program will not realize its goals if the receiving systems are severely impacted during the construction phase of a project. In addition to significant sediment loads, the amount of stormwater exiting a construction site can be significantly increased, causing downstream channel instability concerns. Erosion and sediment control must be given greater attention by regulators and designers. It is a positive step, therefore, that the Phase II program is also emphasizing erosion and sediment control on smaller sites than did the Phase I program.

Most importantly, if we are to reverse the existing trend of aquatic and terrestrial destruction that so defines traditional development, we must alter our existing approach to land use. There may be areas of significant habitat, groundwater recharge, or steep slopes where intensive land development is simply not appropriate. Those areas should protected, regardless of their location, and urban planners should instead insist on higher densities in other areas. Stream corridors should be protected, riparian cover established (or re-established), water re-use emphasized to reduce the use of potable water in addition to reducing stormwater runoff, and the use of green roofs should be expanded,

Figure 1-1: Stormwater Treatment Train

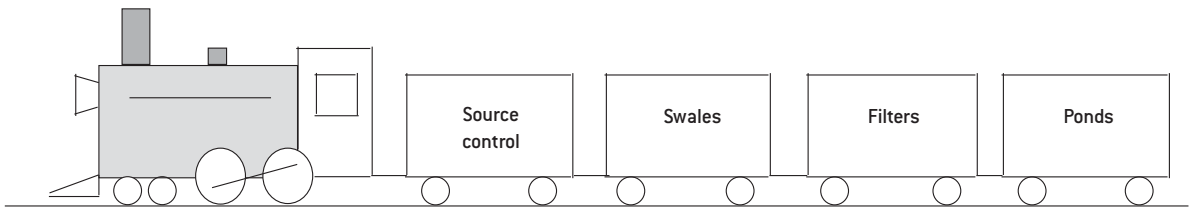

especially for redevelopment opportunities. Finally, stormwater management implementation should be done as an integral component of site development and as an urban retrofit.

We are approaching a point where we now have the tools to eliminate further declines in receiving systems, and in a number of situations actually improve on existing conditions.

Concluding Thoughts

Stormwater management has historically been an afterthought – when thought of at all – to the site development process. Development tends to first lay out streets, lots, and public areas, and then consider how to deal with any required stormwater management concerns. As long as stormwater management remains an afterthought, even the best resource protection intentions are doomed to fail.

In the same regard, we too often design for minimum standards in environmental areas, with no factor of safety. If a code says to stay out of wetlands, we stay out of them, barely. In the same regard, if we have a design standard of 80 per cent reduction in TSS, that is what designers will design for – very seldom does someone intentionally design for a higher standard. We really ought to consider a factor of safety in land development to allow for better assurance of a desired outcome.

We must also recognize that we have not yet fulfilled our potential understanding of how best to protect the environment. We are learning, and we hope to apply our increasing knowledge to better outcomes, but stormwater management is an inexact science and there are huge pressures on land use, along with infrastructure provision, to be considered. We aren't alone in our efforts, although it may seem like it at times. People all around the world are dealing with the same problems and developing innovative solutions we have not yet thought of.

All of us have never-ending jobs in teaching other staff members, politicians, members of the design and construction community, and the public. At the same time, we must never cease to be students, always willing to learn and apply new information and insight for the betterment of the environment.

References

Horner, Richard R., Ph. D., Joseph J. Skupien, Eric H. Livingston, and H. Earl Shaver, Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues, Terrence Institute, 1994.

Horner, Richard, Christopher May, Eric Livingston, David Blaha, Mateo Scoggins, Structural and Non-Structural BMPs for Protecting Streams, Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation, Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference, Edited by Ben R. Urbonas, Snowmass Village, Colorado, August 19-24, 2001.

CHAPTER 2

Water Quantity Impacts of Urban Land Use

Reality vs. Theory 17

The Rainfall-Runoff Process 20

Runoff Estimation: Typical Parameters 21

- Rainfall 21
- Time 28
- Drainage Area 30
- Soils 31
- Land Cover 34

Runoff Estimation: Methods and Models 36

- Runoff Volume Methods 36
- Peak Runoff Rate Methods 36
- Runoff Hydrograph Methods 36

Impacts of Land Use Change 38

Summary and Conclusions 41

References 41

CHAPTER 2

Water Quantity Impacts of Urban Land Use

Urban runoff is a by-product of the land's interaction with rainfall. Since, by definition, urban runoff remains on and moves along the land's surface, it is the most visible of the many forms into which rainfall is converted. This chapter provides the technical fundamentals of the rainfall-runoff … process. It also describes ways that land development alters this process and quantifies some of the adverse impacts.

So began Chapter 2 of the 1994 edition of *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management*. And while it still can serve as the opening paragraph of this new Chapter 2, our technical knowledge of both urban runoff hydrology and the effects of land use change has grown considerably in the intervening years. As a result, the technical content of this new chapter goes beyond the original version, including new and updated topics. However, in presenting this technical information, the chapter's goal remains the same: to present the information not as an end in itself, but so as to assist in the development of urban runoff management programs. The arrival of the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule in 1999, which requires municipalities and other entities to develop such programs by 2003, highlights the value of such assistance.

The volume of stormwater runoff produced by a rain event, the rates, velocities, and depths at which it flows, and the pollutants that it carries depend on several factors. In addition to the quantity, intensity, and duration of the rain itself, the resultant runoff will be determined by the characteristics, condition, and relative areas of the various surfaces on which it falls. As explained in detail in the following sections, these characteristics include the type of surface cover, the surface slope, and the texture, density, and permeability of the surface and subsurface soils. Conditions that affect stormwater runoff also include the thickness and quality of the surface cover and the amount of water already stored both on the surface and within the soil profile.

Conversely, stormwater runoff also affects the surfaces upon which it is created and/or that it flows across. These effects include both the deposition of pollutants captured from the atmosphere by the falling rain and the mobilization and removal of pollutants previously stored on the surfaces. The most readily visible effects are erosion and sedimentation, where forces created by the moving runoff become large enough to dislodge, suspend, and transport soil particles and associated pollutants downstream. This process continues until slower velocity areas are encountered, whereupon the particles drop out of the runoff and back onto the surface. Depending on the type and character of the surface cover, this process of dislodging soil particles and mobilizing pollutants can be aided by the impact of the falling raindrops themselves. Further erosion, sedimentation, and pollutant loading can occur downstream in swales, channels, streams, and rivers, depending on the rate, depth, velocity, and duration of the runoff flowing in them.

From the above, three key conclusions can already be reached:

- Since the volume, rate, and velocity of runoff from a particular rain event will depend upon the characteristics of the surfaces on which the rain falls, changes to these surfaces can significantly change the resultant runoff volume, rate, and velocity. Changes normally associated with land development and urbanization that increase

impervious cover and decrease soil permeability can significantly increase runoff.

- Since pollutant mobilization and soil erosion are the direct result of excessive runoff rates and durations, changes in land surfaces can also significantly increase both surface and channel erosion rates and runoff pollutant loadings.
- In developing urban runoff management programs, the greater the knowledge of the rainfall-runoff process, the more effective the resultant program will be.

While the details of the rainfall-runoff process are highly complex and much remains to be learned about them, the fundamentals are readily understandable, particularly when presented in a direct, concise manner. That is the goal of this chapter. Equipped with the information presented here, those involved in developing urban runoff management programs at all levels, as well as those responsible for complying with them, can base their efforts on a sound understanding of the basic hydrologic processes at the core of their program.

This chapter provides readers with basic information on the rainfall-runoff process. It also highlights some of the important unknowns and uncertainties of the process and recommends ways to acknowledge and account for them in computation methods and program requirements. Using this information, the chapter also provides information on the adverse impacts land use change and urbanization can have on runoff quantity and the damaging consequences of excessive increases in runoff rates, volumes, and velocities.

Next, the chapter utilizes this rainfall-runoff information to illustrate how various practices can either avoid or control such impacts. This broad approach not only helps ensure that decisions made during the development of an urban runoff management program are based on an informed understanding of runoff fundamentals, but also helps readers to better understand the more technically complex topics presented in subsequent chapters.

The chapter concludes with a list of recommended textbooks, research papers, and other references. These works were selected from a constantly growing body of technical information on urban runoff and the impacts of land use change based upon their seminal or definitive role in the field of urban runoff management. In light of the chapter's broad scope and emphasis on learning the fundamentals first, these references can be used to expand readers' knowledge beyond the pages of this book.

It is important to note that, as our understanding of urban runoff processes and impacts continues to grow, so does the scope and requirements of the programs we've developed to manage them. Following along and, at times, inspiring this growth has been an increasing emphasis on and understanding of runoff fundamentals. It is this greater understanding that has allowed us to progress from relatively simple runoff quantity controls in the 1970s to the integrated quantity and quality programs of today. It has also allowed us to expand the scope and applicability of both our mathematical models and the various measures and practices we can now use to implement their findings. For example, the growing use of nonstructural measures and low-impact development practices essentially began with a detailed re-examination of the fundamental principles of the hydrologic cycle which, in turn, became the basis for their design and implementation. Therefore, it is hoped that the runoff fundamentals presented in this chapter will continue to inspire and direct the development of urban runoff programs with ever greater scopes, goals, and accomplishments.

Reality vs. Theory

In most complex technical matters, differences exist between reality and theory. That is because theories developed to explain or simulate reality can only go so far. Typically, there are aspects of reality that are not entirely understood and, therefore, are either ignored or simplified in the theory. Recognizing these differences is important when developing and implementing a technology-based regulatory program such as one that manages urban runoff. The "real" runoff processes that occur during an actual storm event can be extremely complex and can be influenced by an equally complex, highly variable set of factors and circumstances. Due to this complexity, the theories on which we base our runoff computations and models cannot include all aspects and factors.

For example, the mechanics of infiltration that govern the amount and rate at which rain will enter a soil (and therefore the amount and rate that will become runoff) are difficult to precisely discern. They can include the forces that govern the movement of water entering and moving through the void spaces within

the soil as well as the intensity of the rainfall, the sizes, shapes, and chemical characteristics of the soil particles, the number and size of the void spaces between the soil particles, the amount of moisture already stored within the soil void spaces at the onset of rainfall, the slope and relative smoothness of the soil surface, and the type and character of the cover on the surface. Further complications include the fact that many of these forces and factors typically change over time, not only from storm to storm, but during a single storm event. This inherent complexity of the process, coupled with the complexity and variability of the factors that influence it, makes it difficult to develop a comprehensive theory that can precisely predict the resultant runoff from a specific rainfall event.

At first glance, this difficulty in precisely predicting runoff volumes, rates, and velocities from rainfall events does not bode well for the development of a regulatory program intended to effectively manage that runoff and its impacts. However, an awareness of these difficulties and the complexities, uncertainties, and variability that cause them can help us develop assumptions, simplifications, and representative values that enable us to overcome these difficulties and produce accurate, reliable, and safe runoff estimates. This ability further underscores how important it is for runoff management program developers to possess an understanding of runoff fundamentals.

Generally, there are three analytic techniques typically employed to overcome the complexities and uncertainties of estimating runoff and produce safe, usable results. The first involves analyzing the various processes that help convert rainfall to runoff and determining the relative influence each of their many factors may have on the process's outcome. Those parameters that are found to exert very small influence on the outcome or answer are typically dropped from further consideration in the computations or, if their presence is needed for mathematical rigor, they are assigned a nominal value. At times, factors that have minimal influence individually but, when combined, can have a meaningful and estimable effect on the outcome are grouped together and assigned a value that reflects that combined influence. Such factors are often referred to as lumped parameters in recognition of their combined contribution to the outcome. Mathematical models that utilize such parameters to estimate runoff from rainfall are known as lumped parameter models.

The second analytic technique that is used at times to address the complexities and uncertainties normally associated with runoff computations is an outgrowth of the first technique. Following the identification and analysis of the factors or parameters that influence the various rainfall-runoff processes, those factors that are found to exert a meaningful influence are further analyzed for the ways and amounts in which they do so. Sometimes called sensitivity analysis, this procedure fixes the value or influence of all other significant factors and then allows the parameter in question to vary over a range of possible or probable values. Each time the parameter value changes by a certain percentage of its total value range, both the qualitative and quantitative effects of such a change on the outcome or answer are noted. Once the entire range of parameter values is evaluated, the parameter's influence can be assessed. This assessment can indicate to the runoff modeler how much the outcome or answer will vary due to certain changes in parameter value. The assessment also indicates which direction (i.e., higher or lower) the answer will move. For example, does an increase in parameter value cause the answer to similarly increase or, in fact, to decrease? While direction influences can be readily determined for certain parameters in simple, generally steady-state rainfall-runoff models merely by analyzing their basic equations and algorithms, more complex, dynamic models may require more extensive sensitivity analysis.

Once the sensitivity and direction of a model parameter is understood, the second analytic technique then assigns it a value that the runoff modeler considers to be both a) reasonably representative of its typical value for the circumstances under consideration, and b) safe for the application or action that the model results will be used for. "Typical" values in many models are usually determined from representative numbers of actual parameter measurements taken either in the field or the laboratory. "Safe" values are based upon the parameter's directional influence and the acceptable risk inherent in the application of its results.

For example, in designing a stormwater facility to reduce peak runoff rates and pollutant loads from a land development site, a key design parameter would be the ability of the site's soils under developed conditions to infiltrate rainfall. While there may be extensive data available to the designer upon which to select a typical infiltration value, the designer may also allow the desire for a safe value (and, consequently, a safe design) to influence the final selection. As a result, the designer may select an infiltration rate for the developed site that is somewhat lower than the typical value, knowing that

its use value will result in greater runoff volume and peak rate to the facility which, in turn, would require a somewhat larger facility size than if the typical value was selected. Once again, the selection of a safe parameter value may be a matter of experience and professional judgment when using simple, generally steady-state rainfall-runoff models or may require extensive statistical analysis when using more complex ones.

Selection of safe design parameters may also be complicated by the design itself. For example, in the design described above, the selected infiltration rate for the site soils under developed conditions was lower than the actual or typical rate in order to achieve a conservative facility design. However, let's assume that the required peak outflow rate from the facility could not exceed the peak rate from the site in existing or predeveloped conditions. In computing this predeveloped peak rate, use of a lower than actual soil infiltration value would not be considered safe, since it would result in a peak rate from the predeveloped site (and, therefore, the stormwater facility under developed site conditions) that was greater than the actual predeveloped site rate. In order to select a safe value, the designer would instead need to select a soil infiltration rate for the predeveloped site that was actually higher than the actual value.

As illustrated by these examples, a stormwater facility designer must understand the basics of the rainfall-runoff process in order to consistently select safe parameter values. We cannot be sure that our assumptions, computations, and, ultimately, our runoff management programs are inherently safe unless we understand the fundamental aspects of urban runoff well enough to identify all pertinent factors and parameters and understand their effects. This conclusion once again revisits the "learn the fundamentals first" theme of this chapter.

It should be noted that the use of a "safe" parameter value cannot typically be relied on to address process complexity and uncertainty when attempting to estimate runoff from actual rain events. Such events are often described as "historic" events to distinguish them from synthetic design storms, which are typically based upon a hypothetical arrangement of rainfall depths, intensities, and durations that are often used to design stormwater facilities. Estimating runoff from actual rainfall events is often necessary to demonstrate the accuracy of a particular rainfall-runoff model or to provide feedback that can be used to improve its accuracy. Such procedures are known as model calibration and verification, where a model's algorithms and/or parameter values are adjusted so that its predicted outcomes match the recorded outcomes from actual or historic storm events. Once so adjusted (or calibrated), the model is then used to predict the outcomes for one or more additional historic storms. The predicted results from the calibrated model are then compared with the additional storms' recorded outcomes to verify or validate that the model remains accurate for storms other than the one by which it was calibrated. When estimating outcomes for actual rain events, the selection of model parameter values must usually be based only on the parameter's actual value (or values) during the actual event, a process that requires considerably more understanding of the rainfall-runoff process and usually event-specific records of parameter data.

The third analytic technique addresses the complexities and uncertainties normally associated with runoff computations by including such uncertainties in the runoff computations. To do so requires a rainfall-runoff model that will simulate a large number of storm events. While doing so, the model will allow the value of the uncertain parameter to vary from event to event or even within a particular event based upon the way the parameter may be expected to vary in reality. Such variations may follow a particular pattern (e.g., exponentially or logarithmically) so that, while the actual parameter value for a particular rain event may not be known, the overall range of values and the pattern by which the parameter value varies within that range is known or can be reasonably estimated. Equipped with such information and utilizing a technique known as Monte Carlo simulation (Pitt and Voorhees, 1993), the model will allow the parameter value to vary within the known range and pattern either randomly or in accordance with prescribed probabilities. The results produced by the model can then be statistically analyzed to determine an appropriate answer. Depending upon the parameter, such variations in parameter value can represent a more accurate way to address parameter value uncertainty than selecting typical and/or safe values. However, use of Monte Carlo simulations requires the use of generally more sophisticated rainfall-runoff models and long-term rainfall input data. Further discussion of such models is presented in later sections of this chapter.

In summary, the above section presented the following ideas and information:

- Inherent complexities in the rainfall-runoff process lead to differences between the theories, equations, and models we use to estimate runoff

rates and volumes and the actual amounts that may occur;

- To safely address these differences, we utilize both our understanding of rainfall-runoff fundamentals and techniques such as sensitivity analysis to select equation or model input parameters that will produce answers that are accurate and safe; and
- In certain instances where appropriate data and models are available, we may actually allow an input parameter to vary during the computations rather than using a single value for it. Known as Monte Carlo simulation, it produces a range of possible answers that can then be statistically analyzed to produce an accurate and safe answer.

Finally, the role of urban runoff management program developers should not be overlooked in the above. That's because the theories, equations, models, and input parameter values they choose to incorporate into their programs will influence and even require designers to follow certain procedures, include certain parameters, and/or select certain data values. As such, it is just as important for the program developer to understand the fundamentals of the rainfall-runoff process.

The Rainfall-Runoff Process

As described in the chapter's opening paragraph, runoff represents a by-product of the land's interaction with rainfall. As such, changes in the character or cover of the land can cause changes in runoff volumes, rates, and velocities. However, to better understand the rainfall-runoff process, it is important to realize that it is only a portion of a larger, cyclical process that is constantly taking place. This process, known as the hydrologic cycle, involves all of the forms water can take as it continually moves on, above, and within the earth.

The hydrologic cycle is illustrated in Figure 2-1. Due to its cyclical nature, there are no starting or ending points in the hydrologic cycle, just points along the way as water moves between the earth's surface and atmosphere, changing its form as necessary. Selecting the atmosphere as a starting point, Figure 2-1 demonstrates how water vapor is converted into rainfall and other forms of precipitation and is pulled by gravity toward the earth's surface. On the way, some of the precipitation may be converted back to water vapor and remain suspended in the atmosphere, while the remainder continues to fall. Upon reaching the earth's surface, precipitation can follow one of several routes. It can be stored in surface depressions or infiltrate into

Figure 2-1: The Hydrologic Cycle

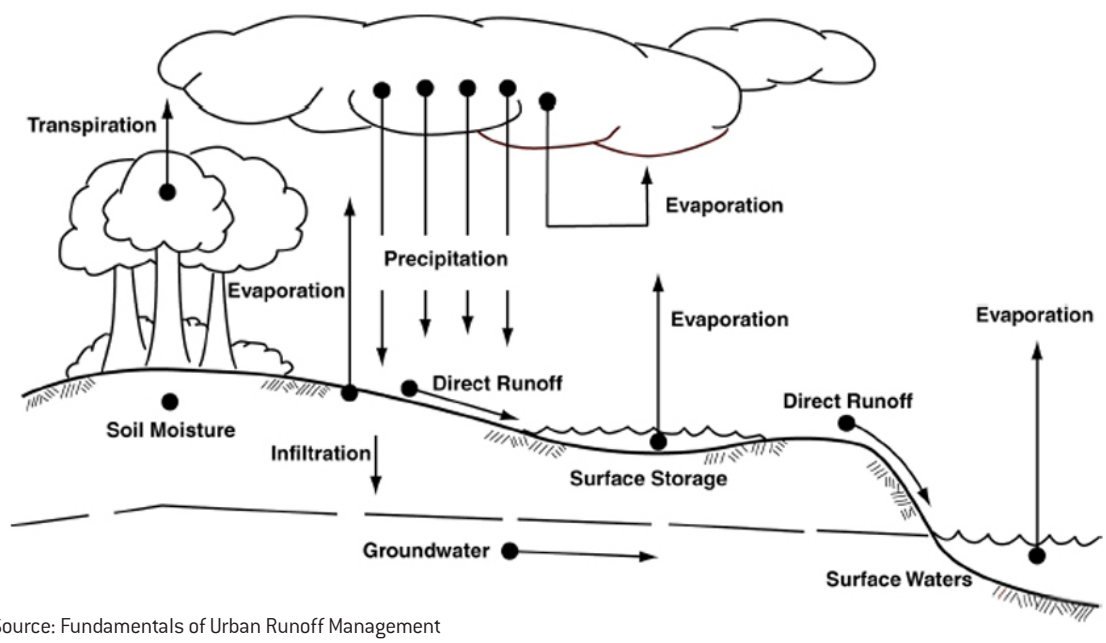

Source: Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management

the soil. Once there, it can be taken up by plant roots and, through the transpiration process, returned to the atmosphere as water vapor or remain in the soil as soil moisture.

Other infiltrated precipitation may continue to move down, again by gravity, until it reaches the groundwater table, which can then re-emerge on the surface as flow in waterways. Precipitation stored on the surface can be evaporated into the atmosphere, along with that intercepted by vegetation. Finally, a certain amount of the original precipitation can become runoff, moving across the earth's surface to waterways and bodies, including the oceans. Once there, evaporation can then return the water to the atmosphere, where precipitation can resume.

It is important to recognize two basic aspects of the hydrologic cycle. First, the movement of water from the atmosphere to the earth is exactly balanced by its movement in the opposite direction. We know this is true because, as noted in the 1994 *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management*, the skies would get very cloudy or inland property owners would eventually have ocean or lakeside views if it weren't. From the standpoint of urban runoff management, we can use this mass balance to help estimate how much water may exist in each of the hydrologic cycle's available forms, including runoff.

Second, due to the interaction between all of the various water forms within it, the hydrologic cycle is not easily separated into discrete components. Depending on actual conditions, the precipitation that became runoff from a parking lot may join flow in an adjacent stream, or moisture in the soil surrounding the lot, or groundwater moving below the lot. In fact, the water that was originally parking lot runoff and then groundwater may eventually become flow in the stream or evaporate back into the atmosphere where the precipitation originated.

Despite its complexity and interrelationships, experience and research has demonstrated that, to be successful, an urban runoff management program must not only be based upon an understanding of the hydrologic cycle, but must also utilize as many water forms and processes within the cycle as possible. As such, it is no longer sufficient to target and regulate only the runoff process. Instead, the program must also utilize the infiltration, transpiration, and even the evaporation processes to optimal levels in order to manage urban runoff and prevent the adverse runoff impacts of the land use changes caused by urbanization. Coordinated use of all available hydrologic cycle components and processes allows a program to move beyond simple runoff control to true runoff management, limiting the amount of rainfall that becomes runoff to begin with as well as managing the runoff that is ultimately created. In doing so, the program can also provide protection of groundwater resources, waterway and wetland baseflows, and soil moisture levels necessary for healthy vegetated covers.

In summary, the above section presented the following ideas and information:

- The hydrologic cycle represents the complex, interrelated movement of water in various forms on, above, and under the earth's surface.
- Despite its complexity, there are fundamental concepts and processes in the hydrologic cycle that can be readily grasped and utilized.
- To be successful, an urban runoff management program must be based upon the hydrologic cycle and utilize as many of its concepts and processes as possible.

Runoff Estimation: Typical Parameters

As noted above, the actual process by which rainfall is converted to runoff is complex with variable and, at times, unknown factors. Fortunately, from years of research, experimentation, and experience, the essential factors or parameters that most strongly govern or influence the process have been identified. These fundamental or typical parameters are described below.

Rainfall

Since runoff is considered its by-product, rainfall can readily be considered the most significant factor in estimating runoff. Actual rainfall amounts and patterns measured at gages are used to estimate the runoff from real or historic rain events. Hypothetical or synthetic design rainstorms are frequently used for design and regulatory purposes. Actual rainfalls can also be used to check the results produced by a design storm method or can even serve as the design storm itself if it has the appropriate magnitude, duration, and probability. This

is particularly true for long-term rainfall records, which can provide superior results to design storms in certain instances (James and Robinson, 1982). As a result, the use of such rainfall records can be expected to grow in the future, particularly in the analysis and management of runoff quality, as more data becomes available and computer programs are developed to utilize it. Long term records may also serve as a valuable indicator of climate change impacts on rainfall, in which care must be taken in their use.

In general, our interest in rainfall not only focuses on real and hypothetical events, but also on both small and large rainfall amounts. From statistical analyses and experience, we know that small rainfalls occur much more frequently than large ones. As such, relatively small rainfalls are typically associated with runoff pollution and erosion problems and their associated environmental consequences, while larger rainfalls are typically associated with flooding and its associated threat to lives and property. The following examples highlight these various interests and the use of data from real rainfall events.

Figure 2-2 depicts radar-based total rainfall estimates in the United States during a 24-hour period ending at 8 a.m. on July 13, 2004. From the scale at the bottom of the figure, it can be seen that the greatest rainfall occurred in the northeastern United States, particularly in New Jersey and Delaware. Figure 2-3 presents a more detailed view of the rain event in this area. As can be seen in the figure, 24-hour rainfall totals of more than 11 inches fell in Kent County, Delaware, and more that 13 inches fell in Burlington County, New Jersey. As documented by the National Weather Service (NWS), U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), and the N.J. Department of Environmental Protection, this rain event resulted in record or near-record flooding on several southern New Jersey waterways, including Rancocas Creek and the Cooper River. The rain also led to the failure of 21 dams in Burlington County. An analysis of the rain event in the county by the NWS indicated that the event had an estimated average recurrence interval or frequency of approximately 1,000 years. As described later in this chapter, such an event would statistically have only a 0.1 percent chance of occurring in any given year.

Rainfall data from such an extreme rain event is not only useful in analyzing the runoff, flooding, and damage caused by the event itself. The data may also be used to evaluate the design of dams, spillways, and other hydraulic structures produced through the use of hypothetical design rainfall events or, where appropriate, may even serve as the design storm itself. Such use would depend upon the total depth, duration, and probability of the actual rain event compared with the required design frequency of the structure.

At the opposite end of the rainfall depth and frequency spectrum, data from much smaller and more

Figure 2-2: 24-Hour Rainfall in Millimeters Ending 8 a.m., July 13, 2004

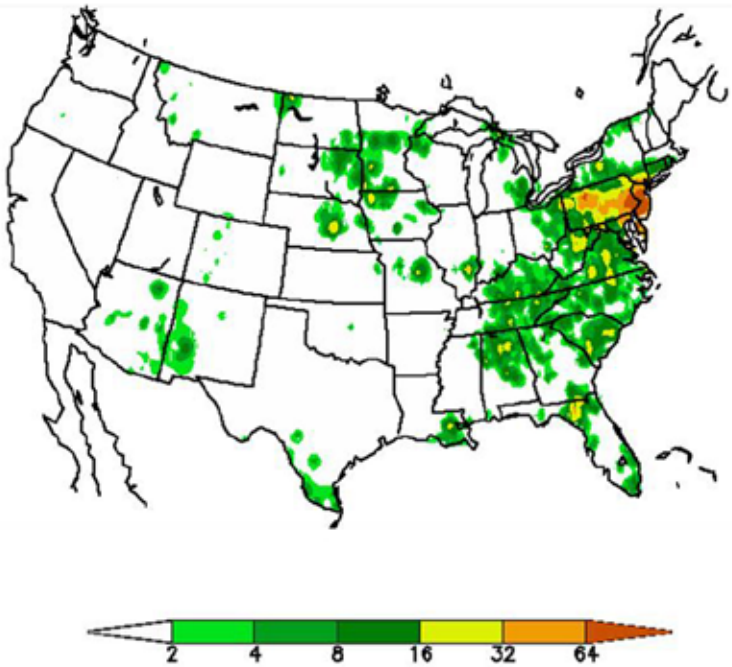

common rain events can also be used in the analysis and design of certain hydraulic structures. As described above, such rainfalls are not typically associated with structures intended to withstand the effects of a very large, rare rainfall event, such as a dam's spillway. Instead, they would be intended to reduce pollutant loadings in runoff and waterway flows or prevent surface or waterway erosion. Such rainfall data can also be used to evaluate the impacts that land development practices and policies have on producing pollution and erosion problems in the first place.

Figure 2-4 depicts the rainfall depth from approximately 750 storm events recorded at Newark Liberty International Airport in Newark, New Jersey between 1982 and 1992. It was taken from the long-term precipitation records contained in the computer program WinSLAMM – Source Loading and Management Model (Pitt and Voorhees, 1993). Such data can be used in programs like WinSLAMM and the EPA's Stormwater Management Model (SWMM) to estimate runoff amounts over the long periods of time which problems such as runoff pollution and erosion typically take to manifest. Assuming that the length and accuracy of the rainfall data is sufficient, structure designs and practice evaluations based upon such data can be considerably more robust than those based upon hypothetical or synthetic design storms (James, 1995).

This increased robustness is due to the uncertainties associated with the rainfall-runoff process noted above and the ways in which they are addressed differently

Figure 2-3: 24-Hour Rainfall in New Jersey-Delaware, July 12-13, 2004

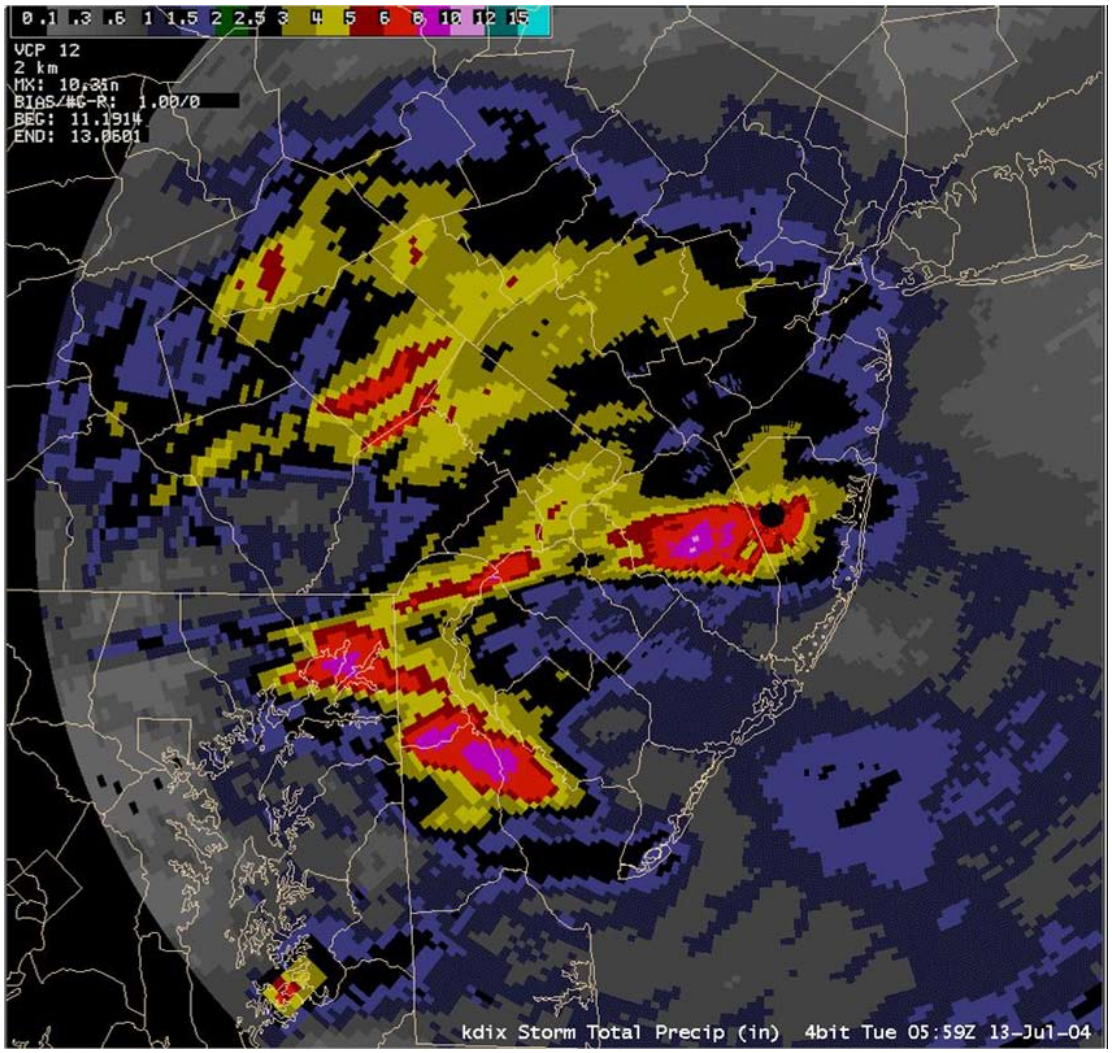

Source: National Weather Service, Mt. Holly, New Jersey Forecast Office

through the use of long-term rainfall records versus single-event design storms. When using a hypothetical design storm approach, decisions must be made as to the total amount of rain, how long it will fall, how it will vary in intensity (if at all) over this duration, how long it has been since the previous rain fell and, if significant, in what time of year the event will occur. Such decisions must be made by the designer or modeler, either actively through the development of an appropriate design storm or by default through the selection of a previously developed, standardized design storm often specified by an urban runoff management program. Selecting fixed values for each of these factors can and often will affect the resultant runoff estimate.

However, when using a suitably long and accurate record of actual rainfall, these decisions do not have to be made. Instead, the long-term rainfall record contains all of these factors, and its use allows them to vary over a naturally-occurring range of values. The result is a similarly varied series of runoff estimates that reflect this natural range of conditions. Analyzing this resultant runoff series with relatively simple statistical techniques can then produce results for a storm with a particular depth, frequency, duration, etc.

Despite this enhanced robustness or accuracy and its applicability to a range of analytic and design problems, the use of actual rainfall data, either from single, extreme events or over long time periods, is not without its problems. First and foremost is the availability of such data. While the number of recording rain gages in the United States is constantly increasing along with their reliability and data accessibility, there still remain many areas with inadequate gage coverage.

Second, the data record available must be sufficiently long for the intended use. Even the design of practices or facilities that must control the runoff from relatively high-frequency, low-depth rain events can require up to five to ten years of continuous rainfall data. The design of facilities such as dams and flood control works to control much lower frequency, higher recurrence interval events would typically require several decades of data at a minimum, unless one or more events in the available record can be accurately designated as statistically extreme. In these cases, such as the one illustrated in Figure 2-3, such extreme events may be used, with suitable caution, as design storms or, more typically, to supplement or evaluate the results produced by a hypothetical design storm.

Third, the data must have been recorded in time increments suitable for the event analysis or facility design in question. As explained more fully in following sections, rainfall data that has been recorded in time increments that approach or even exceed the length of time it will take for an area of land to respond to rainfall may be suitable for estimating total runoff volumes from rainfall events, but are generally not appropriate for predicting peak runoff rates or runoff hydrograph shapes. Use of such data can cause rounding and other errors that can lead to underestimated peak runoff rates, hydrographs, and, in certain models, runoff volumes (James and Robinson, 1982; Pitt and Voorhees, 2003).

An additional problem typically cited in the past with using actual rainfall data, particularly long-term records, was difficulty inputting, storing, and processing large amounts of rainfall data. It should be noted that this problem has been largely eliminated through the vastly larger data storage capacities and higher data processing

Figure 2-4: Rainfall Data for Newark, New Jersey, 1982 to 1992

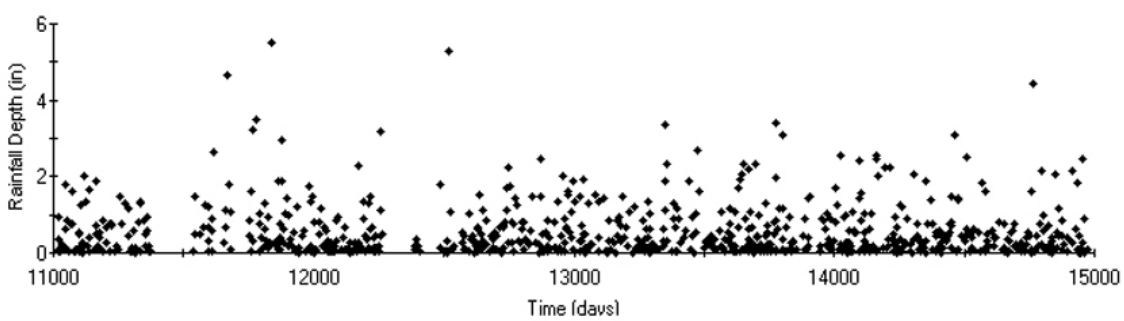

Source: WinSLAMM Version 8.7

speeds of modern computers. If any computer-related problems remain in this area, it may be in the relatively limited number of computer programs that can accept long-term rainfall data.

As a result, the use of hypothetical or synthetic design storms in urban runoff management programs remains relatively high. The data used to develop such storms is obtained from statistical compilations and extrapolations of real rainfall data collected over a statistically significant period of time. Figure 2-5 presents such a compilation. It depicts rainfall depth-duration-frequency curves for Newark, New Jersey based on hourly rainfall collected at Newark Liberty International Airport between 1948 and 2000. The curves predict the expected rainfall depth for a given period of rainfall and storm frequency, with the storm frequency expressed as an average exceedance probability in years. For example, the expected 100-year, 1-hour rainfall depth at the airport would be approximately 2.8 inches, while similar frequency storms for 2-, 6-, and 24-hour periods would have depth of approximately 3.8, 5.5, and 8.4 inches, respectively. Similar curves can be developed for average rainfall intensity, which is obtained by dividing the rainfall depth by the rainfall period.

The curves in Figure 2-5 were developed by the Hydrometeorological Design Studies Center (HDSC) of the National Weather Service and were published in 2004 in the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) *Atlas 14 – Precipitation Frequency Estimates*. Rainfall data for this and other U.S. locations is available at the HDSC Precipitation Data Frequency Center (PFDS) at http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/. Additional rainfall data is also available through various publications and agencies throughout the country.

Rainfall data such as that shown in Figure 2-5 can be used in a variety of ways. If the total rainfall depth for a specific storm frequency and rainfall period is needed (for example, to estimate total runoff volume to a stormwater facility), the depth can be taken directly from charts or associated tables like the one in Figure 2-5. As described above, the depth can also be converted

Figure 2-5: Rainfall Depth-Duration-Frequency Data for Newark, New Jersey

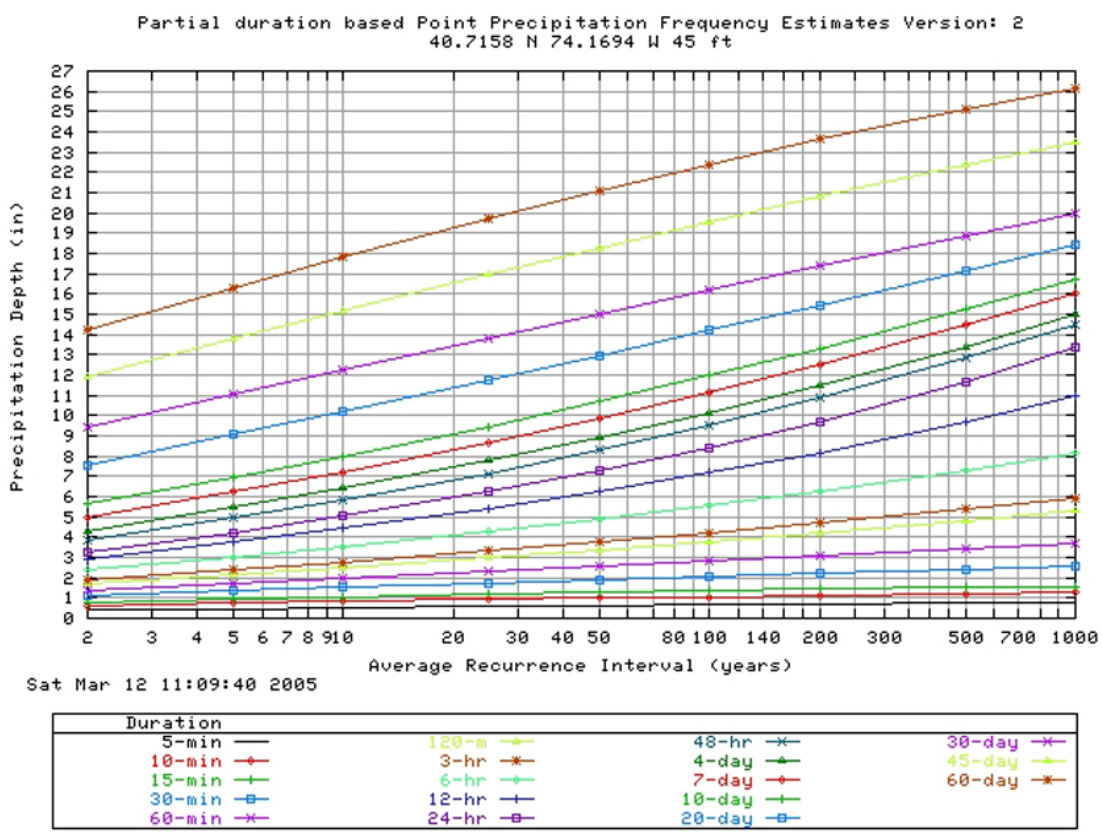

Source: NOAA Atlas 14 – Precipitation Frequency Estimates

to an average rainfall intensity in instances where a peak runoff rate is required (for example, to select the appropriate size of a storm sewer).

In addition, rainfall data like that shown in Figure 2-5 can be used to construct an entire hypothetical design storm. Such storms are typically needed when some or all of the runoff hydrograph (a depiction of how the runoff rate varies with time) is needed, not just the total runoff volume or peak runoff rate. Hydrographs are typically necessary for the analysis or design of any drainage area or stormwater facility where the variation of runoff rate over time is critical. Such areas include two or more subareas of a larger watershed that are added together to determine a combined peak rate or hydrograph. Time-sensitive stormwater facilities include wet ponds and detention basins.

The rainfall data in Figure 2-5 could be used, for example, to construct a 24-hour, 100-year hypothetical design storm for Newark by allowing the rain intensity to vary in such a way that the various 100-year rainfalls for durations less than 24 hours occur over the storm's total 24-hour duration. For example, such a storm would have maximum 1-, 2-, 6- and 12-hour rainfalls of 2.8, 3.8, and 5.5 inches respectively falling within its total 24-hour rainfall of 8.4 inches. It should be noted that, as shown in Figure 2-5, each of these rainfall-duration combinations have a 100-year frequency.

Figure 2-6 depicts the temporal distribution of four hypothetical design storms that are regularly used for drainage area runoff analysis and stormwater facility design. All four storms have varying rainfall intensities over their 24-hour length. They were developed by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) of the U.S. Department of Agriculture and are used in NRCS rainfall-runoff methods and models. They have also been adopted for use by many urban runoff management programs throughout the country. Coordinates of the various NRCS design storm events can be obtained from the NRCS State Conservation Engineer in each state.

As shown in Figure 2-6, the rainfalls associated with each of the four NRCS hypothetical design storms is expressed as a percent of the total 24-hour rainfall. As such, an entire design storm for a given frequency can be computed simply by selecting a 24-hour rainfall depth with that frequency and applying it over the 24-hour period to the various rain depths in the appropriate design storm. An example of such a design storm with a 100-year frequency for Newark, New Jersey is shown in Figure 2-7. It was developed by multiplying the

Figure 2-6: NRCS Design Storm Distributions

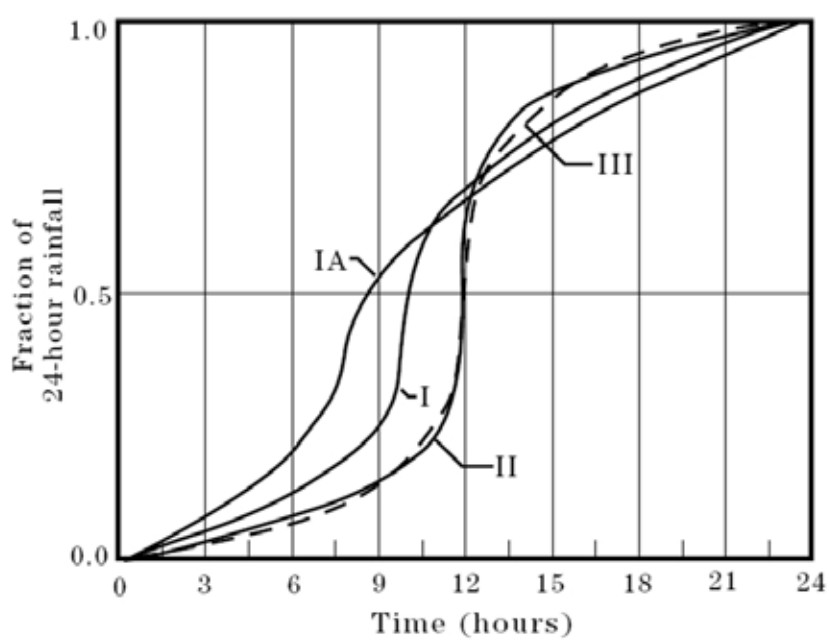

Source: NRCS Technical Release 55

100-year frequency, 24-hour rainfall for Newark by the various rainfall depths shown in Figure 2-6 for the Type III design storm which the NRCS has designated as the most appropriate of the four design storms shown in Figure 2-6 for the city.

There are some interesting and helpful observations that can be made about the four different NRCS design storm distributions shown in Figure 2-6, all of which would have the same total rainfall at the end of the 24-hour event. First, it can be seen that the Types II and III storms are distributed more or less symmetrically about the storm's 12-hour midpoint, while Types I and IA are not. Second, in the Type II and III storms, the rain falls at lower intensities at the beginning and end of each storm (evidenced by the relatively flat slope of the curves between hours 0 and 9 and between hours 15 and 24) than the Type I and IA storms. As a result of these lower starting and ending rainfall intensities, the Type II and III storms have greater intensities during their middle periods and these high intensity periods last longer than the Type I and IA. In fact, as can be seen in Figure 2-7, fully 50 percent of the total rain depth of 8.4 inches falls in the middle two hours (between hours 11 and 13) of the Type III storm for Newark, New Jersey. Finally, the high-intensity rainfall periods in the Type II and III storms occur later than the Types I and IA. As a result of these differences, the Type II and III design storms can be expected to produce higher peak runoff rates than the Type I and IA storms for the same total 24-hour rainfall. This illustrates the complexities and influences that must be considered when developing or selecting a hypothetical design storm.

In addition to the four NRCS design storms, several other hypothetical design storm distributions have been developed and adopted by various jurisdictions and agencies with urban runoff management programs. These include the City of Austin, Texas; the State of New Jersey; the South Florida Water Management District, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. And as additional rainfall data is collected and statistically analyzed, modifications to existing hypothetical distributions or the development of entirely new ones may be necessary in the future.

Finally, our discussion of rainfall would not be complete without mentioning rain that may have fallen during prior storms. While most of the runoff from a storm may have long since drained away, some is likely to still be present as soil moisture or stored in surface depressions in the drainage area. The exact amount of such water, referred to as the antecedent rainfall or

Figure 2-7: NRCS 100-Year Type III Design Storm for Newark, New Jersey

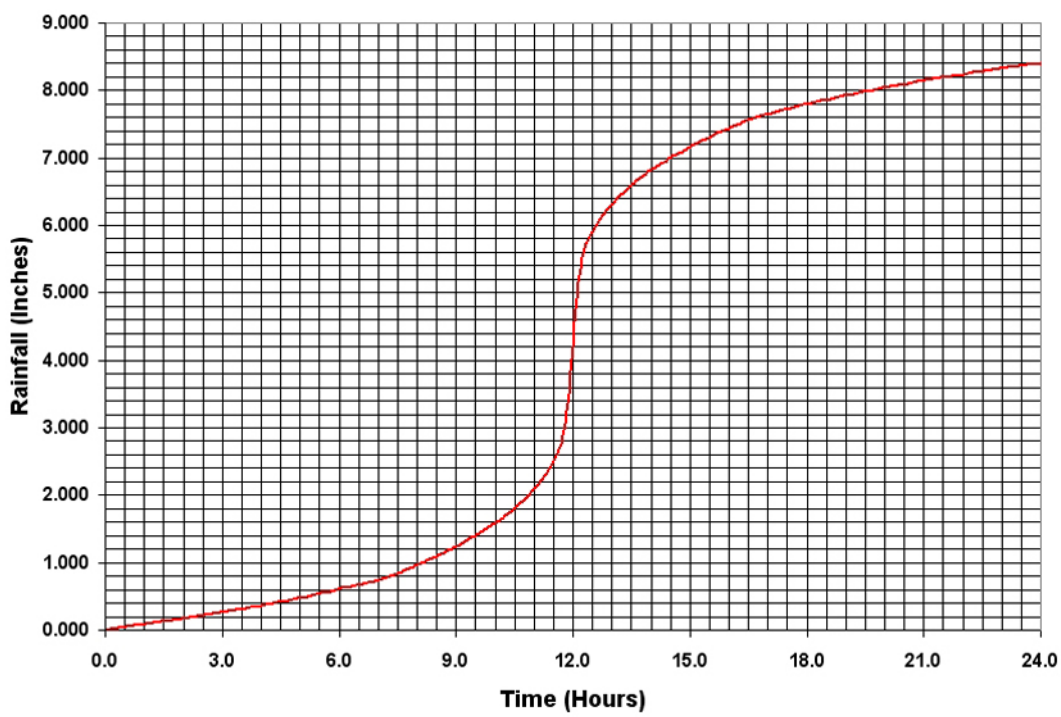

moisture condition, can influence the amount of runoff from a subsequent design storm by affecting how much of that storm's rain can infiltrate into the soil or be stored in the depressions. As such, its effect must be quantified in all rainfall-runoff computations.

Antecedent moisture conditions are particularly critical when recreating real storm events or analyzing both real and design storms with relatively low rainfall depths. For real storms, the antecedent moisture conditions can be estimated from the rainfall data for the antecedent period. When using a design storm, however, many runoff estimating methods assume for simplicity that average antecedent conditions exist in a drainage area prior to the start of the design storm. As a result, the frequency of the runoff event will equal that of the rainfall that produced it, an occurrence that is not always true. Such assumptions highlight the advantage of using long-term rainfall data, where the actual antecedent rainfall condition for each storm can be directly estimated from the prior event's data. More sophisticated methods allow the analyst to vary the antecedent condition to judge its sensitivity to the answer or to increase the conservatism or "safety" (as discussed above) of the answer.

In summary, the above subsection presented the following ideas and information:

- In estimating runoff, rainfall from both actual and hypothetical storm events may be used;
- Various hypothetical design storms have been developed and are used in many runoff estimation methods and runoff management programs;
- Hypothetical design storms can produce reliable results, particularly for large, relatively infrequent storms where the depth of the rainfall dominates the rainfall-runoff process;
- Conversely, design storms may be less reliable for smaller, more frequent storms where antecedent rainfall, climate, soil type, slope, and cover have greater influence on the resultant runoff;
- Design storms may need periodic updating or replacement as additional rainfall data is collected and analyzed;
- Data from actual rain events may be used to supplement or check design storm results;
- Suitable, actual rain data may also be used for design purposes, provided it represents a sufficiently long period of time or severity of storm;
- The use of long-term rain data to estimate runoff from smaller, more frequent storms is increasing as more suitable data and computer models become available; and
- Long term rain data may also serve as an indicator of climate change on rainfall. If verified, such effects must be taken into consideration when using such data.

Time

Time plays a critical role in the actual rainfall-runoff process and, as such, plays a similar role in the various theoretical methods used to simulate it. This is not surprising, since the gravitational, thermodynamic, and other natural forces involved in the creation of runoff from rainfall are constantly changing with, and therefore influenced by, time. These influences can be exceptionally complex. The following discussion presents a simplified description of how time affects runoff estimates.

Two fundamental measures or lengths of time are important when performing runoff estimates from rainfall. The first is the runoff response time of the drainage area to a rainfall input. This response time indicates how quickly the runoff created by a given amount of rain drains to the outlet of the drainage area and how quickly the rate of that runoff will change as the rainfall rate changes. In more sophisticated estimating methods, this response time may also affect the volume of runoff produced by the rain.

Several terms and definitions can be used to describe this response time; most are applicable to a particular runoff estimating technique. The most common term is Time of Concentration (TC), which the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service and others define as the time it takes runoff (once it has begun) to flow from the most distant point in the drainage area to the drainage area's outlet. Numerous procedures, equations, and nomographs are available for estimating TC, including those presented in Chapter 3 of the *NRCS Technical Release 55 – Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds* (TR-55), which is used as the hydrologic basis of many urban runoff management programs.

Regardless of the method used to estimate TC, it is important to recognize its direct effect on the resultant rate of runoff, including the peak rate. As noted above, TC is a measure of how quickly the runoff from a given

amount of rain throughout a drainage area can flow to the area's outlet. Stated differently, it represents how much time it takes the runoff produced throughout the drainage area to concentrate at the outlet. The more quickly a fixed volume of runoff can concentrate at the outlet, the more runoff will exist at any point in time at that outlet. As such, the TC will directly affect the overall shape of the runoff hydrograph, including the peak runoff rate. The shorter the TC, the higher the runoff rate, including the peak. In light of these effects, it can be seen that whether we seek to estimate a peak runoff rate or an entire runoff hydrograph for a given rainfall, we must compute a reasonably accurate estimate of TC.

In computing runoff peaks and hydrographs, TC can also assist us in another way. Since most rainfall data, whether for a real event or hypothetical design storm, is rarely provided in a continuous form over time but rather in discrete time increments, we must assume an average rate of rainfall will occur during each of these time increments. Since TC is a measure of how quickly the rate of runoff will vary due to changes in rainfall rate, we can use it to determine how small of a time increment we must divide our rain event into to produce an accurate runoff peak or hydrograph.

For example, a drainage area that takes six hours to respond at its outlet to rain falling within it will show little change in runoff rate from a change in rainfall intensity lasting only a few minutes. Therefore, using a time increment of 30 to 60 minutes (during which rain is assumed to fall at an average rate) would be appropriate. However, using a 30-minute time increment for a drainage area that responds in 15 minutes would not be appropriate, since the assumption of a uniform rainfall rate during each 30-minute storm increment would mask any shorter-term variations in rainfall rate that would have a significant effect on the resultant runoff rate. Such time increment-induced errors are examples of the "rounding errors" described above that may occur in the use of actual rainfall data. This also illustrates the problem that can be encountered when attempting to find actual rainfall data in sufficiently short time increments.

The second fundamental period of time in rainfall-runoff computations is the effective event time. When computing only a peak runoff rate from a drainage area, this time is typically based upon the time the area can respond to rainfall and, as a result, can be set equal to the drainage area's TC. When performing such computations, therefore, we are interested only in a period of rainfall within a longer storm event; namely, the period with the greatest rainfall rate or intensity. For example, if we wish to estimate the peak 10-year rate of runoff from a drainage area in Newark, New Jersey with a 30-minute TC, we would use a 10-year recurrence interval, 30-minute rainfall of 1.5 inches from Figure 2-5.

However, if we wish to estimate the total runoff volume for a 10-year storm event, the effective event time will have to include the entire storm duration in order to obtain the total rain depth. While such times are readily available when using data from actual rain events, they must be carefully selected when using a hypothetical design storm. For example, while Figure 2-5 indicates that a 10-year, 1.5-inch period of rainfall would last for 30 minutes (see previous paragraph), it gives no indication of the total duration or depth of the storm in which that 1.5-inch, 30-minute rainfall would occur, other than the fact that it would last for at least 30 minutes. However, it could also be part of a longer, much larger storm event.

In addition, when designing certain runoff treatment or control practices such as infiltration basins, the effective event time may also include some additional period of time following the end of the rainfall event. This additional time, known as the inter-event dry period (Wanielista and Yousef, 1993), reflects the time by which the practice artificially prolongs or extends a drainage area's response time (through its slow release of stored runoff) and, therefore, the effective event time. As a result, when developing or selecting an appropriate hypothetical design storm to estimate total runoff depth, judgment must be used to ensure that the total event time is appropriate for the design or analysis at hand.

In summary, the above subsection presented the following ideas and information:

- Time plays a critical role in the rainfall-runoff process and the various methods and models used to simulate it.
- This role includes influencing the various rates of runoff that may occur during a rain event, including the peak runoff rate, and, in certain methods, the total volume of runoff.
- There are two fundamental lengths of time that are important when performing rainfall-runoff computations.
    - The first one is the time a drainage area takes to respond to the rain falling within it. This time, typically expressed as the

area's Time of Concentration, can be used to both estimate peak runoff rates and determine the maximum time interval that rainfall data should be divided into to produce reliable hydrograph estimates.
    - The second one is the effective rainfall event time. When estimating peak runoff rates, this time is typically based upon a drainage area's rainfall response time as expressed by its Time of Concentration.
- When estimating total runoff volume, however, the effective event time must span the entire rainfall event in order for a total rainfall depth to be obtained.
- When designing runoff management practices such as infiltration basins that artificially extend an area's response time, the effective event time may include an additional period of time beyond the total rainfall duration known as the inter-event dry period.

Drainage Area

The concept of drainage area is fundamental to any rainfall-runoff analysis. It is the area that contributes runoff to a particular point in a drainage system typically referred to as the drainage area's outlet. For this reason, it may also be known as a watershed, since it represents the area that "sheds" water or rainfall to the outlet. However, this term is typically applied to larger areas draining to streams and rivers. Catchment is another term used at times instead of drainage area, as it represents the area that "catches" rainfall and delivers a portion of it as runoff to the outlet.

Both a drainage area's size and various characteristics about its soils, cover, slope, and response time are typically used to estimate runoff from rain falling within it. Of these, the drainage area size is a primary consideration. It is usually determined from a combination of topographic maps, waterway and storm sewer plans, and field reconnaissance. Most runoff estimating methods assume a linear relationship between drainage area and runoff volume. Therefore, a 20 percent error in estimating a drainage area's size will, among other impacts, directly result in a similar error in the estimated runoff volume. This relationship is important when determining the required accuracy of drainage area size computations and the required time and effort to achieve it.

Two important drainage area characteristics for estimating runoff are its shape and slope. As discussed above, a drainage area's response time will influence the rate of runoff from a given rain event, with shorter response times producing greater runoff rates than longer ones. A drainage area with generally steep slopes can therefore be expected to respond faster to rainfall and concentrate a greater amount of runoff over a given period of time. Similarly, the length that the runoff must travel to the drainage area's outlet can also affect the response time, with elongated drainage areas with relatively longer travel lengths typically producing lower runoff rates than more rounded ones with shorter travel lengths.

It is important, however, to avoid over-generalizing the effects of drainage area shape and slope on runoff rates, particularly for complex drainage areas and watersheds with multiple branches or tributaries. Each drainage area within an overall watershed has its own unique shape, slope, flow length, and complexity, all of which can have a direct effect on response time and resultant runoff rates. Therefore, a representative response time, typically expressed as its Time of Concentration, should be estimated as accurately as possible for each drainage area based upon these characteristics.

The variation in ground surface within portions within a drainage area, particularly those that create surface depressions and other irregularities, can also have a direct effect on the area's response time, runoff rate, and even runoff volume. Depending upon their depth and size, surface depressions can slow the rate of runoff movement and concentration as well as store a portion of the runoff. This not only increases the drainage area's peak runoff rate but the runoff volume as well. Such runoff delays and storage, in combination with such factors as antecedent rainfall, surface wetting, soil infiltration, and interception by vegetation, typically are greatest at the inception of rainfall and as such produce an effect known as initial abstraction. This is the amount of initial rainfall that must occur before runoff at the drainage area outlet begins. Depending on a drainage area's surface depressions and irregularities, along with its soils and covers, the initial abstraction can significantly affect the volume of runoff and the size and timing of its peak rate. Therefore, the effects of initial abstraction should not be overlooked, particularly for small rainfall depths where the initial abstraction amount is a significant percentage of the total rainfall.

In summary, the above subsection presented the following ideas and information:

- The concept of a drainage area that catches rainfall and drains the resultant runoff to its outlet is fundamental to runoff estimation.
- Most runoff estimation methods assume a linear relationship between drainage area size and runoff volume.
- In general, the slope and shape of a drainage area can influence the rate of runoff, including the peak rate.
- Localized surface irregularities, in combination with soil and cover characteristics, can store or abstract an initial amount of rainfall and both delay the start of runoff and reduce runoff volume and rates.

Soils

The surface and subsurface soils within a drainage area can play a direct role in determining the volume and rate of runoff from rainfall. As a result, various soil characteristics are included in most runoff estimating methods. These characteristics include the texture, structure, permeability, thickness, and moisture content of the various layers within the soil profile. Soil texture, structure, and thickness can help determine how much rain a soil can absorb and retain, with granular soils such as sands possessing greater storage capacity than silts and clays. Similarly, a thin layer of soil on top of bedrock will have less storage capacity than a deeper soil with similar texture. Permeability will affect the rate at which rainfall can enter and move through a soil and, therefore, the volume and rate of any resultant runoff. A soil's moisture content at the start of rainfall is not only a measure of its available storage capacity but can also influence its permeability rates. Rain falling on a pervious drainage area whose soils are saturated from antecedent rain events can produce runoff volumes and rates similar to a drainage area that is largely impervious.

Soil texture, permeability, and thickness data can be found in numerous sources, including laboratory tests of soil samples taken from various drainage area locations. County Soil Surveys, developed cooperatively by the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service and various state agencies, are generally reliable sources of such information. Depending upon the Survey date, the drainage area size, the required degree of accuracy, and the sensitivity of soil characteristics in the selected runoff estimation method, field verification of Soil Survey information may be necessary. Such verification can also be used to assess soil structure, which can also influence resultant runoff amounts.

The relationship between soil texture and permeability should be noted. The relatively large percentage of void space within granular soils such as sands creates not only significant storage volume but also relatively high permeability rates. As a result of these two features, sands can be expected to produce less runoff volume than silts or clays, which have less void space and permeability. In certain instances, this relationship can permit a soil's permeability to be estimated from its texture.

As discussed above, soil permeability, texture, and moisture content in combination with vegetation and surface depressions and irregularities can also affect the amount of initial rainfall that is abstracted before runoff begins. This initial abstraction can significantly affect the volume of runoff and the size and timing of its peak rate. Therefore, the effects of drainage area soils on initial

Table 2-1: Summary of Ocean County, New Jersey Soil Compaction Study Results

Study Site	Mean Bulk Density (g/cm3)	Mean Permeability (in/hr)
Woods	1.42	15
Cleared Woods	1.83	0.13
Subdivision Lawn 1	1.79	0.14
Subdivision Lawn 2	2.03	0.03
Athletic Field	1.95	0.01
Single House	1.67	7.1
Source: Ocean County Soil Conservation District et al., 1993		

abstraction should not be overlooked, particularly for small rainfall depths.

Finally, research continues to confirm that compaction can significantly modify or damage a soil structure, resulting in decreasing storage volumes and permeability rates and increased runoff. Research conducted in New Jersey (Ocean County Soil Conservation District et al., 2001) demonstrated that soils compacted either by construction equipment or post-construction use can experience significant reductions in permeability. A summary of this research is shown in Table 2-1. It compares the bulk density (as a measure of soil structure) and permeability rates of soils with generally similar sandy soil textures at various sites. The Woods site shown in the table represents an undisturbed condition with natural soil structure. The Cleared Woods site represents a disturbed condition where the vegetation and organic ground layer have been cleared by heavy equipment without significant regrading. The Subdivision Lawns 1 and 2 and Athletic Field sites represent highly disturbed areas where both clearing and regrading by heavy equipment have occurred. The bulk density and permeability values summarized in the table are the mean of three replications in a soil layer 20 inches below the surface.

As shown in the table, the mean soil permeability of the Cleared Woods and Subdivision Lawn 1 are approximately 100 times lower than the 15 inches per hour mean permeability at the undisturbed Woods site. Greater reductions can be seen at the Subdivision Lawn 2 and Athletic Field sites, where mean permeabilities ranging from 500 to 1000 times lower than the Woods site were measured. The mean permeabilities for the various disturbed sites are similar to those found for impervious areas such as roads, highways, and parking lots (Pitt, 1991).

Further research in Alabama into the effects of compaction on both sandy and clayey soils (Pitt et al.,

Figure 2-8: Alabama Compaction Test Results for Sandy Soils

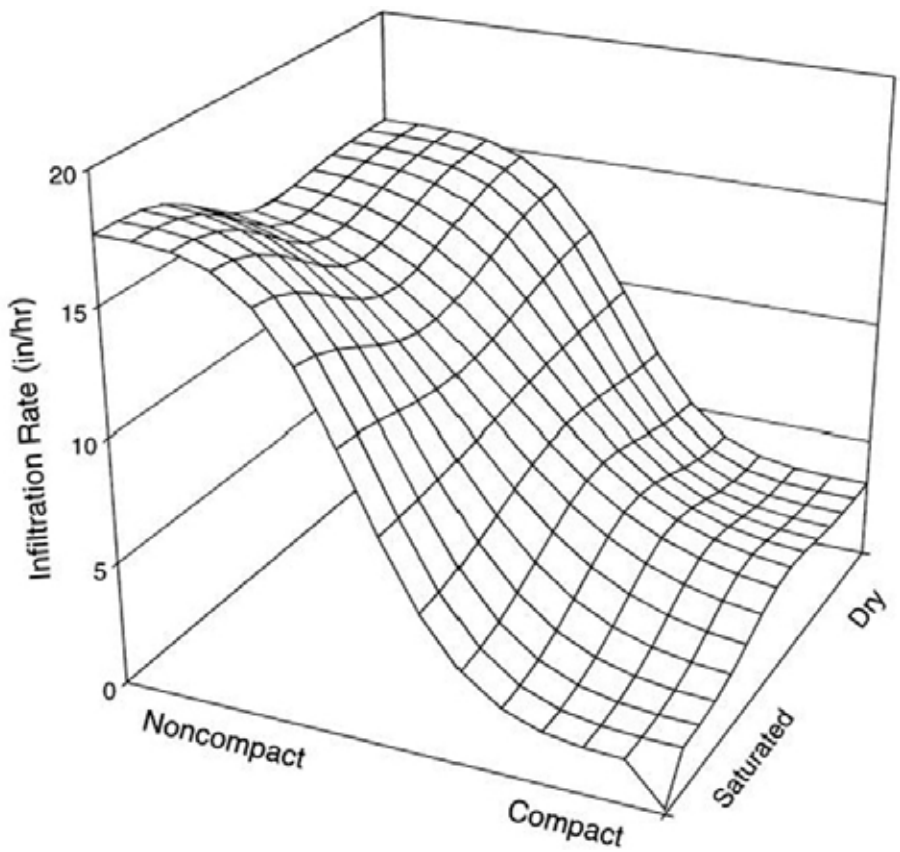

Source: Pitt et al., 1999

1999) confirmed the impacts to sandy soils previously demonstrated in Ocean County. Based upon more than 150 infiltration tests in disturbed urban soils, this research also demonstrated that such effects were generally independent of soil moisture in such soils. However, the research also found that, while compaction had similar effects on clayey soils with low moisture content, these effects were of minor significance when the moisture content approached saturated levels. A graphical summary of this research is shown in Figures 2-8 and 2-9.

From the results shown in Table 2-1 and Figures 2-8 and 2-9, it is felt that the effects of compaction on the rainfall-runoff process can no longer be ignored, particularly for sand and other coarse grained soils. As a result, inclusion of appropriate factors in runoff estimation methods is warranted when predicting runoff from a future, developed drainage area with such soils. However, this may require additional research data in order to reliably predict the degree of expected compaction and its impacts on soil permeability and runoff. Further study of the long-term effects of compaction, and whether natural weathering processes can restore some or all of the lost soil structure and permeability, are also required. Until such research is concluded, the results of the New Jersey and Alabama studies and a conservative or "safe" design approach may be used as guidance.

Potential measures to address the adverse impacts of soil compaction may be found in the results for the Single House site shown on the bottom row of Table 2-1. According to the Ocean County Study report, this site was not constructed through widespread regrading with heavy equipment typical of large tract construction, but instead through limited regrading with relatively light construction equipment. According to the results in Table 2-1, the lawn area at this site had a mean permeability rate of 7.1 inches per hour. While this is less than half the tested mean of 15 inches per

Figure 2-9: Alabama Compaction Test Results for Clayey Soil

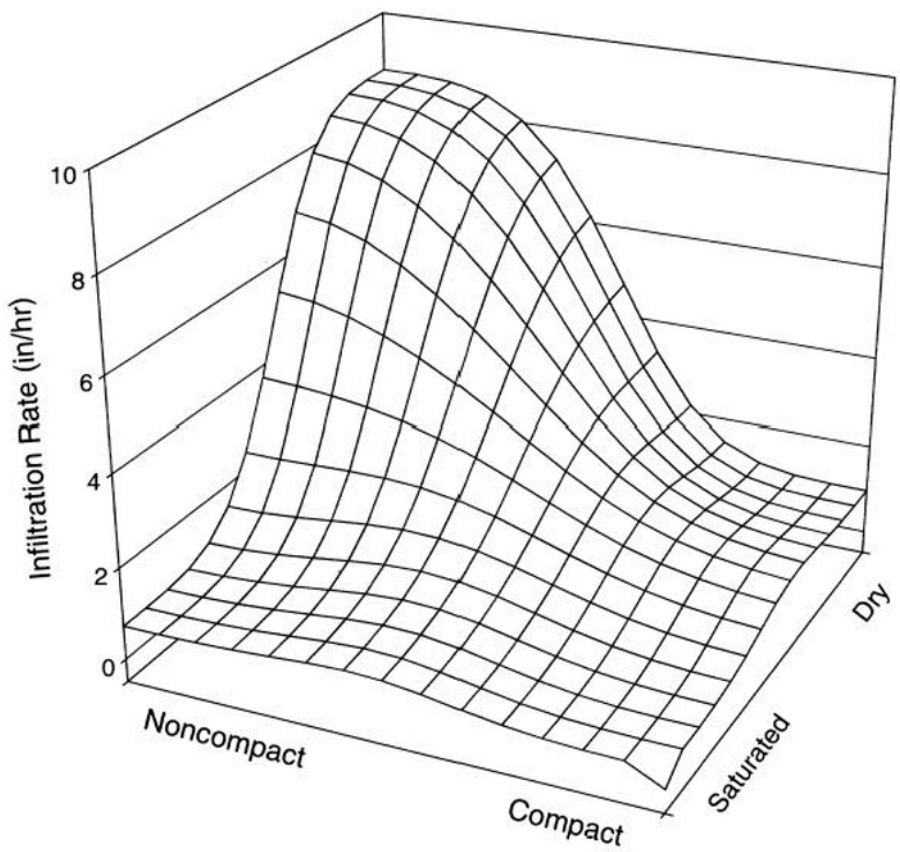

Source: Pitt et al., 1999

hour for woods, it nevertheless represents a relatively high permeability rate, particularly in comparison with the other, more highly disturbed sites in the table. This relatively high disturbed site permeability rate may indicate that the adverse impacts of compaction may be avoided or reduced through the use of site design techniques and construction practices and equipment that minimize site disturbance, regrading, and construction equipment weight and movement.

The Alabama research also presents a potential measure to address soil compaction through the addition of large amounts of compost to the soil. Tested on a glacial till soil, this measure was shown to significantly increase soil permeability at the expense, however, of an increase in nutrients in the runoff. Such soils also produced superior turf with little or no need for maintenance fertilization.

In summary, the above subsection presented the following ideas and information:

- Soil characteristics such as texture, permeability, and thickness can greatly influence the rainfall-runoff process and are therefore included in most runoff estimation methods.
- These characteristics can affect both the amount of initial rain that must fall before runoff begins and the total volume and peak rate of runoff.
- The general relationship between soil texture and permeability may allow the latter to be estimated from the former.
- Soil moisture content at the start of rainfall can significantly modify a soil's storage capacity and permeability rate.
- Compaction can also significantly modify a granular soil's undisturbed storage capacity and permeability rate.

Land Cover

In addition to the soils at and below the land surface within a drainage area, the type of cover on the soils' surface directly affects the rainfall-runoff process and is an important factor in most runoff estimation methods. Land covers can range from none (i.e., bare soil) to vegetated to impervious. Important vegetation characteristics include type, density, condition, extent of coverage, degree of natural residue or litter at the base, and degree of base surface roughness. Important impervious surface characteristics also include surface roughness, age and condition, connectivity, and the presence of cracks and seams. Connectivity describes whether runoff from an impervious surface can flow through a direct connection to a downstream swale, gutter, pipe, channel, or other concentrated flow conveyance system, or whether the runoff can flow onto and be distributed over a downstream pervious area, where a portion can infiltrate into the soil. As a result, unconnected impervious surfaces typically produce less runoff volume than directly connected ones.

All of the above characteristics can affect the volume of resultant runoff by influencing the amount of rainfall that is either stored on the land and vegetated surfaces or infiltrated into the soil. These characteristics can also affect a drainage area's response time or Time of Concentration and, consequently, the rate and duration of runoff. For example, TC equations developed by the NRCS indicate that runoff flowing as sheet flow across relatively smooth impervious surfaces will travel approximately 10 times faster than it would across a wooded area. The surface storage and delaying effects of land cover, particularly vegetation, can also help increase the amount of initial abstraction, thereby decreasing the runoff volume from a drainage area.

Land cover data sources, frequently used in combination, include field reconnaissance, aerial photographs, satellite imagery, and geographic information system (GIS) databases for existing drainage area conditions. Land cover under proposed or future conditions can be estimated from zoning maps, development regulations, proposed land development plans, and build-out analyses.

In estimating runoff from rainfall, it is interesting to compare the different responses from the impervious portions of a drainage area with those with pervious land covers such as turf grass, woods, or even bare soil. At the start of rainfall, the initial abstractions of both the impervious and pervious surfaces must be overcome before runoff begins. While the initial abstractions for typical impervious covers like roofs, roadways, parking lots, and sidewalks are considerably less than for areas with pervious covers, they nevertheless exist (Pitt and Voorhees, 1993). However, having a lower value, the initial abstraction for the impervious surfaces is overcome first, and the impervious surfaces will begin to produce runoff. This will continue until the larger initial abstraction of the pervious covers is also overcome. At this point, both the impervious and pervious portions of a drainage area will produce runoff.

Once runoff has started, it is generally accepted that its amount will increase exponentially as rainfall continues. This nonlinear relationship between rainfall and the runoff it produces is more pronounced for pervious land covers than impervious ones, which typically have a near constant or linear rainfall-runoff response once runoff begins. These different initial abstractions and rainfall-runoff responses result in the relative percentage of runoff produced from each type of cover varying considerably, depending upon the total rainfall amount.

This difference is illustrated in Figure 2-10. It depicts the relative percentage of total runoff volume produced for a given amount of rain from various runoff source areas at a typical medium density residential housing site with clayey soils. As shown in the figure, site runoff would be entirely comprised of runoff from those site areas with impervious covers (i.e., streets, driveways, and roofs) from the start of rainfall until approximately 0.1 inches have fallen. However, as rainfall continues and overcomes the initial abstraction of the site's pervious landscaped areas, runoff from these areas also begins. When the rainfall has reached approximately 1 inch, approximately 50 percent of the site runoff is produced by these pervious areas. This increase in runoff percentage continues as rainfall continues, reaching approximately 70 percent at a total rainfall depth of 4 inches.

Such relationships are useful to urban stormwater management programs because they identify the critical runoff source areas that have the greatest impact on various program objectives. If a program objective is to address the runoff quality and pollution impacts caused predominantly by small, frequent rainfalls, then the control of impervious surfaces and the runoff from them is important. If flood or erosion control is critical, then all land covers may be important, since they all contribute important percentages of the total site runoff during the larger rainfall normally associated with these types of problems.

In summary, the above subsection presented the following ideas and information:

- The type, character, extent, and condition of the various land covers within a drainage area can have a significant effect on initial rainfall abstractions and resultant runoff volumes, rates, and durations.
- There are typically many sources of land cover data, including aerial photographs, GIS databases, field reconnaissance, and land development plans.

Figure 2-10: Relative Runoff Contributions from Various Source Areas at Medium Density Residential Site with Clayey Soils

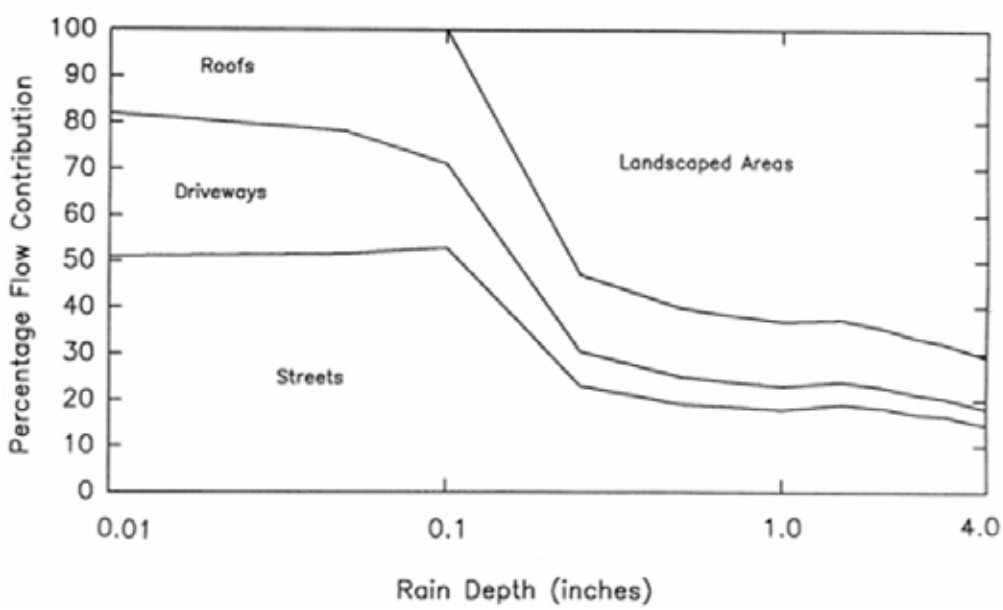

Source: Pitt and Voorhees, 1993

- Pervious and impervious covers respond differently to rainfall. The relative percentage of the total runoff from each varies with the total amount of rainfall.
- Impervious areas typically produce the majority of runoff from small rainfalls, while the percentage from pervious areas typically increases with increasing rainfall.
- Runoff from impervious areas can also vary, depending upon their roughness, condition, and connectivity. Directly connected impervious areas can produce significantly more runoff volume than unconnected ones.

Runoff Estimation: Methods and Models

There are numerous methods currently available to estimate runoff from rainfall. In general, most methods will include some if not all of the parameters described in the previous section. Exactly what method to utilize and what parameters to include typically depends upon available parameter data and the desired results.

Using desired results as a basis, runoff estimation techniques can be broadly grouped into the following three categories:

1. Runoff Volume Methods
2. Peak Runoff Rate Methods
3. Runoff Hydrograph Methods

Each category will generally utilize certain parameters and equations and, therefore, will require certain types and ranges of data. A brief description of each category is presented below. As can be seen from the descriptions, the number of parameters increases as we proceed down the list.

Runoff Volume Methods

When an estimate of runoff volume is desired, typical parameters include total rainfall, drainage area size, and soil and land cover characteristics. Soil characteristics will generally include estimates of initial abstraction amounts, soil infiltration rates, and some measure of antecedent moisture condition. Infiltration rates may be fixed at a constant rate or may vary throughout the event, typically in an exponential manner. A more sophisticated method may include consideration of drainage area slope. A similarly sophisticated method may also include rainfall intensity and total storm duration, although, in general, time-based parameters are not included, particularly those based upon a single design storm. However, runoff volume estimating methods which utilize long-term rainfall data will typically consider time in the form of interevent dry periods and the amount of soil moisture depletion that may occur during each one.

Peak Runoff Rate Methods

Methods that produce estimates of peak runoff rate from a given storm event typically include all or most of the parameters utilized in runoff volume methods. However, as the term "rate" implies, time plays a more important role and, consequently, more time-based parameters are typically included. These include an estimate of the drainage area's Time of Concentration as well as the peak rainfall intensities over this period. Simplified methods utilize a single, average rainfall intensity over the entire TC while more sophisticated ones allow the use of several, shorter-term intensities within the overall TC.

Runoff Hydrograph Methods

When an entire runoff hydrograph is desired, additional time-based parameters and data are required in addition to the parameters used in runoff volume or peak runoff rate methods. First, since a runoff hydrograph is a measure of runoff rate resulting from all or a portion of a rainfall event, rainfall data throughout the entire event is required, typically divided into time periods equal to at least 20 percent to 25 percent of the drainage area's TC. In addition, some measure of the movement of runoff through the drainage area over time is also required. Once again, simplified methods typically assume a linear relationship, while more sophisticated ones utilize a nonlinear one based upon such mathematical techniques as unit hydrographs and kinematic wave equations.

In comparing the above descriptions of the three general runoff estimation methods, several observations can be made. First, as noted above, the number of time-based parameters increases as we move from estimating runoff volume to peak rates and then entire

runoff hydrographs. This relationship can tell us which type of method is needed when designing or analyzing a particular stormwater management facility or practice. That is, a stormwater management measure such as an infiltration basin that is relatively insensitive to the rate of runoff inflow can often be designed from estimates of total runoff volume only. However, designing a stormwater facility such as a detention basin that is sensitive to the rate of runoff inflow will typically require a runoff hydrograph.

This relationship between stormwater facility type and required runoff method can also guide us toward the type of rainfall data that may be utilized in facility design. Since records of total storm depth are generally more available than records of incremental rainfall over short time increments, an infiltration basin designer will be much more likely to have a choice between actual long-term rainfall data and a single design storm approach than a detention basin designer would. Similarly, the designer of a stormwater facility to control the runoff from relatively small, frequent rainfalls is more likely to be able to choose between a long-term data and a design storm approach than the designer of a facility to control runoff from large, relatively infrequent events. This is because the first designer requires a relatively short period of rainfall record, which is presently more available than the longer-term records required by the second designer.

In addition, as noted above, the number and range of included parameters increases as we move from the runoff volume estimation methods to the runoff peak and then the runoff hydrograph methods. This increasing data and computational complexity can also signal a decrease in the certainty of the estimates produced by these methods. As a result, whether using long-term data or a single design storm approach, we can generally expect our estimates of total runoff volume to be more reliable and accurate than our estimates of peak runoff rate and, to an even greater extent, entire runoff hydrographs. This realization should guide our selection of design parameters and facility features so that the inherent safety of the facility design increases with decreasing estimation certainty.

Finally, as our concerns for runoff quality and the environment have grown, there has been an increasing interest in estimating the runoff from relatively small rainfalls. In recognition of this interest, it is important to note a second categorization of runoff estimation methods that is based upon the range of applicable rainfall depths. At the time of the 1994 publication of the original *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management*, the NRCS Runoff Equation and its variants had become the standard method for estimating runoff volume from rainfall. As clearly stated in various NRCS publications such as TR-55, this method was and remains intended for runoff depths of 0.5 inches or more. In many instances, this would require a minimum total rainfall depth of approximately two to three inches which, in many locations, would have an average frequency or recurrence interval of one year or more.

While these rainfall depths and frequencies typically represented the lower limits of interest or jurisdiction of runoff management programs in 1994, research and experience has pointed toward the need to manage the runoff from smaller rainfall amounts in order to optimize control of runoff quality and water ecosystem problems (Pitt and Voorhees, 1993). Therefore, it has likewise become important to develop and utilize newer runoff estimation methods suitable for these lower rainfall depths. Equations such as those developed by Pitt and Voorhees and by the Center for Watershed Protection for the State of Maryland have been shown to be particularly reliable for such rainfall depths. Use of the NRCS Runoff Equation for runoffs less than the official NRCS limit, which may be necessary in certain existing runoff management programs and computer models, should only be made with caution and a thorough understanding of the method's assumptions, limitations, and sensitivities. Similar caution should be used when using a method intended for small rainfalls to estimate runoff from larger events.

In summary, the above section presented the following ideas and information:

- Runoff estimation methods can be categorized by the type of result they produce.
- In general, the three basic method types are those that estimate runoff volume, peak runoff rate, and runoff hydrographs.
- Each method utilizes a certain combination of parameters, equations, and assumptions.
- As you proceed from estimating runoff volume to peak runoff rate and then runoff hydrographs, the degree of complexity and range of parameters typically increases as well, particularly of those associated with time.
- This increased complexity can also signal a decrease in reliability of results, indicating the need for increased discretion and data accuracy

to ensure effective and safe stormwater facilities and practices.

- The type of estimation method required to design a stormwater facility will depend upon the facility's sensitivity to changes in inflow over time.
- Methods that utilize long-term rainfall data and single design storms are both available. Which approach can be utilized will depend upon the range of rainfalls to be controlled, the facility's sensitivity to time, and the availability of suitable rainfall data and computer programs.

Impacts of Land Use Change

Typically, a land development project will result in modifications to several of the factors associated with the rainfall-runoff process. These can include replacing indigenous vegetation with both impervious land covers and planted vegetated covers such as turf grass. Such land covers are less permeable and have fewer surface irregularities and surface storage, resulting in increased runoff volumes and longer runoff durations. This problem may be compounded by increases in drainage area size through surface regrading and conveyance system construction, which can make a larger area contribute runoff to a particular location. Soil compaction during construction may further increase the volume of runoff from the turf grass and other constructed pervious areas.

The land cover changes described above can also cause significant reductions in initial abstraction, creating a lower rainfall threshold in order for runoff to begin. This lower threshold can be particularly damaging, for it results in runoff to downstream waterways from rainfalls that previously did not produce any runoff, hypothetically causing an infinite increase in the runoff from such rains. This also compounds the increased runoff volume impacts by creating a greater number of runoff producing storm events and increasing the frequency of runoff and pollutant loadings in downstream waterways.

In addition to being less permeable, impervious and turf grass land covers are typically more efficient in transporting runoff across their surfaces, resulting in decreases in a drainage area's Time of Concentration and a corresponding increase in runoff rates, including the peak runoff rate. Such increases, which can be compounded by the replacement of natural conveyance systems with more efficient constructed ones such as gutters, storm sewers, and drainage channels, can cause an increase in flow velocity in downstream waterways which, when combined with the increased flow duration, can create new or aggravate existing waterway erosion and scour.

Finally, the decrease in infiltration and resultant increase in runoff indicates that less rainfall may be entering the local or regional groundwater, resulting in the depletion or complete eradication of waterway baseflows and the lowering of the groundwater table. While research into these impacts has at times produced somewhat conflicting results (Center for Watershed Protection, 2003), the negative impacts to baseflows

Table 2-2: Land Development Impacts Example, Pre- and Post-Development Site Conditions

Development Condition	Site Land Cover	Average Initial Abstraction
Pre-developed	Woods	1.6
Post-developed	25% impervious and 75% turf grass	0.9

Table 2-3: Land Development Impacts Example, Pre- and Post-Development Runoff Volumes

Storm Frequency	24-Hour Rainfall (Inches)	Estimated Runoff Depth	
		Pre-Developed	Post-Developed
2-year storm	2.8	0.1	0.6
10-year storm	4.0	0.5	1.3

and groundwater levels caused by land use changes have become a generally accepted tenet of urban runoff management programs.

Such impacts can be quantified through a hypothetical land development example utilizing the NRCS Runoff Equation. The pre- and post-developed land uses and covers are summarized in Table 2-2. As shown in the table, the wooded land cover that exists in the pre-developed condition will be changed to a combination of 75 percent turf grass and 25 percent impervious cover that is directly connected to the site's drainage system. Our example will assume a relatively granular site soil, identified as a Hydrologic Soil Group B soil in the NRCS method, and will analyze the impacts of the site development for both a 2- and 10-year, 24-hour rainfall. The resultant pre- and post-developed runoff volumes for both storm events are summarized in Table 2-3.

A review of Table 2-2 indicates that the average initial abstraction for the post-developed site will be approximately 40 percent smaller than for the pre-developed one, decreasing by 0.7 inches from 1.6 to 0.9 inches. This means that while a minimum of 1.6 inches of rainfall is required to produce runoff from the pre-developed site, only 0.9 inches on average will be necessary under post-developed conditions. It should be noted that this post-developed initial abstraction is an average value for the combined turf grass and impervious cover site and that only approximately 0.1 inches of rain should be necessary to produce runoff from the impervious portions. This means that runoff volumes to downstream waterways are not only expected to increase but that this runoff will now be occurring from rain events between approximately 0.1 and 1.6 inches that previously produced no site runoff or waterway flow. This will significantly increase the number of times when runoff and associated pollutants will be flowing to and through downstream waterways.

A review of Table 2-3 indicates the extent of the estimated runoff volume increases that can be expected due to the proposed land use change. As shown in the table, the total 2-year runoff volume from the site is estimated to increase by 500 percent following development from approximately 0.1 to 0.6 inches. The estimated 10-year volume increase, while smaller, is nevertheless significant, increasing from approximately 0.5 to 1.3 inches or by approximately 160 percent. This also indicates that the quantity impacts of land use change are more acute for smaller, more frequent rainfalls – a distinct problem for waterways that are particularly sensitive to such storm events.

The potential impacts of this increased frequency and volume of development site runoff to downstream waterways is illustrated in Figure 2-11, which depicts the changes to a stream cross section in Maryland between 1950 and 2000 (Center for Watershed Protection, 2003). As shown in the figure, both the width and depth of the cross section have increased considerably between

Figure 2-11: Effects of Urbanization on Maryland Stream Cross Section

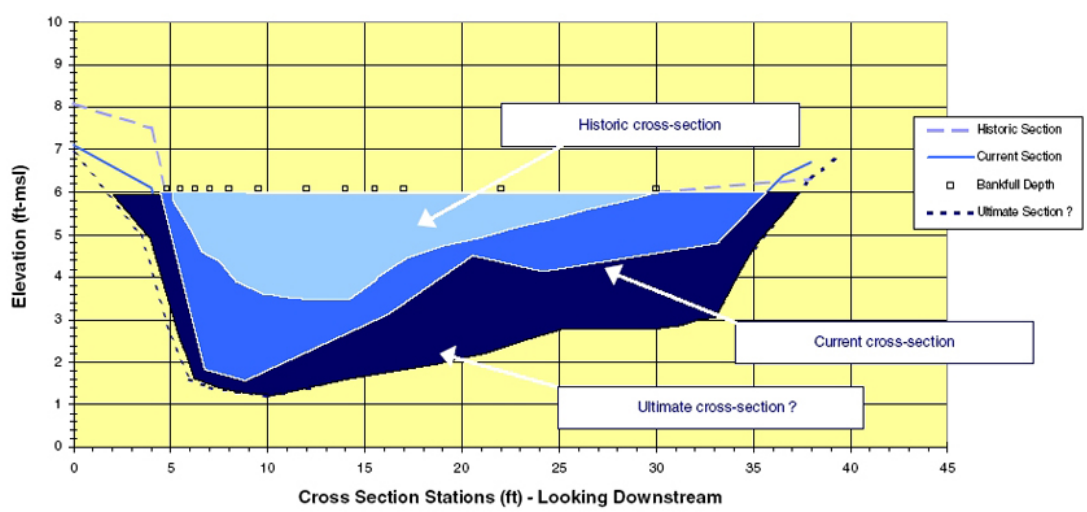

Source: Center for Watershed Protection, 2003

the 1950 or "Historic" configuration and the 2000 or "Current" condition. It should be noted that, over this time period, sufficient land development has occurred in the stream's drainage area to increase the total impervious land cover from approximately 2 percent to 27 percent. The "Ultimate" cross section shown in the figure is an estimate of the final cross section size in response to this degree of urbanization. Additional research indicates that stream channel areas can enlarge by two to eight times due to drainage area urbanization (Center for Watershed Protection, 2003).

In addition to channel cross section enlargement, other physical impacts of increased runoff volumes, rates, frequencies, and durations include (Center for Watershed Protection, 2003):

- Channel bank undercutting;
- Channel bottom incision;
- Loss of aquatic habitat;
- Increase in sediment yield and transport;
- Loss of riparian cover; and
- Increase in water temperature.

Utilizing the results from a number of research studies, the Center for Watershed Protection has developed a relatively simple model that demonstrates a direct relationship between drainage area urbanization (as measured by the percentage of impervious land cover in the drainage area) and the general quality of the stream to which the area's runoff drains. This model is depicted in Figure 2-12. It indicates that as total impervious cover in a drainage area increases, the quality of the stream decreases. This model has been widely adopted as a predictor of the adverse effects that can occur if drainage area development continues in an unmanaged or unregulated way.

In summary, the above section presented the following ideas and information:

- Land use changes can increase impervious land cover, decrease soil permeability and vegetated cover, reduce initial abstractions, and shorten runoff response times.
- Such changes can result in increased volumes, rates, durations, and frequencies of surface runoff and waterway flows.

Figure 2-12: Center for Watershed Protection's Impervious Cover Model

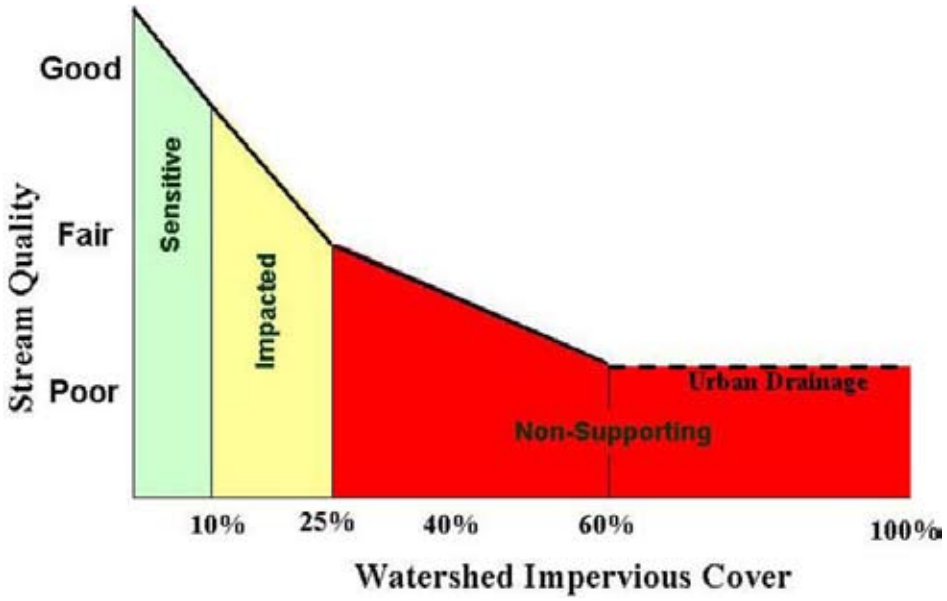

Source: Center for Watershed Protection, 2003

- Such increases can adversely impact waterways through channel enlargement, bank undercutting, aquatic habitat destruction, increased sediment loadings, and increased water temperatures.
- Such impacts have been extensively documented through research.

Summary and Conclusions

This chapter demonstrates how an understanding of the fundamentals of the rainfall-runoff process is critical to the development and operation of an effective urban runoff management program. Such fundamentals include:

1. The rainfall-runoff process is complex, and no perfect runoff estimation methods exist.
2. However, through informed assumptions and an understanding of the fundamentals, we can generally overcome these complexities and produce reasonable, reliable, and safe runoff estimates.
3. Several types of runoff estimation methods are available, utilizing a range of parameters and data including both actual long-term rainfall data and single event design storms.
4. The type and accuracy of the required runoff estimate and the availability of the required data will largely determine the runoff estimation method to be used.
5. The impacts of land use change include increased runoff and waterway flow volumes, rates, durations, and frequencies.
6. These increases can cause significant physical damage to waterways and aquatic habitats as well as biological, chemical, and environmental damage to ground and surface waters. Further information on these quality impacts are presented in Chapters 3 and 4.
7. Management of land use changes and preservation of the rainfall-runoff process for undeveloped conditions can prevent or mitigate such damage.
8. Structural stormwater management measures can also be used to reduce or control the runoff impacts of land use changes both during and after site construction. These measures are described in detail in Chapters 8 and 9.

References

Center for Watershed Protection, "Impacts of Impervious Cover on Aquatic Systems," 2003.

Horner, Richard R., Ph. D., Joseph J. Skupien, Eric H. Livingston, and H. Earl Shaver, "Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues," Terrene Institute, 1994.

James, William, "Channel and Habitat Change Downstream of Urbanization, Stormwater Runoff and Receiving Systems – Impact, Monitoring, and Assessment," Lewis Publishers, 1995.

James, William and Mark Robinson, "Continuous Models Essential for Detention Design," Proceedings of Conference on Stormwater Detention Facilities – Planning, Design, Operation, and Maintenance," Engineering Foundation and ASCE Urban Water Resources Research Council, Henniker, New Hampshire, 1982.

Ocean County Soil Conservation District, Schnabel Engineering Associates, Inc., and USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, "The Impact of Soil Disturbance During Construction on Bulk Density and Infiltration in Ocean County, New Jersey," 2001.

Pitt, Robert, Ph.D., "Small Storm Hydrology: The Integration of Flow with Water Quality Management Practices," University of Alabama, 1991.

Pitt, Robert, Ph.D., Janice Lantrip, and Robert Harrison, "Infiltration Through Disturbed Urban Soils and Compost-Amended Soil Effects on Runoff Quality and Quantity," USEPA, 1999.

Pitt, Robert, Ph.D., and John Voorhees, "Source Loading and Management Model (SLAMM)," Proceedings of National Conference on Urban Runoff Management: Enhancing Urban Watershed Management at the Local, County, and State Levels, USEPA, Chicago, 1993.

Wanielista, Martin P., Ph.D. and Yousef A. Yousef, Ph.D., "Stormwater Management," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1993.

CHAPTER 3

Water Quality Impacts of Urbanization

Background 45

Stormwater Pollutant Sources 45

Stormwater Runoff Pollutants 46

Pollutant Fate and Transport 51

Quantifying Urban Runoff Pollutants 52

Urban Runoff Measurement 52

Urban Runoff Patterns 53

Urban Runoff Pollution Characteristics 54

Urban Wetland Water Quality: Puget Sound Case Study 59

Estimating Urban Runoff Pollutant Loading 63

Unit-Area Loading 63

Simple Empirical Method 64

Computer-Based Models 66

References 68

CHAPTER 3

Water Quality Impacts of Urbanization

This chapter focuses on the physio-chemical aspects of water quality by examining the characteristics, sources, and patterns of urban runoff pollutants. Stormwater runoff from urbanized areas carries with it a wide variety of pollutants from diverse and diffuse sources. Based on data collected over many decades, throughout the country, it is apparent that there is a great deal of variability in urban runoff pollutant composition and concentrations. Representing all recognized classes of water pollutants, these runoff contaminants originate not only from land-use activities in the drainage area where runoff is collected but also occur as atmospheric deposition from areas outside the watershed of the receiving water body. In addition, exchanges between surface and groundwater can also be a pathway for pollutants. For example, landfill leachate or buried toxic waste can easily contaminate groundwater, which can then become a source of pollutants to surface waters. On the other hand, pollution can be transported via urban surface runoff and can result in the contamination of groundwater or surface receiving water bodies. The multiple sources of urban runoff pollution on, above, and below the surface represent a complex set of watershed conditions. They determine the effects that drainage from the watershed will have on natural receiving water, and represent a challenge for management.

The impact of stormwater runoff pollutants on receiving water quality depends on a number of factors, including pollutant concentrations, the mixture of pollutants present in the runoff, and the total load of pollutants delivered to the water body. Water pollutants often go through various physio-chemical processes before they can impact an aquatic biota. During their transport by surface waters and stormwater runoff, losses such as sedimentation can reduce the total stress burden on aquatic organisms, although the reduction may not be permanent (e.g., sediments can be resuspended). Physical, chemical, and biological processes can also cause transformations to different physical (particulate versus dissolved) or chemical (organic or inorganic) forms. Depending on the environmental conditions and the organisms involved, transformations can cause enhanced (synergistic) or reduced stress potential.

Water pollution is not the only condition in the watershed that causes ecological stress. Chief among other stresses is modified hydrology from increased stormwater runoff flow volumes and peak rates discharged from urbanized landscapes. Conversely, stress can come from decreased dry weather baseflows resulting from reduced groundwater recharge in urban areas. Finally, aquatic biota can be affected by the various stresses in whatever form they arrive. Biota may have an easier time dealing with a few rather than many stressors, especially when they act in a synergistic manner. Of course, populations of aquatic organisms do not live in isolation but interact with other species, especially in predator-prey relationships. These interactions have many implications for the ecosystem. For example, the loss of one species from a pollution problem will likely result in the decline or elimination of a major predator of that species. These and other physical or biological stressors will be discussed in detail in the next chapter.

Background

Stormwater Pollutant Sources

Stormwater runoff from urbanized areas is generated from a number of sources, including residential areas, commercial and industrial areas, roads, highways, and bridges. Essentially, any surface that does not have the capability to store and infiltrate water will produce runoff during storm events. These are known as impervious surfaces. As the level of imperviousness increases in a watershed, more rainfall is converted to runoff. In addition to creating greater runoff volumes, impervious surfaces (roads, parking lots, rooftops, etc.) are the primary source areas for pollutants to collect within the built environment (Figure 3-1). Runoff from storm events then carries these pollutants into receiving waters via the stormwater conveyance network. Land-use (e.g., residential, commercial, and industrial) and human activities (e.g., industrial operations, residential lawn care, and vehicle maintenance) characteristic of a drainage basin largely determine the mixture and level of pollutants found in stormwater runoff (Weibel et al., 1964; Griffin et al., 1980; Novotny and Chester, 1981; Bannerman et al., 1993; Makepeace et al., 1995; Pitt et al., 1995).

Atmospheric deposition of pollutants is typically divided into wet-fall and dry-fall components. These inputs can come from local sources, such as automobile exhaust, or from distant sources such as coal or oil power plant emissions. Regional industrial and agricultural activities can also contribute to atmospheric deposition as dry-fall. Precipitation also carries pollutants from the atmosphere to earth as wet-fall. Depending on the season and location, atmospheric deposition can be a significant source of pollutants in the urban environment. The USGS has estimated that up to 25 percent of the nitrogen entering the Chesapeake Bay likely comes from atmospheric deposition (USGS, 1999).

The types of land-use activities present in a drainage basin are also important in determining stormwater quality. The method of conveyance within the built environment is influential as well. The traditional means of managing stormwater runoff in urban areas has been to construct a network of curb-and-gutter streets, drain-inlet catch basins, and storm drain piping to collect this runoff, transport it quickly and efficiently away from the urbanized area, and discharge the stormwater into receiving waters.

Separate storm sewer systems convey only stormwater runoff. Water conveyed in separate storm sewers is frequently discharged directly to receiving waters without treatment. Stormwater can also bypass the stormwater infrastructure and flow into receiving waters as diffuse runoff from parking lots, roads, and landscaped areas. In cases where a separate storm sewer

Figure 3-1: Stormwater Runoff Pathways and Pollutant Sources

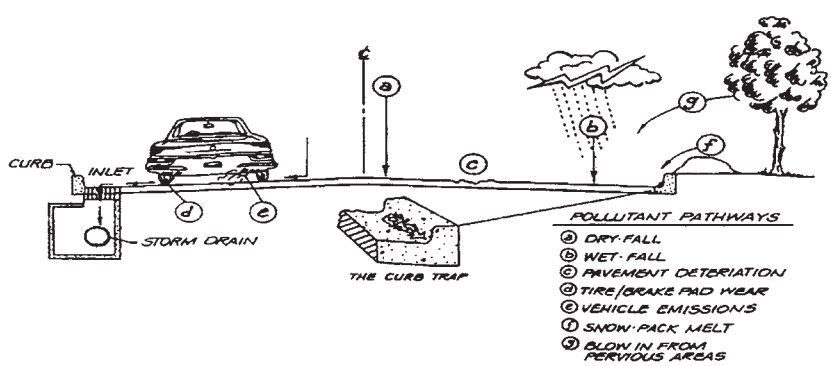

Streets provide several pathways for stormwater pollutants. Atmospheric pollutants settle or are washed onto the street during rain events (a, b). Pavement fragments also contribute to stormwater pollution (c). Vehicles contribute emissions and tire and brake pad particles (d, e). Snow collected at the street edge melts and contributes salts (f). Leaves and pollen from trees are blown into the street (g). Curb and gutter systems channel polluted stormwater directly into streams.

Source: Schueler, 1995

system is present, sanitary sewer flows are conveyed to the municipal wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) in a separate sanitary sewer system.

In a combined sewer system, stormwater runoff may be combined with sanitary sewer flows for conveyance. During low flow periods, flows from combined sewers are treated by the WWTP prior to discharge to receiving waters. During large rainfall events, however, the volume of water conveyed in combined sewers can exceed the storage and treatment capacity of the wastewater treatment system. As a result, discharges of untreated stormwater and sanitary wastewater directly to receiving streams can occur in these systems. These types of discharges are known as combined sewer overflow (CSO) events.

Urban streets are typically significant source areas for most contaminants in all land-use categories. Parking lots and roads are generally the most critical source areas in industrial and commercial areas. Along with roads, lawns, landscaped areas, and driveways can be significant sources of pollution in residential areas. In addition, roofs can contribute significant quantities of pollutants in all land-use types (Bannerman et al., 1993). The quantity of these pollutants delivered to receiving waters tends to increase with the degree of development in urban areas.

Historically, as urbanization occurred and storm drainage infrastructure systems were developed in this country, the primary concern was to limit nuisance and potentially damaging flooding due to the large volumes of stormwater runoff that were generated. Little, if any, thought was given to the environmental impacts of such practices on water quality. Due to the diffuse nature of many stormwater discharges, it is difficult to quantify the range of pollutant loadings to receiving waters that are attributable to stormwater discharges. Awareness of the damaging effects stormwater runoff is causing to the water quality and aquatic life of receiving waters is a relatively recent development, as is stormwater quality treatment.

Stormwater Runoff Pollutants

Stormwater runoff from urban areas can contain significant concentrations of harmful pollutants that can contribute to adverse water quality impacts in receiving streams. Impacts on beneficial uses can include such things as beach closures, shellfish bed closures, limits on fishing, and limits on recreational contact in waters that receive stormwater discharges. Contaminants enter stormwater from a variety of sources in the urban landscape. In general, these pollutants degrade water quality in receiving waters associated with urbanizing watersheds. Stormwater pollution is often a contributing factor where there is an impairment of beneficial use and/or an exceedance of criteria included in water-quality standards (WQS).

Research has identified stormwater runoff as a major contributor to water quality degradation in urbanizing watersheds (Field and Pitt, 1990; Makepeace et al., 1995; Pitt et al., 1995; Herricks, 1995; CWP, 2003). Stormwater or urban runoff typically contains a mixture of pollutants, including the following major constituents:

- Sediment;
- Nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus);
- Chlorides ;
- Trace metals ;
- Petroleum hydrocarbons ;
- Microbial pollution ; and
- Organic chemicals (pesticides, herbicides, and industrial).

Sediment is one of the most common and potentially damaging pollutants found in urban runoff. Sediment pollutant levels can be measured as Total Suspended Solids (TSS) and/or Turbidity. TSS is a measure of the total mass of suspended sediment particles in a sample of water. The combination of flow and TSS gives a measure of sediment load carried downstream. Turbidity measures the scattering of light by suspended sediment particles in a water sample. Turbidity and TSS in stormwater runoff can vary significantly from region to region, as well as within a local area, depending on the sources of sediment contributing to the runoff load. The size distribution of suspended particles, as well as the composition of particulate (e.g. organic vs. inorganic) can have a significant influence on the measured turbidity or TSS of a water sample. Current research indicates that particle size distribution (PSD) may be an important parameter to measure when evaluating the sediment component in surface waters or stormwater runoff (Bent et al. 2001; US-EPA 2001; Burton and Pitt 2002).

Sediment in stormwater runoff can come from the wash-off of particulate material from impervious surfaces in already urbanized areas and/or from active construction sites in urbanizing areas. Streets, parking

lots, lawns, and landscaped areas have been identified as the primary source areas for sediment in the urban environment (CWP, 2003). Construction site runoff has the potential to contain very high levels of sediment, especially if proper erosion and sediment control (ESC) best management practices (BMP) are not employed. The TSS concentration from uncontrolled construction sites can be more than 150 times greater than that found in natural, undeveloped landscapes (Leopold, 1968). Uncontrolled runoff from construction sites has been shown to have a TSS ranging from 3,000 to 7,000 mg/l (CWP, 2003). When proper ESC BMP techniques are utilized, the TSS level can typically be reduced by at least an order of magnitude, if not more (CWP, 2003).

Nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorous) are essential elements in all aquatic ecosystems. However, when these nutrients are found at excessive levels, they can have a negative impact on aquatic systems. Common sources of nutrients such as nitrates and phosphates include chemical fertilizers applied to lawns, golf courses, landscaped areas, and gardens. Residential lawns and turf areas (e.g., sports fields, golf courses, and parks) in urbanizing watersheds have been shown to be "hot spots" for nutrient input into urban runoff (CWP, 2003). In general, lawns and turf areas contribute greater quantities of nutrients than other urban source areas. In fact, research suggests that nutrient concentrations in runoff from lawns and turf areas can be as much as four times greater than those from other urban nutrient source areas (Bannerman et al., 1993; Steuer et al., 1997; Waschbusch et al., 2000; Garn, 2002).

Sources of nutrients such as nitrates and phosphates include chemical fertilizers applied to lawns, golf courses, landscaped areas, and gardens. In addition, nutrient pollution can originate from failing septic systems or from inadequate treatment of wastewater discharges from an urban WWTP. Atmospheric deposition of nutrient compounds from industrial facilities or power generation plants is also a source of nutrients in the built environment. Soil erosion and other sediment sources can also be significant nutrient sources, as nutrients often tend to be found in particulate form. Research indicates that human land-use activity can be a significant source of nutrient pollution to stream and wetland ecosystems (Bolstad and Swank, 1997; Sonoda et al., 2001; Brett et al., 2005). Many studies have linked nutrient levels in runoff to contributing drainage area land uses, with agricultural and urban areas producing the highest concentrations (Chessman et al., 1992; Wernick et al., 1998; USGS, 1999). Snowmelt runoff in urban areas can also contain elevated levels of nutrients (Oberts, 1994).

Excessive nutrient levels in urban runoff can stimulate algal growth in receiving waters and cause nuisance algal blooms when stimulated by sunlight and high temperatures. The decomposition that follows these algal blooms, along with any organic matter (OM) carried by runoff, can lead to depletion of dissolved oxygen (DO) levels in the receiving water and bottom sediments. This can result in a degradation of habitat conditions (low DO), offensive odors, loss of contact recreation usage, or even fish kills in extremely low DO situations.

Nitrate is the form of nitrogen found in urban runoff that is of most concern. The nitrate anion (NO_3) is not usually adsorbed by soil and therefore moves with infiltrating water. Nitrates are present in fertilizers, human wastewater, and animal wastes. Nitrate contamination of groundwater can be a serious problem, resulting in contamination of drinking water supplies (CWP, 2003). High nitrate levels in drinking water can cause human health problems.

Phosphates (PO_4) are the key form of phosphorus found in stormwater runoff. Phosphates in runoff exist as soluble reactive phosphorus (SRP) or orthophosphates, poly-phosphates, and as organically bound phosphate. The poly-form of phosphates is the one that is found in some detergents. Orthophosphates are found in sewage and in natural sources. Organically bound phosphates are also found in nature, but can also result from the breakdown of phosphorus-based organic pesticides. Very high concentrations of phosphates can be toxic.

Chlorides are salt compounds found in runoff that result primarily from road de-icer applications during winter months. Sodium chloride (NaCl) is the most common example. Although chlorides in urban runoff come primarily from road deicing materials, they can also be found in agricultural runoff and wastewater. Small amounts of chlorides are essential for life, but high chloride levels can cause human illness and can be toxic to plants or animals.

Metals are among the most common stormwater pollutant components. These pollutants are also referred to as trace metals (e.g., zinc, copper, lead, chromium, etc.). Many trace metals can often be found at potentially harmful concentrations in urban stormwater runoff (CWP, 2003). Metals are typically associated with industrial activities, landfill leachate, vehicle maintenance, roads, and parking areas (Wilber and Hunter,

1977; Davies, 1986; Field and Pitt, 1990; Pitt et al., 1995). In one study in the Atlanta (GA) metropolitan area, zinc (Zn) was found to be the most significant metal found in urban street runoff (Rose et al., 2001). Similar results were found in the Puget Sound (WA) region (May et al., 1997). A study in Michigan found that parking lots, driveways, and residential streets were the primary source areas for zinc, copper, and cadmium pollution found in urban runoff (Steuer et al., 1997).

Most of the metal contamination found in urban runoff is associated with fine particulate (mostly organic matter), such as is found deposited on rooftops, roads, parking lots, and other depositional areas within the urban environment (Furguson and Ryan, 1984; Good, 1993; Pitt et al., 1995; Stone and Marsalek, 1996; Crunkilton et al., 1996; Sutherland and Tolosa, 2000). However, a significant fraction of copper (Cu), cadmium (Cd), and zinc (Zn) can be found in urban runoff in the dissolved form (Pitt et al., 1995; Crunkilton et al., 1996; Sansalone and Buchberger, 1997).

Petroleum hydrocarbon compounds are another common component of urban runoff pollution. Hydrocarbon sources include vehicle fuels and lubricants (MacKenzie and Hunter, 1979; Whipple and Hunter, 1979; Hoffman et al., 1982; Fram et al., 1987; Kucklick et al., 1997; Smith et al., 1997). Hydrocarbons are normally attached to sediment particles or organic matter carried in urban runoff. The increase in vehicular traffic associated with urbanization is frequently linked to air pollution, but there is also a negative relationship between the level of automobile use in a watershed and the quality of water and aquatic sediments. This has been shown for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) compounds (Van Hoffman et al., 1982; Metre et al., 2000; Stein et al., 2006). In most urban stormwater runoff, hydrocarbon concentrations are generally less than 5 mg/l, but concentrations can increase to 10 mg/l in urban areas that include highways, commercial zones, or industrial areas (CWP, 2003). Hydrocarbon "hot spots" in the urban environment include gas stations, high-use parking lots, and high-traffic streets (Stein et al., 2006). A Michigan study showed that commercial parking lots contributed over 60 percent of the total hydrocarbon load in an urban watershed (Steuer et al.,

Table 3-1: Pollutants Commonly Found in Stormwater and Their Forms

Pollutant Category	Specific Measures
Solids	Settleable solids Total suspended solids (TSS) Turbidity (NTU)
Oxygen-demanding material	Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) Chemical oxygen demand (COD) Organic matter (OM) Total organic carbon (TOC)
Phosphorus (P)	Total phosphorus (TP) Soluble reactive phosphorus (SRP) Biologically available phosphorus (BAP)
Nitrogen (N)	Total nitrogen (TN) Total kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN) Nitrate + nitrite-nitrogen (NO3+NO2-N) Ammonia-nitrogen (NH3-N)
Metals	Copper (Cu), lead (Pb), zinc (Zn), cadmium (Cd), arsenic (As), nickel (Ni), chromium (Cr), mercury (Hg), selenium (Se), silver (Ag)
Pathogens	Fecal coliform bacteria (FC) Enterococcus bacteria (EC) Total coliform bacteria (TC) Viruses
Petroleum hydrocarbons	Oil and grease (OG) Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH)
Synthetic organics	Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) Pesticides and herbicides Polychlorobiphenols (PCB)

1997). Lopes and Dionne (1998) found that highways were the largest contributor of hydrocarbon runoff pollution.

Microbial pollution includes bacteria, protozoa, and viruses that are common in the natural environment, as well as those that come from human sources (Field and Pitt, 1990; Young and Thackston, 1999; Mallin et al., 2000). Many microbes are naturally occurring and beneficial, but others can cause diseases in aquatic biota and illness or even death in humans. Some types of microbes can be pathogenic, while others may indicate a potential risk of water contamination, which can limit swimming, boating, shellfish harvest, or fish consumption in receiving waters. Microbial pollution is almost always found in stormwater runoff, often at very high levels, but concentrations are typically highly variable (Pitt et al., 2004). Sources of bacterial pollution in the urban environment include failing septic systems, WWTP discharges, CSO events, livestock manure runoff, and pet waste, as well as natural sources such as wildlife. Young and Thackston (1999) showed that bacterial concentrations in stormwater runoff were

Table 3-2: Pollutants Commonly Found in Stormwater and Their Sources

Pollutant	Potential Sources
Hydrocarbons (gasoline, oil, and grease)	Internal combustion engines Automobiles Industrial machinery
Copper (Cu)	Building materials Paints and wood preservatives Algicides Brake pads
Zinc (Zn)	Galvanized metals Paints and wood preservatives Roofing and gutters Tires
Lead (Pb)	Gasoline Paint Batteries
Chromium (Cr)	Electro-plating Paints and preservatives
Cadmium (Cd)	Electro-plating Paints and preservatives
Pesticides	Agriculture and grazing Residential and commercial use
Herbicides	Agriculture and grazing Residential and commercial use Roadside vegetation maintenance
Organic compounds	Industrial processes Power generation
Bacteria and pathogens	Human sewage Livestock manure Domestic animal fecal material
BOD	Agriculture and grazing Human sewage
Nutrients (N and P)	Agriculture and grazing Lawn and landscape fertilizer
Fine sediment	Agriculture and grazing Timber harvest Pavement wear Construction sites Road sanding

directly related to the level of watershed and impervious surface area. Mallin and others (2000) also found that bacterial pollution problems were much more common in urbanized coastal watersheds than in undeveloped catchments. There is also evidence that microbial populations can survive and possibly even grow in urban stream sediments and in sediments found in storm sewer systems, making the stormwater infrastructure a potential source of microbial pollution (Bannerman et al., 1993; Steuer et al., 1997; Schueler, 1999).

Pesticides, herbicides, and other organic pollutants are often found in stormwater flowing from residential and agricultural areas throughout the U.S. (Ferrari et al., 1997; USGS, 1999; Black et al., 2000; Hoffman et al., 2000). Among the many pesticides and herbicides commonly found in urban runoff and urban streams are the following:

- Diazinon;
- Chlorpyrifos;
- Chlordane
- Carbaryl;
- Atrazine;
- Malathion;
- Dicamba;
- Prometon;
- Simazine; and
- 2,4-D.

Toxic industrial compounds such as PCBs can also be present in urban runoff (Black et al., 2000). Studies in Puget Sound confirm these findings (Hall and Anderson, 1988; May et al., 1997; USGS, 1997; Black et al., 2000). In many cases, even banned pesticides such as DDT or other organo-chlorine based pesticides (e.g., chlordane and dieldrin) can be found in urban stream sediments. The EPA estimates that nearly 70 million pounds of pesticides and herbicides are applied to lawns and other surfaces within the urban environment of the U.S. each year (CWP, 2003). These pesticides or herbicides vary in mobility, persistence, and potential aquatic impact. Many pesticides and herbicides are known or suspected carcinogens and can be toxic to humans and aquatic biota. However, most of the known health effects require exposure to higher concentrations than are typically found in the urban environment. However, the health effects of chronic exposure to low levels of pesticides and herbicides are generally unknown (Ferrari et al., 1997).

In urban runoff, most pollutants are associated with fine sediment or other natural particulates (e.g., organic matter). This condition differs between the specific pollutants. For example, depending on overall chemical conditions, each metal differs in solubility. For in-stance, lead (Pb) is relatively insoluble, while zinc (Zn) is relatively soluble. The nutrients phosphorus (P) and nitrogen (N) typically differ substantially from one sample to another in dissolved and particulate forms.

In addition to pollutants, other water quality characteristics affect the behavior and fate of contaminants in receiving water. These characteristics include:

- Temperature – critical to the survival of cold-water organisms. Temperature also affects solubility and ion mobility;
- PH – an expression of the relative hydrogen ion concentration on a logarithmic scale of 0-14, with a pH < 7.0 being acidic, a pH of 7.0 being neutral, and a pH > 7.0 representing basic conditions;
- Dissolved oxygen (DO) – a measure of molecular oxygen dissolved in water, critical to the survival of aerobic aquatic biota. In addition, DO levels can affect the release of chemically bound constituents from sediments;
- Alkalinity or acid neutralizing capacity (ANC) – the capacity of a solution to neutralize acid of a standard pH, usually the result of its carbonate and bicarbonate ion content, but conventionally expressed in terms of calcium carbonate equivalents;
- Hardness – an expression of the relative concentration of divalent cations, principally calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg), also conventionally expressed in terms of calcium carbonate equivalents; and
- Conductivity – a measure of the ability to conduct an electrical current as a result of its total content of dissolved substances.

These physio-chemical characteristics can affect pollutant behavior in several ways. For example, metals generally become more soluble as pH drops below neutral and hence become more bioavailable to organisms (Davies, 1986). Alternatively, the chemical elements creating hardness work against the toxicity of many heavy metals. Low DO levels can also make some metals more soluble. Anaerobic conditions in lake bottoms often lead to the release of phosphorus from sediments, as iron changes from the ferric to the

ferrous form (Welch, 1992). As discussed earlier, most of the pollutant composition of urban stormwater runoff stems from particulate material or fine sediment from surface soil erosion (e.g., construction site erosion) and from wash-off of solids accumulated on impervious surfaces throughout the urban environment (e.g., streets, highways, parking lots, and rooftops).

Pollutant Fate and Transport

In general, the primary transport mechanism for most urban pollutants is stormwater runoff. The physio-chemical effects of watershed urbanization tend to be more variable than the hydro-geomorphic or physical habitat impacts discussed previously. As indicated above, stormwater can contain a variety of pollutants and the pollutants typically found in stormwater come from a variety of sources (see Tables 3-1 and 3-2). These pollutants most often occur as mixtures of physio-chemical constituents, which depend on the land uses found in the contributing drainage basin as well as the type and intensity of human activities present. In general, the more intense the level of urbanization, the higher the pollutant loading, and the greater the diversity of land-use activities, the more diverse the mixture of pollutants found in stormwater runoff.

The transport and fate mechanisms of stormwater pollutants in receiving waters tend to be highly variable and site-specific. Pollutants are often transported from source areas (roads, parking lots, lawns, etc.) to receiving waters via roadside ditches, stormwater pipes, or by atmospheric deposition (Figure 3-2). In general, the concentration of pollutants found in stormwater runoff is much higher than that found in receiving waters, due mostly to dilution and removal mechanisms. There is evidence of a "first flush" effect for some constituents such as metals and hydrocarbons, especially in highly impervious and connected drainage areas (Pitt et al., 1995; Sansalone and Buchberger, 1997; Pitt et al., 2004).

As was discussed earlier, most stormwater pollutants are typically found in particulate form, attached to fine sediment particles and organic matter (Pitt et al., 1995). This is especially true for nutrients, organics, and metals. In most cases, the particulate forms of toxic pollutants, such as metals tend to be less "bio-available" (Herricks, 1995).

Sedimentation is the most common pollutant fate or removal mechanism because many pollutants tend to be associated with fine particulate material and/or organic matter (Pitt et al., 1995). However, pollutants can also be transformed from particulate form to dissolved form due to changes in water chemistry (pH, hardness, DO, etc.) at the sediment-water interface. Microbial activity can also transform toxic compounds, such as heavy metals, in sediments from inorganic forms to more toxic organic forms, which also tend to be more soluble (Herricks, 1995). In addition, scouring of sediments during stormflow events and associated changes in water chemistry during these sporadic events can mobilize polluted sediments and release toxic substances into the water column where biological uptake can occur. Large quantities of sediments can be transported by stormflows in urbanizing creeks, resulting in resuspension and redeposition of pollutants. Because of the potential for accumulation of pollutants in sediment and the potential of sediments as sources of toxics, polluted sediments likely play an important role in many of the biological impacts associated with stormwater runoff. In general, most pollutants, especially metals, are found in particulate forms within the water column, or sediments and pollutant concentrations tend to be higher for smaller sediment particle sizes (Novotny and Chester, 1989; Ferguson and Ryan, 1984; Herricks, 1995; Makepeace et al., 1995; Pitt et al., 1995).

Figure 3-2: Pollutant Movement in the Hydrologic Cycle

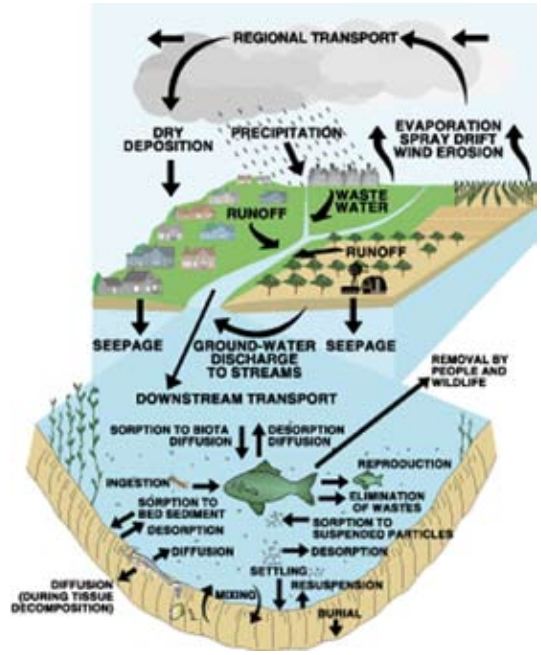

Source: USGS, 1999

Table 3-3 summarizes urban runoff pollutant sources and shows that most pollutant categories have diverse sources. Likewise, the major sources emit contaminants in most pollutant categories. The atmosphere also contributes some pollution to runoff. Thus, urban runoff is a multifaceted and complex problem to manage.

Quantifying Urban Runoff Pollutants

Urban Runoff Measurement

The concentrations of water-quality constituents tend to be highly variable, depending on a number of environmental factors. These factors may include:

- Drainage basin area or potential runoff volume;
- Drainage system characteristics (e.g., piping, ditches, etc.);
- Drainage basin land use and land cover (LULC);
- Rainfall volume, intensity, and antecedent dry period;
- The presence of pollutant source areas or "hot spots"; and
- Pollutant deposition or build-up rates.

Water pollutants are typically quantified by concentrations and loadings. Concentration is the mass of pollutant per unit volume of water sample, usually expressed as mg/l or ug/l. It is a measure of the pollutant content at the instant the sample is taken. If the pollutant level is higher than an aquatic organism can tolerate, the concentration represents an acute effect that could be lethal or affect the performance of some physiological function as long as the concentration persists. The effects of pollutant concentrations have been established through bioassays exposing test organisms in standard laboratory procedures. However, these simple, static tests completely omit the dynamic patterns and other complexities associated with urban runoff. Toxicity of pollutants will be discussed in more detail in Chapter 4.

Loading is the mass of pollutants delivered to a water body over a period of time and is usually given on an annual basis as kg/yr or lbs/yr. When ascribed to a particular land use, loading is sometimes termed yield or simply export per unit area of the land use (kg/ha-y or lbs/acre-y). It represents the cumulative burden over the extended period and hence the potential chronic effects on receptor organisms. With few exceptions (e.g., phosphorus loading to lakes), testing has not established the biological significance of loadings and the way they are delivered to a water body. Thus, loading is mainly used to make comparisons, for example, of total pollutant burden before and after development or with and without a certain control strategy. Pollutant loadings are also the basis for regulation under the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) program that is part of the CWA.

Table 3-3: Urban Runoff Pollutant Sources and Constituents

Pollutant source	Solids	Nutrients	Pathogens	Oxygen Demand	Metals	Oils	Organics
Soil erosion	x	x		x	x		
Fertilizers		x					
Human waste	x	x	x	x			
Animal waste	x	x	x	x			
Vehicle fluids	x		x	x	x	x	
Internal combustion						x	
Vehicle wear	x			x	x		
Household chemicals	x	x		x	x	x	x
Industrial processes	x	x		x	x	x	x
Paints and preservatives					x	x	
Pesticides				x	x	x	

A quantitative estimate of water quality is needed to assess impacts from development actions or to predict the benefits of a management plan. This estimation process is sometimes called water quality modeling, although the term modeling is sometimes restricted to computer-based approaches. Water quality assessments are often based on annual pollutant loading estimates, although short-term loadings or concentrations are sometimes used. Long-term loadings tend to diminish the large fluctuations to which short-term phenomena are subject. Therefore, we can generally estimate long-term loading with more assurance than concentrations. Water quality sampling methods and monitoring programs will be covered in Chapter 5.

Urban Runoff Patterns

Because of the difficulty in determining runoff pollutant concentrations during dynamic flow conditions, the expense of sampling, and the analysis required to produce even a partial picture, the accepted practice is to determine an event-mean concentration (EMC). The event-mean concentration (EMC) is the concentration of a particular constituent that is representative of a specific environmental condition, usually with respect to a specific storm event. The NURP study defined the EMC as the total mass of pollutant contained in a runoff event divided by the total volume of runoff or flow for the event. The EMC can also be found by analyzing a single sample composited from a series of samples taken at points throughout the runoff event and combined in proportion to the flow rate existing at the time of sampling. This is often termed a flow-proportional or flow-weighted composite sample (EPA, 1997). The flow or runoff pattern of an event is customarily pictured on a hydrograph, which is a graph of flow rate (water volume per unit time) versus time. The integrated area under the curve is the total event runoff volume; the product of volume and EMC is the pollutant loading for the event. The sum of loadings for all events in an interval (e.g., a year) represents the cumulative pollutant burden during that time. In addition to its expediency, basing impact assessment on the EMC is justified from a biological standpoint because the EMC best represents the cumulative toxicity that organisms are exposed to during a storm event.

Based on the inherent variability of stormwater pollutant composition, the concentrations of water quality constituents are often estimated based on probability (i.e., the ability to state the probability of exceeding any selected concentration) or using statistically valid estimations of actual concentrations. Estimating the probability of concentrations can theoretically be used to estimate maximum or any other level, but it is usually restricted to the EMC. As stated earlier, an EMC is the concentration of a particular constituent that is representative of a specific environmental condition. For example, the EMC of TSS in a stream during a storm event could be based on multiple flow-weighted composite storm samples. Generally, to estimate an EMC, a large data -set is required to establish the underlying probability distribution for the locale or, alternatively, an assumption of the distribution and a smaller local data set to fit the distribution.

Most water quality studies have demonstrated that urban runoff pollutant concentrations typically fit a "log-normal" probability distribution (i.e., their logarithms are normally distributed). This is the characteristic distribution of data in cases where the distribution range is much higher than the mean and most values are in the lower portion (Little et al., 1983).

While pollutant magnitudes in urban runoff typically follow characteristic patterns over short and long time spans, they vary greatly over space and time. The short term can be defined as a period of hours during one or a sequence of storm events. Measurements at discrete points through such a period often reveal a pattern of pollutant concentration that is higher during the beginning of the storm event and tapering off as the storm continues. The so-called "first flush" of runoff during the first minutes often contains a relatively high concentration of contaminants, which then drops substantially and fluctuates at a lower level for the remainder of the runoff event. Analysis of climatological data throughout the U.S. indicates that most of the total annual runoff is produced by numerous small storms and the initial runoff from large storms. Theoretical reasons and some empirical demonstrations indicate that the majority of pollutant loadings for some constituents are generated by these smaller flow volumes (Burton and Pitt, 2002).

The first flush sometimes does not appear, or is less pronounced, when rainfall is not intense or follows soon after an earlier storm that cleans the surfaces. In addition, recent studies have shown that the first flush effect is usually only observed in highly impervious drainage areas such as parking lots or roads (Pitt et al., 2004). It has also been demonstrated that the first flush

phenomenon may only be applicable to certain pollutants, including metals, hydrocarbons, and fine sediment (Pitt et al., 2004). In some cases, a secondary spike can also appear if a sudden burst of intense rain drives material off surfaces not completely cleaned by the initial runoff. In summary, runoff concentrations can assume an almost infinite variety of patterns depending on rainfall intensity, antecedent dry period (ADP) length and conditions, pollutant deposition during the ADP, and surface characteristics in the drainage basin.

Urban Runoff Pollution Characteristics

Several studies have attempted to quantify the level of various constituents in urban runoff. As mentioned earlier, these levels tend to vary depending on the land-use and human activities found in the contributing drainage area. The earliest comprehensive study of the water quality characteristics of urban runoff was the EPA (1983) National Urban Runoff Program (NURP). Between 1978 and 1983, EPA examined stormwater quality from separate storm sewers in different land uses. The NURP project studied 81 outfalls in 28 communities throughout the U.S. and included the monitoring of approximately 2,300 storm events. The data was compiled for several land-use categories, although most of the information was obtained from residential lands. Table 3-4 summarizes the NURP findings. NURP also produced graphs for each pollutant to determine the EMC at each site and the EMC medians from all sites nationwide (EPA, 1983). These plots can help estimate concentration exceedance probabilities at other locations. Such estimates are best made with specific site data including rainfall patterns, land-use data, geological data, and other characteristics similar to those of the location of interest. Using a regional or nationwide database is less satisfactory. Local stormwater data may be available from National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) monitoring programs.

Since NURP, other important studies have been conducted that characterize stormwater. The USGS National Water Quality Assessment (NAWQA) Program examined runoff quality from more than 1,100 storms at nearly 100 monitoring sites in 20 metropolitan areas (USGS, 1999). Table 3-5 summarizes the general findings of the USGS studies with respect to surface water quality. These USGS studies investigated specific urban pollutants including nutrients, metals, pesticides, and herbicides. The NAWQA studies also identified a close relationship between land use and water quality in agricultural and urban areas.

As an example, the NAWQA program found that insecticides such as diazinon and malathion were commonly found in surface water and stormwater in urban areas (USGS, 1999). This research found that almost every urban stream sampled had concentrations of insecticides that exceeded at least one EPA guideline or water-quality standard. Most urban streams had concen-

Table 3-4: Pollutants Commonly Found in Stormwater and Their Sources

	NURP Mean EMC	NURP Mean EMC
Pollutant	Median Urban Site	90th Percentile Urban Site
TSS (mg/l)	141-234	424-671
BOD (mg/l)	10-13	17-21
COD (mg/l)	73-92	157-198
TP (mg/l)	0.37-0.47	0.78-0.99
SRP (mg/l)	0.13-0.17	0.23-0.30
TKN (mg/l)	1.68-2.12	3.69-4.67
NO2-N (mg/l)	0.76-0.96	1.96-2.47
Total Cu (ug/l)	38-48	104-132
Total Pb (ug/l)	161-204	391-495
Total Zn (ug/l)	179-226	559-707

Notes: EMC = Event Mean Concentration; TSS = Total Suspended Solids; BOD = Biological oxygen Demand; COD = Chemical oxygen Demand; TP = Total Phosphorus; SRP = Soluble Reactive Phosphorus; TKN = Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen

Source: NURP, 1983

trations that exceeded a water-quality guideline in 10 to 40 percent of samples taken throughout the year (USGS, 1999). Urban streams also had the highest frequencies of occurrence of DDT, chlordane, and dieldrin (all of these compounds have been banned from use in the U.S. for decades) in sediments and fish tissue (USGS, 1999). In the Puget Sound region, the mixture of pesticides found in urban streams was directly related to the type of land use found in the contributing upstream drainage area (Ebbert et al., 2000). The NAWQA studies also found that the highest levels of organochlorine compounds, including pesticides and PCBs, were found in aquatic sediment and biota in urban areas (USGS, 1999). The main source of these complex mixtures of insecticides found in urban streams was identified as business, household, or garden use in developed areas, with urban runoff being the primary transport mechanism into urban streams and other receiving waters. A study in the Puget Sound region that correlated retail sales of specific pesticides with levels of those same pesticides found in local streams confirms this finding (Bortleson and Ebbert, 2000).

The NAWQA research also found that concentrations of phosphorus exceeded the EPA target goal (TP<0.1 mg/l) for the control of nuisance algal growth in over 70 percent of the urban receiving waters tested (USGS, 1999). As mentioned above, excessive algal or aquatic plant growth due to nutrient enrichment can lead to low levels of DO (hypoxia), which can be harmful to aquatic biota. Urban runoff can contain high levels of nutrients in the form of fertilizers washed off lawns and landscaped areas. In most cases in the NAWQA studies, enrichment of receiving waters occurred in small watersheds dominated by agricultural, urban, or mixed land use (USGS, 1999). The NAWQA research also found that nitrate contamination of groundwater aquifers and drinking water supplies had the potential to be a human health risk in urbanizing areas with high nitrate concentrations in stormwater runoff.

The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) also analyzed stormwater runoff from 31 highways in 11 states during the 1970s and 1980s (FHWA, 1995). Other regional databases also exist, mostly using local NPDES data. Other studies have confirmed the NURP findings and improved the level of knowledge with regard to stormwater pollution impacts (Field and Pitt, 1990; Bannerman et al., 1993; Makepeace et al., 1995; Pitt et al., 1995). Table 3-6 illustrates the range of pollutant levels for typical urban runoff from a number of studies.

Highway runoff is often viewed as a separate and distinct form of stormwater. Because vehicle traffic tends to be the predominant pollution source in the highway environment, runoff from roads tends to have a characteristic signature (Novotny, 2003). Several studies have been conducted to characterize highway runoff (Stotz, 1987; Driscoll et al., 1990; Barrett et al., 1998; Wu et al., 1998; Kayhanian and Borroum, 2000; Pitt et al., 2004). In general, runoff from urban highways with greater average daily traffic (ADT) volumes tends to have higher pollutant concentrations than runoff from less-traveled highways (lower ADT). Most research studies have not found any direct correlation between ADT alone and pollutant concentrations for the great majority of pollutants (Masoud et al., 2003). However, ADT is almost always one of the more influential factors in determining runoff pollutant composition and concentration. Other parameters determining the quality of highway runoff include those that control pollutant build-up and wash-off. In addition to ADT, these factors include drainage catchment area and land use, antecedent dry period between storm events, and rainfall intensity and volume. Table 3-6 shows data from highways in comparison to other urbanized areas.

In a study in Southern California (Tiefenthaler et al., 2001), samples of stormwater runoff from parking lots

Table 3-5: Relative Levels of Pollution in Streams Throughout the U.S.

WQ Parameter	Urban Areas	Agricultural Areas	Undeveloped Areas
Nitrogen	Medium	Medium-high	Low
Phosphorus	Medium-high	Medium-high	Low
Herbicides	Medium	Medium-high	Low
Pesticides	Medium-high	Low-medium	Very low
Metals	High	Medium	Very low
Toxic Organics	High	Medium	Very low
Source: USGS, 1999			

were analyzed for a number of metals including Fe, Zn, Cu and Pb as well as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH). These metals and PAH had the highest mean concentrations of any constituents analyzed. Zinc (Zn) was found in particularly high concentrations, which were 3 times higher after dry periods. These pollutants were found to accumulate regardless of how much the parking lot was used or maintained. In this study, all of the samples from parking lot runoff contained toxins, and all samples of parking lot runoff were toxic. (Tiefenthaler et al., 2001). In addition, the longer the antecedent dry period before a storm event, the higher

Table 3-6: Typical Levels of Metals Found in Stormwater Runoff (ug/L)

Metal	Stormwater Median (90th Percentile)[a]	Mean (sd)[b]	Median (COV) Urban Stormwater[c]	Range for Highway Runoff[d]	Range for Parking Lot Runoff[e]
Zinc (Zn)	160 (500)	215 (141)	112.0 (4.59)	56-929	51-960
Copper (Cu)	34 (93)	33 (19)	16.0 (2.24)	22-7033	8.9-78
Lead (Pb)	144 (350)	70 (48)	15.9 (1.89)	73-1780	10-59
Cadmium (Cd)	n/a	1.1 (0.7)	1.0 (4.42)	0-40	0.5-3.3
Chromium (Cr)	n/a	7.2 (2.8)	7.0 (1.47)	0-40	1.9-10
Arsenic (As)	n/a	5.9 (2.8)	3.3 (2.42)	0-58	n/a
Mercury (Hg)	n/a	n/a	0.2 (1.17)	0-0.322	n/a
Nickel (Ni)	n/a	10 (2.8)	9.0 (2.08)	0-53.3	2.1-18
Silver (Ag)	n/a	n/a	3.0 (4.63)	n/a	n/a

Notes: n/a = not available.
Sources: [a]NURP, 1983. [b]Schiff et al., 2001. [c]Pitt et al., 2002. [d]Barrett et al., 1998. [e]SCCRP, 2001.

Table 3-7: Pollutants Commonly Found in Stormwater and Their Sources – 1983 (NURP) and 1999 Databases

Pollutant	Data Source	Mean EMC	Median EMC
TSS (mg/l)	Pooled NURP	78 174	55 113
BOD (mg/l)	Pooled NURP	14 10	12 8
COD (mg/l)	Pooled NURP	53 66	45 55
TP (mg/l)	Pooled NURP	0.32 0.34	0.26 0.27
SRP (mg/l)	Pooled NURP	0.13 0.10	0.10 0.08
TKN (mg/l)	Pooled NURP	1.73 1.67	1.47 1.41
NO2-N and NO3-N (mg/l)	Pooled NURP	0.66 0.84	0.53 0.66
Total Cu (ug/l)	Pooled NURP	14 67	11 55
Total Pb (ug/l)	Pooled NURP	68 175	51 131
Total Zn (ug/l)	Pooled NURP	162 176	129 140

EMC = Event Mean Concentration
COD = Chemical oxygen Demand
TKN = Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen
TSS = Total Suspended Solids
TP = Total Phosphorus
BOD = Biological oxygen Demand
SRP = Soluble Reactive Phosphorus

Source: Smullen et al., 1999

the concentration of pollutants and the higher the toxicity found in runoff samples (Tiefenthaler et al., 2001). In an arid climate such as Southern California, pollutants tend to build up during extended dry periods and then be washed off during heavy rainfall events that are typical of the climate. In this study, a pronounced first flush of toxins was observed at the beginning of storm events (Tiefenthaler et al., 2001). More intense rains reduced pollutant concentrations, however. Regardless of the intensity of the storm event, most loose pollutants were washed from the parking lot surface in the first 15 minutes (Tiefenthaler et al., 2001). The first flush of TSS was the most evident at the relatively low rainfall intensity of 6 mm/hour (Tiefenthaler et al., 2001). The key factor influencing the first flush of TSS was found to be rainfall duration instead of intensity. TSS concentrations dropped during the course of the storm, however. During longer storms, greater rainfall intensity did not reduce zinc concentrations. Intensity only increased the concentration of pollutants in the first minute of the storm (Tiefenthaler et al., 2001). Results indicated that the most wash-off of pollutants from parking lots occurred during small storms. This especially includes Pb and Zn (Tiefenthaler et al., 2001).

In 1999, an analysis of stormwater data collected since the original NURP study was conducted to update the event-mean concentration (EMC) values for typical urban stormwater quality (Smullen et al., 1999). This data review found only a few major differences between the NURP data and the pooled data from three national databases (see Table 3-7). In general, the pooled data was very comparable with the NURP data, with a few notable exceptions. The study found that the level of TSS in runoff was significantly

Table 3-8: Summary of Event-Mean Concentration (EMC) Data for Stormwater Runoff in the U.S.

Pollutant	Data Source	Mean EMC	Median EMC	Number of Events Sampled
TSS (mg/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	78.4	54.5	3047
BOD (mg/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	14.1	11.5	1035
COD (mg/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	52.8	44.7	2639
TP (mg/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	0.32	0.26	3094
SRP (mg/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	0.13	0.10	1091
TN (mg/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	2.39	2.00	2016
TKN (mg/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	1.73	1.47	2693
NO2-N and NO3-N (mg/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	0.66	0.53	2016
Total Cu (ug/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	13.4	11.1	1657
Total Pb (ug/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	67.5	50.7	2713
Total Zn (ug/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	162	129	2234
Total Cadmium (ug/l)	Smullen and Cave, 1998	0.7	0.5	150
Total Chromium (ug/l)	Bannerman et al., 1996	4.0	7.0	164
PAH (mg/l)	Rabanal and Grizzard, 1995	3.5	N/R	N/R
Oil and Grease (mg/l)	Crunkilton et al., 1996	3	N/R	N/R
FC (cfu/100ml)	Schueler, 1999	15,000	N/R	34
Diazinon	US-EPA, 1998	N/R	0.025	326
Atrazine	US-EPA, 1998	N/R	0.023	327
MTBE	Delzer, 1996	N/R	1.6	592

Notes: EMC = Event Mean Concentration; BOD = Biological oxygen Demand; TN = Total Nitrogen; PAH = Poly-aromatic Hydrocarbons; TSS = Total Suspended Solids; COD = Chemical oxygen Demand; SRP = Soluble Reactive Phosphorus; N/R = Not Reported; FC = Fecal Coliform Bacteria; TP = Total Phosphorus; TKN = Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen

Source: CWP, 2003

lower than in the NURP study, perhaps indicating that erosion and sediment control (ESC) best management practices (BMP) implemented since 1983 were somewhat effective. Metals were also generally lower in the 1999 study than in the NURP data, especially lead (Pb), likely due to the elimination of leaded gasoline. This study also highlighted the fact that the variability of stormwater quality can depend on contributing land use, seasonal factors (e.g., precipitation patterns), and geographic region.

The Center for Watershed Protection (CWP) has also compiled a database of national stormwater runoff water-quality data (CWP, 2003). This data is summarized in Table 3-8.

There can be significant regional differences in urban runoff water quality due to a variety of environmental factors. To a large extent, underlying geology and soils determine the natural background level of many water-quality constituents, such as nutrients or metals. In addition, soils and topography have a strong influence on erosion potential and sediment production. One of the most influential factors impacting runoff water quality are a region's precipitation characteristics. Annual rainfall, precipitation patterns, mean storm event volume, and the range of rainfall intensities all have been demonstrated to influence runoff water quality (Driver and Tasker, 1990). For example, the western U.S. tend to have distinct „wet" and „dry" seasons, whereas the eastern U.S. and Midwest generally have more dispersed, year-round precipitation. Within the western U.S., the Pacific Northwest tends to have most of its rainfall in long-duration, low-intensity storms, whereas the Southwest tends to see more short, high-intensity storm events. Because of these factors, stormwater runoff EMC levels for nutrients, sediment, and metals have a tendency to be higher in arid or semi-arid regions and to decrease slightly when annual rainfall increases (CWP, 2004).

Table 3-9: Event Mean Concentration (EMC) Values for Stormwater Runoff Pollutants for Various U.S. Climatic Regions

Location	National	Phoenix, AZ	San Diego, CA	Boise, ID	Denver, CO	Dallas, TX	Marquette, MI	Austin, TX	MD	KY	GA	FL	MN
Mean Annual Rainfall (in)	N/A	Low (7)	Low (10)	Low (11)	Low (15)	Med (28)	Med (32)	Med (32)	High (41)	High (41)	High (41)	High (41)	Snow (*)
Pollutant													
TSS (mg/l)	78	227	330	116	242	663	159	190	67	98	258	43	112
TN (mg/l)	2.39	3.26	4.55	4.13	4.06	2.70	1.87	2.35	N/R	2.37	2.52	1.74	4.30
TP (mg/l)	0.32	0.41	0.70	0.75	0.65	0.78	0.29	0.32	0.33	0.32	0.33	0.38	0.70
SRP (mg/l)	0.13	0.17	0.40	0.47	N/R	N/R	0.04	0.24	N/R	0.21	0.14	0.23	0.18
Cu (ug/l)	14	47	25	34	60	40	22	16	18	15	32	1	N/R
Pb (ug/l)	68	72	44	46	250	330	49	38	13	60	28	9	100
Zn (ug/l)	162	204	180	342	350	540	111	190	143	190	148	55	N/R
BOD (mg/l)	14	109	21	89	N/R	112	15.4	14	14.4	88	14	11	N/R
COD (mg/l)	52	239	105	261	227	106	66	98	N/R	38	73	64	112
# Sample Events	3000	40	36	15	35	32	12	78	107	21	81	66	49
Reference	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	11	12

Notes:
EMC = Event Mean Concentration
COD = Chemical oxygen Demand
SRP = Soluble Reactive Phosphorus
TSS = Total Suspended Solids
TP = Total Phosphorus
N/R = Not Reported
BOD = Biological oxygen Demand
TN = Total Nitrogen

References:
1 – Smullen and Cave, 1998
2 – Lopes et al., 1995
3 – Schiff, 1996
4 – Kjelstrom, 1995
5 – DRCOG, 1983
6- Brush et al., 1995
7 – Steuer et al., 1997
8 – Barrett et al., 1995
9 – Barr, 1997
10 – Evaldi et al., 1992
11 – Thomas and McClelland, 1995
12 – Oberts, 1994

Source: CWP, 2004

In colder regions, where snow is a significant form of precipitation, snowmelt can be a major source of urban runoff pollutants (Novotny and Chester, 1981). Snow tends to accumulate during the winter, and pollutants can build up in the snowpack due to atmospheric deposition, vehicular emissions, litter, and the application of de-icing products (e.g., salt and/or sand). As a result, relatively high concentrations of some pollutants can be detected during snowmelt events and in runoff from treated roads (CWP, 2004). The main concerns with regard to the hazards of chlorides in stormwater runoff include groundwater contamination, trace metal leaching from sediments, stratification of receiving water bodies, and direct toxic effects on aquatic biota (Marsalek, 2003).

A study in Minnesota measured pollutants in urban streams and found that as much as half of the annual sediment, nutrient, hydrocarbon, and metal loads could be attributed to snowmelt runoff (Oberts, 1994). High levels of chloride (road salt), BOD, and TSS have also been reported in snowmelt runoff (La Barre et al., 1973; Oliver et al., 1974; Horkeby and Malmquist, 1977; Pierstorff and Bishop, 1980; Scott and Wylie, 1980; Novotny and Chester, 1981; Boom and Marsalek, 1988; Marsalek, 2003). Table 3-9 summarizes stormwater runoff pollutant concentrations for different climatic regions of the U.S. (CWP, 2004).

In the decades between the NURP data being collected and now, much has been accomplished with regard to urban runoff source control, the treatment of stormwater runoff, and improvements in receiving water quality. The most comprehensive analysis of stormwater runoff quality is currently underway. In 2001, the University of Alabama and the Center for Watershed Protection (CWP) were awarded an EPA Office of Water grant to collect and evaluate stormwater data from a representative number of NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System) MS4 (municipal separate storm sewer system) stormwater permit holders. The initial version of this database, the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD, 2004) is currently available from the CWP.

In the NSQD project, stormwater quality data and site descriptions are being collected and reviewed to describe the characteristics of national stormwater quality, to provide guidance for future sampling needs, and to enhance local stormwater management activities in areas having limited data. Over 10 years of monitoring data collected from more than 200 municipalities throughout the country have a great potential in characterizing the quality of stormwater runoff and comparing it against historical benchmarks. This project is creating a national database of stormwater monitoring data collected as part of the existing stormwater permit program, providing a scientific analysis of the data as well as recommendations for improving the quality and management value of future NPDES monitoring efforts (Pitt et al., 2004). Table 3-10 summarizes the NSQD findings to date. Table 3-11 shows a comparison between NURP and NSQD findings. Figure 3-3 shows a sample of the NSQD findings for one common urban runoff constituent (TSS).

Urban Wetland Water Quality: Puget Sound Case Study

In a study of Puget Sound Basin freshwater wetlands (Azous and Horner, 2001), many water quality parameters exhibited upward trends with increased urbanization. Median pH levels were particularly elevated in highly urbanized wetlands while DO experienced more modest increases. Median conductivity and NH3 levels were also significantly higher in urbanized wetlands than in non-urbanized wetlands. Finally, similar rates of increase in median concentrations of total suspended solids (TSS), soluble reactive phosphorus (SRP), fecal coliforms (FC), lead (Pb) and zinc (Zn) were found with each step in the urbanization process (Azous and Horner, 2001).

In the wetlands studied, low concentrations predominated, indicating minimal water quality impacts. Concentrations of lead (Pb), however, tended to violate water quality criteria for the protection of aquatic life (Azous and Horner, 2001). In both urbanized and non-urbanized wetlands, wetland morphology type was associated with varying levels of water quality parameters. Morphology refers to the shape, perimeter length, internal horizontal dimensions, and topography of the wetland as well as to water pooling and flow patterns. Higher levels of DO, pH, conductivity, NO3+NO2-N, SRP, FC, and Pb were found in flow-through wetlands. Flow-through wetlands (FT) are channelized and have clear flow gradients, while open water wetlands (OW) contain significant pooled areas with little or no flow gradient (Azous and Horner, 2001). A large proportion of FT wetlands is found in urban areas, due to wetland

Table 3-10: Median Values for Selected Stormwater Parameters for Standard Land-Use Categories

WQ Parameter	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Freeways	Open Space
TSS (mg/l)	48	43	77	99	51
BOD (mg/l)	9.0	11.9	9.0	8.0	4.2
COD (mg/l)	55	63	60	100	21
FC (mpn/100ml)	7750	4500	2500	1700	3100
NH3 (mg/l)	0.31	0.50	0.50	1.07	0.30
NO2 + NO3 (mg/l)	0.60	0.60	0.70	0.30	0.60
TKN (mg/l)	1.40	1.60	1.40	2.00	0.60
SRP (mg/l)	0.17	0.11	0.11	0.20	0.08
TP (mg/l)	0.30	0.22	0.26	0.25	0.25
Cd total (ug/l)	0.5	0.9	2.0	1.0	0.5
Cd dissolved (ug/l)	ND	0.3	0.6	0.7	ND
Cu total (ug/l)	12	17	22	35	5
Cu dissolved (ug/l)	7	8	8	11	ND
Pb total (ug/l)	12	18	25	25	5
Pb dissolved (ug/l)	3	5	5	2	ND
Ni total (ug/l)	5	7	16	9	ND
Ni dissolved (ug/l)	2	3	5	4	ND
Zn total (ug/l)	73	150	210	200	39
Zn dissolved (ug/l)	33	59	112	51	ND

Notes: TSS = Total Suspended Solids; BOD = Biochemical Oxygen Demand; COD = Chemical Oxygen Demand; FC = Fecal Coliform; TKN = Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen; SRP = Soluble Reactive Phosphorus; TP = Total Phosphorus; ND = Not Detected

Source: NSQD, 2004

Table 3-11: Comparison of Median Stormwater Quality for NURP and NSQD

WQ Parameter	Overall		Residential		Commercial		Open Space	
	NSQD	NURP	NSQD	NURP	NSQD	NURP	NSQD	NURP
COD (mg/l)	53	65	55	73	63	57	21	40
TSS (mg/l)	58	100	48	101	43	69	51	70
Pb total (ug/l)	16	144	12	144	18	104	5	30
Cu total (ug/l)	16	34	12	33	17	29	5	11
Zn total (ug/l)	116	160	73	135	150	226	39	195
TKN (mg/l)	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.9	1.60	1.18	0.60	0.97
NO2 + NO3 (mg/l)	0.60	0.68	0.60	0.74	0.60	0.57	0.60	0.54
TP (mg/l)	0.27	0.33	0.30	0.38	0.22	0.20	0.25	0.12
SRP (mg/l)	0.12	0.12	0.17	0.14	0.11	0.08	0.08	0.03

Notes: COD = Chemical Oxygen Demand; TSS = Total Suspended solids; TKN = Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen; TP = Total Phosphorus; SRP = Soluble Reactive Phosphorus

Source: NSQD, 2004

filling, stream channelization, and higher peak runoff flows, and this may help explain why pollutant levels trends are higher in these wetlands (Azous and Horner, 2001).

In the Puget Sound wetlands study, soil samples were collected once from each wetland during the summer dry period (July through September) for several years. Soil samples were taken from 3m to the side of vegetation transect lines wherever soils appeared transitional or completely different. These transitions were determined by small soil core samples or vegetation changes. Overall, two to five samples were collected from each wetland, with an average of four samples collected. The number of samples collected was related to the size and zonal complexity of the wetlands. Samples were taken from inlet zones in particular, because oxidation reduction potential (ORP) and one metal were found in significantly different levels in these locations. Soil samples were collected with a corer composed of a 10 cm (4 in) diameter ABS plastic pipe section ground to a sharp tip. A wooden rod was inserted horizontally through two holes near the top to provide leverage to twist the corer into the soil. Core samples were taken to a depth of 15 cm (6 in) and preserved by immediately placing them in bags sealed with tape. A standard 60-cm (2-ft) deep soil pit was also excavated at each sampling point not inundated above the surface. This pit was observed for depth to water table, horizontal definition (thickness of each layer and boundary type between), color (using Munsell notations), structure (grade, size, form, consistency, moistness), and the presence of roots and pores (Azous and Horner, 2001).

Sediment samples exhibited similar trends in urban and flow-through wetlands as the water quality parameters discussed previously. Median pH levels increased with each successive level of urbanization (Azous and Horner, 2001). Metals, including Pb, Zn, As (arsenic) and Cu (copper) also generally tended to increase with urbanization. As with water quality samples, sediment metal concentrations did not exceed severe effect thresholds based on the Washington State Department of Ecology. Some Cu and Pb mean and median concentrations exceeded lowest effect thresholds (Azous and Horner, 2001). While these metals tended to be found in greater concentrations in urban wetlands, they can also be found at elevated levels in non-urban wetlands.

Figure 3-3: Sample NSQD Findings

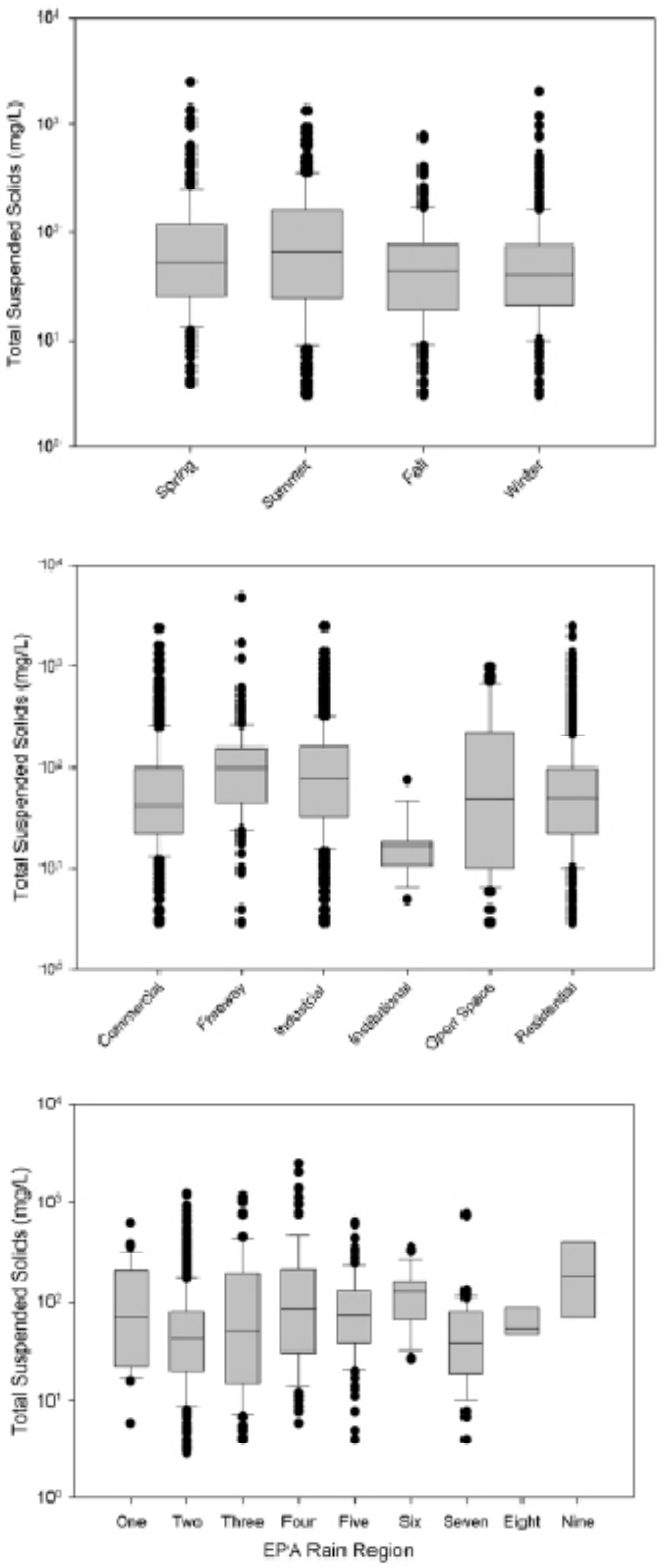

Source: NSQD, 2004

High Cu, Pb and TPH levels were seen in the two most impacted urban wetlands (Azous and Horner, 2001). Thus, local conditions may be more important factors in determining soil metal concentrations. Possible factors include the delivery of metals via precipitation, atmospheric dry-fall, dumping of metal trash, and leaching from old constructed embankments (Azous and Horner, 2001).

The impact of human activity and development on water quality varies widely between wetlands of different urbanization levels. For moderately urbanized wetlands, there is a mixed picture. Median total dissolved nitrogen concentrations (ammonia, nitrate, and nitrite) have been found to be more than 20 times higher than dissolved phosphorus, but phosphorus is the most important factor limiting plant and algal growth. As would be expected, these wetlands exhibit slightly elevated pH levels (median pH = 6.7). Dissolved oxygen is well below saturation, at times below 4 mg/l. Dissolved substances tend to be higher than in non-urbanized wetlands but are also somewhat variable. Suspended solids are only marginally higher than in non-urbanized wetlands but are also variable (Azous and Horner, 2001).

In highly urbanized wetlands, water quality samples revealed higher nutrient levels. Unlike non-urbanized or even low-moderately urbanized wetlands, these wetlands are likely to have median NO3 + NO2-N concentrations above 100 mg/l and total phosphorus (TP) over 50mg/l (Azous and Horner, 2001). In one study, FC and EC were shown to be significantly higher in highly urbanized wetlands. Many of these wetlands were within watersheds with low-density residential development (Azous and Horner, 2001).

An effort was made to correlate water quality conditions with watershed and wetland morphological characteristics. Acidity (pH), TSS, and conductivity showed the strongest ability to predict watershed and morphology characteristics. Pollutants such as TP, Zn and FC, which are often absorbed to particulates, also exhibited strong correlations with watershed conditions and morphology (Azous and Horner, 2001). On the other hand, forest cover was the best predictor of these water quality parameters. The next best land cover predictors of water quality were the percentage of impervious surface, forest-to-wetland areal ratio and morphology (Azous and Horner, 2001). A rise in the total impervious area will facilitate the delivery of TSS and increase conductivity. TSS and conductivity are directly and indirectly harmful to wetland biological communities (Azous and Horner, 2001).

These results suggest that a range of deforestation and development exists after which water quality will become degraded. Effective impervious area, which is the amount of land drained by a storm drainage system, was more predictive of water quality than total impervious area. As total impervious area approaches a range of 4 to 20 percent and forested area declines to between 0 to 15 percent, water quality will begin to decline (Azous and Horner, 2001).

Wetlands in developing areas are especially vulnerable to erosion caused by construction, which contributes to sediment levels. During these periods, both mean and median TSS values increase, although mean values show the greatest change. After construction is completed, and more surface area is covered with structures and vegetation, these values return to their approximate values before development. The sediments contributed by this erosion carry pollutants such as phosphorus and nitrogen (Azous and Horner, 2001).

Development also affects soils in wetlands. In the Puget Sound Basin wetlands, somewhat elevated pH levels prevailed. These soils were often aerobic, although many times their redox potentials were below levels at which oxygen is depleted. Metals such as Cu, Pb and Zn were higher in developing areas but did not usually approach severe effects thresholds (Azous and Horner, 2001). In a synoptic study of 73 wetlands, about 60 percent of which were urban and the rest non-urban, Pb levels were significantly different in both the inlet and emergent zones (Azous and Horner, 2001). In some soil samples, high toxicity levels were probably caused by the extraction and concentration of naturally occurring organic soil compounds during laboratory analysis. Samples from two wetlands, however, probably contained anthropogenic toxicants because the results indicated toxicity in the absence of any visible organic material (Azous and Horner, 2001).

For each region studied in the Puget Sound area, a regression was developed between the presence of crustal metals and toxic metals in relatively unimpacted wetlands. If the concentration of a toxic metal was above a 95 percent confidence level, it was probable that the metals were of anthropogenic origin. The results of this analysis echoed those described previously for urbanized wetlands. The regressions revealed a greater degree of toxic metal enrichment in the most urban wetlands (Azous and Horner, 2001).

Estimating Urban Runoff Pollutant Loading

The watershed assessment process provides the framework for evaluating watershed conditions and quantifying watershed characteristics (US-EPA, 2005). The objectives of the watershed assessment effort, pollution source information, and the water-quality data available largely determine what will be the most appropriate method for quantifying pollutant loading. In general, the approach chosen should be the simplest approach that meets the objectives of the watershed management program. Pollutant loading estimates are generally developed using a model or models.

Models can be useful tools for watershed and receiving-water assessments because they facilitate the analysis of complex systems and provide a method of estimating pollutant loading for a large array of land-use scenarios. Models are only as good as the data used for calibration and verification. There will always be some uncertainties present in all models and these uncertainties should be quantified and understood prior to using the selected model. Many models utilize literature-based values for water-quality concentrations to estimate pollutant loads (US-EPA 2005). Models have also become a standard part of most TMDL programs (US-EPA 1997). There are several recognized approaches used for estimating pollutant loadings for a drainage area or watershed basin. The three general approaches include:

- Unit-area loading;
- Simple empirical method; and
- Complex, computer-based models.

Unit-Area Loading

This method utilizes published *yield-values* to estimate pollutant loading for a specific land use. As mentioned earlier in this chapter, loading is the mass of pollutants delivered to a water body over a period of time and is usually given on an annual basis as kg/yr or lbs/yr. When ascribed to a particular land use, loading is sometimes termed yield or simply export per unit area of the land use (kg/ha-y or lbs/acre-y). Table 3-12 presents typical loadings for a number of pollutants and land uses. Although this table presents no ranges or statistics on the possible dispersion of these numbers when measurements are made, the variation is usually substantial from place to place in the same land use and from year to year at the same place.

This method is least likely to give accurate results because of the general lack of fit between the catchment of interest and the data collection location(s). To apply this method, consult a reference like Table 3-12, select the areal loading rate for each land use, multiply by the areas in each use, and sum the total loading for the pollutant of interest.

This method can be improved by producing some measure of uncertainty or error in the estimates. To do so, it is necessary to establish ranges of areal loadings from published literature or actual sampling, estimate

Table 3-12: Typical Pollutant Loadings (lbs/acre-yr) From Different Land Uses

Land-Use	TSS	TP	TKN	NH_3-N	NO_2-N and NO_3-N	BOD	COD	Pb	Zn	Cu	Cd
Commercial	1000	1.5	6.7	1.9	3.1	62	420	2.7	2.1	0.4	0.03
Parking Lot	400	0.7	5.1	2.0	2.9	47	270	0.8	0.8	0.06	0.01
High-Density Residential	420	1.0	4.2	0.8	2.0	27	170	0.8	0.7	0.03	0.01
Medium-Density Residential	250	0.3	2.5	0.5	1.4	13	50	0.05	0.1	0.03	0.01
Low-Density Residential	65	0.04	0.3	0.02	0.1	1	7	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.01
Highway	1700	0.9	7.9	1.5	4.2	n/a	n/a	4.5	2.1	0.37	0.02
Industrial	670	1.3	3.4	0.2	1.3	n/a	n/a	0.2	0.4	0.10	0.05
Shopping Center	440	0.5	3.1	0.5	1.7	n/a	n/a	1.1	0.6	0.09	0.01

Source: Based on Table 2.5 in Burton and Pitt, 2002

maximum and minimum and mean or median values of each pollutant, and then evaluate to determine if uncertainty or error could change the conclusions. Table 3-13 presents loading rate ranges based on unpublished data collected in the Pacific Northwest (PNW). The PNW regional data provided values for total phosphorus and total nitrogen for most land uses and all pollutants in road runoff, except fecal coliform. Accordingly, the regional data have narrower ranges than the remainder. Data such as that shown in Table 3-13 should be used with caution, because the concentrations of most pollutants vary considerably depending on regional characteristics in land use and climate, among other factors.

The use of published yield or unit-area loading values from specific sources, rather than for land-use categories, is also feasible. For example, a study in Maryland (Davis et al., 2001) examined the loading rates of metals (zinc, lead, copper, and cadmium) from several common sources in the urban environment. These included building siding and rooftops as well as automobile brakes, tires, and oil leakage. Loading estimates (mean, median, maximum, and minimum) were developed for each of these sources for all four metals (Davis et al., 2001). Specific data of this sort could be very useful for a variety of management scenarios.

Simple Empirical Method

The "Simple Method" was first developed by Schueler (1987) and further refined by the Center for Watershed Protection (CWP, 2003). This method requires data on watershed drainage area and impervious surface area, stormwater runoff pollutant concentrations, and

Table 3-13: Pollutant Loading (kg/ha-yr) Ranges for Various Land Uses

Land-Use Category		TSS	TP	TN	Pb	In	Cu	FC
Road	Minimum	281	0.59	1.3	0.49	0.18	0.03	7.1 E+07
	Maximum	723	1.50	3.5	1.10	0.45	0.09	2.8E+08
	Median	502	1.10	2.4	0.78	0.31	0.06	1 .8E+08
Commercial	Minimum	242	0.69	1.6	1.60	1.70	1.10	1.7E+09
	Maximum	1,369	0.91	8.8	4.70	4.90	3.20	9.5E+09
	Median	805	0.80	5.2	3.10	3.30	2.10	5.6E+09
Single family Low density Residential	Minimum	60	0.46	3.3	0.03	0.07	0.09	2.8E+09
	Maximum	340	0.64	4.7	0.09	0.20	0.27	1.6E+10
	Median	200	0.55	4.0	0.06	0.13	0.18	9.3E+09
Single family High density Residential	Minimum	97	0.54	4.0	0.05	0.11	0.15	4.5E+09
	Maximum	547	0.76	5.6	0.15	0.33.	0.45	2.6E+10
	Median	322	0.65	5.8	0.10	0.22	0.30	1.5E+10
Multifamily Residential	Minimum	133	0.59	4.7	0.35	0.17	0.17	6.3E+09
	Maximum	755	0.81	6.6	1.05	0.51	0.34	3.6E+10
	Median	444	0.70	5.6	0.70	0.34	0.51	2.1E+10
Forest	Minimum	26	0.10	1.1	0.01	0.01	0.02	1 .2E+09
	Maximum	146	0.13	2.8	0.03	0.03	0.03	6.8E+09
	Median	86	0.11	2.0	0.02	0.02	0.03	4.0E+09
Grass	Minimum	80	0.01	1.2	0.03	0.02	0.02	4.8E+09
	Maximum	588	0.25	7.1	0.10	0.17	0.04	2.7E+10
	Median	346	0.13	4.2	0.07	0.10	0.03	1.6E+ 10
Pasture	Minimum	103	0.01	1.2	0.004	0.02	0.02	4.8E+09
	Maximum	583	0.25	7.1	0.015	0.17	0.04	2.7E+ 10
	Median	343	0.13	4.2	0.010	0.10	0.03	1.6E+ 10

Source: Horner, 1992

annual precipitation. With the Simple Method, land use can be divided into specific types, such as residential, commercial, industrial, and roadway. Using this data, the annual pollutant loads for each type of land use can be calculated. Alternatively, generalized pollutant values for land uses such as new suburban areas, older urban areas, central business districts, and highways can be utilized. Stormwater pollutant concentrations can be estimated from local or regional data or from national data sources. Tables 3-6 through 3-11 contain the type of data required for this method.

As has been discussed, stormwater pollutant concentrations tend to be highly variable for a number of reasons. Because of this variability, it is difficult to establish different concentrations for each land use. The original Simple Method Model used NURP data for the representative pollutant concentrations. Utilizing a more recent and regionally specific database would, in general, be more accurate for this purpose. If no regional or local data exists, the Simple Method could be utilized using a median urban runoff value, derived from NURP data (US-EPA 1982), of 20,000 MPN/100ml.

Data from other sources can supplement the NURP values, and the use of EMC data from local measurements should yield superior estimates. Pollutant load values from extensive regional or local sampling programs could be the most useful. For example, water-quality studies from Western Washington and Oregon, which are compatible, have been combined to form a data set for different land use categories in the PNW Chandler (1993 and 1994) These studies found a distinction between residential, commercial, and industrial land use-related EMC values and the results of the NURP research. On the other hand, a study that only includes a small number of EMC data cannot accurately determine average runoff concentrations and may not be useful in supplementing or replacing recognized EMC values such as the NURP data. If this is the case, previously published data sets should be used instead. Additionally, it is not always advisable to obtain additional EMC data due to the additional expenses involved. It may be better to use a cost-effectiveness analysis to determine if increasing the amount of EMC data is worth it. This is especially true in light of the fact that a great deal of data is typically available, for example from municipal NPDES stormwater permit applications, that can be used to estimate runoff concentrations from a variety of land uses.

The Simple Method estimates pollutant loads for chemical constituents as a product of annual runoff volume and pollutant concentration, as (CWP, 2003):

$$L = 0.226 * R * C * A$$

where: L = Annual load (lbs)

R = Annual runoff (inches)

C = Pollutant concentration (mg/l)

A = Area (acres)

0.226 = Unit conversion factor

Figure 3-4: Relationship Between Stormwater Runoff and Impervious Surface Area

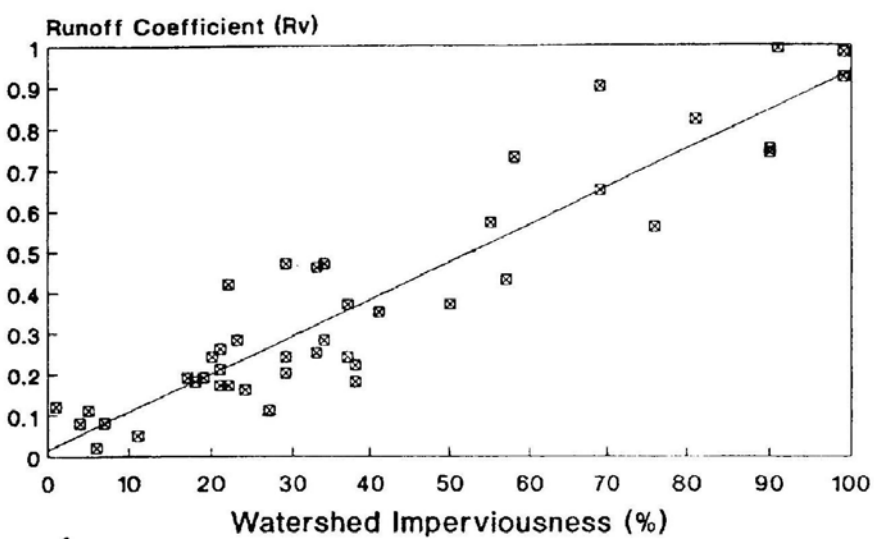

Source: Schueler, 1995

For bacteria, the equation is slightly different to account for the differences in units. The modified equation for bacteria is (CWP, 2003):

$$L = 1.03 * 10\text{-}3 * R * C * A$$

where: L = Annual load (Billion Colonies)

R = Annual runoff (inches)

C = Bacteria concentration (#/100 mL)

A = Area (acres)

1.03 * 10-3 = Unit conversion factor

The Simple Method calculates annual runoff as a product of annual runoff volume and a runoff coefficient (Rv). Runoff volume is calculated as (CWP, 2003):

$$R = P * Pj * Rv$$

where: R = Annual runoff (inches)

P = Annual rainfall (inches)

Pj = Fraction of annual rainfall events that produce runoff (usually 0.9)

Rv = Runoff coefficient

In the Simple Method, the runoff coefficient is calculated based on impervious cover in the sub-watershed. This relationship is based on empirical data. Although there is some variability in the data, watershed imperviousness does appear to be a reasonable predictor of Rv (Figure 3-4). The following equation represents the best-fit line for the data set (N = 47, R2 = 0.71) based on data collected by Schueler (1987). This model uses different impervious cover values for separate land uses within a sub-watershed.

$$Rv = 0.05+0.9Ia$$

Where: Ia = Impervious fraction

Limitations of the Simple Method

The Simple Method should provide reasonable estimates of changes in pollutant export resulting from urban development activities. However, several caveats should be kept in mind when applying this method. The Simple Method is most appropriate for assessing and comparing the relative stormflow pollutant load changes of different land-use and stormwater management scenarios. It provides estimates of storm pollutant export that are probably close to the "true" but unknown value for a development site, catchment, or sub-watershed. However, it is very important not to overemphasize the precision of the results obtained. The simple method provides a general planning estimate of likely storm pollutant export from areas at the scale of a development site, catchment, or sub-watershed. More sophisticated modeling may be needed to analyze larger and more complex watersheds.

In a comparison of several PNW watersheds, Chandler (1993 and 1994) found that the Schueler (1987) Simple Model loading estimates usually agreed, within a factor of two, with estimates made by much more involved and expensive modeling procedures. Chandler (1993 and 1994) utilized the Simple Model in four case-study comparisons with more complex models, including the EPA Stormwater Management Model (SWMM) and the Hydrologic Simulation Program FORTRAN (HSPF) model. Chandler (1993 and 1994) concluded that there was no compelling reason for using complex models when estimating annual pollutant loading under most situations.

In addition, the Simple Method only estimates pollutant loads generated during storm events. It does not consider pollutants associated with baseflow volume. Typically, baseflow is negligible or non-existent at the scale of a single development site, and can be safely neglected. However, catchments and sub-watersheds do generate baseflow volume. Pollutant loads in baseflow are generally low and can seldom be distinguished from natural background levels. Consequently, baseflow pollutant loads normally constitute only a small fraction of the total pollutant load delivered from an urban area. Nevertheless, it is important to remember that the load estimates refer only to storm event-derived loads and should not be confused with the total pollutant load from an area. This is particularly important when the development density of an area is low.

Computer-Based Models

There are a wide variety of computer models available today that can be used for surface water and stormwater quality assessments. Many of these models are available in the public domain and have been developed and tested by resource agencies. Regionally or locally specific versions of many of these models are also common. In comparison to the approaches outlined previously, computer-based models provide a more complex approach to estimating pollutant loading and also often offer a means of evaluating various management alternatives (US-EPA, 2005). Detailed coverage of these models is beyond the scope of this chapter. The US-EPA *Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans* (US-EPA, 2005)

contains a comprehensive discussion of computer-based models in Chapter 8 of that publication.

Examples of comprehensive computerized models include Stormwater Management Model (SWMM), Better Assessment Science Integrating Point and Non-Point Sources (BASINS), the Hydrologic Simulation Program Fortran (HSPF), Source Loading and Management Model (SLAMM), Storage, Treatment, and Overflow Runoff Model (STORM), and Spatially Referenced Regression on Watershed Attributes (SPARROW). These are only a few of the computer-based pollutant-loading estimation models available (see US-EPA 2005 Table 8-4 for a more complete listing).

In general, computer-based models contain hydrologic and water quality components and have statistical or mathematical algorithms that represent the mechanisms generating and transporting runoff and pollutants. The hydrologic components of both SWMM and HSPF stem from the Stanford Watershed Model, first introduced almost 25 years ago, and produce continuous hydrograph simulations. In addition to these relatively complex computer-based models, there are numerous "spreadsheet" level models that have been developed by local and regional water-quality practitioners. In almost all cases, computer-based models need to be calibrated and validated using locally appropriate water-quality data (US-EPA, 2005), which, depending on the watershed under study, can be a time-consuming and relatively costly effort.

Most computer-based models structure the water quality components on a mass balance framework that represents the rate of change in pollutant mass as the difference between pollutant additions and losses. Additions, considered to be pollutant deposition, are computed as a linear function of time. Soil erosion is usually calculated according to the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE). Losses are represented by a first-order wash-off function (i.e., loss rate is considered to be a function of pollutant mass present); other losses are modeled in mathematically similar ways. For example, both organic matter decomposition and bacterial die-off are considered first-order reactions. Some models, like SWMM, have both a receiving water and runoff component. These models treat some of the transformation processes that can occur in water (e.g., dissolved oxygen depletion according to the Streeter-Phelps equation or FC die-off using the Mancini equation). However, no model can fully represent all of these numerous and complex processes.

The BASINS model is a physical process-based analytical model developed by the US-EPA and typically used for watershed-based hydrologic and water-quality assessments. For example, BASINS was used to model the East Fork of the Little Miami River (Tong and Chen, 2002). The HSPF model can be used as a component of the BASINS model (Bergman et al., 2002) or as a stand-alone model (Im et al., 2003). The SPARROW model is a statistical-regression, watershed-based model developed by the USGS (Smith et al., 1997) and used primarily for water-quality modeling (Alexander et al., 2004). Many computer-based models utilize regression equations to describe pollutant characteristics (Driver and Tasker, 1990).

There are also a number of so-called "build-up and wash-off" models that simulate pollutant build-up on impervious surfaces and use rainfall data to estimate wash-off loading. The main limitation of these models is that model-controlling factors can greatly vary with surface characteristics, so calibration with actual field measurements is needed. These models can work well with calibration and can model intra-storm variations in runoff water quality, which is a key advantage. These models are often used for ranking or prioritizing, but not for predicting actual runoff water quality. SLAMM was developed to evaluate the effects of urban development characteristics and runoff control measures on pollutant discharges. This model examines runoff from individual drainage basins with particular land-use and control practices (Burton and Pitt 2002).

Most models require substantial local data to set variable parameters in the calibration and verification phases. They also require considerable technical skill and commitment from personnel. Therefore, only those prepared to commit the resources to database development and expertise should embark on using these models. Most models used today also utilize the geographic information system (GIS) for data input and presentation of results.

In many situations, the use of computer-based models may not be merited, but in other cases, it may be helpful in determining the magnitude of the water-quality problem or aid in finding a solution. Computer models can also extend data collected and enhance findings. In addition, they can be quite useful in running a variety of scenarios to help frame the water quality problem. Examples of this include worst-case, full build-out scenarios or potential BMP scenarios to estimate the effectiveness of a range of treatment options. In any case, model selection should be linked

to the project objectives and must be compatible with the data available. In almost all cases, using the simplest model that will meet the project objectives is likely the best course to take. In all cases, models should be calibrated and verified with independent, local or regionally specific data.

A good example of a watershed-scale, computer-based model dealing with multiple water-quality parameters and their impact on receiving waters is the Sinclair-Dyes Inlet TMDL Project in the Puget Sound, Washington (Johnston et al. 2003). This model has a watershed component (HSPF) linked to a receiving-water model (CH3D) that includes dynamic loading from the contributing watershed and hydro-dynamic mixing in the receiving waters of Sinclair-Dyes Inlet. The results of this model can be viewed at www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/tmdl/sinclair-dyes_inlets/index.html

References

Alexander, R.B., R.A. Smith, and G.E. Schwarz. 2004. Estimates of diffuse phosphorus sources in surface waters of the United States using a spatially referenced watershed model. Water Science and Technology 49(3): 1-10.

Arnold, C.L. and C.J. Gibbons. 1996. Impervious surface coverage: the emergence of a key environmental indicator. Journal of the American Planning Association 62(2): 243-258.

Ayers, M., R. Brown, and G. Oberts. 1985. Runoff and Chemical Loading in Small Watersheds in the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area, Minnesota. U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 85-4122.

Azous, A.L. and R.R. Horner. 2001. *Wetlands and Urbanization: Implications for the Future.* CRC Press NY.

Bannerman, R., D.W. Owens, R.B. Dodds, and N.J. Hornewer. 1993. Sources of pollutants in Wisconsin stormwater. Water Science and Technology 28: 241-259.

Bannerman, R., A. Legg, and S. Greb. 1996. Quality of Wisconsin Stormwater 1989-1994. USGS Open File Report 96-458.

Barrett, M., L.B. Irish, J.F. Malina, and R.J. Charbeneau. 1998. Characterization of highway runoff in Austin, Texas. Journal of Environmental Engineering 124(2): 131-137.

Bay, S., B.H. Jones, K. Schiff, and L. Washburn. 2003. Water quality impacts of stormwater discharges to Santa Monica Bay. Marine Environmental Research 56:205-223.

Bent, G.C., J.R. Gray, K.P. Smith, and G.D. Glysson. 2001. A Synopsis of Technical Issues for Monitoring Sediment in Highway and Urban Runoff. US Geological Survey (USGS) Technical Report OFR-00-497.

Bergman, M., W. Green, and L. Donnangelo. 2002. Calibration of storm loads in the South Prong Watershed, Florida, using BASINS-HSPF. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 38(3): 1423-1436.

Binkley, D. and T.C. Brown. 1993. Forest practices as non-point sources of pollution in North America. Water Resources Bulletin 29(5): 729-740.

Black, R.W., A.L. Haggland, and F.D. Voss. 2000. Predicting the probability of detecting organo-chlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in stream systems on the basis of land use in the Pacific Northwest, USA. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19(4):1044-1054.

Bolstad, P.V. and W.T. Swank. 1997. Cumulative impacts of land-use on water quality in a southern Appalachian watershed. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 33(3): 519-533.

Boom, A. and J. Marsalek. 1988. Accumulation of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) in an urban snowpack. Science of the Total Environment 74:148.

Bortleson, G.C. and J.C. Ebbert. 2000. Occurrence of Pesticides in Streams and Groundwater in the Puget Sound Basin, Washington and British Columbia, 1996-1998. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 00-4118.

Brett, M.T., G.B. Arhonditsis, S.E. Mueller, D. M. Hartley, J.D. Frodge, and D.E. Funke. 2005. Non-Point-Source impacts on stream nutrient concentrations along a forest to urban gradient. Environmental Management 35(3): 330-342.

Brown, R.G. 1988. Effects of precipitation and land-use on storm runoff. Water Resources Bulletin 24(2): 421-426.

Bryan, E.H. 1972. Quality of stormwater drainage from urban land. Water Resources Bulletin 8: 578-588.

Burton, G.A. and R.E. Pitt. 2002. *Stormwater Effects Handbook*. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 2003. *Impacts of Impervious Cover on Aquatic Systems*. Watershed Protection Research Monograph No.1.

Chandler, R.D. 1993. Modeling and Non-point Source Pollutant loading Estimation in Stormwater Management. Master's thesis, Depart. Civil Eng., Univ. Wash., Seattle, WA.

Chandler, R.D. 1994. Estimating Annual Urban Non-Point Pollutant Loads. Journal of Management in Engineering 10(6): 50-59.

Chessman, B., P. Hutton, and J. Burch. 1992. Limiting nutrients for periphyton growth in sub-alpine forest, agricultural, and urban streams. Freshwater Biology 28: 349-361.

Chui, T.W., B.W. Mar, and R.R. Horner. 1982. Pollutant loading model for highway runoff. Journal of Environmental Engineering 108: 1193-1210.

Crunkilton, R., J. Kleist, J. Ramcheck, W. DeVita, and D. Villeneuve. 1996. Assessment of the Response of Aquatic Organism to Long-term In Situ Exposures of Urban Runoff. Effects of Watershed Development and Management of Aquatic Ecosystems. Roesner, L.A. Editor, Proceedings of the ASCE Conference. Snowbird, Utah.

Davis, A., M. Shokouhian, and S. Ni. 2001. Loading estimates of lead, copper, cadmium, and zinc in urban runoff from specific sources. Chemosphere 44: 997-1009.

Davies, P.H. 1986. Toxicology and Chemistry of Metals in Urban Runoff. in: Urbonas, J. and B. Roesner, editors. Urban Runoff Quality – Impacts and Quality Enhancement Technology. ASCE.

Delzer, G.C. 1996. Occurrence of the Gasoline Oxygenate MTBE and BTEX Compounds in Urban Stormwater in the United States, 1991-95. United States Geological Survey (USGS) Water-Resources Investigation Report. SWIR 96-4145.

Driscoll, E.D., P.E. Shelly, and E.W. Strecker. 1990. Pollutant Loadings and Impacts from Highway Stormwater Runoff. Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Report FHWA/RD-88-007. Washington, DC.

Driver, N.E. and G.D. Tasker. 1990. Techniques for Estimation of Storm-Runoff Loads, Volumes, and Selected Constituent Concentrations in Urban Watersheds in the United States. Water Supply Paper. 2363. U.S. Geol. Surv., Reston, VA.

Ebbert, J.C., S.S. Embrey, R.W. Black, A.J. Tesoriero, and A.L. Haggland. 2000. Water Quality in the Puget Sound Basin, Washington and British Columbia, 1996-1998. USSG Circular 1216.

Ferrari, M., S. Altor, J. Bloomquist, and J. Dysart. 1997. Pesticides in the Surface Water of the Mid-Atlantic Region. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 97-4280.

Field, R. and R. Pitt. 1990. Urban Storm-induced Discharge Impacts: US Environmental Protection Agency Research Program Review. Water Science Technology (22): 10-11.

Ferguson, J.E. and D.E. Ryan. 1984. The elemental composition of street dust from large and small urban areas related to city type, source, and particulate size. The Science of the Total Environment 34: 101-116.

Garn, H. 2002. Effects of Lawn Fertilizer on Nutrient Concentrations in Runoff from Lakeshore Lawns, Lauderdale Lakes, Wisconsin. USGS Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4130.

Gilbert, R.O. 1987. Statistical Methods for Environmental Pollution Monitoring. John Wiley and Sons, NY.

Good, J. 1993. Roof Runoff as a Diffuse Source of Metals and Aquatic Toxicology in Stormwater. Water Science Technology 28(3-5): 317-322.

Greb, S.R. and D.J. Graczyk. 1993. Dissolved Oxygen characteristics of streams. Water Science and Technology 28: 575-581.

Hall, K.J. and B.C. Anderson. 1988. The toxicity and chemical composition of urban stormwater runoff. Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering 15: 98-106.

Herricks, E.E. 1995. Stormwater Runoff and Receiving Systems Impact, Monitoring , and Assessment. CRC-Lewis Publishing, Boca Raton, FL.

Hoffman, E.J., J.S. Latimer, G.L. Mills, and J.G. Quinn. 1982. Petroleum hydrocarbons in urban runoff from a commercial land-use area. Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation 54: 1517-1525.

Hoffman, R.S., P.D. Capel, and S.J. Larson. 2000. Comparison of pesticides in eight US urban streams. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19(9): 2249-2258.

Horkeby, B. and P. Malmqvist. 1977. Micro-substances in Urban Snow Water. IAHS-AISH. Publication 123:252-264.

Horner, R.R. and B.W. Mar. 1982. Guide for Water Quality Impact Assessment of Highway Operations and Maintenance. Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Report FHWA-WA-RD-39.14. FHWA, McLean,VA.

Im, S., K. Brannan, and S. Mostaghimi. 2003. Simulating hydrologic and water-quality impacts in an urbanizing watershed. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 42(2):1465-1479.

Johnston, R.K., P.F. Wang, H. Halkola, K.E. Richter, V.S. Whitney, C.W. May, B.E. Skahill, W.H. Choi, M. Roberts, and R. Ambrose. 2003. An integrated watershed-receiving water model for Sinclair and Dyes Inlets, Puget Sound, Washington. Proceedings of the Estuarine Research Federation (ERF) Conference, Seattle WA.

Kayhanian, M. and S. Borroum. 2000. Characterization of Highway Stormwater Runoff in California. California Department of Transportation Report.

Kayhanian, M.., A. Singh, C. Suverkropp, and S. Borroum. 2003. Impact of annual average daily traffic on highway runoff pollutant concentrations. Journal of Environmental Engineering 129(11): 975-990.

Klein, R.D. 1979. Urbanization and stream quality impairment. Water Resources Bulletin 15: 948-963.

Kucklick, J.K., S. Silversten, M. Sanders and G.I. Scott. 1997. Factors Influencing Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon Distributions in South Carolina Estuarine Sediments. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 213:13-30.

La Barre, N., J. Milne, and B. Oliver. 1973. Lead Contamination of Snow. Water Research 7:1,215-1,218.

Leopold, L. 1968. Hydrology for Urban Land Use Planning – A Guidebook on the Hydrologic Effects of Urban Land Use. Washington, D.C. Geological Survey Circular (USGS) 554.

Little, L.M., R.R. Horner, and B.W. Mar. 1983. Assessment of Pollutant Loadings and Concentrations in Highway Stormwater Runoff. Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Report FHWA-WA-RD-39.12.1. FHWA, McLean,VA.

Lopes, T. and S. Dionne. 1998. A Review of Semi-Volatile and Volatile Organic Compounds in Highway Runoff and Urban Stormwater. USGS Open file report 98-409.

Mackenzie, M.J. and J.V. Hunter. 1979. Sources and fates of aromatic compounds in urban stormwater runoff. Environmental Science and Technology 1392): 179-183.

Makepeace, D.K., D.W. Smith, and S.J. Stanley. 1995. Urban stormwater quality: summary of contaminant data. Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology 25(2): 93-139.

Mallin, M., K. Williams, E. Esham, and R. Lowe. 2000. Effect of Human Development on Bacteriological Water Quality in Coastal Watersheds. Ecological Applications 10(4) 1047-1056.

Malmqvist, P. 1978. Atmospheric Fallout and Street Cleaning – Effects on Urban Snow Water and Snow. Progress in Water Technology 10(5/6):495-505.

Marsalek, J. and H. Ng. 1989. Evaluation of pollution loadings from urban non-point sources: Methodology and applications. Journal of Great Lakes Research 15(3): 444-451.

Marsalek, J. 1990. Evaluation of pollutant loads from urban non-point sources. Water Science Technology 22(10/11):23-30.

Marsalek, J. 1991. Pollutant loads in urban stormwater: Review of methods for planning-level estimates. Water Resources Bulletin 27(2):283-91.

Marsalek, J. 2003. Road salts in urban stormwater: an emerging issue in stormwater management in cold climates. Water Science and Technology 48(9): 61-70.

May, C.W., E.B. Welch, R.R. Horner, J.R. Karr, and B.W. Mar. 1997. Quality Indices for Urbanization Effects in Puget Sound Lowland Streams. Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington.

Menzie, C.A., S.S. Hoeppner, J.J. Cura, J.S. Freshman, and E.N. LaFrey. 2002. Urban and suburban storm

water runoff as a source of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) to the Massachusetts estuarine and coastal environments. Estuaries 25(2):165-176.

Moring, J. and D. Rose. 1997. Occurrence and Concentrations of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon in Semi-permeable Membrane Devices and Clams in Three Urban Streams of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metropolitan Area, Texas. Chemosphere 34(3):551-566.

Nelson, E.J. and D.B. Booth. 2002. Sediment sources in an urbanizing, mixed land-use watershed. Journal of Hydrology 3: 1234-1243.

Novotny, V. and G. Chester. 1981. *Handbook of Non-Point Pollution: Sources and Management*. Van Nostrand Reinhold, NY.

Novotny, V. and G. Chester. 1989. Delivery of Sediment and Pollutants from Non-point Sources: a Water Quality Perspective. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 44:568-576.

Novotny, V. 2003. Water Quality: Diffuse Pollution and Watershed Management. John Wiley and Sons Publishing, NY.

Oberts, G. 1994. Influence of Snowmelt Dynamics on Stormwater Runoff Quality. Watershed Protection Techniques. 1(2):55-61.

Oliver, G., P. Milene, and N.La Barre. 1974. Chloride and Lead in Urban Snow. Journal Water Pollution Control Federation 46(4):766-771.

Pitt, R. and M. Bozeman. 1982. Sources of Urban Runoff Pollution and Its Effects on an Urban Creek. EPA-600/52-82-090. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati, OH.

Pitt, R., R. Field, M. Lalor, and M. Brown. 1995. Urban stormwater toxic pollutants: assessment, sources, and treatability. Water Environment Research 67(3):260-275.

Pitt, R. 2002. Receiving Water Impoacts Associated with Urban Runoff. In: Hoffman, D., B. Rattner, G. Burton, and J. Cairns, Editors: *Handbook of Ecotoxicology*, 2nd Edition. CRC Press NY.

Pitt, R., A. Maestre, and R. Morquecho. 2004. The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD) Version 1.1 Report. University of Alabama, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Tuscaloosa, AL.

Rabanal, R. and T. Grizzard. 1995. Concentrations of Selected Constituents in Runoff from Impervious Surfaces in Urban Catchments of Different Land Use. In Proceedings of the 4th Biennial Conference on Stormwater Research. Oct. 18-20. Clearwater, Florida. Southwest Florida Water Management District. Pp. 42-52.

Rose, S., M.S. Crean, D.K. Sheheen, and A.M. Ghazi. 2001. Comparative zinc dynamics in Atlanta metropolitan region streams and street runoff. Cases and Solutions On-Line. Springer-Verlag.

Sansalone, J.J. and S.G. Buchberger. 1997. Partitioning and first flush of metals in urban roadway stormwater. Journal of Environmental Engineering 123(2): 134-143.

Schiff, K., S. Bay, and D. Diehl. 2003. Stormwater toxicity in Chollas Creek and San Diego Bay, California. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 81: 119-132.

Schueler, T.R. 1987. Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban Best Management Practices. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments Report No. 87703. Washington, DC.

Schueler, T. 1999. Microbes and Urban Watersheds. Watershed Protection Techniques 3(1):551-596.

Scott, W. and N. Wylie. 1980. The Environmental Effects of Snow Dumping: A Literature Review. Journal of Environmental Management 10:219-240.

Smith, R.A., G.E. Schwarz, and R.B. Alexander. 1997. Regional interpretation of water-quality monitoring data. Water Resources Research 33(12): 2781-2798.

Smullen, J. and K. Cave. 1998. Updating the U.S. Nationwide Urban Runoff Quality Database. 3rd International Conference on Diffuse Pollution. Scottish Environment Protection Agency, Edinburgh, Scotland. 1998.

Smullen, J.T., A.L. Shallcross, and K.A. Cave. 1999. Updating the US nationwide urban runoff quality database. Water Science Technology 39(12): 9-16.

Sonoda, K., J.A. Yeakley, and C.E. Walker. 2001. Near-stream land-use effects on stream water nutrient distribution in an urbanizing watershed. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 37(6): 1517-1532.

Stein, E.D., L.L. Tiefenthaler, and K. Schiff. 2006. Watershed-based sources of polycyclic aromatic

hydrocarbons in urban stormwater. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 25(2): 373-385.

Steuer, J., W. Selbig, N. Hornewer, and J. Prey. 1997. *Sources of Contamination in an Urban Basin in Marquette, Michigan and an Analysis of Concentrations, Loads, and Data Quality.* US Geological Survey (USGS) Water Resources Investigation Report 97-4242.

Stone, M. and J. Marsalek. 1996. Trace metal composition and speciation in street sediment. Air and Soil Pollution 87: 149-169.

Stotz, G. 1987. Investigation of the properties of surface water runoff from federal highways in the FGR. Science of the Total Environment 59: 329-337.

Sutherland, R.A. and C.A. Tolosa. 2000. Multi-element analysis of road-deposited sediment in an urban drainage basin, Honolulu, Hawaii. Environmental Pollution 110: 483-495.

Tiefenthaler, L., K. Schiff, and S. Bay. 2001. Characteristics of parking lot runoff produced by simulated rainfall. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) Technical Report No. 340.

Tong, S. and W. Chen. 2002. Modeling the relationship between land use and surface water quality. Journal of Environmental Management 66: 377-393.

Van Metre, P.C., B.J. Mahler, and E.T. Furlong. 2000. Urban sprawl leaves its PAH signature. Environmental Science and Technology 34(19): 4064-4070.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (US-EPA). 1983. Results of Nationwide Urban Runoff Program. EPA-PB/84-185552.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (US-EPA). 1997. Compendium of Tools for Watershed Assessment and TMDL Development. EPA-841-B-97-006.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (US-EPA). 2001. Collection and Use of Total Suspended Solids Data. US-EPA Office of Water Water-Quality Technical Memorandum No.2001-03.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (US-EPA). 2005. *Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and protect our Waters*. US-EPA Technical Publication EPA-841-B-05-005.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1999. The Quality of our Nation's Waters. USGS Circular 1225.

Wanielista, M.P. and Y.A. Yousef. 1993. Stormwater Management. John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY.

Waschbusch, R., W. Selbig, and R. Bannerman. 2000. Sources of Phosphorus in Stormwater and Street Dirt from Two Urban Residential Basins in Madison, Wisconsin, 1994-1995. Proceedings of the National Conference on Tools for Urban Water Resource Management and Protection.

Weibel, S.R., R.J. Anderson, and R.L. Woodward. 1964. Urban land runoff as a factor in stream pollution. Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation 36(7): 914-924.

Weibel, S.R., R.B. Weidner, J.M. Cohen, and A.G. Christianson. 1966. Pesticides and other contaminants in rainfall and runoff. Journal of the American Water Works Association 58: 1075-1084.

Welch, E.B. 1992. Ecological Effects of Wastewater. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.

Wernick, B.G., K.E. Cook, and H. Schreier. 1998. Land Use and Streamwater Nitrate-N Dynamics in an Urban-rural Fringe Watershed. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 34(3): 639-650.

Whipple, W. and J. Hunter. 1979. Petroleum hydrocarbons in urban runoff. Water Resources Bulletin 15(4): 1096-1105.

Wilber, W.G. and J.V. Hunter. 1977. Aquatic transport of heavy metals in the urban environment. Water Resources Bulletin 13(4): 721-734.

Wilber, W.G. and J.V. Hunter. 1979. The impact of urbanization on the distribution of heavy metals in bottom sediments of the Saddle River. Water Resources Bulletin 15: 790-800.

Williamson, R.B. 1985. Urban stormwater quality. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 19: 413-427.

Wu, S.J., J.C. Allan, L.W. Saunders, and B.J. Evett. 1998. Characterization and pollutant loading estimation for highway runoff. Journal of Environmental Engineering 124(7): 584-592.

Young, K. and E. Thackston. 1999. Housing Density and Bacterial Loading in Urban Streams. Journal of Environmental Engineering. December: 1177-1180.

CHAPTER 4

Bio-physical Impacts of Urbanization on Aquatic Ecosystems

Background....74

Hydrologic Impacts....76
- Landscape Alteration....76
- Urban Hydrologic Regime....80
- Biological and Ecological Effects of Urban Hydrologic Change....83
- Urban Freshwater Wetland Hydrology....86

Physical Impacts....87
- Geomorphic Changes....87
- Degradation of Riparian Integrity....89
- Effects of Urbanization on Stream Habitat and Biota....92

Ecological Impacts of Urban Stormwater Runoff Quality....98
- Background....98
- Stormwater Toxicity in Freshwater....100
- Stormwater Toxicity in Estuarine-Nearshore Areas....102
- Impacts of Contaminated Aquatic Sediment on Benthic Organisms....103

Case Study: Urban Stormwater and Metal Toxicity....103

Urban Runoff and Eutrophication....106

References....107

CHAPTER 4

Bio-physical Impacts of Urbanization on Aquatic Ecosystems

The Clean Water Act (CWA) describes water quality as the combination of chemical, physical, and biological attributes of a water body. This chapter deals mainly with the biological and physical effects of watershed development on aquatic ecosystems. Physio-chemical water quality was discussed in detail in the previous chapter. The physio-chemical effects of urbanization, commonly referred to as water pollution, are discussed in this chapter only as they apply to their impact on aquatic biota. The wide array of pollutants entering aquatic ecosystems along with urban runoff can cause numerous potential biological effects. Other biological stresses often associated with modification of the hydrologic regime or changes in physical habitat also typically accompany watershed development. The goal of this chapter is to provide a synthesis of the current scientific research that covers the cumulative effects of urbanization on aquatic ecosystems, including streams, rivers, lakes, wetlands, and estuaries. Table 4-1 summarizes the impacts of urbanization on these aquatic systems.

The majority of this chapter focuses on freshwater lotic (flowing waters) or stream-river ecosystems, but lentic (non-flowing) systems, such as lakes and wetlands, are also covered, as are estuaries and nearshore areas, to a lesser extent. As Table 4-1 shows, the impacts of urbanization include chemical effects such as degraded water quality; physical effects such as altered hydrology, degraded habitat, and modified geomorphology; and biological effects including altered biotic interactions, food web (trophic) changes, chronic (sublethal) toxicity, and acute (lethal) toxicity. This chapter also presents illustrations of the complex, interdisciplinary nature of aquatic biological impacts. Subjects covered include the role of urban runoff in lake eutrophication, metals found in stormwater runoff and their effects on aquatic organisms, thermal impacts of riparian encroachment, and the fish habitat impacts of watershed development and stormwater runoff. How the many urban stressors might affect the biota in a receiving water is very complex, imperfectly understood, and hard to forecast with assurance. The multiple stressors that often accompany urbanization can interact synergistically or antagonistically. In addition, the receptor organisms under stress can interact with one another. The sum total of these interactions within an aquatic ecosystem represents the cumulative impacts of urbanization.

Background

One of the confusing aspects of water-quality management is that often only the chemical component of water quality is considered. Water-quality criteria are the main regulatory tools used in managing receiving waters. These are typically concentrations of specific chemical pollutants set so as to protect human health and beneficial uses of receiving waters (including aquatic biota) from adverse impacts. However, relying solely on these water-quality criteria to manage urban runoff is often not an effective approach, because biological and

Table 4-1: Summary of the Impacts of Urbanization on Aquatic Ecosystems

Environmental Concern	Potential Impact	Cause/Source
Increase in runoff-driven peak or bankfull stream flows	Degradation of aquatic habitat and/or loss of sensitive species	Increased stormwater runoff volume due to an increase in basin imperviousness
Increase in runoff-driven flooding frequency and duration	Degradation of aquatic habitat and/or loss of sensitive species	Increased stormwater runoff volume due to an increase in basin imperviousness
Increase in wetland water level fluctuations	Degradation of aquatic habitat and/or loss of sensitive species	Increased stormwater runoff due to an increase in basin imperviousness
Decrease in dry season baseflows	Reduced aquatic habitat and less water for human consumption, irrigation, or recreational use	Water withdrawals and/or less natural infiltration due to an increase in basin imperviousness
Streambank erosion and stream channel enlargement	Degradation of aquatic habitat and increased fine sediment production	Increase in stormwater runoff driven stream flow due to an increase in basin imperviousness
Stream channel modification due to hydrologic changes and human alteration	Degradation of aquatic habitat and increased fine sediment production	Increase in stormwater runoff driven stream flow and/or channel alterations such as levees and dikes
Streambed scour and incision	Degradation of aquatic habitat and loss of benthic organisms due to washout	Increase in stormwater runoff driven stream flow due to an increase in basin imperviousness
Excessive turbidity	Degradation of aquatic habitat and/or loss of sensitive species due to physiological and /or behavioral interference	Increase in stormwater runoff driven stream flow and subsequent streambank erosion due to an increase in basin imperviousness
Fine sediment deposition	Degradation of aquatic habitat and loss of benthic organisms due to fine sediment smothering	Increase in stormwater runoff driven stream flow and subsequent streambank erosion due to an increase in basin imperviousness
Sediment contamination	Degradation of aquatic habitat and/or loss of sensitive benthic species	Stormwater runoff pollutants
Loss of riparian integrity	Degradation of riparian habitat quality and quantity, as well as riparian corridor fragmentation	Human development encroachment and stream road crossings
Proliferation of exotic and invasive species	Displacement of natural species and degradation of aquatic habitat	Encroachment of urban development
Elevated water temperature	Lethal and non-lethal stress to aquatic organisms – reduced DO levels	Loss of riparian forest shade and direct runoff of high temperature stormwater from impervious surfaces
Low dissolved oxygen (DO) levels	Lethal and non-lethal stress to aquatic organisms	Stormwater runoff containing fertilizers and wastewater treatment system effluent
Lake and estuary nutri-ent eutrophication	Degradation of aquatic habitat and low DO levels	Stormwater runoff containing fertilizers and wastewater treatment system effluent
Bacterial pollution	Human health (contact recreation and drinking wa-ter) concerns, increases in diseases to aquatic or-ganisms, and degradation of shellfish harvest beds	Stormwater runoff containing livestock manure, pet waste, and wastewater treatment system effluent
Toxic chemical water pollution	Human health (contact recreation and drinking water) concerns, as well as bioaccumulation and toxicity to aquatic organisms	Stormwater runoff containing toxic metals, pesticides, herbicides, and industrial chemical contaminants
Reduced organic matter (OM) and large woody debris (LWD)	Degradation of aquatic habitat and loss of sensitive species	Loss or degradation of riparian forest and floodplain due to development encroachment
Decline in aquatic plant diversity	Alteration of natural food web structure and function	Cumulative impacts of urbanization
Decline in aquatic invertebrate diversity	Alteration of natural food web structure and function	Cumulative impacts of urbanization
Decline in amphibian diversity	Loss of ecologically important species	Cumulative impacts of urbanization
Decline in fish diversity and abundance	Loss of ecologically important species	Cumulative impacts of urbanization

ecological impacts can occur in an ecosystem at levels well below these chemical criteria.

This dilemma can be explained by several factors characteristic of the typical urbanized environment. As discussed earlier, water quality is assessed not just by chemical criteria, but there are physical and biological aspects to consider as well. These impacts include the modification of natural hydrologic regime, geomorphic changes in ecosystem structure, the degradation of physical habitat, disruption of ecological function or processes, and the biological changes to be discussed in this chapter.

Even from the perspective of conventional chemical toxicity alone, conventional (regulatory) water-quality criteria do not represent the complex and variable exposure patterns related to urban runoff or the cumulative impacts of long-term exposure to stormwater pollutant loadings. These criteria also do not account for any physio-chemical transformations that occur in the natural or built environment. In addition, there are numerous potential interactions within the ecosystem that cannot be accounted for using chemical criteria alone. As noted in the previous chapter, stormwater pollutant concentrations are often well below acute toxicity levels as well as below chronic toxicity levels. This is typically because the quantity of urban runoff usually dilutes pollutant levels in receiving waters (see discussion in Chapter 3). However, continued stormwater runoff inputs into streams, lakes, wetlands, and estuaries, even at low contaminant concentration levels, may eventually lead to long-term biological damage. Cumulative stress from poor water quality can result in chronic toxicity effects or bioaccumulation impacts. Pollutant accumulations in aquatic sediments can also have a long-term negative impact on benthic organisms or the embryonic stages of aquatic organisms that utilize the benthic environment.

Direct and indirect (or downstream) impacts of water quality degradation are another issue related to urban runoff impacts. In most cases, both scales of impact are present. Direct impacts are those that are present in surface waters that receive stormwater runoff directly from developed (e.g. impervious) drainage areas. Studies of direct impacts tend to focus on the hydrologic or geomorphic aspects of urban runoff. Indirect impacts are those that impact receiving waters downstream of the source, such as rivers, lakes, nearshore areas, and estuaries. In general, indirect impacts are mainly due to the physio-chemical water-quality effects of urbanization, but there is some overlap between the two scales.

Hydrologic Impacts

Landscape Alteration

Urbanization is one of the most widespread and rapidly growing forms of landscape modification affecting aquatic ecosystems. Just over 5 percent of the total surface area of the U.S. is covered by development (e.g. urbanization) related land use (EOS, 2004). Although the total land area currently occupied by urbanization (i.e., residential, commercial, and industrial development) remains relatively low in comparison to agricultural or other human land-use activities, the trend toward greater urbanization continues (Elvidge et al., 2004). According to the 2000 United States Census (USCB, 2001), approximately 30 percent of the population lives in urban areas and 50 percent in suburban areas, with the remaining 20 percent in rural areas. From an ecosystem perspective, the ecological footprint of urbanization has been shown to be significant in many cases (Folke et al., 1997). For example, it has been estimated that urbanized areas produce more than three quarters of global greenhouse gas emissions (Grimm et al., 2000). Urban development and related human activities can also produce very high local extinction rates for natural biota and can often result in the spread of exotic or invasive species (McKinney, 2002).

Urbanization can be characterized as an increase in human population density, coupled with an increase in per capita consumption of natural resources and extensive modification of the natural landscape, creating a built environment that is inherently not sustainable over the long term and often continues to expand into natural areas (McDonnell and Pickett, 1990). The landscape alterations accompanying urbanization tend to be more long lasting than other human land uses. For example, throughout much of New England, native forest cover has been steadily increasing in area over the last century, restoring areas impacted by historic logging and agriculture, whereas urbanized areas of the same region continue to persist or have significantly expanded (Stein et al., 2000). Generally, in urbanizing watersheds, water pollution and stormwater runoff are related to human habitation and the resultant increase in human land uses.

Savani and Kammerer (1961) first discussed the relationship between natural land cover and developed land use with respect to the stages of urbanization. This

early research identified four stages of urbanization, each associated with characteristic changes in the hydrologic regime. These stages are rural, early urban (now called low-density suburban), middle urban (high-density suburban), and late urban. According to Savani and Kammerer (1961), during the rural stage of development, infiltration and evapo-transpiration are still the key components of the water cycle because the landscape is still predominantly unchanged from a hydrologic perspective. The early urban stage is characterized by large-lot development, where much of the natural vegetation is retained and impervious surfaces are just beginning to affect the basin hydrology. In the middle urban or suburban stage, impervious surfaces are beginning to dominate the landscape, with residential and commercial land uses being the most common. In the late urban stage, nearly all the natural vegetation has been removed, and impervious surfaces dominate the watershed landscape.

One of the most obvious manifestations of watershed development is the proliferation of impervious surfaces in the urbanizing landscape. Impervious surfaces can be broadly defined as any portion of the built environment that does not maintain the natural hydrologic regime. Impervious surfaces tend to inhibit or prevent infiltration and groundwater recharge. Impervious areas also tend to have less evapo-transpiration than natural areas. From a hydrologic perspective, development alters the natural landscape by removing native vegetation, disregarding local topography, and disturbing (through removal and/or compaction) the natural soil structure. Urbanization is typically accompanied by a reduction in rainfall interception, evapo-transpiration, and infiltration (Figure 4-1). Figure 4-2 shows the progression of impervious surface area and the changes in the hydrologic regime as development increases.

Impervious surfaces include roads, parking lots, sidewalks, driveways, and building rooftops. To a lesser extent, lawns, landscaped areas, golf courses, and parks can also be impervious (Schueler, 1995). These turf or landscaped areas are often directly connected to impervious areas and can contribute a significant fraction of the total runoff from built areas (Schueler, 1995). In addition, construction sites, agricultural croplands, quarries, and other areas of bare ground also contribute runoff volume. Impervious surface area tends to be correlated to human population density (Stankowski, 1972).

Although water resource degradation from urban runoff pollution is often considered the leading cause of ecological damage, this is not always the primary cause of water quality problems. The shift in the natural hydrologic regime from an infiltration-dominated scheme to one dominated by surface runoff resulting from watershed urbanization can have significant ramifications on river and stream hydrology (Dunne and Leopold, 1978). Due to the loss of infiltration, there is a reduction in groundwater recharge that can lead to lower dry-weather baseflows in surface waters. The relationship between imperviousness and runoff is

Figure 4-1: Comparison between the hydrologic regime for a natural, undeveloped watershed (upper) and an urbanized watershed in the Pacific Northwest

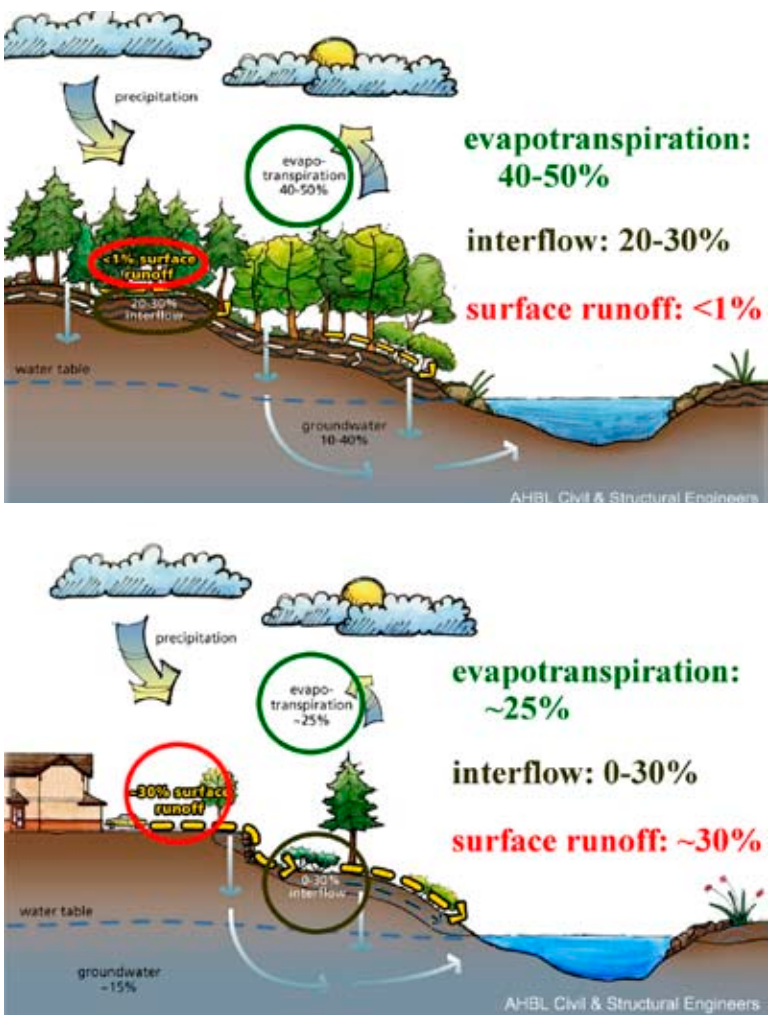

illustrated in Figure 4-3. The runoff coefficient reflects the fraction of rainfall volume that is converted to runoff. Runoff coefficient tends to closely track the percentage of impervious surface area in a given watershed, except at low levels of development where vegetation cover, soil conditions, and slope factors also influence the partitioning of rainfall. Impervious surfaces are hydrologically active, meaning they generate surface runoff instead of absorbing precipitation (Novotny and Chesters, 1981).

The total fraction of a watershed that is covered by impervious surface areas is typically referred to as the percent total impervious area (%TIA). The %TIA of a watershed is a landscape-level indicator that integrates several concurrent interactions influencing the hydrologic regime as well as water quality (McGriff, 1972; Graham et al., 1974; Dunne and Leopold, 1978; Alley and Veenhuis, 1983; Schueler, 1994; Arnold and Gibbons, 1996; May et al., 1997; EPA, 1997). Another impervious term commonly used in urban watershed work, especially in the modeling arena, is effective

Figure 4-2: Typical Progression of Hydrologic Changes in Urbanizing Watersheds as Imperviousness Increases With Development

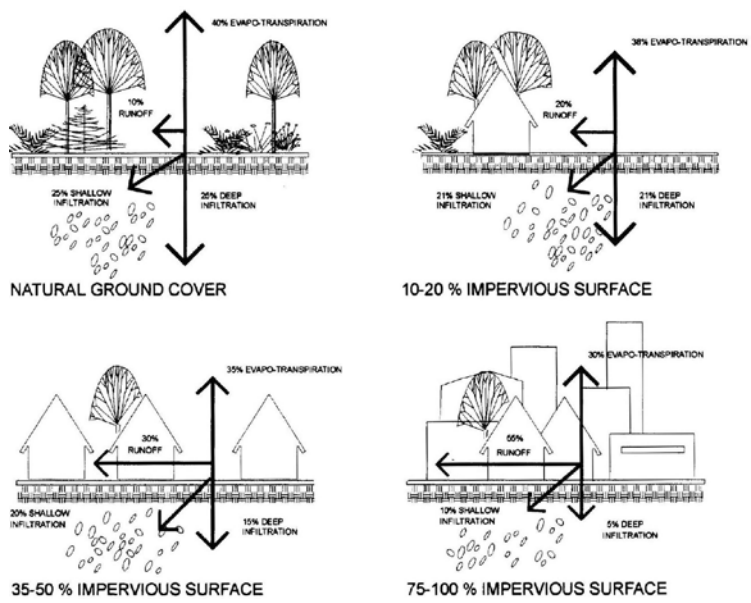

Source: Schueler, 1994

Figure 4-3: Relationship Between Imperviousness and Stormwater Runoff

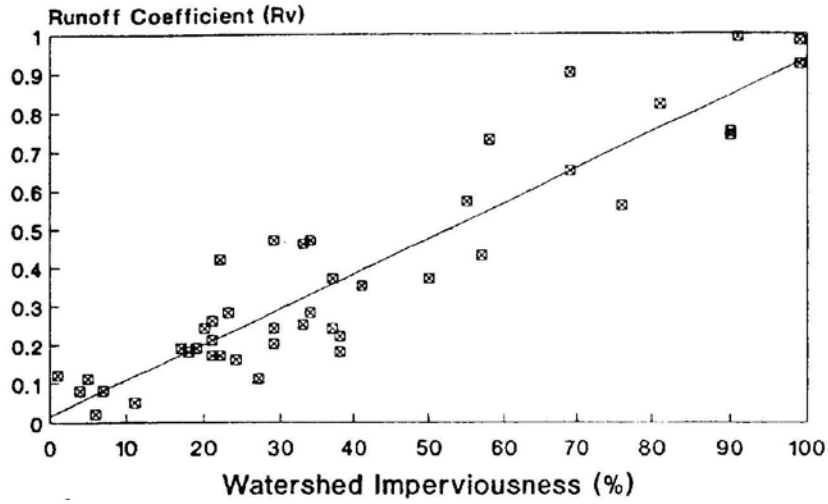

Source: Schueler, 1994

impervious area (%EIA). The %EIA is that portion of the impervious surfaces that is directly connected (via open channels or stormwater piping) to the natural drainage network (Alley and Veenhuis, 1983).

Another useful indicator of landscape-scale changes in watershed condition is the fraction of the basin that is covered by natural vegetation. In many areas, forest cover is the key parameter, but in other regions, prairie or shrub-savannah could be the key natural vegetation community. In any case, native vegetation tends to be adapted to local climate conditions and soil characteristics, making it the land cover that best supports the natural hydrologic regime. In general, urbanization tends to reduce natural vegetation land cover, while increasing impervious surface area associated with the variety of land uses present in the built environment. In most regions, the fraction of the watershed covered by natural vegetation is inversely correlated with imperviousness. For example, in the Puget Sound region of the Pacific Northwest, forest cover and imperviousness are strongly interrelated (see Figure 4-4), as are road density and imperviousness (see Figure 4-5).

Figure 4-4: Relationship Between Forest Cover and Impervious Surface Area in Urbanizing Watersheds in the Puget Sound Region of the Pacific Northwest

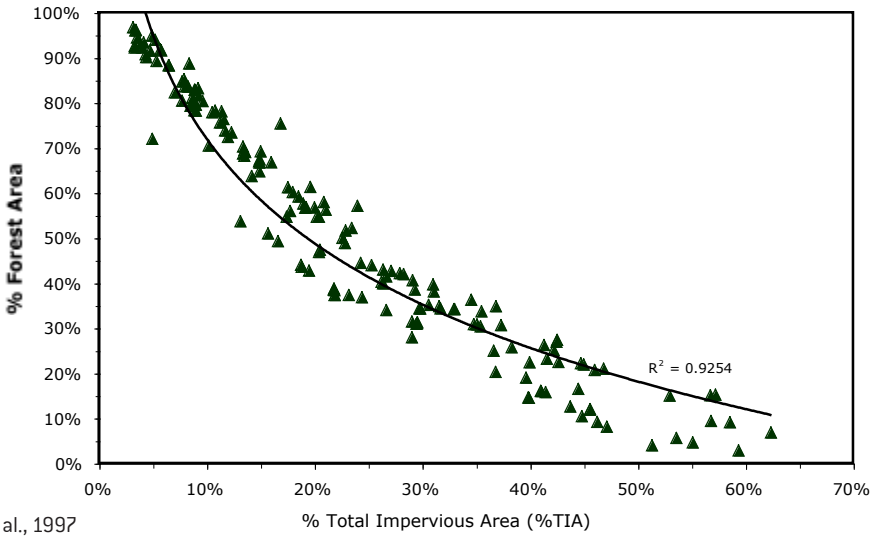

Source: May et al., 1997

Figure 4-5: Relationship Between Road Density and Impervious Surface Area in Urbanizing Watersheds in the Puget Sound Region of the Pacific Northwest

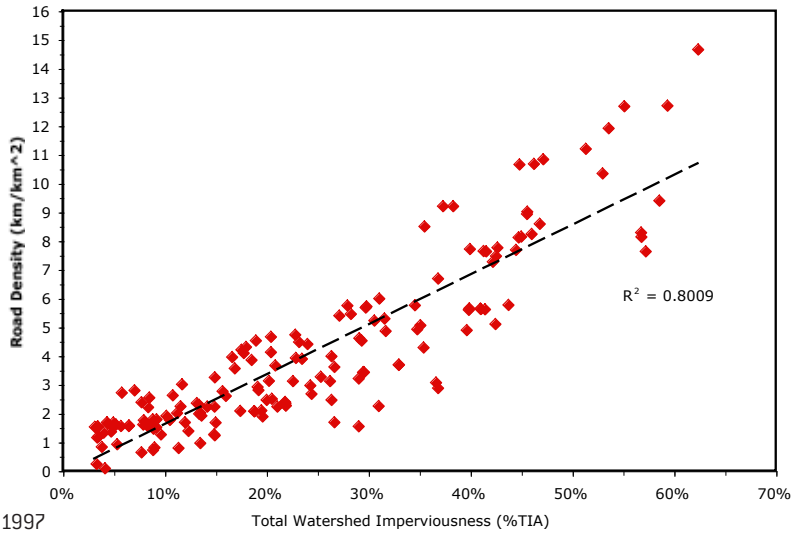

Source: May et al., 1997

Hydrological analyses suggest that maintaining forest cover is more important than limiting impervious-area percentages, at least at rural residential densities where zoning effectively limits the range of imperviousness to relatively low levels (typically < 10 percent TIA). However, without clearing limitations, the area of natural forest cover can vary widely (Booth et al., 2002). Consequently, both types of land-cover control (i.e., forest retention and impervious limitation) are likely critical to protecting aquatic resources. In rural areas, at the lower end of the development spectrum, current research indicates that retention of forest cover may be more important than limiting impervious surfaces (Booth et al., 2002). Degraded watersheds with less than 10 percent imperviousness and less than 65 percent forest cover are common ("cleared rural"); in contrast, virtually no watersheds with more than 10 percent imperviousness that have also retained at least 65 percent forest cover ("forested urban") exist in the Puget Sound region (Booth et al., 2002).

A study from western Washington illustrates the changes in hydrologic function that occur during the development process (Burges et al., 1998). To estimate the hydrologic balance for two basins in close proximity, an approach was used combining hydrologic modeling and simple monitoring. At the time of the study, both basins were in suburban areas, but one was relatively undeveloped, while the other was suburban in land use. Before being developed, the Novelty Hill and Klahanie basins were hydrologically similar. Both study basins are in the same geological region and were once largely forested. Novelty Hill was significantly deforested, and 30 percent of the area was covered with impervious surfaces. In this study, Novelty Hill had a faster flow response, higher peak flow, and longer time of discharge. Also, there was more flow response when there was preceding wetness in the soil. For the annual water balance in this basin (the difference between precipitation and catchment outflow), 69 to 88 percent of annual precipitation left as groundwater recharge or evapo-transpiration (Burges et al., 1998). Because the soil at Novelty Hill is deeper and less disturbed than at Klahanie, it takes more precipitation to saturate. In the developed Klahanie basin, 44 to 48 percent of the annual precipitation left as catchment outflow, as opposed to about 12 to 30 percent in Novelty Hill (Burges, et al., 1998). One of the most interesting findings of this study was that runoff from what are considered pervious areas such as lawns and landscaped areas accounted for 40 to 60 percent of the total annual runoff in the developed basin (Burges et al., 1998). In addition, the loss of local depressional storage likely influences hydrologic function of lawns and landscaped areas converted from natural forested areas. This study also illustrates that imperviousness encompasses much more that just paved surfaces.

Urban Hydrologic Regime

This section focuses on changes in runoff and stream-flow because they are common in urbanizing watersheds and often cause dramatic changes in basin hydrology. Hydrologic change also influences the whole range of environmental features that affect aquatic biota-flow regime, aquatic habitat structure, water quality, biotic interactions, and food sources (Karr, 1991). Although runoff and stream-flow regime are important, they are by no means the only drivers of aquatic health.

As has been discussed, urbanization alters the hydrologic regime of surface waters by changing the way water cycles through a drainage basin. In a natural setting, precipitation is intercepted or delayed by the forest canopy and ground cover. Vegetation, depressions on the land, and soils provide extensive storage capacity for precipitation. Water exceeding this capacity travels via shallow subsurface flow and groundwater and eventually discharges gradually to surface water bodies. In a forested, undisturbed watershed, direct surface runoff occurs rarely or not at all because precipitation intensities do not exceed soil infiltration rates. Figures 4-1 and 4-2 illustrates this shift in hydrologic regime.

During the initial phases of urbanization, clearing of native vegetation reduces or eliminates interception storage and the water reservoir in soils. Loss of vegetation and "duff" (mostly composting vegetative material) from the understory takes away another storage reservoir. Site grading eliminates natural depressions. Impervious surfaces, of course, stop any infiltration and produce surface runoff. Even when surfaces remain pervious, building often removes, erodes, or compacts topsoil. The compacted, exposed soil retards infiltration and offers much less storage capacity. Development typically replaces natural drainage systems with hydraulically efficient pipe or ditch networks that shorten the travel time of runoff to the receiving water (Hirsch et al., 1990).

The many changes brought on by urbanization tend to alter streamflow patterns in characteristic ways.

Figure 4-6 illustrates typical hydrographs (flow rate versus time) for a stream before and after watershed urbanization. The hydrograph emphasizes the higher peak flow rate of urbanized basins compared to natural landscape conditions. The area under the hydrograph curves represents the total runoff volume, which is significantly greater for the urbanized condition. In addition, there is typically less "lag time" between rainfall and runoff when more impervious surfaces exist. The construction of an engineered stormwater drainage network also invariably increases the drainage density of urbanizing basins (Graf, 1977). Typically, these engineered conveyance systems are designed to efficiently remove water from the natural drainage network and so reduce the time necessary for overland flow to reach stream channels. The net effect of these urban watershed changes is that a higher proportion of rainfall is translated into runoff, which occurs more rapidly, and the resultant flood flows are therefore higher and much more "flashy" than natural catchments (Hollis, 1975).

In general, the hydrologic changes associated with urbanization can be traced primarily to the loss of natural land cover (vegetation and soil) and the increase in impervious surfaces in the watershed (Dunne and Leopold, 1978). The impact of urbanization and impervious surfaces on watershed hydrology has been studied for many decades. Wilson (1967) studied the impact of urbanization on flooding in Jackson, Mississippi. Early research by Leopold (1968) reported that a two- to five-fold increase in peak streamflow was common in urbanizing basins, although some streams showed an even greater rise, especially in arid areas. Seaburn (1969) studied the effects of urbanization on stormwater runoff on Long Island, New York, finding similar results. Hammer (1973) also found that peak streamflows increased with greater watershed urbanization. A decline in groundwater recharge is also common in urbanizing watersheds, due to greater impervious areas and less infiltration (Foster et al., 1994). Bharuri et al., (1997) also quantified the changes in streamflow and related decreases in groundwater recharge associated with watershed urbanization in the Midwest.

Hollis (1975) studied the impact of urbanization on flood recurrence interval. This research found that, in general, floods with a return period of one year or longer are not affected by a watershed impervious level of approximately 5 percent. In addition, small flooding events and peak streamflows may be increased by up to 10 times that found under natural conditions. Hollis (1975) found that under typical (~30 percent imperviousness) urbanized conditions, 100-year floods can be doubled in magnitude due to the greater runoff volume. Finally, the hydrologic effect of urbanization tends to decline, in relative terms, as flood recurrence intervals increase (Hollis, 1975). The findings of these studies indicate that it is not uncommon for a flood event with a 10-year recurrence interval to shift to a more frequent 2-year interval. Hollis (1975) also found that the discharge rates of small, frequent floods tend to increase by a greater percentage of pre-development rates than those of large, infrequent floods.

Figure 4-6: Changes in Stream Hydrology as a Result of Urbanization

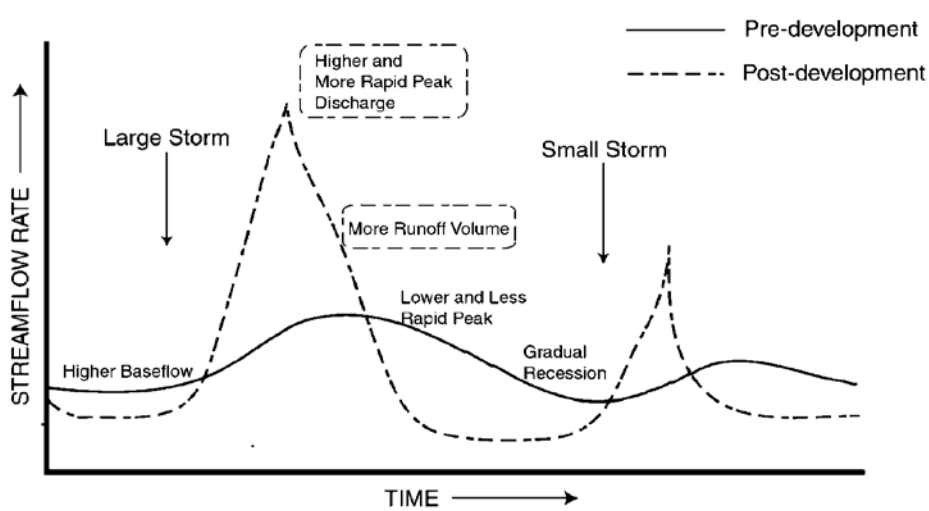

Source: Schueler, 1994

In addition, the frequency of bankfull flows can be significantly increased in urbanizing stream basins. In western Washington State, a computer model capable of continuous simulation was used to study the hydrology of two similar watersheds (Booth, 1991). It compared a fully forested basin with a developed (approximately 40 percent impervious area) basin. The model predicted that the pre-development discharge that occurs only once in five years would occur in 39 of 40 years after urbanization. These alterations in hydrologic characteristics can result in a significant change in the disturbance regime of a typical stream ecosystem (Booth, 1991).

In a study in the Toronto area of Ontario, Canada (Snodgrass et al., 1998), the bankfull streamflow recurrence period was 1.5 years under natural conditions. Storms that result in bankfull flows were generally found to be in equilibrium with the natural resisting forces (e.g., stream bank vegetation) that tend to stabilize the stream channel. As watersheds urbanized, the streamflows that were bankfull flows occurred more frequently, up to about every 0.4 years in Toronto (Snodgrass et al., 1998).

A study in the upper Accotink Creek watershed in northern Virginia related the increase in impervious surface area from development to changes in streamflow over the period 1949 to 1994 (Jennings and Jarnagin, 2002). Over this period, the percent TIA increased from 3 percent to 33 percent. Over the same period, streamflow discharge response to precipitation events increased significantly, as did the frequency of peak events (Jennings and Jarnagin, 2002).

Other studies have shown similar results. In a stream study in Washington State, the flow rate that had been reached only once in 10 years on average before development, increased in frequency to about every two years after urbanization (Scott, 1982). In a similar study in Korea, the peak discharge of runoff increased and the mean lag time of the study stream decreased due to urbanization over a period of two decades (Kang et al., 1998).

Another important characteristic of highly impervious, urbanized watersheds is the production of runoff during even relatively small storm events. Under natural conditions, small precipitation events generally produce little, if any, runoff. This is due to the interception and evapo-transpiration of rainfall by native vegetation as well as to the absorption of rainfall by the upper soil horizon and rainfall held in natural depressions where it eventually infiltrates or evaporates. It has been estimated that natural depressional storage is typically at least 4 times that of impervious surfaces (Novotny and Chesters, 1981). A study in Australia found that the average peak discharge for urban streams was 3.5 times higher than the peak flow for rural streams (Neller, 1988).

Booth (1991) noted that in addition to high-flow peaks being amplified in urban stream hydrographs in the Puget Sound region, new peaks also appeared. These new peaks were the result of small storms, most of which produced no runoff under pre-development conditions but generated substantial flows under the urbanized condition. Therefore, it can be concluded that watershed development does more than just magnify peak flows and flooding events; it also creates entirely new high-flow events due to runoff from impervious surfaces.

Yet another characteristic of urban streams is the more rapid recession of stormflow peaks (see Figure 4-6). In addition, the baseflow conditions in urban streams are typically lower in urbanized watersheds. This has been observed for wet season baseflows in the Puget Sound region (Konrad and Booth, 2002) and in the Chesapeake Bay region (Klein, 1979). In arid regions, there may also be a noticeable decrease in dry season baseflow due to watershed development (Harris and Rantz, 1964). A study in Long Island, New York revealed the extent of seasonal hydrologic shifts in urban streams. In several undeveloped watersheds, stream baseflow constituted up to 95 percent of annual discharge. That proportion dropped to 20 percent after development (Simmons and Richard, 1982).

Rose and Peters (2001) examined streamflow characteristics that changed during the period from 1958 to 1996 in a highly urbanized watershed (Peachtree Creek), compared to less urbanized watersheds and non-urbanized watersheds, in the vicinity of Atlanta, Georgia. Data was obtained from seven U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) stream gages, 17 National Weather Service rain gages, and five USGS monitoring wells. The fraction of the rainfall occurring as runoff in the urban watershed was not significantly greater than in the less urbanized watersheds, but this ratio did decrease from the higher elevation and higher relief watersheds to the lower elevation and lower relief watersheds. For the 25 largest stormflows, the peak flows for the urban creek were 30 to 100 percent greater than the peak flows in the streams located in the less developed areas. In the urban stream, the streamflow also decreased more rapidly after storms than in the other streams. The low flow in the urban creek was 25 to 35 percent lower than in the less developed streams, likely caused by decreased infiltration

due to the more efficient routing of stormwater and the paving of groundwater recharge areas.

In an extensive stream research project in Wisconsin, the observed decrease in stream baseflow was found to be strongly correlated with watershed imperviousness (Wang et al., 2001). Similarly, an urban stream study in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, monitored 11 urbanizing small-stream watersheds. Baseflow and groundwater recharge were consistently lower in watersheds with more than 40 percent impervious cover (Finkebine et al., 2000). Both of these studies found linkages between these shifts in hydrologic regime and both habitat degradation and the decline in biological integrity in the urbanizing streams.

Sheeder and others (2002) investigated the hydrograph responses to dual rural and urban land uses in three small watersheds. Two important conclusions were deduced from this investigation. First, in all cases, the researchers found two distinct peaks in stream discharge, each representing different contributing areas to direct discharge with greatly differing curve numbers and lags, representative of urban and rural source regions. Second, the direct discharge represented only a small fraction of the total drainage area, with the urban peak becoming increasingly important in relation to the rural peak as urbanization increases and the magnitude of the rain event decreases.

Nagasaka and Nakamura (1999) examined the influences of land-use changes on the hydrologic response and the riparian environment in a northern Japanese area. Temporal changes in a hydrological system and riparian ecosystem were examined with reference to land-use conversion in order to clarify the linkages between the two. The results indicated that the hydrological system had been altered since the 1970s, with increasing flood peaks of 1.5 to 2.5 times, and the time of peak flow appearances shortening by seven hours. The ecological systems were closely related to and distinctly altered by the changes that had occurred in the local land use. A similar study in southern California found comparable results (White and Greer, 2002).

Adjacent to water bodies, floodplain encroachment eliminates another storage zone needed to diminish high flows. When the channel cannot contain the greater flow, flooding results. Clearing riparian vegetation removes the wood supply that helps slow down the flow and, in many cases, prevent bed and bank erosion. Clearing also eliminates shade, refuge, and food supply. Urban residents and high streamflows remove remaining wood, further decreasing the stream's opportunity to dissipate energy without flooding or damaging the channel (Dunne and Leopold, 1978). In addition, any channel modifications (e.g., streambank armoring, levee construction, or diking) that inhibit stream-floodplain interactions can have serious consequences for downstream flooding.

Biological and Ecological Effects of Urban Hydrologic Change

As discussed above, the hydrologic impacts of watershed urbanization include the following:

- Greater runoff volume from impervious surfaces;
- Higher flood recurrence frequency;
- Less lag time between rainfall, runoff, and streamflow response;
- Higher peak streamflow for a given size storm event;
- More bankfull or higher streamflows – flashier flows;
- Longer duration of high streamflows during storm events;
- More rapid recession from peak flows;
- Lower wet and dry season baseflow levels;
- Less groundwater recharge; and
- Greater wetland water level fluctuation.

All of these characteristics represent alterations in the natural hydrologic regime to which aquatic biota have adapted over the long term. These are significant hydrologic changes that can negatively impact aquatic biota directly or indirectly. Direct impacts include washout of organisms from their preferred habitat and the physiological stress of swimming in higher flows. Indirect impacts are centered on the degradation of in-stream habitat that occurs as a result of the higher urban streamflows. These higher flows result in changes in channel geomorphology and physical habitat (to be discussed in detail in the next section), including stream bank erosion, stream channel instability, elevated levels of turbidity and fine sediment, channel widening or incision, stream bed scour, and the washout of in-stream structural elements (e.g., large woody debris or LWD).

An extensive study comparing an urban (Kelsey Creek) and a non-urban (Big Bear Creek) stream in

the Puget Sound region found that hydrologic changes from urbanization were the principal reasons that the urban stream failed to match its non-urban counterpart in diversity and size of salmonid fish populations and other biological indices (Pederson, 1981; Richey et al., 1981; Perkins, 1982; Richey, 1982; Scott et al., 1982). The study found that Kelsey Creek had significantly higher stormflows and flood flows, as well as lower baseflows, than Bear Creek. This shift in hydrologic regime resulted in extensive habitat degradation and stream channel alteration from the natural condition.

Another study in the Puget Sound region looked at the streamflow records of six small lowland streams over a 40-year period. Four of the study streams exhibited a significant increase in urbanization and two remained relatively undeveloped over the study period. Each of the urbanized basins experienced a significant increase in flood frequency, while the undeveloped basins showed no discernable shift in flood frequency. Salmon spawning-count data for the developed basins showed a systematic decline in salmon abundance, while the undeveloped basins showed no evidence of decline. The data implies a link between salmon population decline and either increased flood frequency or an associated degradation in habitat (Moscrip and Montgomery, 1997).

The Puget Sound Lowland Stream Research Project (May et al., 1997), one of the most comprehensive studies of the cumulative impacts of urbanization, also found that the shift in hydrologic regime in urbanizing small-stream watersheds was the primary cause of degraded habitat conditions, reduced stream biological integrity, and declining salmon diversity. In the Pacific Northwest, the importance of hydrologic alteration and its effects on stream habitats and the salmonid resource is widely recognized. A significant share of the urban runoff management effort goes into controlling water quantity to attempt to retain pre-development hydrologic patterns. With respect to resource protection, in most other urbanized areas, more attention is generally paid to quality control than to controlling quantity to maintain stream channel integrity. Yet, the same hydrologic modification problems have been noted elsewhere (Wilson, 1967; Seaburn, 1969; Hammer, 1972; Klein, 1979).

Finally, a comprehensive literature review conducted by Bunn and Arthington (2002) identifies the key principles and ecological consequences of altered flow regimes resulting from human modification of the watershed. These principles establish the linkages between flow regime and aquatic biodiversity as indicated in Figure 4-7. Their first principle is that flow is a major determinant of physical habitat in streams, which in turn determines the biotic composition of stream communities. Under this principle, channel geomorphic form, habitat structure, and complexity are determined by prevailing flow conditions. Urban examples of this have been discussed above, including the impact of flashy urban flows on benthic macroinvertebrates and native fish. The biotic communities of streams are largely determined by their natural flow regimes. This is true for aquatic insects and other macroinvertebrates (Resh

Figure 4-7: Aquatic Biodiversity and Natural Flow Regimes

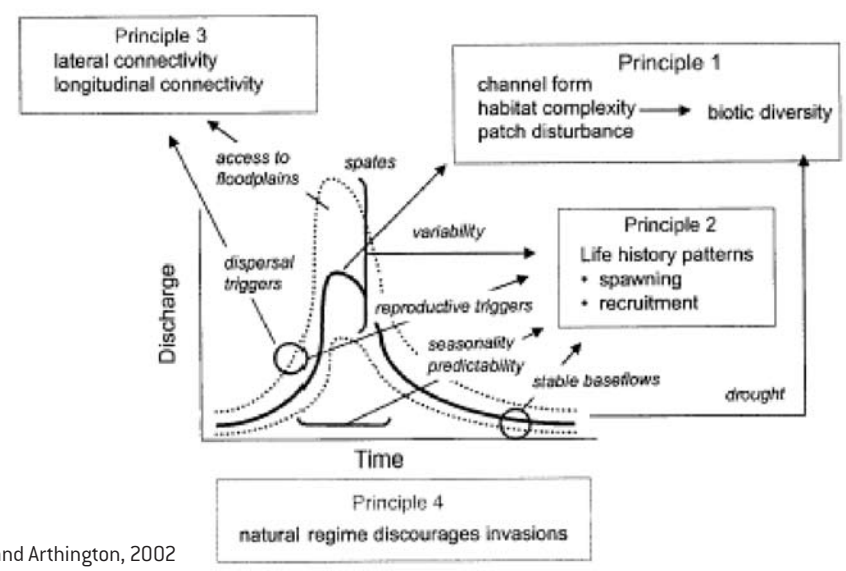

Source: Bunn and Arthington, 2002

et al., 1988) as well as fish (Poff and Ward, 1989; Poff and Allen, 1995; Poff et al., 1997).

The second principle is that aquatic species have evolved life history strategies primarily in direct response to the natural flow regime (Bunn and Arthington, 2002). For example, the timing and spatial distribution of salmon migration and spawning in the Pacific Northwest is largely determined by the natural flow regimes in each watershed (Groot and Margolis, 1991).

The third principle states that the maintenance of natural patterns of longitudinal and lateral connectivity is essential to the long-term viability of many populations of aquatic biota in flowing waters (Bunn and Arthington, 2002). Lateral connectivity refers to maintaining a connection between the active stream channel and the floodplain-riparian zone (Ward et al., 1999). This connection is often severely disrupted or lost altogether in urban streams where channelization and stream bank armoring are common. Longitudinal connectivity is disrupted by fragmentation of the riparian corridor by road or utility crossings (discussed in a later section) and the construction of in-stream migration barriers. The construction of dams and diversion structures, as well as road-crossing culverts that block fish passage, can significantly influence the viability of stream fish populations. In-stream barriers can block adult migration upstream to spawn, restrict juvenile fish access to rearing or refugia habitat, and disrupt the flow of large woody debris (LWD) and organic matter (OM) within the stream ecosystem. The river continuum concept (Vannote et al., 1980) illustrates the importance of connectivity within a stream ecosystem (Figure 4-8).

Figure 4-8: River Continuum Concept

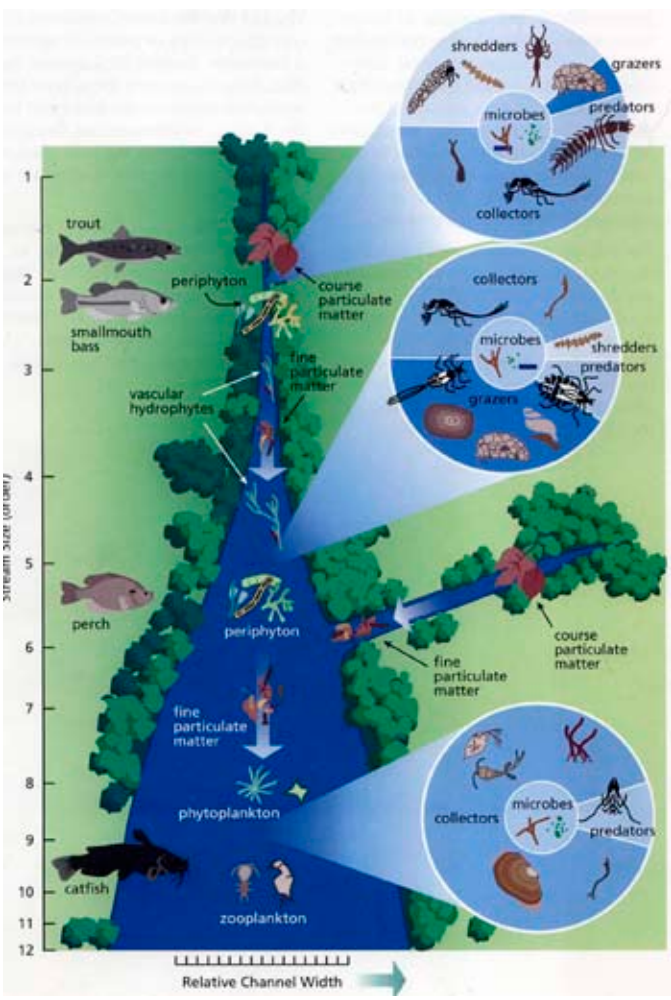

Source: Modified from Van Note et al., 1980

The fourth and final principle states that the survival of invasive, exotic, and introduced (non-native) species is facilitated by altered flow regimes (Bunn and Arthington, 2002). The most successful exotic and invasive fish are often those that are either habitat generalists or adaptable to changing conditions (Moyle, 1986). Both these strategies are favorable to survival in urbanized hydrologic regimes. In addition, the long-term persistence of invasive fish is much more likely in aquatic systems that are permanently altered by human activity, as is the case for urbanized watersheds (Moyle and Light, 1996).

Urban Freshwater Wetland Hydrology

Wetlands provide many ecological functions for the watershed in which they are located. These functions include hydrologic, ecological, and water-quality components. Wetlands provide water storage features dispersed throughout the watershed landscape. Riparian wetlands provide natural flood storage volume. Most wetlands also provide critical storage

capacity during periods of precipitation that provides for stream and groundwater recharge during dry periods. Wetlands also provide key habitat features for a variety of wildlife species.

The King County Urban Wetland Research Project studied the impacts of urbanization on freshwater wetlands in the Puget Sound lowland eco-region (Azous and Horner, 2003). Water level gages were used to determine wetland water level fluctuation (WLF). WLF is defined as the difference between base water level (BL) prior to a storm event and the crest or maximum water level (CL) for the event (WLF = CL – BL). This research found that WLF depends on a variety of watershed and wetland characteristics, but typically exceeded the natural range when basin imperviousness reached 10 percent TIA (Taylor, 1993; Azous and Horner, 2003). Similar results were found in freshwater wetlands in New Jersey (Ehrenfeld et al., 2003) and in tidal wetlands around the country (Thom et al., 2001). In a study in Saint Paul, Minnesota, Brown (1988) found that stormwater runoff quantity was related to both the amount of impervious surface area and the wetland-lake area in a basin.

In the Puget Sound urban wetland study, the WLF caused by watershed urbanization was not found to be consistently related to plant species richness but turned out to be an important factor in certain habitat types nonetheless, most notably in emergent wetlands. The frequency and duration of freshwater wetland flooding events was related to plant richness in all Puget Sound wetlands (Azous and Horner, 2003). The highest species richness at all water depths was found in wetlands with an average of less than three flooding events per month. Wetlands with a cumulative duration of flooding events lower than three days per month also had the highest species richness (Azous and Horner, 2003). While frequency affected plant richness at all water depths, duration particularly compounded the impact of frequency on vegetation found in water over two feet deep. When frequency and duration were analyzed together, it was found that the highest richness was found in wetlands with both an average of less than three events per month and a cumulative duration of flooding that was shorter than six days per month. These two factors were found to be more important than water depth in predicting plant richness (Azous and Horner, 2003).

In the Puget Sound lowland eco-region, watershed urbanization was found to have a negative impact on both native lentic and terrestrial-breeding amphibian richness. Wetlands with increasing urbanization in their contributing watersheds were significantly more likely to have lower amphibian richness than wetlands in less urbanized or natural watersheds (Azous and Horner, 2003). This relationship was linked to increased runoff into urban wetlands as well as a resultant increased WLF. When average WLF exceeded 20 cm, the number of native amphibian species declined significantly (Azous and Horner, 2003). It is thought that the greater WLF may have a disproportionate negative impact on amphibian breeding habitat and/or higher egg-embryo mortality due to desiccation of egg masses (Azous and Horner, 2003). Urbanized land-use activity in areas immediately adjacent to wetlands (within buffer zones) also decreased native amphibian richness (Azous and Horner, 2003). In general, wetlands adjacent to larger areas of forest are more likely to have richer populations of native amphibians.

Wetland WLF and flooding can also affect the richness of bird species. Increased flooding events may inundate nesting sites and disperse pollutants that bioaccumulate in birds through the aquatic food chain (Azous and Horner, 2003). Increased runoff and high WLF can alter cover, nesting habitat, and the distribution of birds' food sources. It was not possible, however, to establish that changes in population are directly related to land use since it is difficult to control for all habitat factors besides urbanization. In general, average bird species richness was inversely related to the level of urbanization (Azous and Horner, 2003).

The findings of the Puget Sound lowland eco-region urban wetland study consistently indicated that placing impervious surface on some 10 percent of a watershed creates significantly negative hydrologic, habitat, and ecological responses (Azous and Horner, 2003). To complicate the picture, development located immediately adjacent to the wetland (wetland buffer area and surrounding development), rather than away from it, can also have a significant influence on hydrologic conditions, habitat quality, and water quality (Azous and Horner, 2003).

Physical Impacts

Geomorphic Changes

Urbanization and the resultant hydrologic changes outlined above can cause significant alterations of natural stream morphological characteristics. The direct and indirect impacts of urbanization can affect longitudinal stream channel characteristics such as sinuosity and gradient. In addition, lateral characteristics such as stream channel bankfull width (BFW) and bankfull depth (BFD) can be altered as the stream expands to accommodate the higher runoff-driven flows brought on by watershed urbanization. Figure 4-9 illustrates the process of channel enlargement in urbanizing streams. Neller (1989) and Booth and Henshaw (2001) both reported that stream channels in urbanized watersheds had cross-sectional areas that were significantly larger than would be predicted based on catchment area and discharge alone.

Channel enlargement can be a gradual process that follows the pace of urbanization, or it can frequently occur abruptly in response to particular storms (Hammer, 1972; Leopold, 1973; Booth, 1989; Booth and Henshaw 2001). Even in cases where the stream has been stable for many years, abrupt and sometimes massive changes in channel dimensions can occur in a single large storm once urbanization progresses to some critical level. In addition to causing accelerated channel enlargement, the higher and more frequent bankfull flows characteristic of urbanizing streams can also cause stream bank erosion, floodplain degradation, and a loss of channel sinuosity (Arnold et al., 1982).

During the construction phase of development, surface erosion of exposed areas can increase the supply of sediment available to runoff. This deposition of excess sediment can result in streambed aggradation and overbank deposition in floodplain areas. After construction is complete in a sub-basin, the external supply of sediment is reduced, but bankfull flows continue to increase as runoff from impervious surfaces increases. This can lead to increased stream bank erosion and channel enlargement as the stream tries to accommodate the increased streamflows (Paul and Meyer, 2001).

Channel enlargement tends to occur more often in urban streams that have some grade-control structures, such as in-stream LWD or road culverts. In these cases, the stream will generally erode the banks in order to widen the cross-sectional area to carry the higher urbanized flows. Culverts and other artificial grade-control structures can often cause downstream scour or upstream sediment deposition if not properly installed or maintained. Culverts in urban streams can often become migration barriers for aquatic biota such as anadromous fish or amphibians. In addition, if not properly sized for urban streamflows, culverts can cause significant localized flooding.

It has been hypothesized that urban streams will eventually adjust to their post-development hydrologic

Figure 4-9: Changes in Stream-Channel Geomorphology Due to Urbanization

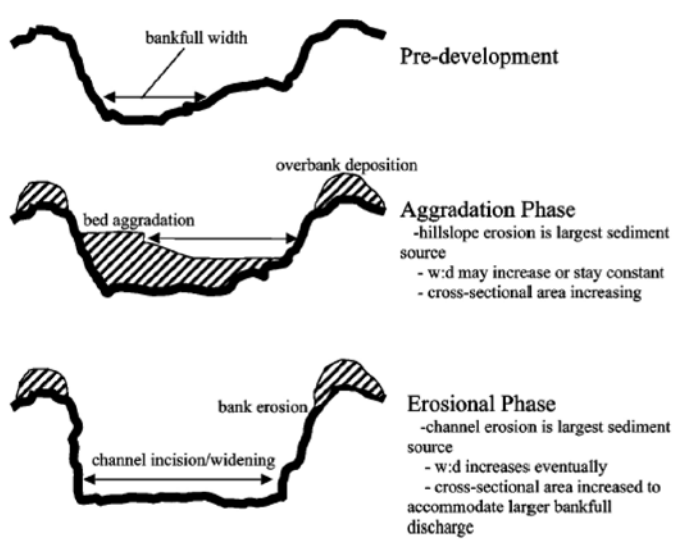

Source: Neller, 1989

regime and sediment supply. There is evidence that this is the case in some regions, such as Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada (Finkebine et al., 2000) and in the Puget Sound region (Booth and Henshaw, 2001) where some urban streams seem to have stabilized several decades after build-out was completed.

In other situations, rapid channel down-cutting, known as incision, can be especially dramatic in urbanizing streams, particularly in regions with unconsolidated soils or where in-stream (e.g., LWD) structure is lost (Shields et al., 1994). In the Pacific Northwest, incision can result when increased flow and loss of LWD that dissipates energy occur in relatively steep channels with easily erodible substrate (Booth, 1991). While all channel damage is ecologically detrimental, incision is especially problematic because it removes virtually all habitat and supplies great quantities of sediment that do further damage downstream (Booth and Henshaw, 2001).

Land-use encroachment into floodplain areas and flood-control measures such as dikes and levees can also simplify and straighten a stream channel. This can exacerbate downstream channel alterations (Graf, 1975). In addition to channel modifications carried out during urban development, many streams have residual channelization impacts from past agricultural activities. Stream bank armoring or "rip-rapping" used to mitigate stream bank erosion can actually worsen downstream flooding and stream bank erosion problems. Storm event flows are unable to spread out onto the floodplain, and the increased velocities are transferred downstream along with the elevated sediment loads. There can also be a direct loss of channel migration zone (CMZ) as well as floodplain disconnection, as stream banks are armoring and development encroaches. Trimble (1997) demonstrated that channel enlargement due to the increase in watershed urbanization-driven flows caused extensive stream bank erosion, which accounted for 66 percent of the sediment transported downstream in an urban stream in San Diego, California.

Research in several locations suggests that flows larger than a two- to five-year frequency discharge can be sufficient to create large-scale channel disruption (Carling, 1988; Sidle, 1988; Booth, 1990). More than anything else, the greatly increased incidence of these flows explains the ecological vulnerability of urban streams. In addition to stream bank erosion and streambed scour or incision, higher urban streamflows can physically destroy or wash out in-stream structural elements, such as LWD. This can have a negative feedback effect on the stream channel. As higher flows wash out more and more LWD, the channel becomes even more unstable and more susceptible to further geomorphic degradation. Under these conditions, stream channels can actually "unravel" as the combined effects of channel incision, enlargement, and erosion continue to impact the stream system (Horner et al., 1997).

Two similar studies, one in Maine (Morse, 2001) and one in the Puget Sound region (May et al., 1997), demonstrated that stream bank erosion was related to the level of watershed imperviousness and linked directly to the shift in hydrologic regime. This is not to say that stream bank erosion and other geomorphic changes are only driven by urbanization. Booth (1991) and Bledsoe (2001) both reported that geomorphic change in response to urbanization depends on other factors, such as underlying geology, vegetation structure, and soil type.

Stream bank erosion and streambed scour resulting from the urban streamflow regime described previously can result in the production of excessive quantities of fine sediment (Nelson and Booth, 2002). This increase in sediment yield can be especially acute during the construction phase of development when runoff from bare ground on construction sites can carry very high sediment loads. This change in sediment transport regime can change a stream from a meandering to a braided and aggrading channel form (Arnold et al., 1982).

The shift in sediment transport regime that typically accompanies urbanization can also result in excessive sedimentation of streambed habitats. Streambeds can also become embedded and ecologically non-functional with frequent deposits of fine sediment. In the Puget Sound region, it was found that the percentage of fine sediment in stream substrates used by salmon for spawning increased along with watershed urbanization (May et al., 1997).

When a watershed is finally fully built out, this situation can actually reverse as impervious surfaces become the dominant landscape feature. Under fully urbanized basin conditions, there is often a lack of sediment delivered to stream channels (Wolman, 1967; Booth, 1991; Pizzuto et al., 2000). Under highly urbanized conditions, streambeds can become armored and are, for the most part, ecologically non-functional (May et al., 1997).

As discussed above, the geomorphologic impacts of watershed urbanization include the following:

- Stream channel enlargement and instability;
- Stream bank erosion and fine sediment production;

- Stream channel incision or down-cutting;
- Streambed scour and fine sediment deposition;
- Increase in streambed embeddedness;
- Riparian buffer (lateral) encroachment;
- Riparian corridor (longitudinal) fragmentation;
- Channelization and floodplain encroachment;
- Stream bank armoring and loss of CMZ;
- Increased sediment yields, especially during construction;
- Washout of in-stream LWD;
- Simplification of the natural drainage network, including loss of headwater channels and wetlands and lower drainage density;
- Modification of natural in-stream pool-riffle structure; and
- Fish and amphibian migration barriers (e.g., culverts and dams).

Degradation of Riparian Integrity

Riparian vegetation or the streamside forest is an integral component of all stream ecosystems. This is especially true of forested regions like the Pacific Northwest. A wide, nearly continuous corridor of mature forest, off-channel wetlands, and complex floodplain areas characterizes the natural stream-riparian ecosystems of the Pacific Northwest (Naiman and Bilby, 1998). Native riparian forests of the region are typically dominated by a complex, multi-layered forest of mature conifers mixed with patches of alder where disturbance has occurred in the recent past (Gregory et al., 1991). The riparian forest also includes a complex, dense, and diverse understory and ground cover vegetation. In addition, the extensive upper soil layer of forest "duff" provides vital water retention and filtering capacity for the ecosystem. A typical natural riparian corridor in the Puget Sound lowlands also includes a floodplain area, a channel migration zone (CMZ), and numerous off-channel wetlands. Natural floodplains, an unconstrained CMZ, and complex riparian wetlands are critical components of a properly functioning aquatic ecosystem (Naiman and Bilby, 1998). Organic debris and vegetation from riparian forests also provide a majority of the organic carbon and nutrients that support the aquatic ecosystem food web in these small lowland streams. In short, the riparian community (vegetation and wildlife) directly influences the physical, chemical, and biological conditions of the aquatic ecosystem. Reciprocally, the aquatic ecosystem affects the structure and function of the riparian community.

In addition to the characteristics of the riparian forest described above, the most commonly recognized functions of the riparian corridor include the following:

- Providing canopy-cover shade necessary to maintain cool stream temperatures required by salmonids and other aquatic biota. Regulation of sunlight and microclimate for the stream-riparian ecosystem (Gregory et al., 1991).
- Providing organic debris, leaf litter, and other allochthonous inputs that are a critical component of many stream food webs, especially in headwater reaches (Gregory et al., 1991; Naiman et al., 2000; Rot et al., 2000).
- Stabilizing stream banks, minimizing stream bank erosion, and reducing the occurrence of landslides while still providing stream gravel recruitment (Naiman et al., 2000).
- Interacting with the stream channel in the floodplain and channel migration zone (CMZ). Retention of flood waters. Reduction of fine sediment input into the stream system through floodplain sediment retention and vegetative filtering (Naiman et al., 2000).
- Facilitating the exchange of groundwater and surface water in the riparian floodplain and stream hyporheic zone (Correll, et al., 2000).
- Filtering and vegetative uptake of nutrients and pollutants from groundwater and stormwater runoff (Fischer et al., 2000).
- Providing recruitment of large woody debris (LWD) into the stream channel. LWD is the primary in-stream structural element and functions as a hydraulic roughness element to moderate streamflows. LWD also serves a pool-forming function, providing critical salmonid rearing, flow refugia, and enhanced instream habitat diversity (Fetherston et al., 1995; Rot, 1995; Rot et al., 2000).
- Providing critical wildlife habitat including migration corridors, feeding and watering habitat, and refuge areas during upland disturbance events (Gregory et al., 1991; Fischer et al., 2000; Hennings and Edge, 2003). Providing primary habitat for aquatic habitat modifiers such as beaver and

many other terrestrial predators or scavengers associated with salmonid populations.

Based on the results of research in the Puget Sound region (May et al., 1997), the term *riparian integrity* was adopted to describe the conditions found in natural lowland stream-riparian ecosystems. These properly functioning conditions can serve as a template for evaluation and management of riparian areas. As used here, riparian integrity includes both structural and functional elements characteristic of the natural stream-riparian ecosystem. Land-use activities and development encroachment pressure can have a negative impact on native riparian forests and wetlands, which are intimately involved in stream ecosystem functioning. Riparian integrity includes the following components:

- Lateral riparian extent (so-called "buffer" width);
- Longitudinal riparian corridor connectivity (low fragmentation);
- Riparian quality (vegetation type, diversity, and maturity); and
- Floodplain and channel migration zone (CMZ) integrity.

In general, urban riparian buffers have not been consistently protected or well managed (Schueler, 1995; Wenger, 1999; Horner and May, 1999; Moglen, 2000; Lee et al., 2004). This is certainly true of the Puget Sound region (Figure 4-10). Several factors reduce the effectiveness of riparian buffers in urbanizing watersheds. The surrounding land use may overwhelm the buffer, and human encroachment continues to occur in spite of established buffer zones. Buffers that are established by regulation during the construction phase of development are rarely monitored by jurisdictional agencies. Over the long term, oversight and management of buffer areas is often taken on by property owners, who frequently are not familiar with the purpose or proper maintenance of the buffer (Booth, 1991; Schueler, 1995; Booth et al., 2002).

Ideally, the riparian corridor in a developing or developed watershed should mirror that found in the natural ecosystems of that region. Due to the cumulative impacts of past and present land use, this is often not the case (Figure 4-11). One example of this is the fragmentation of riparian corridors by roads, utility crossings, and other man-made breaks in the corridor continuity (Figure 4-12). Results from studies in the Pacific Northwest and other regions indicate that streams with a high level of riparian integrity have a greater potential for maintaining natural ecological conditions than streams with urbanized riparian corridors (May and Horner, 2000; Hession et al., 2000; Snyder et al., 2003). However, buffers can provide only a partial mitigation for urban impacts on the stream-riparian ecosystem. At some point in the development process, upland urbanization and the accompanying disturbance is likely to overwhelm the ability of buffers to mitigate for urban impacts.

There are certain problems associated with the loss of functional riparian floodplain corridors around streams

Figure 4-10: Relationship Between Riparian Buffer Width and Impervious Surface Area in Urbanizing Watersheds in the Puget Sound Region of the Pacific Northwest

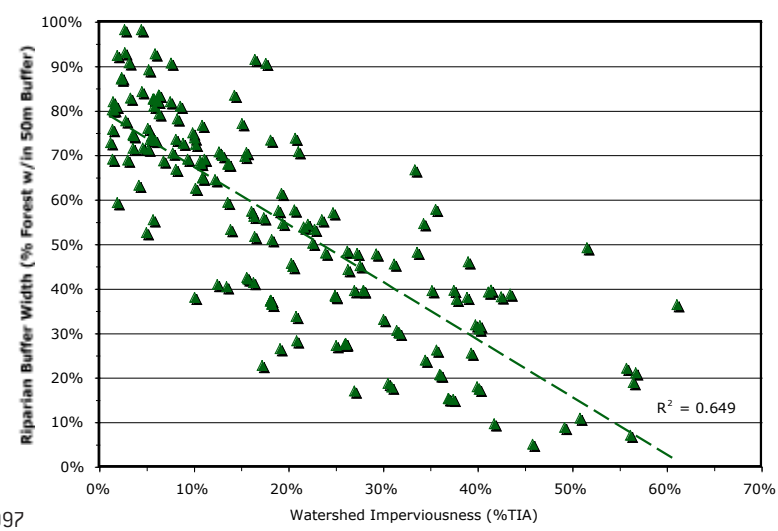

Source: May et al., 1997

in urbanizing watersheds. These include changes in food web dynamics, higher stream temperatures, loss of instream habitat complexity (LWD), invasive species, stream bank erosion and greater inputs of sediment, excessive nutrient inputs, inflows of anthropogenic pollutants, and loss of wildlife habitat.

Stream temperature is regulated mainly by the amount of shade provided by the riparian corridor. This is an important variable affecting many instream processes such as the saturation value for dissolved oxygen (DO) in the water, OM decomposition, fish egg and embryonic development, and invertebrate life history (Paul and Meyer, 2001). Removal of riparian vegetation, reduced groundwater recharge, and the "heat island" effect associated with urbanization all can affect water temperature of streams, lakes, rivers, wetlands, and nearshore marine areas.

Invasive or exotic plants are another problem common to urban stream and wetland buffers. Human encroachment and landscaping activities can introduce

Figure 4-11: Relationship Between Riparian Quality and Impervious Surface Area in Urbanizing Watersheds in the Puget Sound Region of the Pacific Northwest

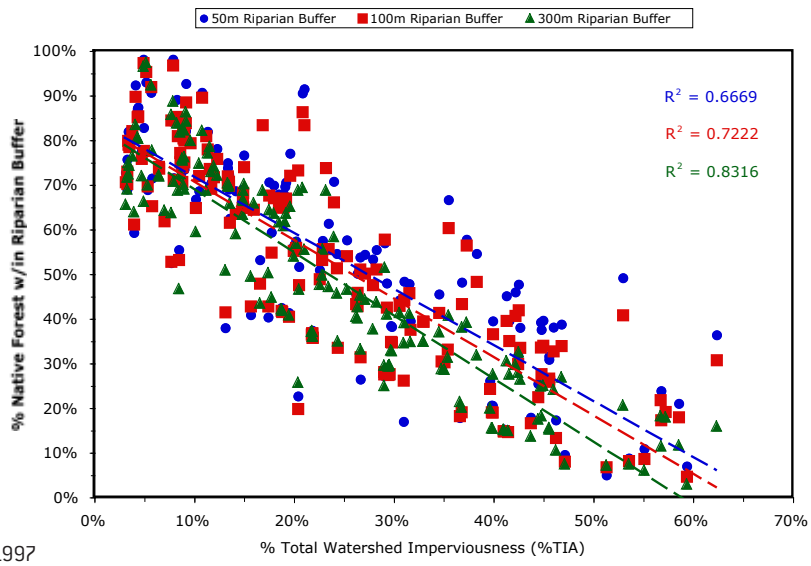

Source: May et al., 1997

Figure 4-12: Relationship Between Riparian Corridor Fragmentation and Impervious Surface Area in Urbanizing Watersheds in the Puget Sound Region of the Pacific Northwest

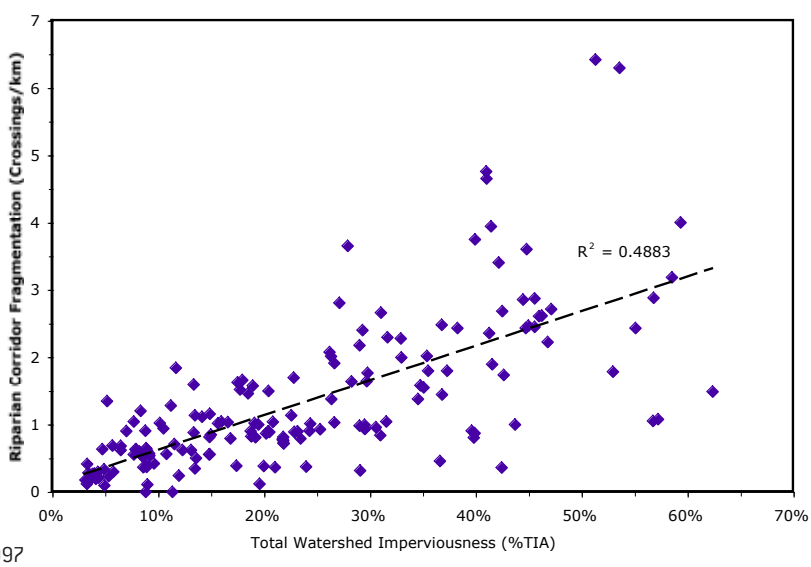

Source: May et al., 1997

exotic or invasive species into the riparian zone. These plants often out-compete native species, which can result in nuisance levels of growth.

Based on our current level of knowledge, the extent and configuration of urban riparian corridor buffers needed to protect the natural structure and function of the stream-riparian ecosystem cannot be described using a simple formula. Because of regional, watershed-scale, and site-level differences, as well as political issues, this is a fairly complex problem. The ecological and socio-economic value of the resource being protected should be considered when a riparian buffer or management zone is established. In addition, the local watershed, site, and riparian vegetation characteristics must be considered as well. The type and intensity of the surrounding land use should also be factored into the equation so that some measure of physical encroachment and water-quality risk is made. Finally, the riparian functions that need to be provided should be evaluated. Figure 4-13 illustrates how this might be done (Sedell et al., 1997).

Effects of Urbanization on Stream Habitat and Biota

Degradation of aquatic habitat is one of the most significant ecological impacts of the changes that accompany watershed urbanization. The complex physical effects from elevated urban streamflows, stream channel alterations, and riparian encroachment can damage or destroy stream and wetland habitats. In addition to the indirect effects of habitat degradation or loss, aquatic biota can be directly affected by the cumulative impacts of urbanization.

Biological degradation is generally manifested more rapidly than physical degradation. Aquatic biota tend to respond immediately to widely fluctuating water temperatures, water quality, reduced OM inputs or other food sources, more frequent elevated streamflows, greater wetland water level fluctuations, or higher sediment loads. These stressors may prove to be fatal to some sensitive biota, impair the physiological functions of others, or encourage mobile organisms to migrate to a more habitable environment.

Ecological and biological effects of watershed urbanization include the following:

- Loss of instream complexity and habitat quality due to increase in bankfull flow frequency and duration.
- Reduced habitat due to channel modifications, and reduced baseflows causing crowding and increased competition for refuge and foraging habitat.
- Shifts in populations and communities of environmentally sensitive organisms to biota more tolerant of degraded conditions. Reduced biota abundance and biodiversity.
- Scouring and washout of biota and structural habitat elements from urban stream channels.
- Sediment deposits on gravel substrates where fish spawn and rear young and where algal and invertebrate food sources live. Reduced survival of egg and embryonic life stages.

Figure 4-13: Relationship Between Riparian Function and Buffer Width

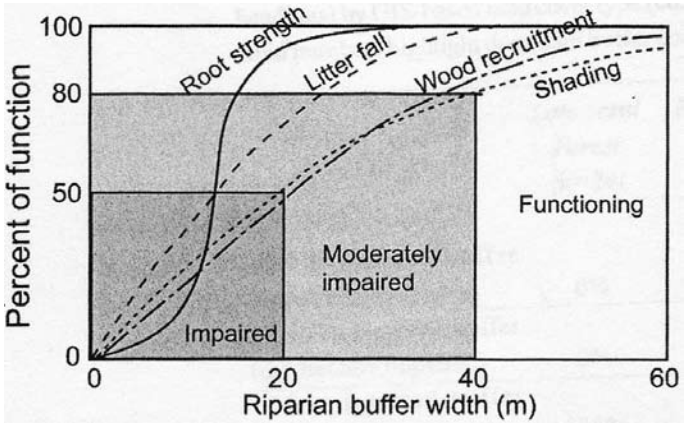

Source: FEAMT, 1993

- Direct loss of habitat due to the replacement of natural stream channels and wetlands with engineered drainage channels and stormwater treatment ponds.
- Loss of ecologically functional pool-riffle habitat characteristics in stream channels. Loss of deep-water cover in rearing habitat and loss of spawning habitat.
- Aesthetic degradation and loss of recreational beneficial uses.
- Direct effects of suspended sediment on aquatic organisms, like abrasion of gills and other sensitive tissues, reduced light for photosynthesis, reduced visibility for catching food and avoiding predators, and transport of metallic, organic, oxygen-demanding, bacterial, and nutrient pollutants.
- Reduction in pool area and quality. Loss of refuge habitat for adult and juvenile fish.
- Loss of riparian vegetation, resulting in stream bank erosion, loss of shading and temperature regulation, reduced leaf-litter and OM input, loss of overhanging vegetation cover, and reduced LWD recruitment.
- Loss of LWD function, including hydraulic roughness, habitat formation, and refugia habitat.
- Increased summer temperatures because of lower baseflow and less water availability for heat absorption. Decline in DO from the lower oxygen solubility of warmer water.
- Less dilution of pollutants as a result of lower baseflows, which in turn results in higher concentrations and shallower flow that can interfere with fish migrations and localized movements.
- Increased inorganic and organic pollutant loads with potential toxicity impacts.
- Increased bacterial and pathogen pollution, which can result in an increase in disease in aquatic biota and humans.
- Elevated nutrient loading and resultant eutrophication of lake, wetland, and estuarine habitats. Reduced DO as a possible result of eutrophic conditions, which in turn reduces usable aquatic habitat.
- More barriers to fish migration, such as blocking culverts and diversion dams.
- Overall loss of habitat quality, complexity, and diversity due to channel and floodplain simplification or loss.

Numerous studies have documented the effect of watershed urbanization on the degradation of instream habitat and the decline of native biota. These include research from almost all parts of country and from developed countries around the world. The earliest research efforts to study the cumulative impacts of urbanization on small-stream habitat and stream biota were conducted in the Puget Sound region (Richey, 1982; Scott, 1982; Steward, 1983) and in the Chesapeake Bay region (Ragan and Dietermann, 1975; Ragan et al., 1977; Klein, 1979). These were followed by even more comprehensive studies in the same regions and in other parts of the country. This section describes the findings of this body of research (see Table 4-2 for a research summary).

As discussed earlier, one of the most common effects of watershed urbanization on instream habitat is the loss of habitat quality, diversity, and complexity. This is the so-called "simplification" of urban stream characteristics. In undisturbed, properly functioning stream systems, the natural (mainly hydrologically driven) disturbance regime maintains the stream in a state of dynamic equilibrium. This means that the stream ecosystem is stable, but not static. Changes occur on several spatial and temporal time scales (Figure 4-14).

These changes can be small and subtle, such as a riparian tree falling into a creek (LWD recruitment) and forming a new pool habitat unit as the result of the hydro-geomorphic interaction of the streamflow and the LWD. Changes can also be large and catastrophic, such as those occurring during major flooding events that can rearrange the entire channel form of a stream system. Natural streams tend to have a level of redundancy and complexity that allows them to be resilient in responding to disturbance. Streams may change over time as a result of natural habitat-forming processes (flooding, fire, LWD recruitment, sediment transport, OM and nutrient cycling, and others), but they continue to support a complex stream-riparian ecosystem and a diverse array of native biota.

As mentioned above, the first Puget Sound stream research project compared ecological and biological conditions in an urbanized stream (Kelsey Creek) and a relatively natural stream (Big Bear Creek). Urbanized Kelsey Creek was found to be highly constrained by the encroachment of urban development, with 35

Table 4-2: Summary of Research on Urban Stream Habitat, Water-Quality (WQ), and Biota					
Research Study	Habitat	WQ	Fish	Macro-invertebrates	Location
Ragan & Dietermann, 1975		x	x		MD
Klein, 1979	x	x	x		MD
Richey, 1982	x				WA
Pitt and Bozeman, 1982		x	x	x	CA
Steward, 1983			x		WA
Scott et al., 1986	x		x		WA
Jones and Clark, 1987		x		x	VA
Steedman, 1988				x	OT
Limburg & Schmidt, 1990		x	x		NY
Schueler & Galli, 1992			x		DC
Booth & Reinelt, 1993	x				WA
Lucchetti & Fuerstenberg, 1993			x		WA
Black & Veatch, 1994	x		x	x	MD
Weaver & Garman, 1994			x		VA
Lenat & Crawford, 1994	x	x	x	x	NC
Galli, 1994	x		x		DC
Jones et al., 1996	x	x		x	VA
Hicks & Larson, 1997	x				MA
Booth & Jackson, 1997	x				WA
Kemp & Spotila, 1997			x	x	PA
Maxted & Shaver, 1997	x			x	DE
May et al., 1997	x	x	x	x	WA
Wang et al., 1997	x		x		WI
Dali et al., 1998	x		x	x	MD
Harding et al., 1998	x		x	x	NC
Horner & May, 1999	x		x	x	WA
Kennen, 1999		x		x	NJ
MNCPPC, 2000	x		x	x	MD
Finkenbine et al., 2000	x				BC
Meyer & Couch, 2000	x		x	x	GA
Wang et al., 2000	x		x		WI
Horner et al., 2001	x		x	x	WA/TX/MD
Nerbonne & Vondracek, 2001	x		x	x	MN
Stranko & Rodney, 2001	x				MD
Wang et al., 2001	x		x		WI
Morse et al., 2002	x	x		x	ME

percent of the stream banks armored with "rip-rap" and the floodplain-riparian zone also highly modified. Bear Creek, on the other hand, had less than 10 percent stream bank armoring and a natural riparian corridor and CMZ. Road-crossing bridges and culverts were frequent on Kelsey Creek, but not on Bear Creek (Richey, 1982). LWD and other natural habitat complexity features common in Bear Creek were also lacking in Kelsey Creek (Steward, 1983).

In the Puget Sound comparison of urban and non-urban streams, Kelsey Creek, an urban stream, experienced twice the bed scour of its non-urban counterpart (Scott, 1982). As a consequence, sediment transport was three times as great in Kelsey Creek (Richey, 1982) and fines were twice as prevalent in its substrates (Scott, 1982). The invertebrate communities in different benthic locations produced 14 to 24 taxa in Bear Creek but only six to 14 in Kelsey Creek (Pedersen, 1981; Richey, 1982). Salmonid fish diversity also differed. Bear Creek had four salmonid species of different age-classes, whereas Kelsey Creek had only one non-anadromous species mainly represented by the 0- to 1-year age class (Scott, 1982; Steward, 1983). Although we cannot explicitly determine the relative roles of hydrology and habitat quality, much evidence shows that hydrologic alteration and the related sediment transport were most responsible for the biological effects (Richey, 1982).

Several studies in the Pacific Northwest examined various aspects of the influence of urban hydrology on salmon and salmon habitat. Data shows a significant decrease in young salmon survival in both large and small streams when events occur that are equal to or larger than the natural five-year frequency discharge. Since the frequency of events increases tremendously after urbanization, salmonids experience great difficulty in urban streams. These investigations also pointed out the relationship between urbanization level and biological integrity. The study rated channel stability along numerous stream reaches and related it to the proportion of the watershed's impervious areas. Stability was significantly higher where imperviousness was less than 10 percent (Booth and Reinelt, 1993). The study rated habitat quality along streams in two basins according to four standard measures. Marked habitat degradation occurred at 8 to 10 percent total impervious area (TIA). Population data on cutthroat trout and less tolerant coho salmon from streams draining nine catchments did not show a distinct threshold. They indicated, however, that population shifts are measurable with just a few percent of impervious area and become substantial beyond about 10 to 15 percent (Lucchetti and Fuerstenberg, 1993). Later studies in the same region confirmed this decline in salmonid abundance and diversity, as well as the degradation of salmon habitat at very low levels (5 to 10 percent TIA) of imperviousness in small urban streams (May, 1997; May et al., 1997; Horner and May, 1999).

More recent research projects in the Puget Sound region (May et al., 1997) and in Vancouver, British Columbia (Finkenbine et al., 2000) found that the degradation of instream and riparian habitat quality,

Figure 4-14: Stream Ecosystem Disturbance Regime

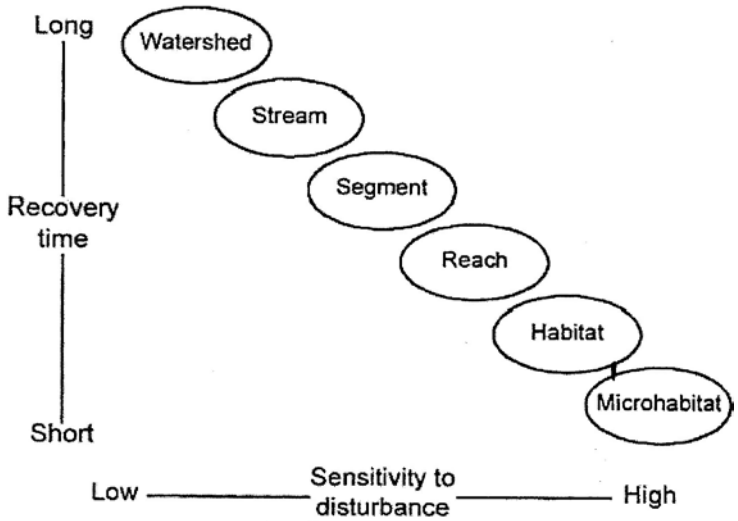

Source: Naiman, 1992

diversity, and complexity are common features of urban streams. There appears to be a linear decline in most measures of habitat quality in relationship to the level of watershed urbanization or imperviousness. Instream LWD, which is a critical habitat complexity element in streams in forested watersheds, tends to become scarce when %TIA approaches the 10 to 20 percent range (May et al., 1997; Horner et al., 1997; Finkenbine et al., 2000). Streambed quality also declines as urbanization increases (May et al., 1997; Horner et al., 1997; Finkenbine et al., 2000). This decline in benthic habitat is typically characterized by higher levels of fine-sediment deposition, substrata embeddedness, streambed coarsening, and frequent streambed scour events.

Similar to these studies in the Pacific Northwest, Morse (2003) observed that both instream habitat and water quality in small urbanizing streams in Maine declined in a linear fashion. Studies in Delaware (Maxted and Shaver, 1997), Wisconsin (Wang et al., 1997), and Minnesota (Nerbonne and Vondracek, 2001) confirm this trend. These findings have also been replicated in other countries, most notably in Australia (Davies et al., 2000) and New Zealand (Allibone et al., 2001).

This simplification of the stream channel and loss of instream habitat complexity results in a restructuring of the stream fish community in the urbanized creek. Urban impacts had a much greater impact on coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) than on cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki*), which appear to be more tolerant of urban stream conditions (Scott et al., 1986). Pitt and Bissonnette (1984) and Lucchetti and Fuerstenberg (1993) also found similar results in other studies of streams in the Puget Sound lowland eco-region. Coho salmon, which normally out-compete cutthroat trout in natural streams, appear to be more sensitive to changes associated with urbanization and therefore decline in abundance as urban development increases (May, 1997; May et al., 1997; Horner et al., 1997; Horner and May, 1999). Figure 4-15 illustrates the shift in salmonid species found in urbanizing streams in the Puget Sound lowland eco-region.

Ragan and Dietermann (1975) attributed the loss of fish species diversity in urban streams in the Chesapeake eco-region of Maryland to the cumulative effects of urban development. A study in Ontario, Canada (Steedman, 1988) also found a shift in fish community structure due to the cumulative impacts of watershed land use and riparian corridor encroachment. Similar results were seen for fish community structures in New York (Limburg and Schmidt, 1990), Virginia (Weaver and Garman, 1994), Pennsylvania (Kemp and Spotila, 1997), North Carolina (Harding et al., 1998), and Georgia (Gillies et al., 2003).

A study in Mississippi found that instream habitat quality in urbanizing stream channels impacted by high-flow incision was significantly inferior to the quality of reference stream channels in undeveloped watersheds. In addition, the reference streams had greater mean

Figure 4-15: Relationship Between Stream Biological integrity, as Measured by Salmon Diversity, and Watershed Development, as Measured by Impervious Surface Area, in Urbanizing Watersheds in the Puget Sound Region of the Pacific Northwest

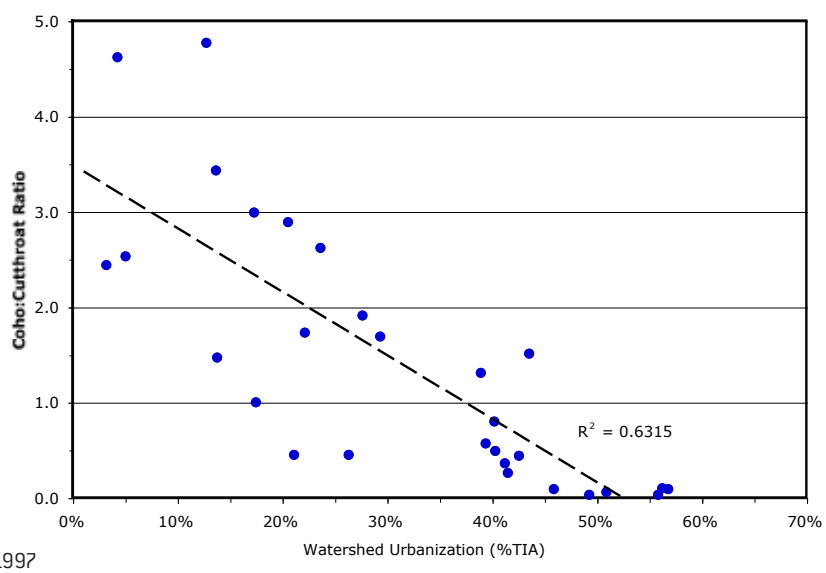

Source: May et al., 1997

water depths, more channel complexity in the form of woody debris, and more deep pool refuge habitat than the impacted streams. Relative to the reference streams, fish assemblages in the incised stream channels were composed of smaller fish and fewer species (Shields et al., 1994).

In several extensive studies of urbanizing streams in Wisconsin, a significant relationship was found between watershed land use and instream habitat as well as stream fish communities (Wang et al., 1997; Wang et al., 2000; Wang et al., 2001). In these studies, stream fish abundance and diversity both declined as watershed development increased above the 8 to 12 percent total impervious range. These studies also compared agricultural impacts to urban impacts, finding that urbanization was more severe and longer lasting. Habitat destruction and water-quality degradation were found to be the main contributing factors to the overall decline in stream ecosystem health. In addition, natural riparian vegetation (buffer) conditions had a significant influence on instream habitat conditions and appeared to at least partially mitigate some of the negative impacts of watershed urbanization (Wang et al., 2001).

A study in Washington, DC (Galli, 1991) investigated the local thermal impacts of urban runoff on stream ecosystems and reached the following conclusions:

- Air temperature was the strongest influence on stream water temperature.
- Average stream temperature increased linearly with stream sub-basin imperviousness.
- Some temperature criteria violations occurred just above 10 percent TIA and increased in severity and frequency with more imperviousness.
- All tested structural stormwater treatment facilities under best management practice (BMP) that had a surface discharge caused some violations of temperature criteria under both baseflow and storm runoff conditions.
- Based on the findings from a literature review, the investigators concluded that the thermal conditions produced by urban runoff and treatment facilities could cause succession from cold-water diatoms to warm-water filamentous green and blue-green algal species, as well as severe impacts on cold-water invertebrates and fish. A shift from cold-water community composition to warm-water organisms and exotic species is very possible in highly urbanized watersheds.

It should be noted that the life cycles of native fish can differ significantly even among closely related species. Attention must be paid to the life history specifics and habitat requirements of the various species of concern in the urban watershed being managed before any decisions are made on conservation, restoration, or mitigation of stormwater runoff impacts. Different fish carry out their migrations, reproduction, and rearing

Figure 4-16: Relationship Between Stream Biological integrity, as Measured by the Benthic-Macroinvertebrate Index of Biotic Integrity (BIBI), and Watershed Development, as Measured by Impervious Surface Area, in Urbanizing Watersheds in the Puget Sound Region of the Pacific Northwest

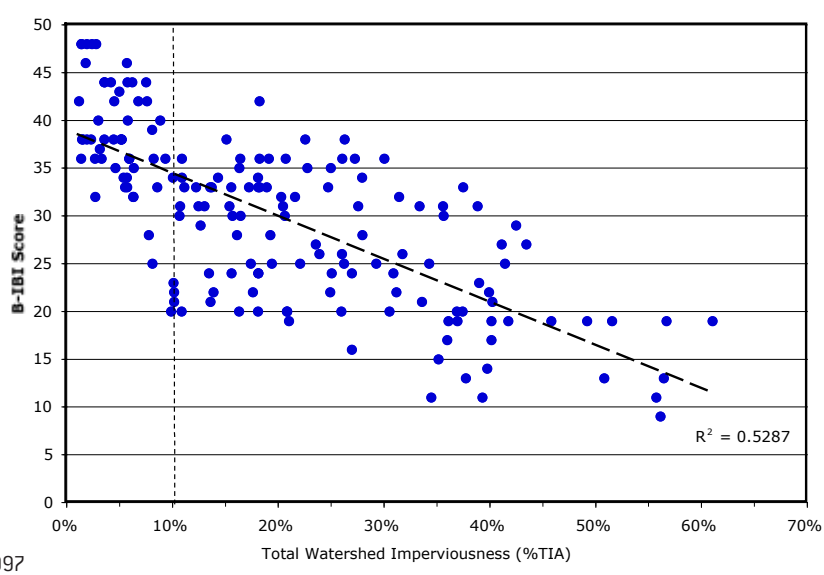

Source: May et al., 1997

at different times and have freshwater stages of various lengths. Management must ensure that all life stages (egg, embryonic, juvenile, and/or adult) have the habitat conditions needed at the right time and that no barriers to migration exist.

The Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) has an extensive database relating watershed development and land use to fish abundance and diversity. This data suggests that there are multiple levels of fish response to increasing urbanization. At the rural level of development (under 5 percent urban land use), sensitive species begin to disappear from streams. In the 5 to 15 percent urban land-use range (suburban development), habitat degradation is common and fish continue to decline in abundance and diversity. In addition, aquatic invertebrates also decline significantly. Above 15 percent watershed urbanization, habitat degradation, toxicity effects from physio-chemical water pollution, and nutrient enrichment result in severe degradation of fish fauna (Yoder et al., 1999). There have been similar findings in studies in Alabama (Onorato et al., 2000) and North Carolina (Lenat and Crawford, 1994).

The cumulative effects of urbanization, including altered hydrologic and sediment transport regimes as well as channel modifications and degraded instream habitat, were also found to cause a shift in the aquatic insect communities of urban streams in the Puget Sound region (Pedersen and Perkins, 1988; May et al., 1997; Horner and May, 1999; Morley and Karr, 2002). This relationship between watershed urbanization, stormwater runoff pollution, and aquatic insect community taxonomic composition has also been observed in small stream studies in northern Virginia (Jones and Clark, 1987; Jones et al., 1994), Pennsylvania (Kemp and Spotila, 1997), New Jersey (Kennen, 1999), and Maine (Morse, 2002). These findings have also been replicated in other countries, most notably in Australia (Walsh et al., 2001) and New Zealand (Collier and Winterbourn, 2000).

Aquatic insects and other macroinvertebrates have been found to be useful indicators of environmental conditions in that they respond to changes in natural land cover and human land use (Black et al., 2004). Overall, there tends to be a decline in taxa richness or species diversity, a loss of sensitive species, and an increase in tolerant species (such as chironomids) due mainly to the cumulative impacts of watershed urbanization: altered hydrologic and sediment transport regimes, degradation of instream habitat quality and complexity, stream bed fine sediment deposition, poor water quality, and the loss of native riparian vegetation. In many cases, the myriad of aquatic insects and benthic macroinvertebrates sampled from streams or wetlands are combined into a set of indices to standardize comparisons between stream samples. Often the mayflies (Ephemeroptera), stoneflies (Plecoptera), and caddisflies (Trichoptera) are combined into an "EPT" index. In some cases, multi-metric indexes have been developed that include several measures of the characteristics of the stream macroinvertebrate community. The EPA Rapid Bioassessment Protocol (RBP) and the Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (BIBI) are examples of this (Karr, 1998). Figure 4-16 illustrates the BIBI scores for urbanizing streams in the Puget Sound lowland eco-region.

Ecological Impacts of Urban Stormwater Runoff Quality

Background

In addition to the hydrologic and physical impacts of stormwater runoff generated by the urbanization process, there are water-quality impacts to aquatic ecosystems and biota that result from exposure to the pollutants found in urban runoff. Stormwater runoff from urbanized areas is generated from a number of sources including residential areas, commercial and industrial areas, roads, highways and bridges. Essentially, as discussed earlier, any surface that does not have the capability to store and infiltrate water will produce runoff during storm events. These are the previously discussed impervious surfaces. As the level of imperviousness increases in a watershed, more rainfall is converted to runoff.

Impervious surfaces (roads, parking lots, rooftops, etc.) are the primary source areas for pollutants to collect within the built environment. Runoff from storm events then carries these pollutants into natural waters via the stormwater conveyance network. The land use (e.g., residential, commercial, and industrial) and human activities (e.g., industrial operations, residential lawn care, and vehicle maintenance) characteristic of a drainage basin largely determine the mixture and level of pollutants found in stormwater runoff (Weibel et al., 1964; Griffin et al., 1980; Makepeace et al., 1995; Pitt et al., 1995).

As was discussed in detail in the previous chapter, stormwater is a form of non-point source (NPS) pollution and typically contains a mixture of pollutants, including metals, petroleum hydrocarbons, and organic toxicants (i.e., pesticides, herbicides, and industrial chemicals). The National Urban Runoff Program (NURP) identified stormwater as a significant source of potentially toxic pollutants to receiving waters (EPA, 1983). Other studies have confirmed the NURP findings and improved the level of knowledge with regard to stormwater pollution impacts (Ragan and Dietermann, 1975; Pitt and Bozeman, 1982; Field and Pitt, 1990; Bannerman et al., 1993). Two of the most common stormwater pollutant components are petroleum hydrocarbon compounds and metals (e.g., zinc, copper, lead, chromium, etc.). Hydrocarbon sources include vehicle fuels and lubricants (Hoffman et al., 1984; Fram et al., 1987; Smith et al., 2000). Metals are also associated with vehicle maintenance, roads, and parking areas (Wilber and Hunter, 1977; Davies, 1986; Field and Pitt, 1990; Pitt et al., 1995). Pesticides, herbicides, and other organic pollutants are also commonly found in stormwater flowing from residential and agricultural areas (Pereira et al., 1996; USGS, 1997; Fan et al., 1998; Black et al., 2000; Foster et al., 2000; Hoffman et al., 2000). Studies in Puget Sound confirm these findings for our region (Hall and Anderson, 1986; May et al., 1997; USGS, 1997; Black et al., 2000). In many cases, even banned pesticides such as DDT or other organo-chlorine-based pesticides (e.g., chlordane and dieldrin) can be found in urban stream sediments. Toxic industrial compounds such as PCBs can also be present in urban runoff (Black et al., 2000). In general, the more intense the level of urbanization, the higher the pollutant loading, and the greater the diversity of land-use activities, the more diverse the mixture of pollutants found in stormwater runoff (Herricks, 1995; Makepeace et al., 1995; Pitt et al., 1995).

As discussed in the previous chapter, the transport and fate mechanisms of stormwater pollutants in receiving waters tend to be highly variable and site-specific. Pollutants are often transported from source areas (roads, parking lots, lawns, etc.) to receiving waters via roadside ditches, stormwater pipes, or by atmospheric deposition. In general, the concentration of pollutants found in stormwater runoff is much higher than that found in receiving waters, due mostly to dilution and removal mechanisms. In addition, most stormwater pollutants are typically found in particulate form, attached to fine sediment particles and organic matter (Pitt et al., 1995). This is especially true for nutrients, organics, and metals. In most cases, the particulate forms of toxic pollutants tend to be less "bio-available" (Herricks, 1995).

Because of the potential for accumulation of pollutants in sediment and the potential of sediments as sources of toxics, polluted sediments likely play an important role in many of the biological impacts associated with stormwater runoff. In general, most pol-

Figure 4-17: Stream Ecological Integrity Conceptual Diagram

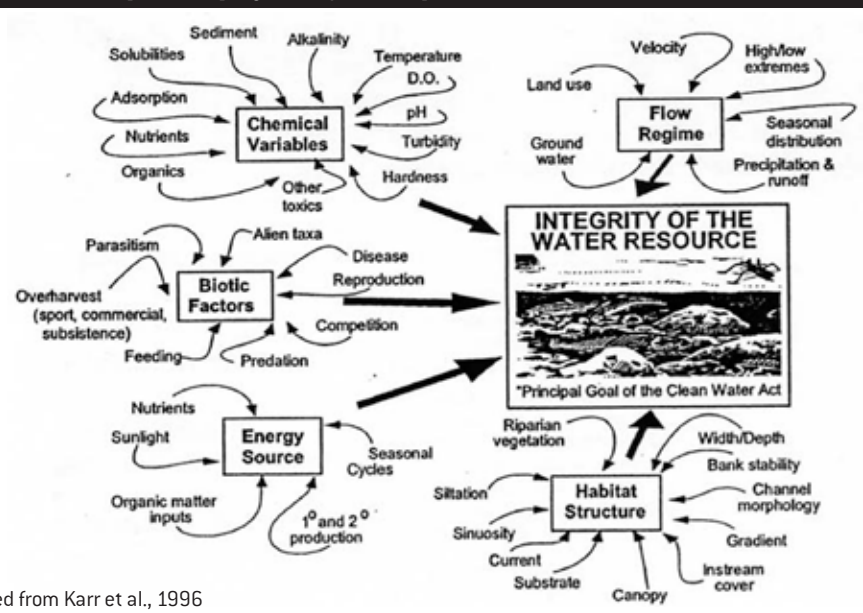

Source: Adapted from Karr et al., 1996

lutants, especially metals, are found in particulate forms within the water column or sediments, and pollutant concentrations tend to be higher for smaller sediment particle sizes (DePinto et al., 1980).

As discussed earlier, physical variables such as flow regime and instream habitat are important to native biota, as are chemical factors like water or sediment quality (Figure 4-17). Human activities in urbanizing watersheds can lead to both physio-chemical pollution and biophysical alterations of stream habitats. The evaluation of cumulative ecological urban impacts can be problematic where both types of stressors occur. The relative importance of one stressor as compared to another is difficult to quantify, especially when antagonistic or synergistic effects are present. For example, effects of contaminants can also be masked by instream or riparian habitat degradation. All of these variables need to be quantified in order for a complete assessment of the impact of stormwater on human health, aquatic ecosystems, and instream biota to be developed (Horner et al., 1997).

Stormwater Toxicity in Freshwater

Current stormwater monitoring and impact assessment programs indicate that the most likely cause for degradation of biological integrity in receiving waters is a combination of physical habitat degradation, changes in the hydrologic regime, food web disruptions, and long-term exposure to anthropogenic contaminants (Pitt, 2002). However, chronic or acute exposure to potentially toxic contaminants may be especially problematic for benthic organisms such as macroinvertebrates and for organisms that have a benthic life stage (e.g., salmonids during their embryonic development stage). Acute toxicity of aquatic biota due to exposure to stormwater runoff in receiving waters is rare (Pitt, 2002).

Current research appears to indicate that even when stormwater toxicity is high, it is only for short periods of time during episodic storm events. It has been hypothesized that relatively short periods of exposure to toxic compounds at the levels normally found in stormwater are not sufficient to produce mortality in aquatic organisms. This is often based on the assumption that most of the toxic chemicals found in stormwater are found in particulate form and are not bioavailable. This school of thought holds that most of the toxicity problems observed in urban receiving waters are a result of illegal discharges or dumping and that the risk from stormwater and sediment-bound toxics is low. However, this view tends to ignore the cumulative impacts of frequent exposures of organisms in receiving waters to stormwater as well as the potential release of toxics from sediments due to changes in ambient water chemistry. In reality, urban stormwater runoff has been found to cause significant receiving water impacts on aquatic biota (Burton and Pitt, 2001).

Evaluation of stormwater or receiving water quality is a complex and expensive project. The type and quantity of stormwater constituents are highly variable, depending on land use and human activities in the source area of concern. There are also numerous confounding factors that influence how stormwater interacts with receiving waters. In addition, the relationship between observed biological effects on receiving water and possible causes (including stormwater-related toxicity) are especially difficult to identify, let alone quantify. Countless antagonistic and synergistic chemical relationships exist among the constituents in stormwater runoff and receiving waters. Physio-chemical transformations can render toxic substances harmless or create toxic mixtures from individually harmless compounds. Contaminants can also be associated with suspended sediment particles or mobilized from streambed sediments due to scour during high-flow events (Mancini and Plummer, 1986). It is likely that in most situations, multiple stressors and cumulative impacts play a significant role in the decline of biological integrity.

Many studies have shown the detrimental effects of stormwater runoff on receiving water biota. However, few studies have demonstrated a direct cause-and-effect relationship between stormwater and toxicity to aquatic biota. Beginning with the National Urban Runoff Program or NURP (EPA, 1983), numerous studies have focused on determining the chemical characteristics of stormwater. An update of the NURP stormwater data was conducted in 1999 (Smullen et al., 1999). There have also been several studies on the toxicological effects of stormwater on aquatic biota.

Pitt and Bozeman (1982) studied the impacts of urban runoff on stream water quality and biological conditions in Coyote Creek in the San Francisco Bay area. The results of this study indicated that water and sediment quality were significantly degraded by urban stormwater runoff (Pitt and Bozeman, 1982). There was also some evidence of bioaccumulation of urban pollutants in plants, fish, and macroinvertebrates resident to the system (Pitt and Bozeman, 1982).

Studies of urban streams in Bellevue, Washington examined the ecological and biological impacts of stormwater runoff (Perkins, 1982; Richey, 1982; Scott et al., 1982; Pitt and Bissonette, 1983). These studies documented the physio-chemical water quality and instream habitat degradation due to watershed development and stormwater runoff. Massive fish kills in Kelsey Creek were also observed during one of these studies. These fish kills were attributed to illegal dumping of toxic chemicals into local storm drains.

Medeiros and Coler (1984) used a combination of laboratory flow-through bioassay tests and field experiments to investigate the effects of urban stormwater runoff on fathead minnows and observed chronic effects of stormwater toxicity on growth rates in the test organisms.

Hall and Anderson (1988) studied the effects of urban land use on the chemical composition of stormwater and its toxicity to aquatic invertebrates in the Brunette River in British Columbia. This study found that land-use characteristics and the antecedent dry period between rainfall events had the greatest influence on stormwater quality and toxicity. Toxicity in this study followed the land-use sequence commercial>industri al>residential>open space (Hall and Anderson, 1988). This study also identified the "first flush" effect as being significant from a toxicity standpoint. The longer the dry build-up period between storms, the higher the pollutant load and the greater the toxicity of stormwater runoff (Hall and Anderson, 1988).

A study of stormwater toxicity in Birmingham, Alabama utilized toxicity screening as the primary detection method (Pitt et al., 1995). Of the stormwater source area samples collected, 9 percent were classified as extremely toxic, 32 percent were moderately toxic, and 59 percent showed no evidence of toxicity. Vehicle service and parking areas had the highest levels of pollutants and potential toxicants. Metals and organics were the most common toxicants found in stormwater samples.

A field study in Milwaukee, Wisconsin investigated the effects of stormwater on Lincoln Creek (Crunkilton et al., 1997). Streamside toxicity testing was conducted using flow-through aquaria with fathead minnows. In addition, instream biological assessments were conducted along with water and sediment quality measurements. The results of the flow-through tests showed no toxicity in the fathead minnows until 14 days after exposure and 80 percent mortality after 25 days of exposure, indicating that short-term toxicity testing likely underestimates the toxicity of stormwater in receiving waters.

A study in North Carolina found that stormwater runoff from vehicle service and fueling stations had consistently elevated levels of polyaromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) compounds, MTBE, and other potentially toxic contaminants (Borden et al., 2002).

Runoff from agricultural or landscaped areas can also contain significant levels of potential toxicants, especially pesticides and herbicides (Liess et al., 1999; Thomas et al., 2001; Neumann et al., 2002; Arnold et al., 2004). These toxicants are also common in stormwater runoff from residential and urban landscaped areas (Pitt et al., 1995).

Sediment contaminated by stormwater runoff also has a detrimental effect on receiving water biota. Many of the observed biological effects associated with stormwater runoff and urban receiving waters may be caused by contaminated sediments, especially those impacts observed on benthic organisms. In addition, mortality of benthic invertebrates can be high in urban streams, especially during low flow periods, suggesting that toxicity associated with exposure to contaminated sediment, concentration of toxics in the water column, and/or ingestion of contaminated OM particulate is to blame (Pratt et al., 1981; Medeiros et al., 1983; Black et al., 2000).

Studies of urban stream sediments have shown the effects of metal toxicity on early life stages of fish and invertebrates (Boxall and Maltby, 1995; Hatch and Burton, 1999; Skinner et al., 1999; Lieb and Carline, 2000). Developmental problems and toxicity have been attributed to the contaminant accumulation in sediments and the remobilization of contaminated sediments during storm events (Skinner et al., 1999). Hatch and Burton (1999) also observed significant toxicity at a stormwater outfall site where sediments were found to be contaminated by multiple stormwater-related pollutants. Lieb and Carline (2000) showed that metals were more prevalent in stream sediments downstream of a stormwater treatment pond than upstream in a natural area. However, no acute toxic effects were noted. Zinc (Rose et al., 2000) and copper (Boulanger and Nikolaidis, 2003) are the most common metals found in urban sediments contaminated by stormwater runoff. These metals can be quite mobile under typical conditions found in urban receiving waters, but in most cases, a majority of the metal ions are bound to fine sediment particles and are not generally bioavailable. Examples of elevated levels of stormwater-related toxicants accumulating in urban

stream sediments are numerous (Pitt, 2002). The levels of metals in urban stream sediments are typically orders of magnitude greater than those in the water column (DePinto et al., 1980; Pitt and Bozeman, 1982; Scott et al., 1983; May et al., 1997). Similar results are found when analyzing marine sediments from urban estuaries with stormwater discharges (Long et al., 1996; Morrisey et al., 1997; Bolton et al., 2003).

Stormwater Toxicity in Estuarine-Nearshore Areas

The effects of watershed development and stormwater runoff extend into marine waters at the mouths of streams (sub-estuaries) and in the nearshore environment of coastal regions. As with freshwater receiving waters, these impacts include physical, chemical, and biological effects.

Several studies on the toxic effects of water pollution on salmon have been conducted in the Puget Sound region and the Lower Columbia River Estuary in the Pacific Northwest (McCain et al., 1990; Varanasi et al., 1993; Casillas et al., 1995; Casillas et al., 1998; Collier et al., 1998). In these studies, there were demonstrable chronic toxilogical effects (immuno-suppression, reduced disease resistance, and reduced growth) of PAHs, PCBs, and other organic pollutants seen in juvenile and adult salmon.

A study of the Hillsborough River in Tampa Bay, Florida investigated the impacts of stormwater runoff on estuarine biota (MML, 1984). Plants, animals, sediment, and water quality were all studied in the field and supplemented by laboratory bioassay tests. No significant stormwater toxicity-related impacts were noted.

In a study of multiple stormwater discharge sites in Massachusetts Bay, high levels of PAH compounds were found in receiving waters and estuarine sediments (Menzie et al., 2002). Land use was a critical factor in determining pollutant composition and concentrations, with urbanized areas (mixed residential, commercial, and industrial land uses) having the highest pollutant (PAH) levels. No toxicity testing was conducted.

A study of stormwater discharges from Chollas Creek into San Diego Bay, California, indicated measurable toxic effects to aquatic life (Schiff et al., 2003). This study found that a toxic plume from the freshwater creek extended into the estuary, with the highest toxicity observed closest to the creek mouth. The toxicity decreased with increasing distance from the mouth due to mixing and dilution. Toxicity identification evaluation (TIE) methods were used, and it was found that trace metals from stormwater runoff were most likely responsible for the plume's toxicity to the sea urchins used in this study (Schiff et al., 2003).

A study of the water quality impacts of stormwater runoff into Santa Monica Bay, California also identified toxic effects in the estuarine receiving waters (Bay et al., 2003). As in the San Diego study, the freshwater plume from an urbanized stream (Ballona Creek) was responsible for the toxicity observed in marine organisms. Stormwater-transported metals (mainly zinc) were identified as the most likely toxic constituent. The only toxic effects noted were chronic, not acute. As in the previously discussed study, the toxicity decreased with increasing distance from the mouth due to mixing and dilution (Bay et al., 2003). Sediments in estuarine areas were also found to be highly contaminated by stormwater pollutants (Schiff and Bay, 2003).

Several studies on the toxic effects of stormwater runoff on native biota have been conducted in the Puget Sound region. One of the first studies looked at the uptake of aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons by juvenile chinook (McCain et al., 1990). This study found no acute toxicity, but identified numerous potential chronic impacts on growth and survival. In a related study, juvenile chinook salmon from both a contaminated urban estuary and a non-urban estuary were studied for two years (Stein et al., 1995). Exposure to aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons was measured, and both PAH and PCB levels in fish from the urban estuary were significantly higher than in fish from the non-urban estuary. The results of these studies indicate that out-migrant juvenile salmon have an increased exposure to chemical contamination in urban estuaries during their residence time in these habitats. This exposure was determined to be sufficient to elicit biochemical responses and to have the potential for chronic toxicity effects (Stein et al., 1995).

Runoff from urban areas can also contain significant levels of pesticides and herbicides at levels that have been shown to be potentially toxic to native biota (Bortleson, 1997; MacCoy and Black, 1998; Voss et al., 1999; Black et al., 2000; Hoffman et al., 2000). In a study conducted by King County, Washington, pesticides and herbicides in runoff and urban streams were linked to retail sales of the same pesticides within the urban watersheds under study (Voss and Embrey, 2000). The most common pesticides and herbicides detected during storm

events included diazinon, 2-4-D, dichlorbenil, MCPP, prometon, and trichlopyr (Voss and Embrey, 2000).

Diazinon has been shown to have neurotoxic effects on salmon (Scholz et al., 2000). At sublethal levels, it was shown to disrupt homing behavior in chinook salmon by inhibiting olfactory-mediated responses (Scholz et al., 2000). This may have significant negative consequences for the survival and reproductive success of native salmonids.

Short-term exposures to copper (such as during storm runoff events in urban areas) have also been demonstrated to have sublethal effects on coho salmon by inhibiting the olfactory nervous system (Baldwin et al., 2003). In this study, the neurotoxic effects of copper were found to be dose-dependent, having a measurable effect over a broad range of concentrations. These effects occurred rapidly upon exposure to copper. It was concluded that short-term exposures can interfere with olfactory-mediated behaviors in juvenile coho salmon and may impact survival or migratory success of native salmonids (Baldwin et al., 2003).

Impacts of Contaminated Aquatic Sediment on Benthic Organisms

At some point in their life cycle, many aquatic organisms have their principal habitat in, on, or near sediment. Examples of this include benthic macroinvertebrates that spend almost their entire larval stage in contact with sediments. In the Pacific Northwest, salmonids also spend an extensive portion of their embryonic life stage within the benthic environment of their natal stream. In addition to functioning as benthic habitat, sediments can also capture and retain pollutants introduced by urban runoff. Pollutants enter sediments in several ways. The most direct path is the settling of suspended solids. Sediments deposited by urban runoff can physically degrade the substrata by filling interstitial spaces utilized as habitat by benthic organisms or by reducing DO transfer within the benthic environment. Dissolved pollutants can also move out of solution and into sediments by such mechanisms as adsorption of metals and organics at the sediment surface ion exchange of heavy metals in water with native calcium, magnesium, and other minerals in sediments, as well as the precipitation of phosphorus (Burton and Pitt, 2002).]

Most aquatic sediments have a large capacity to receive such contaminants through these processes. Also, many of the particulate pollutants are conservative. Once in the sediment, they do not decompose or significantly change form. These conservative pollutants include refractory organic chemicals relatively resistant to biodegradation as well as all metals. Consequently, these types of pollutants progressively accumulate in sediments. Over the long term, discharge of even modest quantities of pollutants can result in sediment concentrations several orders of magnitude higher than in the overlying water. These contaminant reservoirs can be toxic to aquatic life they come in direct contact with, as well as contaminate reservoirs far beyond the benthic (bottom-dwelling) organisms by bio-magnification through the food web (Burton and Pitt, 2002).

Historically, water quality has received more attention than sediment contamination. In the past 10 to 15 years, this approach has changed because of mounting evidence of environmental degradation in areas that meet water quality criteria. However, sediment toxicity investigations are limited because we lack accepted testing methods and do not understand the factors that control contaminant bioavailability. The result is an approach that emphasizes bioassay exposure techniques, either in situ or in the laboratory, along with chemical analysis of the sediments, overlying water, and/or sediment interstitial water. Very few studies have focused on the eco-toxicology of contaminated sediments in the natural environment (Chapman et al., 1998).

Case Study: Urban Stormwater and Metal Toxicity

Metals are a significant pollution component of urban stormwater runoff and non-point source (NPS) pollution. Heavy metals are of particular interest because many cannot be chemically transformed or destroyed and are therefore a potential long-term source of toxicity in the aquatic environment (Allen et al., 2000). Although the specific metals and their concentrations may vary widely depending on the anthropogenic sources present, they are common to almost all water pollution. Many trace metals are important as micronutrients for both plants and animals, playing essential roles in metabolism and growth. These include iron (Fe), zinc (Zn), copper (Cu), and Manganese (Mn), to name a few. Nutrient requirements vary between

species, life stages, and sexes, but normal concentrations of these micronutrient trace metals are low and typically fall within a narrow acceptable band. Exposure to concentrations outside the optimal range can have deleterious or even toxic effects. Other trace metals which are not essential, such as lead (Pb), cadmium (Cd), and mercury (Hg) can be toxic at very low levels, either acutely or due to chronic/long-term exposure. Aluminum (Al), chromium (Cr), and nickel (Ni) are also found in urban runoff.

Anthropogenic sources of metal pollution are common throughout the environment. These include industrial processes, mining, and urban storm runoff. Urban runoff can contain a wide variety of trace metals from sewage discharges, fossil-fuel combustion, automobile traffic, anti-corrosion products, and various industrial sources. In general, the concentration, storage, and transport of metals in urban runoff or streams are closely related to OM content and sediment characteristics. Fine sediment, especially organic material, has a high binding capacity for metals, resulting, as mentioned above, in generally higher levels of metal contamination in sediments than in the water column (Rhoads and Cahill, 1999).

Several studies have been conducted to characterize the levels of metals in stormwater runoff, receiving waters, and sediments (Bryan, 1974; Wilbur and Hunter, 1979; Pitt et al., 1995; May et al., 1997; Neal et al., 1997; Sansalone and Buchberger, 1997; Barrett et al., 1998; Wu et al., 1996; Wu et al., 1998; Allen et al., 2000). Generally, the levels of various metals in stormwater are quite variable and dependent on a number of factors, including background watershed characteristics, land use practices, and specific sources (see discussion in Chapter 3).

Certain urban-stream organisms, including algae, arthropods, mollusks, and annelids, have exhibited elevated levels of metal concentrations (Davis and George, 1987). Ecological responses to metals occur at all levels in the ecosystem and include the loss of sensitive taxa, both chronic and acute toxicity effects, and altered community structure.

One study (Pitt et al., 1995) of urban stormwater samples, using the Micro-Tox toxicity-screening procedure, found that less than 10 percent of samples were classified as extremely toxic, a bit over 30 percent were moderately toxic, and the majority (about 60 percent) showed no evidence of toxic effects. The Micro-Tox methodology was only used to compare relative toxicities of various samples and not as a measure of absolute toxicity or to predict long-term toxic effects of stormwater on receiving waters. It does point to the fact that in all but a few heavily polluted systems, the level of toxicants in urban runoff is typically near detection limits (Pitt et al., 1995).

The toxicity of metals to aquatic plants and organisms is influenced by chemical, physical, and biological factors. Water chemistry characteristics such as temperature, pH, alkalinity, and hardness all affect metal toxicity. Physical aspects of exposure, such as metal speciation, duration of exposure, intensity of exposure events, and inorganic or organic ligand binding, also have a significant bearing on metal toxicity (Davies, 1986). Bioavailability of metals, the life stage of the affected organisms, organism health, and the natural sensitivity of the species involved are also important determinants of metal toxicity. Aquatic toxicology data generally indicates that the ionic fraction of metals constitutes the primary toxic form (Roline, 1988).

Acute toxicity to aquatic organisms can be manifested as a wide range of effects, from reduced growth rate to mortality. Laboratory studies on the mechanism of toxicity of zinc to fish in general indicate that zinc causes death via gill hypoxia (excess mucous secretion and suffocation) and gill tissue necrosis (Davies, 1986). Osmoregulatory failure appears to be the most likely effect of acute copper toxicity. Lead and mercury affect the central nervous system coordination of activity in fish, as well as interfering with cellular osmoregulation (Pagenkopf, 1983). The metal species present in solution and the ambient water chemistry can have a significant influence on metal toxicity. Consideration of total metal concentration alone can be misleading because chemical speciation of trace metals significantly affects the bioavailability to aquatic organisms and thus the ultimate toxicity (Davies, 1986). For the most part, organisms assimilate uncomplexed metal ions more readily than complexed forms. Increases in pH, alkalinity, and hardness generally decrease metal toxicity. Hardness (Ca^{+} and Mg^{++}) has an antagonistic effect on metal toxicity in that the calcium and magnesium ions compete with metal ions for uptake sites on the gill surfaces, thus reducing the toxic effects of the metal ions (Davies, 1986). Alkalinity reduces metal toxicity through the buffering mechanism of the carbonate system. Under pH control, the carbonate and bicarbonate ions complex metal ions into soluble or insoluble, less toxic forms (Pagenkopf, 1983). In most cases, in alkaline waters, metals do not reach toxic levels until their concentration overwhelms the natural buffering capacity of the carbonate system.

Organic ligands can also complex metal ions, thus reducing toxicity by binding metals to particulates and making them relatively non-bioavailable. Metal toxicity generally increases when ambient temperature rises, due to the combined effects of an increase in both organism metabolism and chemical activity. Light intensity may also have a synergistic affect on the toxicity of some metals.

Chronic toxicity of metals is generally most apparent in the embryonic and larval stages of aquatic organisms and the early life stages of aquatic plants. As a period of rapid development, the early life stage is the most sensitive stage of the organism's life cycle for metal toxicity in general and other toxicants as well. Embryogenesis is a particularly sensitive period for fish with regard to metals (Davies, 1986). The period of larval settlement is the critical phase in invertebrate life history, although invertebrates as a whole are generally less sensitive than fish to trace/heavy metal toxicity (Nehring, 1976;Winner et al, 1980; Pratt et al, 1981; Garie and McIntosh, 1986). Chronic and sublethal effects of metals include reduced growth rates, developmental or behavioral abnormalities, reproductive effects, interference with metabolic enzyme systems, anemia, neurological defects, and kidney dysfunction (Davies, 1986). Due to the greater sensitivity of young organisms to metals, any exposures during embryonic development or rearing periods can, apart from the immediate effects, also manifest themselves in the adult organisms. There has been some indication that fish exposure to very low levels of metals during early life stages can result in an acclimation effect, making them somewhat more resistant to future periodic exposures (Davies, 1986). As with most toxicants, metal toxicity also increases with exposure period. Therefore, the intermittent nature of urban runoff may be less harmful to some aquatic life forms than continuous exposure to elevated metal concentrations would. Bioaccumulation of metals in organisms is also highly variable, depending on the particular metal, its chemical form, the mode of uptake, and the storage mechanisms of the organism. In low alkalinity (soft) waters, most metal species are of the "free" form. In alkaline (hard) waters, more metal ions are complexed, but some portion may remain in the ionic forms, especially if the buffering capacity of the natural water is overwhelmed. System pH also plays a major role in determining the speciation of the metal forms in freshwater (Davies, 1986). The rate of chemical (metals) reactions or chemical kinetics is also important to understanding the overall metal toxicity process. Such reactions as complexation do not occur instantaneously in natural waters. In the case of stormwater, runoff time scales may not allow sufficient time for complexation to take place, thus mitigating or negating the toxicity-reducing buffering effects (Pitt et al., 1995).

The use of aquatic insects and other macroinvertebrates as indicators of the biological integrity of lotic ecosystems is not new. One of the earliest field studies (Nehring, 1976) involved using aquatic insects as biological monitors of heavy metal pollution in the analysis and prevention of fish kills. Macroinvertebrates are generally more tolerant of metal pollution than most species of fish found in western streams (salmonids, sculpins, etc.) and tend to bioaccumulate metals in proportion to the in-water concentration (Nehring, 1976). In contrast to the more mobile fish species, macroinvertebrates are relatively sessile organisms. They also constitute an important part of the lotic food web, being the primary food source of most stream fishes. This makes them a useful surrogate for the economically and culturally important fish that inhabit the streams of the western states. In addition, some species of macroinvertebrates turned out to be more sensitive to metal pollution than others. This concept of "tolerant" and "sensitive" groups/species has become an important aspect of macroinvertebrate-based indices of pollution (Winner et al., 1980). In general, stoneflies (Plecoptera) and mayflies (Ephemeroptera) are sensitive to metal pollution, caddisflies (Trichoptera) are moderately sensitive/tolerant, and midges (Chironomids) are metal pollution-tolerant (Garie and McIntosh, 1986).

Field studies into the impact of urban runoff on lotic systems often use macroinvertebrate community structure as an indicator of ecosystem degradation. Many studies have found that, although urban runoff is the causal agent of ecosystem disruption, the impacts of stormwater pollution events are not just short-term. Partitioning of pollutants, especially metals, into sediments has been shown to have long-term ecological consequences on the primarily benthic-dwelling macroinvertebrate community structure (Pratt et al, 1981). In many cases, analysis of stormwater samples will not detect significant metals either in the dissolved or particulate form, but sediment samples will show metal accumulation bound to organic and inorganic ligands (Whiting and Clifford, 1983). Urban stormwater pollution is by its nature sporadic and acts as a physical and chemical pulse on the receiving water ecosystem. Higher levels of urban pollutants, such as metals and hydrocarbons, are typically found during "flushing"

storm events (Pitt et al., 1995). Also coincident with these elevated pollution level events is increased flow over the period of the storm. These "scouring," high-energy flows have been shown to have a negative synergistic impact on benthic populations (Borchardt and Statzner, 1990). Some benthic species tend to migrate downstream or "drift" during stormflow conditions or pollutant events, while others try to avoid exposure by burrowing into the substrate.

One of the first comprehensive studies of the effects of urban runoff on benthic macroinvertebrates in streams was conducted on the East Coast (Garie and McIntosh, 1986). This was a typical upstream (control) compared to downstream (impacted) site study. Lead, zinc, and chromium were the predominant metals found in the stormwater. Macroinvertebrate diversity (number of taxa) and changes in community composition were used as the primary measures of impact. The results of this study again showed that there are both "tolerant" and "sensitive" species with regard to metal toxicity and urban runoff impact. The study also confirmed that elevated pollutant concentrations during urban runoff storm events were short-term and transient in nature, and it was hypothesized that the real impact on macroinvertebrate communities lay in long-term exposure to metals accumulating in the benthic sediments. This points out one of the potential flaws of using macroinvertebrates as biological surrogates for fish in that fish are generally not exposed to the sediment chemistry that the benthos are. Another very comprehensive study conducted in the Pacific Northwest showed that, although macroinvertebrate community structure was significantly changed due to urbanization impacts, the fish population structure of impacted and control streams remained largely the same (Pedersen and Perkins, 1986). Apparently, salmonids feed on available benthos and do not select for specific trophic groups or species. This is not to say that a shift in benthic community structure is not a good indicator of urban impact, but one must be careful in extrapolating the results of one group of organisms to other biota, even if they are closely linked within the food web. The PNW study also demonstrated a lack of consistency when trying to use complex macroinvertebrate diversity indices to gauge the level of urban impact. Natural variability was generally too high and effectively masked any well-defined correlations.

Aquatic insect sampling and analysis has, however, been shown to be very useful as a tool for assessing other impacts of metal pollution. The usefulness of benthic macroinvertebrates as monitors of bioavailable metal concentration and long-term bioaccumulation of metals has been demonstrated (Kiffney and Clements, 1993). Still other studies have highlighted the synergistic (negative) impacts of metals and other habitat degradations on aquatic ecosystems in general (Clements, 1994; Hoiland and Rabe, 1992). Finally, the persistence of sediment metal levels and resultant long recovery times has been shown for macroinvertebrate communities exposed to prolonged pollution inputs in the field (Chadwick et al., 1985).

Urban Runoff and Eutrophication

Watershed urbanization generally leads to higher nutrient (phosphorus and nitrogen) concentrations in stormwater runoff (Omernik, 1976). Phosphorus is generally found in particulate form, but the more bioavailable, dissolved forms are also common. Nitrogen is typically found in the nitrate or ammonium form. Sources of nutrients in urbanizing catchments include lawn and garden fertilizers, wastewater (failing septic systems and WWTP discharges), and fine sediment from erosion or street runoff. Although nutrient pollution is often associated more with agricultural activities, urbanization can contribute significant quantities of nutrients to receiving waters (Omernik, 1976).

Eutrophication is the process through which excess nutrients cause overall algal biomass increases, especially during "bloom" periods. This is due to increased loading of the nutrient that had previously been in shortest supply relative to need. This limiting nutrient is usually either phosphorus or nitrogen, but most often, and most consistently, it is phosphorus in freshwater lakes. In estuarine or marine nearshore areas, nitrogen is typically the limiting nutrient. In addition to promoting larger quantities of algae, nutrient enrichment typically changes the composition of the algal community. One-celled diatoms give way to filamentous green forms, followed by blue-green forms (some toxic) with a larger nutrient supply (Welch, 1980; Welch et al., 1988; Welch et al., 1989; Welch et al., 1992).

As discussed earlier, urban areas have a number of nutrient sources, and nutrient loadings increase with the development level. Eutrophication degrades lake and estuarine ecosystems in several ways. The filamentous algae are poorer food than diatoms to herbivores because

of their structure and, sometimes, bad taste and toxicity. Filamentous algae clog water intakes and boat propellers and form odorous masses when they wash up on beaches. They also reduce water clarity, further limiting beneficial uses. When a large biomass dies at the end of the bloom, its decomposition by bacteria creates high oxygen demand, which can result in severely depressed DO levels (Welch, 1980; Shuster et al., 1986; Walker, 1987). In addition to algal blooms and the associated negative impacts, eutrophication may result in an overall increase in other nuisance plants, including a variety of submerged or emergent aquatic macrophytes. Some of these plant communities may include invasive species such as hydrilla, Eurasian milfoil, purple loosestrife, and reed canary grass (Welch 1980).

References

Alderdice, D.W., W.P. Wickett, and J.R. Brett. 1958. Some effects of exposure to low dissolved oxygen levels on Pacific salmon eggs. Journal of the Fisheries Resource Board of Canada 15: 229-250.

Alley, W.A. and J.E. Veenhuis. 1983. Effective impervious area in urban runoff modeling. Journal of Hydrological Engineering (ASCE) 109(2): 313-319.

Allibone, R., Horrox, J., and Parkyn, S.M. 2001. Stream Classification and Instream Objectives for Auckland's Urban Streams. NIWA Client Report, ARC 000257.

Andrews, E.D. 1982. Bank stability and channel width adjustment, East Fork River, Wyoming. Water Resources Research 18(4): 1184-1192.

Andrews, E.D. 1983. Entrainment of gravel from naturally sorted riverbed material. Geological Society of America Bulletin 94: 1225-1231.

Andrus, C.W., B.A. Long, and H.A. Froehlich. 1988. Woody debris and its contribution to pool formation in a coastal stream 50 years after logging. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 45: 2080-2086.

Arnold, C.L., P.J. Boison, and P.C. Patton. 1982. Sawmill Brook: an example of rapid geomorphic change related to urbanization. Journal of Geology 90: 155-166.

Arnold, C.L. and C.J. Gibbons. 1996. Impervious surface coverage: the emergence of a key environmental indicator. Journal of the American Planning Association 62(2): 243-258.

Azous, A.L. and R.R. Horner. 2001. Wetlands and Urbanization: Implications for the Future. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Baker, L.A. 1992. Introduction to non-point source pollution in the United States and prospects for wetland use. Ecological Engineering 1: 1-26.

Baldwin, D.H., J.F. Sandahl, J.S. Labenia, and N.L. Scholz. 2003. Sub-lethal effects of copper on Coho salmon: Impacts on non-overlapping receptor pathways in the peripheral olfactory nervous system. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 22(10): 2266-2274.

Baltz, D.M., B. Vondracek, L.R. Brown, and P.B. Moyle. 1991. Seasonal changes in microhabitat selection by rainbow trout in a small stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120: 166-176.

Bannerman, R., D.W. Owens, R.B. Dodds, and N.J. Hornewer. 1993. Sources of pollutants in Wisconsin stormwater. Water Science and Technology 28: 241-259.

Barker, B.L., R.D. Nelson, and M.S. Wigmosta. 1991. Performance of detention ponds designed according to current standards. Proceedings of the Puget Sound Research Conference, Seattle, WA.

Barton, D.R., W.D. Taylor, and R.M. Biette. 1985. Dimensions of riparian buffer strips required to maintain trout habitat in southern Ontario streams. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 5: 364-378.

Bay, S., B.H. Jones, K. Schiff, and L. Washburn. 2003. Water quality impacts of stormwater discharges to Santa Monica Bay. Marine Environmental Research 56: 205-223.

Beeson, D.R., M.C. Lewis, J.M. Powell, and D.R. Nimmo. 1998. Effects of pollutants on freshwater organisms. Water Environment Research 70(4): 921-930.

Bell, M.C. 1986. Fisheries Handbook of Engineering Requirements and Biological Criteria. US Army Corps of Engineers Publication.

Beschta, R.L. 1978. Long-term patterns of sediment production following road construction and logging in the Oregon coast range. Water Resources Research 14(6): 1011-1016.

Beschta, R.L. 1991. Stream habitat management for fish in the northwestern United States: the role of riparian vegetation. American Fisheries Society Symposium 10: 53-58.

Beschta, R.L., R.E. Bilby, G.W. Brown, L.B. Holtby, and T.D. Hofstra. 1987. Stream temperature and aquatic habitat: fisheries and forestry interactions. In: Salo, E.O. and T.W. Cundy, eds. Streamside Management: Forestry and Fisheries Interactions. UW Forestry Publication No. 59, Seattle, WA.

Beschta, R.L. and W.J. Jackson. 1979. The intrusion of fine sediments into a stable gravel bed. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 36: 204-210.

Beschta, R.L. and W.S. Platts. 1986. Morphological features of small streams: significance and function. Water Resources Bulletin 22: 369-379.

Bevenger, G.S. and R.M. King. 1995. A Pebble Count Procedure for Assessing Watershed Cumulative Effects. USDA Forest Service Report RM-RP-319.

Bhaduri, B., M. Grove, C. Lowry, and J. Harbor. 1997. Assessing the long-term hydrologic effects of land-use change. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 89(11): 94-106.

Biggs, B.J. and M.E. Close. 1989. Periphyton biomass dynamics in gravel bed rivers: the relative effects of flows and nutrients. Freshwater Biology 22: 209-231.

Bilby, R.E. and G.E. Likens. 1980. Importance of organic debris dams in the structure and function of stream ecosystems. Ecology 61(4): 1107-1113.

Bilby, R.E. 1981. Role of organic debris dams in regulating the export of dissolved and particulate matter from a forested watershed. Ecology 62(5): 1234-1243.

Bilby, R.E. 1984. Removal of woody debris may affect stream channel stability. Journal of Forestry 82(10): 609-613.

Bilby, R.E. and J.W. Ward. 1989. Changes in characteristics and function of woody debris with increasing size of streams in Western Washington. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 118: 368-378.

Bilby, R.E. and J.W. Ward. 1991. Characteristics and function of large woody debris in streams draining old-growth, clear-cut, and second-growth forests in SW Washington. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 48: 2499-2508.

Binkley, D. and T.C. Brown. 1993. Forest practices as non-point sources of pollution in North America. Water Resources Bulletin 29(5): 729-740.

Bisson, P.A. and R.E. Bilby. 1982. Avoidance of suspended sediment by juvenile coho salmon. American Journal of Fisheries Management 4: 371-374.

Bisson, P.A., J. L. Nielson, R.A. Palmason, and L.E. Grove, 1982. A system of mapping habitat types in small streams, with examples of habitat utilization by salmonids during low stream flow. In: N.B. Armantrout, ed. Acquisition and Utilization of Aquatic Habitat. Western Division, American Fisheries Society: 62-73.

Bisson, P.A., R.E. Bilby, M.D. Bryant, C.A. Dolloff, G.B. Grette, R.A. House, M.L. Murphy, K.V. Koski, and J.R. Sedell. 1987. Large woody debris in forested streams in the Pacific Northwest: past, present, and future. In: Salo, E.O. and T.W. Cundy, eds. Streamside Management: Forestry and Fisheries Interactions. UW Forestry Publication No. 59, Seattle, WA.

Bisson, P.A., K. Sullivan, and J.L. Nielsen. 1988. Channel hydraulics, habitat use, and body form of juvenile coho salmon, steelhead, and cutthroat trout in streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 117: 262-273.

Bjorn, T.C., S.C. Kirking, and W.R. Meehan. 1991. Relation of cover alterations to the summer standing crop of young salmonids in small southeast Alaska streams. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120: 562-570.

Bjorn, T.C. and D.W. Reiser. 1991. Habitat requirements of salmonids in streams. In: Meehan, W.R., ed. Influences of Forest and Rangeland Management on Salmonid Fishes and their Habitats. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 19.

Black, R.W., A.L. Haggland, and F.D. Voss. 2000. Predicting the probability of detecting organo-chlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in stream systems on the basis of land use in the Pacific Northwest, USA. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19(4): 1044-1054.

Black, R.W., M.D. Munn, and R.W. Plotnikoff. 2004. Using macroinvertebrates to identify biota-land cover optima at multiple scales in the Pacific Northwest, USA. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 23(2): 340-362.

Bolstad, P.V. and W.T. Swank. 1997. Cumulative impacts of land use on water quality in a southern Appalachian watershed. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 33(3): 519-533.

Booth, D.B. 1989. Runoff and stream-channel changes following urbanization in King County, Washington. In: R. Gallster, ed. Engineering and Geology in Washington, Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources Bulletin 78(2): 639-650.

Booth, D.B. 1990. Stream-channel incision following drainage-basin urbanization. Water Resources Bulletin 26(3): 407-417.

Booth D.B. 1991. Urbanization and the natural drainage system – impacts, solutions, and prognosis. The Northwest Environmental Journal 7: 93-118.

Booth, D.B. and L. Reinelt. 1993. Consequences of urbanization on aquatic systems – measured effects, degradation thresholds, and corrective strategies. Proceedings of the Watershed '93 Conference, Seattle, WA.

Booth, D.B. and C.R. Jackson. 1997. Urbanization of aquatic systems: degradation thresholds, stormwater detention, and the limits of mitigation. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 33(5): 1077-1090.

Booth, D.B. and P.C. Henshaw. 2001. Rates of channel erosion in small streams. In: American Geophysical Union. Land Use and Watersheds: Human Influence on Hydrology and Geomorphology in Urban and Forest Areas. 2: 17-38.

Booth, D.B., D. Hartley, and R. Jackson. 2002. Forest cover, impervious-surface area, and the mitigation of stormwater impacts. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 38(3): 835-845.

Booth, D.B., J.R. Karr, S. Schauman, C.P. Konrad, S.A. Morley, M.G. Larson, P.C. Henshaw, E. J. Nelson, and S.J. Burges. 2002. Urban Stream Rehabilitation in the Pacific Northwest. US-EPA Report R82-5284-010.

Borchardt, D. 1993. Effects of flow and refugia and drift-loss of benthic macroinvertebrates: implications for habitat restoration in lowland streams. Freshwater Biology 29: 221-227.

Borchardt, D. and B. Statzner. 1990. Ecological implications of urban stormwater runoff studied in experimental flumes: population loss by drift and availability of refugial space. Aquatic Science 52: 299-314.

Bortleson, G.C. and D.A. Davis. 1997. Pesticides in selected small streams in the Puget Sound Basin, 1987-1995. US Geological Survey (USGS) Fact Sheet 067-97.

Bradshaw, A.D. 1987. The reclamation of derelict land and the ecology of ecosystems. In: Jordan III, W.R., M.E. Bilpin, and J.D. Aber, eds. Restoration Ecology: A Systematic Approach to Ecological Research. Cambridge University Press, New York, NY. pp. 53-74.

Brown, B. 1982. Mountain in the Clouds: A Search for the Wild Salmon. Collier Books, MacMillan Publishing, NY.

Brown, R.G. 1988. Effects of precipitation and land use on storm runoff. Water Resources Bulletin 24(2): 421-426.

Brown, G.W. and J.R. Brazier. 1972. Controlling Thermal Pollution in Small Streams. US-EPA R2-72-083.

Brown, T.G. and T. McMahon. 1987. Winter ecology of juvenile coho salmon in Carnation Creek: summary of findings and management implications. Proceedings of the Carnation Creek Workshop, Nanaimo, BC.

Brussock, P.P., A.V. Brown, and J.C. Dixon. 1985. Channel form and stream ecosystem models. Water Resources Research 21(5): 859-866.

Bruton, M.N. 1985. The effects of suspensoids on fish. Hydrobiologia 125: 221-241.

Bryan, E.H. 1972. Quality of stormwater drainage from urban land. Water Resources Bulletin 8: 578-588.

Bryant, J. 1995. The Effects of Urbanization on Water Quality in Puget Sound Lowland Streams. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Bryant, M.D. 1983. The role and management of woody debris in west coast salmonid nursery streams. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 3: 322-330.

Budd, W.W., P.L. Cohen, P.R. Saunders, and F.R. Steiner. 1987. Stream corridor management in the Pacific Northwest: determination of stream corridor widths. Environmental Management 11: 587-597.

Bugert, R.M., T.C. Bjornn, and W.R. Meehan. 1991. Summer habitat use by young salmonids and their responses to cover and predators in a small SE Alaska stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 120: 474-485.

Burges, S.J., M.S. Wigmosta, and J.M. Meena. 1998. Hydrologic effects of land-use change in a zero-order catchment. Journal of Hydrologic Engineering. 3(2): 86-97.

Bull, W.B. 1979. Threshold of critical power in streams. Geological Society of America Bulletin 90(1): 543-564.

Bunn, S.E. and A.H. Arthington. 2002. Basic principles and ecological consequences of altered flow regimes for aquatic biodiversity. Environmental Management 30(4): 492-507.

Burton, G.A. Jr. 1991. Assessing the toxicity of freshwater sediments. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 10: 1585-1627.

Burton, T.A., G.W. Harvey, and M.L. McHenry. 1990. Monitoring the effects of non-point sources of fine sediment pollution on salmonid incubation and egg to alevin survival. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 70: 104-113.

Burton, G.A. and R.E. Pitt. 2002. Stormwater Effects Handbook. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Bustard, D.R. and D.W. Narver. 1975. Preferences of juvenile coho salmon and cutthroat trout relative to simulated alteration of winter habitat. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 32(5): 681-687.

Byron, E.R. and C.R. Goldman. 1989. Land-use and water quality in tributary streams of Lake Tahoe, California-Nevada. Journal of Environmental Quality 18: 84-88.

Cairns, J., Jr. 1989. Restoring damaged ecosystems: Is pre-disturbance condition a viable option? The Environmental Professional 11: 152-159.

Cairns, J., Jr. 1991. The status of the theoretical and applied science of restoration ecology. The Environmental Professional 13: 186-194.

Campbell, I.C. and T.J. Doeg. 1989. Impact of timber harvest and production on streams: a review. Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 40(5): 519-539.

Carling, P.A. 1988. The concept of dominant discharge applied to two gravel-bed streams in relation to channel stability thresholds. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 13: 355-367.

Casillas, E., M.R. Arkoosh, E. Clemons, T. Hom, D. Misitano, T.K. Collier, J.E. Stein, and U. Varanasi. 1995a. Chemical contaminant exposure and physiological effects in out-migrant juvenile Chinook salmon from urban estuaries of Puget Sound, Washington. In: Puget Sound Research 95, Proceedings. Puget Sound Water Quality Authority, Olympia, WA.

Casillas, E., M.R. Arkoosh, E. Clemons, T. Hom, D. Misitano, T.K. Collier, J.E. Stein, and U. Varanasi. 1995b. Chemical contaminant exposure and physiological effects in out-migrant juvenile Chinook salmon from urban estuaries of Puget Sound, Washington. In: M. Keefe (ed.), Salmon Ecosystem Restoration: Myth and Reality. Proceedings of the 1994 Northeast Pacific Chinook and Coho Salmon Workshop. American Fisheries Society, Oregon Chapter, Corvallis, OR.

Casillas, E., B.-T.L. Eberhart, T.K. Collier, M.M. Krahn, and J.E. Stein. 1998a. Exposure of Juvenile Chinook Salmon to Chemical Contaminants Specific to the Hylebos Waterway: Tissue Concentrations and Biochemical Responses. Interpretive Report prepared for NOAA Damage Assessment Center.

Casillas, E., B.-T.L. Eberhart, F.C. Sommers, T.K. Collier, M.M. Krahn, and J.E. Stein. 1998b. Effects of Chemical Contaminants from the Hylebos Waterway on Growth of Juvenile Chinook Salmon. Interpretive Report prepared for NOAA Damage Assessment Center.

Castelle, A.J., A.W. Johnson, and C. Conolly. 1994. Wetland and stream buffer size requirements – a review. Journal of Environmental Quality 23(5): 878-882.

Cederholm, C.J. and K.V. Koski. 1977. Effects of stream channelization on the salmonid habitat and populations of lower Big Beef Creek, Kitsap County, Washington, 1969-73. University of Washington Cooperative Fishery Research Unit Report.

Cederholm, C.J. and E.O. Salo. 1979. The effects of logging-road landslide siltation on salmon and trout spawning gravels of the Stequalho Creek and the Clearwater River Basin, Jefferson County, Washington, 1972-1978. UW Fisheries Research Institute Report.

Cederholm, C.J., D.B. Houston, D.L. Cole, and W.J. Scarlett. 1989. The fate of coho salmon carcasses in spawning streams. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 46: 1347-1355.

Chandler, R. 1995. Improving Urban Stormwater Runoff Monitoring Practices. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Chapman, D.W. 1988. Critical review of variables used to define effects of fines in redds of large salmonids. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 117: 1-21.

Chapman, P.M., F. Wang, C. Janssen, G. Persoone, and H.E. Allen. 1998. Ecotoxicology of metals in aquatic sediments: binding and release, bioavailability, risk assessment, and remediation. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 55: 2221-2243.

Chapra, S.C. and D.M. DiToro. 1991. Delta method for estimating primary production, respiration, and reaeration in streams. Journal of Environmental Engineering 117: 640-655.

Charbonneau, R. and G.M. Kondolf. 1993. Land-use change in California, USA: nonpoint source water quality impacts. Environmental Management 17(4): 453-460.

Charlson, R.J. and H. Rodhe. 1982. Factors controlling the acidity of natural rainwater. Nature 295: 683-685.

Chen, J., R.J. Naiman, and J.F. Franklin. 1995. Microclimate Patterns and Forest Structure across Riparian Ecosystems. USDA Forest Service PNW Special Report.

City of Olympia. 1994. Impervious Surface Reduction Study: Technical and Policy Analysis Final Report. City of Olympia Public Works Department, Olympia, WA.

Claytor, R.A. 1995. Assessing the potential for urban stream restoration. Watershed Protection Techniques 1(4): 166-172.

Clements, W. 1994. Benthic invertebrate community responses to heavy metals in the upper Arkansas River basin, Colorado. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 13(1): 30-44.

Cline, L.D., R.A. Short, and J.V. Ward. 1982. The influence of highway construction on the macroinvertebrates and epilitic algae of a high mountain stream. Hydrobiologia 96: 149-159.

Coats, R., L. Collins, J. Florsheim, and D. Kaufman. 1985. Channel change, sediment transport, and fish habitat in a coastal stream: Effects of an extreme event. Environmental Management 9(1): 35-48.

Coble, D.W. 1961. Influence of water exchange and dissolved oxygen in redds on survival of steelhead trout embryos. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 90: 469-474.

Collier, K.J. and M.J. Winterbourn. New Zealand Stream Invertebrates: Ecology and Implications for Management. New Zealand Limnological Society, 2000.

Collier, T.K., L.L. Johnson, C.M. Stehr, M.S. Myers, and J.E. Stein. 1998. A comprehensive assessment of the impacts of contaminants on fish from an urban waterway. Marine Environmental Research 46: 243-247.

Cone, J. 1995. A Common Fate: Endangered Salmon and the People of the Pacific Northwest. Henry Holt and Company, NY.

Cooke, S.S. 1991. Wetland buffers – a field evaluation of buffer effectiveness in Puget Sound. Washington Department of Ecology Report.

Cooper, C. 1996. Hydrologic Effects of Urbanization on Puget Sound Lowland Streams. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Cordone, A.J. and D.W. Kelley. 1961. The influence of inorganic sediment on the aquatic life of streams. California Fish and Game 47(2): 189-228.

Correll, D.L. 2000. The current status of our knowledge of riparian buffer water quality functions. Proceedings of the International Conference on Riparian Ecology and Management in Multi-use Watersheds (AWRA), Portland, OR.

Crisp, D.T. and P.A. Carling. 1989. Observations on siting, dimensions, and structure of salmonid redds. Journal of Fish Biology 34: 119-134.

Crispin, V., R. House, and D. Roberts. 1993. Changes in instream habitat, large woody debris, and salmon habitat after restructuring of a coastal Oregon stream. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 13: 96-102.

Daniels, R.B. and J.W. Gilliam. 1996. Sediment and chemical load reduction by grass and riparian filters. Soil Science Society of America Journal 60: 246-251.

Davies, P.H. 1986. Toxicology and Chemistry of Metals in Urban Runoff. In: Urbonas, J. and B. Roesner, eds. Urban Runoff Quality – Impacts and Quality Enhancement Technology. ASCE.

Davies, N.M., R.H. Norris, and M.C. Thoms. 2000. Prediction and assessment of local stream habitat features using large-scale catchment characteristics. Freshwater Biology 45: 343-369.

Desbordes, M. and J.C. Hemain. 1990. Further research needs for impact estimates of urban stormwater pollution. Water Science Technology 22(10): 9-14.

Detenbeck, N., P. Devlore, G. Niemi, and A. Lima. 1992. Recovery of temperate-stream fish communities from disturbance: a review of case studies and synthesis of theory. Environmental Management 16(1): 33-53.

Duncan, S.H. and J.W. Ward. 1985. A technique for measuring scour and fill of salmon spawning riffles in headwater streams. Water Resources Bulletin 21(3): 507-511.

Dunne, T. and L.B. Leopold. 1978. Water in Environmental Planning. Freeman, NY.

Eaglin, G.S. and W.A. Hubert. 1993. Effects of logging and roads on substrate and trout in streams of the Medicine Bow National Forest, Wyoming. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 13: 844-846.

Edmondson, W.T. 1991. Responsiveness of Lake Washington to human activity in the watershed. Puget Sound Research Conference Proceedings, PSWQA, Seattle, WA.

Ehrenfeld, J.G., H. B. Cutway, R. Hamilton, and E. Stander. 2003. Hydrologic description of forested wetlands in northeastern New Jersey, USA: an urban -suburban region. Wetlands 23(4): 685-700.

Einstein, H.A. 1950. The bed-load function for sediment transportation in open channel flow. USDA Forest Service Technical Bulletin No. 1026.

Einstein, H.A. 1968. Deposition of suspended particles in a gravel bed. ASCE Journal of Hydraulics 94: 1197-1205.

Elvidge, C.D., C. Milesi, J.B. Dietz, B.T. Tuttle, P.C. Sutton, R. Nemani, and J.E. Vogelmann. 2004. US constructed area approaches the size of Ohio. EOS Transactions of the American Geophysical Union. 85(24): 232-233.

Everest, F.H., R.L. Beschta, J.C. Scrivener, K.V. Koski, J.R. Sedell, and C.J. Cederholm. 1987. Fine Sediment and Salmonid Production: A Paradox. In: Salo, E.O. and T.W. Cundy, eds. Streamside Management: Forestry and Fisheries Interactions. UW Forestry Publication No. 59, Seattle, WA.

Fausch, K.D., J. Lyons, J.R. Karr, and P.L. Angermeier. 1990. Fish communities as indicators of environmental degradation. American Fisheries Society Symposium 8: 123-144.

Fetherston, K.L., R.J. Naiman, and R.E. Bilby. 1995. Large woody debris, physical process, and riparian forest development in montane river networks of the Pacific Northwest. Geomorphology 13: 133-144.

Field, R. and R. Pitt. 1990. Urban storm-induced discharge impacts: US-EPA research program review. Water Science Technology 22: 1-7.

Finkenbine, J.K., J.W. Atwater, and D.S. Mavinic. 2000. Stream health after urbanization. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 36(5): 1149-1160.

Fischer, R.A., C.O. Martin, and J.C. Fischenich. 2000. Improving riparian buffer strips and corridors for water quality and wildlife. Proceedings of the International Conference on Riparian Ecology and Management in Multi-use Watersheds (AWRA), Portland, OR.

Folke, C., A. Jansson, J. Larson, and R. Costanza. 1997. Ecosystem appropriation by cities. Ambio 26: 207-231.

Foster, G.D., E.C. Roberts, B. Gruessner, and D.J. Velinsky. 2000. Hydrogeochemistry and transport of organic contaminants in an urban watershed of Chesapeake Bay. Applied Geochemistry 15: 901-916.

Frissell, C.A., W.J. Liss, C.E. Warren, M.D. Hurley. 1986. A hierarchical framework for stream habitat classification: viewing streams in a watershed context. Environmental Management 10(2): 199-214.

Frissell, C.A. and R.K. Nawa. 1992. Incidence and causes of physical failure of artificial habitat structures in streams of western Oregon and Washington. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 12: 182-197.

Galli, F.J. 1991. Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Stormwater Best Management Practices. Report to Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC.

Garie, H.L. and A. McIntosh. 1986. Distribution of benthic macroinvertebrates in a stream exposed to urban runoff. Water Resources Bulletin 22: 447-455.

Gilbert, R.O. 1987. Statistical Methods for Environmental Pollution Monitoring. John Wiley and Sons, NY.

Gillies, R.R., J.B. Box, J. Symanzik, and E.J. Rodemaker. 2003. Effects of urbanization on the aquatic fauna of the Line Creek watershed, Atlanta – a satellite perspective. Remote Sensing of the Environment 86: 411-422.

Glova, G.J. 1984. Management implications of the distribution and diet of sympatric populations of juvenile coho salmon and coastal cutthroat trout in small streams in British Columbia, Canada. Progressive Fish-Culturist 46(4): 269-277.

Gordon, N.D., T.A. McMahon, and B.L. Finlayson. 1992. Stream Hydrology: An Introduction for Ecologists. John Wiley and Sons, NY.

Gorman, O.T. and J.R. Karr. 1978. Habitat structure and stream fish communities. Ecology 59(3): 507-515.

Graf, W.L. 1977. Network characteristics in suburbanizing streams. Water Resources Research 13(2): 459-463.

Graham, P.H., L.S. Costello, and H.J. Mallon. 1974. Estimation of imperviousness and specific curb length for forecasting stormwater quality and quantity. Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation. 46(4): 717-725.

Greb, S.R. and D.J. Graczyk. 1993. Dissolved Oxygen characteristics of streams. Water Science and Technology 28: 575-581.

Greenberg, E.S. 1995. The Influence of Large Woody Debris on Benthic Invertebrate Communities in two King County, Washington Streams. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Gregory, K.J. and R.J. Davis. 1993. The perception of riverscape aesthetics: an example from two Hampshire rivers. Journal of Environmental Management 39: 171-185.

Gregory, S.V., F.J. Swanson, W.A. McKee, and K.W. Cummins. 1991. An ecosystem perspective of riparian zones: Focus on links between land and water. Bioscience 41: 540-551.

Grette, G.B. 1985. The Role of Large Organic Debris in Juvenile Salmonid Rearing Habitat in Small Streams. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Griffin, D.M., T.J. Grizzard, C.W. Randall, D.R. Helsel, and J.P. Hartigan. 1980. Analysis of non-point pollution export from small catchments. Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation 52(4): 780-790.

Groot, C. and L. Margolis, edrs. 1991. Pacific Salmon Life Histories. UBC Press, Vancouver, BC.

Guy, H.P. and D.E. Jones. 1972. Urban sedimentation in perspective. ASCE Journal 98(12): 2099-2116.

Hall, K.J. and B.C. Anderson. 1988. The toxicity and chemical composition of urban stormwater runoff. Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering 15: 98-106.

Hammer, T.R. 1972. Stream channel enlargement due to urbanization. Water Resources Research. 8(6): 1530-1540.

Hankin, D.G. and G.H. Reeves. 1988. Estimating total fish abundance and total habitat area in small streams based on visual estimation methods. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 45: 834-844.

Harding, J.S., E.F. Benfield, P.V. Bolstad, G.S. Helfman, and E.D. Jones. 1998. Stream biodiversity: the ghost of land-use past. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science 95: 14843-14847.

Harmon, M.E., J.F. Franklin, P. Sollins, S.V. Gregory, J.D. Lattin, N.H. Anderson, S.P. Cline, N.G. Aumen, J.R. Sedell, G.W. Lienkaemper, K. Cromack, and K.W. Cummins. 1986. Ecology of coarse woody debris in temperate ecosystems. Advanced Ecological Research 15: 133-302.

Hartman, G.F. 1965. The role of behavior in the ecology and interaction of underyearling coho salmon and steelhead trout. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 22(4): 1035-1080.

Hartman, G.F. and T.G. Brown. 1987. Use of small, temporary, floodplain tributaries by juvenile salmonids in a west coast rainforest drainage basin, Carnation Creek, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 44: 262-270.

Harvey, M.D. and C.C. Watson. 1986. Fluvial processes and morphological thresholds in incised channel restoration. Water Resources Bulletin 22: 359-368.

Hassan, M.A. 1990. Scour, fill, and burial depth of coarse material and gravel in streams. Earth Surface Processses and Land Forms 14: 341-356.

Hawkins, C.P., M.L. Murphy, N.H. Anderson, and M.A. Wilback. 1983. Density of fish and salamanders in relation to riparian canopy and physical habitat in streams of the northwestern United States. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 40: 1173-1185.

Hayslip, G.A. 1993. Instream Biological Monitoring Handbook for Wadable Streams in the Pacific Northwest. US-EPA Region 10 Guidebook.

Heede, B.H. and J.N. Rinne. 1990. Hydrodynamic and fluvial morphologic processes: implications for fisheries management and research. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 10(3): 249-268.

Heggenes, J., T.G. Northcote, and A. Peter. 1991. Seasonal habitat selection and preferences by cutthroat trout in a small, coastal stream. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 48: 1364-1370.

Hennings, L.A. and W.D. Edge. 2003. Riparian bird community structure in Portland, Oregon: habitat, urbanization, and spatial scale patterns. The Condor 105: 288-302.

Hershberger, W.K. 1994. Biological diversity: a nonrenewable component of our salmon resources. Illahee 10(4): 265-266.

Hession, W.C., T.E. Johnson, D.F. Charles, D.D. Hart, R.J. Horwitz, D.A. Kreeger, J.E. Pizzuto, D.J. Velinsky, J.D. Newbold, C. Cianfrani, T. Clason, A.M. Compton, N. Coulter, L. Fuselier, B.D. Marshall, and J. Reed. 2000. Ecological benefits of riparian reforestation in urban watersheds: study design and preliminary results. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 63: 211-222.

Hewlett, J.D. and J.C. Fortson. 1982. Stream temperature under an inadequate buffer strip in the Southeast Piedmont. Water Resources Bulletin 18(6): 983-988.

Hicks, B.J., J.D. Hall, P.A. Bisson, and J.R. Sedell. 1991. Responses of salmonids to habitat changes. In: Meehan, W.R., ed. Influences of Forest and Rangeland Management on Salmonid Fishes and their Habitats. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 19.

Hirsch, R.M., J.F. Walker, J.C. Day, and R. Kallio. 1990. The influence of man on hydrologic systems. In: Wolman, M.G. and H.C. Riggs, eds. Surface Water Hydrology. Geologic Society of America, Boulder, CO.

Hoiland, W. and F. Rabe. 1992. Effects of increasing zinc levels and habitat degradation on macroinvertebrate communities in three north Idaho streams. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 7(4): 373-380.

Hoffman, E.J., J.S. Latimer, G.L. Mills, and J.G. Quinn. 1982. Petroleum hydrocarbons in urban runoff from a commercial land-use area. Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation 54: 1517-1525.

Hoffman, R.S., P.D. Capel, and S.J. Larson. 2000. Comparison of pesticides in eight U.S. urban streams. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19(9): 2249-2258.

Hollis, G.E. 1975. The effect of urbanization on floods of different recurrence interval. Water Resources Research 66: 84-88.

Holtby, L.B. 1988. Effects of logging on stream temperatures in Carnation Creek, B.C. and associated impacts on coho salmon. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 45: 502-515.

Horner, R.R. and E.B. Welch. 1981. Stream periphyton development in relation to current velocity and nutrients. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 38: 449-457.

Horner, R.R., E.B. Welch, M.R. Seeley, and J.M. Jacoby. 1990. Responses of periphyton to changes in current velocity, suspended sediment, and phosphorus concentration. Freshwater Biology 24: 215-232.

Horner, R.R., D.B. Booth, A. Azous, and C.W. May. 1997. Watershed Determinants of Ecosystem Functioning. In: Roesner, L.A., ed. Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems. ASCE.

Horner, R.R., and C.W. May. 1999. Regional study supports natural land cover protection as the leading best management practice for maintaining stream ecological integrity. Proceedings of the Comprehensive Stormwater and Aquatic Ecosystem Conference, Auckland, New Zealand.

Horner, R.R., C.W. May, E. Livingston, D. Blaha, M. Scoggins, J. Tims, and J. Maxted. 2001. Structural and Non-Structural Stormwater BMPs for Protecting Streams. In: Urbonas, B.R., ed. Linking Stormwater BMP Design and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation, ASCE.

Horner, R.R., and C.W. May. 2002. The limitations of conventional stormwater management and the potential for an innovative conservation-based strategy. Proceedings of the 2002 Delaware Stormwater Conference.

House, M.R. and E.K. Sangster. 1991. Public perception of river-corridor management. Journal of the Institute of Water and Environmental Management 5: 312-317.

Hughes, R.M., D.P. Larsen, and J.M. Omernik. 1986. Regional reference sites: a method for assessing stream potential. Environmental Management 10(5): 629-635.

Hynes, H.B.N. 1970. The Ecology of Running Waters. Liverpool University Press, England.

Imhof, J.G., R. J. Pland, F.M. Johnson, and L.C. Halyk. 1991. Watershed urbanization and managing stream habitat for fish. Transactions of the 56th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. Jackson, WY.

Jackson, W.L. and R.L. Beschta. 1982. A model of two-phase bedload transport in an Oregon Coast Range stream. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 7: 517-527.

Jacoby, J.M. 1987. Alterations in periphyton characteristics due to grazing in a Cascade foothills stream. Freshwater Biology 18: 495-508.

Jennings, D.B. and S.T. Jarnagin. 2002. Changes in anthropogenic impervious surfaces, precipitation, and daily streamflow discharge: a historical perspective in a Mid-Atlantic sub-watershed. Landscape Ecology. 17: 471-489.

Jensen, B. 1987. An Investigation of Stormwater Management Using Infiltration Basins in King County, Washington. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Jewell, T.K. and D.D. Adrian. 1982. Statistical analysis to derive improved stormwater quality models. Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation 54(5): 489-499.

Johnson, A.W. and D.M. Ryba. 1992. A Literature Review of Recommended Buffer Widths to Maintain Various Functions of Stream Riparian Areas. King County Surface Water Management Division (SWM) Special Report.

Johnston, C.A., N.E. Detenbeck, and G.J. Niemi. 1990. The cumulative effect of wetlands on stream water quality and quantity: a landscape approach. Biogeochemistry 10: 105-141.

Jones, R.C. and C.C. Clark. 1987. Impact of watershed urbanization on stream insect communities. Water Resources Bulletin 23(6): 1047-1055.

Jones, R.C., T. Gizzard, and R.E. Cooper. 1996. The response of stream macroinvertebrates and water quality to varying degrees of watershed suburbanization in northern Virginia. Proceedings of the Watershed '96 Conference.

Jones, R.C., A. Via-Norton, and D.R. Morgan. 1997. Bioassessemnt of BMP effectiveness in mitigating stormwater impacts on aquatic biota. In: Roesner, L.A., ed. Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems. ASCE.

Karr, J.R. and I.J. Schlosser. 1977. Impact of near stream vegetation and stream morphology on water quality and stream biota. US-EPA 600-3-77-097.

Karr, J.R. and D.R. Dudley. 1981. Ecological perspective on water quality goals. Environmental Management 5: 55-68.

Karr, J.R. 1991. Biological Integrity: A long-neglected aspect of water resources management. Ecological Applications 1(1): 66-84.

Kaufman, M.M. 1995. Community response to stormwater pollution in an urbanized watershed. Water Resources Bulletin 31(3): 491-504.

Keller, E.A. and W.N. Melhorn. 1978. Rhythmic spacing and origin of pools and riffles. Geological Society of America Bulletin 89: 723-730.

Keller, E.A. and F.J. Swanson. 1979. Effects of large organic material on channel form and fluvial processes. Earth Surface Processes 4: 361-380.

Kemp, S.J. and J.R. Spotila. 1997. Effects of urbanization on brown trout, other fishes, and macroinvertebrates in Valley Creek, Valley Forge, Pennsylvania. American Naturalist 138(1): 55-68.

Kennen, J.G. 1999. Relation of macroinvertebrate community impairment to catchment characteristics in New Jersey streams. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 35(4): 939-955.

Kerans, B.L. and J.R. Karr. 1994. A benthic index of biotic integrity (B-IBI) for rivers of the Tennessee Valley. Ecological Applications 4(4): 768-785.

Kiffney, P. and W. Clements. 1993. Bioaccumulation of heavy metals by benthic invertebrates at the Arkansas River, Colorado. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 12(6): 1507-1517.

Klein, R.D. 1979. Urbanization and stream quality impairment. Water Resources Bulletin 15: 948-963.

Kleindl, W. 1995. A Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity for Puget Sound Lowland Streams, Washington, USA. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Knudsen, E.E. and S.J. Dilley. 1987. Effects of riprap bank reinforcement on juvenile salmonids in four western Washington streams. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 7: 351-356.

Kondolf, G.M. and S. Li. 1992. The pebble-count technique for quantifying surface bed material size in instream flow studies. Rivers 3(2): 80-87.

Kondolf, G.M. and M.G. Wolman. 1993. The sizes of salmonid spawning gravels. Water Resources Research 29(7): 2275-2285.

Kondolf, G.M., M.J. Sale, and M.G. Wolman. 1993. Modification of fluvial gravel size by spawning salmonids. Water Resources Research 29(7): 2265-2274.

Konrad, C.P. and D.B. Booth. 2002. Hydrologic Trends Associated with Urban Development for Selected Streams in the Puget Sound Basin, Washington. US Geologic Survey (USGS) Water Resources Investigations Report 02-4040.

Koski, K.V. 1966. The Survival of Coho Salmon from Egg Deposition to Emergence in three Oregon Coastal Streams. Masters Thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.

Koski, K.V. 1975. The Survival and Fitness of two Stocks of Chum Salmon from Egg Deposition to Emergence in a Controlled-Stream Environment at Big Beef Creek. Doctoral Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Ku, H.F.H., N.W. Hagelin, and H.T. Buxton. 1992. Effects of urban storm-runoff control on groundwater recharge in Nassau County, New York. Groundwater 30(4): 507-514.

Law, A.W. 1994. The Effects of Watershed Urbanization on Stream Ecosystem Integrity. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Lee, P., C. Smith, and S. Boutin. 2004. Quantitative review of riparian buffer width guidelines from Canada and the United States. Journal of Environmental Management 70: 165-180.

Lemly, A.D. 1982. Modification of benthic insect communities in polluted streams: combined effects of sedimentation and nutrient enrichment. Hydrobiologia 87: 229-245.

Lemmon, P.E. 1957. A new instrument for measuring forest over-story canopy. Journal of Forestry 55(9): 667-669.

Lenat, D. and J. Crawford. 1994. Effects of land use on water quality and aquatic biota of three North Carolina Piedmont streams. Hydrobiologia 294: 185-199.

Leopold, L.B., M.G. Wolman, and J.P. Miller. 1964. Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology. Dover Publications, Inc. NY.

Leopold, L.B. 1968. The Hydrologic Effects of Urban Land Use: Hydrology for Urban Land Planning – A Guidebook of the Hydrologic Effects of Urban Land Use. USGS Circular No. 554.

Leopold, L.B. 1994. A View of the River. John Wiley and Sons, NY.

Limberg, K.E. and R.E. Schmidt. 1990. Patterns of fish spawning in Hudson River tributaries: response to an urban gradient? Ecology 71: 1238-1245.

Lisle, T.E. 1982. Effects of aggradation and degradation on riffle-pool morphology in natural gravel channels of northwestern California. Water Resources Research 18: 1643-1651.

Lisle, T.E. 1987. Using residual depths to monitor pool depths independently of discharge. USDA Forest Service Research Note PSW-394.

Lisle, T.E. 1989. Sediment transport and resulting deposition in spawning gravels, North Coastal California. Water Resources Research 25(6): 1303-1319.

Lisle, T.E. and S. Hilton. 1992. The volume of fine sediment in pools: an index of sediment supply in gravel-bed streams. Water Research Bulletin 28: 371-383.

Lloyd, D.S., J.P. Koenings, and J.D. LaPerriere. 1987. Effects of turbidity in fresh waters of Alaska. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 7: 18-33.

Lowrance, R., R. Todd, J. Fail, O. Henrickson, R. Leonard, and L. Asmussen. 1984. Riparian forests as nutrient filters in agricultural watersheds. BioScience 34: 374-377.

Lucchettti, G. and R. Fuerstenberg. 1993. Relative fish use in urban and non-urban streams. Proceedings of the Conference on Wild Salmon. Vancouver BC.

MacCoy, D.E. and R.W. Black. 1998. Organic compounds and trace elements in freshwater streambed sediment and fish from the Puget Sound Basin. U.S. Geological Fact Sheet, 105-98.

MacDonald, L.H., A. Smart, and R.C. Wissmar. 1991. Monitoring Guidelines to Evaluate Effects of Forest Activities on Streams in the Pacific Northwest and Alaska. US-EPA Region 10, EPA/910/9-91-001.

Madej, M.A. 1978. Response of a Stream Channel to an Increase in Sediment Load. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Makepeace, D.K., D.W. Smith, and S.J. Stanley. 1995. Urban stormwater quality: summary of contaminant data. Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology 25(2): 93-139.

Mar, B.W. 1994. You have no one to blame but yourselves. Illahee 10(4): 272-275.

Maret, T.R., T.A. Burton, G.W. Harvey, and W.H. Clark. 1993. Field testing of new monitoring protocols to assess brown trout spawning habitat in an Idaho stream. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 13: 567-580.

Marsalek, J. and H. Ng. 1989. Evaluation of pollution loadings from urban non-point sources: Methodology and applications. Journal of Great Lakes Research 15(3): 444-451.

Martin, D.J., L.J. Wasserman, and V.H. Dale. 1986. Influence of riparian vegetation on post-eruption survival of coho salmon fingerlings on the west-side streams of Mount St. Helens, Washington. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 6: 1-8.

Maser, C., R.F. Tarrant, J.M. Trappe, and J.F. Franklin. 1988. From the Forest to the Sea: A Story of Fallen Trees. USDA Forest Service PNW-GTR-229.

Maxted, J.R., E.L. Dickey, and G.M. Mitchell. 1994. Habitat Quality of Delaware Nontidal Streams. Delaware Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water Resources Report.

May, C.W. 1996. Assessment of the Cumulative Effects of Urbanization on Small Streams in the Puget Sound Lowland Eco-region: Implications for Salmonid Resource Management. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

May, C.W., R.R. Horner, J.R. Karr, B.W. Mar, and E.B. Welch. 1997. Effects of urbanization on small streams in the Puget Sound lowland eco-region. Watershed Protection Techniques 2(4): 483-494.

May, C.W., E.B. Welch, R.R. Horner, J.R. Karr, and B.W. Mar. 1997. Quality Indices for Urbanization Effects in Puget Sound Lowland Streams. Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA.

May, C.W. and R.R. Horner. 2000. The Cumulative Impacts of Urbanization on Stream-Riparian Ecosystems in the Puget Sound Lowlands. Proceedings of the International Conference on Riparian Ecology and Management in Multi-use Watersheds (AWRA), Portland, OR.

May, C.W., and R.R. Horner. 2001. Conventional development: cumulative impacts, limitations of the mitigation-based stormwater management strategy, and the promise of low-impact development in the Pacific Northwest. Proceedings of the 2001 Puget Sound Research Conference, Seattle, WA.

May, C.W. and R.R. Horner. 2002. The Limitations of Mitigation-Based Stormwater Management in the Pacific Northwest and the Potential of a Conservation Strategy based on Low-Impact Development Principles. Proceedings of the 2002 ASCE Stormwater Conference, Portland, OR.

McCain, B.M., D.C. Malins, M.M. Krahn, D.W. Brown, W.D. Gronlund, L.K. Moore, and S.-L. Chan. 1990. Uptake of aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons by juvenile Chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) in an urban estuary. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 19: 10-16.

McDonnell, M.J. and S.T. Pickett. 1990. Ecosystem structure and function along urban-rural gradients: an unexploited opportunity for ecology. Ecology 71(4): 1232-1237.

McKinney, M.L. 2002. Urbanization, biodiversity, and conservation. Bioscience. 52(10): 883-890.

McGiff, E.C. 1972. The effects of urbanization on water quality. Journal of Environmental Quality 1(1): 86-89.

McMahon, T.E. 1983. Habitat Suitability Index Models: Coho Salmon. USFWS OBS-82/10.49.

McMahon, T.E. and G. F. Hartman. 1989. Influence of cover complexity and current velocity on winter habitat use by juvenile coho salmon. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 46: 1551-1557.

McNeil, W.J. 1966. Effect of the spawning bed environment on reproduction of pink and chum salmon. Fishery Bulletin 65: 495-523.

Medeiros, C., R. LeBlanc, and R. Coler. 1983. An in-situ assessment of the acute toxicity of urban runoff to benthic macroinvertebrates. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 2: 119-126.

Medeiros, C., R.A. Coler, and E.J. Calabrese. 1984. A laboratory assessment of the toxicity of urban runoff on the fathead minnow. Journal of Environmental Science and Health 19: 847-858.

Meehan, W.R., F.J. Swanson, and J.R. Sedell. 1977. Influences of Riparian Vegetation on Aquatic Ecosystems with Particular Reference to Salmonid Fishes and their Food Supply. USDA USFS General Technical Report MR-43.

Meehan, W.R. 1991. Influences of Forest and Rangeland Management on Salmonid Fishes and their Habitats. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 19. Bethesda, MD.

Megahan, W.F. and P.N. King. 1985. Identification of critical areas on forest lands for control of non-point source pollution. Environmental Management 9(1): 7-18.

Menzie, C.A., S.S. Hoeppner, J.J. Cura, J.S. Freshman, and E.N. LaFrey. 2002. Urban and suburban storm water runoff as a source of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) to Massachusetts estuarine and coastal environments. Estuaries 25(2): 165-176.

Minshall, G.W. 1988. Stream ecosystem theory: a global perspective. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 8: 263-288.

Mitsch, W.J. 1992. Landscape design and the role of created, restored, and natural wetlands in controlling non-point source pollution. Ecological Engineering 1: 27-47.

Moglen, G.E. 2000. Urbanization, stream buffers, and stewardship in Maryland. Watershed Protection Techniques 3(2): 676-680.

Montgomery, D.R. 1994. Road surface drainage, channel initiation, and slope instability. Water Resources Research 30(6): 1925-1932.

Montgomery, D.R. and W.E. Dietrich. 1989. Source areas, drainage density, and channel initiation. Water Resources Research 25: 1907-1918.

Moore, I.D., G.J. Burch, and P.J. Wallbrink. 1986. Preferential flow and hydraulic conductivity of forest soils. Soil Science Society of America Journal 50: 876-881.

Moring, J.R. and R.L. Lantz. 1975. The Alsea watershed study: effects of logging on aquatic resources of three headwater streams of the Alsea River, Oregon. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Fisheries Research Report.

Morisawa, M. 1957. Accuracy of determination of stream lengths from topographic maps. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union 38(1): 86-87.

Morisawa, M. 1968. Streams – Their Dynamics and Morphology. McGraw-Hill, NY.

Morisawa, M. and E. LaFlure. 1979. Hydraulic geometry, stream equilibrium, and urbanization. In: D. Rhoades and G. Williams, eds. Adjustments of the Fluvial System. Kendall-Hunt, Dubuque, IA.

Morley, S.A. and J.R. Karr. 2002. Assessing and restoring the health of urban streams in the Puget Sound basin. Conservation Biology 16(6): 1498-1509.

Morse, C.C., A.D. Huryn, and C. Cronan. 2003. Impervious surface area as a predictor of the effects of urbanization on stream insect communities in Maine, USA. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment. 89: 95-127.

Moscrip, A.L. and D.R. Montgomery. 1997. Urbanization, flood frequency, and salmon abundance in Puget lowland streams. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 33(6): 1289-1297.

Mosley, M.P. 1989. Perceptions of New Zealand river scenery. New Zealand Geographer 45: 2-13.

Mote Marine Laboratory (MML). 1984. Biological and Chemical Studies on the Impact of Stormwater Runoff upon the Biological Community of the Hillsborough River, Tampa, Florida. Stormwater Management Division, Department of Public Works, Tampa, FL.

Moyle, P.B. 1986. Fish introductions into North America: patterns and ecological impacts. In: H.A. Mooney and J.A. Drake, Eds. Ecology of Biological Invasions in North America and Hawaii. Springer-Verlag, NY.

Moyle, P.B. and Herbold, B.J. 1987. Life-history Patterns and Community Structure in Stream Fishes of Western North America: Comparisons with Eastern North America and Europe. In: Matthews and Heins, eds. Community and Evolutionary Ecology of North American Stream Fishes. American Fisheries Society Special Publication.

Moyle, P.B. and T. Light. 1996. Biological invasions of freshwater: empirical rules and assembly theory. Biological Conservation 78: 149-161.

Murphy, M.L., J. Heifetz, S.W. Johnson, K.V. Koski, and J.F. Thedinga. 1986. Effects of clear-cut logging with and without buffer strips on juvenile salmonids in Alaskan streams. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 43: 1521-1533.

Murphy, M.L. and K.V. Koski. 1989. Input and depletion of woody debris in Alaska streams and implications for streamside management. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 9: 427-436.

Murphy, M.L. and W.R. Meehan. 1991. Stream Ecosystems. In: Meehan, W.R., ed. Influences of Forest and Rangeland Management on Salmonid Fishes and their Habitats. American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 19.

Muto, N. and J. Shefler. 1983. Game Fish Distribution in Selected Streams within the Lake Washington Drainage Basin. King County (METRO) Special Report, Seattle, WA.

Naiman, R.J., ed. 1992. Watershed Management: Balancing Sustainability and Environmental Change. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.

Naiman, R.J. and R.E. Bilby, eds. 1998. River Ecology and Management. Springer, NY.

Naiman, R.J., R.E. Bilby, and P.A. Bisson. 2000. Riparian ecology and management in the Pacific Northwest coastal rain forest. Bioscience 50(11): 996-1011.

Nakamura, F. and F.J. Swanson. 1993. Effects of coarse woody debris on morphology and sediment storage of a mountain stream system in western Oregon. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 18: 43-61.

Nawa, R.K., C.A. Frissell, and W.J. Liss. 1990. Life History and Persistence of Anadromous Salmonid Stocks in Relation to Stream Habitats and Watershed Classification. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife and Oregon State University.

Nawa, R.K. and C.A. Frissell. 1993. Measuring scour and fill of gravel streambeds with scour chains and sliding-bead monitors. North American Journal of Fisheries Management. 13: 634-639.

Nehlsen, W., J. Williams, and J. Lichatowich. 1991. Pacific salmon at the crossroads: Stocks at risk from California, Oregon, Idaho, and Washington. Fisheries 16(2): 4-21.

Neller, R.J. 1988. A comparison of channel erosion in small urban and rural catchments, Armidale, New South Wales. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 13: 1-7.

Nelson, E.J. and D.B. Booth. 2002. Sediment sources in an urbanizing, mixed land-use watershed. Journal of Hydrology 3: 1234-1243.

Nerbonne, B.A. and B. Vondracek. 2001. Effects of local land use on physical habitat, benthic macroinvertebrates, and fish in the Whitewater River, Minnesota, USA. Environmental Management 28(1): 87-99.

Nickelson, T.E., J.D. Rodgers, S.L. Johnson, and M.L. Solazzi. 1992. Seasonal changes in habitat use by juvenile Coho salmon in Oregon coastal streams. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 49: 783-789.

Noggle, C.C. 1978. Behavioral, Physiological, and Lethal Effects of Suspended Sediments on Juvenile Salmonids. Masters Thesis. University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Olson-Rutz, K.M. and C.B. Marlow. 1992. Analysis and interpretation of stream channel cross-sectional data. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 12: 55-61.

Olthof, J. 1994. Puget Lowland Stream Habitat and Relations to Basin Urbanization. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Omernik, J.M. 1976. The Influences of Land Use on Stream Nutrient Levels. US-EPA-600/2-76-014. Washington DC.

Omernik, J.M. and A.L. Gallant. 1986. Eco-regions of the Pacific Northwest. US-EPA 600-3-86-033. Washington, DC.

Onorato, D., R. Angus, and K. Marion. 2000. Historical changes in the ichthyofaunal assemblages of the upper Cahaba River in Alabama associated with extensive urban development in the watershed. Journal of Freshwater Ecology 15: 47-63.

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 1985. The Effects of Stream Alterations on Salmon and Trout Habitat in Oregon. ODFW Special Report.

Osborne, L.L. and D.A. Kovacic. 1993. Riparian vegetated buffer strips in water-quality restoration and stream management. Freshwater Biology 29: 243-258.

Ottaway, E.M. and A. Clarke. 1981. A preliminary investigation into the vulnerability of young trout and salmon to downstream displacement by high water velocities. Journal of Fish Biology 19: 135-145.

Pagenkopf, G. 1983. Gill surface interaction model for trace-metal toxicity to fishes: role of complexation, pH, and water hardness. Environmental Science and Technology 17(6): 342-347.

Palmer, M., Bely, A., and Berg, K. 1992. Response of invertebrates to lotic disturbance: test of the hyporheic refuge hypothesis. Oecologia 89: 182-194.

Paul, M.J. and J.L. Meyer. 2001. Streams in the urban landscape. Annual Review of Ecological Systems 32: 333-365.

Pearsons, T.N., H.W. Li, and G.A. Lamberti. 1992. Influence of habitat complexity on resistance to flooding and resilience of stream fish assemblages. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 121: 427-436.

Pedersen, E.R. 1981. The Use of Benthic Macroinvertebrate Data for Evaluating the Impacts of Urban Runoff. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Pedersen, E.R. and M.A. Perkins. 1986. The use of benthic invertebrate data for evaluating impacts of urban runoff. Hydrobiologia 139: 13-22.

Perkins, M.A. 1982. An Evaluation of Instream Ecological Effects Associated with Urban Runoff to a Lowland Stream in Western Washington. US-EPA Report.

Person, H.S. 1935. Little Waters: A Study of Headwater Streams and other Little Waters, their Use and Relations to the Land. US Soil Conservation Service Publication.

Peterjohn, W.T. and D.L. Correll. 1984. Nutrient dynamics in an agricultural watershed: observations on the role of a riparian forest. Ecology 65(5): 1466-1475.

Petit, J.B. 1994. The value of wild salmon. Illahee 10(4): 262-264.

Peterson, N.P., A. Hendry, and T.P. Quinn. 1992. Assessment of Cumulative Effects on Salmonid Habitat: Some Suggested Parameters and Target Conditions. WA Timber, Fish, and Wildlife Report TFW-F3-92-001.

Pickett, S.T.A. and P.S. White, eds. 1985. The Ecology of Natural Disturbance and Patch Dynamics. Academic Press, NY.

Pitt, R. and M. Bozeman. 1982. Sources of Urban Runoff Pollution and its Effects on an Urban Creek. US-EPA 600-S2-82-090.

Pitt, R., R. Field, M. Lalor, and M. Brown. 1995. Urban stormwater toxic pollutants: assessment, sources, and treatability. Water Environment Research 67(3): 260-275.

Pizzuto, J.E., W.C. Hession, and M. McBride. 2000. Comparing gravel-bed rivers in paired urban and rural catchments of southeastern Pennsylvania. Geology 28(1): 79-82.

Plafkin, J.L., M.T. Barbour, K.D. Porter, S.K. Gross, and R.M. Hughes. 1989. Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for use in Streams and Rivers: Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish. US-EPA 440-4-89-001.

Platts, W.S., R.J. Torquemada, M.L. McHenry, and C.K. Graham. 1989. Changes in salmon spawning and rearing habitat from increased delivery of fine sediment to the South Fork Salmon River, Idaho. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 118: 274-283.

Poff, N.L. and J.V. Ward. 1989. Implications of streamflow variability and predictability for lotic community structure: a regional analysis of streamflow patterns. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 46: 1805-1818.

Poff, N.L. and J.V. Ward. 1990. Physical habitat template of lotic systems: recovery in the context of historical patterns of spatiotemporal heterogeneity. Environmental Management 14: 629-645.

Poff, N.L. and J.D. Allen. 1995. Functional organization of stream fish assemblages in relation to hydrological variability. Ecology 76: 606-627.

Poff, N.L., J.D. Allen, M.B. Bain, J.R. Karr, K.L. Prestegaard, B.D. Richter, R.E. Sparks, and J.C. Stromberg. 1997. The natural flow regime. Bioscience 47: 769-784.

Porcella, D.B. and D.L. Sorensen. 1980. Characteristics of Non-point Source Urban Runoff and its Effect on Stream Ecosystems. US-EPA-600-3-80-032.

Potyondy, J.P. and T. Hardy. 1994. Use of pebble counts to evaluate fine sediment increase in stream channels. Water Resources Bulletin 30(3): 509-520.

Pratt, J.M., R.A. Coler, and P.J. Godfrey. 1981. Ecological effects of urban stormwater runoff on benthic macroinvertebrates inhabiting the Green River, Massachusetts. Hydrobiologia 83: 29-42.

Prych, E.A. and J.C. Ebbert. 1986. Quantity and quality of storm runoff from three urban catchments in Bellevue, Washington. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report No. 86-4000.

Purcell, M.L. 1994. Factors Regulating Periphyton in an Urbanizing Environment. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Quinn, T.P. and N.P. Peterson. 1994. The Effects of Forest Practices on Fish Populations. Washington Department of Natural Resources. TFW-F4-94-001.

Ragan, R.M. and A.J. Dietmann. 1975. Impact of stormwater runoff on stream quality. American Water Resources Association Urbanization and Water Quality Control Conference Proceedings 20: 55-61.

Ragan, R.M., A.J. Dietmann, and R.A. Moore. 1977. The impact of urbanization on stream quality. International Association of Hydrological Sciences Publication 123: 324-333.

Ralph, S.C., G.C. Poole, L.L. Conquest, and R.J. Naiman, 1994. Stream channel morphology and woody debris in logged and un-logged basins of Western Washington. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 51: 37-51.

Rankin, E.T. 1989. The Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index [QHEI]: Rationale, Methods, and Application. Ohio EPA, Ecological Assessment Section, Columbus, OH.

Reckow, K.H. and S.C. Chapra. 1983. Engineering Approaches for Lake Management. Butterworths Press, Boston.

Reeves, G.H., F.H. Everest, and T.E. Nickelson. 1989. Identification of Physical Habitats Limiting the Production of Coho Salmon in Western Oregon and Washington. USDA Forest Service Report PNW-GTR-245.

Reeves, G.H., F.H. Everest, and J.R. Sedell. 1993. Diversity of anadromous salmonid assemblages in coastal Oregon basins with different levels of timber harvest. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 122: 309-317.

Reice, S., R. Wissmar, and R. Naiman. 1990. Disturbance regimes, resilience, and recovery of animal communities and habitats in lotic ecosystems. Environmental Management 14(5): 647-659.

Reinelt, L.E., R.R. Horner, and B.W. Mar. 1988. Non-point source pollution monitoring program design. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 114(3): 335-352.

Reinelt, L.E. and R.R. Horner. 1995. Pollutant removal from stormwater runoff by palustrine wetlands based on comprehensive budgets. Ecological Engineering 4: 77-97.

Reid, I., L.E. Frostick, and J.T. Layman. 1985. The incidence and nature of bedload transport during flood flows in coarse-grained alluvial channels. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 10: 33-44.

Resh, V., A. Brown, A. Covich, M. Gurtz, H. Li, G. Minshall, S. Reice, A. Sheldon, J. Wallace, and R. Wissmar. 1988. The role of disturbance in stream ecology. Journal of the North American Benthological Society. 7(4): 433-455.

Richey, J.S., M.A. Perkins, and K.W. Mauleg. 1981. The effects of urbanization and stormwater runoff on the food quality in two salmonid streams. Theories in Applied Limnology 21: 812-818.

Richey, J.S. 1982. Effects of Urbanization on a Lowland Stream in Western Washington. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Ringler, N.H. and J.D. Hall. 1975. Effects of logging on water temperature and dissolved oxygen in spawning beds. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 104: 111-121.

Rhoades, B.L. and R.A. Cahill. 1999. Geomorphological assessment of sediment contamination in an urban stream. Applied Geochemistry 14: 459-483.

Robinson, C.T. and G.W. Minshall. 1986. Effects of disturbance frequency on stream benthic community structure in relation to canopy cover and season. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 5: 237-248.

Robison, E.g., and R.L. Beschta. 1990. Characteristics of coarse woody debris for several coastal streams of southeast Alaska, USA. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 47: 1684-1693.

Rose, S. and N. Peters. 2001. Effects of urbanization on streamflow in the Atlanta, Georgia area: a comparative hydrological approach. Hydrologic Processes. 15: 1441-1457.

Rosgen, D.L. 1994. A classification of natural rivers. Catena 22: 169-199.

Rot, B.W. 1995. The Interaction of Valley Constraint, Riparian Landform, and Riparian Plant Community Size and Age upon Channel Configuration of Small Streams of the Western Cascade Mountains, Washington. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Rot, B.W., R.J. Naiman, and R.E. Bilby. 2000. Stream channel configuration, landform, and riparian forest structure in the Cascade Mountains, Washington. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 57: 699-707.

Ryan, P.A. 1991. Environmental effects of sediment on New Zealand streams. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 25: 207-221.

Sabo, J.S. 1995. Competition Between Stream-Dwelling Cutthroat Trout and Coho Salmon: Implications for Community Structure and Evolutionary Ecology. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Schiff, K. and S. Bay. 2003. Impacts of stormwater discharges on the nearshore benthic environment of Santa Monica Bay. Marine Environmental Research 56: 225-243.

Schiff, K., S. Bay, and D. Diehl. 2003. Stormwater toxicity in Chollas Creek and San Diego Bay, California. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 81: 119-132.

Schindler, D.W. 1987. Detecting ecosystem responses to anthropogenic stress. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 44: 6-25.

Scholz, N.L., N.K. Truelove, B.L. French, B.A. Berejikian, T.P. Quinn, E. Casillas, and T.K. Collier. 2000. Diazinon disrupts antipredator and homing behaviors in Chinook salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 57: 1911-1918.

Schueler, T.R. 1987. Controlling urban runoff: a practical manual for planning and designing urban best management practices. Metro Washington D.C. Council of Governments Special Report.

Schueler, T.R. 1994. The importance of imperviousness. Watershed Protection Techniques 1(3): 100-111.

Schueler, T.R. 1995a. The architecture of urban stream buffers. Watershed Protection Techniques 1(4): 155-163.

Schueler, T.R. 1995b. The peculiarities of perviousness. Watershed Protection Techniques 2(1): 233-238.

Schueler, T.R. 1995c. Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection. Center for Watershed Protection, Silver Spring, MD.

Scott, J.B., C.R. Steward, and Q.J. Stober. 1986. Effects of urban development on fish population dynamics in Kelsey Creek, Washington. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 115: 555-567.

Scrivner, J.C. and M.J. Brownlee. 1989. Effects of forest harvesting on spawning gravel and incubation survival of chum and coho salmon in Carnation Creek, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 46: 681-696.

Seaburn, G.S. 1969. Effects of Urban Development on Direct Runoff to East Meadow Brook, Nassau County, Long Island, NY. Professional paper 627-B. US Geological Survey (USGS), Washington DC.

Sedell, J.R. and K.J. Luchessa. 1981. Using the historical record as an aid to salmonid habitat enhancement. Proceedings of the Symposium on Acquisition and Utilization of Aquatic Habitat Inventory Information, Portland, OR.

Sedell, J.R., F.J. Swanson, and S.V. Gregory. 1984. Evaluating fish response to woody debris. In: Hassler, T.J. (ed.). Proceedings of the Pacific Northwest Stream Habitat Workshop, Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA.

Sedell, J., G. Reeves, F. Haver, J. Stanford, and C. Hawkins. 1990. The role of refugia in recovery from disturbances: modern fragmented and disconnected river systems. Environmental Management 14(5): 711-724.

Sedell, J.R. and R.L. Beschta. 1991. Bringing back the „bio“ in bioengineering. American Fisheries Society Symposium 10: 160-175.

Seegrist, D.W. and R. Gard. 1972. Effects of floods on trout in Segehan Creek, California. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 101(3): 478-482.

Servizi, J.A. and D.W. Martens. 1992. Sub-lethal responses of coho salmon to suspended sediments. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 46: 1389-1395.

Shaheen, D.G. 1975. Contributions of Urban Roadway Usage to Water Pollution. US-EPA 600-2-75-004.

Shirazi, M.A. and W.K. Seim. 1981. Stream system evaluation with emphasis on spawning habitat for salmonids. Water Resources Research 17: 592-594.

Shirvell, C.S. 1990. Role of instream rootwads as juvenile coho salmon and steelhead trout cover habitat under varying streamflows. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 47: 852-861.

Shuster, J.I., E.B. Welch, R.R. Horner, and D.E. Spyridakis. 1986. Response of Lake Samamish to urban runoff control. Lake and Reservoir Management 2: 229-234.

Sidle, R.C. and A.J. Campbell. 1985. Patterns of suspended sediment transport in a coastal Alaska stream. Water Resources Bulletin 21(6): 909-917.

Sidle, R.C. 1988. Bedload transport regime of a small forest stream. Water Resources Research 24(3): 207-218.

Shields, F.D., S.S. Knight, and C.M. Cooper. 1994. Effects of channel incision on base flow stream habitat and fish. Environmental Management 18(1): 43-57.

Sigler, J.W., T.C. Bjorn, and F.H. Everest. 1984. Effects of chronic turbidity on density and growth of steelhead and coho salmonids. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113: 142-150.

Simmons, D.L. and R.J. Reynolds. 1982. Effects of urbanization on baseflow of selected south-shore streams, Long Island, New York. Water Resources Bulletin 18(5): 797-805.

Smart, M.M., J.R. Jones, and J.L. Sebaugh. 1985. Stream-watershed relations in the Missouri Ozark Plateau Province. Journal of Environmental Quality 14: 77-82.

Smith, R. and R. Eilers. 1978. Effects of stormwater on stream dissolved oxygen. Journal of the Environmental Engineering Division, ASCE 104: 549-559.

Smith, R.D., R.C. Sidle, and P.E. Porter. 1993. Effects on bedload transport of experimental removal of woody debris from a forest gravel bed stream. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 18: 455-468.

Snoeyink, V.L. and D. Jenkins. 1980. Water Chemistry. John Wiley and Sons, NY.

Snyder, C.D., J.A. Young, R. Villella, and D.P. Lemarie. 2003. Influences of upland and riparian land-use patterns on stream biotic integrity. Landscape Ecology 18: 647-664.

Sonoda, K., J.A. Yeakley, and C.E. Walker. 2001. Near-stream land-use effects on stream water nutrient distribution in an urbanizing watershed. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 37(6): 1517-1532.

Steedman, R.J. 1988. Modification and assessment of an index of biotic integrity to quantify stream quality in southern Ontario. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 45: 492-501.

Stein, J.E., T. Hom, T.K. Collier, D.W. Brown, and U. Varanasi. 1995. Contaminant exposure and biochemical effects in out-migrant juvenile Chinook salmon from urban and non-urban estuaries of Puget Sound, Washington. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 14(6): 1019?1029.

Steinblums, I.J., H.A. Froehlich, and J.K. Lyons. 1984. Designing stable buffer strips for stream protection. Journal of Forestry 88: 49-52.

Steward, C.R. 1983. Salmonid Populations in an Urban Stream Environment. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Streissguth, A.P., F.L. Bookstein, P.D. Sampson, and H.M. Barr. 1993. The Enduring Effects of Prenatal Alcohol Exposure on Child Development: Birth through Seven Years, a Partial Least Squares Solution. In: Kleinbaum, Kupper, and Miller, eds. Applied Regression Analysis and other Multivariate Methods. University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI.

Swanson, F.J., L.E. Brenda, S.H. Duncan, G.E. Grant, W.F. Megahan, L.M. Reid, and R.R. Ziemer. 1987. Mass failures and other processes of sediment production in Pacific Northwest landscapes. In: Salo, E.O. and T.W. Cundy, eds. Streamside Management: Forestry and Fisheries Interactions. UW Forestry Publication No. 59, Seattle, WA.

Tagart, J.V. 1983. Coho salmon survival from egg deposition to fry emergence. In: Walton, J.M. and D.B. Houston, eds. Proceedings of the Olympic Wild Fish Conference, Port Angeles, WA.

Tappel, P.D. and T.C. Bjornn. 1983. A new method of relating size of spawning gravel to salmonid embryo survival. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 3: 123-135.

Taylor, B.L. 1993. The Influence of Wetland and Watershed Morphological Characteristics on Wetland Hydrology and Relationships to Wetland Vegetation Communities. Masters Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Thomas, J.W. 1992. Wildlife in old-growth forests. Forest Watch 15: 33-44.

Thom, R.M., A.B. Borde, K.O. Richter, and L.F. Hibler. 2001. Influences of urbanization on ecological processes in wetlands. In: Wigmosta, M.S. and S.J. Burges, eds. Land Use and Watersheds: Human Influence on Hydrology and Geomorphology in Urban and Forest Areas. American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Todd, A.H. 2000. Making decisions about riparian buffer width. Proceedings of the International Conference on Riparian Ecology and Management in Multi-use Watersheds (AWRA), Portland, OR.

Tripp, D.B. and V.A. Poulin. 1986. The Effects of Logging and Mass-Wasting on Salmonid Habitat in Streams on the Queen Charlotte Islands. British Columbia Ministry of Forests and Land Management Special Report No. 50.

Tschaplinski, P.J. and G.F. Hartman. 1983. Winter distribution of juvenile coho salmon before and after logging in Carnation Creek, British Columbia, and some implications for over-wintering survival. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 40: 452-461.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (US-EPA). 1983. Results of Nationwide Urban Runoff Program. EPA-PB/84-185552.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1993. USGS National Water Summary 1990-91. USGS Water Supply Paper No. 2400.

Vannote, R.L., G.W. Minshall, K.W. Cummins, J.R. Sedel, and C.E. Cushing. 1980. The river continuum concept. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37: 130-137.

Van Sickle, J. and S.V. Gregory. 1990. Modeling inputs of large woody debris to streams from falling trees. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 20: 1593-1601.

Varanasi, U., E. Casillas, M.R. Arkoosh, T. Hom, D.A. Misitano, D.W. Brown, S.-L. Chan, T.L. Collier, B.B. McCain, and J.E. Stein. 1993. Contaminant Exposure and Associated Biological Effects in Juvenile Chinook Salmon (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) from Urban and Non-urban Estuaries of Puget Sound. NOAA Technical Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-8.

Vaux, W.G. 1968. Intra-gravel flow and interchange of water in a streambed. USFWS Bulletin 66(3): 479-489.

Vollenweider, R., and J. Dillon. 1974. The application of phosphorus loading concepts to eutrophication research. NRCCD publication No. 13690.

Voss, F., and S. Embrey. 2000. Pesticides detected in urban streams during rainstorms in King and Snohomish Counties, Washington, 1998. U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 00-4098.

Voss, F., S. Embrey, J. Ebbert, D. Davis, A. Frahm, and G. Perry. 1999. Pesticides detected in urban streams during rainstorms and relations to retail sales of pesticides in King County, Washington. U.S. Geological Fact Sheet 097-99.

Walker, W.W. 1987. Phosphorus removal by urban runoff detention basins. Lake and Reservoir Management 3: 314-328.

Walling, D.E. and K.J. Gregory. 1970. The measurement of the effects of building construction on drainage basin dynamics. Journal of Hydrology 13: 129-144.

Walsh, C.J., A.K. Sharpe, P.F. Breen, and J.A. Sonneman. 2001. Effects of urbanization on streams of the Melbourne region, Victoria, Australia. Freshwater Biology 46: 535-551.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Kanehl, and R. Gatti. 1997. Influences of watershed land use on habitat quality and biotic integrity in Wisconsin. Fisheries 22: 6-12.

Wang, L. and Z. Yin. 1997. Using GIS to assess the relationship between land use and water quality at a watershed level. Environmental International 23: 103-114.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Kanehl, R. Bannerman, and E. Emmons. 2000. Watershed urbanization and changes in fish communities in southeastern Wisconsin streams. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 36: 1173-1189.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Kanehl, and R. Bannerman. 2001. Impacts of urbanization on stream habitat and fish across multiple spatial scales. Environmental Management 28(2): 255-266.

Ward, J.V. and J.A. Stanford. 1983. The intermediate disturbance hypothesis: an explanation for the biotic diversity patterns in lotic systems. In: Bartell, S. and T. Fontaine, eds. Dynamics of Lotic Ecosystems. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, MI.

Ward, J.V., K. Tockner, and F. Schiemer. 1999. Biodiversity of floodplain ecosystems: ecotones and connectivity. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management 15: 125-139.

Wear, D.N., M.G. Turner, and R.J. Naiman. 1998. Land cover along an urban-rural gradient: implications for water quality. Ecological Applications 8(3): 619-630.

Weaver, L.A. and G.C. Garman. 1994. Urbanization of a watershed and historical changes in a stream fish assemblage. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 123: 162-172.

Weibel, S.R., R.J. Anderson, and R.L. Woodward. 1964. Urban land runoff as a factor in stream pollution. Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation 36(7): 914-924.

Weibel, S.R., R.B. Weidner, J.M. Cohen, and A.G. Christianson. 1966. Pesticides and other contaminants in rainfall and runoff. Journal of the American Water Works Association 58: 1075-1084.

Welch, E.B., J.M. Jacoby, R.R. Horner, and M.R Seely. 1988. Nuisance biomass of periphytic algae in streams. Hydrobiologia 157: 161-168.

Welch, E.B., R.R. Horner, and L.R. Patmont. 1989. Prediction of nuisance periphytic biomass: a management approach. Water Resources Research 4: 401-405.

Welch, E.B. 1992. Ecological Effects of Wastewater. Chapman and Hall, London, UK.

Welch, E.B., J.M. Quinn, and C.W. Hickey. 1992. Periphyton biomass related to point-source nutrient enrichment in seven New Zealand streams. Water Resources Research 26: 669-675.

Welch, E.B., J.M. Jacoby, and C.W. May. 1998. Physiochemical and Biological Characteristics of Stream Quality. In: Naiman, R. and Bilby, R. eds. River Ecology and Management: Lessons from the PNW Coastal Eco-region. Springer-Verlag, Inc.

Wemple, B.C. 1994. Hydrologic Integration of Forest Roads with Stream Networks in Two Basins, Western Cascades, Oregon. Masters Thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.

Whipple, W.J., J.M. DiLouie, and T.J. Pylar. 1981. Erosional potential of urbanizing areas. Water Resources Bulletin 17(1): 36-45.

White, M.D. and K.A. Greer. 2002. The Effects of Watershed Urbanization on Stream Hydrologic Characteristics and Riparian Vegetation of Los Penasquitos Creek, California. Conservation Biology Institute Report.

Wiberg, P.L. and J.D. Smith. 1987. Calculations of the critical shear stress for motion of uniform and heterogeneous sediments. Water Resources Research 23(8): 1471-1480.

Wigmosta, M.S., S.J. Burgess, and J.M. Meena. 1994. Modeling and Monitoring to Predict Spatial and Temporal Hydrologic Characteristics in Small Catchments. USGS Water Resources Technical Report #137.

Wilber, W.G. and J.V. Hunter. 1977. Aquatic transport of heavy metals in the urban environment. Water Resources Bulletin 13(4): 721-734.

Wilber, W.G. and J.V. Hunter. 1979. The impact of urbanization on the distribution of heavy metals in bottom sediments of the Saddle River. Water Resources Bulletin 15: 790-800.

Williamson, R.B. 1985. Urban stormwater quality. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 19: 413-427.

Wilson, K.V. 1967. A preliminary study of the effects of urbanization on floods in Jackson, Mississippi. US Geologic Survey (USGS) Professional Paper No. 575-D, USGS Washington, DC.

Wolman, M.G. 1954. A method of sampling coarse river-bed material. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union 35(6): 951-956.

Wolman, M.G. and J.P. Miller. 1960. Magnitude and frequency of forces in geomorphic processes. The Journal of Geology 68(1): 54-74.

Wolman, M.G. and A.P. Schick. 1967. Effects of construction on fluvial sediment: urban and suburban areas of Maryland. Water Resources Research 3: 451-462.

Woods, P.F. 1980. Dissolved oxygen in intra-gravel water of three tributaries to Redwood Creek, Humboldt County, California. Water Resources Bulletin 16: 105-111.

Wootton, J.T., M.S. Parker, and M.E. Power. 1996. Effects of disturbance on river food webs. Science 273: 1558-1561.

Wydzga, A. 1996. Effects of Urbanization on Fine Sediment Deposition in Puget Sound Lowland Streams. Masters Thesis (Draft), University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Yoder, C.O., R.J. Miltner, D.D. White. 1999. Assessing the Status of Aquatic Life Designated Uses in Urban and Suburban Ohio Watersheds. US-EPA/625/R-99/002.

Young, M.K., W.A. Hubert, and T.A. Wesche. 1991. Selection of measures of substrate composition to estimate survival to emergence of salmonids and to detect changes in stream substrates. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 11: 339-346.

Yount, J., and Niemi, G. 1990. Recovery of lotic communities and ecosystems from disturbance. Environmental Management 14: 545-570.

Zampella, R.A. 1994. Characterization of surface water quality along a watershed disturbance gradient. Water Resources Bulletin 30: 605-611.

Zar, J.H. 1984. Biostatistical Analysis. Prentice-Hall, NJ.

CHAPTER 5

Aquatic Monitoring and Program Design

Monitoring Program Design Steps 130

Step 1: Specify Monitoring Program Objectives 130

Step 2: Determine the Level of Effort 131

Step 3: Perform a Systematic Analysis 132

Step 4: Tentatively Specify Monitoring Program Elements 132

General Considerations 132

What to Sample 133

Where to Sample 133

When to Sample 133

Replicates 134

How to Sample 134

What to Analyze in Samples 134

How to Handle Samples 134

Data Quality Objectives 134

Quality Assurance/Quality Control 134

Data Analysis 135

Step 5: Evaluate the Tentative Monitoring Program and Finalize 136

General Considerations 136

Determining a Mean Value 136

Detecting Change 137

Monitoring Costs 138

Optimization Examples 138

References 141

Appendix: Paired Watershed Study Design 142

CHAPTER 5

Aquatic Monitoring and Program Design

Obtaining conclusive data on urban water resources and stormwater runoff is difficult and expensive. Therefore, monitoring programs that collect data must be carefully designed to be cost-effective. This chapter suggests a general process for designing programs, whether the monitoring subject is natural or runoff water, sediments, or biological community characteristics or organisms. The recommended system thus applies to the design of monitoring programs whose elements are detailed in Chapters 6 and 7.

This process originated in research to improve monitoring program design in urban runoff and related fields (Reinelt, Horner, and Castensson, 1992; Reinelt, Horner, and Mar, 1988; Mar et al., 1986). Burton and Pitt (2002) have written very extensively on all aspects of monitoring program design and execution. Their Chapter 4 covers the program design aspects of monitoring and presents a number of case studies. Some citations to that work are given in this and the two following chapters. Those who wish to pursue any subject in detail should consult Burton and Pitt, using their helpful 37-page index.

The suggested analytical process has five steps:

1. Specify monitoring program objectives;
2. Determine the level of effort to devote to the analysis;
3. Perform a systematic analysis appropriate to the problem and objectives;
4. Use the analysis results to tentatively specify monitoring program elements; and
5. Evaluate the tentative monitoring program for cost-effectiveness and finalize according to evaluation results.

Each of these steps entails numerous tasks and decisions that are essential to arriving at a well-founded monitoring program design. Ultimately, the purpose of working through these steps is to determine the best combination of program elements that will achieve the objectives with an acceptable level of assurance in the results at known cost.

Monitoring Program Design Steps

Step 1: Specify Monitoring Program Objectives

Establishing objectives for environmental monitoring is essential, even though they cannot always be specified in great detail. Thoughtful statements, agreed upon by all concerned, should guide the monitoring program design and conduct. Objectives follow from the nature of the problem or the particular decision-making need that requires data collection.

Every monitoring program should, if possible, formulate objectives at two levels, general and specific. General objectives describe what must be accomplished to solve the overall problem or meet the need. Examples are:

- Determine if a water body meets water quality standards applying to it.
- Define water quality conditions in a lake prior to shoreline development.
- Determine long-term trends in sediment accumulation of metals in a poorly flushed bay.

- Find and quantify the contamination source that has closed a shellfish bed to harvesting.
- Calibrate and verify a specific runoff rate simulation model.
- Assess the relative health of a benthic macroinvertebrate community.

Specific objectives relate directly to measurements and produce results to meet the general objectives. Some examples related to the fourth general objective above are:

- Determine the annual fecal coliform loadings contributed by agricultural, septic drain field, and urban runoff sources.
- Identify individual sources of fecal coliform loading that should be addressed to achieve 70 percent reduction in total annual loading.

These objectives can be stated in more detail and more specifically when Step 3 of the general design process is completed. For example, more analysis could permit recasting the second specific objective as:

- Rate individual sources of fecal coliform loading in terms of annual loading generated and potential for reduction, and identify the best combination of sources to address that would lead to a 70 percent reduction in total annual loading.

This chapter emphasizes the point that an environmental monitoring program should be regarded as a type of scientific experiment. The rigor of the scientific method promotes careful design of the program to make as sure as possible that it will yield answers with a known level of certainty. Accordingly, it is sometimes appropriate to state objectives in terms of a scientific hypothesis. An example would be:

- Determine the best way to target source controls to pollution sources, with the "null hypothesis" being that the annual loadings of a pollutant do not significantly differ between Source A and Source B, and the "alternative hypothesis" being that they do differ with statistical significance.

Step 5 explores this subject further. It supplies methods that allow the monitoring program designer to judge the likelihood of the hypotheses being successfully tested with the funds available.

Objectives form the foundation for the entire monitoring program. They should be consulted frequently in its development to make sure that decisions made along the way comply with the intentions represented by objectives. At the same time, they should not be overly rigid, in case circumstances change. In some cases, new information will make it possible to sharpen the objectives. In others, the findings through analysis may point out a lack of realism in the initial objective statements and suggest how they should be modified accordingly. Ultimately, the assessment in Step 5 will determine if the objectives are achievable with an acceptable level of assurance within the funds available. If this is unlikely, it is much better to change them to something that can be met and still fulfil a purpose than to proceed with a program that has little probability of success.

Using this process ensures careful decision-making at each step and counters the tendency to use a generic monitoring strategy that may not relate to the program goals. Exercising discipline to make careful assessments is the best way to be cost-effective in monitoring.

Step 2: Determine the Level of Effort

The effort put into monitoring program design can range from relatively simple and inexpensive to thorough and costly, depending on the objectives for the particular program. The development of specific objectives is an iterative process of adjusting goals in light of the quantity and type of information available, the detail of additional information needed, the resources of the designers, and the urgency to begin monitoring.

Available information can help target new monitoring and substantially reduce costs. Therefore, designers should incorporate this information in their analysis, using techniques in this manual. Some problems may not be worth extensive effort, while others require it. For example, existing data can help determine whether there is a problem in a particular location without necessitating the expense and effort of sampling. On the other hand, monitoring to allocate resources for solving problems in a large, complex watershed may require a substantially greater level of analysis.

Even if little guidance information exists and the designer has limited time and resources, at least the basic analytical process should be applied. After developing a preliminary information base, the designer can always review the systematic analysis of the problem and objectives in more detail later.

Step 3: Perform a Systematic Analysis

As the core of the process, Step 3 requires the most effort. The analyst should give priority to key factors thought to pertain to the issue. This systematic analysis is often referred to as a watershed analysis. The term "watershed" broadly signifies an area that drains a land surface to a point of interest. While a watershed can be a small catchment with a simple drainage system, for now we will limit the term to include only landscapes of some size and complexity draining through a network of artificial and natural conveyances to a natural water body. Thus, the analysis involves surveying watershed characteristics, identifying the most critical potential problems and sources, and highlighting the most critical places, times, and biological units that manifest these problems.

A watershed inventory involves collecting the level of data appropriate to the needs of the project. While the level of detail may vary, the inventory should include developing a basin map; identifying such features as land uses, soils, topographic information, and hydrologic data; and identifying potentially critical locations relative to the objectives adopted in Step 1. For example, if these objectives pertain to pollution sources, some possible locations of interest are earth-moving sites, industrial areas, and major traffic concentrations. If the objectives focus on aquatic resources, areas to recognize might be sites like fisheries and other productive resource areas, rare or endangered resources, and stream reaches vulnerable to major channel damage. Obtaining any available data on these features, as well as field reconnaissance, are key tasks in a watershed inventory. This includes identifying any already existing site data for possible use in Step 5 of the process.

Identifying critical problems and sources should be a systematic process of formulating a broad list and then narrowing it by prioritizing items, with the level of effort chosen in Step 2 dictating the scale of the analysis. For example, to find the principal sources of water quality deterioration in a river draining a large watershed, we may suspect that certain areas and activities need attention. However, this conclusion should be tested through some quantified, comparative estimates of pollution quantities, using models like those outlined in Chapter 3. Such models may be overly generalized, simplified, and not calibrated locally, but their purpose is not to reach a final decision but to guide the design of a monitoring program. Even with little effort, the simplest model can often bring objectivity and rigor to the analysis.

Identifying critical places, times, and receptor organisms presents a more difficult problem. We must at least conceptualize the relationship between problem and timing and the potential damage for habitats, species, and life stages. While models can sometimes help, they are usually too simple or inconvenient to be sufficient. Ideally, the specialists (e.g., water quality engineer, hydrologist) will work closely with an ecologist familiar with the water body, its ecology, and its natural history, to judge these critical factors.

It is advisable to review the original objectives for their continued appropriateness. Objectives will likely need to be modified or specified with increased knowledge.

Step 4: Tentatively Specify Monitoring Program Elements

General Considerations

If performed properly, the systematic analysis of Step 3 will provide sufficient information to give provisional shape to the monitoring program. In this step, it should be tentatively specified:

- What to sample;
- Where to sample;
- When to sample;
- How many samples to take at each site on each occasion (replicates);
- How to sample; and
- What to analyze in samples.

The philosophy behind this process is to base decisions on these program aspects on case-specific objectives and analysis. Working from prescribed sampling scopes and frequencies and standard lists of analyses should be avoided.

The list above represents the monitoring program elements that require tentative but concrete decisions, so a cost-effectiveness evaluation according to Step 5 can be conducted. Along with these basic decisions, some attention should be given at this point to the following additional elements:

- How to handle samples;
- Data quality objectives;

- Quality assurance/quality control checks; and
- How to analyze data.

Tentative judgments on these elements of a monitoring program will be further evaluated in Step 5 for their ability to meet the objectives with a known level of assurance and cost. These will be finalized after any necessary adjustments have been made and become the monitoring program design. The following two chapters on physical and chemical monitoring and biological community and toxicity assessment present details on each element, as appropriate to each monitoring topic.

What to Sample

This monitoring program element is the most straightforward one, specifying the medium or media to sample. It refers to the water body, runoff stream, sediment, habitat, biological community, or organism(s) from which samples are to be drawn.

Where to Sample

The question where to take samples must be carefully considered with respect to the established objectives and the analysis performed under Step 3. Obviously, the more locations samples are collected from, the higher the cost will be. Thus, the decision on each sampling point must be taken with an eye to its contribution to fulfilling the objectives.

In the study of urban waters, where to sample is often dictated or strongly guided by the objective of comparing two or more spatial conditions, e.g., a location affected by runoff discharge versus an unaffected one, a location served by a best management practice (BMP) versus one that is not. In experimental parlance, the affected spot is often referred to as the "treatment" site, in the sense that its condition is "treated" by the discharge or the BMP, while the other location is frequently termed the "control" or "reference" site. Accordingly, a comparative monitoring program can be termed a "control/treatment design." The term "control" stems from laboratory experimentation, where the investigator generally has a much higher degree of influence on the situation than in studies in the natural environment. The term "reference," which implies a basis for comparison rather than maximum influence, is thus often preferred in environmental monitoring. These concepts illustrate once again that a monitoring program should be regarded as a type of scientific experiment.

The comparison of two or more conditions can, and often should, be approached very systematically as a "paired watershed" monitoring program design in which the treatment site (or each of several treatment sites) is paired with the reference site. The rationale, as well as the methods, for paired watershed monitoring have been thoroughly developed over the last 15 years. The appendix to this chapter summarizes them in some detail and gives references for those interested in more information. Ultimately, this technique entails not only spatial considerations (i.e., where to sample) but also temporal ones (i.e., when to sample). This program element will be discussed below.

When to Sample

Fulfilling objectives and keeping monitoring costs within budget depends as strongly on decisions about when to sample as on where to sample. Also, the comparison objectives for urban water monitoring studies are often temporal rather than (or in addition to) spatial; i.e., the task is to compare two or more conditions separated in time. Examples would be: comparing the health of a macroinvertebrate community before and after major development in the watershed, or comparing storm runoff event mean concentrations of pollutants before and after the institution of BMPs.

As pointed out in the appendix to this chapter, it is advisable to employ, whenever possible, a reference station or stations and a control/treatment design in conjunction with temporal comparisons. The reference serves as a basis to distinguish natural variability or some other source of effect from the treatment that is the actual focus of the study. This monitoring program design lowers the risk of attributing an outcome to the treatment that is in fact the result of one or more extraneous factors. Designs of this type are sometimes referred to as before/after, control/treatment designs (BACT).

Beyond comparisons over a certain time period, there are other important considerations that enter into the decision when to sample:

- Seasonal considerations – Numerous conditions potentially instrumental to urban water monitoring objectives vary over the year. E.g., (1) many lakes stratify thermally in the summer and, depending on the climate, in the winter as

well, with key implications for physical, chemical, and biological conditions; (2) living organisms pass through annual life cycles that must be recognized in scheduling their sampling; (3) pollutant delivery to water bodies accelerates in high runoff periods, while pollutants already present can concentrate in less diluted form during dry periods.

- Diurnal considerations – Some key conditions vary over the course of the day. These include (1) water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and sometimes pH in response to the photosynthetic and respiratory activities of aquatic life; (2) the variation in routine most organisms display over the course of a day, which may influence the ability to sample them.
- Considerations related to flow variation – Flow can vary depending on stochastic environmental conditions (e.g., runoff pattern in response to rainfall) and more predictable circumstances under human management (e.g., flow release from a dam).

All these factors may influence the decision when to sample. It is almost always inappropriate to devise a regular sampling schedule, as often occurs when schedules are adapted to the staff's regular work schedule.

Replicates

A replicate is a duplicate sample collected and handled in exactly the same way as the initial sample. Replicates are an important part of monitoring programs, not only for quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) purposes, but also to define potential variability introduced from various sources. This subject will be elaborated on later in the chapter. Suffice it to say for now that, just like each sampling location and occasion, each replicate adds cost. Hence the number of replicates must be carefully considered in relation to the overall objectives, specific QA/QC requirements, and the budget.

How to Sample

This question regards the choice of sampling gear and its operation, clearly factors that affect costs and the achievement of objectives. These subjects are covered in depth in Chapters 6 and 7.

What to Analyze in Samples

The question of monitoring topics also directly affects costs and outcomes. It is covered in detail in the next two chapters.

How to Handle Samples

Once decisions are made about how samples will be collected and analyzed, handling them correctly is generally tightly standardized. Proper handling procedures ensure against alteration of samples between the time of collection and analysis, which would give false results. Chapters 6 and 7 cover the subject as appropriate to each monitoring type.

Data Quality Objectives

Data quality objectives, sometimes abbreviated as DQO, are statements (generally quantitative) representing the standards to which data will be held for acceptance and consideration in data analysis. They can be regarded as part of the set of overall objectives stated in Step 1. DQO achievement is assessed through quality assurance/quality control checks. The next two chapters on specific monitoring types give examples.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

The effectiveness and credibility of any monitoring program depends on its quality assurance/quality control program, the control exercised on a data collection to assure, to the extent possible, a sound basis for drawing conclusions. The QA/QC program provides quantitative measurements of the "goodness" of the data. The most fundamental QA/QC concepts, applying in one way or another to every type of aquatic monitoring program, are:

- Representativeness – Results are representative when they truly reflect the population of interest, as framed in the objectives. The term "population" is used here in the general sense, referring to the aggregate of units from which samples will be drawn. Some examples are: (1) For a general stormwater runoff monitoring program, the population would be the full range of runoff events (the "units") over the whole duration of flow; whereas for a first-flush program, the population would encompass the full range,

but over just the rising limb of the hydrograph (or some selected fraction of it). (2) For a river sediment contamination monitoring program, the population would be the complete distribution of sediment types (size fractions, etc.) in the reach of interest. (3) For a stream riparian cover assessment program, the population would be the cover types (vegetation, surfaces, etc.) of the lands extending a selected distance to either side of the stream centerline (or bank-full location) over the reach of interest. The objectives help determine what would be representative within their boundaries. There is clearly a tension in monitoring program design between selecting a representative number of units on the one hand, while staying within the bounds of feasibility and affordability on the other. The analysis outlined in Step 5 is an aid in resolving this tension.

- Accuracy – Accuracy is the agreement between the measurement of a variable in a sample and its true value. The term "error" refers to the discrepancy between the measured and true values (Error = Measured value – True value). Relative error expresses the error as a percentage deviation from the true value:

  Relative error (percent) = (Error/True value) x 100

QA/QC programs assess accuracy by testing samples that have set values of the variable being measured. These tests should be done blind (without the analyst knowing the value) to avoid bias.

- Precision – Precision is the agreement among replicate measurements. It is measured in absolute terms as the standard deviation of the set of replicates. More useful is relative deviation, which is the standard deviation being expressed as the percentage of the mean of the replicate values:

  Relative deviation (percent) = (Standard deviation/ Mean of measured values) x 100

Precision can, and generally should, be assessed with both field and laboratory replicates. Field replicates are separate samples collected simultaneously at the same source location and analyzed separately. They are used to assess total sample variability (i.e., field plus analytical variability). Laboratory replicates are repeated analyses of a variable performed on the contents of a single sample. They are used to assess analytical precision. Duplicate analyses of a single sample usually suffice for well-proven procedures in the laboratory. The extent of replication depends on overall objectives, data quality objectives, and monitoring program optimization for cost effectiveness (see Step 5). In the absence of any specific considerations arising from these factors, it is common for 5 to 10 percent of field samples and 5 to 10 percent of laboratory procedures to be duplicated to get some measure of precision.

Additional QA/QC terms and procedures apply to specific monitoring types, as covered in Chapters 6 and 7. Laboratory physical and chemical analyses of water and sediment samples in particular are subject to extensive further QA/QC checks.

Regardless of the monitoring type, QA/QC is best advanced by having well-qualified and -trained personnel involved at every point in the process. The quality of laboratory service should be ensured by writing detailed contract specifications, including the QA/QC checks to be performed, standards for acceptance, and action to be taken should results be unacceptable.

Data Analysis

Thinking about data analysis early is essential to ensure that measurements produce data that can be assessed to achieve program objectives. For example, it would be fruitless to collect sediment samples along a longitudinal transect (parallel to flow) and later try to define the extent of variability in the vicinity of a particular discharge. The connection between what one is trying to learn and how one is going to use data to gain that knowledge is not always as obvious as it should be. At this stage, each stated objective should be coupled with the data analysis scheme set out in the preliminary monitoring program design. The design should be finalized after Step 5 has been performed. It is, of course, still possible to implement additional data analysis procedures that may suggest themselves later on, but starting out with a sound basic plan is highly advisable.

The data analysis options in the areas of graphing, statistics, and multivariate analyses are almost unlimited. Exploring them all is far beyond the scope of this book. Chapters 6 and 7 present some techniques that have proven to be useful.

Step 5: Evaluate the Tentative Monitoring Program and Finalize

General Considerations

This step is an evaluation of the tentative monitoring program according to Step 4. It takes into account the total numbers of samples and analyses anticipated, as well as the allocation of effort among sampling locations and occasions, replicates, and analyses. These factors directly determine the program's cost and probable effectiveness. Monitoring programs frequently fail to provide the desired information, even when performed flawlessly, because the samples are insufficient to achieve an accepted level of statistical assurance. This failure results from a high variability in flow and natural aquatic systems that complicates monitoring. For example, variability prevents us from ascertaining with a high level of statistical confidence that an average water quality condition meets a certain criterion or that a new discharge creates a change in a biological community.

Sources of variability include spatial differences in a landscape or water body, differences over time (temporal variability), and measurement errors. Careful consideration of seasonal, diurnal, and flow-related factors in relation to the objectives, as discussed under Step 4, can help reduce this variability. Better techniques, if available, can reduce measurement errors. Otherwise, replicate samples will have to be collected in order to quantify the measurement error component. One strategy in dealing with sources of natural spatial and temporal variability, unless they are enormous, is to increase sample numbers, but this strategy raises cost.

The basic task in this step is to determine the number of samples (stations, occasions, and replicates) needed to meet the objectives, considering variability and budget limits. Using the optimal number of samples to reach a conclusion will result in either the maximum confidence level for a set budget, or in minimum cost for a set assurance level. These options, which represent two ways to maximize the monitoring program's cost-effectiveness, can only be applied if some data are already available to give statistical measures of central tendency (e.g., mean or median) and variance. In that case, statistical methods can be applied to the optimization problem.

In some cases, uncontrollable natural variability will be too great to achieve confidence in a certain program element within a feasible budget. In this case, the designer will have to either delete this element or reduce costs in other areas and redirect resources. The options are to reduce the sampling stations, occasions, replicates, the number of analyses prescribed, the costs of various program elements, or some combination thereof. This decision is often unpalatable because it can demand, for example, cutting geographic coverage or not analyzing for a water quality measure that is traditionally included. However, the designer must choose and target the program according to objectives and circumstances, rather than conduct a program that gives inconclusive or misleading answers.

Mar et al. (1986) present some straightforward strategies for optimizing monitoring program designs in common situations, which will be summarized in the following sections. Other situations may arise in designing aquatic monitoring programs, and different statistical methods exist to handle the various scenarios. Burton and Pitt (2002) summarizemany of these circumstances and techniques in their Table 5-3, with elaboration in the accompanying text. Other references with extensive coverage of the subject are Gilbert (1987) and Zar (1998).

Determining a Mean Value

Determining a mean value applies, for example, when an average water quality condition is compared to a regulatory criterion. In basic statistics, t-distribution defines the confidence interval for the mean of a normally distributed population (set of values) as estimated from a data set. The t-distribution is used to determine sample numbers if the data are demonstrated or assumed to have a normal probability distribution (Figure 5-1(A)), or if they can be transformed (e.g., by taking their logarithms) to yield a normal distribution.

Figure 5-2 presents the results of an analysis based on the t-distribution for three confidence levels. The curves show the number of samples required as a function of precision. Precision here is the ratio of the difference in the estimated and actual mean ($x - \mu$, the error that will be accepted) to the standard deviation (σ, the variation or "noise" in the data). To use the graph, the monitoring program designer consults available data to get estimates of the mean and standard deviation and decides on the acceptable error and confidence level. For the case of an acceptable error equal to the standard deviation (precision = 1) and an 80 percent confidence, for example, four samples suffice. Demanding a precision of 0.1, however, requires hundreds of samples.

If no data are available for this exercise, monitoring program designers have several options. They can conduct a pilot program to obtain a limited data set; however, this choice would require spending time and money. The alternative is to use data from a similar location or estimate values using professional judgment. Either course has obvious drawbacks in accuracy, but both are usually superior to making an educated guess of the sample numbers and allocation with qualitative, but no quantitative, analysis. Even that option is better, though, than blindly specifying monitoring program elements without any analysis.

Detecting Change

Detecting change applies, for example, when the size or composition of a biological community is evaluated at two different points in time. Programs designed to detect change require different statistics than those that simply identify means. This type of problem is phrased as a statistical hypothesis test in which the null hypothesis (H_o) is that the populations are from the same distribution at both points in time; the alternative hypothesis (H_1) is that they are from different distributions.

Figure 5-1 illustrates terminology needed for this type of evaluation. The shaded area of Figure 5-1(A) represents the probability (a) of a Type I error (H_o was rejected when it was, in fact, true). Figure 5-1(B) shows distributions at both points in time, in which the difference in means represents an apparent change of magnitude (δ). The hatched area represents the probability (α) of a Type II error (H_o was accepted when it was, in fact, false). The quantity (l – ß) is termed the power of a statistical hypothesis test. Figure 5-1(C), in comparison to the other two graphs, illustrates the variation effect, as represented by the standard deviation, on power. For a given change, δ, the power increases as the standard deviation decreases.

Figure 5-3 provides a graphic way to establish the number of samples needed to detect change. To use the

Figure 5-1: Hypothesis-Testing Fundamentals

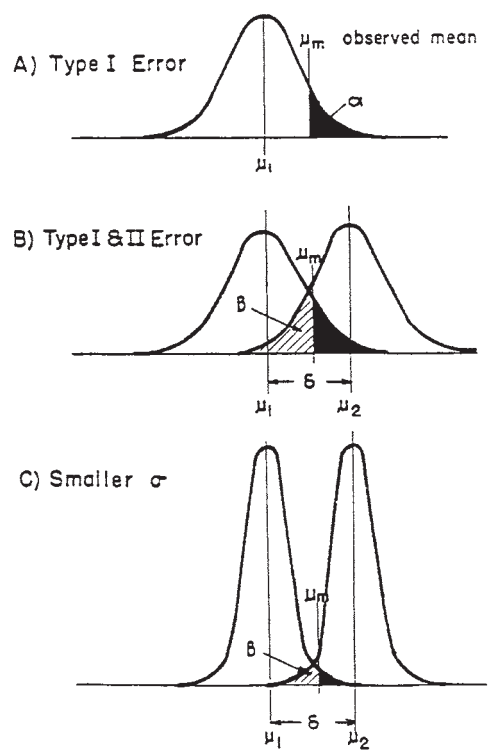

μ_1 and μ_2 are the means of two populations of measurements; their difference represents a change δ; α and β are the probabilities of the Types I and II errors, respectively.

Source: Mar et al., 1986

Figure 5-2: Number of Samples Versus Precision

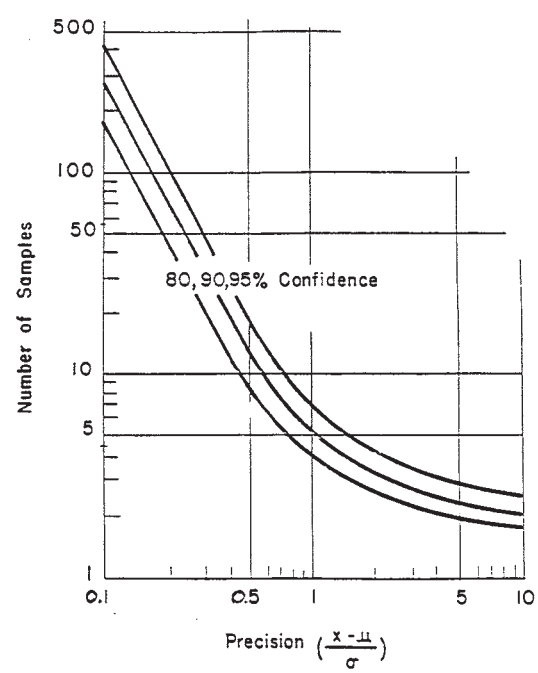

Precision is the ratio of the allowable error to the standard deviation of the population of measurements.

Source: Mar et al., 1986

graph, the monitoring program designer consults any available data to estimate the standard deviation and decides on the magnitude of change to be detected ($\delta = \mu_1 - \mu_2$) and the power. Suppose, for example, that the objective is to detect a change of 5 units in a population previously characterized to have a standard deviation of 8 units with statistical power of 0.8. The ratio of change to standard deviation is 0.625, requiring 20 samples. This plot shows that to detect changes of less than 50 percent of the standard deviation, the program requires a large number of samples.

Monitoring Costs

The statistical methods previously illustrated show how to measure the value of added information in the form of more samples in promoting program effectiveness. To optimize the program, cost estimation must accompany these methods. Given the cost and value of added data, a trade-off analysis can be performed to obtain the most cost-effective program within the existing con-straints. Costs are accounted as follows:

$$TC = C_o + (T)(C_t) + (S)(T)(C_s) + (R)(S)(T)(C_r)$$

Figure 5-3: Power Curves Relating Number of Samples to Change to be Detected

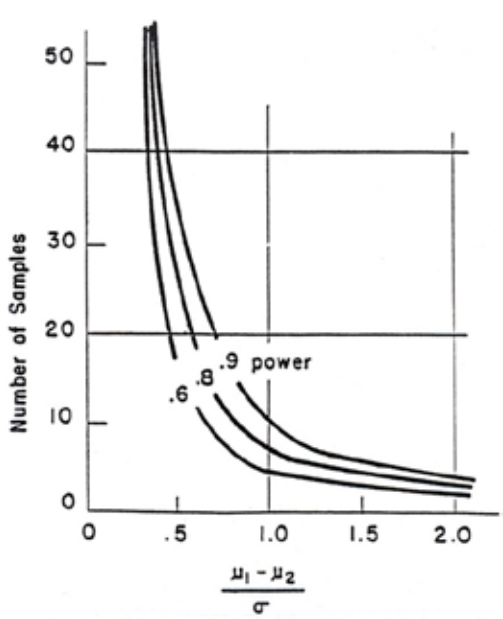

σ is the standard deviation

Source: Mar et al., 1986

where: TC = Total cost;

C_o = Fixed overhead cost;

C_t = Fixed cost for each sampling occasion;

C_s = Cost associated with visiting each sampling station;

C_r = Cost to collect and analyze each sample;

T = Number of sampling occasions;

S = Number of sampling stations; and

R = Number of replicates on each occasion at each station.

C_o represents such costs as maintaining staff and space for the overall program to support all the work outside of going out to take samples and analyzing them (e.g., equipment inventory, monitoring program design, data analysis, reporting, administration). C_t is the cost of mobilizing for a sampling date (e.g., acquiring sampling supplies, paying a daily vehicle charge). C_s represents the expenses of travel to field locations and time spent collecting samples and delivering them to the site of analysis. Finally, C_r is the price of analyzing one sample, plus any cost, other than staff time, of the sample collection and handling process (e.g., chemical preservative). It should be noted that, regardless of these considerations concerning finances and ability to draw conclusions in the face of natural variability, some field (as well as laboratory) replicates must be taken for QA/QC purposes. If cost accounting can be done in this manner, monitoring program optimization can be performed relatively easily.

Note that (R)(S)(T) = the total number of sam-ples. For a given total, the three quantities can be varied so long as their product remains the same. If measurement error is larger than natural varia-tion, then adding replicates would reduce uncer-tainty more than adding stations or occasions. However, if spatial or temporal variation domi-nates, adding stations or occasions, respectively, would be a better strategy.

Optimization Examples

Example 1

The first example concerns selecting sample numbers to estimate mean values. Suppose three variables (A, B, and C) are to be monitored to establish their annual means at a site with 90 percent confidence. Table 5-1(a) gives variability from hypothetical pilot data and meas-

urement costs of each. Overhead cost is equal among designs and is not considered in the calculations. This example illustrates optimizing the monitoring program for a given budget (Designs 1 and 2) and a given level of assurance (Design 3):

- Design 1 – Collect three samples for each variable (fixed cost of $420). What is the minimum error that can be attained for each variable?
- Design 2 – Collect four samples for each variable (fixed cost of $560). What is the minimum error that can be attained for each variable?
- Design 3 – A fixed error of = 40 percent of the mean is required for each variable. What design (sample numbers) provides this level of certainty at the minimum cost?

Table 5-1(b-d) summarizes the evaluation. Comparing Design 2 to Design 1 indicates that an in-creased but equal number of samples would only slightly improve the estimate of the mean for each variable. The estimate for variable B would still be highly uncertain relative to the others. However, as Design 3 shows, allocating more samples to the variable with the greatest variation, and with the most improvement results per dollar spent, provides an overall more cost-effective design. With this design, the estimate of the mean of variable B is expected to improve greatly, with some increase in the error for variable A but little for C, at about the same cost as Design 2.

In most actual cases, a simple analysis like this is insufficient, since uncertainties can result from several factors, including measurement er-rors and spatial and temporal variability. Generally, an analysis should be performed to inves-tigate each cost and variance component and their effects on the design to allocate the effort among

Table 5-1: Monitoring Program Optimization Hypothetical Example for Estimation of Means

(a) Sample Costs and Variability

Input Data	Variable A	Variable B	Variable C
Total cost per sample	$100	$10	$30
Standard deviation (% of mean)	10	100	20

(b) Design 1 (optimization for fixed budget, three samples of each variable)

Variable	Cost	Precision[a]	Error (% of Mean)[b]
A	$300	2.4	24
B	$30	2.4	240
C	$90	2.4	48
Total	$420		

(c) Design 2 (optimization for fixed budget, four samples of each variable)

Variable	Cost	Precision[a]	Error (% of Mean)[b]
A	$400	2.2	22
B	$40	2.2	220
C	$120	2.2	44
Total	$560		

(d) Design 3 (optimization for fixed allowable error of = 40 percent of the mean of each variable)

Variable	Error (% of Mean)	Precision[c]	Number of Samples[a]	Cost
A	40	4.0	3	$300
B	40	0.40	18	$180
C	40	2.0	3	$90
Total				$570

Notes: [a] From Figure 5-2 for 90 percent confidence.
[b] Error = Precision x Standard deviation.
[c] Precision = Error/Standard deviation.

sampling locations, occasions, and repli-cates. Example 2 illustrates this type of analysis.

Example 2

The second example concerns selecting sample numbers to determine whether or not the mean value of a variable at a particular location (one station) changes over time. A pilot sampling program estimated the standard deviation at 8 units, 10 sampling occasions, and two replicates. The standard deviation is estimated to decrease or increase by 0.5 unit with each added or subtracted sampling occasion, respectively, and to decrease or increase by 0.2 unit with each added or subtracted replicate, respectively. Change should be detectable with statistical power of 0.8. Cost components are: C_o = \$15,000; C_t = \$300; C_s = \$150; and C_r = \$500. This example illustrates optimizing the monitoring program for a given budget (Design 1) and a given level of detectability (Design 2):

- Design 1 – What is the optimum allocation of sampling occasions and replicates to minimize the detectable change for a budget of \$30,000?
- Design 2 – What is the optimum allocation of sampling occasions and replicates to minimize the cost of detecting a change of 5 units or smaller?

Table 5-2(a-b) summarizes the evaluation. In Design 1, reducing occasions in favor of replicates did not lower detectability. Increasing occasions to 16 with a single sample taken each time reduced detectability substantially. Lack of replication generally would not be acceptable for QA/QC purposes, and a replicate sample would be collected and analyzed on at least one sampling occasion, preferably two. A small budget increase or slight loss of detectability would be necessary to accommodate the replication. In Design 2, reducing occasions in favor of replicates raised cost, whereas increasing to 12 occasions without replication yielded the lowest cost. The same qualification stated for Design 1 pertains to replication.

Table 5-2: Monitoring Program Optimization Example for Determination of Change

(a) Design 1 (optimization for fixed budget of \$30,000)					
Sampling Occasions	Replicates[a]	Total Samples[a]	Standard Deviation (Sd)	δ/sd[b]	δ
10	2.0	20	8.00	0.63	5.0
8	2.9	23	8.83	0.57	5.0
14	1.2	17	6.15	0.67	4.1
16	1.0	16	5.21	0.68	3.5
(b) Design 2 (optimization for fixed detectability of δ = 5 units)					
Sampling Occasions	Replicates[a]	Total Samples[a]	Standard Deviation (Sd)	δ/sd[b]	Total cost
10	2	20	8.00	0.63	\$28,150
8	3	24	8.80	0.57	\$29,550
12	1	12	7.20	0.69	\$24,750

Notes: [a]Replicates were calculated using the total cost equation for the fixed budget, which yielded replicates per sampling occasion, generally not an integral number. In reality replicates would be randomly assigned to sampling occasions to produce the approximate specified allocation between occasions and replicates.
[b]From Figure 5-3 for 0.8 statistical power.

References

Burton, G.A., Jr. and R.E. Pitt. 2002. Stormwater Effects Handbook: A Tool for Watershed Managers, Scientists, and Engineers. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Mar, B.W., R.R. Horner, J.S. Richey, R.N. Palmer, and D.P. Lettenmaier. 1986. Data acquisition: Cost-effective methods for obtaining data on water quality. Environmental Science and Technology 20(6):545-551.

Reinelt, L.E., R.R. Horner, and R. Castensson. 1992. Nonpoint source water pollution management: Improving decision-making through water quality monitoring. Journal of Environmental Management 34:15-30.

Reinelt, L.E., R.R. Horner, and B.W. Mar. 1988. Nonpoint source water pollution monitoring program design. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 114(3):335-352.

Paired Watershed Study Design

Description of the Approach

The paired watershed approach is applicable to the assessment of both wet weather effects and technology performance and represents a means of connecting the two. The basic approach requires at least two watersheds, control and treatment, and two periods of monitoring, calibration and treatment. A control watershed is one that experiences essentially no change during both monitoring periods. It is subject to year-to-year or seasonal variations in large-scale factors, such as meteorological changes and natural biological cycles, that are beyond the control of study personnel. A treatment watershed is one in which a planned change (the "treatment") has been imposed between the two monitoring periods. This change can consist of a land development project that could potentially affect an aquatic ecosystem or application of a source control, or a structural best management practice (BMP) that could mitigate a negative effect. One control watershed can serve as a basis of comparison for treatments in different watersheds, and both types of watersheds can be replicated if desired.

During the calibration period, the two types of watersheds are treated identically, and paired data are collected. The basis (and implicit assumption) of the paired watershed approach is that these data represent a quantifiable relationship between the two types of watersheds and that this relationship is valid until a major change is made in the treatment watershed(s). The relationship is expressed as a linear regression of a variable measured in the (future) treatment case on the variable measured in the control case. It is further presumed that a new relationship will be established after application of the treatment and that this relationship can be quantified through post-treatment monitoring. The difference between the two relationships, if demonstrable through statistical analysis, will constitute a measure of the treatment effect (e.g., the impact of the development or the effectiveness of the management technique). This protocol is derived from work sponsored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds and performed by the Rural Clean Water Program at North Carolina State University (Clausen and Spooner 1993).

Advantages and Disadvantages

It should be noted that the data for the paired watersheds do not have to be statistically the same during the calibration period. Rather, it is the relationship between the paired observations that should remain the same over time, except under the influence of the treatment. Often, in fact, the paired data sets differ considerably. This difference, which is virtually inescapable in environmental systems, substantiates the value of a paired watershed approach: the technique does not assume initial equivalence in the two situations subject to comparison, which would rarely occur in reality; it does, however, assume a predictable relationship between the two.

The paired watershed approach has several other advantages besides avoiding the need to find systems that are initially similar in all important respects. Naturally variable factors such as weather are statistically controlled over the years of study, so that observed change can be attributed to the treatment in a cause-and-effect fashion. There is no need to measure all factors that could conceivably cause change, since their effects are embedded in the relationship derived during calibration. Also, the study can be completed in a shorter time than is generally possible in trend studies.

At the same time, the approach has some disadvantages and limitations. Response to the treatment is likely to be gradual, extending the length and cost of

the study. Moreover, it is vulnerable to out-of-the-ordinary events like floods. Although, as mentioned above, paired watersheds do not have to be initially identical, effective application of the procedure generally requires that they be similar and in close proximity. The results will be compromised if the control watershed changes significantly during the course of the study.

Some statistical problems can arise, but they are usually avoidable if recognized and ameliorated by the monitoring program design. If, for example, the calibration period is too short, serially correlated data can result, meaning that successive observations are not independent of one another. This autocorrelation tends to increase variance and thus affect the number of observations needed to detect a difference (Gilbert, 1987; Ott, 1995). However, it is a more limiting factor in trend studies than in the demonstration of a differing relationship before and after treatment. Generally, it can be overcome by extending the calibration period over a full season, a year, or longer, depending on the objectives of the study. Another problem can occur if the treatment effect is strong enough to cause variances between the calibration and treatment periods to be unequal. Unequal variances violate the underlying assumption of the analysis of variance (ANOVA) procedure, which is applied to demonstrate the difference between the two relationships. Fortunately, ANOVA is robust, even with considerably heterogeneity of variances, so long as sample numbers are nearly equal (Zar, 1998).

Example Applications

Following are some applications for a paired watershed study design.

- Response of aquatic biota to watershed development during construction, after construction, or both;
- Comparison of sediment transport and deposition with two construction phase erosion and sediment control strategies;
- Detectability of a lawn pesticide in water and sediments with and without homeowner education;
- Storm peak flows, discharge volumes, and stream bed incision with advanced versus conventional runoff retention/detention;
- Water pollutant baseflow and storm event mean concentrations downstream of a constructed wetland with urban runoff treatment compared to downstream of an urban area without treatment;
- Fish presence and abundance downstream of a constructed wetland compared to the situation without treatment;
- Phosphorus loadings to a lake from a development with extensive roof runoff infiltration versus loadings from a development with piped roof drainage;
- Flow quantity, water pollutants, and benthic invertebrate community measures in a stream draining a watershed with state-of-the-art source and treatment controls compared to a stream draining a watershed with the legal minimum stormwater management;
- Fecal coliform concentrations in shellfish tissue from marine bays receiving flow from watersheds with and without intensive animal waste management efforts; and
- Rapid bioassessment attributes of a stream with a wide, continuous, naturally vegetated riparian zone compared to one with a narrow, disrupted, poorly vegetated riparian area.

Procedure

Monitoring Program Objectives

As with all monitoring programs, the development of objectives to guide the program design is the essential first step. For paired watershed studies, the requirements for effective utilization of the procedure, as well as its limitations as set out in this protocol, have to be recognized and formulated objectively. Once developed and refined, objectives should be used as in any other monitoring program to specify the program elements.

Watershed Selection

It is recommended that paired watersheds be selected to:

1. Be initially similar in physiographic and biological features, such as size, general morphology, slope, location, soils, and land cover;
2. Be similar in past, present, and future human influence, except for the treatment being tested;

3. Be in a steady state at the outset of the study, meaning that they have not experienced substantial change over a number of years prior to the study;
4. Be small enough to make uniform treatment throughout the treatment watershed possible; and
5. Have a stable channel at the measurement point, especially for flow monitoring.

Frequently, circumstances (e.g., a development proposal that has been approved for a specific plot of land) will dictate which watershed is to be the control and which one is to be the treatment location. If there is flexibility, any possible bias can be avoided by assigning control and treatment status randomly, for example by coin toss.

Calibration Period

Perform the monitoring program designed for the calibration period and obtain a data set of paired observations in the control and future treatment watersheds. Analyze the data as follows. It is most convenient to use a computerized statistical analysis package for most of the calculations.

1. Test to determine whether or not the data are normally distributed using a procedure such as the Schapiro-Wilk test (Zar, 1998). If the distribution is not normal, logarithmically transform the data and test for normality again. Most water quality and hydrologic data associated with stormwater runoff have been found in previous investigations to be log-normally distributed (Novotny and Olem, 1994). In the absence of testing, this distribution is usually a safe assumption for this type of data.
2. Using the log-transformed data, test for the equality of variances between watersheds using the F-test (Zar, 1998).
3. Examine residual plots to check for independence of errors (Zar, 1998).
4. Derive regression equations for each measurement variable (e.g., flow, water quality concentration or mass loading, a biological variable) in the form:

   $T = b_0 + (b_1)(C) + e$

   where T and C are the logarithms of values of measurement variables for future treatment and control watersheds, respectively; b_0 and b_1 are regression coefficients representing intercept and slope, respectively; and e is the residual error.
5. Test the statistical significance of the regression relationships by ANOVA. The test assumes that regression residuals are normally distributed, have equal variances between treatments, and are independent, as tested in Steps 1-3. If a relationship is not significant, either additional calibration monitoring should be performed to attempt to derive a significant relationship, or the variable should be discarded in favor of another one with a significant relationship.
6. Test to determine if sufficient calibration sample numbers have been collected to detect a difference of a given size, should one occur during treatment.

a. Decide on the fraction, f, of the mean value of the measurement variable during the calibration period that should be detectable after treatment. Base the selection on the objectives of the study, experience, and feasibility. The smaller the desired detectable difference, the more samples will be required in both calibration and treatment periods.

   For example, if a pollutant event mean concentration (EMC) in a stream is EMC_1 = 30 μg/L before treatment, and the goal is to reduce EMC to EMC_2 = 10 μg/L by installing a BMP, f = 0.67 represents the change that needs to be detected to determine whether or not the goal was achieved. There is no point in specifying a smaller f, at the cost of more sampling, for this objective.

b. Express the difference, d, that is to be detected in EMC_1 as $d = (f)(\log EMC_1)$, since the data have presumably been log-transformed.

c. Obtain the mean square residual variance, S_{yx}^2, from the regression significance test performed in Step 5.

d. Obtain the F-statistic from statistical tables. For n_1, the degrees of freedom for the numerator mean square, use (a –1), where a is the number of watersheds. If a control/treatment pair is being studied, (a – 1) = 1. If a control and two treatment watersheds are being investigated, (a – 1) = 2, etc. For n_2, the degrees of freedom for the denominator mean square, use $(n_1 + n_2 - a)$, where n_1 is the number of samples taken during

the calibration period and n_2 is the number of samples to be taken during the treatment period (assumed at this point to be equal to n_1 for one treatment watershed, 2 x n_1 for two treatment watersheds, etc.). For a, the probability of the Type I error, it is most common to use 0.05.

e. Compute the ratio S_{yx}^2/d^2.

f. Compute the quantity: $[(n_1)(n_2)/(n_1 + n_2)]\{1/[F(1 + (F/(n_1 + n_2 - 2)))]\}$.

g. If the ratio computed in Step d is greater than the quantity computed in Step e, there are an insufficient number of samples to detect the specified difference. In that case, it is necessary to elect some combination of the following strategies: (1) specify a larger detectable difference, if consistent with objectives; (2) schedule more calibration period samples; and/or (3) schedule more treatment period samples.

7. Test to determine if residual errors about the regression are smaller than the expected BMP effect, which indicates how much deviation from the calibration regression is necessary for the treatment data to be significantly different.

Treatment Period

Perform the monitoring program designed for the treatment period and obtain a data set of paired observations in the control and treatment watersheds. Analyze the data as follows, again using a convenient statistical analysis package.

1. Derive new regression equations representing the treatment period for each measurement variable (e.g., flow, water quality concentration or mass loading, a biological variable) in the same form as for the calibration period.
2. Perform the same tests on the data as specified in Steps 1-3 for the calibration period.
3. Test the statistical significance of the treatment regression relationships by ANOVA. The test assumes that regression residuals are normally distributed, have equal variances between treatments, and are independent, as tested in Step 2. If a relationship is not significant, either additional treatment monitoring should be performed to attempt to derive a significant relationship, or the variable should be discarded in favor of another one with a significant relationship.
4. Perform an analysis of covariance (ANCOVA) comparing the calibration and treatment regression relationships. This analysis will demonstrate the significance of the differences between calibration and treatment regression equations overall and between their slopes and intercepts. The treatment effect is considered to be significant if these differences are significant, but insignificant (at least under the test conditions) otherwise.

Displaying and Interpreting Results

It is useful to graph deviations from expected values as if there were no treatment effect as a function of time during the treatment period. There is often interest in expressing the percentage difference in mean values with and without treatment, especially to express the effectiveness of a BMP. The analyses should be performed as follows:

1. Compute expected values without treatment from the calibration regressions.
2. Subtract the values from Step 1 from the observed values in the treatment watershed.
3. Plot versus time, obtaining a graph that visually illustrates the trend created by the treatment effect.
4. Compute the means of expected values without treatment, found in Step 1, and the means of observed values in the treatment watershed. Then find the percentage increase or decrease compared to the expected mean represented by the observed mean. It is not appropriate to make this calculation based on the observed values in the control watershed during either the treatment or calibration period, because generally, the control and treatment watersheds are not equivalent, even without the treatment effect.

References

Clausen, J.C. and J. Spooner. 1993. Paired Watershed Study Design, 841-F-93-009. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C.

Gilbert, R.O. 1987. Statistical Methods for Environmental Pollution Monitoring. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.

Novotny, V. and H. Olem. 1994. Water Quality; Prevention, Identification, and Management of Diffuse Pollution. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY.

Ott, W.R. 1995. Environmental Statistics and Data Analysis. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Zar, J.H. 1998. Biostatistical Analysis, 4th ed. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.

CHAPTER 6

Physical and Chemical Monitoring

Flow Monitoring 148
Introduction 148
Flow Surveys in Uncontrolled Open Channels 149
Flow Meters in Controlled and Uncontrolled Open Channels 150
Surcharged Pipe Instrumentation 152

Water Quality Monitoring 153
Introduction 153
Sample Collection 154
Water Sample Handling 162
Sample Analysis 163
Quality Assurance/Quality Control 163
Data Quality Assessment 166
How to Analyze Data 167

Sediment Monitoring 170
Introduction 170
Sample Collection 171
Special Considerations for Sample Handling 172
Special Considerations for Sample Analysis 173
Special Considerations on How to Analyze Data 173

References 175

Appendix A: Measurement Procedure Using a Current Meter 177
Appendix B: Recommended Sampling and Analysis Procedures for Water Quality Variables 178
Appendix C: Types of Water and Sediment Quality Variables 181

CHAPTER 6

Physical and Chemical Monitoring

Flow Monitoring

Introduction

Flow, or discharge, is a basic hydraulic characteristic affecting morphological development of stream channels, flooding behavior, bed and bank erosion, and sediment deposition. It therefore is a principal governing factor in habitat development. Furthermore, flow directly affects aquatic organisms through its velocity, against which fish must swim and non-motile organisms maintain their attachment. Flow is expressed in terms of its instantaneous rate, volume per unit time in units such as meters/second (m/s) and feet/second (ft/s), and the total volume over a designated period of time.

Measurements of flow rate, volume, or both are needed for many purposes in urban water resources work. Hydrologic studies require these data to determine the generation of surface runoff in response to precipitation. Water quality investigations need flow measurements to estimate pollutant mass loading (mass per unit time), the product of pollutant concentration and flow rate. Biological tasks sometimes need flow information for purposes such as assessing if minimum instream flows required for biota are being provided.

Performing these monitoring tasks can require flow measurement in controlled or uncontrolled open channels. In hydraulics, an "open channel" is any conveyance where flow is not constrained or under pressure. Therefore, closed pipes and culverts are open channels if they are not flowing full, a normal situation in runoff conveyance systems. When the geometry is regular and absolutely stable, the conveyance is termed "controlled," as in pipes, culverts, many lined ditches, and channels where a weir or flume can be installed. Otherwise, the channel is "uncontrolled," the situation usually found in natural streams.

Controlled open channel flow monitoring is performed using some type of flow meter. Flow meters actually detect stage and convert that reading to flow rate using an equation. In controlled flow, the equation is a standard formulation for the primary flow control device.

Flow meters are also used in long-term gauging of uncontrolled channels, if there is a way to relate stage sensed by the meter to discharge. In streams and rivers, the relationship is generally, according to a stage-discharge relationship developed at a location, expected to remain stable. If a continuous gauging record is not needed to achieve the monitoring objectives, a staff gage in conjunction with a stage-discharge relationship provides the observer with a flow rate estimate. In smaller conveyances, discharge is usually estimated from stage readings using the standard equation of open channel flow, Manning's equation. For short-term monitoring and developing a stage-discharge relationship in uncontrolled channels, the options are measuring with a current meter or a tracer.

There are also situations in urban water resources monitoring programs where pipes are submerged or flow full; in other words, they are not open channels. In these situations, which are often termed surcharged pipes, different equipment and measures must be used. While many types of flow meters exist for these pressurized flows, the most appropriate ones for situations encountered in urban water resources monitoring are ultrasonic Doppler and electromagnetic devices.

Flow Surveys in Uncontrolled Open Channels

Current Meter Method

Current meters measure flow velocity. Their use involves measurements in a number of segments across the channel and at one or two depths, depending on the total depth. Flow rate can then be estimated as the product of velocity and segment cross-sectional area and summed over all segments. A series of such determinations over time allows approximation of total flow volume during the period. The current meter method is most appropriate in natural streams and other relatively wide-open channels that can be divided into a number of segments. The technique is less accurate in very narrow channels that cannot be so subdivided, because the banks create edge effects that exert disproportionate influence. If narrow channels cannot be controlled using a weir or flume, flow rate can be estimated using Manning's equation (covered under *Using Flow Meters in Controlled and Uncontrolled Open Channels*).

Relating flow rate estimates over a range of flow conditions to water surface elevation produces a stage-discharge relationship. This relationship then allows calibrating a flow meter for continuous gauging or a staff gage for non-automated readings. The problem is that it is difficult to perform enough current meter surveys to generate a complete stage-discharge relationship, particularly with the difficult working conditions and relative rarity of high-flow events.

Newer current meters are digital, while mechanical meters are still in use too. Whatever current meter is selected, it should be able to measure velocities down to 0.03 m/s (0.1 ft/s) in depths as little as 0.1 m (0.3 ft), preferably less. All meters must be recalibrated at least once a year.

Mechanical current meters are simple and durable instruments. Some newer mechanical meters measure stage and velocity simultaneously, eliminating the need for calculating a stage-discharge relationship (Burton and Pitt, 2002). Direct-reading, digital instruments automatically calculate flow rate in the segment using mean velocity at each measurement point and the segment cross-sectional area of the subsection. The most advanced digital current meters use Doppler measurements of sonic pulses reflected as sound waves from particles in the water moving toward the meter. These meters have been more expensive and less durable than alternative instruments but have improved in these respects recently (Burton and Pitt, 2002). Figure 6-1 pictures a propeller-type instrument with digital readout. Refer to Appendix A to this chapter for the recommended measuring procedure using a current meter.

Proper site selection improves the accuracy of flow measurements at all discharge levels. Consider the following criteria when establishing a discharge measurement station. However, all criteria listed can rarely be met. Be aware of the site's limitations and possible effects on measurement. The station should be located in a channel reach (i.e., longitudinal section) with the following characteristics:

Figure 6-1: Turbo-Propeller Digital Current Meter

Presented as an example only and does not constitute endorsement of the product by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the North American Lake Management Society

- Generally, the channel should be straight for 100 m (328 ft) upstream and downstream of the measuring location; for smaller streams of only a few meters in width, the straight section should be at least 20 times the width upstream and downstream.
- Flow should be confined to one channel at all discharge stages (i.e., the channel should contain no surface or subsurface bypasses).
- The bed should be subject to minimal scour and relatively free of plant growth.
- Banks should be stable, high enough to contain maximum flows to be measured, and free of brush.
- The station should be located at a sufficient distance upstream so that flow from tributaries and tides does not affect stage-discharge measurements.
- All discharge stages should be measurable within the reach, but it is not necessary to measure low and high flows at the same cross section within the reach.
- The site should be readily and safely accessible.

The specific cross section in which a station is located within a channel reach should have the following characteristics:

- Banks should be relatively high and stable.
- The channel should be straight with parallel banks.
- Depth and velocity must meet minimum requirements for the method and instruments used.
- The bed should be relatively uniform, with minimal boulders and without heavy aquatic growth.
- Flow should be uniform and free of eddies, slack water, and excessive turbulence.
- Sites should not be located downstream of areas with rapid changes in stage or velocity.

Tracer Methods

Tracers include biodegradable, non-toxic, fluorescent dyes and salts that are detectable by photometric and conductometric measurements, respectively. Rhodamine WT fluorescent dye has been a common choice, because it has a lower detection limit, is less toxic, has lower sorption to particles, and decays more slowly than other options (Burton and Pitt, 2002). Flow rate is calculated from the tracer's travel time or degree of dilution.

Although tracer surveys can be less convenient and more time-consuming in natural waters compared to current meter methods, they are more precise (Burton and Pitt, 2002). Tracers can be indispensable in shallow streams, especially those with irregular bottoms where traditional current meters are difficult or impossible to use. Other applications of tracers are the measurement of transport and diffusion of discharge into receiving waters and the determination of retention time.

Flow Meters in Controlled and Uncontrolled Open Channels

Where the water surface in an open channel is perfectly parallel to the channel bottom, the flow is termed "normal." A primary control device, such as a weir or flume, is usually needed to produce normal flow. Where it exists, an automatic, recording flow meter programmed with a standard weir or flume equation can be used to register flow rates and volume. Otherwise, the channel is uncontrolled, and the water surface has an irregular profile. In this situation, using a flow meter requires programming into the meter a stage-discharge relationship derived either from a current meter or tracer survey or, more commonly, Manning's equation.

Flow meters detect stage in several different ways. Most common in urban water resources monitoring are meters that sense depth by releasing a regularly spaced stream of air bubbles at the channel invert and detecting the back pressure resisting the bubble release, which varies with depth as a consequence of the static head of water (Figure 6-2). This type of meter is relatively easy to use and is usually not affected by wind, turbulence, foam, air temperature gradients, or drying between events. However, it is susceptible to error when current velocity exceeds 1.5 to 1.8 m/s (5 to 6 ft/second), a result of the Bernoulli effect of pressure drop around an obstruction in high velocity flow. Also, this meter should not be used when the channel bottom slope exceeds 5-7 percent.

Three other methods of sensing depth are also in fairly frequent use (see Figure 6-2): (1) the shaft encoder, a counter-weighted float on a pulley that sends an electronic signal to a data logger; (2) the pressure transducer,

which converts static pressure to an electronic signal transmitted to a data logger, and (3) the ultrasonic sensor. These flow meters can also control an automatic sampler to collect flow-proportional composite samples. The shaft encoder requires a standpipe housing removing it from the influence of velocity. Pressure transducers can be upset by contaminants, drying between events, and sudden temperature changes. A number of agents can interfere with an ultrasonic sensor, including surface-fouling materials or organisms, wind, noise, turbulence, foam, and air temperature gradients. Compensation routines and shifting from sound to the electromagnetic spectrum can alleviate some of these problems. All these options should only be used in preference to a bubbler-type meter where these interferences are absent or can be countered in some way. They do offer possible alternatives for high velocity flows.

In non-normal flow, Manning's equation is usually employed to estimate flow rates from a stage record, in preference to developing a stage-discharge relationship with current meter measurements. As pointed out earlier, covering the full flow range and accuracy in relatively small channels is problematic with current meters. The fundamental form of Manning's equation is:

$$Q = A R^{0.67} s^{0.5}/n$$

where: Q = Flow rate (m^3/s);

A = Channel cross-sectional area (m^2);

R = Hydraulic radius (m) = A/wetted perimeter;

s = Water surface slope (m/m); and

n = Manning's roughness coefficient (dimensionless).

In the English system of units, a multiplier of 1.49 on the right side of the equation gives Q in ft^3/s if geometric variables are in ft or ft^2:

$$Q = 1.49\ A\ R^{0.67}\ s^{0.5}/n$$

Because of uncertainties in estimating slope, depth, and n, the latter of which comes from textbook tables, the accuracy obtained from using Manning's equation is not as great as with a weir or flume. In addition, care should be taken when using the equation for low-flow events, when channel roughness, and therefore n, have more influence than in higher flow. When using Manning's equation as the basis for flow rate determination, place the selected stage sensor in the channel where:

- The cross section is uniform;
- The slope and roughness are constant;
- The channel is free of rapids, bends, abrupt falls, contractions, expansions, and backwater; and
- The channel is straight for at least 60 m (200 ft) upstream.

Because of uncertainties in estimates of slope, depth, and roughness, flow rate determinations using Manning's equation can lack accuracy, especially in an irregular geometry like a natural stream. Also, using Manning's equation is best avoided when measuring flow in channels that convey high solids loads, generally flow quite shallow, or both.

The options are to use a weir or flume, preferably, or to calibrate a stage-discharge relationship from current readings. These options are easier if the conveyance is above ground. If the flow in question is confined in a

Figure 6-2: Bubble Flow Meter, Shaft Encoder, and Pressure Transducer

Bubbler Flow Meter

Shaft Encoder

Pressure Transducer

Presented as examples only and does not constitute endorsement of the products by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the North American Lake Management Society

pipe or culvert, it may be possible to obtain a flume that can be inserted in an existing manhole or, more expensively, to install a plastic manhole that contains a flume. These devices are made in a number of different flume sizes and types.

Weirs and flumes are devices designed to establish a predictable and accurate relationship between flow and stage by controlling hydraulic conditions at the measurement point. Basic textbooks on fluid mechanics and hydraulics present standard equations to convert stage readings to flow rate. They also cover control device installation and other conditions that must exist to maximize accuracy.

A weir is a planar object, usually a vertical plate, built across the channel so that water flows over the top edge or through a regular opening (notch). The three most common opening geometries are rectangular, trapezoidal (known as a Cipoletti weir), and triangular (V-notch) (Figure 6-3). Each type has a unique discharge equation linking flow to water height above the notch low point, which is programmed into the software of the flow meter. Weirs are easily fabricated from inexpensive materials and can be used in an irregularly shaped channel, a situation in which a standard equation would be difficult to apply reliably. On the other hand, weirs can retain sediments that alter the environment, and they can cause flooding and overflow past the notch with higher than expected flow, invalidating the weir equation. Also, free fall of water over the weir is a prerequisite for validity. Weirs are often inappropriate in a natural stream because of potentially negative biological effects, especially blockage of fish movements.

A flume is a specially built reach of channel, sometimes a prefabricated insert, that has a converging section, a throat, and a diverging exit section. The flume's area, slope, or both are designed to differ from those of the channel, inducing velocity increase and corresponding water surface level change. Flumes are less subject than weirs to problems with sediment deposition, flooding, and overflow. Several flume configurations are available off the shelf, with the H flume being the most common because of proven performance, relatively low cost, and a wide range of relatively accurate measurement capability at flows commonly experienced in urban water monitoring (approximately 0.01 to 1 m^3/s = 0.35 to 35 ft^3/s). H flumes (Figure 6-3) are available from suppliers for typically encountered ranges. Designs are also available for smaller flows (HS flume) and larger ones (HL flume). Like weirs, each flume type has a characteristic discharge equation that can be programmed in the flow meter. It is usually impossible or inadvisable to mount a flume in a natural stream.

Surcharged Pipe Instrumentation

Ultrasonic Doppler velocity sensors measure the shift in frequency of waves reflecting off particles in the flow and convert the measurements to an estimate of the average particle velocity. High or changing solids concentrations, air bubbles, and foulants can interfere with them.

Electromagnetic velocity sensors operate under Faraday's principle, in which a conductor (water) moving through an electromagnetic field generates a voltage proportional to the velocity. They are less subject to the problems affecting ultrasonic meters but can be upset by electrical noise.

Figure 6-3: V-Notch Weir and H-flume (with Instrument Shelter)

V-Notch Weir

H-flume (with Instrument Shelter)

There is no alternative to using one of these instruments in a surcharged case. They can also be used in open channel flow and are generally more accurate than flow meters relying on a stage-discharge relationship. However, their purchase cost is higher.

Water Quality Monitoring

Introduction

The essential tasks in sampling natural waters and runoff are to obtain a sample that properly represents the water of interest according to the program objectives, and to prevent its deterioration and contamination before and during analysis. These tasks break down into sample collection, sample handling, sample analysis, and quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC). Sample collection, in turn, involves considerations of what, where, and when to sample; how many samples to take; and how to sample. Thoughtful, thorough planning and performance of these steps should produce representative samples and fulfil the objectives. The following section outlines how to organize these tasks. At the end, it also covers data analysis.

In preparing for sampling, a good, helpful laboratory can save a lot of work and ensure that field personnel are properly equipped to take valid samples in return for the business. Many states now certify laboratories for water quality analysis. A lab should be chosen based on experience or trusted recommendations. When preparing for sampling, ask the laboratory to provide the proper sample containers for the analyses they will perform and (of crucial importance) to clean those containers as designated in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1983) and American Public Health Association (1998) procedures to avoid contamination that will invalidate the sample. Obtain one or more coolers that will be adequate in size to transport all samples on ice after collection until they reach the laboratory.

A single container can typically be used to hold samples that will be analyzed for several variables with compatible preservatives. For example, conductivity, pH, total suspended solids, and turbidity analyses can usually be performed on samples from one container, and all nutrient analyses can usually be performed on samples from a second container. Appendix B specifies sample containers for common water quality variables as well as other information that will be considered later.

Preparations should also consider QA/QC, covered in detail below. At the preparation stage, it is necessary to pick up extra containers for field replicates and field blanks. A field replicate is a repeated sample, taken at exactly the same spot in exactly the same way, immediately after the primary sample. The general rule is to select randomly 5 to 10 percent of samples for field replication. The random selection can be made by assigning each sampling location and occasion an identifying number and then using a random number generator on a calculator to pick the 5 to 10 percent to be replicated. A field blank is simply a container of distilled water that is carried into the field and returned to the laboratory without disturbance. Its purpose is to indicate if transport has introduced contamination to samples. The field blank should be part of the lab's standard QA/QC procedures for pathogen samples and sometimes for nutrient work.

Sampling personnel should give close attention to safety considerations. Some key ones are:

- Do not allow effluents, contaminated receiving waters, sharp underwater objects, or chemical reagents to contact skin; use rubber boots and gloves.
- Do not enter confined spaces, which may have inadequate air flow and concentrated harmful gases. If the objectives require sampling in such areas, obtain the services of a crew with special training and all of the right equipment.
- Use a proper tool to remove manhole covers, and never leave an open manhole unattended.
- Wear a hard hat if there is any possibility of falling objects.
- Wear a reflective vest if there is traffic near the sampling area, and set up rubber traffic cones if necessary to divert vehicles far enough away.
- When sampling, do not enter a channel with a velocity greater than 75 cm/s (2.5 ft/s) or deeper than waist height; sample from a bank or bridge instead. Have a safety rope ready in all cases when personnel enter the water.

Sample Collection

What and Where to Sample

Once monitoring objectives are well defined, what and where to sample are fairly straightforward considerations; one samples the water body or runoff stream at the place or places where information can answer the questions represented by the objectives. The principal consideration in this regard comes up when paired sampling is performed. As pointed out in Chapter 5, pairing monitoring stations is advantageous in reducing or eliminating the confounding effects of variability on interpreting results. Paired stations can be on different water bodies or different points on the same water body, one affected and one unaffected by a certain condition. Paired stations must be selected carefully to be as similar as possible in all respects except the effect being studied. Refer to the appendix to Chapter 5 for guidance in station selection and other aspects of paired monitoring program designs.

When to Sample

Deciding when to sample is a key and intricate consideration in obtaining representative samples that will serve the defined monitoring program objectives. Natural water bodies and stormwater runoff experience substantial variability over time. This variability must be accounted for to get reliable answers to the questions the program sets out to answer. The chief sources of temporal variability over extended time spans are seasonal changes and stochastically varying meteorological events. Over shorter time intervals, variability is a function of such phenomena as diurnal light and temperature fluctuations and differing precipitation intensity during the course of storms.

To make good decisions about when to sample, there is simply no substitute for working out beforehand what one wants to learn and, following this, what conditions must be observed to gain the desired knowledge. In most cases, an appropriate sampling schedule will not be uniform over time, since the events creating the conditions of interest are very rarely uniform either. It will therefore almost always be necessary to emphasize certain periods over others to accomplish the objectives within cost limitations. In a stormwater runoff study, for instance, emphasis might be placed on times of highest runoff, when pollutant delivery is greatest, and of lowest flow, when pollutants concentrate most.

Since stochastic meteorological events drive many of the cases of interest in urban water resources monitoring, randomly selecting sampling occasions should be seriously considered. For estimating total suspended solids concentrations and mass loadings, Leecaster, Schiff, and Tiefenthaler (2002) compared two random sampling program designs versus three schemes stratified by season or storm size. They found that simple random sampling of all storms or of medium and large storms had the lowest standard error and the least bias in estimating concentrations, although these designs yielded no advantage in loading estimation.

While randomization can be appropriate in many situations, the program may be best served by having some limiting criteria. For example, it would not be a good use of resources to mobilize for sampling every storm, when some would not have enough precipitation to produce runoff, and some would come with a very short dry period since the preceding runoff. The best course could be to deviate from strict randomization to attain an emphasis that best serves objectives. This strategy would be a stratified random design. For the example of emphasizing periods of highest and lowest runoff, the stratification would allocate more samples to each of these intervals than to times of intermediate flows. The storms within each period would then be selected randomly.

In general, then, it is a practical necessity to have weather forecasts to target the most productive sampling times for the given objectives and anticipate their start. Weather service or university websites, an independent weather forecasting consultant, or some combination of these can be used for this purpose. Since it is very difficult to predict accurately the depth, intensity, and duration of rainfall, it is recommended that the monitoring team be prepared to work during any storm that has a high probability of generating the amount and pattern of rainfall designated for sampling.

Criteria for storms that will be targeted for sampling are commonly established according to the following factors: minimums in rainfall quantity anticipated to be necessary to produce enough runoff to sample, storm duration, and antecedent period without measurable rain. How these criteria should be set numerically depends on local experience, hydrologic modeling, or both. Somewhat typical criteria, as minimums, are 0.15 to 0.25 inch (4 to 6 mm) of expected rain, 1 to 3 hours in duration, and 48 to 72 preceding hours without measurable rain.

A related issue is how long to continue monitoring. An outer limit for many programs relying on sample composites over time is 24 hours, because maximum holding times prescribed for some constituents in water will be exceeded if processing does not start shortly beyond that point. If the quantities of interest are relatively stabile, though, the time can be extended to get more complete coverage of a hydrograph. The minimum sampling time is best judged in terms of collecting a minimum number of aliquots in a composite and covering a designated minimum proportion of a total hydrograph before flow returns to the pre-existing condition. Typical criteria are at least 8 to 12 aliquots and 75 to 90 percent of the hydrograph.

How Many Samples to Take

Another issue that affects representativeness in sampling is the question on how many different occasions to take samples at each site. This decision is highly influenced by the available budget as well as by the objectives. Making the decision is a classic use for the statistically based methods for choosing sample numbers presented in Chapter 5.

The main difficulty in using these statistical methods concerns the pilot data set, which must be available to define variability. Site-specific data are often not available, and even reliable data from a similar setting may be lacking. Therefore, the temptation to use more arbitrary rules to select sample numbers is strong. Professional judgment based on extensive local experience is the best fallback if there are no suitable pilot data. Site- and case-specific factors have a strong bearing on the sample size necessary to meet the program's objectives.

Thompson et al. (1997) randomly selected from historical highway runoff records to create alternative test sequences of runoff events. They calculated mean concentrations of total suspended solids, total dissolved solids, total organic carbon, and zinc, as well as their 95 percent confidence intervals. The researchers compared results from these test monitoring programs with the actual sequences to see how quickly the sample mean approached the mean of the population established historically. They found that estimates of the means became approximately constant after 20 samples and that variances also stabilized. While Thompson et al. (1997) concluded that approximately 15 to 20 samples are required to provide reasonable mean concentration estimates of these water quality variables, they also cautioned about the possible influence of factors like seasonality on the numbers and allocation of samples.

How to Sample

General Considerations

Water can be collected manually or with automatic samplers in several ways, each with advantages and disadvantages:

- Grab samples – collected once per sampling occasion at a location, usually manually;
- Discrete samples – collected at a series of specific points in time at a location;

Figure 6-4: Multiple-Variable Probe and Data Logger

Presented as an example only and does not constitute endorsement of the product by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the North American Lake Management Society

- Composite samples – made up by combining a number of samples taken at different times or locations (vertically or horizontally distributed) to represent a time interval or a spatial area; and
- Continuous samples – made up by collecting a fraction of all passing flow to produce an uninterrupted composite sample.

Grab sampling is low-cost but tends not to be very representative because of the temporal and spatial variability usually associated with urban water resources and stormwater runoff. Thorough coverage with discrete samples provides the most complete picture of water quality but creates a large and often unaffordable analytical burden.

Continuous sampling is entirely feasible, using single- or multiple-purpose electronic probes and associated recording instrumentation (termed datasondes), for a number of variables: dissolved oxygen, temperature, pH, conductivity, salinity, total dissolved solids, and oxidation-reduction potential (Figure 6-4). For other variables, continuous sampling is problematic because many substances are impossible to detect electronically at environmental concentrations. Samples must usually be accumulated in an automatic sampler, retrieved, and delivered to a laboratory for analysis. This rather labor-intensive process might be manageable for variables with relatively long allowed holding times, but it is usually impracticable for those that must be filtered, analyzed, or both while very fresh. In these cases, which represent much of the monitoring of urban water resources and runoff, the best strategy is often to take a composite sample over a period of hours and repeat it on other occasions to form a representative database that meets objectives.

With composite sampling being a mainstay in urban water monitoring, the basis for compositing is an important question. Given the temporal variability that usually occurs, collecting aliquots for the composite at equal time intervals is generally not representative. A much better basis is compositing in proportion to flow; i.e., weighting individual samples in the composite in direct proportion to how much of the total flow they represent. For this purpose, usually a flow meter is used in conjunction with an automatic sampler, which triggers sample collection according to flow registration. The section *Automatic Samplers: General Considerations* below further discusses flow-proportional compositing. If there is a flow record, it is possible to produce flow-proportional composites manually. Then flow-proportional subsample volumes are extracted from samples previously taken at equal time intervals and combined.

Whether water samples are taken with manual or automatic samplers, care should be taken to select equipment that does not change the characteristics of the sample through contact with parts made of contaminating materials. Modern automatic water samplers use Teflon, stainless steel, and non-reactive plastics in tubing and other parts that come in contact with sample water.

An important consideration in sampling is to obtain sufficient quantity for the anticipated analyses. In manual sampling, it is normally easy to collect more than enough volume. Quantity becomes more of an issue in setting up automatic samplers, both to represent the event well and collect sufficient volume. The section *Automatic Samplers: Programming Considerations* below covers how to resolve this issue. Appendix B gives amounts required for common analyses. It is always a good idea to collect excess sample volume, if possible, to allow for rinsing instrument sensors with the sample itself, replicating analyses for QA/QC purposes, and re-analyzing if QA/QC criteria are violated. The best rule is to collect 2.5 times the total recommended volume for all anticipated analyses, but actually obtaining that quantity may not be possible in automatic sampling.

In addition to the duties associated with collecting samples, personnel visiting sampling stations should always take copious field notes. These observations are often invaluable later in understanding and interpreting results. The records should include, as appropriate:

- Date;
- Time of sample collection or visit;
- Name(s) of sampling personnel;
- Weather and flow conditions preceding and during visit;
- Number and type of samples collected;
- Calibration results for field instrumentation;
- Field measurements;
- Log of photographs taken;
- Comments on the working condition of the sampling equipment;
- Deviations from sampling procedures; and
- Unusual conditions (e.g., water color or turbidity, presence of oil sheen, odors, and land disturbances).

Manual Sampling

While automatic samplers are now more used in urban water work, they are much more expensive than manual samplers, still require substantial operator attention, and cannot be used in all situations. Manual samplers are still the necessary or better choice for sampling lakes and rivers that are relatively wide, deep, or both. They also give the flexibility to cover more locations than automatic samplers, which require a considerable installation effort.

Most manual samplers are one of two types: simple dipper pails (Figure 6-5) or cylinders with open ends that are shut with a remotely operated messenger tripping closure lids. Several designs of the second type have long been on the market, two common ones being the Van Dorn (Figure 6-5) and the Kemmerer bottles. Samplers of this type are typically cylinders lowered into the water with both end closures held open. When the sampler reaches the desired depth (determined from a marked line attached to it), a messenger is dropped down the line to trip the closure mechanism. The sampler is then drained through a spigot into sample bottles. Sample bottle rinsing can be accomplished by overflowing two or three bottle volumes. In recent years, these standbys have been redesigned, using materials that will not contaminate samples intended for analysis of metals and organic chemicals. Manual pump samplers are also available, generally for use in fast currents from a bridge.

In the case of streams, rivers, ditches, and other channels, it usually must be assumed for practicality that relatively homogeneous conditions prevail over the width and depth dimensions of the water. Small systems are generally more homogeneous than large ones. As a result of this assumption, samples for water quality in flowing channels are usually collected in midstream and at one depth. In the absence of any special considerations, collection at half of full depth is recommended. Environmental conditions in channels can differ longitudinally and with changing flows. These conditions especially affect particle transport (see 'Special Considerations for Sampling Solids' below). Therefore, sampling programs often require multiple stations and sample collection in a range of flow conditions in dry and wet weather.

Most channel sampling is conducted on foot in shallow flows. When wading, the individual collecting samples should face upstream. This orientation minimizes contamination of the sampled water that would be caused by the sampler's presence. The container should enter the water with the opening down to minimize collection of material from the surface layer. Unless a preservative has been added to the sample bottle before collection, it should be rinsed with two or three volumes of water by filling and totally emptying the sample bottle several times before capping. Several dip samples should be collected and composited. If the protocol for for the intended analyte(s) calls for adding a preservative to the sample bottle, it should be tilted down just slightly from the horizontal and should not be rinsed.

When sampling on foot is impossible or unsafe, some device must be lowered from overhead to reach the water. If a bridge spans a large channel, a Van Dorn

Figure 6-5: Polyethylene Dip Sampler, Swing Sampler, and Van Dorn Bottle

Polyethylene Dip Sampler

Swing Sampler

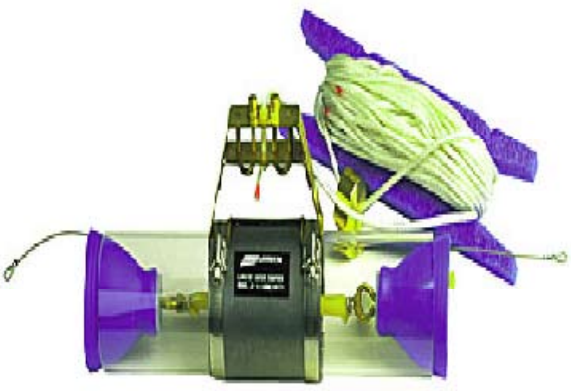

Van Dorn Bottle

Presented as examples only and does not constitute endorsement of the products by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the North American Lake Management Society

or similar sampler can be used if the current is not too great. In higher currents, a weighted, stainless steel bucket can be lowered on a line to a depth of 30 cm (1 ft) below the surface and then raised.

Other considerations prevail when sampling standing or tidal waters. When sampling a freshwater reservoir (e.g., a lake or wastewater lagoon) or relatively static estuary deeper than about 2 meters (6 ft), it is necessary to take into account the possibility of thermal stratification and the consequent variation in environmental conditions with depth. Depending on the program's objectives, samples might be drawn from the relatively uniform surface (epilimnion) or deep (hypolimnion) zones, in the transition area between them, or some combination of these. Sample locations will generally be accessed by boat, from which the sample can be taken with a Van Dorn or similar sampler.

Sampling in wetlands, shallow channels, and sheet flows is often complicated by shallow depth and patchy physical and vegetation structure. Sampling for dissolved oxygen analysis in shallow water without entraining atmospheric oxygen is especially difficult. The problem can be overcome by placing the sample bottle inside a larger stoppered bottle that is evacuated with a hand pump and then drawing the sample through a tube from the source to the sample bottle (Figure 6-6). In extremely shallow locations, it is best to use equipment like this for all water column sampling in order to avoid collecting sediments and organic debris from the bottom. Whether just one sample or several spatially distributed ones are collected, depends on the program's objectives and the water body's structure.

Any time the variable to be measured can easily exchange with the atmosphere, the sample bottle must be filled to overflowing, capped without trapping any air, and double-checked visually to be sure there are no air bubbles. The leading examples are dissolved oxygen and volatile organic compounds. The best practice, which should be followed whenever possible, is to cap the sample bottle under water. When this is impossible because of accessibility, it is acceptable to drain from a Van Dorn or similar sampler into the bottle that will be used for analysis, overflow it, and cap while water flows. It is never acceptable to pour from a sampler into a sample bottle for these analyses. In inaccessible locations where a messenger-activated sampler will not work, a special grab sampler allowing bottle opening and closure under water must be used.

Figure 6-6: Shallow Water Sampling Apparatus

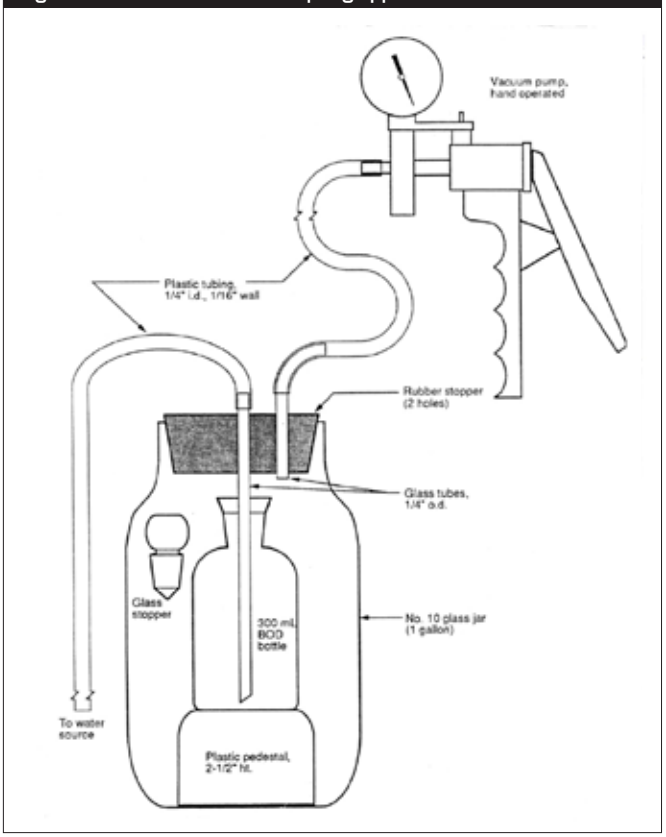

Automatic Samplers: General Description

Automatic samplers offer a number of advantages over manual methods, as well as drawbacks associated with the expense of purchasing and installing them and the occasional unreliability of any electromechanical equipment. In any event, they are a necessity for many urban water monitoring programs. It is usually infeasible for human sampling personnel to function over extended flow events and produce a representative, flow-related composite sample or series of discrete samples. Attempting to do so still requires a flow meter, as well as expenditure of a significant portion of the capital and effort needed for a coordinated flow meter and automatic sampler setup.

While automatic samplers are indispensable in modern urban water monitoring programs, they must be installed and operated with care to produce data reliably. In most settings, they should be in secure housing to minimize the risk of damage and vandalism. Success usually requires experienced personnel for installation

and maintenance when needed. Less experienced staff can be trained to program and attend the sampler and flow meter routinely. These operators must be at the sampling site frequently to check equipment operating condition, prepare for events, reprogram settings depending on expected flow conditions, change containers, and, of course, remove and handle samples.

Several manufacturers produce automatic samplers and compatible flow meters (Figure 6-7). While there is some variability in features, the most commonly used samplers have similar standard elements and capabilities. As mentioned above, modern samplers use materials for water-contacting parts that will not contaminate samples with metals or organics that may be subject to analysis. They can generally either deposit samples in a composite chamber or in multiple bottles arranged circularly in a base. Sampler base designs typically allow preserving samples by placing ice around them, and some manufacturers offer refrigerated units as an option. Samplers usually offer the hardware and software for flexible programming capability, allowing monitoring over a fairly wide range of conditions as well as data logging. They can be powered by line current with voltage step-down, 12-volt batteries, or, in many cases, solar panels. Many can utilize telemetry to reduce the need for human intervention and conveniently download data.

Automatic samplers employ vacuum suction to pull samples and have limitations on both the horizontal and vertical distances from which they can draw. While there is some difference among models, these limits are approximately 30 meters (100 ft) and 7 meters (23 ft), respectively. Beyond these distances, a submerged pump can be used to discharge samples into a container from which the automatic sampler draws.

There are a number of precautions in placing sampler intakes to avoid problems and unrepresentative samples. Both these risks can be reduced by situating intake so as to avoid sediments being scoured from the bottom and drawn into the line. The end of a flume for flow measurement, which will often be present, is an excellent spot for the sampler intake. If there is no flume, a good way to avoid sediment entrainment is by locating intakes on top of a small anchored piece of concrete. Water velocity should be above 100 cm/s (0.3 ft/s) to avoid the accumulation of particulates and ensure that all sediments are sampled (Burton and Pitt, 2002). Sampler intakes should not be located downstream of any treated wood structures whenever heavy metals or organic compounds are subject to analysis. Intakes in pipes should generally be elevated and in a turbulent zone to reduce blockage by debris. Pipe flow is often vertically stratified, and elevation tends to produce a more representative sample (Burton and Pitt, 2002).

A water level actuator, depth sensor, or rain gage can initiate sampling. Most commonly used is the flow meter's depth sensor, generally located just upstream of the sampling point in a control section (e.g., in a flume or behind a weir). The calibrated stage-discharge relationship provides flow measurements that determine, in conjunction with the programming, when collection should take place to provide a representative sample.

Automatic compositing can be done either on a time- or a flow-proportional basis. Time-based samples are drawn in equal volumes at equally spaced intervals, regardless of flow conditions. They do not closely rep-

Figure 6-7: Examples of Automatic Samplers

Presented as examples only and does not constitute endorsement of the products by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the North American Lake Management Society

resent the flow hydrograph and pollutant mass loading delivery, unless the time interval is relatively short. In its most common configuration, flow-proportional sampling weights the volume of a sample taken in proportion to the flow volume that has passed since the preceding sample. This method is the most convenient way of obtaining a sample representative of the overall event. In operation, the flow meter sends a signal to the sampler after a predetermined increment of flow to draw a predetermined volume of water.

Automatic samplers are now sometimes being used in conjunction with datasondes for continuous measurement of basic water quality variables (see listing above). For examples of using this combination of instruments, refer to Wilcock et al. (1995), St. Croix Watershed Research Station (1999), Baxter (2003,) Hall et al. (2004), and Buchanan (2006). Portable autoanalyzers are now coming on the market for potential use in association with automatic samplers for measuring other variables in the field. These instruments have long measured nutrients in the laboratory and are now coming into field service, especially in seawater monitoring applications. A portable incubator and microbial autoanalyzer is also available and could help in getting more representative bacteria data, given the problems in avoiding contamination with composite sampling and the consequent need to rely on grab samples.

Automatic Samplers: Programming Considerations

Thoughtful attention to programming will yield better data from automatic samplers. There will be less wasted effort in taking, and possibly expensively analyzing, samples that are not representative in terms of the monitoring program's objectives. The sampler must be programmed with: (1) the volume to collect each time an individual sample is drawn, and (2) the total number of samples to collect. The flow meter must be programmed with the flow pace, or flow quantity increment, i.e., the additional flow volume registered by the meter that will signal the samplers to draw water. The volume, number of samples, and flow pace must be balanced according to three considerations: (1) obtaining adequate quantity for laboratory analyses; (2) avoiding overfilling the sample containers, which results in unusable samples; and (3) sampling at points spaced sufficiently close to represent the runoff hydrograph relatively well. With faulty programming, small flow events can fail to produce enough quantity, and the hydrograph of large ones may not be well represented.

The more closely spaced in time the sampling points are, the more representative the sample will be. However, this consideration must be balanced with overfilling risk and, in case of battery power supply, the charge life relative to anticipated sampling duration. There is no certain way of specifying volume, number of samples, and flow pace at the outset of a new monitoring effort, but programming can be improved as experience with the site accrues. The best strategy, at least initially, is to use the smallest sample volume found to work well and, in case of compositing, the largest available container to add assurance against overfilling. Specifying flow pace and number of samples is usually hindered at the beginning by lack of information on flow volumes produced at the site by typical runoff events.

Common recommendation for the individual sample volume is in the vicinity of 100 mL. This quantity might be decreased to as little as perhaps 50 mL, if the list of analyses is relatively short, if there seems to be substantial overfilling risk, if there is a desire to sample at quite closely spaced points, or in case of some combination of these circumstances. It might be increased to perhaps 150 mL or even higher if there is concern about obtaining sufficient sample volume for analyses, and overfilling is not risky, so long as enough samples can be taken to represent the hydrograph well.

Deciding on the number of samples is best done with some analysis of expected flow patterns and the resulting hydrographs. The first thing to consider is how many samples the container can hold. For example, the commonly used 20-liter (5-gallon) carboy can hold 400 50-mL or 200 100-mL aliquots, which is not much of a limitation. Deep-cycle marine batteries are capable of drawing at least 300 samples before they need a recharge, which also does not pose much limitation in most cases. If the sampler were programmed to collect 200 samples for compositing over an anticipated 24-hour flow period, a sample could be collected every 7.2 minutes, offering excellent hydrograph coverage. However, a somewhat longer interval between samples would still give good coverage and at the same time leave carboy volume available for more insurance against overfilling. With experience, the setting can always be reconsidered for possible adjustment.

Flow pace is the total flow volume expected over a sampling period, divided by the number of samples. Obviously, volume will differ with conditions. Performing this programming step is easier if there is an existing flow record. The next best foundation is a good hydrologic model to forecast potential volume. In the absence

of either of these assets, even a simple hydrologic model like the Rational Method can provide some basis. For example, the total runoff volume from a rainstorm can be approximated by multiplying the expected precipitation quantity, the area of the contributing catchment, and a runoff coefficient representing the catchment, along with appropriate conversion factors.

While good, strategic programming is the best way to balance the various considerations, there are some options if the circumstances create problems that make a balance impossible, or if the programming fails because of an unexpected occurrence. If somebody is at the sampling site or in touch by telemetry or anticipates a problem (e.g., overfilling), that person can either reprogram or change bottles or both. If the conflict between small flow event sample volume and large event hydrograph coverage cannot be resolved by programming alone, a possibility raised by Burton and Pitt (2002) is to substitute an enlarged container such as a Teflon-lined or stainless steel drum for the standard sample base. A smaller glass jar can then be suspended inside the large container to collect samples during relatively small events, while the overflow during bigger ones is collected in the large container.

Special Considerations for Sampling Solids

Solid particles are constituents of urban waters that are of interest both in their own right and as transport media for other pollutants. In aquatic monitoring programs, they are almost always represented by total suspended solids (TSS) analysis on a bulk sample intended for analyzing all constituents, dissolved or particulate. Dissolved substances are uniformly distributed in flowing and standing waters, but particles are often stratified vertically, horizontally, or both. Ideally, sampling would represent the actual distribution of particles. However, achieving this is likely to be complex and labor-intensive, making true representation infeasible in many routine monitoring programs. Still, with recognition of the issue, those designing and performing monitoring programs may often be able to avoid patently unrepresentative solids sampling and institute improvements whenever possible.

A number of factors are responsible for spatial stratification of particles (URS Greiner Woodward-Clyde, 1999). To start with, particles in water vary substantially in shape, size, and mass. These differences stem from watershed characteristics such as soils and topography, as well as from meteorological and hydraulic conditions like antecedent dry period, rainfall intensity, and flow rate and velocity. The conveyance (e.g., stream, pipe, ditch) represents another class of influences. The point in time of measurement (early in the flow event, during first flush, if there is one, versus later) also has a bearing.

Sediments larger than 60 μm in diameter are particularly susceptible to gravity and are not distributed evenly throughout the water column. In sinuous streams, particles can be distributed differently horizontally based on size, because of the differential velocity at the outside versus the inside of meanders. However, lighter particles, such as clays and silts, tend to be distributed more uniformly than larger ones (Burton and Pitt, 2002). Solids in these size fractions also generally have more environmental significance than the heavier particles, since they travel farther, affect more aquatic organisms, and collectively have much greater surface area for transporting other pollutants. Therefore, they are the implicit emphasis of many urban water monitoring programs, and the frequent stratification of larger particles is not such a large issue.

Even so, there are some sampling strategies that can reduce what stratification impact there may be on the program's representativeness. The easiest one is to orient the automatic sampler intake in the downstream direction. Neither manual nor automatic samples should be taken in conditions promoting solids stratification (e.g., at a tight bend in a stream or where there is a strong velocity differential with depth).

Several more burdensome strategies exist for consideration when either stratifying conditions cannot be avoided or the program's objectives depend on representing the relatively large solids well. One is to take multiple samples spatially distributed to cover the anticipated variability (vertical, horizontal, or both) and then composite them. This strategy is effectively limited to manual sampling, and it is difficult to get enough information on flow at multiple points to composite the samples proportionately. Isokinetic samplers (Figure 6-8) overcome the fundamental problem causing poor representation of large solids (namely, that sample intake is usually at lower velocity than the flow from which the sample is drawn) by pumping the sample at the same velocity as the flow. The higher the flow velocity, the more representative an isokinetic sample is likely to be. If the stratification is vertical, manual depth-integrating samplers (Figure 6-8) exist to represent the distribution. These samplers point directly into the flow; thus, the sample enters approximately isokinetically. Raising

the sampler from the invert to the surface produces an integrated sample.

Water Sample Handling

The principal problem in any monitoring program is obtaining a sample that represents the conditions being investigated. When samples are taken from the field, they are removed from their original context and can undergo significant changes. Some of the key variables of common interest are particularly prone to alteration, including dissolved oxygen, metals and nutrient speciation and solubility, pathogens, and volatile organic compounds. The key to avoiding modification following sampling is to practice proper sample handling procedures. These procedures involve careful sample labeling and tracking, preserving samples as recommended, and beginning analytical processing within maximum holding times established for the respective water quality variables.

To avoid mistakes, label a sample bottle with an indelible marker before going into the field. The label should include:

- Sampling station;
- Date of collection (day/month/year);
- Time of collection (24-hour format, added in field);
- Name of person(s) performing sampling;
- Preservative added (if any); and
- Analyses to be performed.

Once the sample is collected, it should be capped with a lid also labeled with the station and date, as well as with the time if samples are taken over time. The bottle should then be sealed and the seal also marked with matching sample information. The seal should remain unbroken until the sample is ready to be opened for laboratory processing.

A tracking record for each sample registers possession as the sample travels from collection through analysis, making misplaced samples easier to find. Samples involved in litigation, especially, require formal chain-of-custody records. Analytical laboratories typically develop these forms appropriate to their services and supply them to customers.

Appendix B gives recommended preservation techniques and maximum holding times for common analytes. The specified maximum intervals between the time a sample is taken and the time it is analyzed vary widely for the different variables and constituents. Some key parameters must be determined in the field immediately after collection, including temperature, pH, dissolved oxygen, and chlorine residual. Other field determinations are, however, often less precise than laboratory analysis. Properly preserved samples can be carried back to the laboratory for replication of field analyses within 24 hours to add reliability. Once a sample reaches the laboratory, filtering for those analyses requiring it should be done within 24 hours. Samples should then be preserved at a temperature of 4°C, unless they are preserved with nitric acid for

Figure 6-8: Isokinetic Sampler and Depth-Integrating Sampler

Isokinetic Sampler

Depth-Integrating Sampler

Presented as examples only and does not constitute endorsement of the products by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the North American Lake Management Society

metals analysis. The principal references for more detail on sample handling as well as analysis are the American Public Health Association's (1998) *Standard Methods* (available by subscription on-line as of 2004) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (1983) methods manual.

Sample Analysis

Appendix C classifies into physical and chemical groups the many substances and characteristics that can be measured in water and sediments. The list represents hundreds of quantities, most among the organic chemicals, that could be analyzed. Clearly, judicious choice among all of these possibilities demands reliance on carefully developed objectives representing what one is trying to accomplish with the monitoring program. Among the information in Appendix B are the recommended analytical techniques for common analytes from the larger list. Excepting those few analyses that must be performed immediately in the field, most are laboratory procedures.

A leading issue in sample analysis is the ability to detect and numerically measure within defined bounds of certainty the quantities of interest. Relative to waste streams like industrial and municipal effluents, constituents of natural waters and even urban runoff are often present in low concentrations. These amounts could still be biologically significant, though, and thus the focus of monitoring program objectives.

There are a number of ways in which detection levels can be specified. But however the laboratory itself quantifies detectability, it should be capable of reliably giving results down to the reporting limits (RLs), the lowest concentration of a variable that can be reliably quantified within specified limits of precision and accuracy. Another approach to estimating limits is to use method detection limits (MDLs), the minimum that can be measured with 99 percent confidence that the concentration is above zero. Reliable RLs are often higher than MDLs. Laboratories frequently report values between MDL and RL but flag them to indicate uncertainty in the quantification. Appendix B gives RLs for common analytes as well as methods typically used for their measurement.

A key to achieving detectability in line with program objectives and overall good service is to select a laboratory carefully. Check a candidate laboratory's accreditation, if an accrediting program exists, and seek recommendations from past customers. Most importantly, write detailed specifications on sample handling procedures, methods, detection limits, and QA/QC requirements, using this chapter's recommendations. It is best to establish a contract with the laboratory spelling out all terms.

Simple field test kits have been marketed for years to perform many of the routine analyses. While these kits are easy to use, they have disadvantages for most urban water monitoring. For most analyses, their detection sensitivity is too low relative to concentrations usually encountered in natural waters and urban runoff, and they are subject to interferences that can be removed in more sophisticated laboratory analyses. They also pose the problem of distracting field workers with the time needed to perform analyses and properly handling reagents that may be toxic. Miniaturized laboratory instruments and multi-parameter testers, such as spectrophotometers and titration kits, represent improvements at least in detectability; but these instruments are quite expensive.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

General Considerations

The effectiveness of any monitoring effort depends on a QA/QC program. This program provides quantitative measurements of the "goodness" of the data. For some variables, QA/QC involves calibration of instruments with known standards. To obtain measures of accuracy and precision, QA/QC may further involve analyses of blanks, replicate samples, control samples, and spiked samples. QA/QC also embraces cleaning and handling, as well as assessment measures taken with sampling equipment and containers to avoid contamination and validate the success of that endeavor.

Two of the most basic considerations in QA/QC were defined in Chapter 5: accuracy – agreement between the measurement of a variable in a sample and the true value; and precision – agreement among replicate analyses of a sample or among analyses performed on replicate samples. Other terms commonly used in both field and laboratory QA/QC programs are:

- Calibration samples – Samples prepared from distilled-deionized water that contain a known concentration of a specific substance or will

produce a known instrument response; used for all instrumental analyses. Calibration samples are typically run at the beginning of an analytical series to set up the instrument and, often, during the course of the series, when they are often referred to as control samples or check standards.

- Blanks – Samples prepared from distilled water, perhaps with reagents added, to represent zero concentration of a specific substance, or to produce an instrument response that indicates zero concentration; used for nutrients, metals, and organics to check contamination.

Blank samples are taken from distilled, reagent grade, analyte-free, deionized water that is used to rinse sample bottles and sampler apparatus. There are a number of types of blanks: (1) instrument blanks – passed through measurement instruments; (2) calibration blanks – tested to discover contamination in auxiliary chemicals used to prepare calibration samples; (3) reagent or method blanks – checked with all analytical reagents added to detect contamination from these sources; (4) transport or field blanks – transported to the sampling location and treated like a sample thereafter to check for contamination introduced in the field; and (5) equipment blanks – pumped through sampling equipment.

QA/QC involves steps at various times in the process: prior to sampling, in the field, during laboratory analyses, and following up to evaluate and properly report results. The next several sections give general QA/QC guidelines for these steps. More detailed information is available in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1979).

Preliminary and Field QA/QC

Avoiding sample contamination requires careful cleaning of samplers, sample bottles, and laboratory equipment. Some general guidelines for cleaning are presented here. Analytical procedures for certain variables specify additional requirements. The recommended procedures should be applied to samplers, sample containers, and all laboratory glassware and implements that will come into direct contact with samples during collection, storage, or analysis.

To avoid the contamination of samples by residues or materials commonly found in sampling equipment, sampler apparatus and containers, including automatic sampler tubing and strainer, should be washed first with phosphorus-free detergent, followed by a tap water rinse. Tubing and containers should be treated with 10 percent hydrochloric acid, ultra-pure deionized water, and methanol rinses (omit acid for strainer). Follow cleaning with air drying. After the decontamination procedures have been completed, cap containers and seal other apparatus with aluminum foil. Keep all equipment in a clean, protected area.

Laboratory equipment should always be washed with detergent (generally phosphorus-free), rinsed with tap water, and rinsed an additional three times with ultra-pure deionized water. An ultrasonic cleaner can minimize the need for hand scrubbing. Following the water rinses, perform acid washing with high-purity acids as appropriate (sulfuric acid for nutrient analyses or nitric acid for metals testing). After acid washing, rinse equipment completely at least six times with ultra-pure deionized water and air dry.

If QA/QC criteria given later are not met, thoroughly review the cleaning operation to determine if inadequate cleaning procedures could be causing contamination.

The field QA/QC program consists of instrument calibration, field sample replication, and transport and equipment blanks. It is important to calibrate field instruments like pH and dissolved oxygen meters exactly as specified by the manufacturer. In many cases, the calibration should occur either once with each batch (up to 20) of samples, every few hours when the meter is stationary and continuously powered, each time the meter is turned on or the range is changed, or each time it is moved from one place to another. It is recommended that pH meters be calibrated with two buffers (e.g., pH 4.0 and 7.0) and checked with a third.

Field replicates are repeated samples, collected simultaneously or nearly so at the same location to provide an evaluation of total sample variability (i.e., field plus analytical variability). Generally, duplicates are sufficient for field replication, requiring one extra set of sample containers. As a rule, 5 to 10 percent of sample collections should be duplicated, allocated randomly. This frequency is not burdensome in manual sampling but can be when using automatic samplers. The most careful programs rotate a separate sampler and associated tubing among sites to obtain the requisite number of field duplicates. In addition, equipment blank samples should be collected on 5 percent of occasions and transport blanks carried along on at least 10 percent of site visits, randomly allocated in both cases.

Laboratory QA/QC

Laboratory QA/QC begins with properly registering sample receipt, using a tracking form or custody-transfer record appropriate for the monitoring program. While the layout of these forms varies considerably, they generally include:

- Sampling and laboratory personnel (delivering and receiving sample and perhaps others);
- Delivery date and time;
- Sample identifiers;
- Sampling date and time;
- Sample matrix (e.g., water, sediment);
- Sample container type;
- Sample condition (e.g., preserved, on ice, warm, etc.); and
- Requested analyses.

Performing the remaining laboratory QA/QC procedures is generally the responsibility of the laboratory staff and not directly the province of urban water monitoring personnel. However, these personnel must specify and contract for sufficient QA/QC to meet the monitoring program's objectives as well as assess if it is carried out properly. Therefore, this section outlines typical laboratory QA/QC procedures. A monitoring program may not use all of the procedures mentioned, but all should be considered at the outset and dispensed with only if there is a good reason for doing so.

The next consideration is proper calibration of laboratory instruments. Specialized instruments (e.g., conductivity meters, turbidimeters) should be calibrated at least once with each batch of samples and whenever the instrument range is changed. A batch is considered to be up to 20 samples. Other constituents are analyzed on multiple-purpose instruments like spectrophotometers (nutrients), inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometers (metals), and gas chromatograph-mass spectrometers (organics). These instruments should be calibrated at the outset of analyses with a calibration blank and a range of at least three concentrations spanning the complete anticipated range in the samples (e.g., 20, 50, and 100 percent of expected upper limit). Control samples should be run at two concentrations (e.g., 20 and 90 percent of the upper limit) with every sample batch.

Following is a list of other laboratory QA/QC procedures. In general, every monitoring program should strongly consider specifying at least the first four, as appropriate for the analyses to be performed. The latter two are often routine with laboratories. Those operating urban water monitoring programs should request the results if available, if they do not choose to write them into the specifications.

- Laboratory replicates – Replicate analyses should be performed on randomly selected sample bottles, generally at the rate of 5 to 10 percent for each analyte, to assess analytical precision. Usually, duplicate analyses are sufficient for procedures that are well proven in the laboratory.
- Method blanks – A method blank should be run with each batch of samples for each analyte requiring reagent addition, passage through an instrument, or both. A result exceeding the reporting limit is an indication of possible contamination. An investigation of contamination might include running an instrument blank, which can distinguish contamination originating in the instrument from a source in the reagents.
- Spiked samples – Spiked samples are prepared by adding known concentrations of a specific substance to an environmental sample. One set of spiked sample analyses should be performed on each batch for analytes subject to interferences from other substances in the water, often termed matrix interferences. Generally, nutrients, metals, and organics are candidates for this procedure. To perform it, a sample is first split into three portions. One part is analyzed for the constituent of interest as usual. The others are spiked with this constituent at a particular concentration, producing a pair of matrix spikes (MSs), together known as matrix-spike duplicates (MSDs). MSD analysis provides measures of both spike recovery and replicability (see *Data Quality Assessment* below).
- Surrogate samples – A surrogate is a type of spiked sample for checking extraction efficiency applied to samples from which organics (e.g., total petroleum hydrocarbons, volatile organic chemicals, pesticides) are extracted and analyzed. Surrogate standards are "non-target" compounds that behave similarly to the constituents of interest when analyzed. A thorough program applies the procedure to every sample, including calibration samples, blanks, and spiked samples, and evaluates recovery.

- External samples (also known as standard reference materials, SRMs) – External samples are prepared by a source outside of the monitoring program to known concentrations of the analytes of interest. To evaluate accuracy, the laboratory should have a set schedule to submit these reference samples to analysts without divulging the concentrations.
- Split samples – Splits are samples divided for independent analysis between two or more parties as a measure of precision. Laboratories should establish arrangements with each other for periodic sample trading.

Data Quality Assessment

Data quality assessment involves steps at the laboratory level and, after receipt of the data, by monitoring program personnel. The laboratory should assess compliance with specific data quality objectives related to the various QA/QC procedures and undertake designated corrective actions if necessary and if at all possible. Monitoring program personnel should review the laboratory's performance in this regard and evaluate field QA/QC results and the completeness and representativeness of the overall program.

The various QA/QC results are assessed quantitatively as follows. Table 6-1 gives suggested data quality objectives as criteria to judge results, as well as actions to take if they are not met.

- Laboratory duplicates – Express precision as the relative percent difference (RPD):
  $RPD = 100(C_1 - C_2)/(C_{avg})$
  where: C_1 = Larger of two values;
  C_2 = Smaller of two values; and
  C_{avg} = Average of two values = $C_1 + C_2/2$
- Method blanks – Compare to RLs, MDLs, and measured sample values. Elevated readings signal probable contamination and reduce ability

Table 6-1: Suggested Data Quality Objectives and Actions to Take

QA/QC Procedure	Data Quality Objective[a]	Action[b]
Laboratory duplicates	Total suspended solids – RPD ≤ 20 Particle size distribution – RPD ≤ 30 Nutrients – RPD ≤ 20 Total hardness – RPD ≤ 10 Metals – RPD ≤ 20	
Pesticides – RPD ≤ 20	Reject batch results if RPD > 2 times objective. Flag batch results as estimates if RPD = 1-2 times objective.	
Method blanks	Maximum detected blank value ≤ 2 times RL	Reject batch results if blank value > 2 times RL. Flag as an estimate if sample measurement < 5 times a detected blank value. Investigate possible contamination sources in the field and laboratory. As needed, make use of equipment and instrument blanks and review all cleaning procedures.
Spiked samples	%R = 75-125	Reject batch results if %R < 50 or > 150. Flag batch results as estimates if %R = 50-75 or 125-150 (except do not flag if measurement < RL and %R = 125-150).
Surrogate samples	%R = 50-150	Reject batch results if %R < 50 or > 150.
External samples	%R within control limits established by the laboratory based on historical performance	Review and correct all relevant procedures if %R outside control limits and reanalyze control samples until objective met.

Notes: [a] RPD – Relative percent difference; RL – Reporting limit; %R – Percent recovery
[b] When data quality objectives are not achieved, reanalyze the affected batch, beginning with preliminary processing steps like filtering, if possible.

to quantify concentrations with confidence, particularly low values.

- Spiked and surrogate samples – Express percent recovery (percent R) as:

  percent R = 100(S – U)/C

  where: S = Measured concentration in spiked or surrogate sample;

  U = Measured concentration in untreated sample (zero if not detected); and

  C = Actual concentration of spike or surrogate added.

The precision of spiked or surrogate sample analysis can also be assessed as RPD using the two MSD results.

- External samples – Express accuracy as percent recovery (percent R) using the formula:

  percent R = 100(M – T)/T

  where: M = Measured value; and

  T = True value of external standard.

In addition to tracking the laboratory's QA/QC performance and treating the data accordingly, monitoring program personnel should make assessments of:

- Field replicates – Poor replication could result from problems in the field or in the laboratory. If laboratory QA/QC shows that the laboratory is not the source, field notes and field procedures should be reviewed and corrected as necessary. Data from the sampling occasion are suspect, and judgment must be rendered on whether or not those data should be used or, if they are, flagged as estimates. Use the same RPD criteria as applied to laboratory duplicates to assist judgment.
- Sample holding times – Exceedence of designated holding times is cause for evaluating the acceptability of results, with judgment and overall QA/QC performance determining if and how the data will be used.
- Completeness – There should be evaluation and reporting of how completely the monitoring program fulfilled the coverage anticipated by the original objectives. One rather arbitrary criterion is that the program should produce as valid samples at least 95 percent of the targeted numbers; i.e., that analyzed data be reported for a minimum of 95 percent of the collected samples.
- Representativeness – It should be evaluated and reported how well the monitoring program reflected the scope of coverage anticipated by the original objectives. Criteria set during the monitoring program design should be brought into this evaluation (e.g., hydrograph coverage, rainfall quantities, antecedent dry period length, etc.).

How to Analyze Data

Handling Data Below Reporting Limits

Data sets from urban water monitoring programs frequently exhibit values below reporting limits, termed non-detected (ND) or censored data. This situation is particularly prevalent with dissolved metals and organic chemicals. The initial task in data analysis is to decide how to handle such values quantitatively in conjunction with higher numbers. Statisticians and others have debated numerous philosophies and techniques for handling censored data. The choice of method can substantially affect calculations performed on the data, particularly when ND values are proportionately numerous in the data set.

Kayhanian, Singh, and Meyer (2002) outlined and applied five methods to calculate the multi-event averages of event mean concentrations (EMCs) for 16 pollutants in highway runoff and used the averages to estimate mass loadings. Non-detected values among the pollutants ranged from 2 to 88 percent of the total measurements. Mass loading estimates produced by the five methods differed by less than 1 to more than 70 percent. The lower the reporting limit and the percent not detected, the lower the disagreement was. There was little consistency in the tendency of any method to give relatively high or low estimates. The authors did not recommend any one method. It appears from their results that a simple conventional technique like assigning a value of half the reporting limit to non-detected data gives results very similar to more sophisticated methods if the percentage not detected is relatively small (< 5 to 10 percent). With a larger proportion of censored data, a statistician's assistance should be enlisted to apply one of the other methods.

Graphing

The variety of possible objectives for urban water monitoring programs and the many different statistical and

numerical data analysis methods available mean that any extensive treatment of these topics is beyond the scope of this book. The reader interested in references relevant to urban water resources should consult a statistical text like Zar (1998) or, for exploring the relationships among variables, a multivariate data analysis reference like Everitt and Dunn (2001). It can be said that, before any of these methods are applied to most cases, the data should be explored graphically.

Figure 6-9: Box Plot Structure

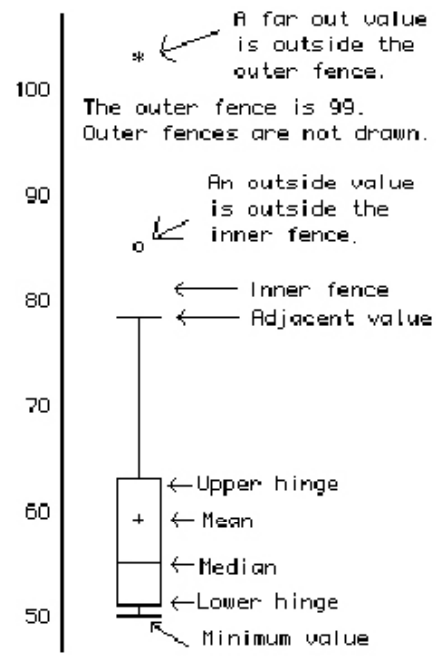

Graphing too can take many different forms. The most basic is probably the scatter plot, in which a water quality variable is graphed against an independent variable like time, distance, or some condition thought to have a possible influence on it (e.g., a land use characteristic or another water quality variable). The scatter plot can be studied for the existence of a trend, which might suggest a follow-up statistical or numerical analysis (e.g., linear regression with an apparent linear trend).

Another very useful graph is the box plot (Figure 6-9). The box embraces relatively high and low values (e.g., upper quartile or decile [75th or 90th percentile] and lower quartile or decile [25th or 10th percentile]), with a bar to signify the median value (50th percentile). "Whiskers" extend from the box to indicate maximum and minimum values that are not outliers. Outliers are defined in various ways (e.g., more than 1.5 box lengths or 3 standard deviations above or below the box) and are shown individually.

Probability plots also find considerable use in analyzing urban water resources data. A probability plot graphs the cumulative probability of measurements falling above or below given values. A special form much used in this work is the log-probability plot to investigate if the data have a log-normal distribution (Figure 6-10).

Figure 6-10: Lognormal Probability Plot Example

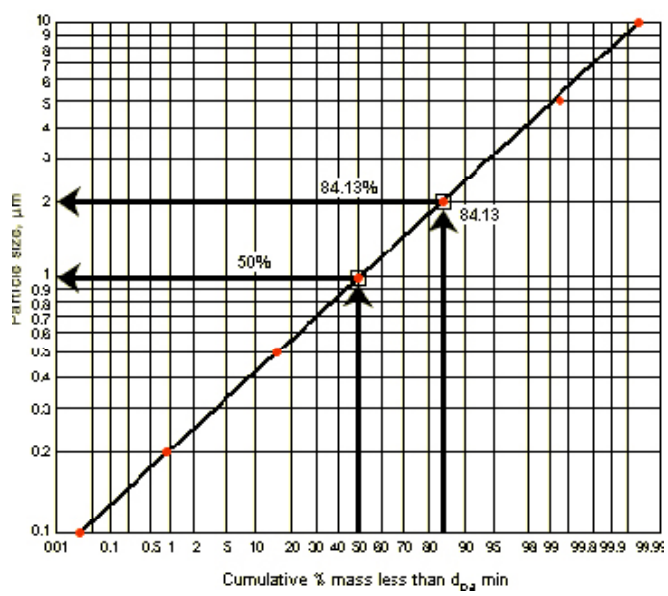

If the probability plot of logarithmically transformed data is linear or nearly so, the log-normal distribution can be safely concluded. Water quality data are often found to have this distribution, and it is therefore frequently assumed without testing; but performing the simple graphical exercise even without formal statistical assessment adds assurance to data analysis.

Pollutant Mass Loading Estimation

Mass loading is the product of water volume times pollutant concentration. It is usually computed over a period of time, commonly a year. It is ideal and feasible to have a continuous flow record over the entire period to establish volume. However, there is almost never anywhere near complete coverage of concentration for a period of any length. Therefore, mass loading estimates must be made with only a partial record of events, usually made up of a series of EMCs from sampled events. To obtain a good loading estimate, it is obligatory that the sampled events be representative of the period of interest. As discussed earlier, representativeness is an important aspect of monitoring program design at the outset, and of data quality assessment at the conclusion of monitoring. Charbeneau and Barrett (1998) made the case that averaging EMCs is appropriate for estimating long-term mass loadings, which are affected more by volume than concentration. This advice reinforces the advisability of obtaining a continuous and complete flow record.

If the EMCs have a log-normal probability distribution, as they usually do in water quality data sets, they cannot be simply averaged. In that case, the appropriate expression for the mean EMC (a) is (Marsalek, 1990):

$$a = \mathrm{Exp}(\mu + s^2/2)$$

where: Exp signifies exponentiation on the base of the natural logarithms, e;

μ = Mean of natural logarithms of EMCs; and

s^2 = Variance of natural logarithms of EMCs.

The confidence interval (CI) surrounding the estimate can also be calculated by (Marsalek, 1990):

$$CI = a\ \mathrm{Exp}\{\pm \varphi\ [s^2/n + 2\ (s^2)3/(n-1)]^{0.5}\}$$

where: + is used for the upper confidence limit;

- is used for the lower confidence limit;

φ = 1.96 for 95 percent confidence interval or 1.69 for 90 percent confidence interval; and

n = Number of EMC values used to estimate mean.

Assessment of BMP Performance

BMP performance is a frequent subject of urban water monitoring programs. Most often, performance has been expressed in terms of efficiency as a percentage of entering pollutants captured by the device. Efficiency can be computed according to pollutant concentrations or loadings and in several ways. A cooperative project of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the American Society of Civil Engineers established a National Stormwater Pollutant Database and prescribed methods for analyzing efficiency, pointing out six different ways to compute it (URS Greiner Woodward-Clyde et al., 1999). In a comparative example calculation, efficiencies ranged widely, depending on the computation method, in some cases by more than an order of magnitude.

Reliance on efficiency as the chief performance measure stems from wastewater practices that preceded the development of the stormwater management field. This measure generally provides a reasonably good picture of effectiveness in treating municipal and industrial effluents. However, stormwater and its management differ from these effluents in important respects: (1) flow is intermittent instead of, usually, continuous; (2) both flow rates and pollutant concentrations are generally more variable in stormwater; (3) long storage periods in some stormwater BMPs separate influent and effluent hydrologic characteristics widely in time; and (4) extended exposure to the soil and atmosphere in many stormwater BMPs subtracts water through infiltration and evapotranspiration. Therefore, calculating efficiency from point-in-time inlet and outlet concentration measurements, which is a common practice in wastewater work, is generally not valid in stormwater BMP monitoring.

The best way of setting up the efficiency calculation to recognize these realities of stormwater dynamics is as a comparison of the summation of inlet and outlet mass loadings:

Efficiency = (Sum of inlet loadings – Sum of outlet loadings)/ Sum of inlet loadings

Obtaining a good estimate of efficiency depends on having continuous flow records at the inlet and outlet and sufficient event mean concentration measurements to estimate loading within acceptable error bounds. If these data are adequate, estimating efficiency in this way will account for the effects of intermittent flow, variability, lag between inflow and outflow, and water

loss. The resulting efficiency will reflect interdiction of pollutant transport through physical, chemical, and biological treatment mechanisms, as well as from flow quantity reduction through water loss. As URS Greiner Woodward-Clyde et al. (1999) pointed out, though, this and other similar methods they reviewed still will not tell if pollutant removal from inlet to outlet is statistically significant. To make that judgment, they put forth the method they called log-normal statistical efficiency, which uses an analysis of variance procedure. The interested reader should consult the original source for details.

Beyond the issue of how to calculate efficiency lies the matter of its adequacy as the only performance measure for stormwater BMPs. The relative variability of pollutant concentrations that can be found in stormwater affects efficiency. It has frequently been noted that efficiency of a given BMP tends to drop as the influent pollutant concentrations decline. The reason for this phenomenon is probably that it is relatively easy to achieve a large initial reduction by capturing the most treatable flow components (e.g., the largest solids making up the TSS) but increasingly harder to gain additional efficiency operating on the less treatable components (e.g., the smaller solids). While a relatively "clean" influent is often associated with low efficiencies, though, the effluent concentration often tends to be similar to that discharged by the same BMP treating a "dirtier" influent at a higher efficiency. Therefore, BMP performance should be judged by both efficiency of mass loading reduction and effluent quality.

The California Department of Transportation (2004) analyzed by linear regression effluent concentrations as functions of influent concentrations for a range of pollutants and various types of ponds, biofilters, and media filters. In some cases, the regressions were not statistically significant and the effluent concentrations were fairly uniform regardless of influent quality, whereas in others, significant regression equations were derived to forecast effluent (C_{eff}) in relation to influent (C_{inf}) concentrations:

$$C_{eff} = m\, C_{inf} + b$$

where: m = Slope of the regression line; and

b = Vertical-axis intercept of regression line.

The intercept b represents the irreducible minimum C_{eff}, the best quality effluent the BMP is capable of.

Sediment Monitoring

Introduction

Urban runoff and other diffuse sources of pollution are highly variable from place to place, and even in one place over time, in effluent quality and environmental effects. Therefore, these sources and their effects are difficult to characterize. They are often more dilute in contamination than industrial and municipal wastewater sources, and their negative impacts may be more the result of cumulative, chronic effects than of short-term, acute ones. Sediment monitoring offers the opportunity both to perform measurements on a component of the environment that does not vary so rapidly and to assess the potential for cumulative effects as well. Because of these advantages, sediment monitoring deserves more attention in urban water resource monitoring programs than it currently receives.

Sediments influence the environmental fate of many toxic and bioaccumulative substances in aquatic ecosystems. Specifically, sediment quality is important because many toxic contaminants found only in trace amounts in water can accumulate to elevated levels in sediments. As such, sediments serve both as reservoirs and as potential contaminant sources to the water column. Sediments tend to integrate contaminant concentrations over time and can represent long-term sources of contamination. Sediment-associated contaminants can also directly affect benthic full-time residents and other organisms that utilize bottom habitats for essential biological processes (e.g., spawning, incubation, rearing). Sediments, therefore, provide an essential link between chemical and biological processes. By understanding this link, environmental scientists can develop assessment tools and conduct monitoring programs to evaluate the health of aquatic systems more accurately.

Sediment monitoring has a great deal in common with water quality monitoring, particularly in the areas of objectives, the determination process for sample numbers, sample handling, commonly performed laboratory analyses, QA/QC, and data quality assessment. In these areas, provisions similar to those for water quality apply, except where supplemented or modified by special considerations given here. This section emphasizes subjects where the two types of monitoring differ, particularly locations, timing, and collection of samples and data analysis and interpretation. On the

latter subject, an important issue in using sediment data is whether contaminants, especially metals, found in sediments are natural or from human activity. Research in Florida pioneered interpretive techniques to assist in making this judgment and design watershed management strategies accordingly. This section will highlight these methods after covering the basics of sediment monitoring.

Sample Collection

What and Where to Sample

As with all monitoring, sediment monitoring programs should be designed with respect to clear, comprehensive, specific objectives. One common general objective for sediment monitoring programs is to determine the level of sediment contamination existing, perhaps for comparison with quality criteria, dredging, or targeting sediment capping. In this case, it will probably be appropriate to composite a number of samples from the area of interest. Other common purposes for sediment monitoring are to determine the spatial variability of contamination, or to compare two or more areas or different situations. The best sampling design in this case would be to collect replicate samples from each area for separate analyses, with a composite from each as the fallback strategy if budget is limited. In all of these situations, the number depends on the areas' sizes, pollutant variability, acceptable uncertainty, and the cost of sampling. Three samples from an area, analyzed separately or composited, are a minimum for statistical purposes.

Another consideration in locating sampling stations concerns the variability of contaminant levels as a function of sediment grain sizes. The finer solids tend to concentrate pollutants more than the larger particles because of their greater surface area per unit volume available for surface processes of attachment (e.g., adsorption). The relative distribution of particles by size depends on hydrodynamic conditions, with the finer ones tending to deposit in slower flowing areas and the larger ones in faster moving locations. How to decide what flow regimes to sample depends, once again, on objectives and should be carefully considered.

Concerning sediment depth to sample, most monitoring is intended to document recent contamination and relatively short-term trends; hence, samples are most frequently collected from the surficial sediments (typically, the top 5 to 15 cm). Deeper sampling should probably be considered only when the objectives are directed at longer-term or historical trends.

When to Sample

Sediment monitoring has the considerable advantages over water column monitoring of integrating pollutants over time and being much less transient. Still, currents do redistribute sediments, and this phenomenon must be considered in monitoring program design. With reference to the program's objectives, the designer can decide how important this factor is and, if it matters, how to structure sampling seasonally. Obviously, if very short-term trends in a stream are the focus of objec-

Figure 6-11: Ekman Dredge and Ponar Dredge

Ekman Dredge

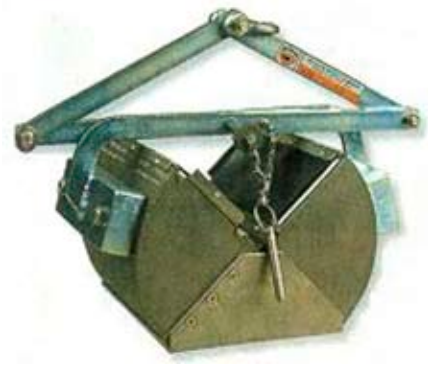

Ponar Dredge

Presented as examples only and does not constitute endorsement of the products by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the North American Lake Management Society

tives, sediment monitoring must occur when sediments are being deposited during the storm season. If the overall potential effect of a winter's deposition on fish spawning in the early fall is the issue, monitoring must occur after the cessation of winter runoff and before spawning starts. If comparisons are to be made based on samples taken once a year for several years, monitoring should take place at the same time each year. If sediment monitoring is to occur in a relatively stable lake or wetland system, seasonal timing probably matters less. A clear statement of objectives should make these decisions quite easy to make.

How to Sample

Samplers available for sediment monitoring include scoops, corers, and dredges. The basic type to choose and the particular selection among the alternatives depend on the water body, the conditions, and the program objectives. Scoops can be ordinary shovels or fashioned from common materials for use in shallow water while wading. Some corers are meant for hand use, while others are for deep water. They are usually not appropriate for sediment sampling in streams unless they are being used for frozen core samples (Burton and Pitt, 2002). Dredges are usually most appropriate for dropping from a boat or bridge.

Samplers should be cleansed in the same way as containers used for water samples for analyses of nutrients, bacteria, metals, and organic chemicals. When the objective is to analyze certain quantities without contamination, the collector must be made from special materials. Again, the same guidelines prevail as presented for analyses of the same quantities in water; e.g., sediments to be subjected to volatile organic compound analysis must contact only Teflon.

- One of the most commonly used sediment samplers is the Ekman dredge (Figure 6-11). It is small and light and the easiest among the options to set. Because of its light weight, the Ekman dredge can collect samples only from soft mud, silt, or sand. However, for the same reason, it is the best choice where fine particles are likely to be disturbed by the force produced by objects moving through water. Depending on the required amount of sediment that must be collected, its relatively small size can necessitate collecting replicates to obtain sufficient quantity. Setting the dredge with a pole in shallow water increases the depth and success of sample collection. The Ekman dredge must be tripped with a messenger, similar to a Van Dorn water sampler. If the depth is not known, it is a good idea to touch the bottom with the dredge, pick it up a few feet, and move over a few feet before slowly lowering it back down to the bottom. If the sediment is compacted, or if there is a lot of gravel, rocks, or large debris, the heavier Peterson or Ponar (Figure 6-11) dredges must be used for sampling.
- Both the Peterson and Ponar dredges are large enough (14 to 32 kg, 30 to 70 lbs) to usually require winches for raising and lowering, although models small enough to be raised and lowered by hand are available. Small sticks that can prevent the Ekman dredge from closing will be crushed by these two dredges. Because of their larger sizes, much more water is displaced, and thus fine sediment is easily swept away before the jaws close. Gently lowering these dredges the last few feet can reduce the problem. These larger dredges can collect a larger surface area, but still only sample the top few centimeters of sediment. Attaching weights to them is one way to increase the depth of their bite. The Peterson and Ponar dredges are held open by their own weight and tripped by letting the line go slack.
- Whatever the type of dredge, a smooth retrieval is desirable to avoid losing some of the sample. It is a good idea to place a bucket under the dredge and haul it out of the water within the bucket to avoid letting some of the sample escape with the dripping water.

Less common in general urban water resources work are bedload samplers, which collect the sediments that travel along the stream bed. These samplers are box or basket traps located on the bed with open ends facing into the current. Some bedload samplers are embedded in the stream bottom with a slot opening even with the sediment surface.

Special Considerations for Sample Handling

Sediment samples should generally be passed through a 2-mm sieve to remove twigs, leaves, and other debris larger than any of the sediment particles. For some objectives, it is appropriate to separate the sample further by particle size. If the analysts wish to distinguish

contaminant levels in fine sediments versus larger ones or versus an overall bulk sample, a subsample of fines should be separated out by sieving through a sieve of appropriate opening size (e.g., 63 mm).

Special Considerations for Sample Analysis

As with water samples, the variables to specify for laboratory analysis depend on the program's objectives, required certainty, costs, and available budget. With sediments, in comparison to water, there is a much higher potential to detect trace substances like the less prevalent metals, pesticides, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, PCBs, etc.; and these measurements are often the principal subjects for analysis.

In addition to contaminants, sediment samples should generally be analyzed for:

- Grain size distribution;
- Moisture content;
- PH; and
- Organic content (as loss on ignition, also termed volatile organic solids, or total organic carbon).

Grain size distribution is important information in interpreting the relative ability of the sample to concentrate contaminants depending on the relative surface area of its makeup. Knowing the moisture content permits expressing results in terms of dry weight of bulk sample, which is superior to expression in terms of wet weight, which is variable. The pH is a key factor in the relative solubility of metals. A relatively acidic pH can mean that metals have dissolved in the water instead of adsorbed to solids; it does not necessarily indicate that they are low in the overall environment. Physicochemical processes by which contaminants associate with solids are related to the amount of organics present. For example, organics provide small pores for adsorption of synthetic organic chemicals.

Special Considerations on How to Analyze Data

General Guidelines

Sediment contaminant concentrations should be expressed in mass of pollutant per unit dry weight of sediment (e.g., mg zinc/dry kg of sediment, which is equivalent to parts per million). Quantities that occur in smaller amounts can be expressed in μg/kg, which is equivalent to parts per billion.

A useful way of expressing sediment contamination is the enrichment ratio, which is the ratio of the pollutant concentration in a sample to the concentration in a reference sample. The reference should be a sample that is equivalent in every way possible but stems from a location considered to be unaffected or minimally affected by the contamination sources influencing the sample being quantified.

Assessing Sediment Contamination Source

In the past, determining whether aquatic sediments were anthropogenically enriched with metals was a difficult process requiring comprehensive site-specific assessments. In recent years, Florida researchers have developed a practical approach for judging the likelihood of human versus natural sources, relying on normalization of metal concentrations to a reference element (Florida Department of Environmental Protection 1988). In Florida, normalization of metal concentrations to aluminum concentrations in estuarine sediments proved the most promising method of comparing metal levels regionally. Further research in Florida, Canada, and Washington State indicated that other crustal metals little influenced by anthropogenic sources (e.g., lithium) can also be appropriate reference elements for assessing sediments. Lithium is sometimes a better basis in areas whose geology is strongly influenced by glacial erosion. The Washington work extended application of the technique from estuarine to freshwater wetland sediments.

To understand this assessment tool, it is helpful to know the geochemical processes that govern the behavior and fate of metals in water. Natural sediments are predominantly composed of debris from weathering of rocks. Acids formed in the atmosphere or from the breakdown of organic matter (e.g., carbonic, humic, fulvic acids) mix with water and form leaching solutions. These leaching solutions break down rocks and carry away the products in solution or as solid debris. This debris is chiefly composed of chemically resistant minerals, such as quartz and clay minerals, which are the alteration products of other aluminosilicate minerals. Naturally occurring metals can substitute for aluminum in the aluminosilicate structure, where they

are tightly bound and not prone to being released in water. In contrast, dissolved metals from natural and anthropogenic sources adsorb to particulate matter, a more loosely bound configuration. These metals are generally more subject to release back into the dissolved form by physical or chemical changes in the water.

The tool for interpreting metal concentrations in sediments is based on demonstrated, naturally occurring relationships between metals and aluminum (or an alternative like lithium). These natural relationships were used to develop guidelines to distinguish natural sediment deposits from anthropogenically contaminated sediments. This tool is based on a statistical linear regression analysis with aluminum (or lithium) as the independent variable and another metal of interest as the dependent variable. A plot of the regression line

Figure 6-12: Lead Versus Aluminum in Biscayne Bay Sediments

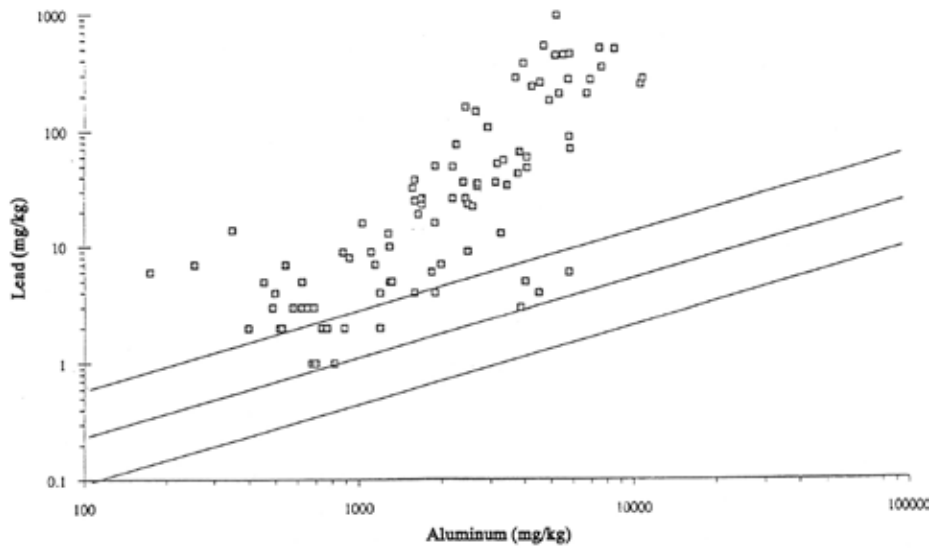

Source: Adapted from Florida Department of Environmental Protection, 1993

Figure 6-13: Nickel Versus Aluminum in Puget Sound Area Freshwater Wetland Sediments

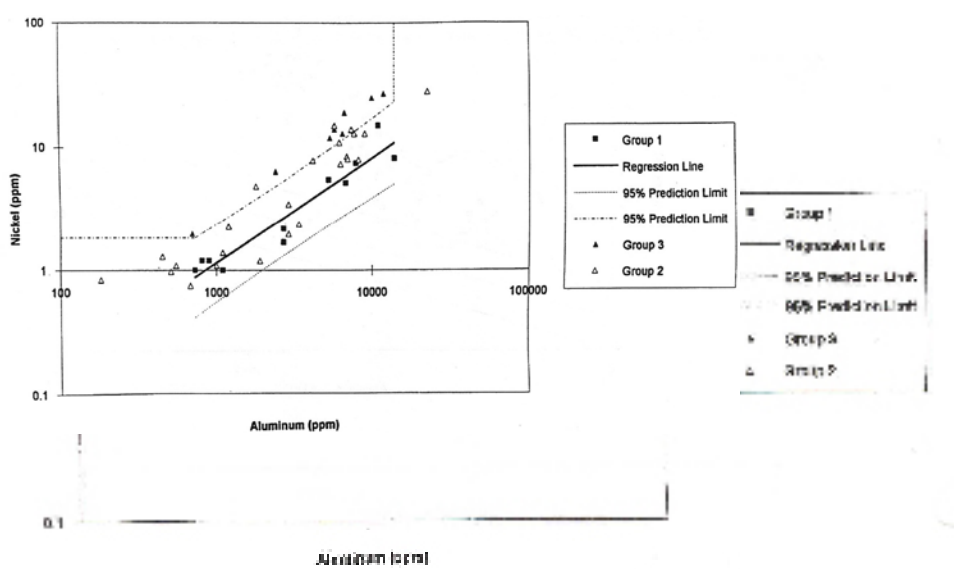

Source: Adapted from Valentine 1994, Azous and Horner 2001

and 95 percent confidence lines on either side brackets the region expected to contain sediments with the metal primarily originating from natural sources. Figure 6-12 shows the relationship for lead versus aluminum in Biscayne Bay (Florida) sediments. All points lying above the upper confidence limit are regarded as anthropogenically contaminated.

For Puget Sound area (Washington) freshwater wetlands, the regression was first performed using data from a set of wetlands whose watersheds had relatively little urbanization (Group 1 in Figure 6-13 for nickel versus aluminum; Valentine, 1994; Azous and Horner, 2001). Then data were plotted from moderately and heavily urbanized sets (Groups 2 and 3, respectively, in Figure 6-13). The figure shows that, for nickel, all of the Group 3 samples fall above the 95 percent confidence line, as do a majority of the Group 2 samples. While aluminum as the reference yielded the better regression in the example, for other metals, lithium as the reference resulted in a superior regression for this glaciated region.

References

American Public Health Association. 1998. Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 20th Edition. American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation, Washington, DC.

Azous, A.L. and R.R. Horner (eds.). 2001. Wetlands and Urbanization: Implications for the Future. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Baxter, R. 2003. Monitoring manual, water sampling and monitoring equipment becomes more automated. Stormwater, January/February 2003.

Buchanan, I. (ed.). 2006. Environmental Monitoring 2005 Data Report. Environment Waikato Regional Council, Hamilton East, New Zealand. http://www.ew.govt.nz/publications/technicalreports/documents/tr06-02.pdf

Burton, G.A., Jr. and R.E. Pitt. 2002. Stormwater Effects Handbook, A Toolbox for Watershed Managers, Scientists, and Engineers. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

California Department of Transportation. 2004. BMP Retrofit Pilot Program Final Report, CTSW-RT-01-050. California Department of Transportation, Division of Environmental Analysis, Sacramento, CA.

Charbeneau, R.J. and M.E. Barrett. 1998. Evaluation of methods for estimating stormwater pollutant loads. Water Environment Research 70(7):1295-1302.

Everitt, B.S. and G. Dunn. 2001. Applied Multivariate Data Analysis, 2nd ed. Arnold, London, U.K.

Florida Department of Environmental Protection. 1988. A Guide to the Interpretation of Metal Concentrations in Estuarine Sediments. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Coastal Zone Management, Tallahassee, FL.

Florida Department of Environmental Protection. 1993. Florida Coastal Sediment Contamination Atlas. Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Coastal Zone Management, Tallahassee, FL.

Hall, L.W. Jr., W.D. Killen Jr., S.A. Fischer, M.C. Ziegenfuss, R.D. Anderson, and R.J. Klauda. 2004. The efficacy of a limestone doser to mitigate stream acidification in a Maryland coastal plain stream: Implications for migratory fish species. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 31(3):233-257.

Kayhanian, M., A. Singh, and S. Meyer. 2002. Impact of non-detects in water quality data on estimation of constituent mass loading. Water Science and Technology 45(9):219-225.

Leecaster, M.K., K. Schiff, and L.L. Tiefenthaler. 2002. Assessment of efficient sampling designs for urban stormwater monitoring. Water Research 36:1556-1564.

Marsalek, J. 1990. Evaluation of pollutant loads from urban nonpoint sources. Water Science and Technology 22(10/11):23-30.

St. Croix Watershed Research Station. 1999. Monitoring and Modeling Valley Creek Watershed: 2. Methods of Hydrologic Data Collection. Final Project Report to the Legislative Commission on Minnesota Resources. Science Museum of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN. http://www.smm.org/scwrs/researchreports/1999lcmr2Methods.pdf

Thomson, N.R., E.A. McBean, W. Snodgrass, and I. Mostrenko. 1997. Sample size needs for characterizing pollutant concentrations in highway runoff. Journal of Environmental Engineering 123:1061-1065.

URS Greiner Woodward-Clyde. 1999. US-EPA Issue Paper, Measurement of TSS in Runoff. URS Greiner Woodward-Clyde, Portland, OR.

URS Greiner Woodward-Clyde, Urban Drainage and Flood Control District, and Urban Water Resources Research Council of ASCE. 1999. Development of Performance Measures, Task 3.1 – Technical Memorandum, Determining Urban Stormwater Best Management Practice (BMP) Removal Efficiencies. Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1979. Handbook for Analytical Quality Control in Water and Wastewater Laboratories, EPA-600/4-79-019. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1983. Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA-600/4-79-020. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH.

Valentine, M. 1994. Assessing Trace Metal Enrichment in Puget Lowland Wetlands. Paper prepared for the MSE. degree, University of Washington, Department of Civil Engineering, Seattle, WA.

Wilcock, R.J., G.B. McBride, J.W. Nagels, and G.L. Northcott. 1995. Water quality in a polluted lowland stream with chronically depressed dissolved oxygen: Causes and effects. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 29: 277-288.

Zar, J. H. 1998. Biostatistical Analysis, 4th ed. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.

Measurement Procedure Using a Current Meter

1. Extend a measuring tape at right angles to the direction of flow and measure the width of the cross section. Record measurements on a data sheet. Leave the tape strung across the stream.
2. Divide the width into segments using at least 20 points of measurement. If previous flow measurements have shown uniform depth and velocity, fewer points may be used; smaller streams may also require fewer points. Measuring points should be closer together where depths or velocities are more variable. Cross sections with uniform depth and velocity can have equal spacing.
3. Record the distance from the initial starting bank and the depth.
4. Record the current velocity at each measuring point. Horizontal (from left to right bank) and vertical (top to bottom) variation of stream velocity may influence streamflow measurements. To correct for vertical differences, measuring at certain depths can yield acceptable estimates of the mean velocity over a vertical profile. If the depth exceeds 0.8 m (2.5 ft), velocities should be measured at 20 percent and 80 percent of full depth and averaged to estimate mean velocity. In the depth range 0.1 to 0.8 m (0.3 to 2.5 ft), take the velocity at 60 percent of the full depth (measured from the surface) as an estimate of the mean over the profile. Measuring velocity in water shallower than 0.1 m (0.3 ft) is difficult with conventional current meters. If much of the reach of interest is very shallow, or flow is too slow for current meter measurement, consider installing a control section and V-notch weir.
5. Calculate flow as a summation of flows in partial areas (Figure 6-A-1) using the following equation:

$$q_n = v_n d_n (b_{n+1} - b_{n-1})/2$$

where: b_{n-l} = Distance from initial point n to the preceding point n-1 (m [ft]);

b_{n+l} = Distance from initial point n to the following point n+1 (m [ft]);

d = Mean depth of partial area n (m [ft]);

v = Average current velocity in partial area n (m/sec [ft/sec]); and

q = Discharge in partial area n (m^3/sec [ft^3/sec]).

Figure 6-A-1: Variables Used to Calculate Stream Discharge Using the Current Meter Method

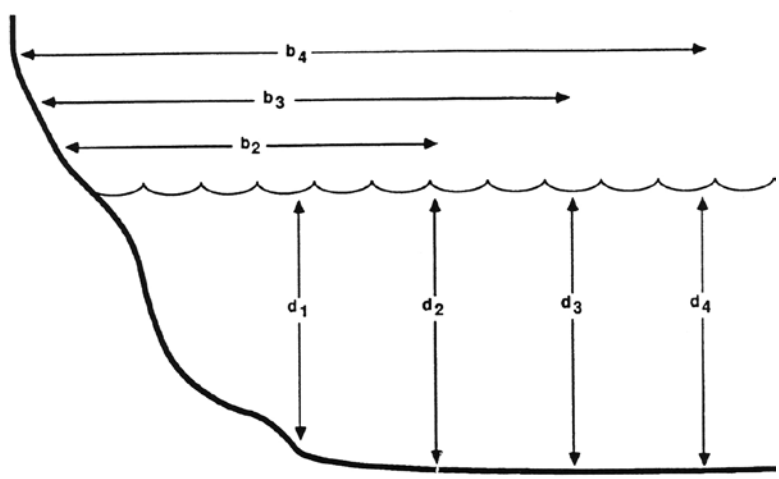

Recommended Sampling and Analysis Procedures for Water Quality Variables						
Variable	Container[a]	Preservation[b]	Maximum Holding Time	Analytical Methods[c]	Reporting Limit	Unit
Miscellaneous						
pH	P, G	None (field)	None	EPA 150.1; SM 4500-H^+	0.1	pH
Dissolved oxygen	Gd[d]	None (field)[e]	None[e]	EPA 360.1, 360.2; SM 4500-O	0.1	mg/L
Conductivity	P, G		28 days	EPA 120.1; SM 2510	1	µS
Total hardness	P, G	HNO_3 to pH < 2	6 months	EPA 130.1, 130.2; SM 2340B	0.5	mg/L
Alkalinity	P, G		24 hours	EPA 310.1, 310.2; SM 2320	0.1	mg/L
Biochemical oxygen demand	Gd[d]		24 hours (6 preferred)	EPA 405.1; SM 5210	3	mg/L
Chemical oxygen demand	P, G	H_2SO_4 to pH < 2	28 days	EPA 410.1; SM 5220	10	mg/L
Residual chlorine	P, G	None (field)	None	EPA 330.5; SM 4500-Cl	0.1	mg/L
Cyanide	P, G	NaOH to pH > 12	14 days	EPA 335.2; SM 4500-CN^-	3	µg/L
Solids						
Total suspended solids	P, G		7 days	EPA 160.2; SM 2540D	1	mg/L
Total dissolved solids			7 days	EPA 160.1; SM 2540C	1	mg/L
Turbidity			48 hours	EPA 180.1; SM 2130	0.05	NTU
Particle size distribution				SM 2560	1	µL/L
Nutrients						
Total phosphorus	P, G	H_2SO_4 to pH < 2	28 days	EPA 365.1; SM 4500-P F	5	µg/L
Soluble reactive phosphorus			48 hours	EPA 365.1; SM 4500-P F	2	µg/L
Ammonia-nitrogen			28 days	EPA 350.1; SM 4500-NH_3	10	µg/L
Nitrate + nitrite-nitrogen			28 days	EPA 353.1; SM 4500-NO_2, NO_3	10	µg/L
Total nitrogen			28 days	SM 4500-N	10	µg/L
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen			28 days	EPA 351.1; SM 4500-N_{org}	100	µg/L

Recommended Sampling and Analysis Procedures for Water Quality Variables *continued*						
Variable	Container[a]	Preservation[b]	Maximum Holding Time	Analytical Methods[c]	Reporting Limit	Unit
Metals						
Silver	P, Teflon, or borosilicate glass	HNO_3 to pH < 2	48 hours to filter for dissolved, 6 months to analyze	EPA 200.8; SM 3125	0.2	µg/L
Aluminum					25	µg/L
Arsenic					0.5	µg/L
Cadmium					0.2	µg/L
Chromium (total)					1	µg/L
Copper					1	µg/L
Nickel					2	µg/L
Lead					1	µg/L
Zinc					1	µg/L
Chromium (Cr^{+6})				EPA 218.4; SM 3500-Cr	50	µg/L
Selenium				EPA 270.2, 270.3; SM 3500-Se	2	µg/L
Mercury	G or Teflon	5 mL/L of 12 N HCl or BrCl[f]	48 hours to filter for dissolved, 28 days to analyze	EPA 245.2; SM 3112	0.5	µg/L
Pathogens						
Fecal coliforms	Sterile P, G	None[g]	8 hours	SM 9221, 9222	1	cfu/100 mL or MPN/100 mL
Escherichia coli				SM 9221, 9222	1	cfu/100 mL or MPN/100 mL
Total coliforms				SM 9221, 9222	1	cfu/100 mL or MPN/100 mL
Enterococci				SM 9230	1	col/100 mL
Total petroleum hydrocarbons						
TPH-gasoline	G		14 days	EPA SW 8015	50	µg/L
TPH-Diesel			7 days to extract, 40 days to analyze	EPA SW 8015	50	µg/L
TPH-motor oil			7 days to extract, 40 days to analyze	EPA SW 8015	50	µg/L
Oil and grease		HCl or H_2SO_4 to pH < 2	28 days	SM 5520	5	µg/L

Recommended Sampling and Analysis Procedures for Water Quality Variables *continued*

Variable	Container[a]	Preservation[b]	Maximum Holding Time	Analytical Methods[c]	Reporting Limit	Unit
Pesticides						
Organochlorines	Amber glass		7 days to extract, 40 days to analyze	EPA SW 8081. 8085; SM 6630	0.01-0.1	µg/L
Organophosphorus				EPA SW 8085	0.01-0.1	µg/L
Nitrogen				EPA SW 8085	0.01-0.1	µg/L
Carbamates				EPA SW 8321	0.07-3.5	µg/L
Herbicides				EPA SW 8085; SM 6640	0.1-1.0	µg/L
Miscellaneous organics						
Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons	Amber glass	None[g]	7 days to extract, 40 days to analyze	EPA SW 8270, 8310; SM 6440	0.05	µg/L

[a] P – plastic (polyethylene); G – glass.
[b] Hold all samples on ice in the field and at 4°C in the laboratory, in addition to any preservation listed. HNO_3 – nitric acid; H_2SO_4 – sulfuric acid; HCl – hydrochloric acid.
[c] EPA – from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1983); SM – from American Public Health Association (1998); EPA SW – from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1986).
[d] Biochemical oxygen demand bottle.
[e] Can be chemically fixed in the field and titrated in the laboratory.
[f] Filter for dissolved sample analysis before preservation.
[g] Normally none except holding at 4°C but add sodium thiosulfate in the presence of chlorine.

Types of Water and Sediment Quality Variables

Note: Abbreviations and customary units of measurement are in parentheses; mL – milliliters; L – liters; mg – milligrams; µg – micrograms; µL – microliters.

- Measures of solids – Impacts include light and visibility reduction, abrasion of sensitive aquatic animal tissues, transport of other pollutants, and sediment deposition.
  - Settleable solids (mL/L).
  - Total suspended solids (TSS, mg/L) – Trapped by 0.45-micrometer filter.
  - Total dissolved solids (TDS, mg/L) – Passed through 0.45 micrometer filter and measured gravimetrically after sample evaporation.
  - Turbidity (Nephelometric Turbidity Units, NTUs) – Represents light-scattering ability of suspended particles.
  - Particle size distribution (PSD, % by volume larger than or smaller than given sizes; diameters at which selected % occur [e.g., d_{10}, d_{50}]; µL particle volume/L water volume) – Determined by an electronic particle counter.
- Nutrients – Increases cause eutrophication, excessive nuisance algal growth accompanied by change in algae types (tendency toward filamentous); oxygen depletion upon death and decay.
  - Phosphorus (µg/L in natural waters, sometimes mg/L in effluents) – Most often responsible for eutrophication in fresh waters.
    - Total phosphorus (TP).
    - Soluble reactive phosphorus (SRP), sometimes orthophosphate-phosphorus, which makes up most of SRP.
  - Nitrogen (µg/L in natural waters, sometimes mg/L in effluents) – Most often responsible for eutrophication in salt waters.
    - Ammonia nitrogen (NH_3-N or NH_4^+-N) – Also toxic in high concentrations.
    - Nitrate- (NO_3^-), nitrite- (NO_2^-), and nitrate+nitrite-nitrogen.
    - Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN) – Ammonia plus organic nitrogen.
    - Total nitrogen (TN).
- Metals (µg/L in natural waters, sometimes mg/L in effluents) – Many are toxic to aquatic life, and some bioaccumulate and biomagnify; the first three are most often detected in stormwater runoff and natural waters.

  Copper (Cu)
  Lead (Pb)
  Zinc (Zn)
  Antimony (Sb)
  Arsenic (As)
  Beryllium (Be)
  Cadmium (Cd)
  Chromium (Cr), +3 and +6 valences, total
  Mercury (Hg)
  Nickel (Ni)
  Selenium (Se)
  Silver (Ag)
  Thallium (Th)

Metals can be measured as dissolved, "total recoverable," or both. Dissolved metals have the most immediate toxic effects, but those in solid state can dissolve and also accumulate in sediments and affect life there.

Calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) are non-toxic metals that reduce solubility and therefore harmful effects of other metals and together produce what we call "water hardness." Water quality criteria are based on hardness. Whenever the objective is to determine if natural water metals criteria are met, hardness should be determined and expressed as "mg/L calcium carbonate, $CaCO_3$."

- Pathogens (no. colonies/100 mL, with no. colonies often expressed as most probable no. [MPN]) – Criteria and limits are in terms of "indicators" that may not be disease-causing themselves but are intended to indicate the presence of fellow-traveling direct pathogens. Analysis of specific pathogens is almost never done in routine environmental work, indicators are extremely variable, and pathogen methods are arguably the least satisfactory in aquatic science.
    - Fecal coliforms – Present in the bodies of all warm-blooded animals.
    - Total coliforms – Some have natural sources, especially soils.
    - Enterococci – Closer indicator of human disease potential than fecal coliforms but not much advantage in environmental variability.
- General measures of organics:
    - Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD, mg/L) – Commonly used to monitor sewage and other effluents high in rapidly decomposable organics.
    - Total organic carbon (TOC, mg/L).
    - Chemical oxygen demand (COD, mg/L).
- Petroleum and its products:
    - Oil and grease (mg/L).
    - Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH, mg/L) – Often divided into fractions such as Diesel and gasoline.
- Specific organic chemicals (μg/L) – Many are toxic to aquatic life, and some bioaccumulate and biomagnify.
    - Only pentachlorophenol, certain pesticides, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) have water criteria for natural waters.
    - Other groups may be represented in effluent limitations and are sometimes detected in natural waters; examples:
        - Volatile organic chemicals (VOCs) – Components of solvents and fuels, most but not all containing chlorine or bromine (benzene and its relatives are exceptions); many are carcinogenic; easily lost from samples to atmosphere and very reactive with other substances.
        - Organophosphorus pesticides (e.g., the commonly used diazanon).
        - Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) – Combustion by-products often found in stormwater runoff and sometimes in natural waters.
        - Numerous other industrial and commercial chemicals with various formulations.
- Miscellaneous quantities.
    - Temperature (° Celsius).
    - pH – On 0-14 scale, with 0-6.99 signifying acidic, 7.00 neutral, and 7.01-14 alkaline.
    - Dissolved oxygen (DO, mg/L).
    - Conductivity (microsiemens/centimeter, μS/cm) – Measures ability of water to conduct an electric current because of presence of all dissolved substances, most of which are of natural mineral origin and are not pollutants.
    - Total residual chlorine (mg/L) – Toxic to aquatic life.
    - Cyanide (μg/L) – Toxic to aquatic life.

CHAPTER 7

Biological Monitoring and Assessment

Introduction 184
Scope of Biological Monitoring and Assessment 184
Reference Conditions for Biological Monitoring 185

Habitat Monitoring 186
Introduction 186
What to Sample 187
Where to Sample 189
When to Sample 189
How Many Samples to Take 189
How to Sample 189
Quality Assurance/Quality Control 189
How to Analyze Data 190

Benthic Macroinvertebrate Monitoring 190
Introduction 190
Where to Sample and How Many Samples to Take 191
When to Sample 192
How to Sample 192
How to Handle Samples 193
Quality Assurance/Quality Control 193
How to Analyze Data 194

Toxicity Assessment 196
Introduction 196
Toxicity Screening Procedures 196
Whole-Effluent Toxicity (WET) Tests 196
Sediment Toxicity Tests 197
In Situ Toxicity Tests 197
Tissue Analysis 198

References 198

CHAPTER 7

Biological Monitoring and Assessment

Introduction

Scope of Biological Monitoring and Assessment

Traditionally, monitoring surface waters to assess their ecological health and the effects of pollution discharges has relied upon physical and chemical measurements of samples from the water column. This approach originated when the emphasis was on the effects of discharges such as wastewater treatment plants and industrial effluents. These discharges are continuous and generally have a lower degree of variability in flow and water quality than intermittent sources like urban stormwater runoff. Judgment of the effects of relatively uniform discharges on aquatic organisms is based to a large extent on bioassays exposing test species to concentration ranges of pollutants. While these standard procedures deviate from the reality of stresses in natural systems in many respects, they do reflect uniform effluents better than intermittent, more variable ones. When attention turned to these latter discharges, the need for a more direct means of assessing actual ecological effects became apparent. This chapter outlines techniques of biological community assessment to detect the effect of diffuse sources of pollution on aquatic life.

Intermittent discharges create shock loadings to a water body, and the ecological effects depend on many variables and complex interactions. Moreover, many runoff pollutants become attached to sediment particles and settle quickly, exerting detrimental effects over a long period. Furthermore, the high peak flow rates and volumes of urban runoff degrade habitat (e.g., channel and bank erosion) and elevate sediment deposition, the effects of which are not detected by water quality monitoring.

Monitoring biological communities is the most integrated approach to surface water quality assessment and management. While water quality data reflect short-term conditions that exist when a particular sample is collected, biological communities accurately indicate overall environmental health because they continuously inhabit receiving waters and react to various long-term physical and chemical influences. Aquatic organisms also integrate a variety of environmental influences, hydrologic and other physical aspects, chemical effects, and interactions among the biota themselves.

Biological assessment involves integrated analyses of structural and functional components of the aquatic communities. Bioassessments are best used to detect aquatic life impairments and assess their relative severity. Once impairment is detected, additional chemical and biological toxicity testing can identify the causative agent(s) and the source. Both biological and chemical methods are critical in successful pollution control and environmental management programs. They are complementary, not mutually exclusive, ways to enhance overall program effectiveness.

In summary, key advantages of bioassessments are (after Barbour et al., 1999):

- Biological communities reflect the overall ecological integrity of all elements of complex systems.
- Over time, biological communities integrate the effects of various stressors operating at different levels, providing a measure of response to fluctuating environmental conditions.

- By assessing the integrated response to highly variable pollutant inputs, biological communities provide a practical approach for monitoring runoff source impacts and the effectiveness of best management practices.
- Routine monitoring of biological communities can be relatively inexpensive, particularly when compared to the cost of assessing toxic substances.
- The public is highly interested in the status of biological communities as a measure of environmental health.

In the broadest sense, biological community assessment embraces monitoring of both habitat features and biota in both the plant and animal kingdoms. Habitat features of importance to aquatic life are very numerous and even extend outside of the aquatic environment itself to the riparian zone. Primary producers are found among the macrophytic rooted plants and the periphyton attached to surfaces in the water. Benthic macroinvertebrates are both consumers of aquatic and terrestrial primary production and food sources for fish. Clearly, the potential subjects for monitoring biological communities are so numerous and diverse that designing a feasible monitoring program that will give needed answers highly depends on formulating carefully considered, comprehensive objectives as covered in Chapter 5.

There has been much progress in aquatic bioassessment through benthic macroinvertebrate monitoring. This segment of the community directly represents the ability of the resource to sustain life, which habitat assessment does not. Relative to fish, the invertebrates are much less mobile. They therefore register conditions in a particular location better and are considerably easier to monitor. Progress accelerated when researchers developed indices representing overall benthic macroinvertebrate communities instead of attempting to interpret the significance of measures on individual species or genera.

Beginning in the 1980s, researchers, agencies in some states, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency began to develop and codify procedures to guide biological monitoring and assessment. The early developments culminated in issuance of Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Rivers: Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish (Plafkin et al., 1989), updated as Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers: Periphyton, Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish (Barbour et al., 1999). The Rapid Bioassessment Protocols (RBPs) give complete coverage of monitoring the three biotic communities named in the title, as well as habitat. Burton and Pitt (2002) summarized key provisions of the habitat, benthic macroinvertebrate, and fish protocols, as well as related methods from the state of Ohio, in their Appendices A to C. This chapter does not repeat the extensive material in these references but helps guide potential users to the resources they can find within the protocols, with specific attention to habitat and invertebrate monitoring. It also exemplifies some of the subject matter with case studies representing individual approaches found to work well. The chapter also briefly covers aquatic toxicity assessment, which is not a part of the RBPs.

Reference Conditions for Biological Monitoring

The issue of reference conditions is critical to the interpretation of biological surveys. The term "reference" is more appropriate when applied to a foundation for comparison in studies within the natural environment than "control," which is commonly used in laboratory experimentation. A reference site is a location unaffected by the variable(s) whose effects are to be measured at a "treatment" or "test" site according to the objectives adopted for the monitoring program. In this context, the term "treatment" refers to the influence created by the variable(s) of interest. If the reference site is carefully chosen, equivalent measurements of conditions there and at the test location should elucidate the type and extent of effects created by the test variable(s). As with so much else in monitoring program design, selecting a good reference site depends strongly on clear, complete objective statements. In practice, test variables in urban water resources work are often measures of impact, such as the quantity and water quality of a discharge, or of BMP performance.

Barbour et al. (1996a) described two general types of references, site-specific and regional. The first type represents measurements of conditions either upstream of an intervention, such as a discharge or BMP installation, or from a "paired" watershed. The appendix to Chapter 5 explores paired watershed monitoring program design in some detail. Site-specific references are established at the outset of a monitoring program, in relation to its

specific objectives. Regional references, on the other hand, consist of measurements from a population of sites relatively unaffected by the usual influences being studied within a fairly homogeneous region and habitat type. These sites usually serve as bases for comparison for various monitoring programs within the region for which they are suited.

Two major concerns always attend the designation of reference sites. One regards the similarity in all conditions except the test variables between the reference and treatment sites. Dissimilarity introduces potential alternative explanations for any observed effect. The second question is the degree that influences to be tested could still have on a reference site. This latter question is particularly evident in urban water work, where the urban influences could be so all-pervasive that there are no true references. In reality, this matter must often be resolved by settling for the "best attainable" conditions (Horner et al., 2002), locations that are not "pristine" but where human presence is sufficiently muted to offer the ability to distinguish clearly what are the effects of stronger influences.

Barbour et al. (1996a) noted the advantages of site-specific upstream references: (1) if carefully selected, the habitat quality is often similar to that measured downstream, thereby reducing complications in interpretation arising from habitat differences; and (2) impairments due to upstream influences from other sources are already factored into the reference conditions. Where feasible, effects should be bracketed by establishing a series or network of sampling stations at points of increasing distance from the test location, although this strategy can greatly raise costs. These stations will provide a basis for delineating impact and recovery zones. In significantly altered systems (e.g., channelized or heavily urbanized streams), suitable reference sites are usually not available. In these cases, historical data or simple ecological models can be used to establish reference conditions, although with less confidence than afforded by direct measurement.

While site-specific reference conditions represented by the upstream-downstream, or paired-site approach are desirable, Hughes (1995) pointed out three problems associated with their use: (1) they provide limited capacity for extrapolation beyond the site-specific; (2) they hence involve a substantial assessment effort that is likely to have little value in future monitoring; and (3) in many cases there are too few reference sites, often only one, for statistical assessment of measurement uncertainties.

Regional reference sites can overcome these disadvantages of site-specific references. The concept of systematically regionalizing reference site establishment got a major boost with Omernik's (1987) ecoregional framework for interpreting spatial patterns in state and national data. The geographical framework is based on regional patterns in land-surface form, soil, potential natural vegetation, and land use. Geographic patterns of similarity among ecosystems can be grouped into ecoregions and sub-ecoregions. Naturally occurring biotic assemblages, as components of the ecosystem, would be expected to differ among ecoregions but be relatively similar within a given ecoregion.

Establishing and characterizing a set of reference locations represents a substantial investment for a region. But this investment can pay off over time in more revealing and certain interpretations of monitoring findings than those that are possible with complete reliance on site-specific referencing. Nevertheless, site-specific references will still be required to meet certain objectives.

Habitat Monitoring

Introduction

An evaluation of habitat quality is crucial to achieving many objectives in the assessment of ecological integrity. Raven et al. (1998) pointed out that habitat and biological diversity are closely linked. In the most general sense, "habitat" incorporates all aspects of the physical and chemical environment, along with the interactions among living organisms. This broad spectrum makes the number of possible monitoring subjects a very long list, which for feasibility must be pared in relation to the objectives being pursued. Usually, the definition of habitat is narrowed to the quality of the internal (to the water body) and external riparian environments that influence the structure and function of the aquatic community. The RBPs adhere to this definition. This more restricted definition still leaves many possible conditions for consideration as monitoring subjects, and the attendant need to apply objectives to focus on the most crucial ones.

The presence of an altered habitat structure is one of the major potential stressors of aquatic systems (Karr

et al., 1986). A degraded habitat, often from hydrologic modification, can sometimes obscure investigations of the biological effects of contaminated water, sediments, or both. Habitat monitoring should be strongly considered, along with physical, chemical, and biological monitoring, when the objective is to distinguish such effects. Habitat knowledge is essential to pairing stations for study (i.e., upstream and downstream or in paired watersheds). Because conditions are usually not identical from site to site, some habitat data can help in interpreting measurements from paired sites. Where physical habitat quality at a test site is similar to that of a reference, detected impacts can be attributed to water quality factors or other stressors. In the opposite situation of dissimilar habitats, the location with more degraded habitat could be limited more by that condition than other stressors. With all its potential value, though, habitat monitoring cannot replace or be a surrogate for biological measurements when the objective is to discern the condition of biotic populations or communities. Biological quality cannot be safely deduced from habitat conditions and must be measured directly, if that is the focus of objectives.

The following subsections on monitoring program elements preserve the same terminology with regard to "sampling" that was used in preceding monitoring chapters. Of course, tasks in habitat monitoring frequently do not involve sampling in the same context as collecting a parcel of water or sediment. Instead, habitat monitoring usually involves tasks like measuring dimensions and observing and then describing (and also perhaps scoring) environmental attributes. Nevertheless, this chapter maintains the terminology, both for consistency in language and to emphasize that the same set of decisions must be made in properly designing habitat monitoring programs as in any other monitoring effort.

What to Sample

As pointed out in the introduction, potential variables for habitat monitoring are very numerous. Researchers and agency staff based at local, state, and federal levels have collectively devised many standard variable lists and protocols for guiding habitat monitoring. Locally and regionally derived lists typically represent the concerns of the area (e.g., anadromous fish spawning and rearing habitat features in the Pacific Northwest, conditions for resident warm-water and cold-water fish species in the Upper Midwest) and usually should not be transferred in whole to other places.

The RBPs prescribe a series of descriptive, measured, and scored variables in their habitat monitoring protocol. The descriptive set consists of:

- Stream characterization;
- Watershed characterization;
- Riparian vegetation;
- Aquatic vegetation; and
- Sediment and substrate.

Measured quantities are:

- Instream features (measured or estimated dimensional characteristics, mostly);
- Large woody debris; and
- Basic water quality variables (temperature, conductivity, dissolved oxygen, pH, and turbidity).

The RBPs recommend scoring the following variables in four categories from optimal to poor quality for organism support, with five numerical scores to represent distinctions within each category. In some cases, variables do not apply to both high- and low-gradient streams but only one.

- Epifaunal substrate and available cover – Includes the relative quantity and variety of natural structures in the stream, such as cobble (riffles), large rocks, fallen trees, logs and branches, and undercut banks available as refugia, feeding areas, or sites for spawning and nursery functions of aquatic macrofauna.
- Embeddedness – Refers to the extent to which rocks (gravel, cobble, and boulders) and snags are covered or sunken into the silt, sand, or mud of the stream bottom. Generally, as rocks become embedded, the surface area available for macroinvertebrate and fish shelter, spawning, and egg incubation decreases.
- Pool substrate characterization – Evaluates the type and condition of bottom substrates found in pools. Firmer sediment types (e.g., gravel, sand) and rooted aquatic plants support a wider variety of organisms.
- Velocity/depth combinations – Patterns of velocity and depth are included for high-gradient streams under this parameter as an important feature of habitat diversity. The best streams in most high-gradient regions will have all four

patterns present: (1) slow-deep, (2) slow-shallow, (3) fast-deep, and (4) fast-shallow.

- Pool variability – Rates the overall mixture of pool types found in streams according to size and depth. The four basic types of pools are large-shallow, large-deep, small-shallow, and small-deep.
- Sediment deposition – Measures the amount of sediment that has accumulated in pools and the changes that have occurred to the stream bottom as a result of deposition.
- Channel flow status – The degree to which the channel is filled with water.
- Channel alteration – A measure of large-scale changes in the shape of the stream channel.
- Frequency of riffles or bends – A way to measure the sequence of riffles and thus the heterogeneity occurring in a stream. Riffles are a source of high-quality habitat and diverse fauna.
- Channel sinuosity – Evaluates the meandering of the stream. A high degree of sinuosity provides for diverse habitat and fauna, and the stream is better able to handle surges when it fluctuates as a result of storms.
- Bank stability – Measures bank erosion or the potential for erosion.
- Bank vegetative protection – Measures the amount of vegetative protection afforded to the stream bank and the near-stream portion of the riparian zone.
- Riparian vegetative zone width – Measures the width of natural vegetation from the edge of the stream bank out through the riparian zone.

For example, categories and scores for embeddedness are shown in Table 7-1.

As mentioned earlier, work in various places has identified habitat variables providing the most crucial information for regional biota. A systematic, objective process of singling out, from the multitude of possibilities, those variables giving the best return of important information permits streamlining habitat monitoring. For example, May (1996) used a partial least-squares correlation analysis to identify the most effective physical habitat measures of Puget Sound area lowland stream quality, in relation to the ability to support benthic macroinvertebrate communities. The resulting variables are:

- Large woody debris frequency;
- Large woody debris volume;
- Glide habitat (as percent of wetted area);
- Pool habitat (as percent of wetted area);
- Pool frequency;
- Cover on pools (vegetation cover as percent of total pool area);
- Stream bank stability; and
- Embeddedness.

Several investigators have developed regional indices representing habitat quality based on multiple variables. An index is useful to express relative habitat quality among different locations in the same or different streams. The indices have generally been composed of scores assigned to observations (and in some cases measurements) in categories, usually a simplified version of the RBP scoring illustrated above. Since these indices are not a mathematical combination of measurements themselves, they have customarily been labeled "qualitative." The Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's (1989) Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI) incorporates substrata, instream cover, channel morphology, riparian width and cover, and pool, glide, and riffle characteristics. May's Qualitative Habitat

Table 7-1: Embededness Categories and Scores

Habitat Parameter	Condition Category			
	Optimal	Suboptimal	Marginal	Poor
Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 0-25% surrounded by fine sediment. Layering of cobble provides diversity of niche space.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 25-50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are 50-75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble, and boulder particles are more than 75% surrounded by fine sediment.
Score	20 19 18 17 16	15 14 13 12 11	10 9 8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1 0
Source: Barbour et al., 1999				

Index (QHI) is made up of 15 variables scored in four quality categories and combined additively.

Where to Sample

The usual variability of habitat and impossibility of monitoring throughout the ecosystem inevitably raises the question of where it is best to monitor. Barbour et al. (1999) advised in the RBPs that, when sampling water bodies with complex habitats, a complete inventory of the entire reach is not necessary. They add, however, that the sampling area should be representative of the reach, incorporating riffles, runs, and pools if these habitats are typical of the stream in question. Mid-channel and wetland areas of large rivers, which are difficult to sample effectively, can be avoided. Sampling effort should be concentrated in near-bank habitats where most species occur.

When to Sample

If habitat knowledge is essential to the objectives, it should be monitored simultaneously with biological sampling. Simultaneous monitoring saves effort and therefore costs. While habitat is not invariable over time, it is likely to vary less, and more slowly, than the biota of interest. Therefore, it is appropriate for the biological monitoring schedule to control timing of habitat work.

How Many Samples to Take

Overall, the same representativeness and statistical considerations covered in Chapter 5 and (for water quality and sediment monitoring) in Chapter 6 also apply to habitat monitoring. When true sampling is required, composite sampling, as opposed to individual small replicates, is the norm for RBP investigations to characterize stream reaches. However, taking too few samples for a composite can be a major source of variance. Replication is strongly encouraged for precision evaluation of the methods.

How to Sample

As with guidance on what to sample in habitat monitoring, there are numerous guides on performing the various monitoring tasks. The RBPs contain field data sheets and associated text guidance. Prior to formulating his own system, May (1996) assessed more than 10 general purpose protocol documents, most from the Pacific Northwest, and a number of additional special purpose procedures. He incorporated the most appropriate features from these resources to arrive at a comprehensive procedure applicable to wadeable streams supporting or potentially supporting anadromous salmon in and near urban areas. The reader launching a habitat monitoring program has the choice of proceeding with the national RBPs, at least at first, or seeking out already developed regional methods. Such methods may already have adapted the RBPs for regional circumstances. These methods should be evaluated for the intended purposes, and either used if applicable or adapted with guidance by the objectives and the modifications made by others when they needed different techniques.

Chapter 6 emphasized the importance of careful, complete field notes while taking water quality samples. Field notes are, if anything, even more important for habitat monitoring, since they constitute the only record of many measurements and observations of habitat attributes. Any reader contemplating or performing habitat monitoring should consult the Chapter 6 discussion of field notes. The safety of the record should be ensured in all cases, but particularly for habitat monitoring, by keeping more than one copy of field notes in different locations.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

Habitat monitoring QA/QC is less developed and formalized than for water quality and sediment monitoring. The RBPs recommend the following steps:

- Train field personnel in the assessment techniques being used.
- Calibrate the judgment criteria for each habitat variable and for the stream settings in which they will be assessed. Calibration involves determining if generally recommended scoring systems apply in these settings by employing them, as a preliminary step, across a representative range

of conditions and then adjusting them if warranted.

- Make periodic checks of assessment results using pictures of monitoring reaches and discussions among the personnel involved. A more advanced form of this step would be independent assessments by participants, a form of replication for precision evaluation.

How to Analyze Data

To a large extent, routine data analysis in habitat monitoring accompanies or is a nearly immediate outgrowth of monitoring itself. The scoring systems and indices described above represent straightforward means of analyzing raw data. The Snohomish County [Washington State] Public Works Department (2002) took a somewhat more advanced approach to index formulation, using the procedure for developing indices of biological integrity (IBIs) to derive an index of habitat integrity (IHI). The following section on Benthic Macroinvertebrate Monitoring covers the IBI procedure. The variables identified by Snohomish County as being most instrumental were:

- Fine sediment ratio – Bed surface ratio of fine sediment (< 6.3 mm) to larger particles;
- Unstable banks ratio – Ratio of unstable to stable bank length;
- Hydrologically modified banks ratio – Ratio of hydrologically modified to unmodified bank length;
- Pool functional area ratio – Ratio of pool areas to non-pool areas;
- Pools per unit bankfull width; and
- Large woody debris and stumps per unit bankfull width.

Benthic Macroinvertebrate Monitoring

Introduction

Benthic macroinvertebrates live in close association with the bed (benthic area) of a water body, are visible to the human eye, and do not possess an internal skeleton. They include the juvenile forms of insects, which typically emerge to the terrestrial world as adults; mollusks (e.g., snails, clams); crustaceans (e.g., crayfish, shrimps, amphipods); and various worms. They have some but not a high degree of mobility. As biological monitoring subjects, benthic macroinvertebrates have a number of advantages (Barbour et al., 1999):

- Macroinvertebrate assemblages are good indicators of localized conditions. Because many have limited migration patterns or a sessile mode of life, they are particularly well suited for assessing site-specific impacts (e.g., in upstream versus downstream studies).
- Macroinvertebrates integrate the effects of short-term environmental variations. Most species have a complex life cycle of approximately one year or more. Sensitive life stages respond quickly to stress; the overall community responds more slowly.
- An experienced biologist can often detect degraded conditions with only a cursory examination of the benthic macroinvertebrate assemblage. Macroinvertebrates are relatively easy to identify to family; many taxa intolerant of human-induced stresses can be identified to lower taxonomic levels with relative ease.
- Benthic macroinvertebrate assemblages are made up of species that constitute a broad range of trophic levels and pollution tolerances, thus providing strong information for interpreting cumulative effects.
- Sampling is relatively easy, requires few people and inexpensive gear, and has minimal detrimental effect on the resident biota.
- Benthic macroinvertebrates serve as a primary food source for fish, including many recreationally and commercially important species.
- Benthic macroinvertebrates are abundant in most streams. Many small streams (first and second or-

ders), which can have a diverse macroinvertebrate fauna, only support a limited fish fauna.

- Most public agencies that routinely collect biosurvey data focus on macroinvertebrates. Many regions already have background macroinvertebrate data.

Where to Sample and How Many Samples to Take

As with all other monitoring, allocation of sampling effort should be based on the set objectives and weighing of variability and costs to acquire the desired information with a sufficient level of assurance. Benthic macroinvertebrates generally vary greatly in spatial dimensions in response to the substrata, depth, velocity, overhanging and aquatic vegetation, and other conditions. Therefore, a statistical analysis will often dictate a very large number of samples to arrive at a reliable estimate of population sizes. There has been a definite trend away from population estimates and the diversity indices that were applied in analysis of population data, except for basic research purposes. The environmental management field has moved instead toward benthic indices of biotic integrity (B-IBIs). The section *How to Analyze Data* below covers the concepts and methods associated with B-IBIs.

If the objective is to develop a B-IBI or use an existing one, the first question is whether to sample a single habitat type (e.g., a stream riffle) or multiple habitats (e.g., beneath overhanging vegetation, in addition to a riffle). The RBPs present protocols for both options. The original RBPs (Plafkin et al., 1989) emphasized the sampling of a single habitat, a riffle or run, as a means to standardize assessments among streams having those habitats. The revised RBPs (Barbour et al., 1999) still considered this approach to be valid, because macroinvertebrate diversity and abundance are usually highest in cobble substrate (riffle/run) habitats. Where cobble substrate is the predominant habitat, this sampling approach provides a representative sample of the stream reach. However, some streams naturally lack much of that substrate. In cases where the cobble substrate represents less than 30 percent of the sampling reach in reference streams, one or more other habitats should be sampled. Habitats to sample should be selected based on the habitat availability in the reference state, and not in potentially impaired streams. Absence in an impaired stream of a habitat that occurs in the reference will, of course, influence the results, which is appropriate in comparing conditions.

The RBPs define five habitat types that support benthic macroinvertebrates (Barbour et al., 1999):

- Cobble (hard substrate) – Prevalent in riffles (and runs), which are a common feature throughout most mountain and piedmont streams; dominant in many high-gradient streams;
- Snags – Accumulated woody debris that has been submerged for a relatively long period (not recent deadfall and not large logs, which are generally difficult to sample adequately);
- Vegetated banks – Submerged lower banks having roots and emergent plants associated with them;
- Submerged macrophytes – Aquatic plants rooted on the bottom of the stream; and
- Sand (and other fine sediment) – Usually the least productive macroinvertebrate habitat in streams, although the most prevalent in some streams.

The RBPs recommend using a kick net for single-habitat sampling and a D-frame net for multiple-habitat work (refer to *How to Sample* below). The protocols prescribe the types and numbers of locations each net type should be used in. They specify compositing all samples to represent the habitat.

B-IBIs have been developed principally through single-habitat (riffle) monitoring programs using Surber samplers (refer to *How to Sample* below). Using a statistical bootstrap algorithm, Fore and Karr (unpublished manuscript cited by Karr and Chu, 1997) analyzed how many samples taken in this way are needed for a relatively precise quantification of metrics making up the B-IBI. They concluded that using the mean of three replicates taken within the riffle habitat is sufficient and that using five replicates yields little additional precision.

Another consideration is sufficient sampling to obtain an adequate number of invertebrates to be representative. There is disagreement on this point, with Karr and Chu (1997) recommending the collection, identification, and counting of at least 500 individuals per habitat for B-IBI metrics computations, a larger number than that cited in the RBPs. These authors believe that sampling sufficient organisms is far more important than the way in which sampling is organized. It is certainly true that larger numbers give more preci-

sion but also that taxonomic work is time-consuming and therefore expensive. Like all other decisions in monitoring program design, this one ultimately comes down to the objectives, environmental variability, and available budget. The dilemma illustrates once more the importance of considering and defining these factors at the outset of the program and then relying on them in making decisions.

With most objectives aimed at impact or BMP assessment, ideal sampling locations for the three replicates consist of rocks 5 to 10 cm (2 to 4 inches) in diameter resting on pebbles in a water depth of 10 to 40 cm (4 to 16 inches) within the main flow of the stream (Karr and Chu, 1997). The three locations should be selected through a random process. On grid paper, map a fairly homogeneous reach approximately 50 to 100 meters (164 to 328 ft) in length, if the riffle is at least this extensive. Each square represents a potential Surber sampling spot of 1 ft square. Eliminate any grids that lie beneath undercut banks, overhanging vegetation, or other bank influences. Number the remaining grids. Use a random number generator to select three grids for sampling.

Upon occasion, urban water resources monitoring programs may have objectives more far-reaching than the routine ones. In these cases, a more sophisticated sampling program design could be warranted. For example, variability within a habitat type could be explored by sampling along several transects within it. These transects could be placed randomly or purposely in locations representing different substrata. A sample allocation strategy more sophisticated than the simple random approach outlined above (e.g., stratified random sampling, systematic sampling) could better apply in these cases.

When to Sample

Many invertebrates are found in aquatic systems throughout the year. Still, seasonal factors cause shifts in numbers and relative dominance. Insects emerge in response to temperature and light. Large flows can wash out organisms and deplete the community for a time. Therefore, timing should be considered relative to objectives. If the objective is to determine the maximum production capability of the system, sampling should occur when conditions are stable and elevated temperature and light are stimulating biological activity, but before there is substantial emergence (i.e., spring or early summer). If the objective is to compare conditions among streams, sampling should occur in all of them over a short time span. If the intention is to make comparisons over a period of years, monitoring must be scheduled for the same time each year.

As an example, monitoring of human development effects in the Pacific Northwest has concentrated on sampling each September for several good reasons (Karr and Chu, 1997): water flows are generally fairly stable and safe for field work then, before the fall and winter rains, and invertebrates tend to be abundant. Sampling in September also minimizes disturbance of the spawning redds of anadromous salmonids.

How to Sample

In the RBPs, Barbour et al. (1999) described five sampling devices commonly used in macroinvertebrate assessment work (all with the standard 500-μm mesh size nytex screen):

- Kick net – 1 x 1 meter (3.3 x 3.3 ft) net attached to two poles; most efficient for sampling cobble substrate where velocity of water will transport dislodged organisms into net; designed to sample 1 m^2 of substrate at a time; can be used in any depth from a few centimeters to just below 1 meter;
- D-frame dip net – Frame 0.3 meter (1 ft) wide x 0.3 meter (1 ft) high and shaped like the letter "D" attached to long pole; net is cone- or bag-shaped for capture of organisms; can be used in a variety of habitat types, either as a kick net or for "jabbing," "dipping," or "sweeping";
- Rectangular dip net – Frame the same size as a D-frame net and also attached to a long pole; net is cone- or bag-shaped; sampling is conducted similarly to the D-frame device;
- Surber sampler – Frame 0.3 x 0.3 meter (1 x 1 ft) placed horizontally on cobble substrate to delineate a 0.09 m^2 (1 ft^2) area; vertical section of frame has the net attached and captures the dislodged organisms from the sampling area; restricted to depths of less than 0.3 m (1 ft); and
- Hess sampler – Cylindrical metal frame approximately 0.5 m (1.6 ft) in diameter sampling

an area of 0.8 m^2 (8.6 ft^2); an advanced design of the Surber sampler intended to prevent escape of organisms and contamination from drift; restricted to depths of less than 0.5 m (1.6 ft).

The RBPs give complete advice on using the kick net and D-frame dip net samplers recommended for single- and multiple-habitat work, respectively. Important techniques in using a Surber sampler are:

1. Sample from downstream to upstream to avoid early disturbance of later sampling spots.
2. Stand downstream of the sampling point, place the sampler with the net opening facing upstream, and brace the sampler's frame in place firmly.
3. Starting with rocks closest to the net opening, rub rocks by hand to dislodge invertebrates into the net; place rocks in a bucket of water for later inspection and hand picking of any remaining animals.
4. Thoroughly disturb the pebble layer with a small rake or large spike to a depth of at least 10 cm (4 inches) for at least 1 minute; collect any rocks appearing and save them in the bucket.
5. Lift the frame off the bottom slowly and tilt the net up and out of the water while keeping the open end upstream.
6. Invert the net (and removable receptacle, if the net has one) into a white wash pan; repeatedly dip the net in the stream to concentrate debris in the bottom and empty into the pan each time.
7. Take great care to capture all individuals in the net, using a magnifying glass and forceps to spot and remove animals as necessary.
8. With a small amount of water in the pan, pick through the collection to find all invertebrates and place them in a sample jar about half full of ethyl alcohol preservative and sitting in the pan to avoid spillage; again take great care to capture all individuals, using a magnifying glass and forceps as necessary.
9. Pick invertebrates from the rocks and bucket using the same care and place them in the sample jar.
10. Properly label the sample jar (see *Quality Assurance/Quality Control* below).

How to Handle Samples

Once preserved in 100-proof ethyl alcohol, invertebrate samples are stable for a reasonable period until identification. Because they do deteriorate, the taxonomic work should occur as soon as possible and certainly within months of collection.

The main issue in sample handling is whether or not to subsample to reduce the burden of sorting and identification. Authorities are divided on the wisdom of subsampling. As pointed out earlier, Karr and Chu (1997) believe in the necessity of a sample of 500 animals minimum, which removes subsampling as a consideration unless the collection is particularly rich. Courtemanch (1996) argued against subsampling but recommended a volume-based procedure if it must be done. The RBPs (Barbour et al., 1999) embrace subsampling and cite justification for it. They present a fixed-count approach based on a 200-organism subsample but applicable to any size (e.g., 100, 300, 500). The subsample must be sorted and preserved separately from the remaining sample for quality control checks.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control

QA/QC procedures are less developed for biological than for water quality and sediment monitoring but more complete than for habitat monitoring. The following recommendations are primarily derived from and based on the RBPs (Barbour et al., 1999).

For QA/QC of field work:

1. Prepare sample labels on a medium resistant to deterioration in alcohol with the sample identification code, date, stream name, sampling location, and collector's name. Place labels inside sample containers. Label the outside of the container with the same information. Also, include this information on chain-of-custody forms.
2. After sampling has been completed at a given site, all nets, pans, etc. that have come in contact with the sample should be rinsed thoroughly, examined carefully, and picked free of organisms or debris. Any additional organisms found should be placed into the sample containers. The equipment should be examined again prior to use at the next sampling site.

3. Duplicate sampling at 10 percent of the sites, minimum, to evaluate precision and repeatability of results for the sampling technique and collection personnel.

Recommended laboratory QA/QC procedures are:

1. Laboratory QA/QC personnel or a qualified co-worker should examine at least 10 percent of the sorted samples in each lot. (A lot is defined as a special study, basin study, entire index period, or individual sorter.) The worker will examine the grids chosen and the tray used for sorting and look for organisms missed by the sorter. Organisms found will be added to the sample vials. If the QA/QC worker finds fewer than 10 organisms (or 10 percent in larger subsamples) remaining in the grids or sorting tray, the sample passes; if more than 10 (or 10 percent) are found, the sample fails. If the first 10 percent of the sample lot fails, the worker will check a second 10 percent of the lot. Sorters in training will have their samples 100 percent checked until the trainer decides that training is complete.
2. After laboratory processing is complete for a given sample, all sieves, pans, trays, etc., that have come in contact with the sample should be rinsed thoroughly, examined carefully, and picked free of organisms or debris. Add organisms found to the sample residue.
3. Maintain a voucher collection of all samples and subsamples. These specimens should be properly labeled, preserved, and stored in the laboratory for future reference. A taxonomist (the reviewer) not responsible for the original identifications should spot check samples corresponding to the identifications on the bench sheet.
4. A reference collection of each identified taxon should be maintained and verified by a second taxonomist. The word "val." and the first initial and last name of the person validating the identification should be added to the vial label. Specimens sent out for taxonomic validations should be recorded in a "taxonomy validation notebook" showing the label information and the date sent out. Upon return of the specimens, the date received and the finding should also be recorded in the notebook, along with the name of the person who performed the validation.
5. Record information on samples completed through the identification process in the "sample log" notebook to track the progress of each sample within the sample lot. Update tracking of each sample as each step is completed (i.e., subsampling and sorting, mounting of specimens, taxonomy).
6. Maintain a library of basic taxonomic literature to aid identification of specimens, and update it as needed. Taxonomists should participate in periodic training on specific taxonomic groups to ensure accurate identifications.

How to Analyze Data

There has been a certain loss of confidence in diversity indices for interpretation of trends responding to impacts of human actions and management strategies. As a result, several different kinds of community indices have been introduced. These indices more fully exploit the data resulting from community monitoring and relate more closely to community structure and processes than do diversity indices. Terms applied to the indices include invertebrate community index (ICI) and benthic index of biotic integrity (B-IBI). Indices of these types are composed of metrics representing aspects of both elements and processes within the macroinvertebrate assemblage. Although these indices have been regionally developed, they are typically appropriate over wide geographic areas, usually with some modification of metrics for regional circumstances (Barbour et al., 1995).

Fore and Karr (1994) outlined the general procedure for B-IBI development as follows:

1. Develop metrics appropriate for the geographic area that respond to known sources of human influence.
2. Test the metrics developed in Step 1 with a second, independent data set.
3. Develop an index based on proven metrics; test the index on a third, independent data set.
4. Fine-tune the index.

The key to successful B-IBI development is selection of metrics. The most effective metrics are those having ecological relevance, exhibiting response across a range of human influence, and distinguishing well between relatively pristine and degraded sites. Four

studies published from 1995 through 1997 that tested potential metrics in detail serve as a basis for general recommendations, presented in Table 7-2 (DeShon, 1995; Barbour et al., 1996b; Fore et al., 1996; Smith and Voshell, 1997). While these metrics were found to have wide applicability, their utility should be checked regionally and replaced by others if they are found to be superior.

Some basic statistical and graphing procedures are useful in the initial identification of potential metrics. If an index is being constructed to study biological response to increasing urbanization, for example, bivariate correlation analyses relating all potential metrics to an urbanization measure can show the strongest associations. The seven to ten metrics with the highest correlations should be reviewed to judge if any represent very similar attributes and might be dropped. Also, metrics in the next tier of correlation coefficients should be reviewed to see if they represent different attributes that might be an asset to index development. Based on these reviews, decide on the composition of metrics that should be used for an initial trial B-IBI.

The next step in index development is scoring metrics. Continuing with the example, plot each of the tentatively selected metrics versus the urbanization measure. Through visual assessment of the graphs, assign ranges of the urbanization variable representing relatively high to low development, typically in five steps, although there may be situations where one less step or one or two more are appropriate. Again working visually, determine what range of each biological metric is consistent with each urbanization range. Assign scores

Table 7-2: Definitions of Best Candidate Benthic Metrics and Predicted Direction of Metric Response to Increasing Perturbation

Category	Metric	Definition	Expected Reaction to Impairment
Richness	Total # Taxa	Measure of richness of macroinvertebrate Taxa	Decrease
	# EPT Taxa	# of taxa in the EPT insect orders	Decrease
	# Ephemeroptera Taxa	# of mayfly taxa	Decrease
	# Plecoptera Taxa	# of stonefly taxa	Decrease
	# Trichoptera Taxa	# of caddisfly taxa	Decrease
Composition	% EPT	% mayfly, stonefly, and caddisfly larvae	Decrease
	% Ephemeroptera	% mayfly nymphs	Decrease
Tolerance/Intolerance	# Pollution Intolerant Taxa	Richness of perturbation-sensitive species	Decrease
	% Tolerant Taxa	% macrobenthos tolerant of perturbation	Increase
	% Dominant Taxa	Measure of the dominance of the most numerous taxon. Can also be calculated for 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th most dominant taxa.	Increase
Feeding	% Filterers	% macrobenthos which filter water or sediment for FPOM	Variable
	% Grazers and Scrapers	% macrobenthos that scrape or graze at periphyton	Decrease
Habit	# of Clinger Taxa	# insect taxa	Decrease
	% Clingers	% insects with fixed retreats or adaptations to attach to surface in moving water	Decrease

Source: Barbour et al. 1999, as compiled from DeShon 1995, Barbour et al. 1996b, Fore et al. 1996, Smith and Voshell 1997

to each metric range from 1 for the lowest interval to 5 for the highest. The B-IBI is the sum of all metric scores, with the maximum possible B-IBI being the product of the number of metrics and the maximum score (5). The tasks outlined here complete Step 1 in the general procedure. Steps 2 and 3 should follow.

In fine-tuning the index (Step 4), it is advisable to perform some statistical and numerical tests to evaluate the index's performance for its intended purpose. These tests can involve linear regressions and multivariate techniques like discriminant function analysis and logistic regression to create models relating B-IBI and independent variables like the urbanization measure. During these analyses, metrics can be removed and added to the index (e.g., R^2, the coefficient of determination for regressions) to see if these alterations result in improvement in measures of model effectiveness.

Toxicity Assessment

Introduction

Toxicity assessment is not a routine activity in urban water monitoring. Many assessment procedures exist, although some have limited usefulness in the usually variable environment of waters affected by runoff from diffuse landscape sources. Therefore, this coverage will just summarize the field in a general manner. Burton and Pitt (2002) provide considerable detail in their Chapter 6 and Appendix D.

Toxicity assessment options can be classified as:

- Toxicity screening procedures – An instrumental analysis to express toxicity to a microorganism of an environmental sample relative to a control sample;
- Whole-effluent toxicity (WET) tests – Controlled laboratory exposure of a test species to various strengths of a natural or wastewater sample;
- Sediment toxicity tests – Controlled laboratory exposure of a test species in vessels containing sediments as well as water, generally over a somewhat extended period;
- In situ toxicity tests – Confined exposure of a test species in the natural environment; and
- Tissue analysis – Measurement of substances in organism tissues to determine their bioaccumulation.

Toxicity Screening Procedures

The most common screening procedure is the Microtox test. Microtox is a trademark of AZUR Environmental. The Microtox Acute Toxicity Test is a 15-minute exposure, metabolic inhibition test that uses freeze-dried luminescent bacteria (Vibrio fischeri NRRL B-11177) to assess the acute toxicity of water, soil, or sediment samples. The test system is comprised of the Model 500 Analyzer, Microtox reagent and test solutions, a personal computer, and MicrotoxOmni™ Software for capturing and analyzing test data. Toxicity is expressed in terms of reduction in light output with exposure to the sample relative to a control. If a series of dilutions of the sample has been tested, which is the standard protocol, and if light reduction exceeds 50 percent, EC50 (the 50 percent effective concentration) can be calculated to express the sample dilution that reduces light output by half compared to the control.

Microtox is a convenient and relatively inexpensive way of identifying the potential for generalized toxicity to aquatic biota of interest. However, it does not provide evidence of the source(s) of toxicity or of actual toxicity to those organisms. To achieve this, more probing analyses must be performed with more specific objectives. Still, the procedure provides urban water resource managers with a tool to identify the need for and plan additional work.

Whole-Effluent Toxicity (WET) Tests

WET tests are bioassays most commonly performed on species long considered to be good laboratory test specimens. The species most often used are the alga Selenastrum capricornutum; the invertebrates (zooplanton) Daphnia magna, Daphnia pulex, and Ceriodaphnia dubia; and the fish Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow). Juvenile rainbow trout (Salmo gairdneri) have also been used quite frequently. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1991) recommended simultaneous WET tests on a fish, an invertebrate, and an alga. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits sometimes require at least fathead minnow and zooplankton bioassays.

WET tests are performed in laboratory containers, most commonly with acute exposures to a number of test organisms over 48 or 96 hours, although longer,

chronic tests certainly can be and often have been conducted. A series of dilutions of the sample from 100 percent to 0 (control) strength elucidates a range of effects. In acute tests, the effects are normally simply lethality or non-lethality. Their results are usually expressed in terms of the LC50, the sample concentration lethal to 50 percent of the organisms present, often with the length of the testing period also indicated (e.g., LC50-48 h, LC50-96 h). Chronic assays reveal degrees of sublethal effects, such as effects on mobility, growth, or reproduction.

WET tests have the advantage of being guided by well-standardized procedures under a high degree of control. However, they represent a very artificial environment that makes it difficult to extrapolate results to natural systems. They use organisms that are rarely inhabitants of the ecosystem of interest and omit inter-species interactions (e.g., competition, predation) present in the natural environment. WET tests reflect only one type of stressor, contaminants dissolved in water, and omit the effects of other key stressors, like hydrology-driven phenomena and sediment contamination. Very importantly for urban water resources investigations, they miss the pulse exposures of stormwater runoff.

Some work has been done to address these shortcomings but has not advanced far. For example, Herricks and colleagues experimented with time-scale toxicity testing (Herricks, Milne, and Johnson, 1994, 1998; Brent and Herricks, 1998, 1999). This research was designed to assess the effects of brief exposures, such as would occur in storm runoff episodes, based on sublethal responses during a post-exposure observation period. The results exhibited both delayed effects and, sometimes, organism recovery, which suggests that toxicity tests used to monitor brief exposures should use environmentally relevant exposure durations and post-exposure observations.

Sediment Toxicity Tests

Methods for long-term, chronic testing of sediment toxicity are relatively new (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2000). Using invertebrates as test specimens, these procedures require 42 days or longer to run and are thus relatively expensive. They are mentioned here just to alert urban water resources managers, who may encounter more attention to sediment contamination in the future.

In Situ Toxicity Tests

The basic approach to in situ toxicity testing is to confine test species in a container, expose them to the environment being studied, and observe their lethal or sublethal responses. A number of media exist for in situ toxicity testing, including instream artificial substrates, baskets containing rock or mesh, glass slides, side-stream chambers, and cages. All of these devices require protection from high flows, and they must be secured to the bed of the water body (Burton and Pitt, 2002).

In situ testing has a number of advantages. Like other types of field analysis, this type of testing avoids the extensive artificiality of laboratory conditions and the difficulties of extrapolating laboratory results to the field. Naturally, it also incorporates environmental conditions that are difficult or impossible to produce in the laboratory, such as sunlight; suspended solids; diurnal effects of oxygen and temperature; spatial and temporal variation of physicochemical constituents; stressor magnitudes, frequencies, and durations; presence of natural substrata; and other factors (Burton and Pitt, 2002). Of particular importance in urban water resources investigations, the test organisms are subject to the multiple stresses and actual exposure patterns of episodic stormwater runoff events.

There are also some disadvantages associated with in situ toxicity testing. Test species can be affected by transportation stress and starvation in enclosures. Protecting test media from high flow can artificially alter the effects of flow on organisms. They may not experience the same sediment transport patterns as free-living individuals. Containment removes interactions with other species and other members of the same species. Unprotected devices are also subject to disturbance by humans and animals.

In situ tests provide the best information about toxicity when used in conjunction with the results of other monitoring. In accordance with program objectives, these additional assessments might include monitoring of water quality, sediment quality, or both; habitat conditions; and benthic macroinvertebrates.

Tissue Analysis

Inorganic and organic chemicals accumulate in the tissue of organisms through chronic exposure to polluted waters and sediments as well as through the ingestion of food. The goal of any evaluation of bioaccumulation is to relate body-residue concentrations of toxins to effects in aquatic species. Accomplishing this goal allows the response to toxins to be linked directly to sources of contamination. While many factors affect the bioavailability of toxins in the environment, it is the amount of exposure in the receiving species that causes the toxic response. Despite the potential usefulness of this approach, it has not been pursued much through development of standard test procedures and long-term studies (Burton and Pitt, 2002).

An alternative to the use of test species are semi-permeable membrane devices (SPMDs). SPMDs are polymeric tube bags containing a lipid compound, which mimics uptake and concentration of contaminants in living tissue. Comparisons of concentrations of target compounds in SPMDs and test species have shown that they often provide similar results (Burton and Pitt, 2002).

References

Barbour, M.T., J.M. Diamond, C.O. Yoder. 1996a. Biological assessment strategies: Applications and limitations. Pp. 245-270. In: D.R. Grothe, K.L. Dickson, and D.K. Reed-Judkins (eds.). Whole Effluent Toxicity Testing: An Evaluation of Methods and Prediction of Receiving System Impacts, SETAC Press, Pensacola, FL.

Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, G.E. Griffith, R. Frydenborg, E. McCarron, J.S. White, and M.L. Bastian. 1996b. A framework for biological criteria for Florida streams using benthic macroinvertebrates. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 15(2):185-211.

Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling. 1999. Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers: Periphyton, Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish, Second Edition. EPA 841-B-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Office of Water; Washington, D.C.

Barbour, M.T., J.B. Stribling, and J.R. Karr. 1995. Multimetric approach for establishing biocriteria and measuring biological condition. Pp. 63-77. In: W.S. Davis and T.P. Simon (eds), Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Brent, R.N. and E.E. Herricks. 1998. Post-exposure effects of brief cadmium, zinc and phenol exposures on freshwater organisms. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 17(10):2091-2099.

Brent, R.N. and E.E. Herricks. 1999. A method for the toxicity assessment of wet weather events. Water Research 33(10):2255-2264.

Burton, G.A., Jr. and R.E. Pitt. 2002. Stormwater Effects Handbook, A Toolbox for Watershed Managers, Scientists, and Engineers. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Courtemanch, D.L. 1996. Commentary on the subsampling procedures used for rapid bioassessments. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 15:381-385.

DeShon, J.E. 1995. Development and application of the invertebrate community index (ICI). Pp. 217-243. In: W.S. Davis and T.P. Simon (eds.). Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making, Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL.

Fore, L.S. and J.R. Karr. 1994. Evaluation of Benthic Invertebrate Metrics in the Umpqua Basin (SW Oregon). Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Fore, L.S., J.R. Karr, and R.W. Wisseman. 1996. Assessing invertebrate responses to human activities: Evaluating alternative approaches. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 15(2):212-231.

Herricks, E.E., I. Milne, and I. Johnson. 1994. Selecting Biological Test Systems to Assess Time-Scale Toxicity, Interim Report of Project 92-BAR-1. Water Environment Research Foundation, Arlington, VA.

Herricks, E.E. and I. Milne. 1998. A Framework for Assessing Time-Scale Effects of Wet Weather Discharges, Final Report of Project 92-BAR-1. Water Environment Research Foundation, Arlington, VA.

Horner, R., C. May, E. Livingston, D. Blaha, M. Scoggins, J. Tims, and J. Maxted. 2002. Structural and non-structural best management practices (BMPs) for protecting streams. Pp. 60-77. In: B.K. Urbonas (ed.). Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York.

Hughes, R.M. 1995. Defining acceptable biological status by comparing with reference conditions. Pp. 31-47. In: W.S. Davis and T.P. Simon (eds.). Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making. Lewis Publishers, Ann Arbor, MI.

Karr, J.R. and E.W. Chu. 1997. Biological Monitoring and Assessment: Using Multimetric Indices Effectively, EPA 235-R97-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Karr, J.R., K.D. Fausch, P.L. Angermeier, P.R. Yant, and I.J. Schlosser. 1986. Assessing Biological Integrity in Running Waters: A Method and Its Rationale, Special publication 5. Illinois Natural History Survey, Champaign, IL.

May, C.W. 1996. Assessment of Cumulative Effects of Urbanization on Small Streams in the Puget Sound Lowland Ecoregion: Implications for Salmonid Resource Management. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Civil Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. 1989. The Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI): Rationale, Methods, and Application. Ecological Assessment Section, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Columbus, OH.

Omernik, J. M. 1987. Ecoregions of the Conterminous United States. Annals of the Association of American Geographers 77(1):118-125.

Plafkin, J.L., M.T. Barbour, K.D. Porter, S.K. Gross, and R.M. Hughes. 1989. Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Rivers: Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish, EPA 440-4-89-001. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Regulations and Standards, Washington, D.C.

Raven, P.J., N.T.H. Holmes, F.H. Dawson, P.J.A. Fox, M. Everard, I.R. Fozzard, and K.J. Rowen. 1998. River Habitat Quality: The Physical Character of Rivers and Streams in the UK and Isle of Man. Environment Agency, Bristol, UK.

Smith, E.P., and J.R. Voshell, Jr. 1997. Studies of Benthic Macroinvertebrates and Fish in Streams within EPA Region 3 for Development of Biological Indicators of Ecological Condition. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1991. Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control, EPA/5052-90-001. Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. Methods for Measuring the Toxicity and Bioaccumulation of Sediment-Associated Contaminants with Freshwater Invertebrates, 2nd Ed., EPA/600/R-99/064. Office of Research and Development and Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

CHAPTER 8

Impact Avoidance

Site Resource Protection and Enhancement 203

Terrestrial Ecology and Landscape Form 203

Headwater Streams 204

Wetlands 205

Floodplains 206

Riparian Buffers 207

Vegetation 210

Soils 211

Slopes/Topography 212

Other Natural Features 212

Linkage with Site Development 214

Source Control 214

Traditional Source Control 214

Eliminating the Pollutant Source 215

Source Control in the Broader Context 215

An Example from a Watershed-Wide Context 222

Various New Approaches 223

References 226

CHAPTER 8

Impact Avoidance

Avoiding impacts to aquatic ecosystems can only be achieved through careful site design and implementation of source control and management practices. However, any one stormwater management tool is unlikely to achieve the stormwater management objectives for a given development on its own. It is therefore necessary to consider the objectives early in the design process, when competing demands can be carefully balanced and an integrated approach achieved. This approach reduces both the need for and the size of treatment devices, as well as their construction and maintenance costs and obligations. Achieving an overall stormwater management objective by using a treatment train approach that combines a number of different tools or practices is essential to successful program implementation.

It is important to recognize that limiting hydrological modification is just as important as water quality treatment if aquatic resource protection is to be achieved. Hydrologic change also influences the whole range of environmental features that affect aquatic biota – flow regime, aquatic habitat physical structure, water quality, biotic interactions, and food sources. In addition to the hydrological change resulting from urban development, there are changes to the runoff delivery system. Soil compaction or impervious surfaces convert what was once subsurface groundwater flow to overland surface water flow. Thus the precipitation over a small watershed reaches the stream with a typical delay of just a few minutes, instead of what once was a lag of hours, days, or even weeks. The result is a dramatic change in flow patterns in the downstream channel, with the largest flood peaks doubled or more and the more frequent storm discharges increased as much as tenfold.

Many of the effects of stormwater are, by themselves, relatively small. When considered on a watershed basis, however, their cumulative effect is substantial, such as in the case of flooding due to gradual increases in upstream impervious areas. To manage these effects, we need to understand them on a watershed basis, where the effects are discernible, but prevent them on an individual site basis, where the physical changes to the hydrological cycle are made. This is the role of watershed management plans: as a range of approaches to achieve overall watershed objectives, they are a key tool for integrated stormwater management.

This chapter is divided into two major components: site (and watershed) resource protection and enhancement, and source control. The section on site resource protection and enhancement includes discussion of riparian buffers, upland forests, wetlands, steep slopes, and the importance of soils. The section on source control provides discussion of site practices, including low impact design to avoid adverse impacts from residential and commercial areas.

It is important to reiterate that both components can and should be applied on a site-by-site basis as well as on a watershed basis to provide maximum downstream aquatic system protection.

The final section of this chapter sets out information on various new approaches.

Site Resource Protection and Enhancement

The site resources referred to here are those natural features or site characteristics that, to a large extent, provide a benefit to receiving systems just by existing. They serve the general public by continuously reducing peak rates and volumes of stormwater runoff, provide water quality treatment, and prevent damage to improved or natural lands either on site, where the site resources exist, or downstream of those resources.

Site resources have intrinsic and other values for habitat and biodiversity beyond their stormwater functions. These include a wide variety of items, but those discussed here are considered primary resources that should be recognized and considered in site development and use. The following site resources (some of which are less obvious than others) are considered important primarily for their stormwater management benefits. They will be discussed in further detail in the following sections.

- Terrestrial ecology and landscape form;
- Headwater streams;
- Wetlands;
- Floodplains;
- Riparian buffers;
- Vegetation;
- Soils;
- Slopes/topography;
- Other natural features; and
- Linkage with site development.

Site resources often overlap. For example, a riparian buffer may lie within a floodplain, or, conversely, a forested area may form part of a riparian buffer. In this chapter, they are discussed individually, although their benefits may be, and generally are, overlapping and cumulative.

Most readers are probably already familiar with the following terms and discussion. Recognition of their values cannot be overemphasized, but they are often overlooked during the site development phase. Too often, we consider "low impact" approaches such as swales, bioretention, infiltration, or rain gardens to be stormwater management practices. Those practices impact the natural environment less than more traditional practices such as ponds, but they are only part of the solution. There has to be a fundamental shift in how we use land if we are to protect aquatic resources. Too often, we shape the land to fit a style of development. We have to start thinking about how to shape our use to fit the land. Any approach is only as strong as its weakest component. Doing half of what is needed is good from an evolutionary context, but resource protection may not result.

Terrestrial Ecology and Landscape Form

Where natural features are located on a site is just as important as the characteristics of the natural features themselves. There are several basic principles of ecology that can be used to improve the quality of receiving environments. These principles, detailed below, apply to all site resources:

- Retain and protect native vegetation (forest, regenerating forest, wetlands) – these ecosystem types have important intrinsic values and provide different habitats for native flora and fauna as well as different ecological functions.
- Allow natural regeneration processes to occur (e.g., pasture => scrub => forest; wet pasture => wetland).
- Undertake weed and pest control of invasive, non-native species to improve the natural succession potential of native vegetation. Allow natural processes and seed dispersal mechanisms to occur.
- Replant and restore with native plants to provide vegetation cover that is characteristic of what would once have been there and/or that reflects other local remnants in the area.
- Restore linkages with other natural areas or ecosystems (e.g., by using waterways and riparian areas, linking fragmented forest remnants, linking wetland ecosystems and freshwater ecosystems to terrestrial forest/scrub remnants).
- Our knowledge is limited, and we do not know what we are doing yet. When we design a bridge or a building, we include a factor of safety. We do not normally include a factor of safety for

the environment, and that lack of additional protection is reflected in the continuing decline of aquatic resources.

It is important to retain natural areas (including scrub, forest, and wetlands) on a site for their biological diversity and intrinsic values, which include the following:

- They are important as characteristic examples of biodiversity in a region or district.
- They contain a diversity of species or ecosystem types.
- They may contain rare or special features or unusual ecosystem types.
- They are valuable as habitats for native species.
- They have the ability to sustain themselves over time (e.g., through available seed sources, active regeneration, the level of weeds and pests and outside influences controlled).
- They are of adequate size and shape to be viable.
- They provide a buffer to habitats or natural areas from outside influences. These may include scrub on edges of native wooded areas or intact sequences from estuarine to terrestrial, from freshwater to terrestrial, from valley bottom to ridge top. They also provide linkages with other natural areas (corridors for birds or invertebrates).

Long-term ecological viability is the ability of natural areas to retain their inherent natural values over time. This includes the ability of a natural area to resist disturbance and other adverse effects, as well as the ability of its component plant and animal species to regenerate and reproduce successfully. Complex ecosystems often have a messy or "wild" appearance to them as their complexity increases. A mature forest can take hundreds of years to develop, so seeing one indicates a lack of recent disturbance.

Headwater Streams

A stream is a natural body of water that includes a free-flowing area of concentrated flow, an area having pools of water, a spring outfall, and/or a wetland. In the context of a stream, the area of concentrated flow has defined banks and bottom, not including areas of sheet or shallow concentrated flow such as swales.

Nationwide, as shown in Table 8-1, 73 percent of the total length of all streams in the U.S. are first- and second-order streams. These streams tend to be filled

Example of wetlands and native wood areas.

in, enclosed, and developed over. If one of our goals is to protect third-order and larger streams, that goal cannot be attained if first- and second-order streams are destroyed. Imagine, if you will, that 73 percent of your arteries were clogged or significantly impaired: your state of health could certainly never be considered good. Unless first- and second-order streams are protected, expectations for larger streams have to be reduced. This thought could have a substantial impact on how we develop land and on our normal practice of enclosing first-order streams to allow development to proceed on top of what was once a natural system. Once we enclose a stream and build on top of it, that stream is gone. How many times have all of us remembered a stream that we played in as children and found that stream now gone? It is a sad but recurring story.

Wetlands

Wetlands include permanently or intermittently wet areas, shallow water, and land water margins that support a natural ecosystem of plants and animals adapted to wet conditions. They occur on water margins or on land that is temporarily or permanently wet. Wetlands are a major habitat for freshwater fish as well as for frogs, birds, and invertebrates. Almost half (42 percent) of the total U.S. threatened and endangered species depend upon wetlands for survival. Wetlands have unique hydrological characteristics that can be irreversibly modified by activities such as drainage.

There can be few other vegetation classes that have suffered as severely during human times as wetlands have. There are many reasons for this, mainly related to the fact that wetlands are on flat land, suited to agriculture, and generally display a vegetation that is held in low esteem by the average person. These changes have occurred despite the value of wetlands as wildlife habitats, regulators of flooding, their intrinsic values, and their benefits for recreation and scientific research. Nevertheless, a far larger area than that remaining today has been lost through drainage or filling.

The vast majority of wetlands are less than 10 acres in size. It is also reasonable to assume that there are many more in the less than two-acre category, but they are generally not reported. This is especially true in headwater areas of watersheds, where very small wetlands may be present.

It is important to recognize that even without the presence of humans, wetland systems are being modified and eliminated by a natural ecological ageing process: succession. The filling and conversion of wetlands into more terrestrial types of ecosystems occurs naturally, but at a relatively slow rate. The intervention of humans into the process accelerates this conversion process from a period of hundreds of years to a very short time frame that can be measured in years.

In addition to the beneficial values shown in Table 8-2, the above list can be expanded to incorporate stormwater quality treatment. Natural systems have

Table 8-1: Relationship Between Stream Order and Other Stream and Floodplain Measures for Nontidal Streams of the United States; Meters (m), Kilometers (km)

Stream					Floodplain	
Order	Number	Length (km)	%	Cum %	Width (m)	Area (km^2)
1	1570000	2526130	48.4	48.4	3	7578
2	350000	1295245	24.8	73.2	6	7771
3	80000	682216	13.1	86.3	12	8187
4	18000	347544	6.7	92.9	24	8341
5	4200	189218	3.6	96.5	48	9082
6	950	97827	1.9	98.4	96	9391
7	200	47305	0.9	99.3	192	9083
8	41	22298	0.4	99.7	384	8562
9	8	10002	0.2	99.9	768	7682
10	1	2896	0.1	100.0	1536	4448

Source: Brinson, 1993

complex mechanisms, and the following list describes the major processes occurring in wetlands that allow them to provide water quality enhancement functions. These mechanisms include:

- Settling/burial in sediments;
- Uptake of contaminants in plant biomass;
- Filtration through vegetation;
- Adsorption on organic material;
- Bacterial decomposition;
- Temperature benefits; and
- Volatilisation.

Floodplains

Floodplains occupy those areas adjacent to stream channels that become inundated with stormwater during large rainfall/runoff events. For the most part, rainfall is the main cause of flooding, although surges by wind-driven currents can exacerbate the problem or (in unique situations) actually cause the flooding problem. Flooding problems result from two main components of precipitation: the intensity and duration of rainfall, and its areal extent and distribution.

The form of the stream channel and its associated floodplain in part determine the size of the flood, particularly its depth and areal extent. A small watershed and wide floodplain will result in a shallow, but widespread flood. A deep channel and steep slopes, on the other hand, will result in deeper flooding, but on a small areal extent.

The many benefits that floodplains provide are partly a function of their size and lack of disturbance. But what makes them particularly valuable ecologically is their connection to water and the natural drainage systems of wetlands, streams, and estuaries. The water quality and water quantity functions they provide overlap with the landscape functions of tract size and ecosystem complexity to make them exceptionally valuable natural resources.

Table 8-2: Summary of Wetland Functions and Values

Function/Value	Description
Flood control	Attenuation of peak flows
	Storage of water
	Absorption by organic soils
	Infiltration to groundwater
Flow augmentation	Maintenance of streamflow during drought
Erosion control	Increased channel friction
	Reduction in stream velocity
	Reduction in stream scour
	Channel stability through vegetative roots
Water quality	Sedimentation
	Burial of pollutants in sediments
	Adsorption of pollutants to solids
	Uptake by plants
	Aerobic decomposition by bacteria
	Anaerobic decomposition by bacteria
Habitat for wildlife	Food
	Shelter/protection from predators
	Nursery area for early life stages
Fisheries habitat	Freshwater mussels, crayfish, fish
Food chain support	Food production (primary production)
Recreation/aesthetics	Enjoyment of nature
Education	Teaching, research

Floodplains provide flood storage and conveyance during periods when flow exceeds channel boundaries. In their natural state, they reduce flood velocities and peak flow rates by out of stream bank flow of stormwater through dense vegetation. They also promote sedimentation and filter pollutants from runoff. In addition, having a good shade cover for streams provides temperature moderation of streamflow. Maintaining natural floodplains also promotes infiltration and groundwater recharge while increasing or maintaining the duration of low surface streamflow. Another function of floodplains is the temporary storage of floodwaters. If floodplains were not protected, development would, through placement of structures and fill material in the floodplain, reduce their ability to store and convey stormwater when necessary. This, in turn, would increase flood elevations upstream of the filled area and increase the velocity of water traveling past the flow area that has been reduced by fill material. Either of these conditions could cause safety problems or significant damage to private property.

Natural floodplains are fertile and support a high rate of plant growth that in turn supports and maintains biological diversity. They provide breeding and feeding grounds for fish and wildlife and habitat for rare and endangered species.

Ground cover in natural wooded floodplains tends to be composed of leaf and dense organic matter. Organic soils have a lower density and higher water-holding capacity than mineral soils, due to their high porosity or the percentage of pore spaces. This porosity allows floodplain soils generally to store more water than mineral soils would in upland areas.

Riparian Buffers

Although reduction of pollutants can be a function of riparian buffers, they also contribute significantly to other aspects of water quality and physical habitat. Habitat alterations, especially channel straightening and removal of riparian vegetation, continue to impair the ecological health of streams more often and for longer time periods than do pollutants.

When considering riparian buffer systems, it is helpful to examine the variety of benefits that are gained by their protection or implementation.

Example of a Small Headwater Wetland

Temperature and Light

The daily and seasonal patterns of water temperature are critical habitat features that directly and indirectly affect the ability of a given stream to maintain viable populations of most aquatic species. Considerable evidence shows that the absence of riparian cover along many streams has a profound effect on the distribution of a large number of species of macroinvertebrates and fish.

In the absence of shading by a forest canopy, direct sunlight can increase stream temperatures significantly (up to 12° C), especially during periods of low streamflow in summer. Riparian buffers have been shown to prevent the disruption of natural temperature patterns as well as to mitigate the increases in temperature following upstream deforestation.

Habitat Diversity and Channel Morphology

The biological diversity of streams depends on the diversity of habitats available. Woody debris is one of the major factors in aquatic habitat diversity. It can benefit a stream by:

- Stabilizing the stream environment by reducing the severity of the erosive influence of streamflow;
- Increasing the diversity and amount of habitat for aquatic organisms;
- Providing a source of organic carbon; and
- Forming debris dams and slowing stream velocities.

Loss of the riparian zone can lead to loss of habitat through stream widening, where forest is not replaced by permanent vegetation, or through stream narrowing, where forest is replaced by grass. In the absence of woody vegetation, bank erosion and channel straightening can occur. The accelerated streamflow velocity allowed by straight channels promotes channel erosion that may exceed the overland sediment load entering the stream. This process can eventually lead to the development of wide, shallow streams that support fewer species.

Food Webs and Species Diversity

The two primary sources of natural food energy input to streams are litterfall from streamside vegetation and algal production within the stream. Total annual food energy inputs are similar under shaded and open canopies, but the presence or absence of a tree canopy has a major influence on the balance between litter input and primary production of algae in the stream.

Example of a wooded floodplain in a local park

Having a stream exposed to sunlight for most of the day promotes algal growth and proliferation of algal grazing species. This proliferation reduces species diversity. The diversity of the macroinvertebrate community in a stream protected by a riparian buffer is much greater than the diversity of a stream that does not have a riparian canopy. This diversity is important, because it occurs in a very small area that goes from lowland wetter soil conditions to upland fairly rapidly and thus promotes very different vegetative types. Also, riparian buffer areas are adjacent to streams and therefore to floodplains. Through periodic out-of-bank flow, floodplains are depositional zones for fertile sediments, which is why areas adjacent to streams have always been considered so productive from an agricultural perspective.

Pollutant Removal

Riparian vegetation removes, sequesters, or transforms nutrients, sediments, and other pollutants. The removal function depends on two key factors:

- The capability of a particular area to intercept surface and/or groundwater-borne pollutants; and
- The activity of specific pollutant removal processes (filtration, adsorption, biological uptake, etc.).

Sediment trapping in riparian forest buffers is facilitated by physical interception of surface runoff that causes flow to slow and sediment particles to be deposited. Channelized flow is not conducive to sediment deposition and can, because of its higher velocities, cause erosion in the riparian buffer.

Channel Stability and Flood Flow Protection

Streams are dynamic systems that are characterized by change. In-stream stability and stream bank erosion at a given point are heavily influenced by the land use and condition in the upstream watershed. However, vegetation – especially woody vegetation – is essential for stabilizing stream banks. Forested buffer strips have a direct effect on stream bank stability by providing not only deep root systems that hold the soil in place more effectively than grasses, but also a degree of roughness capable of slowing runoff velocities and spreading flows during large storm events. While slowing flood velocities may increase flood elevations upstream and in the buffer, downstream flood crest and damage may be significantly reduced. These processes are also critical for building floodplain soils.

Example of a small stream with riparian cover

Vegetation

Vegetation cover has changed considerably as man's influence on his environment has expanded, with the most dramatic changes occurring in the past century. Almost every kind of vegetation imaginable exists in the U.S., and each of them has suffered from our use of the land. As we have already discussed wetlands, it would be of value here to discuss forest land, which has a number of components whose characteristics determine its effectiveness in terms of water quantity and quality.

Stormwater Runoff Reduction

Woody vegetation and forest floor litter have a significant impact on the total volume of rainfall converted to runoff. Runoff volumes from forested areas are much lower than volumes from other land uses. This lesser volume in runoff acts to minimize downstream erosion and instability problems. This can clearly be shown by some of the runoff curve numbers listed in Table 8-3 that are provided in the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Technical Release No. 55 for various land uses. Some of those curve numbers are provided here to demonstrate the differences that vegetation variety has, in conjunction with soil conditions, on curve numbers. The higher the curve number the greater the runoff.

Using the curve number approach, relationships can be drawn (hypothetically) regarding the amount of forest that would have to be planted to compensate for imperviousness. That ratio, depending on soils and slopes, can be approximately 6:1, meaning that it takes six times as much wooded area to compensate for a given amount of impervious surface. This considers only volume, but prevention of concentrated flow, absence of soil compaction due to development, etc. also need to be considered.

Soil Structure

Forest soils are generally regarded as effective nutrient traps. Most nutrients are retained (and recycled) in the leaf litter and shallow soil layers. The ability of a forest soil to remove nutrients in surface and groundwater is partially dependent on soil depth, ground slope, density of vegetation, permeability, extent and duration of any shallow water table, and its function as a groundwater discharge zone.

Organic Litter Layer

The organic litter layer in a forest buffer provides a physical barrier to sediment movement. It also maintains surface porosity, higher infiltration rates, increased populations of soil mycorrhizae (a symbiotic relationship of plant roots and the mycelium of fungi that aids in decomposition of litter and translocation of nutrients from the soil into the root tissue), and provides a rich source of carbon essential for denitrification. The organic soil provides a reservoir for storage of nutrients to be later converted to woody biomass.

A mature forest can absorb as much as 14 times more water than an equivalent area of grass. The absorptive ability of the forest floor develops and improves over time. Trees release stored moisture to the atmosphere through transpiration, while soluble nutrients are used for growth.

Table 8-3: Curve Numbers for Various Land Covers

Cover type/land use	Hydrological condition	A	B	C	D
Impervious areas		98	98	98	98
Woods	poor – no forest litter	45	66	77	83
	good – litter and brush	30	55	70	77
Pasture	good	39	61	74	80
Lawns/open space	good – full grass cover	39	61	74	80

Forested Areas

Trees have several advantages over other vegetation in improving water quality. They aggressively convert nutrients into biomass. They are not easily smothered by sediment deposition or inundation during periods of high water level. Their spreading root mats resist the development of gullies and stimulate biological and chemical soil processes. They produce high amounts of carbon needed as an energy source for bacteria involved in the denitrification process. A forest's effectiveness in pollution control will vary with the age, structural attributes and species diversity of its trees, shrubs and understory vegetation.

To consider the involvement of a forested area in water quality treatment, there are a number of functions that define that performance. These functions can be broadly defined as physical and biological functions and include the following:

Physical Function

The forest floor is composed of decaying leaves, twigs, and branches that form highly permeable layers of organic material. Large pore spaces in these layers catch, absorb, and store large volumes of water. Flow of stormwater through the forest is slowed down by many obstructions. Suspended sediment is further removed as runoff flows into the vegetation and litter of the forest floor. This sediment is readily incorporated into the forest soil. With a well-developed litter layer, infiltration capacities of forest soils generally exceed rainfall and can also absorb overland flows from adjacent lands.

Biological Function

Forest ecosystems serve as filters, sinks, and transformers of suspended and dissolved nutrients. The forest retains or removes nutrients in a variety of ways. It rapidly incorporates biomass, stores it long term, improves soil nutrient holding capacity by adding organic matter to the soil, reduces leaching of dissolved nutrients in subsurface flow from uplands by evapotranspiration, provides bacterial denitrification in soils and groundwater, and prevents erosion during heavy rains.

Soils

Soils possess several outstanding characteristics as a medium for life. They are relatively stable structurally and chemically. The underground climate is far less variable than above-surface conditions. The atmosphere remains saturated or nearly so, until soil moisture drops below a critical point. Soil affords a refuge from high and low extremes in temperature, wind, evaporation, light, and dryness. These conditions allow soil fauna to make easy adjustments to the development of unfavorable conditions. On the other hand, soil hampers movement. Except for organisms such as worms, space is important. It determines living space, humidity, and gases.

A wide diversity of life is found in the soil. The number of species of bacteria, fungi, protists, and representatives of nearly every invertebrate phylum found in soil is enormous. It has been estimated that approximately 50 percent of the earth's biodiversity occurs in soil. Dominant among the soil organisms are bacteria, fungi, protozoans, and nematodes.

As detailed by the NRCS soil classification systems, all soils are contained within the following four categories:

- Group A soils have low runoff potential and high infiltration rates even when thoroughly wetted. They consist chiefly of deep, well to excessively drained sands or gravels and have a high rate of water transmission (greater than 0.3"/hour).
- Group B soils have moderate infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted and consist chiefly of moderately deep to deep/moderately well to well drained soils with moderately fine to moderately coarse textures. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission (0.15 – 0.3"/hour).
- Group C soils have low infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted and consist chiefly of soils with a layer that impedes downward movement of water and soils with moderately fine to fine texture. These soils have a low rate of water transmission (0.05 – 0.15"/hour).
- Group D soils have high runoff potential. They have very low infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted and consist chiefly of clay soils with a high swelling potential, soils with a permanent high water table, soils with a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and shallow soils

over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very low rate of water transmission (0 – 0.05"/hour).

Soils having greater infiltration rates also have reduced runoff potential. From a groundwater recharge and stormwater runoff perspective, prioritizing development on Group C and Group D soils would be more desirable than allowing development on Group A or Group B soils. If the overall development density was set at a given level, clustering that development on poorer soils would result in less of an increase in stormwater runoff than development on soils with greater infiltration rates. This would also have significant beneficial effects on groundwater recharge that could help maintain stream baseflows as a watershed develops. Maintaining highly permeable soils in open space areas would provide a better approach to baseflow maintenance than artificial infiltration in smaller selected areas that would come with long-term maintenance concerns.

Slopes/Topography

Steeper slopes also increase the erosion potential of the soil. Looking at the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) (now the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation – RUSLE), you can gain an understanding of the importance of slope in the calculation of soil loss. The slope length factor (LS) demonstrates that there is a direct relationship between slope and calculated soil loss. The Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) is a simple empirical formula that was developed approximately 30 years ago and derived from the theory of erosion processes. The general form of the equation is:

$$A = (R)(K)(LS)(C)(P)$$

where:

A = Calculated soil loss (tons/ha)

R = Rainfall energy factor

K = Soil erodibility factor

LS = Slope-length factor

C = Cropping management (vegetative cover) factor

P = Erosion practice factor.

The greater the slope, the greater the soil loss. In calculating the LS term, LS is based upon the length and steepness of a given slope. If the slope length is kept constant, its doubling (log-log relationship) causes the LS factor to approximately double. This means that a slope of 2 percent (100 m length) has an LS factor of 0.29, where a slope of 4 percent has an LS factor of 0.6. A slope of 16 percent has an LS factor of 5. A slope of 16 percent has 17 times the soil loss of a 2 percent slope, all other factors being equal. In other words, disturbance of steep slopes has a dramatic impact on site soil loss.

By identifying steeper slope areas in the initial stages of project planning for a new development, portions of a site that have increased potential for erosion can be identified. This process would allow for site development to occur in a less destructive manner or for more stringent erosion and sediment control practices to be implemented during site development.

Other Natural Features

Every site has natural features that would have substantial stormwater management benefits if they were integrated into the development approach. The previously discussed ones are important individually, but there are others that are important as well and should be integrated to provide a better site management approach.

Depression Storage and Evapotranspiration

Of the rainfall that strikes roofs, roads, and pervious surfaces, some is trapped in the many shallow depressions of varying size and depth present on practically all ground surfaces. The specific magnitude of depression storage varies from site to site. Depression storage commonly ranges from 1/8 to 3/4 inches for flat areas and from 1/2 to 1-1/2 inches on grasslands of forests. Significant depression storage can also exist on moderate or gentle slopes with some estimation for pervious surfaces being between 1/4" to 1/2" of water and even more on meadows and forest land. Steeper slopes would obviously have smaller values.

When using traditional hydrologic procedures, depression storage is contained in an initial abstraction term. This term includes all losses before runoff begins. It includes water retained by vegetation, evaporation,

and infiltration. It is highly variable but generally correlated with soil and cover parameters.

Prior to urbanization, watersheds have a significant depressional storage factor. The urbanization process generally reduces that storage in addition to significantly modifying the land's surface. The combination of site compaction, site imperviousness, and reduced depression storage causes dramatic increases in downstream flood potential and channel erosion.

Information from one watershed study indicated that long-term average annual predicted runoff varied from less than 12" (18 percent of rainfall) to greater than 24" (greater than 35 percent of rainfall). The 12" coincided with subwatersheds under permanent forest cover, while the 24" coincided with subwatersheds in predominantly agricultural land use and on low infiltration soils. There is a clear statement in these statistics that significant volume reductions in runoff exist in forested watersheds compared to volumes of runoff from agricultural land cover.

The infiltration of water into the surface soil is responsible for the large abstraction (loss) of rainwater in natural areas. The infiltration capacity of most soils allows low-intensity rainfall to totally infiltrate, unless the soil voids become saturated or the underlain soil is much more compact than the top layer. High-intensity rainfalls generate substantial runoff because the infiltration capacity at the upper soil surface is surpassed, even though the underdrain soil might still be dry.

Natural Drainage Systems

Natural site drainage features exist on every site. The most common of these features is an already existing flow path for stormwater runoff. Water doesn't travel down a hill in a straight line. Straight channels or pipes are something that humans have developed to accelerate the passage of water downstream as quickly as possible. During site development, the tendency is to place water in conveyance systems, open or enclosed, which follow the shortest distance to site outfalls.

Shortening the flow distance effectively increases the slope that water travels on, accelerates the flow of water, and increases the ability of water to scour downstream receiving systems. When water travels over a meandering flow path, energy is dissipated, which reduces the erosion potential. Shortening flow lengths reduces energy expended and increases the available erosion-producing energy. Stream channels will meander regardless of the degree of human alteration. Replicating existing flow paths and lengths to the extent possible promotes channel stability and increases function and value.

The additional functions provided by meandering channels in comparison to straight channels are also simply related to the length of the aquatic resource and the time that the water is in contact with the various biotic and abiotic processing mechanisms: the additional length of meandering channels provides a greater total quantity of aquatic resource and its associated functions and values.

Soil Compaction

Areas have increased runoff after development for a number of reasons. The most important cause is usually the increased amount of pavement and roof areas. However, urban soils also undergo major modifications that result in increased runoff. These soil modifications may mostly affect infiltration, but other soil changes also occur. Specifically, reductions in the organic content of the surface soil layers and removal of plants will reduce the evapotranspiration losses and contribute to increases in runoff. This is especially important in areas where surface soils are relatively shallow and located above impermeable layers.

The soil compaction during construction and use likely causes most of the reduced infiltration capacity of urban soils. In addition, many more subtle changes will also occur. Many of these changes contribute to the reduction of measured infiltration, such as the replacement of native plants that typically have much deeper root systems with shallow-rooted grasses. The removal of the native soils results in the removal of organic matter, mature and deep-rooted plants, and the soils themselves, often exposing a deeper soil material that is much less able to allow infiltration or evapotranspiration. There are a number of options to address this concern:

- In areas of significant site disturbance, and where there is less than three feet of cut or where cuts or fills of at least three feet are intended to facilitate site development, the expected permeability of the soil may be reduced. Stormwater management calculations, which

detail post-construction hydrology, should use a modified approach to soil classifications.

- In areas of significant soil disturbance, and where there is less than two feet of cut or fill, soil classifications are not modified, but the approved permit should contain a construction requirement to the effect that significantly disturbed soils in areas where those soils remain pervious should be chisel-plowed. Chisel-plowing will break the surface crust of the disturbed soil and allow for a greater infiltration rate. This would provide a good foundation for the placement of topsoil and prevent topsoil slippage on slopes that become saturated.
- Avoid compaction altogether by keeping equipment out of areas preserved for open space.
- Making soil amendments, or otherwise modifying soil structure and chemical characteristics, is becoming an increasingly popular stormwater management practice. However, little information is available to quantify benefits and problems associated with their use.

Linkage with Site Development

The above natural site features all provide stormwater management benefits if considered and integrated into the initial site development plan. They cannot be considered an afterthought of the site planning stage. If stormwater considerations are neglected until the overall site plan has been developed, there are too many site conflicts to provide an effective site management plan that protects aquatic resources. At this point, issues related to levels of imperviousness, location of utilities, and lot layouts prevent integration of site features into a development approach, and it is too late for aquatic resource protection.

It is vital that a pre-development site inventory plan be drafted and submitted with the site development and stormwater management plan. It would also be advantageous to have a narrative submitted that details what steps have been taken to incorporate natural site features into the site development plan. This approach will require a rethink away from the traditional site development approach that has existed for many years.

Source Control

Source control is often considered in a traditional context such as industrial site source control. At the same time, there are now other source control components that aim to eliminate the source of a pollutant from potentially entering the receiving system and control impacts on any kind of land use. This approach constitutes a considerable expansion of the traditional use of the term.

Traditional Source Control

Source control and management procedures attempt to reduce or avoid pollutants getting entrained in stormwater runoff. These practices assume that the pollutant source is necessary for the successful operation of the business or activity, and seek to control the release of pollutants or remove them before they come into contact with stormwater. For example, service stations inherently use trade oils and gasoline as their main business activity, but they are required to cover the service area and shut off stormwater pipes during tanker deliveries to prevent the discharge of petroleum products to the environment via stormwater drains.

The EPA advocates that businesses that handle chemicals or produce wastewater carry out an environmental audit to identify actual and potential pollutant sources. An action plan should then be developed to eliminate any actual pollution and minimize the risk of potential pollution.

Source control practices identify pollutant sources and construct physical works to prevent them from coming into contact with stormwater. The classic example is the above ground storage tank with a berm constructed around it. The berm volume is greater than the volume of the storage tank.

Other examples include:

- Physical control structures such as berming, spill containment;
- Covering stockpiles of soil, waste products;
- Directing washwater to sanitary sewers; and
- Covering "dirty" work areas such as truck washes or oil changing bays.

Numerous procedures can be designated as management practices, from local government initiatives to regularly removing gutter dusts before they get entrained in stormwater to industrial protocols for handling chemicals. The common factor is that there is a process to be followed that minimizes the risk of pollutant transfer to stormwater.

Local government initiatives include:

- Street vacuuming;
- Education initiatives; and
- Recycling.

Industry initiatives include:

- Refueling procedures;
- Chemical handling procedures;
- Staff training regarding proper disposal areas for wastes, chemicals, etc.; and
- Proper storage of chemicals, fuel etc.

Significant information on traditional source control is available from the EPA website, so further detail is not being provided here.

Eliminating the Pollutant Source

When considering a given pollutant, it is becoming more recognized that treatment represents the "ambulance at the bottom of the cliff." Treatment cannot be expected to remove all pollutants of concern nor to totally eliminate a particular one. Questions are increasingly being asked as to where specifically a pollutant found in a watershed is coming from. It may be that removing the pollutant source is more economical than attempting to remove the pollutant once it is in the water column.

A good example of a source control was the removal of lead from gasoline in the 1980s, a source control activity that has led to the reduction of lead levels in receiving environments. In the same regard, older roofs were recognized in the Baltimore NURP study as being a significant source of copper. Painting those roofs, using a different material if the roof has to be replaced, or preventing new copper roofs would be an effective approach to copper reduction. The Chesapeake Bay Program has been addressing nutrients and has targeted phosphorus for years. An effective approach to phosphorus reduction has been the elimination of phosphorus from detergents.

More and more we have to ask ourselves why a certain pollutant is being found. It may be that we can't eliminate it from a local context and must consider either regional or national initiatives to eliminate the source, but changes can only be made if we understand cause and effect. It is expected that significant efforts will be expended to consider more benign materials from a water quality perspective.

Source Control in the Broader Context

Sir Isaac Newton (1643-1727) theorized in one of his laws that "for every action there is an equal and opposite reaction." This law is very true, and the only way to reduce or eliminate reactions is to reduce or eliminate actions. The whole premise behind source control in the broader context is to reduce actions and thereby reduce the inevitable reactions. Using or disturbing less of a site results in less potential downstream impact. There are a number of names given to this approach, including low impact design, conservation design, water sensitive urban design, or sustainable urban drainage systems. These will be discussed in more detail later in the chapter.

Each proponent of a given approach will claim that theirs is the most encompassing of all essential elements, but the argument revolves more around details than around concepts. There are, however, a number of essential components that are needed in all of the approaches. They include the following:

- Reducing site disturbance;
- Reducing impervious surfaces;
- Distributing flow and reducing efficiency of flow conveyance;
- Implementing integrated stormwater management;
- Creating or protecting natural areas;
- Clustering development; and
- Reusing water (where possible).

Each of these items will be discussed individually with regard to their importance in the overall context. Having only one or several of these elements in place will provide a benefit, but overall resource protection will need to incorporate all of them to maximize benefits. Even with all of these elements, it is necessary to consider those items listed earlier in the chapter relating to site resource protection and enhancement. In addition, there may still be a need to provide structural stormwater management.

Reducing Site Disturbance

There are two contexts to consider in a discussion of overall site disturbance:

- Construction-generated sediment loads; and
- Permanent stormwater issues related to quantity and quality of runoff.

Erosion and Sediment Control

Any discussion of erosion and sediment control has to break the term down into its two basic components, "erosion" and "sediment control." When land is disturbed at a construction site, the erosion rate increases with removal of ground cover, normally vegetative, which protects soils from erosion. The major problem with erosion is the movement of soil off-site and the subsequent impact of sedimentation on the receiving environment.

The high yield from the urbanizing catchment stems from the considerable portion of its ground area that is bared for construction (in one watershed, for example, approximately 28 percent at the time of the study). The yield from the sub-watersheds undergoing 100 percent construction was estimated to be approximately 16,800 t/km^2/yr, or hundreds of times the yield from undisturbed or stable areas of the watershed.

Reducing the limits of site disturbance by leaving steeper areas natural, not exposing erodible soils, and maintaining a vegetative cover can all reduce the amount of work that sediment control practices must do and reduce downstream sedimentation. A simple way to consider how site development can affect sediment yield is to once again look at the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation.

$$A = R \times K \times (L\ S) \times C \times P$$

where:

A = Soil loss (tonnes/hectare/year)

R = Rainfall erosion index (J/hectare)

K = Soil erodibility factor (tonnes/unit of R)

LS = Slope length and steepness factor (dimensionless)

C = Vegetation cover factor (dimensionless)

P = Erosion control practice factor (dimensionless).

Clearly, changing the vegetative cover, or reducing area of disturbance or slope being disturbed all have a significant effect on soil loss.

By clustering development on a portion of a site while protecting critical areas, overall site disturbance is reduced, which in turn reduces sediment yield.

In addition to sediment as a pollutant, site disturbance will also affect the quantity of water that leaves a construction site. A clear example of this are again the NRCS runoff curve numbers for average antecedent runoff conditions shown in Table 8-4.

Table 8-4: Runoff Curve Numbers Compared to Construction Curve Numbers

Cover type/land use	Hydrological condition	A	B	C	D
Woods	poor – no forest litter	45	66	77	83
	good – litter and brush	30	55	70	77
Meadow	-	30	58	71	78
Lawns/open space	good – full grass cover	39	61	74	80
Bare soil	-	77	86	91	94

A simple TR-55 analysis can show that runoff is dramatically increased during the construction phase of site development. Sediment control practices are very seldom designed to provide water quantity control, especially for channel erosion. Thus, as can be seen, the greater the area of disturbance, the greater the peak discharge and total volume of runoff. If stream channel protection is a program goal, the erosion that the permanent stormwater system is intended to reduce or prevent (even if using permanent source controls) may occur prior to implementation of those permanent controls.

Permanent Stormwater Management

The effects of urbanization on soil structure can be significant. A common approach to site development is to clear most, if not all, of the site being developed. Existing vegetated areas are often cleared even when in non-essential locations. The clearing and grading of areas that will remain pervious results in significant compaction of those areas. This compaction reduces expected infiltration rates and increases overland flow.

In addition to soil structure, forested areas and wetlands should be seriously considered for retention if aquatic resource protection is a program goal.

Reducing Impervious Surfaces

There have been many studies relating impervious surfaces to aquatic system impact. We are seeing now (as mentioned in the introduction) that impervious surface considerations alone are an imperfect barometer of ecosystem health. But even so impervious surfaces have a profound impact on the generation of stormwater runoff, the conveyance of that runoff to drainage systems, and the subsequent problems that result from a water quantity and quality standpoint.

Stormwater considerations have to be an integral component of site development if impervious surface coverage is to be addressed at all. Items such as road widths, amounts of off-street parking spaces, driveway lengths, roof areas, and sidewalks must all be given careful consideration if impervious surfaces are to be reduced.

Another problem related to impervious surfaces is the creeping increase of impervious surfaces once land has been developed. Residential properties designed to have a maximum impervious surface of 50 percent may find subsequent levels of 70 percent or more as people increase driveway widths, patios, etc. This impervious surface area creep can have a significant effect on local drainage design if storm drain pipes are sized for a level of imperviousness that is exceeded.

Example of a very wide street

Distributing Flow and Reducing Efficiency of Flow Conveyance

The construction of efficient conveyance systems accelerates the flow of water from the top of a watershed to streams, estuaries, and coastlines. The traditional approach of catch pits draining into piped systems and rapid delivery to the receiving system accelerates flow dramatically beyond natural drainage conveyance and prevents potential water loss through infiltration.

Efficient conveyance was a drainage goal of the 1960s and early 1970s, when water was considered the common enemy. A common pattern of watershed development has been for development to occur from the mouth of the watershed upwards over time. This generally resulted from initial development depending on travel by water. This historical approach meant that upstream landuse was generally pasture, agriculture or forest having natural flow of drainage across the land and into streams. As the upstream watershed developed, downstream flows were increased and the delivery of stormwater downstream was accelerated.

That approach has evolved over the past 30 years, first to on-line ponds and later to off-line ponds. As we have looked closer at cause and effect, we are now realizing that "inefficiency" at the top of the watershed will provide significant benefits over the traditional approach. There is greater recognition that disconnecting drainage systems from their outlet can provide downstream benefits.

An example of possible disconnection is the consideration of curbing on streets. With a local requirement for curbing, flow is immediately concentrated adjacent to the curb and travels along the curb until it must enter a catch basin. As a result, stormwater flows are concentrated at the top of the watershed, delivered to a catch pit, and placed into a stormwater pipe whose outfall is into a receiving system or, hopefully, into a stormwater management structure. The net effect is an increase in peaks, volumes, and pollutant delivery downstream. We need to look for opportunities to disconnect drainage systems to provide better resource protection.

Implementing Integrated Stormwater Management

Stormwater management has historically been considered an afterthought and has to be integrated into the overall site development planning process. There are two key components of stormwater design: prevention and mitigation.

Prevention

Prevention includes land-use planning, not only on a site basis but taking into account the relationship between the individual site and the sub-watershed. This is an important context when considering wildlife corridors or riparian buffers. In all cases, the goal should be to use the simplest approach possible. This relies on the use of natural site features (wetlands, forested areas, meadows) in conjunction with source control practices such as green roofs, rain gardens, swales, filter strips,

Example of an "ancient" approach to drainage

revegetation, and water reuse. The key element of these source control practices is to reduce the total volume of runoff while providing water quality treatment. While initial efforts in stormwater design were directed at centralizing runoff for control and treatment, newer concepts aim to disperse the runoff as much as possible. An example of this would be the elimination of curbing in a subdivision, which would tend to disperse flows rather than concentrating them. This is a significant shift in thinking.

Mitigation

Mitigation has clearly been the focus of program implementation over the past 20 years. Practices that fit into this category include ponds, wetlands, filter systems, and hydrodynamic separators. The use of these practices assumes that water quantity and water quality cannot be addressed through prevention. They tend to represent the "ambulance at the bottom of the cliff."

While prevention is the most desirable outcome, some mitigation will always be necessary. The key point with mitigation is to reduce to the extent possible the amount of work that must be performed. In addition, not all mitigation practices are created equal. A given development may primarily have suspended solids issues, and a pond may prove effective here, while nutrients, metals, or organics may be a primary consideration elsewhere. Mitigation needs to be considered in the context of the problem that it is addressing.

Having a good understanding of prevention and mitigation allows us to consider aspects of prevention that would reduce downstream effects of stormwater runoff.

Creating or Protecting Natural Areas

In many site development situations, the creation of a meadow as open space would have significant stormwater management benefits for both water quantity and water quality. If well designed and constructed, the area could become an attractive amenity to a community and enhance the value of the properties.

In a similar fashion, reforesting of steep slopes or protection of natural woody vegetation elsewhere on a site would have long-term benefits in a stormwater context. Whereas traditional stormwater practices clog or fill in over time, thus reducing their effectiveness, areas that have been revegetated become more effective over time and bring with them a reduced maintenance responsibility. Forested areas intercept rainfall and have an organic leaf and branch ground cover that acts to retain water. In addition, trees use and store nutrients for

Subdivision without curbing or catch pits

long periods of time and, as discussed above, moderate temperatures during the summer.

As wildlife corridors could be re-established as well, there could be significant wildlife benefits.

Wetlands are also very valuable and productive ecosystems whose maintenance or enhancement would have significant benefits. These benefits, as discussed above, include flood control, low streamflow augmentation, erosion control, water quality, and habitat.

Clustering Development

As a source control tool, clustering is very important and may be considered, in conjunction with protection or enhancement of site resources, a keystone of the overall source control. Without clustering, protection of important site features is impossible. From a stormwater management standpoint, clustering minimizes stormwater and pollutant load generation and is clearly preventive in nature.

Although some density bonuses may be considered to encourage use of clustering, clustering in a strict sense usually begins after the decision on overall site density has been made. In some cases, clustering may provide different types of development, including single- and multi-family development. Clustering may involve lot design and arrangement only, or it may involve changing the types of residences. The challenge is to maximize benefits such as open space in conjunction with developer-desired outcomes.

Clustering benefits include:

- Reduced imperviousness;
- Reduced pollutant generation;
- Preservation of natural site values;
- Habitat and wildlife values;
- Passive recreation and open space amenities; and
- Cost reduction.

In consideration of clustering, it is important to overcome barriers to its use. These barriers may include minimum lot sizes, inflexibility by local jurisdictions, the time that the permitting process may take and uncertainty by developers that the proposal would be acceptable. Local government needs to revisit code requirements to facilitate implementation of innovative approaches.

Commonly used components of a water tank

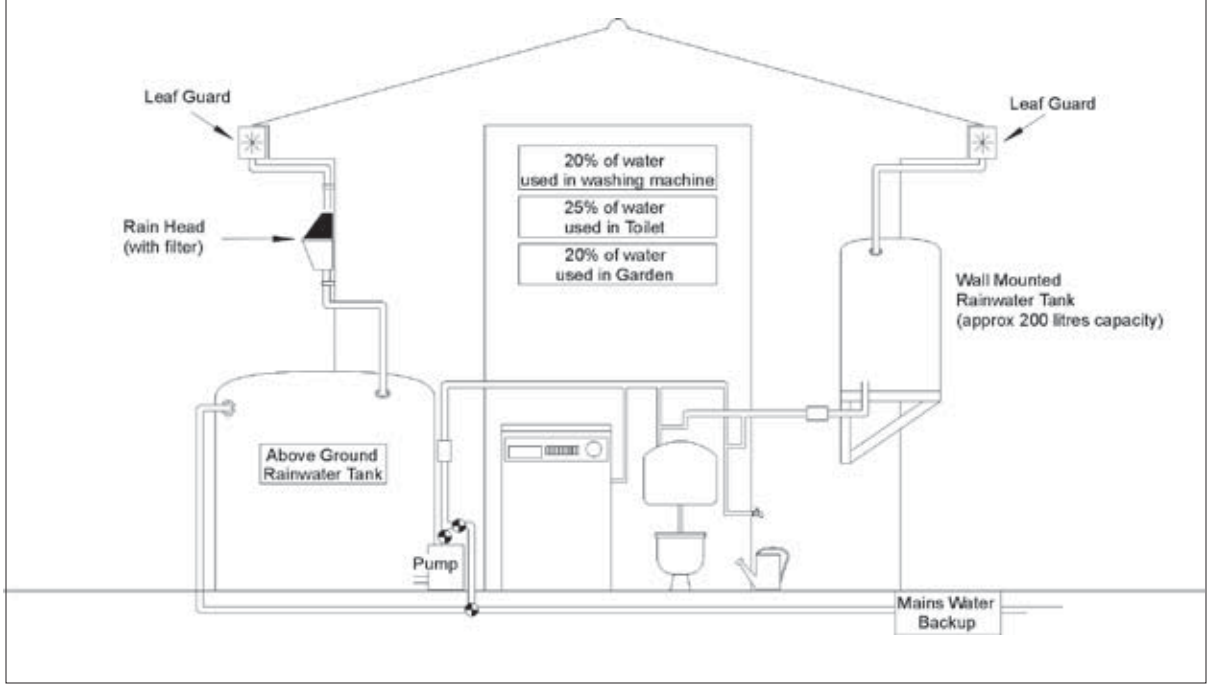

Reusing Water

At this point, it would be beneficial to discuss the use of rainwater tanks as a stormwater management source control practice. They are primarily water quantity management devices but do have minor water quality benefits, depending on the amount of atmospheric deposition in a given area or the pollutant load that may result from the roof itself (zinc, copper, etc.). They have been used for centuries for supplying household and agricultural water.

Approximately 60 percent of domestic water use goes to toilet flushing, laundry, and garden watering. If roof runoff could be stored and used for those purposes, it would not contribute runoff during storm events and represent a reduced volume downstream. This could be part of an overall strategy for stormwater management in which roof areas do not contribute runoff. Benefits could be even greater for industrial sites that use water in their daily operations.

Rainwater tanks are not a stand-alone solution for quality and quantity issues in a watershed, but they can be implemented as a part of an integrated approach toward:

Water tank capturing roof runoff

- Reducing stormwater volumes entering the receiving waters through the use of stormwater captured and used on site;
- Reducing flows into downstream stormwater treatment practices;
- Reducing peak stormwater flows from the sub-watershed by providing permanent or temporary storage;
- Reducing sanitary sewer overflows by reducing the rates and volumes of stormwater that enters directly or indirectly into sanitary sewers;
- Reducing roof-generated pollutants entering water bodies; and
- Reducing demand for potable water, which leads to more effective use of water resources.

Rainwater tanks can be used in residential, commercial and industrial developments. The applications include the following:

- Treating roof runoff and accordingly reducing the size of the downstream treatment devices. In this case, the roof runoff, after storage in the tank system, would enter the receiving waters separately, while the ground runoff would be routed via the downstream treatment practice. An example of this would be industrial or commercial sites, where the roofs are treated by tanks while parking areas are treated by rain gardens or swales. Another example are high-density subdivisions, where tanks address roofs and the rest of the area is treated by wetlands.
- Managing stormwater in infill developments where the existing drainage system capacity is already exceeded for the design storm (generally 1 in 10 year capacity). There are different types of rainwater tanks to suit the available space and required volume.
- In conjunction with other practices, working toward hydrological neutrality in order to mitigate adverse effects of a development.
- Providing treatment, peak attenuation, and non-potable water supply benefits as multi-purpose devices. When coupled with adequate roof areas, they become financially self-supporting for reasonably large non-potable water demands.

Figure 8-1: Watershed Information – Intended Growth, Stream Slope, Sensitive Areas

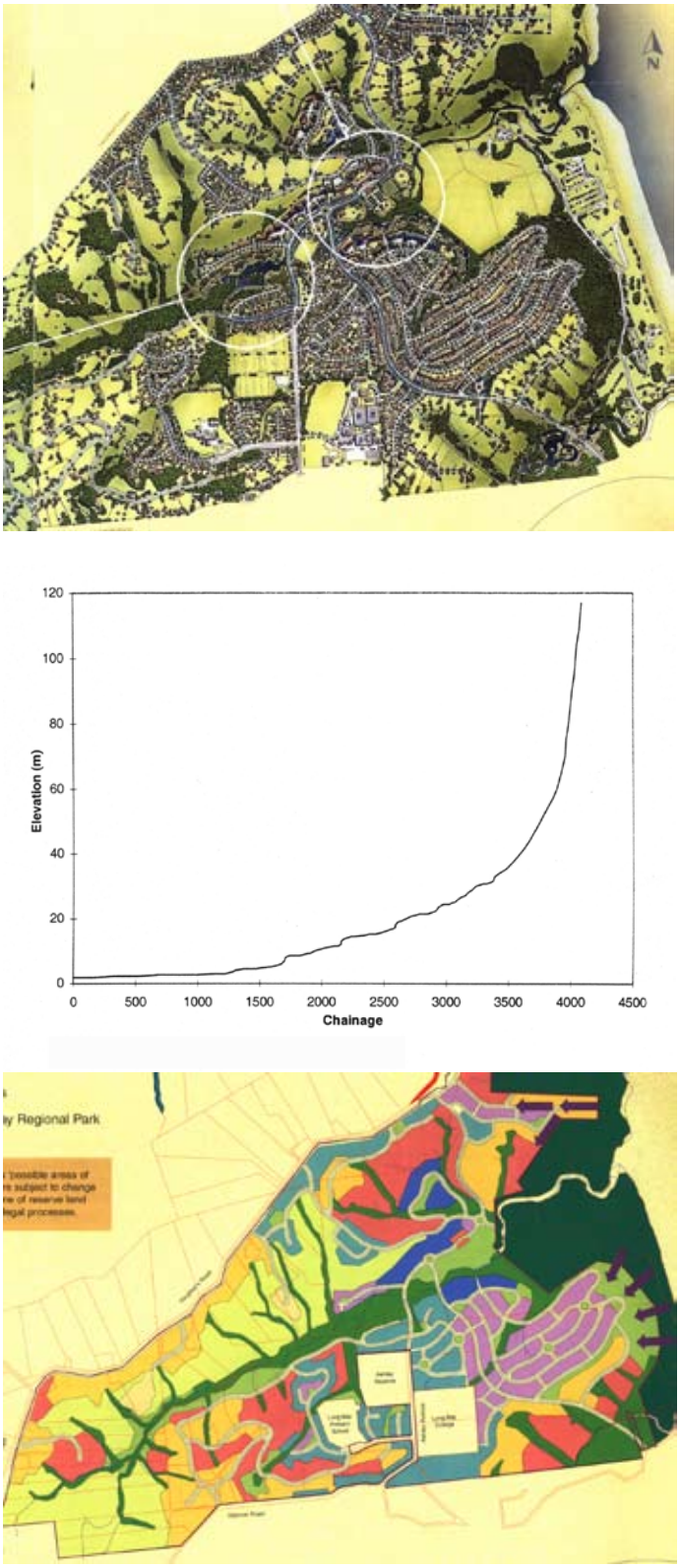

An Example from a Watershed-Wide Context

While implementation of source controls on a site-by-site basis is essential, the optimum level for consideration of source control is on a watershed basis. If clustering is valuable on an individual site basis, its consideration on a watershed scale could have huge benefits in terms of existing resource protection and enhancement, while the desired level of development could still be accounted for. The following example shown in Figure 8-1 is put forth to demonstrate the value of source control from a watershed perspective. Expected development of this watershed will accommodate 8,000 new residents.

The headwaters of the watershed are on steeper land, and the intention is to protect first-order streams and avoid mass earth movement during the developing phase. As a result, density is approximately one house per acre. In other words, those areas have a lot yield based on an average density of one house per acre, but clustering is encouraged. Average lot sizes are expected to be approximately 20,000 ft^2, which means that overall site development will disturb about half of each site. The gullies and first-order streams are protected and revegetated where necessary. Site stormwater controls will be rain gardens, swales, filter strips, and water reuse for each house. Using this approach, traditional stormwater practices such as ponds or wetlands are not necessary.

Downstream of the headwaters, the land flattens out. All perennial streams are

protected and riparian corridors re-established. Lots are approximately 10,000 ft^2, and development will take a more conventional approach, although rain gardens and water tanks will still be used on individual lots. Due to increasing imperviousness, stormwater management will take the form of constructed wetlands located on ephemeral watercourses that provide water quality and quantity control.

The lower area of the watershed will be intense development, including commercial, institutional, high-density residential, and town development. Again, all of the perennial streams are protected and riparian corridors established. Stormwater management in this portion of the watershed will use constructed wetlands as the primary stormwater practice. Upon completion of the development approach, there will be pedestrian movement adjacent to the riparian corridors throughout the watershed.

A major focus of this approach is the protection and enhancement of aquatic resources. The watershed has historically been pasture with significant stock access to streams that has severely impacted on aquatic resources. Through substantial revegetation throughout the watershed, especially in the headwaters, removal of fish blockages where they currently exist, and implementation of stormwater management throughout the watershed while accommodating significant urban growth, it is hoped that aquatic resource values can improve as urbanization occurs.

Various New Approaches

There are a variety of approaches around the world that have a similar foundation in minimizing our impact on receiving systems. They all differ in certain aspects that would make them interesting to investigate further.

Low Impact Design (LID)

LID's basic tenet is to create a hydrologically functional landscape that mimics the natural hydrologic regime. This objective is accomplished by:

- Mimimizing stormwater impacts to the extent practicable. Techniques include reducing imperviousness, conserving natural resources and ecosystems, maintaining natural drainage courses, reducing the use of pipes, and minimizing clearing and grading.
- Providing runoff storage measures dispersed uniformly throughout a site's landscape with the use of a variety of detention, retention, and runoff practices.
- Maintaining pre-development time of concentration by strategically routing flows to maintain travel time and control the discharge.

University of Maryland rain garden monitoring site

- Implementing effective public education programs to encourage property owners to use pollution prevention measures and maintain the on-lot hydrologically functional landscape management practices.

LID does not rely on the conventional end-of-pipe or in-the-pipe structural methods but instead uniformly or strategically integrates stormwater controls throughout the urban landscape.

Conservation Design

Conservation design is a design approach to site development that protects and incorporates natural site features into the stormwater management program. There is a subtle difference between conservation design and LID in that a primary emphasis of conservation design is to incorporate natural site features into the site development process and thereby reduce or eliminate the need for structural stormwater management. As a central tenet, maintenance of natural site features plays a greater role in conservation design than it does in LID. Clustering development on a smaller portion of a site provides greater retention of natural site features that assist in stormwater management. This is a small difference, though, that can be incorporated into LID, but it is more clearly stated in the conservation design approach.

The site features to be protected and incorporated are similar to those discussed earlier in the chapter and include the following items:

- Wetlands;
- Floodplains;
- Forested areas;
- Meadows;
- Riparian buffers;
- Soils; and
- Other natural features.

In short, the point of conservation design is to do more with less. Design principles (which are identical to the ones used in LID) include:

- Achieving multiple objectives;
- Integrating stormwater management and design early into the site planning and design process;
- Prevention rather than mitigation;
- Managing stormwater as close to the point of origin as possible, minimizing collection and conveyance; and
- Relying to the maximum on natural processes within the soil mantle and the plant community.

Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD)

WSUD is similar to LID and conservation design and has been developed in Australia to address issues there. WSUD is a philosophical approach to urban planning and design that aims to minimize the hydrological impacts of urban development on the surrounding environment. Stormwater management is a subset of WSUD directed at providing flood control, flow management, water quality improvements, and opportunities to harvest stormwater to supplement potable water

Bioretention in Sydney

Rain garden in Auckland

for non-potable uses (that is, toilet flushing, garden irrigation, etc.).

Key planning and design objectives of WSUD are:

- Protecting and enhancing natural water systems in urban developments;
- Integrating stormwater treatment into the landscape by incorporating multiple-use corridors that maximize the visual and recreational amenity of developments;
- Protecting water quality draining from urban development;
- Reducing runoff and peak flows from urban developments by employing local detention measures and minimizing impervious areas;
- Adding value while minimizing drainage infrastructure development costs.

WSUD recognizes that opportunities for urban design, landscape architecture, and stormwater management infrastructure are intrinsically linked. The practices that promote long-term success of a stormwater management scheme are called Best Planning Practices (BPPs) and Best Management Practices (BMPs). They can apply to greenfield land development sites, redevelopment sites in built-up areas, and, in some instances, to retrofits in fully urbanized watersheds. The scale of application can range from individual houses, streetscapes and precincts, to whole watersheds.

Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDS)

SUDS is a design approach for urban drainage in England and Wales that includes long-term environmental and social factors in decisions about drainage. It takes account of the quantity and quality of runoff and of the amenity value of surface water in the urban environment. Many existing urban drainage systems can cause problems of flooding, pollution or damage to the environment and are not proving to be sustainable.

Drainage systems can be developed in line with the ideals of sustainable development by balancing the different issues that should be influencing the design. Surface water drainage methods that take account of quantity, quality, and amenity issues are collectively referred to as SUDS. These systems are more sustainable than conventional drainage methods because they:

- Manage runoff flowrates, reducing the impact of urbanization on flooding;
- Protect or enhance water quality;
- Are sympathetic to the environmental setting and the needs of the local community;
- Provide a habitat for wildlife in urban watercourses; and
- Encourage natural groundwater recharge (where appropriate).

They do this by:

- Dealing with runoff close to where the rain falls;
- Managing potential pollution at its source now and in the future; and
- Protecting water resources from point pollution (such as accidental spills) and diffuse sources.

Low Impact Urban Design and Development (LIUDD)

Low impact urban design and development is a design approach used in Auckland, New Zealand whose concepts and approach are similar to all of the above-mentioned ones. LIUDD presents an alternative approach to site and watershed development from a stormwater management perspective. Its basis lies in the recognition that the volume of stormwater discharged from a site may be of equal importance to limiting pollution discharge. The low impact urban design and development approach is another stormwater management tool for reducing the adverse impacts of stormwater runoff. There are two primary areas of interest addressed in this design approach:

- Erosion and sediment control during construction, and
- Permanent stormwater management.

The Auckland approach recognizes that much of the technical information for LIUDD has been developed from a design perspective but is doing considerable work to address the institutional barriers to successful implementation of LIUDD. Local land use plans tend to have enough flexibility to allow for case-by-case implementation of the approach; the major problem regards codes of practice or engineering standards. These can include minimum street width, requirements for curbing, side walks, and other criteria that prevent LIUDD

from being implemented. Significant efforts have gone into removing these barriers where they exist.

In addition, there are several case studies of LIUDD approaches on a watershed basis. Monitoring of watercourses for quantity, quality, and biology has been done prior to development initiation. It will take approximately 10 years for ultimate development to occur in these watersheds, and monitoring will be done both during and post-construction to evaluate the benefits of LIUDD on a watershed basis.

References

Auckland Regional Council, Low Impact Design Manual for the Auckland Region, Technical Publication No. 124, April 2000.

Auckland Regional Council, Stormwater Management Devices: Design Guidelines Manual, 2nd Edition, May 2003.

Booth, D.B., Hartley, D., Jackson, R., Forest Cover, Impervious-Surface Area, and the Mitigation of Stormwater Impacts, Journal of the American Water Resources Association, Vol. 38, No.3, June 2002.

Construction Industry Research and Information Association, Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems Design Manual for England and Wales, London, 2000.

Karr, J.R., Biological Integrity: A Long-Neglected Aspect of Water Resource Management, Ecological Applications 1:66-84, 1991.

Lloyd, S., Wong, T., Chesterfield, C., Water Sensitive Urban Design – A Stormwater Management Perspective, Cooperative Research Centre for Catchment Hydrology, Industry Report, October 2002.

Lloyd, S.D., Water Sensitive Urban Design in the Australian Context: Synthesis of a Conference held 30 - 31 August 2000, Melbourne, Australia, Technical Report 01/7, September 2001.

May, C.W., and Horner, R.R., The Limitations of Mitigation-Based Stormwater Management in the Pacific Northwest and the Potential of a Conservation Strategy based on Low-Impact Development Principles, 2002.

Mitsch, W.J., and Gosselink, J.G., Wetlands: 2nd Edition, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, NY, 1993.

Pitt, Robert, Chen, Shen-En, Clark, Shirley, Compacted Urban Soils Effects on Infiltration and Bioretention Stormwater Control Designs, 9th International Conference on Urban Drainage, IAHR, IWA, EWRI, and ASCE, Portland, Oregon, September 2002.

Prince George's County, Low-Impact Development Design Strategies, An Integrated Approach, Department of Environmental Resources, Programs and Planning Division, June 1999.

Shaver, E., Large Lot Stormwater Management Design Approach, Auckland Regional Council, Technical Publication No. 92, 1999.

Soil Conservation Service, Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release No. 55, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 2nd Ed., June 1986.

State of Delaware, Brandywine Conservancy, Conservation Design for Stormwater Management, Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, September 1997.

CHAPTER 9

Erosion and Sediment Control

Regulatory Nature of Erosion and Sediment Control 228

Principles of Erosion and Sediment Control 229

Assessing Sediment Generation of Construction Sites 231

Impacts of Sediment Discharge on Receiving Environments 232

Erosion Control Measures 234

Sediment Control Measures 237

Non-Sediment-Related Pollutants from Construction Sites 239

Innovative Practices 240

Ten Commandments of Erosion and Sediment Control 243

Essential Program Elements 245

Program Requirements 248

References 248

CHAPTER 9

Erosion and Sediment Control

Erosion and sediment management practices have not evolved to the extent that stormwater management practices have over the past 10 years. There are, however, other components that have more recently begun to emerge. These components include considering temporary and permanent revegetation, phasing work to limit open areas, using chemical flocculation of sediment traps to provide enhanced sediment discharge reduction (especially of clay soils), and also looking at innovative ways of offsetting the residual impacts that result from sediment yields. If improved treatment is to be provided, however, more attention needs to be given to advancing erosion and sediment control practices. It is also important to note that erosion and sediment control is increasingly being looked at as an essential component of the overall site development package. The linkages between this early stage of site development and the longer-term approach to stormwater management can not be separated if we are to protect our downstream aquatic environments.

For erosion and sediment control programs, technology must continue to improve and approaches must be further refined if aquatic resource protection is to be realized. An effective stormwater management program is not going to achieve its goals if the receiving systems are severely impacted during the construction phase of a project. In addition to significant sediment loads, the construction phase of site development can increase the total volume and peak rates of stormwater exiting a site and cause downstream channel instability concerns. It is a positive step, therefore, that the Phase II program is also emphasizing erosion and sediment control on smaller sites as an essential permit component.

While this chapter can be read alone, it should be considered in conjunction with the rest of the manual to achieve a full appreciation of the development cycle and all the aspects that contribute to it.

Regulatory Nature of Erosion and Sediment Control

Phase II of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) specifies that a program to reduce pollutants has to be developed, implemented, and enforced in any stormwater runoff from construction activities that result in a land disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre. Reduction of stormwater discharges from construction activity disturbing less than one acre must be included in your program if that construction is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that would disturb one acre or more.

The program must include the development and implementation of, at a minimum:

- A regulatory mechanism to require erosion and sediment controls, as well as sanctions to ensure compliance, to the extent allowable under state, tribal or local law;
- Requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control best management practices;
- Requirements for construction site operators to control waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may have adverse impacts on water quality;

- Procedures for site plan review that incorporate consideration of potential water quality impacts;
- Procedures for receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public; and
- Procedures for site inspection and enforcement of control measures.

It is important to note that examples of sanctions to ensure compliance include non-monetary penalties, fines, bonding requirements, and/or permit denials for non-compliance. The EPA recommends that procedures for site plan review include the review of individual pre-construction site plans to ensure consistency with local erosion and sediment control requirements.

Procedures for site inspections and enforcement of control measures could include steps to identify priority sites for inspection and enforcement based on the nature of the construction activity, topography, and the characteristics of soils and receiving water quality. Additional educational and training measures for construction site operators should also be considered. Phase II of the NPDES program provides for regulatory flexibility that would require pollution prevention plans for non-sediment generated pollutants.

Phase II of the NPDES municipal requirements provides an excellent platform from which erosion and sediment control can be more effectively managed.

Principles of Erosion and Sediment Control

Erosion and sediment management must always be thought of as two separate components, erosion control and sediment control.

Erosion is the process whereby the land surface is worn away by the action of water, wind, ice, or other geological processes. The resultant displaced material is known as sediment, with sedimentation being the deposition of this eroded material. Accelerated erosion is primarily caused by human activities and is a much more rapid process than natural erosion.

The basic erosion process consists of detachment, transport, and sedimentation, with water often being the key eroding agent and transport medium. When considering erosion, the following seven main types need to be looked at:

- Splash erosion is commonly caused by raindrop impact. This impact can break up the soil surface with a net effect of moving soil particles down the slope.
- Sheet erosion occurs when intensity of rainfall exceeds the infiltration rate. Sheet erosion refers to the uniform removal of soil in thin layers by the forces of raindrops and overland flow.

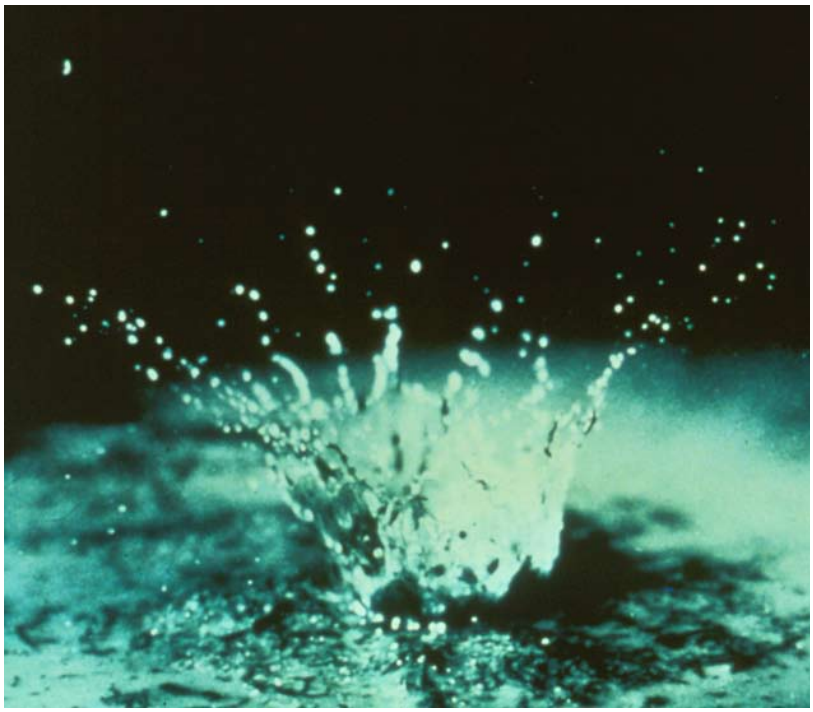

Raindrop impact

- Rill erosion is the removal of soil by runoff moving in concentrated flows. The velocity and the turbulence of the flow increase in these concentrated flow paths, with the resultant energy detaching and transporting soil particles.
- Gully erosion is the next step from rill erosion, where gullies form that are usually distinguished by being greater than 300 mm in depth. The potential for gullies to transport significant amounts of sediment is large, and from an erosion control standpoint, they should be avoided.
- Tunnel erosion is the removal of subsurface soil by subsurface water, while the surface soil

remains intact. This produces large cavities beneath the ground surface that can eventually lead to collapse of the surface material.

- Channel erosion occurs once the water in concentrated flow reaches the stream system. This erosion is essentially caused when the water velocity increases such that scouring or undercutting of the stream banks occurs. Channel erosion is noted to have a direct relationship with watershed urbanization, with increased flows and increased erosion occurring once a watershed is urbanized.
- Mass movement is the erosion of soil or rock by gravity-induced collapse. It can be triggered by heavy rainfall and increased groundwater pressure, or by streams undercutting the base of a slope where works are occurring.

It is also important to understand the factors that influence the erosion process. These four factors (discussed below) are climate, soil characteristics, topography, and ground cover. They also form the basis of the Universal Soil Loss Equation, which will be discussed in detail later in the chapter.

Climate

Climate is a key factor, with rain being the driving force of erosion. The erosive power of rain is determined by rainfall intensity and the droplet size. The annual pattern of rainfall and temperature change is also critical in that it determines the extent and growth rate of vegetative cover, the key tool in prevention of erosion.

Soil characteristics

All soil characteristics, including texture, organic matter content, structure, and permeability are important. Sand, silts, and clays are the major soil particle classes, and it is critical to understand the soils you are working with to be able to assess the erodibilty of these different particles. Organic matter is critical in improving soil structure and increasing the permeability and water-holding capacity of the soil. Soil permeability in itself is important, with soils with higher permeability producing less runoff than soils with a low permeability. Soil structure is also important in that compacted soil will result in runoff as opposed to infiltration.

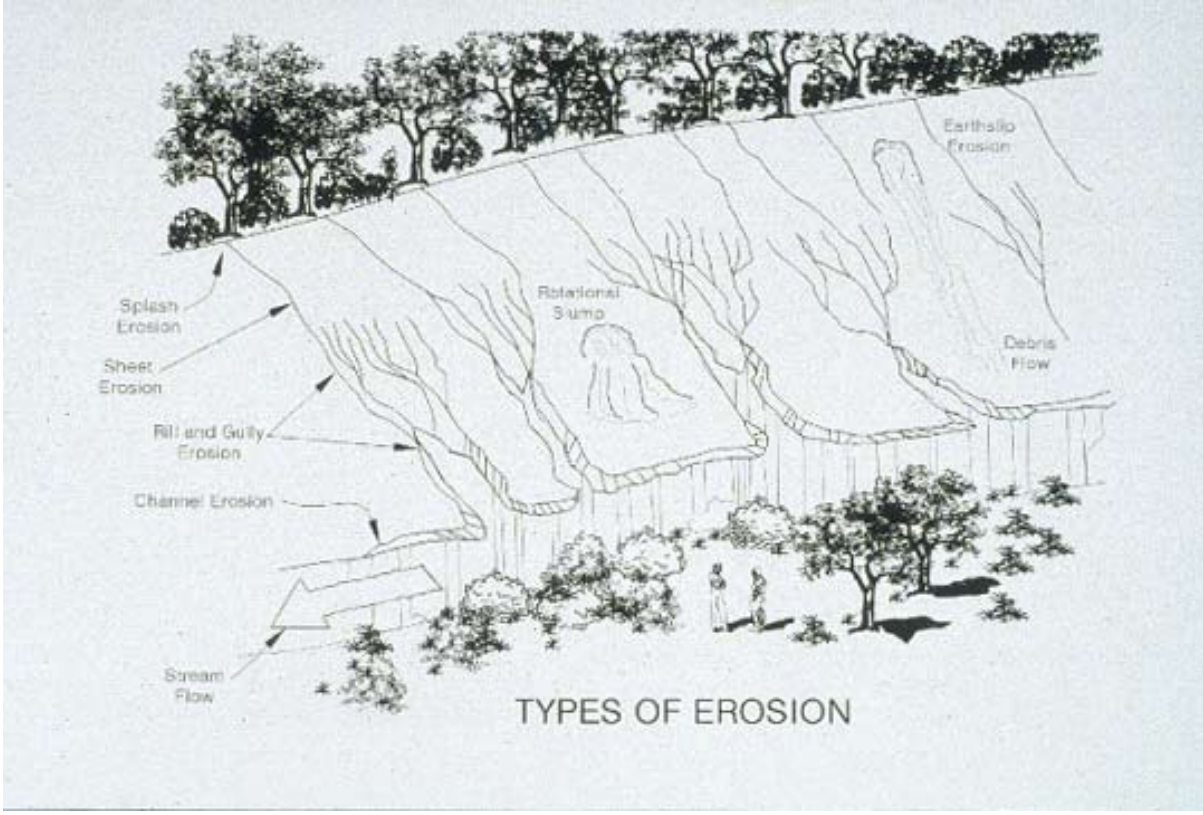

In this context it should be noted that soil compaction is also a major issue that needs to be considered. Soil compaction during construction and use is likely to cause most of the reduced infiltration capacity of urban soils. This aspect of construction activities is often not given due attention, in spite of the fact that the reduced infiltration is known to result in increased runoff and associated effects (Pitt et al., 2002).

Topography

Topography is important primarily from a slope length and angle perspective. The shape of the slope also plays an important part, with the base typically being more susceptible to erosion than the top due to runoff arriving at the base at a faster, more concentrated rate. Reference should be made to section 8.9 of this chapter for an illustration of slope versus sediment yields.

Ground Cover

Ground Cover includes vegetation and surface treatment such as mulches and geotextiles. This aspect is the most important and effective form of long-term erosion control. Good ground cover provides direct instant protection, slows runoff, and maintains the soil's ability to absorb water.

Evapotranspiration

Evapotranspiration is a further factor often not considered. In some areas, however, it is critical in that minimal rainfall and high evapotranspiration in the summer period can lead to soil moisture deficit. This becomes a critical factor when the question of establishing vegetative cover for erosion control arises, because it can lead to the necessity of considering alternative methodologies to establish a vegetative cover.

Once the principles of erosion and sedimentation are understood, it is much easier to also understand the importance of erosion control and sediment control. Erosion control is based on prevention of erosion in the first instance and includes controls such as revegetation, contour slope drains, project phasing, and time frame limitations. The specific designs of some erosion control mechanisms are discussed later in this chapter.

Sediment Control is based on prevention of sedimentation and of sediment leaving the site in question. Sediment control is never 100 percent effective, but with effective erosion control, it can go a long way toward minimizing downstream effects of sediment discharge.

When assessing construction operations, the emphasis must always be on the prevention of erosion in the first instance. Only after this has been fully assessed should the operation consider the sediment control options for the site. These options may have numerous components, but they will always include perimeter controls. It is important, however, to recognize that sediment control can also include controls such as sediment traps and ponds within a site that may reduce reliance on the perimeter controls installed.

Assessing Sediment Generation of Construction Sites

The most important physical property of a soil particle is its size. The size of the particle can be determined in a number of ways. The nominal diameter refers to the diameter of a sphere of the same volume as the particle, and the sieve diameter is the minimum length of the square sieve opening through which a particle will fall. Recognizing the size of material on an earthworks site can increase the awareness of how easy or difficult it can be to remove sediment once it is in suspension. This helps target the erosion and sediment controls. Clay is considered to be less than 0.002 mm in diameter, silt between 0.002 and 0.063 mm, and sands greater than 0.063 mm. While sands and silts are more erodible than clays, they settle easier, whereas clays, a cohesive material that can form quite strong bonds once in suspension, are very difficult to trap with sediment control mechanisms. This places the emphasis on sites with clay soil dominance on erosion control methodologies.

The Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) is a simple model that was originally developed for agricultural practices and is now recognized as a suitable sediment yield estimation tool for activities such as earthworking operations. Rather than providing an accurate estimate of actual total sediment yield, the most beneficial use

of the USLE has proven to be the identification of variations of sediment yields across a particular site. To achieve this, it is critical that a site is divided up into logical sectors, based on gradient, slope length, and surface cover. Other factors to consider are the proximity and nature of the receiving environment. Once completed, the USLE will allow the erosion and sediment control methodology to be tailored to suit the variations across the site.

The USLE is based on the following factors:

Rainfall Erosion Index (R)

This factor is a measure of the erosive force and intensity of the rain in a normal year. It is based on the energy and the maximum 30-minute intensity for all major storms in an area during an average year. It is derived from probability statistics resulting from analyzing rainfall records of individual storms.

Soil Erodibility Factor (K)

This represents the ability of the surface to resist the erosive energy of rain. Texture is the principle factor affecting K, but structure, organic matter, and permeability also contribute. Adjustments are made to the K factor as the site works progress, reflecting the percentage of clay, silts and sands within a soil structure. In calculating the K factor, an allowance is also made for the percentage of organic matter that is contained within the soil.

Length-Slope Factor (LS)

This is a numeric representation of the length and slope angle of a site. It is the ratio of soil loss per unit area on a site to the corresponding loss from a 22.1-meter-long experimental site with a 9 percent slope. Representative slope length and gradients are assessed for the separate sediment sources and depicted in a table. It should be noted that the potential sediment generation on a site increases geometrically with an increase in gradient. It is therefore essential that bare area and slope length are minimized on steeper gradients. This may be achieved by staging works, progressively stabilizing completed areas and installing contour drains to reduce slope lengths.

Ground Cover Factor (C)

This is the ratio of soil loss under specified conditions to that of a bare site. Where the soil is protected against erosion, the C Factor will reduce the soil loss estimate. This factor also takes into account the effectiveness of the vegetation and mulch in preventing the detachment and transport of soil particles.

Erosion Control Factor (P)

This factor reflects the roughness or smoothness of the earthworks surface with the rougher surface having a lesser value. As examples, bare soil that is compacted and smooth would have a P factor of 1.3 while a rough irregular surface such as contour plowing would have a value of 0.8. The lower value results in reduced erosion.

Once the values for R, K, LS, C, and P have been derived, the value for estimated sediment generated can be calculated. To estimate the quantity of sediment likely to be discharged to the receiving environment, it is necessary to multiply this result by the areas of exposure, the sediment delivery ratio, the sediment control measure efficiency, and the duration of exposure. Areas of the site, or the entire site, that are demonstrated to exhibit high sediment yields can then be managed accordingly.

It is important to also be aware that the sediment that is generated will be mobilized as either bedload or as suspended sediment. Bedload is moved at or near the bottom of the stream, while suspended sediment is mixed with the waters of the receiving environment.

Impacts of Sediment Discharge on Receiving Environments

Irrespective of the erosion and sediment controls employed, construction activities lead to sediment generation and to a subsequent sediment discharge with, among others, visual, recreational, and ecological impacts. These activities can be appropriately managed by the respective authorities through a range of tools inclusive of both regulatory and educational initiatives. One of the key tools in the educational component is a specific guideline for erosion and sediment control.

The range of guidelines available typically provide a comprehensive guide for erosion and sediment control, detail the specific policies and rules applying to the site in question, and essentially work toward minimization of adverse environmental effects of sediment discharge through appropriate use and design of specific measures.

The guidelines should detail both principles and practices emphasizing the importance of both non-structural and structural measures to be implemented on sites.

In terms of the regulatory component, permits are key tools that are utilized to minimize impacts from sediment discharge. It is also recognized that compliance inspections of these permits are an important aspect of ensuring that environmental objectives are achieved. Associated with this key tool is an enforcement role which, when combined with all other relevant program aspects, will provide a suitable implementation mix.

There are many effects associated with sediment discharge. Runoff from construction sites is by far the largest source of sediment in urban areas under development. Soil erosion removes over 90 percent of sediment by tonnage in urbanizing areas where construction activities occur. The following values illustrate some of the measured sediment loads associated with construction activities found across the United States.

- York County Soil and Water Conservation District 1990 – Sediment loading rates vary from 36.5 to 1000 tons/acre/year, which is 5 to 500 times greater than those from undeveloped land.
- Franklin County, Florida – Sediment Yields
    - Forest: less than 0.5 ton/acre/year
    - Rangeland: less than 0.5 ton/acre/year
    - Construction Site: 30 tons/acre/year
    - Established Urban: less than 0.5 ton/acre/year
- Washington Department of Ecology, 1989 – Erosion rates range from 50 to 500 tons/acre/year for construction activities. Natural erosion rates from forest are 0.01 to 1.0 ton/acre/year.
- Wisconsin Legislative Council, 1991 – Erosion rates range from 30 to 200 tons/acre/year, which is noted to be 10 to 20 times those of croplands.

As summarized above, the huge potential for sediment to be generated from land bared through construction activities is significantly greater than for many other land uses.

A study undertaken in Auckland, New Zealand measured sediment yields from various land uses over time and predicted the average annual soil loss for these land uses. Construction sites were shown to have a predicted average annual soil loss of up to 400 times that of a pastoral site. The study also demonstrated that sediment yields would increase markedly with larger storm events. The significantly higher levels of sediment that occur as a result of land disturbance activities need to be identified within the specific program and to have the appropriate policy backing to ensure that these issues can be addressed.

The following effects can result from sediment discharges.

Biological Effects

Large amounts of sediment in a waterway are harmful to fish and other aquatic life. Aquatic life can be physically smothered by a build-up of sediment in the stream bed. Aquatic life not actually covered by deposits of silt can sustain damage to their gill and mouthparts due to the abrasive nature of the silt. The juvenile stages of many species are particularly vulnerable. Sedimentation may also significantly alter habitats, for example by destroying spawning grounds.

Algae, the major food supply for stream life, can be scoured off the rocks in the stream bed by sediment. Other links in the food chain may also be affected and the surviving animals forced to migrate elsewhere if they can.

Turbidity (cloudiness of the water) from suspended solids in the water may stop animals feeding because they cannot see their prey. It can also affect aquatic life by increasing heat absorption and therefore the temperature of the water. It also stops light penetrating the water, slowing down photosynthetic activity and subsequent plant and algae growth.

Other Pollutants

Sediment transports other pollutants such as lead, hydrocarbons, agricultural nutrients, and toxic substances into streams and harbors. There they can accumulate and affect aquatic life. Control of the pollutants transported by sediment is simply achieved by controlling the generation and movement of sediment itself.

Stream Blockage

Sediment deposition can lead to the infilling of affected water bodies. This in turn can lead to a reduction in their hydraulic efficiency, an increase in susceptibility to flooding, and restrictions to access. While such sediment deposition has environmental impacts, the removal works also have potential for serious environmental effects.

Effects on Consumable Water Resources

High loadings of suspended solids affect the use of water for irrigation, stock, and domestic water supplies. Sediment in irrigation water clogs pump filters and sprinkler nozzles. In domestic and stock water supplies, it can lead to unacceptable drinking quality. Removing sediment from drinking water can be an expensive operation. Furthermore, sediment can form a threat to the useful life of dams.

Aesthetic Values

Sediment discharges into streams, lakes, or coastal waters detract from their aesthetic qualities. Clean, clear water is perceived as being much more conducive to recreation than "dirty," sediment-laden water. The purely scenic value of water bodies such as key harbor areas is enhanced by their degree of clarity.

Damage to Property and Public Utilities

Construction activities can inundate lower-lying properties or roadways with sediment if adequate control measures are not in place.

Effect of Sediment on Matters of Cultural Significance

Construction activities often disturb items and matters of cultural and archaeological importance. The effects can vary from a direct effect on these matters, such as significant destruction or alteration of a physical site, through more indirect effects such as impacts on cultural values.

Erosion Control Measures

Erosion control mechanisms typically include the following measures.

Earth Dike

A temporary berm or ridge of compacted soil, located in such a manner as to channel water to a desired location.

Its purpose is to direct runoff to a sediment trapping device, thereby reducing the potential for erosion and off-site sedimentation. Earth dikes can also be used for diverting clean water away from disturbed areas.

Earth dikes are often constructed across disturbed areas and around construction sites such as graded parking lots and subdivisions. The dikes shall remain in place until the disturbed areas are permanently stabilized.

Runoff Diversion Channel/Berm

A non-erodible channel or berm for the conveyance of runoff constructed to a site-specific cross section and grade design. To either protect work areas from upslope runoff (clean water diversion), or to divert sediment-laden water to an appropriate sediment retention structure.

Contour Drain

A temporary ridge or excavated channel, or a combination of ridge and channel, constructed to convey water across sloping land on a minimal gradient. To

Example of an earth dike flow diversion

periodically break overland flow across disturbed areas in order to limit slope length and thus the erosive power of runoff, and to divert sediment-laden water to appropriate controls or stable outlets.

Benched Slope

Modification of a slope by reverse sloping to divert runoff to an appropriate conveyance system. The purpose is to limit the velocity and volume, and hence the erosive power of water moving down a slope and therefore minimize erosion of the slope face.

Contour drain

Slope benches

Rock Check Dam

Small temporary dam constructed across a channel (excluding perennial watercourses), usually in series, to reduce flow velocity. May also help retain sediment. The primary purpose of a rock check dam is to reduce the velocity of concentrated flows, thereby reducing erosion of the channel. While trapping some sediment, they are not specifically designed to be utilized as a sediment retention measure.

Top Soiling

The placement of topsoil over a prepared subsoil prior to the establishment of vegetation. This serves to provide a suitable soil medium for vegetative growth for erosion control while providing some limited short-term erosion control capability.

Temporary and Permanent Seeding

The planting and establishment of quick-growing and/or perennial vegetation to provide temporary and/or permanent stabilization on exposed areas. Temporary seeding is designed to stabilize the soil and to protect disturbed areas until permanent vegetation or other erosion control measures can be established. It may be used where the area to be stabilized needs temporary stabilization but is not yet up to final grade and requires further earthworks.

Hydroseeding

The application of seed, fertilizer, and a paper or wood pulp with water in the form of a slurry which is sprayed over the area to be revegetated. To establish vegetation quickly while providing a degree of instant protection from rain drop impact.

Examples of rock check dams

This form of revegetation facilitates the establishment of vegetation on steep slopes and also allows a mixture of appropriate seeds to be utilized dependent upon the site conditions. It is, however, dependent upon the availability of appropriate hydroseeding contractors with suitable machinery.

Mulching

The application of a protective layer of straw or other suitable material to the soil surface to protect it from the erosive forces of raindrop impact and overland flow.

Straw mulch being applied

Turf being applied to topsoil

Mulching also helps to conserve moisture, reduce runoff and erosion, control weeds, prevent soil crusting, and promote the establishment of desirable vegetation.

Turfing

The establishment and permanent stabilization of disturbed areas by laying a continuous cover of grass turf. Provides immediate vegetative cover in order to stabilize soil on disturbed areas.

Geosynthetic Erosion Control Systems

The artificial protection of channels and erodible slopes utilizing artificial erosion control material such as geosynthetic matting, geotextiles or erosion matting. Immediately reduces the erosion potential of disturbed areas and/or reduces or eliminates erosion on critical sites during the period necessary to establish protective vegetation. Some forms of artificial protection may also help to establish protective vegetation.

Stabilized Construction Entrance

A stabilized pad of aggregate on a filter cloth base located at any point where traffic will be entering or leaving a construction site. To assist in minimizing dust generation and disturbance of areas adjacent to the road frontage by giving a defined entry/exit point.

Pipe Drop Structure/Flume

A temporary pipe structure or constructed flume running from the top to the bottom of a slope. A pipe drop structure or a flume structure is installed to convey surface runoff down the face of unstabilized slopes in order to minimize erosion on the slope face.

Stabilized construction entrance

Level Spreader

A non-erosive outlet for concentrated runoff constructed so as to disperse flow uniformly across a slope. To convert concentrated flow to sheet flow and release it uniformly over a stabilized area to prevent erosion.

Surface Roughening

Roughening a bare earth surface with horizontal grooves running across the slope or tracking with construction equipment. To aid in the establishment of vegetative cover from seed, to reduce runoff velocity and increase infiltration, and to reduce erosion and assist in sediment trapping.

Rock Outlet Protection

A section of rock protection placed at the outlet end of culverts, conduits, and channels.

Its purpose is to reduce the velocity and energy of water such that the flow will not erode the receiving downstream reach.

This practice applies where discharge velocities and energies at the outlets of culverts, conduits, and channels are sufficient to erode the next downstream reach.

Sediment Control Measures

Sediment control mechanisms typically include the following measures.

Temporary Swale

A temporary excavated drainageway.

Its purpose is to prevent runoff from entering disturbed areas by intercepting and diverting it to a stabilized outlet or to intercept sediment-laden water and divert it to a sediment trapping device.

Conditions where this practice applies:

- To divert flows away from a disturbed area and to a stabilized area;
- To shorten overland flow distances intermediately across disturbed areas;
- To direct sediment-laden water along the base of slopes to a trapping device; or
- To transport off-site flows across disturbed areas such as rights-of-ways.

Flow spreading

Surface roughening

Examples of pipe and flume downdrains

Sediment Retention Trap and Pond

A temporary device formed by excavation and/or embankment construction in order to intercept sediment-laden runoff and provide an impoundment for suspended sediment to settle out. To treat sediment-laden runoff and reduce the volume of sediment leaving a site in order to protect downstream environments from excessive sedimentation and water quality degradation.

Sediment ponds and traps

Sediment ponds and traps

Silt Fence

A temporary barrier of woven geotextile fabric used to intercept runoff, reduce its velocity, and impound sediment-laden runoff from small areas of disturbed soil. To detain flows from runoff so that deposition of transported sediment can occur through settlement. Silt fences can only be used to intercept sheet flow. They cannot be used as velocity checks in channels or placed where they will intercept concentrated flow.

Super Silt Fence

A temporary barrier of geotextile fabric over chain link fence used to intercept flows, reduce their velocity, and impound sediment-laden runoff from small catchment areas. To reduce runoff velocity and allow the deposition of transported sediment to occur.

Silt fence

Super silt fence

Straw Bale Barrier

Temporary barrier of hay bales used to intercept and direct sediment-laden surface runoff from small areas to a sediment retention facility so that deposition of transported sediment can occur.

Stormwater Inlet Protection

A barrier across or around a cesspit (stormwater inlet) that is designed to intercept and filter sediment-laden runoff before it enters a reticulated stormwater system via a cesspit.

Earth Dike

A temporary berm or ridge of compacted soil (inclusive of topsoil) to create impoundment areas where ponding of runoff can occur and suspended material can settle before runoff is discharged.

Sump/Sediment Pit

A temporary pit constructed to trap and filter water for pumping to a suitable discharge area. The design is based on a perforated vertical standpipe placed in the center of a pit that is then backfilled with aggregate.

Perimeter Dike/Swale

A temporary ridge of soil excavated from an adjoining swale located along the perimeter of the site or disturbed area.

Its purpose is to prevent off-site storm runoff from entering a disturbed area as well as prevent sediment-laden storm runoff from leaving the construction site or disturbed area.

A perimeter dike/swale is constructed to divert flows from entering a disturbed area, along tops of slopes to prevent flows from eroding a slope, or along the base of slopes to direct sediment-laden flows to a trapping device. The perimeter dike/swale shall remain in place until the disturbed areas are permanently stabilized.

Non-Sediment-Related Pollutants from Construction Sites

Concrete washings, water blasting, equipment washing, concrete and tile cutting are all works occurring at construction sites that can pollute waterways unless care is taken. These pollutants are known to cause problems due to their highly alkaline nature. They contain oxides, heavy metals, or, possibly, petroleum products.

There are, however, practices that can be followed to ensure that the effects from these activities do not create adverse effects. These can include the following:

- When washing operations generate fine sediments (silts or clays), make sure the wash water is confined, filtered or diverted across to a soak area. If discharge is necessary, it should go into a sanitary sewer, not the stormwater system.
- Do not wash equipment on site unless there is a designated washout area where wash water soaks into the ground or is treated.
- When waterblasting, contain dirty waste runoff. Chemical additives should not be discharged to the stormwater system. Utilize filter cloth to filter out paint flakes and sediment prior to discharge.
- Slurry from directional drilling must be allowed to settle, with the water soaking to ground or taken off-site to an appropriate disposal location.

Inlet protection

Sediment dewatering pit

Innovative Practices

While the previously detailed erosion and sediment controls are typical traditional controls and will be reasonably effective for most sites, there are many circumstances where more specific innovative practices should be employed. Erosion and sediment controls need to be significantly advanced in this area to ensure protection of the receiving environment.

Innovative practices should be considered on all sites, particularly those that show high sediment yields, and include the following structural and nonstructural measures.

Mulching

It is acknowledged that when land is disturbed for construction and other activities, the rate of erosion increases as unvegetated surfaces are subjected to raindrop impact and overland flow. While the benefits of stabilization of soils to minimize erosion have been supported by research for some time, it is important to recognize that the application of mulch has been somewhat inconsistent. It is critical that mulching becomes an integral part of any earthworks site and forms a part of all erosion and sediment control plans.

Investigation results demonstrate that:

- Established grass cover and mulching topsoil surfaces are the most effective way of reducing sediment discharge.
- Clay- and silt-size particles typically form the greatest proportion of sediments discharged from construction sites that have effective sediment controls, and the discharge of these particles is minimized through mulching the surface in question.
- Mulched topsoil areas produce up to 95 percent less sediment discharge than bare subsoil surfaces.

A study done in the U.S. in the mid-1980s (Maryland Department of Natural Resources) looked at a number of parameters that could affect the discharge of sediments from a construction site. One component of the study was to look at the benefits of temporary stabilization techniques as an erosion control tool. The results of this project demonstrated the various stabilization techniques and the impact of slope on sediment loadings. They are illustrated in Figure 9-1. It is important to note that there is a clear trend not only for sediment loading to increase with slope angle, but also for it to decrease as vegetative cover increases.

Figure 9-1: Relationship Between Vegetative Cover and Slope Versus Sediment Yield

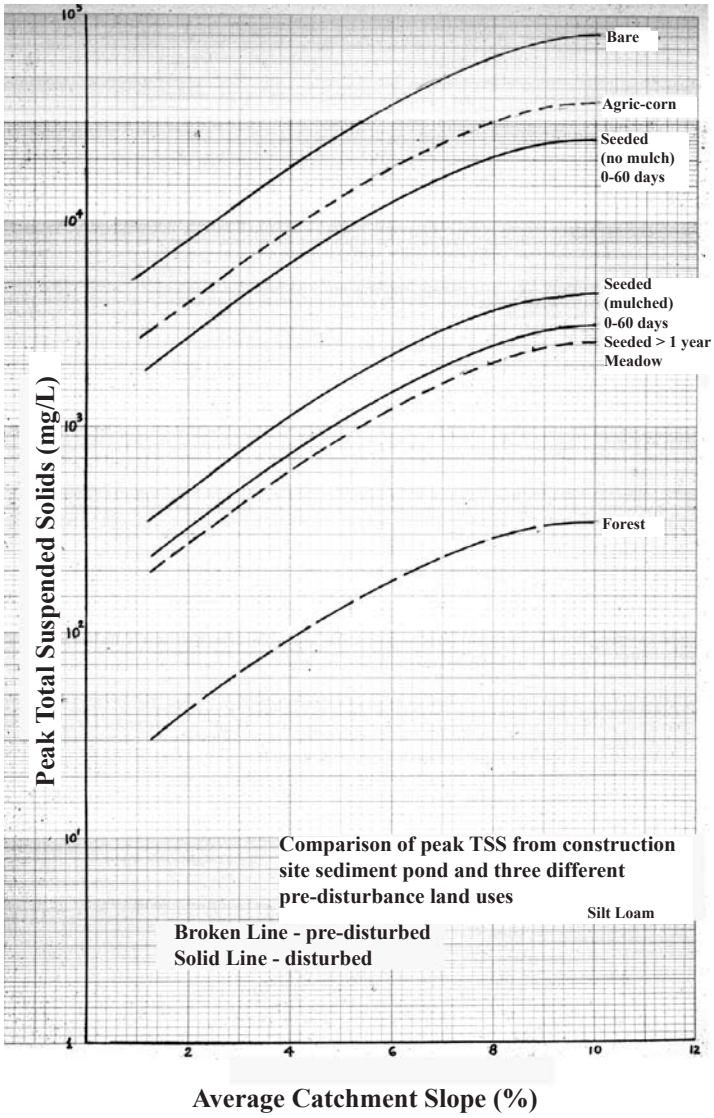

Chemical Treatment of Runoff

One method of enhancing the retention of suspended sediment in earthworks runoff is the use of flocculant. In recent advancements, liquid flocculant can be added directly to sediment retention pond inflows via a rainfall-activated system. The flocculant causes individual particles to be destabilized (neutralizing electrical charges that cause particles to repel each other), accelerating the coagulation and settlement of particles that may otherwise be discharged from the pond.

The key purpose of using flocculation is to treat sediment-laden runoff to an extent greater than standard sediment control practices and to reduce the volume of sediment leaving a site.

Flocculation may be used to enhance the retention of sediment on earthworks sites where there are concerns about the scale of works, potential effects on sensitive receiving environments, or cumulative discharges, or where it may not be feasible to construct standard sediment control practices.

Flocculation using the system illustrated below is simply incorporated into the design of a sediment retention pond. The catchment draining into the pond needs to be considered carefully throughout the period of flocculation, as the components making up the flocculation system are sized on the catchment characteristics, including area and soil type. The rainfall-activated flocculation system outlined in this section is based on the use of polyaluminum chloride (PAC). Other aluminum coagulants, including alum (aluminum sulphate), may be suitable for use; however, methodologies may need to be adapted to produce appropriate outcomes.

The general components of the flocculation system include a rainfall catchment tray, header tank, displacement tank, and flocculant reservoir tank, as detailed below.

Rainfall from the watershed-sized rainfall tray drains to a header tank. The header tank provides storage capacity to avoid dosing during initial rainfall following a dry period and to attenuate dosing at the beginning and end of a rainstorm (to simulate the runoff hydrograph). The header tank provides:

- Zero flocculant discharge until a pre-selected quantity of rain has fallen, to allow for initial infiltration and saturation of dry ground before runoff commences;
- A slow start to the dosing rate to allow for the response time of runoff flowing off the site at the beginning of a storm; and
- An extension of the dosing period beyond the rainfall period to provide treatment of runoff that occurs following cessation of rainfall.

From the header tank, the rainwater discharges by gravity into a displacement tank which floats in the flocculant reservoir. As the displacement tank fills with rainwater, flocculant is displaced through the outlet in the reservoir tank and then flows by gravity to the

Example of an on-site chemical flocculation system

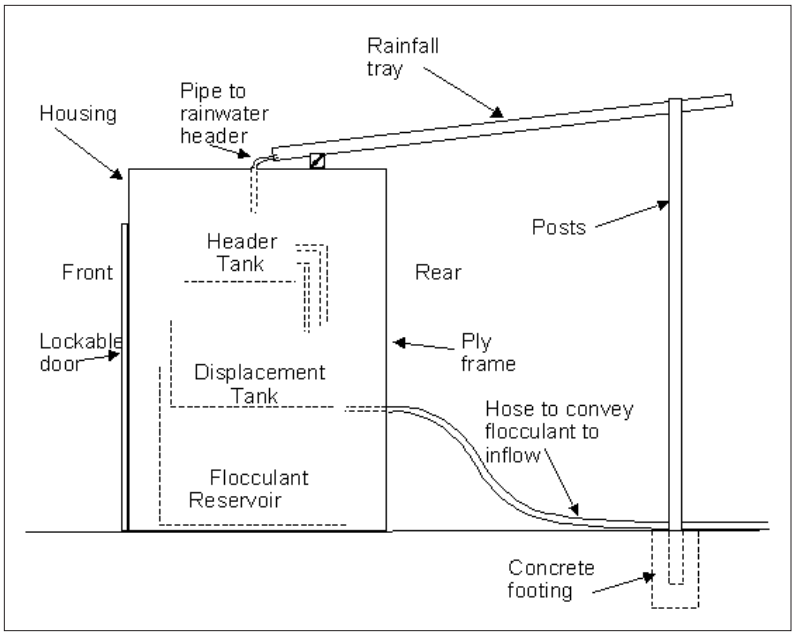

Schematic of a chemical flocculation system

dosing point. The dosing point should be selected in an area of high turbulence in the pond inflow channel.

The zero (flocculant) discharge rainfall volume can be adjusted manually for site characteristics by adding or removing water from the header tank.

It is important that the pH of the soils in the area in question is understood. The pH of soils should be tested prior to and during construction, as the exposure of different soil horizons may alter the runoff pH. Dosing with aluminum-based flocculant should cease where the pH drops below 5.5, as the toxicity of the aluminum fraction of the flocculant increases below this level, potentially placing at risk receiving environment organisms.

The use of flocculation will lead to more frequent sediment retention pond maintenance. The sediment containing the flocculant is not considered to be toxic, as the aluminum is bound up with the soil particles. It is common practice for the accumulated sediment to be dried on site and incorporated into fills.

Flocculants can provide an alternative to traditional sediment control practices. Dependent upon the nature of the site, they can ensure that adequate controls are implemented when site conditions restrict options.

Performance of flocculants for sediment removal has proved the approach to be very effective at removal of pond sediments, especially for finer silt and clay particles. Monitoring of 21 sediment ponds demonstrated that efficiencies ranged between 90 and 99 percent removal of suspended sediments. In circumstances where flows exceeded pond design criteria, efficiencies were also notably enhanced.

Roof area of flocculation unit

The key features of this approach are the following:

- They are simple to install and maintain.
- They do not require electrical power.
- They are rainfall-activated.
- They dose the critical storm.
- They are easily transportable and reusable.
- They are cost-effective (around $1,500 plus maintenance and operational costs).
- They require no dedicated staff.

Low Impact Design (LID)

The principles behind LID are based upon using an analysis of existing site conditions as a baseline from which to commence site planning. The site conditions provide an inventory of the full range of natural systems such as soils, geology, vegetation, habitat, and the cultural and archaeological factors associated with the site. The more the complex and integrated nature of the conditions is understood, the better the earthworks and building program can be fitted on the site with reduced impact. LID is similar to erosion control in that it is a preventative approach reducing the amount of sediment generated by practicing the principles through planning processes.

Only after a full site analysis and inventory has been undertaken can the erosion and sediment control plan be developed and full control mechanisms considered.

While considered innovative, LID should be built into all erosion and sediment control methodologies. It needs to be the first step considered in the management of a site.

In addition to the LID principles detailed above, a further innovative consideration is one associated with limiting the season within which construction activities can occur. A policy of this nature is utilized in Auckland, New Zealand, where construction activities over a certain size require specific approval to continue work over the winter

months. The rationale behind this practice is the increase in rainfall which is expected over the winter period in addition to lower ground temperatures and reduced evapotranspiration, which creates some difficulties in establishment of vegetative cover for stabilization. Dependent upon the site vicinity to receiving environments, many construction activities can not continue under these conditions due to the increased sediment yields and the difficulties that will be experienced.

While the practice of not working over this high-risk period is one that needs to be considered on a site-by-site basis, it does provide a further tool in the erosion control tool box and can go a long way toward prevention of sediment discharge and the associated problems.

Watershed-Wide Considerations

While this chapter focuses primarily on development activities, it is important that the issue of sediment discharge from development activities is not considered in isolation. Pollution (sediment) budgets on a watershed-wide basis may assist in determination of the prime sources of pollution within the watersheds of concern. This concept is one that needs further consideration, and while it would provide good generic information, it is recognized as being a difficult study to undertake.

The above demonstrates some of the innovative practices that currently exist and can be employed as part of an erosion and sediment control plan. There are many more practices in this category, and programs need to consider them in association with the traditional measures available.

Ten Commandments of Erosion and Sediment Control

It is important that all the principles and practices that apply be put into the context of a program and site development. To assist in this process, a set of "commandments" can be considered on all development sites. These "commandments" have been adopted by many programs and are utilized on a regular basis when erosion and sediment control are considered. They provide a checklist and also demonstrate the key aspects that should always be considered.

1. Minimize Disturbance

Some parts of sites should not be opened up, and where construction is required, ensure this is undertaken carefully to avoid sensitive areas. These sensitive areas include wetlands, streams, and steep slopes. This component is clearly linked to the planning phase of all developments, and if you can plan to only undertake earthworks on land that is suitable for this activity, you will go a long way toward reducing accelerated erosion. LID also

Minimal disturbance for earthmoving

attempts to limit total site disturbance. Working with existing site contours, as opposed to mass earthworking, will reduce overall site sediment discharge.

2. Stage Construction

Where possible, stage construction such that it is undertaken in manageable segments that can include revegetation and therefore limit the erosion potential. Sites that expose the whole area at one time constitute a considerable risk with a significant potential for erosion of large sediment yields.

3. Protect Steep Slopes

Associated with minimization of disturbance, steep slopes should always be avoided. This is clearly demonstrated by the Universal Soil Loss Equation, according to which these slopes can generate the biggest percentages of sediment yields. Runoff should also be diverted away from these slopes. Where slopes will be disturbed and revegetation is required, techniques over and above those traditionally utilized will need to be considered.

4. Protect Watercourses

Again associated with the minimization of disturbance, existing streams and drainage patterns need to be identified and protected as part of the planning phase of the development cycle. These systems are critical components of our receiving environments. If work is required that disturbs these areas, specific careful management is required.

5. Stabilize Exposed Areas Rapidly

The best way to prevent erosion is to fully stabilize the soils to prevent raindrop impact and scour. This may require stabilization during the development as well as stabilization at the completion of the earthworking phase. To provide the vegetative cover required, it may be necessary to look further than tradition conventional grass sowing and move toward methodologies such as straw mulching as a standard practice.

6. Install Perimeter Controls

The key behind effective sediment control is to treat only the runoff that is required to be treated. Essentially, treat only dirty water and keep clean water clean. The best way of achieving this is to employ perimeter controls that divert clean water safely to a point of discharge. Perimeter controls can also act to ensure that dirty water does not leave the site, as well as direct sediment-laden water to the necessary controls within the site.

7. Employ Detention Devices

A further critical feature associated with erosion control measures is the use of sediment traps and ponds. These work on the principle of detaining sediment-laden runoff, and while never 100 percent effective, they are a critical component. These measures need to be designed to local standards and must be able to withstand the rainfall conditions for the area while not overtopping.

8. Register and Attend Local Contractor or Designer Education Courses

9. Make Sure the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Evolves as Site Development Proceeds

10. Assess and Adjust

These last three commandments refer to ensuring that you have appropriately trained personnel on site, that your erosion and sediment control plan adjusts as the site evolves, and that continual monitoring and assessment of the site occurs.

These "ten commandments" can be easily transferred to any program. It is important to note the emphasis they place on nonstructural techniques. Since these principles focus on the prevention of erosion in the first instance, they take pressure off the sediment control measures. This does not mean that the sediment control measures are not necessary, but that maintenance and overloading of these structures is not as frequent if there is less sediment entering.

Essential Program Elements

For the erosion and sediment program to be successful, it is critical that its institutional aspects evolve along with its technical aspects.

The ultimate goal of any erosion and sediment control program is to minimize or reduce adverse

water quantity and quality impacts. This cannot be accomplished without an effective, efficient, and comprehensive institutional foundation. There must be adequate legal authority, performance standards, design assistance and guidance, program funding and staffing, commitment to enforcement, comprehensive approaches to research, and program evaluation and evolution. All of these program elements must have a solid institutional foundation that exists prior to any practices being constructed. In addition, regardless of the best of intentions, the program must have political support, which is translated into funding and other necessary program support components.

Essential program elements include:

- Basic goals;
- Authority and implementation structure (relationship and linkage to other local government programs);
- Performance standards;
- Exempted and waived activities;
- Design guidelines and assistance;
- Inspection procedures;
- Funding;
- Staffing;
- Educational activities;
- Compliance and enforcement;
- Maintenance; and
- Evaluation and evolution.

Design Plans

Detailed plans should be submitted and reviewed for larger site disturbances. The threshold size of the site in question should relate to the use of practices that require engineered design. If sediment traps are used, detailed designs should be submitted for review, and formal local agency approval should be obtained prior to works commencing. This threshold could also relate to areas where watershed size exceeds the ability of a particular practice to treat the runoff. An example of this is a silt fence, where concentrated flow would exceed design criteria.

Inspection Documentation and Frequency

An integral part of the inspection process is the question of how often inspections are considered necessary. During the construction process, site conditions can change rapidly, and assurance of adequate site control may necessitate frequent site visits by the inspector. Inspection frequency needs to be flexible, corresponding to shifts in the intensity of activity going on at construction sites.

When active construction is occurring, erosion and sediment control inspections should be conducted on a specified, appropriate frequency. This frequency will depend on the level of activity and may be developed during the construction period. When work on the site stops temporarily, inspections should still occur periodically to ensure that work has not resumed and that erosion and sediment controls are being maintained and still working. That inspection can be a 'windscreen inspection' to verify that construction has not initiated. It would be good to conduct a walk-around inspection at least once a month or after significant rainfall events to ensure that site controls are still functioning as required.

After completing the inspection, the inspector should leave an inspection report with the contractor, sending a copy to the developer and possibly the property owner. The report should serve as a site report card, clearly documenting proper installation and maintenance of site controls as well as any deficiencies in site control implementation. If there are areas of non-compliance, the inspection report initiates a "paper trail," which is integral to successful enforcement actions. To improve the effectiveness of inspections, it is important to establish standard, well-documented inspection procedures. These procedures should specify in detail the actions an inspector conducts at a site, set out options and list steps to be taken when site compliance is inadequate, and establish a process to be initiated if there is a disagreement on site.

Clarification of Roles on Site

A clear, formal statement of individual responsibility always benefits program implementation. The agreement should clearly define roles and levels of responsibility. When setting out these roles, it is important to be cognizant of the legal responsibilities of each authority.

Adequacy and Use of Guidelines

Program implementation will only be effective if there is a 'level playing field' where everyone has an equal responsibility to implement erosion and sediment control practices. There are several approaches that need to be jointly considered:

- Educational activities;
- Mandatory requirements where the regulated community recognizes their obligations; and
- Inspection and enforcement. A site presence will demonstrate to contractors and developers that program implementation is important. Enforcement procedures are also important in public recognition of program responsibility and obligation.

Adequacy of Erosion and Sediment Control Implementation

The purpose of program implementation is to ensure good site control to minimize sediment discharge into receiving waters. Program structure can take many forms, but it is the end result of resource protection that is the reason for program implementation.

Erosion and sediment control practices can be considered individual components of an environmental treatment train. Site control cannot rely upon one single practice to provide effective control. It will take a number of practices working in conjunction with one another to achieve that goal.

Permit Processing

Permits are a key tool utilized to enable erosion and sediment control objectives to be transferred and implemented on specific sites. Therefore, processing of permits is a very important first step in ensuring that these objectives are reflected on the ground and that all relevant parties understand the key issues and solutions associated with the development of a site.

The Erosion and Sediment Control Law is the key to minimizing adverse effects from construction and therefore needs to be considered "up front" by the developer and appropriately approved by the respective local authorities. This will ensure that controls required are documented and form a condition of the permit, thus making compliance and enforcement an easier task. In terms of the type and level of information required, this should include: contour plan, measures proposed, design criteria and justification, construction sequence, staging details, and maintenance. By including all this information on one plan, the contractor can also access the detail without second-guessing.

An environmental effects analysis is a second area of information that could be supplied as part of the permit application. This enables the developer to gain an understanding of the values of the receiving environment and adjust the erosion and sediment control plan accordingly to reflect this. The process of the developer undertaking this task also has a significant educational effect. Not only will it eventually change the attitude of developers toward erosion and sediment control, but it will also ultimately lead to significant improvements to site implementation. It also needs to be mentioned that the immediate receiving environment, such as on-site stream systems, needs careful consideration.

It is important that the development cycle is considered as a whole and sight is not lost of other key areas. The obvious area in this regard is the long-term stormwater discharge that is detailed in other parts of this document. There is little value in implementing a satisfactory erosion and sediment control program only to find all the benefits compromised by ineffective stormwater management over the long term.

Environmental Goals and Clear Guidance

Development and documentation of clear goals for the various receiving environments is critical. This should also include detail of the steps that can be taken to achieve these goals. This information could be included within an updated Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline.

Permit Inspection and Enforcement

Ensuring compliance with program requirements makes for a level playing field where all the players have the same responsibilities. Failure to take enforcement action can lead to widespread problems on other sites.

Enforcement is made more difficult by the fact that no one wants to be considered a "bad guy." Inspectors and program administrators need to recognize that, at times, they will have to act as "policemen." To facilitate these actions, the programs framework should specify the procedures, options, and remedies to be followed by staff when conducting compliance and enforcement activities.

As-built Requirements/ Pre-construction Meetings

As-built plans, especially for sediment ponds or traps, are extremely helpful in assessing the adequacy of implementation. Sediment ponds or traps are structural practices, and their performance depends to a large extent on adequacy of construction. Will there be leakage around the outfall pipe, has compaction been adequately done, and are design elevations reflected in construction? Sometimes these questions cannot be answered by an inspector, and having as-built requirements will provide further assurance that construction was adequately done.

Pre-construction meetings between the inspector, developer, designer, and contractor can provide an excellent starting point, where any questions regarding site implementation, timing, and phasing can be resolved. Important elements of erosion and sediment control implementation can be emphasized. Pre-construction meetings are important in getting a project off to a good start. Too often, site construction gets quickly out of control, and getting effective erosion and sediment control implementation becomes extremely difficult.

Mandatory or Voluntary Educational Programs

Generally, educational programs should be voluntary. However, there are certain program elements that can benefit from, or even depend on, mandated educational programs. An example of this would be a requirement that a responsible person from an individual contracting company attend an erosion and sediment control training program. This program could last one day and explain why implementation of erosion and sediment control is important and how to construct individual practices. The States of Delaware and Maryland, for example, have a mandatory contractor certification program that requires every site contractor to have at least one individual responsible for site controls attend a course in erosion and sediment control. To date, thousands of people have attended these programs, and they have proven popular with attendees.

Individuals attending these programs generally enjoy outdoor, water-related activities, and relating these activities to the program's goals leads to a more personal commitment by attendees. This greatly enhances program effectiveness.

If an educational program is mandatory, it must be available on a regular basis. This allows individuals who need this training to attend sessions and carry out their function under the program. Educational activities for the general public generally cannot be offered on a regular basis but rather when opportunities become available.

Educational programs aimed at the construction industry present a special challenge because of the constant turnover of employees. This implies a need for courses to be held on a more frequent basis. A contractors' course can last from a half day to one day. It needs to stress general information about erosion and sediment control as well as problems and solutions, along with information about the contractors' specific responsibilities and obligations.

While design guidance manuals or guidelines are extremely important, consultants can benefit greatly from periodic workshops on design aspects. These workshops can explain the rationale behind practice selection and design criteria, provide supplementary, up-to-date information on designing practices, and include case studies that illustrate good and bad examples of design and use of practices. Having a good relationship with the design community reduces potential problems in all aspects of program implementation.

Workshops conducted on a periodic basis could be used not only to disseminate information, but also to obtain feedback regarding program implementation, conduct case studies, bring in experts to discuss a specific issue, and demonstrate new strategies or products.

Program Requirements

It has been emphasized throughout this chapter that erosion and sediment control is an important part of the development cycle. It needs to be undertaken with consideration of all the aspects previously mentioned.

There are, however, the big "Cs" of an erosion and sediment control program that, similar to the ten commandments, should always be considered. They are:

- COMPREHENSIVE management of land use, water resources, and infrastructure throughout a catchment is necessary.
- CONTINUITY of erosion and sediment control and stormwater management programs over a long period of time will be required to address these problems.
- COOPERATION between all statutory bodies, the public sector and the private sector is essential to prevent and solve problems.
- COMMON SENSE in our institutional approach is essential.
- COMMUNICATION is crucial: between entities involved in program implementation; between implementing agencies and those being regulated; with politicians to gain their support; and with the general public to convey how normal activities can cause pollution and how to become part of the solution.
- COORDINATION of efforts for cost-effective implementation to maximize benefits is indispensable.
- CREATIVITY in technology and in our approach to solving this complex problem is critical.
- CASH in terms of program support and implementation of necessary controls is essential.
- COMMITMENT to solving these problems is of the utmost importance. Whether our children will have clean water, a high quality of life, and a vibrant economy will depend on our sincerity of effort.

References

Auckland Regional Council, Erosion and Sediment Control, Guidelines for Land Disturbing Activities, Technical Publication Number 90, Auckland Regional Council, March 1999.

Auckland Regional Council, Low Impact Design Manual for the Auckland Region, Technical Publication Number 124, April 2000. ISSN 1175 205 XP.

EPA, Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Non-Point Pollution in Coastal Waters, Office of Water, Washington, DC, 20460, January 1993.

Erosion and Sediment Control on Construction Sites, Site Management for Earthworks Activities, Auckland Regional Council, New Zealand, 2003.

Goldman, Steven J., Jackson, K. and Bursztynsky, T.: Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook 1986.

Pitt, Robert, Chen, Shen-En, Clark, Shirley, Compacted Urban Soils Effects on Infiltration and Bioretention Stormwater Control Designs, 9th International Conference on Urban Drainage, IAHR, IWA, EWRI, and ASCE, Portland, Oregon, September 2002.

Watershed Management Institute, Inc., Institutional Aspects of Urban Runoff Management: A Guide for Program Development and Implementation, Watershed Management Institute, Inc., May 1997.

Watershed Protection Techniques, Bulletin on Urban Restoration and Protection Tools, Volume 2, Number 3, February 1997.

CHAPTER 10

Structural Stormwater Management Facilities

Design Storms 251

Runoff Quantity Control 252

Runoff Quality Control 265

Rainfall or Runoff 265

Maximum Event Depth 268

Design Storm Distribution 268

Long-Term Rainfall-Runoff Simulation 271

Treatment Levels 272

Specified Facility Approach 273

Specified Treatment Approach 276

The Future 277

Structural Facility Selection and Design Criteria 278

References 280

CHAPTER 10

Structural Stormwater Management Facilities

The full range of stormwater best management practices (BMPs) currently available to manage urban runoff includes both nonstructural measures and structural facilities. Nonstructural stormwater management measures, which can influence the amount of runoff and associated pollutants that are produced from a storm event, are discussed in detail in Chapter 7. This chapter presents technical information on the wide range of structural stormwater management facilities that are presently available to the developers and administrators of urban runoff management programs.

Unlike their nonstructural counterparts, structural stormwater management facilities generally do not influence the quantity and quality of stormwater runoff initially produced by rainfall. Instead, they respond to that initial runoff in a variety of ways, depending upon their basic operating principles and structural characteristics. These principles and characteristics include the relative ability of each to control runoff quantity and improve runoff quality, the mechanisms and materials they use to do so, the means by which they discharge their outflows, and their method of construction. As a result, these basic principles and characteristics can also be used to group the numerous types of structural facilities into broader categories as well as identify key design, construction, operation, and maintenance needs of each.

Compared to the 1994 *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management* that was the forerunner of this book, presenting a detailed chapter on structural stormwater management facilities is more difficult today. This is due to a number of reasons. In the intervening decade, the range of available types of structural facilities and the number of design variations have grown considerably. In addition, research into structural facility components, performance, operation, cost, construction, and ancillary impacts has also grown by a similar amount. These two factors have, in turn, increased the amount of available information that could be included in such a chapter. In addition, this knowledge growth rate is expected to continue in the future, increasing the likelihood that any information included in the chapter will quickly become obsolete. Finally, unlike 1994, there are many excellent structural facility design manuals that are readily available today from other public and private sources.

Therefore, rather than providing detailed design, construction, and maintenance specifications for each of the many structural stormwater management facilities currently available, this chapter will assist readers in selecting the most appropriate facilities, whether its for a particular development site or an entire urban runoff management program. It will do so by reviewing the basic operating principles and associated component and site needs of each facility type. It will then use this information to organize the large number of individual types into more general categories that should make it easier to both understand and select the optimum

structural facilities. Finally, the chapter will provide an overview of key planning considerations and design requirements for each type of facility. This information will be supplemented by references to specific structural facility design manuals prepared by others that can be used to obtain for more detailed information.

Providing assistance in selecting the most appropriate structural stormwater management facility or facilities is important for several reasons. In addition to addressing the specific requirements of a development site or the overall needs of an urban runoff management program, it should be noted that the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule requires operators of small municipal separate storm sewer systems (or MS4s), which include municipalities and highway agencies, to develop and implement a runoff management program that utilizes best management practices (BMPs) to address post-construction runoff from land development and redevelopment sites. These BMPs are to include a combination of nonstructural measures and structural facilities, which the MS4 program developers are required to identify. NPDES permitting authorities, typically comprised of state governments and tribes, are also encouraged to develop a menu of BMPs to assist MS4 program developers in this process. As such, it can be seen that selecting the most appropriate structural BMPs for a runoff management program is an important component of the program's overall success.

Prior to the presentations on BMP selection, however, the chapter will begin with a discussion of two key design parameters that pertain to all structural stormwater management facilities:

1. The maximum rainfall for which runoff must be treated.
2. The minimum level of runoff treatment that must be provided.

In the past, the maximum rainfall amount, often referred to as the facility's design storm, has at times been the source of confusion and misunderstanding, which has affected the performance of both specific structural facilities and the overall urban runoff management program that created them. Similar confusion over required or attainable treatment levels during that design storm (and smaller events) has also adversely impacted both facility and program performance, albeit for somewhat different reasons. The discussions will attempt to reduce some of this confusion and promote better understanding of these two fundamental program parameters.

Design Storms

As described in the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule, urbanization can adversely impact streams, ponds, lakes, and other water bodies in two general ways. The first is caused by an increase in the type and amount of pollutants in stormwater runoff, which can harm aquatic life through both direct physical contact and their food chain. These impacts are described in detail in Chapter 3. The second cause is the increase in the volume of runoff that is delivered to and must be conveyed by water bodies. As described in Chapter 2, excessive increases in runoff volume can cause erosion and scour which, in turn, can harm aquatic life through a loss of both habitat and food sources, even without an increase in pollutant loading. In addition, excessive volume increases can cause flooding that can damage property and threaten human safety.

As a result, an effective urban runoff management program must address the impacts of land development and redevelopment on both runoff quality and quantity. However, while these requirements are easily stated and understood in general terms, there are some specific program requirements that must be determined in order to achieve them. One of these requirements is the exact amounts of rainfall and/or runoff that the program must address, both for runoff quality and quantity purposes. However, in attempting to do so, some complications arise. First, as discussed in Chapter 2, the amount of rain produced by a given storm event can range from a trace amount to a foot or more, depending upon location, season, and other meteorological factors. The amount of resultant runoff from these rainfalls can also vary, depending not only upon the specific rain depth but a number of other factors unassociated with the rainfall. The fact that rain events generally vary in a random way from storm to storm further complicates our efforts to select appropriate rainfall or runoff amounts.

One could turn to the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule for guidance. However, a review of the requirements for post-construction stormwater management reveals only general language regarding the need to develop a stormwater program that will reduce runoff pollution from land development and redevelopment projects to the maximum extent practicable. There is no mention of maximum or design storm depths, durations, or frequencies upon which to base specific program requirements, other than some discussion of controlling pollutant impacts on an average

annual basis. As stated elsewhere in the final Rule, this lack of specificity on EPA's part is, in fact, deliberate, since it allows states and other regulated entities to develop program requirements and design parameters that specifically address their unique stormwater needs and problems. It also allows the EPA to improve and expand their stormwater regulations in an iterative manner, with greater specificity included in future versions of the Rule based upon the knowledge gained from previous ones. Unfortunately, while such customization and ongoing improvement of a nationwide rule is commendable, it also complicates the present task facing local program developers.

We can begin to find some answers by dividing up the urban runoff management program into the two major components described above: runoff quantity and runoff quality control. These are addressed separately below.

Runoff Quantity Control

From a risk perspective, increases in runoff quantity in the form of flooding can have direct impacts on all forms of life, including human. Therefore, while the potential for a loss of human life due to development-induced flooding may be relatively small, the effect or cost of such a loss is unquestionably large. As a result, the maximum design storm level for runoff quantity control must also be large in order to reduce the risk to an acceptably small amount. For that reason, many urban runoff management programs typically select large maximum design storm levels to address the quantitative runoff effects of land development and redevelopment. In keeping with the requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program (and many associated state floodplain management programs), the 100-year storm has typically been used as the maximum design storm for the control of runoff quantity increases.

However, to effectively manage runoff quantity increases caused by land development and redevelopment, it is not sufficient to simply exercise control over the maximum design storm. That is because runoff quantity increases caused by land development can also be expected to occur during smaller storms, and such increases, combined with their increased frequency of occurrence, can also cause significant flood and, in particular, erosion damage. In fact, on a percentage basis, the runoff volume increase experienced during smaller storms is typically greater than that which occurs during the maximum design storm. As a result, runoff quantity control must extend over a range of storm events up to and including the maximum design storm, which should be seen only as the upper limit of a range of necessary control.

For these reasons, it is common for an urban runoff management program to require runoff quantity control for a number of specific storm frequencies. For example, the New Jersey Stormwater Management Rules promulgated by the state's Department of Environmental Protection require runoff quantity control for the 2-, 10-, and 100-year storm events. In Maryland, the state's Department of the Environment requires runoff quantity control for the 1-, 10-, and 100-year storms in certain areas of the state to provide channel, overbank, and extreme flood protection. Many other states, counties, and municipalities have similar quantity control requirements.

However, although an appropriate range of design storms have been identified for runoff quantity control, the necessary level or degree of control must still be determined. To do so, we must first consider what runoff quantities are actually increased by land development and what can be done to either prevent or mitigate them. As discussed in detail in Chapter 2, land development and redevelopment projects that increase site imperviousness and drainage system efficiency will cause increases in both the site's total runoff volume and the peak runoff rate. As described in Chapter 2, both research and analysis have shown that increases in either of these quantities can cause downstream flooding, erosion, and habitat damage. As such, to be effective, it will be necessary for an urban runoff management program to address the increases in both runoff volume and peak runoff rate. And since increases in peak runoff rate are caused, at least in part, by runoff volume increases, it should be possible with a single set of controls to affect both quantity parameters.

Which returns us to the question of what level or degree of quantity control is necessary. An obvious first choice would be to require no increases in total runoff volume or peak runoff rate between pre- and post-developed site conditions, applied to a range of storm events up to a maximum 100-year storm. And as discussed in Chapter 8, Impact Avoidance, this is perhaps the most effective way to prevent the environmental damage and safety threats posed by runoff quantity increases. However, while limiting post-development peak runoff rates to pre-developed levels has proven

to be readily achievable at most development sites regardless of site characteristics, similar control of post-development runoff volumes has proven to be more difficult. This is due, in part, to the different processes needed to control runoff rate and volume and, in part, to the very nature of land development itself. Regarding the different processes, reduction of post-development peak runoff rates can be accomplished through the temporary storage and slow release of the developed site's runoff. This can be accomplished through the construction of stormwater detention basins and related facilities that typically do not require any special site conditions other than sufficient space for construction and a downstream discharge point that can safely accept the basin's outflow. Both of these can usually be provided at most development sites with, at worst, a limited loss of developable land.

Reducing post-development runoff volumes to pre-developed rates, however, can be significantly more difficult if not impossible to achieve at many development sites. For unlike peak rate reductions that only require temporary storage of runoff, runoff volume reductions require what could be described as permanent runoff reductions. That is to say, reducing post-developed runoff volumes to pre-developed amounts requires the increased volume caused by the development to be infiltrated into the site's soils and not to be allowed to leave the site. While such infiltration can be possible at sites with granular, highly permeable soils with deep groundwater and bedrock levels, it can be difficult or impossible to achieve on sites with relatively impermeable soils and/or shallow depths to groundwater or bedrock. Even at permeable soil sites, achieving the required infiltration rates and volumes may be difficult due to the fact that the development has increased impervious coverage of the site, consequently reducing the area of pervious cover over which the infiltration can occur. Therefore, while the total volume of infiltration required under post-development conditions is essentially equal to pre-developed conditions, it must be achieved over a smaller area. This effectively increases the required soil infiltration rates, sometimes to unachievable levels. This problem can be compounded by excessive groundwater mounding, which can affect the infiltration facility itself and/or adjacent structures or systems such as basements and septic system disposal fields. Finally, the potential for groundwater contamination by the stormwater-borne pollutants infiltrated with the site's runoff may also prevent the use of infiltration.

As a result, the goal of maintaining pre-developed site runoff volumes, however desirable, has proven elusive in many areas. As a consequence, alternative quantity control measures have been sought. The most popular to date appears to be simply requiring post-developed peak runoff rates to not exceed pre-developed ones for a range of storm events through the use of on-site stormwater detention. However, despite both its popularity and apparent logic, research conducted in New Jersey and elsewhere has shown that, in addition to ignoring runoff volume increases, such a requirement can be, at best, ineffective and, in certain instances, actually detrimental: in a number of cases, downstream peak runoff rates turned out to be greater than those that would have occurred if the requirement (and associated on-site detention) had not been imposed. The results of one key research effort are summarized below.

The South Branch Rockaway Creek Stormwater Management Study was conducted by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) and the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP) in 1986. Among its many findings, the study demonstrated how ineffectual and, at certain locations, harmful a policy of maintaining post-development runoff rates at pre-developed levels can be. The study analyzed the 12.3 square mile watershed in west-central New Jersey under present (i.e., 1986) and ultimate development conditions. It then simulated the effects of a runoff quantity control policy that simply required no increase in predeveloped peak runoff rates for a land development site.

The results of that simulation are summarized in Tables 10-1, 10-2, and 10-3. Shown in the tables are the estimated peak 2-, 10-, and 100-year discharges at three of the study's eight points of analysis for both present and ultimate levels of development. The three points of analysis are located at the upper, central, and lower portions of the watershed as shown in Figure 10-1. The upper location (Point 1) has a total drainage area of approximately 0.6 square miles and has only a single subarea discharging to it, while the central and lower locations (Points 4 and 8, respectively) have increasingly larger drainage areas and, as such, receive the outflows from increasingly greater numbers of subareas. Point 4 has a total drainage area of approximately 7.3 square miles and receives runoff from 16 watershed subareas, while Point 8, which is located near the mouth of the South Branch, has a total drainage area of 12.3 square miles and receives runoff from all 23 subareas delineated for the study.

The tables contain three sets of peak discharges at each location for each storm frequency. The first set of peak discharges represents existing development levels at the time of the 1986 study, while the second set represents ultimate development of the watershed in accordance with current zoning but without any runoff rate controls. The third set of peak discharges also represents ultimate development conditions but with the requirement that peak runoff rates from future developments could not exceed those under existing development levels. These requirements, which were contained in the current land development ordinances of the watershed's municipalities, were achieved in the study by allowing each watershed subarea to represent a future development site, each with its own on-site detention basin that achieved the required peak rate reduction for the 2-, 10-, and 100-year storms.

As can be seen in all three tables, ultimate development of the South Branch Rockaway Creek watershed will cause increases in existing 2-, 10-, and 100-year peak runoff rates at all three points of analysis summarized in the tables. For example, Table 10-1 indicates that the existing 2-year peak runoff rate at Point 1 is estimated to increase from 136 CFS to 186 CFS under ultimate development conditions. Similarly, Table 10-3 indicates that the existing 100-year peak runoff rate at Point 8 is estimated to increase from 3840 CFS to 4660 CFS under ultimate development conditions. Similar increases can be seen in the tables for all points of analysis and storm events.

Further review of the tables also indicates how effective the watershed's 1986 peak runoff rate controls will be. As described above, these runoff quantity controls required peak developed site outflows not to exceed those under existing development for the 2-, 10-, and 100-year storms. At Point 1 (which is located in the upper portion of the watershed at the outlet of a single development site), this requirement will effectively control the peak increases caused by that development at that location for all three storm events. For example,

Table 10-1: Summary of Peak 2-Year Discharges, South Branch Rockaway Creek Stormwater Management Study

Point of analysis	Existing peak discharge (CFS)	Ultimate development without peak controls		Ultimate development with peak controls	
		Peak (CFS)	% of existing peak	Peak (CFS)	% of existing peak
1	136	186	136%	132	97%
4	594	901	152%	726	122%
8	419	690	165%	665	159%

Table 10-2: Summary of Peak 10-Year Discharges, South Branch Rockaway Creek Stormwater Management Study

Point of analysis	Existing peak discharge (CFS)	Ultimate development without peak controls		Ultimate development with peak controls	
		Peak (CFS)	% of existing peak	Peak (CFS)	% of existing peak
1	472	558	118%	464	98%
4	2100	2660	127%	2350	112%
8	1770	2280	129%	2250	127%

Table 10-3: Summary of Peak 100-Year Discharges, South Branch Rockaway Creek Stormwater Management Study

Point of analysis	Existing peak discharge (CFS)	Ultimate development without peak controls		Ultimate development with peak controls	
		Peak (CFS)	% of existing peak	Peak (CFS)	% of existing peak
1	896	1020	114%	882	98%
4	4320	5330	123%	4750	110%
8	3840	4660	121%	4710	123%

as shown in Table 10-1, the 2-year peak runoff rate at Point 1 following development in accordance with the peak rate controls described above would be 98 percent of the existing 2-year peak rate. Similar peak rates are achieved at Point 1 for the 10- and 100-year storms as shown in Tables 10-2 and 10-3, respectively.

However, further review of the tables indicates that the effectiveness of the peak rate requirement will decrease as the South Branch continues downstream through the watershed, receiving runoff from more development sites and their on-site detention basins. For example, Table 10-1 indicates that the developed 2-year peak runoff rate with peak rate controls at Point 4, which is located in the central portion of the watershed, will be 726 CFS or approximately 22 percent greater than the existing 2-year peak rate of 594 CFS. Continuing downstream, the developed 2-year peak runoff rate with peak rate controls at Point 8, which is located at the lower end of the watershed, will be 665 CFS or approximately 59 percent greater than the existing 2-year peak rate of 419 CFS.

Similar results can be seen in Tables 10-2 and 10-3 for the 10- and 100-year storms. As with the 2-year storm, the peak rate controls for both events are fully effective at Point 1 which is immediately downstream of a single development site and on-site detention basin. However, at lower locations in the watershed with multiple development site and on-site basins contributing flow, the developed peak rates begin to exceed the existing rates and approach those for developed conditions without peak rate controls. For example, as shown in Table 10-2, the developed 10-year peak runoff rate at Point 8 with peak rate controls will be 2250 CFS, which is not only 27 percent greater than the existing 2-year peak rate but only 30 CFS or 2 percent less than the estimated 10-year peak rate at this location without any peak rate controls. This loss of effectiveness is greatest for the 100-year storm at Point 8 where, as shown in Table 10-3, the peak developed runoff rate with peak rate controls of 4710 CFS will not only exceed the existing peak rate of 3840 CFS but also the developed peak rate without controls of 4660 CFS. In other words, not only have the peak rate controls failed to maintain existing peak runoff rates throughout the watershed following ultimate development, they have actually caused developed peak rates to exceed those that would have occurred if no controls had been imposed.

Figure 10-1: South Branch Rockaway Creek Watershed Points of Analysis

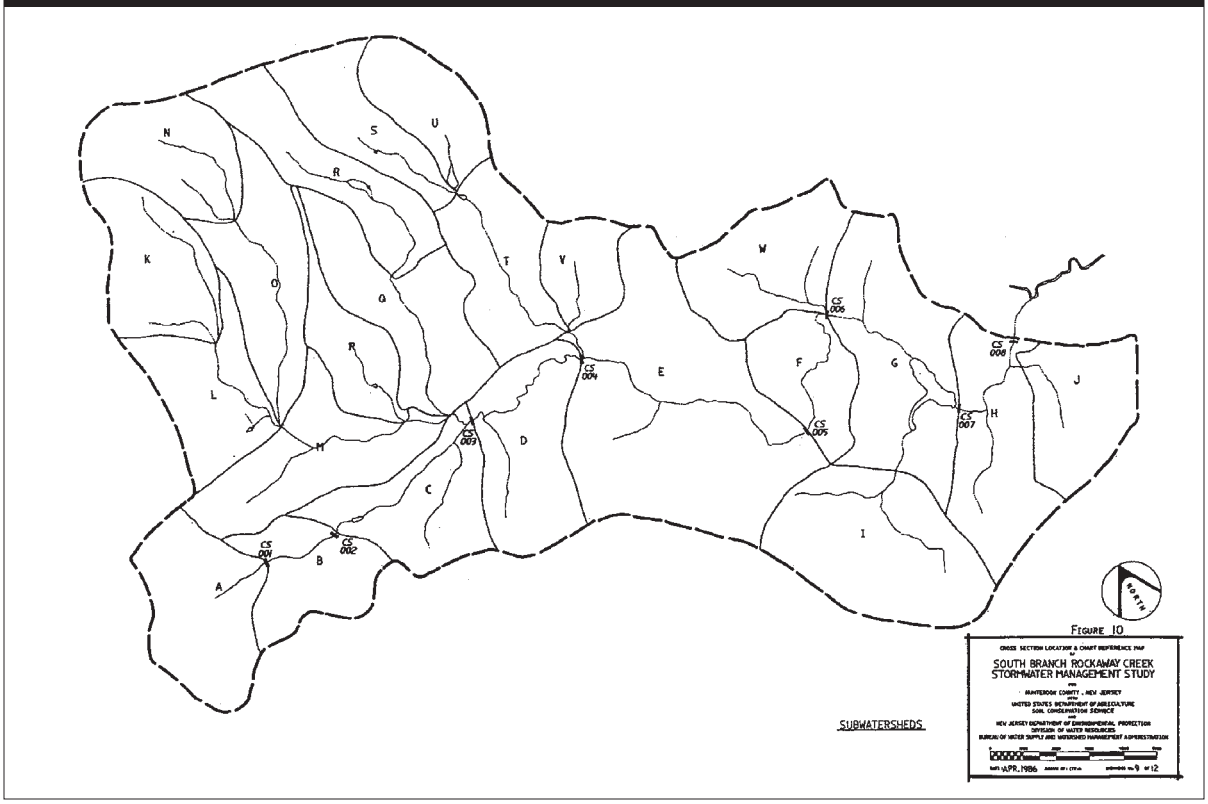

From the above, it can be seen that selecting a runoff quantity control that simply requires peak developed site runoff rates not to exceed those under existing or pre-developed conditions may prove ineffective. This ineffectiveness may even reach levels where the peak runoff rates produced by the controls, which were intended to prevent the adverse runoff quantity impacts of land development, actually exceed those that would have occurred if the controls had not been imposed. As a result, instead of preventing the adverse runoff quantity impacts of land development, the peak rate controls actually made them worse.

Based on an analysis of the South Branch Rockaway Creek study and the development of similar studies, several reasons can be found for these unfortunate results. They include alterations in the timing of runoff from land development sites caused by both the site's more efficient drainage systems and its on-site detention facility that achieves the required peak rate reductions. An additional and perhaps more significant reason for the ineffectiveness of the peak runoff rate controls is a failure to recognize and address the runoff volume increases that are also typically caused by land development. A simplified explanation of this complicated effect is illustrated in Figure 10-2. The figure depicts the runoff hydrograph from a development site under both pre-developed and developed conditions. The developed condition hydrograph is based on reducing the peak rate of runoff created by the development to a rate equal to the pre-developed peak. This is the same peak rate control used in the South Branch Rockaway Creek Stormwater Management Study discussed above and has been achieved by temporarily storing and slowly releasing the runoff hydrograph from the developed site similar to the South Branch study.

As can be seen in Figure 10-2, the pre- and post-developed peak runoff rates from the development site are indeed equal. However, further examination of the hydrograph shows several key dissimilarities. First, the two peak runoff rates occur at different times, with the pre-developed hydrograph peaking at Hour 12.5, approximately 0.5 hours before the post-developed one. This is due, at least in part, to the timing effects of the site's new drainage system and on-site detention basin. Second, due in part to this peak time difference, there is a period of approximately 0.9 hours (between approximately Hours 11.9 and 12.8) when the post-developed runoff rates are less than those for

Figure 10-2: Comparison of Pre- and Post-Developed Site Hydrographs with Peak Rate Control

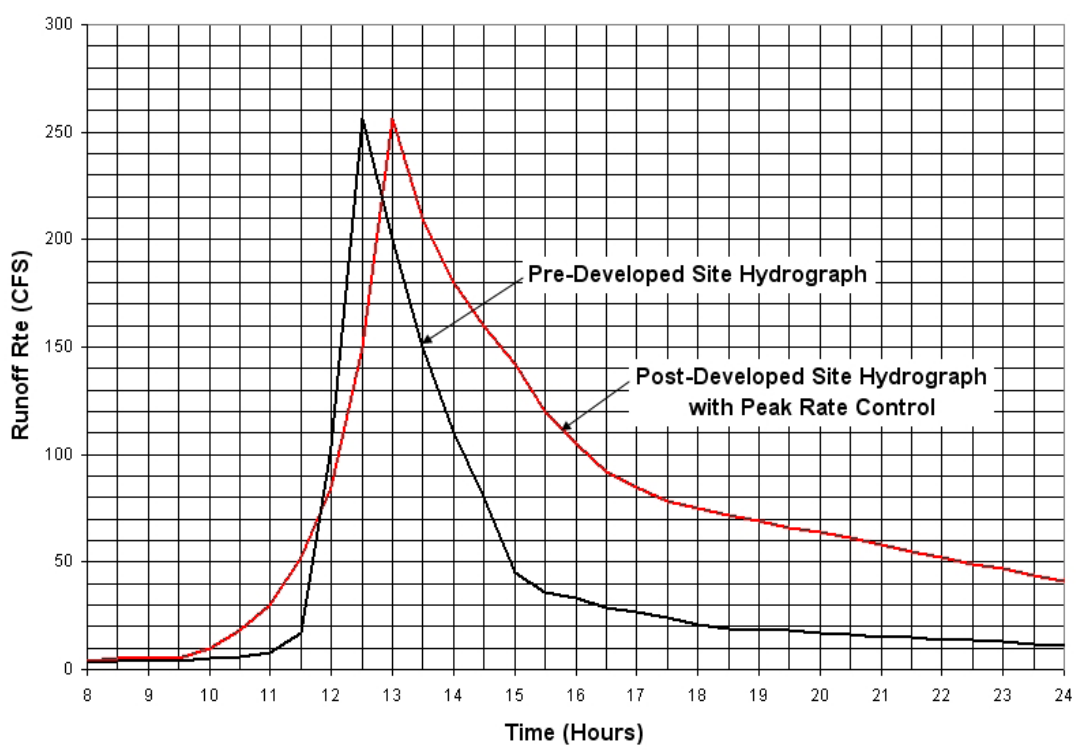

pre-developed conditions. However, starting at Hour 12.8 and continuing beyond the end of the x-axis at Hour 24.0, the post-developed condition runoff rates exceed the pre-developed ones by amounts that range from approximately 25 percent to over 200 percent. From the detailed discussion in Chapter 2 regarding the quantitative impacts of urbanization, it can be seen that these increased runoff rates are the result of the increased runoff volume caused by the site development. This increased runoff volume (represented by the area beneath the hydrograph plot) requires the non-peak post-developed runoff rates to generally exceed those for pre-developed conditions.

In addition, these higher non-peak runoff rates are the primary reason why the developed peak rates with peak rate controls at Points 4 and 8 in the South Branch Rockaway Creek Stormwater Management Study exceeded those for existing or pre-developed conditions. Looking again at Figure 10-2 and assuming that it represents the runoff at Point 1, the following can be seen: if the peak runoff rates downstream at Points 4 and 8 were produced, in part, by the runoff at Hour 12.8 or later at Point 1, then the post-developed peak rates at these locations would exceed the pre-developed peak. That is because, as described above, the post-developed flows at Point 1 starting at Hour 12.8 will be greater than the pre-developed rates, even though the peak rate controls produced the same peak rate at Point 1. For example, if the pre-developed peak runoff rate at Point 4 is produced, in part, by the pre-developed rate at Point 1 at Hour 14, then the post-developed rate at Point 4 can be expected to increase (despite the same peak rate at Point 1) because, as shown on Figure 10-2, the post-developed rate at Point 1 will be approximately 70 percent greater than the pre-developed one.

The above findings further highlight the value of maintaining both existing runoff peaks and runoff volumes following land development or redevelopment. However, recognizing how difficult it may be to achieve the site infiltration rates required to do this, how else may the problem of peak runoff rate increases downstream of development sites be addressed? Fortunately, additional watershed-level studies similar to the South Branch Rockaway Creek Stormwater Management Study offer some answers. These answers are illustrated below in a discussion of two such studies performed in New Jersey during the same time period as the South Branch study.

The two studies in question were performed to both confirm the peak runoff rate increase problem highlighted by the South Branch study and to develop answers to it. The studies were based in the Middle Brook watershed in Somerset County and the Devils Brook watershed in neighboring Middlesex County. Details of both studies are presented in the reference section of this chapter. Both watersheds are located in the central portion of New Jersey. The 16 square mile Middle Brook watershed is characterized by forest cover and steep ground slopes formed by the Watchung Mountains, while the 22 square mile Devils Brook watershed has significantly flatter ground slopes and a combination of forest cover along with existing residential and agricultural land uses.

In the Middle Brook Watershed study, the pre-developed land use was assumed to be entirely forest, while the Devils Brook Watershed study was based upon existing development levels at the time of the study. As a result of these factors, the two studies taken together are felt to be generally representative of the range of potential topographic, geologic, and land development conditions that may be encountered in an urban runoff management program. Finally, it should be noted that, due to generally fair to poor soil permeability in both watersheds and, in the case of the Middle Brook, shallow depth to bedrock due to the mountainous terrain, maintaining pre-developed runoff volumes was not considered feasible. This was particularly the case for the large runoff increases created during the 10- and 100-year storms whose control was vital to preventing existing erosion and flooding problems in both watersheds from worsening with future development.

Included in each study's scope was the investigation of an idea developed through the analysis of pre- and post-developed runoff hydrographs similar to those in Figure 10-2. The idea was this: Could the downstream runoff increases described above be avoided by reducing the post-developed peak runoff rate from a land development site to less than the existing rates? While such a control would not decrease the post-developed runoff volume, could a reduction in post-developed peak runoff to rates less than pre-developed conditions cause sufficient flattening of the post-developed hydrograph to maintain pre-developed peak rate not only at but downstream of land developments? The results of these two studies are summarized below.

First, both studies confirmed the problem of increased post-developed peak runoff rates highlighted by the South Branch Rockaway Creek Stormwater Management Study. For example, the Devils Brook watershed study demonstrated an increase in down-

stream peak runoff rates despite a peak rate control that maintained pre-developed peaks at each development site in the watershed. These results are illustrated in Figures 10-3 through 10-5. They depict for the 2-, 10-, and 100-year storms, respectively, the post-developed peak rates with the peak rate control described above at various points of analysis in the watershed expressed as a percentage of the pre-developed peaks at those locations. The points of analysis used in the study are numbered consecutively and increase in value in a downstream direction. As can be seen in Figure 10-3, the 2-year peak post-developed rates generally increase

Figure 10-3: Comparison of 2-Year Pre- and Post-Developed Peak Rates with Peak Rate Controls, Devils Brook Watershed

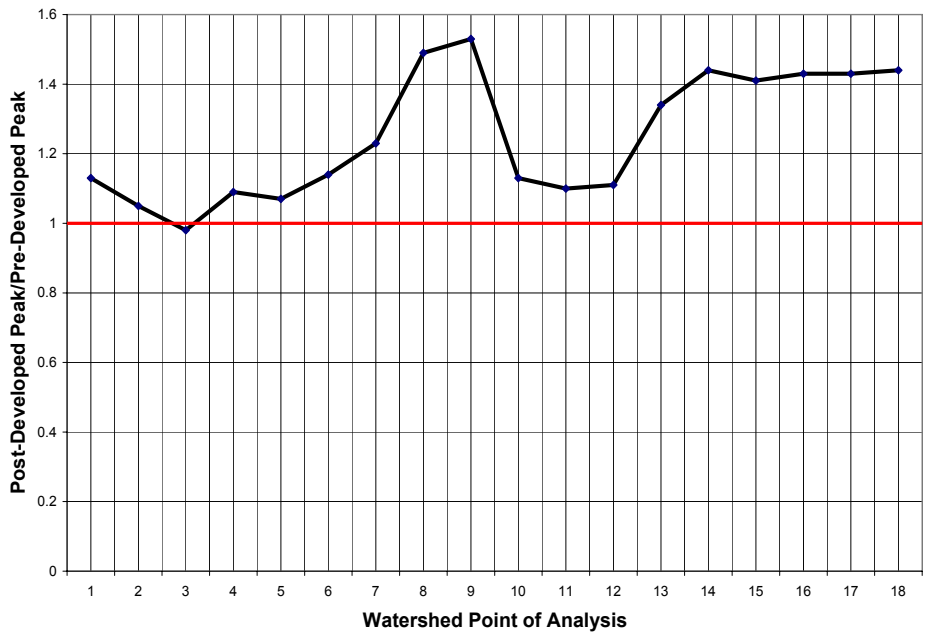

Figure 10-4: Comparison of 10-Year Pre- and Post-Developed Peak Rates with Peak Rate Controls, Devils Brook Watershed

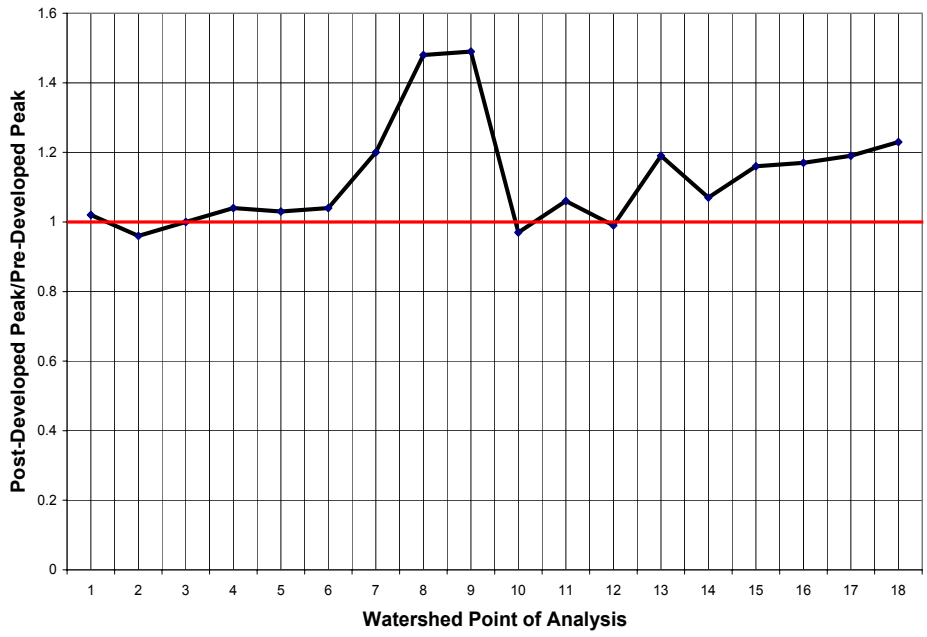

in a downstream direction from the upper to lower portions of the watershed (i.e., the displayed values exceed 1.0) despite the peak post-developed runoff from each watershed subarea (again assumed to represent a future development site) being equal to the pre-developed rate. At Point of Analysis 18 at the mouth of the watershed, the post-developed peak runoff rate is approximately 42 percent greater than the pre-developed rate. Similar results are shown for the 10- and 100-year storms in Figures 10-4 and 10-5, with post-developed peak rates ranging as high as 20 percent to 45 percent greater than pre-developed. It should be noted that qualitatively similar results were also encountered in the Middle Brook Watershed study.

Having confirmed the peak rate increase problem caused by setting post-developed peak runoff rates equal to pre-developed rates, both studies then investigated the effectiveness of reducing post-developed peak runoff rates from land development sites to rates less than, rather than equal to, predeveloped peak rates. As noted above, existing erosion and flooding problems in both watersheds made effective runoff quantity control a vital requirement in both watersheds. Because of this need and the inability to control runoff volume increases through infiltration, it was necessary to develop effective peak rate controls that avoided the peak rate increase problems highlighted by the South Branch Rockaway Creek study. After several iterations, the peak runoff rate control criteria presented in Table 10-4 were selected for each development site in the watersheds. As shown in the table, the Middle Brook Watershed study investigated the downstream effectiveness of reducing the post-developed peak runoff rates from development sites for the 2-, 10-, and 100-year storms to 50 percent, 65 percent, and 80 percent, respectively, of the pre-developed peak site rates. In the Devils Brook Watershed study, the percentages of the pre-developed 2-, 10-, and 100-year peak runoff rates were 40 percent, 65 percent, and 65 percent, respectively.

The results of applying the Devils Brook peak rate reduction factors shown in Table 10-4 are illustrated in Figures 10-6 to 10-8. As shown in Figure 10-6,

Figure 10-5: Comparison of 100-Year Pre- and Post-Developed Peak Rates with Peak Rate Controls, Devils Brook Watershed

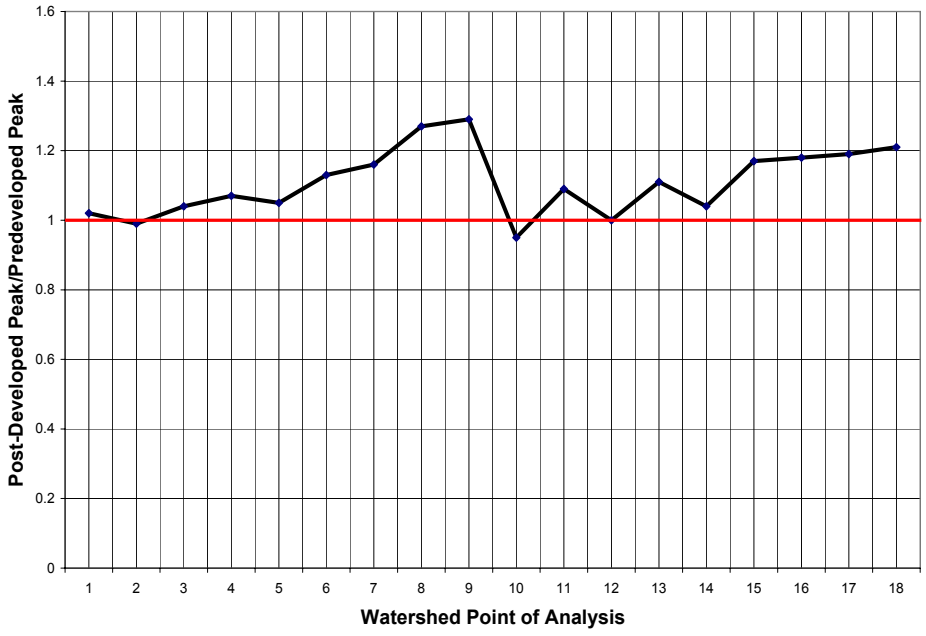

Table 10-4: Final Peak Runoff Rate Reduction Factors, Middle Brook and Devils Brook Watershed Studies

Watershed	Required Post-Developed Peak Site Outflow Rates Expressed as Percentage of Pre-Developed Peak Rate		
	2-Year Storm	10-Year Storm	100-Year Storm
Middle Brook	50%	65%	80%
Devils Brook	40%	65%	65%

requiring future development sites in the Devils Brook watershed to reduce their post-developed 2-year peak runoff rates to 40 percent of their pre-developed rates achieved the desired goal, namely, to not allow ultimate watershed development to increase pre-developed 2-year runoff rates anywhere in the watershed. Unlike the 2-year storm results shown in Figure 10-3, where post-developed peak site rates were allowed to equal pre-developed ones, Figure 10-6 shows that, by reducing peak site rates to 40 percent of pre-developed peaks, the post-developed 2-year peak runoff rates throughout Devils Brook remain at or below pre-developed levels.

Figure 10-6: Comparison of 2-Year Pre- and Post-Developed Peak Rates with Peak Rate Controls, Devils Brook Watershed

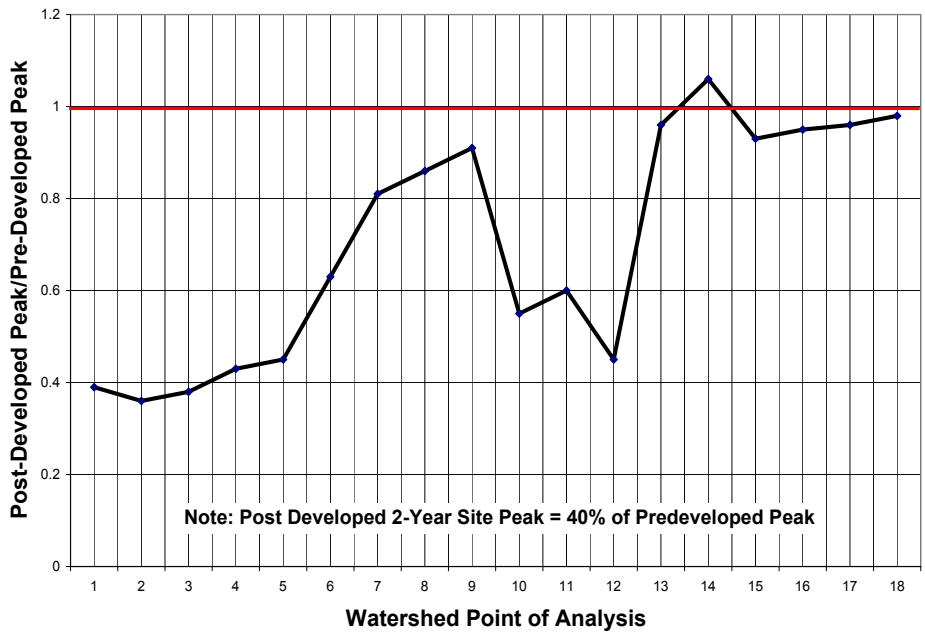

Figure 10-7: Comparison of 10-Year Pre- and Post-Developed Peak Rates with Peak Rate Controls, Devils Brook Watershed

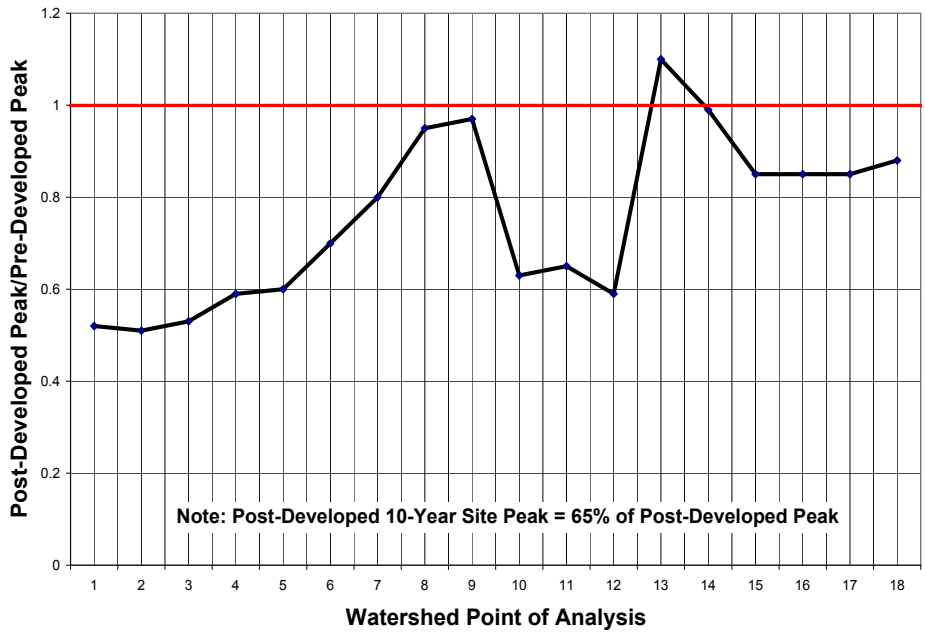

A single exception to these results occurs at Point of Analysis 14 where the post-developed peak 2-year rate exceeds the pre-developed one by approximately 5 percent. Similar results are shown for the 10-year rates in Figure 10-7 with, again, a small exceedance at Point of Analysis 13. For the 100-year storm, Figure 10-8 shows that the post-developed 100-year peak runoff rates remain without exception at or below pre-developed levels throughout Devils Brook. This contrasts with the results shown in Figure 10-5, where allowing post-developed peak site runoff rates to equal pre-developed conditions resulted in post-developed peak increases

Figure 10-8: Comparison of 100-Year Pre- and Post-Developed Peak Rates with Peak Rate Controls, Devils Brook Watershed

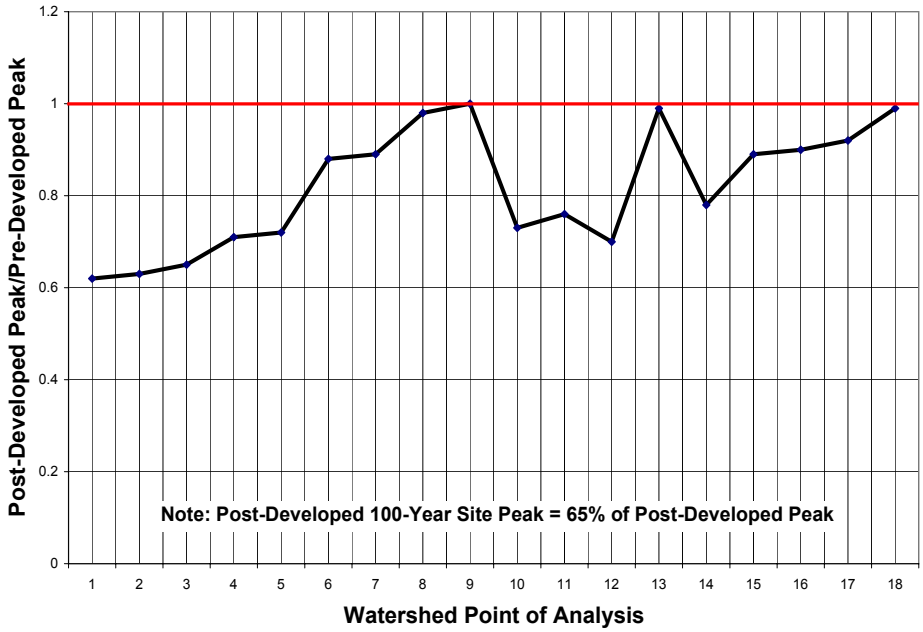

Figure 10-9: Comparison of 2-Year Pre- and Post-Developed Peak Rates with Peak Rate Controls, Middle Brook Watershed

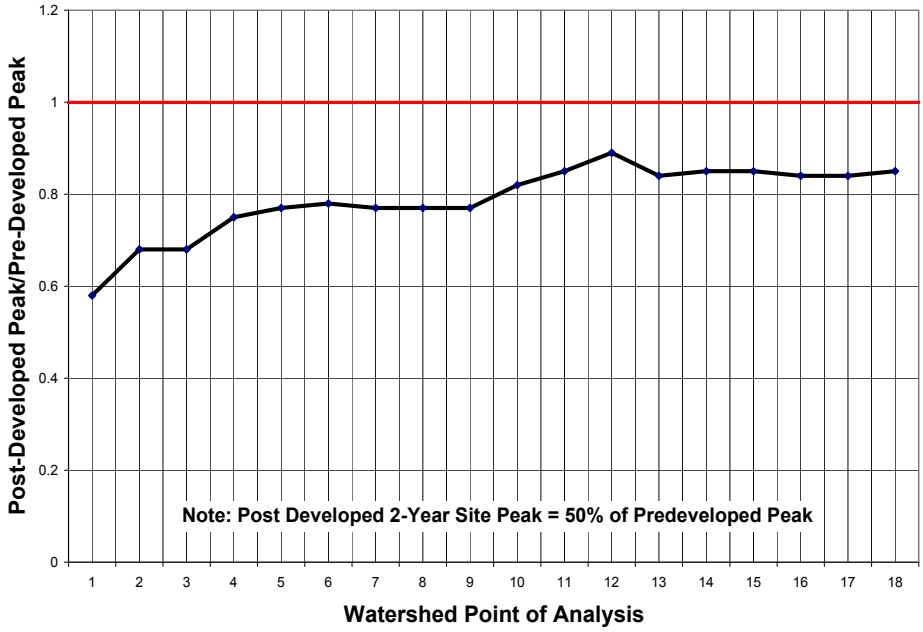

throughout most of the waterway, ranging as high as 30 percent at Point of Analysis 9.

The results of applying the Middle Brook peak rate reduction factors shown in Table 10-4 are illustrated in Figures 10-9 to 10-11. As shown in Figure 10-9, requiring future development sites in the Middle Brook watershed to reduce their post-developed 2-year peak runoff rates to 50 percent of their pre-developed rates also achieved the goal of not increasing pre-developed 2-year peak runoff rates anywhere in the watershed following ultimate development. Figure 10-6 shows that the post-developed 2-year peak runoff rates throughout

Figure 10-10: Comparison of 10-Year Pre- and Post-Developed Peak Rates with Peak Rate Controls, Middle Brook Watershed

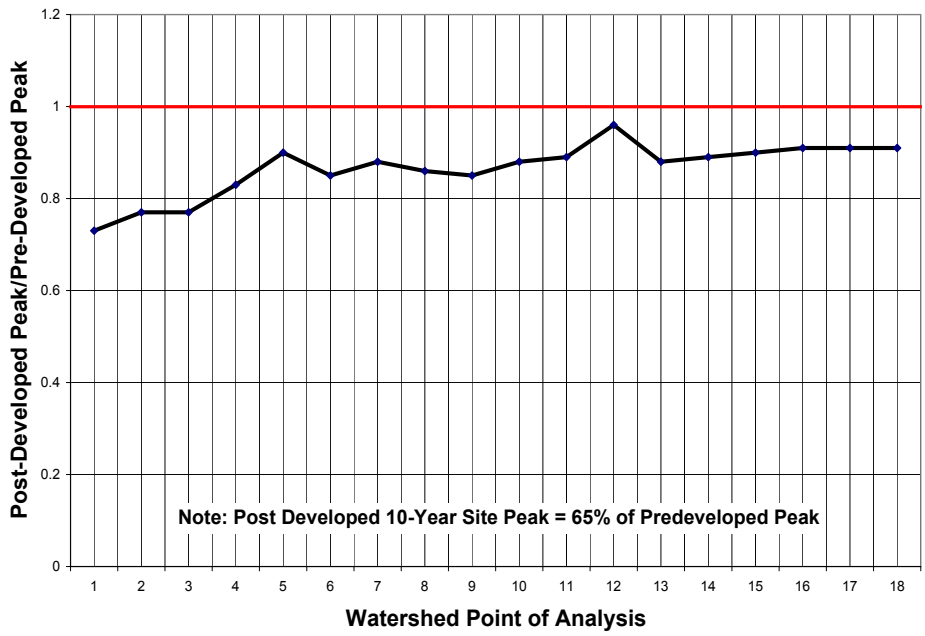

Figure 10-11: Comparison of 100-Year Pre- and Post-Developed Peak Rates with Peak Rate Controls, Middle Brook Watershed

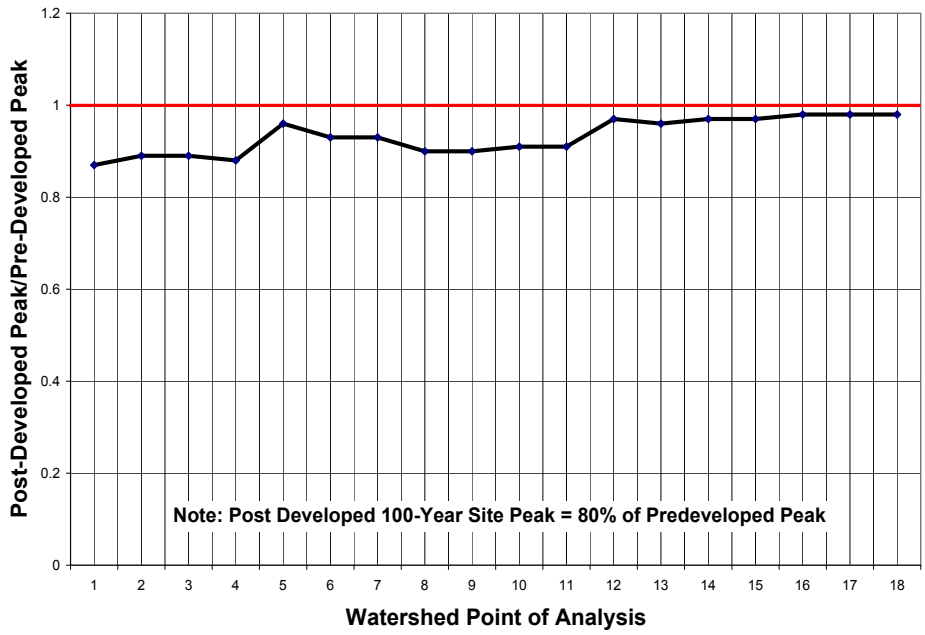

Middle Brook remain at or below pre-developed levels. Similar results are shown for the 10- and 100-year storms in Figures 10-10 and 10-11, where post-developed 10- and 100-year peak site runoff rates are required to be 65 percent and 80 percent, respectively, of the pre-developed peak site rates.

A simplified explanation of the reasons why the peak rate reduction factors used in the Middle Brook and Devils Brook watershed studies were effective in preventing downstream peak runoff rate increases is presented in Figure 10-12. The figure once again depicts the pre- and post-developed site hydrographs shown in Figure 10-2, with the peak of the post-developed hydrograph equal to the pre-developed peak. As noted in the discussion of Figure 10-2, the post-developed runoff rates for this level of peak rate control are less than pre-developed for only approximately 0.9 hours or from Hour 11.9 to 12.8. However, also shown in Figure 10-12 is a post-developed site hydrograph with a peak runoff rate equal to 50 percent of the pre-developed rate as analyzed in the Middle Brook study. An examination of this hydrograph shows that, under this level of peak rate control, post-developed runoff rates are less than pre-developed for approximately 2 hours (from approximately Hour 11.8 to 13.8), or more than twice as long as the post-developed site hydrograph with a peak equal to pre-developed. This increased time period offers greater opportunity for this and other post-developed site hydrographs with similar levels of control to combine downstream in such a way as to produce a total downstream peak that is no greater than the pre-developed peak at that location.

From the above, it becomes apparent that, at least for the study watersheds described above, simply requiring land development and redevelopment sites to match their pre-developed peak runoff rates will not prevent increases in peak downstream runoff rates. As such, the development-induced runoff quantity impacts of flooding, erosion, and habitat damage described in detail in Chapter 2 will not be avoided even with the imposition of runoff quantity requirements in the watersheds' runoff management programs. Based upon the results of the studies described above, the State of New Jersey has adopted statewide 2-, 10-, and 100-year peak rate reduction factors of 50 percent, 75 percent, and 80 percent, respectively, for all land development and redevelopment projects that disturb at least an acre of ground surface. These requirements are contained in the state's Stormwater Management Rules (N.J.A.C 7:8) promulgated by the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP).

Figure 10-12: Comparison of Pre- and Post-Developed Site Hydrographs with Various Peak Rate Controls

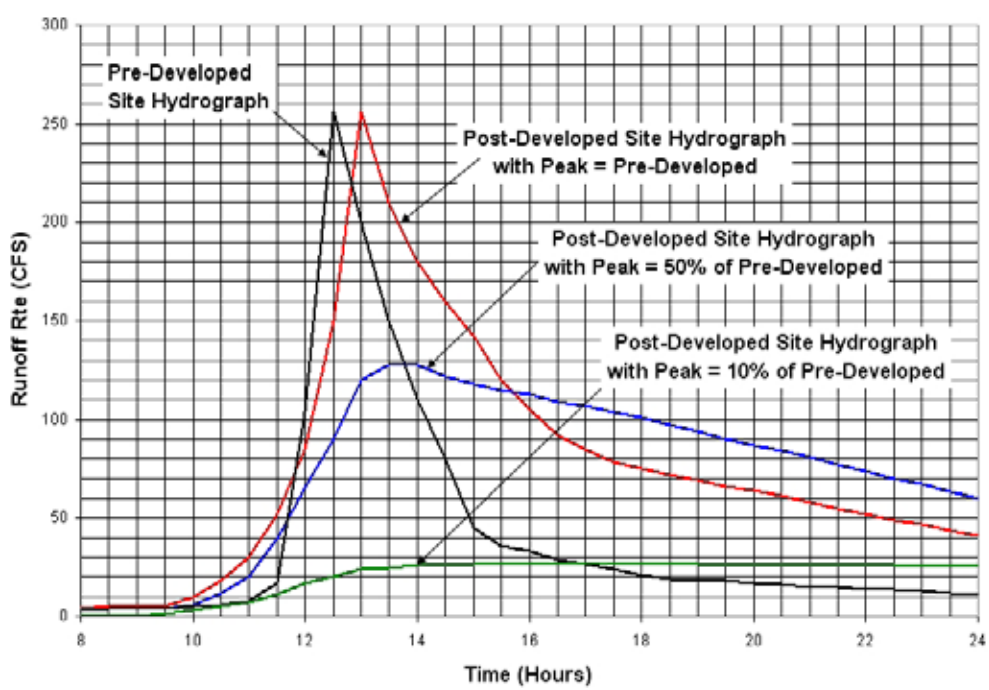

At this point, it is important to note more recent research into the effectiveness of peak reduction factors to control runoff volume increases. From a flood prevention standpoint, limiting downstream post-developed peak discharge rates on a waterway to levels no greater than pre-developed (as achieved through the use of development site peak rate reduction factors described above) should be effective in preventing increases in existing waterway flood depths and limits. However, research conducted since the Middle Brook and Devils Brook studies, including McRae in 1997 and Bledsoe in 2002, indicates that limiting downstream waterway discharges to pre-developed levels may not be sufficient to prevent development-induced erosion damage along the waterway. This is due, once again, to the increase in total site runoff volume caused by the development (and highlights once again the desirability of preventing runoff volume increases where possible through site design and post-development runoff infiltration).

As shown in Figure 10-12, the two post-development site hydrographs with peaks equal to 100 percent and 50 percent of predeveloped will both have runoff rates that exceed pre-developed rates for an extended period of time. As noted above, this is due to the greater runoff volume under post-developed conditions, represented by the area under the hydrographs, that causes a longer overall duration of runoff than under pre-developed conditions. This longer runoff duration means a similarly longer period when the runoff will create shear and other forces along the downstream waterway's bed and banks. If these forces are greater at times than certain critical levels, which are based upon various waterway properties, erosion will occur even if the runoff rate is less than pre-developed. In fact, it can be seen that, as the peak post-developed site runoff rate becomes a smaller percentage of the pre-developed rate, the duration of post-developed runoff can be expected to increase. If this increased time includes longer periods of excessive channel forces, reducing post-developed site peak runoff rates may actually cause greater erosion than higher post-developed peaks.

In response to this research, some jurisdictions, including the State of Maryland, have adopted significantly lower peak rate reduction factors for erosion control than the 2-year 50 percent reduction factor required by New Jersey. As described in Chapter 2 of the October 2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, the rationale for this greatly increased control of frequent storm events typically associated with waterway erosion is that "runoff will be stored and released in such a gradual manner that critical erosive velocities during bankfull and near-bankfull events will seldom be exceeded in downstream channels." Or, as one might add, at least not exceeded for durations longer than under pre-developed conditions.

This rationale is illustrated with the final post-developed site hydrograph shown in Figure 10-12. With a peak runoff rate equal to only 10 percent of the pre-developed peak, it can be seen that there is not only a considerably longer period when post-developed runoff rates are less than pre-developed (between approximately Hours 10 and 17 in Figure 10-12) but that, even beyond Hour 17, the post-developed runoff rates only exceed the pre-developed rates by a small percentage and have absolute values considerably less than the pre-developed peak.

In conclusion, it is important to note that all of the studies and research discussed above are highly complex and that their specific findings pertain to particular watersheds and water bodies. Nevertheless, while conducting similar studies of the watersheds and water bodies under the jurisdiction of a new urban runoff management program would be the most accurate way of determining appropriate runoff volume controls for that program, the results discussed above can be (and have been) used effectively to formulate general quantity requirements.

In summary, the above subsection on runoff quantity control design storms presented the following ideas and information:

- Runoff quantity controls are necessary in order to prevent the adverse flooding, erosion, and habitat impacts that can be caused by land development and redevelopment.
- In order to prevent this wide range of impacts, the maximum design storm for runoff quantity control is typically set at the 100-year storm frequency.
- The most effective runoff quantity controls are those that limit both post-developed site runoff volumes and peak rates to levels no greater than pre-developed site conditions.
- Limiting post-developed runoff volumes to pre-developed amounts may be difficult or impossible to achieve at certain development sites due to insufficient soil permeability, soil thickness, and other site factors.
- Where post-developed runoff volumes cannot be maintained at pre-developed amounts, requiring

post-developed peak site runoff rates to be less than pre-developed rates has been shown to be more effective than allowing post-developed peaks to equal pre-developed peaks.

- The required percent reduction below pre-developed peak rates can range from approximately 10 percent to 50 percent for frequent storm events such as the 1- or 2-year storm to 60 percent to 80 percent of the 100-year storm.
- Exact determination of required peak rate reduction factors requires detailed watershed and water body data and analyses.

Runoff Quality Control

As noted at the start of this section on design events, it is necessary for an effective urban runoff management program to address both the quantitative and qualitative impacts of urbanization. That is because the land development and redevelopment activities associated with urbanization can have adverse safety and environmental impacts due to changes in both stormwater runoff quantity and quality. And similar to runoff quantity controls, the establishment of effective runoff quality controls includes the determination of a maximum rainfall or runoff amount that such controls will apply.

In seeking information on appropriate runoff quality design event limits, one encounters problems similar to those described above for runoff quantity design events. A review of the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule once again does not yield any specific requirements (for reasons explained in the final Rule text). Therefore, a review of the requirements of established urban runoff management programs is the next logical avenue of pursuit. However, a review of these programs shows that the concept of a runoff quality design event has been the source of some confusion and misunderstanding, which has diminished the success of certain programs. As a result, this section will attempt to address these misunderstandings and promote the selection of effective and understandable design event levels.

As with runoff quantity, a runoff quality design event represents the maximum event depth, measured either by rainfall or runoff, that must be met by a runoff management program's stormwater quality requirements. As such, it represents an upper limit on the performance of structural facilities designed and constructed to prevent the adverse runoff quality impacts of land development. This immediately raises three questions regarding the maximum runoff quality design event:

1. Should the maximum design event be based upon rainfall or runoff?
2. What should the maximum design event depth be?
3. Is a total event depth sufficient, or is a temporal distribution also required?

Each of these questions is addressed below.

Rainfall or Runoff

In addressing the first question, some additional and intriguing questions are raised. First, since the goal of the urban runoff management program is to prevent adverse impacts to stormwater runoff, shouldn't the runoff quality design event be based upon the runoff from a development, rather than the rainfall that produces it? At first look, an affirmative answer to this question would appear logical. And in fact, many existing urban runoff management programs have chosen to do that. In simplified form, these programs require that a certain level of quality treatment be provided to a fixed amount of runoff. And while the level of treatment may vary, depending on the type of development or pollutant and/or the proximity and value of a downstream water body or other resource, the amount of runoff to be treated, typically expressed as a depth over the development site's area, usually remains the same.

For example, many municipal, county, and state runoff management programs currently require treatment of the first inch of runoff, averaged over the total site area, from a proposed development site. This requirement is imposed regardless of the type of development. In some programs, this is done to simplify the computations needed to meet the requirement, while in others, it is considered the best or at least a suitable maximum runoff quality design event.

However, the use of runoff in general and a constant or fixed amount in particular as the runoff quality design event can cause significant disparities in the levels of water quality control provided by different types of developments. In addition, these disparities unfortunately result in certain development types normally associated with greater pollutant loadings than others being allowed to provide lower overall levels of quality

treatment. The example presented below illustrates this problem.

For example, let's apply the 1 inch runoff requirement to both a single family residential and a commercial development site, each one acre in area. The development characteristics of each site are summarized in Table 10-5. Both sites are assumed to have soils belonging to Hydrologic Group C as defined by the Natural Resource Conservation Service's (NRCS) Technical Release 55 – Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds (TR-55), which has become something of a standard for computing runoff volumes and rates from land development sites. As shown in Table 10-5, 20 percent of the proposed residential site and 85 percent of the proposed commercial site will be covered with impervious surfaces. The remainder of both sites will be turf grass that will be assumed to be in good hydrologic condition as defined in TR-55. According to the parameters defined by the TR-55 methodology, the impervious surfaces at both sites will have a Runoff Curve Number (CN), which is a measure of a surface's runoff potential, of 98, while the turf grass surfaces will have a CN of 74. (See Table 2-2a in TR-55 for more details of these various CNs.) It should be noted that the proposed impervious coverages for each development type in Table 10-5 are identical to those specified for these land uses in Table 2-2a. As such, they can be considered typical of these two types of development.

Utilizing the runoff volume computation methodology contained in TR-55, which is based upon the NRCS Runoff Equation, for an average runoff depth of 1 inch from both the proposed residential and commercial sites, we can compute the rainfall depths that would be required at each site. These results are summarized in Table 10-6. As shown in the table, it will be necessary for approximately 2.6 inches of rain to fall on the proposed residential site to produce the required 1 inch of runoff that must receive runoff quality treatment. However, at the proposed commercial site, only 1.4 inches of rain will be necessary to produce the same 1 inch runoff treatment volume. When we remember from Chapter 2 that different rainfall depths of equal duration, which we must assume are occurring at our two proposed development sites, are associated with different probabilities or recurrence intervals, we can see that this disparity in required rainfall depth means that the two sites are not provided equal levels of runoff quality treatment.

This disparity can be illustrated by analyzing the recurrence interval of each required rainfall depth. To do so, we will need to locate our proposed sites somewhere in the country, since the recurrence interval of a certain rainfall will depend upon its geographic location. We will also need to assume a duration of the rainfall that produced the 1-inch design event volume (although it is interesting to note that many programs do not specify a duration, an omission that prevents any determination of design event probability). Assuming that both sites are located in central New Jersey and assuming that both rainfalls have a 24-hour duration, we can quickly perform a simplified statistical analysis of 24-hour rainfall records for this part of the state in order to produce estimates of each rainfall's recurrence intervals. The results of our simplified analysis, based upon rainfall data developed by the Hydrometeorological Design Studies Center of the National Weather Service, are shown in Table 10-6 and illustrated in Figure 10-13.

From the above results, it can be seen that by requiring both the proposed residential and commercial sites to treat up to an equal runoff depth of 1 inch, the residential site will provide the required treatment for all storms up to a 2.6 inch rainfall, which for a 24-hour storm duration will have a recurrence interval of approximately 0.8 years or 10 months. However, the same

Table 10-5: Residential and Commercial Site Characteristics, Runoff Quality Design Event Example

Development Type	Area (Acres)	% Impervious Cover	% Pervious Cover	Pervious Cover Type	Impervious Cover CN	Pervious Cover CN
Residential	1.0	20%	80%	Grass	98	74
Commercial	1.0	85%	15%	Grass	98	74

Table 10-6: Required Rainfall Depths and Recurrence Intervals, Runoff Quality Design Event Example

Development Type	Average Site Runoff (Inches)	Required Site Rainfall (Inches)	Rainfall Recurrence Interval (Months)
Residential	1.0	2.6	10
Commercial	1.0	1.4	2

size commercial site will only be required to treat the runoff from all storms up to a 1.4 inch rainfall, which will have a recurrence interval of approximately 0.2 years or 2 months. Stated another way, the proposed commercial site will only be required to provide one fifth the level of runoff quality protection of the residential site, measured on a recurrence interval or probability basis. And when the higher expected pollutant loadings from the commercial site are taken into consideration, this disparity in treatment or protection levels becomes even more detrimental to the goals of the urban runoff management program.

The above illustrates that rainfall and not runoff should be used to specify the maximum water quality design storm. That is because, unlike runoff, a rainfall depth is independent of development type, surface cover, and other site features. And as a series of random events with sufficient records of past occurrences, rainfall can be statistically analyzed to produce depth-probability or depth-recurrence interval relationships. These relationships can be used, in turn, to select the correct rainfall depth for a desired or required level of protection that can be applied uniformly to all developments, regardless of type. However, as shown in the above example, using a fixed runoff depth instead of rainfall allows the probability or recurrence interval of the design event to vary with the development site's rainfall-runoff characteristics. And since each type of development will generally have different characteristics, the resultant runoff depth and, more importantly, level of water quality protection will vary with the development type, and in a direction that allows those levels to decrease with increasing imperviousness.

One additional point should be noted. Many programs that have adopted a runoff depth as the basis of their quality design storm have done so on the assumption that only the impervious surfaces at a proposed development site will produce runoff under such storm conditions. As a result, there will be a relatively constant relationship between rainfall and runoff that will avoid the variable recurrence interval or level of protection problem discussed above. Other programs do use a rainfall depth, but then only compute the resultant runoff from the site's impervious surfaces. However, a review of the runoff computations for both the residential and commercial sites in the above example shows that this will only be true at sites with highly permeable soils with large initial abstractions or surface storage volumes. In the above example, the pervious portions of the residential site that were assumed to have grass cover were the source of more than half the total average 1-inch site runoff depth that required runoff quality treatment. Even the grass areas at the largely impervious commercial site in the example contributed approximately to the total 1 inch of runoff from the site. Therefore, those programs that

Figure 10-13: Estimated Design Event Rainfall Depths and Recurrence Intervals

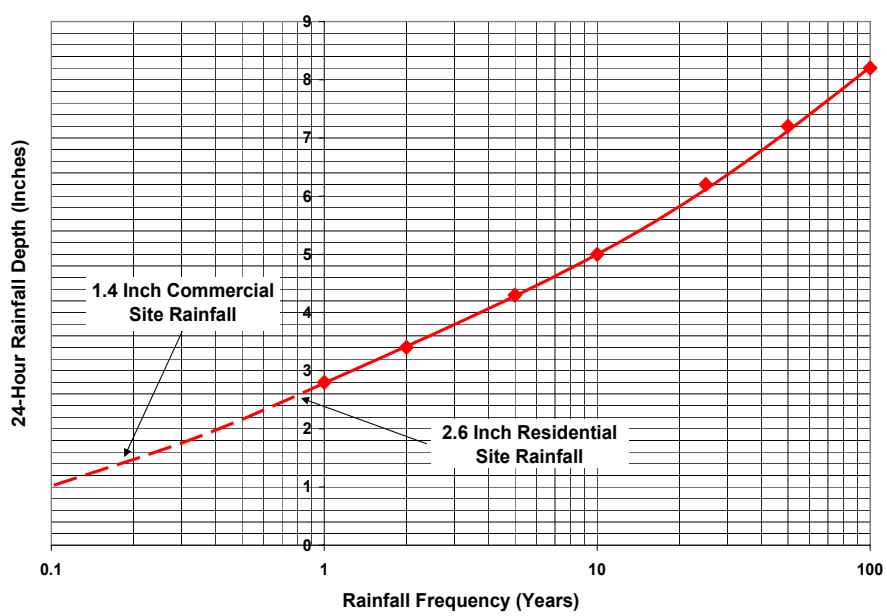

do not include pervious surface runoff must consider whether such runoff can be safely ignored in the design of structural runoff quality treatment facilities.

Maximum Event Depth

Regarding the question of maximum design storm depth, one must consider the overall level of runoff quality protection that is being sought by the urban runoff management program. Since nonpoint source pollutant loadings and associated runoff quality impacts are discussed or otherwise addressed on an annual basis in many research studies and most stormwater regulations, including the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule, most existing urban runoff management programs use the same one-year period as the time basis for their runoff quality requirements. For example, many programs require specified levels of pollutant removal or treatment measured on an average annual basis. Therefore, if the time basis of the runoff quality requirement is one year, the largest likely storm that may occur in that one-year period would be the logical choice for a maximum design storm. As a result, many runoff management programs either use or formerly used a maximum annual rainfall as the maximum runoff quality design storm depth.

However, it should be noted that for most, if not all, structural stormwater facilities, some degree of runoff quality treatment is provided even for rain events that exceed the maximum design storm. This will occur primarily during those storm periods when the actual runoff volume and/or rate is less than the maximum design level, although some degree of treatment (albeit at a reduced rate) may occur during periods of overflow when the actual volume and/or rate exceeds the maximum design level. This is true for both online and offline structural facilities. As a result, the use of a maximum design storm depth less than the maximum annual storm appears justifiable.

Presently, the use of a rainfall depth that, in combination with all smaller storms, will on average produce 90 percent of the average annual rainfall (or impervious surface runoff) at a land development site appears to be a standard technique for selecting a maximum runoff quality control design storm depth in many current urban runoff management programs. Other programs use a variation of this technique by specifying some percentage of the 1- or 2-year rainfall as the maximum design storm depth, again based upon the finding that the resultant rainfall will represent approximately 80 to 90 percent of annual average rainfall or impervious surface runoff at the development site. Determination of the required depth typically requires a suitably long rainfall record with adequate areal coverage that can then be statistically analyzed to determine average annual rainfall patterns and depths. Depending upon the variation in average annual rainfall throughout a program's jurisdiction, one or more design depths may need to be specified. Examples of various maximum runoff quality design storm depths in current state stormwater management programs are summarized in Table 10-7.

Design Storm Distribution

The decision of whether a maximum design storm depth alone is sufficient or whether a temporal distribution of that design depth is also needed will depend in large measure on the types of structural facilities that might be used to meet the urban runoff management programs' runoff quality control requirements. If all of the potential structural facilities will provide the required level of runoff quality control primarily through some form of storage and slow, regulated release that results in the peak outflow rate being a small percentage of the peak inflow rate, then a maximum design storm depth may be sufficient. This is due to the fact that in such facilities, the total volume of inflow is the domi-

Table 10-7: Maximum Runoff Quality Design Storm Depths Examples

State Program	Maximum Quality Storm Depth
Connecticut	1.00 Inches
New Jersey	1.25 Inches in 2 Hours
New York	0.8 to 1.3 Inches Depending Upon Location
Maryland	0.9 to 1.0 Inches Depending Upon Location
Washington	72% of 2-Year, 24-Hour Storm

nant design factor, and the various rates at which the inflow may occur have little influence on overall facility size or details. Typical examples of such volume-based structural facilities include infiltration basins, retention basins (also known as wet ponds), wetlands, and even extended detention basins where the peak outflow is a small percentage of peak inflow.

However, if the potential structural facility types include those that do not rely to any great extent on runoff storage but instead treat runoff at flow rates essentially unchanged from their inflow rates, then it will be necessary to specify both a maximum design storm depth and the manner in which that depth will occur over time. This is because the dominant design factor for such facilities is the maximum inflow rate, not the total inflow volume, and it will therefore be necessary to determine that maximum runoff rate. This will require knowledge of the total duration of the design storm and the manner in which the rain fell during that time period. A design storm distribution will also be required for volume-based facilities if the peak outflow rate is sensitive not only to total inflow volume but also to inflow rates. This can generally be assessed by comparing the peak inflow and resultant outflow rates. If the peak outflow rate is greater than approximately 10 percent of the peak inflow rate, then such inflow rate sensitivity probably exists, or at the least needs to be checked, and a design storm distribution will also be required. Typical examples of peak rate-based structural facilities include swales, filter strips, and hydro-mechanical devices including the growing number of manufactured runoff treatment devices.

Having determined the need for a design storm distribution to accompany a program's maximum design storm depth, the logical next question is: what type of distribution? And the answer can be found in the same discussion of recurrence interval or level of runoff quality protection that was presented in the section above on design storm depths. Presumably, a runoff management program's design storm depth, which, when converted to runoff over a drainage area, will determine the total runoff volume of the design storm, will be based upon some measure of probability or recurrence interval, such as a 1- or 2-year, 24-hour storm or a 90 percent rainfall depth. As such, this probability or recurrence interval will establish the level of runoff quality protection or control that will be provided by volume-based structural stormwater management facilities designed to treat the associated runoff volume. However, as noted above, there are certain types of structural facilities such as swales, filter strips, and especially hydro-dynamic devices that do not provide volume-based treatment and whose designs are not based upon a total runoff volume but upon a peak design storm runoff rate. To ensure that these peak rate-based facilities provide the same level of runoff quality control or treatment as volume-based ones, it will be necessary to use a design storm distribution that produces peak runoff rates that have the same probability or recurrence interval as the design storm's total rainfall depth.

To do so, this design storm distribution must have certain important characteristics. First, since it will be used to design stormwater management facilities for a range of development sites and Times of Concentration (see Chapter 2), the design storm distribution must be able to produce peak runoff rates with the same recurrence interval for all of them. As a result, the design storm distribution must consist of varying rainfall rates throughout its duration, with the maximum rainfall intensities for each time period up to the total design storm duration all having the same probability or recurrence interval; namely, the recurrence interval of the storm's total rainfall depth. For an urban runoff management program that utilizes a 24-hour design storm depth, an appropriate design storm distribution could be one of the dimensionless rainfall distributions developed by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) for Technical Release 55 – Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds (TR-55). Each of these distributions meets the maximum rainfall intensity criteria described above; namely, each contains a range of intensities and durations with the same probability or recurrence interval and, as such, can be used to produce the peak runoff rates for a range of Times of Concentrations.

However, it is important to emphasize at this point that the use of any of the NRCS design storm distributions in TR-55 requires the design storm depth to have been based upon 24-hour rainfall data and be assumed to fall over a 24-hour period. Using any of the TR-55 distributions to compute a peak runoff rate or entire hydrograph for a rainfall with a total duration other than 24 hours will result in incorrect runoff rates and inconsistent recurrence intervals between the total design storm runoff volume and peak runoff rate. As described above, this will lead to inconsistent levels of protection between volume-based and peak rate-based structural facilities. This also applies to the use of the NRCS design storm distributions for a design event runoff volume of unspecified duration.

For these reasons, an urban runoff management program that uses a design storm duration other than 24 hours must also develop an appropriate design storm distribution. For example, New Jersey's Stormwater Management Rules specify the use of a 1.25-inch, 2-hour runoff quality design storm. Based upon a statistical analysis of New Jersey rainfall data, such a rainfall has a recurrence interval of approximately 0.8 years or 10 months. Therefore, to insure that peak rate-based runoff treatment facilities will provide the same level of protection as volume-based facilities, it was necessary to vary the intensity of the 1.25 inches of rain over the total 2-hour duration in such a way that the resultant peak runoff rate for any Time of Concentration up to 2 hours would have the same 10 month recurrence interval.

The resultant New Jersey stormwater quality design storm distribution is shown in Figure 10-14 and Table 10-8. Figure 10-14 depicts a nonlinear rainfall distribution with the maximum intensity (indicated by the slope of the line) occurring in the middle of the 2-hour storm duration. This general shape is similar to several other design storm distributions, including the various TR-55 design storms, with the centrally located maximum rainfall intensity and overall symmetric shape considered to have average runoff potential. In addition, a review of Table 10-8 shows how, for a range of rainfall periods up to the total 2-hour duration, the maximum rainfall intensities occurring in those periods have the same 10-month recurrence interval as the overall 1.25 inch, 2-hour design storm. These various intensities were determined from the same statistical analysis of New Jersey rainfall data used to determine the recurrence

Figure 10-14: New Jersey 1.25-Inch/2-Hour Stormwater Quality Design Storm Distribution

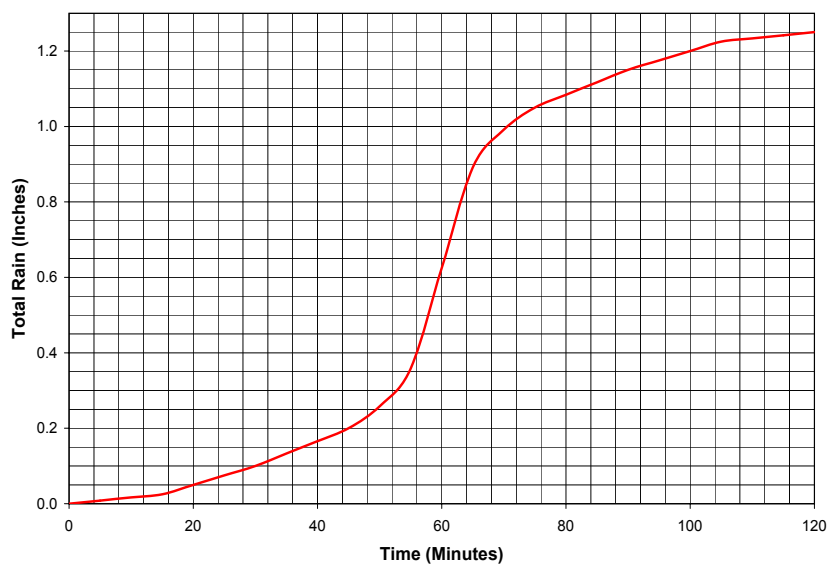

Table 10-8: New Jersey 1.25-Inch/2-Hour Stormwater Quality Design Storm, Maximum Rainfalls and Probabilities for Various Time Periods

Time Period (Minutes)	Maximum Rainfall (Inches)	Maximum Rainfall Intensity (Inches/Hour)	Average Recurrence Interval
10	0.53	3.2	10 Months
20	0.73	2.2	10 Months
30	0.85	1.7	10 Months
60	1.05	1.05	10 Months
90	1.20	0.80	10 Months
120	1.25	0.625	10 Months

interval of the overall 1.25 inch, 2-hour design storm. As a result of these specific rainfall intensities and durations within the overall 2-hour duration, both volume- and peak rate-based structural stormwater management facilities design in accordance with this design storm will provide the same level of runoff quality protection and control.

In summary, the above subsection on runoff quality control design storms presented the following ideas and information:

- Runoff quality controls are necessary in order to prevent the adverse impacts on water quality, aquatic organisms, and habitat that can be caused by land development and redevelopment.
- In order to prevent these impacts, the maximum design event for runoff quality control is typically based upon a percentage of the maximum annual rainfall or runoff.
- The selection of a runoff quality design event depth should be based upon a standard rainfall depth and duration with an appropriate probability or average recurrence interval. This allows a consistent level of runoff quality treatment or control to be achieved for all land development and redevelopment sites.
- Use of a standard runoff depth instead of rainfall causes inconsistencies in the level of runoff quality treatment or control between different development types, with the sites with the greatest amount of impervious cover providing the lowest level of treatment.
- In order to achieve consistent levels of runoff quality treatment or control between volume-based structural facilities such as basins and wetlands and peak rate-based facilities such as swales and hydro-dynamic devices, it is necessary to also specify a temporal distribution of the design storm rainfall.
- This distribution must be capable of producing peak design storm runoff rates that are identical to the probability or average recurrence interval of the total design storm depth. As such, a nonlinear distribution based upon site- or area-specific rainfall intensity-duration-frequency data is required.

Long-Term Rainfall-Runoff Simulation

To complete our discussion of design events, it is important to revisit a topic discussed in detail in Chapter 2; namely, the use of continuous rainfall-runoff simulation based upon long-term rainfall records to determine suitable levels of runoff quantity and, in particular, quality control at a land development site. Depending upon the extent and detail of the available rainfall data and the suitability of the simulation techniques for the project in question, the use of such analytic tools and data can produce results that are superior to the single, maximum design approach described above. This is true for several reasons, most notably the increased accuracy or certainty of results achieved by analyzing the actual rainfall events that occurred at a land development site over an extended time period over the use of a single design storm that is presumed to represent that long-term rainfall. Other advantages include the ability of continuous simulation to include the variability of rainfall depths and occurrences and the interaction between sequential events into the analysis. Since the required rainfall record length should be several multiples of the desired design storm level, continuous simulation is currently more appropriate for runoff quality than quantity control due to the typically lower treatment or control levels required for quality control. Nevertheless, depending upon the rainfall record length and desired level of protection, runoff quantity control analysis and design based upon long-term simulation can also provide superior results to a single design storm approach.

As discussed in Chapter 2, factors that may complicate or even prevent the use of long-term simulation typically include the lack of adequate rainfall data, either in overall length, time increment, or proximity to the development site. Other factors include lack of adequate calibration and verification data, increased analysis time and costs, and the lack of an appropriate simulation model. Despite these complications, an urban runoff management program should always include provisions that allow such an approach to be utilized, particularly to address runoff quality impacts. Programs should also devote some portion of their overall runoff management efforts to developing such analytic tools for eventual future use. For example, the Washington Department of Ecology has sponsored the development of the Western Washington Hydrology Model (WWHM), a continuous runoff simulation model based upon the

computer program HSPF (Hydrological Simulation Program – Fortran). According to the department, its plans for the WWHM include improving the model so that it can eventually provide users with the appropriate runoff quality flow rate for land development sites in the western portion of the state, rather than relying on the design storm approach currently utilized by the department. As rainfall data and continuous simulation models become more available, use of this approach is expected to increase.

In summary, the above section on design storms presented the following ideas and information:

- Effective urban runoff management requires control of both the runoff quantity and quality impacts of land development and redevelopment.
- Levels of quality and quantity control can be established through the selection of appropriate design events.
- In order to ensure uniform levels of control, design events should be based upon rainfall rather than runoff amounts and should also have a specified duration that will allow recurrence interval determination.
- A design storm will also require a rainfall distribution over its duration if both volume-based and peak rate-based structural stormwater management facilities are included in the urban runoff management program.
- Such distributions must produce peak runoff rates with the same probability or recurrence interval as the total design storm depth.
- Where available and feasible, continuous rainfall-runoff simulation using long-term rainfall records can produce superior results to a single design storm approach.
- Urban runoff management programs should both monitor and promote the development of continuous simulation techniques and data.

Treatment Levels

In developing a list of suitable structural stormwater management facilities to address the runoff quality requirements of an urban runoff management program, two questions are immediately raised:

1. What runoff pollutants should be treated?
2. What treatment levels should be provided?

These questions are both complex and inter-related. Their answers depend primarily on the conditions within the geographical boundaries of an urban runoff management program. These conditions include, among many others, present runoff quality and quantity levels; the presence, extent, and severity of any existing water body impairments; existing and future land uses, development levels, and water body uses; and related needs such as water supply, sewage treatment, and recreation. It can be seen that such issues pertain to the entire scope of an urban runoff management program and not just to its structural facility component.

A review of the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule illustrates both the area-dependent and complex nature of these two issues. As discussed above, the final Phase II Rule does not contain specific requirements for either the types of runoff pollutants that must be addressed or the levels of treatment that must be provided by the various owners of small municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). According to the final Rule, this is intentional, for it allows the individual MS4 owner to evaluate and select the pollutants and treatment levels necessary to both achieve the program's goals and comply with NPDES requirements. In addition, the lack of specificity in the final Rule also affords the EPA, designated NPDES permitting authorities, and Phase II permittees the time and opportunity to further investigate stormwater runoff processes, pollutants, and impacts and to introduce more specific requirements into the Rule as problems require and future solutions allow. This process will be supplemented by the ongoing process of determining total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) of specific pollutants for impaired water bodies.

Nevertheless, before a comprehensive list of effective structural stormwater management facilities can be compiled for an urban runoff management program, or a specific facility selected for a land development proposal, both questions must be addressed. This is due to the fact that not all structural stormwater management

facilities can effectively treat the same runoff pollutants or provide similar levels of treatment. Therefore, the program's runoff treatment and control goals must be understood before structural facility selection can begin. Information regarding the identification of pollutants of concern and the establishment of required treatment or control levels can be found in Chapters 3 through 6.

The remainder of this section will focus on a third question that logically follows from the first two discussed above; namely, once key runoff pollutants and required treatment or removal rates have been identified, how does an urban runoff management program go about specifying what structural facilities can be used to meet these treatment requirements? Without such information, the program's runoff treatment goals can obviously only be stated, but never met with any certainty.

However, analysis of this question raises more complex ones, including what runoff pollutants can each type of structural facility effectively treat and, more importantly, what specific level of treatment can each type provide. Specific answers to these questions, the second in particular, depend upon several highly variable factors, including the concentration and total load of the pollutant, the volume and various rates of the runoff that transports it, antecedent rainfall and runoff conditions, and even the season or time of year. The variability of both applicable pollutants and levels of treatment can be seen by reviewing the sampling results of actual structural facilities taken over a number of storm events. Depending upon the pollutant, the reduction in pollutant load or mean concentration achieved by the structural facility can vary considerably from event to event, with even negative reductions achieved at times, particularly for nutrients. Such variability makes it extremely difficult to determine a structural facility's exact pollutant removal rate and illustrates why pollutant removal criteria are typically based upon average annual conditions.

In light of these questions and complexities, a review of current urban runoff management programs indicates that there are two general approaches to the task of specifying an appropriate set of structural stormwater management facilities to meet a program's runoff quality goals. A discussion of each approach is provided below. Solely for the purposes of these discussions, the two approaches have been assigned the following names:

1. Specified Facility Approach
2. Specified Treatment Approach

The discussions presented below are intended to illustrate the distinguishing features of each approach and identify some of the advantages and disadvantages of each. Nothing presented in these discussions should be considered to favor one approach over the other.

Specified Facility Approach

Following the selection of the program's pollutants of concern and their required level of treatment or control, a list of structural stormwater management facilities considered capable of providing such treatment must be selected. The selection process is typically based upon both model studies and field sampling of each structure type over a range of conditions. Typically, such activities were previously conducted by others with the results taken from a literature search or from one of the growing number of pollutant removal performance databases. At times, this data is supplemented by research conducted or sponsored by the program itself. From this information, a list of structural facilities considered capable of providing the program's required level of runoff quality treatment can be developed using the specified facility approach.

In the specified facility approach, exact pollutant removal performance values for the structural facilities on the program list do not have to be determined. Instead, the list identifies those structural facilities considered capable of meeting the program's treatment requirements. As a result, the specific question "Exactly how much pollutant reduction can a facility achieve?" is replaced by the relative and, therefore, more easily answered question "Can the facility achieve enough?" In this approach, it is also not even necessary to assign a numerical value to the required level of treatment. The program only needs to match up a required level of treatment with a list of capable or acceptable structural facilities.

An example of the specified facility approach can be found in the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, developed by the Washington State Department of Ecology. In Chapter 4 of Volume I of this manual, the department defines four levels of required treatment in the western portion of the state, depending upon a range of factors, including the type of proposed land development, the intensity of traffic or other site uses, and the presence of impacted water bodies downstream. However, quantitative values for these four levels of treatment, expressed either as

pollutant removal rates or other standard performance measures, are not specified. Next, the manual presents a list of structural facilities that are considered capable of providing each level of required treatment. Subsequent volumes of the manual then provide details on the hydrologic, hydraulic, and structural design of the various facilities.

The overall selection process is illustrated in the chart shown in Figure 10-15. In the figure, which is based upon Figure 4.1 in the Western Washington Manual, the various structural facilities considered acceptable for each required level of runoff treatment can be seen in various boxes around the chart's perimeter following the designation of each required treatment level. What should be noted is the lack of any specific treatment levels, either in the form of required program levels or actual facility performance values.

A variation of the specified facility approach can be found in the Maryland Stormwater Design Manual published by the state's Department of the Environment. In Chapter 1 of that manual, the required levels of post-development runoff treatment are stated. They include 80 percent removal of post-development total suspended solids (TSS) load and 40 percent of post-development total phosphorus load. In Chapter 2, the manual provides a detailed listing of acceptable

Figure 10-15: Structural Stormwater Management Facility Selection Chart from the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington

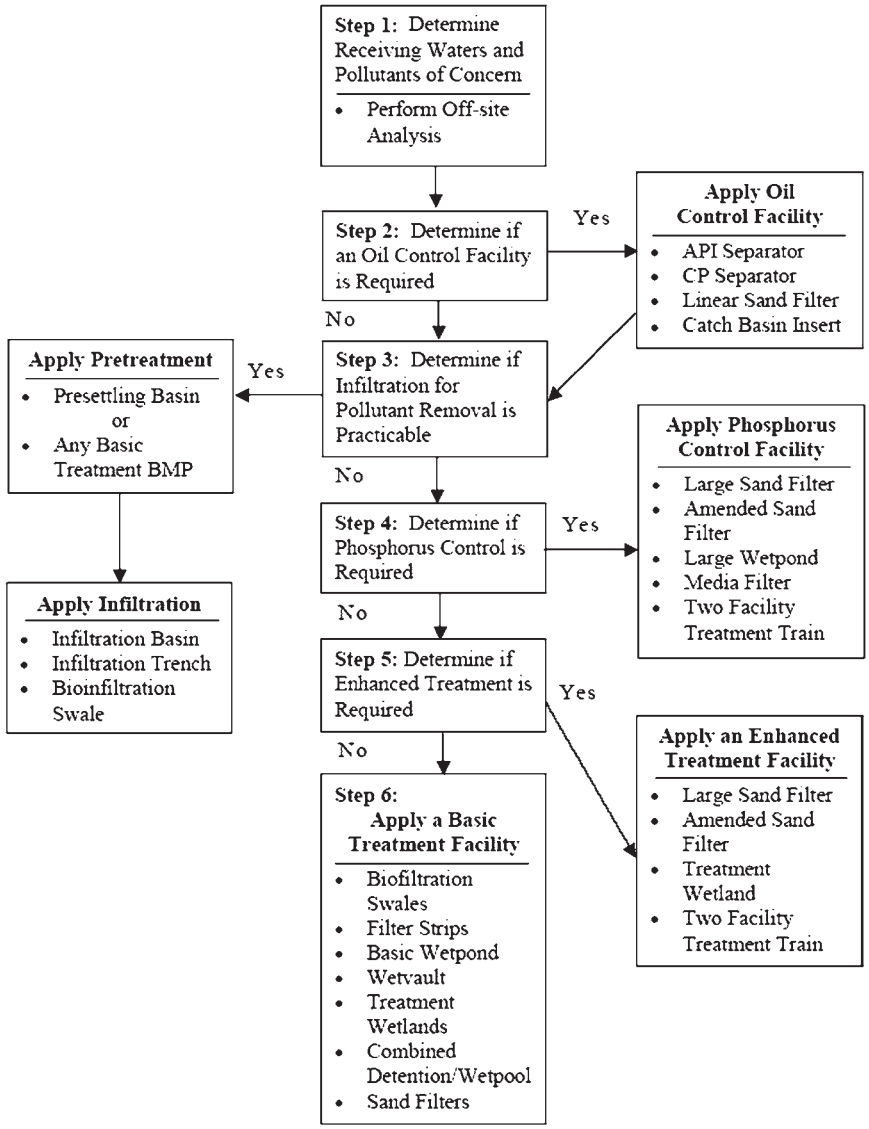

structural facilities considered capable of meeting these required treatment levels. Detailed sizing and structural criteria for these facilities are provided in subsequent chapters and appendices. However, similar to the Western Washington Manual, the Maryland Manual does not provide specific pollutant removal performance values for the selected facilities. Instead, it states in Chapter 1 that any of the structural facilities can be assumed to meet the program's required TSS and phosphorus removal levels if it is sized to capture the required runoff quality control volume, designed in accordance with the specific structural criteria contained in the manual, and both constructed and maintained properly.

From the above examples, it can be seen that the specified facility approach is in keeping with the minimum requirements for post-construction stormwater management contained in the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule. As stated in the final Rule, owners of small municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) are required to "develop and implement strategies which include a combination of structural and/or nonstructural best management practices (BMPs) appropriate for the community." Such BMPs should also "minimize water quality impacts and attempt to maintain pre-development runoff conditions." As in the two examples above, no structural facility performance values are specified, only the need to achieve suitable protection levels with acceptable structural facilities.

As noted above, the advantage of the specified facility approach is the avoidance of any need to provide specific performance data for structural stormwater management facilities. In light of the uncertainties regarding such data and the difficulties in selecting (and possibly defending) representative values, this advantage can be significant. However, there are certain disadvantages that urban runoff management program developers should be aware of. These include the need to identify all acceptable structural facilities for each level of runoff quality control. In the case of the Western Washington Manual, this required the development of four sets of acceptable structures, one for each of the state's required treatment levels. As the number of required treatment levels increases, this can become cumbersome to administer and use, particularly when different portions of a proposed development site fall under different treatment requirements. It should be noted that this problem is addressed very effectively in the Western Washington Manual by the structural facility selection chart shown in Figure 10-15.

A second disadvantage of the specified facility approach is that is promotes, to a certain degree, the site design philosophy that a single structural facility can be used to meet all of the program's runoff treatment requirements. In providing a list of equally acceptable facilities, it is left to the site designer to simply select a single one best suited to site conditions in order to meet program requirements. Providing such a list can, albeit unintentionally, limit site design creativity and lead to the repetitive use of one or a few structural facilities that can earn program approval. It should be noted that both the Western Washington and Maryland Manuals address this issue by continually promoting site design creativity and the incorporation of structural facilities and nonstructural measures. For example, the introduction to the Maryland Manual states:

> *It is hoped that the design standards and environmental incentives provided below will produce better methods and advance the science of managing stormwater by relying less on single BMPs for all development projects and more on mimicking existing hydrology through total site design policies.*

A final disadvantage may occur in programs with multiple pollutant removal requirements. Since not all structural facilities are equally effective at treating certain pollutants, it is not uncommon to provide a series of facilities in a treatment train approach in order to meet the removal requirements for all of the required pollutants. In such cases, one facility may be selected to provide the required levels of treatment for pollutant A, followed by a second facility for pollutant B. However, since there are no specific performance values for the selected facilities for each pollutant and, therefore, no way to incorporate these values into the facility designs, each must be designed to meet all of the requirements specified for that facility by the program. This can result in overdesign, which may not be detrimental from a runoff protection standpoint but from cost, land disturbance, safety, and/or maintenance standpoints. Programs may respond to this problem by preparing alternative design standards for structural facilities used in series or treatment trains. However, this can increase the effort needed to create, administer, and design under the program.

Specified Treatment Approach

The specified treatment approach is the second method of determining acceptable structural stormwater management facilities for an urban runoff management program. Under this approach, both required treatment levels for each pollutant of concern and a list of structural facilities are developed and specified by the program. However, in contrast to the specified facility approach, the list of structural facilities includes specific pollutant removal rates or other performance measures for each facility type. This allows a site designer to select a single or combination of facilities that meet the program's treatment levels based upon their respective performance values.

An example of the specified treatment approach can be found in the New Jersey Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual published by the state's Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP). In Chapter 4 of the manual, the NJDEP establishes a required TSS removal rate of 80 percent for land development and redevelopment projects, as well as the removal of nutrients to the maximum extent feasible. The chapter also provides a list of approved structural facilities that includes adopted TSS, total phosphorus, and total nitrogen removal rates for each. These removal rates can then be used to select appropriate facilities to meet the required treatment levels. Subsequent chapters in the manual provide design details for each facility type.

The various structural facilities and adopted removal rates are summarized in Table 10-9. It should be noted that the range of TSS removal rates shown for extended detention basins, vegetative filters, and wet ponds reflects varying facility designs. For example, for extended detention basins, the 40 percent to 60 percent TSS removal range pertains to extended detention times varying from 12 to 24 hours. For wet ponds, the 50 percent to 90 percent TSS removal range is based upon both the relative size of the pond's permanent pool and the use of extended detention above the permanent pool level. The 60 percent to 80 percent range of TSS removal rates for vegetative filters is based upon the type of vegetation used in the filter, which can range from turf grass to indigenous woods.

The above shows that one of the advantages of the specified treatment approach is that in providing designers and reviewers with quantitative measures of facility effectiveness, it also provides a demonstrable method of using structural stormwater management facilities either individually or in series to meet the program's pollutant treatment requirements. This allows designers a greater degree of freedom in selecting and locating structural facilities on a land development site. It also allows certain structural facilities such as extended detention basins or turf grass filters, that would not be sufficient by themselves, to be included in a site design. Under the specified facility approach, such facilities, which are relatively easy and inexpensive to design, construct, and maintain, may not be allowed. In addition, by providing a range of removal rates, the specified treatment approach allows designers to adjust a facilities design to optimize its size and features to meet the program's required treatment rates.

As stated above, the primary disadvantage of the specified treatment approach is the required development of appropriate removal rates for the program's pollutants of concern. This requires a considerable amount

Table 10-9: Approved Structural Facilities and Adopted Pollutant Removal Rates, New Jersey Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual

Structural Facility Type	Adopted TSS Removal Rate (%)	Adopted Total Phosphorous Removal Rate (%)	Adopted Total Nitrogen Removal Rate (%)
Bioretention Basin	90	60	30
Constructed Wetland	90	50	30
Extended Detention Basin	40 – 60	20	20
Infiltration Basin	80	60	50
Manufactured Treatment Device	Subject to NJDEP Verification		
Pervious Paving	80	60	50
Sand Filter	80	50	35
Vegetative Filter	60 – 80	30	30
Wet Pond	50 – 90	50	30

of research and review in order to develop appropriate removal rates that are accurate not only for a specific facility type but also relative to other types. This must be done for each pollutant of concern in the program. Once this process is completed, the existence of specific, quantitative removal rates may inadvertently imply an accuracy that does not exist. The New Jersey Manual addresses this concern with the following text:

> *It is important to note that the TSS removal rates shown in [Chapter 4] have been based upon several sources of BMP research and monitoring data as well as consultation with numerous stormwater management experts. As demonstrated by that research, actual TSS removals at specific BMPs during specific storm events will depend upon a number of site factors and can be highly variable. As such, the TSS removal rates presented in Table 4-1 are considered representative values that recognize this variability and the state's need to develop and implement a statewide stormwater management program.*

Another disadvantage to the specified treatment approach is the need to address structural facilities in series or a treatment train. While this was also required with the specified facility approach, the specified treatment approach requires a methodology by which the total pollutant removal rate of the structure series can be determined. In the New Jersey Manual, a simplified equation is presented that allows the determination of the total pollutant removal rate of two separate structural facilities operating in series. The equation is presented below:

$$R = A + B - [(A \times B)/100]$$

where:

R = Total Pollutant Removal Rate

A = Pollutant Removal Rate of the Upstream BMP

B = Pollutant Removal Rate of the Downstream BMP

The equation assumes that the removal rates shown in Table 10-9 for a specific facility remain the same regardless of the facility's location in the series. Recognizing the limitations of this assumption, the manual also provides the following guidelines for arranging the various facilities in the most effective order:

1. Arrange the BMPs from upstream to downstream in ascending order of TSS removal rate. In this arrangement, the BMP with the lowest TSS removal rate would be located at the upstream end of the treatment train. Downstream BMPs should have progressively higher TSS removal rates.
2. Arrange the BMPs from upstream to downstream in ascending order of nutrient removal rate. Similar to 1 above, the BMP with the lowest nutrient removal rate would be located at the upstream end of the treatment train in this arrangement. Downstream BMPs should have progressively higher nutrient removal rates.
3. Arrange the BMPs from upstream to downstream by their relative ease of sediment and debris removal. In this arrangement, the BMP from which it is easiest to remove collected sediment and debris would be located at the upstream end of the treatment train. In downstream BMPs, it should be progressively more difficult to remove sediment and debris.
4. These guidelines should generally be applied in the order presented above. As such, a series of BMPs would be preliminarily arranged in accordance with their relative TSS removal rates (Guideline 1). This preliminary arrangement would then be refined by the BMPs' relative nutrient removal rate (Guideline 2) and then their ease of sediment and debris removal (Guideline 3). Two or more iterations may be necessary to select the optimum arrangement, which should also include consideration for site conditions and the abilities and equipment of the party responsible for the BMPs' maintenance.

The Future

In addition to the two general approaches discussed above, a third approach to designating acceptable structural stormwater management facilities for runoff quality control holds great promise for the future. Under this approach, loadings of a program's pollutants of concern would be estimated from a continuous rainfall-runoff simulation based upon long-term records for actual rain events. These loadings would then be introduced to one or a series of structural facilities that would achieve load reductions on an event-by-event basis based upon both the event and facility characteristics. Upon completion, a comparison could be made over a selected time period between pre- and post-development pollutant loadings.

Utilizing this approach, an urban runoff management program could require specific pollutant treatment or removal levels based upon site location, development type, and/or type and condition of the downstream water body. Such treatment levels could range, for example, from no increase in existing pollutant loadings for low-intensity developments or unimpaired downstream water bodies to a specific decrease in existing loadings for high-intensity developments or impaired downstream water bodies. Reductions in existing loadings may also be appropriate for redevelopment projects in highly urbanized areas with highly impaired water bodies in order to restore such water bodies and address environmental justice issues in such areas.

While the data, models, and other analytical tools are already available and being used for specific development proposals, the application of this approach to a program-wide basis remains in the future. As noted above, the development to date of the Western Washington Hydrology Model (WWHM) by the Washington Department of Ecology represents an initial step toward such an approach. Further movement is expected with the continued development and application of TMDLs for impaired water bodies. A comparison of the two structural facility designation approaches discussed earlier in this section indicates that the specified treatment approach appears initially somewhat better suited to advance toward this more detailed program type.

In summary, the above section on pollutant treatment levels and structural facility performance presented the following ideas and information:

- After identifying pollutants of concern and determining appropriate treatment or removal levels, a list of acceptable structural stormwater management facilities capable of achieving these treatment levels needs to be specified.
- At present, there are two general approaches used to specify such a list.
- The specified facility approach is based upon specifying a list of acceptable structural facilities that will meet the program's runoff quality requirements without specifying facility pollutant treatment performance values.
- The specified treatment approach also specifies a list of acceptable structural facilities along with specific pollutant treatment performance values for each.
- Both approaches have advantages and disadvantages. In general, the specified facility approach requires less initial development. However, the specified treatment approach offers more options in the selection of structural facilities and appears more suited for future development.
- Future urban runoff management programs are expected to be based upon long-term, continuous simulation of runoff and both pollutant generation and treatment.

Structural Facility Selection and Design Criteria

Similar to the 1994 *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management*, this section of the structural stormwater management facilities chapter will present information on the selection, siting, and design of structural facilities. However, in the period between the 1994 edition and the present book, the amount of detailed, reliable, and readily available information on these topics has grown at what seems like an exponential rate. The 1994 *Fundamentals* book contained more than 35 pages of structural facility selection criteria, performance data, and design details for seven types of structural facilities, consisting of wet ponds, extended detention basins, oil separators, wetlands, infiltration practices, swales, and sand and leaf compost filters. Much of the information contained in those pages had previously received limited distribution or had been unpublished. However, at the time of this chapter's writing, a single internet search of "structural stormwater management facilities" yields 224,000 sites, while "best management practices manual" yields an additional 6,690,000.

In light of this almost incomprehensible wealth of structural stormwater management facility information, this chapter will take a different approach to providing structural facility selection, siting, and design information. Instead of adding to this vast body of information (and raising the number of structural facility sites to 224,001), it recommends in Table 10-10 those information sources, available through the internet, that it considers exceptional and worthy of note by urban runoff management program developers and administrators. It should be noted that there are many other outstanding sources not mentioned below and that the order of those that are should not be taken as an indication of relative quality or value.

Table 10-10: Recommended Structural Stormwater Management Facility Selection, Siting, and Design Information Sources

Source:	The Stormwater Manager's Resource Center
By:	The Center for Watershed Protection
Site:	http://www.stormwatercenter.net/SMRC_home_test.htm)
Comments:	Outstanding internet site with slideshows, fact sheets, and even a stormwater manual builder.
Source:	NPDES Stormwater Home Page
By:	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Site:	http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/home.cfm?program_id=6
Comments:	Nothing like going to the Source for information. And there's plenty, including the Stormwater Phase II Final Rule, fact sheets, and outreach materials.
Source:	Guide for Best Management Practice Selection in Urban Developed Areas
By:	American Society of Civil Engineers
Site:	https://www.asce.org/bookstore/book.cfm?book=4058
Comments:	Concise guide that covers all of the pertinent facility selection criteria.
Source:	Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington
By:	Washington Department of Ecology
Site:	http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/manual.html
Comments:	One of the most comprehensive stormwater management manuals available. Includes extensive structural facility design criteria and explanations.
Source:	Maryland Stormwater Design Manual
By:	Maryland Department of the Environment
Site:	http://www.mde.state.md.us/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/stormwater_design/index.asp
Comments:	Outstanding stormwater management manual with numerous structural facility design examples and sample computations.
Source:	New Jersey Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual
By:	New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection
Site:	http://www.njstormwater.org/bmp_manual2.htm
Comment:	Comprehensive stormwater manual that includes extensive structural facility design, construction, and maintenance criteria, including adopted pollutant removal performance rates.
Source:	Wisconsin Stormwater Manual
By:	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources
Site:	http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/water/wm/nps/stormwater/publications.htm#uwex
Comment:	Extensively researched stormwater management manual with concise presentation of structural facility design criteria.
Source:	Stormwater Treatment Devices: Design Guideline Manual
By:	Auckland Regional Council
Site:	http://www.arc.govt.nz/arc/environment/water/stormwater-tp10.cfm
Comment:	Includes well-researched chapters on numerous structural stormwater management facilities. Proves that both runoff and runoff management expertise know no borders.

References

Auckland Regional Council, "Stormwater Treatment Devices: Design Guideline Manual," May 2003.

Brian P. Bledsoe, "Stream Erosion Potential and Stormwater Management Strategies," Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management, American Society of Civil Engineers, November/December 2002.

County of Middlesex Planning Board and Killam Associates, "Phase II Stormwater Management Planning Program – Devils Brook, Shallow Brook, and Cedar Brook Watershed Study," 1991.

County of Somerset Engineering Department and Killam Associates, "Phase II Stormwater Management Plan – Middle Brook Watershed," 1994.

Maryland Department of the Environment, "Maryland Stormwater Design Manual Volumes I and II," 2000.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, "New Jersey Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual," April 2004.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, USDA Soil Conservation Service, and County of Hunterdon, "South Branch Rockaway Creek Stormwater Management Plan," 1986.

Richard R. Horner, Ph.D., Joseph J. Skupien, Eric H. Livingston, and H. Earl Shaver, "Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues," Terrene Institute, 1994.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and American Society of Civil Engineers, "International Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Database," January 2005.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "National Pollution Discharge Elimination System – Regulations for the Revision of the Water Pollution Control Program Addressing Storm Water Discharges," Federal Register Volume 64 Number 235, December 8, 1999.

Urban Water Infrastructure Management Committee, "Guide for Best Management Practice (BMP) Selection in Urban Developed Areas," American Society of Civil Engineers, 2001.

Washington Department of Ecology, "Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington," September 2003.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, "Wisconsin Stormwater Manual," 2000.

CHAPTER 11

Low Streamflow Augmentation and Groundwater Recharge

General Understanding 282

Various Influences on Stream Base Flow 283
- Transpiration, Evaporation, and Evapotranspiration 283
- Timing of Groundwater Response 284
- Leakage 284
- Compaction 284

Percentage of Baseflow Versus Streamflow 285

Case Studies 285
- North Carolina (Evett et al., 1994) 285
- Long Island, New York (Simmons and Reynolds, 1992) 285
- Upper Chattahoochee River Basin, Georgia (Calhoon, Frick, and Buell, 2003) 286
- Upper River Rouge Watershed (Richards and Brabec, undated) 286
- Australia (Zhang, L., et al., June 2003) 286
- New Zealand (Herald, 1989) 286

General Discussion 287

Recommendations 287
- Reduce the Impact of Watershed Imperviousness 287
- Minimize the Impact of Soil Compaction 289
- Maintain Watershed Evapotranspiration 290
- Leave Areas of Significant Recharge Natural 290
- Prevent Water and Sewer Pipe Leakage 290

Concluding Comments 290

References 291

CHAPTER 11

Low Streamflow Augmentation and Groundwater Recharge

This is a difficult chapter to write. There is considerable discussion about issues related to low streamflow and the impacts of imperviousness on streamflow, but reality is a bit more elusive. Some researchers have noted that urbanization decreases low flows, others have found that baseflows have increased as urbanization has occurred, and some studies have not been able to support a conclusion either way.

As a result, this chapter will attempt to discuss the issue objectively and make recommendations where appropriate. Clearly, it is a difficult issue to quantify, as very few studies have been conducted over a time scale that is long enough to assess trends or establish very basic issues such as flow change resulting from increased impervious surfaces. Several case studies will be presented that argue both sides from a trend perception.

Stormwater professionals are increasingly aware both of the impacts that stormwater volumes have on sizing of stormwater practices and the possible impacts of additional volumes on receiving system health. A number of practices are available to reduce total stormwater runoff, including water reuse and practices that increase retention of water in the soil mantle, but reducing surface runoff is not the same as maintaining groundwater recharge. There are many situations where both types of practice (volume reduction and recharge) must be used in conjunction if downstream receiving system protection is to be provided.

If an effective policy is to be developed, there must be an understanding of groundwater/surface water interaction, recharge/discharge zones, and hydrogeology. It is also important to be aware of the ambiguity that surrounds the issue so that an intelligent discussion and a better understanding of possible variables can result.

It is important to note that the following discussion does not address the impacts caused by the use of groundwater as a water supply source. While aquifer drawdown by water supply wells can result in the loss of groundwater resources, the issue is beyond the scope of this manual.

General Understanding

First, it is important to define what low streamflow is.

> *Low streamflow is that flow that occurs during periods of little rain, typically in mid-late summer and can be highly variable over time primarily due to watershed geology, climate, and topography. It can also be affected by many other factors.*

When it is not raining and runoff into streams through the drainage system has ended, the flow in the stream is derived from groundwater. If groundwater levels are reduced so that they decline below the stream bed invert, the stream loses its ability to have perennial flow. It then becomes an ephemeral stream and loses the potentially rich biologic atributes that a perennial stream can have.

Baseflow is influenced by groundwater gradient, hydrogeologic properties (eg. permeability) of the aquifer materials, and the properties of the materials at the surface water/groundwater interface. With urbanization,

the main change is in groundwater gradient. Areas with steeper gradients are likely affected differently than areas of low hydraulic gradients. Recharge areas will be affected more than discharge areas. Examples of two types of aquifers are shown in Figure 11-1.

Our study of stormwater over the years has focused on imperviousness as an effects indicator. Impervious cover does significantly increase peak rates of discharge and volumes. The perception is that impervious cover will reduce groundwater recharge and cause water levels in urban streams to decline during dry periods. The groundwater table is not replenished, as surface runoff during storms will carry water away that would otherwise infiltrate into the ground.

From a stormwater management perspective, we initially controlled runoff by detention practices that might mitigate downstream flood increases, but detention ponds, and even retention ponds (due to bottom sealing) have not resupplied water to groundwater. Infiltration practices are among the few urban practices that provide groundwater recharge at least as a byproduct.

Attempts to detect the effect of impervious surfaces on stream baseflow are very difficult due to the need for long-term data from watersheds where the hydrological record has existed prior to watershed development and extended throughout the development period. Too often, gauging stations are discontinued or are on watersheds so large that development on a subwatershed level will not show significant change. In addition, groundwater supply may come from an area outside of a subwatershed or from an area that has not been developed.

As a result, most of our understanding stems from a rational expectation that imperviousness reduces groundwater recharge, which then translates into reduced stream baseflow.

Various Influences on Stream Base Flow

Transpiration, Evaporation, and Evapotranspiration

Transpiration, the process by which water from plants is discharged into the atmosphere as vapor, depends essentially on the same factors as those which control evaporation, namely air temperature, wind velocity, and solar radiation. Transpiration also varies with the species and density of plants and to a certain extent with the moisture content of the soil, in that a certain minimum amount of water must be available to the plant roots.

Evaporation is the process whereby liquid water becomes water vapor. It includes vaporization from water surfaces, land surfaces, and snow fields, but not from leaf surfaces.

Evapotranspiration, the combination of evaporation and transpiration, is the consumptive use of plants, or

Figure 11-1: Two Common Types of Aquifers

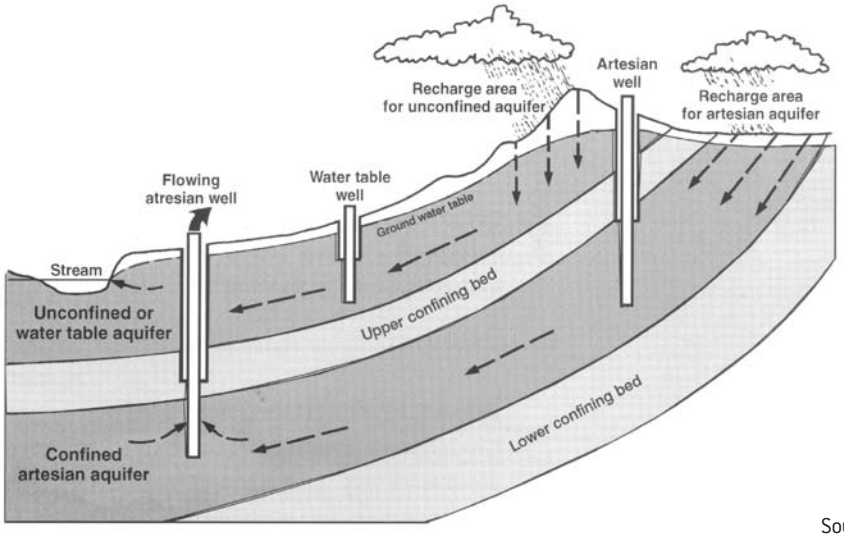

Source: Arc, 2003

the total amount of water absorbed by vegetation for transpiration or building of plant tissue, plus evaporation from the soil. Evapotranspiration has a significant effect on water yield from a watershed. It has to be considered on a seasonal as well as an annual basis to allow a good understanding of fluctuation and total amounts.

Timing of Groundwater Response

The effect of land use change on watershed yield is not instantaneous. While the evaporated and runoff components may respond relatively quickly to a land use change, increased recharge to a groundwater system may not express itself as a corresponding increase in surface discharge for many years. The timing of effects of a large-scale land use change on watershed yield will be different throughout the range of groundwater systems within a watershed.

Timing is effected by both shape and profile of a groundwater system, and these two factors have significant impacts on where surface discharge may occur in different land use scenarios. Another timing factor is the depth of unsaturated zone above the aquifer. This does not affect the equilibrium discharge conditions, but it will affect the timing of the response to recharge change, since aquifer heads will need to increase to a higher level before surface discharge can occur.

Predictors of groundwater response times are an essential part of predicting likely effects of land use change on low streamflow.

Leakage

Storm drains and sanitary sewers can function in two different ways. On the one hand, they may intercept groundwater, convey it downstream, and thus reduce groundwater levels in the vicinity where the water was intercepted.

On the other hand, sanitary sewer pipes may augment groundwater by leaking into adjacent soil and elevating groundwater levels through continuous flow.

The same could occur if potable water lines leaked. Water supply systems may have significant influence on groundwater levels, because leakage from a pressurized water main would occur all of the time, not just during storm events.

Both of these situations are common in urban utilities and may to some degree offset impervious surface impacts.

Compaction

The issue of compaction is extremely important when considering infiltration and subsequent impact on base stream flow.

Infiltration of rainfall into pervious surfaces is controlled by three mechanisms:

- The rate of entry of water through the soil/plant surface;
- The rate of movement of water through the vadose (unsaturated) zone; and
- The rate of drainage from the vadose zone into the saturated zone.

During periods of rainfall excess, long-term infiltration is generally the least of these three rates. The runoff rate after depression storage is filled is the amount by which the rainfall intensity exceeds the infiltration rate. The infiltration rate typically decreases during periods of rainfall excess. Storage capacity is recovered when the drainage from the vadose zone is faster than the infiltration rate.

The surface entry rate of water may be affected by the presence of a thin layer of silts and clay particles at the surface of the soil and vegetation. These particles may cause a surface seal that would decrease a normally high infiltration rate. The movement of water through the soil depends on the characteristics of the underlying soil. Once the surface layer is saturated, water cannot enter soil faster than it is being transmitted away, so this transmission rate affects the infiltration rate during longer events. The depletion of available storage in the soil affects the transmission and drainage rates, and the storage capacity of soils depends in turn on the soil thickness, porosity, and the soil-water content. The effective porosity of the soil is again affected by many factors, such as soil texture, root development, soil insect and animal bore holes, structure, and presence of organic matter.

The infiltration of water into the surface soil is responsible for the largest abstraction of rainwater in natural areas. The infiltration capacity of most soils allows low-intensity rainfall to totally infiltrate, unless the soil voids become saturated or the underlain soil is much more compact than the top layer. High-intensity rainfalls generate substantial runoff because the infiltration capacity at the upper soil surface is surpassed, even though the underlain soil might still be very dry.]

Urban development increases runoff due to a number of reasons, including impervious surfaces, but urban soils may also be significantly compacted during the urban

development phase of land conversion. Soil compaction due to construction significantly reduces infiltration capacity of urban soils. For one, it will reduce the organic content of the surface layers, generally seen as a reduction of topsoil depth in a post-, compared to a pre-development condition. Also, urban land development generally involves massive site clearance of vegetation and movement of dirt with large areas of cut and fill, all of which require heavy earth-moving equipment that compacts soils. These areas, even vegetated, have significantly reduced ability to infiltrate rain into the ground, which further reduces groundwater recharge. In addition, the use of exotic plants over native vegetation may result in roots being shallower. Urban soils are very shallow to begin with, and the lack of penetration into the ground reduces infiltration rates further. A pre-development condition for a site may be forest with deep-rooted woody vegetation or meadow with shrubby plants that also have deeper roots. Prairie grasses have exceptionally deep roots that improve soil infiltration rates.

Percentage of Baseflow Versus Streamflow

A number of studies have discussed percentages of baseflow versus total streamflow. In all studies reviewed, the percentage of baseflow versus stormflow decreases as watershed imperviousness increases. That is not a surprising result, as impervious surfaces have profound effects on overland flow rates and volumes. But at the same time, a reduction in percentage of baseflow versus total streamflow does not necessarily mean that baseflows in a given stream are decreasing as a result of watershed development. It only means that a greater percentage of flow is now "quickflow" or stormflow.

The Auckland Regional Council study on the Oteha stream found the baseflow ratio reduced from 0.79 to 0.4 between 1982 and 2002. But baseflow is highly variable and shows no real trend. Rainfall variation in this study had a bigger influence than urbanization. There may be a lag effect where effects may be more rapid in high permeable materials such as sands or gravels.

Recognizing that watershed hydrology is determined by rainfall, land cover (which also affects evapotranspiration), soils, slopes, and conveyance, a reduction in the percentage of flow that is baseflow may not necessarily mean that baseflow itself is decreasing at all. There may be a reduction in evapotranspiration that allows a percentage increase in total streamflow as less is sent back to the atmosphere.

Trends would indicate the potential for decreasing groundwater recharge, but the effect has not been clearly defined. We know what level of recharge is necessary to maintain stream baseflow. What we do not know are the compounding factors or sources of other influences on groundwater recharge. Studies around the U.S. and New Zealand would indicate that there are situations where post-development baseflows are higher than pre-development, which presents a problem with establishing recharge requirements.

Case Studies

There are a number of case studies that may provide a greater understanding of the baseflow issue.

North Carolina (Evett et al., 1994)

Baseflow and precipitation trends at U.S.G.S. gage sites were studied in four urban centers and surrounding rural areas. The flows in these areas decreased in recent years. While the results tend not to support the development/reduced baseflow discussion, they did show that trends in precipitation alone cannot account for the decreased flow in urban and rural streams. Regional land use effects could be exerting some negative effect on the rural streams as well.

Explanations given in the study were the following:

- The urbanization effect on baseflow exists but may be too small to show up in the statistics.
- Some substrate types are less vulnerable to reduced groundwater recharge than others.
- The streams studied were large and of mixed land use. Factors outside the station area may have exerted an effect at the measuring point.

It was concluded from the study that there is some support for the theory that urbanization causes a decrease in low streamflows over time, but statistically, the results are inconclusive. It appears more likely that most small streams, both urban and rural, are experiencing decreasing low flows over time to a greater degree than would result from decreasing trends in precipitation alone.

Long Island, New York (Simmons and Reynolds, 1992)

This study and an earlier one (Simmons and Reynolds, 1982) attributed the alteration of flow components to the installation of sanitary sewers for the conveyance of treated wastewater to tidewater, the routing of stormwater directly to streams, and an increase in impervious surfaces throughout the watersheds. They reported as much as a 70 percent reduction in baseflow in streams draining Long Island between 1948 and 1985.

Upper Chattahoochee River Basin, Georgia (Calhoon, Frick, and Buell, 2003)

The baseflow component of total streamflow in Peachtree Creek has declined from approximately 50 to 30 percent since continuous streamflow measurements began in 1958. Equilibrium in the baseflow decline does not appear to have been reached in this watershed, and it can be extrapolated that without any additional increase in urbanization, further declines in baseflow will occur. Conversely, baseflow components of total streamflow in Snake Creek and the Chestatee River, watersheds that had little to no urban development, have been more consistent over time.

An extrapolation done in the study shows that for each percent increase in impervious area, there is a corresponding decrease in baseflow of approximately 2 percent.

It must be pointed out that the study did not actually look at baseflow level reduction but rather considered it as a percentage of total streamflow. The relative contribution of baseflow to total flow was reduced, but no conclusions can be stated regarding actual reductions in stream baseflow as a result of urbanization.

Upper River Rouge Watershed (Richards and Brabec, undated)

Analysis of discharge data from the Upper River Rouge at Detroit shows a gradual increase in baseflow and streamflow since 1932. The trend was consistent even in the late 1990s when the precipitation decreased over a three-year period. It is possible that changes in seasonal precipitation distribution account for some of this increase in baseflow. Most of the recharge in a watershed occurs in the dormant season, particularly in the late fall, when evapotranspiration fluxes are low. Climate changes that increase the proportion of precipitation falling in the dormant season could increase baseflow with no apparent increase in annual precipitation. Thus, if a drop in evapotranspiration is the cause of the trend, its decrease has to be related to either the presence of imperviousness or changes in the type and aerial extent of vegetation which are reducing the efficiency of evapotranspiration.

Another interesting possibility discussed is that climate changes have decreased the driving force for evapotranspiration over the study period. A decrease in evapotranspiration will increase the amount of water available for recharge. Annual potential evapotranspiration (estimated using the Thornwaite method) over the period of interest suggests that the driving force for evapotranspiration has not changed significantly. Total streamflow and surface runoff have increased significantly over the time period.

Australia (Zhang, L., et al., June 2003)

There have been a number of studies in Australia that estimate response of groundwater systems to changes in recharge that arise from land use changes. A primary emphasis of some of these studies is concern over expansion of saline land surfaces and rising river salinities that occur in many parts of Australia.

In addition, Australia is a very dry climate, and other studies have considered the effects that large-scale afforestation has on the volume of streamflow and the associated water allocations. The impact of afforestation on mean annual flow is well known, but efforts have been underway to better understand its impact on seasonal flow or flow regime. It was found that blue gum plantations would significantly reduce low flow and hence increase flow variability. Results indicated that the maximum reduction in mean annual flow would be 8 percent for Lake Eidon and 14 percent for Goulburn Weir if all suitable areas were planted.

New Zealand (Herald, 1989)

Monthly streamflow yields and flow duration curves for watersheds of pastoral, urban construction, and fully urbanized land covers were compared. Due to missing data, it was not possible to compare annual water budgets for the study watersheds. However, comparison of the area-specific yields for the periods for which data were available provided a useful index for the magnitudes of change likely to occur as urban development proceeds.

Groundwater recharge was markedly reduced as a result of urban development. An index of monthly groundwater recharge showed substantial recharge in the pastoral watersheds during four months of the study period, but only limited recharge in the urban construction watershed during three months, and no recharge in the urban watershed. An intuitive assumption commonly suggested in the literature is that the reduced groundwater recharge subsequent to development leads to a reduction of low flows. However, although results of the study show an increase in total discharge and a decrease in groundwater recharge, low flows were also seen to increase in both frequency and magnitude. These findings may suggest that more sustained low flows result from the urban watershed responding more rapidly to lower-intensity and shorter-duration rainfall than pastoral watersheds.

General Discussion

There is probably truth in both the assumption that infiltration to groundwater is reduced by urban impervious surfaces and that evaporative losses may be reduced since both interception storage and depression storage are often reduced by urban development. The net effect of these changes is commonly an increase in total runoff. When considering low streamflow or baseflow, the issue is one of prediction from a trend perspective.

This is an important issue, as designing for infiltration on a watershed basis may result in groundwater levels potentially being higher than during the pre-urbanization period. At the same time, disregard for potential drop in groundwater levels due to urbanization may result in loss of perennial streams and their associated aquatic ecology.

The important point to recognize is that the two issues are not necessarily at the opposite ends of the "hydrological spectrum." Through watershed-wide approaches, we can consider the variables that have the greatest effect on stream baseflows.

The historical approach of predominantly using wet or dry stormwater management ponds cannot address the issue. Any analysis of extending pond outflow durations will not address overall changes to groundwater recharge or discharge, because no stormwater ponds, no matter how large, can delay wintertime rainfall sufficiently for it to become summertime runoff. Yet exactly this magnitude of delay does occur under pre-development conditions, because far more of the precipitation is stored as groundwater than can ever be stored in stormwater ponds. This stored precipitation is also released from the groundwater much more slowly than from a pond. Therefore, we have to rethink our traditional approaches to stormwater management if we consider stream baseflow protection an important program issue.

The specific issues that seem to relate to variations of stream baseflow are:

- Watershed imperviousness;
- Compaction of soils;
- Loss of watershed evapotranspiration;
- Existence of significant natural recharge areas; and
- Leakage of water and sewer pipes.

With all that said and done, we need to recognize that there are adverse impacts to the urbanization of previously undeveloped land. If we are going to continue with traditional development approaches, we will lose many of those resources that attract us to a given location. If we can implement a stormwater program that addresses these items, stream baseflow impacts can be better predicted and designed for.

Recommendations

When considering recommendations for an approach to low streamflow maintenance, we need to address the items mentioned in the *General Discussion* section of this chapter. In addition, there are obvious overlaps with other chapters, especially Chapter 8, Impact Avoidance. We have to recognize the value of natural site features, including existing vegetation, and protect those features.

Reduce the Impact of Watershed Imperviousness

Urban land use will continue to create and maintain impervious surfaces. Roads must shed water for safety reasons, and structures cannot leak. With that said, we can reduce the impact of those impervious surfaces through a number of different actions, including the following:

Disconnection of Impervious Surfaces from the Historic Drainage System

This approach would mean disconnecting roof runoff from the historic drainage system. The basic approach here is to reduce the efficiency of the stormwater conveyance system by slowing the water down and allowing greater contact with vegetation and soil.

Green Roofs

Green roofs are being considered much more as a mainstream practice than they have been historically. In the early 1980s, rooftop storage was a measure considered for detention of stormwater to reduce potential increases in peak flow. At that time, it was eliminated as a practice because roof leakage was a problem. Using an impermeable membrane in conjunction with better site control will reduce leakage concerns. A good design approach for green roofs can provide significant hydrological benefits for smaller storms and improve evapotranspiration potential.

Water Reuse

Water reuse is a good practice even if stream baseflow is not an issue. Use of roof runoff for water reuse reduces not only the total volume of stormwater runoff but also demand for public supply. Unlike evapotranspiration, which is very seasonal in benefit, water reuse provides benefits all year, as long as there is water use in a residential, commercial, or industrial property. Water reuse can be very beneficial on industrial properties where water is essential for day-to-day operations.

Bioretention Practices

Bioretention practices include rain gardens, filtration systems that use organic materials, swales, and filter strips. Studies have detailed volume reductions for these types of practices in the range of 20 to 35 percent, and a recent study in Melbourne detailed a 54 percent annual reduction of total runoff. That is a significant reduction in runoff volume. Bioretention practices can be used in very urban environments such as parking areas, or along roads as swales.

Infiltration Practices

In an urban environment, putting water into infiltration will help maintain groundwater recharge and take out some of the stormflow and pollutants, which provides multiple benefits. Infiltration practices are especially appropriate on small sites where total drainage to the practice is fairly small. Having more practices serving smaller drainage areas, rather than fewer practices serving larger ones, is desirable, as clogging may reduce overall effectiveness and total clogging of one or more systems is not as critical if there are more practices serving the same property. In addition, when imple-

Melbourne bioretention practice where total volume study was done

Example of an infiltration practice used for groundwater recharge

menting infiltration practices, it is important to put a greater effort into providing infiltration in recharge areas and less effort into discharge areas. There is still concern about long-term performance of infiltration practices, and an aggressive program of site inspection and maintenance is necessary to ensure that proper maintenance is accomplished.

It is important that all of the above practices be used in a "treatment train" approach to protecting stream baseflow. Possibilities for a reduction of "effective" imperviousness exist on any new development and can often be considered cost-effectively as a retrofit. In Auckland, a number of industrial sites have instituted water reuse on sites that are completely impervious, and benefits include reduced water charges for plant operation in addition to reduced stormwater quantity and quality concerns.

Revegetation of steep slopes and footprinting house locations in a development to minimize surface runoff

Example of a porous block parking area

Minimize the Impact of Soil Compaction

The easiest way to reduce soil compaction is to keep construction equipment off site areas that are to be left in a natural state. That is often not possible due to maximum development for profit margins. Still, there are a number of ways in which this concern can be addressed and soil permeability improved:

1. Where cuts or fills of at least two feet are intended to facilitate site development, the expected permeability of the soil may be reduced. Stormwater management computations that detail post-construction hydrology should use a modified approach to soil classifications.
2. In areas of significant site disturbance, and where there is less than two feet of cut or fill, soil classifications are not modified, but the approved site permit should contain a construction requirement that significantly disturbed soils in areas where those soils remain pervious should be chisel-plowed. Chisel-plowing will break the surface crust of the disturbed soil and allow for a greater infiltration rate. This would provide a good foundation for the placement of topsoil and prevent slippage of the topsoil on slopes that become saturated.
3. Use of soil amendments (compost, polyacrylamides) or otherwise modifying soil structure and chemical characteristics is becoming more popular. At present, there is little information to quantify benefits or problems with their application.
4. Rather than using a minimum depth of topsoil that is stockpiled and disposing of the rest off-site, the depth of topsoil that is retained on site should be maximized. This topsoil can act as a sponge during rainfall. One good requirement would be to maintain, to the extent possible, the same volume of topsoil on a property post-development that existed prior to development.
5. Woody vegetation should be planted in open space areas to improve root depth penetration. There will be a period of time when compacted soils reduce permeability, but long-term benefits will be obtained.

Maintain Watershed Evapotranspiration

In a number of places in this manual the value of vegetation has been stressed. Maintaining evapotranspiration in a watershed is an effective balance to prevent increases in groundwater levels. For years, people have been planting willow trees in areas of high water table to reduce groundwater levels. Native vegetation, deeper roots, protection of existing woody vegetation, or planting more vegetation all provide a wealth of benefits, including seasonal drawdown of groundwater and maintaining a balance for groundwater recharge. The above-mentioned Australian study on afforestation shows that woody vegetation can have a significant impact on baseflow. Those study results can be considered in an urban context where woody vegetation has been removed and groundwater levels could increase.

Leave Areas of Significant Recharge Natural

In every watershed, there are areas where significant groundwater recharge occurs. In general, these areas are away from stream channels but not situated on steep slopes. They are sandy soils and sandy loam soils that have high infiltration rates. In existing wooded areas, these soils act as a sponge for any rainfall that lands on them. Before development occurs in a given watershed, watershed planning should detail environmentally sensitive areas that include areas of significant groundwater recharge. Those areas should be targeted for limited growth and site disturbance. Watershed areas with limited recharge capability would be more suitable for higher levels of site disturbance and development.

Prevent Water and Sewer Pipe Leakage

Older water supply and wastewater pipe systems certainly leak. Design criteria for both also have a factor of safety for pipe sizing that accounts for infiltration or exfiltration. Newer construction techniques can minimize that historic leakage problem, but this is only done on an emergency basis or where pipe systems must be upgraded to account for increased demand.

Wastewater systems are in the unenviable position of having exfiltration concerns when the pipe is above the water table and infiltration concerns when it is adjacent to a stream and in the water table. As a result, there is both the potential to augment groundwater flows and to reduce groundwater levels.

The actual impact of this is not expected to be significant. If you assume 10 houses per hectare with each house using 200 m^3 of water per year, and there is a 20 percent leakage of water into the ground, monthly increases are expected to be only 3 mm over those generated from inputs of rainfall. This is a negligible increase that would be expected to have a limited effect on groundwater levels.

Concluding Comments

One very important point in considering stream baseflow is the need for planning from a watershed perspective. The protection of, for example, a sensitive trout or salmon stream can only be achieved if it is considered entirely from a watershed perspective. Many program priorities can be addressed by a standardized approach that incorporates impact avoidance principles. Protecting stream baseflows will rely to some degree on these principles, but it will also require fairly detailed land use considerations if the goal of stream baseflow maintenance is to be achieved.

The bottom line of the discussions presented in this chapter is that we need more information in more areas to be able to make predictions for the impact of development on stream baseflow. We do not even have a clear understanding of whether stream baseflow will increase or decrease. There is certainly an expectation that stream baseflows will decrease with increasing watershed imperviousness, but existing studies cannot verify whether that is true.

We cannot expect people to pay thousands of dollars to implement practices that may provide a stream lowflow benefit but may also have little value or even increase groundwater levels above the pre-development one.

References

Auckland Regional Council, Low Impact Design Manual for the Auckland Region, Technical Publication 124, April 2000.

Booth, D.B., Hartley, D., Jackson, R., Forest Cover, Impervious-Surface Area, and the Mitigation of Stormwater Impacts, Journal of the American Water Resources Association, Vol. 38, No.3, June 2002.

Calhoon, D.L., Frick, E.A., Buell, G.R., Effects of Urban Development on Nutrient Loads and Streamflow, Upper Chattahoochee River Basin, Georgia, 1976-2001, Proceedings of the 2003 Georgia Water Resources Conference, University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia, 2003.

Evett, J.B., Love, M.A., Gordon, J.M., Report 284: Effects of Urbanization and Land-Use Changes on Low Stream Flow, Department of Civil Engineering, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, undated.

Gilfedder, M., Smitt, C., Dawes, W., Petheram, C., Stauffacher, M., Walker, C., Impact of Increased Recharge on Groundwater Discharge, CRC for Catchment Hydrology Technical Report 03/6, 2003.

Herald, J.R., Hydrological Impacts of Urban Development in the Albany Basin, Auckland, A thesis presented in fulfilment of requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Geography, Department of Geography, University of Auckland, January 1989.

Pitt, R., Chen, S., Clark, S., Compacted Urban Soils Effects on Infiltration and Bioretention Stormwater Control Designs, 9th International Conference on Urban Drainage, IAHR, IWA, EWRI, and ASCE, Portland, Oregon, September 2002.

Richards, P.L., Brabec, E., Changes in Connected and Unconnected Imperviousness in the Upper River Rouge Watershed Since 1951: A Case Study of the Effects of Development on Hydrology, No source or date.

Simmons, D.L., and Reynolds, R.J., Effects of Urbanization on Base Flow of Selected South-Shore Streams, Long Island, New York, Water Resources Bulletin, V.18, 1982.

Spinnello, A.G., and Simmons, D.L., Base Flow of 10 South-Shore Streams, Long Island, New York, and the Effects of Urbanization on Base Flow and Flow Duration, U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90-4205, 1992.

Zhang, L., Dowling, T., Hocking, M., Morris, J., Adams, G., Hickel, K., Best, A., Vertessy, R., Predicting the Effects of Large-Scale Afforestation on Annual Flow Regime and Water Allocation: An Example for the Goulburn-Broken Catchments, Cooperative Research Centre for Catchment Hydrology, Technical Report 03/5, June 2003.

Zhang, L., Dowling, T., Hocking, M., Morris, J., Adams, G., Hickel, K., Best, A., Vortassy, R., Predicting the Effects of Large-Scale Afforestation on Annual Flow Regime and Water Allocation: An Example for the Goulburn-Broken Catchments, Technical Report 03/5, Cooperative Research Centre for Catchment Hydrology, June 2003.

CHAPTER 12

Watershed Management Approaches

What is a Watershed? 295

What is Watershed Management and Why Should it be Done? 295

The Watershed Management Universe 296

- Runoff Quantity Considerations 296
- Runoff Quality Considerations 296
- Wastewater Considerations 297
- Water Supply Considerations 297
- Watershed Management as a Means to Managing Growth 298
- Using New Development to Address Retrofit Needs 299

Watershed Management Decisions and Considerations 299

- Watershed Model Selection 300
- Data Needs 301
- Data Accuracy 302
- A Stepwise Approach Toward Comprehensive Results 303
- The Need to Update 304
- Gaining Acceptance 304

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) 304

Regulatory Framework 306

The Future 308

References 309

CHAPTER 12

Watershed Management Approaches

The complexity of urban runoff quality and quantity problems has been documented and discussed throughout this book. This chapter discusses the benefits, challenges, and technical requirements of using a watershed-based approach to address these problems and to manage urban runoff in a truly comprehensive manner. To accomplish this, the chapter presents the following topics:

- What is a watershed?
- What is watershed management?
- Why use a watershed management approach to manage urban runoff?
- Which aspects of urban runoff can watershed management address?
- What are the technical and program requirements of watershed management?
- What challenges and difficulties can be expected when utilizing a watershed-based approach?

The chapter also includes information on the development of total maximum daily loads (TMDL), a federally mandated, watershed-based approach to addressing water quality problems along specific water bodies. The chapter concludes with a look at what future watershed management efforts may encounter and address.

As with many of the topics presented in the original 1994 *Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management*, much has been written regarding watershed management over the last 11 years. This growth is expected to continue and even accelerate in the future due, in part, to the almost limitless range of problems and solutions that could be addressed through a watershed-based approach. A recent Internet search for information on "watershed planning" returned over one million hits.

Not surprisingly, EPA has a number of guidance documents available on watershed management, including the website www.epa.gov/watertrain, which provides online training in a variety of watershed management issues. The site includes a number of topics including watershed change, analysis and planning, watershed ecology, and watershed management practices and community issues. It serves as an excellent starting point to acquire a greater understanding of watershed management issues.

In light of this vastly greater amount of information, it is not the purpose of this new chapter on watershed management to simply repeat or cite information that is readily available from others. Instead, the chapter will discuss those watershed management issues that, in general, have not been considered or addressed by either researchers or program managers. These discussions will seek to identify not only the benefits of watershed-based runoff management planning but also the short- and long-term commitments that must be made to develop an effective watershed plan that will not diminish in value or effectiveness over time. Clearly, watershed-based approaches have proven to be essential components of successful stormwater management and resource protection programs. Identifying not only the benefits but the challenges associated with watershed management in this chapter should increase the number of successful watershed management efforts.

What is a Watershed?

A watershed is a geographical area from which stormwater runoff, and the pollutants and other materials borne by that runoff, drain to a down gradient central collector such as a stream, lake, or estuary. As such, a watershed is often named for the water body that conveys this runoff at the outlet. The term watershed means just that – an area of land that, from rainfall, produces or "sheds" water in the form of runoff and delivers it to a specific point. Figure 12-1 shows a series of watershed maps: the first details ephemeral and perennial streams, the second shows intended land use, and the third shows riparian cover and locations of stormwater wetlands.

A watershed's size is in part defined by the topography of the surrounding land and upon the location chosen as its outlet. Often the latter reflects a point where runoff rates and/or sediment or other pollutant loadings need to be computed. Depending upon the resultant size, a watershed may also be described as a drainage area or catchment, although these terms normally apply to areas smaller than those typically considered watersheds. As the larger of these areas, watersheds can be considered to be comprised of a collection of drainage areas, catchments, or subwatersheds. A watershed may alternately be referred to as a basin, particularly by federal agencies such as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Whatever term is used, the general concept remains the same: When a raindrop falls within a watershed and produces runoff, that runoff will ultimately pass through the watershed's outlet.

Figure 12-1: Watershed Maps Showing (From Top) Stream Networks, Land Use and Riparian Corridors, and Stormwater Practices

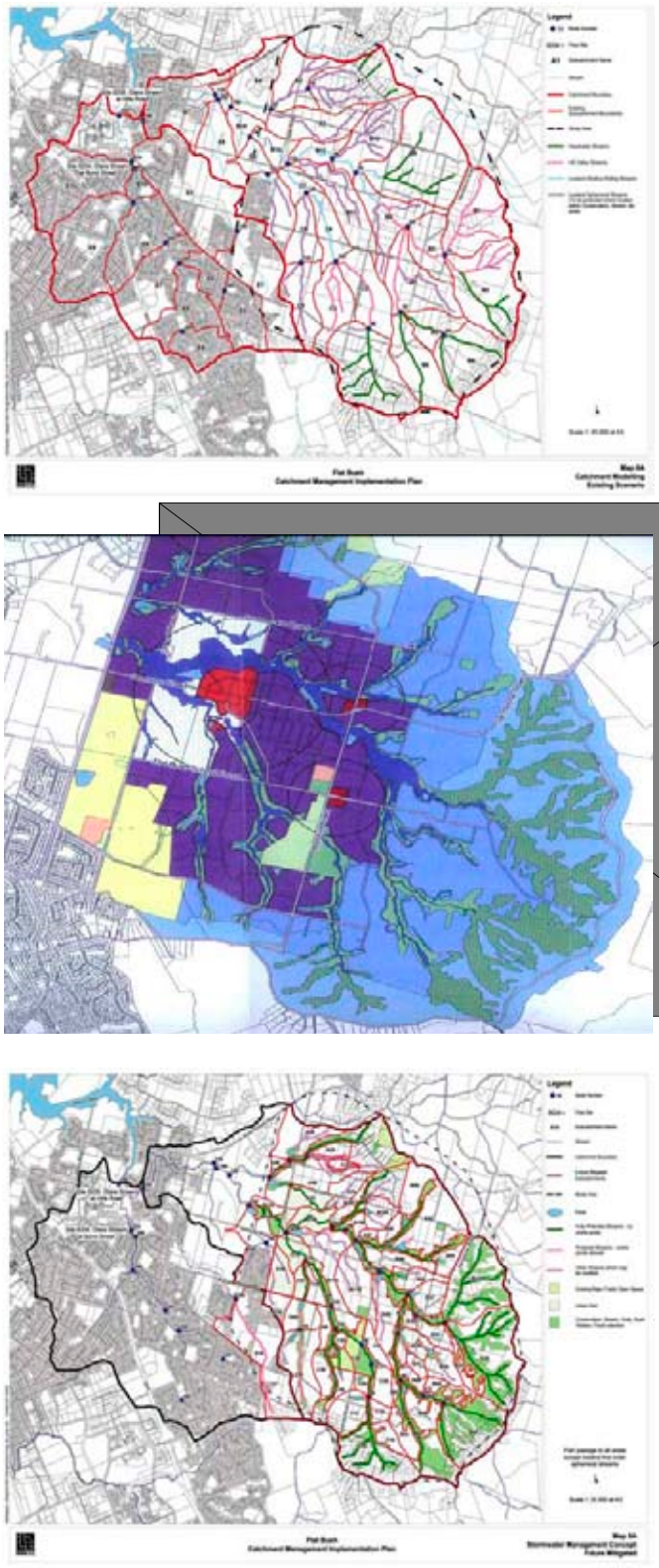

What is Watershed Management and Why Should it be Done?

If the goal of an urban stormwater runoff management program is to address a runoff-related problem or protect a water resource at a particular location, and a watershed represents the entire area of land that contributes runoff to that location, using a plan that addresses the problem or protect the resource that is based upon managing runoff over the entire watershed is a technically sound strategy. By basing the plan on the entire watershed rather than a single location or portion

within it, all of the relevant factors contributing to the problem can be included in the planning process. In addition, this approach increases the number of potential solutions to the problem or threat.

This logic can be used to both describe what watershed management is and why it should be pursued. Basing urban runoff management decisions on the entire watershed provides a flexible framework for considering and integrating all pertinent factors and resources into both the analysis of runoff-related problems and threats and the development of their solutions. Watershed management also allows multiple problems to be prioritized and multiple solutions, including their development, implementation, and funding, to be sequenced in the most efficient and effective manner. And where alternative solutions exist, watershed management provides the framework by which they can be comparatively evaluated using the broadest set of factors.

Similarly, if a regulatory, policy, or program approach to a problem or threat is considered to be the most effective solution, watershed management offers the most comprehensive and effective means by which such solutions can be identified, developed, and implemented. Such results cannot be achieved using a localized, piecemeal, or site-specific approach. As previously discussed in Chapters 1 and 2, this is particularly true of the EPA's TMDL approach which defines the pollutants of greatest concern and then uses regulations and discharge permits to achieve required pollutant load reductions from dischargers. Such a result can be achieved only through a watershed-based analysis and implementation effort.

In light of all the above information, it may be more intriguing to ask why watershed management should not be done rather than why it should be.

Watershed-based urban stormwater management continues to expand, a trend that is expected to continue in the future as more runoff-related issues are identified and our watershed management skills and databases increase. The next section of this chapter will discuss those urban runoff- and water resource-related areas that either should or could be addressed from a watershed management perspective.

The Watershed Management Universe

Runoff Quantity Considerations

Runoff quantity impacts have been addressed with a watershed management approach for several decades. Watershed managment was initially used to control or reduce flooding, but now is commonly employed to control development-induced impacts caused by increases in pollutant loading, peak runoff rates and volumes. Such controls have been achieved through structural, nonstructural, and regulatory measures. The various watershed management plans described in detail in Chapter 10 are all examples of this proven use of watershed management.

More recently, watershed management tools have been increasingly used to investigate how to protect stream channels from erosion due to the increased runoff volumes resulting from watershed development. Many questions regarding the mechanisms by which such erosion occurs and the runoff controls required to prevent it, remain unanswered and further research and analysis are needed. Nevertheless, there is growing consensus that a stream channel's physical structure can only be protected if watershed development is designed to occur without causing significant change in watershed runoff rates and volumes. Such results are the fundamental goal of the newer low impact design approaches discussed in detail in Chapter 8. Developing the site design strategies, measures, and requirements necessary to achieve these results can clearly best be done on a watershed-wide basis. Attempting to develop and implement them on a site-by-site basis will be far less successful, and in many cases will not work.

Runoff Quality Considerations

Water quality problems and threats are also best addressed on a watershed basis. This approach can not only best identify the overall extent and severity of the problem or threat, but it also has the greatest potential to identify all of the relevant sources or causes. For example, if downstream water resource protection damage is the problem, such as in the Chesapeake Bay and Puget Sound runoff management programs,

watershed-based studies are necessary to determine all causes of degradation. Once such a determination has been made, the same watershed-based framework can be utilized to develop a comprehensive range of structural and nonstructural solutions, oversee their implementation, and administer their financing, operation, maintenance, and/or enforcement.

Addressing the causes or sources of runoff quality problems can be used to further illustrate the power of watershed management and its advantages over a limited, site-by-site or piecemeal approach. For example, watershed-based studies of the Upper Waitemata Harbour in New Zealand (NIWA, 2004) demonstrated how a single sub-watershed discharging to the harbor estuary accounted for virtually all of the zinc that was damaging this important aquatic resource. This knowledge will allow the development of a focused zinc control program in the subject watershed only, thereby avoiding the considerable time, effort, and other resources that would have been wasted developing and implementing similar controls throughout all of the estuary's watersheds. Furthermore, the framework established by this watershed management approach can further be used to determine the optimum combination of structural, nonstructural, and regulatory solutions to address the zinc problem. Once again, such results can only be achieved by utilizing a watershed-based approach.

Wastewater Considerations

Watershed management principles and capabilities can be extended to address both wastewater and water supply issues. This applies to both combined sewer overflows (CSOs) and combined sewer systems (systems where both sanitary and stormwater are conveyed to a plant for treatment). In both cases, a watershed-based approach is essential to addressing runoff quality or water body impacts. In the case of a CSO, segregating stormwater from wastewater would eliminate the discharge of untreated wastewater into the receiving system. As for combined sewer systems, separation of wastewater from stormwater would then allow smaller stormwater flows to discharge untreated where they would have gone to a wastewater treatment plant. Very clearly, prioritization needs to be made on water quality issues when combined sewers are considered. In addition, it is absolutely necessary to include consideration of combined wastewater systems in a watershed-based context if the goal is downstream water resource protection. If funding is limited to a given level, a greater return on the expenditure may be realized by prioritizing separation of combined systems ahead of implementing nonpoint source controls on urban area runoff. Such decisions can only be made using a watershed-based approach.

Similarly, the use of separate wastewater systems is important when considering watershed management. The frequency and volume of overflows from a combined sewer system may have a significant effect on receiving water quality. If the combined wastewater and stormwater system is so undersized due to both system age and ongoing watershed urbanization that damaging overflows occur on a frequent basis, upgrading the combined sewer system to reduce the frequency of such overflows may in fact be the best approach to improving receiving water quality. New development or redevelopment in such a watershed may still have stormwater requirements placed on them, but the expenditure of public funds would target the combined sewer system upgrade. Once again, such solutions can only be identified and developed through watershed management.

Water Supply Considerations

There are also situations where continuing watershed urbanization can have significant water supply impacts and where a watershed management approach can best be used to address them. For example, if current public water supplies are inadequate and the expansion of the system is either infeasible or too expensive, the new development will need to rely on on-site groundwater sources of potable water. At such developments, both groundwater recharge to increase the supply of water and water reuse to reduce its demand will help to ensure the success of this water supply strategy.

In addition, both water reuse and groundwater recharge can not only be a valuable water supply tool but they can also reduce development site stormwater runoff volumes. For example, approximately 60 percent of average annual residential water use is for toilet, laundry, and outdoor use. If the water needed for these activities could be obtained from roof runoff that was captured and stored, it would be removed from the stormwater drainage system. Such reuse then becomes a volume reduction practice in addition to reducing

reliance on potable water. Runoff volume reductions can also be achieved if a portion of a development's site runoff can be recharged into the groundwater.

The effectiveness of such practices can best be evaluated through a watershed management approach that includes consideration of both public water supply and stormwater management needs. Such a watershed-based approach could then include cost considerations to determine whether such on-site measures could effectively replace the need to expand off-site public sources. Benefits of water reuse can become even greater for commercial or industrial sites which traditionally use significant amounts of water. The historic provision of cheap, high-quality water has limited consideration of water reuse in the past, but the additional need to consider volume reduction practices on a stormwater program should lead to greater consideration of water reuse in the future. This is only possible if the issue is considered from a watershed management perspective.

Watershed Management as a Means to Managing Growth

Historically, stormwater runoff impacts have often been considered as simply the effects of land development and watershed growth that can be addressed through management practices after such growth has been planned. This is based on the expectation that stormwater management practices can be relied on to adequately mitigate the effects of almost any type and degree of watershed development. This expectation has led many planners to exclude considerations of stormwater management capabilities and limitations from land development and growth decisions and to include them in the planning process only as a response to those decisions. However, recent studies, including those detailed in earlier chapters of this book, have highlighted the limitations of stormwater management and have demonstrated that adverse, long-term impacts on receiving waters due to watershed development can occur despite the level of stormwater management controls applied to that development. In such cases, the abilities and limitations of stormwater management practices must be considered an integral part of land development and watershed growth decisions and not simply turned to as a response after the fact.

In addition to the specific examples described in the research, there are general examples that highlight this problem. For example, the headwaters of a watershed have very steep slopes that significantly reduce the range of effective stormwater management practices that may be used to address the impacts of development. In other portions, clay soils may preclude the use of infiltration or other runoff volume management practices that would ordinarily be expected to prevent increases in runoff volume. Or conversely, highly permeable sandy soils in any area may achieve significant aquifer recharge and should be left undisturbed rather than built upon and mitigated by stormwater management measures that cannot achieve the same long-term recharge as the existing, natural systems. If such stormwater management factors are not identified and considered during the development of master plans, zoning ordinances, and other land use planning processes, the final development types and levels authorized by those processes may have adverse impacts that exceed the capabilities of the available stormwater management practices. However, if such factors are identified and included in the land use planning process, such impacts can be avoided through the selection of development types, levels, and locations that can be controlled by available stormwater management measures. Unfortunately, land use and development decisions are often reached without regard for stormwater management possibilities and constraints. This can lead to land use decisions that will have severe and even irreversible impacts that could have been avoided.

During land use planning efforts for a given watershed, decisions should be made as to what level or degree of development, if any, can be allowed to occur with a reasonable expectation that the available stormwater management practices in the watershed will be able to manage the resultant adverse stormwater impacts. Only those development levels and types that are controllable by available stormwater management practices should be allowed in the watershed and included in the watershed's land use plans and regulations. Such land use planning and regulation decisions can only be made through a watershed management approach.

Finally, the watershed management approach provides planners and regulators with both the opportunity and framework to combine stormwater management considerations with other traditional land use planning factors, such as:

- Wetlands;
- Floodplains;
- Existing vegetation;
- Soils;
- Slopes;
- Riparian corridors;
- Historic or cultural sites; and
- Terrestrial ecology and landscape form.

Using New Development to Address Retrofit Needs

Typically, the selection of required stormwater management practices for a proposed land development is based only on preventing the adverse runoff impacts of the development itself. While this may prevent a worsening of existing runoff quantity and quality problems, it does not address already existing quantity or quality problems in the watershed and its water bodies. Addressing these problems typically requires retrofits in existing developed areas. However, due to a number of factors, including lack of available space, higher property values, and greater design and construction constraints, stormwater retrofits can be very difficult, expensive, and disruptive to implement.

However, watershed management planning can provide both land developers and runoff program managers with the tools and framework to incorporate retrofit requirements into the design of a proposed development's on-site stormwater management practices. While this will typically require a larger sized practice or a greater number of practices to be incorporated into the proposed development's design, many of the design and construction complexities normally encountered in retrofits can be avoided. In addition, design and construction of a single, larger on-site stormwater management practice can usually be achieved with less cost and required land than a standard on-site practice combined with a separate, off-site retrofit practice. While the program would be responsible for compensating the developer for the extra design, construction, and land costs of the larger practice, the watershed management approach could also serve to establish a watershed stormwater utility or other assessment program that could be used to generate the required compensatory funds.

While combining retrofit measures with those required for new land developments can appear to be a logical and effective way to address existing runoff and water resource problems, the decision to do so can be very complex and require consideration of many on-site, off-site, and program-related factors. However, it can be seen that such decisions can be much better supported by a watershed-based urban runoff management program than one based upon individual development sites.

In conclusion, an effective urban runoff management program must be pragmatic and based on technically sound data and definitive objectives. The program not only needs to be aware of the required improvements, but where are how those improvements can best be accomplished. This is especially true in an existing urban environment where retrofit options are limited and expensive. These need-to-know answers can best be obtained through a watershed management approach.

Watershed Management Decisions and Considerations

While extolling the capabilities, benefits, and even virtues of watershed management may not require a significant commitment of time, money, and effort, developing and operating an urban runoff management program based upon a watershed management approach certainly can. This is not unusual, since the aspects that yield the most comprehensive and beneficial outcomes, whether they are programs, structures, products, services, or relationships, are usually those that require and receive the most input. Nevertheless, it would be helpful at this point to review some of the important decisions and commitments that must be made to achieve an effective and efficient watershed management program. These range from issues that must be addressed both prior to and following program startup. Unfortunately, there have been far too many instances where a watershed study was completed and then put on a shelf and never touched again. There are a number of issues that need to be considered before going down the watershed management path.

Watershed Model Selection

As discussed in detail in Chapter 2, the actual process of converting rainfall into runoff is extremely complex. This complexity increases when one begins to include not only the rate or volume of runoff but also pollutant loadings and impacts to water resources. In light of these complexities, the actual physical processes are replaced with mathematical equations and models that are used to predict the results or outcomes of the real processes under various conditions, assumptions, and constraints. Such models may be based upon a single real or hypothetical rainfall-runoff event or a long, continuous series of actual events based upon a similarly long event data record. Since the equations and algorithms that a model is based upon are only approximations of the actual rainfall-runoff processes, the results of actual runoff events are typically needed to adjust and check or, as modelers say, calibrate and verify the model's predictions in order for it to be reliable.

Typically, the complexity of the actual processes also limits the scope or predictive capabilities of rainfall-runoff models. While large advances in model theory and computing power have been made in recent years, along with advances in the range and precision of available databases, there are still relatively few computer models that even attempt to simulate more than a few rainfall-runoff processes or parameters. Those that do sometimes suffer from the effort to predict only a limited range of parameters. For every broad-based computer model that can predict a large range of parameters, there are easily a half dozen more narrowly focused models that can more accurately predict a specific parameter in that range.

Due to the amount of data that must be processed and the number of equations that must be solved, virtually all rainfall-runoff models are run or exercised (another modeling term) on computers. In addition, virtually all watershed management efforts require the use of one or, at times, multiple computer models in order to accurately and efficiently analyze all of the pertinent factors, processes, and conditions. As a result, selection of the appropriate computer model or models is one of the most important decisions associated with watershed-based runoff management. And since model selection typically occurs in the earlier phases of the process, there is generally a limited amount of watershed, resource, or problem information available to base model selection on. As a result, successful watershed modeling efforts are typically performed by those with prior knowledge of a particular model's capabilities, requirements, and limitations and extensive experience in its use.

In selecting a computer model for a watershed management plan or program, the selection process should be relatively straightforward. Based upon a desire to produce the best possible plan, the selected model should be the one that produces the best results. The difficulties, however, come in defining what constitutes 'best', a quality that can be measured from several different reference frames. Some of these include:

- **Applicability and accuracy of predictions** – The selected model must be able to predict the answers or outcomes required by the watershed plan with the required level of accuracy. If, for example, the goal of the plan is to reduce annual TSS and nutrient loadings in runoff, the model must be able to predict these parameters in this time frame.
- **Soundness of model theory and equations** – While the accuracy of model predictions can be checked to some extent against real event data, such checks are usually limited to a relatively narrow range of parameter values and input conditions. Therefore, they cannot be solely relied upon in judging a model's accuracy. The model's theoretical basis, assumptions, equations, and algorithms must all be scientifically sound, reliable, and defensible.
- **Extent, availability, and cost of required input data** – In watershed modeling, data needs can be measured both in terms of the cost required to obtain it and the relative value of the results it produces. With regards to required data, model selection must begin with consideration for overall data acquisition costs in order to ensure that such costs are compatible with the overall watershed management plan budget. Next, the relative value of such an expenditure must be evaluated to determine if the value of the results produced by the acquired data is worth the cost of acquisition. At this point in the model selection process, model input data can be considered an investment in the model's output. Is the cost of the investment in obtaining the required data worth the value of the answers returned by that investment? Unfortunately,

many well-intentioned modeling efforts are thwarted by excessively high data acquisition costs or diminished by the lack of value produced by that expenditure of program or plan funds.

- **Model familiarity and ease of use** – Of these two model selection factors, model familiarity may be the most important, since a modeler's familiarity with a particular model is usually reflected in the ease with which they use it. However, model familiarity does not only pertain to data acquisition and input requirements, model operating commands, and output options and review procedures. It also includes knowledge of a model's capabilities, limitations, computer requirements, operating bugs, accuracy, precision, and flexibility, as well as the ability, effort, and techniques required to efficiently calibrate and verify it. In other words, model familiarity may be described as the ability to know whether a model's predictions are acceptably accurate and, when they are not, to know how to improve them. Ease of use should also not solely be considered in terms of the number and simplicity of operating commands. Since most watershed-based rainfall-runoff models require a significant amount of geographic data such as subwatershed sizes, land uses and land covers, soil characteristics, slopes, and pollutant loadings, data input can involve considerable effort unless it can be automated. Similarly, model output analysis can be cumbersome and costly unless the model includes sufficient analytical tools, or results can be easily exported to other analytic software.

From the above, it can be seen that the best model for a watershed management plan or program is the optimum combination of capability, accuracy, data needs, ease of use, and past experience. In more general terms, the best model can be seen to be the one that meets output needs without being overly complicated or data-intensive.

Finally, it should be noted that, while model selection typically occurs near the start of a watershed management effort, it should not be the first activity. Too many watershed studies or management plans have begun with model selection, followed by a determination of the study's goals or required answers. In such cases, the answers sought by the study end up being determined by the model's capabilities. Instead, the goals, objectives, and desired answers should be determined first, followed by the selection of the best or most appropriate model capable of achieving them.

Data Needs

Closely linked to model selection is the data required to drive the model or to achieve the level of accuracy that is needed for a required or desired output. As noted above, data acquisition can be an extremely time-consuming and expensive component of the overall watershed planning effort. It is essential to know the data needs of a specific model before initiating the watershed modeling effort. Questions need to be answered regarding the general availability of required data and how time-consuming and costly its acquisition will be.

Typically, types of required watershed model data include the following:

- Rainfall;
- Topography;
- Watershed boundaries;
- Soil and subsurface characteristics;
- Existing and future land use and land cover;
- Runoff conveyance systems and outfalls;
- Wastewater overflow locations and details;
- Existing stormwater management structures;
- Existing water quality data;
- Groundwater levels; and
- Receiving water conditions and characteristics.

In performing the watershed study or analysis, it may be necessary to link watershed conditions with the receiving water responses to determine the effectiveness or benefits of various stormwater management or treatment options. This can be a complex process that may require significant receiving water data from which to predict results. For example, in Figure 12-2, samples of sediments in estuarine areas of the Waitemata Harbour and Manukau Harbours in Auckland, New Zealand were first obtained to provide historic rates of accumulation of metals over time. Then toxicity levels were determined along with trends toward increasing toxicity over time. Figure 12-3 shows changes in zinc and lead over time. Both figures demonstrate the concern that must be given to reducing zinc and copper levels in urban stormwater. Failure to implement a zinc and copper reduction program will cause

environmental problems in the future. The second figure also shows the reduction in lead in urban stormwater, which probably relates to elimination of lead in gasoline. Based on this information, watershed modeling of the pollutant inputs lead, zinc, and copper was used to both predict future impacts and assess the ability of various stormwater management practices, including source control and runoff treatment measures, to prevent them. This modeling effort was then used to determine the level of pollutant reduction needed to alter the rate of pollutant accumulation in the harbors. While this was a very expensive modeling approach, it was justified first by the need to reduce or reverse pollutant concentrations in bottom sediments and second by the fact that the model could also be used to identify the necessary pollutant control approaches and implement them in a cost-effective manner based upon derived benefits.

Data Accuracy

Modeling in general and watershed modeling in particular are only as good as the data used in the model. Input data errors can cause significant errors in model output. Since these model outputs could result in the expenditure of millions of dollars for implementation and additional millions for subsequent operation

Figure 12-2: Sediment Sampling Program for Waitamata and Manukau Harbours

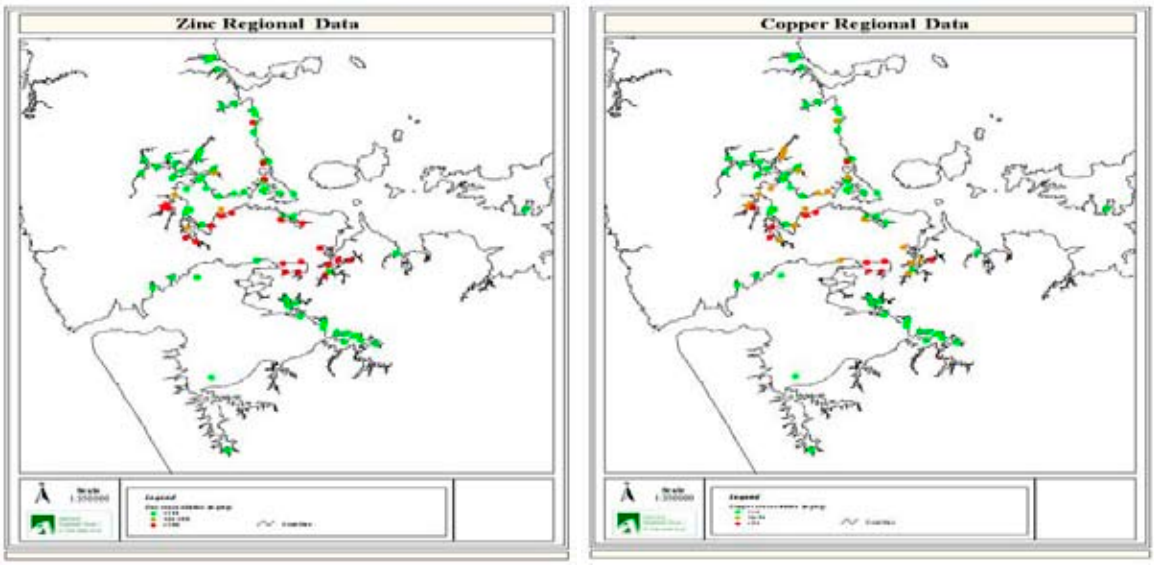

Figure 12-3: Consideration of Zinc, Lead and Copper in a Receiving Environment Showing Concentration Changes Over Time

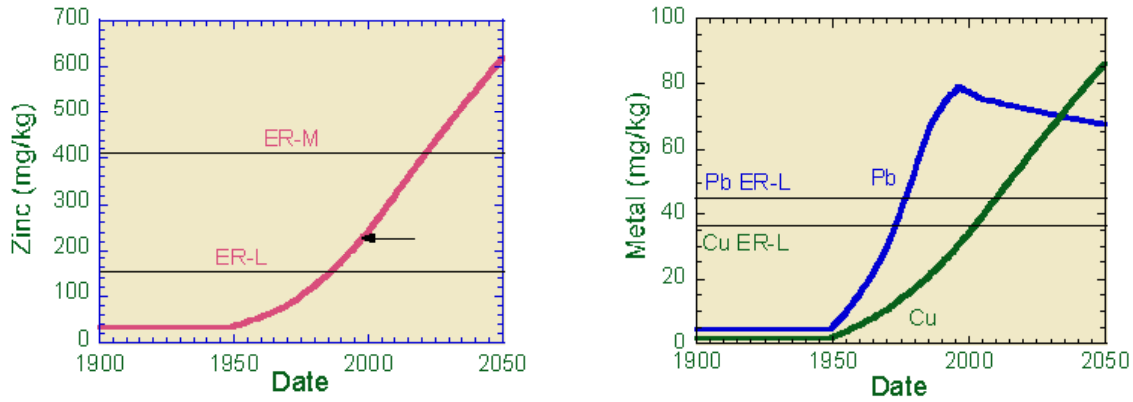

and maintenance, input data must be accurate if such amounts are to be well spent. Required input data accuracy can be determined by the extent to which its variation will affect model results.

From a review of past watershed modeling efforts, certain types of model inputs that require improved accuracy have been identified. These include unit runoff pollutant loadings for various land uses and pollutant removal performance data for various stormwater treatment practices. Available data for these two key model input parameters are highly variable and, as a result, can usually only be relied upon to make planning level decisions. Land use loading data is particularly variable and can be read interpreted differently by different people. Experience is the best guide in determining unit loadings for various land uses, so it is important to involve experienced individuals in this component.

In addition, the lack of common input data collection and reporting protocols has meant that much data is not transferable from one watershed study to another. While this situation has been improving recently, it should still be considered indicative of general watershed study conditions. The American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) Stormwater Database (www.bmpdatabase.org) is a good start in terms of a consistent protocol for collection of performance data for various practices. At the present time, its data should be considered preliminary, and practices such as constructed wetlands will have variable performance data depending on location.

Another area where input data is extremely limited is the combined effect of runoff treatment practices arranged in series and the performance benefits that can be gained by that approach. Many stormwater management programs, publications, and experts have promoted this stormwater "treatment train" approach for many years. However, we still have only a general understanding of the performance of such an approach, and while we believe in its quality, we need more quantitative information to gain a better understanding of it, particularly for modeling purposes.

A Stepwise Approach Toward Comprehensive Results

It is unrealistic to expect to solve all runoff and water body quantity and quality problems through a watershed management process in the short term. Improvements to actual runoff and receiving water conditions will generally require an iterative process. However, this reality does not prevent significant progress being made in the short to medium term as priorities are identified and addressed through watershed management efforts. Additionally, a long-term vision for watershed-based stormwater management needs to be identified.

Furthermore, since large-scale land development activities have occurred for at least the last century in many urbanized areas, it may similarly have taken a hundred years for receiving waters to reach their present impacted condition. Therefore, it appears reasonable to expect that it will take considerable time for these waters to show significant recovery. For example, many older urbanized areas may still have galvanized metal roofs that, until replaced with a more runoff-neutral material, will continue to be a significant source of zinc to a receiving water and its aquatic environment. Sources of such pollutants need to be identified and strategies developed to address them. Some strategies may be placed in the 'too hard' basket for now and dealt with in the future, while others can be addressed immediately, depending on their relative importance and the availability of funding. Once an overall watershed management plan has been developed, an implementation strategy must be developed with public input to determine the degree to which improvements can be made and when.

Throughout this overall development and implementation period, small steps can be taken to make improvements or reduce the rate of system decline. While such steps are being taken, more information on both impacts and planned solutions will become available, along with new tools or approaches that may augment already identified actions. In other words, it is important to continually take manageable steps toward comprehensive watershed management and not delay the entire process by placing things in the 'too hard' basket. An initial, limited watershed management effort can provide information on the magnitude of a runoff or receiving water problem as well as on the next steps necessary to address it. While certain components of an overall watershed management planning effort may appear too complex or impractical to be implemented in short term, they should nevertheless be developed whenever possible. Their implementation may become more feasible over time as practical, technical, institutional, and social obstacles are overcome by increased research, knowledge, interest, and funding.

The Need to Update

Development of a watershed management plan and the implementation of its recommendations should only be considered the first step toward receiving water protection or restoration. A second, more difficult and less recognized step is the periodic update of model inputs and outputs to evaluate potential and necessary changes to the plan. Regardless of the accuracy of the original land use data, it is reasonable to expect a different and perhaps greater degree of land development than initially considered.

In addition, initial assumptions about impervious surface coverage will probably have to be adjusted upward over time. Experience has shown that residents can be expected to erect sheds, widen driveways, construct house additions, and create an impervious surface creep above the levels initially used in the watershed management plan development. Furthermore, land that was expected to remain rural may have experienced urbanization sooner or at a rate faster than initially anticipated, and model updates will have to be performed in order to take the effects of these land use changes into account. Without such updates, an initial model can be completed and its results published and acted on, only to become outdated along with the plan it yielded in a couple of years' time.

Therefore, it is important that sufficient funding also be allocated for future updates to ensure that both the model and the plan remain current and effective. If such funding cannot be provided either in the initial project budget or in subsequent annual plan operating budgets, the model's accuracy and the plan's effectiveness will be diminished.

Gaining Acceptance

Once a watershed management model is developed and a range of implementation options identified, it is important to gain plan acceptance from those who will be impacted by such implementation. This could involve residents, farmers, industries, transportation agencies, and local, county, and regional governments. To accomplish this, there will have to be significant public education and public input activities throughout the watershed management plan's development.

This acceptance is necessary due to the nature of the required implementation measures. While the plan may target a specific industry or sector of the watershed in which change can be achieved through the regulatory process, in many stormwater management situations it will be necessary to change human behavior in order to achieve plan goals. And even where plan implementation can be achieved solely through regulation, it will still be necessary to have public funds allocated to developing, administering, and enforcing such regulations. Approval of such allocation and expenditure will proceed more smoothly and with a greater chance of success if those with an interest or stake in the plan's outcome are informed and involved. If the plan's implementation is to proceed as effectively and efficiently as possible, fundamental questions such as the following must be addressed during its development stage:

- Why is there a problem?
- What is causing it?
- What steps are necessary to correct it?
- How much will it cost?
- What will the outcome be?
- How will I be affected?

The advantage of public involvement throughout plan development is that community expectations can be a significant motivator in getting plan recommendations funded or regulations implemented. Seeking out and involving the plan's stakeholders is the key to simplifying plan approval and implementation.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)

Total maximum daily loads or TMDLs are tools for implementing state water quality standards and management/restoration goals for a specific water body throughout its watershed. A TMDL is an implementation plan that identifies the allowable loading of a specific pollutant a water body can receive from both point and nonpoint sources without violating state water quality standards. Selection of appropriate TMDLs for a water body is based on the relationship between pollutants from both point and nonpoint sources in the watershed and instream water quality conditions. Unlike technology-based stormwater best management practices (BMPs), which ordinarily do not have specific

numeric requirements or performance values, the use of TMDLs provides the basis for state governments to establish specific numeric pollution controls for a water body. And since the development of TMDLs requires an understanding of pollutant sources and loadings throughout the water body's watershed, they also provide states with both the technical and regulatory basis to undertake watershed-based stormwater management.

The TMDL approach has four major features:

- Targeting of priority problems and pollutants;
- Endorsement and ecouragment of high levels of stakeholder involvement;
- Development of integrated solutions that make use of the expertise and authority of multiple agencies; and
- Measurement of success through monitoring and other data gathering.

The TMDL process represents a view of water quality protection that considers watersheds to be the fundamental unit by which to manage water quality.

The TMDL approach to stormwater management has existed for a number of years, having originally been identified in the original 1972 Clean Water Act. For a number of reasons, including the 1999 promulgation of the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule, the TMDL approach has recently achieved much higher priority in both national and state water quality programs than it had in the past. There are a number of TMDLs that have been established for a range of water bodies around the country that are now serving as templates or models for future ones. The TMDL approach is evolving fairly rapidly, with new guidance information becoming available on a regular basis.

TMDLs are established for impaired water bodies where standard, technology-based stormwater management measures (i.e., BMPs) are not considered capable of correcting the impairment and restoring the water body to required levels. As contained in Section 303(d)(1) of the Clean Water Act and 40 CFR Section 130.7, where technology-based limits or other pollution control requirements (i.e., stormwater BMPs) are not sufficient to achieve compliance with water quality standards, a TMDL must be established.

TMDL determination must also include a margin of safety that, as described in 40 CFR Section 130.7, is intended to address "any lack of knowledge concerning the relationship between effluent limitations and water quality." This margin of safety may be provided in two ways:

- By using conservative assumptions in calculating the loading capacity and wasteload allocations; or
- By establishing wasteload allocations that are lower than the defined loading capacity.

When evaluating the need for a TMDL for a water body, the first step is to determine whether a technology-based approach will be adequate to ensure that water quality standards are met. This determination will typically be based on available data regarding pollutant levels in the water body and a determination of which pollutants exceed water quality standards. Water quality standards can be considered to represent the water body's assimilative capacity, or the amount of pollutant a water body can assimilate without causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards.

The next step is to allocate the water body's total assimilative capacity for a particular pollutant between point and nonpoint sources of that pollutant in the watershed. This allocation process must take into account natural background loadings and, as discussed above, include a margin of safety to account for any uncertainties. The resultant TMDL for that pollutant is the sum of the nonpoint, point, and background loadings, and a margin of safety as illustrated in the following equation:

$$TMDL = LC = \sum WLA + \sum LA + MOS$$

where:

LC = Loading capacity

WLA = Wasteload allocation (for point sources)

LA = Load allocation (for non-point sources)

MOS = Margin of safety.

TMDLs can be expressed in terms of mass per time, toxicity, or other appropriate measures. The final TMDL is then used to develop numeric discharge permit limitations for point dischargers and pollutant discharge standards for nonpoint sources. The nonpoint discharge standards based upon the TMDL will typically be technology-based, although numeric limitations may be justified in certain instances. The relative pollutant contributions from point and nonpoint sources are a key factor in TMDL development, and their determinations may require a significant data collection and analysis effort.

As with all watershed-based management efforts, the availability of resources is a major factor in TMDL development. The EPA has estimated the costs to imple-

ment required TMDLs to range from approximately $1 billion to $4.3 billion per year, depending on the efficiency of TMDLs. Additional EPA cost estimates are summarized below:

- The cost of measures to implement TMDLs for presently identified impaired waters is estimated to be between $900 million and $2.3 billion per year if the problem is approached through the implementation of TMDLs that strictly seek the lowest cost alternatives among all sources of the impairments.
- If the TMDL program was implemented based on an assessment of the reduction needed for the water body and an allocation that includes all sources of impairment, without strict attention to the most cost-effective allocations, these costs would be expected to rise to between $1 billion and $3.4 billion per year.
- In the event that the impaired waters were addressed using a least flexible TMDL scenario, these costs might rise to as high as between $1.9 billion and $4.3 billion per year. In this unlikely scenario, states would simply tighten discharge permits and other national requirements, regardless of the individual contributions of different sources, through a uniform and inflexible approach. This scenario would not benefit from the site-specific tailoring to local conditions that should result from development of a more careful allocation.
- When a moderately cost-effective TMDL program that looks for readily available, cost-effective solutions is used to allocate pollution reduction responsibilities, the costs for both point and nonpoint sources are reduced.
- The nonpoint pollution control measures expected to be implemented under each option would generate some partly offsetting cost savings (e.g., by reducing the frequency of application and the amount of fertilizer used), but these specific savings could not be calculated.

It must be clearly stated that, while it is certainly expensive to address our runoff pollution and water body impairment problems through watershed-based planning and management programs, it will be even more expensive not to follow this approach. The long-term health and well-being of our water resources and, therefore, our society depend on making intelligent decisions and taking effective watershed-based action today.

Regulatory Framework

Once the watershed modeling has been completed and appropriate regulations and requirements developed, a framework for administering these findings must be developed. Presented below are brief discussions of a number of possible regulatory approaches.

Voluntary Compliance

This approach focuses primarily on educating the watershed's population to encourage them to modify behaviors or practices that are causing, contributing to or exacerbating the identified stormwater problems. It may also include cost-sharing assistance if such funding is available. This approach has historically been used to reduce runoff pollution from agricultural lands through changes in farming practices and materials. It has also been used in urban and suburban areas, where residents are asked to reduce their individual pollution contributions by modifying such activities as vehicle washing, hazardous material disposal, lawn care, waste recycling, and litter disposal. Educational measures can include brochures, videos, seminars, demonstrations, group meetings, and other outreach measures and activities.

Permit Requirements for Point Source Discharges

This is a traditional regulatory approach for wastewater discharges that can be adapted to a watershed-based runoff management program. The TMDL program discussed above is an example of how permit limitations for individual point dischargers can be part of a watershed- based approach to runoff management and water resource protection.

This is also an area where pollution trading can provide significant benefits. Where one industry may have great difficulty meeting their discharge requirements, they may trade with another one in the watershed that has excess compliance capacity. This type of cooperation

is only possible in a watershed management situation in which benefits of such an approach can be identified and quantified.

Requirements for Land Development

Many states and local authorities have watershed-wide stormwater management requirements for proposed land developments. These requirements can be considered a baseline for development in general, but those general requirements may not be adequate to protect a given resource or watershed receiving system. A general requirement such as an 80 percent reduction in total suspended solids may not provide sufficient protection for a particularly sensitive receiving environment. It may also not provide protection if pollutants other than sediments are a particular concern. For example, a BMP that focuses on capturing sediments may not capture a sufficient level of metals or remove an adequate amount of dissolved nutrients to protect or improve downstream receiving systems.

Since permit requirements based on a watershed management plan are clearly based on a cause/effect approach, they provide a greater certainty that the program goals may be attained. This makes them defensible to those impacted by them.

Source Controls

Another technique that can be used to fulfil the pollutant reduction requirements of a watershed management program is the elimination of the pollutant at its source. An excellent example of this is the banning of phosphorus in laundry detergents in areas tributary to the Chesapeake Bay. Another example from Auckland, New Zealand is based on a roof materials runoff study that identified soluble zinc as a significant pollutant from various roof types. A policy requiring treatment of runoff from such roofs at new development sites quickly led to a shift away from those roof types to more benign roofing materials. In a related way, reducing the extent of new impervious surfaces such as streets, sidewalks, and parking lots can be an effective source control approach to reducing downstream flooding and related runoff quantity impacts.

Development Fees

Under this approach, fees from development and redevelopment projects are collected to provide a funding source for projects and activities identified in the watershed management plan. The approach has been used for many years and still remains a viable implementation option, particularly in watersheds with extensive existing urbanization and associated runoff impacts. It necessitates taking the water quality impairment study to a more refined level where specific projects are identified and await funding. It is important to clearly identify those projects for which the fees will be spent in the watershed management plan to avoid the possibility of the fees being used for other, non-stormwater purposes.

General Discussion

In addition to the approaches discussed above, there are certainly other techniques and approaches that can be used to implement the requirements of a TMDL or watershed management plan. Some or even all of them can be used in combination in a specific watershed. Furthermore, approaches such as source controls may be used at a number of levels that involve regulation of specific products, general population education, and industrial site pollution reduction practices.

If the watershed is already highly urbanized, developer levies may be a significant means of funding existing stormwater system improvements. Retrofit and regulations for redevelopment may include treatment or source controls based on the watershed management plan that help restore site runoff quantity and quality.

Regulation of new development in a relatively undeveloped watershed presents a good opportunity to use the results of a watershed management plan to prevent problems from occurring in the first place. Determining and prioritizing where urban growth can best occur, in conjunction with the protection of existing natural features and aquatic resources such as streams and wetlands, is key to downstream resource protection. This approach is neither pro- nor anti-development; it is based on the concept that better balance between development and environmental interests may be achieved if watershed-specific issues are considered in conjunction with development approaches.

The Future

Clearly, we are following a fairly steep learning curve in developing new approaches to stormwater and aquatic resources issues. We have evolved from a position where runoff was considered the common enemy to the widespread use of runoff treatment practices, source controls, and regional facilities. However, there are still many unanswered questions, and we must maintain our desire and ability to continually strive for improvement. Fortunately, as discussed below, there are a number of recent advances and improvements in our ability to effectively manage urban runoff that bode well for the future.

Availability of More and Better Tools

Computer-based watershed modeling of both runoff quantity and quality is evolving rapidly with excellent recent advances. More programs are now capable of considering stormwater practices in series or performing continuous, long-term rainfall-runoff simulation. For example, recent work at the Cooperative Research Centre for Catchment Hydrology in Australia has produced the Model for Urban Stormwater Improvement Conceptualization or MUSIC. This model provides a flexible tool for watershed modeling, considers stormwater practices in series, and is now being updated to consider whole or life costs for stormwater management practices.

Another computer model that has evolved significantly over the past five years is the Source Loading and Management Model (SLAMM) developed by John Voorhees and Robert Pitt and maintained by USGS. This model was originally developed in the 1970s to gain a better understanding of the relationship between sources of pollutants and runoff quality. It has been continually expanded since and now includes a wide variety of source area, conveyance system, and outfall control practices.

Both of these models are supported by their developers, which is an important consideration in model selection. At this time, both are recommended primarily for planning purposes, but their accuracy and output detail are expected to increase through continued research and development.

Accuracy and Consistency of Data

In addition to improved computer models, it is vital that our store of available data continue to increase and improve. Too often, money can be spent on plan implementation but not on data collection. Every year, more streamflow gages are discontinued, even though the data they provided was extremely valuable. The same applies to water quality and aquatic resource monitoring.

It is also important to have improved consistency in the data that is collected. As noted earlier, the ASCE has made an attempt to provide a protocol for the collection of data related to stormwater practice performance, but similar protocols need to be used for water quality characterization and receiving water evaluation. We will only be able to maximize the value of the data that is collected if we increase its consistency and reliability.

One way to achieve this is to not cut corners on data collection for a specific watershed study. Both rainfall and runoff data must be representative of the entire watershed and not merely portions of it. In data collection, you get what you pay for, and data collected for a specific watershed study must be accurate enough to ensure confidence in the results. There may come a time when data collection needs may be considerably reduced as past experience and new understandings combine to produce new modeling techniques that are less data-dependent. Until that time, however, we have to continue to pursue necessary data collection so that answers may be provided with an acceptable level of confidence.

Linkage of Cause and Effect

If we aggressively implement source control throughout a watershed, as well as all of the stormwater practices that we want to, what will be the impact on downstream water resources? While there are some situations where we know the answer, there are many others where it is unclear and we have to assume we are following the right course.

To a general public that is being asked to fund many different activities, there has to be greater certainty that their taxes will result in a given benefit. Stormwater management has historically been based on an assumption of benefit, but that is not going to be good enough in the future. We have to use case studies of implementation on a watershed basis to evaluate the effectiveness of our activities. This can only be done

if implementation throughout a watershed allows us to monitor the results, but we have to recognize that evaluation process as an integral component of the overall watershed management planning process.

It is important that the goals of a watershed management plan be measurable in specific terms. In addition, the measurable improvements should address quantity, quality, ecological and user related improvement. These include such improvements as reductions in sediment load, return of sea grasses, reduction in anoxic zones, increase in abundance and diversity of certain aquatic species, greater recreational opportunities, reduction in flood damages, and/or increased property values. In addition, the achievement of these goals and the terms they are expressed in must have meaning and value, not only to the plan developers and administrators but also to the watershed stakeholders, government leaders, and the general public.

The cost of watershed management plan development and implementation has reached sufficiently high levels to now register on the economic radar screen, and as a result, program developers and administrators are going to be held much more accountable in the future.

Greater Community Recognition

In light of the complexities of watershed management plan development, we are often tempted to operate in relative isolation without much consideration for public input or involvement. However, once a watershed management project is initiated, it is vital that focus groups be established that represent all elements of the community, especially those who will be impacted by the plan's results. As mentioned above, people will support stormwater initiatives in many situations if they understand the purpose of the initiative and the benefits of successful implementation. Public outreach is an essential component of watershed management, and there are numerous guidance documents available on many different websites.

References

Auckland Regional Council, Blueprint for Monitoring Urban Receiving Environments, Technical Publication No. 203, August 2004.

Auckland Regional Council, Regional Discharges Project Marine Receiving Environment Status Report 2003, Technical Publication No. 203, July 2003.

Richard R. Horner, Ph.D., Joseph J. Skupien, Eric H. Livingston, and H. Earl Shaver, "Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues," Terrence Institute, 1994.

Robert Pitt, Ph.D. and John Voorhees, "Source Loading and Management Model (SLAMM)," Proceedings of National Conference on Urban Runoff Management: Enhancing Urban Watershed Management at the Local, County, and State Levels, USEPA, Chicago, 1993.

USEPA, Protocol for Developing Sediment TMDLs, First Edition, Office of Water, EPA 841-B-99-004, October 1999.

USEPA, The National Costs of the Total Maximum Daily Load Program (Draft Report), Office of Water, EPA 841-D-01-003, August 2001.

CHAPTER 13

Maintenance of Stormwater Management Practices

Operation and Maintenance Program Overview 313

Regulatory Aspects 313
- Legal Authority 313
- Structural and Nonstructural Practices 314
- Design Review 316
- Construction Inspection 316
- Post-Construction Monitoring and Enforcement 317
- Interagency Coordination 317
- Summary 318

Planning and Design Considerations 318
- Durability 319
- Constructability 319
- Maintainability 320
- Accessibility 320
- Summary 322

Public Maintenance Financing 323
- General Tax Revenues 324
- Dedicated Contributions 324
- Stormwater Utility Fees 326
- Summary 326

Summary and Conclusions 327

References 327

CHAPTER 13

Maintenance of Stormwater Management Practices

An important component of any successful urban runoff management program is the effective and efficient maintenance of the stormwater management practices it creates. This chapter presents the key elements of a comprehensive maintenance program for such practices, including both structural facilities and nonstructural measures. Program elements include regulatory aspects, pre-construction planning and design considerations, post-construction inspection and maintenance activities.

As described throughout this book, an effective urban runoff management program requires the successful execution of several steps during a land development project. These steps include:

- Comprehensive project planning to analyze site conditions and identify potential adverse environmental impacts of the project;
- Intelligent and informed design of stormwater management practices that will prevent or minimize these adverse impacts without excessive operation or maintenance demands;
- Competent review of facility and measure designs to ensure compliance with the requirements of the urban runoff management program;
- Proper facility construction and measure implementation according to approved plans and applicable permit conditions; and
- Proper and effective maintenance of facilities and measures following their construction to ensure long-term operation and safety.

Although maintenance is listed as a separate step at the end of the above list, both research and experience have shown that to be truly effective, maintenance considerations must be included in all project steps, starting with the development of the urban runoff program, continuing through the project's design and review phases, and ending with the actual maintenance activities (N.J. Department of Environmental Protection, 1989). As the range of stormwater management practices expands beyond structural facilities to also include a wide variety of nonstructural measures (and, consequently, a similarly expanded range of owners, designers, and maintainers), the need for maintenance awareness throughout the entire land development process has become more important than ever.

Despite the importance of comprehensive stormwater management practice maintenance, several factors can complicate or hinder its performance. One is the authority to perform inspections and enforce maintenance requirements. A second factor is operation and maintenance costs. As we attempt to address a wider range of environmental impacts with stormwater management practices, their complexity grows, resulting in greater and more specialized operation and maintenance demands. A third factor is the inherent institutional difficulties of adequately managing the wide range of available practices through their respective planning, design, construction, and operation phases through a regulatory program.

However complex, the benefits of a comprehensive stormwater management practice maintenance program are substantial. Therefore, the goal of this chapter is to provide information that highlights these benefits and helps overcome the complications. The chapter begins with an overview of key maintenance program

elements. It also discusses the particular operation and maintenance challenges posed by nonstructural stormwater management measures, which are becoming an increasingly important component of many urban runoff management programs. The chapter then explores the interrelationship between effective stormwater management practice maintenance and the practice's planning, design, permitting, and construction phases. Finally, it presents various options for funding stormwater management practice maintenance by public entities.

Operation and Maintenance Program Overview

An effective maintenance program for stormwater management practices has a number of key elements. These include:

- Regulations that help ensure that maintenance is addressed from the practice's pre- to post-construction phases;
- Pre-construction planning and design standards that help reduce and facilitate post-construction maintenance;
- A design review and approval process that helps ensure proper application of the program's maintenance-based planning and design standards;
- Construction inspection activities that ensure proper construction in accordance with the practice design;
- Post-construction monitoring and enforcement of maintenance obligations;
- Responsible ownership that recognizes the importance of regular and thorough maintenance;
- Adequate funding of inspection and maintenance activities; and
- Effective and efficient performance of maintenance activities.

Details of each of these elements are discussed below. This discussion highlights the strong interrelationship between all of the elements and the important role they play individually and jointly in achieving safe and effective practice operation and thorough and efficient maintenance.

Regulatory Aspects

A successful urban stormwater management program must contain strong, effective requirements that ensure that the stormwater management practices it creates are adequately maintained. These requirements must have a sound legal basis and pertain to both structural stormwater management facilities and nonstructural stormwater management measures. They must consider all aspects of a facility's or measure's creation, from planning and design through construction to post-construction operation. In doing so, they must address practice owners, designers, construction inspectors, and maintenance personnel. They must also ensure adequate inspection and maintenance funding, effective enforcement, and efficient record keeping. Details of each of these program components are discussed below.

Legal Authority

In order for an urban stormwater management program to effectively address the maintenance of stormwater management practices, it must include written requirements for such maintenance. For example, the Stormwater Management Rules of the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (NJDEP), as published in Section 7:8 of the New Jersey Administrative Code (NJAC), require the designers of structural stormwater management practices to consider several maintenance aspects in their design. As stated at NJAC 7:8-5.7-a-2:

> *Structural stormwater management measures shall be designed to minimize maintenance, facilitate maintenance and repairs, and ensure proper functioning.*

NJAC 7:8-5.7-a-3 further states:

> *Structural stormwater management measures shall be designed, constructed, and installed to be strong, durable, and corrosion resistant.*

Finally, at NJAC 7:8-5.8, the following is required:

> *The design engineer shall prepare a maintenance plan for the stormwater management measures incorporated into the design of a major development. The maintenance plan shall contain specific preventative maintenance tasks*

and schedules, cost estimates including the cost of sediment, debris, or trash removal, and the name, address, and telephone number of the person or persons responsible for preventative and corrective maintenance (including replacement).

It is important to note that all program maintenance requirements must receive thorough legal review prior to promulgation. Perhaps the most critical aspect of this review are the legal implications of a program that establishes planning and design standards and, in many instances, oversees construction inspections of stormwater management practices. It must be clear to all involved in the program that, unless otherwise declared, the ultimate responsibility for the safe and proper design, construction, and performance of a stormwater management practice rests with the design and construction professionals who participated in its creation and not with program reviewers and inspectors.

An example of this approach can be found in the NJDEP's Dam Safety Standards as published in Section 7:20 of the state's Administrative Code (NJAC 7:20). As stated at NJAC 7:20-1.4-f:

No action shall be brought against the State or the Department or is agents or employees for the recovery of damages caused by the partial or total failure of any dam or reservoir or through the operation of any dam or reservoir upon the grounds that the Department is liable by virtue of any of the following:

1. The approval of the dam or reservoir, or approval of flood handling plans during construction.

2. The issuance or enforcement of orders relative to maintenance or operation of the dam or reservoir.

3. Control, regulation, and inspection of the dam or reservoir.

4. Measures taken to protect against failure during an emergency.

Structural and Nonstructural Practices

The need for thorough maintenance of structural stormwater management facilities should be self-evident, particularly of those intended to reduce nonpoint source pollution and improve runoff quality through the removal of trash, debris, suspended solids, and harmful chemical and biological agents. It is clear that removing these from the stormwater runoff that passes through a structural facility means that they will consequently be deposited in the facility and that failure to remove them in a timely way can result in outlet blockage, loss of detention storage, and excessive structural loads. Each of these consequences can lead to reduced facility performance and, ultimately, facility failure. The physical character of the structural facility itself, in combination with the consequences of poor maintenance described above, illustrates the importance of thorough maintenance: the visualization of a trash-laden outlet structure or a sediment-filled pond makes it easy to appreciate the importance of an effective maintenance program.

However, as the range of stormwater management practices expands beyond traditional structural facilities to include new nonstructural measures, the importance of maintenance can become less apparent. This is because the reduced physical character of nonstructural stormwater management practices may result in a similarly diminished appreciation of the importance of their maintenance. While it may be easy to visualize how such nonstructural practices as open space preservation, protection of indigenous vegetation, steep slope avoidance, and impervious surface limitations can directly impact the quantity and quality of runoff, the lack of tangible physical attributes of such nonstructural measures may weaken the connection between practice and maintenance that is so readily discernible at structural facilities. As a result, there is the chance that an urban stormwater management program will fail to recognize and impose adequate maintenance requirements upon the program's nonstructural measures. This can significantly diminish the program's overall effectiveness, because in spite of their lack of physical characteristics, nonstructural stormwater management measures also require regular, thorough maintenance, albeit through somewhat nontraditional requirements that reflect their nonstructural character.

Therefore, maintenance of nonstructural practices may require new ways of visualizing stormwater management practice operation and new definitions of maintenance actions. For example, in the case of preserved open space, steep slopes, or groundwater recharge areas, maintenance of these nonstructural practices may mean literally that – maintaining the existence of these areas by preventing their elimination, modification, or abuse. Similarly, the movement of runoff and the filtering and deposition of solids in a vegetated buffer or filter strip may not be as easy to

visualize and understand as a wet pond, wetland, or similar structural facility. Nevertheless, these processes do occur, and the resulting accumulation of solids must be addressed through regular, thorough maintenance. While a plot of turf or meadow grasses or a stand of indigenous trees may not have the distinct structural features of a wet pond's permanent pool or a sand filter's sand bed, these nonstructural measures are nonetheless performing pollutant removal functions similar to their structural counterparts and consequently deserve similar maintenance.

There is another important difference between structural facilities and nonstructural practices that can have disturbing consequences for an urban stormwater management program. In addition to the general lack of readily discernable physical features and the need for somewhat nontraditional maintenance actions, nonstructural practices may also differ from structural facilities in both their total number and their location on a land development or redevelopment site. In general, structural facilities are typically located at a centralized location that receives runoff from a significant portion of the development site. This is normally done to minimize construction mobilization costs and to take advantage of the construction efficiency and economy inherent in large facility size. Stated in other terms, it normally requires considerably less land and money to construct a single, somewhat larger stormwater management facility to serve a particular drainage area than to do so with two or more smaller facilities. In addition, a single structural facility typically requires less overall maintenance effort and expense, and since it is a readily visible and recognized stormwater management practice, it is easier to monitor its performance and condition and enforce required maintenance activity.

Furthermore, due to the limited number, regional effectiveness, and centralized location of structural stormwater management facilities, their maintenance is typically the responsibility of a limited number of public or private entities such as municipal Public Works Departments or property owners' associations. Such entities typically have sufficient legal, financial, and organizational authority to allow them to not only accept and perform required facility maintenance but to allow others to effectively bring enforcement actions against them if they fail to meet their maintenance obligations.

However, it is not uncommon for numerous nonstructural stormwater management measures to be distributed throughout a development site, with each one receiving and treating runoff from only small portions of the overall site. This happens for a number of reasons, the most notable being the fundamental intent or goal of nonstructural stormwater management. As described in detail in Chapter 8, Impact Avoidance, the intent of nonstructural stormwater management is not to respond to the runoff produced by a development site the way structural practices do, but instead to intervene in the rainfall-runoff process in order to minimize the amount of runoff and associated impacts produced by the development. Stated in ideal terms, development site runoff responds to nonstructural practices, while structural practices respond to site runoff. To achieve this, however, nonstructural practices must generally be distributed throughout the site in order to optimally intervene in the rainfall-runoff process.

Other factors can also contribute to the number of nonstructural practices at a land development site being larger than the number of structural ones. These include the physical, chemical, and biological processes that must occur to effectively treat and convey stormwater runoff. Due to their relatively low design depths, widths, and/or heights, nonstructural stormwater management measures can typically manage only relatively small rates and volumes of runoff when compared to structural facilities. As a result, the relative size of their tributary drainage areas must also be small, requiring a greater number of nonstructural measures throughout the development site.

Finally, there is a relationship between nonstructural measure character, size, and efficiency that further promotes the use of more rather than fewer nonstructural measures at a land development site. Since, in addition to their smaller overall size, they have significantly less height, depth, and other distinct physical characteristics, nonstructural measures can more readily be located in the rear, side, and even front yard setback areas on individual development lots. For example, vegetated buffers, preserved open space areas, and pervious areas downstream of unconnected impervious surfaces can easily be located in setback areas. They can also serve as both active and passive open space areas. Since setback and open space areas are typically required at land development sites, using them to also locate nonstructural stormwater management measures can increase site utilization efficiency and even reduce overall site disturbance. It can also reduce or, in certain instances, even eliminate the need for a larger, centralized structural facility, which is typically too large to

fit within required setback areas and often prohibited in required open space areas.

As a result, nonstructural stormwater management measures can be located on numerous individual lots throughout a land development site. While this conforms to nonstructural stormwater management principles and can increase land utilization efficiency and preserve open space, the maintenance implications can be troubling. For unlike a limited number of centralized structural facilities, a widely dispersed array of nonstructural measures will involve a similarly wide range of individual property owners, each with a different level of interest, ability, and resources to perform required measure maintenance. In addition, maintenance monitoring and inspection by regulatory agencies will be more difficult due to the greater number and dispersed locations of the nonstructural measures. Enforcement of maintenance requirements may also be more difficult due to the direct responsibility of individual property owners rather than a single, representative owners' association. Record keeping and other administrative functions can also be expected to be more complex and costly.

Therefore, it is important for an urban stormwater management program to recognize the maintenance challenges posed by its nonstructural stormwater management component and take appropriate steps to address them. This should include the following:

- Recognize the increased complexity and nontraditional character of nonstructural stormwater management measure maintenance.
- Identify the potential for and consequences of maintenance neglect and measure modification and elimination by private property owners.
- Review available maintenance inspection and enforcement options against such property owners.
- Include in the urban runoff management program only those nonstructural measures that the program's administrators can reasonably guarantee will remain functional in the future.
- Develop a property owner education program on nonstructural measure purpose, operation, and maintenance.
- Adopt appropriate maintenance inspection and enforcement measures.

Design Review

The success of both structural and nonstructural stormwater management practices, including their operation and maintenance, will depend to a great extent on the scope, accuracy, and basis of the planning and design standards used to create them. However, to be effective, such standards must be incorporated into the urban stormwater management program. In addition, it must be ascertained prior to its construction that a stormwater management practice has been designed in accordance with them. As a result, a design review and approval process must also be included in the urban stormwater management program. Such a process can be integrated into existing development review programs such as those conducted by planning boards, boards of adjustment, regional or state agencies, and sewer and water utilities. Lacking such existing programs, a new program must be developed with proper legal authority and appropriate submission, review, and approval requirements and procedures. In such cases, it may be possible to reach an agreement with an existing program at another level of jurisdiction to share or trade off actual project reviews in order to save time, effort, and expense and improve review coordination between agencies.

Construction Inspection

The success of both structural and nonstructural stormwater management practices also depends upon the accuracy and quality of their construction. Similar to design review, inspection of the construction is therefore essential to achieving both individual measure and overall program success. An effective construction inspection program includes:

- A sufficient number of adequately trained and experienced inspectors;
- Inspection standards and procedures for all phases and aspects of facility or measure construction including materials, dimensions, strengths, and construction equipment and practices;
- Pre-construction meetings to review inspection procedures and construction requirements prior to the start of construction;

- Periodic construction meetings to review progress, address problems, and anticipate and avoid future difficulties; and
- Post-construction documentation including the development, review, approval, and recording of as-built drawings.

Post-Construction Monitoring and Enforcement

Once construction is complete and the stormwater management practices are put into operation, monitoring of their maintenance must be performed to ensure compliance with the maintenance requirements contained in the urban runoff management program's regulations and/or a specific maintenance plan. Such monitoring can be performed directly by the urban stormwater management program agency or the practice owner. Monitoring by the practice owner should include the submission of monitoring reports to the program agency at least once per year. In addition, the program must also have provisions for noncompliance. Such provisions can include, in reverse order of severity:

- Informal, discretionary procedures to deal with isolated or inadvertent maintenance noncompliance;
- Formal, prescribed procedures and measures to address chronic or intentional noncompliance;
- Emergency measures to respond to noncompliance matters that pose an immediate health or safety threat; and
- Maintenance assumption in the case of total maintenance default and abandonment.

Finally, successful post-construction monitoring includes provisions for legal access to the stormwater management practice by program personnel through easements, right-of-ways, and access and inspection agreements with the practice owner. Bonds, letters of credit, and other financial instruments can also be required from the owner to finance emergency measures and overall maintenance assumption by the program agency.

Interagency Coordination

With the promulgation of the EPA's Stormwater Phase II Final Rule, municipal, county, and state governments throughout the country are developing new or upgrading existing stormwater management programs in order to comply with their Phase II Stormwater permits. Under such conditions, it is important that these various levels of government coordinate their efforts to maximize consistency and minimize conflicts between the various programs, including their maintenance components. This can perhaps best be achieved through a hierarchical approach that recognizes both the role each level of government should play in managing urban runoff and the relative proximity each level has to the actual stormwater management practices that must be properly maintained.

This approach can begin at the state program level with language that both mandates proper stormwater management practice maintenance and establishes general or minimum requirements to ensure it is achieved. Such requirements can include the need to design and construct stormwater management practices that require the least practical maintenance effort and cost, as well as the need to prepare a maintenance plan that details the actual maintenance tasks and equipment necessary to perform them. These general requirements can also specify what types of entities can and cannot be assigned maintenance responsibility and establish general record keeping and reporting requirements. Finally, it is important that, having established general maintenance standards and requirements, state and other higher levels of government recognize that those at the municipal and county level will have a more direct physical and regulatory relationship with the actual stormwater management practices and their owners. This recognition should come in the form of state program language that allows municipalities, counties, and other local government entities to both establish more specific maintenance standards and requirements and to decide the optimal procedures for implementing them. As noted in the 1997 *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems* (Watershed Management Institute, 1997), a key to a successful stormwater management practice maintenance program is providing the flexibility to attain maintenance standards within the institutional framework of the overall stormwater management program, whether at the state, regional, county, and/or municipal level.

For their part, local government entities must recognize that the general or minimum maintenance standards established for them by higher levels of government only represent the framework of an effective maintenance program. This recognition should then prompt the development and refinement of more specific maintenance standards, procedures, and guarantees that address local regulatory, physical, political, economic, and social conditions. This process begins with the identification of these conditions and the development and promulgation of specific maintenance standards for the various types of projects and stormwater management practices expected within a given jurisdiction.

Summary

The above section on the regulatory aspects of stormwater management practice maintenance presented the following ideas and information:

- To be successful, an urban stormwater management program must include provisions for effective maintenance of stormwater management practices.
- These maintenance provisions should address all applicable types of stormwater management practices, including structural facilities and nonstructural measures. Maintenance of nonstructural stormwater management measures poses unique challenges for an urban stormwater management program.
- The program's maintenance provisions must also encompass all phases of a stormwater management practice's development, from planning and design to construction and, ultimately, operation and maintenance. To do so, the program should include design review, construction inspection, and maintenance inspection, enforcement, and default procedures.
- The maintenance provisions must have a sound legal basis that allows the program to both impose maintenance requirements and check for compliance.
- Interagency coordination of maintenance standards will help avoid conflicts and duplication.

Planning and Design Considerations

It is self-evident that the efforts of planners, designers, and reviewers of stormwater management practices will directly affect the runoff performance of these practices. However, the efforts of these individuals can also have a direct effect on the amount, frequency, and difficulty of required practice maintenance. Research into the maintenance aspects of more than 50 structural stormwater management facilities in New Jersey indicated that approximately two thirds of the maintenance problems encountered at these facilities were at least partly due to shortcomings in the planning, design, and review process (N.J. Department of Environmental Protection, 1989). These shortcomings included:

- Inadequate planning and design standards in the urban runoff management program;
- Inadequate investigation and analysis of facility site conditions;
- Inadequate understanding of facility function and operational needs;
- Inattentive or inept design and design review; and
- Lack of consideration for facility maintenance needs.

The results of these shortcomings included increased maintenance complexity, effort, and cost, reduced facility performance, and decreased facility safety (Watershed Management Institute, 1997). According to the New Jersey research, some of the resultant maintenance problems "were virtually unsolvable without massive infusions of time, money, and hard work."

Fortunately, enlightened and focused planning, design, and review requirements and procedures can eliminate these shortcomings and actually improve maintenance effectiveness and efficiency. This, in turn, can lead to high levels of long-term practice performance and safety. It is therefore important that an urban stormwater management program require planners, designers, and reviewers to include maintenance as a key consideration in their efforts. In addition, the program should provide them with maintenance-based planning and design standards that help achieve the favorable program results described above.

In general, planning and design standards that help minimize and facilitate stormwater management practice maintenance typically include the following

consideration for four important aspects: durability, constructability, maintainability, and accessibility. Discussions of each is presented below.

Durability

The required use of strong, durable materials, appurtenances, and fasteners can greatly reduce the maintenance required at a structural stormwater management facility. These long-term savings typically exceed the one-time expense of providing higher quality products, which justifies their inclusion in the program's maintenance standards. Durability extends across the entire range of facility components, from concrete outlet structures to vegetative covers and landscaping.

Durability

BAD: Inappropriate materials and poor construction increases maintenance effort and cost.

GOOD: Durable materials and sound construction decreases them.

Constructability

It must be remembered that a stormwater management practice must be properly constructed before it can produce any long-term runoff management benefits with reasonable levels of inspection and maintenance. This high degree of construction quality requires skilled, experienced, and properly equipped constructors and attentive and knowledgeable inspectors. However, achieving high quality construction begins with the creation of stormwater management practices at the planning and design levels that reflect the realities of construction. These realities require that a practice possess a reasonable degree of simplicity, standardization, and component availability. Required materials and equipment should be readily available and construction techniques safe and feasible. Construction plans and specifications, which are the constructors' and inspectors' instruction manual, must be clear, concise, and informative. They must contain all necessary information in a format and form that assists rather than hinders use in the field under all weather conditions. This is not meant to stifle creativity and imagination in the selection and design of a particular stormwater management practice. However, practices or components that require particularly new or complex construction materials, techniques, equipment, or sequencing must be given additional attention in the construction documents in the form of extra detailing, notes, warnings, and references.

Constructability

To help ensure sound construction, required construction materials and procedures should be as standard as practical. Unique procedures and complex components should be thoroughly described and detailed in construction documents.

Maintainability

Throughout the planning, design, and review process, every attempt should be made to both minimize and facilitate required maintenance. This approach must guide a wide range of decisions, from the type of selected stormwater management practice to its location, configuration, materials, and the techniques and equipment required to both construct and maintain it. The questions governing these decisions include:

- Is the type of selected stormwater management practice and its various components compatible with the physical conditions and constraints of its location?
- Are the selected materials durable? Are they reasonably available for both construction and replacement purposes?
- Are proposed slopes steep enough to promote proper drainage but flat enough to permit safe access and mobility of inspection and maintenance personnel?
- Can required levels of construction quality be reasonably achieved?
- Are the amount, cost, and complexity of required maintenance within the owner's ability to provide it?

Under optimum planning, design, and review conditions, all of the above questions will be answered affirmatively before the design of the stormwater management practice is completed and approved.

Accessibility

According to the New Jersey stormwater management facility maintenance research cited earlier (NJDEP, 1989), lack of accessibility was a major hindrance to stormwater management practice maintenance, with the access to approximately one third of practice components inspected in the field considered inadequate and, at times, unsafe. Lack of safe, adequate access can quickly defeat all planning, design, and review efforts to provide durable, constructable, and maintainable stormwater management practices as well as an owner's efforts to train, equip, fund, and motivate maintenance personnel. In other words, small oversights regarding access can create large maintenance problems. Personnel access to a stormwater management practice and its various components must include not only the personnel themselves, but their equipment and materials as well. Access can range from legal access through an easement or right-of-way to a stormwater management practice to physical access to the interior of its outlet structure through a hatch and ladder rungs.

Efforts to facilitate access and enhance safety during the planning, design, and review phases can often yield significant savings in subsequent inspection and maintenance efforts. For example, a maintenance inspector conducting a post-storm inspection of several stormwater management facilities for excessive debris build-up can complete their task more efficiently if a facility is visible from a road, driveway, or other location accessible by their vehicle. Similarly, the cost to remove

Maintainability

BAD: Lack of adequate bottom slope in dry detention basin causes unintended ponding that prevents mowing and cleaning.

GOOD: Adequate bottom slope in dry detention basin creates intended dry bottom that can be regularly mowed and cleaned.

any debris noted during the inspection can be reduced if the maintenance personnel have ready access to it. Similar to durability, the long-term savings achieved through enhanced accessibility typically exceed the one-time expense of providing it.

Another important but less noted aspect of stormwater management practice accessibility is how readily visible a particular practice is to people other than maintenance personnel. According to the New Jersey stormwater management facility maintenance research cited earlier, structural stormwater management facilities that were readily visible to pedestrians, motorists, customers, employees, and others not responsible for facility maintenance were more than twice as likely to receive high levels of maintenance than less visible ones. Less visible facilities were in turn three times more likely to receive fair to poor maintenance. This leads to the conclusion that visual accessibility may be equal in importance to physical and legal access for maintenance purposes.

Finally, attempts to minimize and facilitate stormwater management practice maintenance during the planning, design, and review phases can be aided by a series of questions that planners, designers, and reviewers should pose to themselves and each other. These questions include:

Who will perform the maintenance?

Will specialists be required for some or all of the maintenance or can it be performed by someone with general maintenance skills and equipment? The person or agency that will actually be performing the required maintenance must be identified with sufficient accuracy during the planning, design, and review phases so that their level of ability, equipment, and expertise can be taken into consideration.

What maintenance must be performed?

Each type of stormwater management practice requires specific and, at times, unique maintenance tasks. These tasks should be identified prior to final practice selection so that planners, designers, and reviewers can ensure that they correspond to the abilities and equipment of the designated maintainers. In addition, preparing a list of all required maintenance tasks may prompt a redesign that produces a shorter task list.

Accessibility

Lack of access can defeat the best maintenance program requirements and intentions.

BAD: Lack of depressed curb hinders access to practice by maintenance personnel and equipment.

GOOD: Readily accessible practices are easier and cheaper to maintain.

When will maintenance be required?

Once a day, week, month, or year? Recurring maintenance costs can be substantial over the life of the practice. In addition, certain stormwater management practices and their components require maintenance at specific times of year or only under certain weather conditions. For example, the turf grass in an extended detention basin or grass filter strip can only be moved in dry weather. How will maintenance and operation be affected if prolonged periods of wet weather are common? Finally, are emergency repairs or debris removal possible during a storm event, perhaps during nighttime hours? Addressing such questions during the planning, design, and review phases will be easier than during an actual post-construction emergency and can produce more appropriate practice selections and improved practice designs.

Where will maintenance be required?

Will maintenance personnel be able to get to the area or component that requires maintenance, along with their equipment and materials? Once there, will they have a safe, stable place to work in? In addition, where will the sediment, debris, and other material removed from the practice be disposed? This question becomes more critical when the character of the removed material (such as toxic or hazardous materials) affects the disposal location. Once again, addressing these questions during the planning, design, and review phases will be easier than during the first cleanout effort.

How will maintenance be performed? What equipment, training, and/or materials will be necessary? Will any safety equipment or procedures be necessary? Is a certain maintenance task exceptionally difficult, dangerous, and/or expensive? Can such conditions be eliminated through additional design effort or through selection of a different stormwater management practice?

All of the above questions are intended to make planners, designers, and reviewers more aware of maintenance tasks, schedules, costs, and problems and to encourage them to address these issues during the planning, design, and review phases of the practice. The goal of minimum maintenance cannot be achieved without doing so.

Summary

The above section on planning and design standards presented the following ideas and information:

- The efforts of planners, designers, and reviewers can have a direct effect on the amount, frequency, cost, and complexity of maintenance required at a stormwater management practice.
- As a result, a successful urban runoff management program must include planning, design, and review requirements that minimize and facilitate maintenance and provide specific guidance on how to achieve it.

Accessibility

GOOD AND BAD: Ladder rungs allow access to structure bottom, but large grating openings are hazardous to maintenance personnel.

GOOD: Lightweight, noncorroding aluminum top gratings are safe to stand on and easy to lift.

- Durability, maintainability, constructability, and accessibility are key planning and design considerations.
- Who, what, where, when, and how maintenance will be conducted are key questions that planners, designers, and reviewers can ask themselves and each other.

Public Maintenance Financing

Regardless of the combined efforts of regulators, planners, designers, reviewers, constructors, and inspectors, successful stormwater management practice maintenance cannot be achieved without adequate funding of required maintenance activities. This funding is not only needed for the direct costs of performing required maintenance tasks, but also to meet the costs of equipment, training, disposal, record keeping, and administration. When maintenance is financed and performed by a private entity such as a property or building owner, there is typically a wider range of available funding sources than if the maintenance is publicly financed. Private funding sources may include rental and lease incomes, tenant fees, service charges, or incorporating maintenance costs into company overhead, product prices, and/or service rates.

Maintenance financing by a public entity such as a municipal or county government can be more difficult, typically due to fewer funding sources, funding competition from other government activities, and the need to secure funding a year or more in advance through the government's budgeting process. This section will review these difficulties and explore ways in which they can be avoided and maintenance funding maximized.

Before reviewing potential funding sources, it is helpful to look at some of the reasons why a public entity would assume the responsibility for stormwater management practice maintenance and its financing. Most obvious is the case where the public entity is required to construct or implement a stormwater management practice to serve its own properties, roadways, buildings, and other public facilities. Such cases are expected to become more numerous with the arrival of the EPA's Phase II Stormwater Rules and associated NPDES permits, which require public entities to implement practices at new public facilities that disturb an acre or more of land.

In addition, a public entity such as a municipality or county may choose to assume the maintenance of a stormwater management practice at a privately-owned project or development in order to ensure it receives adequate care. While most public entities prefer that such maintenance remain in the responsibility of the practice's private owner, research has shown that the level and quality of private maintenance in many instances can be inadequate. As a result, a local government with overall responsibility for public health and safety as well as specific NPDES permit obligations may decide that the best way to meet these obligations and responsibilities is to perform the required maintenance itself. In other instances, a public entity may have been forced to assume maintenance responsibility of a private stormwater management practice due to the owner's failure to adequately perform it. Such assumption typically occurs some time after the practice's construction.

Whatever the reasons, once a public entity becomes responsible for stormwater management practice maintenance, it must develop and implement a program to finance the required maintenance activities. This is true whether the public entity performs the maintenance itself or hires an outside company or agency to do it. There are some general characteristics of a successful maintenance financing program that warrant special consideration (Livingston et al., 1997). These characteristics are summarized below:

- The success of any public financing program is determined in part by the amount and quality of program information provided to the public. This information must explain the purpose of and need for the stormwater management practice maintenance activities as well as sufficient details of the financing program. The information must be able to convince the public and their elected officials that it is in their interests to adequately fund the public entity's stormwater management practice maintenance activities.
- A public financing program should be based upon a stable, reliable source of funds. Stormwater management practice maintenance is a long-term activity that requires a funding source that will remain viable throughout the life of the maintenance program.

- Whenever possible, a public financing program should fit readily into the billing, collection, and bookkeeping operations of the public entity's existing financial system.
- A public financing program should include provisions not only for the actual maintenance activities but also for record keeping, accounting, and other administrative tasks.
- The fee or rate structure for a public financing program should be equitable, readily understandable, and defensible. It must be perceived by the public as being fair, reasonable, and based upon accurate information and sound decisions.
- In addition, the fee or rate structure should be flexible enough to allow both regular and emergency updating to address changes in maintenance program scope, schedule, and costs.
- Finally, a public financing program must be consistent with all applicable laws and regulations. To ensure such consistency, the program must be reviewed by legal counsel prior to its implementation.

In general, there are three funding sources typically available for public stormwater management practice maintenance (NJDEP, 1989) activities:

1. General Tax Revenues
2. Dedicated Contributions
3. Stormwater Utility Fees

Details of each funding source are presented below, including suggested criteria for evaluating the suitability of each for a particular public entity.

General Tax Revenues

General tax revenues are an obvious source of funding for public maintenance of stormwater management practices. Since taxes are raised to provide for a community's health, safety, and welfare as well as to meet its legal obligations, it can be shown that failure to provide adequate stormwater management practice maintenance can threaten these important objectives. As a result, the use of general tax revenues remains a popular source of funding for stormwater management practice maintenance. To obtain this funding, however, requires preparation of annual maintenance program budgets based upon forecasts or predictions of future maintenance obligations and costs. Low forecasts can lead to budget shortfalls that can prevent the performance of all required maintenance activities, while excessively high forecasts can hinder efforts to secure necessary funding.

Other aspects of the budgeting process can complicate the use of general tax revenues to fund public stormwater management practice maintenance. As part of a government's overall operating budget, stormwater management practice maintenance must compete for funding with all other government operations included in the budget, including police, fire, sanitation, and administrative services. It is in such competitive situations that the value of an effective public information program regarding urban stormwater management noted above becomes apparent. The legal obligation to comply with the maintenance requirements of a municipality's or county's NPDES permit can also give the maintenance program added importance during the budgeting process.

Nevertheless, several other difficulties may exist. First, it may be difficult to justify the use of general tax revenues from the entire community to maintain a stormwater management practice that only directly benefits a portion of that community. Second, the need to provide funding for unforeseen, emergency, or other one-time non-stormwater events occurring in the community may result in the diversion of normal, expected funding away from the stormwater management practice maintenance program. Finally, in light of the public's traditional resistance to tax increases, which can manifest itself at times in the adoption of tax increase caps and even tax cuts, it may be difficult to obtain required funding increases necessitated by increased maintenance costs. As a result, general tax revenues can be both the most readily available and least stable source of maintenance program funding. This realization has led to development of the alternative approaches described below.

Dedicated Contributions

The use of dedicated contributions to finance public maintenance of stormwater management practices is based upon the principle that those creating the need for the stormwater management practice and its maintenance should bear the cost. It applies to stormwater management programs in which a public entity assumes the maintenance responsibility for a stormwater manage-

ment practice that has been created to serve a privately-owned land development or project. In exchange for the maintenance responsibility, the developer makes a one-time contribution to the public entity to fund the long-term required maintenance. This contribution is then periodically drawn upon by the public entity as the maintenance is performed. As a guarantee, the contribution is typically made prior to final approval of the development. It is placed in a dedicated account that can only be used to finance maintenance of that particular stormwater management practice. Accurate bookkeeping practices must be followed to ensure appropriate use of the funds.

In one sense, the use of dedicated contributions to finance public stormwater management practice maintenance can be considered an extension of the permit or inspection fees traditionally charged by local governments or other public entities to review and/or inspect the construction of a privately-owned development, building, or other project. In this case, the permit or inspection fee is used to offset the administrative and inspection costs incurred by the public entity. The dedicated contribution system extends this concept by applying the "fee" paid in the form of a dedicated contribution 1) only to a specific project or practice and 2) over an extended period of time. The application to a specific project requires, as mentioned above, a dedicated account in which to deposit the contribution and track withdrawals, while use of the contribution over an extended period of time requires consideration of both interest earnings and cost increases.

One key to a successful dedicated contribution financing system is an accurate method for estimating the long-term maintenance costs and then converting that amount into an equivalent one-time payment. Factors that should be considered when estimating the payment include:

- The type and maintenance needs of the specific stormwater management practice to be maintained, including the type, size, and location of the practice as well as the characteristics of the runoff it will receive;
- The number of years that maintenance must be provided;
- The present annual costs of practice maintenance, including maintenance activities, equipment repair and replacement, materials, insurance, record keeping, and other administrative tasks;
- Anticipated maintenance cost increases due to increases in salaries, overhead, materials and equipment costs, insurance premiums, and disposal costs; and
- The anticipated interest rate earned by the contribution over the life of the maintenance financing.

The use of dedicated contributions to finance stormwater management practice maintenance has many advantages (Livingston et al., 1997). The most important one may be that it provides a secure and stable maintenance funding source if properly managed. In addition, the source of the maintenance funding can be directly linked to the need for maintenance, eliminating the need to justify the expenditure of general revenues on a particular facility or area. Difficulties include the need for accurate estimates of annual maintenance costs which, in turn, require similarly accurate estimates of the required time, materials, and equipment. Administrative and insurance costs must also be accurately estimated along with potential cost increases for all aspects of the maintenance program. The duration of the maintenance program and the interest that may be earned on the one-time contribution during this period can also be difficult to accurately estimate. Typically, conservative estimates are used in order to provide a safety factor. The actual computation of the one-time contribution is based upon standard economic principles for capital recovery through a series of payments (Grant and Ireson, 1960). Formulas can be found in standard economics textbooks, particularly those that deal with the principles of engineering economics.

A final difficulty with the use of dedicated contributions is the fact that they are only directly applicable to the maintenance of new, privately-owned and financed stormwater management practices. They cannot be readily used to finance the public maintenance of new, publicly-owned measures or any existing public maintenance activities without special considerations and conditions. Consequently, full public financing of stormwater management practice maintenance may require the combined use of general tax revenues for publicly-owned practices and dedicated contributions for privately-owned ones.

Stormwater Utility Fees

The uncertainties associated with the use of general tax revenues to finance stormwater management practice maintenance has recently led many communities to create a specialized agency known as a stormwater utility. This agency is assigned responsibility for stormwater management practice maintenance within its jurisdictional area. To finance this maintenance, the utility is allowed to charge property owners within it jurisdiction a fee or other assessment. The amount of the fee is typically related to the property's stormwater impacts and, consequently, its dependence on a well-maintained stormwater management practice. In some instances, the utility's responsibilities may also include storm sewer construction and maintenance, waterway stewardship, and other drainage, erosion, and flood control activities.

The use of utility fees to finance publicly-owned water and sewerage systems began in the early 1990s, and they continue to be a stable source of funding for such systems. Over the last decade, the use of this public financing technique has been extended to the operation and maintenance of stormwater management systems. Once the utility has been established, it offers many advantages over other public financing sources. It can provide maintenance funds for both existing and proposed stormwater management practices. It does not have to compete with other government programs and needs. Moreover, the relationship between the fees for stormwater management practice maintenance and the benefits of performing it is more obvious in this approach. However, first the utility must be created and an equitable fee structure established. This entails the legal and physical establishment of an entirely new entity with sufficient staff and resources to properly function. This requirement can pose the greatest obstacle to the use of utility fees to finance public maintenance of stormwater management practices.

The utility rate structure must be based on several considerations (Livingston et al., 1997). It must, of course, reflect the costs of providing the stormwater management practice maintenance and other services for which the utility was established. But first and perhaps foremost is the premise that the fee is based upon the need for the stormwater management practice maintenance rather than the benefits provided by it. As a result, the fee structure can be based upon characteristics of the assessed properties that influence the volume of runoff they produce, such as their total area, the area of their impervious surfaces, or the type of land use. However, the fee structure should also remain as simple as possible in order to facilitate understanding of and, as a result, acceptance by those paying it. Simplicity will also facilitate utility administration and implementing future rate changes.

Summary

The above section on the public financing of stormwater management practice maintenance presented the following ideas and information:

- Successful implementation of a public stormwater management practice maintenance program requires adequate and stable funding sources.
- The reasons why a public entity would assume the maintenance of a stormwater management practice include direct ownership of the practice, the need or desire to have direct control over a privately-owned practice, and maintenance default by the owner.
- There are three general sources of funds for public stormwater management practice maintenance: 1) general tax revenues, 2) dedicated contributions, and 3) utility charges.
- The use of these financing techniques involves legal, financial, and economic considerations that must be thoroughly addressed before such use can begin.

Summary and Conclusions

This chapter demonstrates the importance of stormwater management practice maintenance and describes key features of an effective maintenance program. Such features include:

1. Legal authority to require and enforce stormwater management practice maintenance;
2. Planning and design standards that minimize and facilitate maintenance;
3. Design review procedures to ensure compliance with these standards;
4. Construction inspection procedures to ensure that the practice is being constructed in accordance with the design plans;
5. Post-construction monitoring to ensure proper maintenance is being conducted;
6. Recognition of the unique maintenance needs of nonstructural stormwater management practices; and
7. Ensuring that adequate and stable funding is available for maintenance.

References

Grant, Eugene L. and W. Grant Ireson, "Principles of Engineering Economy – Fourth Edition," The Ronald Press Company, 1960.

Horner, Richard R., Ph.D., Joseph J. Skupien, PE, Eric H. Livingston, and H. Earl Shaver, "Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues," Terrence Institute, 1994.

Livingston, Eric H., H. Earl Shaver, Joseph J. Skupien, PE, and Richard R. Horner, Ph.D., "Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems," Watershed Management Institute, 1997.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, "Stormwater Management Facilities Maintenance Manual," 1989.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, "Maintenance of Stormwater Management Facilities Project Report," 1989.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, "New Jersey Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual," 2004.

054366

PUBLICATION 8262

Rural Roads: A Construction and Maintenance Guide for California Landowners

SUSAN D. KOCHER, UC Cooperative Extension Natural Resources Advisor, El Dorado County; **JARED M. GERSTEIN**, Staff Research Associate, Center for Forestry, University of California, Berkeley; and **RICHARD R. HARRIS**, UC Cooperative Extension Specialist, University of California, Berkeley

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources
http://anrcatalog.ucdavis.edu

Many thousands of miles of privately maintained rural roads extend throughout California, and they are used for resource management as well as residential and recreational access by over 500,000 landowners (fig. 1). The California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) estimates that another 2.7 million acres of forest and rangeland will be developed over the next 40 years, requiring the construction of thousands of miles of new roads (CAL FIRE 2003). Poorly located, designed, or maintained roads are the primary cause of water quality degradation in rural watersheds.

This publication is designed to help rural landowners understand how to improve and maintain existing roads. It also provides guidance on planning new roads. It is written for people who have little to no previous experience in managing a road. If you have recently purchased a rural parcel or have become responsible for road maintenance on an existing parcel—or otherwise feel unprepared for maintaining roads—this publication should help you. It mainly addresses single-lane dirt or rock-surfaced rural roads, also known as "low-volume" roads because they are not expected to carry high traffic levels.

This publication should enable you to

- understand the basic principles of good road design and maintenance
- recognize current and potential road erosion and drainage problems
- consider remedial treatments that may be needed
- develop rough estimates for the costs of road improvements and maintenance
- communicate clearly with contractors who may perform work on your roads

Figure 1. Low-volume road that has been newly graveled and out-sloped, San Bernardino County. *Photo:* Richard Harris.

UC PEER REVIEWED

Figure 2. This cross drain delivers sediment from the roadside ditch under the road surface to a nearby stream. The road fill is also eroding. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

WHY WORRY ABOUT ROAD DESIGN AND MAINTENANCE?

Road maintenance should be considered an unavoidable necessity of living in a rural area. Landowners should take the time to learn about roads because when they are well designed and maintained they have fewer impacts on the environment, are more reliable, and cost less to maintain than problem roads.

Environmental impacts

Rural roads are a major source of sediment that ends up in stream channels (fig. 2). This is especially true for unpaved roads located near streams that are used year-round. Sediment delivered to streams from roads causes streams to run muddy and take a long time to clear after storms. Sediment can end up depositing in pools and adversely affect habitat for fish and other aquatic organisms.

Reliability

Poorly designed, located, or maintained roads have a higher risk of failing during storms than roads that are well constructed and maintained. Adequately sized culverts, free-flowing ditches, and properly drained road surfaces are essential elements of a reliable road network. Without these elements in place, even a moderate winter storm can render a road impassable.

Cost of repetitive maintenance

The bottom line is that it can be extremely expensive to maintain roads that are designed, located, or constructed poorly. It is usually more cost effective to identify and remedy chronic road problems than to treat only the symptoms of the problem year after year. For example, it will cost less in the long run to install proper drainage structures and rock surfacing on a road that gets muddy and rutted every winter than to regrade the road surface every spring.

UNDERSTANDING ROAD COMPONENTS

Although roads vary in their configuration and design, they have common elements that affect their functionality and durability. Roads must create a flat surface for vehicle travel on sloped land. To do this, part of the hillslope is cut away (the *cut slope*) and the removed soils are placed below (the *fill slope*) and compacted to create a flat bench or *traveled way*. This is called *cut-and-fill* construction (fig. 3). A *balanced cut-and-fill* project uses all the cut material to generate the fill. In *full-bench* construction, the cut is made wide enough to accommodate the entire traveled way (fig. 4). The cut mate-

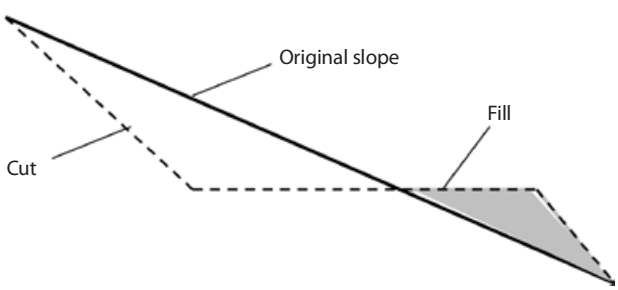

Figure 3. Cut-and-fill road construction design. *Source:* Kramer 2001.

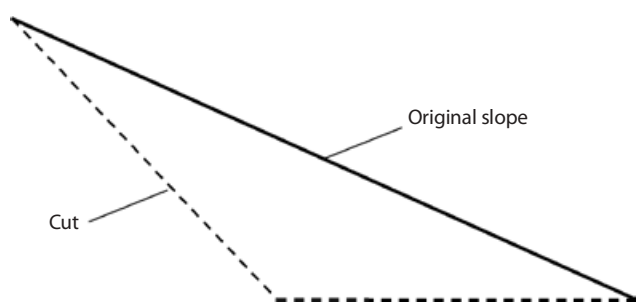

Figure 4. Full-bench road construction design. *Source:* Redrawn from Kramer 2001.

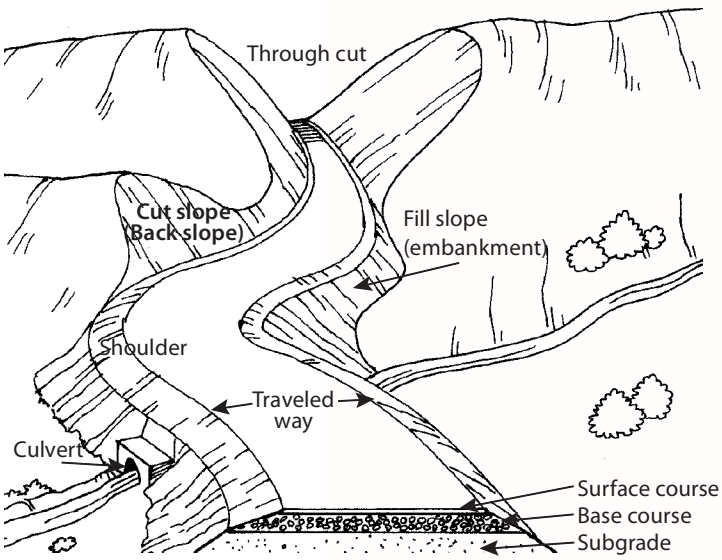

Figure 5. Components of a road. *Source:* Keller and Sherar 2003.

rial is not used in the road construction and must be hauled (*end-hauled*) to an off-site disposal area. Full-bench construction reduces the risk of fill slope failure but is usually more expensive due to hauling costs.

Ideally, a road should consist of three layers (fig. 5). The *subgrade* is the bottommost layer at the level of the in-place material. The *base course* is the main load-spreading layer and typically consists of gravels or gravelly soils, with sand and/or clay intermixed. The *surface course* or *surfacing* may consist of native materials, imported rock, or asphalt. It is placed on top of the base course to improve rider comfort, provide structural support, and weatherproof the road for wet season use. As a practical matter, many rural roads are not constructed in this way but consist entirely of native materials encountered during grading. This can be a factor contributing to poor performance.

All roads must incorporate features to drain water off the road surface and allow it to cross from one side to the other. Road drainage is the key to a road's integrity. *Culverts* are metal, concrete, or plastic pipes set beneath the road surface to drain ditches, springs, or streams crossed by the road. Culverts move water from the inside of the road (next to the cut slope) through a pipe to the outside of the road (to the fill slope or edge of bench). *Ditches* are used to collect water that accumulates from the road surface or hillslope on the inside or cut-slope side of an in-sloped road. *Ditch relief culverts* drain the accumulated water from the inside ditch to the outside of the road.

Besides culverts, common stream-crossing structures include bridges and low-water crossings or fords. *Bridges* usually cause fewer environmental impacts than culverts because they may not alter the natural channel form or require placement of fill in the channel. However, they are often more expensive to install than culverts. *Low-water fords* involve modifying and sometimes hardening a swale or stream channel to allow vehicles to drive through during low-flow periods (figs. 6 and 7). Less fill is introduced to the stream channel; however, vehicles driving through may input sediment to the stream continuously. Fords are typically impassable during high flows and so are rarely suitable for permanent roads.

Figure 6. Low-water crossing on a perennial stream, San Bernardino County. *Photo:* Richard Harris.

Figure 7. Concreted low-water crossing placed on bedrock outcrop in intermittent stream. *Photo:* Angela Wilson, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Figure 8. Rolling dips installed to drain an out-sloped road. *Source:* Bill Weaver, Pacific Watershed Associates.

Figure 9. Water bars installed on a road after timber harvesting. *Source:* Angela Wilson, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Rolling dips are constructed breaks in the road grade designed to drain water directly from the road surface to the outside of a road without using an inside ditch or ditch relief culvert (fig. 8). They require vehicles to slow their speed of travel.

A *water bar* is a mound of soil and an accompanying ditch on the road surface that interrupts water flow and diverts it off the road surface (fig. 9). It is typically not passable by vehicles and so is not used on permanent roads. A *berm* is a ridge of rock, soil, or asphalt usually found on the outside of a road shoulder to control surface water. It directs runoff to specific locations where water can be discharged without causing erosion. *Armoring* is the placement of a layer of rock on cut or fill slopes or ditches to prevent water from eroding the soil.

UNDERSTANDING ROAD DESIGN AND DRAINAGE

Draining water from the road surface quickly, without letting it concentrate, is key to preventing erosion and thus to maintaining a stable driving surface. Two characteristics influence how well water drains from the road surface: the steepness of the road (i.e. its *grade* or *gradient*), and the shape and cross slope of the traveled way. The gradient of the road is determined by its location and routing; thus, it cannot be changed without moving the road. The cross-sectional shape and slope of a road are the primary design features that may be manipulated to improve drainage.

Figure 10. These ruts were created by wet-weather use of an unsurfaced, poorly drained road. *Photo:* Angela Wilson, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Gradient

Roads with a gentle gradient are easiest to maintain as long as the slope is adequate to drain the water off the road surface. In general, road grades need to be a minimum of two percent to facilitate drainage, so that water will not accumulate on the surface and saturate the subgrade. Saturated subgrades in combination with repetitive splash erosion due to vehicle traffic are responsible for potholes and ruts (fig. 10). Steeper roads drain water more quickly, but this allows the water to develop more erosive power, necessitating measures to prevent erosion and destabilization.

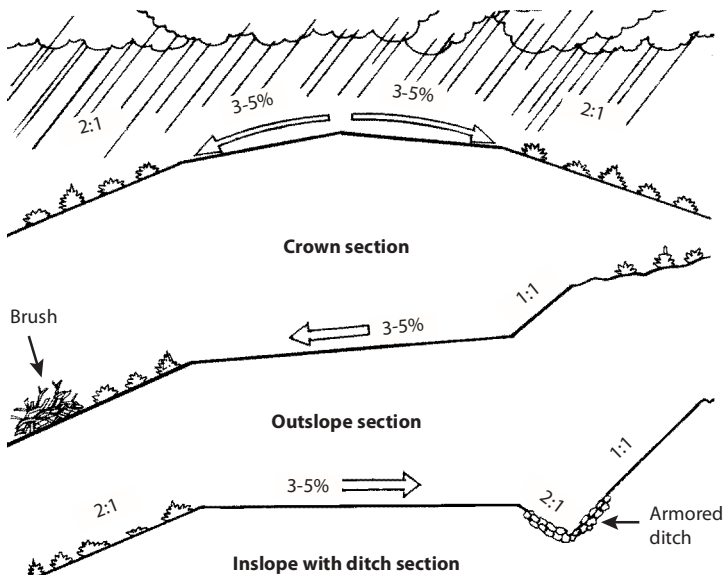

Figure 11. Typical road drainage options. *Source:* Keller and Sherar 2003.

Shape and slope of the surface

The shape and slope of the road surface determines how water will drain from it (fig. 11). In-sloped, out-sloped, and crowned roads drain water differently. The surface of an *in-sloped* road has a gentle tilt towards the cut slope of the hillside. Water collecting on the surface is drained into a ditch constructed between the road surface and the cut slope. Until recently, most roads in California were designed and constructed as in-sloped roads. When constructed in native materials, in-sloped roads are prone to erosion. Erosion can occur in the ditch, due to concentrated flow; on the road surface when ditch capacity is exceeded; or at the outfalls of culverts and cross drains receiving ditch flow. Ditch relief culverts must be installed frequently to accept ditch flow and dispose of it in a nonerosive manner.

Out-sloped roads are built with a slight angle of the road surface towards the fill slope. This allows the road surface runoff to sheet flow in a dispersed manner over the fill slope onto the adjacent hillside. Continuously concentrated runoff is avoided. Assuming that the fill slope and hillside are adequately vegetated or otherwise protected, no erosion occurs. Without a ditch, no ditch relief culverts are needed. This minimizes costs, reduces the chance of road failure due to culvert plugging, and may require less road width. Fill slopes may be armored to avoid erosion. Out-sloped roads may be difficult to drain on steep hillslopes and on road grades over 10 to 12 percent. They may be unsafe in areas with slippery soils or snow cover or in places where roads become icy, especially on curves where momentum would carry vehicles to the edge.

Crowned roads disperse water to each side of the road. They often require a system of ditches and cross drains which can be difficult to create and maintain. Therefore, they work best on two-lane roads with gentle grades or on the crest of hills.

UNDERSTANDING THE TYPE OF ROAD NEEDED

Deciding what kinds of roads you need for access to and on your property is an important step towards good stewardship. This includes considering whether or not existing roads are adequately designed for the intended uses. In some cases, existing roads may need to be upgraded to accommodate your uses or entirely new roads may be required.

The appropriate road design depends on the intended use. Roads with relatively high traffic levels, heavy truck use, or all-season use require a higher design standard and possibly a higher level of maintenance. In any case, the guiding principles should be to minimize erosion and ensure that the road is designed and maintained according to its use.

All-season roads

These are used year-round and are intended to be in continuous service for the foreseeable future. In rural subdivisions, these tend to be the “community roads” that run across multiple parcels and collect traffic from individual driveways. On timberlands or ranches, these permanent roads are the “haul roads” that can be used year-round, but receive most traffic during the dry season. Typically, all-season roads have rock

Figure 12. Grass cover on the surface of a road used for dry-season access.
Source: Julie Bawcom, California Geological Survey.

or other surfacing (at least on steep hills and near stream channels) and bridges or culverts at stream crossings. They may be in-sloped, out-sloped, or crowned alone or in combination. They may be graded and resurfaced regularly to maintain a smooth running surface.

Seasonal roads

These may be constructed to a lower standard because they are used only during the dry season (fig. 12). They are often permanent roads so they require provisions for drainage even if they are not used in the winter. Rock surfacing may not be required. Fords, rather than culverts or bridges, may be used at stream crossings, particularly if the streams do not flow in the summer. Seasonal roads may have a steeper gradient than all-season roads and utilize an out-sloping drainage design. They may be closed after seasonal use and winterized by installation of water bars and revegetation of the road surface.

Temporary roads

These are used for only a short time and for a dedicated purpose, such as a timber harvest. Use is generally confined to the dry season and design standards may be minimal. Construction should minimize the volume of material excavated by following existing contours and cutting as little as possible. The road is closed after use, although the road bed may be retained for future use. Adequate closure should include removal of stream-crossing structures and associated fills along with installation of water bars to prevent any accumulation of water on the road surface. If vegetation cannot grow back on the road surface, it may be necessary to break up compaction and loosen the soil by 'ripping' it with a bulldozer. When closed, the entrance to the road should be blocked off to prevent all vehicle access.

ROAD DESIGN PRINCIPLES

Construction

- Minimize the number and length of roads in the watershed.
- Minimize the width of the road and the area disturbed during construction.
- Minimize road gradient. Gradient should be 12 percent or less.
- Use balanced cut-and-fill construction in gentle terrain.
- Avoid construction on steep slopes over 60 percent. Use full-bench construction where slopes over 60 percent cannot be avoided.
- Minimize cuts, fills, and vegetation clearing. Construct cut slopes on a ¾:1 or flatter slope.
- Build fill slopes on a 1½:1 or flatter slope.

Streams

- Stay as far away from streams as possible and minimize the number of crossings.
- Design crossings with adequate capacity to pass the 100-year storm flow plus the debris and sediment carried through the culvert during the storm.

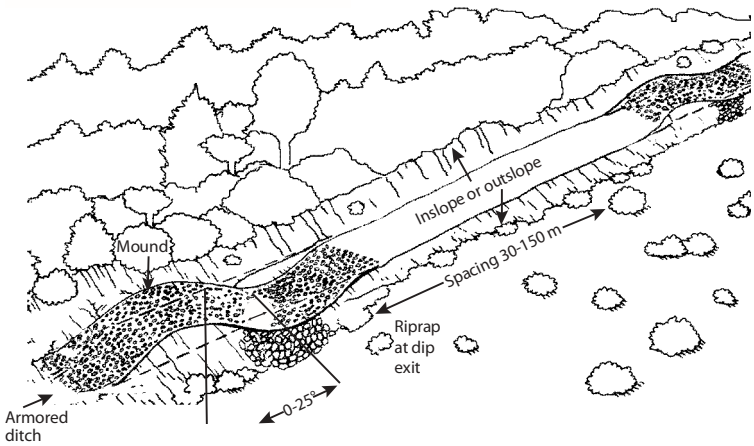

Figure 13A. Rolling dip on an out-sloped road. Proportions are exaggerated for clarity. (In practice, rolling dips can be subtle and still be effective.) *Source:* Keller and Sherar 2003.

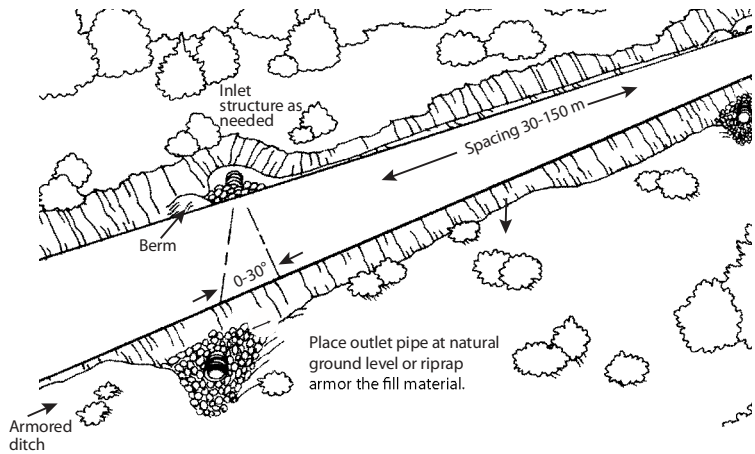

Figure 13B. Installation of ditch relief culverts on an in-sloped road section. *Source:* Keller and Sherar 2003.

- Reduce the potential for streams to be diverted onto the road surface by installing dips and trash barriers on streams that are not fish bearing.
- Protect crossing outlets with erosion control measures or downspouts.
- Facilitate fish passage, preferably by installing bridges, on fish-bearing streams.
- Use special techniques to cross meadows and other wet areas.

Drainage

- Provide adequate road surface drainage and minimize the concentration of runoff.
- Out-slope roads whenever practical. Road surfaces should slope 3 to 5 percent for road grades less than 10 percent. Install rolling dips for drainage (fig. 13A).
- In-slope road surfaces at an angle of 3 to 5 percent. Install ditch relief culverts (fig. 13B).
- Crown road sections with gentle slopes to prevent standing water on the road.
- Avoid wet and unstable areas.

Table 1. Rolling dip and ditch relief culvert recommendations

Road grade (%)	Soil erodibility	
	Low to non-erosive soils (ft)	Erosive soils (ft)
0–3	400	250
4–6	300	160
7–9	250	130
10–12	200	115
12+	160	100

Source: Adapted from Keller and Sherar 2003.

Table 2. Water bar spacing recommendations

Road or trail grade (%)	Soil erodibility	
	Low to non-erosive soils (ft)	Erosive soils (ft)
0–5	250	130
6–10	200	100
11–15	150	65
16–20	115	50
21–30	100	40
30+	50	30

Source: Adapted from Keller and Sherar 2003.

LOW-VOLUME ROAD DRAINAGE PRINCIPLES

Situating and designing roads correctly from the outset will save a landowner years of worry and maintenance costs caused by avoidable road problems. The key to proper road design is to abide by established guidelines and hire good help. These guidelines can also be used to address maintenance problems on existing roads.

It is often said that the three most important considerations for road design are drainage, drainage, drainage! Drainage features should include ditch relief culverts for in-sloped roads and rolling dips for out-sloped roads. Rolling dips or ditch relief culverts of at least 12 inches in diameter should be spaced as necessary to effectively drain the road, and no further apart than every 400 feet (table 1). Adequate drainage control during the winter is also critical for seasonal and temporary roads. Water bars should be installed every 250 feet or closer when the road is closed (table 2). Drainage features should be spaced more closely on roads with steep grades or erodible soils composed of silt or fine sands. (A conversion table is provided at the end of this publication for calculating equivalents between English and metric systems of measurement.)

Figure 14. This fill slope erosion was caused by a plugged cross-drain inlet that diverted ditch flow over the road surface. *Photo:* Angela Wilson, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board.

RECOMMENDED ROAD MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

Even properly designed and constructed roads need inspection and maintenance to function well and avoid road and environmental damage. Maintenance should be performed when needed. The longer the delay in needed maintenance, the more damage will occur and the more costly the repairs will be (fig. 14).

Maintenance should focus on correcting problems that may lead to road failure. This involves ensuring that the established drainage system is not compromised. Culverts plugged with debris often lead to ditch or stream water flowing on to the road surface, which can cause surface erosion or even wash away the entire road prism. Preventing such occurrences should be a top priority. Closing a road during the rainy season can reduce damage caused by vehicles and avoid substantial maintenance costs.

KEY MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

- Inspect roads regularly, especially before the winter season and following heavy rains.
- Keep ditches and culverts free from debris.
- Remove slide material from the road or ditches where it blocks normal drainage.
- Regrade and shape the road surface periodically to maintain proper surface drainage.
  - Keep rolling dips shaped and graded.
  - Keep the downhill side of the road free of berms unless they are intentionally placed to control water or traffic.
  - As necessary, apply surfacing such as aggregate or pavement to protect the roadbed.
- Avoid disturbing soil and vegetation in ditches, shoulders, and on cut-and-fill slopes.
- Maintain an erosion-resistant surfacing such as grass or rock in ditches.
- Close the road during very wet conditions.
- Carry a shovel in your vehicle during the rainy season to clean out ditches, redirect water off the road surface, etc.

The key to good maintenance is identification of maintenance needs through frequent inspections. Road inspections should focus on identifying areas where problems may occur in future storms (fig. 15). All parts of the road including the road surface and cut-and-fill slopes should be inspected, as well as drainage structures such as culverts, bridges, and water bars. Ideally, inspections should be done in time to allow for repairs before the rainy season.

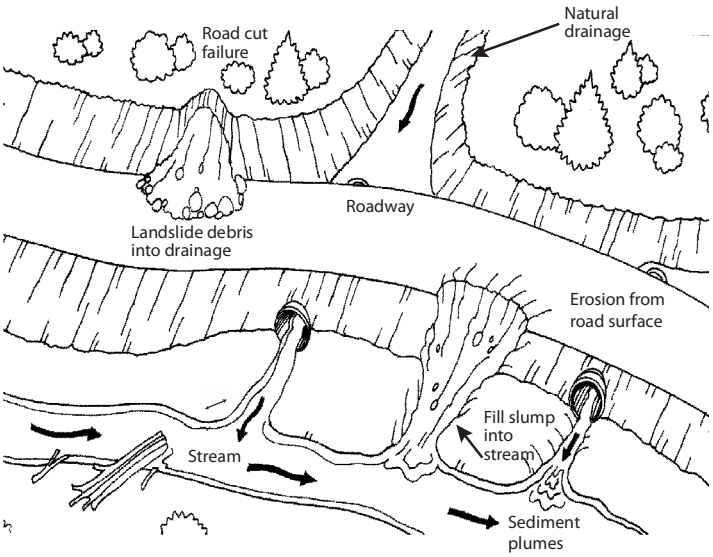

Figure 15. Road system problems to look for during a road inspection. *Source:* Keller and Sherar 2003.

Figure 16. Culvert plugged with sediment at inlet. *Photo:* Angela Wilson, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Figure 17. Culvert with rusted bottom and breakage caused by sediment. *Photo:* Angela Wilson, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR DURING A ROAD INSPECTION

- Culverts: Clear debris and sediment from culvert inlets (see figs. 16 and 17). Straighten bent culvert ends. If erosion has occurred at outlets, install energy dissipaters or armoring.
- Bridges: Inspect bridge abutments. Remove logs or branches lodged in the bridge structure.
- Water bars: Confirm that the water bars are working properly and directing drainage off the side of the road. Inspect the area downslope of the water bars for evidence of rills or gullies indicating that the slope requires additional protection from concentrated roadside drainage.
- Rolling dips: If erosion has occurred at the outside edge of the dip, install energy dissipaters or armoring.
- Inside ditches: Use a shovel to clear debris from the ditch. Avoid grading in ditches.
- Cut-and-fill slopes: Inspect for rilling, slumping, or cracks. Install more drainage structures if problems are found. Remove unstable material with an excavator.

RECOGNIZING AND FIXING COMMON ROAD PROBLEMS

Many road problems are quite easy to detect because they result in reduced driving comfort (e.g., rutting, potholes or wash boarding, erosion of portions of the roadbed, and deposition of soil on the road surface). Obvious problems such as these may cause impacts to streams and aquatic organisms by, for example, depositing sediment or creating barriers to fish passage. Road treatments can be designed to alleviate problems for traffic as well as aquatic habitat without much additional cost. Appropriate treatments for specific kinds of problems are identified here. Before initiating a treatment on your property, it is advisable to consult a professional erosion control or geotechnical specialist.

Figure 18. Water collecting on a forest road because of poor drainage. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

Potholes, Gullies, Extensive Rilling, Mud, and Other Road Surface Problems

Symptom

Potholes, ruts, and mud on the surface of the road are symptoms of drainage problems (fig. 18). A properly designed and maintained road will have very little standing or running water on the road surface, even during rain storms.

Finding the underlying problem

In order to locate the source of the problem, follow the water. Water may be originating from springs in the cut bank or under the road, from small creeks diverted onto the road surface, or from retained rain water due to improper drainage. The problem may also be caused by a combination of these.

First, look for springs on the cutbank or under the road. Water-loving vegetation, such as ferns or rushes, is a good indicator of the existence of springs. After a storm ends, puddles will dry out elsewhere on the road but remain much longer where you have springs. If no springs are found, look for streams diverting water onto the road surface. Small swales that are dry most of the year may flow during rain storms; go look for them while it is raining. Look for the original stream on the downhill side of the road.

If the road is retaining rain water on the surface during and shortly after rains, the road may need to be reshaped in order to drain water more efficiently. It is common for roads that have been poorly maintained for years to develop berms on one or both sides of the road, preventing water from draining from the road surface.

Solutions

Possible treatments for spring seepage onto roads are installing deeper inboard ditches and culverts to drain the water under the road, building up the road surface with base rock, or others as appropriate. Stream diversions onto the road surface may be treated by installing a culvert or rocked dip to place the stream back in its natural channel. Standing water due to poor drainage should be treated by changing the shape of the road to out-sloped, in-sloped, or crowned. Breach berms at strategic nonerosive locations to allow drainage and prevent their re-creation during grading. Out-sloping roads and installing rolling dips should be done whenever possible. Rock surfacing may also need to be added.

Dysfunctional Ditches

Symptom

One of the liabilities of a ditch system is the possibility of ditches plugging with debris, causing water to flow onto the road surface. Ditch water "captured" by the road surface can cause severe erosion (fig. 19) and even wash out the road completely.

Finding the underlying problem

Water may flow out of a ditch onto a road when the capacity of the ditch is exceeded. This occurs when the volume of runoff exceeds the ditch capacity or, more commonly, when a ditch relief culvert is plugged with debris. In the latter instance, the plugged cul-

Figure 19. Erosion caused by ditch water leaving the ditch and traveling across the road. *Photo:* Susan Kocher.

vert may be located at the point where water flows onto the road or it may be uphill from there. Once the plugged culvert is located, examine its size and alignment. If a culvert plugs regularly, especially with sediment, there may be a design problem. If the culvert is less than 18 inches in diameter, it may be too small. If the culvert is installed at too sharp of an angle at the inlet, ditch water may not be directed into the culvert at high flow. If the cross-drain grade is too flat, sediment may settle out in the culvert rather than passing through it, causing blockage.

Solution

Once the plugged culvert is located, material blocking the culvert inlet should be removed. If this is the first time the culvert has plugged and the blockage was caused by a recently fallen tree or branch, simply removing the blockage may be sufficient. If the culvert repeatedly plugs, it may be undersized or misaligned and need to be replaced or realigned. In some cases, excess sediment may be evidence of upslope instabilities that need to be addressed.

Symptom

Another liability of ditch systems can be inadequate cross drains. Without a sufficient number of cross drains or ditch relief culverts, ditch water may become increasingly concentrated, gain erosive power, and cause ditch erosion in larger storms. Deeply incised ditches can be a hazard to driving, especially when they become large enough to accommodate a car tire (fig. 20).

Finding the underlying problem

Ditches incise when they carry too much flow for their design capacity and they erode rather than spill water out onto the road. Too much flow in the ditch occurs because there are not enough ditch relief structures and/or because there are sources of water other than road runoff contributing to ditch flow. Examine the ditch system to see if the ditch has captured the flow from a stream channel or spring and diverted it down the ditch. If not, the most likely problem is too few ditch relief culverts or cross drains.

Figure 20. Eroding inboard ditch on an in-sloped road. This is a symptom of inadequate cross drains for conveying ditch flow across the road. *Photo:* Richard Harris.

Solution

Ditch-captured stream channels should be treated by installing a culvert under the road and reconnecting the stream channel to its original course below the road. Problems arising from inadequate drainage should be treated by adding more ditch relief culverts. A more effective long-term solution may be to out-slope the road, if feasible, and remove the ditch altogether. Armoring ditches without treating the underlying drainage problem may reduce erosion in the short term but is not considered a permanent solution.

Symptom

Ditches may become filled in with sediment, rock, or woody debris (fig. 21). This reduces their

Figure 21. Cut bank failure blocking inboard ditch. Cut bank failures cause operational and maintenance problems, especially when chronic. *Source:* Keller and Sherar 2003.

capacity to convey ditch flow. The inlets to ditch relief culverts can become filled with sediment, causing ditch water to flow over and erode the road surface.

Finding the underlying problem

Examine the cut slope along the road to identify the source of the sediment. A slump or failure in the cut slope may have delivered dirt and rocks to the ditch. Or, a tree or branch may have fallen into the ditch, causing sediment to accumulate. Sediment may have accumulated in sections of ditch that have a flat gradient.

Solution

Filled-in ditches should be cleaned out with hand tools or heavy equipment, depending on the scale of the problem. If this is a recurring problem, the cut slope may need treatment to reduce its chances of slumping. A number of slope stabilization techniques are available and can be developed with the help of a professional erosion control or geotechnical specialist. Road surface sediment can be reduced by rocking the road. A ditch relief culvert may need to be installed before the grade flattens out, to carry water through the culvert before the sediment settles out in the ditch.

Gullies Caused by Roads

Symptom

Gullies are caused when increased or concentrated flow from the road system flows onto erosive soil. Most often, gullies originate from a road system's drainage features. They can be identified by their bare dirt banks and occurrence in places where natural streams do not occur, such as smooth hillslopes or ridges (fig. 22). Gullies may or may not threaten the roadbed itself, but they are always a significant source of sediment and thus a detriment to streams.

Figure 22. Gully caused by through-cut on road at base of steep road section. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

Finding the underlying problem

Inspect for gullies at the outlets of ditch relief culverts and rolling dips or where inboard ditches leave the road at a corner. Most gullies are caused by a concentration of water from the road and ditch system. Walk the road system to identify the drainage structures releasing flow that leads to gullies. Gullies can also occur when a stream has been diverted out of its natural channel. If this is the case, it is important to locate the original stream channel by walking up the gully to find where it starts.

Another cause of gullies can be culverts that have been installed improperly, with outlets set on the hillside rather than back in the natural channel. Examine culverts located at the origin of the gully flow to see if misalignment is causing the erosion.

Solution

The solution to gullies is to remove the concentrated flow from the soil it is eroding. Gullies should be dewatered by returning the flow to a controlled conveyance, either back into the ditch or stream system from which the flow escaped, or by realigning the culvert that allowed its escape. Alternatively, flow can be rerouted around the most erosive soils by installing downspouts. The goal of the treatment is typically to stabilize the gully and halt further erosion since it usually is not feasible or cost effective to fill in and restore a gully's original slope.

Stream Crossings

Stream crossings on roads can be the most significant source of sediment to streams. They are also the most likely locations to become impassable during a storm. Because of their importance to both stream health and accessibility, these sites should be carefully watched and maintained. Typical problems include culvert plugging, fill eroding, outlet scouring, and blocking of the migration of fish and other aquatic life such as amphibians.

Symptom

Culverts that convey streams under roads must be large enough to transport the flow plus the tree branches, sediment, and rocks that often accompany the flow during large rain storms (fig. 23). Stream culverts may plug when debris blocks the inlet, allowing water to overtop the crossing and possibly wash out the crossing and road altogether.

Finding the underlying problem

Culverts that plug frequently with debris may be undersized for the flow of the stream and the debris it carries, or they may be misaligned, blocking the flow of water and debris through the culvert. When material collects behind a culvert, it is likely that the culvert is too small.

Figure 23. This culvert is nearly plugged by woody debris, endangering the road. *Photo:* Angela Wilson, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Solution

The ideal treatment for an undersized culvert is replacement with a larger one, capable of carrying flow and debris. Appropriately sizing a culvert for the stream and watershed it drains is a fairly technical task and should be done by a knowledgeable professional (Cafferata et al. 2004). In some relatively simple cases, it may be feasible to install trash and debris racks upstream from the culvert to capture and retain the debris so that it does not flow into the culvert (fig. 24). This, however, should be discouraged on fish-bearing watercourses because debris accumulations may become a barrier to migrating fish. Remember that debris racks need to be cleaned regularly to continue to function.

Symptom

Installing a culvert to convey a stream under a road involves placing a significant amount

Figure 24. A trash rack installed upstream to protect a culvert from plugging. *Source:* Keller and Sherar 2003.

of fill in the channel above and below the culvert, and then building the road base on that fill. The fill over the culvert may erode, narrowing the traveled way (fig. 25).

Finding the underlying problem

Road fill is most often eroded by water plunging from the outlet of a culvert that is too short. "Shotgun" culverts shoot the water down to the streambed while eroding the fill under the culvert. Inspect road culverts at the downslope ends, looking for any that stick out into the air rather than carry their flow to the base of the fill slope.

Solution

The most thorough solution to shotgun culverts is to replace them with longer pipes that are placed at the grade of the natural stream channel rather than high in the fill above the stream. Alternatively, a downspout or rock armor can be added below the outlet if erosion has not been too severe (fig. 26).

Symptom

Culverts may create barriers to fish migration (fig. 27). Problems include excessive water velocity, insufficient water depth, lack of a downstream jump pool, and excessive jump height. Culverts that are relatively

Figure 25. Eroding fill slope and culvert failure due to plugging at inlet and diversion of flow across the road. *Photo:* Bill Weaver, Pacific Watershed Associates.

Figure 26. Rock armoring at ditch relief culvert outfall to reduce potential for downstream erosion. Note also the berm around the fill slope to prevent road runoff from eroding it. Also, straw mulch has been placed on the fill slope to reduce erosion. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

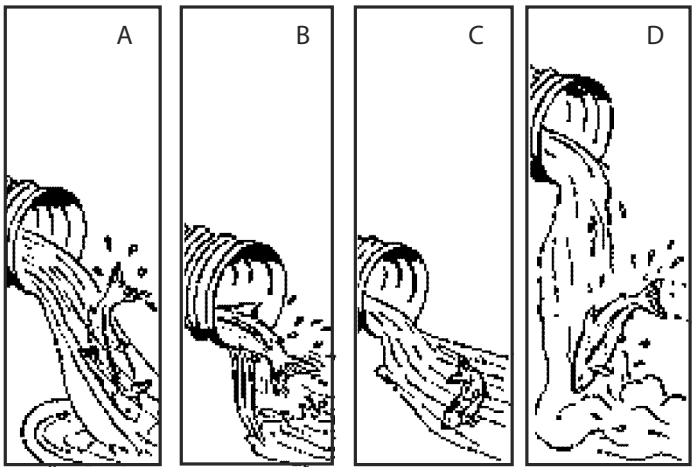

Figure 27. Barriers to fish migration caused by culverts. *Source:* Keller and Sherar 2003.

small for the size of the stream accelerate the speed of the flow, sometimes rendering it too fast for an adult or juvenile fish to swim against when heading upstream (fig. 27A). Culverts too large for the stream they carry may dissipate the flow to the point where it is too shallow for the fish to navigate (fig. 27B). Culverts with no natural resting place downstream may not allow fish to find a spot from which to make their jump (fig. 27C). Some culverts may be positioned too high above the stream and so require a jump that is too high for an adult or juvenile fish to make (fig. 27D).

Finding the underlying problem

All culverts and bridges over fish-bearing streams should be inspected for the existence of problems such as those shown in figure 27. Some barrier problems will be quite obvious. Unfortunately, many are not. Therefore, the best way to identify whether your crossings are blocking fish is to consult a fisheries biologist from a state, federal, or local agency.

Solution

Replacement of problem culverts with bridges and arched culverts of adequate size is preferred because they modify the channel less and so avoid many problems that can block migration (fig. 28). Appropriate assistance should be sought in designing and constructing crossings where migrating fish must be accommodated. Contact your local Department of Fish and Game office. In some cases, passage through existing culverts may be improved by installing baffles or weirs to slow and funnel stream water. In other cases, the upstream and/or downstream channels may be modified to create resting pools and reduce the jump height.

GETTING ROAD WORK DONE

There are some things that a landowner can do to maintain his or her roads and there are other actions that are best left to professionals. If you are contemplating new road construction or major road upgrading and you are not experienced with this work, you need to get help. County public works and planning departments, your local California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection or Resource Conservation District office, UC Cooperative Extension Office, and your neighbors may be able to recommend someone who can help you plan and implement a road construction or improvement project. Depending on your location and the type of work, you may even qualify for grants and cost sharing programs (see "Sources").

Figure 28. An arched pipe installed on a fish-bearing stream to minimize impacts on fish habitat and migration. *Source:* Keller and Sherar 2003.

Before undertaking extensive road work, it is important to have a good plan. You may retain professionals trained in road assessment to evaluate your roads in relation to your land management and use objectives. The objectives might be to reduce maintenance costs, to reduce sediment production, to protect natural resources, or to

Figure 29. Bulldozer clearing out a road ditch. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

Figure 30. Installation of a new culvert after the old one was excavated. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

assure accessibility in all conditions. A road assessment may be used to help decide whether a road is worth maintaining in its current condition and location. Many roads were built in locations because of property boundaries, with little regard for geologic, geomorphic, biologic, or hydrologic conditions. If the road is tied to an easement and there are multiple landowners, relocation may not be an option. If a road is a chronic problem, however, relocation should be considered because it may be the cheapest and most effective remedy. A thorough road assessment will help you decide the best course of action and develop a plan for implementing road work.

Constructing or upgrading a road may require the services of a licensed civil engineer. Especially difficult projects may require other professionals including a licensed geologist or structural engineer. Simpler projects may only require a qualified equipment operator or grading contractor. When choosing an engineer or a contractor, it is important to carefully review their qualifications to do the work, their experience, and their ability to perform on time and on budget. Always ask for references and always follow up by checking them. Never hire someone who is not adequately insured against liabilities resulting from the work. You also want to make sure your contractor is licensed. Get the contractor's license number, and check with the State Contractors Licensing Board to see if there are any complaints or violations for the operator you intend to hire.

Routine road maintenance is another matter and there are many things you can do to ensure that your roads function well under all weather conditions. In some instances when a road is shared by several landowners, there may already be a road association or homeowners' association that is responsible for road maintenance. Generally, if you do not know if you are part of a road association, you probably are not. Road and homeowners' associations assess landowners a fee used to offset costs for road maintenance. The fee is either paid on a yearly basis or as the need for maintenance arises. If you have a neglected road that serves several properties and there is no road maintenance agreement between them, you might consider initiating one. One of the major problems in rural areas is "orphan roads" that no one takes responsibility for maintaining.

For the roads on your property that are your sole responsibility, the key to good maintenance is a system of inspection and record-keeping. Inspections should be performed on all your roads and stream crossings before the winter, during storm events, and after the winter. Use the diagnostic tips previously described to identify

maintenance needs. Simple tasks such as culvert and ditch clearing can be performed by most landowners (fig. 29). More complex tasks, such as roadside brushing, remedial grading repair, or installation of culverts (fig. 30), will probably require outside assistance. Keeping good maintenance records can help landowners evaluate the cost of correcting on-going problems and judge whether road upgrading projects would be cost effective. It is also essential for tax purposes.

ELEMENTS OF GOOD ROAD MAINTENANCE RECORD KEEPING

- Identify and prepare sketch maps of problem areas and treatments applied.
- For each site, describe the problem, when it started, and what caused it.
- Document the things done to fix the problem.
- List the equipment and labor hours needed to fix the problem.
- Quantify the amount of armor or rock imported to fix the problem (cubic yards).
- Quantify the amount of sediment or spoils removed (cubic yards).
- Measure the length, width, and depth of any erosion features.
- Take photos before and after the maintenance activities.

PERMITS FOR ROAD WORK

Depending on where you live, extensive road work may require a grading permit from the county public works or planning department, particularly if the project involves new road construction. Not all counties have grading ordinances but all have stipulations in their building codes that apply to grading for home sites and driveways. These are typically triggered by the extent of planned disturbance. Before undertaking any grading on your property, check with your county planning staff.

If you are planning on crossing or otherwise altering a stream or creek, you may be required to obtain a Streambed Alteration Agreement from the California Department of Fish and Game. Activities requiring these agreements include installing culverts, bridges, or fords; rip-rapping the banks of stream channels; or skidding logs across temporary crossings. Many projects that require a Streambed Alteration Agreement will also require a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. If the project involves a stream that has anadromous fish (i.e., salmon, cutthroat trout, or steelhead), additional consultation or permits may be required from the National Marine Fisheries Service or from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Your local Department of Fish and Game staff should be aware of the permit requirements of these agencies.

Figure 31. Bulldozer reshaping road surface to out-sloped condition to improve drainage. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

ESTABLISHING A WRITTEN CONTRACT FOR ROAD WORK

Landowners should establish a clear written contract for contractors providing road services. Contracts should include the necessary road specifications and standards to be constructed or maintained. The various parts of a new road to be constructed should be listed, including the subgrade and surface and the cut-and-fill slope. The standards to which these should be built, including the width of the subgrade and surface, slope of cut and fill, and depth and size of the base and surface rock, should be specified.

TYPES OF EQUIPMENT USED IN ROAD MAINTENANCE

A variety of heavy equipment may be used when constructing or maintaining a road. *Bulldozers* are often used to make road cuts, shape the road, and develop the subgrade (fig. 31). *Excavators* can be used to replace crossings and develop new road alignments (fig. 32). *Backhoes* have many uses, including replacing small crossings, loading rock, and road shaping. *Graders* are used for final road shaping, spreading surface rock, and smoothing the surface (fig. 33). *Dump trucks* are used to transport rock to the construction site and to haul away any excess cut materials (fig. 33). *Rollers* are specialized to roll over the road surface and compact rock and road materials.

ROAD WORK COSTS

Upgrading an existing road is less expensive than constructing a new one, but may still involve substantial costs. Cost depends on the heavy equipment used, hourly equipment rental or contract rates, the skill and experience of the operator, design standards of the road, and the choice of the specific drainage structures and features to be installed. Examples of costs for road improvements are listed in table 3. When

Table 3. Costs to modify and improve existing roads

Activity	Ideal equipment	Cost rate*	Production rates†	Costs
out-sloping road and filling ditch	motor grader with rippers	$140/hr	500 ft/hr for a 20 ft wide road	$280/1,000 ft
installing rolling dip	small dozer with rippers (John Deere 450)	$130/hr	1 hr each (30 to 40 ft long on flat roads) 2 hr each (50 to 100 ft long on steep roads)	$130 to $260 each
removing berm or cleaning ditch	motor grader	$140/hr	1,000 ft/hr	$140/1,000 ft
rock-surfacing road (1.5 in. minus crushed)	dump truck spread	$25 to $50/ yd^3 delivered‡	4 in. deep × 20 ft wide = 250 yd^3/1,000 ft road	$6,250 to $12,500/1,000 ft
installing ditch relief culvert (40 ft of 18 in. culvert)	backhoe or tractor, laborer	$120/hr or $95/hr $55/hr	3 hr each + culvert ($35/ft + $25 coupler + $165 labor)	$1,950 each
installing stream crossing (36 in. × 40 ft culvert with 200 yd^3 fill)	excavator, small dozer, water truck, laborer	$175/hr $130/hr $95/hr $55/hr	$2,350 culvert (w/coupler) + $1,225 excavator +$910 dozer + $190 water truck + $165 labor + $125 tamper	$4,965 each
installing culvert downspout	hand labor, equipment (>24 in. culvert)	$55/hr $125/hr	2 hr labor for 20 ft × 24 in. 3 hr labor for 40ft × 36 in.	$110 + materials $375 + materials
straw mulching of bare soils areas	labor	$55/hr $7.50/straw bale incl. tax/delivery	1 bale/600 ft^2 to 700 ft^2 + spreading at 4 bales/hr	$36 to $40/1,000 ft^2
upgrading road completely	motor grader, skip loader, dump truck water truck riding compactor	$140/hr $110/hr $85/hr $95/hr $95/hr	Average mid-slope road requiring stream crossing upgrades	$45,000 to $77,000 per mi

Source: Adapted from CDFG 2004 by Joe Carri Jr.
Notes: *Additional equipment mobilization costs apply (4-hour minimum for small equipment and an 8-hour minimum for large equipment).
†Production rates do not account for rocky soil or soft soil conditions.
‡Trucking and material costs for bulk rock or sand assume a round trip time from 1 to 2$^1/_2$ hours. Longer hauls require additional trucking costs.

Figure 32. Excavator removing a crossing, including culvert and fill. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

Figure 33. A grader spreading the gravel on the road surface placed by a dump truck. *Source:* Joe Hoffman, Plumas National Forest.

Figure 34. Outlet of a concrete culvert (30 inches in diameter) before the project. The culvert was placed too high in the fill, resulting in a 10-foot drop to the channel at the outlet. This caused erosion of the road fill and stream banks, eventually undermining the outer section of the culvert. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

Figure 35. The culvert was replaced with a metal pipe (48 inches in diameter) at the correct slope. The road surface was lowered, reducing the fill volume by 100 cubic yards. The outlet and fill were armored to prevent future diversion. *Photo:* Jared Gerstein.

using different equipment, the rates for some treatments may differ from those listed here. Tasks accomplished by manual labor, such as culvert downspout installation and straw mulching for erosion control, are much less expensive than tasks requiring heavy equipment. Installing rolling dips is substantially less expensive than installing ditch relief culverts because only one type of equipment and one worker is needed, and there is no culvert to purchase. The most expensive aspect of building or upgrading a permanent rural road is placing rock on the roadbed and road surface. The drainage structures and road shaping need to be done first, but rock surfacing is the final ingredient necessary to make the road durable for year-round travel.

ROAD WORK CASE STUDIES

Some examples of road upgrading projects are described below. These projects were undertaken by private landowners, the U.S. Forest Service, and the University of California.

Tom Long Watershed

The Tom Long Watershed in Humboldt County is like many other rural areas that have been subdivided for residential use. The road system was put in for harvesting timber during the 1950s and '60s. Harvesting was only done during the dry season and roads were only intended to handle seasonal access. In the 1970s the watershed was subdivided into 40-acre parcels with the layout based largely on the location of the original logging roads. No formal road association or methods for funding road betterment or maintenance were established in the subdivision process. After the subdivision, roads were maintained on an emergency basis, meaning that bridges and culverts were only replaced if the road was no longer passable. Roads were rarely graded and rock surfacing was seldom if ever applied. The watershed became notorious for some of the worst roads in the region.

In the late 1990s residents organized in response to the threat of increased water quality regulation and out of exasperation with degraded road conditions. Following an evaluation of the road system, a number of sites were identified for remedial treatment. The highest priority sites were problem roads and crossings nearest the fish-bearing reaches of Tom Long Creek (figs. 34 and 35). Eventually, remedial work included replacing and upgrading 17 culverts and fixing two active creek diversions at a cost of approximately $120,000. The majority of the work was funded with a combination of local, state, and federal grant dollars intended to improve fisheries and water quality conditions.

These efforts addressed major issues, but road surfacing, drainage, and other needed improvements have not been completed. All this work requires funding, especially for equipment operators, and funds available from grant programs are limited. Gradually, the work will get accom-

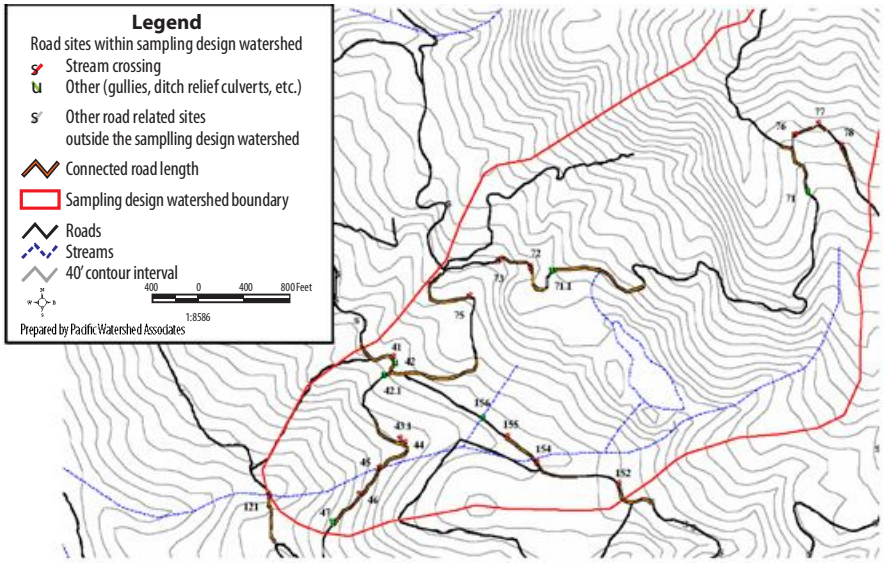

Figure 36. Road upgrading sites at the experimental watershed, Hopland Field Research and Extension Station. *Source:* Bill Weaver, Pacific Watershed Associates.

plished. As one resident said, "The grant resources enabled us to complete the root canals in the watershed and now we have to find the money to pay for the routine cleanings."

University of California Hopland Field Station Research and Extension Center

Over a period of about five years, beginning in the late 1990s, the University of California implemented a program to upgrade the road system at Hopland Field Station Research and Extension Center, located in Mendocino County. The work was largely funded by grants from the Department of Fish and Game (1999 SB 271 funds), Fisheries Restoration Grant Program. After an inventory and assessment of roads throughout the property, over 200 stream crossings and sections of road were prioritized for remedial treatment (fig. 36). Proposed treatments included replacement of culverts, installation of rolling dips and ditch relief culverts, and other measures intended to improve drainage, reduce sediment production, and generally reduce maintenance problems.

The entire program was implemented successfully by 2004. Although some newly installed culverts and fills experienced significant erosion during the first winter after construction, most post-project adjustments have diminished over time. Nearly all treatments have performed well, with a few fill failures at the outlets of rolling dips during spring 2006 (with very high precipitation). Maintenance needs and costs have declined dramatically. Personnel at the Field Station Center are especially satisfied with the superior performance of rolling dips as an alternative to cross drains for both reducing maintenance requirements and adequately draining road surfaces.

Pinchard Creek Project

The U.S. Forest Service partnered with Sierra Pacific Industries and Plumas County to upgrade a section of national forest road with serious erosion problems. The road's native surface was very erosive and lacked drainage structures. The surface was heavily rutted with rills over 2 inches deep and over 20 feet long (fig. 37). Road cut banks were unstable and eroding with more than 5 cubic yards of material moved, 40 percent of which was delivered to the stream channel. Roadside ditches were overloaded and degrading. One stream-crossing culvert entrance was more than 30 percent blocked with sediment and debris.

The project involved out-sloping the road surface, covering it with crushed rock, and installing drainage dips (fig. 38). Two years after the completion of the project, no surface ruts or road bank erosion has occurred, roadside drainage ditches are stable with little or no sediment delivery to the stream, and culvert entrances remain clear (fig. 39). The cost of the project was $221,603, with 35 percent from National Forest road maintenance funds, 9 percent from Sierra Pacific Industries, and 56 percent from the Plumas County Resource Advisory Committee.

Figure 37. Pinchard Creek road with rilling along the road surface before the project, 2002. *Photo:* Joe Hoffman, Plumas National Forest.

Figure 38. Pinchard Creek road immediately after project construction, 2002. *Photo:* Joe Hoffman, Plumas National Forest.

Figure 39. Pinchard Creek road two years after project construction, 2004. Note that the road surface remains in good shape without additional maintenance. *Photo:* Joe Hoffman, Plumas National Forest.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES DURING CONSTRUCTION

Construction of a new road necessarily involves a great deal of earth moving and soil disturbance. It is important that construction be managed wisely to avoid environmental impacts and damage to your property. One important thing a landowner can do is visit the site regularly during construction to ensure that the job is being done correctly. Sometimes plans made before construction are no longer feasible due to site constraints, and new decisions must be made. You need to be accessible to your contractor to help make these decisions when the situation arises.

Some general principles for best practices during construction are listed below:

- Minimize grading and soil disturbance.
- Develop an erosion control plan that includes measures on cut-and-fill slopes, drainage outlets, and disturbed areas (fig. 40).
- Avoid construction and soil disturbance in the winter.
- If construction does occur in the rainy season, ensure that the site has been storm proofed with erosion control measures when rains are forecast.
- Avoid incorporating logs or brush in the fill slope.
- Haul away excess sediment generated rather than side cast it onto the slope.
- Locate any stockpiled sediment in areas where it can be protected from erosion and will not deliver sediment to streams.
- Do not service or fuel heavy equipment where spills could enter a watercourse.

POST-PROJECT ADJUSTMENT

No matter how well planned and executed a road project has been, winter rains and traffic will lead to some adjustment of the final as-built condition during the first winter after improvements are made. Assuming that the road is in otherwise stable terrain, the adjustments will usually be minor and easily corrected. Adjustments may include some erosion of cut-and-fill slopes or culvert inlets and outlets (fig. 41). Road inspections should be done frequently during the new road's first winter season to identify any emerging problems for remediation. Developing problems may be averted with timely action. Plan for follow-up maintenance and put aside funds to perform the maintenance.

Figure 40. Using a portable blower to spread straw mulch on a disturbed road site. *Photo:* Julie Bawcom, California Geological Survey.

Figure 41. Fill surface erosion occurring after a road upgrading project. *Photo:* Bill Weaver, Pacific Watershed Associates.

SOURCES

For information on grants and cost sharing programs, check the online guides at

http://ceres.ca.gov/foresteward/html/financial.html
http://www.calwatershedfunds.org/
http://cwp.resources.ca.gov/grant_programs.html

For more information on road design and maintenance, consult the following resources:

Caferrata, P., T. Spittler, M. Wopat, G. Bundros, and S. Flanagan. 2004. Designing watercourse crossings for passage of 100-year flood flows, wood and sediment. California Forestry Report No. 1. Sacramento: California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE). 2003. The changing California: Forest and range 2003 assessment. Sacramento: Fire and Resource Assessment Program (FRAP).

California Department of Fish and Game (CAL FIRE). 2004. Salmonid stream habitat restoration manual, part X: Upslope assessment and restoration practices. Sacramento: California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division.

Keller, G., and J. Sherar. 2003. Low volume roads engineering: Best management practices field guide. USDA Forest Service/USAID. National Transportation Library Web site, http://ntl.bts.gov/lib/24000/24600/24650/Index_BMP_Field_Guide.htm

Kramer, B. 2001. Forest road contracting, construction, and maintenance for small woodland owners. Research Contribution No. 35, Corvallis: Oregon State University, Forest Research Laboratory.

USDA Forest Service. Riparian roads video short course. Oregon State University Forestry Sciences Laboratory Web site, http://www.fsl.orst.edu/geowater/RRR/.

Weaver, W. E., and D. K. Hagans. 1994. The handbook for forest and ranch roads: A guide for planning, designing, constructing, reconstructing, maintaining and closing wildland roads. Ukiah, California: Pacific Watershed Associates for the Mendocino County Resource Conservation District.

Wiest, R. L. 1998. A landowner's guide to building forest access roads. Radnor, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. Northeastern Area, State and Private Forestry NA-TP-06-98.

Metric Equivalents

English unit	Metric equivalent
1 inch (in)	2.54 centimeters cm)
1 foot (ft)	0.3048 meters (m)
1 mile (mi)	1.609 kilometers (km)
1 acre	0.4047 hectares (ha)

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

To order or obtain printed ANR publications and other products, visit the ANR Communication Services online catalog at http://anrcatalog.ucdavis.edu. You can also place orders by mail, phone, or FAX, or request a printed catalog of our products from

University of California
Agriculture and Natural Resources
Communication Services
6701 San Pablo Avenue, 2nd Floor
Oakland, California 94608-1239
Telephone: (800) 994-8849 or (510) 642-2431
FAX: (510) 643-5470

E-mail inquiries: danrcs@ucdavis.edu

An electronic version of this publication is available on the ANR Communication Services Web site at http://anrcatalog.ucdavis.edu.

Publication 8262

ISBN-13: 978-1-60107-483-6

© 2007 by The Regents of the University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources. All rights reserved.

To simplify information, trade names of products have been used. No endorsement of named or illustrated products is intended, nor is criticism implied of similar products that are not mentioned or illustrated.

The University of California prohibits discrimination or harassment of any person on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, gender identity, pregnancy (including childbirth, and medical conditions related to pregnancy or childbirth), physical or mental disability, medical condition (cancer-related or genetic characteristics), ancestry, marital status, age, sexual orientation, citizenship, or status as a covered veteran (covered veterans are special disabled veterans, recently separated veterans, Vietnam era veterans, or any other veterans who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized) in any of its programs or activities. University policy is intended to be consistent with the provisions of applicable State and Federal laws.

Inquiries regarding the University's nondiscrimination policies may be directed to the Affirmative Action/Staff Personnel Services Director, University of California, Agriculture and Natural Resources, 1111 Franklin Street, 6th Floor, Oakland, CA 94607-5201, (510) 987-0096. **For a free catalog of other publications, call (800) 994-8849. For help downloading this publication, call (530) 297-4445.**

UC PEER REVIEWED

This publication has been anonymously peer reviewed for technical accuracy by University of California scientists and other qualified professionals. This review process was managed by the ANR Associate Editor for Natural Resources.

pr-8/07-LR/CM

SOURCES, PATTERNS AND MECHANISMS OF STORM WATER POLLUTANT LOADING FROM WATERSHEDS AND LAND USES OF THE GREATER LOS ANGELES AREA, CALIFORNIA, USA

054389

Technical Report 510
March 2007

Eric D. Stein
Liesl L. Tiefenthaler
Kenneth C. Schiff

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project

054390

SOURCES, PATTERNS AND MECHANISMS OF STORM WATER POLLUTANT LOADING FROM WATERSHEDS AND LAND USES OF THE GREATER LOS ANGELES AREA, CALIFORNIA, USA

Eric D. Stein, Liesl L. Tiefenthaler and Kenneth C. Schiff

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
3535 Harbor Blvd., Suite 110
Costa Mesa, California 92626, USA
www.sccwrp.org

March 20, 2007

Technical Report 510

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Storm water runoff and the associated contaminants from urban areas is one of the leading sources of water quality degradation in surface waters (US EPA 2000). Runoff from pervious and impervious areas (i.e., streets, parking lots, lawns, golf courses and agricultural land) carries accumulated contaminants (i.e., atmospheric dust, trace metals, street dirt, hydrocarbons, fertilizers and pesticides) directly into receiving waters (Novotny and Olem 1994). Because of the environmental effects of these contaminants, effective storm water monitoring and management requires identification and characterization of the sources, patterns, and mechanisms that influence pollutant concentrations and loads. Concentrations and loads of pollutants in urban storm water have been documented in some portions of the country (Hoffman et al. 1984; Buffleben et al. 2002; Simpson et al. 2002); however, little is known about the mechanisms and processes that influence spatial and temporal factors that affect the magnitude and patterns of constituent loading from specific land uses. Specifically, storm water managers need to understand how sources vary by land use type, how patterns of loading vary over the course of a single storm, how loading varies over the course of a storm season, and how applicable national or regional estimates of land use-based loading are to southern California.

To investigate these issues, the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) conducted a storm water sampling program over five seasons (2000-01 through 2004-2005). Constituent concentrations were measured over the entire storm duration from eight different land use types over 11 storm events in five watersheds in the greater Los Angeles, CA region (Figure ES-1). In addition, runoff samples were also collected from twelve mass emission sites (in-river) during 15 different storm events. A total of 71 site-events were sampled, comprised of 33 land use site-events and 38 mass-emission site events. These data were collected to better characterize contributions of specific land use types to loading of bacteria, trace metals, and organic compounds and to provide data for watershed model calibration. The specific goals of this study were (1) to examine constituent event mean concentrations (EMC), fluxes, and mass loadings associated with storm water runoff from representative land uses; (2) to investigate within storm and within season factors that affect constituent concentrations and fluxes; (3) to evaluate how constituent loadings compare to loadings from point sources, and (4) to assess how the concentrations of constituents in runoff compare to published data and water-quality criteria.

To understand the complex spatial and temporal patterns that affect storm water runoff in the greater Los Angeles region, runoff and constituent concentrations from a variety of land uses and mass emission sites were sampled over a range of different storm sizes and antecedent conditions. Between 10 and 15 discrete grab samples were collected for each site-event and the samples analyzed individually to provide time vs. concentration plots (i.e., pollutographs) for each site-event. Samples were analyzed for a broad range of constituents including trace metals, organic compounds and bacteria. Storms were targeted to capture early vs. late season conditions and large vs. small rainfall events. Understanding both intra-storm and inter-storm variability provides a more complete assessment of factors that influence constituent loading, and will allow us to develop dynamic watershed models that are able to predict pollutant runoff from specific land use types and watersheds under a variety of conditions.

General Conclusions

1. Storm water runoff from watershed and land use based sources is a significant contributor of pollutant loading and often exceeds water quality standards

Results of this study indicate that urban storm water is a substantial source of a variety of constituents to downstream receiving waters. Substantially high constituent concentrations were observed throughout the study at both mass emission (ME) and land use (LU) sites. Constituent concentrations frequently exceeded water quality criteria. Storm water concentrations of trace metals exceeded California Toxic Rule (USEPA 2000) water quality criteria in more than 80% of the wet weather samples collected at ME sites. This was partly due to industrial land use sites where 100% and 87% of runoff samples exceeded water quality criteria for zinc and copper, respectively. Furthermore, fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) at both ME and LU sites consistently exceeded California single-sample water quality standards. In fact levels of FIB at the recreational (horse) and agricultural LU sites were as high as those found in primary wastewater effluent in the U.S., with densities of 10^6-10^7 MPN/100mL.

2. All constituents were strongly correlated with total suspended solids

Land use had a strong influence on constituent concentrations. Total suspended solids (TSS) was strongly correlated with constituent EMCs at most land use sites, although not all correlations were statistically significant. This correlation was primarly influenced by highly urbanized land uses and a single undeveloped open space land use. High TSS loads in rivers contribute to water quality impairments, habitat loss and to excessive turbidity resulting in impairments in recreational, fish/wildlife, and water supply designated uses of the rivers. These results suggest that controlling TSS at specific land uses may result in reducing other particle-bound constituents.

3. Storm water EMCs, fluxes and loads were substantially lower from undeveloped open space areas when compared to developed urbanized watersheds

Storms sampled from less developed watersheds (i.e., Santa Monica Canyon and Arroyo Sequit) produced constituent EMCs and fluxes that were one to two orders of magnitude lower than comparably sized storms in urbanized watersheds (i.e., Los Angeles River and Ballona Creek) (Figure ES-2). Furthermore, the higher fluxes from developed watersheds were generated by substantially less rainfall than the lower fluxes from the undeveloped watersheds, presumably due to increased impervious surface area in developed watersheds. Stein and Yoon (2007) reported similar wet weather runoff results from undeveloped land uses while investigating pollutant contributions from natural sources. The contrasts between the different watershed scale mass-emission sites were also apparent at the small, homogeneous land use sites.

4. Land use based sources of pollutant concentrations and fluxes varied by constituent

No single land use type was responsible for contributing the highest loading for all constituents measured. For example industrial land use sites, contributed higher storm EMCs and fluxes of all trace metals than other land use types. (Figure ES-3). Recreational (horse) land use sites contributed significantly higher storm fluxes for *E. coli* while agricultural land use sites contributed the highest TSS fluxes. Substantially higher TSS fluxes were also observed at the industrial sites. PAHs were not preferentially generated by any one land use type, rather

analyses of individual PAHs demonstrated a consistent predominance of high molecular weight (HMW) PAH compounds indicative of regional pyrogenic PAHs (i.e., atmospheric deposition) as a major source material of the PAHs found in urban storm water.

5. Storm water runoff contributed a similar range of constituent loading to regional point sources

Storm water runoff of trace metals from the urban watersheds in this study produced a similar range of annual loads as those from point sources; such as large publicly owned treatment plants (Table ES-1). Nevertheless, when combined with dry estimates of pollutant loading from Stein and Tiefenthaler (2005), the total non-point source contribution from all watersheds in the greater Los Angeles area far exceeds that of the point sources (Table ES-1).

6. The Los Angeles region contributed a similar range of storm water runoff pollutant loads as that of other regions of the United States

Comparison of constituent concentrations in storm water runoff from land use sites from this study reveal median EMCs that are comparable to current U.S. averages reported in the National Storm water Quality Database (NSQD; Pitt *et al*, 2003) (Figure ES-4). Comparison to the NSQD data set provides insight to spatial and temporal patterns in constituent concentrations in urban systems. Similarities between levels reported in the NSQD and this study suggest that land-based concentrations in southern California storm water are generally comparable to those in other parts of the country.

7. Storm water runoff concentrations improved over time when compared with the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP.

Results showed an improvement in water quality between constituent concentrations reported by NURP in 1983 and those observed in this study (Los Angeles River Watershed (LARW). Long-term overall trends of decreasing median constituent EMCs were observed at all land uses with the exception of total zinc, which showed an increase in median EMCs over the course of the studies (Figure ES-4). For example, lead concentrations have exhibited a 10-fold reduction over the last 20 years. Relatively low lead concentrations may reflect fate and transport characteristics of the particular systems sampled. However, a more likely explanation is that low concentrations of lead observed in these studies can be attributed to regulations banning the use of leaded gasoline.

8. Peak concentrations for all constituents were observed during the early part of the storm

Constituent concentrations varied with time over the course of storm events. For all storms sampled, the highest constituent concentrations occurred during the early phases of storm water runoff with peak concentrations usually preceding peak flow (Figure ES-5). In all cases, constituent concentrations increased rapidly, stayed high for relatively short periods and often decreased back to base levels within one to two hours. In contrast, the developed LU (recreational (horse) site; Figure ES 1-5c) had a peak concentration followed by intra-storm variable concentrations that mimicked flow. Although the pattern of an early peak in concentration was comparable in both large and small developed watersheds (Ballona Creek; Figure ES-5a, Los Angeles River Figure ES-5b), the peak concentration tended to occur later in the storm and persist for a longer duration in the smaller developed watersheds. Therefore

monitoring programs must capture the early portion of storms and account for intra-storm variability in concentration in order to generate accurate estimates of EMC and contaminant loading. Programs that do not initiate sampling until a flow threshold has been surpassed may severely underestimate storm EMCs.

9. The magnitude of a mass first flush effect at land use sites was a function of watershed size

Storm mass loading is a function of both concentration and magnitude of flow at various points during a storm. Cumulative mass loading of constituents from ME sites generally exhibited a weak "first flush" for trace metals and bacteria. For PAHs, a moderate first flush was observed where between 40% and 60% of the load was discharged during the first 25% of storm volume. In contrast to the ME sites, cumulative mass loading plots from small, homogenous land use sites exhibited moderate first flush for all constituents sampled. When all developed sites were analyzed together, the magnitude of the first flush effect decreased with increasing watershed size (Figure ES-6). The inverse relationship between first flush and catchment size has several potential mechanistic explanations including differences in relative pervious area, spatial and temporal patterns in rainfall, and pollutant transport through the catchment. Ultimately, the differences in first flush, whether due to imperviousness, travel time, or rainfall variability, suggest that management strategies aimed at capturing constituent loads should focus on more than just the initial portion of the storm at moderate to large catchments.

10. Highest constituent loading was observed early in the storm season with intra-annual variability driven more by antecedent dry period than amount of rainfall

Seasonal differences in constituent EMCs and loads were consistently observed at both ME and LU sites. In general, early season storms (October – December) produce significantly higher constituent EMCs and loads than late season storms (April-May), even when rainfall quantity was similar (Figure ES-7). This suggests that the magnitude of constituent load associated with storm water runoff depends, at least in part, on the amount of time available for pollutant build-up on land surfaces. The extended dry period that typically occurs in arid climates such as southern California maximizes the time for constituents to build-up on land surfaces, resulting in proportionally higher concentrations and loads during initial storms of the season. This seasonal pattern suggests that focusing management actions on early season storms may provide relatively greater efficiency than distributing lower intensity management actions throughout the season.

Further Research

This study establishes the relative contributions of land uses and watersheds to constituent loading in receiving water bodies. Having statistically significant data sets at regional, seasonal, and land use levels enables modelers to use the information for more sensitive calibration of models that may be used for contaminant load allocations. Similarly, these data sets can assist storm water engineers in the design of more effective monitoring programs and better performing treatment practices (i.e., BMPs) that address specific rainfall/runoff conditions.

Further research is needed to directly assess the relationship between constituent concentrations and particle-size distributions in storm water runoff from mass emission and land use sites to better understand the fate, transport and treatment of constituents in urban runoff.

Storm water borne metals, PAHs and (to a lesser extent) bacteria are typically associated with particulates to varying degrees depending on the constituent and the size distribution of suspended solids in the storm water runoff. Furthermore, the particle size distribution, and constituent partitioning can change over the course of a storm event (Furumai et al. 2002, Stein and Yoon 2007). Understanding the dynamic partitioning of constituents to various size particles is important to being able to estimate temporal and spatial patterns of constituent deposition in estuaries and harbors, and should be an area of future investigation.

Our understanding of the mechanisms of constituent loading from urban land uses could also be improved by estimating the percent of directly connected impervious area (DCIA) in each land use category (i.e., percent rooftop, sidewalks, paved driveways and streets) and its impacts on storm water runoff concentrations and loads. This could allow identification of critical source areas, which in turn could provide for more precise estimates of loading and more focused application of best management practices.

Table ES-1. Mean annual (± 95% confidence intervals) trace metal loading in the Los Angeles coastal region from different sources (mt = metric tons).

	Mean Annual Load / Year (mt ± 95% CI)		
Source	Total Copper	Total Lead	Total Zinc
Point Source Data[1,2] (2000-05)			
Large Publicly Owned Treatment Plants (POTWs)	10.9 ± 6.8	0.8 ± 0.8	13.9 ± 7.6
Low Volume Waste Power Generating Stations (PGS)	0.01	0.00	0.09
Wet Weather Runoff (2000-05)			
Los Angeles River	1.6 ± 1.2	1.4 ± 1.5	9.8 ± 9.4
Ballona Creek	0.7 ± 0.4	0.6 ± 0.3	4.3 ± 2.5
Dominguez Channel	0.4 ± 2.4	0.2 ± 1.1	2.1 ± 11.0
Total Annual Wet Weather Runoff	**2.7 ± 4.0**	**2.2 ± 2.9**	**16.2 ± 22.9**
2000-02 Dry Weather Urban Runoff [3,4]			
Los Angeles River	2.9 ± 19.9	0.1 ± 1.2	10.4 ± 80.6
Ballona Creek	0.2 ± 0.3	0.1 ± 0.4	0.7 ± 0.6
Total Annual Dry Weather Runoff	**3.1 ± 20.2**	**0.2 ± 1.6**	**11.1 ± 81.2**

[1]SCCWRP Biennial Report 2004-06 (Lyons G, Stein E).
[2]SCCWRP Biennial Report 2003-04 (Steinberger A, Stein E); PGS data represents year 2000 only.
[3]American Water Resources Association in Press (Stein E, Ackerman D).
[4]Water, Air and Soil Pollution, 2005. Vol. 164 (Stein E, Tiefenthaler L).

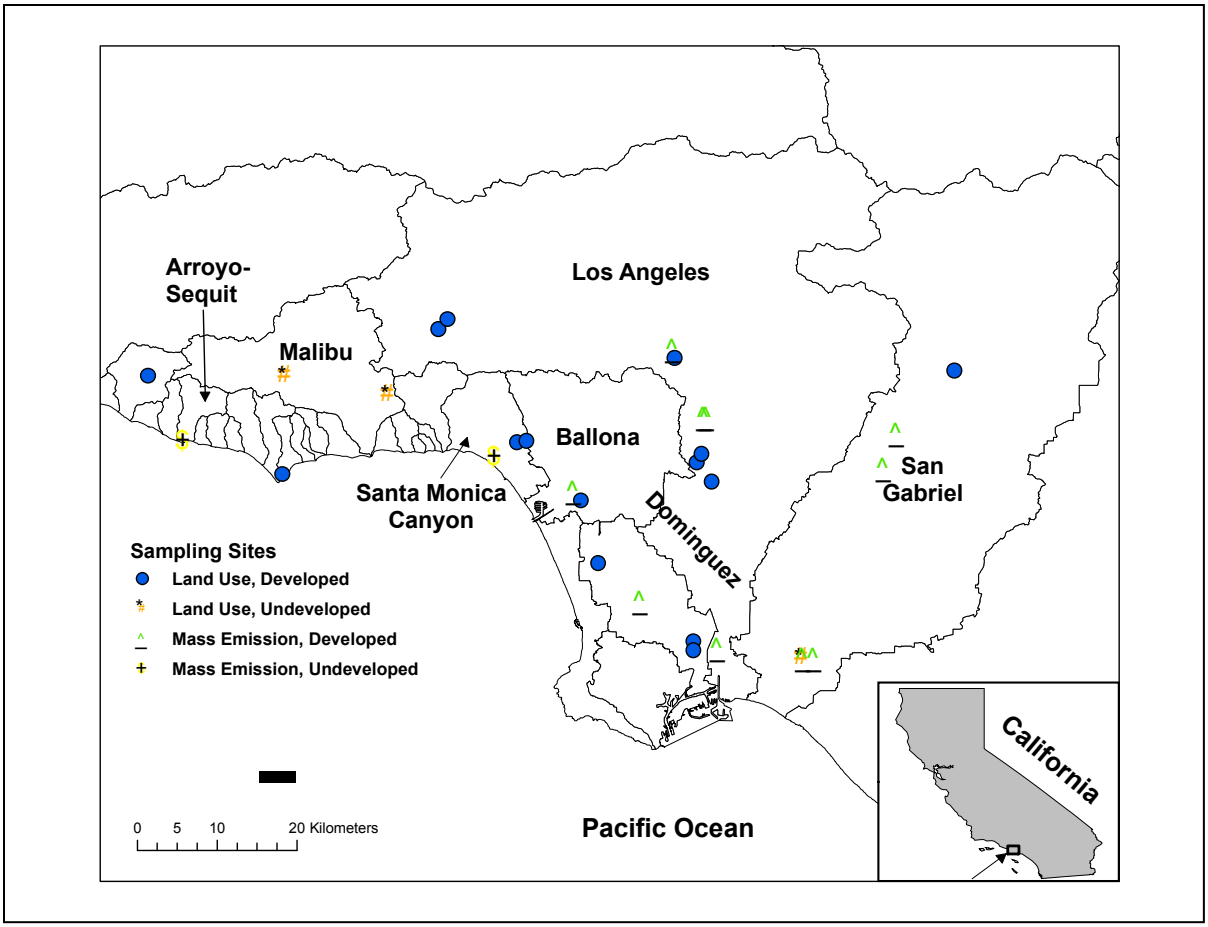

Figure ES-1. Map of in-river mass emission and land use sampling sites and watersheds within the greater Los Angeles region, California, USA.

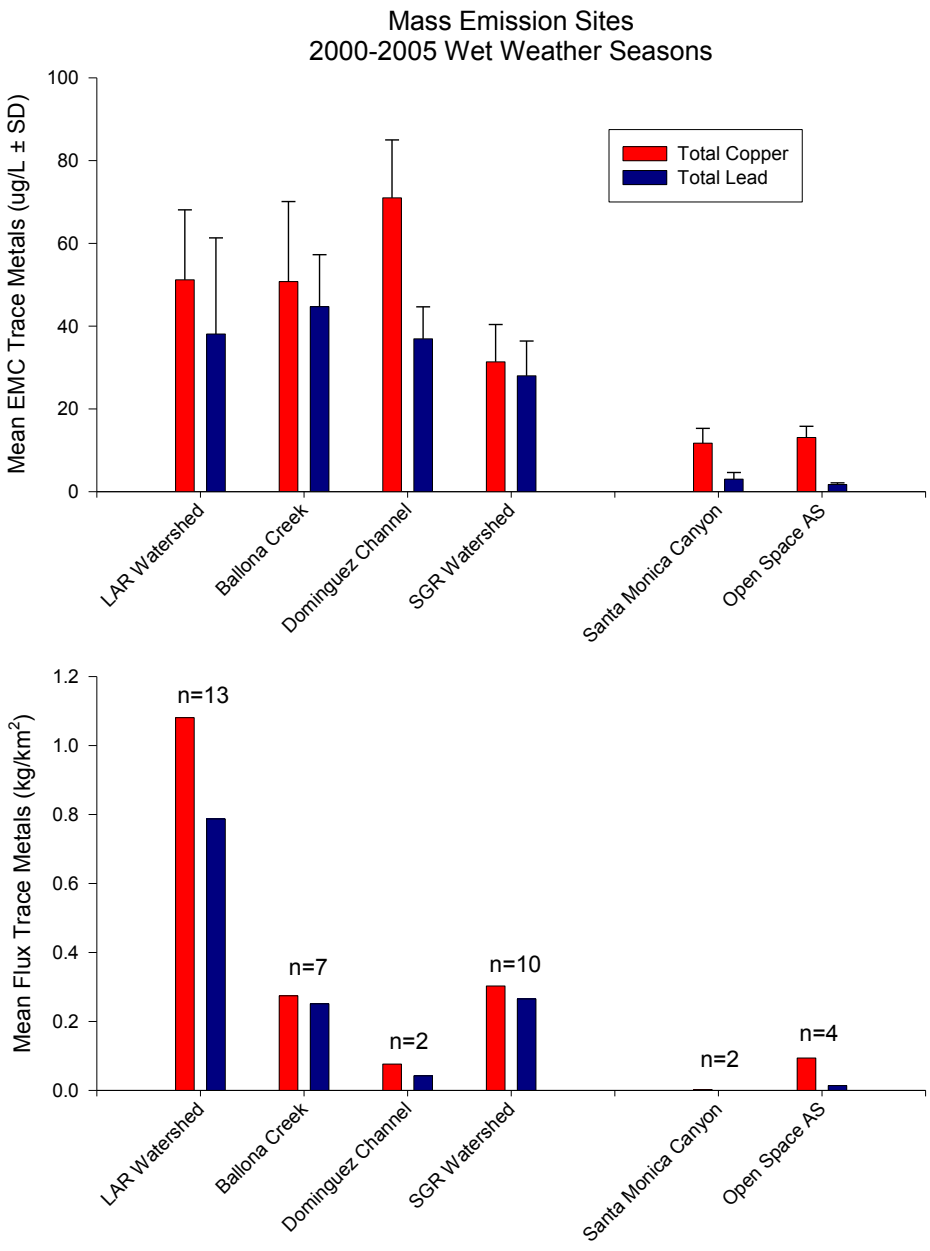

Figure ES-2. Average event mean concentrations (EMCs; a) and fluxes b) of total copper and lead loading from southern California watersheds during the 2000-2001 to –2004-2005 storm seasons. A similar pattern of higher loadings for the mass emission sites was observed for all other constituents measured in the study as well. Los Angeles River (LAR), San Gabriel River (SGR), and Arroyo Sequit (AS), number of storm events (n), and standard deviation (SD).

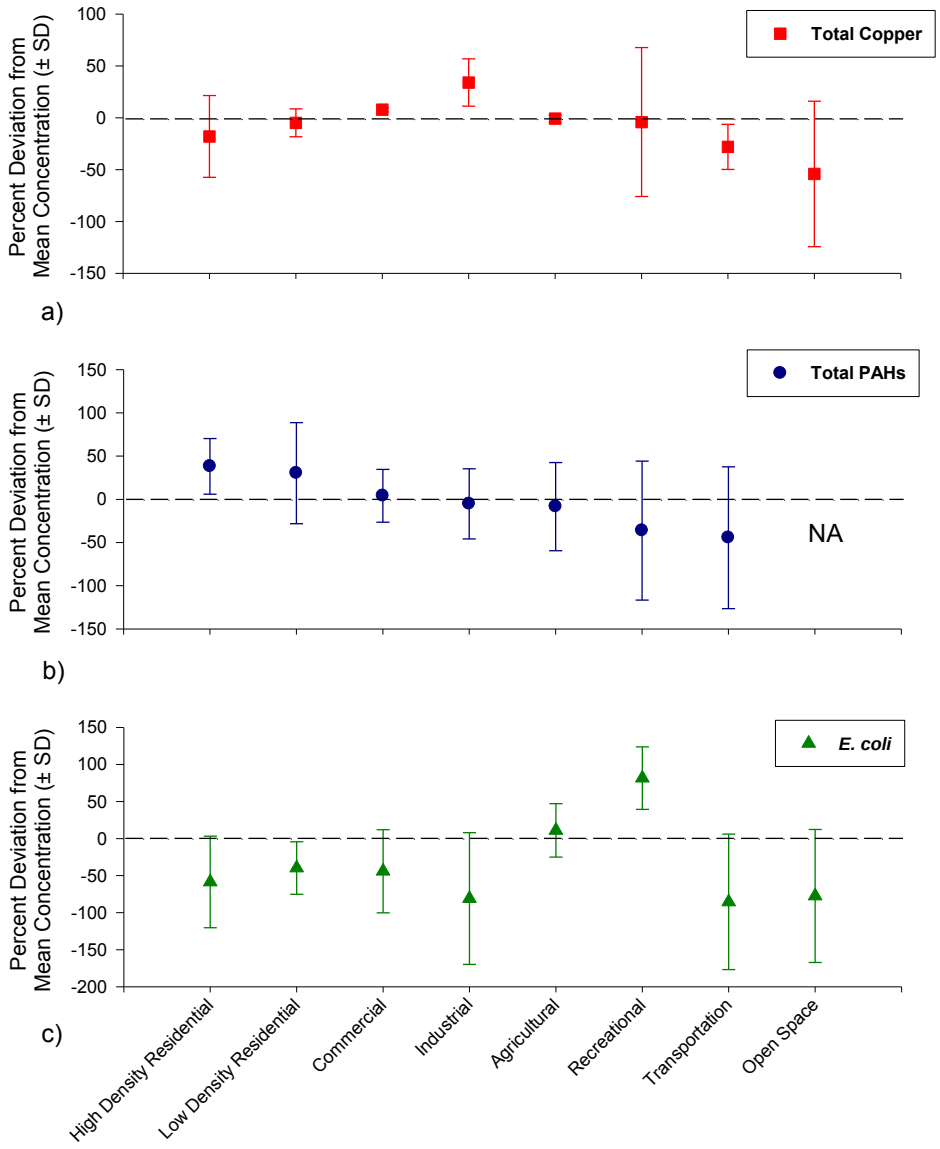

Figure ES-3. Percent deviation from mean concentration of total PAHs a), total copper b) and *E. coli* c) in storm water runoff from land use sites during the 2001-2005 storm seasons. The dashed line represents the overall mean concentration for each constituent. Standard deviation (SD). Not analyzed (NA).

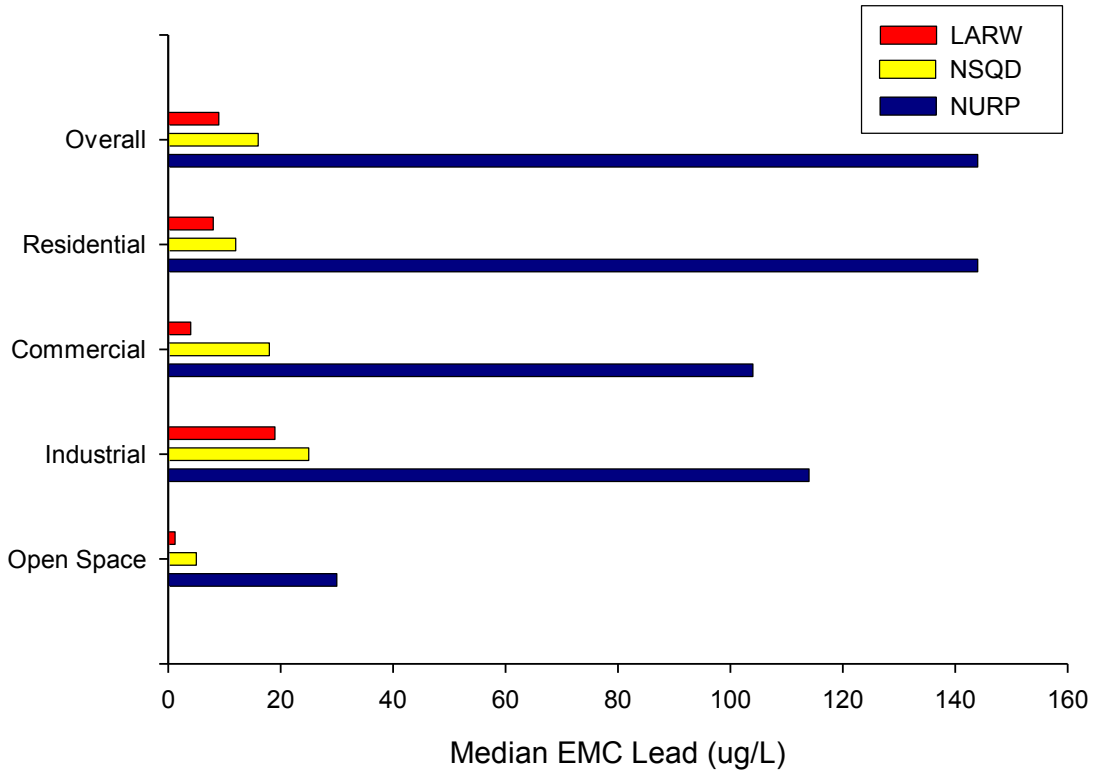

Figure ES-4. Comparison of median lead event mean concentration (EMCs) at specific land use sites during the 1983 Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP, U.S. EPA 1983a), to the 1990 National Storm water Quality Database (NSDQ, Pitt et al. 2003) monitoring study and the 2001-2005 Los Angeles River Wet Weather (LARW) study. A similar pattern was observed for other constituents with the exception of zinc, which showed an increase in median EMCs over the course of the studies.

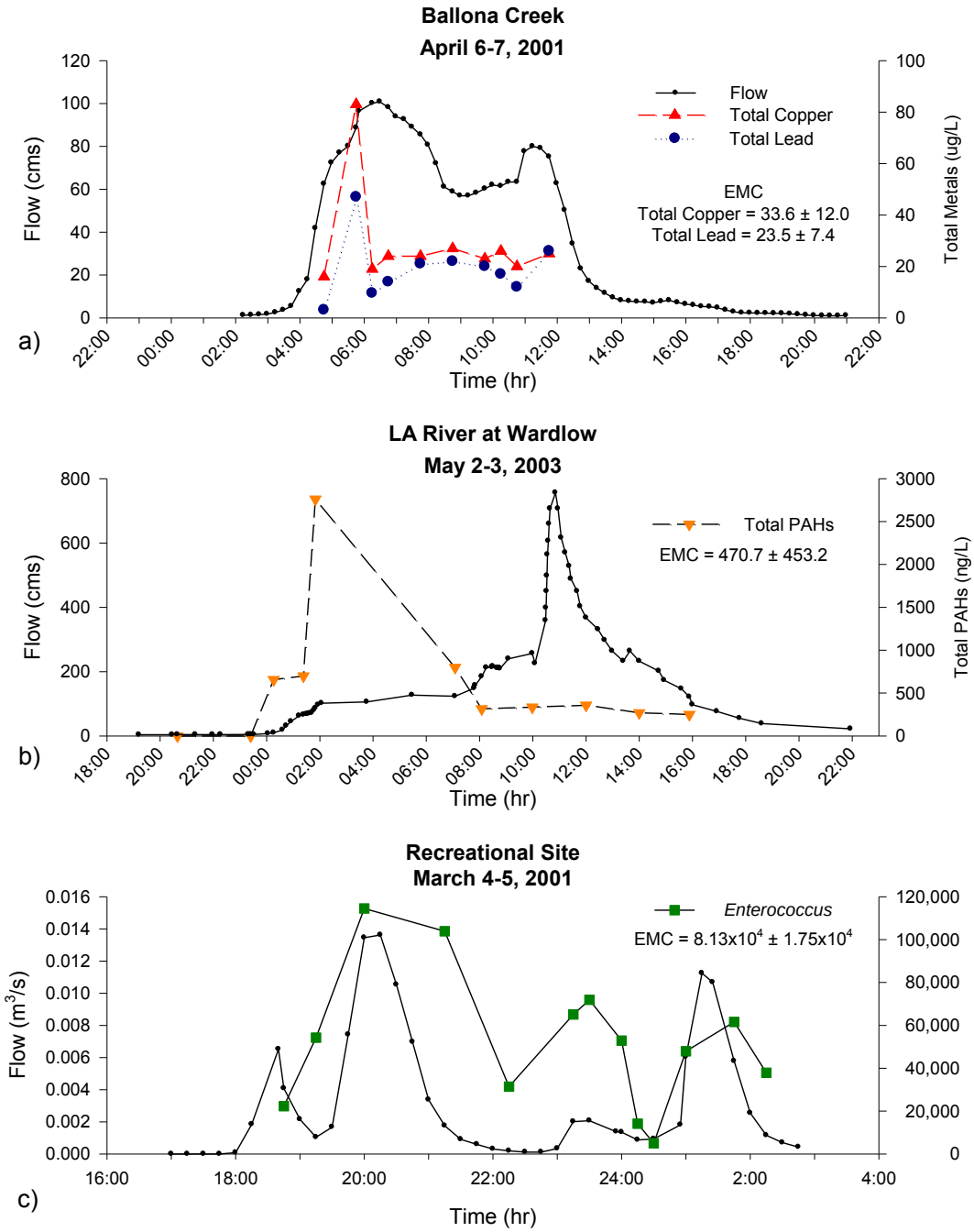

Figure ES-5. Variation in constituent concentrations with time for a storm event in the developed Ballona Creek a) and Los Angeles River watersheds b) and the developed recreational (horse) land use site c).

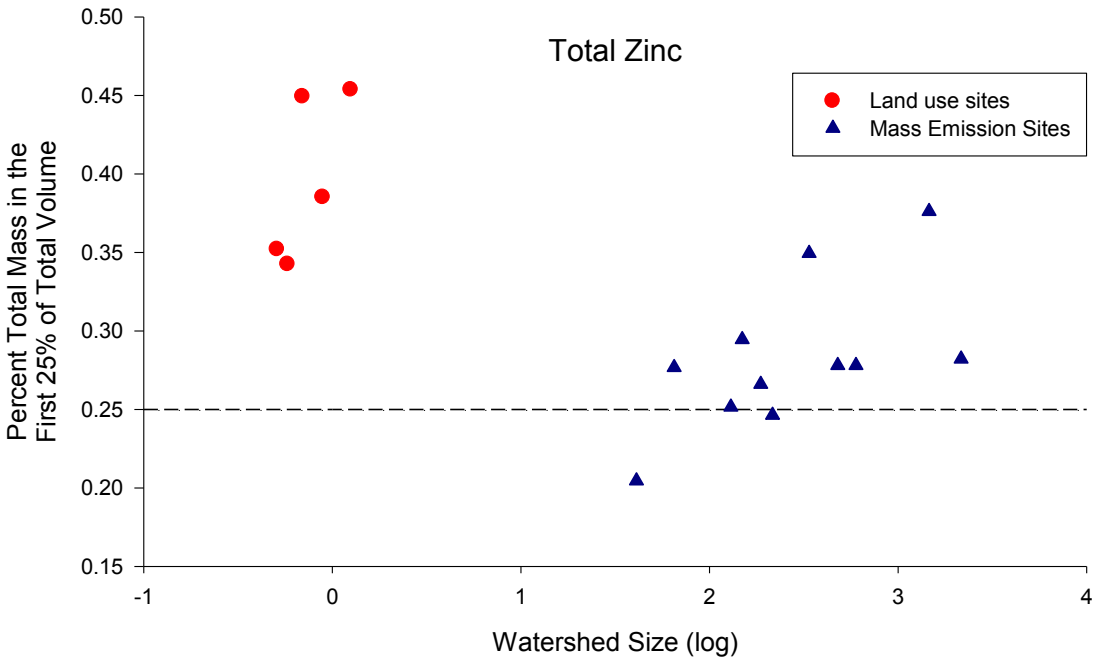

Figure ES-6. First flush patterns of total zinc (a) in relation to watershed size. Watershed size data is log transformed.

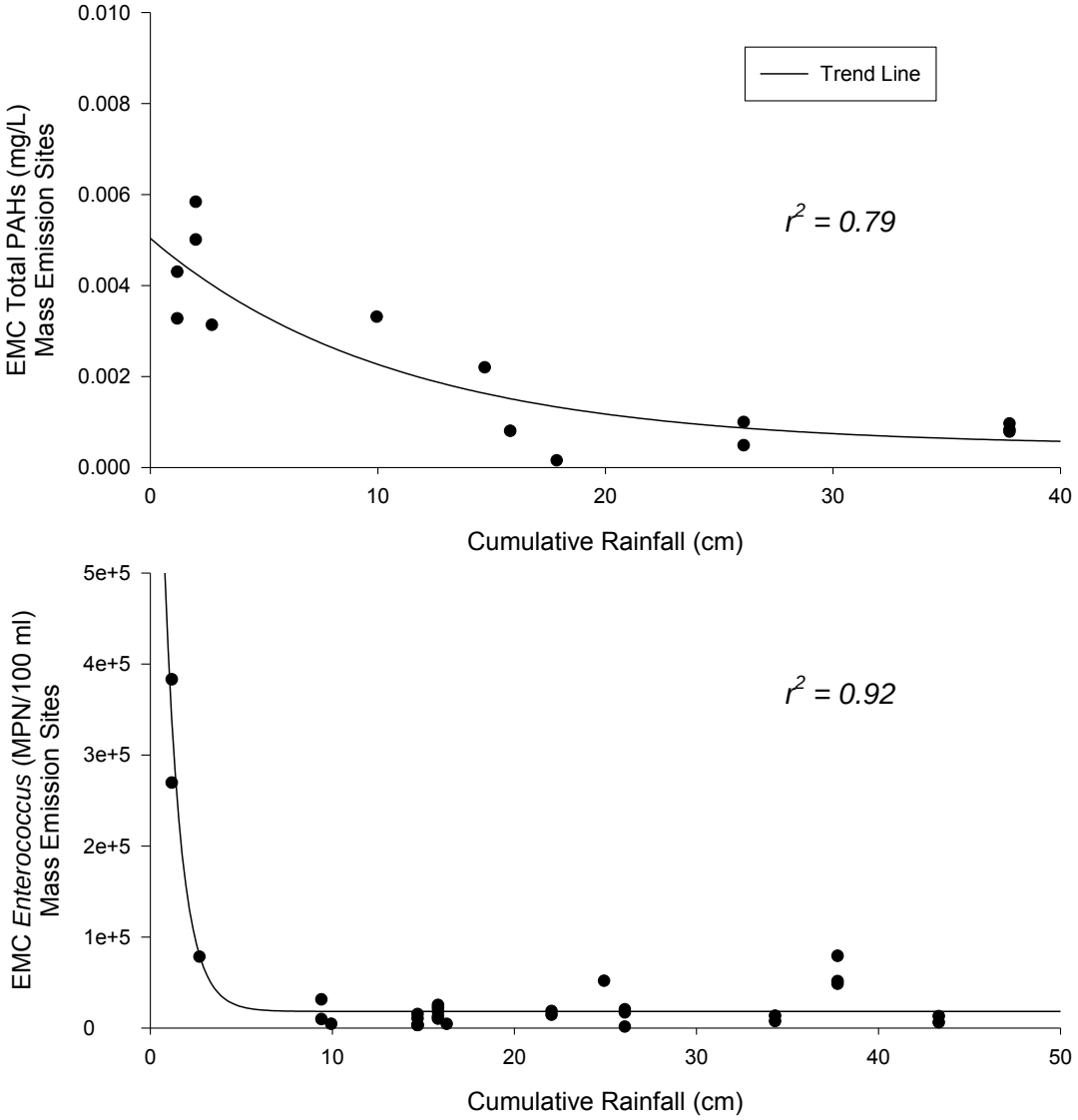

Figure ES-7. Cumulative annual rainfall versus event mean concentration (EMC) for a) polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and b) *E. coli*. Plots show data for mass emission sites only.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors would like to thank Jay Shrake, Sean Porter, Richard Rusnik, and the rest of the MacTec Engineering field crews for their assistance and dedication in collecting storm water samples. We also thank Shelly Moore of SCCWRP for her expertise with GIS software. Funding for this study was provided by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board, Western States Petroleum Association, Los Angeles Contaminated Sediments Task Force, City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts, City of Carson, and by SCCWRP.

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AV	Acoustic Doppler Velocity
BMP	Best Management Practices
BST	Bacterial Source Tracking
CDF	Cumulative Density Frequency
CTR	California Toxics Rules
DCIA	Directly Connected Impervious Area
E. coli	*Escherichia coli*
EMC	Event Mean Concentration
FIB	Fecal Indicator Bacteria
FWM	Flow Weighted Mean
HMW	High Molecular Weight
ICPMS	Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectroscopy
LARW	Los Angeles River Wet-weather
LMW	Low Molecular Weight
ME	Mass Emission
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NSQD	National Storm water Quality Database
NURP	National Urban Runoff Program
PAHs	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PCs	Principal Components
PCA	Principle Component Analysis
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary i
General Conclusions ii
Further Research iv
Acknowledgements xiv
List of Acronyms xv
Table of Contents xvi
List of Tables xviii
List of Figures xix
Section 1. Introduction 1
References 2
Section 2. Methods 3
Study Areas 3
Rainfall 3
Sampling and Analysis 3
Chemical Analysis 4
Total Suspended Solids (TSS) 4
Trace Metal Analysis 4
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAHs) Analysis 4
Fecal Indicator Bacteria Analysis 4
Data Analysis 5
Further Analyses for Individual Constituents 6
Total Metal Comparison to The California Toxics Rules (CTR) 6
PAH Source Identification 7
Correlations between TSS, Flow and FIB 7
Cumulative Density Frequency Plots (CDFs) - Bacteria 7
Constituent Comparison to Nationwide Results 7
References 13
Section 3. Trace Metals and Total Suspended Solids 15
Results 15
Comparison Between LU Sites 15
Comparison Between Developed and Undeveloped Watersheds 16
Within-Season and Within-Storm Variability 16
Discussion 17
References 31

Section 4. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) 34
Results 34
PAHs from Developed and Undeveloped Watersheds 34
Annual PAH Loading in Storm water Runoff 34
Effect of Rainfall Patterns 34
PAH Variability Within Storms 35
Potential Sources of PAHs 35
Discussion 36
Sources of PAHs in Storm water 38
References 52
Section 5. fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) 56
Results 56
FIB from Developed and Undeveloped Watersheds 56
FIB Concentration and Flux from Specific Land-use Types 56
Correlation between FIB and TSS Concentration 56
California Bacterial Water Quality Standards 57
Temporal Patterns in Indicator Bacteria Loading 57
With-in Storm Variability 58
Discussion 58
References 72
Appendix A: Detailed Description of Land Use Categories A-1
Appendix B: Trace Metal, TSS and Bacteria EMCs, Fluxes and Loadings at Mass Emission and Land Use Sites B-1
Appendix C: First Flush Patterns of Trace Metals at Mass Emission and Land Use Sites C-1
Appendix D: Probability Density Frequency Plots (PDFs) of Fecal Indicator Bacteria at Land Use Sites in the Greater Los Angeles, CA Region D-1

List of Tables

Table ES-1. Mean annual (+ 95% confidence intervals) trace metal loading in the Los Angeles coastal region from different sources (mt = metric tons)..... vi

Table 2-1a. Summary of storm events sampled at mass emission sites during 2001-2005 in Los Angeles, CA, USA..... 9

Table 2-1b. Summary of storm events sampled at land use sites in Los Angeles, California USA during 2000/01-2004/05 storm seasons..... 10

Table 2-2. List of the 26 individual polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds measured during the study. 11

Table 3-1. Mean annual (+ 95% confidence intervals) trace metal loading from different sources (mt = metric tons)..... 21

Table 3-2. Comparison of Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) and National Storm water Quality Database to trace metals concentrations from specific land uses in the Los Angeles, California USA region 22

Table 4-1. Storm-water polycyclic hydrocarbon mass emissions from in-river sampling locations.. 40

Table 4-2. Total polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and selected polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon ratios. 41

Table 4-3. Event mean concentration (EMC) and mass loading of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) from land use sites. 42

Table 4-4. Selected polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon ratios and their source signature ranges. 44

Table 5-1. Correlations between total suspended solids (TSS) and stream flow with respect to fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) during storm condition..... 61

Table 5-2. Comparison of Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) and National Stormwater Quality Database data to fecal indicator bacteria concentrations from specific land uses in the Los Angeles, California, USA region..... 62

Table 5-3. Comparison of seasonal concentrations of fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) from the Ballona Creek watershed 63

List of Figures

Figure ES-1. Map of in-river mass emission and land use sampling sites and watersheds within the greater Los Angeles region, California, USA. vii

Figure ES-2. Average event mean concentrations (EMCs; a) and fluxes b) of total copper and lead loading from southern California watersheds during the 2000-2001 to – 2004-2005 storm seasons. viii

Figure ES-3. Percent deviation from mean concentration of total PAHs a), total copper b) and *E. coli* c) in storm water runoff from land use sites during the 2001-2005 storm seasons ix

Figure ES-4. Comparison of median lead event mean concentration (EMCs) at specific land use sites during the 1983 Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP, U.S. EPA 1983a), to the 1990 National Storm water Quality Database (NSDQ, Pitt et al. 2003) monitoring study and the 2001-2005 Los Angeles River Wet Weather (LARW) study x

Figure ES-5. Variation in constituent concentrations with time for a storm event in the developed Ballona Creek a) and Los Angeles River watersheds b) and the developed recreational (horse) land use site c). xi

Figure ES-6. First flush patterns of total zinc (a) in relation to watershed size. Watershed size data is log transformed. xii

Figure ES-7. Cumulative annual rainfall versus event mean concentration (EMC) for a) polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and b) *E. coli*. xiii

Figure 2-1. Map of watersheds with land use and mass emission sampling sites within the greater Los Angeles region, California USA 12

Figure 3-1. Mean storm flux of total suspended solids (TSS; a), total copper (b), total lead (c), and total zinc (d) at land use sites during 2000/01-2004/05 storm seasons.. 23

Figure 3-2. Mean storm EMCs of total copper and total lead (top) and total zinc (bottom) at specific land use sites during the 2000/01-2004/05 storm seasons. 24

Figure 3-3. Plot of two principle components explaining 63% (y axis) and 17% (x axis) of the variation between trace metal concentrations at land use sites during 2000/01– 2004/05 storm seasons 25

Figure 3-4. Average event mean concentrations (EMCs; top) and fluxes (bottom) of total copper and lead during the 2000/01 to –2004/05 storm seasons 26

Figure 3-5. Metals loadings from early, mid, and late season storms in Ballona Creek during 2000/01 – 2004/05 storm seasons for total copper and total lead 27

Figure 3-6. Variation in total copper and lead concentrations with time for a storm event in the undeveloped Arroyo Sequit watershed (top) and developed Ballona Creek watershed (bottom). 28

Figure 3-7. Cumulative load duration curves for total copper (a), total lead (b), and total zinc (c) for seven storms in the developed Ballona Creek watershed 29

Figure 3-8. First flush patterns of total copper (a), total lead (b), and total zinc (c) in relation to watershed size 30

Figure 4-1. Cumulative annual rainfall versus polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) event mean concentration (EMC; a), load (b), and flux c) 45

Figure 4-2. Variation in polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) concentrations with time for storm events in Ballona Creek (top) and Los Angeles River (bottom)..... 46

Figure 4-3. Cumulative polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon mass loading for four storms in Ballona Creek. Plots show percent of mass washed off for a given fraction of the total runoff..... 47

Figure 4-4. Distribution of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) within storms for mass emission sites 48

Figure 4-5. Distribution of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) within storms for representative land use sites (a–f) 49

Figure 4-6. Distribution of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons within storms for representative land use sites..... 50

Figure 4-7. Relative distribution of individual polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds for Ballona Creek (a) and Los Angeles River (b) on May 2–3, 2003. 51

Figure 5-1. Mean storm EMCs (a) and fluxes (b) of *E. coli*, *Enterococcus* spp. and total coliform concentrations at specific southern California watersheds during the 2000/01-2004/05 storm seasons..... 64

Figure 5-2. Distribution of *E. coli* (a) and *Enterococcus* spp. (b) concentrations during the 2000-2005 wet seasons from land use (LU) sites. 65

Figure 5-3. Cumulative density frequency plots (CDFs) of mass emission (ME; a) and land use (LU) sites (b) relative to beach water quality standards. 66

Figure 5-4. Comparison of water quality threshold exceedences at mass emission (ME) and land use (LU) sites with watershed size (small: <25 km^2, 25-100 km^2, >100 km^2). 67

Figure 5-5. Cumulative annual rainfall versus event mean concentration (EMC) for *E. coli* (a), *Enterococcus* spp. (b), and total coliforms (c) during 2000-2005 storm seasons for mass emission (in-river) sites only..... 68

Figure 5-6. *Enterococcus* spp. (a) and *E. coli* (b) concentrations with time for a storm event from the developed Ballona Creek watershed..... 69

Figure 5-7. *Enterococcus* spp. (a) and *E. coli* (b) concentrations with time for a storm event from the open space land use site..... 70

Figure 5-8. Comparison of median *E. coli* event mean concentration (EMCs) at specific land use (LU) sites during the 1983 Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP, U.S. EPA 1983a), to the 1990 National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD, Pitt et al. 2003) monitoring study and the 2001-2005 Los Angeles River Wet Weather (LARWW) study..... 71

SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION

Urban storm water runoff has been identified as a major cause of degradation of surface water quality (Characklis and Wiesner 1997, Davis et al. 2001, Buffleben et al. 2002). Studies in southern California have documented trace metals, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) as major constituents of concern in storm water runoff (Buffleben et al. 2002, McPherson et al. 2002; Gigliotti 2000; Menzie et al. 2002). As a result numerous stream reaches in the greater Los Angeles Basin are listed as impaired waterbodies under Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act for a range of constituents (LARWQCB 1998a and 2002).

Past monitoring and assessment efforts have provided important insight into the general patterns of storm water loading. Previous studies have documented that the most prevalent metals in urban storm water are zinc, copper, lead, and to a lesser degree nickel and cadmium (Sansalone and Buchberger 1997, Davis et al. 2001). Recent FIB studies using *Escherchia coli* (*E. coli*), *Enterococcus* spp. and total coliforms (Noble et al. 2003 and Stein and Tiefenthaler 2005) have documented freshwater outlets such as storm drains to be especially high contributors of bacterial contamination. Routine storm water monitoring programs focus on quantification of average concentration or load at the terminal watershed discharge point. While important for overall status and trends assessment, such monitoring provides little insight into the mechanisms and processes that influence constituent levels in storm water.

To effectively manage storm water, managers need to gain a deeper understanding of factors that affect storm water quality. In particular, managers need to understand the sources, processes and mechanisms that affect runoff and associated constituent loading. Specifically, managers need to understand how sources vary by land use (LU) type, how patterns of loading vary over the course of a single storm, how loading varies over the course of a storm season, and how applicable national or regional estimates of LU based loading are to southern California. Such information is critical to designing and implementing effective management strategies and for calibrating watershed models that can be used to evaluate proposed strategies.

The goal of this study is to quantify the sources, patterns of concentrations, fluxes, and loads of trace metals, PAHs and fecal indicator bacteria from representative land use types in the greater Los Angeles, California region. In addition to quantifying differences between land use categories, our goal is to investigate within storm and within season patterns in order to identify mechanisms that influence patterns of constituent loadings. Finally, we compare the estimates of storm water metals, total suspended solids (TSS) and *E. coli* loading to data from point and non-point sources and to existing water quality standards to provide context for the magnitude of importance of storm water to overall metals, TSS and *E. coli* loading for the region.

References

Buffleben MS, Zayeed K, Kimbrough D, Stenstrom MK, Suffet IH. 2002. Evaluation of Urban Non-Point Source Runoff of Hazardous Metals Entering Santa Monica Bay, California. *Water Sci Technol* 45:263-268.

Characklis GW, Wiesner, MR. 1997. Particles, metals, and water quality in runoff from large urban watersheds. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* 123:753-759.

Davis AP, Shokouhian M, Ni S. 2001. Loading estimates of lead, copper, cadmium, and zinc in urban runoff from specific sources. *Chemosphere* 44(5):997-1009.

Gigliotti CL, Dachs, J, Nelson, ED, Brunciak, PA, Eisenreich, SJ. 2000. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the New Jersey coastal atmosphere. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 34:3547-3554.

LARWQCB, 2002. Proposed 2002 List of Impaired Surface Waters (The 303(d) List). Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board.

LARWQCB, 1998a. Proposed 1998 List of Impaired Surface Waters (The 303(d) List). Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board.

McPherson TN, Burian SJ, Stenstrom MK, Turin HJ, Brown MJ, Suffet IH. 2005. Trace metal pollutant load in urban runoff from a southern California watershed. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* 131(7):1073-1080.

Menzie CA, Hoeppner SS, Cura JJ, Freshman JS, LaFrey EN. 2002. Urban and suburban storm water runoff as a source of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) to Massachusetts estuarine and coastal environments. *Estuaries*. 25:165-176.

Noble RT, Lee I M, Schiff K. 2003. Inactivation of indicator bacteria from various sources of fecal contamination in seawater and freshwater. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*. 96:464-472.

Sansalone JJ, Buchberger SG. 1997. Characterization of solid and metal element distributions in urban highway stormwater . *Water Sci Technol* 36(8):155-160.

Stein ED, Tiefenthaler, L. 2005. Dry-weather metals and bacteria loading in an arid, urban watershed: Ballona Creek, California. *Water, Air Soil Poll* 164: 367-382.

SECTION 2. METHODS

Study Areas

Storm water runoff was sampled from 19 different land use (LU) sites and 12 mass emission (ME) sites throughout the greater Los Angeles area (Figure 2-1). The 19 LU sites represented homogeneous distributions of eight land use types including high density residential, low-density residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, recreational (horse), transportation or open space. The LU sites ranged in size from 0.002 to 2.89 km^2 (see Appendix A for more detailed land use information). In contrast to the smaller, homogeneous LU sites, ME sites had much larger catchments and consisted of heterogeneous land use distributions that commingle and ultimately discharge to recreational beaches and harbors along the Pacific Ocean. There were 10 urban ME sites and two nonurban ME sites sampled. Developed land use ranged from 49% to 94% of total watershed area in the 10 urban watersheds. Developed land use comprised less than 5% of the watershed area in the two non urban watersheds examined in this study. The 12 ME sites ranged in size from 31 to 2,161 km^2.

Rainfall

All of the LU and ME sites were sampled during the 2000–2001 through 2004–2005 storm seasons. Winter storms typically occur between October and May, providing 85% to 90% of the annual average rainfall (38.4 cm; Ackerman and Weisberg 2003). Annual precipitation in Los Angeles can be highly variable. For example, the 2004-2005 rainfall season brought 94.6 cm of precipitation to downtown Los Angeles making it the second wettest season in Los Angeles since records began in 1877 (National Weather Service; http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/lox/). In contrast, the 2001-2002 rainfall season totaled a mere 11.2 cm, 27 cm below the seasonal average. Consequently, the study period encompassed a wide range of precipitation conditions.

Sampling and Analysis

Twenty discrete storms were sampled, with each site sampled between one to seven individual storm events (Tables 2-1a and 2-1b). Rainfall amounts ranged from 0.12 to 9.68 cm and antecedent conditions ranged from 0 to 142 d without measurable rain. Rainfall at each site was measured using a standard tipping bucket that recorded in 0.025-cm increments. Antecedent dry conditions were determined as the number of days following the cessation of previous measurable rain. Water quality sampling was initiated when flows were greater than base flows by 20%, continued through peak flows, and ended when flows subsided to less than 20% of base flow. Because watersheds in southern California have highly variable flows that may increase orders of magnitude during storm events, these criteria are considered conservative. Flow at ME sites was estimated at 15-min intervals using existing, county-maintained flow gauges, or stage recorders in conjunction with historically derived and calibrated stage-discharge relationships. At ungauged ME sites and previously unmonitored LU sites, stream discharge was measured as the product of the wetted cross-sectional area and flow velocity. Velocity was measured using an acoustic Doppler velocity (AV) meter. The AV meter was mounted to the invert of the stream channel, and velocity, stage, and instantaneous flow data were transmitted to a data logger/controller on query commands found in the data logger software.

Between 10 and 15 discrete grab samples per storm were collected at approximately 30 to 60 min intervals for each site-event based on optimal sampling frequencies in southern California described by Leecaster et al. (2001). Samples were collected more frequently when flow rates were high or rapidly changing and less frequently during low-flow periods. All water samples were collected by one of three methods: 1) by peristaltic pumps with Teflon® tubing and stainless-steel intakes that were fixed at the bottom of the channel or pipe pointed in the upstream direction in an area of undisturbed flow, 2) by direct filling of the sample bottle either by hand or affixed to a pole, or 3) by indirect filling of intermediate bottles for securing large volumes. After collection, the samples were stored in precleaned glass bottles on ice with Teflon®-lined caps until they were shipped to the laboratory for analysis.

Chemical Analysis

Total Suspended Solids (TSS)

Total suspended solids (TSS) were analyzed by filtering a 10-mL to 100-mL aliquot of storm water through a tared 1.2-μm Whatman GF/C filter. The filters plus the solids were dried at 60°C for 24 h, cooled, and weighed.

Trace Metal Analysis

Whole samples (particulate plus dissolved) were prepared by nitric acid digestion followed by analysis using inductively coupled plasma-mass spectroscopy (ICPMS) according to USEPA Method 200.8 (US EPA 1991). Target analyses included aluminum, antimony, arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, mercury, nickel, selenium, silver, and zinc. Quality assurance measurements indicated that all laboratory blanks were below method detection limits with duplicate samples within 10% reproducible difference.

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAHs) Analysis

Total PAH (∑PAH) was computed as the sum of the 26 individual PAH compounds quantified (Table 2-2). The individual PAHs were divided into low-molecular-weight (LMW) PAH compounds (<230, two to three rings) and high-molecular weight (HMW) PAH compounds (>230, four to six rings) for source analysis. The 26 specific PAHs were extracted, separated, and quantified by capillary gas chromatography coupled to mass spectrometry according to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) method 625 (US EPA 1991).

Fecal Indicator Bacteria Analysis

Concentrations of *E. coli* and *Enterococcus* spp.were measured by defined substrate technology using kits supplied by IDEXX Laboratories, Inc. (Westbrook, ME) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, 10-fold and 100-fold dilutions of the water samples were made with deionized water containing the appropriate media and sodium thiosulfate, mixed to dissolve, dispensed into trays (Quanti-Tray/2000), and heat sealed. *E. coli* was measured using the Colilert-18 reagents, while *Enterococcus* spp. were measured using Enterolert reagents. Samples were incubated overnight according to the manufacturer's instructions and inspected for positive wells. Conversion of positive wells from these tests to a most probable number (MPN) was done following Hurley and Roscoe (1983).

Data Analysis

Data analyses was broken into three sections; 1) comparison between LU sites; 2) comparison between developed and undeveloped watershed; and 3) assessment of within-season and within-storm variability. Comparison between LU sites focused on event mean concentrations (EMCs), load, flux, and principle components analysis (PCA). Prior to analysis constituent concentrations were log-transformed to improve normality. In all cases, non-detectable results were assigned a value of 1/2 the minimum detection limit, based on the inability to log transform a value of zero.

The EMC was calculated using Equation 1:

$$EMC = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} C_i * F_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} F_i} \qquad \text{(Equation 1)}$$

where: EMC = flow-weighted mean for a particular storm; C_i = individual runoff sample concentration of ith sample; F_i = instantaneous flow at the time of ith sample; and n = number of samples per event. Constituent concentrations were log-transformed prior to calculations to improve normality. In all cases, non-detectable results were assigned a value of one-half the minimum detection limit, based on the inability to log transform a value of zero. Mass loading was calculated as the product of the EMC and the storm volume. Flux estimates facilitated loading comparisons among watersheds of varying sizes. Flux was calculated as the ratio of the mass load per storm and watershed area. Differences in concentration or flux between LU sites were tested using a one-way ANOVA, with a significance level (p) <0.05 , followed by Tukey-Kramer *post-hoc* test for multiple comparisons (Sokal and Rohlf 1969).

The PCA was used to identify the most important factors (i.e., groups of parameters, storm size and storm season) controlling data variability (Helene *et al*. 2000, SAS Inc. 2003, http://www.sas.com/textbook). As a multivariate data analysis technique, PCA reduces the number of dependent variables without sacrificing critical information (Qian et al. 1994). The number of principal components (PCs) extracted (to explain the underlying data structure) was defined by using the Kaiser criterion (Kaiser 1960) where only the PCs with eigenvalues greater than unity are retained. Scores derived from the PCA were plotted along the first two PC axes and examined visually for relationships that differentiate constituent concentrations among subclasses (e.g., land use types). PCA and ANOVA were used in a two-step process: The PCA was used to identify factors influencing variability and to group data into different sets based on the factors identified. ANOVA was then used to test for significant differences between the classes identified by the PCA.

The second analysis that compared developed and undeveloped ME sites followed similar approach as the LU sites focusing on EMCs, load, and flux. Differences between watershed types were determined using ANOVA.

The third analysis bifurcated into two approaches. The first compared seasonal patterns of total metal loading by plotting mass emissions against storm season (early = October to December, mid = January to March, and late = April to May) and cumulative annual rainfall. For this analysis, all ME sites were analyzed as a group to examine differences between early- and late-season storms across the sampling region.using ANOVA. The second approach compared flow and constituent concentration within-storm events. This comparison examined the time-concentration series relative to the hydrograph plots using a pollutograph. A first flush in concentration from individual ME storm events was defined as a circumstance when the peak in concentration preceded the peak in flow. This was quantified using cumulative loading plots in which cumulative mass emission was plotted against cumulative discharge volume during a single storm event (Bertrand-Krajewski et al. 1998). When these curves are close to unity, mass emission is a function of flow discharge. A strong first flush was defined as ≥75% of the mass was discharged in the first 25% of runoff volume. A moderate first flush was defined as ≥30% and ≤75% of the mass discharged in the first 25% of runoff volume. No first flush was assumed when ≤30% of the mass was discharged in the first 25% of runoff volume.

Further Analyses for Individual Constituents

Total Metal Comparison to The California Toxics Rules (CTR)

In order to investigate the percent of samples exceeding water quality standards total metals concentrations were compared to the California Toxics Rules (CTR) for inland surface waters (acute freshwater aquatic life protection standards, US EPA 2000). The standards for total copper, total lead and total zinc are 14.00, 81.65, and 119.82 respectively based on a hardness value of 100 mg/L.

The formula for calculating the acute objectives for copper, lead, and zinc in the CTR take the form of the following equation:

$$CMC = WER * ACF * \exp[(ma)(\ln(hardness)+ba]$$

Where: WER = Water Effects Ratio (assumed to be 1), ACF = Acute conversion factor (to convert from the total to the dissolved fraction), m_A = slope factor for acute criteria, and b_A = y intercept for acute criteria.

The CTR allows for the adjustment of criteria through the use of a water-effect ratio (WER) to assure that the metals criteria are appropriate for the site-specific chemical conditions under which they are applied. A WER represents the correlation between metals that are measured and metals that are biologically available and toxic. A WER is a measure of the toxicity of a material in site water divided by the toxicity of the same material in laboratory dilution water. No site-specific WER has been developed for any of the waterbodies in the Los Angeles River or San Gabriel River watersheds. Therefore, a WER default value of 1.0 was assumed. The coefficients needed for the calculation of objectives are provided in the CTR for most metals.

PAH Source Identification

PAHs were also analyzed to examine sources of PAHs. First, the FWM concentrations from the homogenous land use sites were compared. Differences between land use sites were investigated using a one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) with a $p < 0.05$ significance level (Sokal and Rohlf 1969). Next, the relative proportion of individual PAH compounds and their ratios were evaluated to determine if the sources of PAHs suggested a pyrogenic (i.e., combustion by-products) or petrogenic (i.e., unburnt petroleum) signature. The ratio of fluoranthene (F) to pyrene (P; F/P) and the ratio of phenanthrene (P) to anthracene (A; P/A) were used to determine pyrogenic versus petrogenic sources of PAH. Pyrogenic sources predominate when F/P ratios approach 0.9 (Maher and Aislabe 1992). Pyrogenic sources predominate when P/A ratios ranged from 3 to 26 (Lake et al. 1979, Gschwend and Hites 1981).

Correlations between TSS, Flow and FIB

To explore the potential link between storm water runoff, TSS and FIB concentrations Spearman Rank correlation coefficients (a nonparametric measure of correlation) were computed between FIB, TSS and stream flow (Townsend 2002).

Cumulative Density Frequency Plots (CDFs) - Bacteria

Fecal indicator bacteria were used to assess whether storm water samples met State of California water quality thresholds by examining the relative frequency of exceedence for all storms combined at both ME and LU sites. Fecal indicator bacterial counts were plotted on logarithmic scales (a scale that minimizes differences and allows widely varying numbers to be shown) and compared to the CA single-sample criterion to estimate percent exceedances. The CA single-sample standard (assembly bill AB411) for ocean beaches has limits of 104 *Enterococcus* spp. bacteria in 100 ml of water, 400 *E. coli* colonies (400 MPN/100ml) and 10,000 total coliforms colonies (10,000 MPN/100mL). Cumulative density frequency plots (CDFs) were produced to compare observed bacterial concentrations to the CA quantitative standards and to calculate accumulated relative exceedance percentages.

An additional data analysis element examined the incidence of exceedences of California's AB411 water quality standards for fecal indicator bacteria compared to the size of the watershed. Watersheds were broken into small (<25 km^2), medium (20 km^2 - 99 km^2), and large (>100 km^2), with at least three watersheds falling into each category.

Constituent Comparison to Nationwide Results

Existing data sets provide insight into land use based loading, but do not provide the mechanistic understanding needed by storm water managers. Between 1977 and 1983 the U.S. EPA funded The Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP), which compiled discharge data from separate storm sewers in different land uses to receiving waters. This project used 81 sites in 28 cities throughout the U.S. and included the monitoring of approximately 2,300 individual storm events (US EPA 1983a). The utility of the NURP data set is somewhat limited because it is 23 years old and only contains data from storm drains (vs. in-river measures). The National Storm water Quality Database (NSQD) was created in 2003 by the University of Alabama and the Center for Watershed Protection to examine more recent storm water data from a

representative number of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) storm water permit holders (Pitt et al. 2003). The NSQD includes Phase I storm water monitoring data from 369 stations from 17 states and 9 rain zones and a total of 3,770 individual storm events between 1992 and 2003. Unfortunately, the NSQD does not contain any samples from the arid west. Furthermore, neither the NURP nor the NSQD provides time variable measurements that provide an understanding of the temporal processes that affect storm water loading.

Table 2-1a. Summary of storm events sampled at mass emission sites during 2001-2005 in Los Angeles, CA, USA.

Mass Emission Sites	Date of Storm Event	Size (km^2)	Rainfall (cm)	Antecedant Dry Days	Mean Flow (cm/s)	Peak Flow (cm/s)
Los Angeles River Developed Watersheds						
LA River above Arroyo Seco	1/26 - 1/27/2001	1460	1.80	1	27.3	114.0
	2/9 - 2/11/2001		1.42	1	22.4	165.2
	2/12 - 2/13/2001		9.68	0	62.6	262.5
LA River at Wardlow	1/26 - 1/27/2001	2161	1.80	1	15.0	50.9
	2/9 - 2/11/2001		1.42	1	1.4	6.0
	5/2 - 5/3/2003		3.56	4	209.9	756.7
	2/2 -2/3/2004		1.14	6	90.4	375.6
Verdugo Wash	1/26 - 1/27/2001	65	1.80	1	15.0	50.9
	2/9 - 2/11/2001		1.42	1	13.9	90.2
	11/12 - 11/13/2001		9.68	0	68.5	368.2
	10/31 - 11/1/2003		1.74	30	56.5	155.0
Arroyo Seco	2/9 - 2/11/2001	130	3.56	12	2.9	13.5
	4/7/2001		1.78	30	7.8	21.8
Ballona Creek	2/18 - 2/19/2001	338	1.50	3	38.1	107.0
	4/7/2001		1.24	31	32.6	100.9
	11/24 - 11/25/2001		1.52	11	53.1	396.2
	5/2 - 5/3/2003		2.03	4	52.8	134.4
	10/31 - 11/1/2003		2.03	30	62.0	148.1
	2/2 -2/3/2004		2.21	29	55.0	213.9
	2/21 -2/22/2004		3.41	18	44.8	95.6
Dominguez Channel	3/17 - 3/18/2002	187	0.28	10	4.8	14.0
	2/21 -2/22/2004		1.52	18	14.7	35.5
Undeveloped Watersheds						
Santa Monica Canyon	2/9 - 2/11/2001	41	3.74	1	0.1	1.1
	4/7/2001		3.05	50	0.6	3.0
Open Space Arroyo Sequit	5/2 - 5/3/2003	31	5.03	3	0.0	0.0
	2/25 -2/26/2004		4.12	1	3.4	21.9
	12/27 -12/28/2004		5.05	17	0.0	0.2
	1/7/05		5.54	2	0.3	0.9

Table 2-1b. Summary of storm events sampled at land use sites in Los Angeles, California USA during 2000/01-2004/05 storm seasons.

Land-use Type	Date of Storm Event	Size (km^2)	Rainfall (cm)	Antecedant Dry Days	Mean Flow (cm/s)	Peak Flow (cm/s)
High Density Residential (#1)	2/9 - 2/11/2001		1.93	2	0.082	0.563
	2/18 - 2/19/2001	0.52	0.61	4	0.060	0.233
High Density Residential (#2)	3/17 - 3/18/2002		0.20	10	0.000	0.003
	2/17/2002	0.02	0.89	19	0.001	0.006
	2/2 -2/3/2004		1.19	29	0.004	0.025
High Density Residential (#3)	12/28/2004	1.0	3.25	0	0.009	0.080
	2/11/2005		1.35	13	0.004	0.016
Low Density Residential (#1)	2/18 - 2/19/2001		0.61	4	0.068	0.097
	3/4 - 3/5/2001	0.98	1.42	6	0.017	0.071
	2/2 -2/3/2004		2.26	29	0.030	0.143
Low Density Residential (#2)	3/17 - 18/2002	0.18	2.13	19	0.008	0.116
Commercial (#1)	2/17/2002	2.45	0.74	19	0.337	1.340
Commercial (#2)	2/17/2002	NA	0.89	19	0.002	0.008
Commercial (#3)	2/18 - 2/19/2001		0.81	4	0.003	0.008
	4/7/2001	0.06	2.03	31	0.008	0.018
	3/17 - 18/2002		0.12	9	0.000	0.001
Industrial (#1)	2/9 - 2/11/2001		0.81	14	0.253	1.801
	2/18 - 2/19/2001	2.77	0.41	3	0.205	0.774
	3/17 - 18/2002		0.25	27	0.000	0.003
Industrial (#2)	2/17/2002	0.001	0.74	19	0.000	0.002
Industrial (#3)	4/7/2001	0.004	2.06	25	0.008	0.017
Industrial (#4)	3/15/2003	0.01	4.50	10	0.117	0.375
Agricultural (#1)	2/18 - 2/19/2001		0.81	5	0.014	0.042
	3/4 - 3/5/2001	0.98	8.13	3	0.021	0.053
	3/17 - 3/18/2002		0.23	9	0.012	0.031
	2/2 -2/3/2004		1.17	29	0.023	0.128
Agricultural (#2)	4/7/2001	0.8	2.06	25	1.723	3.801
Recreational (horse)	2/18 - 2/19/2001	0.03	0.61	4	0.015	0.044
	3/4 - 3/5/2001		1.42	6	0.003	0.014
Transportation (#1)	4/7/2001	0.01	3.05	25	0.022	0.057
Transportation (#2)	2/17/2002	0.002	0.74	19	0.001	0.006
Open Space (#1)	2/24-25/2003	9.49	3.00	11	0.160	0.360
Open Space (#2)	2/24-25/2003	2.89	2.57	11	0.180	0.680

Table 2-2. List of the 26 individual polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds measured during the study. Compounds were divided into low-molecular-weight (LMW) compounds (<230, two to three rings) and high-molecular-weight (HMW) compounds (>230, four to six rings) for source analysis.

LMW Compounds	Weight	No. Rings	HMW Compounds	Weight	No. Rings
1-Methylnaphthalene	156+170	2	Benz[a]anthracene	228	4
1-Methylphenanthrene	192+206	3	Benzo[a]pyrene	252	5
2,3,5-Trimethylnaphthalene	155+170	2	Benzo[b]fluoranthene	252	5
2,6-Dimethylnaphthalene	156+170	2	Benzo[e]pyrene	252	5
2-Methylnaphthalene	156+170	2	Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	276	6
2-Methylphenanthrene	192+206	3	Benzo[k]fluoranthene	252	5
Acenaphthene	154	2	Chrysene	228	5
Acenaphthylene	152	3	Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	278	5
Anthracene	178	3	Fluoranthene	202	4
Biphenyl	154	2	Indeno[1,2,3-c,d]pyrene	276	6
Fluorene	166	3	Methylanthracene	222	5
Naphthalene	128	2	Perylene	252	5
Phenanthrene	178	3	Pyrene	202	4

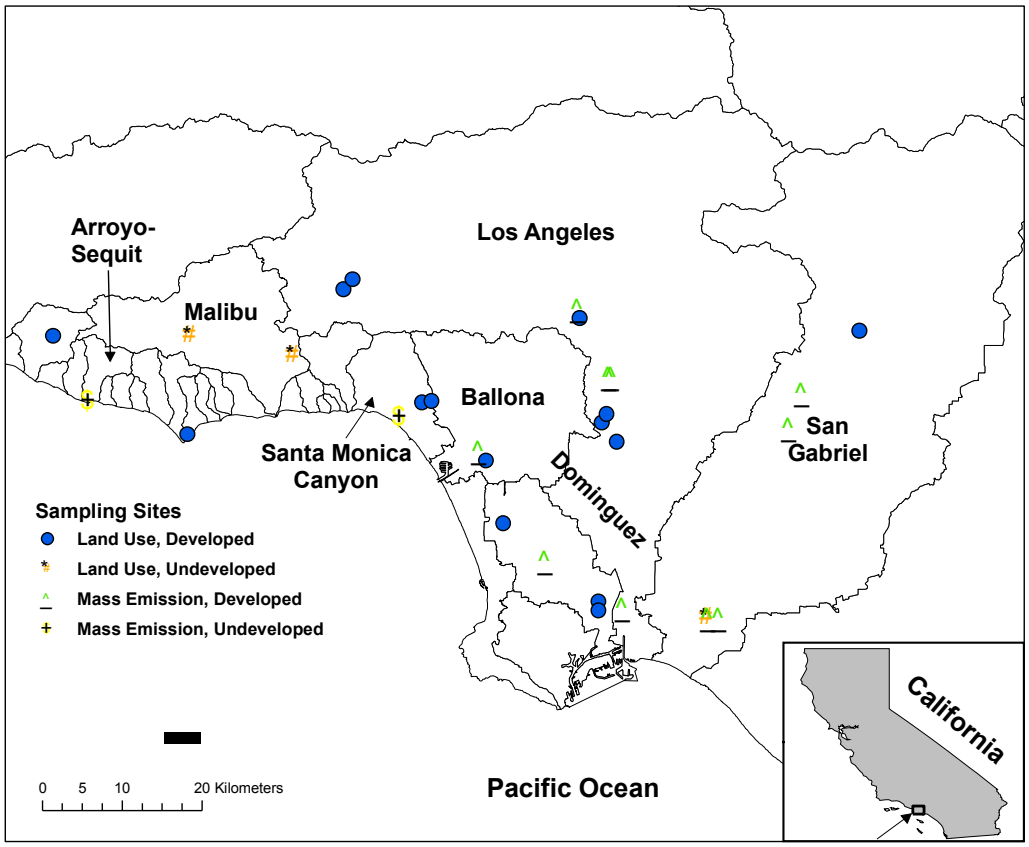

Figure 2-1. Map of watersheds with land use and mass emission sampling sites within the greater Los Angeles region, California USA. Undeveloped >90% open space.

References

Ackerman D, Weisberg SB. 2003. Relationship between rainfall and beach bacterial concentrations on Santa Monica Bay beaches. *Journal of Water and Health* 1:85–89.

Bertrand-Krajewski J, Chebbo G, Saget A. 1998. Distribution of pollutant mass versus volume in stormwater discharges and the first flush phenomenon. *Water Res* 32:2341–2356.

Gschwend PM, Hites RA. 1981. Fluxes of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to marine and lacustrine sediments in the northeastern United States. *Geochim Cosmochim Acta* 45:2359–2367.

Helena B, Pardo R, Vega M, Barrado E, Fernandez JM, Fernandez L. 2000. Temporal evolution of ground water composition in an alluvial aquifer (Pisuerga River, Spain) by principal component analysis. *Water Res* 34: 807-816.

Hurley MA, Roscoe ME, 1983. Automated statistical analysis of microbial enumeration by dilutions series. *Journal of Applied Bacteriology* 55:159-164.

Kaiser, HF. 1960. The application of electronic computers to factor analysis. *Educational and Psychological Measurement*. 20:141-151.

Leecaster M, Schiff K, Tiefenthaler L. 2001. Assessment of efficient sampling designs for urban stormwater monitoring. *Water Res* 36:1556–1564.

Lake JL, Norwood C, Dimock C, Bowen R. 1979. Origins of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in estuarine sediments. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*. 43:1847-1854.

Maher WA, Aislabie J. 1992. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in nearshore sediments of Australia. *Science of the Total Environment*. 112:143-164.

National Weather Service. http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/lox/.

Pitt R, Maestre A, Morquecho R. "The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD, version 1.0)" Water Environment Federation Technical Exposition and Conference, Los Angeles. October, 2003.

Qian G, Gabor G, Gupta RP. 1994. Principal components selection by the criterion of the minimum mean difference of complexity. *Journal of Multivariate Analysis* 49: 55-75.

SAS. 2003. Electronics Statistics Textbook. SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. http://www.sas.com/textbook

Sokal RR, Rohlf FJ. 1969. Biometry. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco, CA, USA.

Townend J. 2002. Practical Statistics for Environmental and Biological Scientists; John Wiley and Sons: Chichester, U.K.

U.S. EPA. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric Criteria for Toxic Pollutants for the State of California. Federal Register 40 CFR Part 131 Vol. 65:97 May 18.

U.S. EPA. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1991. Methods for the determination of PAHs in environmental samples. EPA/600/4-91/010. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C.

U.S. EPA. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1983. Results of the nationwide urban runoff program. PB84-185552. Washington, D.C.

SECTION 3. TRACE METALS AND TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS

Results

Comparison Between LU Sites

Industrial LU sites contributed a substantially higher flux of copper and zinc compared to the other LU sites evaluated (Figure 3-1). For example, mean total copper flux from the industrial LU was 1,238.0 g/km^2 while mean total copper flux from high density residential and recreational (horse) LU was 100.5 g/km^2 and 190.1 g/km^2, respectively. Trace metal flux from undeveloped LU sites was lower than those observed in developed LUs. For example, mean copper flux at open space LU sites was 23.6 g/km^2. In contrast to copper and zinc, the mean flux of total lead was greatest at agriculture, high density residential, and recreational (horse) LU sites (Figure 3-1). The mean flux of total lead at these three LU sites was at least an order of magnitude greater than any other LU sampled.

Industrial LU had the greatest mean EMC for copper and zinc relative to all other LU sites (Figure 3-2). For example, zinc EMCs at the industrial LU averaged 599.1 µg/l compared to 362.2 µg/l and 207.7 µg/l for commercial and high density residential LU sites, respectively. High density residential had the greatest EMC for lead relative to all other LU sites (Figure 3-2). For example, lead EMCs at high density residential LU averaged 28.4 µg/l compared to 24.1 µg/l and 7.8 µg/l for industrial and agricultural LU sites, respectively. Mean EMCs for all three metals from undeveloped LU sites were lower than those observed in developed LU sites. For example, mean copper, lead, and zinc EMCs from open space LU sites was 7.6 µg/l, 1.2 µg/l, and 23.2 µg/l, respectively.

Both industrial and agricultural LU sites contributed substantially higher fluxes of TSS compared to the other LU sites evaluated (Figure 3-1). For example, mean TSS flux from the industrial and agricultural LU sites were comparable around 3,150.3 kg/km^2 while mean TSS flux from recreational (horse) and high density residential LU was 2,211.1 kg/km^2 and 91.1 kg/km^2, respectively. Mean TSS flux from undeveloped LU sites were comparable to the remaining developed LU sites. For example mean TSS flux from open space LU sites was 513.8 kg/km^2 compared to 160.8 kg/km^2 and 94.0 kg/km^2 for low density residential and commercial LU sites, respectively.

Recreational (horse) LU had the greatest mean TSS EMC compared to all other LU sites. For example, TSS EMCs at the recreational (horse) LU averaged 530.7 mg/l compared to 111.1 mg/l and 92.0 mg/l for agricultural and industrial LU sites, respectively. Mean TSS EMCs from undeveloped LU sites were comparable to those observed in developed agricultural and industrial LU sites. TSS EMCs from open space LU sites averaged 134.8 mg/l.

Results of the PCA indicated that the land use was a predominate source of variability and that land use categories can be grouped based on differences in their intrinsic runoff and loading characteristics (Figure 3-3). Two Principal Components (PCs) had eigenvalues greater than one, with PC1 and PC2 accounting for 63% and 17% of the total variance, respectively. Factor loadings indicated that PC1 and PC2 described concentrations of copper, cadmium, lead, nickel, zinc, and TSS. The two dimensional plot of scores from PC1 and PC2 revealed that

industrial, recreational (horse), and open space LU types were distinct from other LU types based on the concentrations of these constituents. Comparison of the PC scores (or eigenvectors) using a one-way ANOVA indicated that both industrial (group D) and recreational (horse) (group F) sites were significantly different ($p < 0.001$) than open space (group H) sites. All other LU types were indistinguishable.

Comparison Between Developed and Undeveloped Watersheds

The contrasts between the different small, homogeneous LU sites were also apparent at the watershed scale (Figure 3-4). Total copper, total lead and total zinc EMCs and fluxes were significantly greater at ME sites from developed compared to undeveloped watersheds (ANOVA, $p = <0.001$). For the 15 storm events measured, the mean flux of total copper, total lead and total zinc from developed ME watersheds was 0.6, 0.5 and 3.0 kg/km^2 respectively. The mean flux of total copper, total lead and total zinc from undeveloped ME watersheds were 0.06 kg/km^2, 0.01 kg/km^2 and 0.1 kg/km^2 (Figure 3-1), respectively. Furthermore, the higher fluxes from developed ME watersheds were generated by substantially less rainfall than the lower fluxes from the undeveloped ME watersheds (2.8 ± 0.8 cm for storms in developed ME watersheds vs. 4.4 ± 0.8 cm for storms in undeveloped ME watersheds), presumably due to increased impervious surface area in developed watersheds. Similarly, total copper, total lead, and total zinc mean EMC concentrations from developed ME watersheds significantly exceeded those from undeveloped ME watersheds (46.1 ± 14.8 µg/L, 36.3 ± 15.3 µg/L, 251.9 ± 76.9 µg/L vs. 12.6 ± 3.0 µg/L, 2.2 ± 0.8 µg/L, and 27.0 ± 8.4 µg/L, respectively; ANOVA, $p = <0.001$).

The TSS concentrations from less developed ME watersheds were within the same order of magnitude as those from more developed ME watersheds. For example, annual TSS EMCs for developed ME watersheds averaged 246.3 mg/L for Los Angeles River compared to 217.0 mg/L for the undeveloped ME watersheds. However, TSS fluxes were substantially higher for developed ME watersheds. For the 15 storm events measured, mean TSS flux from the developed Los Angeles River and San Gabriel River watersheds were 3,116.8, and 398.8 kg/km^2 respectively, while mean TSS flux from undeveloped watersheds was 62.8 kg/km^2.

Within-Season and Within-Storm Variability

There were significant seasonal differences in total metal loading ($p < 0.001$). Early season storms had significantly higher total metal load than late season storms both within and between watersheds, even when rainfall quantity was similar (Figure 3-5). For example, the two early-season storms from Ballona Creek in water years 2001-2002 and 2003-2004 had total copper loadings that were approximately four times larger (ranging from 154.7 ± 16.0 to 160.8 ± 9.4 kg) than the two storms that occurred at the end of the rainy season (42.6 ± 3.8 to 64.2±4.6 kg), despite the early- and late-season storms resulting from comparable rainfall. The results for total lead and total zinc showed a similar pattern.

Trace metal concentrations varied with time over the course of storm events (Figure 3-6). For all storms sampled, both the highest trace metal concentrations and the peak flow occurred in the early part of a storm event. In all cases, metal concentrations increased rapidly, often preceding peak flow. Concentrations stayed high for relatively short periods and often decreased

back to base levels within one to two hours. In contrast, the undeveloped watershed (Arroyo Sequit; Figure 3-6a) had appreciably lower peak concentrations than the developed watershed (Ballona Creek; Figure 3-6b). Although the pattern of an early peak in concentration was comparable in both undeveloped and developed watersheds, the peak concentration tended to occur later in the storm and persist for a longer duration in the undeveloped watersheds. Due to the small number of storms sampled in undeveloped watersheds, consistency of these patterns is inconclusive.

Cumulative mass loading of all trace metals from ME sites showed little variation over flow implying there was a weak "first flush" effect at these locations (Figure 3-7). In contrast, cumulative mass loading plots for total copper, lead and zinc from LU sites exhibited moderate first flush patterns in the residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural and open space LU categories. When all developed catchments were analyzed together, the magnitude of the first flush effect decreased with increasing watershed size (Figure 3-8). For the developed LU sites that had catchments generally less than 3 km^2 in size, between 30 and 50% of the total copper, total lead and total zinc load was discharged during the first 25% of storm volume. For the ME sites, where runoff was integrated across larger and more diverse landscapes, between 15 and 35% of the total mass of copper, lead, and zinc was discharged during the first 25% of storm volume.

Discussion

Concentrations, flux, and loading in storm water runoff exhibited some key patterns with important implications for managers tasked with controlling trace metals. First, the magnitude of trace metal concentrations and loads were higher at industrial land uses than other land use types. High pollutant loading from industrial sites observed in this study results, at least in part, from intrinsic properties of the industrial land use themselves. These intrinsic properties include high impervious cover (typically greater than 70%) and on-site source generation. Other authors have reported similar results. Sanger et al. (1999) reported that total metal concentrations in runoff from industrial catchments tended to be higher than those from residential and commercial catchments. Park and Stenstrom (2004) used Bayesian networks to estimate pollutant loading from various land uses in southern California and concluded that zinc showed higher EMC values at commercial and industrial land uses. Bannerman et al. 1993 identified industrial land uses as a critical source area in Wisconsin storm water producing significant zinc loads. Bannerman *et al.* 1993 further suggested that targeting best-management practices to 14% of the residential area and 40% of the industrial area could significantly reduce contaminant loads by up to 75%. In this study high density residential sites had considerably higher lead EMCs than low density residential sites. This difference likely results from greater impervious cover and higher source generation at high density residential sites. High density sites typically have greater road surface and more vehicular use, resulting in more lead. In addition, higher impervious cover more effectively conveys accumulated pollutants to streams and creeks. Substantially higher TSS fluxes were also observed at the industrial sites, which may explain the high trace metal concentrations often associated with fine particles. The City of Austin (City of Austin 1990) found lead and zinc EMCs were related to the TSS EMCs. Consequently, controlling TSS at industrial sites may also result in reducing other constituents with the same particle sizes.

A second key conclusion that may affect storm water management is that seasonal flushing was consistently observed at both land use and mass emission sites. This suggests that the magnitude of trace metal loads associated with storm water runoff depends, at least in part, on the amount of time available for build-up on land surfaces. The extended dry period that typically occurs in arid climates such as southern California maximizes the time for trace metals to build-up on land surfaces, resulting in proportionally higher concentrations and loads during initial storms of the season. Similar seasonal patterns were observed for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the Los Angeles region (Sabin and K. 2004, Stein et al. 2006). Han et al. (2006) also reported that antecedent dry period was the best predictor of the magnitude of pollutant runoff from highways. Other researchers (Anderson and Rounds 2003, Ngoye and Machiwa 2004) have reported corresponding temporal trends for other particle-bound contaminants. This seasonal pattern suggests that focusing management actions on early season storms may provide relatively greater efficiency than distributing lower intensity management actions throughout the season.

A third key conclusion is that trace metal concentrations varied throughout the duration of storm hydrographs. The greatest total metal concentrations occurred at or just before the peak in flow of the storm hydrograph for nearly every storm sampled. This hydrograph/pollutograph pattern was also observed for PAHs in the greater Los Angeles area (Stein et al. 2006). Tiefenthaler et al. (2001) observed similar pollutographs that showed peak suspended-sediment concentrations preceding the peak in discharge for the Santa Ana River. Similar time vs. concentration relationships were observed by Characklis and Wiesner (1997), who reported that the maximum concentrations of zinc, organic carbon and solids coincided with early peak storm water flows. The early occurrence of peak concentrations indicates that monitoring programs must capture the early portion of storms to generate accurate estimates of EMC and contaminant loading. Programs that do not initiate sampling until a flow threshold has been surpassed may severely underestimate storm EMCs.

Despite a strong and consistent pattern of high metal concentrations early in the storm hydrograph, cumulative mass loading plots exhibited only a moderate first flush of total copper, lead and zinc at the small land use sites and a weak first flush at the larger mass emission sites. Lee et al. (2002) also found that the magnitude of first flush varied by constituent, with metals generally showing the weakest first flush. Furthermore, first flush phenomena were strongest for small catchments and generally decreased with increasing catchment size. Han et al. (2006) reported that first flush characteristics increased with decreasing drainage area size. Characklis and Wiesner (1997) reported that storm water runoff of trace metals from the urban areas of Houston exhibited no discernable first flush effect; however, these measurement were from larger mass emission catchments.

The inverse relationship between first flush and catchment size has several potential mechanistic explanations including relative pervious area, spatial and temporal patterns in rainfall, and pollutant transport through the catchment. Smaller LU catchments have increased impervious area that allows contaminants to be easily washed off relative to larger ME watersheds with less impervious area that requires greater rainfall energy to washoff particles and associated contaminants. In our study, industrial, commercial and high-density residential LU sites were comprised of 72%, 72% and 33% imperviousness, respectively. In contrast, the

larger ME watersheds (>40 km^2) ranged from 32 to 59% impervious area. The undeveloped ME watersheds, which had the least within storm variability, were comprised of only 1% imperviousness. Pitt (1987) also found a first flush on relatively small paved areas that he associated with washoff of the most available material.

A corollary to the relationship between imperviousness and catchment size is travel time. Travel time becomes a factor because contaminants are rapidly delivered to the point of discharge within smaller, more impervious catchments relative to larger, less impervious catchments. In our study, the time of travel in the larger ME watersheds like Ballona Creek or Los Angeles River was estimated in hours while travel times in the small LU catchments was minutes. As a result, not all first flush in smaller catchments upstream arrive at a ME site at the same time, effectively diluting short peaks in concentration. Hence, the different times of concentration (i.e., travel times) from various portions of the watershed may obscure first flush patterns at larger mass emission sites.

Spatial and/or temporal differences in rainfall further complicate first flush in large watersheds. Adams and Papa (2000) and Deletic (1998) both concluded that the presence of a first flush depends on numerous site and rainfall characteristics. In smaller catchments, rainfall distribution is more uniform compared to larger watersheds. When rainfall is distributed uniformly, then particles and associated pollutants are potentially washed off at the same time. In larger catchments, rainfall lags between various parts of the watershed may take hours and rainfall quantity and/or duration may not be similar between subwatersheds. Ackerman and Weisberg (2003) quantified rainfall temporal and spatial variability and determined that these factors were an important consideration in hydrologic inputs to the coastal ocean of southern California. Ultimately, the differences in first flush, whether they were due to imperviousness, travel time, or rainfall variability, suggest that management strategies at most moderate to large catchments should focus on more than just the initial portion of the storm if the goal is to capture a majority of metals load.

Urban storm water runoff from this study appeared worthy of management concern because it represented a large mass emission source that frequently exceeded water quality criteria (Table 3-1). Cumulatively, the annual average loading of total copper, lead, and zinc from the Los Angeles River, Ballona Creek, and Dominguez Channel exceeded the mass emissions from industrial point sources such as power generating stations and oil refineries by orders of magnitude. Annual storm water loading from these three watersheds also rivaled, or exceeded, trace metal emissions from point sources such as publicly owned treatment works. One significant difference between these point sources and urban storm water is that southern California has a completely separate sanitary sewer collection system and urban storm water receives no treatment prior to discharge into estuaries or the coastal ocean. Assuming a hardness of 100 mg/L and that 15% of the total metals in storm water occur in the dissolved fraction (Young *et al.* 1980), storm water concentrations of copper and zinc exceeded California Toxic Rule (US EPA 2000) water quality criteria in more than 80% of the wet weather samples collected at mass emission sites. This was partly due to industrial LU sites where 100% and 87% of runoff samples exceeded water quality criteria for zinc and copper, respectively. Commercial LU sites exceeded water quality criteria in 79% and 72% of its runoff samples, respectively. Only 8% to 9% of the runoff samples exceeded the water quality criterion for lead at commercial

or industrial LU sites. Hall and Anderson (1988) concluded that industrial and commercial land use sites were the major source of trace metals most often considered toxic to aquatic invertebrates, with runoff from the commercial sites proving most frequently toxic to the test organism.

The focus on LU sites in this study enabled the comparison of median EMCs with data sets collected from other parts of the nation (Table 3-2). All of the median EMCs for total copper at LU sites from Los Angeles were greater than, or equal to, median EMCs at LU sites reported in the NSQD (Pitt et al. 2004). With the exception of the open LU, all of the median EMCs for zinc were greater at LU sites in Los Angeles than median EMCs at LU sites reported in the NSQD. In contrast, all of the median EMCs for lead were lower at LU sites in Los Angeles than median EMCs at LU sites reported in the NSQD. Of the 15 LU – EMC combinations, all but one of the median EMCs (industrial zinc) were lower in Los Angeles than median EMCs reported by NURP (US EPA 1983; Table 3-2). Unlike the NSQD that was focused on data from the 1990's, NURP data was collected during the 1970's. Therefore, the differences between median EMCs from NURP and median EMCs from Los Angeles were also a function of time. Certainly this factor affected median EMCs for lead, which was phased out of gasoline in the mid-1980s (Marsh and Siccama 1997, Hunt et al. 2005).

Further research is needed to directly assess the relationship between trace metal concentrations and particle-size distributions in storm water runoff from mass emission and land use sites to better understand the fate, transport and treatment of trace metals in urban runoff. Storm water borne trace metals are typically associated with particulates to varying degrees depending on the metal and the size distribution of suspended solids in the storm water runoff. Furthermore, the particle size distribution, and metal partitioning can change over the course of a storm event (Furumai et al. 2002). Understanding the dynamic partitioning of trace metals to various size particles is important to being able to estimate temporal and spatial patterns of trace metal deposition in estuaries and harbors, and should be an area of future investigation. Our understanding of the mechanisms of metal loading from urban land uses could also be improved by estimating the percent of directly connected impervious area (DCIA) in each land use category (i.e., percent rooftop, sidewalks, paved driveways and streets) and its impacts on storm water runoff concentrations and loads. This could allow identification of critical source areas, which in turn could allow for more focused application of best management practices.

Table 3-1. Mean annual (± 95% confidence intervals) trace metal loading from different sources (mt = metric tons).

	Mean Annual Load / Year (mt ± 95% CI)		
	Total Copper	Total Lead	Total Zinc
Point Source Data[1,2] (2000-2005)			
Large Publicly Owned Treatment Plants (POTWs)	10.9 ± 6.8	0.8 ± 0.8	13.9 ± 7.6
Low Volume Waste Power Generating Stations (PGS)	0.01	0.00	0.09
Wet Weather Runoff (2000-2005) [3]			
Los Angeles River	1.6 ± 1.2	1.4 ± 1.5	9.8 ± 9.4
Ballona Creek	0.7 ± 0.4	0.6 ± 0.3	4.3 ± 2.5
Dominguez Channel	0.4 ± 2.4	0.2 ± 1.1	2.1 ± 11.0
Total Annual Wet Weather Runoff	**2.7 ± 4.0**	**2.2 ± 2.9**	**16.2 ± 22.9**

[1]SCCWRP Biennial Report 2004-06 (Lyons G, Stein E).
[2]SCCWRP Biennial Report 2003-04 (Steinberger A, Stein E); PGS data represents year 2000 only.
[3]This study

Table 3-2. Comparison of Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) and National Storm water Quality Database to trace metals concentrations from specific land uses in the Los Angeles, California USA region. Median event mean concentration (EMCs) are in µg/L .

	Constituent Median EMC (µg/L)		
Land use Type	Total Copper	Total Lead	Total Zinc
Overall			
LARW[1]	20	9	151
NSQD[2]	16	16	116
NURP[3]	34	144	160
Residential			
LARW[1]	18	8	103
NSQD[2]	12	12	73
NURP[3]	33	144	135
Commercial			
LARW[1]	17	4	156
NSQD[2]	17	18	150
NURP[3]	29	104	226
Industrial			
LARW[1]	33	19	550
NSQD[2]	22	25	210
NURP[3]	27	114	154
Open Space			
LARW[1]	8	1	23
NSQD[2]	5	5	39
NURP[3]	NA[4]	30	195

[1]2001-2005 This Study
[2]The National Storm water Quality Database (NSDQ), Pitt et al. (2003)
[3]Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (USEPA 1983a)
[4]NA = Not analyzed

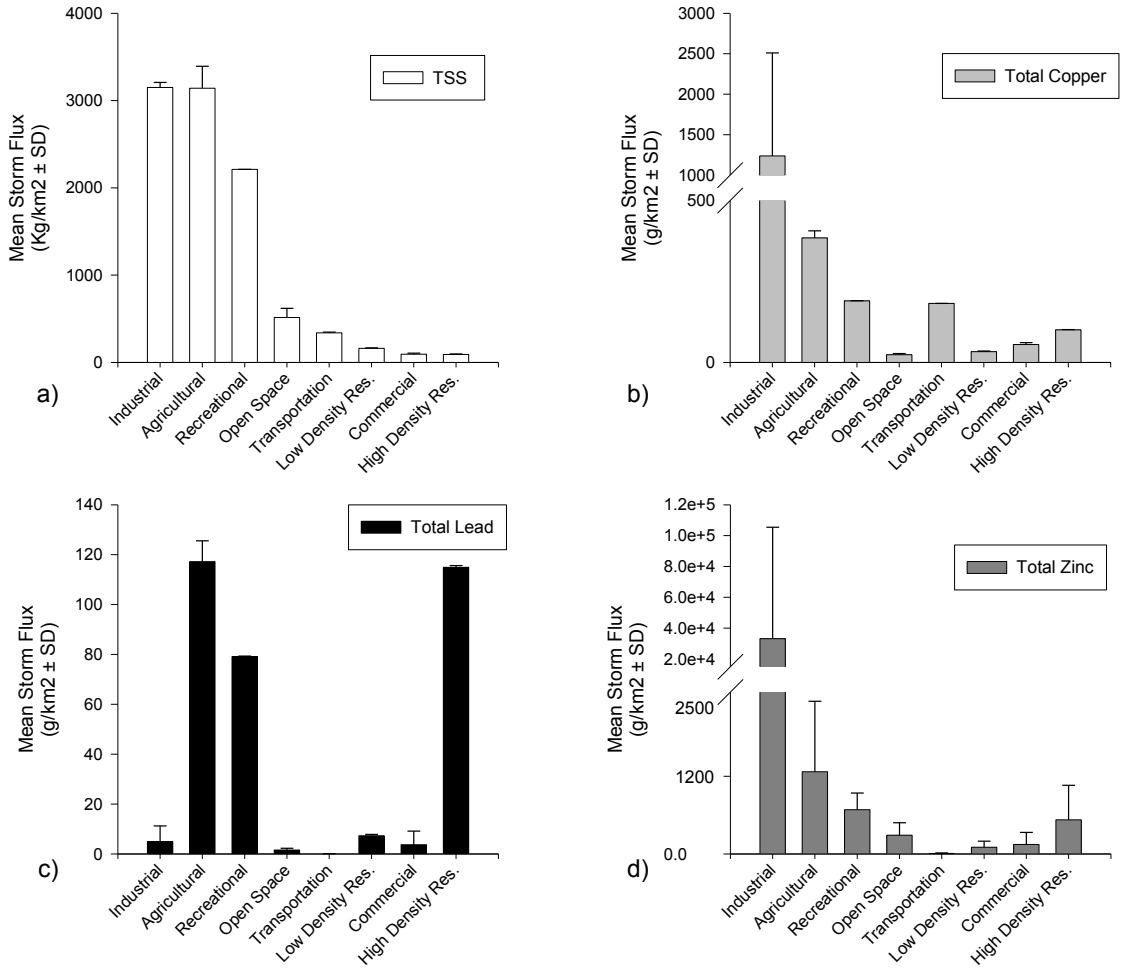

Figure 3-1. Mean storm flux of total suspended solids (TSS; a), total copper b), total lead (c), and total zinc (d) at land use sites during 2000/01-2004/05 storm seasons. Standard deviation (SD).

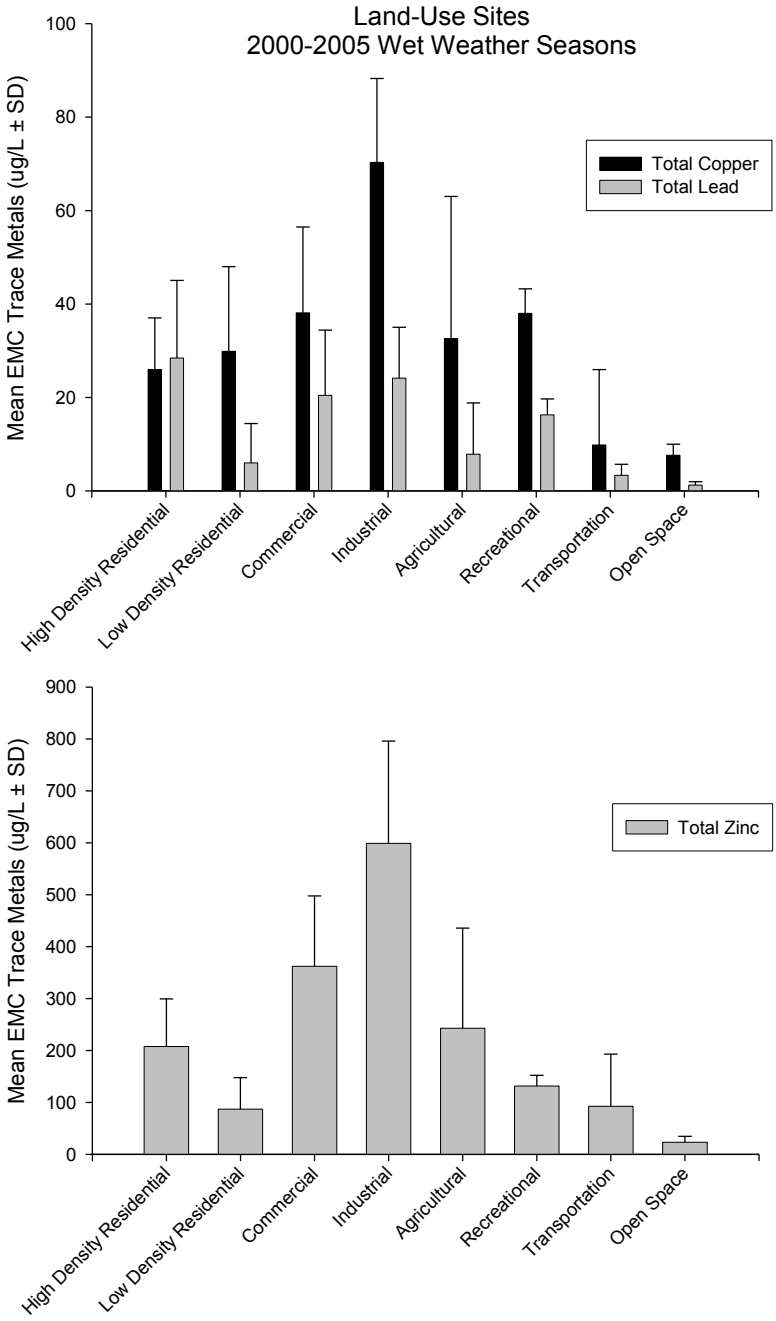

Figure 3-2. Mean storm EMCs of total copper and total lead (top) and total zinc (bottom) at specific land use sites during the 2000/01-2004/05 storm seasons. Standard deviation (SD).

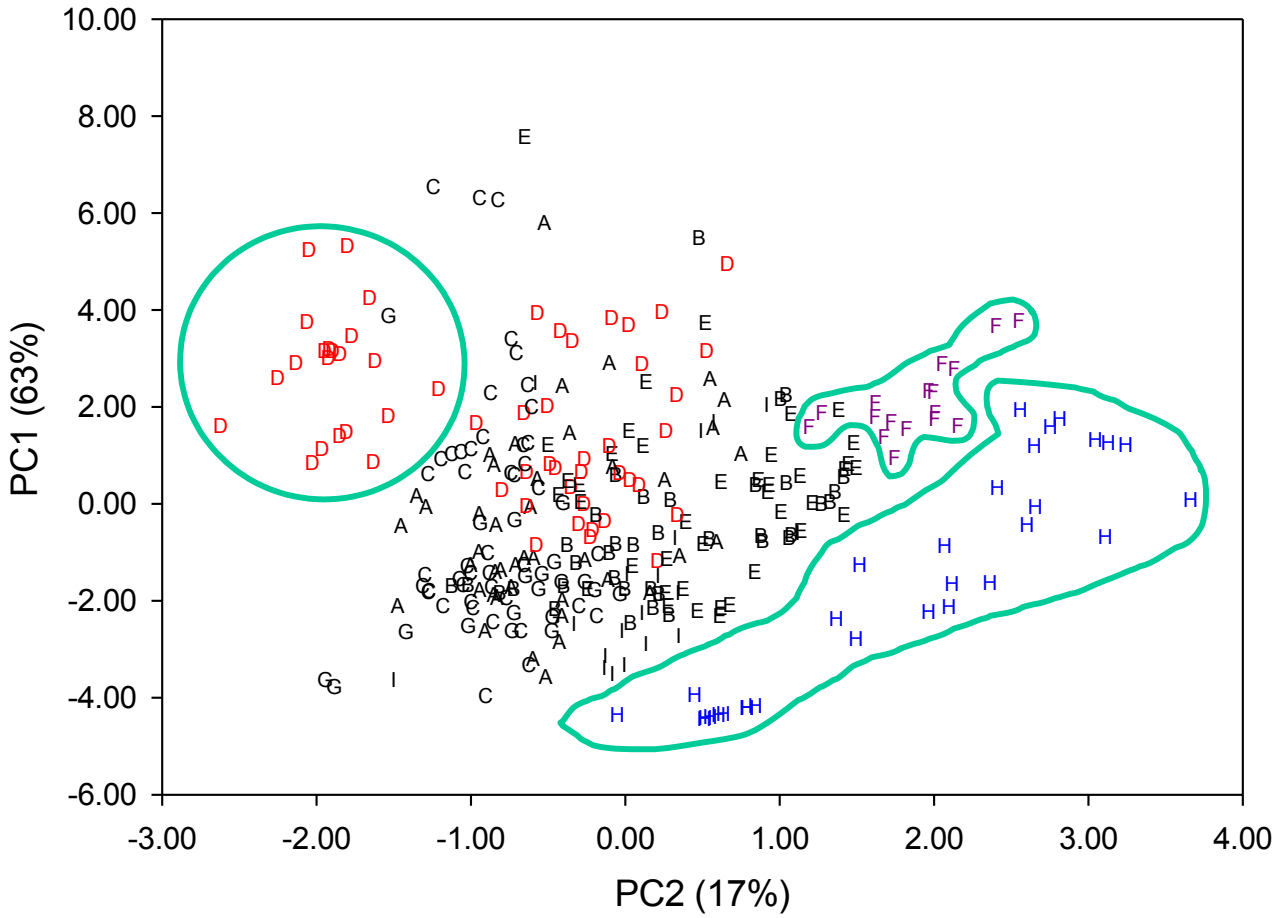

Figure 3-3. Plot of two principle components explaining 63% (y axis) and 17% (x axis) of the variation between trace metal concentrations at land use sites during 2000/01–2004/05 storm seasons. High density residential-Los Angeles River (A), Low density residential(B), C ommercial (C), Industrial(I) , Agricultural(E), Recreation (horse; F), Transportation(G), Open space(H), and High density residential-San Gabriel River (I).

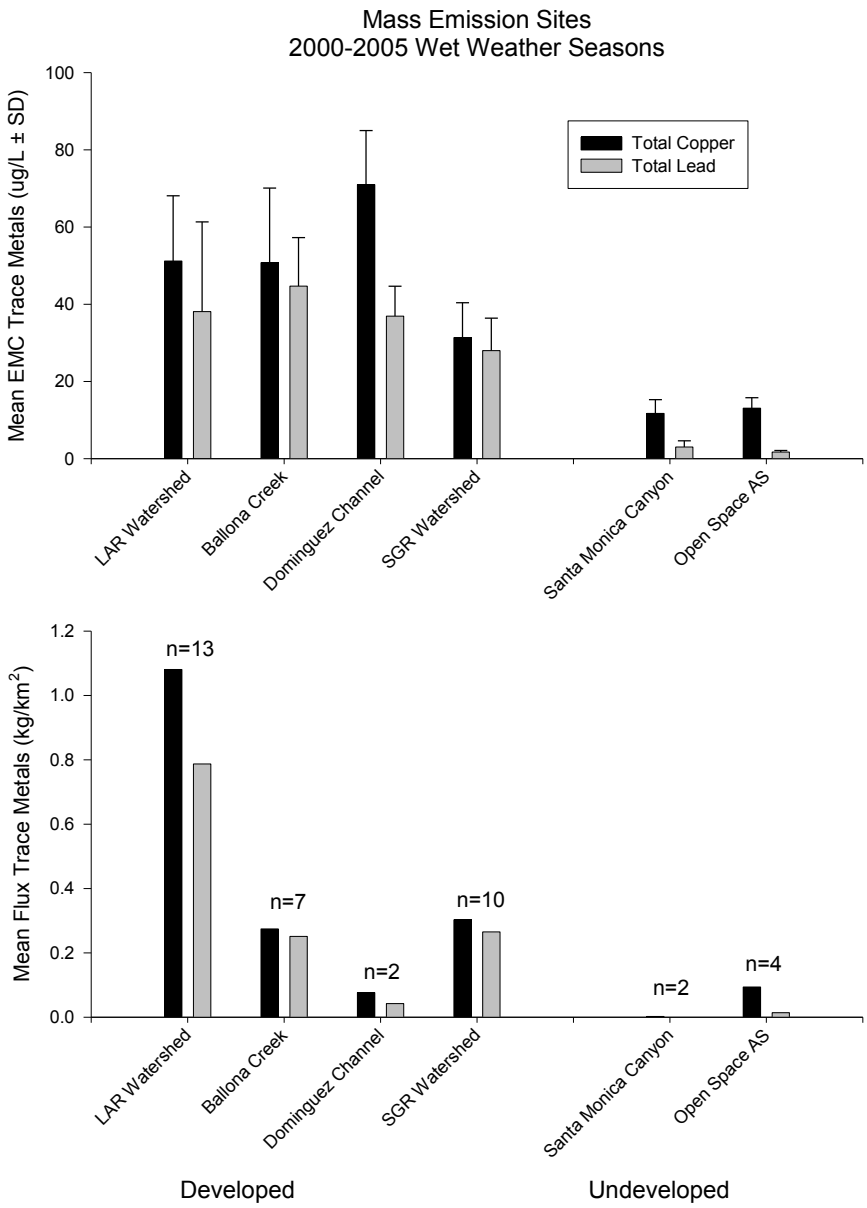

Figure 3-4. Average event mean concentrations (EMCs; top) and fluxes (bottom) of total copper and lead during the 2000/01 to 2004/05 storm seasons. Los Angeles River (LAR), San Gabriel River (SGR) and Arroyo Sequit (AS), number of storm events (n), and standard deviation (SD).

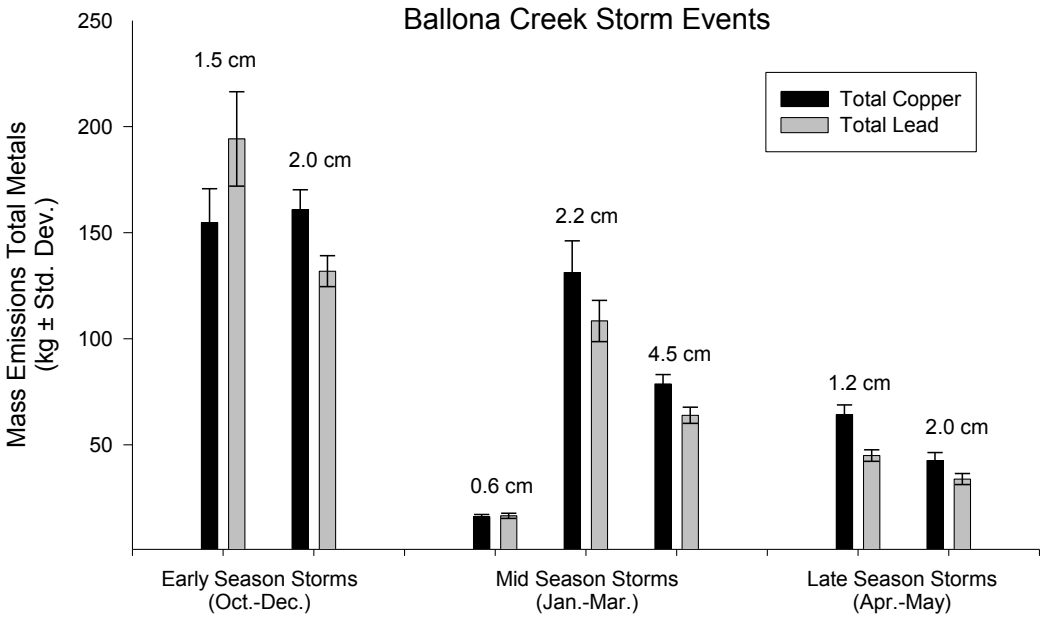

Figure 3-5. Metals loadings from early, mid, and late season storms in Ballona Creek during 2000/01 – 2004/05 storm seasons for total copper and total lead. The numbers above the bars in the graph indicate total event rainfall.

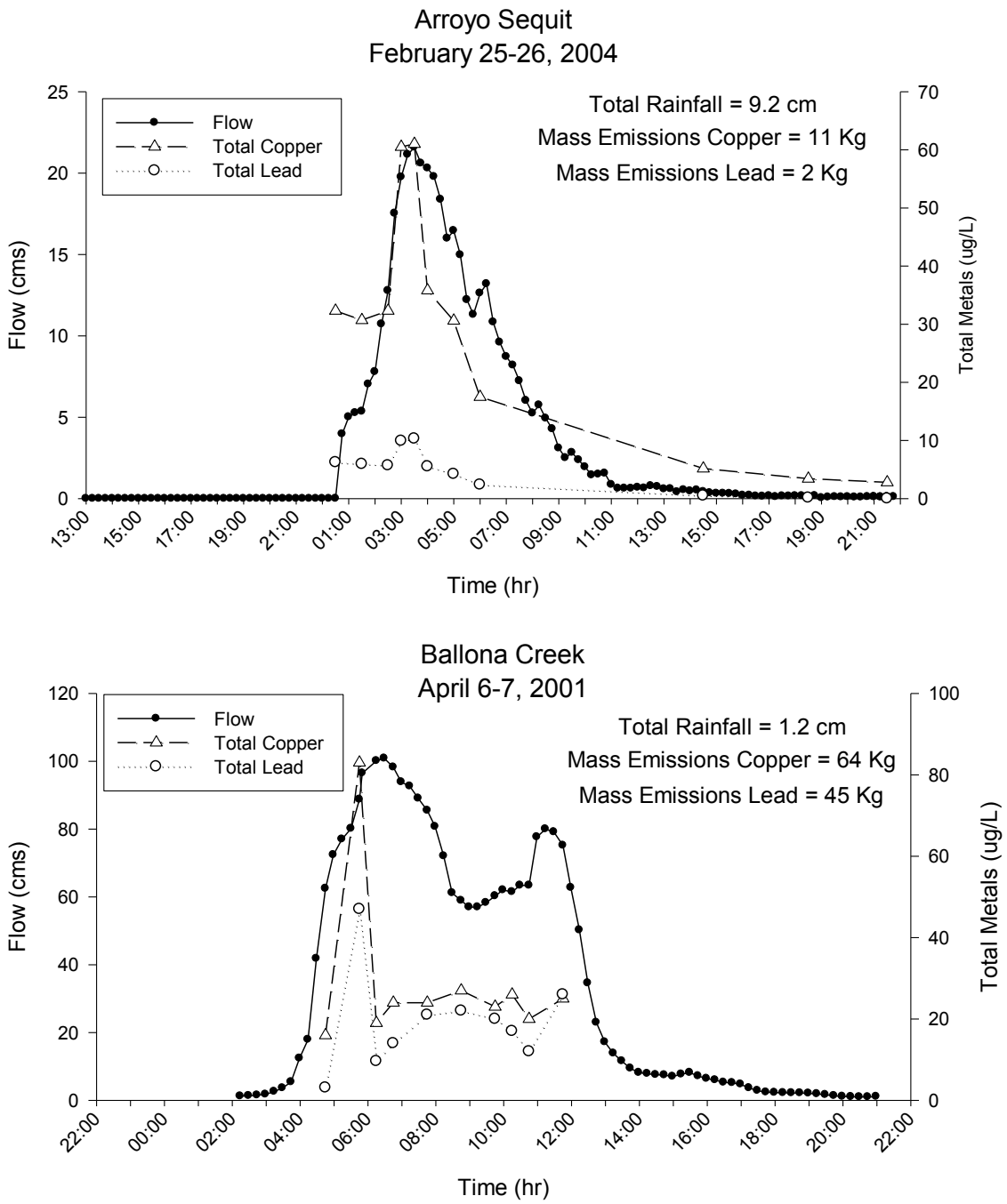

Figure 3-6. Variation in total copper and lead concentrations with time for a storm event in the undeveloped Arroyo Sequit watershed (top) and developed Ballona Creek watershed (bottom).

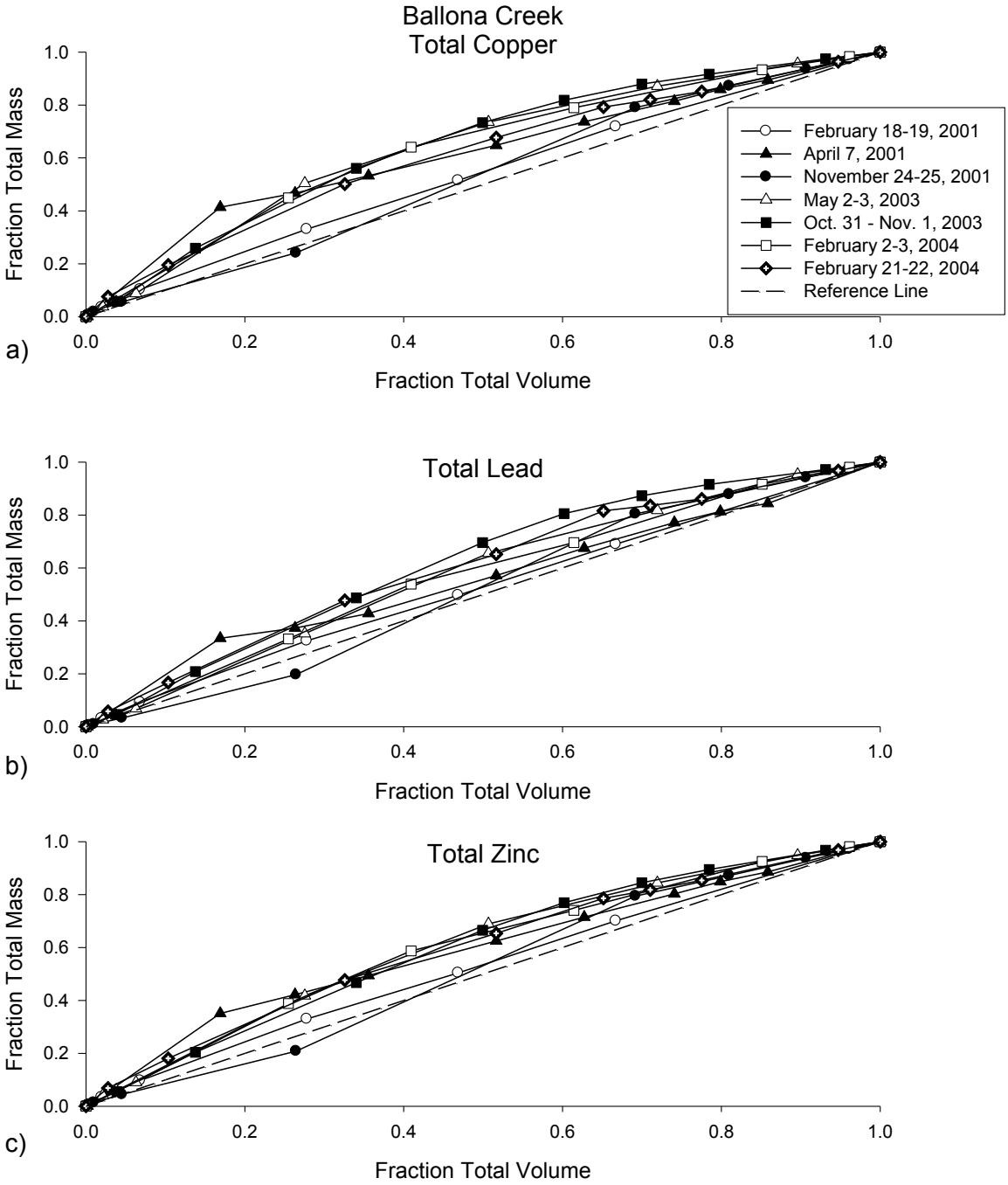

Figure 3-7. Cumulative load duration curves for total copper (a), total lead (b), and total zinc (c) for seven storms in the developed Ballona Creek watershed. Reference line indicates a 1:1 relationship between volume and mass loading. Portions of the curve above the line indicate proportionately higher mass loading per unit volume (i.e., first flush). Portions below the line indicate the reverse pattern.

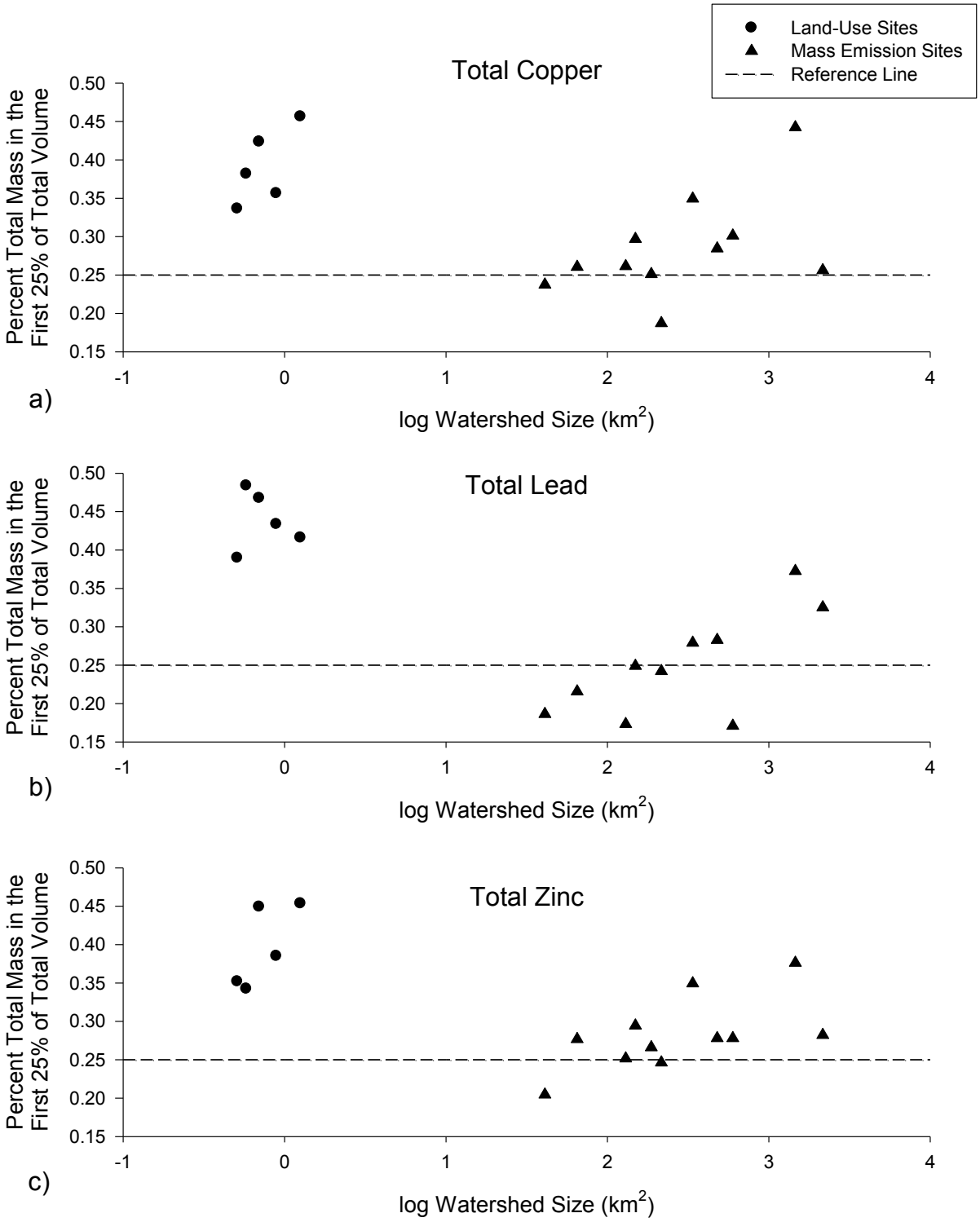

Figure 3-8. First flush patterns of total copper (a), total lead (b), and total zinc (c) in relation to watershed size. Dashed reference line indicates 25% of total mass loading in first 25% of total volume.

References

Ackerman, D. and S.B. Weisberg. 2003. Relationship between rainfall and beach bacterial concentrations on Santa Monica Bay beaches. *Journal of Water and Health* 1: 85-89.

Adams, B. and F. Papa. 2000. Urban stormwater management planning with analytical probabilistic methods. John Wiley and Sons. New York, NY.

Anderson, C.W. and S.A. Rounds. 2003. Phosphorous and *E. coli* and their relation to selected constituents during storm runoff conditions in Fanno Creek, Oregon, 1998-1999. 02-4232. U.S. Geological Survey.

Bannerman, R.T., D.W. Owens, R.B. Dodds and N.J. Hornewer. 1993. Sources of pollutants in Wisconsin stormwater. *Water Science and Technology* 28: 241-259.

Characklis, G.W. and M.R. Wiesner. 1997. Particles, metals, and water quality in runoff from large urban watershed. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* 123: 753-759.

City of Austin. 1990. Stormwater pollutant loading characteristics for various land uses in the Austin area. Environmental Resources Management Division, Environmental and Conservation Services Department. City of Austin, Austin, TX.

Deletic, A. 1998. The first flush load of urban surface runoff. *Water Research* 32: 2462-2470.

Furumai, H., H. Balmer and M. Boller. 2002. Dynamic behavior of suspended pollutants and particle size distribution in highway runoff. *Water Science and Technology* 46: 413-418.

Hall, K.J. and B.C. Anderson. 1988. The Toxicity and Chemical-Composition of Urban Stormwater Runoff. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering* 15: 98-106.

Han, Y.H., S.L. Lau, M. Kayhanian and M.K. Stenstrom. 2006. Correlation analysis among highway stormwater pollutants and characteristics. *Water Science and Technology* 53: 235-243.

Hunt, C.D., M. Hall, S. Pala and D.A. Dahlen. 2005. A review and summary of toxic contaminants in Boston Harbor and Massachusetts Bay: 1990 to 2005. ENQUAD 2005-18. Massachusetts Water Resources Authority Environmental Quality Department. Boston, MA, 136 p.

Lee, J.H., K.W. Bang, L.H. Ketchum, J.S. Choe and M.J. Yu. 2002. First flush analysis of urban storm runoff. *Science of the Total Environment* 293: 163-175.

Marsh, A.S. and T.G. Siccama. 1997. Use of formerly plowed land in New England to monitor the vertical distribution of lead, zinc and copper in mineral soil. *Water Air and Soil Pollution* 95: 78-85.

Mielke, H.W. 2005. Lead in New Orleans soils: New images of an urban environment. Environmental Geochemistry and Health 16: 123-128.

Ngoye, E. and J.F. Machiwa. 2004. The influence of land-use patterns in the Ruvu river watershed on water quality in the river system. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth* 29: 1161-1166.

Noble, R.T., S.M. Allen, A.D. Blackwood, W.-P. Chu, S. C. Jiang, G.L. Lovelace, M.D. Sobsey, J.R. Stewart and D.A. Wait. 2003. Use of viral pathogens and indicators to differentiate between human and non-human fecal contamination in a microbial source tracking comparison study. *Journal of Water and Health* 1: 195-207.

Park, M. and M.K. Stenstrom. 2004. Spatial estimates of stormwater pollutant loadings using Bayesian networks and geographic information systems. Paper presented at the Water Environment Federation Technical Exhibition and Conference.

Pitt, R. 1987. Small storm urban flow and particulate washoff contributions to outfall discharges. Ph. D. Dissertation Thesis. Civil and Environmental Engineering Department, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI.

Pitt, R., A. Maestre and R. Morquecho. 2004. The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD, version 1.1). Paper presented at the World Water and Environmental Resources Congress, Salt Lake City, UT.

Sabin, L. and S. K. 2004. Atmospheric concentrations of PAH, pesticides and other semi-volatile organic compounds in the Los Angeles coastal region. pp. *in*: D. Hallock and S.B. Weisberg (eds.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 2003-04, Vol. 61-72. Westminster, CA, USA.

Stein, E.D., L.L. Tiefenthaler and K. Schiff. 2006. Watershed-based sources of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in urban storm water. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 25: 373-385.

Steinberger, A. and S. K. 2003. Characteristics of effluents from large municipal wastewater treatment facilities between 1998 and 2000. pp. 2-12 *in*: D. Hallock (ed.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 2001-02. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Westminster, CA, USA.

Steinberger, A., E.D. Stein and K. Schiff. 2003. Characteristics of dredged material disposal to the southern California bight between 1991 and 1997. pp. 45-57 *in*: D. Hallock (ed.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 2001-02. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Westminster, CA, USA.

Tiefenthaler, L., K. Schiff and M. Leecaster. 2001. Temporal variability patterns of stormwater concentrations in urban stormwater runoff. pp. 52-62 *in*: S.W. Weisberg and D. Elmore (eds.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 1999-2000. Westminster, CA.

US EPA. 1983. Results of the nationwide urban runoff program. PB84-185552. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C.

US EPA. 2000. Water quality standards; establishment of numeric criteria for toxic pollutants for the state of California. Federal Register 40 CFR Part 131. United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Young, D.R., J. Tsu-Kai, R.W. Gossett and G.P. Hershelman. 1980. Trace pollutants in surface runoff pp. *in*: W. Bascom (ed.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Biennial Report 1979-1980. Long Beach, Ca.

SECTION 4. POLYCYCLIC AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS (PAHS)

Results

PAHs from Developed and Undeveloped Watersheds

In-river total PAH loads, concentrations, and fluxes were higher for developed versus undeveloped watersheds. For the 14 storm events measured, mean PAH load from developed watersheds was 5.6 ± 5.1 kg/storm, while mean load from undeveloped watersheds was 0.03 ± 0.02 kg/storm. Similarly, mean total PAH concentration from developed watersheds exceeded that from undeveloped watersheds (2,655.0 ± 1,768.1 ng/L vs 452.2 ± 444.9 ng/L; Tables 4-1 and 4-2). Flux of PAHs from developed watersheds was 46 times greater than that from undeveloped watersheds (Table 4-1). Mean PAH flux from the developed watersheds was 35.6 ± 69.8 g/km^2 compared to 0.75 ± 0.77 g/km^2 for the undeveloped watersheds. When the anomalously high fluxes from the Dominguez watershed are removed, flux from the developed watersheds was 7.8 ± 8.6 g/km^2, which is still greater than 10 times that of the undeveloped watersheds. Furthermore, the higher fluxes from developed watersheds were generated by substantially less rainfall than the lower fluxes from the undeveloped watersheds (1.85 ± 0.97 cm for storms in developed watersheds vs. 6.11 ± 4.32 cm for storms in undeveloped watersheds).

Annual PAH Loading in Storm water Runoff

The estimated annual output rate of total PAHs in the Los Angeles River watershed during the 2002–2003 water year was around 34.9 kg/year (Table 4-1). During this same period, Ballona Creek had an estimated annual output rate of approximately 20.0 kg/year into Santa Monica Bay. The following water year (2003–2004), the storm-water runoff discharge rate from Ballona Creek increased by a factor of four (72.9 kg/year). For comparative purposes, during the same time period, the Los Angeles River watershed discharged an estimated 150.6 kg/year of total PAHs into Santa Monica Bay. Annual output rates for undeveloped watersheds could not be estimated because those sites are not gauged, and consequently annual storm volumes are not available for estimation of annual PAH loads.

Effect of Rainfall Patterns

Antecedent dry period (expressed as cumulative rainfall) was strongly correlated with total PAH concentration, load, and flux in an exponentially nonlinear manner (r^2 = 0.54–0.81; Figure 4-1). Early-season storms have significantly higher PAH loads than late-season storms both within and between watersheds, even when rainfall quantity is similar. For example, the two early-season storms from Ballona Creek in water years 2002 and 2003 had total PAH loadings that were approximately four times larger (ranging from 7.9–8.3 kg) than the two storms that occurred at the end of the rainy season (1.1–1.8 kg), despite the early- and late-season storms resulting from comparable rainfall. When all watersheds are analyzed together, PAH concentration and load decrease with increasing cumulative rainfall until approximately 10 cm (average annual rainfall is 33 cm), beyond which the effect is markedly less dramatic (Figure 4-1).

PAH Variability Within Storms

The greatest total PAH concentrations occurred during the rising limb of the storm hydrograph for nearly every storm sampled. For example, peak concentrations (2,761 and 2,276 ng/L, respectively) occurred before the peak in flow (757 and 101 cms) in both the Los Angeles River and Ballona Creek (Figure 4-2). In the Los Angeles River example, peak total PAH concentrations occurred almost 8 h before the peak in storm flow. In the Ballona Creek example, a second peak in flow (75 cms) was also preceded by a second peak in total PAH concentration (1,015 ng/L).

Despite a strong and consistent pattern of first flush in concentration, cumulative mass loading plots exhibited only a moderate first flush of PAHs. Between 40% and 60% of the total PAH load was discharged in the first 25% of storm volume for the storms examined in this study. The mass loading plots for Ballona Creek (Figure 4-3) illustrate a consistent pattern of higher mass loading in the early portions of the storm, with a slightly stronger first flush in late-season storms. Land use sites showed a similar pattern of higher mass loading in the early portions of the storm however mid season storms (i.e., January-March) exhibited the strongest first flush.

Potential Sources of PAHs

Sources of PAHs were investigated by comparing concentrations and loads in runoff from homogeneous land uses sites. For all land use sites samples, mean PAH flux was between 0.33 and 140 g/km^2, while FWM concentration was between 4.6E ± 02 and 4.4E ± 03 ng/L (Table 4-3). Despite some apparent differences between land uses (e.g., high-density residential having higher concentrations and industrial having higher flux), no significant differences were observed in either concentration or flux among land use category (p = 0.94 and 0.60, analysis of covariance, with rainfall as a covariate).

The relative proportion of individual PAH compounds can be used to determine the source of PAHs in storm water. The HMW PAHs dominated LMW PAHs in runoff from all storms analyzed, suggesting a pyrogenic source. During the May 2–3, 2003, storm, HMW PAHs in runoff from the Los Angeles River and Ballona Creek accounted for 72% of the total PAH concentrations from these watersheds (Figure 4-4 and Table 4-2). Similarly, HMW PAHs in runoff from the Dominguez channel watershed in Los Angeles County, California, USA, accounted for 74% of the total PAH concentrations from its watershed. Even in the undeveloped Arroyo Sequit watershed, HMW PAHs accounted for 63% of the total PAH concentrations. In all storms and at all sites, the HMW compounds fluoranthene and pyrene were the dominant HMW PAHs. Analysis of the distribution of PAHs within each storm event shows that HMW PAHs are predominant uniformly throughout each storm regardless of land use (Figure 4-5). The exceptions were the industrial oil refinery and the agricultural sites, where the proportions of HMW and LMW PAHs were comparable throughout the storm. In all cases (except the oil refinery and agricultural sites), the relative contribution of LMW PAH compounds averaged 14 to 30% of the total PAH mass. Phenanthrene was the most dominant LMW PAH, comprising 7 to 21% of the total PAH contribution (Table 4-2).

The F/P ratio was between 0.9 and 1.2 for all storms in this study, indicating a strong predominance of pyrogenic PAH sources (Table 4-2). Furthermore, the P/A ratio was nearly always less than 21, once again indicating a strong predominance of pyrogenic PAH sources

(Table 4-2). Only one storm, March 17–18, 2002, at the Dominguez channel site, had a potential petrogenic source; the F/P ratio was 0.9, but the P/A ratio was .74. This result is consistent with the data from the land use sites, as the Dominguez watershed contains four major oil refineries. As with the distribution of HMW versusLMW PAHs, the F/P and P/A ratios indicate a consistent pyrogenic source for all lands use and mass emission sites regardless of the point within the storm (Figure 4-6). Again, the exception was at the industrial oil refinery, where the P/A ratio is low until the peak runoff occurs, at which time it rises to between 17 and 20. For both Ballona Creek and the Los Angeles River, a moderate, transient increase in the P/A ratio occurs coincident with the time of peak flow (Figure 4-4).

Discussion

Anthropogenic sources of total PAHS in storm-water runoff from urbanized coastal watersheds appears to be a significant source of PAHs to the southern California Bight. Estimates from this study based on FWM concentrations and gauged annual discharge volume indicate that during the study period approximately 92.8 and 32.7 kg/year of total PAH were discharged annually from the Los Angeles River and Ballona Creek watersheds, respectively. Over the same time period, the combined treated wastewater discharge from the city and county of Los Angeles (~2.8 x 10^6 m^3/d) discharged an estimated 740 kg of PAHs to the southern California Bight (Steinberger et al. 2003). The main difference between the two types of discharges is the delivery of the load to the coastal oceans; the treated wastewater discharge occurs in small, steady doses that occur daily, while storm-water loading occurs over the 10 to12 precipitation events that this region averages annually. The impact of the total PAHs in storm water discharged from urbanized watersheds is also reflected in receiving waterbody impacts. Regional monitoring of the southern California Bight revealed that the highest concentrations of PAHs were associated within bay and harbor areas that receive inputs from urbanized coastal watersheds (Noble et al. 2003). Bays and harbors only accounted for 5% of the total area of soft-bottom habitat but contained approximately 40% of the total PAH mass residing in southern California Bight surficial sediments. A second concern is the cost of remediating PAH in dredged materials. Total PAH is one of the most commonly occurring contaminants in dredged materials from San Pedro Bay (Steinberger and Schiff 2003). While some of these contaminants likely arise from port and industrial activities, they are colocated at the mouths of the Los Angeles River and Dominguez Channel watersheds, which is likely a contributing source.

The impact of PAH contributions on receiving waters from urbanized watersheds are not constrained to the southern California Bight. The National Status and Trends Program, which samples sediments and tissues in estuaries and coastal areas nationwide, repeatedly finds elevated PAHs near urban centers (Daskalakis and O'Conner 1995). San Pedro Bay (CA, USA) ranked third nationwide in total PAH concentration in mussel tissue during 2002. The top two locations are Elliott Bay (WA, USA) and Puget Sound (WA, USA), both located near urban centers. On the East Coast, Long Island Sound (NY, USA) adjacent to New York City was ranked fourth.

The annual watershed loading of PAHs estimated from this study are lower than those estimated from two studies in the eastern United States. Hoffman et al. (1984) estimated 680 kg/year of PAH loading from the 4,081 km^2 Narragansett Bay watershed in Rhode Island, USA. Similarly, Menzie et al. (2002) estimated 640 kg/year of PAH loading from the 758 km^2

Massachusetts Bay, USA, watershed. This difference may be explained by several factors. First, PAH loading relies on washoff of aerially deposited materials (the process by which airborne toxic contaminants enter coastal waters via aerial fallout). Watersheds in the western United States typically experience less than one-third rainfall and runoff volumes than comparably sized watersheds in the eastern United States. The lower volumes of annual runoff likely translate to lower loads. This may seem counter-intuitive; however, if the primary pollutant source to the land surface is aerial deposition (vs. being generated by activities within the land use), there is a practical limit to the amount of material that can accumulate. Previous studies have shown that physical processes such as wind or turbulence from traffic can limit pollutant accumulation on roads and other impervious surfaces (Pitt and Shawley 1981, Asplund et al. 1982, Kerri et al. 1985). Chemical processes, such as volatilization or oxidation can also limit the accumulation of potential pollutants on impervious surfaces (Hewitt and Rashad 1992). Because of the asymptotic nature of PAH buildup, loading to receiving waters is controlled by the frequency and magnitude of runoff events that "cleanse" impervious surfaces and provide subsequent opportunity for additional material to accumulate. A second reason for higher estimated PAH loading in the eastern United States is that PAHs are generated predominantly from concentrated point sources, such as coal-fired power plants. Southern California does not have coal-fired power plants; rather, PAHs are predominantly from mobile sources (cars, trucks, and trains), which discharge more diffusely across the region.

Concentrations in runoff from land use sites in this study were between 0.03 and 7.84 µg/L; these values are similar to those observed in previous studies by others. For example, Mahler et al. (2004) reported PAH concentrations between 5.1 and 8.6 µg/L in parking lot runoff, and Menzie et al. (2002) reported concentrations between 1 and 14 µg/L from a broad range of land uses.

In contrast to the results of this study, storm-water monitoring by local municipalities in southern California consistently report no detectable PAHs in storm water. This discrepancy is likely attributable to two factors. First, the practical PAH detection limit used by local municipalities is typically between 1 and 5 µg/L, which is acceptable by U.S. EPA regulatory guidelines. However, the mean FWM concentrations in storm water during this study were often lower than this level. The second factor is the sampling design used for regulatory-based monitoring. Most local municipalities are mandated to collect a storm composite sample that do not emphasize (and may completely miss) the first flush of total PAH that was observed. We almost always observed the greatest peaks in total PAH concentrations during initial storm flows, up to 8 h before peak flow. This pronounced first flush suggests that in highly urbanized watersheds, particle-bound PAHs may be rapidly mobilized from impervious land surfaces during the early portions of storms. Similar first-flush patterns in PAH concentrations during storms were observed by Hoffman et al. (1984) and (Smith et al. 2000). Furthermore, (Buffleben et al. 2002; University of California, Los Angeles, Los Angeles, CA, USA, unpublished data) also observed that peak PAH concentrations in Ballona Creek occur up to 14 h before peak flow.

Seasonal flushing at mass emissions sites was one phenomenon not previously reported by others. Seasonal flushing occurred when early-season storms consistently discharged higher PAH loads than storms of a similar size or larger later in the season. This seasonal effect was correlated with the length of antecedent dry condition but not with rainfall quantity. The lack of

a meaningful relationship between rainfall quantity and PAH loading has been reported in several other studies (Eaganhouse et al., Hoffman et al. 1984). Hoffman et al. (1984) suggested that the lack of a clear relationship was due to the complex spatial and temporal dynamics associated with rain patterns, which may affect runoff patterns more than the total amount of rainfall during a given storm. In addition, differential particle wash-off from land surfaces may mask any differences associated with total rainfall. The strong relationship between PAH flux and antecedent dry period suggests that storm-event PAH loads are a function primarily of the amount of time available for PAHs to build up on the land surfaces between subsequent rain events. The PAH loads from land surfaces during later-season storms (i.e., after 10 cm of accumulated rainfall) may reflect contributions from wet deposition or from localized accumulation; however, we currently lack the data to answer this question definitively. Analysis of PAH concentration in wet deposition would help improve our understanding of the sources of PAHs during the latter part of the storm season. Environmental managers can use this knowledge of temporal patterns of PAH loading to focus efforts on storm capture or treatment during the early portions of storms and during the earliest storms of the year.

Sources of PAHs in Storm water

Several lines of evidence implicate aerial deposition and subsequent wash-off of combustion by-products as the main source of PAH loading in storm water. First, the flux of total PAHs among large developed watersheds were similar throughout the urbanized region of Los Angeles, suggesting a similar regional source of PAHs. If urban land use distribution strongly influenced PAH loadings, then flux would have differed by watershed based on differential urban land use practices. In fact, no difference was observed in PAH concentrations in runoff between various urban land uses, which differs from the findings of previous studies from the eastern United States (Ngabe et al. 2000). Menzie et al. (2002) concluded that residential and commercial land uses generated higher PAH concentrations than other land use types because of secondary petrogenic sources that enhanced the regional pyrogenic source of PAHs. Hoffman et al. (1984) found that runoff from industrial and highway sites had higher PAH concentrations than residential runoff but accounted for these differences in runoff dynamics as opposed to unique sources.

Second, the relative abundance of individual PAHs in runoff indicates a strong pyrogenic source indicative of combusted fossil fuels. The typical distribution of PAHs observed from mass emission sites (Figure 4-7) was similar to the distribution of PAHs observed in dry deposition collected in Los Angeles by Sabin et al. (2004). Furthermore, in this study, HMW PAH consistently comprised approximately 73% of the total PAH concentration regardless of land use. Hoffman et al. (1984) reported comparable results in their study of urban runoff in Rhode Island's Narragansett Bay watershed, where HMW PAHs accounted for 71% of the total inputs to Narragansett Bay. A more recent study by Menzie et al. (2002) of PAHs in storm-water runoff in coastal Massachusetts identified similar HMW PAH compounds as observed in this study (chrysene, fluoranthene, phenanthrene, and pyrene) as the primary PAH compounds in storm water. Similarly, (Soclo et al. 2002) found that high PAH loads associated with storm-water runoff to the Cotonou Lagoon in Benin were characterized by HMW PAHs that appear to be derived from atmospheric deposition. The consistent predominance of HMW PAHs throughout all storms, even during the period of first flush, further indicates a consistent regional source, such as aerial deposition. If specific land uses were generating secondary petrogenic

wash-off as suggested by Menzie et al. (2002), the distribution of PAHs would have changed during the storm; however, we did not observe any differences within storms. The exception to this pattern was for the industrial oil refinery site, where the signature of petrogenic PAHs was more pronounced. This makes sense given the obvious petrogenic source associated with this land use type. Nevertheless, the pyrogenic signature was still prevalent at this land use, especially during the latter portions of the storm.

The PAH sources can also be inferred by examining ratios of particular PAHs in runoff samples. We used both the fluoranthene/pyrene (F/P) and phenanthrene/anthracene (P/A) ratios. Small F/P ratios close to 0.9 suggest that individual PAHs are associated with combustion products (Maher and Aislabie 1992); in contrast, large F/P ratios suggest petrogenic sources of PAHs (Colombo et al. 1989;Table 4-4). Both the F/P and the P/A ratios observed in this study indicate that aerial deposition of combustion by-products is likely the dominant source of PAHs in the watersheds that drain to the greater Los Angeles coastal region, and this source is consistent during all portions of storm-water runoff. Several additional ratios have been used to assess the different sources of PAHs. Takada et al. (1990) used methylated/parent PAH ratios as indicators of PAH sources. Results showed that PAHs in runoff from residential streets had a more significant contribution from atmospheric fallout of other combustion products. Zakaria et al. (2002) explained their low ratios of methylphenanthrene to phenanthrene (MP/P; <0.6) to mean that combustion- derived PAHs are transported atmospherically for a long distance and serve as background contamination. The ratios of methylphenanthrene to phenanthrene in our study (0–0.2) also suggest a strong contribution of aged urban aerosols to overall PAH loads (Nielsen 1996, Simo et al. 1997, Hwang et al. 2003)**.** Watersheds in the greater Los Angeles area are heavily urbanized; therefore, ample opportunity exists for combustion-derived aerosols that generate particulate matter to be deposited on land surfaces. The petrogenic signature seen in the Dominguez Channel can be explained by the presence of slightly different sources in this watershed. The Dominguez watershed contains a high density of oil refineries and other industrial land uses that drain directly to the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach. The presence of multiple oil refineries discharging to a single stream explains the concentration of petrogenic PAHs in this area.

Conclusions based on ratios of specific PAH compounds should be used with some caution, especially because a relatively limited set of PAHs were analyzed in this study. Furthermore, if reference (or source) samples were not analyzed, it is always a good idea to use these ratios on a relative basis. Nevertheless, the preponderance of evidence from this study, combined with the well-documented fact that atmospheric deposition (both wet and dry) is the major source of contamination in arid and semiarid climates, such as that existing in southern California (Sabin et al. 2004, Gunther et al. 1987), supports the conclusions of this study: The predominant source of PAHs in urban storm water in the greater Los Angeles area is from aerial deposition and subsequent wash-off of PAHs associated with combustion byproducts.

Table 4-1. Storm-water polycyclic hydrocarbon mass emissions from in-river sampling locations. Annual loads are based on water year, as indicated in the foot notes. Cubic meters per second(cms); Standard deviation (SD); Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH); and Event mean concentration(EMC).

							Total PAHs					
Mass Emission Sites	Size km^2	Date of Storm Event	Rainfall (cm)	Antecedant Dry Days	Mean Flow (cms)	Peak Flow (cms)	EMC ng/L	EMC SD	Flux (kg/km^2)	Mass Emissions (kg)	Mass Emissions SD	Annual Total PAH (kg/year)
LA River above Arroyo Seco	1460	11/12 - 11/13/2001	1.73	127	62.6	262.5	3,256.80	846.70	0.0049	7.16	0.35	3.74[a]
LA River at Wardlow	2161	5/2 - 5/3/2003	3.56	4	209.9	756.7	470.70	453.20	0.0023	4.90	0.32	34.9[b]
		2/2/04	1.14	29	90.4	375.6	3,559.33	1,185.50	0.0	13.93	0.99	150.6[c]
										Mean Load:		92.8 ± 81.8
Verdugo Wash	65	11/12 - 11/13/2001	1.83	11	68.5	368.2	4,283.70	2,043.20	0.2236	14.54	0.83	NA[d]
		10/31 - 11/1/2003	1.74	30	56.5	155.0	4,992.30	1,093.30	0.1529	9.94	0.46	NA
Arroyo Seco	130	2/9 - 2/11/2001	3.56	12	2.9	13.5	788.80	177.80	0.0009	0.11	0.01	2.79[e]
		4/6 - 4/7/2001	1.78	30	7.8	21.8	816.50	258.50	0.0016	0.20	0.01	
Ballona Creek	338	4/6 - 4/7/2001	1.24	31	32.6	100.9	948.70	379.90	0.0054	1.81	0.13	20.5[e]
		11/24 - 11/25/2001	1.52	11	53.1	396.2	3,118.90	1,104.80	0.0246	8.30	1.78	17.3[a]
		5/2 - 5/3/2003	2.03	4	52.8	134.4	981.70	583.00	0.0032	1.08	0.12	20.0[b]
		10/31 - 11/1/2003	2.03	30	62.0	148.1	5,821.20	1,814.90	0.0233	7.87	0.54	72.9[c]
										Mean Load:		32.7 ± 26.8
Dominguez Channel	187	3/17 - 3/18/2002	0.28	10	4.8	14.0	3,293.40	791.80	0.0013	0.24	0.01	NA
		2/21 - 2/22/2004	1.52	18	14.7	35.5	2,182.10	745.20	0.0123	2.31	0.09	NA
Santa Monica Canyon	41	4/6 - 4/7/2001	3.05	50	0.6	3.0	766.8	247.2	0.0002	0.01	0.00	NA
Open Space Arroyo Sequit	31	2/25 - 2/26/2004	9.17	2	3.4	21.9	137.6	0.0	0.0013	0.04	0.00	NA

[a]Water year 2002 = October 2001-September 2002
[b]Water year 2003 = October 2002-September 2003
[c]Water year 2004 = October 2003-September 2004
[d]NA = annual storm volumes not available; consequently, annual loads could not be estimated
[e]Water year 2001 = October 2000-September 2001

Table 4-2. Total polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and selected polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon ratios. Event mean concentration (EMC); High-molecular-weight compounds (HMW).

Mass Emission Sites	Date of Storm Event	EMC ∑PAHs (ng/L)	EMC Pyrene (ng/L)	Pyrene/ ∑PAHs (%)	Fluoranthene/ Pyrene Ratio	Phenanthrene/ Anthracene Ratio	EMC Phenanthrene (ng/L)	Phenanthrene/ ∑PAHs (%)	HMW (%)	Dominant Sources of Origin
LA River above Arroyo Seco	11/12 - 11/13/2001	3256.8	427.9	13.1	1.1	8.0	291.3	8.9	76.4	Pyrogenic
LA River at Wardlow	5/2 - 5/3/2003	470.7	133.5	28.4	1.1	20.9	97.3	20.7	69.7	Pyrogenic
	2/2/04	3559.3	401.0	11.3	1.0	7.5	278.1	7.8	71.8	Pyrogenic
Verdugo Wash	11/12 - 11/13/2001	4283.7	593.8	13.9	1.1	7.8	373.0	8.7	83.5	Pyrogenic
	10/31 - 11/1/2003	4992.3	677.9	13.6	0.9	11.6	341.8	6.8	82.0	Pyrogenic
Arroyo Seco	2/9 - 2/11/2001	788.8	131.9	16.7	1.0	8.6	101.2	12.8	81.7	Pyrogenic
	4/6 - 4/7/2001	816.5	135.0	16.5	1.1	7.2	101.9	12.5	84.6	Pyrogenic
Ballona Creek	4/6 - 4/7/2001	948.7	177.9	18.8	0.9	4.9	89.6	9.4	88.7	Pyrogenic
	11/24 - 11/25/2001	3118.9	428.8	13.8	1.0	8.1	302.9	9.7	71.8	Pyrogenic
	5/2 - 5/3/2003	981.7	237.4	24.2	1.0	4.3	122.3	12.4	74.6	Pyrogenic
	10/31 - 11/1/2003	5821.2	786.2	13.5	1.1	10.2	473.0	8.1	82.7	Pyrogenic
Dominguez Channel	3/17 - 3/18/2002	3293.4	534.6	16.2	0.9	74.9	508.2	15.4	77.5	Petrogenic
	2/21 - 2/22/2004	2182.1	308.8	14.2	1.1	6.4	210.5	9.6	69.7	Pyrogenic
Santa Monica Canyon	4/6 - 4/7/2001	766.8	134.9	17.6	1.0	4.1	73.8	9.6	86.5	Pyrogenic
Open Space Arroyo Sequit	2/25 - 2/26/2004	137.6	14.3	10.4	1.2	10.2	17.2	12.5	63.0	Pyrogenic
	Mean ∑PAHs (ng/L)	2,300.00								

Table 4-3. Event mean concentration (EMC) and mass loading of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) from land use sites. Site numbers indicate different sites within a given land use category. SD = standard deviation; NA = watershed size not available.

							Total PAHs		
Land-use Type	Size (km^2)	Date of Storm Event	Rainfall (cm)	Dry Days	Mean Flow (cms)	Peak Flow (cms)	Flux (kg/km^2)	EMC (ng/L)	EMC SD
High Density Residential #1	0.02	2/17/02	0.89	21	0.001	0.006	1.8E-03	1.92E+03	7.03E+02
High Density Residential #1	0.02	2/2/04	1.19	2	0.0042	0.0251	2.0E-02	3.31E+03	1.00E+03
High Density Residential #2	0.52	3/17 - 3/18/2002	0.20	27	0.000	0.003	1.1E-05	7.84E+03	5.99E+03
High Density Residential #3	1.0	12/28/04	3.25	0	0.009	0.080	2.45E-06	7.11E+00	2.97E+00
High Density Residential #3	1.0	2/11/05	1.35	13	0.004	0.016	5.4E-08	5.06E-01	1.28E-01
Mean High Density Residential #1							***7.2E-03***	***4.4E+03***	***2.6E+03***
Mean High Density Residential #3							**1.2E-06**	**3.8E+00**	**1.6E+00**
Low Density Residential #1	0.98	3/4 - 3/5/2001	2.67	3	0.017	0.071	7.2E-05	1.55E+02	5.54E+01
Low Density Residential #1	0.98	2/2/04	2.26	2	0.030	0.143	3.3E-03	3.3E+03	1.6E+03
Low Density Residential #2	0.18	3/17 - 3/18/2002	2.13	9	0.008	0.116	1.7E-03	8.86E+02	1.82E+02
Mean Low Density Residential							***1.7E-03***	***1.4E+03***	***6.0E+02***
Commercial #1	NA	2/17/02	0.89	20	0.002	0.008	NA	2.27E+02	1.63E+02
Commercial #2	2.45	2/17/02	0.74	20	0.337	1.340	7.7E-03	4.43E+03	2.05E+03
Commercial #3	0.06	4/6 - 4/7/2001	2.03	31	0.008	0.018	8.2E-05	3.00E+01	1.95E+01
Commercial #3	0.06	3/17 - 3/18/2002	0.12	9	0.000	0.001	2.9E-06	2.08E+02	6.93E+01
Mean Commercial							***2.6E-03***	***1.2E+03***	***5.8E+02***
Industrial #1	0.004	4/6 - 4/7/2001	2.06	31	0.008	0.017	5.7E-03	1.36E+02	6.85E+01
Industrial #2	0.001	2/17/02	0.74	20	0.000	0.002	2.9E-03	6.31E+02	3.42E+02
Industrial #3	2.77	3/17 - 3/18/2002	0.25	9	0.000	0.003	6.6E-06	4.41E+03	2.29E+03
Industrial #4	0.01	3/15/03	4.50	9	0.117	0.375	5.6E-01	8.89E+02	7.55E+02
Mean Industrial							***1.4E-01***	***1.5E+03***	***8.6E+02***

Table 4-3. Continued

Land-use Type	Size (km^2)	Date of Storm Event	Rainfall (cm)	Dry Days	Mean Flow (cms)	Peak Flow (cms)	Total PAHs Flux (kg/km^2)	Total PAHs EMC (ng/L)	Total PAHs EMC SD
		3/4 - 3/5/2001	2.74	3	0.021	0.053	4.3E-04	6.83E+02	7.77E+02
Agricultural #1	0.98	3/17 - 3/18/2002	0.23	10	0.012	0.031	2.0E-05	4.55E+02	1.72E+02
		2/2/04	1.17	2	0.0228	0.128	5.3E-04	1.43E+03	2.09E+03
Mean Agricultural							***3.3E-04***	***8.6E+02***	***1.0E+03***
Recreational (horse)	0.03	3/4 - 3/5/2001	1.42	3	0.003	0.014	1.8E-03	4.58E+02	2.97E+02
Mean Recreational							***1.8E-03***	***4.6E+02***	***3.0E+02***
Transportation #1	0.01	4/6 - 4/7/2001	3.05	31	0.022	0.057	1.4E-02	3.63E+02	2.53E+02
Transportation #2	0.002	2/17/02	0.89	47	0.001	0.006	3.7E-03	5.95E+02	3.16E+02
Mean Transportation							***8.9E-03***	***4.8E+02***	***2.8E+02***

Table 4-4. Selected polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon ratios and their source signature ranges.

Indicator	Pyrogenic	Petrogenic	Reference
Fluoranthene / Pyrene Ratio	0.9 - ≤1	>1	Maher and Aislabie, 1992
Phenanthrene / Anthracene Ratio	3 - 26	>26	Gschwend and Hites, 1981; Lake et al., 1979
Methylphenanthrene / Phenanthrene Ratio	<1.0	2 - 6	Hwang et al., 2003

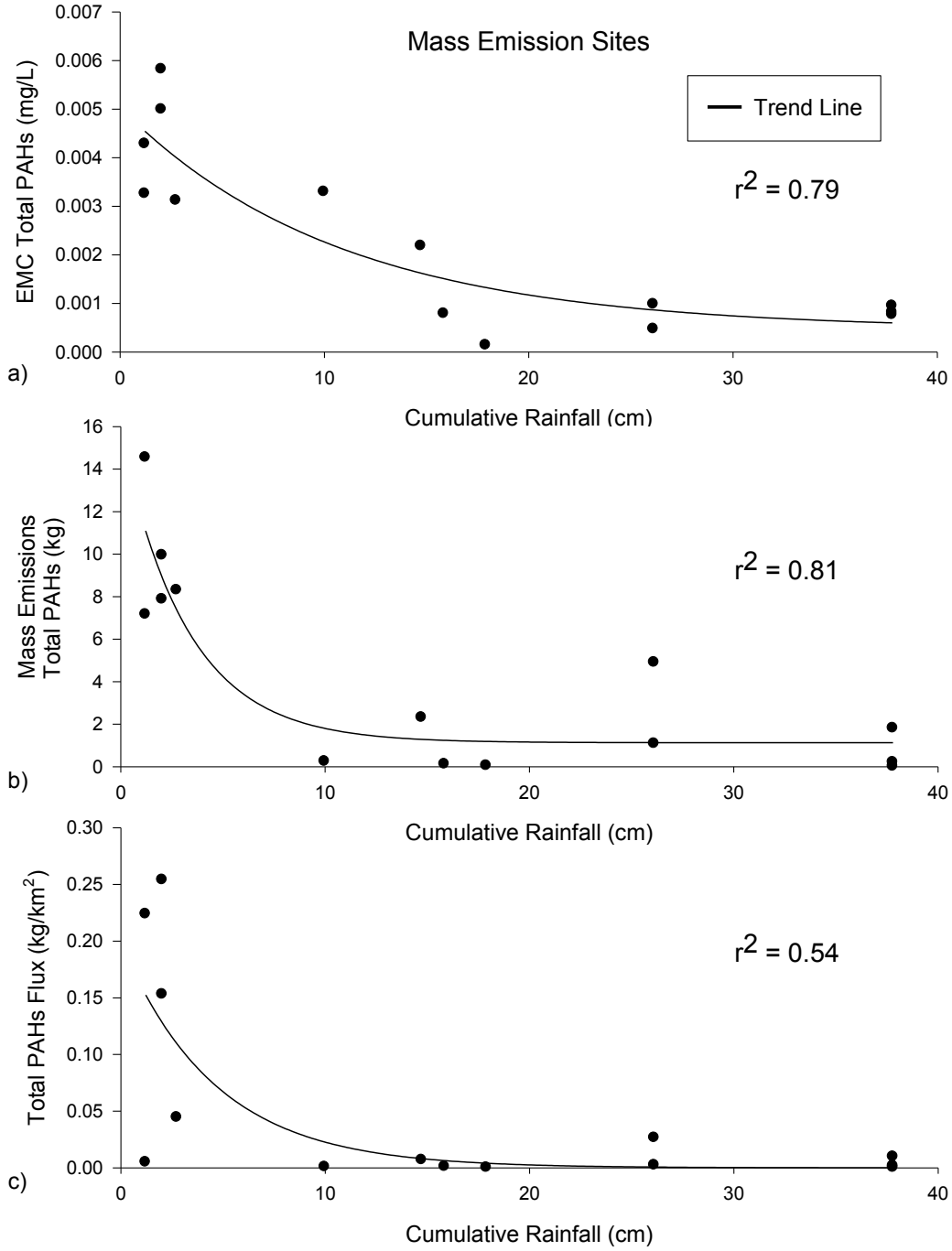

Figure 4-1. Cumulative annual rainfall versus polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) event mean concentration (EMC; a), load (b), and flux (c). Plots show data for mass emission sites only.

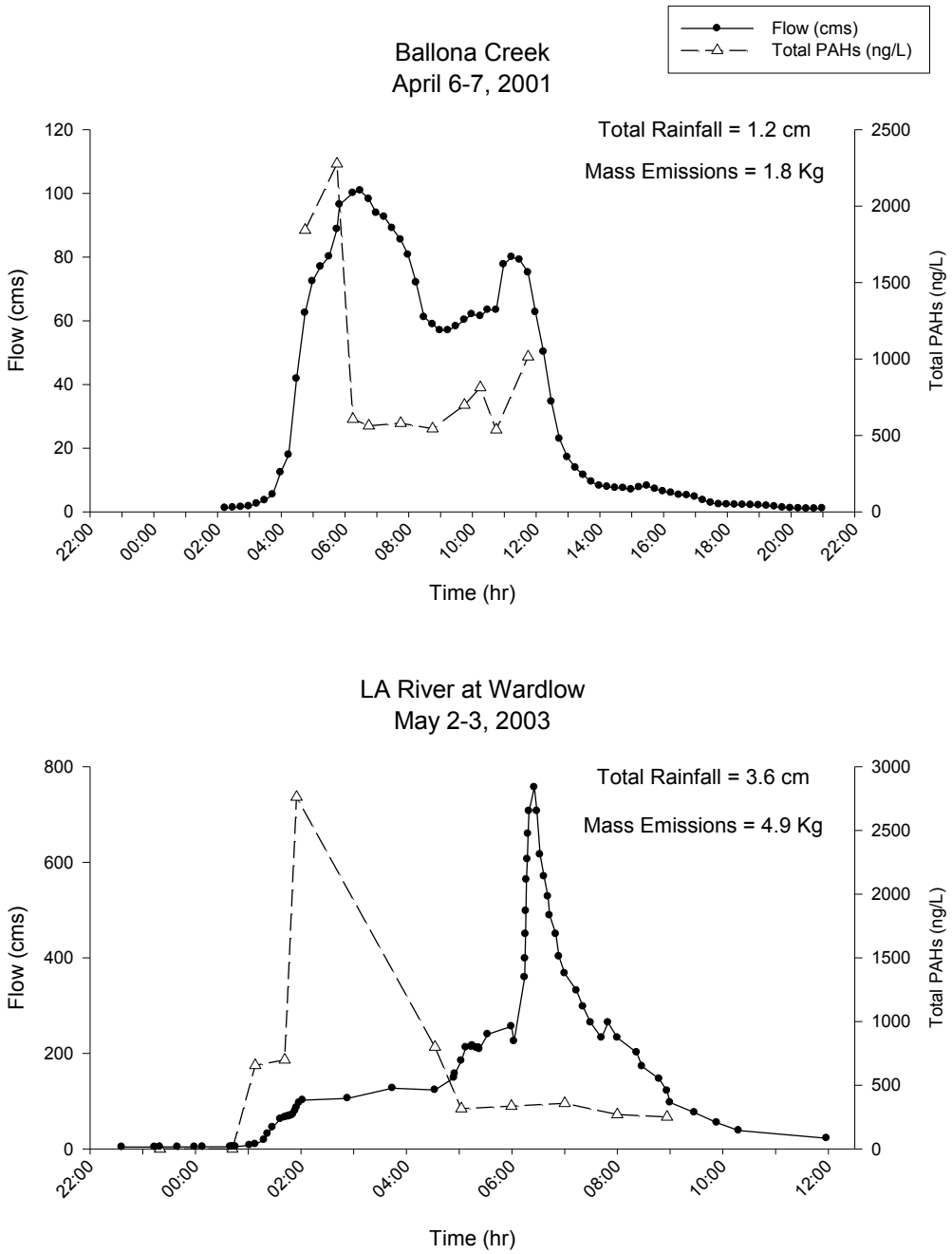

Figure 4-2. Variation in polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) concentrations with time for storm events in Ballona Creek (top) and Los Angeles River (bottom).

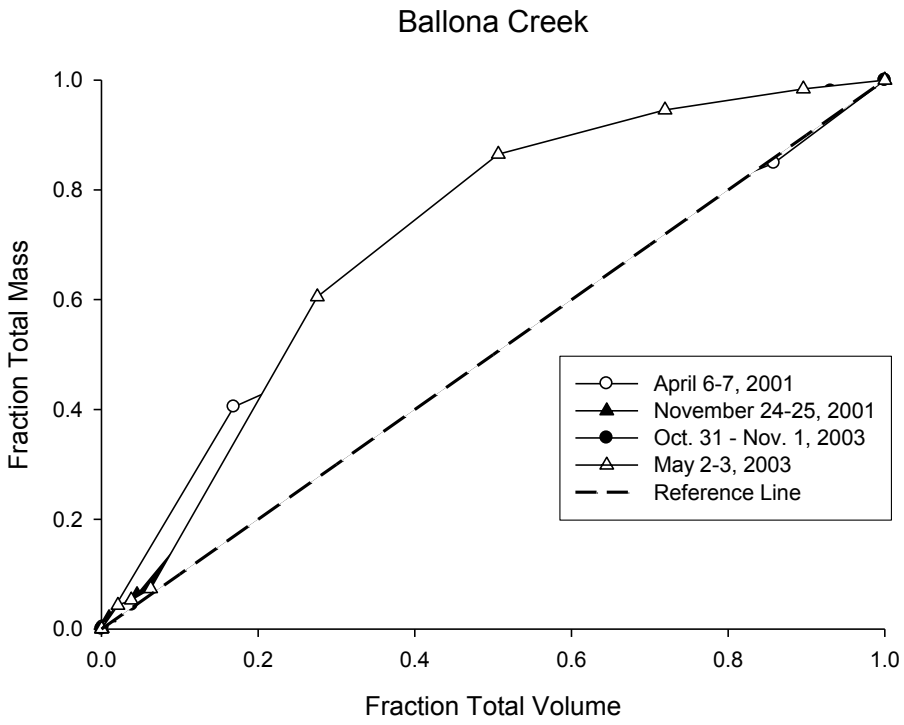

Figure 4-3. Cumulative polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon mass loading for four storms in Ballona Creek. Plots show percent of mass washed off for a given fraction of the total runoff. Reference line indicates a 1:1 relationship between volume and mass loading. Portions of the curve above the line indicate proportionately higher mass loading per unit volume (i.e., first flush). Portions below the line (if any) indicate the reverse pattern.

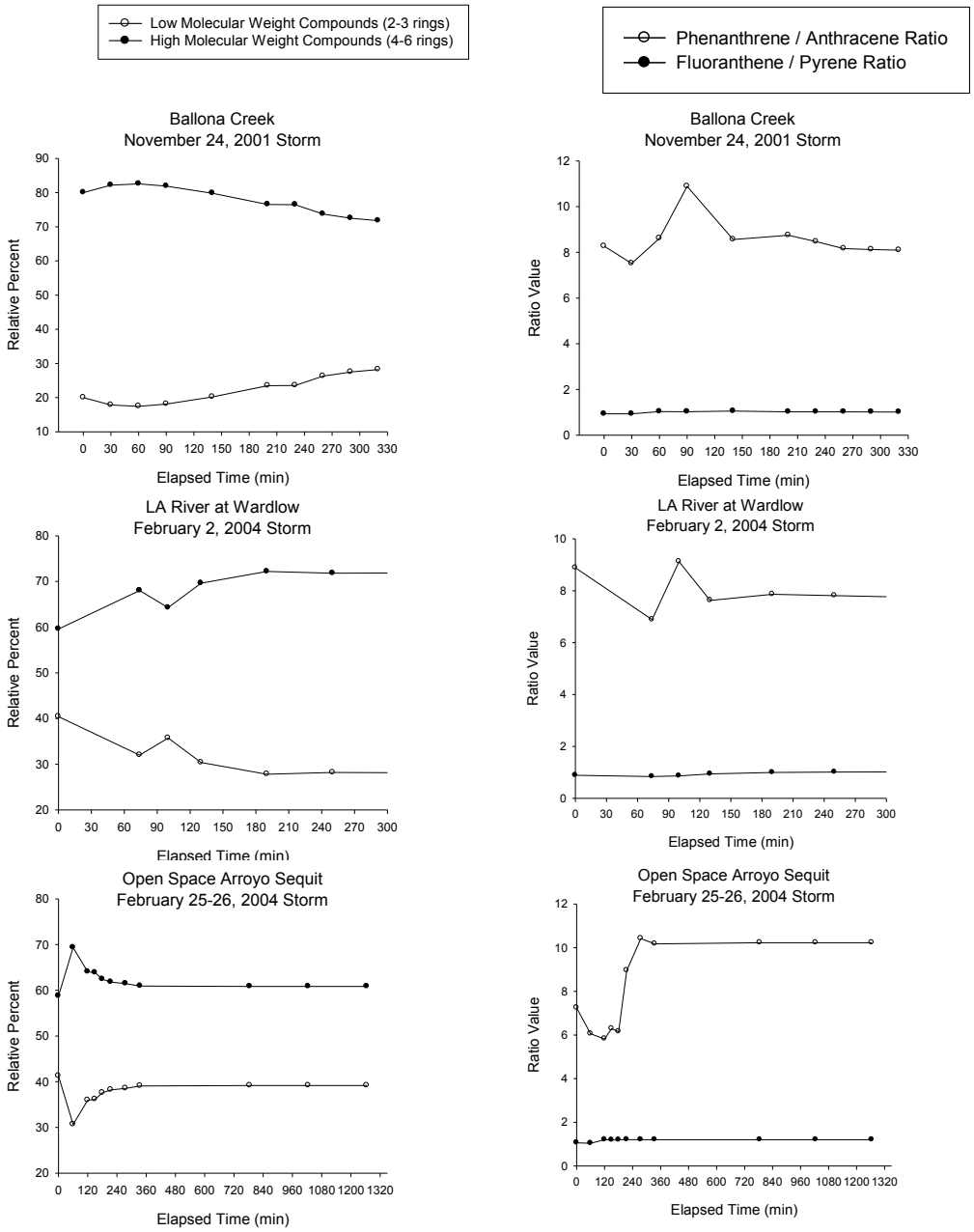

Figure 4-4. Distribution of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) within storms for mass emission sites. Plots on the left (a–c) show distribution of high- versus low-molecular-weight PAHs throughout individual storms. Plots on the right (d–f) show phenanthrene/anthracene (P/A) and fluoranthene/pyrene (F/P) ratios throughout individual storms. Peaks in the P/A ratio correspond to peak storm flows.

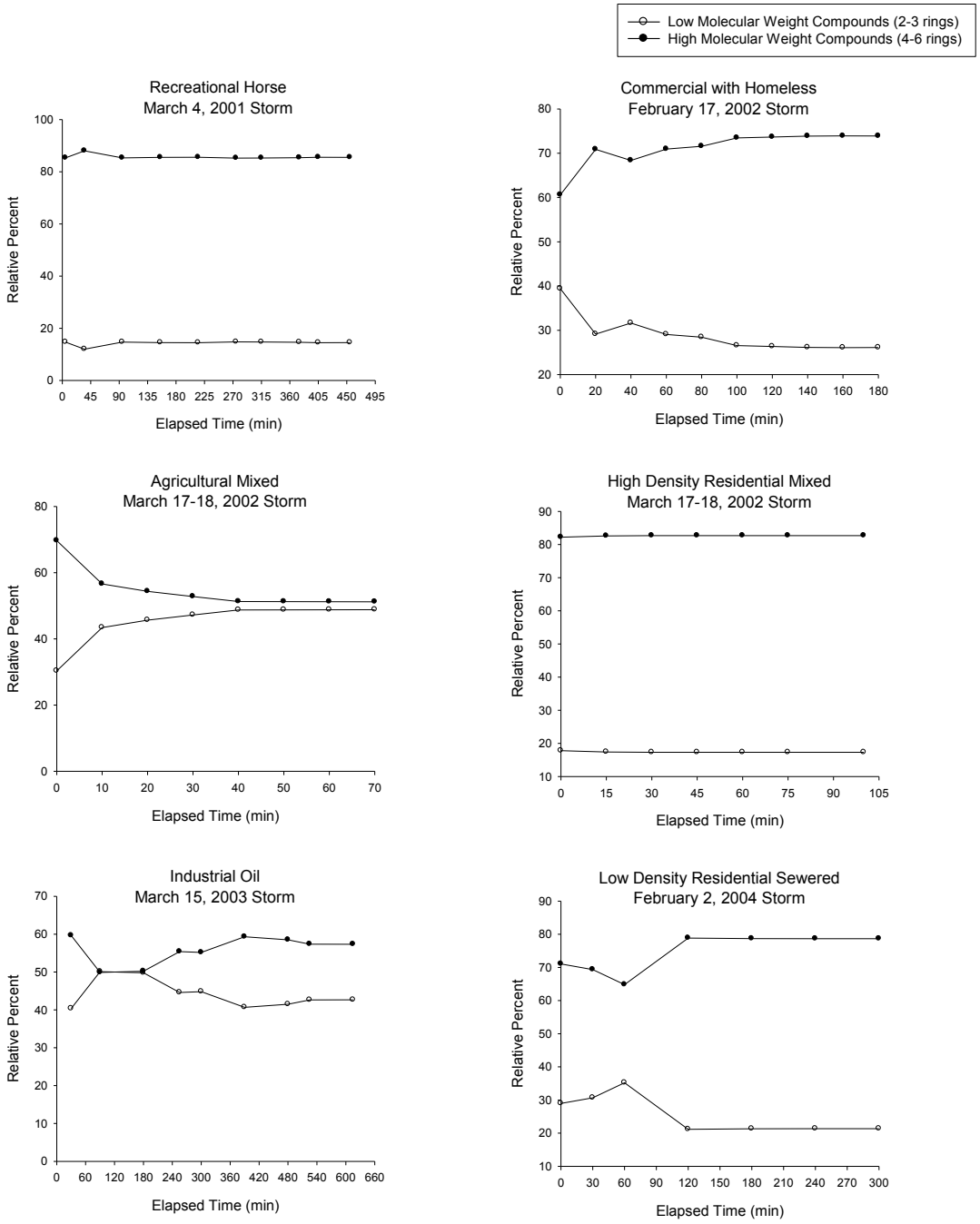

Figure 4-5. Distribution of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) within storms for representative land use sites (a–f). Plots show distribution of high- versus low-molecular-weight PAHs throughout individual storms. Data are shown for six sites that represent the results observed for the 15 land use sites where data were collected.

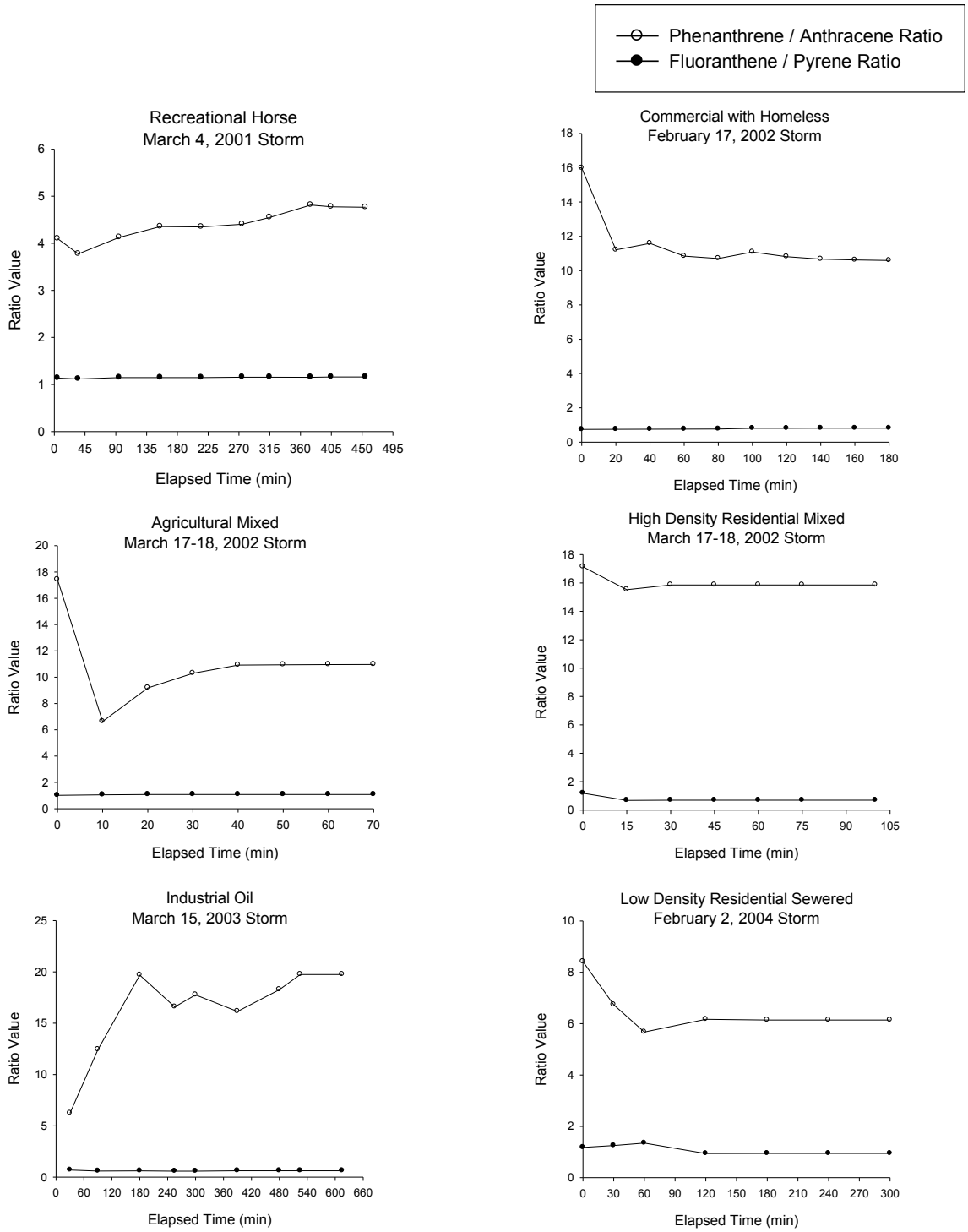

Figure 4-6. Distribution of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons within storms for representative land use sites. Plots (a–f) show phenanthrene/anthracene (P/A) and fluoranthene/pyrene (F/P) ratios throughout individual storms. Data are shown for six sites that represent the results observed for the 15 land use sites where data were collected.

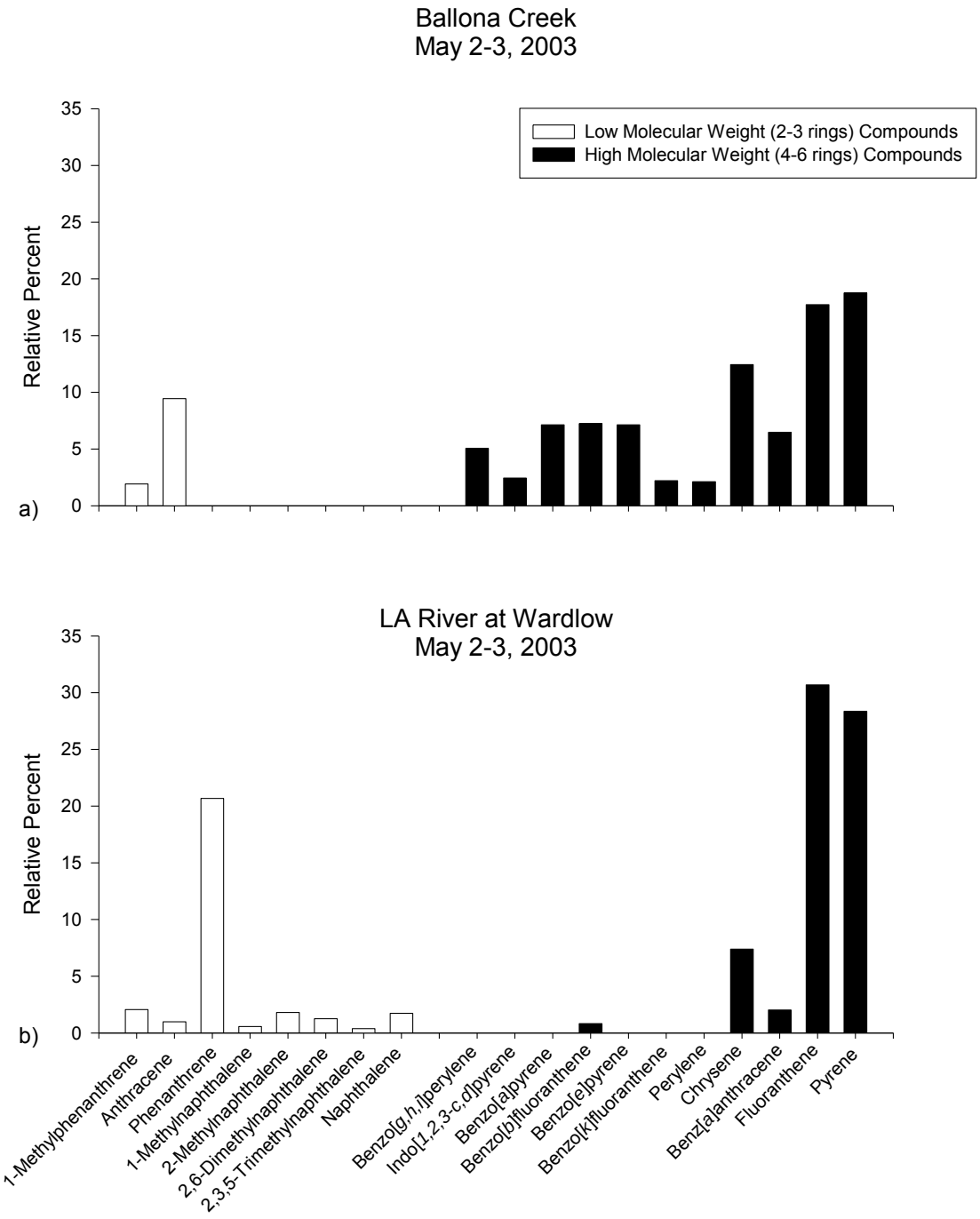

Figure 4-7. Relative distribution of individual polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon compounds for Ballona Creek (a) and Los Angeles River (b) on May 2–3, 2003.

References

Ackerman, D. and S.B. Weisberg. 2003. Relationship between rainfall and beach bacterial concentrations on Santa Monica Bay beaches. Journal of Water and Health 1: 85-89.

Adams, B. and F. Papa. 2000. Urban stormwater management planning with analytical probabilistic methods. John Wiley and Sons. New York, NY.

Anderson, C.W. and S.A. Rounds. 2003. Phosphorous and E. coli and their relation to selected constituents during storm runoff conditions in Fanno Creek, Oregon, 1998-1999. 02-4232. U.S. Geological Survey.

Asplund, R.L., J.F. Ferguson and B.W. Mar. 1982. Total suspended solids in highway runoff in Washington state. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* 108: 391-404.

Bannerman, R.T., D.W. Owens, R.B. Dodds and N.J. Hornewer. 1993. Sources of pollutants in Wisconsin stormwater. Water Science and Technology 28: 241-259.

Buffleben, M.S., K. Zayeed, D. Kimbrough, M.K. Stenstrom and I.H. Suffet. 2002. Evaluation of urban non-point source runoff of hazardous metals entering Santa Monica Bay, California. Water Science and Technology 45: 263-268.

Characklis, G.W. and M.R. Wiesner. 1997. Particles, metals, and water quality in runoff from large urban watershed. Journal of Environmental Engineering 123: 753-759.

City of Austin. 1990. Stormwater pollutant loading characteristics for various land uses in the Austin area. Environmental Resources Management Division, Environmental and Conservation Services Department. City of Austin, Austin, TX.

Colombo, J.C., E. Pelletier, C. Brochu and M. Khalil. 1989. Determination of hydrocarbon sources using n-alkane and polyaromatic hydrocarbon distribution indexes. Case study: Rio de La Plata Estuary, Argentina. Environmental Science and Technology 23: 888-894.

Daskalakis, K.D. and T.P. O'Conner. 1995. Distribution of chemical concentrations in U.S. coastal and estuarine sediment. Marine Environmental Research 40: 391-398.

Deletic, A. 1998. The first flush load of urban surface runoff. Water Research 32: 2462-2470.

Eaganhouse, R.P., B.R.T. Simoneit and I.R. Kaplan. 1981. Extractable organic matter in urban stormwater runoff. 2. Molecular characterization. Environmental Science and Technology 18: 580-587.

Furumai, H., H. Balmer and M. Boller. 2002. Dynamic behavior of suspended pollutants and particle size distribution in highway runoff. Water Science and Technology 46: 413-418.

Gunther, A.J., J.A. Davis and D.J.H. Phillips. 1987. An assessment of the loading of toxic contaminants to the San Francisco Bay Delta. Technical Report. San Francisco Estuary Institute. Richmond, CA, USA.

Hall, K.J. and B.C. Anderson. 1988. The Toxicity and Chemical-Composition of Urban Stormwater Runoff. Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering 15: 98-106.

Han, Y.H., S.L. Lau, M. Kayhanian and M.K. Stenstrom. 2006. Correlation analysis among highway stormwater pollutants and characteristics. Water Science and Technology 53: 235-243.

Hewitt, C.H. and M.B. Rashad. 1992. Removal rates of selected pollutants in the runoff-waters from a major rural highway. *Water Research* 26: 311-319.

Hoffman, E.J., G.L. Mills, J.S. Latimer and J.G. Quinn. 1984. Urban runoff as a source of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to coastal waters. Environmental Science and Technology 18: 580-587.

Hunt, C.D., M. Hall, S. Pala and D.A. Dahlen. 2005. A review and summary of toxic contaminants in Boston Harbor and Massachusetts Bay: 1990 to 2005. ENQUAD 2005-18. Massachusetts Water Resources Authority Environmental Quality Department. Boston, MA, 136 p.

Hwang, H., T.L. Wade and J.L. Sericano. 2003. Concentrations and source characterization of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in pine needles from Korea, Mexico and United States. Atmospheric Environment 37: 2259-2267.

Kerri, K.D., R.B. Howell and J.A. Racin. 1985. Forecasting pollutant loads from highway runoff. *Transportation Research Record* 1017: 39-46.

Lee, J.H., K.W. Bang, L.H. Ketchum, J.S. Choe and M.J. Yu. 2002. First flush analysis of urban storm runoff. Science of the Total Environment 293: 163-175.

Maher, W.A. and J. Aislabie. 1992. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in nearshore sediments of Australia. Science of the Total Environment 112: 143-164.

Mahler, B.J., P.C. Van Metre and J.T. Wilson. 2004. Concentrations of polycylic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and major trace elements in simulated rainfall from parking lots. Final Report. U.S. Geologic Survey Open File Report. Austin, TX.

Marsh, A.S. and T.G. Siccama. 1997. Use of formerly plowed land in New England to monitor the vertical distribution of lead, zinc and copper in mineral soil. Water Air and Soil Pollution 95: 78-85.

Menzie, C.A., S.S. Hoeppner, J.J. Cura, J.S. Freshman and E.N. LaFrey. 2002. Urban and suburban storm water runoff as a source of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) to Massachusetts estuarine and coastal environments. Estuaries 25: 165-176.

Ngabe, B., T.F. Bidleman and G.L. Scott. 2000. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in storm runoff from urban and coastal South Carolina. Science of the Total Environment 255: 1-9.

Ngoye, E. and J.F. Machiwa. 2004. The influence of land-use patterns in the Ruvu river watershed on water quality in the river system. Physics and Chemistry of the Earth 29: 1161-1166.

Nielsen, T. 1996. Traffic contribution of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the center of a large city. Atmospheric Environment 30: 3481-3490.

Noble, R.T., S.M. Allen, A.D. Blackwood, W.-P. Chu, S. C. Jiang, G.L. Lovelace, M.D. Sobsey, J.R. Stewart and D.A. Wait. 2003. Use of viral pathogens and indicators to differentiate between human and non-human fecal contamination in a microbial source tracking comparison study. Journal of Water and Health 1: 195-207.

Park, M. and M.K. Stenstrom. 2004. Spatial estimates of stormwater pollutant loadings using Bayesian networks and geographic information systems. Paper presented at the Water Environment Federation Technical Exhibition and Conference.

Pitt, R. 1987. Small storm urban flow and particulate washoff contributions to outfall discharges. Ph. D. Dissertation Thesis. Civil and Environmental Engineering Department, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI.

Pitt, R. and G. Shawley. 1981. San Francisco Bay Area National Urban Runoff Project. A demonstration of non-point source pollution management on Castro Valley Creek, Main Report. Alameda County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. Alameda County, CA.

Pitt, R., A. Maestre and R. Morquecho. 2004. The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD, version 1.1). Paper presented at the World Water and Environmental Resources Congress, Salt Lake City, UT.

Sabin, L. K. Schiff, J.H. Lim and K.D. Stolzenbach. 2004. Atmospheric concentrations of PAH, pesticides and other semi-volatile organic compounds in the Los Angeles coastal region. pp. in: D. Hallock and S.B. Weisberg (eds.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 2003-04, Vol. 61-72. Westminster, CA, USA.

Simo, R., J.O. Grimalt and J. Albaiges. 1997. Loss of unburned-fuel hydrocarbons from combustion aerosols during atmospheric transport. Environmental Science and Technology 31: 2697-2700.

Smith, J.A., M. Seivers, S. Huang and S.L. Yu. 2000. Occurrence and phase distribution of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in urban storm-water runoff. Water Science and Technology 42: 383-388.

Soclo, H.H., A. Affokpon, S. A., S. Thomson, H. Budzinski, P. Garrigues, S. Matsuzawa and A. Rababah. 2002. Urban runoff contribution to surface sediment accumulation for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the Cotonou Lagoon, Benin. Polycyclic Aromatic Compounds 22: 111-128.

Stein, E.D., L.L. Tiefenthaler and K. Schiff. 2006. Watershed-based sources of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in urban storm water. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 25: 373-385.

Steinberger, A. and K.C. Schiff. 2003. Characteristics of effluents from large municipal wastewater treatment facilities between 1998 and 2000. pp. 2-12 in: D. Hallock (ed.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 2001-02. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Westminster, CA, USA.

Steinberger, A., E.D. Stein and K. Schiff. 2003. Characteristics of dredged material disposal to the southern California bight between 1991 and 1997. pp. 45-57 in: D. Hallock (ed.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 2001-02. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Westminster, CA, USA.

Tiefenthaler, L., K. Schiff and M. Leecaster. 2001. Temporal variability patterns of stormwater concentrations in urban stormwater runoff. pp. 52-62 in: S.W. Weisberg and D. Elmore (eds.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 1999-2000. Westminster, CA.

Tiefenthaler, L. and K. Schiff. 2002. Accumulation characteristics of contaminant concentrations on a parking lot. pp. 216-223 in: S.W. Weisberg and D. Elmore (eds.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 1999-2000. Westminster, CA.

US EPA. 1983. Results of the nationwide urban runoff program. PB84-185552. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C.

US EPA. 2000. Water quality standards; establishment of numeric criteria for toxic pollutants for the state of California. Federal Register 40 CFR Part 131. United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Young, D.R., J. Tsu-Kai, R.W. Gossett and G.P. Hershelman. 1980. Trace pollutants in surface runoff pp. in: W. Bascom (ed.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Biennial Report 1979-1980. Long Beach, Ca.

SECTION 5. FECAL INDICATOR BACTERIA (FIB)

Results

FIB from Developed and Undeveloped Watersheds

E. coli, *Enterococcus* spp. and total coliforms occurred at all ME sites at concentrations that consistently and uniformly exceeded CA water quality standards (Figure 5-1). Mean *E. coli*, *Enterococcus* spp. and total coliforms EMCs and fluxes were significantly greater at ME sites from developed compared to undeveloped watersheds (ANOVA, p = 0.006). For example the mean EMC at the developed Ballona Creek watershed was two orders of magnitude higher than at the undeveloped Open Space Arroyo Sequit watershed (10^4 MPN/100 mL vs. 10^2 MPN/100 mL, respectively; Fig. 5-1a). Bacteria EMCs were typically higher in the Los Angeles River compared to the other watersheds sampled.

Bacterial flux from ME sites exhibited a similar pattern as that observed for the EMCs. For example, *E. coli* fluxes were two orders of magnitude higher at the developed Ballona Creek watershed versus the undeveloped Arroyo Sequit watershed (i.e., 10^{12} colonies/km^2 vs. 10^{10} colonies/km^2, respectively; ANOVA, p = 0.02, Figure 5-1b). Similarly, *Enterococcus* spp., and total coliforms fluxes were substantially higher for the developed watersheds versus the undeveloped watershed, but these differences were not statistically significant. Furthermore, the higher fluxes from developed watersheds were generated by substantially less rainfall than the lower fluxes from the undeveloped watersheds (2.07 ±1.22 cm for storms in developed watersheds vs 6.49 ±3.79 cm for storms in undeveloped watersheds).

FIB Concentration and Flux from Specific Land-use Types

Figure 5-2 shows the median FIB concentrations for the storm events sampled for each LU category. Mean *E. coli*, EMCs from the recreational LU site were significantly higher than the commercial, high density residential, industrial and transportation LU sites (i.e., $5.3\text{x}10^5$ MPN/100mL ± $1.7\text{x}10^5$, p=0.004, Appendix B-15) and were an order of magnitude higher than mean EMCs observed at ME sites. Agricultural LU sites contributed the second highest mean indicator bacteria EMCs but were not statistically different from all other LU sites (i.e., $4.0\text{x}10^4$ MPN/100mL ± $1.4\text{x}10^4$ *E. coli*, $1.2\text{x}10^5$ MPN/100mL ± $9.6\text{x}10^4$ *Enterococcus* spp. and $6.4\text{x}10^5$ MPN/100mL ± $9.6\text{x}10^4$ total coliforms).

Direct comparison of flux showed that storm water from agricultural, recreational and industrial LU sites had the highest mean FIB fluxes. Most of the developed LU types exhibited comparable fluxes of 10^{11} colonies/km^2 (Appendix B-15). In contrast, the agricultural LU contributed substantially higher flux of both *Enterococcus* spp. and total coliforms (e.g. mean *Enterococcus* flux = 10^{14} colonies/km^2 (Appendix B-15). Mean FIB fluxes at the open space LU were comparable to those observed at developed LU sites (e.g. 10^{12} colonies/km^2; Appendix B-15).

Correlation between FIB and TSS Concentration

A simple Spearman's correlation matrix (Table 5-1) of TSS, stream flow and FIB indicates that *E. coli* was significantly positively correlated (p <0.0001) with TSS from agricultural, recreational and open LU sites. *E. coli* concentration from low-density residential

and industrial LU sites were weakly correlated with TSS. *Enterococcus* spp. was significantly correlated (p <0.0001) with total suspended solids from low-density residential, agricultural, recreational and transportation LU sites and all correlations with the exception of the low-density residential site were positive. *Enterococcus* spp. counts from commercial and open LU sites were weakly and positively correlated with TSS. Both *E. coli* and *Enterococcus* spp. had correlation coefficients (Spearman's *rho* or ρ) between 0.5 and 0.8, indicating that similar processes may have controlled the effect of TSS on each of these parameters. FIB concentrations were only significantly correlated (p <0.0001) with stream flow at the commercial, high-density residential and agricultural LU sites.

California Bacterial Water Quality Standards

Bacteria concentrations exceeded the California beach water quality single-sample water quality standard in almost all of the samples collected during this study. Concentrations of FIB at many LU sites were as high as those found in primary wastewater effluent (10^6-10^7 MPN/100ml). Cumulative density frequency plots showed 98%, 94% and 92% of the in-river storm water samples for *Enterococcus* spp., *E. coli* and total coliforms bacteria exceeded CA ambient water quality standards (Figure 5-3). Similar results were observed at LU sites. Approximately 80% of all samples exceeded water quality thresholds at LU sites for at least one indicator (i.e., *E. coli* exceedence = 83%; Figure 5-3). The above comparisons are based on receiving water quality standards. If compared to the proposed freshwater standards, which are approximately 60% lower than the receiving water standards, the exceedances would be slightly higher.

Large-sized watersheds (>100 km^2) exhibited the greatest frequency of water quality threshold exceedences (Figure 5-4). More than any other indicator, concentrations of *Enterococcus* spp. were responsible for the majority of water quality threshold exceedences across all three watershed size categories, exceeding thresholds 98% of the time for both large and medium-sized watersheds (25-100 km^2), and 96% of the time for small-sized watersheds. *E. coli* and total coliform concentrations followed a decreasing frequency of exceedences in terms of watershed size (i.e., large > medium > small).

Temporal Patterns in Indicator Bacteria Loading

Effect of Rainfall Patterns: Indicator bacteria from LU sites showed little variation when evaluated for seasonal differences between early- and late- season storms. In contrast, antecedent dry period (expressed as cumulative annual rainfall) was strongly correlated with FIB concentrations from ME sites in an exponentially non-linear manner (r^2 = 0.67-0.92; Figure 5-5). Early-season storms generally had higher *Enterococcus* spp. and total coliforms EMCs than late-season storms both within and between watersheds with an inflection point at approximately 10 cm, even when rainfall quantity was similar. For example, the early-season storm from Ballona Creek in water year 2004 had an *Enterococcus* spp. EMC two times larger (3.0×10^4 MPN/100mL) than the storm that occurred at the end of the rainy season in water year 2003 (1.6×10^4 MPN/100mL), despite the early- and late-season storms resulting from comparable rainfall (approx. 3.0 cm). The results for *E. coli* EMCs from early- and late- season storms were comparable. When all watersheds are analyzed together *E. coli*, *Enterococcus* spp. and total coliforms concentrations decrease with increasing cumulative annual rainfall until approximately

10 cm (average annual rainfall is 33 cm), beyond which the effect is markedly less dramatic (Figure 5-5).

With-in Storm Variability

FIB concentrations varied with time and as a function of flow over the course of storm events. Figures 5-6 and 5-7 show the pattern of change throughout storm events for *E. coli* and *Enterococcus* spp.. In all cases, bacterial concentrations increased markedly preceding peak flow (compared to base flow level). *Enterococcus* spp. concentrations stayed high for a relatively short period at the developed Ballona Creek site (2.4 x 10^5 MPN/100mL) and then decreased back to base levels within two hours (Figure 5-6a). In contrast, *E. coli* concentrations were more variable exhibiting two separate peaks around 2.6 x 10^4 MPN/100mL and an order of magnitude lower than *Enterococcus* spp. concentrations (Figure 5-6b)[1]. Although the pattern of an early peak in concentration was comparable in both undeveloped and developed watersheds, in the undeveloped watersheds the peak concentration tended to occur later in the storm and persist for a longer duration (i.e., three to four hours; Figure 5-7). Furthermore, flow continued above base flow conditions for a longer duration in the undeveloped watersheds however FIB concentrations steadily decreased following the early peak in storm. We cannot make conclusions about the consistency of these patterns given the small number of storms sampled at undeveloped watersheds.

Discussion

The relatively higher bacteria concentrations from recreational and agricultural LU sites may be due to several sources. Sources of bacteria include domestic pet and wildlife wastes that are deposited, stored, or applied to the land, a fact that may account for the high *E. coli* and *Enterococcus* spp. EMCs, and overall mean flux of 1.4 x 10^{13} and 1.1 x 10^{14} colonies/km^2, respectively observed at the agricultural sites during this study. In contrast, land use sites, such as industrial areas and built-out residential areas, have proportionately less direct sources of fecal material and have lower sediment concentrations in storm water than do mixed LU and developing areas (i.e., recreational, Mallin 1998, Burnhart 1991). This difference in source material may be a factor that accounts for why these LU sites had lower indicator bacteria EMCs and fluxes.

The association of bacteria with storm water particles may also explain differences in *E. coli* and *Enterococcus* spp. concentrations from different LU sites. Correlations of FIB with TSS from recreational and agricultural LU sites indicate associations with particulate material, but it is unclear if that particulate material resulted from soils transported to the stream from these LU sources or from erosion and resuspension of sediment already in the streambed from upland sources. Other studies have implicated streambed sediment and its resuspension (Matson et al. 1978, Francy et al. 2000, Embrey 2001) as sources and principal transport vectors for bacteria. The higher indicator bacterial concentrations at the recreational and agricultural land use sites indicate that bacteria associated with these areas may be directly associated with sources at those sites. Another possible explanation for the high FIB concentrations at agricultural sites may be

[1] Unfortunately FIB samples were not collected prior to 3:30 AM due to failure to be on site when storm commenced.

due to the regular application of fertilizers, algaecides and fungicides (Niemi 1991, Cook and Baker 2001). Assessing particle size distribution over the entire storm duration at these LU sites may provide a clearer or consistent particle source association. Interestingly, indicator bacteria concentrations were only significantly correlated ($p<0.0001$) with stream flow at the commercial and high-density residential LU sites even though bacteria in streams are commonly associated with suspended particles (Schillinger and Gannon, 1985, Hunter et al. 1999), either because they were transported to the streams attached to the particles, they were bound to streambed sediment (Matson et al.1978) that has been resuspended (Grimes 1975, Matson et al.1978, Hunter et al. 1999) or because of specific bacterial affinities for sediment particles (Scholl and Harvey 1992, Bolster et al. 2001) that may occur in the water column. Although bacterial transport has been correlated with stream stage (Hunter et al. 1992) and stream flow during storms and also tends to be associated with the transport of suspended sediment (Davis et al. 1977), these associations are not always evident (Qureshi and Dutka 1979). In the Los Angeles River watershed the lack of correlations at specific LU sites with stream flow may indicate that contributing sources or processes for bacteria were different from storm to storm.

Comparison of FIB concentrations in runoff from LU sites from this study reveal median *E. coli* EMCs that are comparable to current U.S. averages reported in the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD; Maestre et al. 2003), but lower than concentrations reported in the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) database (U.S. EPA 1983a; Figure 5-8). The exception is that median total coliform values from all LU sites in Los Angeles, CA are substantially higher than those observed in the rest of the U.S. (Table 5-2). The similarities in median event-mean *E. coli* concentrations from LU sites across the U.S. measured since 1992 (reported by the NSQD) and those observed 13 years later during this study demonstrate that the issue of fecal bacteria contamination in urban watersheds is not improving over time.

Seasonal comparisons of wet weather FIB concentrations to dry weather concentrations from the urbanized Ballona Creek watershed during 2002-03 revealed that contributions from wet weather far exceeded those from dry weather (Table 5-3). Freshwater outlets such as storm drains are found to be especially high contributors of indicator bacteria contamination (Stein and Tiefenthaler 2005, Noble et al. 2000, Bay and Schiff 1998). Nevertheless, the highest mean dry-weather *E. coli* concentrations (7,457 MPN/100 ml) found in samples from Ballona Creek were still an order of magnitude lower than the lowest mean *E. coli* storm EMC from this study (43,305 MPN/100 ml; Table 5-3, $p<0.03$ E. coli; $p<0.04$ *Enterococcus* spp.; $p<0.02$ total coliforms). Wet versus dry sampling events have been compared by other studies in the southern California region (Noble et al. 2006, Schiff et al. 2003, Noble et al. 2003). These studies also found a higher number of exceedences of water quality standards during wet weather for all indicators, especially at storm water outflows and storm drains.

Consistently higher bacteria levels during early season storms likely reflect bacteria buildup during dry periods that "flushes" to rivers during early season storms. Bacteria concentrations in rivers were strongly influenced by the length of antecedent dry condition but not with amount of rainfall. The strong relationship between indicator bacteria EMC and antecedent dry period suggests that the magnitude of bacterial load associated with storm water runoff depends on the amount of time available for build up on land surfaces, and that storm size is a less reliable predictor of the magnitude of bacterial loading. Since indicator bacteria

continue to reproduce in the environment and reproduction is favored in aerobic temperate waters, low flow and high temperature conditions that typically occurs in southern California between May and October likely allows indicator bacteria concentrations to build-up on land surfaces, resulting in proportionally higher bacteria concentrations and loads during the initial storms of the season. A similar seasonal pattern (i.e., 10 cm cumulative annual rainfall threshold) was observed for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and trace metals in the Los Angeles region (Stein et al. 2006, Sabin et al. 2004, Tiefenthaler et al. in press). Han et al. (2006) also reported that antecedent dry period was the best predictor of the magnitude of pollutant runoff from highways. Other researchers (Anderson and Rounds 2003, Ngoye and Machiwa 2004) have reported corresponding temporal trends for other particle-bound contaminants. This seasonal pattern suggests that focusing management actions on early season storms may provide relatively greater efficiency than distributing lower intensity management actions throughout the season.

FIB concentrations in storm water were highly variable, with concentrations often ranging by factors of 10 to 100 during a single storm. The greatest bacteria concentrations occurred at or just before the peak in flow of the storm hydrograph for nearly every storm sampled. This hydrograph/pollutograph pattern was also observed for PAHs (Stein et al. 2006) and trace metals (Tiefenthaler et al. in press) in the greater Los Angeles area. Tiefenthaler et al. (2001) observed similar pollutographs that showed peak suspended-sediment concentrations preceding the peak in discharge for the Santa Ana River. Similar time vs. concentration relationships were observed by Characklis and Wiesner (1997), who reported that the maximum concentrations of zinc, organic carbon and solids coincided with early peak storm water flows. Bacterial counts typically vary by up to five orders of magnitude on daily, seasonal, and inter-annual scales. The extreme variability in FIB makes storm water bacteria concentrations difficult to accurately estimate. Furthermore, as living organisms, many processes that do not influence other constituents, such as re-growth of environmentally adapted strains, die-off, and random fluctuations in population size, may affect bacterial counts (Ferguson et al. 2005). Therefore, more frequent monitoring over longer time periods and for the entire duration of storms is necessary in order to make assessments of “typical” bacterial counts and accurate estimates of EMC and FIB loading.

Further research is needed to directly assess the relationship between indicator bacteria concentrations and particle-size distributions in storm water runoff from mass emission and LU sites to better understand the fate, transport and treatment of indicator bacteria in urban runoff. Storm water borne bacteria are typically associated with particulates to varying degrees depending on the indicator bacteria and the size distribution of suspended solids in the storm water runoff. Furthermore, the particle size distribution, and bacteria partitioning can change over the course of a storm event (Furumai et al. 2002). Understanding the dynamic partitioning of indicator bacteria to various size particles is important to being able to estimate temporal and spatial patterns of bacterial deposition in estuaries and harbors, and should be an area of future investigation. Our understanding of the mechanisms of indicator bacteria loading from urban LU sites could also be improved by estimating the percent watershed impervious surface coverage in each LU category (i.e., percent rooftop, sidewalks, paved driveways and streets) and its impacts on storm water runoff concentrations and loads. This could allow identification of critical source areas and allow for more targeted application of best management practices.

Table 5-1. Correlations between total suspended solids (TSS) and stream flow with respect to fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) during storm condition. Within a table cell, the upper row shows Spearman's correlation coefficient (ρ), the middle row shows probability (p) that the null hypothesis of no correlation is true, and the lower row shows number of samples (n). Numbers in bold indicate correlations that are significant (p <0.04).

	Total Suspended Solids			Stream Flow		
	E. coli	*Enterococcus* spp.	Total Coliforms	*E. coli*	*Enterococcus* spp.	Total Coliforms
High Density Residential	-0.0815 0.6060 42	0.0226 0.8860 42	-0.0196 0.9010 42	0.6110 **<0.0001** 42	-0.0564 0.7050 42	0.0656 0.66 42
Low Density Residential	-0.3640 **0.0268** 37	-0.6030 **<0.0001** 37	-0.1800 0.2850 37	0.2390 0.1280 37	0.0400 0.8000 37	-0.2690 0.0851 37
Commercial	0.2460 0.0958 47	0.3540 **0.0149** 47	0.4160 **0.0038** 47	0.7720 **<0.0001** 47	0.8190 **<0.0001** 47	0.7960 **<0.0001** 47
Industrial	-0.3890 **0.0035** 55	-0.3040 **0.0244** 55	-0.1300 0.3440 55	-0.2510 **0.0421** 55	-0.2480 **0.0447** 55	-0.1330 0.285 55
Agricultural	0.5530 **<0.0001** 44	0.6160 **<0.0001** 44	0.3560 **0.0178** 44	0.2810 **0.0440** 44	0.4360 **0.0015** 44	0.6880 **<0.0001** 44
Recreational (horse)	0.6940 **<0.0001** 20	0.7670 **<0.0001** 20	0.7320 **<0.0001** 20	-0.0162 0.9370 20	0.5870 **0.0027** 20	-0.0921 0.664 20
Transportation	0.5190 **0.0190** 20	0.7410 **<0.0001** 20	0.6720 **0.0011** 20	-0.7120 **0.0080** 20	0.3920 0.1970 20	-0.3470 0.253 20
Open	0.6700 **<0.0001** 30	0.4610 **0.0106** 30	0.1740 0.3550 30	0.2550 0.0980 30	0.2230 0.1490 30	-0.1990 0.198 30

Table 5-2. Comparison of Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) and National Stormwater Quality Database data to fecal indicator bacteria concentrations from specific land uses in the Los Angeles, California, USA region. Median event mean concentration (EMCs) are in (MPN/100mL). NA = not analyzed.

Land Use Type	Median EMC (MPN/100mL)	
	E. coli	Total Coliform
Overall		
LARW[1]	3,922	40,559
NSQD[2]	5,091	11,000
NURP[3]	20,000	NA
Residential		
LARW[1]	6,331	55,426
NSQD[2]	8,345	5,467
NURP[3]	17,000	NA
Commercial		
LARW[1]	3,939	22,291
NSQD[2]	4,300	NA
NURP[3]	16,000	NA
Industrial		
LARW[1]	1,546	39,595
NSQD[2]	2,500	12,500
NURP[3]	14,000	NA
Open Space		
LARW[1]	5,374	25,565
NSQD[2]	7,200	NA
NURP[3]	NA	NA

[1]2001-2005 Los Angeles River Watershed Wet Weather Study
[2]The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSDQ), Pitt et al. (2003)
[3]Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (U.S. EPA 1983a)

Table 5-3. Comparison of seasonal concentrations of fecal indicator bacteria (FIB) from the Ballona Creek watershed. Event mean concentration (EMCs) in MPN/100mL.

	Ballona Creek					
Fecal Indicator Bacteria	Dry Weather[1] EMC (MPN/100 mL)			Wet Weather EMC (MPN/100 mL)		
	Min	Max	n	Min	Max	n
E. coli	693	7,457	3	8,304	43,305	6
Enterococcus spp.	727	2,173	3	14,438	78,368	6
Total Coliforms	21,763	40,556	3	127,635	678,973	6

[1]Data summarized from Water, Air and Soil Pollution, 2005. Vol. 164 (Stein E, Tiefenthaler L)

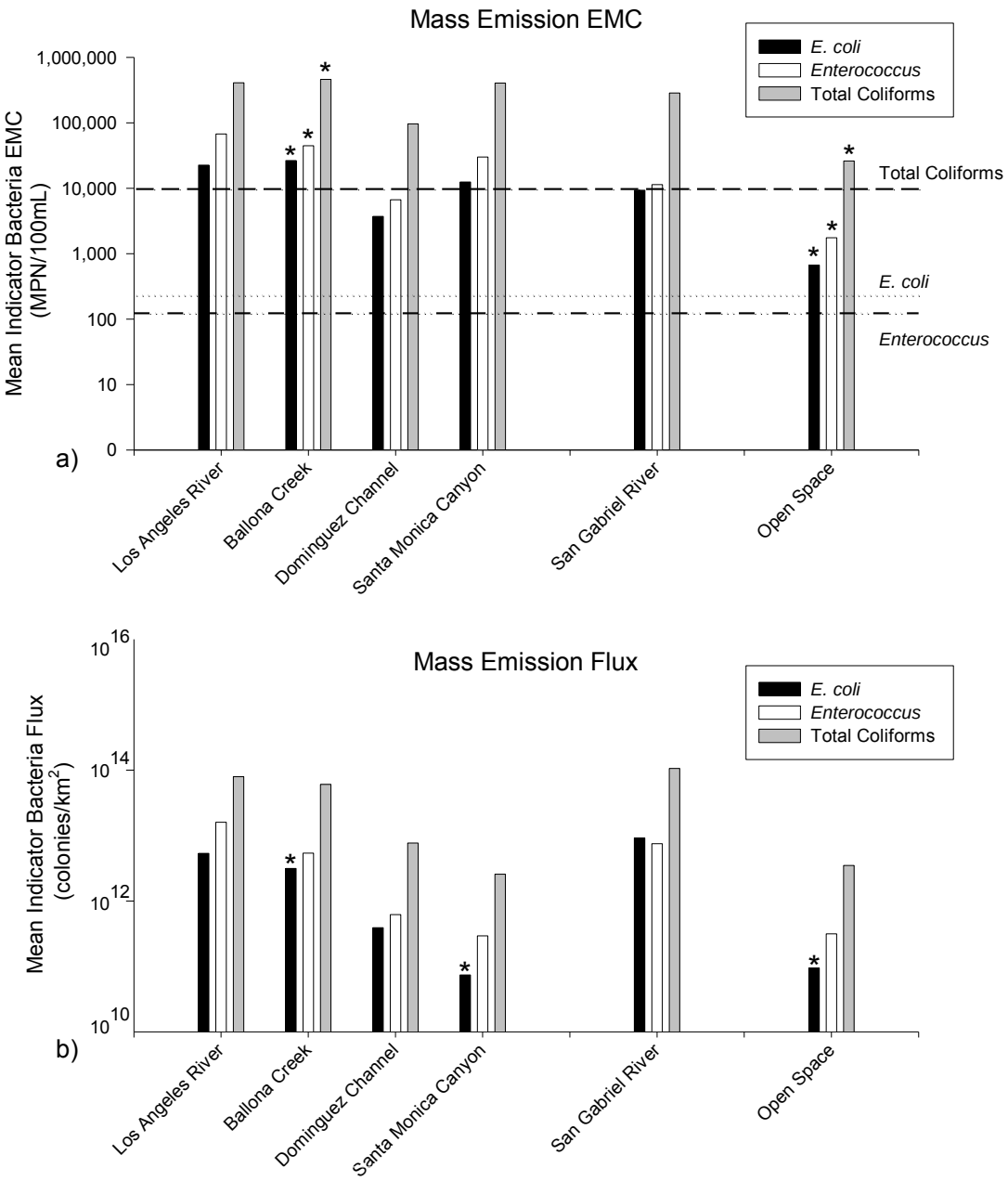

Figure 5-1. Mean storm EMCs (a) and fluxes (b) of *E. coli*, *Enterococcus* spp. and total coliform concentrations at specific southern California watersheds during the 2000/01-2004/05 storm seasons. Dotted lines indicate California beach water quality standards.

~~Will be updated~~

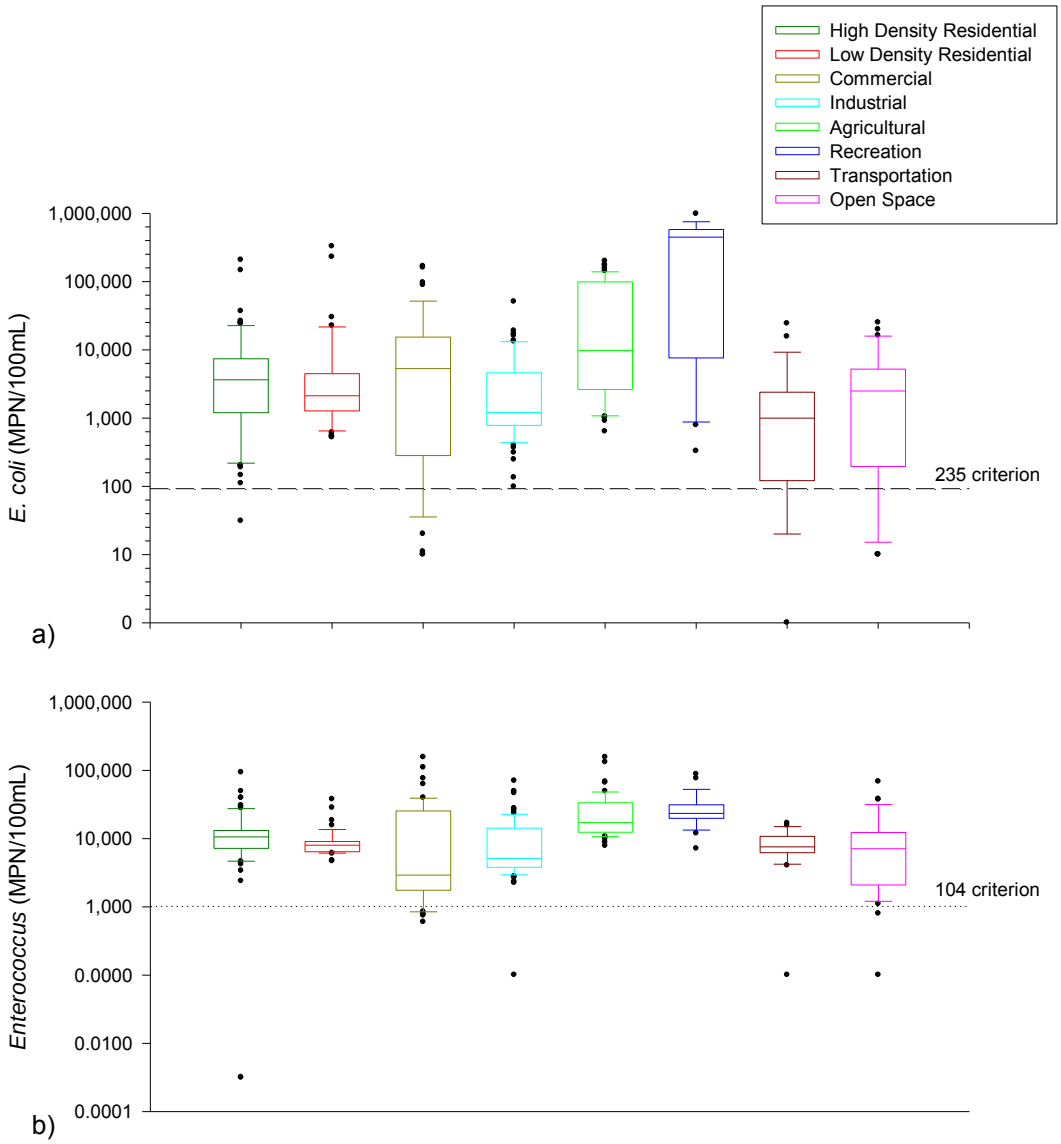

Figure 5-2. Distribution of *E. coli* (a) and *Enterococcus* spp. (b) concentrations during the 2000-2005 wet seasons from land use (LU) sites.

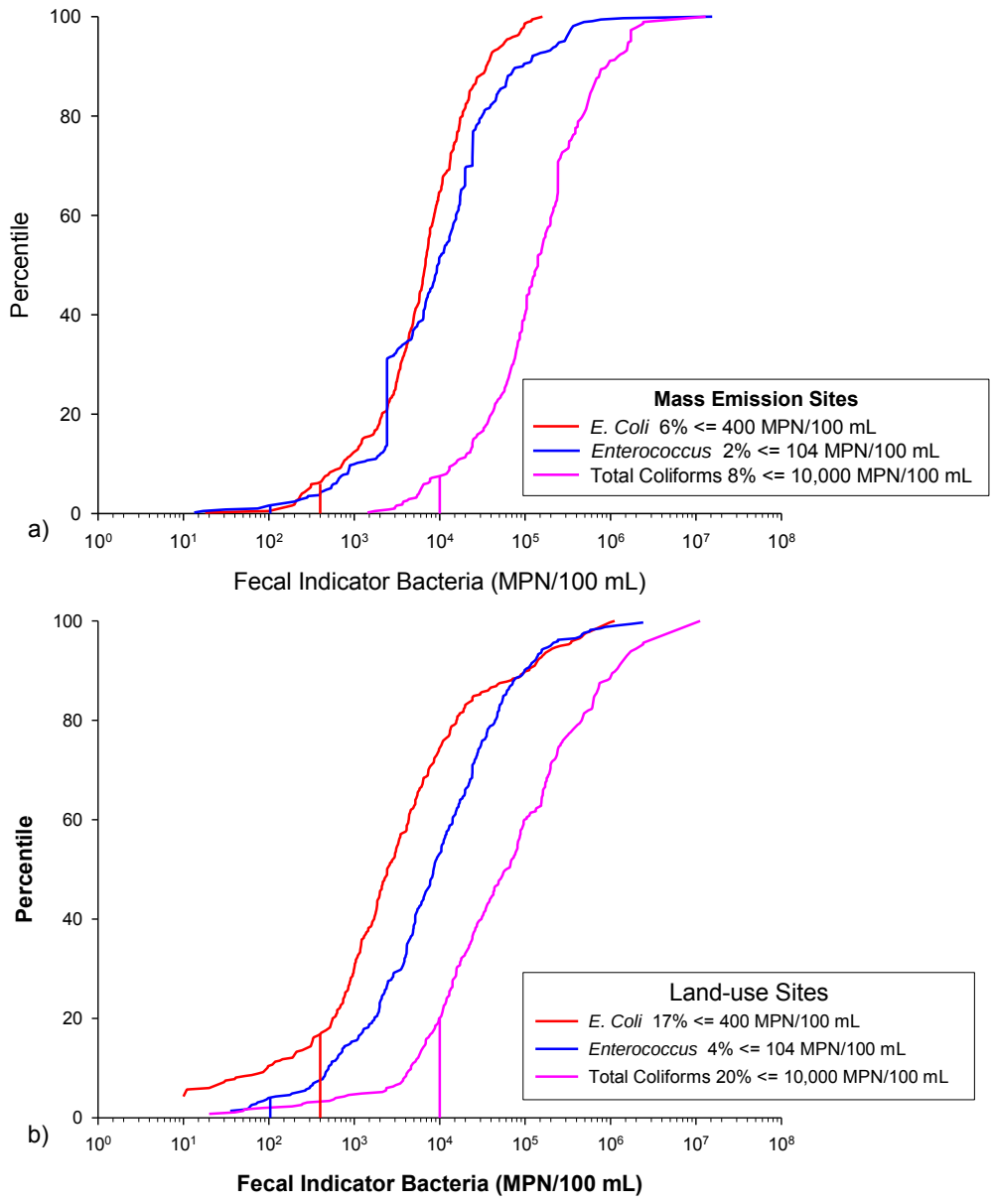

Figure 5-3. Cumulative density frequency plots (CDFs) of mass emission (ME; a) and land use (LU) sites (b) relative to beach water quality standards.

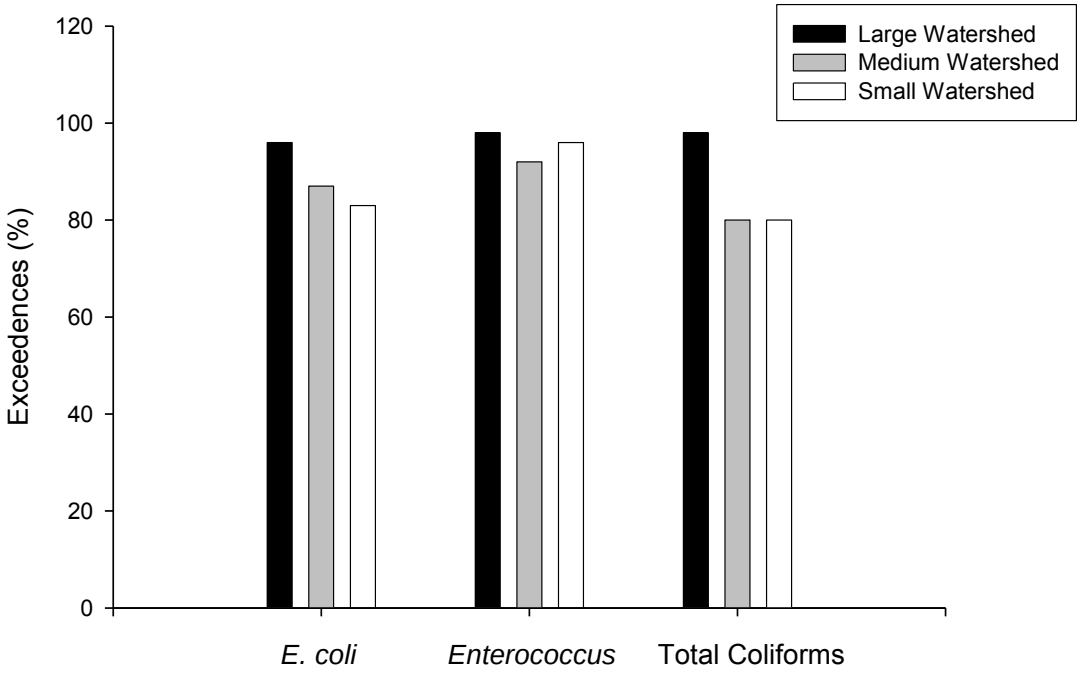

Figure 5-4. Comparison of water quality threshold exceedences at mass emission (ME) and land use (LU) sites with watershed size (small: <25 km^2, 25-100 km^2, >100 km^2).

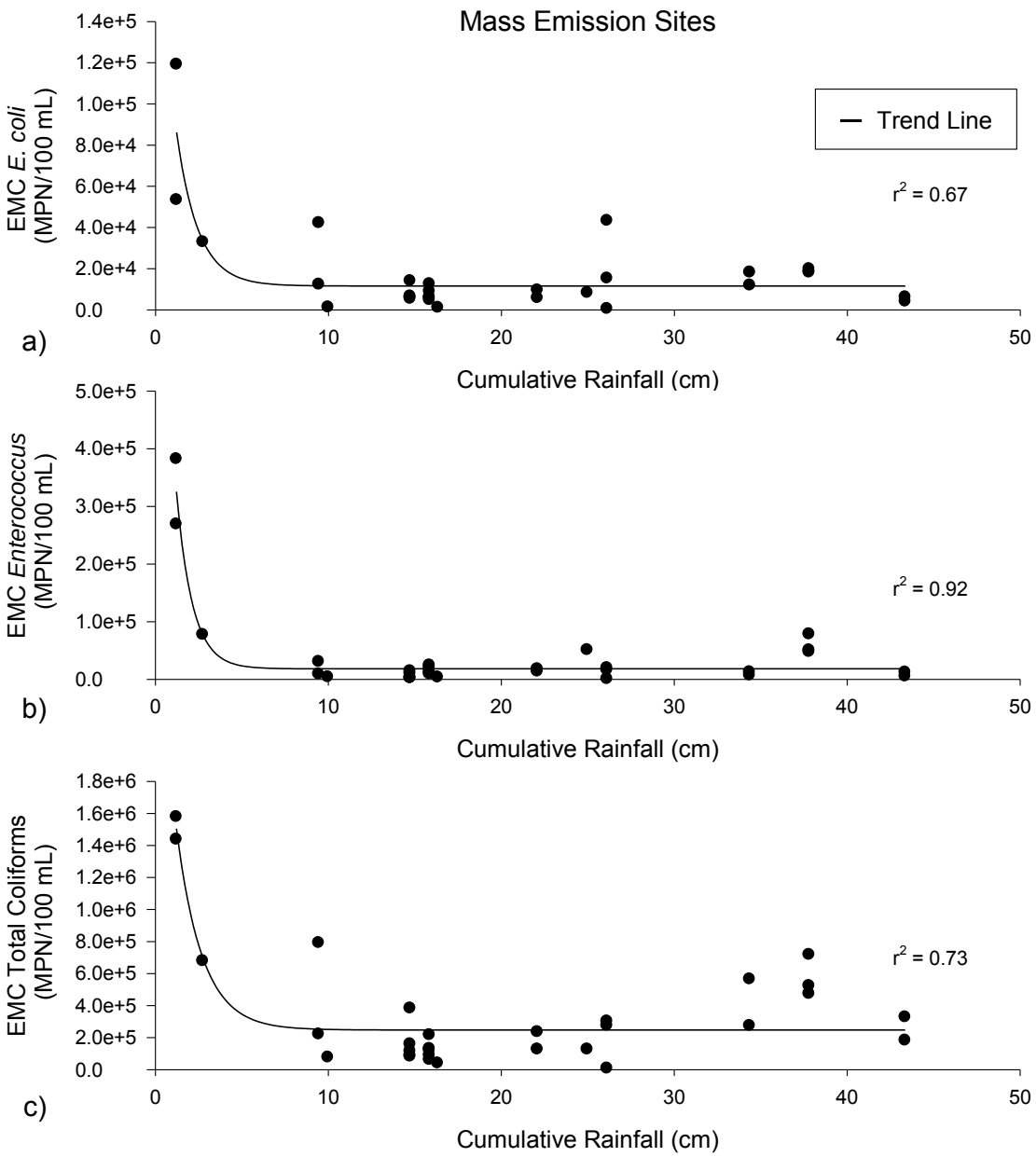

Figure 5-5. Cumulative annual rainfall versus event mean concentration (EMC) for *E. coli* (a), *Enterococcus* spp. (b), and total coliforms (c) during 2000-2005 storm seasons for mass emission (in-river) sites only.

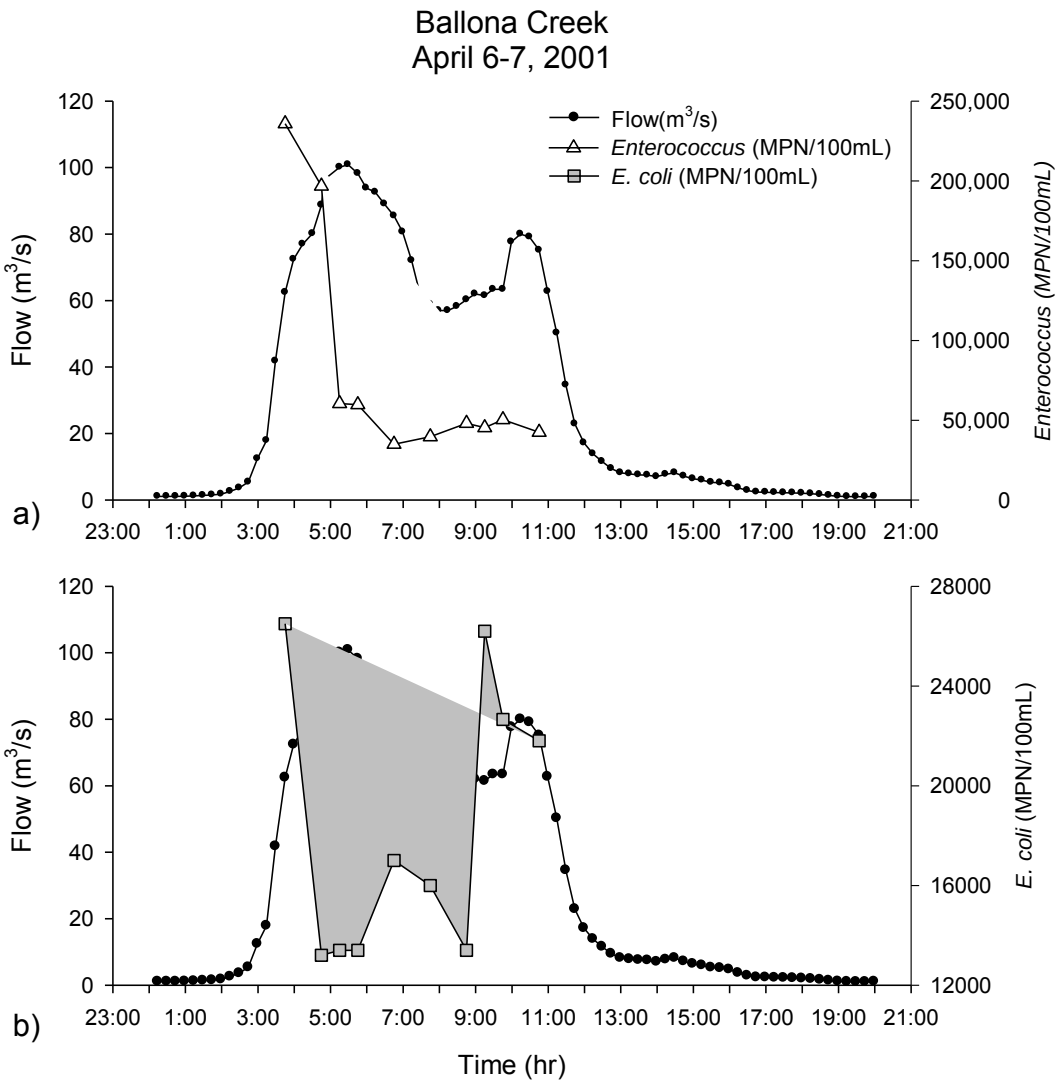

Figure 5-6. ***Enterococcus*** **spp. (a) and** ***E. coli*** **(b) concentrations with time for a storm event from the developed Ballona Creek watershed.**

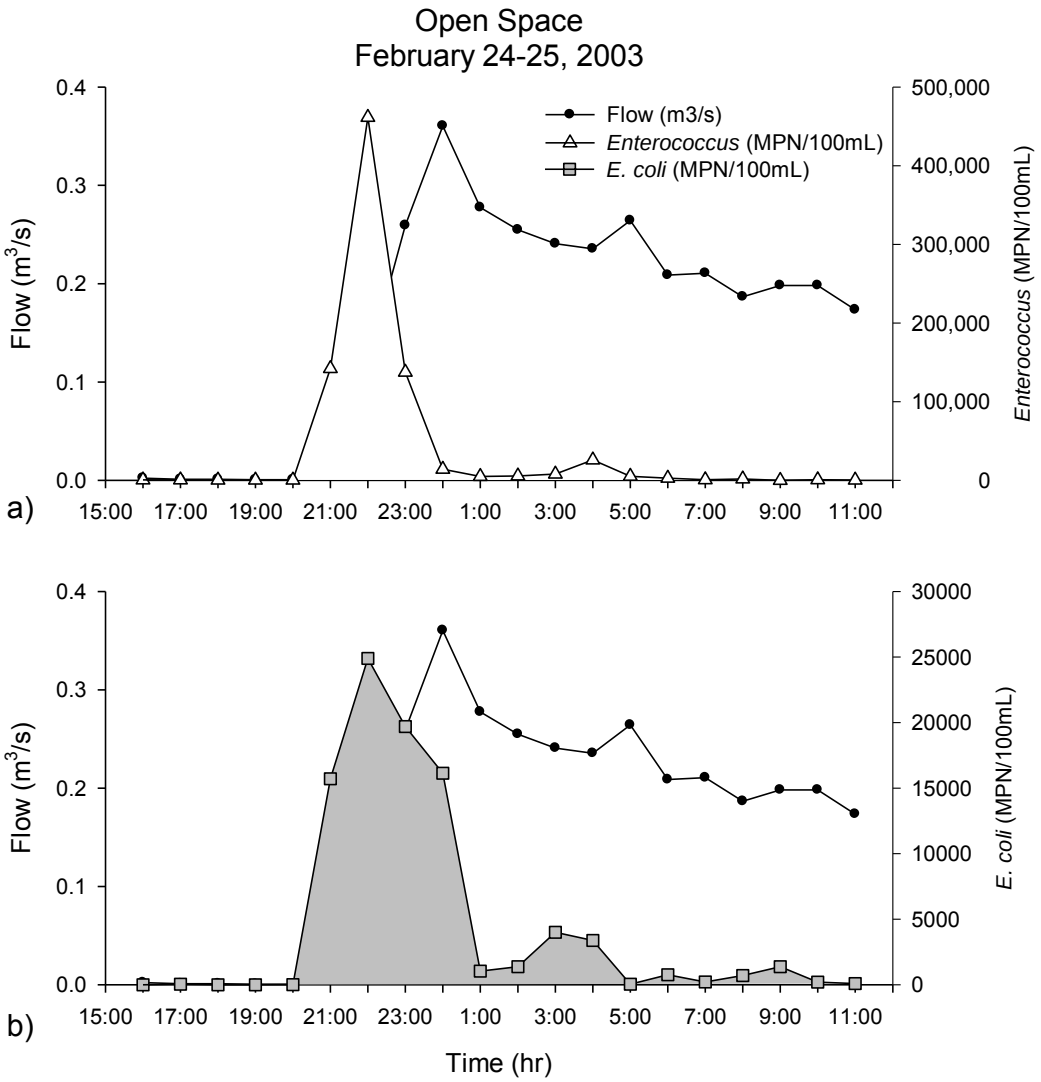

Figure 5-7. *Enterococcus* spp. (a) and *E. coli* (b) concentrations with time for a storm event from the open space land use site.

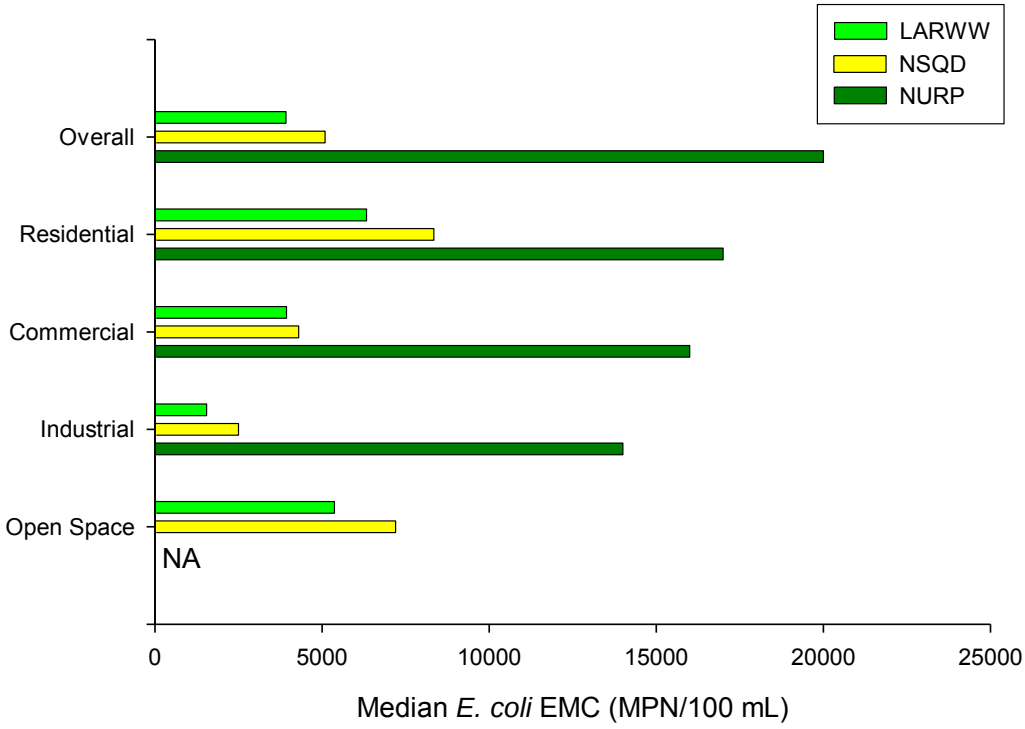

Figure 5-8. Comparison of median *E. coli* event mean concentration (EMCs) at specific land use (LU) sites during the 1983 Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP, U.S. EPA 1983a), to the 1990 National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD, Pitt et al. 2003) monitoring study and the 2001-2005 Los Angeles River Wet Weather (LARWW) study. Median EMCs are in (MPN/100mL). NA = not analyzed.

References

Ackerman D, Weisberg SB. 2003. Relationship between rainfall and beach bacterial concentrations on Santa Monica Bay beaches. *Journal of Water and Health* 1:85–89.

Adams B, Papa F. 2000. Urban stormwater management planning with analytical probabilistic methods. John Wiley and Sons. New York, NY.

Anderson CW, Rounds SA. 2003. Phosphorous and *E. coli* and their relation to selected constituents during storm runoff conditions in Fanno Creek, Oregon, 1998-99. U.S. Geological Survey. *Water-Resources Investigation Report 02-4232*. 34 p.

Bannerman RT, Owens DW, Dodds RB, Hornewer NJ. 1993. Sources of pollutants in Wisconsin stormwater. *Water Sci Technol* 28(3-5):241-259.

Bertrand-Krajewski J, Chebbo G, Saget A. 1998. Distribution of pollutant mass versus volume in stormwater discharges and the first flush phenomenon. *Water Res* 32:2341–2356.

Brown T, Burd W, Lewis J, Chang G. 1995. Methods and procedures in stormwater data collection, in stormwater NPDES related monitoring needs. American Society of Civil Engineers. p. 198.

Buffleben MS, Zayeed K, Kimbrough D, Stenstrom MK, Suffet IH. 2002. Evaluation of Urban Non-Point Source Runoff of Hazardous Metals Entering Santa Monica Bay, California. *Water Sci Technol* 45:263-268.

California Department of Transportation. 2002. First flush phenomenon characterization. A report prepared for the California Department of Transportation Division of Environmental Analysis. Sacramento, CA. Report No: CTSW-RT-05-73-02.6.

Cal State Fullerton.
http://geology.fullerton.edu/Faculty/wlaton/san_gabriel_river_watershed.htm.

Characklis GW, Wiesner, MR. 1997. Particles, metals, and water quality in runoff from large urban watersheds. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* 123:753-759.

City of Austin. 1990. *Stormwater Pollutant Loading Characteristics for Various Land uses in the Austin Area*. Environmental Resources Management Division, Environmental and Conservation Services Department, City of Austin, Austin, TX.

Davis AP, Shokouhian M, Ni S. 2001. Loading estimates of lead, copper, cadmium, and zinc in urban runoff from specific sources. *Chemosphere* 44(5):997-1009.

Deletic A. 1988. The first flush load of urban surface runoff. *Water Res* 32(8):2462-2470.

Dufour, A.P. 1984. Bacterial indicators of recreational water quality. *Canadian Journal of Public Health* 75: 49-56.

Ellis JB, 1986. Pollutional aspects of urban runoff, in urban runoff pollution. NATO ASI Series Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag eds., G10:1 - 38.

Ellis JB, Revitt DM. 1982. Incidence of heavy metals in street surface sediments: solubility and grain size studies. *Water, Air Soil Poll* 17: 87-100.

Furumai H, Balmer H, Boller, M. 2002. Dynamic behavior of suspended pollutants and particle size distribution in highway runoff. *Water Sci Technol* 46:413-418.

Garnaud S, Mouchel JM, Chebbo G, Thevenot DR. 1999. Heavy metal concentrations in dry and wet atmospheric deposits in Paris district: Comparison with urban runoff. *Sci Total Environ* 235(1-3): 235-245.

Hall KJ, Anderson BC. 1988. Toxicity and chemical composition of urban stormwater runoff. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering*. 15(1):98-106.

Han YH, Lau SL, Kayhanian M, Stenstrom MK. 2006. Correlation analysis among highway stormwater pollutants and characteristics. *Water Sci Technol* 53(2): 235–243.

Helena B, Pardo R, Vega M, Barrado E, Fernandez JM, Fernandez L. 2000. Temporal evolution of ground water composition in an alluvial aquifer (Pisuerga River, Spain) by principal component analysis. *Water Res* 34: 807-816.

ILZRO. 1975. Zinc in crop production. International Lead Zinc Research Organization, Inc., Research Triangle Park. 54p.

Jirik AW, Bay SM, Greenstein DJ, Zellers A, Lau S. 1997. Application of TIEs in studies of urban stormwater impacts on marine organisms. The 1997 7th Symposium on Toxicology and Risk Assessment: Ultraviolet Radiation and the Environment; St. Louis, MO, USA; 07-09 Apr. 1997. pp. 284-298.

Kay, D., J.M. Fleisher, R.L. Salmon, F. Jones, M.D. Wyer, A.F. Godfree, Z. Zelenauch-Jacquotte, and R. Store. 1994. Predicting likelihood of gastroenteritis from sea bathing: results from randomised exposure. *The Lancet* 344: 905-909.

Kim LH, Stenstrom MK, Kayhanian M. 2005. A new modeling approach for estimating first flush metal mass loading. *Water Sci Technol* 51 (3-4): 159 – 167.

LARWQCB, 2002. Proposed 2002 List of Impaired Surface Waters (The 303(d) List). Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board.

LARWQCB, 1998a. Proposed 1998 List of Impaired Surface Waters (The 303(d) List). Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board.

Lau S, Stenstrom MK. 2005. Metals and PAHs adsorbed to street particles. *Water Res* 39:4083–4092.

Lee JH, Bang KW, Ketchum LH, Choe JS, Yu MJ. 2002. First flush analysis of urban storm runoff. *Sci Total Environ* 293 (1-3): 163-175.

Leecaster M, Schiff K, Tiefenthaler L. 2001. Assessment of efficient sampling designs for urban stormwater monitoring. *Water Res* 36:1556–1564.

Marsalek J, Schroeter H. 1988. Annual loadings of toxic contaminants in urban runoff from the Canadian Great Lakes Basin. Water quality research journal of Canada. *Journal of Water Pollution Research Canada* 23(3):360-378.

McPherson TN, Burian SJ, Stenstrom MK, Turin HJ, Brown MJ, Suffet IH. 2005. Trace metal pollutant load in urban runoff from a southern California watershed. *Journal of Environmental Engineering* 131(7):1073-1080.

Mortvedt JJ, Gilkes RJ. 1993. Zinc fertilizers. Chap. 3 in Robinson, A.D. (ed) Zinc in soils and plants. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Dordrecht, pp. 33-44.

National Land Cover Data. http://seamless.usgs.gov.

National Weather Service. http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/lox/.

Ngoye E, Machiwa JF. 2004. The influence of land use patterns in the Ruvu river watershed on water quality in the river system. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*. 29:15-18:1161-1166.

Pitt R. 1987. Small storm urban flow and particulate washoff contributions to outfall discharges, Ph.D. Dissertation, Civil and Environmental Engineering Department, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, November 1987.

Pitt RR, Field M, Brown M. 1995. Urban stormwater toxic pollutants; assessment, sources and treatability. *Water Environ Res* 67(3): 260-275.

Pitt R, Maestre A, Morquecho R. "The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD, version 1.0)" Water Environment Federation Technical Exposition and Conference, Los Angeles. October, 2003.

Park M, Stenstrom MK. 2004. Spatial estimates of stormwater pollutant loading using Bayesian networks and geographic information systems. *Water Environment Federation Technical Exhibition and Conference*.

Polkowska Z, Gorecki T, Namiesnik J. 2002. Quality of roof runoff waters from an urban region (Gdansk, Poland). *Chemosphere*. 49(10): 1275-1283.

Qian G, Gabor G, Gupta RP. 1994. Principal components selection by the criterion of the minimum mean difference of complexity. *Journal of Multivariate Analysis* 49: 55-75.

Revitt DM, Hamilton RS, Warren RS. 1990. The transport of heavy metals within a small urban catchment. *Sci Total Environ* 93:359-373.

Sabin L, Schiff K. 2004. Atmospheric dry deposition of trace metals in the Los Angeles coastal region. In Elmore D, Weisberg SB, eds., *Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 2003-04*. Westminster, CA, USA, pp 50-60.

Sanger DM, Holland AF, Scott GI. 1999. Tidal Creek and slat marsh sediments in south Carolina coastal estuaries: I. Distribution of trace metals. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 37: 445-457.

Sansalone JJ. 1999. Adsorptive infiltration of metals in urban drainage: media characteristics. *Sci Total Environ* 235(1): 179-188.

Sansalone JJ, Buchberger SG. 1997. Characterization of solid and metal element distributions in urban highway stormwater . *Water Sci Technol* 36(8):155-160.

Sansalone JJ, Buchberger SG, Koechling MT. 1995. Correlations between heavy metals and suspended solids in highway runoff: Implications for control strategies. Transportation Research Record, pp. 112-119.

SAS. 2003. Electronics Statistics Textbook. SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. http://www.sas.com/textbook

SMBRP (Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project). 1996. An epidemiological study of possible adverse health effects of swimming in Santa Monica Bay. Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project. Monterey Park, CA. October 1996.

Soeur, C, Hubka J, Chang G. 1995. Methods for assessing urban stormwater pollution, in stormwater NPDES related monitoring needs. American Society of Civil Engineers. p. 558.

Sokal RR, Rohlf FJ. 1969. Biometry. W.H. Freeman, San Francisco, CA, USA.

Srivastava PC, Gupta UC. 1996. Trace Elements in Crop Production. Science Publishers, Lebanon, New Hampshire. 356 p.

Steinberger A, Stein ED. 2004. Characteristics of effluents from power generating stations in the Southern California Bight in 2000. pp31-40 in: S.B. Weisberg and D. Elmore (eds). *Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Biennial Report 2003-2004*. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Westminster, CA.

Stein ED, Ackerman, D. In Press. Dry Weather Water Quality Loadings In Arid, Urban Watersheds. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association.*

Stein ED, Tiefenthaler, LL, Schiff K. 2006. Watershed-based sources of polycylic aromatic hydrocarbons in urban stormwater. *Environ Toxicol Chem* 25(3):373-385.

Stein ED, Tiefenthaler, L. 2005. Dry-weather metals and bacteria loading in an arid, urban watershed: Ballona Creek, California. *Water, Air Soil Poll* 164: 367-382.

Stein ED, Ackerman D, Schiff K. 2003. Watershed-based sources of contaminants to San Pedro Bay and Marina del Rey: Patterns and Trends. A report prepared for the Los Angeles Contaminated Sediments Task Force by the *Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, Tech Report 413*.

Stenstrom MK, Strecker, E. 1993. Assessment of storm drain sources of contaminants to Santa Monica Bay, Vol. I, Annual Pollutants Loadings to Santa Monica Bay from Stormwater Runoff, UCLA-ENG-93-62, I, 1-248.

Stolzenback K D, Lu R, Xiong C, Friedlander S, Turco R, Schiff K, Tiefenthaler L. 2001. Measuring and Modeling of Atmospheric Deposition on Santa Monica Bay and the Santa Monica Bay Watershed; Final Report to the Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project, prepared by the Institute for the Environment at UCLA and the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, September 2001.

Tiefenthaler L, Schiff K, Leecaster M. 2001. Temporal variability patterns of stormwater concentrations in urban stormwater runoff. Pp 52-62. In: S. Weisberg and D. Hallock (eds.), *Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Annual Report 1999-2000*. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, Westminster, CA.

U.S. EPA. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric Criteria for Toxic Pollutants for the State of California. Federal Register 40 CFR Part 131 Vol. 65:97 May 18.

U.S. EPA. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1998. The incidence and severity of sediment contamination in surface waters of the United States, volume 1-national sediment survey: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Report 823-R-97-006.

U.S. EPA. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1983. Results of the nationwide urban runoff program. PB84-185552. Washington, D.C.

Wang, T. 1981. Transport, deposition, and control of heavy metals in highway runoff. Masters thesis, University of Washington, Seattle. 78 p.

WEF/ASCE. 1988. Urban Runoff Quality Management, Water Environment Federation/American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, NY.

Wilber WG, Hunter JV. 1979. Distribution of metals in streat sweepings, stormwater solids, and urban aquatic sediments. *Journal of the Water Pollution Control Federation* 51(12):2810-2822.

Wong K, Strecker EW, Stenstrom MK. 1997 A geographic information system to estimate stormwater pollutant mass loadings. *Journal of Environmental Engineering, ASCE,* 123:737-745.

Yoon V, Stein, ED. In press. Quantification of natural contributions during wet and dry weather for derivation of load allocations and numeric targets.

Young DR, Tsu-Kai J, Gosssett RW, Hershelman GP. 1980. Trace pollutants in surface runoff, pp. 163-169 in: W. Bascom (ed.), Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Biennial Report 1979-1980. Long Beach, CA.

Zietz BP, Dieter HH, Lakomek M, Schneider H, Kessler-Gaedtke B, Dunkelberg H. 2003. Epidemiological investigation on chronic copper toxicity to children exposed via the public drinking water supply. *Sci Total Environ* 302(1-3):127-44.

APPENDIX A: Detailed Description of Land Use Categories

ftp://ftp.sccwrp.org/pub/download/DOCUMENTS/TechnicalReports/510_APPENDIX_A.pdf

APPENDIX B: Trace Metal, TSS and Bacteria EMCs, Fluxes and Loadings at Mass Emission and Land Use Sites

ftp://ftp.sccwrp.org/pub/download/DOCUMENTS/TechnicalReports/510_APPENDIX_B.pdf

APPENDIX C: First Flush Patterns of Trace Metals at Mass Emission and Land Use Sites

ftp://ftp.sccwrp.org/pub/download/DOCUMENTS/TechnicalReports/510_APPENDIX_C.pdf

APPENDIX D: Probability Density Frequency Plots (PDFs) of Fecal Indicator Bacteria at Land Use Sites in the Greater Los Angeles, CA Region

ftp://ftp.sccwrp.org/pub/download/DOCUMENTS/TechnicalReports/510_APPENDIX_D.pdf

054492

3

Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices

Version 1.0

August 2007

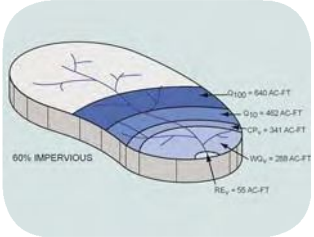

CENTER FOR WATERSHED PROTECTION

Manual 3

054494

Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual No. 3

URBAN STORMWATER RETROFIT PRACTICES

Version 1.0

Prepared by:

Tom Schueler, David Hirschman, Michael Novotney, and Jennifer Zielinski, P.E.
Center for Watershed Protection
8390 Main Street, 2nd Floor
Ellicott City, MD 21043
www.cwp.org
www.stormwatercenter.net

Prepared for:
Office of Wastewater Management
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C.

July 2007

Copyright© 2007 by the Center for Watershed Protection.
Material may be quoted provided credit is given.
Printed in the United States of America on recycled paper.

Foreword

Writing this manual has been a labor of love for many current and former Center staff who have been involved in urban retrofitting in dozens of urban watersheds over the past few decades. The experience we have gained in Sligo Creek, the Kensico Reservoir, Longwell Branch, the Bronx River, Little Lick Creek, Watts Branch, Powhatan Creek, Watershed 263, and many other small watersheds have enabled us to develop and refine better methods to find, design and build retrofits faster and more cost-effectively. This manual outlines our most recent ideas on how retrofits can help restore small urban watersheds.

This manual could not have been written without the help of many retrofit experts. Special thanks are extended to Ted Brown, P.E. (Biohabitats, Inc.), Rich Claytor, P.E. (Horsley Witten Group) and Tim Schueler, P.E. (McKim and Creed) for their ongoing input on the art and science of retrofitting over the past five years. I am also indebted to current Center staff that contributed their hard won experience and knowledge to the effort: Jennifer Zielinski, Dave Hirschman, Mike Novotney and Sally Hoyt. Lisa Fraley-McNeal deserves special thanks for her great retrofit artwork and for updating our national pollutant removal database. Most of all, I am grateful to Tiffany Wright for her tireless work and dedication to quality in producing this manual and seven others in the Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series.

The technical content and readability of the manual were greatly improved due to the insightful comments of Rich Claytor, Tim Schueler, Ted Brown, Dan Harper (Montgomery County DEP), and Dave Hirschman.

Also, since retrofitting is about envisioning the prospects for restoration, we want to credit the many individuals who provided photos to help visualize the process, including Lincoln Kan, City of Mississauga, Ontario; Dr. Bill Hunt, North Carolina State University; Gary Oberts, EOR, Inc.; Tim Schueler, McKim and Creed; Derek Booth, Stillwater Sciences; Roger Bannerman, Wisconsin DNR; Tom Liptan, Portland Bureau of Environmental Services; Rich Claytor, Horsley Witten Group; Martin Covington, Carroll County, MD; Sonal Sanghavi, MD State Highway Administration; Seattle SEA Streets program; and the staff of the Center for Watershed Protection.

Thanks are also due to our EPA project officer, Bryan Rittenhouse, for his support during the two years it took to produce this manual under a cooperative agreement with U.S. EPA Office of Wastewater Management (CP-83276401).

In closing, I hope our readers discover how much fun it can be to embark on the search for storage and build retrofits that improve watershed health. Good hunting!

Sincerely,

Tom Schueler
Director of Watershed Practices

About the Restoration Manual Series

Over the last four years, the Center for Watershed Protection has produced a series of 11 manuals that describes the techniques to restore small urban watersheds. The entire series of manuals was written to organize the enormous amount of information needed to restore small urban watersheds into a format that can easily be accessed by watershed groups, municipal staff, environmental consultants and other users. The contents of the manuals are organized as follows:

Manual 1: An Integrated Framework to Restore Small Urban Watersheds

The first manual, published in 2004, introduces the basic concepts and techniques of urban watershed restoration, and sets forth the overall framework we use to evaluate subwatershed restoration potential. The manual emphasizes how past subwatershed alterations must be understood in order to set realistic expectations for future restoration. Toward this end, the manual presents a simple subwatershed classification system to define expected stream impacts and restoration potential. Next, the manual defines seven broad groups of restoration practices, and describes where to look in the subwatershed to implement them. The manual concludes by presenting a condensed summary of a planning approach to craft effective subwatershed restoration plans.

Manual 2: Methods to Develop Restoration Plans for Small Urban Watersheds

The second manual was published in 2005 and contains detailed guidance on how to put together an effective plan to restore urban subwatersheds. The manual outlines a practical, step-by-step approach to develop, adopt and implement a subwatershed plan in your community. Within each step, the manual describes 32 different desktop analysis, field assessment, and stakeholder involvement methods used to make critical restoration management decisions.

Manual 3: Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices

This manual, published in 2007, focuses on stormwater retrofit practices that can capture and treat stormwater runoff before it is delivered to the stream. The manual describes both off-site storage and on-site retrofit techniques that can be used to remove stormwater pollutants, minimize channel erosion, and help restore stream hydrology. Guidance on choosing the best locations in a subwatershed for retrofitting is provided in a series of 13 profile sheets. The manual then presents a method to assess retrofit potential at the subwatershed level, including methods to conduct a retrofit inventory, assess candidate sites, screen for priority projects, and evaluate their expected cumulative benefit. The manual concludes by offering tips on retrofit design, permitting, construction, and maintenance considerations.

Manual 4: Urban Stream Repair Practices

The fourth manual was published in 2005 and concentrates on practices used to enhance the appearance, stability, structure, or function of urban streams. The manual offers guidance on three broad approaches to urban stream repair – stream cleanups, simple repairs, and more sophisticated comprehensive repair applications. The manual emphasizes the powerful and relentless forces at work in urban streams, which must always be carefully evaluated in design. Next, the manual presents guidance on how to set appropriate restoration goals for your stream, and how to choose the best combination of stream repair practices to meet them.

The manual also outlines methods to assess stream repair potential at the subwatershed level, including basic stream reach analysis, more detailed project investigations, and priority screenings. The manual concludes by offering practical advice to help design, permit, construct and maintain stream repair practices in a series of more than 30 profile sheets.

Manual 5: Riparian Management Practices

This manual was originally envisioned to provide guidance on how to restore the quality of forests and wetlands in the stream corridor, though it was never officially completed. The Center completed several manuals from 2005 to 2007 that fully address this topic including the three parts of the *Urban Watershed Forestry Manual* and the six *Wetlands and Watersheds* articles produced for USDA and U.S. EPA, respectively.

Manual 6: Discharge Prevention Practices

The sixth manual covers practices used to prevent the entry of sewage and other pollutant discharges into the stream from pipes and spills. The manual describes a variety of techniques to find, fix and prevent these discharges that can be caused by illicit sewage connections, illicit business connections, failing sewage lines, or industrial/transport spills. The manual also briefly presents desktop and field methods to assess the severity of illicit discharge problems in your subwatershed. Lastly, the manual profiles different "forensic" methods to detect and fix illicit discharges. The Center never completed the full manual, but a major portion of the topic is covered in a 2004 manual entitled *Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination: A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments* (Brown *et al.*, 2004)

Manual 7: Watershed Forestry Practices

The seventh manual reviews subwatershed practices that can improve the quality of upland pervious areas, which include techniques to improve conditions, revegetate pervious areas, and restore natural area remnants. When broadly applied, these techniques can improve the capacity of these lands to absorb rainfall and sustain healthy plant growth. This manual also outlines methods to assess the potential for these techniques at both the site and subwatershed scale. This manual was published under separate cover as the *Urban Watershed Forestry Manuals*.

Manual 8: Pollution Source Control Practices

Pollution source control practices reduce or prevent pollution from residential neighborhoods or stormwater hotspots. Thus, the topic of the eighth manual is a wide range of stewardship and pollution prevention practices that can be employed in subwatersheds. The manual presents several methods to assess subwatershed pollution sources in order to develop and target education and/or enforcement efforts that can prevent or reduce polluting behaviors and operations. The manual outlines more than 100 different "carrot" and "stick" options that can be used for this purpose. Lastly, the manual presents profile sheets that describe 21 specific stewardship practices for residential neighborhoods, and 15 pollution prevention techniques for control of stormwater hotspots.

Manual 9: Municipal Good Housekeeping Practices

The ninth manual, published in 2007, focuses on how municipal operations can directly support subwatershed restoration efforts. The manual contains a municipal operations analysis to help local stormwater managers target the municipal operations and activities that can improve water quality. The 10 areas include municipal hotspots, municipal construction, road maintenance, street sweeping, storm drain cleanouts, stormwater hotlines, landscaping and park maintenance, residential stewardship, stormwater maintenance, and employee training. The manual presents guidance on how municipalities can modify these 10 programs to promote subwatershed restoration goals. It presents a series of profile sheets that recommends specific techniques to implement effective municipal programs.

Manual 10: The Unified Stream Assessment (USA): A User's Manual

The Unified Stream Assessment (USA) is a rapid technique to locate and evaluate problems and restoration opportunities within the urban stream corridor. The tenth manual is a user's guide that describes how to perform the USA, and interpret the data collected to determine the stream corridor restoration potential for your subwatershed.

Manual 11: The Unified Subwatershed and Site Reconnaissance (USSR): A User's Manual

The last manual examines pollution sources and restoration potential within upland areas of urban subwatersheds. The manual provides detailed guidance on how to perform each of its four components: the Neighborhood Source Assessment (NSA), Hotspot Site Investigation (HSI), Pervious Area Assessment (PAA) and the analysis of Streets and Storm Drains (SSD). Together, these rapid surveys help identify upland restoration projects and source control to consider when devising subwatershed restoration plans.

Table of Contents

Foreword i

About the Manual Series iii

Table of Contents vii

Chapter 1: Basics of Stormwater Retrofitting 1

1.1 Why Retrofitting is Different 2
1.2 Restoration Objectives for Stormwater Retrofits 2
1.3 Rainfall, Runoff and Retrofits 5
1.4 The Search for Subwatershed Storage 11
1.5 The Range of Retrofit Practices 13
1.6 Basic Steps in Stormwater Retrofitting 16
1.7 Stormwater Treatment Options for Retrofitting 18
1.8 Retrofit Economics 19
1.9 Strategies to Deliver Retrofit Projects at the Subwatershed Level 21

Chapter 2: 13 Subwatershed Locations Near You 27

SR-1 Modify Existing Ponds 31
SR-2 Storage Above Roadway Crossings 45
SR-3 New Storage Below Outfalls 57
SR-4 Treatment in the Conveyance System 69
SR-5 Storage in Transport Rights-of-Way 81
SR-6 Large Parking Lot Retrofits 89
OS-7 Hotspot Operations 95
OS-8 Small Parking Lot Retrofits 103
OS-9 Individual Streets 113
OS-10 Individual Rooftops 125
OS-11Little Retrofits 135
OS-12 Landscapes/Hardscapes 143
OS-13 Underground Retrofits 149

Chapter 3: Stormwater Treatment Options for Retrofitting 155

ST-1 Extended Detention 159
ST-2 Wet Ponds 163
ST-3 Constructed Wetlands 167
ST-4 Bioretention 171
ST-5 Filtration 175
ST-6 Infiltration 181
ST-7 Swales 185
ST-8 Other Retrofit Treatment 189

Chapter 4: The Search for Subwatershed Storage – Finding Retrofit Opportunities at the Subwatershed Level 191

Step 1: Retrofit Scoping 192

Step 2: Desktop Retrofit Analysis 199
Step 3: Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation 204
Step 4: Compile Retrofit Inventory 222
Step 5: Retrofit Evaluation and Ranking 226
Step 6: Subwatershed Treatment Analysis 231
Step 7: Final Design and Construction 232
Step 8: Inspection, Maintenance and Evaluation 237

References R-1

Appendix A: Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation Form and Retrofit Field Guide Template A-1

Appendix B: Defining Retrofit Pollutant Load Reduction B-1

Appendix C: Deriving the Channel Protection Storage Volume C-1

Appendix D: Retrofit Pollutant Removal Rates D-1

Appendix E: Derivation of Unit Costs for Stormwater Retrofits & New Stormwater Treatment Construction E-1

Appendix F: Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets F-1

Appendix G: Example Concept Design G-1

Appendix H: Infiltration Testing Procedures H-1

Appendix I: Retrofit Design Sheets I-1

Chapter 1: Basics of Stormwater Retrofits

Stormwater retrofits help restore watersheds by providing stormwater treatment in locations where practices previously did not exist or were ineffective. They are typically installed within the stream corridor or upland areas to capture and treat stormwater runoff before it is delivered to receiving waters. Retrofits are the primary practice used to restore subwatersheds since they can remove pollutants, promote more natural hydrology and minimize stream channel erosion. This manual provides detailed guidance on how to effectively retrofit subwatersheds.

This chapter introduces the basics of stormwater retrofits and how they are integrated with other restoration practices to meet subwatershed objectives. Nine sections guide the design team through the search for storage by answering the following questions:

1.1 How is retrofitting different from traditional stormwater design?

1.2 What restoration objectives can be achieved by subwatershed retrofitting?

1.3 How much stormwater storage is needed in the retrofits to meet objectives?

1.4 How much storage can be found in a subwatershed to achieve this target?

1.5 What subwatershed locations are most suited for retrofit sites?

1.6 What stormwater treatment options best meet restoration objectives?

1.7 What desktop and field methods are needed to systematically find them?

1.8 How much does it cost to retrofit an entire subwatershed?

1.9 What are the best strategies to deliver multiple retrofits across a subwatershed?

Chapter 2 describes 13 different locations in a subwatershed where retrofitting may be possible. A profile sheet describes each retrofit location and presents tips on how to find candidate sites using desktop searches and how to assess them in the field. The individual profile sheets provide guidance on permitting, design, construction and delivery issues and outline methods to estimate retrofit construction costs.

Chapter 3 briefly reviews the eight major stormwater treatment options that can be employed in stormwater retrofits and presents a technique to estimate pollutant reduction at individual retrofit sites.

Chapter 4 describes how to systematically assess retrofit potential at the subwatershed level and the individual site. The chapter outlines an eight-step process to guide designers through initial retrofit scoping to final construction. Methods are presented to identify candidate sites in a subwatershed that have the greatest potential for retrofitting. The chapter describes how to perform a Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation to generate the most feasible sites. Guidance is also provided on how to develop and rank initial concept designs for retrofit projects, and create a subwatershed retrofit inventory. The chapter concludes with general tips to support final retrofit design, construction, maintenance and evaluation.

This manual should be read in the context of several others in the *Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series*, particularly:

- No. 1 An Integrated Framework to Restore Small Watersheds
- No. 2 Methods to Develop Restoration Plans for Small Urban Watersheds
- No. 4 Urban Stream Repair Practices
- No. 7 Watershed Forestry Practices
- No. 8 Pollution Source Control Practices

1.1 Why Retrofitting is Different

Most retrofit designers have some prior experience designing new stormwater practices. It is important, however, to note the many ways that retrofit design differs from the design of new stormwater treatment practices (Table 1.1). Retrofitting requires a different way of thinking; it requires sleuthing skills to determine what can work at highly constrained sites. Designers need to simultaneously envision restoration possibilities and anticipate potential problems. Designers must be extremely creative to find and design effective stormwater solutions within the built environment that produce desired subwatershed results.

The design, permitting and construction of retrofits are almost always more complex, expensive and time consuming than new stormwater practices. Also, since most projects are sponsored by the public sector, they must meet high standards for performance, community benefit and appearance. Designers should seek to maximize restoration objectives and not merely design toward a rule. The ethical bar for retrofit design is also higher – designers must ensure that their proposed retrofit adds to watershed function and does not impair existing wetlands, streams and forests. The goal is not just to get approval for a development project or secure a stormwater permit, but rather to create a project that will look good, perform well for many decades, and have a reasonable maintenance burden.

1.2 Restoration Objectives for Stormwater Retrofits

The retrofit process begins with a diagnosis of how subwatershed development is currently degrading stream quality. The reader should consult Manual 1 for an extended discussion of the Impervious Cover Model and how it can be used to diagnose the severity of problems in a subwatershed and determine restoration potential.

Setting restoration objectives early in the retrofitting process is extremely important. Restoration objectives define the purpose of retrofitting and target the specific subwatershed problems to be solved. A good set of restoration objectives helps identify what pollutants need to be treated, how much storage is needed and where the most cost-effective locations are in the subwatershed. Communities around the country have chosen many different restoration objectives to guide their retrofitting efforts, as described below.

Fix Past Mistakes & Maintenance Problems: Traditionally, communities have used retrofits to improve their existing stormwater infrastructure (e.g., to fix drainage problems, deal with under-sized culverts, protect water and sewer lines threatened by erosion or to address chronic maintenance problems within individual stormwater practices). These infrastructure retrofits are localized to address a specific problem and are seldom done on a subwatershed-wide basis. The type of

Table 1.1: Why Retrofitting is Different from New Stormwater Design	
Urban Retrofit Practices	**New Stormwater Practices**
Construction costs are 1.5 to 4 times greater	Designers seek least costly options
Requires significant data collection	Much of the data may be borrowed from past designs
Assessment and design costs are higher	Focus on low cost design and construction
Sized to meet subwatershed restoration objectives (or best one can do)	Sized to meet local stormwater design standards
Typically installed on public land	Installed at new development projects
Urban soils often cannot support infiltration	Soils may support infiltration
Fingerprinted around existing development and infrastructure	More flexibility on where to locate practices on the site
Must be acceptable to adjacent neighbors and landowners	Aesthetics are not always a major design factor
Most are publicly maintained and the public expects that they will be	Most require private maintenance, which is not frequently performed
Not all candidate sites are feasible	Nearly all sites are made to work
Often tied into existing stormwater conveyance system	Usually creates the new stormwater conveyance system
Integrated with other restoration practices	Stand-alone practice
Public investment in watershed infrastructure	Private investment in stormwater infrastructure
Site visit is prerequisite for design	Design may occur without site visit

storage usually is tailored to solve the specific problem at the site.

Solve Chronic Flooding Problems: Another common retrofit objective is to solve flooding problems at vulnerable locations within a subwatershed. This retrofitting approach focuses on specific reaches or flood prone areas. Upstream storage retrofits may be investigated to reduce flood damage n subwatersheds that were developed prior to local stormwater or floodplain management requirements. These large retrofits are sized to provide storage for extreme flood events (e.g., 25 to 100 year peak discharge control).

Stormwater Demonstration and Education: Many communities embark on retrofitting to demonstrate new stormwater practices on public lands or promote stormwater education and stewardship. As a result, demonstration retrofits are installed on a localized rather than subwatershed-wide basis. Most demonstration retrofits are sized to treat the water quality volume and introduce new stormwater technologies. Well-designed and highly visible demonstration retrofits are a good tactic to garner greater support to finance more widespread retrofitting efforts in the future.

Trap Trash and Floatables: The objective for these retrofits is to keep trash and floatables out of receiving waters. The basic approach combines pollution prevention, storage retrofits and improved catch basins to trap trash and floatables before they enter receiving waters. Since trash is fairly easy to trap, most retrofits are sized based on a fraction of the water quality volume, although they typically require intensive maintenance after every major storm event. Retrofit programs to reduce trash have been

conducted in diverse cities such as New York City, Los Angeles, Baltimore, Albuquerque, and the District of Columbia.

Reduced Runoff Volumes to Combined Sewers: In recent years, communities have recognized that on-site retrofits can greatly reduce stormwater inputs to combined sewers, thereby reducing the frequency and size of sewage overflows in urban subwatersheds. This retrofit strategy can greatly reduce the size and cost of traditional combined sewer overflow (CSO) abatement systems such as deep tunnels or storage pipes. In many cases, on-site retrofits only need to reduce a fraction of the water quality volume to become a cost-effective technique to reduce CSOs. Rooftop treatment or disconnection is the most common approach to reduce runoff volumes, and they have been applied in diverse settings such as Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, Milwaukee, and the District of Columbia.

Renovate the Stream Corridor: This objective focuses on installing retrofits to improve the quality of a stream corridor, whether it is a greenway, stream valley park or chain of wetlands or lakes. The retrofits are located in or near the stream corridor, and are intended to improve water quality, create wetland and wildlife habitat, daylight urban streams, naturalize the stream corridor or demonstrate creative stormwater practices. Some progressive communities that have utilized retrofits to renovate the stream corridor include the Staten Island Bluebelt, Minnehaha Creek in Minneapolis, and the Rouge River in Michigan.

Reduce Pollutants of Concern: Pollutant reduction is often a primary objective of local retrofit programs. The reduction may be driven by a TMDL, a local watershed restoration plan or regional directive to reduce pollutant loads. The pollutant of concern may include sediment, nutrients, bacteria, metals and toxins. Retrofits are then systematically applied across a subwatershed to achieve a pre-designated pollutant reduction goal. Retrofits are typically sized based on a target water quality volume, although individual retrofits may be under or over-sized. Examples of communities that have retrofit subwatersheds to maximize pollutant removal include the Staten Island Bluebelt, communities in Maryland; North Carolina; Austin, TX; Santa Monica, CA; and Burlington, VT.

Systematically Reduce Downstream Channel Erosion: A few communities have sought to reduce downstream channel erosion by installing retrofits in urbanizing subwatersheds. This approach requires systematic installation of channel protection storage retrofits throughout the stream corridor. The strategy works best in impacted subwatersheds where the greater storage volume needed for channel protection can be more easily found. In recent years, this restoration objective has been linked to reduced nutrient loads derived from eroding streambanks. Two notable subwatersheds where channel protection has been a primary restoration objective include Watts Branch and Minebank Run in Maryland.

Support Stream Restoration: This objective uses upstream retrofits to provide hydrologic control to support downstream restoration projects. Individual retrofits are installed above specific stream reaches where stream restoration is planned. The retrofits may provide recharge, water quality and/or channel protection, depending on the specific design needs of the downstream project. The retrofits regulate the volume, duration, frequency, or peak discharge of stormflow, thereby creating a more stable

and predictable hydrologic regime for the new stream (see Manual 4). The long-term success of many stream repair restoration projects is contingent on effective upstream retrofits. Notable examples of paired retrofit/stream repair projects on individual streams include Accotink Creek, VA, and Watts Branch, Longwell Branch and Wheaton Branch (MD).

Comprehensive Watershed Restoration: The ideal objective is a comprehensive approach to restore subwatersheds that integrates retrofits in the context of other stream repair, riparian reforestation, discharge prevention, upland reforestation, pollution source control and improved municipal practices (Manual 1).

1.3 Rainfall, Runoff and Retrofits

Once core retrofit objectives are selected, they need to be translated into subwatershed sizing criteria. For this reason, the retrofit team must understand the relationship between rainfall, runoff and retrofits in their community. Retrofitting is fundamentally driven by the distribution of rainfall events. This section introduces the concept of the rainfall frequency spectrum, and how it can be used to define the target runoff volumes for retrofitting.

In the course of a year, many precipitation events occur within a community. Most events are quite small but a few can be several inches deep. A rainfall frequency spectrum describes the average frequency of the depth of rainfall events that occur during a normal year (adjusted for snowfall). Figure 1.1 provides an example of a typical rainfall frequency spectrum that shows the percent of rainfall events that are equal to or less than the indicated rainfall depth. As can be seen, the majority of storms are relatively small but a sharp upward inflection point occurs at about one-inch of rainfall.

The rainfall frequency spectrum outlines five different zones that define targets for different stormwater treatment objectives, as follows:

Recharge: targets rainfall events that create little or no runoff but contribute much of the annual groundwater recharge at a site (denoted as **Rev**)

Water Quality: targets rainfall events that deliver the majority of the stormwater pollutants during the course of a year (denoted as **WQ**v**)**

Channel Protection: targets storms that generate bankfull and sub-bankfull floods that cause stream channel enlargement (denoted as **Cpv**)

Overbank Floods: targets large and infrequent storm events that spill over to the floodplain and cause damage to infrastructure and streamside property (denoted as $\mathbf{Qp_{10}}$).

Extreme Storms: controls the largest, most infrequent and most catastrophic floods that threaten structures and public safety (e.g., commonly known as the 100-year storm; denoted as $\mathbf{Qp_{100}}$).

In general, retrofitting focuses on the lower end of the rainfall frequency spectrum (i.e., managing runoff for recharge, water quality and channel protection). Subwatershed retrofitting to control overbank floods or extreme storms is rarely attempted since it is hard to get enough retrofit storage to manage runoff at this end of the spectrum. As a result, flood mitigation projects are normally installed to prevent problems

within a specific flood-prone reach and not on a subwatershed-wide basis.

This manual primarily focuses on water quality treatment, although reference is often made to runoff reduction and channel protection. Table 1.2 illustrates the geographic variability in the rainfall frequency spectrum across the nation. The retrofit team can use the table to develop localized retrofit sizing criteria or they can derive their own rainfall frequency spectrum using the guidance presented in Table 1.3.

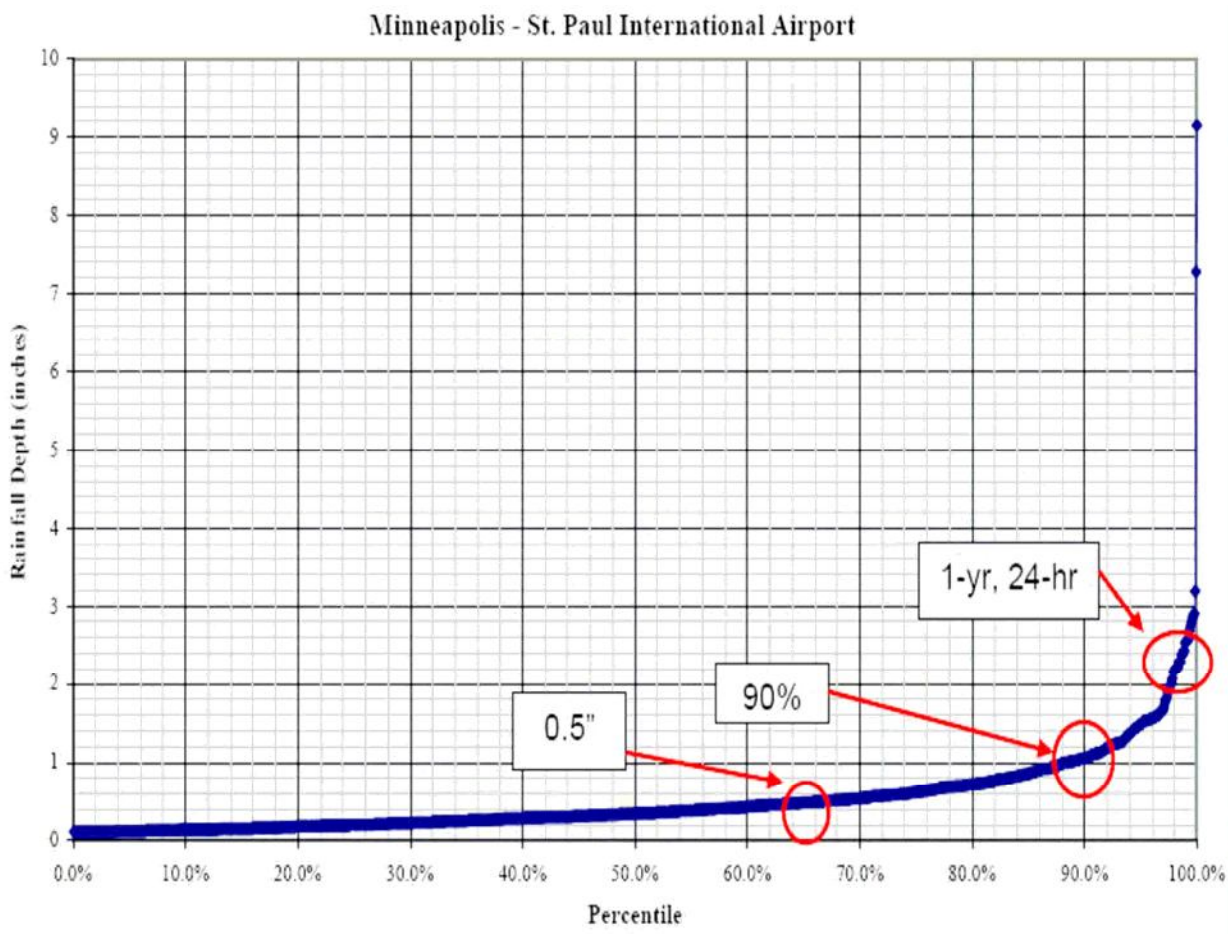

Figure 1.1: Rainfall Frequency Spectrum for Minneapolis-St. Paul Airport, 1971-2000

Table 1.2: Rainfall Statistics and Frequency Spectrum Data for Select US Cities

City	Precipitation		Rainfall event: Depth in inches[1]				
	Annual Inches	Days[2]	50%	75%	90%[3]	95%	99%[4]
Atlanta, GA	50	77	0.5	0.9	1.6	2.1	3.4
Knoxville, TN	48	85	0.4	0.7	1.2	1.5	2.4
New York City, NY	44	74	0.4	0.7	1.2	1.7	2.7
Greensboro, NC	43	73	--	--	1.6	--	2.7
Boston, MA	43	76	0.4	0.6	1.2	1.6	2.6
Baltimore, MD	42	71	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6	2.5
Buffalo, NY	41	88	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.8
Washington, DC	39	67	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.7	2.4
Columbus, OH	39	79	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.3	2.1
Kansas City, MO	38	63	0.4	0.7	1.1	1.7	3.2
Seattle, WA	37	90	--	--	1.3	1.6	1.7
Burlington, VT	36	79	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.7
Dallas, TX	35	32	--	--	1.1	--	3.2
Austin, TX	34	49	--	--	1.4	--	3.2
Minneapolis, MN	29	58	0.3	0.6	1.0	1.4	2.4
Coeur D'Alene, ID	26	88	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.7	1.1
Salt Lake City, UT	17	44	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.2
Denver, CO	16	37	--	--	0.7	--	--
Los Angeles, CA	13	22	--	--	1.3	--	--
Boise, ID	12	38	--	--	0.5	--	--
Phoenix, AZ	8	29	--	--	0.8	--	1.1
Las Vegas, NV	4	10	--	--	0.7	--	0.8

Notes: Dashed lines indicate no data available to compute.

1. Excludes rainfall depths of 0.1 inches or less
2. Average days per year with measurable precipitation
3. The 90% storm is frequently used to define the water quality volume
4. The 99% storm is equivalent to the one year storm and is used to define the channel protection volume.

Table 1.3: How to Create a Local Rainfall Frequency Spectrum (RFS)

1. Obtain a long-term rainfall record from adjacent weather station (daily precipitation is fine, but try to obtain at least 30 years of daily record). NOAA has several websites with long-term rainfall records (See http://ols.nndc.noaa.gov)

2. Edit out small rainfall events than are 0.1 inch or less (also edit out snowfall events that do not immediately melt)

3. Using a spreadsheet or simple statistical package, analyze the rainfall time series and develop a frequency analysis to determine the percentage of rainfall events greater than or equal to a given numerical value (e.g., 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 inches, etc).

4. Construct a curve showing rainfall depth versus frequency, and create a table showing rainfall depths values for 50, 75 90, 95 and 95% frequencies.

5. Use the data to define the recharge (20-50%), water quality event (90%) and one-year storm (99%).

Notes: *If a community is large or has considerable variation in elevation or aspect, the RFS analysis should be conducted at multiple stations. Other regional and national rainfall analysis such as TP-40 (NOAA) or USGS should always be used for rainfall depths or intensity greater than one-year in return frequency (e.g., 2, 5, 10, 25, 50 or 100 year design storm recurrence intervals)*

The rainfall frequency spectrum provides a strong basis to set targets for the desired water quality, runoff reduction or channel protection volume to seek in a subwatershed, as described below:

Setting Water Quality Volume Targets for Retrofitting: The water retrofit goal is to capture and treat the 90% storm, as defined by the local rainfall frequency spectrum. This criterion optimizes runoff capture resulting in high load reduction for many stormwater pollutants. The rainfall depth associated with the 90% storm varies geographically, but typically ranges between 0.8 and 1.2 inches for most parts of the country (see Table 1.2). Once the water quality storm has been selected, it is relatively easy to define the retrofit storage volume needed at both the site and subwatershed scale using the data provided in Table 1.4.

Several practical implications arise when setting the water quality target volume for a subwatershed - particularly when it comes to finding enough retrofit sites to meet it. In general, when the target volume is large, fewer retrofit sites can be found that have adequate space to capture and treat it. An optimization point exists between the target volume and expected number of retrofit locations, as shown in Figure 1.2.

One curve shows how the fraction of subwatershed treatment increases when the capture volume becomes progressively greater. The second curve shows how the number of feasible retrofit sites declines as a function of a higher capture volume. An optimization point exists in most subwatersheds where the two curves intersect. The retrofit optimization point also reflects the degree of subwatershed impervious cover- shifting towards 0.25 inches in highly developed subwatersheds and as much as 1.25 inches in lightly developed ones. This optimization point is an important factor to define early in the retrofit scoping process.

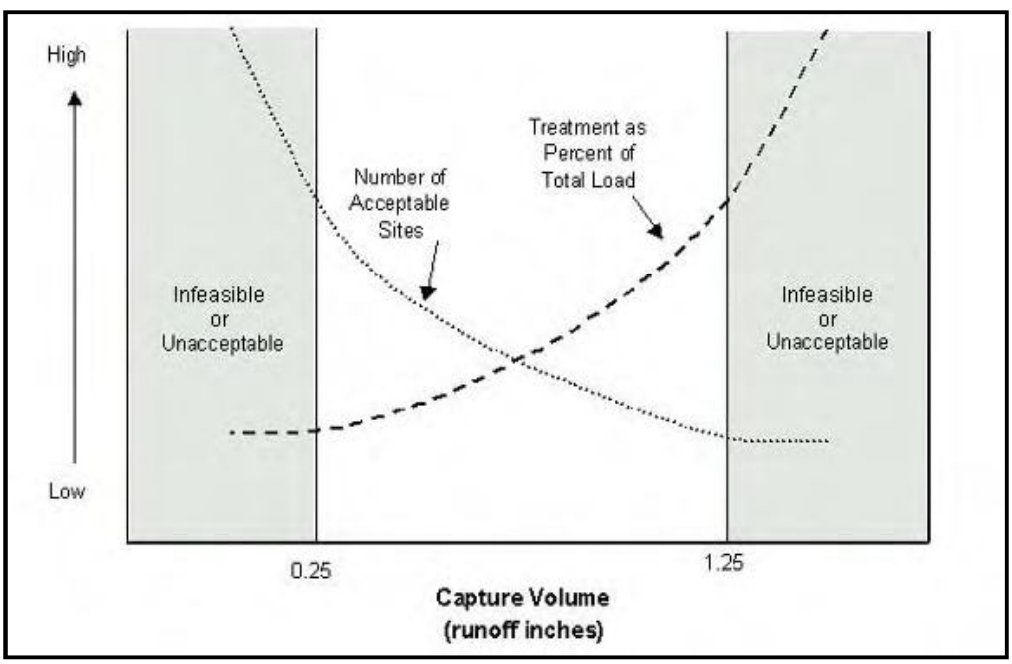

Figure 1.2: Optimization point for retrofit treatment.

Table 1.4: An Estimate of WQv for Select US Cities (in order of descending annual rainfall)

City	90% Rainfall Event (in.)	Subwatershed Imperviousness (%)			
		10%	30%	60%	90%
		WQv (cubic feet/acre)[1]			
Atlanta, GA	1.6	813	1,859	3,427	4,995
Greensboro, NC	1.6	813	1,859	3,427	4,995
Austin, TX	1.4	711	1,626	2,998	4,371
Seattle, WA	1.3	661	1,510	2,784	4,058
Los Angeles, CA	1.3	661	1,510	2,784	4,058
Knoxville, TN	1.2	610	1,394	2,570	3,746
New York City, NY	1.2	610	1,394	2,570	3,746
Boston, MA	1.2	610	1,394	2,570	3,746
Baltimore, MD	1.2	610	1,394	2,570	3,746
Washington, DC	1.2	610	1,394	2,570	3,746
Kansas City, MO	1.1	559	1,278	2,356	3,434
Dallas, TX	1.1	559	1,278	2,356	3,434
Columbus, OH	1.0	508	1,162	2,142	3,122
Minneapolis, MN	1.0	508	1,162	2,142	3,122
Buffalo, NY	0.8	407	929	1,713	2,497
Burlington, VT	0.8	407	929	1,713	2,497
Phoenix, AZ	0.8	407	929	1,713	2,497
Denver, CO	0.7	356	813	1,499	2,185
Las Vegas, NV	0.7	356	813	1,499	2,185
Salt Lake City, UT	0.6	305	697	1,285	1,873
Coeur D'Alene, ID	0.5	254	581	1,071	1,561
Boise, ID	0.5	254	581	1,071	1,561

[1] The WQv values provided above were estimated based on the methodology presented in Table 1.3 and the depth of rainfall associated with the 90% events shown in Table 1.2.

Setting Runoff Reduction Volume Targets: The target storage volume for runoff reduction ranges from 20 to 50% of the target WQv and can be attained through canopy interception, rooftop disconnection, infiltration, rainwater harvesting, evaporation or long-term storage. The specific target volume for runoff reduction is defined based on local subwatershed characteristics, and the desired degree of CSO relief, groundwater recharge or baseflow maintenance. Runoff reduction volumes are deceptively low in comparison to other target volumes. Designers should be aware that most storage retrofits do not reduce much runoff volume, so that dozens or even hundreds of small on-site retrofits may be needed to achieve runoff reduction objectives.

Setting Channel Protection Volume Targets: The recommended channel protection criterion is 24 hours of extended detention for the runoff generated by the 1-year 24-hour design storm. This is generally equivalent to the rainfall depth for the 99% storm depicted in Table 1.2. Runoff is stored and gradually released over a 24-hour period so that critical erosive velocities in downstream channels are not exceeded during the entire storm hydrograph. As a very rough rule, the storage capacity needed to provide channel protection is about 60% of the one-year storm runoff volume. Designers will normally need to

define actual channel protection volumes using hydrologic and hydraulic models that simulate specific channel conditions and subwatershed characteristics (See Appendix C for further guidance).

Channel protection storage generally exceeds the water quality storage volume by 20 to 40% in most regions of the country (Figure 1.3). There are some interesting exceptions where Cpv storage is actually less than the WQv storage – most notably in arid and semi-arid regions and the Pacific Northwest where rainfall events are frequent but not particularly intense. It may seem counterintuitive that the Cpv could ever be higher than the WQv, since the rainfall depth associated with the 99% storm must always be greater than the 90% storm. The key difference is in the different way the *treatment volume* is defined for each kind of storage. The WQv is defined as 100% of the runoff volume produced by the 90% rain depth; whereas the Cpv is estimated as 60% of the runoff volume produced for the 99% rain depth.

Both WQv and Cpv storage may be needed to attain certain subwatershed objectives, which effectively doubles the total storage volume needed. The best conditions to find enough channel protection storage are in sensitive or impacted subwatersheds that have a high existing pond density and/or abundant public land in stream corridors. In many cases, channel protection treatment is not possible for the subwatershed as a whole, but may be feasible for individual stream reaches where stream repairs are being proposed.

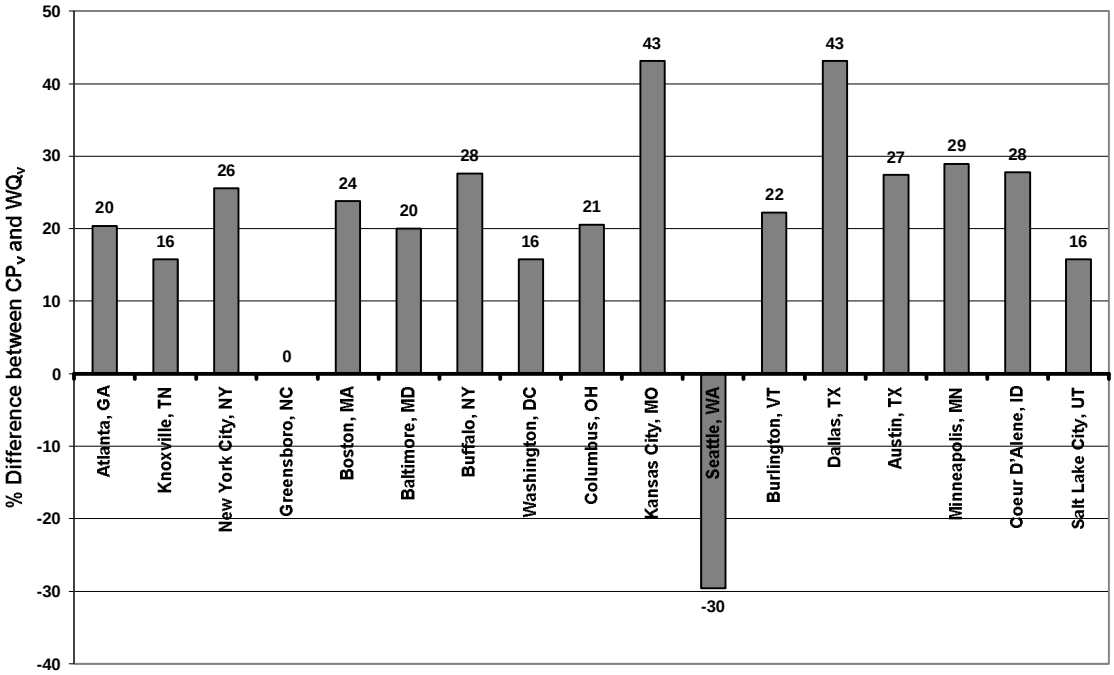

Figure 1.3: Difference in CPv storage and WQv storage for select U.S. cities.

1.4 The Search for Subwatershed Storage

Subwatershed treatment is an important concept when assessing retrofit potential. Designers need to calculate the total water quality treatment volume needed to meet the restoration objectives. The feasibility of capturing and treating this volume will be different in every subwatershed. Conceptually, subwatershed treatment is represented by the following equation:

Total volume = Storage retrofits + on-site retrofit storage + future redevelopment treatment

The redevelopment term reflects future opportunities to provide stormwater treatment within the subwatershed as land is redeveloped. While redevelopment is not an explicit component of the retrofitting process, it is important to update existing stormwater criteria to take advantage of these long-term opportunities to install new treatment.

The challenge of retrofitting is to find enough storage to make a real difference in a subwatershed. The estimated storage needed for a 5,000 acre subwatershed as a fraction of impervious cover can be seen in Figure 1.4. The required storage volume can consume a significant percentage of subwatershed area, particularly when channel protection and flood control storms are being managed.

Retrofitting becomes more and more difficult and costly to pursue as subwatershed imperviousness increases. At lower levels of impervious cover, it is generally possible to find needed storage volumes for water quality and, sometimes, channel protection. Available land to provide water quality and/or channel protection is harder to come by at higher levels of subwatershed impervious cover (45-60%).

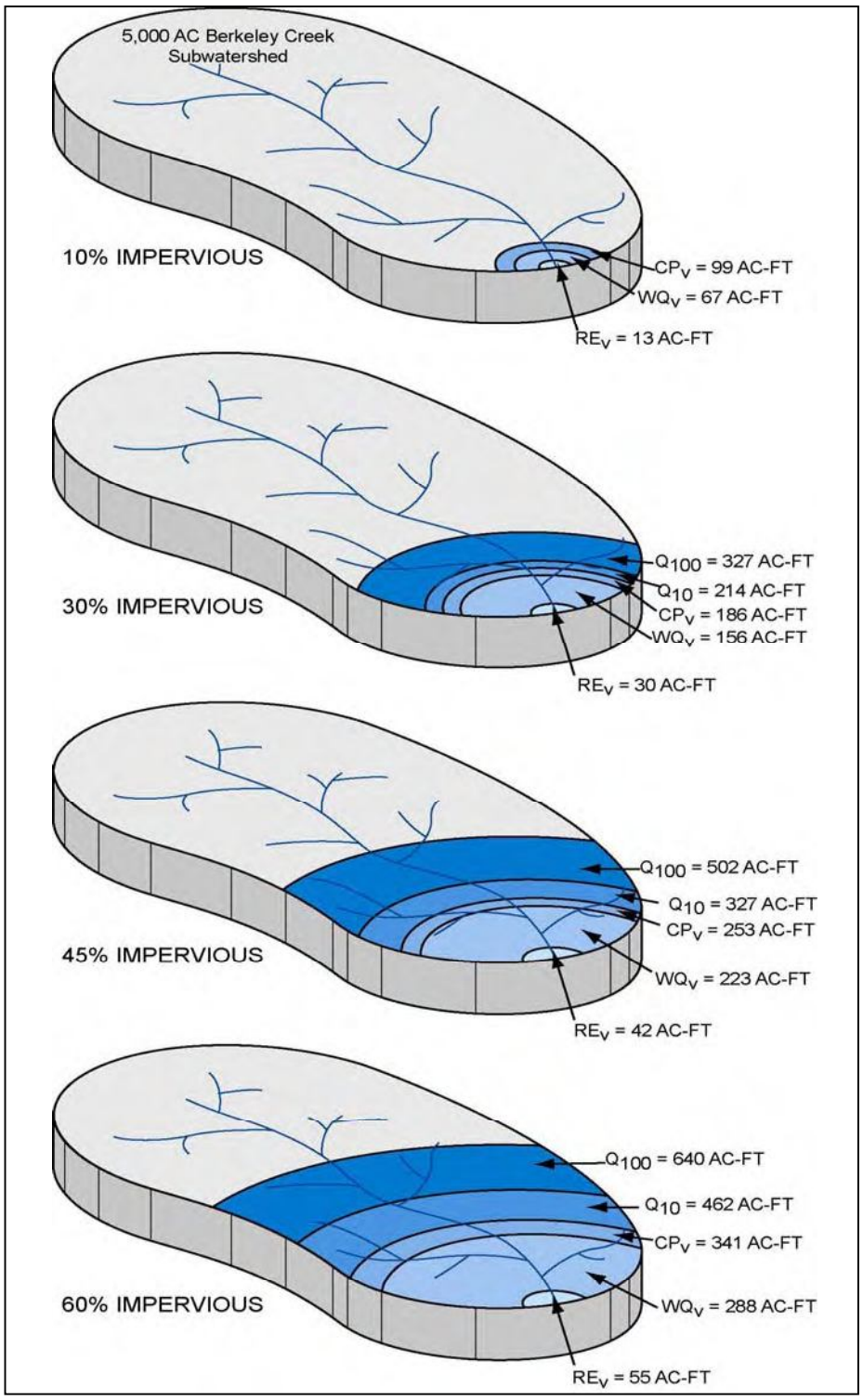

Figure 1.4: The Range of Retrofit Opportunities and Goals as a Function of Impervious Cover
(Note: Areas shown reflect one-foot depth of treatment)

1.5 The Range of Retrofit Practices

Retrofits can be classified by the amount of subwatershed area they treat. *Storage retrofits* treat drainage areas ranging from five to 500 acres. By contrast, *on-site* residential retrofits may individually treat as little as 500 square feet of contributing drainage area. On-site, non-residential retrofits normally treat less than five acres of contributing drainage area, and frequently less than one.

Storage and on-site retrofits represent two different approaches to attain treatment storage and involve different design and assessment methods (Table 1.5). As a general rule, storage retrofits are the most cost-effective approach to meet most subwatershed restoration objectives, although both retrofit approaches may be needed to get the desired level of subwatershed treatment.

Storage Retrofit Classification: Storage retrofits are classified using common locations in a subwatershed where large storage volumes can be found (Figure 1.5). The six major storage retrofit locations are described in detail in Table 1.6. Most storage retrofits are located on publicly owned or controlled land, and rely on some combination of extended detention, wet pond, constructed wetland or bioretention for stormwater treatment.

On-Site Retrofit Classification: On-site retrofits are classified based on the type or location of impervious area they treat, such as individual rooftops, small parking lots, streets, stormwater hotspots and other small impervious areas (Figure 1.6). The seven on-site retrofit locations are described in Table 1.7. On-site retrofits treat the quality and/or reduce the volume of runoff generated by small urban source areas and rely on bioretention, filtering, infiltration, swales or rooftop treatment. On-site retrofits are an effective strategy in ultra-urban subwatersheds that lack space for storage retrofits, and can also provide excellent opportunities to improve public awareness and involvement. Most on-site retrofits are normally installed on private land but involve some form of public delivery.

Table 1.5: Two Different Approaches to Retrofitting

Storage Retrofits	On-site Retrofits
Serve 5 to 500 acres	Serve 0.1 to 5 acres
Generally constructed on public land	Generally constructed on private land
May need dozens in a subwatershed	May need hundreds in subwatershed
Assessed at subwatershed scale	Assessed at catchment/neighborhood scale
Moderate cost per impervious acre treated	High cost per impervious acre treated
Impractical in ultra urban areas	Practical in ultra urban areas
Permitting can be extensive	Few permits are needed
Can provide all stormwater targets	Only provide recharge and water quality
Public construction	Public delivery
Utilize ED, wet pond, and wetlands	Rely on bioretention, filtering, infiltration, swales and other treatment practices

Figure 1.5: Six different storage retrofit options can be used.

Table 1.6: The Six Most Common Storage Retrofit Locations in a Subwatershed	
Where to Look	**How to Get Storage**
SR-1 **Add** **Storage to Existing Ponds**	Add water quality treatment storage to an existing pond that lacks it by excavating new storage on the pond bottom, raising the height of the embankment, modifying riser elevations/dimensions, converting unneeded quantity control storage into water quality treatment storage and/or installing internal design features to improve performance
SR-2 **Storage Above Roadway Culverts**	Provide water quality storage immediately upstream of an existing road culvert that crosses a low gradient, non-perennial stream without wetlands. Free storage is created by adding wetland and/or extended detention treatment behind a new embankment just upstream of the existing roadway embankment
SR-3 **New** **Storage Below Outfalls**	Flows are split from an existing storm drain or ditch and are diverted to a stormwater treatment area on public land in the stream corridor. Works best for storm drain outfalls in the 12- to 36- inch diameter range that are located near large open spaces, such as parks, golf courses and floodplains.
SR-4 **Storage** **in Conveyance System**	Investigate the upper portions of the existing stormwater conveyance system to look for opportunities to improve the performance of existing swales, ditches and non-perennial streams. This can be done either by creating in-line storage cells that filter runoff through swales and wetlands or by splitting flows to off-line treatment areas in the stream corridor
SR-5 **Storage in Road Right of Ways**	Direct runoff to a depression or excavated stormwater treatment area within the right of way of a road, highway, transport or power line corridor. Prominent examples include highway cloverleaf, median and wide right of way areas.
SR-6 **Storage** **Near Large Parking Lots**	Provide stormwater treatment in open spaces near the downgradient outfall of large parking lots (5 acres plus).

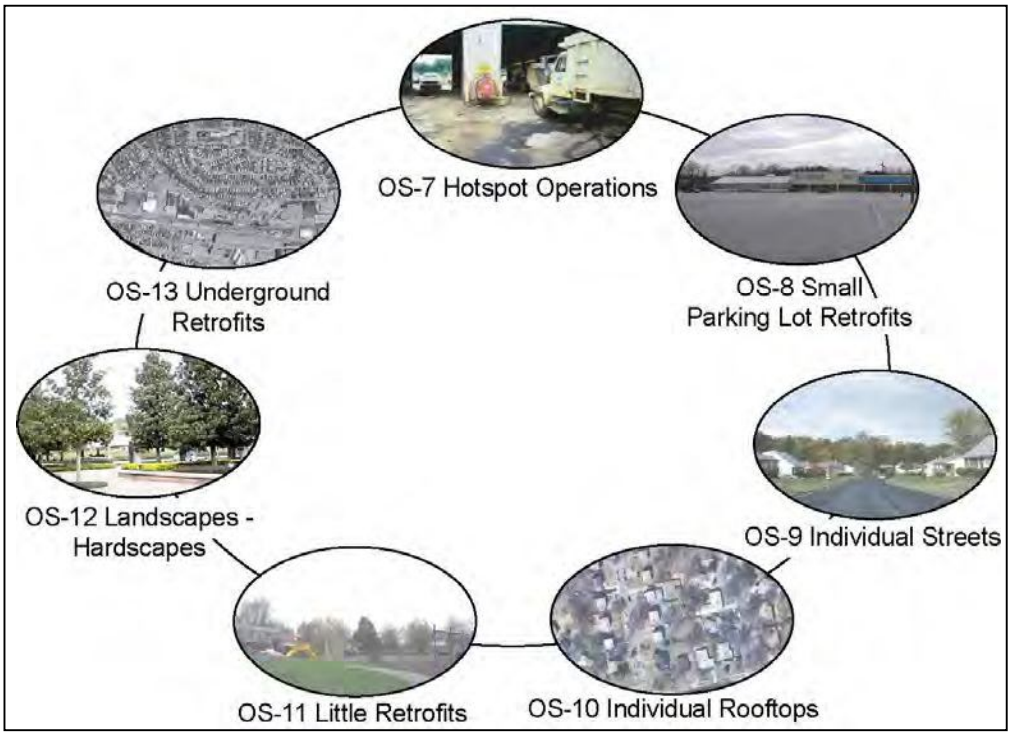

Figure 1.6: These seven retrofit options are available for on-site treatment.

Table 1.7: The Seven Most Common On-Site Retrofit Locations in a Subwatershed

Where	How
OS-7 **Hotspot Operations**	Install filtering or bioretention treatment to remove pollutants from confirmed or severe stormwater hotspots discovered during field investigation
OS-8 **Small Parking Lots**	Insert stormwater treatment within or on the margins of small parking lots (less than five acres). In many cases, the parking lot is delineated into a series of smaller on-site treatment units.
OS-9 **Individual Streets**	Look for opportunities with the street, its right of way, cul-de-sacs and traffic calming devices to treat stormwater runoff before it gets into the street storm drain network
OS-10 **Individual Rooftops**	Disconnect, store and treat stormwater runoff generated from residential and commercial rooftops close to the source.
OS-11 **Little Retrofits**	Convert or disconnect isolated areas of impervious cover and treat runoff in an adjacent pervious area using low tech approaches such as a filter strip
OS-12 **Hardscapes Landscapes**	Reconfigure the plumbing of high visibility urban landscapes, plazas and public spaces to treat stormwater runoff with landscaping and other urban design features.
OS-13 **Underground**	Provide stormwater treatment in an underground location when no surface land is available for surface treatment. Use this as a last resort at dense ultra-urban sites.

1.6 Stormwater Treatment Options for Retrofitting

Eight different stormwater treatment options can be used for retrofitting (Figure 1.7). Each treatment option differs greatly in its pollutant removal capability, hydrologic benefit and retrofit suitability. More detailed information about each stormwater treatment option can be found in Chapter 3 and Appendix I. Some of the basic differences are compared in Table 1.8.

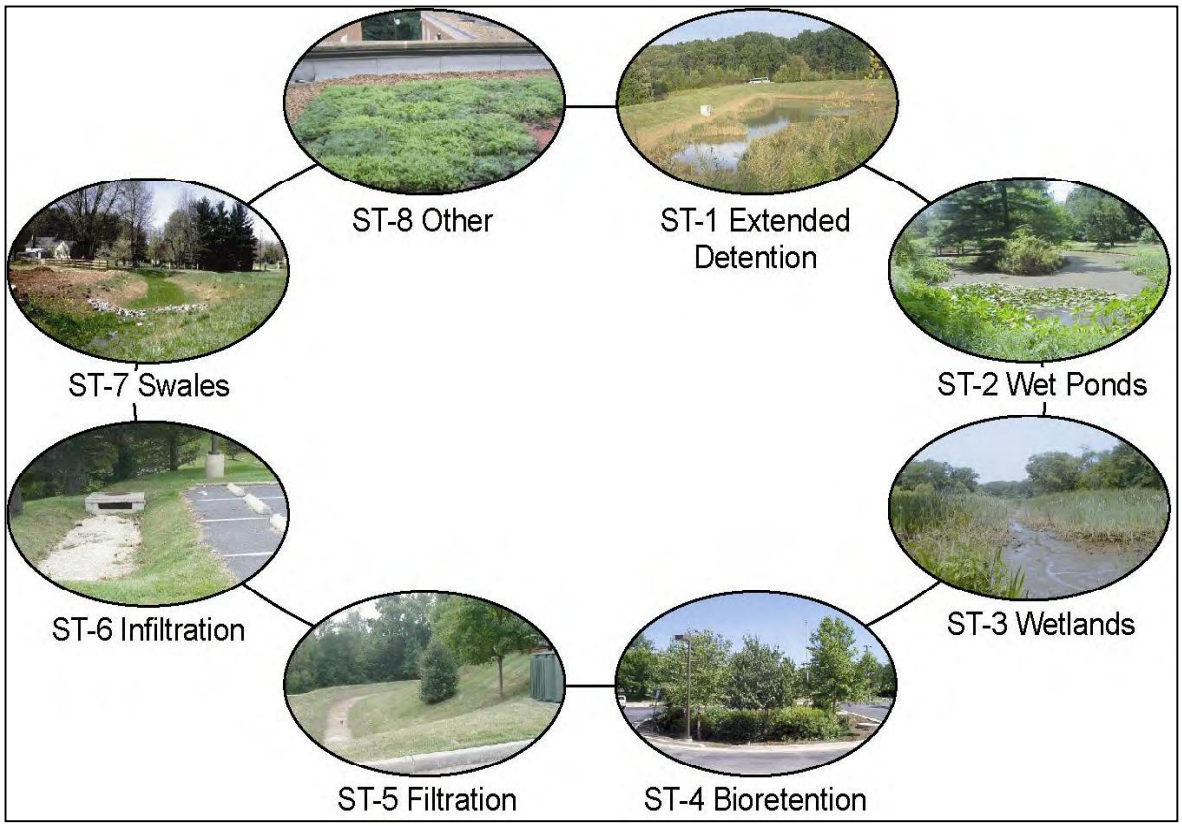

Figure 1.7: Eight stormwater treatment options are available for retrofitting.

Table 1.8: Stormwater Treatment Options for Retrofitting	
Stormwater Treatment Option	**How it Works**
ST-1 **Extended Detention**	This option relies on 12 to 24 hour detention of stormwater runoff after each rain event within a pond, with portions of the pond drying out in between storm events. Extended detention (ED) allows pollutants to settle out, and if enough storage is available, can also provide downstream channel protection.
ST-2 **Wet Ponds**	Wet ponds consist of a permanent pool of standing water. Runoff from each new storm enters the pond and partially displaces pool water from previous storms. The pool also acts as a barrier to re-suspension of sediments and other pollutants removed during prior storms.
ST-3 **Constructed Wetlands**	Constructed wetlands are shallow depressions that receive stormwater for treatment. Runoff from each new storm displaces runoff from previous storms, and the residence time of several days to weeks allows multiple pollutant removal processes to operate.
ST-4 **Bioretention**	Bioretention is an innovative urban stormwater practice that uses native forest ecosystems and landscape processes to enhance stormwater quality. Bioretention areas capture sheet flow from impervious areas and treat the stormwater using a combination of microbial soil processes, infiltration, evapotranspiration, and plants.
ST-5 **Filtering Practices**	Filter practices function by filtering runoff through an engineered media and collecting treated runoff in an underdrain. The media may consist of sand, soil, compost, or a combination of these.
ST-6 **Infiltration Practices**	An infiltration trench is a rock-filled chamber with no outlet that receives stormwater runoff. Stormwater runoff passes through some combination of pretreatment measures, such as a swale or sediment basin, before entering the trench where it infiltrates into the soil.
ST-7 **Swales**	Swales are a series of engineered, vegetated, open channel practices that are designed to treat and attenuate stormwater runoff for a specified water quality volume.
ST-8 **Other Retrofit Treatment**	These on-site practices provide treatment of roof runoff using rain gardens, rain barrels, green roofs, cisterns, stormwater planters, dry wells, or permeable pavers.

1.7 Basic Steps in Stormwater Retrofitting

An eight step process is recommended to systematically search for retrofit storage in a subwatershed (Figure 1.8). The process begins with retrofit scoping and concludes with maintenance of the constructed retrofit. Chapter 4 provides more information on each step of the retrofit process.

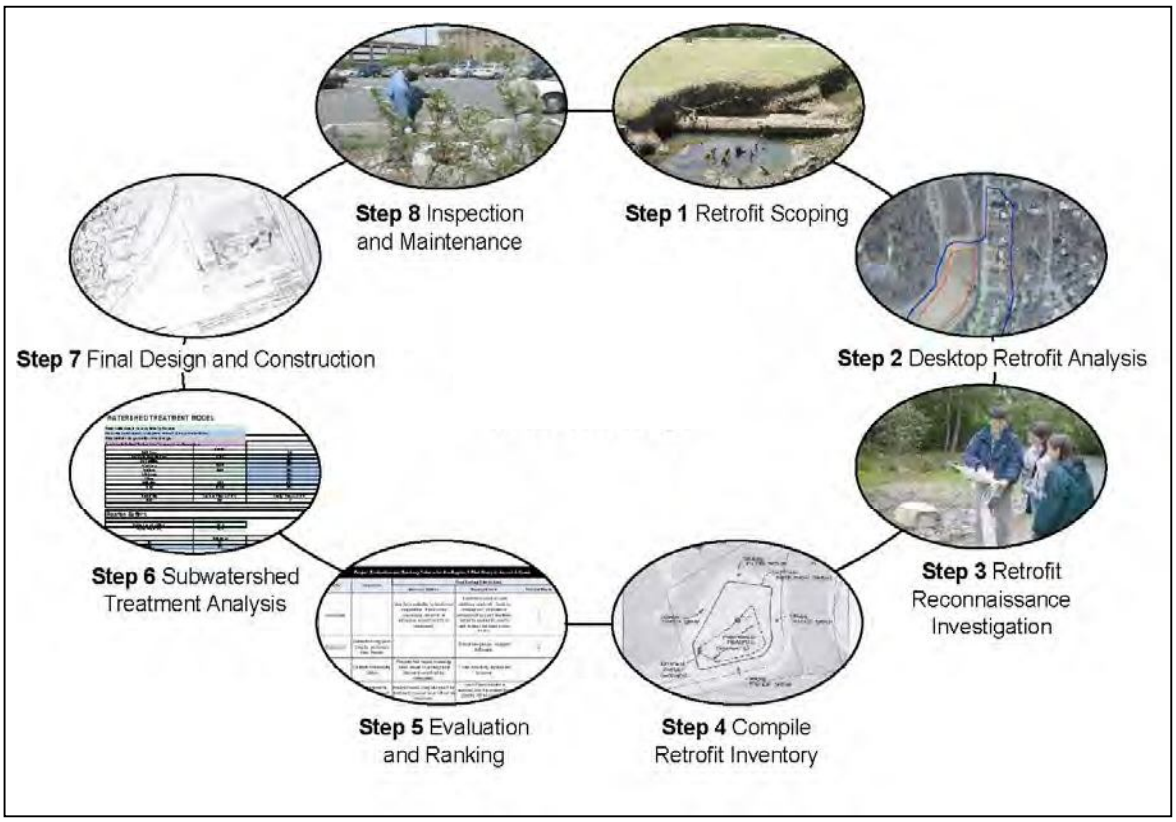

Figure 1.8: The eight basic steps of the stormwater retrofitting process.

1.8 Retrofit Economics

The first generation of retrofits primarily focused on demonstrating that retrofits could achieve restoration objectives, with little attention devoted to finding the least costly restoration solution. The next generation of retrofits, however, will need to demonstrate that they represent the most cost effective solution to the restoration problem they are designed to address. Appendix E contains an analysis of construction cost data from nearly 100 retrofit projects installed around the country. Some key findings on retrofit economics from the 2006 cost survey are shared below.

Retrofitting can be a costly enterprise. The cost to construct retrofits is 1.5 to 4 times greater than the cost to construct stormwater practices at new development sites. The extra costs for retrofits are related to site constraints, higher excavation costs, greater design complexity, more construction contingencies, additional engineering studies, enhanced landscaping and the experimental nature of many designs. Given that many retrofits are prototypes, it is expected that unit costs may decline in the future as contractors gain more familiarity with them.

There may be rare instances when retrofit costs can be based on new practice cost equations, but only when: land is abundant to provide maximum flexibility in site layout, site topography is such that a neutral earth balance can be attained and no major investments are contemplated for special plumbing, environmental permits, utility relocation or major landscaping. Appendix I presents new practice cost equations for retrofit sites that meet these rare conditions.

Figure 1.9 compares the median and quartile range in base construction cost for 18

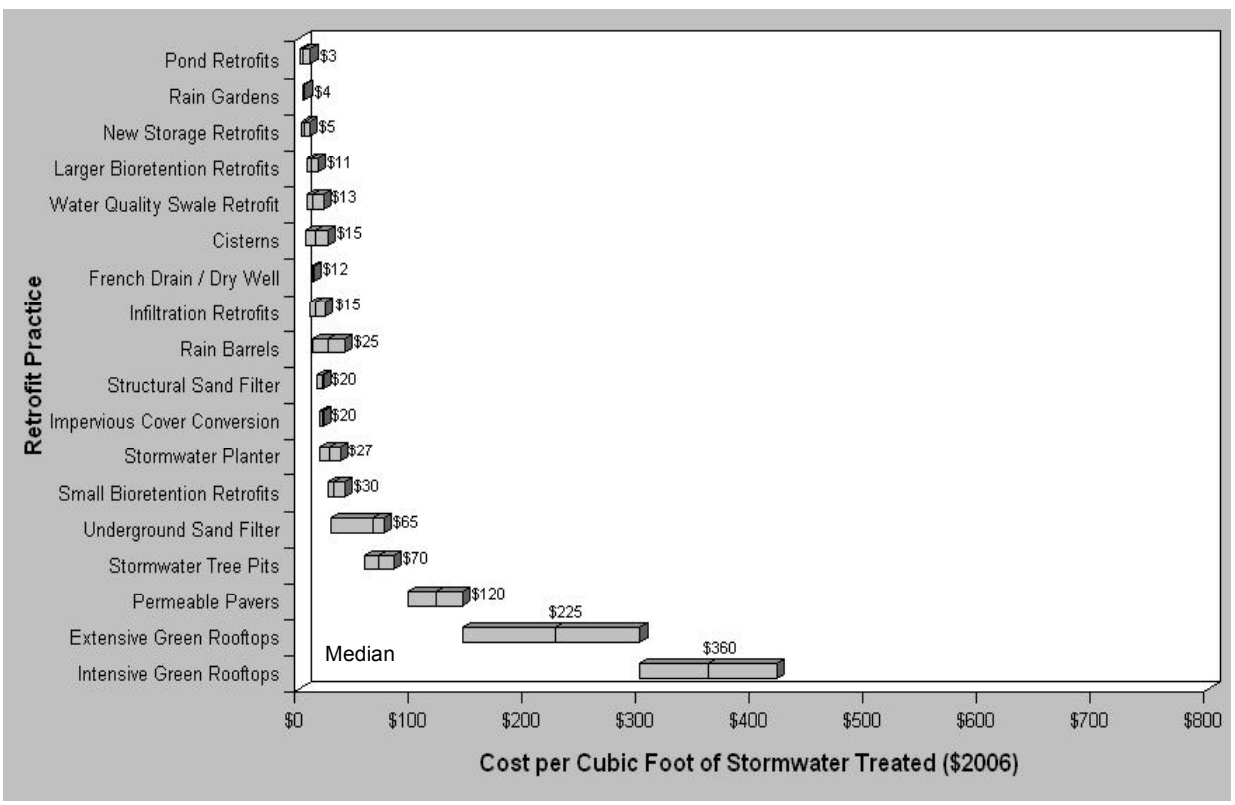

Figure 1.9: Range of base construction costs for various retrofit options.
(Note: Boxes show 25% and 75% quartiles; the line represents the median)

different retrofit techniques. As can be seen, pond retrofits, rain gardens and new storage retrofits are the least expensive to construct, whereas ultra-urban techniques such as underground filters, tree pits, permeable pavers and green rooftops are the most expensive. The design team should carefully review these unit costs during initial scoping to ensure they are targeting the most cost-effective retrofits in a subwatershed.

Storage retrofits are generally more cost-effective than on-site retrofits, primarily due to economies of scale related to the large drainage areas they treat. In general, retrofits serving the smallest drainage areas tend to have the greatest unit cost. This finding suggests that designers should try to exhaust all possibilities for storage retrofits in a subwatershed before they embark on an on-site retrofit approach.

Construction costs for the same retrofit technique can vary by two orders of magnitude. For example, the unit construction cost for the least and most expensive pond retrofits ranged from $1,350 to $107,000 per impervious acre treated. An even wider range was reported for bioretention retrofits ($2,000 to $327,000 per impervious acre). Designers should always look for key factors that can drive up the cost of retrofitting when they evaluate individual retrofit sites. A refined approach to calculate accurate cost estimates for individual retrofit projects is described in Appendix E.

The design and engineering (D&E) costs for both on-site and storage retrofits ranges from 32 to 40% of base construction cost (higher end when environmental permits must be secured). Total D&E costs for retrofits are higher than new stormwater practices, given their higher base construction costs. Land acquisition costs for all storage retrofits are assumed to be zero since they are generally constructed on public land. However, land acquisition costs must be added if land rights or easement need to be secured to build a project. On-site retrofits also have a hidden cost to persuade owners to install them on private land. The program cost to promote and deliver on-site retrofits may rival actual construction costs. Lastly, the retrofit costs shown here do not include the cost to find, assess and rank retrofits at the subwatershed level (see Chapter 4 for unit costs and scoping guidance).

The most important number is the aggregate cost to construct retrofits across an entire subwatershed. Returning to the 5,000 acre subwatershed example, assume that 70% retrofit coverage is desired. If it is further assumed that storage retrofits are used to obtain 80% of the subwatershed treatment and on-sites for the remainder, it is possible to get a sense of the number and cost of retrofits needed for the subwatershed (Table 1.9). At 10% subwatershed impervious cover, the retrofit bill is nearly $7 million and climbs to $20 to 40 million at higher levels of subwatershed impervious cover. While most communities spread out this investment over 5 or 10 years, it clearly underscores the need to devise creative retrofit delivery strategies to get the job done.

Table 1.9: Long Term Costs to Retrofit a 5,000 Acre Subwatershed				
Subwatershed Impervious Cover	**Impervious Acres Treated**	**Number of retrofits required**	**Base Construction Costs**	**Total Restoration Cost**
10%	353	OS = 141 SR = 6	$1,582,500 $3,579,000	$6,700,000
30%	1,088	OS = 435 SR =17	$4,892,500 $10,965,000	$20,600,000
45%	1,650	OS = 660 SR = 26	$7,425,000 $16,740,000	$31,400,500
60%	2,194	OS = 878 SR = 35	$9,900,000 $22,000,000	$41,500,000

Assumptions:
- 50 acres treated per storage retrofits and 0.5 acre treated per on-site retrofit
- 70% of the entire subwatershed area to be retrofit
- 80% of the watershed is treated by storage retrofits; 20% is treated with on-site retrofits
- Storage retrofits are equally split between pond retrofits and new facilities
- 25% of on-sites are on residential land and 75% are non-residential sites.
- Cost per impervious acre treated are: $9,500 for pond retrofits; $15,500 for new storage facilities; $15,000 for residential on-sites; $25,000 for non-residential on-site retrofits
- Total cost includes D&E at 32% of base construction cost

1.9 Strategies to Deliver Retrofit Projects at the Subwatershed Level

Subwatershed retrofitting is a major long-term commitment where dozens or even hundreds of individual retrofit projects are built over a multi-year timeframe. As previously noted, retrofitting can be quite costly and is normally the single largest expense involved in watershed restoration. Given the large number of retrofit projects, their high cost and the long timeframe over which they are built, it is important to discuss the strategies on how retrofits can be delivered in a widespread manner.

This section describes a multi-pronged strategy to sustain public investment in retrofitting over many years. The strategy involves multiple ways to deliver retrofits on both public and private land (Figure 1.10). Many stormwater managers mistakenly believe that retrofitting primarily involves capital construction projects built on public land. Much greater subwatershed coverage, however, can be achieved by a creative combination of financing, education, subsidies, permit coordination and stormwater regulations. To some extent, the retrofit delivery methods are sequential in nature -- the first methods are easier to implement early; whereas, latter methods provide expanded treatment in the future.

Demonstration Retrofits are the usually the first retrofit delivery method. The best sites are located on public land that is highly visible or receives heavy foot traffic, such as community parks, greenway trails, local schools or the city hall. Severe municipal hotspots, such as public works yards, may also be good candidate sites. Demonstration

retrofits are normally financed by state or federal water quality grants. Demonstration retrofits can be installed at any stage of the retrofit process, particularly when they can test a new or innovative retrofit technique.

Although demonstration retrofits serve only a small fraction of subwatershed area, they are an excellent early action project for several reasons. First, retrofits can educate residents about urban stream impacts and restoration potential through interpretive signs, tree planting and other stewardship measures. Second, demonstration retrofits show restoration partners and stakeholders what the retrofit "product" looks like, which helps to increase community acceptance for future projects. Third, demonstration projects enable local agency staff to gain valuable retrofit design and construction experience that can be used to deliver other retrofits later.

Retrofits on Public Land: The next retrofit delivery method involves construction of storage retrofit projects on public land in the subwatershed. These retrofits are typically located in stream valleys, parks, public right of way and publicly-owned stormwater infrastructure. Public land retrofits are easier to deliver because they do not require land acquisition and can provide community benefits. Storage retrofits are preferred because they can cost-effectively treat the greatest fraction of subwatershed area. Experience has shown that it is possible to treat as much as 30 to 50% of a subwatershed through public land retrofits, particularly if the community owns land in the stream corridor.

Most public retrofits are financed by long-term capital construction budgets dedicated to retrofits or waterway improvements. Consequently, it may take a decade to construct all of the feasible public land retrofits. This phase of retrofit delivery also requires an agency commitment to efficiently manage construction of multiple retrofit projects over time. Another good retrofit strategy is to integrate retrofits into ongoing municipal stormwater maintenance programs, particularly if the facilities are located on public land. The capital budget for stormwater maintenance can be modified to allocate funds to retrofit older ponds to improve their performance at the same time major maintenance problems are being corrected.

Encourage On-site Retrofits in Neighborhoods: This phase of retrofit delivery educates homeowners to persuade them to install low cost on-site retrofits on their property, such as rooftop disconnections, rain barrels or rain gardens. The most effective campaigns educate the public about need to restore watersheds, provide some simple construction tips, and direct interested residents where they can get more specific information and technical assistance. Local governments may wish to hire local watershed groups to "retail" technical assistance directly to neighborhoods and community associations. While it is doubtful that more than 5% of subwatershed residents will install on-site retrofits though education alone (Manual 8), the relatively low cost of the education program and its outreach and awareness benefits make it a good delivery investment at the outset of the retrofitting process.

Bundle Retrofits into Municipal Construction Projects: The next method incorporates retrofit delivery into other municipal construction capital projects. Communities are constantly investing in streetscaping, transportation projects, school construction, park improvements, water and

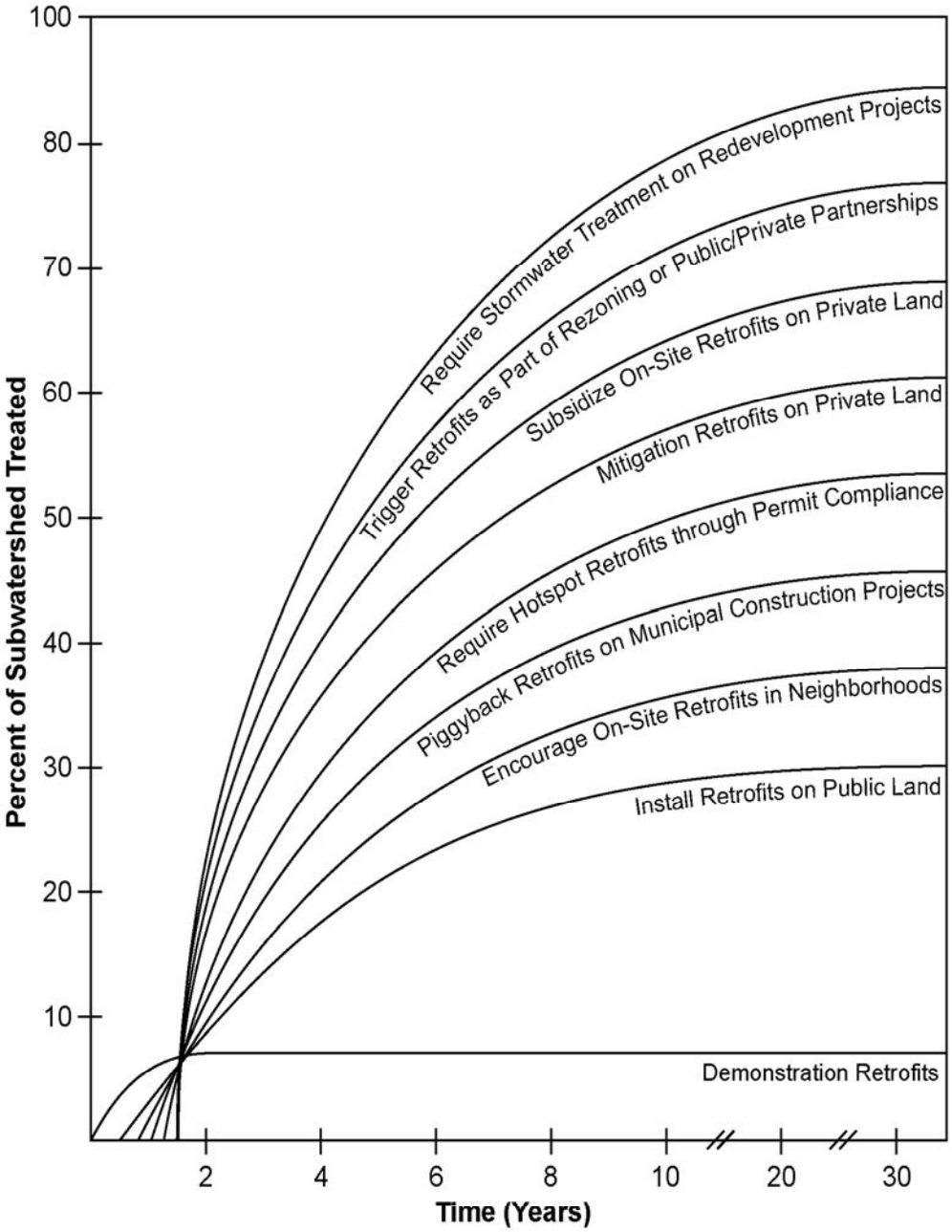

Figure 1.10.Ways to maximize retrofit delivery throughout the watershed

sewer line rehabilitation, drainage improvements and neighborhood revitalization. The strategy is to bundle retrofits into routine capital projects. In some cases, the match is relatively easy, e.g., including a storage retrofit as part of a culvert upgrade or installing water quality features into drainage improvements. Other bundled retrofits require much greater interagency education and coordination efforts since many agencies do not consider watershed restoration as part of their primary mission. The bundling strategy is definitely worth the effort since capital budgets for other municipal construction categories exceed water resource spending by a factor of 100 to 500 (U.S. Census, 2006). The largest municipal construction

categories include schools, roads, water supply and wastewater treatment, parks and recreation and municipal building.

While some agencies may initially resist efforts to incorporate retrofits into their capital budgets, several recent trends may make it more appealing. First, many units of local government are now subject to municipal stormwater permits and are no longer exempt from treating the quality of the stormwater produced by their construction projects. Bundling retrofits into existing construction projects makes stormwater compliance easier. Second, municipal project managers are often subject to the same environmental permitting requirements as the private sector, and may find that constructing retrofits conveniently meets their off-site mitigation needs. Third, many communities have formally adopted policies to promote sustainable development and/or low impact design practices in their own municipal construction projects. Several progressive communities, such as Santa Monica, CA and Austin TX, have specified a minimum set-aside for construction of on-site stormwater retrofits in their municipal contracting process (CWP, 2006).

Require Hotspot Retrofits Through Permit Compliance: Stormwater hotspots deserve special attention when it comes to retrofit delivery, given their severe water quality impacts and unique regulatory status. The goal is to construct on-site retrofits to treat the quality of runoff from all severe stormwater hotspots in a subwatershed, using existing authority under industrial and/or municipal stormwater permits (see Retrofit Profile Sheet OS-7). The basic argument is that hotspot runoff violates water quality standards and warrants immediate treatment.

Hotspot retrofits are identified based on two systematic levels of subwatershed field inspection -- a Hotspot Site Investigation to identify severe hotspots (HSI- Manual 11) and a more intensive Hotspot Compliance Inspection to determine whether a structural retrofit is needed to treat hotspot runoff at the site (HCI- Manual 2). In this case, the cost of retrofitting is borne by the hotspot owner, although the locality may also incur costs to find them and enforce compliance.

Stormwater managers should carefully review their existing water quality or illicit discharge ordinances to determine if they actually possess the authority to inspect and enforce compliance over the full range of hotspot sites expected in a subwatershed. If not, local ordinances should be revised to provide for this manner of retrofit delivery. Since many hotspots are small businesses, communities should also consider non-regulatory tools to improve compliance, including employee training, technical assistance and even cost-sharing (see Manual 8).

Mitigation Retrofits on Public or Private Land: This method of retrofit delivery matches the mitigation needs of private and quasi-public entities to specific storage retrofits in the subwatershed. As might be imagined, this retrofit delivery method requires exceptional interagency communication and coordination. Developers, highway agencies, utilities and others often seek opportunities to meet off-site environmental mitigation needs (wetlands, water quality trading, stormwater fees or permit conditions). Existing projects in the subwatershed retrofit inventory can be extremely attractive to permit applicants since the feasibility of the projects is already established and they are located on public land.

Over time, stormwater managers should strive to integrate their retrofit program with any stormwater mitigation, water quality trading or wetland banking efforts that may exist in the community. Most water quality experts predict that water quality trading systems will be common in the future as a cost-effective way to meet TMDLs, wastewater permits or regional nutrient limits. Care should be exercised with mitigation retrofits since they have the potential to be a zero-sum gain, particularly when both the impact and the mitigation occur in the same subwatershed (i.e., the benefit of the mitigation is cancelled out by the impact from the mitigated project). Also, the retrofitting agency may be hesitant about inheriting costly monitoring or maintenance conditions specified in a mitigation permit.

Subsidize On-site Retrofits on Private Land: This retrofit delivery method involves targeted programs to subsidize landowners to install on-site retrofit practices on private land. Such programs go beyond mere education and normally include targeted direct technical assistance and economic incentives to make them happen. The cost of this retrofit delivery method may equal the cost of constructing several large storage retrofits, and may be financed either through grants, operating funds, or a line item in the capital budget.

About a dozen communities have subsidized on-site retrofit delivery at the neighborhood level, primarily to disconnect rooftop runoff from the combined sewer system. Neighborhood adoption rates as high as 15 to 50% have been reported, depending on the extent of the subsidy and the convenience of the retrofit (Profile Sheet OS-10). Economic incentives include direct cash subsidies, tax credits, discounts on water bills or stormwater utility fees, municipal installation, and provision of free rain barrels.

Trigger Retrofits as Part Public/Private Partnership: Local governments are often a major financial partner in redevelopment and rezoning projects designed to promote neighborhood or commercial revitalization. The community may subsidize development by granting payment in lieu of taxes, tax credits, low interest financing or parcel acquisition. Given the taxpayer investment in these development partnerships, the public should expect that these projects will incorporate sustainable stormwater practices and landscaping features to enhance their community benefit. Consequently, stormwater managers should maximize the use of on-site retrofits during urban design to make sure the final projects are compatible with the water quality goals of the subwatershed plan. These retrofit opportunities seldom appear in the retrofit inventory, so stormwater managers will need to frequently coordinate with local urban planners and economic development agencies to find the best targets of opportunity.

Require Stormwater Treatment for Redevelopment Projects: If a subwatershed still has considerable development potential, stormwater managers should make sure they are imposing the most stringent stormwater criteria possible so that increased pollutant loads generated by new development do not offset loads reduced through retrofitting. If existing stormwater quality criteria are outdated, stormwater managers should update local stormwater criteria to maximize pollutant removal performance.

The infill and redevelopment process provides an excellent opportunity to achieve stormwater treatment where it previously did not exist. The amount of subwatershed

treatment that can be achieved by imposing redevelopment stormwater criteria is impressive over the long run. The urban landscape is in constant flux, with sites being continually vacated, demolished and redeveloped all the time. The same is true with public infrastructure. The design or service life of most structures and infrastructure is measured in decades, e.g., buildings (50 to 60 years), parking lots (20 to 30 yrs), bridge decks (40 to 50 yrs) and drainage infrastructure (30 to 50 yrs).

Thus, over several decades, it is quite likely that a sizeable fraction of every subwatershed will undergo redevelopment, infill, or infrastructure rehabilitation. Each of these represents an opportunity to retrofit stormwater treatment into the urban landscape. Therefore, an effective retrofit delivery strategy requires redevelopment and infill projects to address stormwater treatment in some manner. Guidance on developing effective and flexible stormwater treatment criteria for redevelopment projects can be found in CWP (2007).

Most communities are reluctant to impose more stringent stormwater criteria because of the small size, sharply higher compliance costs, and physical constraints facing redevelopment projects. While on-site compliance is difficult, it does not imply that stormwater treatment criteria should be waived. Rather, it means that special stormwater criteria need to be developed for redevelopment projects that provide incentives to reduce impervious cover, increase forest cover, or promote the use of smart site practices during redevelopment (CWP, 2004a).

Local stormwater managers may want to consider a fee-in-lieu approach at redevelopment and infill sites. The basic concept is to waive on-site stormwater requirements in exchange for a fee that is used by the local stormwater authority to build retrofit storage elsewhere in the subwatershed. The fee is usually derived based on the cost to retrofit an equivalent acre of impervious cover using a more economical storage retrofit. In other cases, the fee-in-lieu is based on the average cost to remove a pound of nutrients. Several communities have adopted a fee-in-lieu as an equitable and cost-effective way to treat runoff from small urban sites. Guidance on setting an appropriate fee schedule can be found in Winer (2003).

Chapter 2: 13 Subwatershed Locations Near You

This chapter outlines some practical ways to find retrofit storage in 13 different locations in a subwatershed. Thirteen profile sheets describe how to find, assess, design and construct retrofit storage. This locational approach to retrofits helps designers to envision restoration opportunities throughout urban subwatershed. Figure 2.1 illustrates the best locations for both storage and on-site retrofit practices. Each location presents different opportunities and challenges to successfully obtain retrofit

Figure 2.1: Various locations for both storage and on-site retrofits

storage. Table 2.1 compares differences between each retrofit location, in terms of how easy they are found, simplicity of design, ease of permitting/approvals and treatment costs. As can be seen, storage retrofits are generally easier to find and have low treatment costs, although their design and permitting is more complex. By contrast, most on-site retrofits are harder to find and have moderate to high treatment costs, although they are generally easier to design and get permitted.

The retrofit team should carefully choose which subwatershed retrofit locations to investigate when scoping their initial retrofit effort. The general capability of each retrofit location to provide various kinds of stormwater treatment is depicted in Table 2.2.

Table 2.1: Comparison of Retrofit Locations

Subwatershed Location	Retrofit Design Issue			
	Easy to find from desktop?	Simple to design?	Easy to get permits?	Low treatment cost?
SR-1 Add Storage to Existing Ponds	●	○	⦿	●
SR-2 Storage Above Roadway Culverts	●	○	○	●
SR-3 New Storage Below Outfalls	⦿	○	⦿	⦿
SR-4 Storage In the Conveyance System	⦿	○	⦿	⦿
SR-5 Storage in Transport Right-of-ways	●	○	⦿	●
SR-6 Storage Near Large Parking Lots	●	○	⦿	⦿
OS-7 Hotspot Operations	○	⦿	●	○
OS-8 Small Parking Lots	⦿	⦿	●	⦿
OS-9 Individual Streets	○	⦿	●	○
OS-10 Individual Rooftops	○	R● N⦿	R● N⦿	R⦿ N○
OS-11 Little Retrofits	○	●	●	●
OS-12 Landscapes/Hardscapes	○	●	●	⦿
OS-13 Underground	○	○	⦿	○
Key: ● Yes ⦿ Moderate ○ No R = Residential N = Non-residential				

Table 2.2: Retrofit Options and Stormwater Treatment Provided

Subwatershed Location	Stormwater Treatment Provided			
	Water Quality	Runoff Reduction	Channel Protection	Flood Control
SR-1 Add Storage to Existing Ponds	●	○	●	○
SR-2 Storage Above Roadway Culverts	●	○	●	⦿
SR-3 New Storage Below Outfalls	●	⦿	⦿	⦿
SR-4 Storage In the Conveyance System	●	⦿	⦿	⦿
SR-5 Storage in Transport Rights-of-ways	●	⦿	●	⦿
SR-6 Storage Near Large Parking Lots	●	⦿	●	⦿
OS-7 Hotspot Operations	●	○	○	○
OS-8 Small Parking Lots	●	●	⦿	○
OS-9 Individual Streets	●	●	⦿	○
OS-10 Individual Rooftops	⦿	●	○	○
OS-11 Small Impervious Areas	●	●	○	○
OS-12 Landscapes/Hardscapes	●	⦿	○	○
OS-13 Underground	●	⦿	○	○
Key: ●Full ⦿ Partial ○ Rarely				

Each retrofit profile sheet follows a common organization:

Basic Description – This section describes where the retrofit fits into the landscape, how it works, and which stormwater treatment options are most commonly used.

Ideal Conditions for the Retrofit – This section notes the site conditions that lead to a successful retrofit at that location.

Situations Where the Retrofit Is Difficult – This section outlines common site constraints that can indicate a retrofit is difficult or impossible to implement at that location.

Alternative Restoration Projects – This section outlines alternative restoration projects that may be worth pursuing when a retrofit is not feasible at a site.

Desktop Searches for Good Locations- Simple GIS and mapping tricks can help narrow down the list of potential subwatershed retrofit locations to a manageable number. This section presents guidance on how to quickly and efficiently find candidate retrofit sites to investigate in the field.

What to Look For When Investigating Sites – This section provides field crews with step by step guidance on how to investigate retrofit feasibility in the field. Detailed tips are offered on how to determine available treatment area, assess site constraints and develop a concept plan.

Typical Feasibility, Approvals and Permitting – Many hurdles must be overcome to build retrofit projects. This section outlines the most common feasibility, approval and environmental permits that come into play at each location, along with tips and strategies to secure them.

Retrofit Design – This section outlines key issues for the team to consider in the retrofit design process and the range of special studies that are needed to support it. The section concludes with a step by step design process for each retrofit location.

Construction Considerations – Retrofit construction is always challenging. This section helps designers anticipate and address common construction problems at each retrofit location.

Retrofit Delivery Issues – Many on-site retrofits are needed to make a difference in a subwatershed, so this section presents effective strategies to deliver them on a widespread basis. Tips are also given on how to multiply on-site retrofit delivery through education, incentives, and out-sourcing methods.

Construction Cost – Each retrofit location has a unique construction cost, which must be understood to rank and prioritize the most cost-effective retrofits for a subwatershed. This section presents median retrofit construction cost estimates to use for planning purposes during concept design. Cost ranges are also presented, along with site-specific factors that can increase or decrease the cost of individual retrofits to further refine cost estimates.

SR-1	Storage Retrofits **MODIFY EXISTING PONDS**	

The first place to look for retrofit storage is within existing ponds. Stormwater ponds are an extremely attractive retrofitting target, particularly when they have existing dry detention or flood control storage. The most common approach is to combine extended detention, wet pond or constructed wetland storage to improve water quality. In other cases, bioretention can be provided in the bottom of dry ponds. Some ponds may have enough capacity to provide Cpv to protect downstream channels from bank erosion. Even modern ponds can be enhanced by retrofits.

Five strategies can be used to retrofit storage into an existing pond:

- Excavate the pond bottom
- Raise the embankment
- Modify the riser
- Steal existing flood control storage
- Fix internal design geometry and/or add forebay

Designers often combine several strategies together to enhance the performance of existing ponds (Figure 1).

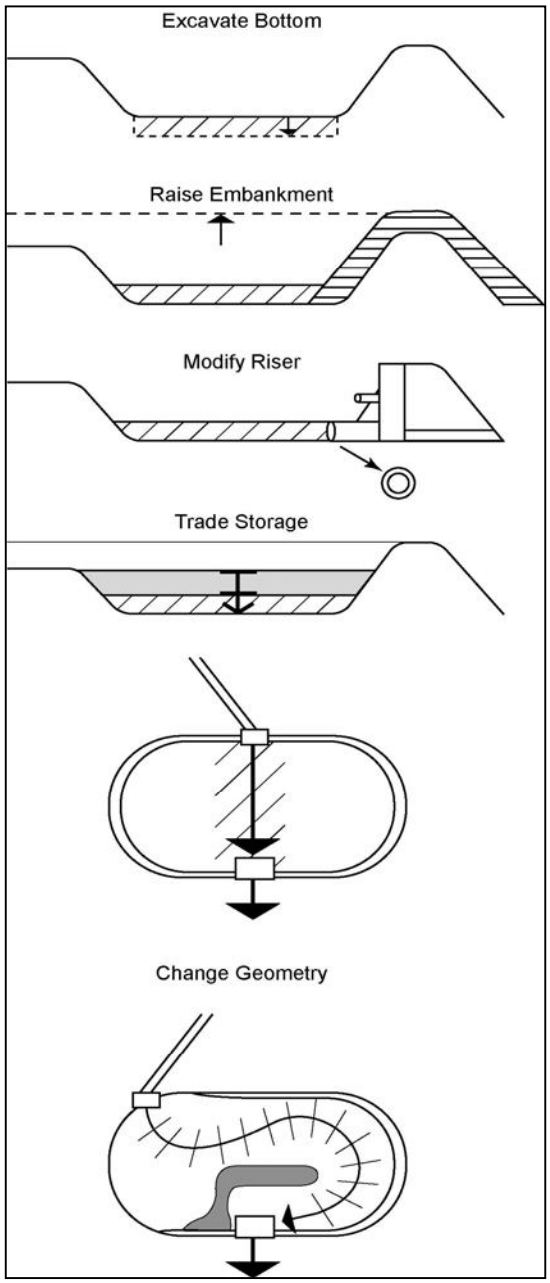

Figure 1: Five strategies to retrofit a pond

Pond retrofits are ideal since land costs are minimal, and construction costs are about 40% less than a new retrofit pond. In addition, since the land is already devoted to stormwater management, most easements are already in place. Pond retrofits also need fewer permits and approvals compared to other storage retrofits. Pond retrofits are often favored by adjacent residents since

they correct maintenance problems and improve pond appearance.

Ideal Conditions for Pond Retrofits

The following types of ponds are ranked in descending order of retrofit potential.

- Regional flood control or detention ponds
- Dry stormwater detention ponds
- Dry extended detention ponds
- Farm and ornamental ponds
- Public golf course ponds
- "Modern" stormwater quality ponds

Another way to analyze pond retrofit potential is to understand the different eras and corresponding design standards under which ponds were built in a community over time. The precise evolution of stormwater pond design differs in each community and should be investigated during the retrofit scoping process. Most communities have followed the following general sequence of stormwater management. Stormwater systems constructed prior to 1970 were primarily comprised of underground pipes, with limited surface land devoted to a few large flood control projects. Between 1970 and 1990, however, many communities built large stormwater detention ponds to control peak flood discharges. Detention ponds in this era often have great retrofit potential for water quality or even channel protection (Figure 2).

Ponds constructed in recent years were designed to treat stormwater quality, and therefore have less retrofit potential. They are still worth investigating, however, since many suffer from basic design flaws that impair their performance (single cells, multiple inlets, short-circuiting, short flow paths and lack of wetland features). Indeed, synoptic studies of recent stormwater ponds constructed in the field suggest that as many as 90% of "modern" ponds have significant design flaws (Figure 3).

Situations Where Pond Retrofits Are Difficult

Several conditions can make it hard to retrofit a pond:

- Older and/or highly urban subwatersheds where development occurred prior to the advent of stormwater pond requirements
- Dry ponds that have utilities running through the pond bottom or are used for dual purposes (e.g., recreational ball fields)
- Older ponds that have lost their original flood storage capacity due to additional upstream development, sediment deposition or both
- Stream corridors with flood prone structures present in the flood plain
- Landlocked ponds that cannot be accessed by construction equipment

Figure 2: Older stormwater detention ponds are an attractive retrofit target

Figure 3: The performance of many "modern" ponds can be improved through retrofitting

Alternative Restoration Practice at Pond Sites

Even when a pond retrofit is not feasible, other restoration practices may be suitable for the site:

- Tree planting within acceptable portions of the pond and its buffer (Cappiella *et al*., 2006a)
- Planting wetland plant species in pond benches
- Notifying owner to perform maintenance tasks to restore pond function
- Including the pond in a local Adopt-a-Pond program (Sturm, 2003)

Desktop Searching for Pond Retrofits

Pond retrofit sites can be quickly found if a community has a good GIS database that shows surface land devoted to stormwater practices. These maps should be closely scrutinized to look for ponds with contributing drainage areas greater than 5 acres. Some communities lack maps or databases of their stormwater infrastructure.

In these situations, pond retrofit sites can be discovered by analyzing recently flown aerial photos (Figure 4).

Dry ponds are among the best retrofit sites, so the presence of water alone is not always a good retrofit indicator. It is helpful to define the age of subwatershed development to find areas built within a particular stormwater design era that is well suited for retrofitting. Some designers go further and analyze topography at potential pond sites to get a first estimate of the contributing drainage area.

Once a subwatershed has been scanned for decent pond sites, the next step is search through local stormwater agency files to see if original as-built drawings or design computations exist. Few communities have digitized pond design review files for older ponds that are best suited for retrofits. Some designers may put off this search until after

Figure 4: Dry ponds are easy to pick up on fine resolution aerial photos

the field reconnaissance to ensure that a pond retrofit is indeed feasible for the site.

What to Look for when Investigating a Pond

The first step during a retrofit reconnaissance is to check out the existing plumbing of the pond and compare it to as-built drawings, if they exist. The crew should quickly check the:

- Condition and elevation of pond inlet(s), internal flow path, outlet, riser and emergency spillway.
- Condition of pond outlet to determine if it is damaged or prone to clogging.
- Changes in the pond since it was originally constructed, such as excessive sediment deposition, maintenance problems or woody growth.
- Physical integrity of the dam or embankment, looking for signs of seepage, settlement, sloughing or animal burrows.

Next, the crew walks above and below the pond to:

- Look at upstream pipes or channels for possible headwater effects
- Look downstream of the pond outfall for possible scour problems to correct
- Quickly verify the contributing drainage area, particularly when multiple inlet pipes are present.

The last step of the pond reconnaissance involves choosing which combination of the five pond retrofit strategies will produce the most cost-effective treatment storage. The crew evaluates the feasibility of each retrofit strategy by looking at:

Excavating the pond bottom – The crew checks the bottom of the pond to see if it can be excavated to provide more storage. The ideal situation is a dry, flat pond bottom with no evidence of standing water. Use a soil auger to check for moisture and presence of hydric soils.

Raising the embankment – The crew looks for available space at the toe of the embankment to determine if there is enough room to support the wider footprint needed to raise embankment height. The crew should also quickly check the proposed new embankment elevation against the invert elevation of pond inlet pipes to assess potential for tailwater problems.

Trading storage – The crew then looks for multiple riser outlets which may indicate detention storage for design storms in the 2 to 25 year range (Figure 5). In many cases, the storage for these design storms can be converted to provide water quality treatment.

Modifying the pond riser - The best situations are dry detention ponds that have a large diameter low flow outlet that can be constricted by attaching an orifice plate, an anti-vortex device and appropriate trash rack. A weir wall can also be used to provide the restriction (Figure 6). If a concrete riser is present, check to see if more weir capacity is needed to pass larger overbank and extreme storms. Try to get a general sense whether the existing detention pond is over-sized.

Modifying internal design – The crew should check to see whether the internal flow path can be extended, wetland elements added, or a forebay installed.

Figure 5: Multiple outlets are a clue that storage trading is a possibility

Figure 6: A dry pond retrofit may include the installation of a weir wall

Feasibility, Permitting and Approvals for Pond Retrofits

Pond retrofits normally involve fewer environmental permits and landowner approvals than other storage retrofits, but may require several analyses.

Since retrofits will modify pond hydraulics, designers often need to secure dam safety permits, particularly if the dam hazard classification changes or the dam was never permitted to begin with. Pond safety standards vary regionally, so check with the appropriate local or state dam safety review authority. In many cases, dam safety criteria may have changed since the pond was originally built, so significant upgrades to the riser, embankment or emergency spillway may be needed to conform to newer and more stringent standards.

Pond retrofits that require conversion of flood storage into water quality storage may result in partial loss of 2, 5 or 10 year peak discharge control. While this may not materially affect the pond's flood control function, designers will need approval from the local stormwater review authority. The authority may require additional hydraulic modeling to ensure that proposed retrofit will not harm downstream property or structures. A dam breach analysis may also be required.

Landowner permission may be needed to retrofit privately-owned ponds. Owners may be willing to grant permission, since the land is already dedicated for stormwater, prior easements may exist, and the retrofit may upgrade the condition of the existing pond.

If the pond retrofit converts dry storage to wet storage, it is important to determine whether an adequate water balance exists to maintain a permanent pool at a constant water elevation. Under-sized pond retrofits that have fluctuating water levels are unsightly and may create nuisance problems. Converting dry storage into wet pond and/or constructed wetlands can also create real or perceived concerns about mosquitoes, drowning, tree loss and resident geese on the part of adjacent residents and landowners.

Some responses to these concerns are provided in Chapter 4.

Designers should not automatically assume that pond retrofits do not require wetland, waterway disturbance or forest conservation permits. Portions of older ponds may have evolved into forest or wetlands, so check with local and/or state permitting agencies to determine their current regulatory status. While utility conflicts are not common in most ponds, sewers may exist underneath (Figure 7).

The feasibility of pond retrofits that rely on excavation is often a matter of earthwork balance. Some designers will prepare a rough grading plan during concept design to determine whether earthwork balance at the proposed retrofit is reasonable by looking at the proposed depth of grading and the required minimum pond side slopes that must be maintained.

Pond Retrofit Design Issues

Pond retrofits have unique design issues compared to new pond construction:

Pond retrofits are challenging when there is limited room to squeeze in the target WQv storage and also include modern pond design features. Forebays, micropools and benches all tend to reduce the already limited treatment volume available at the pond retrofit. As a general rule, designers should compromise on storage before they dispense with design features related to performance, maintenance access or safety. Examples of good pond retrofits that incorporate key design features are shown in Figures 8 and 9.

Figure 7: Conflict with a major sewer was avoided by using a berm and a three cell design in this retrofit.

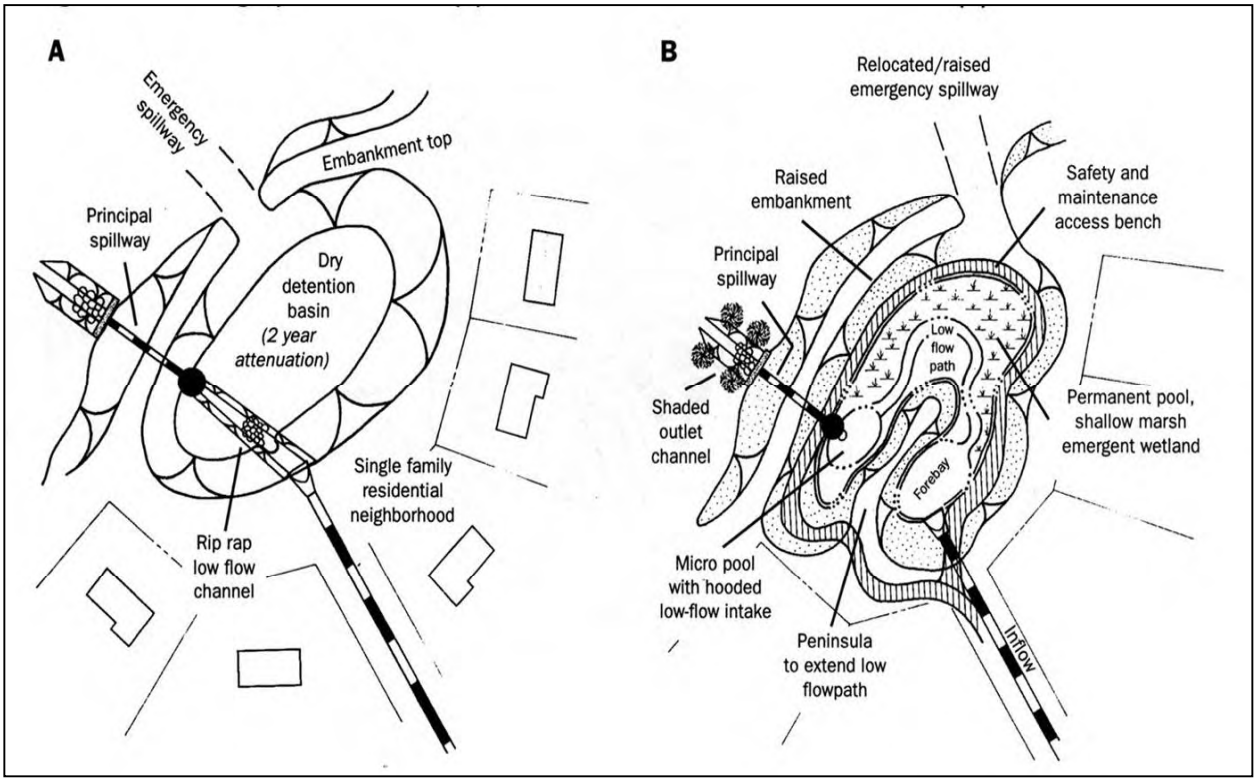

Figure 8: Schematic showing conversion of a dry pond to a shallow marsh

Figure 9: The Rolling Stone retrofit: before and after

Earthwork balance is often tough at pond retrofits since there is little room to spoil excavated material on-site, and soggy soils may not be suitable for embankment fill. Designers need to be creative in keeping material on-site, since off-site hauling of wet sediments can be very expensive. Designers should look for areas at the site where excavated sediments can be de-watered prior to spoiling or hauling. Pond retrofits should include access roads to enable heavy equipment to reach forebays and outlet works to perform maintenance. Designers should avoid using ED as the sole stormwater treatment option at a pond retrofit site. Extensive pond and buffer landscaping should also be a design priority to enhance neighborhood acceptance. Pond retrofits should include signs to educate residents about the stream protection benefits they provide.

Most research suggests that ponds do not cause major mosquito breeding problems and can provide habitats for their predators. Still, designers should include measures that maintain constant outflows, create habitat for predator fish, and provide aquatic benches to support emergent vegetation.

Designers may need to secure temporary or permanent easements for construction and maintenance access, if they were not reserved as part of original pond construction. Pond retrofits can alleviate chronic maintenance problems at failing stormwater practices. Figure 10 shows how a clogged infiltration basin was converted into an extended detention pond with a micropool.

Design Support

Soil borings generally make or break a pond retrofit, and reveal important clues about their feasibility and cost. Soil borings help:

Figure 10: Retrofitting can improve the function of this failed highway practice.

- Ascertain the physical characteristics of excavated material
- Determine its adequacy for use as structural fill or spoil
- Define the depth to groundwater and/or bedrock
- Provide data to develop structural designs for outlet works (e.g., risers and weir walls).
- Determine potential excavation problems and issues with embankment integrity

Several soil borings should be taken along the embankment and the bottom of dry ponds. Soil cores may be needed to ascertain the quality and consistency of bottom sediments in wet ponds.

Other design support needed for modeling pond retrofits includes:

- Updated aerial photos to define the land cover for the contributing drainage area (particularly if it has changed since the pond was first constructed).
- Surveys to define current hydraulic cross-sections of the storm drain network leading to the pond.
- Survey crews may need to establish the current bathymetry, storage and pipe/riser elevations for the pond, if as-built drawings do not exist.

Pond Retrofit Design Process

The retrofit design process analyzes the existing hydrologic and hydraulic characteristics to find opportunities to obtain greater WQv and Cpv storage. Some examples of retrofits created by reallocating storage are shown in Figure 10.

The complexity of the pond retrofit design process depends on the nature of the proposed pond alterations. For example, retrofits that merely install forebays or trash racks, or plant wetland benches do not require detailed retrofit design. Any retrofit that reduces existing flood control storage volume, changes pond storage allocations, alters water elevations, or influences riser performance should undergo the following basic design process:

Step 1: Determine the design objective for the retrofit (e.g., WQv and/or Cpv). Analyze the original design computations/plans to determine the original design objectives for the existing pond (e.g., 2 year, 10 year, 100 year peak discharge control). Check with local review authority to determine whether any existing peak discharge storage can be converted into WQv storage. Existing storage can be reallocated to WQv and Cpv storage as long as it does not create unacceptable downstream flooding conditions. The designer should consult with the local stormwater review authority to determine the hydraulic/hydrologic modeling requirements, as well as the appropriate design storms.

Step 2: Compute the target WQv and/or Cpv storage volume for the proposed retrofit (in acre-feet), based on current drainage area and impervious cover.

Step 3: Determine which combination of the five pond retrofit strategies can be employed at the retrofit to achieve the desired target storage volume. This is done iteratively by analyzing contours of new pond dimensions created by excavation or analyzing the pond's existing stage/storage/discharge curve. Once the designer is confident that the target volume can be obtained, they can begin pond modeling.

Step 4: The designer should analyze existing pond computations to create a new model. Model inputs may need to be updated to

reflect changes in contributing drainage area, land use, or storm drain infrastructure leading to the pond. In addition, the original pond dimensions and water surface elevations may need to be revised if topographic or bathymetric surveys indicate they have significantly changed. This is particularly common for older wet ponds where past sediment deposition may have reduced pond capacity.

Step 5: Model the hydrology and hydraulics of the existing pond using the new input deck to determine if it still meets current stormwater and dam safety criteria.

Step 6: Redo pond contours (if re-grading or excavation is anticipated), modify riser dimensions and alter appropriate water surface elevations to conform to the proposed retrofit. Check to make sure they collectively meet target volumes.

Step 7: Route the appropriate design storms through the new pond retrofit and analyze effect on riser performance, water surface elevations, and downstream flooding conditions. This is normally an iterative process.

Step 8: Provide specifications for retrofit design features

Construction Considerations for Pond Retrofits

The construction sequence for pond retrofits can be fairly complex and include the following elements:

- Check construction access routes to the retrofit to determine if any curbs, pavement, manholes, landscaping or other site features will be disturbed during construction and will require repairs.
- Pond retrofits often have limited space for temporary stockpiling and construction staging. In some cases, there may be no alternative but to store equipment within the pond, which may increase the risk that it will be damaged during flood events.
- Clearing/grubbing may be needed for construction access if trees have grown up because the pond has not been regularly mowed.
- Dewatering of bottom sediments and pumping are needed at many pond retrofits to manage groundwater inflow during the excavation process (Figure 11). The proper disposal of these muddy waters must be addressed in the erosion and sediment control plan.
- Temporary diversion of both stormwater runoff and baseflow is generally needed during construction. Cofferdams can be constructed within the pond to isolate construction areas and bypass pond inflows.

Figure 11: Dewatering is needed to excavate bottom sediments.

- A complex construction sequence is needed when embankments are reinforced or outlet structures are replaced. The erosion and sediment control plan will need to be carefully phased to prevent pond sediment from being discharged.

- Fencing and signs should be posted around the limits of disturbance and staging areas to minimize public access during construction.

- If the retrofit forebay is under-sized, accelerate the sediment removal schedule in the maintenance plan (Figure 12).

Typical Costs for Pond Retrofits

Construction cost can be challenging to calculate for pond retrofits, although modifying an existing pond is generally cheaper than constructing a new pond. A planning level cost estimate for converting an existing dry pond into a wet pond or constructed wetland is provided in Table 1. Costs will also vary from region to region based on prevailing labor rates. Several site factors that tend to drive up or reduce construction costs are detailed in Table 2.

Figure 12: This under-sized forebay filled up with sediment within five years of retrofit construction.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Pond Retrofits (2006 $/impervious acre treated)			
Retrofit Type	**Median Cost**	**Range**	**Design & Engineering (%)**
Modify Existing Pond [1]	$ 11,150 [2]	$ 3,600 to $37,000	32 [3]

[1] Does not apply to simple changes in pond geometry or enhanced pondscaping
[2] Adjust based on site-specific construction cost inflators/deflators in Table 2
[3] Use a 40% value in major environmental or dam safety permits are needed

Table 2: Site-Specific Factors that Influence the Cost of Pond Retrofits	
Factors that Decrease Cost	**Factors That Increase Cost**
• Available weir space • Neutral earthwork balance • Simple adjustment to low flow pipe in riser • Existing pond is dry • No major changes to riser or embankment • 2 or 10 year storage can be sacrificed • No utility conflicts • Wide setback from pond to structures • No wetland or in-stream permits needed • Existing access is adequate	• Changes to concrete risers or replacement • Need to haul excavated material offsite or import fill to the site • Working in-stream/pond baseflow • Existing pond is wet or has saturated soils; dewatering needed to excavate bottom • Change in dam safety classification • Embankment reinforcement needed • Land-locked ponds with poor access • Wetland mitigation needed for project • New access ramps must be installed

SR-2	Storage Retrofits	
	STORAGE ABOVE ROADWAY CROSSINGS	

Road crossings can be modified to provide temporary water quality storage above an existing road culvert. Storage is obtained by installing a new embankment above the crossing to get "free" storage (Figure 1). The new embankment protects the roadway embankment from seepage effects. Available storage can also be increased by excavating areas adjacent to the upstream channel. In general, crossing retrofits are applied to non-perennial stream channels to avoid permitting problems (i.e., zero and first order streams).

A control structure is normally installed through the new embankment that connects with an upstream micropool (Figure 2). The control structure typically consists of a gabion or concrete weir or a riser/barrel. The micropool has a small permanent pool sized to be at least 10% of the total WQv.

Extended detention, constructed wetlands and wooded stormwater wetlands are recommended treatment options for crossing retrofits (see Figure 3). Road crossings may also contain enough storage to provide channel protection storage. Crossing retrofits are ideal because they take advantage of free upstream storage, which reduces excavation costs. Crossing retrofits are complicated because many environmental permits and landowner approvals are needed to construct them.

Ideal Conditions for Crossing Retrofits

The best situation for a crossing retrofit is when:

- The existing culvert has sufficient hydraulic capacity to pass desired storm flows.
- Upstream land is in public ownership .
- Channel has ephemeral flow (e.g., zero or first order stream).
- Upstream channels are low gradient, are connected to the floodplain, and have short streambanks.
- The retrofit is timed to coincide with scheduled repair/replacement of the existing culvert.
- The retrofit is upstream of a proposed stream restoration or wetland mitigation project.

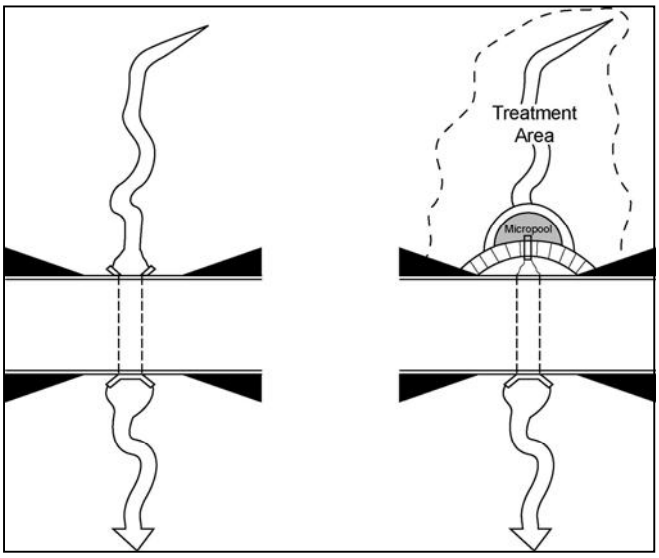

Figure 1: Strategy for getting free storage above a road crossing

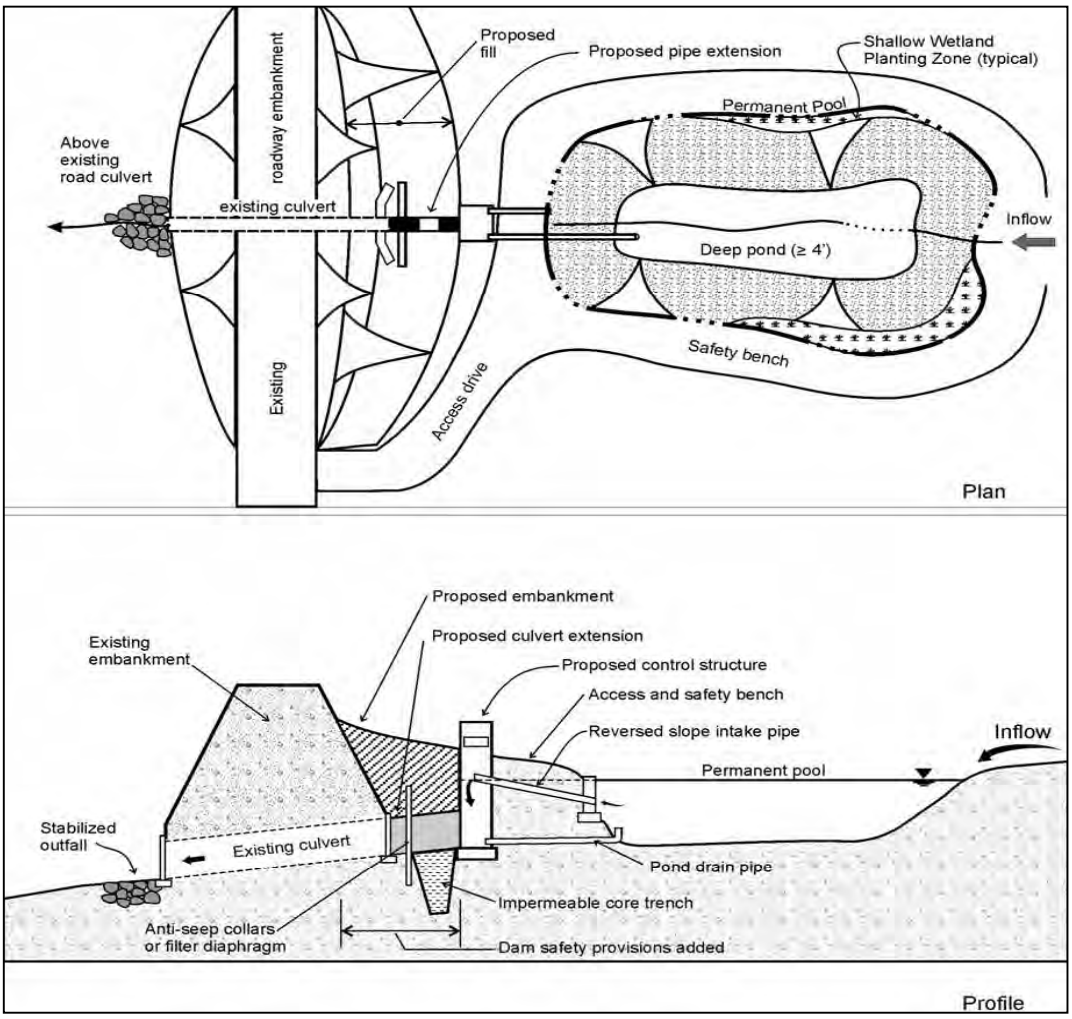

Figure 2: Typical plan and profile of crossing retrofit showing secondary embankment

Situations Where Crossing Retrofits are Difficult

Crossing retrofits are generally not a good option when the:

- Existing culvert lacks hydraulic capacity but is not scheduled for replacement.
- Stream has perennial or intermittent flow (e.g., second order stream or larger) or is used by migratory fish.
- Proposed upstream storage area contains high quality wetlands or mature forests.
- The project storage area contains sewer lines or other utilities that often run adjacent to streams or parallel to the road.
- Contributing drainage area to the crossing is greater than 250 acres
- Upstream channel has a steep gradient, is deeply incised, or has a confined floodplain.
- Existing structures encroach into the floodplain and would be subject to a greater flooding risk.

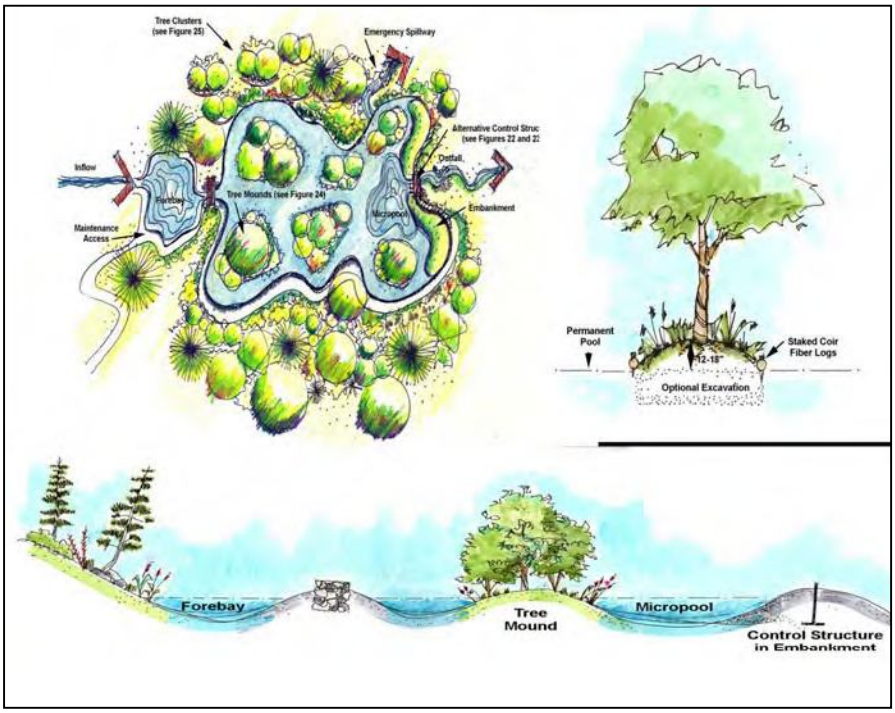

Figure 3: Wooded wetlands are a preferred stormwater treatment option for crossing retrofits.

Alternative Restoration Projects at Crossing Sites

Road crossings are a prime location for many restoration practices, even when a crossing retrofit is not feasible. Designers may wish to consider:

- Upstream wetland restoration
- Culvert repair or replacement (see Profile Sheet R-27 and R-28 in Manual 4)
- Culvert modification to increase tidal flushing in coastal creeks or wetlands
- Fish barrier removal (see Profile Sheet R-30 in Manual 4)
- Downstream stream repair (see Manual 4)
- Riparian reforestation
- Stream adoption (see Profile Sheet C-2 in Manual 4)

Desktop Searching for Crossing Retrofits

Road crossings are generally quite easy to spot on fine-resolution aerial photos or maps (Figure 4). If good GIS data are available to characterize the drainage network, headwater stream layers (zero, first and second order) can be superimposed over the local and state road network to locate

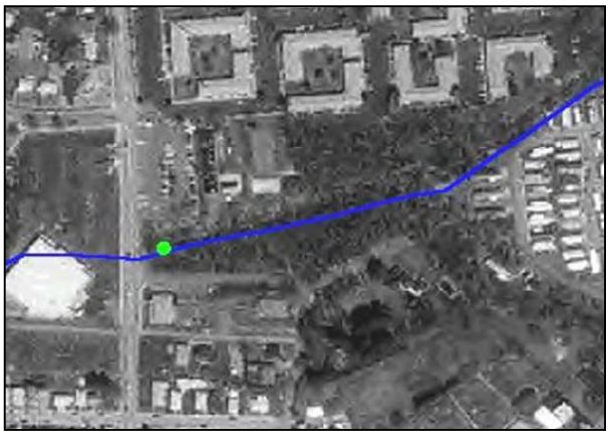

Figure 4: Crossing retrofits are easy to find when road network and drainage layers are superimposed.

potential sites to visit in the field. Ditch lines and headwater streams do not show up well on most maps, so designers may need to define them based on topography above the crossing. If topography is available, it is relatively easy to derive an initial estimate of the contributing drainage area to the proposed retrofit (which some designers may want to know before going out in the field). If a Unified Stream Assessment has already been completed in the stream corridor, the team may want to review the stream crossing (SC) impact forms to find potential sites.

What to Look for When Investigating Crossing Retrofits

The feasibility of crossing retrofits can be quickly determined by assessing the culvert, upstream storage conditions, and downstream conflicts (Figure 5):

1. Evaluate the culvert - The crew should check out the existing plumbing of the culvert to determine its:

- Alignment in relation to the stream
- Invert elevation in relation to the road
- Culvert diameter, material, and condition (including headwalls and endwalls)
- Sediment deposition within the culvert that may reduce its hydraulic capacity.

Next, the crew assesses how easy it will be to get construction equipment down the steep slopes from the roadway embankment to the retrofit. If the elevation difference is minor, it may be possible to construct an access ramp. Many underground utilities often run parallel to the road, so the crew should look for surface utility indicators such as manholes or venting stacks.

2. Evaluate upstream storage potential - The crew then estimate the potential storage volume available upstream. The best way to do so is to envision a triangle with its base parallel to the road crossing and its apex at the point upstream at the same elevation as the roadbed. Walking upstream, the crew paces off the distance to the apex, and then walk in a perpendicular direction to each bank until the roadway elevation is attained. Using this method, the crew can get a rough measure of the boundaries of available surface area (Figure 6). Using a tape measure and lock level, the crew then records the vertical distance from bottom of the culvert pipe to the roadbed. The acre-feet of free storage can then be determined based on the geometry of the prism.

The crew can use a hand auger to get a quick sense of whether the floodplain soils are suitable for excavating additional storage (or whether wetland indicators are present that may cause permitting problems). Lastly, the crew should note any wetlands, mature forest cover or underground utilities that might reduce the available treatment area.

Figure 5: Field crews measure culvert dimensions and examine upstream and downstream conditions.

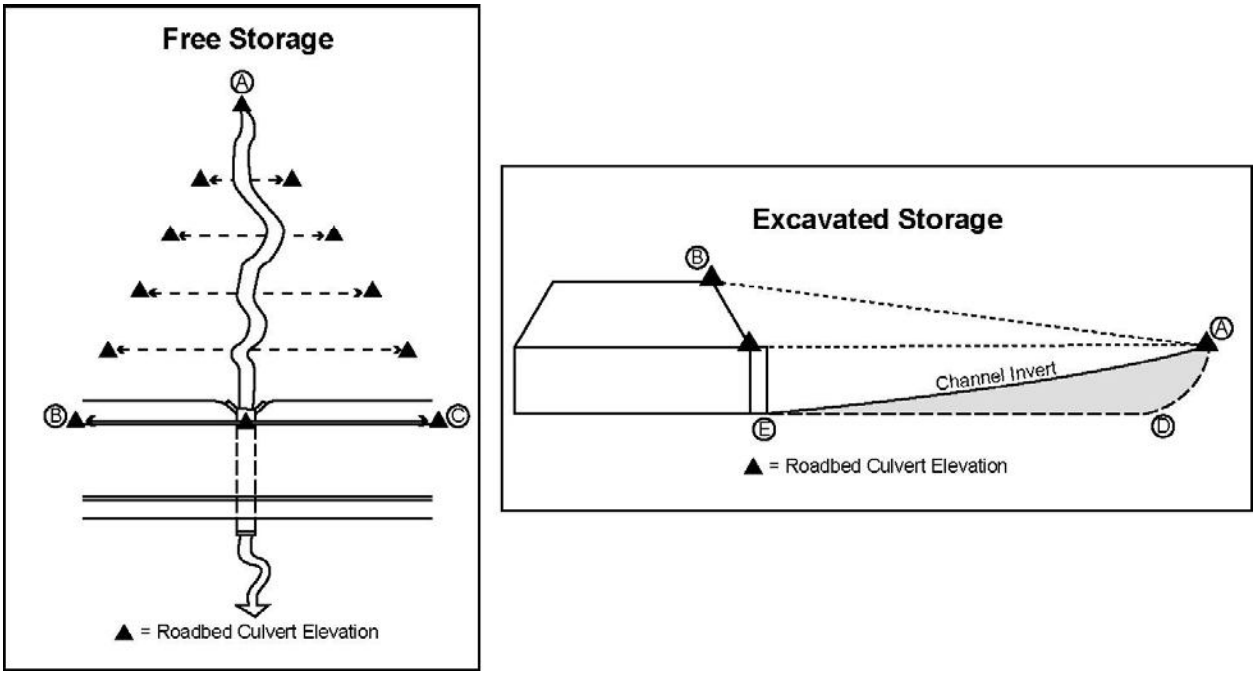

Figure 6: Estimating free storage using the triangle approach

Crews estimate the area of free storage by visualizing an ABC triangle extending with its base parallel to the road and its apex at the upstream elevation as the roadbed (panel a). The depth of free storage is defined by the triangle BEA (panel b) plus any additional excavated storage defined by the EDA triangle.

3. Understand downstream conditions - The crew then turns its attention to the downstream end of the culvert, and measures the vertical distance from the culvert invert to the stream bed, and quickly estimates the rate of flow over the culvert lip (if any). The crew records whether a scour hole exists immediately below the culvert, and whether it is acting as a stream grade control. The crew may need to walk several hundred feet downstream to get a sense of stream morphology and look for any flood prone structures in the stream corridor.

Feasibility, Approvals and Permitting for Crossing Retrofits

Crossing retrofits have many permitting and approval hurdles. The in-stream nature of crossing retrofits triggers numerous environmental permits related to fish passage, forests, floodplains, wetlands and waterway construction. Most permitting agencies are understandably reluctant to allow embankments or other obstructions to be placed across perennial streams. Some agencies may permit crossing retrofits if the existing stream is highly altered or channelized, and does not support aquatic life. The best permitting situation is when the stream is first order or smaller, and has negligible flow. Additional guidance on environmental permits is provided below.

Crossing retrofits nearly always require wetland and waterway disturbance permits as many stream channels are regarded as jurisdictional under Sections 401 and/or 404 of the Clean Water Act. The stream corridor in the proposed retrofit area may contain riparian wetlands that are also subject to the same permits. If stream channels or riparian wetlands are high quality and have functional value, the site should be dropped from consideration. It makes little sense to degrade the function of an existing watershed element in order to restore a new one.

Designers should also consider how future inundation in the proposed retrofit area will affect the quality of existing forests or wetlands (Figure 7). Research has shown that stormwater ponding and water level fluctuations degrade wetland quality (Wright *et al.*, 2007). Similarly, chronic inundation can kill sensitive tree species (Cappiella *et al.*, 2006b). Even though hydrological changes are not technically regulated under most state and federal wetland protection programs, ethical retrofit designers should never degrade the quality of existing forests and wetlands.

Fish passage is a key issue to assess at crossing retrofits. State fishery biologists should be consulted to determine if migratory or resident fish are currently using the upstream segment. The existing culvert often acts as a barrier to upstream fish migration, but if fish are present, the retrofit should be dropped from consideration. Instead, designers should investigate whether culvert repair or replacement is a viable option at the crossing (see Profile Sheets R-27 to R-29 in Manual 4).

Crossing retrofits can potentially increase floodplain elevations above or adjacent to the proposed treatment area. Many zero and first order streams lack a defined or regulatory floodplain, but if one exists, designers may need to secure a permit from the local or state floodplain management authority.

The second key hurdle is getting approval from the local or state highway review authority to modify roadway embankments or culverts and secure easements needed for construction and maintenance access. The highway agency will certainly want to ensure that the proposed design will not saturate existing roadway embankments nor change the condition and flow capacity of

Figure 7: Sedimentation and increased water level fluctuation can harm sensitive forests and wetlands.

the existing culvert. Designers should coordinate closely with highway review staff early in the design process, particularly if the control structure is located outside of their right-of-way or will be maintained by a different party.

The highway agency will want to know who is responsible for maintenance and how it will be paid for. The most common arrangement is a maintenance agreement between the highway agency and the local public works department, although in some cases, a third party landowner might be involved. The highway agency will expect a written maintenance agreement that clearly defines the duties, schedules and contingencies for future maintenance.

Crossing Retrofit Design Issues

The design of crossing retrofits entails the following unique design issues:

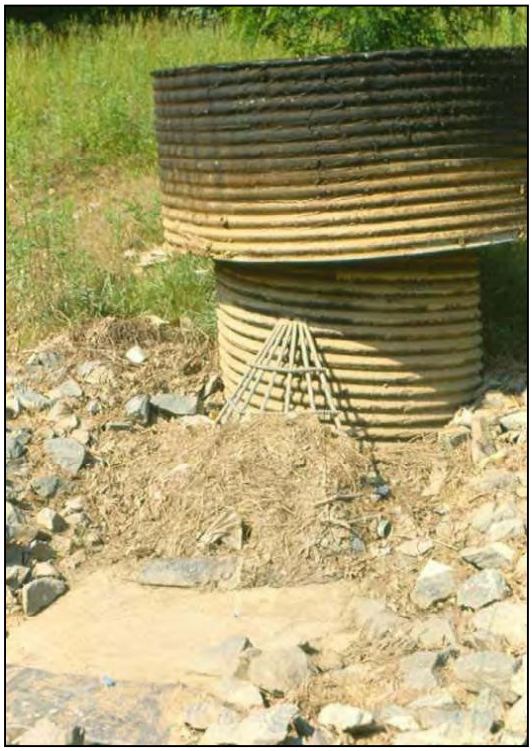

Figure 8: Designers should anticipate clogging problems by woody debris at crossing retrofits.

Crossing retrofits are particularly prone to clogging by organic debris, woody vegetation and sediment delivered from upstream sources (Figure 8). Over-sized forebays or micropools are strongly recommended. Trash racks are also needed to protect the control structure and require careful design so that they don't get clogged by woody debris. Reverse slope pipes extending to mid-depth of the micropool are often a good design solution.

Safe and easy access to the micropool or forebay must be provided, as both need to be frequently maintained to remove accumulated sediment and debris. Specialized equipment that can access tight sites may be needed to remove trapped materials.

Another key issue is how to minimize the amount of excavation needed for a crossing retrofit while still achieving the desired water quality volume. Off-site hauling of excavated materials can be very expensive, so designers should try to maximize "free" storage and look for nearby areas where excavated soils can spoiled without losing treatment or floodplain capacity.

The design of each crossing retrofit should always be done in the context of downstream geomorphology. Designers should evaluate whether downstream stabilization and/or grade control are needed to protect the crossing retrofit.

Design support

Crossing retrofits require numerous studies to confirm their feasibility and support final design:

- The contributing drainage area to the crossing retrofit should be accurately delineated using GIS or CAD. If

boundaries are questionable, they should be ground-truthed.

- Any forest or wetlands that will be disturbed or inundated by the retrofit should be delineated and their functional value assessed (Figure 9). Designers should consult foresters to determine what upstream tree and wetland species might be harmed by chronic inundation and/or ponding.

- Soil borings should be taken on the embankment, in the vicinity of the proposed control structure and at two points within the proposed treatment area. As a general rule, alluvial material is not useable as structural fill. Soil borings are critical to assess retrofit constructability factors, such as:

  – bearing capacity of risers
  – potential use of fill
  – compaction/composition of embankment
  – depth to groundwater

- Designers should obtain the original culvert design file and review any upstream calculations that exist. If the pipe/channel network has changed since the culvert was installed, designers should survey upstream channel cross-sections and elevations.

Figure 9: Surveys of forest and wetland conditions should always be performed in the proposed treatment area.

- Downstream studies may be needed to assess the impact of the proposed retrofit on fish passage, stream geomorphology or floodplain elevations. Designers should consider whether the retrofit will alter the sediment regime enough to actually increase the potential for downstream channel erosion. If a retrofit effectively captures sediment bed load, it may starve the downstream channel and create a “hungry” stream.

Design Process

The design process for crossing retrofits is generally done in a step-wise process:

Step 1: Check with the appropriate review authority to determine what design storms the culvert is expected to pass.

Step 2: Determine the target WQv or Cpv storage needed at the retrofit based on current drainage area and impervious cover, and compare to the estimated acre-feet of storage that can be obtained behind the secondary embankment (i.e., free storage and excavated storage).

Step 3: Model current upstream hydrology delivered to the culvert based on prior computations. New model input parameters may need to be derived if upstream land use, drainage divides, or storm drain infrastructure has changed since the crossing was originally designed.

Step 4: Run the appropriate design storm flows through the culvert to determine if it has adequate capacity to meet current hydraulic design criteria. If so, proceed with

upstream pond design. If not, investigate whether culvert replacement might be integrated into the overall retrofit design.

Step 5: Determine where the control structure will be located and determine the most appropriate material and elevations for the secondary embankment. Evaluate retrofit dimensions to verify that the storage obtained still meets the minimum target volume.

Step 6: Route design storms through the secondary embankment and old culvert to confirm they still meet current standards for design capacity. A dam breach analysis may be needed, depending on the height of the secondary embankment and its proximity to the roadway.

Step 7: Check how proposed water elevations will influence utilities and other structures in the floodplain. Compare manhole elevations to the proposed retrofit surface elevations to avoid the submerging sanitary system.

Step 8: Perform any additional analyses requested by the highway review authority.

Construction Considerations for Crossing Retrofits

Crossing retrofits involve several construction considerations that are not often associated with standard stormwater ponds (Figure 10):

- Staging and access are always challenging at crossing retrofit sites, given steep side-slopes, access through narrow easements on private lands, or confined upstream corridors (Figure 11).

- Designers should meet with contractors frequently during construction.

Figure 10: Two examples of crossing retrofits

- The online nature of crossing retrofits creates an inherent construction risk. Any construction equipment stored in the stream or floodplain will always be at risk from flood damage. Weather forecasts should be frequently consulted during in-stream work.

- Designers should carefully think about how they will work in the stream to address erosion and sediment control. Most sites will need dewatering during excavation and a method to bypass “clean” stream flows and storm runoff around the disturbed area (usually as a temporary diversion and pumping of

baseflow around the treatment cell and to the culvert).

- The secondary embankment often needs to be cast in place or formed on-site. Special construction techniques, equipment and experienced contractors are often needed.

- Crossing retrofits constructed near a road require a plan to resolve conflicts between traffic and construction equipment that ensures the safety of motorists, pedestrians, and construction workers. If regular ingress/egress to the road is needed, the highway agency may require a “maintenance of traffic” permit.

- Crossing retrofits should be inspected shortly after construction to check for clogging potential, excessive sediment deposition or changes in vegetative condition.

Crossing Retrofit Costs

Crossing retrofits tend to cost less than new retrofit ponds because they utilize free upstream storage. Their design and permitting costs, however, are often higher than other storage retrofit options. Planning level cost estimates are provided in Table 1, and site-specific factors that increase/ decrease construction costs are outlined in Table 2. More detailed cost estimates will need to be developed as actual concept designs are pursued further.

Figure 11: Construction access and staging is always a challenge for crossing retrofits

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Crossing Retrofits (2006 $/ impervious acre treated)			
Retrofit Type	**Median Cost**	**Range**	**Design & Engineering (%)**
New Storage Retrofit [1]	$ 19,400 [2]	$ 9,000 to $32,000 [3]	40[4]

[1] Use appropriate pond equation in Appendix I if retrofit site satisfies new development site conditions
[2] Construction costs should be reduced based on the proportion of free storage that is available above the crossing. This fraction of storage should be priced using the pond retrofit estimator
[3] Adjust based on site-specific construction cost inflators/deflators in Table 2
[4] Increases to 45% if major environmental permits or highway agency design review is required

Table 2: Site Specific Factors that Influence Crossing Retrofit Project Cost	
Factors that Decrease Construction Cost	**Factors That Increase Construction Cost**
• Free upstream storage (little need to excavate) • Treatment area contains no trees or wetlands • Staging areas available adjacent to floodplain • No access roads are needed to get to site • Useable compactable fill available close by • Existing roadway embankment suitable	• Culvert needs to be replaced • Sewer or utility relocation • Hauling excavated materials off-site • Wetland or forest permits required • Wetland mitigation required

SR-3	Storage Retrofits **NEW STORAGE BELOW OUTFALLS**	

This retrofit creates new treatment adjacent to the stream corridor near the terminus of an existing storm drain outfall. Outfall retrofits are designed off-line by splitting flow from the existing storm drain pipe (or ditch) and diverting it to a stormwater treatment area formed by an existing depression, excavation or constructed berm (Figure 1). A flow splitter allows larger storms to remain in the existing pipe (or ditch) and bypass the retrofit. Typical stormwater treatment options at outfall retrofits are a combination of extended detention, pond or constructed wetland storage (Figure 2). Constructed wetlands are preferred in floodplains where groundwater elevations are high and space is available. Bioretention may also work if the outfall has no dry weather flow and a small contributing drainage area (Figure 3).

Outfall retrofits are ideal because they are close to the stream and maximize the upland drainage area treated. In addition, their off-line location usually means fewer stream permitting problems. Lastly, outfall retrofits only need to be designed to provide the desired storage for water quality and/or channel protection; larger flood flows bypass the retrofit.

Ideal Conditions for Outfall Retrofits

Most communities have hundreds or even thousands of stormwater outfalls discharging to their stream network. Only a fraction of these outfalls are suitable for storage retrofits. The best outfall retrofit sites usually have:

- A 12 to 36 inch diameter outfall discharging above stream or floodplain
- A wide stream corridor in public ownership
- At least 150 feet of unobstructed easement over the buried pipe

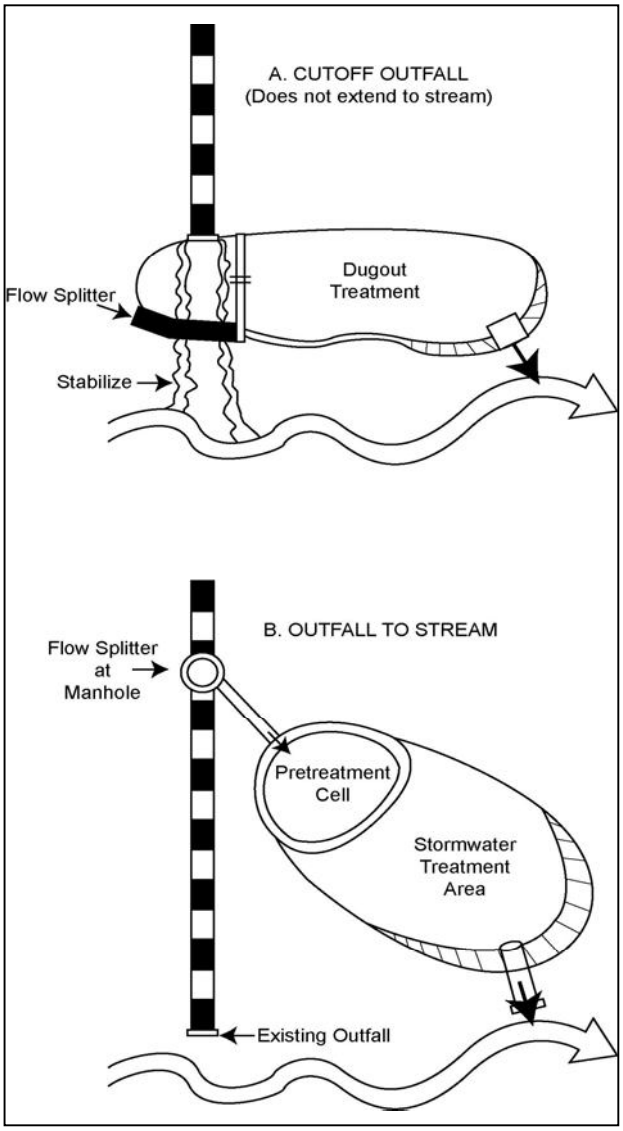

Figure 1: Two strategies for outfall retrofits in the stream corridor

- Enough pipe/channel gradient to divert flows for treatment and return them to the stream via gravity flow
- A good existing manhole to split flows and 5 to 10 feet of head to drive the retrofit
- Unutilized turf available on one or both sides of pipe
- A cutoff outfall (i.e., an outfall that discharges to the floodplain well short of the stream channel; Figure 4)

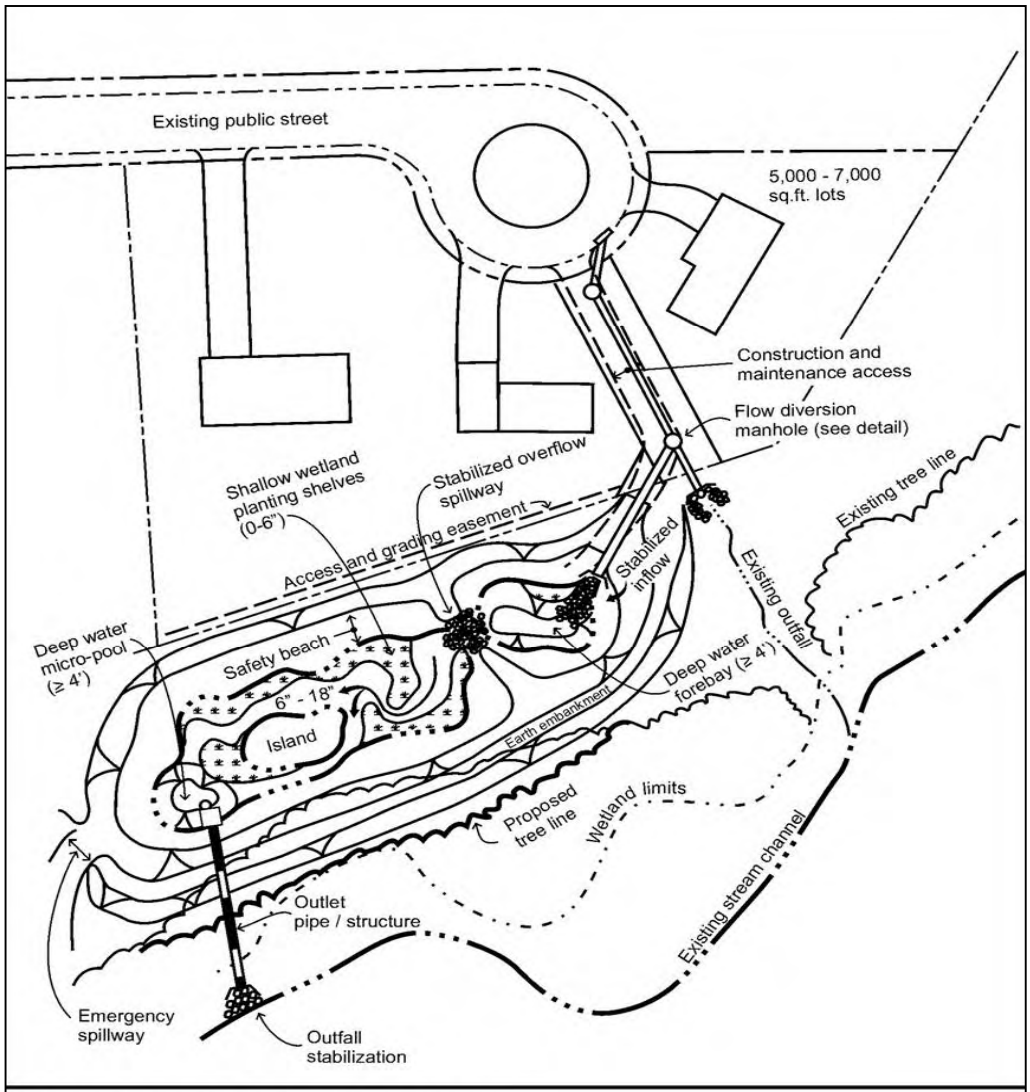

Figure 2: Splitting flow from the storm drain pipe to a constructed wetland in the stream corridor.

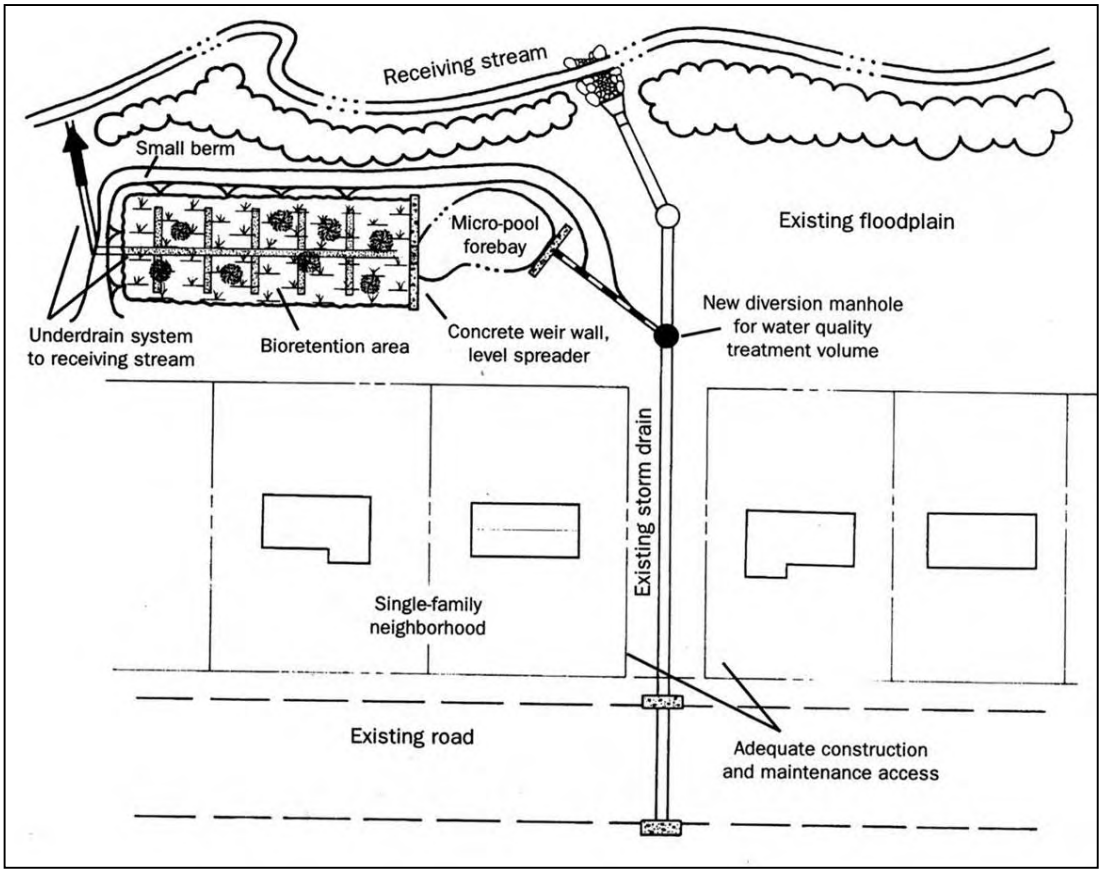

Figure 3: Schematic showing flow being split to an off-line bioretention facility.

Situations Where Outfall Retrofits are Difficult

Several factors make it difficult or impossible to get storage at an outfall, including sites where:

- Private land must be purchased
- Stream corridors are confined and lack land for surface treatment
- Stream valley parks where tree clearing would be controversial
- Very large outfalls (Pipe diameter greater than 60 inches)
- Perennial flow exists in the storm drain pipe or ditch
- Steep gradients or steep stream valley slopes limit available storage volume
- Low gradient causes unacceptable backwater conditions in the pipe system
- Outfall is subject to tidal or storm surges

Figure 4: Example of a "cutoff" outfall discharging well away from the stream

- Fill would need to placed in the floodplain

Restoration Alternatives at Outfall Sites

Other restoration alternatives can be employed when storage retrofits are not feasible, such as:

Outfall Stabilization – Problem outfalls that exhibit excessive scour, head cutting or generate high sediment loads are a good candidate for outfall stabilization. This is common for urban streams where outfalls discharge down steep hill-slopes above stream channels and floodplain terraces (Figure 5). Outfall stabilization may include structural measures such as plunge pools, micropools and other energy dissipation practices. Eroding gullies may also be stabilized with bioengineering techniques that combine soil fill and woody vegetation together.

Stream Daylighting - This may be a good option at sites where a pipe outfalls to a stream and is located too far underground to split. The storm drain pipe can be removed to create a naturalized stream channel. Guidance on designing stream daylighting projects at stormwater outfalls is provided in Profile Sheet R-27 of Manual 4.

Riparian Reforestation – Tree planting is always a preferred option at open spaces in the stream corridor that lack enough room for storage retrofits.

Desktop Search for Outfall Retrofits

The best place to look for outfall retrofits is the transition zone between the upland storm drain network and the stream corridor. Within this narrow zone, there may be many opportunities to install outfall retrofits:

If a community has good GIS coverage of its storm drain and stream network, it is quite easy to superimpose both layers to find points where they coincide with open land adjacent to the stream corridor (Figure 6). If drainage features such as ditch lines are

Figure 5: Reconstruction and/or bioengineering may be needed to stabilize outfalls that discharge down steep slopes.

Figure 6: Outfall retrofit sites can be discovered by overlaying storm drains, streams and adjacent open land.

available on the GIS, they should also be included in the search. The designer should search for publicly owned land parcels at least two acres in size that are associated with storm drain outfalls with a diameter greater than 12 inches and less than 36 inches. Some designers also analyze topography to get an initial estimate of the contributing drainage area to each outfall.

Stormwater outfall data may have been previously assessed during stream corridor surveys such as the Unified Stream Assessment (USA). The key USA impact forms to review include the outfall form (OT) and the impacted buffer (IB) form.

What to Look for During Outfall Investigations

The crew should first determine whether or not a flow splitter is needed to direct runoff for retrofit treatment. If so, the feasibility investigation is done in a step-wise manner, as follows:

1. Confirm the outfall diameter as it gives an indication of probable storm flows and drainage areas (Table 1). Record the shape, diameter, material and condition of the storm drain pipe (Figure 7). Measure the rate of dry-weather flow, if present. If the flow is suspicious, conduct a discharge prevention investigation to determine if it is an illicit discharge, using the methods outlined in Brown *et al.* (2004).

2. Check out the plumbing of the storm drain system in relation to the invert of the stream channel (Figure 8). Record the approximate vertical distance between the elevation of the outfall invert, the stream bottom and the top of bank.

3. Define available treatment area on either side of the proposed split and then establish the point where split flows will enter the proposed treatment area. Use hand auger to get a sense of soil conditions and depth to water table.

4. Determine if further excavation or berms will be needed to obtain more storage in the treatment area, and estimate the probable depth of storage.

5. Look for the best place to bring treated flows back into the stream that minimizes tree loss. It may be possible to install a level spreader to discharge sheet flow across the remaining floodplain at smaller outfall retrofits.

Table 1: Guide for Estimating Drainage Area Based on Outfall Diameter

Pipe Diameter (inches)	Discharge (cfs)	Avg Velocity (fps)	Drainage Area (est. acres)
6	1	4	0.1 to 1
12	3	6	1 to 2
24	25	10	2 to 5
36	90	12	5 to 25
48	150	14	25 to 100
60	350	18	100 to 200
Note: For pipes flowing full, with one percent slope			

6. Locate upgradient manholes that delimit the underground storm drain pipe. Manholes are installed at junctions where storm drain pipes change in size, slope, or direction. The maximum distance between manholes is usually about 200 to 400 feet. Walk off the distance of unobstructed storm drain pipe or ditch contributing to the outfall. Remember that pipe gradient does not always follow surface topography, so pop a few manholes to establish pipe depths and get a general sense of underground pipe gradient.

Figure 7: Crews measure the diameter, condition and invert elevation of the storm drain outfall.

7. Define uppermost manhole or point along the pipe where it is possible to effectively split flows. It is desirable to have at least five to 10 feet of elevation gain from this point to the stream invert. Given standard manhole spacing, this distance may only be one to two manholes up the storm drain system.

8. Record approximate retrofit dimensions and sketch on concept plan.

Feasibility, Approvals and Permitting for Outfall Retrofits

Storage retrofits are only feasible at a limited number of outfalls within a subwatershed. Key feasibility factors include:

Head - Outfall retrofits need enough hydraulic head to drive stormwater flows by gravity from the split to the stream. Outfalls located in flat terrain or tidal areas often lack the five to 10 feet of head needed to make an outfall retrofit work, and may cause

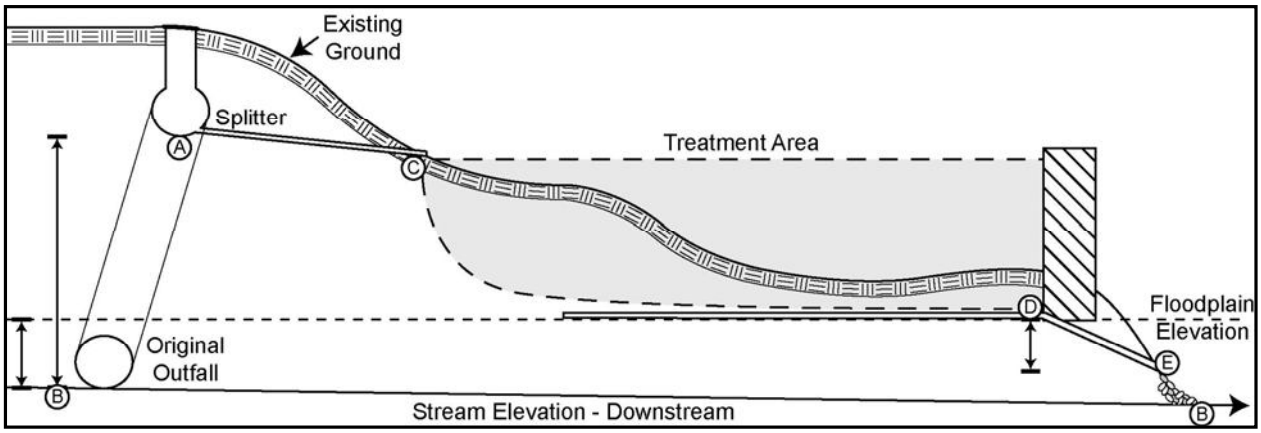

Figure 8: Design points for outfall retrofits

Several design points are of interest for outfall retrofits including (a) the location and elevation of the proposed split (b), the invert elevation of the original outfall, (c) the location and elevation of the discharge to the treatment area (d) the maximum depth of the treatment area and (e) the discharge point back to the stream. Designers need to maximize head through the retrofit, but also account for the influence of floodplain, seasonally high water table and erosive forces working on the stream bank.

tailwater and backwater problems (i.e., ponding backs water up above the split in the storm drain system, or high stream flows back water up into the treatment area).

Space – Since outfall retrofits are located in confined urban stream corridors, they are subject to severe space constraints (Figure 9). The proposed treatment area should be at least 2-5% of the contributing drainage area (depending on the proposed depth of treatment). Look carefully for surface indicators of utilities that reduce available treatment area. Sanitary sewers are a frequent problem as they often run parallel to the stream corridor. The designer should understand utility guidelines with respect to minimum sewer setbacks and the maximum permissible flood elevations to submerge manholes.

Soil Conditions at Proposed Treatment Area. The water table is often close to the surface of the floodplain, and it serves as a practical limit to the depth of excavation (and a clue that a pocket wetland may be ideal for the site). If soils appear to be hydric, designers should undertake a wetland delineation.

Outfall retrofits may require several environmental permits and landowner approvals. Since outfall retrofits are located in the stream corridor, they frequently create impacts to floodplains, wetlands and streamside forests that trigger environmental permits. If either high quality wetlands or mature forest are located within the proposed treatment area, the project should be dropped, unless there is a compelling case that existing habitats are so degraded that the proposed retrofit would restore them.

Easements for construction access or future maintenance may need to be secured at outfall sites that are effectively landlocked or have steep slopes descending to the stream corridor.

Designers should give special consideration to any changes in floodplain elevations, particularly if berms or embankments are needed to increase retrofit storage capacity. A floodplain study may be needed to determine whether any proposed floodplain fill will cause unacceptable changes in floodplain elevations. If the retrofit is located primarily within the floodplain, a

Figure 9: Field crews look for large areas of open land adjacent to the stream corridor.

dam safety permit may be required.

Designers should always model the effects of large flood events on the integrity of the retrofit. Floodplain permits are usually not a problem if the treatment storage is obtained by excavation.

Outfall retrofits are well suited for parks and other public lands. They may also be feasible on private land although designers may need to secure an expanded easement to accommodate the retrofit. In either case, the designer will need to satisfy the local park authority or landowner that the retrofit will:

- Not result in major loss of streamside forest (Figure 10). Any tree clearing should be fully reforested
- Not conflict with stream corridor uses such as footpaths, bike trails and picnic areas (ideally, the designer would incorporate these amenities into the design)
- Not create any new safety risks, particularly if the public has access to the site
- Create an attractive water feature or natural habitat area
- Utilize pondscaping, native plants and interpretive signs to educate the public
- Reduce mowing and other ongoing maintenance operations

Outfall Retrofit Design Issues

The key design element associated with outfall retrofits is the flow splitter that diverts the appropriate runoff volume into the proposed treatment area. Flow splitters use weirs or orifices to divert flows into the retrofit and bypass larger flows around it (Figure 11). The Achilles heel of splitters is clogging, so designers should always incorporate sumps and hoods within the flow splitter to protect the outlet pipe.

Designers need to be aware of backwater effects and hydraulic grade lines when sizing flow splitters to prevent unacceptable up-pipe conditions.

Another key issue involves how to discharge treated runoff back into the stream to prevent scour and erosion at the new outfall

Figure 10: Sensitive layout of outfall retrofit in a park to avoid tree clearing.

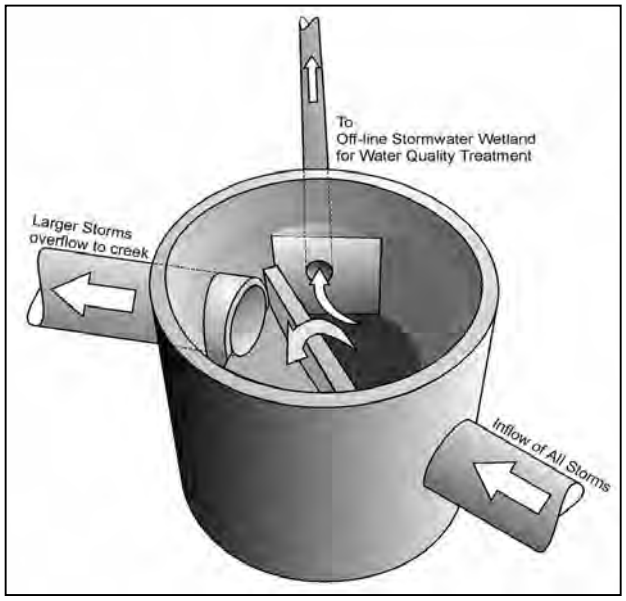

Figure 11: Detail of a flow splitter constructed in a manhole to divert flow for offline treatment.

location. This is a particular concern when there is a considerate drop to an incised urban stream with steep banks (Figure 12). Hard stream stabilization techniques are often needed to protect the new outfall from the erosive energy of the stream during bankfull floods (See Manual 4). Designers should also carefully fingerprint the outfall pipe to protect mature streamside trees and wetland features.

Designers frequently have limited space within the proposed treatment area to include design features such as forebays, benches and micropools. In general, it is better to sacrifice WQv storage than to drop these pond features. Baffles or small berms can be used to extend the flow path within the treatment area and thereby increasing residence time and enhancing pollutant removal performance.

Design Support

Several studies may be needed to support the design of outfall retrofits:

- Search for existing construction drawings of the upstream storm drain network

Figure 12: Designers may need to stabilize retrofit outfalls in incised urban streams.

- Update land cover in the contributing drainage area if it has changed over time
- Survey the invert elevations of the current storm drain system at least three manholes above the proposed split.
- Assess the condition of existing storm drain pipes
- Survey elevations within the proposed treatment area
- Take soil borings to determine depth to groundwater and excavation conditions
- Delineate wetlands and/or forest stand structure, if either is present

Design Process

The following step-wise design approach is recommended for outfall retrofits:

Step 1: Determine the target WQv storage needed at the retrofit site based on current drainage area and impervious cover to the proposed split. Conduct a rough grading analysis to determine the available storage volume (in acre-feet) within the proposed treatment area. If the target volume can be attained, proceed to the next step.

Step 2: Redo the upstream hydrology model for the existing storm drain pipe at the proposed point where flow will be split away from the pipe. Update the model input deck to account for any changes in land use, land cover, drainage divides the drainage network since the pipe system was originally designed.

Step 3: Check to see if the current pipe is flowing full or under pressure. If so, flow splitting may cause back up of flows into the upstream pipe network.

Step 4: Determine the rate and volume to divert for water quality treatment. Select an appropriate flow splitting method; several examples are shown in Figure 13.

Figure 13: Three examples of flow splitters to divert runoff for off-line treatment.

Montgomery County DEP has developed useful flow splitter design guidance which is available at http://permittingservices.montgomerycountymd.gov/permitting/docs/FLOWSPL.pdf

Step 5: Conduct a backwater analysis to determine the extent of the hydraulic grade line under the appropriate design storm scenarios to ensure the practice will not result in nuisance flooding. Good design guidance has been developed by King County, Washington, and is available at http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/kcbwdoc.htm

Step 6: Route the water quality storm through the proposed treatment area, locate and size the new overflow to the stream, and verify that it will be stable under expected stream velocities.

Construction Considerations for Outfall Retrofits

The flow splitter is always a key construction consideration for outfall retrofits. Designers should always make sure they work closely with the contractor to get flow splitter elevations right, ensure joints are water tight and provide easy access for maintenance. The flow splitter should be frequently inspected after construction to ensure it functions properly and does not clog.

The advantage of a flow splitter is that it eliminates the need for a temporary diversion during construction. Storm flows continue to pass through the original storm drain pipe until the treatment area has been constructed. Once the treatment area is stabilized with vegetation, the flow splitter can be “turned on” to direct runoff for treatment.

Some in-stream work may be needed to construct a stable discharge to the stream. Designers should install appropriate in-stream erosion and sediment control practices during this phase of retrofit construction.

If the proposed site has high groundwater levels, construction logistics become very challenging. Soupy soils make excavation more difficult, and may require dewatering devices and specialized construction equipment.

Outfall Retrofit Costs

Construction costs for outfall retrofits are shown in Table 2 for various regions of the country. Table 3 outlines several site-specific factors that can increase or decrease median construction cost. Design and engineering costs for outfall retrofits tend to be higher because of additional studies needed to support the design of the flow splitter. Maintenance costs may be slightly higher at outfall sites to keep the flow splitter from clogging.

Table 2: Estimated Construction Costs for Outfall Retrofits (2006 $/impervious acre treated)

Retrofit Type	Median Cost	Range	Design & Engineering (%)
New Storage Retrofit [1]	$ 19,400 [2]	$ 9,000 to $32,000	40[3]

[1] Use appropriate pond equation in Appendix I if the retrofit site satisfies new development site conditions
[2] Adjust based on site-specific construction cost inflators/deflators in Table 2
[3] Increases to 45% if major environmental permits or highway agency design review is required

Table 3: Site-specific Factors that Influence Outfall Retrofit Project Costs

Decreases Costs	Increases Costs
• Simple pipe daylighting to depression • Limited off-site hauling of soil • Shallow wetland reduce excavation • Short pipe lengths into/out of treatment area • Minimal stabilization is needed at stream	• Bridges needed for trails or pathways • Installing a new manhole to split flows • Existing storm drain pipe needs replacement • Utilities need relocation • High water table makes excavation soupy • Wetland or floodplain permits needed

SR-4	Storage Retrofits **TREATMENT IN THE CONVEYANCE SYSTEM**	

This retrofit obtains storage within altered zero and first order stream channels that comprise about half of the channel network in most subwatersheds. These channels lack perennial flow, have minimal floodplains and typically have a contributing drainage area of 15 to 50 acres in humid regions. Conveyance retrofits create storage, bioretention or wetland cells in an existing ditch, swale or non-perennial stream channel (Figure 1). Conveyance retrofits are particularly appropriate in small headwater channels that have been channelized and/or hardened in the past.

There are two basic design variants for the conveyance retrofit – *in-channel* designs where stormwater treatment storage is obtained within the channel and *off-channel* designs where the treatment storage is provided in cells adjacent to the channel.

In-channel retrofits obtain storage by:

- Installing small weir walls or checkdams in the channel to provide more storage
- Converting a channel or ditch into dry swale or wet swale
- Creating a linear series of wetland or bioretention treatment cells in the channel

Off-channel retrofits split storm flows from the channel to an adjacent depression or excavated treatment area (Figure 1). Off-channel retrofits can be effective when floodplain reconnection or wetland creation

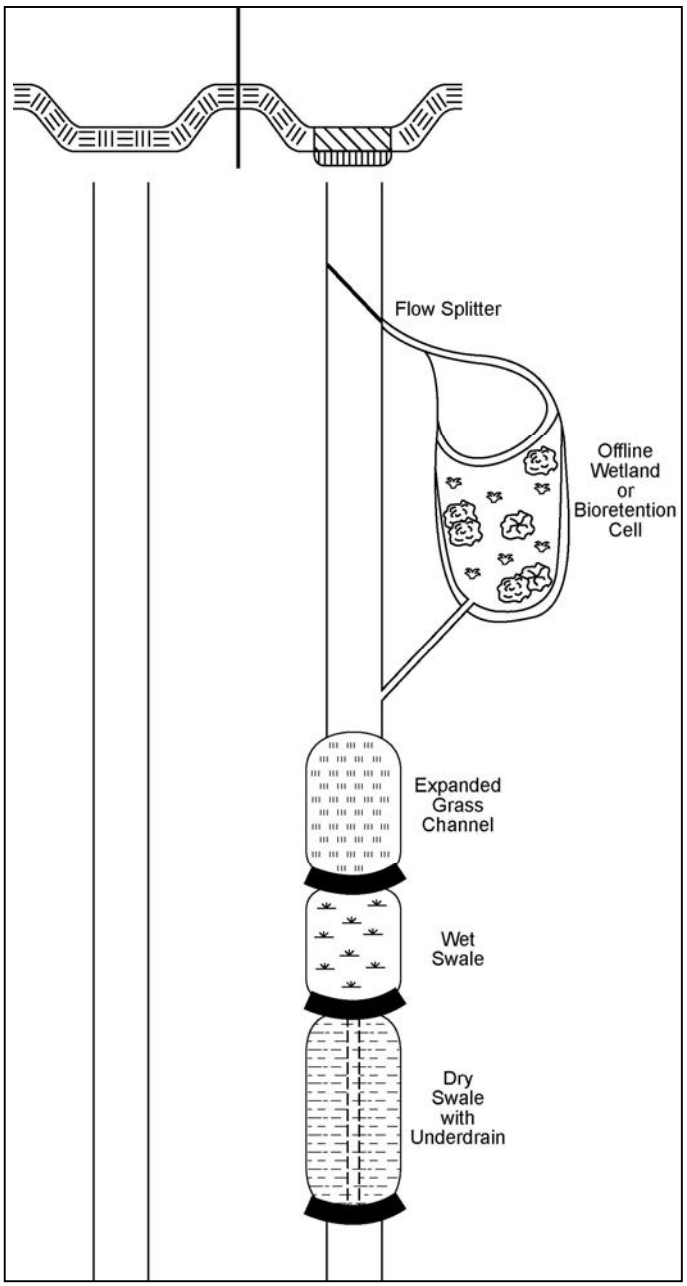

Figure 1: Both in-channel or off-channel treatment are possible in a conveyance.

is a subwatershed restoration objective. Constructed wetlands and bioretention are preferred for off-channel applications since they minimize the need for major excavation and embankments.

The stormwater conveyance system is a good location for storage retrofits since the land is usually located in a dedicated easement or right of way.

Ideal Conditions for Conveyance Retrofits

The ideal conditions for a conveyance retrofit are when the channel has:

- Gradient ranging between 0.5 and 2.0%
- Contributing drainage area of 15 to 30 acres of in humid regions with tight soils. Minimum drainage areas for conveyance retrofits are greater in arid and semi-arid regions with permeable soils.
- Been altered to promote efficient drainage (e.g., ditch, swale or concrete-lined channels; Figure 2)
- Less than three feet of elevation difference between the top of bank and the channel bottom
- Been used for roadway drainage in the right of way
- An unutilized parcel of public land located adjacent to the channel.

Figure 3 illustrates several examples of good candidate sites in the conveyance system for retrofit storage.

Situations Where Conveyance Retrofits are Difficult

Conveyance retrofits are generally not a good idea when the existing channel:

- Is in natural condition and has adjacent mature forests or wetlands
- Is rapidly degrading/incising or has a

Figure 2: Four opportunities within the conveyance system for retrofitting.

Figure 3: De-channelization and other stream repair practices are preferred when the conveyance system has perennial flow.

knickpoint advancing upstream
- Has a channel gradient of 5% or more and/or steep side slopes
- Has perennial flow
- Is located close to a residential neighborhood
- Is privately owned or lacks a drainage easement

Restoration Alternatives for Channels

Even if a storage retrofit is not feasible, several restoration practices can still be employed in the channel:

- Natural channel design or de-channelization (Profile sheets CR-31 to CR-33 in Manual 4)
- Riparian reforestation
- Wetland restoration

Desktop Search for Conveyance Retrofits

Potential sites for conveyance retrofits are found by superimposing the stream and drainage network layers over a land ownership map. The GIS system in most communities, however, seldom shows fine drainage features such as zero-order streams and ditch lines (Figure 4). Alternatively, it may be worth looking at drainage easements recorded on plats or entered into a local stormwater maintenance database. If local mapping is inadequate, potential sites can be found by inspecting high resolution aerial photographs or LIDAR topography (1 foot or better resolution).

If a Unified Stream Assessment (USA) has been conducted in the upper reaches of the subwatershed, potential conveyance retrofit sites can be found by examining the impacted buffer (IB) and channel modification (CM) impact forms.

What to Look for in the Field at Conveyance Sites

The field crew assesses the feasibility of a conveyance retrofit in the field by inspecting the channel reach, adjacent lands and downstream conditions.

1. Evaluate channel conditions

- Quickly estimate channel slope using a tape measure, a simple rod, or a lock-level.
- Measure the distance from the top and bottom of the channel and measure a full cross-section every 100 feet.
- Evaluate soil conditions underneath the channel using a hand auger, and record the presence of wetlands, hydric soils, standing water, erosion or perennial flow.
- Note the condition of vegetation in the existing channel and estimate the roughness of the channel and its floodplain.
- Look for signs that channel is under-capacity due to recent upstream development or past sedimentation (e.g., erosion of channel side slopes, poor vegetative stabilization, out of bank debris).

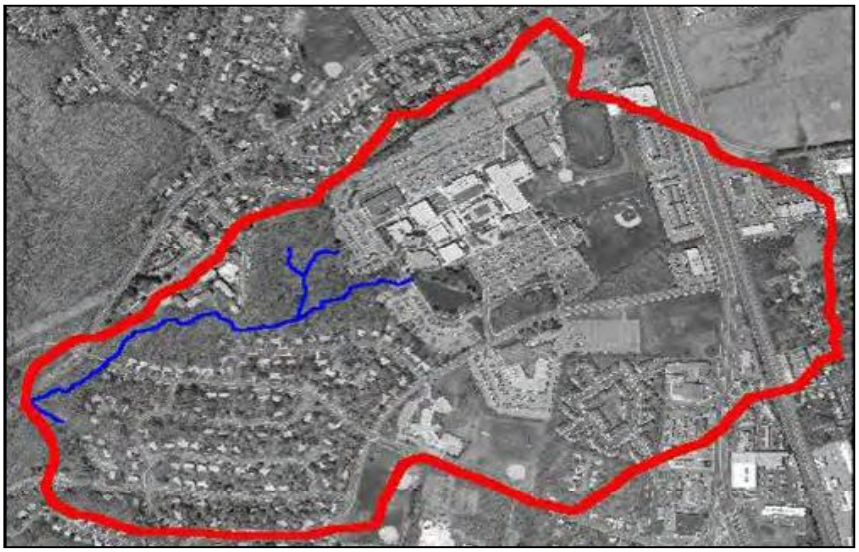

Figure 4: Most ditch lines and zero-order streams do not show up on local GIS maps.

2. Evaluate adjacent treatment potential.

The crew then looks at available land to right or left of the channel to:

- Measure the width available for treatment, such as depressed turf areas
- Look for surface indicators of underground utilities
- Find potential access points to get into the channel and places where construction equipment can be staged and stored
- Note adjacent land uses for any signs of encroachment (e.g., fencing, yard waste, dumping.)

3. Evaluate downstream conditions.

The crew then walks several hundred feet in a downstream direction to get a sense of where the channel becomes a perennial stream. The crew should look for signs of perennial flow, wetlands, and advancing knickpoints.

The site inspection helps to determine whether a conveyance retrofit is feasible and whether it should be located in or off the channel. The crew then sketches the proposed treatment area and indicates the recommended stormwater treatment option(s) on the field sheet. The proposed treatment area may need to be adjusted back in the office based on further research on land ownership, easements and utilities.

Feasibility, Approval and Permitting for Conveyance Retrofits

Conveyance retrofits are subject to many feasibility constraints, permits and approvals. Major feasibility constraints for in-channel and off-channel conveyance retrofits include:

Narrow Easement Width - Most drainage easements are seldom wider than 20 feet and are centered on the drainage feature. As a result, conveyance retrofit sites tend to be extremely tight and linear in nature (Figure 5). Designers will often seek to secure wider easements to increase treatment area or allow construction access.

Figure 5: Not a lot of room to work with - most stormwater easements are very narrow.

Channel Capacity - Most open channels are designed to convey a certain design storm event within a given cross-section. Recent development in the contributing drainage area, however, can produce greater peak flows that exceed the channel's original capacity. If channel geometry is furthered modified by a conveyance retrofit, it could increase flooding risk for adjacent properties and downstream structures. Therefore, designers should maintain the required hydraulic channel capacity established by the local drainage authority, and ensure that in-channel treatment areas can withstand the erosive velocities associated with the maximum design storm.

Available Head – The gradient of the channel is important. For off-channel designs, at least three to four feet of head is needed to divert runoff from channel to the proposed treatment area and then bring it back to the channel. Similarly, several feet of head are needed for in-channel designs to filter runoff and collect it an underdrain. Therefore, extremely low gradient channels are poor candidates for retrofits unless they are designed as wet swales. On the other hand, steep channel gradients often preclude in-channel retrofits.

Adjacent Utilities – Drainage easements are often used as a conduit for water, sewer and other utilities. Therefore, designers should check for possible utility conflicts, particularly for off-channel designs that split flow across the channel.

Conveyance retrofits have a few unique environmental permit issues. For example, zero and first order streams occupy a curious regulatory zone. In humid regions, the regulatory 100-year floodplain only begins when the channel has picked up about 35 to 50 acres of contributing drainage area. The same stream channels lack perennial flow, so they may not be regulated under various local, state or federal environmental permits. If the proposed retrofit is in a regulated floodplain, designers will need to perform floodplain analyses to ensure it does not increase flood elevations. If wetlands and forests are present, designers should pursue the appropriate permit review.

Designers should **never** retrofit a natural channel unless it has been previously altered for drainage purposes (Figure 6). Natural zero- and first-order channels provide major watershed functions, including groundwater recharge and discharge, pollutant removal and aquatic habitat (Meyer *et al.*, 2007; Cappiella and Fraley-McNeal, 2007; Schollen *et al.*, 2006). The destruction of a natural zero-order stream to install a conveyance retrofit simply exchanges one watershed function for another.

Figure 6: Three examples of natural features in zero-order streams that should not be disturbed.

Conveyance Retrofit Design

Conveyance retrofits entail several unique design issues:

The first issue is whether to go with an in-channel or off-channel design. While this decision is dictated by site constraints, off-channel designs are generally preferred, particularly when the contributing drainage area is large. When off-channel areas are treated, designers will need to install an effective flow splitter across the channel that can handle sediment deposition and clogging by trash and woody debris. One technique for flow splitting is shown in Figure 7.

Designers also need to choose whether the channel will be primarily managed as a man-made treatment system or as a natural stream corridor feature. The choice is generally made based on the condition of the existing channel and the aesthetic preferences of adjacent landowners. Natural landscaping and bio-engineering techniques should always be considered to soften its appearance.

If designers need to expand existing stormwater easements, they will need to negotiate with multiple landowners bordering the channel. Most property

Figure 7: One technique for splitting flow from the conveyance channel for off-channel treatment.

owners may grant an expanded easement if the proposed retrofit also solves an existing drainage or maintenance problem. It is also important to check to see if the easement is dedicated to the public or just to the private owner.

Designers need to calculate the erosive velocity and/or shear stress that channel soils will be exposed to over a wide range of design storms. Designers may need to reinforce the channel with geotextile fabric to prevent erosion and practice failure.

Since conveyance retrofits occur in the headwaters of the urban stream network, designers should anticipate the long term stability of the future channel. Designers should make sure the downstream end of the retrofit is protected by a fixed grade control structure to prevent an upwardly migrating knickpoint from undermining it (Figure 8). In addition, any flow splitters, weirs or checkdam installed across the existing channel should be fully armored with rock above and below the structure to prevent undercutting. The wingwalls should also extend several feet into each bank to prevent outflanking.

Since conveyance retrofits rely on vegetation for stability, designers should carefully choose grass or wetland plant species and devise a realistic plan to manage vegetation growth in future years.

Design Support

Conveyance retrofits may require several studies to support design, including:

- Legal research on drainage and stormwater easements. Few communities routinely record these in their GIS, so designers may need to analyze original development plans or even individual property deeds to confirm their boundaries
- Original design capacity computations for the existing channel
- Delineation of the contributing drainage area and land cover if either has substantially changed since the channel was originally designed
- Soil borings or test pits to determine underlying soil conditions in the channel, as well as the depth to bedrock or water table
- Surveys of current channel cross-sections and elevations and to confirm

Figure 8: Crews should look downstream for advancing knickpoints that could undermine in-channel treatments.

locations and depths of any suspected utilities.

Design Process

The design process for a conveyance retrofit depends on whether it is an in-channel or off-channel design. In both cases, hydrologic and hydraulic models are used to assess proposed water elevations with respect to channel capacity, property impacts, and potential utility submergence. The following step-wise design process is recommended for in-channel retrofits:

Step 1: Compute the desired target water quality volume for the retrofit site (in acre-feet), given its current drainage area and impervious cover. Compare this to the estimated WQv available within in-channel treatment cells. Water quality storage can be created above or below the existing channel. Storage below the channel is obtained by dry swales, bioretention swales, or excavated wetland cells, none of which alter the hydraulic capacity of the channel. Storage above the channel is obtained using weirs, berms or checkdams that do alter channel hydraulic capacity (Figure 9). If the target volume can be achieved, proceed to the next step.

Step 2: Check with the local review authority to confirm which hydraulic capacity design standards apply to (e.g., conveyance of 10-year design storm). Roadway conveyance design standards may vary based on road classification.

Step 3: Revise the existing hydrologic model for the existing open channel section (or create new one). The model input deck may need to be modified if the upstream channel or its contributing drainage area has changed since it was originally constructed. Verify that the existing channel has adequate hydraulic capacity to pass the design storm.

Step 4: Repeat the modeling process for the final retrofit channel dimensions to determine whether proposed changes in slope, channel geometry or roughness can still accommodate the local design storm for safe conveyance.

Step 5: Use Manning equation to ensure that minimum residence time is achieved for the water quality design storm within the channel treatment area. A minimum target is 10 to 20 minutes of residence time for the channel, not accounting for any infiltration into the treatment cells. Evaluate the channel geometry to ensure that flow spreads evenly over the bottom of the channel.

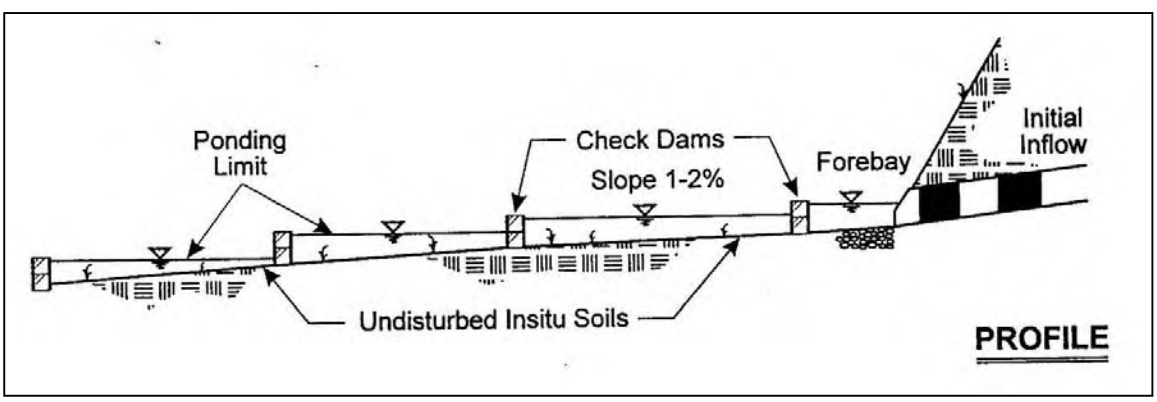

Figure 9: Getting storage on the surface of a conveyance channel using checkdams.

Step 6: Velocity control is a significant design consideration with in-channel retrofits to minimize sediment re-suspension and prevent erosion. Velocity may be reduced by further reducing channel slope, increasing the channel width, increasing roughness, or using geotextile reinforcement. Scour analysis may be needed to size the diameter of stone needed to stabilize checkdams, biologs or weir walls.

Step 7: Employ a grade control to fix the downstream elevation of the retrofit in larger naturalized channels. A rock vortex weir may be appropriate to fix the retrofit (See Profile Sheets R-18 to R-21 in Manual 4). An entrenched stone checkdam should suffice for smaller conveyance channels. The design process for off-channel retrofits is very similar to outfall retrofits (See Profile Sheet SR-3). Several examples of conveyance retrofits are presented in Figure 10.

Construction Considerations for Conveyance Retrofits

Conveyance retrofits can be challenging to construct for several reasons. Construction access and staging areas are always at a premium given that most drainage easements are very narrow (10 to 50 feet). Designers often need to get temporary easements to store construction equipment and materials (Figure 11). Bid documents should specify specialized construction equipment that can work in tight and narrow spaces (such as bobcats).

Even though most conveyance retrofits lack perennial flow, designers should consider the effect of storm flow when it comes to erosion and sediment control. In particular, erosion control fabrics are recommended to anchor the bottom of the channel (see Profile Sheet R-10 in Manual 4). Sod may be needed to anchor steeper channel side-slopes.

Designers will need to find a way to bypass or pump around storm flows during retrofit construction. The construction schedule should be compressed to complete work as soon as possible and rapidly stabilize the channel so the retrofit is not washed out by an early storm. Contractors should consult weather forecasts before commencing work, and contingency items should be included in contracts to allow for replacement of plant material and temporary channel repairs.

Conveyance Retrofit Costs

A planning level cost for conveyance retrofits can be developed based on the stormwater treatment options employed (Table 1). In general, off-channel designs are more costly than in-channel designs due to the need to construct a flow splitter. Construction costs for conveyance retrofits are extremely variable, and designers should always look at site-specific factors shown in Table 2 to adjust their final cost estimate.

Figure 10: Four examples of conveyance retrofits.

Figure 11: Specialized equipment is needed to work within tight project boundaries.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Conveyance Retrofits (2006 $ per impervious acre treated)			
Retrofit Type	**Median Cost[3]**	**Range**	**Design & Engineering (%)[4]**
In-channel treatment [1]	$ 45,400	$ 25,400 to $62,600	32
Off-channel treatment [2]	$ 68,100	$38,100 to $93,900	32

[1] Based on average cost for water quality retrofit which may be high if the existing channel requires little surface grading
[2] Costs for off-channel treatment assumed to be 1.5 times more expensive due to need for flow splitters and channel reconnections
[3] Adjust the median cost to account for site-specific construction cost inflators/deflators shown in Table 2
[4] May increase to 40% if zero order streams are regulated under section 404 or if deed research is needed for multiple landowners

Table 2: Site-specific Factors that Influence Conveyance Retrofit Construction Cost	
Factors that Decrease Costs	**Factors That Increase Cost**
• Wide drainage easement available • Public land available for off-channel treatment • Existing channel is over-capacity • Single property owner • Ability to construct with small equipment • Surface treatment in swale (wet swales)	• Need to negotiate additional access easements • Poor construction access • Wetland permitting • Legal research on easements • Multiple property owners to notify • Flow splitter needed

SR-5	Storage Retrofits **STORAGE IN TRANSPORT RIGHTS-OF-WAY**	

Highways contain un-used land within their right-of-way where storage can be obtained by diverting highway runoff into a depression or excavated area. Highways frequently cross local drainage divides, which reduces contributing drainage area and makes the corresponding WQv storage more manageable. In most cases the contributing drainage area to a highway retrofit is less than 10 acres.

The most common stormwater treatment options for highway retrofits are ponds and constructed wetlands, although linear bioretention and swales may also be feasible in wider medians and rights-of-way (Figure 1). In general, infiltration is not recommended as a stormwater treatment option, unless they contain enough pretreatment to fully capture and contain a 10,000 gallon spill.

Highway retrofits are ideal because their runoff pollutant concentration is high. Land costs are negligible since the retrofit is located in the dedicated right of way. Highway agencies have stronger incentives to retrofit to comply with emerging stormwater permit requirements, watershed mitigation needs and hazardous material spill liability. Lastly, highway agencies are often “good maintainers” and may see retrofits as a means of reducing their ongoing maintenance operations.

Ideal Conditions for Highway Retrofits

The best conditions to shoehorn storage retrofits into the highway system occur at:

- Cloverleaf interchanges (Figure 2)
- Depressions created by approach ramps
- Open section drainage within a right-of-way that is wider than 30 feet and located down-gradient from the road and free of utilities
- Drainage leading to bridges that cross streams with extensive floodplains
- Highway drainage that can be diverted to adjacent public land
- Targets of opportunity in highway widening/realignment construction projects

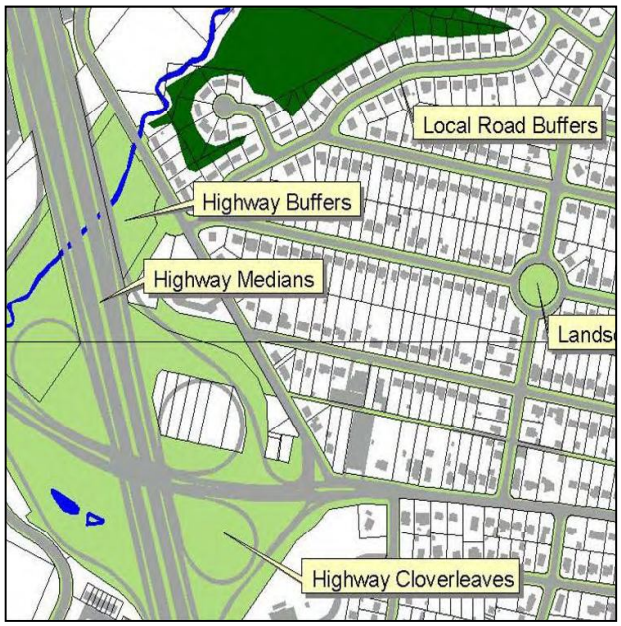

Figure 1: Highway corridors present numerous retrofitting opportunities.

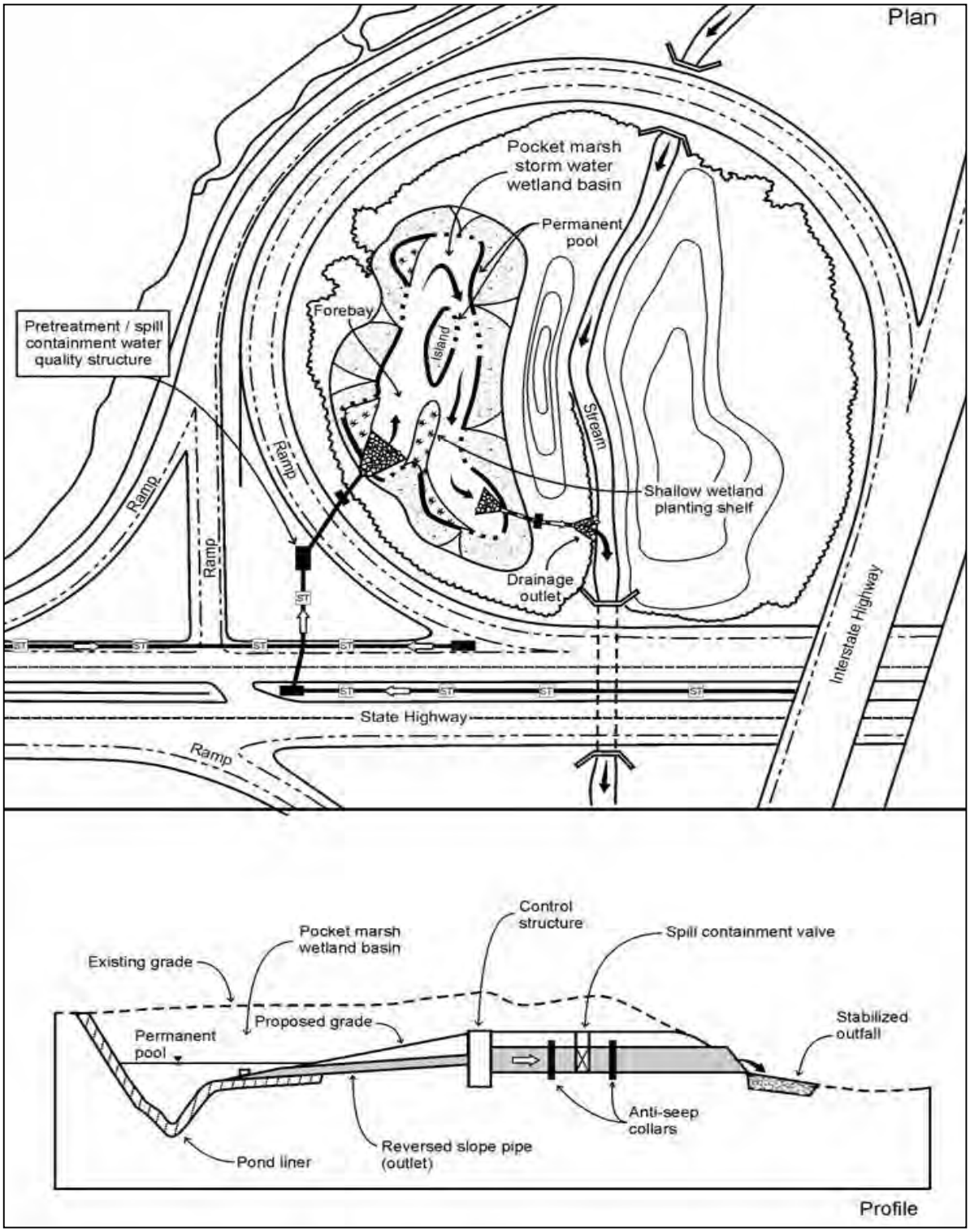

Figure 2: Plan and profile of wetland retrofit within cloverleaf interchange.

Situations Where Highway Retrofits are Difficult

Retrofitting is not a good idea at highway sites that:

- Are likely to be widened or expanded in the future to handle increased traffic flow
- Have guard rails, steep side-slopes or limited sight distance
- Require lane closures to provide construction or maintenance access
- Are slated to be used as a staging area for future road construction projects

Restoration Alternatives at Highway Sites

If a storage retrofit is not feasible, the site may still be suitable for reforestation (Figure 3) using the highway tree planting methods outlined in Cappiella *et al.* (2006a).

Desktop Search for Highway Retrofits

Potential highway retrofit sites can be found using several methods. The quickest is to visually examine aerial photos, since major highway features tend to really standout (Figure 4). A more systematic method is search existing local, state or federal highway right-of-way GIS layers against open land and the stream network. The combined land area in open space and right of way should generally meet a minimum acreage threshold of one acre. Most highway agencies have good maps of their road drainage, so try to get copies to take into the field (Figure 5). These maps should be analyzed to find any existing highway stormwater treatment practices that might be suitable for retrofitting.

Figure 3: Reforestation may be a viable option if a retrofit is not feasible.

Figure 4: Highway retrofits really standout in aerial photos, although highway drainage does not.

Figure 5: Many highway agencies have good GIS data on their stormwater infrastructure.

Highway drainage maps are a great help since highways often define (and frequently alter) the topographic boundaries of the contributing drainage area. Some designers may want to analyze these maps to initially estimate drainage area to potential highway retrofit sites before they go out in the field. Designers should also coordinate with highway planners about future road construction plans that could influence proposed retrofit sites. For example, an otherwise fine treatment area might be slated for construction staging in a future road construction project.

What to Look for During Field Investigations at Highway Retrofits

Highway retrofit sites can be dangerous, so safety is paramount. Crews should wear blaze orange safety vests, don hardhats, and look for safe places to park vehicles and cross traffic lanes to access the site. Crews should always get authorization from the highway agency to access potential retrofit sites. Better yet, highway engineers should be invited to share their knowledge about road safety, drainage and history. It is advisable to get highway drainage maps before going out in the field, since highway drainage can be complex and confusing to determine in the field. As a general rule, sites that are hazardous to access will be poor retrofit candidates. Assuming a site is reasonably safe, the crew should:

Check to see whether the highway has open or closed drainage and try to delimit the upstream drainage divide. The actual drainage can be difficult to ascertain because of subtle grades, or pipes that buck grade, so the crew may need to consult as-built drawings to solve the drainage puzzle.

Sketch out the contributing drainage area and flow path and compare against highway design drawings. Most highway retrofits have fairly small drainage areas, so several retrofits may be needed for full treatment. As a rule, keep in mind that each 100 feet of a 10 foot travel lane equates to about 0.022 acres of drainage area. Look for obvious depressions in a down gradient direction that can provide treatment without major excavation.

Remember that available treatment area needs to be adjusted to account for standard highway safety setbacks. For example, a 15 to 50 foot setback from edge of pavement is normally required for sight distance and traffic safety. Similarly, many highway agencies insist that road side-slopes be maintained at a grade of 6:1 (h:v) or better in the absence of guard rails.

The crew should measure available head, which is usually fixed by the invert of the receiving highway drainage system. In most cases, at least six feet of head is needed to drive pond or wetland retrofits.

Feasibility, Approvals and Permitting for Highway Retrofits

The greatest hurdle is getting approval from the local/state or federal highway agency that owns the retrofit site.

Early coordination with the appropriate highway agency is essential. Designers should thoroughly understand all agency road design requirements such as setbacks from pavement, sight lines, pool depths, minimum freeboard, access and drainage capacity, and treat them as a given during retrofit assessment and design. The highway agency will want to ensure that the proposed design will not saturate existing roadway embankments nor diminish the flow capacity of existing highway drainage.

In most cases, retrofit construction will temporarily interrupt traffic flow, so the reviewing agency will want to know how traffic flow will be maintained, and may require a separate permit known as a "maintenance of traffic" plan.

Highway agencies are keenly interested in the maintenance implications of the retrofit and who will pay for it. The highway agency maintaining the right-of-way will normally maintain the new retrofit, and will expect that safe access and spill control be addressed. The approving agency will expect a written maintenance agreement that clearly defines the duties, schedules and contingencies for future maintenance operations. The reviewing agency will want assurances that the proposed retrofit will not interfere with routine highway maintenance operations such as pulling ditches or mowing.

Most highway retrofits do not involve environmental permits, although it is good practice to minimize any major tree loss or wetland impact. In some regions, the wetland permitting authority may regulate wetlands that were unintentionally created by original highway construction, so be sure to consult them about their jurisdictional status. Highway agencies usually have numerous wetland mitigation needs, so designers may want to utilize constructed wetlands as the stormwater treatment option to make the retrofit more attractive.

If trees are cleared during construction that remove an existing visual screen or noise barrier, expect significant concerns from adjacent residents about the loss of trees.

Design of Highway Retrofits

Highway retrofits involve several unique design considerations, including:

Road design criteria - Designers need to fully understand and satisfy all highway design criteria relating to safety and maintenance to have any chance of getting the retrofit approved by the review agency. For example, most agencies will require a minimum 30 foot "clear zone" from the road shoulder to allow vehicles to recover when they run off the road.

Design for higher pollutant loadings - Highway runoff can be a significant source for sediment, hydrocarbons, heavy metals and other pollutants, so designers should select the best stormwater treatment option that maximize removal of the pollutant of concern. Highway runoff also contains high inputs of litter and debris that can cause clogging, reduce treatment capacity and increase retrofit maintenance burdens.

Pretreatment - Over-sized pretreatment is recommended for most highway retrofits. The pretreatment cell should comprise at least 25% of the entire WQv storage.

Safe and direct maintenance access - Highway agencies will always insist on safe and direct access for heavy equipment to the retrofit. Operationally, this means a retrofit design that avoids steep slopes, reduces the need for lane closures, allows for safe highway ingress/egress and enables vehicles to turnaround easily.

Compatibility with ongoing highway maintenance - Highway crews need to efficiently maintain hundreds of miles of ditch, shoulder and right of way every year. Designers should consult them to determine how the proposed retrofit will influence their routine maintenance operations, and be prepared to adjust the design accordingly.

Maintenance of traffic - Temporary lane closures are often needed at critical points in retrofit construction to ensure the safety of both construction workers and motorists. A detailed construction sequence must be formulated to safely segregate traffic and construction equipment. The retrofit maintenance plan should also specify how traffic will be managed to permit maintenance access.

Wintertime operation - Designers in northern climates should always consider how snow management will impact the proposed retrofit. For example, high chloride inputs can harm vegetation, so landscaping plans should specify salt tolerant plant species. If road sanding loads are high, designers should incorporate additional storage and/or pretreatment. Lastly, designers should anticipate the direct impact of snow plowing, dumping and melting on the retrofit and its vegetation, as well as the risk of damage to inlets and curbs from snow plows.

Spill Containment - Accidents and spills are a common occurrence along highways, so it is wise to incorporate spill containment features into highway retrofits. Ponds, wetlands and pretreatment cells should contain a butterfly shut-off valve so that spills can be rapidly contained within the retrofit. If underlying soils are permeable, it may be advisable to install liners to prevent downward migration of polluted stormwater. Figure 6 shows a large surface sand filter in Austin, Texas that has a hazardous material diversion chamber located prior to the filtering treatment area.

Sediment Disposal - Sediments that accumulate in highway retrofits have a small but higher risk of being classified as hazardous waste due to stormwater runoff and spills. Visual inspections are recommended prior to sediment removal operations to determine if further testing is needed. If the visual inspection indicates sediments are discolored or malodorous, sediment testing can determine whether they need to be disposed in a conventional landfill or special hazardous waste facility.

Figure 6: Spill containment should be a feature in highway retrofit designs.

Design Support

Highway retrofits require several special studies to support design, including:

- Interview highway planners about future uses at the proposed site.
- Review as-built surveys to delineate the contributing drainage area and drainage network. If these are not available, surveys may be needed to confirm drainage areas and elevations.
- Take soil borings at the proposed treatment area since the original soils have been severely altered and compacted by mass grading during initial road construction.
- If the proposed retrofit is located close to the right-of-way boundary, conduct plat research to define ownership and establish easements.

Design Process

The highway review agency will dictate the design process for each retrofit site. The design process will also depend heavily on the type of stormwater treatment selected (Figure 7).

Construction Considerations for Highway Retrofits

Construction of highway retrofits are challenging given the volume and speed of nearby traffic.

- Contractors should diligently follow the maintenance of traffic plan to ensure worker and motorist safety.
- Highway retrofits tend to be quite tight for material and equipment staging.
- Erosion and sediment controls should be scrupulously maintained since these retrofits are visible to passing motorists

Highway Retrofit Costs

Cost data are fairly sparse for highway retrofits. For planning purposes, construction costs can be assumed to be equivalent to the cost to construct a new retrofit facility, as shown in Table 1. Construction cost estimates should be adjusted to account for site-specific factors that can influence highway retrofit construction, as shown in Table 2.

Figure 7: Two examples of retrofits located in the highway right of way.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Highway Retrofits (2006 $ per impervious acre treated)			
Retrofit Type	**Median Cost**	**Range [2]**	**Design & Engineering**
New storage retrofit [1]	$19,400	$9,000 to $32,000	32% [3]

[1] Use appropriate pond equation in Appendix I if retrofit site satisfies new development site conditions
[2] Adjust based on site-specific construction cost inflators/deflators in Table 2
[3] Increases to 40% if extensive highway agency design review approval is needed

Table 2: Site Specific Factors that Influence Highway Retrofit Projects	
Factors that increase costs	**Factors that decrease costs**
• Need to excavate to get storage • Off-site hauling • Need new maintenance access • Gates and fencing • Erection of temporary construction barrier • Spill controls	• Existing depression • Open section roads • Gentle side slopes • Low traffic volumes • Cooperative highway review agency • Retrofit contributes to mitigation needs

SR-6	Storage Retrofits **LARGE PARKING LOT RETROFITS**	

Large parking lots are a good retrofit opportunity to treat runoff quality. Large parking lots are defined as five acres or greater in size (including any connected rooftops – Figure 1). Common examples include lots serving municipal buildings, high schools, regional shopping malls, stadiums, auto dealerships, airports, commuter lots, hospitals and big box retail stores. Larger parking lots are normally served by extensive storm drain systems and contain numerous inlets, underground pipes and outfalls.

This retrofit strategy excavates centralized treatment storage in unutilized land located downgradient of the lot (Figure 2). Common stormwater treatment options include extended detention, ponds, constructed wetlands or a large bioretention area.

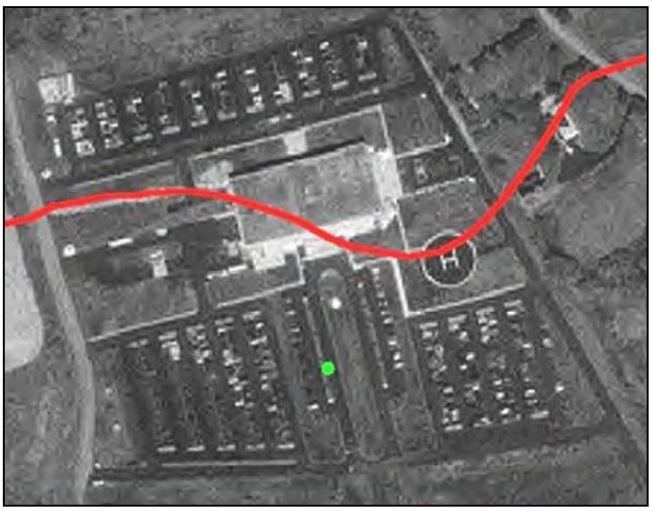

Figure 1: Large parking lots are a key retrofit target.

Centralized retrofits are not the only retrofit strategy for parking lots; an on-site retrofit strategy for small parking lots is described in Profile Sheets OS-8 and OS-13. The centralized retrofit strategy is generally more cost-effective on a per acre treated basis than an on-site strategy.

Large parking lots are an ideal retrofit because they generate more stormwater runoff and pollutants on a unit area basis than any other land use in a subwatershed.

Ideal Conditions for Parking Lot Retrofits

Parking lots built in the last few decades are good retrofit opportunities since local codes often require more generous setbacks for screening, landscaping and noise reduction. Recently developed suburban commercial zones are only about 70% impervious, suggesting that a decent fraction of the site may be available for surface treatment (Cappiella and Brown, 2001). Other good retrofit situations are:

- Parking lots serving large institutions, corporate campuses and colleges that tend to have even lower percentage of impervious cover for the whole site.
- Municipally-owned parking lots such as commuter lots, park access, and schools adjacent to open areas
- Industrial parking lots designated as stormwater hotspots
- Any parking lot served by an existing stormwater detention pond (use SR-1)

Figure 2: Down gradient open land reserved in setbacks is ideal for treatment.

Situations Where Parking Lot Retrofits Are Difficult

Several conditions make it difficult to retrofit a large parking lot:

- Parking lot is smaller than five acres in size (but try on-site parking lot retrofits described in Profile Sheet OS-8)
- Older lots located in highly urban areas, such as downtown central business districts
- Parking lots that discharge directly to waterfronts or waterways
- Open space adjacent to the parking lot is designated as a jurisdictional wetland, stream buffer or forest reserve.

Restoration Alternatives at Large Parking Lots

Even if a storage retrofit is not feasible, it may still be possible to install other restoration practices inside the parking lot or along its margins, such as:

Reforestation - in open spaces, parking lot islands and setbacks using the planting methods outlined in Cappiella *et al.* (2006a).

Pollution prevention practices - particularly when the lot is used for vehicle storage or is frequently resealed (see Profile Sheets H-4 and H-11 in Manual 8).

Regular vacuum sweeping and litter control - to keep gross solids and trash from entering the storm drain system.

Desktop Searching for Parking Lot Retrofits

It is fairly easy to find large parking lots since they stand out on aerial photographs or recent land use maps (Figure 3). Alternatively, a GIS search can match large contiguous parking areas/rooftops greater than 5 acres in size with adjacent open land in public or institutional ownerships. Some topographic analysis may be useful to confirm that the open land is actually downgradient from the lot.

The contributing drainage area is defined as the sum of the lot area and the footprint of the buildings it serves. It is helpful to estimate the contributing drainage area before investigating the lot in the field.

Figure 3: Large parking lots and potential off-site treatment area are easy to find on aerial photos.

What to Look for When Investigating Parking Lot Retrofits

The retrofit recon for a large parking lot is fairly straightforward, and is best done when parking demand is lowest (e.g., weekends, daytime or evening, depending on the use), and while it is raining.

1. *Confirm the size and use of the parking lot* - The crew should walk the entire lot to get a sense of its total area and whether it is connected to rooftop drainage. A simple rule of thumb is that 400 square feet of impervious cover are associated with each individual parking stall (Schueler, 1994) so that one acre of impervious cover is created for every 100 parking spaces (rooftop drainage not included). The crew can get a good sense of the acreage of the parking lot by quickly estimating the number of parking spaces in the lot, and multiplying it by 400 (Figure 4).

2. Assess parking lot grade - While most parking lots seem to be flat, they have subtle grading to key curb or drop inlets. If stormwater plans exist for the lot, they should be taken out in the field. The crew should sketch the existing plumbing by tracing the storm drain inlets toward the low point of site and looking for obvious points of discharge into adjacent open space (Figure 5). The crew should look for additional stormwater outfalls and pull a manhole or two to see how deep the pipes are underground. The crew may also want to see if there are good locations to cut the curb to divert surface runoff to a treatment area.

3. Estimate the boundaries of the treatment area – The crew should pace the approximate boundaries of the proposed treatment area, taking care to look for surface indicators of underground utilities that may reduce it. The size of the proposed treatment area can then be compared to the contributing drainage area estimated in Step 1. As a general rule, the proposed treatment area needs to be at least 3 to 5% of the contributing drainage area. Alternatively, the crew can directly compute the target WQv using the 3600 cubic feet per impervious acre rule, assuming that the contributing drainage area is 100% impervious.

4. *Evaluate head* - The crew then visually estimates the elevation difference between the invert of the storm drain outfall from the parking lot and the elevation at the proposed treatment area. Like most other storage retrofits, hydraulic head is needed to accommodate the depth of treatment and drive the retrofit by gravity flow. A

Figure 4: Stall counting is a quick way to estimate parking lot area.

Figure 5: The crew should check out the internal plumbing of the lot to see where runoff goes.

minimum of four to six feet of head is needed to make storage retrofits feasible at most parking lots (Figure 6). The crew may want to inspect soil conditions in the proposed treatment area using a soil auger to determine how deeply the retrofit could be excavated.

5. Sketch out the proposed design - Based on the foregoing information, the crew should have a good sense of the best stormwater treatment option for the site and whether a flow splitter is needed to direct stormwater into the proposed treatment area. The preliminary concept should then be sketched on the RRI field form.

6. Consider on-site parking lot options. If the recon indicates a storage retrofit cannot work, the crew should break up the lot into smaller drainage units to determine if some or all of it can be served by on-site retrofits located within the lot or along its margins (see Profile Sheet OS-8).

Feasibility, Approvals and Permitting for Large Parking Lot Retrofits

The biggest hurdle is getting permission to retrofit the open space parcel without having to acquire the land. The problem is pronounced when the adjacent land is not owned by the same landowner. Just because a parcel is open today doesn't mean that it is not slated for future development. Some initial research is needed to determine the development status of the open parcel. The best situation is when the parcel cannot be developed because it is contained within a required easement, open space, or setback.

Underground utilities are another common hurdle for parking lot retrofits. Sewer, water, gas and other utilities can be challenging obstacles to design around or relocate. Above-ground lighting, signs and overhead wires can also be a problem, but are somewhat easier and cheaper to relocate. If the parking lot outfall discharges to a floodplain or stream corridor, designers should check to see if the flows will impact wetlands, floodplains or forests.

Figure 6: The invert elevation of the storm drain pipe underneath the lot is a critical design factors.

Parking Lot Retrofit Design

The basic design of parking lot retrofits is fairly standard, but there are a few issues worth noting:

Designers may need to install flow splitters within the parking lot to divert runoff from the storm drain pipe to a more desirable area for water quality treatment (see Profile Sheet SR-3)

Large parking lots generate a lot of trash, litter and debris and can have high sediment loadings due to winter sand applications. Consequently, designers should provide over-sized and accessible pretreatment (e.g., forebays) and plan on a more frequent sediment removal schedule (Figure 7).

Designers should consult with the facility manager to gain a better understanding of temporary or seasonal parking lot maintenance practices that can influence retrofit design, such as deicing applications, snow storage, sweeping, and vehicle washing (Figure 8). Designers should landscape the retrofit to improve its appearance, particularly when it is located in a highly visible area.

Figure 7: While ponds are most common, larger bioretention areas can provide effective treatment.

Note: a two-cell design with forebay would have worked better for this site

Figure 8: Designers should check to see if the proposed treatment area can be used for winter snow storage.

Design Support

Design support for parking lot retrofits may include several tasks:

- Secure as-built drawings of the original parking lot design from the local review authority. If they are not available, drainage area may need to be re-delineated and surveyors may need to take spot elevations of parking lot plumbing.
- Research zoning, easement and plat records to determine the future development potential of the proposed treatment area
- Take standard soil test pits in the proposed treatment area
- Conduct parking demand studies to confirm that the existing lot has enough capacity to meet current and reasonable future parking needs
- Delineate any forests or wetlands that may be present in the proposed treatment area (or any other wetlands or forests

that may receive stormwater discharges from the new retrofit).

Design Process

The basic design process for large parking lot retrofits is essentially the same as a new stormwater facility, unless flow splitters or curb cuts are used to divert stormwater runoff to an off-line treatment area.

Construction Considerations for Parking Lot Retrofits

Large parking lot retrofits involve the same basic construction sequence as new stormwater ponds, although a few logistical issues arise if the lot is being actively used:

A small portion of the lot may need to be closed for construction access, staging and storage. Both construction and staging areas should be temporarily fenced to keep the public out. Traffic management plans may be needed to segregate construction ingress and egress traffic from existing motorists. Construction should be scheduled to avoid obvious spikes in parking demand such as the holiday shopping season.

Parking Lot Retrofit Costs

The cost to construct parking lot retrofits is generally assumed to be equal to the cost to construct a new retrofit facility (Table 1). Cost equations for specific stormwater treatment options may also be used to get a more accurate estimate (See Appendix J). The cost estimate should be adjusted to account for numerous site-specific factors that can influence retrofit construction costs shown in Table 2.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Large Parking Lot Retrofits (2006 $ per acre of impervious cover treated)

Retrofit Type	Median Cost	Range [2]	Design & Engineering (%)
New storage retrofit [1]	$19,400	$9,000 to $32,000	32

[1] Use appropriate pond equation in Appendix I if the retrofit site satisfies new development site conditions
[2] Adjust based on site-specific construction cost inflators/deflators in Table 2

Table 2: Site-specific Factors that Influence Large Parking Lot Retrofit Project Costs

Factors that Decrease Cost	Factors that Increase Cost
• Public land or cooperative landowner • Storage via embankment rather than excavation • Off-line design • Existing storm drain discharges near surface • Use of ED wetland as treatment option • No environmental permits needed • Staging and stockpiling areas away from lot	• Off-site hauling • Need to secure stormwater easements • Pavement repair due to construction equipment • Reworking the storm drain system underneath the parking lot • Relocating downstream storm drain or channel • Flow splitting • Land acquisition

OS-7	On-site Retrofits
	HOTSPOT OPERATIONS

These retrofits provide on-site water quality treatment at confirmed stormwater hotspots, defined as any operation that generates higher concentrations of stormwater pollutants and/or has a higher risk of spills, leaks or illicit discharges. Pollution prevention practices such as covering, secondary containment, and employee training should always be considered first. However, when prevention practices are not sufficient to provide full treatment, on-site retrofits are needed to treat the quality of runoff from the stormwater hotspot (Figure 1).

The preferred stormwater treatment option at hotspot operations are filtering practices (Figure 2 and Profile Sheet ST-5). Alternatively, bioretention without exfiltration may be used (Profile Sheet ST-4). The use of infiltration is strongly discouraged due to the risk of groundwater contamination.

Hotspots are good locations for on-site retrofits since they contribute higher stormwater pollutant loads than any other urban source area. Second, many communities have the regulatory authority to compel private landowners to install onsite retrofits to comply with municipal or industrial stormwater requirements.

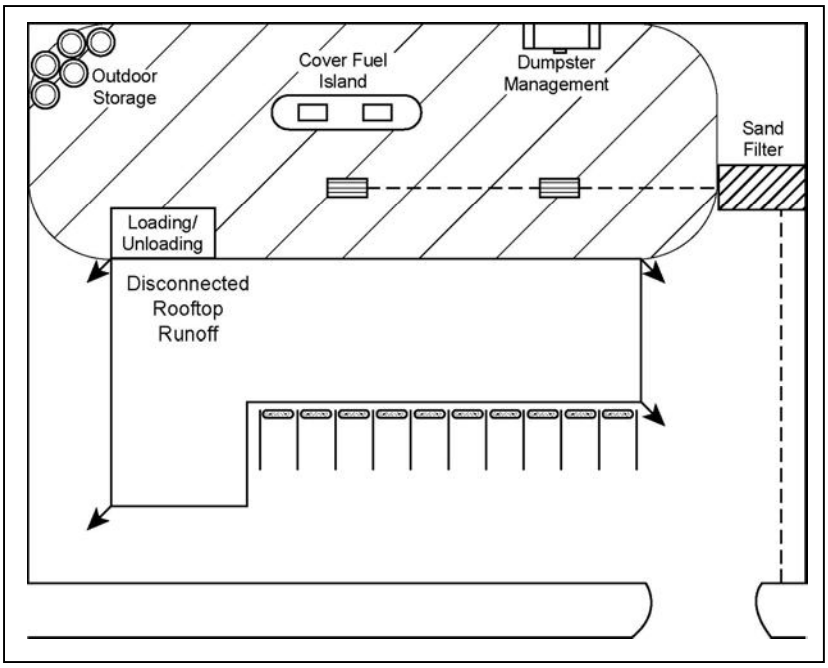

Figure 1: Schematic showing typical treatment at hotspot generating areas.

Figure 2: Sand filters are the preferred stormwater treatment option for hotspot retrofits.

Ideal Conditions for Hotspot Retrofits

Retrofits should always be considered for any operation:

- Found to be a severe hotspot during a hotspot site investigation
- Covered by an existing industrial stormwater permit or specifically designated as a stormwater hotspot in the local water quality ordinance
- Where site investigation shows that pollution prevention practices alone are not sufficient to remove pollutants in stormwater runoff

Situations Where Hotspot Retrofits are Difficult

Most subwatersheds contain dozens or even hundreds of potential stormwater hotspots, but only a fraction of them require on-site stormwater treatment. Hotspots do not need retrofits when:

- Field investigations indicate that the hotspot is not severe
- Legal responsibility to manage the property is unclear (e.g. operator leases the space from property owner)
- Community does not offer technical assistance to help operators install low cost stormwater treatment options
- Site is severely constrained by a lack of head or space

Alternative Restoration Projects at Stormwater Hotspots

A nonstructural approach can effectively prevent pollution from many stormwater hotspot operations. Manual 8 contains 15 different profile sheets that describe pollution prevention practices that can be applied to stormwater hotspots:

H-1 Vehicle Maintenance and Repair
H-2 Vehicle Fueling
H-3 Vehicle Washing
H-4 Vehicle Storage
H-5 Loading and Unloading
H-6 Outdoor Storage
H-7 Spill Prevention and Response
H-8 Dumpster Management
H-9 Building Repair and Remodeling
H-10 Building Maintenance
H-11 Parking Lot Maintenance
H-12 Turf Management
H-13 Landscaping/Grounds Care
H-14 Swimming Pool Discharges
H-15 Unique Hotspot Operations

Desktop Searching for Stormwater Hotspots

The team can isolate areas to search for hotspots in the field by reviewing maps depicting commercial, industrial or municipal land use (Figure 3). Local knowledge can also be helpful. A more systematic approach for finding hotspot sites

involves searching local business databases using standard industrial codes (SIC). Methods for conducting an SIC database search can be found in Appendix A of Manual 8. Another approach to find potential stormwater hotspots is to search databases of industrial operations that hold stormwater permits.

What to Look for When Investigating Hotspots

Procedures to inspect and rank stormwater hotspots are described in the Hotspot Site Investigation (HSI) component of the Unified Subwatershed and Site Reconnaissance (see Manual 11). The HSI involves a rapid visual assessment to inspect site operations that may cause a stormwater hotspot. If a site is ranked as a confirmed or severe hotspot, then the crew looks into the "plumbing" at the site to determine whether additional stormwater treatment is needed beyond standard pollution prevention practices.

Five steps are used to assess the feasibility of on-site treatment at a stormwater hotspot:

1. Define hotspot generating area – In the first step, the crew defines the approximate area of the hotspot generating area (HGA) which is defined as the actual area at the site that is generating higher levels of pollutants (Figure 4). The HGA is usually associated with:

- Vehicle Operations
- Outdoor Materials
- Waste Management
- Physical Plant Maintenance
- Intensive Turf/Landscaping

The HGA often comprises only a fraction of total site area, although more than one may be present at larger sites. The crew should sketch the approximate boundaries of the HGA on the site map.

Figure 3: Hotspots are too small to find on aerial photos but can be found by searching business databases.

2. Evaluate pollution prevention practices - The crew then evaluates whether the HGA can be fully treated by non-structural practices such as covering, secondary containment, or employee training. Full treatment is operationally defined as no exposure of the polluting operation to rainfall or runoff. If full treatment cannot be obtained, the crew moves to the next step.

3. Evaluate hotspot connection to public storm drain system - The crew walks the site to understand how the plumbing of the private storm drain system connects to the public storm drain system (Figure 5). In simple terms, this means tracing the path of runoff from the HGA as it crosses the site and enters offsite drainage. The crew should look for all connections to the storm drain system to determine if they are illegal or illicit. Some connections to the storm drain

Figure 4: Common hotspot generating areas to look for during a site investigation: vehicle service/fueling (a); bulk outdoor storage(b); dumpsters (c); truck washouts (d) irrigation/fertilization (e); and chemical drums (f).

system may be located inside a building or under a roof (e.g., shop drains). The existing plumbing then sketched on the site map.

4. Select stormwater treatment option - The crew then evaluates the feasibility of a sand filter or bioretention to treat the hotspot. Head is usually the key feasibility constraint and is defined as the vertical distance between the elevation of the stormwater inlet and the bottom elevation of the existing storm drain system to which it discharges. Most stormwater filter and bioretention designs require three to 10 feet of head. If the entry point is not feasible for a retrofit, the crew moves down-gradient in the storm drain system to look for a more suitable treatment area.

5. Get retrofit design information - Once a suitable treatment area is found, the crew records details to assist in future design efforts, such as the adjusted drainage area, surface and pipe slopes, and notes on soil and subsurface conditions.

Figure 5: A crew member checks for a connection between the HGA and the storm drain system (sometimes it's obvious).

Feasibility and Permitting for Hotspot Retrofits

The major feasibility issue for hotspot retrofits is whether a community has legal authority to enforce on-site treatment of stormwater quality at existing hotspots (i.e., without having to wait until stormwater requirements are triggered by new development or redevelopment applications).

The review of hotspot retrofit designs is fairly straightforward, assuming the local stormwater review authority has experience with filtering and bioretention practices. The review authority may wish to add conditions to maintenance agreements that require testing sediments to ensure trapped sediments are safe for landfill disposal (i.e., are not considered hazardous waste). Communities may obtain greater compliance if they offer direct technical assistance to owners/operators on how to implement stormwater treatment and pollution prevention practices.

Hotspot Retrofit Design

Several key design issues arise when dealing with hotspot retrofits:

The design of each retrofit should control the specific pollutants generated at the stormwater hotspot (e.g., oil, sediment, metals). Manual 8 provides guidance on the types of pollutants generated by different hotspot operations. The designer should also interview the owner/operator to fully understand the operations that routinely occur at the site throughout the year (Figure 6). For example, an otherwise ideal retrofit location may interfere with business operations or impede traffic. In other cases, the hotspot generating area may change with

the season of the year (particularly for outdoor storage).

Pretreatment is essential for hotspot retrofits. Sand filters or bioretention areas should have a two-cell design that enables the first cell to capture and contain spills or transitory flows. If the site experiences chronic flows, the crew should conduct a discharge prevention investigation to determine whether the source of the flow constitutes an illicit discharge (for methods, consult Brown *et al.* 2004). Continuous or chronic dry weather flows should never be discharged into a hotspot retrofit.

Hotspot retrofits require more frequent routine maintenance compared to storage retrofits. Designers should develop a clear plan with specific maintenance tasks, schedules, costs and vendors. Hotspot retrofits should be located on the surface (or just below it) to allow direct access for maintenance and sediment removal. Hotspot retrofits must be clearly marked or posted so they can be easily recognized as a stormwater treatment practice during routine inspections.

Some hotspot sites are so confined that only underground treatment can work (see Profile Sheet OS-13). Designers should avoid

Figure 6: Designers should interview operators to understand seasonal operations

infiltration or any other practice that connects to groundwater (e.g., swales and exfiltrating bioretention).

Design Support

Designers may need key information to support the design of hotspot retrofits:

- Secure original as-built drawings of site drainage.
- Mark the location and elevation of existing utilities.
- Survey the pipe system to determine permissible pipe invert elevations.
- Survey the site to at least a tenth of a foot to determine the precise grade and contributing drainage area to the proposed retrofit. The designer may also want to check these boundaries during an actual storm event.
- Extend soil borings to a depth two feet below the bottom of the proposed retrofit.
- Conduct a discharge prevention investigation if chronic or continuous dry-weather flows are observed.

Design Process

The design process of most hotspot retrofits is fairly straightforward, and involves six steps:

Step 1: The pollutant(s) of concern discovered during the site inspection should be the focus of design.

Step 2: Disconnect or divert any rooftop runoff that “runs on” to the HGA (which helps reduce the water quality storage volume needed for the retrofit)

Step 3: Further minimize the size of the HGA by covering and secondary containment measures.

Step 4: Choose the most effective stormwater treatment option for the retrofit based on site conditions and the pollutant of concern (normally a sand filter or bioretention with an underdrain).

Step 5: Size the retrofit to capture the entire runoff volume from the locally required WQv storm event. Hotspot retrofits should provide extensive pretreatment storage.

Step 6: If the retrofit will bear loads, perform computations to determine if structural reinforcement is needed to withstand expected vehicle loads.

Delivery Considerations for Hotspot Retrofits

Many communities have authority to require on-site retrofits as part of municipal or industrial stormwater permit compliance (although relatively few have exercised it). Widespread compliance, however, can seldom be achieved by permitting alone - technical assistance, employee training, business recognition and even cost-sharing may be needed to encourage small businesses to retrofit their hotspots. Manual 8 describes a carrot and stick approach to obtain greater hotspot compliance.

Construction Considerations for Hotspot Retrofits

Several considerations are important when constructing hotspot retrofits:

- Construction phases should be compressed to minimize interference with existing operations or parking.
- Inspectors should ensure that the top of the filter bed is completely level, the retrofit is water tight, and the connection between private and public storm drains is secure.
- Runoff should be diverted around the retrofit during construction.
- Retrofit maintenance tasks, costs, schedules and vendors should be clearly outlined in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan developed for the site. Employees and facility managers should review the plan annually to schedule maintenance work.

Hotspot Retrofit Costs

The cost to construct hotspot retrofits is primarily based on the stormwater treatment option selected and the specific design variant employed (see Table 1). Other site-specific factors that can drive up the cost of a hotspot retrofit are described in Table 2.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Stormwater Hotspot Retrofits (2006 $ per cubic foot treated)			
Stormwater Treatment Option	**Median Cost**	**Range**	**Design & Engineering (%)[6]**
Surface Sand Filter [1]	$ 5.00	$ 3.00 to $ 8.00	35
Structural Sand Filter [2]	$ 20.00	$ 16.00 to $ 22.00	35
Underground Sand Filter [3]	$ 65.00	$ 28.00 to $ 75.00	35
Multi-chamber Treatment Train	$ 80.00	$ 66.00 to $ 94.00	35
Large Bioretention [4]	$ 10.50	$ 7.50 to $ 17.25	35
Small Bioretention [5]	$ 30.00	$ 25.00 to $ 40.00	35

[1] Surface filter in pervious area with minimal concrete or structural features
[2] Two cell surface or perimeter sand filter with concrete structures
[3] Underground filter that can bear traffic loads
[4] Retrofit serving more than 0.5 acres of CDA with underdrain and bottom liner
[5] Retrofit serving less that 0.5 acres of CDA with connection to storm drain system
[6] Higher design & engineering for employee training in pollution prevention and maintenance

Table 2: Factors that Influence Construction Costs for Hotspot Retrofit Projects	
Factors that Decrease Cost	**Factors that Increase Cost**
• Ability to cover or contain runoff from HGA • Redirecting runoff passing thru HGA • No major changes to existing plumbing • Treatment available on turf or landscaping area • HGA can be reduced through non-structural practices	• Filter needs to bear traffic loads • Grates or bollards needed to protect it • Underground treatment • Pavement repairs needed after construction • Full treatment of the water quality storm

OS-8	On-site Retrofits **SMALL PARKING LOT RETROFITS**	

This on-site retrofit strategy treats the quality of runoff from existing parking lots less than five acres in area. Surface retrofits can be installed within the parking lot, along its perimeter, or in adjacent pervious areas (Figure 1). A wide range of stormwater treatment options can be adapted for this retrofit, including:

- Impervious Cover Reduction
- Permeable Pavers
- Bioretention Islands
- Perimeter Bioretention
- Perimeter Sand Filter
- Filter Strips
- Infiltration
- Dry Swales

Parking lots are an ideal location for on-site retrofits since they generate extremely high unit area runoff volumes, pollutant loads and temperature spikes. Parking lot retrofits also have great demonstration value due to their high visibility. Figure 2 presents numerous examples of small parking lot retrofit techniques, and a design schematic is shown in Figure 3.

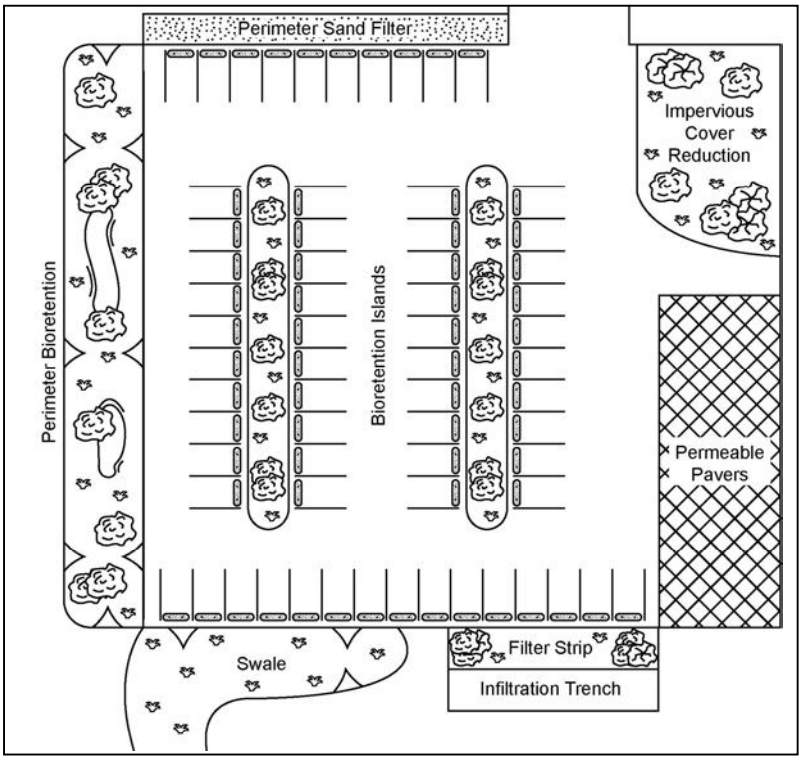

Figure 1: Many different retrofit strategies can be employed to retrofit parts of a smaller lot.

Figure 2: Examples of retrofits employed at small parking lots: permeable pavers (a); dry swale (b); perimeter sand filter (c); grass filter//infiltration trench (d;) filter strip (e); internal bioretention (f); underground infiltration (g) and island bioretention (h).

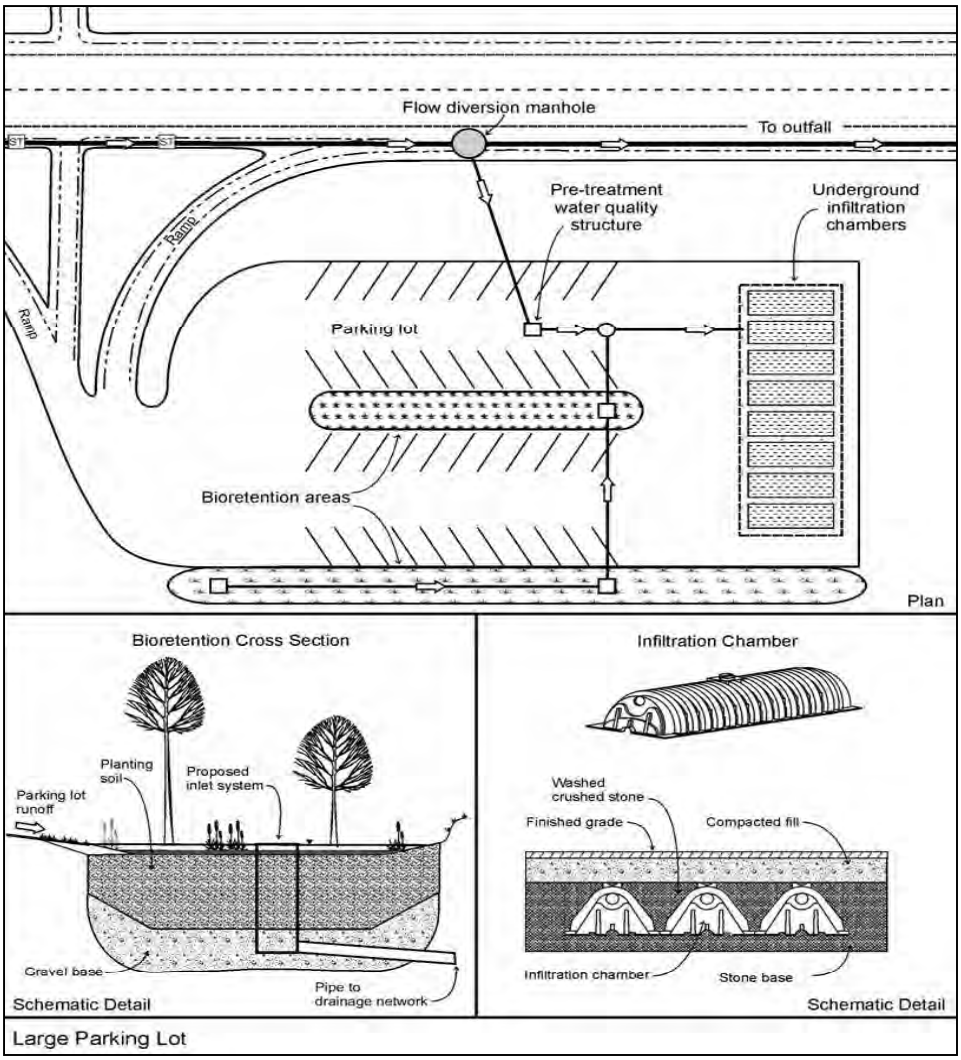

Figure 3: Schematic showing multiple practices treating small parking lot.

Ideal Conditions for Small Parking Lot Retrofits

The best conditions to retrofit small parking lots are when:

- Communities retrofit a municipally-owned parking lot as a demonstration project
- New parking lots are constructed as part of redevelopment or infill projects
- Existing parking lots are slated for resurfacing, reconfiguration or renovation (their normal design life is about 15 to 25 years)
- Local stormwater regulations trigger water quality control at time of lot renovation or rehabilitation
- Parking lots were built with generous landscaping, open space, screening or frontage setbacks
- Parking lots are not fully utilized because they were designed using excessive parking demand ratios (Figure 4)

Situations Where Small Parking Lot Retrofits are Difficult

Small parking lot retrofits can potentially reduce available parking area, so they are generally not a great option in the following situations:

- Over-crowded parking lots
- Older parking lots built prior to modern design standards for screening, drainage, and landscaping
- Owners are reluctant to sacrifice parking spaces and/or are unwilling to perform future maintenance
- Dry or wet utilities run underneath the parking lot
- The parking lot is located in flat terrain and lacks adequate head
- The parking lot is already served by an effective stormwater treatment practice.

Alternative Restoration Practices for Small Parking Lots

Even if an on-site retrofit is not feasible, the following restoration practices may still be viable:

- *Tree planting* in parking islands, lot margins and setbacks.
- *Vacuum sweeping and litter control* in the parking lot (Figure 5).
- *Parking lot pollution prevention practices*, especially for vehicle storage and parking lot maintenance (see Profile Sheets H-4 and H-11 in Manual 8).

Figure 4: Ideal conditions for retrofitting small parking lots include: adjacent open land (a); unutilized setbacks along margins (b); under-utilized lots (c); and lots needing repair or rehabilitation (d).

Desktop Searching for Small Parking Lots

Small parking lots are generally quite easy to spot on aerial photographs or GIS data layers (Figure 6). A more systematic approach may restrict the search to parking lots in municipal or institutional ownership where permission to retrofit may be easier to get. Otherwise, the feasibility small parking lot retrofits is normally determined in the field.

Figure 5: Routine parking lot sweeping can reduce litter collection in storm drains.

Figure 6: Orthophotos can help find small parking lots and for concept sketches.

What to Look for When Investigating Small Parking Lots

1. *Confirm the size and use of the parking lot* - The crew should estimate the total lot area and any connection with rooftop drainage. Many parking lots are merely a continuation of rooftop drainage, so the crew should check whether rooftop leaders are connected to the parking lot. The size of the parking lot can be estimated using the stall-counting method described in Profile Sheet SR-6. The crew should evaluate parking lot use/capacity to see if some spaces can be sacrificed for stormwater treatment without reducing existing parking needs.

2. Eyeball parking lot grade and subdivide into smaller drainage units - This is the tricky part of retrofitting small parking lots. While they appear to be flat, lots have subtle grading to promote drainage to drop inlets or curb cuts. Crews should walk the entire parking lot and trace the surface flow path draining toward the low point(s). The crew can then break up the parking lot into smaller drainage units where flow can be directed to different on-site treatment areas. Curb cuts can also be used to split flows from smaller drainage units to on-site treatment areas.

3. Evaluate each on-site treatment area for available space - Potential treatment areas include any unutilized turf, landscaping or paved areas located downgradient from the lot. This may include parking lot islands, the perimeter or margins of the lot, landscaping areas, frontage setbacks and other open space. An on-site retrofit is normally feasible if the proposed treatment area is five to 10 percent of the size of its contributing drainage area.

The crew may want to use a hand auger at the proposed treatment area to get a sense of underground soil quality and infiltration rates. As always, the crew should look for surface indicators of underground utilities that might reduce available area. The crew should carefully review parking lot grading again to get an accurate estimate of the actual contributing area to each on-site retrofit treatment area (and note whether the lot must be regraded during construction).

4. Determine how the treatment area can be reconnected to the existing storm drain system and measure the bottom invert of the downstream storm drain. The crew should measure the elevation of pipe inverts of the storm drain pipe closest to the treatment area. These inverts establish what elevation is needed to tie the underdrain from the proposed retrofit area into the storm drain system (Figure 7). In general, four to five feet of elevation above this invert is needed to drive storm water through the proposed retrofit. Designers can avoid the head problem by disconnecting the contributing drainage area from the storm drain system through filter strips, curb cuts, infiltration or permeable pavers.

Figure 7: Understanding the plumbing: measuring pipe inverts at drop inlets.

5. Sketch the proposed treatment area(s) and indicate the recommended stormwater treatment option on the RRI field form.

Feasibility, Approvals and Permitting for Small Parking Lot Retrofits

Small parking lots are subject to normal retrofit feasibility constraints. Given the wide range of available stormwater treatment options, however, it is usually possible to find an on-site retrofit option that can treat at least a portion of the lot.

The biggest hurdle is getting permission from the parking lot owner to install the retrofit, which usually means the best sites are located on municipal or institutional land. A stormwater easement may be needed to connect to the downstream storm drain system.

Small parking lot retrofits seldom require many environmental permits. It is advisable to interview the facility manager to understand seasonal uses and pollutant loadings (Figure 8). A grading permit and stormwater design approval may be required by the local stormwater review authority.

Small Parking Lot Retrofit Design

Design Support

- Original drawings from the development plan that show the storm drain profile and inverts.
- Soil borings or test pits to determine soil quality and infiltration rates.

Figure 8: Interview property managers to anticipate seasonal uses and pollutant loads.

- Survey data to get accurate delineation of contributing drainage area (e.g., to a tenth of a foot).
- Spot elevations of the storm drain inverts if original drawings do not exist.
- Marking the location and depth of any underground utilities
- Parking demand studies during peak use (daytime, evening, weekend) to document lot capacity.

Design Process

The design of small parking lot retrofits is fairly straightforward, and depends on the type of stormwater treatment option. In general, the design process is the same as a new stormwater practice. Specific design considerations include:

- Hydraulic analyses may be needed on the existing storm drain system to ensure nuisance ponding will not occur, particularly in situations where head is limited
- The location of the retrofit may be dictated by the space needed for construction access
- It may be possible to direct sheet flow over to a parking lot filter strip as shown in Figure 9.

Construction Considerations for Small Parking Lot Retrofits

Retrofit construction may result in temporary closure of portions of the parking lot, so designers should sequence construction to occur quickly during periods of minimal parking use. Other construction considerations include:

- Install temporary fencing to prevent public access to the construction site.
- Specify smaller construction equipment to minimize damage to the parking surface and avoid soil compaction.
- Make provisions for temporary parking during construction, if needed.
- Make sure the construction budget includes contingency costs to repair existing pavement, curbs, pavement markings, trees or landscaping that might be damaged during construction.
- Include care and replacement warranties to ensure landscaping material survives beyond the first growing season.

Costs for Small Parking Lot Retrofits

The cost to construct small parking lot retrofits depends on the stormwater treatment option selected (Table 1). Retrofit costs will be higher, if any of the site-specific factors outlined in Table 2 occur at the project site.

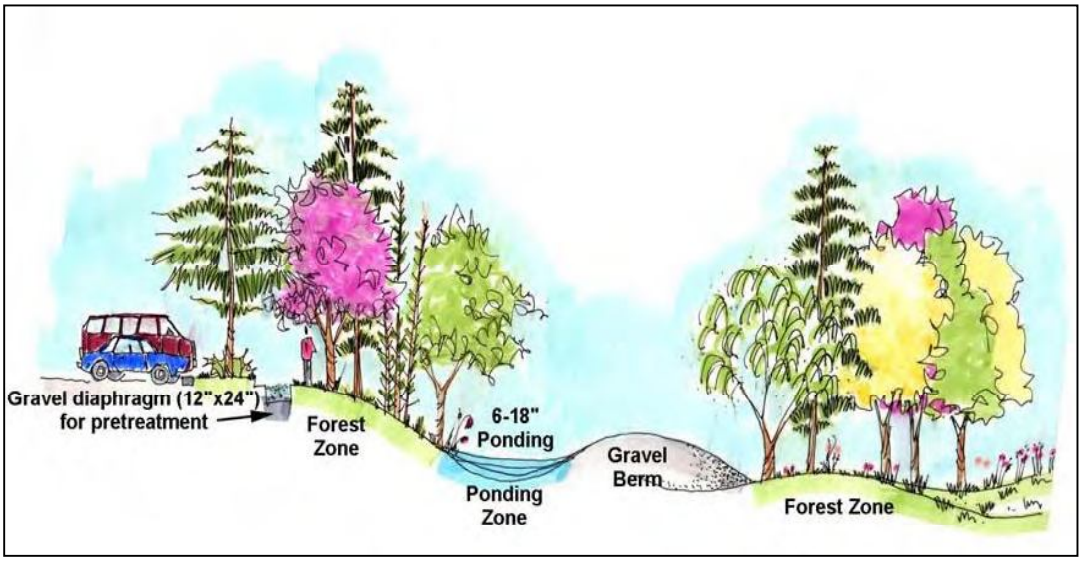

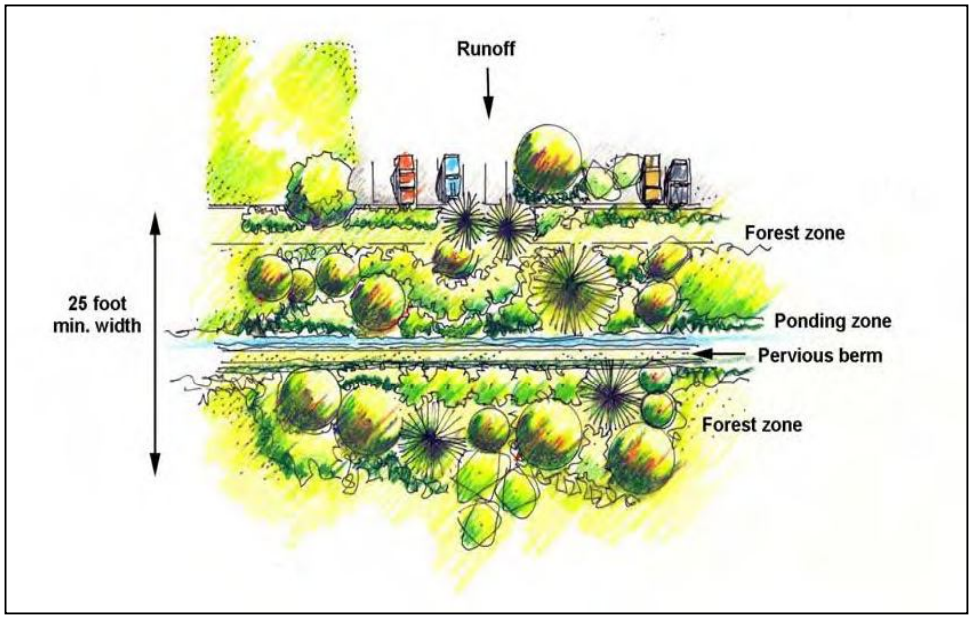

Figure 9: Plan and profile view of simple forested filter strip design for a parking lot.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Small Parking Lot Retrofits (2006 $ per cubic foot treated)			
Stormwater Treatment Option	**Median Cost**	**Range**	**Design & Engineering (%)**
External Bioretention [1]	$ 10.50	$ 7.50 to $ 17.25	32
Internal Bioretention [2]	$ 30.00	$ 25.00 to $ 40.00	32
Surface Sand Filter [3]	$ 5.00	$ 3.00 to $ 8.00	32
Perimeter Sand Filter [4]	$ 20.00	$16.00 to $ 22.00	32
Filter Strip [5]	$ 5.00	$ 3.50 to $ 10.00	15
Parking Lot Swales [6]	$ 12.50	$ 7.00 to $ 22.00	15
Perimeter Infiltration [7]	$ 15.00	$ 10.00 to $ 23.00	32
Permeable Pavers [8]	$ 120.00	$ 96.00 to $ 144.00	15
IC Conversion [9]	$ 20.00	$ 18.50 to $ 21.50	15

[1] Located outside of the parking lot
[2] Bioretention installed within parking lot islands or elsewhere on the lot
[3] Non-structural surface sand filter located on the perimeter of parking lot
[4] Structural sand filter within the parking lot that bears load
[5] Grading, level spreader and re-vegetation at perimeter of parking lot
[6] Water quality swale draining a portion of the parking lot
[7] Infiltration with pretreatment at perimeter of parking lot
[8] Permeable paver blocks within lot, along with subgrade preparation
[9] Demolition and removal of IC with soil and grass replacement

Table 2: Factors that Influence Construction Cost of Small Parking Lot Retrofits	
Factors that Decrease Cost	**Factors that Increase Cost**
• Parking lot is under-capacity • High soil infiltration rates • Use of filter strips, swales or infiltration • Lot is scheduled for rehabilitation • Wide setbacks along lot perimeter	• Design to bear traffic loads • Additional landscaping and tree planting • Complicated construction sequence • Need to repave lot • Need for underdrains

OS-9	On-site Retrofits **INDIVIDUAL STREETS**	

This group of on-site retrofits provides stormwater treatment within the roadbed or right of way of individual streets. A wide range of retrofit strategies can be employed depending on whether the street has open or closed drainage:

- Install stormwater treatment within open section drainage
- Convert enclosed drainage into open section and install stormwater treatment practices
- Divert stormwater for surface treatment before it enters the storm drain
- Make storm drain pipes less efficient at delivering stormwater by promoting infiltration in the storm drain pipe.

Stormwater treatment options for open section street retrofits include dry swales, grass channels, bioretention cells and wet swales. Streets with closed drainage may utilize street bioretention, expanded tree pits, cul-de-sac bioretention, catch basin inserts or perforated storm drain pipes. Figure 1 illustrates the many different ways stormwater treatment can be applied to street retrofits.

Streets are a significant urban pollutant source area and act as the primary conduit to move stormwater runoff from rooftops, lawn and driveways. Street retrofits treat stormwater near the source, improve neighborhood appearance, calm traffic and act as a focal point to educate adjacent residents about stormwater quality. Creative techniques to retrofit streets are shown in Figures 2 through 4.

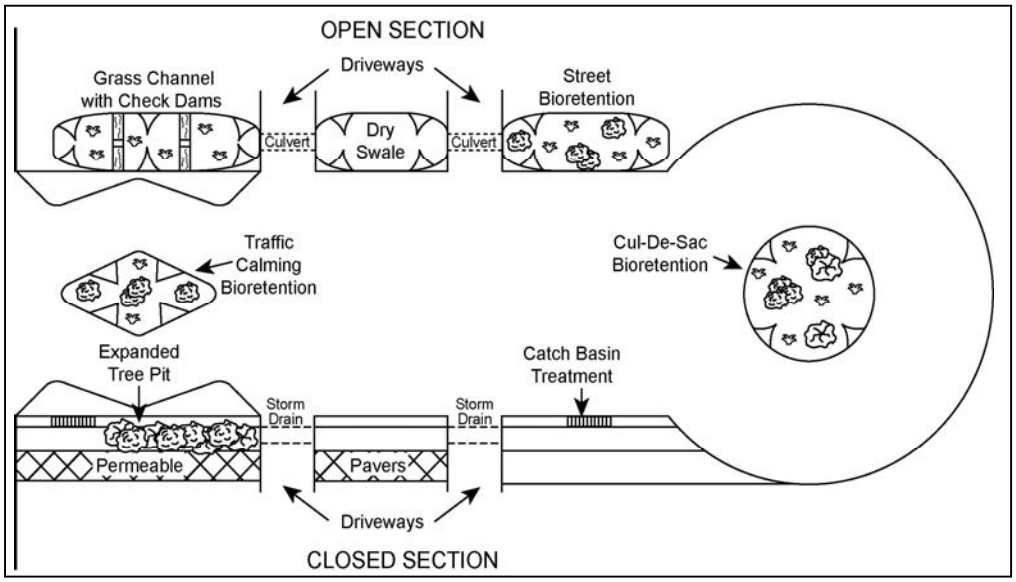

Figure 1: Retrofit strategies depend on whether the street has open of enclosed drainage.

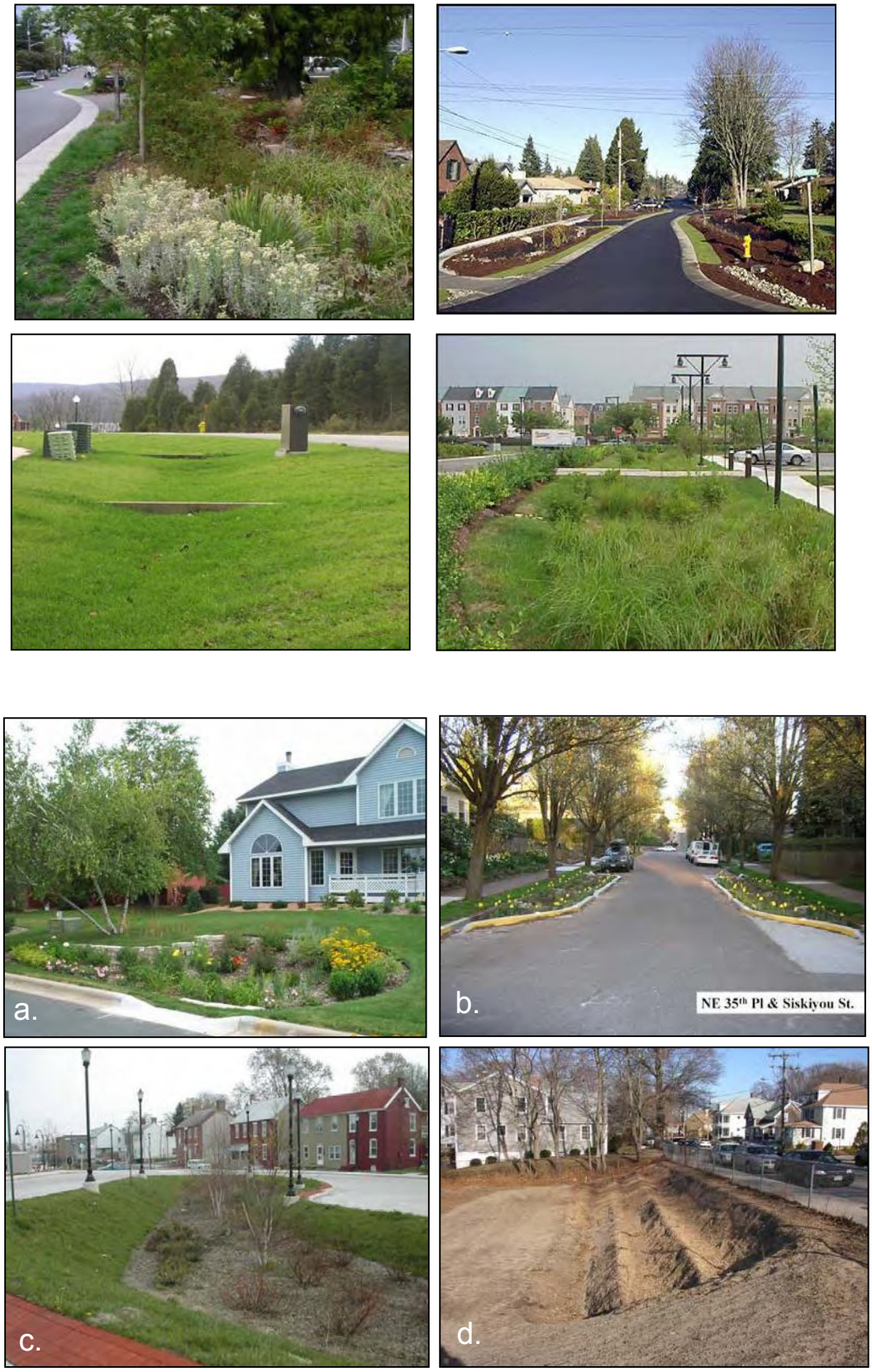

Figure 3: Innovative street retrofits include: curb cuts to rain gardens (a), surface bioretention in traffic calming measures (b), larger bioretention pocket in multi-family residential (c), and curb cuts to cascading bioretention cells (d).

Figure 4: More street retrofit ideas: SEA streets swale (a); close-up of Portland street bioretention (b) and bioretention in street medians (c/d).

Ideal Conditions for Street Retrofits

Most communities maintain hundreds or even thousands of residential street miles (Law, 2006). Key suitability factors for street retrofits are shown in Figure 5 and include:

- Streets classified as having a moderate to severe pollution severity, as measured by field surveys.
- Neighborhoods that request traffic calming devices to slow residential speeding
- Streetscaping projects or neighborhood revitalization efforts where street drainage can be modified
- Bundling retrofits as part of upcoming water and/or sewer rehabilitation projects
- Wider streets that serve large lots (1/2 acre lots and up)
- Wide street right of ways that provide room for stormwater treatment options
- Streets where utilities are located underneath the pavement or on only one side of the street

Figure 5: Ideal conditions for street retrofits include a wide right of way (a), excessively wide streets (b), open section drainage channels (c), and large cul-de-sacs (d).

Situations Where Street Retrofits are Difficult

Only a fraction of residential streets are good candidates for retrofits (Figure 6). Retrofits are not a good idea for streets that:

- Are not currently scheduled for streetscaping or renovation
- Have longitudinal slopes greater than 5%
- Are classified as arterial or connector roads
- Have extensive upland contributing drainage area
- Are slated to be widened to accommodate future traffic capacity
- Have mature street trees or intensive residential landscaping
- Have a narrow right of way or heavy on-street parking demand
- Have very small lot sizes (i.e., the driveway effect)
- Lack an active homeowners association
- Have wide sidewalks on both sides of the street

Figure 6: Conditions that make street retrofits difficult include: small lots and multiple driveways (a), on-street parking demand (b), underground and overhead utilities (c), and mature street trees (d).

Alternative Restoration Projects for Streets

Alternative restoration projects that can be applied to streets include:

- Street Sweeping
- Storm Drain Cleanouts
- Storm Drain Marking (see Profile Sheet N-21 in Manual 8)
- Watershed Education and Stewardship
- Neighborhood Pollution Source Controls (Manual 8)
  - Natural Landscaping
  - Soil Erosion Repair
  - Safe Car Washing
  - Driveway Sweeping
  - Car Fluid Recycling

Desktop Searching for Street Retrofits

The first place to look for potential street retrofits is the municipal capital improvement budget, which indicates future street or sewer improvements scheduled in a subwatershed where retrofits might be bundled. In addition, the team may want to focus on neighborhoods with a history of drainage or basement flooding problems. An advanced GIS query can narrow down the number of streets by looking at street feasibility criteria such as slope, right of way width, open section drainage, presence/absence of sidewalks, parking lanes and adjacent lot size.

If a USSR has been conducted, Street and Storm Drain (SSD) or Neighborhood Source Assessment (NSA) forms should be reviewed. These forms calculate a pollution severity index for streets, and help rank potential street retrofit sites. The forms and associated photos also provide insights into the condition of the sidewalk zone and street pavement.

What to Look for when Investigating Streets

The crew investigates the general condition of the street and its right-of-way in three areas:

1. The crew observes the following conditions at the street:

- Pavement width
- Longitudinal and lateral slope
- On-street parking demand
- Traffic volume
- Pavement condition
- Pollutant accumulation in curbs or gutters
- Distance between driveways

2. Next the crew inspects the right-of-way and front yards to ascertain the:

- Condition of sidewalk zone
- Setback distance of houses
- Homeowner encroachment
- Density of vegetative cover
- Presence/absence of street trees

3. The crew then notes the location and elevation of the downstream discharge point or its entry into the storm drain system.

If a street has open section drainage, the retrofit crew should record:

- Existing channel cross-section and sideslope dimensions
- Grade/head available, using a 100 foot tape measure
- Available width free of underground or overhead utilities (one or both sides of street)
- General condition of the ditch line (e.g., vegetative cover and density, evidence of erosion, standing water)
- Average distance between driveway culverts

The crew records different retrofit feasibility factors for streets with enclosed storm drains:

- Location of all storm drain inlets, recording size and type (curb vs. grate).

- The crew should pull manholes or inlet grates at proposed retrofit locations and measure the depth, invert and gradient of underground storm drain pipes (Figure 7).

- If catch basins are present in the inlet, crews should measure the depth of pool water, trapped sediment or organic debris

- The crew should look for street covers and markings that indicate the presence of underground utilities that might interfere with construction.

- Locations on the street where treatment could be provided before runoff enters a storm drain inlet (e.g., cul-de-sacs, sidewalk zone, expanded tree planters, etc). Normally, the best locations are just upstream from inlets where curb cuts can divert runoff for treatment.

Figure 7: Crews check storm drains, grate inlets or manholes to determine depth of enclosed storm drainage.

The crew then sketches a preliminary concept design for the proposed street retrofit on the RRI field form.

Feasibility and Permitting for Street Retrofits

Street retrofits require extensive consultation and community relations, since they are located in the front yards of residents. These retrofits can only proceed if they are strongly endorsed by the entire neighborhood. Street retrofits should always reinforce other neighborhood concerns, such as traffic calming, street trees, improved drainage, enhanced landscaping and pedestrian safety. In addition, designers should anticipate resident concerns about trash accumulation, mowing, on-street parking, standing water and nuisance conditions.

Since street retrofits are a new concept, designers may need approval or support from multiple agencies (e.g., water, sewer and dry utilities, and forestry, public safety and road maintenance agencies). Each of these parties has a strong interest in what happens in the street right of way, so designers will need to coordinate with each to satisfy their concerns.

Street Retrofit Design

Street retrofits have several unique design issues.

Since street retrofits affect many adjacent residents, designers should place a premium on enhancing neighborhood appearance and landscaping. Mature street trees should be considered sacred and never be cleared.

Retrofit designs should always try to separate sidewalks from the street edge to promote greater pedestrian safety. Other

street design standards that influence retrofitting include minimum turning radius, curb height, and handicapped access requirements. Some reviewers may want to see calculations of gutter spread to ensure street ponding is kept to an acceptable level.

Designers should choose plant species that can be realistically maintained by adjacent owners. For example, turf and herbaceous plants may require more ongoing maintenance than trees and shrubs.

The high compaction of the road corridor often makes infiltration an unsuitable stormwater treatment option. If soils are limiting, the retrofit will need an underdrain that ties into the existing storm drain system.

Utilities constrain the location of street retrofits, so designers should become familiar with the minimum vertical and horizontal setback requirements for underground and overhead utilities.

Third pipe or in-pipe storage are an alternative design for enclosed street sections. In a third pipe system, a perforated pipe with gravel bedding carries low flows (OME, 2002). Higher flows fill the low flow pipe and are conveyed through the traditional storm drain pipe. In-pipe storage requires oversized storm drain pipes and orifice plates to restrict the storm flow rate.

The responsibility for routine landscaping and structural repairs should be legally established when individual homeowners are expected to maintain a retrofit located in the street right of way.

Design Support

Several studies are needed to support the design of street retrofits:

- As-built drawings and design computations for the street, storm drains and sewers.
- Door to door notification of residents about the project
- Road, pipe, channel, curb and catch basin elevations and locations.
- Soil borings or test pits to determine soil quality and infiltration rate
- Depth and location of underground utilities. Many dry utilities (e.g., phone, cable, gas, and electric) are installed well after initial construction and may not be drawn on original engineering plans. In addition, water and sewer laterals from the house to the street are seldom shown on development plans. Each type of utility must be located prior to street retrofit design.

Design Process

The retrofit design process depends on whether the street has open or closed drainage, and what stormwater treatment option is employed. The design process for open section street retrofits is similar to that described for conveyance retrofits (Profile Sheet SR-4) and consists of four steps:

Step 1: Delineate the drainage area to each proposed street retrofit and compute target WQv storage needed. Confirm that available storage in the proposed retrofit can meet the target volume

Step 2: Model the existing hydraulic capacity of the open channel based on the design storm established by the local review authority.

Step 3: Determine whether water quality treatment cells will be created by checkdams, constrictions at driveway culverts, expanded channel cross-sections or replacement of existing soils with a more

permeable media. The designer should also carefully consider how runoff will pass under driveways and sidewalks (Figure 8).

Step 4: If channel dimensions change due to the street retrofit, designers should redo the hydraulic analysis for the two-year design storm (to ensure conditions are non-erosive) and that the channel can still safely accommodate the 10-year storm.

The design process for closed section retrofits depends on whether runoff is treated at the surface or within the pipe. If runoff is diverted at the road surface prior to entry to the storm drain pipe, no hydraulic modeling is needed. The design of surface retrofits is generally dictated by the design guidelines for the specific stormwater treatment option employed. Several additional retrofit design considerations may also apply:

- Some reviewers may want to see evidence that the surface retrofit will not saturate the roadbed
- Since surface retrofits parallel the road, designers should examine how any changes in longitudinal slope will influence temporary street ponding.
- Designers should show how runoff rates in excess of the treatment volume will bypass the retrofit and return to the storm drain system.

Figure 8: Designers need to find creative ways to pass runoff across driveways and sidewalks.

A hydraulic analysis is needed when an enclosed pipe is converted into an open channel. Designers should follow the design process for stream daylighting described in Profile Sheet R-27 in Manual 4.

Street Retrofit Delivery Considerations

A community should consider developing a comprehensive program to coordinate the delivery of neighborhood street retrofit, education and municipal stewardship services. Since street retrofits are a new concept, communities may want to construct demonstration projects to convince local skeptics. Seattle's SEA Streets program is an excellent example of how street retrofits can be delivered on a widespread basis (Figure 9). Neighborhoods across Seattle now compete for the privilege of getting a street retrofit, and their popularity has greatly expanded funding for streetscaping projects. Over time, communities should look for creative ways to incorporate street retrofits into the design of all municipal streetscaping, water and sewer rehabilitation, and neighborhood revitalization projects.

Construction Considerations for Street Retrofits

The high neighborhood visibility of street retrofits requires a very sensitive construction approach that responds to neighborhood concerns. Some key considerations include:

- Every neighborhood tree seems to have its own advocate, so remove as few mature trees as possible.
- Construction crews should have an on-site supervisor experienced in community relations who can quickly respond to resident complaints and resolve them.
- The construction sequence should strive to provide continuous driveway and sidewalk access for local residents (Figure 10).
- A maintenance of traffic plan will be needed on busier residential streets.
- Erosion and sediment control needs to be taken extremely seriously throughout retrofit construction.
- Street retrofit inspections should focus on getting the correct elevations, grades and cross sections for the pipe or channel, assuring proper connection of underdrains to the storm drain system, and rapidly stabilizing areas with vegetation and landscaping.

Street Retrofit Costs

Construction costs for street retrofits largely depend on the stormwater treatment option used (Table 1). It is generally less expensive to retrofit open-section streets than closed-section streets. Some street-specific factors that influence the cost of street retrofits are outlined in Table 2.

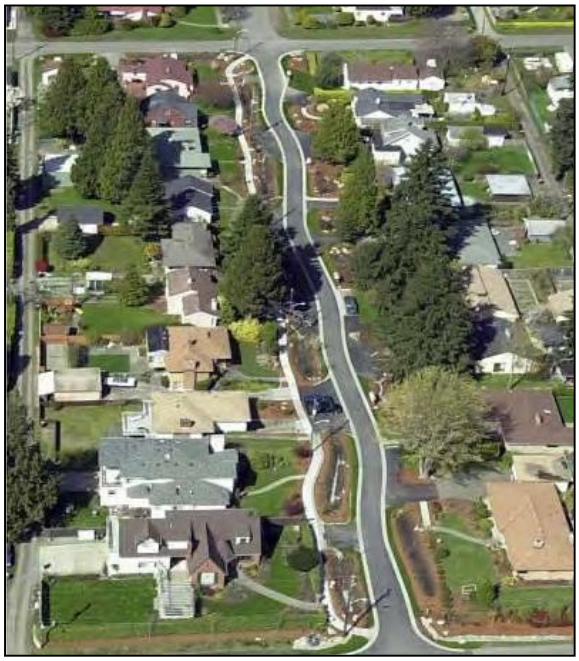

Figure 9: Aerial shot of Seattle SEA Streets retrofit.

Figure 10: Construction sequencing is critical to maintain driveway access and minimize disruption to homeowners.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Various Street Retrofits (2006 $ per cubic foot treated)			
Stormwater Treatment Option	**Median Cost**	**Range**	**Design & Engineering[7] (%)**
Water Quality Swale [1]	$ 12.50	$7.00 to $22.00	35
Dry Swale [2]	$ 23.00	$ 13.00 to 31.50	35
Bioretention Cells [3]	$ 30.00	$ 25.00 to $40.00	35
Street Bioretention [4]	$ 18.00	$15.00 to $24.00	35
Stormwater Tree Pits [5]	$ 70.00	$ 58.00 to $83.00	35
Daylight Enclosed Pipes [6]	$ 46.00	$ 26.00 to 63.00	40

[1] Conversion of existing grass channel into water quality swale
[2] Channel conversion, using urban bioswale costs reported by Hoyt (2007)
[3] Construction of new bioretention in street right of way
[4] Surface bioretention using curb extensions and other methods
[5] Expanded tree pits to treat stormwater on more urban streets
[6] Conversion of enclosed drainage to dry swale or bioretention. No cost data available; assumed to be twice the cost of dry swale
[7] Higher design & engineering for neighborhood consultation and utility negotiations

Table 2: Site-specific Factors that Reduce the Cost of Street Retrofit Projects	
Factors that Reduce Costs	**Factors that Increase Costs**
• Open section retrofits • No modification of road surface • Wide street right of way • Active civic or neighborhood group • Utilities located under pavement	• Closed section retrofits • Multiple driveways • Utility relocation • Legal resources to define right-of-way or easements • Additional landscaping

OS-10	On-site Retrofits
	INDIVIDUAL ROOFTOPS

This group of onsite retrofits captures, stores, treats and then gradually releases runoff from individual rooftops. The goal is to systematically retrofit as many residential and non-residential rooftops as possible within a given subwatershed. The many different ways that rooftops can be retrofit are portrayed in Figure 1. A variety of stormwater treatment options can be employed for rooftop retrofits as shown below:

Residential rooftops

- Simple Disconnection
- Rain Barrels
- Rain Gardens
- French Drain/Dry Wells

Non-residential rooftops

- Simple Disconnection
- Rain Gardens
- Stormwater Planters
- Cisterns
- Green Rooftops

Examples of rooftop retrofit techniques are shown in Figures 2 through 4. Additional details on each technique can be found in the Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets provided in Appendix F. Rooftop retrofits are ideal when a comprehensive delivery system is developed to implement them on a widespread basis. From a cost-benefit standpoint, it makes more sense to target residential rooftops first since they comprise a greater fraction of subwatershed area and are less expensive on a unit-area treated basis.

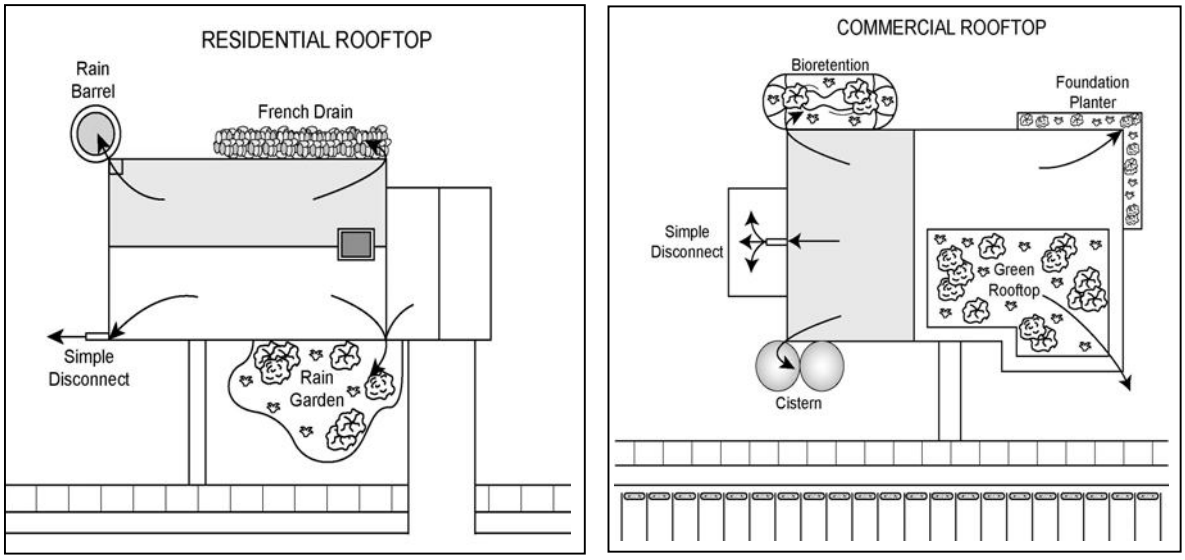

Figure 1: A variety of retrofit strategies can be applied to treat the quality of runoff from residential and commercial rooftops.

Figure 2: Residential rooftops can be treated by french drains (a), rain barrels (b), or rain gardens (c&d).

Figure 3: Runoff from larger rooftops can be treated in cisterns (a), infiltration areas (b), or bioretention planting beds (c).

Rooftop retrofits are particularly well-suited in subwatersheds where runoff reduction is a major restoration goal (e.g., to reduce the volume of stormwater runoff entering a combined sewer system). Retrofitting rooftops for water quality purposes is less effective since rooftop runoff tends to be cleaner than other urban source areas (with the possible exception of metals). On the other hand, incremental rooftop retrofitting can be an effective long range strategy to control runoff in highly urban subwatersheds.

Ideal Conditions for Rooftop Retrofits

The ideal conditions to retrofit residential rooftops are when a neighborhood:

- Has no basements (if infiltration is used)
- Has homes where roof leaders are directly connected to storm drain system
- Is located in a subwatershed where stormwater reductions can reduce combined sewer overflows
- Has a strong neighborhood association, environmental concern or community activism
- Has medium density residential lot sizes in the 0.25 to 1.0 acre range.

Rooftop retrofits work best in non-residential settings when the rooftop:

- Is being built as part of redevelopment or infill project
- Is owned or being built by a municipality or a cooperative institution
- Can discharge to landscaping or open space adjacent to the building
- Has reached the end of its design life and needs replacement.
- Is large, flat and directly connected to the storm drain system
- Owner is interested in green building certification

Figure 4: Green rooftops can also treat the quality of runoff from flat rooftops.

- Retrofit can provide supplemental irrigation to existing landscaping arid climates)

Situations Where Rooftop Retrofits are Difficult

Most communities have thousands of rooftops but not all of them can be retrofit. Some common situations where residential rooftops are not feasible include:

- Neighborhoods with basements and sump pumps
- Large residential lots where most roof leaders are already disconnected (<1 acre lots)
- Small residential lots (less than 4,000 square feet) that lack room for a retrofit
- Neighborhoods that lack environmental awareness or community organization
- Lots that lack yards or have poor vegetative cover
- Lawns with extremely compacted or tight soils

There are also situations where non-residential rooftops are difficult to retrofit:

- No open space or landscaping areas are present near building
- Rooftop has internal building drains (i.e., no downspouts)
- Building has a basement or its foundation lacks waterproofing

Alternative Restoration Methods for Rooftops

If rooftop retrofits are impractical, it is still possible to educate their occupants to adopt neighborhood stewardship or pollution prevention practices (Manual 8).

Desktop Searching for Rooftop Retrofits

A search is not very helpful in finding individual rooftop retrofit sites, although the average age and lot size in a neighborhood are worth assessing, since homes built to the same drainage standards tend to have similar retrofit potential (Figure 5). Rooftop retrofit potential can also be assessed using the Neighborhood Source Assessment of the USSR (Figure 6). Another GIS search option is to look for specific neighborhoods that deliver stormwater into combined sewers or have historic flooding or drainage problems. Rooftop retrofits alone may not solve these problems, but can play a role in a larger package of retrofit solutions.

A GIS search that defines older commercial, industrial or institutional zones that are near the end of their design life may help find good candidates for non-residential rooftop retrofits. A search of all municipal buildings in a subwatershed may also be warranted to assess their suitability for demonstration retrofits.

Figure 5: Desktop searches should emphasize neighborhood age to define rooftops built in the same design era.

Figure 6: The Neighborhood Source Assessment (NSA) of the USSR is a useful method to determine the extent of downspout connections in a neighborhood.

What to Look for When Investigating Rooftops

Rooftop retrofit potential can be discovered through a simple neighborhood investigation:

1. Interview homeowners to gauge their willingness and preferences for retrofitting and understand their home drainage issues
2. Evaluate general rooftop conditions in the neighborhood (e.g., pitch, gutters, overhead tree canopy)
3. Pace the width and depth of the average home and estimate the contributing roof area to each roof leader (Figure 7)
4. Trace the pathway of the roof leader to the storm drain system in the street. If the roof leader is plumbed directly to the storm drain, note the depth and location of the pipe connection.
5. Measure the length of the flow path from the roof across pervious areas such as lawn and landscaping that may be suitable for disconnection
6. Use screwdriver or soil auger to get a sense of lawn compaction and soil quality
7. Determine the most suitable retrofit technique for each roof leader using the flow chart in Figure 8. Note that more than one retrofit technique may be needed for each residential roof.

The investigation for non-residential rooftops is much the same, although roof drainage area is larger and more complex (Figure 9). The crew should first look at more cost-effective options such as bioretention, cisterns and disconnection. If the owner is interested in green rooftops, the crew will need access the roof to assess its age, condition and structural capacity.

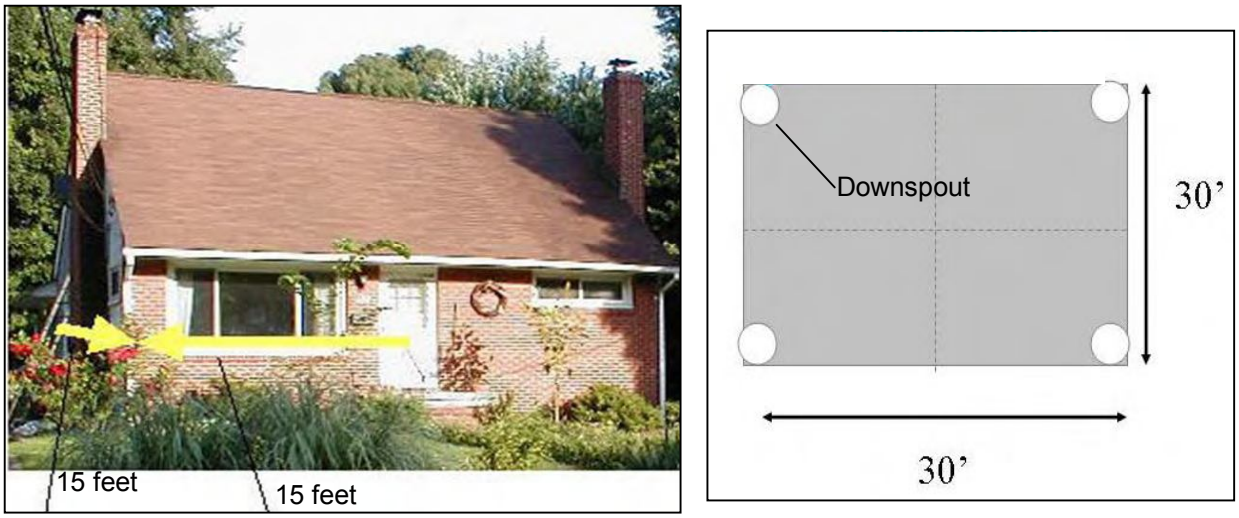

Figure 7: Sizing of residential retrofits is based on simple measurements of roof area draining to each downspout.

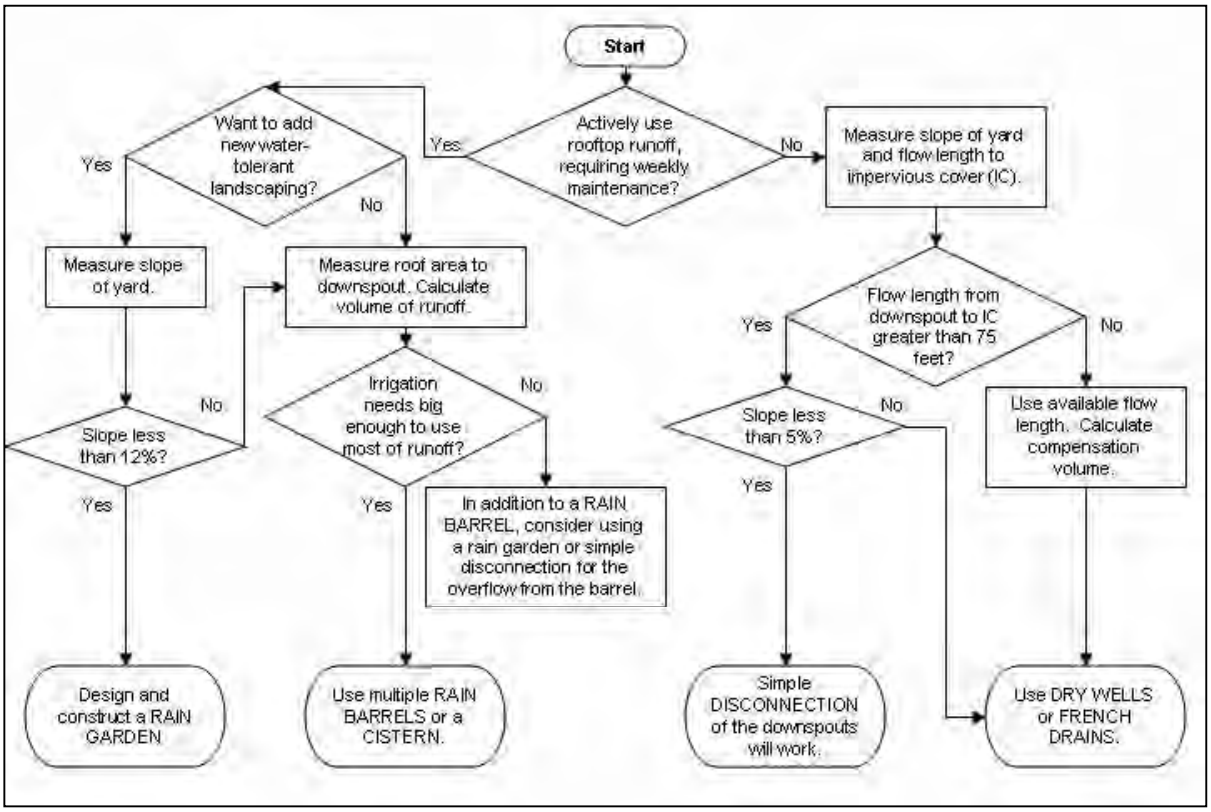

Figure 8: This simple flow chart helps homeowners decide whether simple disconnection, rain barrels, french drains or rain gardens are most appropriate for their lot.

Feasibility and Permits for Rooftop Retrofits

Since residential rooftop retrofits are installed and maintained by private landowners, the real hurdle is convincing them to do so. Some excellent publications exist on how to address perceived concerns about maintenance, algae and mosquito control (see Appendix F). Few environmental permits or approvals are needed, unless a stormwater plan is required under the redevelopment process. Designers may need to submit documentation about the retrofit to qualify for green building certification.

Rooftop Retrofit Design

The design requirements and level of engineering support are different for each rooftop retrofit. Some are exceedingly simple, while others involve complex structural engineering. The designer should consult the individual rooftop retrofit design sheets in Appendix F for the relevant design process.

Rooftop Retrofit Delivery Considerations

Because each rooftop retrofit treats a small area, dozens or hundreds are needed to make a measurable difference in a subwatershed. Consequently, an effective delivery system is needed to make rooftop retrofits happen, which normally involves a combination of targeted education, technical assistance and financial subsidies to individual homeowners or business community (Figure 10). In some cases, communities may need to modify their current building codes to permit green rooftops and cisterns. Several excellent examples of effective local rooftop retrofit delivery programs are presented in Table 1. These innovative programs have achieved a residential adoption rates ranging from 13 to 55%. Many of their educational and program materials are a good starting point to craft a local retrofit delivery system.

Figure 9: Retrofitting of non-residential rooftops is more complex.

Figure 10: Education and public involvement are key tools to maximize delivery of rooftop retrofits.

Table 1: Case Studies of Rooftop Retrofit Delivery	
Municipal Program	**Delivery Mechanisms and Financial Incentives**
City of Bremerton, WA *Cooperative Approach to CSO Reduction* CSO reduction. Disconnection of downspouts became mandatory in the City's combined sewer area. 33% of notified properties were assessed. Of these, the 16% that were contacted were disconnected.	Outreach campaign through by utility bill inserts, billboards, radio, buses and newspaper ads, workshops, direct mail, instructional videos, cable TV, and website. Free downspout assessments by 4 City staff, disconnections done by private contractor or homeowner. $25 to $500 mini-grants to support residential disconnection
Pittsburgh, PA *Nine Mile Run Rain Barrel Initiative* CSO reduction, water quality improvement and inflow & infiltration reduction in pilot subwatershed. 13% of contacted owners participated.	Local watershed association, directed outreach campaign via direct mail, door-to-door canvassing and newspaper, posters and radio ads. Free rain barrel assessment and installation by trained student volunteers (Student Conservation Association and AmeriCorps)
City of Portland, OR *BES Downspout Disconnection Program* CSO reduction in targeted combined sewer sheds. 40%-55% disconnection achieved in many sewer sheds	Direct outreach by door-to-door canvass, direct mail, and community events. Churches, youth and civic groups promote disconnection as a fundraising activity (get a finders fee of $13 per downspout). 9 AmeriCorps volunteers coordinate program and outreach. City provides free disconnections and gives a $53 credit per disconnection on sewer bill

Table 1: Case Studies of Rooftop Retrofit Delivery	
Municipal Program	**Delivery Mechanisms and Financial Incentives**
City of Austin, TX *Rainwater Harvesting Programs* Water conservation and stream protection	Outreach by utility bill inserts, website, and seminars. Installation is the responsibility of the owner. Rebates for installation (up to $500 for residential, $40,000 for commercial). Discounted Rain Barrels ($60/each; maximum 4). State of Texas sales tax exemption for rainwater harvesting equipment.
Minneapolis, MN *Landscaping for Rainwater Management* Reduce flooding and improve water quality at the neighborhood scale	Outreach via neighborhood association, website, and workshops. Downspout assessment by specific consultant. Homeowner installation. Subsidized assessment. Matching grants ($50-$400) for rain gardens, rain barrels, gutter redirection.
Milwaukee, WI *Every Drop Counts* CSO reduction and water quality improvement	Outreach by website, newsletters, garden class, and farmers market. Homeowner installation of discounted rain barrels ($23/each; maximum 5)
Montgomery County, MD *Rainscapes* Enhance water quality and stream habitat	Outreach by website and workshops. Free “make your own rain barrel” workshops. Homeowner installation
Bremerton, WA http://www.cityofbremerton.com/content/downspoutdisconnections.html Fulton, MN http://www.fultonneighborhood.org/lfrwm.htm Pittsburgh, PA http://www.ninemilerun.org/programs/stewardship/rainbarrel/ Portland, OR http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=32144 Austin, TX http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/watercon/default.htm Milwaukee http://www.mmsd.com/programs/every_drop_counts1.cfm Montgomery Co http://www.rainscapes.org	

Rooftop Retrofit Construction Considerations

Construction considerations vary for each rooftop retrofit technique; specific guidance can be found in the rooftop retrofit design sheets provided in Appendix F.

Rooftop Retrofit Costs

The cost to construct rooftop retrofits varies from virtually nothing at all to more than a million dollars per impervious acre treated, depending on the rooftop retrofit technique employed. Table 2 presents some planning level estimates for the different rooftop retrofit techniques. Appendix F presents more detailed data construction and maintenance costs. Stormwater managers should also account for program administration costs to deliver rooftop retrofits.

Table 2: Estimated Construction Costs for Rooftop Retrofit Techniques (2006 $ per cubic foot treated)			
Rooftop Retrofit Technique	**Median Cost**	**Range**	**Design & Engineering (%)**
Simple Disconnection [1]	$ 2.00	$1.00 to $3.00	5
Rain Barrel [2]	$ 25.00	$ 12.50 to $ 40.00	5
French Drain/Drywell [3]	$ 12.00	$ 10.50 to $13.50	5
Rain Garden [4]	$ 4.00	$ 3.00 to $ 5.00	5
Installed Rain Garden [5]	$ 10.00	$ 5.00 to $ 10.00	32
Bioretention Cell [6]	$ 30.00	$ 25.00 to $40.00	32
Stormwater Planters [7]	$ 27.00	$ 18.00 to $36.00	15
Cistern [7]	$ 15.00	$ 6.00 to $ 25.00	15
Extensive Green Rooftop [8]	$225.00	$ 144.00 to $300.00	32
Intensive Green Rooftop [9]	$360.00	$300.00 to $420.00	32

[1] Surface diversion of downspout over appropriate pervious area using flexible pipes
[2] Average cost for eight cubic foot barrel serving one typical roof leader
[3] Three foot deep stone trench serving two roof leaders
[4] Volunteer homeowner installation (materials cost only with minimal landscaping)
[5] Residential, but professionally designed/installed with extensive landscaping treatment
[6] Larger commercial application, treats up to ½ acre of rooftop in existing landscaping area.
[7] Commercial application, see rooftop retrofit design sheets in
[8] Commercial rooftop with shallow soil media, see
[9] Commercial rooftop with deeper soil media and need to structurally reinforce roof

OS-11	On-site Retrofits **LITTLE RETROFITS**	

Little retrofits are simple on-site practices that treat runoff from directly connected impervious areas less than one acre in size (Figure 1). Examples include sidewalks, bike paths, driveways, basketball and tennis courts, vacant lots, compacted ball fields, paved play areas, and other surfaces that are impermeable to rainfall. Recommended stormwater treatment options for little retrofits include swales, infiltration, filter strips, impervious cover conversion, impervious cover disconnection and soil compost amendments.

Collectively, small impervious areas comprise less than 5% of total impervious area in a subwatershed. So why bother with little retrofits? The reason is that small impervious areas are easy to retrofit because they are isolated within larger pervious areas. Many small impervious areas fall below minimum area thresholds that trigger stormwater management requirement and were therefore built without consideration for engineered drainage or stormwater practice.

Figure 1: Examples of little retrofits serving small impervious areas: a rain garden treating runoff from a trail (a); surface sand filter treating tennis court (b); and bioretention treating a small courtyard (c).

Little retrofits are ideal because they are low cost, require less sophisticated design and can solve localized drainage and erosion problems. In many cases, they can be constructed by watershed groups, homeowners associations or property managers with minimal engineering background.

Ideal Conditions for Little Retrofits

The best conditions for little retrofits are when the retrofit:

- Is located on publicly-owned land such as a park or school
- Would serve an educational or demonstration function
- Is in close proximity to a large pervious area
- Would alleviate an existing drainage or erosion problem
- Can take advantage of soils with a high infiltration rate
- Can be linked with a planned reforestation project for the site (Figure 2)

Other Restoration Alternatives

If a little retrofit doesn't work at a site, reforestation is always a restoration option.

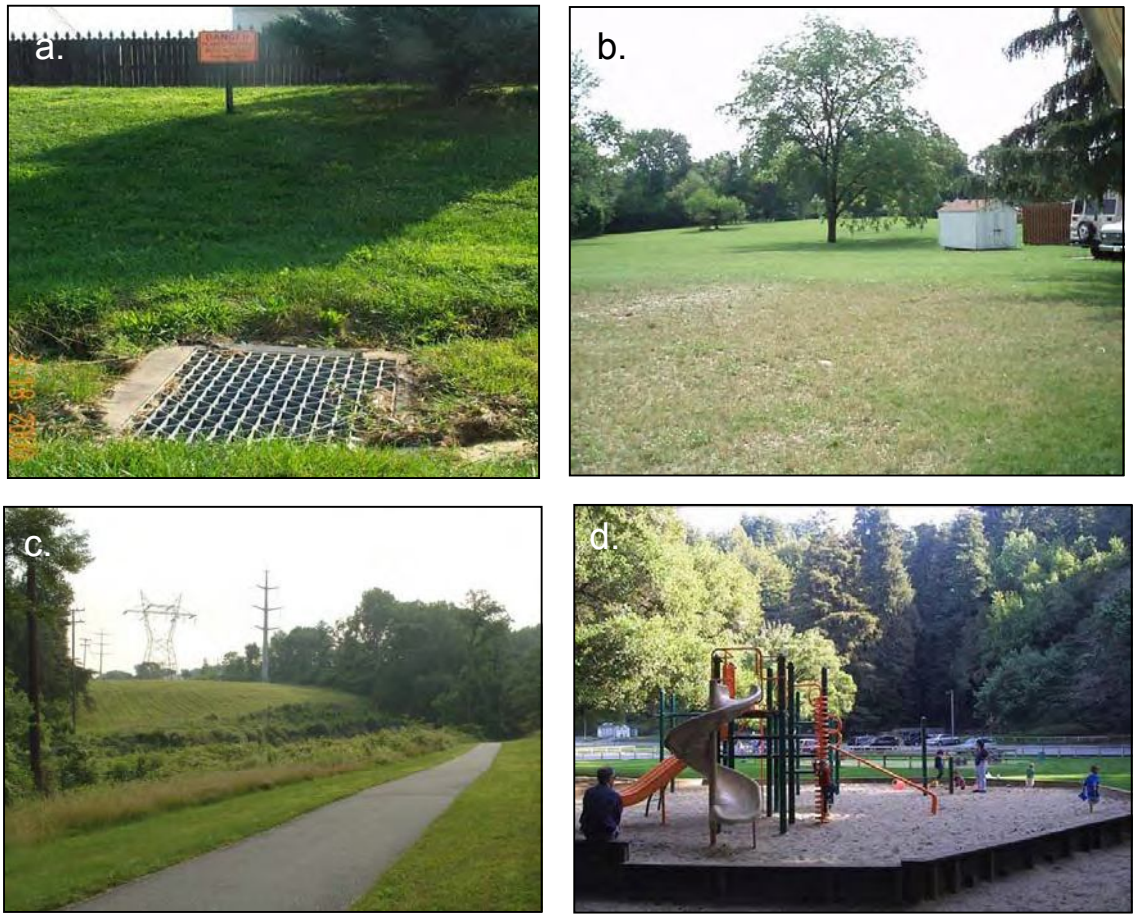

Figure 2: Common areas for little retrofits include pervious areas with drainage problems (a); parks and open space (b); bike trails (c); and playgrounds (d).

Desktop Searching for Little Retrofits

Little retrofits are simply too small to be worth a desktop GIS search or even an analysis of fine resolution aerial photos. They are generally found during field investigations of larger sites. The team may want to look for school properties and tax reverted vacant lots before going out in the field (Figures 3 and 4).

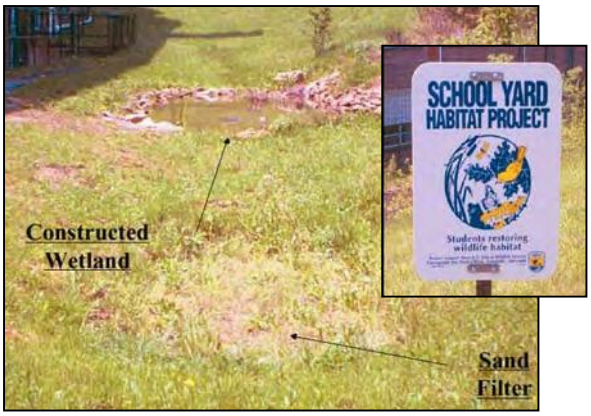

Figure 4: Compost amendments and tree planting are a good little retrofit strategy for vacant lots.

What to Look for During the Investigation

The feasibility of little retrofits is assessed by examining how stormwater works on the site. Crews can diagnose runoff problems by looking for signs of erosion, gullies or sediment deposition in the flow path.

1. The crew should first check to see if the impervious cover is really needed. If not, replace the impervious cover with soil, compost amendments and vegetation.
2. The crew then walks in a down-gradient direction to follow the flow path from the impervious area to the storm drain or channel system
3. If a direct connection exists, find the best place where sheetflow can be split or diverted into a pervious area for treatment. Next, choose the most appropriate and cost-effective stormwater treatment option
4. If no storm drain exists, check to see if runoff flows to an adjacent impervious area.
5. If there is no direct connection to the storm drain system, no retrofit is needed but consider reforestation as an alternative.

Feasibility and Permitting for Little Retrofits

Few environmental permits are needed for little retrofits, although it is a good idea to prepare an erosion and sediment control plan for construction. Landowner approval may need to be secured, although permission is not hard to get if it solves an existing drainage or erosion problem. Most communities will not require a stormwater design plan, although it may be helpful to get technical advice from an engineer or landscape architect. Indeed, little retrofits can be a good opportunity to involve civil engineering and landscape architecture students from local colleges.

Little Retrofit Design

This class of retrofits is largely sized based on simple design rules and seldom require modeling or engineering to support design (Figure 5). Little retrofits rely on the common-sense knowledge of park managers, site superintendents or watershed group staff.

Soil Investigation - Soil properties often dictate whether or not infiltration will work for a little retrofit. The crew may choose one of the following methods to determine soil infiltration rates:

- Observe how the site responds to rainfall during a storm to see if water ponds or infiltrates and discover the flow path through the site.
- Local cooperative extension offices can provide low cost or free tests to establish soil drainage qualities

Figure 5: While little retrofits require minor engineering, it is advisable to get some technical help.

- A low-tech infiltration test can be performed by digging a hole, filling it with water, and timing how long it takes to disappear. Dig below the topsoil to the proposed ponding depth (e.g., 6 inches). If the water infiltrates in the hole within 24 hours, the site may be suitable for an infiltration practice, although 12 hours or less is preferred.
- A soil auger can bore down below the bottom of the retrofit to determine if clay layers exist that would impede infiltration.

Plant Selection and Layout – To choose the right plants for the little retrofit, it is advisable to consult with a local partner, such as a master gardener, cooperative extension agent, landscape architect, or community forester. Most states also recommend native species. Where possible, ask the plant expert to do an on-site visit. In some cases, soil amendments that incorporate two inches of compost into the top six inches of soil can improve both infiltration and plant survival.

Flow paths - Learning the flow path helps determine the location and the drainage area of a little retrofit. Some simple field observations and measurements can define the flow path and drainage:

- Visit during a rain storm to see where water flows.
- Spray the area with a hose or dump a bucket of water to simulate rain.
- Roll a tennis ball to see which direction it travels over a smooth impervious surface.
- Use two stakes, a string, and a hanging level to measure elevation difference. Pound a stake into the ground or have someone hold it on an impervious surface. Tie the string to each stake, and hang the level on the taut string. Adjust the string on the stakes until the string is level. Measure from the string to the ground and compare the distances. Use this method to determine the slope of a proposed site.

Sizing - Some simple rules can be applied to size the little retrofit once the location and drainage area are known. For example, the following guidance can be used to disconnect impervious areas over a vegetated filter strip:

- The contributing flow path from impervious cover should not exceed 75 feet.
- The pervious area disconnection length must exceed the contributing flow path. The recommended minimum length over which runoff is spread is 75 feet. Make sure that the runoff cannot “reconnect” by flowing back onto an impervious surface within 75 feet.
- Pervious areas used for disconnection, including swales and filter strips, should have a slope no greater than 5%.
- The total impervious area draining to a single point shall not exceed 1,000 square feet.

Rain gardens and infiltration practices can be sized as a fraction of the impervious surface that drains to them. In general, the surface area of the practice should be about 10 to 20% of the impervious drainage area. Additional guidance on these practices can be found in Appendix F.

Stabilizing the Retrofit Site – Silt fences should be installed for little retrofits that involve more than a few hundred square feet of soil disturbance. Apply grass seed and soil amendments immediately after digging and use a seeding mix that grows well during the season when construction is scheduled.

Little Retrofit Delivery Considerations

The best delivery mechanism for little retrofits is to establish a mini-grant program for local watershed groups, community associations, garden clubs or service organizations who can provide volunteer labor for construction (Figure 6). Local watershed groups or municipal staff can also provide technical assistance to develop little retrofits project plans. Municipal agencies may want to develop short and simple specifications for little retrofits; excellent examples have been developed by Hoyt and Zielinski (2006). It is also a good idea to install interpretive signs to describe how the little retrofit works (Figure 7).

Little Retrofit Costs

The costs to construct little retrofits are generally quite low, as shown in Table 1.

Figure 6: Example of interpretative signage with a little retrofit.

Figure 7: Little retrofits are a great way to involve volunteers in watershed restoration.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Little Retrofits (2006 $ /cubic foot treated)			
Retrofit Option	**Median Cost**	**Range**	**Design & Engineering (%)**
IC Conversion [1]	$ 20.00	$ 18.50 to 21.50	5
Soil Compost Amendments [2]	$ 8.00	$ 3.15 to $11.40	5
Filter Strip [3]	$ 5.00	$ 3.50 to $ 10.00	5
Simple Infiltration [4]	$ 7.50	$ 5.00 to $ 11.50	5
Rain Garden (volunteer) [5]	$ 4.00	$ 3.00 to $ 5.00	5
Rain Garden (contractor) [6]	$ 7.50	$ 5.00 to $ 15.00	15
Bioretention [7]	$ 10.50	$ 7.50 to $ 17.25	32

[1] Demolition and removal of existing concrete or asphalt, and applying topsoil and hydroseed to establish vegetation
[2] Simple redirection of flow from impervious area to a pervious area using flow spreader, curb cut or checkdam split
[3] Deep tilling, mixing of nine inches of compost, and reseeding
[4] Re-grading, level spreader and reseeding to establish vegetation
[5] Directing runoff into shallow infiltration trench
[6] Volunteer installation, materials and equipment rental only
[7] Professionally installed with more extensive landscaping
[8] Professionally designed and installed bioretention cell serving more than 0.5 acres of CDA

OS-12	On-site Retrofits **LANDSCAPES-HARDSCAPES**	

This class of retrofits relies on landscaping to treat stormwater in highly urban settings. Examples include commercial landscaping areas, plazas, waterfronts, urban streetscapes, and pocket parks (Figure 1). While these urban landscapes occupy a trivial amount of total subwatershed area, they are included here because they represent a great opportunity to demonstrate retrofits in highly visible locations. The basic strategy is to treat stormwater as a landscaping resource and design amenity using innovative practices such as rain gardens, stormwater planters, expanded tree pits or permeable pavers (Figure 2).

Scaping retrofits are ideal because they have strong demonstration and education value, are frequently maintained, and may lower landscaping maintenance costs through reduced mowing, greater tree survival, or less irrigation.

Ideal Conditions for Scaping Retrofits

- Commercial, municipal, institutional and urban park settings
- Redevelopment and infill projects
- Public spaces with high exposure
- Area where urban water features are being designed as an amenity
- Downtown central business districts
- Waterfront developments
- Development constructed through public/private partnerships
- Neighborhood beautification and revitalization projects

Figure 2: Landscape architects can creatively use stormwater as a resource in foundation planters (a); permeable pavers (b); bioretention (c); and stormwater tree pits (d).

Situations Where Scaping Retrofits Don't Work

- No party is willing to undertake routine maintenance
- Retrofit would need to be shut down in winter to avoid ice problems

Alternative Restoration Practices

Even if a retrofit is not possible, other restoration projects may apply including:

- Reduced fertilizer and pesticide use (see Profile Sheet H-13 in Manual 8)
- Planting native plants
- Urban forestry practices
- Smart Site practices for redevelopment and infill that minimize impervious cover (CWP, 2004a)

Desktop Searching for Scaping Retrofits

A GIS search for scaping retrofits is probably overkill. It is much more effective to work with community planners and urban designers to discover public projects where scaping retrofits could be incorporated into the early planning stage. Local city planners, park designers, landscape architects or arborists may also know about opportunities for scaping retrofits in upcoming projects. They should be encouraged to view

stormwater as a resource and landscaping as a water quality solution.

What to Look for During the Investigation

There really is no field investigation for scaping retrofits. Designers simply participate in the urban design process to look for opportunities to insert scaping retrofits. The following concepts should be kept in mind when designing scaping retrofits:

Hydrology - Keep in mind that scaping retrofits will receive more runoff to the planting area than would otherwise be supplied by rainfall. Designers should compare the surface area delivering runoff to the surface area of the planting area itself. If the ration is more than 5:1, the scaping retrofit should have an underdrain so that plants don't become water logged. If the ratio is greater than 10:1, the design should include a surface overflow.

Plants - The real trick in scaping retrofits is to match the right plant materials to the expected moisture conditions created by the retrofit. Depending on the seasonal rainfall regime, plants may be exposed to long periods of drought followed by short periods of full saturation. At the same time, landscape architects want to select plants that meet their design objectives for form, function and color. Designers may want to consult regional plant and tree lists developed for stormwater or urban forestry that outline their tolerance for inundation, drought, chlorides, shade and other factors (Cappiella *et al.*, 2007).

Soil Media - Scaping retrofits require the creation of special soil media to meet both stormwater and landscaping needs. From a stormwater standpoint, the media should promote rapid drainage through the bed, but also have a layer of organic material to bind pollutants. A common soil mixture contains 50% sand, 30% non-clayey topsoil, and 20% well-aged compost. From a landscaping perspective, the soil media needs to be dense enough to support trees and shrubs, and retain enough moisture and nutrients to ensure growth during dry periods. The surface of the planting bed is also a key design consideration. Designers may want to use native rock, river stone or bank run gravel to provide a more durable surface than mulch and create a more artistic impression.

Water Features - Scaping retrofits are an opportunity to combine functional landscape treatment with art (Echols and Pennypacker, 2007). The aesthetic possibilities are endless, but frequently involve a cascading flow of water through chutes and ladders, much as it does in a natural stream.

Plaza and Sidewalk Drainage - This approach reduces stormwater runoff by connecting impervious areas with landscaped areas. Permeable pavers or porous concrete can further limit runoff generation from hard surfaces. These pavers come in a variety of textures and patterns, and are durable enough to hold up to pedestrian traffic. Sidewalks and plazas should be sloped toward the landscaping areas.

Rooftop Drainage - External downspouts of buildings can be designed to feed into landscaped areas or foundation planters so rooftop runoff becomes a source of supplemental irrigation. The drop from the roof to the ground can also create mini-waterfalls, drive water wheels and rain chimes, or create a cascade effect.

Expanded Tree Pits - Expanded street tree pits capture and treat stormwater and provide better growing conditions for street trees (Figure 3 and Cappiella *et al.*, 2006a). The basic design provides additional root volume for individual trees and links the soil media so that trees can share root volume. Runoff is graded into the pits through curb cuts or grate inlets and an underdrain ties into the existing storm drain system to promote rapid drainage. Pollutant removal is achieved by filtering through the soil media. A plan and profile view of the expanded tree pit design is illustrated in Figures 4 and 5. The expanded tree pit design was originally developed for urban street trees, but can be adapted for any situation where trees are desired in an urban hardscape.

Figure 3: Urban areas are a harsh environment and trees often get too little or too much runoff.

Feasibility and Permitting of Scaping Retrofits

No major permits and approvals are needed for scaping retrofits, beyond those required for the larger construction project of which they are a part.

Scaping Retrofit Design

Urban landscapes are intensely used and require frequent maintenance, so designers may want to consider the following design elements:

- *Heavy pedestrian traffic* – Scaping retrofits should include a barrier to pedestrian entry to prevent soil compaction and plant damage, such as bollards or iron fences.

Figure 4: Urban foresters can treat stormwater using creative street tree planters.

- *Potential vandalism* - Scaping retrofit materials should be durable enough to withstand vandalism.
- *Trash and litter* – Scaping retrofits will collect litter that previously washed into the storm drain system. Designers may need to create a maintenance plan that includes daily or weekly trash clean outs. If the retrofit is located in a public space, maintenance crews will need training on how to access the retrofit to remove trash.

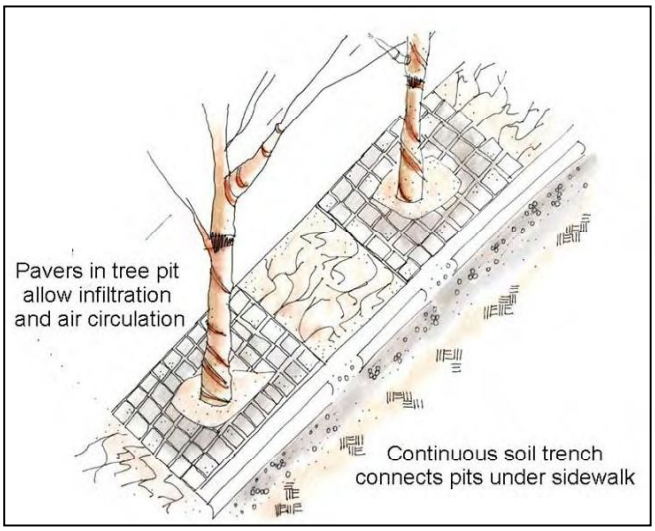

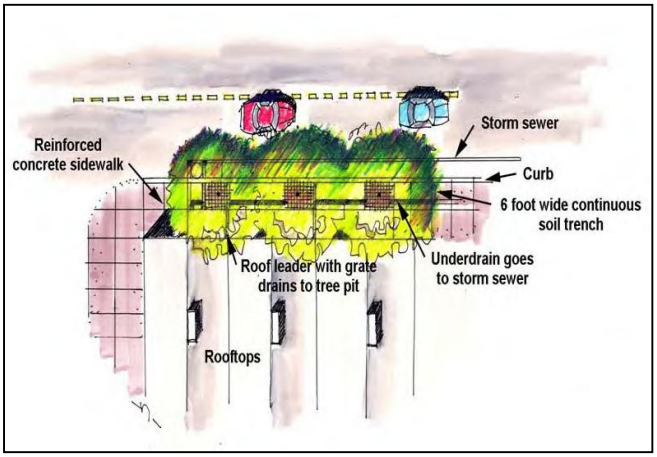

Figure 5: Plan and profile detail on stormwater tree pit design with shared rooting space.

- *Public safety* – Providing adequate lighting and avoiding dense vegetation can address concerns about crime and personal safety
- *Need for supplemental irrigation* – Even plants accustomed the wet/dry cycles of stormwater may require watering for the first year or two to become established.

Scaping Retrofit Delivery Considerations

The primary delivery mechanism is to train landscape architects on water-sensitive design (France, 2003). Education of urban foresters, arborists, urban designers, park managers, maintenance crews and architects can also encourage widespread adoption of scaping retrofits.

Scaping Retrofit Costs

The costs for scaping retrofits depend on the nature of the urban design project. The best way is to generate an initial construction cost estimate is to look at the cost for individual scaping retrofit techniques as shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Scaping Retrofits (2006 $/cubic foot treated)			
Stormwater Treatment Option	**Median Cost**	**Range**	**Design & Engineering (%)**
Small Bioretention [1]	$ 30.00	$ 25.00 to $ 40.00	32
Permeable Pavers [2]	$ 120.00	$ 96.00 to $ 144.00	32
Stormwater Planters [3]	$ 27.00	$ 18.00 to $ 36.00	32
Water Quality Swale [4]	$ 12.50	$ 7.00 to $ 22.00	32
Stormwater Tree Pits [5]	$ 70.00	$ 58.00 to $ 73.00	32
IC Conversion [6]	$ 20.00	$ 18.50 to $ 21.50	15

[1] Designed bioretention cell in highly urban area serving less than 0.5 acre CDA with a landscape architect doing planting plan
[2] Replacement pavers for courtyard or plaza with some subgrade preparation
[3] Foundation planters capture rooftop runoff in an enclosed landscape box – see Appendix F
[4] Conversion of existing surface flow path to a more effective water quality swale
[5] Expanded tree pits with shared rooting space to treat stormwater in highly urban streets
[6] Breakup and removal of existing impervious area followed by revegetation with turf

OS-13	On-site Retrofits **UNDERGROUND RETROFITS**	

Underground retrofits are the on-site retrofit of last resort due to their high cost. They make sense when other on-site retrofits cannot fit on the surface, or land acquisition costs are too high. Underground retrofits are normally restricted to small sites that generate high pollutant loadings discharging to sensitive waters. Common methods of underground treatment are shown in Figure 1 and include:

- Infiltration galleries
- Underground sand filter
- Underground detention pipes
- Multi-chamber treatment train (MCTT)
- Proprietary stormwater treatment devices

This class of retrofits applies to ultra-urban subwatersheds that lack surface area for stormwater treatment (Figure 2). The most common form of treatment is the underground sand filter which provides effective pollutant removal. Underground sand filters make sense when water quality and public health issues are paramount.

Ideal Conditions for Underground Retrofits

The most ideal situations for underground retrofits are in:

- Ultra-urban areas that lack available space on the surface for treatment
- Redevelopment or infill projects where stormwater treatment requirements are triggered
- Severe stormwater hotspots or central business districts
- Sites where untreated direct stormwater discharges to extremely sensitive waters (e.g., intake for drinking water supply, swimming beaches, harbors, shellfish beds, waterfronts; Figure 3)
- Sites where pretreatment is needed prior to another retrofit
- Regions that have underlying soils with exceptionally good infiltration rates (e.g., glacial till, outwash plains, sandy plains)
- Parking lots that cannot be served by a surface retrofit
- Public works yards where crews can perform frequent maintenance

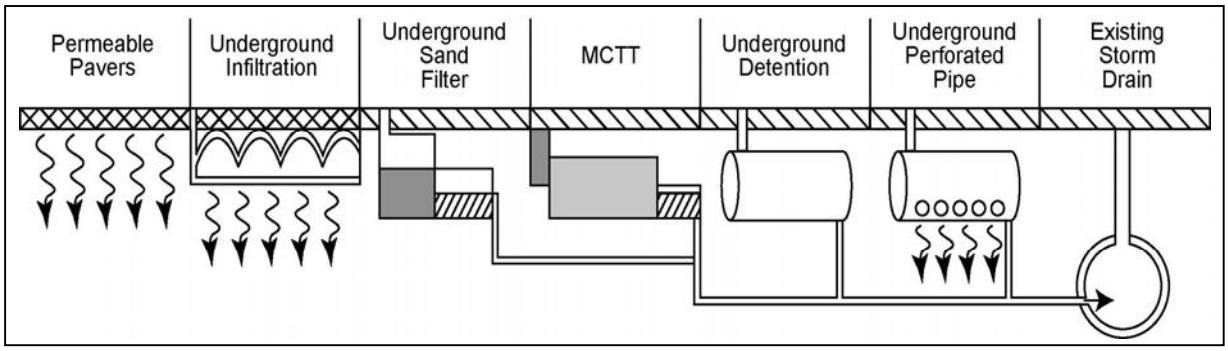

Figure 1: Numerous strategies can be used for underground retrofits.

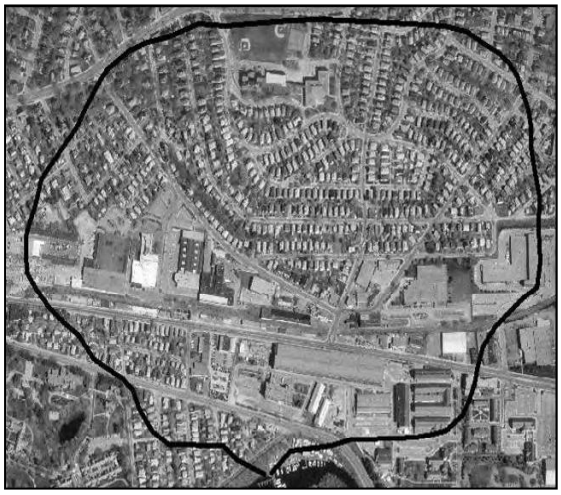

Figure 2: Underground retrofits are typically used in ultra-urban watersheds that lack surface area for other retrofits.

Figure 3: Large underground sand filter under construction to treat runoff near a drinking water intake.

Situations Where Underground Retrofits Are Difficult

Underground retrofits are problematic when:

- Excavation is limited by bedrock or a high water table
- Multiple utilities run underneath the site
- Terrain is flat and/or adequate head is lacking to drive the retrofit
- The receiving storm drain system is only a few feet below ground level
- Owner/operator is unwilling or unable to frequently maintain it

Restoration Alternatives in Ultra Urban Areas

It can be extremely expensive to retrofit ultra-urban subwatersheds using underground retrofits. Alternatives for improving stormwater quality in these subwatersheds include non-structural practices, such as:

- Intensive street sweeping (Manual 9)
- Regular cleanouts of storm drain inlets (Manual 9)
- Pollution prevention practices (see Manual 8)
- Detection and elimination of illicit discharges (see Brown *et al.*, 2004)
- Municipal housekeeping practices (Manual 9)

Desktop Searching for Underground Retrofits

There is generally no reason to conduct a desktop search to find underground retrofit sites. It may be helpful to consult a soils map to assess potential infiltration rates, but keep in mind that most urban soils are highly altered and compacted due to prior construction and no longer retain their original soil properties.

What to Look for when Investigating Underground Retrofits

Crews should consider underground retrofits only when all other surface retrofit options have been exhausted. Underground retrofits are extremely difficult to assess in the field since it is often hard to understand what is happening underground. The crew should

look for indicators of underground utilities and pop any manholes or grates to determine the invert elevation and diameter of the storm drain pipe that will accept runoff from an underground retrofit.

Feasibility and Permitting for Underground Retrofits

Available head is the primary feasibility factor restricting underground retrofits. The difference in the surface elevation and the pipe elevation defines the head available, which in turn sets the maximum depth of underground treatment. Anywhere from four to 12 feet of head are needed depending on the retrofit design variant.

Underground retrofits require approval by the local stormwater review authority who may lack experience with this class of retrofits. The review and inspection of underground retrofits is more complex than other stormwater practices, and may involve:

- Underground injection permits (if the retrofit infiltrates)
- Confined space safety issues and other OSHA requirements
- Certification that the retrofit is water-tight (if the retrofit does not infiltrate)
- Maintenance contracts to ensure that trapped pollutants are routinely removed

Underground Retrofit Design

Several key design issues are involved in underground retrofits:

To infiltrate or not - The designer should be very clear on the retrofitting objective for the site. If runoff reduction is the goal, infiltration is desirable (Figure 4). On the other hand, filtering is recommended to remove stormwater pollutants to improve water quality. Infiltration should never be considered at stormwater hotspots to minimize the potential for groundwater contamination. Most urban soils have been severely altered and compacted by past earthmoving, so several borings and infiltration tests are essential for underground retrofits.

Structural reinforcement - Most underground retrofits are installed underneath parking lots and roads, so designers may need to perform a structural analysis to determine whether the retrofit has adequate load bearing capacity or needs structural reinforcement.

Visibility - Underground retrofits are out of sight and out of mind, so designers should include observation wells to monitor retrofit water levels and clearly mark the location of all access points on the ground, in pollution prevention plans and in maintenance records (Figure 5).

Easy sediment removal - Designers should provide multiple access points to maintain the retrofit and carefully think through how crews can safely remove trapped sediments. Designers should look at manhole diameters, grates, ladders and other features to make it

Figure 4: Where soils permit, infiltration galleries can be used to treat stormwater underground.

easy for crews to access the retrofit. It is preferable if sediment removal can be done with specialized equipment such as a vactor truck or hydraulic suction, as opposed to manual removal (Figure 6). Many underground retrofits will require confined space entry training to access the site.

Two cell design - Pretreatment is needed to handle high loads of sediment, trash, and organic debris and to contain spills and transitory illicit discharges. Underground retrofits should have a two cell design. The first pretreatment cell can be wet or dry, and should comprise at least 25% of the target WQv.

Use of proprietary treatment devices - The cost and complexity of underground retrofits can be reduced when proprietary stormwater treatment practices are specified. Designers, however, should clearly understand the capabilities and limitations of these practices when it comes to actual pollutant removal.

Construction Considerations for Underground Retrofits

Underground retrofits involve several unique construction considerations:

- Worker safety is important during excavation or trenching, particularly if the retrofit will be more than four feet deep.
- Workers should be trained in confined space entry procedures.
- Designers should be present when contractors are pouring concrete and should carefully inspect all work since it is not easy to remedy problems once the retrofit is paved over.
- Inspectors should make sure underground retrofits are water tight unless they are expected to infiltrate stormwater.
- Inspectors should make sure the connection to the accepting storm drain pipe is at the proper elevation.

Figure 5: Out of sight means out of mind – make sure inspectors can access underground retrofits.

Figure 6: Mechanized rather than manual sediment removal is always preferred.

Costs for Underground Retrofits

Underground retrofits normally cost at least an order of magnitude more to construct than surface retrofits (Table 1). The higher cost is attributed to:

- Greater need for excavation and off-site hauling
- Underground storage materials
- Structural reinforcement to bear traffic loads
- Poor urban soils
- Need to provide excellent maintenance access
- Cast-in-place construction

In addition, underground retrofits tend to be more expensive to maintain**.** The cost differential for underground retrofits can narrow if land acquisition is needed for surface retrofits, or if effective proprietary stormwater practices are employed.

Table 1: Estimated Construction Costs for Underground Retrofits (2006 $ /cubic foot treated)

Stormwater Treatment Option	Median Cost	Range	Design & Engineering (%)
Underground Infiltration [1]	$ 180.00	$ 144.00 to $ 216.00	32
Underground Sand Filter [2]	$ 65.00	$ 28.00 to $ 75.00	32
Multi-Chamber Treatment Train	$ 80.00	$ 66.00 to $ 94.00	32
Porous Concrete [3]	$ 65.00	$ 50.00 to $ 85.00	32
Proprietary Practices	$ 5.00	$ 3.00 to $ 20.00	15

[1] Removal of existing impervious cover, 12 inch stone subgrade or plastic arches and installation of pervious surface (permeable pavers, porous asphalt/concrete)
[2] Two cell underground watertight concrete vault with sand filter
[3] Removal of existing impervious cover, six inch stone and typical porous concrete application

Chapter 3: Stormwater Treatment Options For Retrofitting

Retrofitting involves choosing the most appropriate and effective stormwater treatment option at the individual retrofit site that can achieve local restoration objectives. Designers can choose from among as many as eight different stormwater treatment options when retrofitting (Figure 3.1). Each stormwater treatment option differs greatly in its pollutant removal capability, stormwater benefits and retrofit suitability. In many cases, more than one stormwater treatment option can be used at a retrofit site. This chapter provides general guidance to help designers choose the best options for their particular retrofit situation.

This chapter is not intended to be a treatise on stormwater design, as many stormwater design manuals already exist. Rather, it outlines how each stormwater option is modified in the context of retrofitting.

The ensuing series of profile sheets describes how each stormwater option can be adapted for retrofitting, and are organized as follows:

- **How They Operate -** How does the stormwater treatment option work to improve the quality of stormwater runoff?
- **Typical Retrofit Applications -** Which retrofit locations in a subwatershed are best for using the stormwater treatment options?

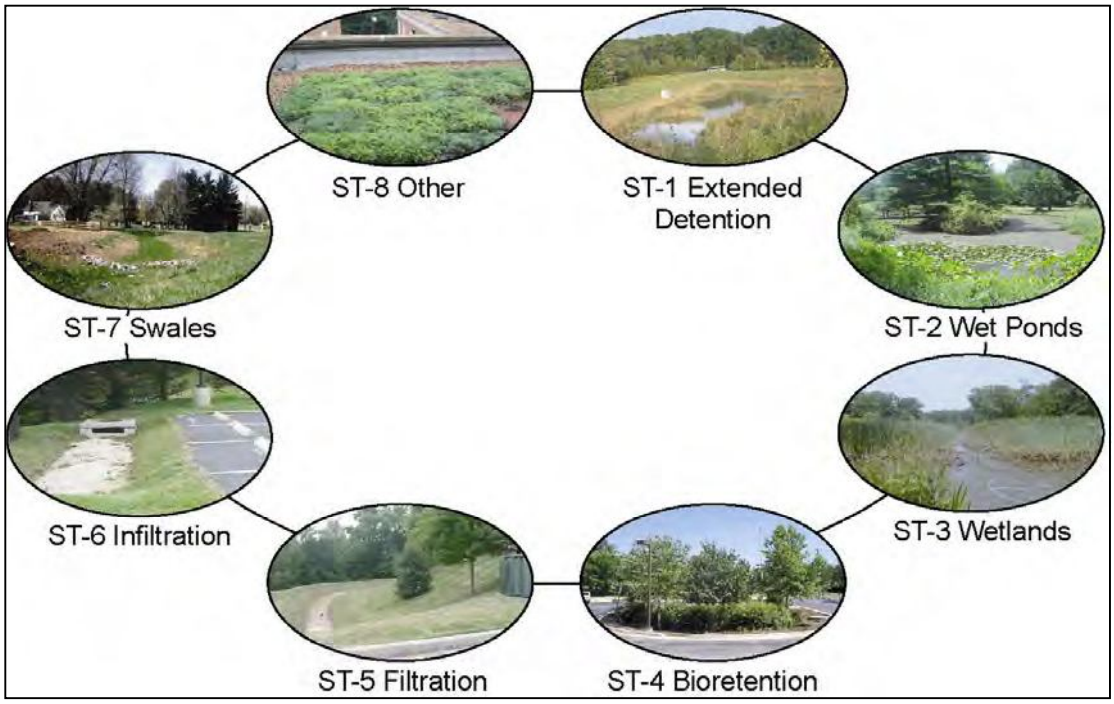

Figure 3.1: Eight stormwater treatment options are available for retrofitting.

- **Pollutant Removal Capability -** What are the primary pollutant removal mechanism(s) and the expected pollutant removal rates for each stormwater treatment options?

- **Other Stormwater Benefits Provided** – Can the stormwater treatment options provide additional stormwater management objectives such as groundwater recharge or channel protection?

Several matrices are provided to help designers choose the most appropriate stormwater treatment option for their retrofit site (Tables 3.1 to 3.3). The first matrix indicates which stormwater treatment options are preferred at each retrofit location, the second compares their ability to meet various restoration objectives, and the last rates their capability to remove different pollutants of concern.

These profile sheets can be used in conjunction with the retrofit location profile sheets contained in Chapter 3 to build a retrofit concept at a given site.

Designers may also wish to consult Appendix I to learn more about how each stormwater treatment option can be adapted for retrofitting. Each design sheet provides further information on the following topics:

- Typical Feasibility Constraints in Developed Watersheds
- Common Community and Environmental Concerns
- Retrofit Design Issues
- Retrofit Maintenance Issues
- Adaptations for Special Climates and Terrain
- Installation Costs
- Internet Design Resources

Table 3.1: Stormwater Treatment Options Used in Different Retrofit Locations

Subwatershed Location	Stormwater Treatment Option							
	ST-1 Extended Detention	ST-2 Wet ponds	ST-3 Wetlands	ST-4 Bio-retention	ST-5 Filters	ST-6 Infiltration	ST-7 Swales	ST-8 Other
SR-1 Existing Ponds	●	●	●	⦿	⦿	○	○	○
SR-2 Roadway Culverts	●	⦿	●	○	○	○	○	○
SR-3 Below Outfalls	●	●	●	⦿	⦿	○	○	○
SR-4 Conveyance	⦿	○	●	●	○	○	●	○
SR-5 Transport ROW	●	●	●	●	⦿	○	⦿	○
SR-6 Large Parking Lots	●	●	●	⦿	⦿	⦿	○	○
OS-7 Hotspots	○	○	○	●	●	X	○	○
OS-8 Small Parking Lots	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	●
OS-9 Individual Streets	○	○	○	●	⦿	⦿	●	○
OS-10 Rooftops	○	○	○	●	○	⦿	○	●
OS-11 Little Retrofits	○	○	○	●	⦿	●	●	●
OS-12 Hard/Landscape	○	○	⦿	●	⦿	⦿	⦿	●
OS-13 Underground	⦿	○	○	⦿	●	⦿	○	○

KEY
● = Preferred stormwater treatment option
⦿ = Feasible in some circumstances
○ = Seldom used for the retrofit
X = Not recommended under any circumstances

Table 3.2: Ability of Stormwater Treatment Options to Address Retrofit Objectives

Retrofit Objective	Stormwater Treatment Options							
	Extended Detention	Wet Ponds	Wetlands	Bio-retention	Filtering	Infiltration	Swales	Other
Correct Past Mistakes	●	●	●	●	⦿	●	●	⦿
Reduce Flood Damage	●	●	●	○	○	⦿	○	○
Education/ Demonstration	⦿	⦿	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trap Trash and Floatables	●	●	●	⦿	●	○	○	○
Reduce Flows to Combined Sewer	⦿	○	⦿	●	○	●	⦿	●
Renovate Stream Corridor	⦿	●	●	●	○	⦿	⦿	○
Remove Pollutant of Concern	*Varies depending on pollutant, see Table 3.3*							
Reduce Bank Erosion	●	⦿	⦿	⦿	○	⦿	⦿	⦿
Support Stream Repair	●	⦿	●	⦿	⦿	●	⦿	○
Full Watershed Restoration	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

KEY
● = Primary stormwater treatment option to address objective
⦿ = Secondary stormwater treatment option
○ = Supplemental stormwater treatment option

Table 3.3: Comparison of Pollutant Removal Capability

Stormwater Treatment Option	Stormwater Pollutant						
	TSS	TP	TN	Metals	Bacteria	Organic Carbon	Oil & Grease
Extended Detention	⦿	X	○	○	○	X	⦿
Wet Ponds	●	⦿	○	⦿	⦿	○	⦿
Wetlands	⦿	⦿	○	○	⦿	X	●
Bioretention	⦿	X	○	●	●	⦿	●
Filtering	●	⦿	○	⦿	⦿	⦿	●
Infiltration	●	⦿	○	●	?	●	●
Swales	●	X	○	⦿	X	⦿	●
Rooftop	*Varies*						

KEY
● = Excellent Removal (76 to 100%)
⦿ = Good Removal (51 to 75%)
○ = Fair Removal (26 to 51%)
X = Low Removal (0 to 25%)
? = Unknown Removal

NOTES
See Profile Sheets in Chapter 2 for precise removal rates and ranges and Appendix B for documentation on derivation of removal rates

ST-1	Stormwater Treatment Options	
	EXTENDED DETENTION	

This option relies on 12 to 24 hour detention of stormwater runoff after each rain event. An under-sized outlet structure restricts stormwater flow so it backs up and is stored within a pond or wetland. The temporary ponding enables particulate pollutants to settle out and reduces the effective shear stress on downstream banks. Extended Detention (ED) differs from stormwater detention, which is used for peak discharge or flood control purposes and often detains flows for just a few minutes or hours. ED is normally combined with other stormwater treatment options such as wet ponds and constructed wetlands to enhance retrofit performance and appearance (Figure 1). The most common design variations for ED retrofits include:

- Micropool Extended Detention (Water Quality)
- Micropool Extended Detention (Channel Protection)
- Wet Extended Detention Pond
- ED Wetlands

Schematics of each ED retrofit design variation are provided in Figure 2. ED is an ideal stormwater treatment option because it is cost-effective, versatile and safe, and is also the preferred stormwater treatment option for providing downstream channel protection.

Typical ED Retrofit Applications

ED is an attractive option to retrofit existing ponds (SR-1), and can also be utilized for other storage retrofits with the possible exception of the conveyance system (SR-4). ED is generally not suited for on-site retrofit applications. Dry ED ponds should seldom be considered as a standalone retrofit strategy, unless downstream channel protection is a priority.

Figure 1: This shallow wetland was designed with extended detention. (Rolling Stone retrofit, Montgomery County, MD)

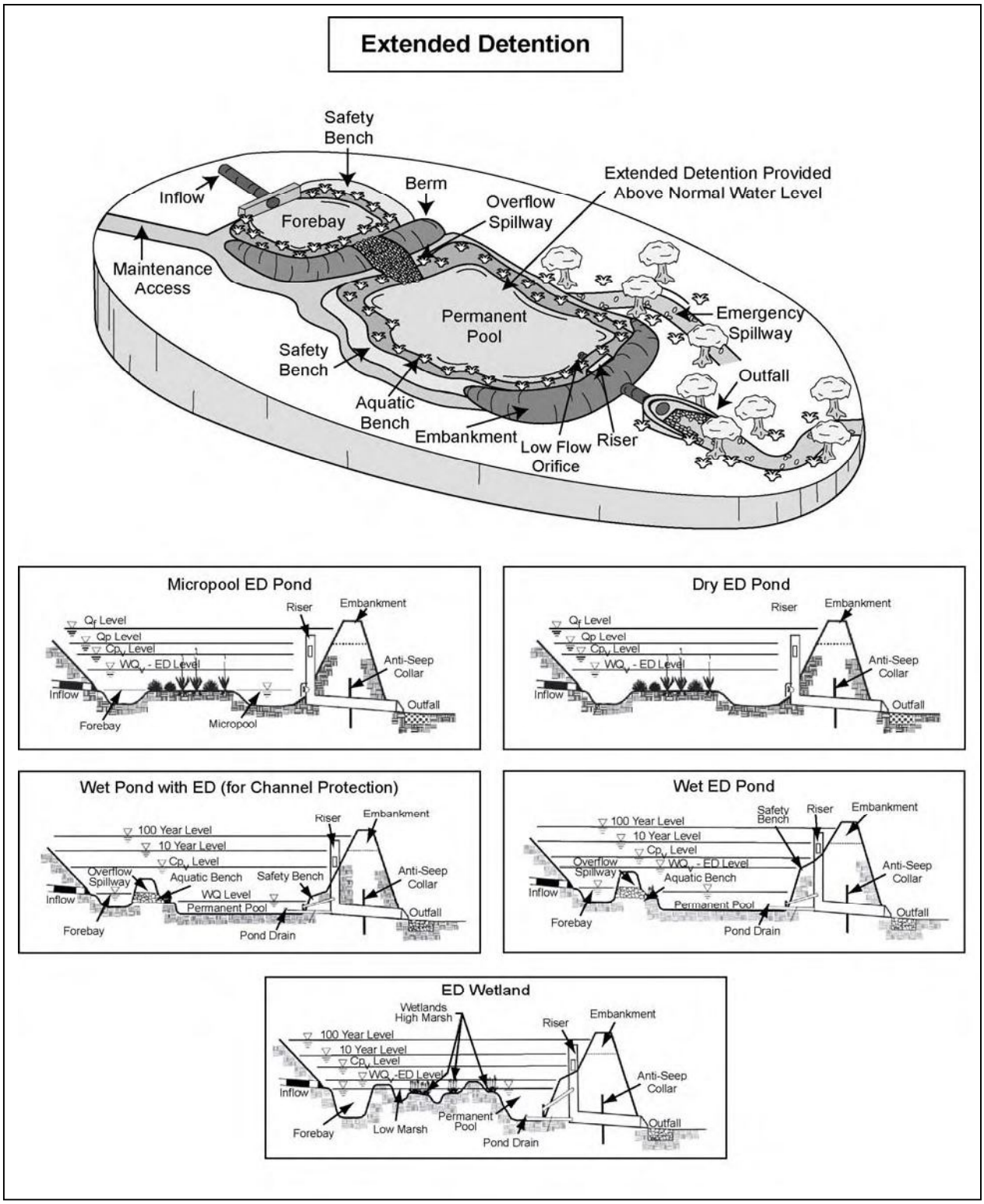

Figure 2: Extended Detention Schematics

ED Pollutant Removal Capability

ED ponds rely on gravitational settling as their primary pollutant removal mechanism. Consequently, they generally provide fair to good removal for particulate pollutants but low or negligible removal for soluble pollutants, such as nitrate and soluble phosphorus (Table 1). ED generally has the lowest overall pollutant removal rate of any stormwater treatment option. As a result, ED is normally combined with wet ponds or constructed wetlands to maximize pollutant removal rates.

Several site-specific factors can have a strong influence on ED pollutant removal rates. Designers should review the design factors in Table 2 to compute the expected pollutant removal rates for the individual retrofit using the design point method.

Table 1: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Dry Extended Detention Ponds

Pollutant	Low End	Median	High End
Total Suspended Solids	50	70	80
Total Phosphorus	15	20	30
Soluble Phosphorus	-10	-10	40
Total Nitrogen	25	25	35
Organic Carbon	15	25	35
Total Zinc	25	30	60
Total Copper	30	30	50
Bacteria	0	40	90
Hydrocarbons	40	70	80
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	65	80	85
See Appendix D for data sources and assumptions used to derive these removal rates Low End and High End are the 25th and 75th quartiles			

Table 2: Design Point Calculation to Estimate Pollutant Removal for ED Retrofits

Design Factors	X	Points
Wet ED or Multiple Cell Design		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 1
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 2
Off-line design		+ 1
Flow path greater than 1.5 to 1		+ 1
Sediment forebay		+ 1
Constructed wetland elements included in design		+ 1
On-line design		- 1
Flow path less than 1:1		- 1
Pond SA/CDA ratio less than 2%		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 2
Pond intersects with groundwater		- 2
NET DESIGN SCORE (max. of 5 points)		

An important factor influencing pollutant removal rates is whether ED is combined with another treatment option, such as a wet pond or stormwater wetland. As a general rule, if more than 50% of the target WQv is provided by a wet pond or constructed wetland, then the higher pollutant removal rate for the treatment option should be applied (see Profile Sheets ST-2 and ST-3).

Other Stormwater Benefits Provided by ED

ED retrofits can provide other stormwater benefits to address other restoration objectives:

Recharge: Dry ED pond retrofits can provide modest groundwater recharge benefits. Strecker *et al.* (2004) reported up to 30% runoff reduction for a large population of monitored dry ED ponds, presumably due to infiltration through the bottom soils of the basin. Recharge benefits will be reduced if the ED pond has impermeable or compacted soils, a liner, or a permanent pool of water.

Channel Protection: ED ponds are the primary means to protect downstream channels if full channel protection storage can be provided at the retrofit site. It should be noted, however, that channel protection normally requires about 20-40% more storage volume than that needed for water quality treatment (see Figure 1.3 in Chapter 1). Consequently, designers may have difficulty finding adequate space to retrofit channel protection storage at tight sites. Guidance on estimating channel protection storage volume for individual retrofit sites can be found in Appendix C.

ST-2	Stormwater Treatment Options	
	WET PONDS	

Wet ponds consist of a permanent pool of standing water that promotes a better environment for gravitational settling, biological uptake and microbial activity (Figure 1). Runoff from each new storm enters the pond and partially displaces pool water from previous storms. The pool also acts as a barrier to re-suspension of sediments and other pollutants deposited during prior storms. When sized properly, wet ponds have a residence time that ranges from many days to several weeks, which allows numerous pollutant removal mechanisms to operate.

Wet pond retrofits can be employed in several different design configurations:

- Wet Pond
- Wet ED Pond
- Wet Pond with ED for Channel Protection
- Pond Wetland System

Figure 2 illustrates each wet pond design variation. Wet ponds are an ideal retrofit treatment option due to their high and reliable pollutant removal performance, community acceptance and amenity value. Wet ponds can also provide channel protection above the permanent pool in some retrofit situations.

Figure 1: Wet ponds can provide additional pollutant removal through settling

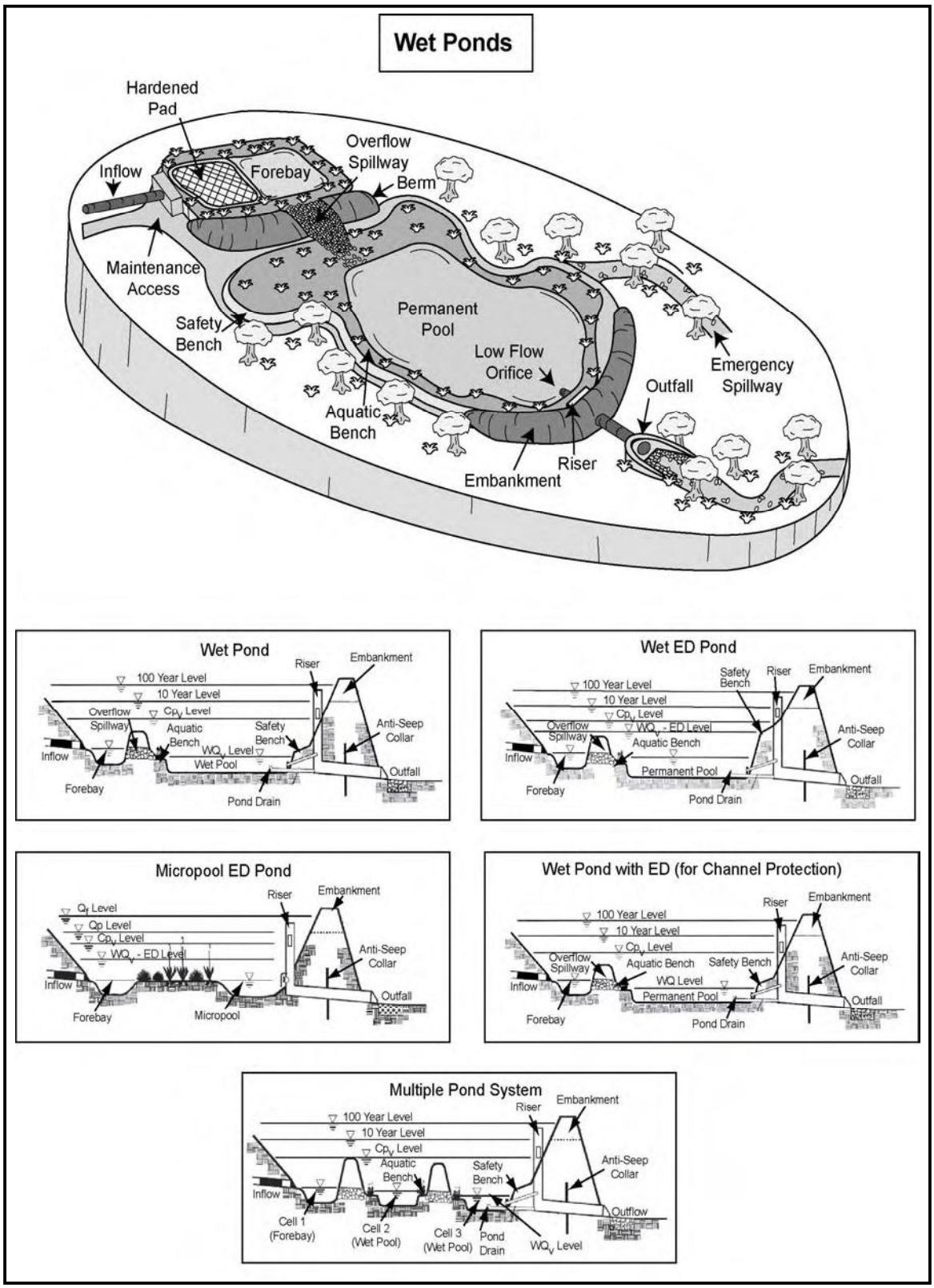

Figure 2: Schematics for various wet pond variations

Typical Retrofit Applications

Wet ponds can be used as either a primary or secondary treatment option in most storage retrofit situations. Wet ponds are not recommended for conveyance retrofits (SR-4) and most on-site retrofit applications.

Wet Pond Pollutant Removal Capability

Many pollutant removal mechanisms operate in the water column and bottom sediments of wet ponds including gravitational settling, algal uptake, adsorption, ultra-violet radiation and microbial processes. Many wet ponds have been intensively monitored in the past three decades and researchers consistently report moderate to high removal rates across the full range of stormwater pollutants (Table 1). Wet ponds generally have higher pollutant removal rates than other stormwater treatment options reviewed in this chapter.

Wet pond research has revealed many site-specific conditions and design factors than can enhance or detract from the median removal rates (Table 2). In general, the walkaway volume of a retrofit is when it cannot provide at least 35% of the target WQv. In addition, if more than 50% of the target water quality volume is provided by ED, the lower removal rates outlined in Profile Sheet ST-1 should be applied. Designers can review the design factors and site conditions in Table 2 to evaluate whether their individual retrofit design will perform better or worse than normal, using the design point method.

Other Stormwater Benefits Provided by Wet Ponds

Wet pond retrofits have limited potential to provide other stormwater benefits:

Groundwater Recharge: Due to their standing water and sealed bottoms, wet ponds do not offer much benefit in terms of groundwater recharge.

According to Strecker *et al.* (2004), wet ponds reduce incoming runoff volumes by less than 5%, most of which is accomplished by evaporation rather than soil infiltration.

Channel Protection: When site topography permits, extended detention can be stacked above the permanent pool to provide downstream channel protection. Designers should note that the CPv storage is typically 20 to 40% greater than the WQv storage so it is often hard to provide full channel protection at tight retrofit sites. Guidance on estimating the channel protection volume needed at individual retrofit sites can be found in Appendix C.

Table 1: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Wet Ponds			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	60	80	90
Total Phosphorus	40	50	75
Soluble Phosphorus	40	65	75
Total Nitrogen	15	30	40
Organic Carbon	25	45	65
Total Zinc	40	65	70
Total Copper	45	60	75
Bacteria	50	70	95
Hydrocarbons	60	80	90
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	75	90	95
See Appendix D for data sources and assumptions used to derive these removal rates Low End and High End are the 25th and 75th quartiles			

Table 2: Design Point Calculation to Estimate Pollutant Removal for Wet Pond Retrofits		
Design Factors	**X**	**Points**
Wet ED or Multiple Pond Design		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 1
Off-line design		+ 1
Flow path greater than 1.5 to 1		+ 1
Sediment forebay at major outfalls		+ 1
Wetland elements cover at least 10% of surface area		+ 1
Single cell pond		- 1
Flow path less than 1:1		- 1
On-line design		- 1
Pond SA/CDA ratio less than 2%		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 2
Pond intersects with groundwater		- 2
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

ST-3	Stormwater Treatment Options **CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS**	

How Constructed Wetlands Work

Constructed wetlands are shallow depressions that receive stormwater inputs for treatment. Wetlands are typically less than one foot deep (although they have deeper pools at the forebay and micropool) and possess variable microtopography to promote dense and diverse wetland cover (Figure 1). Runoff from each new storm displaces runoff from previous storms, and the long residence time allows multiple pollutant removal processes to operate. The wetland environment provides an ideal environment for gravitational settling, biological uptake, and microbial activity.

Constructed wetlands can be a stand-alone treatment option, or be combined with other stormwater treatment options in several configurations:

- Shallow Marsh
- ED Wetland
- Pond Wetland
- Wet Swales

Each constructed wetland design variation is illustrated in Figure 2.

Constructed wetlands are ideal because they replicate natural wetland ecosystems, provide efficient and reliable pollutant removal and have low construction costs (if ample space is available at the retrofit site). Well-designed stormwater wetlands enjoy widespread community acceptance, and possess high amenity and habitat value. Depending on site topography, constructed wetlands can also provide downstream channel protection when ED storage is stacked above the normal water level of the wetland.

Figure 1: This wetland was constructed to treat stormwater from a nearby commercial area.

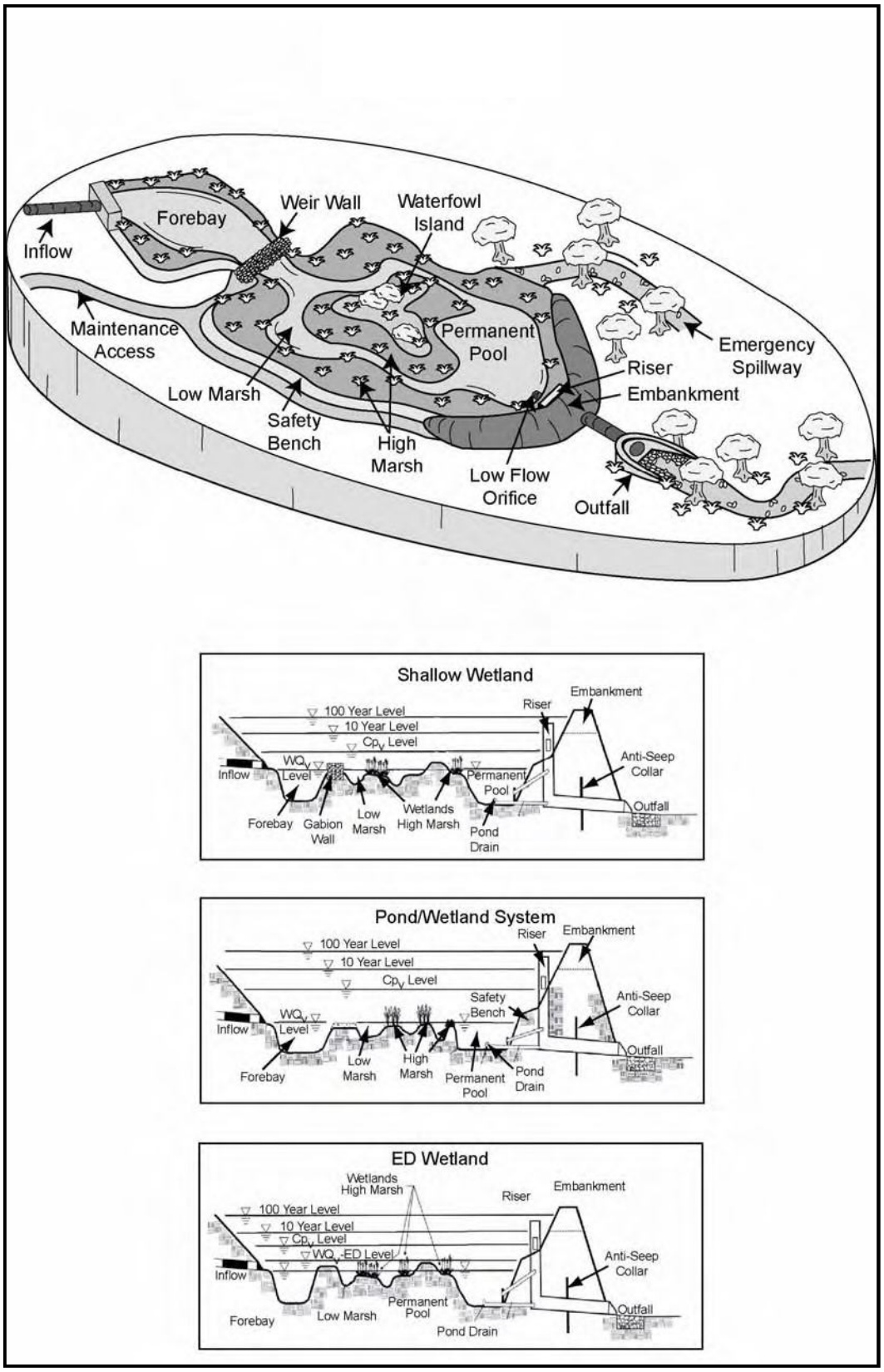

Figure 2: Schematics of three wetland variations

Typical Retrofit Applications for Constructed Wetlands

Constructed wetlands can be the primary or secondary form of stormwater treatment in the following storage retrofit applications:

- **SR-1** Excavate shallow wetland in bottom of pond or add aquatic benches to wet pond
- **SR-2** Create wooded wetlands above road crossings (often with ED)
- **SR-3** Divert runoff from pipe to shallow wetland treatment cells in floodplain
- **SR-4** Install offline shallow wetland cells or in-line wet swales in the conveyance system
- **SR-5** Install wetland cells in highway cloverleaf or create wet swales in highway right of way
- **SR-6** Create wetland treatment cell adjacent to large parking lots

Constructed wetlands are seldom used for on-site retrofit applications, although several may incorporate some wetland elements.

Pollutant Removal Capability of Constructed Wetlands

Constructed wetlands utilize a range of physical, chemical, microbial and biological mechanisms to remove pollutants. Wetland vegetation and sediments provide a growth media for microbes and filter and settle pollutants attached to sediments. Researchers have studied a large population of stormwater wetlands, and have concluded their removal rates are similar to wet ponds, but are somewhat more variable, especially for nutrients and organic carbon (Table 1).

Key design factors and site conditions that increase or decrease pollutant removal rates within constructed wetland retrofits are outlined in Table 2. The recommended walkaway volume for wetland retrofits is when they provide less than 35% of the target WQv. Constructed wetlands that allocate more than 50% of their storage for ED should use the lower removal rates for ED ponds shown in Profile Sheet ST-1. The median pollutant removal rates at individual retrofit sites can be adjusted to account for runoff capture volume and other site factors using the design point method (Table 2).

Other Stormwater Benefits Provided by Constructed Wetlands

Constructed wetlands can offer additional stormwater benefits:

Runoff Reduction: Constructed wetlands are capable of reducing 5 to 10% of the incoming runoff volume through evaporation and seepage losses, according to Strecker *et al* (2004). This minor reduction is not likely to provide a meaningful groundwater recharge benefit.

Channel Protection: Designers can stack ED above constructed wetlands to provide channel protection storage, although the frequent changes in water levels will degrade the quality and density of wetland cover. Designers can avoid the “bounce” problem by limiting the vertical depth of extended detention. Guidance on estimating the channel protection volume needed at an individual retrofit site is provided in Appendix C.

Table 1: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Constructed Wetlands			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	45	70	85
Total Phosphorus	15	50	75
Soluble Phosphorus	5	25	55
Total Nitrogen	0	25	55
Organic Carbon	0	20	45
Total Zinc	30	40	70
Total Copper	20	50	65
Bacteria	40	60	85
Hydrocarbons	50	75	90
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	75	90	95
See Appendix D for data sources and assumptions used to derive these removal rates Low End and High End are the 25th and 75th quartiles			

Table 2: Design Point Calculation to Estimate Pollutant Removal for Wetland Retrofits		
Design Factors	**X**	***Points***
Pond-Wetland or Multiple Cell Design		+ 2
Pond-Wetland or Multiple Cell Design		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 2
Complex wetland microtopography		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 1
Flow path greater than 1.5 to 1		+ 1
Wooded wetland design		+ 1
Off-line design		+ 1
No forebay or pretreatment features		- 1
Wetland intersects with groundwater		- 1
Flow path is less than 1:1		- 1
No wetland planting plan specified		- 2
Wetland SA to CDA ratio is less than 1.5%		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 2
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

ST-4	Stormwater Treatment Options	
	BIORETENTION	

Bioretention is a landscaping feature adapted to treat stormwater runoff at retrofit sites (Figure 1). Individual bioretention areas serve drainage areas of one acre or less. Surface runoff is directed into a shallow landscaped depression that incorporates many of the pollutant removal mechanisms that operate in forested ecosystems. The filter is composed of an 18 to 48 inch deep sand/soil bed with a surface mulch layer. During storms, runoff temporarily ponds six to nine inches above the mulch layer and then rapidly filters through the bed. Normally, the filtered runoff is collected in an underdrain and returned to the storm drain system (Figure 2). The underdrain consists of a perforated pipe in a gravel jacket installed along the bottom of the filter bed.

In other cases, bioretention can be designed to infiltrate runoff into native soils. This can occur at sites with highly permeable soils, a low groundwater table, and a low risk of groundwater contamination. This design features the use of a “partial exfiltration” system that promotes greater groundwater recharge. Underdrains are only installed beneath a portion of the filter bed or are eliminated altogether, thereby increasing stormwater infiltration.

Figure 1: Bioretention created in a parking lot turn-around

Bioretention creates an ideal environment for filtration, biological uptake, and microbial activity, and provides moderate to high pollutant removal. Bioretention can become an attractive landscaping feature with high amenity value and community acceptance. In the right landscape setting, bioretention can be a cost effective and flexible retrofit option.

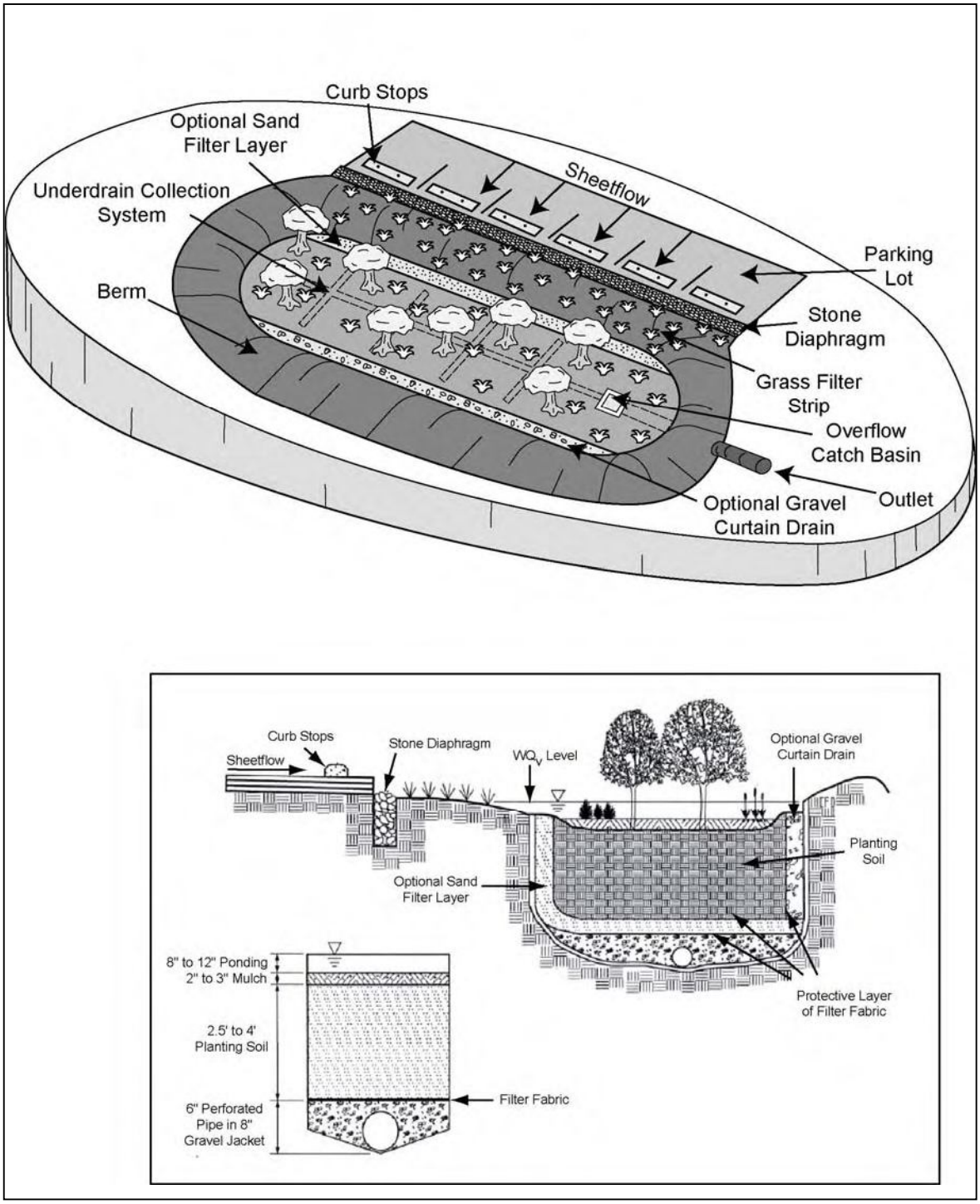

Figure 2: Bioretention schematic with underdrain

Typical Retrofit Applications for Bioretention

Bioretention is an extremely versatile stormwater treatment option for both storage and on-site retrofits that can fit within unused land at a variety of different sites. Common bioretention retrofit opportunities include:

- **SR-1** Install bioretention in bottom of dry pond
- **SR-3** Split flows from smaller pipes to a large bioretention area
- **SR-4** Create series of on-line or off-line bioretention cells
- **SR-5** Install two-cell bioretention area
- **SR-6** Divert flow to two-cell bioretention area
- **OS-7** Install bioretention w/ underdrain to treat hotspot
- **OS-8** Install bioretention within parking lot islands or perimeter
- **OS-9** Incorporate bioretention in streetscapes, tree pits, cul-de-sacs or traffic calming measures
- **OS-10** Install rain-garden to treat residential or commercial rooftop runoff
- **OS-12** Utilize bioretention as a landscape feature

Estimated Pollutant Removal by Bioretention

Until recently, only a handful of monitoring studies had measured the pollutant removal performance of bioretention areas. The most recent studies indicate that bioretention provides effective pollutant removal for many pollutants as a result of sedimentation, filtering, plant uptake, soil adsorption, and microbial processes. Table 1 summarizes bioretention pollutant removal rates for a variety of common stormwater pollutants.

The recommended walkaway volume for bioretention is about 50% of the target water quality volume. Another notable factor is whether the underlying soils have enough permeability to dispense with an underdrain. If an underdrain is not needed, pollutant removal will be enhanced by the greater infiltration of runoff into the soil and may approach the higher pollutant removal rates achieved by infiltration practices (see Profile Sheet ST-6). From the standpoint of nutrient removal, it is strongly recommended that the phosphorus index of topsoil mixed into the bioretention media be tested.

Table 2 can be used to adjust the median removal rates for individual retrofit projects by using the design point method.

Other Stormwater Benefits Provided by Bioretention

Bioretention retrofits can provide important stormwater benefits under certain site conditions.

Recharge: Bioretention has been shown to reduce runoff volume by 35 to 50% through evapotranspiration and infiltration of runoff, according to Hunt *et al.* (2006) and Traver (2006). Runoff reduction exceeding 90% has been reported for deeper filter beds that lack underdrains and are situated on permeable soils (Horner *et al.*, 2003).

Channel Protection: The feasibility of storing the channel protection volume within bioretention areas has not yet been demonstrated, although the impressive runoff reduction rates suggests that widespread use of bioretention could be an effective element of a larger strategy to protect downstream channels from erosion.

Table 1: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Bioretention Areas			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	15*	60*	75*
Total Phosphorus	-75	5	30
Soluble Phosphorus	-10	0	50
Total Nitrogen	40	45	55
Total Zinc	40	80	95
Total Copper	40	80	100
Bacteria	20	50	80
Hydrocarbons	80	90	95
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	80*	90*	95*
* Adequate pretreatment must be provided to reduce sediment loads to bioretention areas or clogging and practice failure may result See Appendix D for data sources and assumptions used to derive these removal rates Low End and High End are the 25th and 75th quartiles			

Table 2: Design Point Calculation to Estimate Pollutant Removal for Bioretention Retrofits		
Design Factors	**X**	**Points**
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 3
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 2
Tested filter media soil P Index less than 30 (phosphorus only)		+ 3
Filter bed deeper than 30 inches		+ 1
Two cell design with pretreatment		+ 1
Permeable soils; no underdrain needed		+ 2
Upflow pipe on underdrain		+1
Impermeable soils; underdrain needed		- 1
Filter bed less than 18 inches deep		- 1
Single cell design		- 1
Bioretention cell is less than 5% of CDA		-1
Does not provide full water quality storage volume		- 2
Filter media not tested for P Index (phosphorus only)		- 3
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		
NET PHOSPHORUS SCORE (max of 5 points)		

ST-5	Stormwater Treatment Options	
	FILTRATION	

Stormwater filters are a useful practice to treat stormwater runoff from small, highly impervious sites. Stormwater filters capture, temporarily store, and treat stormwater runoff by passing it through an engineered filter media, collecting it in an underdrain and then returning it back to the storm drain system (Figure 1). The filter consists of two chambers; the first is devoted to settling, and the second serves as a filter bed (with sand or an organic filtering media).

Stormwater filters are a versatile retrofit option that offers moderate pollutant removal performance. They are especially attractive for on-site retrofits where space is limited, because they consume very little surface land and have few site restrictions. Filters are the preferred option to treat runoff from
stormwater hotspot sites.

There are several design variations of the basic sand filter that enable designers to retrofit challenging sites or improve pollutant removal rates. The most common design variants include:

- Surface Sand Filters
- Surface Organic Media Filters
- Underground Sand Filters
- Perimeter Sand Filters
- Multi-Chamber Treatment Train (MCTT) Filter

Surface Sand Filter
The surface sand filter is designed with both the filter bed and sediment chamber located at ground level (Figure 2). Surface sand filters are designed off-line so that only the desired WQv is directed to the filter for treatment. The surface sand filter is the least expensive filter option, and has been the most widely used.

Organic Media Filter
Organic media filters are essentially the same as surface filters, with the sand replaced with an organic filtering medium (Figure 3). Two notable examples are the peat/sand filter (Galli, 1990a) and the compost filter system. Organic filters achieve higher pollutant removal for metals and hydrocarbons due to the increased cation exchange capacity of the organic media.

Figure 1: Surface Sand Filter

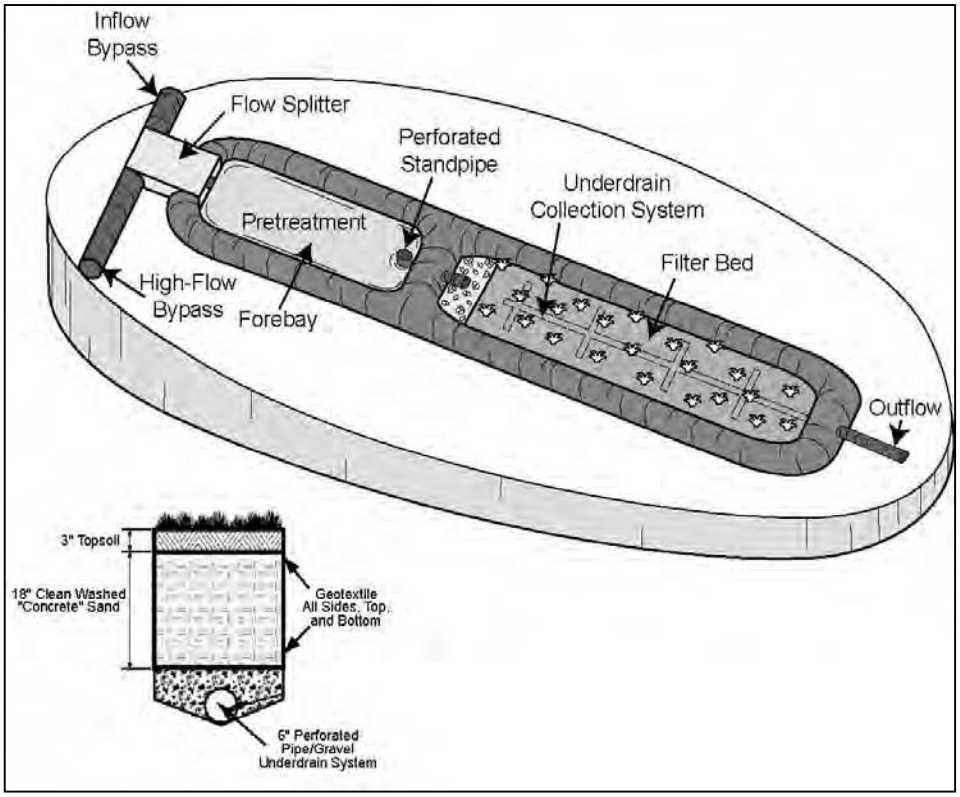

Figure 2: Schematic of a surface sand filter

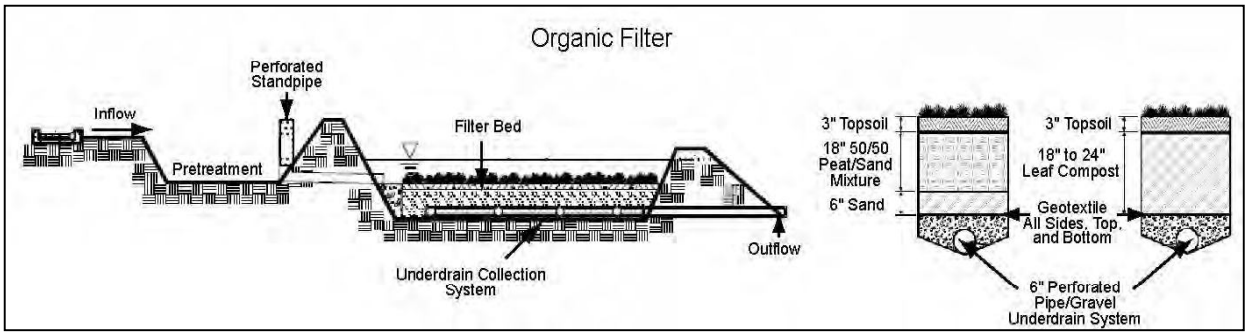

Figure 3: Schematic of an organic filter

Underground Sand Filter

The underground sand filter is modified to install the filtering components underground and is often designed with an internal flow splitter or overflow device that bypasses runoff from larger stormwater events around the filter (Figure 4). Underground sand filters are expensive to construct, but consume very little space and are well suited to ultra-urban areas.

Perimeter Sand Filter

The perimeter sand filter also includes the basic design elements of a sediment chamber and a filter bed. In this design, however, flow enters the system through grates, usually at the edge of a parking lot. The perimeter sand filter is usually located on-line, with all flows entering the system, but larger events bypass treatment by entering an overflow chamber. One major advantage to the perimeter sand filter design

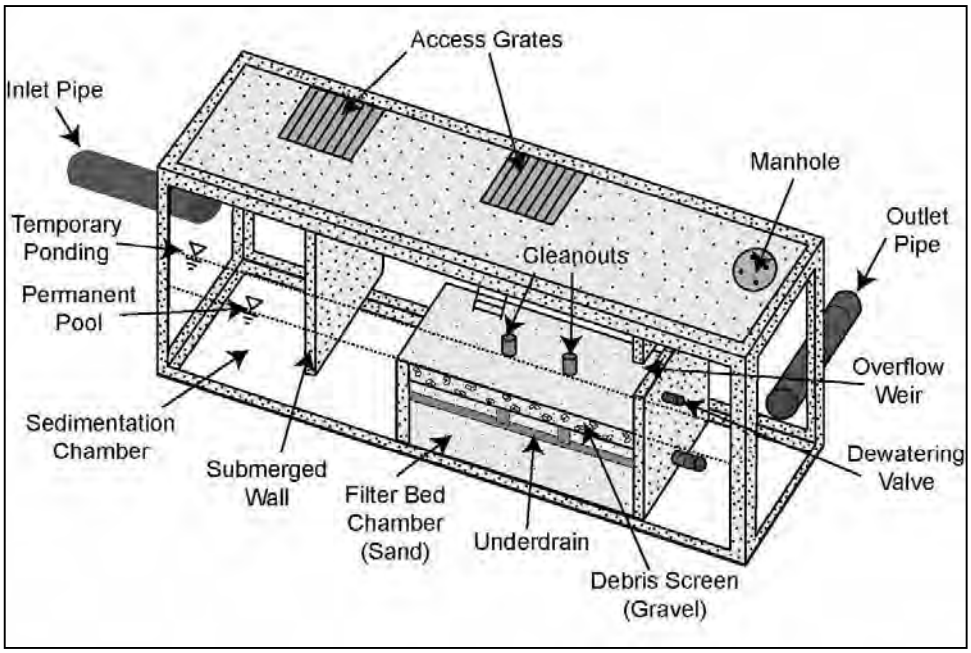

Figure 4: Underground filter schematic

is that it requires little hydraulic head and is therefore a good option for retrofit sites with low relief.

Multi-Chamber Treatment Train (MCTT)
The MCTT is an advanced underground sand filter developed by Pitt *et al*. (1997) that consists of three chambers (Figure 5). Stormwater enters into the first screening chamber where large sediment particles are trapped and highly volatile compounds are removed. The second chamber promotes settling of finer sediments and further removal of volatile compounds and floatable hydrocarbons using fine bubble diffusers and sorbent pads. The final chamber provides filtration using a peat sand filter to remove remaining metals and toxicants. The top of the filter bed is covered by a filter fabric to evenly distribute flow. Monitoring has shown the MCTT can achieve very high pollutant removal rates. Due to its high cost, it is best applied to severe stormwater hotspots.

Typical Retrofit Application for Stormwater Filters

Filter retrofits are particularly well suited to treat runoff from stormwater hotspots and smaller parking lots. Other retrofit opportunities may occur during redevelopment of commercial sites or when existing parking lots are renovated or expanded. While stormwater filters are seldom used as a storage retrofit in humid climates, they may be a more attractive option in arid and semi-arid climates. Some typical retrofit applications for stormwater filters include:

- **SR-3** Split flow from storm drain pipe to a surface sand filter
- **SR-6** Treat flow from large parking lot to a surface sand filter

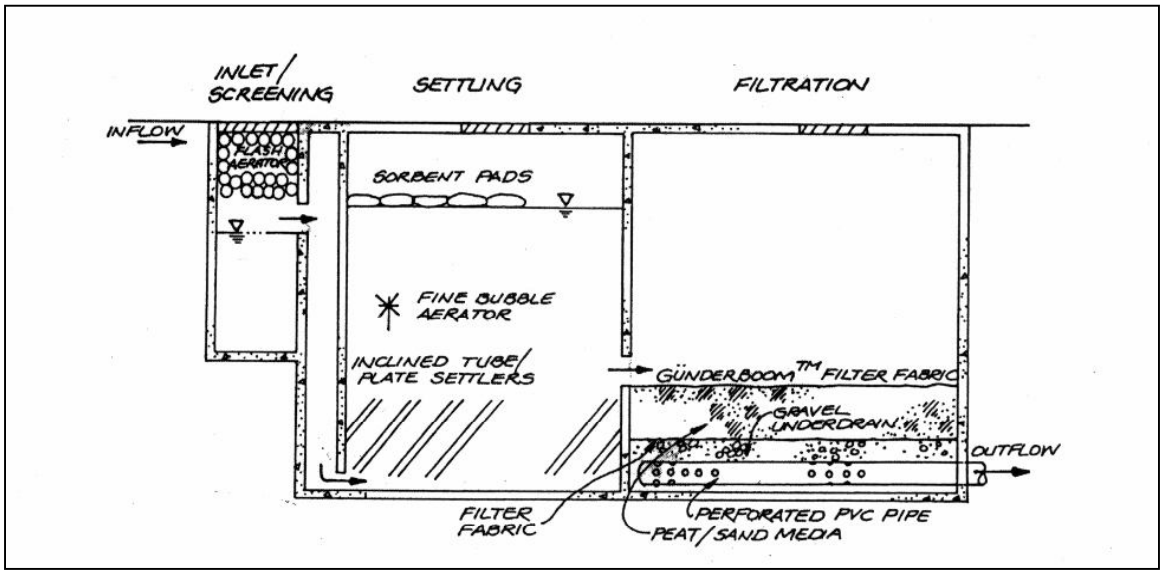

Figure 5: Drawing of a Multi-Chamber Treatment Train

- **OS-7** Treat flow from a hotspot operation using various sand filter designs
- **OS-8** Treat flow from small parking lot using surface or perimeter sand filter
- **OS-13** Treat runoff in an underground sand filter or MCTT

Filters can work on most commercial, industrial, institutional or municipal sites and can be located underground if surface area is not available. Filters are usually designed only for water quality treatment.

Stormwater Filter Pollutant Removal

Stormwater filters depend mainly on physical treatment mechanisms to remove pollutants from stormwater runoff including gravitational settling in the sedimentation chamber, straining at the top of the filter bed, and filtering and adsorption onto the filter media. Microbial films often form on the surface of the filter bed which can also enhance biological removal.

Table 1 reports the range in reported removal rates for 15 sand and organic filters reviewed in the CWP national pollutant removal database (excluding vertical sand filters and the MCTT). As a group, stormwater filters provide consistent removal of most pollutants, with the exception of soluble nutrients, such as soluble phosphorus and nitrate-nitrogen.

Several site-specific conditions and design factors have a strong influence on stormwater filter pollutant removal rates. Table 2 outlines how these factors can be used to adjust median removal rates using the design point method for individual retrofit projects.

If the retrofit is under-sized, pollutant removal rates will be near the lower end of the range. The recommended walkaway volume for stormwater filters is 50% of the target WQv. Another important factor is whether organic material is included in the filter bed media, which can enhance performance with respect to hydrocarbons and metals.

Other Stormwater Benefits Provided by Stormwater Filters

Stormwater filter retrofits can seldom address other stormwater management objectives beyond water quality treatment. Since they have an impermeable liner and underdrain, they cannot recharge groundwater. They usually lack enough storage capacity to provide meaningful channel protection.

Table 1: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Stormwater Filters

Pollutant	Low End	Median	High End
Total Suspended Solids	80	85	90
Total Phosphorus	40	60	65
Soluble Phosphorus	-10	5	65
Total Nitrogen	30	30	50
Organic Carbon	40	55	70
Total Zinc	70	90	95
Total Copper	35	40	70
Bacteria	35	40	70
Hydrocarbons	80	85	95
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	85*	90*	95*
See Appendix D for data sources and assumptions used to derive these removal rates Low End and High End are the 25th and 75th quartiles			

Table 2: Design Point Calculation to Estimate Pollutant Removal for Filtering Retrofits

Design Factors	X	Points
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 3
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 2
Site is a severe or confirmed hotspot		+ 2
Organic media used within filter bed (all pollutants except N/P)		+ 2
Two cells with at least 25% WQv allocated to pretreatment		+ 1
Filter bed SA is at least 2.5% of CDA		+ 1
Filter bed exposed to sunlight		+ 1
Off-line design w/ storm bypass		+ 1
Dry pretreatment		- 1
On-line design, w/o storm bypass		- 1
Underground design (except MCTT)		- 1
Filter design is hard to access for maintenance		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 3
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

ST-6	Stormwater Treatment Options	
	INFILTRATION	

Infiltration practices capture and temporarily store stormwater runoff before infiltrating it into underlying soils where most pollutants are trapped. Infiltration can be an ideal on-site retrofit to treat stormwater runoff as long as minimum geotechnical requirements are met. Infiltration retrofits consists of a rock-filled chamber with no outlet. Stormwater runoff must first pass through some form of pretreatment, such as a swale or sediment basin. Runoff is then stored in the voids between the stones, where it slowly infiltrates into the soil matrix over a few days (Figure 1). Alternatively, proprietary materials such as perforated corrugated metal pipe, plastic arch pipe, or plastic lattice trays can be substituted for stone to increase storage capacity. A schematic of a typical infiltration trench is provided in Figure 2**.**

Where favorable soil conditions exist, infiltration can improve water quality, increase groundwater recharge and reduce runoff volumes. Infiltration practices are particularly desirable in subwatersheds that seek to reduce runoff volumes to prevent combined sewer overflows.

Figure 1: Infiltration Trench

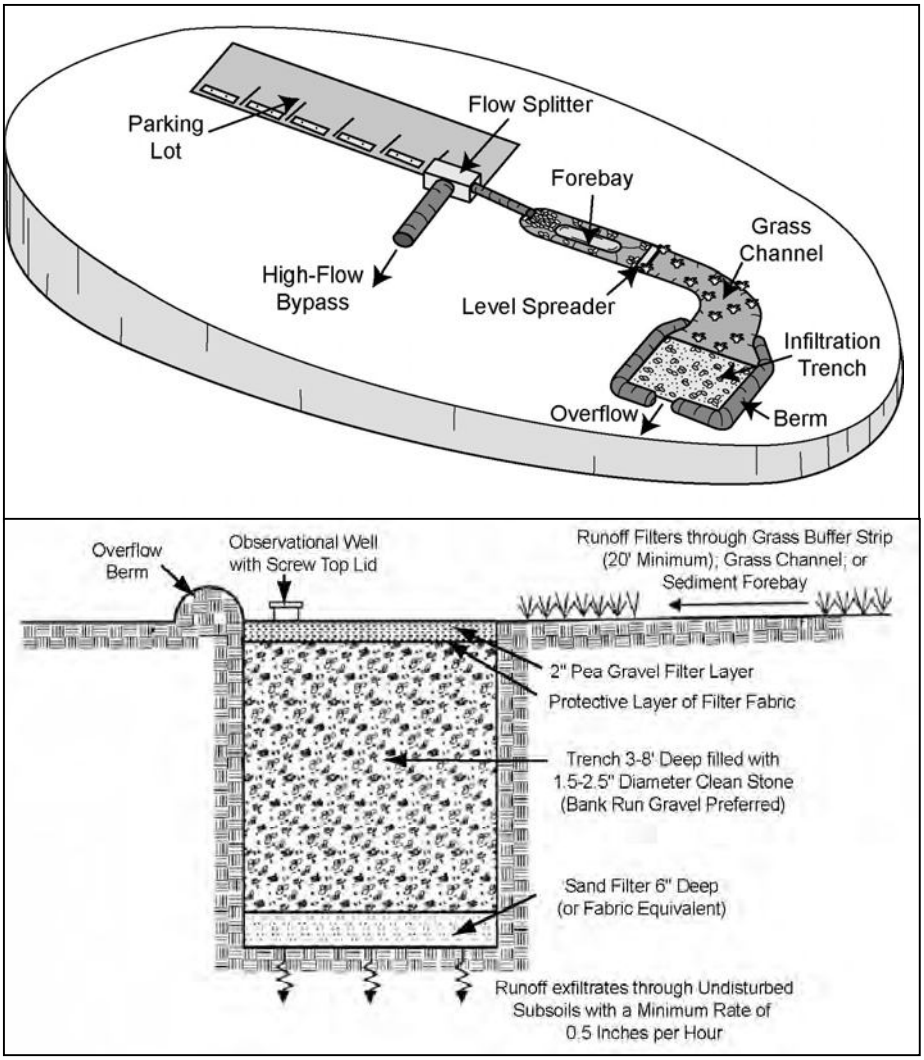

Figure 2: Schematic of an infiltration trench

Other Stormwater Benefits Provided by Stormwater Filters

Stormwater filter retrofits can seldom address other stormwater management objectives beyond water quality treatment. Since they have an impermeable liner and underdrain, they cannot recharge groundwater. They usually lack enough storage capacity to provide meaningful channel protection.

Typical Retrofit Application

Infiltration retrofits can be located on small, unused portions of a site and consume as little as 2-5% of site area. They are effectively used in narrow linear areas along setbacks or property boundaries. Where soils are acceptable, infiltration can treat runoff in the following retrofit locations:

- **OS-8** Infiltration trenches along margins of small parking lot or use of permeable pavers
- **OS-9** Perforated storm drain pipes to infiltrate street runoff
- **OS-10** Simple disconnection of roof leaders over appropriate soils or use of french drains/dry wells to infiltrate rooftop runoff

- **OS-11** Disconnection of small impervious surfaces
- **OS-12** Permeable pavers in urban hardscapes
- **OS-13** Underground infiltration galleries

Infiltration is seldom used for storage retrofits unless underlying soils have exceptional infiltration capability. It is important to confirm that retrofit soils can support adequate infiltration, since past grading, filling, disturbance, and compaction can greatly alter original soil infiltration qualities. The greatest opportunity for infiltration retrofits exists in sensitive or impacted subwatersheds, where some of the original soil structure may still exist. By contrast, most soils in non-supporting subwatersheds are not likely to be suitable for infiltration. Some regions of the country still have excellent soils that allow for widespread implementation of infiltration retrofits (e.g., glacial tills, sand).

Pollutant Removal by Infiltration Retrofits

Infiltration retrofits utilize several pollutant removal mechanisms including filtering, soil adsorption and transfer to groundwater. Theoretically, nearly all the pollutants that enter an infiltration practice should be removed except for soluble pollutants that travel through groundwater and return downstream. It is important to note that infiltration retrofits **are not** intended to treat sites with high sediment or trash/debris loads, as they will cause the practice to clog and fail.

Very few infiltration practices have been monitored, so only limited pollutant removal data has been published. Designers should therefore regard the infiltration pollutant removal rates shown in Table 1 as an initial estimate until more performance monitoring data becomes available.

Several site-specific and design factors can have a strong influence on infiltration pollutant removal rates (Table 2). As always, removal rates for individual retrofit projects should be adjusted to account for site-specific design factors that can enhance or diminish pollutant removal using the design point method. The most important design factor is the size of the individual retrofit in relation to the target WQv treatment. Pollutant removal rates diminish for under-sized infiltration retrofits; the recommended walkaway volume is about 50% of the target WQv.

Other Stormwater Benefits Provided by Infiltration

Infiltration retrofits are desirable because they confer other stormwater benefits:

Groundwater Recharge: Infiltration of stormwater runoff is the preferred means to provide groundwater recharge within a subwatershed. When designed properly, they can infiltrate the entire runoff reduction or WQv to keep stormwater runoff out of combined sewers.

Channel Protection: While infiltration practices are not specifically designed to store the channel protection volume, their ability to reduce runoff volumes should help protect downstream channels from erosion. If suitable soils are present across a subwatershed, infiltration may be an effective channel protection strategy**.**

Table 1: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Infiltration Practices			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	60*	90*	95*
Total Phosphorus	50	65	95
Soluble Phosphorus	55	85	100
Total Nitrogen	0	40	65
Organic Carbon	80	90	95
Total Zinc	65	65	85
Total Copper	60	85	90
Bacteria	25	90	95
Hydrocarbons	85	90	95
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	90*	95*	99*
* Adequate pretreatment must be provided to reduce sediment loads to infiltration practices or clogging and practice failure may result See Appendix D for data sources and assumptions used to derive these removal rates Low End and High End are the 25th and 75th quartiles			

Table 2: Design Point Calculation to Estimate Pollutant Removal for Infiltration Retrofits		
Design Factors	**X**	**Points**
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 3
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 2
Tested infiltration rates between 1.0 and 4.0 in/hr		+ 2
At least two forms of pretreatment prior to infiltration		+ 2
CDA is nearly 100% impervious		+ 1
Off-line design w/ cleanout pipe		+ 1
Underdrain utilized		- 1
Filter fabric used on trench bottom		- 1
CDA more than 1.0 acre		- 1
Soil infiltration rates < 1.0 in/hr or > 4.0 in/hr		- 2
Pervious areas or construction clearing in CDA		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 3
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

ST-7	Stormwater Treatment Options	
	SWALES	

Swales utilize the stormwater conveyance system to provide treatment in either storage or on-site retrofit applications. Swales have moderate pollutant removal capability, can reduce runoff volume and increase groundwater recharge. Swales are designed to treat the WQv within an open channel. The three design variants are the dry swale, wet swale, and grass channel.

Dry swales are a linear soil filter system that temporarily stores and then filters the desired WQv (Figure 1). Dry swales are similar to bioretention areas in that they rely on a fabricated soil bed on the bottom of the channel. Existing soils are replaced with a sand/soil mix that meets minimum permeability requirements. Dry swales provide a good environment for filtration, biological uptake, and microbial activity. Stormwater treated by the soil bed flows into an underdrain, which conveys treated runoff back to the conveyance system further downstream. The underdrain system is typically created by encasing a perforated pipe within a gravel layer on the bottom of the swale.

Wet swales are linear wetland cells that intercept shallow groundwater to maintain a wetland plant community (Figure 2). Saturated soils support wetland vegetation, which provides an ideal environment for gravitational settling, biological uptake, and microbial activity.

Grass channels are open channels that provide limited water quality treatment using rate-based design criteria. Grass channels reduce flow velocities and increase filtration capacity. Grass channels generally cannot provide the same degree of pollutant removal as dry or wet swales.

All three swale designs provide significantly better water quality treatment than the conventional roadside ditch. Schematics of the dry and wet swale designs are illustrated in Figure 3.

Figure 1: Dry Swale

Figure 2: Wet Swale

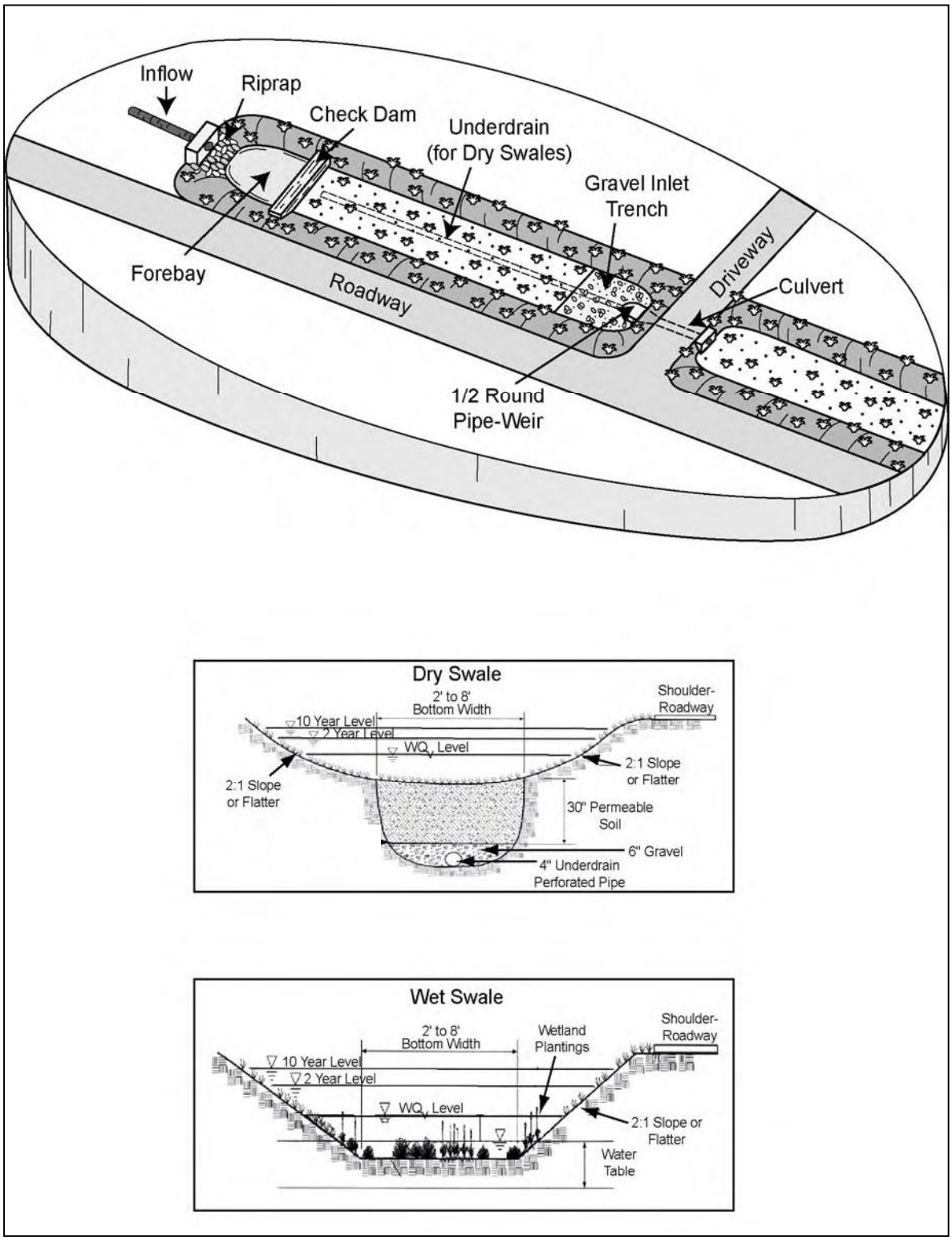

Figure 3: Schematic of a dry and wet swale

Typical Swale Retrofit Application

Most swale retrofits require that an existing open channel be widened, deepened, reduced in gradient, or some combination of all three. Swales are particularly well suited to treat runoff from low and medium density residential streets and small parking lots. Typical retrofit situations where swales can be applied include:

- **SR-4** Install dry swale or grass channel within existing conveyance system
- **OS-8** Install swales along margins of small parking lots
- **OS-9** Install swale retrofit along open section street or convert closed section street into dry swale
- **OS-11** Direct runoff to swale as means to disconnect a small impervious area

Estimating Pollutant Removal Capability of Swale Retrofits

The primary pollutant removal mechanisms operating in swales are settling, filtering infiltration and plant uptake. The reported pollutant removal rates for swales are highly variable. Table 1 shows the range in removal rates for swales that have been specifically designed for stormwater treatment (e.g., dry swales, wet swales and biofilters). Please note that the median removal rates should be cut in half if the proposed retrofit is a grass channel.

Designers may find it difficult to define the expected removal rate for a swale retrofit. Many site conditions and design factors can enhance or diminish their pollutant removal rates (Table 2). A reasonable estimate for each individual swale retrofit can be developed using the design point method. A primary factor influencing swale removal rates is the proportion of the WQv that is actually infiltrated or stored within retrofit treatment cells. A second influential factor is how the retrofit is sized in relation to the target WQv-- the recommended walkaway volume is about 50% of the target WQv.

Table 1: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Swales

Pollutant	Low End	Median	High End
Total Suspended Solids	70	80	90
Total Phosphorus	-15	25	45
Soluble Phosphorus	-95	-40	25
Total Nitrogen	40	55	75
Organic Carbon	55	70	85
Total Zinc	60	70	80
Total Copper	45	65	80
Bacteria	-65	0	25
Hydrocarbons	70	80	90
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	0	0	50

See Appendix D for data sources and assumptions used to derive these removal rates
Low End and High End are the 25th and 75th quartiles

Table 2: Design Point Calculation to Estimate Pollutant Removal for Swale Retrofits		
Design Factors	***X***	***Points***
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 3
Dry or wet swale design		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 2
Longitudinal swale slope between 0.5 to 2.0%		+ 1
Velocity within swale < 1 fps during WQ storm		+ 1
Measured soil infiltration rates exceed 1.0 in/hr		+ 1
Multiple cells with pretreatment		+ 1
Off-line design w/ storm bypass		+ 1
Longitudinal swale slope < 0.5% or > 2%		- 1
Measured soil infiltration rates less than 1.0 in/hr		- 1
Swale sideslopes more than 5:1 h:v		- 1
Swale intersects groundwater (except wet swale)		- 1
No pretreatment to the swale or channel		- 1
Swales conveys stormflows up to 10 year storm		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 2
Grass channel		- 3
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

Other Stormwater Benefits Provided by Swales

Swales retrofits can provide other stormwater benefits, including:

Groundwater Recharge: Swales can reduce runoff volumes by an average of 40% through infiltration on the swale bottom and across side-slopes, according to Strecker *et al*. (2004). Some research studies have reported as much as 80 to 90% runoff reduction for dry swales that are heavily landscaped with trees and shrubs to promote greater evapotranspiration (Horner *et al.*, 2003).

Channel Protection: While most swales are not designed to provide channel protection storage, the high degree of runoff reduction suggests that they have some potential to protect downstream channels from erosion. It may be possible to capture and detain the entire channel protection volume at small sites.

ST-8	Stormwater Treatment Options **Other Retrofit Treatment**	

This stormwater treatment option includes a diverse group of on-site techniques that capture, store and partially treat rooftop runoff in residential areas and highly urban landscapes, including:

Residential Rooftops

- Rainbarrels
- Rain Gardens
- French Drains/Drywells

Non-Residential Settings

- Cisterns
- Green Rooftops
- Permeable Pavers
- Stormwater Planters

Each rooftop technique has a unique ability to reduce runoff, remove pollutants or recharge groundwater and differs greatly in its design, installation cost and maintenance needs. A full description of each treatment option is provided in the series of fact sheets provided in Appendix F.

Typical Retrofit Applications

Many of these practices are primarily used to treat runoff from individual rooftops (OS-10), but stormwater planters and permeable pavers can also be applied to retrofit small parking lots (OS-8) and urban landscapes/hardscapes (OS-12).

Pollutant Removal Capability

These techniques can provide partial or full treatment of the target WQv, depending on site conditions. The pollutant removal rate for each technique varies greatly, so designers should consult the appropriate fact sheet in Appendix F to get an accurate estimate.

Benefits, Constraints, Concerns and Design, Construction and Maintenance Issues

Taken as a group, these stormwater treatment techniques are suitable for use in small, on-site retrofits and have few site constraints. Individually, each technique has numerous siting, design, and maintenance issues which are described in Appendix F.

Installation Costs for Other Stormwater Retrofits

The installation costs for this group of retrofits are compared in Table 1.

Table 1: Installation Costs for Other Stormwater Retrofits (per cubic foot treated)		
Retrofit Type	**Median Cost**	**Cost Range**
Residential Settings		
Rain Barrels	$ 25.00	$ 12.50 to $ 40.00
Rain Gardens:		
Volunteer Installation	$ 4.00	$ 3.00 to $ 5.00
Professional Installation	$ 7.00	$ 5.00 to $ 10.00
Professional Landscaping	$ 12.00	$ 10.00 to $ 15.00
French Drains/Drywells	$ 12.00	$ 10.50 to $ 13.50
Non-Residential Settings		
Cisterns	$ 15.00	$ 6.00 to $ 25.00
Intensive Green Rooftops	$ 360.00	$ 300.00 to $ 420.00
Extensive Green Rooftops	$ 225.00	$ 144.00 to $ 300.00
Permeable Pavers	$ 120.00	$ 96.00 to $ 144.00
Stormwater Planters	$ 27.00	$ 18.00 to $ 36.00
Rain Gardens	$ 12.00	$ 10.00 to $ 15.00
Note: See Appendix E for documentation and cost assumptions		

Chapter 4: The Search For Storage - Finding Retrofit Opportunities at the Subwatershed Level

The search for storage requires considerable creativity by the retrofit team. The team should possess a practical understanding of hydrology, hydraulics, and stormwater engineering and a knack for sleuthing current infrastructure to envision possibilities for better stormwater treatment. This chapter presents the methods developed by the Center to investigate retrofit potential at the subwatershed level. The basic eight step retrofit process is portrayed in Figure 4.1. This systematic approach is cost effective and can be used for both larger storage retrofits and smaller on-site retrofits. The purpose and tasks associated with each retrofit step are described in Table 4.1.

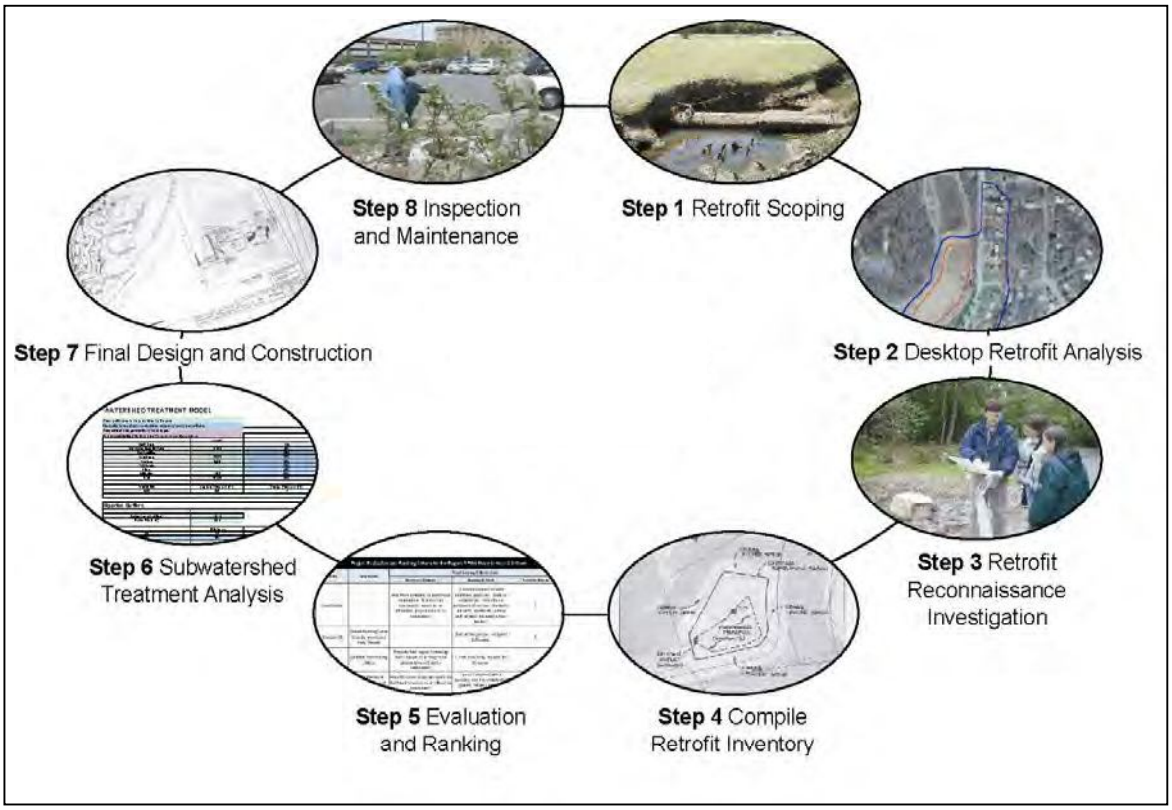

Figure 4.1: The eight steps of stormwater retrofitting

Table 4.1: Purpose of the Eight Steps in the Stormwater Retrofitting Process

Step and Purpose	Key Tasks
Step 1: Retrofit Scoping Refine the retrofit strategy to meet local restoration objectives	• Screen for subwatershed retrofit potential • Review past, current and future stormwater • Define core retrofitting objectives • Translate into minimum performance criteria • Define preferred retrofit treatment options • Scope out retrofit effort needed
Step 2: Desktop Retrofit Analysis Search for potential retrofit sites across the subwatershed	• Secure GIS and other mapping • Conduct desktop search for retrofit sites • Prepare base maps for RRI
Step 3 : Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation Investigate feasibility of retrofit sites in the field	• Advanced preparation • Evaluate individual sites during RRI • Finalize RRI sheets back in office
Step 4: Compile Retrofit Inventory Develop initial concepts for best retrofit sites	• Complete storage retrofit concept designs • Finalize on-site retrofit delivery methods • Assemble retrofit inventory
Step 5: Retrofit Evaluation and Ranking Choose the most feasible and cost-effective sites	• Neighborhood consultation • Develop retrofit screening criteria • Create retrofit project priority list
Step 6: Subwatershed Treatment Analysis Determine if retrofits can achieve subwatershed restoration objective	• Compute pollutant removal by storage retrofits • Compute pollutant removal by on-site retrofits • Compare against restoration objective
Step 7: Final Design and Construction Assemble design package to lead to successful retrofit construction	• Secure environmental permits • Obtain landowner approval and easements • Perform special engineering studies • Put together final design package • Contract and project management
Step 8: Inspection, Maintenance & Evaluation Ensure retrofits are working properly and achieving subwatershed objectives	• Construction inspection • Retrofit maintenance • Project tracking and monitoring

Step 1: Retrofit Scoping Process

Retrofitting should be fundamentally guided by the specific restoration goals chosen for the subwatershed, so the team should carefully scope out what they want to achieve at the outset. The retrofit scoping process involves six basic tasks:

Task 1. Screen for subwatershed retrofit potential (Optional)

Task 2. Review past, current and future stormwater management

Task 3. Define the core retrofitting objective

Task 4. Translate objectives into minimum retrofit treatment performance criteria

Task 5. Define the preferred methods of stormwater treatment

Task 6. Estimate retrofitting effort needed in the subwatershed

Task 1 Screen Subwatersheds for Retrofit Potential (Optional)

In some cases, the team needs to analyze a large group of subwatersheds to identify the ones with greatest retrofit potential. The team can perform a modified Comparative Subwatershed Analysis (CSA) to screen subwatershed retrofit potential across a larger watershed (see Manual 2). It is relatively easy to screen the most promising subwatersheds with stormwater retrofit potential from a desktop, assuming basic GIS layers are available. Once the watershed has been subdivided into subwatersheds, retrofit screening metrics can be derived to discriminate among all of the subwatersheds. These simple metrics provide important clues about the comparative potential to find either storage or on-site retrofits within a subwatershed (Tables 4.2 and 4.3).

Each screening metric can be weighted and analyzed in a simple spreadsheet to determine the comparative retrofit potential of a group of subwatersheds. Both the screening factors selected and their relative weight will be unique for each watershed, and should be customized to reflect local retrofit objectives. Priority subwatersheds can then be selected based on their individual total scores.

Table 4.2: Subwatershed Metrics to Evaluate Storage Retrofit Potential

Screening Metric	What It Says About Retrofit Potential
Current Impervious Cover	Subwatersheds with moderate IC have greater retrofit potential since they offer a greater range of candidate sites and require less total stormwater storage to meet subwatershed objectives. (% of subwatershed)
Density of Stormwater Ponds	A high pond density indicates strong retrofit potential given the large number of possible sites to employ pond retrofits. (# of ponds per square mile)
Headwater Road Crossings	A high number of headwater road crossings increases potential for installing storage retrofits upstream of road crossings. (# of crossings per stream mile)
Available Area in Stream Corridor	Subwatersheds with more available open area in the stream corridor possess a greater number of potential sites for many types of storage retrofits, including new storage facilities split from outfalls. (acres per stream mile)
Density of Stormwater Outfalls	A high density of stormwater outfalls within a subwatershed indicates greater retrofit potential since every outfall represents a possible storage retrofit site, if flows can be split from the pipe to a down gradient treatment area. (number of mapped outfalls per stream mile)
Publicly Owned Land	Subwatersheds with a high percentage of publicly owned land have greater retrofit potential because publicly owned lands are the preferred location for storage retrofits. (% of subwatershed)
Subwatershed Stream Density	High stream density generally indicates greater retrofit potential since it suggests that more stream corridor is available to locate retrofit practices. (stream miles per square mile)
Large Area of Contiguous Impervious Cover	A high number of large parking lots or other contiguous impervious areas in a subwatershed present more opportunities for storage retrofits. (number of commercial parcels >5 acres per subwatershed)

Table 4.3: Subwatershed Metrics to Evaluate On-site Retrofit Potential

Screening Metric	What It Says About Retrofit Potential
Average Age of Development	The age of development helps to determine the potential for on-site retrofits, since the nature of rooftop connections is associated with the building codes and practices of different eras. (decades)
Publicly Owned Land	Subwatersheds with a high percentage of publicly owned land have greater retrofit potential because publicly owned lands are the preferred location for on-site retrofits. (% of subwatershed)
Medium and Large Lot Residential Land	Subwatersheds with a high proportion of residential land have greater on-site retrofit potential, although this frequently needs to be confirmed by field assessments. (% of subwatershed)
Stormwater Hotspot Density	Subwatersheds with a greater hotspot density are expected to generate higher stormwater pollution loads, and may be targeted for on-site retrofits and pollution prevention practices. (no. of hotspots / square mile)
Industrial Land	Subwatersheds with a high % of industrial land have high on-site retrofit potential, since many industrial operations are already regulated and may need to install on-site retrofits to comply with stormwater permits. (% of subwatershed)
Presence of Combined Sewers	Subwatersheds that are served by combined sewers have greater on-site retrofit potential, since local utilities have a strong interest in reducing the runoff volumes delivered to the system that cause overflows. (presence or absence)
Subwatershed Redevelopment Potential	Subwatersheds undergoing redevelopment present great opportunities to cost effectively incorporate stormwater retrofits as a component of the overall site design and construction. (% of subwatershed)
Active Homeowner Assocation or Watershed Group	Subwatersheds with active groups have an existing network to promote on-site retrofit delivery.

Task 2 Review Past, Current and Future Stormwater Management

The team should understand past, current and future stormwater practices and design criteria within the community to identify retrofit possibilities. The following questions help the team find the best opportunities to treat runoff quality.

- What types of stormwater practices were installed in the subwatershed in the past? Can their performance or function be improved?
- Could ongoing flooding problems or drainage complaints be resolved through retrofitting?
- Are maintenance inspections performed on stormwater infrastructure in the subwatershed? If so, could the effectiveness of existing practices be upgraded through retrofits or maintenance repairs?
- What, if any, municipal stormwater permit requirements could support retrofitting?
- What is the future development potential within the subwatershed? Will future development projects be designed to more stringent stormwater management criteria?
- Are current stormwater sizing criteria and design standards for new development capable of meeting restoration or pollutant reduction goals?

- What are the prospects for achieving additional retrofit coverage through redevelopment and infill development?
- What opportunities exist to incorporate retrofits into future capital projects in the subwatershed?

The answers to these questions help the team understand how to deliver retrofit projects at the subwatershed level.

Task 3 Define Core Retrofitting Objectives for Subwatershed

The team should carefully define their core retrofitting objectives and designate a primary pollutant of concern. In some cases, the objective may have already been developed in the process of preparing a local subwatershed plan. If not, the team may want to:

- Analyze existing stormwater quality monitoring data to identify the pollutant(s) of concern.
- Consult with state water quality agencies to find out which pollutants are causing local water quality impairment.
- Review any pollutant load reduction goals contained in a Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) for the subwatershed, watershed or basin.
- Consult with aquatic ecologists to determine if fishery restoration is a realistic objective.
- Evaluate current and future Impervious Cover Model predictions to set achievable subwatershed restoration objectives, as subwatershed impervious cover can fundamentally constrain retrofitting objectives (Appendix A of Manual 1).
- Assess whether runoff reduction is needed to reduce combined sewer or sanitary sewer overflows. Determine whether retrofits are needed to complement planned stream restoration projects in the subwatershed.
- Review past stream assessments to evaluate stream habitat quality and the possible need for channel protection.

The outcome from this task may be a narrative or numeric description of the restoration objectives chosen for the subwatershed (Table 4.4). The team also designates a pollutant of concern and identifies the type of retrofit storage needed to meet the core subwatershed restoration objective (Table 4.5).

Table 4.4: Examples of Subwatershed Restoration Objectives

Subwatershed Objective	Action Required
Correct Past Mistakes	Address 50% of chronic drainage complaints
Reduce Flood Damage	Reduce incidence of events that inundate structures and roadways. Ensure "no damage" conditions for 50-year storm.
Trap Trash, Debris and Floatables	Capture 90% of trash and debris delivered to storm inlets
Create Wetland/Wildlife Habitat	Create or restore 100 acres of habitat in the subwatershed
Recharge Groundwater	Ensure 70% recharge rate for the first one inch of rainfall across the subwatershed
Reduce Bank Erosion	Reduce Q of channel-forming flow to acceptable shear stress levels
Support Downstream Repairs	Ensure that Q of channel-forming flow does not exceed stream repair design levels at build-out
Reduce Nutrient Loads	Reduce phosphorus load by 25% or to 0.30 pounds/acre/year across the subwatershed
Reduce Bacteria Loads	Reduce bacteria load to allocated levels for stormwater in TMDL
Reduce Metal/Toxin Loads	Provide treatment for 90% of confirmed hotspots

Table 4.5: Stormwater Treatment Needed to Meet Common Retrofit Objectives

Retrofit Objective	Stormwater Treatment Model			
	Water Quality	Runoff Reduction	Channel Protection	Flood Control
Correct Past Mistakes	○	○	⦿	●
Reduce Flood Damage	○	○	○	●
Education/Demonstration	●	●	⦿	○
Trap Trash and Floatables	⦿	●	○	○
Reduce Flows to CSOs	⦿	●	○	○
Renovate Stream Corridor	●	○	⦿	X
Reduce Pollutant of Concern	●	X	●	X
Reduce Bank Erosion	○	⦿	●	○
Support Stream Restoration	●	⦿	●	X
Full Watershed Restoration	●	●	⦿	X

KEY
● Always ⦿ Usually ○ Sometimes X Never

Table 4.6: Ability to Meet Retrofit Objectives at Various Levels of Impervious Cover

Retrofit Objective	Subwatershed Impervious Cover			
	10 to 25%	25 to 40%	41 to 60%	61 to 100%
Correct Past Mistakes	●	●	⦿	○
Reduce Flood Damage	●	●	⦿	○
Education/Demonstration	●	●	●	●
Trap Trash and Floatables	●	●	⦿	○
Reduce Flows to CSOs	●	●	⦿	⦿
Renovate Stream Corridor	●	●	⦿	○
Reduce Pollutant of Concern	●	●	●	⦿
Reduce Bank Erosion	●	⦿	○	×
Support Stream Restoration	●	⦿	○	×
Full Watershed Restoration	●	⦿	○	×

KEY
● Objective can normally be widely achieved across a subwatershed
⦿ Objective may be feasible, depending on individual reach characteristics
○ Objective can only be achieved in isolated reaches in the subwatershed
× Objective is generally not achievable in the subwatershed

Task 4 Translate Objectives into Minimum Retrofit Treatment Performance Criteria

This task translates restoration objectives into performance criteria to guide future retrofitting efforts. Typically, this means defining a minimum level of treatment needed across a subwatershed to reduce the pollutant of concern to an acceptable level. This may be quantified either as a desired level of pollutant reduction (e.g., 25% total phosphorus reduction) or a target percentage of the subwatershed that will be treated by effective retrofits (e.g., 50% of subwatershed area). The maximum treatment area is often constrained by subwatershed impervious cover (Table 4.6). In most subwatersheds, it is hard to find enough feasible storage retrofits to treat more than 50% of subwatershed area. If the design team seeks a higher treatment percentage, they will need to consider on-site retrofits. The retrofit team may want to consult Table 4.7 to estimate the aggregate WQv storage needed in their subwatershed.

The retrofit team should also establish a minimum WQv storage needed for individual retrofit projects that achieve a minimum removal rate for the pollutant of concern. This is needed to eliminate retrofits that are so under-sized they cannot perform their primary pollutant removal function. The team would “walkaway” from a site when a retrofit falls below this volume or consider an alternative restoration practice. The walkaway volume for most stormwater treatment options ranges from 35 to 50% of the target WQv (see Chapter 3).

Task 5 Define the Preferred Methods of Retrofit Treatment

In this task, the team chooses the preferred stormwater treatment option(s) and retrofit locations for a subwatershed. This is also when the team decides whether to focus on storage retrofits, on-site retrofits, or both. Decisions on which stormwater treatment

Table 4.7: Steps to Determine The Retrofit Water Quality Volume

1. Define Area and Impervious Cover
The area and impervious cover for the retrofit site or the subwatershed as a whole can be directly measured. For operational purposes, impervious cover (I) is defined as any area of the site/subwatershed that is not covered by vegetation, and is expressed as a percentage.

2. Compute Subwatershed Runoff Coefficient
The volumetric runoff coefficient is defined based on the following equation:

$Rv = 0.05 + 0.009 (I)$

3. Choose Appropriate Water Quality Storm (S)
Choose the depth of rainfall associated with the 90% storm from the appropriate rainfall frequency spectrum.

The depth in inches can be converted into a unit area retrofit treatment scaling factor (X) by multiplying the depth (S) by 12, and then multiplying 43,560 square feet. The team may also want to define a smaller minimum walk-away volume for individual sites.

4. Compute Water Quality Volume (WQv)
The Water Quality Volume (WQv) expresses the acre feet of runoff that must be treated in an acceptable stormwater retrofit practice, and is computed as:

$WQv = (Rv)(S)(A) (X)$
Where = A = site or subwatershed area in acres

5. Compute Treatment Area Needed
Divide the WQv by an assumed depth of retrofit treatment to determine the estimated surface area (in acres) needed for retrofit treatment (usually ranges between 3 and 6 feet).

options to employ are usually based on their comparative ability to remove the pollutant of concern. For example, if the primary restoration objective is to reopen a public beach closed due to high fecal coliform levels, then the team would rely on stormwater practices with high and reliable bacteria removal rates. The team can analyze the more detailed pollutant removal tables provided in Chapter 3 to make an informed choice. Keep in mind that this task is only intended to justify using one treatment option over another when more than one could be used at the site.

Stormwater treatment options also differ in their ability to meet restoration objectives, such as channel protection or runoff reduction. Other key factors in choosing the preferred stormwater treatment options are construction cost, hydrologic benefits and community acceptance. Chapter 3 and Appendix I provided comparative data on stormwater treatment options.

Next, the team must decide whether to search for storage retrofits or a combination of storage and on-site retrofits in the subwatershed. A storage retrofit approach is quicker, less expensive and usually more cost-effective, but may not achieve adequate treatment throughout the subwatershed or meet all restoration objectives. If the team elects to go with a storage retrofit approach, then they should decide which subwatershed locations are worth concentrating on during their field investigations (Chapter 2).
If on-site retrofits are employed, the team will need to choose which general land uses

to target for widespread delivery (e.g., individual neighborhoods, municipal land, stormwater hotspots). Thousands of on-site retrofit opportunities are available in most subwatersheds, so the team needs to focus on areas with the greatest potential project delivery. Publicly owned lands such as municipal buildings, public works yards, schools and parks are often the first target for on-site retrofits, followed by privately owned stormwater hotspots, cooperating institutions or individual neighborhoods.

Task 6 Estimate Retrofitting Effort Needed in the Subwatershed

Once the team agrees on key retrofit scoping issues, it can estimate the staff effort needed to complete a retrofit investigation across the subwatershed. Generally, the effort needed to conduct the desktop analysis steps is driven by subwatershed size, whereas the field and design tasks are driven by the number of retrofit sites assessed. Table 4.8 presents guidance to estimate staff time to conduct various retrofit assessments for a 10-square mile subwatershed.

Step 2: Desktop Retrofit Analysis

In this step, the team searches for potential retrofit locations by completing three office tasks:

- Secure GIS layers and other mapping data
- Conduct a desktop search for retrofit sites
- Prepare the base field maps for the RRI

Task 1 Secure GIS Data and Other Mapping

A watershed-based Geographic Information System (GIS) can be employed in every step of the retrofitting process (Table 4.9). While a GIS is an ideal way to store, organize and evaluate retrofit data, aerial photos or existing paper maps can also be used. Table 4.10 outlines the essential and optional mapping layers needed to support the retrofit process and if they are needed in GIS format. Guidance on how to access individual data layers from federal and state sources can be found in Appendix A of Manual 2.

The most essential GIS layers for a desktop retrofit search are topography, hydrology, and aerial photos. Many of the data layers recommended in Table 4.10 can be derived from other GIS data, or may be available on paper maps.

Table 4.8: Estimated Retrofitting Effort in a 10 Square Mile Subwatershed

Task	Unit	Staff Time
Retrofit Scoping *	Hrs / subwatershed	16
Secure GIS Mapping Layers *	Hrs / subwatershed	40
Retrofit CSA *	Hrs / subwatershed	40
Desktop Search for Retrofit Sites	Hrs / subwatershed	8
Prepare Base Maps for the RRI *	Hrs / subwatershed	24
Advance Field Preparation *	Hrs / subwatershed	8
Conducting the RRI	Hrs / site	2 (for storage retrofit) 1 (for on-site retrofit)
Project concept design	Hrs / site	8 (for storage retrofit) 2 (for on-site retrofit)
Assemble inventory	Hrs / site	2
Project ranking and evaluation	Hrs / subwatershed	40
Subwatershed treatment analysis	Hrs / subwatershed	60
* When conducting investigations across several subwatersheds within a watershed, cost savings may be realized for these tasks as some or all of the effort may be applicable to all subwatersheds.		

Table 4.9: How Watershed GIS is Used in Each Step of the Stormwater Retrofit Process

Step	Description	Purpose
1	Retrofit Scoping	Screen subwatersheds with best retrofit potential using comparative retrofit metrics.
2	Desktop Retrofit Analysis	Search for potential retrofit sites and prepare field maps for the Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation.
3	Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation	Confirm drainage and impervious area to sites in concept design and investigate retrofit feasibility factors.
4.	Retrofit Inventory	Store key data on concept designs for best retrofit sites.
5.	Retrofit Evaluation and Ranking	Develop project locator map and develop metrics for project ranking.
6.	Subwatershed Treatment Analysis	Develop input parameters for subwatershed treatment analysis modeling exercise.
7.	Final Design and Construction	Maintain and track retrofit project files with design computations, technical support, permit approvals, as-built plans and inspection records.
8.	Inspection, Maintenance and Evaluation	Track status of retrofit construction, inspection and maintenance in the subwatershed.

Table 4.10: Mapping Layers Recommended for Retrofitting		
Mapping Data	**Data Status**	**Needed as GIS?**
Hydrogeomorphic Features		
Topography		
5-foot	Essential	Essential
2-foot	Nice to have	Nice to have
1-foot or finer	Nice to have	Nice to have
Hydrology	Essential	Essential
Wetlands	Essential	Recommended
100-year floodplain	Essential	Recommended
Soils	Essential	Recommended
Boundaries		
Watershed / subwatershed boundaries	Essential	Essential
Parcel boundaries	Essential	Recommended
Municipal boundaries	Recommended	Recommended
Land Use and Land Cover		
Aerial photos	Essential	Essential
Land use / land cover	Essential	Essential
Zoning	Nice to have	Nice to have
Roads	Recommended	Recommended
Buildings	Recommended	Recommended
Parking lots	Recommended	Recommended
Driveways	Recommended	Recommended
Sidewalks	Recommended	Recommended
Turf cover	Recommended	Recommended
Forest cover	Recommended	Recommended
Utilities		
Sanitary sewer lines	Essential	Nice to have
Storm drain network	Essential	Nice to have
Stormwater practices	Recommended	Nice to have
Stormwater outfalls	Recommended	Nice to have
Combined sewers	Recommended	Nice to have
Other utilities	Essential	Nice to have
Note: Other mapping layers might be needed in certain subwatersheds: conservation areas and easements; geology and karst areas; hazardous waste/materials sites; impaired stream segments; permitted NPDES dischargers; rare, threatened or endangered species; stream monitoring stations; underground storage tanks		

Task 2 Conduct a Desktop Search for Retrofit Sites

The team rapidly searches and screens potential retrofit sites in this task to save time in the field. In practice, as much as 3-10% of subwatershed area may be needed to install retrofit practices. Further, this land must be located in the right place and be controlled by the right landowners. These land requirements would seem to be unattainable in most subwatersheds. In reality, many excellent retrofit opportunities can be discovered through detailed map work, given a practiced eye and some imagination. The simple desktop search relies on a visual inspection of recent aerial photography.

A more systematic search for storage retrofit sites is always recommended when

subwatershed GIS data are available. The search criteria outlined in Table 4.11 can be used to screen down to a manageable list of potential sites. While GIS is seldom used to search for individual on-site retrofits, it can help identify general subwatershed locations where they are most feasible. Potential on-site retrofit sites can be found by analyzing prior USSR surveys conducted for the subwatershed. Table 4.12 describes the useful on-site retrofit information that can be gleaned from USSR data.

Table 4.11: Desktop Search Criteria for Different Retrofits

Retrofit Location	What to Look For
SR-1: Existing Pond	Evaluate stormwater layer to find existing stormwater ponds with a contributing drainage area greater than 5 acres *or* Superimpose topography, drainage layers and aerial photos to identify low points in the drainage network where dry ponds may exist.
SR-2: Roadway Culvert	Superimpose topography and headwater stream layers (zero, first and second order) over the local and state road network to identify road crossings.
SR-3: Below Outfall	Superimpose publicly-owned stream corridor land parcels at least two acres in area with storm drain outfalls with a diameter greater than 12 inches and less than 60 inches.
SR-4: Conveyance System	Superimpose ditch lines, zero-order streams, conveyance easements or open channels with open land adjacent to the drainage network
SR-5: Transport Right-of-Way	Compare local, state or federal highway right-of-way layers against the stream or drainage network to identify open spaces one acre or greater *or* review highway agency GIS for existing stormwater infrastructure or treatment practices suitable for retrofitting.
SR-6: Large Parking Lot	Match large contiguous parking areas/rooftops greater than 5 acres in size with adjacent open land in public or institutional ownership, or owned by the same landowner.
OS-7: Hotspot Operation	Review land use maps to identify commercial, industrial, or municipal land uses *or* search permit databases to identify industrial operations that hold stormwater permits.
OS-8: Small Parking Lot	Search for parking lots less than five acres in size that are municipally or institutionally owned.
OS-9: Individual Street	Screen for streets that meet street retrofit feasibility criteria, such as slope, right-of-way width, open section drainage, presence/absence of sidewalks and parking lanes.
OS-10: Individual Rooftop	Superimpose property ownership layers with aerial photos or planimetric data to locate large municipal, institutional, commercial or industrial buildings that may be assessed for demonstration rooftop retrofits *or* look for clusters of building permit data that indicates areas experiencing active redevelopment
OS-11: Little Retrofit	A desktop search is not helpful in finding specific locations for little retrofits, although a GIS can help find tax reverted vacant lots and publicly owned parcels, such as parks, schools, recreation centers to investigate in the field.
OS-12: Landscape/ Hardscapes	A desktop search is not helpful in finding specific locations for landscaping and hardscaping retrofits although it can find the general public spaces with high exposure and outdoor amenities, such as parks, schools, central business districts, spaces etc.
OS-13: Underground	A desktop search is not helpful in finding specific locations for underground retrofits, although storm sewer and utility maps are essential for field investigations.

Table 4.12: How the USSR Helps Find On-site Retrofits

Neighborhood Source Assessment
- Examines the percentage of homes with connected rooftops, and other feasibility factors relating to on-site stormwater retrofits
- Evaluates potential storage retrofits of existing stormwater ponds in common areas

Hotspot Site Investigation
- Rates the severity of each hotspot with regard to its potential to generate stormwater runoff or illicit discharges
- Examines the feasibility of on-site storm water retrofits

Pervious Area Assessment
- Evaluates retrofit potential within large parcels of open land (2 acres or greater)

Streets and Storm Drain Analysis
- Ranks the severity of pollutant accumulation on roads and within storm drain systems, and the potential for street sweeping and storm drain cleanouts
- Assesses parking areas for on-site retrofit potential

Task 3 Prepare the Base Field Maps for the RRI

Field maps are needed to conduct the Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation (RRI). The level of mapping detail is largely determined by available data and preferences of the field crew. The basic purpose of a field map is to orient field crews about where they are in a subwatershed, help them accurately record findings, and record basic topographic and site data.

The base field map should include aerial photography, topography (minimum of 5-foot contours) and hydrology. The map should also show candidate storage retrofit sites and their corresponding drainage areas. Some teams may also add the existing storm drain network and stormwater practices to the base map to make field investigations easier.

A maximum map scale of 1:2,400 is generally recommended for the base map (1” = 200’). Map scales greater than 1:6,000 (1” = 500’) make it hard to find smaller retrofits, key ditch lines and first order streams. Base maps should contain a standard map scale with scaleable intervals (e.g., 25 feet, 50 feet, 100 feet) so distances and areas can be easily determined in the field (Figure 4.2).

It may be worth taking other maps into the field for reference purposes; in particular, land use, wetland, property ownership or utility maps can reveal possible site constraints. While these layers could be added to the base map, they tend to clutter it and make it hard to read. The crew can

Figure 4.2: This sample base map includes aerial photography, 5-foot contours, hydrology, and locations of sites to be assessed.

always analyze these maps after the RRI is done to assess individual retrofit feasibly.

Step 3: The Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation

The RRI is a rapid field assessment of potential storage and on-site retrofit sites conducted across a subwatershed. The purpose of the RRI is to verify the feasibility of candidate sites and to produce information to support initial concept designs. The RRI involves a careful assessment of site-specific information to determine if a retrofit will actually work at a specific site. Three tasks are needed to complete an RRI:

1. Advance preparation in the office
2. Evaluate individual retrofit sites using RRI form
3. Finalize RRI forms back in the office

Task 1 Advanced Preparation

The retrofit team leader is responsible for gathering the equipment and materials needed for field work, as outlined in Table 4.13. The equipment is used to either document a retrofit site (e.g., GPS unit and digital camera) or assess basic site constraints (e.g., measuring tape, pocket rod, soil auger, and manhole puller). Several dozen blank copies of the RRI field form should be copied on three-hole paper and organized into a three-ring binder (see Appendix A for a blank RRI form). The RRI form can also be entered into a hand-held data storage device.

A retrofit field guide summarizes subwatershed retrofit objectives, sizing rules, standard setbacks, wetland indicators and other information to assist the crew. The level of detail provided in the field guide is calibrated to the retrofit experience of the field crews. Experienced crews generally need little guidance, whereas less experienced crews may need more consistent information on retrofit options. The guide ensures that all crews take a similar retrofitting approach – looking for specific types of retrofits per the subwatershed objectives, following the same sizing rules, etc. A template for customizing a retrofit field guide for an individual watershed can be found in Appendix A

Table 4.13: Getting Ready for the RRI

Equipment	Base Map
• Clipboards and pencils • GPS unit • Digital camera • Scale and pocket calculator • 100-foot measuring tape • Pocket rod or local level • Soil auger • Manhole puller, tennis ball • Safety gear (cell phone, first aid kit, etc.)	• Aerial photos • Topography (5-foot contours) • Hydrology • Storm drain network • Existing stormwater practices • Street names • Sites to be assessed and contributing drainage areas
Materials	**Supplementary Maps (If Available)**
• Field forms • Retrofit field guide • Authorization letters • Contact numbers for emergency assistance • Photo IDs and business cards	• Road map • Land use • Wetlands • Property ownership • Utility maps (if not available as GIS)

Authorization letters are recommended if crews are assessing sites in or near private property (Figure 4.3). The letters should be printed on local government letterhead and include the following information:

- Name and contact information of someone who can be contacted to answer questions about the project
- Purpose of the inventory and explanation of what the field crew is doing
- Dates and times that the field work will be conducted
- Company and names of staff conducting the field work

It is a good idea to mail copies of the authorization letter to property owners in advance of the field work. Field crews should carry several copies of the letter to give to suspicious residents, and remember to leave a copy on the windshield of field cars. The crew should be supplied with a list of emergency contact numbers to report any leaks, spills, or other water quality problems they encounter to the appropriate local authorities (Figure 4.3).

A retrofit inventory crew normally consists of two people who can visit from 10 to 15 sites each day. Typically, one member of the field team is responsible for completing the RRI form, while the other takes digital photographs and generates GPS points. Both crew members should work together to investigate the site and to brainstorm potential retrofit concepts. Ideally, at least one crew member should have prior retrofitting experience or be well versed in stormwater engineering. The second crew member should have a basic understanding of hydrology, subwatershed retrofit objectives, and the types of plumbing indicators to look for at a site. Since retrofitting requires creativity, consider mixing field crews. For example, pairing an engineer with a biologist or a landscape architect may result in a retrofit that achieves stormwater treatment goals, but is also more sensitive to biological impacts and native vegetation. The crew leader should arrange for an orientation before going out in the field to ensure crews:

- Understand overall retrofit objectives and the preferred methods of stormwater treatment
- Agree on how to complete the RRI form and properly assign site IDs
- Understand the symbols used on the base maps
- Know who to call in case of emergencies.

Preliminary routes can be planned for the subwatershed to visit the candidate retrofit sites. Well-planned routes will help maximize efforts, but flexibility is also important. Field conditions are often different than expected and new retrofit opportunities may be discovered in the field that were not identified in the office.

Task 2 Evaluate Individual Retrofit Sites Using RRI Form

The crew completes the seven parts of the RRI form at each individual retrofit site:

1. Header Information
2. Site Description
3. Drainage Area to Proposed Retrofit
4. Existing Stormwater Management
5. Proposed Retrofit
6. Site Constraints
7. Sketch and Notes

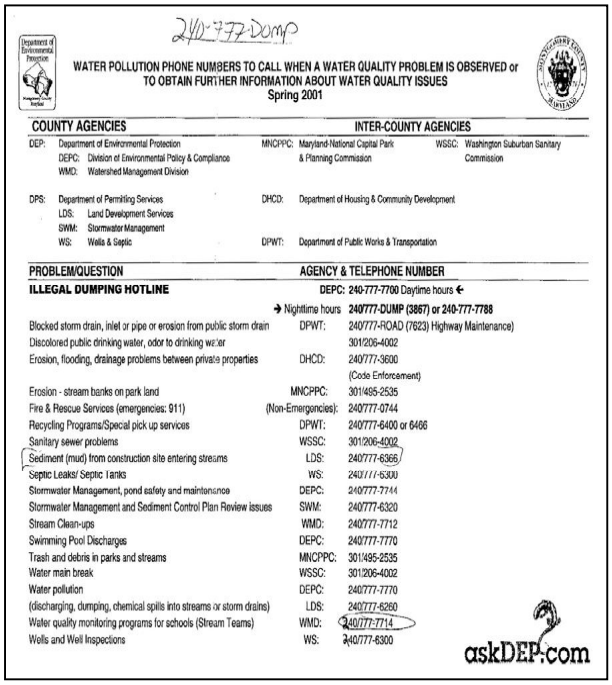

240-777-Dump

WATER POLLUTION PHONE NUMBERS TO CALL WHEN A WATER QUALITY PROBLEM IS OBSERVED or TO OBTAIN FURTHER INFORMATION ABOUT WATER QUALITY ISSUES
Spring 2001

COUNTY AGENCIES		INTER-COUNTY AGENCIES			
DEP:	Department of Environmental Protection	MNCPPC:	Maryland-National Capital Park & Planning Commission	WSSC:	Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission
DEPC:	Division of Environmental Policy & Compliance				
WMD:	Watershed Management Division				
DPS:	Department of Permitting Services	DHCD:	Department of Housing & Community Development		
LDS:	Land Development Services				
SWM:	Stormwater Management				
WS:	Wells & Septic	DPWT:	Department of Public Works & Transportation		

PROBLEM/QUESTION	AGENCY & TELEPHONE NUMBER	
ILLEGAL DUMPING HOTLINE	DEPC:	240-777-7700 Daytime hours ←
	→ Nighttime hours	240/777-DUMP (3867) or 240-777-7788
Blocked storm drain, inlet or pipe or erosion from public storm drain	DPWT:	240/777-ROAD (7623) Highway Maintenance)
Discolored public drinking water, odor to drinking water		301/206-4002
Erosion, flooding, drainage problems between private properties	DHCD:	240/777-3600 (Code Enforcement)
Erosion - stream banks on park land	MNCPPC:	301/495-2535
Fire & Rescue Services (emergencies: 911)	(Non-Emergencies):	240/777-0744
Recycling Programs/Special pick up services	DPWT:	240/777-6400 or 6466
Sanitary sewer problems	WSSC:	301/206-4002
Sediment (mud) from construction site entering streams	LDS:	240/777-6366
Septic Leaks/ Septic Tanks	WS:	240/777-6300
Stormwater Management, pond safety and maintenance	DEPC:	240/777-7744
Stormwater Management and Sediment Control Plan Review issues	SWM:	240/777-6320
Stream Clean-ups	WMD:	240/777-7712
Swimming Pool Discharges	DEPC:	240/777-7770
Trash and debris in parks and streams	MNCPPC:	301/495-2535
Water main break	WSSC:	301/206-4002
Water pollution	DEPC:	240/777-7770
(discharging, dumping, chemical spills into streams or storm drains)	LDS:	240/777-6260
Water quality monitoring programs for schools (Stream Teams)	WMD:	240/777-7714
Wells and Well Inspections	WS:	240/777-6300

askDEP.com

Westchester gov.com

Andrew J. Spano
County Executive

Soil and Water
Conservation District

Stephen Coleman
Chair

June 13, 2006

To Bronx River Watershed Landowners and Others:

The Bronx River Watershed Coalition, comprised of representatives of municipalities, state agencies and not-for-profit organizations and administered by the Westchester County Department of Planning and Soil and Water Conservation District, has partnered with the Center for Watershed Protection to conduct upland assessments and other fieldwork in the Bronx River watershed. The goal of these assessments is to identify priority restoration projects in the watershed. Once projects are identified, we will work cooperatively and assist landowners and any other appropriate entities to improve water quality and fish and wildlife habitats in the watershed.

This letter is to notify you that fieldwork for this endeavor will be conducted between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. from June 13, 2006 through June 14, 2006. Field crews will conduct as much of the assessments as possible from their cars and will make every effort to avoid private property.

If you have any questions, please contact John Smith with the Westchester County Department of Planning/Soil and Water Conservation District at (123) 456-789 or john.smith@localgov.com.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Bronx River Watershed Coalition and Center for Watershed Protection

Westchester County Soil & Water Conservation District • Westchester County Department of Planning
432 Michaelian Office Building • 148 Martine Avenue • White Plains, NY 10601 • (914) 995-4422 • (914) 995-3780 fax
Website: www.westchestergov.com.

Figure 4.3: List of Emergency Contact Numbers (left) and Sample Authorization Letter (right)

An RRI form should be filled out for every candidate retrofit site visited, even if it appears infeasible. The next section provides guidance on how to complete each part of the RRI form.

<u>Task 2a: Complete Header Information</u>
Upon arrival at a candidate site, the retrofit crew documents some basic background information, such as:

- The name of the watershed, subwatershed, and the unique site ID number
- Date the site was visited and names of crew conducting the investigation
- Photographs taken at the site, including the specific camera used and the numbers of photographs taken
- Site coordinates, the specific GPS unit used to take them, and landmarks (LMK).

As a general convention, the unique site ID should reflect the subwatershed in which the retrofit is located, and indicate the retrofit location type (e.g., SR-3). An example of unique site ID nomenclature guidance is provided in Figure 4.4. Some crew leaders like to assign a unique site ID number prior to going into the field. If ID numbers are pre-assigned, the crew should be given a range of unassigned numbers to record any unexpected retrofit opportunities encountered in the field. If a GPS unit is unavailable, the site location should be estimated and marked on the base map.

Bronx River Watershed Plan Field Investigations
Unique Site ID Nomenclature Guidance

Unique Site ID = Subwatershed Acronym — Investigation Acronym Sequential Number

Subwatershed Name	Subwatershed Acronym
White Plains Reservoirs	WPR
Kensico Reservoir	KR
Manhattan Park Brook	MP
Davis Brook	DB
Clove Brook	CB
Bronx River Middle Direct Drainage	BRM
Bronx River Lower Direct Drainage	BRL
Bronx River Upper Direct Drainage	BRU
Sprain Brook	SB
Grassy Sprain Brook	GSB
Grassy Sprain Brook Direct Drainage	GSD
Hartsdale Brook	HB
Fox Meadow Brook	FMB
Fulton Brook	FB
Troublesome Brook	TB

Investigation Type	Acronym
Hotspot Site Investigation	H
Neighborhood Source Assessment	N
Pervious Area Assessment	P
Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation	R

Sequential Numbering begins at "1" for each subwatershed

Examples:
MPB-R1; MPB-R2; MPB-R3; MPB-R4…
HB-R1; HB-R2; HB-R3; HB-R4…

Figure 4.4: An example of unique site ID nomenclature guidance provided to retrofit teams in advance of field work.

Task 2b: Describe the Site

The retrofit crew then takes a few moments to generally describe the proposed retrofit site, including:

- The street address or name of the adjacent business or property owner.
- Whether the property is publicly or privately owned.
- The approximate location of the proposed storage or on-site retrofit

The crew then estimates the available treatment area for the footprint of the retrofit as defined by the largest contiguous unutilized area that has:

- No surface indicators of underground utilities
- No mature forests or wetlands
- Standard setback distances to structures, roads or shorelines

The crew estimates the area in acres (or square feet) either by pacing or drawing a rough footprint on the base map and scaling approximate dimensions, using common area formulas for rectangles, triangles, or circles. More accurate estimates can be generated using a planimeter back in the office.

Task 2c: Evaluate Drainage Area and Plumbing to Proposed Retrofit

The crew then delineates the drainage area to the proposed retrofit site and estimates its total area and impervious cover. Although boundaries can be hard to define, crews need to confirm the drainage area to estimate the target storage volume to size the retrofit. If possible, the crew can delineate the drainage area for larger storage retrofits before going out into the field.

In some cases, maps are not adequate to delineate drainage boundaries, so the crew will need to investigate the drainage area in the field. This entails walking or driving around the site and observing drainage features that define its boundaries. The crew should begin at the proposed retrofit site and move upstream following common

indicators of stormwater plumbing such as open channels, curbs and gutters, storm drain inlets, manholes, outfalls, evidence of overland flow, and surface topography (Figure 4.5). The crew then marks the projected drainage boundaries on the field map using topography as a guide. Once the boundaries are established, drainage area may be roughly estimated using a scale. Next, the crew estimates the impervious cover for the retrofit drainage area. This can be done in the office using planimetric GIS data, aerial photography, or average land use/impervious cover relationship (provided in the field guide in Appendix A).

The drainage area investigation for on-site retrofits must be completed in the field and is basically a micro version of the process done for storage retrofits (Figure 4.6). The crew walks the site in an up-gradient direction to look for rooftop drainage, downspouts, curb cuts, and drainage divides. Subtle grades can be deceiving, so the crew may want to roll a tennis ball to determine probable flow paths. The estimated drainage boundaries to the proposed on-site retrofit can be marked on the RRI field form. The area can be estimated by pacing or a tape measure. In addition, the crew should make a visual estimate of impervious cover for the contributing drainage area.

The crew then investigates existing plumbing at the site to look for retrofit opportunities. Crews should look for key stormwater infrastructure indicators to sketch out the existing drainage patterns at the site. The job is much easier if as-built plans are available for the site (Figure 4.7). Each storage and on-site retrofit location has different plumbing. Tables 4.14 and 4.15 provide some tips on what to look for in the field at each retrofit location.

Roof Downspout

Roof Drainage at Curb

Concrete Drainage Chute

Concrete Pilot Channel

Drainage Channel

Drainage Channel

Curb and Gutter

Storm Drain Inlet

Overland Flow to Inlet

Storm Drain Inlet with Pipes Flowing In and Out

Drop Inlet

Outfall

Outfall

Overland Concentrated Flow

Surface Topography

Figure 4.5: Examples of Stormwater Infrastructure Indicators

The on-site investigation starts at this curb cut, which allows runoff to flow down a hillside, eventually causing a headcut discovered during a USA.

The field team determines that there is a drainage divide near the garage in the background. The curb cut is in the center of the photo, near the tree.

Runoff from the rooftop is within the drainage area.

Staff assumes the drainage divide in the other direction is near the buildings in the background.

A drainage divide is identified near the bench.

At first glance, the roof downspouts appear to be connected to an underground storm drain system.

Further investigation reveals the weephole at the curb. The rooftop for this building is within the drainage area.

Staff continue around the building to a parking lot. The drainage divide is identified near the red car.

Staff documents the drainage area to the curb cut.

Figure 4.6: Investigating the drainage area at an apartment complex

Figure 4.7: While comparing an existing stormwater treatment practice to the original plans, the retrofit team realizes that the trash rack was never installed.

Table 4.14: What to Look for When Investigating Storage Retrofit Locations
SR-1: Existing Pond
• Check the condition and elevation of pond inlet(s), internal flow path, outlet, riser and emergency spillway. Check the condition of pond outlet to determine if it is damaged or prone to clogging. Look for excessive sediment deposition, chronic maintenance problems, and woody growth. • Walk above and below the pond to look for possible headwater effects and scour problems to correct, and verify the drainage area. • Decide which retrofit strategy to use: excavate pond bottom, raise embankment, steal flood control storage, modify the riser, improve internal design geometry or add forebay.
SR-2: Above Roadway Culvert
• Evaluate the culverts alignment and invert elevation in relation to the stream, its diameter, material and condition, and potential to create a hydraulic jump. Note any sediment deposition. • Estimate the potential storage volume available upstream using prism method. Get a quick sense of whether the floodplain soils are suitable for excavation to get additional storage, Record the presence of any upstream wetlands, mature forest cover or underground utilities. • Evaluate downstream conditions – Measure the vertical distance from the culvert invert to the stream bed, estimate the rate of flow over the culvert lip, look for scour holes, and look for any flood prone structures in the floodplain.
SR-3: Below Outfall
• Determine whether or not a flow splitter is needed to direct runoff for treatment. • Record the size, diameter, material and condition of both the storm drain pipe and outfall. • Measure the vertical distance between the elevation of the outfall invert, the stream bottom and the top of bank. • Define available treatment area below either side of the proposed split and then establish the point where split flows will enter proposed treatment area. Get a sense of soil conditions and depth to water table. • Look for the best place to bring treated flows back into the stream.
SR-4: In the Conveyance System
• Evaluate channel conditions, including slope, depth, cross-section, soil conditions, vegetative cover, roughness, and signs that it is over-capacity. • Evaluate adjacent treatment potential to the right or left of the channel, including available width, indicators of utilities, potential access points, turf areas in depressions, and adjacent land uses. • Walk several hundred feet in a downstream direction to get a sense of where the channel transforms into a perennial stream, looking for signs of perennial flow, wetlands, and advancing knickpoints.
SR-5: In Transport Right-of-Way
• Check to see whether the highway has open or closed drainage and try to delineate the upstream drainage divide (generally smaller ditches and smaller diameter pipes are preferred). • Sketch out the contributing drainage area and flow path and compare against highway design drawings. • Look for obvious depressions in a down gradient direction that can provide treatment without major excavation. • Ensure that space is available to account for standard highway safety setbacks. • Measure the hydraulic head available for stormwater treatment.
SR-6: Large Parking Lot
• Confirm the size and use of the parking lot. • Assess parking lot grade and sketch the existing plumbing. • Estimate the boundaries of the treatment area. • Evaluate head and conduct a cursory inspection of soil conditions. • Determine if a flow splitter is needed to direct stormwater into the proposed treatment area.

Table 4.15: What to Look for When Investigating On-Site Retrofit Locations
OS-7: Hotspot Operation
• Define the hotspot generating area (HGA) • Evaluate pollution prevention practices • Evaluate hotspot connection to public storm drain system • Define the contributing drainage area to the hotspot generating area
OS-8: Small Parking Lot
• Confirm the size and use of the parking lot • Eyeball parking lot grade and subdivide into smaller drainage units • Evaluate each on-site treatment area for available space • Determine how the treatment area can be reconnected to the existing storm drain system
OS-9: Individual Street
• Investigate existing street conditions, current uses of the right-of-way/front yards, and the location and elevation of the downstream discharge point of entry into storm drain system • If open section drainage, note channel characteristics, utility conflicts, and distance between driveway culverts • If closed section drainage, note locations and characteristics of all storm drain inlets and catch basins
OS-10: Individual Rooftop
• Talk to homeowners to gauge their willingness, retrofit preferences and past home drainage issues • Evaluate general rooftop conditions in the neighborhood and estimate the contributing roof area to a typical roof leader • Measure the length of the flow path from the roof across pervious areas • Use screwdriver or soil auger to get a sense of lawn compaction and soil quality
OS-11: Little Retrofits
• Check to see if the impervious area is really needed • Walk in a down-gradient direction and follow the flow path from the impervious area to the storm drain or channel system • Find a place where sheetflow can be split or otherwise diverted into a pervious area for treatment • Check to see if there is runon to adjacent impervious area (look for evidence of erosion)
OS-12: Landscape – Hardscape
• Look for opportunities to eliminate impervious areas, to treat rooftop runoff and to expand existing tree pits • Ensure sidewalks and plaza areas are sloped towards treatment areas • Compare the surface area delivering runoff to the surface area of the planting area • Determine where treatment areas will overflow • Note potential conflicts with pedestrian traffic and access
OS-13: Underground
• Look for indicators of underground utilities • Pop any manholes or grates to determine the invert elevation and diameter of the storm drain pipe that will accept runoff from the underground treatment area

Task 3: Size the Proposed Retrofit

At this point, the crew considers how to translate subwatershed objectives into a retrofit design for the site and collect information needed for retrofit ranking later on. This involves computing the target and actual storage volumes at the proposed retrofit site and choosing the best stormwater option.

Task 3a. Compute the Retrofit Storage Volume

The crew estimates the target storage volume needed for the retrofit site established earlier during retrofit scoping – water quality, runoff reduction, or channel protection. The normal target for water quality is to capture and treat the 90% storm, as defined by the local rainfall frequency

spectrum (see Chapter 1). The target storage volume is computed as a standard rainfall depth across the drainage area, using the following simple equation:

$V_t = P/12 * Rv * DA$

Where:
V_t = Target storage volume (acre feet)
P = Target rainfall depth (in inches for the 90% storm)
Rv = Runoff Coefficient = 0.05 + 0.009(IC)
DA = Drainage Area (acres)
12 = Conversion factor (inches to feet)

If channel protection is a main concern, the basic goal will be to provide 24 hours of extended detention for the runoff generated from the 1-year 24-hour design storm. As a rule of thumb, the target storage capacity for channel protection is about 60% of the one-year storm runoff volume. The following equation can be used to estimate target storage for channel protection:

$V_t = P/12 * IC/100 * DA * 0.6$

Where:
V_t = Target storage volume (acre feet)
P = One-year 24-hour storm depth (inches)
IC = Impervious Cover (%)
DA = Drainage Area (acres)
12 = Conversion factor (inches to feet)
0.6 = Pond routing factor

Task 3b. Compute Available Retrofit Storage

The crew then estimates how much storage volume or surface area is actually available at the retrofit site. To compute available storage, the retrofit crew should revisit its earlier estimate of available treatment area (i.e., the retrofit footprint drawn on the field map). The crew then determines the maximum depth of the proposed retrofit. The maximum depth is normally set by the elevation of the storm drain or channel that the retrofit will discharge to as well as the average depth for the stormwater treatment option employed (Table 4.16). For ponds and wetlands, the retrofit crew may then use the following equation to estimate available storage:

$V_{av} = 2/3 * d * SA$

Where:
V_{av} = Available storage at the site (acre-feet)
d = Estimated max depth (feet)
SA = Surface area of the facility (acres)
2/3 = average volume factor

Available storage can also be estimated based on the typical surface area or depth requirements of different stormwater treatment options (Table 4.16). These simple rules assume treatment of a one inch rainfall and are used to quickly gain a sense of the surface area needed for water quality treatment.

Task 3c. Choose the Best Treatment Option

The crew concludes by prescribing the best combination of stormwater treatment options for the retrofit site that maximizes removal of the pollutant of concern, minimizes construction cost and addresses major site constraints (Figures 4.8 and 4.9). More guidance on stormwater treatment options can be found in Chapter 3 and Appendix I.

Task 4: Evaluate Retrofit Site Constraints

The crew inspects the site to look for possible feasibility constraints for the proposed retrofit. Potential constraints vary depending on the retrofit location and stormwater treatment options employed.

However, the crew should always look for the following general constraints:

- *Adjacent Land Uses:* The crew should observe current land use and activities within and adjacent to the proposed retrofit. Often, retrofits are rendered infeasible due to competing uses (e.g., the available treatment area is already being used as a dog park, ball field or overflow parking area; Figure 4.10). In one case, an otherwise great retrofit site was eliminated because it was needed for an emergency helicopter landing area for an adjacent hospital.
- *Conflicts with Existing Utilities:* The crew should walk the site looking for surface indicators of dry or wet underground utilities. Figure 4.11 illustrates some common indicators for sanitary sewers, water lines, gas, electric, and cable utilities. The crew should not forget overhead utilities, as tree growth in some retrofits could create future conflicts. The approximate location and depth of any utilities should be noted on the concept sketch to help the crew get more precise information when they return to the office.

Table 4.16: Drainage Area – Surface Area Relationships

Stormwater Treatment Option	% of Contributing Drainage Area	Average Depth (ft)
Dry ED Ponds	1 to 3%	6
Wet Pond	1 to 3%	6
Constructed Wetland	3 to 5%	2
Bioretention	5 to 10%	1-2
Sand Filters	0 to 5%	2
Infiltration	0 to 5%	1-2
Swales	5 to 15%	2
Filter Strips	5 to 15%	1
Other Retrofits		
Dry wells	Each dry well can treat 500 sf of roof	1
Rain barrel (50 gal)	Max area draining to rain barrel 500 sf	3-5
Cistern (500 gal)	Max area draining to cistern 1000 sf	5-10
Planter boxes	Max area draining to box 15,000 sf	1.0
Green roofs	1 to 1 ratio of impervious area treated	0.5
Permeable pavers	1 to 1 ratio of impervious area treated	0
Rain gardens	10% of rooftop area	1

Extended Detention at Existing Pond

Underground Sand Filter at a Hotspot

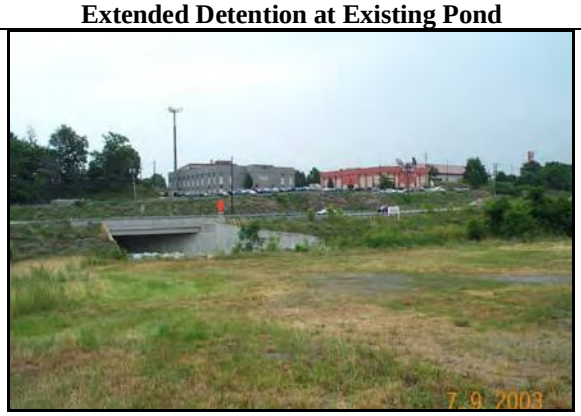

Created Wetlands Above Roadway Culvert

Bioretention at a Small Parking Lot

Wet Pond Below Outfalls

Swale Along an Individual Street

Figure 4.8: Choosing the right stormwater treatment option for the retrofit location

Created Wetlands Within Conveyance

Bioretention Adjacent to Individual Rooftop

Extended Detention Within Transport ROW

Stormwater Tree Pit Within a Hardscaped Area

Bioretention at a Large Parking Lot

Underground Sand Filter at Existing Inlet

Install berm or baffle to lengthen flow path

Remove concrete pilot channel; excavate for pretreatment and forebay

Figure 4.9: Choosing the right stormwater treatment option for the retrofit location

Figure 4.10: The potential retrofit location (left) may be eliminated since it is used as recreational space in conjunction with the adjacent playground.

- *Construction and Maintenance Access:* The crew should check whether heavy equipment can access the retrofit site during construction and future maintenance operations. The crew should look for the best point of entry and note its width and slope. Good maintenance access is defined as the ability to access proposed inlets, outlets and forebays from a paved road that has a slope no greater than 12% and a width of 12 to 20 feet. The access should permit vehicles to turn-around and be vested as a permanent easement. The crew should note whether retrofit constraints would interfere with existing traffic or parking lot use.

- *Wetland, Floodplain and Forests:* Crews should always try to anticipate potential environmental permitting issues related to any wetlands, floodplains, mature forests or stream channels present at the site. Ideally, the crew should have some experience in plant identification, and indicate whether any follow-up surveys might be needed for future permitting. The crew should also note the presence of any invasive plants that might influence how the vegetation will be managed at the retrofit site.

- *Soils:* The crew can use a soil auger or screw driver to get a general sense of how underlying soils will influence retrofit design and construction costs. The crew should look for signs of compaction, poor infiltration, shallow bedrock, or a high water table. The soils analysis will be cursory, but should allow the crew to determine if more detailed soil or geotechnical investigations will be needed to support retrofit design.

Task 5: Complete Field Sketch and Notes

Space is provided on the RRI form for sketches and notes. The crew should sketch a plan view of the proposed storage retrofit and adjacent areas (Figure 4.12). The plan view should include both existing and proposed site conditions, drainage paths, and stormwater conveyance system. A profile view may be sketched for more complex storage retrofits and for on-site retrofits where elevations are tight, available head is limited, or existing storm drain inlets and outlets may present design challenges down

the road. Rough cross sections should also be sketched for unique retrofit design elements, such as weirs, risers, and flow splitters. The goal of the sketch is to provide enough information to fully convey all aspects of the proposed retrofit so that another designer could pick it up and proceed with final concept design.

For on-site retrofits, a plan view sketch of the entire site is usually warranted if multiple retrofits are proposed for the same site. In some cases, a generic concept sketch can be substituted when many similar on-site retrofits will be installed (e.g., rain gardens installed in multiple homes in a particular neighborhood). The narrative that accompanies the generic concept sketch design should note any design adaptations to consider during implementation and recommend the best delivery mechanism to make it happen.

Task 6. Finalize RRI Forms Back in the Office

The retrofit crew normally finalizes the RRI form back in the office. The crew often needs more information to complete the field concept, evaluate is feasibility and determine if another restoration project is more appropriate for the site. Crews often suffer from fatigue after field work and may put off finishing the RRI form or doing quality control. As time elapses, however, crews forget important site details and may have a hard time translating the field sketch into a good concept design. Crews should finalize the RRI form while it is still fresh in their minds using the following punchlist of common quality control issues:

- *Confirm property ownership for the site:* Consult parcel data or local databases to determine ownership at each retrofit location, and obtain landowner contact information.
- *Confirm drainage area:* Site-specific mapping data, such as storm drain maps, pond design calculations, or fine-scale topo are used to get a final accurate estimate of the contributing drainage area to the retrofit.
- *Confirm drainage area impervious cover:* Aerial photography, planimetric GIS data or impervious cover coefficients can provide a good estimate of impervious cover.
- *Analyze utility and soil maps:* Site-specific utility maps should be consulted to confirm the available treatment area is actually suitable for retrofitting. Refer to local soils maps to get a general sense of soils at the site.
- *Complete concept design sketch:* A final plan and profile view of the proposed retrofit should be drawn to scale so that accurate numbers can be computed for the actual retrofit storage volume. Most concept sketches should be redone on two-foot contours, and the team leader should make sure any missing elements from the field recon are added.
- *Confirm volume computations:* In many cases, either the target or available storage volume may change as a result of the preceding steps. Therefore, the team leader should always review the final retrofit volume computations.
- *Review existing stormwater practice as-built drawings:* If these drawings are available, they are a great design resource for pond and conveyance retrofits since they provide valuable details on the workings and purpose of

stormwater practices that are complex, overgrown or hard to access.

- *Confirm storm drain invert elevations:* If detailed storm drain maps are available, it is useful to confirm spot elevations. It doesn't matter if these maps are old and non-digital, as they contain more precise elevation data than shown on GIS. Make sure, however, to use consistent topographic benchmarks.

The retrofit team then makes a final recommendation on whether the site is suitable to proceed to concept design. Generally, a decision to stop is made when a site is severely constrained or cannot meet the walkaway volume. A feasible retrofit should not be eliminated from consideration until the retrofit ranking process is completed. In the event that a retrofit is not feasible, the RRI form provides space to suggest an alternative restoration project (Table 4.17).

Sewer Stacks

Fire Hydrant – Water Line

Electric Box Grates

Overhead Wires

Gas Meter

Cable Box

Figure 4.11: Examples of Some Common Utility Indicators

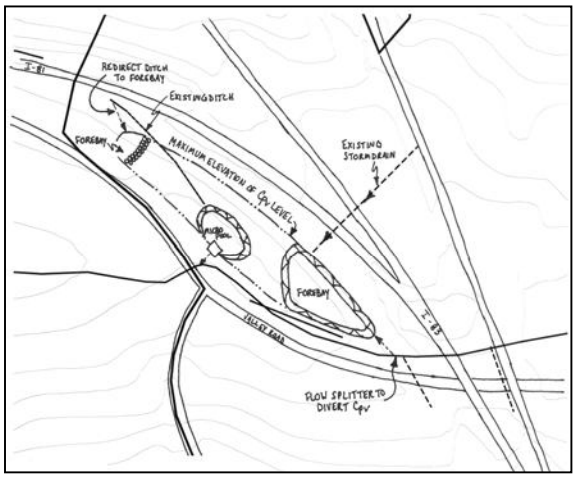

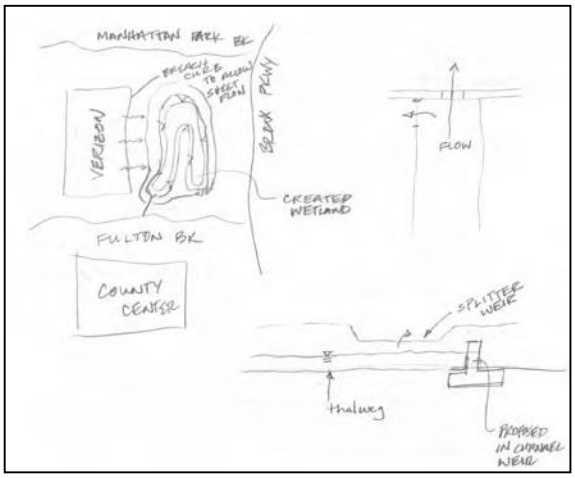

Figure 4.12: Examples of Retrofit Field Sketches

Table 4.17: Alternative Restoration Projects to Consider When Retrofit Is Not Feasible

Storage Retrofits	On-Site Retrofits
SR-1: Existing Ponds • Reforest pond and its buffer • Plant wetland plant species in benches • Notify owner to perform maintenance • Designate for local Adopt-a-Pond program **SR-2: Above Roadway Culverts** • Upstream wetland restoration • Culvert repair or replacement • Fish barrier removal • Downstream stream repair • Riparian reforestation • Stream adoption **SR-3: Below Outfalls** • Outfall stabilization • Stream daylighting • Riparian reforestation **SR-4: In the Conveyance System** • Natural channel design • De-channelization • Riparian reforestation • Wetland restoration **SR-5: In Transport Right-of-Way** • Reforestation • Spill controls **SR-6: Large Parking Lot** • On-site parking lot retrofits • Reforestation • Pollution prevention practices • Regular vacuum sweeping and litter control	**OS-7: Hotspot Operations** • Pollution prevention • Spill prevention and response • Secondary containment **OS-8: Small Parking Lots** • Tree planting • Vacuum sweeping and litter control • Parking lot pollution prevention practices **OS-9 Individual Streets** • Street sweeping • Storm drain cleanouts • Storm drain marking • Commercial pollution prevention practices **OS-10 Individual Rooftop** • Watershed education • Neighborhood stewardship practices • Reforestation **OS-11 Little Retrofit** • Reforestation • Erosion Repair **OS- 12 Landscape/Hardscape** • Reduced fertilizer and pesticide use • Use of native plants • Urban forestry practices • Smart site practices for redevelopment **OS-13 Underground** • Intensive street sweeping • Regular cleanouts of storm drain inlets • Pollution prevention practices • Detection and elimination of illicit discharges

Step 4: Compile the Retrofit Inventory

This step produces concept designs for individual retrofit sites, and compiles them in a retrofit inventory for the entire subwatershed, in three simple tasks:

Task 4.1: Prepare Storage Retrofit Concept Designs

After the field investigation, the team prepares a concept design to assess retrofit feasibility and compare it against other proposed retrofits for the subwatershed. A concept design for a storage retrofit is neither a final design nor a detailed construction drawing. Concept designs are often expressed as a percentage of effort to get to final design. At this stage of the retrofit process, a 15% design is usually sufficient, but a 30% design may be needed for larger or more complex storage retrofit projects. A 15% design consists of a decent sketch, an analysis of project feasibility, storage calculations, pollutant load reduction estimates and planning-level construction cost estimate. A 30% design has more detailed engineering computations and some preliminary hydrology and other modeling to determine the size and feasibility of the retrofit.

The design team begins by analyzing the final RRI form for the storage retrofit. The designer then appends additional items to complete the concept design:

Project Feasibility: Designers should outline the specific hurdles needed to actually implement the retrofit by specifically referencing the type and number of environmental permits needed, landowner approval or easements that must be secured, special engineering studies needed to support final design and any access issues that may complicate retrofit construction. The designer should also indicate the probability of acceptance by neighbors or the landowner.

Storage Calculations: Designers should present their final calculation of the target WQv storage for the retrofit and confirm its actual storage volume (in acre-feet).

Pollutant Removal Rate: Designers can compute the pollutant load delivered to the retrofit using the Simple Method (taking input parameters directly from the RRI form). Next, designers adjust the median removal rate for the pollutant of concern, based on a review of site conditions and design factors for the individual retrofit using the design point method. Appendix B provides detailed guidance on how to perform both calculations. The final product is a pollutant removal estimate expressed in terms of lbs/year.

Initial Cost Estimate: A preliminary cost estimate can be derived based on impervious area treated using the retrofit unit cost data presented in Chapter 2. All cost estimates should be adjusted for any unusual site factors that might drive up construction costs. Designers should also indicate whether any of the following factors will be need to be addressed to construct the retrofit:

- Land acquisition
- Poor construction access
- Hauling material off-site
- Utility relocation
- Multiple environmental permits

Task 4.2: Finalize On-Site Retrofit Delivery Methods

Concept designs for on-site retrofits are slightly different. They are primarily intended to show how on-site retrofits can be delivered on a widespread basis over a neighborhood or specific land use. The designer should estimate the number of homes, yards, businesses or other individual units where the on-site retrofit could potentially be applied across the subwatershed. For example, Neighborhood Source Assessment data can estimate the number of residential rooftops that could be treated or disconnected. The remainder of an on-site concept plan consists of the following sections:

Generic Sketch: A final generic concept design drawing of the basic on-site retrofit approach should be prepared, along with notes on any site-specific constraints that may require minor design adaptations.

Delivery Mechanism: Designers should describe the proposed delivery mechanism for the proposed on-site retrofit, such as resident education, direct technical assistance, workshops, door-to-door outreach, free construction materials or financial incentives. Profile Sheets OS-10 and OS-11 provide specific guidance on potential delivery mechanisms for common on-site retrofits.

Target Implementation Rate: Designers should estimate a realistic rate of adoption or implementation for the on-site retrofit, which is obviously linked to the delivery mechanism selected.

Aggregate Pollutant Removal: The team then estimates the aggregate pollutant load treated by individual on-site retrofits, and selects a reasonable pollutant removal rate to determine the total pollutant load reduction. Table 4.18 presents an example of how to estimate pollutant removal through the delivery of rain gardens in three residential neighborhoods.

Aggregate Treatment Costs: The same scaleable process can define the aggregate cost for on-site retrofits (Table 4.19). Designers estimate unit costs for each individual installation and retrofit delivery, and then scale up at the neighborhood level. In the rain garden example, the combined cost for retrofit installation and delivery is nearly $20,000 per impervious acre treated, or about $13,250 per pound of phosphorus removed.

Task 4.3 Assemble the Retrofit Inventory

Three simple tasks are performed to compile an inventory of all stormwater retrofits that can be implemented in a subwatershed:

1. *Conduct final quality control on individual retrofit concept designs*: Final project concept designs should be reviewed one last time for accuracy and thoroughness, preferably by someone not on from the original field crew. The team leader should ensure that all field forms, digital photos, sketches, field notes, and other project data are organized into a single project folder. Individual retrofit concepts are then finalized in the form of a two to four-page retrofit summary that includes the feasibility assessment, sketch, narrative and initial cost estimate.

2. *Assemble the retrofits into a master binder and spreadsheet or GIS*: Individual retrofit summaries are then assembled into a master binder (Figure 4.13). A spreadsheet can be created that organizes retrofits by their unique site

ID, impervious area treated, retrofit location, stormwater treatment option prescribed, pollutant reduction and cost. The spreadsheet may also serve as an index for corresponding section of the master binders. When completed, the master binder serves as the subwatershed retrofit archive.

3. *Produce a subwatershed retrofit locator map and inventory summary table*. The front-end of the retrofit inventory should contain a subwatershed retrofit locator map to organize retrofit data needed for evaluation and ranking (Figure 4.14).

Table 4.18: Example of How On-site Pollutant Removal Is Computed

Neighborhood	Total # of Rooftops	Roofs Treated[1]	Total IC (acres) [2]	Total TP Load (lbs/yr) [3]	Removal Rate [4]	TP Reduced [5]
A	200	25%	0.91	2.12	65%	1.38
B	500	40%	4.59	10.69	65%	6.95
C	300	30%	2.29	5.34	65%	3.47
Total	1,000	-	7.79	18.15	-	11.80

Notes:
[1] Assumes aggressive delivery program using door to door outreach, direct technical assistance and homeowner financial incentives
[2] Assumes 1,000 square feet of rooftop treated in rain garden per house
[3] Total P using Simple Method: C = 0.30, P = 40 inches, Rv = 0.95
[4] Median bioretention TP removal rate in Chapter 3
[5] pounds of TP removed per year

Table 4.19: Deriving Neighborhood Scale Cost Estimates for On-site Retrofits

Neighborhood	# Rooftops Treated [1]	Unit Costs [2] (Per Home)	Delivery Cost [3]	Total Cost [4]
A	50	$ 350	$ 75	$ 21,250
B	200	$ 350	$ 125	$ 95,000
C	100	$ 350	$ 50	$ 40,000
Total	350	-	-	$ 156,250

Notes
[1] Each 1,000 sf of roof produces 83 cubic feet of runoff
[2] Assume volunteer rain garden installation @ 4.00 cf with 5% Design & Engineering
[3] Unit cost for different retrofit delivery programs (per house)
[4] Total cost for installation and delivery for 350 homes

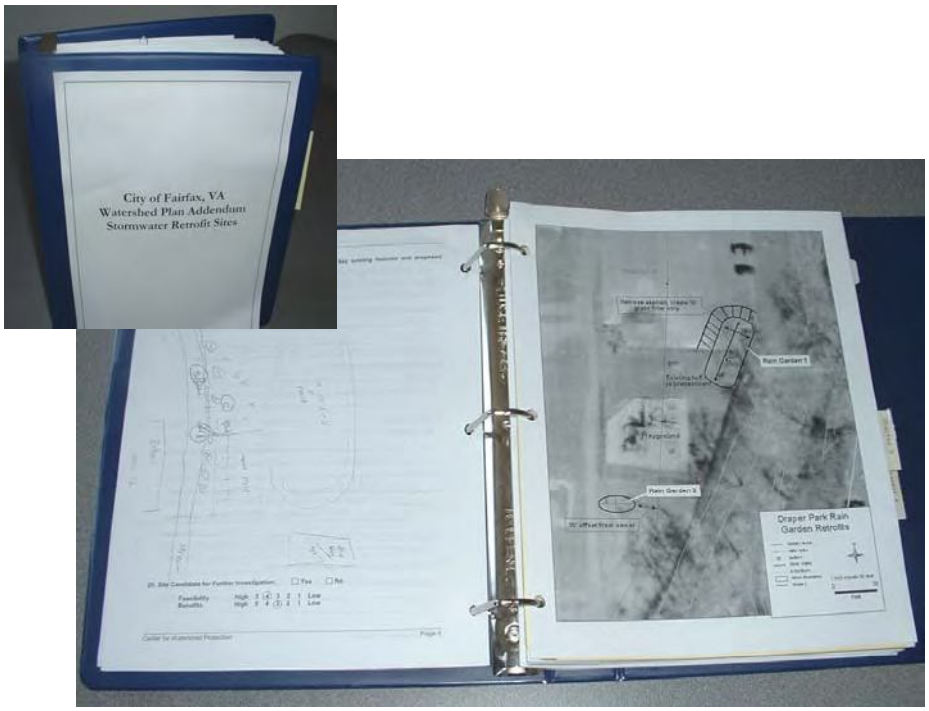

Figure 4.13: This binder was used to keep all completed retrofit forms, preliminary concept designs and a table of all retrofit sites visited.

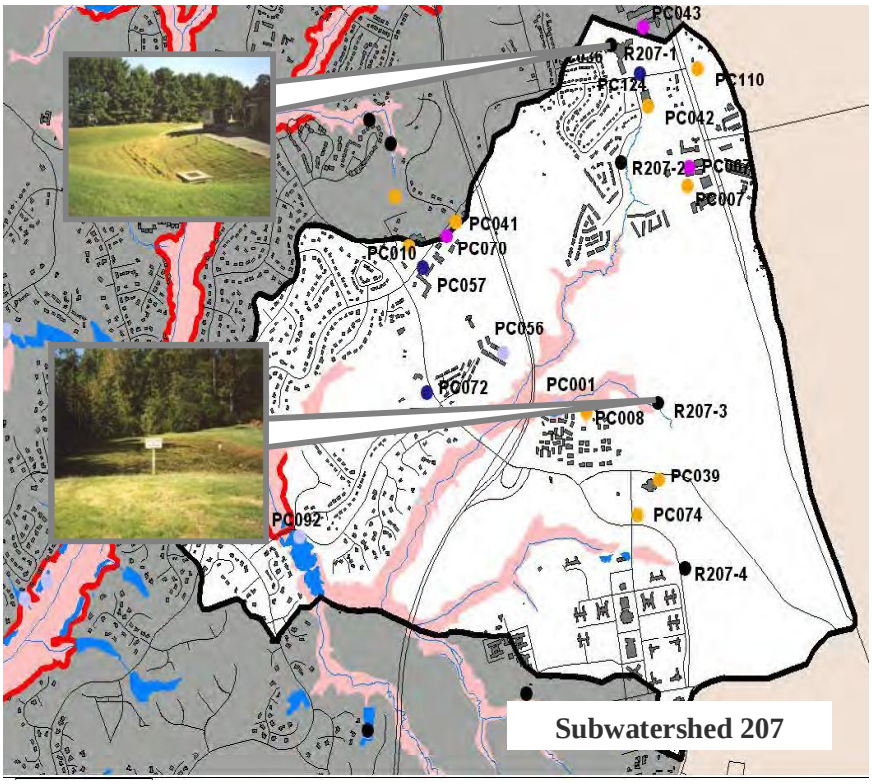

Figure 4.14: Example of a retrofit locator map created for a subwatershed retrofit archive.

Step 5: Rank the Proposed Retrofits

The next step involves prioritizing the best retrofits for future implementation. Since most communities have limited capital budgets for retrofit design and construction, they need a prudent and cost effective strategy to guide implementation. The ranking process involves three basic tasks:

5.1. Consult neighbors and stakeholders to get project input
5.2. Choose retrofit screening criteria
5.3. Create a retrofit priority list

Task 5.1 Consult Neighbors and Stakeholders to Get Project Input

Storage retrofits can significantly alter the local landscape, and neighbors and landowners often have many real or perceived concerns about retrofit practices. It is wise, therefore, to get neighborhood input before costly field surveys and engineering studies are performed for retrofits that may get dropped later because of community opposition.

Every storage retrofit recommended for final design and permitting should be presented to the public at least once. Residents who are informed in advance about the benefits of retrofitting are more likely to accept projects. Consequently, it is important to give them an early opportunity to comment on proposed retrofits and respond to their concerns prior to final ranking and project design. Some of the more common concerns residents express are that storage retrofits will:

- Result in the loss of existing trees
- Increase unwanted public access to their backyards
- Pose safety risks for children, such as drowning in deep pools
- Create mosquito breeding conditions and increase potential for West Nile Virus
- Attract vermin, snakes, or rats
- Produce ragweed and other plants that cause allergies
- Become a poorly maintained eyesore
- Cause noise and neighborhood disturbance during construction
- Detract from property values
- Eliminate an existing public or private use of open land
- Waste taxpayer money that could be spent elsewhere in the community

The retrofit team should anticipate these concerns and be ready to respond to them in an even-handed manner. Table 4.20 outlines common perceptions, realities and design responses for many common retrofit concerns. These objections should never be ignored or glossed over since many residents are already somewhat suspicious of local government.

Neighborhood consultation is normally scheduled in the evening to coincide with a regular homeowner or civic association meeting (Figure 4.15). The meetings should

Figure 4.15: Landowner concerns can be addressed during neighborhood consultation meetings.

clearly explain exactly what is being proposed, what will happen during construction, and what the retrofit will look like when finished. Subwatershed maps, project renderings, and photos of similar storage retrofits can all help show residents what to expect.

The meeting should also include a presentation on why retrofits are needed and the planning process that led to the proposed retrofit. Neighborhood meetings are also an excellent way to educate residents about neighborhood pollution sources, stewardship practices and available municipal stewardship services. Most of all, the meeting should be structured to give adjacent residents the opportunity to voice their concerns, issues and questions about the retrofit. Additional tips on conducting effective neighborhood consultation meetings can be found in Profile Sheet 19 in Manual 2.

Task 5.2 Choose Retrofit Screening Factors

The next task chooses the best combination of screening factors to compare individual retrofit project concept designs (see Table 4.21). The screening factors should allow a direct and fair comparison among both storage and on-site retrofits in a subwatershed. Next, a relative weight is assigned to each screening factor that reflects its perceived influence on retrofit project success. Then, the retrofit team then analyzes the range of scores among all retrofits to determine the scoring rules that will be used to award or deduct points from individual projects.

Task 5.3: Create Retrofit Priority List

The design team pulls pertinent information from the retrofit inventory to score individual retrofit projects according to the scoring system developed in the preceding task (Figure 4.16). Individual project scores are entered into a spreadsheet and totaled. Project scores are then ranked from highest to lowest to establish the retrofit priority list. High scoring projects should be double-checked to look for hidden "project killers." This occurs when a retrofit project has a high total score, but has a low or zero score for one or more individual screening factors (suggesting that it is hard to implement). Examples of stormwater retrofit ranking factors are provided in Table 4.22. The application of a scoring system to a hypothetical group of retrofit projects is shown in Table 4.23.

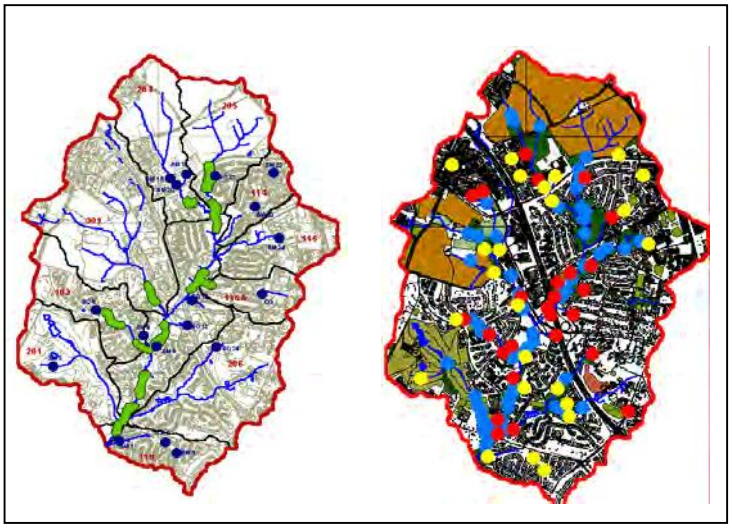

Figure 4.16: Scoring helps identify priority retrofit sites (left) from all potential retrofit sites visited (right)

Table 4.20: Perception, Reality, and Response to Common Neighborhood Concerns about Storage Retrofits

Perception	Reality	Potential Design Responses	Supporting Resources
Loss of Mature Trees	*High with poor retrofit layout*	Survey trees prior to layout…Fingerprint retrofit around mature tree…Specify tree protection measures during construction Reforest at least 2:1 for cleared trees.	Cappiella *et al*. (2006a)
Drowning	*Low: w/ proper design*	Use shallow wetlands rather than deep pool…Safety and aquatic benches around micropools and forebays…Side-slope controls in pond buffer...Fence sharp drop offs	Marcy and Flack (1981); Jones and Jones (1982); Eccher (1991)
Mosquitoes	*Low to Medium: depending on design*	Aquatic benches… Deeper pools … Stock w/ *Gambusia* if native…Avoid undersized retrofits…Avoid stagnation…Education about mosquito habitat…Regular maintenance including mosquito management….Mowing and removal of overgrown wetland vegetation	Schueler (1995b); Hunt and Lord (2006b); Hunt *et al*. (2005); Santana *et al* (1994); Ladd and Frankenburg (2003); Walton (2003)
Vermin (ticks, rats, snakes)	*Low*	Regular mowing of publicly used areas. Manage to grow into forest	Hunt and Lord (2006b) Cappiella *et al.* (2006b)
Odors	*Medium*	Avoid under-sized retrofits in residential areas…Keep constant inflows…Install aeration devices or fountains…Remove dead algae and rooted plants as part of maintenance…Increase pond depth	
Looks Ugly	*Low to Medium*	Pondscaping...Involve landscape architect in retrofit design…Irregular shorelines…Increase landscaping budget…Minimize concrete surfaces and paint risers…Tree conservation…Screening plantings…Reforestation	Schueler, 1992; MDE (2000); Echols and Pennypacker (2006); France (2003)
Vegetation Growth	*Medium*	Regular mowing…Allow trees to grow in pond buffer…Landscape maintenance contracts	Hunt and Lord (2006b)
Maintenance	*High*	Defined maintenance agreements…Designate retrofit in adopt-a-pond…Public maintenance	NVPDC (2000) and Sturm (2003), CWP (2004b)
Trash/Debris	*High*	Wetland benches…Annual shoreline cleanups…Enforcement of illegal dumping/littering	Hunt and Lord (2006b)
Property Values	*Low*	Well designed wet ponds and wetlands increase property value (dry ponds they replace decrease property value)	Emerling-DiNovo (1995); Land and Water (1996); Schueler (1995a)
Polluted Sediment	*Low*	Assess upland hotspot uses before design. Install pretreatment…Include spill containment…Offsite sediment disposal…Resident education…No swimming signs	Hey and Schaefer (1983); Dewberry and Davis (1990); Yousef and Lin (1990); Schueler (1994a)
Lost Community Uses	*Med to High*	Ask neighbors about how the parcel is used…Check out site on a weekend to see how it is being used	
Bad Neighbor	*Low*	Incorporate trails, interpretive signs, gazebos, benches and monitoring into the design	
Construction Issues	*Medium*	Incorporate measures into construction contracts…Weekday construction…Silence vehicle back-up alarms…Noise suppression enclosures on equipment…Close engine housing panels…Stringent ESC controls…Traffic and parking management	
Resident Geese	*Medium to High*	Minimize turf cover in retrofit buffer…Use stormwater wetland…Install aquatic benches…Place a grid of string across the pond to prevent easy landing…Let neighborhood dogs roam	Hunt and Lord (2006); Rodewald (2001) Schueler (1992)

Table 4.21: Examples of Potential Retrofit Screening Factors
Cost Per Treated Area: This screening factor expresses cost in terms of the acres of impervious cover treated by the retrofit, and is preferred to total construction cost since it allows storage and on-site practices to be directly compared.
Cost Per Pollutant Removed: If pollutant reduction is the primary retrofit objective, projects should be screened based on the relative cost to remove pollutants. This requires a little more analysis to compute pollutant loads delivered to the retrofit site using the methods in Appendix B and then adjusting them based on the expected pollutant removal rate for the retrofit.
Stream Channel Protection Capability: If stream channel protection is a primary retrofit objective, this factor rates how the retrofit will help to reduce channel erosion through either storage of the channel protection volume or runoff reduction.
Compatibility with Core Subwatershed Objective: This factor rates how well the proposed retrofit conforms to the core retrofitting objective for the subwatershed. Maximum points are awarded for retrofits that directly support all objectives (e.g., provide maximum removal of pollutant of concern). Fewer points are awarded for retrofits that only indirectly support subwatershed objectives, and no points are awarded if the retrofit does not address subwatershed objectives in a meaningful way.
Maintenance Burden: Retrofit projects differ greatly in their long-term maintenance burden. The long-term maintenance needs of each retrofit should be assessed and points deducted if vegetation management, sediment removal and clogging are expected to be problems. Points may also be deducted if maintenance is not clearly vested with a responsible party.
Landowner Cooperation: This screening factor rates the willingness of private or public landowners to allow the retrofit to be installed on their property. Points are deducted for projects where permission is uncertain, easements must be secured, or landowners are uncooperative.
Permitting Burden: Some retrofit projects require many different permits and approvals before ground can be broken. In many cases, permitting agencies may require special studies, impose costly permit conditions, or disapprove the project altogether. Points are deducted for projects subject to multiple permits or to a single difficult permit (e.g., wetlands disturbance).
Synergy with Other Restoration Practices: This factor evaluates whether the retrofit can be integrated with other restoration practices at the same site or stream reach to maximize restoration benefits. An example would be a storage retrofit located above a stream restoration project.
Neighborhood Acceptance: This factor ranks the community acceptance of the retrofit based on feedback from neighborhood consultation meetings. Points are deducted for controversial projects, or for situations where concerns are raised about safety, forest loss, aesthetics, public access, construction noise and impact on property values. Maximum points are awarded for projects that get enthusiastic neighborhood support and have prospects for actual community involvement during construction or maintenance.
Access: This factor assesses the ability to get heavy construction equipment to the retrofit site for construction and maintenance. Points are deducted for sites with steep or unstable side-slopes, where construction access disrupts neighbors, when significant tree clearing is required, or when easements for access or maintenance must be secured from a private landowner.
Use of Innovative Practices: Some retrofits are preferred because they utilize an innovative design or technology that has not yet been implemented in the community. These projects are often awarded extra points because of their demonstration value.
Partnership Opportunities: This screening factor awards points based on the number of potential restoration partners that may be involved in project implementation. Projects with many partners or a new partner are normally awarded more points since they can leverage resources available for future retrofits.
Public Visibility: This factor examines the visibility and potential education value of the proposed retrofit. Points are awarded for projects that have public access, experience heavy use, are linked to trails and bikeways or have opportunities for signage and education. Points are deducted for projects situated on private land, out of view or restricted or prohibited access.
Habitat Creation: This factor evaluates whether the retrofit can create new terrestrial or aquatic habitat features or connect existing habitat features. Maximum points are awarded for projects that emphasize wetland, vernal pool, forest, or in-stream habitat creation.
Other Community Benefits: This factor is a sort of grab bag that evaluates the retrofit with respect to any additional community benefits it may provide (recreation, increased property values, education, open space, trails, greenways, neighborhood revitalization, etc.).

Table 4.22: Example Stormwater Retrofit Ranking Criteria

Stormwater Retrofit Ranking Criteria (35 Total Points Possible)		Possible Points
1.	**Impervious Area Treated**	**5**
	Less than 100 acres	[1]
	101-250 acres	[3]
	Greater than 250 acres	[5]
2.	**Water Quality Target**	**10**
a.	**Runoff Depth Treated (inches per impervious acre)**	**5**
	Less than 0.25	[1]
	0.26 - 0.50	[3]
	0.51 - 1.00	[5]
b.	**TP Pollutant Load Reduction**	**5**
	Less than 20%	[1]
	21% to 49%	[3]
	50% or more	[5]
3.	**Planning Level Construction Cost (per acre of drainage area)**	**5**
	Greater than $10,001	[1]
	$5,00 to $10,000	[2]
	$2,501 to $5,000	[3]
	$1,001 to $2,500	[4]
	Less than $1,000/acre	[5]
4.	**Ownership**	**5**
	Assumed Private	[0]
	Public	[5]
5.	**Access**	**5**
	Poor	[1]
	Good	[3]
	Excellent	[5]
6.	**Project Visibility**	**5**
	Poor (site is on private property or cannot be seen from the street)	[1]
	Good (site adjacent to a street)	[3]
	Excellent (site adjacent to a highly traveled street or public property)	[5]

Table 4.23: Example Stormwater Retrofit Prioritization

ID	Ranking Factors														
	Impervious Area Treated		Runoff Depth Treated		Pollutant Load Reduction		Planning Level Cost		Ownership		Construction Access		Project Visibility		Total Points
	(ac)	(pts)	(in / imp ac)	(pts)	(adjusted RR)	(pts)	(per ac)	(pts)		(pts)		(pts)		(pts)	(pts)
R-17	2.9	1	0.5	3	55	5	$8,070	2	Public	5	Excellent	5	Excellent	5	**26**
R-03	413.3	5	0.5	3	15	1	$200	5	Private	0	Excellent	5	Excellent	5	**24**
R-08	0.3	1	0.5	3	65	5	$14,700	1	Public	5	Good	3	Excellent	5	**23**
R-02	2.7	1	1.0	5	35	3	$8,430	2	Private	0	Excellent	5	Excellent	5	**21**
R-16	6.5	1	0.5	3	60	5	$7,260	2	Private	0	Excellent	5	Excellent	5	**21**
R-18	159.8	3	0.5	3	10	1	$330	5	Private	0	Excellent	5	Good	3	**20**
R-06	11.7	1	1.0	5	15	1	$1,950	4	Private	0	Excellent	5	Good	3	**19**
R-04	264.2	5	0.1	1	40	3	$80	5	Private	0	Poor	1	Poor	1	**16**
R-05	7.0	1	1.0	5	60r	5	$15,000	1	Private	0	Good	3	Poor	1	**16**

Step 6: Conduct a Subwatershed Treatment Analysis

Subwatershed treatment is defined as the proportion of subwatershed area that is effectively treated by stormwater retrofits. In simple terms, it refers to the fraction of subwatershed area (or impervious area) served if all proposed retrofits are built. A Subwatershed Treatment Analysis (STA) evaluates whether the proposed combination of stormwater retrofits can achieve enough treatment to meet subwatershed restoration objectives. The STA requires the use of the Watershed Treatment Model (Caraco, 2001) or a similar model to estimate the reductions in the pollutant of concern. Detailed guidance on performing an STA is provided in Manual 2. The retrofit inventory should contain all of the information needed to support an STA, so it can be done in three short tasks.

Task 6.1 Compute Pollutant Removal by Storage Retrofits: This task computes the aggregate pollutant reduction achieved by individual retrofit projects at the subwatershed level. The pollutant removal estimates developed for the final concept designs can be directly inserted into the WTM to compute the cumulative benefit of the proposed suite of retrofits.

Task 6.2 Compute Pollutant Removal by On-site Retrofits: A similar approach is used to determine pollutant load reduction benefits for on-site retrofits. Once again, the design team consults the on-site retrofit concept designs, and estimates the total contributing drainage area treated in the subwatershed using the scaling methods outlined in Step 4. In some cases, a further discount in pollutant removal is needed to prevent double counting (e.g., on-site retrofit located above downstream storage retrofit).

Task 6.3: Compare Subwatershed Results to Restoration Objectives: The STA quickly computes whether the proposed suite of retrofits can achieved the pollutant reduction goals established in the scoping phase. In most cases, the initial list of priority retrofits will fall short of the mark. In this event, the team can re-prioritize retrofits, propose more retrofits (e.g., on-site retrofits), look for addition pollutant reductions via pollution source controls or discharge prevention, or revise subwatershed objectives.

An example of how to calculate an STA for a hypothetical watershed is shown in Figure 4.17. The community seeks to reduce pollutant load by 25% to restore an urban lake. The design team proposes retrofitting the 4.5 square mile subwatershed with four storage retrofits and on-site retrofits in one target neighborhood. The proposed retrofits capture drainage from 1,379 acres and treat 62% of subwatershed impervious cover. For

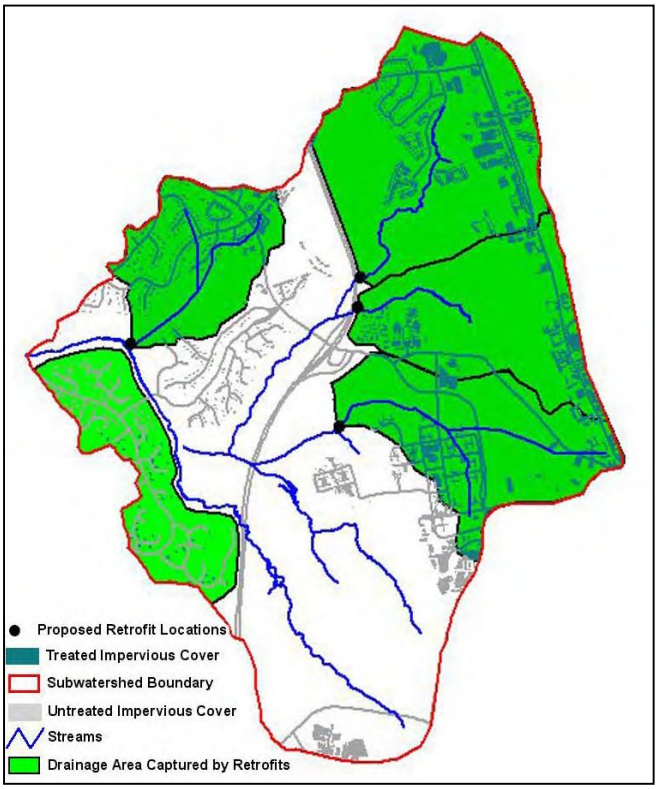

Figure 4.17: Subwatershed Treatment Analysis Example

each proposed retrofit, the drainage area, imperviousness, and pre-retrofit pollutant load were calculated, as shown in Table 4.24. The retrofit team then inserted adjusted removal rates based on the design point method for each individual retrofit project and performed an STA for the subwatershed as a whole. Based on the results, the team concluded that the proposed retrofits were capable of reducing pollutant loads by 251 lbs/yr. Given the total subwatershed loading of 789 lbs/yr, this produced an expected subwatershed pollutant reduction of about 32%, which exceeded the target reduction goal.

Step 7: Final Design and Construction

The final step of retrofit implementation involves design and actual construction. Costs involved in final design and permitting of storage retrofits may range from 32 to 50% of base construction cost.

The process of constructing a retrofit involves five tasks:

7.1 Secure Environmental Permits
7.2 Obtain Landowner Approvals and Easements
7.3 Perform Special Engineering and Surveying Work to Support Design
7.4 Put Together the Design Package
7.5 Contract and Construction Management

Task 7.1 Secure Environmental Permits

Permitting issues for storage retrofits can involve impacts to existing wetlands, forests and floodplains. Table 4.25 provides a summary of typical surveys needed for environmental permits. While good designers try to avoid or minimize impacts, some are unavoidable to meet reasonable storage targets. Permitting agencies will scrutinize the project to make sure impacts are minimized and are clearly outweighed by the expected environmental benefits of the proposed retrofit. Designers should take a step back and be their own worst critic – this is often when ethical designers choose to walk away from a proposed retrofit because it may do more harm than good. Designers will always need to use their best professional judgment to balance potential impacts that are hard to predict against the benefits to be provided by the retrofit.

Table 4.24: Computation of Storage and On-Site Retrofits

Unique Site ID	Stormwater Treatment Option	Drainage Area (acres)	Pre-Retrofit Pollutant Loading (lbs./year)	Median Pollutant Removal Efficiency (%)	Design Points	Adjusted Removal Efficiency (%)	Pollutants Removed (lbs)
R-1	Extended Detention	231	86.7	20	+ 1	25	21.7
R-2	Wet Pond	333	138.2	50	-3	40	55.3
R-3	Constructed Wetlands	485	214.0	50	+ 5	75	160.5
R-4	Extended Detention	325	27.0	20	+ 3	40	10.8
OS-1	Bioretention rain gardens at 50 houses	3.8	8.9	65	-1	30	2.7
	Untreated	1501	314	-	-	-	0
Total		2878	789				251 (32%)

Task 7.2 Obtain Landowner Approval and Easements

The retrofit team should never underestimate the time and effort involved in getting approvals to proceed with retrofit construction (Table 4.26). Approval issues are magnified when a retrofit is located on private property, or when easements must be secured for construction or maintenance access. Approvals are somewhat more manageable when the retrofit is located on public land, but still require a great deal of interagency coordination and negotiation. Most owners want to know the long-term maintenance arrangements for the retrofit and who will be the maintainer.

If property ownership or boundaries are in doubt, the designer should check with the local planning authority on plat requirements and review procedures and hire a survey crew to document property boundaries. Designers should not assume that property owners will be willing retrofit partners. Owners may need to be educated about retrofit benefits and offered some incentives to gain approval.

Task 7.3 Perform Special Engineering and Surveying Work to Support Design

A number of special engineering studies and field surveys are needed to directly support final design of retrofit projects. The exact type and number of surveys depends on the complexity of the retrofit and site conditions. While these studies increase overall costs for project design, they help the designer anticipate potential construction problems, secure needed approvals, and ensure proper retrofit function. Some common engineering studies and field surveys associated with storage retrofits are shown in Table 4.27.

Task 7.4 Put Together the Design Package

Final design translates the retrofit concept into a construction drawing and specifications (Figure 4.18). Designers assemble a final design package, attached secured permits and approvals, and prepare bid documents to construct the retrofit project. The design package for retrofit projects incorporates the same elements used to construct stormwater projects at new development sites, including:

- Hydrologic and hydraulic modeling computations
- Detailed topographic mapping
- Property line establishment
- Site grading and earthwork estimates
- Structural design
- Geotechnical investigations
- Erosion and sediment control plans
- Construction sequencing and staging
- Planting plans
- Bid specifications

Table 4.25: Typical Environmental Permits Needed for Storage Retrofits

Permits	SR-1 Pond	SR-2 Culvert	SR-3 Outfall	SR-4 Conveyance	SR-5 ROW	SR-6 Parking Lot
Wetland delineation	⦿	●	⦿	●	⦿	○
Wetland functional assessment	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	○
404 wetland permit	⦿	●	⦿	⦿	⦿	○
Forest stand delineation	⦿	●	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿
Forest inundation analysis	⦿	●	⦿	○	○	○
Forest conservation permit	⦿	●	⦿	⦿	○	⦿
Fish passage survey	⦿	●	○	○	○	○
Section 401 WQC Permit	●	●	●	⦿	⦿	⦿
Floodplain alteration permit	⦿	⦿	●	⦿	○	○
Dam safety review permit	●	●	⦿	○	○	○
Local ESC Permit	●	●	●	●	●	●

Key: ● Frequently needed; ⦿ Sometimes needed; ○ Seldom needed

Table 4.26: Key Approvals and Easements for Storage Retrofits

Approval or Easement	SR-1 Pond	SR-2 Culvert	SR-3 Outfall	SR-4 Conveyance	SR-5 ROW	SR-6 Parking Lot
Local SWM review	●	●	●	●	●	●
Highway approval	⦿	●	⦿	⦿	●	⦿
Park authority approval	○	⦿	⦿	⦿	○	⦿
Access easements	●	●	●	⦿	⦿	⦿
Expanded drainage easements	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿
Maintenance escrow	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿
Neighborhood consultation	●	⦿	⦿	●	○	⦿
Landowner notification	●	⦿	⦿	●	⦿	●

Key: ● Frequently needed; ⦿ Sometimes needed; ○ Seldom needed

Table 4.27: Special Engineering and Survey Work to Support Storage Retrofit Design

Engineering or Survey Work	SR-1 Pond	SR-2 Culvert	SR-3 Outfall	SR-4 Conveyance	SR-5 ROW	SR-6 Parking Lot
Updated land cover in CDA	●	●	⦿	⦿	⦿	○
Soil borings	●	●	●	●	●	●
Soil infiltration testing	○	○	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿
Soil depth to groundwater	●	●	●	●	⦿	⦿
Site topo survey (1 ft)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Spot elevations and inverts	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hydraulic cross section of upstream channels/pipe	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	○
Tailwater/backwater analysis	⦿	⦿	●	⦿	⦿	○
Floodplain analysis	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	○	○
Dam hazard analysis	●	⦿	○	○	○	○
Culvert capacity	○	●	○	⦿	○	○
Downstream channel stability	⦿	●	⦿	●	⦿	⦿
Easement research	●	⦿	⦿	●	⦿	●
Utility surveys	●	●	●	●	●	●
Traffic studies	○	⦿	○	○	●	⦿
Parking demand studies	○	○	○	○	○	●
Discharge investigation	⦿	⦿	●	⦿	○	○
As-built conditions	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿
Existing H&H routing	●	●	○	⦿	○	○
Upstream geomorphology	○	⦿	○	○	○	○
Downstream geomorphology	⦿	●	○	●	○	○
Water balance analysis	⦿	○	⦿	○	○	○

Key: ● Frequently needed ⦿ Sometimes needed ○ Seldom needed

Retrofits often involve a host of special construction considerations that should be reflected in the design package. Some common construction issues are described in Table 4.28, and in the retrofit profile sheets presented in Chapter 2.

Task 7.5 Contract and Construction Management

There are three basic approaches to moving a retrofit project into the construction phase:

- *In-House Construction Crews:* Use crews from public works, transportation, or parks departments to construct the retrofit.
- *Bid As A "Retrofit-Only" Project:* One or a group of retrofits can be packaged for bidding, so that the contractors are only bidding on the actual retrofit work.
- *Bundle Retrofits With Larger Project:* Retrofits can be put into a bigger construction package for road work, parking lot improvement, school or park renovations, drainage projects, etc.

The pros and cons of each approach are outlined in Table 4.29.

The main issue for a local program is to institutionalize retrofit construction, so that the effort can be sustained over a long time period. In that regard, all three approaches may be important for a successful local program. Also, the retrofit team should become familiar with local and state procurement procedures, and find the most efficient ways to move projects from the drafting board to the site.

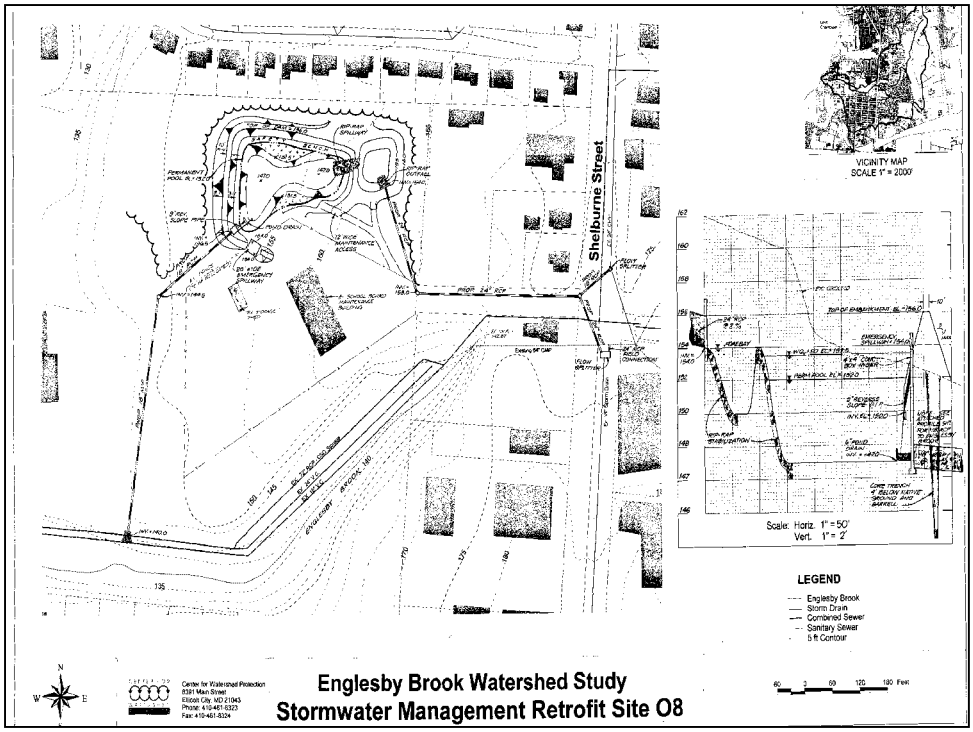

Figure 4.18: Construction drawings and specifications are part of the final retrofit design package

Table 4.28: Special Construction Considerations for Storage Retrofits

Construction Issue	SR-1 Pond	SR-2 Culvert	SR-3 Outfall	SR-4 Conveyance	SR-5 ROW	SR-6 Parking Lot
Temporary Stockpiling	●	◉	◉	●	●	●
Tight Construction Staging	●	●	◉	●	●	◉
Dewatering / Pumping	●	●	●	◉	○	○
Temporary SW Diversion	●	●	◉	◉	○	○
In-Stream ESC work	○	●	◉	◉	○	○
Traffic Barriers/Management	○	●	○	○	●	●
Fencing to Exclude Public	●	◉	◉	◉	◉	●
Flow Splitter Inspection	○	○	●	◉	◉	◉
Retrofit Equipment Washout	◉	●	◉	●	○	○
Off-Site Hauling	●	●	●	●	◉	◉
Utility Marking	●	◉	◉	◉	●	●
Specialized Equipment	◉	●	●	●	●	○

Key: ● Frequent problem; ◉ Sometimes a problem; ○ Seldom a problem

Step 8: Inspection, Maintenance and Evaluation

Stormwater retrofitting is a continuous process, given that maintenance responsibility lasts throughout the entire life of the retrofit practice. Construction inspection, and retrofit evaluation tasks are all essential to ensure that it functions properly over its design life.

Task 8.1 Construction Inspection

Construction inspections are critical, since retrofits involve unique design elements on highly constrained sites. Contractors may also not be familiar with specialized construction techniques or innovative retrofit practices. Therefore, designers should frequently inspect the retrofit throughout the construction process, answering contractor questions, approving design field modifications, holding regular progress meetings, conducting construction testing, and reviewing construction records.

A final construction inspection is needed prior to completion of the as-built certification (Figure 4.19). If improvements are needed, inspectors compile a punchlist for the contractor of items to correct. As-built certification ensures the retrofit installation is constructed according to construction plans, and is a useful resource for future maintenance inspections.

Table 4.29: Pros and Cons of Different Ways to Secure Construction		
Approach	**Pros**	**Cons**
1. In-House Crews	• Cost-effective • Allows for on-the-job training of local staff • Spreads retrofit understanding and ethic across organization	• Usually takes longer • Crews may not have access to needed equipment • Specialized skills may be lacking • Can be difficult to secure time and resources to get job done – routine tasks need to be deferred
2. Bid as Retrofit-Only	• Can attract specialized and skilled contractors interested in stormwater work • Can proceed at its own schedule • For smaller projects, procurement procedures can be simpler	• Often difficult to get reasonable bids on small, specialized, or unfamiliar work • Inefficient in terms of mobilization and construction tasks • Often requires same level of project management as larger projects
3. Bundle Retrofit With Larger Project	• Can be efficient way to secure construction • Leverages skills and resources of capital projects staff • Best way to get reasonable bid	• Must negotiate "add-on" to budgets that are usually tight • Selected contractor may be unfamiliar with retrofit work • Schedule is subject to vagaries of larger project • Retrofit component may not be priority for local CIP inspectors

Figure 4.19: A final inspection is needed to identify and correct any problems before as-built certification

Task 8.2 Retrofit Maintenance

Successfully retrofit programs plan and budget for future retrofit maintenance. The public and key restoration partners normally have high expectations that the appearance of retrofits installed on public land will be kept up. At the same time, retrofits normally require more frequent maintenance compared to new stormwater practices for several reasons. First, many retrofits tend to be slightly undersized and may require more frequent cleanout. Also, since space is at a premium, maintenance access and staging can be complicated. Lastly, retrofits often contain design features such as flow splitters, pretreatment cells and overflows that are prone to clogging. Therefore, communities will need to explicitly define how their retrofits will be maintained over time. Excellent guidance on developing an effective local maintenance program can be found in CWP (2007).

When retrofits become part of public stormwater infrastructure, communities need to take the several steps to ensure their future performance and longevity:

- Develop a specific maintenance plan for each retrofit that contains specific maintenance tasks, schedules and vendors, and clearly outlines any third party responsibilities.
- Perform annual retrofit maintenance inspections
- Create and maintain a retrofit tracking system to store essential information on the design, construction and maintenance history of individual retrofits.
- Allocate at least 15% of the retrofit capital budget for ongoing maintenance.
- Retain a maintenance call contractor so the community can quickly respond to unexpected or chronic retrofit maintenance problems.
- Train municipal maintenance crews on unique maintenance and vegetation management practices associated with retrofits on golf courses, parks, highways and municipal lands.
- Consider an on-going education program to remind homeowners on how to maintain their retrofits that may have been subsidized by the community.

Task 8.3 Retrofit Project Evaluation

Every stormwater retrofit is an experiment – designers need to measure whether the retrofit projects they build are really working as designed. Two approaches can be used to monitor the performance of retrofit practices. The first approach is a simple visual assessment of the structural or vegetative integrity of a group of retrofits, whereas the second approach seeks to measure the pollution removal performance associated with an individual retrofit (see Manual 2).

The visual assessment approach involves inspecting groups of retrofits to assess their function, longevity, and survival over time. This may include inspections of hydraulic performance and physical integrity, survival of the aquatic plant community, or potential impacts to the upland plant community. The visual assessments provide key performance data to improve future retrofit design and construction.

Performance monitoring relies on intensive stormwater monitoring of individual retrofits to sample their pollutant removal capability. This may be measured directly through storm sampling of pollutant mass into and out of the retrofit, or indirectly through sampling of pollutant accumulation in bottom sediments.

References

Atlanta Regional Commission (ARC). 2001. Georgia stormwater design manual. Volume 2: Technical handbook. Atlanta, GA.

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ). 2000. Guidance for design, installation, operation and maintenance of dry wells. Phoenix, AZ

Bannerman, R., D. Owens and N. Hornewer. 1993. Sources of pollutants in Wisconsin stormwater. *Water Science Technology*. 28(3-5): 241-259.

Brown, W. and T. Schueler. 1997. The economics of stormwater BMPs in the Mid-Atlantic region Prepared for: Chesapeake Research Consortium. Edgewater, MD. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Brown, E., D. Caraco and R. Pitt. 2004. Illicit discharge detection and elimination: a guidance manual for program development and technical assessments. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Wastewater Management. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD

Burton, G. and R. Pitt. 2002. Stormwater effects handbook: a toolbox for watershed managers, scientists and engineers. CRC/Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, FL

Cappiella, K. and K. Brown. 2001. Impervious cover and land use in the Chesapeake Bay watershed. Chesapeake Research Consortium. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD

Cappiella, K., T. Wright and T. Schueler. 2005. *Urban Watershed Forestry Manual.* Part 1. Methods for increasing forest cover in a watershed. USDA Forest Service. Newton Square, PA.

Cappiella, K., T. Schueler, and T. Wright. 2006a. *Urban Watershed Forestry Manual.* Part 2: Conserving and planting trees at development sites. USDA Forest Service, Newtown Square, PA.

Cappiella, K, A. Kitchell and T. Schueler. 2006b. Watershed approach for protecting wetlands. *Wetlands and Watershed Series Article 3.* U.S. EPA. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Cappiella, K., T. Schueler, J. Tomlinson and T. Wright. 2007. *Urban Watershed Forestry Manual.* Part 3*:* Urban tree planting guide. USDA Forest Service, Newtown Square, PA.

Cappiella, K., and L. Fraley-McNeal. 2007. The importance of protecting vulnerable streams and wetlands at the local level. *Wetlands and Watersheds Article 6.* U.S. EPA. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Caraco, D. 1997. Stormwater BMP design supplement for cold climates. Prepared for US EPA Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD

Caraco, D. 2000. Stormwater strategies for arid and semi-arid watersheds. *Watershed Protection Techniques.* 3(3):695-706.

Caraco, D. 2001. The watershed treatment model: Version 3.0. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region V. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 2003. Impacts of impervious cover on aquatic ecosystems. *Watershed Protection Techniques Monograph No. 1.* Ellicott City, MD

CWP. 2004a. Redevelopment roundtable consensus document. Ellicott City, MD

CWP. 2004b. DRAFT Stormwater and wetland maintenance guidebook. Ellicott City, MD.

CWP. 2005. Pollution source control practices. Manual 8 of the Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series. Ellicott City, MD.

CWP. 2006. Smart watershed benchmarking guide. Ellicott City, MD.

CWP. 2007. Post construction program building manual. Ellicott City, MD.

Chicago Department of Environmental Protection (Chicago DEP) 2003. A guide to stormwater best management practices. Chicago, IL.

Claytor, R. and T. Schueler.1996. Design of stormwater filtering systems. Prepared for Chesapeake Research Consortium. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Claytor, R. 2003. Personal communication. Horsley Witten Group, Inc. Sandwich, MA.

Davis, A. 2005. Green engineering principles promote low impact development. *Environment, Science and Technology*. 39(16): 338-344.

Dewberry and Davis, Inc. 1990. Investigation of potential sediment toxicity from BMP ponds. Prepared for the Northern Virginia Planning District Commission, the Occoquan Policy Board, and the Virginia State Water Control Board.

Driver, N., M. Mustard, R. Rhinesmith and R. Middleburg. 1985. Urban stormwater database for 22 metropolitan areas throughout the United States. U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 85-337. Denver, CO.

Echols, M. and L. Pennypacker. 2006. Art for rain's sake. *Landscape Architecture*. September 2000.

Eccher. C. 1991. Thoughtful design is prime factor in water safety. *Lake Line*. pp. 4-8.

Emmerling-DiNovo, C. 1995. Stormwater detention basins and residential locational decisions. *Water Resources Bulletin.* 31(3):515-521.

France, R. 2003. *Handbook of Water Sensitive Planning and Design.* Lewis Publishers.

Galli, J. 1990a. Peat sand filters: a proposed stormwater management practice for urbanized areas. Dept. of Environmental Programs. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, DC

Galli, J. 1990b. Thermal impacts associated with urbanization and stormwater best management practices. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, D.C.

Galli, J. 1992. Analysis of urban BMP performance and longevity in Prince George's County, Maryland. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, DC.

Harrington, B. 1987. Design procedures for stormwater management extended detention structures. Report to Water Resources Administration. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. Annapolis, MD.

Hathaway, J. and W. Hunt. 2006. Stormwater BMP costs. North Carolina State University. Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. Raleigh, NC.

Hey, D. and G. Schaefer. 1983. An evaluation of the water quality effects of detention storage and source control. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Northeastern Illinois Planning Commission, Chicago.

Horner, R. H. Lim and S. Burges. 2003. Hydrologic monitoring of the Seattle ultra-urban stormwater management project. University of Washington. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Water Resources Series. Technical Report 170.

Hoyt, S. and J. Zielinski. 2006.Concept designs and stormwater strategy for catchment O in watershed 263. Parks and People Foundation and Baltimore City Department of Public Works. Baltimore, MD.

Hoyt, S. 2007. Stormwater retrofit cost database. Unpublished document. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Hunt, W. A. Jarret, J. Smith and L. Sharkey. 2006. Evaluating bioretention hydrology and nutrient removal at three field sites in North Carolina. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*. 6: 600-612.

Hunt, W. and W. Lord. 2006a. Bioretention performance, design, construction and maintenance. North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service. *Urban Waterways.* AG-588-05.

Hunt, W. and W. Lord. 2006b. Maintenance of stormwater wetlands and wet ponds. *Urban Waterways*. NC State University and North Carolina Cooperative Extension

Hunt, W., C. Apperson, and W. Lord. 2005. Mosquito control for stormwater facilities. *Urban Waterways*. NC State University North Carolina Cooperative Extension.

Jones, J., S. Anderson, J. Fognani. F. McGregor, and T. Axley. 1996. Stormwater best management practices: When is sediment considered hazardous? *Water Environment & Technology*. 8(10):51-57.

Jones, J. and D. Jones. 1982. Interfacing considerations in urban detention ponding. *Proceedings of the Conference on Stormwater Detention Facilities, Planning, Design, Operation, and Maintenance*, Henniker, New Hampshire, Edited by W. DeGroot, published by the American Society of Civil Engineers, New York.

Ladd, B.T. and J.R. Frankenberger. 2003. Management of Ponds, Wetlands, and Other Water Reservoirs to Minimize Mosquitoes, WQ-41-W. 8 pgs, Purdue Extension.

Land and Water.1996. Storm pond turned into selling feature. *Land and Water.* 40(6):35.

Lake George Park Commission (LGPC). 2003. Stormwater management guide for minor projects. Lake George, NY.

Law, N. 2006. Research in support of an interim pollutant removal rate for street sweeping and storm drain cleanout. Technical Memo No. 2. Prepared for the EPA Chesapeake Bay Program and Urban Stormwater Working Group. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Liptan, T. and E. Strecker. 2003. Ecoroofs – a more sustainable infrastructure. Presented at Urban Stormwater: Enhancing Programs at the Local Level. February 17-20, 2003. Chicago, IL.

Low Impact Development Center (LID Center). 2003. Municipal guide to low impact development. Beltsville, MD.

Maestre, A. and R. Pitt. 2005. Identification of significant factors affecting stormwater quality using the NSQD. University of Alabama. Tuscaloosa, AL.

Marcy, S. and J. Flack. 1981. Safety considerations in urban storm drainage design. *Second International Conference on Urban Storm Drainage*, Urbana, Illinois.

Marsalek, J., D. Weatherbe, and G. Zukovs.1982. Institutional aspects of stormwater detention. *Proceedings of the Conference on Stormwater Detention Facilities, Planning, Design, Operation, and Maintenance*, Henniker, New Hampshire, Edited by W. DeGroot, published by the American Society of Civil Engineers, New York.

Maryland Department of Environment. 2000. Maryland stormwater design manual. Volumes I and II. Maryland Department of Environment. Baltimore, MD.

Meyers, J. 2003. Where Rivers are born: the scientific imperative for defending small streams and wetlands. American Rivers. Washington, D.C.

Meyer, J., D. Strayer, J. Wallace, S. Eggert, G. Helfman and N. Leonard. 2007. The contribution of headwater streams to biodiversity in river networks. J*ournal of American Water Resources Association* 43(1): 86-103

Minnesota Stormwater Steering Committee (MSSC). 2005. Minnesota Stormwater Manual. Emmons & Oliver Resources, Inc. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. St. Paul MN.

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 1986. Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds. *Technical Release 55*. US Department of Agriculture. Washington, DC.

New York State Department of the Environment (NYDEC). 2003. New York State stormwater management design manual. Albany, N.Y.

Northern Virginia Planning District Commission (NVPDC). 2000. Maintaining your BMP; a guidebook for private owners and operators in Northern Virginia. Northern Virginia Planning District Commission. Division of Environmental Services.

Ontario Ministry of Environment (OME). 2003. Stormwater management planning and design manual. Toronto, Canada.

Peck, S. and M. Kuhn. 2005. Design guidelines for green roofs. Ontario Association of Architects and CMHC SCHL. Available online at http://www.page-house.com/clippings/design_guidelines_for_green_roofs.pdf

Pitt, R. 1997. Multi-chamber treatment train developed for stormwater hotspots. *Watershed Protection Techniques*. 2(3):445-449

Pitt, R. J. Lantrip and R. Harrison. 1999. Infiltration through disturbed urban soils and compost-amended soil effects on runoff quality and quantity. *Research Report* EPA/600/R-00/016. Office of Research and Development. U.S. EPA. Washington, D.C.

Pitt, R., T. Brown and R. Morchque. 2004. *National Stormwater Quality Database. Version 2.0.* University of Alabama and Center for Watershed Protection. Final Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Pitt, R. S. Chen, S. Clark and J. Lantrip. 2005. Soil structure effects associated with urbanization and the benefits of soil amendments. World Water and Environmental Resources Congress. Conference Proceedings. American Society of Civil Engineers. Anchorage, AK.

Portland BES. 2006a. Ecoroofs. City of Portland. Bureau of Environmental Services. Portland, OR.

Portland BES. 2006b. Rain barrels. City of Portland. Bureau of Environmental Services. Portland, OR.

Rodewald, A. 2001. Nuisance Canada geese: how to deal with the problem. Ohio State University Extension Publication No. W-3-2001.

Roofscapes, Inc. 2003. Green technology for the urban environment.

RS Means. 2006. *Site Work and Landscape Cost Data*. 25th Edition. RS Means. Kingston, MA.

Santana, F., J. Wood, R. Parsons, and S. Chamberlain. 1994. Control of mosquito breeding in permitted stormwater systems. Southwest Florida Water Management District. Brooksville, FL.

Schollen M., T. Schmidt and D. Maunder. 2006. Markham small streams study- policy update and implementing guidelines for the protection and management of small drainage courses. Town of Markham, Ontario.

Schueler, T. 1987. Controlling urban runoff: a practical manual for planning and designing urban best management practices. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, DC.

Schueler, T. 1992. Design of stormwater wetlands: guidelines for creating diverse and effective stormwater wetland systems in the Mid-Atlantic Region. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, D.C.

Schueler, T. and D. Shepp. 1993. The quality of trapped sediments and pool water within oil grit separators in suburban Maryland. Interim Report. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments.

Schueler, T.1994a. Pollutant dynamics of pond muck. *Watershed Protection Techniques.* 1(2): 39-46.

Schueler, T. 1994b. *Site Planning for Urban Stream Protection*. Center for Watershed Protection and Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments. Washington, D.C.

Schueler, T. 1995a. The pond premium. *Watershed Protection Techniques.* 2(1): 302-303.

Schueler, T. 1995b. Mosquitoes in constructed wetlands: A management bugaboo?. *Watershed Protection Techniques.* 1(4): 203-207.

Schueler, T. 1999. Microbes and urban watersheds: ways to kill ‘em. *Watershed Protection Techniques.* 3(1): 566-574.

Schueler, T. 2000a. Further developments in sand filter technology to treat stormwater runoff. *Watershed Protection Techniques*. 3(3): 707-716.

Schueler, T. 2000b. Can urban soil compaction be reversed? *Watershed Protection Techniques*. 3(2): 666-669.

Schueler, T. 2000c. The environmental impacts of stormwater ponds. Article 79. *The Practice of Watershed Protection*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Schueler, T. 2004. An integrated framework to restore small urban watersheds. Manual 1. *Small* W*atershed Restoration Manual Series*. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Schueler, T. 2005. Methods to develop restoration plans for small urban watersheds. Manual 2.*Small Watershed Restoration Manual Series*. U.S. EPA. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Seattle Metro and Washington Department of Ecology. 1992. Biofiltration swale performance: recommendations, and design considerations. Publication No. 57. Olympia, WA.

Shaw, D. and R. Schmidt. 2003. Plants for stormwater design: species selection for the upper Midwest. Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. St. Paul, MN.

Smith, R and W. Hunt. 2007. Pollutant removals in bioretention cells with grass cover. Proceedings 2nd National Low Impact Development Conference. Wilmington, NC. March 13-15, 2007.

Smullen, J. and K. Cave. 2002. National stormwater runoff pollution database. In: Wet-Weather Flow in the Urban Watershed. Edited by R. Field and D. Sullivan. Lewis Publishers. Boca Raton, FL. pp. 67-78.

Steuer, J., W. Selbig, N. Hornewer and J. Prey. 1997. Sources of contamination in an urban basin in Marquette, MI and an analysis of concentrations, loads and data quality. U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigation Report 97-4242.

Stephens, K., P. Graham, D. Reid. 2002. Stormwater planning: a guidebook for British Columbia. Environment Canada. Vancouver, British Columbia.

Strecker, E., M. Quigley, B. Urbonas and J. Jones. 2004. Stormwater management- state of the art in comprehensive approaches to stormwater. *The Water Report*. 6:1-10.

Sturm, P. 2003. Adopt-a-pond program document. Herring Run Watershed Association and Baltimore County Department of Environmental Protection and Resource Management. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD

Traver, R. 2006. Monitoring summary: Villanova University stormwater best management practice study. U.S EPA. Philadelphia, PA.

University of New Hampshire Stormwater Center (UNHSC). 2005. 2005 stormwater data report. Durham, NH.

University of Wisconsin Extension Office (UWEO). 2003. Raingardens: a household way to improve water quality in your community. Madison, WI.

Urban Stormwater Work Group (USWG) 2003. The urban environment and mosquito management. Chesapeake Bay Program (CBP). Annapolis, MD

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). 1983. Results of the nationwide urban runoff program. Water Planning Division. PB 84-185552. Washington, DC.

U.S. Census. 2006. Trends in municipal capital budget expenditures: 1979 to 2005. Department of Commerce. Washington DC

Walton, W. E. 2003. Managing mosquitoes in surface-flow constructed treatment wetlands. University of California Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Publication 8117.

Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF). 2004. Post-project monitoring on BMPs/SUDS to determine performance and whole-life costs. IWA Publishing. Alexandria, VA.

Waschbusch, R., W. Selbig and R. Bannerman. 2000. Sources of phosphorus in stormwater and street dirt from two residential basins in Madison, Wisconsin. In: National Conference on Tools for Urban Water Resource Management and Protection. US EPA. Chicago, IL

Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc. (WSSI). 2006. Low impact development. Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc. Gainesville, VA.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR). 2003. Rain gardens: A how-to manual for homeowners. Madison, WI.

Wossink, A. and W. Hunt. 2003. The economics of structural stormwater BMPs in North Carolina. North Carolina State University. Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. Raleigh, NC.

Winer, R. 2000. National pollutant removal performance database - 2nd Edition. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Winer, R. 2003. Critical area 10% rule guidance manual: Maryland Chesapeake and Atlantic Coastal Bays. Critical Area Commission, Annapolis, MD

Wright, T., J. Tomlinson, T. Schueler and K. Cappiella. 2007. Direct and indirect impacts of urbanization on wetland quality. *Wetlands and Watersheds Article 1*: U.S. EPA OWOW and Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD

Yousef, Y. and L. Lin. 1990. Toxicity of bottom sediments in detention ponds. *Environmental Engineering: Proceedings of the 1990 Specialty Conference*. pp. 809 - 816. American Society of Civil Engineering, New York

054754

3 Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices

Appendices

August 2007

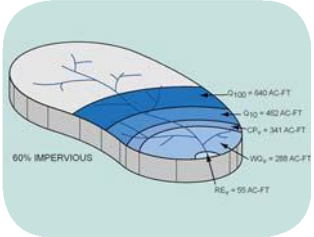

Center for Watershed Protection

Manual 3

Appendix A: Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation Form and Retrofit Field Guide Template

WATERSHED:	SUBWATERSHED:	UNIQUE SITE ID:	
DATE:	ASSESSED BY:	CAMERA ID:	PICTURES:
GPS ID:	LMK ID:	LAT:	LONG:

SITE DESCRIPTION

Name:_____
Address:_____

Ownership: ☐ Public ☐ Private ☐ Unknown
If Public, Government Jurisdiction: ☐ Local ☐ State ☐ DOT ☐ Other:_____

Corresponding USSR/USA Field Sheet? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, Unique Site ID:_____

Proposed Retrofit Location:

Storage
- ☐ Existing Pond
- ☐ Above Roadway Culvert
- ☐ Below Outfall
- ☐ In Conveyance System
- ☐ In Road ROW
- ☐ Near Large Parking Lot
- ☐ Other:_____

On-Site
- ☐ Hotspot Operation
- ☐ Individual Rooftop
- ☐ Small Parking Lot
- ☐ Small Impervious Area
- ☐ Individual Street
- ☐ Landscape / Hardscape
- ☐ Underground
- ☐ Other:_____

DRAINAGE AREA TO PROPOSED RETROFIT

Drainage Area ≈ _____
Imperviousness ≈ _____%
Impervious Area ≈ _____

Notes:

Drainage Area Land Use:
- ☐ Residential
  - ☐ SFH (< 1 ac lots)
  - ☐ SFH (> 1 ac lots)
  - ☐ Townhouses
  - ☐ Multi-Family
- ☐ Commercial
- ☐ Institutional
- ☐ Industrial
- ☐ Transport-Related
- ☐ Park
- ☐ Undeveloped
- ☐ Other:_____

EXISTING STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Stormwater Practice: ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Possible
If Yes, Describe:

Describe Existing Site Conditions, Including Existing Site Drainage and Conveyance:

Existing Head Available and Points Where Measured:

PROPOSED RETROFIT

Purpose of Retrofit:
☐ Water Quality ☐ Recharge ☐ Channel Protection ☐ Flood Control
☐ Demonstration / Education ☐ Repair ☐ Other:_____

Retrofit Volume Computations - Target Storage:

Retrofit Volume Computations - Available Storage:

Proposed Treatment Option:
☐ Extended Detention ☐ Wet Pond ☐ Created Wetland ☐ Bioretention
☐ Filtering Practice ☐ Infiltration ☐ Swale ☐ Other:_____

Describe Elements of Proposed Retrofit, Including Surface Area, Maximum Depth of Treatment, and Conveyance:

SITE CONSTRAINTS

Adjacent Land Use:
☐ Residential ☐ Commercial ☐ Institutional
☐ Industrial ☐ Transport-Related ☐ Park
☐ Undeveloped ☐ Other:_____

Possible Conflicts Due to Adjacent Land Use? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If Yes, Describe:

Access:
☐ No Constraints
Constrained due to
☐ Slope ☐ Space
☐ Utilities ☐ Tree Impacts
☐ Structures ☐ Property Ownership
☐ Other:_____

Conflicts with Existing Utilities:
☐ None
☐ Unknown

Yes	Possible	
☐	☐	Sewer
☐	☐	Water
☐	☐	Gas
☐	☐	Cable
☐	☐	Electric
☐	☐	Electric to Streetlights
☐		Overhead Wires
☐	☐	Other:_____

Potential Permitting Factors:

Dam Safety Permits Necessary	☐ Probable	☐ Not Probable
Impacts to Wetlands	☐ Probable	☐ Not Probable
Impacts to a Stream	☐ Probable	☐ Not Probable
Floodplain Fill	☐ Probable	☐ Not Probable
Impacts to Forests	☐ Probable	☐ Not Probable
Impacts to Specimen Trees	☐ Probable	☐ Not Probable

How many?_____
Approx. DBH_____

Other factors:_____
_____

Soils:

Soil auger test holes:	☐ Yes	☐ No
Evidence of poor infiltration (clays, fines):	☐ Yes	☐ No
Evidence of shallow bedrock:	☐ Yes	☐ No
Evidence of high water table (gleying, saturation):	☐ Yes	☐ No

Unique Site ID:_____

054760

SKETCH

Unique Site ID:_____

DESIGN OR DELIVERY NOTES

FOLLOW-UP NEEDED TO COMPLETE FIELD CONCEPT

- ☐ Confirm property ownership
- ☐ Confirm drainage area
- ☐ Confirm drainage area impervious cover
- ☐ Confirm volume computations
- ☐ Complete concept sketch
- ☐ Obtain existing stormwater practice as-builts
- ☐ Obtain site as-builts
- ☐ Obtain detailed topography
- ☐ Obtain utility mapping
- ☐ Confirm storm drain invert elevations
- ☐ Confirm soil types
- ☐ Other:_____

INITIAL FEASIBILITY AND CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

SITE CANDIDATE FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION:	☐ YES	☐ NO	☐ MAYBE
IS SITE CANDIDATE FOR EARLY ACTION PROJECT(S):	☐ YES	☐ NO	☐ MAYBE
IF NO, SITE CANDIDATE FOR OTHER RESTORATION PROJECT(S):	☐ YES	☐ NO	☐ MAYBE

IF YES, TYPE(S):_____

Unique Site ID:_____

THIS RRI FIELD GUIDE TEMPLATE SHOULD BE COMPLETED WITH LOCAL DATA AND ADAPTED TO MEET THE NEEDS OF LOCAL RETROFIT FIELD CREWS

UNIQUE SITE ID NOMENCLATURE GUIDANCE

Unique Site ID = Subwatershed Acronym –Sequential Number

Subwatershed Name	Subwatershed Acronym

Investigation Type	Acronym
Retrofit Reconnaissance Investigation	R

Sequential Numbering begins at "1" for each subwatershed

DELINEATING DRAINAGE AREA AND ESTIMATING CURRENT IMPERVIOUS COVER

Simple Pipe – Drainage Area Ratios	
Pipe Diameter (inches)	**Drainage Area (approx. acres)**
6	0.1 to 1
12	1 to 2
24	2 to 5
36	5 to 25
48	25 to 100
60	100 to 200

Land Use / Impervious Cover Relationships	
Land Use Category	**Impervious Cover (%)**
Agriculture	1.9
2 Acre Lot Residential	10.6
1 Acre Lot Residential	14.3
½ Acre Lot Residential	21.2
1/4 Acre Lot Residential	27.8
1/8 Acre Lot Residential	32.6
Townhome Residential	40.9
Multifamily Residential	44.4
Light Industrial	53.4
Commercial	72.2

RETROFITTING OBJECTIVES

Core Retrofitting Objectives:	
Designated Pollutant(s) of Concern:	
Type of Storage Needed:	

Event	Depth (inches)
Water Quality Storm	
Minimum Water Quality Depth (“walkaway” volume)	
Runoff Reduction Depth	
1-year 24-hour Storm (channel protection)	

Event	Depth (inches)
2-year 24-hour Storm	
10-year 24-hour Storm	
100-year 24-hour Storm	

PREFERRED STORMWATER TREATMENT OPTIONS

Ability of Stormwater Treatment Options to Address Retrofit Objectives

Retrofit Objective	Stormwater Treatment Option							
	Extended Detention	Wet Ponds	Wetlands	Bioretention	Filtering	Infiltration	Swales	Other
Correct Past Mistakes	●	●	●	●	⦿	●	●	⦿
Reduce Flood Damage	●	●	●	○	○	⦿	○	○
Education / Demonstration	⦿	⦿	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trap Trash & Floatables	●	●	●	⦿	●	○	○	○
Reduce Flows to Combined Sewer	⦿	○	⦿	●	○	●	⦿	●
Renovate Stream Corridor	⦿	●	●	●	○	⦿	⦿	○
Reduce Bank Erosion	●	⦿	⦿	⦿	○	⦿	⦿	⦿
Support Stream Repair	●	⦿	●	⦿	⦿	●	⦿	○
Full Watershed Restoration	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

KEY
● = Primary stormwater treatment option to address objective
⦿ = Secondary stormwater treatment option
○ = Supplemental stormwater treatment option

Comparison of Pollutant Removal Capability

Stormwater Treatment Option	Stormwater Pollutant						
	TSS	TP	TN	Metals	Bacteria	Organic Carbon	Oil & Grease
Extended Detention	⦿	X	○	○	○	X	⦿
Wet Ponds	●	⦿	○	⦿	⦿	○	⦿
Wetlands	⦿	⦿	○	○	⦿	X	●
Bioretention	⦿	X	○	●	●	⦿	●
Filtering	●	⦿	○	⦿	⦿	⦿	●
Infiltration	●	⦿	○	●	?	●	●
Swales	●	X	○	⦿	X	⦿	●
Rooftop	*Varies*						

KEY
● = Excellent Removal (76 to 100%)
⦿ = Good Removal (51 to 75%)
○ = Fair Removal (26 to 51%)
X = Low Removal (0 to 25%)
? = Unknown Removal

NOTES
See Profile Sheets in Chapter 2 for precise removal rates and ranges and Appendix B for documentation on derivation of removal rates

COMPUTING THE RETROFIT STORAGE VOLUME

The ***water quality target volume*** can be determined using the following equation:

$$V_t = P/12 * Rv * DA$$

Where:
- V_t = Target storage volume (acre feet)
- P = Target rainfall depth (in inches for the 90% storm)
- Rv = Runoff coefficient = 0.05 + 0.009 (IC)
- DA = Drainage area (acres)
- 12 = Conversion factor (inches to feet)

To calculate ***channel protection target volume***, use the following equation:

$$V_t = P/12 * IC/100 * DA * 0.6$$

Where:
- V_t = Target storage volume (acre feet)
- P = 1-year 24-hour storm depth (inches)
- IC = Impervious cover (%)
- DA = Drainage area (acres)
- 12 = Conversion factor (inches to feet)
- 0.6 = Pond routing factor

COMPUTING AVAILABLE RETROFIT STORAGE

For ponds and wetlands, use the following simplified equation to estimate available storage:

$$V_{av} = 2/3 * d * SA$$

Where:
- V_{av} = Available storage at the site (acre-feet)
- SA = Surface area of the facility (acres)
- d = Estimated max depth (feet)
- 2/3 = Average volume factor

For other stormwater treatment options, available storage can be estimated based on the typical surface area or depth requirements of different stormwater treatment options:

Drainage Area – Surface Area Relationships		
Stormwater Treatment Option	**% of Contributing Drainage Area**	**Average Depth (ft)**
Dry ED Ponds	1 to 3%	6
Wet Pond	1 to 3%	6
Constructed Wetland	3 to 5%	2
Bioretention	5 to 10%	1-2
Sand Filters	0 to 5%	2
Infiltration	0 to 5%	1-2
Swales	5 to 15%	2
Filter Strips	5 to 15%	1
Other Retrofits	**Sizing Considerations**	**Average Depth (ft)**
Dry wells	Each dry well can treat 500 sf of roof	1
Rain barrel (50 gal)	Max area draining to rain barrel 500 sf	3-5
Cistern (500 gal)	Max area draining to cistern 1000 sf	5-10
Planter boxes	Max area draining to box 15,000 sf	1.0
Green roofs	1 to 1 ratio of impervious area treated	0.5
Permeable pavers	1 to 1 ratio of impervious area treated	0
Rain gardens	10% of rooftop area	1

MINIMUM SETBACKS

Minimum Distance… *	To Be Maintained From…
10 feet	Property Line
25 feet	Building Foundation
100 feet	Septic System Fields
100 feet	Private Well
1,200 feet	Public Water Supply Well
400 feet	Surface Drinking Water Source
100 feet	Surface Water
Do not submerge	Sewer Line
10 feet	Dry Utilities
15 feet	Overhead Wires
10 feet	Road (Seepage)
30 feet	Highway
*** Confirm that these common setbacks are consistent with local regulations**	

EMERGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION

Field Crew #1 cell phone:	
Field Crew #2 cell phone:	
Fire, non-emergency:	
Police, non-Emergency:	
Illegal dumping hotline:	
Blocked storm drain inlet or pipe:	
Erosion or drainage problems on private property:	
Erosion or drainage problems on public property:	
Sanitary sewer problems:	
Sediment from construction site entering stream:	
Septic leaks / septic tanks:	
Stormwater pond safety or maintenance issue:	
Swimming pool discharge:	
Trash and debris in parks and streams:	
Water main break:	

Appendix B: Defining Retrofit Pollutant Load Reduction

Appendix B: Defining Retrofit Pollutant Load Reduction

I. The Simple Method

The Simple Method estimates the annual pollutant load exported in stormwater runoff from small urban catchments (Schueler, 1987). The Simple Method sacrifices some precision for the sake of simplicity and ease of use, but is a reasonably accurate way to predict the pollutant load reduced by individual stormwater retrofits. The annual pollutant load exported in pounds per year from the contributing drainage area to a retrofit can be determined by solving the equation provided in Table B.1. Each of the terms in the equation can be extracted from data contained in a retrofit concept design.

Depth of Rainfall (P)

P represents the depth of precipitation that falls on the contributing drainage area of the retrofit site during the course of a normal year. Annual rainfall data for select U.S. cities can be obtained from Table 1.2 or derived from local rainfall gages with reliable, long-term (> 20 years) records.

Correction Factor (P_j)

Some of the storms that occur during a given year are so minor that they generate no stormwater runoff. The rainfall from these small storms produce is stored in surface depressions and either evaporates into the air or infiltrates into the ground. To account for these storms, the correction factor (P_j) is used. The design team can analyze local rainfall-runoff patterns to determine the value of P_j or simply use prior analyses from the Washington DC area that indicate Pj is approximately 10% of the annual rainfall depth (Schueler, 1987). The default value for P_j should be 0.9 unless local rainfall-runoff analyses are available.

Runoff Coefficient (R_v)

The runoff coefficient (R_v) is a useful measure of a development site's response to rainfall events. In theory, it is calculated using the equation provided in Table B.2.

Table B.1: Pollutant Load Export Equation

$$L = [(P)(Pj)(Rv) \div (12)^a](C)(A)(2.72)^a$$

Where:
L = Average annual pollutant load (pounds)
P = Average annual rainfall depth (inches)
P_j = Fraction of rainfall events that produce runoff
R_v = Runoff coefficient, which expresses the fraction of rainfall that is converted into runoff
C = Event mean concentration of the pollutant in urban runoff (mg/l)
A = Area of the contributing drainage (acres)

[a] 12 and 2.72 are unit conversion factors

Table B.2: The Runoff Coefficient
$R_v = R/P$ Where: R = Volume of storm runoff (watershed-inches) P = Volume of storm rainfall (watershed-inches)

The designer is trying to solve the equation for R and does not know the value of R_v. A study of rainfall/runoff relationships for many small watersheds across the U.S. showed that R_v has a distinctly linear relationship with impervious cover (Schueler, 1987). The runoff coefficient increases in direct proportion to the percent impervious cover (I) present in a catchment. The resulting equation shown in Table B.3 can be used to estimate R_v for the contributing drainage area to a retrofit site.

Site Area (A)

The contributing drainage area (A, in acres) can be directly obtained from the drainage area provided in the retrofit concept plan.

Table B.3: Calculating the Runoff Coefficient
$R_v = 0.05 + 0.009(I)$ Where: I = The amount of impervious cover on the site, expressed as a percentage of the total site area. "I" should be expressed as a whole number within the equation (i.e. a site that is 75% impervious would use I = 75 when calculating R_v)

Pollutant Concentration (C)

The last input data needed is the event mean concentration (EMC) of the stormwater pollutant of concern (C) for the retrofit site. Ideally, local stormwater quality monitoring data would be used to define the value of C, although such data may not be available. As an alternative, designers can consult national stormwater quality monitoring databases that define event mean concentration statistics derived from a large population of runoff monitoring samples. The National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD) is an extremely helpful tool to define expected EMCs for a wide range of different stormwater pollutants (Pitt *et al.*, 2004). Table B.4 summarizes EMCs for more than 20 common stormwater pollutants in runoff from residential, commercial, industrial, roadway and open space land uses. An updated NSQD is scheduled for release in late 2007.

Some designers may want to choose an alternative EMC value to represent a particular stormwater hotspot or because an on-site retrofit serves a single urban source area. While much less monitoring data is available to characterize hotspot runoff, some of the published data significantly depart from the EMC values predicted by the NSQD. Designers may wish to consult Table B.5 in these situations.

<u>Proper Use of the Simple Method</u>

Several caveats should be observed when applying the Simple Method:

- The Simple Method provides an estimate of the stormwater pollutant load exported from individual retrofit sites less than one square mile in area. More sophisticated water quality simulation models are needed to analyze larger drainage areas.

- It is important to remember that the Simple Method do not represent the total pollutant load exported from a retrofit site, particularly when the contributing drainage area is large enough to generate

appreciable baseflow. The baseflow pollutant load can safely be neglected at the scale of a retrofit site, until the contributing drainage area exceeds about a hundred acres. For example, in a large, sparsely developed subwatershed (e.g. impervious cover of less than 5%), as much as 75% of the annual storm water runoff volume may occur as baseflow instead of surface runoff (Schueler, 1987). In this case, the pollutant load carried by baseflow may be equivalent to the amount of pollution carried by surface runoff.

Table B.4: Summary of Pollutant EMCs in Stormwater Runoff

	All Data	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Freeways	Open Space
# of Storms Sampled	*3,765*	*1,042*	*527*	*566*	*185*	*49*
Median Event Mean Concentrations (mg/L or ppm, except where noted)						
TDS	80	72	72	86	77.5	125
TSS	59	49	43	81	99	48.5
BOD_5	8.6	9.0	11.0	9.0	8.0	5.4
COD	53	54.5	58	58.6	100	42.1
Fecal Coliform[1]	5,091	7,000	4,600	2,400	1,700	7,200
NO2 + NO3	0.60	0.60	0.6	0.69	0.28	0.59
TKN	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	2.0	0.74
Total N	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.09	2.28	1.33
Dissolved P	0.13	0.18	0.11	0.10	0.20	0.13
Total P	0.27	0.31	0.22	0.25	0.25	0.31
Dissolved Cu[2]	8.0	7.0	7.57	8.0	10.9	--
Total Cu[2]	16	12	17	20.8	34.7	10
Dissolved Zn[2]	52	31.5	59	112	51	--
Total Zn[2]	116	73	150	199	200	40

Source: Pitt *et al.*, 2004.
[1] MPN/100 mL, which represents the most probable number (MPN) of bacteria that would be found in 100 mL of water
[2] Cu and Zn values are shown in μg/l

Table B.5: Summary of Pollutant EMCs Associated with Stormwater Hotspots						
	TSS	Total P	Total N	Fecal Coliform[1]	Total Cu[2]	Total Zn[2]
Land Use	Median Event Mean Concentrations (mg/L or ppm, except where noted)					
Lawns	602	2.1	9.1	2,400	17	50
Landscaping	37	--	--	9,400	94	263
Residential Roof	19	0.11	1.5	26	200	312
Commercial Roof	9	0.14	2.1	110	7	256
Industrial Roof	17	--	--	580	62	1390
Res/Comm Parking Lot	27	0.15	1.9	180	51	139
Industrial Parking Lot	228	--	--	270	34	224
Driveway	173	0.56	2.1	1,700	17	107
Local Residential Street	172	0.55	1.4	3,700	25	173
Commercial Street	468	--	--	1,200	73	450
Gas Station	31	--	--	--	88	290
Auto Recycler	335	--	--	--	103	520
Heavy Industry	124	--	--	--	148	1600

Sources: Claytor *et al.,* 1996; Steuer *et al.,* 1997; Bannerman, 1993; and Waschbuch, 2000.
[1] MPN/100 mL, which represents the most probable number (MPN) of bacteria that would be found in 100 mL of water
[2] Cu and Zn values are shown in μg/l

II. Calculating Pollutant Loads and Pollutant Load Reduction

Pollutant load reduction by individual stormwater retrofits is computed in a six-step process, as shown in Table B.6, and described below:

Step 1: Calculate CDA Impervious Cover

This step calculates the impervious cover (I) present in the drainage area contributing to the proposed retrofit. Operationally, impervious cover is defined as any hard surface in the catchment that cannot infiltrate rainfall, such as rooftops, roads, sidewalks, driveways and any other compacted gravel or dirt surfaces. As a general rule, man-made surfaces that are not vegetated should be considered impervious. Chapter 4.3 describes the methods used to measure or estimate impervious cover in the retrofit contributing drainage area (Cappiella and Brown, 2001). Unless upland restoration practices remove or disconnect impervious cover in the contributing drainage area, impervious cover before and after the retrofit will be the same.

Step 2: Calculate Pre-Retrofit Pollutant Load

The second step computes the pollutant load exported from the drainage area prior to the retrofit using the equation shown in Table B.7.

Step 3: Identify the Stormwater Retrofit

This step identifies the stormwater treatment option(s) that will be applied to the retrofit site, which can be taken directly from the retrofit concept design.

Table B.6: Process for Calculating Pre- and Post-Retrofit Pollutant Loads	
Step	**Task**
1	Calculate Site Imperviousness
2	Calculate the Pre-Retrofit Pollutant Load
3	Identify the Stormwater Retrofit
4	Determine the Retrofit Pollutant Removal Efficiency
5	Calculate the Post-Retrofit Pollutant Load
6	Calculate the Pollutant Load Reduction of the Retrofit

Table B.7: Method for Calculating Pre-Retrofit Pollutant Loading

$L_{pre} = [(P)(Pj)(Rv)/12^{a}](C)(A)(2.72)^{a}$

Where:
L_{pre} = Average annual pollutant load exported from the site prior to stormwater retrofitting (pounds)
P = Average annual rainfall depth (inches)
P_j = Fraction of rainfall events that produce runoff
R_v = Runoff coefficient
C = Event mean concentration of the pollutant in urban runoff (mg/l)
A = Area of the contributing drainage area (acres)

[a] 12 and 2.72 are unit conversion factors

Step 4: Use the Design Point Method to Determine Retrofit Pollutant Removal Efficiency

Median pollutant removal rates for each stormwater treatment option are presented in Chapter 3. These rates need to be adjusted to account for site-specific factors and design features than can enhance or reduce their pollutant removal rates using the design point method. The method consists of a series of tables that award or deduct points for certain site-specific conditions and design factors present at the individual retrofit site. The designer selects the appropriate design point table for the stormwater treatment option they plan to use, reviews the proposed retrofit design and computes a total retrofit design score. If the design score is positive, the removal rate for the pollutant of concern is increased using the equation provided in Table B.8. If the retrofit score is negative, the removal rate is reduced using the equation provided in Table B.9.

The example provided in Box B.1 illustrates the use of the design point method on a hypothetical retrofit site. Note that the net design score excludes the design factors that only influence phosphorus removal, while the net phosphorus score includes them. The designer should use the net phosphorus score to adjust the phosphorus removal rate and the net design score to adjust the removal rates for all other pollutants.

Table B.8: Adjusting Removal Rates for Retrofits with a Positive Design Score

Adjusted RR = Median RR + [(DS ÷ 5) ∗ (High End RR – Median RR)]

Where:
RR = Removal rate (%)
DS = Design score

Note: A maximum of five positive design points is allowed

Table B.9: Adjusting Removal Rates for Retrofits with a Negative Design Score

Adjusted RR = Median RR + [(DS ÷ 5) ∗ (Median RR – Low End RR)]

Where:
RR = Removal rate (%)
DS = Design score

Note: A maximum of five negative design points is allowed

Box B.1: Applying the Design Point Method

A bioretention retrofit is being proposed to serve a contributing drainage area that is one acre in size and 35% impervious. After review of the retrofit concept design, the designer awards the following points for the project:

Negative Factors that Reduce Removal Rates

- Does not provide full WQ_v, due to space constraints
- Filter bed less than 18 inches deep, due to limited available head
- Single cell design, due to space constraints
- Underdrain needed, to address cold climate conditions and impermeable soils

Positive Factors that Enhance Removal Rates

- Filter media soil P-Index less than 30, to enhance phosphorus removal
- Upflow pipe on underdrain, to enhance nitrogen removal

Design Factors	***X***	***Points***
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 3
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 2
Tested filter media soil P Index less than 30 (phosphorus only)	**X**	+ 3
Filter bed deeper than 30 inches		+ 1
Two cell design with pretreatment		+ 1
Permeable soils; no underdrain needed		+ 2
Upflow pipe on underdrain	**X**	+1
Impermeable soils; underdrain needed	**X**	- 1
Filter bed less than 18 inches deep	**X**	- 1
Single cell design	**X**	- 1
Bioretention cell is less than 5% of CDA		-1
Does not provide full water quality storage volume	**X**	- 2
Filter media not tested for P Index (phosphorus only)		- 3
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		**- 4**
NET PHOSPHORUS SCORE		**- 1**

Since both design scores are negative (-4 and -1), the median pollutant removal rates are decreased using the equation provided in Table B.9. The adjusted removal rates for the retrofit are shown below:

Total Suspended Solids	24%	Bacteria	26%
Total Phosphorus	-11%	Hydrocarbons	82%
Total Nitrogen	41%	Chloride	0%
Total Zinc	48%	Trash/Debris	82%
Total Copper	48%		

The example shows why it is so important to maximize site and design factors to enhance the pollutant removal performance of the retrofit. In many cases, the designer may revise their concept design to include design features that can attain a higher net design point score.

Step 5: Calculate Post-Retrofit Pollutant Load

This step calculates the pollutant load exported from the drainage area contributing to the retrofit using the equation shown in Table B.10.

Table B.10: Method for Calculating Post-Retrofit Pollutant Loading

$L_{post} = L_{pre} * [1 - (RR)]$

Where:
L_{post} = Annual pollutant load exported from the site after stormwater retrofit (pounds/yr)

RR = Adjusted removal rate (%) calculated in Step 4

L_{pre} = Annual pollutant load exported from the site before the stormwater retrofit (pounds/year)

Step 6: Calculate the Pollutant Load Reduction of the Retrofit

The final step calculates the pollutant load reduced by the proposed stormwater retrofit, which is simply the post-retrofit pollutant load, subtracted from the pre-retrofit pollutant load (Table B.11).

Table B.11: Method for Calculating the Pollutant Load Reduction of the Retrofit

$LR = L_{post} – L_{pre}$

Where:
LR = Annual pollutant load removed by the proposed retrofit (pounds/year)

L_{post} = Annual pollutant load exported from the site after stormwater retrofitting (pounds/year)

L_{pre} = Annual pollutant load exported from the site prior to stormwater retrofitting (pounds/year)

III. Design Point Tables

This section presents the design point tables for seven stormwater treatment options.

1. ED Retrofits		
Design Factors	***X***	***Points***
Wet ED or Multiple Cell Design		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 1
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 2
Off-line design		+ 1
Flow path greater than 1.5 to 1		+ 1
Sediment forebay		+ 1
Constructed wetland elements included in design		+ 1
On-line design		- 1
Flow path less than 1:1		- 1
Pond SA/CDA ratio less than 2%		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 2
Pond intersects with groundwater		- 2
NET DESIGN SCORE (max. of 5 points)		

2. Wet Pond Retrofits		
Design Factors	***X***	***Points***
Wet ED or Multiple Pond Design		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 1
Off-line design		+ 1
Flow path greater than 1.5 to 1		+ 1
Sediment forebay at major outfalls		+ 1
Wetland elements cover at least 10% of surface area		+ 1
Single cell pond		- 1
Flow path less than 1:1		- 1
On-line design		- 1
Pond SA/CDA ratio less than 2%		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 2
Pond intersects with groundwater		- 2
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

3. Wetland Retrofits		
Design Factors	***X***	***Points***
Pond-Wetland or Multiple Cell Design		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 2
Complex wetland microtopography		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 1
Flow path greater than 1.5 to 1		+ 1
Wooded wetland design		+ 1
Off-line design		+ 1
No forebay or pretreatment features		- 1
Wetland intersects with groundwater		- 1
Flow path is less than 1:1		- 1
No wetland planting plan specified		- 2
Wetland SA to CDA ratio is less than 1.5%		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 2
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

4. Bioretention Retrofits		
Design Factors	***X***	***Points***
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 3
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 2
Tested filter media soil P Index less than 30 (phosphorus only)		+ 3
Filter bed deeper than 30 inches		+ 1
Two cell design with pretreatment		+ 1
Permeable soils; no underdrain needed		+ 2
Upflow pipe on underdrain		+1
Impermeable soils; underdrain needed		- 1
Filter bed less than 18 inches deep		- 1
Single cell design		- 1
Bioretention cell is less than 5% of CDA		-1
Does not provide full water quality storage volume		- 2
Filter media not tested for P Index (phosphorus only)		- 3
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		
NET PHOSPHORUS SCORE (max of 5 points)		

5. Filtering Retrofits		
Design Factors	***X***	***Points***
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 3
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 2
Site is a severe or confirmed hotspot		+ 2
Organic media used within filter bed (all pollutants except N/P)		+ 2
Two cells with at least 25% WQv allocated to pretreatment		+ 1
Filter bed SA is at least 2.5% of CDA		+ 1
Filter bed exposed to sunlight		+ 1
Off-line design w/ storm bypass		+ 1
Dry pretreatment		- 1
On-line design, w/o storm bypass		- 1
Underground design (except MCTT)		- 1
Filter design is hard to access for maintenance		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 3
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

6. Infiltration Retrofits		
Design Factors	**X**	**Points**
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 3
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 2
Tested infiltration rates between 1.0 and 4.0 in/hr		+ 2
At least two forms of pretreatment prior to infiltration		+ 2
CDA is nearly 100% impervious		+ 1
Off-line design w/ cleanout pipe		+ 1
Underdrain utilized		- 1
Filter fabric used on trench bottom		- 1
CDA more than 1.0 acre		- 1
Soil infiltration rates < 1.0 in/hr or > 4.0 in/hr		- 2
Pervious areas or construction clearing in CDA		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 3
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

7. Swale Retrofits		
Design Factors	***X***	***Points***
Exceeds target WQv by more than 50%		+ 3
Dry or wet swale design		+ 2
Exceeds target WQv by more than 25%		+ 2
Longitudinal swale slope between 0.5 to 2.0%		+ 1
Velocity within swale < 1 fps during WQ storm		+ 1
Measured soil infiltration rates exceed 1.0 in/hr		+ 1
Multiple cells with pretreatment		+ 1
Off-line design w/ storm bypass		+ 1
Longitudinal swale slope < 0.5% or > 2%		- 1
Measured soil infiltration rates less than 1.0 in/hr		- 1
Swale sideslopes more than 5:1 h:v		- 1
Swale intersects groundwater (except wet swale)		- 1
No pretreatment to the swale or channel		- 1
Swales conveys stormflows up to 10 year storm		- 2
Does not provide full WQv volume		- 2
Grass channel		- 3
NET DESIGN SCORE (max of 5 points)		

Appendix C: Deriving the Channel Protection Storage Volume

Appendix C: Deriving the Channel Protection Storage Volume

Channel protection can help mitigate the impacts of development on streams by preventing an increased frequency of channel-forming events. The most commonly used channel protection method provides 24 hours of extended detention of the runoff generated by the 1-year, 24-hour storm. This method stores and gradually releases runoff so that critical erosive velocities in downstream channels are not exceeded. This appendix presents a technique that can be used to estimate the channel protection storage volume for an individual stormwater retrofit.

I. Storage Volume Estimation

The method used to estimate the channel protection volume was first proposed by Harrington (1987) and uses a modified version of the graphical peak discharge design procedure presented in Technical Reference 55 (TR-55) (NRCS, 1986). A seven-step method is presented to help designers compute several common hydrologic parameters needed to estimate the channel protection storage volume (Table C.1).

Step 1: Compute the 1-Year, 24-Hour Runoff Volume

The first step calculates the 1-year, 24-hour runoff volume using either the Curve Number (CN) Method presented in TR-55 or the Simple Method (Appendix B), although the two methods will yield different results.

Previous studies have found that the CN Method tends to underestimate the volume of runoff created by rainfall events of less than 2 inches (NYDEC, 2003) and that its accuracy may be limited when the runoff created by a storm is less than 0.5 inches (NRCS, 1986). The Simple Method also has its caveats (Appendix B). The designer may want to estimate the required channel protection volume using both methods and compare the results.

Step 2: Determine the Time of Concentration for the Subwatershed

The time of concentration (T_c) is the time that it takes for stormwater runoff to travel from the most hydraulically distant point in a subwatershed to the retrofit site. It is computed by delineating the stormwater flow path over pervious areas, open channels and storm drain pipes to get to the retrofit using standard velocity equations to compute the time it takes for stormwater runoff to travel the longest route. TR-55 presents more specific guidance on computing T_c.

Step 3: Compute the Initial Abstraction and Initial Abstraction Ratio

The initial abstraction (I_a) term represents all rainfall losses that occur before runoff begins. The losses include water retained in surface depressions, water intercepted by vegetation and water lost to evaporation and infiltration. I_a is highly variable but generally correlates with soil and land cover parameters and is directly related to the CN of the subwatershed (NRCS, 1986). If the CN Method was used to calculate the 1-year, 24-hour runoff volume (Step 1), the value of CN is already known and the value of I_a can

be obtained from Table C.2 or can be calculated using the following equation:

$I_a = 200/CN - 2$

Where:
I_a = Initial abstraction (inches)
CN = Subwatershed curve number (dimensionless)

If the 1-year, 24-hour runoff volume was calculated using the Simple Method, the value of CN can be back calculated using the following relationship between the runoff volume, curve number and precipitation depth (NYDEC, 2003):

$CN = 1000/[10 + 5P + 10Q - 10(Q^2 + 1.25QP)^{1/2}]$

Where:
P = Rainfall resulting from the 1-year, 24-hour storm event (inches)
Q = Runoff volume resulting from the 1-year, 24-hour storm event (inches)

The value of I_a can then be obtained from Table C.2 or by using the equation provided above. Once I_a is computed, the initial abstraction ratio (I_a/P) can be computed simply by dividing the initial abstraction by the rainfall depth. This ratio represents the fraction of the rainfall that is retained in surface depressions, intercepted by vegetation or lost to evaporation and infiltration.

Step 4: Compute the Uncontrolled Peak Discharge

The next step computes the uncontrolled peak discharge from the subwatershed (NRCS, 1986). This requires the determination of the unit peak discharge factor (q_u). This value can readily be determined using the values of T_c and I_a/P and knowledge of the rainfall distribution (Type I, IA, II, III) within the subwatershed (Figure C.1). With this information, the proper value of q_u can be selected from Figure C.2, C.3, C.4, or C.5.

Table C.1: Process for Estimating Channel Protection Volume

Step No.	Task
1	Compute the 1-Year, 24-Hour Runoff Volume
2	Determine the Time of Concentration for the Subwatershed
3	Compute the Initial Abstraction and Initial Abstraction Ratio
4	Compute the Uncontrolled Peak Discharge (Inflow)
5	Find the Ratio of the Uncontrolled Peak Discharge to the Controlled Peak Discharge
6	Calculate the Ratio of Storage Volume to Runoff Volume
7	Determine the Extended Detention Storage Volume

Curve number	I_a (in)	Curve number	I_a (in)
40	3.000	70	0.857
41	2.878	71	0.817
42	2.762	72	0.778
43	2.651	73	0.740
44	2.545	74	0.703
45	2.444	75	0.667
46	2.348	76	0.632
47	2.255	77	0.597
48	2.167	78	0.564
49	2.082	79	0.532
50	2.000	80	0.500
51	1.922	81	0.469
52	1.846	82	0.439
53	1.774	83	0.410
54	1.704	84	0.381
55	1.636	85	0.353
56	1.571	86	0.326
57	1.509	87	0.299
58	1.448	88	0.273
59	1.390	89	0.247
60	1.333	90	0.222
61	1.279	91	0.198
62	1.226	92	0.174
63	1.175	93	0.151
64	1.125	94	0.128
65	1.077	95	0.105
66	1.030	96	0.083
67	0.985	97	0.062
68	0.941	98	0.041
69	0.899		

Table C.2: The Relationship Between CN and I_a
Source: NRCS, 1986

Figure C.1: NRCS Rainfall Distribution Boundaries

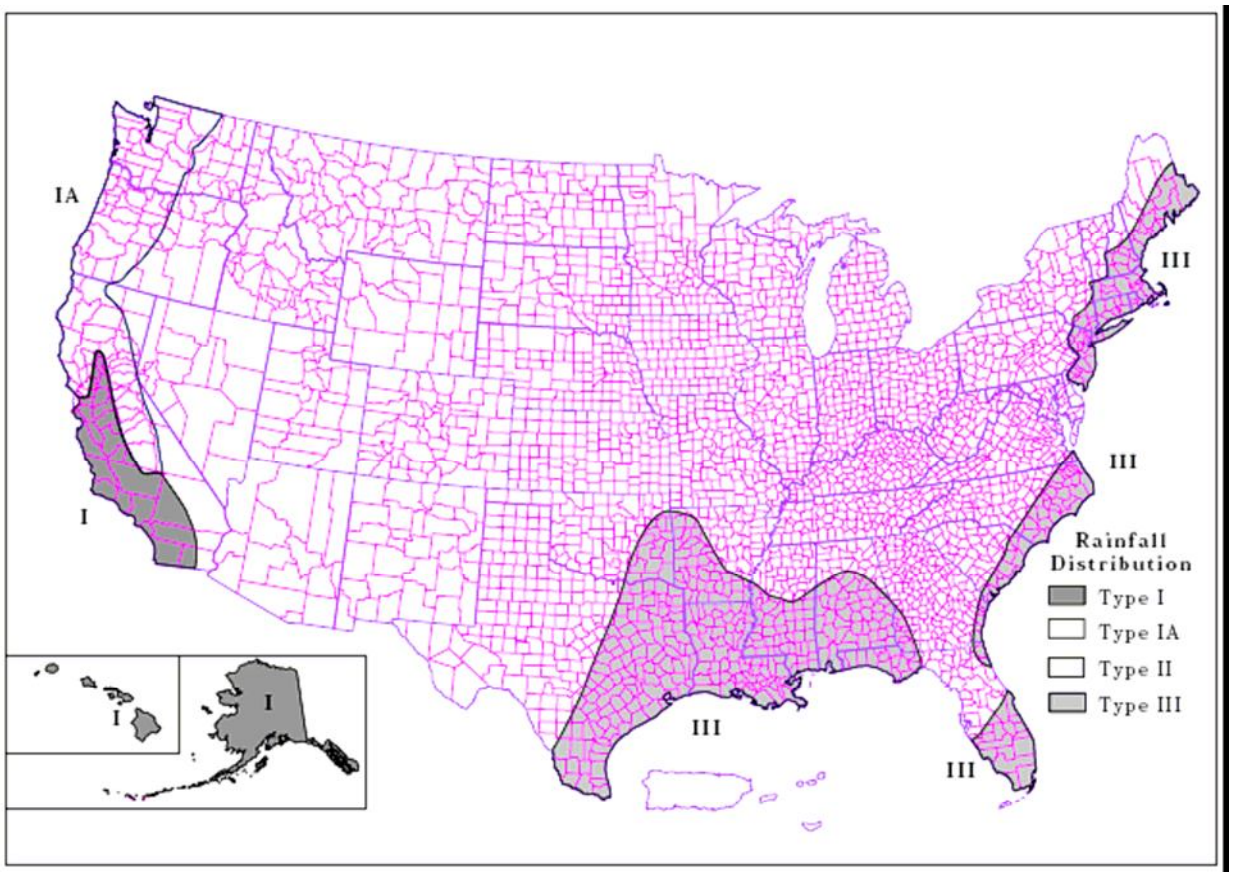

Source: NRCS, 1986

Figure C.2: Unit Peak Discharge for NRCS (SCS) Type I Rainfall Distribution

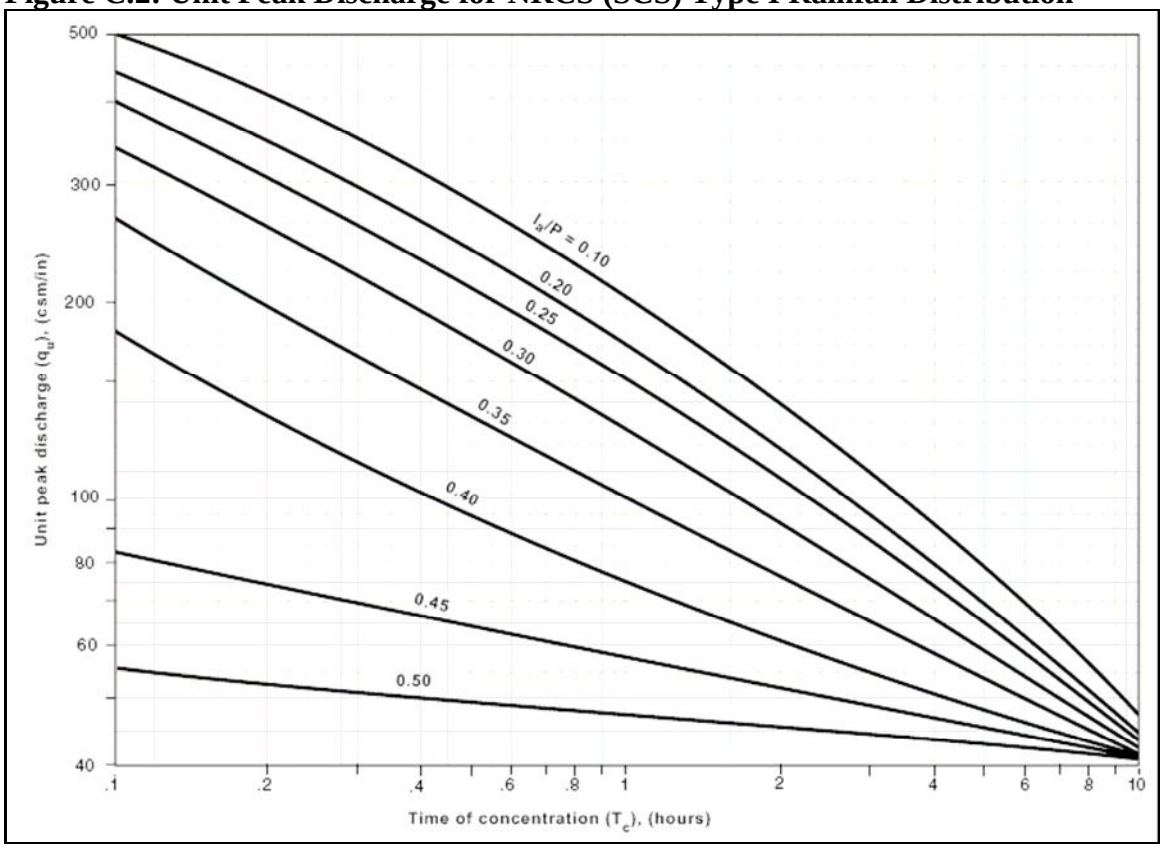

Source: NRCS, 1986

Figure C.3: Unit Peak Discharge for NRCS (SCS) Type IA Rainfall Distribution

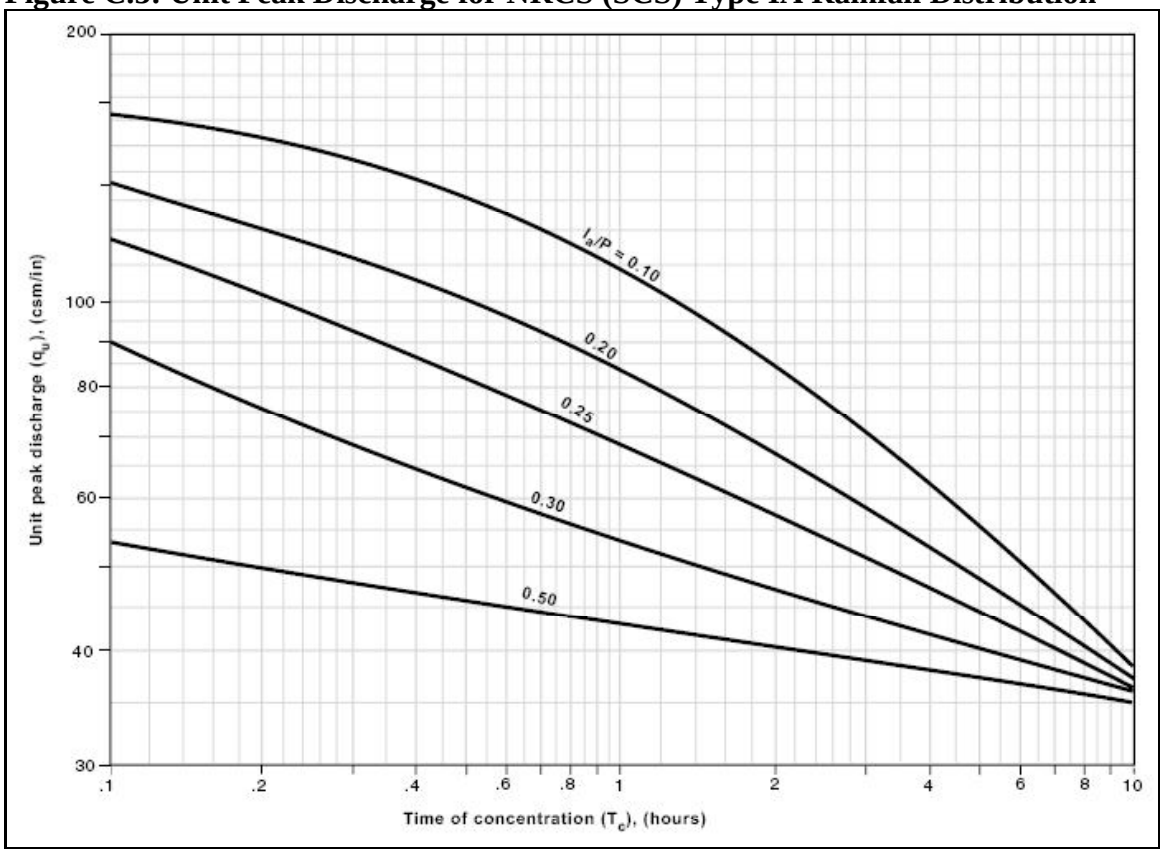

Source: NRCS, 1986

Figure C.4: Unit Peak Discharge for NRCS (SCS) Type II Rainfall Distribution

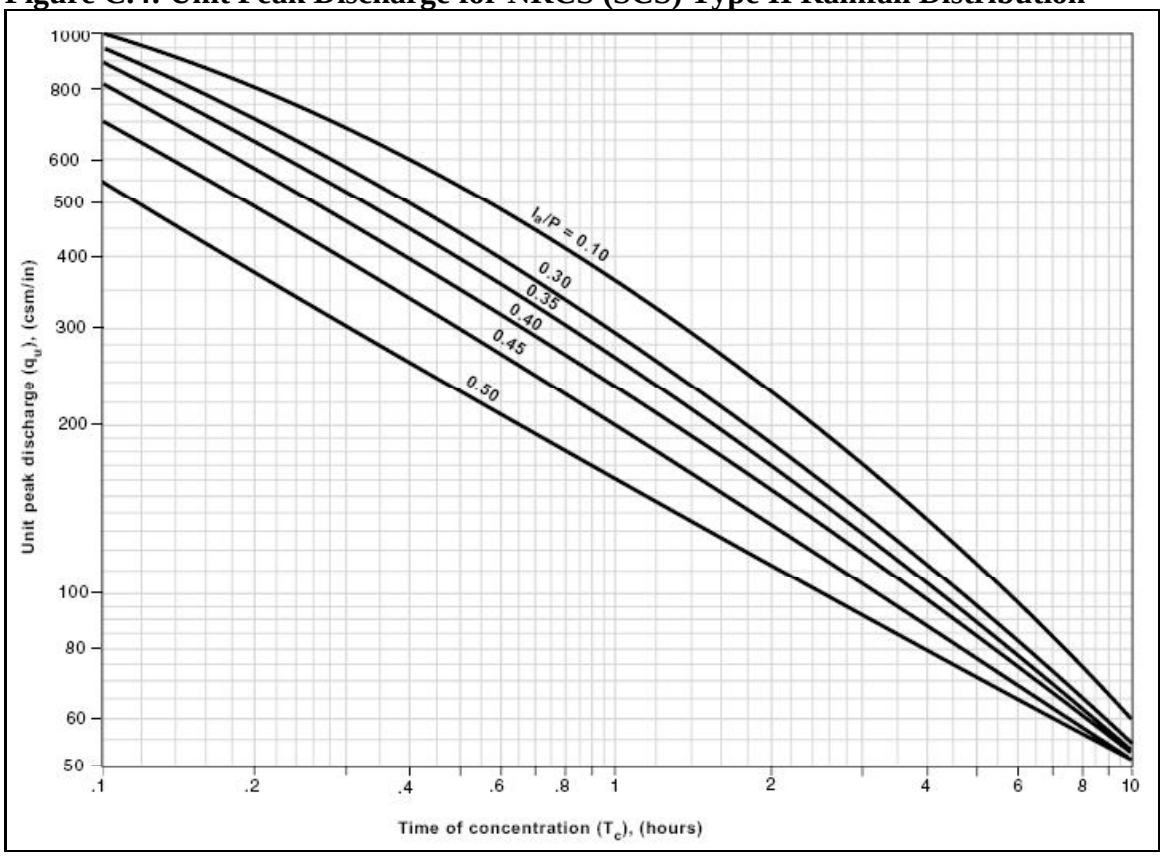

Source: NRCS, 1986

Figure C.5: Unit Peak Discharge for NRCS (SCS) Type III Rainfall Distribution

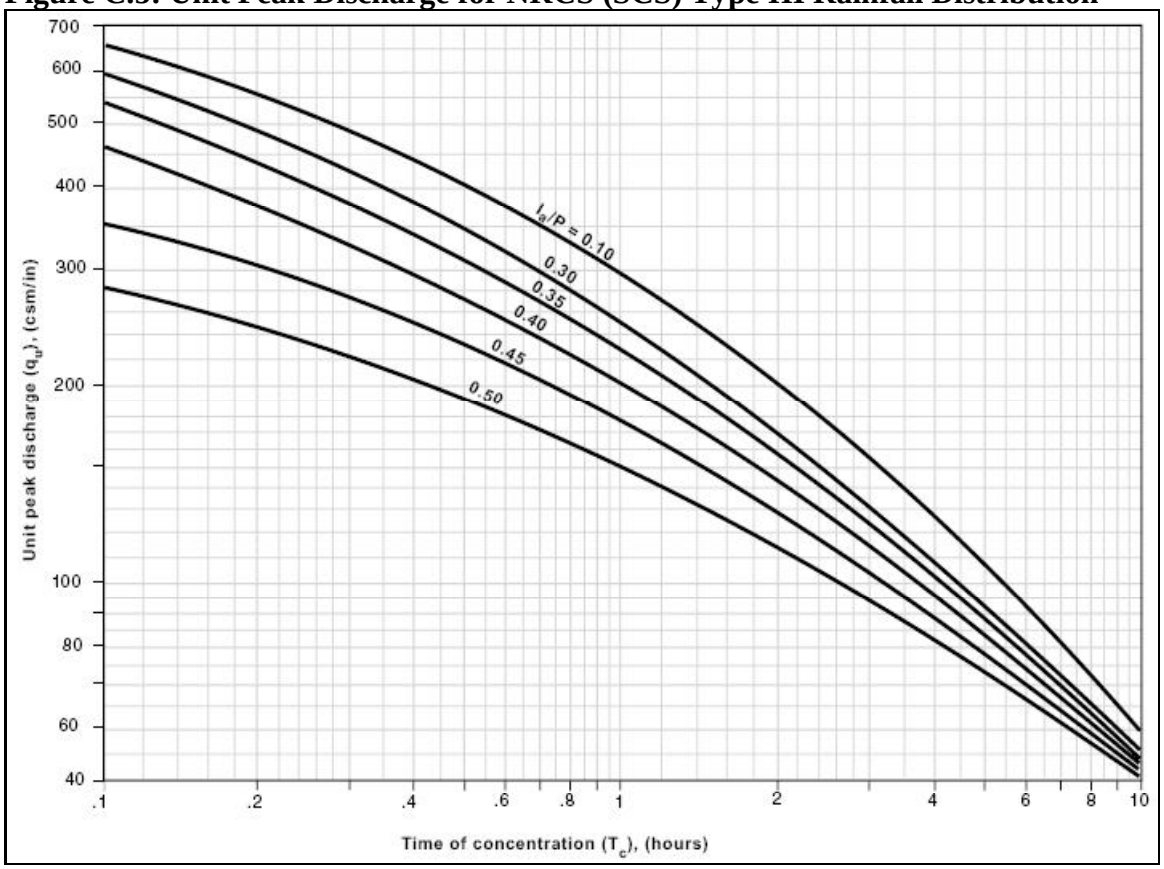

Source: NRCS, 1986

If the computed initial abstraction ratio (I_a/P) is outside the range of values provided in Figures C.2 - C.5, then the appropriate boundary value should be used. Linear interpolation can be used to estimate the unit peak discharge when the value of I_a/P falls between the values provided in the figures (NRCS, 1986).

Using the value of the unit peak discharge (q_u), the uncontrolled peak discharge (q_i) resulting from the 1-year, 24-hour storm event can be estimated using the following equation:

$$q_i = (q_u)(A)(Q)$$

Where:
q_i = Uncontrolled peak discharge (cfs)
q_u = Unit peak discharge (csm/in)
Q = Runoff volume resulting from the 1-year, 24-hour storm event (inches)
A = Area of the subwatershed (sq. miles)

<u>Step 5: Find the Ratio of the Uncontrolled Peak Discharge to the Controlled Peak Discharge</u>

The next step involves determining the ratio of the uncontrolled peak discharge to the controlled peak discharge (q_o/q_i). Once the unit peak discharge (q_u) and required extended detention time (T) (e.g. typically 24 hours) are known, Figure C.6 can be used to determine the value of q_o/q_i.

Figure C.6: Calculating the Ratio of the Uncontrolled Peak Discharge to the Controlled Peak Discharge

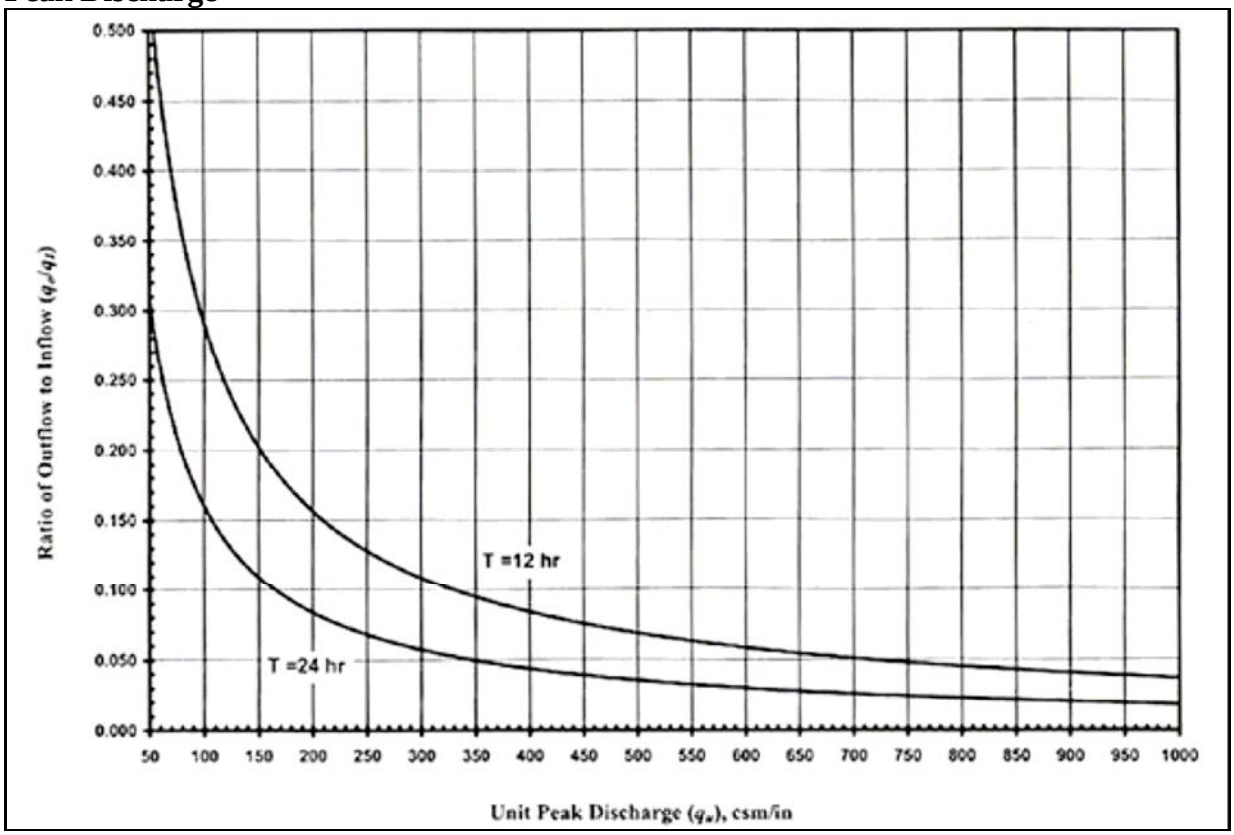

Source: MSSC, 2005

If the retrofit discharges to a cold water trout stream, it may be wise to limit the extended detention time to a maximum of 12 hours to reduce the stream warming effect.

Step 6: Calculate the Ratio of Storage Volume to Runoff Volume

The next step calculates the ratio of storage volume to runoff volume (V_s/V_r). Using the value of q_o/q_i obtained from Figure C.6 and the appropriate rainfall distribution (Type I, IA, II, III), the value of V_s/V_r can be obtained from Figure C.7.

The ratio of storage volume to runoff volume (V_s/V_r), can also be calculated numerically for a Type II or Type III rainfall distribution:

$$V_s/V_r = 0.683 - (1.43)(q_o/q_i) + (1.64)(q_o/q_i)^2 - (0.804)(q_o/q_i)^3$$

Where:
V_s = Required storage volume (acre-feet)
V_r = Runoff volume (acre-feet)
q_o = Controlled peak discharge/peak outflow discharge (cfs)
q_i = Uncontrolled peak discharge/peak inflow discharge (cfs)

Step 7: Determine the Extended Detention Storage Volume

The final step in the process is to determine the required extended detention storage volume. Using the value of V_s/V_r obtained from Figure C.7 (or the equation provided in Step 6), the required extended detention volume can be calculated using the following equation:

$$V_s = (V_s/V_r)(V_r)$$

Where:
V_s = Required storage volume (acre-feet)
V_r = Runoff volume (acre-feet)

Figure C.7: Calculating the Ratio of Storage Volume to Runoff Volume

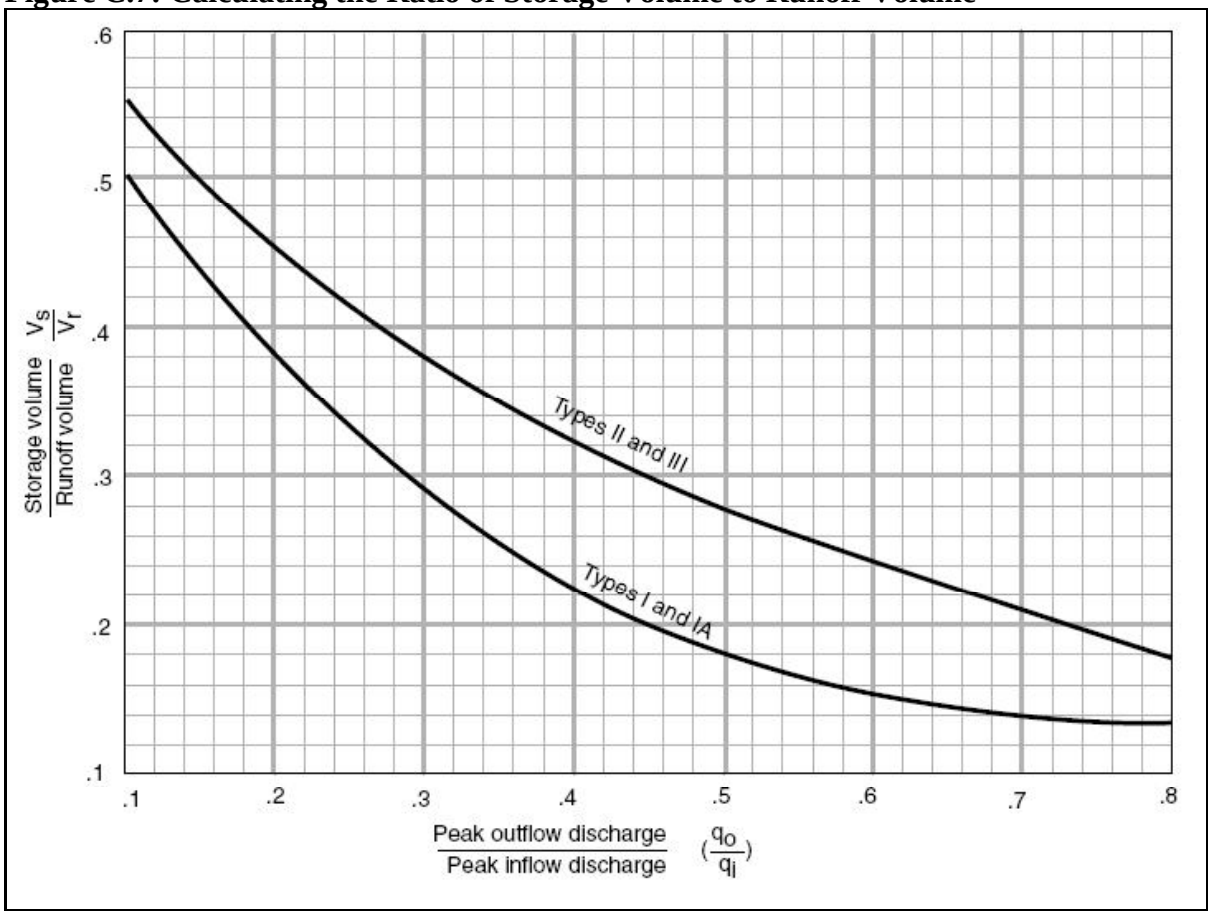

Source: NRCS, 1986

II. Estimated Channel Protection Volumes for Select U.S. Cities

Table C.3 provides an estimate of the channel protection volume needed for various levels of watershed impervious cover in select U.S. cities. A short-cut design rule is that the storage capacity needed to provide channel protection is about 60% of the runoff volume generated by the 1-year, 24-hour storm. This rule was used to derive the estimates. Designers can quickly refer to this table to initially estimate the target channel protection storage volume needed at a retrofit site.

Table C.3: Estimated CPv for Select U.S. Cities (cubic feet/acre)

City	1-Yr, 24-Hr Rainfall (in.)	Watershed Imperviousness (%)			
		10%	30%	60%	90%
		CPv (cf per acre)[1]			
Atlanta, GA	3.6	1,098	2,509	4,626	6,743
Knoxville, TN	2.5	762	1,742	3,213	4,683
New York City, NY	2.7	823	1,882	3,470	5,057
Greensboro, NC	2.7	823	1,882	3,470	5,057
Boston, MA	2.6	793	1,812	3,341	4,870
Baltimore, MD	2.6	793	1,812	3,341	4,870
Buffalo, NY	2.0	610	1,394	2,570	3,746
Washington, DC	2.6	793	1,812	3,341	4,870
Columbus, OH	2.2	671	1,533	2,827	4,121
Kansas City, MO	3.2	976	2,230	4,112	5,994
Seattle, WA	1.6	488	1,115	2,056	2,997
Burlington, VT	1.7	518	1,185	2,185	3,184
Dallas, TX	3.2	976	2,230	4,112	5,994
Austin, TX	3.2	976	2,230	4,112	5,994
Minneapolis, MN	2.4	732	1,673	3,084	4,495
Coeur D'Alene, ID	1.1	335	767	1,414	2,060
Salt Lake City, UT	1.1	335	767	1,414	2,060
Denver, CO	1.4	427	976	1,799	2,622
Phoenix, AZ	1.1	335	767	1,414	2,060
Las Vegas, NV	0.8	244	558	1,028	1,498

Appendix D: Retrofit Pollutant Removal Rates

Appendix D: Retrofit Pollutant Removal Rates

I. Basic Approach

This appendix documents how the pollutant removal rates for the stormwater treatment options presented in Chapter 3 were derived. The basic approach used to derive the pollutant removal rates was to update the National Pollutant Removal Performance Database (Winer, 2000) with new performance studies published in the last five years. The updated database was then statistically analyzed to derive new median and quartile values for each major group of stormwater treatment practices. The low end and high end are the 25th and 75th quartiles, respectively. Also, removal rates were rounded to the nearest 5 % for ease of use.

Where data gaps remained, engineering judgment was used to derive pollutant removal rates as described in Section II. These removal rates are indicated by **bold type** in the ensuing tables and designers should regard them as a provisional estimate until additional pollutant removal performance data becomes available. The notes section of the tables can provide more information on these derived rates.

II. Documentation of Pollutant Removal Rates

Recurring data gaps existed for organic carbon, hydrocarbons, chlorides, trash/debris and, for some practices, bacteria. The particular assumptions to derive removal rates for these pollutants are summarized below.

- *Organic Carbon* – Organic carbon is used to describe all total organic carbon, BOD or COD removal data contained in the original database (Winer, 2000). Very little new monitoring data was available, so the medians and quartiles were re-computed from the 2000 database.

- *Hydrocarbons* - Previous studies have found that the ability of stormwater treatment practices to remove petroleum hydrocarbons is closely related to their ability to remove suspended solids (Winer, 2000). This is due to the fact that hydrocarbons quickly adsorb to sediment particles and organic matter suspended in stormwater runoff (Schueler and Shepp, 1993). Consequently, hydrocarbon removal was assumed to be generally comparable to total suspended solids removal.

- *Chlorides* - Because chloride is extremely soluble, it is very difficult to remove from stormwater runoff. A review of 10 performance monitoring studies in cold climate regions failed to find any instance of positive removal rates for chlorides for any stormwater treatment practice. Indeed, many practices actually had negative removal rates. It was therefore assumed that chloride removal rates would be zero for all stormwater treatment options.

- *Trash/Debris* – No performance monitoring data were available to define removal rates for trash and debris. It was assumed that the pollutant removal mechanisms for trash and debris are similar to those used to remove total suspended solids (e.g. gravitational settling, screening). One key difference is that some materials float on the

surface, although most would still be trapped in the stormwater practice unless there was a major overflow. It was therefore assumed that trash and debris removal rates would be equal or slightly greater than the suspended solids removal rate for most stormwater practices.

Table D.1: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Dry Extended Detention Ponds			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	20	50	70
Total Phosphorus	15	20	25
Soluble Phosphorus	-10	-5	10
Total Nitrogen	5	25	30
Organic Carbon	15	25	35
Total Zinc	0	30	60
Total Copper	20	30	40
Bacteria	**25**	**35**	**50**
Hydrocarbons	**40**	**70**	**80**
Chloride	**0**	**0**	**0**
Trash/Debris	**65**	**80**	**85**
Notes: Ten monitoring studies evaluated the performance of dry ED ponds for most parameters. Only two monitoring studies were available on **bacteria removal rates** for dry extended detention ponds, so engineering judgment was needed to establish the final removal rates. The primary mechanisms that facilitate bacteria removal are exposure to UV light and gravitational settling (Schueler, 1999). These removal mechanisms have been documented for wet ponds, which have been more extensively monitored for bacteria removal in wet ponds. Since stormwater runoff is not retained within dry ED ponds for as long as wet ponds, settling times and exposure to UV light are reduced. Dry ED ponds also have a greater risk of sediment resuspension than wet ponds, which can reintroduce previously removed bacteria back into the water column. It was therefore assumed that bacteria removal rates for dry ED ponds were approximately half of those measured for wet ponds.			

Table D.2: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Wet Ponds			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	60	80	90
Total Phosphorus	40	50	75
Soluble Phosphorus	40	65	75
Total Nitrogen	15	30	40
Organic Carbon	25	45	65
Total Zinc	40	65	70
Total Copper	45	60	75
Bacteria	50	70	95
Hydrocarbons	**60**	**80**	**90**
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	**75**	**90**	**95**
Note: 46 wet ponds have been monitored over the past two decades so the removal rate range shown above should be reasonably accurate. **Hydrocarbon** and **trash/debris** removal rates should be considered provisional			

Table D.3: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Stormwater Wetlands			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	45	70	85
Total Phosphorus	15	50	75
Soluble Phosphorus	5	25	55
Total Nitrogen	0	25	55
Organic Carbon	0	20	45
Total Zinc	30	40	70
Total Copper	20	50	65
Bacteria	**40**	**60**	**85**
Hydrocarbons	**50**	**75**	**90**
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	**75**	**90**	**95**
Notes: 40 monitoring studies were available to define rates for total suspended solids, total phosphorus, soluble phosphorus, total nitrogen, organic carbon, total zinc and total copper for constructed wetlands. Only three studies measured **bacteria removal** by constructed wetlands. Research profiled in Strecker et al. (2004) indicated bacterial removal rates for constructed wetlands is generally positive, but typically lower than wet ponds. It was therefore assumed that bacteria removal rates would be at least 10% lower than in wet ponds.			

Table D.4: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Bioretention Areas			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	**15**	**60**	**75**
Total Phosphorus	-75	5	30
Soluble Phosphorus	-10	5	50
Total Nitrogen	40	45	55
Organic Carbon	**40**	**55**	**70**
Total Zinc	40	80	95
Total Copper	40	80	95
Bacteria	**25**	**40**	**70**
Hydrocarbons	**80**	**90**	**95**
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	**80**	**90**	**95**
Notes: Ten new bioretention monitoring studies have been released in the last few years that meet the quality control criteria to be included in the updated database so it is now possible to define removal rates for total phosphorus, soluble phosphorus, total nitrogen, total zinc and total copper. Surprisingly, there were only four studies to define the **total suspended solids removal rate**. Similar pollutant removal mechanisms operate in both bioretention and filtering practices (sedimentation, filtration). The median total suspended solids removal rate for filtering practices is similar to the high end rate for bioretention, which suggests that bioretention rates can be expected to go up as more performance data becomes available. No **bacteria removal rates** were available in the literature as of 2006. Initial research reported by Hunt and his colleagues in 2007 suggest that bacteria removal rates were high. Therefore, it was once again assumed that bioretention would function in the same manner as filtering practices and have similar removal rates. The **phosphorus removal rates** reported for bioretention are clearly bi-modal. Sites where the soil media had high phosphorus content tended to leach phosphorus and experience negative removal rates. Sites where soils with a low P-index volume consistently performed at the upper end of the phosphorus removal range. Again, as more performance data become available and soil media testing becomes standard, the range of rates for bioretention is expected to shift.			

Table D.5: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Stormwater Filters			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	80	85	90
Total Phosphorus	40	60	65
Soluble Phosphorus	-10	5	65
Total Nitrogen	30	30	50
Organic Carbon	40	55	70
Total Zinc	70	90	90
Total Copper	35	40	70
Bacteria	25	40	70
Hydrocarbons	**80**	**85**	**95**
Chloride	**0**	**0**	**0**
Trash/Debris	**85**	**90**	**95**
Note: Nearly 20 studies have evaluated filtering practices, so reliable removal rates are reported for total suspended solids, total phosphorus, soluble phosphorus, total nitrogen, total zinc, total copper and bacteria. It should be noted that while total nitrogen removal is positive, most filters leak nitrate-nitrogen. Also, performance of vertical sand filters and the MCTT were excluded from the statistical analysis.			

Table D.6: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Infiltration Practices			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	**60**	**90**	**95**
Total Phosphorus	50	65	95
Soluble Phosphorus	**55**	**85**	**95**
Total Nitrogen	0	40	65
Organic Carbon	80	90	95
Total Zinc	65	65	85
Total Copper	**60**	**85**	**90**
Bacteria	**25**	**40**	**70**
Hydrocarbons	**60**	**90**	**95**
Chloride	**0**	**0**	**0**
Trash/Debris	**85**	**90**	**95**
Notes: Performance monitoring data for infiltration practices continue to be limited although the number of studies had doubled since 2000 (N=12). Total phosphorus, total nitrogen and total zinc all meet the minimum five-study test to be included for statistical analysis. Only three studies were available to characterize **total suspended solids, soluble phosphorus and total copper removal rates**. Recent research tends to confirm the range in removal rates (UNHSC, 2005). No data was found for **hydrocarbon, chloride and trash/debris** removal, so these were estimated using the general removal assumptions described earlier. **Bacteria removal rates** were also lacking, so it was once again assumed that they would be similar to those reported for filtering practices.			

Table D.7: Range of Reported Removal Rates for Swales			
Pollutant	**Low End**	**Median**	**High End**
Total Suspended Solids	70	80	90
Total Phosphorus	-15	25	45
Soluble Phosphorus	-95	-40	25
Total Nitrogen	40	55	75
Organic Carbon	55	70	85
Total Zinc	60	70	80
Total Copper	45	65	80
Bacteria	**- 65**	**-25**	**25**
Hydrocarbons	**70**	**80**	**90**
Chloride	0	0	0
Trash/Debris	**0**	**0**	**50**
Notes: 17 studies were available from the database to establish removal rates for total suspended solids, total phosphorus, soluble phosphorus, total nitrogen, total zinc and total copper. Only four studies were available for bacteria removal and all were negative. However, a positive 25% rate was established for the high end, since pollutant removal mechanisms in dry swales should have some capability to remove bacteria in the soil. Several studies monitored chloride and found only negative removal. No removal data was available for trash/debris, although it was presumed to be low due to washout of trash during high flows. A 50% removal rate was established for the high end for swale designs that contain treatment cells with actual trapping capability.			

Appendix E: Derivation of Unit Costs for Stormwater Retrofits and New Stormwater Treatment Construction

Appendix E: Derivation of Unit Costs for Stormwater Retrofits and New Stormwater Treatment Construction

I. Basic Approach, Findings and Caveats

A. Basic Cost Approach

The cost analysis involved a review of existing cost studies for new stormwater treatment options including studies by Wossink and Hunt (2003), Brown and Schueler (1997), Hathaway and Hunt (2006), WDNR (2003), LGPC (2003), Chicago DEP (2003), Liptan and Strecker (2003) and WSSI (2006). In addition, Hoyt (2007) performed an analysis of actual retrofit construction costs for nearly 100 projects around the country with the following sample size: new storage retrofits (N= 16), pond retrofits (N=31), on-site bioretention retrofits (N =18) and other retrofits (N = 29).

The basic approach was as follows:

- All construction costs were indexed and updated to 2006 dollars using the Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index (RS Means, 2006)
- All studies that utilized cost equations were solved for common retrofit boundary conditions to create a cost range (e.g., drainage area and impervious cover). For example, the range in pond costs was bounded at the high end (10 acres CDA, 15% IC) and the low end (250 acres CDA and 65% IC)
- Retrofit costs were expressed on a common basis ($/cubic foot treated or $/impervious acre treated)
- Total costs were calculated as the base construction cost multiplied by the design/engineering (D&E) rate. Both factors differed between new BMP and retrofit construction
- While a median cost is given for each new stormwater practice or retrofit type, cots are best expressed as a range. In most cases, the range was defined as the 25 to 75% quartiles of the known costs.
- When multiple cost estimates differed for the same retrofit practice, original studies were analyzed for cost-specific factors to explain the difference in terms of design or labor factors that might develop more predictive cost categories.
- Some engineering judgment was needed to classify costs such as the differential costs between new stormwater and retrofit construction.

B. Findings

- Retrofit costs are extremely variable depending on site conditions and retrofit design complexity. In many cases, construction costs were an order of magnitude different for the same volume of stormwater treated (Table E.1).
- Retrofit base construction costs generally exceeded the cost of new stormwater practices by a factor of 1.5 to 6.
- Construction costs for storage retrofits are generally lower than on-site retrofits based on the cost per impervious acre treated. The most influential retrofit cost

factor is the total acreage of impervious cover treated by a retrofit. Unit costs decline as acreage treated increases. By contrast, smaller on-site retrofits that treat less than a ½ acre of impervious cover tend to be two orders of magnitude more expensive per treated area than storage retrofit practices.

- Design and engineering (D&E) costs for storage retrofits exceed those for new stormwater practices when their much higher base retrofit construction costs are factored in.
- The D&E estimate for pond construction derived by Brown and Schueler (1997) of 32% was used to define costs for project management, design, permitting, landscaping and erosion and sediment control
- A 32% D&E rate also applies to on-site retrofits, based on Hoyt's 2007 review of the D&E costs for 17 projects.
- The components of D&E costs differ between storage retrofits (where permitting, and engineering studies dominate) than on-site retrofits (where design and project management dominates).
- A 40% D&E rate should be used for any retrofit requiring major environmental permits.
- The D&E rate differs based on retrofit location. For example, a 5% value was assigned for little retrofits, rain barrels and small rain gardens

Table E.1: Retrofit Construction Costs
2006 $ to Treat an Impervious Acre

Retrofit Type	Low End [1]	Median	High End
Pond Retrofit	$ 3,600	$ 11,100	$ 37,100
New Storage Retrofit	$ 9,000	$ 19,400	$ 32,200
Urban On-site Retrofit [2]	$ 58,000	$ 88,000	$ 150,000

[1] Low end is the 25% quartile value, high end is the 75th quartile value
[2] Mean contributing drainage area to practice = 0.58 acres

Table E.2: Base Construction Costs for New Stormwater Practices BMPs
2006 $ per impervious acre treated

Stormwater Practice	Low End	Median	High End	Source:
Constructed Wetlands [1]	$ 2,000	$ 2,900	$ 9,600	Cost Equation
Extended Detention [1]	2,200	3,800	7,500	Cost Equation
Wet Ponds [1]	3,100	8,350	28,750	Cost Equation
Water Quality Swales [2]	10,900	18,150	36,300	Derived
Bioretention	19,900	25,400	41,750	Cost Equation
Infiltration [3]	19,900	25,400	41,750	Derived
Residential Rooftop	10,900	27,200	49,000	Derived
Filtering Practices	18,150	58,100	79.900	Cost Equation
Non-Residential Roof	21,800	90,750	1,100,000	Derived

[1] based on typical range of CDA and IC noted in the basic approach section
[2] Derived from a cost per square foot
[3] Assumed to be comparable to bioretention costs
Please check documentation notes for all practices later in Part II of this Appendix

Base retrofit costs can be compared to the costs for constructing new stormwater practices shown in Table E.2. The cost ranges shown for new stormwater practices should not be used to estimate retrofit costs unless the designer is confident that all the site conditions outlined in Table E.3 can be met. Few proposed retrofit sites will meet these conditions.

Table E.4 compares the range in unit treatment costs for a large number of retrofit techniques while Chapter 2 offers more detailed cost data for each retrofit location in a subwatershed.

Table E.3: Guidance on when new STO cost equations can be used

- Abundant surface land is present on the site to provide flexibility in retrofit layout and design
- Site has adequate head and has no major utilities to work around
- Site topography is such that a neutral earthwork balance can be achieved (i.e., no off-site hauling)
- No flow splitters, riser modifications or other special plumbing is needed to make the site work
- No significant environmental permits are required
- No major landscaping or planting plan is needed in the design

Table E.4 Range of Retrofit Costs (2006 $ per cubic foot of runoff treated)

Retrofit Technique	Median Cost	Range
Pond Retrofits	$ 3.00	$ 1.00 to 10.00
Rain Gardens	$ 4.00	$ 3.00 to 5.00
New Storage Retrofits	$ 5.00	$ 2.50 to 9.00
Larger Bioretention Retrofits	$ 10.50	$ 7.50 to 17.25
Water Quality Swale Retrofit	$ 12.50	$ 7.00 to 22.00
Cisterns	$ 15.00	$ 6.00 to 25.00
French Drain/Dry Well	$ 12.00	$ 10.50 to 13.50
Infiltration Retrofits	$ 15.00	$ 10.00 to 23.00
Rain Barrels	$ 25.00	$ 12.50 to 40.00
Structural Sand Filter	$ 20.00	$ 16.00 to 22.00
Impervious Cover Conversion	$ 20.00	$ 18.50 to 21.50
Stormwater Planter	$ 27.00	$ 18.00 to 36.00
Small Bioretention Retrofits	$ 30.00	$ 25.00 to 40.00
Underground Sand Filter	$ 65.00	$ 28.00 to 75.00
Stormwater Tree Pits	$ 70.00	$ 58.00 to 83.00
Permeable Pavers	$ 120.00	$ 96.00 to 144.00
Extensive Green Rooftops	$ 225.00	$ 144.00 to 300.00
Intensive Green Rooftops	$ 360.00	$ 300.00 to 420.00

Note: Costs shown are base construction costs and do not include additional D&E costs, which can range from 5 to 40%

C. Caveats

The cost analysis described herein is subject to a number of important caveats that should be fully understood before using it to estimate retrofit project costs.

- Construction costs vary regionally based on labor rates, construction materials and design standards. The new construction cost data were largely drawn from North Carolina and Maryland studies, while retrofit cost data were derived from a larger national cross-section of projects (VA, NY, DE, CA, TX, OR, MD, OR, VA).

- Most on-site retrofits included in the national cost database were experimental designs or demonstration projects that had high initial construction costs. It is expected that unit retrofit costs will stay the same or even decline in future years as designers gain more experience and utilize more cost-effective and standardized construction techniques for these practices.

- All construction costs shown here exclude land acquisition costs. If land must be acquired, retrofit costs increase sharply, and some costly retrofit options, such as underground treatment, become more cost-effective.

- Construction costs do not include the costs needed to find the retrofit site (i.e., costs to perform a retrofit inventory, develop a concept design, assess project feasibility or rank priority projects in a subwatershed plan).

- Limited data were available to derive costs for several stormwater treatment options including infiltration and water quality swales, and some on-site retrofit techniques (e.g., expanded tree pits). These estimates should be viewed with caution until more actual retrofit cost data is generated.

- The base construction cost does not include costs for retrofit design and engineering (D&E) that is estimated by multiplying base construction cost of storage retrofits by a fixed percentage ranging from 5 to 40%. For on-site retrofits, the D&E factor ranges from 5 to 32%.

- Retrofit costs can be extremely variable, and actual costs for individual retrofit projects can significantly exceed the range shown, depending on site conditions. Designers should carefully evaluate the retrofit construction inflators/deflators shown in Chapter 2 and adjust their cost estimates accordingly.

- The construction cost for several on-site retrofits such as permeable pavers and green rooftops do not reflect the incremental cost difference of the surface they substitute or replace (e.g., regular asphalt vs. permeable pavers; conventional rooftop vs. green rooftop). If the surface needs replacing, actual retrofit costs should be expressed as the incremental cost difference from the conventional surface and the new retrofit.

- Reported costs for several on-site retrofits such as bioretention, rain gardens, and rain barrels vary greatly depending on whether it is assumed they will be designed and installed by volunteers or by paid contractors. Even when on-site retrofits are installed by volunteers, localities may still need to

incur a retrofit delivery cost to make them happen.

- The water quality sizing assumption for this retrofit cost analysis was treatment of one inch of runoff per impervious acre acre (or 3630 cubic feet of storage per impervious acre). If local water quality sizing target criteria depart from this assumption, the cost data should be adjusted accordingly.

II. Documentation of Unit Cost Data

This section outlines the assumptions and methods used to derive unit costs for new stormwater practices and retrofit practices.

A. ED Ponds

New Construction: The Brown and Schueler (1997) ED pond cost equation was updated to 2006 dollars using the ENR Construction Cost Index, which yielded the following equation:

$CC = (11.54)(V_s^{0.780})$

Where
V_s = storage volume in cubic feet

The equation was then solved for a common set of retrofit boundary conditions to create a range of expected construction costs:

Low end: 250 acre contributing drainage area (CDA) and 65% impervious cover (IC)
Average: 50 acre CDA and 35% IC
High end: 10 acre CDA and 15% IC

The base construction costs for each boundary condition were then converted into costs per impervious acre treated.

Retrofit Construction: The new storage retrofit database compiled by Hoyt (2007) contained numerous retrofits that used ED in combination with other stormwater practices to achieve full retrofit treatment. When these results are compared to the costs for new ED pond construction, it is evident that retrofits are about five times more expensive (median: $19,440 per impervious acre treated vs. $3,800). The median retrofit cost for new storage retrofits in Table E.1 should be used if the proposed ED retrofit is combined with wetland and/or wet pond treatment. The lower end cost of $ 9,000 is more appropriate for standalone ED retrofits. The new ED pond cost equation can be used if the retrofit satisfies the construction conditions outlined in Table E.3.

B. Wet Pond

New Construction: The same basic methods were used to update the three new wet pond construction costs from Brown and Schueler (1997) and Wossink and Hunt (2003). The updated 2006 equations are as follows:

Wet extended detention ponds
$CC = (12.02)(V_s^{0.750})$
Wet ponds
$CC = (277.89)(V_s^{0.553})$
Wet ponds:
$CC = (17{,}333)(A^{0.672})$

where A = contributing drainage area (acres) and only applies to CDA from 1 to 67 acres

The three equations were solved for the same retrofit boundary conditions established for ED ponds to define a low, middle and high-end range for expected construction costs. The results from all three equations were averaged, although the low end of the W&H equation was omitted because it was outside of the data range of its sample ponds. Unit construction costs for

each boundary condition were then converted into cost per impervious acre treated.

Retrofit Construction: The new storage retrofit database compiled by Hoyt (2007) contained numerous retrofits that relied on wet ponds for water quality treatment. When these costs are compared to the costs for new wet pond construction, it is evident that retrofits are about 2.3 times more expensive than new stormwater wetland construction (median: $19,440 vs. $8,350). This difference is reasonable given the more complicated construction conditions expected at wet pond retrofit sites. The median retrofit cost shown in Table E.1 is recommended for planning purposes, subject to the construction cost inflators/deflators outlined in Chapter 2. In rare cases, the new wet pond cost equations can be used if the retrofit site satisfies the new development construction conditions outlined in Table E.3.

C. Constructed Wetlands

New Construction: The same basic methods were used to update the two wetland construction costs derived by Brown and Schueler (1997) and Wossink and Hunt (2003) into 2006 dollars. The adjusted equations are as follows:

All ponds and wetlands

$CC = (29.43)(V_s^{0.701})$

Stormwater wetlands

$CC = (4{,}800)(A^{0.484})$

Note: Equation applies to 4 – 200 acre CDA

The equations were solved for the previously stated retrofit boundary conditions to create a range of expected construction costs, although the cost estimates generated between the two equations were not always in close agreement. For example, the low-end wetland cost estimate predicted by the Wossink and Hunt equation was omitted from the analysis because it is outside of the range of their wetland sample population. Some engineering judgment was needed to reconcile the low-end, middle and high-end unit costs for constructed wetlands.

Retrofit Construction: The new storage retrofit database compiled by Hoyt (2007) contained numerous retrofits that combined constructed wetlands with ED and/or wet ponds to achieve treatment. When these results are compared to the costs for new constructed wetland construction, retrofits appear to be nearly 7 times more expensive (median: $19,440 vs. $2,900). At first glance, this discrepancy is difficult to explain, but involves the inherent difference between new and retrofit construction of stormwater wetlands. The cost for new constructed wetlands is comparatively low since their shallow design requires much less excavation (which is normally the greatest component of base construction cost). Designers essentially rely on a greater site footprint to save excavation costs, which is seldom available in a retrofitting situation. Very few retrofits in the Hoyt (2007) database were solely constructed wetlands; most devoted considerable storage to extended detention and wet pond treatment in order to squeeze the wetland into a tight retrofit site.

Consequently, the median new storage retrofit unit cost in Table E.1 is reasonable to use if constructed wetlands are designed with ED or wet ponds cells. Designers may wish to adjust this cost higher or lower depending of the site-specific construction cost inflators/deflators outlined in Chapter 2. If it is an ideal site, and corresponds to the new development construction conditions

outlined in Table E.3, the most appropriate new constructed wetland cost equation can be used as an alternate.

D. Bioretention

New Construction: Several equations were updated to estimate new bioretention costs on projects greater than one acre in contributing drainage area (Brown and Schueler, 1997 and Wossink and Hunt 2003). Adjusted to 2006 dollars, the two equations are:

$CC = (8.02)(WQ_v^{0.990})$
$CC = (12{,}664)(A^{1.088})$ (*clay soils)*

These equations apply to more engineered bioretention areas and typically include underdrains, soil media and some type of pretreatment cell. The Wossink and Hunt equation for bioretention in sandy soils (where underdrains are not needed and less soil amendment is required) were not used, since this is not a common condition for retrofits on disturbed urban soils. The equations were solved for several hypothetical retrofit situations to establish expected boundary conditions as follows:

1.0 acre CDA and 100% IC
1.5 acre CDA and 65% IC
3.0 acre CDA and 35% IC

This approach helped define a low-end, middle and high-end unit costs for bioretention. Some engineering judgment was needed since the two equations were not always in agreement. For example, the low-end prediction from the Wossink and Hunt equation appeared unrealistically low and the middle value of ($5.50/cubic foot) was used to tie down the low end unit cost for new bioretention construction instead. The resulting cost estimates were then compared against the unit costs for rain gardens reported by Hathaway and Hunt (2006) and were found to be in general agreement.

Retrofit Construction: The cost of bioretention retrofits varies greatly depending on the contributing drainage area, design objective, installer and site conditions at the proposed retrofit site. Therefore, a four-tiered approach was used to define retrofit costs:

1. *Small highly urban retrofits*: The Hoyt (2007) database contained numerous bioretention retrofits built on highly urban uses with less than a half acre of CDA. The median cost for these bioretention retrofits was 3.5 times greater than the cost for a new bioretention area ($88,000 vs. $25,500 per impervious acre treated). The higher cost is due to need for demolition, extensive landscaping, full media replacement, underdrains and new connections to existing storm drain system. In addition, these retrofits are all professionally installed. Consequently, an average cost range of $25 to $40 per cubic foot treated is recommended for bioretention retrofits with less than 0.5 acre CDA. The higher end of the range applies when bioretention retrofits are designed as a landscape feature (i.e., special stone, intensive plant materials and special grading/berms).

2. *Rain gardens*: Numerous researchers have reported a much lower unit cost ($3 to $5 per cubic foot) to construct rain gardens (Hathaway and Hunt, 2006, WDNR (2003) and WSSI (2006). The term “rain gardens” is used here to define shallow bioretention areas in relatively permeable soils that lack underdrains and are installed with volunteer labor. This situation may occur

for homeowner installation of rain gardens and some demonstration retrofits.

3. *Typical bioretention retrofits*: Most bioretention retrofits fall between these two extremes, but are still likely to exceed the costs for new bioretention areas. Bioretention retrofits typically require more pretreatment, re-grading, new inlets and intensive landscaping than their new development counterparts. Not much data, however, were available to define this cost difference. Based on engineering judgment, a multiplier of 1.5 was applied to the new bioretention unit cost data to reflect the expected costs for typical bioretention retrofits ($10.50 per cubic foot treated, range of $7.50 to $17.75). Designers should adjust the project estimate to reflect the site-specific construction cost inflators/deflators described in Chapter 3.

4. *Ideal bioretention retrofits*. Some proposed sites are a natural for bioretention retrofit (e.g., abundant treatment area located in a depression, use of simple curb cuts to direct runoff into the retrofit, sandy soils, a simple planting plan etc.). Retrofit sites that satisfy the new development site conditions in Table E.3 may use unit costs for new bioretention construction (median $7.00 range of $5.50 to 10.50 per cubic foot treated)

E. Filtering Practices

New Construction: The costs for new stormwater filters depend on the complexity of their design, so a tiered cost estimation approach was followed. Sand filters were classified into three categories, as follows:

1. Surface sand filter (no concrete poured and no major structural elements)
2. Structural sand filter (perimeter or surface filter w/ two cells with major concrete/structural elements or special media)
3. Underground sand filter (deep excavation, concrete vault construction and special treatment media)

The Brown and Schueler (1997) cost equation was updated to 2006 dollars to define costs for surface sand filters, whereas the Wossink and Hunt (2003) equation was relied on to define costs for structural sand filters:

$CC = (59{,}678)(A^{0.882})$
Note: Applies to CDA of 0.5 to 9 acres

The cost equations were solved the equation for typical retrofit boundary conditions, as follows:

1.0 acre CDA and 100% IC
1.5 acre CDA and 65% IC
3.0 acre CDA and 35% IC

Based on these boundary conditions, expected low-end, middle and high-end values were determined for surface and structural sand filters. Some engineering judgment was used to adjust the high end predictions of the Wossink and Hunt equation downward, based on cross-checking with earlier cost estimates reported by Schueler (2000a).

Two sources were used to derive unit construction costs for underground sand filters (Schueler, 2000a) and Hoyt's 2007 review of nine underground and multi-chamber treatment train retrofit projects. The costs were quite variable, but a

projected cost range of $28 to $75 covered

Retrofit Construction – Given limited cost data and the similarity between new and retrofit filter costs, the three tier approach for estimating filtering practice costs was not adjusted to account for retrofitting. It was also reasoned was that most sand filters for new development are built at tight and constrained sites that are comparable to most retrofit situations.

F. Infiltration Practices

New Construction - No new construction cost data was discovered in the literature to estimate the unit costs to construct new infiltration practices. Given the inherent similarity in the construction process between bioretention and infiltration, it was therefore assumed that infiltration construction costs would be equivalent for new bioretention areas (see Table E.2).

Retrofit Construction – Very little infiltration retrofit cost data has been reported, presumably because of poor urban soil conditions have limited their use. It was assumed that infiltration retrofit costs would be twice that of new bioretention areas to account for expanded soil testing, pretreatment cells, erosion and sediment control and landscaping.

H. Water Quality Swales

New Construction – Several assumptions and methods were needed to derive unit construction costs for new water quality swales, which are frequently reported on a linear foot (Claytor, 2003) or a square foot basis (Hathaway and Hunt (2006). Most estimates are for grass swales that use checkdams to get surface storage. No data were available for dry swales which are similar in construction to bioretention areas most of the projects.
(e.g., underdrains and full media replacement). It was assumed that this class of water quality swales would be equivalent to the high end of new bioretention areas reported in Table E.2

The unit costs for water quality swales reported by Claytor (2003) were updated to 2006 dollars, and were converted to a per cubic foot basis using the following common retrofit channel conditions:

- 4 foot bottom width, 6 inch average ponding depth, 3:1 side slopes ($8.20/cubic foot)
- 8 foot bottom width, 6 inch average ponding depth, 3:1 side slopes ($4.75/cubic foot)
- 12 foot bottom width, 6 inch average ponding depth, 3:1 side slopes ($3.50/cubic foot)

Consequently, the low end for new water quality swale costs was established using the Claytor approach, and the high end using "running" bioretention.

Retrofit Construction- Swale retrofit costs were assumed to be twice that of new water quality swale construction due to the need for greater re-grading, creation of multiple cells, vegetation establishment, soil amendments, and work within tight easements.

I. Other On-Site Retrofit Techniques

The last group of retrofit cost data is the data for individual on-site practices. Cost data for these practices were derived from recent cost studies. Cost data were generally converted to a per cubic foot basis using unit conversions and assumptions about typical treatment areas. The particular methods used to derive the cost data for each of the

individual on-site practices are summarized below.

1. Stormwater Planters

Cost data from Hoyt (2007) was used to develop the unit costs for stormwater planters.

- Range: $83,500 to $104,500 per impervious acre treated

A unit conversion factor of 3630 CF was used to convert the impervious acre treated data to a per cubic foot basis:

- Range: $23.00/CF to $29.00/CF

The median cost was set at $26.00/CF and a cost range was established assuming that the low end and high end costs were 30% lower and higher than the median cost. The resulting range was $18.00/CF to $34.00/CF.

2. Cisterns

Cost data from Hoyt (2007) and Hathaway and Hunt (2006) were used to develop the unit costs for cisterns.

- Range: $20,000/IC to $80,000/IC
- Range: $1.00/gal to $3.00/gal

Unit conversions were used to convert the cost data to a per cubic foot basis:

- Range: $5.50/CF to $22.00/CF
- Range: $7.50/CF to $22.00/CF

Based on the results, a median cost was established at $15.00/CF (range:$6.00/CF to $22.00/CF).

3. Green Roofs

Updated cost data from Hoyt (2007), Chicago (2003), Portland BES (2006a) and WSSI (2006) were used to develop the unit costs for green roofs.

Extensive Green Roofs

- Range: $405,500 /IC to $770,500/IC (Hoyt, 2007)
- Range: $9.50/SF to $14.00/SF (Chicago, 2003)
- Range: $10.00/SF to $15.00/SF (Portland BES, 2006a)

Intensive Green Roofs

- Range: $18.00/SF to $30.00/SF (Chicago, 2003)
- $32.00/SF (WSSI, 2006)

Unit conversions were used to convert the cost data to a per cubic foot basis.

Extensive Green Roofs

- Range: $110/CF to $215/CF (Hoyt, 2007)
- Range: $115/CF to $170/CF (Chicago, 2003)
- Range: $120/CF to $180/CF (Portland BES, 2006a)

Intensive Green Roofs

- Range: $215/CF to $360/CF (Chicago, 2003)
- $385/CF (WSSI, 2006)

Based on the results, the median and ranges for extensive and intensive green roofs were established.

Extensive Green Roofs

- Range: $110/CF to $225/CF
- Median: $170/CF

Intensive Green Roofs

- Range: $225/CF to $400/CF
- Median: $310/CF

4. Permeable Pavers

Hathaway and Hunt (2006) re ported a $10/SF unit cost for permeable pavers.

Unit conversions, based on treating one inch of runoff from one impervious acre (e.g. 3,630 CF), were used to convert the cost data to a per cubic foot basis.

- $120/CF

The range of costs was established by assuming that the low end and high end costs are 30% lower and higher, respectively, than the median cost. The resulting cost range was $80/CF to $160/CF.

5. Rain Barrels

Cost data from Hathaway and Hunt (2006) and Portland BES (2006b) were used to develop the unit costs for rain barrels.

- Range: $50 to $300 per 55 gallon rain barrel (Portland BES, 2006b)
- $320 per 55 gallon rain barrel (Hathaway & Hunt, 2006)

Unit conversions were used to convert the cost data to a per cubic foot basis.

- Range: $7.50/CF to $41.00/CF (Portland BES, 2006b)
- $43.50/CF (Hathaway & Hunt, 2006)

Based on the results, the median and range were set at $25.00/CF and $7.50/CF to $40.00/CF, respectively.

6. Rain Gardens

Cost data from Hathaway and Hunt (2006) and WDNR (2003) were used to develop the unit costs for rain gardens.

- Range: $3.00/SF to $5.00/SF (Hathaway & Hunt, 2006)
- Range (homeowner installation): $3.00/SF to $5.00/SF (WDNR, 2003)
- Range (professional installation): $12.00/SF to $15.00/SF (WDNR, 2003)

The costs were converted to a cubic foot basis assuming the runoff from one inch of rainfall from one impervious acre (3,630 CF) and assuming a 12 inch ponding depth within the rain gardens.

Based on the results, three categories of rain garden installation were defined. These included volunteer installation, professional installation with standard landscaping and professional installation with deluxe landscaping:

Volunteer Installation
It was assumed that the cost data presented by Hathaway and Hunt (2006) represented the construction cost for rain gardens installed by volunteers. Therefore, the median and range were set at $4.00/CF and $3.00/CF to $5.00/CF, respectively, for rain gardens installed by volunteers.

Professional Installation with Standard Landscaping
We assumed that the construction cost for professionally installed rain gardens with standard landscaping was somewhere between the other two types of installations (e.g. volunteer installation and professional

installation with deluxe landscaping). The median and range were set at $7.50/CF and $5.00/CF to $10.00/CF, respectively.

This cost data matches well with the cost data presented for the "ideal bioretention retrofit" scenario. The two applications are very similar (e.g. professional installation, practice located in depressional area, simple conveyance to practice, sandy soils with no need for underdrain, simple planting plan), so the construction cost of the two practices should be similar.

Professional Installation with Deluxe Landscaping
It was assumed that the cost data presented by WDNR (2003) represented the construction cost for professionally installed rain gardens with deluxe landscaping (e.g. decorative stone, intensive landscaping). Therefore, the median and range were set at $12.50/CF and $10.00/CF to $15.00/CF, respectively.

7. French Drains/Dry Wells

Cost data from LGPC (2003) was used to develop the unit costs for french drains and dry wells.

- Range: $15/LF to $17/LF

In order to convert the cost data to a per cubic foot basis, the length of a french drain needed to treat one inch of runoff from one impervious acre was calculated. It was assumed that the french drain would be 2 feet deep and 2 feet wide (e.g. the dimensions of a typical french drain) and that the gravel used to fill the french drain would have a void ratio of 0.35. Based on these assumptions, 2,595 linear feet of french drain would be needed to treat 1 acre of impervious cover (e.g. [43,560 SF ∗ 1 IN] ÷ [12 IN/FT ∗ 2 FT * 0.35] ÷ 2 FT = 2,595 FT).

- Range: $10.50/CF to $12.50/CF

Based on the results, the range was set at $10.50/CF to $12.50/CF. The average unit cost (e.g. $11.50/CF) was set as the median.

8. Impervious Cover Conversion

Cost data from RS Means (2006) were used to develop the unit costs for impervious cover conversion.

- Asphalt Removal: $40,000/AC
- Concrete Removal: $55,000/AC
- Site Restoration: $26,150/AC

Site restoration includes soil preparation, fine grading, seeding and erosion control (Table 1).

A unit conversion, based on treating one inch of runoff from one impervious acre (e.g. 3,630 CF), was used to convert the cost data to a per cubic foot basis.

- Asphalt Removal: $11.00/CF
- Concrete Removal: $15.00/CF
- Site Restoration: $7.00/CF

The range was established by assuming that the costs for asphalt and concrete removal represent the low end and high end costs, respectively, for impervious cover removal. The range was therefore set at $18.00/CF to $22.00/CF. The average unit cost (e.g. $20.00/CF) was set as the median cost.

Table 1: Site Restoration for Impervious Cover Conversion		
Description	**Unit Cost**	**Unit**
Soil preparation (till topsoil)	$0.05	SF
Fine grading	$0.25	SF
Seeding (prairie/meadow mix)	$0.05	SF
Erosion control blanket	$0.25	SF
Total cost	$0.60	SF
Source: RS Means, 2006		

9. Filter Strips

Cost data from RS Means (2006) were used to develop the unit costs for filter strips.

- Site Restoration: $0.70/SF
- Level Spreader: $4.00/LF

Site restoration includes brush clearing and removal, soil preparation, fine grading, seeding and erosion control (Table 2).

A unit conversion based on treating one inch of runoff from one impervious acre (e.g. 3,630 CF) was used to convert the square foot filter strip cost data to a per cubic foot basis. To convert the unit cost for the level spreader, it was assumed that the overland flow path in the filter strip's contributing drainage area would be 75 feet long (the use of a longer overland flow path would not ensure that sheet flow is provided to the filter strip). Based on this assumption, 580 linear feet of filter strip and level spreader would be needed to treat 1 acre of impervious surface (e.g. 43,560 SF ÷ 75 FT = 580 FT).

- Level Spreader: $2,320/IC
- Level Spreader: $0.60/CF

To convert the unit cost for site restoration, it was assumed that the minimum filter strip width would be 25 feet and the maximum filter strip width would be 75 feet. Based on these assumptions, a minimum of 14,500 square feet and a maximum of 43,500 square feet would be need to treat 1 acre of impervious cover (e.g. 580 FT ∗ 25 FT = 14,500 SF and 580 FT ∗ 75 FT = 43,500 SF)

- Site Restoration: $10,000/IC to $30,500/IC
- Site Restoration: $3.00/CF to $8.50/CF

Based on the results, the range was set at $3.50/CF to $8.50/CF. The average unit cost ($6.00/CF) was set as the median.

10. Soil Compost Amendment

Cost data provided by Schueler (2000b), updated to 2006 dollars, was used to develop the unit costs for soil compost amendments.

- Range: $0.27/SF to $0.98/SF

Unit conversions were used to convert the cost data to a per cubic foot basis.

- Range: $3.20/CF to $11.80/SF

Based on the results, the median and range were set at $7.50/CF and $3.20/CF to $11.80/CF, respectively.

11. Street Bioretention Areas

The cost data compiled by Hoyt (2007) includes data from a number of small bioretention retrofits built in highly urbanized areas with less than 0.5 acres of contributing drainage area. The construction of these retrofits requires professional installation and demolition, soil replacement, underdrains, connections to the existing storm drain system and extensive landscaping.

The construction of street bioretention areas requires equally careful construction. Therefore, the construction cost of street bioretention areas was assumed to be the same as that of small, highly urban bioretention retrofits. The median and range were set at $30.00/CF and $25.00/CF to $40.00/CF, respectively. The higher end of the range should be used when the bioretention area is designed as a landscape feature (e.g., decorative stone, intensive landscaping)

Table E.2: Site Restoration for Filter Strips

Description	Unit Cost	Unit
Site preparation (brush clearing and removal)	$0.10	SF
Soil preparation (till topsoil)	$0.05	SF
Fine grading	$0.25	SF
Seeding (prairie/meadow mix)	$0.05	SF
Erosion control blanket	$0.25	SF
Total cost	$0.70	SF
Level spreader (based on 1 CF stone/LF)	$4.00	LF
Source: RS Means, 2006		

Appendix F: Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets

RR-1	Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets **STORMWATER PLANTERS**	

Stormwater or foundation planters are an on-site retrofit practice that can treat rooftop runoff. They consist of confined planters that store and/or infiltrate runoff through a soil bed to reduce runoff volumes and pollutant loads (Figure 1). Two major design variations exist based on the condition of the underlying soil. The *infiltration planter* is designed to allow runoff to first filter through the planter soil and then infiltrate down through native soils. The *filter* or *flow-through planter box* has compacted bottom soils or an impervious liner that prevents infiltration. When it overflows, water surcharges from the bottom of the planter after it filters through the soil through a perforated underdrain and discharges to the storm drain system. Both planter designs are sized to temporarily store runoff in a reservoir above the planter soil.

Stormwater planters combine an aesthetic landscaping feature with a functional form of stormwater treatment. Stormwater planters generally receive runoff from adjacent rooftop downspouts. As runoff passes through the planter, pollutants are captured on soils. Stormwater planters are landscaped with plants that are tolerant to both periods of drought and inundation.

Stormwater planters are useful in treating rooftop runoff in highly urban areas, such as a central business district. They can also be used to establish a pervious area within the hardscape of a plaza, courtyard, riverfront, or streetscape. While they treat a very small drainage area, they can be incorporated into municipal or corporate demonstration projects. Since each planter treats runoff from a few hundred to a few thousand square feet of contributing rooftop (plus the additional area of the planter bed itself), it takes quite a few planters to provide meaningful stormwater treatment in a subwatershed. On the other hand, planters are one of the few on-site or storage retrofit options available to treat ultra-urban sites.

The two primary factors to assess when considering stormwater planter retrofits are the contributing roof area to each roof leader, and how and where the excess runoff will be discharged from the planter. A planter designed to encourage infiltration should have adequate waterproofing and dewatering components to prevent foundation seepage.

Design

Two basic design variations for stormwater planters are the infiltration planter and the filter planter.

An **infiltration planter** filters rooftop runoff through planter soils followed by infiltration

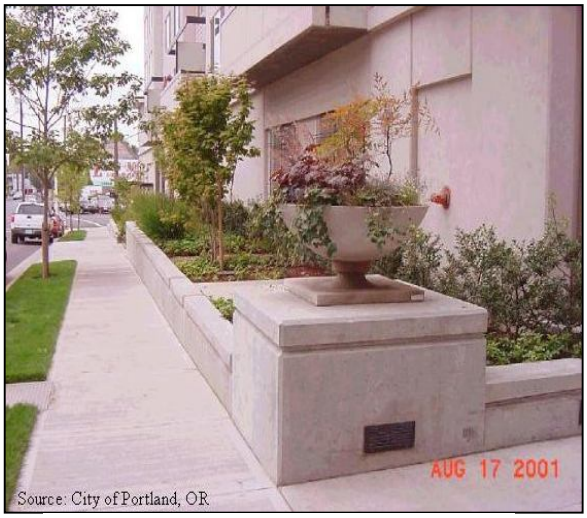

Figure 1: Portland Stormwater Planter

into soils below the planter (Figure 2). The recommended minimum width is 30 inches; length and shape can be decided by architectural considerations. The planter should be sized to temporarily store at least one-half inch of runoff from the contributing rooftop area in a reservoir above the planter bed. Infiltration planters should be placed at least ten feet away from a building to prevent possible flooding or basement seepage damage.

A **filter planter** has an impervious liner on the bottom of the planter. The minimum planter width is 18 inches with the shape and length governed by architectural considerations. Runoff is temporarily stored in a reservoir located above the planter bed. Overflow pipes are installed to discharge runoff when maximum ponding depths are exceeded to avoid water spilling over the side of the planter (Figure 3). Since a filter planter is self-contained and does not infiltrate into the ground, it can be installed right next to a building.

All planters should be placed at grade level or above ground, and sized to allow captured runoff to drain out within four hours after a storm event. Plant materials should be capable of withstanding moist and seasonally dry conditions. Planting media should have an infiltration rate of at least two inches per hour. The sand and gravel on the bottom of the planter should have a minimum infiltration rate of five inches per hour. The planter can be constructed of stone, concrete, brick, wood or other durable material. If treated wood is used, care should be taken so that trace metals and creosote do not leach out of the planter. Supplemental irrigation may be necessary in some regions to ensure plant survival during dry weather.

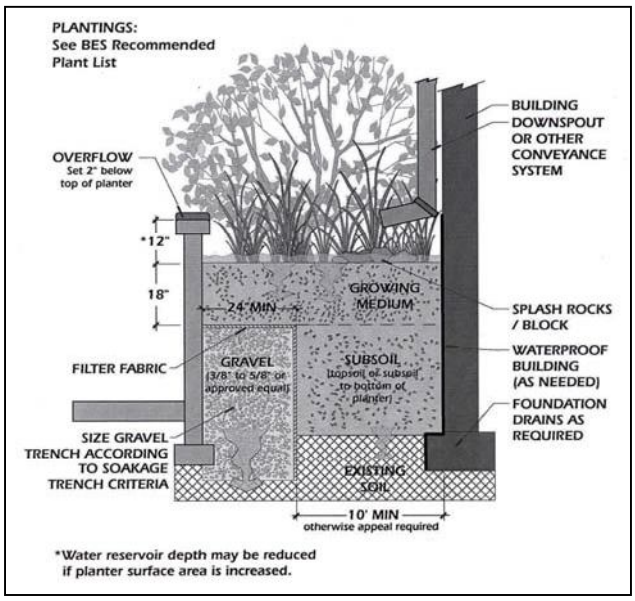

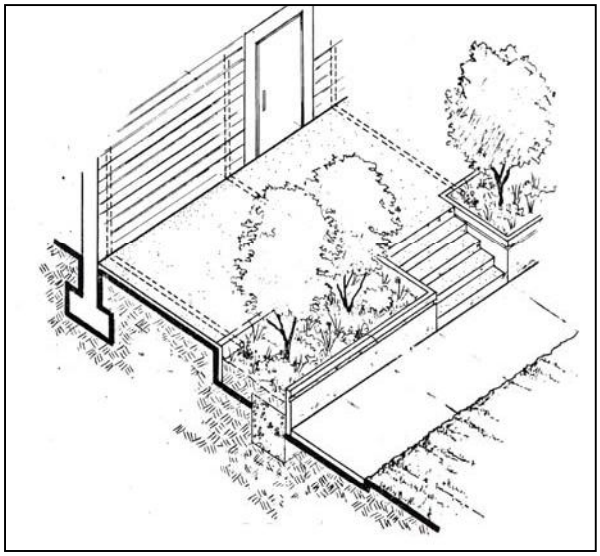

Figure 2: Infiltration Planter Schematic (left) and Infiltration Planter Box (right)
Source: Portland Stormwater Manual, 2002

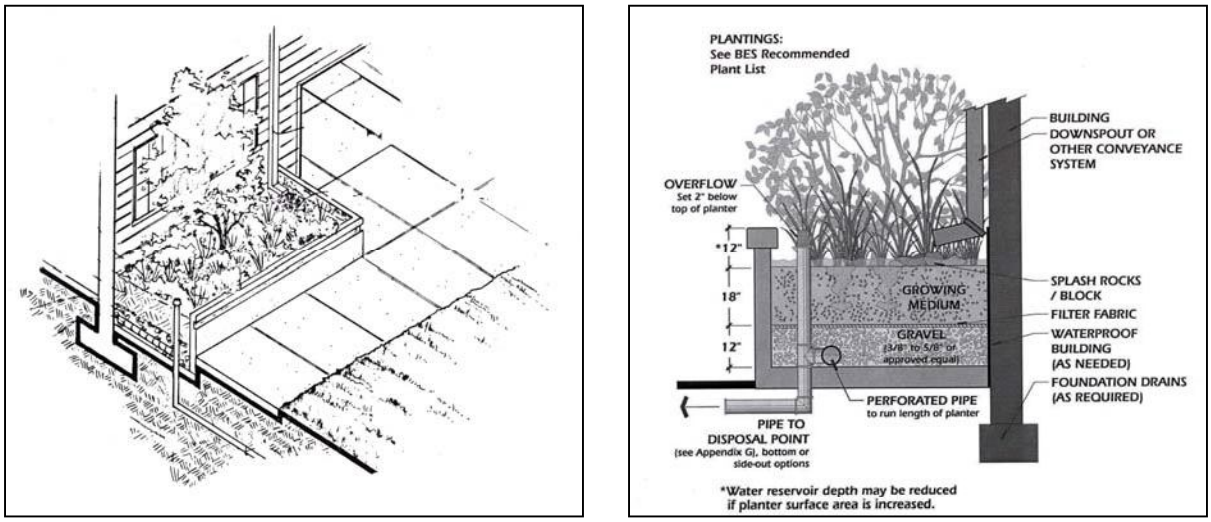

Figure 3: Finished Flow-Through Stormwater Planter (left) and Schematic (right)

Construction - It is advisable to use a single contractor throughout the construction and landscaping maintenance. Contractors should understand the purpose of stormwater planters including appropriate sizing, filtering media, setbacks from current utilities and buildings and care and maintenance of planted material.

Maintenance - Maintenance for stormwater planters involves routine landscaping, checking the integrity of the planter structure, and removal of organic matter. Planter container and overflow pipes should be inspected annually to ensure continued efficiency. Particular care should be taken to ensure that desired infiltration rates are being maintained through the planter soil and subsoils.

Cost – The median cost to construct stormwater planters is estimated to be $27.00 per cubic foot of runoff treated (ranging from $18.00 to $36.00)

Further Resources

City of Portland. 2004. *Stormwater Management Manual – Revised*. http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=35122&

Low Impact Development (LID) Center www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/

New York State. *New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual: Stormwater Planters.* *http://www.rpi.edu/~kilduff/Stormwater/planters1.pdf*

RR-2	Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets **CISTERNS**	

Cisterns capture and reuse rooftop runoff from non-residential sites in a subwatershed. They consist of devices that retain runoff storage volume in aboveground or underground storage tanks (Figure 1). Runoff collected in the tank can be used for outdoor watering, gray water needs or in some cases, even drinking water supply. Stored rainwater provides an opportunity to conserve water and reduce water utility bills. Cisterns are generally much larger than rain barrels and typically have a capacity of more than 10,000 gallons. Since outdoor residential irrigation can account for up to 40% of domestic water consumption in the hot summer months, cisterns can conserve water and reduce the demand on the municipal water system (LID Center, 2003).Cisterns are not yet widely used in most regions of the country but can be incorporated into high-density green buildings.

Feasibility

Cisterns are an effective on-site retrofit option for treating rooftop runoff from selected commercial, industrial, institutional and municipal sites. In many cases, cisterns are a component of "green buildings," such as those certified by LEED. They are particularly useful on sites that are nearly completely built out, and simply represent an aboveground or underground storage alternative.
When assessing a potential cistern retrofit site, designers need to consider the total contributing roof area, as well as the existing "plumbing" system that moves water off of the roof. The capacity required in the cistern can be quickly estimated by a simple storage rule: storage of one inch of runoff from a thousand square feet of roof translates to 83 cubic feet of cistern capacity. The next critical factor is the how the cistern will be de-watered in between storms (i.e., pumped to the storm drain system during dry weather, used for supplemental irrigation, or pumped indoors for gray water plumbing). The last design factor to consider is whether the building owner is capable of operating the cistern.

Local rainfall data should be thoroughly analyzed before sizing cisterns. A monthly rain and snowfall budget may be needed to accurately size a cistern for a site. If freezing conditions are expected in the winter months, cisterns may need to be located below the frost line or inside the building.

Lack of space and the presence of surrounding trees can constrain the use of cisterns. Space problems can be overcome if the cistern is located on the roof or underground. Overhead trees can be a source of falling leaves that can clog the holding tank, or attract rodents and birds whose droppings can contaminate the tank. Cisterns should be located away from trees or other overhead vegetation. If the cistern will be used for gray water or potable water use, designers should also consult the local water authority to see what permits are needed.

Figure 1a: Wooden Cisterns at the Chesapeake Bay Foundation Headquarters

Figure 1b: Large Building Cistern System, Austin, TX

Implementation

Design - Most cisterns are prefabricated units that are sized to meet the required needs of the roof. Typical materials used to construct cisterns are wood, metal and reinforced concrete with a watertight compound. All materials should be sealed using a water safe, non-toxic substance. The cistern should also be equipped with a manhole opening to permit access for cleaning, inspection, and maintenance.

Construction - It is advisable to have an experienced contractor that is familiar with cistern sizing, installation materials, and proper site placement.

Maintenance - Maintenance requirements for cisterns are relatively low if they are only intended to provide supplemental irrigation water. Cisterns designed for drinking water supply have much higher maintenance requirements, such as frequent water quality testing and inspection of filtering systems. Cisterns, along with all their accessories should undergo regular inspections at least twice a year.

Cost - The cost of cisterns varies depending on their construction material and whether they are located above or below ground. The reported cost is $15,000 per cubic foot of runoff treated, with a range of $6,000 to $25,000.

Further Resources

Low Impact Development (LID) Center. *Rain barrels and Cisterns.* http://www.lid-stormwater.net/raincist/raincist_home.htm

Chesapeake Bay Foundation (CBF). 2003. *Phillip Merrill Environmental Center* http://www.cbf.org/site/PageServer?pagename=about_merrillcenter_water_main

University of Florida. Cisterns to Collect Non-Potable Water for Domestic Use. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/BODY_AE029

RR-3	Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets **GREEN ROOFTOPS**	

Description

Green rooftops are used to store and treat rooftop runoff. Also known as a "living roof" or "eco-roof," they consist of a layer of vegetation and soil installed on top of a conventional roof (Figure 1). A green rooftop can be installed on small garages and larger industrial, commercial and municipal buildings. Green rooftops can be designed as extensive or intensive systems. Extensive systems have a thin layer of soil and a cover of grass or moss, while intensive systems have a thicker soil layer, may contain shrubs, trees and other vegetation, and are designed as a landscape amenity.

Green rooftops can be applied to both new and existing roofs, and can be installed on flat roofs or even roofs with slopes up to 30% provided special strapping and erosion control devices are used (Peck and Kuhn, 2003).

Reduction of runoff volume from green roofs is greater in areas where total annual rainfall is low because a greater percentage of rainfall is lost to evapotranspiration (Stephens, et al, 2002). Green roofs retain from 15 to 90% of rainfall, with reports of 65 to 100% in summer and 10 to 40% in winter (Liptan and Strecker, 2003; Roofscapes, Inc., 2003). Green roofs are most effective in reducing runoff volume for land uses with high percentages of rooftop coverage such as commercial, industrial and multifamily housing (Stephens, *et al*, 2002).

Green roofs also provide owners with many additional benefits, including insulation, energy savings, aesthetic value, wildlife habitat, and improved air quality. Some studies have also found that green roofs can extend the life of a conventional roof by up to 20 years.

Feasibility

Green rooftops are a useful on-site retrofit option for new municipal construction, commercial, multi-family, or institutional buildings. In many cases, green rooftops are a component of "green buildings," such as those specified by LEED. They are particularly useful on sites that are nearly completely built out. Other good opportunities to retrofit rooftops are conventional rooftops that have reached the end of their design life and need replacement. Incremental replacement of conventional rooftops with green rooftops can be an effective, long-range (e.g., 20 + years) strategy to incrementally control runoff in ultra-urban subwatersheds.

Figure 1: Green Rooftop on Chicago's City Hall
Source: Roofscapes Inc. www.roofmeadow.com

Many building owners are hesitant to make the conversion to green roofs, given the higher initial capital cost (despite the long term energy savings). Therefore municipalities need to develop an effective delivery mechanism in the form of credits or subsidies or even modify their current building codes to permit green rooftops.

Regional and Climatic Considerations - Plant selection for green rooftops is an integral design consideration, which is governed by local climate and design objectives (Figure 2). A qualified botanist or landscape architect should be consulted when choosing plant material. For extensive systems, plant material should be confined to hardier, indigenous varieties of grass and *sedum*. Root size and depth should also be considered to ensure that the plant will stabilize the shallow soil media. Plant choices can be much more diverse for intensive systems.

The location of the building plays an important role in the design process. The height of the roof, its exposure to wind, snow loading, orientation to the sun, and shading by surrounding buildings all have an impact on the selection of appropriate plant species.

Site Constraints and Permits - The key factors to consider when investigating a rooftop retrofit includes its area, age, and accessibility, structural capacity, and commitment of ownership.

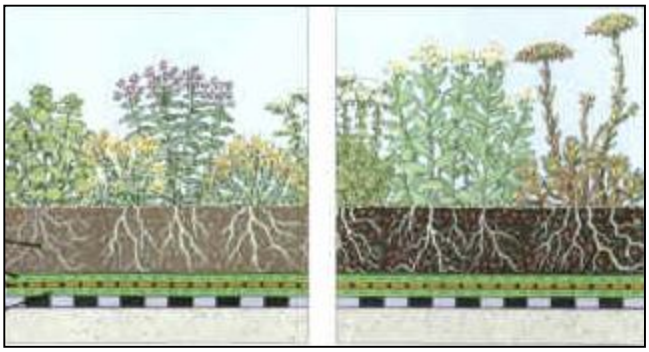

Figure 2: Extensive Cross-Section
Source: Unterlage, 1997

Structural Capacity of the Roof: A key constraint is whether the existing roof can support the additional weight of soil and plants. A licensed structural engineer or architect should conduct a structural analysis to determine the type of green roof system and any needed structural reinforcement.

Access to the Roof: Safe access must be available for workers and materials during both construction and maintenance.

Local Building Codes: Building codes often differ in each municipality, and local planning and zoning authorities should be consulted to obtain proper permits.

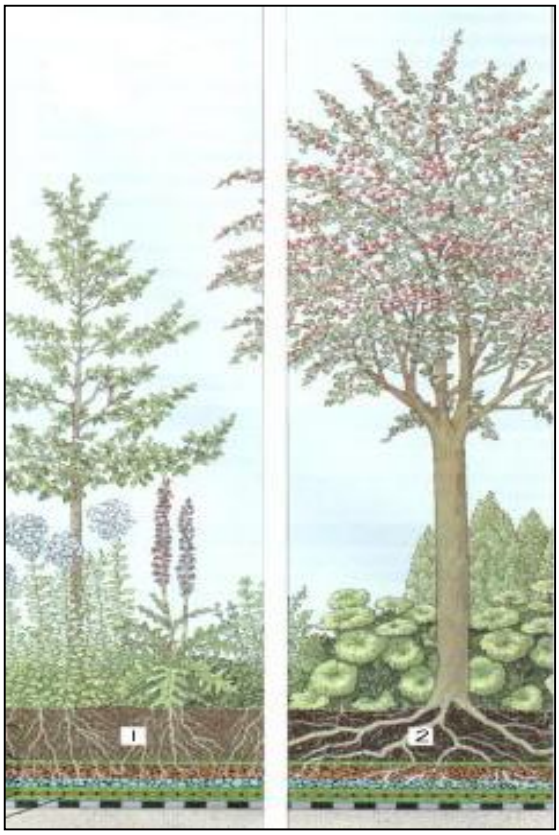

Figure 3: Cross-section of Intensive Green Roof
Source: Unterlage, 1997

Implementation

Each green rooftop is unique, given the purpose of the building, its architecture and the preferences of the builder and end user. Several common features should be kept in mind during green rooftop design, construction and maintenance.

Design – The two design options are the extensive and intensive systems, which vary in cost, depth of growing medium and choice of plants. **Extensive systems** are characterized by low weight, lower capital cost, minimal plant diversity, and reduced maintenance requirements (Figure 2). The growing medium is usually a mixture of sand, gravel, crushed brick, peat, or organic matter combined with soil. The soil media ranges between two and six inches in depth and increases the roof load by 16 to 35 pounds per square foot when fully saturated. Generally, extensive systems can be retrofit on most existing roofs without costly structural reinforcement. Since the growing medium is shallow and the microclimate is harsh, plant species should be low and hardy, which typically involves alpine or arid species, such as *sedum.*

Intensive systems have a deeper soil layer and a corresponding greater weight (Figure 3). Intensive systems have higher construction costs, greater plant diversity, and more expensive landscaping and maintenance needs. In many cases, intensive roofs are accessible to the public and are incorporated into the building as an interactive architectural feature (Figure 4). The growing medium is often soil based and ranges in depth from eight to 24 inches, with a saturated roof loading of between 60 and 200 pounds per square foot. Designers can use a diverse range of trees, shrubs and groundcover because the deeper growing medium allows longer root systems. This allows the designer to develop a more complex ecosystem. Maintenance requirements, however, are more costly and continuous, compared to extensive systems. In some cases, supplemental irrigation systems may be needed. Both a structural engineer and an experienced installer are recommended for intensive systems.

Designers should indicate how they will handle excess runoff that cannot be absorbed by the green rooftop, which is normally drained using downspouts. Most retrofits should be able to use the existing rooftop drainage system with only minor modifications.

Construction – An experienced installer should be used to avoid conflicts and maintain accountability. The green roof should be constructed in sections for easier inspection and maintenance access to the membrane and roof drains.

Maintenance - A green roof should be inspected after construction for plant establishment, leaks and other functional or structural concerns. Maintenance may include watering, fertilizing and weeding, which are greatest in the first two years as plants become established. The use of native vegetation is recommended to reduce plant maintenance. Irrigation and fertilization is only required during the first year before plants are established. After the first year, maintenance consists of two visits a year for weeding of invasive species, and membrane inspections .

Figure 4: Benches and pathways can be incorporated into green roofs

Cost – The estimated cost for extensive green rooftops is $225.00 per cubic foot treated (ranging from $144 to $300). Intensive green rooftops are even more expensive with a median of $360.00 per cubic foot treated (ranging from $300 to $420). While green rooftops are more expensive than other retrofit options, their lifecycle costs may be comparable to traditional roofs, when energy savings and roof longevity are factored in. Operation and maintenance costs are $0.09 to $0.23 per square foot per year (Stephens, *et al*., 2002). Design costs typically run 5-10% of the total project cost and administration and site review costs are 2.5 - 5% of the total project cost (Peck and Kuhn, 2003).

Further Resources

City of Chicago. Rooftop Gardens and Green Roofs. http://egov.cityofchicago.org/city/webportal/portalDeptCategoryAction.do?deptCategoryOID=-536889314&contentType=COC_EDITORIAL&topChannelName=Dept&entityName=Environment&deptMainCategoryOID=-536887205

TectaGreen, Tecta America Corp. *Green Roof Systems*. http://www.greenroof.com/greenroofsys.shtml

Peck, S. and M. Kuhn. *Design Guidelines for Green Roofs.* http://www.aaa.ab.ca/pages/members/documents/GreenRoofs_000.pdf

Roofscapes, Inc. *Green Technology for the Urban Environment.* www.roofmeadow.com

Greenroofs.com. http://www.greenroofs.com

Minnesota Urban Small Sites BMP Manual: Stormwater Best Management Practices for Cold Climates. http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/bmp/manual.htm

Maryland Department of the Environment. Green Roof - Fact Sheet. http://www.mde.state.md.us/assets/document/sedimentStormwater/SWM_greenroof.pdf

RR-4	Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets **RAIN BARRELS**	

Description

Rain barrels are used to capture, store and reuse residential rooftop runoff. They consist of a simple stormwater collection device that stores rainwater from individual rooftop downspouts. Stored water can be used as a source of outdoor water for car washing or lawn or garden watering. The rooftop runoff stored in a rain barrel would normally flow onto a paved surface and eventually into a storm drain. Rain barrels typically have a capacity of 50 to 100 gallons of water (Figure 1).

Rain barrels can be applied to new and existing residential developments. They are most applicable for single family residential and townhouse uses. Rain barrels can have benefits on both a site level and subwatershed wide basis. Rain barrels promote water conservation, reduce water demand, and lower irrigation costs and demand (a rain barrel can save homeowners about 1,300 gallons of water during the peak summer months). Rain barrels are inexpensive and easy to build and install and create stronger watershed awareness.

Feasibility

Rain barrels are a common on-site retrofit practice to treat rooftop runoff from individual homes. Because each rain barrel retrofit treats such a small area, dozens or hundreds are needed to make a measurable difference at the subwatershed level. Consequently, widespread homeowner implementation of rain barrels requires targeted education, technical assistance and financial subsidies.

The potential to retrofit with rain barrels is normally evaluated as part of the neighborhood source assessment of the USSR. The most important factor is the proportion of existing homes that are directly connected to the storm drain system. In general, neighborhoods with residential lot sizes as small as 4000 square feet can be effectively retrofit with rain barrels (Figure 2). Negative neighborhood factors include the presence of basements, limited space for barrel de-watering, and lack of active homeowner association.

Regional and Climatic Considerations - Several issues pertaining to water quality, climate, and algae and mosquito control

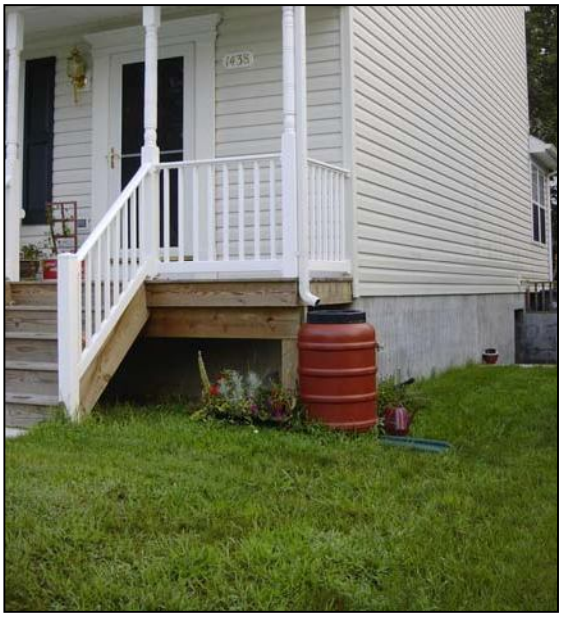

Figure 1: Installed Rain Barrel

should be taken into account in design. Water quality is usually not a major issue unless the stored water will be used for drinking water, which is not recommended without additional filtering and treatment. Rooftop runoff contains trace metals, such as zinc, copper and lead. The presence of these metals, however, should not adversely affect the use of rooftop runoff for supplemental lawn and garden irrigation.

Rain barrels require modification in regions with cold winters. Rain barrels do not function if temperatures regularly reach the freezing mark during winter months. Consequently, rain barrels should be drained and disconnected during winter months to ensure that frozen water does not damage the rain barrel, to back up into downspouts or overflow into a building foundation. Alternatively, rain barrels can be installed inside a building or garage.

Figure 2: Rain barrel installed on a balcony due to space constraints on a small lot.

It is important to reduce the amount of organic matter entering the barrel to prevent algae from growing in a rain barrel. This can be a problem for rain barrels serving a downspout whose gutters fill with leaves and other debris.

Since rain barrels have standing water, there is some risk that they may become mosquito-breeding sites. Simple solutions to reduce mosquito breeding include routine emptying of the barrel on a five day cycle to interfere with breeding time required by mosquitoes or screening the rainwater inlet so mosquitoes cannot enter the rain barrel (USWG, 2003).

Site Constraints and Permits - Rain barrels may not be appropriate in high-density urban settings where there is little or no green space to irrigate using the collected water. Similarly, neighborhoods where homes are close together may not have adequate surface area to safely discharge rain barrel overflow. Lastly, installation of rain barrels in neighborhoods where downspouts are already disconnected provides little or no retrofit benefit.

Implementation

Design - Rain barrels are much easier to design compared to other on-site retrofit practices. Still, the rain barrel should always incorporate the same basic design elements of any good stormwater practice, such as pretreatment (clean gutters), adequate storage capacity, and safe conveyance of flooding with rain barrel overflows).

Construction - Rain barrels can be purchased or custom made from large plastic drums (typically 55-gallon drums). They are relatively easy to construct using a few basic components available from hardware stores. Installation of a typical rain barrel involves disconnecting individual downspouts and redirecting it into the top of the rain barrel.

Rain barrels have an overflow pipe that redirects the rainwater back into the downspout or onto the lawn or other pervious surface when the rain barrel is full. Other rain barrel components may include spigots, connector barrels, mosquito proofing, and even water filters (CWP, 2003).

Maintenance – The maintenance required for rain barrels involves regular dewatering of the barrel to preserve capacity for the next storm event. Roof gutters should be inspected to ensure that leaves and organic matter are not entering the downspout to the rain barrel. In addition, the rain barrel, gutters, and downspouts need to be checked for leaks or obstructions. Lastly, the overflow pipe should be checked to ensure that overflow is draining in a non-erosive manner

Cost - Although costs vary across manufacturers, the average cost of a single rain barrel ranges from about $50 to $300, with an average of about $150 The cost per cubic foot treated is about $25 per cubic foot treated (ranging from $7 to $40) Costs can be reduced if volunteers or watershed groups perform the instillation. Consult Profile Sheet 0S-10 for some helpful resources on rain barrel delivery.

Further Resources

The following internet resources are recommended for a detailed description on how to build and install a rain barrel.

How to Build and Install a Rain Barrel
http://www.cwp.org/Community_Watersheds/brochure.pdf

Rain Barrels for Dummies: Unofficial Guidance for Backyard Retrofitters.
http://www.cwp.org/Community_Watersheds/Rain_Barrel.htm

King County, WA. Rain Barrel Information and Sources for the Pacific Northwest.
http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/PI/rainbarrels.htm

Low Impact Development Center (LID). Rain Barrels and Cisterns.
http://www.lid-stormwater.net/raincist/raincist_maintain.htm

Maryland Green Building Program: Building a Simple Rain Barrel.
http://www.dnr.state.md.us/ed/rainbarrel.html

City of Bremerton. Rain Barrel Program: A Modern Spin On An Old Idea.
http://www.cityofbremerton.com/content/sw_makeyourownrainbarrel.html

Portland, OR Downspout Disconnection Program
http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=43081

RR-5	Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets **RAIN GARDENS**	

Rain gardens capture, filter and infiltrate residential rooftop runoff, and consist of small, landscaped depressions that are usually 6 to 18 inches deep. A sand/soil mixture below the depression is planted with native shrubs, grasses or flowering plants (Figure 1). Rooftop runoff is detained in the depression for no more than a day until it either infiltrates or evapotranspires. Rain gardens can replenish groundwater, reduce stormwater volumes, and remove pollutants. A rain garden allows at least 30% more water to infiltrate into the ground compared to a conventional lawn (UWEO, 2002).

Rain gardens can be applied to existing single-family homes within targeted neighborhoods. Rain gardens have many benefits including increased watershed awareness and personal stewardship, improved neighborhood appearance, and creation of habitat for birds and butterflies. Rain gardens must be properly maintained; otherwise they may create basement flooding and standing water, and become an eyesore. For this reason, implementation of rain gardens requires a dedicated homeowner and community buy-in.

Feasibility

Rain gardens are essentially a non-engineered form of bioretention that treats rooftop runoff from individual roof leader. (see Profile Sheet ST-4). Because each rain garden treats a rather small area, dozens or hundreds are needed to make a measurable difference at the subwatershed level. Consequently, widespread homeowner implementation of rain gardens requires targeted education, technical assistance and financial subsidies.

The potential to retrofit rain gardens is normally evaluated as part of the neighborhood source assessment of the USSR. The most

Figure 1: Rain Garden

important factor is the proportion of existing homes that are directly connected to storm drain system. In general, neighborhoods with large residential lot sizes are most suitable (1/4 acre lots and larger). Negative neighborhood factors include the presence of basements, compacted soils, and poor neighborhood awareness. Positive factors are large rooftop areas that are directly connected to the storm drain system, lots with extensive tree canopy and good neighborhood housekeeping.

Regional and Climatic Considerations - One common misperception associated with rain gardens is that they provide a breeding ground for mosquitoes. Mosquitoes need three to seven days to breed, and standing water in the rain garden should last for only a few hours after most storms USWG, 2003).

Plant selection is also an important element of a successful rain garden. Considerations should include drought-tolerant plants that will not require much watering, but can withstand wet soils for up to 24 hours. Plant selection also depends on the amount of sun the garden receives. Xeriscaping (the practice of landscaping to conserve water) is recommended in arid climates (Figure 2). For a listing of the native plants in your region, visit: http://plants.usda.gov/ (USDA NRCS). This database allows the user to search for plants by name (common or scientific) or by state or county.

Site Constraints and Permits - The site constraints for rain gardens include soils and proximity to the house. The garden should be located a minimum of 10 feet away from the house to prevent basement seepage. Rain gardens work best in areas with well-drained soils. However, performance can be enhanced in poorly draining soils by providing an underdrain system or soil amendments.

Implementation

Design - The surface area of a rain garden should be between 20% and 30% of the roof area it drains to it to ensure it can temporarily hold water from a 1-inch rainstorm. Further guidance on sizing a rain garden is provided in Table 1.

To ensure that the water flows from the impervious surface to the garden, maintain at least a 1% slope from the lawn down to the rain garden (a shallow swale can be used). A downspout extension can be used to direct rooftop flow into the garden.

Construction - Construction of rain gardens is simple but requires physical labor to dig the garden, prepare the soil, and plant desired species. Select plants that have a well-established root system and plant them approximately one foot apart (UWEO, 2002). More information on how to install rain gardens can be found online in the Further Resources section.

Figure 2: Xeriscaped Garden

Table 1: Rain Garden Sizing Example
30' x 30' house footprint
¼ of this area drains to one downspout
15' x 15' = 225 sf
20% of 225sf = 45sf
30% of 225sf = 67.5 sf
The rain garden area should be between 45 and 67.5 square feet, depending on the soil type (use 20% for sandier soils in Soil Group A)

Maintenance - Maintenance of rain gardens is essential to ensure public acceptance and proper performance, and reduce nuisance problems. Typical maintenance includes periodic watering and weeding. The use of native plants can significantly reduce overall yard maintenance needs since they require less mowing, watering and fertilizer than conventional lawns.

Cost - The cost to construct a rain garden includes labor for construction and design, plants, and soil mixture. Design and construction costs can vary widely depending on the complexity of the project. Rain gardens typically cost about $4.00 per cubic foot of runoff treated (ranging from $3 to $5). Do-it-yourselfers can create beautiful rain gardens for a fraction of this cost.

Further Resources

Center for Watershed Protection *How to Install a Rain Garden.* http://www.cwp.org/Community_Watersheds/brochure.pdf

UWEO (University of Wisconsin Extension Office). Rain Gardens: http://clean-water.uwex.edu/pubs/pdf/home.gardens.pdf

Bannerman, R. and E. Considine. 2003. Rain Gardens: A how-to manual for homeowners http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/water/wm/dsfm/shore/documents/rgmanual.pdf

Center for Watershed Protection . *Rain Garden Applications and Simple Calculations.* http://www.cwp.org/Community_Watersheds/Rain_Garden.htm

Friends of Bassett Creek. 2000. *Rain Gardens: Gardening with Water Quality in Mind.* http://www.mninter.net/~stack/bassett/gardens.html.

Minneapolis, MN Neighborhood Rain Gardens http://www.fultonneighborhood.org/lfrwm.htm

Portland, OR Downspout Disconnection Program http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=43081

Rain Gardens for Stormwater Bioretention and Ecological Restoration.. http://www.nwf.org/campusecology/files/reillyprop.pdf

"Plotting to Infiltrate? Try Rain Gardens." *Yard and Garden Line News* 3(6). http://www.extension.umn.edu/yardandgarden/YGLNews/YGLN-May0101.html

West Michigan Environmental Action Council and the City of Grand Rapids RainGardens.org. http://www.raingardens.org

RR-6	Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets
	FRENCH DRAINS and DRY WELLS

French drains and dry wells are an on-site retrofit practice that can capture and infiltrate residential rooftop runoff. Runoff from rooftop leaders is directed to the trench via a downspout or swale, is temporarily stored in the voids of the stone-filled trench, and ultimately percolates into the ground. The terms *french drain* and *dry well* are often used interchangeably since they perform the same function, however, their design and application differ slightly. A french drain is a shallow underground trench with a perforated pipes running along the bottom (Figure 1). A typical dry well is a deeper and shorter excavated trench with perforated pipes that run both vertically and horizontally through the stone (Figure 2).

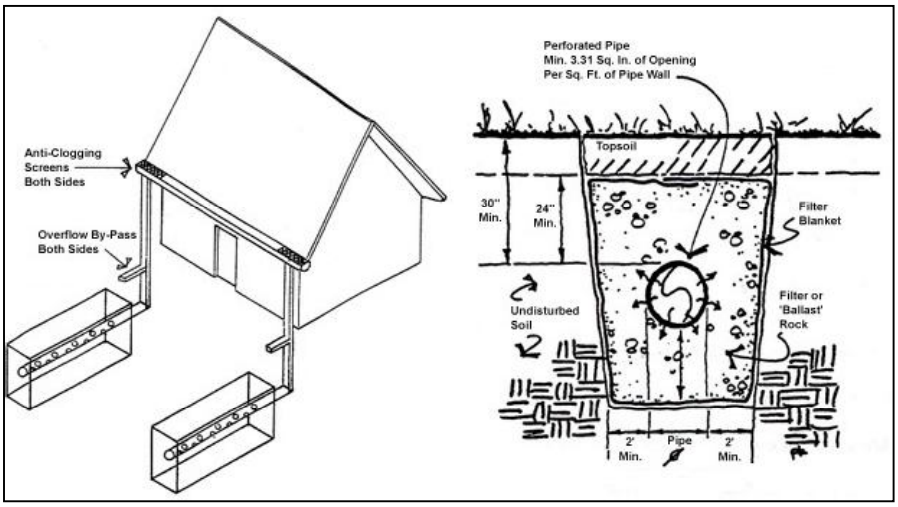

Figure 1: Schematic of French Drain

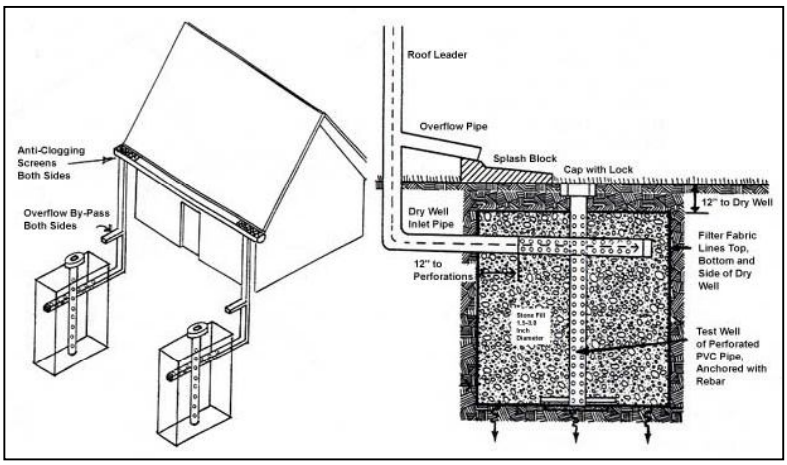

Figure 2: Schematic of Dry Well

French drains are almost exclusively used for residential sites, whereas dry wells can be used at both residential and commercial sites. Each practice serves a small drainage area, such as a single rooftop or roof leader. While not much space is needed to install these practices, very high-density neighborhoods will have limited opportunities.

Feasibility

Because each french drain/dry well treats a rather small area, dozens or hundreds are needed to make a measurable difference at the subwatershed level. Consequently, widespread homeowner implementation of these practices requires targeted technical assistance and financial subsidies.

The potential to retrofit with french drains/drywells is normally evaluated as part of the Neighborhood Source Assessment of the USSR The most important factor is the proportion of existing homes that are directly connected to the storm drain system. In general, neighborhoods with large residential lot sizes are most suitable (1/4 acre lots and larger). Negative neighborhood factors include the presence of basements, compacted soils, and poor neighborhood awareness or involvement. Positive factors are large rooftop areas that are directly connected to the storm drain system, lots with extensive tree canopy, and neighborhoods known for good housekeeping and active involvement.

Regional and Climatic Considerations - Dry wells and french drains do not function during winter months in colder climates unless the trench extends below the frost line. Also, dry wells are not feasible in regions with high water tables.

Site Constraints and Permits - The three main site constraints pertaining to french drains and dry wells are soils, hydrology and slope (LGPC, 2003). The soils must be permeable enough to ensure adequate infiltration within 48 hours. An infiltration rate of at least 0.5 inches per hour is recommended for underlying soils. To limit the risk of groundwater contamination, the bottom of these devices should be located at least three feet above the seasonally high water table or bedrock layer. Steep slopes and fill soils should also be avoided. These practices should be located on the down slope side of buildings and extend at least ten feet from building foundations to prevent potential seepage into basements (ARC, 2001).

Implementation

Design - Several design features can make french drains and dry wells more effective. First, it is important to provide pretreatment to reduce the high rate of clogging typically associated with these practices. While pretreatment options are limited, a screen placed on top of rooftop gutters can help to filter out materials such as leaves and other debris (LGPC, 2003). Guidance for sizing a french drain is provided in Table 1.

The design should provide some type of runoff bypass to direct large storm flows away from the house. The bypass is often an aboveground opening of the downspout as shown in Figures 1 and 2.

Table 1: French Drain Sizing Example
French Drain Surface Area = $\frac{(DA)(P)}{12(D)(V)}$
30' x 30' house footprint ¼ of this area drains to downspout Rainfall Depth (P) = 1" Drainage Area (DA) = 15'x 15' = 225ft^2 Depth of Proposed Trench (D) = 2ft Voids Ratio for Gravel (V) = 0.35 $\frac{(225)(1)}{12(2)(0.35)}$ = 26.8 ft^2 Trench dimensions: 13' length; 2' wide; 2' deep
Notes: Depth (D) can vary depending on site constraints Rainfall Depth (P) can vary; should reflect retrofit water quality target volume or local water quality criteria

Construction - Dry wells generally require more construction effort than other on-site practices due to the deeper excavation required. These practices require relatively simple materials, such as perforated pipe, stone (two to four inches in diameter) and filter fabric. Basic construction involves digging a slightly sloped trench (to carry the water away from the house), lining the sides of the trench with the filter fabric, laying the perforated pipe, and then backfilling the trench with gravel or stone.

Maintenance - Because these practices are out of sight, maintenance tends to be neglected. Regular maintenance consists of a cleaning out leaves and debris caught in the gutter screen and periodic replacement of the reservoir with clean rock. Inspection of the observation well should be done annually to ensure that the stone fill is level to the ground surface and that the filter fabric has not become clogged with material (ADEQ, 2000).

Cost – The unit cost to install these practices is about $12.00 per cubic foot treated (ranging from $10.50 to $13.50).

Further Resources

Guidance for Design, Installation, and Operation and Maintenance of Dry Wells. Phoenix, AZ. http://www.azdeq.gov/environ/water/permits/download/dwguid.pdf

Stormwater Management Guide for Minor Projects. http://www.lgpc.state.ny.us/pdf/strmguid.htm

Development Planning for Stormwater Management: A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan. http://www.ladpw.org/wmd/NPDES/table_contents.cfm

New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual. http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/29072.html

New Jersey Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual. *Standard for Dry Wells*. http://www.njstormwater.org/tier_A/pdf/NJ_SWBMP_9.3%20print.pdf

Houston Landscape Images: Drainage System Components. http://www.houstonlandscape.com/Drain_Systems.htm

Grounds Magazine. *How to Install a French Drain* http://www.grounds-mag.com/mag/grounds_maintenance_install_french_drain/

RR-7	Rooftop Retrofit Design Sheets **PERMEABLE PAVERS**	

Permeable pavers treat or reduce parking lot runoff using a porous or semi-porous material on driveways, access roads, parking lots and walkways. Permeable pavers can also allow for surface storage or infiltration of runoff, which can reduce stormwater flows compared to traditional surfaces like concrete or asphalt pavement.

The basic design presented here is for permeable pavers, which consist of a permeable asphalt or concrete surface that allows stormwater to quickly infiltrate into soils or a shallow underground stone reservoir (Figure 1). Runoff then percolates into the soil, where it recharges groundwater and traps stormwater pollutants. Other materials include grass paving blocks, interlocking concrete modules and brick pavers to provide some infiltration and detention of runoff.

Feasibility

Permeable pavers can be used as a retrofit to treat runoff from parking lots or adjacent rooftops. Good opportunities can be found in spillover parking areas, schools, municipal facilities and urban hardscapes (see Profile Sheet OS-12). Other opportunities include redevelopment of commercial sites, especially when parking lots are renovated or expanded.

It is extremely important to confirm that local soils can support adequate infiltration, since past grading, filling, disturbance and compaction can greatly alter their original infiltration qualities. The greatest opportunity to retrofit infiltration exists for sensitive or impacted subwatersheds, where some of the original soil structure may still exist. By contrast, most of the soils in subwatersheds are not likely to be suitable for infiltration. Some regions of the country still have highly permeable soils, which do allow for widespread use of permeable pavers (e.g., glacial tills, sand).

When evaluating a proposed permeable paver retrofit, designers should assess the same constraints for infiltration practices (see Profile Sheet ST-6d in Appendix I). Additional factors to consider include traffic volume and the intended use and ownership of the surface. Permeable pavers are much more versatile, because they do rely less on soil infiltration as compared to surface storage to provide runoff treatment.

Regional and Climate Concerns - Permeable pavers can be applied in most regions of the country, but needs to be adapted to meet the unique challenges of cold climates. Permeable pavers should not be used when sand or other

Figure 1: Permeable Pavement

materials are applied for winter traction since they quickly clog the pavers. Similarly, care should be taken when applying salt to permeable pavers, since chlorides can migrate into the groundwater. Permeable pavers have been successfully used in cold climate in Norway where design features were incorporated to reduce frost heave. Further, some experience suggests that snow melts faster on a porous surface because of rapid drainage below the snow surfaces.

Site Constraints and Permits – Permeable pavers has the same site constraints of any infiltration practice and should meet the following criteria:

- Soils need to have an infiltration rate between one-half and three inches per hour
- The bottom of the stone reservoir should be completely flat so that infiltrated runoff will be able to infiltrate through the entire surface
- Permeable pavers should be located at least three feet above the seasonally high groundwater table, and at least 100 feet away from drinking water wells
- Permeable pavers should not be used to treat stormwater hotspot areas due to the potential for groundwater contamination

Implementation

Design - Pretreatment, treatment, conveyance, and maintenance reduction should be considered in all permeable pavers retrofits.

In most permeable pavers designs, the pavers itself acts as pretreatment to the stone reservoir below. Because the surface serves this purpose, frequent maintenance of the pavers surface is critical to prevent clogging. Another pretreatment element is a fine gravel layer above the coarse gravel treatment reservoir. The effectiveness of both of these pretreatment measures can be inconsistent, which is one reason frequent vacuum sweeping is needed to keep the surface clean.

One design option intended as a backup water removal mechanism within a permeable pavers system is an "overflow edge." An “overflow-edge” is a trench surrounding the edge of a permeable pavers area. The trench connects to the stone reservoir below the surface of the pavers. Although this feature does not in itself reduce maintenance requirements, it acts as a backup in case the surface clogs. If the surface clogs, stormwater will flow over the surface and into the trench, where some infiltration and treatment will occur. The stone reservoir below the pavers should be composed of layers of small stone and be sized for the WQv storm event.

Variations to the reservoir design include the use of perforated corrugated metal piping, plastic arch pipe, and plastic lattice blocks. Water is conveyed through the stone reservoir from the surface of the pavers, then infiltrates into the underlying soil at the bottom of this stone reservoir. A layer of sand or choker stone should be placed below the stone reservoir to prevent preferential flow paths and to maintain a flat bottom.

Designs should include methods to convey larger storms to the storm drain system. One option is to set storm drain inlets slightly above the surface elevation of the pavers. This allows for temporary ponding above the surface if the surface clogs, but bypasses larger flows that are too large to be treated by the system.

Variations in the design of permeable pavers can address treatment of offsite sources. In one design variation, the stone reservoir below the filter can also treat runoff from other sources such as rooftop runoff. In this design, pipes are connected to the stone reservoir to

direct flow throughout the bottom of the storage reservoir.

Construction - Installation of permeable pavers is a specialized project and should involve experienced contractors. It is also important to ensure that the drainage area is fully stabilized prior to construction to slightly prevent sediment from clogging the pavers.

Maintenance - Permeable pavers requires slightly more maintenance than traditional pavement in order to ensure continued porosity of the surface. Owners should understand that using a sealer or repaving permeable pavers is not a viable option. Areas contributing to the permeable pavers site need to be mowed and bare areas should be seeded. The surface should be vacuumed three to four times each year to remove sediment and debris.

A carefully worded maintenance agreement is essential to provide specific guidance for the parking lot. The agreement should clearly specify how to conduct routine maintenance tasks, and repave the surface when the pavers reaches the end of their design life. Ideally, signs should be posted on the site identifying permeable paver areas to increase public awareness.

Inspections of permeable pavers should include inspection of surface for spalling or deterioration and testing to ensure that water is draining between storms. Adequate drawdown should occur within 24 to 48 hours.

Cost - Permeable pavers are more expensive than traditional asphalt or concrete pavement. While traditional pavement is approximately $.50 to $1.00 per square foot, permeable pavers can range from $2 to $3 per square foot, depending on the design. The cost per cubic foot of runoff treated is about $120.00 (ranging from $96.00 to $144.00). However, if the cost estimates were to include the savings due to a reduced need for storm drains and land consumption for stormwater treatment, the cost differential for permeable pavers drops sharply.

Further Resources

BioPaver.
http://www.biopaver.com/problems.html

Concrete Network. *Permeable/Porous Pavers.*
http://www.concretenetwork.com/concrete/porous_concrete_pavers/

Green Builder. A Source Book for Green and Sustainable Building: Pervious Paving Materials.
http://www.greenbuilder.com/sourcebook/PerviousMaterials.html

Pavers Search. *Paver Products and Resources for Homeowners and Professionals.*
http://www.paversearch.com/permeable-pavers-menu.htm

Puget Sound Online. *Natural Approaches to Stormwater Management: Permeable Pavement.*
http://www.psat.wa.gov/Publications/LID_studies/permeable_pavement.htm

Appendix G: Example Concept Design

R-9 Stormwater Planter at St. Martin Church

Location

The sidewalk on Fayette Street adjacent to St. Martin Church at the intersection of Fulton and Fayette Streets.

Site Description

The downspouts on the Fayette Street side of St. Martin Church discharge to a trench drain, which then discharges directly to the street (Figures 1 and 2).

Proposed Practice

The proposed practice for this site is an aboveground, flow-through stormwater planter that will capture and treat rooftop runoff.

Stormwater planters are small landscaped stormwater treatment practices that use soil filtration to reduce stormwater quantity and improve water quality, similar to rain gardens and green roofs. Flow-through planters are contained planters with an underdrain system that conveys filtered stormwater to the storm drain system (Figure 3)

Visual Glossary Reference

- #3. Planter boxes

Drainage Area

- The northern portion of the roof drains to the downspout where the stormwater planter will be located. The drainage area to this downspout is approximately 2,500 ft^2.

Figure 1: Downspout from St. Martin Church on Fayette.

Figure 2: Sidewalk along Fayette where stormwater planter will be located.

An aerial view of the estimated drainage area is attached.

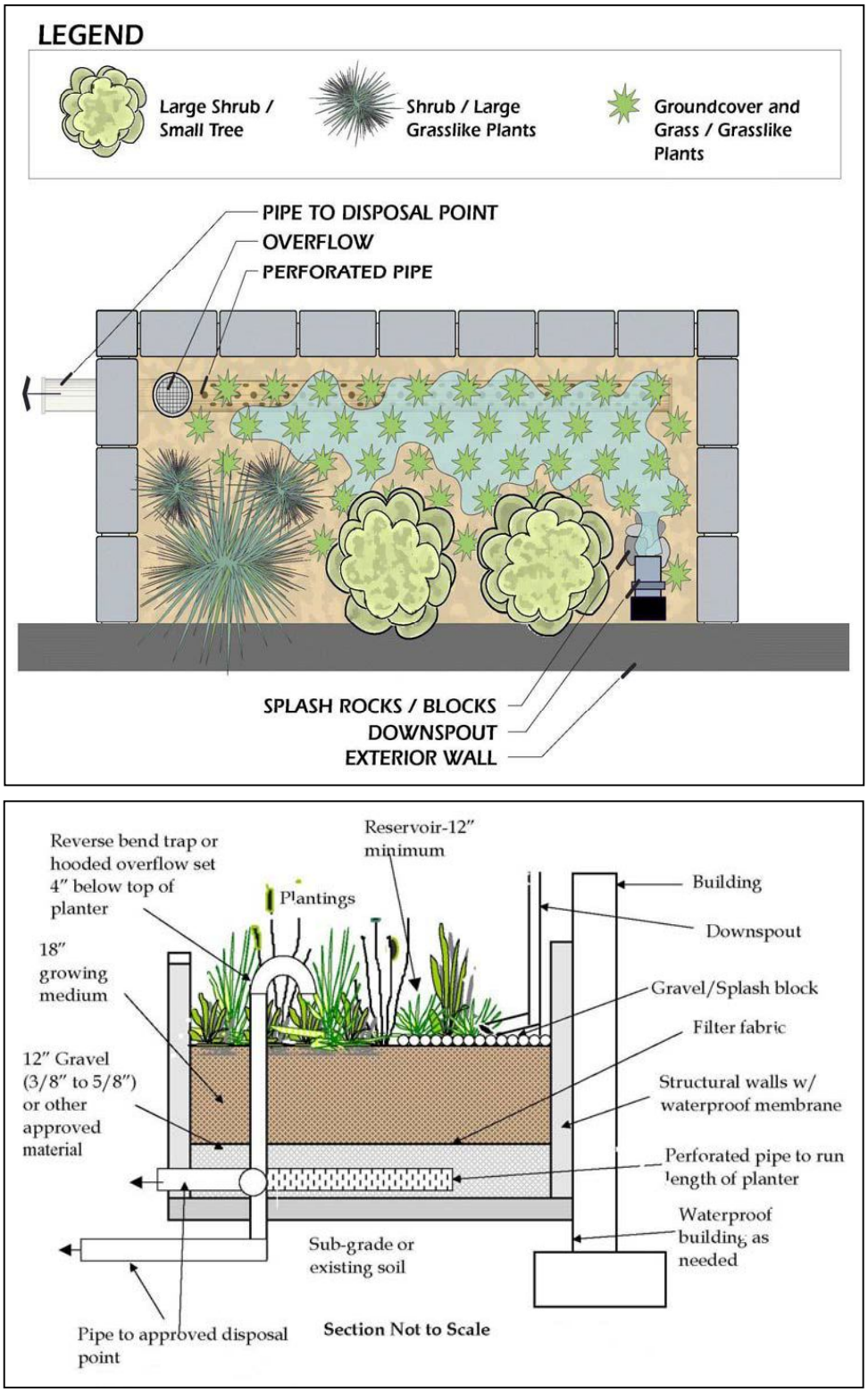

Figure 3: Plan view (top) and cross section view (bottom) of a flow-through stormwater planter (Source: Portland, OR, 2004).

Sizing Computations

- Stormwater runoff volume treated = 0.25 in, or ≈ 50 ft^3
- Target surface area of the stormwater planter = 67.5 ft^2
- Proposed dimensions of the planter = 9 ft by 7.5 ft
- Minimum soil depth = 1.5 ft
- Average ponding depth = 0.5 ft
- Maximum ponding depth = 1.0 ft
- Filter time ≈ 4 hours

Detailed sizing computations are attached.

Features

The stormwater planter will be placed on the sidewalk adjacent to the north side of the church on Fayette Street (Figure 4). Specific design notes follow:

- The planter will be an aboveground system – excavation will not be necessary.
- The downspout will be shortened and directed into the top of the planter. To prevent erosion, splash rocks should be placed below the downspout.
- The planter has been designed to pond water for 4 hours, with a maximum ponding depth of 12 inches. The dimensions of the proposed planter are 9 feet (along building) by 7.5 feet.
- The planting medium depth will be 18 inches. The gravel drainage layer will have a depth of 12 inches. Filter fabric will separate the planting medium from the gravel drainage layer, and should extend upwards along the walls of the planter to the top of the planting medium.
- A 4-inch vertical hooded PVC pipe will serve as an overflow control to redirect high flows out of the planter to the existing trench drain. This will require that a hole be "punched through" the pavement covering the trench drain to allow for insertion of the overflow pipe. The invert of the pipe's "hood" should be set 4 inches below the top of the planter.
- A 4-inch perforated PVC pipe in the drainage layer will direct treated runoff to the existing trench drain. This perforated PVC pipe should be connected to the vertical PVC overflow pipe. The over end of the perforated PVC pipe should be capped.
- Native plant species that are adaptable to the wet/dry conditions that will be present need to be selected.

A plan view and a cross section view of the proposed stormwater planter are attached.

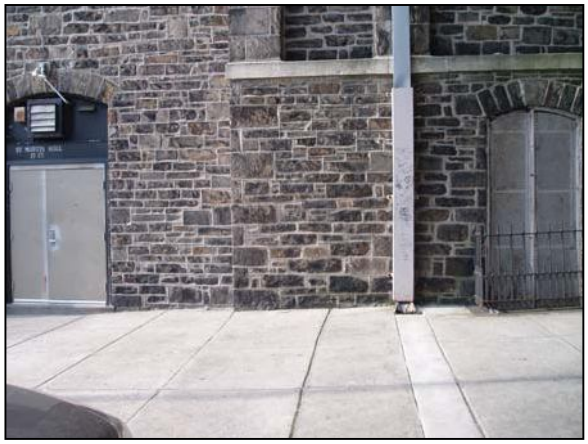

Figure 4: Proposed location of the stormwater planter, along the building between the window and corner (to the right of the door).

Construction Sequence

- Cut the downspout so that the end can be placed over the stormwater planter. Use a downspout elbow to direct the end of the downspout into the stormwater planter.

- Construct planter with the interior dimensions shown on the attached drawings. Drill hole through bottom of planter and sidewalk to allow for insertion of overflow control pipe.
- Assemble the vertical hooded PVC overflow pipe. Drill holes in the PVC pipe that will serve as the underdrain. Attached the perforated underdrain pipe to the overflow pipe. Set in the planter.
- Place 12 inches of 3/8" to 5/8" washed gravel in the bottom of the planter.
- Lay filter fabric across the top of the gravel drainage layer. The filter fabric should extend upwards along the walls of the planter to the top of the planting medium.
- Fill the planter with 18 inches of planting media. Slight overfilling is recommended to account for settlement.
- Presoak the planting media prior to planting vegetation to allow for settlement.
- Excavate or fill to achieve proper design elevation, leaving space for the upper layer of mulch that will bring the surface to final elevation (approx. 12 inches below the top of the planter).
- Place several 2" to 4" splash stones under the downspout.
- Plant vegetation and mulch.

Materials Specifications

Planter box:

- The planter box should be constructed with the interior dimensions shown on the attached drawings. The surface dimensions of the planting bed should be 9.0 ft by 7.5 ft.
- Materials suitable for planter wall construction include stone, concrete, brick, clay, plastic, wood, or other durable material.
- Treated wood may leach toxic chemicals and contaminate stormwater, and should not be used.
- A pre-manufactured container, such as a concrete vault, may be suitable for this practice.
- If using wood or some other permeable materials, the walls and bottom of the planter box should be lined with an impermeable membrane.

Downspout elbow:

- One downspout elbow

Splash rocks:

- Several 2" to 4" diameter rocks.

Planting medium:

- Approx. 101 $ft^3 \approx 3.8\ yd^3$ of well-blended, homogenous mixture of 50-60% construction sand; 20-30% top soil; and 20-30% organic leaf compost. This mixture should be a uniform mix, free of stones, stumps, etc.
    - Sand – clean construction sand, free of deleterious materials. AASHTO M-6 or ASTM C-33 with grain size of 0.02" – 0.04".
    - Top soil – sandy loam, loamy sand, or loam texture per USDA textural triangle with less than 5% clay content.
    - Organic leaf compost – aged leaf mulch.

Filter fabric:
- Approx. 117 ft^2 of filter fabric.
- This filter fabric should meet a minimum permittivity rate of 75 gal/min/ft^2.

Gravel:
- Approx. 67.5 $ft^3 \approx 2.5\ yd^3$ of 3/8" to 5/8"washed gravel

Underdrain and overflow drain system:
- Approx. 11 feet of 4" PVC schedule 40 pipe.
- One 4" PVC schedule 40 hood or trap (two 90° elbow PVC socket fittings may be used instead).
- One 4" PVC schedule 40 cap socket fitting.
- The perforated underdrain may be connected to the vertical overflow drain using a Schedule 40 Tee PVC Socket Fitting
- The perforated underdrain pipe may be created by drilling holes in 4" PVC Schedule 40 pipe. The holes should be 1/4" in diameter, 6" center to center, along three longitudinal rows.

Planting Considerations

- Vegetation selected for the stormwater planter should be relatively self-sustaining and adaptable.
- Native plant species are recommended, and fertilizer and pesticide use should be avoided whenever possible.
- Vegetation should be able to withstand extended dry and wet periods. Vegetation may be in standing water for up to four hours.
- Tree planting is discouraged in the planter due to the depth of planting medium (18").

A sample of appropriate plant materials is attached (MDE, 2000).

Maintenance Considerations

- Following completion, the stormwater planter should be inspected after each storm event greater than 0.5 inches, and at least twice in the first six months. Subsequently, inspections should be conducted annually and after storm events equal to or greater than the 1-year storm event.
- Routine maintenance activities include pruning and replacing dead or dying vegetation, plant thinning, and erosion repair.

Specific inspection and maintenance considerations include:

- Downspout: Debris shall be removed routinely (e.g., no less than every 6 months) and upon discovery. Damaged pipe shall be repaired upon discovery.
- Splash Blocks: Should be replaced if necessary.
- Planter: Water should drain from reservoir within 3-4 hours of storm event. Sources of clogging shall be identified and corrected. Topsoil may need to be amended with sand or replaced all together.

- Planting medium: Excavation and replacement of the soil and gravel layer may be necessary to correct low infiltration rates. Sediment accumulation should be hand removed with minimum damage to vegetation. Sediment should be removed if it is more than 4 inches thick or so thick as to damage or kill vegetation. Litter and debris shall be removed routinely (e.g., no less than quarterly) and upon discovery.
- Planter: Any structural deficiencies in the planter including rot, cracks, and failure should be repaired.
- Overflow Pipe: Damaged pipe shall be repaired or replaced upon discovery.
- Vegetation: Should be healthy and dense enough to provide filtering while protecting underlying soils from erosion. Mulch shall be replenished at least annually. Vegetation that limits access or interferes with planter operation should be pruned or removed. Fallen leaves and debris from deciduous plant foliage should be raked and removed.

R-9 Stormwater Planter at St. Martin Church

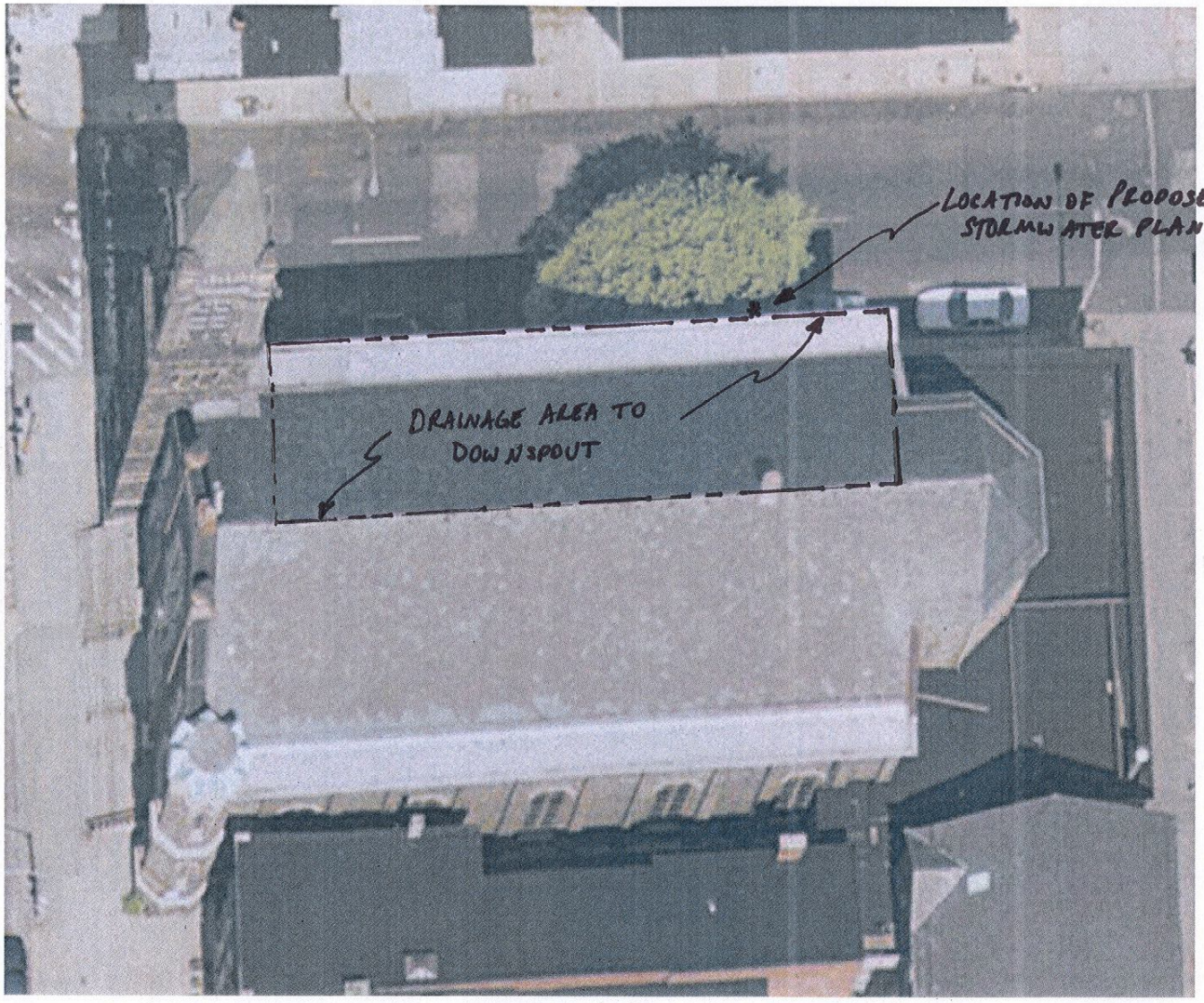

N

25 0 25 50 Feet

054852

R-9 SW Planter @ St. Martin Church

Drainage Area

$\approx 100\,ft \times 25\,ft = 2500\,ft^2$

↳ treats north half of roof

Sizing Computations

* WQ_v per MD Manual

$$WQ_v = \frac{(P)(R_v)(A)}{12}$$

where $P = 1.0''$

$R_v = 0.05 + 0.009(I)$

$= 0.05 + 0.009(100) = 0.95$

$A = 2{,}500\,ft^2$

$$WQ_v = \frac{(1\,in)(0.95)(2500\,ft^2)}{12} = 198\,ft^3 = \underline{200\,ft^3}$$

* Required Surface Area

$$A_f = \frac{(WQ_v)(d_f)}{(k)(h_f + d_f)(t_f)}$$

where $WQ_v = 200\,ft^3$

d_f = depth of soil = 1.5 ft

k = hydraulic conductivity = 2 in/hr = 4 ft/day

h_f = avg height of water = 6 in = 0.5 ft

t_f = filter time = 4 hrs = 0.17 days

$$A_f = \frac{(200\,ft^3)(1.5\,ft)}{(4\,ft/day)(0.5\,ft + 1.5\,ft)(0.17\,days)}$$

$$= 220\,ft^2$$

$\therefore$ min surface area = $220\,ft^2$

min soil depth = 1.5 ft

* Available Area = $(9.0\,ft) \times (7.5\,ft) = 67.5\,ft^2$

→ try $P = 0.25$

$$WQ_v = \frac{(0.25\,in)(0.95)(2500\,ft^2)}{12} = 49.5\,ft^3$$

→ revised A_f

$$A_f = \frac{(49.5\,ft^3)(1.5\,ft)}{(4\,ft/day)(0.5\,ft + 1.5\,ft)(0.17\,days)}$$

$$= 54.6\,ft^2$$

→ depth of rainfall treated ≈ 0.25

$\therefore$ target surface area = $67.5\,ft^2$

min soil depth = 1.5 ft

→ planter dimensions = 9 ft × 7.5 ft

R-9 STORMWATER PLANTER PLAN VIEW

054855

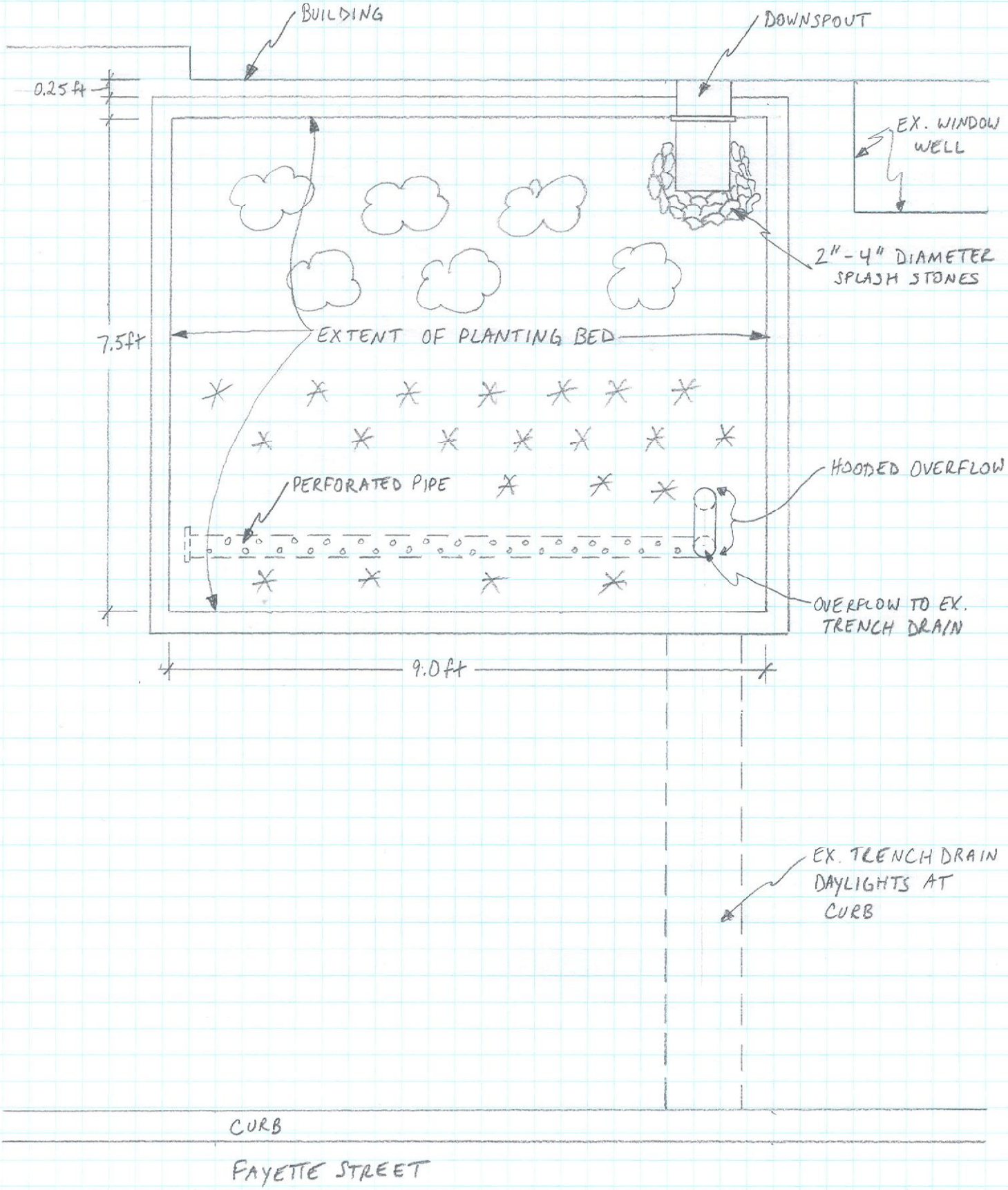

1" = 2'

R-9 STORMWATER PLANTER CROSS SECTION

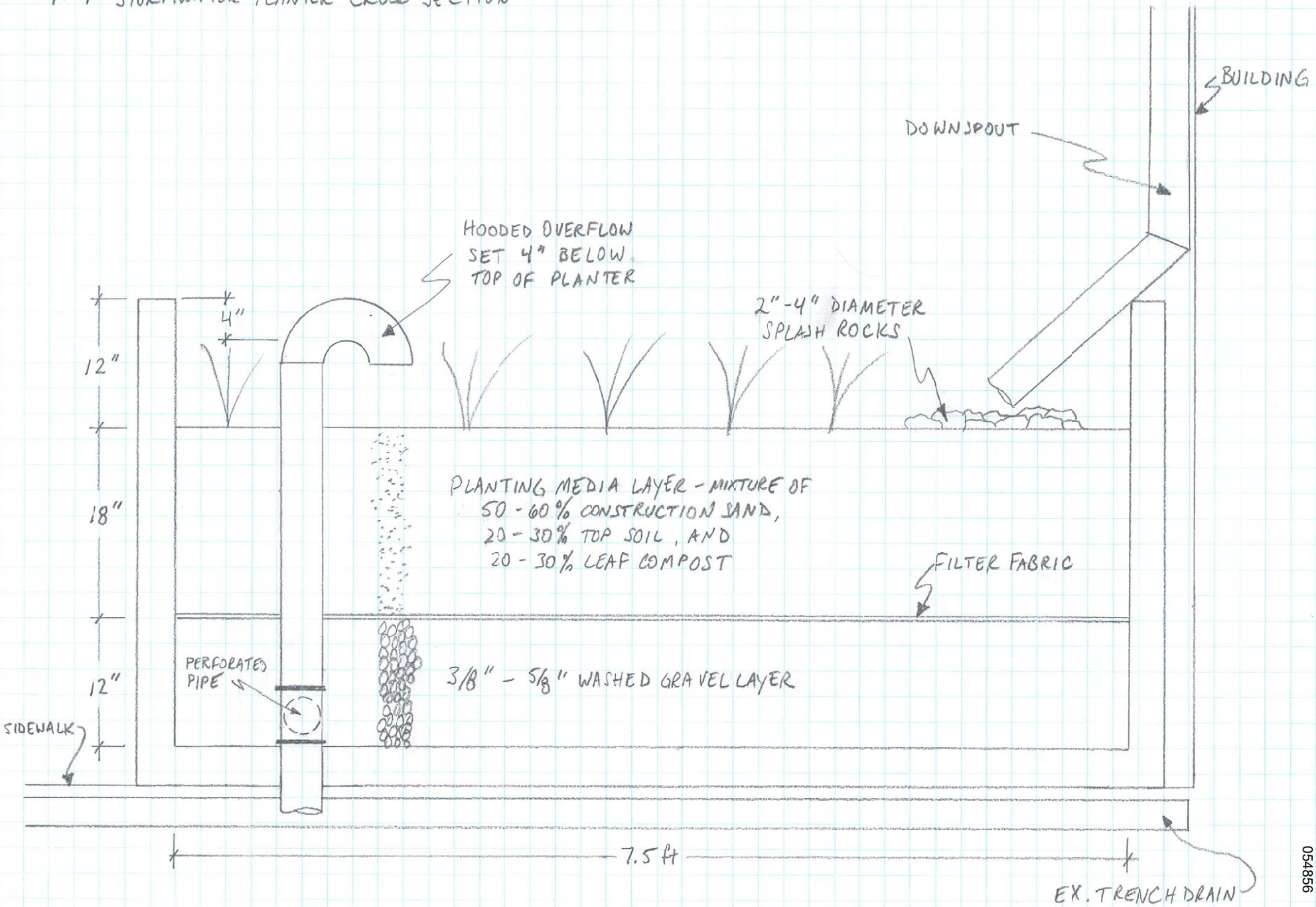

1" = 1'

054856

Table A.4 Commonly Used Species for Bioretention Areas

Trees	Shrubs	Herbaceous Species
Acer rubrum Red Maple	*Aesculus pariviflora* Bottlebrush Buckeye	*Andropogon virginicus* Broomsedge
Betula nigra River Birch	*Cephalanthus occidentalis* Buttonbush	*Eupatorium perpurea* Joe Pye Weed
Juniperus virginiana Eastern Red Cedar	*Hamemelis virginiana* Witch Hazel	*Scirpus pungens* Three Square Bulrush
Chionanthus virginicus Fringe-tree	*Vaccinium corymbosum* Highbush Blueberry	*Iris versicolor* Blue Flag
Nyssa sylvatica Black Gum	*Ilex glabra* Inkberry	*Lobelia cardinalis* Cardinal Flower
Diospyros virginiana Persimmon	*Ilex verticillata* Winterberry	*Panicum virgatum* Switchgrass
Platanus occidentalis Sycamore	*Viburnum dentatum* Arrowwood	*Dichanthelium scoparium* Broom Panic Grass
Quercus palustris Pin Oak	*Lindera benzoin* Spicebush	*Rudbeckia laciniata* Tall Coneflower
Quercus phellos Willow Oak	*Myrica pennsylvanica* Bayberry	*Scirpus cyperinus* Woolgrass
Salix nigra Black willow		*Vernonia noveboracensis* New York Ironweed

Note 1: For more options on plant selection for bioretention, consult Bioretention Manual (ETAB, 1993) or the Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems (Claytor and Schueler, 1997).

Appendix H: Infiltration Testing Procedures

Appendix H: Infiltration Testing Procedures

If a retrofit site appears to have soils that will permit the infiltration of stormwater runoff, the use of an infiltration retrofit may be possible. On-site testing should be conducted to establish the infiltration capacity of the native soils and determine the feasibility of the infiltration retrofit.

This appendix presents a basic infiltration testing procedure that can be used determine soil infiltration rates at a retrofit site.

I. Test Pit/Boring Procedures

1. 1 test pit or standard soil boring should be provided for every 200 square feet of proposed infiltration or bioretention facility.

2. The location of each test pit or standard soil boring should correspond to the location of the proposed facility.

3. Excavate each test pit or dig each standard soil boring to a depth at least 2 feet below the bottom of the proposed facility.

4. If the groundwater table is located within three feet of the bottom of the proposed facility, determine the depth to the groundwater table immediately upon excavation and again 24 hours after excavation.

5. Conduct Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) every 2 feet to a depth that is 2 feet below the bottom of the proposed facility.

6. Determine the USDA or Unified Soil Classification system textures at the bottom of the proposed facility and at a depth that is 2 feet below the bottom of the proposed facility. All soil horizons should be classified and described.

7. If bedrock is located within two feet of the bottom of the proposed facility, determine the depth to the bedrock layer.

8. Test pit/soil boring stakes should be left in the field to identify where soil investigations were performed.

II. Infiltration Testing Procedures

1. 1 infiltration test should be provided for every 200 square feet of proposed infiltration or bioretention facility.

2. The location of each infiltration test should correspond to the location of the proposed facility.

3. Install a test casing (e.g., rigid, 4 to 6 inch diameter pipe) to a depth 24 inches below the bottom of the proposed infiltration or bioretention facility.

4. Remove all loose material from sides the test casing and any smeared soil surfaces from the bottom of the test

casing to provide a natural soil interface into which water may percolate. If desired, a 2-inch layer of coarse sand or fine gravel may be placed at the bottom of the test casing to prevent clogging and scouring of the underlying soils. Fill test casing with clean water to a depth of 24 inches and allow underlying soils to pre-soak for 24 hours.

5. 24 hours later, refill the test casing with another 24 inches of clean water and measure the drop in water level within the test casing after one hour. Repeat the procedure three additional times by filling the test casing with clean water and measuring the drop in water level after one hour. A total of four observations will be completed. The infiltration rate of the underlying soils may either be reported as the average of all four observations or the value of the last observation. The infiltration rate should be reported in inches per hour.

6. Infiltration testing can be performed within an open test pit or a standard soil boring.

7. After infiltration testing is completed, the test casing should be removed and the test pit or soil boring backfilled and restored.

Appendix I: Retrofit Design Sheets

ST-1d	Retrofit Design Sheets	
	EXTENDED DETENTION	

Typical Constraints

Some common constraints for retrofitting extended detention ponds include:

Space Required: A typical ED pond requires a footprint of 1 to 3% of its contributing drainage area, depending on depth of the pond (the deeper the pond, the smaller footprint needed).

Available Head: Bottom elevations for ED retrofits are typically determined by the existing elevation of the downstream conveyance system (e.g., a stream, channel or pipe). Backwater in the upstream conveyance system can also constrain the head available at the retrofit site. Typically, a minimum of about six to 10 feet of head is needed to construct an ED retrofit.

Contributing Drainage Area: A minimum contributing drainage area is recommended for each ED design variant. For micropool ED ponds, a minimum of 10 acres is suggested in humid regions to sustain a permanent micropool to prevent clogging. A minimum of 25 acres is recommended in humid regions to maintain constant water elevations in wet ED ponds and ED wetlands. The minimum drainage area may increase in arid or semi-arid climates. A water balance should be conducted if the designer needs to maintain a constant pool elevation. ED may still work on drainage areas less than 10 acres, but designers should be aware that these “pocket” ponds will have very small orifices that will be prone to clogging, experience fluctuating water levels, and generate future maintenance problems.

Minimum Setbacks: Local ordinances and design criteria should be consulted to determine minimum setbacks to property lines, structures, and wells. Generally, ED retrofits should be setback at least 10 feet from property lines, 25 feet from building foundations, 50 feet from septic system fields, and 100 feet from private wells.

Utilities: Site designers should check to see if any utilities cross the proposed retrofit site. ED retrofits should not submerge existing sewer manholes as this can lead to infiltration/inflow problems and make maintenance access more difficult. Dry utilities such as underground electric or cable should never be inundated.

Depth to Water Table: The depth to the groundwater table is typically not a major concern for ED retrofits. In fact, intercepting a high water table can sustain a shallow pool or pocket wetland within the retrofit. Designers should keep in mind that groundwater inputs may reduce retrofit pollutant removal capability and could sharply increase excavation costs.

Depth to Bedrock: If bedrock layers are discovered near the surface of the proposed retrofit, it may be too difficult or expensive to excavate the storage needed for ED retrofits.

Special Community and Environmental Considerations about ED Retrofits

ED retrofits can create several community and environmental concerns to anticipate during design:

Aesthetics: ED retrofits tend to accumulate sediment and trash, especially if they are undersized. Many residents perceive dry ED ponds as being unsightly and creating nuisance conditions. Fluctuating water levels in ED retrofits also create a tough landscaping environment. In general, designers should avoid retrofit designs that rely solely on dry ED.

Existing Wetlands: ED retrofits should not be constructed within existing natural wetlands nor should they inundate or otherwise change the hydroperiod of existing wetlands.

Existing Forests: Clearing of mature trees should be avoided during retrofit layout. Designers should be aware that even modest changes in inundation frequency can kill upstream trees (Wright *et al.*, 2007).

Stream Warming Risk: ED ponds have less risk of stream warming than other pond options, but can warm streams if their low flow channel is not shaded. If the retrofit discharges to temperature-sensitive waters, the pond should be forested and have a maximum detention time of 12 hours or less to minimize potential stream warming.

Safety Risk: Dry ED ponds are generally considered to be safer than other pond options since they have few deep pools. Steep side-slopes and unfenced headwalls, however, can still create some safety risks.

Mosquito Risk: The fluctuating water levels within dry ED ponds have potential to create conditions that lead to mosquito breeding. Mosquitoes tend to be more prevalent in irregularly flooded ponds than in ponds with a permanent pool (Santana *et al*., 1994). Designers can minimize the risk by combining ED with a wet pond or wetland.

ED Retrofit Design Issues

ED retrofits are normally squeezed into very tight sites, so designers are always tempted to eliminate standard design features to maximize storage. However, designers should think twice before dropping the following critical design features:

Low Flow Orifice: Unless the drainage area to an ED retrofit is unusually large, the diameter of the ED orifice will be less than six inches in diameter. Small diameter pipes are prone to chronic clogging by organic debris and sediment. Retrofit designers should always look at upstream conditions to assess the potential for higher sediment and woody debris loads. The risk of clogging in such small openings can be reduced by:

- Sticking to a minimum orifice diameter of three inches or greater, even if this means walking away from the proposed retrofit site.
- Protecting the ED low flow orifice by installing a reverse-sloped pipe that extends to mid-depth of the permanent pool or micropool.
- Providing an over-sized forebay to trap sediment, trash and debris before it reaches the ED low flow orifice.
- Installing a trash rack to screen the low flow orifice.

Maximum Vertical Depth of ED: Designers often seek to maximize the depth of ED retrofits to treat a greater volume of runoff within a smaller footprint. Increasing the vertical fluctuation or "bounce" within an ED retrofit, however, can reduce pollutant removal, promote invasive species and create a difficult landscaping environment. In the context of retrofitting, the vertical elevation of ED storage should not extend more than 5 feet above the normal water surface elevation. The bounce effect is not as critical for channel protection or flood control storm events. These storms can exceed the 5 foot vertical limit if they are managed by a multi-stage outlet structure.

ED Retrofit Pond Maintenance Issues

Several maintenance issues can be addressed during retrofit design and future maintenance operations:

Clogging: Retrofits are prone to higher clogging risk at the ED low flow orifice and any upstream flow splitters. These aspects of retrofit plumbing should be inspected at least twice a year after initial construction. Designers should provide easy access to both the micropool and the pond drain to allow maintenance crews to dewater the retrofit.

Sediment Removal: Good maintenance access is also needed to allow crews to remove accumulated sediments. Designers should check to see whether sediments can be spoiled on-site or must be hauled away. The frequency of sediment removal should be increased if:

- A micropool is used within the ED retrofit
- The retrofit is undersized relative to the target WQv
- Significant development activity or winter road sanding is projected to occur in the retrofit's contributing drainage area

Vegetation Management: The constantly changing hydrologic regime of ED retrofits makes it hard to mow or manage vegetative growth. The bottom of dry ED retrofits often become soggy, and water-loving trees such as willows may take over. Retrofit designers should carefully evaluate how vegetation will be cost-effectively managed in the future. Landscape architects can prepare a planting plan that allows the retrofit to mature into a native forest in the right places yet keeps mowable turf along the embankment and all access areas. The wooded wetland concept proposed by Cappiella *et al*., (2005) may be a good option for many ED retrofits.

Trash Removal: Trash, debris and litter tend to accumulate in the forebay, micropool and on the bottom of ED ponds. The maintenance plan should schedule cleanups at least once a year.

A retrofit maintenance plan should be created to address each of the items listed above. The maintenance plan should identify the responsible party and contain a legally enforceable agreement that specifies maintenance duties and schedules.

Adaptation ED for Special Climates and Terrain

Cold Climates: Winter conditions can cause freezing problems within inlets, flow splitters, and ED outlet pipes due to ice formation. Designers can minimize these problems by:

- Not submerging inlet pipes

- Increasing the slope of inlet pipes by a minimum of 1% to discourage standing water and potential ice formation in upstream pipes
- Placing all pipes below the frost line to prevent frost heave and pipe freezing
- Designing low flow orifices to withdraw at least six inches below the typical ice layer
- Placing trash racks at a shallow angle to prevent ice formation

Sand loadings to ED retrofits may increase due to winter road maintenance. Consequently, designers may want to over-size forebays and/or micropools to account for the higher sedimentation rate. ED retrofits can also be designed to operate in a seasonal mode that provides additional WQv storage to treat snowmelt runoff (MSSC, 2005; Caraco *et al.*, 1997).

Arid regions: Water rights can be significant issue when it comes to capturing and detaining stormwater runoff in Western states. Also, ED retrofits in arid regions are subject to high sediment loads and may lack vigorous vegetative cover unless they receive supplemental irrigation (Caraco, 2000). The higher evaporation rates and limited inflows of arid regions always make it hard to sustain a permanent pool in the micropool and/or forebay. Designers may want to compute a water balance to determine if pools can be sustained, or if supplemental irrigation will be needed to maintain vegetative cover.

Karst Terrain: Geotechnical investigations are recommended when ED retrofit ponds are situated in active karst areas to minimize the risk of groundwater contamination and avoid sinkhole formation. An impermeable liner and a minimum three foot vertical separation distance from the underlying rock layer is recommended.

Costs to Install ED Retrofits

Extended detention ranks among the least expensive stormwater options, particularly when free storage can be obtained at pond and crossing retrofit sites (SR-1 and SR-2). The cost to install dry ED ponds at new development sites can be determined from the cost equations of Brown and Schueler (1997). The equations (updated to 2006 dollars) predict the base construction cost of new ED construction based on the storage volume of the pond, including excavation, control structures, and appurtenances:

$$BCC = (10.97)(V_s^{0.780})$$

Vs = Total storage volume (ft^3)
BCC = Base construction cost (2006 dollars)

The median cost to construct a new ED pond is about $3,800 per impervious acre treated (range: $2,200 to $7,500). Please note that ED retrofit construction costs are generally at least three times greater (see Chapter 2 and Appendix E).

Design Resources

Several state stormwater manuals provide extensive guidance on ED pond design:

Georgia Stormwater Management Manual
http://www.georgiastormwater.com

Minnesota Stormwater Management Manual
http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/stormwater/stormwater-manual.html

Vermont Stormwater Management Manual
http://www.anr.state.vt.us/dec/waterq/cfm/ref/Ref_Stormwater.cfm

ST-2d	Retrofit Design Sheets **WET PONDS**	

Typical Constraints

Some common constraints hinder the use of wet pond retrofits in developed watersheds:

Space Required: The proposed surface area for a wet pond retrofit should be at least 1 to 3 % of its contributing drainage area, depending on the pond's depth.

Contributing Drainage Area: A minimum contributing drainage area of 10 to 25 acres is recommended for wet pond retrofits to maintain constant water elevations, although these can vary by design type and climatic region. Smaller drainage areas may be treated if the retrofit will intercept the groundwater table (but this may reduce pollutant removal and increase excavation costs). Wet ponds can still work on drainage areas less than 10 acres, but designers should be aware that these "pocket" ponds will be prone to clogging, experience fluctuating water levels, and generate more nuisance conditions. A water balance should be conducted if the designer needs to maintain constant pool elevations.

Utilities: Most utilities do not permit existing underground pipes or dry utilities to be submerged as a result of retrofit construction. It may be possible to submerge water or sewer lines if manholes are raised above the maximum water surface elevation of the pond and if the pipes were originally constructed in a watertight manner.

Excavation: Wet ponds normally entail several feet of excavation. Retrofit designers need to understand the quality of subsoils in terms of their suitability for embankment fill, potential excavation problems and whether they need to be hauled off-site.

Available Head: The depth of a wet pond retrofit is usually determined by the head available on the site. The bottom elevation is normally set by the existing downstream conveyance system to which the retrofit discharges (e.g., a stream, channel or pipe). While it is possible to excavate a pool below the outlet invert, this resulting dead storage may not mix well with the rest of the pond, thereby reducing performance and creating nuisance problems. Typically, a minimum of six to eight feet of head are needed to construct a wet pond retrofit.

Minimum Setbacks: Local ordinances and design criteria should be consulted to determine minimum setbacks to property lines, structures, and wells. As a general rule, wet pond retrofits should be setback at least 10 feet from property lines, 25 feet from building foundations, 50 feet from septic system fields, and 100 feet from private wells.

Depth to Water Table: The depth to the water table can be a design concern for wet pond retrofits. If the water table is close to the surface, it may make excavation difficult and expensive. Groundwater inputs can also reduce the pollutant removal rates. On the other hand, a high groundwater table can help provide a constant pool elevation to maintain a pocket pond when the contributing drainage area is small.

Depth to Bedrock: If bedrock layers occur near the surface of a proposed retrofit, it may be too expensive to blast the site to get enough storage volume.

Community and Environmental Considerations for Wet Pond Retrofits

Wet ponds are readily accepted by communities if they are properly designed and maintained. Pond retrofits, however, can generate several community and environmental concerns:

Aesthetic Issues: Many residents feel that wet ponds are an attractive landscape feature, promote a greater sense of community and are an attractive habitat for fish and wildlife. Designers should note that these benefits are often diminished if retrofits are under-sized or have small contributing drainage areas.

Existing Wetlands: A wet pond retrofit should not be constructed within an existing natural wetland. Any discharges from the retrofit into an existing natural wetland should be minimized to prevent changes to its hydroperiod.

Existing Forests: Construction of wet pond retrofits may involve major clearing of existing forest cover. Designers can expect a great deal of neighborhood opposition if they do not make a concerted effort to save mature trees during retrofit design and layout.

Stream Warming Risk: Wet ponds can warm streams by two to 10 degrees Fahrenheit, although this may not be a major problem for degraded urban streams (Galli, 1990). To minimize stream warming, wet pond retrofits should be shaded and provide shorter ED detention times (e.g., 12 hours vs. 24).

Safety Risk: Pond safety is an important community concern, as young children have perished by drowning in wet ponds after falling through the ice. Gentle side slopes and safety benches should be provided to avoid potentially dangerous drop-offs, especially when retrofits are located near residential areas. Residents may request fences around the pond or its outfalls in some retrofit situations.

Mosquito Risk: Mosquitoes are not a major problem for larger wet ponds (Santana *et al*., 1994; Ladd and Frankenburg, 2003). However, fluctuating water levels in smaller or under-sized wet ponds could pose some risk for mosquito breeding. Mosquito problems can be minimized through simple design features and maintenance operations described in Chapter 4 and MSSC (2005).

Geese and Waterfowl: Wet ponds with extensive turf and shallow shorelines can attract nuisance populations of resident geese and other waterfowl whose droppings can reduce pond nutrient and bacteria removal. Several design and landscaping features can make a pond retrofit much less attractive to geese (see Schueler, 1992).

Wet Pond Retrofit Design Issues

Wet pond retrofits are often squeezed into very tight sites, so designers can be tempted to eliminate standard design features in order to obtain maximum pool storage. It is generally advisable to sacrifice some storage volume in order to incorporate design features critical to retrofit performance, function and longevity. The following design features should be included in wet pond retrofits:

Pretreatment: Sediment forebays located at major inlets help extend the longevity of wet pond retrofits. Each forebay should be sized

to have about 10% of the total retrofit storage volume and have easy access for sediment cleanouts.

Long Flow Path: Retrofits should have an irregular shape and a long flow path from inlet to outlet to increase residence time and pond performance (ideally 2:1). Internal berms can be used to extend flow paths and create multiple pond cells.

Safety/Access Bench: Retrofits should include a flat bench just outside of the perimeter of the permanent pool to allow for maintenance access and reduce safety risks. The bench can be variable in width (10 to 15 feet).

Aquatic Bench: Aquatic benches are shallow areas just inside the perimeter of the normal pool that promote growth of aquatic and wetland plants. The bench also serves as a safety feature, reduces shoreline erosion and conceals floatable trash. In retrofit situations, the aquatic bench can vary in width from three to 10 feet.

Avoid Deep Pools: Designers often seek to maximize the depth of a wet pond retrofit to store a greater runoff volume within a smaller footprint. Pool depths greater than eight feet, however, should be avoided in most retrofit situations. Deep ponds can cause seasonal pond stratification that release pollutants stored in bottom sediments back into the water column (and have a much greater safety risk).

Wet Pond Retrofit Maintenance Issues

Wet ponds normally have less routine maintenance requirements than other stormwater treatment options. The frequency of maintenance operations may need to be scaled up if retrofits are undersized or have a small contributing drainage area. Designers should consult CWP (2004b) for more information on wet pond maintenance problems and solutions. Several maintenance issues can be addressed during retrofit design and future maintenance operations:

Maintenance Access: Good maintenance access should always be provided to the sediment forebay, access bench, riser and outlet structure so crews can more easily perform maintenance tasks. The riser structure should be placed within the embankment.

Sediment Removal: Sediments excavated from wet ponds are not normally classified as toxic or hazardous material, and can be safely disposed by either land application or land filling. Sediment testing may be needed prior to sediment disposal if the retrofit serves a hotspot land use.

Clogging: There is always some risk that the low flow orifice or upstream flow splitter may clog. These aspects of retrofit hydraulics should be inspected frequently after construction. The retrofit should have a pond drain so crews can de-water the pond to relieve clogging and remove sediments.

Vegetation Management: The maintenance plan should clearly outline how vegetation in the pond and its buffer will be managed or harvested in the future. Methods to establish desired aquatic plants and control invasive plant species should be outlined. Annual mowing of the pond buffer is only required along maintenance rights-of-way and the embankment. The remaining buffer can be managed as a meadow (mowing every other year) or as forest.

Trash Removal: The maintenance plan should schedule a shoreline cleanup at least once a year to remove trash and floatables.

Adapting Wet Ponds for Special Climates and Terrain

Cold climates: The performance of wet pond retrofits in cold climates can be enhanced when designers:

- Treat larger runoff volumes in the spring by adopting seasonal operation of the permanent pool (see MSSC, 2005)
- Plant salt-tolerant vegetation in pond benches
- Do not submerge inlet pipes and provide a minimum 1% pipe slope to discourage ice formation
- Locate low flow orifices so they withdraw at least 6 inches below the typical ice layer
- Angle trash racks to prevent ice formation
- Oversize riser and weir structures to avoid ice formation and freezing pipe
- Increase forebay size if road sanding is prevalent in the contributing drainage area

Arid Climates: Wet pond retrofits require special design in regions with low annual rainfall or high evapotranspiration. Ponds are generally not a preferred option if the permanent pool cannot be maintained without supplemental irrigation. Some tips for designing wet ponds in arid climates include the following:

- Pond vegetation flourishes when temperatures are warm and the growing season is long or year-round, which can result in prolific growth of algae, wetland plants, shrubs and trees (Figure 1). Regular mowing or even plant harvesting should be considered to keep vegetative growth in check.
- Designers should always check to make sure there is an adequate water balance to support a permanent pool throughout the year- otherwise the potential of algal blooms, odors and other nuisances can increase sharply. When in doubt, install a clay or synthetic liner to prevent water loss via infiltration.
- Arid regions generate higher sediment loads, so designers should consider adding extra sediment trapping capability in retrofit forebays (Caraco, 2000).

Karst Terrain: Deep pools increase the risk of sinkhole formation and groundwater contamination in regions with active karst. Designers should always conduct geotechnical investigations to assess this risk. Pond retrofits in karst areas should include impermeable liners and maintain at least three feet of vertical separation from the underlying rock layer.

Wet Pond Installation Costs

Wet ponds are more expensive on a unit area basis than constructed wetlands and ED ponds, primarily due to the need for deeper excavation and safety features such as side-slope control and benches (Wossink and Hunt, 2003). Several cost equations (updated to 2006 dollars) can predict the

Figure 1: Warm temperatures have led to algal blooms in this wet pond.

base construction cost of new wet ponds, given their proposed storage volume or drainage area treated.

Wet Extended Detention Ponds (Brown and Schueler, 1997)
BCC = $(10.97)(V_s^{0.750})$

Wet Ponds (Brown and Schueler, 1997)
BCC = $(263.99)(V_s^{0.553})$

Wet Ponds (Wossink and Hunt, 2003)
BCC = $(17{,}333)(A^{0.672})$

Vs = Total storage volume (ft^3)
A = area treated (acres)
BCC = Base construction cost (2006 dollars)

Solving these equations for a range of common pond sizes yields a median construction cost for a new wet pond of $ 8,350 per impervious acre treated (range: $ 3,100 to $28,750). Please note that the wet pond retrofit construction costs are typically 1.5 to 2 times higher than new pond construction (see Chapter 2 and Appendix E).

Wet Pond Design Resources

Many existing state and local stormwater manuals provide extensive guidance on wet pond design:

Vermont Stormwater Management Manual
http://www.anr.state.vt.us/dec/waterq/cfm/ref/Ref_Stormwater.cfm

Minnesota Stormwater Management Manual
http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/stormwater/stormwater-manual.html

Austin, TX Drainage Criteria Manual
http://www.cityofaustin.org/watershed/publications.htm

New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual
http://www.dec.state.ny.us/website/dow/toolbox/swmanual/index.html

Maryland Stormwater Design Manual
http://www.mde.state.md.us/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/stormwater_design/index.asp

ST-3d	Retrofit Design Sheets **CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS**	

Typical Constraints

Constructed wetlands are subject to several constraints when it comes to retrofitting:

Contributing Drainage Area: The contributing drainage area must be large enough to sustain a permanent water level within a stormwater wetland. A minimum of 25 acres of drainage area is typically needed to maintain constant water elevations in humid regions, although the precise area varies based on local hydrology. The minimum drainage area can be relaxed if the bottom of the retrofit intercepts the groundwater table or if designers are willing to accept periodic wetland drawdown. Designers should note that these "pocket" wetlands will have lower pollutant removal, higher excavation costs, and a greater risk of invasive plant colonization.

Space Requirements: Wetland retrofits require a footprint ranging between 3 and 5% of the contributing drainage area, depending on the average depth of the wetland and the extent of its deep pool features.

Available Head: The depth of a wetland retrofit is usually constrained by the head available on the site. The bottom elevation is fixed by the elevation of the existing downstream conveyance system to which the retrofit will ultimately discharge. Head requirements for constructed wetlands are typically less than wet ponds because of their shallow nature - a minimum of two to four feet of head is usually needed.

Minimum Setbacks: Local ordinances and design criteria should be consulted to determine minimum setbacks to property lines, structures, utilities, and wells. As a general rule, wetland retrofits should be setback at least 10 feet from property lines, 25 feet from building foundations, 50 feet from septic system fields and 100 feet from private wells.

Depth to Water Table: The depth to the groundwater table is not a major constraint for constructed wetlands as a high water table can maintain wetland conditions within the retrofit. Designers should keep in mind that high groundwater inputs may reduce pollutant removal rates and increase excavation costs.

Community and Environmental Considerations for Constructed Wetlands

Constructed wetlands can generate several community and environmental concerns:

Aesthetics: Wetland retrofits can create wildlife habitat and become an attractive community feature. Designers should carefully think through how the wetland community will evolve over time, as the future plant community seldom resembles the one initially planted. Constructed wetlands require continual vegetative management to maintain desired wetland species, control woody growth and prevent invasive plants from taking over.

Existing Wetlands: It can be tempting to construct a stormwater wetland within an existing natural wetland, but this should

never be done unless it is part of a broader effort to restore a degraded urban wetland approved by the local or state wetland review authority. Designers should investigate the wetland status of adjacent areas to determine if the discharge from the constructed wetland will change the hydroperiod of a downstream natural wetland (see Cappiella et al., 2006b, for guidance on minimizing stormwater discharges to existing wetlands).

Regulatory Status: Constructed wetlands built for the express purpose of stormwater treatment are not considered jurisdictional wetlands in most regions of the country, but designers should check with their wetland permit authority to ensure this is the case.

Existing Forests: Given the large footprint of constructed wetlands, there is a strong chance that construction may cause extensive tree clearing. Designers should preserve mature trees during retrofit layout, and may want to use a wooded wetland concept to create a forested wetland community (see Cappiella *et al*., 2006b).

Stream Warming Risk: Constructed wetlands have a moderate risk of stream warming. If the retrofit discharges to temperature-sensitive waters, designers should consider the wooded wetland design, and any ED storage should be released in less than 12 hours.

Safety Risk: Constructed wetlands are safer than other pond options, although forebays and micropools should be designed with benches to reduce safety risks.

Mosquito Risk: Mosquito control can be a concern for stormwater wetlands if they are under-sized or have a small contributing drainage area. Few mosquito problems are reported for well designed, properly-sized and frequently maintained constructed wetlands (Santana *et al*., 1994) but no design can eliminate them completely. Simple precautions can be taken to minimize mosquito breeding habitat within a wetland retrofit, such as constant inflows, benches that create habitat for natural predators, and constant pool elevations (see Walton 2003 and MSSC, 2005).

Design Issues for Constructed Wetland Retrofits

Several elements should be considered when designing constructed wetland retrofits:

Sediment Forebays: Forebays should be located at all major inlets to trap sediment and preserve the capacity of the main wetland treatment cell. A major inlet is defined as serving at least 10% of the retrofit is contributing drainage area. The forebay should be at least four feet deep, contain about 15% of the total retrofit WQv, and have a variable width aquatic bench.

Constructed Wetland Layout: The layout of the stormwater wetland affects its pollutant removal capability and plant diversity. Performance is enhanced when the wetland has multiple cells, longer flowpaths, and a high surface area to volume ratio. Whenever possible, constructed wetlands should be irregularly shaped with a long, sinuous flow path.

Microtopography: Retrofits should have variable microtopography - a mix of shallow, intermediate, and deep areas that promote dense and diverse vegetative cover.

Planting Strategy: Wetland retrofits should outline a realistic, long-term planting strategy to establish and maintain desired wetland vegetation. The plan should indicate how wetland plants will be established

within each pondscaping zone (e.g., wetland plants, seed-mixes, volunteer colonization, and tree and shrub stock) and whether soil amendments are needed to get plants started. The future species trajectory of wetland retrofits is hard to predict, so several different strategies should be considered. Several excellent resources on wetland planting strategies are available (Schueler, 1992; and Shaw and Schmidt, 2003).

Wooded Wetland vs. Emergent Wetland Model: The traditional model for constructed wetlands has been a shallow emergent marsh. In many parts of the country, however, forested wetlands are the most common natural wetland community. In these regions, it may be desirable to design the wetland as a wooded wetland to more closely match local wetland types and reduce future wetland management problems (Cappiella et al., 2006a).

Maintenance Access: Good maintenance access should always be provided to the forebay so that crews can remove sediments and preserve wetland treatment capacity. More frequent sediment removal will be needed if the retrofit is undersized or has a small contributing drainage area.

Maintenance Issues for Constructed Wetland Retrofits

Several maintenance issues can be addressed during the design of constructed wetland retrofits:

Sediment Removal: Frequent sediment removal from the forebay is essential to maintain the function and performance of a constructed wetland. Maintenance plans should schedule cleanouts every five years or so, or when inspections indicate that 50% of the forebay capacity has been lost. Designers should also check to see whether removed sediments can be spoiled on-site or must be hauled away. Sediments excavated from constructed wetlands are not usually considered toxic or hazardous, and can be safely disposed by either land application or land filling.

Clogging: There is always some risk that the low flow orifice and any upstream flow splitters may clog. Clogging can quickly change design water elevations for the wetland and possibly kill wetland vegetation. The inlet and outlet structures to the wetland should be inspected frequently to discover any clogging problems.

Vegetation Management: Managing wetland vegetation is an important ongoing maintenance task. Designers should expect significant changes in wetland species composition over time. Invasive plants should be dealt with as soon as they colonize the wetland. Vegetation may need to be periodically harvested if the retrofit becomes overgrown. Construction contracts should include a care and replacement warranty extending at least two growing seasons after initial planting to selectively replant portions of the wetland that fail to take.

Trash Removal: Cleanups should be scheduled at least once a year to remove trash and debris from the retrofit.

Adapting Constructed Wetlands for Special Climates and Terrain

Cold Climates: Wetland performance decreases when snowmelt runoff delivers high pollutant loads. Shallow constructed wetlands can freeze in the winter, which allows runoff to flow over the ice layer and exit without treatment. Inlet and outlet structures close to the surface may also freeze, further diminishing wetland performance. Several design tips can

improve wintertime performance for wetland retrofits (see Profile Sheets ST-1d and ST-2d).

Salt loadings are higher in cold climates due to winter road maintenance. High chloride inputs have a detrimental effect on native wetland vegetation, and can shift the wetland to more salt-tolerant species such as cattails (Wright *et al*., 2007). Designers should choose salt-tolerant species when crafting their planting plan and consider reducing salt application in the contributing drainage area to the retrofit.

Arid Climates: Constructed wetlands are hard to establish in regions with low annual rainfall and high evapotranspiration rates. These climates make it difficult to maintain a constant pool water elevation throughout the growing season. Designers should always check to make sure there is an adequate water balance to support a wetland throughout the year - otherwise the potential of algal blooms, odors and other nuisances will increase sharply. When in doubt, install clay or synthetic liners to prevent water loss via infiltration. Wetland vegetation flourishes when temperatures are warm and the growing season is long or year-round. Regular mowing or even harvesting should be considered to keep vegetative growth in check.

Karst Terrain: Even shallow pools in active karst terrain can increase the risk of sinkhole formation and groundwater contamination. Designers should always conduct geotechnical investigations in karst terrain to assess this risk. If in doubt, designers should employ an impermeable liner and maintain at least three feet of vertical separation from the underlying karst layer.

Constructed Wetland Installation Costs

Constructed wetlands are less expensive on a unit area basis than wet ponds and extended detention ponds since they require less excavation and need fewer safety features (Wossink & Hunt, 2003). On the other hand, some constructed wetlands have a larger surface footprint. These construction cost savings may disappear if land must be acquired to install the retrofit.

Wossink and Hunt (2003) developed an equation to predict the cost of new wetland construction based on the acreage of the contributing drainage area treated (updated to 2006 dollars):

$$BCC = (4{,}465)(A^{0.484})$$

Where:
A = Size of contributing drainage area (acres)
BCC = Base construction cost (2006 dollars)

Brown and Schueler (1997) devised a similar equation for new wetland and pond construction based on storage volume needed that yields slightly higher costs:

$$BCC = (27.95)(V_s^{0.701})$$

Where:
V_s = Total storage volume (ft^3)
BCC = Base construction cost (2006 dollars)

Based on typical wetland sizes, the equations yield a median construction cost of $2,900 per impervious acre treated (range: $2,000 to $9,600). Few retrofit sites will meet the criteria for use of these equations. Under most retrofit conditions, wetland retrofit construction costs will be 3 to 4 times greater than new wetland construction (see Chapter 2 and Appendix E).

Constructed Wetland Design Resources

Vermont Stormwater Management Manual
http://www.anr.state.vt.us/dec/waterq/cfm/ref/Ref_Stormwater.cfm

Connecticut 2004 Stormwater Management Manual
http://dep.state.ct.us/wtr/stormwater/strmwtrman.htm#download

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington
http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/manual.html

Minnesota Stormwater Manual
http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/stormwater/stormwater-manual.html

ST-4d	Retrofit Design Sheets **BIORETENTION**	

Typical Constraints

Bioretention can be applied in most soils or topography since runoff percolates through an engineered soil bed and is returned to the stormwater system. Key constraints when retrofitting with bioretention include:

Available Space: Not every open area will be a good candidate for bioretention. To start with, designers should look for open areas that are at least five to 10% of the contributing drainage area and are free of underground utilities.

Site Topography: Bioretention is best applied when contributing slopes are more than 1% and less than 5%. Ideally, the proposed treatment area will be located in depression to minimize excavation costs.

Available Head: Bioretention retrofits are fundamentally constrained by the invert elevation of the existing conveyance system they discharge to. These elevations generally establish the bottom elevation needed to tie the underdrain from the bioretention area into the storm drain system. In general, four to five feet of elevation above this invert is needed to drive stormwater through a proposed bioretention area. Less head is needed if underlying soils are permeable enough to dispense with the underdrain.

Water Table: Bioretention should always be separated from the water table to ensure groundwater does not intersect with the filter bed. Mixing can lead to possible groundwater contamination or practice failure. A separation distance of 3 feet is recommended between the bottom of the filter bed and the seasonally high water table.

Overhead Wires: Designers should also check whether future tree growth in the bioretention area will interfere with existing overhead utility lines.

Soils: Soil conditions do not constrain the use of bioretention although they determine whether an underdrain is needed. Impermeable soils in Hydrologic Soil Group C or D usually require an underdrain, whereas A or B soils often do not. Designers should verify soil permeability when designing a bioretention retrofit, using the on-site soil investigation methods presented in Appendix H.

Community and Environmental Considerations for Bioretention Retrofits

Bioretention is a popular practice, since it can meet local landscaping requirements and improve site appearance. The only major drawbacks relate to who will handle future landscape maintenance and whether landowners will modify or replace the bioretention area in the future. If bioretention areas will be installed on private lots, homeowners need to be educated on their routine maintenance tasks and fully understand their intended stormwater function.

Design Issues for Bioretention

Several issues should be considered when designing bioretention retrofits:

Pretreatment: Pretreatment can prevent premature clogging and prolong the effective function of bioretention retrofits. Several pretreatment measures can be used, including directing runoff over a grass filter strip, adding a three to six inch drop or installing a pea gravel diaphragm that spreads flow evenly and drops out larger sediment particles. A two-cell design is recommended when bioretention is used as a storage retrofit or for larger on-site applications. The first cell is a sediment forebay that pretreats runoff and traps sediment before discharge into the main bioretention cell.

Landscaping is critical to the function and appearance of bioretention areas. Where possible, a combination of native trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plant species are preferred. Plants should be able to tolerate both wet and dry conditions. Most upland vegetation does not do well in the deepest center areas that are more frequently inundated. “Wet footed” plants, such as wetland forbs, should be planted near the center, whereas upland species are better for the edges of the bioretention area. Regional lists of plant species suitable for bioretention areas can be found at the end of this profile sheet.

Type of media: The choice of filter media is important to provide adequate drainage, support plant growth and optimize pollutant removal within the filter bed. Early design guidance recommended a mix of 50-60% sand, 20-30% topsoil and 20-30% organic leaf compost. The topsoil component should consist of loamy sand, sandy loam, or loam with a clay content no greater than 5%. Hunt and Lord (2006a) has recently advocated a bioretention soil mix with a greater proportion of sand (85-88% sand; 8-12% fines; and 3-5% organic matter) as a more effective choice for pollutant removal. They also strongly recommend that topsoil be tested to ensure that it has a low phosphorus index value to prevent phosphorus leaching. If nitrogen removal is the goal, it may be advisable to increase the percentage of soil fines.

Designers should also ensure that the media is well mixed and homogeneous. The media should have an infiltration rate of 1.0 to 2.0 inches per hour as recent research indicates that pollutant removal is optimized in this range.

Depth of Media: Early bioretention design guidance recommended a minimum filter bed depth of 4 feet. However, the filter bed may be reduced in depth to 1.5 to 2.5 feet in certain retrofit applications, particularly when available head is limited. Research has shown that good pollutant removal can still be achieved in filter beds as shallow as 1.5 feet, with the possible exception of nitrogen (Davis, 2005, and Hunt *et al.*, 2006). It is doubtful that filter beds less than 1.5 feet deep can provide reliable pollutant removal efficiency over the long run. Designers should also remember that filter beds need to be at least 4 feet deep to provide enough soil volume for the root structure of mature trees (i.e., use turf, perennials or shrubs instead of trees for shallower filter beds).

Underdrain: In many bioretention retrofits, filtered runoff will be collected by a perforated underdrain and conveyed to the storm drain system. If the site has permeable soils, however, the underdrain can be reduced or eliminated altogether. The need for an underdrain depends on the

permeability of the underlying soils, which have often been previously altered or compacted in many retrofit situations. Soil permeability rates should always be verified when designing a bioretention retrofit (see Appendix H). If an underdrain is required at a bioretention retrofit, it should have a minimum diameter of 6 inches and be placed in a foot deep gravel bed.

Overflow: Designers should always incorporate an overflow structure to safely bypass larger storms around the bioretention retrofit. The invert of the overflow should be placed at the maximum water surface elevation of the bioretention area, which is typically 6 to 12 inches above the surface of the filter bed.

Surface Cover: A three-inch layer of hardwood mulch on the surface of the filter bed enhances plant survival, suppresses weed growth, and pretreats runoff before it reaches the filter bed. Shredded hardwood bark mulch makes a very good surface cover, as it retains a significant amount of nitrogen and typically will not float away. On the other hand, hardwood mulch needs to be replaced every few years, may not be durable or attractive enough for certain retrofit situations, and may not be available in some regions of the country. In these situations, designers may wish to consider alternative covers such as turf, river stone, gravel or pumice stone.

Contributing Drainage Area: Designers should always verify that the actual contributing area and inlet elevations are accurately determined at the retrofit site. Designers should walk the site during a rainstorm to look at actual flowpaths to the proposed treatment area, and confirm these boundaries using fine resolution topographic surveys.

Bioretention Maintenance Issues

Bioretention requires seasonal landscaping maintenance to establish and maintain vigorous plant cover:

Vegetation Management: Vegetation management is an important to sustain the pollutant removal and landscaping benefits of the bioretention area. The construction contract should include a care and replacement warranty to ensure vegetation gets properly established and survives during the first growing season after construction.

Surface Cover/Filter Bed: The surface of the filter bed can become clogged with fine sediments over time. Core aeration or deep tilling may relieve the problem. The surface cover layer will need to be removed and replaced every two or three years. The inlets and pretreatment measures for the bioretention retrofit also need frequent inspections to ensure they are working properly and to remove deposited sediments.

Training Landscape Contractors: Maintenance can be performed by landscaping contractors who are already providing similar landscaping services on the property, but they will need training on bioretention maintenance tasks.

Adapting Bioretention for Special Climates and Terrain

Bioretention areas can be applied almost everywhere, with the proper design modifications:

Arid Climates: Bioretention areas should be landscaped with drought-tolerant plant species. A xeriscaping approach is preferred since supplemental irrigation makes little sense in arid and semi-arid climates. It may

also be advisable to switch from mulch to a more durable surface cover such as riverstone or pumice. The planting plan may also have fewer trees and plants to minimize the need for supplemental irrigation. Designers should recognize that longer growing seasons increase both the frequency and cost of landscape maintenance.

Cold Climates: Bioretention areas can be used for snow storage as long as an overflow is provided and they are planted with salt-tolerant, non-woody plant species (for a species list, consult MSSC, 2005). While several studies have shown that bioretention operates effectively in winter conditions, it is a good idea to extend the filter bed and underdrain pipe below the frost line and/or oversize the underdrain by one pipe size to reduce the freezing potential.

Karst Terrain: Bioretention should utilize impermeable liners and underdrains when located in an active karst area. A geotechnical investigation may be needed to confirm that three feet of vertical separation exists from the underlying rock layer.

Bioretention Installation Costs

The cost to construct bioretention areas are extremely variable, and are strongly influenced by the area treated, the depth of filter bed, the presence or absence of an underdrain and whether it is professionally designed, installed or landscaped. Wossink and Hunt (2003) report that bioretention has the lowest construction costs of all new stormwater treatment options serving smaller drainage areas from 1 to 5 acres. On the other hand, the unit costs to retrofit bioretention in highly urban settings may be 10 to 20 times higher (See Appendix E). The long-term maintenance costs for bioretention areas are not expected to be very different from normal landscaping maintenance costs.

Brown and Schueler (1997) developed equations to predict the base construction cost of bioretention as a function of the water quality volume provided. When these equations are adjusted to 2006 dollars, they yield:

$$BCC = (7.62)(WQ_v^{0.990})$$

Where:
WQ_v = Water quality volume (ft^3)
BCC = Base construction cost (2006 dollars)

More recently, Wossink and Hunt (2003) developed equations to predict the cost of new bioretention construction as a function of their contributing drainage area. This equation yields lower cost estimates compared to the Brown equation:

$$BCC = (11{,}781)(A^{1.088})$$

Where:
A = Size of contributing drainage area (acres)
BCC = Base construction cost (2006 dollars)

Using these equations, it is possible to establish median bioretention costs of $25,400 per impervious acre treated (range: $19,900 to $41,750). Construction cost drops sharply when site soils are permeable enough to dispense with an underdrain (although this is not a common retrofit situation).

Bioretention Design Resources

Several state and local stormwater manuals provide useful bioretention design guidance:

Prince George's Co., MD Bioretention Manual
http://www.goprincegeorgescounty.com/Government/AgencyIndex/DER/ESD/Bioretention/bioretention.asp?nivel=foldmenu(7)

Lake Co., OH Bioretention Guidance Manual
http://www2.lakecountyohio.org/smd/Forms.htm

Low Impact Development Technical Guidance Manual for Puget Sound, WA
http://www.psat.wa.gov/Publications/LID_tech_manual05/lid_index.htm

Wisconsin Stormwater Management Technical Standards
http://www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/water/wm/nps/stormwater/techstds.htm#Post

Maryland Stormwater Design Manual
http://www.mde.state.md.us/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/stormwater_design/index.asp

ST-5d	Retrofit Design Sheets **FILTRATION**	

Typical Constraints

Stormwater filters can be applied in most regions of the country and most types of urban land. It is important to note that stormwater filters are not always cost-effective to retrofit on a widespread basis, given their high unit cost and small area served. Design constraints for filter retrofits include:

Available Head: The principal retrofit constraint for stormwater filters is available head which is defined as the vertical distance between the top elevation of the filter and the bottom elevation of the existing storm drain system that accepts its runoff. Designers can quickly estimate available head at a proposed retrofit site by locating the closest stormwater inlet or manhole. The difference in elevation between the surface and the invert elevation of the underground storm drain pipe gives a rough approximation of the available head. The head required for stormwater filters ranges from two to ten feet, depending on the design variant. Thus, it is difficult to employ filters in extremely flat terrain since they require gravity flow through the filter. The one exception is the perimeter sand filter, which can be applied at sites with as little as two feet of head.

Contributing Drainage Area: Sand filters are best applied on small sites that are as close to 100% impervious as possible. A maximum contributing drainage area of five acres is recommended for surface sand filters, and a maximum contributing drainage area of two acres is recommended for perimeter or underground filters (Claytor and Schueler, 1996). Filters have been used on larger drainage areas in the past, but they tend to experience greater clogging problems.

Space Required: The amount of space required for a filter retrofit depends on the design variant selected. Both sand and organic surface filters typically consume about 2 to 3% of the contributing drainage area, while perimeter sand filters typically consume less than 1%. Underground stormwater filters generally consume no surface land except manholes needed for maintenance access.

Community and Environmental Concerns for Filter Retrofits

Stormwater filters have a few community and environmental concerns:

Aesthetics: The main drawback with stormwater filters is their appearance - many are imposing concrete boxes that tend to accumulate a lot of trash and debris. Retrofit designers should try to soften up the appearance of surface filters and make sure they are routinely maintained.

Mosquito Breeding: There is a risk that underground and perimeter filters may create potential habitat for mosquito breeding. If this is a concern, designers

should keep standing water in sedimentation chambers to a minimum.

Groundwater: Filters are recommended when groundwater protection is an issue since they do not normally interact with groundwater and therefore have less potential to contaminate it.

Design Issues for Filter Retrofit Applications

Several unique design issues are involved with filter retrofits, as follows:

Pretreatment: Adequate pretreatment is needed to prevent premature filter clogging and ensure retrofit longevity. Either wet or dry pretreatment chambers can be used to capture and remove coarse sediment particles before they reach the filter bed. Designers should allocate at least 25% of the total WQv to pretreatment. Additional pretreatment measures may include a grass filter strip installed prior to the filter and regular sweeping of the street or parking lot. If a proprietary filter is used, designers should check to see whether the device has adequate pretreatment volume. The sedimentation chamber should be designed to allow maintenance crews to get vactor trucks close to the retrofit for cleanouts.

Type of Media: The normal filter media consists of clean, washed concrete sand with individual grains between 0.02 and 0.04 inches in diameter. Alternatively, organic media can be used, such as a peat/sand mixture or a leaf compost mixture. The decision to use organic media in a stormwater filter depends on which stormwater pollutants are targeted for removal. Organic media may enhance pollutant removal performance with respect to metals and hydrocarbons (Claytor & Schueler, 1996). Recent research, however, has shown that organic media can actually leach soluble nitrate and phosphorus, suggesting it is a poor choice when nutrients are the pollutant of concern.

Type of Filter: The choice of which sand design filter design to apply depends on available space and head, and the desired level of pollutant removal. In ultra-urban situations where surface space is at a premium, underground sand filters are often the only design that can be used. Surface and perimeter filters are often a more economical choice when adequate surface area is available.

Depth of Media: The depth of the filter media plays a role in how quickly stormwater moves through the filter bed and how well it removes pollutants. Recent design guidance recommends that a minimum filter bed depth ranging from 18 and 24 inches.

Impervious Drainage Area: In retrofit situations, the contributing drainage area should be as close to 100% impervious as possible in order to reduce the risk that eroded sediments will clog the filter.

Overflow: Most filtering practices are designed as off-line systems so that all flows enter the filter, but larger flows overflow to an outlet chamber, and are not treated. Exceptions include the perimeter filter and most underground filters. Runoff from larger storm events should be bypassed using an overflow structure or a flow splitter. Claytor and Schueler (1996) and ARC (2001) provide design guidance for flow splitters for filtering practices.

Drawdown: Stormwater filters should be designed to drain or dewater within 48 hours after a storm event to reduce the potential for nuisance conditions.

Maintenance Issues for Filter Retrofits

Several maintenance issues can addressed during retrofit design to reduce future maintenance operations, including:

Access: Good maintenance access is needed to allow crews to perform regular inspections and maintenance activities. Stormwater filters should be clearly visible at the retrofit site so inspectors and maintenance crews can easily find them. Adequate signs or markings should be provided at manhole access points for underground filters.

Confined Space Issues: Underground filters are often classified as an underground confined space. Consequently, special OSHA rules and training are needed to protect the workers that access them. These procedures often involve training on confined space entry, venting and the use of gas probes.

Sediment/Filter Bed Removal: Sediments will need to be regularly removed from the pretreatment chamber every three to five years. The filter bed media may also need to be replaced on the same schedule.

Site Inspections: Regular site inspections are critical to schedule sediment removal operations, replace filter media and relieve any surface clogging. Frequent inspections are especially needed for underground and perimeter filter retrofits since they are out of sight and can be easily forgotten.

Sediment Testing: Designers should check to see whether the filter is treating runoff from a hotspot site. If so, crews may need to test sediments before disposing of trapped sediments or filter bed media. Sediment testing is not needed if the filter does not receive runoff from a designated stormwater hotspot.

Adapting Filters for Special Climates and Terrain

Stormwater filters can be successfully employed when certain design modifications are made:

Cold Climates: Surface or perimeter filters may not always be effective during the winter months. The main problem is ice that forms over and within the filter bed. Ice formation may briefly cause nuisance flooding if the filter bed is still frozen when spring melt occurs. To avoid these problems, filters should be inspected before the onset of winter (prior to the first freeze) to dewater wet chambers and scarify the filter surface. Other measures to improve winter performance include:

- Placing a weir placed between the pretreatment chamber and filter bed to reduce ice formation as a more effective substitute than a traditional standpipe orifice.
- Extending the filter bed below the frost line to prevent freezing within the filter bed
- Oversizing the underdrain to encourage more rapid drainage to minimize freezing of the filter bed
- Expanding the sediment chamber to account for road sanding. Pretreatment chambers should be sized for up to 40% of the WQv

Arid Climates: Designers may want to increase storage in the pretreatment chamber to handle higher sediment loads expected in arid climates. Dry sedimentation chambers should be sized up to 40% of the WQv. Wet pretreatment is seldom feasible in arid climates.

Karst Terrain: Stormwater filters are a good option in active karst areas since they are not connected to groundwater and therefore minimize the risk of sinkhole formation and groundwater contamination.

Installation Costs for Filtering Practices

Stormwater filters have one of the highest unit construction costs of any stormwater treatment option treating small drainage areas. The cost to construct a stormwater filter depends on the region and design variant used (Table 1). For surface sand filters, Brown and Schueler (1997) reported construction costs ranging between about $3.00 and $8.00 per cubic foot of water quality volume treated (2006 dollars). Wossink and Hunt (2003) developed a cost prediction equation for stormwater filter construction based on drainage area treated. The updated equation is:

$$BCC = (55{,}515)(A^{0.882})$$

Where:
A = Size of contributing drainage area (acres)
BCC = Base construction cost (2006 dollars)

While underground and perimeter sand filters are the most expensive filtering practice, they consume minimal surface land, making them a cost-effective practice in ultra-urban areas where land prices are at a premium.

Design Resources

Several existing stormwater manuals provide useful guidance on stormwater filter design:

District of Columbia Stormwater Management Guidebook
http://dchealth.dc.gov/DOH/site/default.asp?dohNav=|33110|

The Minnesota Stormwater Manual
http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/stormwater/stormwater-manual.html

Maryland Stormwater Design Manual
http://www.mde.state.md.us/Programs/WaterPrograms/SedimentandStormwater/stormwater_design/index.asp

Design of Stormwater Filtering Systems. Center for Watershed Protection
http://www.cwp.org/PublicationStore/special.htm

Georgia Stormwater Management Manual
http://www.georgiastormwater.com

Design Variant	Median Cost Per Impervious Acre Treated	Range in Cost
Simple Surface Filter	$ 18,150	$ 10,900 to $29,000
Structural Sand Filter	$ 72,000	$ 58,100 to $79,900
Underground Sand Filter	$ 234,000	$ 100,800 to $ 270,000
See Appendix E: Simple surface filter lacks structural elements and reinforced concrete		

ST-6d	Retrofit Design Sheets **INFILTRATION**	

Typical Constraints

Numerous constraints need to be assessed to ensure infiltration is feasible at a proposed retrofit site, including:

Soils: Soil permeability is the single biggest factor when evaluating infiltration retrofits. A minimum infiltration rate of at least 0.5 inches/hour is needed to make the retrofit work. Several studies have shown that ultimate infiltration rates decline by as much as 50% from initial rates, so designers should be very conservative and not force infiltration on questionable soils. On-site infiltration investigations should always be conducted to establish the actual infiltration capacity of underlying soils using methods presented in Appendix H.

Avoid Stormwater Hotspots: Never infiltrate runoff from a hotspot operation. Make sure to conduct a HSI on all operations in the contributing area to determine the potential risk of groundwater contamination. If a site is classified as a stormwater hotspot, then runoff must be fully treated by another practice prior to infiltration.

Contributing Drainage Area: Infiltration retrofits are best applied to small contributing drainage areas that are as close to 100% impervious as possible. If the contributing contains any pervious area, it must be properly stabilized with dense vegetation, both during and after construction, to prevent eroded sediments from prematurely clogging the facility. Additionally, the maximum contributing drainage area to an infiltration trench should be limited to one acre or less. The maximum contributing drainage area to underground infiltration systems should be limited to five acres or less. Infiltration practices serving larger drainage areas tend to experience more chronic clogging problems.

Space Required: The typical footprint of an infiltration retrofit ranges from 5 to 10% of its contributing drainage area, but varies depending on its depth, storage void, space, and infiltration rate.

Minimum Setbacks: As a general rule, infiltration retrofits should be setback at least 10 feet from property lines, 25 feet from building foundations, 100 feet from septic system fields, 100 feet from private wells, 100 feet from surface waters, 400 feet from surface drinking water sources and 1,200 feet from public water supply wells.

Depth to Water Table/Bedrock: Infiltration retrofits should be separated at least three feet from the water table to ensure groundwater never intersects with the floor of the infiltration practice, which could cause groundwater contamination or practice failure. A three foot separation distance should be maintained between the bottom of the infiltration retrofit and any confining bedrock layer.

Community and Environmental Considerations for Infiltration Retrofits

Several community and environmental concerns can arise when infiltration retrofits are proposed:

Nuisance Conditions: Poorly designed infiltration retrofits can create potential nuisance problems such as basement flooding, poor yard drainage and standing water. In most cases, these problems can be minimized through adequate setbacks, on-site soil testing and pretreatment.

Mosquito Risk: Infiltration retrofits can potentially create mosquito breeding conditions if they clog and have standing water for extended periods.

Groundwater Protection: Communities that rely on groundwater for drinking water are often concerned about potential stormwater contamination. Designers should investigate the prevailing land use in the contributing drainage area. Runoff from potential stormwater hotspots should never be infiltrated. For residential and institutional land uses, infiltration is desirable since it replenishes groundwater supplies. Infiltration retrofits in these areas should have over-sized and redundant pretreatment to reduce the risk that stormwater pollutants or spills will reach groundwater.

Groundwater Injection Permits: Groundwater injection permits may be required in some areas of the country. Designers should investigate whether or not a proposed infiltration retrofit is subject to a state or local groundwater injection permit.

Design Issues for Infiltration Retrofit Applications

The design of infiltration retrofits should be more conservative than the design of new infiltration practices to promote longevity. A series of design elements can minimize the risk of practice failure:

Pretreatment is essential to extend the longevity of infiltration retrofits. Designers should include at least two pretreatment measures in every retrofit, such as grass swales, filter strips, sump pits, sediment forebays or plunge pools.

Off-line Design: Infiltration retrofits should be designed off-line so they only receive the target WQv and bypass larger storm flows. A flow splitter or overflow structure can be used for this purpose; design guidance for small flow splitters can be found in Claytor and Schueler (1996) and ARC (2001).

Small Contributing Drainage Areas: The contributing drainage area to each infiltration retrofit should be less than one acre, and be distributed in multiple locations around the site. Ideally, the contributing drainage area should be entirely impervious to preclude the possibility that eroded sediments from pervious areas will clog the retrofit. Designers should also try to keep the depth of the infiltration retrofit to less than four to six feet.

Rapid Drawdown: When possible, infiltration retrofits should be sized so that the target WQv rapidly infiltrates within 24 to 36 hours (rather than the standard 48 hour drawdown limit for new practices). This design approach provides a factor of safety to prevent nuisance ponding conditions.

Conservative Infiltration Rates. Underlying soils should have a minimum infiltration rate of at least 0.5 inches per hour. Several test pits are needed to measure the infiltration rates across a proposed retrofit site. Appendix H provides guidance on performing infiltration testing. However, infiltration rates of 1.0 to 2.0 inches per hour are ideal. Designers may wish to cut measured infiltration rates in half to approximate the long term infiltration rate.

No Filter Fabric on Bottom: The use of geotextile filter fabric along the bottom of infiltration retrofits should be avoided. Experience has shown that filter fabric is prone to clogging, and that a layer of coarse washed stone (choker stone) is a more effective substitute.

Observation Wells: One or more observation wells should be installed within infiltration retrofits so that drawdown rate can be measured after storm events. Observation wells typically consist of perforated PVC pipes that are four to six inches in diameter and extend from the surface to the bottom of the infiltration retrofit.

Maintenance Issues with Infiltration Retrofits

Historically, infiltration practices have had a high failure rate compared to other stormwater treatment options (Galli, 1992). A conservative retrofit design approach should greatly reduce the risk of initial retrofit failure (Figure 1). Even so, the future performance of infiltration requires a strong commitment to regular inspection and maintenance. Designers should only choose infiltration when they are confident that the landowner or municipal agency will be a responsible maintainer in the future. The maintainer should be expected to handle the following ongoing tasks:

Figure 1: Failed Infiltration Trench

Site Inspections: Regular site inspections are critical to the performance and longevity of infiltration retrofits. The drawdown rate of the retrofit should be measured at the observation wells at least twice a year. It is recommended that infiltration rates be checked in observation wells three days following a storm event greater than one half inch in depth. If standing water is still observed in the well after three days, this is a clear sign that that clogging has become a problem. Additionally, pretreatment devices and flow diversion structures should be checked for sediment buildup and structural damage.

Sediment Removal/Trench Reconstruction: Sediment will need to be regularly removed from pretreatment facilities. If major clogging occurs, the practice may need to be reconstructed. Good maintenance access is needed to allow crews and heavy equipment to perform maintenance tasks.

A maintenance plan should be created that identifies the party responsible for maintenance and specifies ongoing maintenance tasks over a prescribed schedule.

Adapting Infiltration for Special Climates and Terrain

Although infiltration practices have been successfully employed in both cold and arid climates, several design modifications are needed to ensure they function properly:

Cold Climates: Infiltration retrofits are generally not feasible in extremely cold climates experiencing permafrost, but they can be designed to withstand more moderate winter conditions. The main problem is ice forming in the voids or the subsoils below which may briefly cause nuisance flooding when spring melt occurs. These problems can be avoided if the bottom of the retrofit extends below the frost line.

If the retrofit treats roadside runoff, it may be desirable to divert flow in the winter to prevent movement of chlorides into groundwater and prevent clogging by road sand. Alternatively, pretreatment measures can be oversized to account for the additional sediment load caused by road sanding (up to 40% of the WQv). Care should be taken to ensure that infiltration retrofits are setback at least 25 feet from roadways to prevent potential frost heaving of road pavements.

Arid Climates: The key concern in arid and semi-arid watersheds is the greater risk of potential clogging due to higher sediment loads. Consequently, over-sized pretreatment should be strongly emphasized, and the contributing drainage area should be kept as close to 100% impervious as possible.

Karst Terrain: Infiltration retrofits should not be used in active karst regions unless geotechnical investigations have eliminated concerns about sinkhole formation and groundwater contamination.

Installation Costs for Infiltration Retrofits

Very little construction cost information about infiltration practices is available. Because their construction methods are similar, the cost for infiltration practices are assumed to be comparable to bioretention areas (Appendix E). Consequently, the cost to construct infiltration practices at new development sites is estimated to be $25,400 per impervious acre treated (range: $19,900 to $41,750). Few retrofit sites will meet new development conditions; however, most retrofits will cost 1.5 to 2.0 times more than new infiltration practices.

Infiltration Design Resources

Several recent stormwater manuals present updated design criteria for infiltration practices:

New Jersey Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual
http://www.nj.gov/dep/watershedmgt/bmpmanualfeb2004.htm

Pennsylvania Draft Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual
http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/subject/advcoun/Stormwater/stormwatercomm.htm

Green Technology: The Delaware Urban Runoff Management Approach
http://www.dnrec.state.de.us/DNREC2000/Divisions/Soil/Stormwater/New/GT_Stds%20&%20Specs_06-05.pdf

New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual
http://www.dec.state.ny.us/website/dow/toolbox/swmanual/index.html

ST-7d	Retrofit Design Sheets	
	SWALES	

Typical Constraints

Constraints to consider when evaluating a potential swale retrofit include:

Contributing Drainage Area: The maximum contributing drainage area to a swale retrofit should be five acres and preferably less.

Space Required: Swale retrofits usually consume about five to 15% of their contributing drainage area.

Site Topography: Site topography constrains swale retrofits; some gradient is needed to provide water quality treatment but not so much that treatment is impeded. Swales generally work best on sites with relatively flat slopes (e.g., less than 5% slope for grass channels and 2% for wet and dry swales). Steeper slopes create rapid runoff velocities that can cause erosion and do not allow enough contact time for infiltration or filtering. Swales perform poorly in extremely flat terrain because they lack enough grade to create storage cells, and lack head to drive the system.

Available Head: A minimum amount of head is needed to implement each swale retrofit. Dry swales typically require three to five feet of head since they require a filter bed and underdrain. Wet swales require about two feet of head, whereas grass swales need only a foot. Designers should measure gradient in the field to ensure enough head exists to drive the swale retrofit.

Hydraulic Capacity of Existing Open Channel: Most open channels were originally sized with enough capacity to convey runoff from the ten-year storm, and be non-erosive during the two-year design storm event. In many cases, the open channel may be under-capacity due to upstream development or past sedimentation. The capacity of the existing open channel should be verified during the retrofit project investigation. Field observations that may indicate an existing channel is undersized channel include excessive erosion of the channel side slopes, poor vegetative stabilization and overbank debris.

Width of Existing Right of Way or Easement: Designers should investigate whether the existing right of way or stormwater easement is wide enough to accommodate retrofit construction and maintenance access. In most cases, the existing channel will need to be widened or flows split into adjacent off-channel treatment cells.

Depth to Water Table: Designers should separate the bottom of the swale from the groundwater by at least two feet for dry swales and grass channels. It is permissible to intersect the water table for wet swales, since the pool enhances water quality treatment.

*Soils: S*oil permeability influences which swale design variant will work best in the existing channel. Designers should note that past construction and compaction may have severely reduced the permeability of the

original swale soils. Several on-site tests should be conducted at the proposed retrofit to measure actual soil infiltration retrofit rates (see Appendix H). In general, grass swales are restricted to soils in Hydrologic Soil Groups A or B. Dry swales also work well on these soils, but can be applied to more impermeable C or D soils if an underdrain is used. Wet swales work best on more impermeable C or D soils.

Utilities: Many utilities run along or underneath open channels, so designers should always check for utility lines or crossings at each swale retrofit site. The presence of dry or wet utilities usually renders a swale retrofit infeasible.

Community and Environmental Considerations for Swale Retrofits

Swale retrofits are normally accepted by communities if they are properly designed and maintained, but require approval by multiple landowners to secure additional right of way. The main concerns of adjacent residents are perceptions that swale retrofits will create nuisance conditions or will be hard to maintain. Common concerns include the continued ability to mow grass, landscape preferences, weeds, standing water, and mosquitoes. For these reasons, wet swales are not recommended in residential settings - the shallow, standing water in the swale is often viewed as a potential nuisance by homeowners. Dry swales are a much better alternative.

Key Design Issues for Swale Retrofits

Several design elements can ensure the swale retrofit performs effectively over the long run:

Pretreatment: Adequate pretreatment is needed to trap sediments before they reach the main treatment cell of the swale retrofit. A small sediment forebay located at the upstream end of the swale often works best. A pea gravel flow spreader along the top of each bank can pretreat lateral runoff from the road shoulder to the swale.

Swale Dimensions: Swales should have a bottom width ranging from two to eight feet to ensure an adequate surface area exists along the bottom of the swale for filtering. If a swale will be wider than eight feet, designers should incorporate berms, check dams, level spreaders or multi-level cross sections to prevent braiding and erosion within the swale bottom. Swale retrofits should be designed with a parabolic or trapezoidal cross section and have side slopes no steeper than 3:1 (h:v). Designers should seek side slopes much less than 3:1 to promote more treatment of lateral sheet flow, if space is available.

Ponding Depth: Drop structures or check dams can be used to create ponding cells along the length of the swale. The maximum ponding depth in a swale should not exceed 18 inches at the most downstream point. The average ponding depth throughout the swale should be 12 inches.

Drawdown: Dry swale retrofits should be designed so that the desired WQv is completely filtered within six hours or less. This drawdown time can be achieved by using a sandy soil mix or an underdrain along the bottom of the swale. No minimum drawdown time is required for wet swale retrofits.

Swale Media: Dry swales require replacement of native soils with a prepared soil media. The soil media provides adequate drainage, supports plant growth and facilitates pollutant removal within the dry swale. The soil media should have an infiltration rate of at least one foot per day

and be comprised of a mix of native soil, sand and organic compost similar to bioretention design recommendations presented in ST-4. At least 18 inches of soil media should be mixed into the swale bottom.

Underdrain: Underdrains are provided in dry swale retrofits to ensure they drain properly after storms. The underdrain should have a minimum diameter of 6 inches and be encased in a foot deep gravel bed. Underdrains are not needed in wet swales or grass channels.

Swale Maintenance Requirements

Swale maintenance often fits within normal turf management operations that are already being performed. Swale retrofits are often located near landowners that have real or perceived concerns on how the swale may affect their front yards and property value. Therefore, designers should consider how to:

- Minimize standing water
- Minimize interference of check dams with regular mowing
- Manage vegetative growth in the future
- Educate residents on how to properly maintain the swale over time

Regular inspections should be conducted on the swale retrofit to schedule maintenance operations such as sediment removal, spot revegetation and inlet stabilization. Maintenance crews may need to be educated on the purpose and maintenance needs of swale retrofits installed along streets or highway right-of-way.

Adapting Swales for Special Climates and Terrain

Swale retrofits can be applied in most climates and terrain with some design modifications:

Cold Climates: Swales can store snow and treat snowmelt runoff. If roadway salt is applied, swales should be planted with salt-tolerant and non-woody plant species. Consult the Minnesota Stormwater Manual for a list of salt-tolerant grass species (MSSC, 2005). The dry swale underdrain pipe should extend below the frost line and be oversized by one pipe size to reduce the chances of freeze-up.

Arid Climates: It is extremely hard to maintain a wet swale retrofit in arid and semi-arid climates. Swales should be planted with drought-tolerant vegetation and the planting plan should specify fewer broad-leaved plants to minimize the need for supplemental irrigation. A xeriscaping approach is preferred for any swale in arid or semi-arid regions since irrigation makes little sense and is expensive in these regions.

Karst Terrain: Swale retrofits should utilize impermeable liners and underdrains to prevent sinkhole formation in active karst areas.

Swale Installation Costs

Only limited cost data has been published on swale construction costs. Equations to estimate swale costs for new construction are outlined in Appendix E. The projected cost for swales at new development sites is estimated to be $18,150 per impervious acre treated (range: $10,900 to $36,300). Few retrofit sites will meet the construction conditions for new development sites; most swale retrofits will cost about twice as much, particularly if they involve off-channel treatment.

Swale Design Tools

New York State Stormwater Management Design Manual
http://www.dec.state.ny.us/website/dow/toolbox/swmanual/index.html

Vermont Stormwater Management Manual
http://www.anr.state.vt.us/dec/waterq/cfm/ref/Ref_Stormwater.cfm

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington
http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/manual.html#How_to_Find_the_Stormwater_Manual_on_the

CNMI and Guam Stormwater Management Manual
http://www.guamepa.govguam.net/programs/water/index.html

054898

Agua Hedionda Watershed Management Plan – Final

Produced for:

City of Vista

California

August 2008

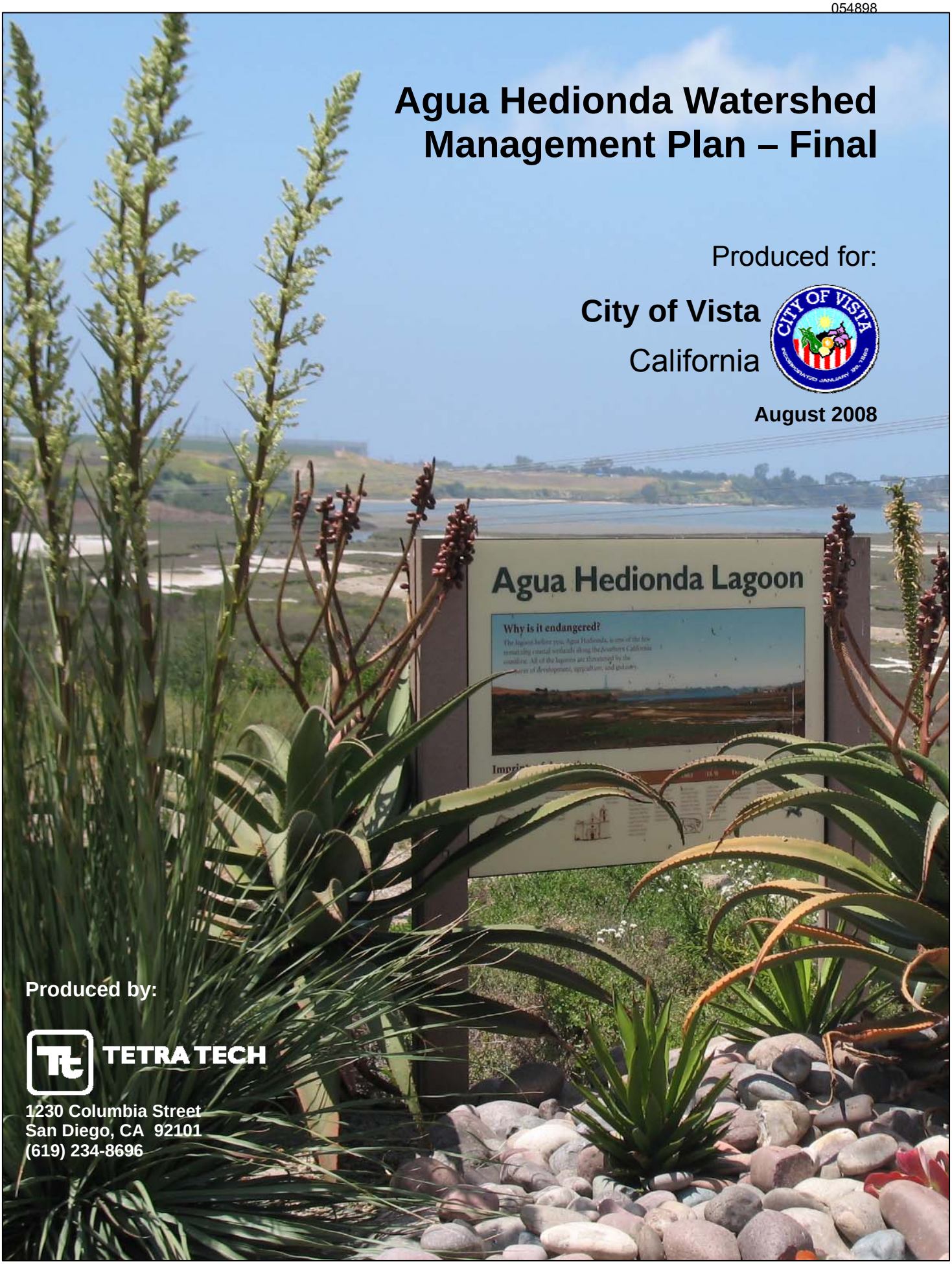

Produced by:

TETRA TECH

1230 Columbia Street
San Diego, CA 92101
(619) 234-8696

Funding for this project has been provided in full or in part through an agreement with the State Water Resources Control Board. The contents of this document do not necessarily reflect the views and policies of the State Water Resources Control Board, nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation of for use. (Gov. Code 7550, 40 CFR 31.20)

Acknowledgements

Tetra Tech would like to thank the following people for their participation in the Watershed Planning Group and assistance in developing the Agua Hedionda Watershed Management Plan:

Ashford, Meleah	Ashford Engineering, Inc (Watershed Coordinator)
Cerda, Jr., Al	AHLF/ Native American/Luiseno Liaison
Cinciarelli, Kasey	Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation
Clark, Ronie	California Department of Parks and Recreation
Clarke, Mary	Friends of Hedionda Creek
Clemente, Chiara	Regional Water Quality Control Board, R9
Farrell, Sandra	Friends of Hedionda Creek
Fiedler, Jan	Resident of Vista
Fielstra, Carl J.	Director, Green Oak Ranch
Gafford, Mike	Hubbs-SeaWorld Research Institute
Gaines, Stephanie	San Diego County, Department of Planning and Land UseDPLU
Grim, Mike	City of Carlsbad
Hallock, Ann	Preserve Calavera
Hauser, David	City of Carlsbad (Engineering)
Howes, Mike	Howes Weiler & Associates
Humphrey, Roseanne	City of Carlsbad
Hussey, Diane	Resource Conservation District of Greater San Diego
Innecken, Shirley	Southern California Coastal Wetlands Project
Johnson, Megan	Southern California Wetlands Recovery Project
Jones, Jessica	Poseidon Resources
Kay, Isabelle	UCSD Natural Reserve System
Koski, Marci L.	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
LePage, Steve	M-REP Consulting
Mallett, Cynthia	City of Oceanside
Mattson, Michelle	Aspen Environmental
Munoz, Eric	Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation
Nygaard, Diane	Preserve Calavera
O'Kino-O''Neill, Merle	Carlsbad Watershed Network
Porter, Mike	Regional Water Quality Control Board, R9 (Grant Manager)
Posthumus, Bruce	Regional Water Quality Control Board, 9
Snyder, Todd	County of San Diego, DPLUDepartment of Planning and Land Use
Spear, Tamara	California Department of Fish and Game
Strommer, Jayne	City of Vista (Project Director)
Weaver, Nikki	Discovery Center Director

In addition to the WPG, the following individuals provided additional input for the WMP:

Gibson, Dave	Regional Water Quality Control Board, R9
Henika, Shelia	Cabrillo Power II
Lloyd, David	Agua Hedionda Lagoon Found./Cabrillo Power Plant
Spiegelberg, Markus	Center for Natural Lands Management
Zoutendyk, David	United States Fish and Wildlife Service Refuges

Special thanks to the following members of the Technical Advisory Committee who helped establish assumptions for future land use conditions, comment on draft findings, screen candidate best management practices and LID scenarios to evaluate in more detail, and provide input on candidate sites for stream restoration, BMP retrofits, and land acquisition.

Ashford, Meleah	Ashford Engineering, Inc
Conley, John	City of Vista (Planning)
Gaines, Stephanie	County of San Diego (Department of Planning and Land Use)
Grim, Mike	City of Carlsbad (Planning)
Hauser, David	City of Carlsbad (Engineering)
Mendosa, Carlos	City of Vista (Engineering)
Snyder, Todd	County of San Diego (Department of Planning and Land Use)
St. Clair, Ken	City of San Marcos (Stormwater)
Strommer, Jayne	City of Vista (Stormwater)

Table of Contents

Acknowledgements iii

List of Tables iv

List of Figures v

1 Introduction 1-1

2 Watershed Characteristics 2-1

2.1 Location and Population 2-1

2.2 Subwatersheds 2-1

2.3 Land Use and Land Cover (Existing and Future) 2-2

2.3.1 Land Use 2-2

2.3.2 Impervious Surfaces 2-6

3 Assessment and Planning Approach 3-1

3.1 Mission, Goals, and Objectives 3-1

3.2 Establishing Indicators and Assessment Tools 3-3

3.3 Other Evaluation Criteria 3-7

4 Existing and Future Watershed Conditions 4-1

4.1 Water Quality Conditions and Trends 4-1

4.1.1 Agua Hedionda Water Quality Analysis 4-1

4.1.2 Watershed Scenario Modeling 4-2

4.2 Geomorphology Conditions and Trends 4-4

4.2.1 Comparison with Hydrologic Modeling Results 4-6

4.3 Climate Conditions and Trends 4-7

4.4 Habitat Conditions and Trends 4-8

4.4.1 General Habitat Conditions 4-8

4.5 Cultural Resources 4-16

4.6 Priority Watershed Issues 4-16

5 Management Building Blocks and Gaps 5-1

5.1 Key Watershed Management Building Blocks 5-1

5.2 Baseline Conditions: Gap Assessment 5-5

5.3 Summary of Management Gaps and Needs 5-9

6 Recommended Watershed Management Opportunities 6-1

6.1 New Development Site Management 6-1

6.2 Land Acquisition, Riparian Buffer Restoration, and Wetlands Restoration 6-8
6.2.1 Screening Criteria 6-9
6.2.2 Prioritization 6-11
6.3 Stream Restoration 6-25
6.3.1 Screening Criteria 6-25
6.3.2 Prioritization 6-26
6.4 Stormwater BMP Retrofit Projects 6-31
6.4.1 Screening Criteria 6-31
6.5 Monitoring 6-34
6.5.1 Monitoring Indicators 6-35
6.5.2 Existing Monitoring in the Watershed 6-35
6.5.3 Future WMP Monitoring Recommendations 6-39
6.6 Citizen Stewardship/Public Outreach 6-41
6.6.1 Collaborative Watershed Council 6-41
6.6.2 Education of Local Boards to Gain Support for Watershed Management 6-42
6.6.3 Development of Citizen Education Materials 6-43
6.6.4 LID Workshops and Training 6-44
6.6.5 Annual Awards Program 6-44
6.6.6 Annual Progress Workshops 6-44
6.6.7 Management Partnerships 6-44
6.6.8 Data/Information Management Via Website 6-45
6.7 Funding And Sustained Support 6-45
6.7.1 Grant Programs 6-45
6.7.2 Coordination with Agencies 6-47
6.7.3 Mitigation Programs 6-47
6.7.4 Watershed Council Support 6-48
6.7.5 Implementation 6-48
6.8 Recommended Focus Areas for Management 6-49

7 Implementation 7-1
7.1 Primary Roles and Responsibilities in Carrying Out the Actions 7-1
7.1.1 New Development Site Management Actions 7-1
7.1.2 Preservation Actions 7-3
7.1.3 Riparian Buffer, Wetland and Stream Restoration 7-4
7.1.4 Stormwater BMP Retrofit 7-6
7.1.5 Monitoring and Enforcement 7-7
7.1.6 Citizen Stewardship/Public Outreach 7-9
7.1.7 Funding and Sustained Support 7-10

7.2 Timelines and Milestones 7-11
7.3 Estimated Costs and Funding 7-12
7.4 Estimated Impacts and Benefits 7-14
7.4.1 LID Implementation Benefits 7-14
7.4.2 Preservation Benefits 7-17
7.4.3 Riparian Buffers Restoration Benefits 7-18
7.4.4 Wetland Restoration Benefits 7-18
7.4.5 Stream Restoration Benefits 7-19
7.4.6 BMP Retrofit Benefits 7-19
7.5 Adaptive approach 7-20
7.6 How the Plan Supports Regional Requirements and Initiatives 7-20
7.6.1 Local Urban Runoff Management Programs 7-20
7.6.2 MHCP/MSCP and Open Space Plans (Some Jurisdictions) 7-21
7.6.3 Carlsbad Watershed Management Plan 7-22
7.6.4 San Diego County IRWMP 7-22
7.6.5 RWQCB Basin Plan, WMI, SWRCB NPS Strategic Plan, California Ocean Plan 7-23
7.6.6 Agency Plans 7-24

8 References 8-1

Appendix A. Summary of Key Federal, State, and Local Regulations Applicable to the Watershed A-1

Appendix B. Revisions to Land Acquisition, Buffer Restoration, and Wetlands Restoration Scoring Methods B-1

Appendix C. Stream Restoration Concept Sheets C-1

Appendix D. Additional Data Collection and Design for SR-02 ..... D-1

Appendix E. BMP Retrofit Concept Sheets E-1

Appendix F. SET Retrofit Analysis Supporting Documentation F-1

Appendix G. Management Opportunity Atlas G-1

Appendix H. Implementation Actions H-1

Appendix I. Linking the Agua Hedionda WMP with IRWMP I-1

Appendix J. Supporting Analysis for LID Scenarios J-1

Appendix K. WPG and Public Review Comments K-1

Appendix L. Stream Buffer Guidelines for New Development and Redevelopment L-1

List of Tables

Table 2-1. Percent of Watershed for Each Land Use Class in 2007 and 2030 ... 2-3
Table 3-1. Mission, Goals, and Objectives ... 3-2
Table 3-2. Infrastructure/Development Management Indicators ... 3-4
Table 3-3. Habitat Management Indicators ... 3-5
Table 3-4. Restoration Management Indicators ... 3-6
Table 3-5. Stewardship Programmatic Indicators ... 3-7
Table 4-1. Percent Change in Average Annual Loading Relative to the Existing Scenario ... 4-3
Table 4-2. Vegetation Community Types in Agua Hedionda Watershed ... 4-9
Table 4-3. Federal and State Endangered and Threatened Species Identified within the Agua Hedionda Watershed (CNDDB, 2008) ... 4-11
Table 4-4. Acreage of Invasive Plant Species Present in the Agua Hedionda Watershed (SELC) ... 4-15
Table 6-1. LID Scenario Land Use Categories ... 6-7
Table 6-2. Initial Screening Criteria Selected to Evaluate Land Acquisition, Buffer Restoration, and Wetlands Restoration Opportunities ... 6-10
Table 6-3. Land Acquisition and Preservation Top Ranking Opportunities and Conceptual Cost Estimates ... 6-14
Table 6-4. Buffer Restoration Top Ranking Opportunities and Conceptual Cost Estimates ... 6-19
Table 6-5. Wetlands Restoration Top Ranking Opportunities and Conceptual Cost Estimates ... 6-24
Table 6-6. Summary of Stream Restoration Opportunities ... 6-29
Table 6-7. Stream Restoration Opportunity Conceptual Cost Estimates ... 6-30
Table 6-8. Public-Owned Parcels Located within Priority Subwatersheds ... 6-33
Table 6-9. Drainage Area and BMP Retrofit Descriptions ... 6-34
Table 6-10. Monitoring Indicators for the Agua Hedionda Watershed ... 6-35
Table 6-11. Parameters Collected at the Mass Loading Station (based on 2007 Order) ... 6-37
Table 6-12. Content and Goals for Educating Local Boards ... 6-43
Table 6-13. WMP Partnership Opportunities ... 6-45
Table 7-1. Stormwater Retrofit Costs ... 7-13
Table 7-2. Medium Density Residential LID Benefits ... 7-15
Table 7-3. Multifamily Residential LID Benefits ... 7-15
Table 7-4. Commercial Development LID Benefits ... 7-15
Table 7-5. Industrial Development LID Benefits ... 7-16
Table 7-6. Open Space Preservation Benefits ... 7-18
Table 7-7. Percent Annual Pollutant Load Reductions for Each Retrofit Site ... 7-19

List of Figures

Figure 2-1. Agua Hedionda Watershed 2-1
Figure 2-2. Map of Agua Hedionda Model Subwatersheds 2-2
Figure 2-3. Existing (2007) Land Use in the Agua Hedionda Watershed 2-4
Figure 2-4. Estimated Future (2030) Land Use in the Agua Hedionda Watershed 2-5
Figure 2-5. Percent Impervious Surface Cover for Each Subwatershed 2-7
Figure 4-1. Priority Subwatersheds with Highest Existing Runoff Volume and Pollutant Loading 4-4
Figure 4-2. An Incised and Widening (with recent slumping) Reach of Agua Hedionda Creek 4-5
Figure 4-3. Channel Analysis in Lower Agua Hedionda Creek 4-6
Figure 4-4. Changes in Hydrologic Metric (T_{Qmean}) from Predevelopment to Existing 4-7
Figure 4-5. Vegetation Communities Available in the Watershed 4-9
Figure 4-6. View of Agua Hedionda Lagoon 4-12
Figure 4-7. Invasive Plant Species Present in the Watershed 4-16
Figure 6-1. Slope Class for Developable Land 6-5
Figure 6-2. Soil Hydrologic Group for Developable Land 6-6
Figure 6-3. View into the headwater area of the Buena Creek watershed as seen from Hardell Lane. (Photo courtesy of M. Ashford, Ashford Engineering, Inc.) 6-11
Figure 6-4. Existing Natural Riparian Habitat – Agua Hedionda Creek (Reach 17) 6-12
Figure 6-5. Buffer Restoration Opportunities 6-18
Figure 6-6. Wetlands Restoration Opportunities 6-23
Figure 6-7. Stream Restoration Opportunities 6-27
Figure 6-8. Priority BMP Retrofit Opportunities (untreated areas in priority subwatersheds are shaded orange/yellow) 6-32
Figure 6-9. Map of TMDL Monitoring Sites 6-38
Figure 6-10. Monitoring Stations in the Agua Hedionda Watershed 6-40
Figure 6-11. Headwaters Focus Area (This focus area contains a large area of land acquisition opportunity that is not shown due to the sensitive nature of these opportunities.) 6-51
Figure 6-12. Mainstem Focus Area (Land acquisition opportunities are not shown.) 6-55
Figure 6-13. Lagoon Focus Area (Land acquisition opportunities are not shown.) 6-57
Figure 7-1. Projected Hydrographs for *Basic LID* and *Enhanced LID* Scenarios for Multifamily Development 7-17

(This page left intentionally blank.)

Acronyms

ACOE – Army Corps of Engineers

BIA – Building Industry Association

BMP – Best Management Practice

CDFG – California Department of Fish and Game

CEQA – California Environmental Quality Act

CRAM – California Rapid Assessment Method

DEM – Digital Elevation Model

DWR – California Department of Water Resources

EDD – Extended Dry Detention

EMCs – event mean concentrations

HMPs – Habitat Management Plans

IRWMP – Integrated Regional Water Management Plan

LID – Low Impact Development

LSPC – Loading Simulation Program C++

JURMPs – Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs

MLPA – 1999 Marine Life Protection Act

MM – Management Measures

MP – Management Practices

MPA – Marine Protected Area

NEPA – National Environmental Policy Act

NGOs – Non-governmental Organizations

PAMA – Pre-approved Mitigation Areas

RWQCB – San Diego Regional Water Quality Board

SANDAG – San Diego Area Council of Governments

SDG&E – San Diego Gas & Electric

SELC – San Elijo Lagoon Conservancy

SET – Site Evaluation Tool

SSO – Sanitary Sewer Overflows

TAC – Technical Advisory Committee

TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Loads

TSS – Total Suspended Solids

USEPA – U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

WDRs – Waste Discharge Requirements

WMP – Watershed Management Plan

WPG – Watershed Planning Group

Agua Hedionda WMP Executive Summary

Where is the Agua Hedionda watershed?

The Agua Hedionda watershed is located in southern California, about 35 miles north of downtown San Diego. The watershed drains 31 square miles of land and includes portions of the cities of Carlsbad, Vista, Oceanside, and San Marcos, and the unincorporated County of San Diego. The watershed contains approximately 37 linear miles of streams most of which are still natural or earthen bottomed channels. The watershed terminates at the Agua Hedionda Lagoon, an important cultural, economic and environmental resource that provides critical habitat for migratory and resident birds and fish. The lagoon serves as nursery habitat for commercially and recreationally significant coastal and resident species.

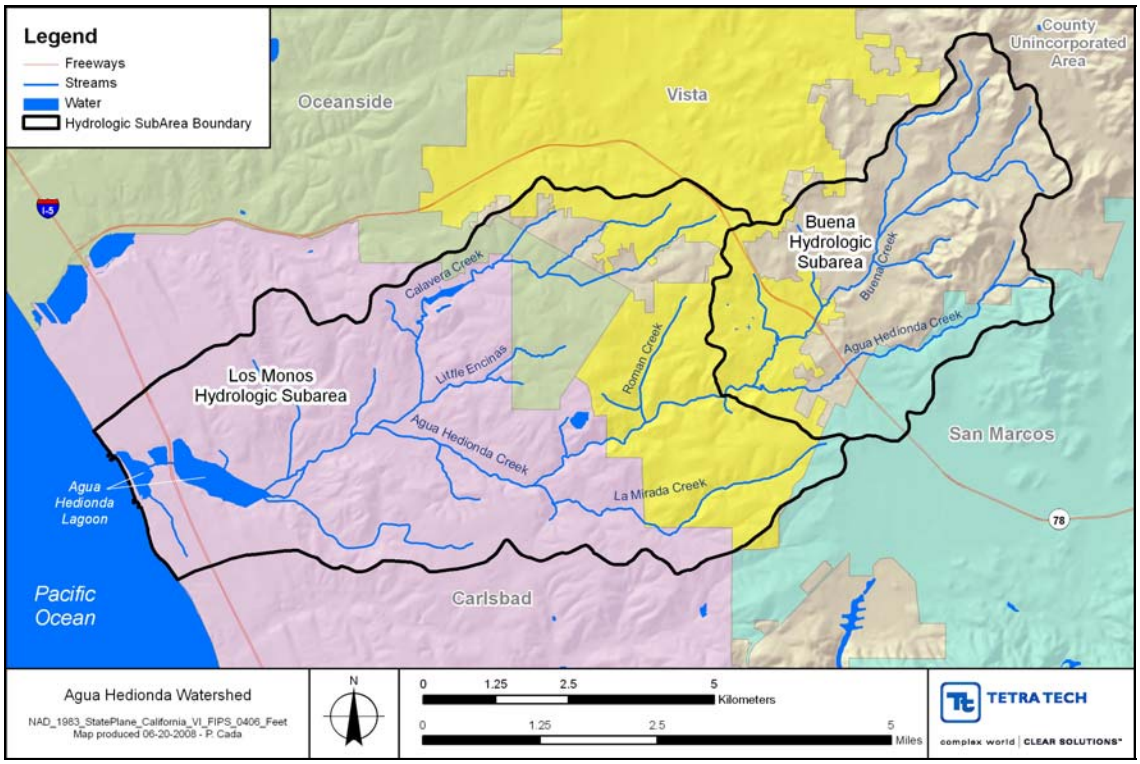

Why does the Agua Hedionda watershed need a management plan?

Signs of degradation are evident throughout the watershed, and significant loss of natural habitat across all ecosystems has occurred. In addition, large areas with high quality habitat in the upper watershed are planned for development. To address these and other concerns, the local stakeholders have prepared this Watershed Management Plan (WMP) to "Preserve, restore and enhance the watershed's natural functions and features." They recognize that a healthy watershed is one that provides wildlife habitat, clean water, scenic beauty, and other benefits.

What are the priority issues in the watershed?

A number of priority issues emerged from the assessment of watershed conditions and trends, including:

- Urban land use has increased over time in the watershed, replacing agriculture and natural open space. Future development is expected to cause additional impacts to water quality and stream stability.
- The San Diego Regional Water Quality Board (RWQCB) has listed Agua Hedionda Creek, Buena Creek, and Agua Hedionda Lagoon as impaired and not supporting designated beneficial uses under the Clean Water Act Section 303(d).
- Stream channel modification, from a natural to impacted state, has been observed throughout the watershed. Typical impacts include habitat degradation and channel and bank erosion (see photo to the right).
- The majority of wetland and riparian habitat in the watershed has either been cleared or developed. The largest expanses of unprotected habitat, both riparian and upland, exist in the upper watershed, while the largest protected areas occur in the lower watershed.
- Predicted climate change may present a challenge to planning long-term management in the Agua Hedionda watershed. Shifts in weather patterns may increase sediment loading, channel erosion, and other stressors that already have an impact on watershed functions. Climate change may also endanger existing habitat and could present increased hazards to both human and animal life in the watershed.

Fallen Trees Due to Bank Erosion in the Creeks

What is the Agua Hedionda Watershed Management Plan?

The Agua Hedionda WMP provides a comprehensive, scientifically-based plan for preserving, restoring, and enhancing watershed functions and minimizing future degradation. The WMP assesses past, present, and future watershed conditions and identifies management needs throughout the watershed, considering the complex relationships among different watershed processes. As the watershed faces additional stress from development, the WMP provides a foundation for successfully addressing both past degradation and future stresses, and as further watershed-related regulations are adopted, the WMP guides decision makers towards the most beneficial management practices for a healthy watershed.

The stakeholders developed the following goals that formed the basis for the plan:

1. Design land use and infrastructure so as to minimize impacts on the watershed.
2. Protect, restore and enhance habitat in the watershed.
3. Restore watershed functions, including hydrology, water quality, and habitat, using a balanced approach that minimizes negative impacts.
4. Support compliance with regional, state, and federal regulatory requirements.
5. Increase awareness and stewardship within the watershed, including encouraging policymakers to develop policies that support a healthy watershed.

What does the plan recommend?

The WMP recommends management actions to address priority issues, build upon current management efforts, and resolve existing management gaps. These actions are prioritized based on how well each opportunity will contribute to the WMP goals and objectives. Watershed model results, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) analysis, and field observation were among the tools used to prioritize the most promising opportunities. The types of management actions are summarized below.

- **New Development Site Management:** New development has a significant potential to exacerbate existing watershed impacts, or even create new ones in relatively unimpacted streams. Development can increase pollutant loading rates in runoff, and can also increase the frequency and duration of erosive flows in stream channels. Appropriate site management can partially or even fully mitigate development impacts, depending to a large degree on how aggressively they are implemented. The WMP recommends implementing watershed-specific low impact development (LID) techniques for stormwater management, including reduction of impervious surface, stream buffer policies, and the use of structural stormwater management practices (extended detention facilities, grass swales, and permeable pavement).

- **Preservation and Riparian Buffer and Wetlands Restoration:** Land acquisition and preservation prevents remaining natural areas from being developed or disturbed; this type of management also maintains the existing quality of the natural areas through stewardship activities, such as invasive species control. Riparian buffer restoration creates native riparian vegetation along streams. Wetlands restoration reestablishes wetland hydrology and vegetation where historic wetlands have been impacted or destroyed. Specifically, the WMP recommends the following high priority actions:

Unprotected Natural Habitat in Upper Watershed

  - Land acquisition and preservation opportunities including 387 acres in total.
  - 27 buffer restoration opportunities ranging from about 0.2 to 29 acres and including 129 acres in total.
  - 12 top ranking wetland restoration opportunities ranging from about 0.2 to 21 acres and including 47 acres in total.

  These opportunities include stakeholder recommended opportunities that provide a strong link to the WPG's goals and objectives. These and many additional recommended opportunities are provided to decision makers as part of the Management Opportunity Database, a spreadsheet tool detailing the characteristics of all opportunities considered.

- **Stream Restoration:** Stream restoration involves restoring the shape and function of a stream. The WMP recommendations, in particular, focus on installing grade control structures within a stream channel to achieve equilibrium between sediment inflow and transport capacity. The WMP recommends 11 stream restoration reaches covering nearly 30,000 feet of stream.

- **Stormwater BMP Retrofit Projects:** The WMP recommends portions of the watershed where retrofits of stormwater best management practices (BMPs) can reduce impacts from development.

BMP retrofits recommended include extended detention facilities, grass swales, and other structural BMPs that are appropriate for the watershed. Six demonstration BMP retrofits are identified that can support the above stream restoration opportunities.

- **Monitoring:** Once WMP implementation has begun, a coordinated monitoring program is recommended for water quality, land use change and treatment, restoration, and retrofits. Specific tracking indicators identified by the WPG can be integrated with existing monitoring requirements under programs such as the MS4 permit and the MHCP and MSCP programs.
- **Citizen Stewardship/Public Outreach:** The WMP recommends a comprehensive watershed implementation and stewardship effort led by a collaborative watershed council. Recommended outreach efforts include education for local boards, educational materials, technical and policy-oriented workshops and programs, and management partnerships.
- **Funding and Sustained Support:** Securing and maintaining stable and diverse funding for the WMP will be an important, ongoing effort. The WMP discusses options for funding and sustained support that are most applicable to the watershed.
- **Focus Areas:** Three areas in the watershed are highlighted in the plan where management opportunities can be implemented together to achieve cumulative and potentially greater watershed benefits.

How will the plan be implemented?

Implementation of the WMP will depend on all stakeholders taking an active role, though the roles will vary greatly by action. The WMP outlines the primary roles and responsibilities of stakeholders in carrying out the recommended actions. Implementation timelines and milestones are designated, potential funding sources are listed, and costs are estimated. Detailed lists of implementation actions are provided to facilitate leadership and coordination among stakeholders. It is highly recommended that one of the first steps toward implementation is the development of a formal Watershed Council consisting of members of the local jurisdictions with land use authority. One key aspect of implementation will be collaboration with regional management efforts and agencies. Many local and regional plans are identified in the WMP that relate closely to the Agua Hedionda WMP.

Watershed management is ongoing work that must respond and adapt to changing conditions. The WMP recommends several procedures or actions that enable this adaptive approach: long-term monitoring, management indicators for plan performance evaluation, and a Watershed Council that can make plan updates.

What are the benefits of plan implementation?

The recommended management opportunities will provide a number of benefits to the watershed. By addressing the goals and objectives of the plan, these opportunities will work toward preserving, restoring, and enhancing the Agua Hedionda watershed's natural functions and features. The WMP describes the specific benefits of all management types and provides quantitative estimates of benefits for low impact development, preservation, and BMP retrofits.

New development and redevelopment site management will provide reductions in future pollutant loading and hydrology impacts. Watershed modeling indicates that if certain land conversion (e.g., from agricultural to LID development) is realized, basic low impact development (LID) techniques and certain BMPs are implemented for future development and redevelopment, and land preservation is achieved, communities in the watershed should be able to "hold the line" on pollutant loading and peak discharge. Implementing enhanced LID techniques would achieve even greater cumulative benefits in the watershed.

Land acquisition and preservation can have a significant impact on localized stream water quality, streambank stability, and habitat diversity. In tandem with the other WMP actions, preservation can also help restore water quality and hydrology functions on a watershed scale.

Riparian buffer restoration is an important tool in the protection and restoration of watershed functions. A stable, vegetated streambank is a crucial component of stream channel protection and sediment reduction. Without vegetation along a stream, streambanks can slough off and may become more susceptible to failure during high flow events. Riparian buffers also serve as filters for sediment and other pollutants such as nutrients in runoff from adjacent land.

The benefits of wetland restoration include flow control, nutrient cycling, and habitat diversity. Wetland restoration actions can also strengthen other WMP actions, such as buffer restoration, stream restoration, and land preservation.

The retrofit BMPs will provide pollutant load and runoff reductions for their receiving watersheds. Furthermore, the BMPs will reduce storm event peak flow and runoff volume, an important component of mitigating risk of geomorphic change in streams receiving the runoff.

It is important to note that the recommended actions work together to achieve greater functional uplift for the watershed. In fact, the recommendations are designed to leverage actions and maximize overall preservation and restoration benefits for the Agua Hedionda watershed. Citizen outreach and education will support the above benefits, and funding, sustained support, and monitoring will be essential for realizing the multiple benefits and creating a healthy watershed that provides habitat, water cleansing and aesthetic benefits that can be managed to promote quality local communities.

(Photo courtesy of William Kloetzer)

Implementation of the Agua Hedionda WMP is critical to creating a healthy watershed that provides habitat, water cleansing and aesthetic benefits for local communities.

(This page left intentionally blank.)

1 Introduction

The Agua Hedionda Watershed Management Plan (WMP) provides a comprehensive, scientifically-based plan for preserving, restoring, and enhancing the Agua Hedionda watershed's natural functions and features. The WMP assesses past, present, and future watershed conditions and identifies management needs throughout the watershed, considering the complex relationships among different watershed processes. Governments, organizations, citizens, and other interested stakeholders were involved throughout the planning process to ensure that the WMP reflects local management needs and priorities. As the watershed faces additional stress from development, the WMP will provide a foundation for successfully addressing both past and future degradation. As further watershed-related regulations are adopted, the WMP can be used to guide decision makers towards the most beneficial management practices for the watershed.

The Agua Hedionda watershed is located in southern California, about 35 miles north of downtown San Diego. The watershed drains about 30 square miles of land and includes portions of four municipalities – Carlsbad, Vista, Oceanside, and San Marcos – as well as area in the unincorporated portions of the County of San Diego. The Agua Hedionda Creek headwaters begin in the San Marcos Mountains in west central San Diego county. Agua Hedionda Creek flows into the Agua Hedionda Lagoon, which discharges into the Pacific Ocean. While a few natural and agricultural areas remain, urban development characterizes much of the watershed.

Prior to the inception of this plan, the Agua Hedionda watershed had experienced significant signs of degradation. Fallen trees in stream channels were among the most evident signs that rapid urban growth was severely impacting stream channel stability. Monitoring indicated that water quality in the streams had significantly degraded. To address these and other concerns, the City of Vista, in cooperation with the Carlsbad Watershed Network, received a grant from the State Water Resources Control Board to develop a plan to manage and restore the watershed. The purpose of the Agua Hedionda Watershed Management Plan (WMP) is to provide a comprehensive plan to restore watershed functions and minimize future degradation.

The Agua Hedionda WMP was developed using a multifaceted approach, which integrated stakeholder involvement, science, engineering, and feasibility evaluation. Goals, management objectives, indicators, and benchmarks were used in the assessment of conditions and evaluation of management strategies and opportunities; these accountability methods can also be used to evaluate success of the Plan. Development of this plan included several types of public participation. A watershed coordinator was hired to coordinate the public outreach. The Watershed Planning Group (WPG) – with representatives from local and state governments, federal agencies, environmental organizations, and local citizens – was formed to provide input and make recommendations throughout development of the management plan. The Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) helped establish assumptions for future land use conditions, comment on draft findings, screen candidate Best Management Practices (BMPs) and Low Impact Development (LID) scenarios to evaluate in more detail, and provide input on candidate sites for stream restoration, BMP retrofits, and land acquisition. Outreach meetings were held with local governments, and project reports were posted on a project website to provide wider public access to materials. Public comments were received on the draft plan, and responses to these comments are documented in Appendix K.

Early in the process, Tetra Tech worked with the WPG to develop the following goals for the plan:

1. Design land use and infrastructure so as to minimize impacts on the watershed.
2. Protect, restore and enhance habitat in the watershed.

3. Restore watershed functions, including hydrology, water quality, and habitat, using a balanced approach that minimizes negative impacts.
4. Support compliance with regional, state, and federal regulatory requirements.
5. Increase awareness and stewardship within the watershed, including encouraging policy makers to develop policies that support a healthy watershed.

Following the WPG's initial meetings, Tetra Tech conducted field reconnaissance, stream characterization, geomorphic analysis, data analysis, and watershed modeling to assess the current and future conditions in the watershed. Preliminary indicators were selected to measure the achievement of the goals and objectives. Then, the WPG finalized its goals, objectives, and indicators, and Tetra Tech used these indicators to identify management opportunities that would best achieve the WPG's goals and objectives. Tetra Tech produced the following reports that document these assessments in detail:

- Water Quality Analysis and Recommendations Report (Tetra Tech, 2007)
- Watershed Acquisition and Restoration Opportunity Report (Tetra Tech, 2008a)
- Watershed Modeling and Geomorphic Analysis Report (Tetra Tech, 2008b)
- Bioengineering Management and Implementation Report (Tetra Tech, 2008c)

These reports are available from the WMP website (http://www.carlsbadwatershednetwork.org/AH-WMP.html) or through the City of Vista.

Rather than duplicate this documentation, the WMP draws upon the conclusions of these reports to recommend an approach for addressing priority watershed issues and achieving the WPG's goals. The Management Opportunity Database, a spreadsheet tool that contains information for all parcel or site-based opportunities, will be provided to decision makers.

The recommendations of the Agua Hedionda WMP represent a geographically focused, comprehensive watershed planning effort. The plan considers existing and future resource conditions, key watershed processes, and priority watershed issues. Current regulations and other policies are evaluated as potential building blocks for the plan recommendations. The goals and objectives developed by stakeholders in the WPG form the foundation for the identification of management opportunities. The plan presents management measures for achieving and sustaining measurable water quality improvements and recommends focus areas where opportunities will complement each other and lead to greater improvement in watershed functions. Finally, strategies are provided to help facilitate implementation of plan recommendations which include implementation responsibilities and timelines.

2 Watershed Characteristics

2.1 Location and Population

The Agua Hedionda watershed is located in San Diego County and within the Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit. It is approximately 20,175 acres (31.5 mi^2) and is divided into two subareas: the Buena hydrologic subarea (904.32) in the upper watershed and Los Monos hydrologic subarea (904.31) in the lower watershed (Figure 2-1). The watershed includes portions of four municipalities, Carlsbad, Vista, Oceanside, and San Marcos, as well as area in the unincorporated portions of the County of San Diego. These different jurisdictions are estimated to have a total population of about 65,000 people living in the watershed (CWN, 2008).

The watershed contains approximately 37 linear miles of stream including Agua Hedionda, Roman, Little Encinas, La Mirada, Calavera, and Buena creeks and several unnamed tributaries. It also includes three significant standing bodies of water: the Agua Hedionda Lagoon, Lake Calavera, and Maerkle Reservoir (a covered water storage facility). Major transportation corridors include Interstate 5, State Route 78, the Pacific Coast Highway, and the Santa Fe Railroad.

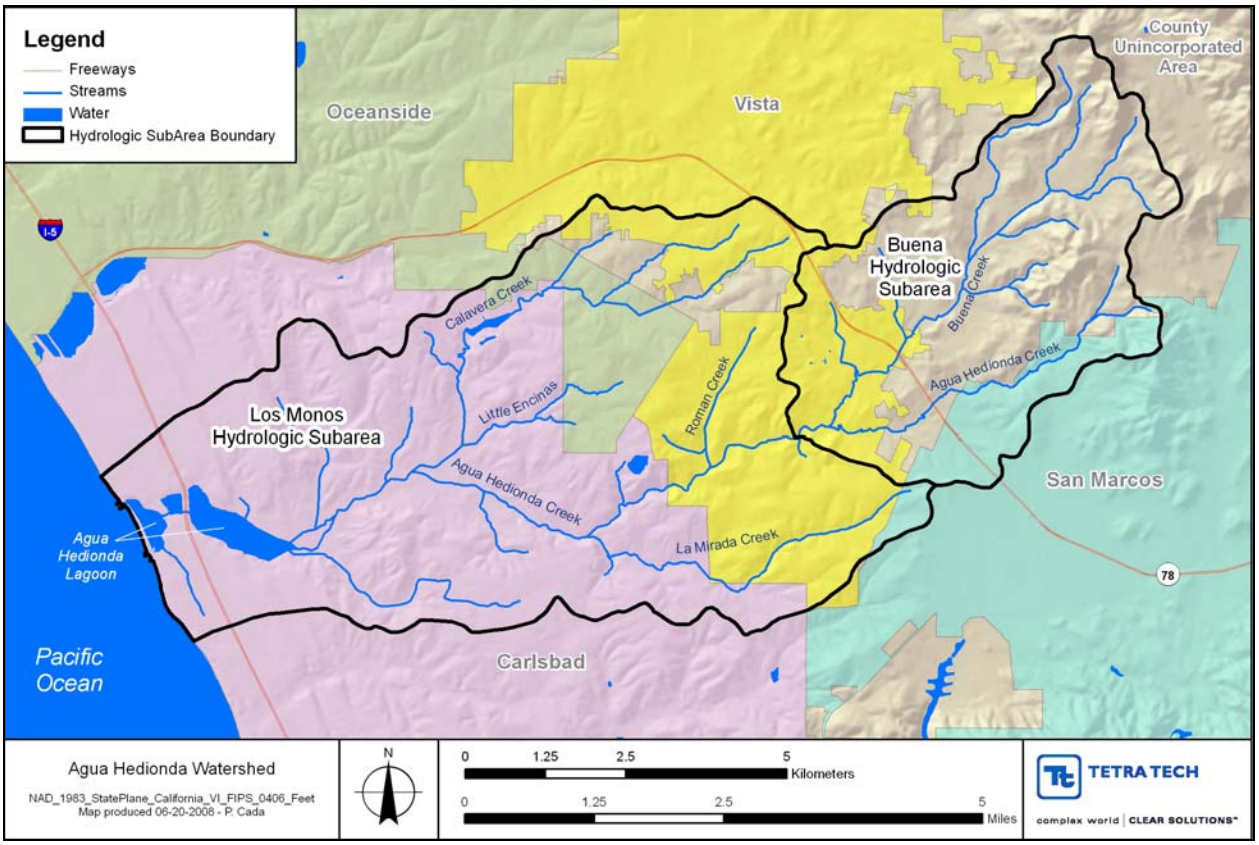

Figure 2-1. Agua Hedionda Watershed

2.2 Subwatersheds

The Agua Hedionda watershed was divided into smaller units, or subwatersheds, to provide a common basis for assessment and management recommendations. The subwatershed delineation for Agua

Hedionda is derived from a 10-meter resolution digital elevation model (DEM) from the National Elevation Dataset. Boundaries were modified using the municipal storm sewer networks, 2-foot contour topography layers, and aerial images. Accordingly, 29 subwatersheds (not including the "beach" watershed, model ID 999) were delineated with an average size of 1.1 mi^2 covering a total area of 31 mi^2 (Figure 2-1).

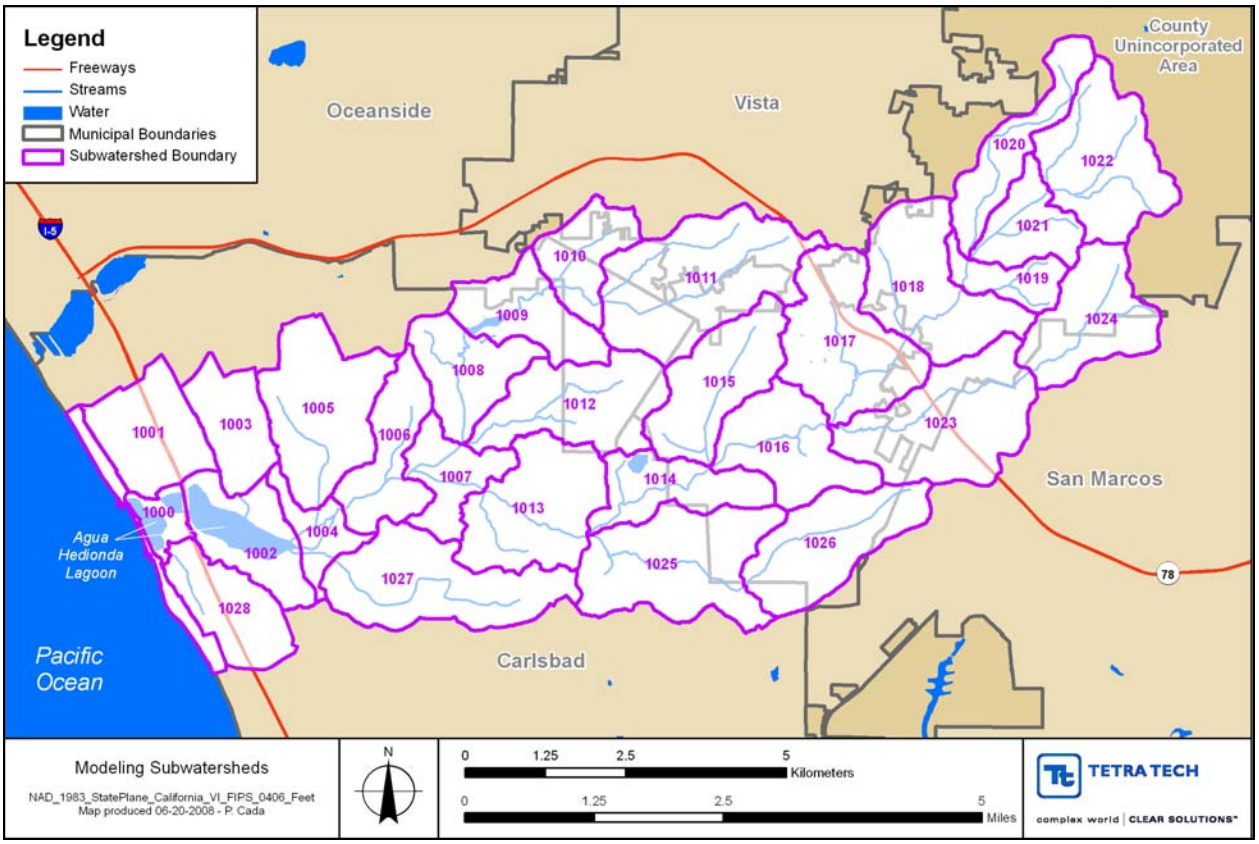

Figure 2-2. Map of Agua Hedionda Model Subwatersheds

2.3 LAND USE AND LAND COVER (EXISTING AND FUTURE)

2.3.1 Land Use

Land use can be a major force behind watershed health and degradation. In most cases, land development will increase the volume, frequency and magnitude of runoff within the watershed thus leading to increased pollutant loads and physical impacts to stream channels. Therefore, consideration of existing and future land use patterns within the watershed is an integral part of a watershed management plan.

Current (defined as year 2007) and planned land use (defined as year 2030) information was obtained from the San Diego Area Council of Governments (SANDAG). SANDAG has updated the land use layers continuously since 2000 using aerial photography, the County Assessor Master Property Records file, and other ancillary information. The planned land use data were derived from the Series 11 Regional Growth Forecast using each municipality's master development plans. Since each jurisdiction has its own individualized way of categorizing its future land use designations, an aggregate planned land use code was devised.

Both SANDAG GIS coverages (both current and planned land use) were modified using GIS parcel data to allow for a finer resolution of residential categories based on lot size. Additionally, future land use was modified based on feedback from municipalities on expected changes in under and undeveloped land uses from the existing (2007) condition. SANDAG classifications were grouped into a smaller number of categories for subsequent modeling applications (Tetra Tech, 2008b).

In 2007, residential areas covered nearly as much area in the watershed (34 percent) as the categories of agriculture and open spaces (38 percent) combined (Table 2-1). By this time residential developments had spread into the central and upper watershed, bringing human influences into closer contact with streams and displacing agriculture and open spaces (Figure 2-3). In fact, agricultural lands had already decreased 55 percent since 1986 levels (Tetra Tech, 2007). Most of the areas categorized as "transitional" before 2007 had been developed into residential and industrial spaces.

As noted in the 2030 Regional Growth Forecast for the San Diego Region (SANDAG, 2005), the watershed is intended to become primarily residential (46 percent total, with 32 percent as Very Low-, Low-, Medium-Density Residential and Single Family Multiple Units, and 14 percent considered Multiple Family/High Density Residential), warehouse, industrial and transportation (22 percent), and open space (19 percent) (Table 2-1). Nearly all current agricultural land is planned for development, while it is projected that open space will be reduced 33 percent from 2007 levels (Figure 2-4). Although the land use plans have provided for open space buffers along many of the streams in the lower portion of the watershed, the vast majority of the upper watershed shows development adjacent to stream corridors.

Table 2-1. Percent of Watershed for Each Land Use Class in 2007 and 2030

LULC Description	Area – 2007 (%)	Area – 2030 (%)
Agriculture	8%	0%
Heavy Commercial	1%	3%
High Density Residential (≤ 0.25 ac)	8%	8%
Low Density Residential (0.5 – 1 ac)	6%	10%
Lt. Commercial/Office/Institutional	4%	5%
Medium Density Residential (0.25 – 0.5 ac)	5%	12%
Multi-Family Residential	4%	6%
Open Space	29%	19%
Open/Recreation	1%	2%
Parks/Recreation	2%	2%
Single Family Multiple Units	2%	2%
Transitional	0%	0%
Very Low Density Residential (> 1 ac)	9%	8%
Warehouse/Industrial/Transportation	20%	22%
Water	2%	2%

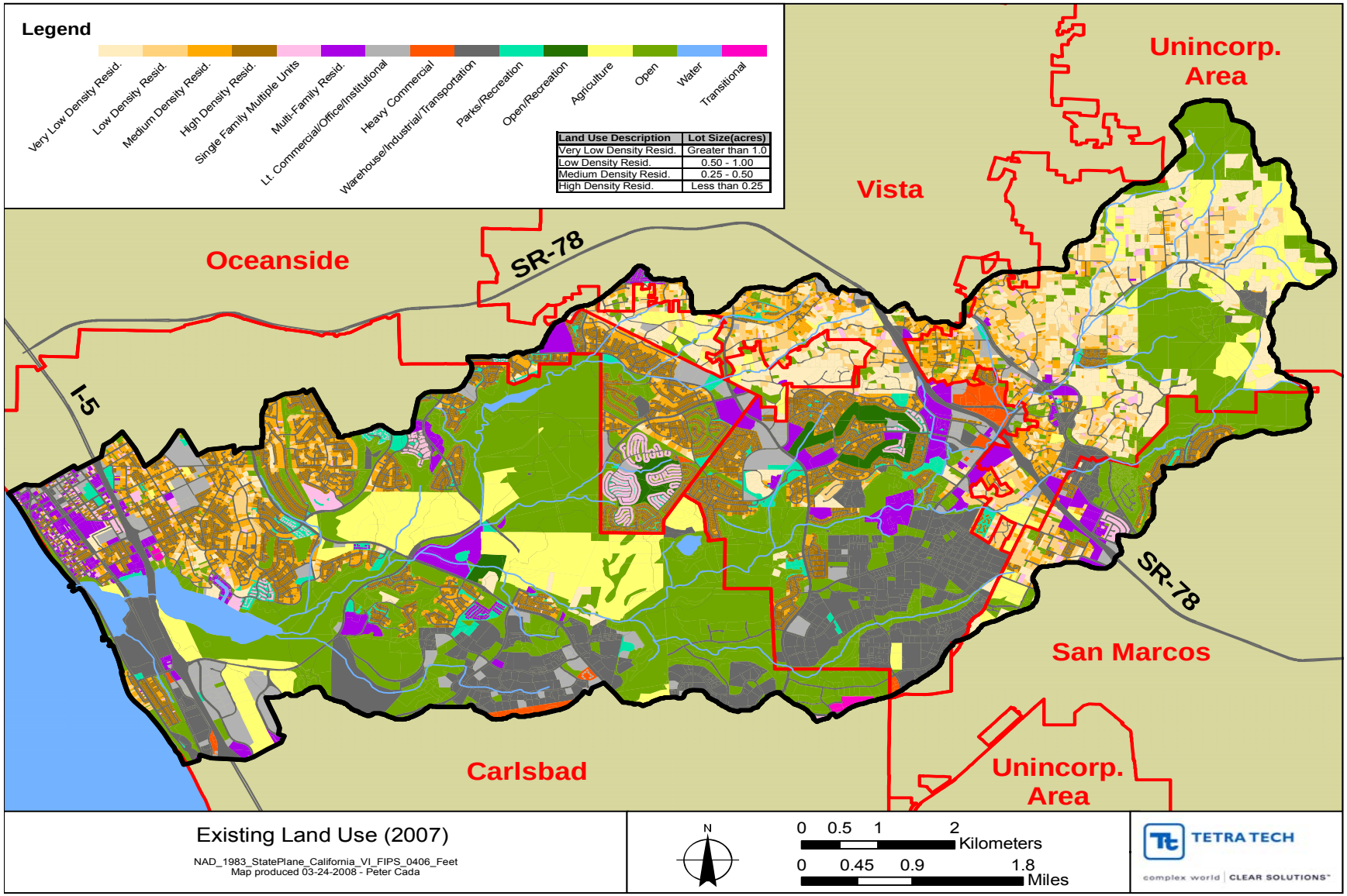

Figure 2-3. Existing (2007) Land Use in the Agua Hedionda Watershed

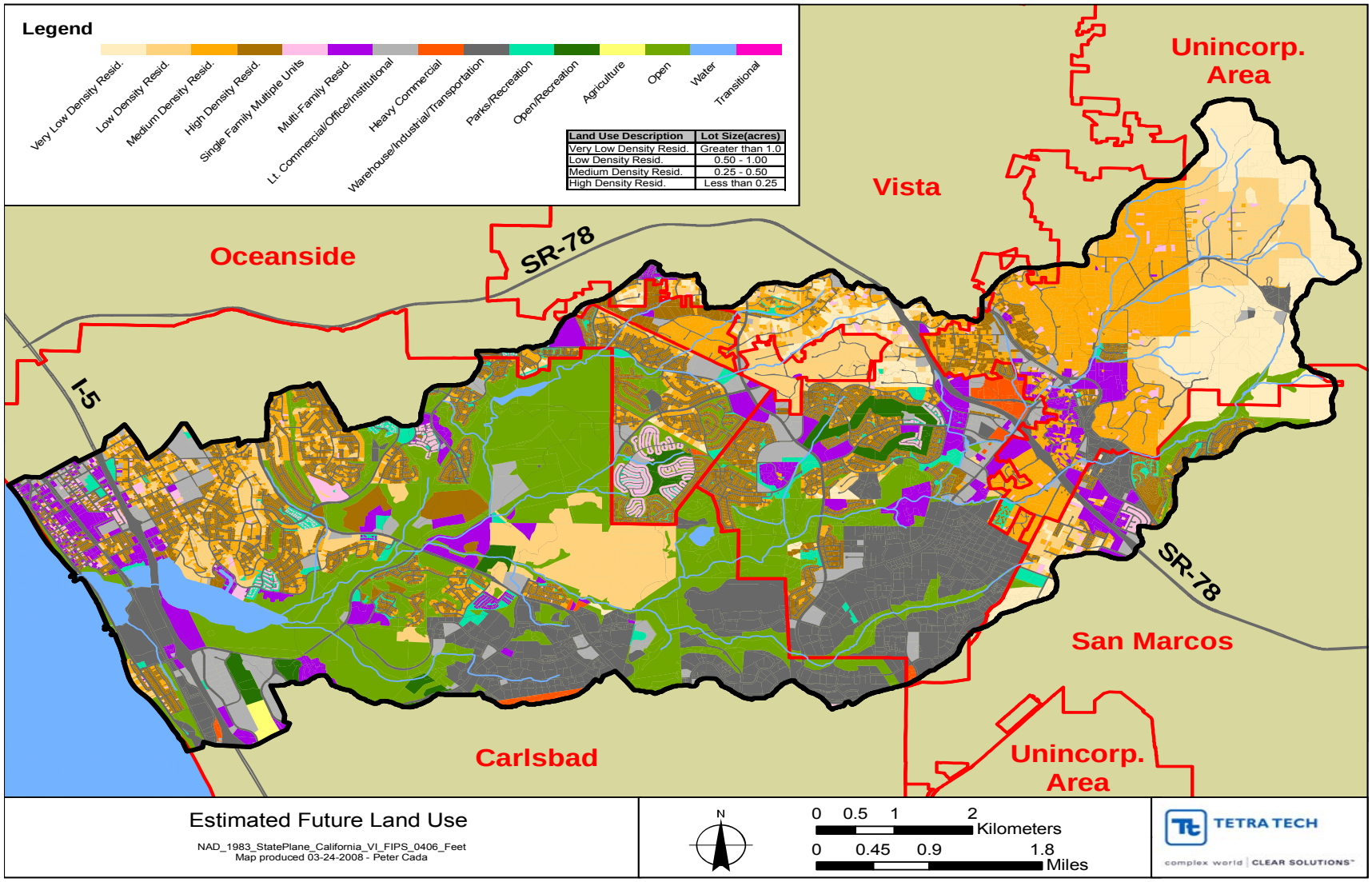

Figure 2-4. Estimated Future (2030) Land Use in the Agua Hedionda Watershed

2.3.2 Impervious Surfaces

Urbanization has profound influences on watershed health. As land is converted to rooftops, roads, and parking lots, impervious surface area increases leading to increased storm runoff while less surface water is able to infiltrate. These increases in impervious surface lead to greater volume, frequency and magnitude of runoff within the watershed. The Center for Watershed Protection Impervious Cover Model (CWP, 2007a) indicates that certain zones of stream quality exist, most notably at about 10 percent impervious cover, where sensitive stream elements (e.g., sensitive aquatic species, excellent habitat structure, and excellent water quality) begin to become lost from the system. A second threshold appears to exist at around 25 to 30 percent impervious cover, where most indicators of stream quality consistently shift to a poor condition (e.g., diminished aquatic diversity, water quality, and habitat scores). However, these categories are based heavily upon mid-Atlantic and Puget Sound research and may be less applicable to Southern California watersheds.

The 2001 National Land Cover Data (30-meter resolution) was used to assess trends in imperviousness throughout the watershed. The watershed upstream of the lagoon has an average imperviousness of about 29 percent (32 percent if measuring from the lagoon outlet).[1] The upper portion of the watershed generally has a lower percentage of impervious surfaces than the lower watershed. Pockets of low imperviousness are present in the central watershed, especially along the lower portion of Calavera Creek (see Subwatershed #1008 in Figure 2-5). The intensely developed areas just to the north and south of the Agua Hedionda lagoon (Subwatersheds #1001 and #1028) have percentages well above 50 percent (Figure 2-5).

It is important to note that conditions within a stream segment are influenced by the entire upstream contributing area. The stress on any particular reach is a result of cumulative imperviousness and associated runoff upstream of that reach. In headwater subwatersheds, imperviousness may not impact the headwater reaches as severely as downstream subwatersheds that have higher cumulative imperviousness. On the other hand, subwatersheds that have relatively low imperviousness within the immediate subwatershed area may experience severe impacts from upstream subwatersheds with high cumulative imperviousness.

[1] In the main stem of Agua Hedionda Creek in particular, NLCD impervious data is based on reflectance. In Southern California, it appears to count beaches and other sandy areas as impervious surfaces (which they are not). Undeveloped areas also have dispersed, bare rock. This is naturally disconnected land and should not be considered impervious. Therefore, this data may overestimate imperviousness in some parts of the watershed, particularly in less developed portions.

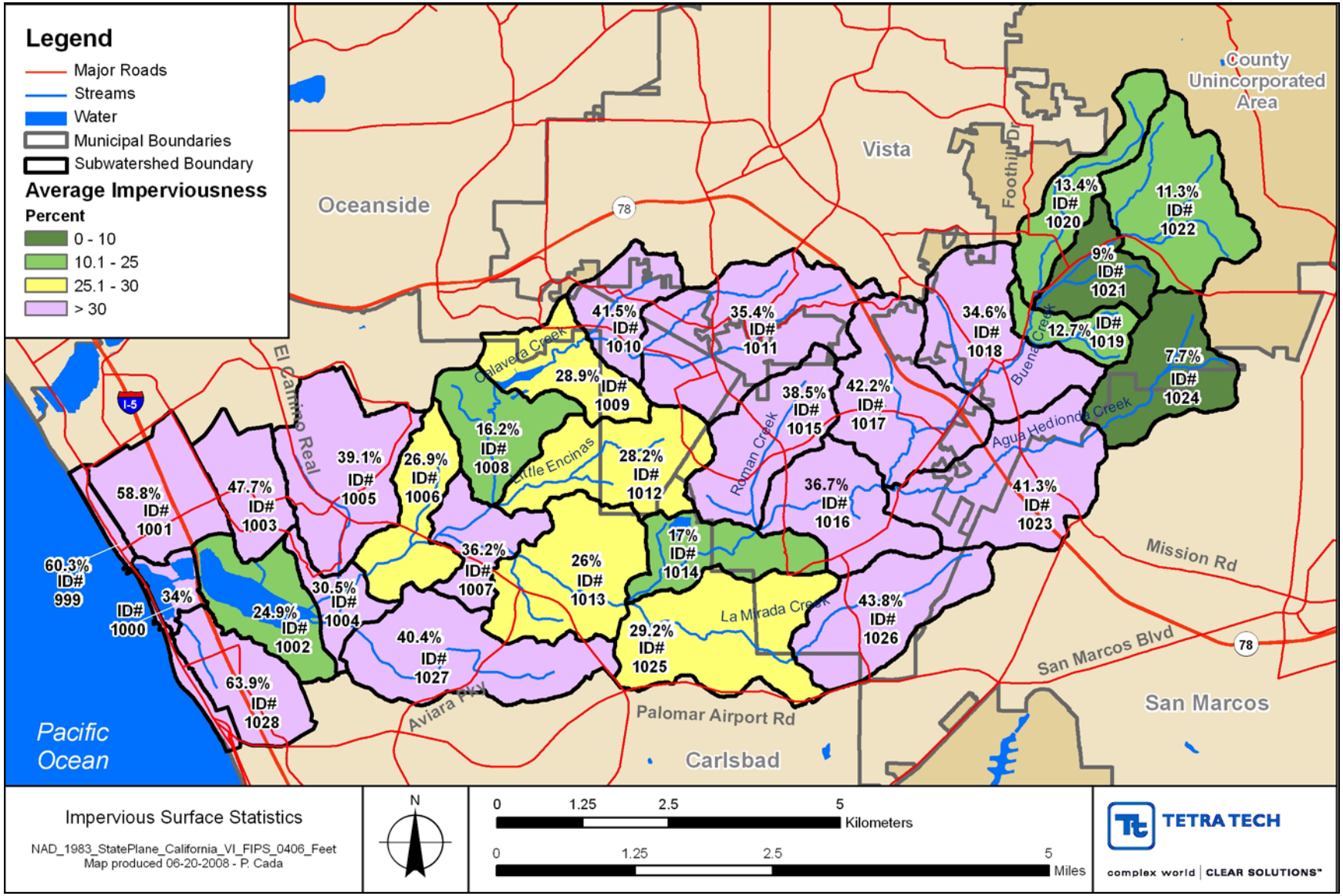

Figure 2-5. Percent Impervious Surface Cover for Each Subwatershed

(This page intentionally left blank.)

3 Assessment and Planning Approach

3.1 MISSION, GOALS, AND OBJECTIVES

To develop the Agua Hedionda WMP, Tetra Tech worked with the City of Vista using a multifaceted approach, which integrated stakeholder involvement, science, engineering, and feasibility evaluations. Development of this plan included several types of public participation:

- Watershed Planning Group (WPG) – This group was formed to provide input and make recommendations throughout development of the management plan. Membership is comprised of 50 citizens and representative groups or organizations in the watershed that have a stake or interest in the Watershed Management Plan. Ten meetings were held to develop goals and objectives, review and comment on draft findings, and to develop recommendations for the plan. In addition, members of the group were trained and participated in the watershed field reconnaissance and characterization.
- Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) – This group was comprised of local government technical advisors from planning and engineering departments (Table A-2). The group helped establish assumptions for future land use conditions, comment on draft findings, screen candidate BMPs and LID scenarios to evaluate in more detail, and provide input on candidate sites for stream restoration, BMP retrofits, and land acquisition.
- Watershed Coordinator – The watershed coordinator solicited, assembled and managed the project stakeholders to maximize their input to the WMP development. This important role maintained the continuity and focus of the various stakeholders, the project team and the funding agency.
- Outreach meetings – Meetings were held with local jurisdictions, agencies, and stakeholders, including the Cities of Carlsbad and Vista Engineering and Planning Departments, County of San Diego Department of Land Use Planning, California Department of Fish and Game, the US Fish and Wildlife Service, California Coastal Commission, California State Lands Commission, Carlsbad Watershed Network, Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation, Poseidon Resources, and Cabrillo Power II.
- Web Distribution – Project information and reports were posted on a project website to provide wider public access to materials produced by the process. (http://www.carlsbadwatershednetwork.org/AH-WMP.html)

At its initial meeting, the WPG discussed issues that the plan should address and drafted preliminary Mission, Goals and Objectives. The discussion included which beneficial watershed uses were important to protect and restore. After Tetra Tech reviewed existing studies and water quality data and evaluated the future conditions highlighted in Section 2, the Goals and Objectives were refined by the WPG. The Goals and Objectives (Table 3-1) are a critical part of the watershed management plan providing the basis for determining what issues need to be managed and how they should be addressed.

Table 3-1. Mission, Goals, and Objectives

Mission Statement
Preserve, restore and enhance the watershed's natural functions and features.
Goals and Objectives
1. Design land use and infrastructure so as to minimize impacts on the watershed.
a) Design and construct infrastructure projects (e.g., sewer lines) in a manner that minimizes impacts on watershed functions (i.e., water quality, habitat, and hydrology).
b) Design and construct new developments, recreation areas, etc., in a manner that minimizes impacts on watershed functions, including minimizing impervious areas.
2. Protect, restore and enhance habitat in the watershed.
a) Protect and expand undeveloped natural areas to protect habitat.
b) Protect, enhance, and restore terrestrial habitat, especially existing vegetation in riparian areas.
c) Provide riparian habitat to improve and maintain wildlife habitat.
d) Provide natural area connectivity to improve and maintain wildlife habitat.
e) Maintain stable streambanks and riparian areas to protect instream aquatic habitat and mature trees.
f) Maintain and protect instream habitat to support native aquatic biology.
g) Maintain and protect lagoon habitat.
3. Restore watershed functions, including hydrology, water quality, and habitat, using a balanced approach that minimizes negative impacts.
a) Restore and protect beneficial watershed functions and uses including
▪ Wildlife habitat
▪ Recreation
▪ Protection from flood damage
b) Design and construct restoration projects to minimize impacts to
▪ Streambanks
▪ Riparian areas
▪ Wildlife habitat areas
4. Support compliance with regional, state, and federal regulatory requirements. (While there are many regulatory requirements, several compliance issues are key to addressing existing impacts and mitigating impacts from future development, as follows.)
a) The San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board has listed Aqua Hedionda Creek, Buena Creek, and Agua Hedionda Lagoon as impaired and not supporting designated beneficial uses under the Clean Water Act Section 303(d). Future compliance includes
▪ Meeting water quality standards for Total Dissolved Solids, Manganese, Selenium, and Sulfates for Aqua Hedionda Creek;
▪ Meeting water quality standards for DDT, Nitrate-Nitrite, and phosphate for Buena Creek.
▪ Meeting water quality standards for sediment and bacteria in Agua Hedionda lagoon.

b)	The San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board and local governments in the watershed have stormwater management requirements for controlling sedimentation and erosion during construction. Future compliance will require adequate inspection and enforcement.
c)	The San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board and local governments in the watershed have LID and stormwater management requirements to control post-construction runoff from new development. Compliance will require plan review, site inspection, and long-term BMP inspection and maintenance to ensure BMP requirements are being met.
d)	Reduce non-compliance events for water quality objectives and sedimentation and erosion control.
5. *Increase awareness and stewardship within the watershed, including encouraging policymakers to develop policies that support a healthy watershed.* This includes minimizing impervious area and providing for stream buffers.	
a)	Form collaborative Agua Hedionda Watershed Council to sustain long-term watershed management.
	▪ Determine the most appropriate organization and venue for Council.
	▪ Hire part- or full-time Watershed Coordinator.
	▪ Gain support from local political and business leaders.
	▪ Obtain long-term governance and funding for Watershed Coordinator and Council support.
b)	Support adoption and implementation of the Watershed Management Plan as well as ordinances, regulations, policies, and procedures by local jurisdictions, agencies, and environmental conservation organizations.
c)	Disseminate information to local governments to support scientifically based, sound decision-making.
d)	Develop a consistent and comprehensive message for watershed health and actions citizens can take. Distribute through website, water bills, press releases, brochures, and presentations.
e)	Encourage Low Impact Development (LID) at the new development, redevelopment and individual homeowner and project level.
f)	Reward good stewardship though an awards program that recognizes project sponsors who implement programs that preserve and enhance watershed health.
g)	Develop partnerships with business, residents, NGOs, Cities, the County, Agencies, schools and private entities throughout the watershed to leverage opportunities for watershed stewardship.

3.2 ESTABLISHING INDICATORS AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS

Indicators are measurable or predictable quantities that can be used to assess the current health of the watershed and to track progress toward meeting watershed goals and objectives. Indicators can be linked to the natural resource or to program actions. Example natural resource indicators for the objectives listed above are benthic community, channel morphology, and riparian habitat (e.g., as defined by percent undisturbed forest within the 100-year floodplain). Example programmatic tracking indicators include the number of local governments adopting the WMP or the number of presentations made to local governments on WMP findings. Often, there are multiple indicators associated with a given objective. Since it is important to evaluate existing conditions as well as predict future conditions, some selected indicators reflect parameters that can be or have been observed in the field (called observed indicators). Other selected indicators reflect parameters that can be used in modeling to compare current and future

conditions (called predictive indicators), while other indicators are used to track progress in meeting goals and objectives during plan implementation (called tracking indicators). Indicators were established so that appropriate tools and methods could be selected to support detailed watershed assessment and planning. To be capable of evaluating how indicators respond to different management actions, Tetra Tech developed several assessment tools, including a watershed model, a site-evaluation model, and GIS analysis. Table 3-2, Table 3-3, and Table 3-4 summarize the indicators selected, how they are linked to the management objectives, and the assessment tools used.

Table 3-2. Infrastructure/Development Management Indicators

Indicator	Linked to Objectives	Assessment Tools/Methods
Water Quality (Modeling of Future Conditions): Relative nutrient, upland sediment, and bacteria loading	1a, 1b	Watershed Model
Water Quality (Observed/measured): Instream – Copper, Turbidity, Total Dissolved Solids, Total Suspended Solids, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Enterococcus, Fecal Coliform, Pesticides: DDT, diazinon, chlorphyrifos Lagoon – Total Suspended Solids, Turbidity, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Enterococcus, and Fecal Coliform	1a, 1b	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Aquatic Habitat (IBI ratings, benthic bioclass, aquatic habitat index)	1a, 1b	Data Analysis
Existing native riparian habitat extent and connectivity (percent land cover)	1a, 1b	GIS Analysis
Stream stability	1a, 1b	Field Reconnaissance Watershed Model
Frequency, magnitude, and duration of extreme high flows	1a, 1b	Watershed Model
Flood elevation	1a, 1b	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Constraints to restoration (qualitative)	1a	Field Reconnaissance GIS Analysis
Planned road/bridge/culvert construction projects	1a	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Planned utility expansion	1a	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Percent imperviousness	1b	GIS Analysis Watershed Model

Indicator	Linked to Objectives	Assessment Tools/Methods
Percent of development with LID controls	1b	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Percent of development controlled by BMPs	1b	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)

Table 3-3. Habitat Management Indicators

Indicator	Linked to Objectives	Assessment Tools/Methods
Percent of the watershed in natural area 2007 Percent change in watershed natural area: Tracking indicator for plan implementation.	All	GIS Analysis
Existing terrestrial habitat extent and connectivity (percent land cover)	All	GIS Analysis
Invasive species extent and status of treatment	2a through 2d	GIS Analysis
Existing riparian habitat extent and connectivity (percent land cover within 100-year floodplain)	2b, 2c, 2e	GIS Analysis
MSCP and MHCP priority communities extent	All	GIS Analysis
Location of priority tree species (i.e., 100-year oaks) along streams	2e	GIS Analysis
Stream stability	2e	Field Reconnaissance Watershed Model
Frequency, magnitude, and duration of extreme high flows	2e, 2f	Watershed Model
Aquatic Habitat 2007 Aquatic Habitat Future – Tracking for plan implementation	2e, 2f	Field Reconnaissance
Aquatic Biodiversity 2007 Aquatic Biodiversity Future – Tracking for plan implementation	2f	GIS Analysis Data Analysis
Lagoon Habitat Quality 2007 Lagoon Habitat Quality – Tracking for plan implementation	2g	GIS Analysis Data Analysis
Unprotected terrestrial habitat extent and connectivity (percent land cover)	All	GIS Analysis

Indicator	Linked to Objectives	Assessment Tools/Methods
Unprotected riparian habitat extent and connectivity (percent land cover within 100-year floodplain)	All	GIS Analysis
MSCP and MHCP priority communities extent on unprotected land or near unprotected land	All	GIS Analysis

Table 3-4. Restoration Management Indicators

Indicator	Linked to Objectives	Assessment Tools/Methods
Goal #2 Habitat Indicators	3a, 3b	GIS Analysis
Existing recreation areas, including trails and natural areas (location, use, potential future impacts)	3a	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Degree of flood control within reach	3a	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)

These indicators and assessment tools were used to evaluate existing conditions, predevelopment conditions, future conditions, and Low Impact Development and BMP implementation.

Table 3-5. Stewardship Programmatic Indicators

Indicator	Linked to Objectives	Assessment Tools/Methods
Formation of Agua Hedionda Watershed Council	5a	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Securing funds for and contracting with a Watershed Coordinator	5a	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Number of jurisdictions, agencies and local NGOs to adopt, accept or formally recognize WMP as a decision making tool	5b	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Number of presentations to local government departments and councils or boards regarding WMP findings	5c	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Development of consistent and comprehensive message for watershed health	5d	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Number of website postings, mailers, bill inserts, press releases or brochures distributed	5d	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Number of LID workshops for new development, redevelopment and individual homeowners	5e	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Number of Watershed Steward Awards given to local businesses for implementing pollution reducing practices	5f	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)
Number of partnerships throughout the watershed that are leveraged to expand stewardship efforts or messages	5g	N/A (This is a future tracking indicator for use during plan implementation.)

3.3 OTHER EVALUATION CRITERIA

An effective watershed management plan requires not only sound scientific and engineering analysis; it also requires cost and feasibility analysis. Therefore, in evaluating different management options, additional evaluation criteria were used such as:

- Meets multiple objectives
- Relative cost

- Stakeholder support
- Site feasibility (e.g., site access, utility constraints, etc.)
- Political feasibility
- Administrative feasibility

These criteria are discussed in more detail in Section 6.

4 Existing and Future Watershed Conditions

4.1 WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS AND TRENDS

4.1.1 Agua Hedionda Water Quality Analysis

The San Diego Regional Water Quality Board (RWQCB) has listed Agua Hedionda Creek, Buena Creek, and Agua Hedionda Lagoon as impaired and not supporting designated beneficial uses under the Clean Water Act Section 303(d). Portions of the Agua Hedionda Creek are impaired for total dissolved solids (TDS), manganese, selenium, and sulfates. Buena Creek is listed for DDT, nitrate-nitrite, and phosphate. The lagoon is listed as impaired from excess sediment and bacteria. Though several of the impairments are attributed to unknown sources, the bacterial and sediment-related impairments have been attributed to urban runoff and other nonpoint sources. Sediment nonpoint sources may include natural background sources (i.e., sparse chaparral type cover on undeveloped land), channel erosion, and stormwater runoff from construction, post-construction, and agricultural sites. Bacteria nonpoint sources may include natural background sources (i.e., wildlife), residential irrigation runoff, septic systems, sanitary sewers, transient encampments, and pet waste. Monitoring is underway to collect sufficient data to develop Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)[1] for these waterbodies under a separate project.

A general watershed characterization and review of existing data was conducted using available regional and local datasets and previous assessment reports (Tetra Tech, 2007). The review described both spatial and temporal trends in the watershed to evaluate current water quality conditions and provide recommendations to best meet existing and future regulatory, planning and monitoring needs.

The data review suggested that sediment (TSS and turbidity) and bacteria (coliforms and enterococcus) are the greatest threats to watershed function in the Agua Hedionda watershed. Concentrations of these constituents exceed water quality objectives the majority of the time. Moreover, reports of significant upward trends in TSS, turbidity, and fecal coliform at the wet weather monitoring station (where El Camino Real crosses Agua Hedionda Creek) suggest the problem is getting worse (Weston, 2007a). Turbidity was higher in the receiving water samples, an expected pattern based on the storm-driven nature of this parameter. Impairment from indicator bacteria such as fecal coliform is, however, both a dry and wet weather problem in the watershed.

While the lack of wet weather monitoring sites inhibits the evaluation of spatial patterns, samples collected as part of the dry weather monitoring (storm drains and instream) show particularly high bacteria levels in La Mirada Creek, which drains commercial development, as well as Calavera Creek upstream of Lake Calavera. High salinity (a parameter closely related to TDS) is also found along Calavera Creek in areas draining residential development, suggesting a human source, although groundwater is likely the chief contributor to TDS levels throughout the watershed. Composition of TDS has not been analyzed in these samples. However, it is not unusual for coastal streams in southern California to exhibit elevated TDS due to mineral soils and geology.

While nitrogen does not appear to be a significant threat in most of the watershed, the impairment of Buena Creek combined with the significant upward trend of nitrate (Weston, 2007a) suggest that it could

[1] A TMDL or Total Maximum Daily Load is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive and still meet water quality standards, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant's sources.

become a problem in the future. Phosphorus levels in the watershed are a concern as well: concentrations exceed the Basin Plan WQO and Buena Creek is 303(d)-listed for phosphate. Some potential sources of nutrients throughout the watershed include fertilized lawns, fertilized agricultural fields, and atmospheric deposition. Irrigation return flow during dry weather can transport significant amounts of nutrients, particularly nitrogen, to receiving waters via subsurface flow. During wet weather events, build up of nitrogen and phosphorus on impervious surfaces from atmospheric deposition and other urban activities is available for surface runoff.

There is some evidence to suggest that pesticides are a threat in the watershed; however, toxicity tests have not borne out a persistent impact on the biological community. In addition, Weston (2007a) observed that the number of pesticide exceedances has decreased since 2002. There is also little indication that metals present a significant problem for aquatic life in the watershed based on an evaluation of metals toxicity.

Given the lack of evidence for widespread and severe toxicity in the watershed, the poor biological community as seen in biotic integrity indices can likely be attributed to habitat degradation from scour during storms and sediment transport from both upland and instream sources.

4.1.2 Watershed Scenario Modeling

To support the development of the WMP, a watershed model using the Loading Simulation Program C++ (LSPC) was developed to provide an evaluation of the differences between past and future pollutant loading conditions relative to existing watershed conditions, and supply additional insights into the potential hydromodification impacts on the physical integrity of stream channels and habitat. LSPC is a continuous watershed model supported by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and has been used widely throughout Southern California. The watershed model describes hydrology and pollutant loading of Total Nitrogen (TN), Total Phosphorus (TP), sediment, and bacteria (fecal coliform). The model application is documented in Tetra Tech (2008b).

Evaluation of the following indicators under WMP goals 1 and 2 is supported by the modeling analysis: water quality in terms of relative nutrient, upland sediment, and bacteria loading; stream stability; frequency, magnitude, and duration of extreme high stream flows; and percent imperviousness. Analysis of past, present, and future scenarios is used to guide identification of current areas of degradation and contributors to impairment as well as potential threats from future development.

Four scenarios were modeled to evaluate past (predevelopment scenario), present (existing scenario) and future (future scenario) conditions in the Agua Hedionda watershed.

1. The **Predevelopment Scenario** models all developed land as open space.
2. The **Existing Scenario** is based on 2007 land use (as of approximately January 1) and contains a representation of BMP treatment for development that has occurred since 2001, as well as a small amount of treatment that occurred before that time.
3. The **Future Scenario with the Future BMP treatment**. This is based on assumptions about planned development through 2030 overlaid with current stormwater control requirements. The Future with BMPs Scenario also contains nearly 1,000 acres of redevelopment and associated new treatment planned for by the City of Vista.
4. The **Future Scenario without the BMP treatment**.

Pollutant loading to the lagoon is a concern due to its impaired status for bacteria and sediment. While this analysis did not provide the EPA-required TMDL (this will occur later in time under another effort), it can provide a relative understanding of current and future conditions. In the analysis, the Future

Scenario with Future BMPs results in loading slightly lower pollutant loads than under the Existing Condition, a desirable result (Table 4-1).

Future development with BMPs as represented in the model is predicted to result in an overall decrease in sediment, bacteria, and nutrient loading to the lagoon due to three factors: (1) preservation of open space, (2) the conversion of agricultural land to residential and non-residential development that is treated by stormwater BMPs, and (3) the redevelopment with associated stormwater BMP treatment of significant portions of the watershed. The modeling results were sensitive to these changes. In particular, if the planned redevelopment does not occur as represented in the model scenarios (e.g., without treatment as required by the Order R9-2007-001), the watershed could be at greater risk of degradation. Further, since the assimilative capacity of the lagoon has not been determined to date, additional reductions beyond those predicted by this watershed model in the future scenario could be needed.

Table 4-1. Percent Change in Average Annual Loading Relative to the Existing Scenario

Pollutant	Predevelopment	Existing	Future w/o BMPs	Future w/ BMPs
TN	-63%	0%	9%	-6%
TP	-86%	0%	12%	-5%
Fecal	-93%	0%	13%	-12%
Sediment	-11%	0%	7%	-7%

Trends in pollutant loading in the future throughout the watershed are also driven by development of agricultural land and redevelopment. Decreases in loading seen here tend to mask any increases that are derived from the development of open space even though one-third of open space is planned for development. Overall increases in pollutant loading (at least >1 percent) occur in only a few subwatersheds. Most of the area-averaged increases in loading are predicted to occur in the uppermost portion of the watershed; however it is important to note that the upper subwatersheds have a much lower existing level of loading compared to other subwatersheds.

The modeling results were used to select key areas or priority subwatersheds where watershed management and improvement projects can be focused. Eight subwatersheds were selected in the following manner (Figure 4-1). First, subwatersheds that ranked in the highest quartile within each of the selected metrics were selected. Metrics considered were existing unit area loading of fecal coliform, sediment, TN and TP from the watershed model as well as the hydrologic metric, difference between existing and predevelopment T_{Qmean}. The T_{Qmean} metric is the proportion of time that stream flow is above the annual daily-averaged mean level; the difference between the predevelopment and existing scenario values provides an indicator of the impact of urbanization on the flow regime or channel hydromodification. Subwatersheds that occurred in the top quartile of three or more of the selected metrics were considered high priority for management opportunities, most importantly BMP retrofits.

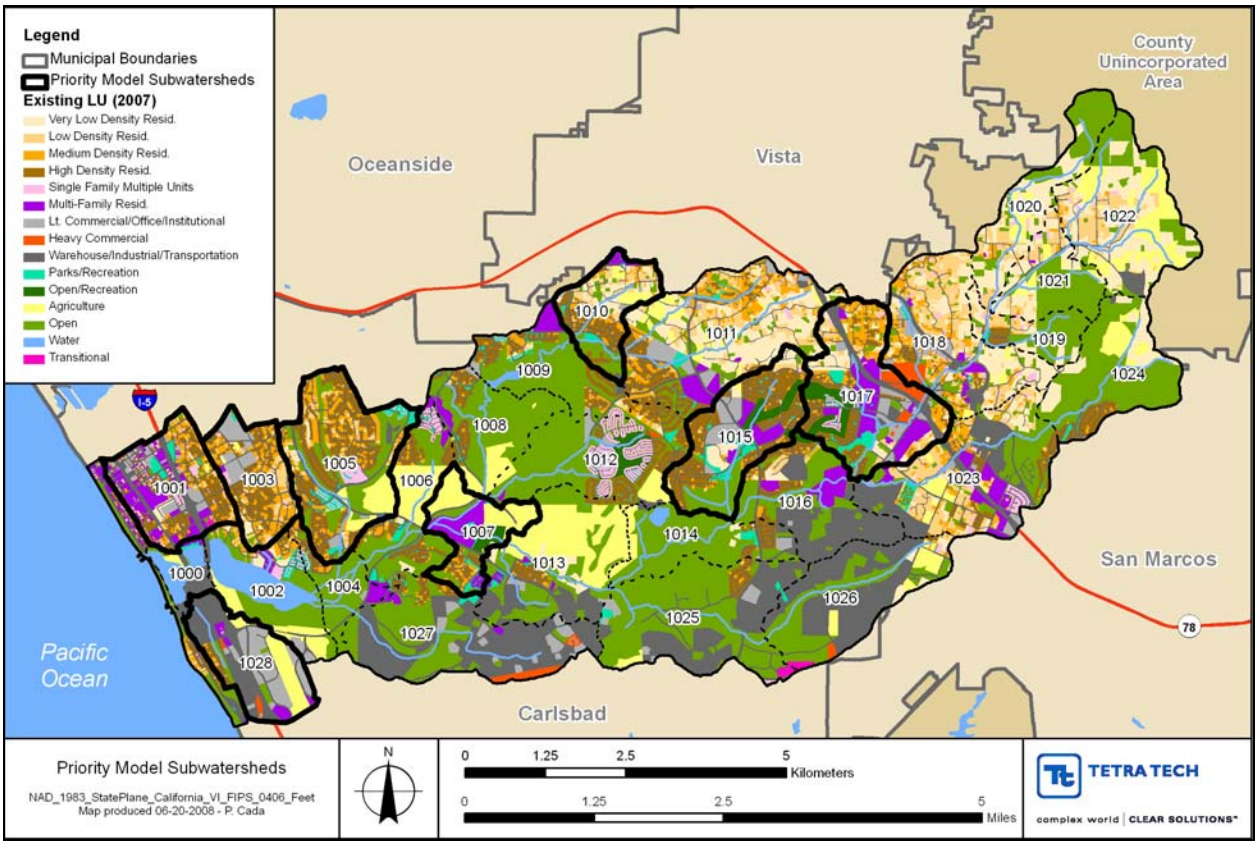

Figure 4-1. Priority Subwatersheds with Highest Existing Runoff Volume and Pollutant Loading

4.2 GEOMORPHOLOGY CONDITIONS AND TRENDS

Geomorphology refers to the study of landforms and the processes that shape them and is particularly relevant to stream functions within the context of a watershed assessment. A geomorphic analysis of stream channels in the Agua Hedionda watershed was conducted to evaluate how geomorphic processes have influenced the existing channels, and to investigate the need for and appropriateness of stream restoration measures. The analysis of the geomorphic condition included two primary components: 1) observations made during a field assessment, and 2) a review of historic data including aerial photography and topographic maps. An evaluation of simulated hydrology from the watershed model supplemented these analyses.

Based on the field assessment, the existing geomorphic condition of stream channels in the Agua Hedionda watershed spans the full range of possible conditions or stages of channel alteration. Some reaches do not exhibit instability (e.g., the upper reach of La Mirada Creek and the upper reach of Little Encinas Creek). Other reaches are typical of incising and widening reaches, including the upper reach of two headwater tributaries to Buena Creek, the central portion of Agua Hedionda Creek (shown in Figure 4-2) and the upper reach of Calavera Creek. Some reaches appear to have naturally reached a state of post-disturbance equilibrium (e.g., the upper reach of Agua Hedionda Creek).

Figure 4-2. An Incised and Widening (with recent slumping) Reach of Agua Hedionda Creek

The review of historic data utilized a series of historical aerial photographs for the years 1939, 1963, 1990, and 2002. The available aerial photographs represent conditions that range from relatively sparse development to current levels of development. The historic context provided through the aerial photograph review allows for preliminary assessments of morphologic change due to natural variability versus impacts due to human influence.

In conjunction, the field assessment and aerial photograph analyses revealed that the stability of the channel has been negatively impacted over time at many locations throughout the stream system. The results suggest that channel modification due to past watershed development has occurred in many parts of the watershed. These impacts are most significant over a reach of upper Calavera Creek and much of the lower reaches of Agua Hedionda Creek (Figure 4-3). Other impacted reaches were noted but were not as significant. A combination of stabilization, restoration, and stormwater retrofit practices is needed to address these existing impacts. Planned new development has the potential to further degrade stream channels in the Agua Hedionda watershed, although the impacts can be mitigated to a large extent by existing BMP requirements that address peak flows from future development. The need for additional protection measures should be explored during the development of the San Diego Region Hydromodification Plan; this plan is currently being developed and will include more protective measures than stormwater controls that are currently in place (see Appendix A for more details).

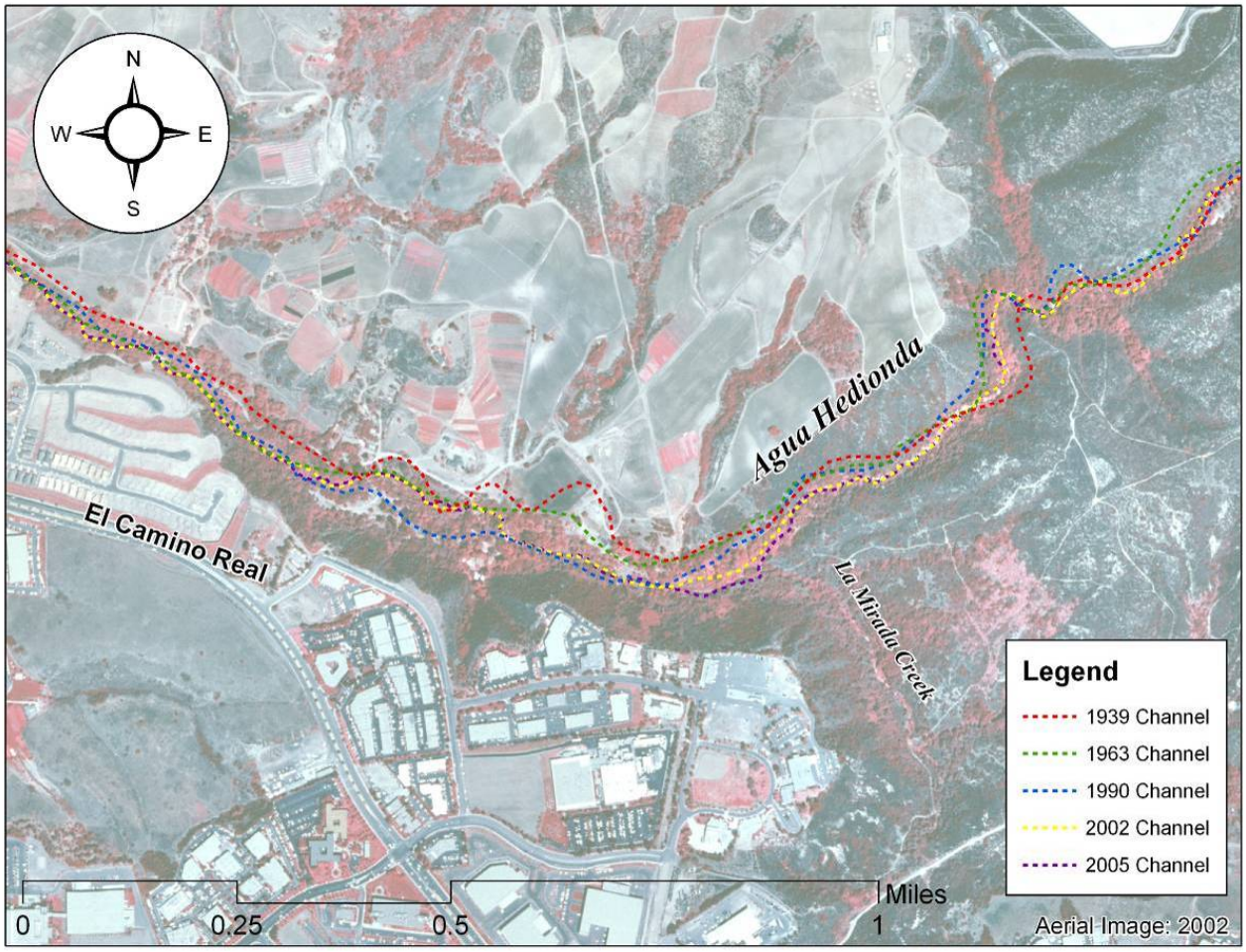

Figure 4-3. Channel Analysis in Lower Agua Hedionda Creek

4.2.1 Comparison with Hydrologic Modeling Results

Hydromodification is a concern in many Southern California watersheds. Hydromodification is the alteration of the natural flow of water through a landscape, and typically takes the form of stream channel modification or channelization. Hydrographs, plots illustrating the magnitude of stream flow during a storm event, were created based on simulation results from the watershed model. These hydrographs provided insight into the potential impact that changes in the rates and volumes of streamflow can have on stream channels. Peak flows under the Future BMP Scenario were reduced to or below Existing levels in nearly every case. However, a focus on the tails of the storm events revealed persistence over time of higher flows in the Future BMPs Scenario. Though its effect in the Agua Hedionda watershed is unclear, this increase in the duration of elevated flows has been associated with a potential for additional stream channel impacts. Studies have indicated that controlling only the peak flow may not be fully protective of stream channels due to an increase in the duration of erosive bankfull and sub-bankfull events (Brown and Caraco, 2001). Attempts to mitigate the problem have often incorporated extended detention and slow release of a channel protection volume. This issue should be explored further during the development of the Hydromodification Plan for the county.

To compare modeling results with the geomorphic analysis, a hydrologic metric, T_{Qmean}, was developed for the predevelopment and existing scenario using the GeoTools package (Raff et al., 2007). The subwatersheds with the least percentage change would be expected to have the least impact on channel

morphology. The geomorphic analysis identified the Upper Agua Hedionda Creek and most of the mainstem of Buena Creek as exhibiting little channel movement over time. These areas correspond well to the subwatersheds with the least change in T_{Qmean} (i.e., the light orange and yellow shaded areas in the upper portion of the watershed shown in Figure 4-4). The impacted reaches on the upper Calavera Creek noted in the geomorphic analysis correspond to subwatersheds with large changes in the metric (c.f. subwatersheds 1011 and 1010 in Figure 4-4). La Mirada Creek is aggrading (accumulating sediment) based on the site evaluation corresponding to a moderate T_{Qmean} difference in the upper drainage area.

Areas where the two lines of evidence, the geomorphic analysis and the model, do not converge are at Little Encinas Creek and Roman Creek. The expected geomorphic impact to Roman Creek based on the difference in T_{Qmean} is not realized, apparently due to the presence of large rock contributing to stability. Field characterization near the outlet of Roman Creek showed a channel that may have been impacted in the past but was equilibrating to watershed conditions.

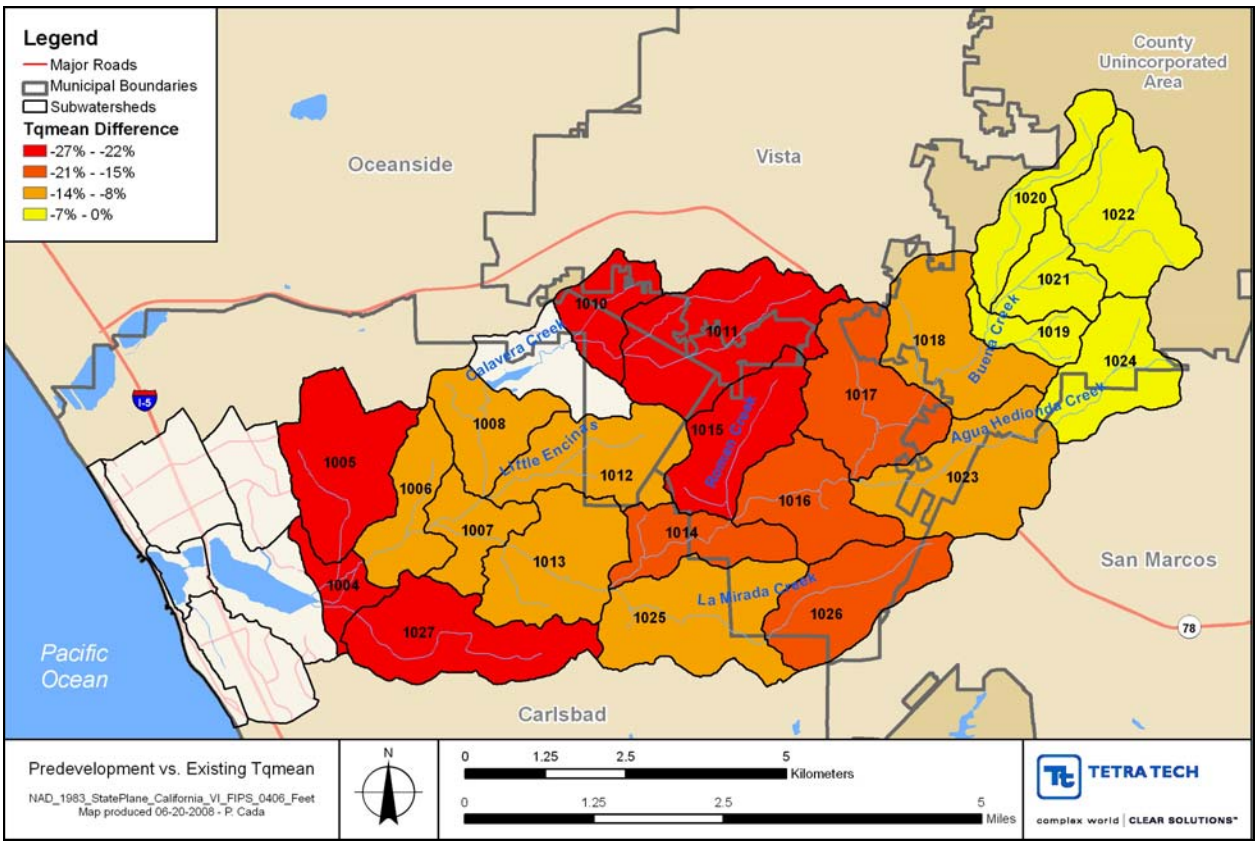

Figure 4-4. Changes in Hydrologic Metric (T_{Qmean}) from Predevelopment to Existing

4.3 CLIMATE CONDITIONS AND TRENDS

Hydrologic conditions in the region, within California, and in the Colorado River basin will likely be altered as a result of global climate change (based on conditions observed over the past century). According to a recent California Department of Water Resources (DWR) report:

> "Climate change may seriously affect the State's water resources. Temperature increases could affect water demand and aquatic ecosystems. Changes in the timing and amount of

precipitation and runoff could occur. Sea level rise could adversely affect the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta and coastal areas of the State."

Potential effects of climate change on California's water resources and expected consequences include:

- Reduction of the State's average annual snowpack
- Changes in the timing, intensity, location, amount, and variability of precipitation
- Long-term changes in watershed vegetation and increased incidence of wildfires
- Sea level rise
- Increased water temperatures
- Changes in urban and agricultural water demand (DWR, 2006)

These consequences could have a significant impact on the Agua Hedionda watershed. More intense coastal storms could magnify the hydromodification effects in the channels causing additional erosion and sedimentation. Rising sea level would inundate existing lagoon saltwater marshes. If preserved land is present along the margins of the lagoon, raising sea level could represent a shift of habitat into these margins; however, if additional land is not preserved, the rise may result in a permanent loss of salt marsh habitat. The watershed beaches may also shrink because of rising seas and increased erosion from more intense winter storms. Currently, many beaches are protected from erosion through manmade sand replenishment (or "nourishment") programs, which bring in sand from outside sources to replace the diminishing supply of natural sand (CCCC, 2006).

4.4 HABITAT CONDITIONS AND TRENDS

The Agua Hedionda watershed has experienced an extensive loss of habitat throughout its terrestrial, wetland, and aquatic ecosystems. When vegetation cover was mapped in 1995, about 27 percent of the watershed remained in natural, relatively undisturbed areas. This natural vegetation has decreased since 1995 to about 22 percent of the watershed, and without further habitat protection or restoration, natural area in the watershed is likely to decrease to 12 percent at build-out based on the extent of currently protected natural vegetation in the watershed.[1] The following sections describe the general habitat conditions in the watershed and provide information on lagoon habitat, plant communities, and sensitive species. This information provides the baseline for evaluating management opportunities that can restore, preserve, and enhance habitat for plant and animal species in the watershed.

4.4.1 General Habitat Conditions

This section provides an overview of general habitat conditions in the watershed, and addresses four major habitats: riparian, wetland, aquatic, and upland. Existing habitat connectivity within the watershed is also discussed. All forms of habitat in the watershed not only provide wildlife habitat but also provide watershed and water quality functions that contribute to the overall health of the Agua Hedionda watershed.

A detailed, comprehensive inventory of vegetation communities in the region was last conducted in 1995 by the San Diego Area Council of Governments (SANDAG). Figure 4-5 displays the distribution of major vegetation classifications within the watershed (SANDAG, 1995). Although most of the watershed

[1] Local and regional governments are currently preparing habitat management plans that may protect additional land once enacted.

is classified as non-native vegetation, unvegetated land, or developed land, significant areas of scrub/chaparral and herbaceous communities are present (Table 4-2).

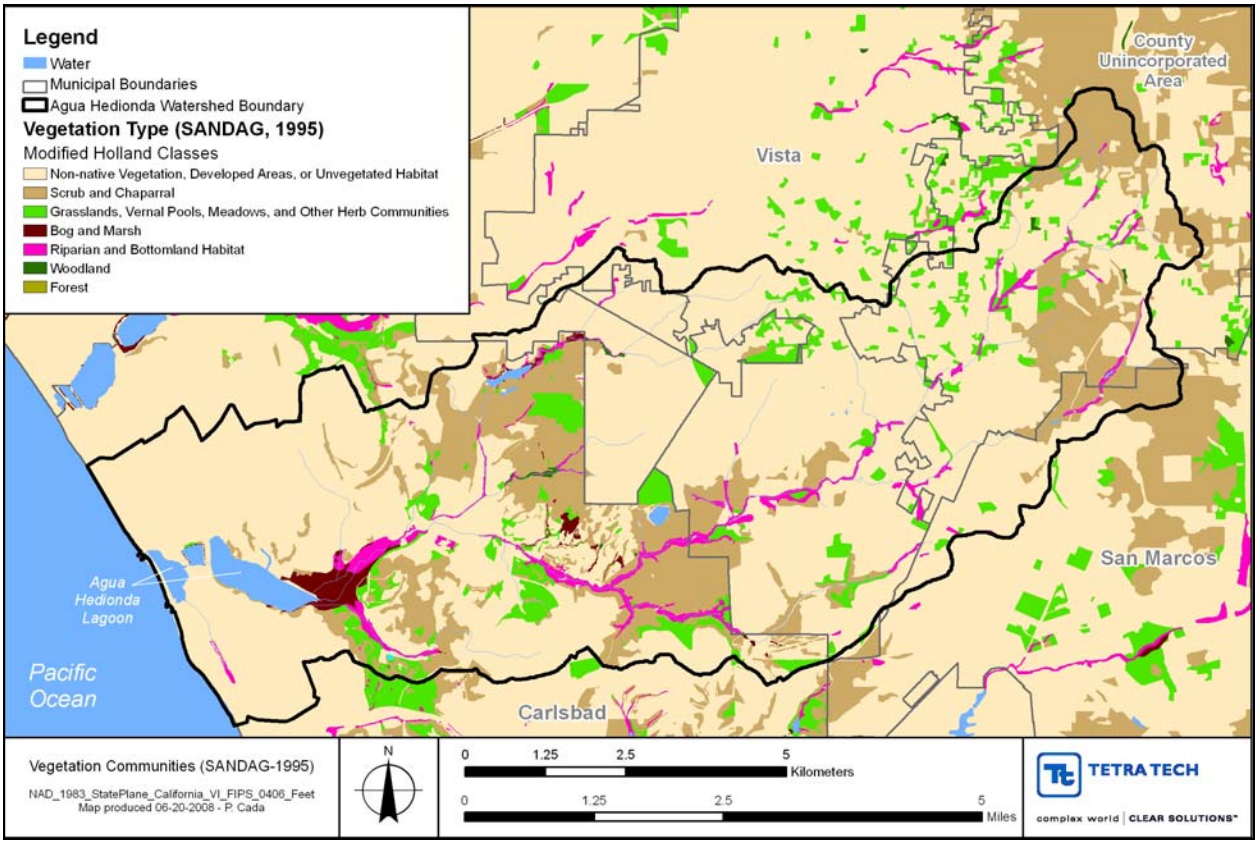

Figure 4-5. Vegetation Communities Available in the Watershed

Table 4-2. Vegetation Community Types in Agua Hedionda Watershed

Vegetation Community	Acreage
Non-native Vegetation, Developed Areas, or Unvegetated Habitat	14,100
Scrub and Chaparral	3,800
Grasslands, Meadows, and Other Herb Communities	1,200
Riparian and Bottomland Habitat	500
Estuarine	300
Bog and Marsh	200
Disturbed Wetland	53
Woodland	26
Forest	0.1

Many of the natural vegetation communities are fragmented due to roads, agriculture, and residential and commercial development. As natural vegetation communities are divided into smaller and smaller parcels, native plant and animal species may be threatened due to reduced mobility. Meanwhile, invasive species often thrive in fragmented habitats (discussed in more detail in Section 4.4.1.2).

Riparian habitat (also known as riparian, or stream, buffer) exists between stream channels and upland areas and provides important benefits for the protection and restoration of watershed functions. This land provides habitat, protects streambanks from erosion, and acts as a filter for many pollutants from adjacent uplands. By approximating the historic extent of riparian vegetation, Tetra Tech estimated that 60 percent of riparian vegetation has been lost. Land along stream channels in Figure 4-5 with little or no natural vegetation indicates areas where a major loss of riparian habitat has occurred. Loss of riparian habitat has occurred throughout the watershed, but this loss is most evident along Buena and Agua Hedionda creeks in the central and upper portions of the watershed and along the upper reaches of Calavera Creek.

Wetland habitat may overlap with riparian habitat and generally includes seasonally or intermittently flooded areas that provide a transitional habitat area between open water and dry land. Wetland habitat in general supports a high degree of biodiversity. Some wildlife species depend on wetlands as their exclusive habitat, while others that live in upland areas still depend on wetlands for essential resources, including food and water. In addition to wildlife functions, wetland habitat provides functions important to water quality, including nutrient cycling and sediment trapping.

The loss of wetland habitat has been particularly significant within the watershed. California has lost more than 90 percent of its historic wetlands and has experienced a much greater loss than the national average of 50 percent (State Coastal Conservancy, 1989). Agua Hedionda watershed exemplifies this loss. Using hydric soils data and the National Wetlands Inventory, Tetra Tech estimated that the watershed has experienced an 82 percent loss in wetland habitat. Historically, most of the wetlands likely occurred in the lower, more coastal portion of the watershed. Much of this land is either highly developed or disturbed by agriculture, leaving little coastal wetland habitat remaining except for the lagoon. Vernal pools were likely to exist historically in the watershed, but neither Tetra Tech's research nor stakeholder knowledge has indicated that any vernal pools remain.[1] The locations of existing wetlands can be seen in Figure 4-5 within the bog and marsh and riparian and bottomland habitat vegetation classes. The disturbed wetland class indicates locations of wetlands that may still exist, but vegetation has been disturbed or removed.

Considering these wetland losses, the Agua Hedionda Lagoon is an important habitat resource for the watershed. The primary wildlife habitat provided by the lagoon is open water. In addition to the open water areas, eelgrass beds provide habitat for fish and crabs, and mudflats provide feeding areas for migrant birds. The marsh areas, although limited, provide additional habitat diversity for a variety of species (State Coastal Conservancy, 1989). (See Section 4.4.1.1 for more details.)

Upstream of the lagoon, watershed impacts, including development, have degraded or destroyed aquatic habitat within stream channels. Biological monitoring data indicates that benthic macroinvertebrate biodiversity is relatively poor at select sample locations in the watershed, as reported in Tetra Tech (2007). During October 2007 field reconnaissance, Tetra Tech evaluated aquatic habitat qualitatively throughout the watershed and found a range of aquatic habitat quality, including some potentially high quality sites. Benthic macroinvertebrate sampling at additional locations may reveal higher diversity in locations with higher quality habitat, but these results are difficult to project based on the intermittent nature of the streams and the high sediment load throughout the watershed.

[1] A vernal pool is a shallow, intermittently flooded wetland that is typically dry during the summer and fall (Mitch and Gosselink, 2000).

The diverse habitats within Agua Hedionda watershed support species sensitive to further habitat degradation, including those listed on state and federal endangered and threatened species lists. Table 4-3 lists the endangered and threatened species, designated at the state and federal levels, that are likely to occur within the watershed or have occurred in the past. At the federal level, a species is designated as "endangered" if it is in danger of extinction within most or all of its range, and a species is designated "threatened" if it is likely to become an endangered species in the future. The state listing generally corresponds with this definition, but some species may not match the federal listing if they are considered more or less rare within state boundaries.

All listed species except for two are presumed to occur in the watershed (noted as "presumed extant" in the table). The tidewater goby (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*) no longer occurs in the Agua Hedionda Lagoon and is thought to no longer occur in the watershed (noted as "possibly extirpated" in the table; see table footnote). The California least tern (*Sternula antillarum browni*) has been observed in the vicinity of the lagoon but is not believed to nest within the watershed due to absence of foraging habitat (MEC, 1995) and is designated in the table as "extirpated" (see table footnote).

Table 4-3. Federal and State Endangered and Threatened Species Identified within the Agua Hedionda Watershed (CNDDB, 2008)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Presence[1]	Federal Listing	State Listing
Acanthomintha ilicifolia	San Diego thorn-mint	Presumed Extant	Threatened	Endangered
Arctostaphylos glandulosa ssp. crassifolia	Del Mar manzanita	Presumed Extant	Endangered	None
Brodiaea filifolia	thread-leaved brodiaea	Presumed Extant	Threatened	Endangered
Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus	western snowy plover	Presumed Extant	Threatened	None
Eryngium aristulatum var. parishii	San Diego button-celery	Presumed Extant	Endangered	Endangered
Eucyclogobius newberryi	tidewater goby	Possibly Extirpated[2]	Endangered	None
Navarretia fossalis	Moran's navarretia	Presumed Extant	Threatened	None
Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi	Belding's savannah sparrow	Presumed Extant	None	Endangered
Polioptila californica californica	coastal California gnatcatcher	Presumed Extant	Threatened	None
Rallus longirostris levipes	light-footed clapper rail	Presumed Extant	Endangered	Endangered
Sternula antillarum browni	California least tern	Extirpated	Endangered	Endangered
Vireo bellii pusillus	least Bell's vireo	Presumed Extant	Endangered	Endangered

[1] "Presumed Extant" means that a species is likely to occur in the watershed; "Possibly Extirpated" means that a species has been observed in the past but may not occur, at present, within the watershed; "Extirpated" means that a species has been observed in the past but is unlikely to occur, at present, within the watershed.

[2] The tidewater goby no longer occurs in the Agua Hedionda Lagoon.

Due to the extensive loss of habitat across all ecosystems, existing upland habitat is important to consider because it maintains existing biodiversity and protects water quality, particularly for highly erodible upland areas. In the lower portion of the watershed, most of the remaining upland natural vegetation has been preserved, but in the upper portion of the watershed, large tracts of upland habitat remain unprotected.

Another major habitat impact has been the loss of connectivity between the upper and lower portions of the watershed. Since this loss is due to development, no feasible opportunity exists to restore this habitat connectivity. Despite this loss, significant tracts of natural wildlife habitat still exist both in the lower and upper portions of the watershed, and a combination of preservation and restoration could be successful at maintaining and enhancing the current habitat connectivity.

4.4.1.1 Agua Hedionda Lagoon

Agua Hedionda means "stinking water" in Spanish; named presumably because of the odor of the stagnant water (MEC, 1995). Agua Hedionda is a salt marsh slough which was dredged to its current configuration in 1954 by San Diego Gas & Electric (SDG&E) to provide cooling water for the Encina Power Plant. Prior to dredging, the estuary was a slough that was only occasionally open to the ocean. The lagoon covers approximately 230 acres and is made up of three basins separated by the Railroad (built in the late 1800s), the Pacific Coast Highway, locally re-named as Carlsbad Boulevard (1910), and Interstate 5 (1967). The three lagoon basins include the 66-acre outer basin (westernmost basin), the 27-acre middle basin, and the 140-acre inner basin (AHLF, 1991). The lagoon is connected to the ocean by an inlet bordered by two rock jetties at the northern end of the outer basin. The lagoon is 0.5 mile wide at its widest point and extends 1.7 miles inland from the coast to the mouth of Agua Hedionda Creek.

Figure 4-6. View of Agua Hedionda Lagoon

The original dredge depth of the lagoon was approximately 8 ft mean sea level; however, it is believed to be shallower now due to sediment discharged from Agua Hedionda Creek and sand entering the lagoon through the jetties. The outer basin is dredged every one to three years to remove sediment (mostly sand entering from the ocean through the jetties) to maintain adequate water storage and related tidal prism for drawing sea water for the once-through cooling system that cools the Cabrillo Power Plant on the southwest edge of the lagoon. The inner basin was re-dredged once in 1998 through 1999. The margins of the lagoon vary significantly from gentle to steep slopes along the northern and southern shores, to nearly flat salt marsh expanses along the eastern shoreline neat the mouth of Agua Hedionda Creek. Eelgrass is found in all three lagoon basins primarily in the shallower depths which provide a valuable habitat for benthic organisms that are fed upon by birds and fishes (MEC, 1995).

The lagoon empties into the Pacific Ocean within the Southern California Bight. Longshore currents, driven by winds and ocean swells, generally move water and sand in a southerly direction along the coast. The shoreline adjacent to the lagoon is gently sloping and sandy bottomed with occasional kelp beds. The beaches outside of the lagoon are in the City of Carlsbad and are a popular destination for locals and tourists alike for swimming, surfing, fishing, diving, jogging and relaxing. Beneficial Uses of Agua Hedionda Lagoon include:

- Industrial Service Supply (IND)
- Contact Water Recreation (REC-1)
- Non-contact Water Recreation (REC-2)
- Commercial and Sport Fishing (COMM)
- Preservation of Biological Habitats of Special Significance (BIOL)
- Estuarine Habitat (EST)
- Wildlife Habitat (WILD)
- Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE)
- Marine Habitat (MAR)
- Aquaculture (AQUA)
- Migration of Aquatic Organisms Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (SPWN)
- Shellfish Harvesting (SHELL)

The RWQCB has determined that the Aqua Hedionda Lagoon does not meet certain water quality objectives for indicator bacteria and sedimentation/siltation (SDRWQCB, 2007). The RWQCB is in the process of developing Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for Agua Hedionda Creek and Agua Hedionda Lagoon.

The lagoon contains four primary habitat categories: subtidal, flats, marsh and upland. These habitats support a large number and variety of species, some of which are threatened or endangered. The lagoon is an important habitat for coastal marine and resident fish, particularly as nursery habitat for commercially and recreationally important coastal species such as California halibut and diamond turbot. The most abundant fish are silversides (topsmelt and juvenile atherinids) and gobies. Gobies consist of five species, but the most common are arrow and yellowfin. The lagoon also supports a variety of benthic invertebrates, including cockles, mussels, bubble snails, mud dwelling snails, amphipod crustaceans, isopod crustaceans, mysids and shrimp. Following is a list of the special status bird species identified in and around the lagoon (MEC, 1995):

- California Brown Pelican – federally endangered
- California Least Tern – federally endangered
- Western Snowy Plover – federally endangered
- Belding's Savannah Sparrow – State of California endangered

The majority of the lagoon is currently owned by Cabrillo Power II and supports a thriving marine ecosystem. It is home to the Hubbs-SeaWorld fish hatchery and white sea bass research facility, the Carlsbad Aquafarm (commercial mussel farm), YMCA Camp and the Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation's Discovery Center. Surrounding the lagoon are agricultural fields to the south and residential development to the north. The eastern shore of the lagoon is the California Department of Fish & Game Agua Hedionda Lagoon Ecological Reserve. The lagoon extension of the reserve is designated by the California legislature, through the 1999 Marine Life Protection Act (MLPA), as a Marine Protected Area (MPA), known as the Agua Hedionda Lagoon State Marine Reserve. The purpose of designating a MPA is to protect marine ecosystems, diminish the impacts from human activities that are altering and degrading our coastal and marine environment, and improve recreational and education opportunities offered by these special areas. There are three types of MLPAs: state marine reserve, state marine park, and state marine conservation area, each with different rules about what activities can or cannot be done within them. In general, marine reserves do not allow any type of extractive activities (including fishing or kelp harvesting), with the exception of scientific collecting under a permit, marine parks do not allow any commercial extraction, and marine conservation areas do not allow some combination of commercial and/or recreational extraction.

Lagoon Restoration Efforts

As a baseline for evaluating future management actions, recent lagoon restoration efforts will be important to consider. Significant impacts to the lagoon have been caused by excessive sediment loading and invasive aquatic plant infestation. Past restoration efforts have focused on mitigating these impacts and enhancing both the natural function and industrial uses of the lagoon. The most recent restoration efforts have been successful at restoring lagoon habitat and mitigating for sediment and invasive species impacts.

Since the Cabrillo Power Plant uses the lagoon for cooling water and dredges the outer lagoon about every two years, the Agua Hedionda Lagoon is one of the few lagoons in the area to receive continuous tidal flushing because it is regularly dredged and has jetties (State Coastal Conservancy, 1989). Tidal flushing helps to maintain low concentrations of pollutants within the lagoon and reduce eutrophication (Howes et al., 1991). The entire lagoon was completely dredged during 1998 through 1999, which significantly increased tidal flushing. Following the dredging, eelgrass beds were restored to provide enhanced marine nursery areas (San Diego Wetlands, 2008).

The most recent restoration project successfully removed an infestation of *Caulerpa taxifolia*, an invasive seaweed. This invasive species was discovered in the lagoon in June 2000. Treatment occurred between June 2000 and September 2001, and following treatment, surveys were conducted four times per year. The last patch of *Caulerpa taxifolia* was eradicated in September 2002. Surveys were conducted twice per year from summer 2003 through December 2005, and no additional patches were discovered (SCCAT, 2008). The removal of this invasive species has protected and enhanced the eel grass beds within the lagoon, which are an important habitat for fish and other aquatic species. If left uncontrolled, *Caulerpa taxifolia* could be a major threat to California marine and tidal ecosystems. In the Mediterranean Sea, where similar climatic conditions exist, the seaweed covers 30,000 acres of sea floor and has destroyed natural aquatic communities, displaced native plants and animals, and decreased overall biodiversity. The Mediterranean infestation has also caused economic damage to fishing, tourism, boating, and other recreational industries (SCCAT, 2008). Protection from further infestations will be an important management activity for the lagoon.

Sediment loading to the lagoon has caused impacts to lagoon habitat in the past, but dredging the inner lagoon on a regular basis could be cost prohibitive. Considering the success of recent restoration efforts, the most promising restoration opportunity for lagoon habitat is likely to be the control of upstream sediment loading which will involve stormwater BMP retrofits and stream restoration measures. If a dredging project occurs in the future, upstream sediment management will help protect the benefits of that dredging project as well. Land acquisition and buffer restoration adjacent to and near the lagoon would enhance the diversity and health of the lagoon habitat and the wildlife communities supported by the lagoon.

4.4.1.2 Invasive Plant Species

Invasive plant species, both aquatic and terrestrial, threaten habitat quality throughout the Agua Hedionda watershed. Populations of invasive plant species can dominate a plant community by out-competing native species, increasing soil erosion, and altering fire regimes, nutrient cycling, and hydrology. Invasive species data were collected by the San Elijo Lagoon Conservancy (SELC) as part of their recent study of restoration of riparian/wetlands habitat in the Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit (SELC, 2007). The sites were identified through GIS and through local knowledge of infestations. Some invasive species occurrences in the watershed may not be included in this dataset.

SELC found pampas grass (*Cortaderia selloana*) and giant reed (*Arundo donax*) to be the most dominant invasive species within the Agua Hedionda watershed (Table 4-4; Figure 4-7). However, the presence of periwinkle (*Vinca major*), salt cedar (*Tamarix sp.*), castor bean (*Ricinus communis*), artichoke thistle (*Cynara cardunculus)*, palms (*Washingtonia robusta* or *Phoenix canariensis)*, and pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium)* are also a concern.

Table 4-4. Acreage of Invasive Plant Species Present in the Agua Hedionda Watershed (SELC)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Acreage
Pampas grass	*Cortaderia selloana*	98.4
Giant reed	*Arundo donax*	22.9
Periwinkle	*Vinca major*	6.9
Salt cedar	*Tamarix sp.*	4.4
Castor bean	*Ricinus communi*	4.3
Artichoke thistle	*Cynara cardunculus*	3.6
Palms	*Washingtonia robusta* or *Phoenix canariensis*	2.7
Pepperweed	*Lepidium latifolium*	0.01
Total		**143.2**

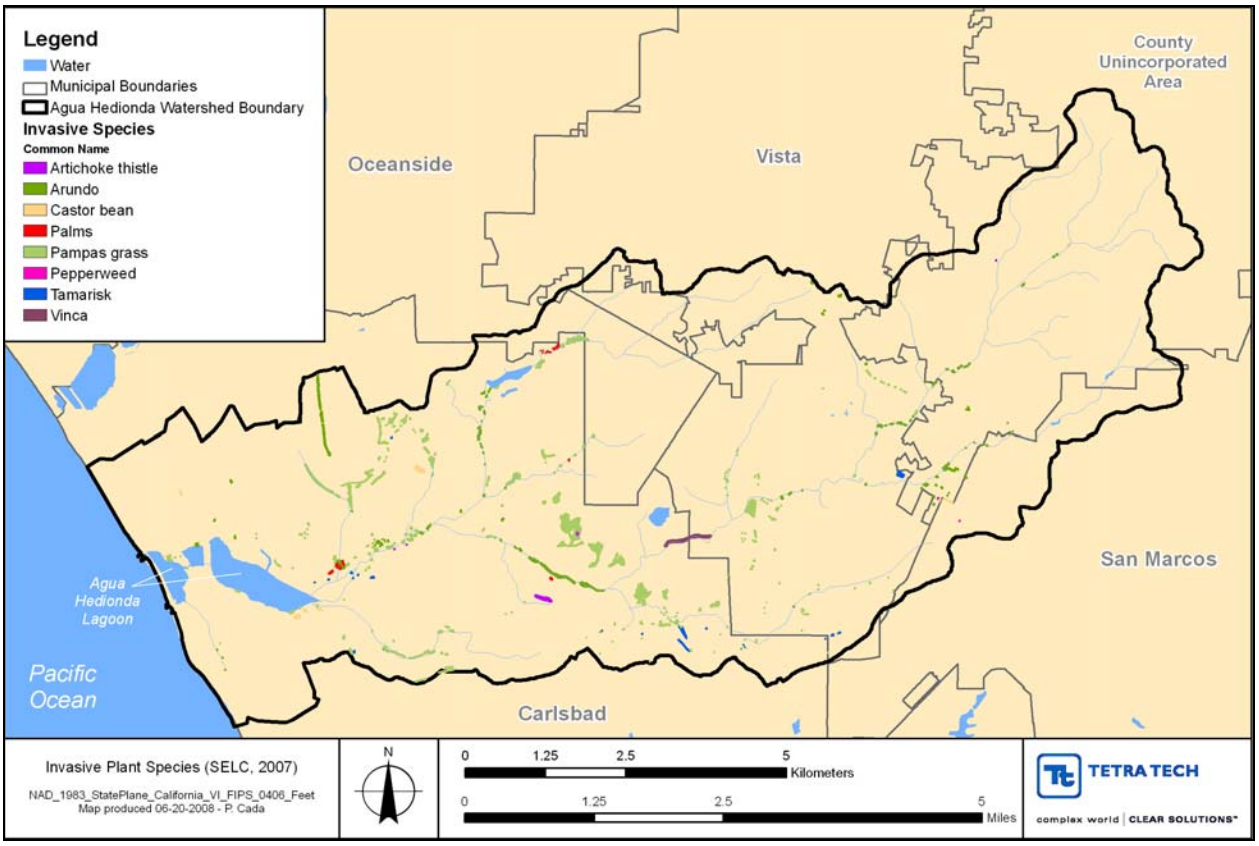

Figure 4-7. Invasive Plant Species Present in the Watershed

4.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Native Americans have inhabited the Agua Hedionda watershed for approximately 9,000 years and many archeological sites have been discovered in the watershed (Howes et al., 1991). The first known inhabitants were the hunter-gatherer groups known today as the Kumeyaay people. Around 1,000 B.C., the Luiseno people began to inhabit the watershed, either replacing or co-existing with the Kumeyaay people. The Luiseno people made salt and gathered shellfish for food, tools, and jewelry. The native people lived off the abundant sea life and fertile land along the coast of northern San Diego County for many centuries. The Luiseno culture changed rapidly with the arrival the Spanish expedition of Don Gaspar de Portola and Father Juan Crespi, and the Mission San Luis Rey was established in 1798 (Howes et al., 1991; AHLF, 2008).

There are many Luiseno people living today who are active in the Agua Hedionda watershed preserving their history, cultural and way of life. These local descendants are known as members of the San Luis Rey Band of Mission Indians. Native American artifacts are commonly unearthed during construction projects and protection of these cultural resources is a key consideration during development of the Agua Hedionda Watershed (Howes et al., 1991; AHLF, 2008).

4.6 PRIORITY WATERSHED ISSUES

A number of priority watershed issues emerged from the assessment of watershed conditions and trends within the Agua Hedionda watershed. Urban land use has increased over time in the watershed, replacing agriculture and natural open space. Although much of the watershed is already developed, future

development is expected to cause additional impacts to water quality and stream stability. Development regulations are estimated to reduce future impacts if fully enforced. However, additional management is needed to successfully improve and restore watershed functions. The watershed could be at greater risk of degradation if planned redevelopment does not occur as represented in model scenarios (e.g., without treatment as required by the 2007 Order).

Sediment and bacteria were found to be particular pollutants of concern. Sediment nonpoint sources include natural background sources, channel erosion, and stormwater runoff from construction, post-construction, and agricultural sites. Bacteria nonpoint sources include natural background sources, irrigation runoff, septic systems, sanitary sewers, transient encampments, and pet waste. Sediment and bacteria concentrations in Agua Hedionda Creek appear to be increasing and may indicate increased threats to water quality and aquatic communities under future conditions. Irrigation practices are believed to alter natural hydrology and increase nutrient and bacteria loading during extended dry periods. Waterbody impairments, as listed in Section 4.1.1, indicate portions of the watershed where particular pollutants have degraded watershed functions. Impaired waterbodies include Agua Hedionda Creek, Buena Creek, and Agua Hedionda Lagoon.

Stream channel modification, from a natural to impacted state, has been observed throughout the watershed. Typical impacts include habitat degradation and channel and bank erosion. These impacts are most significant along the upper reaches of Calavera Creek and much of the lower reaches of Agua Hedionda Creek. Although current regulatory efforts are expected to reduce impacts from future development, future development is expected to have some effect. If current impacts are not addressed, future development could lead to greater channel instability and increased erosion. Control of peak flow may not be sufficient to protect stream stability and channel protection volume requirements may be warranted. Current impacts will need to be addressed as well, especially reaches identified as highly unstable.

The watershed has experienced significant loss of natural habitat across all ecosystems. The majority of wetland and riparian habitat in the watershed has either been cleared or developed, and these losses are most evident in coastal areas, upper Calavera Creek, and along Buena and Agua Hedionda creeks in the central and upper watershed. The largest areas of unprotected habitat, both riparian and upland, exist in the upper watershed, while the largest protected areas occur in the lower watershed. Current habitat planning efforts may protect additional land, but without additional preservation efforts, future development could reduce natural habitat to 13 percent of the watershed.

Predicted climate change may present a challenge to planning long-term management in the Agua Hedionda watershed. Extreme shifts in weather patterns may increase sediment loading, channel erosion, and other stressors that already have an impact on watershed functions. Climate change may also endanger existing habitat and could present increased hazards to both human and animal life in the watershed.

Due to the large number of priority issues within the watershed, successful management will require attention to how different pollutant sources and stressors interact in the watershed and how different management techniques can be brought together to address these multiple issues. A review of current regulations and policies can help to further differentiate priorities by indicating where policies will address priority issues and where additional management is needed.

(This page left intentionally blank.)

5 Management Building Blocks and Gaps

Section 4 considered existing and future conditions within the watershed and identified the priority issues for management. Toward addressing these issues, an evaluation of current regulations was used to determine if additional policies or regulations would contribute to the goals of this WMP. Appendix A summarizes the current regulations and policies that are relevant to the WMP goals, including water quality standards, stormwater management requirements, riparian buffer requirements, floodplain management requirements, and habitat management plans.

Management building blocks are regulations or policies that are currently addressing a priority watershed issue and whose benefits can be augmented by additional management. Management gaps occur where a policy does not address a particular priority issue or objective in the watershed. Identifying building blocks and gaps in management can lead to the selection of priority management needs, like habitat restoration, within the watershed. In this section, key management building blocks are discussed and management needs are identified.

5.1 Key Watershed Management Building Blocks

The review of current regulations and other policies within the Agua Hedionda watershed revealed a number of management building blocks for the WMP. Efforts to improve watershed functions within the watershed have been ongoing for at least two decades. Local governments began managing stormwater in the 1990s, and stormwater management requirements for private development began with the 2001 Order. More recent efforts, like the 2007 Order and the ongoing habitat management planning, continue to reduce impacts to watershed functions. The Agua Hedionda WMP considers the current management framework and how implementation of the plan can work alongside these efforts to achieve the plan's goals and objectives. This section highlights current watershed management efforts that can be augmented by the WMP and management gaps not currently addressed by existing policies.

303(d) List and TMDLs

Section 4.1 lists the impaired waters within the watershed. Waterbodies are placed on the California 303(d) list if the water quality objectives are not met, indicating that the existing and potential beneficial uses of these waterbodies are impaired. The RWQCB will be developing Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) for these impairments. The water quality assessment in Section 4.1 indicated that sediment and bacteria loading are particular pollutants of concern for the watershed. The listing of Agua Hedionda Lagoon for sedimentation/siltation and bacteria will help support management efforts to reduce these pollutants in the future. The listing of Buena Creek for nitrate, nitrite, and phosphorus will also help support management efforts to reduce nutrient loading to Buena Creek, an issue highlighted in the water quality assessment. However, completion of these TMDLs, except for the lagoon, is not expected until 2019, and implementation of management as a result of each TMDL is uncertain. Except for the lagoon impairment, it does not appear that other impairments in the watershed will be addressed within the next 10 years. Although the lagoon TMDL monitoring is moving forward, completion of the TMDL Implementation Plan is not anticipated for a few years.

IRWMP

The Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP) is a regional water resource management effort that represents concurrent efforts aimed at securing long-term water supply reliability by first recognizing the inter-connectivity of water supplies and the environment and then pursuing projects yielding multiple benefits for water supplies, water quality, and natural resources. Although the schedule plan updates vary, the project lists are usually updated every few years, and the plan is likely to be updated every five years (Rob Hutsel, San Diego River Park Foundation, personal communication to

Heather Fisher, June 2008). Opportunities identified through IRWMP planning efforts that remain unfunded could be investigated for implementation by local jurisdictions and organizations. Likewise, opportunities identified through this WMP could be implemented that augment efforts under the IRWMP. Agua Hedionda watershed management efforts should include tracking where IRWMP implementation occurs in the watershed. Public review periods for future IRWMPs can be used to support a greater focus within the Agua Hedionda watershed if past IRWMPs have overlooked important opportunities that relate to regional water resource priorities.

RWQCB 2007 Order

The 2007 Order is a major management building block for this WMP. The requirements of the 2007 Order that particularly relate to the WMP's goals and objectives are: 1) Low Impact Development, 2) Hydromodification Plans, 3) Sediment and Erosion Control and 4) Watershed Urban Runoff Management. The degree of successful implementation and enforcement of these requirements will determine their effectiveness on improving watershed functions within the Agua Hedionda watershed.

Stormwater best management practices are currently selected based on a qualitative assessment of pollutant removal efficiency (high, medium, or low removal efficiency; see Appendix A for more details). Without quantitative pollution reduction targets (e.g., 87 percent removal rather than "high efficiency"), it will be difficult for jurisdictions to ensure that stormwater management is fully addressing pollutants of concern and protecting water quality from further impairment. Quantitative reduction targets or requirements would need to be implemented in a way that is both consistent from development project to project, and relatively easy to implement and enforce. Simple, cost-effective modeling tools (i.e., spreadsheet-based tools) could be utilized that predict development site pollutant loading, helping jurisdictions enforce stormwater regulations. The modeling tools would measure the pollutant removal efficiency of stormwater BMPs and predict the pollutant loading rate for a development site, based on local or regional data. Developers could enter their site data into the model to test performance and make necessary changes to the site, and development review staff could compare model output to loading targets and determine if a development meets the stormwater requirements.

The 2007 Order Low Impact Development requirements for priority developments have the potential to provide a substantial reduction in impervious surface and promotion of infiltration within the watershed. However, local enforcement will determine how effectively these requirements are implemented. Development plan review staff will need to be knowledgeable of LID techniques and be able to identify where LID implementation is lacking in development plans. The extent to which specific LID BMPs are required will also affect the effectiveness of the 2007 Order. For example, the BMP "minimize disturbance to natural drainages" would ideally be interpreted as using natural drainage paths within the site's stormwater management system. If this requirement is not strictly enforced, it could be interpreted more broadly to mean minimizing direct impacts to stream channels without attention to drainage paths throughout a development site. The effectiveness of the 2007 Order will depend on each jurisdiction's interpretation of the requirements. Guidance provided as part of this WMP can provide insight into more specific and effective requirements for the use of LID in the watershed. Since local jurisdictions will be working on their specific interpretation within the next two years, this WMP can provide timely support and guidance to those jurisdictions.

The permanent hydromodification requirements, projected to be in place by 2009, will help protect streams from increased channel erosion and instability. These requirements will address impacts from future new development and redevelopment. Although these requirements will help minimize future impacts, development approved prior to 2009 will not be obligated to comply with these requirements. This gap in management could lead to increased impacts in the short-term. Current and future regulations will be addressing peak flows, but it is possible that channel protection volume requirements will be needed to protect streams from further degradation. Since a large portion of the watershed is already developed, additional management in already developed areas will be needed to thoroughly address

current levels of bank erosion and instability, especially in areas that are not likely to redevelop. Stream channels impacted by past development will require measures to restore natural channel morphology and bank stability.

Although regional sediment and erosion control (S&E) requirements have not changed significantly between the 2001 and 2007 Orders, the local jurisdictions could take advantage of this ordinance change to strengthen S&E enforcement. Tetra Tech was unable to determine the extent that sediment loading from new construction was contributing to sediment within streams. However, upland sediment loading is expected to have an impact. If jurisdictions review how effective their current requirements are and assess compliance, they may determine that stricter requirements or enforcement would lead to sediment reduction benefits.

The 2007 Order also requires that the jurisdictions within the Carlsbad Watershed collaborate in the development and implementation of a watershed-based program that addresses urban runoff quality. They are required to identify high priority pollutants and their sources and develop collective watershed strategy to abate the sources and reduce the discharge of pollutants causing the high priority water quality problems of the watershed (it should be noted that for the 2007 Order the watershed is defined at the Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit and the Agua Hedionda Watershed Is a sub-watershed). The Carlsbad WURMP Co-Permittees are also required to measure the effectiveness of their program which can be leveraged with the monitoring recommendations of this WMP. The WURMP requirement of the 2007 Order is a strong building block for the WMP.

Riparian Buffer Protection

The cities of Carlsbad and Vista and the County of San Diego have buffer regulations in place that will provide some riparian habitat protection for future new development and redevelopment. Increased riparian area protection would provide additional habitat and water quality benefits. All jurisdictions in the watershed address riparian buffer protection to some degree in their stormwater management regulations, but additional protection measures could be warranted. As discussed in Section 4.4, the majority of riparian habitat has already been impacted. Restoration of riparian habitat would be needed to fully address habitat and water quality needs within the watershed.

Floodplain Management

Local floodplain management ordinances currently provide prevention of flood hazards and some degree of flood retention by prohibiting most structures within the floodplain. Past development has likely impacted much of the watershed's natural flood retention and control functions. Both the regulatory review and habitat assessment results suggest a need for natural floodplain restoration within the watershed.

Habitat Management

Current habitat management planning efforts, both regional and local, provide a comprehensive and effective means for protecting critical habitat for sensitive species. The MHCP subregional Plan and the Carlsbad Habitat Management Plan (HMP) are protecting critical habitat in the lower portion of the watershed. MHCP sub area plans for Vista, San Marcos, and Oceanside are expected to protect additional critical habitat once finalized, and the North County MSCP is expected to protect critical habitat in the remainder of the watershed. Across the watershed, these planning efforts will provide an important building block for watershed management. However, these efforts focus on habitat and not specifically on protecting land for multiple purposes, like downstream water quality and channel protection. Additional habitat management will likely be needed that addresses all priority issues within the Agua Hedionda watershed while building upon current habitat protection efforts. Habitat management should include both preserving additional natural areas and stewardship of preserved areas. Once the HMPs are finalized, WMP implementation should focus on protecting and managing habitat and sensitive species that are not addressed by these HMPs.

Water Conservation

In June 2008, Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger formally declared that drought conditions exist in California and called for a number of steps to address drought conditions throughout the state. The declaration calls for increased water conservation by local governments and water agencies as part of a suite of proposed measures (Steinhauer, 2008). As a result of increased water conservation, water use for irrigation may decrease in the future.

Appendix A includes a summary of the State of California's model water conservation ordinance, which is currently under development. This ordinance, once in place, is expected to fill an important management gap within the watershed. The watershed assessment revealed that nutrient loading during extended dry periods in Buena Creek is likely caused, in part, by irrigation of lawns and landscaping. Improved water conservation will help address this loading and return stream hydrology to a more natural cycle. Implementation of the model water conservation requirements will likely require stakeholder support and outreach to fully achieve the benefits of the stricter requirements.

Ongoing Infrastructure Improvements

Local jurisdictions have recently developed sewer master plans and storm drain master plans, and these plans are resulting in ongoing and upcoming infrastructure improvements. Since sewer pipes are often in the creek, sewer pipe removal, relocation, or replacement may coincide with preservation or restoration opportunities and could augment these management efforts. Jurisdictions will also be required to mitigate impacts from infrastructure projects which may provide further opportunities for preservation and restoration within the watershed.

Current Non-Regulatory Management Efforts

Non-governmental organizations have been working in the watershed to manage and improve watershed functions. One example of these efforts is the removal of the invasive aquatic plant *Caulerpa* from Agua Hedionda Lagoon, which was a joint effort between the Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation and Southern California Caulerpa Action Team, described in Section 4.4.1.1. The major NGOs working in the watershed are:

- Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation
- Preserve Calavera
- Friends of Hedionda Creek
- Carlsbad Watershed Network

Management efforts within the watershed are not limited to the scope of the above groups. San Elijo Lagoon Conservancy (SELC) has also been active in the watershed through monitoring and invasive species management efforts. The San Diego Coastkeeper is an organization that trains stream monitors, collects monitoring data, and participates in watershed management efforts, and Surfrider is involved with key watershed issues in the region. Additional groups are expected to be interested in continuing and building upon their past management efforts in the watershed.

Although many groups are active in the watershed, the watershed does not have an overarching organization that coordinates all watershed management efforts. A watershed-wide coordinating organization, either through a local government or NGO, will be needed to successfully implement this plan.

5.2 BASELINE CONDITIONS: GAP ASSESSMENT

Baseline conditions are those conditions within a watershed that are occurring or will occur in the future without further efforts to improve watershed functions. The baseline conditions assessment evaluates the existing and future conditions in the watershed without further action in relation to the WPG goals and objectives. The relationship among priority watershed issues, management building blocks, and management gaps is considered as well. Through this assessment, types of management are identified that will be necessary to achieve the WPG goals and objectives.

Goal 1. Design land use so as to minimize impacts on the watershed.

a. Design and construct infrastructure projects (e.g., sewer lines) in a manner that minimizes impacts on watershed functions (i.e., water quality, habitat, and hydrology).

b. Design and construct new developments, recreation areas, etc., in a manner that minimizes impacts on watershed functions, including minimizing impervious areas.

The baseline existing and future conditions relating to this goal and associated objectives center around existing and future land use/land cover in the watershed. The land use assessment under Section 2.3 shows that a majority of the watershed is currently developed, and that medium to high density land[1] will increase from 44 percent of the watershed in 2007 to 58 percent of the watershed in 2030. Increases will occur across all medium to high density land uses, both commercial and residential, but the greatest increase is projected in medium density residential, which is likely to increase from 5 to 12 percent of the watershed. Since most of this increased density will occur in the upper watershed, the impact there will be more significant. The average imperviousness of the watershed was estimated to be greater than 30 percent and is projected to increase with increases in development.

Past development and increases in impervious surface have contributed to the high pollutant concentrations and water quality impairments noted in the water quality assessment (Section 4.1.1). In addition to these impacts, the geomorphic analysis found that past development and infrastructure has likely contributed to channel instability at many locations throughout the stream system. These impacts appear to be caused, in part, by unnaturally high flows during storm events. Increases in developed land, particularly imperviousness, are expected to further negative impacts to streams.

The modeling assessment, described in Section 4.1, found that recently enacted regulations, particularly the 2007 Order, will help to mitigate impacts from future development. However, the model results were sensitive to the following changes:

- Preservation of open space
- The conversion of agricultural land to residential and non-residential development that is treated by stormwater BMPs
- The redevelopment with associated stormwater BMP treatment of significant portions of the watershed

In particular, if the planned redevelopment does not occur as represented in the model scenarios (e.g., without treatment as required by the 2007 Order), the watershed could be at greater risk of degradation. Further, since the assimilative capacity of the lagoon has not been determined to date, additional reductions beyond those predicted by the watershed model in the future scenario could be needed.

[1] Medium to high density land use includes all developed land uses except for parks/recreation, low density residential, and very low density residential.

The majority of riparian habitat in the watershed has either been cleared or developed. This loss of vegetated areas along streams has likely contributed to bank erosion and channel instability. Lack of riparian buffers has also contributed to increased sediment and other pollutant loading to streams. Most flooding occurs in riparian areas, and therefore flooding hazards are most likely to occur in areas where riparian habitat has been cleared and developed. Riparian habitat within 50 feet of streams will be protected in most portions of the watershed within the cities of Carlsbad and Vista and the County of San Diego in the future. Disturbance of additional riparian vegetation, outside of the currently protected 50 foot buffers, may cause additional watershed impacts, and the past impacts to riparian habitat will continue to contribute to watershed impacts if this habitat is not restored.

These results suggest that without further action, new development and infrastructure projects are likely to cause increased watershed degradation. To assist in achieving Goal #1 and the associated objectives, the Agua Hedionda WMP provides the following:

- Recommendations for minimizing impacts from new development/redevelopment (Section 6.1)
- Identification of high quality areas for preservation that could be severely impacted by development (Section 6.2)

In concert with these strategies, infrastructure design to minimize watershed impacts should be encouraged through policies and oversight by watershed jurisdictions and other stakeholders.

Goal 2. Protect, restore and enhance habitat in the watershed.

a) Protect and expand undeveloped natural areas to protect habitat

b) Protect, enhance, and restore terrestrial habitat, especially existing vegetation in riparian areas

c) Provide riparian habitat to improve and maintain wildlife habitat

d) Provide natural area connectivity to improve and maintain wildlife habitat

e) Maintain stable streambanks and riparian areas to protect instream aquatic habitat and mature trees

f) Maintain and protect instream habitat to support native aquatic biology

g) Maintain and protect lagoon habitat

The baseline existing and future conditions relating to this goal and associated objectives include the existing and expected future conditions of the major habitat types in the watershed: upland, riparian, lagoon, and other wetland habitats. As established in previous sections, the watershed has experienced extensive loss of habitat across all habitat types. Additional habitat, especially in the upper portion of the watershed remains unprotected and threatened by future development. Mature trees along streambanks are threatened by undercutting; some mature riparian trees have already been lost, and additional losses are likely to occur if current hydromodification and channel stability trends continue.

Recent lagoon restoration efforts have helped improve wetland habitat conditions, but excessive sediment loading to the lagoon is likely to continue if upstream sediment sources are not addressed. Historic loss of coastal habitat will also not be addressed without additional management.

To address these issues and help to achieve Goal #2 and the associated objectives, the Agua Hedionda WMP identifies the following opportunities:

- Land acquisition opportunities for habitat preservation
- Riparian buffer restoration opportunities
- Wetlands restoration opportunities
- Stream restoration opportunities

The indicators identified under Goal #2 were used to evaluate and prioritize these opportunities. This identification and prioritization are described in more detail in Sections 6.2 and 6.3.

Goal 3. Restore watershed functions, including hydrology, water quality, and habitat, using a balanced approach that minimizes negative impacts.

a) Restore and protect beneficial watershed functions and uses including:
   - Wildlife habitat
   - Recreation
   - Protection from flood damage

b) Design and construct restoration projects to minimize impacts to:
   - Streambanks
   - Riparian areas
   - Wildlife habitat areas

Since this goal encompasses all watershed functions, the baseline existing and future conditions relating to this goal would include all priority issues discussed in Section 4.5:

- Sediment and bacteria were found to be particular pollutants of concern
- Impaired waterbodies include Agua Hedionda Creek, Buena Creek, and Agua Hedionda Lagoon
- Stream channel modification, from a natural to impacted state, has been observed throughout the watershed
- The watershed has experienced significant loss of natural habitat across all ecosystems
- Climate change presents a challenge to planning long-term management in the Agua Hedionda watershed

To achieve Goal #3 and its associated objectives, successful management will require attention to how different pollutant sources and stressors interact in the watershed and how different management techniques can be brought together to address these multiple issues. In addition to the management techniques identified for Goals #1 and #2, the stormwater best management practice (BMP) retrofits will provide opportunities to reduce pollutant loading and control stormwater flows from past development that otherwise lacks stormwater management.

To minimize potentially negative impacts from management opportunities, the potential for one type of management to benefit or hinder another type of management will need to be considered. The plan provides recommended focus areas in which the complementary benefits of different management opportunities are considered. The focus area assessment identifies portions of the watershed where management is likely to successfully address the multiple priories under this goal, including recreational areas, flood control, water quality, and habitat. The focus areas are described in Section 6.8.

Goal 4. Support compliance with regional, state, and federal regulatory requirements.

a) The RWQCB has listed Aqua Hedionda Creek, Buena Creek, and Agua Hedionda Lagoon as impaired and not supporting designated beneficial uses under the Clean Water Act Section 303(d). Future compliance includes:
   - Meeting water quality standards for Total Dissolved Solids, manganese, selenium, and sulfates for Aqua Hedionda Creek
   - Meeting water quality standards for DDT, nitrate-nitrite, and phosphate for Buena Creek

- Meeting water quality standards for sediment and bacteria in the Lagoon

b) The RWQCBand local governments in the watershed have stormwater management requirements for controlling sedimentation and erosion during construction.

- Track compliance with BMP requirements

c) The RWQCB and local governments in the watershed have LID and stormwater management requirements to control post-construction runoff from new development. Compliance will require plan review, site inspection, and long-term BMP inspection and maintenance to ensure BMP requirements are being met**.**

d) Reduce non-compliance events for water quality objectives and sedimentation and erosion control

The following management gaps illustrate the baseline conditions relating to this goal and associated objectives:

- Planned efforts to address water quality impairments within the next decade except for the lagoon impairment, which is currently being addressed through the development of a TMDL
- Hydromodification requirements in association with the required Hydromodification Plans (HMPs) are under development but are net yet in place
- Numeric pollution reduction targets for stormwater management
- Specific requirements and implementation/enforcement methods for 2007 Order LID requirements
- Methods to reduce upland sediment loading from construction sites beyond current regulations and enforcement

The first management gap indicates that although the lagoon TMDL is currently being developed, water quality standards for impaired streams within the watershed are not likely to be met within the next decade without additional watershed management. All management techniques recommended by this plan would contribute toward meeting water quality standards, and plan implementation may prevent other waterbodies from being listed as impaired. The selection of focus areas in Section 6.8 considers how management techniques can be implemented to address impairments within the watershed.

The remaining three management gaps indicate that local jurisdictions are working toward meeting the 2007 Order and may need support, through this watershed plan, to fully comply with the intent of the regulations. This plan provides recommendations for effectively applying LID approaches within the watershed (Section 6.1) and for conducting citizen education and outreach to help encourage compliance with regulations (Section 6.6).

Goal 5. Increase awareness and stewardship within the watershed, including encouraging policymakers to develop policies that support a healthy watershed. This includes minimizing impervious area and providing for stream buffers.

a) Form collaborative Agua Hedionda Watershed Council to sustain long-term watershed management.

b) Support adoption and implementation of the Watershed Management Plan as well as ordinances, regulations, policies, and procedures by local jurisdictions, agencies, and environmental conservation organizations.

c) Disseminate information to local governments to support scientifically based, sound decision-making.

d) Develop a consistent and comprehensive message for watershed health and actions citizens can take. Distribute through website, water bills, press releases, brochures, and presentations.

e) Encourage Low Impact Development (LID) at the new development, redevelopment and individual homeowner and project level.

f) Reward good stewardship though an awards program that recognizes project sponsors that implement programs that preserve and enhance watershed health.

g) Develop partnerships with business, residents, NGOs, Cities, the County, Agencies, schools and private entities throughout the watershed to leverage opportunities for watershed stewardship.

Stewardship management gaps include:

- An overarching environmental protection group is missing in the watershed.
- Collaboration between local jurisdictions, agencies and local environmental organizations.
- Political support for the watershed management process.
- Watershed-specific educational message to educate decision makers, stakeholders and the public.

Citizens and environmental groups are currently active in the watershed and current educational programs promote awareness of watershed issues. However, the WPG has indicated that more outreach is needed to policymakers to encourage additional management, particularly to minimize impervious area and preserve and restore riparian habitat. This plan provides recommendations for organizing a comprehensive watershed implementation and stewardship effort that would be led by a collaborative watershed council. Recommended outreach efforts include education for local boards, educational materials, technical and policy-oriented workshops and programs, and management partnerships. These recommendations are discussed in Section 6.6.

5.3 SUMMARY OF MANAGEMENT GAPS AND NEEDS

Several management gaps emerged from the above evaluation of current regulations and key management building blocks and gaps. Management opportunities can be identified that address these management gaps and build upon past and current management efforts. The following major management gaps were identified through the above evaluation:

- Planned efforts to address water quality impairments, except for the lagoon impairment, within the next decade.
- Specific requirements and implementation/enforcement methods for the 2007 Order LID requirements.
- Lack of quantitative measures and assessment methods (involving simple, cost-effective spreadsheet-based modeling tools) for management practice performance to meet stormwater management requirements for pollutant reduction.
- Hydromodification management in developed areas not slated for redevelopment and restoration of stream channels impacted by past development.
- Methods to reduce upland sediment loading from construction sites beyond current regulations and enforcement.
- Restoration of existing impacts, including loss of riparian habitat (including matures trees and other natural vegetation along streambanks), wetland habitat, and aquatic habitat.
- Natural floodplain restoration.

- Land protection that addresses all priority issues in the watershed, including water quality, channel stability, and habitat.
- An overarching watershed organization that coordinates all watershed management efforts.

Opportunities to track other efforts and provide outreach and support were also identified; these opportunities are addressed as part of this plan, but the above management gaps represent where this WMP is likely to provide the most benefit while building upon past management efforts. For each gap, this plan provides opportunities to protect and restore watershed functions. Cooperation among jurisdictions, NGOs, and people who live and work in the watershed will be needed to fully address the above management gaps.

6 Recommended Watershed Management Opportunities

This section presents the management opportunities identified to achieve the WPG's goals and objectives. These opportunities were selected to address priority issues discussed in Section 4, build upon current management efforts, and resolve the management gaps outlined in Section 5. This section is organized by the following management types (Sections 6.1 through 6.7):

- New Development Site Management
- Preservation and Riparian Buffer and Wetlands Restoration
- Stream Restoration
- Stormwater BMP Retrofit Projects
- Development of quantitative methods for assessing management practice performance for meeting pollutant reduction targets
- Citizen Stewardship/Public Outreach
- Funding and Sustained Support

After each of these management types are introduced, Section 6.8 describes how Tetra Tech selected focus areas where different management types would complement each other and, if implemented in concert, provide greater watershed benefits.

At the end of each section, key implementation actions are listed for the opportunities. It is important to note that restoration and BMP retrofit projects may require the following permits:

- Coastal Development Permit for construction within the Coastal Zone
- Section 404 Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers construction impacting to jurisdictional waters of the U.S.
- 401 Water Quality Certification from the RWQCB for conditions placed in the Section 404 Permit to protect water quality
- Streambed Alteration Agreement from California Department of Fish and Game due to impacts to jurisdictional wetlands and streambeds
- Local Development Permits (i.e., grading, building or other construction related permits)

Proposed watershed management projects may also require an evaluation under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), which requires state and local agencies to evaluate the environmental impacts of their actions. It a project involves the use of federal funds, an evaluation under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) may also be required.

6.1 New Development Site Management

New development has a significant potential to exacerbate existing watershed impacts, or even create new ones in relatively unimpacted streams. Development can increase pollutant loading rates in runoff, and can also increase the frequency and duration of erosive flows in stream channels. Appropriate site management can partially or even fully mitigate development impacts, depending to a large degree on how aggressively they are implemented. Site management measures can meet several of the WPG's goals

and objectives, including #1b (design and construct new developments, recreation areas, etc., in a manner that minimizes impacts on watershed functions, including minimizing impervious areas) and all of objectives under Goal #4 (support compliance with regional, state, and federal regulatory requirements). Measures can also support Goal #2 (protect, restore, and enhance habitat in the watershed) depending on whether riparian area and habitat protection are included in site management.

Many of the following sections focus on specific opportunities identified through watershed-wide surveys. New development/redevelopment site management, on the other hand, is an ongoing process related to current or potential future regulations, and the interpretation and enforcement of those regulations. Two aspects of site management are discussed:

1. Irrigation requirements (for reducing irrigation return flow)
2. Site stormwater management

Irrigation Return Flow

Irrigation return flow is likely an important component of nutrient impacts to the watershed and lagoon. Under natural conditions, many Agua Hedionda creeks would be dry much of the time, but low flows persist throughout the year. Irrigation in developed areas of the watershed exceeds the capacity of the soil and vegetation to evaporate and transpire the applied water, so excess irrigation water flows through shallow groundwater to adjacent streams. Low flow monitoring data (e.g., Buena Creek) show highly elevated concentrations of both total phosphorus and total nitrogen, and is correlated with developed areas of the watershed. Lawn and landscaping fertilization is likely an important nutrient source in shallow groundwater. Reducing irrigation return flow impacts has two separate components – reducing nutrient loads at the source, and reducing return flow itself.

Several tools can be employed to reducing fertilizer use at both new and existing development sites, including:

- Homeowner education about the impacts of over-fertilization
- Encourage or require soil testing to determine proper fertilization rates
- Certification and training of lawn and landscaping care companies to require application of fertilizer at appropriate rates, and prevent misapplication to impervious surfaces

Irrigation cannot be eliminated from the developed landscape of the Agua Hedionda watershed; it is essentially required by California law (Public Resources Code 4291) for fire protection around building structures. A 100-foot “minimum defensible space” must be maintained around housing structures, including a 30-foot perimeter “Home Defense Zone” which must have few trees and vegetation with high moisture content. However, this does not imply overwatering; in fact, the County of San Diego Department of Planning and Land Use recommends using drought tolerant plant species and providing irrigation only when necessary (San Diego County, 2008).

If irrigation meets but does not exceed demand, then irrigation return flow can be greatly reduced or even eliminated. However, low water rates provide little incentive to conserve water, and irrigation water use comprises about 50 to 70 percent of total water use (Carlos Michelon, San Diego County Water Authority, personal communication, March 4, 2008). California Assembly Bill 325, the Model Local Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance, went into effect in 1993 and specifies restrictions on irrigation throughout California; however, adherence to these restrictions appears to be limited. Rulemaking is currently underway to strengthen the 1992 requirements by 2010.

Irrigation return flow can be reduced, and perhaps nearly eliminated by implementing the following measures:

- Stronger enforcement of the Model Local Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance in its current form, and adopting and enforcing the pending update
- Property owner education about the impacts of irrigation return flow
- Pilot programs to test innovative technologies for sensing irrigation demand and reducing water use
- Explore the possibility of cost-sharing for technologies that reduce water use

Stormwater Management

Providing adequate sediment and erosion control practices during site construction is a critical part of site management for protecting water resources. While active construction sites are usually developed and stabilized within a relatively short time period, the construction phase of a project has an especially high risk for impacting water resources. Soil erosion rates from uncontrolled construction sites can be extremely high, especially if gullies or washouts develop. Fortunately, the managing authorities in the Agua Hedionda watershed already have strong and well-developed sediment and erosion control programs (David Hauser, City of Carlsbad, personal communication, October 2007). These programs should continue to be supported and maintained to ensure compliance with requirements, thus reducing the risk of construction phase impacts to water quality. See Appendix A for more information about sediment and erosion control regulations.

Post-construction stormwater runoff can be managed in many ways, and the combination of site design and BMP selection can lead to a plan that minimizes stormwater impacts to water resources. This section provides an exploration of projected benefits of two different stormwater management scenarios – one based on basic adoption of LID practices as specified by the 2007 Order (called "*Basic LID*"), and another based on a higher level of LID implementation (called "*Enhanced LID*"). The degree to which LID practices will be required in the future depends on many factors. There is currently some uncertainty in the Agua Hedionda watershed about future requirements – implementation of pending TMDLs may include a stormwater management component, with recommendation for specific BMPs to optimize reductions for target pollutants. Communities may elect to implement LID to varying degrees. The modeled LID scenarios should not be interpreted as extremes in design, nor should the results be seen as absolute. Many other scenarios with varying degrees of LID implementation could be conceived, and pollutant removal performance is based on central tendencies from monitoring studies, but inherently contains some uncertainty. The scenarios also use generic site assumptions, but in reality each site is unique and presents its own opportunities for adoption of LID practices.

Assumptions for each of the two scenarios were developed for the following representative land uses:

- Medium Density Residential
- Multi-family Residential
- Commercial
- Industrial/Warehouse

The selection of treatment practices was influenced by the following factors:

- Existing post-construction stormwater management requirements
- Constraints related to the physical environment of the watershed that limit the use of certain practices
- For each type of site modeled, treatment practice feasibility with respect to site layout and economic considerations

Each of these is discussed, followed by a summary of the LID scenario analysis. The following information used for treatment practice selection has application to stormwater management and LID in a broader sense, and forms the basis for many of the recommendations in the Prioritization section. Details of the analysis are presented in Appendix J, including site specific assumptions, BMP performance assumptions, and the modeling framework used for the analysis.

Post-construction Stormwater Management Requirements

Regulations are the primary driver for shaping site stormwater management, and well constructed requirements can be used to implement watershed-wide goals. The 2007 Order stipulates that local governments must encourage the use of LID in new development and redevelopment projects. The County of San Diego has developed a Low Impact Development Handbook to provide guidance during this initial phase of LID implementation. The Manual states that there is "a lack of research and pilot projects in an arid environment." With the few LID examples in the region, there is a lack of project information or lessons learned.

At a minimum, developers must meet the existing design criteria from the 2001 Order, which include:

- Volume-control based BMPs that provide treatment to the volume of runoff produced from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event
- Flow-control based BMPs that provide treatment for a specified flow rate based on a set rainfall intensity (either fixed or dependent on the local 85th percentile storm)

Additional peak flow requirements are specified by the 2007 Order (matching pre-development peak flows up to the 10-year 24-hour storm event). All site designs under both scenarios are assumed to meet the requirements of both the 2001 and 2007 Orders as stated above. However, the extent of required future LID adoption is unknown, so the two LID scenarios vary in the assumed level of LID adoption.

Environmental Constraints

Rainfall. The Agua Hedionda watershed gets approximately 10 to 13 inches of rainfall per year. Many of the streams in the watershed are dry except during the large, infrequent rain events (or their baseflow is maintained artificially by irrigation return flow). Techniques that require substantial water input to maintain a permanent pool (e.g., wet ponds and wetlands) are not likely to be seen as sustainable by some stakeholders, and have another risk – if water rates increase, or if the pool is maintained by irrigation return flow that dwindles under irrigation use restrictions, the pools could dry up and become a sediment and pollutant source. Other techniques developed for more humid environments (e.g., bioretention) may not perform as expected without permanent irrigation. Note that the arid environmental constraint affects not only new development projects, but also redevelopment and retrofit projects.

Fire. As noted in the discussion regarding irrigation return flow, there are state fire safety rules that limit the type and density of vegetation within 100 feet of building structures. These regulations may potentially affect the feasibility of some practices that rely on vegetation for treatment; especially those that work best when distributed throughout a site. When selecting plants for BMPs, developers may need to strike a balance between appropriate hydrologic requirements and fire resistance. Note that this constraint affects not only new development projects, but also redevelopment and retrofit projects.

Slope. The steep slopes present in much of the watershed pose a challenge to minimizing the use of fill material (because fill is often used in construction to maximize buildable area). Fill slopes are designed specifically to minimize infiltration of water into the fill and drain runoff off the land surface. As a result, the engineered compacted soil is not conducive to infiltrating excess runoff on steep slopes. Tetra Tech analyzed the developable land in the Agua Hedionda Watershed per designated future land use, and determined that slope is not a major constraint for new development requiring stormwater management. Figure 6-1 depicts the areas projected to develop in the watershed in green, orange, and pink. Green indicates areas with slope less than 15 percent, orange is used for slopes 15 percent to 25 percent, and red

is for slopes greater than 25 percent. As the figure demonstrates, almost all of the developable land has a slope of less than 15 percent. The only exception is an area in the far eastern part of the watershed, which is anticipated to develop as Very Low Density Residential (cross-hatched area) and would not be considered a priority project under the 2001 and 2007 Orders. However, slope is an important consideration at individual sites, and may limit the choice of management practices.

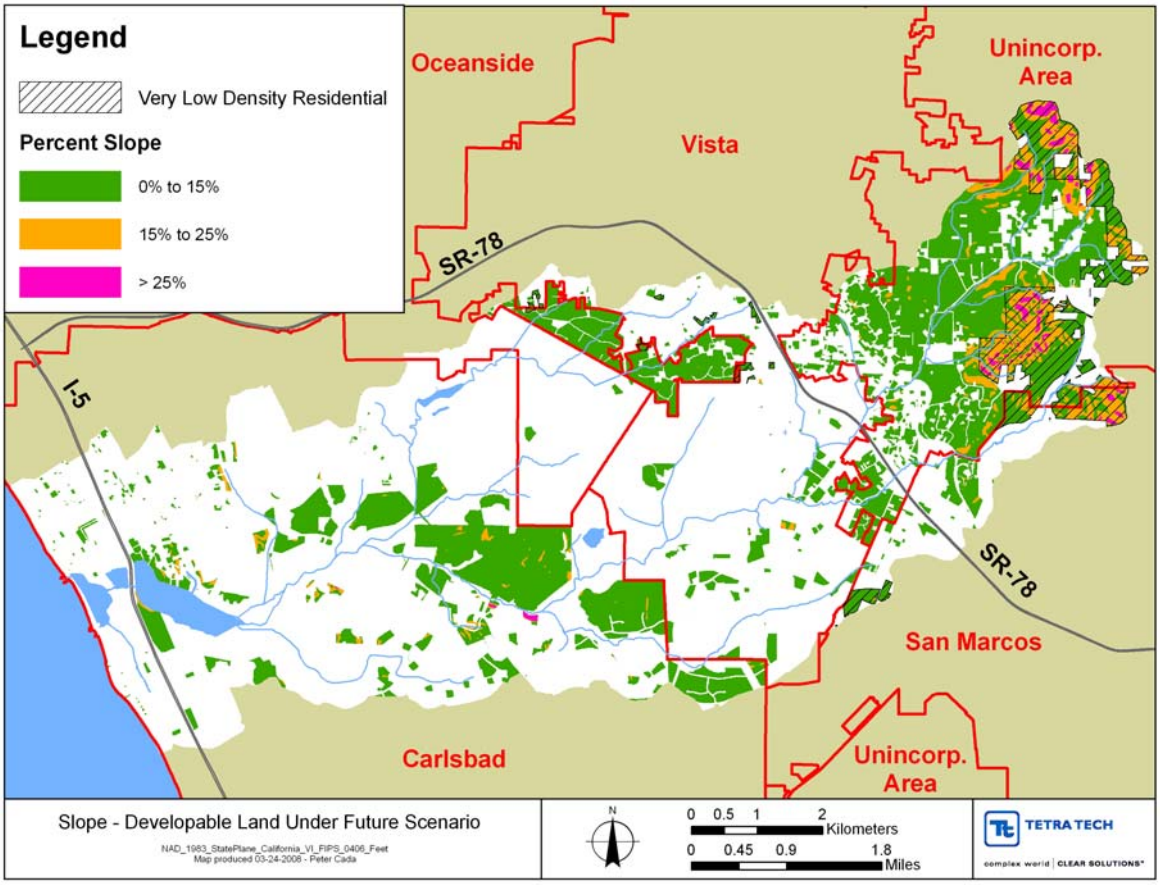

Figure 6-1. Slope Class for Developable Land

Soil Infiltration Rate. Many LID practices rely on infiltration of stormwater runoff, a treatment method that is highly effective for pollutant treatment and volume reduction. Infiltration trenches and infiltration basins rely on good underlying soil infiltration rates, while treatment by bioretention and porous pavement technologies is improved when infiltration is supported. However, soils with low or very low infiltration rates may slow percolation of stored runoff to the point of being ineffective. For example, in the Piedmont region of the Southeastern U.S. where heavy clay soils dominate, an underdrain system is specified for bioretention (North Carolina Division of Water Quality, 2007). On the other hand, many areas in Seattle, WA with mapped soils showing low infiltration rates were found to support higher rates than expected, and BMPs placed at these sites completely drain and infiltrate runoff within 72 hours (Tracy Tackett, Seattle Public Utilities, personal communication, June 22, 2008). Tetra Tech analyzed the developable land in the Agua Hedionda Watershed per designated future land use, and determined that soil infiltration rates are a major constraint for using LID for new development requiring stormwater management. As seen in Figure 6-2, most of the developable area has a soil hydrologic group of D (shown in red), which has very low infiltration rates. Most of the remaining developable land has group

C soils (shown in orange), which have low infiltration rates. A very small portion of developable land has B soils (shown in yellow), which have moderate infiltration rates. The ubiquitous presence of soils with low or very low infiltration rates in areas projected for future development may eliminate altogether the LID practices that rely exclusively on infiltration, and increase the cost of other practices (such as bioretention and larger porous pavement installations) where an underdrain system may need to be installed and connected to a storm drainage system.

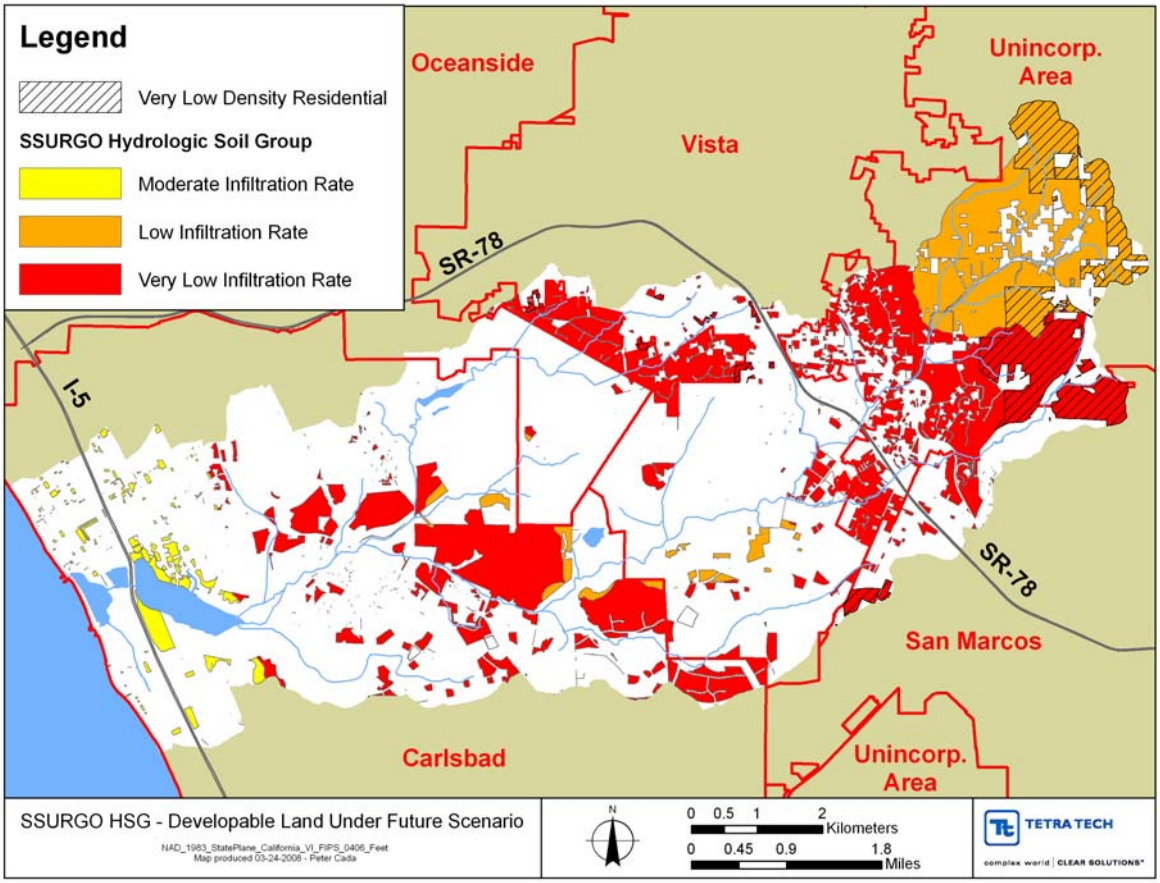

Figure 6-2. Soil Hydrologic Group for Developable Land

Site Specific Practice Feasibility

Site land use and layout of buildings, sidewalks, and driving surfaces has a strong influence on what practices can be incorporated. If a site has a high percentage of impervious area, there is limited pervious area for most structural BMPs. The distribution of the impervious area is also an important factor; if the impervious area is concentrated, it will be more difficult to use dispersed LID BMPs that treat runoff nearer the source; by the same token, it may be easier to route runoff to well-placed BMPs.

As discussed previously, an analysis of two stormwater management scenarios (*Basic LID* and *Enhanced LID*) was performed for four representative land uses to explore potential benefits to water resource protection. The land use categories and impervious area assumptions are shown in Table 6-1. The analysis is presented in detail in Appendix J.

Table 6-1. LID Scenario Land Use Categories

Land Use	Percent Impervious Area	Comments
Medium Density Residential	33%	Single family homes
Multi-family Residential	65%	Mix of large buildings, roads/parking areas, and pervious surfaces distributed throughout the site
Commercial	85%	Small strip shopping center
Industrial/Warehouse	72%	Industrial facility in center of site, surrounding by access roads and parking areas

The *Basic LID* scenario is based on the combined use of vegetated swales (or bioswales) for water quality treatment of part of the site, and an extended dry detention basin treating all of the site, providing both hydrologic control for the 2001/2007 Order requirements, as well as water quality treatment benefits. The site assumptions and configurations are identical to those used in the Agua Hedionda Watershed Modeling and Geomorphic Analysis Report (Tetra Tech, 2008b) for the same land uses. The *Enhanced LID* scenario begins with the *Basic LID* scenario assumptions, but assumes a higher level of treatment, balancing feasibility and cost considerations. For instance, bioretention is not used due to the uncertainty regarding proper vegetation and potential increased cost if an underdrain system is required. Porous pavement was included but not used extensively, again due to uncertainty about infiltration. Large cisterns for irrigation water were included for the Multi-family and Commercial classes, where the combination of large roof surface area and centralized irrigation systems are assumed to make the practice more cost effective. Some of the scenarios assume impervious area reductions as well. The following specific changes implemented in the *Enhanced LID* scenario include:

- Medium Density Residential – a cluster design is used, grouping the housing units closer together on smaller lots, and leaving one-third of the site as undeveloped open space. Impervious area is reduced by decreasing driveway length, sidewalk use, and overall road footprint.
- Multifamily Residential – Impervious area is reduced somewhat by more efficient layout. Porous pavement is used for all sidewalks. The swales treat a greater proportion of the site. Large cisterns capture roof runoff, and reuse the water for irrigation.
- Commercial – Porous pavement is used for large fraction of the parking area. Large cisterns capture roof runoff, and reuse the water for irrigation.
- Industrial – The most challenging site, with layout constraints and little economic incentive for cisterns for irrigation. Porous pavement parking spaces is assumed (a small fraction of the total paved surface), and the swales treat a greater proportion of the site.

Further details regarding site layout assumptions and BMP treatment are discussed in Appendix J. The results of the analysis estimate that implementation of *Basic LID* treatment practices would reduce sediment loads by about 60 – 70 percent, and fecal coliform loads by almost 90 percent. Total nitrogen and total phosphorus removal would be considerably less, ranging from 35 – 45 percent and 25 to 30 percent, respectively. The *Enhanced LID* techniques improve sediment removal to some degree for most of the develop classes, but nitrogen and phosphorus removal are improved considerably. Multi-family Residential and Commercial land uses under *Enhanced LID* provide additional storm event peak flow and duration reductions due to the use of large cisterns, and are likely to reduce risk of downstream channel erosion over the *Basic LID* design. More results are shown the LID Implementation Benefits section (7.4.1) and in Appendix J.

The following actions provide support and guidance for successfully implementing the recommendations in this section as well as management gaps and needs identified elsewhere in this report. Most of these items are related to interpreting and enforcing the 2007 Order.

- Revision of local codes to incorporate recommended *Basic LID* techniques.
- Application of *Basic LID* techniques include reducing and disconnecting impervious area; extended dry detention; swales or bioretention; and stream buffers (included in the 2007 Order).
- Tracking compliance with stormwater management and LID.
- Review of the site plan and engineering plans for compliance with LID requirements (included in 2007 Order).
- Development of quantitative methods (involving simple, cost-effective spreadsheet-based modeling tools) for assessing management practice performance for meeting pollutant reduction targets.
- Implementation of the *Enhanced LID* techniques following the adoption of new hydrology and/or new water quality requirements.
- Additional revision of local codes, as needed, to meet future, more stringent requirements.
- Feasibility studies for cisterns, porous pavement, and bioretention without irrigation. If soil infiltration rates are found to be higher than expected and support bioretention and porous pavement without underdrain systems, then feasibility studies should be expanded to include infiltration basins on sites with lower slopes and low risk for grade failure.
- To address irrigation return flow, stronger enforcement of the Model Local Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance in its current form, and adopting and enforcing the pending update.
- Programs to support reduced use of irrigation for developed sites, including property owner education, pilot programs to test innovative technologies for use reduction, and cost-sharing for technologies that reduce water use.
- As discussed in the Agua Hedionda Modeling and Hydromodification Report (Tetra Tech, 2008b), current BMP requirements, including those specified under the 2007Order, may not be sufficient to protect from hydromodification of downstream channels. The need for additional protection measures should be explored during the development of the San Diego Regional Hydromodification Plan.

Implementation strategies to accomplish most of these actions are described in more detail in Section 7.

6.2 Land Acquisition, Riparian Buffer Restoration, and Wetlands Restoration

The Agua Hedionda Watershed Management Plan provides an opportunity to identify 1) remaining high quality habitat and 2) opportunities to restore lost habitat. Land acquisition prevents remaining natural areas from being developed or disturbed; this type of management also maintains the existing quality of the natural areas through stewardship activities, such as invasive species control and enforcement of restrictions on public use. Riparian buffer restoration seeks to remove invasive species and revegetate native riparian vegetation along streams and other waterbodies. Wetlands restoration reestablishes wetland hydrology and vegetation on land where historic wetlands have been impacted or destroyed. Some overlap occurs between these practices and stream restoration, but generally stream restoration

focuses more on restoring the shape and function of a stream through instream controls, recontouring, and other engineering practices.

The preservation and restoration opportunities were evaluated based on screening criteria that measure how well the opportunities meet the goals and objectives of the WMP. These opportunities particularly address Goal #2 while also addressing water quality concerns relating to Goal #3. Indicators identified to measure achievement of these goals were used when selecting and evaluating these opportunities. The opportunities considered for land acquisition, buffer restoration, and wetlands restoration are collectively referred to hereafter as "AqRest" opportunities.

6.2.1 Screening Criteria

The screening criteria used for the AqRest opportunities identify conditions in the watershed where management would be most successful at achieving the WPG's habitat objectives under Goal #2 and water quality objectives under Goal #3. Table 6-2 lists the screening criteria developed for the purpose of selecting and prioritizing AqRest opportunities and illustrates which criteria were used for each type of opportunity. Several of the screening criteria are used to prioritize more than one opportunity. In the Agua Hedionda Watershed Acquisition and Restoration Report (Tetra Tech, 2008a), details are provided on how screening criteria and associated data were used to evaluate each type of opportunity.

The data and screening criteria were used to calculate metrics to measure achievement of the WPG's objectives. A metric is defined, for the purposes of this evaluation, as a measurement that can be used to identify and prioritize management opportunities according to the goals and objectives. Metric methods can vary in complexity, from the count of species observations per subwatershed to a set of rules involving treatment status and distance from invasive species infestations.

The metrics were used to develop a scoring system that prioritized management opportunities. A separate scoring system was developed for each type of management. The scoring systems were linked in some cases, where a metric calculated for one type of management helped better prioritize another type of management. For example, the priority subwatershed metric developed for the land acquisition prioritization was also applied to the buffer and wetlands restoration prioritization to identify restoration opportunities that provided connectivity to existing habitat. Following Tetra Tech (2008a), the WPG provided comments on the screening criteria and the updates were made to the prioritization and scoring methods, as detailed in Appendix B. Screening criteria added following these comments are noted in Table 6-2.

Table 6-2. Initial Screening Criteria Selected to Evaluate Land Acquisition, Buffer Restoration, and Wetlands Restoration Opportunities

Screening Criteria / Data	Land Acquisition	Buffer Restoration	Wetlands Restoration
SC-1 Natural Area	✓		
SC-2 Protected Natural Areas	✓		
SC-3 Unprotected Natural Areas	✓		
SC-4 Existing Terrestrial Habitat	✓		
SC-5 Invasive Species Extent and Status of Treatment	✓		
SC-6 Riparian Habitat (Existing and Estimated Historic Extent)	✓		
SC-7 Priority Subwatersheds	✓	✓	✓
SC-8 Restoration Reaches	✓	✓	
SC-9 MSCP/MHCP Species	✓		
SC-10 Aquatic Habitat	✓		
SC-11 Wetland Function using California Rapid Assessment Method	✓		✓
SC-12 Lagoon Subwatersheds	✓		
SC-13 Erosion Hazard Index	✓		
SC-14 Riparian Buffer or Wetland Restoration Opportunity		✓	✓
SC-15 Riparian Restoration Opportunity		✓	
SC-16 Wetlands Restoration Opportunity			✓
SC-17 Mature Riparian Trees		✓	✓[1]
SC-18 Sewer Constraints		✓	✓
SC-19 Road and Bridge Constraints		✓	✓
SC-20 Priority and Linkage Subwatersheds		✓	✓
SC-21 Coastal Subwatersheds			✓
SC-22 Stakeholder Priority	✓[1]		✓
SC-23 Total Opportunity Area	✓[1]		

[1] These screening criteria were added following stakeholder comments on Tetra Tech (2008a).

As a parallel effort to identify AqRest opportunities, Tetra Tech asked WPG members, resource agencies, conservation organizations, and other stakeholders to recommend locations in the watersheds for land acquisition and preservation as well as wetlands restoration. Under the stakeholder priority screening criteria, the stakeholder recommended opportunities that contained natural area or wetlands restoration opportunity were given a higher score under either the land acquisition or wetlands restoration prioritization. For a subset of these opportunities, stakeholders provided information on the location, amenities, and status of management, which is provided in the Management Opportunity Database (a spreadsheet tool that will be given to decision makers with the WMP).

6.2.2 Prioritization

6.2.2.1 Land Acquisition for Preservation

Parcels with unprotected natural area were considered opportunities for land acquisition and habitat preservation within the watershed. Prioritization focused on evaluating both the quality of the parcel identified for preservation and the quality of the surrounding habitat. The methods used to score and rank the parcels identified for preservation are described in Tetra Tech (2008a). As indicated above, these scoring methods were updated based on WPG comments. Detailed scoring results are provided in the opportunity database provided with this plan.

Figure 6-3. View into the headwater area of the Buena Creek watershed as seen from Hardell Lane. (Photo courtesy of M. Ashford, Ashford Engineering, Inc.)

Table 6-3 lists the 25 top ranking land acquisition and preservation opportunities based on the revised scoring methods. Planning-level, conceptual costs are provided based on methods outlined in Tetra Tech (2008a). These costs include the cost to preserve the land from further development (acquisition cost) and the cost to manage the land in perpetuity (endowment cost). Long-term management needs may include invasive species control, fire prevention, removal of diseased trees, enforcement of restrictions on public use, and other maintenance activities.

Figure 6-4. Existing Natural Riparian Habitat – Agua Hedionda Creek (Reach 17)

The 25 top ranking land acquisition and preservation opportunities range from about 2 to 50 acres and include 387 acres in total. The cost of purchasing and maintaining all top ranking parcels is estimated to range from $38 to $95 million for fee simple acquisition. This cost may be reduced through purchase of conservation easements, bargain sales, etc. The total cost per acre is estimated to range from $45,000 to $280,000. The variation in cost per acquisition is due to the differences in value between riparian, upland, and coastal areas. Riparian areas are typically undevelopable and therefore less expensive to acquire than upland areas; land in coastal areas tends to be more expensive than land in more inland areas. Since these estimates are planning-level, conceptual costs, they should not be used for funding allocation in a capital budget plan but can be used to estimate costs for a grant application.

Many other high quality land acquisition opportunities exist throughout the watershed; however, for practical purposes of preparation of this watershed-wide plan, and for comprehensive budgeting purposes, only the top 25 are highlighted that meet the broader watershed objectives. Throughout the watershed, several properties exist that would provide benefits for habitat protection, wildlife movement, and endangered species support. As the stakeholders move forward, these properties can be added to the acquisition list as appropriate. Specific opportunities to consider include LA-21, LA-29, LA-31, LA-34,

LA-39, LA-64, LA-68, LA-87, LA-92, LA-108, LA-111, LA-114, LA-123, LA-129, LA-133, LA-135, LA-140, LA-168, LA-201, LA-208, LA-219, LA-286, LA-292, LA-345, LA-375, LA-532, LA-543, LA-559, and LA-637.

The following actions will be required to successfully implement the recommended land acquisition and preservation opportunities:

- Field evaluation
- Identify project proponent (site-by-site)[1]
- Landowner outreach
- Coordination with cultural resources priorities
- Secure funding sources
- Identify/secure stewardship organizations
- Develop stewardship plan
- Purchase Property
- Annual acquisition/restoration workshop
- Update/maintain prioritization tool

Implementation strategies to accomplish these actions are described in more detail in Section 7 and Appendix H.

[1] Note: Project proponent is one or more entities that wishes to acquire the project site. The proponent may be a local government or other agency, an NGO, and/or a private sector entity that has mitigation needs.

Table 6-3. Land Acquisition and Preservation Top Ranking Opportunities and Conceptual Cost Estimates

WMP ID	Acres of Undisturbed Natural Area	Land Acquisition Cost		Endowment Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost Per Acre	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
LA-01	8.5	$616,000	$1,479,000	$85,000	$254,000	$701,000	$1,733,000	$83,000	$204,000
LA-02	15.7	$986,000	$2,310,000	$157,000	$470,000	$1,143,000	$2,780,000	$73,000	$178,000
LA-03	6.1	$391,000	$919,000	$61,000	$182,000	$452,000	$1,101,000	$74,000	$181,000
LA-04	7.6	$455,000	$1,058,000	$76,000	$227,000	$531,000	$1,285,000	$70,000	$170,000
LA-05	5.4	$404,000	$974,000	$54,000	$161,000	$458,000	$1,135,000	$86,000	$212,000
LA-06	11.8	$759,000	$1,786,000	$118,000	$353,000	$877,000	$2,139,000	$75,000	$182,000
LA-07	39.0	$2,986,000	$7,219,000	$390,000	$1,169,000	$3,376,000	$8,388,000	$87,000	$215,000
LA-08	2.3	$82,000	$163,000	$23,000	$69,000	$105,000	$232,000	$45,000	$100,000
LA-10	6.4	$620,000	$1,544,000	$64,000	$191,000	$684,000	$1,735,000	$107,000	$272,000
LA-11	49.4	$4,827,000	$12,037,000	$494,000	$1,482,000	$5,321,000	$13,519,000	$108,000	$274,000
LA-12	38.6	$2,880,000	$6,936,000	$386,000	$1,159,000	$3,266,000	$8,095,000	$85,000	$210,000
LA-18	7.6	$496,000	$1,170,000	$76,000	$227,000	$572,000	$1,397,000	$76,000	$185,000
LA-35	38.3	$3,517,000	$8,708,000	$383,000	$1,149,000	$3,900,000	$9,857,000	$102,000	$257,000
LA-41	2.8	$277,000	$693,000	$28,000	$83,000	$305,000	$776,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-42	18.5	$1,850,000	$4,625,000	$185,000	$555,000	$2,035,000	$5,180,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-43	29.4	$2,937,000	$7,343,000	$294,000	$881,000	$3,231,000	$8,224,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-44	18.7	$1,868,000	$4,670,000	$187,000	$560,000	$2,055,000	$5,230,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-46	8.2	$823,000	$2,058,000	$82,000	$247,000	$905,000	$2,305,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-48	3.2	$318,000	$795,000	$32,000	$95,000	$350,000	$890,000	$110,000	$280,000

WMP ID	Acres of Undisturbed Natural Area	Land Acquisition Cost		Endowment Cost		Total Cost		Total Cost Per Acre	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
LA-50	2.0	$200,000	$500,000	$20,000	$60,000	$220,000	$560,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-52	37.7	$3,772,000	$9,430,000	$377,000	$1,132,000	$4,149,000	$10,562,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-53	16.8	$1,683,000	$4,208,000	$168,000	$505,000	$1,851,000	$4,713,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-55	2.0	$196,000	$490,000	$20,000	$59,000	$216,000	$549,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-57	4.0	$398,000	$995,000	$40,000	$119,000	$438,000	$1,114,000	$110,000	$280,000
LA-58	6.5	$654,000	$1,635,000	$65,000	$196,000	$719,000	$1,831,000	$110,000	$280,000

6.2.2.2 Buffer Restoration

Riparian habitat exists between stream channels and upland areas and typically intersects with the floodplain. Riparian buffer restoration involves restoring natural vegetation where riparian habitat has been previously impacted or destroyed. Riparian buffer restoration will provide an important management strategy, particularly when coupled with preservation, bioengineering, and BMP retrofit opportunities. Much of the riparian vegetation in the watershed has been disturbed; however a significant area of land exists where it can be restored.

Riparian buffer restoration management measures, as considered in this management plan, would include restoration (i.e., planting) of riparian vegetation. Appropriate plant communities will need to be selected, and a planting plan should be developed for each site that identifies planting zones based on hydrology, soils, slopes and other factors) for the selected plant communities. Construction activities will involve invasive plant removal, grading, soil conditioning, planting, and soil stabilization. Maintenance and monitoring will be required to ensure success of the restoration. Section 6.3 recommends stream restoration opportunities that use additional measures to restore stream functionality.

It will be important to prioritize riparian buffer restoration where it will provide the greatest benefits for wildlife populations and water quality. One of the WPG's objectives is to enhance and restore riparian habitat. Restoration near or adjacent to existing habitat will directly address this objective because the existing habitat quality will be enhanced by connectivity to the restored areas. When implemented upstream of stream restoration projects, riparian buffer restoration will help protect existing and restored aquatic habitat downstream. Buffer restoration can also enhance efforts to protect mature trees in riparian corridors and will help to establish a new generation of Coast Live Oak and other priority riparian species. Riparian buffers will also provide erosion control and some removal of stormwater pollutants.

To identify areas where riparian habitat could be restored, Tetra Tech estimated the historic and current extent of riparian habitat. This area was estimated using the 100-year floodplain, vegetation cover GIS data, and aerial photographs. The estimated extent of riparian habitat, existing and historic, was termed the targeted buffer area and is shown in Figure 6-5. Undeveloped parcels without natural vegetation were identified as opportunities for riparian habitat restoration.

Figure 6-5 displays the locations of the buffer restoration opportunities and groups the opportunities into three priority levels based on the updated scoring. Table 6-4 lists the 27 top ranking buffer restoration opportunities based on the revised scoring methods; these opportunities are displayed as the high priority level in Figure 6-5. The methods used to score and rank the opportunities are described in Tetra Tech Figure 6-5 (2008a). As indicated above, these scoring methods were updated based on WPG comments. Detailed scoring results are provided in the opportunity database provided with this plan.

Planning-level, conceptual costs in Table 6-4 are based on methods outlined in Tetra Tech (2008a). These costs include preserving the land from further development (acquisition cost), restoring riparian vegetation, and managing the land in perpetuity (endowment cost). Long-term management needs may include invasive species control, fire prevention, removal of diseased trees, enforcement of restrictions on public use, and other maintenance activities. Since these estimates are planning-level, conceptual costs, they should not be used for funding allocation in a capital budget plan but can be used to estimate costs for a grant application.

The 27 top ranking buffer restoration opportunities range from about 0.2 to 29 acres and include 129 acres in total. The estimated cost of purchasing through fee simple acquisition, restoring, and maintaining all top ranking parcels is estimated to range from $10 to $19 million. This cost may be reduced through purchase of conservation easements, bargain sales, etc. The total cost per acre is estimated to range from $42,000 to $160,000 per acre. The variation in cost per acquisition is due to the differences in value between public versus private ownership. Riparian areas are typically undevelopable and therefore less

expensive to acquire than upland areas. Some parcels are owned by public entities and, therefore, acquisition costs for these parcels were assumed to be zero.

The following actions will be required to successfully implement the recommended buffer restoration opportunities:

- Project proponent[1] identification (site-by-site basis)
- Field evaluation
- Landowner outreach
- Contact ACOE and other permitting agencies
- Coordinate with trails and infrastructure
- Coordination with cultural resources priorities
- Preliminary design and cost estimate
- Secure needed permits
- Secure funding
- Secure stewardship organizations
- Final planning and design
- Develop stewardship plan
- Implement Projects
- Annual acquisition/restoration workshop
- Updating/maintaining prioritization tool

Implementation strategies to accomplish these actions are described in more detail in Section 7 and Appendix H.

[1] Project proponent is one or more entities that wish to conduct stream buffer or wetland restoration on the project site. The proponent may be a local government or other agency, an NGO and/or a private sector entity that has mitigation needs.

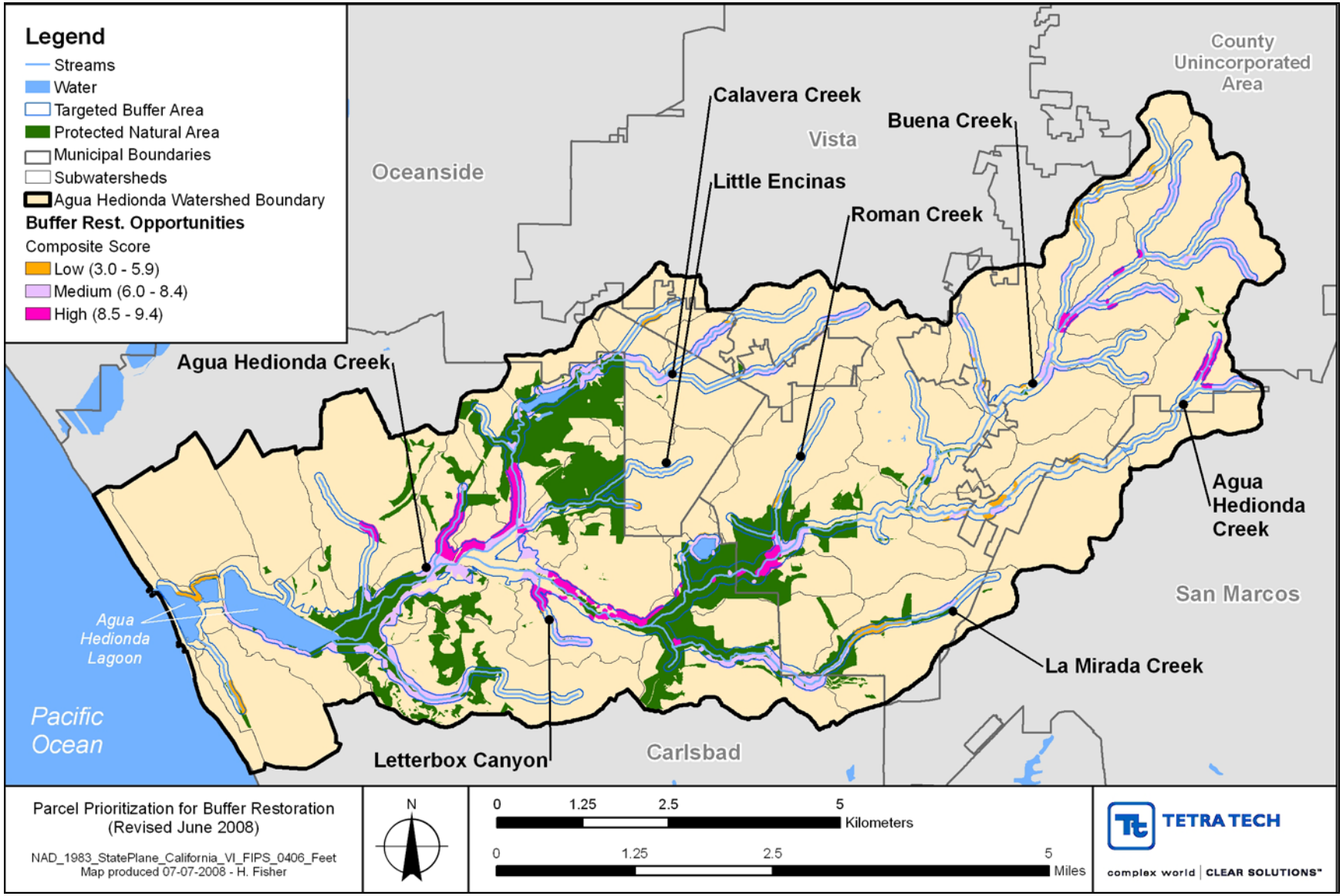

Figure 6-5. Buffer Restoration Opportunities

Table 6-4. Buffer Restoration Top Ranking Opportunities and Conceptual Cost Estimates

WMP ID	Acres of Restoration Opportunity	Land Acquisition Cost		Restoration Cost		Endowment Cost		Total Cost	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
BR-01	11.0	$384,000	$769,000	$329,000	$549,000	$132,000	$329,000	$845,000	$1,647,000
BR-02	4.3	$0	$0	$129,000	$214,000	$51,000	$129,000	$180,000	$343,000
BR-03	1.9	$66,000	$132,000	$57,000	$94,000	$23,000	$57,000	$146,000	$283,000
BR-04	1.6	$56,000	$112,000	$48,000	$80,000	$19,000	$48,000	$123,000	$240,000
BR-05	1.0	$34,000	$67,000	$29,000	$48,000	$12,000	$29,000	$75,000	$144,000
BR-06	0.8	$29,000	$59,000	$25,000	$42,000	$10,000	$25,000	$64,000	$126,000
BR-07	0.7	$24,000	$48,000	$20,000	$34,000	$8,000	$20,000	$52,000	$102,000
BR-08	4.1	$143,000	$287,000	$123,000	$205,000	$49,000	$123,000	$315,000	$615,000
BR-10	1.3	$45,000	$90,000	$38,000	$64,000	$15,000	$38,000	$98,000	$192,000
BR-11	1.2	$41,000	$83,000	$36,000	$59,000	$14,000	$36,000	$91,000	$178,000
BR-12	1.1	$39,000	$77,000	$33,000	$55,000	$13,000	$33,000	$85,000	$165,000
BR-13	1.1	$37,000	$75,000	$32,000	$53,000	$13,000	$32,000	$82,000	$160,000
BR-14	0.8	$28,000	$56,000	$24,000	$40,000	$10,000	$24,000	$62,000	$120,000
BR-16	0.2	$0	$0	$7,000	$12,000	$3,000	$7,000	$10,000	$19,000
BR-19	1.2	$41,000	$82,000	$35,000	$59,000	$14,000	$35,000	$90,000	$176,000
BR-21	0.8	$0	$0	$25,000	$42,000	$10,000	$25,000	$35,000	$67,000
BR-22	0.8	$28,000	$55,000	$24,000	$39,000	$9,000	$24,000	$61,000	$118,000
BR-26	21.2	$742,000	$1,484,000	$636,000	$1,060,000	$254,000	$636,000	$1,632,000	$3,180,000
BR-28	3.1	$110,000	$220,000	$94,000	$157,000	$38,000	$94,000	$242,000	$471,000

WMP ID	Acres of Restoration Opportunity	Land Acquisition Cost		Restoration Cost		Endowment Cost		Total Cost	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
BR-30	1.2	$40,000	$81,000	$35,000	$58,000	$14,000	$35,000	$89,000	$174,000
BR-31	0.4	$15,000	$30,000	$13,000	$21,000	$5,000	$13,000	$33,000	$64,000
BR-36	29.2	$1,021,000	$2,042,000	$875,000	$1,459,000	$350,000	$875,000	$2,246,000	$4,376,000
BR-37	12.4	$432,000	$865,000	$371,000	$618,000	$148,000	$371,000	$951,000	$1,854,000
BR-38	11.0	$384,000	$768,000	$329,000	$549,000	$132,000	$329,000	$845,000	$1,646,000
BR-39	8.6	$299,000	$599,000	$257,000	$428,000	$103,000	$257,000	$659,000	$1,284,000
BR-40	7.2	$253,000	$506,000	$217,000	$361,000	$87,000	$217,000	$557,000	$1,084,000
BR-46	0.9	$31,000	$63,000	$27,000	$45,000	$11,000	$27,000	$69,000	$135,000

6.2.2.3 Wetlands Restoration

As discussed in Section 4.4, the Agua Hedionda watershed has most likely lost the majority of its historical wetland habitat. Wetlands restoration would seek to restore some of this lost habitat while enhancing the connectivity of overall habitat in the watershed. Beyond habitat, wetlands restoration would also restore the water quality functions of wetlands, including flood control, sediment trapping, and nutrient attenuation.

The types of wetlands restoration measures will vary depending on site-specific characteristics, however, they will typically involve grading and excavation to restore wetland hydrology, invasive species removal, and revegetation. Once properties are identified for landowner outreach and implementation, the opportunities will need to be evaluated in the field and conceptual wetlands restoration designs would need to be developed for each opportunity. Appropriate plant communities will need to be selected, and a planting plan should be developed for each site that identifies planting zones based on hydrology, soils, slopes and other factors) for the selected plant communities. Construction activities will involve invasive plant removal, grading and excavation, soil conditioning, planting, and soil stabilization. Maintenance and monitoring will be required to ensure success of the restoration.

Tetra Tech spoke with a number of mitigation bank managers during the development of the WMP, and those managers generally indicated that wetlands restoration opportunities are difficult to find in the San Diego area, and that coastal wetlands restoration opportunities tend to be both difficult to find and expensive. To ensure that remaining opportunities are captured within the Agua Hedionda WMP, Tetra Tech developed comprehensive geographic information system (GIS) screening methods that identified undeveloped land where wetland vegetation has been cleared or where wetland hydrology has been altered or destroyed. Tetra Tech also documented stakeholder recommendations for wetland restoration opportunities to supplement the opportunities identified through the GIS analysis.

Figure 6-6 displays the locations of the wetlands restoration opportunities and groups the opportunities into three priority levels based on the updated scoring. Table 6-5 lists the 12 top ranking wetlands restoration opportunities based on the revised scoring methods; these opportunities are displayed as the high priority level in Figure 6-6. The methods used to score and rank the opportunities are described in Tetra Tech (2008a). As indicated above, these scoring methods were updated based on WPG comments. Detailed scoring results are provided in the opportunity database provided with this plan.

Planning-level, conceptual costs in Table 6-5 are based on methods outlined in Tetra Tech (2008a). These costs include preserving the land from further development (acquisition cost), restoring wetland vegetation and hydrology, and managing the land in perpetuity (endowment cost). Long-term management needs may include invasive species control, fire prevention, removal diseased trees, enforcement of restrictions on public use, and other maintenance activities. Since these estimates are planning-level, conceptual costs, they should not be used for funding allocation in a capital budget plan but can be used to estimate costs for a grant application.

The 12 top ranking wetland restoration opportunities range from about 0.2 to 21 acres and include 47 acres in total. The estimated cost of purchasing through fee simple acquisition, restoring, and maintaining all top ranking parcels is estimated to range from $3 to $10 million. This cost may be reduced through purchase of conservation easements, bargain sales, etc. The total cost per acre is estimated to range from $42,000 to $250,000 per acre. The variation in cost per acquisition is due to public versus private ownership. Some parcels are owned by public entities and, therefore, acquisition costs for these parcels were assumed to be zero. None of the wetlands restoration opportunities were in coastal subwatersheds and, therefore, higher coastal property values were not considered.

Two promising wetlands restoration opportunities were added to the stakeholder recommended list after the above analysis. These opportunities are both on California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG)

managed ecological reserve lands. They are tidally influenced but function relatively poorly due to a number of factors, principally elevation and drainage. The creation of greater tidal channels and vegetated marshlands in the present salt panne habitat areas is recommended to provide greater larval fish production at Agua Hedionda Lagoon. It should be noted that some of the higher flats are used by nesting birds and thus some consideration should be given to how restoration can provide a net benefit instead of replacing one resource or habitat with another (Keith Merkle, Merkle & Associates, personal communication to Meleah Ashford, July 2008). The Management Opportunity Database provides more details on these and other stakeholder recommended wetlands restoration opportunities.

The following actions will be required to successfully implement the recommended wetlands restoration opportunities:

- Project proponent[1] identification (site by site basis)
- Field evaluation
- Landowner outreach
- Contact ACOE and other permitting agencies
- Coordinate with trails and infrastructure
- Coordination with cultural resources priorities
- Preliminary design and cost estimate
- Secure needed permits
- Securing funding
- Secure stewardship organizations
- Final planning and design
- Develop stewardship plan
- Implement Projects
- Annual acquisition/restoration workshop
- Updating/maintaining prioritization tool

Implementation strategies to accomplish these actions are described in more detail in Section 7 and Appendix H.

[1] Project proponent is one or more entities that wish to conduct stream buffer or wetland restoration on the project site. The proponent may be a local government or other agency, an NGO and/or a private sector entity that has mitigation needs.

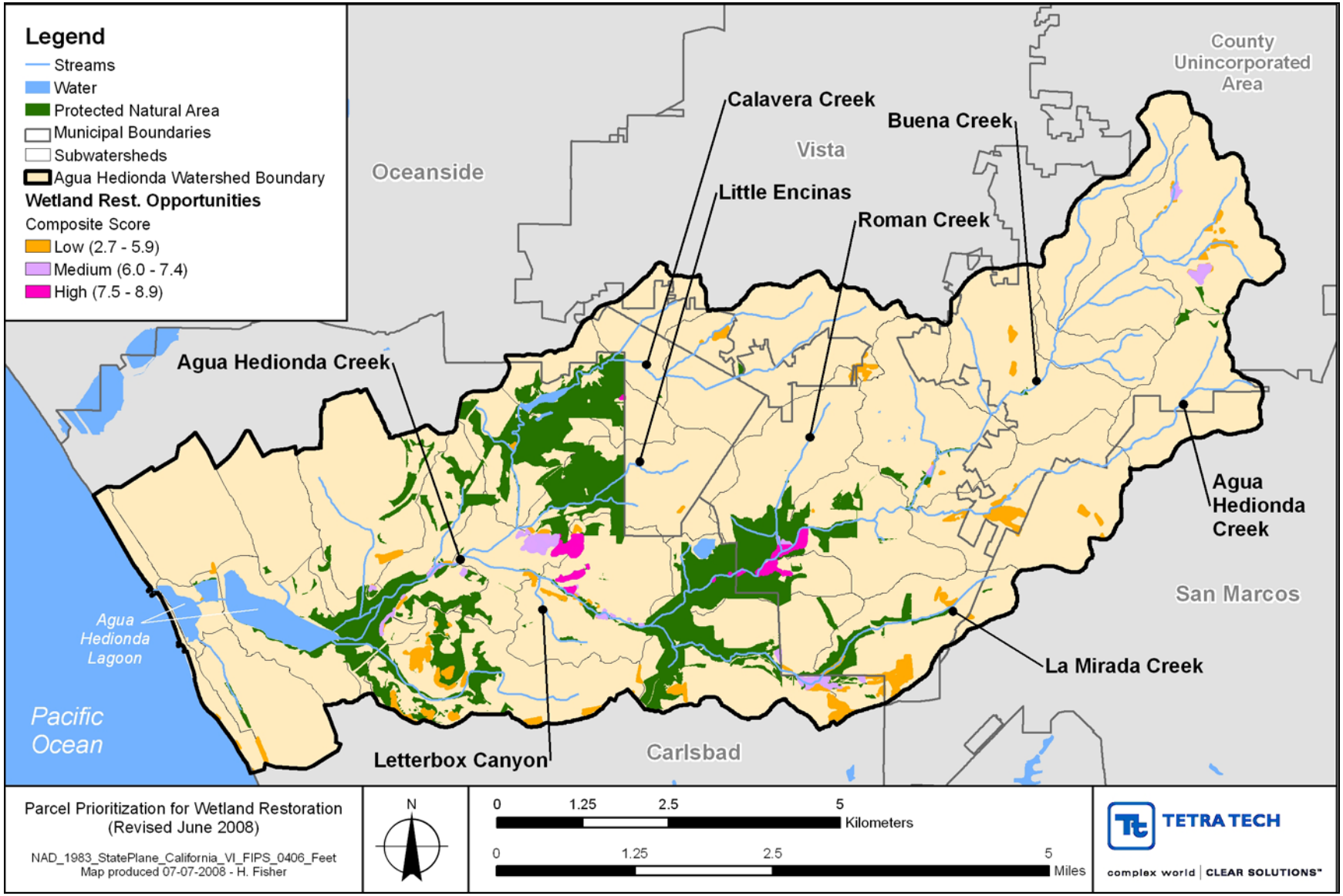

Figure 6-6. Wetlands Restoration Opportunities

Table 6-5. Wetlands Restoration Top Ranking Opportunities and Conceptual Cost Estimates

WMP ID	Acres of Restoration Opportunity	Land Acquisition Cost		Restoration Cost		Endowment Cost		Total Cost	
		Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
WR-01	6.1	$213,000	$426,000	$183,000	$761,000	$73,000	$183,000	$469,000	$1,370,000
WR-02	3.6	$0	$0	$108,000	$448,000	$43,000	$108,000	$151,000	$556,000
WR-04	0.4	$16,000	$31,000	$13,000	$56,000	$5,000	$13,000	$34,000	$100,000
WR-05	0.9	$33,000	$66,000	$28,000	$118,000	$11,000	$28,000	$72,000	$212,000
WR-07	0.2	$0	$0	$7,000	$30,000	$3,000	$7,000	$10,000	$37,000
WR-08	4.3	$0	$0	$130,000	$543,000	$52,000	$130,000	$182,000	$673,000
WR-09	3.3	$0	$0	$100,000	$417,000	$40,000	$100,000	$140,000	$517,000
WR-10	3.0	$0	$0	$90,000	$377,000	$36,000	$90,000	$126,000	$467,000
WR-11	0.2	$7,000	$13,000	$6,000	$24,000	$2,000	$6,000	$15,000	$43,000
WR-13	20.5	$716,000	$1,433,000	$614,000	$2,558,000	$246,000	$614,000	$1,576,000	$4,605,000
WR-14	4.2	$146,000	$292,000	$125,000	$522,000	$50,000	$125,000	$321,000	$939,000
WR-16	0.4	$0	$0	$12,000	$51,000	$5,000	$12,000	$17,000	$63,000

6.3 STREAM RESTORATION

The stream restoration opportunities identified for the Agua Hedionda WMP support the WPG's Goal #2 – to protect, restore and enhance habitat in the watershed. The main focus of the stream restoration projects is objective 2e – maintain stable streambanks and riparian areas to protect instream aquatic habitat and priority tree species. The stream restoration projects also address objective 2b – protect, enhance, and restore terrestrial habitat, especially existing vegetation in riparian areas by providing a stable environment (i.e., stable streambanks). The stream restoration projects indirectly meet objective 2g – maintain and protect lagoon habitat by limiting the delivery of excess sediment that is a result of mass wasting of unstable streambanks.

Stream restoration opportunities focus on in-stream measures that meet these goals and objectives. Stream restoration, as recommended in this WMP, involves installing grade control structures within a stream channel to achieve an equilibrium between sediment inflow and transport capacity of the stream. Components of grade control structures include loose rock structures, channel lining, and more rigid structures. Loose rock structures are recommended for stream stabilization to mimic the appearance of natural stream beds. The traditional rock grade control structures would be low profile (approximately two feet in height) and can be used to create riffles along the stream. It may be necessary to add fill to the channel bed to begin to rebuild the bed elevation to an equilibrium state. Completely soft bank stabilization measures are not recommended because the highly erosive forces evident in the watershed would likely undermine these measures. Additional information on grade control structures is provided in Tetra Tech (2008c).

6.3.1 Screening Criteria

Based on the geomorphic analysis in Tetra Tech (2008b), the most significant stream concern is the widespread channel erosion. As discussed in 4.2, some channel banks have experienced significant bank erosion while other locations have been limited to undercutting at the toe of the bank. Numerous locations have experienced channel incision (lowering of the channel invert). However, some amount of erosion in the channel can be seen in most reaches of the stream systems throughout the watershed.

Stream restoration opportunities were identified based on the following investigations:

- Field reconnaissance
- Stakeholder recommended opportunities
- Review of historic aerial photographs

These investigations were part of the geomorphic analysis described in Section 4.2. The opportunities were selected where evidence of significant channel erosion and instability was found and where restoration was likely to have the greatest success at restoring functionality. Once opportunities were identified, additional field reconnaissance was conducted to determine the specific restoration needs of the stream reaches. Conceptual plans for each stream reach were developed that describe the measures necessary to address channel erosion and instability.

At this level of conceptual design, Tetra Tech made the assumption that changes to the channel slope would be adequate to achieve equilibrium conditions to restore stream functions. It is important to note that additional hydrologic, hydraulic, and sediment transport modeling will be required to move to detailed project design, and this modeling may show that channel modifications, such as channel widening, may be also be necessary to achieve an equilibrium condition.

6.3.2 Prioritization

The evidence of channel erosion and instability was used to identify restoration opportunities that would have the greatest likelihood of success for reducing channel erosion in the watershed. All of the stream restoration projects identified herein are considered high priority projects. The WPG reviewed the opportunities and concluded that all opportunities should be prioritized equally for implementation. They represent those projects where the more significant stability issues are present as well as those that have gained local interest. The location of the identified stream restoration opportunities is illustrated in Figure 6-7. The opportunities area is described in more detail in Tetra Tech (2008c) and 10 percent conceptual plans are provided in Appendix C.

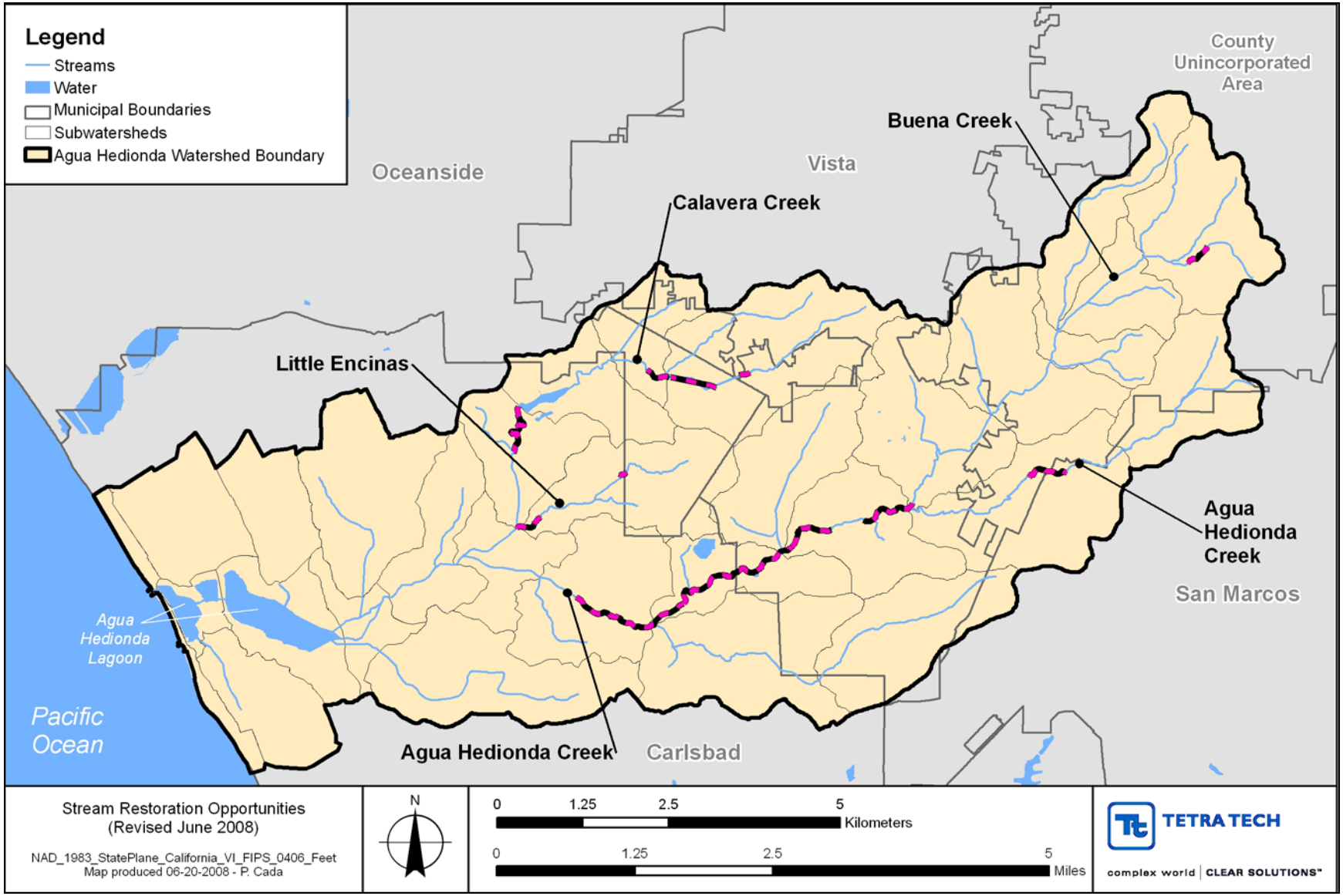

Figure 6-7. Stream Restoration Opportunities

No further prioritization of opportunities is provided; however it is understood that the various agencies and organizations will be interested in pursuing projects that have different elements and support different issues. Below is a description of the five critical factors that were identified and evaluated for each project followed by Table 6-6 which identifies whether each factor applies to an individual project.

- **WMP Goals**
  - Specific objectives for which the project was evaluated include:
    - (1) Objective 2b: Protect, enhance, and restore terrestrial habitat, especially existing vegetation in riparian areas
    - (2) Objective 2e: Maintain stable streambanks and riparian areas to protect instream aquatic habitat and priority tree species.
- **Location**
  - Is the project located in the lower portions of the watershed? It is likely that projects located in the lower watershed can have a greater impact on sediment trapping and prevent that sediment from reaching the lagoon.
- **Public Ownership**
  - Is the property identified for the project in public ownership?
- **Critical Timing**
  - Does the channel exhibit concerns or issues that appear to require more immediate attention? The following critical timing issues have been identified:
    - SR-02 – imminent failure of concrete grade control structure
    - SR-06 – channel is completely blocked with debris at one location
    - SR-07 – development is imminent; property currently available
    - SR-11 – parking lot damage has occurred and will likely continue
- **Multiple Benefits**
  - Can multiple benefits be integrated with the project? The following multiple benefits have been identified:
    - SR-01 – provide flooding relief
    - SR-02 – coordinate with planned sewer line upgrades
    - SR-05 – restoration of significant watershed function prior to planned development

Based on the strong evaluation of project SR-02 and identification of a project proponent (the City of Vista), this project was targeted for further development. For this project, Tetra Tech conducted additional data collection and design to support development of 10 percent conceptual plans. This information is provided in Appendix D.

Table 6-6. Summary of Stream Restoration Opportunities

WMP_ID	Subwatershed Model ID(s)	Length (feet)	Obj 2b: Protect Existing Riparian Veg.	Obj 2e: Maintain Stable Streambanks	Located in Lower Watershed	Public Ownership	Critical Timing	Multiple Benefits	Associated Demonstration BMP (see Section 6.4)
SR-1	1023, 1017, 1016	2,949	x	x				x	
SR-2	1016	2,525	x	x		x	x	x	SW-1
SR-3	1014, 1015, 1016	7,120	x	x	x	x			
SR-4	1013, 1014, 1025	6,272	x	x	x	x			SW-2, SW-3, SW-4
SR-5	1013	600			x			x	SW-2, SW-3, SW-4
SR-6	1022	1,329		x			x		
SR-7	1011	516		x			x	x	
SR-8	1011	2,237		x					
SR-9	1008, 1010, 1011	4,503	x	x	x	x			
SR-10	1012	430	x	x		x			SW-5
SR-11	1007, 1008, 1012	1,454		x	x		x		
SR-12	1023	2,200	x	x					

Planning-level, conceptual costs were estimated for the stream restoration opportunities (Table 6-7). The conceptual cost estimates include mobilization, construction (grading, materials, etc.), construction contingencies, design, and permitting costs. Additional analysis, modeling and design work will be required to support the restoration opportunities and to develop detailed cost estimates. The following estimates are for a conceptual level of planning and are more appropriate for identifying the relative cost of opportunities among the various sites. These cost estimates should not be used for funding allocation in a capital budget plan but can be used to estimate costs for a grant application. More details on the assumptions used can be found in Tetra Tech (2008c).

Table 6-7. Stream Restoration Opportunity Conceptual Cost Estimates

Site	Total Cost
Site SR-1	$813,194
Site SR-2	$750,000
Site SR-3	$1,422,500
Site SR-4	$1,272,500
Site SR-5	$1,247,917
Site SR-6	$521,510
Site SR-7	$1,355,208
Site SR-8	$624,500
Site SR-9	$952,000
Site SR-10	$428,000
Site SR-11	$618,750
Site SR-12	$575,000

The following actions will be required to successfully implement the recommended stream restoration opportunities:

- Landowner outreach
- Project proponent identification (site-by-site basis)[1]
- Contact ACOE and other permitting agencies
- Coordinate with trails and infrastructure
- Coordinate with cultural resources priorities
- Preliminary design and cost estimate
- Secure needed permits

[1] Project proponent is one or more entities that wish to conduct stream restoration on the project site. The proponent may be a local government or other agency, an NGO and/or a private sector entity that has mitigation needs.

- Secure funding sources
- Secure stewardship organization
- Final planning and design
- Develop stewardship plan
- Implement projects
- Annual acquisition/restoration workshop
- Update prioritization tool; coordinate with sewer and storm drain infrastructure programs

Implementation strategies to accomplish these actions are described in more detail in Section 7 and Appendix H.

6.4 STORMWATER BMP RETROFIT PROJECTS

Most of the land that was developed within the Agua Hedionda watershed prior to the year 2001 was not treated for stormwater runoff. Without stormwater controls, the increased runoff can erode stream channels, increase pollutant loadings, cause downstream flooding, and decrease groundwater recharge.

With Order 2001-01, the RWQCB began requiring widespread treatment of stormwater with BMPs to meet MS4 permit requirements. The MS4 co-permittees within Agua Hedionda watershed are the County of San Diego and the cities of Carlsbad, Vista, Oceanside, and San Marcos. The Order applies to "priority projects", which includes essentially all projects in the Agua Hedionda watershed except for those at the lowest densities. An estimated 70 percent of the development that occurred between the 2001 Order and the year 2007 received some level of stormwater treatment. Areas not receiving treatment were either not considered priority projects or received relatively ineffective treatments (e.g., drain inserts used alone). The RWQCB subsequently updated the permit with additional treatment requirements (e.g., peak flow control and LID) in January 2007 by issuing Final Order No. R9-2007-0001 (2007 Order). The vast majority of new development now requires treatment of stormwater according to the 2001 and 2007 Orders. Stormwater retrofit projects are meant to address areas that currently are not treated as a result of the 2001 or 2007 Order.

Stormwater BMP retrofit opportunities identified for Agua Hedionda WMP support goal #2, to protect, restore and enhance habitat in the watershed, and goal #3, to restore watershed functions, including hydrology, water quality, and habitat, using a balanced approach that minimizes negative impacts. The stormwater retrofit opportunities address both hydromodification impacts and water quality degradation. The process for screening potential BMP retrofit sites and the resulting opportunities are described in the following sections.

6.4.1 Screening Criteria

To address untreated development and restore water quality within the watershed, it is recommended that a program of installing stormwater BMP retrofits be initiated. There are more than 6,000 acres of untreated development within the watershed excluding roads, parks, and very low and low density residential development. Given limited resources to install BMPs to address all of the untreated development within the watershed, a screening process was employed to identify retrofit locations that maximize effectiveness and feasibility. The screening process was implemented on two fronts. First, publically-owned sites were selected within the priority subwatersheds, those with the highest existing runoff and pollutant loading, identified in Section 2. Second, sites adjacent to the identified stream restoration reaches were selected.

There are nearly 3,000 acres of untreated parcels in the priority model subwatersheds first presented in Section 4.1.2. Since it is unlikely that BMPs can be installed to treat all of these parcels in the near term, publically-owned parcels within these subwatersheds have been identified as highest priority parcels for BMP placement (Figure 6-8). There are about 347 acres in 56 parcels of publically owned land within these subwatersheds (Table 6-8). Approximately half are city-owned while the remaining are owned by school districts, water districts, and the State of California. Given the costs of land acquisition, these parcels represent some of the most feasible potential sites to construct BMP retrofits.

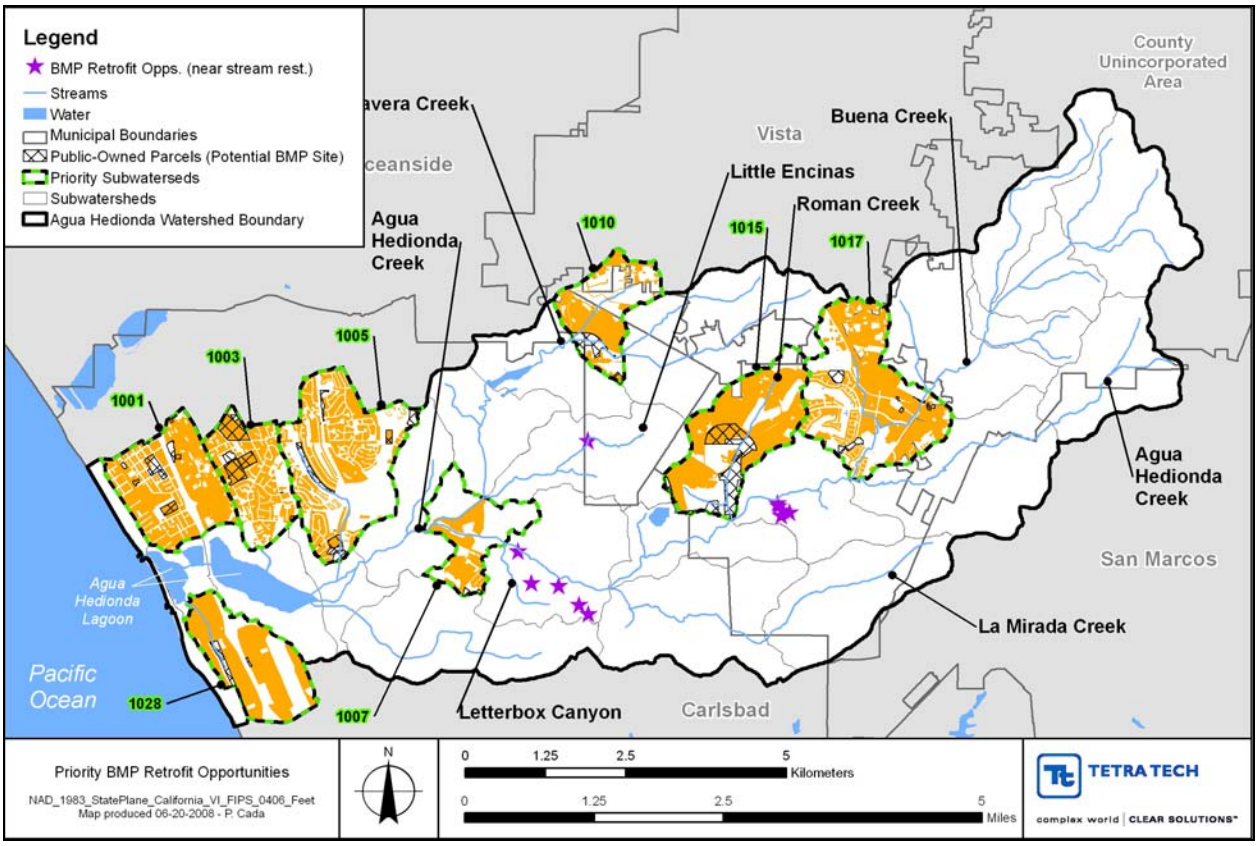

Figure 6-8. Priority BMP Retrofit Opportunities (untreated areas in priority subwatersheds are shaded orange/yellow)

Table 6-8. Public-Owned Parcels Located within Priority Subwatersheds

Owner	Number of Parcels	Total Parcel Area (ac)	Subwatershed Model ID(s)
Carlsbad Municipal Water District	2	55.9	1005, 1006, 1012, 1014, 1015
Carlsbad Unified School District	18	86.4	1001, 1003, 1005
City of Carlsbad	40	253.8	1001, 1003-1010, 1013, 1027, 1028
City of Carlsbad Redevelopment Agency	3	4.8	1001
City of Oceanside	3	27.1	1009-1011
City of Vista	23	109.9	1015-1017
Regents of the University of California	5	76.6	1014-1015
State of California	3	93.3	999, 1002, 1004, 1005, 1028
Vista Irrigation District	3	2.3	1010, 1015-1017
Vista Unified School District	1	34.6	1015

Stormwater retrofit opportunities have also been identified along reaches where stream restoration projects have been prioritized (Figure 6-8). Site maps for each site are provided in Appendix D. Supplementing the stream restoration project with stormwater retrofits will increase the benefits of the project and provide additional hydraulic stability.

The BMPs chosen for retrofits near stream restoration sites include extended dry detention (typically at the outlets of the drainage areas), rainwater capture cisterns, permeable pavement, and vegetated swales (used as either bioswales along road sides or as recessed medians). Appendix E illustrates the recommended locations of these BMPs. Table 6-9 provides details regarding the drainage areas and BMPs selected for each retrofit site. Note that the cumulative percentage of area treated by BMPs exceeds 100 percent for two of the retrofit sites. This occurs because some of the BMPs in those cases treat only a portion of the drainage area, while the extended dry detention ponds treat the entire drainage area. This BMP "treatment train" is common practice where land area limits the use of larger, centralized structures and when more stringent water quality goals are to be met. BMPs in series can provide additional stormwater treatment benefits.

SW-4 was split into two subwatersheds – the larger residential area treated by the extended dry detention, and the median swale to the south of the residential area. The drainage areas are not actually connected, so they were evaluated separately.

Table 6-9. Drainage Area and BMP Retrofit Descriptions

Retrofit Site	Total Drainage Area (ac)	Estimated Percent Impervious	Percent of DA Treated By BMP			
			Extended Dry Detention	Cistern	Vegetated Swale	Permeable Pavement
SW-1	45.0	75%	100%	7.9%		1.8%
SW-2	31.6	72%		5.6%	3.3%	
SW-3	27.7	70%	100%			
SW-4a	30.3	38%	100%		18.5%	
SW-4b	6.9	82%			100%	
SW-5	2.4	85%			100%	

Potential BMP retrofit opportunities have been provided and may form the basis of a targeted program to addressed untreated development in the watershed. For the targeted subwatersheds shown in Figure 6-6, additional upland assessment and site selection will be necessary using publically-owned land as a first cut of potential BMP placement sites. Once sites are selected, additional prioritization is conducted, and funding sources are identified, additional data collection will be needed to support detailed cost estimates, design, permitting and construction. The retrofit sites located outside of the priority subwatersheds, but adjacent to the stream restoration sites, may also be considered for implementation. Though concept designs have been provided as an example of what might be installed on the sites, additional site data would need to be collected to support more detailed design and cost estimation.

Steps included in the implementation process for BMP retrofits include:

- Landowner outreach
- Preliminary design and cost estimation
- Permitting
- Identify and secure funding
- Final planning, design and costs
- Project construction.

6.5 MONITORING

Once WMP implementation has begun, a coordinated monitoring program for water quality, land use change and treatment, restoration, and retrofits should be initiated. Specific tracking indicators identified by the WPG can be integrated with existing monitoring requirements under programs such as the MS4 permit and the MHCP and MSCP programs. Periodically, implementation activities should be reviewed along with water quality monitoring results to provide an understanding of the progress being achieved in managing and restoring the Agua Hedionda watershed. As new information is gathered and effectiveness is assessed, planned implementation actions may need to be modified under a process of adaptive management.

In addition to ambient water quality monitoring through the watershed, land treatment tracking and restoration monitoring are additional components needed as part of WMP implementation. Tracking is

recommended for future land use change and any associated BMP treatment. As noted in Section 3, additional WMP tracking indicators include percent of development with LID controls and percent of development with BMPs. This can be coordinated with SUSMP annual reports, SANDAG land use data updates, and other tracking requirements.

6.5.1 Monitoring Indicators

The WPG has selected multiple water quality indicators for future tracking in the watershed (Table 6-10). Indicators include sediment, nutrients, bacteria, metals and pesticides for tributaries to the Agua Hedionda Lagoon. Lagoon indicators include TSS, turbidity, TP, TN, enterococcus, and fecal coliform. The parameters chosen represent those tied to existing impairments and other constituents that are considered elevated and warrant future tracking. Though not specifically identified as a tracking indicator by the WPG, bioassessment will be important to track for restoration of aquatic habitat and biological communities. The basis for parameter selection is discussed further below.

Table 6-10. Monitoring Indicators for the Agua Hedionda Watershed

Indicator	Variables	Linked to Goal #1 Objectives
Observed Water Quality	Tributaries - Copper, Turbidity, Total Dissolved Solids, Total Suspended Solids, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Enterococcus, Fecal Coliform, DDT, diazinon; chlorphyrifos Lagoon - Total Suspended Solids, Turbidity, Total Phosphorus, Total Nitrogen, Enterococcus, and Fecal Coliform	1a, 1b
Aquatic Habitat	IBI ratings, benthic bioclass, aquatic habitat index	1a, 1b
Wetland Habitat	CRAM Ratings	1a, 1b

6.5.2 Existing Monitoring in the Watershed

Monitoring has been conducted by multiple organizations in the Agua Hedionda watershed. Each has their own objectives. The Co-permittees have monitoring requirements for their Municipal NPDES Permit which has the following goals:

1. Assess compliance with 2007 Order
2. Measure and improve the effectiveness of the Co-permittees' urban runoff management programs
3. Assess the chemical, physical, and biological impacts to receiving waters resulting from urban runoff discharges
4. Characterize urban runoff discharges
5. Identify sources of specific pollutants
6. Prioritize drainage and sub-drainage areas that need management actions
7. Detect and eliminate illicit discharges and illicit connections to the MS4
8. Assess the overall health of receiving waters

Monitoring to comply with RWQCB Investigation Order No. R9-2006-076 (lagoon monitoring) to support source assessments and linkage analyses for TMDL development for sediment (TSS and turbidity) and bacterial constituents is ongoing and described further below. Other organizations have

supplemented this monitoring including the San Elijo Lagoon Conservancy, the Watershed Stewards Training for Citizens Monitoring, the Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation, and the Carlsbad Watershed Network (described further in Tetra Tech, 2007).

6.5.2.1 Receiving Waters and Urban Runoff Monitoring Program

Regular monitoring is required as part of the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program and Urban Runoff Monitoring program described in the 2007 Order. Receiving waters monitoring is required at a mass loading station, a temporary watershed assessment station, two bioassessment stations, in the lagoon, and at selected coastal storm drains. The mass loading station is monitored twice during wet weather events and twice during dry weather flow events during each year of required monitoring on Agua Hedionda Creek at El Camino Real. The SELC supplements this with continuous flow monitoring.

In Agua Hedionda, mass loading monitoring is required in permit years 1, 2, and 4. Additional monitoring occurs as a temporary watershed assessment station monitoring in years 1 and 4. Bioassessment monitoring is required in year 1 and 4 at two sites. Lagoon monitoring of chemistry, toxicity, and benthic infauna is also required in either year 2 as part of the special program (Bight 2008) or in all of the other four permit years.

In addition to toxicity tests, the parameters listed in Table 6-11 are required to be collected at the mass loading and temporary watershed assessment stations.

Table 6-11. Parameters Collected at the Mass Loading Station (based on 2007 Order)

Physical Parameters, Nutrients, Hydrocarbons	Pesticides	Metals (Total and Dissolved)	Bacteria
TDS	Diazinon	Antimony	Total Coliform
TSS	Chlorpyrifos	Arsenic	Fecal Coliform
Turbidity	Ambition	Cadmium	Enterococcus
Total Hardness		Chromium	
pH		Copper	
Specific Conductance		Lead	
Temperature		Nickel	
Dissolved Phosphorus		Selenium	
Nitrite and Nitrate		Zinc	
TKN			
Ammonia			
BOD (5-day)			
COD			
TOC and DOC			
MBAS			
Oil and Grease			

Urban runoff monitoring has several additional monitoring components including MS4 outfalls, source identification, and dry weather monitoring. Dry weather samples have been collected at 10 instream stations and in over 50 storm drains in the Agua Hedionda watershed (these programs are currently being revised based on requirements of the 2007 Order). Co-permittees are also required to utilize monitoring data and analysis from the Receiving Waters Monitoring Program to assess the effectiveness of their programs.

6.5.2.2 TMDL Monitoring

The RWQCB issued Investigation Order No. R9-2006-076 to the dischargers to the creeks and lagoons in San Diego County that are 303(d) listed for sediment, nutrients, TDS and bacteria. The Order requires collection of data for the development of TMDLs under the Clean Water Act. The purpose of the monitoring is to address the principal data needs required to develop watershed loading and lagoon water quality models for the parameters of interest in the lagoons to develop TMDLs (City of Encinitas, 2007).

The monitoring plan for Agua Hedionda Lagoon includes: (1) continuous monitoring of hydrodynamic and certain water quality parameters (salinity, temperature, flow or water level, and turbidity[1]), (2) wet weather monitoring, and (3) dry weather monitoring. Monitoring of hydrology and core chemical parameters (salinity, temperature, turbidity, and water-level and flow) will be measured via data sondes at

[1] At the mass emission station, turbidity is only collected during the dry weather index periods.

the mass emission site, within each segment, and at the ocean outlet. Storm event sampling is planned for the ocean outlet at Pacific Coast Highway Bridge, at the lagoon outlet at I-5, at the tributary, the main lagoon segment, and the mass loading station (Figure 6-9). Sediment sampling following the storm event is also planned for the main lagoon segment. Storm events with rainfall ranging from 0.2 inch to 1 inch or greater will be targeted. Dry weather monitoring consists of storm drains, each mass emission site, ocean inlet, and within lagoon sampling sites during key "index" periods. Sampling is expected to be completed in the fall of 2008.

Pollutagraph sampling at the mass emission tributary site will occur during two storm events with eight samples taken throughout the pollutagraph per storm. Five samples will be collected per storm for bacteria analysis. Parameters include flow, TSS, TDS, sediment particle size distribution, and bacteria (fecal coliform, total coliform, and enterococcus).

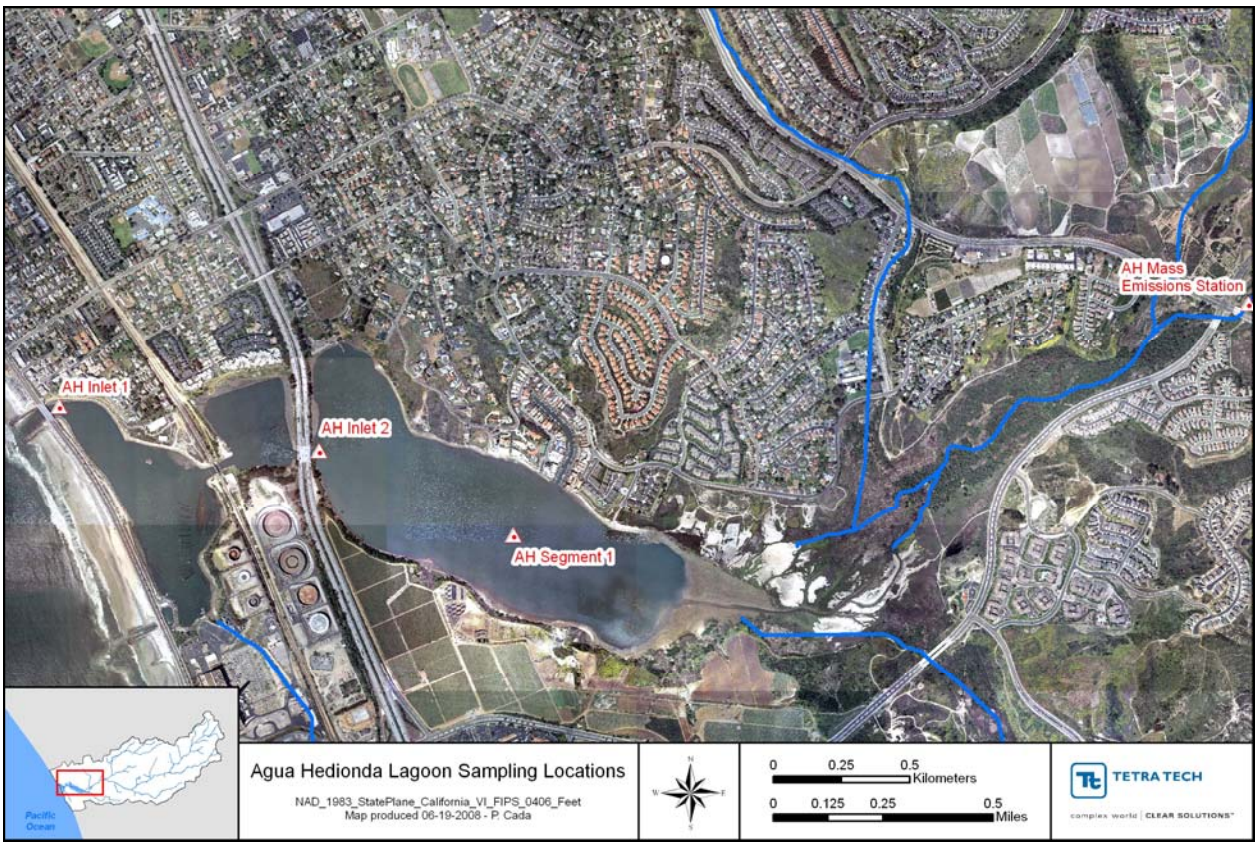

Figure 6-9. Map of TMDL Monitoring Sites

6.5.2.3 CRAM Monitoring

The California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) is a technique for monitoring wetlands. It can be used for monitoring efforts within a watershed context to assess cumulative impacts, assist with locating the best sites for restoration, and reporting on restoration project success. It also has the potential to be an excellent tool to standardize the reporting of site impacts and compensatory mitigation under the 401/404 programs, and perhaps for TMDL purposes. In the Fall of 2007, 23 CRAM assessment were performed throughout the watershed. These assessments were utilized to develop the recommendations in this WMP. Future CRAM monitoring can fill in gaps spatially through the watershed and over time to monitor improvements or degradation at specific sites.

6.5.3 Future WMP Monitoring Recommendations

All of the WMP indicators listed in Table 6-10 are collected at the mass loading station on Agua Hedionda Creek (at El Camino Real) and in the lagoon, with a few exceptions. Total phosphorus and DDT are not included in the list of parameters for the mass loading station sampling under the MS4 permit. Since DDT is persistent in the environment and no existing sources are expected, limited monitoring in Buena Creek (e.g., twice a year) of this parameter is likely sufficient. Dissolved phosphorus rather than total phosphorus is collected under the existing permit requirements. The addition of total phosphorus at the mass loading station should be considered given the present uncertainty in the linkage and response of lagoon algal communities.

The specific parameters required for the lagoon monitoring were not identified in the 2007 Order. Nutrients are not being collected as part of the TMDL monitoring since the lagoon is not impaired for nutrients. Both nutrients and bacteria should be monitored in the lagoon on an annual basis. Lagoon sampling should be conducted at the mid-channel station shown in Figure 6-9.

Wet weather monitoring extended to additional sites within the watershed would provide a better understanding of pollutant sources, areas requiring treatment, and watershed improvements. Additional wet weather sites to consider that augment existing wet weather monitoring and provide additional spatial understanding of storm-driven loading include:

1) Buena Creek near Dry Weather Station AH-13 (Figure 6-10)
2) Stormwater Outfalls not currently monitored in Subwatersheds 1001, 1003, and 1005
3) La Mirada Creek near Dry Weather Station AH-59 (Figure 6-10)
4) Calavera Creek at Lake Boulevard and Waverly Road

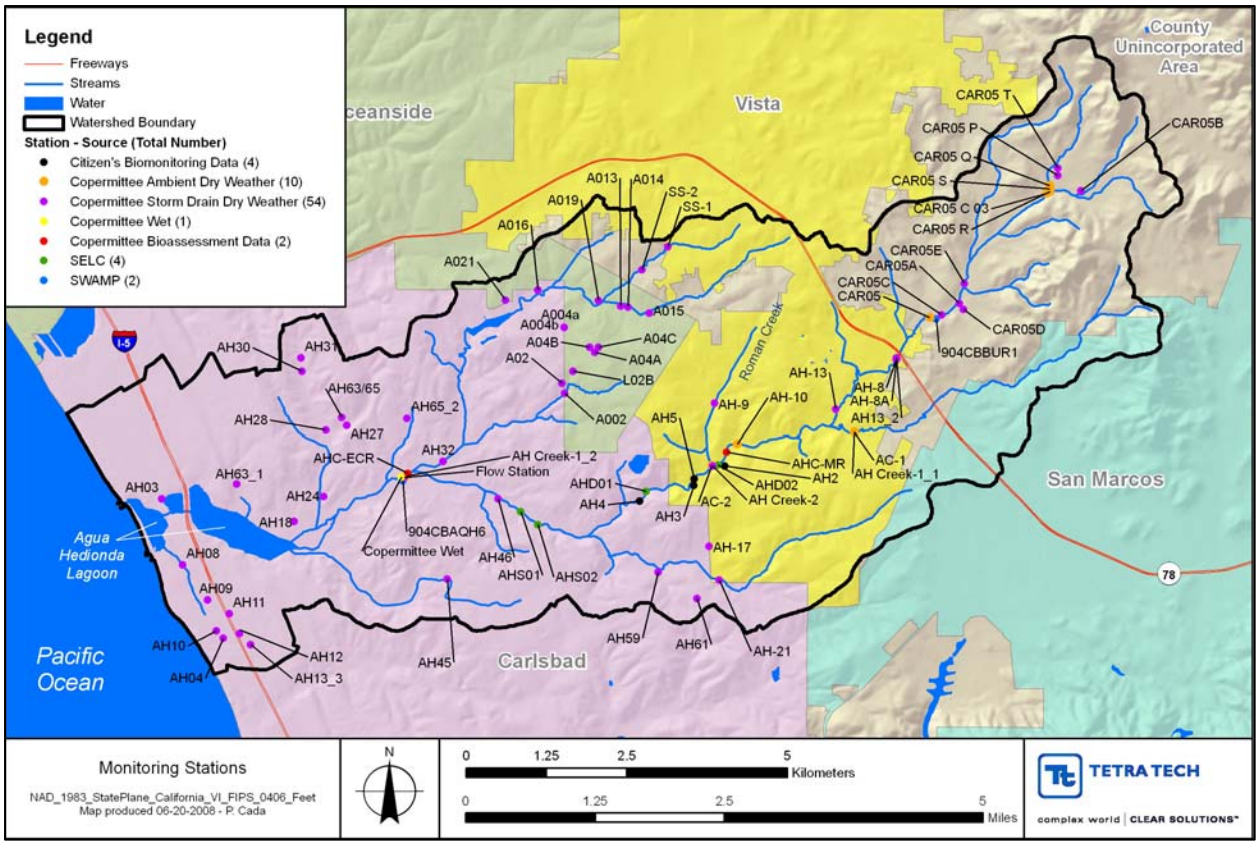

Figure 6-10. Monitoring Stations in the Agua Hedionda Watershed

Progress in meeting the TMDL objectives and to address the remaining impairments will require monitoring in the future in the lagoon and its tributaries. This monitoring plan will likely not be developed until after the TMDL is developed. The implementation monitoring should be coordinated with monitoring needed to support the goals and objectives of this WMP.

Bioassessment monitoring, including aquatic habitat, could be improved by adding other sites beyond the two required under the permit. Habitat was an important component of the goals and objectives of the WMP. As such, additional sites are warranted. In addition to AHC-ECR and AH-MR, recommended sites include AHS02 and a representative site on Buena Creek, to be determined during plan implementation.

Based on strong interest expressed by the WPG, we recommend that California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) data be periodically collected and assessed for wetland areas of the watershed. Monitoring results from CRAM assessments should be compared to results reported in Tetra Tech (2007) to assess improvement or degradation in wetland functions.

In addition to the ambient monitoring needs described in the preceding sections, pre- and post-construction monitoring of any projects implemented in association with the WMP should be conducted as resources allow. This would include stream restoration and BMP retrofit projects. Such monitoring can demonstrate real benefits of these practices and provide programmatic feedback for reporting the MS4 permit.

The following actions will be required to successfully implement the recommended monitoring:

- Long term stream and lagoon monitoring program (supplementing current monitoring by Co-permittees)

- Collect and assess physical, chemical, and biological data from multiple programs
- Periodically report on monitoring results
- Long-term wetlands monitoring (CRAM)
- Inspections and maintenance of sanitary sewer systems
- Check lines for leaks, illicit connections, and overflows (included in the CA Sanitary Sewer Overflows Waste Discharge Requirements (SSO WDRs))
- Monitor effectiveness/efficacy of BMP demonstration projects
- Inspections and maintenance of storm drainage systems
- Increase efforts to clear and maintain storm drains and drainageways to remove deposited materials. (Included in "Regional Channel Maintenance" program.) Note: Any disturbance to natural channels should be minimized.
- Construction site inspection and enforcement action
- Conduct onsite inspections and take enforcement actions, as needed, during construction (included in the 2007 Order)
- Stormwater BMP inspection and enforcement
- Staff inspect onsite stormwater management systems and take enforcement action, as needed, on failing systems (included in the 2007 Order)
- Track key Watershed Management Plan Indicators.

Implementation strategies to accomplish these actions are described in more detail in Section 7 and Appendix H.

6.6 CITIZEN STEWARDSHIP/PUBLIC OUTREACH

6.6.1 Collaborative Watershed Council

Stewardship and management of the Agua Hedionda watershed depends on the collective efforts of citizens, businesses, non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and governmental agencies. A Watershed Council is recommended as a way to establish and support a strong partnership among those organizations which have significant authority or resources for managing the watershed. It is also intended to ensure meaningful public participation in the decision-making. A Watershed Coordinator should be hired to staff the Council.

Watershed management should be adaptive—a living process that responds to changing conditions, needs, and information. Instituting a Watershed Council establishes an approach that can adapt to changing needs and will allow current and future issues to be addressed in ways that are both environmentally sound and fiscally responsible. It is an approach in which all stakeholders pool and coordinate their technical and financial resources to achieve the watershed management goals.

This Plan recommends that the Council include multiple coordinating forums to support stakeholder involvement, providing an opportunity for everyone to participate to the level they want to contribute and providing a known place to "plug in."

Watershed Council. This group should comprise lead staff and officials from partners that have significant authority and/or resources to manage the Agua Hedionda watershed. The purpose of the

Council is to coordinate on policy, funding, and resource allocation issues, to provide sustained leadership, to ensure that the partnership is strong, and that the management plan is updated as needed.

It is highly recommended that one elected official from each local government jurisdiction be appointed to the Council. This is vital for successful implementation because of their power to direct staff, approve budgets and/or sponsor grant efforts for management measures. In addition, this group of stakeholders is responsible for the infrastructure in the watershed and represents the regulated community, generally held responsible for compliance with water quality regulations, including future TMDL implementation.

Technical Advisory Committee. This Committee should include staff representatives from governmental agencies and select non-governmental organizations with expertise on water resource and land planning issues in the watershed. The purpose of the Committee is to help carry out the activities of the Watershed Management Plan and to report recommendations to the Council.

Watershed Partners. This group is comprised of interested citizens, NGOs, local land owners, media and businesses. It also includes responsible parties that are regulated by other agencies, such as the local Co-permittees who are responsible for NPDES Permit and TMDL compliance. The Watershed Partners would have a key role in implementing the WMP. It is envisioned that the Watershed Planning Group members, responsible for guiding the development of the WMP, would participate in this group.

Funding Committee. The purpose of the Funding Committee is to provide and seek funding opportunities to finance implementation of the WMP. The Funding Committee would include local governments, state and federal agencies, and private foundations, developers or corporations. These stakeholders can provide direct funding, grants and loans. The partners need to be informed continuously about the cost of implementing the WMP projects and the benefits provided to the community. The funding partners on the Committee would make recommendations to the Council on funding opportunities and priorities.

As a first step for the Council, it is recommended that a grant be secured to hire a Watershed Coordinator who would support the work of the Council. In the future, the work and staff of the Council could be funded through Council partners, grants, reallocation of local government fees, etc.

6.6.2 Education of Local Boards to Gain Support for Watershed Management

Because it is recommended that the local boards (City Council, City Planning Commissions, Agency Boards, and County Supervisors) provide primary support and possible funding for the WMP projects, their support is critical. The Watershed Council should meet with these boards during their regularly scheduled meetings on an annual basis to update them on the needs, benefits and progress of the WMP implementation. Table 6-12 provides a guideline for the content and goals of these meetings.

Table 6-12. Content and Goals for Educating Local Boards

Meeting Number	Content	Goal
1	Introduction of the WMP, goals & objectives, summary of recommendations, and plans for implementation. This should include how the WMP meets current board goals and relates to the board's existing programs.	Adoption of the WMP Support for the WMP Participation of Board Member/s on Watershed Council and direction for staff participation Commitment to include WMP explicitly in future board goals
2	Overview of the WMP (refresher), summary of actions to date, identification of barriers to implementation, request for assistance to overcome barriers (if appropriate), and request for continued support.	Continued support for the WMP Understanding of how the WMP helps meet general board goals Commitment to include the WMP explicitly in future board goals
Annually	Same as #2. Present new finding and information about watershed conditions and management opportunities.	Same as #2. Help adapt the Watershed Plan as needed.

6.6.3 Development of Citizen Education Materials

Education of the general public is an important first step in order to effect changes in habits that impact the watershed. It is important to educate the public about the direct benefit of a healthy watershed to their quality of life. The public must understand what a healthy watershed looks like and how they can contribute to positive watershed health. Educational material should include messages that support the many overlapping programs that work to improve the watershed; for example, habitat protection and management (MHCP/MSCP), water quality (stormwater NPDES Permit), water conservation (State Model Water Conservation Ordinance), reduction of impervious surfaces (Stormwater NPDES Permit LID and Hydromodification). These materials should strive to be distributed in English and Spanish. Educational materials can include:

- Brochures
- Agency bill inserts (brief flyers in water bills)
- Write-ups in local city, agency, NGO and appropriate groups' newsletters and websites. Specifically these would include:
  - Local jurisdiction – Cities of Carlsbad, Oceanside, San Marcos, and Vista, the County of San Diego
  - Local Water Agencies – Carlsbad Municipal Water District, City of Oceanside Water Utilities Department, Vallecitos Water District, Vista Irrigation District
  - Local Sewer Agencies – the Buena Sanitation District (Vista), City of Carlsbad, City of Oceanside Water Utilities Department, City of Vista Sanitation District, and Vallecitos Water District
  - Local NGOs – Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation, Preserve Calavera, Friends of Hedionda Creek, Carlsbad Watershed Network

- Appropriate Groups – local Homeowner Associations, Chambers of Commerce, primary businesses (Poseidon, Cabrillo Power Plant, YMCA, Hubbs SeaWorld, etc.)

- Press releases to local media, including the *North County Times*, *Union Tribune* (North County section and Spanish edition, *Enlace*), and *Coast News*
- Training for watershed monitoring

6.6.4 LID Workshops and Training

Low Impact Development has been identified in the WMP as a strong tool to mitigate impacts from future development and support non-degradation of water quality and watershed health. To promote LID use in its most optimal form for the watershed, LID workshops and training sessions are recommended. The purpose of these workshops and training sessions is to increase implementation of the most effective LID techniques throughout the watershed. Workshops should be held for jurisdictional staff, private sector developers and engineers, and the interested general public. There are good opportunities to collaborate on the workshops with other organizations, including local jurisdictions, San Diego Coastkeeper and the Building Industry Association (BIA). The workshops should include general LID education, however they should focus on local knowledge obtained from the modeling effort in this WMP (see Section 6.1 and Appendix J). It is recommended that workshops and training for municipal staff be performed by other professionals or professional organizations. Education for engineers and developers might best be received from professionals within local jurisdictions who will be approving developer plans, whereas workshops for the general public could be conducted by local jurisdictions and by NGOs.

6.6.5 Annual Awards Program

An annual awards program is recommended to encourage and recognize local efforts toward watershed protection. This program should be coordinated through the Watershed Council. To be transparent and objective, the program should have specific objectives, guidelines, nomination criteria and prioritization processes. It is recommended that these guidelines be formally drawn up and voted on by the Watershed Council and posted on the webpage. Awards should be considered for individuals, public officials, developers, businesses, and NGOs. Presentation of the awards should include a press release to maximize publicity and the educational value of the event.

6.6.6 Annual Progress Workshops

A number of watershed actions are being recommended that will involve numerous agencies and groups. To keep track of "who's doing what" in the watershed and progress made on WMP implementation, it is recommended that Watershed Partners have annual progress workshops. This would also be a forum to share lessons learned on LID techniques, successful BMP retrofits, etc. These workshops could be held in conjunction with the annual acquisition/restoration workshop.

6.6.7 Management Partnerships

Many partnership opportunities exist within the watershed to leverage programs towards project implementation. These partnerships should not be underestimated as a means to implement the WMP. A partial list of key opportunities is presented in Table 6-13.

Table 6-13. WMP Partnership Opportunities

Partnership Organization	Potential Partnering Opportunity	Potential Project for Opportunity
Local, State & Federal Agencies	Funding	Land acquisition, restoration projects
Carlsbad Watershed Co-permittees	Collaboration	Educational materials, workshops, meetings
Utility Agencies	Collaboration, Matching Funds	Restoration for infrastructure construction and maintenance, educational material development and distribution
Private Developers	Funding, Matching Funds	Acquisition and/or restoration as mitigation for development
NGOs	Collaboration	Educational material and events, project prioritization, awards program
Businesses	Collaboration	Educational material distribution, awards program, workshops

6.6.8 Data/Information Management Via Website

Information sharing is important to maximize collaboration and keep stakeholders informed. As data is collected in the watershed by various stakeholders, it is helpful to integrate that data and use it for decision making, whether it be for management measure selections, effectiveness evaluations, or project prioritization. It is recommended that a website be the best avenue for information sharing. The website should maintain program information including an overview of the WMP, announcements, events calendar, meeting archives, educational material ongoing projects, and links to other related programs. It should be maintained on a regular basis which will include staff time to prepare updates and funding to support website hosting.

Implementation strategies to accomplish citizen stewardship/public outreach actions are described in more detail in Section 7 and Appendix H.

6.7 FUNDING AND SUSTAINED SUPPORT

Securing and maintaining stable and diverse funding for WMP will be challenging and an ongoing action. A wide range of funding options is available for watershed actions and having a variety funding sources will help avoid interruptions in implementation and reliance on a single entity for support (EPA, 2005). This section discusses a variety of funding options most applicable to the watershed; other means do exist for funding and sustaining support for watershed management, and those options should be explored as well.

6.7.1 Grant Programs

The California voters have been generous in past ten years supporting a range of water related bond programs. In addition, there is wide support for community-based watershed restoration programs. Water quality related actions that are well supported include stormwater quality best management practices (BMPs) and low impact development (LID). Many of these programs are oriented towards "brick and mortar" implementation; therefore having a Plan with specific projects identified sets the Agua Hedionda WMP up well for implementation.

A wide range of grant programs are available so that it is important to match the appropriate project with the grant program. Some of the primary grant programs that are appropriate for the Agua Hedionda management measures include small grant programs for education and outreach programs and development and support of the Watershed Council and Watershed Coordinator, and larger grant programs for implementation projects, such as acquisition and restoration. Appendix H provides a list of several current grant programs, who administers the grant, the type of projects eligible for the project and the range of available funds for each grant.

Almost all grants require some amount of matching funds be contributed by the recipient of the funds. Grant match provides granting organizations the assurance that the grant recipient is dedicated to the project and willing to put in their own effort or finances. Matching funds are generally in the range of 10 to 20 percent. In rare cases no matching funds are required and in some grant programs up to 50 to 75 percent matching is required. Matching funds generally are in the form of in-kind labor, up-front funding of project design or environmental clearance, or pre-project monitoring used to define the project need. Many funding agencies have restrictions regarding where the matching funds can be derived, for instance grants from the State generally disallow matching funds to be derived from other State funds or programs.

Once the project has been aligned to a grant program, the grant scope must be outlined. Often grant programs require a two-step process where a conceptual scope is submitted and if approved the grant applicant will be asked back for a full proposal that is more detailed. The level of detail of the scope depends on the grant requirements; however, it is always helpful to have the project well scoped out prior to any grant application so that the technical feasibility, project budget and schedule are well understood. The projects outlined in this WMP are generally in a conceptual stage and require additional effort to develop the scope and budget for a grant application. During the scoping process project partners should be identified who will provide support for the project either financially or technically.

In the Agua Hedionda watershed there are many ongoing projects that can also be leveraged as matching funds for the recommended management measures. These include partnering with ongoing educational programs by the various NGOs in the watershed, jurisdictions (particularly the Carlsbad Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program), and private organizations who perform environmental education to support their business. Another source of matching funds that is promising in the Agua Hedionda Watershed is partnering with other implementation projects performed by jurisdictions, agencies or private ventures. In the near future it is likely that the jurisdictions within the watershed will be implementing projects associated with improvements and maintenance to their sewer, water and storm drain infrastructure. These projects may be implemented in conjunction with watershed projects for matching funds or the implementation of the infrastructure project may require mitigation that can be used to leverage a larger grant project. In addition, local development projects will be required to mitigate impacts. All of these types of projects create opportunities for partnerships on large mitigation projects and for matching funds.

It is important to contact appropriate agencies as early as possible to gain support for the project. The implementation projects recommended in this WMP will require agency environmental clearance that in some cases may require substantial effort. Agencies are generally willing to meet with project proponents to discuss their projects and provide assistance and direction regarding the approval process. The various agencies and environmental clearances that are likely to be required for project implementation are discussed in Appendix A, Summary of Key Federal, State, and Local Regulations Applicable to the Watershed. In most cases, the projects support the goals of the agencies so that they can be helpful partners. Grant agencies look favorably on the involvement of a variety of agencies because it shows a higher level of support and more likely rate of project success.

Finally, preparing the grant application can require a significant effort. to make the application as competitive as possible, it is important to know the project and applicant eligibility requirements, project types to be funded and program goals. The applicant should discuss the project with the granting agency

in advance to better understand the funding probability of each project. Often the granting agency will have a public meeting to discuss the grant program well in advance of sending out a request for proposals. Many grant programs will have a list serve that can be joined to receive automated information about upcoming programs.

6.7.2 Coordination with Agencies

Several agencies have ongoing programs that could fund projects within the watershed. Often agencies are interested in land acquisition to develop preserves or protect natural habitat. State and federal funds or programs are established for preservation efforts, particularly where there are endangered species, or sensitive habitat. The State of California Wildlife Conservation Board Grant program funds restoration and enhancement of wildlife habitat, development of public access facilities for wildlife oriented uses and protection of habitat through fee acquisitions and conservation easements. The Partners for Fish and Wildlife Program provides technical support and funding for on-the-ground wetland restoration projects on private land. The National Fish and Wildlife Foundation also provide grants for projects that sustain, restore and enhance the nation's fish, wildlife, plants, and their habitats through their Keystone Initiative Grants and Special Grant Programs.

The State and federal wildlife agencies also sign off on mitigation plans and often a project has a need to mitigate offsite which requires an acquisition or restoration project. Caltrans also is involved in acquisition and restoration projects for road project mitigation and is another potential partner. The regional planning agency, San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG), will soon be allocating acquisition funds from the 1/2 cent Transnet sales tax measure. In addition, there may be opportunities with local jurisdictions to coordinate on projects related to their MHCP/MSCP efforts or as mitigation for development projects. Universities may also be interested in developing or expanding preservation or restoration programs.

It is recommended that these agencies be contacted on a regular basis to discuss the WMP recommended projects and request that they consider the project lists when developing their agency goals and priorities. These agencies can also be helpful in identifying funding opportunities that may arise that are appropriate for the WMP projects. Another important aspect of coordinating with agencies is to keep them informed of locally available projects that can be used for mitigation and stress the need to implement local projects to offset local impacts.

6.7.3 Mitigation Programs

As development within the watershed grows and infrastructure projects (freeways, roads, pipelines, etc.) are planned there will need to mitigate their impacts. Most of the acquisition and restoration projects outlined in the WMP are suitable projects for mitigation. Furthermore, since most agencies request that mitigation be implemented near to the area of the impact and prefer areas where a detailed analysis and comprehensive process has been conducted for mitigation site identification, mitigation compensation is a good option for funding implementation of the projects recommended herein.

The challenge is matching mitigation needs to projects. Mitigation requirements are generally required at a specific size, and only in rare cases will that size match directly with a project outlined in this WMP. However, with some creativity this can be overcome. Options include developing mitigation banks, pre-approved mitigation areas (PAMA), or an in-lieu fee program. These programs are designed to pool resources from a range of mitigation requirements to create a larger project that is more likely to have a greater benefit to the watershed. These programs are a tremendous benefit to project proponents in need of mitigation and can result in significantly more benefit to the watershed then a group of smaller mitigation projects scattered throughout the watershed. The other benefit to this approach is collectively obtaining permits for the mitigation and long-term management of the final project. Mitigation Banks can

be established by a city, county or land management organization who will perform the upfront project design and permitting and then sell-off credits or acres to project proponents in need of mitigation. One example in the watershed is the 180-acre Carlsbad Highlands Mitigation Bank created by the which is now sold out and the property is being managed by CDFG as part of the Carlsbad Highlands Ecological Reserve (TAIC, 2008).

6.7.4 Watershed Council Support

Having a long-term organization such as a Watershed Council to oversee and sustain the implementation of the WMP will be one of the keys to its success. Keys to the success for the Watershed Council is having a Watershed Coordinator who will manage and support the organization, coordinate activities and obtain sustained funding for management implementation.

Funding and hiring a Watershed Coordinator in the near term (i.e., six months) is essential. The WMP, which has well documented watershed needs and recommendations, provides a strong basis and momentum for establishing a Watershed Coordinator position and establishing a Watershed Council. This momentum should be capitalized on quickly.

Funding for a Watershed Coordinator can be obtained from a variety of sources. Agencies, such as the Department of Conservation, are recognizing the importance of Watershed Councils and Watershed Coordinators and have a grant program established solely for that purpose. Other grant agencies are also recognizing this need and are open to funding such a position either outright or as a part of a larger project. Again, with some creativity, the watershed coordinator position can be funded from a variety of sources; however, a more sustained form of funding is desirable in order to maintain a long-term connection to the watershed and the programs outlined herein.

More diverse forms of support include additional types of grants, local agencies and/or jurisdictions, NGOs and the business community. For example, each project that is funded in the watershed can also have a component included in the scope to support the Watershed Council and Watershed Coordinator. Most grants from the State of California require that public meeting be held and technical advisory committees or watershed planning groups be established to oversee the project. This can be used as an opportunity to support the Watershed Coordinator. Appendix H provides a list of funding opportunities in the form of grants to support a watershed coordinator. Because of their role in overseeing development, local jurisdictions will be key participants in the Watershed Council. As such, they could also be considered as potential funding sources for the Watershed Coordinator and Watershed Council.

6.7.5 Implementation

The following actions will be required to successfully implement the efforts described above:

- Grant Programs
  - Identify target grant programs
  - Match projects to grant programs
  - Scope projects, identify partnerships and matching funds
  - Contact appropriate agencies and discuss projects
  - Prepare grant applications
- Coordination with Agencies
  - Identify target agencies and funding opportunities through agency programs
  - Meet quarterly with appropriate agencies to discuss priorities and opportunities

  - Coordinate with Universities
- Mitigation Programs
  - Meet with jurisdictions and agencies to discuss mitigation banks and in-lieu fee programs[1]
  - Align projects with mitigation banks and in-lieu fee programs
  - Obtain agency support for mitigation banks and in-lieu fee programs
  - Outreach to development community
- Watershed Council Support (Watershed Coordinator Support)
  - Prepare scope for watershed and staffing needs ($)
  - Obtain local support from agencies, jurisdictions, NGOs and the business community
  - Identify grant/funding opportunities and pursue with grant proposals
  - Redirection of City fees

Implementation strategies to accomplish key actions are described in more detail in Section 7.

6.8 RECOMMENDED FOCUS AREAS FOR MANAGEMENT

The selection of individual opportunities in the previous sections was based on a watershed-wide review of management needs and opportunities. Each priority opportunity represents a location where a significant management need exists. Several of the stream restoration opportunities address bank undercutting that is endangering mature riparian trees. The top ranking land acquisition opportunities represent parcels where large tracts of undisturbed natural area are unprotected and where new development would have the greatest impact on water quality and habitat relative to other unprotected parcels. Drawing from individual priorities, the combined benefits of multiple management types was considered in selecting the focus areas. Although some individual prioritizations considered the relationship among types of opportunities (e.g., the restoration opportunity metric for the acquisition and restoration opportunities), the purpose of the focus areas was to select several comprehensive suites of opportunities that would be implemented in concert to achieve a greater functional benefit.

Tetra Tech based the selection of focus areas on the location of management opportunities, the WPG's goals and objectives, and general trends in modeling and monitoring data. Each focus area represents a portion of the watershed where a significant management need exists and where a number of opportunities would complement each other. The portions of the watershed not selected as focus areas contained fewer complementary management opportunities and/or presented constraints to management. Most notably, Tetra Tech considered the Calavera Creek drainage area as a potential focus area but concluded that the stream conditions should be evaluated after the Lake Calavera dam is repaired[2] and before a comprehensive restoration effort is planned within this drainage. In addition to this factor, the upper portion of the Calavera Creek drainage area did not present as many complementary management opportunities as the selected focus areas. In general, the selected focus areas presented more promising habitat preservation and restoration opportunities than other portions of the watershed.

---

[1] Development of a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program requires careful planning and close coordination between project proponents, local jurisdictions, and the wildlife agencies to meet the specific conditions of mitigation.

[2] The dam is expected to be repaired and site construction completed soon after the WMP is finalized.

The selection of focus areas does not imply that management should only be focused in these selected areas. Tetra Tech recommends that funding be focused in these portions of the watershed in the near term, and that management opportunities within the focus areas should be implemented in concert where possible. The priority lists and decision-making tools provided with the plan may lead implementers to select promising management opportunities outside the focus areas because an opportunity presents itself. With sufficient funding and other support, it may be possible to implement the focus area management at the same time as other priority management actions throughout the watershed.

Where possible, upstream management within focus areas should be accomplished first. During implementation, trade-offs will need to be considered between readily available opportunities and those that provide the greatest functional benefit. For example, several extended dry detention (EDD) opportunities may exist that, if implemented, would protect a stream restoration opportunity from damage during storm events. The stream restoration opportunity may have funding available first, while EDD facilities are still in the conceptual design phase and are several years away from funding. Implementers will need to consider the risk of implementing the stream restoration site prior to the upstream protection versus the delayed benefits if the restoration is postponed. In this situation, implementers may decide to construct the stream restoration first if there is a low risk of damage, and then construct the EDD facilities as soon as possible following the restoration.

Tetra Tech recommends three focus areas for watershed management:

- Headwaters Focus Area: The headwaters of Agua Hedionda and Buena creeks, including subwatersheds 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, and 1024.
- Mainstem Focus Area: The mainstem of Agua Hedionda Creek along SR-02, SR-03 and SR-04 and land draining to the creek that has a significant impact on this reach, including subwatersheds 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, and 1017.
- Lagoon Focus Area: Agua Hedionda Lagoon and subwatersheds draining directly to the lagoon, including 1000, 1002, and 1004 as well as land within adjacent subwatersheds directly impacting the lagoon.

The focus areas directly address the WPG's goals and objectives. They most strongly address Goals #2 and #3 by representing where the greatest improvement in habitat and water quality can be achieved. The focus areas also address Goal #1 by identifying management opportunities that would help protect downstream efforts and ensure management success overall. Efforts through goals #4 (regulatory compliance support) and #5 (outreach, education, and stewardship) can also be achieved by concentrating management in the focus areas. Emphasis on regulatory compliance and citizen outreach with these focus areas will help ensure that the greatest functional benefits are achieved. The following bulleted lists provide the rationale for selecting these focus areas, and specific management opportunities are recommended within each focus area.

Headwaters Focus Area

Location: The headwaters of Agua Hedionda and Buena Creeks, including subwatersheds 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, and 1024 (Figure 6-11).

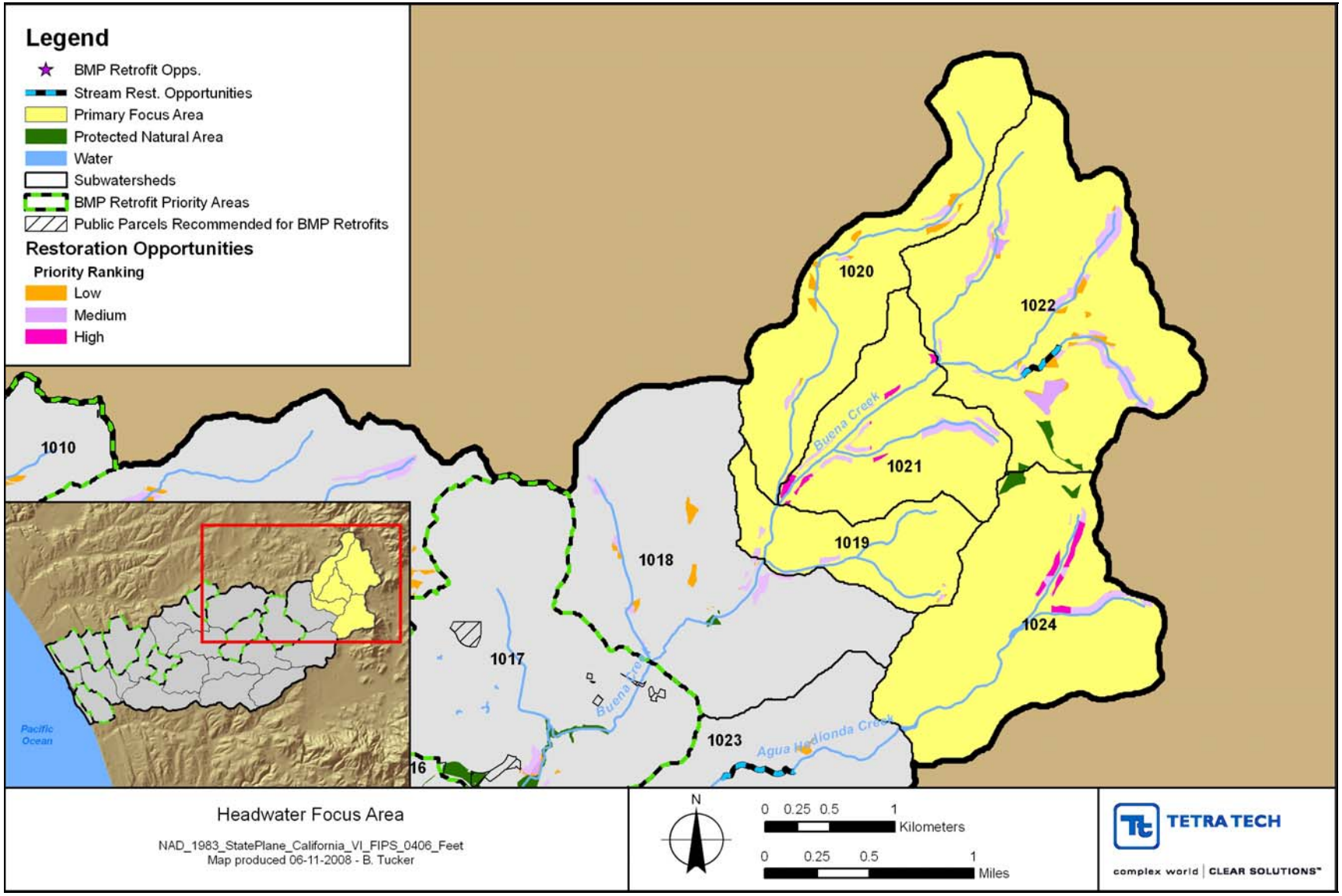

Figure 6-11. Headwaters Focus Area (This focus area contains a large area of land acquisition opportunity that is not shown due to the sensitive nature of these opportunities.)

Rationale for Selection:

- Is the least developed portion of the watershed and contains large opportunities for land preservation (acquisition)
- Has high potential for future development
- Has high potential for future pollutant loading and stream erosion risk
- Buena Creek Headwaters experiences high nitrate loading during extended dry periods. A potential source may be nutrient-laden irrigation return flow from lawns.
- Agua Hedionda Headwaters have been designated as a stakeholder priority for land acquisition and preservation and contain the majority of high priority land acquisition opportunities based on the WMP's overall prioritization criteria.
- Buena Creek Headwaters contain a large number of medium priority acquisition opportunities based on the WMP's overall prioritization criteria.

Complementary Management Actions:

- New Development Site Management: General attention to compliance with new standards and application of innovative practices, including LID, and consideration of enhanced management. Recommend that jurisdictions focus on minimizing nutrient load from new lawns and other landscaping.
- Preservation:
  - Primary focus on preserving top ranking, high priority opportunities: LA-01, LA-02, LA-03, LA-04, LA-06, LA-07, LA-01, LA-11, LA-12, LA-18, LA-35, LA-41, LA-42, LA-43, LA-44, LA-46, LA-48, LA-50, LA-52, LA-53, LA-55, LA-57, and LA-58.
  - Secondary focus on preserving large tracts and remaining riparian areas among the medium priority opportunities, including any stakeholder priorities that are not listed above.
- Buffer Restoration:
  - Primary focus on restoring top ranking, high priority opportunities: BR-03, BR-04, BR-05, BR-06, BR07, BR-08, BR-10, BR-11, BR-12, BR-13, BR-14, and BR-22.
  - Secondary focus on restoring medium priority opportunities. No stakeholder priorities have been identified, but stakeholder input should be considered when selecting projects for implementation.
- Wetlands Restoration: Wetlands restoration opportunities are limited in this focus area to medium and low priority opportunities.
  - Primary focus on the highest scoring opportunities: WR-62, WR-64, WR-65, and WR-66.
  - No secondary focus due to limited opportunity.
- Stream Restoration: Primary focus on SR-06 on Buena Creek.
- BMP Retrofits: BMP retrofits should not be a primary focus, but may be a secondary focus where opportunities are available for EDD and downspout disconnection.
- Monitoring:
  - Pre- and post-construction monitoring of stream restoration sites.
  - Land treatment tracking for new development.

- Citizen Stewardship:
  - Outreach to landowners throughout focus area on the benefits of controlling invasive species and maintaining natural vegetation on their property.
  - Promotion of enhanced new development site management among stormwater regulators and developers.

Mainstem Focus Area

Location: The mainstem of Agua Hedionda Creek along SR-02, SR-03 and SR-04 and land draining to the creek that has a significant impact on this reach, including subwatersheds 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, and 1017 (Figure 6-12).

Rationale for Selection:

- Contains the largest, contiguous stream restoration need and opportunity within the watershed, which addresses endangered mature trees and channel erosion.
- Includes two subwatersheds targeted for BMP retrofits due to high pollutant loading and a large number of untreated parcels. The loading from these subwatersheds is expected to have an influence on water quality within the stream restoration opportunities and contribute to hydraulic stability.
- Stream, buffer, and wetlands restoration opportunities are adjacent to protected natural areas and public recreational areas.
- Has high potential for complementary habitat restoration, preservation, and flood retention opportunities.

Complementary Management Actions:

- New Development Site Management: General attention to compliance with new standards and application of innovative practices, including LID, and consideration of enhanced management. Recommend that jurisdictions focus on addressing hydromodification to protect channel stability. Most of the focus area is developed, but some potential for future development exists.
- Preservation: Land acquisition opportunities are limited in this focus area to medium and low priority opportunities.
  - Primary focus on preserving riparian portions of medium priority land acquisition opportunities to maintain habitat contiguity and protection of restored channels, including the highest scoring opportunities (including LA-08, LA-20, LA-05) and the nearest opportunities upstream from SR-02 (including LA-126 and LA-348).
  - Secondary focus on preserving stakeholder priorities not listed above and additional upland areas.
- Buffer Restoration:
  - Primary focus on restoring top ranking, high priority opportunities: BR-01, BR-02, BR-16, BR-19, BR-21, BR-30, BR-31, BR-38, BR-39, BR-40, and BR-46. Some overlap occurs with wetlands restoration opportunities.
  - Secondary focus on restoring medium priority opportunities. No stakeholder priorities have been identified, but stakeholder input should be considered when selecting projects for implementation.

- Wetlands Restoration:
  - Primary focus on the top ranking, high priority opportunities that are contiguous and present a significant flood retention opportunity: WR-01, WR-02, WR-04, WR-05, WR-08, WR-09, WR-10, WR-11, and WR-20.
  - Secondary focus on other top ranking, high priority opportunities: WR-07, WR-13, WR-14, and WR-19.
- Stream Restoration:
  - Primary focus on opportunities SR-02, SR-03, and SR-04.
  - Secondary focus on opportunity SR-01.
- BMP Retrofits:
  - Primary focus on EDD upstream of SR-03 and SR-04. For maximum benefit, EDD retrofits should be implemented throughout the focus area in a decentralized manner so that flow control mimics natural hydrology. SW-01 BMPs are provided as example opportunities that would complement stream restoration.
  - For subwatersheds 1015 and 1017, primary focus on retrofits that reduce pollutant loading.
- Monitoring:
  - Pre- and post-construction monitoring of restoration and retrofit sites.
  - Land treatment tracking for new development.
- Citizen Stewardship: Include outreach to property owners along creek regarding maintenance of riparian habitat, control of invasive species, minimization of erosion, and other practices. Small, low-scoring acquisition and restoration opportunities can be used to target outreach.

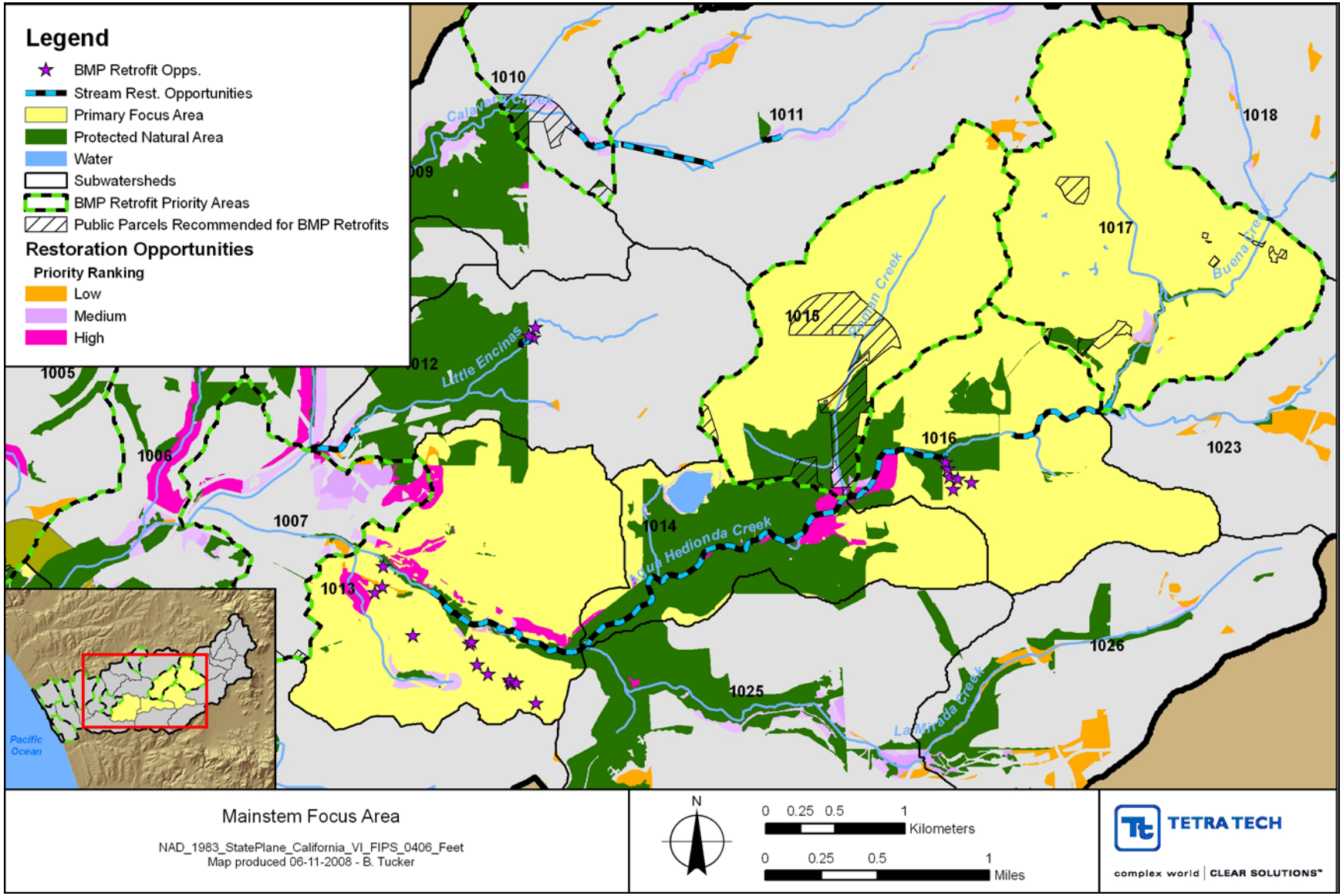

Figure 6-12. Mainstem Focus Area (Land acquisition opportunities are not shown.)

Lagoon Focus Area

Location: Agua Hedionda Lagoon and subwatersheds draining directly to the lagoon, including 1000, 1002, and 1004, as well as land within adjacent subwatersheds directly impacting the lagoon (Figure 6-13).

Rationale for Selection:

- Represents a large portion of the remaining wetland habitat in the watershed.
- Lagoon habitat is listed as a priority under WPG goals and objectives.
- Includes subwatersheds targeted for BMP retrofits due to high pollutant loading and large number of untreated parcels. The loading from these subwatersheds is expected to have an influence on water quality within the lagoon.

Complementary Management Actions:

- New Development Site Management: General attention to compliance with new standards and application of innovative practices, including LID, and consideration of enhanced management. Recommend that jurisdictions focus on minimizing pollutant loading and encouraging developers to incorporate wildlife habitat into development designs. Most of the focus area is developed, but some potential for future development exists.
- Preservation: Land acquisition opportunities are limited in this focus area to medium and low priority opportunities.
    - Primary focus on preserving high scoring, medium-priority opportunities: LA-70, LA-135, LA-137, LA-138, LA-139, LA-140, and LA-208.
    - Secondary focus on preserving additional medium priority opportunities.
- Buffer Restoration: Buffer restoration opportunities are limited in this focus area to medium and low priority opportunities.
    - Primary focus on restoring high scoring, medium-priority opportunities: BR-125, BR-92, BR-89, BR-215, and BR-168.
    - Secondary focus on restoring remaining riparian areas among the medium and low priority opportunities and additional buffer restoration opportunities identified by stakeholders.
- Wetlands Restoration: Wetlands restoration opportunities are limited in this focus area to medium and low priority opportunities.
    - Primary focus on the highest scoring opportunities: WR-62, WR-64, WR-65, and WR-66.
    - No secondary focus due to limited opportunity.
- Stream Restoration: Not applicable.
- BMP Retrofits: Focus subwatersheds #1001, #1003, and #1005. Infiltration BMPs, such as bioretention, and porous pavement should be investigated since soils may be suitable for these practices.
    - Monitoring: Pre- and post-construction monitoring of restoration and retrofit sites.
    - Land treatment tracking for new development.
- Citizen Stewardship: Focus on developing management partnerships among stakeholders and organizations with mitigation needs. Continue and enhance current education efforts on lagoon water quality and habitat.

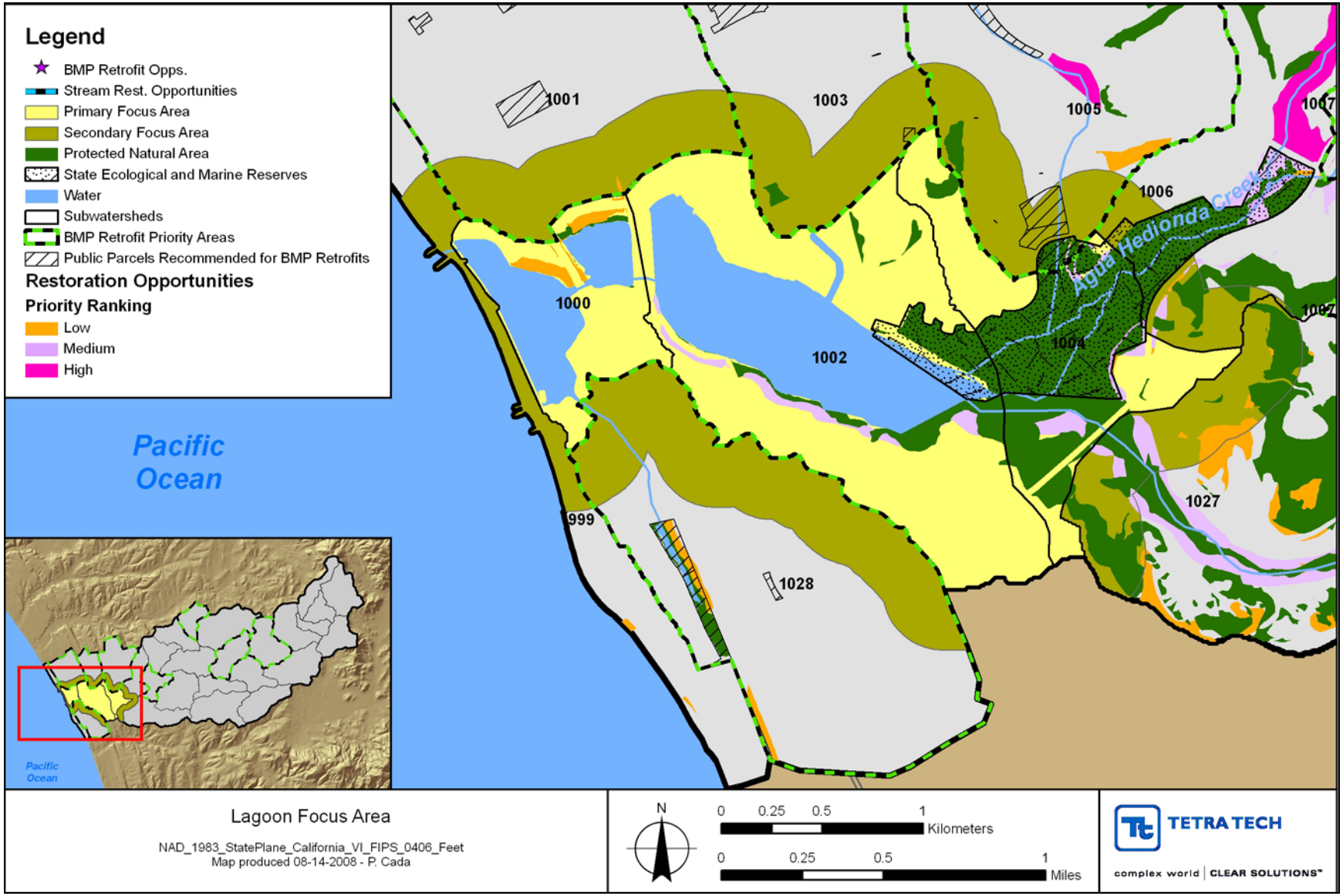

Figure 6-13. Lagoon Focus Area (Land acquisition opportunities are not shown.)

(This page intentionally left blank.)

7 Implementation

7.1 PRIMARY ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN CARRYING OUT THE ACTIONS

Implementation of the WMP will depend on all stakeholders taking an active role, though the roles will vary greatly by action. Some actions will be implemented jointly by various stakeholders; some actions will be led by NGOs; other actions, because of differing land use authority and permitting requirements, will be implemented separately by local jurisdictions to address specific conditions in specific areas of the watershed; other actions will be led by private or public sector partners needing mitigation opportunities.

The timing of actions, even certainty about their timing, will also vary greatly: some actions are currently ongoing, others have target dates that are time certain, while other actions have a high degree of uncertainty regarding time of implementation.

All implementation actions will be carried out as funds are available. Excepts where actions are noted to be part of ongoing permit or regulatory requirements, the actions recommended are considered to be voluntary, i.e., not conducted through a regulatory program. Many of the actions will, however, help the region achieve multiple goals and regulatory requirements, as outlined in Section 7.6 below.

As discussed in Section 6, two key actions which can greatly enhance implementation of this Plan and long-term watershed management are the hiring of a part-time watershed coordinator and the formation of a watershed council. Of the action items listed below, these are the highest priority for short-term implementation (within 6 to 12 months).

The sections below briefly discuss all of the recommended implementation actions that were introduced in Section 6, and present the recommended roles and responsibilities by each management plan component:

- New development site management
- Preservation
- Riparian buffer, wetland, and stream restoration
- BMP stormwater retrofit
- Monitoring and enforcement
- Citizen stewardship/citizen outreach
- Funding and sustained support

Appendix H provides summary opportunities by type and jurisdiction, a list of recommendations, key groups responsible for implementing each action, and potential funding sources.

7.1.1 New Development Site Management Actions

Leadership Role – Local Jurisdictions

High Priority Action A. Revision of local codes to incorporate recommended *Basic LID* techniques.

Pursuant to the 2007 Order, local government Co-permittees in the region are required to incorporate LID requirements and standards into their local codes and ordinances by March 2010. Tetra Tech screened which LID techniques may be most effective to use in the Agua Hedionda watershed to meet the current

water quality and quantity requirements and the WMP goals and objectives. It is recommended that local governments in the watershed incorporate the following specific *Basic LID* techniques into their local LID standards and codes as preferred for development applications: reducing and disconnecting impervious area; extended dry detention; swales or bioretention; and stream buffers. General guidelines for establishing stream buffers in new development and redevelopment are provided in Appendix L.

Action B. Tracking compliance with stormwater management and LID.

Pursuant both to LID ordinance revisions enacted by local governments in March 2008 and future revisions to be enacted in March 2010, local planning and engineering staff should review the site plan and engineering plans for compliance with stormwater treatment and LID requirements. Two of the Watershed Management Indicators are percent of future development using the *Basic LID* techniques recommended in Action A and percent of future development using BMPs. Therefore the watershed coordinator should work with the local jurisdictions to track this indicator every 2 to 3 years.

If the planned redevelopment does not occur as represented in the model scenarios (e.g., without treatment as required by the 2007 Order), the watershed could be at greater risk of degradation. Given this risk, the coordinator should track the extent of redevelopment in the watershed and how it is treated. If significantly less redevelopment occurs, additional BMP retrofits to untreated development should be considered.

Responsible Groups: Local planning and engineering department, Watershed Coordinator.

Action C. Implementation of the *Enhanced LID* techniques as new hydrology and/or new water quality requirements are adopted.

The RWQCB is currently drafting a sediment and a bacteria Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for the Agua Hedionda Lagoon and Co-permittees will be soon required to adopt Hydromodification requirements in accordance to the 2007 Order. If, as a result, new water quality and or hydrology requirements are adopted in the future covering the Agua Hedionda watershed, it is recommended that Co-permittees consider adding *Enhanced LID* requirements to their local codes and ordinances. Based on a screening of the LID techniques that are likely to be most effective in the Agua Hedionda watershed, the enhanced requirements would include stronger efforts to reduce impervious area and disconnect impervious areas; use of porous pavement in select areas of the site, and use of rainwater capture cisterns. This would be in addition to the "*Basic LID* techniques" listed above.

Responsible Groups: Local planning and engineering departments.

Action D. Feasibility study for cisterns, porous pavement, and bioretention without irrigation.

Local engineering departments should jointly seek funding or sponsorship of pilot studies for appropriate design and use of porous pavement and appropriate plantings for bioretention cells without irrigation. In addition studies should be undertaken to evaluate the cost effectiveness of using cisterns in the watershed. The local jurisdictions should also oversee the pilot studies and share results. These studies could be funded as pilot studies through upcoming grant opportunities, as partnership projects with local water authorities, or as demonstration projects sponsored by product vendors.

Responsible Groups: Local engineering departments.

7.1.2 Preservation Actions

Leadership Role – Project Proponent and Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council

High Priority Action A. Field evaluation.

Conduct a site visit of each of the 25 priority preservation sites to determine if the site has been disturbed and to confirm that the site still exhibits characteristics that made it a priority preservation site. Use checklist drawn from prioritization report. If possible, organize a field evaluation (1 or 2 days) event with watershed partners. Alternatively, the Project Proponent, once identified, could do the field evaluation.

Responsible Groups: NGOs, CA Fish and game, US Fish and Wildlife, local jurisdictions, project proponent.

High Priority Action B. Identify project proponent (site-by-site).

The Project Proponent is one or more entities that wish to acquire the project site. The proponent may be a local government or other agency, an NGO and/or a private sector entity that has mitigation needs.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator, local jurisdictions, NGOs

High Priority Action C. Landowner outreach.

Develop landowner outreach materials that convey a unified message about the area of interest, the parcel's importance in protecting the streams and lagoon, potential benefits to the landowner of selling and/or donating the property or conservation easements, etc. Develop outreach strategy (coordinating with watershed partners) so that each landowner is contacted by the appropriate person. Verify that landowner information developed as part of WMP information is up-to-date.

Responsible Groups: NGOs for private property, local jurisdictions for public property.

Action D. Coordination with cultural resources priorities.

There are confidential databases of cultural resource sites in the watershed. If one or more of the preservation sites also coincides with a cultural resource site, it could raise the priority of the site and increase the potential funders for acquisition.

Responsible Groups: NGOs and Project Proponent

Action E. Secure funding sources.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponent, Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council, NGOs, CA Fish and Game, US Fish and Wildlife, ACOE, local jurisdictions

Action F. Identify/secure stewardship organizations and develop stewardship plan.

An organization must be identified to provide long-term stewardship of the site, which includes but is not limited to fire prevention, invasive species control, and replanting. The Stewardship organization should develop a stewardship plan and ensure that funding is provided to implement it.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponent and stewardship organization.

Action G. Purchase property.

Purchase could include fee simple acquisition, purchase of conservation easements, donation of land, and/or bargain sale.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponents, NGOs, CA Fish and Game, US Fish and Wildlife, ACOE, local jurisdictions

Action H. Annual acquisition/restoration workshop.

Each year watershed partners should meet to discuss which lands have been acquired and restored in the previous 12 months, new sites that have been identified that should be considered for acquisition or restoration, new acquisition and restoration initiatives, priority sites that have been developed and therefore need to be removed from consideration, proposals to revise the criteria and weighting for prioritizing sites, new potential funding sources, etc. The new Watershed Coordinator and Watershed Council should organize and host the event.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council, NGOs, CA Fish and Game, US Fish and Wildlife, ACOE, local jurisdictions

Action I. Update/maintain prioritization tool.

The WMP prioritization tool should be updated annually based on information from the annual acquisition/restoration workshop.

Responsible Group: Watershed Coordinator

7.1.3 Riparian Buffer, Wetland and Stream Restoration

Leadership Role – Project Proponent

Note: The New Development Site Management actions include preservation of stream buffers in future development applications in the watershed. This is separate from the recommended riparian buffer restoration projects (see New Development Site Management High Priority Action A).

High Priority Action A. Identify project proponent (site-by-site).

The Project Proponent is one or more entities that wish to acquire the project site. The proponent may be a local government or other agency, an NGO and/or a private sector entity that has mitigation needs.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator, local jurisdictions, NGOs

High Priority Action B. Field evaluation.

Conduct a site visit to confirm the site has not been disturbed and to confirm that the site meets criteria which made it a priority buffer, wetland, or stream restoration site. Use checklist from WMP prioritization report.

Responsible Group: Project proponent.

High Priority Action C. Landowner outreach.

Verify that landowner information developed as part of WMP information is up-to-date. Develop outreach materials regarding the importance of the site, generally what is being proposed, the environmental benefits of the project, and the potential tax benefits to the property owners.

Responsible Group: Project proponent, NGOs

Action D. Contact ACOE and other permitting agencies.

Have pre-design meeting with the ACOE, CA Fish and Game, local engineering departments, and other potential permitting agencies to determine which types of permits will be needed for the project site.

Responsible Group: Project Proponent

Action E. Coordinate with local trails and infrastructure plans.

Determine if the site is part of a local water, sewer, road, or other infrastructure plan or a trails plan that would either nullify restoration of the site or would complement restoration of the site.

Responsible Group: Project Proponent

Action F. Coordination with cultural resources priorities.

There are confidential databases of cultural resource sites in the watershed. If one or more of the restoration sites also coincides with a cultural resource site, it could raise the priority of the site and increase the potential funders for restoration. Alternatively, a cultural resource site may nullify disturbance of the site for restoration.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponent and NGOs

Action G. Develop design and cost estimates.

Planning-level, conceptual costs were estimated and presented in the WMP for the buffer, wetland and stream restoration opportunities however, additional analysis, modeling and design work will be required to support the restoration opportunities and to develop detailed cost estimates for funding allocation.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponent

Action H. Secure needed permits.

Depending on the nature of the proposed activities projects, agency permits may be required, including Coastal Development Permit for construction within the Coastal Zone, Section 404 Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers construction impacting to jurisdictional waters of the U.S., 401 Water Quality Certification from the RWQCB for conditions placed in the Section 404 Permit to protect water quality, Streambed Alteration Agreement from California Department of Fish and Game due to impacts to jurisdictional wetlands and streambeds, and Local Development Permits (i.e., grading, building or other construction related permits). Section 7 consultation under the Endangered Species Act may be required if a Corps 404 permit is needed, particularly in the case where a project will be in critical habitat or where endangered species are located. Proposed watershed management projects may also require an evaluation under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), which requires state and local agencies to evaluate the environmental impacts of their actions. If a project involves the use of federal funds, an evaluation under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) may also be required.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponent

Action I. Secure funding sources.

A variety of funding options may be used to support restoration projects depending on the type of project and how it matches up with funding sources.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponent, Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council, NGOs, CA Fish and Game, US Fish and Wildlife, ACOE, local jurisdictions

Action J. Identify/secure stewardship organizations and develop stewardship plan.

An organization must be identified to provide long-term stewardship of the site, which includes but is not limited to fire prevention, invasive species control, and replanting. The Stewardship organization should develop a stewardship plan and ensure that funding is provided to implement it.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponent and stewardship organization.

Action K. Implement projects.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponents

Action L. Annual acquisition/restoration workshop.

Each year watershed partners should meet to discuss which lands have been acquired and restored in the previous 12 months, new sites that have been identified that should be considered for acquisition or restoration, new acquisition and restoration initiatives, priority sites that have been developed and need to be removed from consideration, proposals to revise the criteria and weighting for prioritizing sites, new potential funding sources, etc. The new Watershed Coordinator and Watershed Council should organize and host the event.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council, NGOs, CA Fish and Game, US Fish and Wildlife, ACOE, local jurisdictions

Action M. Update/maintain prioritization tool.

The WMP prioritization tool should be updated annually based on information from the annual acquisition/restoration workshop.

Responsible Group: Watershed Coordinator

7.1.4 Stormwater BMP Retrofit

Leadership Role – Local Jurisdictions

Action A. Site selection and feasibility (untreated areas).

The WMP identified areas that have the highest pollutant loading and stormwater volume impacts and that also were developed before stormwater BMPs were required. These "untreated" areas need to be surveyed to identify promising sites for BMP retrofits and to screen for project feasibility on the highest ranking sites. As redevelopment is monitored over time, untreated areas slated for redevelopment should be considered for BMP retrofits if redevelopment trends change and the land is likely to remain untreated. Each local government engineering department in the watershed should conduct individual surveys for untreated areas within their jurisdiction.

Responsible Group: Local engineering departments

Action B. Collection of additional site data.

The WMP identified five potential demonstration sites that may complement the proposed stream restoration projects. Additional data need to be collected to assist in BMP selection, sizing, and location.

Responsible Group: Local engineering departments (individual surveys for untreated areas within their jurisdiction)

Action C. Landowner outreach.

Verify that landowner information developed as part of WMP information is up-to-date. Develop outreach materials regarding the importance of the site, generally what is being proposed, the environmental benefits of the project, flood reduction benefits to the property owner, and the potential fee waivers or other incentives for the property owners.

Responsible Group: Local engineering departments

Action D. Preliminary design and cost estimate.

Based on final selection of BMPs for the site, develop preliminary design and cost estimates.

Responsible Group: Local engineering departments

Action E. Secure needed permits.

It is anticipated that BMP retrofits on the demonstration sites and in the untreated areas will be on sites that have been highly disturbed in the past and therefore would not require the types of permits required for restoration projects. However, some permits may be required, depending on the BMP selected and the site location.

Responsible Group: Local engineering departments

Action F. Secure funding sources.

A variety of funding options may be used to support restoration projects depending on the type of project and how it matches up with funding sources.

Responsible Groups: Project Proponent, Watershed Council, NGOs, CA Fish and Game, US Fish and Wildlife, ACOE, local jurisdictions

Action G. Implement projects.

Responsible Group: Local engineering departments

Action H. Monitor effectiveness/efficacy of demonstration projects.

Given that the use of LID techniques is relatively new in the San Diego region, there is a need to monitor the effectiveness of these techniques in managing stormwater peak volume and pollutant loading. This monitoring should include measuring inflow and outflow of the BMPs as well as downstream conditions.

Responsible Groups: Local engineering departments and universities

7.1.5 Monitoring and Enforcement

Leadership Role – Local Jurisdictions and NGOs

Action A. Long term stream and lagoon monitoring program.

Collect and assess physical, chemical, and biological data for streams in the watershed and the lagoon through a long-term monitoring program. This monitoring is to supplement current monitoring by Co-permittees (see recommendations in Section 6.5). Periodically report on monitoring results using baseline water quality data from the WMP and water quality goals as benchmarks for comparison.

Responsible Groups: Co-permittees, NGOs, universities

Action B. Long-term wetlands monitoring (CRAM).

Periodically collect and assess CRAM data for wetland areas of the watershed. As a part of the WMP, the Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) conducted a one-day CRAM training event which was well attended by NGOs, agencies and local jurisdictions. A partnership with SCCWRP, through a local NGO or university would be a good partnership to implement this action long-term. It is important that the data be fully analyzed and made available to stakeholders at a central location such as the Agua Hedionda Lagoon Discovery Center. Periodically report on monitoring results using CRAM monitoring results from the WMP as a benchmark for comparison.

Responsible Group: NGOs

Action C. Inspections and maintenance of sanitary sewer systems.

Check lines for leaks, illicit connections, and overflows. Inspect sewage conveyance systems (pipes, pump stations, manholes) to ensure proper functioning. This ongoing work is included in the new Sanitary Sewer Order (State Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) Order 2006-0003-DWQ)

Responsible Group: Local wastewater/sewer departments

Action D. Monitoring effectiveness/efficacy of BMP demonstration projects.

Given that the use of LID techniques is relatively new in the San Diego region, there is a need to monitor the effectiveness of these techniques in managing stormwater peak volume and pollutant loading. This monitoring should include measuring inflow and outflow of the BMPs as well as downstream conditions. Universities would be appropriate potential partners in this effort.

Responsible Groups: Local engineering departments and universities

Action E. Inspections and maintenance of storm drainage systems.

Increase efforts to clear and maintain storm drains and drainageways to remove deposited materials. For storm drain pipes, cleaning is especially needed with pipes too flat to be self-cleansing. Clearing of drainageways should involve routine inspection of drainage channels and creeks. This ongoing work is also included in "Regional Channel Maintenance" program. The Regional Channel Maintenance Workgroup has developed a guide for maintenance activities which should facilitate this recommended action.

Responsible Groups: Local jurisdictions

Action F. Construction site inspection and enforcement action.

During construction, conduct onsite inspections and take enforcement actions, as needed. This ongoing work is also included in the 2007 Order.

Responsible Groups: Local jurisdictions

Action G. Stormwater BMP inspection and enforcement.

Regularly inspect stormwater controls to certify their proper functioning and to require repair of failing systems. This action is also included in the 2007 Order.

Responsible Groups: Local jurisdictions

Action H. Tracking key watershed management plan indicators.

In order to measure the effectiveness of the WMP and the actions taken in meeting the goals and objectives, it is important to track the WMP key indicators over time. These indicators include, but are not

limited to, stream water quality, riparian habitat extent, percent change in the watershed's natural area, location of mature tree species, percent imperviousness, percent of new development implementing LID, etc. Tracking of key WMP indicators will require ongoing support, commitment and funding. Many of the indicators to be tracked will require analysis using GIS tools and modeling. Although some of the indicators can be tracked by NGOs, complete implementation will best be performed by the Watershed Coordinator or hiring a consultant through the Watershed Council or NGOs. If implementation of the WMP becomes an integral part of local jurisdictions' WURMP and TMDL implementation programs this action could fall under their assessment purview.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council, NGOs, local jurisdictions

7.1.6 Citizen Stewardship/Public Outreach

Leadership Role – Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council, Local Jurisdictions

High Priority Action A. Collaborative Agua Hedionda Watershed Council.

This includes creation of a permanent watershed council supported by a part-time watershed coordinator. It is recommended that each local government have an elected official as representative on the board of the Watershed Council. In addition to local jurisdictions, the watershed council will be stronger if it contains members from agencies with authority in the watershed (wildlife agencies, US Army Corps of Engineers, RWQCB, sewer agencies and water districts, etc.). To be most effective, the Watershed Council should be formalized with an agreement in the form of a Memorandum of Understanding, Joint Powers Agreement or Memorandum of Agreement between local jurisdictions. The Council may also wish to form as a non-profit organization. It is also recommended that the Council have several stakeholder committees: watershed partners, technical advisory committee, and funding committee.

Responsible Group (for forming Council): local jurisdictions

Action B. Reporting to local governments and local boards.

The Watershed Council should meet with these boards during their regularly scheduled meetings on an annual basis to update them on the needs, benefits and progress of the WMP implementation.

Responsible Group: Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council

Action C. Distribution of educational materials.

Educational materials can include brochures, agency bill inserts (brief flyers in water bills), press releases, presentations to schools and civic groups.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council, local jurisdictions, NGOs

High Priority Action D. LID workshops and training.

The workshops should include general LID education, however they should focus on local knowledge obtained from the modeling effort in this WMP (see Section 6.1 and Appendix J). It is recommended that workshops and training for municipal staff is performed by other professionals or professional organizations.

Responsible Groups: Local jurisdictions, NGO

Action E. Annual awards program.

An annual awards program is recommended to encourage and recognize local efforts towards watershed protection. Awards should be considered for individuals, Public Officials, developers, businesses, or NGOs.

Responsible Group: Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council

Action F. Annual progress workshop.

This workshop would allow watershed partners to discuss progress made in implementing the WMP and new initiatives for the coming year.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Council, NGOs, local jurisdictions

Action G. Management partnerships.

Establish partnerships within the watershed to leverage programs towards project implementation.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council, Local jurisdictions, University, Private mitigation proponents (Developers, Poseidon, Caltrans, Cabrillo, Power Plants), US Fish and Wildlife, CA Fish and Game, SANDAG, etc.

Action H. Aqua Hedionda Website.

The website should maintain program information including an overview of the WMP, announcements, events calendar, meeting archives, educational material ongoing projects, and links to other related programs. It should be maintained on a regular basis which will include staff time to prepare updates and funding to support website hosting.

Responsible Group: Watershed Coordinator/Watershed Council

7.1.7 Funding and Sustained Support

Leadership Role – Watershed Coordinator and Local Jurisdictions

High Priority Action A. Grant Programs.

Successfully tapping into grant programs will involve identifying target grant programs, matching projects to grant programs, identifying partnerships and matching funds, contacting appropriate agencies, and preparing grant applications. A wide range of potential funding options are discussed in Section 6.7. The responsibility for obtaining grant funding falls with the Watershed Coordinator, local jurisdictions and NGOs as grant applicant and project sponsors.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator, local jurisdictions, NGOs

High Priority Action B. Coordination with agencies.

Identify target agencies and funding opportunities through agency programs. Meet quarterly with appropriate agencies to discuss priorities and opportunities.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator, local jurisdictions, NGOs

High Priority Action C. Mitigation programs.

Identifying win-win opportunities for addressing mitigation needs and implementing preservation/restoration projects requires aligning projects with mitigation banks and in-lieu fee

programs; obtaining agency support for mitigation banks and in-lieu fee programs; and conducting outreach to the development community, public and private sector entities in need of mitigation credits.

Responsible Groups: Watershed Coordinator, local jurisdictions, NGOs

High Priority Action D. Watershed Council Support (Watershed Coordinator Support).

The Watershed Council and Watershed Coordinator will require startup and ongoing funding support. Key steps to securing this support include preparing a scope for the watershed council and staffing needs ($); obtaining local support from agencies, jurisdictions, NGOs and the business community; identifying grant/funding opportunities and pursue with grant proposals; explore redirection of City fees.

Responsible Groups: startup – local jurisdictions and NGOs; ongoing support – Watershed Coordinator, local jurisdictions, NGOs, other watershed partners

7.2 TIMELINES AND MILESTONES

Clearly some recommended actions take priority, either because they are most essential to preservation and restoration of the Agua Hedionda Watershed, or because they are required before other actions can move forward, or both. A number of the recommended actions are ongoing, particularly the monitoring and enforcement activities. Appendix H, Implementation Actions, provides proposed timelines for each of the recommended WMP actions, noting where timelines of certain actions are yet to be determined.

Below are the proposed timelines for High Priority Actions.

- Hire part-time Watershed Coordinator – September 2008-March 2009
- Establish Watershed Council – September 2008-September 2009
- Conduct field evaluation of priority preservation sites – August 2008-February 2009.
- Identify project proponents for preservation and restoration projects – TBD (potentially concerted effort could begin after hiring watershed coordinator)
- Conduct field evaluation/verification for the restoration sites– TBD dependant on indentifying project proponents
- Conduct landowner outreach for preservation and restoration projects – TBD dependant on indentifying project proponents
- Host annual preservation/restoration workshop – August 2009 (and annually thereafter)
- Conduct LID workshops and training – TBD (dependent on local jurisdiction resources and grants)
- Revise local codes to include *Basic LID* techniques and standards – March 2010
- Track key watershed indicators – 2011-2012 (every 3 - 5 years thereafter)
- Secure Funding –TBD (potentially concerted effort could begin after hiring watershed coordinator)

Ongoing programs that affect Agua Hedionda watershed planning and funding efforts also have key milestones that should be tracked over the next several years. These program milestones include:

- Requirements for Sanitary Sewer Order (State Waste Discharge Requirements (WDR) Order 2006-0003-DWQ) for Wastewater Collection Agencies
- Water Conservation Ordinance adoption by local jurisdictions

- MSCP and MHCP (including subarea and local plans) implementation (County and cities)
- Lagoon TMDL
- Reissuance of San Diego County Municipal Stormwater Permit (2007 Order)
- IRWMP Update – Prop 84 Planning Grant
- Stormwater Grants
- Flood Control Grants

7.3 ESTIMATED COSTS AND FUNDING

Estimated Cost and Funding

Implementation of the WMP will require funding and sustained support. Estimated cost for some of the key WMP components are summarized below. The cost of the citizen stewardship actions is yet to be determined. These costs are also summarized in Appendix H by type of opportunity and jurisdiction in which the opportunity is located.

New Development Site Management

Local governments' revision of codes and ordinances to incorporate the use of LID is an existing requirement, not an added cost to local jurisdictions and the development community of the WMP. Studies have shown that use of LID can in some cases reduce overall development costs, depending on the site design. These reductions are often found in reduced paving costs (due to narrower streets, shorter driveways, etc.), reduced infrastructure costs (e.g., using swales in place of curb and gutter), and reduced grading costs. Cost saving site designs are more often achieved in rural and suburban development rather than highly urbanized developments.

Preservation

25 properties

387 acres to preserve

$38 to $95 million in total acquisition costs (fee simple acquisition)

Cost per acre: $45,000 to $280,000 per acre

Potential Funding Sources: Mitigation Banks and In-lieu program; Project Mitigation Needs (developers, Caltrans, etc.); Grants – SWRCB (Prop 84), DWR (Prop 84 and 1e), San Diego County IRWM (Prop 84), EPA 319(h), CA Ocean Protection Council, Wetland Recovery, State Tribal and local Government (EPA); MHCP and MSCP implementation, U.S. Fish & Wildlife, California Department of Fish & Game

Riparian Buffer Restoration

27 properties

129 acres to restore

$10 to $19 million in total acquisition and restoration costs

Total cost per acre: $42,000 to $160,000 per acre

Potential Funding Sources: Mitigation Banks and In-lieu programs

Project Mitigation Needs (developers, Caltrans, SANDAG Transnet, etc.); Grants –SWRCB (Prop 84), DWR (Prop 84 and 1e), San Diego County IRWM (Prop 84), EPA 319(h), CA Ocean Protection Council, Wetland Recovery, State Tribal and local Government (EPA)

Wetland Restoration

12 properties

47 acres to restore

$2 to $10 million in total acquisition and restoration costs

Total cost per acre: $42,000 to $250,000 per acre

Potential Funding Sources: Mitigation Banks and In-lieu programs

Project Mitigation Needs (developers, Caltrans, SANDAG Transnet, etc.); Grants – SWRCB (Prop 84), DWR (Prop 84 and 1e), San Diego County IRWM (Prop 84), EPA 319(h), CA Ocean Protection Council, Southern California Wetland Recovery Project, State Tribal and local Government (EPA)

Stream Restoration

12 reaches to restore

32,000 feet, or 6 miles to restore

$10 to $11 million in restoration costs

Potential Funding Sources: Mitigation Banks and In-lieu programs

Project Mitigation Needs (developers, local jurisdictions' CIP project, Caltrans, SANDAG Transnet, etc.); Grants (SWRCB (Prop 84), DWR (Prop 84 and 1e), San Diego County IRWM (Prop 84), EPA 319(h), CA Ocean Protection Council, Wetland Recovery, State Tribal and local Government (EPA)

BMP Retrofit Demonstration Projects

Six BMP retrofit sites were identified. Some sites included multiple BMPs on the conceptual design.

Table 7-1 provides conceptual level unit costs associated with each BMP:

Table 7-1. Stormwater Retrofit Costs

BMP	Unit Price
Bioretention	$6.00/cf
Bioswales	$1.00/cf
Cisterns	$7.5K/1,800 gallons
Depressed medians	$1.00/cf
Grading	$2/cy
Media filter	$4.5/cfs -$3k/catch basin
Pervious paving	$10 - $15/sf
Trees	$3.50/sf
Shrubs	$1.75/sf
Trash Traps	$350/opening

Potential Funding Sources: Local jurisdictions, vendors; Grants (EPA 319)

Monitoring and Enforcement

Many of the monitoring and enforcement actions fall within current local government responsibilities and do not pose additional management cost, e.g. inspections/maintenance of sanitary sewer systems; inspections/maintenance of storm drainage systems; construction site inspection, stormwater BMP Inspection, and Co-permittee stream and lagoon monitoring. The cost of the enhanced monitoring, of continued CRAM monitoring, and of tracking watershed indicators has not been determined.

Potential Funding Sources: Local jurisdictions; Grants

Citizen Stewardship

Cost to be determined

Potential Funding Sources: SWRCB (Prop 84); DWR (Prop 84 and 1e); San Diego County IRWM (Prop 84); EPA 319(h); CA Ocean Protection Council; Southern California Wetland Recovery Project, State Tribal and local Government (EPA)

Funding and Sustained Support

$10,000 grant for forming Watershed Council (one time cost)

$100,000 annually for watershed coordinator (preliminary estimate including salary, fringe, and overhead)

Potential Funding Sources: Grants: Southern California Wetland Recovery Project, Department of Conservation; Local jurisdictions; Local businesses, Private Foundations

7.4 ESTIMATED IMPACTS AND BENEFITS

Below we present how each of the key actions contribute to preservation, restoration and enhancement of the watershed, where possible using results of the watershed and site scale modeling of the Agua Hedionda watershed as well as accepted literature values. The information can be used to help educate citizens, businesses, and elected officials about the benefits of the actions recommended and used in grant applications to support implementation efforts.

While the benefits are discussed individually, it is important to note that the recommended actions work together to achieve greater functional uplift for the watershed. In fact, the Focus Areas are designed to leverage actions and maximize overall preservation and restoration benefits for the Agua Hedionda watershed.

7.4.1 LID Implementation Benefits

LID Implementation Benefits

When looking at cumulative pollutant loading and peak volume near the mouth of the watershed, the watershed modeling indicates that if certain land conversion (e.g., from agricultural to LID development) is realized, *Basic LID* techniques are implemented for future development and redevelopment, and land preservation is achieved, communities in the watershed should be able to "hold the line" on pollutant loading and peak discharge. Implementing *Enhanced LID* techniques would achieve even greater cumulative benefits in the watershed.

What are the LID benefits on a site scale? Table 7-2 through Table 7-5 show the results of the site pollutant loading analysis/modeling of different types of development in the Agua Hedionda watershed. The percentages reflect the reduction in load from an untreated site with default percent impervious area assumptions. The *Basic LID* implementation scenario assumes adoption of practices meeting the 2007

order, with minimal incorporation of additional LID. The *Enhanced LID* implementation scenario assumes the development site not only meets the 2007 order requirements, but additional LID measures have been incorporated with some consideration for economic feasibility. The *Enhanced LID* scenarios are just an example of what might be achieved; other configurations are possible, and may be influenced by changes to regulations resulting from pending TMDL and hydrology implementation requirements. Details about the scenarios are discussed in Section 6.1 and Appendix J.

It is estimated that implementation of *Basic LID* techniques for new development would achieve 60 percent to 70 percent reduction in sediment load and an 88 percent reduction in fecal coliform load, which are key problem parameters for the watershed and lagoon. It is expected to also achieve a 35 to 45 percent reduction in Total Nitrogen and a 25 to 30 percent reduction in Total Phosphorus. Implementation of the *Enhanced LID* techniques are predicted to provide substantially greater reductions in Total Nitrogen and Total Phosphorus, especially for multi-family, commercial, and industrial development (e.g., approximately 50 to 65 percent reduction in Total Nitrogen compared with the 35 to 45 percent reduction under the *Basic LID* approach).

Table 7-2. Medium Density Residential LID Benefits

Medium Density Residential	Percent Reduction of Load	
	Basic LID	***Enhanced LID***
Total Nitrogen	45%	58%
Total Phosphorus	30%	45%
Sediment	70%	71%
Fecal Coliform	88%	91%

Table 7-3. Multifamily Residential LID Benefits

Multifamily Residential	Percent Reduction of Load	
	Basic LID	***Enhanced LID***
Total Nitrogen	35%	65%
Total Phosphorus	25%	60%
Sediment	59%	68%
Fecal Coliform	88%	93%

Table 7-4. Commercial Development LID Benefits

Commercial	Percent Reduction of Load	
	Basic LID	***Enhanced LID***
Total Nitrogen	37%	58%
Total Phosphorus	26%	54%
Sediment	62%	67%
Fecal Coliform	88%	98%

Table 7-5. Industrial Development LID Benefits

Industrial	Percent Reduction of Load	
	Basic LID	***Enhanced LID***
Total Nitrogen	37%	48%
Total Phosphorus	26%	32%
Sediment	61%	74%
Fecal Coliform	88%	88%

The previous tables demonstrate the potential benefits of using stormwater management and LID techniques to reduce pollutant load washoff from stable, developed sites. However, an additional impact from development is the increase in peak flow and runoff volume resulting of conversion of natural land cover to developed pervious and impervious surfaces. What results is an increased risk of channel erosion, from both higher peaks and longer durations of flow. Figure 7-1 compares design storm event hydrographs for the Basic versus *Enhanced LID* scenarios for multifamily development. As seen in the *Basic LID* hydrographs on the left, the extended dry detention basin designed under the 2007 order requirements reduces the peak flow to values lower than existing conditions (assumed to be undeveloped land) for all three design storms. However, for the 5- and 10-year events there is a period of time when the post-with-BMPs flow exceeds existing conditions, resulting in a longer duration of potentially erosive conditions in the receiving stream. The *Enhanced LID* scenario incorporates large cisterns (with assumed water reuse) that provide additional runoff storage, and greatly reduce flow during the most potentially erosive portion of the post-with-BMPs hydrograph, nearly matching the existing hydrograph. LID techniques can not only improve pollutant removal, but also reduce total runoff volume and change storm event hydrologic response to more closely mimic natural conditions. Hydrographs for Medium Density Residential, Commercial, and Industrial development are provided in Appendix J.

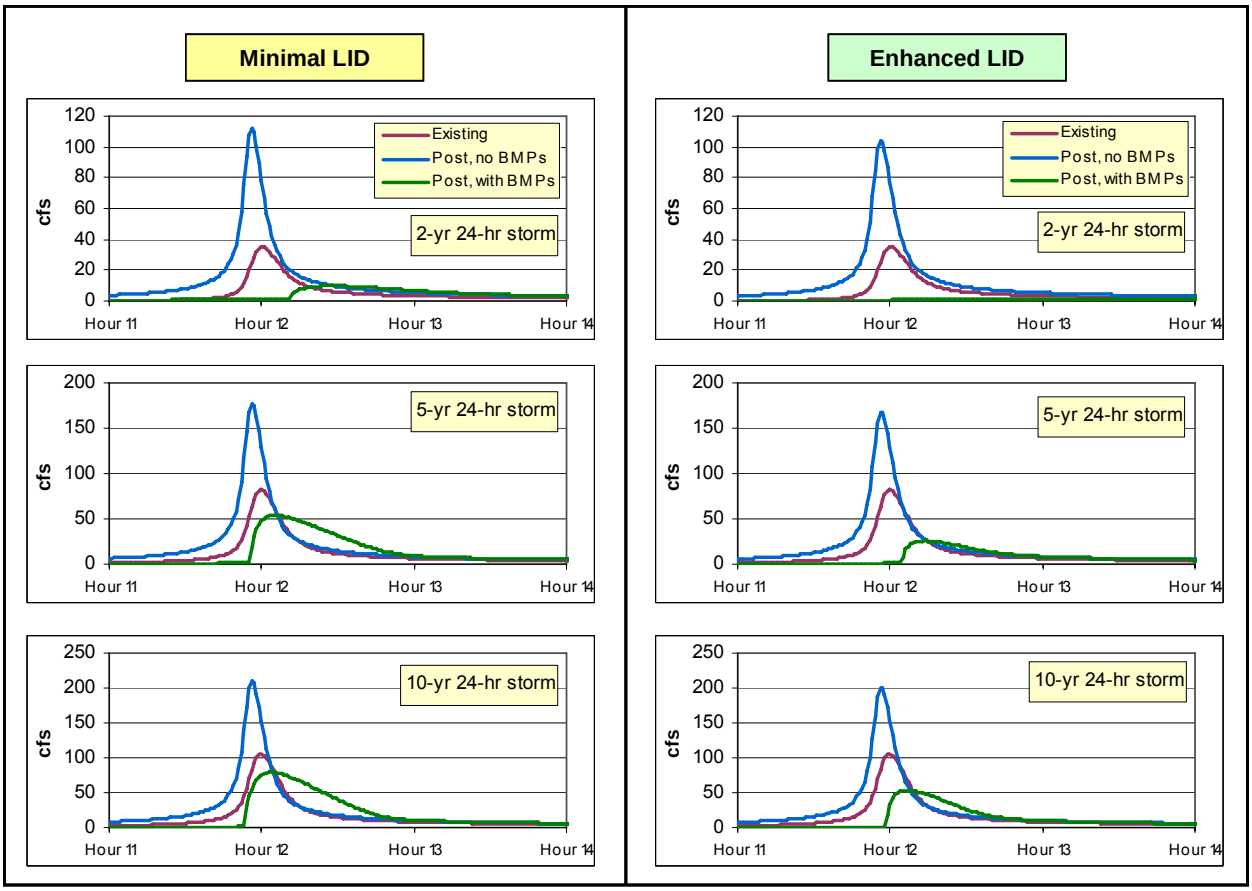

Figure 7-1. Projected Hydrographs for *Basic LID* and *Enhanced LID* Scenarios for Multifamily Development

7.4.2 Preservation Benefits

In the Agua Hedionda watershed, land preservation directly supports the WPG goal "preserve habitat in the watershed" (Goal #2). It also supports the goals to restore watershed functions (Goal #3), and to support compliance with regulatory requirements (Goal #4).

While the habitat benefits of land preservation are difficult to quantify, the watershed modeling results do shed light on the benefits of pollution and runoff prevention. For example, if the zoning for a particular parcel allows medium density residential development, then developing the land would generate double stormwater runoff and double the total phosphorus per acre runoff than preserving the land in open space (see Table 7-6). If zoning allows high density residential, it would generate approximately 6 times the stormwater runoff and 20 times the total phosphorus as preserving it in open space. The table shows that preservation of land can significantly reduce fecal coliform, total nitrogen, total phosphorus, and surface runoff volume on a site basis.

Table 7-6 suggests that sediment loading, in some cases, can be lower or similar when developed compared to when preserved. First, the watershed land in its natural state has erosive soils and high sediment loading. When an area develops, it has more impervious area and less natural area that can erode. However, it is important to note that the figures shown in Table 7-6 do not include the sediment impacts due to greater impervious area and associated stormwater volume (i.e., hydromodification and stream bank erosion). Therefore, overall sediment reduction benefits can be better understood by comparing both the sediment loading and surface runoff columns to open space conditions.

For each parcel targeted for acquisition, pollutant loading and runoff prevention can be estimated by matching the current zoning of the property to the appropriate land use category in Table 7-6. Multiply the acres by the loading and runoff factors (e.g., TP lb/ac/yr) for both the zoned land use and the preserve open space. The difference between the two will yield the loading/runoff reduction benefit.

Preservation of the priority parcels can have a significant impact on localized stream water quality, streambank stability, and habitat diversity. In tandem with the other WMP actions, preservation can also help restore water quality and hydrology functions on a watershed scale.

Table 7-6. Open Space Preservation Benefits

Land Use	Fecal Coliform #/ac/yr	TN lb/ac/yr	TP lb/ac/yr	Sediment ton/ac/yr	Surface Runoff in/yr
Preserved Open Space	1.60E+09	1.34	0.05	0.64	1.23
Medium Density Residential	2.22E+10	1.55	0.12	0.52	2.48
Low Density Residential	2.42E+10	1.81	0.14	0.76	2.94
Very Low Density Residential	2.43E+10	2.12	0.14	1.24	3.54
Lt. Commercial/Office/Institutional	4.14E+09	4.67	0.43	0.60	4.98
Warehouse/Industrial/Transportation	5.00E+09	4.75	0.50	0.49	5.86
Multi-Family Residential	9.37E+10	7.30	0.91	0.42	6.04
High Density Residential	1.10E+11	7.96	1.02	0.82	6.86
Heavy Commercial	7.32E+09	6.59	0.73	0.60	8.46
Loading rates based on average annual model simulation of future land use scenario. It includes BMP treatment for applicable land uses.					

7.4.3 Riparian Buffers Restoration Benefits

Stream buffers are an important tool in the protection and restoration of watershed functions. A stable, vegetated streambank is a crucial component of stream channel protection and sediment reduction. Without vegetation along a stream, streambanks can slough off and may become more susceptible to failure during high flow events. Riparian buffers also serve as filters for sediment and other pollutants such as nutrients in runoff from adjacent land.

Buffers with widths of approximately 50 to 100 feet (or greater) can provide water quality functions, stabilize the streambank, and protect aquatic habitat (Wenger, 1999). The benefits for stream stability are difficult to quantify. However, the filtering and denitrification effects of riparian buffers and filter strips have been studied extensively. General estimates of effectiveness at reducing pollutants in runoff from adjacent land are as follows: 70 to > 90 percent reduction in TSS, 50 to 90 percent reduction in TP, and 50 to >90 percent of TN (Unsicker et al., 1984, Wenger et at., 1999, CASQA BMP Manual). The effectiveness varies based on width, vegetation type, subsurface flow paths (particularly for N), and position in the landscape.

7.4.4 Wetland Restoration Benefits

The benefits of wetland restoration include flow control, nutrient cycling, and habitat diversity. These wetland benefits, however, are difficult to model and quantify. In the Agua Hedionda watershed, wetland restoration supports several of the WPG goals, including restoring and enhancing habitat in the watershed

(Goal #2), restore watershed functions (Goal #3), and supporting compliance with regulatory requirements (Goal #4). Wetland restoration actions can also strengthen other WMP actions, such as buffer restoration, stream restoration, and land preservation.

7.4.5 Stream Restoration Benefits

Instream sedimentation combined with contribution from upload sources is one of the primary concerns in the Agua Hedionda watershed. Sediment from instream sources contributes to impairment in the lagoon as well as degradation of aquatic habitat and associated biological communities in Agua Hedionda Creek and its tributaries. The purpose of the proposed stream restoration projects described in Section 6.3 is to stabilize stream channels in order reduce sediment generated by eroding streambanks and incising channels. The specific benefits of these projects are difficult to quantify based on information gathered to date. Nonetheless, reducing instream sources of sediment is expected to improve water quality, enhance aquatic habitat, stabilize morphologic instabilities, decrease sediment loading to the lagoon, and ultimately improve the diversity and abundance of aquatic communities in both the lagoon and its tributaries.

7.4.6 BMP Retrofit Benefits

Table 7-7 show the results of the site pollutant loading analysis/modeling of the conceptual designs of different types of BMP retrofit demonstration sites, located near proposed stream restoration sites, in terms of percent reduction of annual flow volume and pollutant loading. This information allows for comparison between sites and provides a general indication of the overall performance of retrofit benefits throughout the watershed. The performance of SW-1 is dominated by the extended dry detention basin that treats the entire drainage area, but the cistern does contribute to the reductions, especially for runoff volume. The performance for SW-2 is less than the other sites for TSS and nutrients, which is not surprising since the BMPs treat less than 10 percent of the total drainage area. SW-3 and SW-4a have similar performance in terms of percent removal, and reflects the similarity of treatment between the sites. SW-4b and SW-5 are also very similar; both represent drainage areas for median swales treating adjacent road area.

Table 7-7. Percent Annual Pollutant Load Reductions for Each Retrofit Site

Retrofit Site	Flow Volume (in/yr)	TSS (tons/yr)	TN (lb/yr)	TP (lb/yr)	Fecal Coliform (# x 10^9/yr)
SW-1	13.6%	51.0%	30.5%	27.2%	89.7%
SW-2	6.2%	6.0%	7.8%	6.7%	6.1%
SW-3	5.0%	49.0%	23.7%	20.2%	87.9%
SW-4a	5.0%	49.0%	23.7%	20.7%	88.0%
SW-4b	13.0%	81.0%	55.1%	23.6%	0.0%
SW-5	13.1%	81.0%	55.6%	25.0%	0.0%

The analysis demonstrates that the retrofit BMPs provide pollutant load and runoff reductions for their receiving watersheds. Furthermore, the BMPs reduce storm event peak flow and runoff volume, an important component of mitigating risk of geomorphic change in streams receiving the runoff. Note that the drainage area delineations and impervious area estimates used in the analysis above should not be used for engineering design.

7.5 ADAPTIVE APPROACH

Watershed management is ongoing work that must respond and adapt to changing conditions. The WMP recommends several procedures or actions that enable this adaptive approach: long-term monitoring; management indicators for plan performance evaluation; and a Watershed Council that can make plan updates.

Monitoring

This WMP recommends that local jurisdictions continue to collect and analyze chemical, physical, and biological data for both the streams and the lagoon, and that NGOs continue the CRAM monitoring of wetland areas in the watershed. Enhanced monitoring is recommended in some locations, particularly wet weather monitoring and bioassessments. Analysis of this monitoring will help determine if water quality objectives are being met and will help track progress from baseline (2007) conditions. Monitoring can also help determine if and where problem sources exists.

Watershed Indicators

The Watershed Council should work with partners to analyze results of the monitoring data as well as other important tracking indicators: percent riparian habitat, percent impervious area, percent of new development using LID. These watershed indicators should be used for evaluating plan performance. Results should be incorporated into the Council's and local government's decision-making process for adapting the management plan.

Watershed Council

The Watershed Council will provide a mechanism for routine watershed management plan updates. It is recommended that the Council revisit the Plan every 5 to 10 years, considering recommendations on Plan revisions from the Watershed Partners Committee and Technical Advisory Committee.

7.6 HOW THE PLAN SUPPORTS REGIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND INITIATIVES

Many regional plans exist that relate closely to the Agua Hedionda WMP. Many of them were consulted when developing the goals and objectives for this WMP and the recommendations considered these programs as collaborative opportunities. The discussion below shows the various programs that affect watershed management in the region and how this plan is consistent with and integrates with them.

7.6.1 Local Urban Runoff Management Programs

7.6.1.1 Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (JURMPS)

RWQCB Order No. R9-2007-0001 (NPDES Permit No. CAS0108758), *Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining the Watersheds of the County of San Diego, the Incorporated Cities of San Diego County, the San Diego Unified Port District, and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority* (2007 Order), describes requirements for the control of pollutant discharges from municipal storm sewer systems (MS4s) within San Diego County. The provisions of the 2007 Order require the development and implementation of comprehensive Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Programs (JURMPs).

The JURMP outlines actions that will be taken to control and reduce pollutants within the jurisdiction. Most of the recommendations within this WMP support the objectives of the JURMPs, but likely the most applicable are the recommended Citizen Stewardship/Public Outreach and the Stormwater BMP Retrofit actions.

Also as a part of the JURMP are the SUSMP and Hydromodification requirements. The recommended new development site management actions support the SUSMP and Hydromodification requirements by outlining techniques that are most effective for this specific watershed at accomplishing the goals of the WMP and of these two programs.

7.6.1.2 Carlsbad Watershed Urban Runoff Management Program (WURMP)

The 2007 Order also requires that the Co-permittees within the Carlsbad Watershed collaborate in the development and implementation of a watershed-based program that addresses urban runoff quality. The rationale for this need is simple: urban runoff does not follow jurisdictional boundaries and often travels through many jurisdictions while flowing to receiving waters. Therefore, the actions of multiple municipalities within a watershed can have a cumulative impact upon shared receiving waters. The mechanism that the 2007 Order uses to require watershed collaboration is the development of the Watershed Urban Runoff Management Plan (WURMP). The goal of the Carlsbad WURMP is to reduce the discharges of pollutants from the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) and prevent urban runoff discharges from the MS4 from causing or contributing to a violation of water quality standards. (CWURMP 2008).

The Agua Hedionda Watershed is within the Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit, which is designated a watershed by the RWQCB for the purposed of the 2007 Order. In reality there are unique six watersheds within the Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit. The Agua Hedionda WMP supports the goals and objectives of the Carlsbad WURMP and its implementation can satisfy many of the requirements of the WURMP. Specifically the Agua Hedionda WMP supports:

- Activity ID# CHU-WQA11: Land Acquisitions – This activity consists of supporting the implementation the northern subarea plan. While this plan has yet to be approved by the County of San Diego, lands have been and will continue to be acquired from willing sellers. As discussed below, the MSCP has identified target preservation areas in the upper watershed.
- Activity ID #: CHU-WQEA1: Residential Irrigation Runoff Reduction Education – This activity will focus on education of area residents related to water quality impacts of irrigation runoff.
- Activity ID #: CHU-WQEA4: LID and Watershed Planning for Community Planning and Sponsor Groups – This activity involves educating local planning and sponsor groups throughout the unincorporated County on low impact development (LID) and watershed planning principles, practices, and requirements.
- Proposed Public Participation Activities – The Carlsbad Watershed Co-permittees are responsible for implementing a watershed-specific public participation mechanism within the watershed. The mechanism encourages participation from other organizations within the watershed (such as other agencies, private companies, environmental groups, etc.)

7.6.2 MHCP/MSCP and Open Space Plans (Some Jurisdictions)

The Multiple Habitat Conservation Program (MHCP) and Multiple Species Conservation Program (MSCP) are comprehensive conservation planning processes that address the needs of multiple plant and animal species in San Diego County. The MHCP goal is to conserve approximately 19,000 acres of habitat and to contribute to the habitat preserve system for the protection of more than 80 rare, threatened, or endangered species (SANDAG). Within the Agua Hedionda Watershed, the MHCP covers the jurisdiction of Carlsbad, Vista, Oceanside and San Marcos. The acquisition priorities developed in this WMP considered the MHCP as an indicator so that the areas identified herein overlap partially or fully with the MHCP priorities.

The goal of the MSCP is to ensure the long-term survival of sensitive plant and animal species, protect the natural vegetation found throughout San Diego County, and provide for economic development of the region through the development of large-scale open-space preserves created through acquisition of land (County of San Diego). One technique used in the MSCP is the designation of pre-approved mitigation areas (PAMAs), which are areas identified with high biological value in which conservation will be encouraged. PAMAs are proposed for the North County MSCP Subarea and are defined as habitat areas that the Wildlife Agencies have pre-approved as meeting the criteria for the reduced mitigation requirements as specified in the County's MSCP Plan. Early drafts of the North County MCSP Subarea Plan identify a PAMA in the upper watershed which overlaps partially or fully the acquisition recommendations of this WMP.

Local jurisdictions within the watershed have developed or will be developing local plans as part of the MHCP and MSCP. The Carlsbad Habitat Management Plan (HMP) is already in place, and the Oceanside HMP is near completion. More details on the MHCP/MSCP and related plans are provided in Appendix A.

7.6.3 Carlsbad Watershed Management Plan

The Carlsbad Watershed Management Plan includes five Plan Goals and twelve Plan Objectives that were used as a foundation for developing the goals and objectives for this plan. Thus, this plan supports all of the goals and objectives of the Carlsbad Watershed Management Plan; however, it specifically helps meet *Action No. 3 Plan at the Watershed Level, but Analyze and Implement at the Sub-watershed Level* (note that the reference to the watershed level in this context includes all of the Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit).

7.6.4 San Diego County IRWMP

The Goals and objectives for the San Diego Integrated Water Management Plan (SDIRWMP) were also used to develop the goals and objectives for this WMP. The specific goal that the Agua Hedionda WMP supports is *Goal No. 3 Protect and Enhance Water Quality.* The specific objectives that are supported by this plan include:

- Objective C - Further the scientific and technical foundation of water management,
- Objective F - Reduce the negative effects on waterways and watershed health caused by hydromodification and flooding,
- Objective G - Effectively reduce sources of pollutants and environmental stressors, and
- Objective H - Protect, restore, and maintain habitat and open space

Also the following Water Management Strategies from the SDIRWMP are employed in the Agua Hedionda WMP:

- Ecosystem restoration
- Ecosystem preservation
- Environmental and habitat protection and improvement
- Wetlands enhancement and creation
- Pollution prevention
- Water quality protection and improvement
- Urban runoff management

- Watershed management and planning
- Stakeholder/Community Involvement
- Enhance scientific and technical knowledge

7.6.5 RWQCB Basin Plan, WMI, SWRCB NPS Strategic Plan, California Ocean Plan

7.6.5.1 Watershed Management Initiative (WMI)

The SWRCB and RWQCBs have developed a special initiative called the "Watershed Management Initiative" to address issues related to watershed management, describe current regional efforts, and establish an action plan to implement watershed management plans statewide. The two goals of the WMI are to "*preserve, enhance, and restore water resources while balancing economic and environmental impacts,"* and *"promote cooperative relationships and to improve support for the regulated community and the public."* The stakeholder-driven development process used to develop the WMP and the development of recommendations to preserve, enhance and restore the watershed supports the goals of the WMI. This WMP supports and was driven by the RWQCB watershed management approach's seven guiding principles: geographic focus, comprehensive perspective, partnerships with stakeholders, coordinated priority setting, best use of resources, improved decision making and improved efficiency.

7.6.5.2 RWQCB's Basin Plan

The RWQCB's Basin Plan is designed to preserve and enhance water quality and protect the beneficial uses of all regional waters. It designates existing and potential beneficial uses of groundwater and surface waters in the Region and establishes groundwater and surface water quality objectives to protect the designated beneficial uses. Several water bodies in the watershed do not meet the Basin Plan objectives and are considered impaired. This WMP supports the Basin Plan as it aims to reduce pollutants in the watershed, thereby enhancing water quality and protecting the watershed's many beneficial uses.

7.6.5.3 SWRCB NPS Strategic Plan

The State Water Resources Control Board implements a Non-point Source (NPS) Pollution Program. The NPS Pollution Plan goals include:

- Track, monitor, assess, and report NPS Program activities
- Target NPS Program activities
- Coordinate with public and private partners in all aspects of the NPS Program
- Implement Management Measures (MM) and Management Practices (MP)

The 2003-2008 NPS Five-Year Implementation Plan objectives include:

- Promote the implementation of MMs and related practices by all levels of water quality managers (federal, State, watershed groups and other stakeholders)
- Preserve water quality in waterbodies that are currently meeting California water quality standards and protect them from future degradation for impacts of nonpoint source pollution
- Promote the implementation of MMs and use of MPs for the NPS components of TMDLs or in CWA section 303(d) listed water bodies in order to improve water quality

- Promote better leverage of inter-agency and private entity resources for NPS Programs

The project meets the NPS Control Plan goals on a watershed level by implementing management measures (MMs) to reduce and prevent NPS pollution from entering receiving waters. The WMP recommends utilization of MMs from the Urban Category, Forestry Category, Hydromodification Category, and Wetlands, Riparian Areas and Vegetated Treatment Systems Category of the State Water Resources Control Board State of California NPS Five-Year Implementation Plan (July 2003 through June 2008). Recommendations for monitoring and tracking programs are integrated into the plan to measure the effectiveness of the management measures and the overall plan implementation. The collaborative effort between local government, agency, academic and NGOs provides an interdisciplinary approach to the WMP. Implementation of the Plan can also be used to also address TMDLs for the lagoon and creeks.

7.6.6 Agency Plans

7.6.6.1 California Department of Fish and Game

The mission of the Department of Fish and Game (DFG) is to manage California's diverse fish, wildlife, and plant resources, and the habitats upon which they depend, for their ecological values and for their use and enjoyment by the public. DFG's Strategic Plan is organized into four key themes; 1) Public Service, Outreach and Education, 3) Cooperative Approaches to Resource Stewardship and Use, 3) Manage Wildlife from a Broad Habitat Perspective, and 4) Organizational Vitality. This WMP supports the first three themes by establishing a forum for collaboration and stewardship, and presenting recommendations that look at cumulative effects and a broad-based, ecosystem-wide approach to habitat preservation.

DFG owns and maintains the Agua Hedionda Lagoon Ecological Reserve along Agua Hedionda Creek between the mouth and El Camino Real. Recommendations in the WMP include Stormwater Retrofit sites that would protect the Reserve, and preservation and restoration opportunities that would enhance and expand the open space around the Reserve. DFG also has designated a part of the lagoon as a marine protected area. The Agua Hedionda Lagoon State Marine Reserve is adjacent to and waterside of the Reserve and is a "no take" zone for fishing other than for restricted management purposes. The WMP recommends projects that will reduce sediment from entering the lagoon that could impact the Marine Reserve.

7.6.6.2 Southern California Wetland Recovery Project

The Southern California Wetlands Recovery Project (SCWRP) is a partnership of 18 state and federal agencies working cooperatively with local government, business, and non-profit organizations to acquire, restore, and enhance coastal wetlands in Southern California. The goal of SCWRP is to accelerate the pace, extent, and effectiveness of coastal wetlands restoration. The SCWRP's six regional goals are:

- Preserve and restore coastal wetland ecosystems.
- Preserve and restore stream corridors and wetland ecosystems in coastal watersheds.
- Recover native habitat and species diversity.
- Integrate wetlands recovery with other public objectives.
- Promote education and compatible access related to coastal wetlands and watersheds.
- Advance the science of wetlands restoration and management in Southern California.

SCWRP develops a Work Plan on a biannual basis that identifies priorities for Southern California wetlands restoration and enhancement. The Agua Hedionda WMP supports the goals of the SCWRP and

specifically multiple projects for acquisition and restoration recommended in this WMP support the Work Plan Tier I and II project priority list for the Stream Corridors/Riparian Areas.

7.6.6.3 SANDAG

SANDAG's TransNet Environmental Mitigation Program coordinates with local jurisdictions, wildlife agencies, the building industry, and stakeholders to acquire open space for mitigation and to provide funding for management and monitoring. The Agua Hedionda WMP identifies acquisition and restoration priorities through a comprehensive watershed approach that can be used to implement the TransNet Environmental Mitigation Program.

It will be important in coming years to maintaining connections with these regional agencies to continually show how the WMP support regional requirements and initiatives, both to build support for the plan and to build win-win partnerships for project implementation.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

8 References

AHLF. 2008. Welcome to Agua Hedionda. Agua Hedionda Lagoon Discovery Center Welcome Sign, Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation. Accessed July 2008.

Bean, E.Z., W.F. Hunt, D.A. Bidelspach. 2007. *Evaluation of Four Permeable Pavement Sites in Eastern North Carolina for Runoff Reduction and Water Quality Impacts*. Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering. 133(6): 583-592.

Brown and Caldwell. 2007. Carlsbad Master Drainage Plan - Draft. Prepared by Brown and Caldwell. Prepared for the City of Carlsbad Engineering Department. Accessed December 2007. https://www.carlsbadca.gov/engineering/4drainage.html.

Brown, T and D. Caraco. Channel Protection. Water Resources Impact. November 2001.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region. 1994. *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin (9),* September 8, 1994 (with amendments effective prior to April 25, 2007).

California Stormwater Quality Association. 2003. California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment.

CCCC. 2006. California Climate Change Center, Our Changing Climate Assessing the Risks to California (CEC-500-2006-077), July 2006.

CERES. 1996. Porter-Cologne Water Quality Act. California Environmental Resources Evaluation System. Accessed December 2007. http://ceres.ca.gov/wetlands/permitting/tbl_cntnts_porter.html

City of Carlsbad. 2003. Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan Storm Water Standards. City of Carlsbad, Public Works Department. Accessed December 2007. http://www.carlsbadca.gov/stormwater/susmppdf/susmp.pdf

City of Carlsbad. 2004. Habitat Management Plan for Natural Communities in the City of Carlsbad. Assessed June 2008. http://www.carlsbadca.gov/planning/4hmp.html

City of Encinitas. 2007. SDRWQCB Investigative Order R9-2006-076, Lagoon TMDL Monitoring Quality Assurance Project Plan. Prepared by MACTEC, San Diego, CA.

City of Oceanside. 2004. Review Draft- Final Oceanside Subarea Habitat Conservation Plan/Natural Communities Conservation Plan April 2004. City of Oceanside, CA.

City of Vista. 2008. Section 13.18.045: Stormwater Management and Discharge Control Program Watercourse Protection. City of Vista Municipal Code. Accessed May 2008. www.cityofvista.com.

CNDDB. 2008. California Natural Diversity Database. California Department of Fish and Game, Biogeographic Data Branch. Accessed June 2008. http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/

Collins, K.A., W.F. Hunt, and J.M. Hathaway. 2007. *Hydrologic and Water Quality Comparison of Four Types of Permeable Pavement and Standard Asphalt in Eastern North Carolina.* North Carolina State University Biological and Agricultural Engineering Department. Prepared for Interlocking Concrete Pavement Institute.

County of San Diego. 2007. Floodplain Management Plan. Prepared for FEMA Region IX by the County of San Diego. Accessed December 2008. http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dpw/engineer/flood.html.

CWA. 2007. San Diego County Water Authority. *Updated 2005 Urban Water Management Plan,* April 2007.

CWA. 2008. San Diego County Water Authority News Release. *Water Authority to Launch Major Advertising Campaign Promoting Water Conservation,* May 1, 2008

CWN. 2008. A Joint Effort to Improve Water Quality in the Agua Hedionda Watershed. Carlsbad Watershed Network. Accessed June 2008. http://www.carlsbadwatershednetwork.org/AH-WMP.html.

CWP. 2005. Center for Watershed Protection, Manual 1, *An Integrated Framework to Restore Small Urban Streams, Version2.0*, February 2005.

CWP. 2007. Center for Watershed Protection, *Impervious Cover Model*. Online at: http://www.stormwatercenter.net/monitoring%20and%20assessment/imp%20cover/impercovr%20model.htm. Accessed November 1, 2007.

CWP. 2007. Center for Watershed Protection. *National Pollutant Removal Performance Database Version 3 (September 2007).* Ellicott City, MD.

North Carolina Division of Water Quality. 2007. Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources.

DWR. 2006. California Department of Water Resources, *Progress on Incorporating Climate Change into Management of California's Water Resources*, Technical Memorandum Report, July 2006.

Howes, M., M. Monroy, and M. Monroy. 1991. Agua Hedionda Lagoon Past, Present, and Future. Agua Hedionda Lagoon Foundation. Hofman Planning Associates, California.

Job, S., H. Fisher, and B. Tucker. 2008. *A Site Evaluation Tool for Assessing Water Quality Impacts From Conventional and Low Impact Development.* Proceedings for Water Environment Federation Sustainability 2008 Conference (accepted).

MEC. 1995. MEC Analytical Systems, Inc., 1994 and 1995 Field Survey Report of the Ecological Resources of Agua Hedionda Lagoon, September 1995.

Mitch, W.J., and J.G. Gosselink. 2000. Wetlands, 3rd. ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 2000.

MSCP. 2007. Multiple Species Conservation Program. Accessed December 2007. www.mscp-sandiego.org.

Steinhauer, J. 2008. Governor Declares Drought in California. The New York Times. The New York Times Company, New York, New York. June 5, 2008.

Poseidon Resources. 2005. *Precise Development Plan and Desalination Plant Project*, December 2005.

San Diego Wetlands. 2008. Agua Hedionda Lagoon. San Diego Wetlands. SeaWorld/Busch Gardens Animal Information Database. Accessed April 2008. http://www.swbg-animals.org/swc/wetlands/sd_county_wetlands/agua_hedionda_lagoon.htm.

SELC. 2007. San Elijo Lagoon Conservancy. *Restoration of Riparian/Wetlands Habitat in the Carlsbad Hydrologic Unit* (HU A145904.00). Funded by a Proposition 13 Watershed Protection Program Grant from the California State Water Resources Control Board (Grant Agreement Number 04-083-559-0).

SANDAG. 1995. *San Diego Holland Vegetation Classification System*. Online at: http://www.sandag.com/resources/maps_and_gis/gis_downloads/downloads/metadata/veg95doc.htm#codes .

SANDAG. 2005. *Final 2030 San Diego Regional Growth Forecast* data. Online at: http://www.sandag.com/resources/maps_and_gis/gis_downloads/downloads/zip/Land/ForecastLand/planludoc.htm#codes.

San Diego County. 2008. Department of Planning and Land Use. http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/fire_resistant.html. Accessed March 4, 2008

SCCAT. 2008. The Caulerpa Information Center. Southern California Caulerpa Action Team. Accessed April 2008. http://www.sccat.net/#the-caulerpa-information-center-1e86c5.

Schueler, T. 1987. *Controlling urban runoff – a practical manual for planning and designing urban best management practices.* Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC.

SDIRWMP. 2007. San Diego County Water Authority, County of San Diego, and City of San Diego, 2007 San Diego Integrated Regional Water Management Plan, October 2007.

SDRWMG. 2007. Integrated Regional Water Management Planning for the San Diego Region. San Diego Regional Watershed Management Group. Accessed December 2007. http://www.rmcwater.com/clients/sdirwmp/plan.html.

SDRWQCB. 2001. Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (Ms4s) Draining the Watersheds of the County of San Diego, the Incorporated Cities of San Diego County, and the San Diego Unified Port District. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region. Order NO. 2001-01. NPDES NO. CAS0108758. Accessed December 2007. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb9/programs/stormwater/sd%20permit/Order%20No.%202001-01%20Final%20with%20attachmentss.pdf.

SDRWQCB. 2002. Watershed Management Approach for the San Diego Region. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region. Accessed December 2007. http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/programs/wmc.html.

SDRWQCB. 2006. Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments and Section 305(b) Surface Water Quality Assessment. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region. Accessed May 2008. http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/programs/303dlist.html.

SDRWQCB. 2007a. Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego Basin. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region. Accessed December 2007. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb9/programs/basinplan.html.

SDRWQCB. 2007b. Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (Ms4s) Draining the Watersheds of the County of San Diego, the Incorporated Cities of San Diego County, the San Diego Unified Port District, and The San Diego County Regional Airport Authority. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region. Order No. R9-2007-0001. NPDES NO. CAS0108758. Accessed December 2007. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb9/programs/stormwater/sd%20permit/r9-2007-0001/Final%20Order%20R9-2007-0001.pdf.

State Coastal Conservancy. 1989. The Coastal Wetlands of San Diego County. California State Coastal Conservancy and the Batiquitos Lagoon Foundation.

SWRCB. 2005. California Ocean Plan: Water quality control plan, ocean waters of California. State Water Resources Control Board, California Environmental Protection Agency. Accessed December 2007. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/plnspols/docs/oplans/oceanplan2005.pdf.

SWRCB. 2007. California Ocean Plan: Water quality control plan for control of temperature in the coastal and interstate waters and enclosed bays and estuaries of California. State Water Resources Control Board, California Environmental Protection Agency. Accessed December 2007. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/plnspols/docs/wqplans/thermpln.pdf.

Tetra Tech. 2007. Agua Hedionda Watershed Water Quality Analysis and Recommendations Report. Prepared for City of Vista, California. Prepared by Tetra Tech, Inc.

Tetra Tech. 2008a. Agua Hedionda Watershed Acquisition and Restoration Opportunity Report. Prepared for the City of Vista, California. Prepared by Tetra Tech, Inc.

Tetra Tech. 2008b. Agua Hedionda Watershed Modeling and Geomorphic Analysis Report. Prepared for the City of Vista, California. Prepared by Tetra Tech, Inc.

Tetra Tech. 2008c. Bioengineering Management and Implementation Report. Prepared for the City of Vista, California. Prepared by Tetra Tech, Inc.

Unsicker, JE, CA White, MR. James, and J.D Kuykendall. 1984. Protecting Stream Environment Zones to Preserve Water Quality in the Lake Tahoe Basin pp125-134 in R.E. Warner and K.M. Hendrix (eds), *California Riparian Systems: Ecology, Conservation and Management.* Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

USEPA. 1993. Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters (1993) Report No. EPA–840-B-92-002.

Wenger, S. J. 1999. A review of the scientific literature on riparian buffer width, extent and vegetation. Athens: Institute of Ecology Office for Public Service and Out-reach, University of Georgia.

Weston Solutions (Weston). 2007a. *San Diego County Municipal Co-permittees 2005-2006 Urban Runoff Monitoring*. Prepared for the County of San Diego.

055050

URBAN STORMWATER MANAGEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES

Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge
Contributions to Water Pollution

Water Science and Technology Board

Division on Earth and Life Studies

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL
OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES PRESS
Washington, D.C.
www.nap.edu

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES PRESS 500 Fifth Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20001

NOTICE: The project that is the subject of this report was approved by the Governing Board of the National Research Council, whose members are drawn from the councils of the National Academy of Sciences, the National Academy of Engineering, and the Institute of Medicine. The members of the committee responsible for the report were chosen for their special competences and with regard for appropriate balance.

Support for this project was provided by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency under Award No. 68-C-03-081. Any opinions, findings, conclusions, or recommendations expressed in this publication are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the organizations or agencies that provided support for the project.

The views and conclusions contained in this document are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as necessarily representing the official policies, either expressed or implied of the U.S. Government.

International Standard Book Number-13: 978-0-309-12539-0 (Book)
International Standard Book Number-10: 0-309-12539-1 (Book)
International Standard Book Number-13: 978-0-309-12540-6 (PDF)
International Standard Book Number-10: 0-309-12540-5 (PDF)
Library of Congress Control Number: 2008940395

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States is available from the National Academies Press, 500 Fifth Street, N.W., Lockbox 285, Washington, DC 20055; (800) 624-6242 or (202) 334-3313 (in the Washington metropolitan area); Internet, http://www.nap.edu. Cover photo courtesy of Roger Bannermann.

Copyright 2009 by the National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

THE NATIONAL ACADEMIES

Advisers to the Nation on Science, Engineering, and Medicine

The **National Academy of Sciences** is a private, nonprofit, self-perpetuating society of distinguished scholars engaged in scientific and engineering research, dedicated to the furtherance of science and technology and to their use for the general welfare. Upon the authority of the charter granted to it by the Congress in 1863, the Academy has a mandate that requires it to advise the federal government on scientific and technical matters. Dr. Ralph J. Cicerone is president of the National Academy of Sciences.

The **National Academy of Engineering** was established in 1964, under the charter of the National Academy of Sciences, as a parallel organization of outstanding engineers. It is autonomous in its administration and in the selection of its members, sharing with the National Academy of Sciences the responsibility for advising the federal government. The National Academy of Engineering also sponsors engineering programs aimed at meeting national needs, encourages education and research, and recognizes the superior achievement of engineers. Dr. Charles M. Vest is president of the National Academy of Engineering.

The **Institute of Medicine** was established in 1970 by the National Academy of Sciences to secure the services of eminent members of appropriate professions in the examination of policy matters pertaining to the health of the public. The Institute acts under the responsibility given to the National Academy of Sciences by its congressional charter to be an adviser to the federal government and, upon its own initiative, to identify issues of medical care, research, and education. Dr. Harvey V. Fineberg is president of the Institute of Medicine.

The **National Research Council** was organized by the National Academy of Sciences in 1916 to associate the broad community of science and technology with the Academy's purposes of furthering knowledge and advising the federal government. Functioning in accordance with general policies determined by the Academy, the Council has become the principal operating agency of both the National Academy of Sciences and the National Academy of Engineering in providing services to the government, the public, and the scientific and engineering communities. The Council is administered jointly by both Academies and the Institute of Medicine. Dr. Ralph, J. Cicerone and Dr. Charles M. Vest are chair and vice-chair, respectively, of the National Research Council.

www.national-academies.org

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

055053

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All ed.

COMMITTEE ON REDUCING STORMWATER DISCHARGE CONTRIBUTIONS TO WATER POLLUTION

CLAIRE WELTY, *Chair*, University of Maryland, Baltimore County
LAWRENCE E. BAND, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
ROGER T. BANNERMAN, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison
DEREK B. BOOTH, Stillwater Sciences, Inc., Santa Barbara, California
RICHARD R. HORNER, University of Washington, Seattle
CHARLES R. O'MELIA, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland
ROBERT E. PITT, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa
EDWARD T. RANKIN, Institute for Local Government Administration and Rural Development, Ohio University, Athens
THOMAS R. SCHUELER, Chesapeake Stormwater Network, Baltimore, Maryland
KURT STEPHENSON, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg
XAVIER SWAMIKANNU, California EPA, Los Angeles Regional Water Board
ROBERT G. TRAVER, Villanova University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
WENDY E. WAGNER, University of Texas School of Law, Austin
WILLIAM E. WENK, Wenk Associates, Inc., Denver, Colorado

National Research Council Staff

LAURA J. EHLERS, Study Director
ELLEN A. DE GUZMAN, Research Associate

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

WATER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY BOARD

CLAIRE WELTY, *Chair*, University of Maryland, Baltimore County
JOAN G. EHRENFELD, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey
GERALD E. GALLOWAY, Titan Corporation, Reston, Virginia
SIMON GONZALEZ, National Autonomous University of Mexico
CHARLES N. HAAS, Drexel University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
KENNETH R. HERD, Southwest Florida Water Management District, Brooksville
JAMES M. HUGHES, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia
THEODORE L. HULLAR, Private Consultant, Tucson, Arizona
KIMBERLY L. JONES, Howard University, Washington, DC
G. TRACY MEHAN III, The Cadmus Group, Inc., Arlington, Virginia
DAVID H. MOREAU, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
THOMAS D. O'ROURKE, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York
DONALD I. SIEGEL, Syracuse University, New York
SOROOSH SOROOSHIAN, University of California, Irvine
HAME M. WATT, Independent Consultant, Washington, DC
JAMES L. WESCOAT, JR., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Staff

STEPHEN D. PARKER, Director
JEFFREY W. JACOBS, Scholar
LAURA J. EHLERS, Senior Staff Officer
STEPHANIE E. JOHNSON, Senior Staff Officer
LAURA J. HELSABECK, Associate Staff Officer
M. JEANNE AQUILINO, Financial and Administrative Associate
ELLEN A. DE GUZMAN, Research Associate
ANITA A. HALL, Senior Program Associate
MICHAEL STOEVER, Senior Program Assistant
STEPHEN RUSSELL, Program Assistant

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Preface

Stormwater runoff from the built environment remains one of the great challenges of modern water pollution control, as this source of contamination is a principal contributor to water quality impairment of waterbodies nationwide. In addition to entrainment of chemical and microbial contaminants as stormwater runs over roads, rooftops, and compacted land, stormwater discharge poses a physical hazard to aquatic habitats and stream function, owing to the increase in water velocity and volume that inevitably result on a watershed scale as many individually managed sources are combined. Given the shift of the world's population to urban settings, and that this trend is expected to be accompanied by continued wholesale landscape alteration to accommodate population increases, the magnitude of the stormwater problem is only expected to grow.

In recognition of the need for improved control measures, in 1987 the U.S. Congress mandated the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), under amendments to the Clean Water Act, to control certain stormwater discharges under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. In response to this federal legislation, a permitting program was put in place by EPA as the Phase I (1990) and Phase II (1999) stormwater regulations, which together set forth requirements for municipal separate storm sewer systems and industrial activities including construction. The result of the regulatory program has been identification of hundreds of thousands of sources needing to be permitted, which has put a strain on EPA and state administrative systems for implementation and management. At the same time, achievement of water quality improvement as a result of the permit requirements has remained an elusive goal.

To address the seeming intractability of this problem, the EPA requested that the National Research Council (NRC) review its current permitting program for stormwater discharge under the Clean Water Act and provide suggestions for improvement. The broad goals of the study were to better understand the links between stormwater pollutant discharges and ambient water quality, to assess the state of the science of stormwater management, and to make associated policy recommendations. More specifically, the study was asked to:

(1) Clarify the mechanisms by which pollutants in stormwater discharges affect ambient water quality criteria and define the elements of a "protocol" to link pollutants in stormwater discharges to ambient water quality criteria.

(2) Consider how useful monitoring is for both determining the potential of a discharge to contribute to a water quality standards violation and for determining the adequacy of stormwater pollution prevention plans. What specific parameters should be monitored and when and where? What effluent

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055057

limits and benchmarks are needed to ensure that the discharge does not cause or contribute to a water quality standards violation?

(3) Assess and evaluate the relationship between different levels of stormwater pollution prevention plan implementation and in-stream water quality, considering a broad suite of best management practices (BMPs).

(4) Make recommendations for how to best stipulate provisions in stormwater permits to ensure that discharges will not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards. This should be done in the context of general permits. As a part of this task, the committee will consider currently available information on permit and program compliance.

(5) Assess the design of the stormwater permitting program implemented under the Clean Water Act.

There are a number of related topics that one might expect to find in this report that are excluded, because EPA requested that the study be limited to problems addressed by the agency's stormwater regulatory program. Specifically, nonpoint source pollution from agricultural runoff, septic systems, combined sewer overflows, sanitary sewer overflows, and concentrated animal feeding operations are not addressed in this report. In addition, alteration of the urban base-flow hydrograph from a number of causes that are not directly related to storm events (e.g., interbasin transfers of water, leakage from water supply pipes, lawn irrigation, and groundwater withdrawals) is a topic outside the scope of the report and therefore not included in any depth.

In developing this report, the committee benefited greatly from the advice and input of EPA representatives, including Jenny Molloy, Linda Boornazian, and Mike Borst; representatives from the City of Austin; representatives from King County, Washington, and the City of Seattle; and representatives from the Irvine Ranch Water District. The committee heard presentations by many of these individuals in addition to Chris Crockett, City of Philadelphia Water Department; Pete LaFlamme and Mary Borg, Vermont Department of Environmental Conservation; Michael Barrett, University of Texas at Austin; Roger Glick, City of Austin; Michael Piehler, UNC Institute of Marine Sciences, Keith Stolzenbach, UCLA; Steve Burges, University of Washington; Wayne Huber, Oregon State University; Don Theiler, King County; Charlie Logue, Clean Water Services, Hillsboro, Oregon; Don Duke, Florida Gulf Coast University; Mike Stenstrom, UCLA; Gary Wolff, California Water Board; Paula Daniels, City of Los Angeles Public Works; Mark Gold, Heal the Bay; Geoff Brosseau, California Stormwater Quality Association; Steve Weisberg, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project; Chris Crompton, Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition; David Beckman, NRDC; and Eric Strecker, Geosyntec. We also thank all those stakeholders who took time to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055058

share with us their perspectives and wisdom about the various issues affecting stormwater.

The committee was fortunate to have taken several field trips in conjunction with committee meetings. The following individuals are thanked for their participation in organizing and guiding these trips: Austin (Kathy Shay, Mike Kelly, Matt Hollon, Pat Hartigan, Mateo Scoggins, David Johns, and Nancy McClintock); Seattle (Darla Inglis, Chris May, Dan Powers, Scott Bawden, Nat Scholz, John Incardona, Kate McNeil, Bob Duffner, and Curt Crawford); and Los Angeles (Peter Postlmayr, Matthew Keces, Alan Bay, and Sat Tamaribuchi).

Completion of this report would not have been possible without the Herculean efforts of project study director Laura Ehlers. Her powers to organize, probe, synthesize, and keep the committee on track with completing its task were simply remarkable. Meeting logistics and travel arrangements were ably assisted by Ellen De Guzman and Jeanne Aquilino.

This report has been reviewed in draft form by individuals chosen for their diverse perspectives and technical expertise, in accordance with procedures approved by the NRC's Report Review Committee. The purpose of this independent review is to provide candid and critical comments that will assist the institution in making its published report as sound as possible and to ensure that the report meets institutional standards for objectivity, evidence, and responsiveness to the study charge. The review comments and draft manuscript remain confidential to protect the integrity of the deliberative process. We wish to thank the following individuals for their review of this report: Michael Barrett, University of Texas; Bruce Ferguson, University of Georgia; James Heaney, University of Florida; Daniel Medina, CH2MHILL; Margaret Palmer, University of Maryland Chesapeake Biological Laboratory; Kenneth Potter, University of Wisconsin; Joan Rose, Michigan State University; Eric Strecker, Geosyntec; and Bruce Wilson, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.

Although the reviewers listed above have provided many constructive comments and suggestions, they were not asked to endorse the conclusions and recommendations nor did they see the final draft of the report before its release. The review of this report was overseen by Michael Kavanaugh, Malcolm Pirnie, Inc., and Richard Conway, Union Carbide Corporation, retired. Appointed by the NRC, they were responsible for making certain that an independent examination of this report was carried out in accordance with institutional procedures and that all review comments were carefully considered. Responsibility for the final content of this report rests entirely with the authoring committee and institution.

Claire Welty,
Committee Chair

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

055059

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Contents

SUMMARY 1

1 INTRODUCTION 13
Urbanization and Its Impacts 13
What's Wrong With the Nation's Waters? 20
Why Is It So Hard to Reduce the Impacts of Stormwater? 27
Impetus for the Study and Report Roadmap 35
References 39

2 THE CHALLENGE OF REGULATING STORMWATER 47
Federal Regulatory Framework for Stormwater 47
EPA Stormwater Program 65
Local Codes and Ordinances that Affect Stormwater Management 84
Limitations of the Federal Stormwater Program 98
Conclusions and Recommendations 119
References 122

3 HYDROLOGIC, GEOMORPHIC, AND BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF URBANIZATION ON WATERSHEDS 129
Land-Use Changes 129
Hydrologic and Geomorphic Changes 145
Pollutant Loading in Stormwater 176
Other Sources of Urban Runoff Discharges 192
Biological Responses to Urbanization 207
Conclusions and Recommendations 230
References 233

4 MONITORING AND MODELING 257
Monitoring of MS4s 258
Monitoring of Industries Including Construction 281
Modeling to Linking Sources of Pollution to Effects in Receiving Waters 298
Conclusions and Recommendations 329
References 332

5 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT APPROACHES 339
Historical Perspectives on Stormwater Control Measures 339
Review of Stormwater Control Measures 344
Designing Systems of Stormwater Control Measures on a Watershed Scale 421
Cost, Finance Options, and Incentives 440

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055061

Challenges to Implementation of Watershed-Based Management and Stormwater Control Measures 448
Conclusions and Recommendations 457
References 459

6 INNOVATIVE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND REGULATORY PERMITTING 475
Watershed Permitting Framework for Managing Stormwater 475
Enhancement of Existing Permitting Basis 525
Conclusions and Recommendations 552
References 555

APPENDIXES

A Acronyms 565
B Glossary 567
C Summary of Responses from State Stormwater Coordinators 575
D Biographical Information for the Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution 593

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Summary

Urbanization is the changing of land use from forest or agricultural uses to suburban and urban areas. This conversion is proceeding in the United States at an unprecedented pace, and the majority of the country's population now lives in suburban and urban areas. The creation of impervious surfaces that accompanies urbanization profoundly affects how water moves both above and below ground during and following storm events, the quality of that stormwater, and the ultimate condition of nearby rivers, lakes, and estuaries.

The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program under the Clean Water Act (CWA) is the primary federal vehicle to regulate the quality of the nation's waterbodies. This program was initially developed to reduce pollutants from industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage discharges. These point sources were known to be responsible for poor, often drastically degraded conditions in receiving waterbodies. They were easily regulated because they emanated from identifiable locations, such as pipe outfalls. To address the role of stormwater in causing or contributing to water quality impairments, in 1987 Congress wrote Section 402(p) of the CWA, bringing stormwater control into the NPDES program, and in 1990 the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued the Phase I Stormwater Rules. These rules require NPDES permits for operators of municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) serving populations over 100,000 and for runoff associated with industry, including construction sites five acres and larger. In 1999 EPA issued the Phase II Stormwater Rule to expand the requirements to small MS4s and construction sites between one and five acres in size.

With the addition of these regulated entities, the overall NPDES program has grown by almost an order of magnitude. EPA estimates that the total number of permittees under the stormwater program at any time exceeds half a million. For comparison, there are fewer than 100,000 non-stormwater (meaning wastewater) permittees covered by the NPDES program. To manage the large number of permittees, the stormwater program relies heavily on the use of general permits to control industrial, construction, and Phase II MS4 discharges. These are usually statewide, one-size-fits-all permits in which general provisions are stipulated.

To comply with the CWA regulations, industrial and construction permittees must create and implement a stormwater pollution prevention plan, and MS4 permittees must implement a stormwater management plan. These plans document the stormwater control measures (SCMs) (sometimes known as best management practices or BMPs) that will be used to prevent stormwater emanating from these sources from degrading nearby waterbodies. These SCMs range from structural methods such as detention ponds and bioswales to nonstructural methods such as designing new development to reduce the percentage of impervious surfaces.

A number of problems with the stormwater program as it is currently implemented have been recognized. First, there is limited information available on

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055063

the effectiveness and longevity of many SCMs, thereby contributing to uncertainty in their performance. Second, the requirements for monitoring vary depending on the regulating entity and the type of activity. For example, a subset of industrial facilities must conduct "benchmark monitoring" and the results often exceed the values established by EPA or the states, but it is unclear whether these exceedances provide useful indicators of potential water quality problems. Finally, state and local stormwater programs are plagued by a lack of resources to review stormwater pollution prevention plans and conduct regular compliance inspections. For all these reasons, the stormwater program has suffered from poor accountability and uncertain effectiveness at improving the quality of the nation's waters.

In light of these challenges, EPA requested the advice of the National Research Council's Water Science and Technology Board on the federal stormwater program, considering all entities regulated under the program (i.e., municipal, industrial, and construction). The following statement of task guided the work of the committee:

(1) Clarify the mechanisms by which pollutants in stormwater discharges affect ambient water quality criteria and define the elements of a "protocol" to link pollutants in stormwater discharges to ambient water quality criteria.

(2) Consider how useful monitoring is for both determining the potential of a discharge to contribute to a water quality standards violation and for determining the adequacy of stormwater pollution prevention plans. What specific parameters should be monitored and when and where? What effluent limits and benchmarks are needed to ensure that the discharge does not cause or contribute to a water quality standards violation?

(3) Assess and evaluate the relationship between different levels of stormwater pollution prevention plan implementation and in-stream water quality, considering a broad suite of SCMs.

(4) Make recommendations for how to best stipulate provisions in stormwater permits to ensure that discharges will not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards. This should be done in the context of general permits. As a part of this task, the committee will consider currently available information on permit and program compliance.

(5) Assess the design of the stormwater permitting program implemented under the CWA.

Chapter 2 of this report presents the regulatory history of stormwater control in the United States, focusing on relevant portions of the CWA and the federal and state regulations that have been created to implement the Act. Chapter 3 reviews the scientific aspects of stormwater, including sources of pollutants in stormwater, how stormwater moves across the land surface, and its impacts on receiving waters. Chapter 4 evaluates the current industrial and MS4 monitoring requirements, and it considers the multitude of models available for linking stormwater discharges to ambient water quality. Chapter 5 considers the vast

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055064

suite of both structural and nonstructural measures designed to control stormwater and reduce its pollutant loading to waterbodies. In Chapter 6, the limitations and possibilities associated with a new regulatory approach are explored, as are those of a more traditional but enhanced scheme. This new approach, which rests on the broad foundation of correlative studies demonstrating the effects of urbanization on aquatic ecosystems, would reduce the impact of stormwater on receiving waters beyond any efforts currently in widespread practice.

THE CHALLENGE OF REGULATING STORMWATER

Although stormwater has been long recognized as contributing to water quality impairment, the creation of federal regulations to deal with stormwater quality has occurred only in the last 20 years. Because this longstanding environmental problem is being addressed so late in the development and management of urban areas, the laws that mandate better stormwater control are generally incomplete and are often in conflict with state and local rules that have primarily stressed the flood control aspects of stormwater management (i.e., moving water away from structures and cities as fast as possible). Many prior investigators have observed that stormwater discharges would ideally be regulated through direct controls on land use, strict limits on both the quantity and quality of stormwater runoff into surface waters, and rigorous monitoring of adjacent waterbodies to ensure that they are not degraded by stormwater discharges. Future land-use development would be controlled to minimize stormwater discharges, and impervious cover and volumetric restrictions would serve as proxies for stormwater loading from many of these developments. Products that contribute pollutants through stormwater—like de-icing materials, fertilizers, and vehicular exhaust—would be regulated at a national level to ensure that the most environmentally benign materials are used.

Presently, however, the regulation of stormwater is hampered by its association with a statute that focuses primarily on specific pollutants and ignores the volume of discharges. Also, most stormwater discharges are regulated on an individualized basis without accounting for the cumulative contributions from multiple sources in the same watershed. Perhaps most problematic is that the requirements governing stormwater dischargers leave a great deal of discretion to the dischargers themselves in developing stormwater pollution prevention plans and self-monitoring to ensure compliance. These problems are exacerbated by the fact that the dual responsibilities of land-use planning and stormwater management within local governments are frequently decoupled.

EPA's current approach to regulating stormwater is unlikely to produce an accurate or complete picture of the extent of the problem, nor is it likely to adequately control stormwater's contribution to waterbody impairment. The lack of rigorous end-of-pipe monitoring, coupled with EPA's failure to use flow or alternative measures for regulating stormwater, make it

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055065

difficult for EPA to develop enforceable requirements for stormwater dischargers. Instead, the stormwater permits leave a great deal of discretion to the regulated community to set their own standards and to self-monitor. Current statistics on the states' implementation of the stormwater program, discharger compliance with stormwater requirements, and the ability of states and EPA to incorporate stormwater permits with Total Maximum Daily Loads are uniformly discouraging. Radical changes to the current regulatory program (see Chapter 6) appear necessary to provide meaningful regulation of stormwater dischargers in the future.

Flow and related parameters like impervious cover should be considered for use as proxies for stormwater pollutant loading. These analogs for the traditional focus on the "discharge" of "pollutants" have great potential as a federal stormwater management tool because they provide specific and measurable targets, while at the same time they focus regulators on water degradation resulting from the increased volume as well as increased pollutant loadings in stormwater runoff. Without these more easily measured parameters for evaluating the contribution of various stormwater sources, regulators will continue to struggle with enormously expensive and potentially technically impossible attempts to determine the pollutant loading from individual dischargers or will rely too heavily on unaudited and largely ineffective self-reporting, self-policing, and paperwork enforcement.

EPA should engage in much more vigilant regulatory oversight in the national licensing of products that contribute significantly to stormwater pollution. De-icing chemicals, materials used in brake linings, motor fuels, asphalt sealants, fertilizers, and a variety of other products should be examined for their potential contamination of stormwater. Currently, EPA does not apparently utilize its existing licensing authority to regulate these products in a way that minimizes their contribution to stormwater contamination. States can also enact restrictions on or tax the application of pesticides or other particularly toxic products. Even local efforts could ultimately help motivate broader scale, federal restrictions on particular products.

The federal government should provide more financial support to state and local efforts to regulate stormwater. State and local governments do not have adequate financial support to implement the stormwater program in a rigorous way. At the very least, Congress should provide states with financial support for engaging in more meaningful regulation of stormwater discharges. EPA should also reassess its allocation of funds within the NPDES program. The agency has traditionally directed funds to focus on the reissuance of NPDES wastewater permits, while the present need is to advance the NPDES stormwater program because NPDES stormwater permittees outnumber wastewater permittees more than five fold, and the contribution of diffuse sources of pollution to degradation of the nation's waterbodies continues to increase.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

EFFECTS OF URBANIZATION ON WATERSHEDS

Urbanization causes change to natural systems that tends to occur in the following sequence. First, land use and land cover are altered as vegetation and topsoil are removed to make way for agriculture, or subsequently buildings, roads, and other urban infrastructure. These changes, and the introduction of a constructed drainage network, alter the hydrology of the local area, such that receiving waters in the affected watershed experience radically different flow regimes than prior to urbanization. Nearly all of the associated problems result from one underlying cause: loss of the water-retaining and evapotranspirating functions of the soil and vegetation in the urban landscape. In an undeveloped area, rainfall typically infiltrates into the ground surface or is evapotranspirated by vegetation. In the urban landscape, these processes of evapotranspiration and water retention in the soil are diminished, such that stormwater flows rapidly across the land surface and arrives at the stream channel in short, concentrated bursts of high discharge. This transformation of the hydrologic regime is a wholesale reorganization of the processes of runoff generation, and it occurs throughout the developed landscape. When combined with the introduction of pollutant sources that accompany urbanization (such as lawns, motor vehicles, domesticated animals, and industries), these changes in hydrology have led to water quality and habitat degradation in virtually all urban streams.

The current state of the science has documented the characteristics of stormwater runoff, including its quantity and quality from many different land covers, as well as the characteristics of dry weather runoff. In addition, many correlative studies show how parameters co-vary in important but complex and poorly understood ways (e.g., changes in macroinvertebrate or fish communities associated with watershed road density or the percentage of impervious cover). Nonetheless, efforts to create mechanistic links between population growth, land-use change, hydrologic alteration, geomorphic adjustments, chemical contamination in stormwater, disrupted energy flows and biotic interactions, and changes in ecological communities are still in development. Despite this assessment, there are a number of overarching truths that remain poorly integrated into stormwater management decision-making, although they have been robustly characterized for more than a decade and have a strong scientific basis that reaches even farther back through the history of published investigations.

There is a direct relationship between land cover and the biological condition of downstream receiving waters. The possibility for the highest levels of aquatic biological condition exists only with very light urban transformation of the landscape. Conversely, the lowest levels of biological condition are inevitable with extensive urban transformation of the landscape, commonly seen after conversion of about one-third to one-half of a contributing watershed into impervious area. Although not every degraded waterbody is a product of intense urban development, all highly urban watersheds produce severely degraded receiving waters.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055067

The protection of aquatic life in urban streams requires an approach that incorporates all stressors. Urban Stream Syndrome reflects a multitude of effects caused by altered hydrology in urban streams, altered habitat, and polluted runoff. Focusing on only one of these factors is not an effective management strategy. For example, even without noticeably elevated pollutant concentrations in receiving waters, alterations in their hydrologic regimes are associated with impaired biological condition. More comprehensive biological monitoring of waterbodies will be critical to better understanding the cumulative impacts of urbanization on stream condition.

The full distribution and sequence of flows (i.e., the flow regime) should be taken into consideration when assessing the impacts of stormwater on streams. Permanently increased stormwater volume is only one aspect of an urban-altered storm hydrograph. It contributes to high in-stream velocities, which in turn increase streambank erosion and accompanying sediment pollution of surface water. Other hydrologic changes, however, include changes in the sequence and frequency of high flows, the rate of rise and fall of the hydrograph, and the season of the year in which high flows can occur. These all can affect both the physical and biological conditions of streams, lakes, and wetlands. Thus, effective hydrologic mitigation for urban development cannot just aim to reduce post-development peak flows to predevelopment peak flows.

Roads and parking lots can be the most significant type of land cover with respect to stormwater. They constitute as much as 70 percent of total impervious cover in ultra-urban landscapes, and as much as 80 percent of the directly connected impervious cover. Roads tend to capture and export more stormwater pollutants than other land covers in these highly impervious areas, especially in regions of the country having mostly small rainfall events. As rainfall amounts become larger, pervious areas in most residential land uses become more significant sources of runoff, sediment, nutrients, and landscaping chemicals. In all cases, directly connected impervious surfaces (roads, parking lots, and roofs that are directly connected to the drainage system) produce the first runoff observed at a storm-drain inlet and outfall because their travel times are the quickest.

MONITORING AND MODELING

The stormwater monitoring requirements under the EPA Stormwater Program are variable and generally sparse, which has led to considerable skepticism about their usefulness. This report considers the amount and value of the data collected over the years by municipalities (which are substantial on a nationwide basis) and by industries, and it makes suggestions for improvement. The MS4 and particularly the industrial stormwater monitoring programs suffer from a paucity of data, from inconsistent sampling techniques, and from requirements

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

that are difficult to relate to the compliance of individual dischargers. For these reasons, conclusions about stormwater management are usually made with incomplete information. Stormwater management would benefit most substantially from a well-balanced monitoring program that encompasses chemical, biological, and physical parameters from outfalls to receiving waters.

Many processes connect sources of pollution to an effect observed in a downstream receiving water—processes that can be represented in watershed models, which are the key to linking stormwater dischargers to impaired receiving waters. The report explores the current capability of models to make such links, including simple models and more involved mechanistic models. At the present time, stormwater modeling has not evolved enough to consistently say whether a particular discharger can be linked to a specific waterbody impairment. Some quantitative predictions can be made, particularly those that are based on well-supported causal relationships of a variable that responds to changes in a relatively simple driver (e.g., modeling how a runoff hydrograph or pollutant loading change in response to increased impervious land cover). However, in almost all cases, the uncertainty in the modeling and the data (including its general unavailability), the scale of the problems, and the presence of multiple stressors in a watershed make it difficult to assign to any given source a specific contribution to water quality impairment.

Because of a 10-year effort to collect and analyze monitoring data from MS4s nationwide, the quality of stormwater from urbanized areas is well characterized. These results come from many thousands of storm events, systematically compiled and widely accessible; they form a robust dataset of utility to theoreticians and practitioners alike. These data make it possible to accurately estimate stormwater pollutant concentrations from various land uses. Additional data are available from other stormwater permit holders that were not originally included in the database and from ongoing projects, and these should be acquired to augment the database and improve its value in stormwater management decision-making.

Industry should monitor the quality of stormwater discharges from certain critical industrial sectors in a more sophisticated manner, so that permitting authorities can better establish benchmarks and technology-based effluent guidelines. Many of the benchmark monitoring requirements and effluent guidelines for certain industrial subsectors are based on inaccurate and old information. Furthermore, there has been no nationwide compilation and analysis of industrial benchmark data, as has occurred for MS4 monitoring data, to better understand typical stormwater concentrations of pollutants from various industries.

Continuous, flow-weighted sampling methods should replace the traditional collection of stormwater data using grab samples. Data obtained from too few grab samples are highly variable, particularly for industrial monitoring

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055069

programs, and subject to greater uncertainly because of experimenter error and poor data-collection practices. In order to use stormwater data for decision making in a scientifically defensible fashion, grab sampling should be abandoned as a credible stormwater sampling approach for virtually all applications. It should be replaced by more accurate and frequent continuous sampling methods that are flow weighted. Flow-weighted composite monitoring should continue for the duration of the rain event. Emerging sensor systems that provide high temporal resolution and real-time estimates for specific pollutants should be further investigated, with the aim of providing lower costs and more extensive monitoring systems to sample both streamflow and constituent loads.

Watershed models are useful tools for predicting downstream impacts from urbanization and designing mitigation to reduce those impacts, but they are incomplete in scope and do not offer definitive causal links between polluted discharges and downstream degradation. Every model simulates only a subset of the multiple interconnections between physical, chemical, and biological processes found in any watershed, and they all use a grossly simplified representation of the true spatial and temporal variability of a watershed. To speak of a "comprehensive watershed model" is thus an oxymoron, because the science of stormwater is not sufficiently far advanced to determine causality between all sources, resulting stressors, and their physical, chemical, and biological responses. Thus, it is not yet possible to create a protocol that mechanistically links stormwater dischargers to the quality of receiving waters. The utility of models with more modest goals, however, can still be high—as long as the questions being addressed by the model are in fact relevant and important to the functioning of the watershed to which that model is being applied, and sufficient data are available to calibrate the model for the processes included therein.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT APPROACHES

A fundamental component of EPA's stormwater program is the creation of stormwater pollution prevention plans that document the SCMs that will be used to prevent the permittee's stormwater discharges from degrading local waterbodies. Thus, a consideration of these measures—their effectiveness in meeting different goals, their cost, and how they are coordinated with one another—is central to any evaluation of the stormwater program. The statement of task asks for an evaluation of the relationship between different levels of stormwater pollution prevention plan implementation and in-stream water quality. Although the state of knowledge has yet to reveal the mechanistic links that would allow for a full assessment of that relationship, enough is known to design systems of SCMs, on a site-scale or local watershed scale, that can substantially reduce the effects of urbanization.

The characteristics, applicability, goals, effectiveness, and cost of nearly 20 different broad categories of SCMs to treat the quality and quantity of stormwa-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

ter runoff are discussed in Chapter 5, organized as they might be applied from the rooftop to the stream. SCMs, when designed, constructed, and maintained correctly, have demonstrated the ability to reduce runoff volume and peak flows and to remove pollutants. A multitude of case studies illustrates the use of SCMs in specific settings and demonstrates that a particular SCM can have a measurable positive effect on water quality or a biological metric. However, the implementation of SCMs at the watershed scale has been too inconsistent and too recent to be able to definitively link their performance to the prolonged sustainment—at the watershed level—of receiving water quality, in-stream habitat, or stream geomorphology.

Individual controls on stormwater discharges are inadequate as the sole solution to stormwater in urban watersheds. SCM implementation needs to be designed as a system, integrating structural and nonstructural SCMs and incorporating watershed goals, site characteristics, development land use, construction erosion and sedimentation controls, aesthetics, monitoring, and maintenance. Stormwater cannot be adequately managed on a piecemeal basis due to the complexity of both the hydrologic and pollutant processes and their effect on habitat and stream quality. Past practices of designing detention basins on a site-by-site basis have been ineffective at protecting water quality in receiving waters and only partially effective in meeting flood control requirements.

Nonstructural SCMs such as product substitution, better site design, downspout disconnection, conservation of natural areas, and watershed and land-use planning can dramatically reduce the volume of runoff and pollutant load from a new development. Such SCMs should be considered first before structural practices. For example, lead concentrations in stormwater have been reduced by at least a factor of 4 after the removal of lead from gasoline. Not creating impervious surfaces or removing a contaminant from the runoff stream simplifies and reduces the reliance on structural SCMs.

SCMs that harvest, infiltrate, and evapotranspirate stormwater are critical to reducing the volume and pollutant loading of small storms. Urban municipal separate stormwater conveyance systems have been designed for flood control to protect life and property from extreme rainfall events, but they have generally failed to address the more frequent rain events (<2.5 cm) that are key to recharge and baseflow in most areas. These small storms may only generate runoff from paved areas and transport the “first flush” of contaminants. SCMs designed to remove this class of storms from surface runoff (runoff-volume-reduction SCMs—rainwater harvesting, vegetated, and subsurface) can also help address larger watershed flooding issues.

Performance characteristics are starting to be established for most structural and some nonstructural SCMs, but additional research is needed on the relevant hydrologic and water quality processes within SCMs across

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

different climates and soil conditions. Typical data such as long-term load reduction efficiencies and pollutant effluent concentrations can be found in the International Stormwater BMP Database. However, understanding the processes involved in each SCM is in its infancy, making modeling of these SCMs difficult. Seasonal differences, the time between storms, and other factors all affect pollutant loadings emanating from SCMs. Research is needed that moves away from the use of percent removal and toward better simulation of SCM performance. Research is particularly important for nonstructural SCMs, which in many cases are more effective, have longer life spans, and require less maintenance than structural SCMs. EPA should be a leader in SCM research, both directly by improving its internal modeling efforts and by funding state efforts to monitor and report back on the success of SCMs in the field.

The retrofitting of urban areas presents both unique opportunities and challenges. Promoting growth in these areas is desirable because it takes pressure off the suburban fringes, thereby preventing sprawl, and it minimizes the creation of new impervious surfaces. However, it is more complex than Greenfields development because of the need to upgrade existing infrastructure, the limited availability and affordability of land, and the complications caused by rezoning. These sites may be contaminated, requiring cleanup before redevelopment can occur. Both innovative zoning and development incentives, along with the careful selection SCMs, are needed to achieve fair and effective storm-water management in these areas. For example, incentive or performance zoning could be used to allow for greater densities on a site, freeing other portions of the site for SCMs. Publicly owned, consolidated SCMs should be strongly considered as there may be insufficient land to have small, on-site systems. The performance and maintenance of the former can be overseen more effectively by a local government entity. The types of SCMs that are used in consolidated facilities—particularly detention basins, wet/dry ponds, and stormwater wetlands—perform multiple functions, such as prevention of streambank erosion, flood control, and large-scale habitat provision.

INNOVATIVE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND REGULATORY PERMITTING

There are numerous innovative regulatory strategies that could be used to improve the EPA's stormwater program. The course of action most likely to check and reverse degradation of the nation's aquatic resources would be to **base all stormwater and other wastewater discharge permits on watershed boundaries instead of political boundaries.** Watershed-based permitting is the regulated allowance of discharges of water and wastes borne by those discharges to waters of the United States, with due consideration of: (1) the implications of those discharges for preservation or improvement of prevailing ecological conditions in the watershed's aquatic systems, (2) cooperation among political ju-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

risdictions sharing a watershed, and (3) coordinated regulation and management of all discharges having the potential to modify the hydrology and water quality of the watershed's receiving waters.

Responsibility and authority for implementation of watershed-based permits would be centralized with a municipal lead permittee working in partnership with other municipalities in the watershed as co-permittees. Permitting authorities (designated states or, otherwise, EPA) would adopt a minimum goal in every watershed to avoid any further loss or degradation of designated beneficial uses in the watershed's component waterbodies and additional goals in some cases aimed at recovering lost beneficial uses. Permittees, with support by the states or EPA, would then move to comprehensive impact source analysis as a foundation for targeting solutions. The most effective solutions are expected to lie in isolating, to the extent possible, receiving waterbodies from exposure to those impact sources. In particular, low-impact design methods, termed Aquatic Resources Conservation Design in this report, should be employed to the fullest extent feasible and backed by conventional SCMs when necessary.

The approach gives municipal co-permittees more responsibility, with commensurately greater authority and funding, to manage all of the sources discharging, directly or through municipally owned conveyances, to the waterbodies comprising the watershed. This report also outlines a new monitoring program structured to assess progress toward meeting objectives and the overlying goals, diagnosing reasons for any lack of progress, and determining compliance by dischargers. The proposal further includes market-based trading of credits among dischargers to achieve overall compliance in the most efficient manner and adaptive management to determine additional actions if monitoring demonstrates failure to achieve objectives.

As a first step to taking the proposed program nationwide, a pilot program is recommended that will allow EPA to work through some of the more predictable impediments to watershed-based permitting, such as the inevitable limits of an urban municipality's authority within a larger watershed.

Short of adopting watershed-based permitting, other smaller-scale changes to the EPA stormwater program are possible. These recommendations do not preclude watershed-based permitting at some future date, and indeed they lay the groundwork in the near term for an eventual shift to watershed-based permitting.

Integration of the three permitting types is necessary, such that construction and industrial sites come under the jurisdiction of their associated municipalities. Federal and state NPDES permitting authorities do not presently have, and can never reasonably expect to have, sufficient personnel to inspect and enforce stormwater regulations on more than 100,000 discrete point source facilities discharging stormwater. A better structure would be one where the NPDES permitting authority empowers the MS4 permittees to act as the first tier of entities exercising control on stormwater discharges to the MS4 to protect

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055073

water quality. The National Pretreatment Program, EPA's successful treatment program for municipal and industrial wastewater sources, could serve as a model for integration.

To improve the industrial, construction, and MS4 permitting programs in their current configuration, EPA should (1) issue guidance for MS4, industrial, and construction permittees on what constitutes a design storm for water quality purposes; (2) issue guidance for MS4 permittees on methods to identify high-risk industrial facilities for program prioritization such as inspections; (3) support the compilation and collection of quality industrial stormwater effluent data and SCM effluent quality data in a national database; and (4) develop numerical expressions of the MS4 standard of "maximum extent practicable." Each of these issues is discussed in greater detail in Chapter 6.

***

Watershed-based permitting will require additional resources and regulatory program support. Such an approach shifts more attention to ambient outcomes as well as expanded permitting coverage. Additional resources for program implementation could come from shifting existing programmatic resources. For example, some state permitting resources may be shifted away from existing point source programs toward stormwater permitting. Strategic planning and prioritization could shift the distribution of federal and state grant and loan programs to encourage and support more watershed-based stormwater permitting programs. However, securing new levels of public funds will likely be required. All levels of government must recognize that additional resources may be required from citizens and businesses (in the form of taxes, fees, etc.) in order to operate a more comprehensive and effective stormwater permitting program.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

1
Introduction

URBANIZATION AND ITS IMPACTS

The influence of humans on the physical and biological systems of the Earth's surface is not a recent manifestation of modern societies; instead, it is ubiquitous throughout our history. As human populations have grown, so has their footprint, such that between 30 and 50 percent of the Earth's surface has now been transformed (Vitousek et al., 1997). Most of this land area is not covered with pavement; indeed, less than 10 percent of this transformed surface is truly "urban" (Grübler, 1994). However, urbanization causes extensive changes to the land surface beyond its immediate borders, particularly in ostensibly rural regions, through alterations by agriculture and forestry that support the urban population (Lambin et al., 2001). Within the immediate boundaries of cities and suburbs, the changes to natural conditions and processes wrought by urbanization are among the most radical of any human activity.

In the United States, population is growing at an annual rate of 0.9 percent (U.S. Census Bureau, *http://www.census.gov/compendia/statab/2007edition.html*); the majority of the population of the United States now lives in suburban and urban areas (Figure 1-1). Because the area appropriated for urban land uses is growing even faster, these patterns of growth all but guarantee that the influences of urban land uses will continue to expand over time. Cities and suburbia obviously provide the homes and livelihood for most of the nation's population. But, as this report makes clear, these benefits have been accompanied by significant environmental change. Urbanization of the landscape profoundly affects how water moves both above and below ground during and following storm events; the quality of that stormwater (defined in Box 1-1); and the ultimate condition of nearby rivers, lakes, and estuaries. Unlike agriculture, which can display significant interchange with forest cover over time scales of a century (e.g., Hart, 1968), there is no indication that once-urbanized land ever returns to a less intensive state. Urban land, however, does continue to change over time; by one estimate, 42 percent of land currently considered "urban" in the United States will be redeveloped by 2030 (Brookings Institute, 2004). In their words, "nearly half of what will be the built environment in 2030 doesn't even exist yet" (p. vi). This truth belies the common belief that efforts to improve management of stormwater are doomed to irrelevancy because so much of the landscape is already built. Opportunities for improvement have indeed been lost, but many more still await an improved management approach.

Measures of urbanization are varied, and the disparate methods of quantifying the presence and influence of human activity tend to confound analyses of environmental effects. Population density is a direct metric of human presence, but it is not the most relevant measure of the influence of those people on their surrounding landscape. Expressions of the built environment, most commonly

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

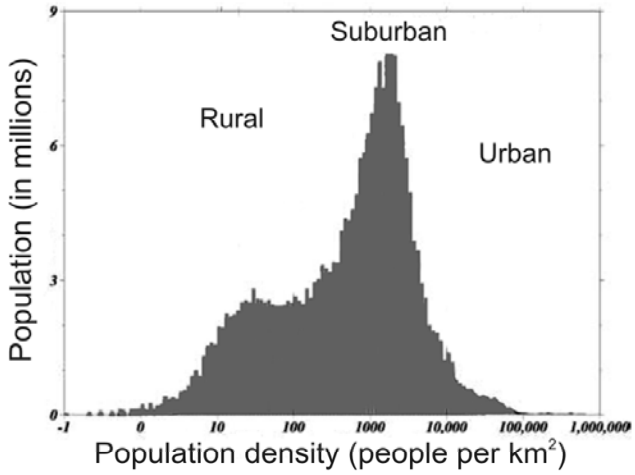

FIGURE 1-1 Histogram of population for the United States, based on 2000 census data. The median population density is about 1,000 people/km^2. SOURCE: Modified from Pozzi and Small (2005), who place the rural–suburban boundary at 100 people/km^2. Reprinted, with permission, from ASPRS (2005). Copyright 2005 by the American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing.

BOX 1-1
What Is "Stormwater"?

"Stormwater" is a term that is used widely in both scientific literature and regulatory documents. It is also used frequently throughout this report. Although all of these usages share much in common, there are important differences that benefit from an explicit discussion.

Most broadly, stormwater runoff is the water associated with a rain or snow storm that can be measured in a downstream river, stream, ditch, gutter, or pipe shortly after the precipitation has reached the ground. What constitutes "shortly" depends on the size of the watershed and the efficiency of the drainage system, and a number of techniques exist to precisely separate stormwater runoff from its more languid counterpart, "baseflow." For small and highly urban watersheds, the interval between rainfall and measured stormwater discharges may be only a few minutes. For watersheds of many tens or hundreds of square miles, the lag between these two components of storm response may be hours or even a day.

From a regulatory perspective, stormwater must pass through some sort of engineered conveyance, be it a gutter, a pipe, or a concrete canal. If it simply runs over the ground surface, or soaks into the soil and soon reemerges as seeps into a nearby stream, it may be water generated by the storm but it is not regulated stormwater.

This report emphasizes the first, more hydrologically oriented definition. However, attention is focused mainly on that component of stormwater that emanates from those parts of a landscape that have been affected in some fashion by human activities ("urban stormwater"). Mostly this includes water that flows over the ground surface and is subsequently collected by natural channels or artificial conveyance systems, but it can also include water that has infiltrated into the ground but nonetheless reaches a stream channel relatively rapidly and that contributes to the increased stream discharge that commonly accompanies almost any rainfall event in a human-disturbed watershed.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055076

road density or pavement coverage as a percentage of gross land area, are more likely to determine stormwater runoff-related consequences. An inverse metric, the percentage of mature vegetation or forest across a landscape, expresses the magnitude of related, but not identical, impacts to downstream systems. Alternatively, these measures of land cover can be replaced by measures of land use, wherein the types of human activity (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial) are used as proxies for the suite of hydrologic, chemical, and biological changes imposed on the surrounding landscape.

All of these metrics of urbanization are strongly correlated, although none can directly substitute for another. They also are measured differently, which renders one or another more suitable for a given application. Land use is a common measure in the realm of urban planning, wherein current and future conditions for a city or an entire region are characterized using equivalent categories across parcels, blocks, or broad regions. Road density can be reliably and rapidly measured, either manually or in a Geographic Information System environment, and it commonly displays a very good correlation with other measures of human activity. "Land cover," however, and particularly the percentage of impervious cover, is the metric most commonly used in studying the effects of urban development on stormwater, because it clearly expresses the hydrologic influence and watershed scale of urbanization. Box 1-2 describes the ways in which the percent of impervious cover in a watershed is measured.

There is no universally accepted terminology to describe land-cover or land-use conditions along the rural-to-urban gradient. Pozzi and Small (2005), for example, identified "rural," "suburban," and "urban" land uses on the basis of population density and vegetation cover, but they did not observe abrupt transitions that suggested natural boundaries (see Figure 1-1). In contrast, the Center for Watershed Protection (2005) defined the same terms but used impervious area percentage as the criterion, with such labels as "rural" (0 to 10 percent imperviousness), "suburban" (10 to 25 percent imperviousness), "urban" (25 to 60 percent imperviousness) and "ultra-urban" (greater than 60 percent imperviousness).

Beyond the problems posed by precise yet inconsistent definitions for commonly used words, none of the boundaries specified by these definitions are reflected in either hydrologic or ecosystem responses. Hydrologic response is strongly dependent on both land cover and drainage connectivity (e.g., Leopold, 1968); ecological responses in urbanizing watersheds do not show marked thresholds along an urban gradient (e.g., Figure 1-2) and they are dependent on not only the sheer magnitude of urban development but also the spatial configuration of that development across the watershed (Alberti et al., 2006). This report, therefore, uses such terms as "urban" and "suburban" under their common usage, without implying or advocating for a more precise (but ultimately limited and discipline-specific) definition.

Changing land cover and land use influence the physical, chemical, and biological conditions of downstream waterways. The specific mechanisms by which this influence occurs vary from place to place, and even a cursory review

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 1-2
Measures of Impervious Cover

The percentage of impervious surface or cover in a landscape is the most frequently used measure of urbanization. Yet this parameter has its limitations, in part because it has not been consistently used or defined. Most significant is the distinction between ***total*** impervious area (TIA) and ***effective*** impervious area (EIA). TIA is the "intuitive" definition of imperviousness: that fraction of the watershed covered by constructed, non-infiltrating surfaces such as concrete, asphalt, and buildings. Hydrologically, however, this definition is incomplete for two reasons. First, it ignores nominally "pervious" surfaces that are sufficiently compacted or otherwise so low in permeability that the rate of runoff from them is similar or indistinguishable from pavement. For example, Burges and others (1998) found that the impervious unit-area runoff was only 20 percent greater than that from pervious areas—primarily thin sodded lawns over glacial till—in a western Washington residential subdivision. Clearly, this hydrologic contribution cannot be ignored entirely.

The second limitation of TIA is that it includes some paved surfaces that may contribute nothing to the stormwater-runoff response of the downstream channel. A gazebo in the middle of parkland, for example, probably will impose no hydrologic changes into the catchment except for a very localized elevation of soil moisture at the edge of its roof. Less obvious, but still relevant, would be the different downstream consequences of rooftops that drain alternatively into a piped storm-drain system with direct discharge into a natural stream or onto splash blocks that disperse the runoff onto the garden or lawn at each corner of the building. This metric therefore cannot recognize any stormwater mitigation that may result from alternative runoff-management strategies, for example, pervious pavements or rainwater harvesting.

The first of these TIA limitations, the production of significant runoff from nominally pervious surfaces, is typically ignored in the characterization of urban development. The reason for such an approach lies in the difficulty in identifying such areas and estimating their contribution, and because of the credible belief that the degree to which pervious areas shed water as overland flow should be related, albeit imperfectly, with the amount of *impervious* area: where construction and development are more intense and cover progressively greater fractions of the

of the literature demonstrates that many different factors can be important, such as changes to flow regime, physical and chemical constituents in the water column, or the physical form of the stream channel itself (Paul and Meyer, 2001). Not all of these changes are present in any given system—lakes, wetlands, and streams can be altered by human activity in many different ways, each unique to the activity and the setting in which it occurs. Nonetheless, direct influences of land-use change on freshwater systems commonly include the following (Naiman and Turner, 2000):

- Altering the composition and structure of the natural flora and fauna,
- Changing disturbance regimes,
- Fragmenting the land into smaller and more diverse parcels, and
- Changing the juxtaposition between parcel types.

Historically, human-induced alteration was not universally seen as a problem. In particular, dams and other stream-channel "improvements" were a

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

watershed, it is more likely that the intervening green spaces have been stripped and compacted during construction and only imperfectly rehabilitated for their hydrologic functions during subsequent "landscaping."

The second of these TIA limitations, inclusion of non-contributing impervious areas, is formally addressed through the concept of EIA, defined as the impervious surfaces with direct hydraulic connection to the downstream drainage (or stream) system. Thus, any part of the TIA that drains onto pervious (i.e., "green") ground is excluded from the measurement of EIA. This parameter, at least conceptually, captures the hydrologic significance of imperviousness. EIA is the parameter normally used to characterize urban development in hydrologic models.

The direct measurement of EIA is complicated. Studies designed specifically to quantify this parameter must make direct, independent measurements of both TIA and EIA (Alley and Veenhuis, 1983; Laenen, 1983; Prysch and Ebbert, 1986). The results can then be generalized either as a correlation between the two parameters or as a "typical" value for a given land use. Sutherland (1995) developed an equation that describes the relationship between EIA and TIA. Its general form is:

$$EIA = A\,(TIA)^{B}$$

where *A* and *B* are a unique combination of numbers that satisfy the following criteria:

TIA = 1 then EIA = 0%
TIA = 100 then EIA = 100%

A commonly used version of this equation ($EIA = 0.15\ TIA^{1.41}$) was based on samples from highly urbanized land uses in Denver, Colorado (Alley and Veenhuis, 1983; Gregory et al., 2005). These results, however, are almost certainly region- and even neighborhood-specific, and, although highly relevant to watershed studies, they can be quite laborious to develop.

common activity of municipal and federal engineering works of the mid-20th century (Williams and Wolman, 1984). "Flood control" implied a betterment of conditions, at least for streamside residents (Chang, 1992). And fisheries "enhancements," commonly reflected by massive infrastructure for hatcheries or artificial spawning channels, were once seen as unequivocal benefits for fish populations (White, 1996; Levin et al., 2001).

By almost any currently applied metric, however, the net result of human alteration of the landscape to date has resulted in a degradation of the conditions in downstream watercourses. Many prior researchers, particularly when considering ecological conditions and metrics, have recognized a crude but monotonically declining relationship between human-induced landscape alteration and downstream conditions (e.g., Figure 1-2; Horner et al., 1997; Davies and Jackson, 2006). These include metrics of physical stream-channel conditions (e.g., Bledsoe and Watson, 2001), chemical constituents (e.g., Figure 1-3; House et al., 1993), and biological communities (e.g., Figure 1-4; Steedman, 1988; Wang et al., 1997).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

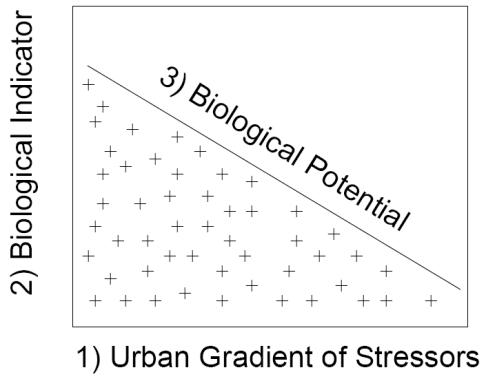

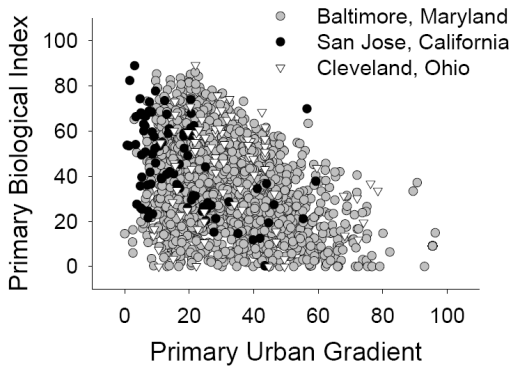

FIGURE 1-2 Conceptual model (top) and actual response (bottom) of a biological system's response to stress. The "Urban Gradient of Stressors" might be a single metric of urbanization, such as percent watershed impervious or road density; the "Biological Indicator" may be single-metric or multi-metric measures of the level of disturbance in an aquatic community. The right-declining line traces the limits of a "factor-ceiling distribution" (Thomson et al., 1986), wherein individual sites (i.e., data points) have a wide range of potential values for a given position along the urban gradient but are not observed above a maximum possible limit of the biological index. The bottom graph illustrates actual biological responses, using a biotic index developed to show responses to urban impacts plotted against a standardized urban gradient comprising urban land use, road density, and population. SOURCE: Top figure reprinted, with permission, from Davies and Jackson (2006). Copyright by the Ecological Society of America. Bottom figure reprinted, with permission, from Barbour et al. (2006). Copyright by the Water Environment Research Foundation.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

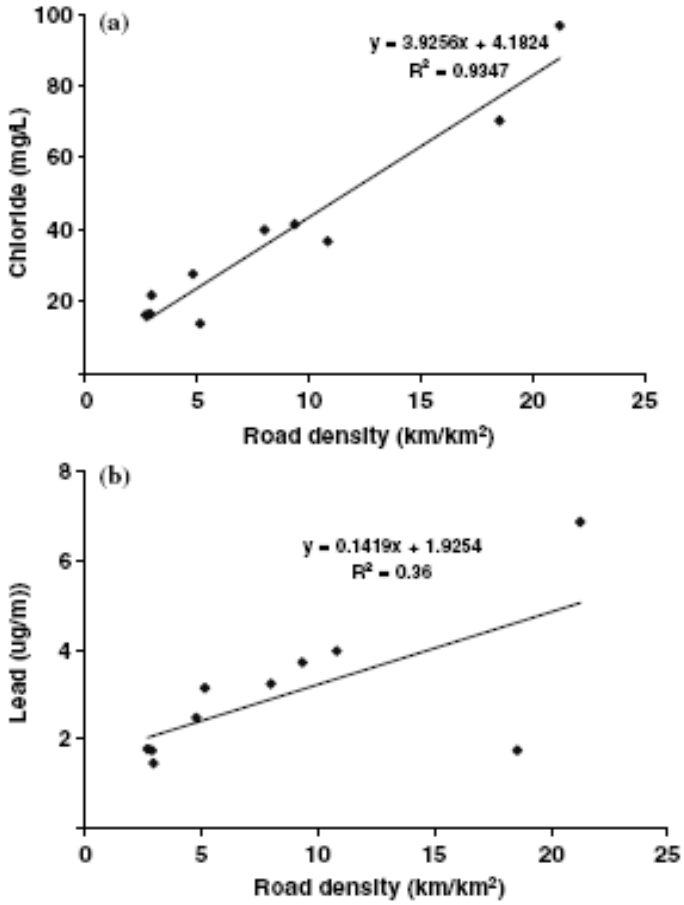

FIGURE 1-3 Example relationships between road density (a surrogate measure of urban development) and common water quality constituents. Direct causality is not necessarily implied by such relationships, but the monotonic increase in concentrations with increasing "urbanization," however measured, is near-universal. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Chang and Carlson (2005). Copyright 2005 by Springer.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055081

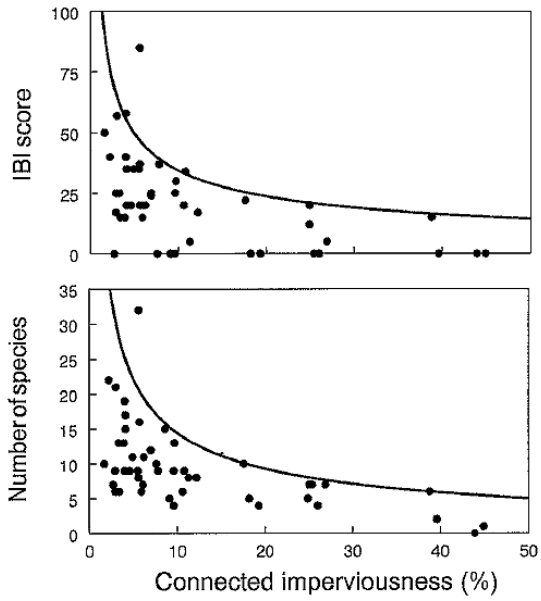

FIGURE 1-4 Plots of Effective Impervious Area (EIA, or "connected imperviousness") against metrics of biologic response in fish populations. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Wang et al. (2001). Copyright 2001 by Springer.

The association between watercourse degradation and landscape alteration in general, and urban development in particular, seems inexorable. The scientific and regulatory challenge of the last three decades has been to decouple this relationship, in some cases to reverse its trend and in others to manage where these impacts are to occur.

WHAT'S WRONG WITH THE NATION'S WATERS?

Since passage of the Water Quality Act of 1948 and the Clean Water Act (CWA) of 1972, 1977, and 1987, water quality in the United States has measurably improved in the major streams and rivers and in the Great Lakes. However, substantial challenges and problems remain. Major reporting efforts that have examined state and national indicators of condition, such as CWA 305(b) reports (EPA, 2002) and the Heinz State of the Nation's Ecosystem report (Heinz Center, 2002), or environmental monitoring that was designed to provide statistically valid estimates of condition (e.g., National Wadeable Stream Assessment; EPA, 2006), have confirmed widespread impairments related to diffuse sources of pollution and stressors.

The National Water Quality Inventory (derived from Section 305b of the CWA) compiles data in relation to use designations and water quality standards.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

As discussed in greater detail in Chapter 2, such standards include both (1) a description of the use that a waterbody is supposed to achieve (such as a source of drinking water or a cold water fishery) and (2) narrative or numeric criteria for physical, chemical, and biological parameters that allow the designated use to be achieved. As of 2002, 45 percent of assessed streams and rivers, 47 percent of assessed lakes, 32 percent of assessed estuarine areas, 17 percent of assessed shoreline miles, 87 percent of near-coastal ocean areas, 51 percent of assessed wetlands, 91 percent of assessed Great Lakes shoreline miles, and 99 percent of assessed Great Lakes open water areas were not meeting water quality standards set by the states (2002 EPA Report to Congress).[1]

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has also embarked on a five-year statistically valid survey of the nation's waters (http://www.epa.gov/owow/monitoring/guide.pdf). To date, two waterbody types—coastal areas and wadeable streams—have been assessed. The most recent data indicate that 42 percent of wadeable streams are in poor biological condition and 25 percent are in fair condition (EPA, 2006). The overall condition of the nation's estuaries is generally fair, with Puerto Rico and Northeast Coast regions rated poor, the Gulf Coast and West Coast regions rated fair, and the Southeast Coast region rated good to fair (EPA, 2007). These condition ratings for the National Estuary Program are based on a water quality index, a sediment quality index, a benthic index, and a fish tissue contaminants index.

The impairment of waterbodies is manifested in a multitude of ways. Indeed, EPA's primary process for reporting waterbody condition (Section 303(d) of the CWA—see Chapter 2) identifies over 200 distinct types of impairments. As shown in Table 1-1, these have been categorized into 15 broad categories, encompassing about 94 percent of all impairments. 59,515 waterbodies fall into one of the top 15 categories, while the total reported number of waterbodies impaired from all causes is 63,599 (which is an underestimate of the actual total because not all waterbodies are assessed). Mercury, microbial pathogens, sediments, other metals, and nutrients are the major pollutants associated with impaired waterbodies nationwide. These constituents have direct impacts on aquatic ecosystems and public health, which form the basis of the water quality standards set for these compounds. Sediments can harm fish and macroinvertebrate communities by introducing sorbed contaminants, decreasing available light in streams, and smothering fish eggs. Microbial pathogens can cause disease to humans via both ingestion and dermal contact and are frequently cited as the cause of beach closures and other recreational water hazards in lakes and estuaries. Nutrient over-enrichment can promote a cascade of events in waterbodies from algal blooms to decreases in dissolved oxygen and associated fish kills. Metals like mercury, pesticides, and other organic compounds that enter

[1] EPA does not yet have the 2004 assessment findings compiled in a consistent format from all the states. EPA is also working on processing the states 2006 Integrated Reports as the 303(d) portions are approved and the states submit their final assessment findings. Susan Holdsworth, EPA, personal communication, September 2007.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

waterways can be taken up by fish species, accumulating in their tissues and presenting a health risk to organisms (including humans) that consume the fish.

However, Table 1-1 can be misleading if it implies that degraded *water quality* is the primary metric of impairment. In fact, many of the nation's streams, lakes, and estuaries also suffer from fundamental changes in their flow regime and energy inputs, alteration of aquatic habitats, and resulting disruption of biotic interactions that are not easily measured via pollutant concentrations. Such waters may not be listed on State 303(d) lists because of the absence of a corresponding water quality standard that would directly indicate such conditions (like a biocriterion). Figure 1-5A, B, and C show examples of such impacted waterbodies.

TABLE 1-1 Top 15 Categories of Impairment Requiring CWA Section 303(d) Action

Cause of Impairment	Number of Waterbodies	Percent of the Total
Mercury	8,555	14%
Pathogens	8,526	14%
Sediment	6,689	11%
Metals (other than mercury)	6,389	11%
Nutrients	5,654	10%
Oxygen depletion	4,568	8%
pH	3,389	6%
Cause unknown - biological integrity	2,866	5%
Temperature	2,854	5%
Habitat alteration	2,220	4%
PCBs	2,081	3%
Turbidity	2,050	3%
Cause unknown	1,356	2%
Pesticides	1,322	2%
Salinity/TDS/chlorides	996	2%

Note: "Waterbodies" refers to individual river segments, lakes, and reservoirs. A single waterbody can have multiple impairments. Because most waters are not assessed, however, there is no estimate of the number of unimpaired waters in the United States. SOURCE: EPA, National Section 303(d) List Fact Sheet (http://iaspub.epa.gov/waters/national_rept.control). The data are based on three-fourths of states reporting from 2004 lists, with the remaining from earlier lists and one state from a 2006 list.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

055084

FIGURE 1-5A Headwater tributary in Philadelphia suffering from Urban Stream Syndrome. SOURCE: Courtesy of Chris Crockett, Philadelphia Water Department.

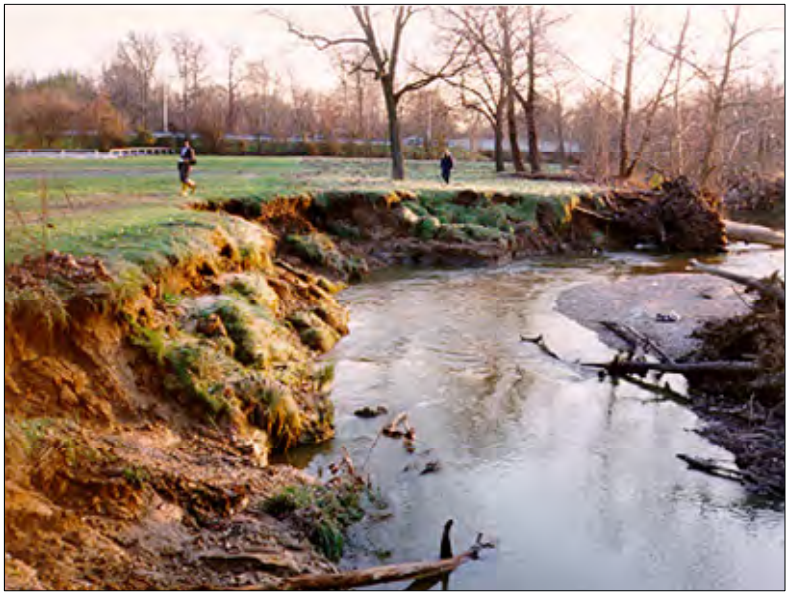

FIGURE 1-5B A destabilized stream in Vermont. SOURCE: Courtesy of Pete LaFlamme, Vermont Department of Environmental Conservation.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055085

FIGURE 1-5C An urban stream, the Lower Oso Creek in Orange County, California, following a storm event. Oso Creek was formerly an ephemeral stream, but heavy development in the contributing watershed has created perennial flow—stormwater flow during wet weather and minor wastewater discharges and authorized non-stormwater discharges such as landscape irrigation runoff during dry weather. Courtesy of Eric Stein, Southern California Coastal Research Water Project.

Over the years, the greatest successes in improving the nation's waters have been in abating the often severe impairments caused by municipal and industrial point source discharges. The pollutant load reductions required of these facilities have been driven by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requirements of the CWA (see Chapter 2). Although the majority of these sources are now controlled, further declines in water quality remain likely if the land-use changes that typify more diffuse sources of pollution are not addressed (Palmer and Allan, 2006). These include land-disturbing agricultural, silvicultural, urban, industrial, and construction activities from which hard-to-monitor pollutants emerge during wet-weather events. Pollution from these landscapes has been almost universally acknowledged as the most pressing challenge to the restoration of waterbodies and aquatic ecosystems nationwide. All population and development forecasts indicate a continued worsening of the environmental conditions caused by diffuse sources of pollution under the nation's current growth and land-use trajectories.

Recognition of urban stormwater's role in the degradation of the nation's waters is but the latest stage in the history of this byproduct of the human envi-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

ronment. Runoff conveyance systems have been part of cities for centuries, but they reflected only the desire to remove water from roads and walkways as rapidly and efficiently as possible. In some arid environments, rainwater has always been collected for irrigation or drinking; elsewhere it has been treated as an unmetered, and largely benign, waste product of cities. Minimal (unengineered) ditches or pipes drained developed areas to the nearest natural watercourse. Where more convenient, stormwater shared conveyance with wastewater, eliminating the cost of a separate pipe system but commonly resulting in sewage overflows during rainstorms. Recognition of downstream flooding that commonly resulted from upstream development led to construction of stormwater storage ponds or vaults in many municipalities in the 1960s, but their performance has typically fallen far short of design objectives (Booth and Jackson, 1997; Maxted and Shaver, 1999; Nehrke and Roesner, 2004). Water-quality treatment has been a relatively recent addition to the management of stormwater, and although a significant fraction of pollutants can be removed through such efforts (e.g., Strecker et al., 2004; see http://www.bmpdatabase.org), the constituents remaining even in "treated" stormwater represent a substantial, but largely unappreciated, impact to downstream watercourses.

Of the waterbodies that have been assessed in the United States, impairments from urban runoff are responsible for about 38,114 miles of impaired rivers and streams, 948,420 acres of impaired lakes, 2,742 square miles of impaired bays and estuaries, and 79,582 acres of impaired wetlands (2002 305(b) report). These numbers must be considered an underestimate, since the urban runoff category does not include stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) and permitted industries, including construction. Urban stormwater is listed as the "primary" source of impairment for 13 percent of all rivers, 18 percent of all lakes, and 32 percent of all estuaries (2000 305(b) report). Although these numbers may seem low, urban areas cover just 3 percent of the land mass of the United States (Loveland and Auch, 2004), and so their influence is disproportionately large. Indeed, developed and developing areas that are a primary focus of stormwater regulations contain some of the most degraded waters in the country. For example, in Ohio few sites with greater than 27 percent imperviousness can meet interim CWA goals in nearby waterbodies, and biological degradation is observed with much less urban development (Miltner et al., 2004). Numerous authors have found similar patterns (see Meyer et al., 2005).

Although no water quality inventory data have been made available from the EPA since 2002, the dimensions of the stormwater problem can be further gleaned from several past regional and national water quality inventories. Many of these assessments are somewhat dated and are subject to the normal data and assessment limitations of national assessment methods, but they indicate that stormwater runoff has a deleterious impact on nearly all of the nation's waters. For example:

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055087

- Harvesting of shellfish is prohibited, restricted, or conditional in nearly 40 percent of all shellfish beds nationally due to high bacterial levels, and urban runoff and failing septic systems are cited as the prime causes. Reopening of shellfish beds due to improved wastewater treatment has been more than offset by bed closures due to rapid coastal development (NOAA, 1992; EPA, 1998).

- In 2006 there were over 15,000 beach closings or swimming advisories due to bacterial levels exceeding health and safety standards, with polluted runoff and stormwater cited as the cause of the impairment 40 percent of the time (NRDC, 2007).

- Pesticides were detected in 97 percent of urban stream water samples across the United States, and exceeded human health and aquatic life benchmarks 6.7 and 83 percent of the time, respectively (USGS, 2006). In 94 percent of fish tissues sampled in urban areas nationwide, organochlorine compounds were detected.

- Urban development was responsible for almost 39 percent of freshwater wetland loss (88,960 acres) nationally between 1998 and 2004 (Dahl, 2006), and the direct impact of stormwater runoff in degrading wetland quality is predicted to affect an even greater acreage (Wright et al., 2006).

- Eastern brook trout are present in intact populations in only 5 percent of more than 12,000 subwatersheds in their historical range in eastern North America, and urbanization is cited as a primary threat in 25 percent of the remaining subwatersheds with reduced populations (Trout Unlimited, 2006).

- Increased flooding is common throughout urban and suburban areas, sometimes as a consequence of improperly sited development (Figure 1-6A) but more commonly as a result of increasing discharges over time resulting from progressive urbanization farther upstream (Figure 1-6B). According to FEMA (undated), property damage from all types of flooding, from flash floods to large river floods, averages $2 billion a year.

- The chemical effects of stormwater runoff are pervasive and severe throughout the nation's urban waterways, and they can extend far downstream of the urban source. Stormwater discharges from urban areas to marine and estuarine waters cause greater water column toxicity than similar discharges from less urban areas (Bay et al., 2003).

- A variety of studies have shown that stormwater runoff is a vector of pathogens with potential human health implications in both freshwater (Calderon et al., 1991) and marine waters (Dwight et al., 2004; Colford et al., 2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

A

B

FIGURE 1-6 (A) New residential construction in the path of episodic stream discharge (Issaquah, Washington); (B) recent flooding of an 18th-century tavern in Collegeville, Pennsylvania following a storm event in an upstream developing watershed. SOURCES: Top, Derek Booth, Stillwater Sciences, Inc., and bottom, Robert Traver, Villanova University.

WHY IS IT SO HARD TO REDUCE THE IMPACTS OF STORMWATER?

"Urban stormwater" is the runoff from a landscape that has been affected in some fashion by human activities, during and immediately after rain. Most visibly, it is the water flow over the ground surface, which is collected by natural channels and artificial conveyance systems (pipes, gutters, and ditches) and ultimately routed to a stream, river, lake, wetland, or ocean. It also includes water that has percolated into the ground but nonetheless reaches a stream channel relatively rapidly (typically within a day or so of the rainfall), contributing to the high discharge in a stream that commonly accompanies rainfall. The subsurface

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055089

flow paths that contribute to this stormflow response are typically quite shallow, in the upper layers of the soil, and are sometimes termed "interflow." They stand in contrast to deeper groundwater paths, where water moves at much lower velocities by longer paths and so reaches the stream slowly, over periods of days, weeks, or months. This deeper flow sustains streamflow during rainless periods and is usually called baseflow, as distinct from "stormwater." A formal distinction between these types of runoff is sometimes needed for certain computational procedures, but for most purposes a qualitative understanding is sufficient.

These runoff paths can be identified in virtually all modified landscapes, such as agriculture, forestry, and mining. However, this report focuses on those settings with the particular combination of activities that constitute "urbanization," by which we mean to include the commonly understood conversion (whether incremental or total) of a vegetated landscape to one with roads, houses, and other structures.

Although the role of urban stormwater in degrading the nation's waters has been recognized for decades (e.g., Klein, 1979), reducing that role has been notoriously difficult. This difficulty arises from three basic attributes of what is commonly termed "stormwater":

1. It is produced from literally everywhere in a *developed* landscape;
2. Its production and delivery are episodic, and these fluctuations are difficult to attenuate; and
3. It accumulates and transports much of the collective waste of the urban environment.

Wherever grasslands and forest are replaced by urban development in general, and impervious surfaces in particular, the movement of water across the landscape is radically altered (see Figure 1-7). Nearly all of the associated problems result from one underlying cause: loss of the water-retaining function of the soil and vegetation in the urban landscape. In an undeveloped, vegetated landscape, soil structure and hydrologic behavior are strongly influenced by biological activities that increase soil porosity (the ratio of void space to total soil volume) and the number and size of macropores, and thus the storage and conductivity of water as it moves through the soil. Leaf litter on the soil surface dissipates raindrop energy; the soil's organic content reduces detachment of small soil particles and maintains high surface infiltration rates. As a consequence, rainfall typically infiltrates into the ground surface or is evapotranspired by vegetation, except during particularly intense rainfall events (Dunne and Leopold, 1978).

In the urban landscape, these processes of evapotranspiration and water retention in the soil may be lost for the simple reason that the loose upper layers of the soil and vegetation are gone—stripped away to provide a better foundation for roads and buildings. Even if the soil still exists, it no longer functions if precipitation is denied access because of paving or rooftops. In either case, a stormwater

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

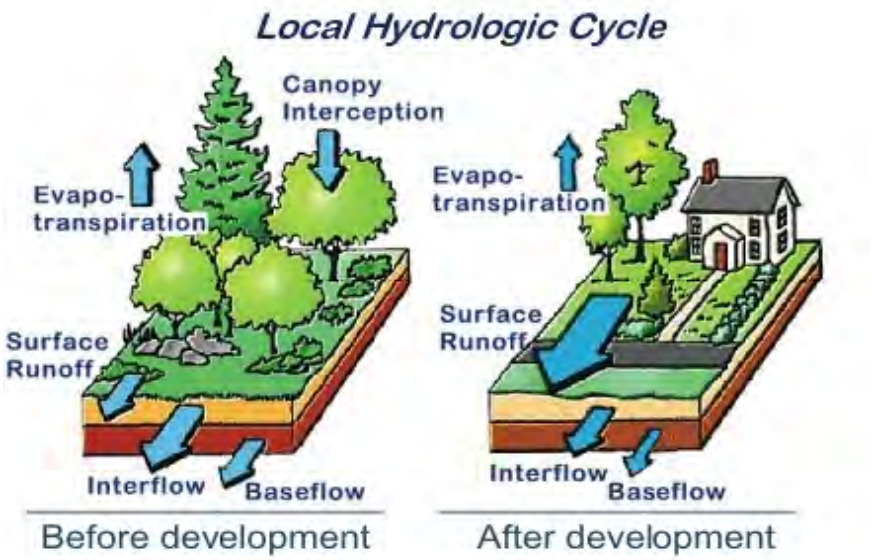

FIGURE 1-7 Schematic of the hydrologic pathways in humid-region watersheds, before and after urban development. The sizes of the arrows suggest relative magnitudes of the different elements of the hydrologic cycle, but conditions can vary greatly between individual catchments and only the increase in surface runoff in the post-development condition is ubiquitous. SOURCE: Adapted from Schueler (1987) and Maryland Department of the Environment; http://www.mde.state.md.us/Programs/WaterPrograms.

runoff reservoir of tremendous volume is removed from the stormwater runoff system; water that may have lingered in this reservoir for a few days or many weeks, or been returned directly to the atmosphere by evaporation or transpiration by plants, now flows rapidly across the land surface and arrives at the stream channel in short, concentrated bursts of high discharge.

This transformation of the hydrologic regime from one where subsurface flow once dominated to one where overland flow now dominates is not simply a readjustment of runoff flow paths, and it does not just result in a modest increase in flow volumes. It is a wholesale reorganization of the processes of runoff generation, and it occurs throughout the developed landscape. As such, it can affect every aspect of that runoff (Leopold, 1968)—not only its rate of production, its volume, and its chemistry, but also what it indirectly affects farther downstream (Walsh et al., 2005a). This includes erosion of mobile channel boundaries, mobilization of once-static channel elements (e.g., large logs), scavenging of contaminants from the surface of the urban landscape, and efficient transfer of heat from warmed surfaces to receiving waterbodies. These changes have commonly inspired human reactions—typically with narrow objectives but carrying additional, far-ranging consequences—such as the piping of once-exposed channels, bank armoring, and construction of large open-water detention ponds (e.g., Lieb and Carline, 2000).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

This change in runoff regime is also commonly accompanied by certain land-use activities that have the potential to generate particularly harmful or toxic discharges, notably those commercial activities that are the particular focus of the industrial NPDES permits. These include manufacturing facilities, transport of freight or passengers, salvage yards, and a more generally defined category of "sites where industrial materials, equipment, or activities are exposed to stormwater" (e.g., EPA, 1992).

Other human actions are associated with urban landscapes that do not affect stormwater directly, but which can further amplify the negative consequences of altered flow. These actions include clearing of riparian vegetation around streams and wetlands, introduction of atmospheric pollutants that are subsequently deposited, inadvertent release of exotic chemicals into the environment, and channel crossings by roads and utilities. Each of these additional actions further degrades downstream waterbodies and increases the challenge of finding effective methods to reverse these changes (Boulton, 1999). There is little doubt as to why the problem of urban stormwater has not yet been "solved"—because every functional element of an aquatic ecosystem is affected. Urban stormwater has resulted in such widespread impacts, both physical and biological, in aquatic systems across the world that this phenomenon has been termed the "Urban Stream Syndrome" (see Figure 1-5; Walsh et al., 2005b).

Of the many possible ways to consider these conditions, Karr (1991) has recommended a simple yet comprehensive grouping of the major stressors arising from urbanization that influence aquatic assemblages (Figure 1-8). These include chemical pollutants (water quality and toxicity); changes to flow magnitude, frequency, and seasonality of various discharges; the physical aspects of stream, lake, or wetland habitats; the energy dynamics of food webs, sunlight, and temperature; and biotic interactions between native and exotic species. Stormwater and stormwater-related impacts encompass all of these categories, some directly (e.g., water chemistry) and some indirectly (e.g., habitat, energy dynamics). Because of the wide-ranging effects of stormwater, programs to abate stormwater impacts on aquatic systems must deal with a broad range of impairments far beyond any single altered feature, whether traditional water-chemistry parameters or flow rates and volumes.

The broad spatial scale of where and how these impacts are generated suggests that solutions, if effective, should be executed at an equivalent scale. Although the "problem" of stormwater runoff is manifested most directly as an altered hydrograph or elevated concentrations of pollutants, it is ultimately an expression of land-use change at a landscape scale. Symptomatic solutions, applied only at the end of a stormwater collection pipe, are not likely to prove fully effective because they are not functioning at the scale of the original disturbance (Kloss and Calarusse, 2006).

The landscape-scale generation of stormwater has a number of consequences for any attempt to reduce its effects on receiving waters, as described below.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

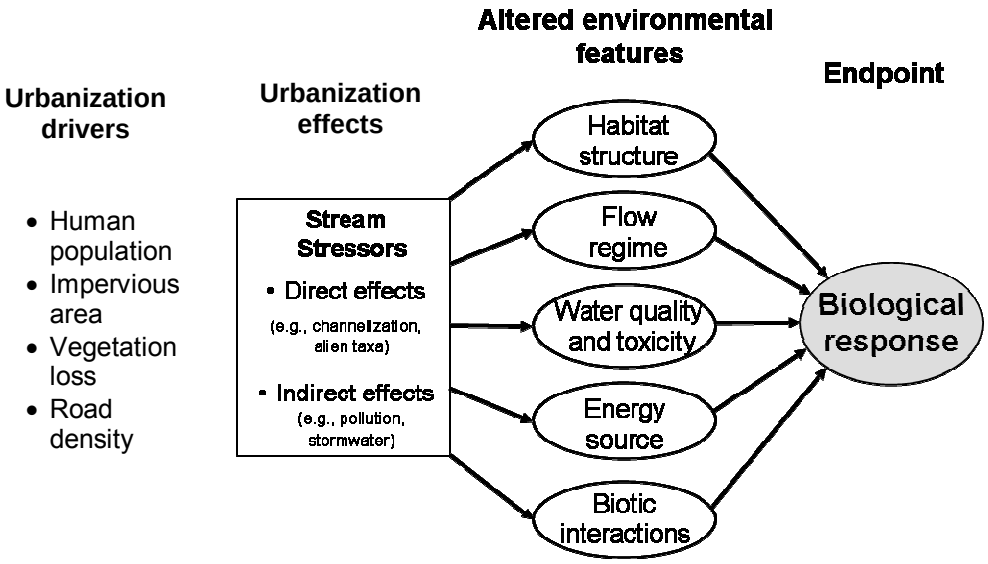

FIGURE 1-8 Five features that are affected by urban development and, in turn, affect biological conditions in urban streams. SOURCES: Modified from Karr (1991), Karr and Yoder (2004), and Booth (2005). Reprinted, with permission, from Karr (1991). Copyright 2001 by Ecological Society of America. Reprinted, with permission, from Karr and Yoder (2004). Copyright 2004 by American Society of Civil Engineers. Reprinted, with permission, from Booth (2005). Copyright 2005 by the North American Benthological Society.

Sources and Volumes

The "source" of stormwater runoff is dispersed, making collection and centralized treatment challenging. To the extent that collection is successful, however, the flip side of this condition—very large volumes—becomes manifest. Either an extensive infrastructure brings stormwater to centralized facilities, whose operation and maintenance may be relatively straightforward (e.g., Anderson et al., 2002) but of modest effectiveness, or stormwater remains dispersed for management, treatment, or both across the landscape (e.g., Konrad and Burges, 2001; Holman-Dodds et al., 2003; Puget Sound Action Team, 2005; Walsh et al., 2005a; Bloom, 2006; van Roon, 2007), better mimicking the natural processes of runoff generation but requiring a potentially unlimited number of "facilities" that may have their own particular needs for space, cost, and maintenance.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055093

Treatment Challenges

Regardless of the scale at which treatment is attempted, technological difficulties are significant because of the variety of "pollutants" that must be addressed. These include physical objects, from large debris to microscopic particles; chemical constituents, both dissolved and immiscible; and less easily categorized properties such as temperature. Wastewater treatment plants manage a similarly broad range of pollutants, but stormwater flows have highly unsteady inflows and, when present, typically much greater volumes to treat.

Industrial sources of stormwater pose a particularly challenging problem because potential generators of polluted or toxic runoff are widespread and are regulated under NPDES permitting by their *activities*, not by the specific category of industrial activity under which they fall. This complicates any systematic effort to identify those entities that should be regulated (Duke et al., 1999). Even for the limited number of regulated generators, pollution prevention measures are of uncertain effectiveness.

Soil erosion from construction sites is another pollution source that has proven difficult to effectively control. Although most bare sites are relatively small and only short-lived, at any given time there can be many sites under construction, each of which can deliver sediment loads to downstream waterbodies at rates that exceed background levels by many orders of magnitude (e.g., Wolman and Schick, 1967). Relatively effective approaches and technologies exist to dramatically reduce the magnitude of these sediment discharges (e.g., Raskin et al., 2005), but they depend on conscientious installation and regular maintenance. Enforcement of such requirements, normally a low-priority activity of local departments of building or public works, is commonly lacking.

Another difference between the stormwater and wastewater streams is that stormwater treatment must address not only "pollutants" but also physically and ecologically deleterious changes in flow rate and total runoff volume. Treating these changes constitutes a particularly difficult task for two reasons. First, there is simply more runoff, as a rule, and so replicating the predevelopment hydrograph is not an option—the increased volume of runoff guarantees that some discharges, some of the time, must be allowed to increase. Second, there is little agreement on what constitutes "adequate" or "effective" treatment for the various attributes of flow. Even the most basic metrics, such as the magnitude of peak flow, can require extensive infrastructure to achieve (e.g., Booth and Jackson, 1997); other flow metrics that correlate more directly with undesired effects on physical and biological systems can require even greater efforts to match. In many cases, the urban-induced transformation of the flow regime makes true "mitigation" virtually impossible.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Widespread Cause and Effects

The spatial scale of stormwater generation and its impacts is wide-ranging. "Generators" are literally landscape-wide, and impacts can occur at every location in the path followed by urban runoff, from source to receiving waterbody (Hamilton et al., 2004). There are few ways to demonstrate causal connections between distributed landscape sources and cumulative downstream effects (Allan, 2004), and so site-specific mitigation typically provides little lasting improvement in the watershed as a whole (Maxted and Shaver, 1997).

Stormwater Measurements

The desired attributes of stormwater runoff are normally expressed through a combination of physical and chemical parameters. These parameters are commonly presumed to have direct correlation to attributes of human or ecological concern, such as the condition of human or fish communities, or the stability of a stream channel, even though these parameters do not directly measure those effects. The most commonly measured physical parameters are hydrologic and simply measure the rate of flow past a specified location. Both the absolute, instantaneous magnitude of that flow rate (i.e., the discharge) and the variations in that rate over multiple time scales (i.e., how rapidly the discharge varies over an hour, a day, a season, etc.) can be captured by analysis of a continuous time series of a flow. Obviously, however, a nearly unlimited number of possible metrics, capturing a multitude of temporal scales, could be defined (Poff et al., 1997, 2006; Cassin et al., 2004; Konrad et al., 2005; Roy et al., 2005; Chang, 2007). Commonly only a single parameter—the peak storm discharge for a given return period (Hollis, 1975)—has been emphasized in the past. Mitigation of urban-induced flow increases have followed this narrow approach, typically by endeavoring to reduce peak discharge by use of detention ponds but leaving the underlying increase in runoff volumes—and the associated augmentation of both frequency and duration of high discharges—untouched. This partly explains why evaluation of downstream conditions commonly document little improvement resulting from traditional flow-mitigation measures (e.g., Maxted and Shaver, 1997; Roesner et al., 2001; May and Horner, 2002).

Other physical parameters, less commonly measured or articulated, can also express the conditions of downstream watercourses. Measures of size or complexity, particularly for stream channels, are particularly responsive to the changes in flow regime and discharge. Booth (1990) suggested that discriminating between *channel expansion*, the proportional increase in channel cross-sectional area with increasing discharge, and *channel incision*, the catastrophic vertical downcutting that sometimes accompanies urban-induced flow increases, captures important end-members of the physical response to hydrologic change. The former (proportional expansion) is more thoroughly documented (Hammer, 1972; Hollis and Luckett, 1976; Morisawa and LaFlure, 1982; Neller, 1988;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Whitlow and Gregory, 1989; Booth and Jackson, 1997; Moscrip and Montgomery, 1997; Booth and Henshaw, 2001); the latter (catastrophic incision) is more difficult to quantify but has been recognized in both urban and agricultural settings (e.g., Simon, 1989). Both types of changes result not only in a larger channel but also in substantial simplification and loss of features normally associated with high-quality habitat for fish and other in-stream biota. The sediment released by these "growing channels" also can be the largest component of the overall sediment load delivered to downstream waterbodies (Trimble, 1997; Nelson and Booth, 2002).

Chemical parameters (or, historically, "water-quality parameters"; see Dinius, 1987; Gergel et al., 2002) cover a host of naturally and anthropogenically occurring constituents in water. In flowing water these are normally expressed as instantaneous measurements of concentration. In waterbodies with long residence times, such as lakes, these may be expressed as either concentrations or as loads (total accumulated amounts, or total amounts integrated over an extended time interval). The CWA defined a list of priority pollutants, of which a subset is regularly measured in many urban streams (e.g., Field and Pitt, 1990). Parameters that are not measured may or may not be present, but without assessment they are rarely recognized for their potential (or actual) contribution to waterbody impairment.

Other attributes of stormwater do not fit as neatly into the categories of water quantity or water quality. Temperature is commonly measured and is normally treated as a water quality parameter, although it is obviously not a chemical property of the water (LeBlanc et al., 1997; Wang et al., 2003). Similarly, direct or indirect measures of suspended matter in the water column (e.g., concentration of total suspended solids, or secchi disk depths in a lake) are primarily physical parameters but are normally included in water quality metrics. Flow velocity is rarely measured in either context, even though it too correlates directly to stream-channel conditions. Even more direct expressions of a flow's ability to transport sediment or other debris, such as shear stress or unit stream power, are rarely reported and virtually never regulated.

***

Urban runoff degrades aquatic systems in multiple ways, which confounds our attempts to define causality or to demonstrate clear linkages between mitigation and ecosystem improvement. It is generally recognized from the conceptual models that seek to describe this system that no single element holds the key to ecosystem condition. All elements must be functional, and yet every element can be affected by urban runoff in different ways. These impacts occur at virtually all spatial scales, from the site-specific to the landscape; this breadth and diversity challenges our efforts to find effective solutions.

This complexity and the continued growth of the built environment also present fundamental social choices and management challenges. Stormwater control measures entail substantial costs for their long-term maintenance, moni-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055096

toring to determine their performance, and enforcement of their use—all of which must be weighed against their (sometimes unproven) benefits. Furthermore, the overarching importance of impervious surfaces inextricably links stormwater management to land-use decisions and policy. For example, where a reversal of the effects of urbanization cannot be realized, more intensive land-use development in certain areas may be a paradoxically appropriate response to reduce the overall impacts of stormwater. That is, increasing population density and impervious cover in designated urban areas may reduce the creation of impervious surface and the associated ecological impacts in areas that will remain undeveloped as a result. In these highly urban areas (with very high percentages of impervious surface), aquatic conditions in local streams will be irreversibly changed and the Urban Stream Syndrome may be unavoidable to some extent. Where these impacts occur and what effort and cost will be used to avoid these impacts are both fundamental issues confronting the nation as it attempts to address stormwater.

IMPETUS FOR THE STUDY AND REPORT ROADMAP

In 1972 Congress amended the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (subsequently referred to as the Clean Water Act) to require control of discharges of pollutants to waters of the United States from point sources. Initial efforts to improve water quality using NPDES permits focused primarily on reducing pollutants from industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage discharges. These point source discharges were clearly and easily shown to be responsible for poor, often drastically degraded conditions in receiving waterbodies because they tended to emanate from identifiable and easily monitored locations, such as pipe outfalls.

As pollution control measures for industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage were implemented and refined during the 1970s and 1980s, more diffuse sources of water pollution have become the predominant causes of water quality impairment, including stormwater runoff. To address the role of stormwater in causing water quality impairments, Congress included Section 402(p) in the CWA; this section established a comprehensive, two-phase approach to stormwater control using the NPDES program. In 1990 EPA issued the Phase I Stormwater Rule (55 Fed. Reg. 47990; November 16, 1990) requiring NPDES permits for operators of municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) serving populations over 100,000 and for runoff associated with industrial activity, including runoff from construction sites five acres and larger. In 1999 EPA issued the Phase II Stormwater Rule (64 Fed. Reg. 68722; December 8, 1999), which expanded the requirements to small MS4s in urban areas and to construction sites between one and five acres in size.

Since EPA's stormwater program came into being, several problems inherent in its design and implementation have become apparent. As discussed in more detail in Chapter 2, problems stem to a large extent from the diffuse nature

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055097

of stormwater discharges combined with a regulatory process that was created for point sources (the NPDES permitting approach). These problems are compounded by the shear number of entities requiring oversight. Although exact numbers are not available, EPA estimates that the number of regulated MS4s is about 7,000, including 1,000 Phase I municipalities and 6,000 from Phase II. The number of industrial permittees is thought to be around 100,000. Each year, the construction permit covers around 200,000 permittees each for both Phase I (five acres or greater) and Phase II (one to five acres) projects. Thus, the total number of permittees under the stormwater program at any time numbers greater than half a million. There are fewer than 100,000 non-stormwater (meaning wastewater) permittees covered by the NPDES program, such that stormwater permittees account for approximately 80 percent of NPDES-regulated entities. To manage this large number of permittees, the stormwater program relies heavily on the use of general permits to control industrial, construction, and Phase II MS4 discharges, which are usually statewide, one-size-fits-all permits in which general provisions are stipulated.

An example of the burden felt by a single state is provided by Michigan (David Drullinger, Michigan Department of Environmental Quality Water Bureau, personal communication, September 2007). The Phase I Stormwater regulations that became effective in 1990 regulate 3,400 industrial sites, 765 construction sites per year, and five large cities in Michigan. The Phase II regulations, effective since 1999, have extended the requirements to 7,000 construction sites per year and 550 new jurisdictions, which are comprised of about 350 "primary jurisdictions" (cities, villages, and townships) and 200 "nested jurisdictions" (county drains, road agencies, and public schools). Often, only a handful of state employees are allocated to administer the entire program (see the survey in Appendix C).

In order to comply with the CWA regulations, permittees must fulfill a number of requirements, including the creation and implementation of a stormwater pollution prevention plan, and in some cases, monitoring of stormwater discharges. Stormwater pollution prevention plans document the stormwater control measures (SCMs; sometimes known as best management practices or BMPs) that will be used to prevent or slow stormwater from quickly reaching nearby waterbodies and degrading their quality. These include structural methods such as detention ponds and nonstructural methods such as designing new development to reduce the percentage of impervious surfaces. Unfortunately, data on the degree of pollutant reduction that can be assigned to a particular SCM are only now becoming available (see Chapter 5).

Other sources of variability in EPA's stormwater program are that (1) there are three permit types (municipal, industrial, and construction), (2) some states and local governments have assumed primacy for the program from EPA while others have not, and state effluent limits or benchmarks for stormwater discharges may differ from the federal requirements, and (3) whether there are monitoring requirements varies depending on the regulating entity and the type of activity. For industrial stormwater there are 29 sectors of industrial activity

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

covered by the general permit, each of which is characterized by a different suite of possible contaminants and SCMs.

Because of the industry-, site-, and community-specific nature of stormwater pollution prevention plans, and because of the lack of resources of most NPDES permitting authorities to review these plans and conduct regular compliance inspections, water quality-related accountability in the stormwater program is poor. Monitoring data are minimal for most permittees, despite the fact that they are often the only indicators of whether an adequate stormwater program is being implemented. At the present time, available monitoring data indicate that many industrial facilities routinely exceed "benchmark values" established by EPA or the states, although it is not clear whether these exceedances provide useful indicators of stormwater pollution prevention plan inadequacies or potential water quality problems. These uncertainties have led to mounting and contradictory pressure from permittees to eliminate monitoring requirements entirely as well as from those hoping for greater monitoring requirements to better understand the true nature of stormwater discharges and their impact.

To improve the accountability of it Stormwater Program, EPA requested advice on stormwater issues from the National Research Council's (NRC's) Water Science and Technology Board as the next round of general permits is being prepared. Although the drivers for this study have been in the industrial stormwater arena, this study considered all entities regulated under the NPDES program (municipal, industrial, and construction). The following statement of task guided the work of the committee:

(1) Clarify the mechanisms by which pollutants in stormwater discharges affect ambient water quality criteria and define the elements of a "protocol" to link pollutants in stormwater discharges to ambient water quality criteria.

(2) Consider how useful monitoring is for both determining the potential of a discharge to contribute to a water quality standards violation and for determining the adequacy of stormwater pollution prevention plans. What specific parameters should be monitored and when and where? What effluent limits and benchmarks are needed to ensure that the discharge does not cause or contribute to a water quality standards violation?

(3) Assess and evaluate the relationship between different levels of stormwater pollution prevention plan implementation and in-stream water quality, considering a broad suite of SCMs.

(4) Make recommendations for how to best stipulate provisions in stormwater permits to ensure that discharges will not cause or contribute to exceedances of water quality standards. This should be done in the context of general permits. As a part of this task, the committee will consider currently available information on permit and program compliance.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055099

(5) Assess the design of the stormwater permitting program implemented under the CWA.

The report is intended to inform decision makers within EPA, affected industries, public stormwater utilities, other government agencies and the private sector about potential options for managing stormwater.

EPA requested that the study be limited to those issues that fall under the agency's current regulatory scheme for stormwater, which excludes nonpoint sources of pollution such as agricultural runoff and septic systems. Thus, these sources are not extensively covered in this report. The reader is referred to NRC (2000, 2005) for more detailed information on the contribution of agricultural runoff and septic systems to waterbody impairment and on innovative technologies for treating these sources. Also at the request of EPA, concentrated animal feeding operations and combined sewer overflows were not a primary focus. However, the committee felt that in order to be most useful it should opine on certain critical effects of regulated stormwater beyond the delivery of traditional pollutants. Thus, changes in stream flow, streambank erosion, and habitat alterations caused by stormwater are considered, despite the relative inattention given to them in current regulations.

Chapter 2 presents the regulatory history of stormwater control in the United States, focusing on relevant portions of the CWA and the regulations that have been created to implement the Act. Federal, state, and local programs for or affecting stormwater management are described and critiqued. Chapter 3 deals with the first item in the statement of task. It reviews the scientific aspects of stormwater, including sources of pollutants in stormwater, how stormwater moves across the land surface, and its impacts on receiving waters. It reflects the best of currently available science, and addresses biological endpoints that go far beyond ambient water quality criteria. Methods for monitoring and modeling stormwater (the subject of the second item in the statement of task) are described in Chapter 4. The material evaluates the usefulness of current benchmark and MS4 monitoring requirements, and suggestions for improvement are made. The latter half of the chapter considers the multitude of models available for linking stormwater discharges to ambient water quality. This analysis makes it clear that stormwater pollution cannot yet be treated as a deterministic system (in which the contribution of individual dischargers to a waterbody impairment can be identified) without significantly greater investment in model development. Addressing primarily the third item in the statement of task, Chapter 5 considers the vast suite of both structural and nonstructural measures designed to control stormwater and reduce its pollutant loading to waterbodies. It also takes on relevant larger-scale concepts, such as the benefit of stormwater management within a watershed framework. In Chapter 6, the limitations and possibilities associated with a new regulatory approach are explored, as are those of an enhanced but more traditional scheme. Numerous suggestions for improving the stormwater permitting process for municipalities, industrial sites, and con-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

struction are made. Along with Chapter 2, this chapter addresses the final two items in the committee's statement of task.

REFERENCES

Alberti, M., D. B. Booth, K. Hill, B. Coburn, C. Avolio, S. Coe, and D. Spirandelli. 2006. The impact of urban patterns on aquatic ecosystems: an empirical analysis in Puget lowland sub-basins. Landscape Urban Planning, doi:10.1016/j.landurbplan.2006.08.001.

Allan, J. D. 2004. Landscapes and riverscapes: the influence of land use on stream ecosystems. Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics 35:257–284.

Alley, W. A., and J. E. Veenhuis. 1983. Effective impervious area in urban runoff modeling. Journal of Hydrological Engineering ASCE 109(2):313–319.

Anderson, B .C., W. E. Watt, and J. Marsalek. 2002. Critical issues for stormwater ponds: learning from a decade of research. Water Science and Technology 45(9):277–283.

Barbour, M. T., M. J. Paul, D. W. Bressler, A. H. Purcell, V. H. Resh, and E. T. Rankin. 2006. Bioassessment: a tool for managing aquatic life uses for urban streams. Water Environment Research Foundation Research Digest 01-WSM-3.

Bay, S., B. H. Jones, K. Schiff, and L. Washburn. 2003. Water quality impacts of stormwater discharges to Santa Monica Bay . Marine Environmental Research 56:205–223.

Bledsoe, B. P., and C. C. Watson. 2001. Effects of urbanization on channel instability. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 37(2):255–270.

Bloom, M. F. 2006. Low Impact Development approach slows down drainage, reduces pollution. Water and Wastewater International 21(4):59.

Booth, D. B. 1990. Stream channel incision in response following drainage basin urbanization. Water Resources Bulletin 26:407–417.

Booth, D. B. 2005. Challenges and prospects for restoring urban streams: a perspective from the Pacific Northwest of North America. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 24(3):724–737.

Booth, D. B., and C. R. Jackson. 1997. Urbanization of aquatic systems—degradation thresholds, stormwater detention, and the limits of mitigation. Water Resources Bulletin 33:1077–1090.

Booth, D. B., and P. C. Henshaw. 2001. Rates of channel erosion in small urban streams. Pp. 17–38 *In*: Land Use and Watersheds: Human Influence on Hydrology and Geomorphology in Urban and Forest Areas. M. Wigmosta and S. Burges (eds.). AGU Monograph Series, Water Science and Application, Volume 2.

Boulton, A. J. 1999. An overview of river health assessment: philosophies, practice, problems and prognosis. Freshwater Biology 41(2):469–479.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055101

Brookings Institute. 2004. Toward a new metropolis: the opportunity to rebuild America. Arthur C. Nelson, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. Discussion paper prepared for The Brookings Institution Metropolitan Policy Program.

Burges, S. J., M. S. Wigmosta, and J. M. Meena. 1998. Hydrological effects of land-use change in a zero-order catchment. Journal of Hydrological Engineering 3:86–97.

Calderon, R., E. Mood, and A. Dufour. 1991. Health effects of swimmers and nonpoint sources of contaminated water. International Journal of Environmental Health Research 1:21–31.

Cassin, J., R. Fuerstenberg, F. Kristanovich, L. Tear, and K. Whiting. 2004. Application of normative flow on small streams in Washington State—hydrologic perspective. Pp. 4281–*4299 In:* Proceedings of the 2004 World Water and Environmental Resources Congress: Critical Transitions in Water and Environmental Resources Management.

Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 2005. An integrated framework to restore small urban watersheds. Ellicott City, MD: CWP. Available at http://www.cwp.org/Store/usrm.htm. Last accessed September 23, 2008.

Chang, H. 2007. Comparative streamflow characteristics in urbanizing basins in the Portland Metropolitan Area, Oregon, USA. Hydrological Processes 21(2):211–222.

Chang, H., and T. N. Carlson. 2005. Water quality during winter storm events in Spring Creek, Pennsylvania USA. Hydrobiologia 544(1):321–332.

Chang, H. H. 1992. Fluvial Processes in River Engineering. Malabar, FL: Krieger Publishing.

Colford, J. M., Jr, T. J. Wade, K. C. Schiff, C. C. Wright, J. F. Griffith, S. K. Sandhu, S. Burns, J. Hayes, M. Sobsey, G. Lovelace, and S. Weisberg. 2007. Water quality indicators and the risk of illness at non-point source beaches in Mission Bay, California. Epidemiology 18(1):27–35.

Dahl, T. 2006. Status and trends of wetlands in the conterminous United States: 1998–2004. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service.

Davies, S. P., and S. K. Jackson. 2006. The biological condition gradient: a descriptive model for interpreting change in aquatic ecosystems. Ecological Applications 16(4):1251–1266.

Dinius, S. H. 1987. Design of an index of water quality. Water Resources Bulletin 23(5):833–843.

Duke, L. D., K. P. Coleman, and B. Masek. 1999. Widespread failure to comply with U.S. storm water regulations for industry—Part I: Publicly available data to estimate number of potentially regulated facilities. Environmental Engineering Science 16(4):229–247.

Dunne, T., and L. B. Leopold. 1978. Water in Environmental Planning. New York: W. H. Freeman.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055102

Dwight, R. H., D. B. Baker, J. C. Semenza, and B. H. Olson. 2004. Health effects associated with recreational coastal water use: urban vs. rural California. American Journal of Public Health 94(4):565–567.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1992. Storm Water Management for Industrial Activities, Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices. Available at http://www.ntis.gov.

EPA. 1998. EPA Project Beach. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

EPA. 2000. National Water Quality Inventory. 305(b) List. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

EPA. 2002. 2000 National Water Quality Inventory. EPA-841-R-02-001. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

EPA. 2006. Wadeable Streams Assessment: A Collaborative Survey of the Nation's Streams. EPA 841-B-06-002. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

EPA. 2007. National Estuary Program Coastal Condition Report. EPA-842-B-06-001. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water and Office of Research and Development.

FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency). No date. Flood. A report of the Subcommittee on Disaster Reduction. Available at http://www.sdr.gov. Last accessed September 23, 3008.

Field, R., and R. E. Pitt. 1990. Urban storm-induced discharge impacts: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency research program review. Water Science and Technology 22(10–11):1–7.

Gergel, S. E., M. G. Turner, J. R. Miller, J. M. Melack, and E. H. Stanley. 2002. Landscape indicators of human impacts to riverine systems. Aquatic Sciences 64(2):118–128.

Gregory, M., J. Aldrich, A. Holtshouse, and K. Dreyfuss-Wells. 2005. Evaluation of imperviousness impacts in large, developing watersheds. Pp. 115–150 *In:* Efficient Modeling for Urban Water Systems, Monograph 14. W. James, E. A. McBean, R. E. Pitt, and S. J. Wright (eds.). Guelph, Ontario, Canada: CHI.

Grübler, A. 1994. Technology. Pp. 287–*328 In:* Changes in Land Use and Land Cover: A Global Perspective. W. B. Meyer and B. L. Turner II (eds.). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Hamilton, P. A., T. L. Miller, and D. N. Myers. 2004. Water Quality in the Nation's Streams and Aquifers—Overview of Selected Findings, 1991–2001. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1265. Available at http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/2004/1265/pdf/circular1265.pdf. Last accessed September 23, 2008.

Hammer, T. R. 1972. Stream and channel enlargement due to urbanization. Water Resources Research 8:1530–1540.

Hart, J. F. 1968. Loss and abandonment of cleared farm land in the Eastern United States. Annals of the Association of American Geographers 58(5):417–440.

Heinz Center. 2002. The State of the Nation's Ecosystems. Measuring the Lands, Waters, and Living Resources of the United States. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055103

Hollis, G. E. 1975. The effect of urbanization on floods of different recurrence interval. Water Resources Research 11:431–435.

Hollis, G. E., and J. K. Luckett. 1976. The response of natural river channels to urbanization: two case studies from southeast England. Journal of Hydrology 30:351–363.

Holman-Dodds, J. K., A. A. Bradley, and K. W. Potter. 2003. Evaluation of hydrologic benefits of infiltration based urban storm water management. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 39(1):205–215.

Horner, R. R., D. B. Booth, A. A. Azous, and C. W. May. 1997. Watershed determinants of ecosystem functioning. Pp. 251-274 *In*: Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems. L. A. Roesner (ed.). Proceedings of the Engineering Foundation Conference, Snowbird, UT, August 4–9, 1996.

House, M. A., J. B. Ellis, E. E. Herricks, T. Hvitved-Jacobsen, J. Seager, L. Lijklema, H. Aalderink, and I. T. Clifforde. 1993. Urban drainage: Impacts on receiving water quality. Water Science and Technology 27(12):117–158.

Karr, J. R. 1991. Biological integrity: a long-neglected aspect of water resource management. Ecological Applications 1:66–84.

Karr, J. R., and C. O. Yoder. 2004. Biological assessment and criteria improve TMDL planning and decision making. Journal of Environmental Engineering 130:594–604.

Klein, R. D. 1979. Urbanization and stream quality impairment. Water Resources Bulletin 15:948–969.

Kloss, C., and C. Calarusse. 2006. Rooftops to rivers—green strategies for controlling stormwater and combined sewer overflows. New York: National Resources Defense Council. Available at http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/rooftops/rooftops.pdf. Last accessed September 23, 2008.

Konrad, C. P., and S. J. Burges. 2001. Hydrologic mitigation using on-site residential storm-water detention. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 127:99–107.

Konrad, C. P., D. B. Booth, and S. J. Burges. 2005. Effects of urban development in the Puget Lowland, Washington, on interannual streamflow patterns: consequences for channel form and streambed disturbance. Water Resources Research 41(7):1–15.

Laenen, A. 1983. Storm runoff as related to urbanization based on data collected in Salem and Portland, and generalized for the Willamette Valley, Oregon. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4238, 9 pp.

Lambin, E. F., B. L. Turner, H. J. Geist, S. B. Agbola, A. Angelsen, J. W. Bruce, O. T. Coomes, R. Dirzo, G. Fischer, C. Folke, P. S. George, K. Homewood, J. Imbernon, R. Leemans, X. Li, E. F. Moran, M. Mortimore, P. S. Ramakrishnan, J. F. Richards, H. Skånes, W. Steffen, G. D. Stone, U. Svedin, T. A. Veldkamp, C. Vogel, and J. Xu. 2001. The causes of land-use and land-cover change: moving beyond the myths. Global Environmental Change 11(4):261–269.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055104

LeBlanc, R. T., R. D. Brown, and J. E. FitzGibbon. 1997. Modeling the effects of land use change on the water temperature in unregulated urban streams. Journal of Environmental Management 49(4):445–469.

Leopold, L. B. 1968. Hydrology for urban land planning: a guidebook on the hydrologic effects of urban land use. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 554. Washington, DC: USGS.

Levin, P. S., R. W. Zabel, and J. G. Williams. 2001. The road to extinction is paved with good intentions: negative association of fish hatcheries with threatened salmon. Proceedings of the Royal Society—Biological Sciences (Series B) 268(1472):1153–1158.

Lieb, D. A., and R. F. Carline. 2000. Effects of urban runoff from a detention pond on water quality, temperature and caged gammarus minus (say) (amphipoda) in a headwater stream. Hydrobiologia 441:107–116.

Loveland, T., and R. Auch. 2004. The changing landscape of the eastern United States. Washington, DC: U.S. Geological Survey. Available at http://www.usgs.gov/125/articles/eastern_us.html. Last accessed November 25, 2007.

Maxted, J. R., and E. Shaver. 1997. The use of retention basins to mitigate stormwater impacts on aquatic life. Pp. 494-512 *In:* Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems. L. A. Roesner (Ed.). New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Maxted, J. R., and E. Shaver. 1999. The use of detention basins to mitigate stormwater impacts to aquatic life. Pp. 6–*15 In:* National Conference on Retrofit Opportunities for Water Resource Protection in Urban Environments, Chicago, February 9–12, 1998. EPA/625/R-99/002. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Research and Development.

May, C. W., and R. R. Horner. 2002. The limitations of mitigation-based stormwater management in the pacific northwest and the potential of a conservation strategy based on low-impact development principles. Pp. 1-16 *In:* Global Solutions for Urban Drainage. Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference on Urban Drainage.

Meyer, J. L., M. J. Paul, and W. K. Taulbee. 2005. Stream ecosystem function in urbanizing landscapes. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 24:602–612.

Miltner, R. J., White, D., and C. O. Yoder. 2004. The biotic integrity of streams in urban and suburbanizing landscapes. Landscape and Urban Planning 69:87–100.

Morisawa, M., and E. LaFlure. 1982. Hydraulic geometry, stream equilibrium and urbanization. Pp. 333–350 *In:* Adjustments of the Fluvial System. D. D. Rhodes and G. P. Williams (eds.). London: Allen and Unwin.

Moscrip, A. L., and D. R. Montgomery. 1997. Urbanization, flood frequency, and salmon abundance in Puget Lowland streams. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 33:1289–1297.

Naiman, R. J., and M. G. Turner. 2000. A future perspective on North America's freshwater ecosystems. Ecological Applications 10(4):958–970.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055105

Neller, R. J. 1988. A comparison of channel erosion in small urban and rural catchments, Armidale, New South Wales. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 13:1–7.

Nelson, E. J., and D. B. Booth. 2002. Sediment budget of a mixed-land use, urbanizing watershed. Journal of Hydrology 264:51–68.

Nehrke, S. M., and L. A. Roesner. 2004. Effects of design practice for flood control and best management practices on the flow-frequency curve. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 130(2):131-139.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 1992. 1990 Shellfish Register of Classified Estuarine Waters. Data supplement. Rockville, MD: National Ocean Service.

NRC (National Research Council). 2000. Watershed Management for Potable Water Supply: Assessing the New York City Strategy. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.

NRC. 2005. Regional Cooperation for Water Quality Improvement in Southwestern Pennsylvania. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.

NRDC (Natural Resources Defense Council). 2007. Testing the Waters: A Guide to Water Quality at Vacation Beaches (17th ed.). New York: NRDC.

Palmer, M. A., and J. D. Allan. 2006. Restoring Rivers. Issues in Science & Technology. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.

Paul, M. J., and J. L. Meyer. 2001. Streams in the urban landscape. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 32:333–365.

Poff, N. L., J. D. Allan, M. B. Bain, J. R. Karr, K. L. Prestegaard, B. D. Richter, R. E. Sparks, and J. C. Stromberg. 1997. The natural flow regime: a paradigm for river conservation and restoration. BioScience 47(11):769–784.

Poff, N. L., B. P. Bledsoe, and C. O. Cuhaciyan. 2006. Hydrologic variation with land use across the contiguous United States: geomorphic and ecological consequences for stream ecosystems. Geomorphology 79 (3–4):264–285.

Pozzi, F., and C. Small. 2005. Analysis of urban land cover and population density in the United States. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing 71(6):719–726.

Prysch, E. A., and J. C. Ebbert. 1986. Quantity and quality of storm runoff from three urban catchments in Bellevue, Washington. USGS Water-Resources Investigations Report 86-4000, 85 pp.

Puget Sound Action Team. 2005. Low Impact Development: Technical Guidance Manual for Puget Sound. Available at http://www.psat.wa.gov/Programs/LID.htm. Last accessed September 23, 2008.

Raskin, L., A. DePaoli, and M. J. Singer. 2005. Erosion control materials used on construction sites in California. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 60(4):187–192.

Roesner, L. A., B. P. Bledsoe, and R. W. Brashear. 2001. Are best-management-practice criteria really environmentally friendly? Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 127(3):150-154.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055106

Roy, A. H., M. C. Freeman, B. J. Freeman, S. J. Wenger, W. E. Ensign, and J. L. Meyer. 2005. Investigating hydrological alteration as a mechanism of fish assemblage shifts in urbanizing streams. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 24:656–678.

Schueler, T. 1987. Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban Best Management Practices. Washington, DC: Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments.

Simon, A. 1989. A model of channel response in disturbed alluvial channels. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 14:11–26.

Steedman, R. J. 1988. Modification and assessment of an index of biotic integrity to quantify stream quality in Southern Ontario. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 45:492–501.

Strecker, E. W., M. M. Quigley, B. Urbonas, and J. Jones. 2004. Analyses of the expanded EPA/ASCE International BMP Database and potential implications for BMP design. *In*: Proceedings of the World Water and Environmental Congress 2004, June 27–July 1, 2004, Salt Lake City, UT. G. Sehlke, D. F. Hayes, and D. K. Stevens (eds.). Reston, VA: ASCE.

Sutherland, R. 1995. Methods for estimating the effective impervious area of urban watersheds. Watershed Protection Techniques 2(1):282-284. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Thomson, J. D., G. Weiblen, B. A. Thomson, S. Alfaro, and P. Legendre. 1986. Untangling multiple factors in spatial distributions: lilies, gophers, and rocks. Ecology 77:1698–1715.

Trimble, S. W. 1997. Contribution of stream channel erosion to sediment yield from an urbanizing watershed. Science 278:1442–1444.

Trout Unlimited. 2006. Eastern Brook Trout: Status and Threats. Eastern Brook Trout Joint Venture. Arlington, VA: Trout Unlimited.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 2006. The quality of our nation's waters: pesticides in the nation's streams and ground water: 1992–2001. National Water Quality Assessment Program. USGS Circular 1291. Reston, VA: USGS.

van Roon, M. 2007. Water localisation and reclamation: steps towards low impact urban design and development. Journal of Environmental Management 83(4):437–447.

Vitousek, P. M., H. A. Mooney, J. Lubchenco, and J. M. Melillo. 1997. Human domination of Earth's ecosystems. Science 277(5325):494–499.

Walsh, C. J., T. D. Fletcher, and A. R. Ladson. 2005a. Stream restoration in urban catchments through redesigning stormwater systems: looking to the catchment to save the stream. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 24:690–705.

Walsh, C. J., A. H. Roy, J. W. Feminella, P. D. Cottingham, P. M. Groffman, and R. P. Morgan. 2005b. The urban stream syndrome: current knowledge and the search for a cure. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 24(3):706–723.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055107

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Kanehl, and R. Gatti. 1997. Influences of watershed land use on habitat quality and biotic integrity in Wisconsin streams. Fisheries 22(6):6–12.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Kanehl, and R. Bannerman. 2001. Impacts of urbanization on stream habitat and fish across multiple spatial scales. Environmental Management 28(2):255–266.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, and P. Kanehl. 2003. Impacts of urban land cover on trout streams in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 132(5):825–839.

White, R. J. 1996. Growth and development of North American stream habitat management for fish. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 53(Suppl 1):342–363.

Whitlow, J. R., and K. J. Gregory. 1989. Changes in urban stream channels in Zimbabwe. Regulated Rivers: Research and Management 4:27–42.

Williams, G. P., and M. G. Wolman. 1984. Downstream Effects of Dams on Alluvial Rivers. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1286.

Wolman, M. G., and Schick, A. 1967. Effects of construction on fluvial sediment, urban and suburban areas of Maryland. Water Resources Research 3:451–464.

Wright, T., J. Tomlinson, T. Schueler, and K. Cappiella. 2006. Direct and indirect impacts of urbanization on wetland quality. Wetlands and Watersheds Article 1. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

2
The Challenge of Regulating Stormwater

Although stormwater has long been regarded as a major culprit in urban flooding, only in the past 30 years have policymakers appreciated the significant role stormwater plays in the impairment of urban watersheds. This recent rise to fame has led to a cacophony of federal, state, and local regulations to deal with stormwater, including the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) implemented by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Perhaps because this longstanding environmental problem is being addressed so late in the development and management of urban watersheds, the laws that mandate better stormwater control are generally incomplete and were often passed for other purposes, like industrial waste control.

This chapter discusses the regulatory programs that govern stormwater, particularly the federal program, explaining how these programs manage stormwater only impartially and often inadequately. While progress has been made in the regulation of urban stormwater—from the initial emphasis on simply moving it away from structures and cities as fast as possible to its role in degrading neighboring waterbodies—a significant number of gaps remain in the existing system. Chapter 6 returns to these gaps and considers the ways that at least some of them may be addressed.

FEDERAL REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR STORMWATER

The Clean Water Act

The CWA is a comprehensive piece of U.S. legislation that has a goal of restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters. Its long-term goal is the elimination of polluted discharges to surface waters (originally by 1985), although much of its current effort focuses on the interim goal of attaining swimmable and fishable waters. Initially enacted as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act in 1948, it was revised by amendments in 1972 that gave it a stronger regulatory, water chemistry-focused basis to deal with acute industrial and municipal effluents that existed in the 1970s. Amendments in 1987 broadened its focus to deal with more diffuse sources of impairments, including stormwater. Improved monitoring over the past two decades has documented that although discharges have not been eliminated, there has been a widespread lessening of the effects of direct municipal and industrial wastewater discharges.

A timeline of federal regulatory events over the past 125 years relevant to stormwater, which includes regulatory precursors to the 1972 CWA, is shown in Table 2-1. The table reveals that while there was a flourish of regulatory activity related to stormwater during the mid-1980s to 1990s, there has been much less regulatory activity since that time.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 2-1 Legal and Regulatory Milestones for the Stormwater Program

1886	**Rivers and Harbors Act.** A navigation-oriented statute that was used in the 1960s and 1970s to challenge unpermitted pollutant discharges from industry.
1948 *1952* *1955*	**Federal Water Pollution Control Act.** Provided matching funds for wastewater treatment facilities, grants for state water pollution control programs, and limited federal authority to act against interstate pollution.
1965	**Water Quality Act.** Required states to adopt water quality standards for interstate waters subject to federal approval. It also required states to adopt state implementation plans, although failure to do so would not result in a federally implemented plan. As a result, enforceable requirements against polluting industries, even in interstate waters, was limited.
1972	**Federal Water Pollution Control Act.** First rigorous national law prohibiting the discharge of pollutants into surface waters without a permit. • Goal is to restore and maintain health of U.S. waters • Protection of aquatic life and human contact recreation by 1983 • Eliminate discharge of pollutants by 1985 • Wastewater treatment plant financing
	Clean Water Act Section 303(d) • Contains a water quality-based strategy for waters that remain polluted after the implementation of technology-based standards. • Requires states to identify waters that remain polluted, to determine the total maximum daily loads that would reverse the impairments, and then to allocate loads to sources. If states do not perform these actions, EPA must.
	Clean Water Act Section 208 • Designated and funded the development of regional water quality management plans to assess regional water quality, propose stream standards, identify water quality problem areas, and identify wastewater treatment plan long-term needs. These plans also include policy statements which provide a common consistent basis for decision making.
1977 *1981*	**Clean Water Act Sections 301 and 402** • Control release of toxic pollutants to U.S. waters • Technology treatment standards for conventional pollutants and priority toxic pollutants. • Recognition of technology limitations for some processes.
1977	*NRDC vs. Costle.* Required EPA to include stormwater discharges in the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.
1987	**Clean Water Act Amended Sections 301 and 402** • Control toxic pollutants discharged to U.S. waters. • Manage urban stormwater pollution. • Numerical criteria for all toxic pollutants. • Integrated control strategies for impaired waters. • Stormwater permit programs for urban areas and industry. • Stronger enforcement penalties. • Anti-backsliding provisions.

Table continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 2-1 continued

1990	**EPA's Phase I Stormwater Permit Rules are Promulgated** • Application and permit requirements for large and medium municipalities • Application and permit requirements for light and heavy industrial facilities based on Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Codes, and construction activity ≥ 5 acres
1999	**EPA's Phase II Stormwater Permit Rules are Promulgated** • Permit requirements for census-defined urbanized areas • Permit requirements for construction sites 1 to 5 acres
1997-2001	**Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Program Litigation** • Courts order EPA to establish TMDLs in a number of states if the states fail to do so. The TMDLs assign Waste Load Allocations for stormwater discharges which must be incorporated as effluent limitations in stormwater permits.
2006-2008	**Section 323 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005** • EPA promulgates rule (2006) to exempt stormwater discharges from oil and gas exploration, production, processing, treatment operations, or transmission facilities from NPDES stormwater permit program. • In 2008, courts order EPA to reverse the rule which exempted certain activities in the oil and gas exploration industry from storm water regulations. In *Natural Resources Defense Council vs. EPA* (9th Cir. 2008), the court held that it was "arbitrary and capricious" to exempt from the Clean Water Act stormwater discharges containing sediment contamination that contribute to a violation of water quality standards.
2007	**Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007** • Requires all federal development and redevelopment projects with a footprint above 5,000 square feet to achieve predevelopment hydrology to the "maximum extent technically feasible."

The Basic NPDES Program: Regulating Pollutant Discharges

The centerpiece of the CWA is its mandate "that all *discharges* into the nation's waters are unlawful, unless specifically authorized by a permit" [42 U.S.C. §1342(a)]. Discharges do not include all types of pollutant flows, however. Instead, "discharges" are defined more narrowly as "point sources" of pollution, which in turn include only sources that flow through a discrete conveyance, like a pipe or ditch, into a lake or stream [33 U.S.C. §§ 1362(12) and (14)]. Much of the focus of the CWA program, then, is on limiting pollutants emanating from these discrete, point sources directly into waters of the United States. Authority to control nonpoint sources of pollution, like agricultural runoff (even when drained via pipes or ditches), is generally left to the states with more limited federal oversight and direction.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

All point sources of pollutants are required to obtain a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and ensure that their pollutant discharges do not exceed specified effluent standards. Congress also commanded that rather than tie effluent standards to the needs of the receiving waterbody—an exercise that was far too scientifically uncertain and time-consuming—the effluent standards should first be based on the best available pollution technology or the equivalent. In response to a very ambitious mandate, EPA has promulgated very specific, quantitative discharge limits for the wastewater produced by over 30 industrial categories of sources based on what the best pollution control technology could accomplish, and it requires at least secondary treatment for the effluent produced by most sewage treatment plants. Under the terms of their permits, these large sources are also required to self-monitor their effluent at regular intervals and submit compliance reports to state or federal regulators.

EPA quickly realized after passage of the CWA in 1972 that if it were required to develop pollution limits for all point sources, it would need to regulate hundreds of thousands and perhaps even millions of small stormwater ditches and thousands of small municipal stormwater outfalls, all of which met the technical definition of "point source". It attempted to exempt all these sources, only to have the D.C. Circuit Court read the CWA to permit no exemptions [*NRDC vs. Costle*, 568 F.2d 1369 (D.C. Cir. 1977)]. In response, EPA developed a "general" permit system (an "umbrella" permit that covers multiple permittees) for smaller outfalls of municipal stormwater and similar sources, but it generally did not require these sources to meet effluent limitations or monitor their effluent.

It should be noted that, while the purpose of the CWA is to ensure protection of the physical, biological, and chemical integrity of the nation's waters, the enforceable reach of the Act extends only to the discharges of "pollutants" into waters of the United States [33 U.S.C. § 1311(a); cf. PUD No. 1 of Jefferson County v. Washington Department of Ecology, 511 U.S. 700 (1994) (providing states with broad authority under section 401 of the CWA to protect designated uses, not simply limit the discharge of pollutants)]. Even though "pollutant" is defined broadly in the Act to include virtually every imaginable substance added to surface waters, including heat, it has not traditionally been read to include water volume [33 U.S.C. § 1362(6)]. Thus, the focus of the CWA with respect to its application to stormwater has traditionally been on the water quality of stormwater and not on its quantity, timing, or other hydrologic properties. Nonetheless, because the statutory definition of "pollutant" includes "industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water," using transient and substantial increases in flow in urban watersheds as a proxy for pollutant loading seems a reasonable interpretation of the statute. EPA Regions 1 and 3 have considered flow control as a particularly effective way to track sediment loading, and they have used flow in TMDLs as a surrogate for pollutant loading (EPA Region 3, 2003). State trial courts have thus far ruled that municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permits issued under delegated federal authority can

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

impose restrictions on flow where changes in flow impair the beneficial uses of surface waters (Beckman, 2007). EPA should consider more formally clarifying that significant, transient increases in flow in urban watersheds serve as a legally valid proxy for the loading of pollutants. This clarification will allow regulators to address the problems of stormwater in more diverse ways that include attention to water volume as well as to the concentration of individual pollutants.

Stormwater Discharge Program

By 1987, Congress became concerned about the significant role that stormwater played in contributing to water pollution, and it commanded EPA to regulate a number of enumerated stormwater discharges more rigorously. Specifically, Section 402(p), introduced in the 1987 Amendments to the CWA, directs EPA to regulate some of the largest stormwater discharges—those that occur at industrial facilities and municipal storm sewers from larger cities and other significant sources (like large construction sites)—by requiring permits and promulgating discharge standards that require the equivalent of the best available technology [42 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)]. Effectively, then, Congress grafted larger stormwater discharges onto the existing NPDES program that was governing discharges from manufacturing and sewage treatment plants.

Upon passage of Section 402(p), EPA divided the promulgation of its stormwater program into two phases that encompass increasingly smaller discharges. The first phase, finalized in 1990, regulates stormwater discharges from ten types of industrial operations (this includes the entire manufacturing sector), construction occurring on five or more acres, and medium or large storm sewers in areas that serve 100,000 or more people [40 C.F.R. § 122.26(a)(3) (1990); 40 C.F.R. § 122.26 (b)(14) (1990)]. The second phase, finalized in 1995, includes smaller municipal storm sewer systems and smaller construction sites (down to one acre) [60 Fed. Reg. 40,230 (Aug. 7, 1995) (codified at 40 C.F.R. Parts 122, 124 (1995)]. If these covered sources fail to apply for a permit, they are in violation of the CWA.

Because stormwater is more variable and site specific with regard to its quality and quantity than wastewater, EPA found it necessary to diverge in two important ways from the existing NPDES program governing discharges from industries and sewage treatment plants. First, stormwater discharge limits are not federally specified in advance as they are with discharges from manufacturing plants. Even though Congress directed EPA to require stormwater sources to install the equivalent of the best available technology or "best management practices," EPA concluded that the choice of these best management practices (referred to in this report as stormwater control measures or SCMs) would need to be source specific. As a result, although EPA provides constraints on the choices available, it generally leaves stormwater sources with responsibility for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

developing a stormwater pollution prevention plan and the state with the authority to approve, amend, or reject these plans (EPA, 2006, p. 15).

Second, because of the great variability in the nature of stormwater flow, some sources are not required to monitor the pollutants in their stormwater discharges. Even when monitoring is required, there is generally a great deal of flexibility for regulated parties to self-monitor as compared with the monitoring requirements applied to industrial waste effluent (not stormwater from industries). More specifically, for a small subset of stormwater sources such as Phase I MS4s, some monitoring of effluent during a select number of storms at a select number of outfalls is required (EPA, 1996a, p. VIII-1). A slightly larger number of identified stormwater dischargers, primarily industrial, are only required to collect grab samples four times during the year and visually sample and report on them (so-called benchmark monitoring). The remaining stormwater sources are not required to monitor their effluent at all (EPA, 1996a). States and localities may still demand more stringent controls and rigorous stormwater monitoring, particularly in areas undergoing a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) assessment, as discussed below. Yet, even for degraded waters subject to TMDLs, any added monitoring that might be required will be limited only to the pollutants that cause the degraded condition [40 C.F.R. §§ 420.32-420.36 (2004)].

Water Quality Management

Since technology-based regulatory requirements imposed on both stormwater and more traditional types of discharges are not tied to the conditions of the receiving water—that is, they require sources only to do their technological best to eliminate pollution—basic federal effluent limits are not always adequate to protect water quality. In response to this gap in protection, Congress has developed a number of programs to ensure that waters are not degraded below minimal federal and state goals [e.g., 33 U.S.C. §§ 1288, 1313(e), 1329, 1314(l)]. Among these, the TMDL program involves the most rigorous effort to control both point and nonpoint sources to ensure that water quality goals are met [33 U.S.C. § 1313(d)].

Under the TMDL program, states are required to list waterbodies not meeting water quality standards and to determine, for each degraded waterbody, the "total maximum daily load" of the problematic pollutant that can be allowed without violating the applicable water quality standard. The state then determines what types of additional pollutant loading reductions are needed, considering not only point sources but also nonpoint sources. It then promulgates controls on these sources to ensure further reductions to achieve applicable water quality goals.

The TMDL process has four separate components. The first two components are already required of the states through other sections of the CWA: (1) identify beneficial uses for all waters in the state and (2) set water quality stan-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

dards that correlate with these various uses. The TMDL program adds two components by requiring that states then (3) identify segments where water quality goals have not been met for one or more pollutants and (4) develop a plan that will ensure added reductions are made by point and/or nonpoint sources to meet water quality goals in the future. Each of these is discussed below.

Beneficial Uses. States are required to conduct the equivalent of "zoning" by identifying, for each water segment in the state, a beneficial use, which consists of ensuring that the waters are fit for either recreation, drinking water, aquatic life, or agricultural, industrial, and other purposes [33 U.S.C. § 1313(c)(2)(A)]. All states have derived "narrative definitions" to define the beneficial uses of waterbodies that are components of all water quality standard programs. Many of these narrative criteria are conceptual in nature and tend to define general aspects of the beneficial uses. For categories such as *aquatic life uses*, most states have a single metric for differentiating uses by type of stream (e.g., coldwater vs. warmwater fisheries). In general, the desired biological characteristics of the waterbody are not well defined in the description of the beneficial use. Some states, such as Ohio, have added important details to their beneficial uses by developing tiered aquatic life uses that recognize a strong gradient of anthropogenic background disturbance that controls whether a waterbody can attain a certain water quality and biological functioning (see Box 2-1; Yoder and Rankin, 1998). Any aquatic life use tier less stringent than the CWA interim goal of "swimmable–fishable" requires a Use Attainability Analysis to support a finding that restoration is not currently feasible and recovery is not likely in a reasonable period of time. This analysis and proposed designation must undergo public comment and review and are always considered temporary in nature. More importantly, typically one or more tiers above the operative interim goal of "swimmable–fishable" are provided. This method typically will protect the highest attainable uses in a state more effectively than having only single uses.

The concept of tiered beneficial uses and use attainability is especially important with regard to urban stormwater because of the potential irreversibility of anthropogenic development and the substantial costs that might be incurred in attempting to repair degraded urban watersheds to "swimmable–fishable" or higher status. Indeed, it is important to consider what public benefits and costs might occur for different designated uses. For example, large public benefits (in terms of aesthetics and safety) might be gained from initial improvements in an urban stream (e.g., restoring base flow) that achieve modest aquatic use and protect secondary human contact. However, achieving designated uses associated with primary human contact or exceptional aquatic habitat may be much more costly, such that the perceived incremental public gains may be much lower than the costs that must be expended to achieve that more ambitious designation.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-1
Ohio's Tiered Aquatic Life Uses

"Designated" or "beneficial" uses for waterbodies are an important aspect of the CWA because they are the explicit water quality goals or endpoints set for each water or class of waters. Ohio was one of the first states to implement tiered aquatic life uses (TALUs) in 1978 as part of its water quality standards (WQS). Most states have a single aquatic life use for a class of waters based on narrative biological criteria (e.g., warmwater or cold-water fisheries) although many states now collect data that would allow identification of multiple tiers of condition. EPA has recognized the management advantages inherent to tiered aquatic life uses and has developed a technical document on how to develop the scientific basis that would allow States to implement tiered uses (EPA, 2005a; Davies and Jackson, 2006).

Ohio's TALUs reflect the mosaic of natural features across Ohio and over 200 years of human changes to the natural landscape. Widespread information on Ohio's natural history (e.g., Trautman's 1957 *Fishes of Ohio*) provided strong evidence that the potential fauna of streams was not uniform, but varied geographically. Based on this knowledge, Ohio developed a more protective aquatic life use tier to protect streams of high biological diversity that harbored unique assemblages of rare or sensitive aquatic species (e.g., fish, mussels, invertebrates). In its WQS in 1978, Ohio established a narrative Exceptional Warmwater Habitat (EWH) aquatic life use to supplement its more widespread general or "Warmwater Habitat" aquatic life use (WWH) (Yoder and Rankin, 1995).

The CWA permits states to assign aquatic life uses that do not meet the baseline swimmable-fishable goals of the CWA under specific circumstances after conducting a Use Attainability Analysis (UAA), which documents that higher CWA aquatic life use goals (e.g., WWH and EWH in Ohio) are not feasibly attainable. These alternate aquatic life uses are always considered temporary in case land use changes or technology changes to make restoration feasible. The accrual of more than ten years of biological assessment data by the late 1980s and extensive habitat and stressor data provided a key link between the stressors that limited attainment of a higher aquatic life use in certain areas and reaches of Ohio streams. This assessment formed the basis for several "modified" (physical) warmwater uses for Ohio waters and a "limited" use (limited resource water, LRW) for mostly small ephemeral or highly artificial waters (Yoder and Rankin, 1995). Table 2-2 summarizes the biological and physical characteristics of Ohio TALUs and the management consequences of these uses. Channelization typically maintained by county or municipal drainage and flood control efforts, particularly where such changes have been extensive, are the predominant cause of Modified and Limited aquatic life uses. Extensive channel modification in urban watersheds has led to some modified warmwater habitat (MWH) and LRW uses in urban areas. There has been discussion of developing specific "urban" aquatic life uses; however the complexity of multiple stressors and the need to find a clear link between the sources limiting aquatic life and feasible remediation is just now being addressed in urban settings (Barbour et al., 2006).

The TALUs in Ohio (EWH→LRW) reflect a gradient of landscape and direct physical changes, largely related to changes to instream habitat and associated hydrological features. Aquatic life uses and the classification strata based on ecoregion and stream size (headwater, wadeable, and boatable streams) provide the template for the biocriteria expectations for Ohio streams (see Box 2-2). Identification of the appropriate tiers for streams and UAA are a routine part of watershed monitoring in Ohio and are based on biological, habitat, and other supporting data. Any recommendations for changes in aquatic life uses are subject to public comment when the Ohio WQS are changed.

Ohio's water quality standards contain specific listings by stream or stream reach with notations about the appropriate aquatic life use as well as other applicable uses (e.g., recreation). Much of the impact of tiered uses on regulated entities or watershed management

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055116

TABLE 2-2 Key features associated with tiered aquatic life uses in the Ohio WQS. SOURCE: EPA (2005a), Appendix B.

Aquatic Life Use	Key Attributes	Why a Waterbody Would Be Designated	Practical Impacts (compared to a baseline of WWH)
Warmwater Habitat (WWH)	Balanced assemblages of fish/invertebrates comparable to least impacted *regional* reference condition	Either supports biota consistent with numeric biocriteria for that ecoregion **or** exhibits the habitat potential to support recovery of the aquatic fauna	Baseline regulatory requirements consistent with the CWA "fishable" and "protection & propagation" goals; criteria consistent with U.S. EPA guidance with State/regional modifications as appropriate
Exceptional Warmwater Habitat (EWH)	Unique and/or diverse assemblages; comparable to upper quartile of *statewide* reference condition	Attainment of the EWH biocriteria demonstrated by both organism groups	More stringent criteria for D.O., temperature, ammonia, and nutrient targets; more stringent restrictions on dissolved metals translators; restrictions on nationwide dredge & fill permits; may result in more stringent wastewater treatment requirements
Coldwater Habitat (CWH)	Sustained presence of Salmonid or non-salmonid coldwater aquatic organisms; bonafide trout fishery	Bioassessment reveals coldwater species as defined by Ohio EPA (1987); put-and-take trout fishery managed by Ohio DNR	Same as above except that common metals criteria are more stringent; may result in more stringent wastewater treatment requirements
Modified Warmwater Habitat (MWH)	Warmwater assemblage dominated by species tolerant of low D.O., excessive nutrients, siltation, and/or habitat modifications	Impairment of the WWH biocriteria; existence and/or maintenance of hydrological modifications that cannot be reversed or abated to attain the WWH biocriteria; a use attainability analysis is required	Less stringent criteria for D.O., ammonia, and nutrient targets; less restrictive applications of dissolved metals translators; Nationwide permits apply without restrictions or exception; may result in less restrictive wastewater treatment requirements
Limited Resource Waters (LRW)	Highly degraded assemblages dominated exclusively by tolerant species; *should not* reflect acutely toxic conditions	Extensive physical and hydrological modifications that cannot be reversed and which preclude attainment of higher uses; a use attainability analysis is required	Chemical criteria are based on the prevention of acutely lethal conditions; may result in less restrictive wastewater treatment requirements

efforts arises from the tiered chemical and stressor criteria associated with each TALU. Criteria for compounds such as ammonia and dissolved oxygen vary with aquatic life use (see Table 2-2). Furthermore, application of management actions in Ohio, ranging from assigning antidegradation tiers, awarding funding for wastewater infrastructure and other projects, to issuing CWA Section 401/404 permits, are influence by the TALU and the biological assemblages present.

Ohio has been expanding its use of tiered uses by proposing tiered uses for wetlands (*http://www.epa.state.oh.us/dsw/rules/draft_1-53_feb06.pdf*) and developing new aquatic life uses for very small (primary headwater, PHW) streams. Both of these water types have a strong intersection with urban construction and stormwater practices. In Ohio this is especially so because the proposed mitigation standards for steams and wetlands are linked to TALUs (Ohio EPA, 2007).

Davies and Jackson (2006) present a good summary of the Maine rationale for TALUs: "(1) identifying and preserving the highest quality resources, (2) more accurately depicting existing conditions, (3) setting realistic and attainable management goals, (4) preserving incremental improvements, and (5) triggering management action when conditions decline" (Davies et al., 1999). Appendices A and B of EPA (2005a) provide more detailed information about the TALUs in Maine and Ohio, respectively.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Water Quality Criteria. Once a state has created a list of beneficial uses for its waters, water quality criteria are then determined that correspond with these uses. These criteria can target chemical, biological, or physical parameters, and they can be either numeric or narrative.

In response to the acute chemical water pollution that existed when the CWA was written, the primary focus of water quality criteria was the control of toxic and conventional pollutants from wastewater treatment plants. EPA developed water quality criteria for a wide range of conventional pollutants and began working on criteria for a list of priority pollutants. These were generally in the form of numeric criteria that are then used by states to set their standards for the range of waterbody types that exist in that state. While states do not have to adopt EPA water quality criteria, they must have a scientific basis for setting their own criteria. In practice, however, states have promulgated numerical water quality standards that can vary by as much as 1,000-fold for the same contaminant but are still considered justified by the available science [e.g., the water quality criteria for dioxin—*Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. vs. EPA*, 16 F.3d 1395, 1398, 1403-05 (4th Cir. 1993)].

The gradual abatement of point source impairments and increased focus on ambient monitoring and nonpoint source pollutants has led to a gradual, albeit inconsistent, shift by states toward (1) biological and intensive watershed monitoring and (2) consideration of stressors that are not typical point source pollutants including nutrients, bedded sediments, and habitat loss. For these parameters, many states have developed narrative criteria (e.g., "nutrients levels that will not result in noxious algal populations"), but these can be subjective and hard to enforce.

The use of biological criteria (biocriteria) has gained in popularity because traditional water quality monitoring is now perceived as insufficient to answer questions about the wide range of impairments caused by activities other than wastewater point sources, including stormwater (GAO, 2000). As described in Box 2-2, Ohio has defined biocriteria in its water quality standards based on multimetric indices from reference sites that quantify the baseline expectations for each tier of aquatic life use.

Antidegradation. The antidegradation provision of the water quality standards deals with waters that already achieve or exceed baseline water quality criteria for a given designated use. Antidegradation provisions must be considered before any regulated activity can be authorized that may result in a lowering of water quality which includes biological criteria. These provisions protect the existing beneficial uses of a water and only allow a lowering of water quality (but never lower than the baseline criteria associated with the beneficial use) where necessary to support important social and economic development. It essentially asks the question: is the discharge or activity necessary? States with refined designated uses and biological criteria have used these programs to their advantage to craft scientifically sound, protective, yet flexible antidegradation rules (see Ohio and Maine). Antidegradation is not a replacement for tiered

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-2
Ohio's Biocriteria

After it implemented tiered aquatic life uses in 1978, Ohio developed numeric biocriteria in 1990 (Ohio WQS; Ohio Administrative Code 3745-1) as part of its WQS. Since designated uses were formulated and described in ecological terms, Ohio felt that it was natural that the criteria should be assessed on an ecological basis (Yoder, 1978). Subsequent to the establishment of the EWH tier in its WQS, Ohio expanded its biological monitoring efforts to include both macroinvertebrates and fish (Yoder and Rankin, 1995) and established consistent and robust monitoring methodologies that have been maintained to the present. This core of consistently collected data has allowed the application of analytical tools, including multimetric indices such as the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI), the Invertebrate Community Index (ICI), and other multivariate tools. The development of aquatic ecoregions (Omernik, 1987, 1995; Gallant et al., 1989), a practical definition of biological integrity (Karr and Dudley, 1981), multimetric assessment tools (Karr, 1981; Karr et al., 1986), and reference site concepts (Hughes et al., 1986) provided the basis for developing Ohio's ecoregion-based numeric criteria.

Successful application of biocriteria in Ohio was dependent on the ability to accurately classify aquatic ecosystem changes based on primarily natural abiotic features of the environment. Ohio's reference sites, on which the biocriteria are based, reflect spatial differences that were partially explained by aquatic ecoregions and stream size. Biological indices were calibrated and stratified on this basis to arrive at biological criteria that present minimally acceptable baseline ecological index scores (e.g., IBI, ICI). Ohio biocriteria stratified by ecoregion aquatic life use and stream size are depicted in Figure 2-1.

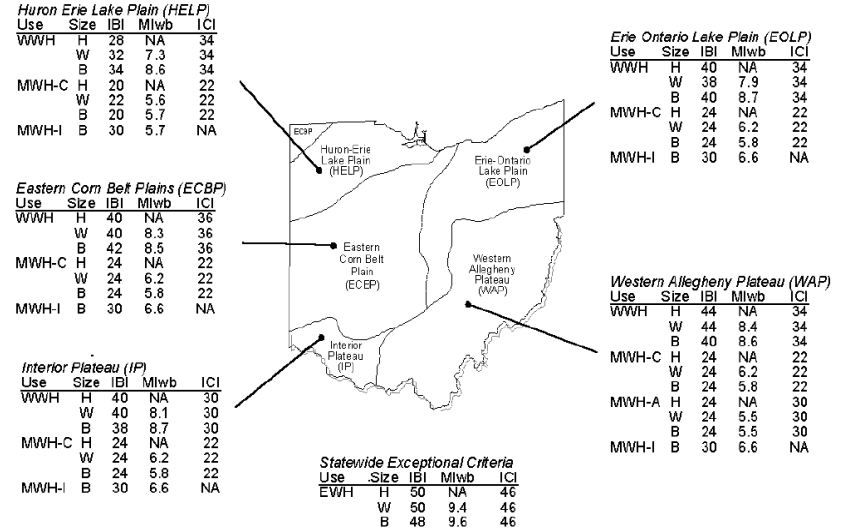

Huron Erie Lake Plain (HELP)

Use	Size	IBI	MIwb	ICI
WWH	H	28	NA	34
	W	32	7.3	34
	B	34	8.6	34
MWH-C	H	20	NA	22
	W	22	5.6	22
	B	20	5.7	22
MWH-I	B	30	5.7	NA

Eastern Corn Belt Plains (ECBP)

Use	Size	IBI	MIwb	ICI
WWH	H	40	NA	36
	W	40	8.3	36
	B	42	8.5	36
MWH-C	H	24	NA	22
	W	24	6.2	22
	B	24	5.8	22
MWH-I	B	30	6.6	NA

Interior Plateau (IP)

Use	Size	IBI	MIwb	ICI
WWH	H	40	NA	30
	W	40	8.1	30
	B	38	8.7	30
MWH-C	H	24	NA	22
	W	24	6.2	22
	B	24	5.8	22
MWH-I	B	30	6.6	NA

Erie Ontario Lake Plain (EOLP)

Use	Size	IBI	MIwb	ICI
WWH	H	40	NA	34
	W	38	7.9	34
	B	40	8.7	34
MWH-C	H	24	NA	22
	W	24	6.2	22
	B	24	5.8	22
MWH-I	B	30	6.6	NA

Western Allegheny Plateau (WAP)

Use	Size	IBI	MIwb	ICI
WWH	H	44	NA	34
	W	44	8.4	34
	B	40	8.6	34
MWH-C	H	24	NA	22
	W	24	6.2	22
	B	24	5.8	22
MWH-A	H	24	NA	30
	W	24	5.5	30
	B	24	5.5	30
MWH-I	B	30	6.6	NA

Statewide Exceptional Criteria

Use	Size	IBI	MIwb	ICI
EWH	H	50	NA	46
	W	50	9.4	46
	B	48	9.6	46

FIGURE 2-1 Numeric biological criteria adopted by Ohio EPA in 1990, using three biological indices [IBI, ICI, and the Modified Index of well-being (MIwb), which is used to assessed fish assemblages] and showing stratification by stream size, ecoregion, and designated use (warmwater habitat, WWH; modified warmwater habitat-channelized, MWH-C; modified warmwater habitat-impounded, MWH-I; and exceptional warmwater habitat, EWH). SOURCE: EPA (2006, Appendix B). The basis for the Ohio biocriteria and sampling methods is found in Ohio EPA (1987, 1989a,b), DeShon (1995), and Yoder and Rankin (1995).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

uses, which provide a permanent floor against lowering water quality protection. Tiered beneficial uses and refined antidegradation rules can have substantial influence on stormwater programs because they influence the goals and levels of protection assigned to each waterbody.

Monitoring Programs to Identify Degraded Segments. Monitoring strategies by the states generally follow the regulatory efforts of EPA and seek to identify those waterbodies where water quality standards are not being met. Much of the initial ambient monitoring (i.e., monitoring of receiving waterbodies) was chemical based and focused on documenting changes in pollutant concentrations and exceedances of water quality criteria. Biological monitoring techniques have a long history of use as indicators of water quality impacts. However, it was not until such tools became more widespread—initially in states like Maine, North Carolina, and Ohio—that the extent of stormwater and other stressor effects on waterbodies became better understood. The biological response to common nonpoint stressors has driven the consideration of new water quality criteria (e.g., for nutrients, bedded sediments) that were not major considerations under an effluent-dominated paradigm of water management.

In parallel with the increase in biocriteria has been the development of biological monitoring to measure beneficial use attainment. Integrated biological surveys have revealed impairments of waterbodies that go beyond those caused by typical point sources (EPA, 1996b; Barbour et al., 1999a). The substantial increase in biological assemblage monitoring during the 1980s was enhanced by the development of more standard methods (Davis, 1995; Barbour et al., 1999a,b; Klemm et al., 2003) along with conceptual advances in the development of assessment tools (Karr, 1981; Karr and Chu, 1999). Development of improved classification tools (e.g., ecoregions, stream types), the reference site concept (Stoddard et al., 2006), and analytical approaches including multivariate (e.g., discriminant analysis) and multimetric indices such as IBI and ICI (see Box 2-3; Karr et al., 1986; DeShon, 1995) resulted in biological criteria being developed for several states. Biological monitoring approaches are becoming a widespread tool for assessing attainment of aquatic life use designation goals inherent to state water quality standards. Development of biocriteria represents a maturation of the use of biological data and provides institutional advantages for states in addressing pollutants without numeric criteria (e.g., nutrients) and non-chemical stressors such as habitat (Yoder and Rankin, 1998).

Setting Loads and Restricting Loading. Section 303d of the CWA requires that states compare existing water quality data with water quality standards set by the states, territories, and tribes. For those waters found to be in violation of their water quality standards, Section 303d requires that the state develop a TMDL. Currently, approximately 20,000 of monitored U.S. waters are in non-attainment of water quality standards, as evidenced by not meeting at least one specific narrative or numeric physical, chemical, or biological criterion, and thus require the development of a TMDL.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-3
Commonly Used Biological Assessment Indices

Much of the initial work using biological data to assess the effects of pollution on inland streams and rivers was a response to Chicago's routing of sewage effluents into the Illinois River in the late 1800s. Early research focused on the use of indicator species, singly or in aggregate, and how they changed along gradients of effluent concentrations (Davis, 1990, 1995). In the 1950s Ruth Patrick used biological data to assess rivers by observing longitudinal changes in taxonomic groups, and later in the 1950s and 1960s "diversity indices" (e.g., Shannon-Wiener index, Shannon and Weaver, 1949) were used to assess aquatic communities (Washington, 1984; Davis 1990, 1995). These indices were various mathematical constructs that measured attributes such as richness and evenness of species abundance in samples and are still widely used today in ecological studies. Similarity indices are another approach that is used to compare biological assemblages between sites. There are a wide multitude of such indices (e.g., Bray-Curtis, Jaccard) and all use various mathematical constructs to examine species in common and absent between samples.

Biotic indices are generally of more recent origin (1970s to the present). Hilsenhoff (1987, 1988) assigned organic pollution tolerances to macroinvertebrate taxa and then combined these ratings in a biotic index that is still widely used for macroinvertebrates. Karr (1981) developed the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI), a "multimetric" index that is composed of a series of 12 metrics of a Midwest stream fish community. This approach has been widely adopted and adapted to many types of waterbodies (streams, lakes, rivers, estuaries, wetlands, the Great Lakes, etc.) and organism groups and is probably the most widely used biotic index approach in the United States. Examples include the periphyton IBI (PIBI; Hill et al., 2000) for algal communities, the Invertebrate Community Index (ICI; DeShon, 1995) and benthic IBI (B-IBI, Kerans and Karr, 1994) for macroinvertebrates, a benthic IBI for estuaries (B-IBI; Weisberg et al., 1997), and a vegetative IBI for wetlands (VIBI-E; Mack, 2007).

Various multivariate statistical approaches have also been used to assess aquatic assemblages, often concurrently with multimetric indices. Maine, for example, uses a discriminant analysis that assesses stream stations by comparison to reference sites (Davies and Tsomides, 1997). Predictive modeling approaches, incorporating both biotic and environmental variables, have been widely used in Great Britain and Europe (River Invertebrate Prediction and Classification System, RIVPACS; Wright et al., 1993), Australia (AUSRIVAS; Simpson and Norris, 2000), and more recently in the United States by Hawkins et al. (2000).

All of these approaches now have a wide scientific literature supporting their use and application. EPA (2002a) reports that most states have a biomonitoring program with at least one organism group to assess key waters in their states, although the level of implementation and sophistication varies by state. For example, only four states have numeric biocriteria in their state water quality standards, although 11 more are developing such biocriteria based on one or more of the above monitoring approaches (EPA, 2002a). The key to implementation of any of these approaches is to set appropriate goals for waters that can be accurately measured and then to use this type of information to identify limiting stressors (e.g., EPA Stressor Identification Process; EPA, 2000a).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

The TMDL process includes an enforceable pollution control plan for degraded waters based on a quantification of the loading of pollutants and an understanding of problem sources within the watershed [33 U.S.C. § 1313(d)(1)(C)]. Both point and nonpoint sources of the problematic pollutants, including runoff from agriculture, are typically considered and their contributions to the problem are assessed. A plan is then developed that may require these sources to reduce their loading to a level (the TMDL) that ensures that the water will ultimately meet its designated use. Most of the TMDL requirements have been developed through regulation. Additional effluent limits for point sources discharging into segments subject to TMDLs are incorporated into the NPDES permit.

Total Maximum Daily Load Program and Stormwater

The new emphasis on TMDLs and the revelation that impacts are primarily from diffuse sources has increased the attention given to stormwater. If a TMDL assigns waste load allocations to stormwater discharges, these must be incorporated as effluent limitations into stormwater permits. In addition, the TMDL program provides a new opportunity for states to regulate stormwater sources more vigorously. In degraded waterbodies, effluent reductions for point sources are not limited by what is economically feasible but instead include requirements that will ensure that the continued degradation of the receiving water is abated. If a permitted stormwater source is contributing pollutants to a degraded waterbody and the state believes that further reductions in pollution from that source are needed, then more stringent discharge limitations are required. For example, in *City of Arcadia vs. State Water Resources Control Board* [135 Cal. App. 4th 1392 (Ca. Ct. App. 2006)], the court held in part that California's zero trash requirements for municipal storm drains, resulting from state TMDLs, were not inconsistent with TMDL requirements or the CWA. Thus, the maximum-extent-practicable standard for MS4s, as well as other technology-based requirements for other stormwater permittees, are a floor, not a ceiling, for permit requirements when receiving waters are impaired (Beckman, 2007). Finally, since the TMDL program expects the states to regulate any source—point or nonpoint—that it considers problematic, any source of stormwater is fair game, regardless of whether it is listed in Section 402p, and regardless of whether it is a "point source." Nonpoint source runoff from agricultural and silvicultural operations is in fact a common target for TMDL-driven restrictions [see, e.g., *Pronsolino vs. Nastri*, 291 F.3d 1123, 1130 (9th Cir. 2002), upholding restrictions on nonpoint sources, such as logging, compelled by State's TMDLs)].

Despite the potential for positive interaction between stormwater regulation and the TMDL program, there appears to be little activity occurring at the stormwater–TMDL interface. This is partly because the TMDL program itself has been slow in developing. In 2000, the National Wildlife Federation applied 36 criteria to the 50 states' water quality programs and concluded that 75 per-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

cent of the states had failed to develop meaningful TMDL programs (National Wildlife Federation, 2000, pp. 1–2). The General Accounting Office (GAO, 1989) identified the lack of implementation of TMDLs as a major impediment to attaining the goals of the CWA, which led to a spate of lawsuits filed by environmental groups to reverse this pattern. The result was numerous settlements with ambitious deadlines for issuing TMDLs.

Commentators blame the delays in these TMDL programs on inadequate ambient monitoring data and on the technical and political challenges of causally linking individual sources to problems of impairment. In a 2001 report, for example, the National Research Council (NRC) noted that unjustified and poorly supported water quality standards, a lack of monitoring, uncertainty in the relevant models, and a failure to use biocriteria to assess beneficial uses directly all contributed to the delays in states' abilities to bring their waters into attainment through the TMDL program (NRC, 2001). Each of these facets is not only technically complicated but also expensive. The cost of undertaking a rigorous TMDL program in a single state has been estimated to be about $4 billion per state, assuming that each state has 100 watersheds in need of TMDLs (Houck, 1999, p. 10476).

As a result, the technical demands of the TMDL program make for a particularly bad fit with the technical impediments already present in monitoring and managing stormwater. As mentioned earlier, the pollutant loadings in stormwater effluent vary dramatically over time and stormwater is notoriously difficult to monitor for pollutants. It is thus difficult to understand how much of a pollutant a stormwater point source contributes to a degraded waterbody, much less determine how best to reduce that loading so that the waterbody will meet its TMDL. As long as the focus in these TMDLs remains on pollutants rather than flow (a point raised earlier that will be considered again), the technical challenges of incorporating stormwater sources in a water quality-based regulatory program are substantial. Without considerable resources for modeling and monitoring, the regulator has insufficient tools to link stormwater contributions to water quality impairments.

These substantial challenges in linking stormwater sources back to TMDLs are reflected by the limited number of reports and guidance documents on the subject. In one recent report, for example, EPA provides 17 case studies in which states and EPA regions incorporated stormwater control measures into TMDL plans, but it is not at all clear from this report that these efforts are widespread or indicative of greater statewide activity (EPA, 2007a). Indeed, it almost appears that these case studies represent the universe of efforts to link TMDLs and stormwater management together. The committee's statement of task also appears to underscore, albeit implicitly, EPA's difficulty in making scientific connections between the TMDL and stormwater programs. This challenge is returned to in Chapter 6, which suggests some ways that the two can be joined together more creatively.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055123

Other Statutory Authorities that Control Stormwater

Although the CWA is by far the most direct statutory authority regulating stormwater discharges, there are other federal regulatory authorities that could lead to added regulation of at least some stormwater sources of pollution.

Critical Resources

If there is evidence that stormwater flows or pollutants are adversely impacting either endangered species habitat or sensitive drinking water sources, federal law may impose more stringent regulatory restrictions on these activities. Under the Endangered Species Act, stormwater that jeopardizes the continued existence of endangered species may need to be reduced to the point that it no longer threatens the endangered or threatened populations in measurable ways, especially if the stormwater discharge results from the activity of a federal agency [16 U.S.C. §§ 1536(a), 1538(a)].

Under the Safe Drinking Water Act, a surface water supply of drinking water must conduct periodic "sanitary surveys" to ensure the quality of the supply (see 40 C.F.R. § 142.16). During the course of these surveys, significant stormwater contributions to pollution may be discovered that are out of compliance or not regulated under the Clean Water Act because they are outside of an MS4 area. Such a discovery could lead to more rigorous regulation of stormwater discharges. For a groundwater source that supplies 50 percent or more of the drinking water for an area and for which there is no reasonably available alternative source, the aquifer can be designated as a "Sole Source Aquifer" and receive greater protection under the Safe Drinking Water Act [42 U.S.C. § 300(h)-3(e)]. Stormwater sources that result from federally funded projects are also more closely monitored to ensure they do not cause significant contamination to these sole source aquifers.

Some particularly sensitive water supplies are covered by both programs. The Edwards Aquifer underlying parts of Austin and San Antonio, Texas, for example, is identified as a "Sole Source Aquifer." There are also several endangered species of fish and salamander in that same area. As a result, both the Safe Drinking Water Act and the Endangered Species Act demand more rigorous stormwater management programs to protect this delicate watershed.

Stormwater is also regulated indirectly by floodplain control requirements promulgated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). In order for a community to participate in the FEMA National Flood Insurance Program, it must fulfill a number of requirements, including ensuring that projects will not increase flood heights, including flood levels adjacent to the project site [see, e.g., 44 C.F.R. § 60.3(d)].

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Contaminated Sites

Continuous discharges of contaminated stormwater and other urban pollutants (particularly through combined sewer overflows) have led to highly contaminated submerged sediments in many urban bays and rivers throughout the United States. In several cases where the sediment contamination was perceived as presenting a risk to human health or has led to substantial natural resource damages, claims have been filed under the federal hazardous waste cleanup statute commonly known as Superfund (42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.). This liability under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) technically applies to any area—whether submerged or not—as long as there is a "release or a threat of release of a hazardous substance" and the hazardous substances have accumulated in such a way as to lead to the "incurrence of response [cleanup] costs" or to "natural resource damages" [42 U.S.C. §9607(a)]. Although only a few municipalities and sewer systems have been sued, Superfund liability is theoretically of concern for possibly a much larger number of cities or even industries whose stormwater contains hazardous substances and when at least some of the discharges were either in violation of a permit or unpermitted. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration brought suit against the City of Seattle and the Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle alleging natural resource damages to Elliott Bay resulting from pollution in stormwater and combined sewer overflows; the case was settled in 1991 (*United States vs. City of Seattle*, No. C90-395WD, *http://www.gc.noaa.gov/natural-office1.html*). While some of the elements for liability remain unresolved by the courts, such as whether some or all of the discharges are exempted under the "federally permitted release" defense of CERCLA [42 U.S.C. § 9601(10)(H)], which exempts surface water discharges that are covered by a general or NPDES permit from liability, the prospect of potential liability is still present.

Diversion of Stormwater Underground or into Wetlands

In some areas, stormwater is eliminated by discharging it into wetlands. If done through pipes or other types of point sources, these activities require a permit under the CWA. Localities or other sources that attempt to dispense with their stormwater discharges in this fashion must thus first acquire an NPDES permit.

Even without a direct discharge into wetlands, stormwater can indirectly enter wetland systems and substantially impair their functioning. In a review of more than 50 studies, the Center for Watershed Protection found that increased urbanization and development increased the amount of stormwater to wetlands, which in turn "led to increased ponding, greater water level fluctuation and/or hydrologic drought in urban wetlands" (Wright et al., 2006). They found that, in

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055125

some cases, the ability of the wetlands to naturally remove pollutants became overwhelmed by pollutant loadings from stormwater.

An even more common method of controlling stormwater is to discharge it underground. Technically, these subsurface discharges of stormwater, including dry wells, bored wells, and infiltration galleries, are considered by EPA to be infiltration or "Class V" wells, which require a permit under the CWA as long as they are in proximity to an underground source of drinking water (40 C.F.R. Parts 144, 146). While EPA's definition excludes surface impoundments and excavated trenches lined with stone (provided they do not include subsurface fluid distribution systems or amount to "improved sinkholes" that involve the man-made modification of a naturally occurring karst depression for the purpose of stormwater control), most other types of subsurface drainage systems are covered regardless of the volume discharged (40 C.F.R. § 144.81(4)).

Given EPA's recent description of SCMs considered to be Class V injection wells (EPA, 2008), most SCMs that rely on infiltration are exempted. For example, if an infiltration trench is wider than it is deep, it is exempted from the Class V well regulations. Residential septic systems are also exempted [see 40 C.F.R. §§ 144.1(g)(1)(ii) and (2)(iii)]. However, those that involve deeper dry wells or infiltration galleries appear to require Class V well permits under the Safe Drinking Water Act. Because the use of these SCMs is likely to involve expensive compliance requirements, dischargers may steer away from them.

Air Contaminants

Air pollutants from vehicular exhaust and industrial sources that precipitate on roads and parking lots can also be collected in stormwater and increase pollutant loading (see Chapter 3 discussion of atmospheric deposition). While the Clean Air Act regulates these sources of air contamination, it does not eliminate them. Stormwater that is contaminated with air pollutants may consist of both "legal" releases of air pollutants, as well as "illegal" releases emitted in violation of a permit, although the distinction between the two groups of pollutants is effectively impossible to make in practice.

Pesticides and Other Chemical Products Applied to Land and Road Surfaces

EPA regulates the licensing of pesticides as well as chemicals and chemical mixtures, although its actual authority to take action, such as restricting product use or requiring labeling, varies according to the statute and whether the product is new or existing. Although EPA technically is allowed to consider the extent to which a chemical is accumulating in stormwater in determining whether additional restrictions of the chemical are needed, EPA is not aware of any instances in its Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) chemical regulatory decision-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

making in which it actually used this authority to advance water quality protection (Jenny Molloy, EPA, personal communication, March 13, 2008).

In its pesticide registration program, EPA does routinely consider a pesticide's potential for adverse aquatic effects from stormwater runoff in determining whether the pesticide constitutes an unreasonable risk (Bill Jordan, EPA, personal communication, March 14, 2008). EPA has imposed use restrictions on a number of individual pesticides, such as prohibiting aerial applications, requiring buffer strips, or reducing application amounts. Presumably states and localities are tasked with primary enforcement responsibility for most of these use restrictions. EPA has also required a surface water monitoring program as a condition of the re-registration for atrazine and continues to evaluate available surface water and groundwater data to assess pesticide risks (Bill Jordan, EPA, personal communication, March 14, 2008).

EPA STORMWATER PROGRAM

Stormwater is defined in federal regulations as "storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage" [40 CFR §122.26(b)(13)]. EPA intended that the term describe runoff from precipitation-related events and not include any type of non-stormwater discharge (55 Fed. Reg. 47995). A brief discussion of the evolution of the EPA's stormwater program is followed by an explanation of the permitting mechanisms and the various ways in which the program has been implemented by the states. As shown in Figure 2-2, the entire NPDES program has grown by almost an order of magnitude over the past 35 years in terms of the number of regulated entities, which explains the reliance of the program on general rather than individual permits. Both phases of the stormwater program have brought a large number of new entities under regulation.

Historical Background

States like Florida, Washington, Maryland, Wisconsin, and Vermont and some local municipalities such as Austin, Texas, Portland, Oregon, and Bellevue, Washington, preceded the EPA in implementing programs to mitigate the adverse impacts of stormwater quality and quantity on surface waters. The State of Florida, after a period of experimentation in the late 1970s, adopted a rule that required a state permit for all new stormwater discharges and for modifications to existing discharges if flows or pollutants increased (Florida Administrative Code, Chapter 17-25, 1982). The City of Bellevue, WA, established a municipal utility in 1974 to manage stormwater for water quality, hydrologic balance, and flood management purposes using an interconnected system of natural areas and existing drainage features.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

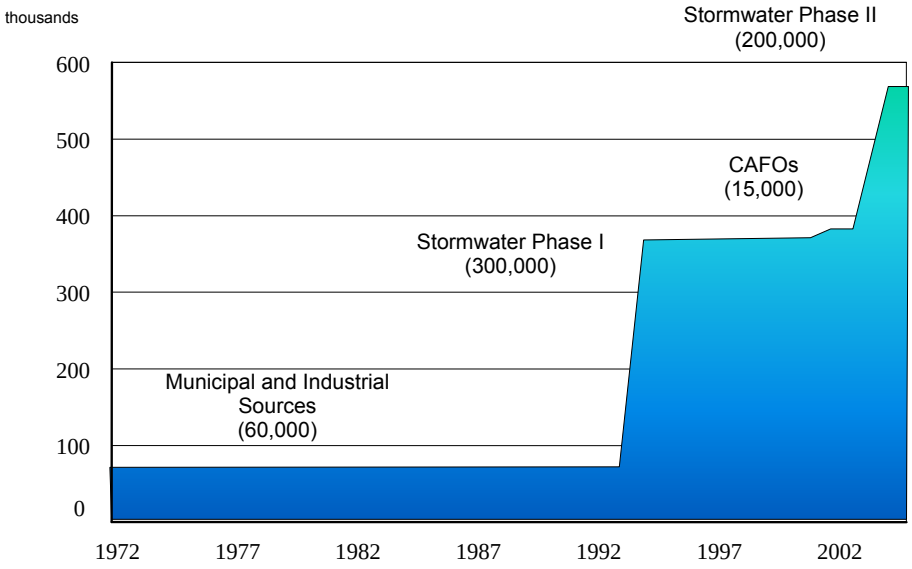

FIGURE 2-2 The number of permittees under the NPDES program of the Clean Water Act from 1972 to the present. Note that concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs) are not considered in this report. SOURCE: Courtesy of Linda Boornazian, EPA.

EPA first considered regulating stormwater in 1973. At that time, it exempted from NPDES permit coverage conveyances carrying stormwater runoff not contaminated by industrial or commercial activity, unless the discharge was determined by the Administrator to be a significant contributor of pollutants to surface waters (38 Fed. Reg. 13530, May 22, 1973). EPA reasoned that while these stormwater conveyances were point sources, they were not suitable for end-of-pipe, technology-based controls because of the intermittent, variable, and less predictable nature of stormwater discharges. Stormwater pollution would be better managed at the local agency level through nonpoint source controls such as practices that prevent pollutants from entering the runoff. Further, EPA justified its decision by noting that the enormous numbers of individual permits that the Agency would have to issue would be administratively burdensome and divert resources from addressing industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage discharges, which presented more identifiable problems.

The Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) successfully challenged the EPA's selective exemption of stormwater point sources from the NPDES regulatory permitting scheme in federal court [*NRDC vs. Train*, 396 F.Supp. 1393 (D.D.C. 1975), *aff'd NRDC vs. Costle* 568 F.2d. 1369 (D.C. Cir. 1977)]. The court ruled that EPA did not have the authority to exempt point source discharges from the NPDES permit program, but recognized the Agency's discretion to use reasonable procedures to manage the administrative burden and to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

define what constitutes a stormwater point source. Consequently, EPA issued a rule establishing a comprehensive permit program for all stormwater discharges (except rural runoff) including municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), which were to be issued "general" or area permits after a period of study (41 Fed. Reg. 11307, March 18, 1976). Individual permits were required for stormwater discharges from industrial or commercial activity, or where the stormwater discharge was designated by the permitting authority to be a significant contributor of pollutants. Comprehensive revisions to the NPDES regulations were published next, retaining the broad definition of stormwater discharges subject to the NPDES permit program and requiring permit application requirements similar to those for industrial wastewater discharges, including testing for an extended list of pollutants (44 Fed. Reg. 32854, June 7, 1979; 45 Fed. Reg. 33290, May 19, 1980).

The new NPDES regulations resulted in lawsuits filed in federal courts by a number of major trade associations, member companies, and environmental groups challenging several aspects of the NPDES program, including the stormwater provisions. The cases were consolidated in the D.C. Circuit Court of Appeals, and EPA reached a settlement with the industry petitioners on July 7, 1982, agreeing to propose changes to the stormwater regulations to balance environmental concerns with the practical limitations of issuing individual NPDES permits and limited resources. The Agency significantly narrowed the definition of stormwater point sources to conveyances contaminated by process wastes, raw materials, toxics, hazardous pollutants, or oil and grease, and it reduced application requirements by dividing stormwater discharges into two groups based on their potential for significant pollution problems (47 Fed. Reg. 52073, November 18, 1982). EPA issued a final rule retaining the broad coverage of stormwater point sources, and a two-tiered classification to administratively regulate these stormwater discharges (49 Fed. Reg. 37998, September 26, 1984).

The rule generated considerably controversy; trade associations and industry contended that application deadlines would be impossible to meet and that the sampling requirements were excessive, while the environmental community expressed a concern that additional changes or delays would exacerbate the Agency's failure to regulate sources of stormwater pollution. On the basis of the post-promulgation comments received, EPA determined that it was necessary to obtain additional data on stormwater discharges to assess their significance, and it conducted meetings with industry groups, who indicated an interest in providing representative data on the quality of stormwater discharges of their membership. The Agency determined that the submission of representative data was the most practical and efficient means of determining appropriate permit terms and conditions, as well as priorities for the multitude of stormwater point source discharges that needed to be permitted (50 Fed. Reg. 32548, August 12, 1985).

In the mean time, the U.S. House of Representatives and the Senate both passed bills to amend the CWA in mid-1985. The separate bills were reconciled in Conference Committee, and on February 4, 1987, Congress passed the Water

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055129

Quality Act (WQA), which specifically addressed stormwater discharges. The WQA added Section 402(p) to the CWA, which requires stormwater permits to be issued prior to October 1992 for (i) municipal stormwater discharges from large and medium municipalities based on the 1990 census; (ii) discharges associated with industrial activity; and (iii) a stormwater discharge that the Administrator determines contributes to the violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the United States. MS4s were required to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges to the "maximum extent practicable" (MEP). Industrial and construction stormwater discharges must meet the best conventional technology (BCT) standard for conventional pollutants and the best available technology economically achievable (BAT) standard for toxic pollutants. EPA and the NPDES-delegated states were given the flexibility to issue municipal stormwater permits on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis. In addition, the WQA amended Section 402(l)(2) of the CWA to not require a permit for stormwater discharges from mining and oil and gas operations if the stormwater discharge is not contaminated by contact, and it amended Section 502(14) of the CWA to exclude agricultural stormwater discharges from the definition of point source.

These regulations had been informed by the National Urban Runoff Program, conducted from 1978 to 1983 to characterize the water quality of stormwater runoff from light industrial, commercial, and residential areas (Athayde et al., 1983). The majority of samples collected were analyzed for eight conventional pollutants and three heavy metals, and a subset was analyzed for 120 priority pollutants. The study indicated that on an annual loading basis, some of the conventional pollutants were greater than the pollutant loadings resulting from municipal wastewater treatment plants. In addition, the study found that a significant number of samples exceeded EPA's water quality criteria for freshwater.

The Federal Highway Administration conducted studies over a ten-year period ending in 1990 to characterize the water quality of stormwater runoff from roadways (Driscoll et al., 1990). A total of 993 individual stormwater events at 31 highway sites in 11 states were monitored for eight conventional pollutants and three heavy metals. In addition, a subset of samples was analyzed for certain other conventional pollutant parameters. The studies found that urban highways had significantly higher pollutant concentrations and loads than non-urban highway sites. Also, sites in relatively dry semi-arid regions had higher concentrations of many pollutants than sites in humid regions.

Final Stormwater Regulations

EPA issued final regulations in 1990 establishing a process for stormwater permit application, the required components of municipal stormwater management plans, and a permitting strategy for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities (55 Fed. Reg. 222, 47992, November 16, 1990). Stormwater

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

discharges associated with industrial activity that discharge to MS4s were required to obtain separate individual or general NPDES permits. Nevertheless, EPA recognized that medium and large MS4s had a significant role to play in source identification and the development of pollution controls for industry, and thus municipalities were obligated to require the implementation of controls under local government authority for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity in their stormwater management program. The final regulations also established minimum sampling requirements during permit application for medium and large MS4s (serving a population based on the 1990 census of 100,000 to 250,000, and 250,000 or more, respectively). MS4s were required to submit a two-part application over two years with the first part describing the existing program and resources and the second part providing representative stormwater quality discharge data and a description of a proposed stormwater management program, after which individual MS4 NPDES permits would be issued for medium and large MS4s.

In addition, the regulations identified ten industry groups and construction activity disturbing land area five acres or greater as being subject to stormwater NPDES permits. These industries were classified as either heavy industry or light industry where industrial activities are exposed to stormwater, based on the Office of Management and Budget Standard Industrial Classifications (SIC). The main industrial sectors subject to the stormwater program are shown in Table 2-3 and include 11 regulatory categories: (i) facilities with effluent limitations, (ii) manufacturing, (iii) mineral, metal, oil and gas, (iv) hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities, (v) landfills, (vi) recycling facilities, (vii) steam electric plants, (viii) transportation facilities, (ix) treatment works, (x) construction activity, and (xi) light industrial activity.

The second phase of final stormwater regulations promulgated on December 8, 1999 (64 Fed. Reg. 68722) required small MS4s to obtain permit coverage for stormwater discharges no later than March 10, 2003. A small MS4 is defined as an MS4 not already covered by an MS4 permit as a medium or large MS4, or is located in “urbanized areas” as defined by the Bureau of the Census (unless waived by the NPDES permitting authority), or is designated by the NPDES permitting authority on a case-by-case basis if situated outside of urbanized areas. Further, the regulations lowered the construction activities regulatory threshold for permit coverage for stormwater discharges from five acres to one acre.

To give an idea of the administrative burden associated with the stormwater program and the different types of permits, Table 2-4 shows the number of regulated entities in the Los Angeles region that fall under either individual or general permit categories. Industrial and construction greatly outweigh municipal permittees, and stormwater permittees are vastly more numerous that traditional wastewater permittees.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055131

TABLE 2-3 Sectors of Industrial Activity Covered by the EPA Stormwater Program

Category (see page 69)	**Sector**	**SIC Major Group**	**Activity Represented**
(i)	A	24	Timber products
(ii)	B	26	Paper and allied products
(ii)	C	28 and 39	Chemical and allied products
(i), (ii)	D	29	Asphalt paving and roofing materials and lubricants
(i) (ii)	E	32	Glass, clay, cement, concrete, and gypsum products
(i) (iii)	F	33	Primary metals
(i), (iii)	G	10	Metal mining (ore mining and dressing)
(i), (iii)	H	12	Coal mines and coal mining-related facilities
(i), (iii)	I	13	Oil and gas refining
(i), (iii)	J	14	Mineral mining and dressing
(iv)	K	HZ	Hazardous waste, treatment, storage, and disposal
(v)	L	LF	Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps
(vi)	M	50	Automobile salvage yards
(vii)	N	50	Scrap recycling facilities
(vii)	O	SE	Steam electric generating facilities
(viii)	P	40, 41, 42, 43, 51	Land transportation and warehousing
(viii)	Q	44	Water transportation
(viii)	R	37	Ship and boat building or repairing yards
(viii)	S	45	Air transportation
(ix)	T	TW	Treatment works
(xi)	U	20, 21	Food and kindred products
(xi)	V	22, 23, 31	Textile mills, apparel, and other fabric product manufacturing, leather and leather products
(xi)	W	24, 25	Furniture and fixtures
(xi)	X	27	Printing and publishing
(xi)	Y	30, 39, 34	Rubber, miscellaneous plastic products, and miscel-laneous manufacturing industries
(xi)	AB	35, 37	Transportation equipment, industrial or commercial machinery
(xi)	AC	35, 36, 38	Electronic, electrical, photographic, and optical goods
(x)			Construction activity
	AD		Non-classified facilities designated by Administrator under 40 CFR §122.26(g)(1)(l)

SOURCE: 65 Fed. Reg. 64804, October 30, 2000.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 2-4 Number of NPDES Wastewater and Stormwater Entities Regulated by the CalEPA, Los Angeles Regional Water Board, as of May 2007

Waste Type	Individual Permittees	General Permittees
Wastewater and Non-stormwater Industry	103	574
Combined Wastewater and Stormwater	23	0
Stormwater (pre-1990)	45	0
Industrial Stormwater (post-1990)	0	2990
Construction Stormwater (post-1990)	0	2551
Municipal Stormwater (post-1990)	100	0
Total	271	6215

Municipal Permits

States with delegated NPDES permit authority (all except Alaska, Arizona, Idaho, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and New Mexico) issued the first large and medium MS4 permits beginning in 1990, some of which are presently in their fourth permit term. These MS4 permits require large and medium municipalities to implement programmatic control measures (the six minimum measures) in the areas of (1) public education and outreach, (2) public participation and involvement, (3) illicit discharge detection and elimination, (4) construction site runoff control, (5) post-construction runoff control, and (6) pollution prevention and good housekeeping—all to reduce the discharge of pollutants in stormwater to the *maximum extent practicable*. Efforts to meet the six minimum measures are documented in a stormwater management plan. Non-stormwater discharges to the MS4 are prohibited unless separately permitted under the NPDES, except for certain authorized non-stormwater discharges, such as landscape irrigation runoff, which are deemed innocuous nuisance flows and not a source of pollutants. MS4 permits generally require analytic monitoring of pollutants in stormwater discharges for all Phase I medium and large MS4s from a subset of their outfalls that are 36 inches or greater in diameter or drain 50 acres or more. These data, at the discretion of the permitting authority, may be compared with water quality standards and considered (by default) to be effluent limitations, which refer to any restriction, including schedules of compliance, established by a state or the Administrator pursuant to CWA Section 304(b) on quantities, rates, and concentrations of chemical, physical, biological, and other constituents discharged from point sources into navigable waters, the waters of the contiguous zone, or the ocean (40 CFR §401.11). A future exceedance of an effluent limitation constitutes a permit violation. However, permitting authorities have so far not taken this approach to interpreting MS4 stormwater discharge data.

The Phase I stormwater regulations require medium and large MS4s to inspect "high-risk" industrial facilities and construction sites within their jurisdictions. Certain industrial facilities and construction sites of a minimum acreage are also subject to separate EPA/state permitting under the industrial and con-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

struction general permits (see below). While EPA envisioned a partnership with municipalities on these inspections in its Phase I Rule Making, it provided no federal funding to build these partnerships. Both industry and municipalities have argued that the dual inspection responsibilities are duplicative and redundant. Municipalities have further contended that the inspection of Phase I industrial facilities and construction sites are solely an EPA/state obligation, although state and federal courts have ruled otherwise. In the committee's experience, many MS4s do not oversee or regulate industries within their boundaries.

As part of the Phase II program, small MS4s are covered under general permits and are required to implement a stormwater management program to meet the six minimum measures mentioned above. Unlike with Phase I, Phase II MS4 stormwater discharge monitoring was made discretionary, and inspection of industrial facilities within the boundary of a Phase II MS4 is not required.

Industrial Permits

EPA issued the first nationwide multi-sector industrial stormwater general permit (MSGP) on September 29, 1995 (60 Fed. Reg. 50804), which was reissued on October 30, 2000 (65 Fed. Reg. 64746). A proposed new MSGP was released for public comment in 2005 (EPA, 2005b). The proposed MSGP requires that industrial facility operators prepare a stormwater pollution prevention plan (similar to an MS4's stormwater management plan) that documents the SCMs that will be implemented to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges. They must achieve technology-based requirements using BAT or BCT or water quality-based effluent limits, which is the same requirement as for process wastewater permits.

All industrial sectors covered under the MSGP must conduct visual monitoring four times a year. The visual monitoring is performed by collecting a grab sample within the first hour of stormwater discharge and observing its characteristics qualitatively. A subset of MSGP industrial categories is required to perform analytical monitoring for benchmark pollutant parameters four times in Year 2 of permit coverage and again in Year 4 if benchmarks were exceeded in Year 2. The benchmark pollutant parameters, listed in Table 2-5, were selected based on the sampling data included with group permit applications submitted after the EPA issued its stormwater regulations in 1990. To comply with the benchmark monitoring requirements, a grab sample must be collected within the first hour of stormwater discharge after a rainfall event of 0.1 inch or greater and with an interceding dry period of at least 72 hours. A benchmark exceedance is not a permit violation, but rather is meant to trigger the facility operator to investigate SCMs and make necessary improvements.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 2-5 Industry Sectors and Sub-Sectors Subject to Benchmark Monitoring

MSGP Sector	**Industry Sub-sector**	**Required Parameters for Benchmark Monitoring**
C	Industry organic chemicals Plastics, synthetic resins, etc. Soaps, detergents, cosmetics, perfumes Agricultural chemicals	Al, Fe, nitrate and nitrite N Zn Zn, nitrate and nitrite N Pb, Fe, Zn, P, nitrate and nitrite N
D	Asphalt paving and roofing materials	TSS
E	Clay products Concrete products	Al TSS and Fe
F	Steel works, blast furnaces, rolling and finishing mills Iron and steel foundries Non-ferrous rolling and drawing Non-ferrous foundries (casting)	Al, Zn Al, Cu, Fe, Zn, TSS Cu, Zn Cu, Zn
G	Copper ore mining and dressing	COD, TSS, nitrate and nitrite N
H	Coal mines and coal mining related facilities	TSS
J	Dimension stone, crushed stone, and non-metallic minerals (except fuels) Sand and gravel mining	TSS, Al, Fe Nitrate and nitrite N, TSS
K	Hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal	NH_3, Mg, COD, Ar, Cd, CN, Pb, Hg, Se, Ag
L	Landfills, land application sites, and open dumps	Fe, TSS
M	Automobile salvage yards	TSS, Al, Fe, Pb
N	Scrap recycling	Cu, Al, Fe, Pb, Zn, TSS, COD
O	Steam electric generating facilities	Fe
Q	Water transportation facilities	Al, Fe, Pb, Zn
S	Airports with deicing activities	BOD, COD, NH_3, pH
U	Grain mill products Fats and oils	TSS BOD, COD, nitrate and nitrite N, TSS
Y	Rubber products	Zn
AA	Fabricated metal products except coating Fabricated metal coating and engraving	Fe, Al, Zn, nitrate and nitrite N Zn, nitrate and nitrite N

NOTE: BOD, biological oxygen demand; COD, chemical oxygen demand; TSS, total suspended solids.
SOURCE: 65 Fed. Reg. 64817, October 30, 2000.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055135

EPA had already established technology-based effluent limitations for stormwater discharges for eight subcategories of industrial discharges prior to 1987, namely, for cement manufacturing, feedlots, fertilizer manufacturing, petroleum refining, phosphate manufacturing, steam electric, coal mining, and ore mining and dressing (see Table 2-6). Most of these facilities were covered under individual permits prior to 1987 and are generally required to stay covered under individual stormwater permits. Facilities in these sub-categories that had not been issued a stormwater discharge permit prior to 1992 are allowed to be covered under the MSGP, but they still have analytical monitoring requirements that must be compared to effluent limitation guidelines. An exceedance of the effluent limitation constitutes a permit violation.

TABLE 2-6 Select Stormwater Effluent Limitation Guidelines for Illustrative Purposes

Discharges	**Design Storm**	**Pollutant Parameters**	**Effluent Limitations (max per day)**
Phosphate Fertilizer Manufacturing Runoff (40 C.F.R. 418)	Not specified	Total P Fluoride	105 mg/L 75 mg/L
Petroleum Refining (40 C.F.R. 419)	Not specified	O&G TOC BOD5 COD Phenols Cr Hex Cr pH	15 mg/L 110 mg/L 48 kg/1000 m^3 flow 360 mg/1000 m^3 flow 0.35 mg/1000 m^3 flow 0.73 mg/1000 m^3 flow 0.062 mg/1000 m^3 flow 6–9
Asphalt Paving and Roofing Emulsion Products Runoff (40 C.F.R. 443)	Not specified	TSS O&G pH	0.023 kg/m^3 0.015 kg/m^3 6.0–9.0
Cement Manufacturing Material Storage Piles Runoff (40 C.F.R. 411)	10 yr, 24 hour	TSS pH	50 mg/L 6.0–9.0
Coal Mining (40 C.F.R. 434 Subpart B)	1 yr, 24 hour	Fe Mn TSS pH	7.0 mg/L 4 mg/L 70 mg/L 6.0–9.0
Steam Electric Power Generating (40 C.F.R. 423)	10 yr, 24 hour	TSS pH PCBs	50 mg/L 6.0–9.0 No discharge

NOTE: BOD5, biological oxygen demand; COD, chemical oxygen demand; O&G, oil and grease; PCBs, polychlorinated biphenyls; TOC, total organic carbon; TSS, total suspended solids. SOURCE: 40 C.F.R.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

At the issuance of the Final Storm Water Rule in 1990, EPA envisioned the use of a mix of general permits and individual permits to better manage the administrative burden associated with permitting thousands of industrial stormwater point sources. In its original permitting strategy for industrial stormwater discharges, EPA articulated a four-tier strategy with the nationwide general permits: Tier 1 was baseline permitting, Tier 2 would incorporate watershed permits, Tier 3 would be industry category-specific permitting, and Tier 4 would encompass facility-specific individual permits. In reality, individual permits, which would allow for the crafting of permit conditions to be better structured to the specific industrial facility based on its higher potential risk to water quality, and could include adequate monitoring for purposes of compliance and enforcement, have been sparsely used. Similarly, neither the watershed permitting strategy nor the industry category-specific permitting strategy has found favor in the absence of better federal guidance and funding.

Industrial stormwater general permits are issued by the State NPDES Permitting Authority in NPDES-delegated states, and may be in the form a single statewide permit covering thousands of industrial permittees or sector-specific stormwater general permits covering less than a hundred facilities. EPA Regions issue the MSGP in states without NPDES-delegated authority and for facilities on Native Indian and Tribal Lands. EPA's nationwide 2000 MSGP presently covers 4,102 facilities.

Construction Permits

EPA issued the first nationwide construction stormwater general permit (CGP) in February 1998 (63 Fed. Reg. 7858). The permits are valid for five-year terms. The most recent CGP was issued in 2005 (68 Fed. Reg. 39087), and the EPA in 2008 administratively continued the CGP until the end of 2009, when it is expected to have developed effluent guidelines for construction activity (73 Fed. Reg. 40338). The EPA is presently under court order to develop effluent limitation guidelines for stormwater discharges from the construction and land development industry. The construction general permit requires the implementation of stormwater pollution prevention plans to prevent erosion, control sediment in stormwater discharges, and manage construction waste materials. Operators of the construction activity are required to perform visual inspections regularly, but no sampling of stormwater discharge during rainfall events is required. As with the industrial and municipal permittees, an exceedance of an effluent limitation incorporated in a permit would be a violation of the CWA and is subject to penalties.

EPA's CGP covers construction activity in areas where EPA is the permitting authority, including Indian lands, Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Mexico, Idaho, Arizona, and Alaska. All other states have been delegated the authority to issue NPDES permits, and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

these states issue CGPs based on the EPA model but with subtle variations. For example the California and Georgia CGPs include monitoring requirements for construction sites discharging to sediment-impaired waterbodies. Wisconsin requires weekly inspections and an inspection within 24 hours of a rain event of 0.5 inches or greater. Georgia imposes discharge limits of an increase of no more than 10 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) above background in trout streams and no more than 25 NTU above background in other types of streams.

Permit Creation, Administration, and Requirements

For individual permits, the entity seeking coverage submits an application and one permit is issued. The conditions of the permit are based on an analysis of information provided in a rather lengthy permit application by the facility operator about the facility and the discharge. Generally, it takes six to 18 months for the permittee to compile the application information and for the permitting authority to finalize the permit. Individual permits are common for medium and large MS4s (Phase I), small MS4s in a few states (Phase II), and a few industrial activities.

General permits, on the other hand, are issued by the permitting authority, and interested parties then submit an Notice of Intent (NOI) to be covered. This mechanism is used where large numbers of dischargers require permit coverage, such as construction activities, most industrial activities, and most small MS4s (Phase II). The permit must identify the area of coverage, the sources covered, and the process for obtaining coverage. Once the permit is issued, a permittee may submit a NOI and receive coverage either immediately or within a very short time frame (e.g., 30 days).

All permits contain “effluent limitations” or “effluent guidelines,” adherence to which is required of the permittee. However, the terms (which are synonymous) are agonizingly broad and encompass (1) meeting numeric pollutant limits in the discharge, (2) using certain SCMs, and (3) meeting certain design or performance standards. Effluent limitations may be expressed as SCMs when numeric limits are infeasible or for stormwater discharges where monitoring data are insufficient to carry out the purposes and intent of the CWA [122.44(k)]. If EPA has promulgated numerical “effluent guidelines” for existing and new stormwater sources under CWA Sections 301, 304, or 306, then the permits must incorporate the “effluent guidelines” as permit limits.

Effluent limitations can be either technology-based or water quality-based requirements. Technology-based requirements establish pollutant limits for discharges on what the best pollution control technology installed for that industry would normally accomplish. Water-quality based requirements, by contrast, look to the receiving waters to determine the level of pollution reduction needed for individual sources. There are national technology-based standards available for many categories of point sources, including many industrial sectors and municipal wastewater treatment plants. In the absence of national standards, tech-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

nology-based requirements are developed on a case-by-case basis using best professional judgment. In general, BAT is the standard for toxic and non-conventional pollutants, while BCT is the standard for conventional pollutants. Water quality-based effluent limitations are required where technology-based limits are found to be insufficient to achieve applicable water quality standards, including restoring impaired waters, preventing impairments, and protecting high-quality waters. Limitations must control all pollutants or pollutant parameters that are or may be discharged at a level which will *cause, have reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to* an excursion above any applicable water quality standard. To distinguish between technology-based and water quality-based effluent limits, consider that a permittee is required to meet a numeric pollutant limit in their stormwater discharge. A technology-based limit would be based on studies of effluent concentrations coming from that technology, while a water quality-based limit would be based on some assessment of the impact of the discharge on a nearby receiving water (with the applicable water quality standard being the most conservative choice).

EPA is presently writing stormwater "effluent guidelines" for airport de-icing operations and construction/development activity, with an estimated final action date of December 2009.

Permits Prior to 1990

A limited number of individual stormwater permits (perhaps in the low thousands) were first issued prior to 1990, the period before EPA promulgated regulations specific to stormwater discharges, and before EPA first received the authority to issue general NPDES permits. These individual NPDES permits for industrial stormwater discharges, like traditional individual wastewater NPDES permits, incorporate numerical effluent limits and they impose discharge monitoring requirements to demonstrate compliance. These facilities were selected for permitting before 1990, presumably because of the risk they presented to causing or contributing to the exceedance of water quality standards.

Do Permittees Have to Meet Water Quality Standards in their Effluent?

It is unclear as to whether municipal, industrial, and construction stormwater discharges must meet water quality standards. Furthermore, even if such discharges were required to meet water quality standards, the absence of monitoring found within the permits means that enforcement of the requirement would be difficult at best. Nonetheless, some sources suggest that, with the exception of Phase II MS4 discharges, EPA's intent is that stormwater discharges comply with water quality standards, especially where a TMDL is in place.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055139

First, the EPA Office of General Counsel issued a memorandum in 1991 stating that municipal stormwater permits must require that MS4s reduce stormwater pollutant discharges to the maximum extent practicable and must also comply with water quality standards. Recognizing the complexity of stormwater, EPA's 1996 Interim Permitting Approach for Water Quality-Based Effluent Limitations in Storm Water Permits (61 Fed. Reg. 43761) stated that stormwater permits should use SCMs in first-term stormwater permits and expanded or better-tailored SCMs in subsequent term permits to provide for the attainment of water quality standards. However, where adequate information existed to develop more specific conditions or limitations to meet water quality standards, these conditions or limitations are to be incorporated into stormwater permits as necessary and appropriate.

As permitting authorities began to develop TMDL waste load allocations to address impaired receiving waters, and waste load allocations were assigned to stormwater discharges, EPA issued a TMDL Stormwater Policy. It stated that stormwater permits must include permit conditions consistent with the assumptions and requirements of available waste load allocations (EPA, 2002b). Since waste load allocations derive directly from water quality standards, this could be interpreted as saying that stormwater discharges must meet water quality standards. However, EPA expected that most water quality-based effluent limitations for NPDES-regulated stormwater discharges that implement TMDL waste load allocations would be expressed as SCMs, and that numeric limits would be used only in rare instances. This is understandable, given that storm events are dynamic and variable and it would be expensive to monitor all storm events and discharge points, particularly for MS4s, to demonstrate compliance with a waste load allocation expressed as a numeric effluent limitation. Effluent limitations expressed as SCMs appear to be the best interim approach to demonstrate compliance with TMDLs, provided that these SCMs are reasonably expected to satisfy the waste load allocation in the TMDL. As part of the TMDL, the NPDES permit must also specify the monitoring necessary to determine compliance with effluent limitations. Where effluent limits are specified as SCMs, the permit should specify the monitoring necessary to assess if the load reductions expected from SCM implementation are achieved (e.g., SCM performance data).

Implementation of the Stormwater Program by States and Municipalities

NPDES-delegated states and Indian Tribes generally utilize the CGP and the MSGP as model templates for adopting their respective general permits to regulate stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity, including construction, within their jurisdictions. Nevertheless, some variations exist. For example, the California CGP requires sampling of stormwater at construction sites that discharge to surface waters that are listed as being impaired for sediment. Connecticut's MSGP regulates stormwater discharges associated with

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

commercial activity, in addition to industrial activity. With respect to the municipal permits, the variability with which the stormwater program is implemented reflects the flexibility inherent in the MEP standard. In the absence of a definite description of MEP or nationwide effluent guidelines issued by EPA, states and municipalities have not been very rigorous in determining what constitutes an adequate level of compliance. This self-defined compliance threshold has been translated into a wide range of efforts at program implementation.

A number of MS4 programs have been leaders in some areas of program implementation. For example, Prince George's County, Maryland, was a pioneer in implementing low impact development (LID) techniques. Notable efforts have been made by states and municipalities in the Pacific Northwest, such as Oregon and Washington. California and Florida also are in the forefront of implementing comprehensive and progressive stormwater programs.

Greater implementation is evident in states that had state stormwater regulations in place prior to the advent of the national stormwater program (GAO, 2007). Some states issued early MS4 permits (e.g., California, Florida, Washington, and Wisconsin) prior to the promulgation of the national stormwater program, while a number of MS4s (e.g., Austin, Texas,; Santa Monica, California; and Bellevue, Washington) were already implementing comprehensive stormwater management programs. In addition, some MS4s conducted individual stormwater management activities, such as street-sweeping, household hazardous waste collection, construction site plan review, and inspections, prior to the national stormwater program. These areas are more likely than areas without a stormwater program that predated the EPA program to be successfully meeting the requirements of the current program.

One of the obvious differences is the level of interest and effort exercised by coastal communities or communities in close proximity to a water resource that have immediate access to the beneficial uses of those resources but also have an immediate view of the impacts of polluted runoff. That interest may contrast with the less active posture of upstream or further inland communities that may not be as sensitive and willing to implement more stringent stormwater programs. A recent report has found that programs with more specific permit requirements generally result in more comprehensive and progressive stormwater management programs (TetraTech, 2006a). The report concluded that permittees should be required to develop measurable goals based on the desired outcomes of the stormwater program. Furthermore, additional stormwater permit requirements can be expected as more TMDLs are developed and wasteload allocations must be translated into permit conditions.

GAO Report on Current Status of Implementation

In 2007, the GAO issued a report to determine the impact of EPA's Stormwater Program on communities (GAO, 2007). Some of the relevant findings are

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

that urban stormwater runoff continues to be a major contributor to the nation's degraded waters and that stormwater program implementation has been slow for both Phase I and Phase II communities, with almost 11 percent of all communities not yet permitted as of fall 2006. Litigation, among other reasons, delayed the issuance of some permits for years after the application deadlines. As a result, almost all Phase II and some Phase I communities are still in the early stages of program implementation although deadlines for permit applications were years ago—16 years for Phase I and six years for Phase II. EPA has acknowledged that it does not currently have a system in place to measure the success of the Phase I program on a national scale (EPA, 2000b). Therefore, it is reasonable to conclude that the level of implementation of the stormwater program ranges widely, from municipalities having completed a third-term permit (such as Los Angeles County MS4 permit) to municipalities not yet covered by a Phase II MS4 permit.

The GAO report also indicates that communities' inconsistent reporting of activities makes it difficult to evaluate program implementation nationwide. Based on the report's findings it seems that little auditing activity has been performed to gauge the status of implementation and effectiveness in achieving water quality improvements. Most often cited is the effort by EPA's Region 9 and the State of California auditors that recently discovered, among other things, that some MS4s (1) had not developed stormwater management plans, (2) were not properly performing an adequate number of inspections to enforce their stormwater ordinances, and (3) were lax in implementing SCMs at publicly owned construction sites. They also found that some MS4s were not adequately controlling stormwater runoff at municipally owned and operated facilities, such as maintenance yards. In response to these findings, EPA issued in January 2007 an MS4 Program Evaluation Guidance document (EPA, 2007b).

In the absence of a nationwide perspective of the implementation of the stormwater program, it is hard to make a determination about the program's success. There are communities and states that seem to have made great strides in implementing progressive stormwater programs, but it also seems that overall many programs are still in the early stages of implementation, while a number of communities are still waiting to obtain coverage under the MS4 permits. In addition, it appears that there is no national uniform system of tracking success or cost data. All these unknowns make it very difficult to formulate any definite statements about how successful the implementation of the program is on a national perspective.

Committee Survey

In order to get a better understanding of how the stormwater program is implemented by the states, during 2007 the committee conducted two surveys asking states about their monitoring requirements, compliance determination, and other facts for each program (municipal, industrial, and construction). For the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055142

larger survey, 18 states representing all ten EPA regions responded to the survey. Both surveys and all responses are found in Appendix C.

As expected, the responding states reported that Phase I MS4s are required to sample their stormwater discharges for pollutants, although the frequency of sampling and the number of pollutants being sampled tended to vary. No state reported requiring Phase II MS4s to sample stormwater discharges. Monitoring requirements for industrial stormwater varied by state from none in Minnesota, Nebraska, and Maine to benchmark monitoring required under the MSGP in Virginia, New York, and Wyoming. California, Connecticut, and Washington require all industrial facilities to monitor for select chemical pollutants. Connecticut, additionally, requires sampling for aquatic toxicity. Most of the responding states do not require construction sites to do much more than visual monitoring periodically and after rain events. Georgia and Washington require construction sites to monitor for parameters such as turbidity and pH. California and Oregon require sampling when the discharge is to a waterbody impaired by sediment.

As mentioned previously, Phase I MS4s (but not Phase II MS4s) are required to address industrial dischargers within their boundaries. There was considerable variability regarding the survey questions of whether MS4s can conduct inspections of industrial facilities and what industries are considered high risk. In all of the responding states except Virginia, the responders think that MS4s have the authority to inspect industries within their boundaries, although the extent to which this is done is not clear and, in the committee's experience, is quite rare. Many of the responding states have not identified "high-risk" facilities and targeted them for compliance scrutiny, although certain categories were felt to be problematic by the state employee responding to the survey, such as metal foundries, auto salvage yards, metal recyclers, cement plants, and saw mills. In California and Washington, however, some of the Phase I MS4 permits have identified high-risk facilities for the municipal permittee to inspect.

Georgia, Maine, Minnesota, Nevada, New York, Vermont, and Washington have State Guidance Manuals for MS4 implementation, while in California a coalition of municipalities and the California Department of Transportation have developed MS4 guidance manuals. The rest of the responding states rely on general guidance provided by the EPA. State guidance manuals for the implementation of the industrial stormwater program were less common than guidance manuals for construction activity, with only California and Washington having such guidance manuals. In contrast, except for Nebraska and Oklahoma, statewide guidance manuals for erosion and sediment control were available. This may have resulted from the fact that many states had laws in place that required erosion and sediment control practices during land development, timber harvesting, and agricultural farming that predated the EPA stormwater regulations.

In an attempt to determine the level of oversight that a state provides for industrial and construction operations, the survey asked whether and to whom

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055143

stormwater pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs) are submitted. Most of the responding states require the stormwater pollution prevention plans that industrial facilities prepare to be retained at the facility and produced when requested by the state. Only Oregon, Vermont, Washington, and Hawaii required industrial SWPPPs to be submitted to the state when seeking coverage under the MSGP. The practice for the submittal of construction SWPPPs was similar, except that some states required that SWPPPs for large construction projects be submitted to the state.

Compliance with the MS4 permit in the responding States is mainly determined through the evaluation of annual reports and program audits, although no indication was given of the frequency of audits. Regulators in Maine have monthly meetings with municipalities. The responding states evaluate compliance with the MSGP by reviewing annual monitoring reports and conducting inspections of industrial facilities. Connecticut characterized its industrial inspections as "regular," Maine inspects industrial facilities twice per five-year permit cycle, while Vermont performs visual inspections four times a year. No other responding states specified the frequency of inspections. Inspections and reviews of the SWPPPs constitute the main ways for responding states to determine the compliance of sites and facilities covered under the CGP.

With respect to the extent of actual compliance, few states have such information, partly because it has not routinely been collected and analyzed. West Virginia has found that, of the 871 permitted industrial facilities in the state, 576 were delinquent in submitting the results of their benchmark monitoring. Several case studies of compliance rates for municipal, industrial, and construction sites in Southern California are presented in Box 2-4. The data suggest that compliance in all three groups is poor, particularly for industrial sites. This may be partly explained by the preponderance of small businesses covered by the MSGP, whose operators may have financial difficulty in committing funds to SCMs, or lack a recognition and knowledge of the stormwater program and its requirements.

Another aspect of compliance is the extent to which industrial facilities have identified themselves and applied for coverage under the state MSGP. Six states responded to the committee's survey about that topic; only two of the six (California and Vermont) have made efforts to determine the numbers of non-filers of an NOI to be covered by the MSGP. In both cases, the efforts, which involved mailings, telephone calls, and file review, found that the number of non-filing facilities that should be subject to the MSGP was substantial (see Box 2-5 for California's data). Duke and Augustenborg (2006) studied this level of compliance (whether industries are filing an NOI for permit coverage) and found incomplete compliance that is variable among states and urbanized areas. Texas and Oklahoma had higher levels of permit coverage than California or Florida.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-4
Compliance with Stormwater Permits in Southern California

Construction General Permits

In order to determine the compliance of construction sites with the general stormwater permit, data were collected and analyzed from three sources: (1) an audit performed in June 2004 of the development construction program of five cities that are permittees in the Los Angeles County MS4 permit (about 44 sites), (2) an audit performed in February 2002 of the development construction program (among others) of five Ventura County MS4 permittees (about 32 sites), and (3) a review and inspection of 24 large construction sites (50 acres or greater of disturbed land). These sites accounted for about 5 percent of all construction sites in the region at the time, and they represent both small and large construction sites. The most common violations on construction sites were paper violations, such as incomplete SWPPPs and a lack of record keeping. Forty (40) percent of the sites had some type of paper deficiency. A close second is the absence of erosion and/or sediment control, observed on 30 percent of the sites. SOURCE: TetraTech (2002, 2006b,c).

Industrial Multi-Sector General Permit

For industrial sites, information was obtained from the following sources: (1) a review of SCM inspections performed in February 2005 which consisted of 38 sites in the transportation sector; (2) a review of inspections and non-filer identification information in the plastics sector performed in 2007, which consisted of about 100 permitted sites among a large number of non-filer sites; and (3) a review of 13 area airport inspections and 55 port tenant inspections at the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach. The sites are about 6 percent of the total number of permittees covered by California's MSGP and represent some of the major regulated industrial sectors. The most common violations observed at industrial sites were the lack of implementation of SCMs such as overhead cover, secondary containment and/or spill control. Sixty (60) percent of the sites had poor housekeeping problems. This was followed by incomplete stormwater pollution prevention plans (40 percent). (SOURCE: E. Solomon, California EPA, Los Angeles Regional Water Board, personal communication, 2008).

In another study, the California Water Boards with the assistance of an EPA contractor conducted inspections of 1,848 industrial stormwater permittees (21 percent of permitted facilities) between 2001 and 2005 (TetraTech, 2006d). Seventy-one (71) percent of the industrial facilities inspected were not in compliance with the MSGP and 18 percent were identified as a threat to water quality. Fifty-six (56) percent of facilities that collected one or more water quality samples reported an exceedance of a benchmark. Facility follow-up inspections indicated that field presence of the California Water Boards inspectors improved facility compliance with the MSGP.

Municipal Permits

An audit similar to the TetraTech study described above was conducted for 84 Phase I and Phase II MS4s in California during the same period (TetraTech, 2006e). The audits found that municipal maintenance facilities were often deficient in implementing SCMs, MS4 permittees did not obtain adequate legal authority to implement the program, they were not inspecting industrial facilities and construction sites or were inspecting them inadequately, and they were unable to evaluate program effectiveness in improving water quality. Overall, the audits found that programs with more specific permit requirements

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-4 Continued

generally resulted in more comprehensive and progressive stormwater management programs. For example, the Los Angeles or San Diego MS4 permits enumerate in detail the permit tasks such as the frequency of inspection, the types of facilities, and the SCMs to be inspected that permittees must perform in implementing their stormwater program. The auditors concluded that the specificity of the provisions enabled the permitting authorities to enforce the MS4 permits and improve the quality of MS4 discharges.

Compliance with Industrial Permits within MS4s

The EPA and the California EPA Los Angeles Regional Water Board conducted a limited audit of the inspection program requirements of the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit and the City of Long Beach MS4 Permit in conjunction with industrial facilities covered under the MSGP within the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach (EPA, 2007c). The Port of Long Beach is covered under a single NOI for its 53 tenant facilities that discharge stormwater associated with industrial activity, while 137 industrial facilities within the Port of Los Angeles file independent NOIs. At the Port of Los Angeles, of the 23 facilities that were inspected, 30 percent were judged to pose a significant threat to water quality, 43 percent were determined to have some violations with regard to implementation of SCMs or paperwork requirements, and 26 percent appeared to be in compliance with the MSGP. At the Port of Long Beach, of the 21 tenant facilities that were inspected, 14 percent were judged to pose a significant threat to water quality, 52 percent were determined to have some deficiencies with regard to implementation of SCMs or paperwork requirements, and 33 percent appeared to be in full compliance with general permit requirements. The Port of Long Beach had a more comprehensive stormwater monitoring program which indicated that several pollutant parameters were above EPA benchmark values. Communication between the MS4 departments and the ports in both programs appeared deficient. The EPA issued 20 compliance orders for violations of the MSGP, but it did not pursue any action against the MS4s overseeing the industries because it was outside the scope of the EPA audit.

LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES THAT AFFECT STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Zoning and building standards, codes, and ordinances have been the basis for city building in the United States for almost a century. They define how to build to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public, and to establish a predictable, although often lengthy and cumbersome, process for ensuring that built improvements become a well-integrated part of the larger urban environment. Review processes can be as simple as a walk-through in a local building department for a minor house remodeling project. In other cases, extended rezoning processes for larger projects can require several years of planning; multiple public meetings; multiple reviews by city, state, and federal agencies; and specialized studies to determine impacts on the natural environment and water, sewer, and transportation systems.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-5
Searching for Non-Filers Under the Industrial MSGP in Southern California

The California Water Boards conducted an industrial non-filer identification study between 1995 and 1998 (CA SWB, 1999). The study had three components: (1) to develop a mechanism to identify facilities subject to the industrial stormwater general permit that had not filed an NOI, which involved a comparison of commercially available and agency databases with that maintained by the California Water Boards; (2) to communicate with operators of these facilities to inform them of their responsibility to comply, which was done using post-mail, telephone calls, and filed verification; and (3) to refer responses to the communication efforts to the Water Boards for any appropriate follow-up.

About 9 percent of the potential non-filers submitted an NOI after the initial mail contact. About 52 percent of facilities indicated that they were exempt. About 37 percent failed to respond and 16 percent of mailed packages were returned unopened. A follow-up on facilities that claimed they were exempt indicated that 16 percent of them indeed needed to comply. Similarly 33 percent of facilities that failed to respond were determined as needing to file NOIs. The study suggested that only half of facilities considered heavy industrial had filed NOIs through the first five years of the program (Duke and Shaver, 1999).

The California EPA Los Angeles Regional Water Board and the City of Los Angeles conducted a study in the City of Los Angeles between January 1998 and June 2000 to identify non-filers and evaluate compliance by door-to-door visits in industrially zoned areas of the city (Swamikannu et al., 2001). The field investigations covered industrial zones totaling about 4.2 square miles, or about 22 percent of the area in the City of Los Angeles zoned for industrial land use. A total of 1,103 of suspected non-filer facilities were subject to detailed on-site facility investigation. Ninety-three (93) were determined to have already have submitted NOIs, and 436 were determined not to be subject to the industrial stormwater general permit. The site visits identified 223 potential non-filers, or industrial facilities where site-visit evidence suggested the facilities probably needed to comply with relevant regulations but that had not filed NOIs or recognized their duty to comply at the time of the visit. Of the facilities identified as potential non-filers, 202 were identified during detailed on-site investigations, or 18 percent of facilities inspected with that methodology; and 21 were identified during the less-detailed non-filer assessment visits, or 6 percent of the 379 facilities inspected with that methodology. In total, 295 of the 1,103 facilities visited under the project (about 27 percent) were known or suspected to be required to file NOIs under the permit, including 93 facilities that had previously filed NOIs and 202 facilities identified as probably required to file NOIs based on visual evidence of industrial activities exposed to stormwater. Thus, prior to the project, only 31 percent of all facilities in the project area needing to comply had submitted an NOI.

There is an overlapping and conflicting maze of codes, regulations, ordinances, and standards that have a profound influence on the ability to implement stormwater control measures, although they can be loosely categorized into three areas. Land-use zoning is the first type of control. Zoning, which was developed in response to unsanitary and unhealthy living conditions in 19th-century cities, prescribes permitted land uses, building heights, setbacks, and the arrangement of different types of land uses on a given site. Zoning often requires improvements that enhance the aesthetic and functional qualities of communities. For example, ordinances prescribing landscaping, minimum parking requirements, paving types, and related requirements have been developed to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055147

improve the livability of cities. These ordinances have a significant impact on both how stormwater affects waterbodies and on attempts to mitigate its impacts.

The second category involves the design and construction of buildings. National and international building codes and standards, such as the International Building Code, and Uniform Plumbing, Electrical, and Fire Codes, for example, allow local governments to establish minimum requirements for building construction. Because these controls primarily affect building construction, they have less effect on stormwater discharges than zoning.

The third category includes engineering and infrastructure standards and practices that govern the design and maintenance of the public realm—streets, roads, utilities rights-of-way, and urban waterways. Roadway design standards and emergency access requirements have resulted in contemporary cities that are 30 percent or more pavement, just to accommodate the movement and storage of vehicles in the public right-of-way. The standards for the construction of deep utilities—water and sewer lines that are typically located underneath streets—are often the reason that streets are wider than necessary to safely carry traffic.

Over time, these codes, standards, and practices have become more complex, and they may no longer support the latest innovations in planning practices. The past 10 to 20 years have seen a number of innovations in zoning and related building standards. Mixed-use, mixed-density communities that incorporate traditional patterns of community development (often described as "New Urbanism"), low impact development (LID), and transit-oriented development are examples of building patterns that challenge traditional zoning and city design standards. With the exception of LID, proposed new patterns of development and regulations connected with their implementation rarely incorporate specific guidelines for innovations in stormwater management, other than to have general references to environmental responsibility, ecological restoration, and natural area protection.

The following sections describe in more detail the codes, ordinances, and standards that affect stormwater and our ability to control it, and alternative approaches to developing new standards and practices that support and encourage effective stormwater management.

Zoning

The primary, traditional purpose of zoning has been to segregate land uses thought to be incompatible. In practice, zoning is used as a permitting system to prevent new development from harming existing residents or businesses. Zoning is commonly controlled by local governments such as counties or cities, though the specifics of the zoning regime are determined primarily by state planning laws (see Box 2-6 for a discussion of land use acts in Oregon and Washington).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-6
Growth Management in the Pacific Northwest

In Oregon, the 1973 Legislative Assembly enacted the Oregon Land Use Act, which recognized that the uncoordinated use of lands threatens orderly development of the environment, the health, safety, order, convenience, prosperity and welfare of the people of Oregon. The state required all of Oregon's 214 cities and 36 counties to adopt comprehensive plans and land-use regulations. It specified planning concerns that had to be addressed, set statewide standards that local plans and ordinances had to meet, and established a review process to ensure that those standards were met. Aims of the program are to conserve farm land, forest land, coastal resources, and other important natural resources; encourage-efficient development; coordinate the planning activities of local governments and state and federal agencies; enhance the state's economy; and reduce the public costs that result from poorly planned development. Setting urban growth boundaries is a major mechanism for implementing the act.

The Washington State Legislature followed in 1990 with the Growth Management Act (GMA), adopted on grounds similar to Oregon's act. The GMA requires state and local governments to manage Washington's growth by identifying and protecting critical areas and natural resource lands, designating urban growth areas, preparing comprehensive plans, and implementing them through capital investments and development regulations. Similar again to Oregon, rather than centralize planning and decision-making at the state level, the GMA established state goals, set deadlines for compliance, offered direction on how to prepare local comprehensive plans and regulations, and set forth requirements for early and continuous public participation. Urban growth areas (UGAs) are those areas, designated by counties pursuant to the GMA, "within which urban growth shall be encouraged and outside of which growth can occur only if it is not urban in nature." Within these UGAs, growth is encouraged and supported with adequate facilities. Areas outside of the UGAs are reserved for primarily rural and resource uses. Urban growth areas are to be based on population forecasts made by counties, which are required to have a 20-year supply of land for future residential development inside the boundary—a time frame also pertaining in the Oregon system. In both states urban growth boundaries are reconsidered and sometimes adjusted to meet this criterion.

It is important to note that the growth management efforts in the two states have no direct relationship to stormwater management. Rather, the laws control development density, which has implications for how stormwater should be managed (see discussion in Chapter 5). The local jurisdictions in Washington have reacted in different ways to link growth management and stormwater management. For example, the King County, Washington, stormwater code requires drainage review to evaluate and deal with stormwater impacts for development that adds 2,000 square feet or more of impervious surface or clears more than 7,000 square feet. For rural residential lots outside the UGA, the impervious threshold is reduced to 500 square feet.

Sources:
http://bluebook.state.or.us/state/executive/Land_Conservation/land_conservation_history.htm
http://www.oregonmetro.gov/index.cfm/go/by.web/id=277
http://www.gmhb.wa.gov/gma/ and *http://www.mrsc.org/Subjects/Planning/compfaqs.aspx*

Zoning involves regulation of the kinds of activities that will be acceptable on particular lots (such as open space, residential, agricultural, commercial or industrial), the densities at which those activities can be performed (from low-density housing such as single-family homes to high-density housing such as high-rise apartment buildings), the height of buildings, the amount of space

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055149

structures may occupy, the location of a building on the lot (setbacks), the proportions of the types of space on a lot (for example, how much landscaped space and how much paved space), and how much parking must be provided. Thus, zoning can have a significant impact on the amount of impervious area in a development and on what constitutes allowable stormwater management.

As an example, local parking ordinances are often found within zoning that govern the size, number, and surface material of parking spaces, as well as the overall geometry of the parking lot as a whole. The parking demand requirements are tied to particular land uses and zoning categories, and can create needless impervious cover. Most local parking codes are overly generous and have few, if any, provisions to treat stormwater at the source (Wells, 1995). For example, in a co-housing project under construction in Fresno, California, current city codes require 27-foot-long parking spaces. The developer, in an effort to reduce construction costs, requested that the length of spaces be reduced to 24 feet. The city agreed to the smaller spaces if the developer would sign an indemnity clause guaranteeing that the local government would not be sued in case of an accident (Wenz, 2008).

Similarly, landscaping ordinances apply to certain commercial and institutional zoning categories and specify that a fixed percentage of site area be devoted to landscaping, screening, or similar setbacks. These codes may require as much as 5 to 10 percent of the site area to be landscaped, but seldom reference opportunities to capture and store runoff at the source, despite the fact that the area devoted to landscaping is often large enough to meet some or all of their stormwater treatment needs.

Zoning codes have evolved over the years as urban planning theory has changed, legal constraints have fluctuated, and political priorities have shifted. The various approaches to zoning can be divided into four broad categories: Euclidean, performance, planned unit development, and form-based.

Euclidean Zoning

Named for the type of zoning code adopted in the town of Euclid, Ohio, Euclidean zoning codes are by far the most prevalent in the United States, used extensively in small towns and large cities alike. Euclidean zoning is characterized by the segregation of land uses into specified geographic districts and dimensional standards stipulating limitations on the magnitude of development activity that is allowed to take place on lots within each type of district. Typical land-use districts in Euclidean zoning are residential (single- or multi-family), commercial, and industrial. Uses within each district are usually heavily prescribed to exclude other types of uses (for example, residential districts typically disallow commercial or industrial uses). Some “accessory” or “conditional” uses may be allowed in order to accommodate the needs of the primary uses. Dimensional standards apply to any structures built on lots within each zoning district and typically take the form of setbacks, height limits,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

minimum lot sizes, lot coverage limits, and other limitations on the building envelope.

Although traditional Euclidean zoning does not include any significant requirements for stormwater drainage, there is no reason that it could not. Modern Euclidean ordinances include a broad list of "development standards" that address topics like signage, lighting, steep slopes, and other topics, and that list could be expanded to included stormwater standards for private development.

Euclidean zoning is used almost universally across the country (with rare exceptions) because of its relative effectiveness, ease of implementation (one set of explicit, prescriptive rules), long-established legal precedent, and familiarity to planners and design professionals. However, Euclidean zoning has received heavy criticism for its unnecessary separation of land uses, its lack of flexibility, and its institutionalization of now-outdated planning theory. . In response, variances and other methods have been used to modify Euclidean zoning so that it is better adapted to localized conditions and existing patterns of development. The sections below briefly describe a range of innovations in local zoning regulations that have potential for incorporating stormwater controls into existing regulations.

Incentive Zoning. Incentive zoning systems are typically an add-on to Euclidean zoning systems. First implemented in Chicago and New York City in 1961, incentive zoning is intended to provide a reward-based system to encourage development that meets established urban development goals. Typically, a base level of prescriptive limitations on development will be established and an extensive list of incentive criteria with an associated reward scale will be established for developers to adopt at their discretion. Common examples include floor-area-ratio bonuses for affordable housing provided on-site and height-limit bonuses for the inclusion of public amenities on-site.

With incentive zoning, developers are awarded additional development capacity in exchange for a public benefit, such as a provision for low- or moderate-income housing, or an amenity, such as additional open space. Incentive zoning is often used in more highly urbanized areas. Consideration for water quality treatment and innovative SCMs fits well within the incentive zoning model. For example, redevelopment sites in urbanized areas are often required to incorporate stormwater control measures into developments to minimize impacts on aging, undersized stormwater systems in that area, and to meet new water quality requirements. An incentive could be to allow greater building height, and therefore higher density, than under existing zoning, freeing up land area for SCMs that could also serve as a passive park area. Another example would be to allow a higher density on the site and to require not an on-site system but a cash payment to the governing entity to provide for consolidated stormwater management and treatment. Off-site consolidated systems, discussed more extensively in Chapter 5, may require creation of a localized main-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

tenance district or an increase in stormwater maintenance fees to offset long-term maintenance costs.

Incentive zoning could be used to preserve natural areas or stream corridors as part of a watershed enhancement strategy. For example, transferrable development rights (TDR) could be used in the context of the urban or semi-urban interface with rural lands. Many of the formal TDR programs in Colorado (such as Fruita/Mesa County and Aspen/Pitkin) involve cities or counties seeking to preserve sensitive areas in the county, or outlying areas of the city, including the floodplain, in exchange for urban-level density on a more appropriate site (David D. Smith, Garfield & Hecht P.C., personal communication, 2008).

Incentive zoning allows for a high degree of flexibility, but it can be complex to administer. The more a proposed development takes advantage of incentive criteria, the more closely it has to be reviewed on a discretionary basis. The initial creation of the incentive structure can also be challenging and often requires extensive ongoing revision to maintain balance between incentive magnitude and value given to developers.

Performance Zoning

Performance zoning uses performance-based or goal-oriented criteria to establish review parameters for proposed development projects in any area of a municipality. At its heart, performance zoning deemphasizes the specific land uses, minimum setbacks, and maximum heights applicable to a development site and instead requires that the development meet certain performance standards (usually related to noise, glare, traffic generation, or visibility). Performance zoning sometimes utilizes a "points-based" system whereby a property developer can apply credits toward meeting established zoning goals through selecting from a menu of compliance options (some examples include mitigation of environmental impacts, providing public amenities, and building affordable housing units). Additional discretionary criteria may also be established as part of the review process.

The appeal of performance zoning lies in its high level of flexibility, rationality, transparency, and accountability. Because performance zoning is grounded in specific and in many cases quantifiable goals, it better accommodates market principles and private property rights with environmental protection. However, performance zoning can be extremely difficult to implement and can require a high level of discretionary activity on the part of the supervising authority. City staff must often be trained to use specialized equipment to measure the performance of the development, and sometimes those impacts cannot be measured until the building is completed and the activity operating, by which time it may be difficult and expensive to modify a building that turns out not to meet the required performance standards. Because stormwater performance is measurable (especially the amounts of water retained/detained and rates and amounts of water discharge), stormwater

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055152

regulations could be integrated into a performance zoning system. As with other topics, however, it might be time-consuming or require special equipment to measure compliance (particularly before the building is built).

Planned Unit Development (Including Cluster Development and Conservation Design)

A planned unit development (PUD) is generally a large area of land under unified control that is planned and developed as a whole through a single development operation or series of development phases, in accord with a master plan. In California, these are known as Specific Plans. More specialized forms of PUDs include clustered subdivisions where density limitations apply to the development site as a whole but provide flexibility in the lot size, setback, and other standards that apply to individual house lots. These PUDs provide considerable flexibility in locating building sites and associated roads and utilities, allowing them to be concentrated in parts of the site, with the remaining land use for agriculture, recreation, preservation of sensitive areas, or other open-space purposes.

PUDs are typically, although not exclusively, found in new development areas and have significant open space and park areas that are often 25 percent or more of the total land area. This large amount of open space provides considerable opportunity for the use of consolidated, multifunctional stormwater controls.

Form-Based Zoning

Form-based zoning relies on rules applied to development sites according to both prescriptive and potentially discretionary criteria. These criteria are typically dependent on lot size, location, proximity, and other various site- and use-specific characteristics. Form-based codes offer considerably more flexibility in building uses than do Euclidean codes, but, as they are comparatively new, may be more challenging to create. When form-based codes do not contain appropriate illustrations and diagrams, they are criticized as being difficult to interpret.

One example of a recently adopted code with form-based features is the Land Development Code adopted by Louisville, Kentucky, in 2003. This zoning code creates “form districts” for Louisville Metro. Each form district intends to recognize that some areas of the city are more suburban in nature, while others are more urban. Building setbacks, heights, and design features vary according to the form district. As an example, in a “traditional neighborhood” form district, a maximum setback might be 15 feet from the property line, while in a suburban “neighborhood” there may be no maximum

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055153

setback. Narrower setbacks allow increased density, requiring less land area for the same number of housing units and resulting in a smaller development footprint.

In rural and suburban areas, form-based codes can often reinforce the "open" character of development by preserving open site areas, which could be used for on-site stormwater management. In denser, urban areas, however, some form-based ordinances favor shorter, more pedestrian-scale buildings that cover more of the site than taller buildings of the same square footage, on the basis that keeping activity closer to the ground and enclosing street frontages results in a better pedestrian environment and urban form. One result of this preference is that there may be less of the site left potentially available for on-site stormwater detention or infiltration. Integrating stormwater management considerations into form-based codes may require a cash payment system where the developer contributes to financing of a district or regional stormwater treatment facility because on-site solutions are not available.

Building Codes

Building codes define minimum standards for the construction of virtually all types and scales of structures. With a few exceptions, building codes have limited direct impact on stormwater management. The main example is where structural and geotechnical design standards, which stem from the need to protect buildings and infrastructure from water damage, discourage or prohibit the potential infiltration of water adjacent to building foundations. Such standards can make it difficult to use landscape-based SCMs, such as porous pavement, bioinfiltration, and extended detention. There is a need to examine and redefine structural and geotechnical "standards of care" that ensure the structural integrity of buildings and other infrastructure like buried utilities, in order for landscaped areas adjacent to structures to be utilized more effectively for SCMs. For example, a developer building a mixed-use, medium-density infill development in Denver intended to incorporate innovative approaches to stormwater management by infiltrating stormwater in a number of areas around the site. The standard of care for the geotechnical design of building foundations typically requires that positive drainage be maintained a minimum of 5 feet from the building edge. The geotechnical engineer required, when informed that water might be infiltrated in the area of the building and without further study, that the minimum distance to an infiltration area must be at least to 20 feet from the building, greatly limiting the potential for using the building landscape areas as SCMs. The City of Los Angeles is in the process of updating its Building Code, but it is not clear if it will be sufficiently comprehensive to address the use of some LID practices, such as on-site infiltration. The 2002 Building Code now in effect is written to require the builder to convey water away from the building using concrete or some other "non-erosive device."

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055154

Engineering and Infrastructure Standards and Practices

Engineering standards and practices for public rights-of-way complement building and zoning codes which control development on private property. Engineering standards and practices typically describe requirements for public utilities such as stormwater and wastewater, roadways, and related basic services. For example, there are standards for parking and roadway design that typically describe the specific type of roadway and parking surfacing requirements. Regulations and standards often require minimum gradients for surface drainage, site grading, and drainage pipe size, all of which play an important role in how stormwater is transported. There are also often landscape planting requirements, including the requirement to mound landscape areas to screen cars, which can preclude the opportunity to incorporate SCMs into landscape areas.

Unless right-of-way improvements are constructed as part of the subdivision process by private developers, improvements in the right-of-way are typically provided for by city government and public agencies. Because engineering standards are often based on decades of refinement and have evolved regionally and nationally, they are difficult to change. For example, street widths are determined more by the ability to maneuver emergency equipment and to accommodate water and sewer easements than the need for adequate lane widths for vehicles. Street lane-width requirements might be as narrow as 11 feet for each travel lane, resulting in a street width of 22 to 24 feet. This could accommodate emergency vehicle access, which typically can require a minimum of 20 feet of unobstructed street. However, because most streets also include potable water distribution lines and easement requirements for the lines, which are a minimum of 30 feet in width, this results in a minimum roadway width of 30 feet.

Local drainage codes govern the disposal of stormwater and essentially dictate the nature and capacity of the stormwater infrastructure from the roof to the floodplain. Like many codes, they were developed over time to address problems such as basement flooding, nuisance drainage problems, maintenance of floodplain boundaries, and protection of infrastructure such as bridges and sewers from storm damage. Local drainage codes, many of which predate the EPA's stormwater program, often involve peak discharge control requirements for a series of design storm events ranging from the 2-year storm up to the 100-year event. Traditional drainage codes can often conflict with effective approaches to reducing runoff volume or removing pollutants from stormwater. Examples of such codes include requirements for positive drainage, directly connected roof leaders, curbs and gutters, lined channels, storm-drain inlets, and large-diameter storm-drain pipes discharging to a downstream detention or flood control basins.

Often, standards have been tested through legal precedent, and case law has developed around certain standards of care, which can further deter innovation. Changes in design standards could result in unknown legal exposure and liabil-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055155

ity. Specific types of equipment, maintenance protocols and procedures, and extensive training further discourage changes in established standards and procedures.

Innovations in Codes and Regulations to Promote Better Stormwater Management

A number of innovations have been developed in the previously described zoning, building codes, and infrastructure and engineering standards that make them more amenable to stormwater management. These are described in detail below.

Separate Ordinances for New and Infill Development

Redevelopment of existing urban areas is almost universally more difficult and expensive than Greenfield development because of the deconstruction costs of the former, higher costs of designing around existing infrastructure, upgrading existing infrastructure, and higher costs and risks associated with assuming liability of pre-existing problems (contamination, etc). Redevelopment often occurs in areas of medium to high levels of impervious surface (e.g., downtown areas). Such severely space-limited areas with high land costs drive up stormwater management costs. Consequently, holding developers of such areas to the same stormwater standard as for Greenfield developments creates a financial disincentive for redevelopment. Without careful application, stormwater requirements may discourage needed redevelopment in existing urban areas. This would be unfortunate because redevelopment can take pressure off of the development of lands at the urban fringe, it can accommodate growth without introducing new impervious surfaces, and it can bring improvements in stormwater management to areas that had previously had none.

Stormwater planning can include the development of separate ordinances for infill and new developments. Wisconsin has administrative rules that establish specific requirements for stormwater management based on whether the site is new development, redevelopment, or infill. Requirements for new development include reducing total suspended solids (TSS) by 80 percent, maintaining the pre-development peak discharge for the 2-year, 24-hour storm, infiltrating 90 percent of the pre-development infiltration volume for residential areas, and infiltrating 60 percent of the pre-development infiltration volume for non-residential areas. Redevelopment varies from new development only in that the TSS requirement is less at 40 percent reduction. Requirements for existing developed areas in incorporated cities, villages, and towns do not include peak flow reduction or infiltration performance standards, but the municipalities must achieve a 40 percent reduction in their TSS load by 2013. Other requirements unique to developed areas include public education activities, proper application

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055156

of nutrients on municipality property, and elimination of illicit discharges (*www.dnr.state.wi.us/org/water/wm/nps/stormwater/post-constr/*). Chapter 5 makes recommendations for the specific types of SCMs that should be used for new, low-density residential development as opposed to redevelopment of existing urban and industrial areas.

Integrated Stormwater Management and Growth Policies

In the city of San Jose, California, an approach was taken to link water quality and development policies that emphasized higher density in-fill development and performance-based approaches to achieving water quality goals. The city's approach encourages stormwater practices such as minimizing impervious surface and incorporating swales as the preferred means of conveyance and treatment. In urbanized areas, the policy then goes on to define criteria to determine the practicability of meeting numeric sizing requirements for stormwater control measures, and identifies Equivalent Alternative Compliance Measures for cases where on-site controls are impractical. Equivalent Measures can include regional stormwater treatment and other specific projects that "count" as SCMs, including certain affordable and senior housing projects, significant redevelopment within the urban core, and Brownfield projects. This is similar to in lieu fee programs that are sometimes implemented by municipalities to provide additional regulated parties with compliance options (see discussion in Chapter 6).

This approach is a breakthrough in terms of measuring environmental performance, which is now focused only on what happens within the boundaries of a site for a project. This myopic view tends to allow many environmentally unfriendly projects that encourage sprawl and expand the city's boundaries to qualify as "low impact," while more intense projects on a small footprint appear to have a much higher impact because they cover so much of the site. San Jose brought several other layers of review, including location in the watershed (close to other uses or not) as a means of estimating performance. A PowerPoint presentation describing their approach in greater detail is linked here (*http://www.cmcgc.com/media/handouts/260126/THR-PDF/040-Ketchum.PDF*, Lisa Nisenson, Nisenson Consulting, LLC, personal communication, May 8, 2007).

Unified Development Codes

A unified development code (UDC) consolidates development-related regulations into a single code that represents a more consistent, logical, integrated, and efficient means of controlling development. UDCs integrate zoning and subdivision regulations, simplifying development controls that are often con-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

flicting, confusing, and that require multiple layers of review and administration. UDC development standards may include circulation standards that address how vehicles and pedestrians move, including provision for adequate emergency access. Utility standards are described for water distribution and sewage collection, and necessary utility easements are prescribed. Because of the integrated nature of the code, efficiencies in requirements for right-of-way can reduce street widths or the reduction in setbacks, for example, resulting in more compact development.

Design Review Incentives to Speed Permitting

A number of incentives have been put in place to promote innovative stormwater control measures in cities such as Portland and Chicago, where environmental concerns have been identified as a key goal for development and redevelopment. Practices such as the waiver or reduction of development fees, preferential treatment and review and approval of innovative plans, reduction in stormwater fees, and related incentives encourage the use of innovative stormwater practices. In Chicago, the Green Permit Program initiated in April 2005 has proven attractive to many developers as it speeds up the permitting process. Under the Green Permit Program, a green building adviser reviews design plans under an aggressive schedule long before a permit application is submitted. There is one point of contact with intimate knowledge about the project to help speed up the permit process. Projects going through the Green Permit Program receive benefits based on their "level of green." Tier I commercial projects are designed to be Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) certified (see Box 2-7). Tier II projects must obtain LEED silver rating. At this level, outside consultant review fees, which range from $5,000 to $50,000, are waived. Tier III projects must earn LEED gold. The goal for a Tier III project is to issue a permit in three weeks for a small project such as a 12-unit condo building. Thus, there is both time and money saved. Private developers are interested in the time savings because they can pay less interest on their construction loans by completing the building faster. By the end of 2005, 19 green permits were issued. The program's director estimated that about 50 would be issued in 2006, which exceeds the city's goal of 40.

In Portland, Oregon, the city's Green Building Program is considering instituting a new High-Performance Green Building Policy. Along with goals for reducing global warming pollution, it proposes (1) waiving development fees if goals are exceeded by specified percentages and (2) eligibility for cash rewards and qualification for state and federal financial incentives and tax credits if even higher goals are achieved. Developers can earn credits by incorporating enhanced stormwater management and water conservation features into their projects, including the use of green roofs (Wenz, 2008).

***

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-7
Innovative Building Codes

An increased interest in energy conservation and more environmentally friendly building practices in general has led to various methods by which buildings can be evaluated for environmentally friendly construction, in addition to conventional code compliance. The most popular system in the United States is the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) system developed in 2000.

The LEED Green Building Rating System is a voluntary, consensus-based national rating system for developing high-performance, sustainable buildings. LEED addresses all building types and emphasizes state-of-the-art strategies in five areas: sustainable site development, water savings, energy efficiency, materials and resources selection, and indoor environmental quality. The U.S. Green Building Council is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization that certifies sustainable businesses, homes, hospitals, schools, and neighborhoods.

The LEED system encourages progressive stormwater management practices as part of its rating system. The LEED system has identified specific criteria, with points assigned to each of the criteria, to assess the success of stormwater strategies. Generally, the criteria are based on LID principles and practices and relate directly to the *Better Site Design Handbook* of the Center for Watershed Protection (CWP, 1998). The system identifies eight categories by which building sites and site-planning practices are evaluated. Of the 69 points possible to achieve the highest LEED rating, 16 points are directly related to innovative site design and stormwater management practices. Six of the eight criteria describing sound site-planning practices relate directly to good stormwater practices, including the following:

- Erosion and sediment control;
- Site selection to protect farmland, wetlands, and watercourses;
- Site design to encourage denser infill development to protect Greenfield sites;
- Limitations on site disturbance;
- Specific requirements for the management of stormwater rate and quantity; and
- Specific requirements for the treatment of stormwater for TSS and phosphorous removal.

The LEED rating system has been criticized because it focuses on individual buildings in building sites. A new category, LEED neighborhood development, was developed in response to consider the interrelationship of buildings and building sites and connections to existing urban infrastructure. The category is currently in pilot testing. Evaluation criteria related directly to stormwater include:

- All requirements of the original site design criteria,
- A reduced requirement for parking based on access to transit and reduced auto use, and
- Site planning that emphasizes compact development.

There are parallel challenges in the realm of community development and city building that tend to discourage innovative stormwater management policies and practices. Building codes and zoning have evolved to reflect the complex relationship of legal, political, and social processes and frequently do not promote or allow the most innovative stormwater management. Engineering standards and practices that guide the development of roads and utilities present equal and possibly greater challenges, in that legal and technical precedents and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055159

large investments in public equipment and infrastructure present even more intractable reasons to resist change.

The difficulty of implementing stormwater control measures cannot be attributed to an individual code, standard, or regulation. It is important to unravel the complexities of codes, regulations, ordinances, and standards and practices that discourage innovative stormwater management and target the particular element (or multiple elements) that is a barrier to innovation. Elements that are barriers might not have been considered previously. For example, roadway design is controlled more by access for emergency equipment and utilities rights-of-way than by the need for wide travel lanes; it is the fire marshal and the water department that should be the focus of attention, rather than the transportation engineer.

LIMITATIONS OF THE FEDERAL STORMWATER PROGRAM

The regulation of stormwater discharges seems an inevitable next step to the CWA's objective of "restoring the nation's waters," and EPA's stormwater program is still evolving. Yet, in its current configuration EPA's approach seems inadequate to overcome the unique challenges of stormwater and therefore runs the risk of only being partly effective in meeting its goals. A number of regulatory, institutional, and societal obstacles continue to hamper stormwater management in the United States, as described below.

The Poor Fit Between the Clean Water Act's Regulatory Approach and the Realities of Stormwater Management

Controlling stormwater discharges with the CWA introduces a number of obstacles to effective stormwater regulation. Unlike traditional industrial effluent, stormwater introduces not only contaminants but also surges in volume that degrade receiving waterbodies; yet the statute appears focused primarily on the "discharge" of "pollutants." Moreover, unlike traditional effluent streams from manufacturing processes, the pollutant loadings in stormwater vary substantially over time, making effluent monitoring and the development of enforceable control requirements considerably more challenging. Traditional use of end-of-pipe control technologies and automated effluent monitors used for industrial effluent do not work for the episodic and variable loading of pollutants in stormwater unless they account for these eccentricities by adjustments such as flow-weighted measurements. Finally, at the root of the stormwater problem is increasingly intensive land use. Yet the CWA contains little authority for regulators to directly limit land development, even though the discharges that result from these developments increase stormwater loading at a predictably rapid pace. The CWA thus expects regulators to reduce stormwater loadings, but gives them incomplete tools for effectuating this goal.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

A more straightforward way to regulate stormwater contributions to water-body impairment would be to use flow or a surrogate, like impervious cover, as a measure of stormwater loading (such as in the Barberry Creek TMDL [Maine DEP, 2003, pp. 16–20] or the Eagle Brook TMDL [Connecticut DEP, 2007, pp. 8–10]). Flow from individual stormwater sources is easier to monitor, model, and even approximate as compared to calculating the loadings of individual contaminants in stormwater effluent. Efforts to reduce stormwater flow will automatically achieve reductions in pollutant loading. Moreover, flow is itself responsible for additional erosion and sedimentation that adversely impacts surface water quality. Flow provides an inexpensive, convenient, and realistic means of tracking stormwater contributions to surface waters. Congress itself recently underscored the usefulness of flow as a measure for aquatic impairments by requiring that all future developments involving a federal facility with a footprint larger than 5,000 square feet ensure that the development achieves predevelopment hydrology to the maximum extent technically feasible "with regard to the temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow" (Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007, § 438). Several EPA regions have also used flow in modeling stormwater inputs for TMDL purposes (EPA, 2007a, Potash Brook TMDL, pp. 12–13).

Permitting and Enforcement

For industrial wastewater discharged directly from industrial operations (rather than indirectly through stormwater), the CWA requirements are relatively straightforward. In these traditional cases, EPA essentially identifies an average manufacturer within a category of industry, like iron and steel manufacturers engaged in coke-making, and then quantifies the pollutant concentrations that would result in the effluent if the industry installed the best available pollution control technology. EPA promulgates these effluent standards as national, mandatory limits (e.g., see Table 2-7).

TABLE 2-7 Effluent Limits for Best Available Technology Requirements for By-product Coke-making in Iron and Steel Manufacturing

Regulated Parameter	Maximum Daily[1]	Maximum Monthly Average[1]
Ammonia-N	0.00293	0.00202
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.0000110	0.00000612
Cyanide	0.00297	0.00208
Naphthalene	0.0000111	0.00000616
Phenols (4AAP)	0.0000381	0.000238

[1]pounds per thousand pound of product.
SOURCE: 40 C.F.R. § 420.13(a).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055161

By contrast, the uncertainties and variability surrounding both the nature of the stormwater discharges and the capabilities of various pollution controls for any given industrial site, construction site, or municipal storm sewer make it much more difficult to set precise numeric limits in advance for stormwater sources. The quantity and quality of stormwater are quite variable over time and vary substantially from one property to another. Natural causes of variation in the pollutant loads in stormwater runoff include the topography of a site, the soil conditions, and of course, the nature of storm flows in intensity, frequency, and volume. In addition, the manner in which the facility stores and uses materials, the amount of impervious cover, and sometimes even what materials the facility uses can vary and affect pollutant loads in runoff from one site to another. Together, these sources of variability, particularly the natural features, make it much more difficult to identify or predict a meaningful "average" pollutant load of stormwater runoff from a facility. As a result, EPA generally leaves it to the regulated facilities, with limited oversight from regulators, to identify the appropriate SCMs for a site. Unfortunately, this deferential approach makes the permit requirements vulnerable to significant ambiguities and difficult to enforce, as discussed below for each permit type.

Municipal Stormwater Permits. MS4 permits are difficult to enforce because the permit requirements have not yet been translated into standardized procedures to establish end-of-pipe numerical effluent limits for MS4 stormwater discharges. CWA Section 402(p) requires that pollutants in stormwater discharges from the MS4 be reduced to the maximum extent practicable and comply with water quality standards (when so required by the permitting authority). However, neither EPA nor NPDES-delegated states have yet expressed these criteria for compliance in numerical form.

The EPA has not yet defined MEP in an objective manner that could lead to convergence of MS4 programs to reduce stormwater pollution. Thus, at present MS4 permittees have no more guidance on the level of effort expected other than what is stated in the CWA:

> [S]hall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable, including management practice, control techniques and system, design and engineering methods, and such other provisions as the Administrator or the State determines appropriate for the control of such pollutants. [CWA Section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii)]

A legal opinion issued by the California Water Board's Office of Chief Counsel in 1993 stated that MEP would be met if MS4 permittees implemented technically feasible SCMs, considering costs, public acceptance, effectiveness, and regulatory compliance (Memorandum from Elizabeth Miller Jennings, Office of Chief Counsel, to Archie Matthews, Division of Water Quality, California Water Board, February 11, 1993). In its promulgation of the Phase II Rule in 1999, the EPA described MEP as a flexible site-specific standard, stating that:

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

> The pollutant reductions that represent MEP may be different for each [MS4 Permittee] given the unique local hydrological and geological concerns that may exist and the differing possible pollutant control strategies. (64 Fed. Reg. 68722, 68754)

As matters stand today, MS4 programs are free to choose from the EPA's menu of SCMs, with MEP being left to the discretionary judgment of the implementing municipality. Similarly, there are no clear criteria to be met for industrial facilities that discharge to MS4s in order for the MS4s to comply with MEP. The lack of federal guidance for MS4s is understandable. A stormwater expert panel convened by the California EPA State Water Board in 2006 (CA SWB, 2006) concluded that it was not yet feasible to establish strictly enforceable end-of-pipe numeric effluent limits for MS4 discharges. The principal reasons cited were (1) the lack of a design storm (because in any year there are few storms sufficiently large in volume and/or intensity to exceed the design volume capacity or flow rates of most treatment SCMs) and (2) the high variability of stormwater quality influenced by factors such as antecedent dry periods, extent of connected impervious area, geographic location, and land use.

Industrial and Construction Stormwater Permits. The industrial and construction stormwater programs suffer from the same kind of deficiencies as the municipal stormwater program. These stormwater discharges are not bound by the MEP criterion, but they are required to comply with either technology-based or, less often, water quality-based effluent limitations. In selecting SCMs to comply with these limitations, the industrial discharger or construction operator similarly selects from a menu of options devised by the EPA or, in some cases, the states or localities for their particular facility (EPA, 2006, p. 15). For example, the regulated party will generally identify structural SCMs, such as fences and impoundments that minimize runoff, and describe how they will be installed. The SWPPP must also include nonstructural SCMs, like good housekeeping practices, that require the discharger to minimize the opportunity for pollutants to be exposed to stormwater. The SWPPP and the accompanying SCMs constitute the compliance requirements for the stormwater discharger and are essentially analogous to the numeric effluent limits listed for industrial effluents in the Code of Federal Regulations.

This set of requirements leaves considerable discretion to regulated parties in several important ways. First, the regulations require the discharger to evaluate the site for problematic pollutants; but where the regulated party does not have specific knowledge or data, they need only offer "estimates" and "predictions" of the types of pollutants that might be present at the site (EPA, 1996a, pp. IV-3, V-3). With the exception of visible features, the deferential site investigation requirements allow regulated parties to describe site conditions in ways that may effectively escape accountability unless there is a vigorous regulatory presence.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Second, dischargers enjoy considerable discretion in drafting the SWPPP (EPA, 1996a, p. IV-3). Despite EPA's instructions to consider a laundry list of considerations that will help the facility settle on the most effective plan (EPA, 2006, p. 20), rational operators may take advantage of the wiggle room and develop ambiguous requirements that leave them with considerable discretion in determining whether they are in compliance (EPA, 2006, pp. 15, 20, 132). Indeed, the federal regulations do little to prevent regulated parties from devising requirements that maximize their discretion. Instead, EPA describes many of the permit requirements in general terms. For example, in its industrial stormwater permit program the EPA commands the regulated party to "implement any additional SCMs that are economically reasonable and appropriate in light of current industry practice, and are necessary to eliminate or reduce pollutants in . . . stormwater discharges" (EPA, 2006, p. 23).

EPA's program provides few rewards or incentives for dischargers to go beyond the federal minimum and embrace rigorous or innovative SCMs. In fact, if the regulated party invests resources to measure pollutant loads on their property, they are creating a paper trail that puts them at risk of greater regulation. Under the EPA's regulations, a regulated party "must provide a summary of existing stormwater discharge sampling data previously taken at [its] facility," but if there are no data or sampling efforts, then the facility is off the hook (EPA, 2006, p. 20). Quantitative measures can thus be incriminating, particularly in a regulatory setting where the regulator is willing to settle for estimates.

Dilemma of Self-Monitoring

Unlike the wastewater program where there are relatively rigid self-monitoring requirements for the end-of-pipe effluent, self-monitoring is much more difficult to prescribe for stormwater discharges, which are variable over time and space. [For example, *compare* 33 U.S.C. § 1342(a)(2)-(b)(2) (2000) (outlining requirements for compliance under NPDES) *with* EPA, 2006, p. 26 (outlining requirements for self-compliance under EPA regulations.)] EPA's middle ground, in response to these challenges, requires self-monitoring of select chemicals in stormwater for only a subset of regulated parties—Phase I MS4 permittees and a limited number of industrial facilities (see Table 2-8, EPA, 2006, pp. 93-94). Yet even for these more rigid monitoring requirements, the discharger enjoys some discretion in sampling. The EPA's sampling guidelines do prescribe regular intervals for sampling but ultimately must defer to the discharger insofar as requiring only that the samples should be taken within 30 minutes after the storm begins, and only if it is the first storm in three days (EPA, 2006, p. 33).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 2-8 Effluent Monitoring Requirements for Various Dischargers of Stormwater

Source Category	Type of Effluent Monitoring Required by EPA
Phase I MS4	Municipality must develop a monitoring plan that provides for representative data collection. This requires the municipality, at the very least, to select at least 5 to 10 of its most representative outfalls for regular sampling and sample for selected conventional pollutants and heavy metals in its effluent.
Phase II MS4	None
Small subset of highest risk industries, like hazardous waste landfills	Must conduct compliance monitoring as specified in effluent guidelines and ensure compliance with these effluent limits. Must also conduct visual monitoring and benchmark monitoring.
Larger subset of higher risk industrial dischargers	Benchmark monitoring: Must conduct analytic monitoring to determine whether effluent exceeds numeric benchmark values; compliance with the numeric values is not required, however. Must also conduct visual monitoring.
Remaining set of industry except construction	Visual monitoring: Must take four grab samples of stormwater effluent each year during first 30 minutes of a storm event and inspect the sample visually for contamination.
Construction (larger than 5 acres)	Visual monitoring: Must take four grab samples of stormwater effluent each year during first 30 minutes of a storm event and inspect the sample visually for contamination.
Construction (between 1 and 5 acres)	Visual monitoring: Must take four grab samples of stormwater effluent each year during first 30 minutes of a storm event and inspect the sample visually for contamination.

Note: State regulators can and sometimes do require more—see Appendix C.

Moreover, while the monitoring itself is mandatory, the legal consequences of an exceedance of a numerical limit vary and may be quite limited. For a small number of identified industries, exceedances of effluent limits established by EPA are considered permit violations (65 Fed. Reg. 64766). For the other high-risk industries subject to benchmark monitoring requirements (see Table 2-5), the analytical limits do not lead to violations per se, but only serve to "flag" the discharger that it should consider amending its SWPPP to address the problematic pollutant (EPA, 2006, pp. 10, 30, 34). Although municipalities are required to do more extensive sampling of stormwater runoff and enjoy less sampling discretion, even municipalities are allowed to select what they believe are their most representative outfalls for purposes of monitoring pollutant loads (EPA, 1996a. p. VIII-1).

A large subset of dischargers—the remaining industrial dischargers and construction sites—are subject to much more limited monitoring requirements. They are not required to sample contaminant levels, but instead are required only to conduct a visual inspection of a grab sample of their stormwater runoff on a quarterly basis and describe the visual appearance of the sample in a document that is kept on file at the site (EPA, 2006, p. 28). Certainly a visual sample is better than nothing, but the requirement allows the discharger not only some discretion in determining how and when to take the sample (explained below), but also discretion in how to describe the sample.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055165

A final set of regulated parties, the Phase II MS4s, are not required to perform any quantitative monitoring of runoff to test the effectiveness of SCMs (EPA, 1996a, p. 3).

Making matters worse, in some states there appear to be limited regulatory resources to verify compliance with many of these permit requirements. Thus, even though monitoring plans are subject to review and approval by permitting agencies, there may be insufficient resources to support this level of oversight. As shown in Appendix C, the total number of staff associated with state stormwater programs is usually just a handful, except in cases of larger states (California and Georgia) or those where there is a longer history of stormwater management (Washington and Minnesota). In its survey of state stormwater programs, the committee asked states how they tracked sources' compliance with the stormwater permits. For the 18 states responding to the questionnaire, review of (1) monitoring data, (2) annual reports, and (3) SWPPP as well as onsite inspections were the primary mechanisms. However, several states indicated that they conduct an inspection only after receiving complaints. West Virginia tracked whether industrial facilities submitted their required samples and followed up with a letter if they failed to comply, but in 2006 it found that over 65 percent of the dischargers were delinquent in their sampling. Although the states were not asked in the survey to estimate the overall compliance rate, Ohio admitted that at least for construction, "the general sense is that no site is 100 percent in compliance with the Construction General Permit" (see Appendix C).

Even where considerable regulatory resources are dedicated to ensuring that dischargers are in compliance, it is not clear how well regulators can independently assess compliance with the permit requirements. For example, some of the permits will require "good housekeeping" practices that should take place daily at the facility. Whether or how well these practices are followed cannot be assessed during a single inspection. While a particularly non-compliant facility might be apparent from a brief visual inspection, a facility that is mildly sloppy, or at least has periods during which it is not careful, can escape detection on one of these pre-announced audits. Facilities also know best the pollutants they generate and how or whether those pollutants might make contact with stormwater. Inspectors might be able to notice some of these problems, but because they do not have the same level of information about the operations of the facility, they can be expected to miss some problems.

Identifying Potentially Regulatable Parties

Evidence suggests that a sizable percentage of industrial and construction stormwater dischargers are also failing to self-identify themselves to regulators, and hence these unreported dischargers remain both unpermitted and unregulated (GAO, 2005; Duke and Augustenborg, 2006). In contrast to industrial pipes that carry wastes from factories out to receiving waters, the physical pres-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

ence of stormwater dischargers may be less visible or obvious. Thus, particularly for some industries and construction, if a stormwater discharger does not apply for a permit, the probability of detecting it is quite low.

In Maine, less than 20 percent of the stormwater dischargers that fall within the regulatory jurisdiction of the federal stormwater program actually applied for permits before 2005—more than a decade after the federal regulations were promulgated (Richardson, 2005). Yet there is no record of enforcement action taken by Maine against the unpermitted dischargers during that interim period. Indeed, in the one enforcement action brought by citizens in Maine for an unpermitted discharge, the discharger claimed ignorance of the stormwater program. In Washington, the State Department of Ecology speculates that between 10 and 25 percent of all businesses that should be covered by the federal stormwater permit program are actually permitted (McClure, 2004). In a four-state study, Duke and Augustenborg (2006) found a higher percentage of stormwater dischargers—between 50 and 80 percent—had applied for permits by 2004, but they concluded that this was still "highly incomplete" compliance for an established permit program.

In 2007, the committee sent a short survey to each state stormwater program inquiring as to whether and how they tracked non-filing stormwater dischargers, but only six states replied to the questions and only two of the six states had any methods for tracking non-filers or conducting outreach to encourage all covered parties to apply for permits (see Appendix C). While the low response rate cannot be read to mean that the states do not take the stormwater program seriously, the responses that were received lend some support to the possibility that there is substantial noncompliance at the filing stage.

In response to this problem of unpermitted discharges, the EPA appears to be targeting enforcement against stormwater dischargers that do not have permits. In several cases, the EPA pursued regulated industries that failed to apply for stormwater permits (EPA Region 9, 2005; Kaufman et al., 2005). The EPA has also brought enforcement actions against at least three construction companies for failing to apply for a stormwater permit for their construction runoff (EPA Region 1, 2004). Such enforcement actions help to make the stormwater program more visible and give the appearance of a higher probability of enforcement associated with non-compliance. Nevertheless, the non-intuitive features of needing a permit to discharge stormwater, coupled with a rational perception of a low probability of being caught, likely encourage some dischargers to fail to enter the regulatory system.

Absence of Regulatory Prioritization

Many states have been overwhelmed with the sheer numbers of permittees, particularly industry and construction sites, and lack a prioritization strategy to identify high-risk sources in particular need of rigorous and enforceable permit

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055167

conditions. For example, in California major facilities like the Los Angeles International Airport and the Los Angeles and Long Beach ports are covered under California's MSGP along with a half-acre metal plating facility in El Segundo—all subject to the same level of compliance scrutiny even after nearly two decades of implementation! Similarly, a multiphase, 20-year, thousand-acre residential development such as Newhall Land Development in North Los Angeles County is covered by the same California CGP as a one-acre residential home construction project in West Los Angeles, and subject to the same level of compliance scrutiny. The lack of an EPA strategy to identify and address high-risk industrial facilities and construction sites (i.e., those that pose the greatest risk of discharging polluted stormwater) remains an enormous deficiency. Phase I MS4s, for example, are left to their own devices to determine how to identify the most significant contributors to their stormwater systems (Duke, 2007).

Limited Public Participation

Public participation is more limited in the stormwater program in comparison to the wastewater permit program, providing less citizen-based oversight over stormwater discharges. Typically, during the issuance of an individual NPDES permit (for either wastewater or stormwater) the public has a chance to comment and review the draft permit requirements that are specifically prescribed for a certain site and discharge. While the same is true about the public participation during the adoption of a general stormwater permit, those general permits contain only the framework of the requirements and the menu of conditions, but do not prescribe specific requirements. Instead, it is up to the permittee to tailor the compliance to the specific conditions of the site in the form of a SWPPP. However, at this phase neither the public nor the regulators have access to the site-specific plan developed by the permittee to comply with the obligations of the permit. In the case of general permits, then, the discharger has enormous flexibility in designing its compliance activities.

Citizens also encounter difficulties in enforcing stormwater permit requirements. Citizens have managed to sue facilities for unpermitted stormwater discharges: this is a straightforward process because citizens need only verify that the facility should be covered and lacks a permit (Richardson, 2005). Overseeing facility compliance with stormwater permit requirements is a different story, however, and citizens are stymied at this stage of ensuring facility compliance. Citizens can access a facility's SWPPP, but only if they request the plan from the facility in writing (EPA, 2006, p. 25). Moreover, the facility is given the authority to make a determination—apparently without regulator oversight—of whether the plan contains confidential business information and thus cannot be disclosed to citizens (EPA, 2006, p. 26). But, even if the facility sends the plan to the citizens, it will be nearly impossible for them to independently assess whether the facility is in compliance unless the citizens station telescopes,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

conduct air surveillance of the site, or are allowed to access the facility's records of its own self-inspections. Moreover, to the extent that the stormwater outfalls are on the facility's property, citizens might not be able to conduct their own sampling without trespassing.

Not surprisingly, significant progress has nevertheless been made in reducing stormwater pollution when stormwater becomes a visible public issue. This increased visibility is often accomplished with the help of local environmental advocacy groups who call attention to the endangered species, tourism, or drinking water supplies that are jeopardized by stormwater contamination. Box 2-8 describes two cases of active public participation in the management of stormwater.

BOX 2-8
Citizen Involvement/Education in Stormwater Regulations

The federal Clean Water Act, under Section 505, authorizes citizen groups to bring an action in U.S. or state courts if the EPA or a state fails to enforce water quality regulations. Unsurprisingly, the few areas nationally where stormwater quality has become a visible public issue and significant progress has been made in reducing stormwater pollution have prominent local environmental advocacy groups actively involved.

Heal the Bay, Santa Monica, California. In Southern California, Santa Monica-based Heal the Bay has utilized research, education, community action, public advocacy, and political activism to improve the quality of stormwater discharges from MS4s in Southern California. Heal the Bay operates an aquarium to educate the public, conducts stream teams to survey local streams, posts a beach report card on the web to inform swimmers on beach quality, appears before the California Water Boards to comment on NPDES stormwater permits, and works with lawmakers to sponsor legislative bills that protect water quality.

In 1998, the organization helped co-author legislation to notify the public when shoreline water samples show that water may be unsafe for swimming. California regulations (AB411) require local health agencies (county or city) to monitor water quality at beaches that are adjacent to a flowing storm drain and have 50,000 visitors annually (from April 1 to October 31). At a minimum, these beaches are tested on a weekly basis for three specific bacteria indicators: total coliform, fecal coliform, and *enterococcus*. Local health officials are required to post or close the beach, with warning signs, if state standards for bacterial indicators are exceeded. The monitoring data collected are available to the public.

In order to better inform and engage the public, Heal the Bay has followed up with a web-based Weekly Beach Report Card (*http://healthebay.org/brc/statemap.asp*) and the release of an Annual California Beach Report Card assigning an "A" to "F" letter grade to more than 500 beaches throughout the state based on their levels of bacterial pollution. Heal the Bay's Annual Beach Report Card is a comprehensive evaluation of California coastal water quality based on daily and weekly samples gathered at beaches from Humboldt County to the Mexican border. A poor grade means beachgoers face a higher risk of contracting illnesses such as stomach flu, ear infections, upper respiratory infections, and skin rashes than swimmers at cleaner beaches.

Heal the Bay was instrumental in passing Proposition O in the City of Los Angeles which sets aside half a billion dollars to improve the quality of stormwater discharges. In the 2007 term of the California Legislature, the organization has sponsored five legislative bills to address marine debris, including plastic litter transported in stormwater runoff, that

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055169

Box 2-8 Continued

foul global surface waters (*Currents*, Vol. 21, No. 2, p.8, 2007). Heal the Bay also coordinates its actions and partners with other regional and national environmental organizations, such as the WaterKeepers and the NRDC, in advancing water quality protection nationally.

Save Our Springs, Austin, Texas. Citizen groups have played a very influential role in the development of a rigorous stormwater control program in the City of Austin, Texas. Catalyzed in 1990 by a proposal for extensive development that threatened the fragile Barton Springs area, a citizens group named Save Our Springs Legal Defense Fund (later renamed Save our Springs Alliance) formed to oppose the development. It orchestrated an infamous all-night council meeting, with 800 citizens registering in opposition to the proposed development and ultimately led to the City Council's rejection of the 4,000-acre proposal and the formulation of a "no degradation" policy for the Barton Creek watershed. The nonprofit later sponsored the Save Our Springs Ordinance, a citizen initiative supported by 30,000 signatures, which passed by a 2 to 1 margin in 1992 to further strengthen protection of the area. The Save Our Springs Ordinance limits impervious cover in the Barton Springs watershed to a maximum of between 15 and 25 percent, depending on the location of the development in relation to the recharge and contributing zones. The ordinance also mandates that stormwater runoff be as clean after development as before. The ordinance was subject to a number of legal challenges, all of which were successfully defended by the nonprofit in a string of court battles.

Since its initial formation in 1990, the Save Our Springs Alliance has continued to serve a vital role in educating the community about watershed protection and organizing citizens to oppose development that threatens Barton Springs. The organization has also been instrumental in working with a variety of government and nonprofit organizations to set aside large areas of parkland and open spaces within the watershed. Other citizen groups, like the Save Barton Creek Association, also play a very active, complementary role to the Save Our Springs Alliance in protecting the watershed. These other nonprofits are sometimes allied and sometimes diverge to take more moderate stances to development proposals. The resulting constellation of citizen groups, citizen outreach, and community participation is very high in the Austin area and has unquestionably led to a much more informed citizenry and a more rigorous watershed protection program than would exist without such grassroots leadership.

Accounting for Future Land Use

One of the challenges of managing stormwater from urban watersheds thus involves anticipating and channeling future urban growth. Currently, the CWA does little to anticipate and control for future sources of stormwater pollution in urban watersheds. Permits are issued individually on a technology-based basis, allowing for uncontrolled cumulative increases in pollutant and volume loads over time as individual sources grow in number. The TMDL process in theory requires states to account for future growth by requiring a "margin of safety" in loading projections. However, it is not clear how frequently future growth is included in individual TMDLs or how vigorous the growth calculations are (for example, see EPA [2007a, pp. 12, 37], mentioning considerations of future land use as a consideration in stormwater related TMDLs for only a few—Potash Brook and the lower Cuyahoga River—of the 17 TMDLs described in the report). In any event, as already noted a TMDL is generally triggered only after

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

waters have been impaired, which does nothing to anticipate and channel land development before waters become degraded.

The fact that stormwater regulation and land-use regulation are largely decoupled in the federal regulatory system is understandable given the CWA's industrial and municipal wastewater focus and concerns about federalism, but this limited approach is not a credible approach to stormwater management in the future. Federal incentives must be developed to encourage states and municipalities to channel growth in a way that acknowledges, estimates, and minimizes stormwater problems.

Picking up the Slack at the Municipal and State Level

Because it involves land use, any stormwater discharge program strikes at a target that is traditionally within the province of state and even more likely local government regulation. Indeed, it is possible that part of the reason for the EPA's loosely structured permit program is its concern about intruding on the province of state and local governments, particularly given their superior expertise in regulating land-use practices through zoning, codes, and ordinances.

In theory, it is perfectly plausible that some state and local governments will step into the void and overcome some of the problems that afflict the federal stormwater discharge program. If local or state governments required mandatory monitoring or more rigorous and less ambiguous SCMs, they would make considerable progress in developing a more successful stormwater control program. In fact, some states and localities have instituted programs that take these steps. For example, Oregon has established its own benchmarks based on industrial stormwater monitoring data, and it uses the benchmark exceedances to deny industries coverage under Oregon's MSGP. In such cases, the facility operator must file for an individual stormwater discharge NPDES permit. Some municipalities are also engaging in these problems, such as the City of Austin and its ban on coal tar sealants.

Despite these bursts of activity, most state and local governments have not taken the initiative to fill the gaps in the EPA's federal program (see Tucker [2005] for some exceptions). Because they involve some expense, stormwater discharge requirements can increase resident taxes, anger businesses, and strain already busy regulatory staff. Moreover, if the benefits of stormwater controls are not going to materialize in waters close to or of value to the community instituting the controls, then the costs of the program from the locality's standpoint are likely to outweigh its benefits. Federal financial support for state and local stormwater programs is very limited (see section below). Until serious resources are allocated to match the seriousness and complexity of the problem and the magnitude of the caseload, it seems unlikely that states and local communities will step in to fill the gaps in EPA's program. These impediments help explain why there appear to be so many stormwater sources out of compliance

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055171

with the stormwater discharge permit program as discussed above, at least in the few states that have gone on record.

Funding Constraints

Without a doubt, the biggest challenge for states, regions, and municipalities is having adequate fiscal resources dedicated to implement the stormwater program. Box 2-9 highlights the costs of the program for the State of Wisconsin, which has been traditionally strong in stormwater management. Phase I regulations require that a brief description of the annual proposed budget for the following year be included in each annual report, but this requirement has been dispensed with entirely for Phase II.

Ever since the promulgation of the stormwater amendments to the CWA and the issuance of the stormwater regulations, the discharger community pointed out that this statutory requirement had the flavor of an unfunded mandate. Unlike the initial CWA that provided significant funding for research, design, and construction of wastewater treatment plants, the stormwater amendments did not provide any funding to support the implementation of the requirements by the municipal operators. The lack of a meaningful level of investment in addressing the more complex and technologically challenging problem of cleaning up stormwater has left states and municipalities in the difficult position of scrambling for financial support in an era of multiple infrastructure funding challenges.

While a number of communities have passed stormwater fees linked to water quality as described below, a significant number of communities still do not have that financial resource. Municipalities that have not formed utility districts or imposed user fees have had to rely on general funds, where stormwater permit compliance must compete with public safety, fire protection, and public libraries. This circumstance explains why elected local government officials have been reluctant to embrace the stormwater program. Stormwater quality management is often not regarded as a municipal service, unlike flood control or wastewater conveyance and treatment. A concerted effort will need to be made by all stakeholders to make the practical and legal case that stormwater quality management is truly another municipal service like trash collection, wastewater treatment, flood control, etc. Even in states that do collect fees to finance stormwater permit programs, the programs appear underfunded relative to other types of water pollution initiatives. Table 2-10 shows the water quality budget of the California EPA, Los Angeles Regional Water Board. The amount of money per regulated entity (see Table 2-4) dedicated to the stormwater program pales in comparison to the wastewater portion of the NPDES program, and it has

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-9
Preliminary Cost Estimates for Complying with Stormwater Discharge Permits in Wisconsin

The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) was delegated authority under the CWA to administer the stormwater permit program under Chapter NR 216. There are 75 municipalities regulated under individual MS4 permits and 141 MS4s regulated under a general permit for a total of 216 municipalities with stormwater discharge permits.

As part of the "pollution prevention" minimum measure the municipalities are required to achieve compliance with the developed urban area performance standards in Chapter NR 151.13. By March 10, 2008, municipalities subject to a municipal stormwater permit under NR 216 must reduce their annual TSS loads by 20 percent. These same permitted municipalities are required to achieve an annual TSS load reduction of 40 percent by March 10, 2013. The reduction in TSS is compared to no controls, and any existing SCMs will be given credit toward achieving the 20 or 40 percent. As part of their compliance with NR151.13 developed area performance standards, the municipalities are preparing stormwater plans describing how they will achieve the 20 and 40 percent TSS reduction. They are required to use an urban runoff model, such as WinSLAMM or P8, to do the pollutant load analysis.

As the permitted municipalities comply with the six minimum control measures and submit the stormwater plans for their developed area urban areas, the WDNR is learning how much it is going to cost to achieve the requirements in the stormwater discharge permits. Some cities have already been submitting annual reports that include the cost of the six minimum measures. Nine of the permitted municipalities in the southeast part of Wisconsin have been submitting their annual reports for at least four years. The average population of these nine communities is 17,700 with a range of about 6,000 to 65,000. The average cost of the six minimum measures in 2007 for the nine municipalities is $162,900 with a range of $11,600 to $479,000. These costs have not changed significantly from year to year. The average per capita cost is $9 with a range of $1 to $16 per person. Street cleaning and catch basin cleaning (Figures 2-3 and 2-4) cost are included in the cost for the pollution prevention measure, and most of the cities were probably incurring costs for these two activities before the issuing of the permit. On average the street cleaning and catch basin cleaning represent about 40 percent of the annual cost for the six minimum measures. These two activities will help the cities achieve the 20 and 40 percent TSS performance standards for developed urban areas.

Information is available on the preliminary cost of achieving the 40 percent TSS performance standard for selected cities in Wisconsin. The costs were prepared for 15 municipalities by Earth Tech Inc. in Madison, Wisconsin. Areas of the municipality developed after October 2004 are not included in the TSS load analysis. At this point in the preparation of the stormwater plans the costs are just capital cost estimates done at the planning level (Table 2-9). Because the municipalities receive credit for their existing practices, these capital costs represent the additional practices needed to achieve the annual 40 percent TSS reduction. The costs per capita appear to decline for cities with a population over 50,000. All of the costs in Table 2-9 will increase when other costs, such as maintenance and land cost, are included.

For most of the 15 municipalities, the capital costs are for retrofitting dry ponds with permanent pools, installing new wet detention ponds, and improved street cleaning capabilities. Because of their lower cost, the regional type practices have received more attention in the stormwater plans than the source area practices, such as proprietary devices and biofilters. Municipalities with a higher percentage of newer areas will usually have lower cost because the newer developments tend to have stormwater control measures designed to achieve a high level of TSS control, such as wet detention ponds. Older parts of a municipality are usually limited to practices with a lower TSS reduction, such as street cleaning and catch basin cleaning. Of course, retrofitting older areas with higher efficiency practices is expensive,

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-9 Continued

and the cost can go higher than expected when unexpected site limitations occur, such as the presence of underground utilities.

Over the next five years all of the 15 municipalities must budget the costs in Table 2-9. It is not clear yet how much of a burden these costs represent to the taxpayers in each municipality. All the permits will be reviewed for compliance with the performance standards in 2013.

TABLE 2-9 Planning-Level Capital Cost Estimate to Meet 40 Percent TSS Reduction

Population	Number of Cities	Average Cost ($)	Minimum Cost ($)	Maximum Cost ($)	Avg. Cost per Capita per Year over 5 Years ($)
5,000 to 10,000	5	1,380,000	425,000	2,800,000	34
10,000 to 50,000	6	4,600,00	2,700,00	9,200,000	35
50,000 to 100,000	4	9,200,000	7,000,000	12,500,000	26

SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from James Bachhuber, Earth Tech Inc., personnel communication (2008). Copyright 2008 by James Bachhuber, Earth Tech Inc.

FIGURE 2-3 Catch basin cleaning. SOURCE: Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

FIGURE 2-4 Street cleaning. SOURCE: Courtesy of the U.S. Geological Survey.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 2-10 Comparison of Fiscal Year (FY) 02–03 Budget with FY 06–07 Budget for Water Quality Programs at the California EPA, Los Angeles Regional Water Board

Program	Funding Source	2002–2003	2006–2007
NPDES[1]	Federal	$2.8 million	$2.6 million
Stormwater	State	$2.3 million	$2.1 million
TMDLs	Federal	$1.47 million	$1.38 million
Spills, Leaks, Investigation Cleanup	State	$1.32 million	$2.87 million
Underground Storage Tanks	State	$2.78 million	$2.74 million
Non-Chapter 15 (Septics)	State	$0.93 million	$0.93 million
Water Quality Planning	Federal	$0.2 million	$0.21 million
Well Investigation	State	$1.36 million	$0.36 million
Water Quality Certification	Federal	$0.2 million	$0.23 million
Total		$17.1 million	$15.82 million

[1]The NPDES row is entirely wastewater funding, as there is no federal money for implementing the stormwater program. Note that the stormwater program in the table is entirely state funded.

declined over time. Furthermore, of the more than $5 billion dollars in low-interest loans provided in 2006 for investments in water quality improvements, 96 percent of that total funding went to wastewater treatment (EPA, 2007d).

There are a number of potential methods that agencies can use to collect stormwater quality management fees, as described more extensively in Chapter 5. A number of states now levy permit fees, with some permits costing in excess of $10,000, to help defray the costs of implementation and enforcement of their stormwater programs. The State of Colorado, for example, has developed an elaborate fee structure for separate types of general permits for industry and construction, as well as MS4s (see *http://www.cdphe.state.co.us/wq/permitsunit/stormwater/StormwaterFees.pdf*). The ability of a state agency to collect fees generally must first be authorized by the state legislatures (see, e.g., Revised Code of Washington 90.48.465, providing the state agency with the authority to "collect expenses for issuing and administering each class of permits"). The lack of state legislative authorization may limit some state agencies from creating such programs on their own. In fact, in those states where fees cannot be levied against permittees, the stormwater programs appear to be both underfinanced and understaffed. Some municipalities have even experienced political backlash because of the absence of a strong state or federal program requiring them to engage in rigorous stormwater management (see Box 2-10).

Stormwater Management Expertise

Historically, engineering curriculum dealt with stormwater management by focusing on the flood control aspects, with little attention given to the water quality aspects. Thus, there has been a significant gap in knowledge and a lack

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 2-10
A City's Ability to Pay for Stormwater, Water, and Sewage Utility Fees

With the implementation of the stormwater permit program of the CWA, stormwater utilities are becoming more common as a way to jointly address regional stormwater quality and drainage issues. One such program is the Jefferson County, Alabama, Storm Water Management Authority (SWMA), formed in 1997 under state legislation that enables local governments to pool their resources in a regional stormwater authority to meet regulations required by the CWA. Jefferson County, the City of Birmingham, and 22 other regional municipalities in Jefferson, part of Shelby and part of St. Clair counties, Alabama, were required to comply with CWA regulations. The act gave the stormwater program the ability to develop a funding mechanism for the program and to form a Public Corporation.

Over the years, SWMA has been responsible for many activities. One of their first goals was to develop a comprehensive GIS database to map outfalls, land uses, stormwater practices, and many other features that were required as part of the permit program. Another major activity conducted by SWMA was the collection of water samples from about 150 sites in the authority's jurisdiction, both during wet and dry weather. SWMA also inspects approximately 4,000 outfalls during dry weather to check for inappropriate connections to the storm drainage system. SWMA coordinates public volunteer efforts with local environmental groups, including the Alabama Water Watch, the Alabama River Alliance, the Black Warrior Riverkeeper, and the Cahaba River Society. SWMA also inspects businesses and industries (including construction sites) within their jurisdictions that are not permitted by the Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM). SWMA does not enforce rules or issue fines, although it can report violators to the state. In its most famous case, it reported McWane Inc. for pollution that led to investigations by the state and the federal government, and ultimately a trial and criminal convictions.

The Birmingham News (Bouma, 2007) reported that from 1997 to 2005, SWMA's responsibilities under the CWA increased substantially, although their fees did not rise. In late 2005, SWMA proposed that member cities increase their stormwater charges from $5 a year to $12 a year per household for residences and from $15 to $36 per year for businesses. At that point, the Business Alliance for Responsible Development (BARD), a group of large businesses, utilities, mining interests, developers and landowners, began to argue that the group was financially irresponsible, and its attorneys convinced member cities that they could save money by withdrawing from SWMA. Even though SWMA withdrew its fee increase request, many local municipalities have pulled out of SWMA, significantly reducing the agency's budget and ability to conduct comprehensive monitoring and reporting. BARD claims the pollution control programs of the ADEM are sufficient. In their countersuit, several environmental groups maintain that ADEM has failed to adequately protect the state's waters because the agency is underfunded, understaffed, and ineffective at enforcement. Much of the Cahaba and Black Warrior River systems within Jefferson County have such poor water quality that they frequently violate water quality standards (*http://www.southernenvironment.org*). SWMA has been significantly impaired in its ability to monitor and report water quality violations with the withdrawal of many of its original member municipalities and the associated reduced budget.

At the same time, the sewer bill for a family of four in the region is expected to be about $63 per month in 2008. Domestic water rates have also increased, up to about $32 per month (*The Birmingham News*, Barnett Wright, December 30, 2007). Domestic water rates have increased in recent years in attempts to upgrade infrastructure in response to widespread and long-lasting droughts and to cover rising fuel costs. It is ironic that stormwater management agency fees are very small compared to these other urban water agency fees per household by orders of magnitude. The $12 per year stormwater fee was used to justify the dismantling of an agency that was doing its job and identifying CWA violators. In order to bring some reasonableness to the stormwater management situation and expected fees, it may be possible for the EPA to re-examine its guidelines of 2 percent of the household income for sewer fees to reflect other components of the urban water system, and to ensure adequate enforcement of existing regulations, especially by underfunded state environmental agencies.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

of qualified personnel. In areas where SCMs are just beginning to be introduced, many municipalities, industrial operators, and construction site operators are not prepared to address water quality issues; the problem is especially difficult for smaller municipalities and operators. The profession and academia are moving to correct this shortfall. Professional associations such as the Water Environment Federation (WEF) and the American Society for Civil Engineers (ASCE) are co-authoring an update of the WEF/ASCE Manual of Practice "Design of Urban Runoff Controls" that integrates quality and quantity, after years of issuing separate manuals of design and operation for the water quality and water quantity elements of stormwater management.

The split between water quantity and quality is evident in municipal efforts that have focused primarily on flood control issues and design of appropriate appurtenances tailored for this purpose. As discussed earlier, most municipal codes specify practices to collect and move water away as fast as possible from urbanized areas. Very little focus has been put on practices to mitigate the quality of the stormwater runoff. This is especially true in urbanized areas with separate municipal storm sewer systems. Even the designation "sewer" is borrowed from the sanitary sewer conveyance system terminology. In arid or semi-arid areas, these flood control systems have been maximally engineered such that river beds have become concrete channels. A typical example is the Los Angeles River, which most of the year resembles an empty freeway. This analysis does not intend to minimize the engineering feat of designing a robust and reliable flood control system. For example, during the unusually wet 2005 season in Southern California, the Los Angeles area did not have any major flooding incidents. However, based on recent studies (Stein and Ackerman, 2007) up to 80 percent of the annual metals loading from six watersheds in the Los Angeles area was transported by stormwater events.

Because of the historical lack of focus on stormwater quality, municipal departments in general are not designed to address the issue of pollution in urban runoff. Just recently and due to the stormwater regulations, cities have been adding personnel and creating new sections to deal with the issue. However, because of the complexities of the task, many duties are spread among various municipal departments, and more often than not coordination is still lacking. Perhaps most problematic is the fact that the local governmental entities in charge of stormwater management are often different from those that oversee land-use planning and regulation. This disconnect between land-use planning and stormwater management is especially true for large cities. It is not unusual for program responsibilities to be compartmentalized, with industrial aspects of the program handled by one group, construction by another, and planning and public education by other distinct units. Smaller cities may have one person handling all aspects of the program assisted by a consulting firm. While coordination may be ensured, the task can be overwhelming for a single staff person.

Beyond water quality issues, training to better understand the importance of volume control and the role of LID has not yet reached many practitioners.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Many established practices and industry standards in the fields of civil, geotechnical, and structural engineering were developed prior to the introduction of the current group of SCMs and can unnecessarily limit their use. Indeed, certain SCMs such as porous landscape detention, extended detention, and vegetated swales require special knowledge about soils and appropriate plant communities to ensure their longevity and ease of maintenance.

Supplementing the Clean Water Act with Other Federal Authorities that Can Control Stormwater Pollutants at the Source

EPA does have other supplemental authorities that are capable of making significant progress in reducing or even eliminating some of the problematic stormwater pollutants at the national level. Under both the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA) and the TSCA, for example, EPA could restrict some of the most problematic pollutants at their source by requiring labels that alert consumers to the deleterious water quality impacts caused by widely marketed chemical products, restricting their use, or even banning them. This source-based regulation bypasses the need of individual dischargers or governments to be concerned with reducing the individual contaminants in stormwater.

The City of Austin's encounter with coal tar-based asphalt sealants provides an illustration of the types of products contributing toxins to stormwater discharges that could be far better controlled at the production or marketing stage. Through detective work, the City of Austin learned that coal tar-based asphalt sealants leach high levels of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) into surface waters (Mahler et al., 2005; Van Metre et al., 2006). The city discovered this because the PAHs were found in sediments in Barton Springs, which were in turn leading to the decline of the endangered Barton Creek salamander (Richardson, 2006). By tracing upstream, the city was able to find the culprit—a parking lot at the top of the hill that was recently sealed with coal tar sealant and produced very high PAH readings. Further tests revealed that coal tar sealants typically leach very high levels of PAHs, but other types of asphalt sealants that are not created from coal tar are much less toxic to the environment and are no more expensive than the coal tar-based sealants (City of Austin, 2004). As a result of its findings, the City of Austin banned the use of coal tar-based asphalt sealants. Several retailers, including Lowes and Home Depot followed the city's lead and refused to carry coal tar sealants. Dane County in the State of Wisconsin has now also banned coal tar sealants[1].

[1] See, e.g., Coal Tar-based pavement sealants studied, Science Daily, February 12, 2007, available at *http://www.sciencedaily.com/upi/index.php?feed=Science&article=UPI-1-20070212-10255500-bc-us-sealants.xml*; Matthew DeFour, Dane County bans Sealants with Coal Tar, Wisconsin State Journal, April 6, 2007, available at *http://www.madison.com/wsj/home/local/index.php?ntid=128156&ntpid=5.*

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

For reasons that appear to inure to the perceived impotency of TSCA and the enormous burdens of restricting chemicals under that statute, EPA declined to take regulatory action under TSCA against coal tar sealants (Letter from Brent Fewell, Acting Assisting Administrator, U.S. EPA, to Senator Jeffords, October 16, 2006, p. 3). Yet, it had authority to consider whether this particular chemical mixture presents an "unreasonable risk" to health and the environment, particularly in comparison to a substitute product that is available at the same or even lower price [15 U.S.C. § 2605(a); *Corrosion Proof Fittings vs. EPA*, 947 F.2d 1201 (5th Cir. 1991)]. Indeed, if EPA had undertaken such an assessment, it might have even discovered that the coal tar sealants are not as inferior as Austin and others have concluded; alternatively it could reveal that these sealants do present an "unreasonable risk" since there are substantial risks from the sealant without corresponding benefits, given the availability of a less risky substitute.

A similar situation holds for other ubiquitous stormwater pollutants, such as the zinc in tires, roof shingles, and downspouts; the copper in brake pads; heavy metals in fertilizers; creosote- and chromated copper arsenate (CCA)-treated wood; and de-icers, including road salt. Each of these sources may be contributing toxins to stormwater in environmentally damaging amounts, and each of these products might have less deleterious and equally cost-effective substitutes available, yet EPA and other federal agencies seem not to be undertaking any analysis of these possibilities. The EPA's phase-out of lead in gasoline in the 1970s, which led to measurable declines in the concentrations of lead in stormwater by the mid-1980s (see Figure 2-5), may provide a model of the type of gradual regulatory ban EPA could use to reduce contaminants in products that are non-essential.

Some states are taking more aggressive forms of product regulation. For example, in the mid-1990s, numerous scientific studies conducted in California by stormwater programs, wastewater treatment plants, the University of California, California Water Boards, the U.S. Geological Survey, and EPA showed widespread toxicity in local creeks, stormwater runoff, and wastewater treatment plant effluent from pesticide residues, particularly diazinon and chlopyrifos (which are commonly used organophosphate pesticides available in hundreds of consumer products) (Kuivila and Foe, 1995; MacCoy et al., 1995). As a result, the California Water Boards and EPA listed many waters in urban areas of California as being impaired in accordance with CWA Section 303(d). Many cities and counties were required to implement expensive programs to control the pollution under the MS4 NPDES permits to restore the designated beneficial uses of pesticide-impaired waters. Figure 2-6 shows the results of one such action—a ban on diazinon.

In sum, even though there are a number of sources of pollutants—from roof tiles to asphalt sealants to de-icers to brake linings—that could be regulated more restrictively at the product and market stage, EPA currently provides little meaningful regulatory oversight of these sources with regard to their contri-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055179

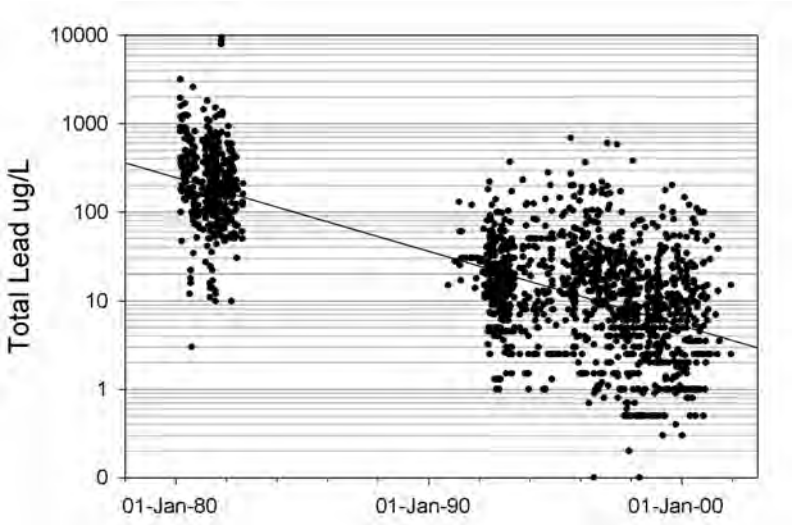

FIGURE 2-5 Trend of lead concentrations in stormwater in EPA rain zone 2 from 1980 to 2001. Although the range of lead concentrations for any narrow range of years is quite large, there is a significant and obvious trend in concentration for these 20 years. SOURCE: National Stormwater Quality Database (version 3).

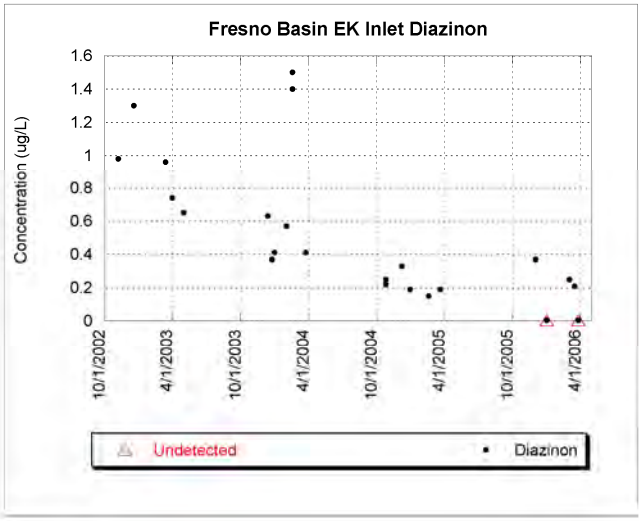

FIGURE 2-6 Trend of the organophosphate pesticide diazinon in MS4 discharges that flow into a stormwater basin in Fresno County, California, following a ban on the pesticide. The figure shows the significant drop in the diazinon concentration in just four years to levels where it is no longer toxic to freshwater aquatic life. EPA prohibited the retail sale of diazinon for crack and crevice and virtually all indoor uses after December 31, 2002, and non-agriculture outdoor use was phased out by December 31, 2004. Restricted use for agricultural purposes is still allowed. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Brosseau (2007). Copyright 2006 by Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055180

bution to stormwater pollution. The EPA's authority to prioritize and target products that increase pollutants in runoff, both for added testing and regulation, seems clear from the broad language of TSCA [15 U.S.C. § 2605(a)]. The underutilization of this national authority to regulate environmentally deleterious stormwater pollutants thus seems to be a remediable shortcoming of EPA's current stormwater regulatory program.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

In an ideal world, stormwater discharges would be regulated through direct controls on land use, strict limits on both the quantity and quality of stormwater runoff into surface waters, and rigorous monitoring of adjacent waterbodies to ensure that they are not degraded by stormwater discharges. Future land-use development would be controlled to prevent increases in stormwater discharges from predevelopment conditions, and impervious cover and volumetric restrictions would serve as a reliable proxy for stormwater loading from many of these developments. Large construction and industrial areas with significant amounts of impervious cover would face strict regulatory standards and monitoring requirements for their stormwater discharges. Products and other sources that contribute significant pollutants through stormwater—like de-icing materials, urban fertilizers and pesticides, and vehicular exhaust—would be regulated at a national level to ensure that the most environmentally benign materials are used when they are likely to end up in surface waters.

In the United States, the regulation of stormwater looks quite different from this idealized vision. Since the primary federal statute—the CWA—is concerned with limiting pollutants into surface waters, the volume of discharges are secondary and are generally not regulated at all. Moreover, given the CWA's focus on regulating pollutants, there are few if any incentives to anticipate or limit intensive future land uses that generate large quantities of stormwater. Most stormwater discharges are regulated instead on an individualized basis with the demand that existing point sources of stormwater pollutants implement SCMs, without accounting for the cumulative contributions of multiple sources in the same watershed. Moreover, since individual stormwater discharges vary with terrain, rainfall, and use of the land, the restrictions governing regulated parties are generally site-specific, leaving a great deal of discretion to the dischargers themselves in developing SWPPPs and self-monitoring to ensure compliance. While states and local governments are free to pick up the large slack left by the federal program, there are effectively no resources and very limited infrastructure with which to address the technical and costly challenges faced by the control of stormwater. These problems are exacerbated by the fact that land use and stormwater management responsibilities within local governments are frequently decoupled. The following conclusions and recommendations are made.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055181

EPA's current approach to regulating stormwater is unlikely to produce an accurate or complete picture of the extent of the problem, nor is it likely to adequately control stormwater's contribution to waterbody impairment. The lack of rigorous end-of-pipe monitoring, coupled with EPA's failure to use flow or alternative measures for regulating stormwater, make it difficult for EPA to develop enforceable requirements for stormwater dischargers. Instead, under EPA's program, the stormwater permits leave a great deal of discretion to the regulated community to set their own standards and self-monitor.

Implementation of the federal program has also been incomplete. Current statistics on the states' implementation of the stormwater program, discharger compliance with stormwater requirements, and the ability of states and EPA to incorporate stormwater permits with TMDLs are uniformly discouraging. Radical changes to the current regulatory program (see Chapter 6) appear necessary to provide meaningful regulation of stormwater dischargers in the future.

Future land development and its potential increases in stormwater must be considered and addressed in a stormwater regulatory program. The NPDES permit program governing stormwater discharges does not provide for explicit consideration of future land use. Although the TMDL program expects states to account for future growth in calculating loadings, even these more limited requirements for degraded waters may not always be implemented in a rigorous way. In the future, EPA stormwater programs should include more direct and explicit consideration of future land developments. For example, stormwater permit programs could be predicated on rigorous projections of future growth and changes in impervious cover within an MS4. Regulators could also be encouraged to use incentives to lessen the impact of land development (e.g., by reducing needless impervious cover within future developments).

Flow and related parameters like impervious cover should be considered for use as proxies for stormwater pollutant loading. These analogs for the traditional focus on the "discharge" of "pollutants" have great potential as a federal stormwater management tool because they provide specific and measurable targets, while at the same time they focus regulators on water degradation resulting from the increased volume as well as increased pollutant loadings in stormwater runoff. Without these more easily measured parameters for evaluating the contribution of various stormwater sources, regulators will continue to struggle with enormously expensive and potentially technically impossible attempts to determine the pollutant loading from individual dischargers or will rely too heavily on unaudited and largely ineffective self-reporting, self-policing, and paperwork enforcement.

Local building and zoning codes, and engineering standards and practices that guide the development of roads and utilities, frequently do not promote or allow the most innovative stormwater management. Fortu-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

nately, a variety of regulatory innovations—from more flexible and thoughtful zoning to using design review incentives to guide building codes to having separate ordinances for new versus infill development can be used to encourage more effective stormwater management. These are particularly important to promoting redevelopment in existing urban areas, which reduces the creation of new impervious areas and takes pressure off of the development of lands at the urban fringe (i.e., reduces sprawl).

EPA should provide more robust regulatory guidelines for state and local government efforts to regulate stormwater discharges. There are a number of ambiguities in the current federal stormwater program that complicate the ability of state and local governments to rigorously implement the program. EPA should issue clarifying guidance on several key areas. Among the areas most in need of additional federal direction are the identification of industrial dischargers that constitute the highest risk with regard to stormwater pollution and the types of permit requirements that should apply to these high-risk sources. EPA should also issue more detailed guidance on how state and local governments might prioritize monitoring and enforcement of the numerous and diverse stormwater sources within their purview. Finally, EPA should issue guidance on how stormwater permits could be drafted to produce more easily enforced requirements that enable oversight and enforcement not only by government officials, but also by citizens. Further detail is found in Chapter 6.

EPA should engage in much more vigilant regulatory oversight in the national licensing of products that contribute significantly to stormwater pollution. De-icing chemicals, materials used in brake linings, motor fuels, asphalt sealants, fertilizers, and a variety of other products should be examined for their potential contamination of stormwater. Currently, EPA does not apparently utilize its existing licensing authority to regulate these products in a way that minimizes their contribution to stormwater contamination. States can also enact restrictions on or tax the application of pesticides or even ban particular pesticides or other particularly toxic products. Austin, for example, has banned the use of coal-tar sealants within city boundaries. States and localities have also experimented with alternatives to road salt that are less environmentally toxic. These local efforts are important and could ultimately help motivate broader scale, federal restrictions on particular products.

The federal government should provide more financial support to state and local efforts to regulate stormwater. State and local governments do not have adequate financial support to implement the stormwater program in a rigorous way. At the very least, Congress should provide states with financial support for engaging in more meaningful regulation of stormwater discharges. EPA should also reassess its allocation of funds within the NPDES program. The agency has traditionally directed funds to focus on the reissuance of NPDES

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055183

wastewater permits, while the present need is to advance the NPDES stormwater program because NPDES stormwater permittees outnumber wastewater permittees more than five fold, and the contribution of diffuse sources of pollution to degradation of the nation's waterbodies continues to increase.

REFERENCES

Athayde, D. N., P. E. Shelly, E. D. Driscoll, D. Gaboury, and G. Boyd. 1983. Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program—Volume 1, Final report. EPA WH-554. Washington, DC: EPA.

Barbour, M. T., J. Diamond, B. Fowler, C. Gerardi, J. Gerritsen, B. Snyder, and G. Webster. 1999a. The status and use of biocriteria in water quality monitoring. Project 97-IRM-1. Alexandria, VA: Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF).

Barbour, M. T., J. Gerritsen, B. D. Snyder, and J. B. Stribling. 1999b. Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers: Periphyton, Benthic Macroinvertebrates, and Fish. Second Edition. EPA/841-B-99-002. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

Barbour, M. T., M. J. Paul, D. W. Bressler, A. H. Purcell, V. H. Resh, and E. Rankin. 2006. Bioassessment: a tool for managing aquatic life uses for urban streams. Research Digest #01-WSM-3 for the WERF.

Beckman, D. 2007. Presentation to the NRC Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution, December 17, 2007.

Bouma, K. 2007. Agency may lose 40% of budget. The Birmingham News. January 18, 2007.

Brosseau, G. 2007. Presentation to the NRC Committee on Reducing Stormwater Pollution, December 17, 2007, Irvine, CA. Summarizing the Report: Fresno-Clovis Stormwater Quality Monitoring Program—Evaluation of Basin EK Effectiveness—Fresno Metropolitan Flood Control District, November 2006.

CA SWB (California State Water Board). 1999. Storm Water General Industrial Permit Non-Filer Identification and Communication Project: Final Report.

CA SWB. 2006. Storm Water Panel Recommendations—The Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Municipal, Industrial, and Construction Activities.

City of Austin. 2004. The Coal Tar Facts, available at *http://www.ci.austin.tx.us/watershed/downloads/coaltarfacts.pdf*. Last accessed August 20, 2008.

Connecticut DEP. 2007. A Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis for Eagleville Brook, Mansfield, CT, Final. 27 pp.

CWP (Center for Watershed Protection). 1998. Better Site Design: A Handbook for Changing Development Rules in Your Community. Ellicott City, MD: CWP.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055184

Davies, S. P., L. Tsomides, J. L. DiFranco, and D. L. Courtemanch. 1999. Biomonitoring Retrospective: Fifteen Year Summary for Maine Rivers and Streams. Maine DEP (DEP LW1999-26).

Davies, S. P., and S. K. Jackson. 2006. The biological condition gradient: a descriptive model for interpreting change in aquatic ecosystems. Ecological Applications 16(4):1251–1266.

Davies, S. P., and L. Tsomides. 1997. Methods for Biological Sampling and Analysis of Maine's Inland Waters. MDEP, revised June 1997.

Davis, W. S. (ed.). 1990. Proceedings of the 1990 Midwest Pollution Control Biologists Meeting. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Chicago, Illinois. EPA 905/9-89-007.

Davis, W. S. 1995. Biological assessment and criteria: building on the past. Pp. 15–*30 In:* Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making for Rivers and Streams. W. Davis and T. Simon (eds.). Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers.

DeShon, J. D. 1995. Development and application of the invertebrate community index (ICI). Pp. 217–*243 In:* Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Risk-Based Planning and Decision Making. W. S. Davis and T. Simon (eds.). Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers.

Driscoll, E. D., P. E. Shelley, and E. W. Strecker. 1990. Pollutant loadings and impacts from highway stormwater runoff volume III: analytical investigation and research report. Federal Highway Administration Final Report FHWA-RD-88-008, 160 pp.

Duke, D. 2007. Industrial Stormwater Runoff Pollution Prevention: Regulations and Implementation. Presentation to the NRC Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge Contribution to Water Pollution, Seattle, WA, August 22, 2007.

Duke, L. D., and C. A. Augustenborg. 2006. Effectiveness of self-identified and self-reported environmental regulations for industry: the case of stormwater runoff in the U.S. Journal of Environmental Planning and Management 49:385.

Duke, L. D., and K. A. Shaver. 1999. Industrial storm water discharger identification and compliance evaluation in the City of Los Angeles. Environmental Engineering Science 16:249–263.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1996a. Overview of the Stormwater Program. EPA 833-R-96-008. Available at *http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/owm0195.pdf*. Last accessed August 20, 2008.

EPA. 1996b. Biological Criteria: Technical Guidance for Streams and Rivers. EPA 822-B-94-001. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Science and Technology.

EPA. 2000a. Stressor Identification Guidance Document. EPA 822-B-00-025. Washington, DC: EPA Offices of Water and Research and Development.

EPA. 2000b. Report to Congress on the Phase I Storm Water Regulations. EPA-833-R-00-001. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055185

EPA. 2002a. Summary of Biological Assessment Programs and Biocriteria Development for States, Tribes, Territories, and Interstate Commissions: Streams and Wadeable Rivers. EPA-822-R-02-048. Washington, DC: EPA.

EPA. 2002b. Establishing Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Wasteload Allocations (WLAs) for Storm Water Sources and NPDES Permit Requirements Based on Those WLAs. Memorandum dated November 22, 2002, from R. H. Wayland, Director, Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds, and J. A. Hanlon, Director, Office of Wastewater Management, to Water Division Directors.

EPA. 2005a. Use of Biological Information to Better Define Designated Aquatic Life Uses in State and Tribal Water Quality Standards: Tiered Aquatic Life Uses. EPA-822-R-05-001. Washington, DC: Health and Ecological Criteria Division Office of Science and Technology, Office of Water.

EPA. 2005b. Proposed National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Industrial Activities, 70 Fed. Reg. 72116.

EPA. 2006. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), Proposed 2006 MSGP. Available at *http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/msgp 2006_all-proposed.pdf*. Last accessed August 20, 2008.

EPA. 2007a. TMDLs with Stormwater Sources: A Summary of 17 TMDLs. Washington, DC: EPA.

EPA. 2007b. MS4 Program Evaluation Guidance Document. EPA-833-R-07-003. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Wastewater Management.

EPA. 2007c. Port of Los Angeles, Port of Long Beach Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System and California Industrial General Storm Water Permit Audit Report.

EPA. 2007d. Clean Water State Revolving Fund Programs: 2006 Annual Report. EPA-832-R-07-001. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

EPA. 2008. Memorandum from Linda Boornazian, Water Permits Division, EPA Headquarters, to Water Division Directors, Regions 1–10. Clarification on which stormwater infiltration practices/technologies have the potential to be regulated as "Class V" wells by the Underground Injection Control Program. June 13, 2008. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

EPA Region 1. 2004. Three NH Companies Agree to Pay Fine to Settle EPA Complaint; Case is Part of EPA Push to Improve Compliance with Stormwater Regulations. Press Release 04-08-05.

EPA Region 3. 2003. Nutrient and Siltation TMDL Development for Wissahickon Creek, Pennsylvania, Final Report. Available at *http://www.epa.gov/reg3wapd/tmdl/pa_tmdl/wissahickon/index.htm*. Last accessed August 20, 2008.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055186

EPA Region 9. 2005. Press Release: EPA Orders Oakland Facility to Comply with its Stormwater Permit.

Gallant, A. L., T. R. Whittier, D. P. Larson, J. M. Omernik, and R. M. Hughes. 1989. Regionalization as a Tool for Managing Environmental Resources. EPA/600/3089/060. Corvallis, OR: EPA Environmental Research Laboratory.

General Accounting Office (GAO). 1989. EPA Action Needed to Improve the Quality of Heavily Polluted Waters. GAO/RCED 89-38. Washington, DC: GAO.

GAO. 2000. Water quality: Key EPA and State Decisions Limited by Inconsistent and Incomplete Data. GAO/RCED-00-54. Washington, DC: GAO.

GAO. 2005. Storm Water Pollution: Information Needed on the Implications of Permitting Oil and Gas Construction Activities. GAO-05-240. Washington, DC: GAO. Available at *http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d05240.pdf*. Last accessed August 20, 2008.

GAO. 2007. Report to Congressional Requesters, Further Implementation and Better Cost Data Needed to Determine Impact of EPA's Storm Water Program on Communities. GAO-07-479. Washington, DC: GAO.

Hawkins, C. P., R. H. Norris, J. N. Hogue, and J. W. Feminella. 2000. Development and evaluation of predictive models for measuring the biological integrity of streams. Ecological Applications 10:1456–1477.

Hill, B. H., F. H. McCormick, A. T. Herlihy, P. R. Kaufmann, R. J. Stevenson, and C. Burch Johnson. 2000. Use of periphyton assemblage data as an index of biotic integrity. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 19(1):50–67.

Hilsenhoff, W. L. 1987. An improved biotic index of organic stream pollution. Great Lakes Entomology 20:31.

Hilsenhoff, W. L. 1988. Rapid field assessment of organic pollution with a family-level biotic index. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 7:65.

Houck, O. 1999. TMDLs IV: the final frontier. Environmental Law Reporter 29:10469.

Hughes, R. M., D. P. Larsen, and J. M. Omernik. 1986. Regional reference sites: a method for assessing stream potentials. Environmental Management 10:629–635.

Karr, J. R. 1981. Assessment of biotic integrity using fish communities. Fisheries 6(6):21–27.

Karr, J. R., and E. W. Chu. 1999. Restoring Life In Running Waters: Better Biological Monitoring. Washington, DC: Island Press.

Karr, J. R., and D. R. Dudley. 1981. Ecological perspective on water quality goals. Environmental Management 5:55–68.

Karr, J. R., K. D. Fausch, P. L. Angermeier, P. R. Yant, and I. J. Schlosser. 1986. Assessing biological integrity in running waters: a method and its rationale. Illinois Natural History Survey Special Publication 5.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055187

Kaufman, B., L. R. Liebesman, and R. Peters~~o~~en. 2005. Regulation of Stormwater Pollution: An Area of Increasing Importance to the Construction Industry. Mondaq Business Briefing, October 14, 2005. Available at *http://www.mondaq.com/article.asp?articleid=35276&lastestnews*=1. Last accessed October 31, 2008.

Kerans, B. L., and J. R. Karr. 1994. A benthic index of biotic integrity (B-IBI) for rivers of the Tennessee Valley. Ecological Applications 4(4):768–785.

Klemm, D. J., K. A. Blocksom, F. A. Fulk, A. T. Herlihy, R. M. Hughes, P. R. Kaufmann, D. V. Peck, J. L. Stoddard, W. T. Thoeny, M. B. Griffith, and W. S. Davis. 2003. Development and evaluation of macroinvertebrate biotic integrity index (MBII) for regionally assessing Mid-Atlantic highlands streams. Environ. Mgt. 31(5):656-669.

Kuivila, K., and C. Foe. 1995. Concentrations, transport and biological effects of dormant spray pesticides in the San Francisco estuary, California. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 14(7):1141–1150.

MacCoy, D., K. L. Crepeau, and K. M. Kuivila. 1995. Dissolved pesticide data for the San Joaquin River at Vemalis and the Sacramento River at Sacramento, California, 1991-94. U.S. Geological Survey Report 95-l 10.

Mack, J. J. 2007. Developing a wetland IBI with statewide application after multiple testing iterations. Ecological Indicators 7(4):864–881.

Mahler, B. J., P.C. Van Metre, T.J.Bashara, J.T. Wilson, and D.A. Johns. 2005. Parking lot sealcoat: an unrecognized source of urban polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Environmental Science and Technology 39:5560.

Maine DEP. 2006. Barberry Creek TMDL. 41 pp.

McClure, R. 2004. Stormwater Bill Raises Concern, Seattle Post-Intelligencer, February 25, p. B1.

National Wildlife Federation. 2000. Pollution Paralysis II: Red Code for Watersheds 1-2.

NRC (National Research Council). 2001. Assessing the TMDL Approach to Water Quality Management. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.

Ohio EPA (Ohio Environmental Protection Agency). 1987. Biological Criteria for the Protection of Aquatic Life: Volume II. Users Manual for Biological Field Assessment of Ohio Surface Waters. Division of Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment, Surface Water Section, Columbus, OH.

Ohio EPA. 1989a. Biological criteria for the protection of aquatic life: Volume III. Standardized biological field sampling and laboratory methods for assessing fish and macroinvertebrate communities. Division of Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio EPA. 1989b. Addendum to biological criteria for the protection of aquatic life: Volume II. Users manual for biological field assessment of Ohio surface waters. Division of Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment, Surface Water Section, Columbus, Ohio.

Ohio EPA. 2007. Compensatory mitigation requirements for stream impacts in the State of Ohio and 3745-1-55 Compensatory mitigation requirements for wetlands. Division of Surface Water, Ohio EPA, Columbus, OH.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055188

Omernik, J. M. 1987. Ecoregions of the conterminous United States. Map (scale 1:7,500,000). Annals of the Association of American Geographers 77(1):118–125.

Omernik, J. M. 1995. Ecoregions: a framework for environmental management. *In*: Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making. W. Davis and T. Simon (eds.). Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers.

Richardson, D. C. 2006. Parking lot sealants. Stormwater May/June:40.

Richardson, J. 2005. Maine makes it clear: watch your stormwater; Businesses are being warned about meeting the rules on polluted runoff. Portland Press Herald, November 28, p. A1.

Shannon, C. E., and W. Weaver. 1949. The Mathematical Theory of Communication. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Press.

Simpson, J., and R. H. Norris. 2000. Biological assessment of water quality: development of AUSRIVAS models and outputs. Pp. 125–*142 In:* Assessing the Biological Quality of Fresh Waters: RIVPACS and Other Techniques. J. F. Wright, D. W. Sutcliffe, and M. T. Furse (eds.). Ambleside, UK: Freshwater Biological Association.

Stein, E. D., and D. Ackerman. 2007. Dry weather water quality loadings in arid, urban watersheds of the Los Angeles Basin, California, USA. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 43(2):398–413.

Stoddard, J. L., D. P. Larsen, C. P. Hawkins, R. K. Johnson, and R. H. Norris. 2006. Setting expectations for the ecological condition of streams: the concept of reference condition. Ecological Applications 16(4):1267–1276.

Swamikannu, X., M. Mullin, and L. D. Duke. 2001. Final Report: Industrial Storm Water Discharger Identification and Compliance Evaluation in the City of Los Angeles. California State Water Resources Control Board Contract No. 445951-LD-57453. Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project, Los Angeles, CA. 44 pp.

TetraTech. 2002. Ventura County Program Evaluation. Prepared for the California Water Board, Los Angeles Region, and EPA.

TetraTech. 2006a. Assessment Report on Tetra Tech's Support of California's MS4 Stormwater Program. Produced for U.S. EPA Region IX California State and Regional Water Quality Control Boards.

TetraTech. 2006b. Los Angeles Construction Program Review. Tetra Tech, California Water Board, Los Angeles Region, and EPA, January.

TetraTech. 2006c. Review of Best Management Practices at Large Construction Sites. TetraTech, California Water Board Los Angeles Region, and EPA, August.

TetraTech. 2006d. Assessment Report of Tetra Tech's Support of California's Industrial Stormwater Program.

TetraTech. 2006e. Assessment Report of Tetra Tech's Support of California's Municipal Stormwater Program.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055189

Trautman, M. 1957. The Fishes of Ohio. Columbus, OH: Ohio State University Press.

Tucker, L. 2005. Oregon and Washington to release tougher standards for stormwater permits. Daily Journal of Commerce (Portland, OR), December 12, p. 2.

Van Metre, P. C., B.J. Mahler, T.J. Bashara, J.T. Wilson, and D.A. Johns. 2005. Parking lot sealcoat: a major source of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in urban and suburban environments. Environmental Science & Technology 39: 5560-5566.

Washington, H. G. 1984. Diversity, biotic and similarity indices: a review with special relevance to aquatic ecosystems. Water Research 18:653–694.

Weisberg, S. B., J. A. Ranasinghe, D. M. Dauer, L. C. Schaffner, R. J. Diaz, and J. B. Frithsen. 1997. An estuarine benthic index of biotic integrity (B-IBI) for Chesapeake Bay estuaries. Estuaries and Coasts 20(1):149–158.

Wells, C. 1995. Impervious cover reduction study: final report. City of Olympia Public Works Department. Water Resources Program. Olympia, WA. 206 pp.

Wenz, P. S. 2008. Greening Codes. Planning Magazine 74(6):12–16.

Wright, J. F., M. T. Furse, and P. D. Armitage. 1993. RIVPACS—a technique for evaluating the biological quality of rivers in the UK. European Water Pollution Control 3(4):15–25.

Wright, T., J. Tomlinson, T. Schueler, K. Cappiella, A. Kitchell, and D. Hirschman. 2006. Direct and Indirect Impacts of Urbanization on Wetland Quality. Wetlands & Watersheds Article #1. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Yoder, C. O. 1978. A proposal for the evaluation of water quality conditions in Ohio's rivers and streams. Division of Industrial Wastewater, Columbus, OH. 43 pp. NR 216, 2004, Storm Water Discharge Permits, Administrative Rules No. 583.

Yoder, C. O., and E. T. Rankin. 1995. Biological criteria program development and implementation in Ohio. Pp. 109–*152 In:* Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making. W. S. Davis and T. P. Simon (eds.). Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Yoder, C. O., and E. T. Rankin. 1998. The role of biological indicators in a state water quality management process. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 51(1–2):61–88.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

3
Hydrologic, Geomorphic, and Biological Effects of Urbanization on Watersheds

A watershed is defined as the contributing drainage area connected to an outlet or waterbody of interest, for example a stream or river reach, lake, reservoir, or estuary. Watershed structure and composition include both naturally formed and constructed drainage networks, and both undisturbed areas and human dominated landscape elements. Therefore, the watershed is a natural geographic unit to address the cumulative impacts of urban stormwater. Urbanization has affected change to natural systems that tends to occur in the following sequence. First, land use and land cover are altered as vegetation and topsoil are removed to make way for agriculture or subsequently buildings, roads, and other urban infrastructure. These changes, and the introduction of a built drainage network, alter the hydrology of the local area, such that receiving waters in the affected watershed can experience radically different flow regimes than they did prior to urbanization. This altered hydrology, when combined with the introduction of pollutant sources that accompany urbanization (such as people, domesticated animals, industries, etc.), has led to water quality degradation of many urban streams.

This chapter first discusses the typical land-use and land-cover composition of urbanized watersheds. This is followed by a description of changes to the hydrologic and geomorphic framework of the watershed that result from urbanization, including altered runoff, streamflow mass transport, and stream-channel stability. The chapter then discusses the characteristics of stormwater runoff, including its quantity and quality from different land covers, as well as the characteristics of dry weather runoff. Finally, the effects of urbanization on aquatic ecosystems and human health are explored.

LAND-USE CHANGES

Land use has been described as the human modification of the natural environment into the built environment, such as fields, pastures, and settlements. Important characteristics of different land uses are the modified surface characteristics of the land and the activities that take place within that land use. From a stormwater viewpoint, land uses are usually differentiated by building density and comprised of residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, recreational, and open-space land uses, among others. Each of these land uses usually has distinct activities taking place within it that affect runoff quality. In addition, each land use is comprised of various amounts of surface land cover, such as roofs, roads, parking areas, and landscaped areas. The amount and type of each cover also affect the quality and quantity of runoff from urban areas. Changes in land use and in the land covers within the land uses associated with develop-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055191

ment and redevelopment are therefore important considerations when studying local receiving water problems, the sources of these problems within the watershed, and the stormwater control opportunities.

Land-Use Definitions

Although there can be many classifications of residential land use, a crude and common categorization is to differentiate by density. High-density residential land use refers to urban single-family housing at a density of greater than 6 units per acre, including the house, driveway, yards, sidewalks, and streets. Medium density is between 2 and 6 units per acre, while low density refers to areas where the density is 0.7 to 2 units per acre. Another significant residential land use is multiple-family housing for three or more families and from one to three stories in height. These units may be adjoined up-and-down, side-by-side, or front-and-rear.

There are a variety of commercial land uses common in the United States. The strip commercial area includes those buildings for which the primary function is the sale of goods or services. This category includes some institutional lands found in commercial strips, such as post offices, court houses, and fire and police stations. This category does not include warehouses or buildings used for the manufacture of goods. Shopping centers are another common commercial area and have the unique distinction that the related parking lot that surrounds the buildings is at least 2.5 times the area of the building roof area. Office parks are a land use on which non-retail business takes place. The buildings are usually multi-storied and surrounded by larger areas of lawn and other landscaping. Finally, downtown central business districts are highly impervious areas of commercial and institutional land use.

Industrial areas can be differentiated by the intensity of the industry. For example, “manufacturing industrial” is a land use that encompasses those buildings and premises that are devoted to the manufacture of products, with many of the operations conducted outside, such as power plants, steel mills, and cement plants. Institutional areas include a variety of buildings, for example schools, churches, and hospitals and other medical facilities that provide patient overnight care.

Roads constitute a very important land use in terms of pollutant contributions. The “freeway” land use includes limited-access highways and the interchange areas, including any vegetated rights-of-ways. Finally, there are a variety of open-space categories, such as cemeteries, parks, and undeveloped land. Parks include outdoor recreational areas such as municipal playgrounds, botanical gardens, arboretums, golf courses, and natural areas. Undeveloped lands are private or publicly owned with no structures and have a complete vegetative cover. This includes vacant lots, transformer stations, radio and TV transmission areas, water towers, and railroad rights-of-way.

The preceding land-use descriptions are the traditional categories that make

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

up the vast majority of the land in U.S. cities. However, there are emerging categories of land use, such as those espoused under the term New Urbanism, which combine several area types (such as commercial and high-density residential areas). Although land use can be broadly and generally categorized, local variations can be extremely important such that locally available land-use data and definitions should always be used. For example, local planning agencies typically do not separate the medium-density residential areas into subcategories. However, this may be necessary to represent different development trends that have occurred with time, and to represent newly emerging types of land uses for an area. Box 3-1 discusses the subtle influence that tree canopy could have on the residential land-use classification.

Trends in Urbanization

Researchers at Columbia University (de Sherbinin, 2002) state that 83 percent of the Earth's land surface has been affected by human settlements and activities, with the urbanized areas comprising about 4 percent of the total land use of the world. Urban areas are expanding world-wide, especially in developing countries. The United Nations Population Division estimates suggest that the

BOX 3-1
The Role of Tree Cover in Residential Land Use

Figure 3-1 shows two medium-density residential neighborhoods, one older and one newer. Tree canopy is obviously different in each case, and it may have an effect on seasonal organic debris in an area and possibly on nutrient loads (although nutrient discharges appear to be more related to homeowner fertilizer applications). Increased tree canopy cover also has a theoretical benefit in reducing runoff quantities due to increased interception losses. In both cases, however, monitoring data to quantify these benefits are sparse. Xiao (1998) examined the effect urban tree cover had on the rainfall volume striking the ground in Sacramento, California. The results indicated that the type of tree or type of canopy cover affected the amount of rainfall reduction measured during a rain event, such that large broad-leafed evergreens and conifers reduced the rainfall that reached the ground by 36 percent, while medium-sized conifers and deciduous trees reduced the rainfall by 18 percent. Cochran (2008) compared the volume and intensity of rain that reached the ground in an open area (no canopy cover) versus two areas with intact canopy covers in Shelby County, Alabama, over a year. The sites were sufficiently close to each other to assume that the rainfall characteristics were the same in terms of the intensity and the variation of intensity and volume during the storm. Rainfall "throughfall" was reduced by about 13.5 percent during the spring and summer months when heavily wooded cover existed. The rainfall characteristics at the leafless tree sites (winter deciduous trees) were not significantly different from the parking lot control sites. In many locations around the county, very high winds are associated with severe storms, significantly decreasing the interception losses. Of course, mature trees are known to provide other benefits in urban areas, including shading to counteract stormwater temperature increases and massive root systems that help restore beneficial soil structure conditions. Additional research is needed to quantify the benefits of urban trees through a comprehensive monitoring program.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055193

BOX 3-1 Continued

FIGURE 3-1 Two medium-density residential areas (no alleys); the area below is older. SOURCE: Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055194

world's population will become mostly urbanized by 2010, whereas only 37 percent of the world's population was urbanized in 1970. De Sherbinin (2002) concludes that although the extent of urban areas is not large when compared with other land uses (such as agriculture or forestry) their environmental impact is significant. Population densities in the cities are large, and their political, cultural, and economic influence is great. Most industrial activity is also located near cities. The influence of urban areas extends beyond their boundaries due to the need for large amounts of land for food and energy production, to generate raw materials for industry, for building water supplies, for obtaining other resources such as construction materials, and for recreational areas. One study estimated that the cities of Baltic Europe require from 500 to more than 1,000 times the urbanized land area (in the form of forests, agricultural, marine, and wetland areas) to supply their resources and to provide for waste disposal (de Sherbinin, 2002).

Currently, considerable effort is being spent investigating land-use changes world-wide and in the United States in support of global climate change research. The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS, 1999) has prepared many research reports describing these changes; Figure 3-2 shows the results for one study in the Chicago and Milwaukee areas, and Figure 3-3 shows the results for a study in the Chesapeake Bay area. These maps graphically show the dramatic rate of change in land use in these areas. The very large growth in urban areas during the 20 years between 1975 and 1995 is especially astonishing. By 1995, Milwaukee and Chicago's urbanized areas more than doubled in size from prior years. Even more rapid growth has occurred in the Washington, D.C.–Baltimore area.

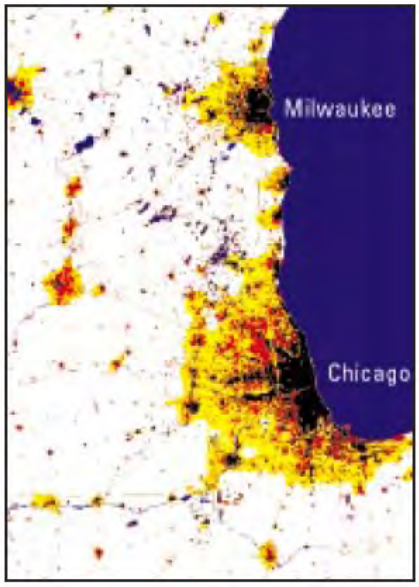

FIGURE 3-2 The extent of urban land in Chicago and Milwaukee in 1955 (black), 1975 (medium gray), and 1995 (light gray). SOURCE: USGS (1999).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055195

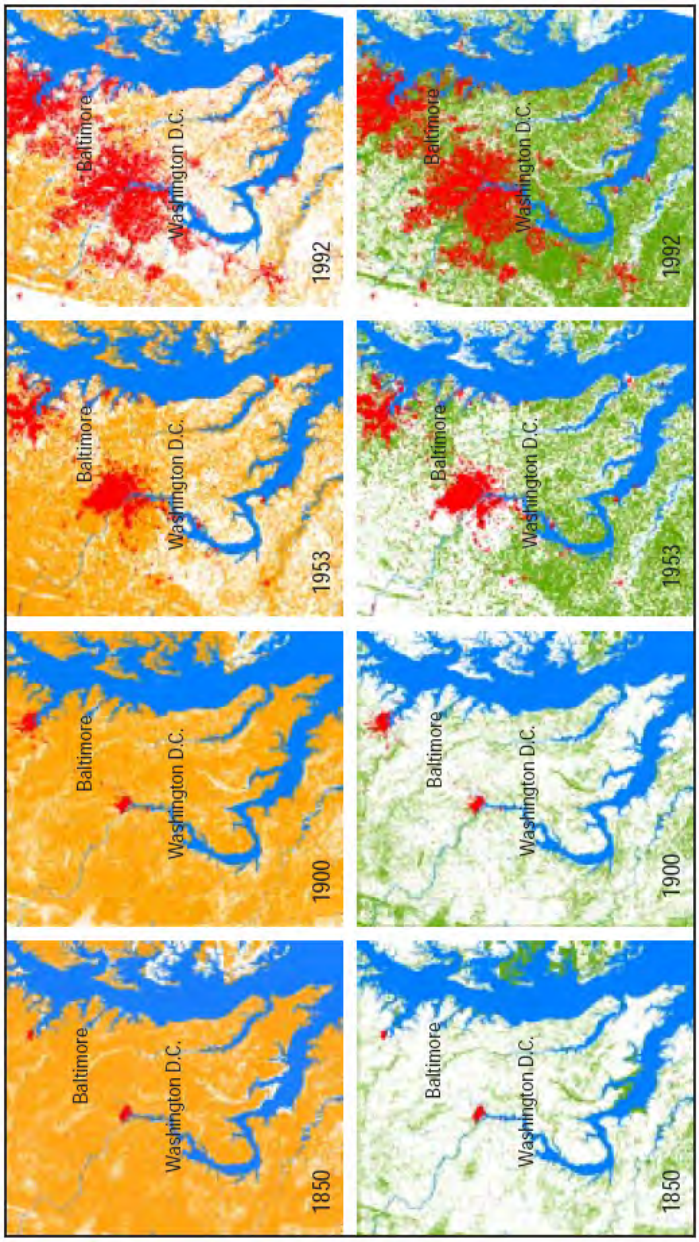

FIGURE 3-3 This series of maps compares changes in urban, agricultural, and forested lands in the Patuxent River watershed over the past 140 years. The top series shows the extent of urban areas (black) along with agriculture (gray), which was at its peak in the mid- to late 1800s. The bottom series show that urban (black) and forested land (gray) have increased since 1900. SOURCE: USGS (1999).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Many different metrics can be used to measure the rate of urbanization in the United States, including the number of housing starts and permits and the level of new U.S. development. The latter is tracked by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) National Resources Inventory (USDA, 2000). The inventory, conducted every five years, covers all non-federal lands in the United States, which is 75 percent of the U.S. total land area. The inventory uses land-use information from about 800,000 statistically selected locations. From 1992 to 1997, about 2.2 million acres per year were converted from non-developed to developed status. According to the USDA (2000), the per capita developed land use (acres per person, a classical measure of urban sprawl) has increased in the United States between the years of 1982 and 1997 from about 0.43 to about 0.49 acres per person. The smallest amount of developed land used per person was for New York and Hawaii (0.15 acres), while the largest land consumption rate was for North Dakota, at about 10 times greater. Surprisingly, Los Angeles is the densest urban area in the country at 0.11 acres per person. The amount of urban sprawl is also directly proportionate to the population growth. According to Beck et al. (2003):

> In the 16 cities that grew in population by 10 percent or less between 1970 and 1990 (but whose population did not decline), developed area expanded 38 percent—more than in cities that declined in population but considerably less than in the cities where population increased more dramatically. Cities that grew in population by between 10 and 30 percent sprawled 54 percent on average. Cities that grew between 31 and 50 percent sprawled 72 percent on average. Cities that grew in population by more than 50 percent sprawled on average 112 percent. These findings confirm the common sense, but often unacknowledged proposition, that there is a strong positive relationship between sprawl and population growth.

In most areas, the per capita use of developed land has increased, along with the population growth. However, even some cities that had no population growth or had negative growth, such as Detroit, still had large amounts of sprawl (increased amounts of developed land used per person), but usually much less than cities that had large population growth. Los Angeles actually had an 8 percent decreased rate of land consumption per resident during this period, but the city still experienced tremendous growth in land area due to its very large population growth. The additional 3.1 million residents in the Los Angeles area during this time resulted in the development of almost an additional 400 square miles.

Land-Cover Characteristics in Urban Areas

As an area urbanizes, the land cover changes from pre-existing rural sur-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055197

faces, such as agricultural fields or forests, to a combination of different surface types. In municipal areas, land cover can be separated into various common categories—pictured and described in Box 3-2—that include roofs, roads, parking areas, storage areas, other paved areas, and landscaped or undeveloped areas.

Most attention is given to impervious cover, which can be easily quantified for different types of land development. Given the many types of land cover described in Box 3-2, impervious cover is composed of two principal components: building rooftops and the transportation system (roads, driveways, and parking lots). Compacted soils and unpaved parking areas and driveways also have "impervious" characteristics in that they severely hinder the infiltration of water, although they are not composed of pavement or roofing material. In terms of total impervious area, the transportation component often exceeds the rooftop component (Schueler, 1994). For example, in Olympia, Washington, where 11 residential multifamily and commercial areas were analyzed in detail, the areas associated with transportation-related uses comprised 63 to 70 percent of the total impervious cover (Wells, 1995). A significant portion of these impervious areas—mainly parking lots, driveways, and road shoulders—experience only minimal traffic activity. Most retail parking lots are sized to accommodate peak parking usage, which occurs only occasionally during the peak holiday shopping season, leaving most of the area unused for a majority of the time. On the other hand, many business and school parking areas are used to their full capacity nearly every work day and during the school year. Other differences at parking areas relate to the turnover of parking during the day. Parked vehicles in business and school lots are mostly stationary throughout the work and school hours. The lighter traffic in these areas results in less vehicle-associated pollutant deposition and less surface wear in comparison to the greater parking turnover and larger traffic volumes in retail areas (Brattebo and Booth, 2003).

As described in Box 1-1, impervious cover is broken down into two main categories: directly connected impervious areas (or effective impervious area) and non-directly connected (disconnected) impervious areas (Sutherland, 2000; Gregory et al., 2005) (although it is recognized that these two states are end-members of a range of conditions). Directly connected impervious area includes impervious surfaces which drain directly to the sealed drainage system without flowing appreciable distances over pervious surfaces (usually a flow length of less than 5 to 20 feet over pervious surfaces, depending on soil and slope characteristics and the amount of runoff). Those areas are the most important component of stormwater runoff quantity and quality problems. Approximately 80 percent of directly connected impervious areas are associated with vehicle use such as streets, driveways, and parking (Heaney, 2000).

Values of imperviousness can vary significantly according to the method used to estimate the impervious cover. In a detailed analysis of urban imperviousness in Boulder, Colorado, Lee and Heaney (2003) found that hydrologic modeling of the study area resulted in large variations (265 percent difference)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-2
Land Cover in Urban Areas

For any given land use, there is a range of land covers that are typical. Common land covers are described below, along with some indication of their contribution to stormwater runoff and their pollutant-generating ability.

Roofs. These are usually either flat or pitched, as both have significantly different runoff responses. Flat roofs can have about 5 to 10 mm of detention storage while pitched roofs have very little detention storage. Roofing materials are also usually quite different for these types of roofs, further affecting runoff quality. In addition, roof flashing and roof gutters may be major sources of heavy metals if made of galvanized metal or copper. Directly connected roofs have their roof drains efficiently connected to the drainage system, such as direct connections to the storm drainage itself or draining to driveways that lead to the drainage system. These directly connected roofs have much more of their runoff waters reaching the receiving waters than do partially connected roofs, which drain to pervious areas.

A directly connected roof drain

A disconnected roof drain (drains to pervious area)

Parking Areas. These can be asphalt or concrete paved (impervious surface) or unpaved (traditionally considered a pervious surface) and are either directly connected or drain to adjacent pervious areas. Areas that have rapid turnover of parked cars throughout the day likely have greater levels of contamination due to the frequent starting of the vehicles, an expected major source of pavement pollutants. Unpaved parking areas actually should be considered impervious surfaces, as the compacted surface does not allow any infiltration of runoff. Besides automobile activity in the parking areas, other associated activities contribute to contamination. For example, parked cars in disrepair awaiting service can contribute to parking area runoff contamination. In addition, maintenance of the pavement surface, such as coal-tar seal coating, can be significant sources of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) to the runoff.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-2 Continued

Paved parking area with frequent automobile movement

Contamination of paved parking areas due to commercial activities

Storage Areas. These can also be paved, unpaved, directly connected, or drained to pervious areas. As with parking areas, unpaved storage areas should not be considered pervious surfaces because the compacted material effectively hinders infiltration. Detention storage runoff losses from unpaved storage areas can be significant. In storage areas (especially in commercial and industrial land uses), activities in the area can have significant effects on runoff quality.

Contaminated paved storage area at vehicle junk yard

Heavy equipment storage area on concrete surface

Streets. Streets in municipal areas are usually paved and directly connected to the storm drainage system. In municipal areas, streets constitute a significant percentage of all impervious surfaces and runoff flows. Features that affect the quality of runoff from streets include the varying amounts of traffic on different roads and the amount and type of roadside vegetation. Large seasonal phosphorus loads can occur from residential roads in heavily wooded areas, for example.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Wide arterial street with little roadside vegetation (left) and narrow residential street with substantial vegetation (top, right)

Other Paved Areas. Other paved areas in municipal regions include driveways, playgrounds, and sidewalks. Depending on their slopes and local grading, these areas may drain directly to the drainage system or to adjacent pervious areas. In most cases, the runoff from these areas contributes little to the overall runoff for an area, and the runoff quality is of relatively better quality than from the other "hard" surfaces.

Landscaped and Turf Areas. Although these are some of the only true pervious surfaces in municipal areas, disturbed urban soils can be severely compacted, with much more reduced infiltration rates than are assumed for undisturbed regional soils. Besides the usually greater than expected quantities of runoff of pervious surfaces in urban areas, they can also contribute high concentrations of various pollutants. In areas with high rain intensities, erosion of sediment can be high from pervious areas, resulting in much higher concentrations of total suspended solids (TSS) than from paved areas. Also, landscaping chemicals, including fertilizers and pesticides, can be transported from landscaped urban areas. Undeveloped woods in urban areas can have close to natural runoff conditions, but many parks and other open-space areas usually have degraded runoff compared to natural conditions. Turf grass has unique characteristics compared to other landscaped areas in that the soil structure is usually more severely degraded compared to natural conditions. The normally shallower root systems are not as effective in restoring compacted soils and they can remain compacted due to some activities (pathways, parked cars, playing fields, etc.) that do not occur on areas planted with shrubs and trees.

continues on next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-2 Continued

Soil erosion from turf areas with fine-grained soils during periods of high rain intensities

Undeveloped Areas. Undeveloped areas in otherwise urban locations differ from natural areas. In many situations, they can be previously disturbed (cleared and graded) areas that have not been sold or developed. They may be overgrown with various local vegetation types that thrive in disturbed locations. In other situations, undeveloped areas may be small segments of natural areas that have not been disturbed or revegetated. In this case, their stormwater characteristics may approach natural conditions but still be degraded due to adjacent activities and atmospheric deposition.

SOURCE: Pitt and Voorhees (1995, 2002). Photographs courtesy of Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

in the calculations of peak discharge when impervious surface areas were determined using different methods. They concluded that the main focus should be on effective impervious area (EIA) when examining the effects of urbanization on stormwater quantity and quality.

Runoff from disconnected impervious areas can be spread over pervious surfaces as sheet flow and given the opportunity to infiltrate before reaching the drainage system. Therefore, there can be a substantial reduction in the runoff volume and a delay in the remaining runoff entering the storm drainage collection system, depending on the soil infiltration rate, the depth of the flow, and the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

available flow length. Examples of disconnected impervious surfaces are rooftops that discharge into lawns, streets with swales, and parking lots with runoff directed to adjacent open space or swales. From a hydrologic point of view, road-related imperviousness usually exerts a larger impact than rooftop-related imperviousness, because roadways are usually directly connected whereas roofs can be disconnected (Schueler, 1994).

Methods for Determining Land Use and Land Cover

Historically, land-use and land-cover information was acquired by a combination of field measurements and aerial photographic analyses—methods that required intensive interpretation and cross validation to guarantee that the analyst's interpretations were reliable (Goetz et al., 2003). Figure 3-4 is an example of a high-resolution panchromatic aerial photograph that was taken from an airplane in Toronto and used for measurements of urban surfaces (Pitt and McLean, 1986). Most recently, satellite images have become available at high spatial resolution for many areas (<1 to 5 m resolution) and have the advantage of digital multi-spectral information more complete than even that provided by digital orthophotographs. Minnesota has one of the longest records (over 20 years) of continuously recorded statistics on land cover and impervious surfaces derived from satellite images—information which has been incorporated into the

FIGURE 3-4 Example of a high-resolution panchromatic aerial photograph of an industrial area used for measurements of urban surfaces. SOURCE: Pitt and McLean (1986).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055203

Minnesota Statewide Conservation and Preservation Plan. Some of the remaining problems to be overcome with satellite imagery include difficulties in obtaining consistent sequential acquisition dates, intensive computer processing time requirements, and large computer storage space requirements to store massive amounts of image information.

The recommended approach for conducting a survey of land uses and development characteristics (land cover and activities) for an area is to use both aerial photography and site surveys. Aerial photography has improved greatly in recent years, but it is still not suitable for obtaining all the information needed for developing a comprehensive stormwater management plan. Initially, aerial photos should be used to identify the locations and extents of the various land uses in the study area. Neighborhoods representing homogenous land uses should then be identified for site surveys. Usually, about 10 to 15 neighborhoods for each land use are sufficient for a community being studied (Burton and Pitt, 2002). After the field surveys are conducted, the aerials are again used to measure the actual areas associated with land surface cover. This information can be used with field survey data to separate the surfaces into the appropriate categories for analyses and modeling.

Box 3-3 presents a detailed study of land cover for several land uses in the southern United States using satellite imagery and ground surveys (Bochis, 2007; Bochis et al., 2008). The results presented here have been found to be broadly similar to other areas studied in the United States, although few studies have been as detailed, and there are likely to be regional differences.

The general conclusion of many land-use and land-cover studies is that in urban areas, the amount of impervious surfaces has increased since the early years of the 20th century because of the tendency toward increased automobile use and bigger houses, which is associated with an increase in the facilities necessary to accommodate them (wider streets, more parking lots, and garages). As shown in later sections of this report, the construction of impervious surfaces leads to multiple impacts on stream systems. Therefore, future development plans and water resource protection programs should consider reducing impervious cover in the potential expansion of communities. Wells (1995), Booth (2000), Stone (2004), and Gregory et al. (2005) show that reducing the size and dimensions of residential parcels, promoting cluster developments (clustered medium-density residential areas in conjunction with open space, instead of large tracts of low-density areas), building taller buildings, reducing the residential street width (local access streets), narrowing the width and/or building one-side sidewalks, reducing the size of paved parking areas to reflect the average parking needs instead of peak needs, and using permeable pavement for intermittent/overflow parking can reduce the traditional impervious cover in communities by 10 to 50 percent. Many of these benefits can also be met by paying better attention to how the pavement and roof areas are connected to the drainage system. Impervious surfaces that are “disconnected” by allowing their drainage water to flow to adjacent landscaped areas can result in reduced runoff quantities.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-3
Land Use and Land Cover for the Little Shades Creek Watershed

Data collected by Bochis-Micu and Pitt (2005) and Bochis (2007) for the Little Shades Creek watershed near Birmingham, Alabama, were acquired using IKONOS satellite imagery (provided by the Jefferson County Storm Water Management Authority) as an alternative to classical aerial photography to map the characteristics of the land uses in the monitored watershed areas, supplemented with verified ground truth surveys. IKONOS is the first commercially owned satellite that provides 1-m-resolution panchromatic image data and 4-m multi-spectral imagery (Goetz et al., 2003).

This project was conducted to evaluate the effects of variable site conditions associated with each land-use category. About 12 homogeneous neighborhoods were investigated in each of the 16 major land uses in this 2,500-hectare watershed. Detailed land-cover measurements were made using a variety of techniques, as listed above, including field surveys for small details that were not visible with remote sensing tools (such as roof drain connectiveness, pavement texture, and landscaping maintenance practices). Each of these individual neighborhoods was individually modeled to investigate the resultant variability in runoff volume and pollutant discharges. These were statistically evaluated to determine if the land-use categories properly stratified these data by explaining significant fractions of the variability. Bochis-Micu and Pitt (2005) and Bochis (2007) concluded that land-use categories were an appropriate surrogate that can be used to describe the observed combinations of land surfaces. However, proper stormwater modeling should examine the specific land surfaces in each land-use category in order to better understand the likely sources of the pollutants and the effectiveness of candidate stormwater control measures (SCMs).

This watershed has an overall impervious cover of about 35 percent, of which about 25 percent is directly connected to the drainage system. Table 3-1 shows the average land covers for each of the surveyed land uses, along with the major source areas in each of the directly connected and disconnected impervious and pervious surface categories. The impervious covers include streets, driveways, parking, playgrounds, roofs, walkways, and storage areas. The directly connected areas are indicated as “connected” or “draining to impervious” and do not include the pervious area or the impervious areas that drain to pervious areas. As expected, the land uses with the least impervious cover are open space (vacant land, cemeteries, golf courses) and low-density residential, and the land uses with the largest impervious covers are commercial areas, followed by industrial areas. For a typical high-density residential land use in this region (having 15 or more units per hectare), the major land cover was found to be landscaped areas, subdivided into front- and backyard categories, while 25 percent of this land-use area is covered by impervious surfaces broken down into three major subcategories: roofs, streets, and driveways. The subareas making up each land use show expected trends, with roofs and streets being the predominant directly connected impervious covers in residential areas, and parking and storage areas also being important in commercial and industrial areas.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-3 Continued

TABLE 3-1 Little Shades Creek Watershed Land Cover Information (percent and the predominant land cover)

Land Use	Directly Connected Impervious Cover (%)	Disconnected Impervious Cover (%)	Pervious Cover (%)
High-Density Residential	14 (streets and roof)	10 (roofs)	76 (front and rear landscaping)
Medium-Density Residential (<1960 to 1980)	11 (streets and roofs)	8 (roofs)	81 (front and rear landscaping)
Medium-Density Residential (>1980)	14 (streets and roofs)	5 (roofs)	80 (front and rear landscaping)
Low-Density Residential	6 (streets)	4 (roofs)	89 (front and rear landscaping)
Apartments	21 (streets and parking)	22 (roofs)	58 (front and rear landscaping)
Multiple Families	28 (roofs, parking , and streets)	7 (roofs)	65 (front and rear landscaping)
Offices	59 (parking, streets, and roofs)	3 (parking)	39 (front and rear landscaping)
Shopping Centers	64 (parking, roofs, and streets)	4 (roofs)	31 (front landscaping)
Schools	16 (roofs and parking)	20 (playground)	64 (front and rear landscaping, large turf)
Churches	53 (parking and streets)	7 (parking)	40 (front landscaping)
Industrial	39 (storage, parking, and streets)	18 (storage and roofs)	44 (front and rear landscaping)
Parks	32 (streets and parking)	33 (playground)	34 (large turf and undeveloped)
Cemeteries	7 (streets)	15 (parking)	78 (large turf)
Golf Courses	2 (streets)	4 (roofs)	95 (large turf)
Vacant	5 (streets)	1 (driveways)	94 (undeveloped and large turf)

SOURCE: Bochis-Micu and Pitt (2005) and Bochis (2007). Reprinted, with permission, from Bochis (2007). Copyright 2007 by Celina Bochis.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055206

HYDROLOGIC AND GEOMORPHIC CHANGES

The watershed provides an organizing framework for the management of stormwater because it determines the natural patterns of water flow as well as the constituent sediment, nutrient, and pollutant loads. In undeveloped watersheds, hillslope hydrologic flow-path systems co-evolve with microclimate, soils, and vegetation to form topographic patterns within which ecosystems are spatially arranged and adjusted to the long-term patterns of water, energy, and nutrient availability. The landforms that comprise the watershed include the network patterns of streams, rivers, and their associated riparian zones and floodplains, as well as component freshwater lakes, reservoirs, wetlands, and estuaries.

This section starts with a discussion of precipitation measurement and characteristics before turning to the typical changes in hydrology and geomorphology of the watershed brought on by urbanization. In both the terrestrial and aquatic phases, retention and residence time of sediment and solutes decreases with increasing flow volume and velocity. This results in relatively high retention and low export of water and nutrients in undeveloped watersheds compared to decreasing retention and greater pollutant export in disturbed or developed systems.

The Storm in Stormwater

The magnitude and frequency of stormwater discharges are not just determined by rainfall. Instead, they are the combined product of storm and interstorm characteristics, land use, the natural and built drainage system, and any stormwater control measures (SCMs) that have been implemented. The total volume and peak discharge of runoff, as well as the mobilization and transport of pollutants, are dependent on all aspects of the storm magnitude, catchment antecedent moisture conditions, and the interstorm period. Therefore, information on the frequency distribution of storm events and properties is an important aspect of understanding the distribution of pollutant concentrations and loads in stormwater discharges. In northern climates, runoff production from precipitation can be significantly delayed by the accumulation, ripening, and melt of snowpacks, such that much of the annual load of certain pollutants may be mobilized in peak flow from snowmelt events. Therefore, measurement of precipitation and potential accumulation in both liquid and solid form is critical for stormwater assessment.

Precipitation Measurements

Any given storm is characterized by the storm's total rainfall (depth), its duration, and the average and peak intensity. A *storm hyetograph* depicts meas-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055207

ured precipitation depth (or intensity) at a precipitation gauge as a function of time; an example is shown in Figure 3-5. This figure illustrates the typical high degree of variability of precipitation over the total duration of a storm. In this example, the total storm depth is 50.9 mm, the duration is 19 hours, and the peak intensity is 0.56 mm/minute (peak depth of 2.79 mm divided by the measurement increment of 5 minutes). The average intensity is 0.045 mm/minute, quite a bit lower than the peak intensity, since the storm duration is punctuated by periods of low and no measurable precipitation.

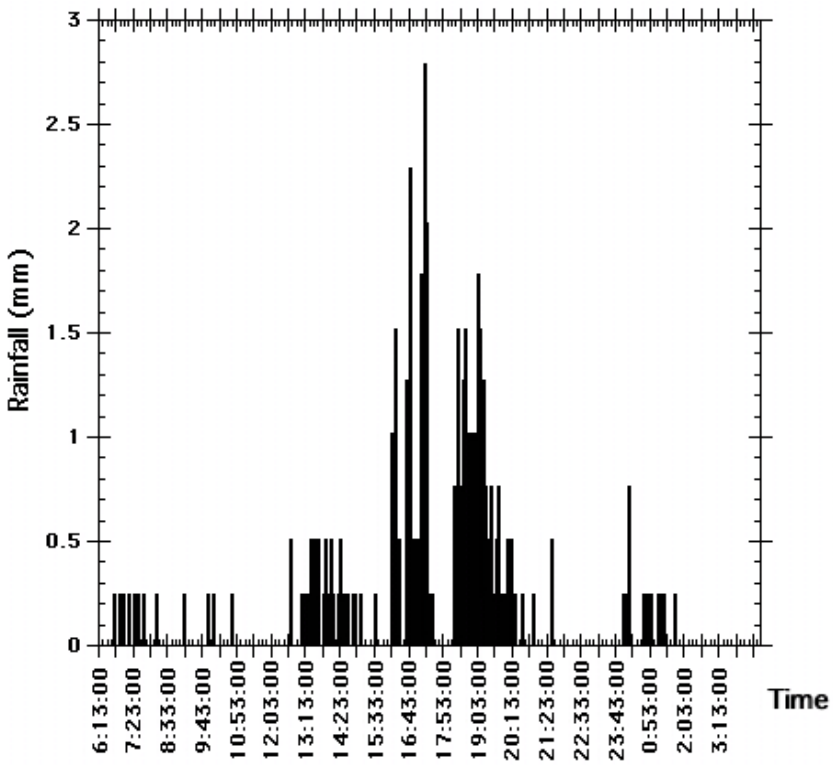

FIGURE 3-5 Example of a storm hyetograph at location RG2, September 20–21, 2001, Valley Creek watershed, Chester County, Pennsylvania. The time increment of measurement is 5 minutes, while the entire duration of this storm is about 16 hours.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

In addition to measurements of individual storm events, precipitation data are routinely collected for longer time periods and compiled and analyzed annually when trying to understand local rainfall patterns and their impact on baseflow, water quality, and infrastructure design. Figure 3-6 shows the rainfall during 2007 at both humid (Baltimore) and arid (Phoenix) locations. Especially apparent in the Baltimore data is the fact that the majority of storm events are less than 20 mm in depth.

Several networks of precipitation gauges are available in the United States; gauge data are available online from the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC) (*http://ncdc.nws.noaa.gov*). High-resolution precipitation data (i.e., with measurement intervals of an hour or less) are typically not recorded except at primary weather service meteorological stations, while daily precipitation records are more extensively collected and available through the Cooperative Weather Observer Program (*http://www.nws.noaa.gov/om/coop/*). This distinction is important to stormwater managers because most stormwater applications require short-duration measurements or model results (minutes to hours). Fortunately, a combination of precipitation gauges and precipitation radar estimates are available to estimate precipitation depth and duration, as well as additional methods to estimate snowfall and snowpack water equivalent depth and conditions. (A thorough description of precipitation measurement by radar is given by Krajewski and Smith [2001]). While most of the conterminous United States is covered by NEXRAD radar for estimation of high-temporal-resolution precipitation at current resolutions of ~4 km, the radar backscatter information requires calibration and correction with precipitation gauge data, and satellite estimates

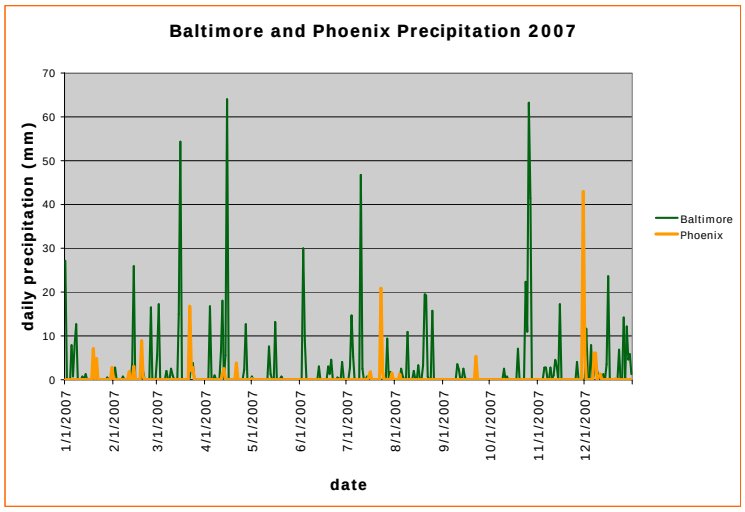

FIGURE 3-6 Daily precipitation totals for the Baltimore-Washington and Phoenix airports for 2007. SOURCE: Data from the National Weather Service.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055209

of precipitation are generally not sufficiently reliable for stormwater applications. It goes without saying that the measurement, quality assurance, and maintenance of long-term precipitation records are both vital and nontrivial to stormwater management.

Precipitation Statistics

The basic characterization of precipitation is by depth-duration-frequency curves, which describe the return period, recurrence interval, and exceedance probability (terms all denoting frequency) of different precipitation intensities (depths) over different durations. The methodology for determining the curves is described in Box 3-4. Precipitation durations of interest in stormwater management range from a few minutes (important for determining peak discharge from small urban drainage areas) to a year (where the interest is in the total annual volume of runoff production). As an example, one might be interested in the return period of the 1-inch, 1-hour event, or the 1-inch, 24-hour event; the latter would have a much shorter return period, because accumulating an inch of rain over a day is much more common than accumulating the same amount over just an hour.

BOX 3-4
Determining Depth-Duration-Frequency Curves

Depth-duration-frequency curves are developed from precipitation records using either annual maximum data series or annual exceedance data series. Annual maximum data series are calculated by extracting the annual maximum precipitation depths of a chosen duration from a record. In cases where there are only a few years of data available (less than 20 to 25 years), then an annual exceedance series (a type of "partial duration series") for each storm duration can be calculated, where N largest values from N years are chosen. An annual maximum series excludes other extreme values of record that may occur in the same year. For example, the second highest value on record at an observing station may occur in the same year as the highest value on record but will not be included in the annual maximum series. The design precipitation depths determined from the annual exceedance series can be adjusted to match those derived from an annual maximum series using empirical factors (Chow et al., 1988; NOAA Atlas data series, see *http://www.weather.gov/oh/hdsc/currentpf.htm*, e.g., Bonnin et al., 2006). Hydrologic frequency analysis is then applied the data series to determine desired return periods by fitting a probability distribution to the data to determine the return periods[1] of interest. The process is repeated for other chosen storm durations.

[1]Analysis of annual maximum series produces estimates of the average period between years when a particular value is exceeded ("average recurrence interval"). Analysis of partial duration (annual exceedance) series gives the average period between cases of a particular magnitude ("annual exceedance probability"). The two results are numerically similar at rarer average recurrence intervals but differ at shorter average recurrence intervals (below about 20 years). NOAA (e.g., Bonnin et al., 2006) notes that the use of the terminology "average recurrence interval" and "annual exceedance probability" typically reflects the analysis of the two different series, but that sometimes the term "average recurrence interval" is used as a general term for ease of reference.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

The National Weather Service has developed an online utility to estimate the return period for a range of depth–duration events for any place in the conterminous United States (*http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/*). Figures 3-7 and 3-8 show examples of precipitation depth-duration-frequency curves for a humid location (Baltimore, Maryland) and an arid site (Phoenix, Arizona). As an illustration of the climatic influence on the depth-duration-frequency curves, the 2-year, 1-hour storm is associated with a depth of 1.2 inches of precipitation in Baltimore, whereas this same recurrence interval and duration are associated with a depth of only 0.6 inch of precipitation in Phoenix. Durations from 5 minutes to one day are shown because this is the range typically used in the design of stormwater management facilities. The shorter durations provide expected magnitude and frequency for brief but significant precipitation intensity peaks that can mobilize and transport large amounts of pollutants and erode soil, and they are used in high-resolution stormwater models. More commonly, however, stormwater regulations are written for 24-hour durations at 2-, 10-, 25-, 50-, or 100-year recurrence intervals.

Because storm magnitudes and frequencies vary by climatic region, it is reasonable to expect them to change during recurring climate events (e.g., El Niño) or over the long term by climate change. Alteration in convective precipitation by major urban centers has been documented for some time (Huff and Changnon, 1973). Some evidence exists that precipitation regimes are shifting systematically toward an increase in more intense rainfall events, which is consistent with modeled projections of global climate change increases in hydrologic extremes. Kunkel et al. (1999) analyzed precipitation data from 1,295 weather stations from 1931 to 1996 across the contiguous United States and found that storms with extreme levels of precipitation have increased in frequency. The analysis considered short-duration events (1, 3, and 7 days) of 1-year and 5-year return intervals. A linear trend analysis using Kendall's slope estimator statistic indicated that the overall trend in 7-day, 1-yr events for the conterminous United States is upward at a rate of about 3 percent per decade for 1931 to 1996; the upward trend in 7-day, 5-year events is about 4 percent per decade. These two time series are shown in Figure 3-9. An increased frequency of intense precipitation events will shift depth-frequency-duration curves for a given location, with a given return period being associated with a more intense event. Alternatively, the return period for a given intensity (or depth) of an event will be reduced if the event is occurring more frequently. In light of climate change, depth-duration-frequency curves will need to be updated regularly in order to ensure that stormwater management facilities are not underdesigned for an increasing intensity of precipitation. Additional implications of climate change for stormwater management are discussed in Box 3-5.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

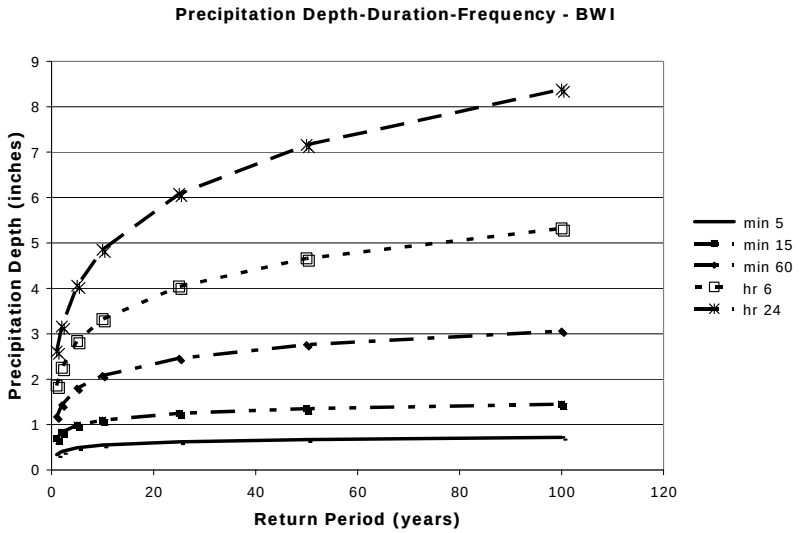

FIGURE 3-7 Depth-duration-frequency curves for Baltimore, Maryland. SOURCE: Data from the National Weather Service.

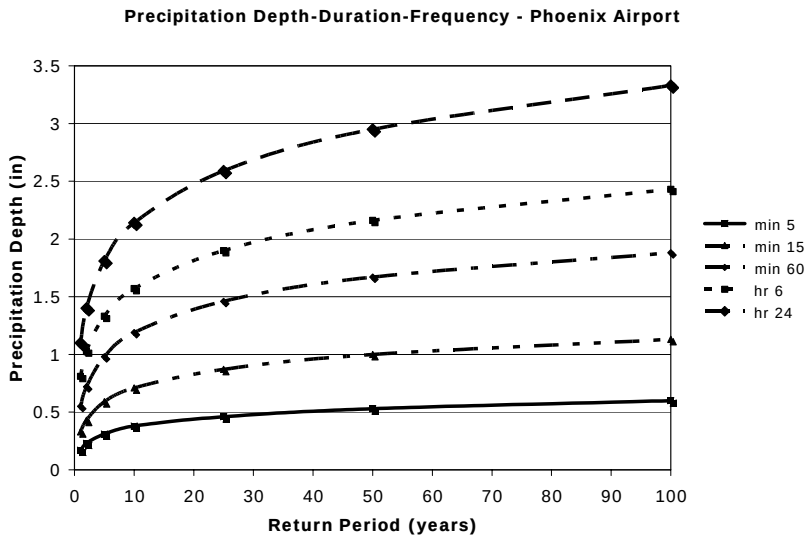

FIGURE 3-8 Depth-duration-frequency curves for Phoenix, Arizona. SOURCE: Data from the National Weather Service.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

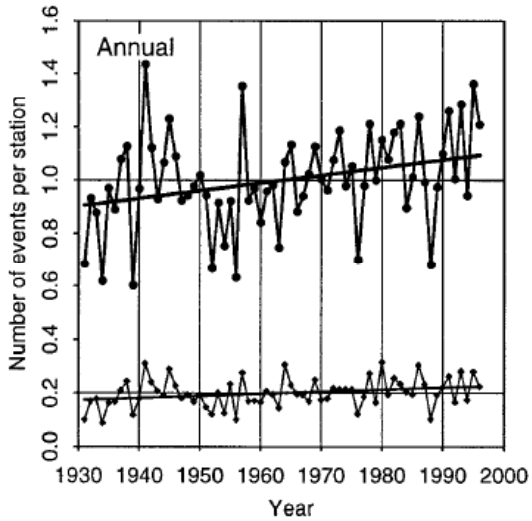

FIGURE 3-9 Nationally averaged annual U.S. time series of the number of precipitation events of 7-day duration exceeding 1-year (dots) and 5-year (diamonds) recurrence intervals. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Kunkel et al. (1999). Copyright 1999 by American Meteorological Society.

BOX 3-5
Climate Change and Stormwater Management

An ongoing report series issued by the U.S. Climate Change Science Program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research summarizes the evidence for climate change to date and expected impacts of climate change, including impacts on the water resources sector (*http://www.climatescience.gov/*). According to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC 2007), annual precipitation will likely increase in the northeastern United States and will likely decrease in the southwestern United States over the next 100 years. In the western United States, precipitation increases are projected during the winter, whereas decreases are projected for the summer. As temperatures warm, precipitation will increasingly fall as rain rather than snow, and snow season length and snow depth are very likely to decrease in most of the country. More extreme precipitation events are also projected, which, when coupled with an anticipated increase in rain-on-snow events, would contribute to more severe flooding due to increases in extreme stormwater runoff.

The predictions for increases in the intensity and frequency of extreme events have significant implications for future stormwater management. First, many of the design standards currently in use will need to be revised, since they are based on historical data. For example, depth-duration-frequency curves used for design storm data will need to be updated, because the magnitude of the design storms will change. Even with revised design standards, in light of future uncertainty, new SCMs will need to be designed conservatively to allow for additional storage that will be required for regions with predicted trends in increased precipitation. In addition, existing SCM designs based on old standards may prove to be undersized in the future. Implementation of a monitoring program to check existing SCM inflows against original design inflows may be prudent to aid in judging whether retrofit of existing facilities or additional stormwater infrastructure is needed.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Design Storms

Given that only daily precipitation records are widely available, but short-duration data are required for stormwater analysis and prediction, *design storms* have been developed for the different regions of the United States by different state and federal resource agencies. A *design storm* is a specified temporal pattern of rainfall at a location, created using an overall storm duration and frequency relevant to the design problem at hand. Examples of design storms include the 24-hour, 100-year event for flood control and the 24-hour, 2-year event for channel protection. The magnitude of the design storm can be derived from data at a single gauge, or from synthesized regional data published by state or federal agencies. The simplest form of a design storm is a triangular hyetograph where the base is the duration and the height is adjusted so that the area under the curve equals the total precipitation. In instances where the hyetograph is to be used to estimate sequences of shorter duration intensities (i.e., minutes to a few hours) within larger duration events, depth-duration-frequency curve data can be used to synthesize a design storm hyetograph (see Chow et al., 1988). An example design storm for the 100-year storm event for St. Louis based on NOAA Atlas 14 depth-duration-frequency data is shown in Figure 3-10.

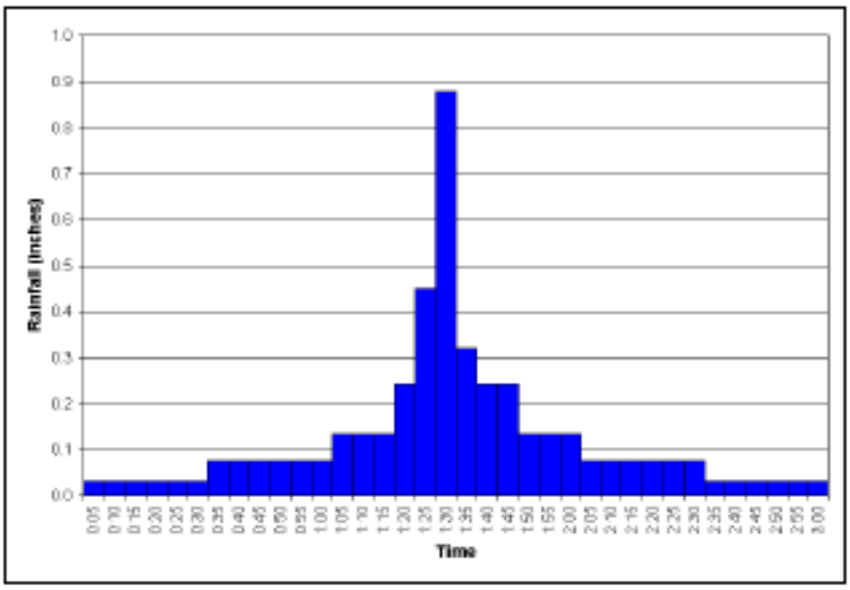

FIGURE 3-10 Hundred-year design storm for St. Louis based on NOAA Atlas 14 data. SOURCE: Hoblit et al. (2004) based on data from Bonnin et al. (2003).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Conversion of Precipitation to Runoff

Dynamics of Watershed Flowpaths

Precipitation falling on the land surface is subject to evaporative loss to the atmosphere by vegetation canopy and leaf litter interception, evaporation directly from standing water on the surface and upper soil layers or impervious surfaces, and later transpiration through root uptake by vascular plants. Snowpack is also subject to sublimation (conversion of snow or ice directly to vapor), which results in the loss of a portion of the snow prior to melt. The rate of evaporative loss depends on local weather conditions (temperature, humidity, wind speed, solar radiation) and the rate and duration of precipitation. Precipitation (or snowmelt) in excess of interception and potential evaporative loss rates is then partitioned into infiltration and direct runoff.[1]

There is a gradation of flowpaths transporting water, sediment, and solutes through a watershed, ranging from rapid surface flowpaths through generally slower subsurface flowpaths. Residence times generally increase from surface to subsurface flowpaths, with rapid surface flow providing the major contribution to flood flow while subsurface flowpaths contribute to longer-term patterns of surface wetness. Watershed characteristics that influence the relative dominance of surface versus subsurface flowpaths include infiltration capacity as affected by land cover, soil properties, and macropores; subsurface structure or soil horizons with varying conductivity; antecedent soil moisture and groundwater levels; and the precipitation duration and intensity for a particular storm.

The distribution and activity of flowpaths result in changing patterns of soil moisture and groundwater depth, which result in patterns of soil properties, vegetation, and microbial communities. These ecosystem patterns, in turn, can have strong influences on the hydraulics of flow and biogeochemical transformations within the flowpaths, with important implications for sources, sinks, and transport of solutes and sediment in the watershed. Riparian areas, wetlands, and the benthos of streams and waterbodies are nodes of interaction between surface and groundwater flowpaths, yielding reactive environments in which "hot spots" of biogeochemical transformation develop (McClain et al., 2003). Thus, any alteration of surface and subsurface hydrologic flowpaths, for

[1] The term *runoff* is often used in two senses. For a given precipitation event, direct *storm runoff* refers to the rainfall (minus losses) that is shed by the landscape to a receiving waterbody. In an area of 100 percent imperviousness, the runoff nearly equals the rainfall (especially for larger storms). Over greater time and space scales, *surface water runoff* refers to streamflow passing through the outlet of a catchment, including base flow from groundwater that has entered the stream channel. The raw units of runoff in either case are volume per time, but the volumetric flowrate (discharge) is often divided by contributing area to express runoff in units of depth per time. In this way, unit runoff rates from various-sized watersheds can be compared to account for differences other than the contributing area.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055215

example due to urbanization, not only alters the properties of soil and vegetation canopy but also reforms the ecosystem distribution of biogeochemical transformations.

Runoff Measurements

Surface water runoff for a given area is measured by dividing the discharge at a given point in the stream channel by the contributing watershed area. The basic variables describing channel hydraulics include width, mean depth, slope, roughness, and velocity. Channel discharge is the product of width, depth, and velocity and is typically estimated by either directly measuring each of these three components, or by development of a rating curve of measured discharge as a function of water depth, or stage relative to a datum, of the channel that is more easily estimated by a staff gauge or pressure transducer. The establishment of a gauging station to measure discharge typically requires a stable cross section so that stage can be uniquely related to discharge. Maintenance of reliable, long-term gauge sites is expensive and requires periodic remeasurement to update rating curves, as well as to remove temporary obstructions that may raise stage relative to unobstructed conditions.

Most stream gauging in the United States is carried out by the USGS, and can be found on-line at *http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis*. Recent reviews of standard methods of stream gauging and the status of the USGS stream gauging network are given by the USGS (1998) and the National Research Council (NRC, 2004). A major concern is the overall decline in the number of active gauges, particularly long-term gauges, as well as the representativeness of the stream gauge network relative to the needs of stormwater permitting. For example, restored streams typically lack any gauged streamflow or water quality information prior to or following restoration. This makes it very difficult to assess both the potential for successful restoration and whether project goals are met.

Support of existing and development of new gauges is often in collaboration through a co-funding mechanism with other agencies. Municipal co-funding for stations in support of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting is common and has tended to shift the concentration of active gauges toward more urban areas. Note that the USGS river monitoring system was originally designed for resource inventory, and therefore did not originally sample many headwater streams, particularly intermittent and ephemeral channels that are typically most proximal to stormwater discharges. While this is beginning to change with municipal co-funding, headwater streams are still underrepresented in the National Water Information System relative to their ecological significance.

Reliable records for stream discharge are vital because the frequency distribution and temporal trends of flows must be known to evaluate long-term loading to waterbodies. Magnitude and frequency analysis of sediment and other

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

stream constituent loads consists of a transport equation as a function of discharge, integrated over the discharge frequency distribution (e.g., Wolman and Miller, 1960). Different constituent loads have different forms of dependency on discharge, but are often nonlinear such that long-term or expected loads cannot be simply evaluated from mean flow conditions. Similar to precipitation, discharge levels often follow an Extreme Value distribution, dependent on climate, land use, and hydrogeology, but which is typically dampened compared to precipitation due to the memory effects of subsurface storage and flows (e.g., Winter, 2007).

Impacts of Urbanization on Runoff

Shift from Infiltration and Evapotranspiration to Surface Runoff

Replacement of vegetation with impervious or hardened surfaces affects the hydrologic budget—the quantity of water moving through each component of the hydrologic cycle—in a number of predictable ways. As the percent of the landscape that is paved over or compacted is increased, the land area available for infiltration of precipitation is reduced, and the amount of stormwater available for direct surface runoff becomes greater, leading to increased frequency and severity of flooding. Reduced infiltration of precipitation leads to reduced recharge of the groundwater reservoir; absent new sources of recharge, this can lead to reduction in base flow of streams (e.g., Simmons and Reynolds, 1982; Rose and Peters, 2001). Vegetation removal also results in a lower amount of evapotranspiration compared to undeveloped land. This can have particularly profound hydrologic effects in those regions of the country where a significant percent of precipitation is evapotranspirated, such as the arid Southwest (Ng and Miller, 1980). Figure 3-11 illustrates the changes to these components of the hydrologic budget as the percent of impervious area is increased.

It should be noted that the conversion in hydrology from infiltrated water to surface runoff following urbanization is not entirely straightforward in all cases. Leaking pressurized water supply pipes and sanitary sewers, subsurface discharge of septic system effluent (Burns et al., 2005), infiltration of stormwater from unlined detention ponds, and lawn irrigation can offset reduced infiltration of precipitation, such that stream baseflow levels may actually be increased, especially during low base flow months, when such effects would be most pronounced (Konrad and Booth, 2005; Meyer, 2005). Cracks in sealed surfaces can also provide concentrated points of infiltration (Sharp et al., 2006).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055217

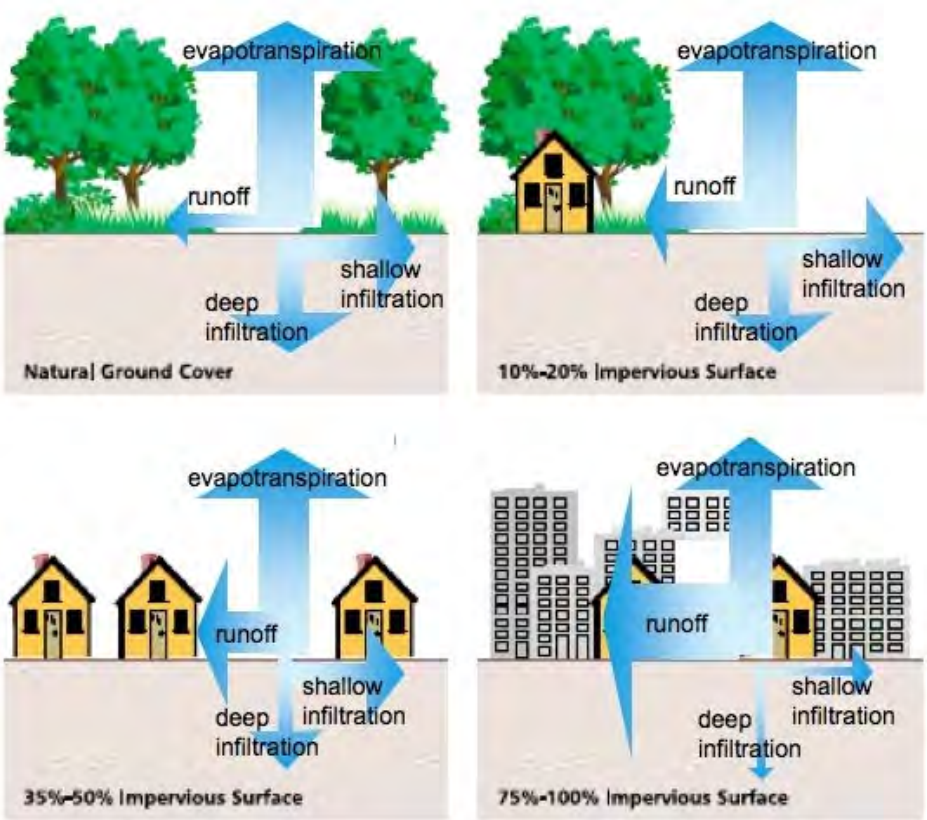

FIGURE 3-11 As land cover changes from vegetated and undeveloped (upper left) to developed with increased connected impervious surfaces (lower right), the partitioning of precipitation into other components of the hydrologic cycle is shifted. Evapotranspiration and shallow and deep infiltration are reduced, and surface runoff is increased. SOURCE: Adapted from the Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group (FISRWG, 2000).

Relationship Between Imperviousness, Drainage Density, and Runoff

Excess runoff due to urbanization is a direct reflection of the land uses onto which the precipitation falls, as well as the presence of drainage systems that receive stormwater from many separate source areas before it enters receiving waters. Thus, a functional way of partitioning urban areas is by the nature of the impervious cover and by its connection to the drainage system, underlying the differentiation of total impervious area and effective impervious area discussed in Box 1-2.

As examples of how runoff changes with urbanization, Figure 3-12 shows

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

daily stream flow values for a low-density suburban catchment and a high-density urban catchment in the Baltimore, Maryland area. The low-density site (Figure 3-12A) shows a strong seasonal signal and a marked decline in flow during an extreme drought in 2002. In contrast, the more densely urbanized catchment (Figure 3-12B) shows a much greater variability in flow that is dominated by impervious surface runoff, and a dampened response to the drought because natural groundwater flow is a much smaller component of the total discharge.

The percentage of time a discharge level is equaled or exceeded is displayed by flow duration curves, which show the cumulative frequency distributions of flows for a given duration. Examples for three catchments in the Baltimore area are given in Figure 3-13, showing the tendency for urban areas to produce high flows with much longer aggregate durations.

As another example of how runoff changes with imperviousness, a locally calibrated version of WinSLAMM was used to investigate the relationships between watershed and runoff characteristics for 125 individual neighborhoods in

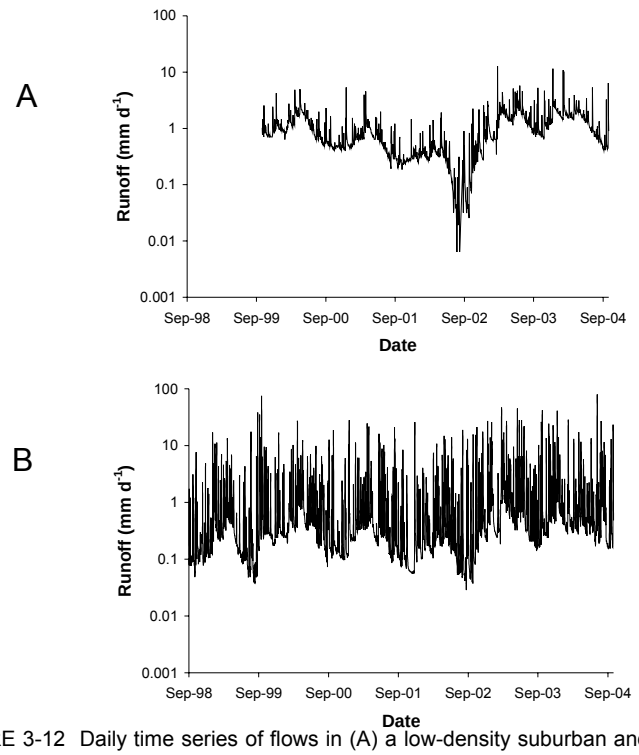

FIGURE 3-12 Daily time series of flows in (A) a low-density suburban and forested catchment (Baisman Run, *http://waterdata.usgs.gov/md/nwis/uv/?site_no=01583580*) and (B) a catchment dominated by medium- to high-density residential and commercial land uses (Dead Run, *http://waterdata.usgs.gov/md/nwis/uv/?site_no=01589330*). Both lie within the Piedmont physiographic province.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055219

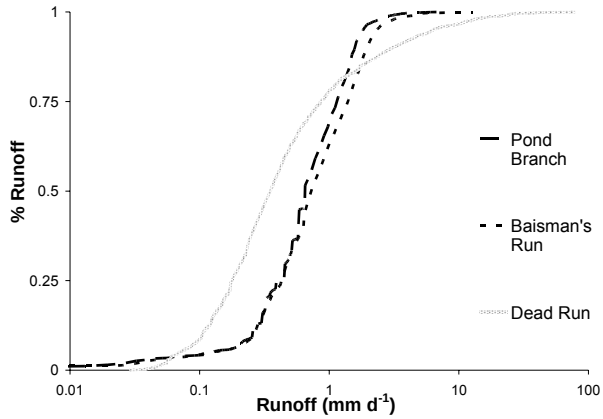

FIGURE 3-13 Flow duration curves for three watersheds with distinct land use in the Baltimore, Maryland area. Pond branch is a forested reference site, Baisman's Run is ex-urban, and Dead Run is urban. Urban areas have flashier runoff with greater frequency of low and high extreme flows.

Jefferson County, Alabama (Bochis-Micu and Pitt, 2005). Figure 3-14 shows the relationships between the directly connected impervious area values and the calculated volumetric runoff coefficient (R_v, which is the volumetric fraction of the rainfall that occurs as runoff), based on 43 years of local rain data. As expected, there is a strong relationship between these parameters for both sandy and clayey soil conditions. It is interesting to note that the R_v values are relatively constant until values of directly connected impervious cover of 10 to 15 percent are reached (at R_v values of about 0.07 for sandy soil areas and 0.16 for clayey soil areas)—the point where receiving water degradation typically has been observed to start (as discussed later in the chapter). The 25 to 30 percent directly connected impervious levels (where significant degradation is usually observed) is associated with R_v values of about 0.14 for sandy soil areas and 0.25 for clayey soil areas; this is where the curves start to greatly increase in slope.

Relationship Between Runoff and Rainfall Conditions

The runoff that results from various land uses also varies depending on rainfall conditions. For small rain depths, almost all the runoff originates solely from directly connected impervious areas, as disconnected areas have most of their flows infiltrated (Pitt, 1987). For larger storms, both directly connected

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

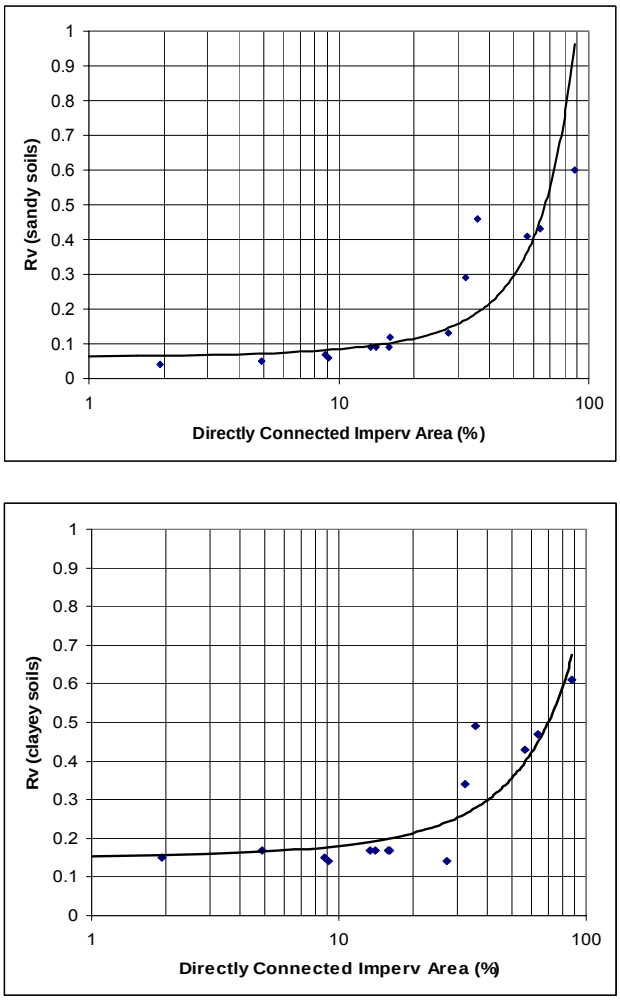

FIGURE 3-14 Relationships between the directly connected impervious area (%) and the calculated volumetric runoff coefficients (R_v) for sandy soil (top) and clayey soil (bottom). SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Bochis-Micu and Pitt (2005). Copyright 2005 by Water Environment Federation, Alexandria, Virginia.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055221

and disconnected impervious areas contribute runoff to the stormwater management system. For example, Figure 3-15 (created using WinSLAMM; Pitt and Voorhees, 1995) shows the relative runoff contributions for a large commercial/mall area in Hoover, Alabama, for different rains (Bochis, 2007). In this example, about 80 percent of the runoff originates from the parking areas for the smallest runoff-producing rains. This contribution decreases to about 55 percent at rain depths of about 0.5 inch (13 mm). This decrease in the importance of parking areas as a source of runoff volume is associated with an increase in runoff contributions from streets and directly connected roofs. In many areas, pervious areas are not hydrologically active until the rain depths are relatively large and are not significant runoff contributors until the rainfall exceeds about 25 mm for many land uses and soil conditions. However, compacted urban soils can greatly increase the flow contributions from pervious areas during smaller rains. Burges and others (1998), for example, found that more than 60 percent of the storm runoff in a suburban development in western Washington State originated from nominally "green" parts of the landscape, primarily lawns.

A further example illustrating the relationship between rainfall and runoff is given for Milwaukee, summarized in Box 3-6. The two curves of Figure 3-16 show a relationship between rainfall and runoff that is typical of urban areas. Very small storms (< 0.05 inch) produce no measurable runoff, owing to removal by interception storage and evaporation. Storms that deposit up to one inch of rainfall constitute about 90 percent of the storm events in this region, but these events produced only about 50 percent of the runoff. Very large events (greater than 3 inches of precipitation) are rare and destructive, accounting for only a few percent of the annual rainfall events.

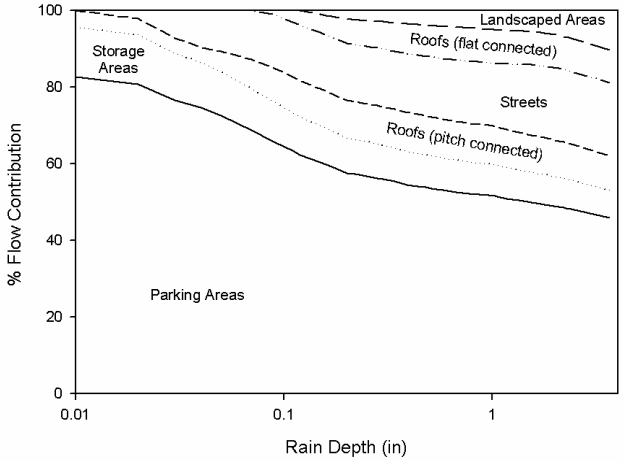

FIGURE 3-15 Surfaces contributing to runoff for a commercial/mall area. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Bochis (2007). Copyright 2007 by Celina Bochis.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-6
Example Rainfall and Runoff Distributions

Figure 3-16 is an example of rainfall and runoff observed at Milwaukee, Wisconsin (Bannerman et al., 1983), as monitored during the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP) (EPA, 1983). This observed distribution is interesting because of the unusually large rains that occurred twice during the monitoring program. These two major rains would be in the category of design storms for conventional drainage systems. These plots indicate that these very large events, in the year they occurred, caused a measureable fraction of the annual pollutant loads and runoff volume discharges, but smaller events were responsible for the vast majority of the discharges. In typical years, when these rare design events do not occur, their pro-rated contributions would be even smaller.

More than half of the runoff from this typical medium-density residential area was associated with rain events that were smaller than 0.75 inch. Two large storms (about 3 and 5 inches in depth), which are included in the figure, distort this figure because, on average, the Milwaukee area only expects one 3.5-inch storm about every five years, and 5-inch storms even less frequently. If these large rains did not occur, such as for most years, then the significance of the smaller rains would be even greater. The figure also shows the accumulated mass discharges of different pollutants (suspended solids, chemical oxygen demand [COD], phosphates, and lead) monitored during the Milwaukee NURP project. When these figures are compared, it is seen that the runoff and pollutant mass discharge distributions are very similar and that variations in the runoff volume are much more important than variations in pollutant concentrations (the mass divided by the runoff volume) for determining pollutant mass discharges.

These rainfall and runoff distributions for Milwaukee can thus be divided into four regions:

- **Less than 0.5 inch.** These rains account for most of the events, but little of the runoff volume, and they are therefore easiest to control. They produce much less pollutant mass discharge and probably have less receiving water effects than other rains. However, the runoff pollutant concentrations likely exceed regulatory standards for several categories of critical pollutants (bacteria and some total recoverable heavy metals). They also cause large numbers of overflow events in uncontrolled combined sewers. These rains are very common, occurring once or twice a week (accounting for about 60 percent of the total rainfall events and about 45 percent of the total runoff-generating events), but they only account for about 20 percent of the

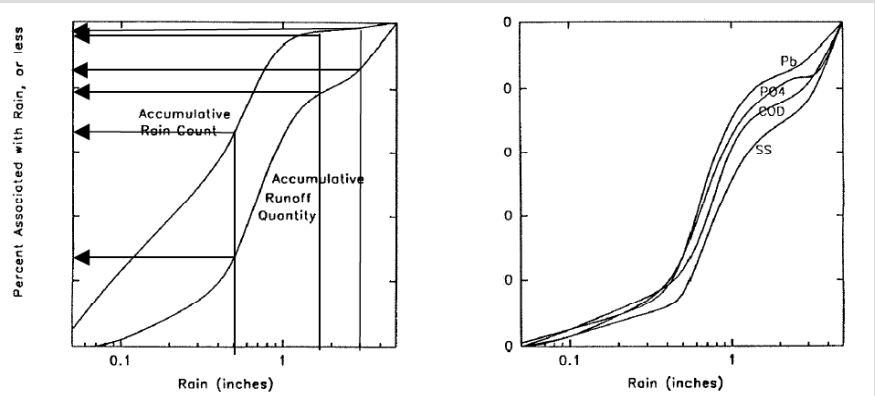

FIGURE 3-16 Milwaukee rainfall and runoff probability distributions, and pollutant mass discharge probability distributions (1981 to 1983). Rain count refers to the number of rain events. SOURCE: Data from Bannerman et al. (1983).

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-6 Continued

annual runoff and pollutant discharges. Rains less than about 0.05 inch did not produce noticeable runoff.

- **0.5 to 1.5 inches**. These rains account for the majority of the runoff volume (about 50 percent of the annual volume for this Milwaukee example) and produce moderate to high flows. They account for about 35 percent of the annual rain events, and about 20 percent of the annual runoff events, by number. These rains occur on average about every two weeks from spring to fall and subject the receiving waters to frequent high pollutant loads and moderate to high flows.

- **1.5 to 3 inches**. These rains produce the most damaging flows from a habitat destruction standpoint and occur every several months (at least once or twice a year). These recurring high flows, which were historically associated with much less frequent rains, establish the energy gradient of the stream and cause unstable streambanks. Only about 2 percent of the rains are in this category, but they are responsible for about 10 percent of the annual runoff and pollutant discharges.

- Greater than **3 inches.** The rains in this category are included in design storms used for traditional drainage systems in Milwaukee, depending on the times of concentration and rain intensities. These rains occur only rarely (once every several years to once every several decades, or less frequently) and produce extremely large flows that greatly exceed the capacities of the storm drainage systems, causing extensive flooding. The monitoring period during the Milwaukee NURP was unusual in that two of these events occurred. Less than 2 percent of the rains were in this category (typically <<1 percent would be in this category), and they produced about 15 percent of the annual runoff quantity and pollutant discharges. However, when they do occur, substantial property and receiving water damage results (mostly associated with habitat destruction, sediment scouring, and the flushing of organisms great distances downstream and out of the system). The receiving water can conceivably recover naturally to pre-storm conditions within a few years. These storms, while very destructive, are sufficiently rare that the resulting environmental problems do not justify the massive controls that would be necessary to decrease their environmental effects.

Alteration of the Drainage Network

As shown in Figure 3-17, urbanization disrupts natural systems in ways that further complicate the hydrologic budget, beyond the imperviousness effects on runoff discussed earlier. As an area is urbanized, lower-order stream channels are typically re-routed or encased in pipes and paved over, resulting in a highly altered drainage pattern. The buried stream system is augmented by an extensive system of storm drains and pipes, providing enhanced drainage density (total lengths of pipes and channels divided by drainage area) compared to the natural system. Figure 3-18 shows how the drainage density of Baltimore today compares to the natural watershed before the modern stormwater system was fully developed. The artificial drainage system occupies a greater percentage of the landscape compared to natural conditions, permanently altering the terrestrial component of the hydrologic cycle.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

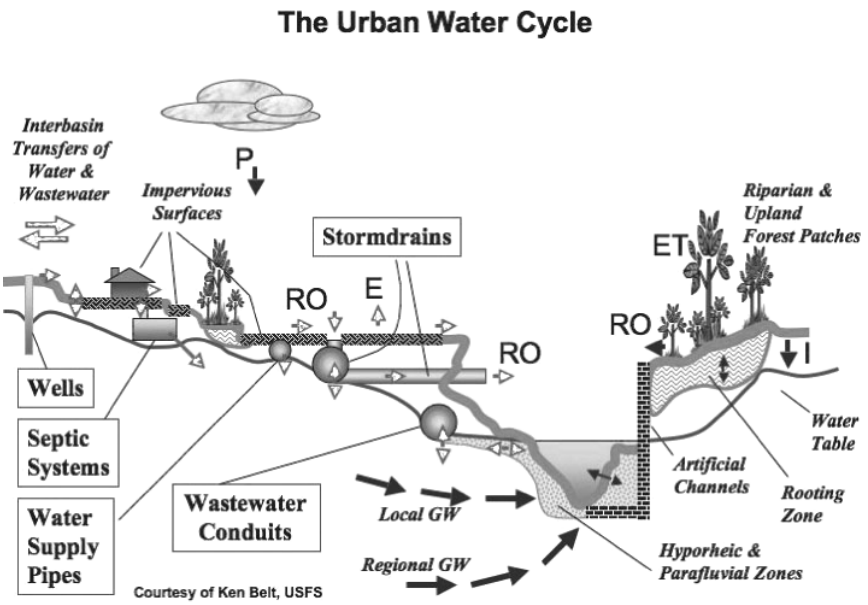

FIGURE 3-17 Alteration of the natural hydrologic cycle by the presence of piped systems. Black arrows represent the natural system; outlined arrows indicate short-circuiting due to piped systems. Note that several elements of the water cycle shown in this diagram are not considered in this report, such as septic systems, interbasin transfers of water and wastewater, and the influence of groundwater withdrawals. SOURCE: Courtesy of Kenneth Belt, USDA Forest Service, Baltimore, Maryland.

Flowpaths are altered in other ways by urban infrastructure. Buried stormwater and sewer pipes can act as infiltration galleries for groundwater, causing shortened groundwater flowpaths between groundwater reservoirs and stream systems. Natural surface water pathways are often interrupted or reversed, as shown by the blue lines in Figure 3-19 for a drainage system in Baltimore. Understanding how the system operates as a whole can often require knowledge of the history of construction conditions and field verification of the actual flow paths.

Large-scale infrastructure such as dams, ponds, and bridges can also have a major impact on stormwater flows. Figure 3-20 illustrates the interruption of the drainage network by bridges and culverts, even in places where there have been attempts to keep excessive development out of the riparian corridor. Simulations and post-flood mapping in areas around Baltimore have shown that bridge abutments such as those shown in Figure 3-20 can slow down channel floodwaters during storms. This is because water backs up behind bridges constructed

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

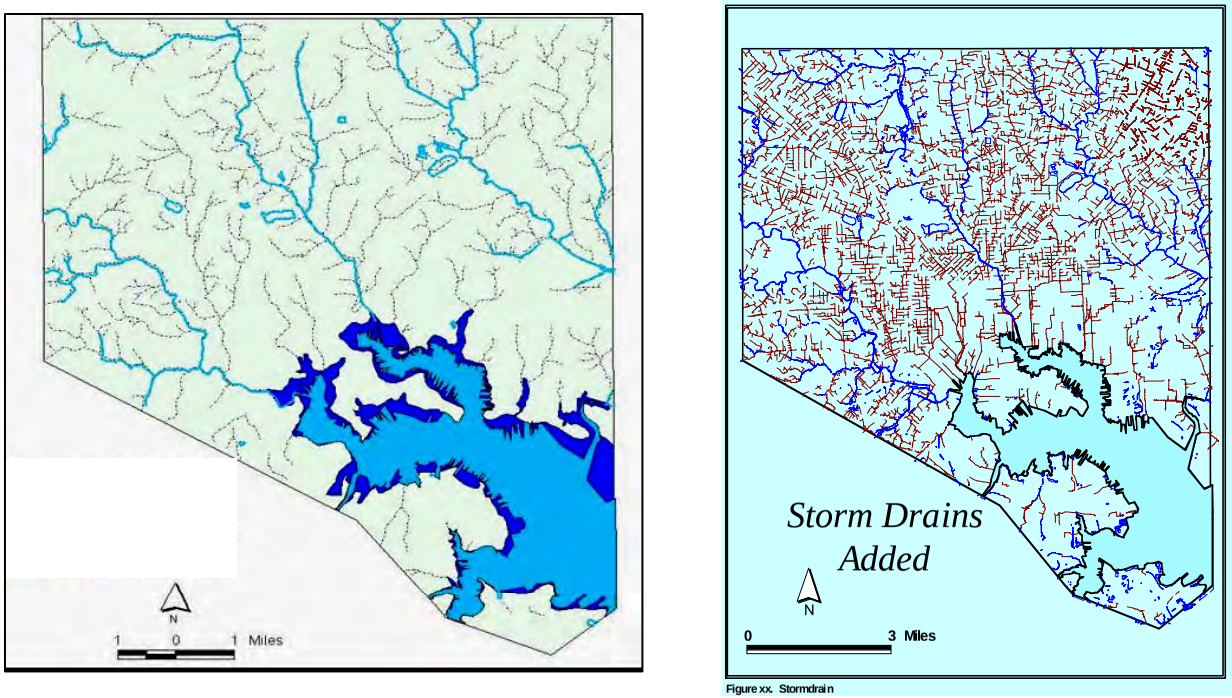

FIGURE 3-18 Baltimore City before and after development of its stormwater system. The left-hand panel shows first- and second-order streams lost to development. The right-hand panel shows the increase in drainage density resulting from construction of the modern storm-drain network. SOURCE: Courtesy of William Stack, Baltimore Department of Public Works.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

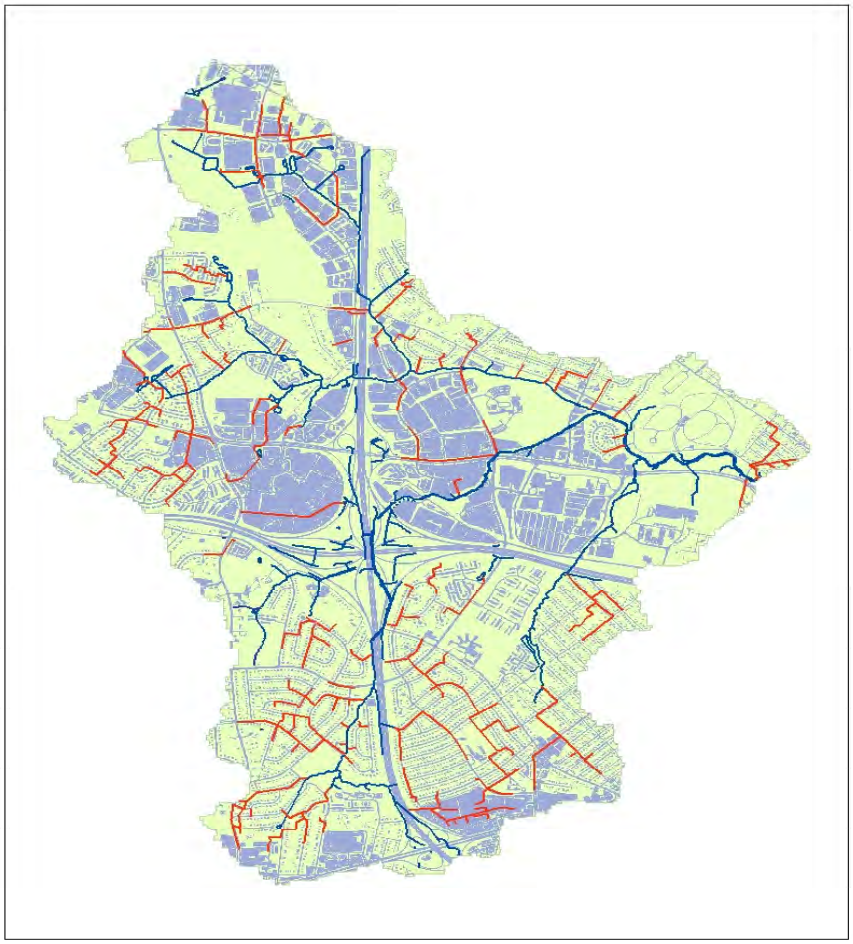

FIGURE 3-19 Dead Run drainage system, Baltimore, Maryland. Black lines indicate surface (daylighted) drainage; dark grey indicates the subsurface storm-drain system. The surface drainage system is highly disconnected. From the coverage it is difficult to impossible to discern the flow direction of some of the surface drainage components. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Meierdierks et al. (2004). Copyright 2004 by the American Geophysical Union.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055227

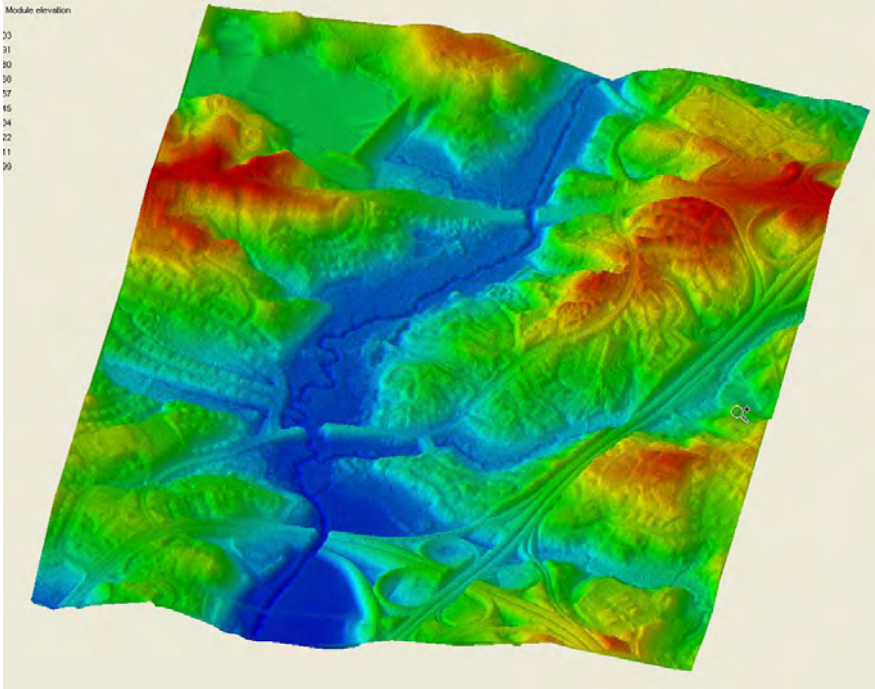

FIGURE 3-20 Shaded-relief lidar image of a portion of the Middle Patuxent River valley in Howard County, Maryland, showing the pervasive interruption of the drainage network by bridges and culverts, even in places where there is an attempt to keep excessive development out of the riparian corridor. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Miller, University of Maryland, Baltimore County. Copyright 2006 by Andrew J. Miller.

across the floodplain and spreads out over land surfaces and then flows back into channels as floodwaters subside. Although reducing the severity of downstream flooding, this phenomenon also interrupts the transport of sediment, leading to local zones of both enhanced deposition and downstream scour.

Alteration of Travel Times

The combination of impervious surface and altered drainage density provides significantly more rapid hydraulic pathways for stormwater to enter the nearest receiving waterbody compared to a natural landscape. This is illustrated quantitatively by Figure 3-21, which shows that the lag time—the difference in time between the center of mass of precipitation and the center of mass of the storm response hydrograph—is reduced for an urbanized landscape compared to a natural one.

The increase in surface runoff volumes and reduction in lag times between

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

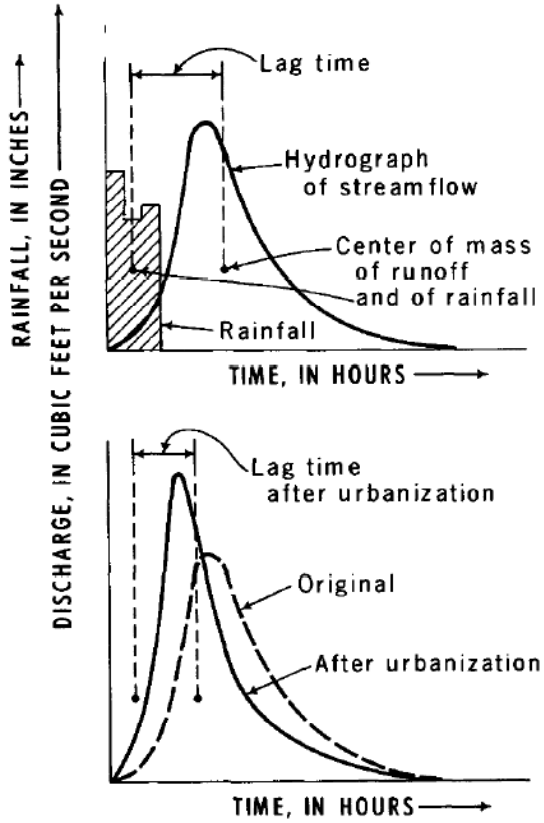

FIGURE 3-21 Illustration of the effect of urbanization on storm hydrograph lag time, the difference in time between the center of mass of rainfall and runoff response before and after urbanization. SOURCE: Leopold (1968).

precipitation and a waterbody's response give rise to greater velocities and volumetric discharges in receiving waters. Storm hydrographs in a developed setting peak earlier and higher than they do in undeveloped landscapes. This altered flow regime is of concern to property owners because upstream development can increase the probability of a flood-prone property being inundated. Properties in the floodplain and near stream channels are particularly susceptible to flooding from upstream development. Such increased flood risk is accompanied by associated potential property damages and costs of replacement or repair.

Various descriptors can be used to quantify the effects of urbanization on streamflow including flood frequency, flow duration, mean annual flood, discharge at bankfull stage, and frequency of bankfull stage. The "classic" view of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055229

urban-induced changes to runoff was presented by Leopold (1968), who provided several quantitative descriptors of the effects of urbanization on the mean annual flood. For example, Figure 3-22 shows the ratio of discharge before and after urbanization for the mean annual flood for a 1-square-mile area as a function of percentage of impervious area and percentage area served by a storm-drain system. This shows that for unsewered areas, increases from 0 to 100 percent impervious area will increase the peak discharge by a factor of 2.5. However, for 100 percent sewered areas, the ratio of peak discharges ranges from 1.7 to 8 for 0 to 100 percent impervious area. Clearly both impervious surfaces and the presence of a storm-drain system combine to increase discharge rates in receiving waters. Combining this information with regional flood frequency data, a discharge–frequency relationship can be developed that shows the expected discharge and recurrence interval for varying degrees of storm-drain coverage and impervious area coverage. An example is shown in Figure 3-23, using data from the Brandywine Creek watershed in Pennsylvania (Leopold, 1968). Bankfull flow for undeveloped conditions in general has a recurrence interval of about 1.5 years (which, in the particular case of the Brandywine, was 67 cubic feet per second); with 40 percent of the watershed area paved, this discharge would occur about three times as often.

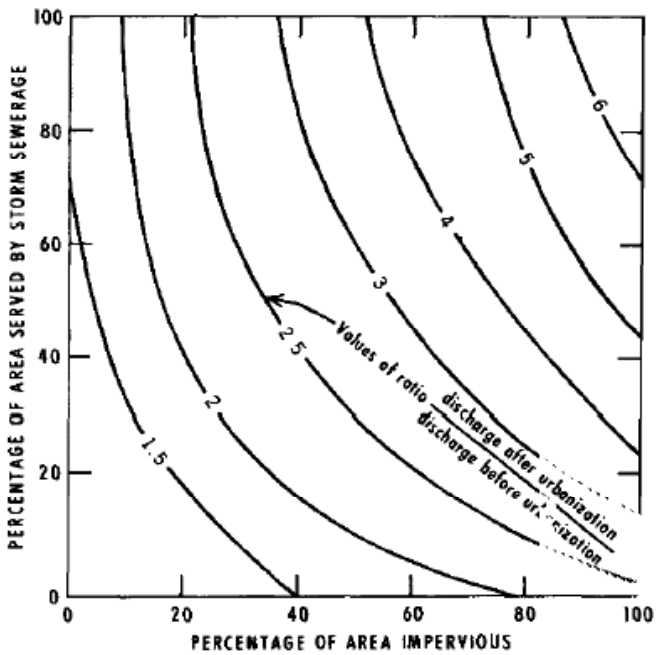

FIGURE 3-22 Ratio of peak discharge after urbanization to peak discharge before urbanization for the mean annual flood for a 1-square-mile drainage area, as a function of percent impervious surface and percent area drained by storm sewers. SOURCE: Leopold (1968).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055230

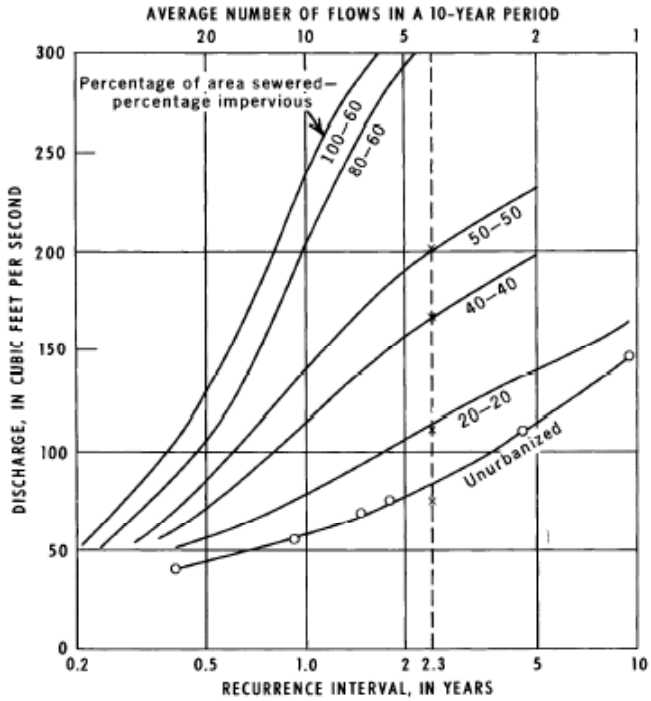

FIGURE 3-23 Flood frequency curves as a function of percent impervious area and percent of area serviced by storm sewers. The unurbanized data are from Brandywine Creek, Pennsylvania. SOURCE: Leopold (1968).

Over the past four decades since this first quantitative characterization of urban hydrology, a much greater variety of hydrologic changes resulting from urbanization has been recognized. Increases in peak discharge are certainly among those changes, and they will always gather attention because of their direct impact on human infrastructure and potential for more frequent and more severe flooding. The extended duration of flood flows, however, also affects natural channels because of the potential increase in erosion. Ecological effects of urban-altered flow regimes are even more diverse, because changes in the sequence and frequency of high flows, the rate of rise and fall of the hydrograph, and even the season of the year in which high flows can occur all have significant ecological effects and can be dramatically altered by watershed urbanization (e.g., Rose and Peters, 2001; Konrad et al., 2005; Roy et al., 2005; Poff et al., 2006).

***

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055231

The overarching conclusion of many studies is that the impact of urbanization on the hydrologic cycle is dramatic. Increased impervious area and drainage connectedness decreases stormwater travel times, increases flow rates and volumes, and increases the erosive potential of streams. The flooding caused by increased flows can be life-threatening and damaging to property. As described below, changes to the hydrologic flow regime also can have deleterious effects on the geomorphic form of stream channels and the stability of aquatic ecosystems. Although these impacts are commonly ignored in efforts to improve "water quality," they are inextricably linked to measured changes in water chemistry and must be part of any attempt to recover beneficial uses that have been lost to upstream urbanization.

Geomorphology

Watershed geomorphology is determined by the arrangement, interactions, and characteristics of component landforms, which include the stream-channel network, the interlocking network of ridges and drainage divides, and the set of hillslopes between the channel (or floodplain) and ridge. The stream and ridge systems define complementary networks, with the ridge (or drainage divide) network separating the drainage areas contributing to each reach in the stream network. At the hillslope scale, the ridges provide upper boundaries of all surface flowpaths which converge into the complementary stream reaches. A rich literature describes the topology and geometry of stream and ridge networks (e.g., Horton, 1945; Strahler, 1957, 1964; Shreve, 1966, 1967, 1969; Smart, 1968; Abrahams, 1984; Rodriguez-Iturbe et al., 1992).

Besides stream channels, a variety of other water features and landforms make up a watershed. Fresh waterbodies (ponds, lakes, and reservoirs) are typically embedded within the stream network, while wetlands may be either embedded within the stream network or separated and upslope from the channels. Estuaries represent the interface of the stream network with the open ocean. Additional fluvial and colluvial landforms include alluvial fans, landslide features, and a set of smaller features within or near the channels and floodplains including bar deposits, levees, and terraces. Each of these landforms are developed and maintained by the fluvial and gravitational transport and deposition of sediment, and are therefore potentially sensitive to disruption or alteration of flowpaths, hydrologic flow regimes, and sediment supply.

Stream Network Form and Ordering Methods

Most watersheds are fully convergent, with tributary streams combining to form progressively larger channels downstream. The manner is which streams from different source areas join to produce mainstreams strongly influences the propagation of stormwater discharge and pollutant concentrations, and the con-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

sequent level of ecological impairment in the aquatic ecosystem.

Methods for indexing the topologic position of individual reaches within the drainage network have been introduced by Horton (1945), Strahler (1957), Shreve (1966, 1967) and others. All stream topologic systems are dependent on the identification of first-order streams—the most upstream element of the network—and their lengths and drainage areas. Unfortunately, no universal standards exist to define where the stream head is located, or whether perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral channels should be considered in this determination. While this may seem like a trivial process, the identification and delineation of these sources effectively determines what lengths and sections of channels are defined to be *waterbodies* and, thus, the classification of all downstream waterbodies.

Nadeau and Rains (2007) have recently reviewed stream-channel delineation in the United States using standardized maps and hydrographic datasets to better relate climate to the extent of perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral channel types. Because this may influence the set of stream channels that are regulated by the Clean Water Act (CWA), it is the subject of current legal arguments in courts up to and including the Supreme Court (e.g., *Solid Waste Agency of Northern Cook County v. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*, 531 U.S. 159 [2001], *John A. Rapanos et al. vs. United States* [U.S., No. 04-1034, 2005]). In addition to the stream-channel network, additional features (discussed below) that are embedded in or isolated from the delineated stream network (lakes, ponds, and wetlands) are subject to regulation under the CWA based on their proximity or interaction with the defined stream and river network. Therefore, definition of the extent and degree of connectivity of the nation's stream network, with an emphasis on the headwater region, is a critical determinant of the set of waterbodies that are regulated for stormwater permitting (Nadeau and Rains, 2007).

Stream Reach Geomorphology

Within the channel network, stream reaches typically follow a regular pattern of changes in downstream channel form. Hydraulic geometry equations, first introduced by Leopold and Maddock (1953), describe the gross geomorphic adjustment of the channel (in terms of average channel depth and width) to the flow regime and sometimes the sediment supply. Within this general pattern of larger flows producing larger channels, variations in channel form are evident, particularly the continuum among straight, meandering, or braided patterns. These forms are dependent on the spatial and temporal patterns of discharge, sediment supply, transport capacity, and roughness elements.

Most natural channels have high width-to-depth ratios and complexity of channel form compared with engineered channels. Meanders are ubiquitous self-forming features in channels, created as accelerated flow around the outside of the meander entrains and transports more sediment, producing greater flow depths and eroding the bank, while decelerated flow on the inside of the mean-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055233

der results in deposition and the formation of lower water depth and bank gradients. These channels typically show small-scale alternation between larger cross sections with lower velocities and defining pools, and smaller cross sections with higher velocity flow in riffles. Braided streams form repeated subdivision and reconvergence of the channel in multiple threads, with reduced specific discharge compared to a single channel. Natural obstructions including woody debris, boulders, and other large (relative to channel dimensions) features all contribute to hydraulic and habitat heterogeneity. The complexity of these channel patterns contributes to hydraulic roughness, further dissipating stream energy by increasing the effective wetted perimeter of the channel through a valley and deflecting flow between banks.

Embedded Standing Waterbodies

Standing waterbodies include natural, constructed, or modified ponds and lakes and are characterized by low or near-zero lateral velocity. They can be thought of as extensions of pools within the drainage network, although there is no clear threshold at which a pool can be defined as a pond or lake. When they are embedded within the channel network, they are characterized with much greater cross-sectional area (width x depth), lower surface water slopes (approaching flat), and lower velocities than a stream reach of similar length. Therefore, standing waterbodies function as depositional zones, have higher residence times, and provide significant storage of water, sediment, nutrients, and other pollutants within the stream network.

Riparian Zone

The riparian area is a transitional zone between the active channel and the uplands, and between surface water and groundwater. The area typically has shallower groundwater levels and higher soil moisture than the surrounding uplands, and it may support wetlands or other vegetation communities that require higher soil moisture. Riparian zones provide important ecosystem functions and services, such as reducing peak flood flows, transforming bioavailable nutrients into organic matter, and providing critical habitat.

In humid landscapes, a functioning riparian area commonly is an area where shallow groundwater forms discharge seeps, either directly to the surface and then to the stream channel or through subsurface flowpaths to the stream channel. The potential for high moisture and organic material content provides an environment conducive to anaerobic microbial activity, which can provide effective sinks for inorganic nitrogen by denitrification, reducing nitrate loading to the stream channel. However, the width of the effective riparian zone depends on local topographic gradients, hydrogeology, and the channel geomorphology (Lowrance et al., 1997). In steeply incised channels and valleys, or areas with

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

deeper flowpaths, the riparian zone may be narrow and relatively well drained.

Under more arid conditions with lower groundwater levels, riparian areas may be the only areas within the watershed with sufficient moisture levels to support significant vegetation canopy cover, even though saturation conditions may occur only infrequently. Subsurface flowpaths may be oriented most commonly from the channel to the bed and banks, forming the major source of recharge to this zone from periodic flooding. In monsoonal climates in the U.S. southwest, runoff generated in mountainous areas or from storm activity may recharge riparian aquifers well downstream from the storm or snowmelt activity. Channelization that reduces this channel-to-riparian recharge may significantly impair riparian and floodplain ecosystems that provide critical habitat and other ecosystem services (NRC, 2002).

Floodplains

The presence and distribution of alluvial depositional zones, including floodplains, is dependent on the distribution and balance of upstream sediment sources and sediment transport capacity, the temporal and spatial variability of discharge, and any geological structural controls on valley gradient. Lateral migration of streams contributes to the development of floodplains as the outer bank of the migrating channel erodes sediment and deposition occurs on the opposite bank. This leads to channels that are closely coupled to their floodplains, with frequent overbank flow and deposition, backwater deposits, wetlands, abandoned channels, and other floodplain features. During major events, overbank flooding and deposition adds sediment, nutrients, and contaminants to the floodplain surface, and may significantly rework preexisting deposits and drainage patterns. Constructional landforms typical of urbanized watersheds, such as levees, tend to disconnect streams from their floodplains.

Changes in Geomorphology from Urbanization

Changes to channel morphology are among the most common and readily visible effects of urban development on natural stream systems (Booth and Henshaw, 2001). The actions of deforestation, channelization, and paving of the uplands can produce tremendous changes in the delivery of water and sediment into the channel network. In channel reaches that are alluvial, the responses are commonly rapid and often dramatic. Channels widen and deepen, and in some cases may incise many meters below the original level of their beds. Alternatively, channels may fill with sediment derived from farther upstream to produce a braided form where a single-thread channel previously existed.

The clearest single determinant of urban channel change is the alteration of the hydrologic response of an urban watershed, notably the increase in streamflow discharges. Increases in runoff mobilize sediment both on the land surface

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

and within the stream channel. Because transport capacity increases nonlinearly with flow velocity (Vogel et al., 2003), much greater transport will occur in higher flow events. However, the low frequency of these events may result in decreasing cumulative sediment transport during the highest flows, as described by standard magnitude and frequency analysis (Wolman and Miller, 1960), such that the maximum time-integrated sediment transport occurs at moderate flows (e.g., bankfull stage in streams in the eastern United States).

If the increase in sediment transport caused by the shift in the runoff regime is not matched by the sediment supply, channel bed entrenchment and bank erosion and collapse lead to a deeper, wider channel form. Increases in channel dimensions caused by increased discharges have been observed in numerous studies, including Hammer (1972), Hollis and Luckett (1976), Morisawa and LaFlure (1982), Neller (1988), Whitlow and Gregory (1989), Moscrip and Montgomery (1997), and Booth and Jackson (1997). MacRae (1997), reporting on other studies, found that channel cross-sectional areas began to enlarge after about 20 to 25 percent of the watershed was developed, commonly corresponding to about 5 percent impervious cover. When the watersheds were completely developed, the channel enlargements were about 5 to 7 times the original cross-sectional areas. Channel widening can occur for several decades before a new equilibrium is established between the new cross-section and the new discharges.

Construction results in a large—but normally temporary—increase in sediment load to aquatic systems (e.g., Wolman and Schick, 1967). Indeed, erosion and sediment transport rates can reach up to more than 200 Mg/ha/yr on construction sites, which is well in excess of typical rates from agricultural land (e.g., Wolman and Schick, 1967; Dunne and Leopold, 1978); rates from undisturbed and well-vegetated catchments are negligible (e.g., <<1 Mg/ha/yr). The increased sediment loads from construction exert an opposing tendency to channel erosion and probably explain much of the channel narrowing or shallowing that is sometimes reported (e.g., Leopold, 1973; Nanson and Young, 1981; Ebisemiju, 1989; Odemerho, 1992).

Additional sediment is commonly introduced into the channel network by the erosion of the streambank and bed itself. Indeed, this source can become the largest single fraction of the sediment load in an urbanizing watershed (Trimble, 1997). For example, Nelson and Booth (2002) reported on sediment sources in the Issaquah Creek watershed, an urbanizing, mixed-use watershed in the Pacific Northwest. Human activity in the watershed, particularly urban development, has caused an increase of nearly 50 percent in the annual sediment yield, now estimated to be 44 tons/km^2/yr^1. The main sources of sediment in the watershed are landslides (50 percent), channel-bank erosion (20 percent), and stormwater discharges (15 percent).

The higher flow volumes and peak discharge caused by urbanization also tend to preferentially remove fine-grained sediment, leaving a lag of coarser bed material (armoring) or removing alluvial material entirely and eroding into the geologic substrate (Figure 3-24). The geomorphic outcome of these changes is a

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

FIGURE 3-24 Example of an urban stream that has eroded entirely through its alluvium to expose the underlying consolidated geologic stratum below (Thornton Creek, Seattle, Washington). SOURCE: Derek Booth, Stillwater Sciences, Inc.

mix of erosional enlargement of some stream reaches, significant sedimentation in others, and potential head-ward downcutting of tributaries as discharge levels from small catchments increase. The collective effects of these processes have been described by Walsh et al. (2005) as "Urban Stream Syndrome," which includes not only the visible alteration of the physical form of the channel but also the consequent deterioration of stream biogeochemical function and aquatic trophic structures.

Other changes also accompany these geomorphic changes. Episodic inundation of the floodplain during floods may be reduced in magnitude and frequency, depending on the increases in peak flow relative to the deepening and resultant increase in flow capacity of the channel. Where deeply entrenched, this channel morphology will lower the groundwater level adjacent to the channel. The effectiveness of riparian areas in filtering or removing solutes is thus reduced because subsurface water may reach the channel only by flowpaths now well below the organic-rich upper soil horizons. Removal of fine-grained stream-bottom sediment, or erosion down to bedrock, may substantially lower the exchange of stream water with the surrounding groundwater of the hyporheic zone.

In addition to these indirect effects on the physical form of the stream channel, urbanization also commonly modifies streams directly to improve drainage, applying channel straightening and lining to reduce friction, increase flow capacity, and stabilize channel position (Figure 3-25). The enlarged and often

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055237

FIGURE 3-25 Example of a channelized urban stream for maximized flood conveyance and geomorphic stability (Los Angeles River, California). SOURCE: Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

lined and straightened stream-channel cross section reduces the complexity of the bed and the contact between the stream and floodplain, and increases transport efficiency of sediment and solutes to receiving waterbodies. Enhanced sedimentation of receiving waterbodies, in turn, reduces water clarity, decreases depth, and buries the benthic environment.

POLLUTANT LOADING IN STORMWATER

Hydrologic flowpaths influence the production of particulate and dissolved substances on the land surface during storms, as well as their delivery to the stream-channel network. Natural watersheds typically develop a sequence of ecosystem types along hydrologic flowpaths that utilize available limiting resources, thereby reducing their export farther downslope or downstream, such that in-stream concentrations of these nutrients are low. As a watershed shifts from having mostly natural pervious surfaces to having heavily disturbed soils, new impervious surfaces, and activities characteristic of urbanization, the runoff quality shifts from relatively lower to higher concentrations of pollutants. Anthropogenic activities that can increase runoff pollutant concentrations in urban watersheds include application of chemicals for fertilization and pest control; leaching and corrosion of pollutants from exposed materials; exhaust emissions,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

leaks from, and wear of vehicles; atmospheric deposition of pollutants; and inappropriate discharges of wastes.

Most lands in the United States that have been developed were originally grasslands, prairies, or forest. About 40 percent of today's developed land went through an agricultural phase (cropland or pastureland) before becoming urbanized, while more than half of today's developed land area has been a direct conversion of natural covers (USDA, 2000). Agricultural land can produce stormwater runoff with high pollutant concentrations via soil erosion, the introduction of chemicals (fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides), animal operations that are major sources of bacteria in runoff, and forestry operations. Indeed, urban stormwater may actually have slightly lower pollutant concentrations than other nonpoint sources of pollution, especially for sediment and nutrients. The key difference is that urban watersheds produce a much larger annual volume of runoff waters, such that the mass of pollutants discharged is often greater following urbanization. Some of the complex land-use–pollutant loading relationships are evident in Box 3-7, which shows the measured annual mass loads of nitrogen and phosphorus in four small watersheds of different land use monitored as part of the Baltimore Long-Term Ecological Research program. Depending on the nutrient and the year, the agricultural and urban watersheds had a higher nutrient export rate than the forested subwatershed.

Table 3-3 summarizes the comparative importance of urban land-use types in generating pollutants of concerns that can impact receiving waters (Burton and Pitt, 2002). This summary is highly qualitative and may vary depending on the site-specific conditions, regional climate, activities being conducted in each land use, and development characteristics. It should be noted that the rankings in Table 3-3 are relative to one another and classified on a per-unit-area basis. Furthermore, this table shows the parameters for each land-use category, such that the effects for a community at large would be dependent on the areas of each land use shown. Thus, although residential land use is shown to be a relatively smaller source of many pollutants, it is the largest fraction of land use in most communities, typically making it the largest stormwater source on a mass pollutant discharge basis. Similarly, freeway, industrial, and commercial areas can be very significant sources of many stormwater problems, and their discharge significance is usually much greater than their land area indicates. Construction sites are usually the overwhelming source of sediment in urban areas, even though they make up very small areas of most communities. A later table (Table 3-4) presents observed stormwater discharge concentrations for selected constituents for different land uses.

The following section describes stormwater characteristics associated with urbanized conditions. At any given time, parts of an urban area will be under construction, which is the source of large sediment losses, flow path disruptions, increased runoff quantities, and some chemical contamination. Depending on the time frame of development, increased stormwater pollutant discharges associated with construction activities may last for several years until land covers are stabilized. After construction has been completed, the characteristics of urban

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-7
Comparison of Nitrogen and Phosphorus Export from Watersheds with Different Land Uses

Land use is a significant influence on nutrient export as controlled by impervious area, sanitary infrastructure, fertilizer application, and other determinants of input, retention, and stormwater transport. Tables 3-2A and 3-2B compare dissolved nitrate, total nitrogen, phosphate, and total phosphorus loads exported from forest catchments with catchments in different developed land uses studied by the Baltimore Ecosystem Study (Groffman et al., 2004). Loads were computed with the Fluxmaster system (Schwarz et al., 2006) from weekly samples taken at outlet gauges. In these sites in Baltimore County, the forested catchment, Pond Branch, has nitrogen loads one to two orders of magnitude lower than the developed catchments. Baisman Run, with one-third of the catchment in low-density, septic-served suburban land use, has nitrogen export exceeding Dead Run, an older, dense urban catchment. In this case, nutrient load does not follow the direct variation of impervious area because of the switch to septic systems and greater fertilizer use in lower density areas. However, Figure 3-26 shows that as impervious area increases, a much greater proportion of the total nitrogen load is discharged in less frequent, higher runoff events (Shields et al., 2008), reducing the potential to decrease loads by on-site SCMs. Total phosphorus loads were similarly as low (0.05–0.6 kg P/ha/yr) as nitrogen in the Pond Branch catchment (forest) over the 2000–2004 time period, and one to two orders of magnitude lower compared to agricultural and residential catchments.

It should be noted that specific areal loading rates, even in undeveloped catchments, can vary significantly depending on rates of atmospheric deposition, disturbance, and climate conditions. The hydrologic connectivity of nonpoint pollutant source areas to receiving waterbodies is also a critical control on loading in developed catchments (Nadeau and Rains, 2007) and is dependent on both properties of the pollutant as well as the catchment hydrology. For example, total nitrogen was high in both the agricultural and low-density suburban sites. Total phosphorus, on the other hand, was high in the Baltimore Ecosystem Study agricultural catchment, but close to the concentration of the forest site in the low-density suburban site serviced by septic systems. This is because septic systems tend to retain phosphorus, while septic wastewater nitrogen is typically nitrified in the unsaturated zone below a spreading field and efficiently transported in the groundwater to nearby streams.

TABLE 3-2A Dissolved Nitrate and Total Nitrogen Export Rates from Forest and Developed Land-Use Catchments in the Baltimore Ecosystem Study

Catchment	Land Use	Nitrate (kg N/ha/yr)			Total N (kg N/ha/yr)		
		2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Pond Branch	Forest	0.11	0.08	0.04	0.47	0.37	0.17
McDonogh	Agriculture	17.6	12.9	4.3	20.5	14.5	4.5
Baisman Run	Mixed Forest and Suburban	7.2	3.8	1.5	8.2	4.2	1.7
Dead Run	Urban	3.0	2.9	2.9	5.6	5.3	4.2

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 3-2B Dissolved Phosphate and Total Phosphorus Export Rates from Forest and Developed Land-Use Catchments in the Baltimore Ecosystem Study

Catchment	**Land Use**	**Phosphate (kg P/ha/yr)**			**Total P (kg P/ha/yr)**		
		2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
Pond Branch	Forest	0.009	0.007	0.003	0.02	0.014	0.006
McDonogh	Agriculture	0.12	0.080	0.022	0.22	0.14	0.043
Baisman Run	Mixed Forest and Suburban	0.009	0.005	0.002	0.02	0.011	0.004
Dead Run	Urban	0.039	0.037	0.03	0.10	0.10	0.08

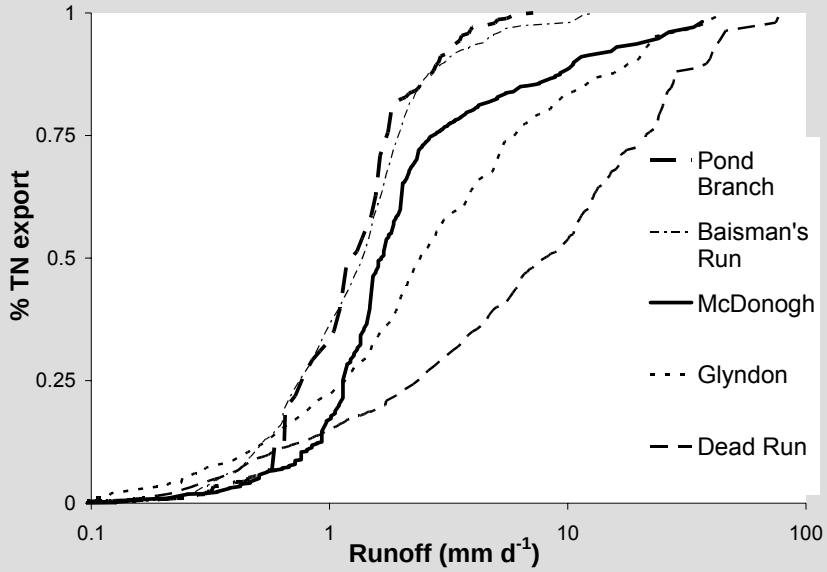

FIGURE 3-26 Cumulative transport of total nitrogen at increasing flow levels from catchments in Baltimore City and County including dominantly forest (Pond Branch), low-density development on septic systems and forest (Baisman Run), agricultural (McDonogh), medium-density suburban development on separate sewers (Glyndon), and higher-density residential, commercial, and highway land cover (Dead Run). SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Shields et al. (2008). Copyright 2008 by the American Geophysical Union.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055241

TABLE 3-3 Relative Sources of Parameters of Concern for Different Land Uses in Urban Areas

Problem Parameter	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Freeway	Construction
High flow rates (energy)	Low	High	Moderate	High	Moderate
Large runoff volumes	Low	High	Moderate	High	Moderate
Debris (floatables and gross solids)	High	High	Low	Moderate	High
Sediment	Low	Moderate	Low	Low	Very high
Inappropriate discharges (mostly sewage and cleaning wastes)	Moderate	High	Moderate	Low	Low
Microorganisms	High	Moderate	Moderate	Low	Low
Toxicants (heavy metals/organics)	Low	Moderate	High	High	Moderate
Nutrients (eutrophication)	Moderate	Moderate	Low	Low	Moderate
Organic debris (SOD and DO)	High	Low	Low	Low	Moderate
Heat (elevated water temperature)	Moderate	High	Moderate	High	Low

NOTE: SOD, sediment oxygen demand; DO, dissolved oxygen.
SOURCE: Summarized from Burton and Pitt (2002), Pitt et al. (2008), and CWP and Pitt (2008).

runoff are controlled largely by the increase in volume and the washoff of pollutants from impervious surfaces. Stormwater in this phase is associated with increases in discharges of most pollutants, but with less sediment washoff than from construction and likely less sediment and nutrient discharges compared to any pre-urbanization agricultural operations (although increased channel erosion may increase the mass of sediment delivered in this phase; Pitt et al., 2007). A third significant urban land use is industrial activity. As described later, industrial site stormwater discharges are highly variable, but often greater than other land uses.

Construction Site Erosion Characteristics

Problems associated with construction site runoff have been known for many years. More than 25 years ago, Willett (1980) estimated that approximately 5 billion tons of sediment reached U.S. surface waters annually, of which 30 percent was generated by natural processes and 70 percent by human activities. Half of this 70 percent was attributed to eroding croplands. Although construction occurred on only about 0.007 percent of U.S. land in the 1970s, it ac-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055242

counted for approximately 10 percent of the sediment load to all U.S. surface waters and equaled the combined sediment contributions of forestry, mining, industrial, and commercial land uses (Willett, 1980).

Construction accounts for a much greater proportion of the sediment load in urban areas than it does in the nation as a whole. This is because construction sites have extremely high erosion rates and because urban construction sites are efficiently drained by stormwater drainage systems installed early during the construction activities. Construction site erosion losses vary greatly throughout the nation, depending on local rain, soil, topographic, and management conditions. As an example, the Birmingham, Alabama, area may have some of the highest erosion rates in the United States because of its combination of very high-energy rains, moderately to severely erosive soils, and steep slopes (Pitt et al., 2007). The typically high erosion rates mean that even a small construction project may have a significant detrimental effect on local waterbodies.

Extensive evaluations of urban construction site runoff problems have been conducted in Wisconsin for many years. Data from the highly urbanized Menomonee River watershed in southeastern Wisconsin indicate that construction sites have much greater potentials for generating sediment and phosphorus than do other land uses (Chesters et al., 1979). For example, construction sites can generate approximately 8 times more sediment and 18 times more phosphorus than industrial sites (the land use that contributes the second highest amount of these pollutants) and 25 times more sediment and phosphorus than row crops. In fact, construction sites contributed more sediment and phosphorus to the Menomonee River than any other land use, although in 1979, construction comprised only 3.3 percent of the watershed's total land area. During this early study, construction sites were found to contribute about 50 percent of the suspended sediment and total phosphorus loading at the river mouth (Novotny and Chesters, 1981).

Similar conclusions were reported by the Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SEWRPC) in a 1978 modeling study of the relative pollutant contributions of 17 categories of point and nonpoint pollution sources to 14 watersheds in the southeast Wisconsin regional planning area (SEWRPC, 1978). This study revealed construction as the first or second largest contributor of sediment and phosphorus in 12 of the 14 watersheds. Although construction occupied only 2 percent of the region's total land area in 1978, it contributed approximately 36 percent of the sediment and 28 percent of the total phosphorus load to inland waters, making construction the region's second largest source of these two pollutants. The largest source of sediment was estimated to be cropland; livestock operations were estimated to be the largest source of phosphorus. By comparison, cropland comprised 72 percent of the region's land area and contributed about 45 percent of the sediment and only 11 percent of the phosphorus to regional watersheds. When looking at the Milwaukee River watershed as a whole, construction is a major sediment contributor, even though the amount of land under active construction is very low. Construction areas were estimated to contribute about 53 percent of the total sediment discharged by the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055243

Milwaukee River in 1985 (total sediment load of 12,500 lb/yr), while croplands contributed 25 percent, streambank erosion contributed 13 percent, and urban runoff contributed 8 percent.

Line and White (2007) recently investigated runoff characteristics from two similar drainage areas in the Piedmont region of North Carolina. One of the drainage areas was being developed as part of a large residential subdivision during the course of the study, while the other remained forested or in agricultural fields. Runoff volume was 68 percent greater for the developing compared with the undeveloped area, and baseflow as a percentage of overall discharge was approximately zero compared with 25 percent for the undeveloped area. Overall annual export of sediment was 95 percent greater for the developing area, while export of nitrogen and phosphorus forms was 66 to 88 percent greater for the developing area.

The biological stream impact of construction site runoff can be severe. For example, Hunt and Grow (2001) describe a field study conducted to determine the impact to a stream from a poorly controlled construction site, with impact being measured via fish electroshocking and using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index. The 33-acre construction site consisted of severely eroded silt and clay loam subsoil and was located within the Turkey Creek drainage, Scioto County, Ohio. The number of fish species declined (from 26 to 19) and the number of fish found decreased (from 525 to 230) when comparing upstream unimpacted reaches to areas below the heavily eroding site. The Index of Biotic Integrity and the Modified Index of Well-Being, common fisheries indexes for stream quality, were reduced from 46 to 32 and 8.3 to 6.3, respectively. Upstream of the area of impact, Turkey Creek had the highest water quality designation available, but fell to the lowest water quality designation in the area of the construction activity. Water quality sampling conducted at upstream and downstream sites verified that the decline in fish diversity was not due to chemical affects alone.

Municipal Stormwater Characteristics

The suite of stormwater pollutants generated by municipal areas is expected to be much more diverse than construction sites because of the greater variety of land uses and pollutant source areas found within a typical city. Many studies have investigated stormwater quality, with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) NURP (EPA, 1983) being the best known and earliest effort to collect and summarize these data. Unfortunately, NURP was limited in that it did not represent all areas of the United States or all important land uses. More recently, the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD) (CWP and Pitt, 2008; Pitt et al., 2008 for version 3) has been compiling data from the EPA's NPDES stormwater permit program for larger Phase I municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) communities. As a condition of their Phase I permits, municipalities were required to establish a monitoring program to characterize their local stormwater quality for their most important land uses discharging to the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

MS4. Although only a few samples from a few locations were required to be monitored each year in each community, the many years of sampling and large number of communities has produced a database containing runoff quality information for nearly 8,000 individual storm events over a wide range of urban land uses. The NSQD makes it possible to statistically compare runoff from different land uses for different areas of the country.

A number of land uses are represented in MS4 permits and also the database, including industrial stormwater discharges to an MS4. However, there is no separate compilation of quantitative mass emissions from specific industrial stormwater sources that may have been collected under industrial permit monitoring efforts. The observations in the NSQD were all obtained at outfall locations and do not include snowmelt or construction erosion sources. The most recent version of the NSQD contains stormwater data from about one-fourth of the total number of communities that participated in the Phase I NPDES stormwater permit monitoring activities. The database is located at *http://unix.eng.ua.edu/~rpitt/Research/ms4/mainms4.shtml*.

Table 3-4 is a summary of *some* of the stormwater data included in NSQD version 3, while Figure 3-27 shows selected plots of these data. The table describes the total number of observations, the percentage of observations above the detection limits, the median, and coefficients of variation for a few of the major constituents for residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, freeway, and open-space land-use categories, although relatively few data are available for institutional and open-space areas. It should be noted that even if there are significant differences in the median concentrations by the land uses, the range of the concentrations within single land uses can still be quite large. Furthermore, plots like Figure 3-27 do not capture the large variability in data points observed at an individual site.

There are many factors that can be considered when examining the quality of stormwater, including land use, geographical region, and season. The following is a narrative summary of the entire database and may not reflect information in Table 3-4 and Figure 3-29, which show only subsets of the data. First, statistical analyses of variance on the NSQD found significant differences among land-use categories for all of the conventional constituents, except for dissolved oxygen. (Turbidity, total solids, total coliforms, and total *E. coli* did not have enough samples in each group to evaluate land-use differences.) Freeway sites were found to be significant sources of several pollutants. For example, the highest TSS, COD, and oil and grease concentrations (but not necessarily the highest *median* concentrations) were reported for freeways. The median ammonia concentration in freeway stormwater is almost three times the median concentration observed in residential and open-space land uses, while freeways have the lowest orthophosphate and nitrite–nitrate concentrations—half of the concentration levels that were observed in industrial land uses.

In almost all cases the median metal concentrations at the industrial areas were about three times the median concentrations observed in open-space and residential areas. The highest lead and zinc concentrations (but not necessarily

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 3-4 Summary of Selected Stormwater Quality Data Included in NSQD, Version 3.0

	TSS (mg/L)	COD (mg/L)	Fecal Colif. (mpn/100 mL)	Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl (mg/L)	Phosphorus, Total (mg/L)	Cu, Total (µg/L)	Pb, Total (µg/L)	Zn, Total (µg/L)
All Areas Combined (8,139)								
Coefficient of variation (COV)	2.2	1.1	5.0	1.2	2.8	2.1	2.0	3.3
Median	62.0	53.0	4300	1.3	0.2	15.0	14.0	90.0
Number of samples	6780	5070	2154	6156	7425	5165	4694	6184
% samples above detection	99	99	91	97	97	88	78	98
All Residential Areas Combined (2,586)								
COV	2.0	1.0	5.7	1.2	1.6	1.9	2.1	3.3
Median	59.0	50.0	4200	1.2	0.3	12.0	6.0	70.0
Number of samples	2167	1473	505	2026	2286	1640	1279	1912
% samples above detection	99	99	89	98	98	88	77	97
All Commercial Areas Combined (916)								
COV	1.7	1.0	3.0	0.9	1.2	1.4	1.7	1.4
Median	55.0	63.0	3000	1.3	0.2	17.9	15.0	110.0
Number of samples	843	640	270	726	920	753	605	839
% samples above detection	97	98	89	98	95	85	79	99
All Industrial Areas Combined (719)								
COV	1.7	1.3	6.1	1.1	1.4	2.1	2.0	1.7
Median	73.0	59.0	2850	1.4	0.2	19.0	20.0	156.2
Number of samples	594	474	317	560	605	536	550	596
% samples above detection	98	98	94	97	95	86	76	99

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

All Freeway Areas Combined (680)								
COV	2.6	1.0	2.7	1.2	5.2	2.2	1.1	1.4
Median	53.0	64.0	2000	1.7	0.3	17.8	49.0	100.0
Number of samples	360	439	67	430	585	340	355	587
% samples above detection	100	100	100	99	99	99	99	99
All Institutional Areas Combined (24)								
COV	1.1	1.0	0.4	0.6	0.9	0.6	1.0	0.9
Median	18.0	37.5	3400	1.1	0.2	21.5	8.6	198.0
Number of samples	23	22	3	22	23	21	21	22
% samples above detection	96	91	100	91	96	57	86	100
All Open -Space Areas Combined (79)								
COV	1.8	0.6	1.2	1.2	1.5	0.4	0.9	0.8
Median	10.5	21.3	2300	0.4	0.0	9.0	48.0	57.0
Number of samples	72	12	7	50	77	15	10	16
% samples above detection	97	83	100	96	97	47	20	50

NOTE: The complete database is located at: http://unix.eng.ua.edu/~rpitt/Research/ms4/mainms4.shtml. SOURCE: National Stormwater Quality Database.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

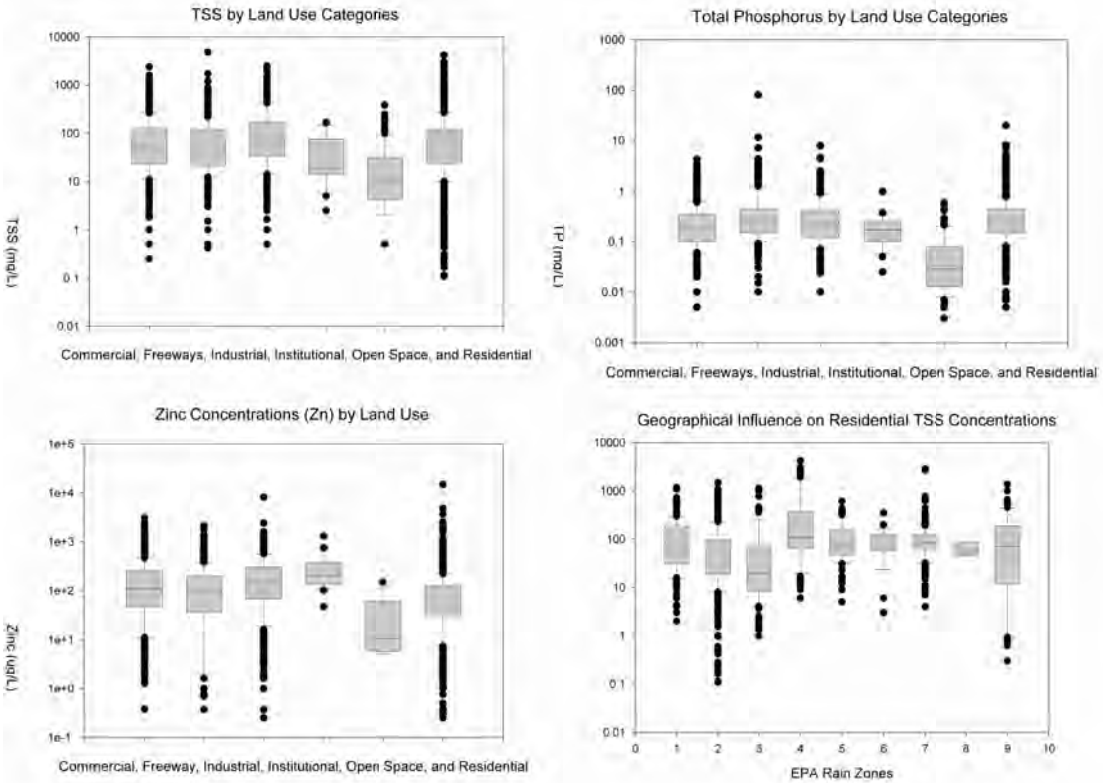

FIGURE 3-27 Grouped box and whisker plots of data from the NSQD. The median values are indicated with the horizontal line in the center of the box, while the ends of the box represent the 25th and 75th percentile values. The whickers extend to the 5th and 95th percentile values, and values outside of these extremes are indicated with separate dots. These groups were statistically analyzed and were found to have at least one group that is significantly different from the other groups. The ranges of the values in each group are large, but a very large number of data points is available for each group. The grouping of the data into these categories helps explain much of the total variability observed, and the large number of samples in each category allows suitable statistical tests to be made. Many detailed analyses are presented at the NSQD website (Maestre and Pitt, 2005).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

the highest *median* concentrations) were found in industrial land uses. Lower concentrations of TDS, five-day biological oxygen demand (BOD_5), and fecal coliforms were observed in industrial land-use areas. By contrast, the highest concentrations of dissolved and total phosphorus were associated with residential land uses. Fecal coliform concentrations are also relatively high for residential and mixed residential land uses. Open-space land-use areas show consistently low concentrations for the constituents examined. There was no significant difference noted for total nitrogen among any of the land uses monitored.

In terms of regional differences, significantly higher concentrations of TSS, BOD_5, COD, total phosphorus, total copper, and total zinc were observed in arid and semi-arid regions compared to more humid regions. In contrast, fecal coliforms and total dissolved solids were found to be higher in the upper Midwest. More detailed discussions of land use and regional differences in stormwater quality can be found in Maestre et al. (2004) and Maestre and Pitt (2005, 2006). In addition to the information presented above, numerous researchers have conducted source area monitoring to characterize sheet flows originating from urban surfaces (such as roofs, parking lots, streets, landscaped areas, storage areas, and loading docks). The reader is referred to Pitt et al. (2005a,b,c) for much of this information.

Industrial Stormwater Characteristics

The NSQD, described earlier, has shown that industrial-area stormwater has higher concentrations of most pollutants compared to other land uses, although the variability is high. MS4 monitoring activities are usually conducted at outfalls of drainage systems containing many individual industrial activities, so discharge characteristics for specific industrial types are rarely available. This discussion provides some additional information concerning industrial stormwater beyond that included in the previous discussion of municipal stormwater. In general, there is a profound lack of data on industrial stormwater compared to municipal stormwater, and a correspondingly greater uncertainty about industrial stormwater characteristics.

The first comprehensive monitoring of an industrial area that included stormwater, dry weather base flows, and snowmelt runoff was conducted in selected Humber River catchments in Ontario (Pitt and McLean, 1986). Table 3-5 shows the annual mass discharges from the monitored industrial area in North York, along with ratios of these annual discharges compared to discharges from a mixed commercial and residential area in Etobicoke. The mass discharges of heavy metals, total phosphorus, and COD from industrial stormwater are three to six times that of the mixed residential and commercial areas.

Hotspots of contamination on industrial sites are a specific concern. Stormwater runoff from “hotspots” may contain loadings of hydrocarbons, trace metals, nutrients, pathogens and/or other toxicants that are greater than the loadings of “normal” runoff. Examples of these hotspots include airport de-icing

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055249

TABLE 3-5 Annual Storm Drainage Mass Discharges from Toronto-Area Industrial Land Use

Measured Parameter	Units	Annual Mass Discharges from Industrial Drainage Area	Stormwater Annual Discharge Ratio (Industrial Compared to Residential and Commercial Mixed Area)
Runoff volume	m^3/hr/yr	6,580	1.6
total solids	kg/ha/yr	6,190	2.8
total phosphorus	kg/ha/yr	4,320	4.5
TKN	g/ha/yr	16,500	1.2
COD	kg/ha/yr	662	3.3
Cu	g/ha/yr	416	4.0
Pb	g/ha/yr	595	4.2
Zn	g/ha/yr	1,700	5.8

SOURCE: Pitt and McLean (1986).

facilities, auto recyclers/junkyards, commercial garden nurseries, parking lots, vehicle fueling and maintenance stations, bus or truck (fleet) storage areas, industrial rooftops, marinas, outdoor transfer facilities, public works storage areas, and vehicle and equipment washing/steam cleaning facilities (Bannerman et al., 1993; Pitt et al., 1995; Claytor and Schueler, 1996).

The elevated concentrations and mass discharges found in stormwater at industrial sites are associated with both the activities that occur and the materials used in industrial areas, as discussed in the sections that follow.

Effects of Roofing Materials on Stormwater Quality

The extensive rooftops of industrial areas can be a significant pollutant source area. A summary of the literature on roof-top runoff quality, including both roof surfaces and underlying materials used as subbases (such as treated wood), is presented in Table 3-6. Good (1993) found that dissolved metals' concentrations and toxicity remained high in roof runoff samples, especially from rusty galvanized metal roofs during both first flush and several hours after a rain has started, indicating that metal leaching continued throughout the events and for many years. During pilot-scale tests of roof panels exposed to rains over a two-year period, Clark et al. (2008) found that copper roof runoff concentrations for newly treated wood panels exceeded 5 mg/L (a very high value compared to median NSQD stormwater concentrations of about 10 to 40 µg/L for different land uses) for the first nine months of exposure. These results indicated that copper continued to be released from these wood products at levels high enough to exceed aquatic life criteria for long periods after installation, and were not simply due to excess surface coating washing off in the first few storms after installation.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 3-6 Roof Runoff Analysis—A Literature Summary

Roof Type	Location	Water Quality Parameter								Reference
		Cu (µg/L)	Zn (µg/L)	Pb (µg/L)	Cd (µg/L)	As (µg/L)	pH	NH_4^+ (mg/L)	NO_3^- (mg/L)	
Polyester Tile Flat gravel	Duebendorf, Switzerland	6817 1905 140	2076 360 36	510 172 22	3.1 2.1 0.2					Boller (1997)
Plywood w/ roof paper/tar Rusty galvanized metal Old metal w/Al paint Flat tar surface w/fibrous reflective Al paint New anodized Al	Washington	$166^T/128^D$ $20^T/2^D$ $11^T/7^D$ $25^T/14^D$ $16^T/7^D$	$877^T/909^D$ $12200^T/11900^D$ $1980^T/1610^D$ $297^T/257^D$ $101^T/82^D$	$11^T/<5^D$ $302^T/35^D$ $10^T/<5^D$ $10^T/5^D$ $15^T/<5^D$			4.3 5.9 4.8 4.1 5.9			Good (1993)
Zinc-galvanized Fe	Dunedin City, New Zealand	560 µg/g	5901 µg/g	670 µg/g						Brown & Peake (2006)
Fe-Zn sheets Concrete slate tiles Asbestos cement sheets Aluminum sheets	Ile-Ife, Nigeria						6.77 7.45 7.09 6.68	0.06 0.05 0.06 0.05	1.52 3.34 2.26 6.18	Adeniyi and Olabanji (2005)
Cu panels	Munich, Germany	200–11100					6.7–7.0			Athanasiadis et al. (2006)
Galvanized metals (primarily Galvalume®)	Seattle, WA	10–1400	420–14700	ND						Tobiason (2004)
CCA wood Untreated wood	Florida					1200–1800 2–3				Khan et al. (2006)

Note: D, dissolved; T, total; ND, not detected.
SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Clark et al. (2008). Copyright 2008 by American Society of Civil Engineers.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Traditional unpainted or uncoated hot-dip galvanized steel roof surfaces can also produce very high zinc concentrations. For example, pilot-scale tests by Clark et al. (2008) indicated that zinc roof runoff concentrations were 5 to 30 mg/L throughout the first two years of monitoring of a traditional galvanized metal panel. These are very high values compared to median stormwater values reported in the NSQD of 60 to 300 µg/L for different land uses. Factory-painted aluminum–zinc alloy panels had runoff zinc levels less than 250 µg/L, which were closer to the reported NSQD median values. The authors concluded that traditional galvanized metal roofing contributed the greatest concentrations of many metals and nutrients. In addition, they found that pressure-treated and waterproofed wood contributed substantial copper loads. The potential for nutrient release exists in many of the materials tested (possibly as a result of phosphate washes and binders used in the material's preparation or due to natural degradation).

Other researchers have investigated the effects of industrial rooftop runoff on receiving waters and biota. Bailey et al. (1999) investigated the toxicity to juvenile rainbow trout of runoff from British Columbia sawmills and found that much of the toxicity may have been a result of divalent cations on the industrial site, especially zinc from galvanized roofs.

Effects of Pavement and Pavement Maintenance on Stormwater Quality

Pavement surfaces can also have a strong influence on stormwater runoff quality. For example, concrete is often mixed with industrial waste sludges as a way of disposing of the wastes. However, this can lead to stormwater discharges high in toxic compounds, either due to the additives themselves or due to the mobilization of compounds via the additives. Salaita and Tate (1998) showed that high levels of aluminum, iron, calcium, magnesium, silicon, and sodium were seen in the cement-waste samples. A variety of sands, including waste sands, have been suggested as potential additives to cement and for use as fill in roadway construction. Wiebusch et al. (1998) tested brick sands and found that the higher the concentration of alkaline and alkaline earth metals in the samples, the more easily the heavy metals were released. Pitt et al. (1995) also found that concrete yard runoff had the highest toxicity (using Microtox screening methods) observed from many source areas, likely due to the elevated pH (about 11) from the lime dust washing off from the site.

The components of asphalt have been investigated by Rogge et al. (1997), who found that the majority of the elutable organic mass that could be identified consisted of *n*-alkanes (73 percent), carboxylic acids such as *n*-alkanoic acids (17 percent), and benzoic acids. PAHs and thiaarenes were 7.9 percent of the identifiable mass. In addition, heterocyclic aromatic hydrocarbons containing sulfur (S-PAH), such as dibenzothiophene, were identified at concentration lev-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

els similar to that of phenanthrene. S-PAHs are potentially mutagenic (similar to other PAHs), but due to their slightly increased polarity, they are more soluble in water and more prone to aquatic bioaccumulation.

In addition to the bitumens and asphalts, other compounds are added to paving (and asphaltic roofing) materials. Chemical modifiers are used both to increase the temperature range at which asphalts can be used and to prevent stripping of the asphalt from the binder. A variety of fillers may also be used in asphalt pavement mixtures. The long-term environmental effects of these chemicals in asphalts are unknown. Reclaimed asphalt pavements have also been proposed for use as fill materials for roadways. Brantley and Townsend (1999) performed a series of leaching tests and analyzed the leachate for a variety of organics and heavy metals. Only lead from asphalt pavements reclaimed from older roadways was found to be elevated in the leachate.

Stormwater quality from asphalt-paved surfaces seems to vary with time. Fish kills have been reported when rains occur shortly after asphalt has been installed in parking areas near ponds or streams (Anonymous, 2000; Perez-Rivas, 2000; Kline, 2002). It is expected that these effects are associated with losses of the more volatile and toxic hydrocarbons that are present on new surfaces. It is likely that the concentrations of these materials in runoff decrease as the pavement ages. Toxicity tests conducted on pavements several years old have not indicated any significant detrimental effects, except for those associated with activities conducted on the surface (such as maintenance and storage of heavy equipment; Pitt et al., 1995, 1999). However, pavement maintenance used to "renew" the asphalt surfaces has been shown to cause significant problems, which are summarized below.

A significant source of PAHs in the Austin, Texas, area (and likely elsewhere) has been identified as coal-tar sealants commonly used to "restore" asphalt parking lots and storage areas. Mahler et al. (2005) found that small particles of sealcoat that flake off due to abrasion by vehicle tires have PAH concentrations about 65 times higher than for particles washed off parking lots that are not seal coated. Unsealed parking lots receive PAHs from the same urban sources as do sealed parking lots (e.g., tire particles, leaking motor oil, vehicle exhaust, and atmospheric fallout), and yet the average yield of PAHs from the sealed parking lots was found to be 50 times greater than that from the control lots. The authors concluded that sealed parking lots could be the dominant source of PAHs in watersheds that have seal-coated surfaces, such as many industrial, commercial, and residential areas. Consequently, the City of Austin has restricted the use of parking lot coal-tar sealants, as have several Wisconsin communities.

Stored Materials Exposed to Rain

Although roofing and pavement materials make up a large fraction of the total surface covers and can have significant effects on stormwater quality, leaching of rain through stored materials may also be a significant pollutant

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

source at industrial sites. Exposed metals in scrap yards can result in very high concentrations of heavy metals. For example, Table 3-7 summarizes data from three metals recycling facilities/scrap yards in Wisconsin and shows the large fraction of metals that are either dissolved in the runoff or associated with very fine particulate matter. For most of these metals, their greatest abundance is associated with the small particles (<20 μm in diameter), and relatively little is associated with the filterable fraction. These metals concentrations (especially zinc, copper, and lead) are also very high compared to that of most outfall industrial stormwater.

OTHER SOURCES OF URBAN RUNOFF DISCHARGES

Wet weather stormwater discharges from separate storm sewer outfalls are not the only discharges entering receiving waters from these systems. Dry weather flows, snowmelt, and atmospheric deposition all contribute to the pollutant loading of urban areas to receiving waters, and for some compounds may be the largest contributor. Many structural SCMs, especially those that rely on sedimentation or filtration, have been designed to function primarily with stormwater and are not nearly as effective for dry weather discharges, snowmelt, or atmospheric deposition because these nontraditional sources vary considerably in key characteristics, such as the flow rate and volume to be treated, sediment concentrsations and particle size distribution, major competing ions, association of pollutants with particulates of different sizes, and temperature. Information on the treatability of stormwater vs. snowmelt and other nontraditional sources of urban runoff can be found in Pitt and McLean (1986), Pitt et al. (1995), Johnson et al. (2003), and Morquecho (2005).

TABLE 3-7 Metal Concentration Ranges Observed in Scrapyard Runoff

Particle Size	Iron (mg/L)	Aluminum (mg/L)	Zinc (mg/L)
Total	20 – 810	15 – 70	1.6 – 8
< 63 μm diameter	22 – 767	15 – 58	1.5 – 7.6
< 38 μm diameter	21 – 705	15 – 58	1.4 – 7.4
< 20 μm diameter	15 – 534	12 – 50	1.1 – 7.2
< 0.45 μm diameter (filterable fraction)	0.1 – 38	0.1 – 5	0.1 – 6.7
	Copper (mg/L)	**Lead (mg/L)**	**Chromium (mg/L)**
Total	1.1 – 3.8	0.6 – 1.7	0.1 – 1.9
< 63 μm diameter	1.1 – 3.6	0.1 – 1.6	0.1 – 1.6
< 38 μm diameter	1.1 – 3.3	0.1 – 1.6	0.1 – 1.4
< 20 μm diameter	1.0 – 2.8	0.1 – 1.6	0.1 – 1.2
< 0.45 μm diameter (filterable fraction)	0.1 – 0.3	0.1 – 0.3	0.1 – 0.3

SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Clark et al. (2000). Copyright 2000 by Shirley Clark.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055254

Dry Weather Flows

At many stormwater outfalls, discharges occur during dry weather. These may be associated with discharges from leaking sanitary sewer and drinking water distribution systems, industrial wastewaters, irrigation return flows, or natural spring water entering the system (Figures 3-28 to 3-33). Possibly 25 percent of all separate stormwater outfalls have water flowing in them during dry weather, and as much as 10 percent are grossly contaminated with raw sewage, industrial wastewaters, and so forth (Pitt et al., 1993). These flow contributions can be significant on an annual mass basis, even though the flow rates are relatively small, because they have long duration. This is particularly true in arid areas, where dry weather discharges can occur daily. For example, despite the fact that rain is scarce from May to September in Southern California, an estimated 40 to 90 million liters of discharge flow per day into Santa Monica Bay through approximately 70 stormwater outlets that empty onto or across beaches (LAC DPW, 1985; SMBRP, 1994), such that the contribution of dry weather flow to the total volume of runoff into the bay is about 30 percent (NRC, 1984). Furthermore, in the nearby Ballona Creek watershed, dry weather discharges of trace metals were found to comprise from 8 to 42 percent of the total annual loading (McPherson et al., 2002). Stein and Tiefenthaler (2003) further found that the highest loadings of metals and bacteria in this watershed discharging during dry weather can be attributed to a few specific stormwater drains.

In many cases, stormwater managers tend to overlook the contribution of dry weather discharges, although the EPA's NPDES Stormwater Permit program requires municipalities to conduct stormwater outfall surveys to identify, and then correct, inappropriate discharges into separate storm sewer systems. The role of inappropriate discharges in the NPDES Stormwater Permit program, the developed and tested program to identify and quantify their discharges, and an extensive review of these programs throughout the United States can be found in the recently updated report prepared for the EPA (CWP and Pitt, 2004).

FIGURE 3-28 Washing of vehicle engine and allowing runoff to enter storm drainage system. SOURCE: Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055255

FIGURE 3-29 Contamination of storm drainage with inappropriate disposal of oil. SOURCE: Courtesy of the Center for Watershed Protection.

FIGURE 3-30 Dry weather flows from Toronto industrial area outfall. SOURCE: Pitt and McLean (1986).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055256

FIGURE 3-31 Sewage from clogged system overflowing into storm drainage system. SOURCE: Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

FIGURE 3-32 Failing sanitary sewer, causing upwelling of sewage through soil, and draining to gutter and then to storm drainage system. SOURCE: Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055257

FIGURE 3-33 Dye tests to confirm improper sanitary sewage connection to storm drainage system. SOURCE: Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

Snowmelt

In northern areas, snowmelt runoff can be a significant contributor to the annual discharges from urban areas through the storm drainage system (see Figure 3-34). In locations having long and harsh winters, with little snowmelt until the spring, pollutants can accumulate and be trapped in the snowpack all winter until the major thaw when the contaminants are transported in short-duration events to the outfalls (Jokela, 1990). The sources of the contaminants accumulating in snowpack depend on the location, but they usually include emissions from nearby motor vehicles and heating equipment and industrial activity in the neighborhood. Dry deposition of sulfur dioxide from industrial and power plant smokestacks affects snow packs over a wider area and has frequently been studied because of its role in the acid deposition process (Cadle, 1991). Pollutants are also directly deposited on the snowpack. The sources of directly deposited pollutants include debris from deteriorated roadways, vehicles depositing petroleum products and metals, and roadway maintenance crews applying salt and anti-skid grit (Oberts, 1994). Urban snowmelt, like rain runoff, washes some material off streets, roofs, parking and industrial storage lots, and drainage gutters. However, snowmelt runoff usually has much less energy than striking rain and heavy flowing stormwater. Novotny et al. (1986) found that urban soil ero-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055258

sion is reduced or eliminated during winter snow-cover conditions. However, erosion of bare ground at construction sites in the spring due to snowmelt can still be very high (Figure 3-35).

FIGURE 3-34 Snowmelt photos. SOURCE: Roger Bannerman, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

FIGURE 3-35 Construction site in early spring after snowmelt showing extensive sediment transport. SOURCE: Roger Bannerman, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Sources of Contaminants in Snowmelt

Several mechanisms can bring about contamination of snow and snowmelt waters. Initially, air pollutants can be incorporated into snowflakes as they form and fall to the ground. After it falls to the ground and accumulates, the snow can become further contaminated by dry atmospheric deposition, deposition of nearby lost fugitive dust materials (usually blown onto snow packs near roads by passing vehicles), and wash off of particulates from the exposed ground surfaces as it melts and flows to the drainage system.

Snowflakes can remove particulates and gases from the air by in-cloud or below-cloud capture. In-cloud capture of pollutants can occur during snowflake formation as super-cooled cloud water condenses on particles and aerosols that act as cloud condensation nuclei. This is known as nucleation scavenging and is a major pathway for air pollution to be incorporated into snow. Particles and gases may also be scavenged as snowflakes fall to the ground. Gases can also be absorbed as snow falls. Snowflakes are more effective below-cloud scavengers than raindrops because they are bigger and fall slower. Barrie (1991) reports that large snowflakes capture particles in the 0.2- to 0.4-μm-diameter range, not by impaction but by filtering the air that moves through the snow flakes as they fall to the ground.

Most of the contamination of snow in urban areas likely occurs after it lands on the ground. Table 3-8 shows the flow-weighted mean concentrations of pollutants found in undisturbed falling snow compared to snow found in urban snow cover (Bennett et al., 1981). Pitt and McLean (1986) also measured snowpack contamination as a function of distance from a heavily traveled road passing through a park. The contaminants in the snow were at much greater concentrations near the road (the major source of blown contamination on the snow) than farther away. (The pollutant levels in the fresh fallen snow are generally a small fraction of the levels in the snow collected from urban study areas.) Pierstorff and Bishop (1980) also analyzed freshly fallen snow and compared the quality to snow stored at a snow dump site. They concluded that "pollutant levels at the dump site are the result of environmental input occurring after the snow falls." Some pollutants in snowmelt have almost no atmospheric

TABLE 3-8 Comparison of Flow-Weighted Pollutant Concentration Means of Snow Samples from Boulder, Colorado

	Fresh Fallen	High Density Land Use	Low Density Land Use
COD	10	402	54
TS	86	2000	165
SS	16	545	4.5
TKN	0.19	2.69	2
NO_3	0.15	0	0
P	—	0.66	0.017
Pb	—	0.95	—

Note: The units are mg/L. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Bennett et al. (1981). Copyright 1981 by Water Pollution Control Federation.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

sources. For example, Oliver et al. (1974) found negligible amounts of chlorides in samples of snow from rooftops, indicating that the high chloride level found in the snowmelt runoff water comes almost entirely from surface sources (i.e., road salting). Similar roadside snowpack observations along city park roads by Pitt and McLean (1986) also indicated the strong association of road salt with snowpack chloride levels.

Runoff and Pollutant Loading from Snowmelt

Snowmelt events can exhibit a first flush, in which there are higher concentrations of contaminants at the beginning compared to the total event averaged concentration. The enrichment of the first portion of a snowmelt event by soluble pollutants may be due to snowpack density changes, where water percolation and melt/freeze events that occur in the snowpack cause soluble pollutants to be flushed from throughout the snowpack to concentrate at the bottom of the pack (Colbeck, 1981). This concentrated layer leaves the snowpack as a highly concentrated pulse, as snow melts from the bottom due to warmth from the ground (Oberts, 1994).

When it rains on snow, heavy pollutant loads can be produced because both soluble and particulate pollutants are melted from the snowpack simultaneously. Also, the large volume of melt plus rain can wash off pollutants that have accumulated on various surfaces such as roads, parking lots, roofs, and saturated soil surfaces. The intensity of runoff from a rain-on-snow event can be greater than a summer thunderstorm because the ground is saturated or frozen and the rapidly melting snowpack provides added runoff volume (Oberts, 1994).

Figure 3-36 compares the runoff volumes associated with snowmelts alone to those associated with snowmelts mixed with rain from monitoring at an industrial area in Toronto (Pitt and McLean, 1986). Rain with snowmelt contributes over 80 percent of the total cold-weather event runoff volume.

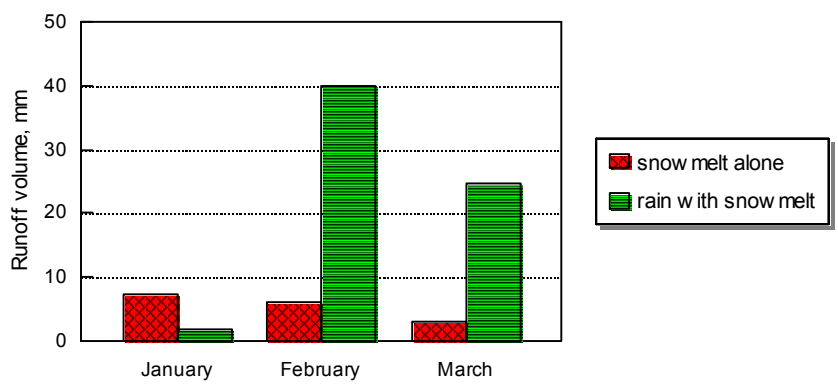

FIGURE 3-36 Runoff volumes for snowmelt events alone and when rain falls on melting snow packs (Toronto industrial area). SOURCE: Pitt and McLean (1986).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055261

Whether pollutant loadings are higher or lower for snowmelt than for rainfall depends on the particular pollutant and its seasonal prevalence in the environment. For example, the high concentrations of dissolved solids found in snowmelt are usually caused by high chloride concentrations that stem from the amount of de-icing salt used. Figure 3-37 is a plot of the chloride concentrations in the influent to the Monroe Street detention pond in Madison, Wisconsin. Chloride levels are negligible in the non-winter months but increase dramatically when road salting begins in the fall, and remain high through the snow melting period, even extending another month or so after the snowpack in the area has melted. Bennett et al. (1981) found that suspended solids and COD loadings for snowmelt runoff were about one-half of those for rainfall. Nutrients were much lower for snowmelt, while the loadings for lead were about the same for both forms of precipitation. Oberts (1994) reports that much of the annual pollutant yields from event flows in Minneapolis is accounted for by end-of-winter major melts. End-of-winter melts yielded 8 to 20 percent of the total phosphorous and total lead annual load in Minnesota. Small midwinter melts accounted for less than 5 percent of the total loads. Box 3-8 shows mass pollutant discharges for a study site in Toronto and emphasizes the significance of snowmelt discharges on the total annual storm drainage discharges.

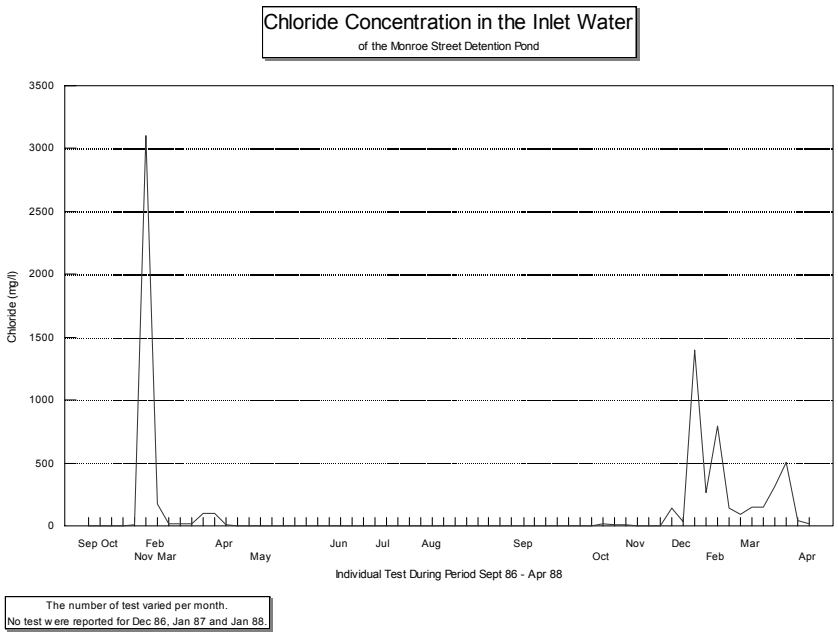

FIGURE 3-37 Monroe Street detention pond chloride concentration of influent (1986–1988). SOURCE: House et al. (1993).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055262

BOX 3-8
The Contribution of Dry Weather Discharges and Snowmelt to Overall Runoff in Toronto, Ontario

An extensive analysis of all types of stormwater flow—for both dry and wet weather—was conducted in Toronto in the mid-1980s (Pitt and McLean, 1986). The Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy study included comprehensive monitoring in a residential/commercial area and an industrial area for summer stormwater, warm season dry weather flows, snowmelt, and cold season dry weather flows. In addition to the outfall monitoring, detailed source area sheet flow monitoring was also conducted during rain and snowmelt events to determine the relative magnitude of pollutant sources. Particulate accumulation and wash-off tests were also conducted for a variety of streets in order to better determine their role in contaminant contributions.

Tables 3-9 and 3-10 summarize Toronto residential/commercial and industrial urban runoff median concentrations during both warm and cold weather, respectively. These tables show the relative volumes and concentrations of wet weather and dry weather flows coming from the different land uses. The bacteria densities during cold weather are substantially less than during warm weather, but are still relatively high; similar findings were noted during the NURP studies (EPA, 1983). However, chloride concentrations and dissolved solids are much higher during cold weather. Early spring stormwater events also contain high dissolved solids concentrations. Cold weather runoff accounted for more than half of the heavy metal discharges in the residential/commercial area, while warm weather discharges of zinc were much greater than the cold weather discharges for the industrial area. Warm weather flows were also the predominant sources of phosphorus for the industrial area.

One of the interesting observations is that, at these monitoring locations, warm weather stormwater runoff only contributed about 20 to 30 percent of the total annual flows being discharged from the separate stormwater outfalls. The magnitudes of the base flows were especially surprising, as these monitoring locations were research sites to investigate stormwater processes and were carefully investigated to ensure that they did not have significant inappropriate discharges before they were selected for the monitoring programs.

In comparing runoff from the industrial and residential catchments, Pitt and McLean (1986) observed that concentrations of most constituents in runoff from the industrial watershed were typically greater than the concentrations of the same constituents in the residential runoff. The only constituents with a unit-area yield that were lower in the industrial area were chlorides and total dissolved solids, which was attributed to the use of road deicing salts in residential areas. Annual yields of several constituents (total solids, total dissolved solids, chlorides, ammonia nitrogen, and phenolics) were dominated by cold weather flows, irrespective of the land use.

A comparison of the Toronto sheet flow data from the different land-use areas indicated that the highest concentrations of lead and zinc were found in samples collected from paved areas and roads during both rain runoff and snowmelt (Pitt and McLean, 1986). Fecal coliform values were significantly higher on sidewalks and on, or near, roads during snowmelt sampling, likely because these areas are where dogs would be walked in winter conditions. In warm weather, dog walking would be less concentrated into these areas. The concentrations for total solids from grass or bare open areas were reduced dramatically during snowmelt compared to rain runoff, an indication of the reduced erosion and the

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055263

BOX 3-8 Continued

poor delivery of particulate pollutants during snowmelt periods. Cold weather sheet flow median concentrations of particulate solids for the grass and open areas (80 mg/L) were much less than the TSS concentrations observed during warm weather runoff (250 mg/L) for these same areas. Snowmelt total solids concentrations also increased in areas located near roads due to the influence of road salting on dissolved solids concentrations. In the residential areas, streets were the most significant source of snowmelt solids, while yards and open areas were the major sources of nutrients. Parking and storage areas contrib-

TABLE 3-9 Median Pollutant Concentrations Observed at Toronto Outfalls during Warm Weather[1]

	Baseflow		Stormwater	
Measured Parameter	*Residential*	*Industrial*	*Residential*	*Industrial*
Stormwater volume (m^3/ha/season)	—	—	950	1500
Baseflow volume (m^3/ha/season)	1700	2100	—	—
Total residue	979	554	256	371
Total dissolved solids	973	454	230	208
Suspended solids	<5	43	22	117
Chlorides	281	78	34	17
Total phosphorus	0.09	0.73	0.28	0.75
Phosphates	<0.06	0.12	0.02	0.16
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (organic N plus NH_3)	0.9	2.4	2.5	2.0
Ammonia nitrogen	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Chemical oxygen demand	22	108	55	106
Fecal coliform bacteria (#/100 mL)	33,000	7,000	40,000	49,000
Fecal strep. bacteria (#/100 mL)	2,300	8,800	20,000	39,000
Pseudomonas aeruginosa bacteria (#/100 mL)	2,900	2,380	2,700	11,000
Cadmium	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Chromium	<0.06	0.42	<0.06	0.32
Copper	0.02	0.05	0.03	0.06
Lead	<0.04	<0.04	<0.06	0.08
Zinc	0.04	0.18	0.06	0.19
Phenolics (μg/L)	<1.5	2.0	1.2	5.1
α-BHC (ng/L)	17	<1	1	3.5
γ-BHC (lindane) (ng/L)	5	<2	<1	<1
Chlordane (ng/L)	4	<2	<2	<2
Dieldrin (ng/L)	4	<5	<2	<2
Pentachlorophenol (ng/L)	280	50	70	705

[1]Values are in mg/L unless otherwise indicated. Warm weather samples were obtained during the late spring, summer, and early fall months when the air temperatures were above freezing and no snow was present.
SOURCE: Pitt and McLean (1986).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

uted the most snowmelt pollutants in the industrial area. An analysis of snow samples taken along a transect of a snowpack adjacent to an industrial road showed that the pollutant levels decreased as a function of distance from the roadway. At distances greater than 3 to 5 meters from the edge of the snowpack, the concentrations were relatively constant. Novotny et al. (1986) sampled along a transect of a snowpack by a freeway in Milwaukee. They also found that the concentration of constituents decreased as the distance from the road increased. Most of the measured constituents, including total solids and lead, were at or near background levels at 30 meters or more from the road.

TABLE 3-10 Median Pollutant Concentrations Observed at Toronto Outfalls during Cold Weather[1]

Measured Parameter	Baseflow		Snowmelt	
	Residential	*Industrial*	*Residential*	*Industrial*
Stormwater volume (m^3/ha/season)	—	—	1800	830
Base flow volume (m^3/ha/season)	1100	660	—	—
Total residue	2230	1080	1580	1340
Total dissolved solids	2210	1020	1530	1240
Suspended solids	21	50	30	95
Chlorides	1080	470	660	620
Total phosphorus	0.18	0.34	0.23	0.50
Phosphates	<0.05	<0.02	<0.06	0.14
Total Kjeldahl nitrogen (organic N plus NH_3)	1.4	2.0	1.7	2.5
Ammonia nitrogen	<0.1	<0.1	0.2	0.4
Chemical oxygen demand	48	68	40	94
Fecal coliform bacteria (#/100 mL)	9800	400	2320	300
Fecal strep bacteria (#/100 mL)	1400	2400	1900	2500
Pseudomonas aeruginosa bacteria (#/100 mL)	85	55	20	30
Cadmium	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01
Chromium	<0.01	0.24	<0.01	0.35
Copper	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.07
Lead	<0.06	<0.04	0.09	0.08
Zinc	0.07	0.15	0.12	0.31
Phenolics (mg/L)	2.0	7.3	2.5	15
α-BHC (ng/L)	NA	3	4	5
γ-BHC (lindane) (ng/L)	NA	NA	2	1
Chlordane (ng/L)	NA	NA	11	2
Dieldrin (ng/L)	NA	NA	2	NA
Pentachlorophenol (ng/L)	NA	NA	NA	40

[1]Values are in mg/L unless otherwise indicated. Cold weather samples were obtained during the winter months when the air temperatures were commonly below freezing. Snowmelt samples were obtained during snowmelt episodes and when rain fell on snow.
NA, not analyzed
SOURCE: Pitt and McLean (1986).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055265

Atmospheric Deposition

The atmosphere contains a diverse array of contaminants, including metals (e.g., copper, chromium, lead, mercury, zinc), nutrients (nitrogen, phosphorus), and organic compounds (e.g., PAHs, polychlorinated biphenyls, pesticides). These contaminants are introduced to the atmosphere by a variety of sources, including local point sources (e.g., power plant stacks) and mobile sources (e.g., motor vehicles), local fugitive emissions (e.g., street dust and wind-eroded materials), and transport from non-local areas. These emissions, composed of gases, small particles (aerosols), and larger particles, become entrained in the atmosphere and subject to a complex series of physical and chemical reactions (Schueler, 1983).

Atmospheric contaminants are deposited on land and water in two ways—termed wet deposition and dry deposition. Wet deposition (or wetfall) involves the sorption and condensation of pollutants to water drops and snowflakes followed by deposition with precipitation. This mechanism dominates the deposition of gases and aerosol particles. Dry deposition (or dryfall) is the direct transfer of contaminants to land or water by gravity (particles) or by diffusion (vapor and particles). Dry deposition occurs when atmospheric turbulence is not sufficient to counteract the tendency of particles to fall out at a rate governed, but not exclusively determined, by gravity (Schueler, 1983).

As atmospheric contaminants deposit, they can exert an influence on stormwater in several ways. Contaminants deposited by wetfall are directly conveyed to stormwater while those in dryfall can be washed off the land surface. For both processes, the atmospheric load of contaminants is strongly influenced by-characteristics such as the amount of impervious surface, the magnitude and proximity of emission sources, wind speed and direction, and precipitation magnitude and frequency (Schueler, 1983). Deposition rates can depend on the type of contaminant and can be site-specific. The relationships between atmospheric deposition and stormwater quality are, however, not well understood and difficult to determine. Following are a few illustrative examples.

Southern California

Several studies have addressed atmospheric deposition in Southern California (e.g., Lu et al., 2003; Harris and Davidson, 2005; Stolzenbach et al., 2007). Stolzenbach et al. and Lu et al. conclude the following *for this region:*

- the major source of contaminants to the atmosphere in this region is associated with resuspended dust, primarily from roads,
- contaminants in resuspended dust may reflect historical as well as current sources and distant as well as local sources,
- atmospheric loadings to the receiving water are primarily the result of chronic daily dry deposition of large particles greater than 10 µm in size on the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

watershed rather than directly on a waterbody,

- significant spatial variability occurs in trace metal mass loadings and deposition fluxes, particularly along transportation corridors along the coast and the mountain slopes of the airshed,
- significant diurnal and seasonal variations occur in the deposition of trace metals, and
- atmospheric deposition of metals is a significant component of contaminant loading to waterbodies in the region relative to other point and nonpoint sources.

Harris and Davidson (2005) have reported that traditional sources of lead to the south coast air basin of California accounted for less than 15 percent of the lead exiting the basin each year. They resolve this difference by considering that lead particles deposited during the years of leaded gasoline use are resuspended as airborne lead at this time, some decades after their original deposition. This result indicates that lead levels in the soil will remain elevated for decades and that resuspension of this lead will remain a major source of atmospheric lead well into the future.

Sabin et al. (2005) assessed the contribution of trace metals (chromium, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc) from atmospheric deposition to stormwater runoff in a small impervious urban catchment in the Los Angeles area. Dry deposition contributed 90 percent or more of the total deposition inside the catchment, indicating the dominance of dry deposition in semi-arid regions such as Los Angeles. Deposition potentially accounted for from 57 to 90 percent of the total trace metals in stormwater in the study area, demonstrating that atmospheric deposition can be an important source of trace metals in stormwater near urban centers.

San Francisco

Dissolved copper is toxic to phytoplankton, the base of the aquatic food chain. Copper and other metals are released in small quantities when drivers depress their brakes. The Brake Pad Partnership (*http://www.suscon.org/brakepad/index/asp*) has conducted studies to determine how much copper is released as wear debris, and how it travels through the air and streets to surface waters. A comprehensive and complex model of copper loads to and of transport and reactions in San Francisco Bay was developed (Yee and Franz, 2005). Objectives were to provide daily loadings of flow, TSS, and copper to the bay and to estimate the relative contribution of brake pad wear debris to copper in the bay. The modeling results (Rosselot, 2006a) indicated that an estimated 47,000 kg of copper was released to the atmosphere in the Bay Area in 2003. Of this amount, 17,000 kg Cu/yr was dry-deposited in subwatersheds; 3,200 kg Cu/yr was wet-deposited in subwatersheds; 1,200 kg Cu/yr was dry-deposited directly to bay waters; and 1,300 kg Cu/yr was wet-deposited directly to bay waters. The remaining 24,000 kg Cu/yr remained airborne until it left the Bay

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055267

Area. The contribution of copper from brake pads to the bay is estimated to range from 10 to 35 percent of the total copper input, with the best estimate being 23 percent (Rosselot, 2006a,b).

Washington, D.C., Metropolitan Area

Schueler (1983) investigated the atmospheric deposition of several contaminants in Washington, D.C., and its surrounding areas in the early 1980s. The contaminants assessed included trace metals (cadmium, copper, iron, lead, nickel, and zinc), nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus), solids, and organics as measured collectively by BOD and COD. Dryfall solids loading increased progressively from rural to urban sites. A similar trend was observed for total phosphorus, total nitrogen, and trace metal dry deposition rates. Wet deposition rates exhibited few consistent regional patterns.

The relative importance of wet and dry deposition varied considerably with each contaminant and each site. For example, most of the nitrogen was supplied by wet deposition while most of the phosphorus was delivered via dry deposition. If a contaminant is deposited primarily by wet deposition, it is likely that a major fraction of it will be rapidly entrained in urban runoff.

Atmospheric sources were estimated to contribute from 70 to 95 percent of the total nitrogen load to urban runoff and 20 to 35 percent of the total phosphorus load. Overall, atmospheric deposition appeared to be a moderate source of pollutants in urban runoff. However, with the exception of nitrogen, atmospheric deposition was not the major source.

Average annual atmospheric deposition rates suggested a general trend toward greater deposition rates from rural to suburban to urban sites. This pattern was most pronounced for dry deposition. Wet deposition was the most important deposition mechanism for total nitrogen, nitrate, organic nitrogen, COD, copper, and zinc. Dry deposition was most important for most soil-related constituents, such as total solids, iron, lead, total phosphorus, and orthophosphate.

Measurements of rainfall pH showed median values between 4.0 and 4.1 at all stations and during all seasons. Increased mobilization of trace metals from urban surfaces caused by acid rain was noted at several monitoring sites.

***

Relationships between atmospheric deposition rates and the quality of urban stormwater are complex and cannot be generalized regionally or temporally. Site-specific measurements or reliable estimates of (1) contaminant sources, (2) atmospheric particle size and contaminant concentrations, (3) deposition rates and mechanisms, (4) land surface characteristics, (5) local and regional hydrology and meteorology, and (6) contaminant concentrations in stormwater are needed to assess management decisions to improve stormwater quality. Transportation is a major source of metals (lead in gasoline, zinc in tires, copper in

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

brake pads). The results of the modeling of copper in San Francisco and its watershed demonstrate the feasibility of modeling the impact of a source, in this case copper input by atmospheric deposition, on water quality in a receiving waterbody.

BIOLOGICAL RESPONSES TO URBANIZATION

As discussed in Chapter 1, the biological integrity of aquatic ecosystems is influenced by five major categories of environmental stressors: (1) chemical, (2) hydrologic, (3) physical (e.g., habitat), (4) biological (e.g., disease, alien species), and (5) energy-related factors (e.g., nutrient dynamics). Recent studies on biological assemblages in urban or urbanizing waters have begun to examine how stormwater stressors limit biological potential along various urban gradients (Horner et al., 2003; Carter and Fend, 2005; Meador et al., 2005; Barbour et al., 2008; Purcell et al., 2009). Advances in biological monitoring and assessment over the past two decades have enabled much of this research. Today, many states and tribes use biological data to directly measure their aquatic life beneficial uses and have developed numeric biocriteria that are institutionalized in their water quality standards. Most of these approaches compare biology and stressors to suites of reference sites (Hughes, 1995; Stoddard et al., 2006), which can vary from near-pristine areas to agricultural landscapes. While this section focuses on streams because of the wealth of data, similar work is being performed on other waterbody types such as wetlands (Mack and Micacchion, 2007) and estuaries, both of which are susceptible to stormwater pollutants such as metals because of their depositional nature (Morrisey et al., 2000).

Aquatic life beneficial uses are based on achieving aquatic *potential* given feasible restorative actions. Because such potential may vary substantially across a region depending on land use and other factors, some states have adopted tiered aquatic life uses (see Box 2-1). The potential of many urban streams is likely to be something less than "biological integrity" (the ultimate goal of the CWA) or even "fishable–swimmable" goals, which are the interim goals of the CWA. Indeed, there is a near-universal, negative association between biological assemblages in streams and increasing urbanization, to the extent that it has been termed the "Urban Stream Syndrome" (Walsh et al., 2005). Recent investigations that have quantified the responses of macroinvertebrates and other biological assemblages along multiple measures of urban/stormwater stressors have discussed how best to set aquatic life goals for urban streams (Booth and Jackson, 1997; Bernhardt and Palmer, 2007). One of the most important contributions to this debate has been the development of the Biological Condition Gradient (BCG) concept by EPA. The BCG is an attempt to anchor and standardize interpretations of biological conditions and to unify biological monitoring results across the United States in order to advance the use of tiered aquatic life beneficial uses. This section summarizes the characteristic biological responses to urban gradients, within the framework of the BCG, and it re-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055269

views evidence of biological responses within the aforementioned five major categories of environmental stressors.

Biological Condition Gradient

The BCG framework is an ecological model of how structural and functional components of biological assemblages change along gradients of increasing stressors of many kinds (Davies and Jackson, 2006). Ecological systems have some common general attributes related to their structure and function that form the basis for how biological organisms respond to stressors in the environment. Over the past 20 years, development of biological indicators nationwide has taken advantage of these repeatable biological responses to stress; however, state benchmarks often have varied substantially, even between adjacent states. To gain consistency, the EPA convened a national workgroup of EPA Regions, States, and Tribes to develop the BCG—a standardized, nationally applicable model that defines important attributes of biological assemblages and describes how these attributes change along a gradient of increasing stress from pristine environments to severely impaired conditions (Figure 3-38; Davies and Jackson, 2006). The goals of this work were to improve national consistency in the rating and application of biological assessment tools for all types of waterbodies and to provide a baseline for the development of tiered aquatic life uses.

To date, the BCG has been applied to assemblages including aquatic macroinvertebrates, fish, Unionid mussels, and algae in streams, but it could be applied to any organism group in any type of waterbody. The BCG is derived by applying a suite of ten ecological attributes that allows biological condition to be interpreted independently of assessment method (Table 3-11; Davies and Jackson, 2006). The first five attributes focus on taxa sensitivity, an important component of tools such as multimetric indices (e.g., the Index of Biotic Integrity [IBI], the Invertebrate Community Index [ICI]; see Box 2-3) used in the United States and Europe. Many indicator taxa have been widely studied, and, for groups such as fish, historical data often exist. Most states have established lists of tolerant and intolerant species as part of their use of biological indices (Simon and Lyons, 1995). The relatively large literature on species population and distribution changes in response to stressors and landscape condition offers insight into the mechanisms for population shifts, some of which are summarized in this section.

The first two attributes of the BCG relate to those streams that are closest to natural or pristine, with most taxa "as naturally occur." Attribute 1 and 2 taxa are the most sensitive species that typically disappear with even minor stress. Table 3-12 lists some example attribute 1 taxa for four different regions of the United States. Attribute 3 reflects more ubiquitous, but still sensitive, species that can provide information as human influence on the landscape becomes more obvious, but is not yet severe. Attributes 5 and 6 are taxa that increase in abundance and distribution with increasing stress. The organism condition at-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

The Biological Condition Gradient: Biological Response to Increasing Levels of Stress

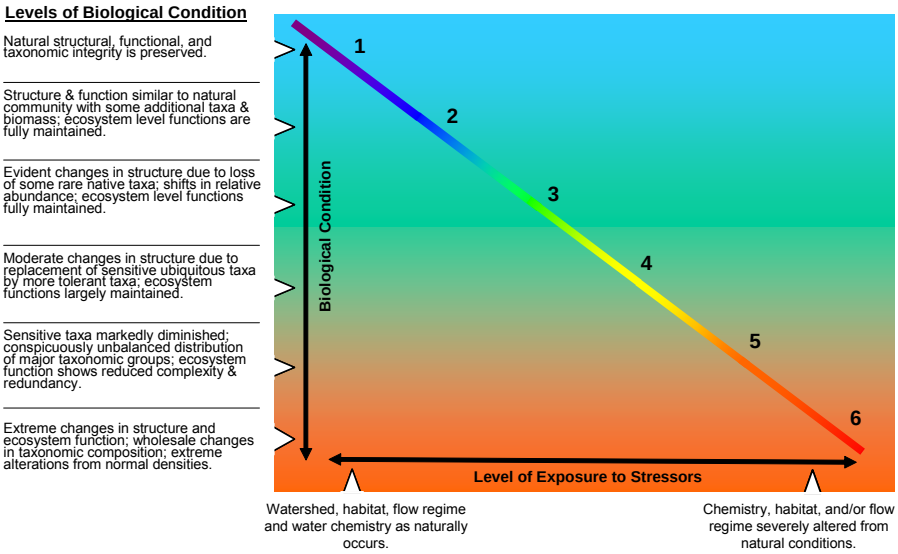

FIGURE 3-38 The Biological Condition Gradient (BCG) and summaries of biological condition along tiers of this gradient. SOURCE: Modified from Davies and Jackson (2006) by EPA.

TABLE 3-11 Ecological attributes that comprise the basis for the BCG

1.	Historically documented, sensitive, long-lived or regionally endemic taxa
2.	Sensitive-rare taxa
3.	Sensitive-ubiquitous taxa
4.	Taxa of intermediate tolerance
5.	Tolerant taxa
6.	Non-native or introduced taxa
7.	Organism condition
8.	Ecosystem functions
9.	Spatial and temporal extent of detrimental effects
10.	Ecosystem connectance

SOURCE: EPA (2005).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055271

TABLE 3-12 Example of Taxa that *Might Serve* as Attribute 1: "Historically Documented, Sensitive, Long-Lived, Regionally Endemic Taxa for Streams in Four Regions of the United States"

State and Taxon	Taxa Representative of Attribute I
Maine	
Mollusks	brook floater (*Alasmodonta varicosa*), triangle floater (*Alasmodonta undulata*), yellow lampmussel (*Lampsilis cariosa*)
Fishes	brook stickleback (*Culaea inconstans*), swamp darter (*Etheostoma fusiforme*)
Washington	
Fishes	steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)
Amphibians	spotted frog (*Rana pretiosa*)
Arizona	
Mollusks	spring snails (*Pyrgulopsis* spp.)
Fishes	Gila trout (*Oncorhynchus gilae*), Apache trout (*Oncorhynchus apache*), cutthroat trout (endemic strains) (*Oncorhynchus clarki*)
Amphibians	Chihuahua leopard frog (*Rana chiricahuensis*)
Kansas	
Mollusks†	hickorynut (*Obovaria olivaria*), black sandshell (*Ligumia recta*), ponderous campeloma (*Campeloma crassulum*)
Fishes	Arkansas River shiner (*Notropis girardi*), Topeka shiner (*Notropis topeka*), Arkansas darter (*Etheostoma cragini*), Neosho madtom (*Noturus placidus*), flathead chub (*Platygobio gracilisa*)
Other invertebrates	ringed crayfish (*Orconectes neglectus neglectus*), Plains sand-burrowing mayfly (*Homoeoneuria ammophila*)
Amphibians	Plains spadefood toad (*Spea bombifrans*), Great Plains toad (*Bugo cognatus*), Great Plains narrowmouth toad (*Gastrophryne olivaceae*), Plains leopard frog (*Rana blairi*)

†Although not truly endemic to the central plains, these regionally extirpated mollusks were widely distributed in eastern Kansas prior to the onset of intensive agriculture.
SOURCE: Table 7 from Davies and Jackson (2006). Reprinted, with permission, from Davies and Jackson (2006). Copyright 2006 by Ecological Society of America.

tribute (7) includes the presence of anomalies (e.g., tumors, lesions, eroded fins, etc.) or the presence of large or long-lived individuals in a population. Most natural streams typically have few or incidental rates of "anomalies" associated with disease and stress. Natural waterbodies typically also have the entire range of life stages present, as would be expected. However, as stress is increased, larger individuals may disappear or emigrate, or reproductive failure may occur. Ecosystem function (attribute 8) is very difficult to measure directly (Davies and Jackson, 2006). However, certain functions can be inferred from structural measures common to various multimetric indices, examples of which are listed in Table 3-13. The last two attributes (9 and 10) may be of particular importance with regard to stormwater and urban impacts. Cumulative impacts are a characteristic of urbanization, and biological organisms typically integrate the effects of many small insults to the landscape. Additionally, most natural systems often have strong "connectance," such that aquatic life often has stages that rely on migrating across multiple types or sizes of waterbodies. Urbanized streams can decrease connectance by creating migration blocks, including vertical barriers at road crossings and small dams (Warren and Pardew, 1998).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 3-13 Function Ecological Attributes or Process Rates and Their Structural Indicators

Biotic Level and Function or Process	**Structural Indicator**
Individual level	
Fecundity	Maximum individual size, number of eggs
Growth and metabolism	Length/mass (condition)
Morbidity	Percentage anomalies
Population Level	
Growth and fecundity	Density
Mortality	Size- or age-class distribution
Production	Biomass, standing crop, catch per unit effort
Sustainability	Size- or age-class distribution
Migration, reproduction	Presence or absence, density
Community or assemblage level	
Production/respiration ratio, autotrophy vs heterotrophy	Trophic guilds, indicator species
Primary production	Biomass, ash-free dry mass
Ecosystem level	
Connectivity	Degree of aquatic and riparian fragmentation longitudinally, vertically, and horizontally; presence or absence of diadromous and potadromous species

SOURCE: Table 4 from Davies and Jackson (2006). Reprinted, with permission, from Davies and Jackson (2006). Copyright 2006 by Ecological Society of America.

Construction of a BCG creates a conceptual framework for developing stressor–response gradients for particular urban areas. The initial work done to develop the BCG derived a series of six tiers to describe a gradient of biological condition that is anchored in pristine conditions ("as naturally occurs") and that extends to severely degraded conditions (see Figure 3-38). Exercises done by the national work group to derive such a gradient for macroinvertebrates in wadeable streams showed strong consistency in assigning tiers to datasets using the descriptions of taxa for each attribute along these gradients (Davies and Jackson, 2006). Substantial data already exist to populate many of the attributes of the BCG and to provide mechanistic underpinning for the expected directions of change.

The BCG is not a replacement for assessment tools such as the IBI or multivariate predictive models (e.g., RIVPACS approach), but rather a conceptual overlay for characterizing the anchor point-of-reference conditions and a consistent way to communicate biological condition along gradients of stress. As such, it has strong application to understanding stormwater impacts and to communicating where a goal is located along the gradient of biological condition. While most urban goals may be distant from "pristine" or "natural," the BCG process can dispel misconceptions that alternate urban goals are "dead streams" or unsafe in some manner.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Factors Limiting Aquatic Assemblages in Urban Waters

A slew of recent investigations have quantified the responses of macroinvertebrates and other biological assemblages to multiple measures of urbanization and to stormwater in particular. One important conclusion of some of this work is that declines in the highest biological condition start with low levels of anthropogenic change (e.g., 5 to 25 percent impervious surface); higher levels of urbanization severely alter aquatic conditions (Horner et al., 2003). This has important consequences for protecting sites with the highest biological integrity, as they may be among the most vulnerable. The non-threshold nature of this aquatic response and the typical wedge-shaped response to multiple stressors by aquatic assemblages are discussed in Box 3-9.

BOX 3-9
Non-threshold Nature of the Decline of Biological Assemblages Along Urban Stressor Gradients

Several recent surveys have demonstrated that biological assemblages begin to decline in condition with even low levels of urban disturbance as measured by various gradients of urbanization (e.g., May, 1996; Horner et al., 1997; May et al., 1997; Horner et al., 2003; Moore and Palmer, 2005; Barbour et al., 2008). This box summarizes the work of Horner et al. (2003) in small streams in three regions: Montgomery County, Maryland; Austin, Texas; and the Puget Sound area of Washington. Geographic Information System (GIS) analyses using information such as land use, total impervious area, and riparian land use were used to develop multi-metric Watershed Condition Indices (WCIs) for each region. These in turn were related to fish and macroinvertebrate indices, e.g., benthic IBIs, (B-IBI, all three regions), a fish IBI (F-IBI for Maryland) and an index that was the ratio of the sensitive coho salmon to the more tolerant cutthroat trout in collections for the Puget Sound lowland area.

In each of these areas, no or extremely low urban development, substantial forest cover, and minimal disturbance of riparian zones characterized sites with the highest biological scores, but these conditions did not guarantee high scores because other impacts could limit biology even with these “natural” characteristics. In all three regions, high urbanization and loss of natural cover always led to biological degradation (Figures 3-39 and 3-40). The results of this study were similar to other recent studies such as Barbour et al. (2008) that identify a “wedge-shaped” relationship or a “polygonal” relationship (Carter and Fend, 2005) between urban gradients and biological condition. These types of relationships have also been termed “factor-ceiling” relationships (Thomson et al., 1996). The outer surface of these wedges or polygons reflects where the urban gradients limit biological assemblages, such that points below this surface typically represent sites affected by other stressors (e.g., combined sewer overflows, discharges, etc.). In all of these studies it is easier to predict loss of biological conditions as the urban gradients (e.g., WCI) worsen than it is to ensure high biological integrity at low proportions of urban stress (because some other stressor may still limit aquatic condition).

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 3-9 Continued

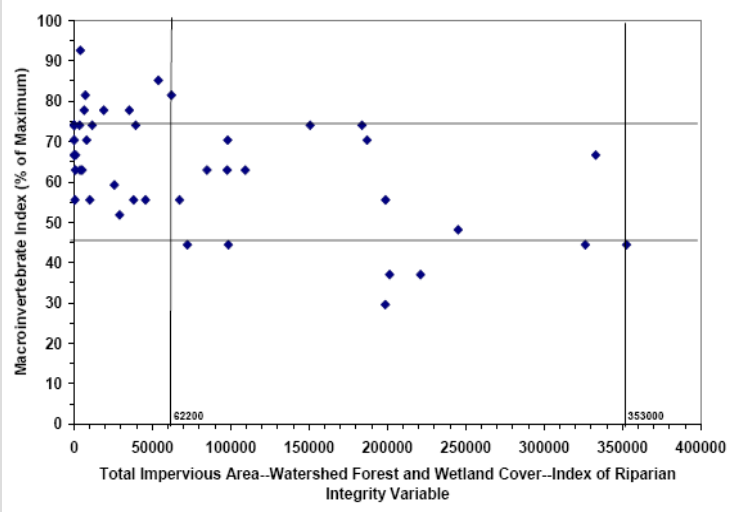

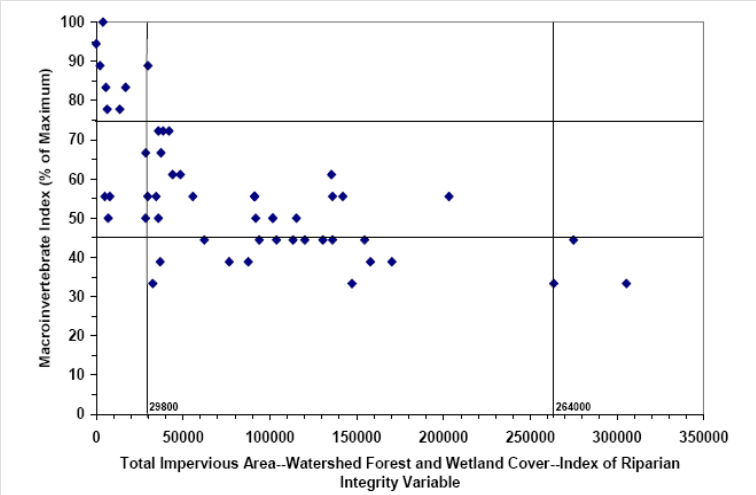

FIGURE 3-39 Plots of a measure of urbanization (TIA + Wetland & Forest Cover + IRI) versus B-IBIs for Austin, Texas (top), and Montgomery County, Maryland (bottom). SOURCE: Horner et al. (2003).

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

055275

BOX 3-9 Continued

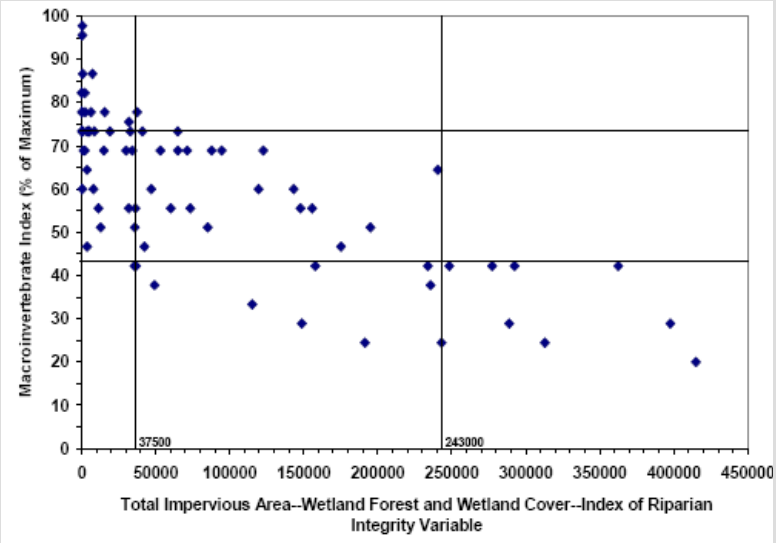

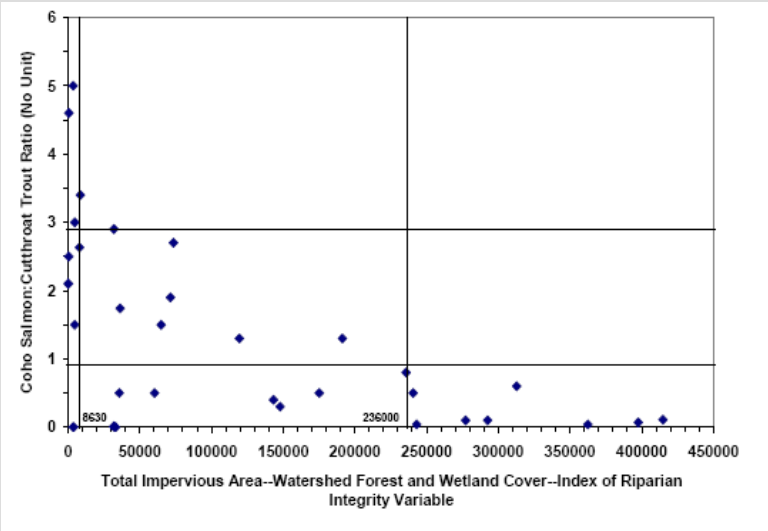

FIGURE 3-40 Plots of a measure of urbanization (TIA + Wetland & Forest Cover + IRI) versus B-IBIs for Puget Sound (top) and versus the ratio of coho salmon to cutthroat trout for Puget Sound (bottom). SOURCE: Horner et al. (2003).

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 3-9 Continued

Horner et al. (2003) also focused on whether structural SCMs could moderate the effects of urbanization on biological assemblages. They made detailed observations of two subbasins in the Puget Sound lowland area, one with a greater degree of stormwater management than the other (although neither had what would be considered comprehensive stormwater management with a focus on water quality issues). As shown in Figure 3-41, at the highest levels of urbanization (triangles), the subbasin with the more extensive use of structural SCMs did have better biological conditions. There was less evidence of biological benefit in the watershed that used SCMs but it had only moderate urbanization and more natural land cover (squares and diamonds). There were no circumstances where high biological condition was observed along with the use of SCMs because high biological condition only occurred where little human alteration was present, and thus SCMs were not used.

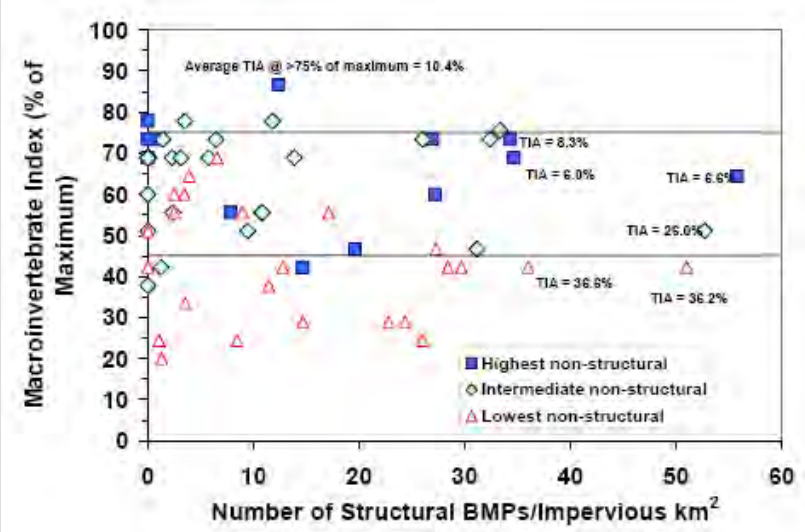

FIGURE 3-41 Macroinvertebrate community index versus structural SCM density with the highest, intermediate, and lowest one-third of natural watershed and riparian cover. The upper and lower horizontal lines represent indices considered to define relatively high and low levels of biological integrity, respectively. SOURCE: Horner et al. (2003).

The sections that follow review the evidence underlying biological responses to each of the major categories of stressors: chemical, hydrologic, physical habitat, biological, and energy-related factors. As will be evident in some of the examples, the stressors themselves can interact (e.g., flow can influence habitat, habitat can influence energy processing, etc.), which increases the complexity of understanding how stormwater affects aquatic ecosystems.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055277

Biological Responses to Toxic Pollutants

The chemical constituents of natural streams vary widely with climatic region, stream size, soil types, and geological setting. Most small natural streams, outside of unique areas wth naturally occurring toxicants, have very low levels of chemicals considered to be toxicants and have relatively low levels of dissolved and particulate materials in general. This applies to chemicals in the water column and in sediments. Increasing amounts of impervious surface in the watershed typically increase the concentrations of many chemical parameters in runoff derived from urban surfaces (e.g., Porcella and Sorenson, 1980; Sprague et al., 2007).

Stormwater concentrations of these pollutants can be variable and sometimes extreme or "toxic" depending on the timing of flows (e.g., first flush), although concentrations at base flows may not routinely exceed water quality benchmarks (Sprague et al., 2007). Historical deposition of toxics in sediments can also be responsible for extremely high pollutant concentrations within waterbodies, even though the stormwater discharges may no longer be active. These situations have been termed "legacy pollution" and are most commonly associated with urban centers that have a history of industrial production.

Natural constituents such as dissolved materials (e.g., chlorides), particulate material (e.g., fine sediments), nutrients (e.g., phosphorus and nitrogen compounds), as well as a myriad of man-made parameters such as heavy metals and organic chemicals (e.g., hydrocarbons, pesticides and herbicides) have been documented to be increased and at times pervasive in stormwater (Heany and Huber, 1984; Paul and Meyer, 2001; Roy et al., 2003; Gilliom et al., 2006) although specific patterns of concentrations can vary with region and ecological setting (Sprague et al., 2007). Water chemistry impacts can also arise from a complex array of permitted discharges, storm sewer discharges, and combined sewer overflows that are treated to certain limits but at times fail to remove all constituents from flows, especially when associated with storm events (Paul and Meyer, 2001).

Streams in urban settings can have increases in toxicant levels compared to background concentrations. In many instances these cases have been associated with loss of aquatic species and impairment of aquatic life goals (EPA, 2002), which are usually explained in terms of typical lethal responses. The complexity of urban systems with regard to pathways, magnitude, duration, and timing of toxicity as well as possible synergistic or antagonistic effects of mixtures of pollutants argues for a broad approach to characterizing effects including not only toxicity testing, but also novel approaches and direct monitoring of biological assemblages (Burton et al., 1999). What is problematic from a traditional management perspective is that aquatic communities may decline before exceedances of water quality criteria are evident (May et al., 1997; Horner et al., 2003).

The first three BCG attributes focus on populations of species of high to very high sensitivity, most of which are uncommon or absent in waters with any

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

substantial level of urbanization. Multi-metric indices such as IBI, which reflect loss of these species, decline at least linearly with increasing urbanization (e.g., Miltner et al., 2004; Meador et al., 2005; Walters et al., 2005). Although toxicity to compounds varies with species, many species of federal and state endangered and threatened aquatic species are more sensitive than "commonly" used test species (Dwyer et al., 2005), such that the loss of aquatic species when toxicant levels exceed criteria are readily explained.

The mechanisms of species population declines in response to chemical contaminants are likely complex and not just limited to direct lethality of the pollutant. Indeed, initial chemical changes may have no "toxic" effects, but rather could change competitive and trophic dynamics by changing primary production and energy dynamics in streams. For example, exposures to aromatic and chlorinated organic compounds from sediments derived from urban areas have been found to increase the susceptibility of salmonids to the bacterial pathogen *Vibrio anguillarum* (Arkoosh et al., 2001). Recent work has found that salmonids show substantial behavioral changes from olfactory degradation related to copper at concentrations as low as 2 μg/L, well below copper water quality criteria and above levels measured in most stormwater-affected streams (Hecht et al., 2007; Sandahl et al., 2007). Salmonid and other fish depend extensively on olfactory cues for feeding, emigration, responding to prey and predators, social and spawning interactions, and other behaviors, such that loss or diminution of such cues may have population-level effects on these species (Sandahl et al., 2007). Copper has been shown to cause olfactory effects on other species (Beyers et al., 2001) and to impair the sensory ability of the fish lateral line (Hernandez et al., 2006), which is nearly ubiquitous in fishes and important for most freshwater species in feeding, schooling, spawning, and other behaviors.

Whole effluent toxicity testing or sediment toxicity testing may misclassify the effects of runoff and effluents in urban settings (Burton et al., 1999). Short-term toxicity tests of stormwater often result in no identified toxicity. However, longer studies (e.g., 30 days) have shown increasing toxicity with time (Masterson and Bannerman, 1994; Ramcheck and Crunkilton, 1995). This suggests that the mechanism of toxicity could be through an ingestion pathway, for example, rather than gill uptake. Metals are often in high concentrations where fine sediments accumulate, and their legacy can extend past the time period of active discharge. Metal concentrations in urban stream sediments have been associated with high rates of fish and invertebrate anomalies such as tumors, lesions, and deformities (Burton, 1992; Ingersoll et al., 1997; Smith et al., 2003).

Biological Responses to Non-Toxicant Chemicals

Non-toxic chemical compounds that occur in stormwater such as nutrients, dissolved oxygen (DO), pH, and dissolved solids as well as physical factors such as temperature can have impacts on aquatic life. The effects of some of these

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055279

compounds (e.g., DO, pH) have been well documented from other impacts (e.g., wastewater, mining), such that nearly all states have developed water quality criteria for these parameters. For example, nutrient enrichment in stormwater runoff has been associated with declines of biological condition in streams (Miltner and Rankin, 1998). Chloride, sulfate, and other dissolved ions that are often elevated in urban areas can have effects on osmoregulation of aquatic organisms and have been associated with loss of species sensitive to dissolved materials such as mayflies (Kennedy et al., 2004). The concentrations of these compounds can vary regionally (Sprague et al., 2007) and with the degree of urbanization.

Water quality criteria for temperature were spurred by the need for thermal permits for industrial and power plant cooling water discharges. There is a very large literature on the importance of water temperature to aquatic organisms; preference, avoidance, and lethal temperature ranges have been derived for many aquatic species (e.g., Brungs and Jones, 1977; Coutant, 1977; Eaton et al., 1995). In addition, temperature is one of the key classification strata for aquatic life, in that streams are routinely classified as cold water, cool water, or warm water based on the geographic and natural settings of waters. The removal of catchment and riparian vegetation and the general increase in surface runoff from impervious, man-made, and heat-capturing surfaces has been associated with increasing water temperatures in urban waterbodies (Wang and Kanehl, 2003; Nelson and Palmer, 2007). A number of researchers have created models to predict in-stream temperatures based on urban characteristics (Krause et al., 2004; Herb et al., 2008).

Hydrologic Influences on Aquatic Life

The importance of "natural" flow regimes on aquatic life has been well documented (Poff et al., 1997; Richter et al., 1997a, 2003). As watersheds urbanize, flow regimes change from little runoff to over 40 to 90 percent of the rainfall becoming surface runoff (Roesner and Bledsoe, 2003). Flow regimes in urban streams typically are very "flashy," with higher and more frequent peak events, compared to undisturbed systems (Poff et al., 1997; Baker et al., 2004) and well as reduced base flows and more frequent desiccation (Bernhardt and Palmer, 2007). Richter et al. (1996) proposed a series of indicators that could be used to measure hydrologic disturbance, many of which have been used in the recent studies identifying the hydrologic effects of stormwater on aquatic biota (Barbour et al., 2008). Pomeroy et al. (2008) did an extensive review of which flow characteristics appear to have the greatest influence on biological metrics and biological integrity. No single measure of flow was found to be significant in all studies; however, important attributes included flow variability and flashiness, flood frequency, flow volume, flow variability, flow timing, and flow duration.

There are a number of mechanisms that may be responsible for the influ-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

ence of flow characteristics on aquatic assemblages. Aquatic species vary dramatically in their swimming performance and behaviors, and species are generally adapted to undisturbed flow regimes in an area. Many low- to moderate-gradient small streams in the United States, for example, have strong connections with their flood-prone areas and often possess habitat features that insulate poor swimming species from episodic natural high flows. Undercut banks, rootwads, oxbows, and backwater habitats all can act as refugia from high flows. Some aquatic species are more or less mobile within the sediments, like certain macroinvertebrates (meiofauna or hyporheos) and fish species such as sculpins and madtoms. Secondary impacts from hydrologic changes such as bank erosion and aggradation of fines can render substrates embedded and prohibit organisms, particularly the meiofauna, from moving vertically within the bottom substrates (Schmid-Araya, 2000). Substrate fining has been documented to occur with increasing urbanization, especially in the early stages of development, which can embed spawning habitats and eliminate or reduce spawning success of fish such as salmonids and minnows (Waters, 1995).

Flood flows can cause mortality in the absence of urbanization. For example, flood flows in streams under natural conditions have been documented as a cause of substantial mortality in young or larval fish such as smallmouth bass (Funk and Fleener, 1974; Lorantas and Kristine, 2004). Increased flashiness from urbanization is likely to exacerbate this effect. Thus, increases in the frequency of peak flows during spring will increase the probability of spawning failure, such that sensitive species may eventually be locally extirpated. In urban areas, culverts and other flow obstructions can create conditions that may preclude re-colonization of upstream reaches because weak-swimming fishes cannot move past flow constrictions or leap past vertical drops caused by artificial structures.

Hydrologic simplification and stream straightening that occur in urban streams, often as a result of increased peak flows or as a local management response, typically remove habitat used as temporary refuges from high flows, such as backwater areas, undercut banks, and rootwads. There is a large literature relating populations of fish and macroinvertebrates to various habitat features of streams, rivers, and wetlands. The first two attributes of the BCG identify taxa that are historically documented, sensitive, long-lived, or regionally endemic taxa or sensitive-rare taxa. Many of these taxa are endangered because of large-scale changes in flow-influenced habitats; that is, threats of extinction often center on habitat degradation that influence spawning, feeding, or other aspects of a species life history (Rieman et al., 1993). In contrast, many of the fish and macroinvertebrate taxa that compose regional lists of tolerant taxa are tolerant to habitat changes related to flow disturbance as well as chemical parameters. Understanding the life history attributes of certain species and how they may change with multiple stressors (Power, 1997) is an important tool for understanding complex responses of aquatic ecosystems to urban stressors.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055281

Geomorphic and Habitat Influences on Aquatic Life

In natural waters, geomorphic factors and climate, modified by vegetation and land use, constrain the types of physical habitat features likely to occur in streams (Webster and D'Angelo, 1997). For example, very-low-gradient streams may have few riffles and be dominated by woody debris and bank cover, whereas higher gradient waters may have more habitat types formed by rapidly flowing waters (riffles, runs). Aquatic life in streams is influenced directly by the habitat features that are present, such as substrate types, in-stream structures, bank structure, and flow types (e.g., deep-fast vs. shallow-slow).

As discussed previously, human alteration of landscapes, encroachment on riparian areas, and direct channel modifications (e.g., channelization) that acompany urbanization have often resulted in unstable channels, with negative consequences for aquatic habitat. As urbanization has increased, channel density has declined because streams have been piped, dewatered, and straightened (Meyer and Wallace, 2001; Paul and Meyer, 2001). Changes in the magnitude, relative proportions, and timing of sediment and water delivery have resulted in loss of aquatic life and habitat via a wide range of mechanisms, including changes in channel bed materials, increased suspended sediment loads, loss of riparian habitat due to bank erosion, and changes in the variability of flow and sediment transport characteristics relative to aquatic life cycles (Roesner and Bledsoe, 2003). There are still significant gaps in knowledge about how stormwater stressors can affect stream habitat, especially as one moves from the reach scale to the watershed scale. Understanding the stage and trajectory of channel evolution is critical to understanding channel recovery and expected habitat conditions or in choosing effective restoration options (Simon et al., 2007).

Across much of the United States, stream habitats have been altered to the imperilment of aquatic species (Williams et al., 1989; Richter et al., 1997b; Strayer et al., 2004). A study of rapidly urbanizing streams in central Ohio identified the loss of highly and moderately sensitive species as a key factor the decline in the IBI in these streams (Miltner et al., 2004). These streams had historical fish collections when they were primarily influenced by agricultural land use; sampling after the onset of suburban development documented the loss of many of these species attributable to land-use changes and habitat degradation along these urban streams. Along the BCGs that have been developed for streams, most of the species in attributes 1–3 are specialists requiring very specific habitats for spawning, feeding, and refuge. Habitat alteration, either direct or indirect, creates harsh environments that tend to favor tolerant taxa, which would otherwise be in low abundance. Often these tolerant species are characterized by high reproductive potential, generalist feeding behaviors, tolerance to chemical stressors such as low DO, and pioneering strategies that allow rapid recolonization following acute stressful events.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Altered Energy Pathways in Urban Streams

The pathways of energy flow in streams are an important determinant of aquatic species distributions. In most natural temperate streams, headwaters transform and export energy from stream side vegetation and adjacent land uses into aquatic biomass. The types, amount, and timing of delivery of water, organic material, and debris have important consequences for conditions downstream (Dolloff and Webster, 2000). The energy-transforming aspect of stream ecosystems is difficult to capture directly, so most measures are surrogates, such as the trophic characteristics of assemblages and chemical and physical characteristics consistent with natural energy processes.

An increasingly urban landscape can have a complex array of effects on energy dynamics in streams (Allan, 2004). Loss of riparian areas and changes in riparian vegetation can reduce the supply and quality of coarse organic matter that forms the base of aquatic food webs in most small streams. The reduction in the amount of organic matter with riparian loss is obvious; however, changing species of vegetation (e.g., invasion or planting of exotic species) can affect the quality of organic matter and influence higher trophic levels because, for example, exotic species may have different nutrient values (e.g., C/N ratios, trace chemicals) or process nutrients at a different rate (Royer et al., 1999). Furthermore, native invertebrate taxa may not be adapted to utilize the exotic material (Miller and Boulton, 2005). For example, changes in leaf species in a stream may alter the macroinvertebrate community by favoring species that feed on fast-decaying versus slow-decaying leaves (Smock and MacGregor, 1988; Cummins et al., 1989; Gregory et al., 1991).

Other recent work is examining ways that changes in geomorphology with increasing urbanization can influence trophic structure in streams (Doyle, 2006). Groffman et al. (2005) examined nitrogen processing in stream geomorphic structures such as bars, riffles, and debris dams in suburban and forested areas. Although suburban areas had high rates of production in organic-rich debris dams and gravel bars, higher storm flow effects in urban streams may make these features less stable and able to be maintained (Groffman et al., 2005). Changes in habitat and riparian vegetation may greatly alter trophic patterns of energy transport. For example, local nutrient enrichments combined with reduced riparian vegetation can result in nuisance algal growths in waterbodies that are evidence of simpler energy pathways. Corresponding effects are further water chemistry changes from algal decomposition (e.g.., low DO) or very high algal activity (e.g., high pH) (Ehlinger et al., 2004).

The complexity of energy flow through simple ecosystems is illustrated in Figure 3-42, a “simplified” food web of a headwater stream published by Meyer (1994). The forms in which nutrients are delivered to streams may be more important than actual concentrations as well as the availability of carbon sources essential for nutrient transformation. The nutrient components that form the base of the food web in Figure 3-42 are the FPOM and CPOM boxes. In many natural streams, woody and leafy debris are the most common form of nutrient

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055283

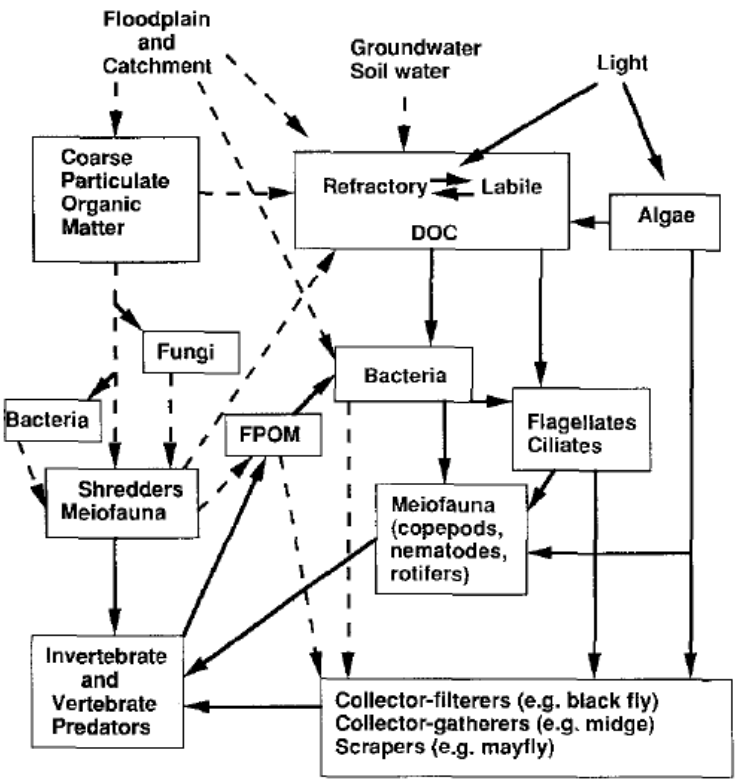

FIGURE 3-42 Simplified diagram of a lotic food web showing sources and major pathways of organic carbon. Dotted lines indicate flows that are a part of the microbial loop in flowing water but not in planktonic systems. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Meyer (1994). Copyright 1994 by Springer.

input, and changes to urban landscapes often change this to dissolved and finer forms. Urbanization can also reduce the retention of organic debris of streams (Groffman et al., 2005) and the timing of nutrient delivery. Timing can be of crucial importance since species spawning and growth periods may be specifically timed to take advantage of available nutrients.

As important as energy and nutrient dynamics are to stream function, many of the stream characteristics that determine effective energy flow are not typically considered when characterizing stormwater impacts. The best chance for considering these variables and maximizing ecosystem function is through inte-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

grated, biologically based monitoring programs that include urban areas (Barbour et al., 2008) and stressor identification procedures (EPA, 2000) to isolate likely causes of impact and to inform the choices of SCMs.

Biological Interactions in Urban Streams

Streams in urbanized environments often are characterized by fewer native and more alien species than natural streams (DeVivo, 1996; Meador et al., 2005). The influence of exotic species is not always predictable and may be most severe in lentic environments (e.g., wetlands, estuaries) and in riparian zones where various exotic aquatic plants can greatly alter natural systems in both structure and function (Hood and Naiman, 2000). Riley et al. (2005) foundthat the presence of alien aquatic amphibians was positively related to degree of urbanization, as was the absence of certain native amphibian species. In a review of possible reasons for this observation, he suggested that altered flow regimes were responsible. In the arid California streams they studied, flow became more constant with urbanization (i.e., natural streams were generally ephemeral), which allowed invasion by exotic species that can prey on, compete with, or hybridize with native species (Riley et al., 2005). The alteration of stream habitat that accompanies urbanization can also lead to predation by domestic cats and dogs or collection by humans, especially where species (e.g., California newts) are large and conspicuous (Riley et al., 2005).

The effects of specific exotic species on aquatic systems has been observed to vary geographically, although recent work has found correlations between total invasion rate and the number of high-impact exotic species (Ricciardi and Kipp, 2008). This suggests that overall efforts to reduce the importation or spread of all alien species should be helpful.

The Role of Biological Monitoring

The preceding sections illustrate the importance of biological data to understanding the complexities associated with urban and stormwater impacts to waterbodies. Although categories of urban stressors have been discussed individually, these stressors routinely, if not universally, co-occur in urban waterbodies. Their cumulative impacts are best measured with biological tools because the biota integrate the influence of all of these stressors.

Many programmatic aspects of the CWA arose as a response to rather obvious impacts of chemical pollutants that were occurring in surface waters during this time. The initial focus of water quality standards was on developing chemical criteria that could serve as engineering endpoints for waste treatment systems (e.g., NPDES permits). Rather general aquatic life goals for streams and rivers that were suitable for the initial focus of the CWA are now considered insufficient to deal with the complex suite of stressors limiting aquatic systems.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055285

To that end, refined aquatic life goals and improved biological monitoring are essential for effective water quality management, including stormwater issues (NRC, 2001). Practical biological and physical monitoring tools have even been developed for very small headwater streams (Ohio EPA, 2002; Fritz et al., 2006), which are particularly affected by stormwater because of their prevalence (greater than 95 percent of channels), their relatively high surface-to-volume ratio, their role in nutrient and material processing, and their vulnerability to direct modification such as channelization and piping (Meyer and Wallace, 2001).

Surrogate indicators of stormwater impacts to aquatic life (such as TSS concentrations) have been widely used because direct biological measures were poorly developed and these surrogates were assumed to be important to pollutant delivery to urban streams. However, biological assessment has rapidly advanced in many states and can be readily applied or if needed modified to be sensitive to stormwater stressors (Barbour et al., 2008). As Karr and Chu (1999) warned, the management of complex systems requires measures that integrate multiple factors. Stormwater permitting is no different, and care must be taken to ensure that permitting and regulatory actions retain ecological relevance. Surrogate measures have an essential role in the assessment of individual SCMs; however, this needs to be kept in context with the entire suite of stressors likely to be important to the aquatic life goals in streams.

Stormwater management programs should not necessarily bear the burden of biological monitoring; rather, well-conceived biological monitoring should be the prevue of state and local government agencies (as discussed more extensively in Chapter 6). Refined aquatic life goals developed for all waters, including urban waters, measured with appropriate biological measures, should be the final endpoint for management. The collection of biological data needs to be closely integrated across multiple disciplines in order to be effective. Pomeroy et al. (2008) describe a multidisciplinary approach to study the effects of stormwater in urban settings, and Scholz and Booth (2001) also propose a monitoring approach for urban watersheds. Such efforts are not necessarily easy, and many institutions find pitfalls when trying to integrate scientific information across disciplines (Benda et al., 2002).

EPA water programs, such as the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) program, have been criticized for having too narrow a focus on a limited number of traditional pollutants to the exclusion of important stressors such as hydrology, habitat alteration, and invasive taxa (Karr and Yoder, 2004)—all serious problems associated with stormwater and urbanization. The science has advanced significantly over the past decade so that biological assessment should be an essential tool for identifying stormwater impacts and informing the choice of SCMs in a region or watershed. Although biological responses to stressors in the ambient environment are by their nature correlative exercises, ecological epidemiology principles or "stressor identification" methods can identify likely causative agents of impairment with relatively high certainty in many instances (Suter, 1993, 2006; EPA, 2000). Coupled with other ambient and source moni-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

toring information, biological information can form the basis for an effective stormwater program. As an example, Box 3-10 introduces the Impervious Cover Model (ICM), which was developed using correlative information on the association between impervious cover and biological metrics. The crux of the ICM is that stormwater management is tailored along a readily measureable gradient (impervious cover) that integrates multiple individual stressor categories that would otherwise be overlooked in the traditional pollutant-based approach to stormwater management. Even the form of the ICM (as conceptualized in Figure 3-43) matches that outlined for the BCG (Figure 3-38). Use of the ICM to improve the MS4 stormwater program is discussed in Chapter 6.

Human Health Impacts

Despite the unequivocal evidence of ecosystem consequences resulting from urban stormwater, a formal risk analysis of the human health effects associated with stormwater runoff is not yet possible. This is because (1) many of the most important waterborne pathogens have not been quantified in stormwater, (2) enumeration methods reported in the current literature are disparate and do not account for particle-bound pathogens, and (3) sampling times during storms have not been standardized nor are known to have occurred during periods of human exposure. Individual studies have investigated the runoff impacts on public health in freshwater (Calderon et al., 1991) and marine waters (Haile et al., 1999; Dwight et al,. 2004; Colford et al., 2007). Although these studies provide ample evidence that stormwater runoff can serve as a vector of pathogens with potential health implications (for example, Ahn et al., 2005, found that fecal indicator bacteria concentrations could exceed California ocean bathing water standards by up to 500 percent in surf zones receiving stormwater runoff), it is difficult to draw conclusive inferences about the specific human health impacts from microbial contamination of stormwater. Calderon et al. (1991) concluded that the currently recommended bacterial indicators are ineffective for predicting potential health effects associated with water contaminated by nonpoint sources of fecal pollution. Furthermore, in a study conducted in Mission Bay, California, which analyzed bacterial indicators using traditional and nontraditional methods (chromogenic substrate and quantitative polymerase chain reaction), as well as a novel bacterial indicator and viruses, traditional fecal indicators were not associated with identified human health risks such as diarrhea and skin rash (Colford et al., 2007).

The Santa Monica Bay study (Haile et al., 1999) indicated that the risks of several health outcomes were higher for people who swam at storm-drain locations compared to those who swam farther from the drain. However, the list of health outcomes that were more statistically significant (fever, chills, ear discharge, cough and phlegm, and significant respiratory) did not include highly

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-10
The Impervious Cover Model: An Emerging Framework for Urban Stormwater Management

The Impervious Cover Model (ICM) is a management tool that is useful for diagnosing the severity of future stream problems in a subwatershed. The ICM defines four categories of urban streams based on how much impervious cover exists in their subwatershed: *high-quality streams*, *impacted streams, non-supporting streams,* and *urban drainage*. The ICM is then used to develop specific quantitative or narrative predictions for stream indicators within each stream category (see Figure 3-43). These predictions define the severity of current stream impacts and the prospects for their future restoration. Predictions are made for five kinds of urban stream impacts: changes in stream hydrology, alteration of the stream corridor, stream habitat degradation, declining water quality, and loss of aquatic diversity.

The general predictions of the ICM are as follows. Stream segments with less than 10 percent impervious cover (IC) in their contributing drainage area continue to function as **Sensitive Streams**, and are generally able to retain their hydrologic function and support good-to-excellent aquatic diversity. Stream segments that have 10 to 25 percent IC in their contributing drainage area behave as **Impacted Streams** and show clear signs of declining stream health. Most indicators of stream health will fall in the fair range, although some segments may range from fair to good as riparian cover improves. The decline in stream quality is greatest toward the higher end of the IC range. Stream segments that range between 25 and 60 percent subwatershed impervious cover are classified as **Non-Supporting Streams** (i.e., no longer supporting their designated uses in terms of hydrology, channel stability habitat, water quality, or biological diversity). These stream segments become so degraded that any future stream restoration or riparian cover improvements are insufficient to fully recover stream function and diversity (i.e., the streams are so dominated by subwatershed IC that they cannot attain predevelopment conditions). Stream segments whose subwatersheds exceed 60 percent IC are physically altered so that they merely function as a conduit for flood waters. These streams are classified as **Urban Drainage** and consistently have poor water quality, highly unstable channels, and very poor habitat and biodiversity scores. In many cases, these urban stream segments are eliminated altogether by earthworks and/or storm-drain enclosure. Table 3-14 shows in greater detail how stream corridor indicators respond to greater subwatershed impervious cover.

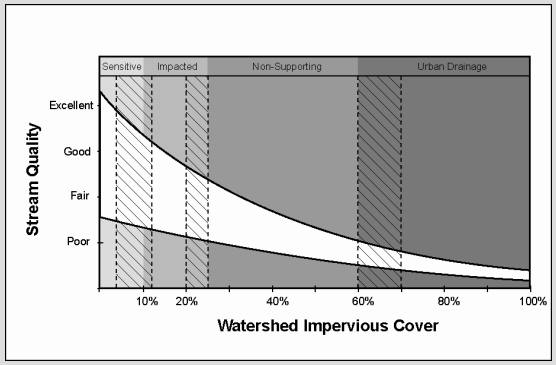

FIGURE 3-43 Changes in Stream Quality with Percent Impervious Cover in the Contributing Watershed. SOURCE: Chesapeake Stormwater Network (2008). Reprinted, with permission, from Chesapeake Stormwater Network (2008). Copyright 2008 by Chesapeake Stormwater Network.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 3-14 General ICM Predictions Based on Urban Subwatershed Classification (CWP, 2004):

Prediction	Impacted (IC 11 to 25%) [8]	Non-supporting (IC 26 to 60%)	Urban Drainage (IC > 60%)
Runoff as a Fraction of Annual Rainfall [1]	10 to 20%	25 to 60%	60 to 90%
Frequency of Bankfull Flow per Year [2]	1.5 to 3 per year	3 to 7 per year	7 to 10 per year
Fraction of Original Stream Network Remaining	60 to 90%	25 to 60%	10 to 30%
Fraction of Riparian Forest Buffer Intact	50 to 70%	30 to 60%	Less than 30%
Crossings per Stream Mile	1 to 2	2 to 10	None left
Ultimate Channel Enlargement Ration [3]	1.5 to 2.5 larger	2.5 to 6 times larger	6 to 12 times larger
Typical Stream Habitat Score	Fair, but variable	Consistently poor	Poor, often absent
Increased Stream Warming [4]	2 to 4 °F	4 to 8 °F	8+ °F
Annual Nutrient Load [5]	1 to 2 times higher	2 to 4 times higher	4 to 6 times higher
Wet Weather Violations of Bacteria Standards	Frequent	Continuous	Ubiquitous
Fish Advisories	Rare	Potential risk of accumulation	Should be presumed
Aquatic Insect Diversity [6]	Fair to good	Fair	Very poor
Fish Diversity [7]	Fair to good	Poor	Very poor

[1] Based on annual storm runoff coefficient; ranges from 2 to 5% for undeveloped streams.
[2] Predevelopment bankfull flood frequency is about 0.5 per year, or about one bankfull flood every two years.
[3] Ultimate stream-channel cross-section compared to typical predevelopment channel cross section.
[4] Typical increase in mean summer stream temperature in degrees Fahrenheit, compared with shaded rural stream.
[5] Annual unit-area stormwater phosphorus and/or nitrogen load produced from a rural subwatershed.
[6] As measured by benthic index of biotic integrity. Scores for rural streams range from good to very good.
[7] As measured by fish index of biotic integrity. Scores for rural streams range from good to very good.
[8] IC is not the strongest indicator of stream health below 10% IC, so the sensitive streams category is omitted from this table.
SOURCE: Adapted from Schueler (2004).

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-10 Continued

Scientific Support for the ICM

The ICM predicts that hydrological, habitat, water quality, and biotic indicators of stream health first begin to decline sharply at around 10 percent total IC in smaller catchments (Schueler, 1994). The ICM has since been extensively tested in ecoregions around the United States and elsewhere, with more than 200 different studies confirming the basic model for single stream indicators or groups of stream indicators (CWP, 2003; Schueler, 2004). Several recent research studies have reinforced the ICM as it is applied to first- to third-order streams (Coles et al., 2004; Horner et al., 2004; Deacon et al., 2005; Fitzpatrick et al., 2005; King et al., 2005; McBride and Booth, 2005; Cianfrina et al., 2006; Urban et al., 2006; Schueler et al., 2008).

Researchers have focused their efforts to define the specific thresholds where urban stream degradation first begins. There is robust debate as to whether there is a sharp initial threshold or merely a continuum of degradation as IC increases, although the latter is more favored. There is much less debate, however, about the dominant role of IC in defining the hydrologic, habitat, water quality, and biodiversity expectations for streams with higher levels of IC (15 to 60 percent).

Caveats to the ICM

The ICM is a powerful predictor of urban stream quality when used appropriately. The first caveat is that subwatershed IC is defined as total impervious area (TIA) and not effective impervious area (EIA). Second, the ICM should be restricted to first- to third-order alluvial streams with moderate gradient and no major point sources of pollutant discharge. The ICM is most useful in projecting the behavior of numerous stream health indicators, and it is not intended to be accurate for every individual stream indicator. In addition, management practices in the contributing catchment or subwatershed must not be poor (e.g., no deforestation, acid mine drainage, intensive row crops, etc.); just because a subwatershed has less than 10 percent IC does not automatically mean that it will have good or excellent stream quality if past catchment management practices were poor.

ICM predictions are general and may not apply to every stream within the proposed classifications. Urban streams are notoriously variable, and factors such as gradient, stream order, stream type, age of subwatershed development, and past land use can and will make some streams depart from these predictions. Indeed, these “outlier” streams are extremely interesting from the standpoint of restoration. In general, subwatershed IC causes a continuous but variable decline in most stream corridor indicators. Consequently, the severity of individual indicator impacts tends to be greater at the upper end of the IC range for each stream category.

Effects of Catchment Treatment on the ICM

Most studies that investigated the ICM were done in communities with some degree of catchment treatment (e.g., stormwater management or stream buffers). Detecting the effect of catchment treatment on the ICM involves a very complex and difficult paired watershed design. Very few catchments meet the criteria for either full treatment or the lack of it,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

no two catchments are ever really identical, and individual catchments exhibit great variability from year to year. Not surprisingly, the first generation of research studies has produced ambiguous results. For example, seven research studies showed that ponds and wetlands are unable to prevent the degradation of aquatic life in downstream channels associated with higher levels of IC (Galli, 1990; Jones et al., 1996; Horner and May, 1999; Maxted, 1999; MNCPPC, 2000; Horner et al., 2001; Stribling et al., 2001). The primary reasons cited are stream warming (amplified by ponds), changes in organic matter processing, the increased runoff volumes delivered to downstream channels, and habitat degradation caused by channel enlargement.

Riparian forest cover is defined as canopy cover within 100 meters of the stream, and is measured as the percentage of the upstream network in this condition. Numerous researchers have evaluated the relative impact of riparian forest cover and IC on stream geomorphology, aquatic insects, fish assemblages, and various indices of biotic integrity. As a group, the studies suggest that indicator values for urban streams improve when riparian forest cover is retained over at least 50 to 75 percent of the length of the upstream network (Booth et al., 2002; Morley and Karr, 2002; Wang et al., 2003; Allan, 2004; Sweeney et al., 2004; Moore and Palmer, 2005; Cianfrina et al., 2006; Urban et al., 2006).

Application of the ICM to other Receiving Waters

Recent research has focused on the potential value of the ICM in predicting the future quality of receiving waters such as tidal coves, lakes, wetlands and small estuaries. The primary work on small estuaries by Holland et al. (2004) [references cited in CWP (2003), Lerberg et al. (2000)] indicates that adverse changes in physical, sediment, and water quality variables can be detected at 10 to 20 percent subwatershed IC, with a clear biological response observed in the range of 20 to 30 percent IC. The primary physical changes involve greater salinity fluctuations, greater sedimentation, and greater pollutant contamination of sediments. The biological response includes declines in diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates, shrimp, and finfish.

More recent work by King et al. (2005) reported a biological response for coastal plain streams at around 21 to 32 percent urban development (which is usually about twice as high as IC). The thresholds for important water quality indicators such as bacterial exceedances in shellfish beds and beaches appears to begin at about 10 percent subwatershed IC, with chronic violations observed at 20 percent IC (Mallin et al., 2001). Algal blooms and anoxia resulting from nutrient enrichment by stormwater runoff also are routinely noted at 10 to 20 percent subwatershed IC (Mallin et al., 2004).

The primary conclusion to be drawn from the existing science is that the ICM does apply to tidal coves and streams, but that the impervious levels associated with particular biological responses appear to be higher (20 to 30 percent IC for significant declines) than for freshwater streams, presumably due to their greater tidal mixing and inputs from nearshore ecosystems. The ICM may also apply to lakes (CWP, 2003) and freshwater wetlands (Wright et al., 2007) under carefully defined conditions. The initial conclusion is that the application of the ICM shows promise under special conditions, but more controlled research is needed to determine if IC (or other watershed metrics) is useful in forecasting receiving water quality conditions.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 3-10 Continued

Utility of the ICM in Urban Stream Classification and Watershed Management

The ICM is best used as an urban stream classification tool to set reasonable expectations for the range of likely stream quality indicators (e.g., physical, hydrologic, water quality, habitat, and biological diversity) over broad ranges of subwatershed IC. In particular, it helps define general thresholds where water quality standards or biological narrative conditions cannot be consistently met during wet weather conditions (see Table 6-2). These predictions help stormwater managers and regulators to devise appropriate and geographically explicit stormwater management and subwatershed restoration strategies for their catchments as part of MS4 permit compliance. More specifically, assuming that local monitoring data are available to confirm the general predictions of the ICM, it enables managers to manage stormwater within the context of current and future watershed conditions.

credible gastrointestinal illness, which is curious because the vast majority of epidemiological studies worldwide suggests a causal dose-related relationship between gastrointestinal symptoms and recreational water quality measured by bacterial indicator counts (Pruss, 1998). Dwight et al. (2004) found that surfers in an urban environment reported more symptoms than their rural counterparts; however, water quality was not specifically evaluated in that study.

To better assess the relationship between swimming in waters contaminated by stormwater, which have not been influenced by human sewage, and the risk of related illness, the California Water Boards and the City of Dana Point have initiated an epidemiological study. This study will be conducted at Doheny Beach, Orange County, California, which is a beach known to have high fecal indicator bacteria concentrations with no known human source. The project will examine new techniques for measuring traditional fecal indicator bacteria, new species of bacteria, and viruses to determine whether they yield a better relationship to human health outcomes than the indicators presently used in California. The study is expected to be completed in 2010. In addition, the State of California is researching new methods for rapid detection of beach bacterial indicators and ways to bring these methods into regular use by the environmental monitoring and public health communities to better protect human health.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The present state of the science of stormwater reflects both the strengths and weaknesses of historic, monodisciplinary investigations. Each of the component disciplines—hydrology, geomorphology, aquatic chemistry, ecology, land use, and population dynamics—have well-tested theoretical foundations and useful predictive models. In particular, there are many correlative studies showing how parameters co-vary in important but complex and poorly understood ways (e.g., changes in fish community associated with watershed road

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055292

density or the percentage of IC). Nonetheless, efforts to create mechanistic links between population growth, land-use change, hydrologic alteration, geomorphic adjustments, chemical contamination in stormwater, disrupted energy flows, and biotic interactions, to changes in ecological communities are still in development. Despite this assessment, there are a number of overarching truths that remain poorly integrated into stormwater management decision making, although they have been robustly characterized and have a strong scientific basis. These are expanded upon below.

There is a direct relationship between land cover and the biological condition of downstream receiving waters. The possibility for the highest levels of aquatic biological condition exists only with very light urban transformation of the landscape. Even then, alterations to biological communities have been documented at such low levels of imperviousness, typically associated with roads and the clearing of native vegetation, that there has been no real "urban development" at all. Conversely, the lowest levels of biological condition are inevitable with extensive urban transformation of the landscape, commonly seen after conversion of about one-third to one-half of a contributing watershed into impervious area. Although not every degraded waterbody is a product of intense urban development, all highly urban watersheds produce severely degraded receiving waters. Because of the close and, to date, inexorable linkage between land cover and the health of downstream waters, stormwater management is an unavoidable offshoot of watershed-based land-use planning (or, more commonly, its absence).

The protection of aquatic life in urban streams requires an approach that incorporates all stressors. Urban Stream Syndrome reflects a multitude of effects caused by altered hydrology in urban streams, altered habitat, and polluted runoff. Focusing on only one of these factors is not an effective management strategy. For example, even without noticeably elevated pollutant concentrations in receiving waters, alterations in their hydrologic regimes are associated with impaired biological condition. Achieving the articulated goals for stormwater management under the CWA will require a balanced approach that incorporates hydrology, water quality, and habitat considerations.

The full distribution and sequence of flows (i.e., the flow regime) should be taken into consideration when assessing the impacts of stormwater on streams. Permanently increased stormwater volume is only one aspect of an urban-altered storm hydrograph. It contributes to high in-stream velocities, which in turn increase streambank erosion and accompanying sediment pollution of surface water. Other hydrologic changes, however, include changes in the sequence and frequency of high flows, the rate of rise and fall of the hydrograph, and the season of the year in which high flows can occur. These all can affect both the physical and biological conditions of streams, lakes, and wetlands. Thus, effective hydrologic mitigation for urban development cannot just

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055293

aim to reduce post-development peak flows to predevelopment peak flows.

A single design storm cannot adequately capture the variability of rain and how that translates into runoff or pollutant loadings, and thus is not suitable for addressing the multiple objectives of stormwater management. Of particular importance to the types of problems associated with urbanization is the size of rain events. The largest and most infrequent rains cause near-bank-full conditions and may be most responsible for habitat destruction; these are the traditional "design storms" used to design safe drainage systems. However, moderate-sized rains are more likely to be associated with most of the annual mass discharges of stormwater pollutants, and these can be very important to the eutrophication of lakes and nearshore waters. Water quality standards for bacterial indicators and total recoverable heavy metals are exceeded for almost *every* rain in urban areas. Therefore, the whole distribution of storm size needs to be evaluated for most urban receiving waters because many of these problems co-exist.

Roads and parking lots can be the most significant type of land cover with respect to stormwater. They constitute as much as 70 percent of total impervious cover in ultra-urban landscapes, and as much as 80 percent of the directly connected impervious cover. Roads tend to capture and export more stormwater pollutants than other land covers in these highly impervious areas because of their close proximity to the variety of pollutants associated with automobiles. This is especially true in areas of the country having mostly small rainfall events (as in the Pacific Northwest). As rainfall amounts become larger, pervious areas in most residential land uses become more significant sources of runoff, sediment, nutrients, and landscaping chemicals. In all cases, directly connected impervious surfaces (roads, parking lots, and roofs that are directly connected to the drainage system) produce the first runoff observed at a storm-drain inlet and outfall because their travel times are the quickest.

Generally, the quality of stormwater from urbanized areas is well characterized, with the common pollutants being sediment, metals, bacteria, nutrients, pesticides, trash, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. These results come from many thousands of storm events from across the nation, systematically compiled and widely accessible; they form a robust data set of utility to theoreticians and practitioners alike. These data make it possible to accurately estimate pollutant concentrations, which have been shown to vary by land cover and by region across the country. However, characterization data are relatively sparse for individual industrial operations, which makes these sources less amenable to generalized approaches based on reliable assumptions of pollutant types and loads. In addition, industrial operations vary greatly from site to site, such that it may be necessary to separate them into different categories in order to better understand industrial stormwater quality.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Nontraditional sources of stormwater pollution must be taken into consideration when assessing the overall impact of urbanization on receiving waterbodies. These nontraditional sources include atmospheric deposition, snowmelt, and dry weather discharges, which can constitute a significant portion of annual pollutant loadings from storm systems in urban areas (such as metals in Los Angeles). For example, atmospheric deposition of metals is a very significant component of contaminant loading to waterbodies in the Los Angeles region relative to other point and nonpoint sources. Similarly, much of the sediment found in receiving waters following watershed urbanization can come from streambank erosion as opposed to being contributed by polluted stormwater.

Biological monitoring of waterbodies is critical to better understanding the cumulative impacts of urbanization on stream condition. Over 25 years ago, individual states developed the concept of regional reference sites and developed multi-metric indices to identify and characterize degraded aquatic assemblages in urban streams. Biological assessments respond to the range of non-chemical stressors identified as being important in urban waterways including habitat degradation, hydrological alterations, and sediment and siltation impacts, as well as to the influence of nutrients and other chemical stressors where chemical criteria do not exist or where their effects are difficult to measure directly (e.g., episodic stressors). The increase in biological monitoring has also helped to frame issues related to exotic species, which are locally of critical importance but completely unrecognized by traditional physical monitoring programs.

Epidemiological studies on the human health risks of swimming in freshwater and marine waters contaminated by urban stormwater discharges in temperate and warm climates are needed. Unlike with aquatic organisms, there is little information on the health risks of urban stormwater to humans. Standardized watershed assessment methods to identify the sources of human pathogens and indicator organisms in receiving waters need to be developed, especially for those waters with a contact-recreation use designation that have had multiple exceedances of pathogen or indicator criteria in a relatively short period of time. Given their difficulty and expense, epidemiological studies should be undertaken only after careful characterization of water quality and stormwater flows in the study area.

REFERENCES

Abrahams, A. 1984. Channel networks: a geomorphological perspective. Water Resources Research 20:161–168.

Adeniyi, I. F., and I. O. Olabanji. 2005. The physico-chemical and bacteriological quality of rainwater collected over different roofing materials in Ile-Ife, southwestern Nigeria. Chemistry and Ecology 21(3):149–166.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055295

Ahn, J. H., S. B. Grant, C. Q. Surbeck, P. M. DiGiacomo, N. P. Nezlin, and S. Jiang. 2005. Coastal water quality impact of stormwater runoff from an urban watershed in Southern California. Environ. Sci. Technol. 39(16):5940–5953.

Allan, J. D. 2004. Landscapes and riverscapes: the influence of land use on stream ecosystems. Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics 35:257–284.

Anonymous. 2000. Fish kill at Pinch Gut Creek. The Birmingham News (AL). April 18.

Arkoosh, M. R., E. Clemons, P. Huffman, and A. N. Kagley. 2001. Increased susceptibility of juvenile chinook salmon to *Vibriosis* after exposure to chlorinated and aromatic compounds found in contaminated urban estuaries. Journal of Aquatic and Animal Health 13:257–268.

Athansiadis, K., B. Helmreich, and P. A. Wilderer. 2006. Infiltration of a copper roof runoff through artificial barriers. Water Science and Technology 54(6–7):281–289.

Bailey, H. C., J. R. Elphick, A. Potter, and B. Zak. 1999. Zinc toxicity in stormwater runoff from sawmills in British Columbia. Water Research 33(11):2721–2725.

Baker, D. B., R. P. Richards, T. T. Loftus, and J. W. Kramer. 2004. A new flashiness index: Characteristics and applications to midwestern rivers and streams. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 40(2):503–522.

Bannerman, R., K. Baun, M. Bohn, P. E. Hughes, and D. A. Graczyk. 1983. Evaluation of Urban Nonpoint Source Pollution Management in Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, Vol. I. PB 84-114164. EPA, Water Planning Division.

Bannerman, R. T., D. W. Owens, R. B. Dodds, and N. J. Hornewer. 1993. Sources of pollutants in wisconsin stormwater. Water Science and Technology 28(3–5):241–259.

Barbour, M. T., M. J. Paul, D. W. Bressler, A. H. Purcell, V. H. Resh, and E. T. Rankin. 2008. Bioassessment: a tool for managing aquatic life uses for urban streams. Water Environment Research Foundation Research Digest 01-WSM-3.

Barrie, L. A. 1991. Snow formation and processes in the atmosphere that influence its chemical composition. Pp. 1–20 *In:* Seasonal Snowpacks, NATO ASI Series G, Ecological Sciences, Vol. 28. T. D. Davies, M. Tranter, and H. G. Jones (eds.). Springer: Berlin.

Beck, R., L. Kolankiewicz, and S. A. Camarota. 2003. Outsmarting Smart Growth: Population Growth, Immigration, and the Problem of Sprawl. Washington, DC: Center for Immigration Studies. Available at *http://www.cis.org/articles/2003/SprawlPaper.pdf*. Last accessed October 31, 2007.

Benda, L. E., N. L. Poff, C. Tague, M. A. Palmer, J. Pizzuto, S. Cooper, E. Stanley, and G. Moglen. 2002. How to avoid train wrecks when using science in environmental problem solving. BioScience 52(12):1127–1136.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055296

Bennett, E. R., K. D. Linstedt, V. Nilsgard, G. M. Battaglia, and F. W. Pontius. 1981. Urban snowmelt—characteristics and treatment. Journal Water Pollution Control Federation 53(1):119–125.

Bernhardt, E. S., and M. A. Palmer. 2007. Restoring streams in an urbanizing world. Freshwater Biology 52:738–751.

Beyers, D. W., and M. S. Farmer. 2001. Effects of copper on olfaction of Colorado pikeminnow. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 20:907–912.

Bochis, C. 2007. The Magnitude of Impervious Surfaces in Urban Areas. Master Thesis. The University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa.

Bochis, C., R. Pitt, and P. Johnson. 2008. Land development characteristics in Jefferson County, Alabama. Pp. 249–281 *In:* Reliable Modeling of Urban Water Systems, Monograph 16. W. James, K. N. Irvine, E. A. McBean, R. E. Pitt, and S.J. Wright (eds.). Guelph, Ontario, Canada: CHI.

Bochis-Micu, C., and R. Pitt. 2005. Impervious Surfaces in Urban Watersheds. Proceedings of the 78thAnnual Water Environment Federation Technical Exposition and Conference in Washington, D.C., October 29–November 2, 2005.

Boller, M. 1997. Tracking heavy metals reveals sustainability deficits of urban drainage systems. Water Science and Technology 35(9):77–87.

Bonnin, G. M., D. Todd, B. Lin, T. Parzybok, M.Yekta, and D. Riley. 2003. Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the United States. NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 2, Version 2. Silver Spring, MD: NOAA, National Weather Service. Available at *http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/*. Last accessed October 19, 2008.

Bonnin, G. M., Martin, D., Lin, B., Parzybok, T., Yekta,M., Riley, D. 2006. NOAA Atlas 14. Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the United States Volume 3 Version 4.0: Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands U.S. Department of Commerce National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Weather Service Silver Spring, Maryland.

Booth, D. 2000. Forest cover, impervious-surface area, and the mitigation of urbanization impacts in King County, Washington. Center for Urban Water Resources Management, Seattle, WA. Available at *http://www.metrokc.gov/ddes/cao/PDFs04ExecProp/BAS-AppendixB-04.pdf*. Last accessed February 14, 2006.

Booth, D. B., and P. C. Henshaw. 2001. Rates of channel erosion in small urban streams. Pp. 17–38 *In*: Land Use and Watersheds: Human Influence on Hydrology and Geomorphology in Urban and Forest Areas. AGU Monograph Series, Water Science and Application, Vol. 2.

Booth, D. B., and C. R. Jackson. 1997. Urbanization of aquatic systems—degradation thresholds, stormwater detention, and limits of mitigation. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 33:1077–1090.

Booth, D. B., D. Hartley, and C. R. Jackson. 2002. Forest cover, impervious-surface area, and the mitigation of stormwater impacts. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 38:835–845.

Brantley, A. S., and T. G. Townsend. 1999. Leaching of pollutants from re-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055297

claimed asphalt pavement. Environmental Engineering Science 16(2):105–116.

Brattebo, B. O., and D. B. Booth. 2003. Long-term stormwater quantity and quality performance of permeable pavement systems. Water Research 37:4369–4376.

Brown, J. N., and B. M. Peake. 2006. Sources of heavy metals and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in urban stormwater runoff. Science of the Total Environment 359(1–3):145–155.

Brungs, W. A., and B. R. Jones. 1977. Temperature Criteria for Freshwater Fish: Protocol and Procedures. EPA-600-3-77-061. Duluth, MN: EPA Office of Research and Development.

Burges, S. J., M. S. Wigmosta, and J. M. Meena. 1998. Hydrological effects of land-use change in a zero-order catchment. Journal of Hydraulic Engineering 3(2):86-97.

Burns, D., A. T. Vitvar, J. McDonnell, J. Hassett, J. Duncan, and C. Kendall. 2005. Effects of suburban development on runoff generation in the Croton River Basin, New York USA. Journal of Hydrology 311:266–281.

Burton, G. A., Jr., ed. 1992. Sediment Toxicity Assessment. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers.

Burton, G. A., Jr., and R. Pitt. 2002. Stormwater Effects Handbook: A Tool Box for Watershed Managers, Scientists, and Engineers. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, 911 pp.

Burton, G. A., Jr., R. Pitt, and S. Clark. 1999. The role of traditional and novel toxicity test methods in assessing stormwater and sediment contamination. Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology 30(4):413–447.

Cadle, S. H. 1991. Dry deposition to snowpacks. Pp. 21–66 *In*: Seasaonal Snowpacks, NATO ASI Series G, Ecological Sciences, Vol. 28. T. D. Davies, M. Tranter, and H. G. Jones (eds.). Berlin: Springer.

Calderon, R., E. Mood, and A. Dufour. 1991. Health effects of swimmers and nonpoint sources of contaminated water. International Journal of Environmental Health Research 1:21–31.

Carter, J. L., and S. V. Fend. 2005. Setting limits: the development and use of factor-ceiling distributions for an urban assessment using macroinvertebrates. Pp. 179–192 *In*: Effects of Urbanization on Stream Ecosystems. L. R. Brown, R. H. Gray, R. M. Hughes, and M. R. Meador (eds.). Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society.

Chesapeake Stormwater Network. 2008. CSN Technical Bulletin No. 3. Implications of the Impervious Cover Model: Stream Classification, Urban Subwatershed Management and Permitting. Version 1.0. Baltimore, MD: Chesapeake Stormwater Network.

Chesters, G., J. Konrad, and G. Simsiman. 1979. Menomonee River Pilot Watershed Study—Summary and Recommendations. EPA-905/4-79-029. Chicago: EPA.

Chow, V. T., D. R. Maidment, and L. W. Mays. 1988. Applied Hydrology. McGraw-Hill.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055298

Cianfrani, C. M., W. C. Hession, and D. M. Rizzo. 2006. Watershed imperviousness impacts on stream channel condition in southeastern Pennsylvania. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 42(4):941–956.

Clark, S. 2000. Urban Stormwater Filtration: Optimization of Design Parameters and a Pilot-Scale Evaluation. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Alabama at Birmingham, 450 pp.

Clark, S. E., K. A. Steeke, J. Spicher, C. Y. S. Siu, M. M. Lalor, R. Pitt, and J. Kirby. 2008. Roofing materials' contributions to stormwater runoff pollution. Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering 134(5):638 - 645.

Claytor, R., and T. Schueler. 1996. Design of stormwater filtering systems. Prepared for Chesapeake Research Consortium, Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, MD.

Cochran, J. W. 2008. Evaluation of the Effect of Canopy Cover on the Volume and Intensity of Rain Throughfall. MSCE Thesis. University of Alabama at Birmingham. 56 pp.

Colbeck, S. C. 1981. A simulation of the enrichment of atmospheric pollutants in snowcover runoff. Water Resources Research 17:1383–1388.

Coles, J. F., T. F. Cuffney, G. McMahon, and K. M. Beaulieu. 2004. The Effects of Urbanization on the Biological, Physical, and Chemical Characteristics of Coastal New England Streams: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1695, 47 pp.

Colford, J. M., Jr, T. J. Wade, K. C. Schiff, C. C. Wright, J. F. Griffith, S. K. Sandhu, S. Burns, J. Hayes, M. Sobsey, G. Lovelace, and S. Weisberg. 2007. Water quality indicators and the risk of illness at non-point source beaches in Mission Bay, California. Epidemiology 18(1):27–35.

Coutant, C. C. 1977. Compilation of temperature preference data. Journal of Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34:739–745.

Cummins, K. W., M. A.Wilzbach, D. M. Gates, J. B. Perry, and W.B. Taliaferro. 1989. Shredders and riparian vegetation. Bioscience 39:24–30.

CWP (Center for Watershed Protection). 2003. Impacts of impervious cover on aquatic ecosystems. Watershed Protection Techniques Monograph No. 1. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP and R. Pitt. 2004. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination: A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments. EPA Cooperative Agreement X-82907801-0. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

CWP and R. Pitt. 2008. Monitoring to Demonstrate Environmental Results: Guidance to Develop Local Stormwater Monitoring Studies Using Six Example Study Designs. EPA Cooperative Agreement CP-83282201-0. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

Davies, S. P., and S. K. Jackson. 2006. The biological condition gradient: a descriptive model for interpreting change in aquatic ecosystems. Ecological Applications 16(4):1251–1266.

Deacon, J., S. Soule, and T. Smith. 2005. Effects of urbanization on stream quality at selected sites in the seacoast region in New Hampshire, 2001-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055299

2003. USGS Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5103.

de Sherbinin, A. 2002. A Guide to Land-Use and Land-Cover Change (LUCC). A collaborative effort of SEDAC and the IGBP/IHDP LUCC Project. Center for International Earth Science Information Network, Columbia University, New York. Available at *http://sedac.ciesin.org/tg/guide_frame.jsp?rd=LU&ds=1*. Last accessed October 31, 2007.

DeVivo, J. C. 1996. Fish assemblages as indicators of water quality within the Apalachicola-Chattahoochee-Flint (ACF) River basin. Master's Thesis. University of Georgia, Athens.

Dolloff, C. A., and J. R. Webster. 2000. Particulate organic contributions from forests to streams: debris isn't so bad. Pp. 125–138 *In:* Riparian Management in Forests of the Continental Eastern United States. E. S. Verry, J. W. Hornbeck, and C. A. Dolloff (eds.). Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers.

Doyle, M. W. 2006. A heuristic model for potential geomorphic influences on trophic interactions in streams. Geomorphology 77:235–248.

Dunne, T., and L. B. Leopold. 1978. Water in Environmental Planning. New York: W.H. Freeman.

Dwight, R. H., D. B. Baker, J. C. Semenza, and B. H. Olson. 2004. Health effects associated with recreational coastal water use: urban vs. rural California. American Journal of Public Health 94(4):565–567.

Dwyer, F. J., F. L. Mayer, L. C. Sappington, D. R. Buckler, C. M. Bridges, I. E. Greer, D. K. Hardesty, C. E. Henke, C. G. Ingersoll, J. L. Kunz, D. W. Whites, T. Augspurger, D. R. Mount, K. Hattala, and G. N. Neuderfer. 2005. Assessing contaminant sensitivity of endangered and threatened aquatic species: Part I. Acute toxicity of five chemicals. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 48:143–154.

Eaton, J. G., J. H. McCormick, B. E. Goodno, D. G. O'Brien, H. G. Stefan, M. Hondzo, and R. M. Scheller. 1995. A field information-based system for estimating fish temperature tolerances. Fisheries 20(4):10–18.

Ebisemiju, F. S. 1989. The response of headwater stream channels to urbanization in the humid tropics. Hydrological Processes 3:237–253.

Ehlinger, T. J., C. D. Sandgren, and L. Schacht-DeThorne. 2004. Degradation and recovery in urban watersheds: Executive Summary Narrative and Recommendations, February 2004. Submitted to Great Lakes Protection Fund, Grant WR539.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1983. Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program. PB 84-185552. Washington, DC: Water Planning Division.

EPA. 2000. Stressor Identification Guidance Document. EPA 822-B-00-025. Washington, DC: EPA, Offices of Water and Research and Development.

EPA. 2002. Summary of Biological Assessment Programs and Biocriteria Development for States, Tribes, Territories, and Interstate Commissions: Streams and Wadeable Rivers. EPA-822-R-02-048. Washington, DC: EPA.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055300

EPA. 2005. Draft: Use of Biological Information to Better Define Designated Aquatic Life Uses in State and Tribal Water Quality Standards: Tiered Aquatic Life Uses—August 10, 2005. EPA-822-E-05-001. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

FISRWG (Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group). 2000. Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes and Practices. Washington, DC: USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service.

Fitzpatrick, F. A., M. W. Diebel, M. A. Harris, T. L. Arnold, M. A. Lutz, and K. D. Richards. 2005. Effects of urbanization on the geomorphology, habitat, hydrology, and fish index of biotic integrity of streams in the Chicago area, Illinois and Wisconsin. American Fisheries Society Symposium 47:87–115.

Fritz, K. M., B. R. Johnson, and D. M. Walters. 2006. Field Operations Manual for Assessing the Hydrologic Permanence and Ecological Condition of Headwater Streams. EPA/600/R-06/126. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Research and Development.

Funk, J. L., and G. G. Fleener. 1974. The fishery of a Missouri Ozark stream, Big Piney River, and the effects of stocking fingerling smallmouth bass. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 103(4):757–771.

Galli, J. 1990. Thermal Impacts Associated with Urbanization and Stormwater Best Management Practices. Washington, DC: Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments.

GAO (General Accounting Office). 2003. Water Quality: Improved EPA Guidance and Support Can Help States Develop Standards that Better Target Cleanup Efforts. GAO-03-308. Washington, DC: GAO.

Gilliom, R. J., J. E. Barbash, C. G. Crawford, P. A. Hamilton, J. D. Martin, N. Nakagaki, L. H. Nowell, J. C. Scott, P. E. Stackelberg, G. P. Thelin, and D. M. Wolock. 2006. The Quality of our Nation's Water—Pesticides in the Nation's Streams and Ground Water, 1992–2001. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1291, 169 pp.

Goetz, S., R. Wright, A. Smith, E. Zinecker, and E. Schaub. 2003. IKONOS imagery for resource management: Tree cover, impervious surfaces, and riparian buffer analyses in the mid-Atlantic region. Remote Sensing in the Environment 88:195–208.

Good, J. C. 1993. Roof runoff as a diffuse source of metals and aquatic toxicity in stormwater. Water Science and Technology 28(3–5):317–321.

Gregory, M., J. Aldrich, A. Holtshouse, and K. Dreyfuss-Wells. 2005. Evaluation of imperviousness impacts in large, developing watersheds. Pp. 115–150 *In:* Efficient Modeling for Urban Water Systems, Monograph 14. W. James, E. A. McBean, R. E. Pitt, and S. J. Wright (eds.). Guelph, Ontario, Canada: CHI.

Gregory, S. V., F. J. Swanson, W. A. McKee, and K. W. Cummins. 1991. An ecosystem perspective of riparian zones. Bioscience 41:540–551.

Groffman, P. M., N. L. Law, K. T. Belt, L. E. Band, and G. T. Fisher. 2004. Nitrogen fluxes and retention in urban watershed ecosystems. Ecosystems

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055301

7:393–403.

Groffman, P. M., A. M. Dorsey, and P. M. Mayer. 2005. N processing within geomorphic structures in urban streams. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 24(3):613–625.

Haile, R.W., J. S. Witte, M. Gold, R. Cressey, C. McGee, R. C. Millikan, A. Glasser, N. Harawa, C. Ervin, P. Harmon, J. Harper, J. Dermand, J. Alamillo, K. Barrett, M. Nides, and G. Wang. 1999. The health effects of swimming in ocean water contaminated by storm drain runoff. Epidemiology 10(4):355–363.

Hammer, T. R. 1972. Stream and channel enlargement due to urbanization. Water Resources Research 8:1530–1540.

Harris, A. R., and C. I. Davidson. 2005. The role of resuspended soil in lead flows in the California South Coast Air Basin. Environmental Science and Technology 39:7410–7415.

Heany, J. P., and W. C. Huber. 1984. Nationwide assessment of urban runoff impact on receiving water quality. Water Resources Bulletin 20:35–42.

Heaney, J. 2000. Principles of integrated urban water management. Pp. 36–73 *In*: Innovative Urban Wet-Weather Flow Management Systems. Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing.

Hecht, S. A., D. H. Baldwin, C. A. Mebane, T. Hawkes, S. J. Gross, and N. L. Scholz. 2007. An Overview of Sensory Effects on Juvenile Salmonids Exposed to Dissolved Copper: Applying a Benchmark Concentration Approach to Evaluate Sublethal Neurobehavioral Toxicity. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-83. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce.

Herb, W. R., B. Janke, O. Mohseni, and H. G. Stefan. 2008. Thermal pollution of streams by runoff from paved surfaces. Hydrological Processes 22(7):987–999.

Hernandez, P. P, V. Moreno, F. A. Olivari, and M. L. Allende. 2006. Sublethal concentrations of waterborne copper are toxic to lateral line neuromasts in zebrafish (Danio rerio). Hearing Research 213:1–10.

Hoblit, B., S. Zelinka, C. Castello, and D. Curtis. 2004. Spatial Analysis of Storms Using GIS. Paper 1891. 24th Annual ESRI International User Conference, San Diego, August 9–13, 2004. Available at *http://gis.esri.com/library/userconf/proc04/docs/pap1891.pdf*. Last accessed October 19, 2008.

Holland, F., D. Sanger, C. Gawle, S. Lerberg, M. Santiago, G. Riekerk, L. Zimmerman, and G. Scott. 2004. Linkages between tidal creek ecosystems and the landscape and demographic attributes of their watersheds. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 298:151–178.

Hollis, G. E., and J. K. Luckett. 1976. The response of natural river channels to urbanization: two case studies from southeast England. Journal of Hydrology 30:351–363.

Hood, W. G., and R. J. Naiman. 2000. Vulnerability of riparian zones to invasion by exotic vascular plants. Plant Ecology 148:105–114.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055302

Horner, R., and C. May. 1999. Regional study supports natural land cover protection as leading management practice for maintaining stream ecological integrity. Pp. 233–247 *In:* Comprehensive Stormwater and Aquatic Ecosystem Management. First South Pacific Conference, February 22–26, Auckland, New Zealand.

Horner, R. R., D. B. Booth, A. Azous, and C. W. May. 1997. Watershed determinants of ecosystem functioning. Pp. 251–274 *In:* Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems. L.A. Roesner (ed.). New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Horner, R., C. May, E. Livingston, D. Blaha, M. Scoggins, J. Tims, and J. Maxted. 2001. Structural and non-structural BMPs for protecting streams. L inking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation. Pp. 60–77 *In:* Proceedings Engineering Research Foundation Conference, American Society of Civil Engineers.

Horner, R. R., C. W. May, and E. H. Livingston. 2003. Ecological Effects of Stormwater and Stormwater Controls on Small Streams. Prepared for EPA, Office of Water, Office of Science and Technology by Watershed Management Institute, Inc., Cooperative Agreement CX824446.

Horner, R. R., H. Lim, and S. J. Burges. 2004. Hydrologic Monitoring of the Seattle Ultra-Urban Stormwater Management Projects: Summary of the 2000-2003 Water Years. Water Resources Series Technical Report Number 181. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Horton, R. E. 1945. Erosional development of streams and their drainage basins; hydrophysical approach to quantitative morphology. Geological Society of America Bulletin 56:275–370.

House, L. B., R. J. Waschbusch, and P. E. Hughes. 1993. Water Quality of an Urban Wet Detention Pond in Madison, Wisconsin, 1987-1988. USGS, in cooperation with the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. USGS Open File Report 93-172.

Huff, F. A., and S. A. Changnon. 1973. Precipitation modification by major urban areas. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society 54:1220–1232.

Hughes, R. M. 1995. Defining acceptable biological status by comparing with reference conditions. Pp. 31–47 *In:* Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making for Rivers and Streams. W. Davis and T. Simon (eds.). Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers.

Hughes, R. M., D. P. Larsen, and J. M. Omernik. 1986. Regional reference sites: A method for assessing stream potentials. Environmental Management 10:629–635.

Hunt, C. L., and J. K. Grow. 2001. Impacts of Sedimentation to a Stream by a Non-compliant Construction Site. Proc. ASCE EWRI Conf. - Bridging the Gap: Meeting the World's Water and Environmental Resources Challenges.

Ingersoll, C. G., T. Dillon, and G. R. Biddinger, eds. 1997. Ecological Risk

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055303

Assessment of Contaminated Sediments. SETAC Pellston Workshop on Sediment Ecological Risk Assessment. Pensacola, FL: SETAC Press.

Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2007. Summary for Policymakers. Pp. 7-22 *In:* Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Parry, M.L., O.F. Canziani, J.P. Palutikof, P.J. van der Linden, and C.E. Hanson (eds.). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Johnson, P. D., R. Pitt, S. R. Durrans, M. Urrutia, and S. Clark. 2003. Metals Removal Technologies for Urban Stormwater. WERF 97-IRM-2. ISBN: 1-94339-682-3. Alexandria, VA: Water Environment Research Foundation.

Jokela, B. 1990. Water quality considerations. Pp. 349–369 *In:* Cold Regions Hydrology and Hydraulics. W. L. Ryan and R. D. Crissman (eds.). New York: ASCE.

Jones, R. C., A. Via-Norton, and D. R. Morgan. 1996. Bioassessment of BMP effectiveness in mitigating stormwater impacts on aquatic biota. Pp. 402–417 *In:* Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems. L. A. Roesner (ed.). New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Karr, J. R. 1995. Protecting aquatic ecosystems: clean water is not enough. Pp. 7–13 *In:* Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making. W. S. Davis and T. P. Thomas (eds.). Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Inc.

Karr, J., and E. Chu. 1999. Restoring Life in Running Waters: Better Biological Monitoring. Island Press. ISBN 1559636742, 9781559636742. 206 pages

Karr, J. R., and C. O. Yoder. 2004. Biological assessment and criteria improve total maximum daily load decision making. Journal of Environmental Engineering 130(6):594–604.

Kennedy, A. J., D. S. Cherry1, and R. J. Currie. 2004. Evaluation of ecologically relevant bioassays for a lotic system impacted by a coal-mine effluent, using Isonychia. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 95(1–3):37–55.

Khan, B. I., H. M. Solo-Gabriele, T. G. Townsend, and Y. Cai. 2006. Release of arsenic to the environment from CCA-treated wood. 1. Leaching and speciation during service. Environmental Science and Technology 40:988–993.

King, R. M. Baker, D. Whigham, D. Weller and K. Hurd. 2005. Spatial considerations for linking watershed land cover to ecological indicators in streams. Ecological Applications 15:137–153.

Kline, M. 2002. Storm water official plans to send $2,000 bill to sealing company. The Tennessean (Nashville). October 2.

Konrad, C. P., and D. B. Booth. 2005. Ecological significance of hydrologic changes in urban streams. Pp. 157–177 *In:* Effects of Urbanization on Stream Ecosystems. L. R. Brown, R. H. Gray, R. M. Hughes, and M. R.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055304

Meador (eds.). American Fisheries Society, Symposium 47.

Konrad, C. P., D. B. Booth, and S. J. Burges. 2005. Effects of urban development in the Puget Lowland, Washington, on interannual streamflow patterns: consequences for channel form and streambed disturbance. Water Resources Research 41(7):1–15.

Krajeswki, W. F., and J. A. Smith. 2002. Radar hydrology: rainfall estimation. Advances in Water Resources 25:1387–1394.

Krause, C.W., B. Lockard, T. J. Newcomb, D. Kibler, V. Lohani, and D. J. Orth. 2004. Predicting influences of urban development on thermal habitat in a warm water stream. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 40:1645–1658.

Kunkel, K. E., K, Amdsager, and D. R. Easterling. 1999. Long-term trends in extreme precipitation events over the coterminous United States and Canada. Journal of Climate 12:2515–2527.

LAC DPW (Los Angeles County, Department of Public Works). 1985. Plan for Flood Control and Water Conservation, Maps 2, 3, 7, 16, and 17. LAC DPW, Los Angeles, CA.

Lee, J., and J. Heaney. 2003. Estimation of urban imperviousness and its impacts on storm water systems. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 129(5):419–426.

Leopold, L., and Maddock. 1953. The hydraulic geometry of stream channels and some physiographic implications. USGS Professional Paper 252. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior.

Leopold, L. B. 1968. Hydrology for Urban Planning—A Guidebook on the Hydrologic Effects of Urban Land Use. USGS Circular 554. Washington, DC: USGS.

Leopold, L. B. 1973. River channel change with time—an example. Geological Society of America Bulletin 84:1845–1860.

Lerberg, S., F. Holland, and D. Singer. 2000. Responses of tidal creek macrobenthic communities to the effects of watershed development. Estuaries 23(6):838–853.

Line, D., and N. White. 2007. Effect of development on runoff and pollutant export. Water Environment Research 75(2):184–194.

Lorantas, R. M., and D. P. Kristine. 2004. Annual monitoring of young of the year abundance of smallmouth bass in rivers in Pennsylvania: relationships between abundance, river characteristics, and spring fishing. Pennsylvania Fish & Boat Commission, Bellefonte.

Lowrance, R., L. S. Altier, J. D. Newbold, R. R. Schnabel, P. M. Groffman, J. M. Denver, D. L. Correll, J. W. Gilliam, J. L. Robinson, R. B. Brinsfield, K. W. Staver, W. Lucas, and A. H. Todd. 1997. Water quality functions of riparian forest buffers in Chesapeake Bay watersheds. Environmental Management 21:687–712.

Lu, R., R. P. Turco, K. Stolzenbach, S. K. Friendlander, C. Xiong, K. Schiff, and L. Tiefenthaler. 2003. Dry deposition of airborne trace metals on the Los Angeles Basin and adjacent coastal waters. Journal of Geophysical Re-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055305

search 102(D2):4074.

Mack, J. J., and M. Micacchion. 2007. An Ecological and Functional Assessment of Urban Wetlands in Central Ohio. Volume 1: Condition of Urban Wetlands Using Rapid (Level 2) and Intensive (Level 3) Assessment Methods. Ohio EPA Technical Report WET/2007-3A. Columbus, OH: Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Wetland Ecology Group, Division of Surface Water.

MacRae, C. R. 1997. Experience from morphological research on Canadian streams: is control of the two-year frequency runoff event the best basis for stream channel protection? *In:* Proceedings of the Effects of Watershed Developments and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems Conference, Snowbird, UT, August 4–9, 1996. L. A. Roesner (ed.). New York: ASCE.

Madsen, T., and E. Figdor. 2007. When It Rains, It Pours: Global Warming and the Rising Frequency of Extreme Precipitation in the United States. Penn Environment Research & Policy Center, Philadelphia, PA. Available at *http://www.pennenvironment.org*.

Maestre, A., Pitt, R. E., and Derek Williamson. 2004. Nonparametric statistical tests comparing first flush with composite samples from the NPDES Phase 1 municipal stormwater monitoring data. Stormwater and Urban Water Systems Modeling. Pp. 317–338 *In:* Models and Applications to Urban Water Systems, Vol. 12. W. James (ed.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Maestre, A., and R. Pitt. 2005. The National Stormwater Quality Database, Version 1.1, A Compilation and Analysis of NPDES Stormwater Monitoring Information. Final Draft Report. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

Maestre, A., and R. Pitt. 2006. Identification of significant factors affecting stormwater quality using the National Stormwater Quality Database. Pp. 287–326 *In:* Stormwater and Urban Water Systems Modeling, Monograph 14. W. James, K. N. Irvine, E. A. McBean, and R. E. Pitt (eds.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Mahler, B. J., P. C. VanMetre, T. J. Bashara, J. T. Wilson, and D. A. Johns. 2005. Parking lot sealcoat: an unrecognized source of urban polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Environmental Science and Technology 39:5560–5566.

Mallin, M., S. Ensign, M. McIver, C. Shank, and P. Fowler. 2001. Demographic, landscape and meteorological factors controlling the microbial pollution of coastal waters. Hydrobiologia 460:185–193.

Mallin, M., D. Parsons, V. Johnson, M. McIver, and H. Covan. 2004. Nutrient limitation and algal blooms in urbanizing tidal creeks. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 298:211–231.

Masterson, J. P., and R. T. Bannerman. 1994. Impacts of stormwater runoff on urban streams in Milwaukee County, Wisconsin. In National Symposium on Water Quality, American Water Resources Association.

Maxted, J. R. 1999. The effectiveness of retention basins to protect aquatic life and physical habitat in three regions of the United States. Pp. 215–222 *In:*

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055306

Proceedings of the Comprehensive Stormwater and Aquatic Ecosystem Management Conference, Auckland, New Zealand, February 1999.

May, C. W. 1996. Assessment of Cumulative Effects of Urbanization on Small Streams in the Puget Sound Lowland Ecoregion: Implications for Salmonid Resource Management. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

May, C. W., R. R. Horner, J. R. Karr, B. W. Mar, and E. B. Welch. 1997. Effects of urbanization on small streams in the Puget Sound Lowland Ecoregion. Watershed Protection Techniques 2(4):483–494.

McBride, M., and D. Booth. 2005. Urban impacts on physical stream condition: effects on spatial scale, connectivity, and longitudinal trends. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 6:565–580.

McClain, M. E., E. W. Boyer, C. L. Dent, S. E. Gergel, N. B. Grimm, P. M. Groffman, S. C. Hart, J. W. Harvey, C. A. Johnston, E. Mayorga, W. H. McDowell, and G. Pinay. 2003. Biogeochemical hot spots and hot moments at the interface of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Ecosystems 6:301–312.

McPherson, T. N., S. J. Burian, H. J. Turin, M. K. Stenstrom, and I. H. Suffet. 2002. Comparison of the pollutant loads in dry and wet weather runoff in a southern California urban watershed. Water Science and Technology 45:255–261.

Meador, M. R., J. F. Coles, and H. Zappia. 2005. Fish assemblage responses to urban intensity gradients in contrasting metropolitan areas: Birmingham, Alabama and Boston, Massachusetts. American Fisheries Society Symposium 47:409–423.

Meierdiercks, K. J., J. A. Smith, A. J. Miller, and M. L. Baeck. 2004. The urban drainage network and its control on extreme floods. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union 85(47), Abstract H11F-0370.

Meyer, J. L. 1994. Sources of carbon for the microbial loop. Microbial Ecology 28:195–199.

Meyer, J. L., and J. B. Wallace. 2001. Lost linkages and lotic ecology: rediscovering small streams. Pp. 295–317 *In:* Proceedings of the 41st Symposium of the British Ecological Society jointly sponsored by the Ecological Society of America. M. C. Press, N. J. Huntly, and S. Levin (eds.). Orlando, FL: Blackwell Science.

Meyer, J. L., G. C. Poole, and K. L. Jones. 2005a. Buried alive: potential consequences of burying headwater streams in drainage pipes. Proceedings of the 2005 Georgia Water Resources Conference, held April 25–27, 2005, at the University of Georgia. K. J. Hatcher (ed.). Athens, GA: Institute of Ecology, The University of Georgia.

Meyer, J. L., M. J. Paul, and W. K. Taulbee. 2005b. Stream ecosystem function in urbanizing landscapes. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 24(3):602–612.

Meyer, S. C. 2005. Analysis of base flow trends in urban streams, northeastern Illinois, USA. Hydrogeology Journal 13(5–6):871–885.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055307

Miller, W., and A. J. Boulton. 2005. Managing and rehabilitating ecosystem processes in regional urban streams in Australia. Hydrobiologia 552.

Miltner, R. J., and E. T. Rankin. 1998. Primary nutrients and the biotic integrity of rivers and streams. Freshwater Biology 40(1):145–158.

Miltner, R. J., D. White, and C. O. Yoder. 2004. The biotic integrity of streams in urban and suburbanizing landscapes. Landscape and Urban Planning 69:87–100.

MNCPPC (Maryland National Capital Park and Planning Commission). 2000. Stream Condition Cumulative Impact Models for the Potomac Subregion. Silver Spring, MD.

Moore, A. A., and M. A. Palmer. 2005. Invertebrate biodiversity in agricultural and urban headwater streams: Implications for conservation and management. Ecological Applications 15(4):1169–1177.

Morisawa, M., and E. LaFlure. 1982. Hydraulic geometry, stream equilibrium and urbanization. Pp. 333350 *In:* Adjustments of the Fluvial System. D. D. Rhodes and G. P. Williams (eds.). London: Allen and Unwin.

Morley, S., and J. Karr. 2002. Assessing and restoring the health of urban streams in the Puget Sound Basin. Conservation Biology 16(6):1498–1509.

Morquecho, R. 2005. Pollutant Associations with Particulates in Stormwater. PhD dissertation. University of Alabama.

Morrisey, D. J., R. B. Williamson, L. Van Dam, and D. J. Lee. 2000. Stormwater-contamination of urban estuaries. 2. Testing a predictive model of the build-up of heavy metals in sediments. Estuaries 23(1):67–79.

Moscrip, A. L., and D. R. Montgomery. 1997. Urbanization, flood frequency, and salmon abundance in Puget Lowland streams. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 33:1289–1297.

Nadeau, T. L., and M. C. Rains. 2007. Hydrological connectivity of headwaters to downstream waters: how science can inform policy. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 43:118–133.

Nanson, G. C., and R. W. Young. 1981. Downstream reduction of rural channel size with contrasting urban effects in small coastal streams of southeastern Australia. Journal of Hydrology 52:239–255.

Neller, R. J. 1988. A comparison of channel erosion in small urban and rural catchments, Armidale, New South Wales. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 13:1–7.

Nelson, E. J., and D. B. Booth. 2002. Sediment budget of a mixed-land use, urbanizing watershed. Journal of Hydrology 264:51–68.

Nelson, K. C., and M. A. Palmer. 2007. Stream temperature surges under urbanization and climate change: Data, models, and responses. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 43(2):440–452.

Ng, E., and P. C. Miller. 1980. Soil Moisture Relations in the Southern California Chaparral. Ecology 61(1):98-107.

Novotny, V., and G. Chesters. 1981. Handbook of Nonpoint Pollution. New York: VanNostrand Reinhold.

Novotny, V., et al. 1986. Effect of Pollution from Snow and Ice on Quality of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055308

Water from Drainage Basins. Technical report, Marquette University.

NRC (National Research Council). 1984. Wastewater characteristics. Chapter 2 in Ocean Disposal Systems for Sewage Sludge and Effluent. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

NRC. 2001. Assessing the TMDL Approach to Water Quality Management. Washington, DC: National Academies Press.

NRC. 2002. Riparian Areas: Functions and Strategies for Management. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

NRC. 2004. Assessing the National Streamflow Information Program. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Oberts, G. L. 1994. Influence of snowmelt dynamics on stormwater runoff quality. Watershed Protection Techniques 1(2).

Odemerho, F. O. 1992. Limited downstream response of stream channel size to urbanization in a humid tropical basin. Professional Geographer 44:332–339.

Ohio EPA (Ohio Environmental Protection Agency). 1992. Biological and Habitat Investigation of Greater Cincinnati Area Streams (Hamilton and Clermont Counties, Ohio). Ohio EPA Tech. Rept. 1992-1-1. Columbus, OH: Division of Water Quality Planning and Assessment.

Ohio EPA. 2002. Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams, Final Version 1.0. Columbus, OH: Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water.

Oliver, B., J. B. Milne, and N. LaBarre. 1974. Chloride and lead in urban snow. Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation 46(4).

Paul, M. J., and J. L. Meyer. 2001. Streams in the urban landscape. Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics 32:333–365.

Perez-Rivas, M. 2000. Asphalt sealer kills 1,000 fish in Montgomery. The Washington Post (Washington, DC), July 29.

Pierstorff, B. W., and P. L. Bishop. 1980. Water pollution from snow removal operations. Journal of the Environmental Engineering Division 106(2):377-388.

Pitt, R. 1987. Small Storm Urban Flow and Particulate Washoff Contributions to Outfall Discharges. Ph.D. Dissertation. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Wisconsin–Madison.

Pitt, R., and J. McLean. 1986. Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy Study. Humber River Pilot Watershed Project. Toronto, Ontario: Ontario Ministry of the Environment.

Pitt, R., and J. Voorhees. 1995. Source loading and management model (SLAMM). Pp. 225–243 *In:* National Conference on Urban Runoff Management: Enhancing Urban Watershed Management at the Local, County, and State Levels, March 30–April 2, 1993. EPA/625/R-95/003. Cincinnati, OH: EPA Center for Environmental Research Information.

Pitt, R., and J. Voorhees. 2002. SLAMM, the Source Loading and Management Model. Pp. 79–101 *In:* Wet-Weather Flow in the Urban Watershed: Technology and Management. R. Field and D. Sullivan (eds.). Boca Raton, FL:

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055309

Lewis Publishers.

Pitt, R., M. Lalor, R. Field, D. D. Adrian, and D. Barbe'. 1993. Investigation of Inappropriate Pollutant Entries into Storm Drainage Systems. EPA/600/R-92/238. Cincinnati, OH: EPA Office of Research and Development.

Pitt, R. E., R. Field, M. Lalor, and M. Brown. 1995. Urban stormwater toxic pollutants: assessment, sources, and treatability. Water Environment Research 67(3):260–275.

Pitt, R., B. Robertson, P. Barron, A. Ayyoubi, and S. Clark. 1999. Stormwater Treatment at Critical Areas: The Multi-Chambered Treatment Train (MCTT). EPA/600/R-99/017. Cincinnati, OH: EPA Wet Weather Flow Management Program, National Risk Management Research Laboratory.

Pitt, R., R. Bannerman, S. Clark, and D. Williamson. 2005a. Sources of pollutants in urban areas (Part 1)—Older monitoring projects. Pp. 465–484 and 507–530 *In:* Effective Modeling of Urban Water Systems, Monograph 13. W. James, K. N. Irvine, E. A. McBean, and R. E. Pitt (eds.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Pitt, R., R. Bannerman, S. Clark, and D. Williamson. 2005b. Sources of pollutants in urban areas (part 2)—recent sheetflow monitoring results. Pp. 485–530 *In:* Effective Modeling of Urban Water Systems, Monograph 13. W. James, K. N. Irvine, E. A. McBean, and R. E. Pitt (eds.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Pitt, R., D. Williamson, and J. Voorhees. 2005c. Review of historical street dust and dirt accumulation and washoff data. Pp. 203–246 *In:* Effective Modeling of Urban Water Systems, Monograph 13. W. James, K. N. Irvine, E. A. McBean, and R. E. Pitt (eds.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Pitt, R., S. Clark, and D. Lake. 2007. Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Controls: Planning, Design, and Performance. Lancaster, PA: DEStech Publications.

Pitt, R., A. Maestre, H. Hyche, and N. Togawa. 2008. The updated National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD), Version 3. Conference CD. 2008 Water Environment Federation Technical Exposition and Conference, Chicago, October 2008.

Poff, N. L., J. D. Allan, M. B. Bain, J. R. Karr, K. L. Prestegaard, B. D. Richter, R. E. Sparks, and J. C. Stromberg. 1997. The natural flow regime. Bioscience 47(11):769–784.

Poff, N. L., B. P. Bledsoe, and C. O. Cuhaciyan. 2006. Hydrologic variation with land use across the contiguous United States: geomorphic and ecological consequences for stream ecosystems. Geomorphology 79(3–4):264–285.

Pomeroy, C. A., L. A. Roesner, J. C. Coleman II, and E. Rankin. 2008. Protocols for Studying Wet Weather Impacts and Urbanization Patterns. Report No. 03WSM3. Alexandria, VA: Water Environment Research Foundation.

Porcella, D. B., and D. L. Sorenson. 1980. Characteristics of Non-point Source Urban Runoff and Its Effects on Stream Ecosystems. EPA-600/3-80-032. Washington, DC: EPA.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Power, M. 1997. Assessing the effects of environmental stressors on fish populations. Aquatic Toxicology 39(2):151–169.

Prince Georges County, Maryland. 2000. Low-Impact Development Design Strategies. EPA 841-B-00-003.

Pruss, A. 1998. Review of epidemiological studies on health effects from exposure to recreational water. International Journal of Epidemiology 27(1):1–9.

Purcell, A. H., D. W. Bressler, M. J. Paul, M. T. Barbour, E. T. Rankin, J. L. Carter, and V. H. Resh. 2009. Assessment Tools for Urban Catchments: Developing Biological Indicators. Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

Ramcheck, J. M., and R. L. Crunkilton. 1995. Toxicity Evaluation of Urban Stormwater Runoff in Lincoln Creek, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. College of Natural Resources, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point, WI.

Ricciardi, A., and R. Kipp. 2008. Predicting the number of ecologically harmful exotic species in an aquatic system. Diversity and Distributions 14:374–380.

Richter, B. D., J. V. Baumgartner, J. Powell, and D. P. Braun. 1996. A method for assessing hydrologic alteration within ecosystems. Conservation Biology 10(1):163–174.

Richter, B. D., J. V. Baumgartner, R. Wigington, and D. P. Braun. 1997a. How much water does a river need? Freshwater Biology 37(1):231–249.

Richter, B. D., D. P. Braun, M. A. Mendelson, and L. L. Master. 1997b. Threats to imperiled freshwater fauna. Conservation Biology 11:1081–1093.

Richter, B. D., R. Mathews, and R. Wigington. 2003. Ecologically sustainable water management: Managing river flows for ecological integrity. Ecological Applications 13(1):206–224.

Rieman, B., D. Lee, J. McIntyre, K. Ovetton, and R. Thurow. 1993. Consideration of Extinction Risks for Salmonids. Fish Habitat Relationships Technical Bulletin Number 14. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station.

Riley, S. P. D., G. T. Busteed, L. B. Kats, T. L. Vandergon, L. F. S. Lee, R. G. Dagit, J. L. Kerby, R. N. Fisher, and R. M. Sauvajot. 2005. Effects of urbanization on the distribution and abundance of amphibians and invasive species in Southern California streams. Conservation Biology 19(6):1894–1907.

Rodríguez-Iturbe, I., A. Rinaldo, R. Rigon, R. L. Bras, A. Marani, and E. J. Ijjasz-Vásquez. 1992. Energy dissipation, runoff production, and the 3-dimensional structure of river basins. Water Resources Research 28(4):1095–1103.

Roesner, L. A., and B. P. Bledsoe. 2003. Physical effects of wet weather flows on aquatic habitats: present knowledge and research needs. Water Environment Research Foundation Rept. No. 00-WSM-4.

Rogge, W. F., L. M. Hildemann, M. A. Mazurek, G. R. Cass, and B. R. T. Si-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055311

moneit. 1997. Sources of fine organic aerosol. 7. Hot asphalt roofing tar pot fumes. Environmental Science and Technology 31(10):2726–2730.

Rose, S., and N. E. Peters. 2001. Effects of urbanization on streamflow in the Atlanta area (Georgia, USA): a comparative hydrological approach. Hydrological Processes 18:1441–1457.

Rosselot, K. S. 2006a. Copper Released from Brake Lining Wear in the San Francisco Bay Area, Final Report, Brake Pad Partnership, January.

Rosselot, K. S. 2006b. Copper Released from Non-Brake Sources in the San Francisco Bay Area, Final Report, Brake Pad Partnership, January.

Roy, A., B. Freeman, and M. Freeman. 2006. Riparian influences on stream fish assemblage structure on urbanizing streams. Landscape Ecology 22(3):385–402.

Roy, A. H., A. D. Rosemond, M. J. Paul, D. S. Leigh, and J. B. Wallace. 2003. Stream macroinvertebrate response to catchment urbanization (Georgia, U.S.A.). Freshwater Biology 48:329–346.

Roy, A. H., M. C. Freeman, B. J. Freeman, S. J. Wenger, W. E. Ensign, and J. L. Meyer. 2005. Investigating hydrologic alteration as a mechanism of fish assemblage shifts in urbanizing streams. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 24(3):656–678.

Royer, T. V., M. T. Monaghan, and G. W. Minshall. 1999. Processing of native and exotic leaf litter in two Idaho (U.S.A.) streams. Hydrobiologia 400:123–128.

Sabin, L.D., J.H. Lim, K.D. Stolzenbach, and K.C. Schiff. 2005. Contributions of trace metals from atmospheric deposition to stormwater runoff in a small impervious urban catchment. Water Research 39(16):3929-3937.

Salaita, G. N., and P. H. Tate. 1998. Spectroscopic and microscopic charaterization of Portland cement based unleached and leached solidified waste. Applied Surface Science 133(1–2):33–46.

Sandahl, J. F., D. H. Baldwin, J. J. Jenkins, and N. Scholz. 2007. A sensory system at the interface between urban stormwater runoff and salmon survival. Environmental Science and Technology 41:2998–3004.

Schmid-Araya, J. M. 2000. Invertebrate recolonization patterns in the hyporheic zone of a gravel stream. Limnology and Oceanography 45(4):1000–1005.

Scholz, J. G., and D. B. Booth. 2001. Monitoring urban streams: strategies and protocols for humid-region lowland systems. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 71:143–164.

Schueler, T. 1983. Atmospheric loading sources. Chapter IV in Urban Runoff in the Washington Metropolitan Area, Final Report. Washington, DC.

Schueler, T. R. 1987. Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban BMPs. Department of Environmental Programs, Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Water Resources Planning Board.

Schueler, T. 1994. The importance of imperviousness. Watershed Protection Techniques 1(1):1–15.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055312

Schueler, T. 2004. An integrated framework to restore small urban watersheds. Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Schwarz, G. E., A. B. Hoos, R. B. Alexander, and R. A. Smith. 2006. The SPARROW Surface Water-Quality Model—Theory, Application, and User Documentation: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods, Book 6, Section B, Chapter 3. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/tm/2006/tm6b3*. Last accessed August 6, 2007.

SEWRPC (Southeastern Wisconsin Planning Commission). 1978. Sources of Water Pollution in Southeastern Wisconsin: 1975. Technical Rept. No. 21. Waukesha, WI.

Sharp, J. M., L. N. Christian, B. Garcia-Fresca, S. A. Pierce, and T. J. Wiles. 2006. Changing recharge and hydrogeology in an urbanizing area—Example of Austin, Texas, USA. Philadelphia Annual Meeting (October 22–25, 2006), Geological Society of America. Abstracts with Programs 38(7):289.

Shields, C.A., L. E. Band, N. Law, P. M. Groffman, S. S. Kaushal, K. Savvas, G. T. Fisher, K. T. Belt. 2008. Streamflow distribution of non-point source nitrogen export from urban-rural catchments in the Chesapeake Bay watershed. Water Resources Research 44. W09416, doi:10.1029/2007 WR006360.

Shreve, R. L. 1966. Statistical law of stream numbers. Journal of Geology 74:17–37.

Shreve, R. L. 1967. Infinite topologically *random* channel networks. Journal of Geology 75:179–186.

Shreve, R. L. 1969. Stream lengths and basin areas in topologically random channel networks. Journal of Geology 77:397–414.

Simmons, D. L., and R. J. Reynolds. 1982. Effects of urbanization on base flow of selected South-Shore streams, Long Island, New York. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 18(5):797–805.

Simon, A., and C. R. Hupp. 1986. Channel evolution in modified Tennessee streams. Pp. 71–82 *In:* Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, March, Las Vegas, NV, Vol. 2.

Simon, T. P., and J. Lyons. 1995. Application of the Index of Biotic Integrity to evaluate water resource integrity in freshwater ecosystems. Pp. 245–262 *In:* Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making. W. S. Davis and T. P. Simon (eds.). CRC Press.

Simon, A., M. Doyle, M. Kondolf, F. D. Shields, Jr., B. Rhoads, and M. McPhillips. 2007. Critical evaluation of how the Rosgen classification and associated "natural channel design" methods fail to integrate and quantify fluvial processes and channel response. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 43(5):1117–1131.

Smart, J. S. 1968. Statistical properties of stream lengths. Water Resources Research 4:1001–1014.

SMBRP (Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project). 1994. Characterization Study

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055313

of the Santa Monica Bay Restoration Plan. Santa Monica Bay Restoration Project, Monterey Park, CA.

Smith, S. B., D. R. P. Reader, P. C. Baumann, S. R. Nelson, J. A. Adams, K. A. Smith, M. M. Powers, P. L. Hudson, A. J. Rosolofson, M. Rowan, D. Peterson, V. S. Blazer, J. T. Hickey, and K. Karwowski. 2003. Lake Erie Ecological Investigation; Summary of findings: Part 1; Sediments, Invertebrate Communities, and Fish Communities: Part 2; Indicators, Anomalies, Histopathology, and Ecological Risk Assessment. USGS, Mimeo.

Smock, L. A., and C. M. MacGregor. 1988. Impact of the America chestnut blight on aquatic shredding macroinvertebrates. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 7:212–221.

Sprague, L. A., D. A. Harned, D. W. Hall, L. H. Nowell, N. J. Bauch, and K. D. Richards. 2007. Response of stream chemistry during base flow to gradients of urbanization in selected locations across the conterminous United States, 2002–04. U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007–5083, 132 pp.

Stein, E. D., and L. L. Tiefenthaler. 2005. Dry-weather metals and bacteria loading in an arid, urban watershed: Ballona Creek, California. Water, Air, Soil Pollution 164(1–4):367–382.

Stoddard, J. L., D. P. Larsen, C. P. Hawkins, R. K. Johnson, and R. H. Norris. 2006. Setting expectations for the ecological condition of streams: the concept of reference condition. Ecological Applications 16(4):1267–1276.

Stolzenbach, K. D., S. K. Friedlander, R. Turco, A. Winer, R. Lu, C. Xiong, J.-H. Lim, L. Sabin, K. Schiff, and L. Tiefenthaler. 2007. Atmospheric Deposition as a Source of Contaminants in Stormwater Runoff. Presentation to NRC Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution, May 2, 2007, Austin, TX.

Stone, B. 2004. Paving over paradise: how land use regulations promote residential imperviousness. Landscape and Urban Planning (69):101–113.

Strahler, A. N. 1957. Quantitative analysis of watershed geomorphology. Transactions of the American Geophysical Union (38):913–920.

Strahler, A. N. 1964. Quantitative geomorphology of drainage basins and channel networks. Pp. 4-39–4-76 *In:* Handbook of Applied Hydrology. Ven Te Chow (ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill.

Strayer, D. L., J. A. Downing, W. R. Haag, T. L. King, J. B. Layzer, T. J. Newton, and S. Nichols. 2004. Changing Perspectives on Pearly Mussels, North America's Most Imperiled Animals. BioScience 54(5):429–439.

Stribling, J. B., E. W. Leppo, J. D. Cummins, J. Galli, S. Meigs, L. Coffman, M. Cheng. 2001. Relating instream biological condition to BMPs in watershed. Pp. 287–304 *In:* Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation. B. R. Urbonas (ed.). Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference, Snowmass Village, CO, August 19–24, 2001. United Engineering Foundation, Environmental and Water Resources Institute of ASCE.

Suter, G. 2006. Ecological risk assessment and ecological epidemiology for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

contaminated sites. Human and Ecological Risk Assessment 12(1):31–38.

Suter, G. W., II. 1993. Ecological Risk Assessment. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis Publishers.

Sutherland, R. 2000. Methods for estimating the effective impervious area of urban watersheds. Pp. 193–195 *In:* The Practice of Watershed Protection. T. R. Schueler and H. K. Holland (eds.). Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Sweeney, B., W. Bott, T. Jackson, K. Kaplan, L. Newbold, J. Standley, L. Hession, and R. Horowitz. 2004. Riparian deforestation, stream narrowing and loss of stream ecosystem services. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 101:14132–14137.

Thomson, J. D., G. Weiblen, B. A. Thomson, S. Alfaro, and P. Legendre. 1996. Untangling multiple factors in spatial distributions: lilies, gophers, and rocks. Ecology 77(6):1698–1715.

Tobiason, S. 2004. Stormwater metals removal by media filtration: field assessment case study. Watershed 2004 Conference Proceedings, CD-ROM. Alexandria, VA: Water Environment Federation.

Trimble, S. W. 1997. Contribution of stream channel erosion to sediment yield from an urbanizing watershed. Science 278:1442–1444.

Urban, M., D. Skelly, D. Burchsted, W. Price, and S. Lowry. 2006. Stream communities across a rural-urban landscape gradient. Diversity and Distributions 12:337–350.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2000. Summary Report: 1997 National Resources Inventory (revised December 2000). Natural Resources Conservation Service, Washington, DC, and Statistical Laboratory, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa, 89 pages.

USGS (U. S. Geological Survey). 1998. A New Evaluation of the USGS Streamgaging Network: A Report to Congress dated November 30, 1998. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey.

USGS. 1999. Analyzing Land Use Change in Urban Environments. USGS Fact Sheet 188-99.

Vogel, R. M., J. R. Stedinger, and R. P. Hooper. 2003. Discharge indices for water quality loads. Water Resources Research 39(10), doi:10.1029/2002WR001872.

Wallinder, I. O., B. Bahar, C. Leygraf, and J. Tidblad. 2007. Modelling and mapping of copper runoff for Europe. Journal of Environmental Monitoring 9:66–73.

Walsh, C., K. Waller, J. Gehling, and R. MacNally. 2007. Riverine invertebrate assemblages are degraded more by catchment urbanization than riparian deforestation. Freshwater Biology 52(3):574–587.

Walsh, C. J., A. H. Roy, J. W. Feminella, P. D. Cottingham, P. M. Groffman, and R. P. Morgan. 2005. The urban stream syndrome: current knowledge and the search for a cure. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 24(3):706–723.

Walters, D. M., M. C. Freeman, D. S. Leigh, B. J. Freeman, and C. M. Pringle.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055315

2005. Urbanization effects on fishes and habitat quality in a southern piedmont river basin. Pp. 69–85 *In:* Effects of Urbanization on Stream Ecosystems. L. R. Brown, R. M. Hughes, R. Gray, and M. R. Meador (eds.). Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society.

Wang, L., and P. Kanehl. 2003. Influences of watershed urbanization and instream habitat on macroinvertebrates in cold water streams. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 39(5):1181–1196.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Rasmussen, P. Simons, T. Wiley, and P. Stewart. 2003. Watershed, reach, and riparian influences on stream fish assemblages in the Northern Lakes and Forest Ecoregion. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 60:491–505.

Warren, M., and M. G. Pardew. 1998. Road crossings as barriers to small-stream fish movement. Transactions of the American Fishery Society 127:637–644.

Waters, T. F. 1995. Sediment in Streams—Sources, Biological Effects and Control. American Fisheries Society Monograph 7. Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society.

Webster, J. R., and D. J. D'Angelo. 1997. A regional analysis of the physical characteristics of streams. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 16(1):87–95.

Wells, C. 1995. Skinny streets and one-sided sidewalks: a strategy for not paving paradise. Watershed Protection Techniques 1(3):135–137.

Whitlow, J. R., and K. J. Gregory. 1989. Changes in urban stream channels in Zimbabwe. Regulated Rivers Research and Management 4:27–42.

Wiebusch, B., M. Ozaki, H. Watanabe, and C. F. Seyfried. 1998. Assessment of leaching tests on construction material made of incinerator ash (sewage sludge): investigations in Japan and Germany. Water Science and Technology 38(7):195–205.

Willett, G. 1980. Urban erosion. In National Conference on Urban Erosion and Sediment Control; Institutions and Technology. EPA 905/9-80-002. Washington, DC: EPA.

Williams, J. E., J. E. Johnson, D. A. Hendrickson, S. Contreras-Balderas, J. D. Williams, M. Navarro Mendoza, D. E. McAllister, J. E. Deacon. 1989. Fishes of North America endangered, threatened, or of special concern: 1989. Fisheries 14:2–20.

Winter, T. 2007. The role of groundwater in generating streamflow in headwater areas in maintaining baseflow. Journal of American Water Resources Association 43(1):15–25.

Wolman, M. G., and W. P. Miller. 1960. Magnitude and frequency of forces in geomorphic processes. Journal of Geology 68:54–74.

Wolman, M. G., and A. Schick. 1967. Effects of construction on fluvial sediment, urban and suburban areas of Maryland. Water Resources Research 3:451–464.

Wright, T., J. Tomlinson, T. Schueler, and K. Cappiella. 2007. Direct and indirect impacts of urbanization on wetland quality. Wetlands and Watersheds

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055316

Article 1. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds, and Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Xiao, Q. F. 1998. Rainfall Interception of Urban Forest. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of California, Davis.

Yee, D., and A. Franz. 2005. Castro Valley Atmospheric Deposition Monitoring. PowerPoint presentation, Brake Pad Partnership Stakeholder Conference.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

055317

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

4
Monitoring and Modeling

As part of its statement of task, the committee was asked to consider several aspects of stormwater monitoring, including how useful the activity is, what should be monitored and when and where, and how benchmarks should be established. As noted in Chapter 2, the stormwater monitoring requirements under the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) stormwater program are variable and generally sparse, which has led to considerable skepticism about their usefulness. This chapter first considers the value of the data collected over the years by municipalities and makes suggestions for improvement. It then does the same for industrial stormwater monitoring, which has lagged behind the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) program both in requirements and implementation.

It should be noted upfront that this chapter does not discuss the fine details of MS4 and industrial monitoring that pertain to regulatory compliance—questions such as should the average end of pipe concentrations meet water quality standards, how many exceedances should be allowed per year, or should effluent concentrations be compared to acute or chronic criteria. Individual benchmarks and effluent limits for specific chemicals emanating from specific industries are not provided. The current state of MS4 and industrial stormwater monitoring and the paucity of high quality data are such that it is premature and in many cases impossible to make such determinations. Rather, the chapter suggests both *how* to monitor an individual industry and *how* to determine benchmarks and effluent limits for industrial categories. It suggests how monitoring requirements should be tailored to accommodate the risk level of an individual industrial discharger. Finally, it makes numerous technical suggestions for improving the monitoring of MS4s, building on the data already submitted and analyzed as part of the National Stormwater Quality Database. Policy recommendations about the monitoring of both industries and MS4s are found in Chapter 6.

This chapter's emphasis on monitoring of stormwater should not be interpreted as a disinterest in other types of monitoring, such as biomonitoring of receiving waters, precipitation measurements, or determination of land cover. Indeed, these latter activities are extremely important (they are introduced in the preceding chapter) and they underpin the new permitting program proposed in Chapter 6 (especially biological monitoring). Stormwater management would benefit most substantially from a well-balanced monitoring program that encompasses chemical, biological, and physical parameters from outfalls to receiving waters. Currently, however, decisions about stormwater management are usually made with incomplete information; for example, there are continued recommendations by many that street cleaning will solve a municipality's problems, even when the municipality does not have any information on the sources of the material being removed.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055319

A second charge to the committee was to define the elements of a "protocol" to link pollutants in stormwater discharges to ambient water quality criteria. As described in Chapter 3, many processes connect sources of pollution to an effect observed in a downstream receiving water. More and more, these processes can be represented in watershed models, which are the key to linking stormwater sources to effects observed in receiving waters. The latter half of the chapter explores the current capability of models to make such links, including simple models, statistical and conceptual models, and more involved mechanistic models. At the present time, associating a single discharger with degraded in-stream conditions is generally not possible because of the state of both modeling and monitoring of stormwater.

MONITORING OF MS4s

EPA's regulations for stormwater monitoring of MS4s is very limited, in that only the application requirements are stated [see 40 CFR § 122.26(d)]. The regulations require the MS4 program to identify five to ten stormwater discharge outfalls and to collect representative stormwater data for conventional and priority toxic pollutants from three representative storm events using both grab and composite sampling methods. Each sampled storm event must have a rainfall of at least 0.1 inch, must be preceded by at least 72 hours of a dry period, and the rain event must be within 50 percent of the average or median of the per storm volume and duration for the region. While the measurement of flow is not specifically required, an MS4 must make estimates of the event mean concentrations (EMCs) for pollutants discharged from all outfalls to surface waters, and in order to determine EMCs, flow needs to be measured or calculated.

Other than these requirements, the exact type of MS4 monitoring that is to be conducted during the permit term is left to the discretion of the permitting authority. EPA has not issued any guidance on what would be considered an adequate MS4 monitoring program for permitting authorities to evaluate compliance. Some guidance for MS4 monitoring based on desired management questions has been developed locally (for example, see the SCCWRP Technical Report No. 419, SMC 2004, Model Monitoring Program for MS4s in Southern California).

In the absence of national guidance from EPA, the MS4 monitoring programs for Phase I MS4s vary widely in structure and objectives, and Phase II MS4 programs largely do not perform any monitoring at all. The types of monitoring typically contained in Phase I MS4 permits include the (1) wet weather outfall screening and monitoring to characterize stormwater flows, (2) dry weather outfall screening and monitoring under illicit discharge detection and elimination programs, (3) biological monitoring to determine storm water impacts, (4) ambient water quality monitoring to characterize water quality conditions, and (5) stormwater control measure (SCM) effectiveness monitoring.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

The Nationwide Stormwater Quality Database

Stormwater monitoring data collected by a portion of Phase I MS4s has been evaluated for years by the University of Alabama and the Center for Watershed Protection and compiled in a database called the Nationwide Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD). These data were collected in order to describe the characteristics of stormwater on a national level, to provide guidance for future sampling needs, and to enhance local stormwater management activities in areas with limited data. The MS4 monitoring data collected over the past ten years from more than 200 municipalities throughout the country have great potential in characterizing the quality of stormwater runoff and comparing it against historical benchmarks. Version 3 of the NSQD is available online at: http://unix.eng.ua.edu/~rpitt/Research/ms4/mainms4.shtml. It contains data from more than 8,500 events and 100 municipalities throughout the country. About 5,800 events are associated with homogeneous land uses, while the remainder are for mixed land uses.

The general approach to data collection was to contact EPA regional offices to obtain state contacts for the MS4 data, then the individual municipalities with Phase I permits were targeted for data collection. Selected outfall data from the International BMP Database were also included in NSQD version 3, eliminating any source area and any treated stormwater samples. Some of the older National Urban Runoff Program (NURP) (EPA, 1983) data were also included in the NSQD, along with some data from specialized U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) stormwater monitoring activities in order to better represent nationwide conditions and additional land uses. Because there were multiple sources of information, quality assurance and quality control reviews were very important to verify the correctness of data added to the database, and to ensure that no duplicate entries were added.

The NSQD includes sampling location information such as city, state, land use, drainage area, and EPA Rain Zone, as well as date, season, and rain depth. The constituents commonly measured for in stormwater include total suspended solids (TSS), 5-day biological oxygen demand (BOD_5), chemical oxygen demand (COD), total phosphorus (TP), total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN), nitrite plus nitrate (NO_2+NO_3), total copper (Cu), total lead (Pb), and total zinc (Zn). Less information is available for many other constituents (including filterable heavy metals and bacteria). Figure 4-1 is a map showing the EPA Rain Zones in the United States, along with the locations of the communities contributing to the NSQD, version 3. Table 4-1 shows the number of samples for each land use and for each Rain Zone. This table does not show the number of mixed land-use site samples. Rain Zones 8 and 9 have very few samples, and institutional and open-space areas are poorly represented. However, residential, commercial, industrial, and freeway data are plentiful, except for the few Rain Zones noted above.

Land use has an important impact on the quality of stormwater. For example, the concentrations of heavy metals are higher for industrial land-use areas

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055321

TABLE 4-1 Number of Samples per Land Use and EPA Rain Zone

Single Land Use	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Total
Commercial	234	484	131	66	42	37	64	0	22	1080
Freeways	0	241	14	0	262	189	28	0	0	734
Industrial	100	327	90	51	83	74	146	0	22	893
Institutional	9	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55
Open Space	68	37	0	18	0	2	0	0	0	125
Residential	294	1470	290	122	105	32	532	7	81	2933
Total	705	2605	525	257	492	334	770	7	125	5820

Note: there are no mixed-use sites in this table. SOURCE: National Stormwater Quality Database.

due to manufacturing processes and other activities that generate these materials. Fecal coliform concentrations are relatively high for residential and mixed residential land uses, and nitrate concentrations are higher for the freeway land use. Open-space land-use areas show consistently low concentrations for the constituents examined. Seasons could also be a factor in the variation of nutrient concentrations in stormwater due to seasonal uses of fertilizers and leaf drop occurring during the fall season. Most studies also report lower bacteria concentrations in the winter than in the summer. Lead concentrations in stormwater have also significantly decreased since the elimination of lead in gasoline (see Figure 2-6). Most of the statistical tests used are multivariate statistical evaluations that compare different constituent concentrations with land use and geographical location. More detailed discussions of the earlier NSQD results are found in various references, including Maestre et al. (2004, 2005) and Pitt et al. (2003, 2004).

How to use the NSQD to Calculate Representative EMC Values

EMC values were initially used during the NURP to describe typical concentrations of pollutants in stormwater for different monitoring locations and land uses. An EMC is intended to represent the average concentration for a single monitored event, usually based on flow-weighted composite sampling. It can also be calculated from discrete samples taken during an event if flow data are also available. Many individual subsamples should be taken throughout most of the event to calculate the EMC for that event. Being an overall average value, an EMC does not represent possible extremes that may occur during an event.

The NSQD includes individual EMC values from about 8,500 separate events. Stormwater managers typically want a representative single value for a land use for their area. As such, they typically evaluate a series of individual

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

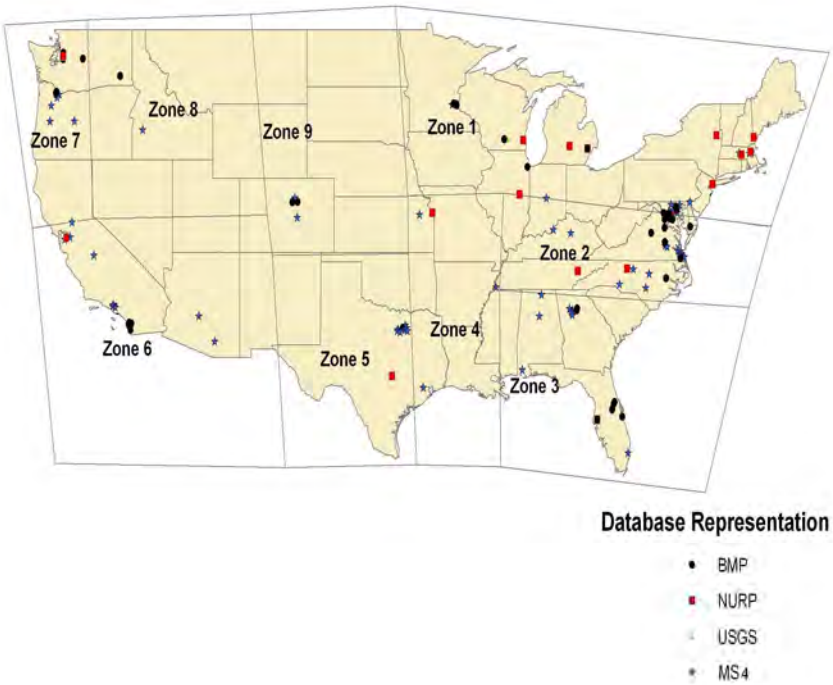

FIGURE 4-1 Sampling Locations for Data Contained in the National Stormwater Quality Database, version 3.

storm EMC values for conditions similar to those representing their site of concern. With the NSQD in a spreadsheet form, it is relatively simple to extract suitable events representing the desired conditions. However, the individual EMC values will likely have a large variability. Maestre and Pitt (2006) reviewed the NSQD data to better explain the variability according to different site and sampling conditions (land use, geographical location, season, rain depth, amount of impervious area, sampling methods, antecedent dry period, etc.). The most common significant factor was land use, with some geographical and fewer seasonal effects observed. As with the original NURP data, EMCs in the NSQD are usually expressed using medians and coefficients of variation to reflect uncertainty, assuming lognormal distributions of the EMC values. Figure 4-2 shows several lognormal probability plots for a few constituents from the NSQD. Probability plots shown as straight lines indicate that the concentrations can be represented by lognormal distributions (see Box 4-1).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055323

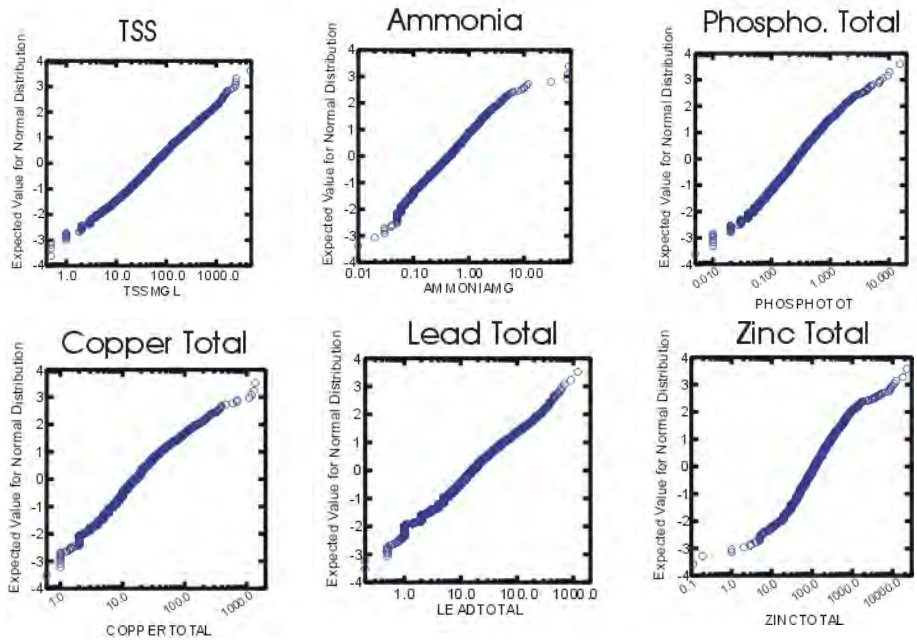

FIGURE 4-2 Lognormal probability plots of stormwater quality data for selected constituents (pooled data from NSQD version 1.1).

Fitting a known distribution is important as it helps indicate the proper statistical tests that may be conducted. Using the *median* EMC value in load calculations, without considering the data variability, will result in smaller mass loads compared to actual monitored conditions. This is due to the medians underrepresenting the larger concentrations that are expected to occur. The use of *average* EMC values will represent the larger values better, although they will still not represent the variability likely to exist. If all of the variability cannot be further explained adequately (such as being affected by rain depth), which would be highly unlikely, then a set of random calculations (such as that obtained using Monte Carlo procedures) reflecting the described probability distribution of the constituents would be the best method to use when calculating loads.

Municipal Monitoring Issues

As described in Chapter 2, typical MS4 monitoring requirements involve sampling during several events per year at the most common land uses in the area. Obviously, a few samples will not result in very useful data due to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 4-1
Probability Distributions of Stormwater Data

The coefficient of variation (COV) values for many constituents in the NSQD range from unusually low values of about 0.1 (for pH) to highs between 1 and 2. One objective of a data analysis procedure is to categorize the data into separate stratifications, each having small variations in the observed concentrations. The only stratification usually applied is for land use. However, further analyses indicated many differences by geographical area and some differences by season. When separated into appropriate stratifications, the COV values are reduced, ranging between about 0.5 to 1.0. With a reasonable confidence of 95 percent (α= 0.05) and power of 80 percent (β= 0.20), and a suitable allowable error goal of 25 percent, the number of samples needed to characterize these conditions would therefore range from about 25 to 50 (Burton and Pitt, 2002). In a continuing monitoring program (such as the Phase I stormwater National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System [NPDES] permit monitoring effort) characterization data will improve over time as more samples are obtained, even with only a few samples collected each year from each site.

Stormwater managers have generally accepted the assumption of lognormality of stormwater constituent concentrations between the 5th and 95th percentiles. Based on this assumption, it is common to use the log-transformed EMC values to evaluate differences between land-use categories and other characteristics. Statistical inference methods, such as estimation and tests of hypothesis, and analysis of variance, require statistical information about the distribution of the EMC values to evaluate these differences. The use of the log-transformed data usually includes the location and scale parameter, but a lower-bound parameter is usually neglected.

Maestre et al. (2005) conducted statistical tests using NSQD data to evaluate the lognormality assumptions of selected common constituents. It was found in almost all cases that the log-transformed data followed a straight line between the 5th and 95th percentile, as illustrated in Figure 4-3 for total dissolved solids (TDS) in residential areas.

For many statistical tests focusing on the central tendency (such as for determining the concentrations that are to be used for mass balance calculations), this may be a suitable fit. As an example, the model WinSLAMM (Pitt, 1986; Pitt and Voorhees, 1995) uses a Monte Carlo component to describe the likely variability of stormwater source flow pollutant concentrations using either lognormal or normal probability distributions for each constituent. However, if the most extreme values are of importance, such as when dealing with the influence of many non-detectable values on the predicted concentrations, or determining the frequency of observations exceeding a numerical standard, a better description of the extreme values may be important.

The NSQD contains many factors for each sampled event that likely affect the observed concentrations. These include such factors as seasons, geographical zones, and rain intensities. These factors may affect the shape of the probability distribution. The only way to evaluate the required number of samples in each category is by using the power of the test, where power is the probability that the test statistic will lead to a rejection of the null hypothesis (Gibbons and Chakraborti, 2003).

In the NSQD, most of the data were from residential land uses. The Kolmogorov-Smirnov test was used to indicate if the cumulative empirical probability distribution of the residential stormwater constituents can be adequately represented with a lognormal distribution. The number of collected samples was sufficient to detect if the empirical distribu-

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 4-1 Continued

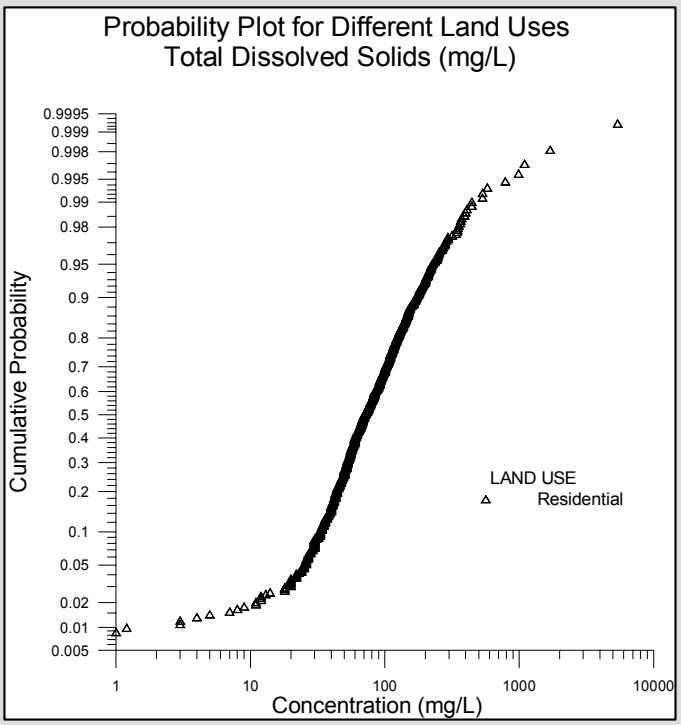

FIGURE 4-3 Probability plot of total dissolved solids in residential land uses (NSQD version 1.1 data).

tion was located inside an interval of width 0.1 above and below the estimated cumulative probability distribution. If the interval was reduced to 0.05, the power varies between 40 and 65 percent. Another factor that must be considered is the importance of relatively small errors in the selected distribution and the problems of false-negative determinations. It may not be practical to collect as many data observations as needed when the distributions are close. Therefore, it is important to understand what types of further statistical and analysis problems may be caused by having fewer samples than optimal. For example, Figure 4-4 (total phosphorus in residential areas) shows that most of the data fall along the straight line (indicating a lognormal fit), with fewer than 10 observations (out of 933) in the tails being outside of the obvious path of the line, or a false-negative rate of about 0.01 (1 percent).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

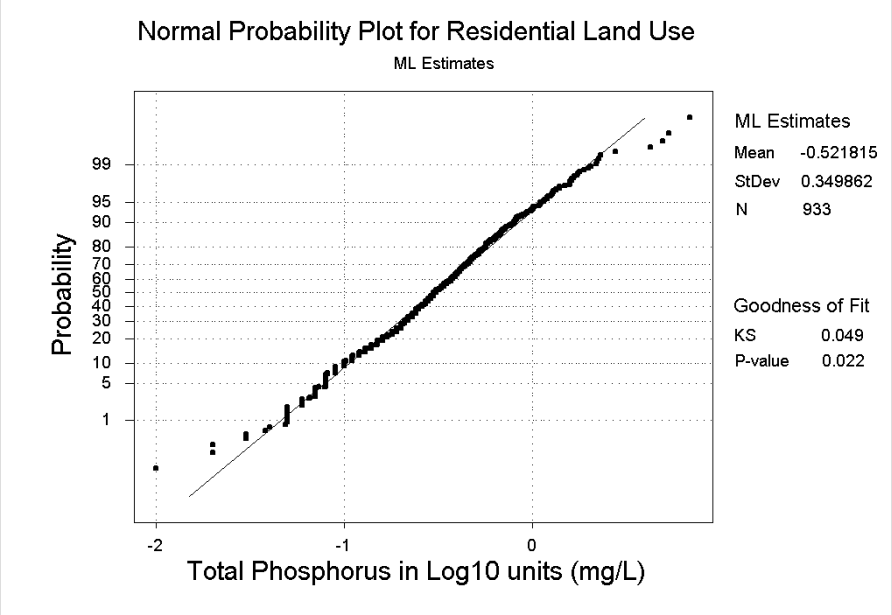

FIGURE 4-4 Normality test for total phosphorus in residential land uses using the NSQD.

Further analyses to compare the constituent concentration distributions to other common probability distributions (normal, lognormal, gamma, and exponential) were also conducted for all land uses by Maestre et al. (2004). Most of the stormwater constituents can be assumed to follow a lognormal distribution with little error. The use of a third parameter in the estimated lognormal distribution may be needed, depending on the number of samples. When the number of samples is large per category (approximately more than 400 samples) the maximum likelihood and the two-parameter lognormal distribution better fit the empirical distribution. For large sample sizes, the L-moments method usually unacceptably truncates the distribution in the lower tail. However, when the sample size is more moderate per category (approximately between 100 and 400 samples), the three-parameter lognormal method, estimated by L-moments, better fits the empirical distribution. When the sample size is small (less than 100 samples, as is common for most stormwater programs), the use of the third parameter does not improve the fit with the empirical distribution and the common two-parameter lognormal distribution produces a better fit than the other two methods. The use of the lognormal distribution also has an advantage over the other distribution types because it can be easily transformed to a normal distribution and the data can then be correctly examined using a wide variety of statistical tests.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055327

the variability of stormwater characteristics. However, during the period of a five-year permit with three samples per year, about 15 events would be sampled for each land use. While still insufficient for many analyses, this number of data points likely allows the confidence limits to be reasonably calculated for the average conditions. When many sites of the same land use are monitored for a region, substantial data may be collected during a permit cycle. This was the premise of the NSQD where MS4 data were collected for many locations throughout the country. These data were evaluated and various findings made. The following comments are partially based on these analyses, along with additional data sources.

Sampling Technique and Compositing

There are a variety of methods for collecting and compositing stormwater samples that can result in different values for the EMC. The first distinction is the mode of sample collection, either as grab samples or automatic sampling. Obviously, grab sampling is limited by the speed and accuracy of the individuals doing the sampling, and it is personnel intensive. It is for this reason that about 80 percent of the NSQD samples are collected using automatic samplers. Manual sampling has been observed to result in slightly lower TSS concentrations compared to automatic sampling procedures. This may occur, for example, if the manual sampling team arrives after the start of runoff and therefore misses an elevated first flush (if it exists for the site), resulting in reduced EMCs.

A second important concept is how and whether the samples are combined following collection. With *time-based discrete sampling*, **s**amplers (people or machines) are programmed to take an aliquot after a set period of time (usually in the range of every 15 minutes) and each aliquot is put into a separate bottle (usually 1 liter). Each bottle is processed separately, so this method can have high laboratory costs. This is the only method, however, that will characterize the changes in pollutant concentrations during the event. *Time-based composite sampling* refers to samplers being programmed to take an aliquot after a set period of time (as short as every 3 minutes), but then the aliquots are combined into one container prior to analysis (compositing). All parts of the event receive equal weight with this method, but the large number of aliquots can produce a reasonably accurate composite concentration. Finally, *flow-weighted composite sampling* refers to samplers being programmed to collect an aliquot (usually 1 liter) for a set volume of discharge. Thus, more samples are collected during the peak of the hydrograph than toward the trailing edge of the hydrograph. All of the aliquots are composited into one container, so the concentration for the event is weighted by flow.

Most communities calculate their EMC values using flow-weighted composite sample analyses for more accurate mass discharge estimates compared to time-based compositing. This is especially important for areas with a first flush of very short duration, because time-composited samples may overly emphasize

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

these higher flows. An automatic sampler with flow-weighted samples, in conjunction with a bed-load sampler, is likely the most accurate sampling method, but only if the sampler can obtain a representative sample at the location (such as sampling at a cascading location, or using an automated depth-integrated sampler) (Clark et al., 2008).

Time- and flow-weighted composite options have been evaluated in residential, commercial, and industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2 and in industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 3 for the NSQD data. No significant differences were observed for BOD_5 concentrations using either of the compositing schemes for any of the four categories. TSS and total lead median concentrations in EPA Rain Zone 2 were two to five times higher in concentration when time-based compositing was used instead of flow-based compositing. Nutrients in EPA Rain Zone 2 collected in residential, commercial, and industrial areas showed no significant differences using either compositing method. The only exceptions were for ammonia in residential and commercial land-use areas and total phosphorus in residential areas where time-based composite samples had higher concentrations. Metals were higher when time-based compositing was used in residential and commercial land-use areas. No differences were observed in industrial land-use areas, except for lead. Again, in most cases, mass discharges are of the most importance in order to show compliance with TMDL requirements. Flow-weighted sampling is the most accurate method to obtain these values (assuming sufficient numbers of subsamples are obtained). However, if receiving water effects are associated with short-duration high concentrations, then discrete samples need to be collected and analyzed, with no compositing of the samples during the event. Of course, this is vastly more costly and fewer events are usually monitored if discrete sampling is conducted.

Numbers of Data Observations Needed

The biggest issue associated with most monitoring programs is the number of data points needed. In many cases, insufficient data are collected to address the objectives of the monitoring program with a reasonable amount of confidence and power. Burton and Pitt (2002) present much guidance in determining the amount of data that should be collected. A basic equation that can be used to estimate the number of samples to characterize a set of conditions is as follows:

$$n = [COV(Z_{1-\alpha} + Z_{1-\beta})/(error)]^2$$

where:

n = number of samples needed.

α = false-positive rate ($1-\alpha$ is the degree of confidence; a value of α of 0.05 is usually considered statistically significant, corresponding to a $1-\alpha$ degree

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055329

of confidence of 0.95, or 95%).

β = false-negative rate ($1-\beta$ is the power; if used, a value of β of 0.2 is common, but it is frequently and improperly ignored, corresponding to a β of 0.5).

$Z_{1-\alpha}$ = Z score (associated with area under a normal curve) corresponding to $1-\alpha$; if α is 0.05 (95% degree of confidence), then the corresponding $Z_{1-\alpha}$ score is 1.645 (from standard statistical tables).

$Z_{1-\beta}$ = Z score corresponding to $1-\beta$ value; if β is 0.2 (power of 80%), then the corresponding $Z_{1-\beta}$ score is 0.85 (from standard statistical tables); however, if power is ignored and β is 0.5, then the corresponding $Z_{1-\beta}$ score is 0.

error = allowable error, as a fraction of the true value of the mean.

COV = coefficient of variation (sometimes noted as CV), the standard deviation divided by the mean (dataset assumed to be normally distributed).

Figures 4-5 and 4-6 can be used to estimate the sampling effort, based on the expected variability of the constituent being monitored, the allowable error in the calculated mean value, and the associated confidence and power. Figure 4-5 can be used for a single sampling point that is being monitored for basic characterization information, while Figure 4-6 is used for paired sampling when two locations are being compared. Confidence and power are needed to control the likelihood of false negatives and false positives. The sample needs increase dramatically as the difference between datasets becomes small when comparing two conditions with a paired analysis, as shown in Figure 4-6 (above and below an outfall, influent vs. effluent, etc.). Typically, being able to detect a difference of at least about 25 percent (requiring about 50 sample pairs with typical sample variabilities) is a reasonable objective for most stormwater projects. This is especially important when monitoring programs attempt to distinguish test and control conditions associated with SCMs. It is easy to confirm significant differences between influent and effluent conditions at wet detention ponds, as they have relatively high removal rates. Less effective controls are much more difficult to verify, as the sampling program requirements become very expensive.

First-Flush Effects

First flush refers to an assumed elevated load of pollutants discharged in the beginning of a runoff event. The first-flush effect has been observed more often in small catchments than in large catchments (Thompson et al., 1995, cited by WEF and ASCE, 1998). Indeed, in large catchments (>162 ha, 400 acres), the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055330

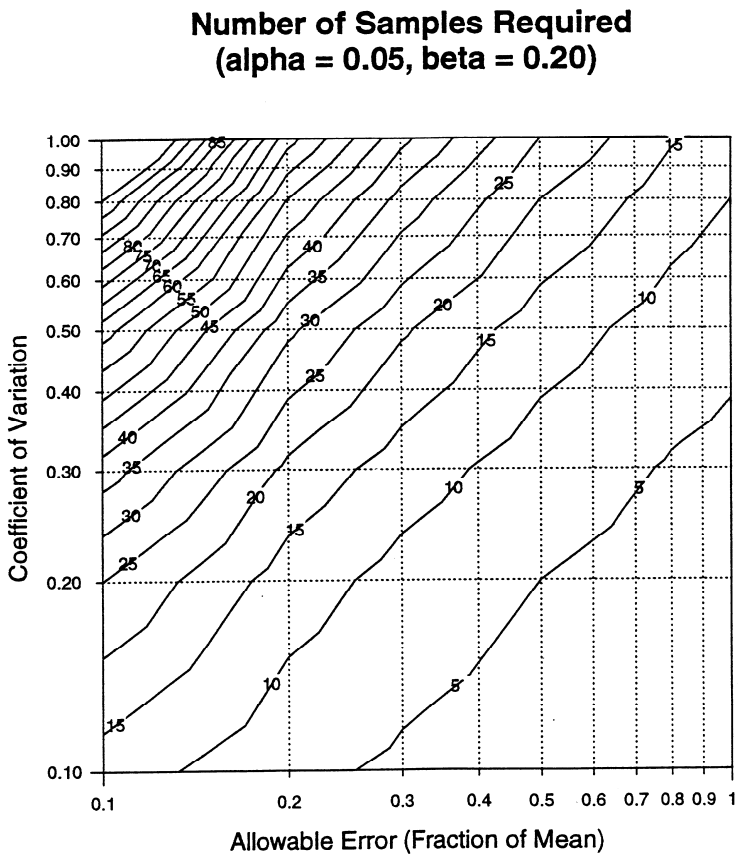

FIGURE 4-5 Number of samples to characterize median (power of 80% and confidence of 95%). SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission from, Burton and Pitt (2002). Copyright 2002 by CRC Press.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

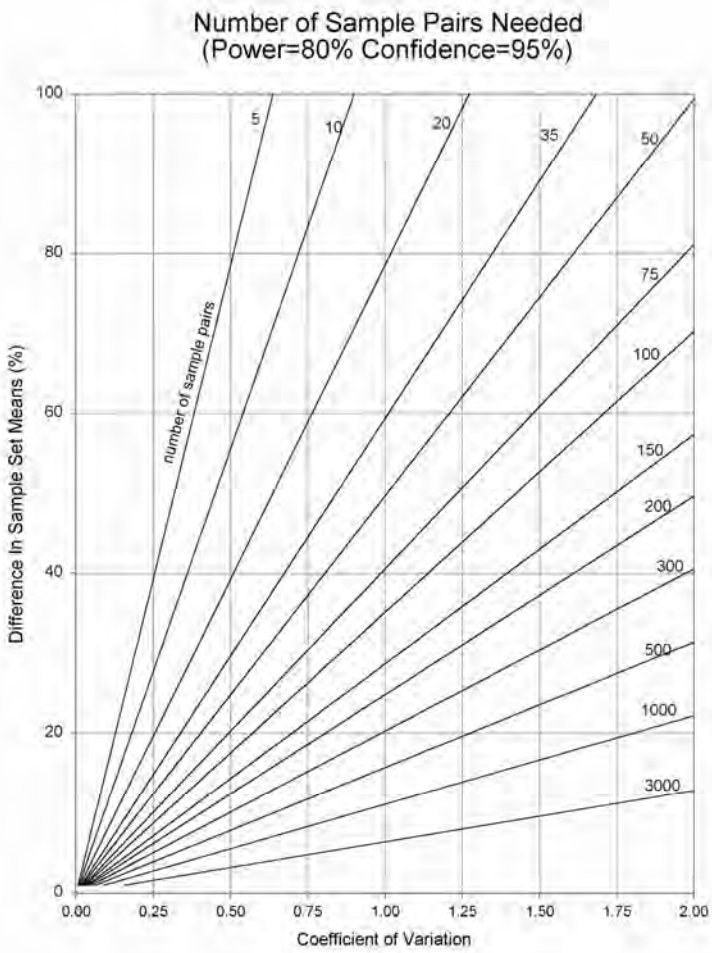

FIGURE 4-6 Number of paired samples needed to distinguish between two sets of observations (power 80% and confidence of 95%). SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission from, Burton and Pitt (2002). Copyright 2002 by CRC Press.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

highest concentrations are usually observed at the times of flow peak (Brown et al., 1995; Soeur et al., 1995). Adams and Papa (2000) and Deletic (1998) both concluded that the presence of a first flush depends on numerous site and rainfall characteristics.

Figure 4-7 is a plot of monitoring data from the Villanova first-flush study (Batroney, 2008) showing the flows, rainfall, TSS concentration, TDS concentration, and TDS and TSS event mean concentrations for the inflow to an infiltration trench. Because of the first-flush effect, a grab sample early in the storm would have over-predicted the TSS event mean concentration of the site, and a later sample would have under-predicted this same value, although for TDS the results would have been similar.

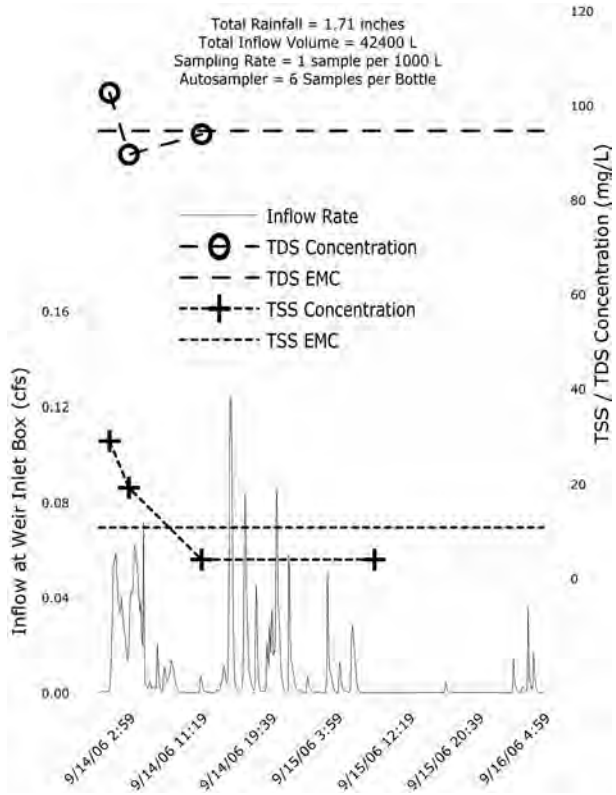

FIGURE 4-7 Villanova first-flush study showing pollutant concentration as a function of inflow rainfall volume. This study collected runoff leaving the top floor of a parking garage. Samples were taken of the runoff in one-quarter-inch increments, up to an inch of rain, and then every inch thereafter. The plot of TSS concentration versus rainfall increment shows a strong first flush for this storm, while the TDS concentration does not. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, Batroney (2008). Copyright 2008 by T. Thomas Batroney.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055333

Figure 4-8 shows data for a short-duration, high-intensity rain in Tuscaloosa, Alabama, that had rain intensities as great a 6 inches per hour for a 10-minute period. The drainage area was a 0.4-ha paved parking lot with some landscaping along the edges. The turbidity plot shows a strong first flush for this event, and the particle size distributions indicate larger particles at the beginning of the event, then becoming smaller as the event progresses, and then larger near the end. Most of the other pollutants analyzed had similar first-flush patterns like the turbidity, with the notable exception of bacteria. Both *E. coli* and enterococci concentrations started off moderately low, but then increased substantially near the end of the rain. Several rains have been monitored at this site so far, and most show a similar pattern with decreasing turbidity and increasing bacteria as the rain continues.

Sample collection conducted for some of the NPDES MS4 Phase I permits required both a grab and a composite sample for each event. A grab sample was to be taken during the first 30 minutes of discharge to capture the first flush, and a flow-weighted composite sample was to be taken for the entire time of discharge (every 15 to 20 minutes for at least three hours or until the event ended). Maestre et al. (2004) examined about 400 paired sets of 30-minute and 3-hour samples from the NSQD, as shown in Table 4-2. Generally, a statistically significant first flush is associated with a median concentration ratio of about 1.4 or greater (the exceptions are where the number of samples in a specific category is much smaller). The largest ratios observed were about 2.5, indicating that for these conditions the first 30-minute flush sample concentrations are about 2.5 times greater than the composite sample concentrations. More of the larger ratios are found for the commercial and institutional land-use categories, where larger paved areas are likely to be found. The smallest ratios are associated with the residential, industrial, and open-space land uses—locations where there may be larger areas of unpaved surfaces.

The data in Table 4-2 were from North Carolina (76.2 percent), Alabama (3.1 percent), Kentucky (13.9 percent), and Kansas (6.7 percent) because most other states' stormwater permits did not require this sampling strategy. The NSQD investigation of first-flush conditions for these data locations indicated that a first-flush effect was not present for all the land-use categories and certainly not for all constituents. Commercial and residential areas were more likely to show this phenomenon, especially if the peak rainfall occurred near the beginning of the event. It is expected that this effect will more likely occur in a watershed with a high level of imperviousness, but even so, the data indicated first flushes for less than 50 percent of the samples for the most impervious areas. This reduced frequency of observed first flushes in areas most likely to have first flushes is probably associated with the varying rain conditions during the different events, including composite samples that did not represent the complete runoff duration.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

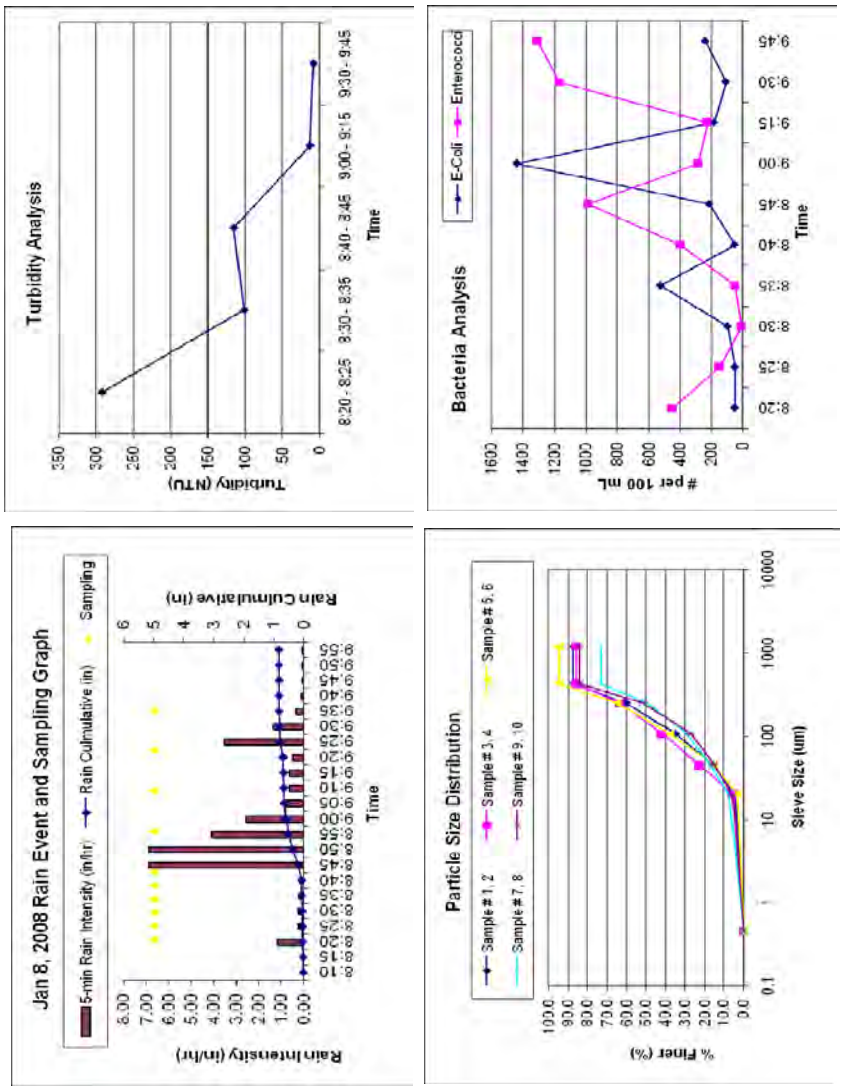

FIGURE 4-8 Pollutant variations during rain period (0.4-ha drainage area, mostly paved parking with small fringe turf area, Tuscaloosa, Alabama). SOURCE: Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 4-2 Significant First Flush Ratios (First Flush to Composite Median Concentration)

Parameter	Commercial				Industrial				Institutional			
	n	sc	R	ratio	n	sc	R	ratio	n	sc	R	ratio
Turbidity, NTU	11	11	=	1.32			X				X	
COD, mg/L	91	91	≠	2.29	84	84	≠	1.43	18	18	≠	2.73
TSS, mg/L	90	90	≠	1.85	83	83	=	0.97	18	18	≠	2.12
Fecal coliform, col/100mL	12	12	=	0.87			X				X	
TKN, mg/L	93	86	≠	1.71	77	76	≠	1.35			X	
Phosphorus total, mg/L	89	77	≠	1.44	84	71	=	1.42	17	17	=	1.24
Copper, total, µg/L	92	82	≠	1.62	84	76	≠	1.24	18	7	=	0.94
Lead, total, µg/L	89	83	≠	1.65	84	71	≠	1.41	18	13	≠	2.28
Zinc, total, µg/L	90	90	≠	1.93	83	83	≠	1.54	18	18	≠	2.48

Parameter	Open Space				Residential				All Combined			
	n	sc	R	ratio	n	sc	R	ratio	n	sc	R	ratio
Turbidity, NTU			X		12	12	=	1.24	26	26	=	1.26
COD, mg/L	28	28	=	0.67	140	140	≠	1.63	363	363	≠	1.71
TSS, mg/L	32	32	=	0.95	144	144	≠	1.84	372	372	≠	1.60
Fecal coliform, col/100mL			X		10	9	=	0.98	22	21	=	1.21
TKN, mg/L	32	14	=	1.28	131	123	≠	1.65	335	301	≠	1.60
Phosphorus, total, mg/L	32	20	=	1.05	140	128	≠	1.46	363	313	≠	1.45
Copper, total, µg/L	30	22	=	0.78	144	108	≠	1.33	368	295	≠	1.33
Lead, total, µg/L	31	16	=	0.90	140	93	≠	1.48	364	278	≠	1.50
Zinc, total, µg/L	21	21	=	1.25	136	136	≠	1.58	350	350	≠	1.59

Note: n, number of total possible events; sc, number of selected events with detected values; R, result; X, not enough data; =, not enough evidence to conclude that median values are different; ≠, median values are different. "Ratio" is the ratio of the first flush to the full-period sample concentrations.
SOURCE: NSQD, as reported by Maestre et al. (2004).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055336

Groups of constituents showed different behaviors for different land uses. All the heavy metals evaluated showed higher concentrations at the beginning of the event in the commercial land-use category. Similarly, all the nutrients showed higher initial concentrations in residential land-use areas, except for total nitrogen and orthophosphorus. This phenomenon was not found in the bacterial analyses. None of the land uses showed a higher population of bacteria at the beginning of the event.

The general conclusion from these data is that, in areas having low and generally even-intensity rains, first-flush observations are more common, especially in small and mostly paved areas. As an area increases in size, multiple routing pathways tend to blend the water, and runoff from the more distant locations reaches the outfall later in the event. SCMs located at outfalls in areas having low levels of impervious cover should be selected and sized to treat the complete event, if possible. Preferential treatment of first flushes may only be justified for small impervious areas, but even then, care needs to be taken to prevent undersizing and missing substantial fractions of the event.

Seasonal first flushes refer to larger portions of the annual runoff and pollutant discharges occurring during a short rain season. Seasonal first flushes may be observed in more arid locations where seasonal rainfalls are predominant. As an example, central and southern California can have dry conditions for extended periods, with the initial rains of the season occurring in the late fall. These rains can be quite large and, since they occur after prolonged dry periods, may carry substantial portions of the annual stormwater pollutant load. This is especially pronounced if later winter rains are more mild in intensity and frequent. For these areas, certain types of seasonally applied SCMs may be effective. As an example, extensive street, channel, and inlet cleaning in the late summer and early fall could be used to remove large quantities of debris and leaves from the streets before the first heavy rains occur. Other seasonal maintenance operations benefiting stormwater quality should also be scheduled before these initial rains.

Rain Depth Effects

An issue related to first flushes pertains to the effects of rain depth on stormwater quality. The NSQD contains much rainfall data along with runoff data for most areas of the country. Figure 4-9 contains scatter plots showing concentrations plotted against rain depth for some NSQD data. Although many might assume a correlation between concentrations and rain depth, in fact there are no obvious trends of concentration associated with rain depth. Rainfall energy determines erosion and wash-off of particulates, but sufficient runoff volume is needed to carry the particulate pollutants to the outfalls. Different travel times from different locations in the drainage areas results in these materials arriving at different times, plus periods of high rainfall intensity (that increase pollutant wash-off and movement) occur randomly throughout the storm. The

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055337

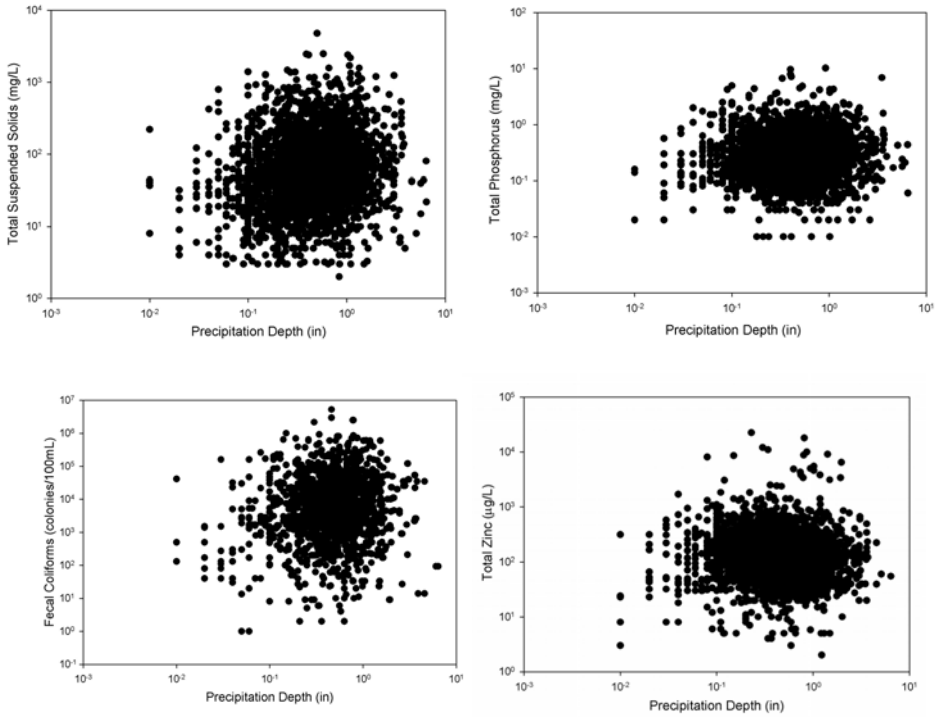

FIGURE 4-9 Examples of scatter plots by precipitation depth. SOURCE: NSQD.

resulting outfall stormwater concentration patterns for a large area having various surfaces is therefore complex and rain depth is just one of the factors involved.

Reported Monitoring Problems

A number of monitoring problems were described in the local Phase I community MS4 annual monitoring reports that were summarized as part of assembling the NSQD. About 58 percent of the communities described monitoring problems. Problems were mostly associated with obtaining reliable data for the targeted events. These problems increased costs because equipment failures had to be corrected and sampling excursions had to be rescheduled. One of the basic sampling requirements was to collect three samples every year for each

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055338

of the land-use stations. These samples were to be collected at least one month apart during storm events having at least 0.1-inch rains, and with at least 72 hours from the previous 0.1-inch storm event. It was also required (when feasible) that the variance in the duration of the event and the total rainfall not exceed the median rainfall for the area. About 47 percent of the communities reported problems meeting these requirements. In many areas of the country, it was difficult to have three storm events per year with these characteristics. Furthermore, the complete range of site conditions needs to be represented in the data-collection effort; focusing only on a narrow range of conditions limits the representativeness of the data.

The second most frequent problem, reported by 26 percent of the communities, concerned backwater tidal influences during sampling, or that the outfall became submerged during the event. In other cases, it was observed that there was flow under the pipe (flowing outside of the pipe, in the backfill material, likely groundwater), or sometimes there was no flow at all. These circumstances all caused contamination of the collected samples, which had to be discarded, and prevented accurate flow monitoring. Greater care is obviously needed when locating sampling locations to eliminate these problems.

About 12 percent of the communities described errors related to malfunctions of the sampling equipment. When reported, the equipment failures were due to incompatibility between the software and the equipment, clogging of the rain gauges, and obstruction in the sampling or bubbler lines. Memory losses in the equipment recording data were also periodically reported. Other reported problems were associated with lighting, false starts of the automatic sampler before the runoff started, and operator error due to misinterpretation of the equipment configuration manual.

The reported problems suggest that the following changes should be made. First, the rain gauges need to be placed close to the monitored watersheds. Large watersheds cannot be represented with a single rain gauge at the monitoring station. In all cases, a standard rain gauge needs to supplement a tipping bucket rain gauge, and at least three rain gauges should be used in the research watersheds. Second, flow-monitoring instrumentation also needs to be used at all water quality monitoring stations. The lack of flow data greatly hinders the value of the chemical data. Third, monitoring needs to cover the complete storm duration. Automatic samplers need to be properly programmed and maintained to handle very short to very long events. It is unlikely that manual samplers were able to initiate sampling near the beginning of the events, unless they were deployed in anticipation of an event later in the day. A more cost-effective and reliable option would be to have semi-permanent monitoring stations at the various locations with sampling equipment installed in anticipation of a monitored event. Most monitoring agencies operated three to five land-use stations at one time. This number of samplers, and flow equipment, could have been deployed in anticipation of an acceptable event and would not need to be continuously installed in the field at all sampling locations.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Non-Detected Analyses

Left-censored data involve observations that are reported as below the limits of detection, whereas right-censored data involve above-range observations. Unfortunately, many important stormwater measurements (such as for filtered heavy metals) have large fractions of undetected values. These incomplete data greatly hinder many statistical tests. To estimate the problems associated with censored values, it is important to identify the probability distributions of the data in the dataset and the level of censoring. As discussed previously, most of the constituents in the NSQD follow a lognormal distribution. When the frequencies of the censored observations were lower than 5 percent, the means, standard deviations, and COVs were almost identical to the values obtained when the censored observations were replaced by half of the detection limit. As the percentage of nondetected values increases, replacing the censored observation by half of the detection limit instead of estimating them using Cohen's maximum likelihood method produced lower means and larger standard deviations. Replacing the censored observations by half of the detection limit is not recommended for levels of censoring larger than 15 percent. Because the Cohen method uses the detected observations to estimate the nondetected values, it is not very accurate, and therefore not recommended, when the percentage of censored observations is larger than 40 percent (Burton and Pitt, 2002). In this case, summaries should only be presented for the detected observations, with clear notations stating the level of nondetected observations.

The best method to eliminate problems associated with left-censored data is to use an appropriate analytical method. By keeping the nondetectable level below 5 percent, there are many fewer statistical analysis problems and the value of the datasets can be fully realized. Table 4-3 summarizes the recommended minimum detection limits for various stormwater constituents to obtain manageable nondetection frequencies (< 5 percent), based on the NSQD data observations. Some of the open-space stormwater measurements (lead, and oil and grease, for example) would likely have greater than 5 percent nondetections, even with the detection limits shown. The detection limits for filtered heavy metals should also be substantially less than shown on this table.

Seasonal Effects

Another factor that some believe may affect stormwater quality is the season when the sample was obtained. If the few samples collected for a single site were all collected in the same season, the results may not be representative of the whole year. The NPDES sampling protocols were designed to minimize this effect by requiring the three samples per year to be separated by at least one month. The few samples still could be collected within a single season, but not within the same week. Seasonal variations for residential fecal coliform data are shown in Figure 4-10 for NSQD data for all residential areas. These data were

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 4-3 Suggested Analytical Detection Limits for Stormwater Monitoring Programs to Obtain Less Than 5 Percent Nondetections

Parameter	Residential, Commercial, Industrial, Freeway		Open Space	
Conductivity	20	µS/cm	20	µS/cm
Hardness	10	mg/L	10	mg/L
Oil and grease	0.5	mg/L	0.5	mg/L
TDS	10	mg/L	10	mg/L
TSS	5	mg/L	1	mg/L
BOD_5	2	mg/L	1	mg/L
COD	10	mg/L	5	mg/L
Ammonia	0.05	mg/L	0.01	mg/L
$NO_2 + NO_3$	0.1	mg/L	0.05	mg/L
TKN	0.2	mg/L	0.2	mg/L
Dissolved P	0.02	mg/L	0.01	mg/L
Total P	0.05	mg/L	0.02	mg/L
Total Cu	2	µg/L	2	µg/L
Total Pb	3	µg/L (residential µg/L)	1	µg/L
Total Ni	2	µg/L	1	µg/L
Total Zn	20	µg/L (residential 10 µg/L)	5	µg/L

SOURCE: Maestre and Pitt (2005).

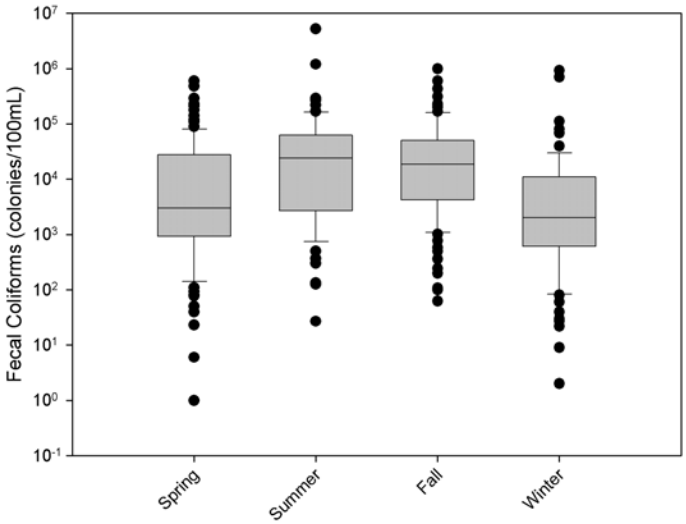

FIGURE 4-10 Fecal coliform concentrations in stormwater by season. SOURCE: NSQD.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055341

the only significant differences in concentration by season for any constituent measured. The bacteria levels are lowest during the winter season and highest during the summer and fall (a similar conclusion was obtained during the NURP data evaluations).

Recommendations for MS4 Monitoring Activities

The NSQD is an important tool for the analysis of stormwater discharges at outfalls. About a fourth of the total existing information from the NPDES Phase I program is included in the database. Most of the statistical analyses in this research were performed for residential, commercial, and industrial land uses in EPA Rain Zone 2 (the area of emphasis according to the terms of the EPA-funded research). Many more data are available from other stormwater permit holders that are not included in this database. Acquiring these additional data for inclusion in the NSQD is a recommended and cost-effective activity and should be accomplished as additional data are also being obtained from ongoing monitoring projects.

The use of automatic samplers, coupled with bed-load samplers, is preferred over manual sampling procedures. In addition, flow monitoring and on-site rainfall monitoring need to be included as part of all stormwater characterization monitoring. The additional information associated with flow and rainfall data will greatly enhance the usefulness of the much more expensive water quality monitoring. Flow monitoring must also be correctly conducted, with adequate verification and correct base-flow subtraction methods applied. A related issue frequently mentioned by the monitoring agencies is the lack of on-site precipitation information for many of the sites. Using regional rainfall data from locations distant from the monitoring location is likely to be a major source of error when rainfall factors are being investigated.

Many of the stormwater permits only required monitoring during the first three hours of the rain event. This may have influenced the EMCs if the rain event continued much beyond this time. Flow-weighted composite monitoring should continue for the complete rain duration. Monitoring only three events per year from each monitoring location requires many years before statistically adequate numbers of observations are obtained. In addition, it is much more difficult to ensure that such a small fraction of the total number of annual events is representative. Also, there is minimal value in obtaining continued data from an area after sufficient information is obtained. It is recommended that a more concentrated monitoring program be conducted for a two- or three-year period, with a total of about 30 events monitored for each site, covering a wide range of rain conditions. Periodic checks can be made in future years, such as repeating concentrated monitoring every 10 years or so (and for only 15 events during the follow-up surveys).

Finally, better watershed area descriptions, especially accurate drainage-area delineations, are needed for all monitored sites. While the data contained in

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055342

the NSQD are extremely useful, future monitoring information obtained as part of the stormwater permit program would be greatly enhanced with these additional considerations.

MONITORING OF INDUSTRIES INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION

The various industrial stormwater monitoring requirements of the EPA Stormwater Program have come under considerable scrutiny since the program's inception. Input to the committee at its first meeting conveyed the strong sense that monitoring as it is being done is nearly useless, is burdensome, and produces data that are not being utilized. The requirements consist of the following. All industrial sectors covered under the Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP) must conduct visual monitoring four times a year. This visual monitoring is performed by collecting a grab sample within the first hour of stormwater discharge and observing its characteristics qualitatively (except for construction activities—see below). A subset of MSGP industries are required to perform analytical monitoring for benchmark pollutant parameters (see Table 2-5) four times in year 2 of permit coverage and again in year 4 if benchmarks are exceeded in year 2. A benchmark sample is collected as a grab sample within the first hour of stormwater discharge after a rainfall event of 0.1 inch or greater and with an interceding dry period of at least 72 hours. An even smaller subset of MSGP industries that are subject to numerical effluent guidelines under 40 C.F.R. must, in addition, collect grab samples of their stormwater discharge after every discharge event and analyze it for specific pollutant parameters as specified in the effluent guidelines (see Table 2-6). There is no monitoring requirement for stormwater discharges from construction activity in the Construction General Permit. There is only an elective requirement that the construction site be visually inspected within 24 hours after the end of a storm event that is 0.5 inch or greater, if inspections are not performed weekly.

EPA selected the benchmark analytical parameters for industry subsectors to monitor using data submitted by industrial groups in 1993 as part of their group applications. The industrial groups were required to sample a minimum of 10 percent of facilities within an industry group for pH, TSS, BOD_5, oil and grease, COD, TKN, nitrate plus nitrite nitrogen, and total phosphorous. Each sampling facility within a group collected a minimum of one grab sample within the first 30 minutes of discharge and one flow-weighted composite sample. Other nonconventional pollutants such as fecal coliform bacteria, iron, and cobalt were analyzed only if the industry group expected it to be present. Similarly, toxic pollutants such as lead, copper, and zinc were not sampled but rather self-identified only if expected to be present in the stormwater discharge. As a result of the self-directed nature of these exercises, the data submitted with the group applications were often incomplete, inconsistent, and not representative of the potential risk posed by the stormwater discharge to human health and aquatic

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055343

life. EPA has not conducted or funded independent investigations and has relied solely on the data submitted by industry groups to determine which pollutant parameters are appropriate for the analytical monitoring of an industry subsector. Thus, there are glaring deficiencies; for example, the only benchmark parameter for asphalt paving and roofing materials is TSS, even though current science shows that the most harmful pollutants in stormwater discharges from the asphalt manufacturing industry are polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (compare Table 2-5 with Mahler et al., 2005).

Aside from the suitability of benchmark parameters is the fact the too few samples are collected to sufficiently characterize the variability of pollutant concentrations associated with industrial facilities within a sector. This is discussed in detail in Box 4-2, which describes one of the few efforts to collect and analyze data from the benchmark monitoring of industries done in Southern California. EPA has not requested a nationwide effort to compile these data, as was done for the MS4 program, although this could potentially lead to average effluent concentrations by industrial sector that could be used for a variety of purposes, including more considerate regulations. Finally, the compliance monitoring that is presently being conducted under the MSGP is of limited usefulness because it is being done to comply with effluent guidelines that have not been updated to reflect the best available technology relevant to pollutants of most concern. All of these factors have led to an industrial stormwater monitoring program that is not very useful for the purposes of reducing stormwater pollution from industries or informing operators on which harmful pollutants to expect from their sites.

Industrial-Area Monitoring Issues

Monitoring at industrial sites has some unique issues that must be overcome. The most important aspect for any monitoring program is understanding and specifying the objectives of the monitoring program and developing and following a detained experimental design to allow these objectives to be met. The following discussion is organized around the reasons why monitoring at industrial sites may be conducted.

Regional Monitoring of Many Facilities

An important monitoring objective would be regional monitoring to calibrate and verify stormwater quality models, to randomly verify compliance at facilities not normally requiring monitoring, and to establish benchmarks for compliance. As shown in Box 4-2, haphazard monitoring throughout an area would require a very large effort, and would still likely result in large errors in the expected data. It is recommended that a regional stormwater authority coordinate regional monitoring as part of the MS4 monitoring requirements, possibly

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 4-2
The Plight of Industrial Stormwater Data

Unlike the data collected by municipalities and stored in the NSQD, the benchmark monitoring data collected by permitted industries are not compiled or analyzed on a national basis. However, there has been at least one attempt to compile these data on a more local basis. California required that industrial facilities submit their benchmark monitoring data over a nine-year period, and it was subsequently analyzed by Michael Stenstrom and colleagues at UCLA (Stenstrom and Lee, 2005; Lee et al., 2007). The collected data were for such parameters as pH, turbidity, specific conductance, oil and grease (or total organic carbon), and several metals. There are more than 6,000 industries covered under the California general permit, each of which was to have collected two grab samples per year for a limited number of parameters. Whether these data were collected each year and for each industry was highly variable.

The analysis of the data from Los Angeles and Ventura counties revealed that stormwater monitoring data are not similar to the types of data that the environmental engineering field is used to collecting, in particular wastewater data. Indeed, as shown in Figure 4-11, stormwater data are many orders of magnitude more variable than drinking water and wastewater data. The coefficients of variation for municipal and industrial stormwater were almost two orders of magnitude higher than for drinking water and wastewater, with the industrial stormwater data being particularly variable. This variability comes from various sources, including intrinsic variability given the episodic nature of storm events, analytical methods that are more variable when applied to stormwater, and sampling technique problems and error.

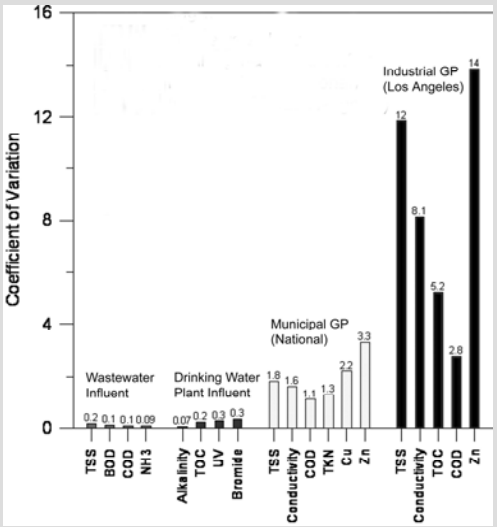

FIGURE 4-11 A comparison of data from four sources: wastewater influent, drinking water plant effluent, municipal stormwater, and industrial stormwater. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Stenstrom (2007). Copyright 2007 by Michael K. Stenstrom.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055345

BOX 4-2 Continued

This enormous variability means that it is extremely difficult to make meaningful statements. For example, it was impossible, using different analyses, to correlate certain chemical pollutants with certain industries. Furthermore, although the data revealed that there are exceedances of benchmark values for certain parameters (Al, Cu, Fe, Pb, and Zn in particular), the data are not of sufficient quantity or quality to identify problem polluters. Finally, there were also large numbers of outliers (that is, samples whose concentrations were well above the 75th percentile range).

Because of these large coefficients of variation, greater numbers of samples are needed to be able to say there is a significant difference between samples. As shown in Figure 4-12 using COD and a 50 percent difference in means as an example, one would need six data points to tell the difference between two wastewater influents, 80 data points if one had municipal stormwater data, and around 1,000 data points for industrial stormwater. These numbers obviously eclipse what is required under all states' MSGPs.

For drinking water treatment, monitoring is done to ensure the quality of the product, while for wastewater, there is a permit that requires the plant to meet a specific quality of water. Unlike these other areas of water resources, there are few incentives that might compel an industry to increase its frequency of stormwater monitoring. As a result, industries are less invested in the process and rarely have the expertise needed to carry out self-monitoring.

Permitted industries are not required to sample flow. However, Stenstrom and colleagues used Los Angeles rainfall data (see Figure 4-13) as a surrogate for flow and demonstrated that there is a seasonal first-flush phenomenon occurring in early fall. That is, samples taken after a prolonged dry spell will have higher pollutant concentrations. There are always high concentrations of contaminants during the first rainfall because contaminants have had time to accumulate since the previous rainfall. This is important because EPA asks the industrial permittees to collect data from the first rainfall, such that they may end up overestimating the mass emissions for the year. Furthermore, it shows that numeric limits for grab samples would be risky because the measured data are highly affected by the timing of the storm.

The controversy about numeric limits for industrial stormwater dischargers has existed for more than ten years in California. A recent expert panel concluded that in some cases, numeric limits are appropriate (for construction, but not for municipalities). Stenstrom's recommendations are that industrial monitoring should be either ended or upgraded (for competent industries). If upgraded, it should include more types of monitored parameters, a sampling method with a lower coefficient of variation, real-time monitoring as opposed to grab samples, more quality assurance/quality control, and web-based reporting. A fee-based program with a subset of randomly selected industries may be better than requiring every industry to sample. Stenstrom and Lee (2005) suggest who might do this monitoring if the industry does not have the necessary trained personnel. There is concern that the California water boards are too understaffed to administer such programs and respond to high emitters.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

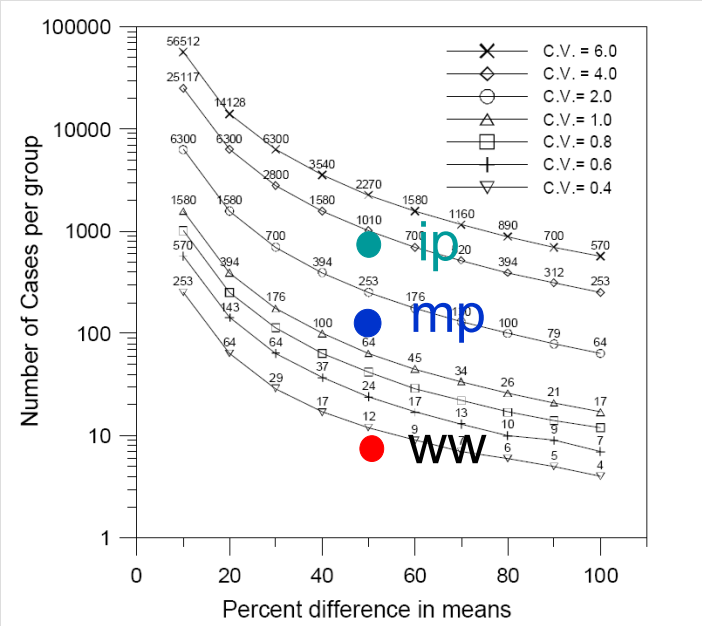

FIGURE 4-12 Number of cases needed to detect a certain percentage difference in the means, using COD as an example. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Stenstrom (2007). Copyright 2007 by Michael K. Stenstrom.

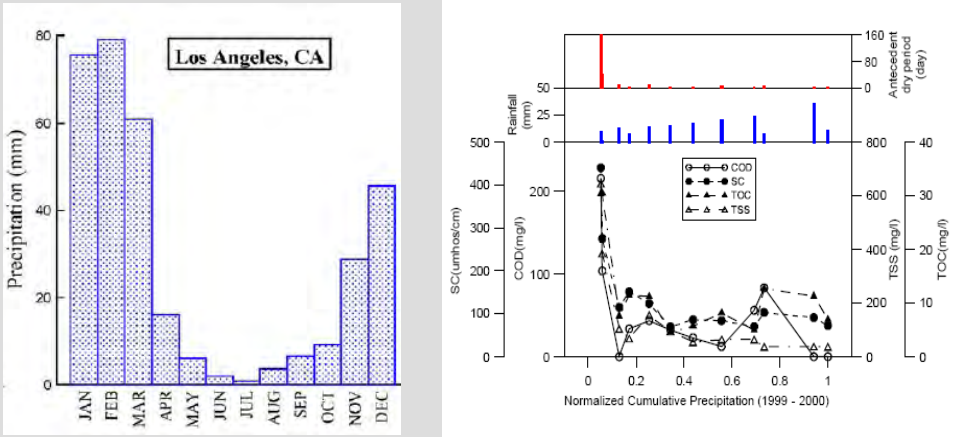

FIGURE 4-13 Annual precipitation in Los Angeles (left) and seasonal first flushes of various contaminants (right). SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Stenstrom (2007). Copyright 2007 by Michael K. Stenstrom.

SOURCES: Stenstrom and Lee (2005), Lee et al. (2007), Stenstrom (2007).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055347

even at the state level covering several Phase I municipalities. A coordinated effort would be most cost-effective with the results compiled for a specific objective. The general steps in this effort would include the following.

(1) Compiling available regional stormwater quality data and comparing the available data to the needs (such as calibration of a regional model; verifying compliance of facilities not requiring monitoring; and establishing regional benchmarks). This may include expanding the NSQD for the region to include all of the collected data, plus examination of data collected as part of other specialized monitoring activities. These objectives will result in different data needs, so it is critical that the uses of the data are identified before sampling plans are established.

(2) Identifying monitoring opportunities as part of other on-going activities that can be expanded to also meet data gaps for these specific objectives. It is important to understand the time frame for the monitoring and ensure that it will meet the needs. As an example, current NPDES stormwater monitoring only requires a few events to be sampled per year at a facility. It may take many years before sufficient data are obtained unless the monitoring effort is accelerated.

(3) Preparing an experimental design that identifies the magnitude of the needed data, considering the allowable errors in the results, and carrying out the sampling program. Different types of data may have varying data quality objectives, depending on their use. It may be possible to truncate some of the monitoring when a sufficient understanding is obtained.

A regionally calibrated and verified model can be used to review development plans and proposed SCMs for new facilities. When suitably integrated with receiving-water modeling tools, a stormwater model can also be used to develop discharge objectives and numeric discharge limits that are expected to meet regulatory requirements. Eventually, it may be possible to couple watershed stormwater models with regional receiving water assessments and beneficial use studies. Haphazard monitoring of a few events each year will be very difficult to correlate with regional receiving water objectives, while a calibrated and verified watershed model, along with receiving water assessments, will result in a much more useful tool and understanding of the local problems.

Regional monitoring can also be targeted to categories of industries that were previously determined to be of low priority. This monitoring activity would randomly target a specific number of these facilities for monitoring to verify the assumption that they are of low priority and are still carrying out the minimum management practices. This activity would also quantify the discharges from these facilities and the performance of the minimum controls. If the discharges are excessive when compared to the initial assumptions, or the management practices being used are not adequate, then corrective actions would be instigated. A single category of specific industries could be selected for any one year, and a team from the regional stormwater management author-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055348

ity could randomly select and monitor a subset of these facilities. An efficient experimental design would need to be developed based on expected conditions, but it is expected that from 10 to 15 such facilities would be monitored for at least a year in a large metropolitan area that has a Phase I stormwater permit, or even state-wide.

Regional monitoring is also necessary to more accurately establish benchmarks for numeric permits. Geographical location, along with land use, is normally an important factor affecting stormwater quality. Receiving water impacts and desired beneficial uses also vary greatly for different locations. It is therefore obvious that compliance benchmarks also be established that consider these regional differences. This could be a single statewide effort if the state agency has the permit authority and if the state has minimal receiving water and stormwater variations. However, in most cases, significant variations occur throughout the state and separate monitoring activities would be needed for each region. In the simplest case, probability distributions of stormwater discharge quality can be developed for different discharge categories and the benchmarks would be associated with a specific probability value. In some cases, an overall distribution may be appropriate, and only the sites having concentrations greater than the benchmark value would need to have additional treatment. In all cases, a basic level of stormwater management should be expected for all sites, but the benchmark values would identify sites where additional controls are necessary. The random monitoring of sites not requiring extensive monitoring could be used to identify and adjust the basic levels of control needed for all categories of stormwater dischargers.

Identification of Critical Source Areas Associated with Specific Industrial Operations

The objective of this monitoring activity would be to identify and characterize critical source areas for specific industries of concern. If critical source areas can be identified, targeted control or treatment can be much more effective than relying only on outfall monitoring. Many of the treatment strategies for industrial sites involve pollution prevention, ranging from covering material or product storage areas to coating galvanized metal. Other treatment strategies involve the use of highly effective treatment devices targeting a small area, such as filters used to treat zinc in roof runoff or lamella plate separators for pretreatment of storage yard runoff before wet pond treatment. Knowledge of the characteristics of the runoff from the different areas at a facility is needed in order to select and design the appropriate treatment methods.

Box 4-3 is a case study of one such group monitoring effort—for a segment of the telecommunications industry targeting a specific maintenance practice. Instead of having each telecommunication company throughout the country conduct a detailed monitoring program for individual stormwater permits associated with maintenance efforts, many of the companies joined together under an

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055349

BOX 4-3
Monitoring to Support a General Stormwater Group Permit Application for the Telecommunications Industry

This monitoring program was conducted to support a group permit application for the telecommunications industry, specifically to cover maintenance operations associated with pumping water out of communications manholes that is then discharged into the storm drainage system. Under federal and state environmental statues, the generator (owner or operator) is responsible for determining if the discharged water needs treatment. The work performed under this project covered characterization, prevention, and treatment methods of water found in manholes.

The objective of this project was to develop a test method to quickly evaluate water in manholes and then to recommend on-site treatment and preventative methods. To meet the telecommunication industry needs, the evaluating tests of water found in manholes need to be simple, quick, inexpensive, field applicable, and accurate indicators of contaminated conditions. The on-site treatment methods must be cost-effective and quickly reduce the concentrations of the contaminant of concern to acceptable levels before the water from manholes is discharged, to result in a safe environment for workers.

A sampling effort was conducted by Pitt et al. (1998) to characterize the quality of the water and sediment found in manholes. More than 700 water samples and 300 sediment samples were analyzed over a three-year period, representing major land-use, age, season, and geographical factors from throughout the United States. The samples were analyzed for a wide range of common and toxic constituents. The statistical procedures identified specific relationships between these main factor categories and other manhole characteristics. Part of the project was to evaluate many field analytical methods. Finally, research was also conducted to examine possible water treatment methods for water being pumped from telecommunication manholes.

Summary of Sampling Effort and Strategy

The objective of the monitoring program was to characterize telecommunication manhole water and sediment. Important variables affecting the quality of these materials were also determined. A stratified random sampling design was followed, with the data organized in a full 2^4 factorial design, with repeated sampling of the same manholes for each season. The goal for the minimum number of samples per strata was ten. This sampling effort enabled the determination of errors associated with the results, which was expected to be less than 25 percent. In addition, this level of effort enabled comparison tests to be made outside of the factorial design. Table 4-4 lists the constituents that were evaluated for each of the sample types.

The immense amount of data collected during this project and the adherence to the original experimental design enabled a comprehensive statistical evaluation of the data. Several steps in data analysis were performed, including:

- exploratory data analyses (mainly probability plots and grouped box plots),
- simple correlation analyses (mainly Pearson correlation matrices and associated scatter plots),
- complex correlation analyses (mainly cluster and principal component analyses, plus Kurskal-Wallis comparison tests), and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

• model building (based on complete 2^4 factorial analyses of the most important factors).

The toxicity screening tests (using the Azur Microtox® method) conducted on both unfiltered and filtered water samples from telecommunication manholes indicated a wide range of toxicity, with no obvious trends for season, land use, or age. About 60 percent of the samples were not considered toxic (less than an I25 light reduction of 20 percent, the light reduction associated with phosphorescent bacteria after a 25-minute exposure to undiluted samples), about 20 percent were considered moderately toxic, while about 10 percent were considered toxic (light reductions of greater than 40 percent), and 10 percent were considered highly toxic (light reductions of greater than 60 percent). Surprisingly, samples from residential areas generally had greater toxicities than samples from commercial and industrial areas. Samples from newer areas were also more toxic than those from older areas. Further statistical tests of the data indicated that the high toxicity levels were likely associated with periodic high concentrations of salt (in areas using de-icing salt), heavy metals (especially filterable zinc, with high values found in most areas), and pesticides (associated with newer residential areas).

TABLE 4-4 Constituents Examined in Water and Sediment from Telecommunication Manholes

Constituent	Unfiltered Water	Filtered Water	Sediment
Solids, volatile solids, COD, Cu, Pb, and Zn	X	X	X
Turbidity, color, and toxicity (Microtox screening method)	X	X	
pH, conductivity, hardness, phosphate, nitrate, ammonia, boron, fluoride, potassium, and detergents	X		
Odor, color, and texture			X
E. coli, enterococci, particle size, and chromium	Selected		
Metal scan (ICP)			Selected
PAHs, phenols (GC/MSD), and pesticides	X	Selected	Selected

SOURCE: Modified from Pitt et al. (1998).

Concentrations of copper, lead, and zinc were evaluated in almost all of the water samples, and some filtered samples were also analyzed for chromium. From 470 to 548 samples (75 to 100 percent of all unfiltered samples analyzed) had detectable concentrations of these metals. Filterable lead concentrations in the water were as high as 160 μg/L, while total lead concentrations were as high as 810 μg/L. Zinc values in filtered and unfiltered samples were as high as about 3,500 μg/L. Some of the copper concentrations were also high in both filtered and unfiltered samples (as high as 1,400 μg/L). Chromium concentrations as high as 45 μg/L were also detected.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 4-3 Continued

About 300 sediment samples were analyzed and reviewed for heavy metals. An ICP/MS was used to obtain a broad range of metals with good detection limits. The following list shows the median observed concentrations for some of the constituents found in the sediments (expressed as milligrams of the constituent per kilogram of dry sediment):

Aluminum	14,000 mg/kg
COD	85,000 mg/kg
Chromium	<10 mg/kg
Copper	100 mg/kg
Lead	200 mg/kg
Strontium	35 mg/kg
Zinc	1,330 mg/kg

Geographical area had the largest effect on the data observations, while land use, season, and age influenced many fewer parameters. The most obvious relationship was found for high dissolved solids and conductivity associated with winter samples from snowmelt areas. The high winter concentrations slowly decreased with time, with the lowest concentrations noted in the fall. Another important observation was the common association between zinc and toxicity. Residential-area samples generally had larger zinc concentrations than the samples from commercial and industrial areas. Samples from the newest areas also had higher zinc concentrations compared to samples from older areas. No overall patterns were observed for zinc concentrations in sediment samples obtained from manholes. Other constituents (especially nutrients and pesticides) were also found to have higher concentrations in water collected from manholes in newer residential areas. Very few organic toxicants were found in the water samples, but sediment sample organic toxicant concentrations appeared to be well correlated to sediment texture and color. About 10 to 25 percent of the sediment samples had relatively large concentrations of organics. Bacteria analyses indicated some relatively high bacteria counts in a small percentage of the samples. Bacteria were found in lower amounts during sampling periods that were extremely hot or extremely cold. Pacific Northwest samples also had the lowest bacteria counts.

The data were used to develop and test predictive equations based on site conditions. These models were shown to be valid for most of the data, but the highest concentrations were not well predicted. Therefore, special comparisons of many site conditions were made for the manholes having water with the highest concentrations of critical constituents for comparison to the other locations. It was interesting to note that about half of the problem manholes were repeated samples from the same sites (after complete pumping), but at different seasons, indicating continuous problems and not discrete incidents. In addition, the problem manholes were found for all areas of the country and for most rain conditions. Water clarity and color, along with sediment texture, were found to be significant factors associated with the high concentrations of other constituents, while land use was also noted as a significant factor. These factors can be used to help identify problem manholes, but the rates of false positives and false negatives were found to be high. Therefore, these screening criteria can be used to identify more likely problematic manholes, but other methods (such as confirmation chemical analyses) are also needed to identify those that could not be identified using these simpler methods.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055352

BOX 4-3 Continued

The field analytical test methods worked reasonably well, but had much higher detection limits than advertised, limiting their usefulness. Due to the complexity and time needs for many of these on-site analyses, it is usually more effective to analyze samples at a central facility. For scheduled maintenance operations, a crew could arrive at the site before the maintenance time to collect samples and have them analyzed before the maintenance crew arrives. For emergency repairs, it is possible to pump the collected water into a tank truck for later analyses, treatment, and disposal.

The treatment scenario developed and tested is relatively rapid and cheap and can be used for all operations, irrespective of screening analyses. Chemical addition (using ferric chloride) to the standing water in the manhole was found to reduce problematic levels of almost all constituents to low levels. Slow pumping from the water surface over about a 15- to 30-minute period, with the discharged water then treated in 20-μm cartridge filters, allows the manhole to be entered and the repairs made relatively rapidly, with the water safely discharged. The remaining several inches of water in the bottom of the manhole, along with the sediment, can be removed at a later time for proper disposal.

SOURCE: Pitt et al. (1998).

industrial trade group to coordinate the monitoring and to apply for a group permit. This was a significant effort that was conducted over several years and involved the participation of many regional facilities throughout the nation. This coordinated effort spread the cost over these different participants, and also allowed significant amounts of data to be collected, control practices to be evaluated, and the development of screening methods that allow emergency maintenance operations of the telecommunication system to proceed in a timely manner. The experimental design of this monitoring program allowed an efficient examination of factors affecting stormwater discharges from these operations. This enabled the efficient implementation of effective control programs that targeted specific site and operational characteristics. Although the total cost for this monitoring program was high, it was much less costly than if each individual company had conducted their own monitoring. In addition, this group effort resulted in much more useful information for the industry as a whole.

Outfall Monitoring at a Single Industrial Facility for Permit Compliance and to Demonstrate Effectiveness of Control Practices

Sampling at an individual facility results in outfall data that can be compared to pre-control conditions and numeric standards. There are many guidance documents and reports available describing how to monitor stormwater at an outfall. Two comprehensive sources that describe stormwater monitoring procedures include the handbook written by Burton and Pitt (2002) and a recent guidance report prepared by Shaver et al. (2007). There are a number of basic

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055353

components that need to be included for an outfall characterization monitoring effort, many which have been described in this report. These include the following:

- rainfall monitoring in the drainage area (rate and depth, at least at two locations).
- flow monitoring at the outfall (calibrated with known flow or using dye dilution methods).
- flow-weighted composite sampler, with sampler modified to accommodate a wide range of rain events.
- recommended use of water quality sonde to obtain high-resolution and continuous measurements of such parameters as turbidity, conductivity, pH, oxidation reduction potential, dissolved oxygen (DO), and temperature.
- preparation of adequate experimental design that quantifies the needed sampling effort to meet the data quality objectives (adequate numbers of samples in all rain categories and seasons).
- selection of constituents that meet monitoring objectives. In addition, the analytical methods must be appropriately selected to minimize "nondetected" values.
- monitoring station maintenance must also be conducted appropriately to ensure reliable sample collection. Sampling plan must also consider sample retrieval, sample preparation and processing, and delivery to the analytical laboratory to meet quality control requirements.

Burton and Pitt (2002) describe these monitoring components in detail, along with many other monitoring elements of potential interest (e.g., receiving water biological, physical, and chemical monitoring, including sediment and habitat studies), and include many case studies addressing these components, along with basic statistical analyses and interpretation of the collected data. Box 4-4 provides a detailed example of industrial stormwater monitoring at individual sites in Wisconsin.

In general, monitoring of industries should be tailored to their stormwater pollution potential, considering receiving water uses and problems. There are a number of site survey methods that have been developed to rank industry by risk that mostly rely on visual inspections and information readily available from regional agencies. The Center for Watershed Protection developed a hot-spot investigation procedure that is included in the Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual No. 11 (Wright et al., 2005). This site survey reconnaissance method ranks each site according to its likely stormwater pollutant discharge potential. A detailed field sheet is used when surveying each site to assist with the visual inspections. Cross and Duke (2008) developed a methodology, described in greater detail in Chapter 6, to visually assess industrial facilities based on the level of activities exposed to stormwater. They devised four categories—Category A, no activities exposed to stormwater; Category B, low intensity; Category C, medium intensity; and Category D, high intensity—and tested this

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055354

BOX 4-4
Wisconsin's Monitoring of Industrial Stormwater

The State of Wisconsin also uses a site assessment method to rank industrial operations into three tiers, mostly based on their standard industrial codes. This system groups facilities by industry and how likely they are to contaminate stormwater. The general permits differ in monitoring requirements, inspection frequency, plan development requirements, and the annual permit fee. The Tier 1 general permit covers the facilities that are considered "heavy" industries, such as paper manufacturing, chemical manufacturing, petroleum refining, ship building/repair, and bulk storage of coal, minerals, and ores. The monitoring required of these facilities is presented in this box. The Tier 2 general permit covers facilities that are considered "light" industries and includes such sites as furniture manufacturing, printing, warehousing, and textiles. Facilities with no discharge of contaminated stormwater are in the Tier 3 category and include sites that have no outdoor storage of materials or waste products.

In accordance with the Wisconsin MSGP, Tier 1 industries are required to perform an annual chemical stormwater sampling at each outfall for those residual pollutants listed in the industry's stormwater pollution prevention plan. The one runoff event selected for sampling must occur between March and November and the rainfall depth must be at least 0.1 inch. At least 72 hours must separate the sampled event and the previous rainfall of 0.1 inch. The concentration of the pollutant must represent a composite of at least three grab samples collected in the first 30 minutes of the runoff event. There is concern about the value of collecting so few samples from just one storm each year.

To evaluate how well this sampling protocol characterizes pollutant concentrations in industrial runoff, the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources partnered with the USGS to collect stormwater samples from three Tier 2 industrial sites (Roa-Espinosa and Bannerman, 1994). Seven runoff events were monitored at each site, and the samples were collected using five different sampling methods, including (1) flow-weighted composites, (2) time-based discrete samples, (3) time-based composites, (4) a composite of discrete samples from first 30 minutes, and (5) time-based composite sheet flow samples. The first three methods have been described previously. For the composite of discrete samples from the first 30 minutes, the sampler is programmed to take an aliquot after a set period of time (usually every 5 minutes) and the aliquots are combined into one container. The sampler stops collecting samples after 30 minutes. For many sites the samples are collected manually, so there is a high probability the sample does not represent the first 30 minutes of the event. For the time-based composite sheet flow samples, a sheet flow sampler is programmed to take an aliquot of sheet flow after a set period of time (usually about every 5 to 15 minutes). All the aliquots are deposited in one bottle beneath the surface of the ground. All of the parts of the hydrograph receive equal weight in the final concentration, but the larger number of aliquots makes for a reasonably accurate composite concentration. This method is unique in that it can be placed near the source of concern. Automatic samplers were used for the first four methods, while sheet flow samplers designed by the USGS were used for the fifth method (Bannerman et al., 1993). Samples were collected during the entire event. All the automatic samplers had to be installed at a location with concentrated flow, such as an outfall pipe, while the sheet flow samplers could be installed in the pavement near a potential source, such as a material storage area.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 4-4 Continued

The time-based discrete, time-based composite, first-30-minute composite, and sheet flow samples were analyzed for COD, total recoverable copper, total recoverable lead, total recoverable zinc, TSS, total solids, and hardness. In addition to these constituents, the flow-weighted composite samples were analyzed for antimony, arsenic, beryllium, chromium, ammonia-N, nitrate plus nitrite, TKN, and TP. All the analysis was done at the State Laboratory of Hygiene in Madison, Wisconsin, and the data are stored in the USGS's QWDATA database.

The number of samples collected during a runoff event varied greatly among the five types of sampling. By design, the median number of samples collected for the first 30 minutes was three. Limits on the funds available for laboratory cost limited the time-based discrete sampling to about six per storm. Since they are not restricted by laboratory cost, the composites can be based on more sub-samples during a storm. Thus, the median numbers of sub-samples collected for the flow-weighted composite and time-based composite were 13 and 24, respectively. The time-based composite sheet flow sample could not document the number of samples it collected, but it was set to collect a sample every few minutes.

To judge the accuracy of the sampling methods, one method had to be selected as the most representative of the concentration and load affecting the receiving water. Because a relatively large number of samples are collected and the timing of the sampling is weighted by volume, the flow-weighted composite concentrations were used as the best representation of the quality of the industrial runoff. Concentrations in water samples collected by the time-based composite method compared very well to those collected by the flow-weighted composite method, especially if the time-based composite resulted in 20 sub-samples or more. This was not true for the discrete sampling method, because many fewer sub-samples were used to represent changes across the hydrograph. The time-based composite sheet flow sampler produced concentrations slightly higher than the time-based composite samplers collecting water in the concentrated flow. Concentrations from the sheet flow sampler are probably not diluted by other source areas such as the roof.

Concentrations of total recoverable zinc and TSS collected in the first 30 minutes of the event were usually two to three times higher than the flow-weighted composite samples. For many of the events, the highest concentration of these constituents occurred in the first 10 minutes of the event. Although the concentrations might be higher in the first part of the event, the earlier parts of the event might only represent one third or less of the total runoff volume. Thus, using the concentrations from the first 30 minutes of the event could greatly overestimate the constituent load from the site.

Along with accuracy, the selection of an appropriate sampling method must consider cost and the criteria for installing the sampling equipment. To measure flow, the site must have a location where the flow is concentrated, such as a pipe or well-defined channel, and the runoff is just coming from the site. Out of 474 sites evaluated for this project, only 14 met the criteria for an accurate flow measurement. A few more sites might be suitable for using an automatic sampler without flow measurements, but the number of sites would still be limited. Sheet flow samplers can be used on most sites, since they are simply installed in the pavement near the source of concern.

For each sampling method, approximate costs were determined including equipment, installation of equipment, and the analysis of one sample (Table 4-5). Collecting the samples and processing the data should also be included, but they were not because this cost is highly variable. Flow-weighted composite and time-based discrete sampling had the highest cost. Flow measurements made the composite sampling more expensive, while the laboratory cost of analyzing six discrete samples increased the cost of the time-based

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 4-5 Cost of Using Different Sampling Methods in 1993 Dollars

Method	Estimated Cost for Equipment, Installation, and Analysis of One Sample
Flow-weighted composite	$16,052
Time-based discrete	$22,682
Time-based composite	$5,920
First-30-minutes (automatic sampler)	$6,000
First-30-minutes (grab sample)	$1,800[1]
Time-based composite sheet flow sampler	$2,889

[1]Cost of laboratory analysis only. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Roa-Espinosa and Bannerman (1994). Copyright 1994 by the American Society of Civil Engineers.

discrete method. It should be noted that hand grab samples could be used to collect the discrete samples in the first 30 minutes at lower cost, although this depends strongly on the skill of the person collecting the sample. The sheet flow sampler could be the most cost effective approach to sampling an industrial site.

A determination must be made of how many runoff events should be sampled in order to accurately characterize a site's water quality. As shown in Table 4-6, representing a site with the results from one storm can be very misleading. Concentrations in Table 4-6 were collected by the flow-weighted composite method. The geometric means of EMCs from five or more events were very different than the lowest or highest concentration observed for the set of storms. The chances of observing an extreme value by sampling just one event is increased by selecting a sampling method designed to collect a limited number of sub-samples, such as the first-30-minutes method. Too few storms were monitored in this project to properly evaluate the variability in the EMCs, but sufficient changes occur between the zinc and TSS geometric means in Table 4-6 to suggest that a compliance monitoring schedule should include a minimum of five events be sampled each year.

To overcome the high COV observed for municipal stormwater data collected in Wisconsin, EMCs should be determined for about 40 events (Selbig and Bannerman, 2007; Horwatich et al., 2008). The 40 event mean concentrations would probably represent the long-range distribution of rainfall depths, and there would be sufficient data available to perform some trend analysis, such as evaluating the benefits of an SCM implemented at an industrial site. Monitoring 40 events each year, however, would be too costly for an annual compliance monitoring schedule for each industrial site.

Results from this project indicate that the stormwater monitoring required at industrial sites cannot adequately characterize the quality of runoff from an industrial site. Only collecting samples from the first 30 minutes of a storm is probably an overestimate of the concentration, and a load calculated from this concentration would exaggerate the impact of the site on the receiving waters. Time- and flow-based composite sampling would be much better methods for monitoring a site if there are locations to operate an automatic sampler. For sites without such a location, the time-based composite sheet flow sampler offers the best results at the least cost. Given all the variability in concentrations between runoff events, the annual monitoring schedule for any site should include sampling multiple storms.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 4-4 Continued

TABLE 4-6 Effects of Including a Different Number of Events in the Geometric Mean Calculation for Zinc and TSS[a]

Number of Events	Total Recoverable Zinc	Total Suspended Solids
	AC Rochester	
1 (Lowest Concentration)	57	8
1 (Highest Concentration)	150	84
3	76	24
5	91	36
	PPG Industries	
1 (Lowest Concentration)	140	32
1 (Highest Concentration)	330	49
3	153	57
6	186	53
	Warman International	
1 (Lowest Concentration)	68	17
1 (Highest Concentration)	140	56
3	67	15
5	81	26
7	74	19

[a]Samples were collected using the flow-weighted composite method. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Roa-Espinosa and Bannerman (1994). Copyright 1994 by the American Society of Civil Engineers.

scheme by examining many southern Florida industrial facilities. About 25 percent of the facilities surveyed that were officially included in the stormwater permit program had no stormwater exposure (Category A), but very few had submitted the necessary application to qualify for an exception under the "no exposure" rule. Slightly more than half of the of the surveyed facilities were included in the "no exposure" and "low exposure" categories, obviously deserving less attention compared to the higher impact categories.

Recommendations for Industrial Stormwater Monitoring

Suitable industrial monitoring programs can be implemented for different categories of industrial activities. The following is one such suggestion, based on the likely risks associated with stormwater discharges from each type of facility.

No Exposure to Industrial Activities and Other Low-Risk Industrial Operations

For sites having limited stormwater exposure to industrial operations, such as no outdoor storage of materials or waste products, basic monitoring would

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055358

not normally be conducted. However, roof runoff (especially if galvanized metals are used) and large parking areas need to be addressed under basic stormwater regulations dealing with these common sources of contaminants and the large amounts of runoff that may be produced. Simple SCM guidance manuals can be used to select and size any needed controls for these sites, based on the areas of concern at the facility. For these facilities, simple visual inspections with no monitoring requirements may be appropriate to ensure compliance with the basic stormwater regulations. A regionally calibrated stormwater quality model can be used to evaluate these basic stormwater conditions and to calculate the expected benefits of control measures. Periodic random monitoring of sites in this category should be conducted to verify the small magnitude of discharges from these sites and the performance of SCMs.

Medium-Risk Industrial Operations

For "medium-intensity" industry facilities, site inspections and modeling should be supplemented with suitable outfall monitoring to ensure compliance. As noted in Box 4-2, there can be a tremendous amount of variability in industrial runoff characteristics. However, the dataset described in that example was a compilation of data from many different types of facilities, with no separation by industrial type. Even different facilities in a single industrial group may have highly variable runoff characteristics. However, a single facility has much less variability, and reasonable monitoring strategies can be developed for compliance purposes. As noted in Box 4-4, about 40 samples were expected to be needed for each site in that example. With typical permit periods of five years, this would require that less than ten samples per year (more than the three samples per year currently obtained at many locations) be collected in order to determine the EMC for the site for comparison to allowable discharge conditions. Obviously, the actual number of samples needed is dependent on the variability of the runoff characteristics and the allowable error, as described elsewhere. After about 10 to 15 storms have been monitored for a site, it would be possible to better estimate the total number of samples actually needed based on the data quality objectives. If the monitoring during the permit period indicated excessive stormwater discharges, then the SCMs are obviously not adequate and would need improvement. The permit for the next five-year period could then be modified to reflect the need for more stringent controls, and suitable fines accessed if the facility was not in compliance. It is recommended that absolute compliance not be expected in the industrial permits, but that appropriate benchmarks be established that allow a small fraction of the monitored events to exceed the goals. This is similar to discharge permit requirements for combined sewers, and for air quality regulations, where a certain number of excessive periods are allowed per year.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055359

High-Risk Industrial Facilities

For "high-risk" industrial sites of the most critical nature, especially if noncompliance may cause significant human and environmental health problems, visual inspections and site modeling should be used in conjunction with monitoring of each event during the permit period. Because of the potential danger associated with noncompliance, the most stringent and robust controls would be required, and frequent monitoring would be needed to ensure compliance. If noncompliance was noted, immediate action would be needed to improve the discharge conditions. This is similar to industrial and municipal NPDES monitoring requirements for point sources.

MODELING TO LINKING SOURCES OF POLLUTION TO EFFECTS IN RECEIVING WATERS

Stormwater permitting is designed to regulate dischargers, develop information, and reduce the level of stormwater pollutants and impact on receiving waterbodies. An important assumption is that the level of understanding of the stormwater system, through a combination of monitoring and modeling, is sufficient to associate stormwater discharges with receiving waterbody impacts. Impairment of waterbodies can occur for a variety of physical, chemical, and biological reasons, often with a complex combination of causes. The ambient water quality of a receiving waterbody, which may result in a determination of impairment, is itself a function of the total mass loading of pollutant; dilution with stream discharge or standing waterbody volume; the capacity of the aquatic ecosystem to assimilate, transform, or disperse the pollutant; and transport out of the waterbody. In addition to the chemical and physical attributes of the water, impairment may also be characterized by degraded biologic structure or geomorphic form of the waterbody (e.g., channel incision in urban areas). Interactions between multiple pollutant loadings, long turnover and residence times, saturation effects, and cascading feedbacks with biological communities complicate the apparent response of waterbodies to pollutant discharge. This is particularly important when considering cumulative watershed effects, in which interactions between stressors and long-term alteration of watershed conditions may contribute to threshold responses of a waterbody to continued loading or alteration. Under these conditions, simple "loading-response" relations are often elusive and require consideration of historical and local watershed conditions.

As an example, pollutant loading at high stream flow or into strong tidally flushed systems may be advected downstream or into the coastal ocean without building up significant concentrations, while pollutant loading at low flow may not be effectively transported and dispersed and may build up to harmful concentrations. In the former case the pollutant may be rapidly transported out of the local waterbody, but may impact a more distant, downstream system. In addition, certain pollutants, such as inorganic nitrogen, may be discharged into

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055360

surface waters and subsequently transformed and removed from the water column into vegetation or outgassed (e.g., volatilized or denitrified) into the atmosphere under certain ecosystem conditions. Sediment and other pollutants may be stored for long time periods in alluvial or lacustrine deposits, and then remobilized long after the initial loading into a stream reach or standing waterbody in response to extreme climate events, land-use change, reservoir management, or even reductions in the pollutant concentrations in the water column. Consequently, long lags may exist between the actual discharge of the sediment (and any pollutants adsorbed or otherwise stored within the deposits) and their contribution to waterbody impairment. Therefore, understanding the fate of pollutants, particularly nonconservative forms, may require consideration of the full ecosystem cycling and transport of the material over long time periods.

Impairment of waterbodies can be assessed on the basis of biological indicators, as discussed in Chapter 2. As organisms and communities respond to multiple stressors, it is not always clear what the direct or indirect effects of any specific pollutant discharge is, or how that may be exacerbated by correlated or interacting activity in the watershed. The association of specific types of impairment with surrounding land use implicitly accounts for these interactions but does not provide a mechanistic understanding of the linkage sufficient to specify effective remedial activity. However, much progress has been made in determining toxic effects of certain contaminants on different aquatic species assemblages (see, e.g., Shaver et al., 2007) and on quantifying impacts of land use on flow duration curves, EMCs, and loading rates for a number of pollutants (Maestre and Pitt, 2005). For the latter effort, it has been shown that there is large variability within land-use categories, both as a function of specific SCMs and of innate differences due to historical legacies, climate, and hydrogeology.

A protocol linking pollutants in stormwater discharges to ambient water quality criteria should be based on conservation of mass, in which the major inputs, outputs, transformations, and stores of the pollutant can be quantified. Indeed, these are the components of hydrologic and watershed models used to simulate the fate and transport of stormwater and its pollutants. SCMs that improve ambient water quality criteria are designed to act on one or more of these mass balance terms. A number of these measures act to reduce the magnitude of a stormwater source (e.g., porous pavement), while others are designed to absorb or dissipate a pollutant within a hydrologic flowpath downstream from a source (e.g., rain garden, detention pond, stream restoration). The latter requires some consideration of the flowpath from the source to the receiving waterbody. Therefore, determining the major sources, sinks, and transformations of the pollutant should be the first step in this procedure. For a number of pollutants there may be very few potential sources, while for others there may be multiple significant sources. The spatial diversity of these sources and sinks may also range from uniform distribution to “hot spot” patterns that are difficult to detect and quantify. Many stormwater models work effectively with sources, but are not structured to follow the transport or transformation of pollutants from source to waterbody along hydrologic flowpaths.

Figure 4-14 shows the drainage area of Jordan Lake, an important regional

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055361

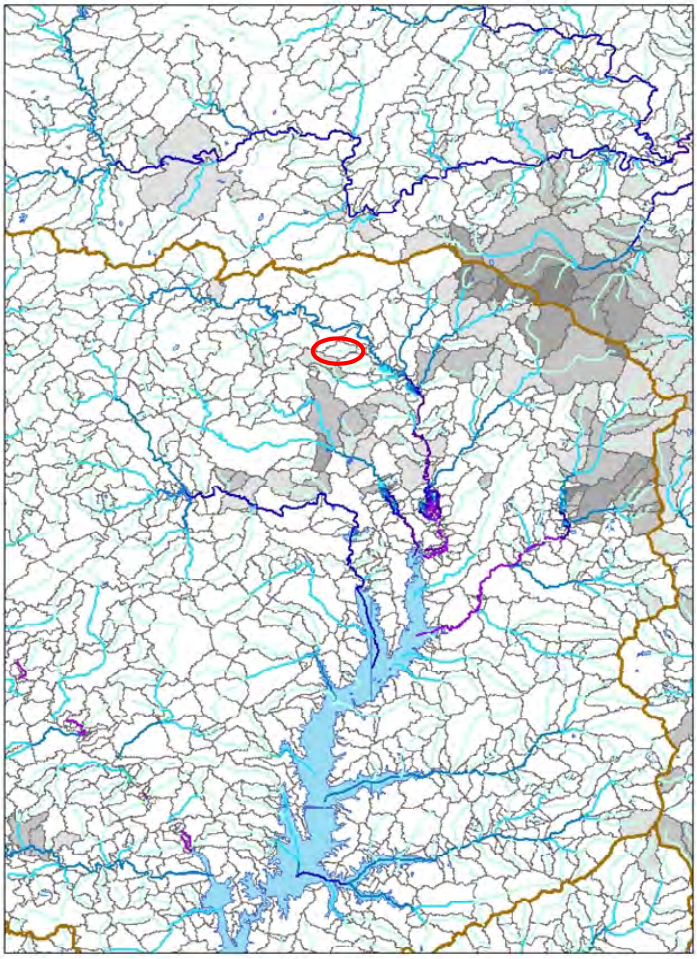

FIGURE 4-14 The drainage area to Jordan Lake, a major drinking water reservoir in the Triangle area of North Carolina, is under nutrient-sensitive rules, requiring reductions in total nitrogen and phosphorus. Drainage flowlines and catchment areas are from NHDplus, and are shaded according to their percentage of industrial and commercial land cover from the NLCD. The area outlined in black is a small urban catchment, detailed in Figure 4-15, and comprised of a wooded central region, surrounded by residential and institutional land use. SOURCE: Data from the NHD^{+}.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055362

drinking water source in the Triangle area of North Carolina. Catchment areas are shaded to relate the percentage of industrial and commercial land cover, according to the National Land Cover Database (NLCD). Figure 4-15 shows a small tributary within the Jordan Lake watershed in Chapel Hill (outlined in Figure 4-14) with a high-resolution image of all impervious surfaces overlain on the topographically defined surface flowpath network. Each of the distributed sources of stormwater is routed through a flowpath consisting of other pervious and impervious segments, within which additions, abstractions, and transformations of water and pollutants occur depending on weather, hydrologic, and ecosystem conditions. The cumulative delivery and impact of all stormwater sources include the transformations occurring along the flowpaths, which could include specific SCMs such as detention or infiltration facilities or simply infiltration or transformations in riparian areas or low-order streams. The riparian area may be bypassed depending on stormwater concentration or piping, and it may have various levels of effectiveness on reducing pollutants depending on geomorphic, ecosystem, and hydrologic conditions. The ability of a stormwater model to capture these types of effects is a key property influencing its ability to associate a stormwater source with a waterbody outcome.

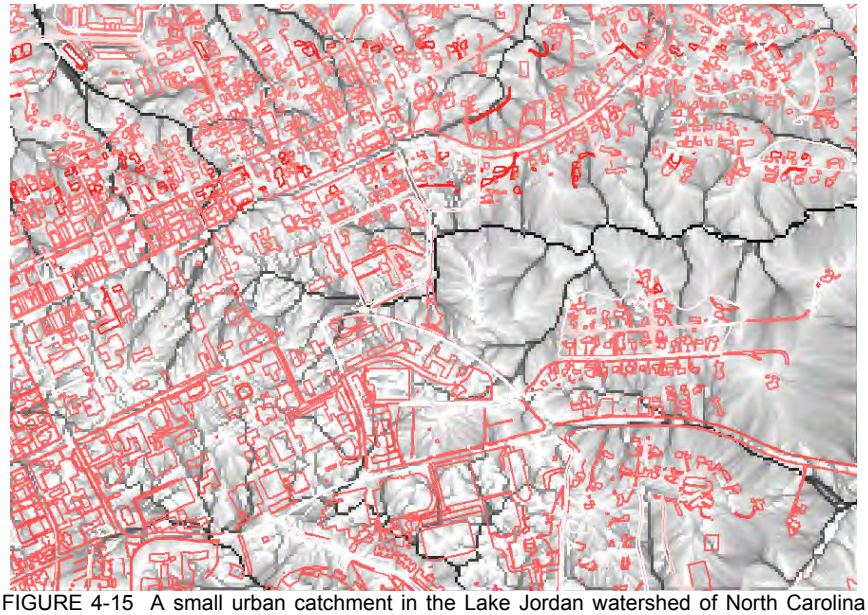

FIGURE 4-15 A small urban catchment in the Lake Jordan watershed of North Carolina with distributed sources of impervious surface (buildings and roads) stormwater arranged within the full surface drainage flowpath system. Stormwater from each source is routed down surface and subsurface flowpaths to the nearest tributary and out the drainage network, with additions and abstractions of water and pollutants along each flowpath segment. SOURCE: Data from the NHD^{+}.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055363

This section discusses the fundamentals of stormwater modeling and the capabilities of commonly used models. Much of this information is captured in a summary table at the end of the section (Table 4-7). The models included are the following:

- The Rational Method, or $Q = C*I*A$, where Q is the peak discharge for small urban catchments, A is the catchment area, I is the rainfall intensity, and C is a rainfall-runoff coefficient.
- The Simple Method, which classifies stormwater generation and impact regimes by the percent impervious cover
- TR-20 and TR-55
- The Generalized Watershed Loading Function (GWLF)
- Program for Predicting Polluting Particle Passage through Pits, Puddles, and Ponds (P8)
- Model for Urban Stormwater Improvement Conceptualization (MUSIC)
- Stormwater Management Model (SWMM)
- Source Loading and Management Model (WinSLAMM)
- Soil and Water Assessment Tool (SWAT)
- Hydrologic Simulation Program–Fortran (HSPF)
- Western Washington Hydrologic Model
- Chesapeake Bay Watershed Model (CBWM)

Fundamentals of Stormwater Models

Stormwater models are designed to evaluate the impacts of a stormwater discharge on a receiving waterbody. In order to do this, the model must have the capability of describing the nature of the source term (volumes, constituents), transport and transformation to the receiving waterbody, and physical, chemical, and biological interaction with the receiving water body and ecosystem. No model can mechanistically reproduce all of these interactions because of current limitations in available data, incomplete understanding of all processes, and large uncertainties in model and data components. Computer resources, while rapidly advancing, still limit the complexity of certain applications, especially as spatial data become increasingly available and it is tempting to model at ever-increasing resolution and comprehensiveness. Therefore, models must make a set of simplifying assumptions, emphasizing more reliable and available data, while attempting to retain critical processes, feedbacks, and interactions. Models are typically developed for a variety of applications, ranging from hydraulic design for small urban catchments to urban and rural pollutant loading at a range of watershed scales.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055364

An evaluation of the current state of stormwater modeling should say much about our ability to link pollutant sources with effects in receiving waters. Both stormwater models and models supporting the evaluation of SCM design and effectiveness are based on simulating a mass budget of water and specific pollutants. The detail of mass flux, transformation, and storage terms vary depending on the scale and purpose of the application, level of knowledge regarding the primary processes, and available data. In many cases, mechanisms of transformation may be either poorly understood or may be dependent on detailed interactions. As an example, nitrogen-cycle transformations are sensitive to very short temporal and spatial conditions, termed "hot spots" and "hot moments" relative to hydrologic flowpaths and moisture conditions (McClain et al., 2003).

Stormwater runoff production and routing are common components of these models. All models include an approach to estimate the production of stormwater runoff from one or more zones in the watershed, although runoff routing from the location(s) of runoff production to a point or waterbody is not always included explicitly. Major divisions between approaches are found in the representation of the watershed "geography" in terms of patterns and heterogeneity, and in runoff production and routing. Some stormwater models do not consider the effects of routing from a runoff source to a local waterbody directly, but may attempt to reproduce net impacts at larger scales through the use of unit hydrograph theory to estimate peak flows, and delivery ratios or stormwater control efficiency factors to estimate export to a waterbody.

There are a number of different approaches and paradigms used in stormwater models that include varying degrees of watershed physical, biological, and chemical process detail, as well as spatial and temporal resolution and the representation of uncertainty in model estimates. A number of researchers have written about the nature of watershed models (e.g., Beven, 2001; Pitt and Vorhees, 2002). At present, many hydrologic and stormwater models have become so complex, with multiple choices for different components, that standard descriptions apply only to specific components of the models. The following discussion is generalized; most models fit the descriptions only to certain degrees or only under specific conditions in which they are operated.

Lumped Versus Distributed Approaches

Central to the design of watershed models is the concept of a "control volume," which is a unit within which material and energy contents and balances are defined, with boundaries across which material and energy transport occurs. Control volumes can range from multiple subsurface layers and vegetation canopy layers bounded in three dimensions to a full watershed. Lumped models ignore or average spatial heterogeneity and patterns of watershed conditions, representing all control volumes, and the stores, sources, and sinks of water and pollutants in a vertically linked set of conceptual components, such as surface interception, unsaturated and saturated subsurface zones, and a single stream or

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055365

river reach. For example, SWAT or HSPF are conceptually lumped at the scale of subwatersheds (e.g., the level of geography in Figure 4-14) and do not show any spatial patterns at higher resolutions (e.g., Figure 4-15) than these units. While multiple land-use/soil combinations may be represented, these models do not represent the connectivity of the land segments (e.g., which land segments drain into which land segments) and assume all unique land segment types drain directly to a stream.

Distributed models include some scheme to represent spatial heterogeneity of the watershed environment pertinent to stormwater generation, including land cover, soils, topography, meteorological inputs, and stream reach properties distributed through a set of linked control volumes. Control volumes representing land elements, including vertically linked surface and subsurface stores, are connected by a representation of water and pollutant lateral routing through a network of flowpaths that may be predefined or set by the dynamics of surface, soil, and saturated zone water storage. The land elements may be grid cells in a regular lattice, or irregular elements (e.g., triangles) with the pattern adapted to variations in land surface characteristics or hydraulic gradients.

A number of models are intermediate between lumped and distributed, with approaches such as lumping at the subwatershed scale, incorporating statistical distributions of land element types within subwatersheds but without explicit pattern representation, or lumping some variables and processes (such as groundwater storage and flux), while including distributed representation of topography and land cover. Thus, within the model SLAMM (Pitt and Vorhees, 2002), the catchment is described in sufficient detail to summarize the breakdown of different drainage sequences. As an example, roof area will be broken down to the proportion that drains to pervious areas and to directly connected impervious areas. An important distinction is that there is no routing of the output of one land element into another, such that there is no drainage sequence that may significantly modify the stormwater runoff from its source to the stream. Implicitly, all land elements drain directly into a stream, although a loss rate or delivery ratio can be specified.

The choice of a more lumped or distributed model is often dependent on available data and overall complexity of the model. Simpler, lumped models may be preferred in the absence of sufficient data to effectively parameterize a distributed approach, or for simplicity and computational speed. However, fully lumped models may be limited in their ability to represent spatial dependency, such as the development and dynamics of riparian zones, or the effects of SCM patterns and placement. As there is typically an irreducible level of spatial heterogeneity in land surface characteristics down to very small levels below the resolution of individual flow elements, we note that all models lump at some scale (Beven, 2000).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Mechanistic Versus Conceptual Process Representation

Mechanistic, or process-based, approaches attempt to reproduce key stormwater transport and transformation processes with more physically, chemically, or biologically based detail, while conceptual models represent fluxes between stores and transformations with aggregate, simplified mathematical forms. No operational models are built purely from first principles, so the distinction between mechanistic and conceptual process basis is one of degree.

The level of sampling necessary to support detailed mechanistic models, as well as remaining uncertainty in physicochemical processes active in heterogeneous environments typically limits the application of first-principle methods. The development or application of more mechanistic approaches is currently limited by available measurements, which require both time and resources to adequately carry out. Unfortunately, modeling and monitoring have often been mutually exclusive in terms of budgets, although it is necessary for both to be carefully planned and integrated. A new generation of sensors and a more rigorous and formal sampling protocol for existing methods will be necessary to advance beyond the current practice.

At present, most operational hydrologic and transport models are based on a strong set of simplifying assumptions regarding active processes and/or the spatial variation of sources, sinks, and stores in the watershed. Runoff production can be computed by a range of more mechanistic to more conceptual or empirical methods. More mechanistic methods include estimation of infiltration capacities based on soil hydraulic properties and moisture conditions, excess runoff production, and hydraulic routing over land surfaces into and through a stream-channel network. More conceptual approaches use a National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) curve number approach (see Box 4-5) and unit hydrograph methods to estimate runoff volume and time of concentration. Pollutant concentrations or loads are often estimated on the basis of look-up tables using land use or land cover. Land use- or land cover-specific EMC or unit area loading for pollutants can be developed directly from monitoring data or from local, regional, or national databases. The NSQD statistically summarizes the results of a large number of stormwater monitoring projects (as discussed previously in this chapter). The effects of SCM performance (typically percent removal) can be estimated from similar databases (e.g., www.bmpdatabase.org). A set of models, such as SWAT, incorporate fairly detailed descriptions of nutrient cycling as an alternative to using EMC, requiring more detailed inputs of soil, crop, and management information. Unfortunately, the detailed biogeochemistry of this and similar models is typically not matched by the hydrology, which remains lumped at individual Hydrologic Response Unit (HRU) levels using NRCS curve number methods, although options exist to incorporate more mechanistic infiltration excess runoff.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055367

BOX 4-5
NRCS Technical Release 55

NRCS methods to estimate runoff volumes and flows have been popular since the early 1950s (Rallison, 1980). Fundamentally they can be broken into the separation of runoff from the rainfall volume (Curve Number Method), the pattern of runoff over time (dimensionless unit hydrograph), and their application within computer simulation models. In the late 1970s these components were packaged together in a desktop hydrology method known as Technical Release 55 (TR-55). TR-55 became the primary model used by the majority of stormwater designers, and there is considerable confusion over the terms used to describe what aspects of the NRCS methods are in use.

The NRCS Curve Number Method was first derived in the 1950s for prediction of runoff from ungauged agricultural areas. It relates two summation ratios, that of runoff to rainfall and that of moisture retained to maximum potential retention. Two statistically based relations were developed to drive the ratio, the first of which is based on a "curve number" which depicts the soil type, land cover, and initial moisture content. The second or initial abstraction is defined as the volume of losses that occur prior to the initiation of runoff, and is also related to the curve number. Data were used to derive curve numbers for each soil type and cover as shown in Figure 4-16 (Rallison, 1980).

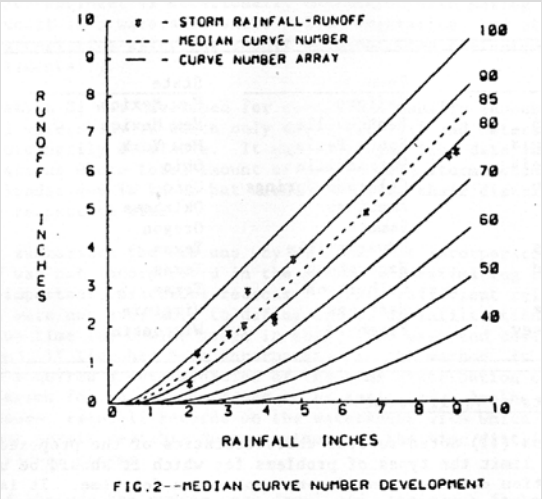

FIGURE 4-16 Development of curve number from collected data. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Rallison (1980). Copyright 1980 by the American Society of Civil Engineers.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055368

The Curve Number method is a very practical method that gives "average" runoff results from a watershed and is used in many models (WIN TR-55, TR-20, SWMM, GWLF, HEC-HMS, etc.). Caution has to be exercised when using it for smaller urbanizing storm events. For example, past practice was to average curve numbers for developments for pavement and grass based on percent imperviousness. While this works well for large storms, for smaller storms it gives erroneous answers through violation of the initial abstraction relationship. Current state manuals (MDE, 2000; PaDEP, 2006) do not allow paved- and unpaved-area curve numbers to be averaged. When applied to continuous simulation models (such as in SWMM or GWLF), it requires an additional method to recover the capacity to remove runoff because the soil capacity to infiltrate water is restored over time.

The NRCS Dimensionless Unit Hydrograph has also evolved over many years and simply creates a temporal pattern from the runoff generated from the curve number method. This transformation is based upon the time of concentration, defined as the length of time the water takes to travel from the top to the bottom of the watershed. The dimensionless curve ensures that conservation of mass is maintained. The main purpose of this method is to estimate how long it takes the runoff generated by the curve number to run off the land and produce discharge at the watershed outlet.

The NRCS curve number and dimensionless unit hydrograph were first incorporated in the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) TR-20 hydrologic computer model developed in the 1960s. As most stormwater professionals did not have access to mainframes, SCS put together TR-55, which created a hand or calculator method to apply the curve number and dimensionless unit hydrograph. In order to create this hand method, many runs were generated using TR-20 to develop patterns for different times of concentration. The difficulty with using the original TR-55 in the modern era is that the simplifications to the hydrograph development do not allow the benefits of SCMs to be easily accounted for.

The use of the term TR-55 has been equated with the curve number method; this has created confusion, especially when it is included in municipal code. Further clouding the issue, there are two types of TR-55 computer models available. One is based on the original, outdated, simplified hand method, and the other (Win TR-55) returns to the more appropriate application of the curve number and dimensionless hydrograph methods. In either case, the focus of these models is on single event hydrology and cannot easily incorporate or demonstrate the benefits of the wide range of structural and nonstructural SCMs. Note that the curve number and dimensionless unit hydrograph methods are incorporated in many continuous flow models, including SWMM and GWLF, as the basis of runoff generation and runoff timing.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055369

Deterministic Versus Stochastic Methods

Deterministic models are fully determined by their equation sets, initial and boundary conditions, and forcing meteorology. There are no components that include random variation. In a stochastic model, at least one parameter or variable is drawn from a probability distribution function such that the same model set-up (initial and boundary conditions, meteorology, parameter sets) will have randomly varying results. The advantage of the latter approach is the ability to generate statistical variability of outcomes, reflecting uncertainty in parameters, processes, or any other component. In fact, any deterministic model can be operated in a stochastic manner by sampling parameter values from specified probability distributions.

It is recognized that information on the probability distribution of input parameters may be scarce. For situations with limited information on parameter values, one option is to assume a uniform distribution that brackets a range of values of the parameter reported in the literature. This would at least be a start in considering the impacts of the variability of model inputs on outputs. A thorough discussion on methods for incorporating uncertainty analysis into model evaluation is provided in Chapter 14 of Ramaswami et al. (2005). It should be noted that the ability to generate probability distribution information on stormwater outcomes requires a potentially large number of model runs, which may be difficult for detailed mechanistic and distributed models that have large computational loads.

Continuous Versus Event-Based Approaches

Another division between modeling approaches is the time domain of the simulation. Event-based models limit simulation time domains to a storm event, covering the time of rainfall and runoff generation and routing. Initial conditions need to be estimated on the basis of antecedent moisture or precipitation conditions. For catchments in which runoff is dominated by impervious surfaces, this is a reasonable approach. In landscapes dominated by variable source area runoff dynamics in which runoff is generated from areas that actively expand and contract on the basis of soil moisture conditions, a fuller accounting of the soil moisture budget is required. Furthermore, event-based modeling is inappropriate for water quality purposes because it will not reproduce the full distribution of receiving water problems. Continuous models include simulation of a full time domain composed of storm and inter-storm periods, thus tracking soil moisture budgets up to and including storm events.

Outfall Models

After beneficial use impairments are recognized, cause-and-effect relation-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055370

ships need to be established and restorative discharge goals need to be developed. Models are commonly used to calculate the expected discharges for different outfalls affecting the receiving water in a community. All of the models shown in Table 4-7 can calculate outfall discharge quantities, although some may only give expected average annual discharge. Models calculate these discharges using a variety of processes, but all use an urban hydrology component to determine the runoff quantity and various methods to calculate the quality of the runoff. The runoff quantity is multiplied by the pollutant concentration in the outfall to obtain the mass discharges of the different pollutants. The outfall mass discharge from the various outfalls in the area can then be compared to identify the most significant outfalls that should be targeted for control.

The most common hydrology "engines" in simple stormwater models are the NRCS curve number method or a simple volumetric runoff coefficient—R_v, the ratio of runoff to rainfall—for either single rainfall events or the total annual rainfall depth. Runoff quality in the simple models is usually calculated based on published EMCs for similar land uses in the same geographical area. More complex models may use build-up and wash-off of pollutants from impervious surfaces in a time series or they may derive pollutant concentrations from more detailed biogeochemical cycling mechanisms, including atmospheric deposition and other inputs (e.g., fertilizer). Some models use a combination of these processes depending on the area considered, and others offer choices to the model user. Again, these processes all need local calibration and verification to reduce the likely uncertainty associated with the resultant calculated discharge conditions.

Source Area

When the outfalls are ranked according to their discharges of the pollutants of importance, further detailed modeling can be conducted to identify sources of the significant pollutants within the outfall drainage area. Lumped parameter models cannot be used, as the model parameters vary within the drainage area according to the different source areas. Distributed area models can be used to calculate contributions from different source areas within the watershed area. This information can then be used to rank the land uses and source area contributions. In-stream responses can be calculated if the land-area models are linked to appropriate receiving-water models.

Need for Coupling Models

As urban areas become increasingly extensive and heterogeneous, including a gradient of dense urban to forest and agricultural areas, linkage and coupling of models to develop feedback and interactions (e.g., impacts of urban runoff hydraulics with stream scour and sedimentation, mixed with agricultural nutrient

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055371

and sediment production on receiving waterbodies) is a critical area that requires more development. In general, stormwater models were designed to track and predict discharges from sources by surface water flowpaths into receiving waterbodies, such that infiltration was considered to be a loss (or retention) of water and its constituents. To fully evaluate catchment-scale impacts of urbanization on receiving waterbodies, the infiltration term needs to be considered a source term for the groundwater, and a groundwater component or model needs to be coupled to complete the surface–subsurface hydrologic interactions and loadings to the waterbody.

Finally, each of the models may or may not incorporate explicit consideration of SCM performance based on design, implementation and location within the catchment. As discussed in the next chapter, SCM models can range from simple efficiency factors (0–1 multipliers on source discharge) to more detailed treatment of physical, chemical, and biological transport and transformations.

Linking to Receiving-Water Models

Specific problems for urban receiving waters need to be identified through comprehensive field monitoring and modeling. Monitoring can identify current problems and may identify the stressors of importance (see Burton and Pitt [2002] for tools to evaluate receiving water impairments). However, monitoring cannot predict conditions that do not yet exist and for other periods of time that are not represented at the time of monitoring. Modeling is therefore needed to gain a more comprehensive understanding of the problem. In small-scale totally urbanized systems, less complex receiving-water models are needed. However, as the watershed becomes more complex and larger with multiple land uses, the receiving-water models also need to become more complex. Complex receiving-water models need to include transport and transformations of the pollutants of concern, for example. Examples of models shown on the comparison table that include receiving-water processes are MUSIC and HSPF. Other models (such as WinSLAMM) provide direct data links to external receiving-water models. Calibration and verification of important receiving-water processes that are to be implemented in a model can be very expensive and time consuming, and still result in substantial uncertainty.

Model Calibration and Verification

Calibration is the process where model parameters are adjusted to minimize the difference between model output and field measurements, with an aim of keeping model parameters within a range of values reported in the literature. Model *verification*, similar to model validation, is used to mean comparison between calibrated model results using part of a data set as input and results from application of the calibrated model using a second (independent) part of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

the data set as input. Oreskes et al. (1994) present the viewpoint that no model can really be verified; at best, verification should be taken to mean that a model is consistent with a physical system under a given set of comparison data. This is not synonymous with saying that the model can reliably represent the real system under any set of conditions. In general, the water quantity aspects of stormwater modeling are easier to calibrate and verify than the water quality aspects, in part because there are more water quantity data available and because chemical transformations are more complex to simulate. A thorough discussion of the broad topic of model evaluation is provided by several excellent texts on this subject, including Schnoor (1996) and Ramaswami et al. (2005).

Models in Practice Today

Table 4-7 presents a set of models used for stormwater evaluation that range in complexity from first-generation stormwater models making use of simple empirical land cover/runoff and loading relations to more detailed and information-demanding models. The columns in Table 4-7 provide an abbreviated description of some of the attributes of these models—common usage, typical application scales, the degree of model complexity, some data requirements (for the hydrologic component), whether the model addresses groundwater, and whether the model has the ability to simulate SCMs. Models capable of simulating a water quality component require EMC data, with some models also having a simple build-up/wash-off approach to water quality simulation (e.g., SWMM, WinSLAMM, and MUSIC) and others simulating more complex geochemistry (e.g., SWAT and HSPF). The set of columns in Table 4-7 is not meant to be exhaustive in describing the models, which is why websites are provided for comprehensive model descriptions and data requirements.

In addition to the models listed in Table 4-7, a representative set of emerging research models that are not specifically designed for stormwater, but may offer some advantages for specific uses, are also described below. In general, it is important that models that integrate hydrologic, hydraulic, meteorologic, water quality, and biologic processes maintain balance in their treatment of process details. Both model design and data collection should proceed in concert and should be geared toward evaluating and diagnosing the consistency of model or coupled model predictions and the uncertainty attached to each component and the integrated modeling system. The models should be used in a manner that produces both best estimates of stormwater discharge impacts on receiving waterbodies, as well as the level of uncertainty in the predictions.

The Rational Method is a highly simplified model widely used to estimate peak flows for in sizing storm sewer pipes and other low level drainage pathways. The method assumes a constant rainfall rate (intensity), such that the runoff rate will increase until the time at which all of the drainage area contributes to flow at its outlet (termed the *time of concentration*). The product of the drainage area and rainfall intensity is considered to be the input flow rate to the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055373

drainage area under consideration; the ratio of the input flow rate to an outflow discharge rate is termed the runoff coefficient. Runoff coefficients for a variety of land surface types and slopes have been compiled in standard tables (see e.g., Chow et al., 1988). The outflow is determined by multiplying inflow (rainfall intensity times drainage area) by the runoff coefficient for the land-surface type. As pointed out by Chow et al. (1988), this method is often criticized owing to its simplified approach, so its use is limited to stormwater inlet and piping designs.

The Simple Method estimates stormwater pollutant loads for urban areas, and it is most valuable for assessing and comparing the relative stormwater pollutant load changes of different land use and stormwater management scenarios. It requires a modest amount of information, including the subwatershed drainage area and impervious cover, stormwater pollutant concentrations (as defined by the EMC), and annual precipitation. The subwatershed can be broken up into specific land uses, such that annual pollutant loads are calculated for each type of land use. Stormwater pollutant concentrations are usually estimated from local or regional data, or from national data sources. The Simple Method estimates pollutant loads for chemical constituents as a product of annual runoff volume and pollutant concentration, as $L = 0.226\ R \times C \times A$, where L = annual load (lbs), R = annual runoff (inches), C = pollutant concentration (mg/l), and A = area (acres).

Of slightly increased complexity are those models initially developed decades ago by the Soil Conservation Service, now the NRCS of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). NRCS Technical Releases (TR) 20 and 55 are widely used in many municipalities, despite the availability of more rigorous, updated stormwater models. Box 4-5 provides an overview of the NRCS TR-55 assumptions and approaches.

A number of watershed models that are used for stormwater assessment are lumped, conceptual forms, with varying levels of process simplification and spatial patterns aggregated at the subwatershed level, with aspatial statistical distribution of land types as described above. The GWLF model (Haith and Shoemaker, 1987) is an example of this type of approach, using simple land use-based EMC with NRCS curve number estimates of runoff within a watershed context. GWLF is a continuous model with simplified upper- and lower-zone subsurface water stores, and a simple linear aquifer to deliver groundwater flow. EMCs are assigned or calibrated for subsurface and surface flow delivery, while sediment erosion and delivery are computed with the use of the Universal Soil Loss Equation and delivery coefficients. The methods are easily linked to a Geographical Information System (GIS), which provides land-use composition at the subwatershed level and develops estimates of runoff and loading that are typically used to estimate annual loading. AVGWLF links GWLF with ArcView and is used as a planning- or screening-level tool. A recent example of AVGWLF for nutrient loading linked to a simple stream network nutrient decay model for the development of a TMDL for a North Carolina water supply area is given in Box 4-6.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055374

BOX 4-6
The B. Everett Jordan Lake GWLF Watershed Model Development

Jordan Lake is a regionally important water supply reservoir at the base of the 1,686-square-mile Haw watershed in North Carolina (see Figure 4-17). It is considered a nutrient-sensitive waterbody. Officials are now in the process of implementing watershed goals to reduce nitrogen and phosphorus, with the reduction goals differentiated by geographic location within the basin. In support of the development of these rules as part of a TMDL effort, the North Carolina Division of Water Quality commissioned a water quality modeling study (Tetra Tech, 2003). The modeling effort was needed to support the evaluation of nutrient reduction strategies in different parts of the watershed relative to Jordan Lake, which requires both a model of nutrient loading, as well as river transport and transformation. Given data and resource restrictions, a more detailed model was not considered feasible. As GWLF does not support nutrient transformations in the stream network, the model was used in conjunction with a method to decay nutrient source loading by river transport distance to the lake. A spreadsheet model was designed to take as input GWLF estimates of seasonal loads for 14-digit hydrologic unit code (HUC) subbasins of the Haw, and to reduce the loads by river miles between the subwatershed and Jordan Lake. The GWLF loading model was calibrated to observations in small subwatersheds within the Haw using HRUs developed from soil and NLCD land classes, updated with additional information from county GIS parcel databases and the 2000 Census. This information was used to estimate subwatershed impervious surface cover, fertilizer inputs, runoff curve numbers, soil water capacity, and vegetation cover to adjust evapotranspiration rates. Wastewater disposal (sewer or septic) was estimated on the basis of urban service boundaries. GWLF was used to provide loading estimates, using limited information on soil and groundwater nutrient concentrations, and calibrated delivery ratios. In-stream loss was based on a first-order exponential decay function of river travel time to Jordan Lake, with the decay coefficient generated by estimates of residence time in the river network, and upstream/downstream nutrient loads following non-linear regression methods used in SPARROW (Alexander et al., 2000). Further adjustments based on impoundment trapping of sediment and associated nutrient loads were carried out for larger reservoirs in the Haw. The results provided estimates of both loading and transport efficiency to Jordan Lake, with estimates of relative effectiveness of sectoral loading reductions in different parts of the watershed.

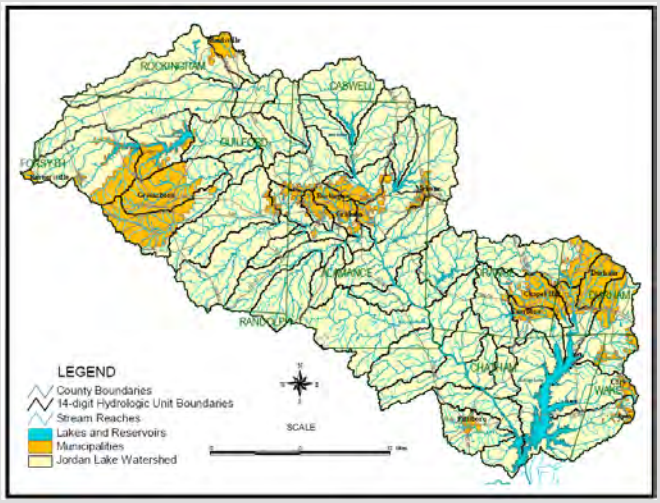

FIGURE 4-17 14 digit HUCs draining to Jordan Lake in the Haw River watershed of North Carolina. SOURCE: Tetra Tech (2003).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055375

P8 (Program for Predicting Polluting Particle Passage through Pits, Puddles, and Ponds) is a curve number-based model for predicting the generation and transport of stormwater runoff pollutants in urban watersheds, originally developed to help design and evaluate nutrient control in wet detention ponds (Palmstrom and Walker, 1990; http://wwwalker.net/p8/). Continuous water-balance and mass-balance calculations are performed and consist of the following elements: watersheds, devices, particle classes, and water quality components. Continuous simulations use hourly rainfall and daily air temperature time series. The model was initially calibrated to predict runoff quality typical of that measured under NURP (EPA, 1983). SCMs in P8 include detention ponds (wet, dry, extended), infiltration basins, swales, and buffer strips. Groundwater and baseflows are also included in the model using linear reservoir processes.

MUSIC is a part of the Catchment Modelling Toolkit (www.toolkit.net.au) developed by the Cooperative Research Center for Catchment Hydrology in Australia (Wong et al., 2001). The model concentrates on the quality and quantity of urban stormwater, including detailed accounting of multiple SCMs acting within a treatment train and life-cycle costing. It employs a simplified rainfall–runoff model (Chiew and McMahon, 1997) based on impervious area and two moisture stores (shallow and deep). TSS, total nitrogen, and total phosphorus are based on EMCs, sampled from lognormal distributions. The model does not contain detailed hydraulics required for routing or sizing of SCMs, and it is designed as a planning tool.

EPA's SWMM has the capability of simulating water quantity and quality for a single storm event or for continuous runoff. The model is commonly used to design and evaluate storm, sanitary, and combined sewer systems. SWMM accounts for hydrologic processes that produce runoff from urban areas, including time-varying rainfall, evaporation, snow accumulation and melting, depression storage, infiltration into soil, percolation to groundwater, interflow between groundwater and the drainage system, and nonlinear reservoir routing of overland flow. Spatial variability is modeled by dividing a study area into a collection of smaller, homogeneous subcatchment areas, each containing its own fraction of pervious and impervious sub-areas. Overland flow can be routed between sub-areas, between subcatchments, or between entry points of a drainage system. SWMM can also be used to estimate the production of pollutant loads associated with runoff for a number of user-defined water quality constituents. Transport processes include dry-weather pollutant buildup over different land uses, pollutant wash-off from specific land uses, direct contribution of rainfall deposition, and the action of such SCMs as street cleaning, source control, and treatment in storage units, among others.

Watershed models such as SWAT (Arnold et al., 1998) or HSPF (Bicknell et al., 1997, 2005) have components based on similar land-use runoff and loading factors, but also incorporate options to utilize detailed descriptions of interception, infiltration, runoff, routing, and biogeochemical transformations. Both models are based on hydrologic models that were developed prior to the availability of detailed digital spatial information on watershed form and use concep-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

tual control volumes that are not spatially linked. HRUs are based on land use, soils, and vegetation (and crop) type, among other characteristics, and are considered uniformly distributed through a subbasin. Within each HRU, simplified representations of soil upper and lower zones, or unsaturated and saturated components, are vertically integrated with a conceptual groundwater storage-release component. There is no land surface routing and all runoff from a land element is considered to reach the river reach, with some delivery ratio if appropriate for sediment and other constituents. Like GWLF, the models are typically not designed to estimate loadings from individual dischargers, but are used to help guide and develop TMDL for watersheds. SWAT and HSPF are integrated within the EPA BASINS system (http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/basins) with GIS tools designed to use available spatial data to set up and parameterize simulations for watersheds within the United States. Examples of combining one of these models, typically designed for larger-scale applications (such as the area shown in Figure 4-14) with more site-specific models such as SLAMM or SWMM, are given in Box 4-7.

BOX 4-7
Using SWAT and WinSLAMM to Predict Phosphorus Loads in the Rock River Basin, Wisconsin

Wisconsin Administrative Code NR 217 states that wastewater treatment facilities in Wisconsin must achieve an effluent concentration of 1 mg/L for phosphorus. Alternative limits are allowed if it can be demonstrated that achieving the 1 mg/L limit will not "result in an environmentally significant improvement in water quality" (NR 217.04(2)(b)1). In response to NR 217, a group of municipal wastewater treatment facilities formed the Rock River Partnership (RRP) to assess water quality management issues (Kirsch, 2000). The RRP and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources funded a study to seek water quality solutions across all media, and not just pursue additional reductions from point sources. A significant portion of the study required a modeling effort to determine the magnitude of various nutrient sources and determine potential reductions through the implementation of global SCMs.

The Rock River Basin covers approximately 9,530 square kilometers and lies within the glaciated portion of south central and eastern Wisconsin (Figure 4-18). The Rock River and its numerous tributaries thread their way through this landscape that spreads over 10 counties inhabited by more than 750,000 residents. There are 40 permitted municipalities in the watershed, representing 4 percent of the land area, and they are served by 57 sewage treatment plants. Urban centers include Madison, Janesville, and Beloit as well as smaller cities such as Waupun, Watertown, Oconomowoc, Jefferson, and Beaver Dam. Although the basin is experiencing rapid growth, it is still largely rural in character with agriculture using nearly 75 percent of the land area. Crops range from continuous corn and corn–soybean rotations in the south to a mix of dairy, feeder operations, and cash cropping in the north. The basin enjoys a healthy economy with a good balance of agricultural, industrial, and service businesses.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 4-7 Continued

The focus of the modeling was to construct an intermediate-level macroscale model to better quantify phosphorus loads from point and nonpoint sources throughout the basin. The three goals of the modeling effort were to (1) estimate the average annual phosphorus load, (2) estimate the relative contribution of phosphorus loads from both nonpoint (urban and agricultural) and point sources, and (3) estimate changes in average annual phosphorus loads from the application of global SCMs and point source controls.

SWAT was selected for the agricultural analysis and WinSLAMM was selected to develop phosphorus loads for the urban areas. WinSLAMM was selected to make estimates of stormwater loads, because it is already calibrated in Wisconsin for stormwater volumes and pollutant concentrations. Outputs of phosphorus loads from WinSLAMM were used as input to SWAT. One output of SWAT was a total nonpoint phosphorus load based on agricultural loads calculated in SWAT and stormwater loads estimated by WinSLAMM.

SWAT was calibrated with data from 23 USGS gauging stations in the Rock River Basin. Hydrology was balanced first on a yearly basis looking at average annual totals, then monthly to verify snowfall and snowmelt routines, and then daily. Daily calibration was conducted to check crop growth, evapotranspiration, and daily peak flows. Crop yields predicted by SWAT were calibrated to those published in the USDA Agricultural Statistics.

Under current land-use and management conditions, the model predicted an average annual load of approximately 1,680,000 pounds of total phosphorus for the basin with 41 percent from point sources and 59 percent from nonpoint sources. Less than 10 percent of the annual phosphorus load is generated by the urban areas in the watershed. Evaluation of various SCM scenarios shows that with implementation of NR 217 (applicable point source effluent at 1 mg/L) and improvement in tillage practices and nutrient management practices, total phosphorus can be reduced across the basin by approximately 40 percent. It is important to note that the nonpoint management practices that were analyzed were limited to two options: modifications in tillage practices, and adoption of recommended nutrient application rates. No other management practices (i.e., urban controls, riparian buffer strips, etc.) were simulated. Urban controls were not included because the urban areas contributed a relatively small percentage of the total phosphorus load. Thus, loadings depicted by SWAT under these management scenarios do not necessarily represent the lowest attainable loads. Results suggest that a combination of point and nonpoint controls will be required to attain significant phosphorus reductions.

The CBWM is a detailed watershed model that is extended from HSPF as a base, but includes additional components to incorporate stormwater controls at the land segment level. HSPF is operated for a number of subbasins, and each subbasin model includes different land segments based on land cover and soil units as aspatial, lumped distribution functions, but also includes representation of SCMs and (large) stream routing. Model implementation at the scale of the full Chesapeake Bay watershed requires fairly coarse-grained land partitioning. A threshold of 100 cfs mean annual flow is used to represent streams and rivers, and the one-to-one mapping of land segment to river reach produces large, heterogeneous land segments as the basic runoff-producing zones. SCMs are implemented either at the field or runoff production unit as distinct land segment types in terms of management or land cover, or as “edge-of-field” reductions of runoff or pollutant loads. The latter are assigned as static efficiency factors irrespective of flow conditions or season, with all SCMs within a land segment integrated into a single weighted efficiency value.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055378

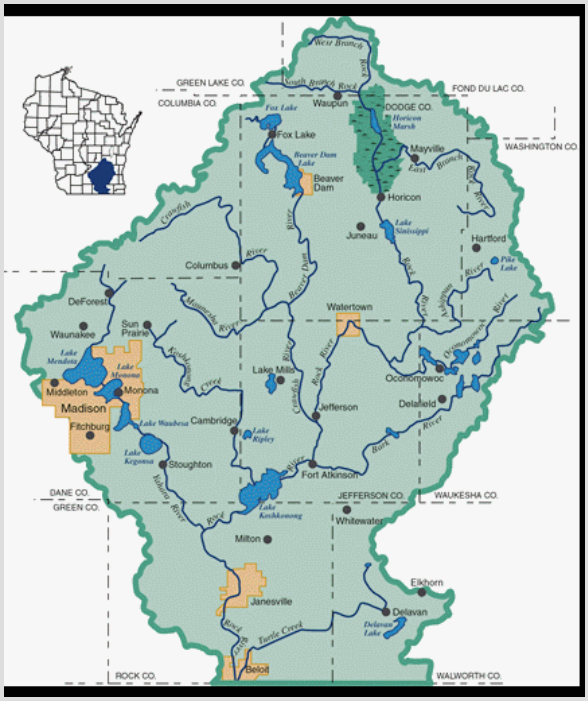

FIGURE 4-18 Rock River Basin, Wisconsin. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Kirsch (2000). Copyright 2000 by American Society for Biological and Agricultural Engineers.

SLAMM is designed for complex, urban catchments and is used as a planning tool to assess both stormwater and pollutant runoff production and the capability of specific stormwater control strategies to reduce stormwater discharges from urban sources. It is specifically designed to capture the most significant distributed and sequential drainage effects of variable source areas in urban catchments (Pitt and Vorhees, 2002) and is based on detailed descriptions of the catchment composition, including both type and relative position (drainage sequence) of land elements. The model is dependent on high-resolution classification or description of the catchment that has become increasingly available in urban areas over the past two decades, and comprehensive field assessment of runoff and pollutant loading from different urban land elements. SLAMM uses continuous simulation for some aspects, such as the build up of street pollutant loads between storms, while using event-based simulation for runoff. The description of build-up and wash-off is a critical component in urban stormwater models applied to areas with substantial impervious surfaces and is a good example of the need to match detailed and rigorous field sampling in

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055379

order to adequately describe and represent dominant processes. Details of measurement and model representation for build-up and wash-off of contaminants are given in Box 4-8.

Potential New Applications of Coupled Distributed Models

The advent of high-resolution digital topographic and land-cover data over the past two decades has fueled a significant shift in runoff modeling towards "spatially explicit" simulations that distinguish and connect runoff producing elements in a detailed flow routing network. While models developed prior to the availability of high-resolution data or based on older paradigms developed in the absence of this information required spatial and conceptual lumping of control volumes, more recently developed distributed models may contain control volumes linked in multiple vertical layers (soil and aquifer elements) and laterally from a drainage divide to the stream, including stream-channel and riparian segments. A set of models has been developed and applied to stormwater generation using this paradigm that can be applied at the scale of residential neighborhoods, resolving land cover and topography at the parcel level. These models also vary in terms of their emphasis, with some models better representing coupled surface water–groundwater interactions, water, carbon and nutrient cycling, or land–atmosphere interactions. Boyer et al. (2006) have recently reviewed a set of hydrologic and ecosystem models in terms of their ability to simulate sources, transport, and transformation of nitrogen within terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Data and information requirements are typically high, and the level of process specificity may outstrip the available information necessary to parameterize the integrated models. However, an emphasis is placed on providing mechanistic linkage and feedbacks between important surface, subsurface, atmospheric, and ecosystem components. Examples of these models include the Distributed Hydrology Soil Vegetation model (DHSVM, Wigmosta et al., 1994); the Regional Hydro-Ecologic Simulation System (RHESSys, Band et al., 1993; Tague and Band, 2004); ParFlow-Common Land Model (CLM, Maxwell and Miller, 2007); the Penn State Integrated Hydrologic Model (PIHM, Qu and Duffy, 2007); the Soil Moisture Distribution and Routing (SMDR) model (Easton et al., 2007); and that of Xiao et al. (2007).

One advantage of integrating surface and subsurface flow systems within any of these model structures is the ability to incorporate different SCMs by specifying characteristics of specific locations within the flow element networks linked to the subsurface drainage. Examples can include alteration of surface detention storage and release curves to simulate detention ponds, or soil depth, texture, vegetation, and drainage release for rainfall gardens. The advantage of this approach is the tight coupling of these SCM features with the connected surface and subsurface drainage systems, allowing the direct incorporation of the SCM as sink or source terms within the flowpath network. Burgess et al. (1998) effectively demonstrated that suburban lawns can become the major

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055380

BOX 4-8
Build-up and Wash-off of Contaminants from Impervious Surfaces

The accumulation and wash-off of street particulates have been studied for many years (Sartor and Boyd, 1972; Pitt, 1979, 1985, 1987) and are important considerations in many stormwater models, such as SWMM, HSPF, and SLAMM, that require information pertaining to the movement of pollutants over land surfaces. Accumulation rates are usually obtained through trial and error during calibration, with little, if any, actual direct measurements. Furthermore, those direct measurements that have been made are often misapplied in modeling applications, resulting in unreasonable model predictions.

Historically, streets have been considered the most important directly connected impervious surface. Therefore, much early research was directed toward measuring the processes on these surfaces. Although it was eventually realized that other surfaces can also be significant pollutant sources (see Pitt et al., 2005a,b for reviews), additional research to study accumulation and wash-off for these other areas has not been conducted, such that the following discussion is focused on street dirt accumulation and wash-off.

Accumulation of Particulates on Street Surfaces

The permanent storage component of street surface particulates is a function of street texture and condition and is the quantity of street dust and dirt that cannot be removed naturally by rain or wind, or by street cleaning equipment. It is literally trapped in the texture of the street. The street dirt loading at any time is this initial permanent loading plus the accumulation amount corresponding to the exposure period, minus the resuspended material removal by wind and traffic-induced turbulence.

One of the first research studies to attempt to measure street dirt accumulation was conducted by Sartor and Boyd (1972). Field investigations were conducted between 1969 and 1971 in several cities throughout the United States and in residential, commercial, and industrial land-use areas. Figure 4-19 is a plot of the 26 test area measurements collected from different cities, but separated by the three land uses. The data are the accumulated solids loading plotted against the number of days since the street had been cleaned by the municipal street cleaning operation or a “significant” rain. There is a large amount of variability. The street cleaning and this rain were both assumed to remove all of the street dirt; hence, the curves were all forced through zero loading at zero days.

A more thorough study was conducted in San Jose, California by Pitt (1979), during which the measured street dirt loading for a smooth street was also found to be a function of time. As shown in Figure 4-20, both accumulation rates and increases in particle size of the street dirt increase as time between street cleaning lengthens. However, it is also evident that there is a substantial residual loading on the streets immediately after the street cleaning, which differs substantially from the assumption of Sartor and Boyd that rains reduce street dirt to zero.

The San Jose study also investigated the role of different street textures, which resulted in very different street dirt loadings. Although the accumulation and deposition rates are quite similar, the initial loading values (the permanent storage values) are very different, with greater amounts of street dirt trapped by the coarser (oil and screens) pavement. Street cleaning and rains are not able to remove this residual material. The early, uncorrected Sartor and Boyd accumulation rates that ignored the initial loading values were almost ten times the corrected values that had reasonable “initial loads.”

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055381

BOX 4-8 Continued

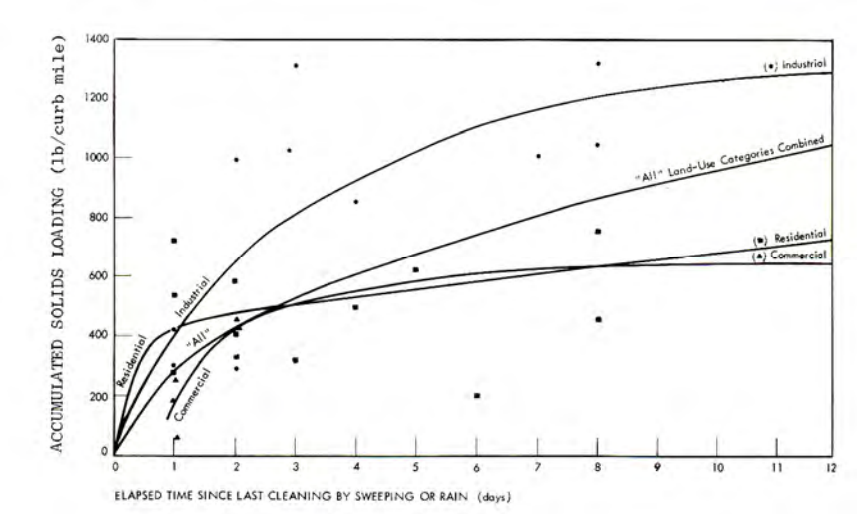

FIGURE 4-19 Accumulation curves developed during early street cleaning research. SOURCE: Sartor and Boyd (1972).

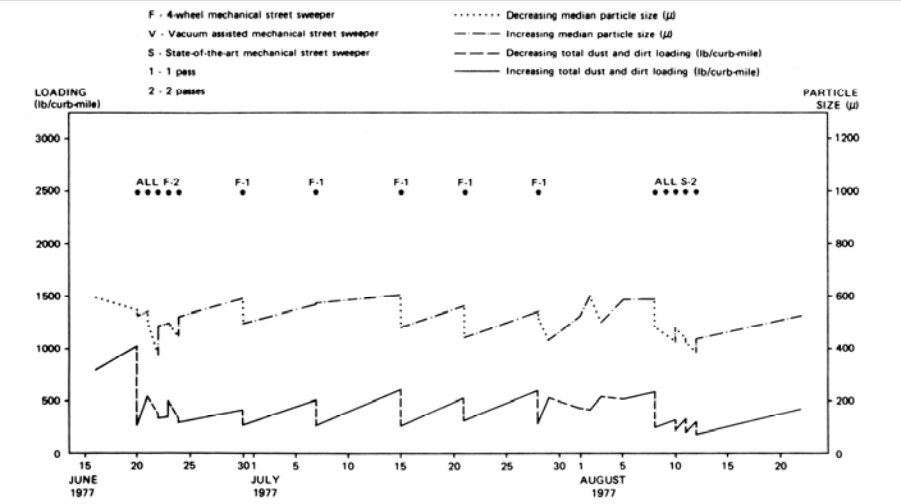

FIGURE 4-20 Street dirt accumulation and particle size changes on good asphalt streets in San Jose, California. SOURCE: Pitt (1979).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Finally, it was found that, at very long accumulation periods relative to the rain frequency, the wind losses (fugitive dust) may approximate the deposition rate, resulting in very little increases in loading. In Bellevue, Washington, with inter-event rain periods averaging about three days, steady loadings were observed after about one week (Pitt, 1985). However, in Castro Valley, California, the rain inter-event periods were much longer (ranging from about 20 to 100 days), and steady loadings were never observed (Pitt and Shawley, 1982).

Taking many studies into account (Sartor and Boyd 1972—corrected; Pitt, 1979, 1983, 1985; Pitt and Shawley, 1982; Pitt and Sutherland, 1982; Pitt and McLean, 1986), the most important factors affecting the initial loading and maximum loading values have been found to be street texture and street condition, and not land use. When data from many locations are studied, it is apparent that smooth streets have substantially less loadings at any accumulation period compared to rough streets for the same land use. Very long accumulation periods relative to the rain frequency result in high street dirt loadings. However, during these conditions the wind losses of street dirt (as fugitive dust) may approximate the deposition rate, resulting in relatively constant street dirt loadings.

Wash-off of Street Surface Pollutants

Wash-off of particulates from impervious surfaces is dependent on the available supply of particulates on the surface that can be removed by rains, the rain energy available to loosen the material, and the capacity of the runoff to transport the loosened material. Observations of particulate wash-off during controlled tests have resulted in empirical wash-off models. The earliest controlled street dirt wash-off experiments were conducted by Sartor and Boyd (1972) to estimate the percentage of the available particulates on the streets that would wash off during rains of different magnitudes. Sartor and Boyd fitted their data to an exponential curve, as shown in Figure 4-21 (accumulative wash-off curves for several particle sizes). The empirical equation that they developed, $N = N_o\, e^{-kR}$, is only sensitive to the total rain depth up to the time of interest and the initial street dirt loading.

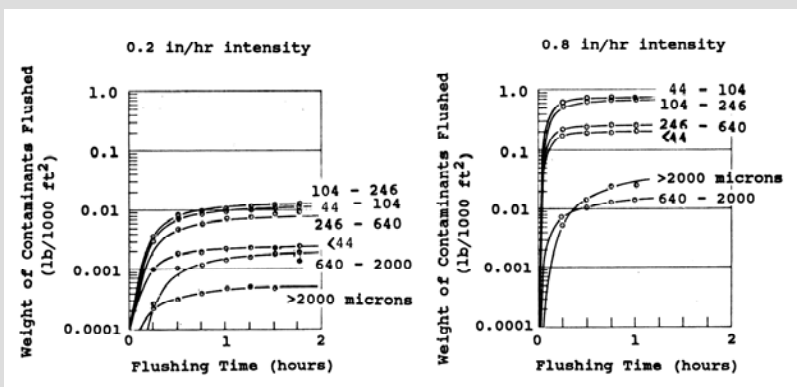

FIGURE 4-21 Street dirt wash-off during high-intensity rain tests. SOURCE: Sartor and Boyd (1972).

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055383

BOX 4-8 Continued

There are several problems with this approach. First, these figures did not show the total street dirt loading that was present before the wash-off tests. Most modelers have assumed that the asymptotic maximum shown was the total "before-rain" street dirt loading; that is, the N_o factor has been assumed to be the total initial street loading, when in fact it is only the portion of the total street load available for wash-off (the maximum asymptotic wash-off load observed during the wash-off tests). The actual total street dirt loadings were several times greater than the maximum wash-off amounts observed. STORM and SWMM now use an availability factor (*A*) for particulate residue as a calibration procedure in order to reduce the wash-off quantity for different rain intensities (Novotny and Chesters, 1981). Second, the proportionality constant, *k*, was found by Sartor and Boyd to be slightly dependent on street texture and condition, but was independent of rain intensity and particle size. The value of this constant is usually taken as 0.18/mm, assuming that 90 percent of the particulates will be washed from a paved surface in one hour during a 13 mm/h rain. However, Alley (1981) fitted this model to watershed outfall runoff data and found that the constant varied for different storms and pollutants for a single study area. Novotny examined "before" and "after" rain-event street particulate loading data using the Milwaukee NURP stormwater data (Bannerman et al., 1983) and found almost a three-fold difference between the proportionality constant value for fine (<45 μm) and medium-sized particles (100 to 250 μm). Jewell et al. (1980) also found large variations in outfall "fitted" values for different rains compared to the typical default value. They stressed the need to have local calibration data before using the exponential wash-off equation, as the default values can be very misleading. The exponential wash-off equation for impervious areas is justified, but wash-off coefficients for each pollutant would improve its accuracy. The current SWMM5 version discourages the use of accumulation and wash-off functions due to lack of data, and the misinterpretation of available data.

It turns out that particle dislodgement and transport characteristics at impervious areas can be directly measured using relatively simple wash-off tests. The Bellevue, Washington, urban runoff project (Pitt, 1985) included about 50 pairs of street dirt loading observations close to the beginnings and ends of rains to determine the differences in loadings that may have been caused by the rains. The observations were affected by rains falling directly on the streets, along with flows and particulates originating from non-street areas. When all the data were considered together, the net loading difference was about 10 to 13 g/curb-m removed, which amounted to a street dirt load reduction of about 15 percent. Large reductions in street dirt loadings for the small particles were observed during these Bellevue rains. Most of the weight of solid material in the runoff was concentrated in fine particle sizes (<63 μm). Very few wash-off particles greater than 1,000 μm were found; in fact, street dirt loadings increased for the largest sizes, presumably due to settled erosion materials. Urban runoff outfall particle size analyses in Bellevue (Pitt, 1985) resulted in a median particle size of about 50 μm; similar results were obtained in the Milwaukee NURP study (Bannerman et al., 1983). The results make sense because the rain energy needed to remove larger particles is much greater than for small particles.

In order to clarify street dirt wash-off, Pitt (1987) conducted numerous controlled wash-off tests on city streets in Toronto. The experimental factors examined included rain intensity, street texture, and street dirt loading. The differences between available and total street dirt loads were also related to the experimental factors. The runoff flow quantities were also carefully monitored to determine the magnitude of initial and total rain water losses on impervious surfaces. The test setup was designed and tested to best represent actual rainfall conditions, such as rain intensities (3 mm/h) and peak rain intensities (12 mm/h). The kinetic energies of the "rains" during these tests were therefore comparable to actual rains under investigation. Figure 4-22 shows the asymptotic wash-off values observed in the tests, along with the measured total street dirt loadings. The maximum asymptotic values are the "available" street dirt loadings (N_o). As can be seen, the measured

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

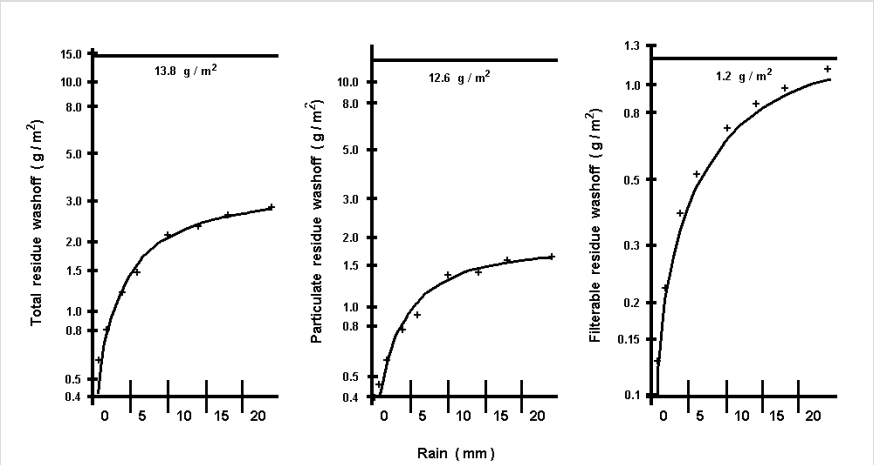

FIGURE 4-22 Wash-off plots for high rain intensity, dirty street, and smooth street test, showing the total street dirt loading. SOURCE: Pitt (1987).

total loadings are several times larger than these "available" loading values. For example, the asymptotic available total solids value for the high-intensity rain–dirty street–smooth street test was about 3 g/m^2 while the total load on the street for this test was about 14 g/m^2, or about five times the available load. The differences between available and total loadings for the other tests were even greater, with the total loads typically about ten times greater than the available loads. The total loading and available loading values for dissolved solids were quite close, indicating almost complete wash-off of the very small particles.

The availability factor (the ratio of the available loading, N_0, to the total loading) depended on the rain intensity and the street roughness, such that wash-off was more efficient for the higher rain energy and smoother pavement tests. The worst case was for a low rain intensity and rough street, where only about 4.5 percent of the street dirt would be washed from the pavement. In contrast, the high rain intensities on the smooth streets were more than four times more efficient in removing street dirt (20 percent removal).

A final important consideration in calculating wash-off of street dirt during rains is the carrying capacity of the flowing water to transport sediment. If the calculated wash-off is greater than the carrying capacity (such as would occur for relatively heavy street dirt loads and low to moderate rain intensities), then the carrying capacity is limiting. For high rain intensities, the carrying capacity is likely sufficient to transport most or all of the wash-off material. Figure 4-23 shows the maximum wash-off amounts (g/m^2) for the different tests conducted on smooth streets plotted against the rain intensity (mm/h) used for the tests (data from Sartor and Boyd, 1972, and Pitt, 1987). Wash-off limitations for rough streets would be more restrictive.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 4-8 Continued

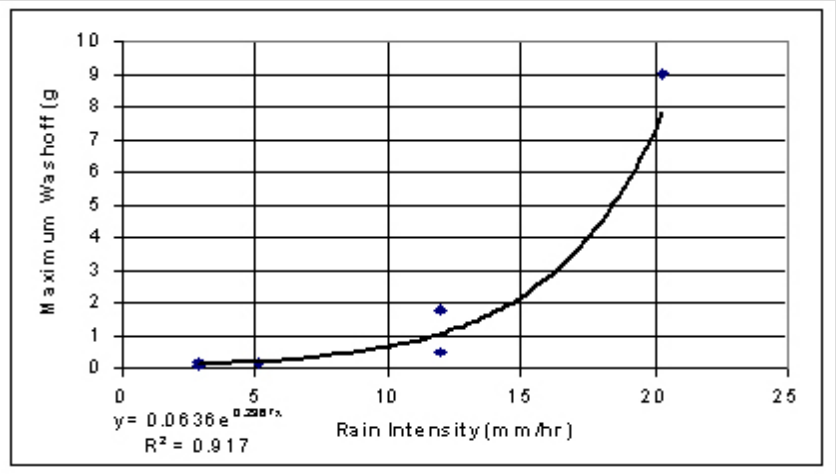

FIGURE 4-23 Maximum wash-off capacity for smooth streets (based on measurements of Sartor and Boyd, 1972; Pitt, 1987). If the predicted wash-off, using the previous "standard" wash-off equations, is smaller than the values shown in this figure, then those values can be used directly. However, if the predicted wash-off is greater than the values shown in this figure, then the values in the figure should be used.

Accumulation and Wash-off Summary

This discussion summarized street particulate wash-off observations obtained during special wash-off tests, along with associated street dirt accumulation measurements. The objectives of these tests were to identify the significant rain and street factors affecting particulate wash-off and to develop appropriate wash-off models. The controlled wash-off experiments identified important relationships between "available" and "total" particulate loadings and the significant effects of the test variables on the wash-off model parameters. Past modeling efforts have typically ignored or misused this relationship to inaccurately predict the importance of street particulate wash-off. The available loadings were almost completely washed off streets during rains of about 25 mm (as previously assumed). However, the fraction of the total loading that was available was at most only 20 percent of the total loading, and averaged only 10 percent, with resultant actual wash-offs of only about 9 percent of the total loadings.

In many model applications, total initial loading values (as usually measured during field studies) are used in conjunction with model parameters as the available loadings, resulting in predicted wash-off values that are many times larger than observed. This has the effect of incorrectly assuming greater pollutant contributions originating from streets and less from other areas during rains. This in turn results in inaccurate estimates of the effectiveness of different source area urban runoff controls. Although streets can be important sources of runoff and stormwater pollutants, their significance varies greatly depending on the land use and rainfall pattern. They are much more important sources in areas having relatively mild rains (e.g., the Pacific Northwest), where contaminants from other potential sources are not effectively transported to the storm drainage system.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055386

source of stormwater in seasonally wet conditions (Seattle), while Cuo et al. (2008) have explored the modification of DHSVM to include detention SCMs. Xiao et al. (2007) explicitly integrated and evaluated parcel scale SCM design and efficiency into their model. Wang et al. (2008) integrated a canopy interception model with a semi-distributed subsurface moisture scheme (TOPMODEL) to evaluate the effectiveness of urban tree canopy interception on stormwater production, utilizing a detailed spatial dataset of urban tree cover. Band et al. (2001) and Law (2003) coupled a water-, carbon-, and nitrogen-cycling model to a distributed water routing system modified from DHSVM to simulate nitrogen cycling and export in a high-spatial-resolution representation of forested and suburban catchments. While these models have the potential to directly link stormwater generation with specific dischargers, the challenge of scaling to larger watersheds remains. SMDR (Easton et al., 2007) has recently been used to integrate rural and urban stormwater production, including dissolved phosphorus source and transport in New York State.

Alternatives to mass budget-based models include fully statistical approaches such as simple regressions based on watershed land use and population (e.g., Boyer et al., 2002); nonlinear regression using detailed watershed spatial data and observed loads to estimate retention parameters and loading of nutrients, sediment, and other pollutants (e.g., Smith et al., 1997; Brakebill and Preston, 1999; Schwarz et al., 2006); and Bayesian chain models (e.g., Reckhow and Chapra, 1999; Borsuk et al., 2001). These models have the advantage of being data-based, and therefore capable of assimilating observations as they become available to update water quality probabilities, but also lack a process basis that might support management intervention. A major debate exists within the literature as to the relative advantages of detailed process-based models that may not have inadequate information for parameterization, and the more empirical, data-based approaches.

Limitations in Extending Stormwater Models to Biological Impacts

The mass budget approach may be successful in developing the physical and chemical characteristics of the receiving waterbody in terms of the flow (or stage) duration curve, the distribution of concentrations over time, and the integrated pollutant storage and flux (load) terms. However, the biological status of the waterbody requires a link between the physical and chemical conditions, primary productivity, and trophic system interactions. Progressing from aquatic ecosystem productivity to trophic systems includes increasingly complex ecological processes such as competition, herbivory, predation, and migration. To date, mechanistic linkage between flow path hydraulics, biogeochemistry, and the ecological structure of the aquatic environment has not been developed. Instead, habitat suitability for different communities is identified through empirical sampling and analysis, with the implicit assumption that, as relative

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 4-7 Example Mathematical Models That Have Been or Can Be Used in Stormwater Modeling

Model	Common Use	Typical Scale	Complexity	Data Requirements	Ground-water	SCM	Reference
Rational Method	Urban hydraulic design—peak flow	Small	Simple	Land cover, rainfall intensity, T_c	None	None	Standard hydrology text
Simple Method	Urban annual runoff, loads	Small to medium	Simple	Impervious surface cover, land use, annual rainfall	None	None	http://www.stormwatercenter.net/monitoring%20and%20assessment/simple%20meth/simple.htm
TR-20 TR-55	Rural/urban runoff production for simple stormwater models, hydraulic design	Small to medium	Simple to medium	Land use, soil texture, T_c	None	Pond sizing for hydraulic benefits and others through CN modification	http://www.wsi.nrcs.usda.gov/products/W2Q/H&H/Tools_Models
GWLF	Rural/urban runoff, pollutant loading	Medium to watershed	Simple to medium	Land use, soil texture, precipitation time series	Simple linear reservoir	Runoff reduction with CN modification	Haith and Shoemaker (1987) http://www.avgwlf.psu.edu/overview.htm
P8	Urban runoff, pollutant loading	Small to large	Simple to medium	Land use, soil texture, precipitation time series, SCM type and sizing	Simple linear reservoir	Runoff reduction with CN modification, ponds (evaluation and sizing), infiltration, street cleaning	Palmstrom and Walker (1990) http://www.wwwalker.net/p8/
MUSIC	Urban runoff, pollutant loading, hydraulic design, simple receiving water	Small to large	Medium to complex	Land use, soil texture, precipitation/PET? time series, drainage system details, SCM type and sizing	Simple linear reservoir	Comprehensive evaluation of SCM systems	Wong (2000) (proprietary) http://www.toolkit.net.au/cgi-bin/WebObjects/toolkit.woa/wa/productDetails?productID=1000000

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

SWMM	Urban runoff, pollutant loading, hydraulic design	Small to large	Medium to complex	Land use, soil texture, meteorological time series, drainage system details, SCM type and sizing	Simple linear reservoir?	Infiltration practices, ponds, street cleaning	http://www.epa.gov/ednnrmrl/models/swmm
PCSWMM	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Same as above	Enhanced SCM compared to SWMM	(proprietary) http://www.computationalhydraulics.com/Software/PCSWMM.NET
WinSLAMM	Urban runoff, pollutant loads	Small to large	Intermediate	Land cover, land use, development characteristics, soil texture, compaction, rainfall event time series, monthly PET, monthly water evaporation, SCM type and sizing	Mounding under infiltration controls	Comprehensive evaluation of SCM systems	(proprietary) http://www.winslamm.com/prod01.htm
SWAT	Rural runoff, loading	Medium to watershed	Intermediate	Land cover/land use, soil texture, precipitation, temperature, humidity, solar radiation time or PET series	Simple subbasin reservoir	Impoundments, agricultural conservation practices, nutrient management, buffers	http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/BASINS/bsnsdocs.html#swat
HSPF	Comprehensive watershed evaluation, receiving water dynamics	Medium to watershed	Complex	Land cover/land use, soil texture, precipitation, temperature, humidity, solar radiation or PET time series	Subbasin reservoir	Infiltration, ponds	Bicknell et al. (2005) http://www.epa.gov/ceampubl/swater/hspf/index.htm http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/BASINS/bsnsdocs.html#hspf
WWHM	HSPF engine with regional modifications,	Puget Sound	Complex	Same as above	Same as above	Enhanced infiltration, ponds (from HSPF)	http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wg/stormwater/wwhm_training/index.html.
CBWM	HSPF engine with regional modifications,	Chesapeake Bay Watershed	Complex	Same as above	Same as above	Enhanced infiltration, ponds (from HSPF)	http://www.chesapeakebay.net/phase5.htm

Note: CN, curve number

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055389

habitat suitability changes, transitions will occur between species or assemblages. These methods may work well at the base of the trophic system (algae, phytoplankton) and for specific conditions such as DO limitations on fish communities, but the impacts of low to moderate concentrations of pollutants on aquatic ecosystems may still be poorly understood. A critical assumption in these and similar models (e.g., ecological community change resulting from physical changes to the watershed or climate) is the substitution of space for time. More detailed understanding of the mechanisms leading to a shift in ecological communities and interactions with the physical environment is necessary to develop models of transient change, stability of the shifts, and feedback to the biophysical environment.

Given these limitations, it should be noted that statistical databases on species tolerance to a range of aquatic conditions have been compiled that will allow the development of habitat suitability mapping as a mechanism for (1) targeting ecosystem restoration, (2) determining vulnerable sites (for use in application of the Endangered Species Act), and (3) assessing aquatic ecosystem impairment and "best use" relative to reference sites.

***

Stormwater models have been developed to meet a range of objectives, including small-scale hydraulic design (e.g., siting and sizing a detention pond), estimation of potential contributions of stormwater pollutants from different land covers and locations using empirically generated EMC, and large watershed hydrology and gross pollutant loading. The ability to associate a given discharger with a particular waterbody impairment is limited by the scale and complexity of watersheds (i.e., there maybe multiple discharge interactions); by the ability of a model to accurately reproduce the distribution function of discharge events and their cumulative impacts (as opposed to focusing only on design storms of specific return periods); and by the availability of monitoring data of sufficient number and design to characterize basic processes (e.g., build-up/wash-off), to parameterize the models, and to validate model predictions.

In smaller urban catchments with few dominant dischargers and significant impervious area, current modeling capabilities may be sufficient to associate the cumulative impact of discharge to waterbody impairment. However, many impaired waterbodies have larger, more heterogeneous stormwater sources, with impacts that are complex functions of current and past conditions. The level of sampling that would be necessary to support linked model calibration and verification using current measurement technologies is both time-consuming and expensive. In order to develop a more consistent capability to support stormwater permitting needs, there should be increased investment in improving model paradigms, especially the practice and methods of model linkage as described above, and in stormwater monitoring. The latter may require investment in a new generation of sensors that can sample at temporal resolutions that can adjust to characterize low flow and the dynamics of storm flow, but are sufficiently

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055390

inexpensive and autonomous to be deployed in multiple locations from distributed sources to receiving waterbodies of interest. Finally, as urban areas extend to encompass progressively lower-density development, the interactions of surface water and groundwater become more critical to the cumulative impact of stormwater on impaired waterbodies.

EPA needs to ensure continuous support and development of their water quality models and spatial data infrastructure. Beyond this, a set of distributed watershed models has been developed that can resolve the location and position of parcels within hydrologic flow fields; these are being modified for use as urban stormwater models. These models avoid the pitfalls of lumping, but they require much greater volumes of spatial data, provided by current remote sensing technology (e.g., lidar, airborne digital optical and infrared sensors) as well as the emerging set of in-stream sensor systems. While these methods are not yet operational or widespread, they should be further investigated and tested for their capabilities to support stormwater management.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This chapter addresses what might be the two weakest areas of the stormwater program—monitoring and modeling of stormwater. The MS4 and particularly the industrial stormwater monitoring programs suffer from (1) a paucity of data, (2) inconsistent sampling techniques, (3) a lack of analyses of available data and guidance on how permittees should be using the data to improve stormwater management decisions, and (4) requirements that are difficult to relate to the compliance of individual dischargers. The current state of stormwater modeling is similarly limited. Stormwater modeling has not evolved enough to consistently say whether a particular discharger can be linked to a specific waterbody impairment, although there are many correlative studies showing how parameters co-vary in important but complex and poorly understood ways (see Chapter 3). Some quantitative predictions can be made, particularly those that are based on well-supported causal relationships of a variable that responds to changes in a relatively simple driver (e.g., modeling how a runoff hydrograph or pollutant loading change in response to increased impervious land cover). However, in almost all cases, the uncertainty in the modeling and the data, the scale of the problems, and the presence of multiple stressors in a watershed make it difficult to assign to any given source a specific contribution to water quality impairment. More detailed conclusions and recommendations about monitoring and modeling are given below.

Because of a ten-year effort to collect and analyze monitoring data from MS4s nationwide, the quality of stormwater from urbanized areas is well characterized. These results come from many thousands of storm events, systematically compiled and widely accessible; they form a robust dataset of utility to theoreticians and practitioners alike. These data make it possible to

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055391

accurately estimate the EMC of many pollutants. Additional data are available from other stormwater permit holders that were not originally included in the database and from ongoing projects, and these should be acquired to augment the database and improve its value in stormwater management decision-making.

Industry should monitor the quality of stormwater discharges from certain critical industrial sectors in a more sophisticated manner, so that permitting authorities can better establish benchmarks and technology-based effluent guidelines. Many of the benchmark monitoring requirements and effluent guidelines for certain industrial subsectors are based on inaccurate and old information. Furthermore, there has been no nationwide compilation and analysis of industrial benchmark data, as has occurred for MS4 monitoring data, to better understand typical stormwater concentrations of pollutants from various industries. The absence of accurate benchmarks and effluent guidelines for critical industrial sectors discharging stormwater may explain the lack of enforcement by permitting authorities, as compared to the vigorous enforcement within the wastewater discharge program.

Industrial monitoring should be targeted to those sites having the greatest risk associated with their stormwater discharges. Many industrial sites have no or limited exposure to runoff and should not be required to undertake extensive monitoring. Visual inspections should be made, and basic controls should be implemented at these areas. Medium-risk industrial sites should conduct monitoring so that a sufficient number of storms are measured over the life of the permit for comparison to regional benchmarks. Again, visual inspections and basic controls are needed for these sites, along with specialized controls to minimize discharges of the critical pollutants. Stormwater from high-risk industrial sites needs to be continuously monitored, similar to current point source monitoring practices. The use of a regionally calibrated stormwater model and random monitoring of the lower-risk areas will likely require additional monitoring.

Continuous, flow-weighted sampling methods should replace the traditional collection of stormwater data using grab samples. Data obtained from too few grab samples are highly variable, particularly for industrial monitoring programs, and subject to greater uncertainly because of experimenter error and poor data-collection practices. In order to use stormwater data for decision making in a scientifically defensible fashion, grab sampling should be abandoned as a credible stormwater sampling approach for virtually all applications. It should be replaced by more accurate and frequent continuous sampling methods that are flow weighted. Flow-weighted composite monitoring should continue for the duration of the rain event. Emerging sensor systems that provide high temporal resolution and real-time estimates for specific pollutants should be further investigated, with the aim of providing lower costs and more extensive monitoring systems to sample both streamflow and constituent loads.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Flow monitoring and on-site rainfall monitoring need to be included as part of stormwater characterization monitoring. The additional information associated with flow and rainfall data greatly enhance the usefulness of the much more expensive water quality monitoring. Flow monitoring should also be correctly conducted, with adequate verification and correct base-flow subtraction methods applied. Using regional rainfall data from locations distant from the monitoring location is likely to be a major source of error when rainfall factors are being investigated. The measurement, quality assurance, and maintenance of long-term precipitation records are both vital and nontrivial to stormwater management.

Whether a first flush of contaminants occurs at the start of a rainfall event depends on the intensity of rainfall, the land use, and the specific pollutant. First flushes are more common for smaller sites with greater imperviousness and thus tend to be associated with more intense land uses such as commercial areas. Even though a site may have a first flush of a constituent of concern, it is still important that any SCM be designed to treat as much of the runoff from the site as possible. In many situations, elevated discharges may occur later in an event associated with delayed periods of peak rainfall intensity.

Stormwater runoff in arid and semi-arid climates demonstrates a seasonal first-flush effect (i.e., the dirtiest storms are the first storms of the season). In these cases, it is important that SCMs are able to adequately handle these flows. As an example, early spring rains mixed with snowmelt may occur during periods when wet detention ponds are still frozen, hindering their performance. The first fall rains in the southwestern regions of the United States may occur after extended periods of dry weather. Some SCMs, such as street cleaning targeting leaf removal, may be more effective before these rains than at other times of the year.

Watershed models are useful tools for predicting downstream impacts from urbanization and designing mitigation to reduce those impacts, but they are incomplete in scope and typically do not offer definitive causal links between polluted discharges and downstream degradation. Every model simulates only a subset of the multiple interconnections between physical, chemical, and biological processes found in any watershed, and they all use a grossly simplified representation of the true spatial and temporal variability of a watershed. To speak of a "comprehensive watershed model" is thus an oxymoron, because the science of stormwater is not sufficiently far advanced to determine causality between all sources, resulting stressors, and their physical, chemical, and biological responses. Thus, it is not yet possible to create a protocol that mechanistically links stormwater dischargers to the quality of receiving waters. The utility of models with more modest goals, however, can still be high—as long as the questions being addressed by the model are in fact relevant and important to the functioning of the watershed to which that model is being applied, and sufficient data are available to calibrate the model for the processes

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055393

included therein.

EPA needs to ensure that the modeling and monitoring capabilities of the nation are continued and enhanced to avoid losing momentum in understanding and eliminating stormwater pollutant discharges. There is a need to extend, develop, and support current modeling capabilities, emphasizing (1) the impacts of flow energy, sediment transport, contaminated sediment, and acute and chronic toxicity on biological systems in receiving waterbodies; (2) more mechanistic representation (physical, chemical, biological) of SCMs; and (3) coupling between a set of functionally specific models to promote the linkage of source, transport and transformation, and receiving water impacts of stormwater discharges. Stormwater models have typically not incorporated interactions with groundwater and have treated infiltration and recharge of groundwater as a loss term with minimal consideration of groundwater contamination or transport to receiving waterbodies. Emerging distributed modeling paradigms that simulate interactions of surface and subsurface flowpaths provide promising tools that should be further developed and tested for applications in stormwater analysis.

REFERENCES

Adams, B., and F. Papa. 2000. Urban Stormwater Management Planning with Analytical Probabilistic Methods. New York: John Wiley and Sons.

Alexander, R. B., R. A. Smith, and G. E. Schwarz. 2000. Effect of stream channel size on the delivery of nitrogen to the Gulf of Mexico. Nature 403:758–761.

Alley, W. M. 1981. Estimation of impervious-area washoff parameters. Water Resources Research 17(4):1161–1166.

Arnold, J. G., R. Srinivasan, R. S. Muttiah, and J. R. Williams. 1998. Large area hydrologic modeling and assessment Part I: Model development. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 34(1):73e89.

Band, L. E., P. Patterson, R. R. Nemani, and S. W. Running. 1993. Forest ecosystem processes at the watershed scale: 2. Adding hillslope hydrology. Agricultural and Forest Meteorology 63:93–126.

Band, L. E., C. L. Tague, P. Groffman, and K. Belt. 2001. Forest ecosystem processes at the watershed scale: hydrological and ecological controls of nitrogen export. Hydrological Processes 15:2013–2028.

Bannerman, R., K. M. Baun, P. E. Bohn, and D. A. Graczyk. 1983. Evaluation of Urban Nonpoint Source Pollution Management in Milwaukee County, Wisconsin. PB 84-114164. Chicago: EPA.

Bannerman, R. T., D. W. Owens, R. B. Dodds, and N. J. Hornewer. 1993. Sources of pollutants in Wisconsin stormwater. Water Science and Technology 28(3–5):241–259.

Batroney, T. 2008. The Implications of the First Flush Phenomenon on Infiltra-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055394

tion BMP Design. Master's Thesis. Water Resources and Environmental Engineering, Villanova University, Villanova, PA, May.

Beven, K. J. 2000. On the future of distributed modelling in hydrology. Hydrological Processes 14:3183–3184.

Beven, K. J. 2001. Dalton Medal Lecture: How far can we go in distributed hydrological modelling? Hydrology and Earth System Sciences 5(1):1–12.

Bicknell, B. R., J. C. Imhoff, J. L. Kittle, Jr., A. S. Donigian, Jr., and R. C. Johanson. 1997. Hydrological Simulation Program—Fortran, User's manual for version 11. EPA/600/R-97/080. Athens, GA: EPA National Exposure Research Laboratory.

Bicknell, B. R., J. C. Imhoff, J. L. Kittle, Jr., T. H. Jobes, and A. S. Donigian, Jr. 2005. HSPF Version 12.2 User's Manual. AQUA TERRA Consultants, Mountain View, CA. In cooperation with Office of Surface Water, Water Resources Discipline, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA, and National Exposure Research Laboratory Office of Research and Development, EPA, Athens, GA.

Borsuk, M. E., D. Higdon, C. A. Stow, and K. H. Reckhow. 2001. A Bayesian hierarchical model to predict benthic oxygen demand from organic matter loading in estuaries and coastal zones. Ecological Modeling 143:165–181.

Boyer, E. W., C. L. Goodale, N. A. Jaworski, and R.W. Howarth. 2002. Anthropogenic nitrogen sources and relationships to riverine nitrogen export in the northeastern USA. Biogeochemistry 57:137–169.

Boyer, E. W., R. B. Alexander, W. J. Parton, C. Li, K. Butterbach-Bahl, S. D. Donner, R. W. Skaggs, and S. J. Del Grosso. 2006. Modeling denitrification in terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems at regional scales. Ecological Applications 16:2123–2142.

Brakebill, J. W., and S. E. Preston. 1999. Digital Data Used to Relate Nutrient Inputs to Water Quality in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed, Version 1.0. U.S. Geological Survey Water Open-File Report 99-60.

Brown, T., W. Burd, J. Lewis, and G. Chang. 1995. Methods and procedures in stormwater data collection. *In:* Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs. H. C. Torno (ed.). Reston, VA: Engineering Foundation and ASCE.

Burgess, S. J., M. S. Wigmosta, and J. M. Meena. 1998. Hydrological effects of land-use change in a zero-order catchment. Journal of Hydrological Engineering ASCE 3:86–97.

Burton, G. A., Jr., and R. Pitt. 2002. Stormwater Effects Handbook: A Tool Box for Watershed Managers, Scientists, and Engineers. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, 911 pp.

Chiew, F. H. S., and T. A. McMahon. 1997. Modelling daily runoff and pollutant load from urban catchments. Water (AWWA Journal) 24:16–17.

Chow, V. T., D. R. Maidment, and L. W. Mays. 1988. Applied Hydrology. McGraw Hill.

Clark, S. E., C. Y. S. Siu, R. E. Pitt, C. D. Roenning, and D. P. Treese. 2008. Peristaltic pump autosamplers for solids measurement in stormwater runoff.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055395

Water Environment Research 80. doi:10.2175/106143008X325737.

Cross, L. M., and L. D. Duke. 2008. Regulating industrial stormwater: state permits, municipal implementation, and a protocol for prioritization. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 44(1):86–106.

Cuo, L., D. P. Lettenmaier, B. V. Mattheussen, P. Storck, and M. Wiley. 2008. Hydrologic prediction for urban watersheds with the Distributed Hydrology-Soil-Vegetation-Model. Hydrological Processes, DOI: 10.1002/hyp.7023

Deletic, A. 1998. The first flush load of urban surface runoff. Water Research 32(8):2462–2470.

Easton, Z. M., P. Gérard-Marchant, M. T. Walter, A. M. Petrovic, and T. S. Steenhuis. 2007. Hydrologic assessment of an urban variable source watershed in the northeast United States. Water Resources Research 43:W03413, doi:10.1029/2006WR005076.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1983. Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program. PB 84-185552. Washington, DC: Water Planning Division.

Gibbons, J., and S. Chakraborti. 2003. Nonparametric Statistical Inference, 4th edition. New York: Marcel Dekker, 645 pp.

Haith, D. A., and L. L. Shoemaker. 1987. Generalized watershed loading functions for stream flow nutrients. Water Resources Bulletin 23(3):471–478.

Horwatich, J., R. Bannerman, and R. Pearson. 2008. Effectiveness of Hydrodynamic Settling Device and a Stormwater Filtration Device in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. U.S. Geological Survey Investigative Report. Middleton, WI: USGS.

Jewell, T. K., D. D. Adrian, and D. W. Hosmer. 1980. Analysis of stormwater pollutant washoff estimation techniques. International Symposium on Urban Storm Runoff. University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY.

Kirsch, K. J. 2000. Predicting Sediment and Phosphorus Loads in the Rock River Basin Using SWAT. Presented at the ASAE International Meeting, Paper 002175. July 9–12. St. Joseph, MI: ASAE.

Law, N. L. 2003. Sources and Pathways of Nitrate in Urbanizing Watersheds. Ph.D. Dissertation Proposal, Department of Geography, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Lee, H., X. Swamikannu, D. Radulescu, S. Kim, and M. K. Stenstrom. 2007. Design of stormwater monitoring programs. Journal of Water Research, doi:10.1016/j.watres.2007.05.016.

Maestre, A., and R. Pitt. 2005. The National Stormwater Quality Database, Version 1.1. A Compilation and Analysis of NPDES Stormwater Monitoring Information. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

Maestre, A., and R. Pitt. 2006. Identification of significant factors affecting stormwater quality using the National Stormwater Quality Database. Pp. 287–326 *In:* Stormwater and Urban Water Systems Modeling, Monograph 14. W. James, K. N. Irvine, E. A. McBean, and R. E. Pitt (eds.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055396

Maestre, A., R. E. Pitt, and D. Williamson. 2004. Nonparametric statistical tests comparing first flush with composite samples from the NPDES Phase 1 municipal stormwater monitoring data. Stormwater and urban water systems modeling. Pp. 317–338 *In:* Models and Applications to Urban Water Systems, Vol. 12. W. James (ed.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Maestre, A., R. Pitt, S. R. Durrans, and S. Chakraborti. 2005. Stormwater quality descriptions using the three parameter lognormal distribution. Stormwater and urban water systems modeling. *In:* Models and More for Urban Water Systems, Monograph 13. W. James, K. N. Irvine, E. A. McBean, and R. E. Pitt (eds.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Mahler, B. J., P. C. VanMetre, T. J. Bashara, J. T. Wilson, and D. A. Johns. 2005. Parking lot sealcoat: An unrecognized source of urban polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Environmental Science and Technology 39:5560–5566.

Maxwell, R. H., and M. Miller. 2005. Development of a coupled land surface and groundwater model. Journal Hydrometeorology 6:233–247.

McClain, M. E., E. W. Boyer, C. L. Dent, S. E. Gergel, N. B. Grimm, P. M. Groffman, S. C. Hart, J. W. Harvey, C. A. Johnston, E. Mayorga, W. H. McDowell, and G. Pinay. 2003. Biogeochemical hot spots and hot moments at the interface of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems . Ecosystems 6:301–312.

MDE (Maryland Department of the Environment). 2000. 2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Volumes I & II. Prepared by the Center for Watershed Protection and the Maryland Department of the Environment, Water Management Administration, Baltimore, MD.

Novotny, V., and G. Chesters. 1981. Handbook of Nonpoint Pollution Sources and Management. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Oreskes, N., Shrader-Frechette K., Belitz, K. 1994. Verification, Validation, and Confirmation of Numerical Models in the Earth Sciences. Science, New Series, 263(5147):641-646.

PaDEP (Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection). 2006. Pennsylvania Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual. Harrisburg, PA: Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection.

Palmstrom, N., and W. Walker. 1990. The P8 Urban Catchment Model for Evaluating Nonpoint Source Controls at the Local Level. Enhancing States' Lake Management Programs, USEPA.

Pitt, R. 1979. Demonstration of Nonpoint Pollution Abatement Through Improved Street Cleaning Practices. EPA-600/2-79-161 Cincinnati, OH: EPA Office of Research and Development.

Pitt, R. 1983. Urban Bacteria Sources and Control in the Lower Rideau River Watershed. Ottawa, Ontario: Ontario Ministry of the Environment.

Pitt, R. 1985. Characterizing and Controlling Urban Runoff through Street and Sewerage Cleaning. EPA/600/S2-85/038. PB 85-186500. Cincinnati, OH: EPA. Storm and Combined Sewer Program. Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055397

Pitt, R. 1986. The incorporation of urban runoff controls in the Wisconsin Priority Watershed Program. Pp. 290–313 *In:* Advanced Topics in Urban Runoff Research. B. Urbonas and L. A. Roesner (eds.). New York: Engineering Foundation and ASCE.

Pitt, R. 1987. Small Storm Urban Flow and Particulate Washoff Contributions to Outfall Discharges. Ph.D. Dissertation. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Wisconsin–Madison.

Pitt, R., and J. McLean. 1986. Toronto Area Watershed Management Strategy Study. Humber River Pilot Watershed Project. Toronto, Ontario: Ontario Ministry of the Environment.

Pitt, R., and G. Shawley. 1982. A Demonstration of Nonpoint Source Pollution Management on Castro Valley Creek. Alameda County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (Hayward, CA) for the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program. Washington, DC: EPA, Water Planning Division.

Pitt, R., and R. Sutherland. 1982. Washoe County Urban Stormwater Management Program. Reno, NV: Washoe Council of Governments.

Pitt, R., and J. Voorhees. 1995. Source loading and management model (SLAMM). Pp. 225–243 *In:* Seminar Publication: National Conference on Urban Runoff Management: Enhancing Urban Watershed Management at the Local, County, and State Levels. March 30–April 2, 1993. EPA/625/R-95/003. Cincinnati, OH: EPA Center for Environmental Research Information.

Pitt, R., and J. Voorhees. 2002. SLAMM, the Source Loading and Management Model. Pp. 103–139 *In:* Wet-Weather Flow in the Urban Watershed. R. Field and D. Sullivan (eds.). Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Pitt, R., A. Maestre, H. Hyche, and N. Togawa. 2008. The updated National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD), Version 3. Conference CD. 2008 Water Environment Federation Technical Exposition and Conference, Chicago, IL.

Pitt, R. S., Clark, J. Lantrip, and J. Day. 1998. Telecommunication Manhole Water and Sediment Study; Vol. 1: Evaluation of Field Test Kits, 483 pp.; Vol. 2: Water and Sediment Characteristics, 1290 pp.; Vol. 3: Discharge Evaluation Report, 218 pp.; Vol. 4: Treatment of Pumped Water, 104 pp. Special Report SR-3841. Morriston, NJ: Bellcore, Inc.

Pitt, R., A. Maestre, and R. Morquecho. 2003. Evaluation of NPDES Phase I municipal stormwater monitoring data. *In:* National Conference on Urban Stormwater: Enhancing the Programs at the Local Level. EPA/625/R-03/003.

Pitt, R. E., A. Maestre, R. Morquecho, and D. Williamson. 2004. Collection and examination of a municipal separate storm sewer system database. Stormwater and Urban Water Systems Modeling. Pp. 257–294 *In:* Models and Applications to Urban Water Systems, Vol. 12. W. James (eds.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Pitt, R., R. Bannerman, S. Clark, and D. Williamson. 2005a. Sources of pollutants in urban areas (Part 1)—Older monitoring projects. Pp. 465–484 and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055398

507–530 *In:* Effective Modeling of Urban Water Systems, Monograph 13. W. James, K. N. Irvine, E. A. McBean, and R. E. Pitt (eds.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Pitt, R., R. Bannerman, S. Clark, and D. Williamson. 2005b. Sources of pollutants in urban areas (Part 2)—Recent sheetflow monitoring results. Pp. 485–530 *In:* Effective Modeling of Urban Water Systems, Monograph 13. W. James, K. N. Irvine, E. A. McBean, and R. E. Pitt (eds.). Guelph, Ontario: CHI.

Qu, Y., and C. J. Duffy. 2007. A semidiscrete finite volume formulation for multiprocess watershed simulation. Water Resources Research 43:W08419, doi:10.1029/2006WR005752.

Rallison, R. K. 1980. Origin and evolution of the SCS runoff equation. Pp. 912–924 *In:* Proceedings of Symposium on Watershed Management, Boise, Idaho. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Ramaswami, A., J. B. Milford, and M. J. Small. 2005. Integrated Environmental Modeling: Pollutant Transport, Fate, and Risk in the Environment. New York: John Wiley and Sons.

Reckhow, K. H., and S. C. Chapra. 1999. Modeling excessive nutrient loading in the environment. Environmental Pollution 100:197–207.

Roa-Espinosa, A., and R. Bannerman. 1994. Monitoring BMP effectiveness at industrial sites. Pp. 467–486 *In:* Proceedings of Engineering Foundation Conference, Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs. H. C. Torno (ed.).

Sartor, J., and G. Boyd. 1972. Water Pollution Aspects of Street Surface Contaminants. EPA-R2-72-081.

Schnoor, J. L. 1996. Environmental Modeling: Fate and Transport of Pollutants in Water, Air, and Soil. New York: John Wiley and Sons.

Schwarz, G. E., A. B. Hoos, R. B. Alexander, and R. A. Smith. 2006. The SPARROW surface water-quality model: theory, application, and user documentation. U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods Report, Book 6, Chapter B3.

Selbig, W. R., and R. T. Bannerman. 2007. Evaluation of Street Sweeping as a Stormwater-Quality-Management Tool in Three Residential Basins in Madison, Wisconsin. USGS Scientific Investigations Report 2007-5156, 103 pp.

Shaver, E., R. Horner, J. Skupien, C. May, and G. Ridley. 2007. Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issues, 2nd edition. Madison, WI: EPA and North American Lake Management Society, 237 pp.

Smith, R. A., G. E. Schwarz, and R. B. Alexander. 1997. Regional interpretation of water-quality monitoring data. Water Resources Research 33(12):2781–2798.

Soeur, C., J. Hubka, and G. Chang. 1995. Methods for assessing urban storm water pollution. Pp. 558 *In:* Stormwater NPDES Related Monitoring Needs. H. C. Torno (ed.). Reston, VA: Engineering Foundation and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055399

ASCE.

Stenstrom, M. 2007. The Future of Industrial Stormwater Monitoring or, What Are Some Pitfalls and Ways We Can Improve Monitoring, for Industries and Others as Well. Presentation to the NRC Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution. December 17, Irvine, CA.

Stenstrom, M. K., and H. Lee. 2005. Final Report. Industrial Stormwater Monitoring Program. Existing Statewide Permit Utility and Proposed Modifications.

Tague, C. L., and L. E. Band. 2004. RHESSys: Regional Hydro-Ecologic Simulation System—An object-oriented approach to spatially distributed modeling of carbon, water, and nutrient cycling. Earth Interactions 8:1–42.

TetraTech. 2003. B. Everett Jordan Lake TMDL Watershed Model Development. NC DWQ Contract No. EW030318, Project Number 1-2.

Wang, J., T. A. Endrenyi, and D. J. Nowak. 2008. Mechanistic simulation of tree canopy effects in an urban water balance model. Hydrological Processes 44:75–85.

WEF and ASCE. 1998. Urban Runoff Quality Management. WEF Manual Practice No. 23. ASCE Manual and Report on Engineering Practice No. 87. Reston, VA.

Wigmosta, M. S., L. W. Vail, and D. A. Lettenmaier. 1994. A distributed hydrology-vegetation model for complex terrain. Water Resources Research 30:1665–1679.

Wong, T. H. F. 2000. Improving Urban Stormwater Quality–From Theory to Implementation. Journal of the Australian Water Association 27(6):28–31.

Wong, T. H. F., H. P. Duncan, T. D. Fletcher, G. A. Jenkins, and J. R. Coleman. 2001. A Unified Approach to Modeling Urban Stormwater Treatment. Paper presented at the Second South Pacific Stormwater Conference, Auckland, June 27–29, pp. 319–327.

Wright, T., C. Swann, K. Cappiella, and T. Schueler. 2005. Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual No. 11: Unified Subwatershed and Site Reconnaissance: A User's Manual (Version 2.0). Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Xiao, Q., E. G. McPherson, J. R. Simpson, S. L. Ustin and Mo. 2007. Hydrologic processes at the urban residential scale. Hydrological Processes 21:2174-2188.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

5
Stormwater Management Approaches

A fundamental component of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Stormwater Program, for municipalities as well as industries and construction, is the creation of stormwater pollution prevention plans. These plans invariably document the stormwater control measures that will be used to prevent the permittee's stormwater discharges from degrading local waterbodies. Thus, a consideration of these measures—their effectiveness in meeting different goals, their cost, and how they are coordinated with one another—is central to any evaluation of the Stormwater Program. This report uses the term stormwater control measure (SCM) instead of the term best management practice (BMP) because the latter is poorly defined and not specific to the field of stormwater.

The committee's statement of task asks for an evaluation of the relationship between different levels of stormwater pollution prevention plan implementation and in-stream water quality. As discussed in the last two chapters, the state of the science has yet to reveal the mechanistic links that would allow for a full assessment of that relationship. However, enough is known to design systems of SCMs, on a site scale or local watershed scale, to lessen many of the effects of urbanization. Also, for many regulated entities the current approach to stormwater management consists of choosing one or more SCMs from a preapproved list. Both of these facts argue for the more comprehensive discussion of SCMs found in this chapter, including information on their characteristics, applicability, goals, effectiveness, and cost. In addition, a multitude of case studies illustrate the use of SCMs in specific settings and demonstrate that a particular SCM can have a measurable positive effect on water quality or a biological metric. The discussion of SCMs is organized along the gradient from the rooftop to the stream. Thus, pollutant and runoff prevention are discussed first, followed by runoff reduction and finally pollutant reduction.

HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE ON STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES

Over the centuries, SCMs have met different needs for cities around the world. Cities in the Mesopotamian Empire during the second millennium BC had practices for flood control, to convey waste, and to store rain water for household and irrigation uses (Manor, 1966) (see Figure 5-1). Today, SCMs are considered a vital part of managing flooding and drainage problems in a city. What is relatively new is an emphasis on using the practices to remove pollutants from stormwater and selecting practices capable of providing groundwater recharge. These recent expectations for SCMs are not readily accepted and re-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055401

quire an increased commitment to the proper design and maintenance of the practices.

With the help of a method for estimating peak flows (the Rational Method, see Chapter 4), the modern urban drainage system came into being soon after World War II. This generally consisted of a system of catch basins and pipes to prevent flooding and drainage problems by efficiently delivering runoff water to the nearest waterbody. However, it was soon realized that delivering the water too quickly caused severe downstream flooding and bank erosion in the receiving water. To prevent bank erosion and provide more space for flood waters, some stream channels were enlarged and lined with concrete (see Figure 5-2). But while hardening and enlarging natural channels is a cost-effective solution to erosion and flooding, the modified channel increases downstream peak flows and it does not provide habitat to support a healthy aquatic ecosystem.

FIGURE 5-1 Cistern tank, Kamiros, Rhodes (ancient Greece, 7th century BC). SOURCE: Robert Pitt, University of Alabama.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055402

FIGURE 5-2 Concrete channel in Lincoln Creek, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. SOURCE: Roger Bannerman, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Some way was needed to control the quantity of water reaching the end of pipes during a runoff event, and on-site detention (Figure 5-3) became the standard for accomplishing this. Ordinances started appearing in the early 1970s, requiring developers to reduce the peaks of different size storms, such as the 10-year, 24-hour storm. The ordinances were usually intended to prevent future problems with peak flows by requiring the installation of flow control structures, such as detention basins, in new developments. Detention basins can control peak flows directly below the point of discharge and at the property boundary. However, when designed on a site-by-site basis without taking other basins into account, they can lead to downstream flooding problems because volume is not reduced (McCuen, 1979; Ferguson, 1991; Traver and Chadderton, 1992; EPA, 2005d). In addition, out of concerns for clogging, openings in the outlet structure of most basins are generally too large to hold back flows from smaller, more frequent storms. Furthermore, low-flow channels have been constructed or the basins have been graded to move the runoff through the structure without delay to prevent wet areas and to make it easier to mow and maintain the detention basin.

Because of the limitations of on-site detention, infiltration of urban runoff to control its volume has become a recent goal of stormwater management. Without stormwater infiltration, municipalities in wetter regions of the country can expect drops in local groundwater levels, declining stream base flows (Wang et al., 2003a), and flows diminished or stopped altogether from springs feeding wetlands and lakes (Leopold, 1968; Ferguson, 1994).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055403

FIGURE 5-3 On-site detention. SOURCE: Tom Schueler, Chesapeake Stormwater Network, Inc.

The need to provide volume control marked the beginning of low-impact development (LID) and conservation design (Arendt, 1996; Prince George's County, 2000), which were founded on the seminal work of landscape architect Ian McHarg and associates decades earlier (McHarg and Sutton, 1975; McHarg and Steiner, 1998). The goal of LID is to allow for development of a site while maintaining as much of its natural hydrology as possible, such as infiltration, frequency and volume of discharges, and groundwater recharge. This is accomplished with infiltration practices, functional grading, open channels, disconnection of impervious areas, and the use of fewer impervious surfaces. Much of the LID focus is to manage the stormwater as close as possible to its source—that is, on each individual lot rather than conveying the runoff to a larger regional SCM. Individual practices include rain gardens (see Figure 5-4), disconnected roof drains, porous pavement, narrower streets, and grass swales. In some cases, LID site plans still have to include a method for passing the larger storms safely, such as a regional infiltration or detention basin or by increasing the capacity of grass swales.

Infiltration has been practiced in a few scattered locations for a long time. For example, on Long Island, New York, infiltration basins were built starting in 1930 to reduce the need for a storm sewer system and to recharge the aquifer, which was the only source of drinking water (Ferguson, 1998). The Cities of Fresno, California, and El Paso, Texas, which faced rapidly dropping groundwater tables, began comprehensive infiltration efforts in the 1960s and 1970s. In the 1980s Maryland took the lead on the east coast by creating an ambitious

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055404

FIGURE 5-4 Rain Garden in Madison, Wisconsin. SOURCE: Roger Bannerman, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

statewide infiltration program. The number of states embracing elements of LID, especially infiltration, has increased during the 1990s and into the new century and includes California, Florida, Minnesota, New Jersey, Vermont, Washington, and Wisconsin.

Evidence gathered in the 1970s and 1980s suggested that pollutants be added to the list of things needing control in stormwater (EPA, 1983). Damages caused by elevated flows, such as stream habitat destruction and floods, were relatively easy to document with something as simple as photographs. Documentation of elevated concentrations of conventional pollutants and potentially toxic pollutants, however, required intensive collection of water quality samples during runoff events. Samples collected from storm sewer pipes and urban streams in the Menomonee River watershed in the late 1970s clearly showed the concentrations of many pollutants, such as heavy metals and sediment, were elevated in urban runoff (Bannerman et al., 1979). Levels of heavy metals were especially high in industrial-site runoff, and construction-site erosion was calculated to be a large source of sediment in the watershed. This study was followed by the National Urban Runoff Program, which added more evidence about the high levels of some pollutants found in urban runoff (Athayde et al., 1983; Bannerman et al., 1983).

***

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055405

With new development rapidly adding to the environmental impacts of existing urban areas, the need to develop good stormwater management programs is more urgent than ever. For a variety of reasons, the greatest potential for stormwater management to reduce the footprint of urbanization is in the suburbs. These areas are experiencing the fastest rates of growth, they are more amenable to stormwater management because buildings and infrastructure are not yet in place, and costs for stormwater management can be borne by the developer rather than by taxpayers. Indeed, most structural SCMs are applied to new development rather than existing urban areas. Many of the most innovative stormwater programs around the country are found in the suburbs of large cities such as Seattle, Austin, and Washington, D.C. When stormwater management in ultra-urban areas is required, it entails the retrofitting of detention basins and other flow control structures or the introduction of innovative below-ground structures characterized by greater technical constraints and higher costs, most of which are charged to local taxpayers.

Current-day SCMs represent a radical departure from past practices, which focused on dealing with extreme flood events via large detention basins designed to reduce peak flows at the downstream property line. As defined in this chapter, SCMs now include practices intended to meet broad watershed goals of protecting the biology and geomorphology of receiving waters in addition to flood peak protection. The term encompasses such diverse actions as using more conventional practices like basins and wetland to installing stream buffers, reducing impervious surfaces, and educating the public.

REVIEW OF STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES

Stormwater control measures refer to what is defined by EPA (1999) as "a technique, measure, or structural control that is used for a given set of conditions to manage the quantity and improve the quality of stormwater runoff in the most cost-effective manner." SCMs are designed to mitigate the changes to both the quantity and quality of stormwater runoff that are caused by urbanization. Some SCMs are engineered or constructed facilities, such as a stormwater wetland or infiltration basin, that reduce pollutant loading and modify volumes and flow. Other SCMs are preventative, including such activities as education and better site design to limit the generation of stormwater runoff or pollutants.

Stormwater Management Goals

It is impossible to discuss SCMs without first considering the goals that they are expected to meet. A broadly stated goal for stormwater management is to reduce pollutant loads to waterbodies and maintain, as much as possible, the natural hydrology of a watershed. On a practical level, these goals must be made specific to the region of concern and embedded in the strategy for that

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055406

region. Depending on the designated uses of the receiving waters, climate, geomorphology, and historical development, a given area may be more or less sensitive to both pollutants and hydrologic modifications. For example, goals for groundwater recharge might be higher in an area with sandy soils as compared to one with mostly clayey soils; watersheds in the coastal zone may not require hydrologic controls. Ideally, the goals of stormwater management should be linked to the water quality standards for a given state's receiving waters. However, because of the substantial knowledge gap about the effect of a particular stormwater discharge on a particular receiving water (see Chapter 3 conclusions), surrogate goals are often used by state stormwater programs in lieu of water quality standards. Examples include credit systems, mandating the use of specific SCMs, or achieving stormwater volume reduction. Credit systems might be used for practices that are known to be productive but are difficult to quantify, such as planting trees. Specific SCMs might be assumed to remove a percent of pollutants, for example 85 percent removal of total suspended solids (TSS) within a stormwater wetland. Reducing the volume of runoff from impervious surfaces (e.g., using an infiltration device) might be assumed to capture the first flush of pollutants during a storm event. Before discussing specific state goals, it is worth understanding the broader context in which goals are set.

Trade-offs Between Stormwater Control Goals and Costs

The potentially substantial costs of implementing SCMs raise a number of fundamental social choices concerning land-use decisions, designated uses, and priority setting for urban waters. To illustrate some of these choices, consider a hypothetical urban watershed with three possible land-cover scenarios: 25, 50, and 75 percent impervious surface. A number of different beneficial uses could be selected for the streams in this watershed. At a minimum, the goal may be to establish low-level standards to protect public health and safety. To achieve this, sufficient and appropriate SCMs might be applied to protect residents from flooding and achieve water quality conditions consistent with secondary human contact. Alternatively, the designated use could be to achieve the physical, chemical, and/or biological conditions sufficient to provide exceptional aquatic habitat (e.g., a high-quality recreational fishery). The physical, biological, and chemical conditions supportive of this use might be similar to a reference stream located in a much less disturbed watershed. Achieving this particular designated use would require substantially greater resources and effort than achieving a secondary human contact use. Intermediate designated uses could also be imagined, including improving ambient water quality conditions that would make the water safe for full-body emersion (primary human contact) or habitat conditions for more tolerant aquatic species.

Figure 5-5 sketches what the marginal (incremental) SCM costs (opportunity costs) might be to achieve different designated uses given different amounts of impervious surface in the watershed. The horizontal axis orders potential

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

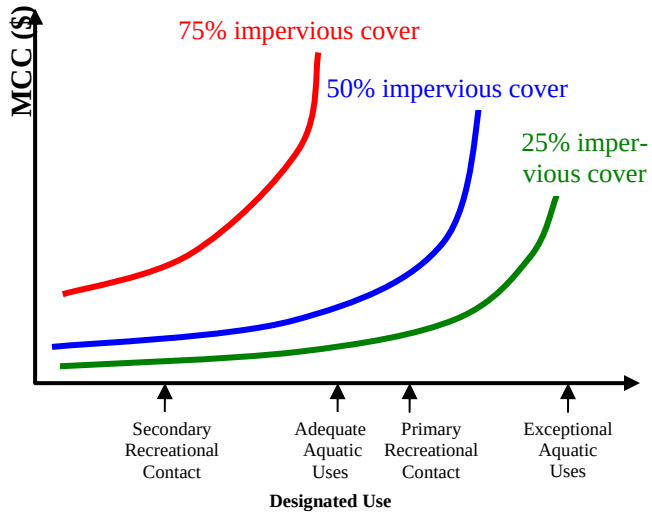

FIGURE 5-5 Cost of achieving designated uses in a hypothetical urban watershed. MCC is the marginal control cost, which represents the incremental costs to achieve successive expansion of designated uses through SCMs. The curves are constructed on the assumption that the lowest cost combination of SCMs would be implemented at each point on the curve.

designated uses in terms of least difficult to most difficult to achieve. The three conceptual curves represent the SCM costs under three different impervious surface scenarios. The relative positions of the cost curves indicate that achieving any specific designated use will be more costly in situations with a higher percentage of the watershed in impervious cover. All cost curves are upward sloping, reflecting the fact that incremental improvements in designated uses will be increasingly costly to achieve. The cost curves are purely conceptual, but nonetheless might reasonably reflect the relative costs and direction of change associated with achieving specific designated uses in different watershed conditions.

The locations of the cost curves suggest that in certain circumstances not all designated uses can be achieved or can be achieved only at an extremely high cost. For example, the attainment of exceptional aquatic uses may be unachievable in areas with 50 percent impervious surface even with maximum application of SCMs. In this illustration, the cost of achieving even secondary human contact use is high for areas with 75 percent impervious surfaces. In such highly urbanized settings, achievement of only adequate levels of aquatic uses could be exceedingly high and strain the limits of what is technically achievable. Finally, the existing and likely expected future land-use conditions have significant im-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

plications for what is achievable and at what cost. Clearly land-use decisions have an impact on the cost and whether a use can be achieved, and thus they need to be included in the decision process. The trade-off between costs and achieving specific designated uses can change substantially given different development patterns.

The purpose of Figure 5-5 is not to identify the precise location of the cost curves or to identify thresholds for achieving specific designated uses. Rather, these concepts are used to illustrate some fundamental trade-offs that confront public and private investment and regulatory decisions concerning stormwater management. The general relationships shown in Figure 5-5 suggest the need for establishing priorities for investments in stormwater management and controls, and connecting land usage and watershed goals. Setting overly ambitious or costly goals for urban streams may result in the perverse consequence of causing more waters to fail to meet designated uses. For example, consider efforts to secure ambitious designated uses in highly developed areas or in an area slated for future high-density development. Regulatory requirements and investments to limit stormwater quantity and quality through open-space requirements, areas set aside for infiltration and water detention, and strict application of maximum extent practicable controls have the effect of both increasing development costs and diminishing land available for residential and commercial properties. Policies designed to achieve exceedingly costly or infeasible designated uses in urban or urbanizing areas could have the net consequence of shifting development (and associated impervious surface) out into neighboring areas and watersheds. The end result might be minimal improvements in "within-watershed" ambient conditions but a decrease in designated uses (more impairments) elsewhere. In such a case, it might be sound water quality policy to accept higher levels of impervious surface in targeted locations, more stormwater-related impacts, and less ambitious designated uses in urban watersheds in order to preserve and protect designated uses in other watersheds.

Setting unrealistic or unachievable water quality objectives in urban areas can also pose political risks for stormwater management. The cost and difficulty of achieving ambitious water quality standards for urban stream goals may be understood by program managers but pursued nonetheless in efforts to demonstrate public commitment to achieving high-quality urban waters. Yet, promising what cannot be realistically achieved may act to undermine public support for urban stormwater programs. Increasing costs without significant observable improvements in ambient water conditions or achievement of water quality standards could ultimately reduce public commitment to the program. Thus, there are risks of "setting the bar" too high, or not coordinating land use and designated stream uses.

The cost of setting the bar too low can also be significant. Stormwater requirements that result in ineffective stormwater management will not achieve or maintain the desired water uses and can result in impairments. Loss of property, degraded waters, and failed infrastructure are tangible costs to the public (Johnston et al., 2006). Streambank rehabilitation costs can be severe, and loss of con-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055409

fidence in the ability to meet stormwater goals can result.

The above should not be construed as an argument for or against devoting resources to SCMs; rather, such decisions should be made with an open and transparent acknowledgment and understanding of the costs and consequences involved in those decisions.

Common State Stormwater Goals

Most states do not and have never had an overriding water quality objective in their stormwater program, but rather have used engineering criteria for SCM performance to guide stormwater management. These criteria can be loosely categorized as:

- Erosion and sedimentation control,
- Recharge/base flow,
- Water quality,
- Channel protection, and
- Flooding events.

The SCMs used to address these goals work by minimizing or eliminating increases in stormwater runoff volume, peak flows, and/or the pollutant load carried by stormwater.

The criteria chosen by any given state usually integrate state, federal, and regional laws and regulations. Areas of differing climates may emphasize one goal over another, and the levels of control may vary drastically. Contrast a desert region where rainwater harvesting is extremely important versus a coastal region subject to hurricanes. Some areas like Seattle have frequent smaller volume rainfalls—the direct opposite of Austin, Texas—such that small volume controls would be much more effective in Seattle than Austin. Regional geology (karst) or the presence of Brownfields may affect the chosen criteria as well.

The committee's survey of State Stormwater Programs (Appendix C) reflects a wide variation in program goals as reflected in the criteria found in their SCM manuals. Some states have no specific criteria because they do not produce SCM manuals, while others have manuals that address every category of criteria from flooding events to groundwater recharge. Some states rely upon EPA or other states' or transportation agencies' manuals. In general, soil and erosion control criteria are the most common and often exist in the absence of any other state criteria. This wide variation reflects the difficulties that states face in keeping up with rapidly changing information about SCM design and performance.

The criteria are ordered below (after the section on erosion and sediment control) according to the size of the storm they address, from smallest to most extreme. The criteria can be expressed in a variety of ways, from a simple requirement to control a certain volume of rainfall or runoff (expressed as a depth)

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

to the size of a design storm to more esoteric requirements, such as limiting the time that flow can be above a certain threshold. The volumes of rainfall or runoff are based on statistics of a region's daily rainfall, and they approximate one another as the percentage of impervious cover increases. Design storms for larger events that address channel protection and flooding are usually based on extreme event statistics and tend to represent a temporal pattern of rainfall over a set period, usually a day. Finally, it should be noted that the categories are not mutually exclusive; for example, recharge of groundwater may enhance water quality via pollutant removal during the infiltration process.

Erosion and Sedimentation Control. This criterion refers to the prevention of erosion and sedimentation of sites during construction and is focused at the site level. Criteria usually include a barrier plan to prevent sedimentation from leaving the site (e.g., silt fences), practices to minimize the potential erosion (phased construction), and facilities to capture and remove sediment from the runoff (detention). Because these measures are considered temporary, smaller extreme events are designated as the design storm than what typically would be used if flood control were the goal.

Recharge/Base Flow. This criterion is focused on sustaining the preconstruction hydrology of a site as it relates to base flow and recharge of groundwater supplies. It may also include consideration of water usage of the property owners and return through septic tanks and tile fields. The criterion, expressed as a volume requirement, is usually to capture around 0.5 to 1.0 inch of runoff from impervious surfaces depending on the climate and soil type of the region. (For this range of rainfall, very little runoff occurs from grass or forested areas, which is why runoff from impervious surfaces is used as the criterion.)

Water Quality. Criteria for water quality are the most widespread, and are usually crafted as specific percent removal for pollutants in stormwater discharge. Generally, a water quality criterion is based on a set volume of stormwater being treated by the SCM. The size of the storm can run from the first inch of rainfall off impervious surfaces to the runoff from the one-year, 24-hour extreme storm event. It should be noted that the term "water quality" covers a wide range of groundwater and surface water pollutants, including water temperature and emerging contaminants.

Many of the water quality criteria are surrogates for more meaningful parameters that are difficult to quantify or cannot be quantified, or they reflect situations where the science is not developed enough to set more explicit goals. For example, the Wisconsin state requirement of an 80 percent reduction in TSS in stormwater discharge does not apply to receiving waters themselves. However, it presumes that there will be some water quality benefits in receiving waters; that is, phosphorus and fecal coliform might be captured by the TSS requirement. Similarly water quality criteria may be expressed as credits for good practices, such as using LID, street sweeping, or stream buffers.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055411

Channel Protection. This criterion refers to protecting channels from accelerated erosion during storm events due to the increased runoff. It is tied to either the presumed "channel-forming event"—what geomorphologists once believed was the storm size that created the channel due to erosion and deposition—or to the minimum flow that accomplishes any degree of sediment transport. It is generally defined as somewhere between the one- and five-year, 24-hour storm event or a discharge level typically exceeded once to several times per year. Some states require a reduction in runoff volume for these events to match preconstruction levels. Others may require that the average annual duration of flows that are large enough to erode the streambank be held the same on an annual basis under pre- and postdevelopment conditions.

It is not uncommon to find states where a channel protection goal will be written poorly, such that it does not actually prevent channel widening. For example, MacRae (1997) presented a review of the common "zero runoff increase" discharge criterion, which is commonly met by using ponds designed to detain the two-year, 24-hour storm. MacRae showed that stream bed and bank erosion occur during much lower events, namely mid-depth flows that generally occur more than once a year, not just during bank-full conditions (approximated by the two-year event). This finding is entirely consistent with the well-established geomorphological literature (e.g., Pickup and Warner, 1976; Andrews, 1984; Carling, 1988; Sidle, 1988). During monitoring near Toronto, MacRae found that the duration of the geomorphically significant predevelopment mid-bankfull flows increased by more than four-fold after 34 percent of the basin had been urbanized. The channel had responded by increasing in cross-sectional area by as much as three times in some areas, and was still expanding.

Flooding Events. This criterion addresses public safety and the protection of property and is applicable to storm events that exceed the channel capacity. The 10- through the 100-year storm is generally used as the standard. Volume-reduction SCMs can aid or meet this criterion depending on the density of development, but usually assistance is needed in the form of detention SCMs. In some areas, it may be necessary to reduce the peak flow to below preconstruction levels in order to avoid the combined effects of increased volume, altered timing, and a changed hydrograph. It should be noted that some states do not consider the larger storms (100-year) to be a stormwater issue and have separate flood control requirements.

Each state develops a framework of goals, and the corresponding SCMs used to meet them, which will depend on the scale and focus of the stormwater management strategy. A few states have opted to express stormwater goals within the context of watershed plans for regions of the state. However, the setting of goals on a watershed basis is time-consuming and requires study of the watersheds in question. The more common approach has been to set generic or minimal controls for a region that are not based on a watershed plan. This has been done in Maryland, Wisconsin (see Box 5-1), and Pennsylvania (see Box 5-2). This strategy has the advantage of more rapid implementation of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-1
Wisconsin Statewide Goal of TSS Reduction for Stormwater Management

To measure the success of stormwater management, Wisconsin has statewide goals for sediment and flow (Wisconsin DNR, 2002). A lot is known about the impacts of sediment on receiving waters, and any reduction is thought to be beneficial. Flow can be a good indicator of other factors; for example, reducing peak flows will prevent bank erosion.

Developing areas in Wisconsin are required to reduce the annual TSS load by 80 percent compared to no controls (Wisconsin DNR, 2002). Two flow-rated requirements for developing areas are in the administrative rules. One is that the site must maintain the peak flow for the two-year, 24-hour rainfall event. Second, the annual infiltration volume for postdevelopment must be within 90 percent of the predevelopment volumes for residential land uses; the number for non-residential is 60 percent. Both of these flow control goals are thought to also have water quality benefits.

The goal for existing urban areas is an annual reduction in TSS loads. Municipalities must reduce their annual TSS loads by 20 percent, compared to no controls, by 2008. This number is increased to 40 percent by 2013. All of these goals were partially selected to be reasonable based on cost and technical feasibility.

BOX 5-2
Volume-Based Stormwater Goals in Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania has developed a stormwater *Best Management Practices* manual to support the Commonwealth's Storm Water Management Act. This manual and an accompanying sample ordinance advocates two methods for stormwater control based on volume, termed Control Guidance (CG) 1 and 2. The first (CG-1) requires that the runoff volume be maintained at the two-year, 24-hour storm level (which corresponds to approximately 3.5 inches of rainfall in this region) through infiltration, evapotranspiration, or reuse. This criterion addresses recharge/base flow, water quality, and channel protection, as well as helping to meet flooding requirements.

The second method (CG-2) requires capture and removal of the first inch of runoff from paved areas, with infiltration strongly recommended to address recharge and water quality issues. Additionally, to meet channel protection criteria, the second inch is required to be held for 24 hours, which should reduce the channel-forming flows. (This is an unusual criterion in that it is expressed as what an SCM can accomplish, not as the flow that the channel can handle.) Peak flows for larger events are required to be at preconstruction levels or less if the need is established by a watershed plan. These criteria are the starting point for watershed or regional plans, to reduce the effort of plan development. Some credits are available for tree planting, and other nonstructural practices are advocated for dissolved solids mitigation. See http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgt/wc/subjects/stormwatermanagement/default.htm.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

some SCMs because watershed management plans are not required. In order to be applicable to all watersheds in the state, the goals must target common pollutants or flow modification factors where the processes are well known. It must also be possible for these goals to be stated in National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. Many states have selected TSS reduction, volume reduction, and peak flow control as generic goals. A generic goal is not usually based on potentially toxic pollutants, such as heavy metals, due to the complexity of their interaction in the environment, the dependence on the existing baseline conditions, and the need for more understanding on what are acceptable levels. The difficulty with the generic approach is that specific watershed issues are not addressed, and the beneficial uses of waters are not guaranteed.

One potential drawback of a strategy based on a generic goal coupled to the permit process is that the implementation of the goal is usually on a site-by-site basis, especially for developing areas. Generic goals may be appropriate for certain ubiquitous watershed processes and are clearly better than having no goals at all. However, they do not incorporate the effects of differences in past development and any unique watershed characteristics; they should be considered just a good starting point for setting watershed-based goals.

Role of SCMs in Achieving Stormwater Management Goals

One important fundamental change in SCM design philosophy has come about because of the recent understanding of the roles of smaller storms and of impervious surfaces. This is demonstrated by Box 3-4, which shows that for the Milwaukee area more than 50 percent of the rainfall by volume occurs in storms that have a depth of less then 0.75 inch. If extreme events are the only design criteria for SCMs, the vast majority of the annual rainfall will go untreated or uncontrolled, as it is smaller than the minimum extreme event. This relationship is not the same in all regions. For example, in Austin, Texas, the total yearly rainfall is smaller than in Milwaukee, but a large part of the volume occurs during larger storm events, with long dry periods in between.

The upshot is that the design strategy for stormwater management, including drainage systems and SCMs, should take a region's rainfall and associated runoff conditions into account. For example, an SCM chosen to capture the majority of the suspended solids, recharge the baseflow, reduce streambank erosion, and reduce downstream flooding in Pennsylvania or Seattle (which have moderate and regular rainfall) would likely not be as effective in Texas, where storms are infrequent and larger. In some areas, a reduction in runoff volume may not be sufficient to control streambank erosion and flooding, such that a second SCM like an extended detention stormwater wetland may be needed to meet management goals.

Finally, as discussed in greater detail in a subsequent section, SCMs are most effective from the perspective of both efficiency and cost when stormwater

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055414

management is incorporated in the early planning stages of a community. Retrofitting existing development with SCMs is much more technically difficult and costly because the space may not be available, other infrastructure is already installed, or utilities may interfere. Furthermore, if the property is on private land or dedicated as an easement to a homeowners association, there may be regulatory limitations to what can be done. Because of these barriers, retrofitting existing urban areas often depends on engineered or manufactured SCMs, which are more expensive in both construction and operation.

Stormwater Control Measures

SCMs reduce or mitigate the generation of stormwater runoff and associated pollutants. These practices include both "structural" or engineered devices as well as more "nonstructural measures" such as land-use planning, site design, land conservation, education, and stewardship practices. Structural practices may be defined as any facility constructed to mitigate the adverse impacts of stormwater and urban runoff pollution. Nonstructural practices, which tend to be longer-term and lower-maintenance solutions, can greatly reduce the need for or increase the effectiveness of structural SCMs. For example, product substitution and land-use planning may be key to the successful implementation of an infiltration SCM. Preserving wooded areas and reducing street widths can allow the size of detention basins in the area to be reduced.

Table 5-1 presents the expansive list of SCMs that are described in this chapter. For most of the SCMs, each listed item represents a class of related practices, with individual methods discussed in greater detail later in the chapter. There are nearly 20 different broad categories of SCMs that can be applied, often in combination, to treat the quality and quantity of stormwater runoff. A primary difference among the SCMs relates to which stage of the development cycle they are applied, where in the watershed they are installed, and who is responsible for implementing them.

The development cycle extends from broad planning and zoning to site design, construction, occupancy, retrofitting, and redevelopment. As can be seen, SCMs are applied throughout the entire cycle. The scale at which the SCM is applied also varies considerably. While many SCMs are installed at individual sites as part of development or redevelopment applications, many are also applied at the scale of the stream corridor or the watershed or to existing municipal stormwater infrastructure. The final column in Table 5-1 suggests who would implement the SCM. In general, the responsibility for implementing SCMs primarily resides with developers and local stormwater agencies, but planning agencies, landowners, existing industry, regulatory agencies, and municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permittees can also be responsible for implementing many key SCMs.

In Table 5-1, the SCMs are ordered in such a way as to mimic natural systems as rain travels from the roof to the stream through combined application of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 5-1 Summary of Stormwater Control Measures—When, Where, and Who

Stormwater Control Measure	When	Where	Who
Product Substitution	Continuous	National, state, regional	Regulatory agencies
Watershed and Land-Use Planning	Planning stage	Watershed	Local planning agencies
Conservation of Natural Areas	Site and watershed planning stage	Site, watershed	Developer, local planning agency
Impervious Cover Minimization	Site planning stage	Site	Developer, local review authority
Earthwork Minimization	Grading plan	Site	Developer, local review authority
Erosion and Sediment Control	Construction	Site	Developer, local review authority
Reforestation and Soil Conservation	Site planning and construction	Site	Developer, local review authority
Pollution Prevention SCMs for Stormwater Hotspots	Post-construction or retrofit	Site	Operators and local and state permitting agencies
Runoff Volume Reduction—Rainwater harvesting	Post-construction or retrofit	Rooftop	Developer, local planning agency and review authority
Runoff Volume Reduction—Vegetated	Post-construction or retrofit	Site	Developer, local planning agency and review authority
Runoff Volume Reduction—Subsurface	Post-construction or retrofit	Site	Developer, local planning agency and review authority
Peak Reduction and Runoff Treatment	Post-construction or retrofit	Site	Developer, local planning agency and review authority
Runoff Treatment	Post-construction or retrofit	Site	Developer, local planning agency and review authority
Aquatic Buffers and Managed Floodplains	Planning, construction and post-construction	Stream corridor	Developer, local planning agency and review authority, landowners
Stream Rehabilitation	Postdevelopment	Stream corridor	Local planning agency and review authority

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 5-1 Continued

Stormwater Control Measure	When	Where	Who
Municipal Housekeeping	Postdevelopment	Streets and stormwater infrastructure	MS4 Permittee
Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination	Postdevelopment	Stormwater infrastructure	MS4 Permittee
Stormwater Education	Postdevelopment	Stormwater infrastructure	MS4 Permittee
Residential Stewardship	Postdevelopment	Stormwater infrastructure	MS4 Permittee

Note: Nonstructural SCMs are in italics.

a series of practices throughout the entire development site. This order is upheld throughout the chapter, with the implication that no SCM should be chosen without first considering those that precede it on the list.

Given that there are 20 different SCM groups and a much larger number of individual design variations or practices within each group, it is difficult to authoritatively define the specific performance or effectiveness of SCMs. In addition, our understanding of their performance is rapidly changing to reflect new research, testing, field experience, and maintenance history. The translation of these new data into design and implementation guidance is accelerating as well. What is possible is to describe their basic hydrologic and water quality objectives and make a general comparative assessment of what is known about their design, performance, and maintenance as of mid-2008. This broad technology assessment is provided in Table 5-2, which reflects the committee's collective understanding about the SCMs from three broad perspectives:

- Is widely accepted design or implementation guidance available for the SCM and has it been widely disseminated to the user community?
- Have enough research studies been published to accurately characterize the expected hydrologic or pollutant removal performance of the SCM in most regions of the country?
- Is there enough experience with the SCM to adequately define the type and scope of maintenance needed to ensure its longevity over several decades?

Affirmative answers to these three questions are needed to be able to reliably quantify or model the ability of the SCM, which is an important element in defining whether the SCM can be linked to improvements in receiving water quality. As will be discussed in subsequent sections of this chapter, there are many SCMs for which there is only a limited understanding, particularly those that are nonstructural in nature.

The columns in Table 5-2 summarize several important factors about each SCM, including the ability of the SCM to meet hydrologic control objectives

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

and water quality objectives, the availability of design guidance, the availability of performance studies, and whether there are maintenance protocols. The hydrologic control objectives range from complete prevention of stormwater flow to reduction in runoff volume and reduction in peak flows. The column on water quality objectives describes whether the SCM can prevent the generation of, or remove, contaminants of concern in stormwater.

The availability of design guidance tends to be greatest for the structural practices. Some but not all nonstructural practices are of recent origin, and communities lack available design guidance to include them as an integral element of local stormwater solutions. Where design guidance is available, it may not yet have been disseminated to the full population of Phase II MS4 communities.

TABLE 5-2 Current Understanding of Stormwater Control Measure Capabilities

SCM	Hydrologic Control Objectives	Water Quality Objectives	Available Design Guidance	Performance Studies Available	Defined Maintenance Protocols
Product Substitution	NA	Prevention	NA	Limited	NA
Watershed and Land-Use Planning	All objectives	Prevention	Available	Limited	Yes
Conservation of Natural Areas	Prevention	Prevention	Available	None	Yes
Impervious Cover Minimization	Prevention and reduction	Prevention	Available	Limited	No
Earthwork Minimization	Prevention	Prevention	Emerging	Limited	Yes
Erosion and Sediment Control	Prevention and reduction	Prevention and removal	Available	Limited	Yes
Reforestation and Soil Conservation	Prevention and reduction	Prevention and removal	Emerging	None	No
Pollution Prevention SCMs for Hotspots	NA	Prevention	Emerging	Very few	No
Runoff Volume Reduction—Rainwater harvesting	Reduction	NA	Emerging	Limited	Yes
Runoff Volume Reduction—Vegetated (Green Roofs, Bioretention, Bioinfiltration, Bioswales)	Reduction and some peak attenuation	Removal	Available	Limited	Emerging
Runoff Volume Reduction—Subsurface (Infiltration Trenches, Pervious Pavements)	Reduction and some peak attenuation	Removal	Available	Limited	Yes

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 5-2 Continued

SCM	Hydrologic Control Objectives	Water Quality Objectives	Available Design Guidance	Performance Studies Available	Defined Maintenance Protocols
Peak Reduction and Runoff Treatment (Stormwater Wetlands, Dry/Wet Ponds)	Peak attenuation	Removal	Available	Adequate	Yes
Runoff Treatment (Sand Filters, Manufactured Devices)	None	Removal	Emerging	Adequate—sand filters Limited—manufactured devices	Yes
Aquatic Buffers and Managed Floodplains	NA	Prevention and removal	Available	Very few	Emerging
Stream Rehabilitation	NA	Prevention and removal	Emerging	Limited	Unknown
Municipal Housekeeping (Street Sweeping/ Storm-Drain Cleanouts)	NA	Removal	Emerging	Limited	Emerging
Illicit Discharge Detection/ Elimination	NA	Prevention and removal	Available	Very few	No
Stormwater Education	Prevention	Prevention	Available	Very few	Emerging
Residential Stewardship	Prevention	Prevention	Emerging	Very few	No

Note: Nonstructural SCMs are in italics.

Key:		
Hydrologic Objective	Water Quality Objective	Available Design Guidance?
Prevention: Prevents generation of runoff **Reduction:** Reduces volume of runoff **Treatment:** Delays runoff delivery only **Peak Attenuation**: Reduction of peak flows through detention	**Prevention**: Prevents generation, accumulation, or wash-off of pollutants and/or reduces runoff volume **Removal:** Reduces pollutant concentrations in runoff by physical, chemical, or biological means	**Available:** Basic design or implementation guidance is available in most areas of the country are readily available **Emerging:** Design guidance is still under development, is missing in many parts of the country, or requires more performance data
Performance Data Available?	Defined Maintenance Protocol?	Notes:
Very Few: Handful of studies, not enough data to generalize about SCM performance **Limited:** Numerous studies have been done, but results are variable or inconsistent **Adequate**: Enough studies have been done to adequately define performance	**No:** Extremely limited understanding of procedures to maintain SCM in the future **Emerging:** Still learning about how to maintain the SCM **Yes**: Solid understanding of maintenance for future SCM needs	**NA:** Not applicable for the SCM

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

The column on the availability of performance data is divided into those SCMs where enough studies have been done to adequately define performance, those SCMs where limited work has been done and the results are variable, and those SCMs where only a handful of studies are available. A large and growing number of performance studies are available that report the efficiencies of structural SCMs in reducing flows and pollutant loading (Strecker et al., 2004; ASCE, 2007; Schueler et al., 2007; Selbig and Bannerman, 2008). Many of these are compiled in the Center for Watershed Protection's National Pollutant Removal Performance Database for Stormwater Treatment Practices (http://www.cwp.org/Resource_Library/Center_Docs/SW/bmpwriteup_092007_v3.pdf), in the International Stormwater BMP Database (http://www.bmp-database.org/Docs/Performance%20Summary%20June%202008.pdf), and by the Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF, 2008). In cases where there is incomplete understanding of their performance, often information can be gleaned from other fields including agronomy, forestry, petroleum exploration, and sanitary engineering. Current research suggests that it is not a question if whether structural SCMs "work" but more of a question of to what degree and with what longevity (Heasom et al., 2006; Davis et al., 2008; Emerson and Traver, 2008). There is considerably less known about the performance of nonstructural practices for stormwater treatment, partly because their application has been uneven around the country and it remains fairly low in comparison to structural stormwater practices.

Finally, defined maintenance protocols for SCMs can be nonexistent, emerging, or fully available. SCMs differ widely in the extent to which they can be considered permanent solutions. For those SCMs that work on the individual site scale on private property, such as rain gardens, local stormwater managers may be reluctant to adopt such practices due to concerns about their ability to enforce private landowners to conduct maintenance over time. Similarly, those SCMs that involve local government decisions (such as education, residential stewardship practices, zoning, or street sweeping) may be less attractive because governments are likely to change over time.

The following sections contain more detailed information about the individual SCMs listed in Tables 5-1 and 5-2, including the operating unit processes, the pollutants treated, the typical performance for both runoff and pollutant reduction, the strengths and weaknesses, maintenance and inspection requirements, and the largest sources of variability and uncertainty.

Product Substitution

Product substitution refers to the classic pollution prevention approach of reducing the emissions of pollutants available for future wash-off into stormwater runoff. The most notable example is the introduction of unleaded gasoline, which resulted in an order-of-magnitude reduction of lead levels in stormwater runoff in a decade (Pitt et al., 2004a,b). Similar reductions are expected with the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

phase-out of methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE) additives in gasoline. Other examples of product substitution are the ban on coal-tar sealants during parking lot renovation that has reduced PAH runoff (Van Metre et al., 2006), phosphorus-free fertilizers that have measurably reduced phosphorus runoff to Minnesota lakes (Barten and Johnson, 2007), the painting of galvanized metal surfaces, and alternative rooftop surfaces (Clark et al., 2005). Given the importance of coal power plant emissions in the atmospheric deposition of nitrogen and mercury, it is possible that future emissions reductions for such plants may result in lower stormwater runoff concentrations for these two pollutants.

The level of control afforded by product substitution is quite high if major reductions in emissions or deposition can be achieved. The difficulty is that these reductions require action in another environmental regulatory arena, such as air quality, hazardous waste, or pesticide regulations, which may not see stormwater quality as a core part of their mission.

Watershed and Land-Use Planning

Communities can address stormwater problems by making land-use decisions that change the location or quantity of impervious cover created by new development. This can be accomplished through zoning, watershed plans, comprehensive land-use plans, or Smart Growth incentives.

The unit process that is managed is the amount of impervious cover, which is strongly related to various residential and commercial zoning categories (Cappiella and Brown, 2000). Numerous techniques exist to forecast future watershed impervious cover and its probable impact on the quality of aquatic resources (see the discussion of the Impervious Cover Model in Chapter 3; CWP, 1998a; MD DNR, 2005). Using these techniques and simple or complex simulation models, planners can estimate stormwater flows and pollutant loads through the watershed planning process and alter the location or intensity of development to reduce them.

The level of control that can be achieved by watershed and land-use planning is theoretically high, but relatively few communities have aggressively exercised it. The most common application of downzoning has been applied to watersheds that drain to drinking water reservoirs (Kitchell, 2002). The strength of this practice is that it has the potential to directly address the underlying causes of the stormwater problem rather than just treating its numerous symptoms. The weakness is that local decisions on zoning and Smart Growth are reversible and often driven by other community concerns such as economic development, adequate infrastructure, and transportation. In addition, powerful consumer and market forces often have promoted low-density sprawl development. Communities that use watershed-based zoning often require a compelling local environmental goal, since state and federal regulatory authorities have traditionally been extremely reluctant to interfere with the local land-use and zoning powers.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Conservation of Natural Areas

Natural-area conservation protects natural features and environmental resources that help maintain the predevelopment hydrology of a site by reducing runoff, promoting infiltration, and preventing soil erosion. Natural areas are protected by a permanent conservation easement prescribing allowable uses and activities on the parcel and preventing future development. Examples include any areas of undisturbed vegetation preserved at the development site, including forests, wetlands, native grasslands, floodplains and riparian areas, zero-order stream channels, spring and seeps, ridge tops or steep slopes, and stream, wetland, or shoreline buffers. In general, conservation should maximize contiguous area and avoid habitat fragmentation.

While natural areas are conserved at many development sites, most of these requirements are prompted by other local, state, and federal habitat protections, and are not explicitly designed or intended to provide runoff reduction and stormwater treatment. To date, there are virtually no data to quantify the runoff reduction and/or pollutant removal capability of specific types of natural area conservation, or the ability to explicitly link them to site design.

Impervious Cover Reduction

A variety of practices, some of which fall under the broader term "better site design," can be used to minimize the creation of new impervious cover and disconnect or make more permeable the hard surfaces that are needed (Nichols et al., 1997; Richman, 1997; CWP, 1998a). A list of some common impervious cover reduction practices for both residential and commercial areas is provided below.

<u>Elements of Better Site Design: Single-Family Residential</u>

- Maximum residential street width
- Maximum street right-of-way width
- Swales and other stormwater practices can be located within the right-of-way
- Maximum cul-de-sac radius with a bioretention island in the center
- Alternative turnaround options such as hammerheads are acceptable if they reduce impervious cover
- Narrow sidewalks on one side of the street (or move pedestrian pathways away from the street entirely)
- Disconnect rooftops from the storm-drain systems
- Minimize driveway length and width and utilize permeable surfaces
- Allow for cluster or open-space designs that reduce lot size or setbacks in exchange for conservation of natural areas
- Permeable pavement in parking areas, driveways, sidewalks, walkways, and patios

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055422

Elements of Better Site Design: Multi-Family Residential and Commercial

- Design buildings and parking to have multiple levels
- Store rooftop runoff in green roofs, foundation planters, bioretention areas, or cisterns
- Reduce parking lot size by reducing parking demand ratios and stall dimensions
- Use landscaping areas, tree pits, and planters for stormwater treatment
- Use permeable pavement over parking areas, plazas, and courtyards

CWP (1998a) recommends minimum or maximum geometric dimensions for subdivisions, individual lots, streets, sidewalks, cul-de-sacs, and parking lots that minimize the generation of needless impervious cover, based on a national roundtable of fire safety, planning, transportation and zoning experts. Specific changes in local development codes can be made using these criteria, but it is often important to engage as many municipal agencies that are involved in development as possible in order to gain consensus on code changes.

At the present time, there is little research available to define the runoff reduction benefits of these practices. However, modeling studies consistently show a 10 to 45 percent reduction in runoff compared to conventional development (CWP, 1998b,c, 2002). Several monitoring studies have documented a major reduction in stormwater runoff from development sites that employ various forms of impervious cover reduction and LID in the United States and Australia (Coombes et al., 2000; Philips et al., 2003; Cheng et al., 2005) compared to those that do not.

Unfortunately, better site design has been slowly adopted by local planners, developers, designers, and public works officials. For example, although the project pictured in Figure 5-6 has been very successful in terms of controlling stormwater, the better-site-design principles used have not been widely adopted in the Seattle area. Existing local development codes may discourage or even prohibit the application of environmental site design practices, and many engineers and plan reviewers are hesitant to embrace them. Impervious cover reduction must be incorporated at the earliest stage of site layout and design to be effective, but outdated development codes in many communities can greatly restrict the scope of impervious cover reduction (see Chapter 2). Finally, the performance and longevity of impervious cover reduction are dependent on the infiltration capability of local soils, the intensity of development, and the future management actions of landowners.

Earthwork Minimization

This source control measure seeks to limit the degree of clearing and grading on a development site in order to prevent soil compaction, conserve soils, prevent erosion from steep slopes, and protect zero-order streams. This is accomplished by (1) identifying key soils, drainage features, and slopes to protect

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055423

FIGURE 5-6 110th Street, Seattle, part of the Natural Drainage Systems Project. This location exhibits several elements of impervious cover reduction. In particular, vegetated swales were installed and curbs and gutters removed. There are sidewalks on only one side of the street, and they are separated from the road by the swales. The residences' rooftops have been disconnected from the storm-drain systems and are redirected into the swales. SOURCE: Seattle Public Utilities.

and then (2) establishing a limit of disturbance where construction equipment is excluded. This element is an important, but often under-utilized component of local erosion and sediment control plans.

Numerous researchers have documented the impact of mass grading, clearing, and the passage of construction equipment on the compaction of soils, as measured by increase in bulk density, declines in soil permeability, and increases in the runoff coefficient (Lichter and Lindsey, 1994; Legg et al., 1996; Schueler, 2001a,b; Gregory et al., 2006). Another goal of earthwork minimization is to protect zero-order streams, which are channels with defined banks that emanate from a hollow or ravine with convergent contour lines (Gomi et al., 2002). They represent the uppermost definable channels that possess temporary or intermittent flow. Functioning zero-order channels provide major watershed functions, including groundwater recharge and discharge (Schollen et al., 2006; Winter, 2007), important nutrient storage and transformation functions (Bernot and Dodds, 2005; Groffman et al., 2005), storage and retention of eroded hillslope sediments (Meyers, 2003), and delivery of leaf inputs and large woody debris. Compared to high-order network streams, zero-order streams are disproportionately disturbed by mass grading, enclosure, or channelization (Gomi et al., 2002; Meyer, 2003).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

The practice of earthwork minimization is not widely applied across the country. This is partly due to the limited performance data available to quantify its benefits, and the absence of local or national design guidance or performance benchmarks for the practice.

Erosion and Sediment Control

Erosion and sediment control predates much of the NPDES stormwater permitting program. It consists of the temporary installation and operation of a series of structural and nonstructural practices throughout the entire construction process to minimize soil erosion and prevent off-site delivery of sediment. Because construction is expected to last for a finite and short period of time, the design standards are usually smaller and thus riskier (25-year versus the 100-year storm). By phasing construction, thereby limiting the exposure of bare earth at any one time, the risk to the environment is reduced significantly.

The basic practices include clearing limits, dikes, berms, temporary buffers, protection of drainage-ways, soil stabilization through hydroseeding or mulching, perimeter controls, and various types of sediment traps and basins. All plans have some component that requires filtration of runoff crossing construction areas to prevent sediment from leaving the site. This usually requires a sediment collection system including, but not limited to, conventional settling ponds and advanced sediment collection devices such as polymer-assisted sedimentation and advanced sand filtration. Silt fences are commonly specified to filter distributed flows, and they require maintenance and replacement after storms as shown in Figure 5-7. Filter systems are added to inlets until the streets are paved and the surrounding area has a cover of vegetation (Figure 5-8). Sedimentation basins (Figure 5-9) are constructed to filter out sediments through rock filters, or are equipped with floating skimmers or chemical treatment to settle out pollutants. Other common erosion and sediment control measures include temporary seeding and rock or rigged entrances to construction sites to remove dirt from vehicle tires (see Figure 5-10).

Control of the runoff's erosive potential is a critical element. Most erosion and sediment control manuals provide design guidance on the capacity and ability of swales to handle runoff without eroding, on the design of flow paths to transport runoff at non-erosive velocities, and on the dissipation of energy at pipe outlets. Examples include rock energy dissipaters, level spreaders (see Figure 5-11), and other devices.

Box 5-3 provides a comprehensive list of recommended construction SCMs. The reader is directed to reviews by Brown and Caraco (1997) and Shaver et al. (2007) for more information. Although erosion and sediment control practices are temporary, they require constant operation and maintenance during the complicated sequence of construction and after major storm events. It is exceptionally important to ensure that practices are frequently inspected and repaired and that sediments are cleaned out. Erosion and sediment control are

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055425

FIGURE 5-7 A functioning silt fence (top) and an improperly maintained silt fence (bottom). SOURCES: Top, EPA NPDES Menu of BMPs (available at http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=factsheet_results&view=specific&bmp=56) and, bottom, Robert Traver, Villanova University.

FIGURE 5-8 Sediment filter left in place after construction. SOURCE: Robert Traver, Villanova University.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

FIGURE 5-9 Sediment basin. SOURCE: EPA NPDES Menu of BMPs (available at http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=factsheet_results&vew=specific&bmp=56).

FIGURE 5-10 Rumble strips to remove dirt from vehicle tires. SOURCE: Laura Ehlers, National Research Council.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

FIGURE 5-11 Level spreader. SOURCE: Robert Traver, Villanova University.

BOX 5-3
Recommended Construction Stormwater Control Measures

1. As the top priority, emphasize construction management SCMs as follows:
   - Maintain existing vegetation cover, if it exists, as long as possible.
   - Perform ground-disturbing work in the season with smaller risk of erosion, and work off disturbed ground in the higher risk season.
   - Limit ground disturbance to the amount that can be effectively controlled in the event of rain.
   - Use natural depressions and planning excavation to drain runoff internally and isolate areas of potential sediment and other pollutant generation from draining off the site, so long as safe in large storms.
   - Schedule and coordinate rough grading, finish grading, and erosion control application to be completed in the shortest possible time overall and with the shortest possible lag between these work activities.

2. Stabilize with cover appropriate to site conditions, season, and future work plans. For example:
   - Rapidly stabilize disturbed areas that could drain off the site, and that will not be worked again, with permanent vegetation supplemented with highly effective temporary erosion controls until achievement of at least 90 percent vegetative soil cover.
   - Rapidly stabilize disturbed areas that could drain off the site, and that will not be worked again for more than three days, with highly effective temporary erosion controls.
   - If at least 0.1 inch of rain is predicted with a probability of 40 percent or more, before rain falls stabilize or isolate disturbed areas that could drain off the site, and that are being actively worked or will be within three days, with measures that will prevent or minimize transport of sediment off the property.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-3 Continued

3. As backup for cases where all of the above measures are used to the maximum extent possible but sediments still could be released from the site, consider the need for sediment collection systems including, but not limited to, conventional settling ponds and advanced sediment collection devices such as polymer-assisted sedimentation and advanced sand filtration.

4. Specify emergency stabilization and/or runoff collection (e.g., using temporary depressions) procedures for areas of active work when rain is forecast.

5. If runoff can enter storm drains, use a perimeter control strategy as backup where some soil exposure will still occur, even with the best possible erosion control (above measures) or when there is discharge to a sensitive waterbody.

6. Specify flow control SCMs to prevent or minimize to the extent possible:
- Flow of relatively clean off-site water over bare soil or potentially contaminated areas;
- Flow of relatively clean intercepted groundwater over bare soil or potentially contaminated areas;
- High velocities of flow over relatively steep and/or long slopes, in excess of what erosion control coverings can withstand; and
- Erosion of channels by concentrated flows, by using channel lining, velocity control, or both.

7. Specify stabilization of construction entrance and exit areas, provision of a nearby tire and chassis wash for dirty vehicles leaving the site with a wash water sediment trap, and a sweeping plan.

8. Specify construction road stabilization.

9. Specify wind erosion control.

10. Prevent contact between rainfall or runoff and potentially polluting construction materials, processes, wastes, and vehicle and equipment fluids by such measures as enclosures, covers, and containments, as well as berming to direct runoff.

widely applied in many communities, and most states have some level of design guidance or standards and specifications. Nonetheless, few communities have quantified the effectiveness of a series of construction SCMs applied to an individual site, nor have they clearly defined performance benchmarks for individual practices or their collective effect at the site. In general, there has been little monitoring in the past few decades to characterize the performance of construction SCMs, although a few notable studies have been recently published (e.g., Line and White, 2007). Box 5-4 describes the effectiveness of filter fences and filter fences plus grass buffers to reduce sediment loadings from construction activities and the resulting biological impacts.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-4
Receiving Water Impacts Associated with Construction Site Discharges

The following is a summary of a recent research project that investigated in-stream biological conditions downstream of construction sites having varying levels of erosion controls (none, the use of filter fences, and filter fences plus grass buffers) for comparison. The project title is *Studies to Evaluate the Effectiveness of Current BMPs in Controlling Stormwater Discharges from Small Construction Sites* and was conducted for the Alabama Water Resources Research Institute, Project 2001AL4121B, by Drs. Robert Angus, Ken Marion, and Melinda Lalor of the University of Alabama at Birmingham. The initial phase of the project, described below, was completed in 2002 (Angus et al., 2002). While this case study is felt to be representative of many sites across the United States, there are other examples of where silt fences have been observed to be more effective (e.g., Barrett et al., 1998).

Methods

This study was conducted in the upper Cahaba River watershed in north central Alabama, near Birmingham. The study areas had the following characteristics. (1) Topography and soil types representative of the upland physiographic regions in the Southeast (i.e., southern Appalachian and foothill areas); thus, findings from this study should be relevant to a large portion of the Southeast. (2) The rainfall amounts and intensities in this region are representative of many areas of the Southeast and (3) the expanding suburbs of the Birmingham metropolitan area are rapidly encroaching upon the upper Cahaba River and its tributaries. Stormwater runoff samples were manually collected from sheet flows above silt fences, and from points below the fence within the vegetated buffer. Water was sampled during "intense" (≥1 inch/hour) rain events. The runoff samples were analyzed for turbidity, particle size distribution (using a Coulter Counter Multi-Sizer IIe), and total solids (dissolved solids plus suspended/non-filterable solids). Sampling was only carried out on sites with properly installed and well-maintained silt fences, located immediately upgrade from areas with good vegetative cover.

Six tributary or upper mainstream sites were studied to investigate the effects of sedimentation from construction sites on both habitat quality and the biological "health" of the aquatic ecosystem (using benthic macroinvertebrates and fish). EPA's Revision to Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Rivers was used to assess the habitat quality at the study sites. Each site was assessed in the spring to evaluate immediate effects of the sediment, and again during the following late summer or early fall to evaluate delayed effects.

Results

Effectiveness of Silt Fences. Silt fences were found to be better than no control measures at all, but not substantially. The mean counts of small particles (<5 μm) below the silt fences were about 50 percent less than that from areas with no erosion control measures, even though the fences appeared to be properly installed and in good order. However, the variabilities were large and the difference between the means was not statistically significant. For every variable measured, the mean values of samples taken below silt fences were significantly higher ($p < 0.001$) than samples collected from undisturbed vegetated control sites collected nearby and at the same time. These data therefore indicate that silt fences are only marginally effective at reducing soil particulates in runoff water.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Effectiveness of Filter Fences with Vegetated Buffers. Runoff samples were also collected immediately below filter fences, and below filter fences after flow over buffers having 5, 10, and 15 feet of dense (intact) vegetation. Mean total solids in samples collected below silt fences and a 15-foot-wide vegetated buffer zone were about 20 percent lower, on average, than those samples collected only below the silt fence. The installation of filter fences above an intact, good vegetated buffer removes sediment from construction site runoff more effectively than with the use of filter fences alone.

Biological Metrics Sensitive to Sedimentation Effects (Fish). Analysis of the fish biota indicates that various metrics used to evaluate the biological integrity of the fish community also are affected by highly sedimented streams. As shown in Figure 5-12, the overall composition of the population, as quantified by the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) is lower; the proportion and biomass of darters, a disturbance-sensitive group, is lower; the proportion and biomass of sunfish is higher; the Shannon-Weiner diversity index is lower; and the number of disturbance-tolerant species is higher as mean sediment depth increases.

Benthic Macroinvertebrates. A number of stream benthic macroinvertebrate community characteristics were also found to be sensitive to sedimentation. Metrics based on these characteristics differ greatly between sediment-impacted and control sites (Figure 5-13). Some of the metrics that appear to reflect sediment-associated stresses include the Hilsenhoff Biotic Index (HBI), a variation of the EPT index (percent EPT minus Baetis), and the Sorensen Index of Similarity to a reference site. The HBI is a weighted mean tolerance value; high HBI values indicate sites dominated by disturbance-tolerant macroinvertebrate taxa. The EPT% index is the percent of the collection represented by organisms in the generally disturbance-sensitive orders *Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera,* and *Trichoptera*. Specimens of the genus *Baetis* were not included in the index as they are relatively disturbance-tolerant. The HBI and the EPT indices also show positive correlations to several other measures of disturbance, such as percent of the watershed altered by development.

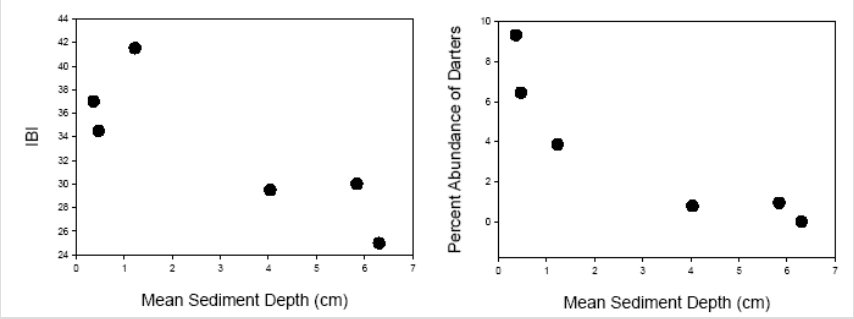

FIGURE 5-12 Association between two fish metrics and amount of stream sediment. NOTE: The IBI is based on numerous characteristics of the fish population. The percent relative abundance of darters is the percentage of darters to all the fish collected at a site. SOURCE: Angus et al. (2002).

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-4 Continued

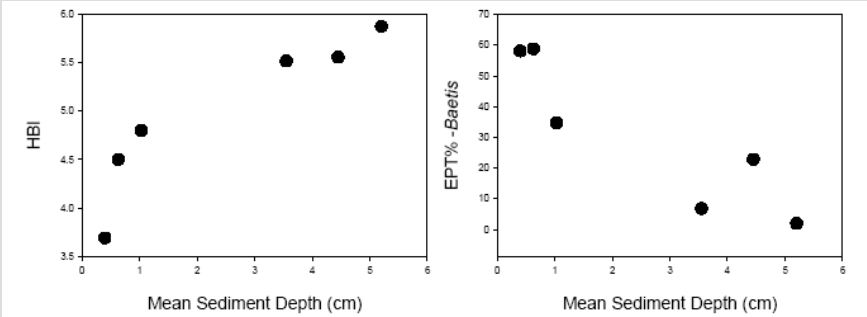

FIGURE 5-13 Associations between two macroinvertebrate metrics and the amount of stream sediment. SOURCE: Angus et al. (2002).

Reforestation and Soil Compost Amendments

This set of practices seeks to improve the quality of native vegetation and soils present at the site. Depending on the ecoregion, this may involve forest, prairie, or chapparal plantings, tilling, and amending compacted soils to improve their hydrologic properties.

The goal is to maintain as much predevelopment hydrologic function at a development site as possible by retaining canopy interception, duff/soil layer interception, evapotranspiration, and surface infiltration. The basic methods to implement this practice are described in Cappiella et al. (2006), Pitt et al. (2005), Chollak and Rosenfeld (1998), and Balusek (2003).

At this time, there are few monitoring data to assess the degree to which land reforestation or soil amendments can improve the quality of stormwater runoff at a particular development site, apart from the presumptive watershed research that has shown that forests with undisturbed soils have very low rates of surface runoff and extremely low levels of pollutants in runoff (Singer and Rust, 1975; Johnson et al., 2000; Chang, 2006). More data are needed on the hydrologic properties of urban forests and soils whose ecological functions are stressed or degraded by the urbanization process (Pouyat et al., 1995, 2007).

Pollution Prevention SCMs for Stormwater Hotspots

Certain classes of municipal and industrial operations are required to maintain a series of pollution prevention practices to prevent or minimize contact of pollutants with rainfall and runoff. Pollution prevention practices involve a wide range of operational practices at a site related to vehicle repairs, fueling, washing and storage, loading and unloading areas, outdoor storage of materials, spill prevention and response, building repair and maintenance, landscape and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

turf management, and other activities that can introduce pollutants into the stormwater system (CWP, 2005). Training of personnel at the affected area is needed to ensure that industrial and municipal managers and employees understand and implement the correct stormwater pollution prevention practices needed for their site or operation.

Examples of municipal operations that may need pollution prevention plans include public works yards, landfills, wastewater treatment plants, recycling and solid waste transfer stations, maintenance depots, school bus and fleet storage and maintenance areas, public golf courses, and ongoing highway maintenance operations. The major industrial categories that require stormwater pollution prevention plans were described in Table 2-3. Both industrial and municipal operations must develop a detailed stormwater pollution prevention plan, train employees, and submit reports to regulators. Compliance has been a significant issue with this program in the past, particularly for small businesses (Duke and Augustenberg, 2006; Cross and Duke, 2008) Recently filed investigations of stormwater hotspots indicate many of these operations are not fully implementing their stormwater pollution prevention plans, and a recent GAO report (2007) indicates that state inspections and enforcement actions are extremely rare.

The goal of pollution prevention is to prevent contact of rainfall or stormwater runoff with pollutants, and it is an important element of the post-construction stormwater plan. However, with the exception of a few industries such as auto salvage yards (Swamikannu, 1994), basic research is lacking on how much greater event mean concentrations are at municipal and industrial stormwater hotspots compared to other urban land uses. In addition, little is presently known about whether aggressive implementation of stormwater pollution prevention plans actually can reduce stormwater pollutant concentrations at hot spots.

Runoff Volume Reduction—Rainwater Harvesting

A primary goal of stormwater management is to reduce the volume of runoff from impervious surfaces. There are several classes of SCMs that can achieve this goal, including rainwater harvesting systems, vegetated SCMs that evapotranspirate part of the volume, and infiltration SCMs. For all of these measures, the amount of runoff volume to be captured depends on watershed goals, site conditions including climate, upstream nonstructural practices employed, and whether the chosen SCM is the sole management measure or part of a treatment train. Generally, runoff-volume-reduction SCMs are designed to handle at least the first flush from impervious surfaces (1 inch of rainfall). In Pennsylvania, control of the 24-hour, two-year storm volume (about 8 cm) is considered the standard necessary to protect stream-channel geomorphology, while base flow recharge and the first flush can be addressed by capturing a much smaller volume of rain (1–3 cm). Where both goals must be met, the designer is permitted to either oversize the volume reduction device to control the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

larger volume, or build a smaller device and use it in series with an extended detention basin to protect the stream geomorphology (PaDEP, 2006). Some designers have reported that in areas with medium to lower percentage impervious surfaces they are able to control up to the 100-year storm by enlarging runoff-volume-reduction SCMs and using the entire site. In retrofit situations, capture amounts as small as 1 cm are a distinct improvement. It should be noted that there are important, although indirect, water quality benefits of all runoff-volume-reduction SCMs—(1) the reduction in runoff will reduce streambank erosion downstream and the concomitant increases in sediment load, and (2) volume reductions lead to pollutant load reductions, even if pollutant concentrations in stormwater are not decreased.

Rainwater harvesting systems refer to use of captured runoff from roof tops in rain barrels, tanks, or cisterns (Figures 5-14 and 5-15). This SCM treats runoff as a resource and is one of the few SCMs that can provide a tangible economic benefit through the reduction of treated water usage. Rainwater harvesting systems have substantial potential as retrofits via the use of rain barrels or cisterns that can replace lawn or garden sprinkling systems. Use of this SCM to provide gray water within buildings (e.g., for toilet flushing) is considerably more complicated due to the need to construct new plumbing and obtain the necessary permits.

FIGURE 5-14 Rainwater harvesting tanks at a Starbucks in Austin, Texas. SOURCE: Laura Ehlers, National Research Council.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

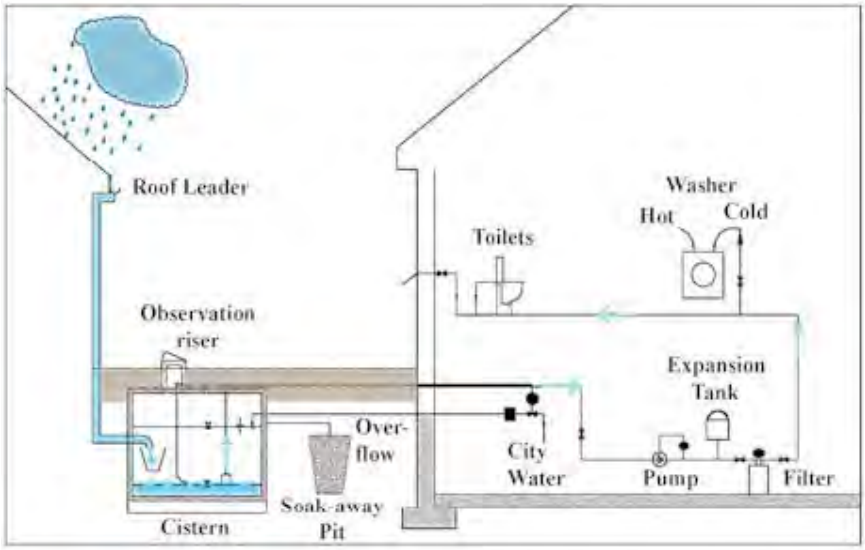

FIGURE 5-15 A Schematic of rainwater harvesting. SOURCE: PaDEP (2006).

The greatest challenge with these systems is the need to use the stored water and avoid full tanks, since these cannot be responsive in the event of a storm. That is, these SCMs are effective only if the captured runoff can be regularly used for some grey water usage, like car washing, toilet flushing, or irrigation systems (golf courses, landscaping, nurseries). In some areas it might be possible to use the water for drinking, showering, or washing, but treatment to potable water quality would be required. Sizing of the required storage is dependent on the climate patterns, the amount of impervious cover, and the frequency of water use. Areas with frequent rainfall events require less storage as long as the water is used regularly, while areas with cold weather will not be able to utilize the systems for irrigation in the winter and thus require larger storage.

One substantial advantage of these systems is their ability to reduce water costs for the user and the ability to share needs. An example of this interaction is the Pelican Hill development in Irvine, California, where excess runoff from the streets and houses is collected in enormous cisterns and used for watering of a nearby golf course. Furthermore, compared to other SCMs, the construction of rainwater harvesting facilities provide a long-term benefit with minimal maintenance cost, although they do require an upfront investment for piping and storage tanks.

Coombes et al. (2000) found that rainwater harvesting achieved a 60 to 90 percent reduction in runoff volume; in general, few studies have been conducted to determine the performance of these SCMs. It should be noted that rainwater harvesting systems do collect airborne deposition and acid rain.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Runoff Volume Reduction—Vegetated

A large and very promising class of SCMs includes those that use infiltration and evapotranspiration via vegetation to reduce the volume of runoff. These SCMs also directly address water quality of both surface water and groundwater by reducing streambank erosion, capturing suspended solids, and removing other pollutants from stormwater during filtration through the soil (although the extent to which pollutants are removed depends on the specific pollutant and the local soil chemistry). Depending on their design, these SCMs can also reduce peak flows and recharge groundwater (if they infiltrate). These SCMs can often be added as retrofits to developed areas by installing them into existing lawns, rights of way, or traffic islands. They can add beauty and property value.

Flow volume is addressed by this SCM group by first capturing runoff, creating a temporary holding area, and then removing the stored volume through infiltration and evapotranspiration. Examples include bioswales, bioretention, rain gardens, green roofs, and bioinfiltration. Swales refer to grassy areas on the side of the road that convey drainage. These were first designed to move runoff away from paved areas, but can now be designed to achieve a certain contact time with runoff so as to promote infiltration and pollutant removal (see Figure 5-16). Bioretention generally refers to a constructed sand filter with soil and vegetation growing on top to which stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces is directed (Figure 5-17). The original rain garden or bioretention facilities were constructed with a fabric at the bottom of the prepared soil to prevent infiltration and instead had a low-level outflow at the bottom. Green roofs (Figure 5-18) are very similar to bioretention SCMs. They tend to be populated with a light expanded shale-type soil and succulent plants chosen to survive wet and dry periods. Finally, bioinfiltration is similar to bioretention but is better engineered to achieve greater infiltration (Figure 5-19). All of these devices are usually at the upper end of a treatment train and designed for smaller storms, which minimizes their footprint and allows for incorporation within existing infrastructure (such as traffic control devices and median strips). This allows for distributed treatment of the smaller volumes and distributed volume reduction.

These SCMs work by capturing water in a vegetated area, which then infiltrates into the soil below. They are primarily designed to use plant material and soil to evapotranspirate the runoff over several days. A shallow depth of ponding is required, since the inflows may exceed the possible infiltration ability of the native soil. This ponding is maintained above an engineered sandy soil mixture and is a surface-controlled process (Hillel, 1998). Early in the storm, the soil moisture potential creates a suction process that helps draw water into the SCM. This then changes to a steady rate that is "practically equal to the saturated hydraulic conductivity" of the subsurface (Hillel, 1998). The hydrologic design goal should be to maximize the volume of water that can be held in the soil, which necessitates consideration of the soil hydraulic conductivity (which varies with temperature), climate, depth to groundwater, and time to drain.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

FIGURE 5-16 Vegetated swale. SOURCE: PaDEP (2006).

FIGURE 5-17 Bioretention during a storm event at the University of Maryland. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Davis et al. (2008). Copyright 2008 by the American Society of Civil Engineers.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055437

FIGURE 5-18 City Hall in the center of Chicago's downtown was retrofitted with a green roof to reduce the heat island effect, remove airborne pollutants, and attenuate stormwater flows as a demonstration of innovative stormwater management in an ultra-urban setting. SOURCE: Courtesy of the Conservation Design Forum.

FIGURE 5-19 Retrofit bioinfiltration at Villanova University immediately following a storm event. SOURCE: Robert Traver, Villanova University.

Usually these devices are designed to empty between 24 and 72 hours after a storm event. In some cases (usually bioretention), these SCMs have an underdrain.

The choice of vegetation is an important part of the design of these SCMs. Many sites where infiltration is desirable have highly sandy soils, and the vegetation has to be able to endure both wet and dry periods. Long root growths are desired to promote infiltration (Barr Engineering Co., 2001), and plants that attract birds can reduce the insect population. Bioretention cells may be wet for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

longer periods than bioinfiltration sites, requiring different plants. Denser plantings or "thorns" may be needed to avoid the destruction caused by humans and animals taking shortcuts through the beds.

The pollutant removal mechanism operating for volume-reduction SCMs are different for each pollutant type, soil type, and volume-reduction mechanism. For bioretention and SCMs using infiltration, the sedimentation and filtration of suspended solids in the top layers of the soil are extremely efficient. Several studies have shown that the upper layers of the soil capture metals, particulate nutrients, and carbon (Pitt, 1996; Deschesne et al., 2005; Davis et al., 2008). The removal of dissolved nutrients from stormwater is not as straightforward. While ammonia is caught by the top organic layer, nitrate is mobile in the soil column. Some bioretention systems have been built to hold water in the soil for longer periods in order to create anaerobic conditions that would promote denitrification (Hunt and Lord, 2006a). Phosphorus removal is related to the amount of phosphorus in the original soil. Some studies have shown that bioretention cells built with agricultural soils increased the amount of phosphorus released. Chlorides pass through the system unchecked (Ermilio and Traver, 2006), while oils and greases are easily removed by the organic layer. Hunt et al. (2008) have reported in studies in North Carolina that the drying cycle appears to kill off bacteria. Temperature is not usually a concern as most storms do not overflow these devices. Green roofs collect airborne deposition and acid rain and may export nutrients when they overflow. However, this must be tempered by the fact that in larger storms, most natural lands would produce nutrients.

A group of new research studies from North America and Australia have demonstrated the value of many of these runoff-volume-reduction practices to replicate predevelopment hydrology at the site. The results from 10 recent studies are given in Table 5-3, which shows the runoff reduction capability of bioretention. As can be seen, the reduction in runoff volume achieved by these practices is impressive—ranging from 20 to 99 percent with a median reduction of about 75 percent. Box 5-5 discusses the excellent performance of the bioswales installed during Seattle's natural drainage systems project (see also Horner et al., 2003; Jefferies, 2004; Stagge, 2006). Bioinfiltration has been less studied, but one field study concluded that close to 30 percent of the storm volume was able to be removed by bioinfiltration (Sharkey, 2006). A very recent case study of bioinfiltration is provided in Box 5-6, which demonstrates that the capture of small storms through these SCMs is extremely effective in areas where the majority of the rainfall falls in smaller storms.

The strengths of vegetated runoff-volume-reduction SCMs include the flexibility to utilize the drainage system as part of the treatment train. For example, bioswales can replace drainage pipes, green roofs can be installed on buildings, and bioretention can replace parking borders (Figure 5-27), thereby reducing the footprint of the stormwater system. Also, through the use of swales and reducing pipes and inlets, costs can be offset. Vegetated systems are more tolerant of the TSS collected, and their growth cycle maintains pathways for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 5-3 Volumetric Runoff Reduction Achieved by Bioretention

Bioretention Design	Location	Runoff Reduction	Reference
Infiltration	CT	99%	Dietz and Clausen (2006)
	PA	86%	Ermilio and Traver (2006)
	FL	98%	Rushton (2002)
	AUS	73%	Lloyd et al. (2002)
Underdrain	ONT	40%	Van Seters et al. (2006)
	Model	30%	Perez-Perdini et al. (2005)
	NC	40 to 60%	Smith and Hunt (2007)
	NC	20 to 29%	Sharkey (2006)
	NC	52 to 56%	Hunt et al. (2008)
	MD	52 to 65%	Davis et al. (2008)

BOX 5-5
Bioswale Case Study 110th Street Cascade, Seattle, Washington

A recent example of the ability of SCMs to accomplish a variety of goals was illustrated for water quality swales in Seattle, Washington. As part of its Natural Drainage Systems Project, the City of Seattle retrofitted several blocks of an urban residential neighborhood with curbside vegetated swales. On NW 110th Street, the two-block-long system was developed as a cascade, due to the steep slope (6 percent). Twelve stepped, in-series biofilters were installed between properties and the road, each of which contains a storage area and an overflow weir. During rain events, the cells were designed to fill before emptying into the cell downstream. The soils in the bottom of each cell were over one foot thick and consisted of river rocks overlain by a swale mix. Native plants were chosen to vegetate the sides of the swale.

Extensive flow and water quality sampling occurred during 2003–2006 at the inflow and outflow of the biofilters as well as at references points elsewhere in the neighborhood that are not served by the new SCMs. Perhaps the most profound observation was that almost 50 percent of all rainfall flowing into the cascade was infiltrated, resulting in a corresponding reduction in runoff. Indeed, the cascade discharged measurable flow only during 49 of 235 storm events during the period. Depending on preceding conditions, the cascade was able to retain all of the flow for storms up to 1 inch in magnitude. In addition to the reduction in runoff affected by the swales, they also achieved significant peak flow reduction, as shown in Figure 5-20. Many peak flow rates were entirely dampened, even those where the inflow peak rate was as high as 0.7 cfs.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 5-5 Continued

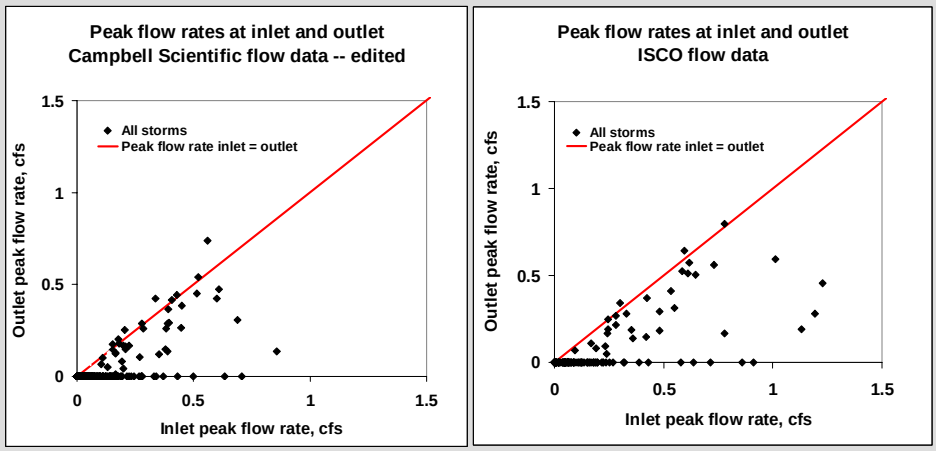

FIGURE 5-20 Peak flow rates at the inlet and outlet of the cascade, as measured by two different devices: Campbell Scientific (left) and ISCO (right). SOURCE: Horner and Chapman (2007).

Water quality data were also extremely encouraging, as shown in Table 5-4. For total suspended solids, influent concentration of 94 mg/L decreased to 29 mg/L at the outlet of the cascade. Similar percent removals were observed for total copper, total phosphorus, total zinc, and total lead (see Table 5-4). Soluble phosphorus concentrations tended to increase from the inflow of the cascade to the outflow.

TABLE 5-4 Typical Outflow Quality from the 110th Street Cascade.

Pollutant	Range (mg/L)
Total Suspended Solids	10–40
Total Nitrogen	0.6–1.4
Total Phosphorus	0.09–0.23
Soluble Reactive Phosphorus	0.02–0.05
Total Copper	0.004–0.008
Dissolved Copper	0.002–0.005
Total Zinc	0.04–0.11
Dissolved Zinc	0.02–0.06
Total Lead	0.002–0.007
Dissolved Lead	<0.001
Motor Oil	0.11–0.33

SOURCE: Horner and Chapman (2007).

Taking both measured concentrations and volume reduction into account, the cascade reduced the mass loadings for the contaminants by 60 percent to greater than 90 percent. As shown in Table 5-5, pollutants associated with sediments were reduced to the greatest extent, while dissolved pollutants were less readily removed.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-5 Continued

TABLE 5-5 Pollutant Mass Loading Reductions at 110th Street Cascade.

Pollutant	Percent Reduction (90% Confidence Interval)
Total Suspended Solids	84 (72–92)
Total Nitrogen	63 (53–74)
Total Phosphorus	63 (49–74)
Total Copper	83 (77–88)
Dissolved Copper	67 (50–78)
Total Zinc	76 (46–85)
Dissolved Zinc	55 (21–70)
Total Lead	90 (84–94)
Motor Oil	92 (86–97)

SOURCE: Horner and Chapman (2007).

This level of performance was compared to other parts of the neighborhood treated with conventional ditch and pipe systems. The concentrations of almost all pollutants at the outlet of the 100th Cascade was significantly lower than a corresponding outlet at 120th Street. Furthermore, the ability of this SCM to attenuate peak flows and reduce runoff was remarkable.

BOX 5-6
SCM Evaluation Through Monitoring: Villanova Bioinfiltration SCM

The Bioinfiltration Traffic Island located on the campus of Villanova University in Southeastern Pennsylvania is part of the Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership (VUSP) BMP Demonstration Park (see Figure 5-21). Originally funded through the Pennsylvania Growing Greener Program, and now through the State's 319 nonpoint source monitoring program, the site has been monitored continuously since soon after it was constructed in 2001. This monitoring has lead to a wealth of information about the performance and monitoring needs of infiltration SCMs.

FIGURE 5-21 Villanova Bioinfiltration Traffic Island SCM. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership.

The SCM is a retrofit of an existing curb-enclosed traffic island in the parking lot of a university dormitory complex. The original grass area was dug out to approximately six feet. The soil removed during the excavation was then mixed with sand onsite to create a 50 percent sand–soil mixture. This soil mixture was then placed back into the excavation to

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 5-6 Continued

a depth of approximately four feet, leaving a surface depression that is an average of two feet deep. Care was taken during construction to prevent any compaction of either the soil mixture or the undisturbed soil below. Placement of the mixed soil is shown in Figure 5-22.

FIGURE 5-22 Placement of the mixed soil in the basin. Notice the construction equipment being kept away from the basin to avoid potential compaction of the sub-base. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership.

During construction two curb cuts were created to direct runoff into the SCM. Creation of one of the cuts entailed filling and paving over an existing stormwater inlet to redirect the runoff that previously entered the stormwater drainage system of the parking lot. Another existing inlet was used to collect and redirect runoff into the SCM. Plants were chosen based on their ability to thrive in both extreme wet and dry conditions; the species chosen are commonly found on sand dunes where similar wet/dry conditions may exist.

The contributing watershed is approximately 50,000 square feet and is 52 percent impervious surfaces. The design goal of the SCM was for it to temporarily store the first inch of runoff. The one-inch capture depth is based on an analysis of local historical rainfall data showing that capture of the first inch of each storm would account for approximately 96 percent of the annual rainfall. This capture depth would therefore also account for the majority of the annual pollutant load coming from the drainage area.

Continuous monitoring over multiple years has increased our understanding of how this type of structure operates and its benefits. For example, Heasom et al. (2006) was able to produce a continuous hydrologic flow model of the site based on season. Figure 5-23 shows the variability of the infiltration rate on a seasonal basis, and the relationship between infiltration and temperature (Emerson and Traver, 2008). This work has also shown no statistical change in performance over the five-year monitoring period.

When examining the yearly performance of the site from a surface water standpoint, it is easily shown that on a regular basis approximately 50 to 60 percent of the runoff that reaches the site is removed from the surface waters, and 80 to 85 percent of the rainfall is infiltrated (Figure 5-24).

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-6 Continued

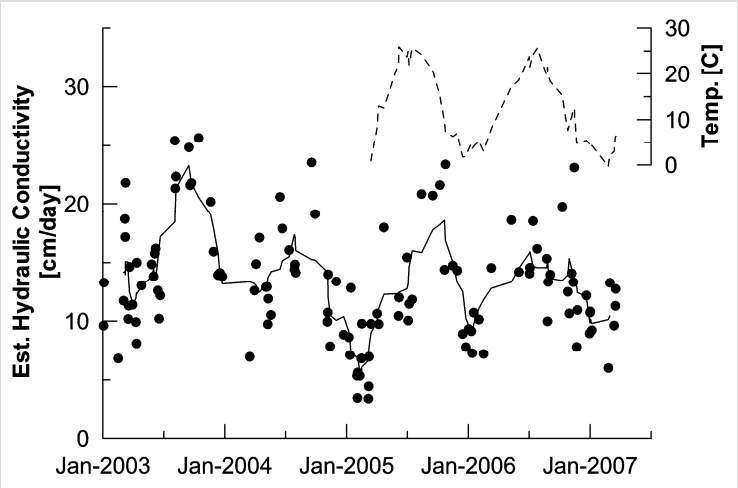

FIGURE 5-23 Seasonal Infiltration Rate. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Emerson and Traver (2008). Copyright 2008 by Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering.

The performance of the SCM during individual storm events was examined in 2005. Out of 77 rainfall events, overflow was recorded for only seven events. Generally overflow did not occur for rainfalls less than 1.95 inches except for one occasion. As the bowl volume is much less than this value, substantial infiltration must be occurring during the storm event. When one extreme 6-inch storm was recorded (Figure 5-25), it was surprising to note that infiltration occurred all during the storm event, as did some unexpected peak flow reduction. What is even more impressive is to examine the reduction in the duration of flows, which is directly related to downstream channel erosion (Figure 5-26). Clearly the bioinfiltration SCM exceeded its design goals.

Research on this site is currently examining water quality benefits and groundwater interactions. When evaluating the pollutant removal of bioinfiltration, it is critical to consider flow volumes and pollutant levels together. For example, during many of the overflow events, there were higher nutrient levels leaving the SCM than entering due to the plants contained within the SCM. However, when the runoff volume reduction is considered, the total nitrogen and phosphorus removed from the influent is impressive (Davis et al., 2008). Water quality studies of the infiltrated water are still incomplete but generally show some conversion of nitrate to nitrite, and high chlorides from snow melt chemicals moving through the system. Nutrient levels are relatively low in the samples at the 8-foot depth.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

055444

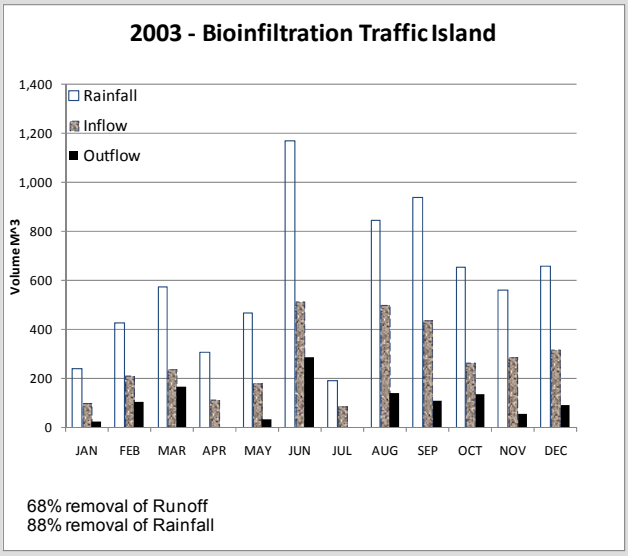

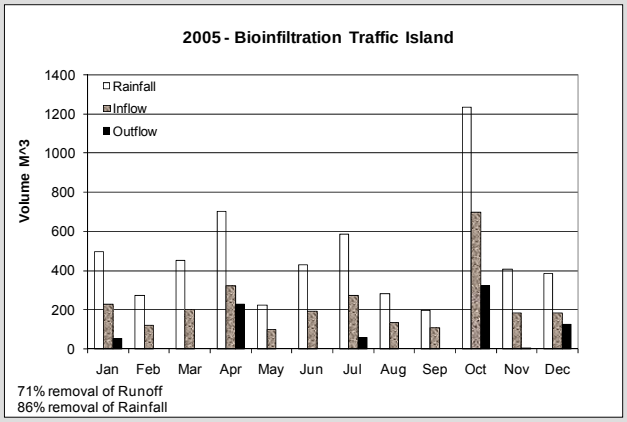

FIGURE 5-24 2003 Performance and 2005 Performance. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 5-6 Continued

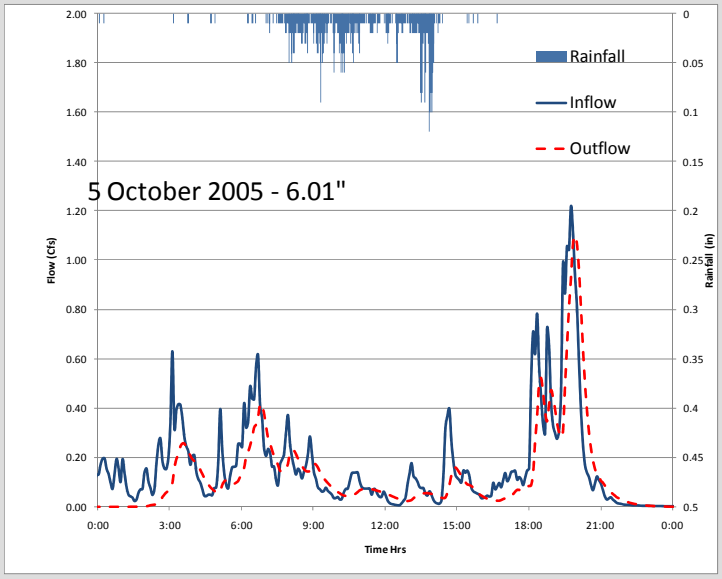

FIGURE 5-25 October 2005 extreme storm event. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership.

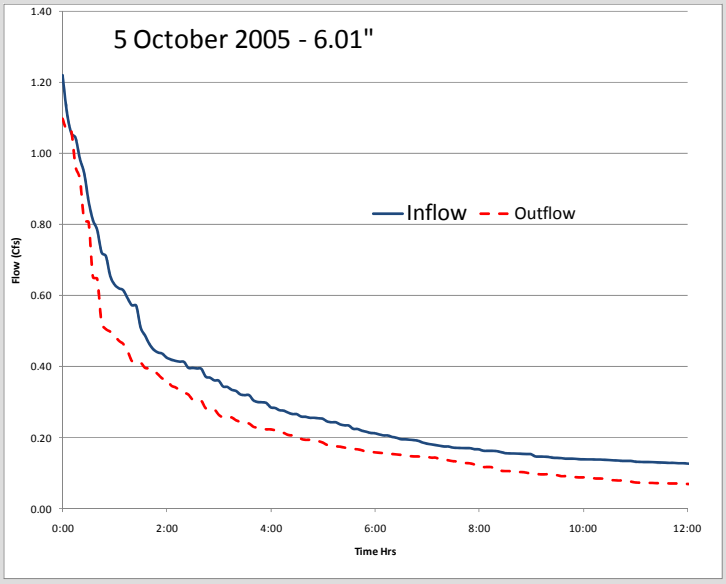

FIGURE 5-26 Flow duration curves, October 2005. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055446

FIGURE 5-27 North Carolina Retrofit Bioretention SCMs. SOURCE: Robert Traver, Villanova University.

infiltration and prevents clogging. Freeze–thaw cycles also contribute to pathway maintenance. The aesthetic appeal of vegetated SCMs is also a significant strength.

Weaknesses include the dependence of these SCMs on native soil infiltration and the need to understand groundwater levels and karst geology, particularly for those SCMs designed to infiltrate. For bioinfiltration and bioretention, most failures occur early on and are caused by sedimentation and construction errors that reduce infiltration capacity, such as stripping off the topsoil and compacting the subsurface. Once a good grass cover is established in the contributing area, the danger of sedimentation is reduced. Nonetheless, the need to prevent sediment from overwhelming these structures is critical. The longevity of these SCMs and their vulnerability to toxic spills are a concern (Emerson and Traver, 2008), as is their failure to reduce chlorides. Finally, in areas where the land use is a hot spot, or where the SCM could potentially contaminate the groundwater supply, bioretention, non-infiltrating bioswales, and green roofs may be more suitable than infiltration SCMs.

The role of infiltration SCMs in promoting groundwater recharge deserves additional consideration. Although this is a benefit of infiltration SCMs in regions where groundwater levels are dropping, it may be undesirable in a few limited scenarios. For example, in the arid southwest contributions to base flow from irrigation have turned some dry ephemeral stream systems into perennial streams that support the growth of dense vegetation, which may be less desirable habitat for certain riparian species (like the Arroyo toad in Southern California). Infiltration SCMs could contribute to changing the flow regime in cases such as these. In most urban areas, there is so much impervious cover that it would be

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

difficult to "overinfiltrate." Nonetheless, the use of infiltration SCMs will change local subsurface hydrology, and the ramifications of this—good and bad—should be considered prior to their installation.

Maintenance of vegetated runoff-volume-reduction SCMs is relatively simple. A visit after a rainstorm to check for plant health, to check sediment buildup, and to see if the water is ponded can answer many questions. Maintenance includes trash pickup and seasonal removal of dead grasses and weeds. Sediment removal from pretreatment devices is required. Depending on the pollutant concentrations in the influent, the upper layer of organic matter may need to be removed infrequently to maintain infiltration and to prevent metal and nutrient buildup.

At the site level, the chief factors that lead to uncertainty are the infiltration performance of the soil, particular for the limiting subsoil layer, and how to predict the extent of pollutant removal. Traditional percolation tests are not effective to estimate the infiltration performance; rather, testing hydraulic conductivity is required. Furthermore, the infiltration rate varies depending on temperature and season (Emerson and Traver, 2008). Basing measurements on percent removal of pollutants is extremely misleading, since every site and storm generates different levels of pollutants. The extent of pollutant removal depends on land use, time between storms, seasons, and so forth. These factors should be part of the design philosophy for the site. Finally, it should also be pointed out that climate is a factor determining the effectiveness of some of these SCMs. For example, green roofs are more likely to succeed in areas having smaller, more frequent storms (like the Pacific Northwest) compared to areas subjected to less frequent, more intense storms (like Texas).

Runoff Volume Reduction—Subsurface

Infiltration is the primary runoff-volume-reduction mechanism for subsurface SCMs, such that much of the previous discussion is relevant here. Thus, like vegetated SCMs, these SCMs provide benefits for groundwater recharge, water quality, stream channel protection, peak flow reduction, capture of the suspended solids load, and filtration through the soil (Ferguson, 2002). Because these systems can be built in conjunction with paved surfaces (i.e., they are often buried under parking lots), the amount of water captured, and thus stream protection, may be higher than for vegetated systems. They also have lower land requirements than vegetated systems, which can be an enormous advantage when using these SCMs during retrofitting, as long as the soil is conducive to infiltration.

Similar to vegetated SCMs, this SCM group works primarily by first capturing runoff and then removing the stored volume through infiltration. The temporary holding area is made either of stone or using manufactured vaults. Examples include pervious pavement, infiltration trenches, and seepage pits (see Figures 5-28, 5-29, 5-30, 5-31, and 5-32). As with vegetated SCMs, a shallow

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

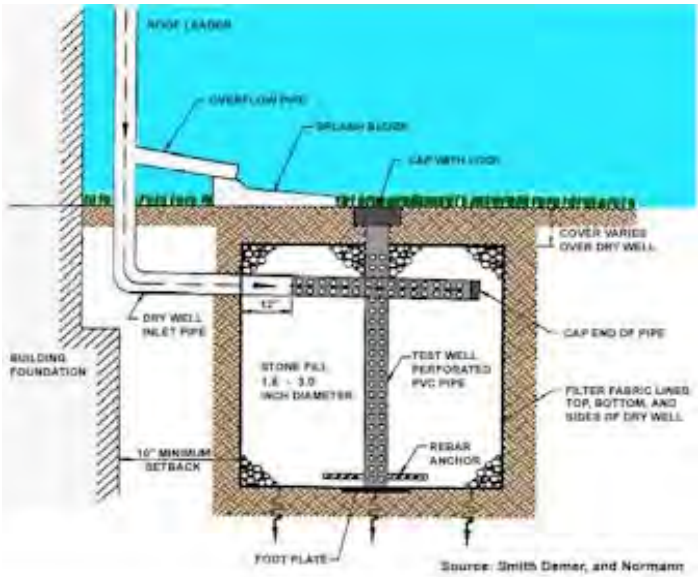

FIGURE 5-28 Schematic of a seepage pit. SOURCE: PaDEP (2006).

FIGURE 5-29 Porous asphalt. SOURCE: PaDEP (2006).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

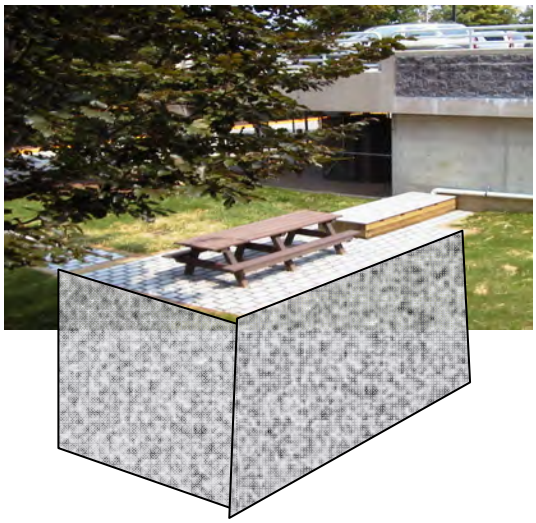

FIGURE 5-30 A retrofitted infiltration trench at Villanova University. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by VUSP.

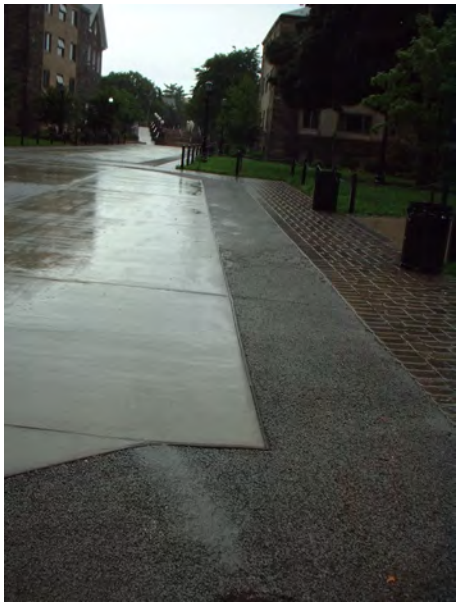

FIGURE 5-31 Pervious concrete at Villanova University. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission from Villanova University. Copyright by VUSP.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055450

FIGURE 5-32 A small office building conversion at the edge of downtown Denver included the replacement of a portion of the site's parking with modular block porous pavement underlain by an 18-inch layer of crushed rock. Rainfall on the porous pavement and roof runoff for most storm events are contained in the reservoir created by the crushed rock. The pavement infiltrates runoff from most storm events for one-third of the impervious area on the half-acre site. SOURCE: Courtesy of Wenk Associates.

depth of ponding is required, since the inflows may exceed the possible infiltration ability of the native soil. In this case, the ponding is maintained within a rock bed under a porous pavement or in an infiltration trench. These devices are usually designed to empty between 24 and 72 hours after the storm event.

The infiltration processes operating for these subsurface SCMs are similar to those for the vegetated devices previously discussed. Thus, much like for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055451

vegetated systems, the level of control achieved depends on the infiltration ability of the native soils, the percent of impervious surface area in the contributing watershed, land use contributing to the pollutant loadings, and climate. A large number of recent studies have found that permeable pavement can reduce runoff volume by anywhere from 50 percent (Rushton, 2002; Jefferies, 2004; Bean et al., 2007) to as much as 95 percent or greater (van Seters et al., 2006; Kwiatkowski et al., 2007). Box 5-7 describes the success of a recent retrofitting of asphalt with pervious pavement at Villanova University.

The strengths of subsurface runoff-volume-reduction SCMs are similar to those of their vegetated counterparts. Additional attributes include their ability to be installed under parking areas and to manage larger volumes of rainfall. These SCMs typically have few problems with safety or vector-borne diseases because of their subsurface location and storage capacity, and they can be very aesthetically pleasing. The potential of permeable pavement could be particularly far-reaching if one considers the amount of impervious surface in urban areas that is comprised of roads, driveways, and parking lots.

The weaknesses of these SCMs are also similar to those of vegetated systems, including their dependence on native soil infiltration and the need to understand groundwater levels and karst geology. Simply estimating the soil hydraulic conductivity can have an error rate of an order of magnitude. Specifically for subsurface systems that use geotextiles (not permeable pavement), there is a danger of TSS being compressed against the bottom of the geotextile, preventing infiltration. There are no freeze–thaw cycles or vegetated processes that can reopen pathways, so the control of TSS is even more critical to their life span. In most cases (permeable pavement is an exception), pretreatment is required, except for the cleanest of sources (like a slate roof). Typically, manufactured devices, sediment forebays, or grass strips are part of the design of subsurface SCMs to capture the larger sediment particles.

The maintenance of subsurface runoff-volume-reduction SCMs is relatively simple but critical. If inspection wells are installed, a visit after a rainstorm will check that the volume is captured, and later that it has infiltrated. Porous surfaces should undergo periodic vacuum street sweeping when a sediment source is present. Pretreatment devices require sediment removal. The difficulty with this class of SCMs is that, if a toxic spill occurs or maintenance is not proactive, there are no easy corrective measures other than replacement.

Low-Impact Development. LID refers primarily to the use of small, engineered, on-site stormwater practices to treat the quality and quantity of runoff at its source. It is discussed here because the SCMs that are thought of as LID—particularly vegetated swales, green roofs, permeable pavement, and rain gardens—are all runoff-volume-reduction SCMs. They are designed to capture the first portion of a rainfall event and to treat the runoff from a few hundred square meters of impervious cover.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-7
Evaluation Through Monitoring: Villanova Pervious Concrete SCM

Villanova University's Stormwater Research and Demonstration Park is home to a pervious concrete infiltration site (Figure 5-33). The site, formerly a standard asphalt paved area, is located between two dormitories. The area was reconstructed in the summer of 2002 and outfitted with three infiltration beds overlain with pervious concrete. Usage of the site consists primarily of pedestrian traffic with some light automobile traffic. The pervious concrete site is designed to infiltrate small-volume storms (1 to 2 inches). Roof top runoff is directly piped to the rock bed under the concrete. For these smaller events, there is essentially no runoff from the site.

FIGURE 5-33 Villanova University pervious concrete retrofit site. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by VUSP.

The pervious concrete is outlined with decorative pavers that divide the pervious concrete into three separate sections as seen in Figure 5-33. Underneath these three sections are individual storage beds. Since the site lies on a significant slope it was necessary to create earthen dams that isolate each storage area. At the top of each dam there is an overflow pipe which connects the storage area with the next one downstream. The final storage bed has an overflow that connects to the existing storm sewer. The beds are approximately 4 feet deep and are filled with stone, producing about 40 percent void space within the beds. A geotextile pervious liner was laid down to separate the storage beds from the undisturbed soil below (Figure 5-34). The primary idea was to avoid any upward migration of the in-situ soil, which could possibly reduce the capacity of the beds over time.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055453

BOX 5-7 Continued

FIGURE 5-34 Infiltration bed under construction. Pervious concrete has functionality and workability similar to that of regular concrete. However, the pervious concrete mix lacks the sand and other fine particles found in regular concrete. This creates a significant amount of void space which allows water to flow relatively unobstructed through the concrete. This site was the first attempt at creating a pervious concrete SCM in the area, and there were construction and material problems. Since that time the industry has matured, and a second site on campus constructed in 2007 has not had any significant difficulties. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by VUSP.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

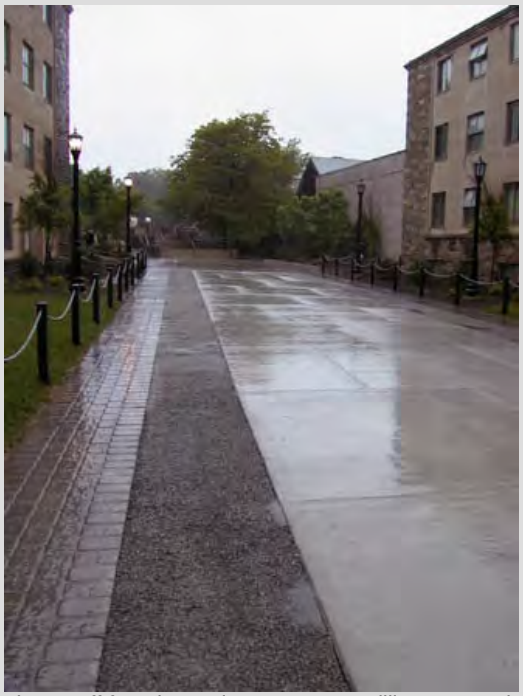

Note the runoff from impervious concrete spilling over to the pervious concrete. SOURCE: Robert Traver, Villanova University

Continuous monitoring of the site over a number of years has considerably increased our understanding of infiltration. Similar to the bioinfiltration site (Box 5-6), the infiltration rate of permeable concrete does vary as a function of temperature (Braga et al., 2007; Emerson and Traver, 2008), and the SCM volume reduction is impressive. As shown in Figure 5-35, over 95 percent of the yearly rainfall was infiltrated with minimal overflow. Besides hydrologic plots, water quality plots also show the benefits of permeable concrete (Kwiatkowski et al., 2007). Because over 95 percent of the runoff is infiltrated, well over 95 percent of the pollutant mass is also removed. Figure 5-36 shows the level of copper extracted from lysimeters buried under the rock bed and surrounding grass. The plot is arranged in quartiles, with readings in milligrams per liter. Lysimeter samples from under the surrounding grass and one foot and four feet under the infiltration bed all report almost no copper, compared to samples taken from the port in the rock bed and from the gutters draining the roof tops.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 5-7 Continued

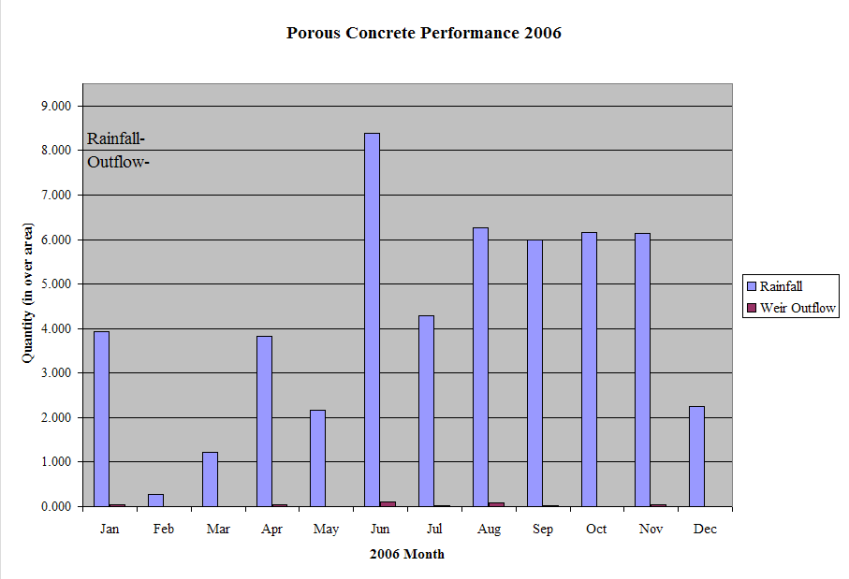

FIGURE 5-35 Rainfall and corresponding outflow from the weir of the SCM. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by VUSP.

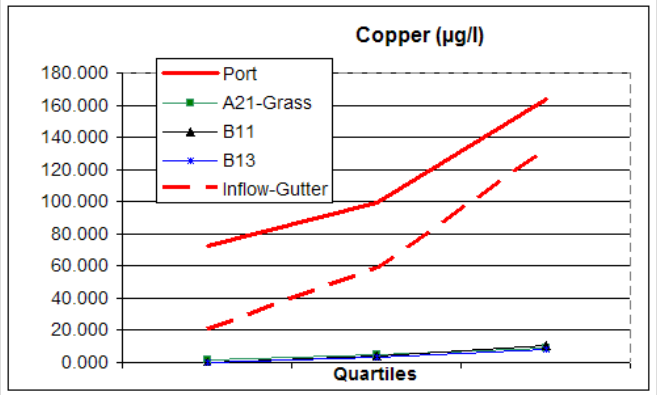

FIGURE 5-36 Copper measured at various locations. The three quartiles correspond to the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentile value of all data collected. A21 is a lysimeter location under the surrounding grass, while B11 and B13 refer to locations that are one foot and four feet under the infiltration bed, respectively. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by VUSP.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

As discussed earlier, several studies have measured the runoff volume reduction of individual LID practices. Fewer studies are available on whether multiple LID practices, when used together, have a cumulative benefit at the neighborhood or catchment scale. Four monitoring studies have clearly documented a major reduction in runoff from developments that employ LID and Better Site Design (see Box 5-8) compared to those that do not. In addition, six studies have documented the runoff reduction benefits of LID at the catchment or watershed scale using a modeling approach (Alexander and Heaney, 2002; Stephens et al., 2002; Holman-Dodds et al., 2003; Coombes, 2004; Hardy et al., 2004; Huber et al., 2006).

Peak Flow Reduction and Runoff Treatment

After efforts are made to prevent the generation of pollutants and to reduce the volume of runoff that reaches stormwater systems, stormwater management focuses on the reduction of peak flows and associated treatment of polluted runoff. The main class of SCMs used to accomplish this is extended detention basins, versions of which have dominated stormwater management for decades. These include a wide variety of ponds and wetlands, including wet ponds (also known as retention basins), dry extended detention ponds (as known as detention basins), and constructed wetlands. By holding a volume of stormwater runoff for an extended period of time, extended detention SCMs can achieve both water quality improvement and reduced peak flows. Generally the goal is to hold the flows for 24 hours at a minimum to maximize the opportunity of settling, adsorption, and transformation of pollutants (based on past pollutant removal studies) (Rea and Traver, 2005). For smaller storm events (one- to two-year storms), this added holding time also greatly reduces the outflows from the SCM to a level that the stream channel can handle. Most wet ponds and stormwater wetlands can hold a “water quality” volume, such that the flows leaving in smaller storms have been held and “treated” for multiple days. Extended detention dry ponds greatly reduce the outflow peaks to achieve the required residence times.

Usually extended detention devices are lower in the treatment train of SCMs, if not at the end. This is both due to their function (they are designed for larger events) and because the required water sources and less permeable soils needed for these SCMs are more likely to be found at the lower areas of the site. Some opportunities exist to naturalize dry ponds or to retrofit wet ponds into stormwater wetlands but it depends on their site configuration and hydrology. Stormwater wetlands are shown in Figures 5-40 and 5-41. A wet pond and a dry extended detention basin are shown in Figures 5-42 and 5-43.

Simple ponds are little more than a hole in the ground, in which stormwater is piped in and out. Dry ponds are meant to be dry between storms, whereas wet ponds have a permanent pool throughout the year. Detention basins reduce peak flows by restricting the outflows and creating a storage area. Depending on the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055457

BOX 5-8
Jordan Cove—An LID Watershed Project

LID refers to the use of a system of small, on-site SCMs to counteract increases in flow and pollution following development and to control smaller runoff events. Although some studies are available that measure the runoff volume reduction of individual LID practices, fewer studies are available on whether multiple LID practices, when used together, have a cumulative benefit at the neighborhood or catchment scale. Of those listed in Table 5-6, Jordan Cove is the most extensively studied, as it was monitored for ten years as part of a paired watershed study that included a site with no SCMs and a site with traditional (detention) SCMs. The watersheds were monitored during calibration, construction, and post-construction periods. The project consisted of 12 lots, and the SCMs used were bioretention, porous pavements, no-mow areas, and education for the homeowners (Figure 5-37).

TABLE 5-6 Review of Recent LID Monitoring Research on a Catchment Scale

Location	Practices	Runoff Reduction
Jordan Cove, USA Dietz and Clausen (2008)	Permeable pavers, bioretention, grass swales, education	84%
Somerset Heights, USA Cheng et al. (2005)	Grass swale, bioretention, and roof-top disconnection	45%
Figtree Place, Australia Coombes et al. (2000)	Rain tanks, infiltration trenches, swales	100%

FIGURE 5-37 Jordan Cove LID subdivision. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Clausen (2007). Copyright 2007 by John Clausen.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Figure 5-38 (right panel) displays the hydrograph from a post-construction storm comparing the LID, traditional, and control watersheds. Note that the traditional watershed shows the delay and peak reduction from the detention basins, while the LID watershed has almost no runoff. The LID watershed was found to reduce runoff volume by 74 percent by increasing infiltration over preconstruction levels.

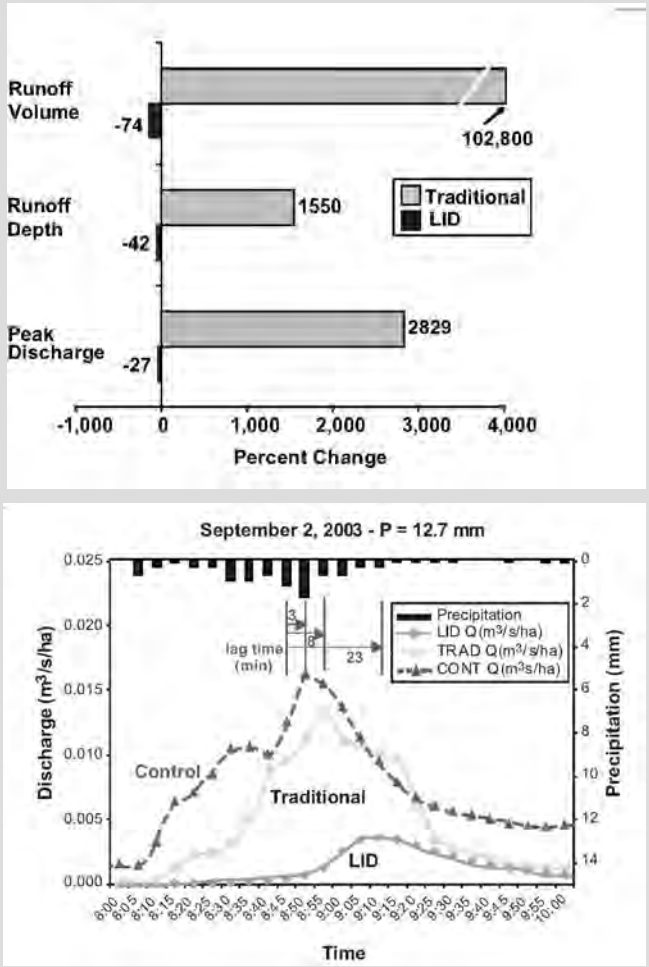

FIGURE 5-38. Significant changes in runoff volume (m^3/week), runoff depth (cm/week) and peak discharge (m^3/sec/week) after construction was completed (top panel). Hydrograph of all three subdivisions in the project, showing the larger volume and rate of runoff from the traditional and control subdivisions, as compared to the LID (bottom panel). SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Clausen (2007). Copyright 2007 by John Clausen.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055459

BOX 5-8 Continued

Comparisons of nutrient and metal concentrations and total export in the surface water shows the value of the LID approach as well as the significance of the reduction in runoff volume. Figure 5-39 shows the changes in pollutant concentration and mass export before and after construction for the traditional and LID subdivisions. Note that concentrations of TSS and nutrients are increased in the LID subdivision (left-hand panel); this is because swales and natural systems are used in place of piping as a "green" drainage system and because only larger storms leave the site. The right-hand panel shows how the large reduction in runoff achieved through infiltration can dramatically reduce the net export of pollutants from the LID watershed.

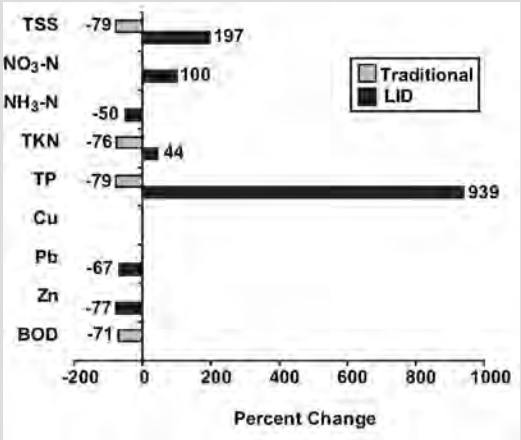

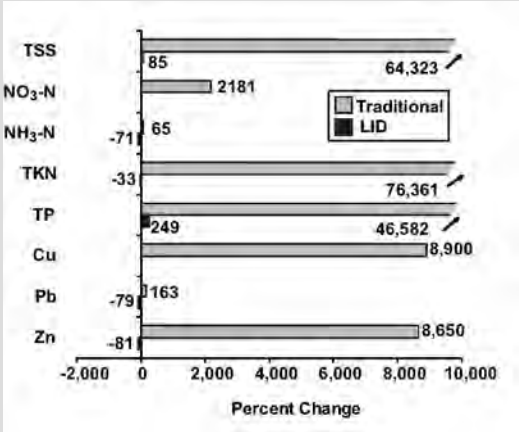

FIGURE 5-39 Significant changes in pollutant concentration, after construction was completed (top). Units are mg/L for NO_3-N, NH_3-N, TKN, TP, and BOD, and µg/L for Cu, Pb, and Zn. Significant changes in mass export (kg/ha/year) after construction was completed (bottom). SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Clausen (2007). Copyright 2007 by John Clausen.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

FIGURE 5-40 Constructed wetland. SOURCE: PaDEP (2006).

FIGURE 5-41 Retrofitted stormwater wetland at Villanova University. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by VUSP.

FIGURE 5-42 Wet pond. SOURCE: PaDEP (2006).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055461

FIGURE 5-43 Dry extended detention pond. SOURCE: PaDEP (2006).

detention time, outflows can be reduced to levels that do not accelerate erosion, that protect the stream channel, and that reduce flooding.

The flow normally enters the structure through a sediment forebay (Figure 5-44), which is included to capture incoming sediment, remove the larger particles through settling, and allow for easier maintenance. Then a meandering path or cell structure is built to "extend" and slow down the flows. The main basin is a large storage area (sometimes over the meandering flow paths). Finally, the runoff exits through an outflow control structure built to retard flow.

Wet ponds, stormwater wetlands, and (to a lesser extent) dry extended detention ponds provide treatment. The first step in treatment is the settling of larger particles in the sediment forebay. Next, for wet ponds a permanent pool of water is maintained so that, for smaller storms, the new flows push out a volume that has had a chance to interact with vegetation and be "treated." This volume is equivalent to an inch of rain over the impervious surfaces in the drainage area. Thus, what exits the SCM during smaller storm events is baseflow contributions and runoff that entered during previous events. For dry extended detention ponds, there is no permanent pool and the outlet is instead greatly restricted. For all of these devices, vegetation is considered crucial to pollutant removal. Indeed, wet ponds are designed with an aquatic bench around the edges to promote contact with plants. The vegetation aids in reduction of flow velocities, provides growth surfaces for microbes, takes up pollutants, and provides filtering (Braskerud, 2001).

The ability of detention structures to achieve a certain level of control is size related—that is, the more peak flow reduction or pollutant removal required, the more volume and surface area are needed in the basin. Because it is not simply the peak flows that are important, but also the duration of the flows that cause damage to the stream channels (McCuen, 1979; Loucks et al., 2005),

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

FIGURE 5-44 Villanova University sediment forebay. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by VUSP.

some detention basins are currently sized and installed in series with runoff-volume-reduction SCMs.

The strength of extended detention devices is the opportunity to create habitats or picturesque settings during stormwater management. The weaknesses of these measures include large land requirements, chloride buildup, possible temperature effects, and the creation of habitat for undesirable species in urban areas. There is a perception that these devices promote mosquitoes, but that has not been found to be a problem when a healthy biological habitat is created (Greenway et al., 2003). Another drawback of this class of SCMs is that they often have limited treatment capacity, in that they can reduce pollutants in stormwater only to a certain level. These so-called irreducible effluent concentrations have been documented mainly for ponds and stormwater wetlands, as well as sand filters and grass channels (Schueler, 1998). Finally, it should be noted that either a larger watershed (10–25 acres; CWP, 2004) or a continuous water source is needed to sustain wet ponds and stormwater wetlands.

Maintenance requirements for extended detention basins and wetlands include the removal of built-up sediment from the sediment forebay, harvesting of grasses to remove accumulated nutrients, and repair of berms and structures after storm events. Inspection items relate to the maintenance of the berm and sediment forebay.

While the basic hydrologic function of extended detention devices is well known, their performance on a watershed basis is not. Because they do not significantly reduce runoff volume and are designed on a site-by-site basis using synthetic storm patterns, their exclusive use as a flood reduction strategy at the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055463

watershed scale is uncertain (McCuen, 1979; Traver and Chadderton, 1992). Much of this variability is reduced when they are coupled with volume reduction SCMs at the watershed level. Pollutant removal is effected by climate, short-circuiting, and by the schedule of sediment removal and plant harvesting. Extreme events can resuspend captured sediments, thus reintroducing them into the environment. Although there is debate, it seems likely that plants will need to be harvested to accomplish nutrient removal (Reed et al., 1998).

Runoff Treatment

As mentioned above, many SCMs associated with runoff volume reduction and extended detention provide a water quality benefit. There are also some SCMs that focus primarily on water quality with little peak flow or volume effect. Designed for smaller storms, these are usually based on filtration, hydrodynamic separation, or small-scale bioretention systems that drain to a subsequent receiving water or other device. Thus, often these SCMs are used in conjunction with other devices in a treatment train or as retrofits under parking lots. They can be very effective as pretreatment devices when used “higher up” in the watershed than infiltration structures. Finally, in some cases these SCMs are specifically designed to reduce peak flows in addition to providing water quality benefits by introducing elements that make them similar to detention basins; this is particularly the case for sand filters.

The sand filter is relied on as a treatment technology in many regions, particular those where stream geomorphology is less of a concern and thus peak flow control and runoff volume reduction are not the primary goals. These devices can be effective at removing suspended sediments and can extend the longevity and performance of runoff-volume-reduction SCMs. They are also one of the few urban retrofits available, due to the ability to implement them within traditional culvert systems. Figures 5-45 and 5-46 show designs for the Austin sand filter and the Delaware sand filter.

Filters use sand, peat, or compost to remove particulates, similar to the processes used in drinking water plants. Sand filters primarily remove suspended solids and ammonia nitrogen. Biological material such as peat or compost provides adsorption of contaminants such as dissolved metals, hydrocarbons, and other organic chemicals. Hydrodynamic devices use rotational forces to separate the solids from the flow, allowing the solids to settle out of the flow stream. There is a recent class of bioretention-like manufactured devices that combine inlets with planters. In these systems, small volumes are directed to a soil planter area, with larger flows bypassing and continuing down the storm sewer system. In any event, for manufactured items the user needs to look to the manufacturer’s published and reviewed data to understand how the device should be applied.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

FIGURE 5-45 Austin sand filter. SOURCE: Robert Traver, Villanova University.

FIGURE 5-46 Delaware sand filter. SOURCE: Tom Schueler, Chesapeake Stormwater Network.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055465

The level of control that can be achieved with these SCMs depends entirely on sizing of the device based on the incoming flow and pollutant loads. Each unit has a certified removal rate depending on inflow to the SCM. Also all units have a maximum volume or rate of flow they can treat, such that higher flows are bypassed with no treatment. Thus, the user has to determine what size unit is needed and the number to use based on the area's hydrologic cycle and what criteria are to be met.

With the exception of some types of sand filters, the strengths of water quality SCMs are that they can be placed within existing infrastructure or under parking lots, and thus do not take up land that may be used for other purposes. They make excellent choices for retrofit situations. For filters, there is a wealth of experience from the water treatment community on their operations. For all manufactured devices there are several testing protocols that have been set up to validate the performance of the manufactured devices (the sufficiency of which is discussed in Box 5-9). Weaknesses of these devices include their cost and maintenance requirements. Regular maintenance and inspection at a high level are required to remove captured pollutants, to replace mulch, or to rake and remove the surface layer to prevent clogging. In some cases specialized equipment (vacuum trucks) is required to remove built-up sediment. Although the underground placement of these devices has many benefits, it makes it easy to neglect their maintenance because there are no signs of reduced performance on the surface. Because these devices are manufactured, the unit construction cost is usually higher than for other SCMs. Finally, the numerous testing protocols are confusing and prevent more widespread applications.

The chief uncertainty with these SCMs is due to the lack of certification of some manufactured devices. There is also concern about which pollutants are removed by which class of device. For example, hydrodynamic devices and sand filters do not address dissolved nutrients, and in some cases convert suspended pollutants to their dissolved form. Both issues are related to the false perception that a single SCM must be found that will comprehensively treat stormwater. Such pressures often put vendors in a position of trying to certify that their devices can remove all pollutants. Most often, these devices can serve effectively as part of a treatment train, and should be valued for their incremental contributions to water quality treatment. For example, a filter that removes sediment upstream of a bioinfiltration SCM can greatly prolong the life of the infiltration device.

Aquatic Buffers and Managed Floodplains

Aquatic buffers, sometimes also known as stream buffers or riparian buffers, involve reserving a vegetated zone adjacent to streams, shorelines, or wetlands as part of development regulations or as an ordinance. In most regions of the country, the buffer is managed as forest, although in arid or semi-arid

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-9
Insufficient Testing of Proprietary Stormwater Control Measures

Manufacturers of proprietary SCMs offer a service that can save municipalities time and money. Time is saved by the ability of the manufactures to quickly select a model matching the needs of the site. A city can minimize the cost of buying the product by requiring the different manufacturers to submit bids for the site. All the benefits of the service will have no meaning, however, if the cities cannot trust the performance claims of the different products. Because the United States does not have, at this time, a national program to verify the performance of proprietary SCMs, interested municipalities face a high amount of uncertainty when they select a product. Money could be wasted on products that might have the lowest bid, but do not achieve the water quality goals of the city or state.

The EPA's Environmental Technology Verification (ETV) program was created to facilitate the deployment of innovative or improved environmental technologies through performance verification and dissemination of information. The Wet Weather Flow Technologies Pilot was established as part of the ETV program to verify commercially available technologies used in the abatement and control of urban stormwater runoff, combined sewer overflows, and sanitary sewer overflows. Ten proprietary SCMs were tested under the ETV program (see Figure 5-47), and the results of the monitoring are available on the National Sanitation Foundation International website. Unfortunately, the funding for the ETV program was discontinued before all the stormwater products could be tested. Without a national testing program some states have taken a more regional approach to verifying the performance of proprietary practices, while most states do not have any type of verification or approval program.

The Washington Department of Ecology has supported a testing protocol called Technology Assessment Protocol–Ecology that describes a process for evaluating and reporting on the performance and appropriate uses of emerging SCMs. California, Massachusetts, Maryland, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Virginia have sponsored a testing program called Technology Acceptance and Reciprocity Partnership (TARP), and a number of products are being tested in the field. The State of Wisconsin has prepared a draft technical standard (1006) describing methods for predicting the site-specific reduction efficiency of proprietary sedimentation devices. To meet the criteria in the standard the manufacturers can either use a model to predict the performance of the practice or complete a laboratory protocol designed to develop efficiency curves for each product. Although none of these state or federal verification efforts have produced enough information to sufficiently reduce the uncertainty in selection and sizing of proprietary SCMs, many proprietary practices are being installed around the country, because of the perceived advantage of the service being provided by the manufacturers and the sometimes overly optimistic performance claims.

All those involved in stormwater management, including the manufacturers, will have a much better chance of implementing a cost-effective stormwater program in their cities if the barriers to a national testing program for proprietary SCMs are eliminated. Two of the barriers to the ETV program were high cost and the transferability of the results. Also, the ETV testing did not produce results that could be used in developing efficiency curves for the product. A new national testing program could reduce the cost by using laboratory testing instead of field testing. Each manufacturer would only have to do one series of tests in the lab and the results would be applicable to the entire country. The laboratory

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

BOX 5-9 Continued

protocol in the Wisconsin Technical Standard 1006 provides a good example of what should be included to evaluate each practice over a range of particle sizes and flows. These types of laboratory data could also be used to produce efficiency curves for each practice. It would be relatively easy for state and local agencies to review the benefits of each installation if the efficiency curves were incorporated into urban runoff models, such as WinSLAMM or P8.

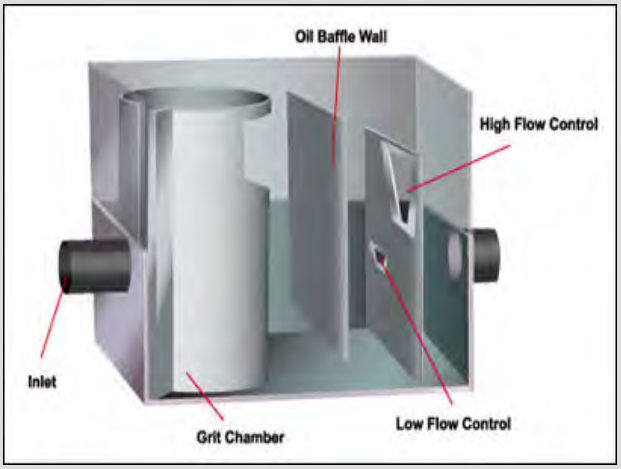

Stormwater 360 Hydrodynamic Separator. SOURCE: EPA (2005c).

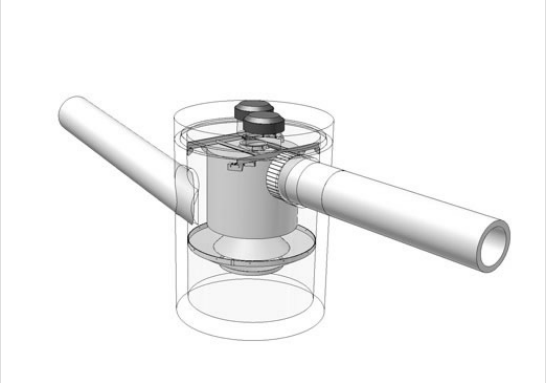

Downstream Defender. SOURCE: Available online at http://epa.gov/Region1/assistance/ ceitts/stormwater/techs/downstreamdefender.html

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

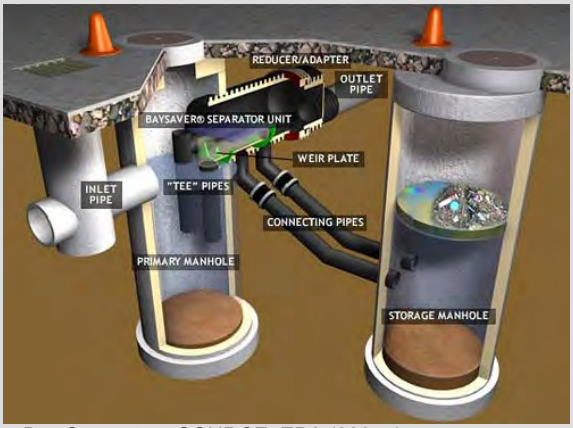

Bay Seperator. SOURCE: EPA (2005a).

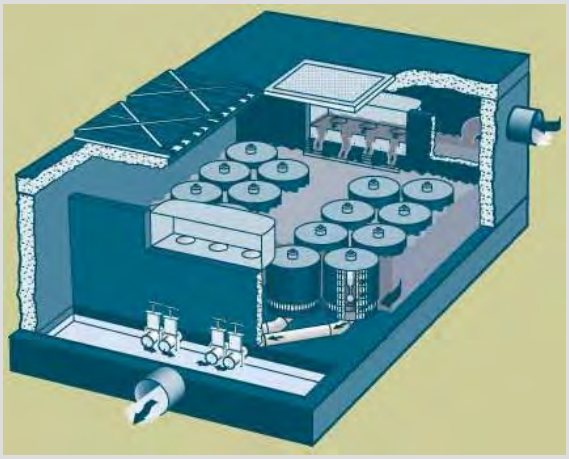

Stormfilter. SOURCE: EPA (2005b).

FIGURE 5-47 Proprietary Manufactured Devices tested by the ETV Program.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055469

regions it may be managed as prairie, chapparal, or other cover. When properly designed, buffers can both reduce runoff volumes and provide water quality treatment to stormwater.

The performance of urban stream buffers cannot be predicted from studies of buffers installed to remove sediment and nutrients from agricultural areas (Lowrance and Sheridan, 2005). Agricultural buffers have been reported to have high sediment and nutrient removal because they intercept sheet flow or shallow groundwater flow in the riparian zone. By contrast, urban stream buffers often receive concentrated surface runoff or may even have a storm-drain pipe that short-circuits the buffer and directly discharges into the stream. Consequently, the pollutant removal capability of urban stream buffers is limited, unless they are specifically designed to distribute and treat stormwater runoff (NRC, 2000). This involves the use of level spreaders, grass filters, and berms to transform concentrated flows into sheet flow (Hathaway and Hunt, 2006). Such designed urban stream buffers have been applied widely in the Neuse River basin to reduce urban stormwater nutrient inputs to this nitrogen-sensitive waterbody.

The primary benefit of buffers is to help maintain aquatic biodiversity within the stream. Numerous researchers have evaluated the relative impact of riparian forest cover and impervious cover on stream geomorphology, aquatic insects, fish assemblages, and various indexes of biotic integrity. As a group, the studies suggest that indicator values for urban stream health increase when riparian forest cover is retained over at least 50 to 75 percent of the length of the upstream network (Goetz et al., 2003; Wang et al., 2003b; McBride and Booth, 2005; Moore and Palmer, 2005). The width of the buffer is also important for enhancing its stream protection benefits, and it ranges from 25 to 200 feet depending on stream order, protection objectives, and community ordinances. At the present time, there are no data to support an optimum width for water quality purposes. The beneficial impact of riparian forest cover is less detectable when watershed impervious cover exceeds 15 percent, at which point degradation by stormwater runoff overwhelms the benefits of the riparian forest (Roy et al., 2005, 2006; Walsh et al., 2007).

Maintenance, inspection, and compliance for buffers can be a problem. In most communities, urban stream buffers are simply a line on a map and are not managed in any significant way after construction is over. As such, urban stream buffers are prone to residential encroachment and clearing, and to colonization by invasive plants. Another important practice is to protect, preserve, or otherwise manage the ultimate 100-year floodplain so that vulnerable property and infrastructure are not damaged during extreme floods. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), state, and local requirements often restrict or control development on land within the floodway or floodplain. In larger streams, the floodway and aquatic buffer can be integrated together to achieve multiple social objectives.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Stream Rehabilitation

While not traditionally considered an SCM, certain stream rehabilitation practices or approaches can be effective at recreating stream physical habitat and ecosystem function lost during urbanization. When combined with effective SCMs in upland areas, stream rehabilitation practices can be an important component of a larger strategy to address stormwater. From the standpoint of mitigating stormwater impacts, four types of urban stream rehabilitation are common:

- Practices that stabilize streambanks and/or prevent channel incision/enlargement can reduce downstream delivery of sediments and attached nutrients (see Figure 5-48). Although the magnitude of sediment delivery from urban-induced stream-channel enlargement is well documented, there are very few published data to quantify the potential reduction in sediment or nutrients from subsequent channel stabilization.

- Streams can be hydrologically reconnected to their floodplains by building up the profile of incised urban streams using grade controls so that the channel and floodplain interact to a greater degree. Urban stream reaches that have been so rehabilitated have increased nutrient uptake and processing rates, and in particular increased denitrification rates, compared to degraded urban streams prior to treatment (Bukavecas, 2007; Kaushal et al., 2008). This suggests that urban stream rehabilitation may be one of many elements that can be considered to help decrease loads in nutrient-sensitive watersheds.

- Practices that enhance in-stream habitat for aquatic life can improve the expected level of stream biodiversity. However, Konrad (2003) notes that improvement of biological diversity of urban streams should still be considered an experiment, since it is not always clear what hydrologic, water quality, or habitat stressors are limiting. Larson et al. (2001) found that physical habitat improvements can result in no biological improvement at all. In addition, many of the biological processes in urban stream ecosystems remain poorly understood, such as carbon processing and nutrient uptake.

- Some stream rehabilitation practices can indirectly increase stream biodiversity (such as riparian reforestation, which could reduce stream temperatures, and the removal of barriers to fish migration).

It should be noted that the majority of urban stream rehabilitation projects undertaken in the United States are designed for purposes other than mitigating the impacts of stormwater or enhancing stream biodiversity or ecosystem function (Bernhardt et al., 2005). Most stream rehabilitation projects have a much narrower design focus, and are intended to protect threatened infrastructure,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055471

FIGURE 5-48 Three photographs illustrate stream rehabilitation in Denver. The top picture is a creek that has eroded in its bed due to urbanization. The middle picture shows a portion of the stabilized creek immediately after construction. Check structures, which keep the creek from cutting its bed, are visible in the middle distance. The bottom image shows the creek just upstream of one of the check structures two years after stabilization. The thickets of willows established themselves naturally. The only revegetation performed was to seed the area for erosion control. SOURCE: Courtesy of Wenk Associates.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

naturalize the stream corridor, achieve a stable channel, or maintain local bank stability (Schueler and Brown, 2004). Improvements in either biological health or the quality of stormwater runoff have rarely been documented.

Unique design models and methods are required for urban streams, compared to their natural or rural counterparts, given the profound changes in hydrologic and sediment regime and stream–floodplain interaction that they experience (Konrad, 2003). While a great deal of design guidance on urban stream rehabilitation has been released in recent years (FISRWG, 2000; Doll and Jennings, 2003; Schueler and Brown, 2004), most of the available guidance has not yet been tailored to produce specific outcomes for stormwater mitigation, such as reduced sediment delivery, increased nutrient processing, or enhanced stream biodiversity. Indeed, several researchers have noted that many urban stream rehabilitation projects fail to achieve even their narrow design objectives, for a wide range of reasons (Bernhardt and Palmer, 2007; Sudduth et al., 2007). This is not surprising given that urban stream rehabilitation is relatively new and rarely addresses the full range of in-stream alteration generated by watershed-scale changes. This shortfall suggests that much more research and testing are needed to ensure urban stream habilitation can meet its promise as an emerging SCM.

Municipal Housekeeping (Street Sweeping and Storm-Drain Cleanouts)

Phase II NPDES stormwater permits specifically require municipal good housekeeping as one of the six minimum management measures for MS4s. Although EPA has not presented definitive guidance on what constitutes "good housekeeping", CWP (2008) outlines ten municipal operations where housekeeping actions can improve the quality of stormwater, including the following:

- municipal hotspot facility management,
- municipal construction project management,
- road maintenance,
- street sweeping,
- storm-drain maintenance,
- stormwater hotline response,
- landscape and park maintenance ,
- SCM maintenance, and
- employee training.

The overarching theme is that good housekeeping practices at municipal operations provide source treatment of pollutants before they enter the storm-drain system. The most frequently applied practices are street sweeping (Figure 5-49) and sediment cleanouts of sumps and storm-drain inlets. Most communities

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055473

FIGURE 5-49 Vacuum street sweeper at Villanova University. SOURCE: Robert Traver, Villanova University.

conduct both operations at some frequency for safety and aesthetic reasons, although not specifically for the sake of improving stormwater quality (Law et al., 2008).

Numerous performance monitoring studies have been conducted to evaluate the effect of street sweeping on the concentration of stormwater pollutants in downstream storm-drain pipes (see Pitt, 1979; Bender and Terstriep, 1994; Brinkman and Tobin, 2001; Zarrielo et al., 2002; Chang et al., 2005; USGS, 2005; Law et al., 2008). The basic finding is that regular street sweeping has a low or limited impact on stormwater quality, depending on street conditions, sweeping frequency, sweeper technology, operator training, and on-street parking. Sweeping will always have a limited removal capability because rainfall events frequently wash off pollutants before the sweeper passes through, and only some surfaces are accessible to the sweeper, thus excluding sidewalk, driveways, and landscaped areas. Frequent sweeping (i.e., weekly or monthly) has a moderate capability to remove sediment, trash and debris, coarse solids, and organic matter.

Fewer studies have been conducted on the pollutant removal capability of frequent sediment cleanout of storm-drain inlets, most in regions with arid climates (Lager et al., 1977; Mineart and Singh, 1994; Morgan et al., 2005). These studies have shown some moderate pollutant removal if cleanouts are done on a monthly or quarterly basis. Most communities, however, report that they clean out storm drains on an annual basis or in response to problems or drainage complaints (Law, 2006).

Frequent sweeping and cleanouts conducted on the dirtiest streets and storm

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

drains appear to be the most effective way to include these operations in the stormwater treatment train. However, given the uncertainty associated with the expected pollutant removal for these practices, street sweeping and storm-drain cleanout cannot be relied on as the sole SCMs for an urban area.

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

MS4 communities must develop a program to detect and eliminate illicit discharges to their storm-drain system as a stormwater NPDES permit condition. Illicit discharges can involve illegal cross-connections of sewage or washwater into the storm-drain system or various intermittent or transitory discharges due to spills, leaks, dumping, or other activities that introduce pollutants into the storm-drain system during dry weather. National guidance on the methods to find and fix illicit discharges was developed by Brown et al. (2004). Local illicit discharge detection and elimination (IDDE) programs represent an ongoing and perpetual effort to monitor the network of pipes and ditches to prevent pollution discharges.

The water quality significance of illicit discharges has been difficult to define since they occur episodically in different parts of a municipal storm drain system. Field experience in conducting outfall surveys does indicate that illicit discharges may be present at 2 to 5 percent of all outfalls at any given time. Given that pollutants are being introduced into the receiving water during dry weather, illicit discharges may have an amplified effect on water quality and biological diversity.

Many communities indicate that they employ a citizen hotline to report illicit discharges and other water quality problems (Brown et al., 2004), which sharply increases the number of illicit discharge problems observed.

Stormwater Education

Like IDDE, stormwater education is one of the six minimum management measures that MS4 communities must address in their stormwater NPDES permits. Stormwater education involves municipal efforts to make sure individuals understand how their daily actions can positively or negatively influence water quality and work to change specific behaviors linked to specific pollutants of concern (Schueler, 2001c). Targeted behaviors include lawn fertilization, littering, car fluid recycling, car washing, pesticide use, septic system maintenance, and pet waste pickup. Communities may utilize a wide variety of messages to make the public aware of the behavior and more desirable alternatives through radio, television, newspaper ads, flyers, workshops, or door-to-door outreach. Several communities have performed before-and-after surveys to assess both the penetration rate for these campaigns and their ability to induce changes in actual behaviors. Significant changes in behaviors have been recorded (see Schueler,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

2002), although few studies are available to link specific stormwater quality improvements to the educational campaigns (but see Turner, 2005; CASQA, 2007).

Residential Stewardship

This SCM involves municipal programs to enhance residential stewardship to improve stormwater quality. Residents can undertake a wide range of activities and practices that can reduce the volume or quality of runoff produced on their property or in their neighborhood as a whole. This may include installing rain barrels or rain gardens, planting trees, xeriscaping, downspout disconnection, storm-drain marking, household hazardous waste pickups, and yard waste composting (CWP, 2005). This expands on stormwater education in that a municipality provides a convenient delivery service to enable residents to engage in positive watershed behavior. The effectiveness of residential stewardship is enhanced when carrots are provided to encourage the desired behavior, such as subsidies, recognition, discounts, and technical assistance (CWP, 2005). Consequently, communities need to develop a targeted program to educate residents and help them engage in the desired behavior.

SCM Performance Monitoring and Modeling

Stormwater is characterized by widely fluctuating flows. In addition, inflow pollutant concentrations vary over the course of a storm and can be a function of time since the last storm, watershed, size and intensity of rainfall, season, amount of imperviousness, pollutant of interest, and so forth. This variability of the inflow to SCMs along with the very nature of SCMs makes performance monitoring a complex task. Most SCMs are built to manage stormwater, not to enable flow and water quality monitoring. Furthermore, they are incorporated into the collection system and spread throughout developments. Measurement of multiple inflows, outflows, evapotranspiration, and infiltration are simply not feasible for most sites. Many factors, such as temperature and climate, play a role in how well SCMs function. Infiltration rates can vary by an order of magnitude as a function of temperature (Braga et al., 2007; Emerson and Traver, 2008), such that a reading in late summer might be twice that of a winter reading. Determining performance can be further complicated because, e.g., at the start of a storm a detention basin could still be partially full from a previous storm, and removal rates for wetlands are a function of the growing season, not to mention snowmelt events.

Monitoring of SCMs is usually performed for one of two purposes: functionality or more intensive performance monitoring. Monitoring of functionality is primarily to establish that the SCM is functioning as designed. Performance monitoring is focused on determining what level of performance is achieved by

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

the SCM.

Functionality Monitoring

Functionality monitoring, in a broad sense, involves checking to see whether the SCM is functioning and screening it for potential problems. Both the federal and several state industrial and construction stormwater general permits have standard requirements for visual inspections following a major storm event. Visual observations of an SCM by themselves do not provide information on runoff reduction or pollutant removal, but rather only that the device is functioning as designed. Adding some grab samples for laboratory analysis can act as a screening tool to determine if a more complex analysis is required.

The first step of functionality monitoring for any SCM is to examine the physical condition of the device (piping, pervious surfaces, outlet structure, etc.). Visual inspection of sediments, eroded berms, clogged outlets, and other problems are good indications of the SCM's functionality (see Figure 5-50). For infiltration devices, visiting after a storm event will show whether or not the device is functioning. A simple staff gauge (Figure 5-51) or a stilling well in pervious pavement can be used to measure the amount of water-level change over several days to estimate infiltration rates. Minnesota suggests the use of fire equipment or hydrants to fill infiltration sites with a set volume of water to measure the rate of infiltration. For sites that are designed to capture a set volume, for example a green roof, a visit could be coordinated with a rainfall event of the appropriate size to determine whether there is overflow during the event. If so, then clearly further investigation is required.

FIGURE 5-50 Rusted outlet structure. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Emerson. Copyright by Clay Emerson.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055477

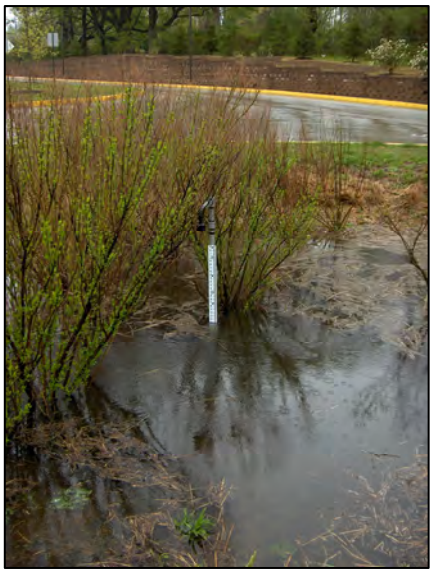

FIGURE 5-51 Staff gauge attached to ultrasonic sensor after a storm. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from VUSP. Copyright by VUSP.

For extended detention and stormwater wetlands, the depth of water during an event is an indicator of how well the SCM is functioning. Usually high-water marks are easy to determine due to debris or mud marks on the banks or the structures. If the size of the storm event is known, the depths can be compared to what was expected for the structure. Other indicators of problems would include erosion downstream of the SCM, algal blooms, invasive species, poor water clarity, and odor.

For water quality and manufactured devices, visual inspections after a storm event can determine whether the SCM is functioning properly. Standing water over a sand or other media filter 48 hours after a storm is a sign of problems. Odor and lack of flow clarity could be a sign of filter breakthrough or other problems. For manufactured devices, literature about the device should specify inspection and maintenance procedures.

Monitoring of nonstructural SCMs is almost exclusively limited to visual observation due to the difficulty in applying numerical value to their benefits. Visual inspection can identify eroded stream buffers, additional paved areas, or denuded conservation areas (see Figure 5-52).

Performance Monitoring

Performance monitoring is an extremely intensive effort to determine the performance of an SCM over either an individual storm event or over a series of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055478

FIGURE 5-52 Wooded conservation area stripped of trees. Note pile of sawdust. SOURCE: Robert Traver, Villanova University.

storms. It requires integration of flow and water quality data creating both a hydrograph and a polutograph for a storm event as shown in Figure 5-53. The creation of these graphs requires continuous monitoring of the hydrology of the site and multiple water quality samples of the SCM inflow and outflow, the vadose zone, and groundwater. Event mean concentrations can then be determined from these data. There should be clear criteria for the number and type of storms to be sampled and for the conditions preceding a storm. For example, for most SCMs it would be improper to sample a second storm event in series, as the inflow may be free of pollutants and the soil moisture filled, resulting in a poor or negative performance. (Extended detention basins are an exception because the outflow during a storm event may include inflows from previous events.) The size of the sampled storm is also important. If the water quality goal is focused on smaller events, the 100-year storm would not give a proper picture of the performance because the occurrence is so rare that it is not a water quality priority.

For runoff-volume-reduction SCMs, performance monitoring can be extremely difficult because these systems are spread over the project site. The monitoring program must consider multiple-size storms because these SCMs are designed to remove perhaps the first inch of runoff. Therefore, for storms of less than an inch, there is no surface water release, so the treatment is 100

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055479

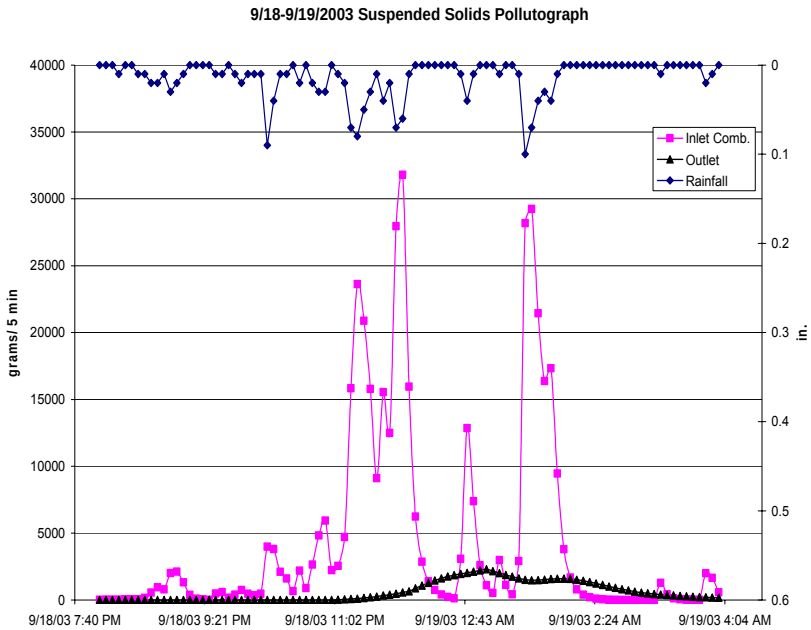

FIGURE 5-53 Example polutograph that displays inflow and outflow TSS during a storm event from the Villanova wetland stormwater SCM. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, Rea and Traver (2005). Copyright 2005 by the American Society of Civil Engineers.

percent effective for surface discharges. During larger events, a bioretention SCM or green roof may export pollutants. When viewed over the entire spectrum of storms, these devices are an outstanding success; however, this may not be evident during a hurricane.

Through the use of manufactured weirs (Figure 5-54), it is possible to develop flow-depth criteria based on hydraulic principles for surface flows entering or leaving the SCM. Where this is not practical, various manufacturers have Doppler velocity sensors that, combined with geometry and depth, provide a reasonable continuous record of flow. Measurement of depth within a device can be accomplished through use of pressure transducers, bubblers, float gauges, and ultrasonic sensors. Other common measures would include rainfall and temperature. One advantage of these data recording systems is that they can be connected to water quality probes and automated samplers to provide a flow-weighted sample of the event for subsequent laboratory analysis. Field calibration and monitoring of these systems is required.

Groundwater sampling for infiltration SCMs is a challenge. Although the rate of change in water depth can indicate volume moving into the soil mantle, it is difficult to establish whether this flow is evapotranspirated or ends up as baseflow or deep groundwater input. Sampling in the vadose zone can be established

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055480

FIGURE 5-54 Weir flow used to measure flow rate. SOURCE: Robert Traver, Villanova University.

through the use of lysimeters that, through a vacuum, draw out water from the soil matrix. Soil moisture probes can give a rough estimation of the soil moisture content, and weighing lysimeters can establish evapotranspiration rates. Finally groundwater wells can be used to establish the effect of the SCM on the groundwater depth and quality during and after storm events.

Performance monitoring of extended detention SCMs is difficult because the inflows and outflows are variable and may extend over multiple days. Hydrologic monitoring can be accomplished using weirs (Figure 5-54), flow meters, and level detectors. The new generation of temperature, dissolved oxygen, and conductivity probes allows for automated monitoring. (It should be noted that in many cases the conductivity probes are observing chlorides, which are not generally removed by SCMs.) In many cases monitoring of the downstream stream-channel geomorphology and stream habitat may be more useful than performance monitoring when assessing the effect of the SCM.

The performance monitoring of treatment devices is straightforward and involves determining the pollutant mass inflows and outflows. Performance monitoring of manufactured SCMs has been established through several protocols. An example is TARP, used by multiple states (*http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/pollprev/techservices/tarp/).* This requires the manufacturer to test their units according to a set protocol of lab or field experiments to set performance criteria. Several TARP member and other states have published revised

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055481

protocols for their use. These and other similar criteria are evolving and the subject of considerable effort by industry organizations that include the American Society of Civil Engineers.

Finally, much needs to be done to determine the performance of nonstructural SCMs, for which little to no monitoring data are available (see Table 5-2). Currently most practitioners expand upon current hydrologic modeling techniques to simulate these techniques. For example, disconnection of impervious surfaces is often modeled by adding the runoff from the roof or parking area as distributed "rainfall" on the pervious area. Experiments and long-term monitoring are needed for these SCMs.

More information on SCM monitoring is available through the International Stormwater BMP Database (*http://www.bmpdatabase.org*).

Modeling of SCM performance

Modeling of SCMs is required to understand their individual performance and their effect on the overall watershed. The dispersed nature of their implementation, the wide variety of possible SCM types and goals, and the wide range of rainfall events they are designed for makes modeling of SCMs extremely challenging. For example, to model multiple SCMs on a single site may require simulation of many hydrologic and environmental processes for each SCM in series. Modeling these effects over large watersheds by simulating each SCM is not only impractical, but the noise in the modeling may make the simulation results suspect. Thus, it is critical to understand the model's purpose, limitations, and applicability.

As discussed in Chapter 4, one approach to simulating SCM performance is through mathematical representation of the unit processes. The large volumes of data needed for process-based models generally restrict their use to smaller-scale modeling. For flow this would start with the hydrograph entering the SCM and include infiltration, evapotranspiration, routing through the system, or whatever flow paths were applicable. The environmental processes that would need to be represented could include settling, adsorption, biological transformation, and soil physics. Currently there are no environmental process models that work across the range of SCMs. Rather, the state of art is to use general removal efficiencies from publications such as the International Stormwater BMP Database (http://www.bmpdatabase.org) and the Center for Watershed Protection's National Pollutant Removal Database (CWP, 2000b, 2007b). Unfortunately, this approach has many limitations. The percent removal used on a site and storm basis does not include storm intensity, period between the storms, land use, temperature, management practices, whether other SCMs are upstream, and so forth. It also should be noted that percent removals are a surface water statistic and do not address groundwater issues or include any biogeochemistry.

Mechanistic simulation of the hydrologic processes within an SCM is much advanced compared to environmental simulation, but from a modeling scale it is

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055482

still evolving. Indeed, models such as the Prince George's County Decision Support System are greatly improved in that the hydrologic simulation of the SCM includes infiltration, but they still do not incorporate the more rigorous soil physics and groundwater interactions. Some models, such as the Stormwater Management Model (SWMM), have the capability to incorporate mechanistic descriptions of the hydrologic processes occurring inside an SCM.

At larger scales, simulation of SCMs is done primarily using lumped models that do not explicitly represent the unit processes but rather the overall effects. For example, the goal may be to model the removal of 2 cm of rainfall from every storm from bioinfiltration SCMs. Thus, all that would be needed is how many SCMs are present and their configuration and what their capabilities are within your watershed. What is critical for these models is to represent the interrelated processes correctly and to include seasonal effects. Again, the pollutant removal capability of the SCM is represented with removal efficiencies derived from publications.

Regardless of the scale of the model, or the extent to which it is mechanistic or not, nonstructural SCMs are a challenge. Limiting impervious surface or maintenance of forest cover have been modeled because they can be represented as the maintenance of certain land uses. However, aquatic buffers, disconnected impervious surfaces, stormwater education, municipal housekeeping, and most other nonstructural SCMs are problematic. Another challenge from a watershed perspective is determining what volume of pollutants comes from streambank erosion during elevated flows versus from nonpoint source pollution. Most hydrologic models do not include or represent in-stream processes.

In order to move forward with modeling of SCMs, it will be necessary to better understand the unit processes of the different SCMs, and how they differ for hydrology versus transformations. Research is needed to gather performance numbers for the nonstructural SCMs. Until such information is available, it will be virtually impossible to predict that an individual SCM can accomplish a certain level of treatment and thus prevent a nearby receiving water from violating its water quality standard.

DESIGNING SYSTEMS OF STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES ON A WATERSHED SCALE

Most communities have traditionally relied on stormwater management approaches that result in the design and installation of SCMs on a site-by-site basis. This has created a large number of individual stormwater systems and SCMs that are widely distributed and have become a substantial part of the contemporary urban and suburban landscape. Typically, traditional stormwater infrastructure was designed on a subdivision basis to reduce peak storm flow rates to predevelopment levels for large flood events (> 10-year return period). The problem with the traditional approach is that (1) the majority of storms throughout the year are small and therefore pass through the detention facilities

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055483

uncontrolled, (2) the criterion of reducing storm flow does not address the need for reducing total storm volume, and (3) the facilities are not designed to work as a system on a watershed scale. In many cases, the site-by-site approach has exacerbated downstream flooding and channel erosion problems as a watershed is gradually built out. For example, McCuen (1979) and Emerson et al. (2005) showed that an unplanned system of site-based SCMs can actually increase flooding on a watershed scale owing to the effect of many facilities discharging into a receiving waterbody in an uncoordinated fashion—causing the very flooding problem the individual basins were built to solve.

With the relatively recent recognition of unacceptable downstream impacts and the regulation of urban stormwater quality has come a rethinking of the design of traditional stormwater systems. It is becoming rapidly understood that stormwater management should occur on a watershed scale to prevent flow control problems from occurring or reducing the chances that they might become worse. In this context, the "watershed scale" refers to the small local watershed to which the individual site drains (i.e., a few square miles within a single municipality). Together, the developer, designer, plan reviewer, owners, and the municipality jointly install and operate a linked and shared system of distributed practices across multiple sites that achieve small watershed objectives. Many metropolitan areas around the country have institutions, such as the Southeast Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission and the Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewage District, that are doing stormwater master planning to reduce flooding, bank erosion, and water quality problems on a watershed scale.

Designing stormwater management on a watershed scale creates the opportunity to evaluate a system of SCMs and maximize overall effectiveness based on multiple criteria, such as the incremental costs to development beyond traditional stormwater infrastructure, the limitations imposed on land area required for site planning, the effectiveness at improving water quality or attenuating discharges, and aesthetics. Because the benefits that accrue with improved water quality are generally not realized by those entities required to implement SCMs, greater value must be created beyond the functional aspects of the facility if there is to be wide acceptance of SCMs as part of the urban landscape. Stormwater systems designed on a watershed basis are more likely to be seen as a multi-functional resource that can contribute to the overall quality of the urban environment. Potential even exists to make the stormwater system a primary component of the civic framework of the community—elements of the public realm that serve to enhance a community's quality of life like public spaces and parks. For example, in central Minneapolis, redevelopment of a 100-acre area called Heritage Park as a mixed-density residential neighborhood was organized around two parks linked by a parkway that served dual functions of recreation and stormwater management.

Key elements of the watershed approach to designing systems of SCMs are discussed in detail below. They include the following:

1. Forecasting the current and future development types.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055484

2. Forecasting the scale of current and future development.
3. Choosing among on-site, distributed SCMs and larger, consolidated SCMs.
4. Defining stressors of concern.
5. Determining goals for the receiving water.
6. Noting the physical constraints.
7. Developing SCM guidance and performance criteria for the local watershed.
8. Establishing a trading system.
9. Ensuring the safe performance of the drainage network, streams, and floodplains.
10. Establishing community objectives for the publically owned elements of stormwater infrastructure.
11. Establishing a maintenance plan.

Forecasting the Current and Future Development Types

Forecasting the type of current and future development within the local watershed will guide or shape how individual practices and SCMs are generally assembled at each individual site. The development types that are generally thought of include Greenfield development (small and large scales), redevelopment within established communities and on Brownfield sites, and retrofitting of existing urban areas. These development types range roughly from lower density to higher density impervious cover. Box 5-10 explains how the type of development can dictate stormwater management, discussing two main categories—*Greenfield* development and *redevelopment* of existing areas. The former refers to development that changes pristine or agricultural land to urban or suburban land uses, frequently low-density residential housing. Redevelopment refers to changing from an existing urban land use to another, usually of higher density, such as from single-family housing to multi-family housing. Finally, *retrofitting* as used in this report is not a development type but rather the upgrading of stormwater management within an existing land use to meet higher standards.

Table 5-7 shows which SCMs are best suited for Greenfield development (particularly low-density residential), redevelopment of urban areas, and intense industrial redevelopment. The last category is broken out because the suite of SCMs needed is substantially different than for urban redevelopment. Each type of development has a different footprint, impervious cover, open space, land cost, and existing stormwater infrastructure. Consequently, SCMs that are ideally suited for one type of development may be impractical or infeasible for another. One of the main points to be made is that there are more options during Greenfield development than during redevelopment because of existing infrastructure, limited land area, and higher costs in the latter case.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-10
Development Types and their Relationship to the Stormwater System

Development falls into two basic types. Greenfield development requires new infrastructure designed according to contemporary design standards for roads, utilities, and related infrastructure. Redevelopment refers to developed areas undergoing land-use change. In contrast to Greenfields, infrastructure in previously developed areas is often in poor condition, was not built to current design standards, and is inadequate for the new land uses proposed. The stormwater management scenarios common to these types of development are described below.

Greenfield Development

At the largest scale, Greenfield development refers to planned communities at the developing edge of metropolitan areas. Communities of this type often vary from several hundred acres to very large projects that encompassed tens of thousands of acres requiring buildout over decades. They often include the trunk or primary stormwater system as well as open stream and river corridors. The most progressive communities of this type incorporate a significant portion of the area to stormwater systems that exist as surface elements. Such stormwater system elements are typically at the subwatershed scale and provide for consolidated conveyance, detention, and water quality treatment. These elements of the infrastructure can be multi-functional in nature, providing for wildlife habitat, trail corridors, and open-space amenities.

Greenfield development can also occur on a small scale—neighborhoods or individual sites within newly developing areas that are served by the secondary public and tertiary stormwater systems. This smaller-scale, incremental expansion of existing urban patterns is a more typical way for cities to grow. A more limited range of SCMs are available on smaller projects of this type, including LID practices.

Redevelopment of Existing Areas

Redevelopment within established communities is typically at the scale of individual sites and occasionally the scale of a small district. The area is usually served by private, on-site systems that convey larger storm events into preexisting stormwater systems that were developed decades ago, either in historic city centers or in “first ring,” post-World War II suburbs adjacent to historic city centers. Redevelopment in these areas is typically much denser than the original use. The resulting increase in impervious area, and typically the inadequacy of existing stormwater infrastructure serving the site often results in significant development costs for on-site detention and water quality treatment. Elaborate vaults or related structures, or land area that could be utilized for development, must often be committed to on-site stormwater management to comply with current stormwater regulations.

Brownfields are redevelopments of industrial and often contaminated property at the scale of an individual site, neighborhood, or district. Secondary public systems and private stormwater systems on individual sites typically serve these areas. In many cases, especially in outdated industrial areas, little or no stormwater infrastructure exists, or it is so inadequate as to require replacement. Water quality treatment on contaminated sites may also be necessary. For these reasons, stormwater management in such developments presents special challenges. As an example, the most common methods of remediation of contaminated sites involve capping of contaminated soils or treatment of contaminants in situ, especially where removal of contaminated soils from a site is cost prohibitive. Given that contaminants are still often in place on redeveloped Brownfield sites and must not be disturbed, certain SCMs such as infiltration of stormwater into site soils, or excavation for stormwater piping and other utilities, present special challenges.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-7 Applicability of Stormwater Control Measures by Type of Development

Stormwater Control Measure	Low-Density Greenfield Residential	Urban Redevelopment	Intense Industrial Redevelopment
Product Substitution	○	●	●
Watershed and Land-Use Planning	■	■	○
Conservation of Natural Areas	■	♦	○
Impervious Cover Minimization	■	♦	♦
Earthwork Minimization	■	♦	♦
Erosion and Sediment Control	■	■	■
Reforestation and Soil Conservation	■	●	●
Pollution Prevention SCMs	♦	●	■
Runoff Volume Reduction—Rainwater Harvesting	■	■	●
Runoff Reduction—Vegetated	■	○	●
Runoff Reduction—Subsurface	■	○	♦
Peak Reduction and Runoff Treatment	■	♦	○
Runoff Treatment	●	●	■
Aquatic Buffers and Managed Floodplains	●	♦	○
Stream Rehabilitation	○	♦	♦
Municipal Housekeeping	○	○	NA
IDDE	○	○	○
Stormwater Education	●	●	●
Residential Stewardship	■	●	NA

NOTE: ■, always; ●, often; ○, sometimes; ♦, rarely; NA, not applicable.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055487

Forecasting the Scale of Current and Future Development

The choice of what SCMs to use depends on the area that needs to be serviced. It turns out that some SCMs work best over a few acres, whereas others require several dozen acres or more; some are highly effective only for the smallest sites, while others work best at the stream corridor or subwatershed level. Table 5-1 includes a column that is related the scale at which individual SCMs can be applied ("where" column). The SCMs mainly applied at the site scale include runoff volume reduction—rainwater harvesting, runoff treatment like filtering, and pollution prevention SCMs for hotspots. As one goes up in scale, SCMs like runoff volume reduction—vegetated and subsurface, earthwork minimization, and erosion and sediment control take on more of a role. At the largest scales, watershed and land-use planning, conservation of natural areas, reforestation and soil conservation, peak flow reduction, buffers and managed floodplains, stream rehabilitation, municipal housekeeping, IDDE, stormwater education, and residential stewardship play a more important role. Some SCMs are useful at all scales, such as product substitution and impervious cover minimization.

Choosing Among On-Site, Distributed SCMs and Larger, Consolidated SCMs

There are distinct advantages and disadvantages to consider when choosing to use a system of larger, consolidated SCMs versus smaller-scale, on-site SCMs that go beyond their ability to achieve water quality or urban stream health. Smaller, on-site facilities that serve to meet the requirements for residential, commercial, and office developments tend to be privately owned. Typically, flows are directed to porous landscape detention areas or similar SCMs, such that volume and pollutants in stormwater are removed at or near their source. Quite often, these SCMs are relegated to the perimeter project, incorporated into detention ponds, or, at best, developed as landscape infiltration and parking islands and buffers. On-site infiltration of frequent storm events can also reduce the erosive impacts of stormwater volumes on downstream receiving waters. Maintenance is performed by the individual landowner, which is both an advantage because the responsibility and costs for cleanup of pollutants generated by individual properties are equitably distributed, and a disadvantage because ongoing maintenance incurs a significant expense on the part of individual property owners and enforcement of properties not in compliance with required maintenance is difficult. On the negative side, individual SCMs often require additional land, which increases development costs and can encourage sprawl. Monitoring of thousands of SCMs in perpetuity in a typical city creates a significant ongoing public expense, and special training and staffing may be required to maintain SCM effectiveness (especially for subgrade or in-building vaults used in ultra-urban environments). Finally, given that as much as 30 per-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

cent of the urban landscape is comprised of public streets and rights-of-way, there are limited opportunities to treat runoff from streets through individual on-site private SCMs. (Notable exceptions are subsurface runoff-volume-reduction SCMs like permeable pavement that require no additional land and promote full development density within a given land parcel because they use the soil areas below roads and the development site for infiltration.)

In contrast, publicly owned, consolidated SCMs are usually constructed as part of larger Greenfield and infill development projects in areas where there is little or no existing infrastructure. This type of facility—usually an infiltration basin, detention basin, wet/dry pond, or stormwater wetland—tends to be significantly larger, serving multiple individual properties. Ownership is usually by the municipality, but may be a privately managed, quasi-public special district. There must be adequate land available to accommodate the facility and a means of up-front financing to construct the facility. An equitable means of allocating costs for ongoing maintenance must also be identified. However, the advantage of these facilities is that consolidation requires less overall land area, and treatment of public streets and rights-of-way can be addressed. Monitoring and maintenance are typically the responsibility of one organization, allowing for effective ongoing operations to maintain the original function of the facility. If that entity is public, this ensures that the facility will be maintained in perpetuity, allowing for the potential to permanently reduce stormwater volumes and for reduction in the size of downstream stormwater infrastructure. Because consolidated facilities are typically larger than on-site SCMs, mechanized maintenance equipment allows for greater efficiency and lower costs. Finally, consolidated SCMs have great potential for multifunctional uses because wildlife habitat, recreational, and open-space amenities can be integrated to their design. Box 5-11 describes sites of various scales where either consolidated or distributed SCMs were chosen.

Defining Stressors of Concern

The primary pollutants or stressors of concern (and the primary source areas or stormwater hotspots within the watershed likely to produce them) should be carefully defined for the watershed. Although this community decision is made only infrequently, it is critical to ensuring that SCMs are designed to prevent or reduce the maximum load of the pollutants of greatest concern. This choice may be guided by regional water quality priorities (such as nutrient reduction in the Chesapeake Bay or Neuse River watersheds) or may be an outgrowth of the total maximum daily load process where there is known water quality impairment or a listed pollutant. The choice of a pollutant of concern is paramount, since individual SCMs have been shown to have highly variable capabilities to prevent or reduce specific pollutants (see WERF, 2006; ASCE, 2007; CWP, 2007b). In some cases, the capability of SCMs to reduce a specific pollutant may be uncertain or unknown.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055489

BOX 5-11
Examples of Communities Using Consolidated versus Distributed SCMs

Stapleton Airport New Community

This is a mixed-use, mixed-density New Urbanist community that has been under development for the past 15 years on the 4,500-acre former Stapleton Airport site in central Denver. As shown in Figures 5-55 and 5-56, the stormwater system emphasizes surface conveyance and treatment on individual sites, as well as in consolidated regional facilities.

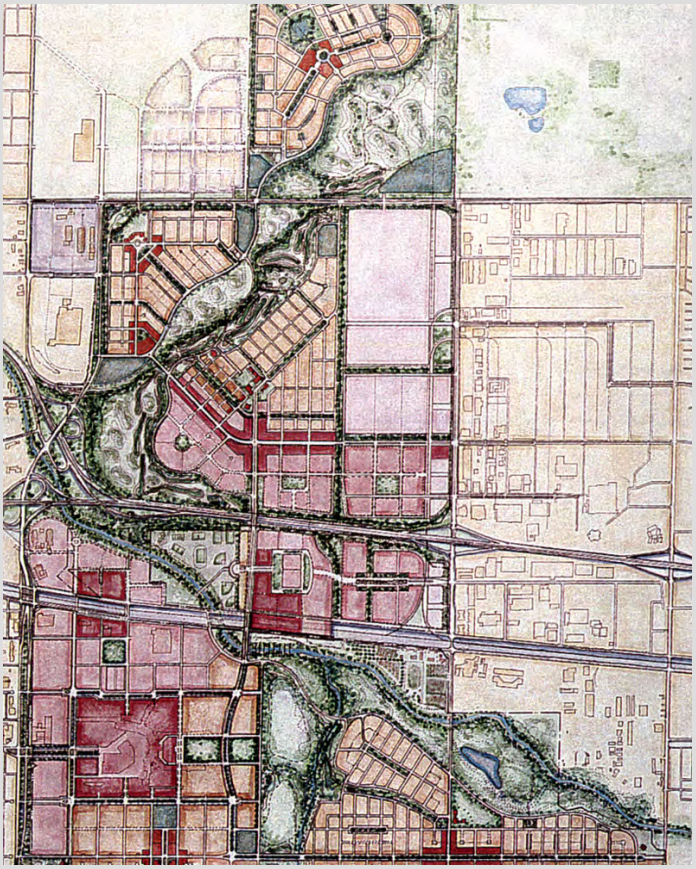

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055490

FIGURE 5-55 The community plan, shown on the left, is organized around two day lighted creeks, formerly buried under airport runways, and a series of secondary conveyances which provide recreational open space within neighborhoods. The image above illustrates one of the multi-functional creek corridors. Consolidated stormwater treatment areas and surface conveyances define more traditional park recreation and play areas. SOURCE: Courtesy of the Stapleton Redevelopment Foundation.

FIGURE 5-56 A consolidated treatment area adjacent to one of several neighborhoods that have been constructed as part of the project's build-out. SOURCE: Courtesy of Wenk Associates.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055491

BOX 5-11 Continued

Heritage Park Neighborhood Redevelopment

A failed public housing project adjacent to downtown Minneapolis, Minnesota, has been replaced by a mixed-density residential neighborhood. Over 1,200 rental, affordable, and market-rate single- and multi-family housing units have been provided in the 100-acre project area. The neighborhood is organized around two neighborhood parks and a parkway that serve dual functions as neighborhood recreation space and as surface stormwater conveyance and a consolidated treatment system (see Figure 5-57). Water quality treatment is being provided for a combined area of over 660 acres that includes the 100-acre project area and over 500 acres of adjacent neighborhoods. Existing stormwater pipes have been routed through treatment areas with treatment levels ranging from 50 to 85 percent TSS removal, depending on the available land area.

FIGURE 5-57 View of a sediment trap and porous landscape detention area in the central parkway spine of Heritage Park. The sediment trap in the center left of the photo was designed for ease of maintenance access by city crews with standard city maintenance equipment. SOURCE: Courtesy of the SRF Consulting Group, Inc.

The High Point Neighborhood

This Seattle project is the largest example of the city's Natural Drainage Systems Project and it illustrates the incorporation of individual SCMs into street rights-of-way as well as a consolidated facility. The on-site, distributed SCMs in this 600-acre neighborhood are swales, permeable pavement, and disconnected downspouts. A large detention pond services the entire region that is much smaller than it would have been had the other SCMs not been built. Both types of SCMs are shown in Figure 5-58.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

FIGURE 5-58 Natural drainage system methods have been applied to a 34-block, 1,600-unit mixed-income housing redevelopment project called High Point. Shown on top, vegetated swales, porous concrete sidewalks, and frontyard rain gardens convey and treat stormwater on-site. Below is the detention pond for the development. SOURCE: top, William Wenk, Wenk Associates, and bottom, Laura Ehlers, National Research Council.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 5-11 Continued

Pottsdammer Platz

This project, in the heart of Berlin, Germany, illustrates the potential for stormwater treatment in the densest urban environments by incorporating treatment into building systems and architectural pools that are the centerpiece of a series of urban plazas. As shown in Figure 5-59, on-site, individual SCMs are used to collect stormwater and use it for sanitary purposes.

FIGURE 5-59 As shown to the left and below, stormwater is collected and stored on-site in a series of vaults. Water is circulated through a series of biofiltration areas and used for toilets and other mechanical systems in the building complex. Large storms overflow into an adjacent canal. SOURCE: Reprinted, with permission, from Herbert Dreiseitl, Dieter Grau (2001). Copyright 2001 by Birkhäuser Publishing Ltd.

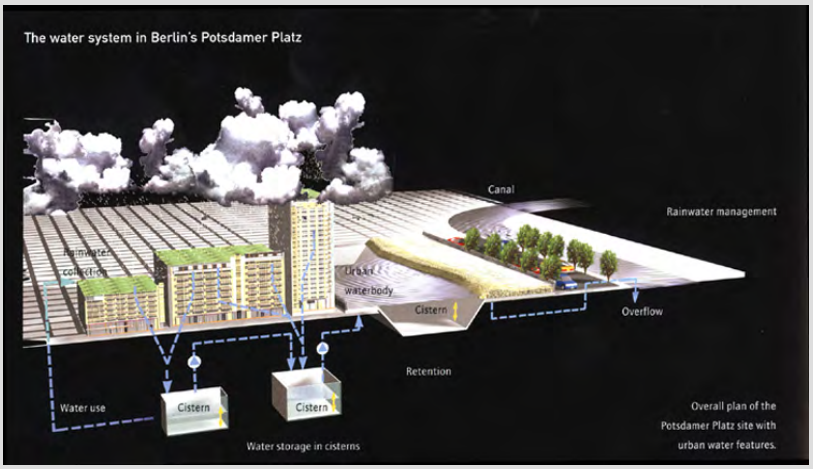

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055494

Menomonee Valley Redevelopment, Wisconsin

The 140-acre redevelopment of abandoned railyards illustrates how a Brownfield site within an existing floodplain can be redeveloped using both on-site and consolidated treatment. As shown in Figure 5-60, consolidated treatment is incorporated into park areas which provide recreation for adjacent neighborhoods and serve as a centerpiece for a developing light industrial area that provides jobs to surrounding neighborhoods. Treatment on individual privately owned parcels is limited to the removal of larger sediments and debris only, making more land available for development. The volume of water that, by regulation, must be captured and treated on individual sites is conveyed through a conventional subsurface system for treatment in park areas.

FIGURE 5-60 Illustrations show consolidated treatment areas in proposed parks. The top image illustrates the fair weather condition, the center image the water quality capture volume, and the bottom image the 100-year storm event. Construction was completed in spring 2007. SOURCE: Courtesy of Wenk Associates.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Determining Goals for the Receiving Waters

It is important to set biological and public health goals for the receiving water that are achievable given the ultimate impervious cover intended for the local watershed (see the Impervious Cover Model in Box 3-10). If the receiving water is too sensitive to meet these goals, one should consider adjustments to zoning and development codes to reduce the amount of impervious cover. The biological goals may involve a keystone species, such as salmon or trout, a desired state of biological integrity in a stream, or a maximum level of eutrophication in a lake. In other communities, stormwater goals may be driven by the need to protect a sole-source drinking water supply (e.g., New York watersheds) or to maintain water contact recreation at a beach, lake, or river. Once again, the watershed goals that are selected have a strong influence on the assembly of SCMs needed to meet them, since individual SCMs vary greatly in their ability to achieve different biological or public health outcomes.

Noting the Physical Constraints

The specific physical constraints of the watershed terrain and the development pattern will influence the selection and assembly of SCMs. The application of SCMs must be customized in every watershed to reflect its unique terrain, such as karst, high water tables, low or high slopes, freeze–thaw depth, soil types, and underlying geology. Each SCM has different restrictions or constraints associated with these terrain factors. Consequently, the SCM prescription changes as one moves from one physiographic region to another (e.g., the flat coastal plain, the rolling Piedmont, the ridge and valley, and mountainous headwaters).

Developing SCM Guidance and Performance Criteria for the Local Watershed

Based on the foregoing factors, the community should establish specific sizing, selection, and design requirements for SCMs. These SCM performance criteria may be established in a local, regional, or state stormwater design manual, or by reference in a local watershed plan. The Minnesota Stormwater Steering Committee (MSSC, 2005) provides a good example of how SCM guidance can be customized to protect specific types of receiving waters (e.g., high-quality lakes, trout streams, drinking water reservoirs, and impaired waters). In general, the watershed- or receiving water-based criteria are more specific and detailed than would be found in a regional or statewide stormwater manual. For example, the local stormwater guidance criteria may be more prescriptive with respect to runoff reduction and SCM sizing requirements, outline a preferred sequence for SCMs, and indicate where SCMs should (or should not) be located

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

in the watershed. Like the identification of stressors or pollutants of concerns, this step is rarely taken under current paradigms of stormwater management.

Establishing a Trading System

A stormwater trading or offset system is critical to situations when on-site SCMs are not feasible or desirable in the watershed. Communities may choose to establish some kind of stormwater trading or mitigation system in the event that full compliance is not possible due to physical constraints or because it is more cost effective or equitable to achieve pollutant reduction elsewhere in the local watershed. The most common example is providing an offset fee based on the cost to remove an equivalent amount of pollutants (such as phosphorus in the Maryland Critical Area—MD DNR, 2003). This kind of trading can provide for greater cost equity between low-cost Greenfield sites and higher-cost ultra-urban sites.

Ensuring the Safe and Effective Performance of the Drainage Network, Streams, and Floodplains

The urban water system is not solely designed to manage the quality of runoff. It also must be capable of safely handling flooding from extreme storms to protect life and property. Consequently, communities need to ensure that their stormwater infrastructure can prevent increased flooding caused by development (and possibly exacerbated future climate change). In addition, many SCMs must be designed to safely pass extreme storms when they do occur. This usually requires a watershed approach to stormwater management to ensure that quality and quantity control are integrated together, with an emphasis on the connection and effective use of conveyance channels, streams, riparian buffers, and floodplains.

Establishing Community Objectives for the Publicly Owned Elements of Stormwater Infrastructure

The stormwater infrastructure in a community normally occupies a considerable surface area of the landscape once all the SCMs, drainage easements, buffers, and floodplains are added together. Consequently, communities may require that individual SCM elements are designed to achieve multiple objectives, such as landscaping, parks, recreation, greenways, trails, habitat, sustainability, and other community amenities (as discussed extensively above). In other cases, communities may want to ensure that SCMs do not cause safety or vector problems and that they look attractive. The best way to maximize community benefits is to provide clear guidance in local SCM criteria at the site

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055497

level and to ensure that local watershed plans provide an overall context for their implementation.

Establishing an Inspection and Maintenance Plan

The long-term performance of any SCM is fundamentally linked to the frequency of inspections and maintenance. As a result, NPDES stormwater permit conditions for industrial, construction, and municipal permittees specify that pollution prevention, construction, and post-construction SCMs be adequately maintained. MS4 communities are also required under NPDES stormwater permits to track, inspect, and ensure the maintenance of the collective system of SCMs and stormwater infrastructure within their jurisdiction. In larger communities, this can involve hundreds or even thousands of individual SCMs located on either public or private property. In these situations, communities need to devise a workable model that will be used to operate, inspect, and maintain the stormwater infrastructure across their local watershed. Communities have the lead responsibility in their MS4 permits to assure that SCMs are maintained properly to ensure their continued function and performance over time. They can elect to assign the responsibility to the public sector, the private sector (e.g., property owners and homeowners association), or a hybrid of the two, but under their MS4 permits they have ultimate responsibility to ensure that SCM maintenance actually occurs. This entails assigning legal and financial responsibilities to the owners of each SCM element in the watershed, as well as maintaining a tracking and enforcement system to ensure compliance.

Summary

Taking all of the elements above into consideration, the emerging goal of stormwater management is to mimic, as much as possible, the hydrological and water quality processes of natural systems as rain travels from the roof to the stream through combined application of a series of practices throughout the entire development site and extending to the stream corridor. The series of SCMs incrementally reduces the volume of stormwater on its way to the stream, thereby reducing the amount of conventional stormwater infrastructure required.

There is no single SCM prescription that can be applied to each kind of development; rather, a combination of interacting practices must be used for full and effective treatment. For a low-density residential Greenfield setting, a combination of SCMs that might be implemented is illustrated in Table 5-8. There are many successful examples of SCMs in this context and at different scales. By contrast, Tables 5-9 and 5-10 outline how the general “roof-to-stream” stormwater approach is adapted for intense industrial operations and urban redevelopment sites, respectively. As can be seen, these development situations require a differ combination of SCMs and practices to address the unique design

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-8 From the Roof to the Stream: SCMs in a Residential Greenfield

SCM	What it Is	What it Replaces	How it Works
Land-Use Planning	Early site assessment	Doing SWM design after site layout	Map and plan submitted at earliest stage of development review showing environmental, drainage, and soil features
Conservation of Natural Areas	Maximize forest canopy	Mass clearing	Preservation of priority forests and reforestation of turf areas to intercept rainfall
Earthwork Minimization	Conserve soils and contours	Mass grading and soil compaction	Construction practices to conserve soil structure and only disturb a small site footprint
Impervious Cover Minimization	Better site design	Large streets, lots and cul-de-sacs	Narrower streets, permeable driveways, clustering lots, and other actions to reduce site IC
Runoff Volume Reduction—Rainwater Harvesting	Utilize rooftop runoff	Direct connected roof leaders	A series of practices to capture, disconnect, store, infiltrate, or harvest rooftop runoff
Runoff Volume Reduction—Vegetated	Frontyard bioretention	Positive drainage from roof to road	Grading frontyard to treat roof, lawn, and driveway runoff using shallow bioretention
	Dry swales	Curb/gutter and storm drain pipes	Shallow, well-drained bioretention swales located in the street right-of-way
Peak Reduction and Runoff Treatment	Linear wetlands	Large detention ponds	Long, multi-cell, forested wetlands located in the stormwater conveyance system
Aquatic Buffers and Managed Floodplains	Stream buffer management	Unmanaged stream buffers	Active reforestation of buffers and restoration of degraded streams

Note: SCMs are applied in a series, although all of the above may not be needed at a given residential site. This “roof-to-stream” approach works best for low- to medium-density residential development.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 5-9 From the Roof to the Outfall: SCMs in an Industrial Context

SCM Category	What it Is	What it Replaces	How it Works
Pollution Prevention	Drainage mapping	No map	Analysis of the locations and connections of the stormwater and wastewater infrastructure from the site
	Hotspot site Investigation	Visual inspection	Systematic assessment of runoff problems and pollution prevention opportunities at the site
	Rooftop management	Uncontrolled rooftop runoff	Use of alternative roof surfaces or coatings to reduce metal runoff, and disconnection of roof runoff for stormwater treatment
	Exterior maintenance practices	Routine plant maintenance	Special practices to reduce discharges during painting, powerwashing, cleaning, sealcoating and sandplasting
	Extending roofs for no exposure	Exposed hotspot operations	Extending covers over susceptible loading/unloading, fueling, outdoor storage, and waste management operations
	Vehicular pollution prevention	Uncontrolled vehicle operations	Pollution prevention practices applied to vehicle repair, washing, fueling, and parking operations
	Outdoor pollution prevention practices	Outdoor materials storage	Prevent rainwater from contact with potential pollutants by covering, secondary containment, or diversion from storm-drain system
	Waste management practices	Exposed dumpster or waste streams	Improved dumpster location, management, and treatment to prevent contact with rainwater or runoff
	Spill control plan and response	No plan	Develop and test response to spills to the storm-drain system, train employees, and have spill control kits available on-site
	Greenscaping	Routine landscape and turf maintenance	Reduce use of pesticides, fertilization, and irrigation in pervious areas, and conversion of turf to forest
	Employee stewardship	Lack of stormwater awareness	Regular ongoing training of employees on stormwater problems and pollution prevention practices
	Site housekeeping and stormwater maintenance	Dirty site and unmaintained infrastructure	Regular sweeping, storm-drain cleanouts, litter pickup, and maintenance of stormwater infrastructure
Runoff Treatment	Stormwater retrofitting	No stormwater treatment	Filtering retrofits to remove pollutants from most severe hotspot areas
IDDE	Outfall analysis	No monitoring	Monitoring of outfall quality to measure effectiveness

Note: While many SCMs are used at each individual industrial site, the exact combination depends on the specific configuration, operations, and footprint of each site.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 5-10 From the Roof to the Street: SCMs in a Redevelopment Context

SCM Category	What it Is	What it Replaces	How it Works
Impervious Cover Minimization	Site design to prevent pollution	Conventional site design	Designing redevelopment footprint to restore natural area remnants, minimize needless impervious cover, and reduce hotspot potential
Runoff Volume Reduction—Rainwater Harvesting and Vegetated	Treatment on the roof	Traditional rooftops	Use of green rooftops to reduce runoff generated from roof surfaces
	Rooftop runoff treatment	Directly connected roof leaders	Use of rain tanks, cisterns, and rooftop disconnection to capture, store, and treat runoff
	Runoff treatment in landscaping	Traditional landscaping	Use of foundation planters and bioretention areas to treat runoff from parking lots and rooftops
Soil Conservation and Reforestation	Runoff reduction in pervious areas	Impervious or compacted soils	Reducing runoff from compacted soils through tilling and compost amendments, and in some cases, removal of unneeded impervious cover
	Increase urban tree canopy	Turf or landscaping	Providing adequate rooting volume to develop mature tree canopy to intercept rainfall
Runoff Reduction—Subsurface	Increase permeability of impervious cover	Hard asphalt or concrete	Use of permeable pavers, porous concrete, and similar products to decrease runoff generation from parking lots and other hard surfaces.
Runoff Reduction—Vegetated	Runoff treatment in the street	Sidewalks, curb and gutter, and storm drains	Use of expanded tree pits, dry swales and street bioretention cells to further treat runoff in the street or its right-of-way
Runoff Treatment	Underground treatment	Catch basins and storm-drain pipes	Use of underground sand filters and other practices to treat hotspot runoff quality at the site
Municipal Housekeeping	Street cleaning	Unswept streets	Targeted street cleaning on priority streets to remove trash and gross solids
Watershed Planning	Off-site stormwater treatment or mitigation	On-site waivers	Stormwater retrofits or restoration projects elsewhere in the watershed to compensate for stormwater requirements that cannot be met on-site

Note: SCMs are applied in a series, although all of the above may not be needed at a given redevelopment site.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

challenges of dense urban environments. The tables are meant to be illustrative of certain situations; other scenarios, such as commercial development, would likely require additional tables.

In summary, a watershed approach for organizing site-based stormwater decisions is generally superior to making site-based decisions in isolation. Communities that adopt the preceding watershed elements not only can maximize the performance of the entire system of SCMs to meet local watershed objectives, but also can maximize other urban functions, reduce total costs, and reduce future maintenance burdens.

COST, FINANCE OPTIONS, AND INCENTIVES

Municipal Stormwater Financing

To be financially sustainable, stormwater programs must develop a stable long-term funding source. The activities common to most municipal stormwater programs (such as education, development design review, inspection, and enforcement) are funded through general tax revenues, most commonly property taxes and sales taxes (NAFSMA, 2006), which is problematic for several reasons. First, stormwater management financed through general tax receipts does not link or attempt to link financial obligation with services received. The absence of such links can reduce the ability of a municipality to adequately plan and meet basic stormwater management obligations. Second, when funded through general tax revenues, stormwater programs must compete with other municipal programs and funding obligations. Finally, in programs funded by general tax revenue, responsibilities for stormwater management tend to be distributed into the work responsibilities of existing and multiple departments (e.g., public works, planning, etc.). One recent survey conducted in the Charles River watershed in Massachusetts found that three-quarters of local stormwater management programs did not have staff dedicated exclusively for stormwater management (Charles River Watershed Association, 2007).

Increasingly, many municipalities are establishing stormwater utilities to manage stormwater (Kaspersen, 2000). Most stormwater utilities are created as a separate organizational entity with a dedicated, self-sustaining source of funding. The typical stormwater utility generates the large majority of revenue through user fees (Florida Stormwater Association, 2003; Black and Veatch, 2005; NAFSMA, 2006). User fees are established and set so as to have a close nexus to the cost of providing the service and, thus, are most commonly based on the amount of impervious surface, frequently measured in terms of equivalent residential unit. For example, an average single-family residence may create 3,000 square feet of impervious surface (roof and driveway area). A per-unit charge is then assigned to this "equivalent runoff unit." To simplify program

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

administration, utilities typically assign a flat rate for residential properties (customer class average) (NAFSMA, 2006). Nonresidential properties are then charged individually based on the total amount of impervious surface (square feet or equivalent runoff units) of the parcel. Fees are sometimes also based on gross area (total area of a parcel) or some combination of gross area and a development intensity measure (Duncan, 2004; NAFSMA, 2006).

Municipalities have the legal authority to create stormwater utilities in most states (Lehner et al., 1999). In addition to creating the utility, a municipality will generally establish the utility rate structure in a separate ordinance. Separating the ordinances allows the municipality flexibility to change the rate structure without revising the ordinance governing the entire utility (Lehner et al., 1999). While municipalities generally have the authority to collect fees, some states have legal restrictions on the ability of local governments to levy taxes (Lehner et al., 1999; NAFSMA, 2006). The legal distinction between a tax and a fee is the most common legal challenge to a stormwater utility. For example, stormwater fees have been subject to litigation in at least 17 states (NAFSMA, 2006). To avoid legal challenges, care must be taken to meet a number of legal tests that distinguish a fee for a specific service and a general tax.

Stormwater utilities typically bill monthly, and fees range widely. A recent survey of U.S. stormwater utilities reported that fees for residential households range from $1 to $14 per month, but a typical residential household rate is in the range of $3 to $6 (Black and Veatch, 2005). Despite the dedicated funding source, the majority of stormwater utilities responding to a recent survey (55 percent) indicated that current funding levels were either inadequate or just adequate to meet their most urgent needs (Black and Veatch, 2005).

Both municipal and state programs can finance administrative programming costs through stormwater permitting fees. Municipal stormwater programs can use separate fees to finance inspection activities. For instance, inspection fees can be charged to cover the costs of ensuring that SCMs are adequately planned, installed, or maintained (Debo and Reese, 2003). Stormwater management programs can also ensure adequate funding for installation and maintenance of SCMs by requiring responsible parties to post financial assurances. Performance bonds, letters of credit, and cash escrow are all examples of financial assurances that require up-front financial payments to ensure that longer-term actions or activities are successfully carried out. North Carolina's model stormwater ordinance recommends that the amount of a maintenance performance security (bond, cash escrow, etc.) be based on the present value of an annuity based on both inspection costs and operation and maintenance costs (Whisnant, 2007).

In addition to fees or taxes, exactions such as impact fees can also be used as a way to finance municipal stormwater infrastructure investments (Debo and Reese, 2003). An impact fee is a one-time charge levied on new development. The fee is based on the costs to finance the infrastructure needed to service the new development. The ability to levy impact fees varies between states. Municipalities that use impact fees are also required to show a close nexus between the size of the fee and the level of benefits provided by the fee; a failure to do so

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

exposes local government to law suits (Keller, 2003). Compared to other funding sources, impact fees also exhibit greater variability in revenue flows because the amount of funds collected is dependent on development growth.

Bonds and grants can supplement the funding sources identified above. Bonds and loans tend to smooth payments over time for large up-front stormwater investments. For example, state and federal loan programs (state revolving funds) provide long-term, low-interest loans to local governments or capital investments (Keller, 2003). In addition, grant opportunities are sometimes available from state and federal sources to help pay for specific elements of local stormwater management programs.

Municipalities require funds to meet federal and state stormwater requirements. Understanding of the municipal costs incurred by implementing stormwater regulations under the Phase I and II stormwater rules, however, is incomplete (GAO, 2007). Of the six minimum measures of a municipal stormwater program (public education, public involvement, illicit discharge detection and elimination, construction site runoff control, post-construction stormwater management, and pollution prevention/good housekeeping—see Chapter 2), a recent study of six California municipalities found that pollution prevention activities (primarily street sweeping) accounted for over 60 percent of all municipal stormwater management costs in these communities (Currier et al., 2005). Annual per-household costs ranged from $18 to $46.

Stormwater Cost Review

Conceptually, the costs of providing SCMs are all opportunity costs (EPA, 2000). Opportunity costs are the value of alternatives (next best) given up by society to achieve a particular outcome. In the case of stormwater control, opportunity costs include direct costs necessary to control and treat runoff such as capital and construction costs and the present value of annual operation and maintenance costs. Initial installation costs should also include the value of foregone opportunities on the land used for stormwater control, typically measured as land acquisition (land price).

Costs also include public and private resources incurred in the administration of the stormwater management program. Private-sector costs might include time and administrative costs associated with permitting programs. Public costs include agency monitoring and enforcement costs.

Opportunity costs also include other values that might be given up as a consequence of stormwater management. For example, the creation of a wet pond in a residential area might be opposed because of perceived safety, aesthetic, or nuisance concerns (undesirable insect or animal species). In this case, the diminished satisfaction of nearby property owners is an opportunity cost associated with the wet pond. On the other hand, if SCMs are considered a neighborhood amenity (e.g., a constructed wetland in a park setting), opportunity costs may decrease. In addition, costs of a given practice may be reduced by reducing

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

costs elsewhere. For example, increasing on-site infiltration rates can reduce off-site storage costs by reducing the volume and slowing the release of runoff.

In general the cost of SCMs is incompletely understood and significant gaps exist in the literature. More systematic research has been conducted on the cost of conventional stormwater SCMs (wet ponds, detention basins, etc.), with less research applied to more recent, smaller-scale, on-site infiltration practices. Cost research is challenging given that stormwater treatment exhibits considerable site-specific variation resulting from different soil, topography, climatic conditions, local economic conditions, and regulatory requirements (Lambe et al., 2005).

The literature on stormwater costs tend to be oriented around construction costs of particular types of SCMs (Wiegand et al., 1986; SWRPC, 1991; Brown and Schueler, 1997; Heaney et al., 2002; Sample et al., 2003; Wossink and Hunt, 2003; Caltrans, 2004; Narayanan and Pitt, 2006; DeWoody, 2007). In many of these studies, construction cost functions are estimated statistically based on a sample of recently installed SCMs and the observed total construction costs. Observed costs are then related statistically to characteristics that influence cost such as practice size. Other studies estimate costs by identifying the individual components of a construction project (pipes, excavation, materials, labor, etc.), estimating unit costs of each component, and then summing all project components. These studies generally find that construction costs decrease on a per-unit basis as the overall size (expressed in volume or drainage area) of the SCM increases (Lambe et al., 2005). These within-practice economies of scale are found across certain SCMs including wet ponds, detention ponds, and constructed wetlands. Several empirical studies, however, failed to find evidence of economies of scale for bioretention practices (Brown and Schueler, 1997; Wossink and Hunt, 2003).

Increasing attention has been paid to small-scale practices, including efforts to increase infiltration and retain water through such means as green roofs, permeable pavements, rain barrels, and rain gardens (under the label of LID). The costs of these practices are less well studied compared to the other stormwater practices identified above. In general, per-unit construction and design costs exceed larger-scale SCMs (Low Impact Development Center, 2007). Higher construction costs, however, may be offset to various degrees by reducing the investments in stormwater conveyance and storage infrastructure (i.e., less storage volume is needed) (CWP, 1998a, 2000a; Low Impact Development Center, 2007). Others have suggested that per-unit costs to reduce runoff may be less for these small-scale distributed practices because of higher infiltration rates and retention rates (MacMullan and Reich, 2007).

Compared to construction costs, less is known about the operation and maintenance costs of SCMs (Wossink and Hunt, 2003; Lambe et al., 2005; MacMullan and Reich, 2007). Most stormwater practices are not maintenance free and can create financial and long-term management obligations for responsible parties (Hager, 2003). Cost-estimation programs and procedures have been developed to estimate operation and maintenance costs as well as construction

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

costs (SWRPC, 1991; Lambe et al., 2005; Narayanan and Pitt, 2006), but examination of observed maintenance costs is less common. Based on estimates from Wossink and Hunt (2003), the total present value of maintenance costs over 20 years can range from 15 to 70 percent of total capital construction costs for wet ponds and constructed wetlands and appear generally consistent with percentages reported in EPA (1999). Operation and maintenance costs were also reported to be a substantial percentage of construction costs of infiltration pits and bioretention areas in Southern California (DeWoody, 2007). Others estimate that over the life of many SCMs, maintenance costs may equal construction costs (CWP, 2000a). In general, maintenance costs tend to decrease as a percentage of total SCM cost as the total size of the SCM increases (Wossink and Hunt, 2003).

Very few quantifiable estimates are available for public and private regulatory compliance costs. Compliance costs could include both initial permitting costs (labor and time delays) of gaining regulatory approval for a particular stormwater design to post-construction compliance costs (administration, inspection monitoring, and enforcement). Compliance monitoring is a particular concern if a stormwater management program relies on widespread use of small-scale distributed on-site practices (Hager, 2003). Unlike larger-scale or regional stormwater facilities that might be located on public lands or on private lands with an active stormwater management plan, a multitude of smaller SCMs would increase monitoring and inspection times by increasing the number of SCMs. Furthermore, municipal governments may be reluctant to undertake enforcement actions against citizens with SCMs located on private land.

Land costs tend to be site specific and exhibit a great deal of spatial variation. Some types of SCMs, such as constructed wetlands, are more land intensive than others. In highly urban areas, land costs may be the single biggest cost outlay of land-intensive SCMs (Wossink and Hunt, 2003).

In general, cost analyses generally find that the cost to treat a given acreage or volume of water is less for regional SCMs than for smaller-scale SCMs (Brown and Schueler, 1997; EPA, 1999; Wossink and Hunt, 2003). For example, considering maintenance, capital construction, and land costs, recent estimates for North Carolina indicate that annual costs for wet ponds and constructed wetlands range between $100 and $3,000 per treated acre (typically less than $1,000). Per-acre annual costs for bioretention and sand filters typically ranged between $300 and $3,500, and between $4,500 and 8,500, respectively. However, if SCMs face space constraints, bioretention areas can become more cost effective. Furthermore, other classes of small, on-site practices, such as grass swales and filter strips, can sometimes be implemented for relatively low cost.

There are exceptions to the general conclusion that larger-scale stormwater practices tend to be less costly on a per-unit basis than more numerous and distributed on-site practices. For instance, in Sun Valley, California, a recent study indicates that installing small distributed practices (infiltration practices, porous pavement, rain gardens) was more cost effective than centralized approaches for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

a retrofit program (Cutter et al., 2008). In this particular setting, the difference tended to revolve around the high land costs in the urbanized setting. Small-scale practices can be placed on low-valued land or integrated into existing landscaping, reducing land costs. Centralized stormwater facilities require substantial purchases of high-priced urban properties. Similarly, small distributed practices (porous pavement, green roofs, rain gardens, and constructed wetlands) can also provide a more cost-effective approach to reducing combined sewer overflow (CSO) discharges in a highly urban setting than large structural CSO controls (storage tanks) (Montalto et al., 2007).

SCMs are now a part of most development processes and consequently will increase the cost of the development. Randolph et al. (2006) report on the cost of complying with stormwater and sediment and erosion control regulations for six developments in the Washington, D.C., metropolitan area. These costs include primarily stormwater facility construction and land costs. The findings from these case studies indicate that stormwater and erosion and sediment control comprised about 60 percent of all environmental-related compliance costs for the residential developments studied and added about $5,000 to the average price of a home. Nationwide, stormwater and erosion and sediment controls are estimated to add $1,500 to $9,000 to the cost of a new residential dwelling unit (Randolph et al., 2006).

As a means to control targeted chemical constituents, SCMs may be an expensive control option relative to other control alternatives. For example, nutrients from anthropocentric sources are an increasing water quality concern for many fresh and marine waters. Some states (e.g., Virginia, Maryland, and North Carolina) require stormwater programs to achieve specific nutrient (nitrogen or phosphorus) stormwater standards. The construction, maintenance, and land costs of reducing nitrogen discharge from residential developments using bioretention areas, wet ponds, constructed wetlands, or sand filters range from $60 to $2,500 per pound (Aultman, 2007). These control costs can be an order of magnitude higher than nitrogen control costs from point sources or agricultural nonpoint sources. The high per-pound removal costs are due in part to the relatively low mass load of nutrients carried in stormwater runoff. These estimates, however, assume that all costs are allocated exclusively to nitrogen removal. The high per-pound removal costs from the control of single pollutants highlight the importance of achieving ancillary and offsetting benefits associated with stormwater control (e.g., removal of other pollutants of concern, stream-channel protection from volume reduction, and enhancement of neighborhood amenities).

It should also be noted that installing SCMs in an existing built environment tends to be significantly more expensive than new construction. Construction costs for retrofitted extended detention ponds, wet ponds, and constructed wetlands were estimated to be two to seven times more costly than new SCMs (Schueler et al., 2007). Retrofit costs can be higher for a variety of reasons, including the need to upgrade existing infrastructure (culverts, drainage channels, etc.) to meet contemporary engineering and regulatory requirements. Retrofitting a single existing residential city block in Seattle with a new stormwater

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

drainage system that included reduced street widths, biofiltration practices, and enhanced vegetation cost an estimated $850,000 (see Box 5-5; Seattle Public Utilities, 2007). Estimates suggested that the costs might have been even higher using more conventional stormwater piping/drainage systems (Chris May, personal communication, August 2007; EPA, 2007).

As discussed earlier in the chapter, stormwater runoff can be reduced and managed through better site design to reduce impervious cover. Low- to medium-density developments can reduce impervious cover through cluster development patterns that preserve open space and reduce lot sizes. Impervious surfaces and infiltration rates could be altered by any number of site-design characteristics such as reduction in street widths, reduction in the number of cul-de-sacs, and different setback requirements (CWP, 2000a). Finally, impervious surface per capita could be substantially reduced by increasing the population per dwelling unit.

Quantifying the cost of many of these design features is more challenging, and the literature is much less developed or conclusive than the literature on conventional SCM costs. Many design features described above (clustering, reduced setbacks, narrower streets, less curb and gutter) can significantly lower construction and infrastructure costs (CWP, 2001; EPA, 2007). Such features may reduce the capital cost of subdivision development by 10 to 33 percent (CWP, 2000a).

On the other hand, the evidence is unclear whether consumers are willing to pay for these design features. If consumers prefer features typically associated with conventional developments (large suburban lot, for example), then some aspects of alternative development designs/patterns could impose an opportunity cost on builders and buyers alike in the form of reduced housing value. For example, most statistical studies in the U.S. housing market find that consumers prefer homes with larger lots and are willing to pay premiums for homes located on cul-de-sacs, presumably for privacy and safety reasons (Dubin, 1998; Fina and Shabman, 1999; Song and Knapp, 2003). These effects, however, might be partly or completely offset by the higher value consumers might place on the proximity of open space to their homes (Palmquist, 1980; Cheshire and Sheppard, 1995; Qiu et al., 2006). Anecdotal evidence indicates that residents feel that Seattle's Street Edge Alternative program (the natural drainage system retrofit program that combines swales, bioretention and reduced impervious surfaces) increased their property values (City of Seattle, undated). Studies that have attempted to assess the net change in costs are limited, but some evidence suggests that the amenity values of lower-impact designs may match or outweigh the disamentities (Song and Knapp, 2003).

Incentives for Stormwater Management

The dominant policy approach to controlling effluent discharge under the Clean Water Act is through the application of technology-based effluent stan-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

dards or the requirements to install particular technologies or practices. Some note that this general policy approach may not provide the regulated community with (1) incentives to invest in pollution prevention activities beyond what is required in the standard or with (2) sufficient opportunities or flexibility to lower overall compliance costs (Parikh et al., 2005).

A loosely grouped set of policies, called here "incentive-based,"[1] aim to create financial incentives to manage effluent or volume discharge. Such policies tend to be classified into two groups: price- and quantity-based mechanisms (Stavins, 2000; Parikh et al., 2005). Price-based mechanisms are created when government creates a charge (tax, fee, etc.) or subsidy (payment) on an outcome that government wants to either discourage or encourage. Ideally, the price would be placed on a target outcome (effluents discharged, volume of water released, etc.) and not on the means to achieve that outcome end (such as a tax or subsidy to adopt specific technologies or practices).[2] Quantity-based policies require government to establish some binding limit or cap on an outcome (e.g., mass load of effluent, volume of runoff, etc.) for an identified group of dischargers, but then allow the regulated parties to "trade" responsibilities for meeting that limit or cap. The opportunity to trade creates the financial incentive. The trading concept is discussed in greater detail in Chapter 6, while this section focuses on price-based incentives.

Some stormwater utilities offer reductions in stormwater fees to landowners who voluntarily undertake activities to reduce runoff from their parcels (Doll and Lindsey, 1999; Keller, 2003). The reduction in tax obligations, called credits, can be interpreted as a financial subsidy or payment for implementing onsite runoff controls. Credit payments are typically made based on the volume of water detained. For example, as part of Portland, Oregon's Clean River Rewards program, residents and commercial property owners can reduce their stormwater utility fee by as much as 35 percent by reducing stormwater runoff from existing developed properties (Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, 2008a). Residential and commercial property owners are given a number of ways to reduce runoff to receive this financial benefit. In addition, Portland has a downspout disconnection program that aims to reduce discharge into CSOs in targeted areas in the city. Property owners may be reimbursed up to $53 per eligible downspout (Portland Bureau of Environmental Services, 2008b).

Alternatively, stormwater utilities could (where allowed) also use fee revenue to provide private incentives for stormwater control through a competitive

[1] These policies are sometimes called "market-based" policies, but that term will not be used here because many of the incentive-based policies discussed fail to contain features characteristic of a market system.

[2] The literature on what level to set the price (tax or subsidy) is vast, complex, and controversial. Parikh et al. (2005) seem to wander into this debate (perhaps unwittingly) by making a distinction between taxes based on some optimality rule (marginal damage costs equal to marginal control costs) and those based on some other sort of decision rule. Without getting into the specifics of this debate here, this discussion will simply assert more generally that price-based incentive policies structure taxes and subsidies to induce desirable behavioral change (rather than simply to raise revenue).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055509

bidding process. Such a bidding process ("reverse auction") would request proposals for stormwater reduction projects and fund projects that reduce volume at the least cost. Proposed investments that can meet the program objectives at the lowest per unit cost would receive payments. Such a program creates private incentives to search for low-cost stormwater investments by creating a price for runoff volume reduction. The bidding program could also be used to identify cost-effective stormwater investments in areas targeted for enhanced levels of restoration. A bidding program has been proposed as a way to lower overall costs of a stormwater program in Southern California (Cutter et al., 2008). Revenue to fund such a competitive bid program could come from a variety of sources including stormwater utility fees or fees paid into an in lieu fee program.

Finally, impact fees on new developments can be structured in a way to create incentives to reduce stormwater runoff volumes. Charges based on runoff volume (or a surrogate measure like impervious surface) can provide an incentive for developers to reduce the volume of new runoff created.

CHALLENGES TO IMPLEMENTATION OF WATERSHED-BASED MANAGEMENT AND STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES

The implementation of SCMs has seen variable success. Environmental awareness, threats to potable water sources or to habitat for threatened and endangered species, problems with combined sewer overflows, and other environmental factors have caused cities such as Portland, Oregon; Seattle, Washington; Chicago, Illinois; and Austin, Texas to aggressively pursue widespread implementation of a broad range of SCMs. In contrast, other cities have been slow to implement recommended practices, for many reasons. This is particularly true for nonstructural SCMs, despite their popularity among planners and regulators for the past two decades. A host of real and perceived concerns about individual nonstructural SCMs are often raised regarding development costs, market acceptance, fire safety, emergency access, traffic and parking congestion, basement seepage, pedestrian safety, backyard flooding, nuisance conditions, maintenance, and winter snow removal operations. While most of these concerns are unfounded, they contribute to a culture of inertia when it comes to code change (CWP, 1998a, 2000a). As a result, some nonstructural SCMs are discouraged or even prohibited by local development codes. Very few communities make the consideration of nonstructural practices a required element of stormwater plan review, nor do they require that they be considered early in the site layout and design process when their effectiveness would be maximized. Finally, many engineers and planners feel they can fully comply with existing stormwater criteria without resorting to nonstructural SCMs.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Cost Issues

There are numerous cost issues that have proven to be significant barriers to the use of innovative SCMs. Special construction techniques required for the proper design and function of SCMs, specially formulated manufactured soils, expensive subsurface vaults, and increased land area requirements as a result of increased stormwater storage requirements can significantly increase site development costs. For smaller projects in highly urbanized areas where land costs are high, there can be a disproportionately large expense to comply with stormwater regulations, causing developers to seek, and often receive, exemption from requirements.

Sediment removal and related maintenance activities required to ensure the proper ongoing functioning of SCMs are activities that are not a part of normal building maintenance. Data on maintenance costs of SCMs on privately owned facilities are limited, and management companies responsible for commercial and office building maintenance have yet to provide SCM maintenance as part of their services.

Additional costs are incurred when development review periods by public agencies get extended because of an increased level of design review required to evaluate the compliance of SCMs with city ordinances. Additional review increases development costs and extends the design process. Even with specialized training for city staff to evaluate SCM submittals, deviation from the most basic type of SCM design seems to require extended review and documentation.

Cost concerns are partly responsible for the markedly slow implementation of the stormwater program. The federal deadlines for permit coverage have long passed; in fact more than 14 years have lapsed for medium and large municipalities. A good part of the delay can be explained by the resistance of states and local governments to the unknown cost burden. Cities contend that the permit requirements are unreasonable, expensive, and unrealistic to achieve. Many local government officials view some permit provisions such as LID or better site design as intrusion into the land-use authority of local governments.

As discussed in Chapter 2, the U.S. Congress provided no start-up or upgrade financial assistance, unlike what it did for municipally owned and operated wastewater treatment plants after the promulgation of the NPDES permit program under the Clean Water Act in 1972. Local governments have been reluctant to tax residents or create stormwater utilities. States like California and Michigan even have laws that require voter approval in order for local governments to assess new fees. Thus, to implement the NPDES stormwater program, states have had to largely rely on stormwater permit fees collected to support a skeletal to modest staff for program oversight. In Denver, and presumably in other cities, there is no reduction in stormwater fees when impervious area is reduced because of construction of on-site SCMs. This amounts to a disincentive to do the “right thing.” Meanwhile, the overall federal budget for the NPDES program, including stormwater, has been declining.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055511

Long-Term Maintenance of Stormwater Control Measures

One of the weakest parts of most stormwater management programs is the lack of information about, and funding to support, the long-term maintenance of SCMs. If SCMs are not inspected and maintained on a regular basis, the stormwater management program is likely to fail. This also negatively impacts the design process—if there is no inspection program oand no accountability for maintenance, the designer has no incentive to build better, more maintenance-friendly SCMs. Finally, without an accurate assessment of the maintenance needs of an SCM, land owners and other responsible parties cannot anticipate their total costs over the lifetime of the device.

Almost all SCMs require active long-term maintenance in order to continue to provide volume and water quality benefits (Hoyt and Brown, 2005; Hunt and Lord, 2006b). Furthermore, a typical municipality may contain hundreds or thousands of individual SCMs within its jurisdiction. Thus, the long-term obligations for maintenance are considerable. For example, the annual maintenance cost of 100 medium-sized wet ponds (one-half acre to 2 acres) is estimated to be a quarter of a million dollars (Hunt and Lord, 2006c). Currently, the majority of municipal stormwater programs do not have adequate plans or resources in place for the long-term maintenance of SCMs (GAO, 2007).

A number of issues confront the long-term maintenance of SCMs. First, legal and financial responsibility for maintenance must be assigned. Historically stormwater ownership and responsibility have been poorly defined and implemented (Reese and Presler, 2005). If a party is an industrial facility that is required to obtain a permit, then responsibility for maintaining SCMs rests with the permittee. Other instances are more ambiguous. For residential developments, the responsibility for long-term maintenance could be assigned to the developer (e.g., establishing long-term financial accounts for maintenance), individual landowners, homeowners associations, or the municipality itself. Some cities, like Austin and Seattle, assume responsibility for long-term maintenance of SCMs in residential areas. Concerns over assigning responsibility to individual residential landowners or homeowners associations include insufficient technical and financial resources to conduct consistent maintenance and a lack of inspection to require maintenance. A recent survey of municipal stormwater programs found that less than one-third perform regular maintenance on stormwater detention ponds or water quality SCMs in general residential areas (Reese and Presler, 2005). To ensure that adequate maintenance will occur, municipalities can require performance securities (performance bonds, escrow accounts, letter of credit, etc.) that ensure adequate funds are available for maintenance and repair in the event of failure to maintain the SCM by the responsible party.

An effective maintenance program also requires a system to inventory and track SCMs, inspection/monitoring, and enforcement against noncompliance. The large number of SCMs to track and manage creates management challenges. Municipal stormwater programs must administer their regulatory programs, perform inspection and enforcement activities, and maintain SCMs in public

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

lands/rights-of-way and sometimes in residential areas. Municipal programs often do not have adequate staff to ensure that these maintenance responsibilities are adequately carried out. The lack of adequate staff for inspection and an inadequate system for prioritizing inspections have been repeatedly pointed out (Duke and Beswick, 1997; Duke, 2007; GAO, 2007).

Tracking and monitoring costs may also create disincentives for municipalities to adopt smaller-scale SCMs. Residential-scale rain gardens, porous driveways, rain barrels, and grass swales all have the potential to increase the cost and complexity of compliance monitoring because of the multitude of small infiltration devices that are located on private property as opposed to having fewer SCMs located in public rights-of-way or public lands. Small-scale distributed SCMs located on private property raise concerns of municipal willingness to inspect and enforce against noncompliance. Indeed, some municipalities have banned innovative SCMs like pervious pavement because the municipalities have no means to ensure their maintenance and continued operation.

Finally, there is concern that there is inadequate funding to maintain the growing number of SCMs on the landscape. The long-term funding obligation for maintenance has been difficult to assess (GAO, 2007), partly because many stormwater programs frequently do not have adequate accounting practices to define capital value and depreciation, maintenance, operation, or management programs (Reese and Presler, 2005). The problem is compounded because the long-term maintenance cost associated with various types of SCMs is not well understood. Additional research and information are needed on the costs of maintaining the performance of SCMs as experienced in the field (rather than ex ante estimates based on design plans). Research into long-term maintenance costs should include not only routine operation and maintenance costs but also costs for inspection and enforcement and remediation costs associated with SCM performance failures. Such research is critical to understanding the long-term cost obligation that is being assumed by municipal stormwater programs that are responsible for managing a growing number of SCMs.

At the present time, the maintenance schedule for many of the proprietary and non-proprietary SCMs is poorly defined. It will vary with the type of drainage area and the activities that are occurring within it and with the efficiency of the SCM. (For example, the city of Austin, Texas, has determined that the average lifespan of their sand filters ranges from 5 to 15 years, but can be as little as one year if there is construction in the drainage area.) In order to establish a maintenance schedule, an assessment protocol needs to be adopted by municipalities. The protocol, which is specific to the type of SCM, could consist of the following: each year municipalities would be required to collect data from a subset of their SCMs on public and private property, and then over a period of years these data could be used to determine maintenance schedules, predict performance based on age and sediment loading, and identify failed systems. A measurement of the depth of deposited sediment might be the only test needed for settling devices, such as hydrodynamic devices and wet detention ponds. Two levels of analysis could be performed for infiltration devices—one based

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

on simple visual observations and the other using an instrument to check infiltration rates. These assessment methods for infiltration devices have been tested at the University of Minnesota (Gulliver and Anderson, 2007). Without an assessment protocol for SCMs, the chances for poor maintenance and outright failure are greatly increased, it is difficult if not impossible to determine the actual performance of an SCM, and there will be insufficient data to reduce the uncertainty in future SCM design.

Lack of Design Guidance on Important SCMs and Lack of Training

Progress in implementing SCMs is often handicapped by the lack of local or national design guidance on important SCMs, and by the lack of training among the many players in the land development community (planners, designers, plan reviewers, public works staff, regulators, and contractors) on how to properly implement them on the ground. For example, design guidance is lacking or just emerging for many of the non-traditional SCMs, such as conservation of natural areas, earthwork minimization, product substitution, reforestation, soil restoration, impervious cover reduction, municipal housekeeping, stormwater education, and residential stewardship. Some LID techniques are better covered, such as the standards for pervious concrete from the American Concrete Institute and the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association. Design guidance for traditional SCMs such as erosion and sediment control may exist but is often incomplete, outdated, or lacking key implementation details to ensure proper on-the-ground implementation. In other cases, design guidance is available, but has not been disseminated to the full population of Phase II MS4 communities. For example, in an unpublished survey of state manuals used to develop national post-construction stormwater guidance, Hirschman and Kosco (2008) found that less than 25 percent provided sizing criteria, detailed engineering design specifications, or maintenance criteria. Nationwide guidance on SCM design and implementation may not be advisable or applicable to all physiographic, climatic, and ecoregions of the country. Rather, EPA and the states should encourage the development of regional design guidance that can be readily adapted and adopted by municipal and industrial permittees. Improvement of SCM design guidance should incorporate more direct consideration of the parameters of concern, how they move across the landscape, and the issues in receiving waters—a strategy both espoused in this report (page 351) and in recent publications on this topic (Strecker et al., 2005, 2007).

The second key issue relates to how to train and possibly certify the hundreds of thousands of individuals that are responsible for land development and stormwater infrastructure at the local and state level. New stormwater methods and practices cannot be effectively implemented until local planners, engineers, and landscape architects fully understand them and are confident on how to apply them to real-world sites. Currently, stormwater design is not a major com-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055514

ponent of the already crowded curriculum of undergraduate or graduate planning engineering or landscape architecture programs. Most stormwater professionals acquire their skills on the job. Given the rapid development of new stormwater technologies, there is a critical need for implementation of regional or statewide training programs to ensure that stormwater professionals are equipped with the latest knowledge and skills. The training programs should ultimately lead to formal certification for stormwater designers, inspectors, and plan reviewers.

Different Standards in Different Jurisdictions That Are Within the Same Watershed

Governmental and watershed boundaries rarely coincide, with the result that most watersheds are made up of many municipal bodies regulating stormwater management. Unfortunately in most cases there is no overarching stormwater regulatory structure that is based upon a watershed analysis. This can result in many unfortunate conflicts, where approval of a stormwater facility does not affect the community issuing the permit. It is often said that the most effective stormwater management for an area high in the watershed is to speed the water downstream, thus saving the upstream community but severely damaging the downstream rivers. While this may be an exaggeration, the problems downstream are less of a concern to the upper watershed communities, and downstream communities may not be able to solve their water issues without help from the upstream communities.

Often neighboring communities' plans or the methods or data used do not coincide. For example, often out-of-date rainfall distributions, methods, or standards are required in the code that do not apply to the newer focus on smaller storms and volume reduction. If methods that include Modified Rational or TR-55 are used, it is difficult if not impossible to show the benefits in peak flow reduction gained through volume reduction devices. Also, some municipalities may require curb and piping and not allow swales, impending the implementation of a cost-effective design. Finally, it is difficult to observe a measureable impact of SCMs when they are guided by a patchwork of regulations. One community may require removal of the first inch of runoff, and another may require the reduction of the 25-year, post-construction peak to the 10-year pre-construction level.

Water Rights that Conflict with Stormwater Management

In the West, water is considered real property, governed by state law and regional water compacts. Landowners in urban areas rarely own surface water rights and are typically prohibited from "beneficial use" of that water, which affects how SCMs are chosen. For example, current practices in Colorado typically allow stormwater to be infiltrated within a short period of time on-site

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

without violation of water laws. However, storage of and/or pumping this water for broader distribution is considered to be a beneficial use and is therefore prohibited. Moreover, as discussed in Chapter 2, SCMs that manage stormwater by driving the water underground with a bored, drilled, or driven shaft or a hole dug deeper than its widest surface dimension are typically considered to be "injection wells," requiring a federal permit and regular monitoring under the Safe Drinking Water Act.

Some states prohibit infiltration because of concerns over long-term groundwater pollution. In California, which does not have a uniform policy for groundwater management and groundwater rights, authority over groundwater quality management falls to several regional and local agencies. For example, the Upper Los Angeles River Area (ULARA) has a court-appointed Watermaster to manage the complex appropriation of its groundwater to user cities and agencies. The ULARA has clashed with the City of Los Angeles regarding rights to all of the water that normally recharges the Los Angeles River via runoff from precipitation. In 2000, the ULARA Watermaster expressed a concern with certain permit provisions of the Los Angeles County MS4 Permit for New Development/ Redevelopment that promoted infiltration, stating that the MS4 permit interfered with the adjudicated right of the City of Los Angeles to manage groundwater.

Urban Development and Sprawl

The continued expansion of urban areas is inevitable given population increases worldwide and the transition from agricultural to industrial economies. Given that urbanization of almost any magnitude—even less than 10 percent impervious area—has been demonstrated to have an impact on in-stream water quality, a central question to be addressed is how water quality can be maintained as cities grow, without having negative impacts on social and economic systems. Ideally, SCMs would perform their water quality function, contribute to the livability of cities, and enhance their economic and social potentials.

Low-density, auto-oriented urban development, commonly known as sprawl, has been the predominant pattern of development in the United States, and increasingly worldwide, since World War II. It has been widely criticized for its inefficient use of land, its high use of natural resources, and its high energy costs—all of which are associated with the required auto-oriented travel. Additionally, ongoing economic costs related to the provision of widely dispersed services and social impacts of a breakdown in community life have been identified (Bruegmann, 2005). Sprawl and the impacts on in-stream water quality that result from urbanization have been an inevitable consequence of improved economic conditions. In the United States, sprawl constitutes the vast majority of development occurring today because a majority of the population is attracted to the benefits of a suburban lifestyle, government has subsidized roads and highways at the expense of public transit, and local zoning often limits de-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

velopment density.

There has been a great deal of innovation in city planning and design in the past decade that encourages greater density and a return to urban living. New types of zoning, New Urbanism, Smart Growth, and related innovations in urban planning and design have been developed in parallel with environmental regulations at local to national levels (see Chapter 2). They acknowledge the importance of protecting natural resources to maintain quality of life and have established water quality as an important consideration in city building.

It is not clear that current stormwater regulations can be effectively implemented over the broad range of development patterns that characterize contemporary cities or if they inadvertently favor one type of development over another. For example, on-site SMCs are often recommended as the preferred means of stormwater management, although they tend to encourage lower-density development patterns. And while they are easily implemented and regulated given the incremental, site-by-site development that is typical of most urban growth, monitoring and maintenance can be expensive and difficult for both the individual property owner and the regulating authority. In highly urbanized areas, they are often relegated to subsurface systems that are expensive and that, to be effective, require high levels of maintenance.

In newly developing areas, cluster development should be encouraged whenever possible, according to the Smart Growth principles of narrower streets, reduced setbacks, and related approaches to reduce the amount of impervious area required and land consumed. Furthermore, an interconnected series of on-site and consolidated SCMs can reduce subsurface stormwater piping requirements. Most planned communities have dedicated park and open-space areas that can constitute 25 percent or more of a development's total land area, making it feasible to easily accommodate consolidated SCMs (typically 8 to 10 percent of impervious area) within multi-functional open space and park lands. Cost efficiencies such as a 30 percent reduction in infrastructure costs (Duaney Plater-Zyberk & Company, 2006) can be realized through Smart Growth development techniques. Clustered housing surrounded by open space, laced with trails, has appreciated in value at a higher rate than conventionally designed subdivisions (Crompton, 2007).

In order to encourage infill or redevelopment over sprawl patterns of development, innovative zoning and other practices will be needed to prevent stormwater management from becoming onerous. For example, incentive zoning or performance zoning could be used to allow for greater densities on a site, freeing other portions of the site for SCMs. Innovations in governance and finance can also be used to incorporate consolidated SCMs into urban environments. For example, the City of Denver, in updating its Comprehensive Plan, designated certain underdeveloped corridors and districts in the city as "areas of change" where it hoped to encourage large-scale infill redevelopment. Given the scale of redevelopment, it would be feasible to establish special maintenance districts, allowing the development of consolidated SCMs that have multiple functions. To fund land purchase and facility design and construction, cash in lieu of pay-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055517

ments could be made.

Safety and Aesthetic Concerns

Vector-borne diseases, especially West Nile virus, are a concern when SCMs such as extended detention basins, constructed wetlands, and rain barrels are proposed. Furthermore, other SCMs that are poorly designed, improperly constructed, or inadequately maintained may retain water and provide an ideal breeding ground for mosquitoes, increasing the potential for disease transmission to humans and wildlife. Kwan et al. (2005) found that water-retaining SCMs increase the availability of breeding habitats for disease vectors and provide opportunistic species an extended breeding season. State Health Departments generally recommend that SCMs be designed to drain fully in 72 hours, which is the minimum time required for a mosquito to complete its life cycle under optimum conditions. In SCMs where there is permanent standing water, such as stormwater wetlands, there is the possibility of introducing biota that might prey on mosquitoes. Municipalities may have to consider the added cost of vector control and public health when implementing stormwater quality management programs.

With larger consolidated and regional extended detention facilities, concerns about the safety of children who may be attracted to such SCMs and ensuing liability must be considered. These SCMs need to be fenced off or otherwise designed appropriately to reduce the risk of drowning.

One aspect of stormwater management that is infrequently considered is the aesthetic appeal, or lack thereof, of SCMs. The visual qualities of SCMs are important because they are a growing part of the urban landscape setting. Although it can be assumed that landscapes that are carefully tended are often preferred over other types of landscapes, it depends substantially on one's point of view. For example, an engineer may consider a particular SCM that is functioning as expected to be beautiful in the sense that its engineering function has been realized, even though there is sediment buildup, algae, or other products of a properly functioning SCM visible. Similarly, a biologist or ecologist evaluating an ecologically healthy SCM in an urban context might find it to be beautiful because of its biological or ecological diversity, whereas another individual who evaluates the same SCM finds it to be "weedy." SCMs can be viewed as a means of restoring a degraded landscape to a state that might have existed before urban development. The desire to "return to nature" is a seductive idea that suggests naturalistic SCMs that may have very little to do with an original landscape, given the dramatic changes in hydrology that are inevitable with urban streams. Each of these widely varied views of SCMs may be appropriate depending on the context and the viewer.

A goal of stormwater management should be to make SCMs desirable and attractive to a broader audience, thereby increasing their potential for long-term effectiveness. For example, the Portland convention center rain gardens demon-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055518

strate how native and non-native wetland plantings can be carefully composed as a landscape composition and also provide for stormwater treatment. If context and aesthetics of a chosen SCM are poorly matched, there is a high probability that the SCM will be eliminated or its function compromised because of modifications that make its landscape qualities more appropriate for its context.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

SCMs, when designed, constructed, and maintained correctly, have demonstrated the ability to reduce runoff volume and peak flows and to remove pollutants. However, in very few cases has the performance of SCMs been mechanistically linked to the guaranteed sustainment at the watershed level of receiving water quality, in-stream habitat, or stream geomorphology. Many studies demonstrate that degradation in rivers is directly related to impervious surfaces in the contributing watershed, and it is clear that SCMs, particularly combinations of SMCs, can reduce the runoff volume, erosive flows, and pollutant loadings coming from such surfaces. However, none of these measures perfectly mimic natural conditions, such that the accumulation of these SCMs in a watershed may not protect the most sensitive beneficial aquatic life uses in a state. Furthermore, the implementation of SCMs at the watershed scale has been too inconsistent and too recent to observe an actual cause-and-effect relationship between SCMs and receiving waters. The following specific conclusions and recommendations about stormwater control measures are made.

Individual controls on stormwater discharges are inadequate as the sole solution to stormwater in urban watersheds. SCM implementation needs to be designed as a system, integrating structural and nonstructural SCMs and incorporating watershed goals, site characteristics, development land use, construction erosion and sedimentation controls, aesthetics, monitoring, and maintenance. Stormwater cannot be adequately managed on a piecemeal basis due to the complexity of both the hydrologic and pollutant processes and their effect on habitat and stream quality. Past practices of designing detention basins on a site-by-site basis have been ineffective at protecting water quality in receiving waters and only partially effective in meeting flood control requirements.

Nonstructural SCMs such as product substitution, better site design, downspout disconnection, conservation of natural areas, and watershed and land-use planning can dramatically reduce the volume of runoff and pollutant load from a new development. Such SCMs should be considered first before structural practices. For example, lead concentrations in stormwater have been reduced by at least a factor of 4 after the removal of lead from gasoline. Not creating impervious surfaces or removing a contaminant from the runoff stream simplifies and reduces the reliance on structural SCMs.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

SCMs that harvest, infiltrate, and evapotranspirate stormwater are critical to reducing the volume and pollutant loading of small storms. Urban municipal separate stormwater conveyance systems have been designed for flood control to protect life and property from extreme rainfall events, but they have generally failed to address the more frequent rain events (<2.5 cm) that are key to recharge and baseflow in most areas. These small storms may only generate runoff from paved areas and transport the "first flush" of contaminants. SCMs designed to remove this class of storms from surface runoff (runoff-volume-reduction SCMs—rainwater harvesting, vegetated, and subsurface) can also address larger watershed flooding issues.

Performance characteristics are starting to be established for most structural and some nonstructural SCMs, but additional research is needed on the relevant hydrologic and water quality processes within SCMs across different climates and soil conditions. Typical data such as long-term load reduction efficiencies and pollutant effluent concentrations can be found in the International Stormwater BMP Database. However, understanding the processes involved in each SCM is in its infancy, making modeling of these SCMs difficult. Seasonal differences, the time between storms, and other factors all affect pollutant loadings emanating from SCMs. Research is needed that moves away from the use of percent removal and toward better simulation of SCM performance. Hydrologic models of SCMs that incorporate soil physics (moisture, wetting fronts) and groundwater processes are only now becoming available. Research is particularly important for nonstructural SCMs, which in many cases are more effective, have longer life spans, and require less maintenance than structural SCMs. EPA should be a leader in SCM research, both directly by improving its internal modeling efforts and by funding state efforts to monitor and report back on the success of SCMs in the field.

Research is needed to determine the effectiveness of suites of SCMs at the watershed scale. In parallel with learning more about how to quantify the unit processes of both structural and nonstructural practices, research is needed to develop surrogates or guidelines for modeling SCMs in lumped watershed models. Design formulas and criteria for the most commonly used SCMs, such as wet ponds and grass swales, are based on extensive laboratory and/or field testing. There are limited data for other SCMs, such as bioretention and proprietary filters. Whereas it is important to continue to do rigorous evaluations of individual SCMs, there is also a role for more simple methods to gain an approximate idea about how SCMs are performing. The scale factor is a problem for watershed managers and modelers, and there is a need to provide guidance on how to simulate a watershed of SCMs, without modeling thousands of individual sites.

Improved guidance for the design and selection of SMCs is needed to improve their implementation. Progress in implementing SCMs is often

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055520

handicapped by the lack of design guidance, particularly for many of the non-traditional SCMs. Existing design guidance is often incomplete, outdated, or lacking key details to ensure proper on-the-ground implementation. In other cases, SCM design guidance has not been disseminated to the full population of MS4 communities. Nationwide guidance on SCM design and implementation may not be advisable or applicable to all physiographic, climatic, and ecoregions of the country. Rather, EPA and the states should encourage the development of regional design guidance that can be readily adapted and adopted by municipal and industrial permittees. As our understanding of the relevant hydrologic, environmental, and biological processes increases, SCM design guidance should be improved to incorporate more direct consideration of the parameters of concern, how they move across the landscape, and the issues in receiving waters.

The retrofitting of urban areas presents both unique opportunities and challenges. Promoting growth in these areas is desirable because it takes pressure off the suburban fringes, thereby preventing sprawl, and it minimizes the creation of new impervious surfaces. However, it is more complex than Greenfields development because of the need to upgrade existing infrastructure, the limited availability and affordability of land, and the complications caused by rezoning. These sites may be contaminated, requiring cleanup before redevelopment can occur. Both innovative zoning and development incentives, along with the selection of SCMs that work well in the urban setting, are needed to achieve fair and effective stormwater management in these areas. For example, incentive or performance zoning could be used to allow for greater densities on a site, freeing other portions of the site for SCMs. Publicly owned, consolidated SCMs should be strongly considered as there may be insufficient land to have small, on-site systems. The performance and maintenance of the former can be overseen more effectively by a local government entity. The types of SCMs that are used in consolidated facilities—particularly detention basins, wet/dry ponds, and stormwater wetlands—perform multiple functions, such as prevention of streambank erosion, flood control, and large-scale habitat provision.

REFERENCES

Alexander, D., and J. Heaney. 2002. Comparison of Conventional and Low Impact Development Drainage Designs. Final Report to the Sustainable Futures Society. University of Colorado, Boulder.

Andrews, E. D. 1984. Bed-material entrainment and hydraulic geometry of gravel-bed rivers in Colorado. Geological Society of America Bulletin 95:371-378.

Angus, R., K. Marion, and M. Lalor. 2002. Continuation of Studies to Evaluate the Effectiveness of Current BMPs in Controlling Stormwater Discharges from Small Construction Sites: Pilot Studies of Methods to Improve their

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055521

Effectiveness, and Assessment of the Effects of Discharge on Stream Communities. Alabama Water Resources Research Institute.

Arendt, R. 1996. Conservation Design for Subdivisions. Covelo, CA: Island Press.

ASCE (American Society of Civil Engineers). 2007. 2007 Data Analysis Report. International Stormwater BMP Database. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Water Environment Research Foundation. Available at www.bmpdatabase.orgr.

Athayde, D. N., P. E. Shelly, E. D. Driscoll, D. Gaboury, and G. Boyd. 1983. Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program—Vol. 1, Final Report. EPA WH-554. Washington, DC: EPA.

Aultman, S. 2007. Analyzing Cost Implications of Water Quality Trading Provisions: Lessons from the Virginia Nutrient Credit Exchange Act. M.S. Thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg.

Balusek, J. 2003. Quantifying Decreases in Stormwater Runoff from Deep-Tilling, Chisel-Planting and Compost Amendments. Dane County Land Conservation Department. Madison, WI.

Bannerman, R., J. Konrad, D. Becker, G. V. Simsiman, G. Chesters, J. Goodrich-Mahoney, and B. Abrams. 1979. The IJC Menomonee River Watershed Study—Surface Water Monitoring Data, EPA-905/4-79-029. Chicago: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Bannerman, R., K. Baun, M. Bohn, P. E. Hughes, and D. A. Graczyk. 1983. Evaluation of Urban Nonpoint Sources Pollution Management in Milwaukee County, Wisconsin—Vol. I, Urban Stormwater Characteristics, Constituent Sources, and Management by Street Sweeping: Chicago, U.S. PB 84–114164. Springfield, VA: NTIS.

Barr Engineering Co. 2001. Minnesota Small Urban Sites BMP Manual. St. Paul, MN: Metropolitan Council Environmental Services.

Barrett, M. E., J. F. Malina, Jr., and R. J. Charbeneau. 1998. An evaluation of the performance of geotextiles for temporary sediment control. Water Environment Research 70(3):283-290.

Barten, J., and J. Johnson. 2007. Nutrient management with the Minnesota phosphorus fertilizer law. Lakeline (Summer):23-28.

Bean, E. Z., W. F. Hunt, and D. A. Bidelspach. 2007. Evaluation of Four Permeable Pavement Sites in Eastern North Carolina for Runoff Reduction and Water Quality Impacts. ASCE Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering 133(6):583-592.

Bender, G. M., and M. L. Terstriep. 1984. Effectiveness of street sweeping in urban runoff pollution control. The Science of the Total Environment 33:185-192.

Bernhardt, E., and M. Palmer. 2007. Restoring streams in an urbanizing landscape. Freshwater Biology 52:731-751.

Bernhardt, E., M. Palmer, J. Allen, G. Alexander, K. Barnas, S. Brooks, J. Carr, S. Clayton, C. Dahm, J. Follstad-Shah, D. Galat, S. Gloss, P. Goodwin, D. Hart, B. Hassett, R. Jenkinson, S. Katz, G. M. Kondolf, P. S. Lake, R. Lave,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055522

J. L. Meyer, T. K. O'Donnell, L. Pagano, B. Powell, E. Sudduth. 2005. Ecology: Synthesizing U.S. river restoration efforts. Science: 308:636-637.

Bernot, M., and W. Dodds. 200 5. Nitrogen retention, removal and saturation in lotic ecosystems. Ecosystems 8:442-453.

Black and Veatch. 2005. Stormwater Utility Survey. Overland, KS: Black and Veatch.

Braga, A., M. Horst, and R. Traver. 2007. Temperature effects on the infiltration rate through an infiltration basin BMP. Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering 133(6):593-601.

Braskerud, B. C. 2001. The Influence of vegetation on sedimentation and resuspension of soil particles in small constructed wetlands. Journal of Environmental Quality 30:1447-1457.

Brinkman, R., and G. A. Tobin. 2001. Urban Sediment Removal: The Science, Policy, and Management of Street Sweeping. Boston, MA: Kluwer Academic.

Brown, E., D. Carac, and R. Pitt. 2004. Illicit discharge detection and elimination: a guidance manual for program development and technical assessments. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Brown, W., and D. Caraco. 1997. Muddy water in, muddy water out. Watershed Protection Techniques 2(3):393-404.

Brown, W., and T. Schueler. 1997. The Economics of Stormwater BMPs in the Mid-Atlantic Region. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Bruegmann, R. 2005. Sprawl: A Compact History. The University of Chicago Press.

Bukaveckas, P. 2007. Effects of channel restoration on water velocity, transient storage and nutrient uptake in a channelized stream. Environmental Science and Technology 41:1570-1576.

Burton, G., and R. Pitt. 2002. Stormwater Effects Handbook: A Toolbox for Watershed Managers, Scientists and Engineers. Boca Raton, FL: CRC/Lewis.

Caltrans. 2004. BMP Retrofit Pilot Program Final Report CTSW-RT-01-050. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Transportation.

Cappiella, K., and K. Brown. 2000. Derivation of impervious cover for suburban land uses in the Chesapeake Bay. Final Report. Chesapeake Research Consortium. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Cappiella, K., T. Schueler, and T. Wright. 2006. Urban Watershed Forestry Manual. Part 2: Conserving and Planting Trees at Development Sites. Newtown Square, PA: USDA Forest Service.

Carling, P. 1988. The concept of dominant discharge applied to two gravel-bed streams in relation to channel stability thresholds. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 13:355-367.

CASQA (California Stormwater Quality Association). 2007. Municipal Stormwater Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance. Sacramento, CA: California Association of Stormwater Quality Agencies.

Chang, M. 2006. Forest Hydrology: An Introduction to Water and Forests, 2nd

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055523

Ed. New York: CRC Press.

Chang, Y., Chou, C., Su, K., and C. Tseng. 2005. Effectiveness of street sweeping and washing for controlling ambient TSP. Atmospheric Environment 39:1891-1902.

Charles River Watershed Association. 2007. CRWA municipal stormwater financing: Survey results. Charles River Watershed Association. Weston, MA.

Cheng, M., L. Coffman, Y. Zhang, and J. Licsko. 2005. Hydrologic responses from low impact development compared to conventional development. Pp 337-357 *In:* Stormwater Management for Smart Growth. New York: Springer.

Cheshire, P., and S. Sheppard. 1995. On the price of land and the value of amenities. Economica 62:247-267.

Chollak, T., and P. Rosenfeld. 1998. Guidelines for Landscaping with Compost-Amended Soils. Prepared for City of Redmond Public Works, Redmond, WA. Available at http://www.ci.redmond.wa.us/insidecityhall/ publicworks/environment/pdfs/compostamendedsoils.pdf. Last accessed August 26, 2008.

City of Seattle. No date. Seattle's Natural Drainage Systems: A low-impact development approach to stormwater management. Brochure, Seattle, WA.

Clark, S., M. Lalor, R. Pitt, and R. Field. 2005. Wet-weather pollution from commonly used building materials. Paper presented at the 10th International Conference on Urban Drainage, August 21-26, Copenhagen.

Clausen, J. C. 2007. Jordan Cover Watershed Project Final Report. Storrs, CT: University of Connecticut.

Coombes, P. 2004. Water sensitive design in the Sydney Region—Practice Note 4. Rainwater Tanks. Published by the Water Sensitive Design in the Sydney Region Project.

Coombes, P., J. Argue, and G. Kuczera. 2000. Figtree Place: a case study in water sensitive urban development (WSUD). Urban Water Journal 4(1):335-343.

Crompton, J. 2007. The impact of parks and open spaces on property taxes. Chapter 1 *In:* The Economic Benefits of Land Conservation. T. F. de Brun (ed.). Trust for Public Lands.

Cross, L., and L. Duke. 2008. Regulating industrial stormwater: state permits, municipal implementation, and a protocol for prioritization. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 44(1):86-106.

Currier, B., J. Jones, and G. Moeller. 2005. NPDES Stormwater Cost Survey. Report prepared for the California State Water Resources Control Board. Sacramento, CA: California State Water Resources Control Board.

Cutter, W. B., K. A. Baerenklau, A. DeWoody, R. Sharma, and J. G. Lee. 2008. Costs and benefits of capturing urban runoff with competitive bidding for decentralized best management practices. Water Resources Research, doi:10.1029/2007WR006343.

CWP (Center for Watershed Protection). 1998a. Better Site Design: A Hand-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055524

book for Changing Development Rules in Your Community. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP. 1998b. The benefits of better site design in residential subdivisions. Watershed Protection Techniques 3(2):633-646.

CWP. 1998c. The benefits of better site design in commercial developments. Watershed Protection Techniques 3(2):647-656.

CWP. 2000a. Introduction to better site design. Watershed Protection Techniques 3(2):623-632.

CWP. 2000b. National Pollutant Removal Performance Database, 2nd Ed. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP. 2001. The Economic Benefits of Better Site Design in Virginia. Document prepared for Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation.

CWP. 2004. Stormwater pond and wetland maintenance guidebook. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP. 2005. Pollution Source Control Practices. Manual 8, Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP. 2007a. National Pollutant Removal Performance Database, 3rd Ed. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP. 2007b. Urban stormwater retrofit practices. Manual 3, Urban Small Watershed Restoration Manual Series. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

CWP. 2008. Municipal good housekeeping practices. Manual 9, Urban Small Watershed Restoration Manual Series. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Davis, A. P., W. F. Hunt, R. G. Traver, and M. E. Clar. 2008. Bioretention technology: an overview of current practice and future needs. ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering (in press).

Debo, T. N., and A. J. Reese. 2002. Municipal Stormwater Management, Second Edition. Location: Lewis Publishers, CRC Press.

Deschesne, M., S. Barraud, and J. P. Bardin. 2005. Experimental Assessment of Stormwater Infiltration Basin Evolution. J. Env. Engineering 131(7):1090–1098.

DeWoody, A. E. 2007. Determining Net Social Benefits from Optimal Parcel-Level Infiltration of Urban Runoff: A Los Angles Analysis. Master's Thesis, University of California, Riverside.

Dietz, M. E., and Clausen, J. C. 2008. Stormwater Runoff and Export Changes with Development in a Traditional and Low Impact Subdivision. Journal of Environmental Management 87(4):560-566.

Dietz, M., and J. Clausen. 2006. Saturation to improve pollutant retention in a rain garden. Environmental Science and Technology 40(4):1335-1340.

Doll, A., and G. Lindsey. 1999. Credits bring economic incentives for onsite stormwater management. Watershed and Wet Weather Technical Bulletin 4(1):12-15.

Doll, R., and G. Jennings. 2003. Stream restoration: a natural channel design

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055525

handbook. North Carolina State University Extension, Raleigh.

Duaney Plater-Zyberk & Company. 2006. Light Imprint New Urbanism: A Case Study Comparison. Chicago: Congress for the New Urbanism. Available at http://www.cnu.org/sites/files/Light%20 Imprint%20NU%20Report-web.pdf. Last accessed August 26, 2008.

Dubin, R. A. 1998. Predicting house prices using multiple listings data. Journal of Real Estate Finance and Economics 17:35-59.

Duke, L. D. 2007. Industrial stormwater runoff pollution prevention regulations and implementation. Presentation to NRC Stormwater Committee, August 22, Seattle, WA.

Duke, L. D., and P. G. Beswick. 1997. Industry compliance with storm water pollution prevention regulations: the case of transportation industry facilities in California and the Los Angles Region. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 33(4):825-838.

Duke, L., and C. Augustenberg. 2006. Effectiveness of self regulation and self-reported environmental regulations for industry: the case of stormwater runoff in the U.S. Journal of Environmental Planning and Management 49(3):385-411

Duncan, R. 2004. Selecting the "right" stormwater utility rate model — an adventure in political and contextual sensitivity. *In:* World Water Congress 2001 Bridging the Gap: Meeting the World's Water and Environmental Resources Challenges. ASCE Conference Proceedings, May 20–24, 2001, Orlando, FL.

Emerson, C. H., C. Welty, and R. Traver. 2005. Watershed-scale evaluation of a system of storm water detention basins. Journal of Hydrologic Engineering 10(3):237-242.

Emerson, C., and R. Traver. 2008. Multiyear and Seasonal Variation of Infiltration from Storm-Water Best Management Practices. J. Irrig. Drain. Engrg. 134(5):598-605.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1983. Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program. PB 84-185552. Washington, DC: Water Planning Division.

EPA. 1999. Preliminary Data Summary of Urban Stormwater Best Management Practices. EPA-821-R-99-012. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

EPA. 2000. Social Costs in Guidelines for Preparing Economic Analysis. Publ. 240 R-00-003. Washington DC: EPA.

EPA. 2005a. Environmental Technology Verification Report, Stormwater Source Area Treatment Device—BaySaver Technologies, Inc., BaySaver Separation System, Model 10K. September 2005. EPA/600/R-05/113. Washington DC: EPA.

EPA. 2005b. Environmental Technology Verification Report; Stormwater Source Area Treatment Device--The Stormwater Management StormFilter® using Perlite Filter Media. August 2005. EPA/600/R-05/137. Washington DC: EPA.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055526

EPA. 2005c. Environmental Technology Verification Report: Stormwater Source Area Treatment Device: Vortechnics, Inc. Vortechs System, Model 1000 September 2005 EPA/600/R-05/140. Washington DC: EPA.

EPA. 2005d. National Management Measures to Control Nonpoint Source Pollution from Urban Areas. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

EPA. 2007. Reducing Stormwater Costs Through Low Impact Development (LID) Strategies and Practices. EPA 841-F-07-006. Washington DC: EPA.

Ermilio, J., and R. Traver. 2006. Hydrologic and pollutant removal performance of a bio-infiltration BMP. EWRI 2006, National Symposium.

Ferguson, B. K. 1991. The Failure of Detention and the Future of Stormwater Design. Landscape Architecture 81(12):76-79.

Ferguson, B. K. 2002. Stormwater Management and Stormwater Restoration. Chapter I.1 of Handbook of Water Sensitive Planning and Design. R. L. France (ed.). Lewis Publishers.

Ferguson, B. K. 1994. Stormwater Infiltration. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Ferguson, B. K. 1998. Introduction to Stormwater. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Fina, M., and L. Shabman. 1999. Some unconventional thoughts on sprawl. William and Mary Environmental Law Review 23(3):739-775.

FISRWG (Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group). 2000. Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes and Practices. Washington, DC: USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service.

Florida Stormwater Association. 2003. Stormwater Utilities Survey. Available online at http://www.florida-stormwater.org/surveys/2003/menu.asp. Last accessed July 2006.

GAO. 2007. Further Implementation and Better Cost Data Needed to Determine Impact of EPA's Storm Water Program on Communities. GAO-07-479. Washington, DC: GAO.

Goetz, S., R. Wright, A. Smith, E. Zinecker, and E. Schaub. 2003. IKONOS imagery for resource management: tree cover, impervious surfaces, and riparian buffer analyses in the mid-Atlantic region. Remote Sensing in the Environment 88:195-208.

Gomi, T., R. Sidle, and J. Richardson. 2002. Understanding processes and downstream linkages of headwater systems. BioScience 53(10):905-915.

Greenway, M., P. Dale, and H. Chapman. 2003. An assessment of mosquito breeding and control in 4 surface flow wetlands in tropical–subtropical Australia. Water Science and Technology 48(5):249–256.

Gregory, J., M. Duke, D. Jones, and G. Miller. 2006. Effect of urban soil compaction on infiltration rates. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 61(3):117-133.

Groffman, P., A. Dorset, and P. Mayer. 2005. N processing within geomorphic structures in urban streams. Journal North American Benthological Society 24(3):613-625.

Gulliver, J. S., and J. L. Anderson. 2007. Assessment of Stormwater Best Man-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055527

agement Practices. Regents of the University of Minnesota. Available at http://wrc.umn.edu/outreach/stormwater/ Last accessed December 4, 2007.

Hager, M. C. 2003. Low impact development: lot-level approaches to stormwater management are gaining ground. Stormwater. Available at http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/lid%20articles /stormwater_feb2003.pdf. Last accessed August 26, 2008.

Hardy, M, P. Coombes, and G. Kuczera. 2004. An investigation of estate level impacts of spatially distributed rainwater tanks. Proceedings of the 2004 International Conference on Water Sensitive Urban Design—Cities as Catchments, November 21–25, 2004, Adelaide.

Hathaway, J., and W. Hunt. 2006. Level spreaders: Overview, design and maintenance. Urban Waterways. North Carolina State University and Cooperative Extension. Raleigh.

Heaney, J. P., D. Sample, and L. Wright. 2002. Costs of Urban Stormwater Control. EPA-600-02/021. Washington, DC: EPA.

Heasom, W., R. G. Traver, and A. Welker. 2006. Hydrologic modeling of a bioinfiltration best management practice. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 42(5):1329-1347.

Hillel, D. 1998. Environmental Soil Physics. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Hirschman, D., and J. Kosco. 2008. Managing stormwater in your community: a guide for building an effective post-construction problem. EPA 833-R-08-001. Tetra-tech, Inc. and Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Holman-Dodds, J., A. Bradley, and K. Potter. 2003. Evaluation of hydrologic benefits of infiltration based urban stormwater management. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 39(l):205-215.

Horner, R. R., and C. Chapman. 2007. NW 110th Street Natural Drainage System Performance Monitoring, with Summary of Viewlands and 2nd Avenue NW SEA Streets Monitoring. Report to Seattle Public Utilities by Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle.

Horner, R., H. Lim, and S. Burges. 2003. Hydrologic Monitoring of the Seattle Ultra-Urban Stormwater Management Project. Water Resources Series. Technical Report 170. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering.

Hoyt, S., and T. Brown. 2005. Stormwater pond and wetland maintenance concerns and solutions. Paper presented at the EWRI 2005: Impacts of Global Climate Change Conference, American Society of Civil Engineers, Anchorage, Alaska, May 15-19.

Huber, W. L. Cannon and M. Stouder. 2006. BMP Modeling Concepts and Simulation. EPA/600/R-06/033. Corvallis, OR: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Hunt, W., and W. Lord. 2006a. Bioretention Performance, Design, Construction, and Maintenance. AG-588-05. North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service. Urban Waterways.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055528

Hunt, W. F., and W. G. Lord. 2006b. Determining Inspection and Maintenance Costs for Structural BMPs in North Carolina. Submitted to University of North Carolina, Water Resources Research Institute. (November).

Hunt, W. F., and B. Lord. 2006c. Stormwater wetlands and wet pond maintenance. AGW-588-07. North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service.

Hunt, W. F., J. T. Smith, S. J. Jadlocki, J. M. Hathaway, and P. R. Eubanks. 2008. Pollutant removal and peak flow mitigation by a bioretention cell in urban Charlotte, NC. ASCE Journal of Environmental Engineering 134(5):403-408.

Jefferies, C. 2004. Sustainable Drainage Systems in Scotland: The Monitoring Programme. Scottish Universities SUDS Monitoring Project. Dundee, Scotland.

Johnson, C., T. Driscoll, T. Siccama and G. Likens. 2000. Elemental fluxes and landscape position in a northern hardwood forest ecosystem. Ecosystems 3:159-184.

Johnston, D. M., J. B. Braden, and T. H. Price. 2006. Downstream economic benefits of conservation development. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 132(1):35-43.

Kaspersen, J. 2000. The stormwater utility: will it work in your community? Stormwater 1(1). Available at http://www.forester.net/sw_0011_utility.html. Last accessed August 26, 2008.

Kaushal, S., P. Groffman, P. Meyer, E. Striz, and A. Gold. 2008. Effects of stream restoration on denitrification in an urbanizing watershed. Ecological Applications 18(3):789-804.

Keller, B. 2003. Buddy can you spare a dime? What is stormwater funding? Stormwater 4:7.

Kitchell, A. 2002. Managing for a pure water supply. Watershed Protection Techniques 3(4):800-812.

Konrad, C. 2003. Opportunities and constraints for urban stream rehabilitation. *In:* Restoration of Puget Sound Rivers. D. Montgomery, S. Bolton, D. Booth, and L. Wall (eds.). Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.

Kwan, J., M. Metzger, M. Shindelbower, and C. Fritz. 2005. Mosquito production in stormwater treatment devices in South Lake Tahoe, California. Proceedings and Papers of the Seventy-Third Annual Conference of the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California 73:113-119.

Kwiatkowski, M., A. L. Welker, R. G. Traver, M. Vanacore, and T. Ladd. 2007. Evaluation of an infiltration best management practice (BMP) utilizing pervious concrete. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 43(5):1208-1222.

Lager, J. A., W. G. Smith, and G. Tchobanoglous. 1977. Catchbasin Technology Overview and Assessment. EPA-600/2-77-051. Cincinatti, OH: EPA.

Lambe, L., M. Barrett, B. Woods-Ballard, R. Kellagher, P. Martin, C. Jefferies, and M. Hollon. 2005. Performance and Whole Life Costs of Best Management Practices and Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems. Publ. 01-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055529

CTS-21T. Alexandria VA: Water Environment Research Foundation.

Larson, M. L., D. B. Booth, and S. M. Morley. 2001. Effectiveness of large woody debris in stream rehabilitation projects in urban basins. Ecological Engineering 18(2):211-226.

Law, N. 2006. Research in support of an interim pollutant removal rate for street sweeping and storm drain cleanout. Technical Memo No. 2. Prepared for the EPA Chesapeake Bay Program and Urban Stormwater Working Group. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Law, N., K. Diblasi, and U. Ghosh. 2008. Deriving Reliable Pollutant Removal Rates for Municipal Street Sweeping and Storm Drain Cleanout Programs in the Chesapeake Bay Basin. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Legg, A., R. Bannerman, and J. Panuska. 1996. Variation in the relation of runoff from residential lawns in Madison, Wisconsin. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 96-4194. U.S. Geological Survey.

Lehner, P., G. P. Aponte Clark, D. M. Cameron, and A. G. Frank. 1999. Stormwater Strategies: Community Strategies to Runoff Pollution. Natural Resources Defense Council. Available at http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/storm/stoinx.asp. Last accessed October 19, 2008.

Leopold, L. B. 1968. Hydrology for Urban Planning—A Guidebook on the Hydrologic Effects of Urban Land Use. USGS Circular 554. Washington, DC: U.S. Geological Survey.

Lichter, J., and P. Lindsey. 1994. Soil compaction and site construction: assessment and case studies. The Landscape Below Ground. G. W. Watson, and D. Neely (eds.). Savoy, IL: International Society of Arboriculture.

Line, D., and N. White. 2007. Effect of development on runoff and pollutant export. Water Environment Research 75(2):184-194.

Lloyd, S., T. Wong and C. Chesterfield. 2002. Water sensitive urban design: a stormwater management perspective. Cooperative Research Centre for Catchment. Monash University, Victoria 3800 Australia. Industry Report 02/10

Loucks, D. P., E. van Beek, J. R. Stedinger, J. P. M. Dijkman, and M. T. Villars. 2005. Water Resources Systems Planning and Management: An Introduction to Methods, Models, and Applications. Paris: UNESCO.

Low Impact Development Center. 2007. Introduction to low impact development. Available at http://www.lid-stormwater.net/intro/background.htm. Last accessed December 4, 2007.

Lowrance, R., and J. Sheridan. 2005. Surface runoff quality in a managed three zone riparian buffer. Journal of Environmental Quality 34:1851-1859.

MacMullan, E., and S. Reich. 2007. The Economics of Low-Impact Development: A Literature Review. Eugene, OR: ECONorthwest. Available at http://www.econw.com/reports/ECONorthwest_Low-Impact-Development-Economics-Literature-Review.pdf. Last accessed August 26, 2007.

MacCrae, C. R. 1997. Experience from morphological research on Canadian streams: Is control of the two-year frequency runoff event the best basis for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055530

stream channel protection? Proceedings of the Effects of Watershed Developments and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems Conference, Snowbird, UT, August 4–9, 1996. L. A. Roesner (ed.). New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Manor, A. W. 1966. Public works in ancient Mesopotamia. Civil Engineering 36(7):50-51.

MD DNR. 2005. A Users Guide to Watershed Planning in Maryland. Annapolis, MD: DNR Watershed Services.

McBride, M., and D. Booth. 2005. Urban impacts on physical stream condition: effects on spatial scale, connectivity, and longitudinal trends. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 6:565-580.

McCuen, R. H. 1979. Downstream effects of stormwater management basins. Journal of the Hydraulics Division 105(11):1343-1356.

McHarg, I. L., and F. R. Steiner. 1998. To Heal the Earth, Selected Writings of Ian McHarg. Washington, DC: Island Press.

McHarg, I. L., and J. Sutton. 1975. Ecological Plumbing for the Texas Coastal Plain. Landscape Architecture 65:78-89.

MD DNR (Maryland Department of Natural Resources). 2003. Critical Area 10% Rule Guidance Manual: Maryland Chesapeake and Atlantic Coastal Bays. Annapolis, MD: Critical Area Commission.

Meyers, J. 2003. Where Rivers Are Born: The Scientific Imperative for Defending Small Streams and Wetlands. Washington, D.C.: American Rivers.

Mineart, P., and S. Singh. 1994. Storm Inlet Pilot Study. Performed by Woodward Clyde Consultants for Alameda County Urban Runoff Clean Water Program.

Montalto, F., C. Behr, K. Alfredo, M. Wolf, M. Arye, and M. Walsh. 2007. Rapid assessment of the cost-effectiveness of low impact development for CSO control. Landscape and Urban Planning 82(3):117-131.

Moore, A. and M. Palmer. 2005. Invertebrate diversity in agricultural and urban headwater streams: Implications for conservation and management. Ecological Applications 15(4):1169-1177.

Morgan, R. A., F. G. Edwards, K. R. Brye, and S. J. Burian. 2005. An evaluation of the urban stormwater pollutant removal efficiency of catch basin inserts. Water Environment Research 77(5):500-510.

MSSC (Minnesota Stormwater Steering Committee). 2005. Minnesota Stormwater Manual. St. Paul MN: Emmons & Oliver Resources, Inc., and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.

NAFSMA (National Association of Flood and Stormwater Management Agencies). 2006. Guidance for Municipal Stormwater Funding. Washington, DC: NAFSMA. Available at http://www.nafsma.org/Guidance%20 Manual%20Version%202X.pdf. Last accessed October 19, 2008.

Narayanan, A., and R. Pitt. 2006. Costs of urban stormwater control practices. Tuscaloosa, AL: Department of Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering, University of Alabama.

Nichols, D., Akers, M.A., Ferguson, B., Weinberg, S., Cathey, S., Spooner, D.,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055531

and Mikalsen, T. 1997. Land development provisions to protect Georgia water quality. The School of Environmental Design, University of Georgia. Athens, GA. 35pp.

NRC (National Research Council). 2000. Watershed Management for a Potable Water Supply. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

PaDEP (Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection). 2006. Pennsylvania Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual. Harrisburg, PA: Bureau of Stormwater Management, Division of Waterways, Wetlands and Erosion Control.

Palmquist, R. 1980. Alternative techniques for developing real estate price indexes. Review of Economics and Statistics 62(3):442-448.

Parikh, P., M. A. Taylor, T. Hoagland, H. Thurston, and W. Shuster. 2005. Application of market mechanism and incentives to reduce stormwater runoff: an integrated hydrologic, economic, and legal approach. Environmental Science and Policy 8:133-144.

Perez-Pedini, C., J. Limbruneer, and R. Vogel. 2004. Optimal location of infiltration-based Best management practices for stormwater management. ASCE Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 131(6):441-448.

Philips, R., C. Clausen, J. Alexpoulus, B. Morton, S. Zaremba, and M. Cote. 2003. BMP research in a low-impact development environment: The Jordan Cove Project. Stormwater 6(1):1-11.

Pickup, G., and R. F. Warner. 1976. Effects of hydrologic regime on magnitude and frequency of dominant discharge. Journal of Hydrology 29:51-75.

Pitt, R. 1979. Demonstration of Nonpoint Pollution Abatement Through Improved Street Cleaning Practices. EPA-600/2-79-161. Cincinnati, OH: EPA.

Pitt, R., with contributions from S. Clark, R. Field, and K. Parmer. 1996. Groundwater Contamination from Stormwater. ISBN 1-57504-015-8. Chelsea, MI: Ann Arbor Press, Inc.

Pitt, R., T. Brown, and R. Morchque. 2004a. National Stormwater Quality Database. Version 2.0. University of Alabama and Center for Watershed Protection Final Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Pitt, R., Maestre, A., and Morquecho, R. 2004b. National Stormwater Quality Database. Version 1.1. Available at http://rpitt.eng.ua.edu/Research/ms4/Paper/Mainms4paper.html.

Pitt, R., S. Chen, S. Clark, and J. Lantrip. 2005. Soil structure effects associated with urbanization and the benefits of soil amendments. *In:* World Water and Environmental Resources Congress. Conference Proceedings. American Society of Civil Engineers. Anchorage, AK.

Pouyat, R., I. Yesilonis, J. Russell-Anelli, and N. Neerchal. 2007. Soil chemical and physical properties that differentiate urban land use and cover types. Soil Science Society of America Journal 71(3):1010-1019.

Pouyat, R., M. McDonnel, and S. Pickett. 1995. Soil characteristics of oak

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055532

stands along an urban-rural land use gradient. Journal of Environmental Quality 24:516-526.

Prince George's County, Maryland. 2000. Low-Impact Development Design Strategies. EPA 841-B-00-003. Washington, DC: EPA.

Qiu, Z., T. Prato, and G. Boehm. 2006. Economic valuation of riparian buffer and open space in a suburban watershed. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 42(6):1583-1596.

Randolph, J., A. C. Nelson, J. M. Schilling, and M. Nowak. 2006. Impact of environmental regulations on the cost of housing. Paper presented at the Association of Collegiate School of Planning, Fort Worth, TX. November 9.

Rea, M., and R. Traver. 2005. Performance monitoring of a stormwater wetland best management practice. National Conference, World Water & Environmental Resources Congress 2005 (EWRI/ASCE).

Reed, S. C., R. W. Crites, and E. J. Middlebrooks. 1998. Natural systems for waste management and treatment. McGraw-Hill Professional. ISBN 0071346627, 9780071346627.

Reese, A. J., and H. H. Presler. 2005. Municipal stormwater system maintenance. Stormwater. Available at http://www.stormh2o.com/sw_0509_municipal.html. Last accessed December 4, 2007.

Richman, T. 1997. Start at the Source: Design Guidance for Storm Water Quality Protection. Oakland, CA: Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association.

Roy, A., C. Faust, M. Freeman, and J. Meyer. 2005. Reach-scale effects of riparian forest cover on urban stream ecosystems. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 62:2312-2329.

Roy, A., M. Freeman, B. Freeman, S. Wenger, J. Meyer, and W. Ensign. 2006. Importance of riparian forests in urban subwatersheds contingent on sediment and hydrologic regimes. Environmental Management 37(4):523-539.

Rushton, B. 2002. Low impact parking lot design infiltrates stormwater. *In:* Sixth Biennial Stormwater Research & Watershed Management Conference, September 14-17, 1999, Tampa FL. Brooksville, FL: Southwest Florida Water Management District.

Sample, D. J., J. P. Heaney, L. T. Wright, C.-Y. Fan, F.-H. Lai, and R. Field. 2003. Costs of best management practices and associated land for urban stormwater controls. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 129(1):59-68.

Schollen, M., T. Schmidt, and D. Maunder. 2006. Markham Small Streams Study—Policy Update and Implementing Guidelines for the Protection and Management of Small Drainage Courses. Town of Markham, Ontario.

Schueler, T. 1998. Irreducible pollutant concentration discharged from stormwater practices. Watershed Protection Techniques 2(2):369-372. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Schueler, T. 2001a. The compaction of urban soils. Watershed Protection

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055533

Techniques 3(2):661-665. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Schueler, T. 2001b. Can urban soil compaction be reversed? Watershed Protection Techniques 3(2):666-669. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Schueler, T. 2001c. On watershed education. Watershed Protection Techniques 3(3):680-689. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Schueler, T. 2002. On watershed behavior and resident education. Watershed Protection Techniques 3(3):671-686. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Schueler, T., and K. Brown. 2004. Urban Stream Repair Practices: Manual 4. Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Schueler, T., D. Hirschman, M. Novotney, and J. Zielinski. 2007. Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices: Urban Stormwater Restoration Manual 3. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Seattle Public Utilities. 2007. Street Edge Alternatives: Community Cost and Benefits. Available at http://www.seattle.gov/util/About_SPU/Drainage_&_Sewer_System/Natural_Drainage_Systems/Street_Edge_Alternatives/COMMUNITY_200406180902084.asp. Last accessed August 2007.

Selbig, W., and R. Bannerman. 2008. A Comparison of Runoff Quality and Quantity from Two Small Basins Undergoing Implementation of Conventional and Low Impact Development Strategies : Cross Plains, WI, Water Years 1999-2005. USGS Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5008. U.S. Geological Survey.

Sharkey, L. J. 2006. The Performance of Bioretention Areas in North Carolina: A Study of Water Quality, Water Quantity, and Soil Media. Thesis: North Carolina State University, Raleigh.

Shaver, E., R. Horner, J. Skupien, C. May, and G. Ridley. 2007. Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management—Technical and Institutional Issues. Madison, WI: North American Lake Management Society.

Sidle, R. C. 1988. Bed load transport regime of a small forest stream. Water Resources Research 24: 207-218.

Singer, M., and R. Rust. 1975. Phosphorus in surface runoff from a deciduous forest. Journal of Environmental Quality 4:302-311.

Smith, R. A., and W. F. Hunt. 2007. Pollutant removal in bioretention cells with grass cover. Pp. 1-11 *In:* Proceedings of the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2007.

Song, Y., and G. Knaap. 2003. New urbanism and housing values: a disaggregate assessment. Journal of Urban Economics 54(2):218-238

Stagge, J. 2006. Field Evaluation of Hydrologic and Water Quality Benefits of Grass Swales for Managing Highway Runoff. Master's Thesis, University of Maryland.

Stavins, R. N. 2000. Market-based environmental policies. Public Policies for

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055534

Environmental Protection. P. R. Portney and R. N. Stavins (eds.). Washington, DC: Resources for the Future.

Stephens, K., P. Graham, and D. Reid. 2002. Stormwater Planning: A Guidebook for British Columbia. Vancouver, BC: Environment Canada.

Strecker, E. W., W. C Huber, J. P. Heaney, D. Bodine, J. J. Sansalone, M. M. Quigley, D. Pankani, M. Leisenring, and P. Thayumanavan. 2005. Critical assessment of Stormwater Treatment and Control Selection Issues. Water Environment Research Federation, Report No. 02-SW-1. ISBN 1-84339-741-2. 290pp. and NCHRP Report 565.

Strecker, E., M. Quigley, and M. Leisenring. 2007. Critical Assessment of Stormwater Treatment and Control Selection Issues- Implications and Recommendations for Design Standards. 6th International Conference on Sustainable Techniques and Strategies in Urban Watershed Management. June 24-28, 2007, Lyon, France. Novatech 2007.

Strecker, E., M. Quigley, B. Urbonas, and J. Jones. 2004. Stormwater management: state-of-the-art in comprehensive approaches to stormwater. The Water Report 6:1-10.

Sudduth, E., J. Meyer, and E. Bernhardt. 2007. Stream restoration practices in the southeastern U.S. Restoration Ecology 15:516-523.

Swamikannu, X. 1994. Auto Recycler and Dismantler Facilities: Environmental Analysis of the Industry with a Focus on Stormwater Pollution. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles.

SWRPC (Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission). 1991. Costs of Urban Nonpoint Source Water Pollution Control Measures. Technical Report No. 31. Waukesha, WI: Southeastern Regional Planning Commission.

Traver, R. G., and R. A. Chadderton. 1992. Accumulation Effects of Stormwater Management Detention Basins. Hydraulic Engineering: Saving a Threatened Resource—In Search of Solutions. Baltimore, MD: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Turner, M. 2005. Leachate, Soil and Turf Concentrations from Fertilizer-Results from the Stillhouse Neighborhood Fertilzer Leachate Study. Austin: City of Austin Watershed Protection and Development Review Department.

USGS (United States Geological Survey). 2005. Evaluation of Street Sweeping as a Water-Quality Management Tool in Residential Basins in Madison. Scientific Investigations Report. September. Reston, VA: USGS.

Van Metre, P. C., B. J. Mahler, M. Scoggins, and P. A. Hamilton. 2006. Parking Lot Sealcoat: A Major Source of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in Urban and Suburban Environmental. USGS Fact Sheet 2005-3147.

Van Seters, T., D. Smith and G. MacMillan. 2006. Performance evaluation of permeable pavement and a bioretentions swale. Proceedings 8th International Conference on Concrete Block Paving. November 6-8, 2006, San Francisco, CA.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055535

Walsh, C, K. Waller, J. Gehling, and R. MacNally. 2007. Riverine invertebrate assemblages are degraded more by catchment urbanisation than riparian deforestation. Freshwater Biology 52(3):574-587.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P, Rasmussen, P. Simons, T. Wiley, and P. Stewart. 2003a. Watershed, reach, and riparian influences on stream fish assemblages in the Northern Lakes and Forest Ecoregion. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 60:491-505.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, and P. Kanehl. 2003b. Impacts of urban land cover on trout streams in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 132:825-839.

WERF (Water Environment Research Foundation). 2006. Performance and Whole-Life Costs of BMPs and SUDs. Alexandria, VA: IWA.

WERF. 2008. Analysis of Treatment System Performance: International Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Database [1999-2008]. Alexandria, VA: WERF.

Whisnant, R. 2007. Universal Stormwater Model Ordinance for North Carolina. Chapel Hill, NC: University of North Carolina Environmental Finance Center.

Wiegand, C., T. Schueler, W. Chittenden, and D. Jellick. 1986. Cost of Urban Stormwater Runoff Controls. Pp. 366-380 *In:* Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference. Urban Water Resource. Henniker, NH: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Winter, T. 2007. The role of groundwater in generating streamflow in headwater areas in maintaining baseflow. Journal of American Water Resources Association 43(1):15-25.

Wisconsin DNR (Department of Natural Resources). 2002. Wisconsin Administrative Code: Environmental Protection General: chaps. TRANS 401.03. Madison, WI: Wisconsin DNR.

Wossink, A., and B. Hunt. 2003. The Economics of Structural Stormwater BMPs in North Carolina. Research Report Number 344. Raleigh, NC: Water Resources Research Institute.

Zarriello, P., R. Breault, and P. Weiskel. 2002. Potential effects of structural controls and street sweeping on stormwater loads to the Lower Charles River, Massachusetts. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 02-4220. U.S. Geological Survey.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

6
Innovative Stormwater Management and Regulatory Permitting

There are numerous innovative regulatory strategies that could be used to improve EPA's stormwater program. This chapter first outlines a substantial departure from the status quo, namely, basing all stormwater and other wastewater discharge permits on watershed boundaries instead of political boundaries. Watershed-based permitting is not a new concept, but it has been attempted in only a few communities. Development of the new permitting paradigm is followed by more modest and easily implemented recommendations for improving the stormwater program, from a new plan for monitoring industrial sites to encouraging greater use of quantitative measures of the maximum extent practicable requirement. The recommendations in the latter half of the chapter do not preclude adoption of watershed-based permitting at some future date, and indeed they lay the groundwork in the near term for an eventual shift to watershed-based permitting.

WATERSHED PERMITTING FRAMEWORK FOR MANAGING STORMWATER

At its initial meeting in January 2007, the committee heard opinions that collectively pointed in a new direction for managing and regulating stormwater that would differ from the end-of-pipe approach traditionally applied by regulatory agencies under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits and be based instead on a watershed framework. Indeed, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has already given substantial thought to watershed permitting and issued a Watershed-Based NPDES Permitting Policy Statement (EPA, 2003a) that defined watershed-based permitting as an approach that produces NPDES permits that are issued to point sources on a geographic or watershed basis. It went on to declare that, "The utility of this tool relies heavily on a detailed, integrated, and inclusive watershed planning process. Watershed planning includes monitoring and assessment activities that generate the data necessary for clear watershed goals to be established and permits to be designed to specifically address the goals."

In the statement, EPA listed a number of important benefits of watershed permitting:

- More environmentally effective results;
- Ability to emphasize measuring the effectiveness of targeted actions on improvements in water quality;

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055537

- Greater opportunities for trading and other market-based approaches;
- Reduced cost of improving the quality of the nation's waters;
- More effective implementation of watershed plans, including total maximum daily loads (TMDLs); and
- Other ancillary benefits beyond those that have been achieved under the Clean Water Act (e.g., integrating CWA and Safe Drinking Water Act [SDWA] programs).

Subsequent to the policy statement, EPA published two guidance documents that lay out a general process for a designated state that wishes to set up any type of permit or permits under CWA auspices on a watershed basis (EPA, 2003b, 2007a). It also outlined a number of case studies illustrating various kinds of permits that contain some watershed-based elements. Box 6-1 describes in greater detail the more recent report (EPA, 2007a) and its 11 "options" for watershed-based permitting. Unfortunately, the EPA guidance is lacking in its description of what constitutes watershed-based permitting, who would be covered under such a permit, and how it would replace the current program for municipalities and industries discharging stormwater under an individual or general NPDES permit. Few examples are given, some of which are not even watershed-based, with most of the examples involving grouping municipal wastewater treatment works under a single permit with no reference to stormwater. Most of the 11 options are removed from the fundamental concept of watershed-based permitting. Finally, the guidance fails to elaborate on the policy statement goal to make water quality standards watershed-based. The committee concluded that, although the EPA documents lay some groundwork for watershed-based permitting—especially the ideas of integrated municipal permits, water quality trading, and monitoring consortia—the sum total of EPA's analysis does not define a framework for moving toward true watershed-based permitting. The guidance attends to few of the details associated with such a program and it has made no attempt to envision how such a system could be extended to the states and the municipal and industrial stormwater permittees. This chapter attempts to overcome these shortcomings by presenting a more comprehensive description of watershed-based permitting for stormwater dischargers.

The approach proposed in this chapter fits within the general framework outlined by EPA but goes much further. First, it is intended to replace the present structure, instead of being an adjunct to it, and to be uniformly applied nationwide. The proposal adopts the goal orientation of the policy statement and then extends it to root watershed management and permitting in comprehensive objectives representing the ability of waters to actually support designated beneficial uses. The proposal builds primarily around the integrated municipal permit concept in the policy statement and technical guidance. Like EPA's outline, the committee emphasizes measuring the effectiveness of actions in bringing improvements, but goes on from there to recommend a set of monitoring activi-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-1
EPA's Current Guidance on Watershed-Based Permitting

Rather than explicitly define watershed based permitting, the EPA's recent guidance (EPA, 2007a) groups a large number of activities as having elements of watershed-based permitting, and defines how each might be utilized by a community. They are

- NPDES permitting development on a watershed basis,
- Water quality trading,
- Wet weather integration,
- Indicator development for watershed-based stormwater management,
- TMDL development and implementation,
- Monitoring consortium,
- Permit synchronization,
- Statewide rotating basin planning,
- State-approved watershed management plan development,
- Section 319 planning, and
- Source water protection planning.

Taking these topics in order, the first option is generally similar to that in EPA (2003a,b), but with some more detail on possible permitting forms. "Coordinated individual permits" implies that individual permits would be made similar and set with respect to one another and to a holistic watershed goal. The nature of such permits is not fully described, and there are no examples given. An "integrated municipal permit," also presented in the earlier policy statement, would place the disparate individual NPDES permits in a municipality (e.g., wastewater plants, combined sewer overflows, municipal separate storm sewer systems [MS4s]) under one permit. However, such a permit is not necessarily watershed-based. Finally, the "multi-source permit" could go in numerous directions, none of which are described in detail. In one concept, all current individual permittees who discharge a common pollutant into a watershed would come under one new individual permit that regulates that pollutant, while keeping the existing individual permits intact for other purposes. The Neuse River Consortium is given as an example. Alternatively, a multi-source permit could cover all dischargers of a particular type now falling under one individual permit that regulates all of their pollutants (no examples are given). In yet another application, this permit could be a general permit, and it would be identical to the existing general permits, except that it would be organized along watershed boundaries. As above, it could be refined on the basis of pollutant or discharger type.

The other ten options are more distant from the fundamental concept of watershed-based permitting. The water quality trading description is minimal, though it does mention a new EPA document that gives guidance to permittees for trading. Wet weather integration, the third topic, can mean any number of things, from creating a single permit to cover all discharges of pollutants during wet weather in a municipality, as described above for "coordinated individual permits," to just having all the managers of the systems get together and strategize. Although a stated goal is to reduce the amount of water in the sewer system after a storm, this integration is not particularly well defined in the document, nor is it well differentiated from other activities that would normally occur under an MS4 permit.

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-1 Continued

Indicator development for watershed-based stormwater management refers to identifying indicators that are better than one or a few pollutants at characterizing the degree of impairment wrought by stormwater. Stormwater runoff volume is one indicator being developed by Vermont, and percent impervious surface is another. As discussed in Chapter 2, some states have long used biological indicators that integrate the effects of many pollutants as well as physical stresses such as elevated flow velocities. Indicators can be used as TMDL targets or as goals in NPDES permits. Identifying and adopting indicators is, essentially, a prerequisite to implementing some of the other options listed above.

Regarding the next topic on the list, the option of TMDL development is obvious, since the TMDL program is by definition watershed based. If it can be made the highest priority, and if stormwater is a contributor, then the implementation plan can be an excellent way to combat stormwater pollution on a watershed basis. Reducing the contribution of the pollutant from a stormwater source can involve water quality trading, better enforcement of existing permits, or creating new watershed-based permits. Hence, again, there is considerable overlap with the previously discussed options.

Developing a monitoring consortium is an option that works when sufficient data are not available to do much else. The concept mainly refers to monitoring of ambient waters. The activity is shared among partners (e.g., all wastewater plants in a region), with the goal of collecting and analyzing enough data to improve management decisions on a watershed basis, instead of for a single plant.

The following topic, permit synchronization, refers to having all permits within a watershed expire and be renewed simultaneously. This approach could be helpful for streamlining administrative, monitoring, and management tasks associated with maintaining the permits. Some states have operated in this way, whereas others have decided not to. It is one way to coordinate permits in cases where other types of watershed-based permitting would not work. Similarly, the statewide rotating basin approach, used by many states, relies on a five-year cycle. The state is divided into major watersheds, and each watershed is in a different stage of the cycle every year. It is a way to distribute the workload such that there is never a year when, for example, every watershed would require monitoring. Since it is a statewide program, how it relates to a watershed-based permitting situation is not at all clear.

ties designed to support active adaptive management to achieve objectives, aswell as to assess compliance. Credit trading, indicator development, the rotating basin approach, and monitoring should be part of management and permitting programs within watersheds, and ideas are advanced to develop these and other elements.

In addition to building on the work of EPA, the proposed approach tackles many of the impediments to effective watershed management identified in the National Research Council (NRC) treatise on watershed management (NRC, 1999). That report noted that watershed approaches are easiest to implement at the local level; thus, the approach developed in this chapter is a bottom-up process in which programmatic responsibility lies mainly with municipalities. Because the natural boundaries of watersheds rarely coincide with political jurisdictions, watersheds as geographic areas are less useful for political, institutional, and funding purposes, such that initiatives and organizations directed at watershed management should be flexible. The proposed approach recognizes this reality and makes numerous suggestions for pilot testing, funding, and institutional arrangements that will facilitate success. Finally, NRC (1999) notes the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055540

With regard to the next topic, there has been a great deal of watershed planning around the nation and tremendous variety in form and comprehensiveness. Plans generally contain some information on the state of the watershed, goals for the watershed, and activities to meet those goals. Development of such plans in areas that do not have them could facilitate watershed-based permitting by providing much needed information about conditions, sources of pollutants, and methods to reduce pollution. According to EPA, a watershed plan may or may not indicate the need for watershed-based permitting.

The Section 319 Program refers to voluntary efforts to reduce pollution from nonpoint sources. The program in and of itself is not relevant to NPDES permits, since it deals strictly with activities that are not regulated. However, these activities could be traded with more traditional stormwater practices as part of a watershed-based effort to reduce overall pollution reaching waterbodies. Many watershed plans must consider guidance for the 319 program in order to get funding for their management activities.

If the watershed in question contains a drinking water source (either surface water or groundwater), then a good source water protection plan can have a significant impact on NPDES permitting in a watershed. Information collected during the assessment phase of source water protection could be used to help inform watershed-based permitting. Also, NPDES permits could be rewritten taking into account the proximity of discharges to source water intakes.

Following its coverage of the 11 options, EPA (2007a) gives a hypothetical example of picking six of the options to develop permitting for a watershed. It discusses how the options might be prioritized, but in a very qualitative manner, according to considerations such as availability of funding and personnel, stakeholder desires, environmental impacts, and sequencing of events. Chapter 1 of the report ends with a list of performance goals that might apply to the 11 options.

Chapter 2 further explains the multi-source watershed-based permit, discussing, for example, who would be covered by it, who would administer it, and how credit trading fits in. The chapter has a lot of practical, although quite intuitive, information about how to write such a permit. Much of the decision making is left to the permit writer. There are discussions of effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, reporting and record keeping, special conditions, and public notice. Chapter 3 follows by presenting case studies, although fewer than appeared in 2003 and not all truly watershed based.

need to "develop practical procedures for considering risk and uncertainty in real world decision-making in order to advance watershed management." The proposed revised monitoring system presented later in this chapter is designed to provide information in the face of ongoing uncertainty, i.e., adaptive management in a permitting context.

Watershed Management and Permitting Issues

There are many implications of redirecting the stormwater management and regulatory system from a site-by-site, SCM-by-SCM approach to an emphasis on attainment of beneficial uses throughout a watershed. Most fundamentally, the program's focus would shift to a primary concentration on broad goals in terms of, for example, achieving a targeted condition in a biological indicator associated with aquatic ecosystem beneficial uses or no net increase in elevated

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055541

flow duration. Application of site-specific stormwater control measures (SCMs) would no longer constitute presumptive evidence of permit compliance, as is often the case in permits now, although it would still be an essential means to meeting goals. Achieving those goals, however, would form the compliance criteria.

In recognition of the demonstrated negative effects of watershed hydrologic modification on the attainment of beneficial uses, the proposal steps beyond the generally prevailing practice by embracing water quantity as a concern along with water quality. The inclusion of hydrology is consistent with the CWA on several grounds. First, elevated runoff peak flow rates and volumes increase erosive shear stress on stream beds and banks and directly contribute particulate pollutants to the flow (such as suspended and settleable solids, as well as nutrients and other contaminants bound to the soil material). Conversely, reduced dry-weather flows often occur in urban streams as a result of lost groundwater recharge and tend to concentrate pollutants and, hence, worsen their biological effects. Moreover, pollutant mass loading is the product of concentration and flow volume, and thus increased wet-weather surface runoff directly augments the cumulative burden on receiving waters. Finally, regulatory precedent for incorporating hydrology exists, as demonstrated by Vermont's stormwater program (LaFlamme, 2007).

At this time, stormwater management and regulation are divorced from the management and regulation of municipal and industrial wastewater. A true watershed-based approach would incorporate the full range of municipal and industrial sources, including (1) public streets and highways; (2) municipal stormwater drainage systems; (3) municipal separate and combined wastewater collection, conveyance, and treatment systems; (4) industrial stormwater and process wastewater discharges; (5) private residential and commercial property; and (6) construction sites. These many sources represent an array of uncoordinated permits under the current system and a strong challenge to developing a watershed-based approach. As pointed out in Chapter 2, multi-source considerations are an implicit facet of TMDL assessments, wherein states must consider both point and nonpoint sources. EPA (2003b) identified, among other possible permit types, an Integrated Municipal NPDES Permit, which would bundle all requirements for a municipality (e.g., stormwater, combined sewer overflows, biosolids, pretreatment) into a single permit. The Tualatin River watershed in Oregon has faced this challenge, at least in part, through an innovative watershed permit that combines both wastewater treatment and stormwater, brings in management of agricultural contributions to thermal pollution, and allows for pollutant trading among sources (see Box 6-2). It appears that the various participating parties did not use their energies in trying to allocate blame but instead determined the most effective and efficient ways of improving conditions. For example, the municipal permittees willingly offered incentives to agricultural landowners to plant riparian shade trees as an alternative to more expensive means of reducing stream temperatures under their direct control. Indeed, with agriculture not being regulated by the Clean Water Act, watershed permitting

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-2
Watershed-Based Permitting in Oregon

Clean Water Services is a wastewater and stormwater utility that covers a special service district of 12 cities and unincorporated areas in urban Washington County, Oregon. It was originally chartered in the 1970s as the Unified Sewerage Agency to consolidate the management of 26 "package" wastewater treatment facilities. Its responsibilities expanded to stormwater management in the early 1990s and it now serves nearly 500,000 customers. There are four wastewater treatment plants (WWTPs) in the district, with a dry weather capacity of 71 million gallons per day (MGD). During low-flow months, the discharge from these plants can account for 50 percent of the water in the Tualatin River. The district also own rights to one-quarter of the stored water in Hagg Lake. The land use in the watershed is about one-third urban, one-third agriculture, and one-third forest.

In 2001, the region was faced with TMDLs on the Tualatin River or its tributaries for total phosphorus, ammonia, temperature, bacteria, and dissolved oxygen. By 2002, the area was also dealing with four expired NPDES permits and one expired MS4 permit (all of which had been administratively extended), approval of a second TMDL, and an Endangered Species Act (ESA) listing. The region decided that it wanted to try to integrate all of these programs using a watershed-based regulatory framework. This would include a TMDL implementation mechanism, an ESA response plan, and integrated water resources management (meaning that water quantity, water quality, and habitat considerations would be made at the same time). Prior to integration, water quality was covered by the TMDL and NPDES programs, but these programs did not cover water quantity and habitat issues. The ESA listing addressed the habitat issues, but it was done totally independently of the TMDLs and NPDES permits.

Thus, the region applied for an integrated municipal NPDES permit that bundles all NPDES permit requirements for a municipality into a single permit, including publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), pretreatment, stormwater, sanitary sewer overflows, and biosolids. Initially, it encompassed the four WWTP permits, the one MS4 permit, and the industrial and construction stormwater permits. The hope was that this would streamline multiple permits and capture administrative and programmatic efficiencies; provide a mechanism for implementing more cost-effective technologies and management practices including water quality credit trading; integrate watershed management across federal statutes such as the CWA, SDWA, and ESA; and encourage early and meaningful collaboration and cooperation among key stakeholders.

This case study was successful because a single entity—Clean Water Services—was already in charge of what would have otherwise been a group of individual permittees. Furthermore, all the NPDES permits had expired and the TMDL had just been issued, providing a window of opportunity. The state regulatory agency was very willing, and EPA provided a $75,000 grant. Finally, there was a robust water quality database and modeling performed for the area because of the previous TMDL work. The watershed-based permit, the first in the nation, was issued February 26, 2004. Among its unique elements are an intergovernmental agreement companion document signed by the Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), water quality credit trading, and consolidation of reporting requirements. The water quality trading is one of the most interesting elements, and several variations have been attempted. Biological oxygen demand (BOD) and NH_3 have been traded both intra-facility and inter-facility.

The temperature TMDL on the Tualatin River is a particularly interesting example of trading because it helped to bring agriculture into the process, where it would otherwise not have been involved. Along the length of the river, there are portions that exceed the temperature standard. A TMDL allocation was calculated that would lower temperatures by the

continued next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-2 Continued

same amount everywhere, such that there would be no point along the river that would be in exceedance. Options for reducing temperature include reducing the influent wastewater temperature (which is hard to do), reducing the total WWTP discharge to the Tualatin River (which is not practical), mechanically cooling or refrigerating WWTP discharge (which would require more energy), or trading the heat load via flow augmentation and increased shading (which is what was attempted).

Clean Water Services choose to utilize a market-based, watershed approach to meet the Tualatin temperature TMDL. It was market-based because it had financial incentives for certain groups to participate, it was cost-effective, and it provided ancillary ecosystem services. It was a watershed-based approach because it capitalized on the total assimilative capacity of the basin. What was done was to (1) provide cooling and in-stream flow augmentation by releasing water from Hagg Lake Reservoir, and (2) trade riparian stream surface shading improvement credits. They also reused WWTP effluent in lieu of irrigation withdrawals. For the riparian shading, they developed an "enhanced" CREP program to increase the financial incentives to rural landowners (with Clean Water Services paying the difference over existing federal and state programs). Clean Water Services also made incentive payments to the Soil and Water Conservation District to hire people to act as agents of Clean Water Services. Oregon DEQ's Shadalator model was used to quantify thermal credits for riparian planting projects, which required that information be collected at 100-foot increments along the stream on elevation, aspect, wetted width, Nordfjord-Sogn Detachment Zone, channel incision, and plant type and planting corridor width. To summarize, over the five-year term of the permit, Clean Water Services will release 30 cfs/d of stored water from Hagg Lake each July and August and shade roughly 35 miles of tributary riparian area (they have already planted 34 miles of riparian buffer). This plan involved an element of risk taking, since the actions of unregulated parties (such as farmers) have suddenly become the responsibility of Clean Water Services.

and initiatives of this type represent the best, and perhaps only, mechanism for ameliorating negative effects of agricultural runoff that, left unattended, would undo gains in managing urban runoff. The Neuse River case study, discussed later in this chapter, is another example of bringing agricultural contributions to aquatic degradation under control, along with urban sources, through a watershed-based approach.

Significant disadvantages of the current system of separate permits for municipal, construction, and industrial activities are (1) the permits attack the problem on a piecemeal basis, (2) they are hard to coordinate because they expire at different times, (3) they are not designed to allow for long-term operation of SCMs, and (4) they do not cover all discharges. A solution to these problems would be to integrate all discharge permitting under municipal authority, as is proposed here. The lead permittee and co-permittees would bear ultimate responsibility for meeting watershed goals and would regulate all public and private discharges within their jurisdictions to attain them. Municipalities are the natural focus for this role because they are the center of land-use decisions throughout the nation.

Municipalities must be provided with substantially greater resources than they have now to take on this increased responsibility. Beyond funding, regula-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

tory responsibilities must be realigned to some degree. The norm now is for states to administer industrial permits directly and generally attend to all aspects of permit management. However, states, more often than not, are unable because of resource limitations to give permittees much attention in the form of inspection and feedback to ensure compliance. At the same time, some states, explicitly or implicitly, expect municipal permittees to set up programs to meet water quality standards in the waters to which all land uses under their jurisdictions discharge.[1] It only makes sense in this situation to have designated states (or EPA for the others) specify criteria for industrial and construction permits but revise regulations to empower and support municipal co-permittees in compliance-related activities. This paradigm is not unprecedented in environmental permitting, as under the Clean Air Act, states develop state implementation plans for implementation by local entities. For this new arrangement to work, states would have to be comfortable that municipalities could handle the responsibility and be able to exercise the added authority granted. The committee's opinion is that municipalities generally do have the capability, working together as co-permittees with a large-jurisdiction lead permittee and with guidance and support from states.

It bears noting at the outset that the proposed new program would not reduce the present system's reliance on general permits. Whereas a general permit now can be issued to a group of municipalities having differing circumstances, under the new system a permit could just as well be formulated in the same way for a group of varying watersheds. General industrial and construction permits would be just as prevalent too.

Toward Watershed-Based Permitting

Watershed-based permitting is taken in this report to mean regulated allowance of discharges of water and wastes borne by those discharges to waters of the United States, with due consideration of (1) the implications of those discharges for preservation or improvement of prevailing ecological conditions in the watershed's aquatic systems, (2) cooperation among political jurisdictions sharing a watershed, and (3) coordinated regulation and management of all discharges having the potential to modify the hydrology and water quality of the watershed's receiving waters.

---

[1] For example, the second Draft Ventura County [California] Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Permit states (under Findings D. Permit Coverage), "Provisions of this Order apply to the urbanized areas of the municipalities, areas undergoing urbanization and areas which the Regional Water Board Executive Officer determines are discharging storm water that causes or contributes to a violation of a water quality standard … ." The permit further states (under Part 2—Receiving Water Limitations), "1. Discharges from the MS4 that cause or contribute to a violation of water quality standards are prohibited. … 3. … This Order shall be implemented to achieve compliance with receiving water limitations. If exceedence(s) of water quality objectives or water quality standards persist … the Permittee shall assure compliance with discharge prohibitions and receiving water limitations … ."

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055545

Determining Watershed Scale for Permitting

A fundamental question that must be answered at the outset of any move to watershed permitting is, What is a watershed? Hydrologically, a watershed is the rain catchment area draining to a point of interest. Hence, the question comes down to, Where should the point of interest be located to define watersheds for permitting purposes? If placed close to the initial sources of surface runoff (e.g., on each first-order stream just above its confluence with another first-order stream), attention would be very specifically directed. However, there would be little flexibility to devise solutions for the greatest good. For example, trading of the commodities runoff quantity and quality would be very restricted. If on the other hand the point of interest is placed far downstream, thus defining a very large watershed, a welter of issues, and probably also of involved jurisdictions, would overly confuse the management and regulatory task.

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) delineates watersheds in the United States using a nationwide system based on surface hydrologic features. This system divides the country into 21 regions, 222 subregions, 352 accounting units, and 2,262 cataloging units. These hydrologic units are arranged within each other, from the smallest (cataloging units) to the largest (regions). USGS identifies each hydrologic unit by a unique hydrologic unit code (HUC) consisting of 2 to 16 digits based on the four levels of classification in the hydrologic unit system. Watersheds thus delineated are typically of the order a few square kilometers in area. This system is now being linked to the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) and the National Land Cover Dataset to produce NHDPlus, an integrated suite of application-ready geospatial datasets.

The USGS system provides a starting point. Ultimately, though, what constitutes a watershed will best be answered with reference to specific biogeophysical conditions and problems and by personnel at relatively close hand (i.e., state or regional oversight agency staff). A general guideline might be the catchment area of a waterbody influenced by a set of similar subwatersheds. Similar subbasins would presumably be amenable to similar solutions and trading off reduced efforts in some places for compensating additional efforts elsewhere, as well as to analysis and monitoring on a representative basis, instead of exhaustively throughout. Often, a watershed defined in this way would flow into another watershed and influence it. Thus, there would have to be coordination among managers and regulators of interacting watersheds. It would be common for several watersheds ranging from relatively small to large in scale to be nested. Each would have its management team, and a committee drawn from those teams should be formed to coordinate goals and actions.

A prerequisite to moving toward watershed permitting, then, is for states or regions within states to delineate watersheds. California took this step early in the NPDES stormwater permitting process and offers a model in this respect, as well as in encompassing all jurisdictions coordinated by a lead permittee. First, the state organized its California EPA regional water boards on a watershed ba-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055546

sis. Furthermore, since 1992 it has been common in California to establish one jurisdiction as the lead permittee (e.g., Los Angeles County in the Los Angeles region, Orange County in the Santa Ana Region, and San Diego County in the San Diego Region) and all of the politically separate cities as co-permittees. The lead permittee has typically been the jurisdiction most widely distributed geographically in the region and large enough to develop compliance mechanisms and coordinate their implementation among all participants. Box 6-3 describes the approach taken to delineating management units within the Chesapeake Bay watershed, which comprises parts of Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The case study illustrates well the approach advocated here of focusing on the outcome in the receiving water and considering all aspects of land and water resources management that determine that outcome.

Steps Toward Watershed-Based Permitting

Once a watershed is defined, a further question arises regarding how much and what part of its territory to cover formally under permit conditions. Under the present system substantial development occurring outside Phase I or Phase II municipal jurisdictions is escaping coverage. Failing to control relatively high levels of development both outside a permitted jurisdiction and upstream of more lightly developed areas within a permitted area is particularly contrary to the watershed approach. Areas having a more urban than rural character are already essentially treated as urban in water supply and sewer planning, and the same should occur in the area of stormwater management. Accordingly, the permit should extend to any area in the watershed, even if outside Phase I or II jurisdictions, zoned or otherwise projected for development at an urban scale (e.g., more than one dwelling per acre). States do have authority under the CWA to designate any area for Phase II coverage based on projected growth or the presence of impact sources. They should be required to do so for nationwide uniformity and best protection of water resources.

It is essential to clarify that watershed-based permitting as formulated in this chapter differs sharply from what has been termed watershed (or basin) planning. According to EPA, watershed planning "identifies broad goals and objectives, describes environmental problems, outlines specific alternatives for restoration and protection, and documents where, how, and by whom these action alternatives will be evaluated, selected, and implemented" (*http://www.epa.gov/watertrain/planning/planning7.htm*). Drawing up such a plan is a time-consuming process, which has often become an end in itself, instead of a means to an end. Completing a full watershed plan, as usually construed, should not be a prerequisite to watershed-based permitting. Rather, the anticipated process would spring much more from comprehensive, advanced scientific and technical analysis of the water resources to be managed and their contributing catchment areas than from a planning framework.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055547

BOX 6-3
Watershed Delineation for the Chesapeake Bay

The "Tributary Strategy Team" approach of the Chesapeake Bay Watershed provides a specific example of a watershed-scale approach to implementation of water quality control measures. Some background on this longstanding program is first provided, before turning to how watersheds were delineated. In 1983, the states of Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania; the District of Columbia; and EPA signed an agreement to form the Chesapeake Bay Program with a goal to restore and protect the bay, which was suffering from nutrient overenrichment, severely reduced submerged aquatic vegetation, and contamination by toxics. In 1987 the program established a target of a 40 percent reduction in the amount of nutrients entering the Bay by 2000. In 1992 the bay program partners agreed to continue the 40 percent reduction goal beyond 2000 by allocating nutrient reduction targets to the bay's tributaries. In Chesapeake 2000, the most recent version of the Chesapeake Bay agreement, the nutrient reduction goals were reaffirmed, and an additional goal of sediment reduction was established. New York, Delaware, and West Virginia, locations of the bay's headwaters, also became involved in nutrient and sediment reduction. Cap load allocations for nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus) and sediment to be reached by 2010 were agreed upon by the states. The states began developing 36 voluntary watershed-based tributary strategies to meet the state cap load allocations covering the entire 64,000-square-mile Chesapeake Bay watershed.

Watershed-based tributary strategies are developed in cooperation with local watershed stakeholders. For rural areas, where stakeholders include farmers, nutrient strategies include promotion of management practices such as maintaining cover crops on recently harvested cropland to reduce soil erosion, reduction in nitrogen applications, conservation tillage, and establishment of riparian buffers. For urban-area stakeholders such as homeowners and municipalities, tributary strategies include practices such as enhanced nutrient removal at WWTPs, low-impact development (LID) practices, erosion and sediment control practices, and septic system upgrades.

The first cut at delineating the watershed, which was based on hydrography and topography, defined the eight major areas draining to the Chesapeake Bay: six major basins (Susquehanna, Potomac, York, James, Rappahannock, and Patuxent) plus smaller areas not draining to a major river on the Eastern and Western Shores of the bay in Maryland. These subdivisions are disparate with respect to size (the Susquehanna can engulf almost the entire other seven), but direct drainage to the bay was the criterion at this level.

The next cut was made at state borders. For example, the Susquehanna traverses three states and was subdivided at the New York–Pennsylvania and Pennsylvania–Maryland political boundaries. Further cuts were subsequently made within some states. The criteria for these cuts varied from state to state, but generally involved a combination of smaller political jurisdictions (e.g., county, township), subwatershed basin borders, and other local considerations, such as local interest and investment (e.g., watershed associations).

The resulting delineations are highly variable in size but apparently satisfactory to the local parties who decided on the areas. They represent individual "tributary strategy areas" but are also nested within the larger eight designations and involve interjurisdictional and interstate coordination where a subbasin is divided by a political boundary. Although the example of the Chesapeake Bay is at a very large scale, the principles of watershed delineation it illuminates apply at all scales.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Effective watershed-based permitting as outlined in this report is composed of:

- Centralizing responsibility and authority for implementation with a municipal lead permittee working in partnership with other municipalities in the watershed as co-permittees;
- Adopting a minimum goal in every watershed to avoid any further loss or degradation of designated beneficial uses within the watershed's component waterbodies;
- Assessing waterbodies that are not providing designated beneficial uses in order to set goals aimed at recovering these uses;
- Defining careful, complete, and clear specific objectives to be achieved through management and permitting;
- Comprehensive impact source analysis as a foundation for targeting solutions;
- Determining the most effective ways to isolate, to the extent possible, receiving waterbodies from exposure to those impact sources;
- Developing and appropriately allocating funding sources to enable the lead permittee and partners to implement effectively;
- Developing a monitoring program composed of direct measures to assess compliance and progress toward achieving objectives and diagnosing reasons for the ability or failure to meet objectives, in support of active adaptive management; and
- Developing a market system of trading credits as a tool available to municipal co-permittees to achieve watershed objectives, even if solutions cannot be uniformly applied.

The system proposed herein is a significant departure from the road traveled in the 20 years since CWA amendments began to bring stormwater under direct regulation. This reorganization is necessary because of the failure of the present system to achieve widespread and relatively uniform compliance (see Chapter 2) and, ultimately, to protect the nation's water resources from degradation by municipal, industrial, and construction runoff. The workload associated with adopting this approach will be considerable and will take some time to complete. The structure of the new program should be fully in place within five years, which is considered to be a reasonable period to complete the work. It could be fully implemented throughout the nation within ten years. However, interim measures toward its fulfillment should occur sooner, within one to two years. Such measures should be applied to each land-use and impact-source category (i.e., existing residential and commercial development, existing industry, new development, redevelopment, construction sites). For example, measures such as an effective impervious area limit or a requirement to maintain predevelopment recharge to the subsurface zone could make early progress in man-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055549

aging new development, and lead toward the ultimate, objective-based management and permitting strategy for that category. Advanced source control performance standards would be appropriate interim measures for existing development.

One innovative approach to watershed-based management that can ease the burden of the proposed new system is the rotating basin approach. As described by EPA (2007a), this option entails delineating state watershed boundaries and grouping the watersheds into basin management units, usually by the state water pollution control agency. Next, states implement a watershed management process on a rotating schedule, which is usually composed of five activities: (1) data collection and monitoring, (2) assessment, (3) strategy development, (4) basin plan review, and (5) implementation. Over time, different waterbodies are intensively studied as part of the rotation. Data collected can be used to support a number of different reporting and planning requirements, including a finding of attainment of water quality standards, a determination of impairment, or possible delisting if the waterbody is found not to be impaired. Florida offers a good example of the rotating basin approach. The Florida Department of Environmental Protection has defined five levels of intensity, or phases, each taking about one year to complete, and it has divided the state into 30 areas based on HUCs. At any one time six areas are in each phase before rotating to a subsequent phase. This division of effort would help alleviate the burden of moving to a new system of watershed-based permitting by programming the work over a period of years. It could certainly be organized on a priority basis, in which the watersheds of greatest interest for whatever reason (e.g., having the highest resource values, being most subject to new impacts) would get attention first.

An Objective-Based Framework

The proposed framework for watershed-based management and regulation of stormwater relies on broad goals to retain and recover aquatic resource beneficial uses, backed by specific objectives (e.g., water quality criteria) that must be achieved if the goals are to be fulfilled. Meeting the objectives and overarching goals is intended to become the basis for determining permit compliance, instead of the current reliance on implementation of SCMs as presumptive evidence of compliance.

The broad goals of retaining and recovering beneficial uses are entirely consistent with the antidegradation clause of the CWA. Antidegradation means that the current level of water quality shall be maintained and protected, unless waters exceed levels necessary for maintaining their beneficial uses *and* the state finds that allowing lower water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development. In accordance with the antidegradation clause, a major pillar of the proposed concept is the goal of preventing degradation from the existing state of biological health, whatever it may be, to a lower state. Thus, fully and nearly pristine watersheds are to remain so and, at a minimum,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055550

partially or highly impaired ones are to suffer no further impairment. Beyond this minimum, impaired waters should be assessed to determine if feasible actions can be taken to recover lost designated beneficial uses or at least improve degraded uses.

As discussed in Chapter 2, beneficial uses relate to the social and ecological services offered, or intended to be offered, by waterbodies. For example, California has 20 categories of beneficial uses embracing water supply for various domestic, agricultural, and industrial purposes; provision of public recreation; and support of aquatic life and terrestrial wildlife (CalEPA, Central Coast Regional Water Board Basin Plan). That beneficial uses are usually assigned at the state level by waterbody classes or specific waterbodies would not change under the proposed permitting program revision. Most waters have several beneficial uses encompassing some water supply and ecological functions and, perhaps, some form of recreation. Unlike most current stormwater programs where attainment of beneficial uses is only implicit, these goals would become explicit in the altered system and officially promulgated by the authority operating the permit program (a designated state, in most cases, or EPA). The permitting authority would then partner with municipal permittees to determine the conditions that must be brought to bear to attain beneficial uses, set objectives or criteria to establish those conditions, and follow through with the tasks to accomplish objectives.

The proposed framework's reliance on achieving objectives that reflect the cumulative aquatic resource effects of contributing watershed conditions suggests the following related concepts:

- In whatever manner watershed boundaries are set, the full extent of the watershed from headwaters onward should be considered in defining objectives. This is important even where watershed scale and boundaries are based on local and/or regional hydrogeomorphic circumstances and their associated management and regulatory needs. Watersheds can and often will be defined and nested at different scales (e.g., streams tributary to a lake, a river flowing into an estuary or marine bay).

- The scale of objectives must be consistent with the scale and recognized beneficial uses of the watershed(s) in question; for example, sustaining salmonid fish spawning could be the basis for a stream objective, while retaining an oligotrophic state could be the essential objective for a lake to which the stream is tributary.

- Whenever beneficial uses pertain to living organisms (aquatic life or humans), representing the vast majority of all cases, objectives should be largely in biological terms. That is not to say that supplementary objectives cannot be stated otherwise (e.g., in terms of flow characteristics, chemical water quality constituents, or habitat attributes), but the ultimate direct thrust of the program

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

should be toward the biota.

- Objectives must be carefully chosen to represent attributes of importance from a resource standpoint, limited in number for feasibility of tracking achievement, and defined in a way that achievement can be measured. For example, nitrogen is generally the nutrient limiting algal growth in saline systems and in excess it stimulates growth that can reduce dissolve oxygen, killing fish and other aerobic organisms. In this case the most productive objectives would probably target reduction of nitrogen concentration and mass flux and maintenance of dissolved oxygen. For waterbodies designated for contact recreation, fecal coliform indicators (although not directly pathogenic when waterborne) have proven to be an effective means of assessing condition and should continue to form the basis for objectives to protect contact recreation until research produces superior measures. If drinking water supply is a designated beneficial use of a lake, it will better serve that function in a lower than a higher state of eutrophication, which can be managed, according to a long limnological research record, by restricting water column chlorophyll *a* as an objective. Where the beneficial use is fish protection and propagation, biological criteria might include (1) maintenance of a specific population size of a resident fish species when that species' population can be assayed conveniently; (2) maintenance of a numerical index (e.g., benthic index of biotic integrity) when a fish species of ultimate interest cannot be assessed so conveniently but is known or reasonably hypothesized to be associated with the index; or (3) a related parameter, such as eelgrass beds, which are important fish nursery areas in estuarine waters, such that areal coverage by these beds would be an appropriate objective to track over time. An intermittent waterbody could have biological criteria related to, for example, fish migration or amphibian reproduction.

- The achievement of objectives, or lack thereof, is the basis for follow-up and prescription of remedies in an active adaptive management mode; that is, falling short of objectives would trigger a search for reasons throughout the watershed, followed by identification of actions necessary and sufficient to remedy the shortfall, assessment of their ability to reach objectives, and the cost of doing so. In the course of this assessment it may be concluded that the objective itself is faulty and should be restated, replaced, or discarded.

Basing the watershed framework principally on biological objectives grows out of the CWA's fundamental charge to protect the biological (as well as physical and chemical) integrity of the nation's waters. The tie between specific physical and chemical conditions and the sustenance of aquatic biological communities is not well established through an extensive, well-verified body of research. Moreover, living organisms consuming or living in water are subject to a vast multitude of simultaneous physical and chemical agents having the potential to harm them individually and interactively. There are no realistic prospects

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055552

for research to determine the levels of these numerous agents that must be maintained to support beneficial uses. Therefore, their integrative effects must be determined using measures of biological populations or communities of interest.

By and large, state water quality standards as now promulgated would not serve the proposed objective-based system well. They are usually not phrased in biological terms or with respect to hydrologic variables now known to have instrumental negative effects on aquatic organisms, but instead mostly as concentrations of selected chemical elements or compounds. However, there is no prohibition of biological or hydrologic standards in the law. The recommended emphasis is consistent with and informed by the tiered aquatic life uses system applied by some states and illustrated for Ohio in Box 2-1. The use of such systems must expand greatly to support the recommended framework. An opportunity to do so exists through the triennial review already required for each state's water quality standards.

Certain special considerations affect the development and use of objectives as the device to carry forward watershed-based stormwater management and regulation. First, other elements of the CWA beyond the stormwater program and other laws may very well be involved in a watershed (see Chapter 2). Municipal and industrial wastewater discharges will often be contributors along with stormwater. Aquatic organisms may be listed as threatened or endangered under the federal ESA or state authority. Both objectives and the management and regulatory program designed to achieve objectives should reflect any such circumstances.

Instituting the proposed permitting program will require converting the TMDL program to one more suitable for its purposes and structure. The TMDL program is watershed based and hence offers some precedent and experience applicable to the new system. However, for the most part, it has operated only on waters declared to be impaired for specific pollutants, and it relies on management of specific physical and chemical water quality variables. Furthermore, in its current mode it takes no account of potential future impact sources. The TMDL program should be replaced with one adapted to the objective-based framework proposed here. This new program should apply to all waters assigned objectives, "impaired" or not, and formulate limits in whatever terms are best to achieve objectives. Hence, although the program would expand in coverage area, the efficient tailoring of objectives directly to beneficial uses could compensate for the expansion by targeting fewer variables. Finally, the new program should look to the future as well as the present by encompassing the anticipated impacts of prospective landscape changes.

The nature of a program to replace TMDLs can be glimpsed from a few attempts to move in the anticipated direction even under the existing structure. For example, Connecticut collected data directly linking impervious cover to poor stream health in Eagleville Brook (Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection, 2007). The stream's TMDL was developed using watershed impervious cover as a surrogate parameter for a mix of pollutants conveyed by stormwater. The intention is to reduce effective imperviousness by disconnect-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055553

ing impervious areas, installing unspecified SCMs, minimizing additional disturbance, and enhancing in-stream and riparian habitat. Flow was used as a surrogate for stormwater pollution in the Potash Brook, Vermont TMDL (Vermont DEC, 2006). In this waterbody, the impairment was based on biological indices that were then related to a hydrologic condition believed to be necessary to achieve the Vermont criteria for aquatic life. The TMDL will be implemented via the use of runoff-volume-reduction SCMs throughout the watershed.

Impact Sources

The CWA provides for regulating, as specific land-use types, only designated industrial categories, with construction sites disturbing one acre or more considered to be one of those categories. Otherwise, it gives authority to regulate municipal jurisdictions operating separate storm sewer systems. Generally speaking, these jurisdictions encompass, in addition to the industrial categories, the full range of urban land-use types, such as single- and multiple-family residential, various kinds and scales of commercial activity, institutional, and parks and other open space. All of these land uses and the activities conducted on them are, to one degree or another, sources of the agents that physically and chemically modify aquatic systems to the detriment of their biological health. Hence, most of the impact sources to which these aquatic systems are subject are not directly regulated under CWA authority as are industrial sources, but instead are indirectly regulated through the municipal program. Also, as already discussed, the situation is further complicated by the presence of municipal and industrial wastewater sources along with landscape sources contributing flow and pollutants to receiving waters via stormwater discharges.

The watershed-based framework envisioned here relies on municipalities led by a principal permittee. Thus, a fundamental task that municipal permittees charged with operating under a watershed-based permit must do is to find industries and construction sites in the watershed that have not filed for permit coverage and bring them under regulation. Furthermore, municipal co-permittees, with leadership by a watershed lead permittee, must classify industries and construction sites within their borders according to risk and accordingly prioritize them for inspection and monitoring (methods for doing this are discussed later in the chapter). Municipal permittees must have better tools than they have had in the past to assess the various impact sources and formulate strategies to manage them that have a reasonably high probability of fulfilling objectives. The present state of practice and research findings offers some directions for choosing or more completely developing these tools. However, by no means are all the necessary elements available, and substantial new basic and applied research must be performed.

From the literature come several possibilities to improve source analysis in the complex urban environment. Some examples of apparent promise, drawn from Clark et al. (2006) include the following:

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055554

- Nirel and Revaclier (1999) used the ratio of dissolved rubidium (Rb) to strontium (Sr) to identify and quantify the impact of sewage effluents on river quality in Switzerland. Rubidium was present in larger quantities than strontium in feces and urine, making the ratio of these two elements an effective tracer that does not vary with river flow for a given water quality condition. Using the ratio alone produced the same conclusions regarding impact as measuring a host of physicochemical water quality variables. The researchers estimated that the Rb:Sr ratio must be lower than 0.007 if biological diversity is to be maintained, which could be the basis of an objective to manage river water quality. Although this case pertains to municipal wastewater and the technique works best in waters with a naturally low Rb:Sr ratio (e.g., calcareous regions), it success points out a potential avenue of research to simplify stormwater management on the basis of quantitative objectives related to biological integrity.

- Cosgrove (2002) described the approach used in New Jersey to characterize the relative contribution of point and nonpoint sources of pollutants in the Raritan River Basin. Twenty-one surface water sampling locations within the watershed were monitored four to five times per year from 1991 to 1997. These data were evaluated by comparing the median concentration at each sampling location with land-use statistics. Cumulative probability curves were also developed for each pollutant to demonstrate the probability that the concentration at a given location would be below a certain level (e.g., a stream standard). These probability curves were useful in determining the risk that a given location would violate a particular standard. The concentration data, coupled with continuous flow monitoring records, were utilized to determine the total load for each constituent. Regression analysis was used to develop a relationship between the total in-stream loads and flow. Such an analysis provided an indication of municipal or industrial discharge versus diffuse-source-dominated locations. Pollutant loads could then be converted to yield (load per unit area) to normalize the results for comparison from one station to another. The "screening level" methodology uses only existing data and, not requiring advanced modeling techniques, can be used to understand where to focus more rigorous modeling techniques.

- Maimone (2002) presented the overall approach that was used to screen and evaluate potential pollutant sources within the Schuylkill River watershed as part of the Schuylkill River Source Water Assessment Partnership. The partnership performed source water assessments of 42 public water supply intakes for the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. The watershed encompasses over 1,900 square miles with more than 3,000 potential point sources of contamination. In addition, runoff from diverse land uses such as urban and agriculture had to be characterized using the Stormwater Management Model. For all 42 surface water intakes, potential point sources were identified using existing databases. The list was first passed through a series of Geographic In-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

formation System-based "screening" sieves to limit the sources to only those considered to be high priority (including proximity and travel time from source to intake). Ten categories were identified that cover the range of the most important contaminants that might be found within the watershed, and a representative or surrogate chemical was identified whose properties were used to stand in for the category. Beyond the geographic screening, a more sophisticated screening was needed to limit the number of sites, using a decision support computer software program called EVAMIX. The greatest benefit of EVAMIX, compared to other software, is that it allows mixed criteria evaluation, qualitative and quantitative, to be considered concurrently. EVAMIX produced source rankings representing an organized and consistent use of both the objective data and the subjective priorities of decision makers.

- Hetling et al. (2003) investigated the effect of water quality management efforts on wastewater discharges to the Hudson River (from Troy, New York to the New York City Harbor) from 1900 to 2000. The paper demonstrated a methodology for estimating historic loadings where data are not available. Under these circumstances, estimated historic sewered and treated populations and per capita values were used to calculate wastewater flow and loadings for 5-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD_5), total suspended solids (TSS), total nitrogen, and total phosphorus. The analysis showed that dispersed landscape sources have become the most significant contributors of the first two contaminants to the river, while municipal wastewater plants remain the largest sources of nutrients. The methodology presented in this paper could be used by co-permittees to estimate present-day sources of various types and contribute to moving toward a comprehensive permit incorporating multiple sources.

- Zeng and Rasmussen (2005) used multivariate statistics to characterize water quality in a lake and its tributaries. Tributary water was composed of three components. Factor analysis demonstrated that stormwater runoff was the predominant cause of elevation of a group of water quality variables in a factor including TSS, the measurement of which is a convenient surrogate for all variables in the factor. Similarly, municipal and industrial discharges could be characterized by total dissolved solids, and groundwater by alkalinity plus soluble reactive phosphorus. These sources can thus be distinguished through measurement of just four common water quality variables. Reducing the number of analytes reduces laboratory costs and allows resources to be freed up for other purposes. Cluster analyses performed on the data indicated that further savings could be realized by sampling just one among several stations in a cluster and sampling at just one point in time over a period of relatively stable water quality (e.g., a relatively dry period).

A key research need associated with applying the proposed framework is assessment of these and other mechanisms for sorting out the contributions of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055556

the variety of impact sources in the urban environment. Leading this effort would be a natural role for EPA.

Impact Reduction Strategies

The philosophical basis for impact reduction under a modified permitting system centered on a lead municipal permittee and associated co-permittees is to avoid, as far as possible, exposing receiving waters to impact sources or to otherwise minimize that exposure. The concept embraces both water quantity and quality impact sources and specifically raises the former category to the same level of scrutiny as traditionally applied to water quality sources. Furthermore, the endpoints upon which success and compliance would be judged are directly related to achievement of beneficial uses. This approach to impact reduction, where the direct focus is on reducing the loss of aquatic ecosystem functioning supportive of beneficial uses, fundamentally contrasts with the currently prevailing system. What are primary concerns in the existing system (e.g., discharge concentrations of certain chemical and physical substances, technological strategies from a menu of practices) are still prospectively important, but only as a means toward realizing functional objectives, not as endpoints themselves. To be sure, attaining beneficial uses will require wise choices among tools to decrease discharges and contaminant emissions. However, the ultimate proof will always be in biological outcomes.

As made clear in Chapters 3 and 4, linkages among myriad stressing agents, impact receptors, and specific mitigating abilities of technological fixes are poorly understood and not easily understandable. The proposed new paradigm acknowledges that the linkages are not established among the voluminous elements in an exceptionally complex system ranging from impact sources, through environmental transport and fate mechanisms, to ecosystem health. However, it is intuitively and theoretically clear that minimizing the generation of impacts in the first place and slowing their progression into aquatic environments can break the chain of landscape alteration that leads to increased runoff and pollutant production, modifies aquatic habitat, and ultimately causes deterioration of the biological community. Landscapes can be managed in a preventive, integrated fashion that deals with the many undifferentiated agents of impact and avoids, or at least reduces, the damage. Although the application of these theories may not automatically and quickly stem biological losses, the powerful mechanism of adaptive management, if correctly applied, can be used to make course corrections toward meeting the defined objectives.

An earlier National Research Council (NRC) committee examined the scientific basis of EPA's TMDL program and recommended "adaptive implementation" (AI) to water quality standards (NRC, 2001a). That committee drew AI directly from the concept of adaptive management for decision making under uncertainty, introduced by Holling and Chambers (1973) and Holling (1978) and described it as an iterative process in which TMDL objectives and the imple-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

mentation plans to meet those objectives are regularly reassessed during the ongoing implementation of controls. Shabman et al. (2007) and Freedman et al. (2008) subsequently extended and refined the applicability of AI for promoting water quality improvement both within and outside of the TMDL program. In that broader context, AI fits well with the framework put forward here. Indeed, the proposed revised monitoring system presented later in this chapter is designed to provide information to support adaptive management in a permitting context.

The Stages of Urbanization and Their Effects on Strategy

In waterbodies that are not in attainment of designated uses, it is likely that the physical stresses and pollutants responsible for the loss of beneficial uses will have to be decreased, especially as human occupancy of watersheds increases. Reducing stresses, in turn, entails mitigative management actions at every life stage of urban development: (1) during construction when disturbing soils and introducing other contaminants associated with building; (2) after new developments on Greenfields are established and through all the years of their existence; (3) when any already developed property is redeveloped; and (4) through retrofitting static existing development. Most management heretofore has concentrated on the first two of those life stages.

The proposed approach recognizes three broad stages of urban development requiring different strategies: new development, redevelopment, and existing development. *New development* means building on land either never before covered with human structures or in prior agricultural or silvicultural use relatively lightly developed with structures and pavements (i.e., Greenfields development). *Redevelopment* refers to fully or partially rebuilding on a site already in urban land use; there are significant opportunities for bringing protective measures to these areas where none previously existed. The term *existing development* means built urban land not changing through redevelopment; retrofitting these areas will require that permittees operate creatively.

What is meant by redevelopment requires some elaboration. Regulations already in force typically provide some threshold above which stormwater management requirements are specified for the redeveloped site. For example, the third Draft Ventura County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Permit defines "significant redevelopment" as land-disturbing activity that results in the creation or addition or replacement of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area on an already developed site. The permit goes on to state that where redevelopment results in an alteration to more than 50 percent of the impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to postdevelopment stormwater quality control requirements, the entire site becomes subject to application of the same controls required for new development. Where the alteration affects 50 percent or less of the impervious surfaces, only the modified portion is subject to these controls.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055558

All urban areas are redeveloped at some rate, generally slowly (e.g., roughly one or at most a few percent *per annum*) but still providing an opportunity to ameliorate aquatic resource problems over time. Extending stormwater requirements to redeveloping property also gradually "levels the playing field" with new developments subject to the requirements. As pointed out in Chapter 2, some jurisdictions offer exemptions from stormwater management requirements to stimulate desired economic activities or realize social benefits. Such exemptions should be considered very carefully with respect to firm criteria designed to weigh the relative socioeconomic and environmental benefits, to prevent abuses, to gauge just how instrumental the exemption is to gaining the socioeconomic benefits, and to compensate through a trading mechanism as necessary to achieve set aquatic resource objectives.

It is important to mention that not only residential and commercial properties are redeveloped, but also streets and highways are periodically rebuilt. Highways have been documented to have stormwater runoff higher than other urban land uses in the concentrations and mass loadings of solids, metals, and some forms of nutrients (Burton and Pitt, 2002; Pitt et al., 2004; Shaver et al., 2007). Redevelopment of transportation corridors must be taken as an opportunity to install SCMs effective in reducing these pollutants.

Opportunities to apply SCMs are obviously greatest at the new development stage, somewhat less but still present in redevelopment, but most limited when land use is not changing (i.e., existing development). Still, it is extremely important to utilize all readily available opportunities and develop others in static urban areas, because compromised beneficial uses are a function of the development in place, not what has yet to occur. Often, possibly even most of the time, to meet watershed objectives it will be necessary to retrofit a substantial amount of the existing development with SCMs. To further progress in this overlooked but crucial area, the Center for Watershed Protection issued a practical Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices manual (Schueler et al., 2007).

Practices for Impact Reduction

As described in Chapter 5, in the past 15 to 20 years stormwater management has passed through several stages. First, it was thought that the key to success was to match postdevelopment with predevelopment peak flow rates, while also reducing a few common pollutants (usually TSS) by a set percentage. Finding this to require large ponds but still not forestalling impacts, stormwater managers next deduced that runoff volumes and high discharge durations would also have to decrease. Almost simultaneously, although not necessarily in concert, the idea of LID arose to offer a way to achieve actual avoidance or at least minimization of discharge quantity and pollutant increases reaching far above predevelopment levels. For purposes of this discussion, the SCMs associated with LID along with others are named Aquatic Resources Conservation Design (ARCD). First, this term signifies that the principles and many of the methods

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055559

apply not only to building on previously undeveloped sites, but also to redeveloping and retrofitting existing development. Second, incorporating aquatic resources conservation in the title is a direct reminder of the central reason for improving stormwater regulation and management. ARCD goes beyond LID to encompass many of the SCMs discussed in Chapter 5, in particular those that decrease surface runoff peak flow rates, volumes, and elevated flow durations caused by urbanization, and those that avoid or at least minimize the introduction of pollutants to any surface runoff produced. This concentration reduction, together with runoff volume decrease, cuts the cumulative mass loadings (mass per unit time) of pollutants entering receiving waters over time. The SCM categories from Table 5-1 that qualify as ARCD include:

- Product Substitution,
- Watershed and Land-Use Planning,
- Conservation of Natural Areas,
- Impervious Cover Minimization,
- Earthwork Minimization,
- Reforestation and Soil Conservation,
- Runoff Volume Reduction—Rainwater Harvesting, Vegetated, and Subsurface,
- Aquatic Buffers and Managed Floodplains, and
- Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination.

The menu of ARCD practices begins with conserving, as much as possible, existing trees, other vegetation, and soils, as well as natural drainage features (e.g., depressions, dispersed sheet flows, swales). Clustering development to affect less land is a fundamental practice advancing this goal. Conserving natural features would further entail performing construction in such a way that vegetation and soils are not needlessly disturbed and soils are not compacted by heavy equipment. Using less of polluting materials, isolating contaminating materials and activities from contacting rainfall or runoff, and reducing the introduction of irrigation and other non-stormwater flows into storm drain systems are essential. Many ARCD practices fall into the category of minimizing impervious areas through decreasing building footprints and restricting the widths of streets and other pavements to the minimums necessary. Water can be harvested from impervious surfaces, especially roofs, and put to use for irrigation and gray water system supply. Harvesting is feasible at the small scale using rain barrels and at larger scales using larger collection cisterns and piping systems. Relatively low traffic areas can be constructed with permeable surfaces such as porous asphalt, open-graded Portland cement concrete, coarse granular materials, concrete or plastic unit pavers, or plastic grid systems. Another important category of ARCD practices involves draining runoff from roofs and pavements onto pervious areas, where all or much can infiltrate or evaporate in many situations.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055560

If these practices are used, but excess runoff still discharges from a site, ARCD offers an array of techniques to reduce the quantity through infiltration and evapotranspiration and improve the quality of any remaining runoff. These practices include (1) bioretention cells, which provide short-term ponded and soil storage until all or much of the water goes into the deeper soil or the atmosphere; (2) swales, in which water flows at some depth and velocity; (3) filter strips, broad surfaces receiving sheet flows; (4) infiltration trenches, where temporary storage is in below-ground gravel or rock media; and (5) vegetated ("green") roofs, which offer energy as well stormwater management benefits. Natural soils sometimes do not provide sufficient short-term storage and hydraulic conductivity for effective surface runoff reduction because of their composition but, unless they are very coarse sands or fine clays, can usually be amended with organic compost to serve well.

ARCD practices should be selected and applied as close to sources as possible to stem runoff and pollutant production near the point of potential generation. However, these practices must also work well together and, in many cases, must be supplemented with strategies operating farther downstream. For example, the City of Seattle, in its "natural drainage system" retrofit initiative, built serial bioretention cells flanking relatively flat streets that subsequently drain to "cascades" of vegetated stepped pools created by weirs, along more sloping streets. The upstream components are highly effective in attenuating most or even all runoff. Flowing at higher velocities, the cascades do not perform at such a high level, although under favorable conditions they can still infiltrate or evapotranspire the majority of the incoming runoff (Horner et al., 2001, 2002, 2004; Chapman, 2006; Horner and Chapman, 2007). Their role is to reduce runoff from sources not served by bioretention systems as well as capture pollutants through mechanisms mediated by the vegetation and soils. The success of Seattle's natural drainage systems demonstrates that well-designed SCMs can mimic natural landscapes hydrologically, and thereby avoid raising discharge quantities above predevelopment levels.

In some situations ARCD practices will not be feasible, at least not entirely, and the SCMs conventionally used now and in the recent past (e.g., retention/detention basins, biofiltration without soil enhancement, and sand filters) should be integrated into the overall system to realize the highest management potential.

The proposed watershed-based program emphasizing ARCD practices would convey significant benefits beyond greatly improved stormwater management. ARCD techniques overall would advance water conservation, and infiltrative practices would increase recharge of the groundwater resource. ARCD practices can be made attractive and thereby improve neighborhood aesthetics and property values. Retention of more natural vegetation would both save wildlife habitat and provide recreational opportunities. Municipalities could use the program in their general urban improvement initiatives, giving incentives to property owners to contribute to goals in that area while also complying with their stormwater permit.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055561

Municipal Permittee Roles in Implementing Strategies

Municipal permittees sharing a watershed will have key roles in promoting ARCD under the proposed new system. First, the lead permittee and its partners would be called upon to perform detailed scientifically and technically based watershed analysis as the program's foundation. The City of San Diego (2007) offers a model by which permittees could operate with its Strategic Plan for Watershed Activity Implementation. The plan consists of:

- Activity location prioritization—locations prioritized for action based on pollutant loading potential;
- Implementation strategy and activity prioritization—tiered approach identifying activities directed at meeting watershed goals over a five-year period;
- Potential watershed activities—general list of activities required and potentially required to meet goals as guidance for planning and budgeting;
- Watershed activity maps—specified locations for activities; and
- Framework for assessment monitoring—a plan for development of the monitoring and reporting program.

Municipal permittees would be required under general state regulations to make ARCD techniques top priorities for implementation in approving new developments and redevelopments, to be used unless they are formally and convincingly demonstrated to be infeasible. In that situation permit approval would still require full water quantity and quality management using conventional practices. Beyond regulation, municipalities would be called upon to give private property owners attractive incentives to select ARCD methods and support to implement them. Furthermore, they should supplement on-site ARCD installations with municipally created, more centralized facilities in subwatersheds.

Other municipal roles in the proposed program revolve around the prominence of soil infiltration as a mechanism in ARCD. Successful use of infiltration requires achieving soil hydraulic conductivity sufficient to drain the runoff collector quickly enough to provide capacity for subsequent storms and avoid nuisance conditions, while not so rapid that contaminants would reach groundwater. One important task for municipal co-permittees will be defining watershed soils and hydrogeological conditions to permit proper siting and design of infiltrative facilities. A great deal of soils information already exists in any community but must be assembled and interpreted to assist stormwater managers. U.S. Department of Agriculture soil surveys, while a start, are often insufficiently site-specific to characterize the subsurface accurately at a point on the landscape. More localized data available to municipalities come from years of recorded well logs, soil borings, and percolation test results. Municipalities should tap these records to define, to their best ability, soil types, hydraulic conductivities, and seasonal groundwater positions. Although abundant and valu-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055562

able, these data are unlikely to be sufficient to define subsurface attributes across a watershed. Thus, municipalities should collect additional data (soil borings, soils analyses, and percolation tests) to obtain a good level of assurance of the prospects for infiltrative ARCD.

Part of the task for municipalities will be overcoming opposition to infiltration if it is unjustified. Some opponents discourage infiltration based on coarse soil survey data that may not apply at all at a locality, or they fail to take into account that the well-established ARCD practice of soil amendment, generally with organic compost, can improve the characteristics of somewhat marginal soils sufficiently to function well during infiltration. While such amendment cannot increase hydraulic conductivity sufficiently in restrictive clay soils, the technique has proven to effectuate substantial infiltration and attendant reduction in runoff volumes and peak flow rates in Seattle's natural drainage systems, discussed above. These systems lie on variable soils, including formations categorized by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (2007) as being in hydrologic group C. This group generally has somewhat restricted saturated hydraulic conductivity in the least transmissive layer between the surface and 50 centimeters (20 inches) of between 1.0 micrometers per second (0.14 inches per hour) and 10.0 micrometers per second (1.42 inches per hour). Furthermore, additional runoff reduction often occurs through evapotranspiration, which is enhanced by the vegetation in ARCD systems.

Another objection sometimes raised to infiltrating stormwater is its perceived potential to compromise groundwater quality. Whether or not that potential is very great depends upon a number of variables: rate of infiltration, ability of the soil type to extract and retain contaminants, distance of travel to groundwater, and any contaminated layers through which the water passes. It is unlikely that urban stormwater, with its prevailing pollutant concentrations, will threaten groundwater if it travels at a moderate rate, through soils of medium or fine textures without contaminant deposits, to groundwater at least several meters below the surface. To ensure that groundwater is not compromised when surface water is routed through infiltrative practices, municipalities must establish where appropriate conditions do and do not exist and spot infiltration opportunities accordingly. Records of past waste disposal, leaks, and spills must be consulted to clean up or stay away from contaminated zones. There are alternatives even if documented soils or groundwater limitations rule out infiltrative practices. Much can be accomplished to reduce the quantities of contaminated urban runoff discharged to receiving waters through impervious surface reduction, water harvesting, and green roofs.

One additional problem to infiltrating stormwater runoff exists in some relatively dry areas and must be countered by municipalities. Overirrigation of lawns and landscape plantings has already increased infiltration well over the predevelopment amount and raised groundwater tables, sometimes to problematic levels. This unnecessary use of irrigation not only wastes potable water, often scarce in such areas, but reduces capacity to infiltrate stormwater without further water table rise. Municipalities should set up effective programs to con-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055563

serve water and simultaneously increase stormwater infiltration capacity.

A final element of an integrated management and permitting program under municipal control is use of capacity in the sanitary sewer and municipal wastewater treatment systems to treat some stormwater. This initiative must be pursued very carefully. One reason for care is that municipal treatment works have historically been overburdened with stormwater flows in combined sewers and have not yet broken free of that burden through sewer separation programs. A second reason is that municipal sewage treatment plants are generally designed to remove particulates and decompose organic wastes and not to capture the array of pollutants in stormwater, many dissolved or associated with the finest and most difficult to capture particles. Toxic contaminants can damage microbes and upset biological treatment plants. Nonetheless, capacity exists in many WWTPs to treat stormwater. The delivery of pollutants the plant was not designed to handle can be managed by pretreatment requirements, applied to industrial stormwater dischargers particularly. Dry weather flows, consisting mostly of excess irrigation runoff, can be diverted to treatment plants to prevent at least some of the nutrient and pesticide contamination that otherwise would flow to receiving waters. Additional capacity to treat stormwater can be gained by repairing defective municipal wastewater pipes that allow groundwater entry.

Special Considerations for Construction and Industrial Land Uses

All of the principles discussed above apply to industrial and construction sites as well: minimize the quantity of surface runoff and pollutants generated in the first place, or act to minimize what is exported off the site. Unfortunately, construction site stormwater now is managed all too often using sediment barriers (e.g., silt fences and gravel bags) and sedimentation ponds, none of which are very effective in preventing sediment transport. Much better procedures would involve improved construction site planning and management, backed up by effective erosion controls, preventing soil loss in the first place, which might be thought of as ARCD for the construction phase of development. Just as ARCD for the finished site would seek to avoid discharge volume and pollutant mass loading increase above predevelopment levels, the goal of improved construction would be to avoid or severely limit the release of eroded sediments and other pollutants from the construction site. Chapter 5 discusses construction-phase stormwater management in more detail.

Other industrial sites are faced with some additional challenges. First, industrial sites usually have less landscaping potentially available for land-based treatments. Their discharges are often more contaminated and carry greater risk to groundwater. On the other hand, industrial operations are amenable to a variety of source control options that can completely break the contact between pollutants and rainfall and runoff. Moving operations indoors or roofing outdoor material handling and processing areas can transform a high-risk situation to a

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055564

no-risk one. It is recommended that industrial permits strongly emphasize source control (e.g., pollution prevention) as the first priority and the remaining ARCD measures as secondary options (as outlined in Table 5-9). Together these measures would attempt to avoid, or minimize to the extent possible, any discharge of stormwater that has contacted industrial sources.

It is likely that the remaining discharges that emanate from an industrial site will often require treatment and, if relatively highly contaminated, very efficient treatment to meet watershed objectives. Some industrial stormwater runoff carries pollutant concentrations that are orders of magnitude higher than now prevailing water quality standards. In these cases meeting watershed objectives may require providing active treatment, which refers to applying specifically engineered physicochemical mechanisms to reduce pollutant concentrations to reliably low levels (as opposed to the passive forms of treatment usually given stormwater, such as ponds, biofiltration, and sand filters). Examples now in the early stages of application to stormwater include chemical coagulation and precipitation, ion exchange, electrocoagulation, and filtration enhanced in various ways. These practices are undeniably more expensive than source controls and other ARCD options and traditional passive treatments. If they must be used at all, it is to the advantage of all parties that costs be lowered by decreasing contaminated waste stream throughput rates to the absolute minimum.

Administrative and Funding Arrangements

A number of practical, logistical considerations pertain to converting to the permitting and regulatory system discussed above. These considerations include:

- What design and performance standards should be placed on the management systems?
- What administrative vehicles offer the best prospects for success?
- What funding arrangements are necessary to support the revised permitting and management system?

Design and Performance Standards

It has already been asserted under the discussion of objectives above that ultimate performance standards should be based on results in the aquatic systems under protection. The report further advocates promulgating these standards primarily in terms of biological health (for protection of human health, aquatic life, or both), supplemented by measures of conditions well known to influence biological health quite directly, such as hydrologic variables. It was further proposed that active adaptive management be applied in relation to the degree of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055565

achievement of water resource objectives. However, it would not be wise to standardize entirely on this level and leave all questions of the means to the end to individual permittees. Certain design-level standards would also be appropriate. An example is provided by the recently issued draft municipal permit for Ventura County, California. In that permit, application of low-impact methods to new development and redevelopment is specified to hold the effective impervious area to 5 percent of the total contributing catchment. While technical experts may disagree on the precise number, the point is that adopting such a standard gives a straightforward design requirement on an evidentiary basis. Results in the receiving waters would still be tracked and used in active adaptive management if necessary, but effective application of the design standard would provide some level of initial assurance that the aquatic health standards can be met.

Forging Institutional Partnerships

At the heart of the proposal for a new system of regulating discharges to the nation's waters is issuing permits to groups of municipalities in a watershed operating as co-permittees under a lead permittee. Furthermore, the proposal envisions these municipal permittees assuming responsibility for and implementing the permits for all public and private dischargers in their jurisdictions. These admittedly sweeping changes in the way waters have been managed almost everywhere in the nation raise serious issues of acquiescence to the new arrangements, compatibility, and devising a sufficient and stable funding base. This section draws from the small number of examples where arrangements like those proposed here have been attempted.

The Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit offers a case study in how to aggregate municipalities in a co-permittee system while still allowing prospective members latitude should they perceive their own interests to deviate, even considering the advantages of group action. The permit, first issued in 1990, presently covers five watersheds and 86 municipal permittees. During the process of reissuing the 1996 permit, the City of Long Beach challenged the provisions of the Los Angeles County MS4 permit. The city was given the option of applying for its own individual permit, which it did. Long Beach was issued its own individual MS4 permit in 1999 with provisions similar to the Los Angeles County MS4 permit. As another example, a small coastal municipality (Hermosa Beach) covered by the Los Angeles County Municipal Storm Water Permit investigated the possibility of withdrawing from the county permit in 2000 to be reclassified as a Phase II municipality. Just as with Long Beach, Hermosa Beach was given the option of applying for an individual permit as a Phase I MS4, but in the end Hermosa Beach elected to remain within the areawide permit. Although this report strongly encourages cooperative participation of municipalities as co-permittees, it does not mandate it. Rather, the flexibility illustrated above should be retained in the proposed new permitting pro-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055566

gram. What matters for compliance with the CWA is that a municipality manage discharges in a manner at least equivalent to other permittees in the watershed.

Stephenson and Shabman (2005) gave thought to the dilemma of entities who may not naturally work well together being asked to cooperatively solve a problem that all have had a share in creating. They argued that new organizational forms that consolidate multiple regulated entities under a single organizational umbrella could be used to coordinate and manage jointly the collective obligations of a group of regulated parties at lower costs to members. Private and public regulated entities alike could benefit from participation in these new organizations. Such cooperative organizations could offer participating parties financial incentives and decision-making flexibility through credit trading programs.

Two larger-scale compliance associations exist in the Neuse and Tar-Pamlico river basins in North Carolina (Stephenson and Shabman, 2005). In both programs the state was concerned about nutrient enrichment of estuary waters and imposed an aggregate cap on industrial and municipal wastewater dischargers equivalent to a 30 percent reduction in nitrogen loads. In both programs, the state granted individual point source dischargers a choice: (1) accept new requirements to control nitrogen through individual NPDES permits or (2) form and join a discharger association. The rigidities associated with individual NPDES permits provided enough incentive for most point source dischargers to opt for the second choice. Compliance associations were then created and issued permits.

The Neuse River rules cover nonpoint agricultural sources as well as point discharges. Counties are responsible for reducing nutrient loads, and farmers must either join county associations that apply different strategies or individually contribute to meeting objectives by setting aside 50- to 100-foot buffers along all streams.

North Carolina requires compliance associations to meet a single mass load cap. In the Tar-Pamlico case, the legal requirement to meet the cap was established by an enforceable contractual agreement signed by the association and the state. In the Neuse program, a single "group compliance permit" was issued to the association. Both legal mechanisms established financial penalties for the two associations if aggregate discharges of the group exceed the association cap. A key advantage of the association is similar to that of a formal effluent trading program—granting dischargers flexibility to decide how best to meet the aggregate load cap. To date, the associations have managed to keep nitrogen loads considerably below their respective caps. Compliance costs have also fallen below original projections. Further, there is some evidence that the association concept is producing incentives for strong cooperative behavior that did not exist prior to implementation.

The case studies presented here illustrate ways in which both public and private entities subject to regulation can exercise options for operating autonomously should they not wish to incorporate with a group, while still contributing

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055567

to the achievement of watershed objectives. The case studies suggest that most dischargers conclude in the end that group membership offers considerable advantages.

Funding Considerations

The existing stormwater permit program is characterized, in most of the nation, by municipal Phase I and now Phase II permittees operating mostly alone. In contrast the new system envisions coalitions of permittees that share a watershed operating in concert, under the coordination and leadership of a principal permittee. The present structure tends to bring about duplication in effort and staff, whereas cooperation should stimulate efficiencies that could defray at least part or even much of the extra local costs associated with new responsibilities for municipal permittees.

As explored in the preceding section, municipalities may not necessarily wish to join in co-permittee arrangements; and mechanisms are proposed to allow them to operate individually, as long as watershed objectives are met. However, the state could encourage participation through financial inducements, for example, by estimating the resources needed to meet the requirements of each watershed permit and pointing out to permittees how shared resources can save each contributor money. The state should also set preferences and better terms for grants in the favor of municipalities who join together.

To the questions of administrative vehicles and funding arrangements, stormwater utilities are the preferred mechanism, and regulations should support creating stormwater utilities. It should be added that, with watershed-based permitting as proposed here, utilities should also be regionalized on a watershed basis. A utility draws funds from the entities served in direct relation to the cost of providing the services, here management of the quantity and quality of stormwater discharged to natural waterbodies. These funds must be dedicated to that purpose and that purpose only, and cannot be redirected to general agency coffers or for any unrelated use.

Not only are more funds from more reliable sources needed, but monies should be redirected in ways differing from their allocation under the current system. It was proposed earlier that a lead municipal permittee, working with other municipal co-permittees, be given responsibility for coordinating permitting and management of municipal, industrial, and construction stormwater permits, and even permits involving other sources, such as industrial process and municipal wastewaters. Those entities would hence be doing work now devolving to individual private developers and industrial plants and other public authorities. They would need to attract the revenue from those other bodies in proportion to the added work taken on. A utility structure would provide a well-tested means of carrying out this reallocation.

Stormwater utility fees are generally assessed according to a simple formula, such as a flat rate for all single-unit dwellings and in proportion to imper-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

vious area for commercial property. Some municipalities have investigated charging more directly according to the estimated quantity and quality of stormwater discharged into the public drainage system. Municipal permittees may choose to formulate such a system, but the development process itself is not a trivial task and, being based on general (and usually quite simple) hydrologic and water quality models, can generate considerable arguments from rate payers. Going through this process is probably not necessary or even advisable for most municipal permittees, who will have many new functions should the proposed system be adopted. Instead, they should concentrate on implementing a fee structure based on a simple formula like the one above and then capture additional revenues for special functions that they will take over from industrial and construction permittees.

As discussed previously, in the proposed program municipal co-permittees, with leadership by a watershed lead permittee, will be asked to classify industries and construction sites within their borders according to risk and accordingly prioritize them for inspection and monitoring. It is proposed in the section on Measures of Achievement, below, that inspection include reviewing and approving industrial and construction site stormwater pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs). While many municipalities now inspect construction sites for stormwater compliance and some inspect industries, this work will increase significantly in the new system, and SWPPP review and approval will be a completely new element. Moreover, municipalities would perform some industrial monitoring now conducted by the industries themselves and may monitor high-risk construction sites. These special functions would require different institutional arrangements and substantial new revenue that could not be fairly charged to all rate payers. There are several possible sources for these funds. One way would be to increase industrial and construction permit fees and direct large proportions to municipalities to support inspection and monitoring. The permitting authority (designated state or EPA) would still hold ultimate authority, and municipalities could refer industrial and construction permittees found during inspection to be out of compliance to the permitting authority for enforcement. Another means would be to form consortia of industries of similar type and assess fees directly applicable to inspection and monitoring. For example, scrapyards under the jurisdiction of the California EPA Los Angeles Regional Water Board formed a monitoring consortium under which sample collection by a qualified contractor rotates among the members, with funding by all. While the members operate this system, it could be adapted to operation by municipal co-permittees.

A second-level funding concern is, once revenues are generated, how should they be put to use? It is very important that funds largely be devoted directly to the tasks at hand regarding the achievement of objectives instead of into excessive administrative and bureaucratic structure. These tasks are scientific and technical and are highly oriented toward what is actually going on in the drainage systems and their receiving waters. Thus, the majority of funds should be directed to making scientific and technical judgments based on obser-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055569

vations and monitoring results obtained in the field (see the discussion below).

Measures of Achievement

Critique of the Current Monitoring System

No area exemplifies the differences between the present and proposed new stormwater permitting and monitoring systems more than the measures used to gauge achievement. The current monitoring system is characterized by scattered and uncoordinated measurements of discharges from Phase I MS4s and some industries, and some visual observations of construction sites. The system proposed to take its place would emphasize monitoring of receiving water biological conditions as a data source for prescribing management adaptations to meet specified biological objectives. The discussion here first critiques the prevailing system to construct part of the rationale for changing it. It then proceeds to outline a recommended monitoring structure to replace it.

To expand very briefly on the point that the present system is scattered and uncoordinated, monitoring under all three stormwater permits is according to minimum requirements not founded in any particular objective or question. It therefore produces data that cannot be applied to any question that may be of importance to guide management programs, and it is entirely unrelated to the effects being produced in the receiving waters. Phase I municipal permit holders are generally required to monitor some storms at some discharges for no stated purposes but to report periodically to the permitting agency (Phase II municipalities have no monitoring requirements, although they may represent the major or even only impact sources in a given watershed). The usual model for industries across the nation is to collect a few discharge grab samples a year and send the results to the permitting authority, plus occasionally to make observations for obvious signs of pollution (e.g., oil sheen, odor). Construction site monitoring is less standardized and often involves no water quality monitoring at all. Again, no permittee under any of the three programs is obligated according to national standards to check the effects of its discharges on receiving waters. Since the individual effects of any discharger are often not distinguishable from any other, the scattershot system would usually not be able to discern responsibility for negative effects in the receiving water ecosystem.

Input to the committee conveyed the strong sense that monitoring as it is being done is nearly useless, burdensome, and producing data that are not being utilized. For example, the City of Philadelphia conducts substantial amounts of wet weather monitoring, which is very expensive, but it can barely monitor for TSS in many of its heavily impacted streams (Crockett, 2007). The resources to monitor for the more exotic pollutants do not exist. Smaller municipal permittees without the resources and sophistication of a big-city program have difficulty performing even the most basic monitoring. City water managers believe

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055570

that the traditional stormwater program places too much emphasis on monitoring of individual chemicals rather than looking at ecological results (Crockett, 2007).

Industry representatives have also described several problems they see in industrial stormwater monitoring as it is performed now (Bromberg, 2007; Longsworth, 2007; Smith, 2007). One concerns the high degree of variability, from the methods used to what is actually measured (Stenstrom and Lee, 2005; Lee et al., 2007). Opponents have been quite critical of the benchmarks to which industrial monitoring data are compared, believing that the benchmarks have no basis in direct measurements associating stormwater with impacts. Some have suggested replacing monitoring with an annual stormwater documentation report to the permitting authority. It seems that industry personnel disrespect the current monitoring framework for some good reasons and feel it conveys a burden for little purpose. There was some implication that industry would be receptive to measures offering more meaningful information in place of poorly conceived monitoring requirements (Bromberg, 2007; Longsworth, 2007; Smith, 2007).

Proposed Revised Monitoring System

A structure in several tiers is proposed as a monitoring system to serve the watershed-based permitting and management framework.

Progress Evaluation Tier. This tier would represent the ultimate basis for judgment on whether the objectives adopted for the watershed are being met. Because these objectives would mainly be expressed in terms related to direct support of beneficial uses, so too would monitoring in the Progress Evaluation Tier principally emphasize direct measurements of ecological health. The preferred model for this evaluation would be the paired watershed approach, which is based on the classic method of scientific experimentation and was developed for water resource management investigations by EPA (Clausen and Spooner, 1993). Ideally, conditions in the waterbody under evaluation would be compared to conditions in the same waterbody before imposition of a permit and management scheme (before versus after comparison), as well as to conditions in a similar waterbody not subject to human-induced changes (affected system versus reference system comparison). At least one of these comparisons must be made if both cannot. If the objectives involve improving conditions, and not just avoiding more degradation, the reference should represent that state to which the objective points.

This function has traditionally been the province of the permitting authority (i.e., the designated state or EPA). In the new program, the function is assigned to municipal permittees, guided by the lead permittee, to conduct or contract, but with a substantial contribution by the permitting authority in the form of material support and guidance. The primary vehicle envisioned to perform the pro-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

gress assessment is a well-qualified monitoring consortium serving the watershed, and perhaps other watersheds in the vicinity. Case studies below present examples of successful joint ventures in monitoring that can serve as models. The proposal is based on the belief that monitoring should be more manageable and effective at the watershed compared to the state level and, furthermore, that utilizing a consortium approach should make it feasible for a coalition of municipal co-permittee partners to commission monitoring.

Findings of objective shortfall would trigger development of active adaptive management strategies. Generally, an assessment should be conducted to determine what additional measures should be put in place in regulating new development and redevelopment, as well as increasing coverage of existing developments with retrofits.

Diagnostic Tier. The second tier would be designed to provide the municipal permittees with the necessary information to formulate active adaptive management strategies, and they would be responsible for this second tier as well as the first. The Diagnostic Tier would be composed of assessment of information from the Compliance Reporting Tier, plus some specific field monitoring to determine the main reasons for ability or failure to meet objectives. Some highly directed monitoring of receiving water conditions could determine the need to improve management of water quantity, water quality, or both. A tool like the Vermont flow-duration curves is an example of a potentially useful device for diagnostic purposes. To allow the use of such a tool, it is important that continuous flow recorders be installed on key streams in the watershed. The techniques described in the Impact Sources section above, once they are further developed, would also be useful in Diagnostic Tier monitoring.

An important dimension of this tier would be prioritized inspection and monitoring of potentially high-risk industrial and construction sites. In addition, data submitted by the industrial and construction permittees according to the Compliance Reporting Tier would assist in targeting dischargers to bring about the necessary improvements in water quantity and/or quality management.

Compliance Reporting Tier. It is proposed that the first step in compliance reporting be submission of SWPPPs by all construction and industrial permittees (plus municipal corporation yards as an industrial-like activity) to the jurisdictional municipal permittee for review and approval. It is further proposed that the industrial permittees and municipal corporation yards be relieved of sample collection, *if* they develop SWPPPs making maximum possible use of ARCD practices, supplemented by active treatment as necessary, and the municipal permittee approves the SWPPP. Construction sites would be given a similar sampling dispensation if they develop an approved SWPPP along the lines of Box 5-3.

Otherwise, the permittees would be required to perform scientifically valid sampling and analysis and report results to the watershed co-permittees. This more comprehensive and meaningful monitoring would increase the burden al-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055572

ready felt by permittees and create a strong incentive to apply excellent SCMs. This burden could be relieved to a degree through participation with other similar dischargers in the watershed in a monitoring coalition. As an example, in North Carolina coalitions of wastewater dischargers are working with the state Division of Water Quality (DWQ) to create and manage coalition-led watershed monitoring programs that operate in conjunction with DWQ's ambient chemistry and biological programs (Atkins et al., 2007). Lee et al. (2007), after an assessment of industrial stormwater and other monitoring data, concluded that selecting a subset of permittees from each monitored category would yield better results at lower overall cost compared to monitoring at every location. This strategy would permit the use of more advanced sampling techniques, such as flow-weighted composite samplers instead of grab sampling, to estimate representative loads from each category with improved accuracy and reduced variability.

All permittees would still make observations of the SCMs and discharges and keep records. The final proposed step in compliance reporting is an annual report covering observations, SCM operation and maintenance, SWPPP modifications, and monitoring results (if any), to be sworn as to correctness, notarized, and submitted to the lead municipal permittee. The Massachusetts Environmental Results Program (April and Greiner, 2000) offers a possible model for compliance reporting and verification. This program uses annual self-certification to shift the compliance assurance burden onto facilities. Senior-level company officials certify annually that they are, and will continue to be, in compliance with all applicable air, water, and hazardous waste management performance standards. The state regulatory agency reviews the certifications, conducts both random and targeted inspections, and performs enforcement when necessary.

Research Tier. The final tier would be outside the permit system and exist to develop broad mechanistic understanding of stormwater impacts and SCM functioning important to assist permittees in reaching their objectives. EPA and state agencies designated to operate the permit system would have charge of this tier. These agencies would develop projects and contract with universities and other qualified research organizations on a competitive basis to carry out the research.

Instructive Case Studies for the Proposed Revised Monitoring System

Many municipalities, even large ones, would be challenged and burdened by taking on comprehensive watershed monitoring. The Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Authority (SCCWRP, http://www.sccwrp.org) offers an excellent model of how co-permittees in a watershed or an even broader area could organize to diffuse these challenges and burdens. SCCWRP

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055573

is a joint-powers agency, one that is formed when several government bodies have a common mission that can be better addressed by pooling resources and knowledge. In SCCWRP's case, the common mission is to gather the necessary scientific information so that member agencies can effectively and cost-efficiently protect the Southern California marine environment. Key goals adopted by SCCWRP are defining the mechanisms by which aquatic biota are potentially affected by anthropogenic inputs and fostering communication among scientists and managers. Comprised of a multidisciplinary staff, SCCWRP encompasses units specializing in analytical chemistry, benthic ecology, fish biology, watershed conditions, toxicology, and emerging research.

SCCWRP's current mission stems from the results of a 1990 NRC review of marine environmental monitoring programs in the Southern California Bight (NRC, 1990). It was determined that although $17 million was being spent annually on marine monitoring, it was not possible to provide an integrated assessment of the status of the Southern California coastal marine environment. Most monitoring was associated with NPDES permit requirements and directed toward addressing questions about site-specific discharge sources. As a result, most monitoring in the bight was restricted to an area covering less than 5 percent of the bight's overall watershed, making it difficult to draw conclusions about the system as a whole. The limited spatial extent of monitoring was also found to limit the quality of local-scale assessments, since the boundaries of most monitoring programs did not match the spatial and temporal boundaries of the important physical and biological processes in the bight.

NRC (1990) further found that there was a lack of coordination among existing programs, with substantial differences in the parameters measured among programs, preventing integration of data. Even when the same parameters were examined, they were often measured with different methodologies or with different (or unknown) levels of quality assurance. Moreover, the NRC found that even when the same parameters were measured in the same way, substantial differences in data storage systems among monitoring programs limited access to the data for more comprehensive assessment. To avoid repetition of these shortcomings, the SCCWRP example should be given very thorough consideration as a template for the Progress Evaluation, Diagnostic, and Research Tiers in the proposed revised monitoring program.

The San Gabriel River Regional Monitoring Program (SGRRMP, *http://www.lasgrwc.org/SGRRMP.html*) is a watershed-scale counterpart to the larger-scale regional monitoring efforts in Southern California. The SGRRMP incorporates local and site-specific issues within a broader watershed-scale perspective. The program exists to improve overall monitoring cost effectiveness, reduce redundancies within and between existing monitoring programs, target monitoring efforts to contaminants of concern, and adjust monitoring locations and sampling frequencies to better respond to management priorities in the San Gabriel River watershed. Five core questions provide the structure for the regional program:

- What is the environmental health of streams in the overall watershed?

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055574

- Are the conditions at areas of unique importance getting better or worse?
- Are receiving waters near discharges meeting water quality objectives?
- Are local fish safe to eat?
- Is body-contact recreation safe?

The workgroup convened to establish the program recommended monitoring designs to answer the core questions effectively and efficiently. The resulting program is a multilevel monitoring framework that combines probabilistic and targeted sampling for water quality, toxicity, and bioassessment and habitat condition.

The City of Austin, Texas, has more than 20 years of stormwater monitoring experience and offers additional guidance on designing and implementing watershed monitoring programs (City of Austin, 2006). Austin performs detailed periodic synoptic sampling in the watersheds it manages to track trends in stormwater quantity and quality. The city uses the results to evaluate the impacts of land development on stormwater quantity and pollution, establishing statistical relationships between measures of these conditions and the amount of impervious cover. Trend assessment over time leads to recommended changes to the City of Austin Environmental Criteria Manual as needed.

Creating Flexibility and Incentives Within a Watershed Approach

A watershed-based permitting approach to stormwater management focuses attention on watershed objectives and endpoints. To be able to achieve these goals, observable performance measures beyond the success of an individual SCM need to be identified that are consistent and necessary to meet designated uses. These might include watershed-level numeric limits on the amount of a particular pollutant allowed to enter a waterbody (e.g., pounds of phosphorus) or various measures of allowable volume of discharge. A watershed focus shifts attention away from specific SCM performance and site-specific technological requirements to achieving a larger watershed goal. As a consequence, there is considerable management flexibility in deciding how these goals will be achieved. Indeed, this flexibility was cited by the NRC (1999) as a prerequisite to successful watershed management.

One way of exercising this flexibility is to create an “incentive-based” or “market-based” approach to choose how watershed goals are met. It is recognized throughout the environmental management field that entities subject to regulation do not necessarily have equal opportunities and qualifications to comply sufficiently to sustain resources. To compensate for this, the market-based approach allows individual discretion to select how effluent (or runoff volume) will be controlled (choice of technology, processes, or practices) and where they will be controlled (on site or off site). That is, any discharger legiti-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

mately unable to meet discharge quantity and quality allocations would be able to finance offsets elsewhere to achieve the watershed goals. An important element and challenge is to couple this decision-making flexibility with personal (typically financial) incentives so that people willingly make choices supportive of the watershed objectives. Broadly stated, the idea is to create financial reasons and decision-making opportunities to lower compliance costs and create or implement new effluent/volume control options (Shabman and Stephenson, 2007).

Because incentive-based policies require a shift in emphasis from technologies and practices to outcomes (e.g., volume or quantity of effluents), the municipal manager would not be responsible for deciding what SCM will be implemented in specific areas or hand picking specific practices to promote. Rather the stormwater program manager's responsibilities shift to establishing watershed goals, developing metrics to measure outcomes and performance, and performing necessary inspection and enforcement activities.

Effluent trading, sometimes called "water-quality trading," is one type of incentive-based policy. In an ideal form, effluent trading requires government to establish a binding aggregate limit or cap on an outcome (e.g., mass load of effluent, volume of runoff) for an identified group of dischargers. The cap or aggregate allowable discharge is set to support and achieve a socially determined environmental goal. Because it is fixed, the cap provides the public assurances that environmental objectives will be achieved in the face of a growing and changing economy. The total allowable discharge is then divided into discrete and transferable units, called allowances, and either distributed or auctioned to existing dischargers. All dischargers must own sufficient allowances to cover their discharges. For instance, any new or expanding source must first purchase allowances (and hence effluent or volume reductions) from another source before legally discharging. The requirement to hold allowances on the condition to discharge and the positive allowance price creates financial incentives for pollution prevention. Dischargers holding allowances rather than reducing discharge face forgone revenues that could have been achieved from the sale of allowances. Conversely, expanding dischargers have incentives to invest in pollution prevention in order to avoid the cost of purchasing additional allowances.

In the context of the revised permit system advocated here, achievement of objectives (generally of a biological nature) will require some combination of strategies such as no net increases in hydrologic parameters (e.g., peak flow rates, durations, volumes), water pollutants, forest cover loss, and effective impervious area. If one entity is unable to contribute adequately to meeting its share of compliance, then it must obtain the necessary credit by buying it from another similar entity that is able to contribute more than its designated share. Ideally, all sources of a waterbody's problems, not only stormwater, would come under the trading system.

Implementing the market system requires development of a resource-based currency, a nontrivial exercise but one for which models are available in other

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055576

fields, especially air emissions. For example, emission trading has been a critical element of the nation's strategy to limit sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxide emissions (Ellerman et al., 2000). Carbon trading is a cornerstone policy in the European Union effort to limit greenhouse gas emissions. The EPA promotes the use of trading to help achieve the goals of the CWA and has issued several policy statements and recently published guidance on how trading programs can be grafted within existing NPDES permitting programs (EPA, 2003a, 2007b).

However, compared to the air program, experience and success with trading in the water program have been limited (Shabman et al., 2002). Furthermore, programs labeled trading have been implemented in a multitude of ways in the nation's water quality program (Woodward et al., 2002; Stephenson et al., 2005; Shabman and Stephenson, 2007). In many instances, trading programs are case-specific and isolated "trades" that do not fundamentally change the choice and incentives facing dischargers in a conventional permitting system. The extent to which trading policies can be effectively employed on a watershed scale is limited not only by the physical differences between air and water mediums, but also by the unique legal structure of the CWA (Stephenson et al., 1999). For example, the CWA is oriented around imposing technology-based performance requirements on specific subset of discharge sources. Individual NPDES permits require sources to achieve these agency-identified levels of performance and may specify how performance is achieved. The statute also places limits and disincentives on the degree to which permit agencies can deviate from these limits (e.g., "antibacksliding").

Thus, the focus of the NPDES permitting system has been on individual source control and technologies, unlike the air program, which has a stronger statutory orientation around achieving broader air quality goals (ambient air quality standards). The orientation of the NPDES program limits the flexibility and incentives for regulated parties that might make market-oriented trading possible. It turns out that some of the more successful applications of trading in the water program have occurred because of permitting innovations that effectively avoid some of these rigidities (see discussion of North Carolina point source control program on the Neuse River, above).

Trading programs of various types have been proposed or suggested for stormwater (Thurston et al., 2003; Parikh et al., 2006). Although conceptual models of a comprehensive trading program based on the total volume of allowable water to be discharged have been proposed, no working examples have yet to be implemented. More limited versions of trading programs, however, have been developed. These programs provide compliance flexibility for new sources of stormwater runoff. In some locations, new developments face a requirement to provide a specific level of volume or effluent control from the parcel to be developed. The regulated entity is typically obligated to meet this requirement with the applications of on-site SCMs. Trading programs create opportunities for regulated entities to meet their regulatory requirement off site (off the parcel to be developed), called here an offset. In some trading programs, the off-site controls can be accomplished by the creation of an in lieu fee program. Such

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055577

programs typically occur for dischargers that are not required to hold or obtain individual NPDES permits.

In lieu fee programs offer some opportunity for regulated parties to make a financial payment (fee) to a local government entity in lieu of implementing on-site controls. The fees are collected and used to implement stormwater controls in other areas of the watershed. Controlling runoff at a regional level rather than through the construction of many small on-site controls may be more cost-effective given the economies of scale associated with some SCMs (see Chapter 5 pages 362–363). The option for off-site controls also allows the stormwater program to direct investments in stormwater control to specifically targeted areas of the watershed.

Examples of in lieu fee programs include Santa Monica, California, the Neuse River Basin in North Carolina, and Williamsburg, Virginia. Santa Monica's program requires new and redevelopment projects to treat a specific volume of runoff. The program first requires the regulated entity to take all feasible steps to meet the requirement through the implementation of on-site infiltration practices. If the regulated party can demonstrate why it is economically and physically infeasible to install any type of infiltration or treatment SCM, the regulated party can pay a fee based on the volume of water that needs to be controlled (the total mitigation volume is the volume that would have been attenuated via an SCM). The fee set by Santa Monica is $18/gallon of total required mitigation volume. The $18 reflects the cost of constructing an SCM and maintaining it over 40 years (DeWoody, 2007). Presumably these fees are used to construct infiltration measures elsewhere.

The Neuse River Program requires all new land development to meet a nitrogen export standard of 3.6 pounds per acre per year (North Carolina Division of Water Quality, 1999). The water quality goal for the Neuse basin is to reduce mass nitrogen loads by 30 percent in order to improve water quality in the estuary. The export standard was set to achieve a 30 percent reduction from the average nitrogen load from lands prior to development. Developers have the option to meet this export standard either through the application of on-site SCMs or by paying a fee into a state-administered Riparian Buffer Restoration Fund (see 15A North Carolina Administrative Code 02B .0240), which would be used to reduce nitrogen loads elsewhere in the basin. Developer discretion, however, is not unlimited. Under no circumstances may developers discharge more than an estimated 6.0 pounds per acre per year from a residential site.

The Williamsburg program has an in lieu fee program for total phosphorus loads created by new development (Frie et al., 1996; Stephenson et al., 1998). For every new development, the increase in total phosphorus load from stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces is estimated. Developers have the choice to meet the phosphorus load reduction requirement through the application of on-site controls or by paying a fee to the city. The fee is set at $5,000/lb of phosphorus, with the fees earmarked to the construction of regional stormwater facilities or for the preservation of open space within the city. The presence of a fee option could also provide incentives for developers to implement source

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055578

reduction practices.

The above programs differ in some important ways. For example, the Santa Monica program requires regulated entities to undergo a "sequencing" process that places regulatory preference on on-site controls before being able to use the fee option. The Williamsburg program allows regulated entities the option to select between constructing on-site controls and paying the fee without a regulatory preference for on-site controls. Sequencing rules tend to limit control options and thus the cost-effectiveness of these types of programs.

In lieu fee programs are distinguished from other offset programs in that it is the responsibility of the local government (or more generally, any designated fee service provider such as a nongovernmental organization) to provide the off-site SCMs. In lieu fee programs, common in the U.S. wetlands program, face a number of implementation and design challenges (Shabman and Scodari, 2004). For example, enforcement sometimes becomes a concern because the local stormwater management agency responsible for constructing and maintaining the SCMs is also responsible for monitoring and enforcement. These dual responsibilities create potential conflicts of interest; if an off-site mitigation project fails, there maybe no apparent overseeing agency to enforce corrective actions. The lack of transparency in accounting to determine whether the offset projects provide enough compensation is also sometimes a challenge. Finally, the ability to fully offset the volume of effluent discharge from a new development is contingent on collecting enough revenue from the fee to pay for the construction and maintenance of offsite SCMs. The delay between impacts and compensation and lack of full public cost accounting complicate the challenges of setting an appropriate fee.

Ensuring that in lieu fee programs provide the necessary mitigation could be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, an oversight agency may be designated to establish tracking and reporting requirements and monitor in lieu fee program performance. Or, the potential conflicts of interest inherent in the lieu fee program design could be avoided by separating the provision of the off-site mitigation service from the monitoring and enforcement. It is possible to imagine that the private sector, rather than an in lieu fee administrator, could provide off-site stormwater reduction services to those subject to the stormwater control requirements. In this case, the private sector would provide stormwater detention/retention services above and beyond what is required by law. These private service providers would receive stormwater runoff credits for these investments ("above baseline") that could be sold to developers who might wish to meet their control obligations in ways other than on-site controls. In essence, the role of searching, designing, and constructing offsite SCMs would be transferred to the private-sector stormwater credit providers. The local stormwater managers, however, would retain full authority to monitor, verify, and enforce to ensure that these offsets are successfully implemented.

The flexibility provided by in lieu fee and trading programs requires that pollutant loads or runoff volume created at one site be reduced at another site. Thus, a design issue confronting these types of programs is the consideration of

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

the spatial extent in which offsetting activities can occur. The extent of the spatial range of offsetting activities in turn will depend partly on the nature and type of service being offset. For example, in the Neuse example nitrogen is a regional, basinwide concern with minimal localized effects. In such cases, the offsetting activities might be allowed basinwide (after adjusting for nitrogen attenuation through the basin). In other situations where localized concerns maybe a greater concern (say from localized flooding), the flexibility offered by such programs may be more limited. However, such spatial flexibility might also be a way to implement and achieve watershed planning objectives. For example, development may be encouraged in high-impact areas, and offsetting fees could be used to protect and enhance water quality objectives in other areas.

This last point deserves further explanation. Although this chapter advocates that biological conditions in waterbodies should be maintained or improved, there are many urban areas where local waterbodies cannot achieve the same designated uses as less developed areas. If a goal-setting entity chose to do so, beneficial uses for waters in these areas could be set at levels that acknowledge this highly altered condition, such that these streams would not be expected to achieve the same biological condition as streams outside the urban core (see Chapter 5 pages 364-366). This might be done to encourage development in high impact areas; San Jose, CA, provides an example (see Chapter 2). In that city's stormwater program, in urban areas where on-site control is either technically impossible (due to soil or space constraints) or prohibitively costly, the developers can meet the post-construction treatment standard by providing volume control either through participation in a regional stormwater project or by providing equivalent projects off site (e.g., stream restoration).

It is also possible to design a stormwater offset program that allows the different functions of stormwater management to be separated to achieve watershed objectives. For example, management of peak flow serves mostly to prevent localized flooding while more stringent volume control maybe required to protect stream channels and aquatic life. Control of peak flow might be required on site or within a narrow geographic region. In areas targeted for development, however, the volume control needed for channel protection might be transferred off site and into areas where watershed planning has identified the need for higher levels of stream channel protection or enhancement (more stringent water quality standards). A similar watershed approach based on functional assessment was recommended for wetland compensation (NRC, 2001b).

Regulatory and Legal Implications of Proposed Watershed-Based Permitting Framework for Managing Stormwater

EPA, the states, and municipal permittees would all have tasks to perform to transform the framework set forth in this report to a fully developed and functioning program. These efforts would be rewarded with a program that is rooted

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055580

in science, transparent in its aims, fairer for all than the current program, and better for the aquatic environment. This section of the report outlines the tasks necessary to carry the proposal forward to full development.

EPA should seek significant congressional funding to support the states and municipalities in undertaking this new program, in the nature of the support distributed to upgrade municipal WWTPs after the 1972 passage of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act. Beyond financial support, EPA's tasks emphasize broad policy formulation, regulatory modifications and adaptations necessary to initiate the new program, and guidance to the states and permittees. The principal adaptation needed in the regulatory arena involves converting the current TMDL program to a form suitable for the new system. Guidance would be needed in a number of crucial areas, and it is EPA's natural role to develop it.

States (or EPA for states without delegated authority) would have broad responsibilities to translate policies and federal regulations into their own regulatory and management systems. A key task in this regard would be to recast water quality standards into objectives most directly supporting sustenance and improvement of beneficial uses. States already have considerable background for performing this task through their present definitions of beneficial uses, the Section 303(d) process for assessing waterbody compliance with water quality standards, and the triennial review of those standards. However, the added prominence of biological aspects of beneficial uses and associated objectives will require additional analysis. Other prominent state tasks will involve defining the watersheds subject to permits, forming bodies of co-permittees associated with the watersheds, and appointing the lead permittee. Many other state tasks entail cooperative work with the permittees to support and assist them in funding and conducting their activities.

Many aspects of the municipal permittees' roles in implementing strategies were explored above in a section titled accordingly. That section especially focused on activities to advance the use of ARCD methods. More broadly, the permittees will be coordinators of all permits pertaining to the watershed's aquatic resources, collectively pointed toward meeting objectives that the permittees adopt under state oversight. Other categories of tasks assigned to the municipalities under the proposed system include monitoring, in the contexts of both inspections and sampling performed through a consortium, and enforcement actions and program adaptations to promote progress toward achieving objectives. Box 6-4 provides a listing of anticipated tasks for the municipal permittees as well as the states and EPA.

A Pilot Program as a Stepping Stone

The shift of responsibility for stormwater regulation to municipalities under the watershed-based approach may lead to some surprises in implementation and enforcement. Primarily because of this, EPA is well advised to institute a pilot

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-4
Government Agencies Roles during the Operation of a Watershed-Based Permitting System

EPA

1. Petition Congress for significant funding support for states and municipal permittees, and develop a program of fairly distributing funds based on environmental and financial needs at the watershed level.
2. Initiate regulatory modifications and clarifications necessary to establish the system.
3. Set policies for watershed permitting based on this report's recommendations.
4. Adapt TMDL program for use in the new program.
5. Produce guidance to assist the states and municipal permittees in the areas of:
   a. Developing a rotating basin approach;
   b. Developing an integrated municipal NPDES permit incorporating the full range of sources;
   c. Developing stormwater utilities and other funding mechanisms;
   d. Using impact source analysis (e.g., using reasonable potential analysis and new research results, industrial and construction site risk assessment);
   e. Using ARCD techniques for new development, redevelopment, and retrofitting;
   f. Developing monitoring consortia;
   g. Developing a credit trading system;
   h. Developing an active adaptive management program

Designated States (or EPA otherwise)

1. Define watersheds for which permits will be issued and set up a rotating basin approach to govern watershed analysis in support of subsequent steps.
2. Formulate and formally adopt goals relative to avoiding any further loss or degradation of designated beneficial uses in each watershed's component waterbodies and recovering lost beneficial uses.
3. Use the results of the existing Section 303(d) process and supplementary work to assess the extent of designated beneficial use achievement in each watershed and set goals for protection and recovery.
4. Match municipal permittees to watersheds and designate a lead permittee for each watershed.
5. Estimate resource needs to fulfill permit requirements in each watershed.
6. Develop a grant program, drawing on EPA and state funds, to support municipal permittees, with incentives for joining co-permittee associations.
7. Identify areas outside the jurisdictions of permitted municipalities that should be brought into the program because of projected development or the existence of problem sources that would compromise the protection and recovery of beneficial uses.
8. Use the triennial review process to modify water quality standards to the objective basis, emphasizing biological outcomes recommended in this report.
9. Revise the TMDL program in accord with the needs of the new program.
10. Set requirements for credit trading systems.
11. Set up an integrated municipal NPDES permit incorporating the full range of sources.
12. Work with municipal permittees to establish specific objectives as the basis for progress assessment.
13. Work with municipalities to develop adaptive management programs responding to progress assessment results.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

14. Write municipal permits incorporating the above elements.
15. Write industrial and construction general or individual permits incorporating the recommendations in this report.
16. Allocate a substantial portion of industrial and construction permit fees to municipal permittees to oversee those sectors.
17. Set requirements for municipalities and private properties to opt out of the defined program without compromising the achievement of objectives.
18. Provide consultation, support, and guidance (adapted from EPA materials or originally produced) to municipal permittees in the areas of:
    a. Developing stormwater utilities and other funding mechanisms;
    b. Using impact source analysis (e.g., industrial and construction site risk assessment);
    c. Using ARCD techniques for new development, redevelopment, and retrofitting;
    d. Developing monitoring consortia;
    e. Developing a credit trading system
19. Perform enforcement actions on non-complying dischargers referred by municipal permittees.
20. Assess performance of municipal permittees and specify corrections, rewards, and penalties accordingly.

Municipal Co-permittees (led by Lead Permittee)

1. Adopt specific objectives as the basis for program progress assessment.
2. Convert ordinances and regulations as needed to implement the modified program.
3. Supplement and reorganize staffing to emphasize progress and compliance assessment as the principal functions of the program.
4. Perform or contract detailed scientifically and technically based watershed analysis as a foundation for permit compliance.
5. Assemble existing data on soils and hydrogeologic properties and supplement with additional data collection as necessary to assess infiltration prospects across the municipality.
6. Create incentives for private property owners to maximize the use of ARCD methods in new development and redevelopment.
7. Build subwatershed-scale, publicly owned ARCD works to supplement on-site management measures and as retrofits.
8. Develop capacity for stormwater management in municipal WWTPs by reducing groundwater inflows to sanitary sewer lines.
9. In areas experiencing excessive infiltration and groundwater table rise resulting from non-stormwater flows, develop capacity for stormwater management through infiltration by formulating water conservation programs.
10. Identify industries and construction sites that are required to apply for permits but have not done so and compel their filing.
11. Establish or enhance existing programs to inspect and oversee industries and construction sites; report non-complying dischargers to the state for enforcement actions.
12. Set up or join a monitoring consortium structured to implement the progress evaluation and diagnostic tiers of the proposed monitoring program.
13. Annually report monitoring results to the permitting authority; submit a comprehensive progress assessment triennially.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055583

program that provides some experience in municipality-based stormwater regulation before instituting a nationwide program. This pilot program will also allow EPA to work through more predictable impediments to this watershed-based approach. The most obvious impediment arises from the inevitable limits of an urban municipality's responsibility within a larger watershed: substantial growth and accompanying stormwater loading may occur on the outside periphery of a municipality's designated boundaries. If an urban authority lacks legal authority over this future growth, and if this growth contributes significantly to water quality degradation, then a considerable share of the urban stormwater problem could remain poorly addressed. A pilot program should help identify the extent of this jurisdictional slippage and help identify ways to overcome it. Second, it is possible that some municipalities will balk at the added responsibility involved with the watershed-based approach, even with adequate funding. Unless the objective performance standards are rigid, the monitoring requirements substantial, and the rewards for compliance compelling for municipalities that meet the standards, it is quite possible that noncompliance or bare minimal compliance will be the norm. A pilot program provides a less politically charged atmosphere to experiment with the benefits of watershed-based regulation at the local level and to generate local government support for the approach. Finally, because the watershed-based approach necessitates legislative amendments to the CWA, instituting a pilot program in the interim—both to improve the design of a watershed-based program as well as to generate enthusiasm for it—seems a sensible course.

The pilot program should target those local governments that are most eager to redress water quality degradation in their watersheds, but feel stymied by what they perceive as inadequate legal authority and flexibility to make the necessary improvements. Willing municipalities or regional governments would thus opt-in to the program. The pilot program entices these more progressive municipalities to participate by allowing them to serve as the lead authority and providing them with much greater flexibility to determine how to meet their performance-based water quality goals with fewer legal constraints.

Under the pilot program, a municipal government or similar legal authority would apply to EPA or a delegated state to be designated as the lead agency for that portion of the watershed within its legal jurisdiction. In the application itself the municipality would establish—using modeling and ambient data—how it plans at a general level to maintain or exceed its water quality goals (objective performance standards). These goals must be at or above the state water quality goals, or if they are different (i.e., use biological criteria when the state adopts chemical criteria), the municipality must demonstrate how its performance standards will attain the equivalent of the state water quality goals at the downstream edge of the municipality's border. The municipality would also be required to provide assurance of sufficient infrastructure and funding to allow it to develop a water quality plan, implement that plan, issue permits, and enforce the requirements within its boundaries. Finally, municipal plans, once finalized, would need to meet minimum federal procedural requirements. For example,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

the plans must be transparent and provide opportunities for public comment; they must be enforceable; and they must establish monitoring programs that will track whether they in fact meet the objective performance standards. If a municipality fails to meet any of its performance standards by the requisite deadline, the state and EPA would have the option of revoking the municipality's program, and reinstituting federal requirements. Ideally, federal guidance would also be available to municipalities to provide direction on how they might institute a watershed-based plan within their boundaries, while still reserving considerable flexibility to allow them to develop creative and progressive stormwater solutions. For example, municipalities would be encouraged to form stormwater utilities that are financed from point and even nonpoint sources that assist them in establishing rigorous permitting and enforcement of their water quality plan.

Municipalities that voluntarily take on this role as lead authority will be rewarded with few legal constraints on how they meet their performance-based objectives. NPDES permits for major sources will still be required and must meet federal minima (technology-based controls) to avoid possible hot spots surrounding large dischargers, and states would remain listed as the lead permittee for these permits, but the lead municipality or other regional government would be able to propose new, more stringent limits that are presumptively favored in revised NPDES permits. Stormwater permits would also be mandatory, but their substantive requirements would be left wholly within the discretion of the lead municipality. Finally, states and municipalities would *not* be required to comply with all of the federal regulations governing TMDLs (they would make a basic load calculation for pollutants contributing to degraded conditions, 33 U.S.C. § 1313(d), but would not be required to do more). Instead, the watershed-based program would be considered the functional equivalent of TMDLs for at least the municipality's portion of the watershed since the program ensures that water quality objectives are met. Municipalities could even be allowed to set interim goals over a period of a decade or more so that TMDLs need not be achieved in a single permit cycle.

Other than federal minimum standards for major NPDES sources, municipalities would have primary if not exclusive authority to decide what types of sources (including nonpoint) require permits, whether certain land uses might be taxed for stormwater management fees, and whether and how to create trading programs among the contributors to water quality impairments within their watershed. Municipalities would also have legal authority to petition EPA to restrict upstream sources that contribute significantly to water quality degradation in ways that make it difficult for them to reach their goals. Upstream governments or sources could be subject to more rigorous federal or state TMDLs and could be vulnerable to tort and related claims from downstream municipalities.

This added flexibility and authority for municipalities to control water quality problems within their legal jurisdiction—coupled with objective performance standards—should lead to more creative approaches to stormwater management that create significant benefits to the municipality (i.e., more green-space buffers along waterways for recreation) and stronger planning and taxation of new de-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055585

velopments that otherwise might be uncontrolled. Municipal green space, parks, and a variety of other public goods that both reduce stormwater and enhance the public enjoyment of the surface waters could result from allowing a municipality the freedom to determine how best to regulate sources within its local boundaries. For example, rather than automatically allowing federally approved SCMs that have little aesthetic or recreational qualities, alternative approaches to SCMs that retain their effectiveness but provide other qualities (particularly qualities that draw the public outdoors for recreation or relaxation) are more likely to be encouraged or even required by a municipality that serves as lead over implementation of its water quality program.

Although a national watershed-based approach to stormwater regulation is likely to require legislative amendments, the pilot program may not necessitate additional legislative authorization. It is possible that through regulation, EPA may be able to develop "in lieu of" or "functional equivalent" requirements that allow a rigorous watershed plan to substitute for the bare federal requirements governing stormwater regulation, general permits, and TMDL planning laid out in the CWA. This type of intricate legal analysis, however, is beyond the scope of this document.

Final Thoughts

The watershed-based stormwater permitting program outlined above is ultimately essential if the nation is to be successful in arresting aquatic resource depletion stemming from sources dispersed across the landscape. EPA is called upon to adopt the framework now and set in motion a process to move it toward implementation over the next five to, at most, ten years. This chapter deals with some but not the entire realm of political, legal, regulatory, and logistical issues raised by converting to a fundamentally different system of management and permitting. Ideas are contributed regarding piloting and transitioning toward the new program, altering institutional arrangements to accommodate it, and incentives for effective participation. For watershed-based permitting to take hold, specific actions will have to be undertaken by EPA, state permitting authorities, and municipal permittees during the adoption and transition process.

The proposed program could be implemented by EPA in a number of ways, ranging from making it mandatory without any exception in all states and jurisdictions to leaving it entirely voluntary. The committee recommends neither extreme and believes the best course would be: (1) pilot test and refine the program as described in the report section titled "A Pilot Program as a Stepping Stone;" (2) make the refined program the default to be followed by all designated states (and EPA in others) and all municipal, industrial, and construction permittees, unless a state permitting authority convincingly demonstrates to EPA's satisfaction than an alternative approach will accomplish the program's overall goal of retaining and recovering aquatic resource beneficial uses; (3) develop very significant incentives for states and permittees to participate; and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055586

(4) require objective demonstration by any state opting for an alternative that it is broadly achieving the goal to at least the same extent as states within the program, with appropriate sanctions for noncompliance.

ENHANCEMENT OF EXISTING PERMITTING BASIS

The current federal stormwater regulatory framework has been in place since 1990, and the point source NPDES program under which it is being implemented has existed since 1972. The U.S. Congress deliberately acted in 1987 to amend the federal CWA with the goal of addressing stormwater pollution because it had been identified as a leading cause of surface water impairments, and regulations were inadequate to address it effectively. The total rethinking of the current framework of regulating stormwater pollution described above may require changes in statute and take a long time to implement. Thus, in addition to the longer-term approach that integrates a watershed-wide planning and permitting strategy into the program, several near-term solutions are also offered, with the objective of improving the current regulatory implementation and which at most might require changes in regulation.

Problems Complying with Both Municipal and General Industrial Permits

The NPDES permitting authority issues (1) separate individual permits or general permits to impose discharge requirements on small, medium, and large MS4s; (2) general permits that require construction activity operators who discharge stormwater to waters of the United States, including those who discharge via MS4s, to implement SCMs; and (3) general permits for operators of stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity who discharge to waters of the United States, including those who discharge via MS4s, to implement SCMs. The MS4 operators in turn are also required under the terms of their MS4 permits to require industries and construction site operators who discharge stormwater via the MS4 to implement controls to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges to the maximum extent practicable, including those covered under the permitting authority's NPDES general permits. This dual-coverage scheme appears intended to recognize the separation of governmental authorities. Unfortunately, in practice it is duplicative, inefficient, and ineffective in controlling stormwater pollution that enters the MS4 from diffuse and dispersed sources. Particularly in the area of monitoring of water quality, the dual approach seems to have resulted in a lack of prioritization of high-risk industrial sources and the purposeless collection of industrial stormwater monitoring data or the poor use of it to strategically reduce the discharge of stormwater pollutants to the MS4.

The preference of EPA to use general NPDES permits to alleviate the administrative burden associated with permitting more than a 100,000 point

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

sources discharging stormwater is understandable. It would have been prudent to have some form of prioritization to select some subset of the whole as high-risk or have a strategy for identifying a subset for individual NPDES permits to better achieve the objective of ensuring compliance with water quality standards on the basis of potential risk. As discussed in Chapter 2, there are no federal guidelines for prioritization (determining what industries are high-risk for stormwater discharges), and the state permitting authorities have largely not prioritized because of the overwhelming burden of administering a very expansive stormwater permitting program.

In the existing permitting scheme, the MS4 operator cannot be faulted for having a reasonable expectation that the permitting authority's general NPDES permits that regulate industrial activities and construction that discharge to the MS4 would require, at a minimum, a sufficient level of identification and implementation of SCMs to facilitate the MS4 operator's compliance with the MS4 permit. However, such controls are not identified by the NPDES permitting authority and rather are left to the choice of the industrial facility and construction site operators. Furthermore, the NPDES permitting authority imposes weak to no discharge sampling requirements on industrial facility and construction activity operators, which greatly impairs the MS4's ability to determine and control the worst regulated stormwater discharges to the MS4. Similarly, the NPDES permitting authority's general permit for construction activity encourages construction facility operators to consider post-construction stormwater controls, but it does not require them, even though the MS4 permit's programmatic measures mandate new development planning and post-construction controls as essential elements of the MS4 program. The lack of integration among stormwater permits and the absence of objective measures of compliance that are quantifiable is a glaring shortcoming in current stormwater permits and renders them difficult to enforce for water quality protection.

The California EPA State Water Board asked an expert panel to evaluate the extent of implementation success of the stormwater program in California and the feasibility of numeric effluent limits in stormwater permits. In its report (CA SWB, 2006), the panel concluded that the flexible approach of allowing a permittee to self-select SCMs for the purpose of controlling stormwater pollution was largely ineffective. The reasons stated were: (1) the SCMs were selected without proper consideration of design, performance, hydraulics, and function; (2) the MS4 permittees were not accountable for the performance of the SCMs; (3) the industrial and construction permittees were not responsible for the performance of the SCMs; and (4) the SCMs were seldom maintained properly except for aesthetic purposes. In other words, the flexibility provided by self-determination, self-evaluation, and self-reporting did not assure that SCMs were being implemented to effectively reduce stormwater pollutants to the MEP. Rather, the flexibility resulted in a lack of coordination of purpose and accountability between the MS4 permittees who owned or operate the MS4 and the industry and construction permittees who discharge to the MS4. Although typically enforcement by the permitting authority would have restored the integrity

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

of the stormwater program, that remedy is likely to be ineffective here because the choice of SCMs is left too much to discretion and there are no quantifiable performance or design criteria for water quality purposes.

Integration and Dissemination of Authority

This section offers a near-term alternative solution to the problem cited above that utilizes the existing framework of the NPDES stormwater program. The strategy builds on the authority of MS4s over industry and construction sites to implement an integrated permitting scheme to reduce stormwater pollution into the waters of the United States. Unlike the first section of this chapter, it does not take a watershed approach to protecting water quality, even though the municipal stormwater programs may be more cost-effective if implemented on a watershed scale. It also addresses a significant shortcoming of the current scheme, that is, failure to recognize the enormous staff resources that it would take at the federal and state level for successful implementation in the absence of the leadership of local governments. Further, federal and state NPDES permitting authorities do not presently have, and can never reasonably expect to have, sufficient personnel under the principles of democratic governance, such as in the United States, to inspect and enforce stormwater regulations on more than 100,000 discrete point source facilities discharging stormwater. A better structure would be one where the NPDES permitting authority empowers the MS4 permittees, who are local governments working for the public good, to act as the first tier of entities exercising control on stormwater discharges to the MS4 to protect water quality—an approach here called "integration."

The central concept of integration is to give the MS4s controlling jurisdiction and responsibility over discharges from construction and industry to the MS4 in addition to their responsibility to implement the programmatic minimum measures identified in regulation. This approach would be similar to the current NPDES permitting scheme for publicly owned WWTPs, where a WWTP operator controls the quality of wastewater inputs (industrial waste streams) to make sure that the total output will not exceed water quality standards (see Box 6-5 on the National Pretreatment Program). The WWTP operators establish additional criteria such as local limits, require discharge monitoring of industrial wastes, and conduct inspections to make sure industrial discharges implement adequate wastewater treatment technologies, so that treated effluent from the wastewater treatment can comply with water quality standards to protect receiving waters. The same could be done for stormwater, except here the WWTP is replaced by the MS4, and the other inputs in this case are all industrial and construction discharges of stormwater into the MS4. The criteria by which the outputs of the industries are judged could be either water quality- or technology-based criteria. This arrangement puts the burden on the MS4 to identify high-risk industries because the MS4 is now responsible for the overall output (which could be, for example, the concentration of pollutants in stormwater monitored during

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-5
National Pretreatment Program

EPA's NPDES Permitting Program requires that all point source discharges to waters of the United States (i.e., "direct discharges") must be permitted. To address "indirect discharges" from industries to Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTWs), EPA, through CWA authorities, established the National Pretreatment Program as a component of the NPDES Permitting Program. The National Pretreatment Program requires industrial and commercial dischargers to treat or control pollutants in their wastewater prior to discharge to POTWs.

In 1986, more than one-third of all toxic pollutants entered the nation's waters from POTWs through industrial discharges to public sewers. Certain industrial discharges, such as slug loads, can interfere with the operation of POTWs, leading to the discharge of untreated or inadequately treated wastewater into rivers, lakes, etc. Some pollutants are not compatible with biological wastewater treatment at POTWs and may pass through the treatment plant untreated. This "pass through" of pollutants impacts the surrounding environment, occasionally causing fish kills or other detrimental alterations of the receiving waters. Even when POTWs have the capability to remove toxic pollutants from wastewater, these toxics can end up in the POTW's sewage sludge, which in many places is land-applied to food crops, parks, or golf courses as fertilizer or soil conditioner.

The National Pretreatment Program is unique in that the general pretreatment regulations require all large POTWs (i.e., those designed to treat flows of more than 5 MGD) and smaller POTWs with significant industrial discharges to establish local pretreatment programs. These local programs must enforce all national pretreatment standards (effluent limitations) and requirements, in addition to any more stringent local requirements necessary to protect site-specific conditions at the POTW. More than 1,500 POTWs have developed and are implementing local pretreatment programs designed to control discharges from approximately 30,000 significant industrial users.

EPA has supported the pretreatment program through development of more than 30 manuals that provide guidance to EPA, states, POTWs, and industry on various pretreatment program requirements and policy determinations. Through this guidance, the pretreatment program has maintained national consistency in interpretation of the regulations.

The general pretreatment regulations establish responsibilities of federal, state, and local government, industry, and the public to implement pretreatment standards to control pollutants that pass through or interfere with POTW treatment processes or that may contaminate sewage sludge. The general pretreatment regulations apply to all non-domestic sources that introduce pollutants into a POTW. These sources of "indirect discharge" are more commonly referred to as industrial users (IUs). Since IUs can be as simple as an unmanned coin-operated car wash to as complex as an automobile manufacturing plant or a synthetic organic chemical producer, EPA developed four criteria that define a significant industrial user (SIU). Many of the general pretreatment regulations apply to SIUs as opposed to IUs, based on the fact that control of SIUs should provide adequate protection of the POTW.

Unlike other environmental programs that rely on federal or state governments to implement and enforce specific requirements, the Pretreatment Program places the majority of the responsibility on local municipalities**.** Specifically, Section 403.8(a) of the general pretreatment regulations states that any POTW (or combination of treatment plants operated by the same authority) with a total design flow greater than 5 million MGD and smaller POTWs with SIUs must establish a local pretreatment program. As of early 1998, 1,578 POTWs were required to have local programs. Although this represents only about 15 percent of the total treatment plants nationwide, these POTWs account for more than 80 percent (i.e., approximately 30 billion gallons a day) of the national wastewater flow.

Consistent with Section 403.8(f), POTW pretreatment programs must contain the six minimum elements described below (EPA, 1999):

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055590

1. Legal Authority

The POTW must operate pursuant to legal authority enforceable in federal, state, or local courts, which authorizes or enables the POTW to apply and enforce any pretreatment regulations developed pursuant to the CWA. At a minimum, the legal authority must enable the POTW to:

i. deny or condition discharges to the POTW,
ii. require compliance with pretreatment standards and requirements,
iii. control IU discharges through permits, orders, or similar means,
iv. require IU compliance schedules when necessary to meet applicable pretreatment standards and/or requirements and the submission of reports to demonstrate compliance,
v. inspect and monitor IUs,
vi. obtain remedies for IU noncompliance, and
vii. comply with confidentiality requirements.

2. Procedures

The POTW must develop and implement procedures to ensure compliance with pretreatment requirements, including:

i. identify and locate IUs subject to the pretreatment program,
ii. identify the character and volume of pollutants contributed by such users,
iii. notify users of applicable pretreatment standards and requirements,
iv. receive and analyze reports from IUs,
v. sample and analyze IU discharges and evaluate the need for IU slug control plans,
vi. investigate instances of noncompliance, and
vii. comply with public participation requirements.

3. Funding

The POTW must have sufficient resources and qualified personnel to carry out the authorities and procedures specified in its approved pretreatment programs.

4. Local Limits

The POTW must develop local limits or document why those limits are not necessary.

5. Enforcement Response Plan (ERP)

The POTW must develop and implement an ERP that contains detailed procedures indicating how the POTW will investigate and respond to instances of IU noncompliance.

6. List of SIUs

The POTW must prepare, update, and submit to the approval authority a list of all significant industrial users (SIUs).

In addition to the six specific elements, pretreatment program submissions must include:

- A statement from the city solicitor (or the like) declaring the POTW has adequate authority to carry out program requirements;
- Copies of statutes, ordinances, regulations, agreements, or other authorities the POTW relies upon to administer the pretreatment program, including a statement reflecting the endorsement or approval of the bodies responsible for supervising and/or funding the program;

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-5 Continued

- A brief description and organizational chart of the organization administering the program; and
- A description of funding levels and manpower available to implement the program.

The objectives of the National Pretreatment Program are achieved by applying and enforcing three types of discharge standards: (1) prohibited discharge standards, (2) categorical standards, and (3) local limits.

Prohibited Discharge Standards

All IUs, whether or not subject to any other national, state, or local pretreatment requirements, are subject to the general and specific prohibitions identified in 40 C.F.R. §§403.5(a) and (b), respectively. General prohibitions forbid the discharge of any pollutant(s) to a POTW that cause pass-through or interference. These prohibited discharge standards are intended to provide general protection for POTWs. Examples of these include prohibitions on discharges of pollutants that can create fire or explosion hazards, cause corrosive structural damage, obstruct flow within the POTW, and interfere with the POTW's biological treatment activity. However, their lack of specific pollutant limitations creates the need for additional controls, namely categorical pretreatment standards and local limits.

Categorical Standards

Categorical pretreatment standards (i.e., categorical standards) are national, uniform, technology-based standards that apply to discharges to POTWs from specific industrial categories (i.e., indirect dischargers) and limit the discharge of specific pollutants. Categorical pretreatment standards for both existing and new sources are promulgated by EPA pursuant to Section 307(b) and (c) of the CWA. Limitations developed for indirect discharges are designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants that could pass through, interfere with, or otherwise be incompatible with POTW operations. The categorical pretreatment standards can be concentration based or mass based. For example, the pretreatment standard for the electrical and electronic component manufacturing industry (40 C.F.R. Part 469, Subparts A-D) are concentration-based daily maximum and monthly average limits that vary by subpart and pollutant parameter.

Local Limits

Prohibited discharge standards are designed to protect against pass-through and interference generally. Categorical pretreatment standards, on the other hand, are designed to ensure that IUs implement technology-based controls to limit the discharge of pollutants. Local limits, however, address the specific needs and concerns of a POTW and its receiving waters. Federal regulations at 40 CFR §§403.8(f)(4) and 122.21(j)(4) require control authorities to evaluate the need for local limits and, if necessary, implement and enforce specific limits as part of pretreatment program activities. Local limits are developed for pollutants (e.g., metals, cyanide, BOD_5, TSS, oil and grease, organics) that may cause interference, pass-through, sludge contamination, and/or worker health and safety problems if discharged in excess of the receiving POTW treatment plant's capabilities and/or receiving water quality standards.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055592

events). If put in this position, municipalities will make intelligent choices and adopt effective strategies to identify which industries and sources to focus upon. Each of these issues is discussed in greater detail below.

Determination of High-Risk Dischargers

At present, the federal stormwater regulations do not specifically identify which sources would be considered high risk given the common pollutants in MS4 stormwater discharges. With the exception of the category of municipal landfills and hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities, it does not even state that the other nine categories of industry singled out in the regulations for permitting under the multi-sector industrial stormwater general permit (MSGP) are really high risk. The devolution of this responsibility to the municipality is sensible because the municipality, as the land-use authority, already conducts development review and issues industrial conditional-use permits. The permitting authority would still be responsible for inspecting high-risk state, federal, and other facilities over which the MS4 permittee has no jurisdiction. In addition, the permitting authority would inspect municipal facilities such as airports, ports, landfills, and waste storage facilities to avoid the situation of self-inspection. Methods for ranking industries according to risk are discussed in a subsequent section.

It is likely that some of the designated high-risk facilities would be better regulated by individual stormwater NPDES permits. In particular, good candidates for individual NPDES permits include international ports, airports, and multiphase construction land developments, which are similar (in the potential risk they pose to water quality) to traditional major wastewater facilities such as petroleum refineries and large POTWs.

SCM Design Parameters, Numerical SCM Performance Criteria, and Monitoring

For the integration approach to work, the permitting authority and the MS4 permittee must better delineate SCM design parameters, numerical performance criteria, and default SCMs based on best available technology or water quality standards for the discharge of industrial and construction stormwater. Both the ASCE International Storm Water Database (which is now called the WERF International Storm Water Database because it is maintained by the Water Environment Research Foundation) and the National Stormwater Quality Database (NSQD), which were developed with EPA funding, are comprehensive datasets that can be used to develop numeric technology-based effluent criteria or limits for industrial and construction stormwater discharges. The MS4 can then determine the compliance of industry and construction activity with its requirements by using either some numeric criteria or a suite of SCMs that have been

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055593

presumptively determined as capable of achieving the performance criteria. The EPA MSGP includes a general list of sector-specific SCMs, but these presently have no performance criteria associated with them. It is important that the EPA continue to support both the WERF and the NSQD databases as the repositories of SCM performance and MS4 monitoring data, so that MS4s can use them to establish local limits and update the performance criteria periodically to fully effectuate the iterative approach to ensuring that MS4 discharges eventually will meet water quality standards.

The proposed integration scheme will also facilitate the MS4 permittee's implementation of a purpose-oriented stormwater monitoring program directed toward identifying problematic industrial or construction stormwater discharges or high-risk industrial facility sectors. The current benchmark monitoring conducted by MSGP facilities would be eliminated. Instead, MSGP facilities would have the option of performing scientifically valid stormwater discharge sampling to demonstrate their compliance with performance criteria or to participate in an MS4-led monitoring program by paying in lieu fees to support the cost of the purpose-oriented MS4 monitoring program. The net effect of this alternative is to pool the resources to come up with an optimal sampling strategy to replace what is now a stormwater monitoring strategy that is haphazard and not useful.

MS4 Responsibilities

Under integration, the MS4 permittee would be primarily responsible for the quality of stormwater discharges that exit the MS4 to the waters of the United States. The MS4 permittee would not be responsible for stormwater discharges from federal and state facilities or for facilities that have been issued an individual NPDES permit for stormwater discharges. The MS4 permittee would be responsible for implementing the six minimum program measures, assisting in the oversight and inspection of facilities covered under the MSGP and the construction general permit (CGP), and implementing a strategic water quality monitoring program to identify and control pollutant discharges from high-risk sites. The permitting authority would share any fees collected under the MSGP and CGP with the MS4, and facilities covered by them would have the option to opt-out of self-monitoring and contribute equivalent funds to an MS4-led monitoring program. Similarly, the permitting authority would be expected to support research and special studies that address issues of regional or national significance through partnerships with the MS4 permittees.

Some MS4s may balk at taking on more responsibility for the control of stormwater pollution, as required for integration to succeed. However, there are already several case examples that exist. The State of Oregon requires facilities that discharge industrial stormwater to file a Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under the MSGP with both the state and the local MS4 (Campbell, 2007). The state has an agreement with the local MS4s for the inspection of the facilities covered under the MSGP and the sharing of NOI fees. The State of Tennessee

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

has a statewide pilot program to partner with local MS4s for the inspection of construction sites that are covered under the CGP.

Analogy to the WWTP Pretreatment Program

It is certainly true that the MS4s are a more challenging point source to regulate for the discharge of pollutants than WWTPs. WWTPs have fewer outfalls discharging to waters of the United States than MS4s, and inputs into them are through discrete rather than diffuse sources as in the case of MS4s. It is thus expected to be more difficult to identify problem stormwater sources and to hold them accountable for discharges in excess of standards. This problem is not insurmountable, however. Watershed and land-use hydrologic models can be developed and refined by strategic sampling of pollutant sources for use by MS4 permittees and regulatory agencies. If EPA and state permitting authorities establish measurable outcomes as expected endpoints of progress, MS4 permittees will make intelligent choices about which measures to implement in order to meet these endpoints. In large part, the lack of progress nationally towards controlling pollutants in stormwater discharges from the MS4s has been due to the absence of national SCM design standards, MS4 discharge performance criteria, and stormwater effluent guidelines. Presently, the MS4 permittees as owners and operators of the MS4 affirmatively approve connections to the conveyance system for rainfall runoff. Historically the issuance of the MS4 connection permit has been based on the sizing of the pipes for the conveyance of flood waters. There are few barriers to including water quality considerations in reauthorizing these connections and adding new ones.

Note that EPA did initially consider using the WWTP pretreatment approach for stormwater discharges by requiring MS4 permittees to be primarily responsible for discharges of stormwater associated with industrial activity through the MS4 (53 Fed. Reg. 49428; December 7, 1988). However, EPA deviated from this approach in issuing its Final Storm Water Rule (55 Fed. Reg. 48006; November 16, 1990). In the absence of regulations that specifically confer authority on MS4 permittees to establish local limits for stormwater discharges to the MS4 from industry and businesses, the EPA should promulgate specific SCMs and performance guidelines with rigorous requirements for self-monitoring and compliance in order to support the integrated framework for controlling stormwater pollution from MS4s.

Potential Legal Barriers

A revised stormwater program that requires MS4s to play a more significant role in enforcement and oversight and that provides greater specificity in permit requirements is not only contemplated, but arguably demanded by Congress in the CWA. Specifically, Congress directs that MS4 permits be conditioned on

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

the requirement that the MS4s "shall require controls to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable" 42 U.S.C. § 1342(p)(3)(B)(iii). EPA has already conditioned Phase I MS4 permits on the requirement that the municipality establish that it has the legal authority to inspect discharges into the system and take regulatory and enforcement action against excessive or violating sources [40 C.F.R. § 122.26(d)(2)(i)]. Nevertheless, to ensure that MS4s play an even more active role, EPA should include several additional requirements in its implementing regulations. In addition to promulgating more detailed and specific SCM requirements as discussed above, EPA should also require that the Phase I MS4s establish that they possess sufficient funding and staff to effectuate their responsibilities [see, e.g., 40 C.F.R. § 403.8(f)(2) and (3) requiring this showing for the POTW program]. Like the POTW program, states should also be authorized as MS4 permittees when the local governments are unable or unwilling to carry out their mandatory stormwater permit responsibilities [see, e.g., 40 C.F.R. § 403.10(e) providing this authority for the POTW program].

Industrial Program

The industrial stormwater permit program presently incorporates a menu of SCMs that are to be selected by the facility operator, a rudimentary monitoring program that includes visual observations, some water quality sampling for selected parameters for certain types of industries subject to numerical effluent limitations (see Table 2-6) or a set of pollutant-level benchmarks that are to be used as a measure to appropriately revise the SWPPP (see Table 2-5), and annual reporting. Neither SCM performance criteria nor the characteristics of a design storm for water quality purposes have been established. Given the broad discretion that facility operators enjoy as a result, it has been difficult to gauge compliance with the MSGP and initiate enforcement for non-compliance even though industrial stormwater discharges are required to meet effluent limitations (technology- or water quality-based) that reflect water quality standards (Duke and Beswick, 1997; Duke and Augustenborg, 2006; Wagner, 2006). Several ideas to address some of the shortcomings in the implementation of the permitting program for industrial stormwater discharges are offered as *additions* to the concept of MS4 regulatory integration discussed previously. They would substantively improve the current industrial stormwater permitting program even if the integration recommendations were not acted upon.

Criteria for a Water Quality Design Storm and Subsequent SCM Selection

To improve the quality of stormwater discharges from industry, provide for better accountability, and advance the objectives of the CWA, it is important

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055596

first to identify the criteria for a water quality design storm as opposed to one for flood control design, where the objective is to protect human life and real property. It is important that the permitting authority designate the basis for the determination of the water quality design storm, and explicitly state that it would form the criteria for evaluation of compliance with technology-based standards or water quality-based standards. This is essential because the engineering design decisions that determine how much stormwater is to be treated to remove toxic pollutants that pose a risk to human health or aquatic life is more a policy matter than a scientific one (Schiff et al., 2007). While modeling exercises using continuous simulation methods in theory could be performed for every project or subwatershed or region to support planning decisions on how much stormwater needs to be treated for optimum water quality benefits, such a detailed analysis will be too cumbersome and cost-prohibitive for routine planning and implementation purposes. Thus it is recommended that the EPA establish guidelines for the selection of water quality design storms for controlling pollution from MS4 and industrial stormwater discharges. This would not be a new practice for EPA because the agency has previously established design storms for certain industrial sectors when promulgating effluent guidelines (Table 2-6). Conceivably, unlike the technology limiting design storms that are set on rainfall recurrence intervals, the design storm to protect surface water quality and beneficial uses could be different for different eco-regions of the United States.

The water quality design storm, which may be expressed as total rainfall depth, runoff volume, or rainfall intensity, incorporates the concept that extreme rainfall events are rare, and that a few times each year the runoff volume or flow rate from a storm will exceed the design volume or rate capacity of an SCM. Therefore, for the purpose of best available technology and cost-effectiveness, industrial facility operators should not be held accountable for pollutant removal from storms beyond the size for which an SCM is designed.

For MS4 operators, the concept of designing MS4s for both flood control conveyance (capital flood design) and for water quality protection (water quality design) involves a fundamental shift. Whereas flood control engineers design conveyance systems with return frequencies of two years (streets), ten years (detention basins), 50 years, and 100 years (channels), the water quality design storm event is for a return frequency of six months to a year. The water quality design implicitly focuses on treating the first flush of runoff, which contains the highest load and concentration of pollutants and which occurs in the first half to one inch of runoff. In contrast, flood control designs are built to convey tens of inches of runoff.

In addition to issuing the guidelines to support the setting of stormwater criteria for water quality design, it is important that the EPA establish SCM performance criteria based on best technologies and identify the "presumptive technologies" that have been demonstrated to achieve the performance criteria. The water quality design storm and the best available technologies with their associated criteria can then form a basis for technology-based effluent limitations to be included in industrial stormwater permits. If the facility operator elects the iden-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055597

tified presumptive technology, then compliance monitoring requirements can be scaled down to a minimum to ensure that the treatment systems are being properly maintained. On the other hand, if the operator elects to go with a suite of alternative SCMs, then the monitoring requirements sufficient to demonstrate that the suite of alternative SCMs are in fact achieving the effluent quality of the selected technology can be prescribed. In such a scheme, visual monitoring will serve to ensure that the treatment systems are being properly maintained, and compliance can be reported using the same procedures as required presently for the industrial wastewater permits.

How to Identify a High-Risk Industry

Both the watershed-based permitting approach described previously in this chapter and the integration approach call for municipal permittees, as part of their responsibilities, to identify high-risk industrial stormwater dischargers. This involves identifying the potential sources of concern, evaluating the extent of their potential impacts, and then prioritizing them for attention—a classic risk assessment. Municipalities would generally not be able to give equal and full attention to all sources, nor should they. Unfortunately, what constitutes high risk or any level of risk for industries covered by NPDES stormwater permits has not been defined by EPA, although the states have developed various interpretations (see Appendix C).

Two methodologies for identifying industrial and commercial facilities that are considered high-risk for discharging pollutants in stormwater are presented below. Box 6-6 describes the "intensity of industrial activity" method devised for the City of Jacksonville (Duke, 2007). This method uses telephone queries and a point scale system to visually score each facility based on the intensity of the industrial activities exposed to stormwater, and groups the results into categories A, B, C, or D in increasing order of intensity (Cross and Duke, 2008). The categories are designed to distinguish high-risk facilities from low-risk facilities, and not to make fine distinctions among facilities with similar characteristics. This typology is sufficient to distinguish facilities with little or no potential for discharging pollutants associated with stormwater from facilities that might discharge those pollutants. More than half of the facilities that were subject to Florida's MSGP were determined to be low-risk (Cross and Duke, 2008).

Box 6-7 outlines an empirical methodology used by the County of Los Angeles to rank the risk of industrial facilities for stormwater pollution on the basis of pollution potential P. The pollution potential P was computed as a product of the number of on-site sources, percent imperviousness, pollutant toxicity, degree of exposure, and the number of facilities (Los Angeles County, 2001). Based on this ranking scheme, five top high-risk industries were selected: (1) automobile dismantlers, (2) automobile repair, (3) metal fabrication, (4) motor freight, and (5) automobile dealers. Stormwater discharges from six facilities in each category were characterized over a two-year period, and the effectiveness of SCMs

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-6
Risk Assessment for Industrial Dischargers of Stormwater

The City of Jacksonville has had very good success in determining what industries pose the highest stormwater risks by starting with businesses having the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes designated for permit coverage but using multiple lists of potential sources and cross checking them to target inspections and other interventions where they will have the best effect. Other clues to sources of interest include other environmental permits (e.g., wastewater NPDES permits, permits for discharge to sanitary sewer), tax records, records of fire code inspections, building permit filings, planning agency proceedings, contacts with business associations, marketing information put out by companies, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act hazardous waste reports, and telephone and field surveys.

Duke (2007) proposed a 0- to 8-point scoring scheme (shown below) to rate the intensity of industrial activities exposed to stormwater. The system is based on the relative amount of exposure to precipitation and runoff by industrial materials, processes, wastes, and vehicles. Once municipalities gather the data and then classify their industries accordingly, they would have a very useful tool to program inspections and monitoring emphasizing the industries most risking their success in achieving established objectives. A similar system could and should be developed for construction sites.

<u>0 points</u>
- Small bulk waste, e.g., covered dumpster: area <100 m^2
- Hazardous waste: containers not exposed to precipitation

<u>1 point</u>
- Outdoor vehicle use: 1-2 vehicles, outdoors occasionally/never, not used in precipitation
- Vehicle washing outdoors, 1-2 vehicles, rarely or occasionally done

<u>2 points</u>
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: 1-2, outdoors occasionally/never, used in precipitation
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: 1-2, outdoors every day, not used in precipitation
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: 3-4, outdoors occasionally/never, not used in precipitation
- Vehicle maintenance or re-fueling, 1-2 vehicles, rarely or occasionally done, outside
- Vehicle washing outdoors, 1-2 vehicles, regularly done
- Vehicles washing outdoors, 3 vehicles, rarely or occasionally done

<u>4 points</u>
- Storage of materials or products: area < 100m^2 and/or < five 55-gallon drums
- Fixed outdoor equipment: 1-2 small or large item(s)
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: 1-2, outdoors every day, used in precipitation
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: 3-4, outdoors occasionally/never, used in precipitation
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: 3-4, outdoors every day, not used in precipitation
- Uncovered shipping/receiving area: 1-2 docks
- Vehicle maintenance or re-fueling outdoors, 1-2 vehicles, regularly done
- Vehicle maintenance or re-fueling outdoors, vehicles, rarely or occasionally done
- Plant yard, rail lines, access roads: 1,000 ft^2
- Small process equipment, e.g., compressors, generators: exposed to precipitation

continues next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-6 Continued

6 points
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: 3-4, outdoors every day, used in precipitation
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: > 5 or heavy, outdoors occasionally, used in precipitation
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: > 5 or heavy, outdoors every day, not used in precipitation
- Vehicle maintenance or re-fueling outdoors, 3 vehicles, regularly done
- Plant yard, rail lines, access roads: 1,000 ft^2

8 points
- Storage of materials or products: area 100^2 and/or five 55-gallon drums
- Boneyard of scrap, disused equipment, similar
- Hazardous waste: containers exposed to precipitation
- Fixed outdoor equipment: small or 2 large items
- Outdoor vehicles, e.g., forklifts: > 5 or heavy, outdoors every day, used in precipitation
- Uncovered shipping/receiving area: 3 docks
- Plant yard, rail lines, access roads: 5,000 ft^2
- Manufacturing activities, e.g., cutting, painting, coating materials: exposed to precipitation

SOURCE: Duke (2007).

was assessed at a subset of them. However, the monitoring was minimal, and so much of the prioritization was based on best professional judgment about pollutant discharges.

Industrial Stormwater Discharge Monitoring

Monitoring data from Phase I MS4s have been compiled in the NSQD for several years, making possible a number of important findings about the quality of municipal stormwater (see Chapter 3). Although industry that occurs within MS4s is technically included in the NSQD, the data are lumped together and not sector specific. There is no comparable, reliable source of data specifically on industrial discharges, even though EPA requires benchmark monitoring for MSGP industrial permittees. The intent was that industrial facility operators would use benchmark exceedances as action levels to improve SCMs, but this self-directed approach has been largely a failure. Many industrial facilities reported repeated exceedances of benchmark values without action, and others have failed to report any monitoring data at all. In addition, the representativeness of single grab samples taken to characterize the discharge and less-than-rigorous sample collection and quality assurance procedures have resulted in monitoring data that are not very useful. One of the only analyses of benchmark monitoring data ever done evaluated California's program between 1992 and 2001 (see Box 4-2; Stenstrom and Lee, 2005; Lee et al., 2007). The study showed no relationship between facility type and stormwater discharge quality. The cited reasons for the poor relationship included variability in sampling parameters, sampling time, and sampling strategy—that is, poor data.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

BOX 6-7
Los Angeles County Critical Facilities Monitoring Data

One of the few sources of data on industrial stormwater discharges comes from the County of Los Angeles. A stepwise process was used to identify the highest-risk industrial/commercial facilities, which were then monitored to measure the quality of their stormwater discharges and to evaluate the effectiveness of SCMs. The initial list of candidate facilities was identified from their relative numbers and the extent of their outdoor activities. This list was then refined using an empirical equation for pollutant potential P:

$$P = Q \times R \times T \times E \times N$$

where

Loading (Q) is the number of sources at a site and the likelihood of release;
Imperviousness (R) of a site is the percent of paved area;
Pollutant toxicity (T) denotes the number of toxic pollutants and the inherent toxicity of the mix;
An exposure factor (E) signifies if activities are exposed to rainfall; and
The Number (N) represents the total number of sites in the county.

Each variable was assigned a qualitative number from 1 to 10, with 10 representing the worst condition.

Based on this equation, five top "critical source" industries were determined: (1) automobile dismantlers; (2) automobile repair; (3) metal fabrication; (4) motor freight; and (5) automobile dealers. Six facilities from each of these categories were monitored during five storms a year for two years. The stormwater discharge samples were analyzed for general conventional pollutants, heavy metals, bacteria, and semi-volatile organic compounds. Half of the facilities were then fitted with SCMs, which were monitored to evaluate their effectiveness.

The highest median values were observed for total zinc (approx. 450 µg/L), dissolved zinc (approx. 360 µg/L), total copper (approx. 240 µg/L), and dissolved copper (approx. 110 µg/L) in stormwater discharges from fabricated metal sites. However, levels for total and dissolved zinc did not appear to be significantly different among the industry types. SCMs in the form of good housekeeping and spill containment measures were installed at half of the sites. For total and dissolved zinc, the median concentration lowered or stayed nearly the same with the implementation of SCMs at the auto dismantling, auto repair, and fabricated metals industries (i.e., in none of the circumstances was the difference significant). For total and dissolved copper, however, where the fabricated metal industry had displayed the highest median concentrations, levels were significantly reduced with the implementation of SCMs. The auto dismantling and auto repair businesses showed no significant differences in copper after the implementation of SCMs.

SOURCE: Los Angeles County (2001).

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055601

In the past, it has been proposed to EPA that it fund a project that would systematically collect the benchmark monitoring data across the nation, as has been done for MS4s, but these suggestions have been rejected. To get better data from specific industrial sectors, it is recommended that a small subset of industrial users and sectors be selected for composite sampling in a program directed by the MS4. Alternatively, making a trained team responsible for monitoring of small-business industrial dischargers would reduce, if not eliminate, current problems with quality assurance.

Monitoring of industrial stormwater discharges could be streamlined by considering the adoption of a Reasonable Potential Analysis (RPA), which is already part of the existing practice in developing limits for NPDES wastewater permits (EPA, 1991). The RPA is a procedure that uses statistical distribution assumptions in association with a limited number of wastewater discharge quality measurements to determine the likelihood that a receiving water quality standard would be violated, which assists the permitting authority in determining what permit limitations should be set to protect receiving water quality. The effluent data from any treatment system may be described using standard descriptive statistics such as the mean concentration and the coefficient of variation. Using a statistical distribution such as the lognormal, an entire distribution of values can be projected from limited data; limits on pollutant concentrations in discharge can then be set at a specified probability of occurrence so that the receiving water is protected. An RPA for stormwater pollutants may be particularly relevant in developing performance criteria for SCMs for facilities discharging stormwater within the integrated framework of MS4 permitting. Also, MS4 permittees could use the method to reduce the number of pollutants that high-risk industries would be required to monitor in order to demonstrate to the municipality that they are not the source of pollutants in MS4 discharges that are impairing surface waters.

Construction Program

The recommendations for stormwater discharges associated with construction activity are very similar to those offered for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity. The integration with the MS4 program is less of a challenge because municipalities have always had primacy on land development planning and construction activity. Most municipalities have had requirements for soil erosion and sediment control plans on construction sites that precede the federal stormwater regulations. EPA regulations already allow permitting authorities to approve Phase I and Phase II MS4 permittee oversight of CGP construction sites under the qualifying local program provision (40 C.F.R. 122.44(s)) (Grumbles, 2006). The weakness in the implementation of this provision currently is the absence of rigorous SCM performance criteria guidelines for MS4s permittees to meet in order to be deemed as qualifying.

The construction stormwater general permit program requires the develop-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055602

ment and implementation of an SWPPP. The SWPPP, which must be prepared before construction begins, focuses on two major requirements: (1) describing the site adequately and identifying the sources of pollution to stormwater discharges associated with construction activity on site and (2) identifying and implementing appropriate measures to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The SWPPP must describe the sequence of major stormwater control activities and the kinds of SCMs that will be in place, and it must identify interim and permanent stabilization practices, including a schedule of their implementation. There is an expectation that the construction site operator will use good site planning, preserve mature vegetation, and properly stage major earth-disturbing activities to avoid sediment loss and prevent erosion. Post-construction stormwater controls need to be considered, but are not required. Construction site operators are required to visually inspect the construction site weekly and perform a walk through before predicted storm events. No annual reports are required, but records must be kept for a period of three years after permit coverage has been terminated. There are no SCM performance criteria, other than a suggestion that most SCMs should be able to achieve 80 percent TSS removal. As with industry, it is difficult to gauge compliance with the CGP except when inadequate SCMs result in a massive discharge of sediment from a construction site.

The pollutant parameters that are of concern in stormwater discharges from construction activity are TSS, settleable solids, turbidity, and nutrients from erosion; pH from concrete and stucco; and a wide range of metallic and organic pollutants from construction materials, processes, wastes, and vehicles and other motorized equipment. The permitting authority, in addition to guidelines for the water quality design storm, must establish SCM performance criteria for stormwater discharges associated with construction activity. The construction site operator should be given the option of implementing SCMs that are the presumptive technology, or equivalent SCMs that can achieve the performance criteria. For example, the recommended SCMs in Box 5-3 could serve as the presumptive construction SCMs on a typical construction site that is less than 50 acres in size. If the operator elects to go with a suite of alternative SCMs, then adequate monitoring must be performed to demonstrate that the alternative SCMs are in fact achieving the performance criteria. In addition, the CGP presently does not mandate or require that post-construction SCMs be integrated with the MS4 permittee requirements under its New Development/Redevelopment Program requirements. The proper planning for and implementation of SCMs that will help mitigate stormwater pollution from planned future use of the site will be critical to protecting water quality. Thus the post-construction requirements of the CGP should be strengthened and better integrated with the new development/redevelopment requirements of the MS4 permits.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055603

Municipal Program

Several key enhancements to the MS4 permitting program are needed to ensure that resources are targeted to achieve the greatest on-the-ground implementation of SCMs to make incremental progress in meeting water quality standards. Six specific issues are discussed below; their implementation will require greater collaboration and flexibility among regulators and permitted parties. These recommendations are suggested for communities that are not ready for the integrated watershed approach proposed in the prior section, and represent a bridge toward building internal capacity to implement them.

Numeric Expression of "Maximum Extent Practicable"

The ambiguity of the term "maximum extent practicable" (MEP) has been a major impediment to achieving meaningful water quality results in the MS4 program. The EPA should develop numerical expressions of MEP in the next round of permit renewals that can be measured and tracked. A national numeric benchmark should be avoided; states should focus on regional benchmarks that are tied to their water quality problems. Four examples of methods to define MEP in a numeric manner are provided below: the first three are applied at a regional or state level, whereas the last (impervious cover-based TMDLs) offers more flexibility to be applied at individual sites.

Establish Municipal Action Levels. This approach relies on the use of a national database of stormwater runoff quality to establish reasonable expectations for outfall monitoring in highly developed watersheds. The NSQD (Pitt et al., 2004) allows users to statistically establish action levels based on regional or national event mean concentrations developed for pollutants of concern. The action level would be set to define unacceptable levels of stormwater quality (e.g., two standard deviations from the median statistic, for simplicity). Municipalities would then routinely monitor runoff quality from major outfalls. Where an MS4 outfall to surface waters consistently exceeds the action level, municipalities would need to demonstrate that they have been implementing the stormwater program measures to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permittees can demonstrate the rigor of their efforts by documenting the level of implementation through measures of program effectiveness, failure of which will lead to an inference of noncompliance and potential enforcement by the permitting authority.

Site-Based Runoff and/or Pollutant Load Limits. This approach is primarily used for watersheds that are experiencing rapid development; it establishes numeric targets or performance standards for pollutant or runoff reduction that must be met on individual development sites. The numeric targets may involve specific pollutant load limits or runoff reduction volumes. For example,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Virginia DCR (2007) and Hirschman et al. (2008) established a statewide computational method to ensure that SCMs are sized, designed, and sequenced to comply with specific nutrient-based load and runoff reduction limits. The nutrient load limits of 0.28 lb/acre/yr for total phosphorus and 2.68 lb/acre/yr for total nitrogen were computed using the Chesapeake Bay Model for Virginia tributaries to the bay. The design process also requires the computation of runoff reduction volumes achieved to promote the use of nonstructural SCMs. The basic concept is that new development on non-urban land must not exceed the average annual nutrient load and runoff volume for non-urban land using effective SCMs in the watershed. This blended site-based runoff and load limit approach has been advocated by the Office of Inspector General (2007) and Schueler (2008a) and is under active consideration by several other Chesapeake Bay states.

Wenger et al. (2008) reports on a no-net-hydrologic-increase strategy to protect endangered fish species in the northern Georgia Piedmont that sets specific on-site runoff reduction requirements for a range of land uses and design storm events. A similar approach has been incorporated into the recently enacted Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007 that contains provisions that require that the "sponsor of any development or redevelopment project involving a Federal facility with a footprint that exceeds 5,000 square feet shall use site planning, design, construction, and maintenance strategies for the property to maintain or restore, to the maximum extent technically feasible, the predevelopment hydrology of the property with regard to the temperature, rate, volume, and duration of flow."

The challenge of defining MEP as a runoff reduction or pollutant load limit is that considerable scientific and engineering analysis is needed to establish the performance standards, evaluate SCM capability to meet them, and devise a workable computational approach that links them together at both the site and watershed levels. In addition, care must be taken to define an appropriate baseline to represent predevelopment conditions that does not unduly penalize redevelopment projects or make it impossible to comply with limits at new development sites after maximum effort to apply multiple SCMs is made.

Turbidity Limits for Construction Sites. Numeric enforcement criteria can be used to define what constitutes an egregious water quality violation at construction sites and provide a technical criterion to measure the effectiveness of erosion and sediment control practices. Currently, most states and localities do not specify either numeric enforcement criteria or a monitoring requirement within their CGP (see the survey data contained in Appendix C).

A maximum turbidity limit would establish definitive criteria as to what constitutes a direct sediment control violation and trigger an assessment for remediation and prevention actions. For example, local erosion and sediment control ordinances could establish a numeric turbidity limit of 75 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) as an instantaneous maximum for rainfall events less than an inch (or a 25 NTU monthly average) and would prohibit visible sedi-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

ment in water discharged from upland construction sites. While the exact turbidity limit would need to be derived on a regional basis to reflect geology, soils, and receiving water sensitivity, research conducted in the Puget Sound of Washington indicates that turbidity limits in the 25 to 75 NTU can be consistently achieved at most highway construction sites using current erosion and sediment control technology that is properly maintained (Horner et al., 1990). If turbidity limits are exceeded, a detailed assessment of site conditions and follow-up remediation actions would be required. If turbidity limits continue to be exceeded, penalties and enforcement actions would be imposed. Enforcement of turbidity limits could be performed either by state, local, or third party erosion and sediment control inspectors, or—under appropriate protocols, training, and documentation—by citizens or watershed groups.

Impervious Cover Limits and IC-based TMDLs. MS4s that discharge into TMDL watersheds also require more quantitative expression of how MEP will be defined to reduce pollutant loads to meet water quality standards. Maine, Vermont, and Connecticut have recently issued TMDLs that are based on impervious cover rather than individual pollutants of concern (Bellucci, 2007). In such a TMDL, impervious cover is used as a surrogate for increased runoff and pollutant loads as a way to simplify the urban TMDL implementation process. Impervious cover-based TMDLs have been issued for small subwatersheds that have biological stream impairments associated with stormwater runoff but no specific pollutant listed as causing the impairment (in most cases, these subwatersheds are classified as impacted according to the Impervious Cover Model [ICM]—see Box 3-10). A specific subwatershed threshold is set for effective impervious cover, which means impervious cover reductions are required through removal of impervious cover, greater stormwater treatment for new development, offsets through stormwater retrofits, or other means.

Traditional pollutant-based TMDLs would continue to be appropriate for "non-supporting" and "urban drainage" subwatersheds, although they could be modified to focus compliance monitoring on priority urban source areas or subwatersheds that produce the greatest pollutant loads. Although EPA (2002) indicates that this analysis does not extend to demonstrating that changes will occur in receiving waters, it does outline a rigorous process for evaluating pollutant discharges and SCM performance. More recent EPA guidance (2007c) recommends that MS4s conduct a four-step analysis, which is distilled to its essence below:

Step 1: Estimate loads for pollutant of concern for the watershed.

Step 2: Provide a specific list of SCMs that will be applied in the listed watershed.

Step 3: Estimate the pollutant removal capability of the individual SCMs applied.

Step 4: Compute aggregate watershed pollutant reduction achieved by the MS4.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055606

Although this is not a particularly new interpretation of addressing stormwater loads in watersheds listed as impaired and/or having written TMDLs, it is exceptionally uncommon for individual MS4s to document the link between their stormwater discharges and water quality standard exceedances, as modified by the system of SCMs that they used to reduce these pollutants. As of 2007, EPA could only document 17 TMDLs that addressed stormwater discharges using this sequential analysis. EPA and states need to provide more specific guidance for MS4s to comply with TMDLs in their permit applications and annual reports.

Focus MS4 Permit Implementation at the Subwatershed Level

Chapter 5 noted the importance of the watershed context for making better local stormwater decisions. This context can be formally incorporated into local MS4 permits by focusing implementation on a subwatershed basis, using the ICM, as described in Box 3-10 and outlined in Table 6-1. When urban streams are classified by the ICM, this basic subwatershed planning process can be used to establish realistic water quality and biodiversity goals for individual classes of subwatersheds, as shown in Table 6-2. As can be seen, goals for water and habitat quality become less stringent as impervious cover increases within the subwatershed. This subwatershed approach provides stormwater managers with more specific, measurable, and attainable implementation strategies than the one-size-fits-all approach that is still enshrined in current wet-weather management regulations.

Some examples of how to customize stormwater strategies for different subwatersheds are described in Table 6-3. This approach enables MS4s to utilize the full range of watershed planning, engineering, economic, and regulatory tools that can manage the intensity, location, and impact of impervious cover on receiving waters. In addition, the application of multiple tools in a given subwatershed class helps provide the maximum level of protection or restoration for an individual subwatershed when impervious cover is forecast to increase due to future growth and development. The conceptual management approach shown in Table 6-3 is meant to show how urban stream classification can be used to guide stormwater decisions on a subwatershed basis. The first column of the table lists some key stormwater management issues that lend themselves to a subwatershed approach and are explained in greater detail below.

Linkage with Local Land-Use Planning and Zoning. Given the critical relation between land use and the generation of stormwater, communities should ensure that their planning tools (e.g., comprehensive plans, zoning, and watershed planning) are appropriately aligned with the intended management classification for each subwatershed. For example, it is reasonable to encourage redevelopment, infill, and other forms of development intensification within non-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 6-1 Components of Subwatershed-Based Stormwater Management

1. Define interim water quality and stormwater goals (i.e., pollutants of concern, biodiversity targets) and the primary stormwater source areas and hotspots that cause them.

2. Delineate subwatersheds within community boundaries.

3. Measure current and future impervious cover within individual subwatersheds.

4. Establish the initial subwatershed management classification using the ICM.

5. Undertake field monitoring to confirm or modify individual subwatershed classifications.

6. Develop specific stormwater strategies within each subwatershed classification that will guide or shape how individual practices and SCMs are generally assembled at each individual site.

7. Undertakes restoration investigations to verify restoration potential in priority subwatersheds.

8. Agree on the specific implementation measures that will be completed within the permit cycle. Evaluate the extent to which each of the six minimum management practices can be applied in each subwatershed to meet municipal objectives.

9. Agree on the maintenance model that will be used to operate or maintain the stormwater infrastructure, assign legal and financial responsibilities to the owners of each element of the system, and develop a tracking and enforcement system to ensure compliance.

10. Define the trading or offset system that will be used to achieve objectives elsewhere in the local watershed objectives in the event that full compliance cannot be achieved due to physical constraints (e.g., indexed fee-in-lieu to finance municipal retrofits).

11. Establish sentinel monitoring stations in subwatersheds to measure progress towards goals.

12. Revise subwatershed management plans in the subsequent NPDES permitting cycle based on monitoring data.

supporting or urban drainage subwatersheds, whereas down-zoning, site-based IC caps, and other density-limiting planning measures are best applied to sensitive subwatersheds.

Stormwater Treatment and Runoff Reduction MEP. Subwatershed classification allows managers to define achievable numerical benchmarks to define treatment in terms of the maximum extent practicable. Thus, a greater level of treatment is required for less-developed subwatersheds and a reduced level of treatment is applied for more intensely developed subwatersheds. This is most frequently expressed in terms of a rainfall depth associated with a given design storm. Designers are required to treat and/or reduce runoff for all storm events up to the designated storm event. This flexibility recognizes the greater difficulty and cost involved in providing the same level of treatment in an in-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

TABLE 6-2 Expectations for Different Urban Subwatershed Classes

Lightly Impacted Subwater-sheds (1 to 5% IC)	• Consistently attain scores for specific indicators for hydrology, biodiversity, and geomorphology that are comparable to streams whose entire subwatersheds are fully protected in a natural state (e.g., national parks). Should provide for healthy reproduction of trout, salmon, or other keystone fish species.
Moderately Impacted Subwater-sheds (6 to 10% IC)	• Consistently attain scores for specific stream indicators that are comparable to the highest 10 percent of streams in a population of rural watersheds in order to maintain or restore ecological structure, function, and diversity of the streams. The "good to excellent" indicator scores for this category of subwatersheds will be the benchmark against which the relative quality of more developed subwatersheds will be measured.
Heavily Impacted Sub-watersheds (11 to 25% IC)	• Consistently attain good stream quality indicator scores to ensure enough stream function to adequately protect downstream receiving waters from degradation. • Function is defined in terms of flood storage, in-stream nutrient processing, biological corridors, stable stream channels, and other factors.
Non-Supporting Subwater-sheds (26 to 60% IC)	• Consistently attain "fair to good" stream quality indicator scores. • Meet bacteria standards during dry weather and trash limits during wet weather. • Maintain existing stream corridor to allow for safe passage of fish and floodwaters.
Urban Drain-age Subwater-sheds (61 to 100% IC)	• Maintain "good" water quality conditions in downstream receiving waters. • Consistently attain "fair" water quality scores during wet weather and "good" water scores during dry weather. • Provide clean "plumbing" in upland land uses such that discharges of sewage and toxics do not occur.

Note: the objectives presume some portion of the subwatershed has already been developed, thereby limiting attainment of objectives. If a subwatershed is not yet developed, managers should shift expectations up one category (e.g., urban drainage should behave like non-supporting). Also, the specific ranges of IC that define each management category should always be derived from local or regional monitoring data. Note that the ranges in IC shown to define a subwatershed management category are illustrative and will vary regionally.

tensely developed subwatershed, as well as the fact that less treatment is needed to maintain stream condition in a highly urban subwatershed.

The other key element of defining MEP is to specify how much of the treatment volume must be achieved through runoff reduction. The runoff reduction volume has emerged as the primary performance benchmark to maintain predevelopment runoff conditions at a site after it is developed. In its simplest terms, this means achieving the same predevelopment runoff coefficient for each storm up to a defined storm event through a combination of canopy interception, soil infiltration, evaporation, rainfall harvesting, engineered infiltration, extended filtration, or evapotranspiration (Schueler, 2008b). Once again, the physical feasibility and need to provide treatment through runoff reduction becomes progressively harder as subwatershed impervious cover increases.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE 6-3 Examples of Customizing Stormwater Strategies on a Subwatershed Basis

Stormwater Management Issue	Lightly Impacted Subwatershed (1 to 5% IC)	Moderately Impacted Subwatershed (6 to 10% IC)	Impacted (IC 11 to 25%)	Non-Supporting (IC 26 to 60%)	Urban Drainage (61% + IC)
Linkage with Local Land-Use Planning and Zoning	Utilize extensive land conservation and acquisition to preserve natural land cover	Implement site-based or watershed-based IC caps and maximize conservation of natural areas	Reduce the IC created for each zoning category by changing local codes and ordinances	Encourage redevelopment, development intensification and mass transit to decrease per-capita IC utilization in the urban landscape. Develop watershed restoration plans to maintain or enhance existing aquatic resources.	
Site-based Stormwater Reduction and Treatment Limits	Allow no net increase in runoff volume, velocity and duration up to the five-year design storm	Treat runoff from two-year design storm, using SCMs to achieve 100% runoff reduction		Treat runoff from the one-year design storm, using SCMs to achieve at least 75% runoff reduction	
Site-Based IC Fees	None	Establish Excess IC fee for projects that exceed IC for zoning category		Allow IC mitigation fee	
Subwatershed Trading	Receiving Area for Conservation Easements	Receiving Area for Restoration Projects and/or Retrofit		Receiving or Sending Area for Retrofit	Sending Area for Restoration Projects
Stormwater Monitoring Approach	Measure in-stream metrics of biotic integrity		Track subwatershed IC and measure SCM performance	Check outfalls and measure SCM performance	Check stormwater quality against municipal actions levels at outfalls
TMDL Approach	Protect using antidegradation provisions of the CWA	Use IC-based TMDLs that use flow or IC as a surrogate for traditional pollutants		Use pollutant TMDLs to identify problem subwatersheds	Use pollutant TMDLs to identify priority source areas
Dry Weather Water Quality	Perform in-stream grab sampling of water quality at sentinel stations	Check for failing septic systems	Screen outfalls for illicit discharges	Perform dry weather sampling in streams and outfall screening	Perform dry weather sampling in receiving waters
Addressing Existing Development	Protect or conserve natural areas, enhance riparian cover, assess road crossings, and ensure farm, forest, and pasture best practices are used		Perform stream repairs, riparian reforestation, and residential stewardship	Perform storage retrofits and stream repairs	Use pollution source controls and municipal housekeeping

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055610

Site-Based IC Fees. Several economic strategies can be used to promote equity and efficiency when it comes to managing stormwater in different kinds of subwatersheds. In lower-density subwatersheds, an excess impervious cover fee can be charged to individual sites that exceed a maximum threshold for impervious cover for their zoning category. Similarly, an impervious cover mitigation fee can be levied at individual development sites in more intensely developed subwatersheds when on-site compliance is not possible or it is more cost-effective to provide an equivalent amount of treatment elsewhere in the watershed. The type of fee and the frequency that is used is expected to be closely related to the subwatershed classification.

Subwatershed Trading. The degree of impervious cover in a subwatershed also has a strong influence on the feasibility, cost, and appropriateness of restoration projects. Consequently, any revenues collected from various site IC fees can be traded among subwatersheds to arrive at the least-cost, effective solutions. In general, the most intensely developed subwatersheds are sending areas and the more lightly developed subwatersheds are used as receiving areas for such projects.

Stormwater Monitoring Approach. Subwatershed classification can also be used to define the type and objectives for stormwater monitoring to track compliance over time. For example, in sensitive subwatersheds, it may be advisable to routinely measure in-stream metrics of biological integrity to ensure stream quality is being maintained or enhanced. As impervious cover increases, stormwater managers may want to shift toward tracking of subwatershed impervious cover and actual performance monitoring of select SCMs to establish their effectiveness (e.g., impacted subwatersheds). At even higher levels of impervious cover, streams are transformed into urban drainage, and monitoring becomes more focused on identifying individual stormwater outfalls with the worst quality during storm conditions.

TMDL Approach. Subwatershed classification may also serve as a useful tool to decide how to apply TMDLs to impaired waters, or how to ensure that healthy waters are not degraded by future land development. For example, most lightly developed subwatersheds will seldom be subject to a TMDL, or if so, urban stormwater is often only a minor component in the final waste load allocation. Antidegradation provisions of the CWA are often the best means to protect the quality of these healthy waters before they are degraded by future land development. By contrast, impaired watersheds appear to be the best candidates to apply impervious cover-based TMDLs, as described earlier in this section. As subwatershed impervious cover increases, more traditional pollutant-based TMDLs are warranted, with a focus on problem subwatersheds for non-supporting streams and priority source areas for urban drainage.

Dry Weather Water Quality. The type, severity, and sources of illicit dis-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

charges often differ among different subwatershed classifications, which can have a strong influence on the kind of dry weather detective work needed to isolate them. For example, in lightly developed subwatersheds, failing septic systems are often the most illicit discharges, which prompts assessments at the lot or ditch level. The storm-drain network and potential discharge source areas becomes progressively more complex as subwatershed impervious cover increases. Consequently, illicit-discharge assessments shift toward outfall screening, catchment analysis, and individual source analysis.

Addressing Existing Development. The need for, type of, and feasibility for restoration efforts shift as subwatershed impervious cover increases. In general, lightly developed watersheds have the greatest land area available for retrofits and restoration projects in the stream corridor. Consequently, unique restoration strategies are developed for different subwatershed classifications (Schueler, 2004).

Require More Quantitative Evaluation of MS4 Programs

The next round of permit renewals should contain explicit conditions to define and measure outcomes from the six minimum management measures that constitute a Phase II MS4 program. Measurable program evaluation is critical to develop, implement, and adapt effective local stormwater programs, and has been consistently requested in permits and application guidance. To date, however, only a small fraction of MS4 communities have provided measurable outcomes with regard to aggregate pollutant reduction achieved by their municipal stormwater programs.

CASQA (2007) defines a six-level pyramid to assess program effectiveness, beginning with documenting activities, raising awareness, changing behaviors, reducing loads from sources, improving runoff quality, and ultimately leading to protection of receiving water quality (see Figure 6-1).

At the current time, most MS4s are struggling simply to organize or document their program activities (i.e., the first level), and few have moved up the pyramid to provide a quantitative link between program activities and water quality improvements. The framework and methods to evaluate program effectiveness for each of the six minimum management measures has been outlined by CASQA (2007). Regulators are encouraged to work with permitted municipalities to define increasingly more specific quantitative measures of program performance in each succeeding permit cycle.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

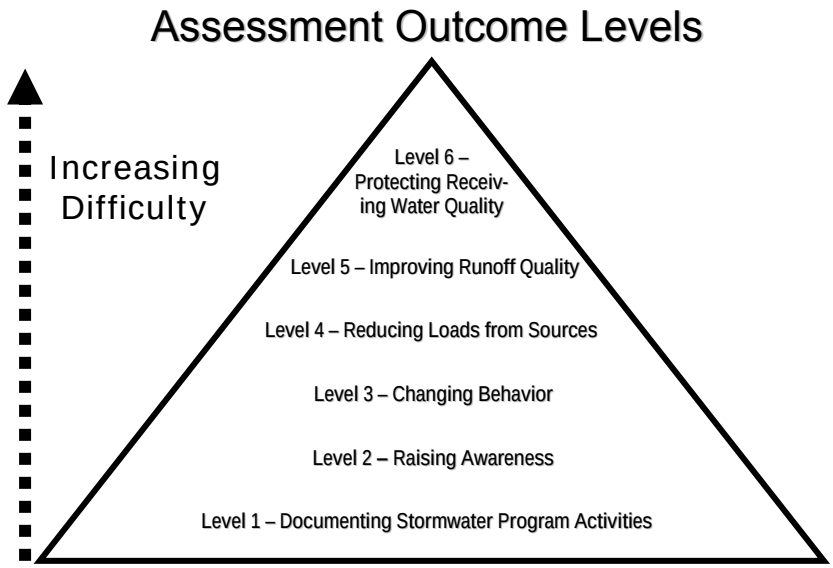

FIGURE 6-1 Pyramid of Assessment Outcome Levels for an MS4. SOURCE: CASQA (2007).

Shift Monitoring Requirements to Measure the Performance of Stormwater Control Measures

The lack of monitoring requirements in the Phase II stormwater program makes it virtually impossible to measure or track actual pollutant load or runoff volume reductions achieved. While the existing Phase I outfall monitoring requirements have improved our understanding of urban stormwater runoff quality, they are also insufficient to link program effort to receiving water quality. It is recommended that both Phase I and II MS4s shift to a more collaborative monitoring effort to link management efforts to receiving water quality, as described below:

- If a review of past Phase 1 MS4s stormwater outfall monitoring indicates no violations of the Municipal Action Limits, then their current outfall monitoring efforts can be replaced by pooled annual financial contributions to a regional stormwater monitoring collaborative or authority to conduct basic research on the performance and longevity of range of SCMs employed in the community.

- If some subwatersheds exceed Municipal Action Levels, outfall monitoring should be continued at these locations, as well as additional source area sampling in the problem subwatershed to define the sources of the stormwater

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055613

pollutant of concern.

- Phase II MS4s should be encouraged to make incremental financial contributions to a state or regional stormwater monitoring research collaborative to conduct basic research on SCM performance and longevity. Although the committee knows of no examples where this has been accomplished, this pooling of financial resources by multiple MS4s should produce more useful scientific data to support municipal programs than could be produced by individual MS4s alone. Phase II communities that do not participate in the research collaborative would be required to perform their own outfall and/or SCM performance monitoring, at the discretion of the state or federal permitting authority.

- All MS4s should be required to indicate in their annual reports and permit renewal applications how they incorporated research findings into their existing stormwater programs, ordinances, and design manuals.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The watershed-based permitting program outlined in the first part of this chapter is ultimately essential if the nation is to be successful in arresting aquatic resource depletion stemming from sources dispersed across the landscape. Smaller-scale changes to the EPA stormwater program are also possible. These include integration of industrial and construction permittees into municipal permits ("integration"), as well as a number of individual changes to the current industrial, construction, and municipal programs.

Improvements to the stormwater permitting program can be made in a tiered manner. Thus, individual recommendations specific to advancing one part of the municipal, industrial, or construction stormwater programs could be implemented immediately and with limited additional funds. "Integration" will need additional funding to provide incentives and to establish partnerships between municipal permittees and their associated industries. Finally, the watershed-based permitting approach will likely take up to ten years to implement. The following conclusions and recommendations about these options are made:

The greatest improvement to the EPA's Stormwater Program would be to convert the current piecemeal system into a watershed-based permitting system. The proposed system would encompass coordinated regulation and management of all discharges (wastewater, stormwater, and other diffuse sources), existing and anticipated from future growth, having the potential to modify the hydrology and water quality of the watershed's receiving waters.

The committee proposes centralizing responsibility and authority for implementation of watershed-based permits with a municipal lead permittee working in partnership with other municipalities in the watershed as co-permittees,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055614

with enhanced authority and funding commensurate with increased responsibility. Permitting authorities would adopt a minimum goal in every watershed to avoid any further loss or degradation of designated beneficial uses in the watershed's component waterbodies and additional goals in some cases aimed at recovering lost beneficial uses. The framework envisions the permitting authorities and municipal co-permittees working cooperatively to define careful, complete, and clear specific objectives aimed at meeting goals.

Permittees, with support from the permitting authority, would then move to comprehensive scientific and technically based watershed analysis as a foundation for targeting solutions. The most effective solutions are expected to lie in isolating, to the extent possible, receiving waterbodies from exposure to those impact sources. In particular, low-impact design methods, termed Aquatic Resources Conservation Design in this report, should be employed to the full extent feasible and backed by conventional SCMs when necessary. This report also outlines a monitoring program structured to assess progress toward meeting objectives and the overlying goals, diagnosing reasons for any lack of progress, and determining compliance by dischargers. The new concept further includes market-based trading of credits among dischargers to achieve overall compliance in the most efficient manner and adaptive management to program additional actions if monitoring demonstrates failure to achieve objectives.

Integration of the three permitting types, such that construction and industrial sites come under the jurisdiction of their associated municipalities, would greatly improve many deficient aspects of the stormwater program. Federal and state NPDES permitting authorities do not presently have, and can never reasonably expect to have, sufficient personnel to inspect and enforce stormwater regulations on more than 100,000 discrete point source facilities discharging stormwater. A better structure would be one where the NPDES permitting authority empowers the MS4 permittees to act as the first tier of entities exercising control on stormwater discharges to the MS4 to protect water quality. The National Pretreatment Program, EPA's successful treatment program for municipal and industrial wastewater sources, could serve as a model for integration.

Short of adopting watershed-based permitting or integration, a variety of other smaller-scale changes to the EPA stormwater program could be made now, as outlined below.

EPA should issue guidance for MS4, MSGP, and CGP permittees on what constitutes a design storm for water quality purposes. Precipitation events occur across a spectrum from small, more frequent storms to larger and more extreme storms, with the latter being a more typical focus of guidance manuals to date. Permittees need guidance from regional EPA offices on what water quality considerations to design SCMs for beyond issues such as safety of human life and property. In creating the guidance there should be a good faith

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055615

effort to integrate water quality requirements with existing stormwater quantity requirements.

EPA should issue guidance for MS4 permittees on methods to identify high-risk industrial facilities for program prioritization such as inspections. Two visual methods for establishing rankings that have been field tested are provided in the chapter. Some of these high-risk industrial facilities and construction sites may be better covered by individual NPDES stormwater permits rather than the MSGP or the CGP, and if so would fall directly under the permitting authority and not be part of MS4 integration.

EPA should support the compilation and collection of quality *industrial* stormwater effluent data and SCM effluent quality data in a national database. This database can then serve as a source for the agency to develop technology-based effluent guidelines for stormwater discharges from industrial sectors and high-risk facilities.

EPA should develop numerical expressions to represent the MS4 standard of Maximum Extent Practicable. This could involve establishing municipal action levels based on expected outfall pollutant concentrations from the National Stormwater Quality Database, developing site-based runoff and pollutant load limits, and setting turbidity limits for construction sites. Such numerical expressions would create improved accountability, bring about consistency, and result in implementation actions that will lead to measurable reductions in stormwater pollutants in MS4 discharges.

Communities should use an urban stream classification system, such as a regionally adapted version of the Impervious Cover Model, to establish realistic water quality and biodiversity goals for individual classes of subwatersheds. The goals for water and habitat quality should become less stringent as impervious cover increases within the subwatershed. This should not become an excuse to work less diligently to improve the most degraded waterways—only to recognize that equivalent, or even greater, efforts to improve water quality conditions will achieve progressively less ambitious results in more highly urbanized watersheds. This approach would provide stormwater managers with more specific, measurable, and attainable implementation strategies than the one-size-fits-all approach that is promoted in current wet weather management regulations.

Better monitoring of MS4s to determine outcomes is needed. Only a small fraction of MS4 communities have provided measurable outcomes with regard to aggregate flow and pollutant reduction achieved by their municipal stormwater programs. A framework and methods to evaluate program effectiveness for each of the six minimum management measures have been outlined by CASQA (2007) and should be adopted. In addition, the lack of monitoring

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055616

requirements in the Phase II stormwater program makes it virtually impossible to measure or track actual pollutant load or runoff volume reductions achieved. It is recommended that both Phase I and II MS4s shift to a more collaborative monitoring paradigm to link management efforts to receiving water quality.

***

Watershed-based permitting will require additional resources and regulatory program support. Such an approach shifts more attention to ambient outcomes as well as expanded permitting coverage. Additional resources for program implementation could come from shifting existing programmatic resources. For example, some state permitting resources may be shifted away from existing point source programs toward stormwater permitting. Strategic planning and prioritization could shift the distribution of federal and state grant and loan programs to encourage and support more watershed-based stormwater permitting programs. However, securing new levels of public funds will likely be required. All levels of government must recognize that additional resources may be required from citizens and businesses (in the form of taxes, fees, etc.) in order to operate a more comprehensive and effective stormwater permitting program.

REFERENCES

April, S., and T. Greiner. 2000. Evaluation of the Massachusetts Environmental Results Program. Washington, DC: National Academy of Public Administration..

Atkins, J. R., C. Hollenkamp, and J. Sauber. 2007. Testing the watershed: North Carolina's NPDES Discharge Coalition Program enables basinwide monitoring and analysis. Water Environment & Technology 19(6).

Bellucci, C. 2007. Stormwater and Aquatic Life: Making the Connection Between Impervious Cover and Aquatic Life Impairments for TMDL Development in Connecticut Streams. Pp. 1003-1018 *In:* TMDL 2007. Alexandria, VA: Water Environment Federation.

Bromberg, K. 2007. Comments to the NRC Committee on Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution, January 22, 2007, Washington, DC.

Burton, G. A., and R. E. Pitt. 2002. Stormwater Effects Handbook. Boca Raton, FL: Lewis/CRC Press.

California EPA, State Water Board. 2006. Storm Water Panel Recommendations—The Feasibility of Numeric Effluent Limits Applicable to Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Municipal, Industrial, and Construction Activities. Available at http://www.cacoastkeeper.org/assets/pdf/StormWaterPanelReport_06.pdf.

Campbell, R. M. 2007. Achieving a Successful Storm Water Permit Program in Oregon. Natural Resources & Environment 21(4):39-44.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055617

CASQA (California Stormwater Quality Association). 2007. Municipal Stormwater Program Effectiveness Assessment Guidance. Los Angeles. Available at info.casqa@org.

Chapman, C. 2006. Performance Monitoring of an Urban Stormwater Treatment System. Master's Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle.

City of Austin. 2006. Stormwater Runoff Quality and Quantity from Small Watersheds in Austin, TX. Austin, TX: Watershed Protection Department, Environmental Resources Management Division.

City of San Diego. 2007. Strategic Plan for Watershed Activity Implementation. San Diego, CA: Stormwater Pollution Prevention Division.

Clark, S., R. Pitt, S. Burian, R. Field, E. Fan, J. Heaney, and L. Wright. 2006. The Annotated Bibliography of Urban Wet Weather Flow Literature from 1996 through 2005. *Note: Publisher not shown.*

Clausen, J. C., and J. Spooner. 1993. Paired Watershed Study Design, 841-F-93-009. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water.

Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection. 2007. A Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis for Eagleville Brook, Mansfield, CT. Hartford: State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection. Available at http://www.ct.gov/dep/lib/dep/water/tmdl/tmdl_final/eaglevillefinal.pdf.

Cosgrove, J. F. 2002. TMDLs: A simplified approach to pollutant load determination. WEFTEC 2002 Conference Proceedings September 2002. Alexandria, VA: Water Environment Federation.

Crockett, C. 2007. The regulated perspective of stormwater management. Presentation to the NRC Committee on Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution. January 22, 2007. Washington, DC.

Cross, L. M., and L. D. Duke. 2008. Regulating industrial stormwater: state permits, municipal implementation, and a protocol for prioritization. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 44(1):86-106.

Cutter, W. B., K. A. Baerenklau, A. DeWoody, R. Sharma, and J. G. Lee. 2008. Costs and benefits of capturing urban runoff with competitive bidding for decentralized best management practices. Water Resources Research, doi:10.1029/2007WR006343.

DeWoody, A. E. 2007. Determining Net Social Benefits from Optimal Parcel-Level Infiltration of Urban Runoff: A Los Angles Analysis. M.S. Thesis. University of California, Riverside.

Doll, A., and G. Lindsey. 1999. Credits bring economic incentives for onsite stormwater management. Watershed and Wet Weather Technical Bulletin 4(1):12-15.

Duke, L. D. 2007. Industrial stormwater runoff pollution prevention regulations and implementation. Presentation to the National Research Council Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution, Seattle, WA, August 22, 2007.

Duke, L. D., and C. A. Augustenborg. 2006. Effectiveness of self identified and self-reported environmental regulations for industry: the case of storm water runoff in the U.S. Journal of Environmental Planning and Manage-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055618

ment 49:385-411.

Duke, L. D., and P. Beswick. 1997. Industry compliance with storm water pollution prevention regulations: the case of transportation industry facilities in California and the Los Angeles region. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 33:825-838.

Ellerman, A. D., P. L. Joskow, R. Schmalensee, J. P. Montero, and E. M. Bailey. 2000. Markets for Clean Air: the U.S. Acid Rain Program. New York: Cambridge University Press.

EPA (U. S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1991. Technical Support Document for Water Quality-Based Toxics Control. EPA-505/2-90-001. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Water Enforcement and Permits.

EPA. 1999. Introduction to the National Pretreatment Program. EPA-833-B-98-002. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Wastewater Management.

EPA. 2002. Establishing total maximum daily load (TMDL) Wasteload allocations (WLAs) for storm water sources and NPDES permit requirements based on those WLAs. Memorandum from Robert Wayland, Director, Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds to Jim Hanlon, Director, Office of Water, November 22, 2002. Available at www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/final-wwtmdl.pdf.

EPA. 2003a. Watershed-Based NPDES Permitting Policy Statement. In Watershed-Based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Implementation Guidance. EPA, Washington, DC.

EPA. 2003b. Watershed-Based National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permitting Implementation Guidance. EPA, Washington, DC.

EPA. 2007a. Watershed-Based NPDES Permitting Technical Guidance (draft). EPA, Washington, DC.

EPA. 2007b. Water Quality Trading Toolkit for Permit Writers. EPA 833-R-07-004. Washington, DC: EPA Office of Wastewater Management, Water Permits Division.

EPA. 2007c. Understanding Impaired Waters and Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL Requirements for Municipal Stormwater Programs. EPA 883-F-07-009. Philadelphia, PA: EPA Region 3.

Freedman, P., L. Shabman, and K. Reckhow. 2008. Don't Debate; Adaptive implementation can help water quality professionals achieve TMDL goals. WE&T Magazine August 2008:66-71.

Frie, S., L. Curtis, and S. Martin. 1996. Financing regional stormwater facilities. *In:* Managing Virginia's Watersheds in the 21st Century: Workable Solutions. Proceedings from the 9th Annual Virginia Water Conference, Staunton.

Grumbles, B. 2006. Qualifying Local Programs for Construction Site Storm Water Runoff. Memorandum from EPA Assistant Administrator Ben Grumbles to James Mac Indoe, Alabama Dept. of Environmental Management. May 8.

Hetling, L .J., A Stoddard, and T. N. Brosnan. 2003. Effect of water quality

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055619

management efforts on wastewater loadings during the past century. Water Environment Research 75(1):30.

Hirschman, D., K. Collins, and T. Schueler. 2008. Draft Virginia Stormwater Management Nutrient Design System. Prepared for Technical Advisory Committee and Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Holling, C. S., ed. 1978. Adaptive Environmental Assessment and Management. Caldwell, NJ: Blackburn Press.

Holling, C. S., and A. D. Chambers. 1973. Resource science: The nurture of an infant. BioScience 23:13-20.

Horner, R. R., and C. Chapman. 2007. NW 110th Street Natural Drainage System Performance Monitoring, with Summary of Viewlands and 2nd Avenue NW SEA Streets Monitoring. Report to Seattle Public Utilities by Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle.

Horner, R. R., H. Lim, and S. J. Burges. 2002. Hydrologic Monitoring of the Seattle Ultra-Urban Stormwater Management Projects, Water Resources Series Technical Report No. 170. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle.

Horner, R. R., H. Lim, and S. J. Burges. 2004. Hydrologic Monitoring of the Seattle Ultra-Urban Stormwater Management Projects: Summary of the 2000-2003 Water Years. Water Resources Series Technical Report 181. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle.

Horner, R., C. May, E. Livingston, D. Blaha, M. Scoggins, J. Tims, and J. Maxted. 2001. Structural and non-structural BMPs for protecting streams. Pp. 60-77 *In:* Linking Stormwater BMP Designs and Performance to Receiving Water Impact Mitigation. Proceedings Engineering Research Foundation Conference. American Society of Civil Engineers.

Horner, R., J. Guedry, and M. Kortenhof. 1990. Improving the Cost-Effectiveness of Highway Construction Site Erosion and Sediment Control. Washington State Department of Transportation. Seattle, WA: Department of Civil Engineering, University of Washington.

Keller, B. 2003. Buddy can you spare a dime? What is stormwater funding. Stormwater 4:7.

LaFlamme, P. 2007. Presentation to the Committee on Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution, January 22, 2007, Washington, DC.

Lee, H., X. Swamikannu, D. Radulescu, S. Kim, and M. K. Stenstrom. 2007. Design of stormwater monitoring programs. Journal of Water Research, doi:10.1016/j.watres.2007.05.016.

Longsworth, J. 2007. Comments to the NRC Committee on Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution. January 22, 2007, Washington, DC.

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works. 2001. Los Angeles County 1994-2000 Integrated Receiving Water Impacts Report. Available at

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055620

http://ladpw.org/wmd/NPDES/IntTC.cfm.

Maimone, M. 2002. Prioritization of contaminant sources for the Schuylkill River source water assessment. Presentation at the Watershed 2002 Specialty Conference, Ft. Lauderdale, FL, February 23-27.

NRC (National Research Council). 1990. Monitoring Southern California's Coastal Waters. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

NRC. 1999. New Strategies for America's Watersheds. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

NRC. 2001a. Assessing the TMDL Approach to Water Quality Management. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

NRC. 2001b. Compensating for Wetland Losses Under the Clean Water Act. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2007. Part 630 Hydrology, National Engineering Handbook, Chapter 7, Hydrologic Soil Groups. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Nirel, P. M., and R. Revaclier. 1999. Assessment of sewage treatment plant effluents impact on river water quality using dissolved Rb:Sr ratio. Environmental Science and Technology 33(12):1996.

North Carolina Division of Water Quality. 1999. Neuse River Basin Model Stormwater Program for Nitrogen Control. Available at http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/su/Neuse_SWProgram_Documents.htm. Last accessed November 2007.

Office of Inspector General. 2007. Development Growth Outpacing Progress in Watershed Efforts to Restore the Chesapeake Bay. Report 2007-P-000031. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Parikh, P., M. A. Taylor, T. Hoagland, H. Thurston, and W. Shuster. 2005. Application of market mechanism and incentives to reduce stormwater runoff: an integrated hydrologic, economic, and legal approach. Environmental Science and Policy 8:133-144.

Pitt, R., A, Maestre, and R. Morquecho. 2004. National Stormwater Quality Database. Version 1.1. Available at http://rpitt.eng.ua.edu/Research/ms4/Paper/Mainms4paper.html. Last accessed January 28, 2008.

Schiff, K., D. Ackerman, E. Strecker, and M. Leisenring. 2007. Concept development: design storm for water quality in the Los Angeles region. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Costa Mesa.

Schueler, T. 2008b. Technical Support for the Baywide Runoff Reduction Method. Baltimore, MD: Chesapeake Stormwater Network. Available at www.chesapeakestormwater.net.

Schueler, T. 2004. An Integrated Framework to Restore Small Urban Watersheds. Manual 1. Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Schueler, T. 2008a. Final Bay-wide Stormwater Action Strategy: Recommendations for Moving Forward in the Chesapeake Bay. Baltimore, MD: Chesapeake Stormwater Network.

Schueler, T., D. Hirschman, M. Novotney, and J. Zielinski. 2007. Urban

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055621

Stormwater Retrofit Practices. Ellicott City, MD: Center for Watershed Protection.

Shabman, L., and K. Stephenson. 2007. Achieving nutrient water quality goals: bringing market-like principles to water quality management. Journal of American Water Resources Association 43(4):1076-1089.

Shabman, L., and P. Scodari. 2004. Past, Present, and Future of Wetland Credit Sales. Discussion Paper 04-48. Washington, DC: Resources for the Future.

Shabman, L., K. Reckhow, M. B. Beck, J. Benaman, S. Chapra, P. Freedman, M. Nellor, J. Rudek, D. Schwer, T. Stiles, and C. Stow. 2007. Adaptive Implementation of water quality improvement plans: opportunities and challenges. Durham, NC: Duke University.

Shabman, L., K. Stephenson, and W. Shobe. 2002. Trading programs for environmental management: reflections on the air and water experiences. Environmental Practice 4:153-162.

Shaver, E., R. Horner, J. Skupien, C. May, and G. Ridley. 2007. Fundamentals of Urban Runoff Management: Technical and Institutional Issue, 2nd Ed. Madison, WI: North American Lake Management Society.

Smith, B. 2007. Comments to the NRC Committee on Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution. January 22, 2007, Washington, DC.

Stenstrom, M. K., and H. Lee. 2005. Final Report. Industrial Stormwater Monitoring Program. Existing Statewide Permit Utility and Proposed Modifications.

Stephenson, K., and L. Shabman. 2005. The use and opportunity of cooperative organizational forms as an innovative regulatory tool under the Clean Water Act. Paper presented at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association Annual Meetings Little Rock, AK, February 5-9, 2005.

Stephenson, K., L. Shabman, and J. Boyd. 2005. Taxonomy of trading programs: Concepts and applications to TMDLs. Pp. 253-285 *In:* Total Maximum Daily Loads: Approaches and Challenges. Tamim Younos (ed.). Tulsa, OK: Pennwell Press.

Stephenson, K., L. Shabman, and L. Geyer. 1999. Watershed-based effluent allowance trading: Identifying the statutory and regulatory barriers to implementation. Environmental Lawyer 5(3):775-815.

Stephenson, K., P. Norris, and L. Shabman. 1998. Watershed-based effluent trading: the nonpoint source challenge. Contemporary Economic Policy 16:412-421.

Thurston, H. W., H. C. Goddard, D. Szlag, and B. Lemberg. 2003. Controlling storm-water runoff with tradable allowances for impervious surfaces. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 129(5):409-418.

Vermont Department of Environmental Conservation. 2006. Total Maximum Daily Load to Address Biological Impairment Potash Brook (VT05-11). Chittenden County, Vermont.

Virginia DCR (Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation). 2007. Virginia Stormwater Management Program Permit Regulations, Chapter 60.

Wagner, W.E. 2006. Stormy regulations: The problems that result when storm

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055622

water (and other) regulatory programs neglect to account for limitations in scientific and technical programs. Chapman Law Review 9(2):191-232.

Wenger, S., T. Carter, R. Vick, and L. Fowler. 2008. Runoff limits: an ecologically based stormwater management program. Stormwater April/May. Available at http://www.stormh2o.com/march-april-2008/ecologically-stormwater-management.aspx.

Woodward, R. T., R. A. Kaiser, and A. B. Wicks. 2002. The structure and practice of water quality trading markets. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 38:967-979.

Zeng, X., and T. C. Rasmussen. 2005. Multivariate statistical characterization of water quality in Lake Lanier, Georgia, USA. Journal of Environmental Quality 34(6):1980-1991.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

055623

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Appendixes

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

055625

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Appendix A
Acronyms

BAC	best attainable conditions
BAT	best available technology
BCG	Biological Condition Gradient
BCT	best control technology
BOD	biochemical oxygen demand
CAFO	concentrated animal feeding operation
CBWM	Chesapeake Bay Watershed Model
CCI	Census of Construction Industries
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CGP	Construction General Permit
CN	Curve Number
COD	chemical oxygen demand
COV	coefficient of variability
CWA	Clean Water Act
DHSVM	Distributed Hydrology, Soil, and Vegetation Model
EIA	effective impervious area
EMC	event mean concentration
ERP	Enforcement Response Plan
ETV	Environmental Technology Verification Program
EWH	exceptional warmwater habitat
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
GIS	Geographic Information System
GWLF	General Watershed Loading Function
HRU	Hydrologic Response Unit
HSPF	Hydrologic Simulation Program–Fortran
HUC	hydrologic unit code
ICM	Impervious Cover Model
KCRTS	King County Runoff Time Series
LDC	least disturbed conditions
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LID	low-impact development
MDC	minimally disturbed conditions
MEP	maximum extent practicable
MGD	million gallons per day
MSGP	multi-sector industrial stormwater general permit
MTBE	methyl tert-butyl ether
NCSI	Normalized Channel Stabilization Index
NOI	Notice of Intent

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055627

NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRDC	Natural Resources Defense Council
NRI	National Resource Inventory
NSQD	National Stormwater Quality Database
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
NURP	National Urban Runoff Program
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
POTW	publicly owned treatment works
PUD	planned unit development
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RPA	Reasonable Potential Analysis
SBUH	Santa Barbara Unit Hydrograph
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project Authority
SCM	stormwater control measure
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
SLAMM	Source Loading and Management Model
SMDR	Soil Moisture Distributed and Routing
SWAT	Soil and Water Assessment Tool
SWMM	Stormwater Management Model
SWPPP	stormwater pollution prevention plan
TALU	tiered aquatic life use
TARP	Technology Acceptance and Reciprocity Partnership
TIA	total impervious area
TKN	total Kjedahl nitrogen
TMDL	total maximum daily load
TND	traditional neighborhood development
TOD	transit-oriented development
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TSS	total suspended solids
UAA	Use Attainability Analysis
UDC	unified development code
ULARA	Upper Los Angeles River Area
USLE	Universal Soil Loss Equation
WERF	Water Environment Research Foundation
WQA	Water Quality Act
WQS	water quality standard
WWH	warmwater habitat
WWHM	Western Washington Hydrologic Model
WWTP	wastewater treatment plant

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Appendix B
Glossary

Antidegradation: Policies which ensure protection of water quality from a particular waterbody where the water quality exceeds levels necessary to protect fish and wildlife propagation and recreation on and in the water. This also includes special protection of waters designated as outstanding natural resource waters. Antidegradation plans are adopted by each state to minimize adverse effects on water.

Best Management Practice (BMP): Physical, structural, and/or managerial practices that, when used singly or in combination, reduce the downstream quality and quantity impacts of stormwater. The term is synonymous with Stormwater Control Measure (SCM).

Biofiltration: The simultaneous process of filtration, infiltration, adsorption, and biological uptake of pollutants in stormwater that takes place when runoff flows over and through vegetated areas.

Bioinfiltration: A particular SCM that is like bioretention but has more infiltration, and thus would be categorized as an infiltration process.

Bioretention: A stormwater management practice that utilizes shallow storage, landscaping, and soils to control and treat urban stormwater runoff by collecting it in shallow depressions before filtering through a fabricated planting soil media. This SCM is often categorized under "filtration" although it has additional functions.

Buffer: The zone contiguous with a sensitive area that is required for the continued maintenance, function, and structural stability of the sensitive area. The critical functions of a riparian buffer (those associated with an aquatic system) include shading, input of organic debris and coarse sediments, uptake of nutrients, stabilization of banks, interception of fine sediments, overflow during high-water events, protection from disturbance by humans and domestic animals, maintenance of wildlife habitat, and room for variation of aquatic system boundaries over time due to hydrologic or climatic effects. The critical functions of terrestrial buffers include protection of slope stability, attenuation of surface water flows from stormwater runoff and precipitation, and erosion control.

> **Stream buffers** are zones of variable width that are located along both sides of a stream and are designed to provide a protective natural area along a stream corridor.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055629

Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO): A discharge of untreated wastewater from a combined sewer system at a point prior to the headworks of a publicly owned treatment works. CSOs generally occur during wet weather (rainfall or snowmelt). During periods of wet weather, these systems become overloaded, bypass treatment works, and discharge directly to receiving waters.

Combined Sewer System: A wastewater collection system that conveys sanitary wastewaters (domestic, commercial, and industrial wastewaters) and stormwater through a single pipe to a publicly owned treatment works for treatment prior to discharge to surface waters.

Constructed Wetland: A wetland that is created on a site that previously was not a wetland. This wetland is designed specifically to remove pollutants from stormwater runoff.

Created Wetland: A wetland that is created on a site that previously was not a wetland. This wetland is created to replace wetlands that were unavoidably destroyed during design and construction of a project. This wetland cannot be used for treatment of stormwater runoff.

Detention: The temporary storage of stormwater runoff in an SCM with the goals of controlling peak discharge rates and providing gravity settling of pollutants.

Detention Facility/Structure: An above- or below-ground facility, such as a pond or tank, that temporarily stores stormwater runoff and subsequently releases it at a slower rate than it is collected by the drainage facility system. There is little or no infiltration of stored stormwater, and the facility is designed to not create a permanent pool of water.

Drainage: Refers to the collection, conveyance, containment, and/or discharge of surface and stormwater runoff.

Drainage Area: That area contributing runoff to a single point measured in a horizontal plane, which is enclosed by a ridge line.

Drainage Basin: A geographic and hydrologic subunit of a watershed.

Dry Pond: A facility that provides stormwater quantity control by containing excess runoff in a detention basin, then releasing the runoff at allowable levels. Synonymous with detention basin, it is intended to be dry between storms.

Effluent Limitation: Any restriction imposed by the EPA director on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of pollutants that are discharged from

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055630

point sources into waters of the United States, the waters of the contiguous zone, or the ocean.

Effluent Limitation Guidelines: A regulation published by the EPA Administrator under Section 304(b) of the Clean Water Act that establishes national technology-based effluent requirements for a specific industrial category.

Exfiltration: The downward movement of water through the soil; the downward flow of runoff from the bottom of an infiltration SCM into the soil.

Extended Detention: A stormwater design feature that provides for the gradual release of a volume of water in order to increase settling of pollutants and protect downstream channels from frequent storm events. When combined with a pond, the settling time is increased by 24 hours.

Filter Strip: A strip of permanent vegetation above ponds, diversions, and other structures to retard the flow of runoff, causing deposition of transported material and thereby reducing sedimentation. As an SCM, it refers to riparian buffers, which run adjacent to waterbodies and intercept overland flow and shallow subsurface flow (both of which are usually sheet flow rather than a distinct influent pipe). The term is borrowed from the agricultural world.

Flood Frequency: The frequency with which the flood of interest may be expected to occur at a site in any average interval of years. Frequency analysis defines the n-year flood as being the flood that will, over a long period, be equaled or exceeded on the average once every n years.

Frequency of Storm (Design Storm Frequency): The anticipated period in years that will elapse, based on average probability of storms in the design region, before a storm of a given intensity and/or total volume will recur; thus, a 10-year storm can be expected to occur on the average once every 10 years. Sewers designed to handle flows which occur under such storm conditions would be expected to be surcharged by any storms of greater amount or intensity.

General Permit: A single permit issued to a large number of dischargers of pollutants in stormwater. General permits are issued by the permitting authority, and interested parties then submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to be covered. The permit must identify the area of coverage, the sources covered, and the process for obtaining coverage. Once the permit is issued, a permittee may submit an NOI and receive coverage within a very short time frame.

Grab Sample: A sample which is taken from a stream on a one-time basis without consideration of the flow rate of the stream and without consideration of time.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055631

Hotspot: An area where land use or activities generate highly contaminated runoff, with concentrations of pollutants in excess of those typically found in stormwater.

Hydrograph: A graph of runoff rate, inflow rate, or discharge rate, past a specific point as a function of time.

Hydroperiod: A seasonal occurrence of flooding and/or soil saturation; it encompasses depth, frequency, duration, and seasonal pattern of inundation.

Hyetograph: A graph of measured precipitation depth (or intensity) at a precipitation gauge as a function of time.

Impervious Surface or Impervious Cover: A hard surface area which either prevents or retards the entry of water into the soil. Common impervious surfaces include roof tops, walkways, patios, driveways, parking lots or storage areas, concrete or asphalt paving, gravel roads, packed earthen materials, and oiled surfaces.

Infiltration: The downward movement of water from the surface to the subsoil.

Infiltration Facility: A drainage facility designed to use the hydrologic process of runoff soaking into the ground, commonly referred to as percolation, to dispose of stormwater.

Infiltration Pond: A facility that provides stormwater quantity control by containing excess runoff in a detention facility, then percolating that runoff into the surrounding soil.

Level Spreader: A temporary SCM used to spread stormwater runoff uniformly over the ground surface as sheet flow. The purpose of level spreaders is to prevent concentrated, erosive flows from occurring. Levels spreaders will commonly be used at the upstream end of wider biofilters to ensure sheet flow into the biofilter.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System: A conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains) owned by a state, city, town, or other public body that is designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater, which is not a combined sewer and which is not part of a publicly owned treatment works.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System: A provision of the Clean Water Act that prohibits the discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States unless a special permit is issued by EPA, a state, or, where delegated, a

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

tribal government on an Indian reservation. The permit applies to point sources of pollutants to ensure that their pollutant discharges do not exceed specified effluent standards. The effluent standards in most permits are based on the best available pollution technology or the equivalent.

Nonpoint Source: Diffuse pollution source, but with a regulatory connotation; a source without a single point of origin or not introduced into a receiving stream from a specific outlet. The pollutants are generally carried off the land by stormwater. Some common nonpoint sources are agriculture, forestry, mining, dams, channels, land disposal, and saltwater intrusion.

Nonstructural SCM: Stormwater control measure that uses natural measures to reduce pollution levels, does not require extensive construction efforts, and/or promotes pollutant reduction by eliminating the pollutant source.

Peak Discharge Rate: The maximum instantaneous rate of flow during a storm, usually in reference to a specific design storm event.

Point Source: Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fixture, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel, or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged.

Pollutant: A contaminant in a concentration or amount that adversely alters the physical, chemical, or biological properties of the natural environment. Dredged soil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials (except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water (EPA, 2008).

Polutograph: A graph of pollutant loading rate (mass per unit time) as a function of time.

Predevelopment Conditions: Those conditions that existed at a site just prior to the development in question, which are not necessarily pristine conditions.

Pretreatment: The removal of material such as gross solids, grot, grease, and scum from flows prior to physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes to improve treatability. The reduction of the amount of pollutants, the elimination of pollutants, or the alteration of the nature of pollutant properties in wastewater prior to or in lieu of discharging or otherwise introducing such pollutants into a publicly owned treatment works [40 C.F.R. § 403.3(q)]. Pretreatment may include screening, grit removal, stormwater, and oil separators. With re-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055633

spect to stormwater, it refers to techniques employed in stormwater SCMs to help trap coarse materials and other pollutants before they enter the SCM.

Recharge: The flow of groundwater from the infiltration of stormwater runoff.

Recharge Volume: The portion of the water quality volume used to maintain groundwater recharge rates at development sites.

Retention: The process of collecting and holding stormwater runoff with no surface outflow. Also, the amount of precipitation on a drainage area that does not escape as runoff. It is the difference between total precipitation and total runoff.

Retention/Detention Facility: A type of drainage facility designed either to hold water for a considerable length of time and then release it by evaporation, plant transpiration, and/or infiltration into the ground, or to hold stormwater runoff for a short period of time and then release it to the stormwater management system.

Runoff: The term is often used in two senses. For a given precipitation event, direct *storm runoff* refers to the rainfall (minus losses) that is shed by the landscape to a receiving waterbody. In an area of 100 percent imperviousness, the runoff equals the rainfall. Over greater time and space scales, *surface water runoff* refers to streamflow passing through the outlet of a watershed, including base flow from groundwater that has entered the stream channel.

Soil Stabilization: The use of measures such as rock lining, vegetation, or other engineering structure to prevent the movement of soil when loads are applied to the soil.

Source Control: A type of SCM that is intended to prevent pollutants from entering stormwater. A few examples of source control are erosion control practices, maintenance of stormwater facilities, constructing roofs over storage and working areas, and directing wash water and similar discharges to the sanitary sewer or a dead end sump.

Stormwater: That portion of precipitation that does not naturally percolate into the ground or evaporate, but flows via overland flow, interflow, channels, or pipes into a defined surface water channel or a constructed infiltration facility. According to 40 C.F.R. § 122.26(b)(13), this includes stormwater runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

Stormwater Control Measure (SCM): Physical, structural, and/or managerial measures that, when used singly or in combination, reduce the downstream quality and quantity impacts of stormwater. Also, a permit condition used in place

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055634

of or in conjunction with effluent limitations to prevent or control the discharge of pollutants. This may include a schedule of activities, prohibition of practices, maintenance procedures, or other management practices. SCMs may include, but are not limited to, treatment requirements; operating procedures; practices to control plant site runoff, spillage, leaks, sludge, or waste disposal; or drainage from raw material storage.

Stormwater Drainage System: Constructed and natural features which function together as a system to collect, convey, channel, hold, inhibit, retain, detain, infiltrate, divert, treat, or filter stormwater.

Stormwater Facility: A constructed component of a stormwater drainage system, designed or constructed to perform a particular function or multiple functions. Stormwater facilities include, but are not limited to, pipes, swales, ditches, culverts, street gutters, detention basins, retention basins, constructed wetlands, infiltration devices, catch basins, oil/water separators, sediment basins, and modular pavement.

Structural SCMs: Devices which are constructed to provide temporary storage and treatment of stormwater runoff.

Swale: A shallow drainage conveyance with relatively gentle side slopes, generally with flow depths of less than one foot.

> **Biofilter (**same as a **Biofiltration Swale):** A sloped, vegetated channel or ditch that provides both conveyance and water quality treatment to stormwater runoff. It does not provide stormwater quantity control but can convey runoff to SCMs designed for that purpose.
>
> **Dry Swale**: An open drainage channel explicitly designed to detain and promote the filtration of stormwater runoff through an underlying fabricated soil media. It has an underdrain.
>
> **Wet Swale:** An open drainage channel or depression, explicitly designed to retain water or intercept groundwater for water quality treatment.

Technology-Based Effluent Limit: A permit limit for a pollutant that is based on the capability of a treatment method to reduce the pollutant to a certain concentration.

Time of Concentration: The time period necessary for surface runoff to reach the outlet of a subbasin from the hydraulically most remote point in the tributary drainage area.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055635

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL): The amount, or load, of a specific pollutant that a waterbody can assimilate and still meet the water quality standard for its designated use. For impaired waters the TMDL reduces the overall load by allocating the load among current pollutant loads (from point and nonpoint sources), background or natural loads, a margin of safety, and sometimes an allocation for future growth.

Volumetric Runoff Coefficient (R_v): The value that is applied to a given rainfall volume to yield a corresponding runoff volume based on the percent impervious cover in a drainage basin.

Water Quality-Based Effluent Limit (WQBEL): A value determined by selecting the most stringent of the effluent limits calculated using all applicable water quality criteria (e.g., aquatic life, human health, and wildlife) for a specific point source to a specific receiving water for a given pollutant.

Water Quality SCM: An SCM specifically designed for pollutant removal.

Water Quantity SCM: An SCM specifically designed to reduce the peak rate of stormwater runoff.

Water Quality Volume (W_{qv}): The volume needed to capture and treat 90 percent of the average annual stormwater runoff volume equal to 1 inch times the volumetric runoff coefficient (R_v) times the site area.

Wetlands: Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas. This includes wetlands created, restored, or enhanced as part of a mitigation procedure. This does not include constructed wetlands or the following surface waters of the state intentionally constructed from sites that are not wetlands: irrigation and drainage ditches, grass-lined swales, canals, agricultural detention facilities, farm ponds, and landscape amenities.

Wet Pond: A facility that treats stormwater for water quality by utilizing a permanent pool of water to remove conventional pollutants from runoff through sedimentation, biological uptake, and plant filtration. Synonymous with a retention basin.

SOURCES: Most of the definitions are from EPA (2003), "BMP Design Considerations," 600/R-03/103, or EPA (2008), "Handbook for Developing Watershed Plans to Restore and Protect Our Waters," EPA 841-B-08-002.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Appendix C
Summary of Responses from State Stormwater Coordinators

On February 21, 2007, on behalf of the committee, Jenny Molloy of EPA's Office of Wastewater Management sent the following questions to a group of state stormwater program managers and received six responses (found in Tables C-1 and C-2).

1. For industrial and/or construction: do you have information on non-filers, i.e., folks who should have submitted NOIs, but did not? If so, how old are these data, and how do they compare to overall numbers of those with permit coverage? How did you find and/or estimate the number of non-filers?

2. Also for industrial and/or construction: do you have information on compliance rates? Yes, this is a really broad question, but something along the lines of: based on inspections (or monitoring data, or whatever metric you use), have you made any determinations on numbers of facilities out of compliance, or alternatively, in compliance? If so, define what you mean by compliance (paper violations, SWPPP/BMP inadequacies, water quality standards violations, etc.).

TABLE C-1 Nonfilers

State	Information on Industrial Non-Filers	Estimate Percent Non-Filers as of Total	Basis of Estimate	Period of Estimate	Comment
CA	Yes	50 percent of heavy industry statewide 69 percent Of industry within City of Los Angeles	Study—CA Water Board, 1999; Duke and Shaver, 1999. Study—Swamikannu et al., 2001	1995–1998 1998–2000	
MN	No				Study in progress
OH	No				Plan outreach to business
OR	No				Do not compile data
VT	Yes	88–90 percent of industry	Mass mailing	2006	No response from 2,400 of 3,000 mailings
WI	No				

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055637

TABLE C-2 Compliance

State	Information on Compliance Rates	Estimate of Covered Facilities Non-Compliant	Basis of Estimate	Period of Estimate	Comment
CA	Yes (Construction)	40 percent deficient in paperwork; 30 percent with inadequate E&S controls	MS4 construction audit in Los Angeles and Ventura counties, and large CGP construction sites	2002, 2004, and 2005	Prioritized large CGP sites for inspection
	Yes (Industrial)	60 percent poor housekeeping practices; 40 percent incomplete SWPPPs	Transportation sector, plastics manufacturing inspections in Los Angeles County	2005 and 2007	
NH	No				Inspect in response to complaints
OH	No				Inspect construction sites as a priority
OR	No				Do not compile data
VT	No				Plan to inspect for compliance
WV	Yes (Industrial)	66 percent failed to submit report	Monitoring report submittal tracking	2007	Mailed deficiency notices
WI	Yes (Construction)	38 percent with minor and 43 percent with major violations	A subsample of 1 percent of CGP sites	2007	Perform inspections annually; no central database tracking

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

In September 2007, the NRC Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution sent the following survey to 50 state stormwater program managers. Responses were received from 18 states, including at least one from every EPA region. The blank survey is shown below, and Tables C-3 through C-9 contain the states' responses.

The NRC committee members will greatly appreciate receiving the following information from State Stormwater Coordinators. Please complete both sides of this form and return to Xavier Swamikannu, CalEPA, Los Angeles Regional Water Board, xswamikannu@waterboards.ca.gov or Fax: (213) 576-6625.

State:
Name of information provider:

Please summarize your State's Stormwater Permit Program

	Municipal Permit	Industrial General Permit	Construction General Permit
What are the monitoring requirements?			
How is compliance demonstrated (monitoring or other activity)?			
To whom is the SWPPP submitted?			
Can an MS4 perform an inspection of an industry within its boundary?			
What industries are considered "high-risk"?			
Do BMP manuals exist for implementation guidance?			
No. of dedicated staff or FTEs			

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

Does your State Storm Water BMP Manual contain the following, and what are they?

WQ sizing criteria	
Recharge criteria	
Channel protection criteria	
Overbank flood criteria	
Extreme flows	
Acceptable BMP list	
Detailed engineering specs for BMPs	
Soil and erosion control requirements (unless this is left to the local government)	

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-3 Monitoring Requirements

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Alabama	Monitoring requirements are specific to the Phase I MS4. MS4 Phase II permit does not require monitoring.	Monitoring is specific to the General Permit type and associated discharge. Alabama has 18 NPDES Industrial Stormwater General Permits. http://www.adem.state.al.us/genpermits.htm	Monitoring is required under specific conditions, but in general compliance with the permit does not require monitoring. ADEM Admin. Code Chapter 335-6-12 is attached.
California	Monitoring requirements are specific to the Phase 1 MS4 permits. MS4 Phase II permit monitoring is discretionary.	2 wet weather sampling events per year – 4 basic parameters and other pollutants known to be on site. Quarterly visual monitoring.	Visual monitoring before, during, and after rain events. Analytical monitoring for discharges to sediment-impaired waterbodies.
Connecticut	Sample six outfalls once a year. Twelve chemical parameters.	Sample all outfalls once a year. Ten chemical parameters plus aquatic toxicity.	None, yet. Soon to modify permit to sample for turbidity.
Georgia	Dry weather outfall screening.	Standard monitoring from the EPA MSGP. Additional monitoring for the pollutant of concern for industries that may be causing or contributing to stream impairment.	Monitoring is required for a qualifying rain event (0.5 inch) once after clearing and grubbing, and once after mass grading.
Hawaii	Visual and water chemistry sampling.	Visual and water chemistry sampling.	Visual
Maine	None	No benchmark monitoring, only effluent limitations. Additional monitoring upon request based on discharges, complaints, audits, or inspections	None
Minnesota	The Phase I MS4 permits for Minneapolis and St. Paul require monitoring. MS4 Phase II permit does not require monitoring.	The current state MSGP does not have monitoring requirements. The proposed next term draft permit would require at least 4 stormwater monitoring events per year.	The current state CGP does not require monitoring. The proposed next term draft permit is not expected to include monitoring.

continued next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-3 Continued

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Nebraska	Stormwater monitoring required on different use sites. BMP monitoring.	None. Monitoring can be required by the director through permit.	None. Monitoring can be required by the director through permit.
Nevada	Required for storm events that produce runoff.	None	None
New York	Ad hoc	Similar to monitoring in the EPA MSGP.	None. Self-inspection.
Ohio	Phase I MS4 permits require some chemical and biological monitoring. Phase II MS4 permit does not require mandatory monitoring, although recommended as part of IDDE program.	Similar to monitoring in the EPA MSGP, except annually. No priority chemical monitoring required.	For the state CGP, no chemical monitoring. For special watershed CGPs associated with TMDLs, TSS monitoring required.
Oklahoma	Phase 1 MS4s permits require dry weather monitoring, floatables monitoring, and watershed characterization monitoring, including biological assessments.	Quarterly visual monitoring and annual analytical monitoring.	None
Oregon	Monitoring requirements are specific to the Phase I MS4. The Phase II MS4 permit does not require monitoring, though some permittees do monitor on their own accord. The average frequency is 2-4 times a year.	Industrial facilities required to sample their stormwater discharge 4 times per year. Also required to conduct visual monitoring of their discharge on a monthly basis when discharge is present. Mining sites in addition are subject to the same requirements as in the state CGP since sediment is the main pollutant of concern.	None. However, permittees discharging stormwater to waters listed specifically for turbidity/sedimentation on the most recent 303(d) list or that have a TMDL for turbidity/sedimentation have the option of either monitoring for turbidity or implementing additional BMPs.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Vermont	None other than the development of an IDDE program and follow-up until elimination occurs	Benchmark monitoring for individual sectors, quarterly for the first year. Visual inspection 4 times per year. Effluent limitations (if applicable) once per year.	None at present. Turbidity monitoring for moderate-risk projects included in draft CGP.
Virginia	Monitoring requirements are specific to the Phase I MS4 permit. The Phase II MS4 permit does not require monitoring.	Benchmark and effluent limitation (the same as EPA's 2000 MSGP), except we only require one sample per year for benchmark samples.	None
Washington	Monitoring requirements are specific to the Phase I MS4, *Outfall conveyance system monitoring*. Selected outfalls for representative land uses are monitored intensively for a wide range of chemical constituents including toxicity. *BMP effectiveness monitoring*. Selected stormwater BMPs are monitored to determine performance and how effective the designs are. The Phase II MS4 permit does not require monitoring, except as required under the IDDE program or for a TMDL.	Industry required to sample for turbidity, pH, zinc, and petroleum oil and grease. If exceeds zinc benchmark, then also need to monitor for total copper, total lead, and hardness. There are additional monitoring requirements for different industry categories. For discharges to impaired 303(d) waters monitor required for the pollutants for which the waterbody is impaired.	All state CGP sites are required to do weekly monitoring for turbidity and pH. If benchmark exceeded, specific actions/responses are triggered. For sites which discharge to waters impaired by phosphorous, turbidity, fine sediments, or high pH, monitoring required for these parameters additionally.
West Virginia	NA	Benchmark monitoring. Sector specific.	None
Wyoming	None	Benchmark monitoring for timber, metal mining, concrete and gypsum, junkyards and recycling. Effluent limitation monitoring for coal piles, concrete manufacture, and asphalt emulsion.	None

NOTE: NA, not answered

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-4 How is Compliance Demonstrated?

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Alabama	MS4 Phase I – monitoring and BMPs MS4 Phase II – BMPs	Monitoring reporting and BMP implementation	Inspections. Monitoring; SWPPP implementation during inspection; aerial reconnaissance
California	Annual and monitoring reporting. MS4 audits and inspections.	Annual and monitoring reporting. Inspections.	Annual certifications. Inspections
Connecticut	Annual and monitoring reporting.	Annual and monitoring reporting. Inspections.	Inspections. SWPPP review and implementation for large projects.
Georgia	Annual and monitoring reporting.	Annual and monitoring reporting.	Reporting.
Hawaii	Annual and Monitoring reporting. Inspections.	Annual and monitoring reporting. Inspections.	Inspections. Reporting.
Maine	Annual reporting and municipal audits.	Inspections and audits, at least two per 5-year permit term.	NA
Minnesota		Annual reporting and inspections.	
Nebraska	MS4 audits and annual reporting.	Inspections and SWPPP implementation.	Inspections and SWPPP implementation—complaint only.
Nevada	Annual reporting, MS4 audits, inspections.	Annual reporting, inspections	Inspections.
New York	Annual reporting and MS4 audits.	Annual and monitoring reporting. Inspections.	Inspections and SWPPP implementation.
Ohio	Annual reporting.	SWPPP implementation.	SWPPP implementation.
Oklahoma	Annual reporting. MS4 audits and compliance schedules.	Annual and monitoring reporting. Inspections.	SWPPP implementation and inspections based on complaints received.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Oregon	Annual and monitoring reporting.	Annual and monitoring reporting. Action Plan approval.	Inspections and SWPPP implementation.
Vermont	Annual reporting and MS4 audits.	Monitoring reporting.	Inspections, recordkeeping.
Virginia	Registration statement BMP implementation.	Monitoring reporting and inspections.	Inspections. SWPPP and E&S plan implementation.
Washington	Implementation of prescriptive stormwater management program.	Monitoring reporting and inspections.	Inspections and monitoring reporting.
West Virginia	NA	SWPPP implementation and monitoring reporting.	Inspections. SWPPP implementation.
Wyoming	Periodic MS4 audits.	Inspections, monitoring reporting.	Inspections.

NOTE: NA, not answered.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-5 To Whom Is the SWPPP Submitted?

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Alabama	MS4 Phase I – Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) sent to state. Should be available for review at the time of inspection. (SWPPP information should also be provided to the department.) MS4 Phase 2 – SWMP submitted with the Notice of Intent (NOI).	No submittal to state. The SWPPP must be kept on site and made available for review at the time of inspection.	No submittal to state. The SWPPP must be kept on site and made available for review at the time of inspection. SWPPP required to be submitted under certain circumstance during registration and re-registration.
California	MS4 Phase 1 – SWMP incorporated as prescriptive requirements in the permit. MS4 Phase 2 – SWMP submitted to state with NOI	No submittal to state. The SWPPP must be kept on site and made available for review at the time of inspection.	No submittal to state. The SWPPP must be kept on site and made available for review at the time of inspection.
Connecticut	NA	The SWPPP is submitted to the state only if requested.	The SWPPP is submitted to the state only if requested.
Georgia	The SWMP is submitted to the state.	The SWPPP is submitted to the state only if requested. Otherwise it is kept on-site.	The E&S Control Plan equivalent to the SWPPP is submitted to the Local Issuing Authority. It is also submitted to the state if the project disturbs more than 50 ac, or if there is no LIA.
Hawaii	NA	The SWMP is submitted to the state.	The SWMP is submitted to the state.
Maine	NA	The SWPPP is submitted to the state only if requested.	The E&S Control Plan equivalent to the SWPPP is submitted to the state for review.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Minnesota	Phase 1 MS4 - The SWMP is submitted to the state for review and public notice.	The SWPPP is not required to be submitted to the state.	The SWPPP must be must be submitted to the state for review for projects disturbing 50 acres or more, and has a discharge point within 2,000 feet of an impaired or special water listed in the state CGP. A SWPPP must also be submitted for projects proposing to use alternative method(s) for the permanent stormwater management system.
Nebraska	NA	The SWPPP is submitted to the state only if requested.	The SWPPP is submitted to the MS4 permittee and to the state when requested.
Nevada	NA	No submittal to state. The SWPPP must be kept on site.	No submittal to state. The SWPPP must be kept on site.
New York	NA	Some SWPPPs submitted to state (very few).	About 1/6 SWPPPs submitted to state.
Ohio	NA	The SWPPP is submitted to the MS4 permittee and to the state when requested.	The SWPPP is submitted to the state.
Oregon	NA	The SWPPP is submitted to the state on first application and when renewing coverage under the state MSGP.	The SWPPP is submitted to the state on first application and when renewing coverage under the state CGP. Projects that are greater than 5 acres are subject to public notice and comment.

continued next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-5 Continued

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Vermont	NA	A copy of the SWPPP is submitted to the state, and the original kept on site.	The E&S Control Plan is submitted to the state. Low-risk projects have a standard assigned E&S Control Plan – "Low Risk Handbook".
Virginia	NA	No submittal to the state. The SWPPP must be kept on-site.	No submittal to the state. The SWPPP must be kept on-site.
Washington	NA	The SWPPP is submitted to the state upon first application only. Otherwise, the SWPPP must be kept on site and must be made available to the state, the MS4 permittee, or the public upon request.	The SWPPP is not submitted to the state. The SWPPP must be kept on site and must be made available to the state, the MS4 permittee or the public upon request.
West Virginia	NA	The SWPPP is submitted to the state upon first application only.	The SWPPP is submitted to the state.
Wyoming	NA	The SWPPP is submitted to the state for facilities >50 ac. Class 1 waters not eligible for coverage under the state MSGP.	The SWPPP is submitted to the state for projects >100 ac or on Class 1 waters.

NOTE: NA, not applicable.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-6 Can an MS4 Inspect Industries Within Its Boundary?

Alabama	Yes, if adequate legal authority exists.
California	Yes. Local agencies inspection to ensure compliance with local stormwater or municipal ordinance.
Connecticut	Yes. Nothing specific. State MSGP requires industries to comply with the stormwater management program of the MS4 in which they are located.
Georgia	Yes
Hawaii	Yes
Maine	Yes
Minnesota	Yes. Capability to do this varies with the MS4.
Nebraska	Yes. Phase 1 MS4s only.
Nevada	Yes
New York	Yes. MS4s can inspect for illicit discharge detection and elimination. Industries can be inspected under local authority, but local inspections are infrequently conducted.
Ohio	Yes. Phase I MS4s can check for MSGP coverage and that a SWPPP exists in conjunction with pretreatment inspections.
Oklahoma	Yes
Oregon	Yes, under various authorities. Pretreatment, industrial stormwater, construction stormwater, etc.
Vermont	Yes. The MS4 can request an inspection but can be denied access.
Virginia	No. No state statute for private property access to inspect for stormwater management. Some do use Fire Marshall's authority through the fire code.
Washington	Yes
West Virginia	NA
Wyoming	Yes. If the MS4 has authority.

NOTE: NA, not answered.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-7 What Industries Are Considered High Risk?

Alabama	Metal foundries.
California	None specified in the state MSGP. Some MS4 permits may specify high-risk industries. Construction activity discharging to sediment-impaired waterbodies are identified as high risk in the state CGP.
Connecticut	None specified in the state MSGP.
Georgia	None specified in the state MSGP. Facilities that may be causing or contributing to stream impairment are high risk.
Hawaii	None specified in the state MSGP
Maine	Auto salvage, scrap metal recycling, boatyards and marinas, concrete and asphalt, batch plants, vehicle maintenance facilities.
Minnesota	None specified in the state MSGP. Heavy industries are considered higher risk.
Nebraska	Ethanol, scrap metal recycling.
Nevada	Waste oil recyclers, auto salvage, aggregate mines, cement plants.
New York	Auto salvage, scrap recycling.
Ohio	None specified in the state MSGP. Individual stormwater permits required for some airports, landfills, sand and gravel operations, and bulk terminals.
Oklahoma	None specified in the state MSGP.
Oregon	None specified in the state MSGP.
Vermont	None specified in the state MSGP. Gravel pits, salvage yards, scrap recycling facilities are considered high risk.
Virginia	None specified in the state MSGP.
Washington	MS4 permit identifies a list of industries and land uses that the permittee must inspect (See Permit appendix 8).
West Virginia	None specified in the state MSGP. Mills and auto salvage yards are considered high risk.
Wyoming	None specified in the state MSGP. Case by case based on proximity to high class waters and industry type.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-8 Do State BMP Manuals Exist for Implementation Guidance?

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Alabama	No. Use EPA materials.	No. Use EPA Materials.	Yes. State E&S Manual. http://swcc.state.al.us/erosion_handbook.htm
California	Yes. CASQA and Caltrans manuals. Not officially adopted.	Yes. CASQA and Caltrans manuals. Not officially adopted	Yes. CASQA and Caltrans manuals. Not officially adopted.
Connecticut	No	No. An SWPPP guidance document is available online.	Yes. E&S Guidelines (2002) and CT Stormwater Quality Manual (2004).
Hawaii	No. Use EPA materials.	No. Use EPA materials.	No. Use EPA materials.
Georgia	Yes. Georgia Stormwater Management Manual.	No. Use EPA materials.	Yes. Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia.
Maine	Yes	Yes	Yes
Minnesota	Yes. The Minnesota Stormwater Manual at: http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/stormwater/stormwater-manual.html Stormwater BMPs – Protecting Water Quality in Urban Areas at: http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/pubs/sw-bmpmanual.html	No. Plan to develop one.	Yes. Fact sheets and guidance at: http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/stormwater/stormwater-ms4.html#bmp
Nebraska	No	No	No
Nevada	Yes	Yes	Yes
New York	Yes	Yes. A few state materials.	Yes

continued next page

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-8 Continued

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction
Ohio	No. Use EPA materials.	No. Use EPA materials.	Yes. http://www.dnr.state.oh.us/water/rainwater/default/tabid/9186/Default.aspx
Oklahoma	No. Use EPA materials.	No. Use EPA materials.	No. Use EPA materials.
Oregon	No	No. Have BMP technical assistance guidance documents.	Yes. Use of Oregon BMP manual is optional.
Vermont	Yes	No	Yes. Standards for designers, a field guide for contractors (2006), and the Low Risk Handbook.
Virginia	Yes. E&S control and stormwater handbooks.	No	Yes. E&S control and stormwater handbooks.
Washington	Yes. Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington (2005) and Stormwater Management Manual for Eastern Washington (2004)	Yes. http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/manual.html	Yes. http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/eastern_manual/index.html
West Virginia	No	No	Yes
Wyoming	No	No. Refer to manuals from other states.	No. Refer to manuals from other states.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

TABLE C-9 Full-Time Staff Dedicated to the Stormwater Program

State	Municipal	Industrial	Construction	Total Statewide
Alabama	1.5	7	25–30	33.5–38.5
California				89
Connecticut				5
Georgia	4.5	2.5	46	53
Hawaii	0.5	1	2	3.5
Maine	0.7	2.5	NA	
Minnesota		4.3	14	36
Nebraska				3
Nevada	1	1.5	3	5.5
New York	7	1	11	19
Ohio				18
Oklahoma				7
Oregon	1	4–5 (shared with construction)	4–5 (shared with industrial)	5–6
Vermont	0.5	2	5	7.5
Virginia	3	8 (shared with other programs)	10	13
Washington	10	17	16	43
West Virginia	NA	1	5	
Wyoming				4

NOTE: NA, not answered.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

055653

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Appendix D
Biographical Information for the Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution

Claire Welty, *Chair*, is the Director of the Center for Urban Environmental Research and Education and Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering at University of Maryland, Baltimore County (UMBC). Dr. Welty's work has primarily focused on transport processes in aquifers; her current research interest is in watershed-scale urban hydrology, particularly in urban groundwater. Prior to her appointment at UMBC, Dr. Welty was a faculty member at Drexel University for 15 years, where she taught hydrology and also served as Associate Director of the School of Environmental Science, Engineering, and Policy. Dr. Welty is the chair of the National Research Council's (NRC's) Water Science and Technology Board and has previously served on three NRC study committees. She is the Chair-Elect of the Consortium of Universities for the Advancement of Hydrologic Science Inc. Dr. Welty received a B.A. in environmental sciences from the University of Virginia, an M.S. in environmental engineering from the George Washington University, and a Ph.D. in civil and environmental engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Roger T. Bannerman has been an environmental specialist for the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources for over 30 years. For most of that time he has directed research projects investigating urban runoff. Topics addressed by his studies over the years include the quality of urban streams, identification of problem pollutants in stormwater, toxicity of stormwater pollutants, effectiveness of different stormwater control practices, sources of stormwater pollutants, selection of cost-effective control practices, and benefits of low-impact development. He has applied these results to management plans developed for most urban areas in Wisconsin. This includes the calibration of the urban runoff model called the Source Loading and Management Model. The results of his research projects have been used to develop Wisconsin's new administrative rules that regulate stormwater management. Mr. Bannerman received his B.S. in chemistry from Humboldt State College and an M.S. from the University of Wisconsin in water chemistry.

Derek B. Booth has joint positions as Senior Geologist at Stillwater Sciences, Inc., and Adjunct Professor at the University of Washington where he is senior editor of the international journal *Quaternary Research* and holds faculty appointments in Civil Engineering and Earth & Space Sciences. Prior to this, he was director of the Center for Urban Water Resources Management (and its suc-

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055655

cessor, the Center for Water and Watershed Studies) at the university. He maintains active research into the causes of stream-channel degradation, the effectiveness of stormwater mitigation strategies, and the physical effects of urban development on aquatic systems, with over a dozen publications and a wide range of national and international invited presentations on the topic. Dr. Booth received a B.A. in literature from Hampshire College, a B.A. in geology from the University of California at Berkeley, an M.S. in geology from Stanford University, and a Ph.D. in geological sciences from the University of Washington.

Richard R. Horner is a professor in the Department of Civil and Environment Engineering at the University of Washington, with adjunct appointments in Landscape Architecture and in the College of Forest Resources' Center for Urban Horticulture. He received his Ph.D. from the University of Washington's Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering and previous engineering degrees from the University of Pennsylvania. Dr. Horner splits his time between university research and private practice. In both cases his work concerns how human occupancy of and activities on the landscape affect natural waters, and how negative effects can be reduced. He has been involved in two extended research projects concerning the ecological response of freshwater resources to urban conditions and the urbanization process. The first studied the effect of human activities on freshwater wetlands of the Puget Sound lowlands and led to a comprehensive set of management guidelines to reduce negative effects. A ten-year study involved the analogous investigation of human effects on Puget Sounds' salmon spawning and rearing streams. In addition, he has broad experience in all aspects of stormwater management, having helped design many stormwater programs in Washington, California, and British Columbia. He previously served on the NRC's Committee on the Comparative Costs of Rock Salt and Calcium Magnesium Acetate for Highway Deicing.

Charles R. O'Melia (NAE) is the Abel Wolman Professor of Environmental Engineering and Chair of the Geography and Environmental Engineering Department at the Johns Hopkins University, where he has served on the faculty for over 25 years. Dr. O'Melia's research areas include aquatic chemistry, environmental colloid chemistry, water and wastewater treatment, modeling of natural surface and subsurface waters, and the behavior of colloidal particles. He has served on the advisory board and review committees for the environmental engineering departments of multiple universities. He has served in a range of advising roles to professional societies including the American Water Works Association and Research Foundation, the Water Pollution Control Federation, the American Chemical Society, and the International Water Supply Association. He has served on several NRC committees, including chairing the Steering Committee, Symposium on Science and Regulation, and the Committee on Watershed Management for New York City. He was also a member of the

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055656

NRC Water Science and Technology Board and the Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology. Dr. O'Melia earned a Ph.D. in Sanitary Engineering from the University of Michigan. In 1989, Dr. O'Melia was elected to the National Academy of Engineering for significant contributions to the theories of coagulation, flocculation, and filtration leading to improved water-treatment practices throughout the world.

Robert E. Pitt is the Cudworth Professor of Urban Water Systems in the Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering at the University of Alabama (UA). He is also Director of the UA interdisciplinary Environmental Institute. Dr. Pitt's research concerns the effects, sources, and control of urban runoff, which has resulted in numerous development management plans, stormwater ordinances, and design manuals. Dr. Pitt has also developed and tested procedures to recognize and reduce inappropriate discharges of wastewaters to separate storm drainages. He has investigated the sources and control of stormwater toxicants and examined stormwater effects on groundwater. He has also carried out a number of receiving water impact studies associated with stormwater. These studies have included a variety of field monitoring activities, including water and sediment quality, fish and benthos taxonomic composition, and laboratory toxicity tests. His current research includes developing a nationwide database of national stormwater permit information and conducting comprehensive evaluations of these data. Dr. Pitt received a B.S. in engineering science from Humboldt State University, an M.S. in civil engineering from San Jose State University, and a Ph.D. in civil and environmental engineering from the University of Wisconsin.

Edward T. Rankin is an Environmental Management Associate with Ohio University at the Institute for Local Government Administration and Rural Development (ILGARD) which is the Voinovich School of Leadership and Public Affairs located in Athens, Ohio. He had previously been a Senior Research Associate in the Center for Applied Bioassessment and Biocriteria within the Midwest Biodiversity Institute (MBI). Prior to 2002, he was an aquatic ecologist with Ohio EPA for almost 18 years. Mr. Rankin's research centers around the effects of stormwater and other urban stressors on aquatic life, development and application of stream habitat assessment methodologies, development and application of biological criteria and biological-based chemical criteria for aquatic life, and improving the accuracy of total maximum daily loads for nutrients and sediment. He is particularly interested in the application of research to management of aquatic life issues and has extensive experience with the development of tiered aquatic life uses and use attainability analyses in streams. Mr. Rankin received his B.S. in biology from St. Bonaventure University and his M.S. in zoology from The Ohio State University.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055657

Thomas R. Schueler founded the Center for Watershed Protection in 1992 as a nonprofit organization dedicated to protecting our nation's streams, lakes and wetlands through improved land management. In 2007, he launched the Chesapeake Stormwater Network, whose mission is to improve on-the-ground implementation of more sustainable stormwater management and environmental site design practices in each of 1,300 communities and seven states in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed. He has conducted extensive research on the pollutant removal performance, cost, and longevity of stormwater control measures, and he has developed guidance for both Phase I and Phase II communities to meet minimum management measures to comply with municipal stormwater permits, including development of a national stormwater monitoring database and national guidance on illicit discharge detection and elimination. Mr. Schueler has written several widely referenced manuals that describe how to apply the tools of watershed protection and restoration, and he is working on a wide range of research projects and watershed applications across the United States. Prior to founding the Center, he worked for ten years at the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, where he led the Anacostia Watershed Restoration Team, one of first efforts to comprehensively restore an urban watershed. He received his B.S. in environmental science from the George Washington University.

Kurt Stephenson is an associate professor of Environmental and Natural Resource Economics in the Department of Agricultural and Applied Economics at the Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. His professional objective is to better integrate economic perspectives and analysis into decision making related to water resource issues. Particular emphasis is placed on the application of economic analysis to interdisciplinary research of policy issues. The design and implementation of market-based policies to secure environmental objectives is a primary area of study within this context. He is currently involved in determining effective strategies for reducing nutrient loads in the Opequon Watershed in Virginia and West Virginia, including evaluating the cost effectiveness and feasibility of using urban nonpoint source controls (including stormwater management) as an offset to growth in point source loads. He is a member of the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality's Nutrient Trading Technical Advisory Committee and the Academic Advisory Committee. Dr. Stephenson received his B.S. in economics from Radford University, his M.S. in agricultural economics from Virginia Tech, and his Ph.D. in economics from the University of Nebraska.

Xavier Swamikannu is Chief of the Stormwater Permitting Program for the Los Angeles Regional Water Board and the California EPA, where he has worked for nearly 20 years. He has extensive experience with the implementation of municipal and industrial stormwater programs in Southern California, including the evaluation of pollutant discharges, determining the effectiveness of stormwater control measures in treating stormwater runoff,

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055658

developing performance criteria and better understanding of their costs. He has participated on EPA's General Permits and Total Maximum Daily Load Work Groups and he has served on many state and regional technical advisory committees concerned with stormwater regulations. He was recognized by the California Water Boards in 2007 for his national leadership in the stormwater program, and by the California State Senate for his service on the technical advisory committee of the Santa Monica Bay Restoration Commission. Dr. Swamikannu received his B.S. in natural and chemical sciences from St. Joseph's College in Bangalore, India, his M.S. in environmental sciences from Texas Christian University, and his Ph.D. in environmental science and engineering from the University of California, Los Angeles.

Robert G. Traver is a professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering at Villanova University and the Director of the Villanova Urban Stormwater Partnership. He conducts research on topics that include modeling of stream hydraulics, urban hydrology, water quality, and measures to mitigate stormwater effects of urbanization. Most recently he has created a Stormwater Best Management Practice Demonstration and Research Park on the Villanova Campus. Dr. Traver is also involved with the implementation of stormwater policy. He has participated in a team study to review the effects of Pennsylvania's water regulation from a watershed sustainability viewpoint, acted as a reviewer for Pennsylvania's 1995 Best Management Practice Handbook, and has served as Chair for the 1998, 1999, 2001, 2003, and 2005 Pennsylvania Stormwater Management Symposiums held at Villanova. More recently he was selected to serve on the American Society of Civil Engineers' External Review Panel of the Corps investigation of Hurricane Katrina. Dr. Traver is a retired LTC in the Army Reserves and a veteran of Operation Desert Storm. He received his B.S. in civil engineering from the Virginia Military Institute, his M.S. in civil engineering from Villanova, and his Ph.D. in civil engineering from Pennsylvania State University.

Wendy E. Wagner is the Joe A. Worsham Centennial Professor at the University of Texas School of Law. Before joining the UT faculty, she was a professor at Case Western Reserve University School of Law and a visiting professor at Columbia Law School and the Vanderbilt School of Law. Wagner's research focuses on the interface between science and environmental law, and her articles have appeared in numerous journals, including the Columbia, Cornell, Duke, Georgetown, Illinois, Texas, Wisconsin, and Yale Law Reviews. She has published on the practical problems with EPA's current approach to stormwater regulation. She has also written several articles on the challenges of regulating media like stormwater, on restoring polluted waters with public values, on the legal aspects of the regulatory use of environmental modeling, and on technology-based standards. Ms. Wagner received a master's degree in environmental studies from the Yale School of Forestry and

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Urban Stormwater Management in the United States
http://www.nap.edu/catalog/12465.html

055659

Environmental Studies and a law degree from Yale Law School. She clerked for the Honorable Judge Albert Engel, Chief Judge of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 6th Circuit.

William E. Wenk is founder and president of Wenk Associates, Inc., a Denver-based landscape architectural firm. He is also an Adjunct Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture at the University of Colorado in Denver. For over 20 years, he has been influential in the restoration and redevelopment of urban river and stream corridors, the transformation of derelict urban land, and the design of public parks and open spaces. Mr. Wenk was the Principal Urban Designer for the Menomonee River Valley Redevelopment, an award-winning "green infrastructure" redevelopment in Milwaukee that integrated a network of parks and open spaces through stormwater infrastructure, regional and local trails, and a restored river corridor into a proposed 130-acre mixed-use and light industrial development. Other projects of his include the Prairie Trail Community Master Plan in Ankeny, Iowa (a surface stormwater system designed to provide flood control and water quality for a new 1000-acre mixed-use community), and the Stapleton Airport Parks and Open Space Redevelopment (a surface stormwater drainage design for the 4,500-acre redevelopment), as well as the Stapleton Water Quality Guidelines book to guide planners and developers on how to integrate stormwater best management practices into redevelopment. Mr. Wenk received a B.S.L.A. and M.L.A. from Michigan State University and the University of Oregon, respectively.

Laura J. Ehlers is a senior staff officer for the Water Science and Technology Board of the National Research Council. Since joining the NRC in 1997, she has served as the study director for eleven committees, including the Committee to Review the New York City Watershed Management Strategy, the Committee on Bioavailability of Contaminants in Soils and Sediment, the Committee on Assessment of Water Resources Research, and the Committee on Public Water Supply Distribution Systems: Assessing and Reducing Risks. Ehlers has periodically consulted for EPA's Office of Research Development regarding their water quality research programs. She received her B.S. from the California Institute of Technology, majoring in biology and engineering and applied science. She earned both an M.S.E. and a Ph.D. in environmental engineering at the Johns Hopkins University. Her dissertation, entitled RP4 Plasmid Transfer among Strains of *Pseudomonas* in a Biofilm, was awarded the 1998 Parsons Engineering/Association of Environmental Engineering Professors award for best doctoral thesis.

Copyright © National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved.

Low Impact Development Manual for Southern California:

Technical Guidance and Site Planning Strategies

Prepared for

the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition

in cooperation with the State Water Resources Control Board

By

The Low Impact Development Center Inc

April 2010

Prepared for the Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition, in cooperation with the State Water Resources Control Board, by the Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Funding for this project has been provided in full or in part through an agreement with the State Water Resources Control Board. The contents of this document do not necessarily reflect the views and policies of the State Water Resources Control Board, nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation for use. (Gov. Code 7550, 40 CFR 31.20)

Table of Contents

List of Figures 4
List of Tables 6
Executive Summary 7
How to Use This Manual 8
Section 1: The Impacts of Development and How LID Can Help 9
Section 2: The LID Site Design Process 13
Integration with MS4 Permit Requirements 16
Step 1: Conduct Site Assessment 16
LID Site Assessment – *Existing Hydrology* 18
LID Site Assessment – *Topography* 18
LID Site Assessment – *Soils and Geology* 19
LID Site Assessment – *Vegetation* 24
LID Site Assessment – *Ecoregion* 30
LID Site Assessment – *Sensitive and Restricted Areas* 34
LID Site Assessment – *Existing Development* 35
LID Site Assessment – *Contamination* 36
Step 2. Define Goals 38
Environmental Stewardship 39
How Much is Enough? 39
Step 3: Implementing LID Principles 41
Maximize Natural Infiltration Capacity 42
Preserve Existing Drainage Patterns and Time of Concentration 42
Protect Existing Vegetation and Sensitive Areas 43
Minimize Impervious Area 44
Disconnect Impervious Areas 45
Minimize Construction Footprint 47
Revegetate Disturbed Areas 48
Implement Source Control Measures 51
Step 4: Use LID BMPs to Mitigate Impacts 56
Bioretention 68
Pervious Pavement 84
Capture and Reuse 114
Green Roofs 124
BMP Factsheets 130
Downspout Disconnection 131
Soil Amendments 133
Vegetated Filter Strips 135
Vegetated Swales 137
Infiltration Basins 139
Infiltration Trenches 141
Dry Wells 143
Dry Ponds 145
Constructed Wetlands 146
Media Filters 147
Proprietary Devices 150
Step 5: Evaluate Design 152
Section 3: Case Studies 162
Case Study 1: Commercial Retrofit 162
Case Study 2: Residential Retrofit 164
Case Study 3: Commercial Design 166
Case Study 4: Residential Development 169
Appendix A: Lists of Plants Suitable for Southern California 171
Master Plant List 171

General Plant List 181
Bioretention Plant List 190
Vegetated Roof Plant List 193
Appendix B: California Planning and Regulatory Framework for LID 196
Introduction 196
LID in NPDES Stormwater Permits 196
Municipal Permits 196
Phase II Municipal Permits 200
General Construction Permits 200
Incorporating LID into the Planning Process 200
Incorporating LID into General Plans 200
Possible Approaches to Incorporate LID into General Plans 201
Addressing LID through Specific Plans 201
Addressing LID through Conditions of Approval 202
LID and Municipal Codes and Ordinances 203
LID and Municipal Codes 203
New Ordinances to Facilitate LID 203
Including LID in Stormwater Ordinances 204
Removing Barriers to LID in Current Codes 205
Appendix C: LID, LEED, and the Sustainable Sites Initiative 207

List of Figures

Figure 1. The Hydrologic Cycle. 10
Figure 2. Natural Hydrologic Cycle (left); Hydrologic Cycle of a Developed Environment (right). 11
Figure 3. The LID Site Design Process. 13
Figure 4. Use of the LID Site Design Process to Maintain or Restore Hydrologic Function. 15
Figure 5. Coastal Scrub. 25
Figure 6. Chaparral. 25
Figure 7. Grassland. 26
Figure 8. Oak Woodland. 27
Figure 9. Riparian Woodland. 27
Figure 10. Pinyon-Juniper Woodland. 28
Figure 11. Pine Forest. 28
Figure 12. Creosote Bush Scrub. 29
Figure 13. Joshua Tree Woodland. 29
Figure 14. Residential development, showing housing clustered in one part of the site, preserving forest cover and creating space for a playing field (e.g. soccer, football, or other recreational area). 44
Figure 15. Commercial site showing directly connected impervious areas. The roof drains to the sidewalk, which drains to the parking lot, and then directly onto the street. 46
Figure 16. Commercial area in which impervious surfaces have been disconnected. Runoff from the roof and sidewalk are captured by bioretention cells. Sidewalks are separated from the parking lot by a large vegetated area. The parking lot drains to a bioretention cell rather than directly to the street. 46
Figure 17. Bioretention Cell in Parking Lot, Caltrans District 11 Headquarters, San Diego, CA. 68
Figure 18. Single-Family Residential Lot Drainage Schematic. 70
Figure 19. Roof leader draining to bioretention cell. 71
Figure 20. Planter box capturing roof runoff. 72
Figure 21. Parking Lot Bioswale, Oxnard, CA. 72
Figure 22. Linear Bioretention, Downey, CA. 73
Figure 23. Bioretention cell for street/yard drainage, Los Angeles, CA. 74
Figure 24. Bioretention cell for street/yard drainage, Downey, CA. 75
Figure 25. Curb cut directing water from the street into a bioswale. 76
Figure 26. Positive Overflow Device: Domed Riser. 79
Figure 27. Inlet Structure, Downey, CA. 79
Figure 28. Detailed cross-section of a bioretention cell. 80
Figure 29. Newly Planted Bioretention Cell in El Monte, CA. 82

Figure 30. Cross-section showing design components of a permeable pavement with subsurface infiltration bed. Where infiltration is infeasible, underdrains can be fitted into the subsurface bed. 84
Figure 31. Water quality benefits of pervious pavement with subsurface infiltration. 85
Figure 32. Parking Lot, City of Downey, CA. 89
Figure 33. Pervious Paver Parking Stalls, Redlands, CA. 89
Figure 34. Pervious Paver Driveway, Chino, CA. 90
Figure 35. Pervious Concrete Sidewalk, Santa Monica, CA. 90
Figure 36. Pervious asphalt basketball court at 2nd Ward Neighborhood Park in Upper Darby, PA. 91
Figure 37. Pervious asphalt street in residential neighborhood in Portland Oregon. 91
Figure 38. Pervious paver parking edge in residential neighborhood in Portland Oregon. 92
Figure 39. Porous friction course over traditional asphalt. 92
Figure 40. Pervious asphalt parking lot at Flinn Springs County Park in El Cajon, CA. 93
Figure 41. Close-up showing pervious asphalt pavement atop a stone infiltration/storage bed at the San Diego County Operations Center in Kearny Mesa, CA. 94
Figure 42. Pervious concrete in Cerritos, CA. 95
Figure 43. Pervious concrete parking areas, Haas Automation, Inc., Oxnard, CA. 95
Figure 44. Turfstone™ Pavers. 97
Figure 45. Turfstone™ Driveway. 97
Figure 46. Checker Block® Shoulder. 98
Figure 47. NetPave® 50. 98
Figure 48. Permapave. 99
Figure 49. Uni Eco-stone® Pavers. 99
Figure 50. Acker-Stone Aqua-Via. 100
Figure 51. Aqua Bric® Type 4 (ADA Compliant). 100
Figure 52. SF Rima™ Paving Stones at the 101
Figure 53. Reinforced turf used as overflow parking area. 102
Figure 54. Design subsurface infiltration beds to “step” down a slope, ... 103
Figure 55. Pervious concrete parking lot with river stone edge treatment. 105
Figure 56. Example detail of an overflow device from a pervious asphalt system. 106
Figure 57. Earthen berms separate terraced infiltration beds. 107
Figure 58. Open-graded, clean, coarse aggregate for infiltration beds. 108
Figure 59. Water on Porous Asphalt. 109
Figure 60. Outdoor Cistern with Overflow Directed to Pervious Area. 114
Figure 61. Cisterns used for irrigation. 115
Figure 62. Residential rain barrel in Los Angeles. 117
Figure 63. Large-scale residential system in Los Angeles, CA. 117
Figure 64. Large cistern for vegetated roof plaza maintenance. 118
Figure 65. Six (6) 1,000 gallon cisterns at U.S EPA headquarters provide water for irrigation 118
Figure 66. Rainstore™ unit beneath brick pavers on a vegetated rooftop plaza. 119
Figure 67. Rainstore™ units used as the storage element underneath a brick pathway 119
Figure 68. Demonstration vegetated roof project at EuroAmerican Growers in Bonsall, CA. 124
Figure 69. Vista Hermosa Park Ranger Station, Los Angeles. 126
Figure 70. Premier Automotive Headquarters, Irvine. 126
Figure 71. Green Roof Schematic. 128
Figure 72. Downspout disconnection into vegetated area. 131
Figure 73. Soil Amending Process. 133
Figure 74. Filter strip used as pretreatment for highway runoff. 135
Figure 75. A vegetated swale with curb cuts in Playa Vista, California. 137
Figure 76. A vegetated swale with curb cuts in El Monte, California. 137
Figure 77. Infiltration Basin. 139
Figure 78. Infiltration Trench. 141
Figure 79. Schematic of a dry well. 143
Figure 80. Dry pond. 145
Figure 81. Dominguez Gap Wetlands, LA County. 146
Figure 82. Surface media filter. 147
Figure 83. Catch basin insert. 150

Figure CS-1. Retrofit of an existing commercial site. 163
Figure CS-2. Existing residential subdivision. 165
Figure CS-3. LID retrofits to an existing residential lot. 165
Figure CS-4. Existing commercial development. 168
Figure CS-5. Proposed retrofits and addition to existing commercial development. 168
Figure CS-6. Residential subdivision design. 170

List of Tables

Table 1. Necessary Data Collection for Site Assessment. 17
Table 2. Ideal Soil Properties for Infiltration and Pollutant Removal. 22
Table 3. Climate and Vegetation of the Southern California Coast Ecoregion. 31
Table 4. Climate and Vegetation of the Southern CA Mountains and Valleys Ecoregion. 32
Table 5. Levels of LID, Water Quality Treatment, and Hydrologic Control. 40
Table 6. Examples of LID Principles and Where Within a Project Lifecycle They Can Be Implemented. 41
Table 7. Available Techniques to Preserve Natural Infiltration Capacity. 42
Table 8. Available Techniques to Help Preserve Existing Drainage Patterns 43
Table 9. Available Techniques to Protect Existing Vegetation and Sensitive Areas. 43
Table 10. Available Techniques to Minimize Impervious Surfaces. 44
Table 11. Available Techniques to Disconnect Impervious Areas. 45
Table 12. Available Techniques to Minimize the Construction Footprint. 47
Table 13. Pollutants in Stormwater. 52
Table 14. BMP Functions of the LID BMPs Discussed in this Manual. 57
Table 15. BMP Performance – Hydrologic Impacts. 58
Table 16. Environmental Benefits of BMPs. 59
Table 17. BMP Performance – Influent/Effluent Water Quality. 60
Table 18. BMP Site Suitability Criteria. 62
Table 19. Maintenance Considerations for LID BMPs. 64
Table 20. Site Factors Influencing the Feasibility of Infiltration. 65
Table 21. Bioretention Soil Medium (BSM) Specification. 77
Table 22. Water Quality Benefits of Pervious Pavement With a Subsurface Infiltration Bed. 86
Table 23. San Diego COC Phase I – Pervious Pavement Costs. 87
Table 24. San Diego COC Phase II – Pervious Pavement Costs. 88
Table 25. Open Area Percentage of Several Commonly Used Paver Products. 96
Table 26. Minimum Pervious Asphalt Pavement Thickness Required 104
Table 27. Minimum Total Pervious Asphalt Pavement Thickness (aggregate base course + pervious asphalt surface course). Required to Bear Structural Load on Various Subgrades. 105
Table 28. Typical Domestic Daily per Capita Water Use. 120
Table 29. Minimum Water Quality Guidelines and Treatment Options for Stormwater Reuse. 121
Table 30. Commonly Used Models for LID Design. 161
Table A-1. Master Plant List. 171
Table A-2. General Plant List. 181
Table A-3. Bioretention Plant List. 190
Table A-4. Vegetated Roof Plant List. 193
Table C-1. LEED for New Construction Credit Options. 208
Table C-2. LEED for Neighborhood Development Credit Options. 209
Table C-3. Sustainable Sites Initiative Prerequisite and Credit Options. 211

Executive Summary

Southern California is facing increased demands from urbanization, which can create adverse impacts to water quality and quantity. Urban areas can discharge polluted runoff and degrade alluvial channels. Two-thirds of urban streams have excessive nutrient pollution, and fecal coliform bacteria in these streams commonly exceed standards for water recreation (USGS, 2008). Water pollution not only impacts the beneficial uses of our receiving waters (e.g. aquatic life, recreation), but also represents a significant cost to cities as they strive to comply with increasingly stringent state and federal water quality regulations. The Southern California region, under the jurisdiction of three California Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs), is faced with rapid population growth and continuous budget constraints. The region will meet the challenge of improving receiving water quality by incorporating low impact development (LID) stormwater techniques.

Stormwater is increasingly being managed through the strategies and principles of Low Impact Development, which is defined as an ecosystem-based approach to designing a built environment that remains a functioning part of an ecosystem rather than existing apart from it. It is an innovative approach to urban stormwater management that does not rely solely on conventional end-of-pipe structural methods; rather, it strategically integrates stormwater controls into the urban landscape. Targeted watershed goals and objectives can be addressed through the use of structural and non-structural LID techniques in order to reduce the discharge of pollutants and the effects of changes to runoff patterns caused by land use modifications (hydromodification).

Land developments in Southern California that drain to the Pacific coast and to inland waters and reservoirs have generated significant increases in stormwater runoff volume, which in turn has contributed to the discharge of pollutants into receiving waters, degraded aquatic habitat, impacted recreational use of these waters, and interfered with their use as water supply (California Department of Water Resources, 2009). LID for new development may only reduce the rate of increase of water quality degradation. Incorporating LID in redevelopment, where feasible, can replicate and enhance a site's hydrologic function, though it should be noted that creating a built environment that is a functioning part of an ecosystem in developed areas where water quality is already degraded may take extensive redevelopment and long periods of time, perhaps 50 to 100 years, before any benefits to water quality may be observed.

The purpose of this LID Manual is to serve as a resource that can be used to guide communities in the development of design, construction, and maintenance standards and specifications, as well as codes and ordinances, which can support their water quality management and regulatory compliance programs. It is intended to complement evolving local stormwater management requirements driven by the adoption of new municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permits under the Clean Water Act. New MS4 permits are increasingly requiring the adoption of LID techniques to minimize increases in runoff volume and peak discharge rates resulting from land development. Local permits are discussed in Appendix B.

Hydromodification has been identified as a leading source of water quality impairment in the United States (EPA, 2004). Hydrologic modifications change a site's runoff and transport characteristics, diminishing infiltration, interception, and evapotranspiration, thereby altering the distribution and flow of water across a site. LID is a design strategy that utilizes decentralized, small-scale source control structural and/or non-structural stormwater practices to meet certain technical requirements of federal, state, and local government stormwater management regulations, as well as natural resource protection and restoration goals. This approach can be used as an alternative or enhancement for conventional end-of-pipe stormwater pond technology. This alternative tool is important because it has the potential to lessen the energy impacts of large concentrated volumes of runoff from conventional end-of-pipe approaches on receiving waters and to reduce the development footprint and long-term maintenance considerations for end-of-pipe facilities. LID has also been used to meet targeted regulatory and resource protection objectives. LID addresses hydromodification through the use of "customized" small-scale source controls that allow the designer to select BMPs that best meet the watershed goals and

objectives. This approach also allows for the creation of treatment trains, which use a system of different techniques to provide multiple opportunities to reduce pollutant loads.

How to Use This Manual

This manual provides site planning and design guidance, but given the varying site conditions and regulations throughout the region it is not practical to provide suggestions and guidance for every possible situation. The recommendations in this manual are not intended to supersede any local regulations. The manual consists of concepts and techniques presented in a format that will facilitate dialogue between developers, engineers, and local governments to encourage adaptation and integration of these strategies and techniques into local regulatory and watershed protection programs.

In summary, this is a manual of practice for LID that provides:

- Details on how to use LID Principles and LID Best Management Practices (BMPs) to reduce the impacts of land development or re-development on water resources at the project level.
- Guidance for municipalities, land use planners, land developers, consultants, design professionals who prepare stormwater engineering plans and specifications, and others in private industry and public service.
- A site planning and design reference that will facilitate the implementation of LID for projects in Southern California. It is designed to complement the Stormwater BMP Manual(s) that have been developed and are maintained by the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA).
- A tool that can be applied at the site level for the development of integrated water and stormwater management regulatory compliance and resource protection programs.

The Manual is structured as follows:

Executive Summary
Provides an overview of the Manual's structure and objectives.

Section 1: The Impacts of Development and How LID Can Help
Describes how LID can be used to address major water quality and regional environmental challenges.

Section 2: The LID Site Design Process

- **Step 1: Assess Site**
  Outlines the data to be collected prior to site design and directs the user to data resources.
- **Step 2: Define Goals**
  Describes how LID fits into the regulatory environment and how it can be used in green building.
- **Step 3: Implement LID Principles**
  Presents site planning strategies to minimize the generation of stormwater runoff.
- **Step 4: Use LID BMPs to Mitigate Impacts**
  Discusses the selection and application of LID BMPs mitigate unavoidable stormwater runoff.
- **Step 5: Evaluate Design**
  Identifies methods for assessing the successful application of LID to a given site. Discusses the use of a number of modeling methods to evaluate LID designs.

Section 3: Case Studies
Presents case studies showing how LID is applied in various contexts.

Appendix A: Lists of Plants Suitable for LID in Southern California
Provides lists of plants suitable for general landscaping, bioretention, and green roofs in Southern California.

Appendix B: California Planning and Regulatory Framework for LID
Discusses how LID fits into California's regulatory environment.

Appendix C: LID, LEED, and the Sustainable Sites Initiative
Details how LID can be used to achieve LEED or Sustainable Sites Initiative Certification.

Section 1: The Impacts of Development and How LID Can Help

There are many potential benefits associated with the use of Low Impact Development (LID) practices. In addition to stormwater management, LID implementation can result in environmental, economic, and community benefits.

Potential Environmental Benefits

- Improved water quality
- Maintenance of predevelopment runoff volume
- Maintenance of predevelopment runoff discharge rate
- Groundwater recharge
- Terrestrial and aquatic habitat preservation
- Reduced potable water and energy demand
- Improved air quality
- Carbon sequestration
- Recycling and beneficial reuse
- Reduction in urban heat island effect

Potential Economic Benefits

- Reduced construction and maintenance costs (see SPU Cost-Benefit Analysis in *References and Resources* below)
- Improved marketability
- Energy cost reduction and water conservation

Potential Community Benefits

- Improved aesthetic value
- Provides “green job” opportunities
- Educational opportunities
- Health benefits

The primary factor to be considered when evaluating how to reduce and mitigate the impacts of stormwater is the pattern of rainfall in the watershed. The Southern California region experiences strong seasonal rainfall variation, with the wet season typically extending from October through April and virtually no rain from May through October. The region’s diverse topography results in a high degree of regional variation in total rainfall and storm size and annual rainfall totals can vary greatly from year to year. These variations will affect the feasibility, effectiveness and as a result the selection of various LID practices.

In addition to evaluating local climatic conditions in LID selection and sizing for stormwater benefits, it is necessary to understand the local hydrologic cycle in order to maintain or mimic the natural hydrologic function of a site.

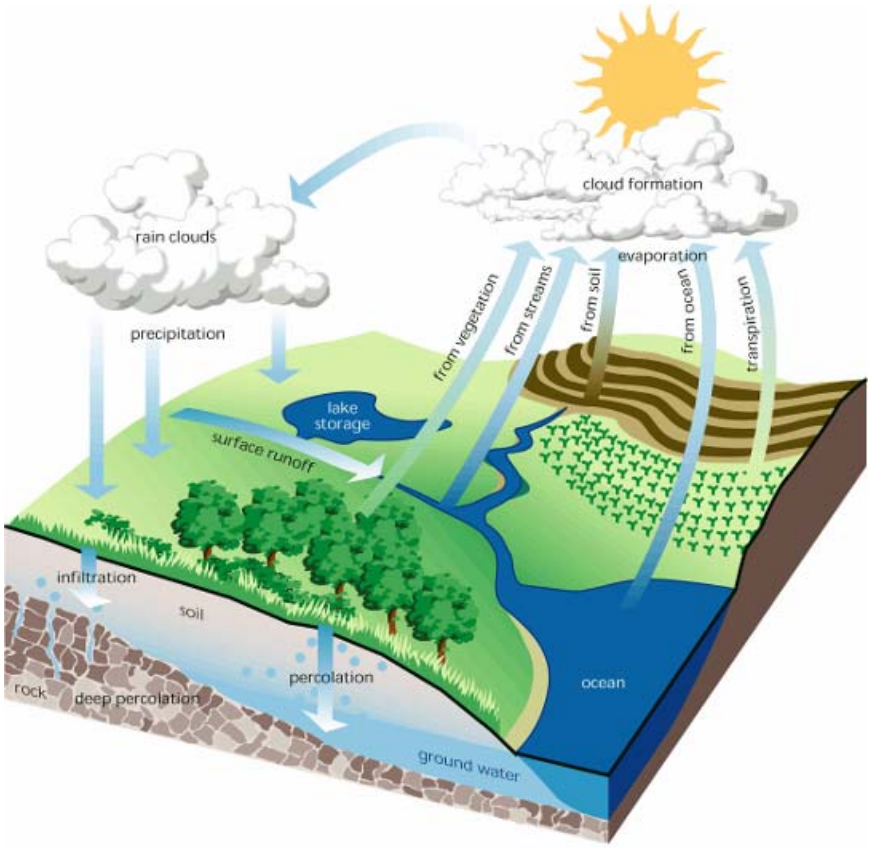

Figure 1. The Hydrologic Cycle.
Source: FISRG, 1998

Water cycles in the various regions of Southern California behave differently based on the amount of precipitation received. For example, in the northern part of Southern California, Pasadena receives 20 inches per year, while San Diego in the southwest receives just 10 inches. Los Angeles falls in the middle, averaging 15 inches per year. The low rainfall and high population of Southern California have lead to increasing concern over water importation. This, in turn, has led to efforts to manage groundwater resources and promote groundwater recharge (EMWD, 2005; OCWD, 2004).

Land development adds impervious surfaces such as rooftops, roads, and parking lots to the natural environment. As a result, the quantity and velocity of runoff increases, the amount of water that infiltrates to groundwater decreases, and pollutants deposited on the impervious surfaces are washed into stormwater conveyance systems and water bodies.

Typical alterations due to development may include:

- Increased imperviousness
- Increased runoff volume
- Reduced infiltration/groundwater recharge
- Introduction of new pollutants into watershed
- Increased pollutant concentrations
- Modifications to streams and channel banks

As a result of expansive development, the current hydrologic cycle in Southern California bears little resemblance to the natural system of a century ago. For example, in the 1920's approximately 95 percent of rainfall in Los Angeles was either infiltrated or evaporated, but that has dropped to approximately 50 percent as result of urban development (Green, 2007).

The primary goal of Low Impact Development is to preserve a site's predevelopment hydrology. The effects of changes to runoff patterns caused by land use modifications, or hydromodification, can be reduced by addressing targeted watershed goals and objectives through the use of structural and non-structural techniques that store, infiltrate, evaporate, and detain runoff. Achieving site design goals often requires consideration of the larger, less-frequent storm events that play a significant role in hydromodification, in addition to the small, frequent storms that are largely responsible for deteriorating water quality. Land use modifications may impact every aspect of site development and affect the hydrologic response of the site.

Figure 2 illustrates effects of development on the natural hydrologic cycle. The hydrologic response of a site is affected by every aspect of site development. Connected impervious areas and soil compaction characteristic of developed sites can cause runoff to be generated from even small amounts of rainfall. This results in an increase in volume and velocity of runoff, thereby increasing generation of sediment and suspended solids resulting from bank erosion.

Both LID and conventional stormwater management techniques attempt to control rates of runoff using accepted methods of hydrologic and hydraulic analysis, but conventional approaches typically include only the hydrologic components of precipitation, runoff conveyance and storage capacity. LID site design recognizes the significance of other components of the hydrologic cycle as well. How these other hydrologic components are taken into account will depend on the data available and purpose of the design. One LID design objective, for example, may be to preserve sediment load for a given site. There are many site design techniques that allow the site planner/engineer to create stormwater control mechanisms that function in a manner similar to that of natural control mechanisms. If LID techniques can be used for a particular site, the net result will be to more closely mimic the watershed's natural hydrologic functions or the water balance between runoff, infiltration, storage, groundwater recharge, and evapotranspiration. With the LID approach, receiving waters may experience fewer negative impacts in the volume, frequency, and quality of runoff, so as to maintain base flows and more closely approximate predevelopment runoff conditions.

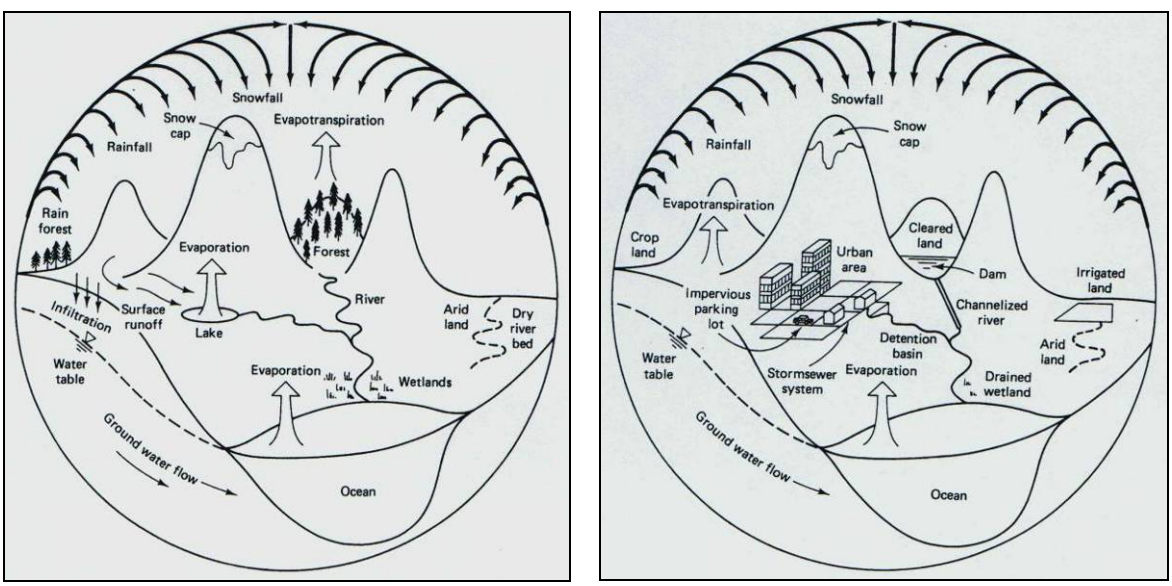

Figure 2. Natural Hydrologic Cycle (left); Hydrologic Cycle of a Developed Environment (right).
Source: McCuen, 1998

References and Resources

Bell, K. M., F. J. Pereira, N. W. Junker, R. H. Grumm, and R. E. Hart. 2005. *Forecasting Heavy Wintertime Precipitation Events in Southern California*. American Meteorological Society. http://ams.confex.com/ams/pdfpapers/94231.pdf

California Department of Water Resources. 2009. *California Water Plan Update 2009 Public Review Draft.* http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/cwpu2009/index.cfm

Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD), Riverside County, California. *Rainfall in Northern and Southern California*. http://www.emwd.org/learning/rainfall/cal_rain_y.html

Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD). 2005. *2005 Urban Water Management Plan*. http://www.emwd.org/news/pubs_uwmp.html

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2004. *National Water Quality Inventory: 2004 Report to Congress.* http://www.epa.gov/305b/

Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group (FISRWG). 1998. *Stream Corridor Restoration: Principles, Processes, and Practices.* GPO Item No. 0120-A; SuDocs No. A 57.6/2:EN 3/PT.653. ISBN-0-934213-59-3.

Green, D. 2007. *Managing Water: Avoiding Crisis in California*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

McCuen, Richard H. 1998. *Hydrologic Analysis and Design*, 2nd edition. Upper Saddle River: Prentice Hall.

Orange County Water District (OCWD). 2004. *Groundwater Management Plan.* http://www.ocwd.com/_coreModules/common/search.aspx?keywords=groundwater%20management%20plan

Seattle Public Utilities (SPU). *Cost-Benefit Analysis of Natural vs. Traditional Drainage Systems Meeting NDS Stormwater Goals*. Natural Drainage System Program. http://www.seattle.gov/util/stellent/groups/public/@spu/@usm/documents/webcontent/spu02_019986.pdf

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2008. *Water Quality and Nonpoint Sources in Urban Watersheds: Key Findings from the First Decade of NAWQA Studies*. National Water-Quality Assessment (NAWQA) Program. http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/informing/urbanization.html

Section 2: The LID Site Design Process

This manual establishes a framework for the LID site design process that informs all stages of planning and design. LID is not intended to be implemented as an afterthought, with a few BMPs placed on an otherwise conventionally designed site; proper implementation of LID techniques involves specialized site planning methods which are intended to be integrated into the overall site design. On a Low Impact Development project, consideration of natural resources such as soils, vegetation, and flow paths will influence the placement of buildings and paved surfaces, and as such LID needs to be considered at the earliest planning stages of a project.

A common misstep of developers and engineers is to wait until the final stages of development planning and design to attempt to incorporate LID, which often ends up requiring the loss of planned building space - or a costly re-design of the site. When LID is considered from the beginning, many designs can adequately meet the requirements for a project without significant loss of building space.

The process of planning a Low Impact Development project begins with a comprehensive understanding of the unique features of the site to be developed, which will guide the development of goals for minimizing the impact of the project. Next, a set of LID principles are included in the site planning process, to guide the creation of a site plan that works with the site's natural features and minimizes the generation of runoff. Once a sound site plan has been created, selected LID BMPs are included to capture and treat runoff where they are needed. The site plan is then evaluated to ensure that the stated goals have been met.

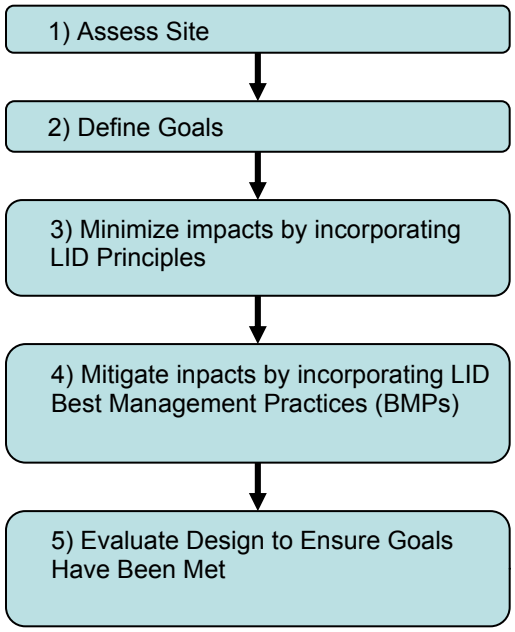

Figure 3. The LID Site Design Process.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

It is important to note that while the LID Site Design Process is presented in a linear fashion, in practice, steps three through five are an iterative process, where structural and non-structural design elements are added and adjusted in response to the modeling results until the project goals are met.

This design process is intended to be adaptable to a wide range of sites, economic constraints, and regulatory requirements, including those associated with new development, redevelopment, and retrofits, which may be subject to a variety of water quality, water quantity, and other requirements. These factors drive the site design, and guide the selection of the most appropriate practices and BMPs for the site.

The LID Site Design Process can be expected to require the balancing and rebalancing of a myriad of requirements placed on today's development projects in addition to those for water quality and water quantity, from the Americans with Disabilities Act requirements to xeriscaping requirements. Through the LID Site Design Process, the project professional must search for a balance that meets all requirements within the project budget.

The economics of LID are influenced by many factors, and the costs to implement LID will likely be a key factor in the level of LID implementation. New development projects are expected to provide the most economical opportunities for LID implementation. In new development, LID can be integrated into a project from its initiation when there are usually fewer project constraints and where LID features may be used in lieu of conventional, non LID features, potentially at savings to the project. Redevelopment and retrofit projects are expected to present more constraints to LID implementation, and these constraints are expected to make LID implementation on these types of projects more costly than in new development.

The economics of LID implementation warrants evaluation on both a capital and lifecycle basis. The capital cost analysis should include not only the cost to implement LID features, but also the potential savings in other features resulting from LID implementation. For example, a pervious paver parking lot may cost more to implement than a conventional asphalt concrete parking lot, but these costs may be offset by a reduction in storm drain costs or treatment control BMP costs made possible by the runoff reduction provided by the LID BMP. The lifecycle cost analysis should include not only the operation and maintenance costs, but also the potential savings in energy use and replacement costs. In the previous example, a pervious paver parking lot may have a life two the three times the life of an asphalt concrete parking lot, resulting in replacement savings. Perhaps the most complicated economic factor associated with LID is appropriately valuing the potential increase in marketability and desirability of LID projects.

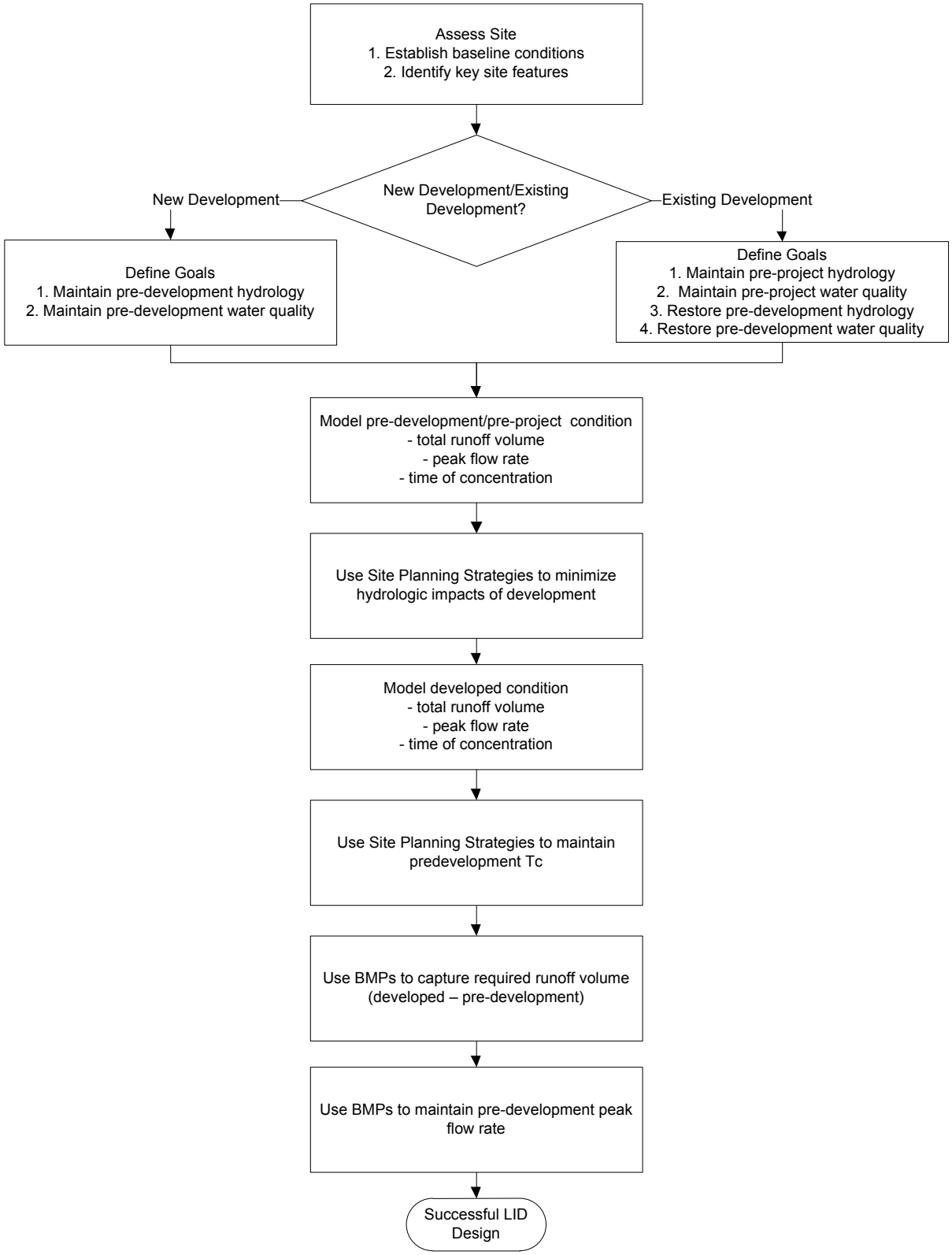

Figure 4. Use of the LID Site Design Process to Maintain or Restore Hydrologic Function.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Integration with MS4 Permit Requirements
LID principles have been incorporated into local MS4 permits. The exact structure of these requirements varies by municipality, therefore, an effort has been made to present a design method that is sufficiently general to conform to a variety of local requirements. Discussion of specific local permitting issues is included in Appendix B.

Step 1: Conduct Site Assessment

A comprehensive site assessment is a fundamental starting point in the development of an LID site design. The site assessment will be a compilation of data from a variety of sources. These sources range from on-site visual inspection to professional surveys and geotechnical reports. The most important component of the site assessment process is the evaluation of the existing soils and drainage on-site and how they relate to the selection of specific LID practices.

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey (WSS) is a common starting reference for the preliminary investigation of site suitability for LID. Soil Surveys include a plethora of planning level information for a site, from soil types to hydrologic soils groups. This resource can be used to develop a preliminary understanding of how LID would be best applied to the site. After the preliminary assessment of site soils has suggested the general site layout, then a site-specific geotechnical evaluation of soils is warranted. By conducting a geotechnical evaluation of site soils early in the LID Design Process, decisions regarding specific LID measures can be made with a higher degree of certainty, potentially reducing the number of iterations required to integrate LID into the site design.

The objective of the site assessment is a detailed site map, showing all of the data collected. This map will guide the selection and placement of site development (roads, parking lots and structures), structural, and non-structural BMPs.

The following list represents the foundation data for a comprehensive site assessment:

- Hydrology
- Topography
- Soils
- Geology
- Vegetation
- Eco-region
- Sensitive and Restricted Areas
- Existing Development
- Contamination
- Geological Considerations

Table 1 outlines each of the site assessment elements, what specific data should be collected and sources for the data of interest. Additional detail can be found in the sub-sections that follow.

Depending on the complexity of the site, a team of specialists may be required in order to conduct a thorough site assessment. These professionals may include: geotechnical engineers, surveyors, soil scientists, and restoration ecologists.

Table 1. Necessary Data Collection for Site Assessment.

Factor	Data of Interest	Data Sources	Development Stage
Hydrology	• Streams and receiving waters • Floodplains • Flow paths • Upslope drainage • Connection to existing drainage	• GIS maps • Professional property survey • National Atlas • FEMA Map Service Center	• Hydrology Study (usually prior to CEQA)
Topography	• 1' contours • Elevations of existing curbs and gutters	• Professional property survey • GIS maps • As-built drawings	• Phase One site assessment (usually part of due diligence)
Soils & Geological Considerations	• Hydrologic Soils Group • Soil texture • Impermeable or restrictive layers • Depth to bedrock • Depth to groundwater • Infiltration rate • Landslide potential	• NRCS soil maps • Professional soil testing • Assessment by geotechnical engineer	• Phase One site assessment • Geotechnical Report (usually prior to CEQA and included in CEQA document; often part of WQMP but best done earlier)
Vegetation	• Existing cover • Existing plant communities • Well-established trees	• GIS maps • Professional site survey	• Biological report (almost always done before CEQA and included in the circulated CEQA document)
Ecoregion	• Ecoregion	• USDA Forest Service • US EPA	• Biological reports
Sensitive and Restricted Areas	• Wetlands • Streamside Management Areas • Watercourse and Lake Protection Zones • Floodplains • Established trees • Intact forest • Habitat for threatened or endangered species • Easements • Underground storage tanks • Underground utilities	• Local County/City • California EPA • Deed search • Site survey	• Biological report • Jurisdictional delineation (almost always done before CEQA document prepared) • Special surveys (vireo, fairy shrimp, etc.) almost always done before CEQA document is prepared • Phase One
Existing Development	• Buildings • Paved areas • Landscaped areas • Utilities	• As-built site plans • Site Survey	• Many venues for gathering this information
Contamination	• Brownfield designation • Abandoned landfills • Groundwater contamination	• Local County/City • US EPA • California EPA • California Department of Toxic Substances Control	• Phase One

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

LID Site Assessment – *Existing Hydrology*

One of the key pieces of the site assessment will be to map the site's existing hydrology. The map should include:

- Onsite streams and other water bodies
- Existing flow paths
- Floodplains
- Depth to groundwater
- Connections to and routing of existing storm drain systems
- Receiving waters
- Upslope drainage

Much of this information may be available from city and county municipal agencies. Where such data is not available, the site will need to be mapped by a qualified professional.

Existing flow paths and upslope drainage concerns can be assessed by examining topographic maps of the site.

Information on depth to groundwater can be found in the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey.

One of the best ways to get a sense of how water moves on the site is to visit during a heavy rain, taking note of where the water flows.

Additionally, the site should be placed in the context of the larger watershed. Identify any special concerns in the watershed. Find out whether the receiving waters are listed as impaired under section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act. The list is maintained by the State Water Resources Control Board (http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/303dlists2006/epa/state_usepa_combined.pdf). If the receiving water is listed, the development may be subject to additional regulatory requirements.

References and Resources

Cal-Atlas: http://atlas.ca.gov

USDA NRCS Web Soil Survey: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm

USGS National Water Information Service: http://water.usgs.gov/nwis

LID Site Assessment – *Topography*

The topography of the site defines both the location and capacity requirements for potential LID implementations. The topography of upstream and downstream sites should also be considered with respect to any potential contribution to the total runoff generated during a storm event.

To design effective LID into new or existing sites requires a careful analysis of the topography and how and where stormwater runoff will concentrate and flow. Visiting the site during a storm event can provide an enormous amount of information regarding areas of concentration and flow. In the event preliminary data cannot be found, a topographic survey should be ordered prior to proceeding with the design phase of the project.

To be able to perform a detailed topographic site analysis, the following information must be acquired and evaluated:

- A detailed site topographic map showing the smallest contour interval possible; a contour map showing the contours at a 1-foot interval is preferred. For initial planning and scoping purposes, additional intervals can be interpolated from maps with larger intervals if necessary. If possible, try to obtain as-built drawings that may exist from previous construction.
- The location and elevation of existing drainage or stormwater structures, including the elevation of the rim of the structure where stormwater enters and the inverts of drainage pipes entering or exiting the structure.
- Elevation of all curbs and gutters on the site. The drawing should show top of curb and bottom of curb elevations. High and low points of walkways, driveways, and parking areas should also be noted.
- Location of drainage swales on the site. Indicate the flow direction in the channel for reference.

Check with the property owner for as-built drawings that might be available.

The local county GIS office may have a topography layer available that could provide working information, but keep in mind this data is typically not survey-quality data and should only be used for preliminary evaluation of the contributing watershed for your site LID BMPs.

USGS 1:24,000 Quad maps can be used to calculate the contributing watershed on larger sites.

References and Resources

USGS Topographic Maps: http://topomaps.usgs.gov/

LID Site Assessment – *Soils and Geology*

As many LID BMPs are designed to infiltrate runoff, understanding the site's soil type, characteristics, and profile will help focus efforts on measures that are most appropriate for managing stormwater on the site. This section describes considerations for assessing the site's soils that will help inform the placement of buildings and paved areas, and suggest the most suitable BMPs and where they would be best placed.

Failure to understand the characteristics and capabilities of the specific site soils results in poorly functioning LID designs. Proper understanding of the analysis and application of soil type and its capacity to infiltrate stormwater and mitigate non-point pollutants is imperative to the success of any LID implementation.

The following is a summary of soil considerations that should be assessed for the site. Additional information on each of these is provided below:

- Initial Soils Assessment
    - Hydrologic Soils Group

- On-Site Soils Assessment
    - Measured infiltration rates
    - Trench / Boring Logs
    - Depth to or presence of limiting soil types, i.e. expansive soils, caliche, fragipan, corrosive soils
- Geologic Assessment
    - Depth to bedrock
    - Depth to water table
    - Susceptibility to landslides

Initial Soils Assessment

Information regarding a site's hydrologic soils group can generally be gathered from available regional soils studies and may **only** be used as a preliminary source for soil characterization and early planning. When this information is used to estimate infiltration rates or BMP sizes, a safety factor of 10 is appropriately applied – and can usually be reduced once in situ testing has been completed. Site specific soil testing, by a qualified civil or geotechnical engineer, is essential before preliminary and final design and implementation of LID projects in order to confirm soil properties including infiltration capacity and should be done as early in the design process as possible.

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has compiled soils data on the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) website. The online soil survey is called the Web Soil Survey (WSS) and can be viewed at the following URL: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm.

In the event the WSS is unable to provide a soil map for the site of interest, which is often the case in areas of urban development, soil maps may be available from state or municipal government agencies. The local NRCS office may have access to published printed soil survey data which has not yet been posted online.

Soil series are assigned a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG) rating, A through D, which describes the physical drainage and textural properties of each soil type and is useful for stormwater, wastewater, and other applications. This HSG rating is usually based on a range of permeability, as well as certain physical constraints such as soil texture, depth to bedrock, and seasonal high water table (SHWT). Soil types assigned an HSG Group A classification are very well drained and highly permeable (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam); Group D soils (clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay, clay) are poorly drained and often situated in a valley bottom or floodplain. HSG-rated B and C soils offer good (B; silt loam, loam) to fair (C; sandy clay loam) drainage characteristics (USDA-SCS, 1986). The heavier D soils have little if any infiltration potential during rainfall events and produce much greater surface runoff in response to rainfall. Many soils in Southern California are classified with a HSG rating of C or D, which are usually not especially conducive to and will limit applicability of infiltration practices. In fact, data for the six counties covered by Regional Boards 4, 8, and 9 indicates that 3 percent of the soils are classified as A, 17 percent of soils are classified as B, 30 percent as C, 33 percent as D, and 16 percent as Urban Soils. It should be noted that the permeability ranges listed for the HSG ratings are based on the minimum rate of infiltration obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting (USDA-SCS, 1986). A vegetative cover can increase these rates 3 to 7 times (Lindsey et. al., 1992).

These NRCS soil maps can be used to identify areas with potentially high infiltration rates (HSG Group A and B), which are potential areas for locating infiltration-based BMPs. Where possible, buildings and paved surfaces should be sited on less permeable soils.

Although initial soils information may be estimated using regional soils studies (typically using web-based or GIS data), in most cases this will not be an adequate replacement for on-site analysis. Additionally, it is important to adequately understand and characterize the infiltration capacity of the entire soil profile, as deeper soils may be more limiting to infiltration than surface soils.

On-Site Soils Assessment

Infiltration Testing

Infiltration tests should be performed in areas where infiltration-based BMPs are proposed and typically a minimum infiltration rate of 0.5 inch per hour is required. A variety of field testing techniques can be used to determine infiltration rate, including basin flooding, sprinkler infiltrometers, cylinder or double-ring infiltrometers, and lysimeters. Appropriate techniques should be selected based on the method of stormwater application being considered and may be subject to local guidance. Basin flooding and cylinder infiltrometer tests are preferred for the design of stormwater retention facilities (US EPA, 1998). The standard US Public Health Service percolation test used to design septic drain fields is not recommended.

Trench / Boring Logs
Once potential building and BMP locations have been identified, a qualified soil scientist or geotechnical engineer should dig test pits to gather more detailed information on the soils present at these locations. Test pits are required to confirm the types of soils present onsite, and will uncover the presence of soil layers that may impede infiltration, such as caliche or fragipan. Test pits will also determine the depth to bedrock and will help to establish the high groundwater elevation.

In developed sites being evaluated for redevelopment or retrofits, soil bulk density should be measured in a number of areas to determine the level of soil compaction, which can dramatically impede the movement of water into the soil.

Other Limiting Factors
Many of the soils in Southern California contain fairly shallow, moderately cemented restrictive layers of lithic or paralithic bedrock. These restrictive layers will limit the applicability of infiltration designs. Another likely challenge to infiltration is a type of soil known as caliche, which is found in many areas of the region. Caliche is a layer of soil in which the soil particles have been cemented together by lime (calcium carbonate, $CaCO_3$). It is usually found as a light-colored layer in the soil or as white or cream-colored concretions (lumps) mixed with the soil. Layers will vary in thickness from a few inches to several feet, and there may be more than one caliche layer in the soil.

Caliche is also problematic for vegetation in at least three ways. First, the caliche layer can be so tight that roots cannot penetrate through it. The result is that plants have only the soil above the caliche to use as a source of nutrients and water and normal root development is restricted. Second, the same conditions that restrict root penetration also reduce water movement. Water applied to the soil cannot easily move through the profile if a restrictive caliche layer is present. The restricted water penetration can contribute to problems arising from inadequate root aeration and can lead to accumulations of salt in the soil surface. Both problems, lack of aeration and salt accumulation, reduce the vigor of growing plants. Third, the pH and free calcium carbonate in a caliche soil are often high enough to cause iron to become unavailable for plants. The symptoms of iron deficiency are a yellowing of the youngest plant leaves while the veins in the leaves remain green. Iron deficiencies are further aggravated by the water saturation of the soil.

In some cases, near-surface caliche layers can be broken apart through mechanical means during site grading. This is typically accomplished by deep ripping, a process that involves using a bulldozer to drag a long tine through the soil on a checkerboard pattern. This process may remove the water penetration restriction, but may not mitigate the other challenges associated with caliche soils.

Many areas in Southern California have soils that are corrosive to metals and concrete. These soils are characterized by: high moisture content, high dissolved salts, and high acidity. Caltrans has established the following criteria for corrosive soils (Caltrans, 2003):

- Chloride concentration ≥ 500 ppm,
- Sulfate concentration ≥ 2,000 ppm, or
- pH ≤ 5.5

If one or more of these conditions is met, the site may require corrosion mitigation prior to the installation of any underground BMPs.

Pollutant Removal

Unpaved surfaces provide both infiltration and pollutant removal functions. Soils have a high capacity to remove soluble and insoluble pollutants from stormwater. Many factors influence a soil's pollutant removal capacity. Fully understanding soil pollutant removal involves a detailed understanding of hydrology, soils physics and chemistry, aquatic chemistry, biology, and botany. Factors that influence pollutant removal include the quality of the infiltrating water, and soil characteristics such as age, pH, mineral content, organic matter content, oxidation-reduction potential (redox), as well as the soil flora and fauna at the surface and in the subsurface.

Soil provides the medium for decomposition of organic material that is deposited on the land surface. Soil is the habitat for a vast spectrum of micro- and macro-organisms that form a natural recycling system. The rhizosphere (the rooting zone) includes roots, viruses, bacteria, fungi, algae, protozoa, mites, nematodes, worms, ants, maggots, other insects and insect larvae (grubs), earthworms and rodents. Processed nutrients in the rhizosphere are in turn used by the vegetative systems that develop on the soil mantle. When precipitation is infiltrated, pollutants from surface activities move into this soil treatment system, which effectively and efficiently breaks down most non-point source pollutants (biologically), removes them from the stormwater by cation exchange (chemically), and/or physically filters them through soil particles.

One important measure of chemical pollutant removal potential is cation exchange capacity (CEC), which describes the soil's ability to adsorb positively charged ions. A soil's CEC is a function of its clay and organic contents. Soils with a CEC of at least 10 milliequivalents per 100 grams are very efficient as a treatment medium, and offer the best opportunity to reduce or completely remove most common stormwater pollutants, such as phosphorus, metals and hydrocarbons. Non-point source pollutants that are solutes, such as nitrate, are the exception. Nitrates typically move with the infiltrating rainfall and do not undergo significant reduction or transformation, unless an anaerobic environment with the right class of microorganisms is encountered.

Phosphorus is a key pollutant of concern in many watersheds. Soils can act as either a source or a sink for certain forms of phosphorus, depending on their innate phosphorus content, measured by the P-index (Hunt et al, 2006). This can be of particular concern when soil is used as a pollutant filter, such as in bioretention. Use of high P-index soils in bioretention can lead to the bioretention cell exporting rather than removing certain forms of phosphorus. Table 2 summarizes the ideal soil properties for infiltration and pollutant removal. It is important to note that LID principles can be adapted to any site soil conditions. This table is intended only to facilitate the identification of areas where infiltration BMPs would be best suited, and to flag any special soil conditions that may need to be considered.

Table 2. Ideal Soil Properties for Infiltration and Pollutant Removal.

Property	Ideal range for infiltration/ pollutant removal
USDA textural classification	Sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, or loam
HSG	A or B
Infiltration rate	0.5 in/hr
CEC	> 10 milli-equivalents/100 grams
Organic Content	1.5 – 10%
P-index	< 25
pH	5.5-7.5
Depth to impermeable layers	> 5 feet
Depth to groundwater	> 10 feet

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Geologic Assessment

The primary geologic factors that influence selection and placement of LID BMPs are the depth to bedrock and the water table, and susceptibility to landslides. The depths to bedrock and the water table can be easily obtained as part of the site soils assessment described above.

Landslides
Southern California's physiography makes certain areas prone to landslides. Landsliding is a form of mass wasting, or gravity-caused erosion, and is a natural process which occurs readily in certain earth materials. The action of landsliding is heavily influenced by the saturation of soil and rock masses and is, to the dismay of thousands of its residents, a natural process on California's hill slopes.

LID design in areas prone to landslides, especially those that utilize infiltration, should be given careful consideration and should be subject to review by a licensed civil or geotechnical engineer. Since soil saturation is a primary cause of landslides, infiltration should be limited in areas of high landslide risk. Local construction best practices should also be considered when implementing LID in an area that is subject to landslides.

References and Resources

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2003. *Corrosion Guidelines*. www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/ttsb/corrosion/CorrGuidelinesSept03.pdf

California Geological Survey - Educational Resources Center http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information/Pages/EdResCenter.aspx

California GeoTour: An Index to On-line Geologic Field Trip Guides of California http://www.consrv.ca.gov/cgs/geotour/

Hunt, W. F., A. R. Jarrett, J. T. Smith, and L. J. Sharkey. 2006. *Evaluating Bioretention Hydrology and Nutrient Removal at Three Field Sites in North Carolina*. Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering, 132(6): 600-608.

Lindsey, G., L. Roberts, and W. Page. 1992. *Inspection and Maintenance of Infiltration Facilities*. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation, 47(6): 481-486.

NRCS Web Soil Survey Website: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/HomePage.htm

NRCS – Published Soil Surveys for California http://soils.usda.gov/survey/printed_surveys/state.asp?state=California&abbr=CA

USDA-SCS. 1986. *Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds, Technical Release 55*. Washington, DC: USDA Soil Conservation Service.

US EPA. 1998. *Storage/Sedimentation Facilities for Control of Storm and Combined Sewer Overflows*, USEPA National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Cincinnati, OH, EPA/600/R-98/006.

USGS Education – California: Geography, Geology, Hazards, and Natural History Information http://education.usgs.gov/california/resources.html

USGS - Geologic Information for Southern California http://scamp.wr.usgs.gov/

USGS - Landslide Hazards Program http://landslides.usgs.gov/

USGS - Landslide Types and Processes http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2004/3072/fs-2004-3072.html

USGS - National Geologic Map Database http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/

USGS - National Landslide Overview Map of the United States
http://landslides.usgs.gov/learning/nationalmap/

LID Site Assessment – *Vegetation*

Knowledge of the plant communities occurring onsite is a factor in developing a site design that is well-integrated into the natural environment. Although development pressures have removed or strongly modified much of the natural vegetation in the area, ongoing development, redevelopment, and restoration efforts may present opportunities to protect and/or recapture some of the region's native plant communities.

When a site is disturbed by either natural events or human intervention, invasive species have the opportunity to gain a toe hold and dominate indigenous plant communities. Invasive species are plants that have been recently introduced and have the ability to thrive beyond their range of natural dispersal. Typically invasive species are characterized as adaptable, aggressive and have a high reproductive capability. These characteristics allow them to monopolize the limited resources available after a site disturbance has occurred and to outcompete native plant species. It is critical to identify these invaders during site assessment and, as part of the plant community restoration plan, to minimize the introduction and establishment of invasive plants into the landscape. Where a site is completely dominated by invasives, it may be possible to restore native vegetation into the planned landscaping. A qualified restoration ecologist should be consulted to create an appropriate restoration plan.

Southern California's natural vegetation reflects the region's climate and diverse topography and soils. The structure and function of the area's natural plant communities are strongly influenced by drought, seasonal flooding, elevation, slope and aspect, geological variation, fire history, and unique occurrence of the Santa Ana winds. The vegetation exhibits high levels of species diversity and endemism, and provides habitat for a great range of animals.

A site assessment should include a survey of existing vegetation onsite, identifying:

- Existing or historical plant communities
- Existing invasive species
- The presence/location(s) of dense/native plant cover
- The presence/location(s) of well-established trees

The following points briefly summarize important characteristics of several major plant communities in Southern California to help in identifying native plant cover versus invasive species. (Bornstein et al, 2005; Lenz and Dourley, 1981; Las Pilitas Nursery):

- Coastal Scrub:
    - primarily small to medium shrubs, subshrubs, or succulents
    - some species produce large green leaves with winter rains and small grayish leaves in summer; other species are drought-deciduous
    - annual precipitation is generally 10-20 inches
    - relatively narrow temperature range
    - plants can be somewhat sparsely distributed in the landscape
    - tend to be found in flat to moderately-sloped areas; slopes may be rocky
    - shallow to moderate soil depth

Figure 5. Coastal Scrub.
Source: © Marc Hoshovsky, California Department of Fish and Game

- Chaparral:
    - most extensive type of vegetation in California
    - primarily medium to large shrubs with thick, small, evergreen leaves; also contains fire-adapted annuals
    - can form dense thickets
    - many types of chaparral are recognized, depending on dominant species and combinations of species; this variation reflects different elevations, moisture levels, and soil types
    - annual precipitation is generally 12-35 inches, occurring in infrequent, heavy events
    - found on hills and lower mountain slopes in areas with generally mild winters; often on steep slopes that are very hot in summer
    - fairly drought-tolerant and adapted to fire; many shrub species can sprout from stumps following fire
    - shallow, usually well-drained, rocky soils

Figure 6. Chaparral.
Source: California Chaparral Institute

- Grassland:
    - comprises bunchgrasses, sedges, and annual and perennial wildflowers
    - merges with chaparral or oak woodland at higher elevations
    - annual precipitation is generally 6-20 inches
    - soils range from: deep alluvial fan and floodplain, to moderately deep upland with high organic matter, to low terrace land soils having moderately dense subsoils, to poorly drained valley basin soils
    - no longer abundant (largely replaced by agricultural land uses)
    - invasive exotic grasses and other herbs have impaired some remaining California grassland

Figure 7. Grassland.
Source: I. Anderson Center for Biological Diversity

- Coastal Oak Woodland:
    - discontinuous overstory of Coast Live Oak, other oak trees, or California Walnut
    - canopy coverage can vary, with a mix of shrubs and grasses occurring in the understory
    - annual precipitation is generally 15-25 inches with substantial runoff
    - soils are generally deep terrace land or upland soils

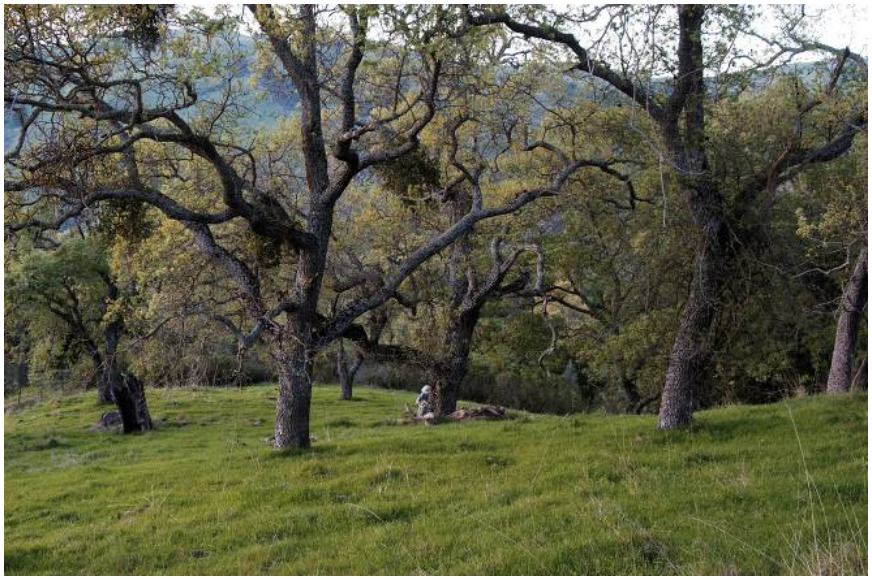

Figure 8. Oak Woodland.
Source: Daniel Griffin, University of Arkansas Tree-Ring Laboratory

- Riparian Woodland:
    - species composition varies with elevation
    - soils vary, depending on composition of materials deposited along waterways
    - plants generally require year-round presence of nearby surface water

Figure 9. Riparian Woodland.
Source: V.L. Holland, Ph.D.; Biological Sciences Department, California Polytechnic State University

- Pinyon-Juniper Woodland:
    - consists of juniper on shallower slopes and pinyon pine on higher and steeper slopes in mountain regions
    - plant community may have a variety of other trees, shrubs, and succulents
    - annual precipitation is generally 10-30 inches

Figure 10. Pinyon-Juniper Woodland.
Source: Joel Michaelsen; Department of Geology, UC Santa Barbara

- Pine Forest:
    - lower montane coniferous forest, with a great number of potential species (canopy and understory)
    - elevation generally ranges from 5,000 to 8,000 feet
    - annual precipitation is generally 25-80 inches (much of it falls as snow)
    - deep upland soils with moderate to high acidity

Figure 11. Pine Forest.
Source: Joel Michaelsen; Department of Geology, UC Santa Barbara

- Creosote Bush Scrub:
    - open, sparse desert community dominated by Creosote bush and prickly pear cactus
    - elevation generally less than 3,500 feet
    - annual precipitation is generally 5-10 inches
    - alkaline soils

Figure 12. Creosote Bush Scrub.
Source: Carrie Tai

- Joshua Tree Woodland:
    - desert community dominated by Joshua trees, shrubs and wildflowers
    - elevation generally ranges from 2,500 to 5,000 feet
    - annual precipitation is generally 5-10 inches
    - neutral soils

Figure 13. Joshua Tree Woodland.
Source: Carrie Tai

References and Resources

Bailey, R.G. 1994. *Ecological classification for the United States*. Washington, DC: USDA Forest Service.

Bornstein, C., D. Fross, and B. O'Brien. 2005. *California Native Plants for the Garden*. Los Olivos, CA: Cachuma Press.

California Department of Fish and Game. 1998. *California Wildlife Habitat Relationships System*. http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cwhr/wildlife_habitats.asp

Las Pilitas Nursery. *Habitats of California*. http://www.laspilitas.com/comhabit/habitat.htm

Lenz, L., and J. Dourley. 1981. *California Native Trees & Shrubs: For Garden & Environmental Use in Southern California and Adjacent Areas.* Claremont, CA: Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden.

Sawyer, J. O. and T. Keeler-Wolf. 2005. *A Manual of California Vegetation*. California Native Plant Society. http://davisherb.ucdavis.edu/cnpsActiveServer/intro.html

Tullock, R. J., Coleman, N. T., and Pratt, P. F. 1975. *Rate of Chloride and Water Movement in Southern California Soils*. Journal of Environmental Quality 4: 127-131.

LID Site Assessment – *Ecoregion*

Ecoregions and Native Plant Communities

Landscaping within a Low Impact Development project can be modeled on native plant communities found within an area's ecoregion. According to the World Wildlife Fund, an ecoregion is a "large area of land or water that contains a geographically distinct assemblage of natural communities that:

- share a large majority of their species and ecological dynamics;
- share similar environmental conditions, and;
- interact ecologically in ways that are critical for their long-term persistence."

Ecoregions can be described at a variety of spatial scales and further delineated into different subregions, such as provinces and sections. Two ecological subregions occur within the jurisdictions of Regional Water Quality Control Boards 4, 8 and 9, and have direct significance to this manual (USDA-FS, 1997):

1. Southern California Coast
2. Southern California Mountains and Valleys

In addition to the above subregions, large portions of Los Angeles, San Bernardino, Riverside, and San Diego Counties fall within three other ecoregions to the east:

1. Mohave Desert
2. Sonoran Desert
3. Colorado Desert

The ecoregions for the three RWQCB Regions in the project area are very broadly outlined; they can be further subdivided into sections and subsections within the hierarchical framework of ecoregions. Individual subsections have characteristic topography, soils, climate, and associated vegetation types. These features are summarized in Table 3 and Table 4 for the subsections that occur in the project area. Understanding the unique elements in a specific ecoregion the BMP is located in will inform the choices of plant materials incorporated into the BMP. This consideration will enhance the survival and sustainability of the selected plant material as well as provide habitat and cover for native wildlife.

Table 3. Climate and Vegetation of the Southern California Coast Ecoregion.

Subsection	Mean Annual Temp. & Precip.	Surface Water	Predominant Vegetation	Less Common Vegetation
Santa Ynez – Sulphur Mountains	45° - 60° F 18-30 in	Rapid runoff; all but larger streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Coastal Oak Woodland; Montane Hardwood Forest; Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral	Coastal Scrub; Duneland; Grassland
Oxnard Plain – Santa Paula Valley	56° - 60° F 12-18 in with summer fog	Santa Clara River is perennial, Calleguas Creek is year-round; no natural lakes	Coastal Scrub	Saline Emergent Wetland; Grassland; Coastal Oak Woodland; Valley Foothill Riparian Woodland
Simi Valley – Santa Susana Mountains	52° - 62° F 16-20 in	Rapid runoff; streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Coastal Scrub; Chamise Chaparral; Coast Oak Woodland	Valley Oak Woodland; Montane Hardwood Forest; Grassland; Valley Foothill Riparian Woodland; Montane Riparian Forest
Santa Monica Mountains	54° - 62° F 15-25 in	Rapid runoff; streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Coastal Scrub; Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral	Coast Oak Woodland; Grassland; Valley Foothill Riparian Woodland; Montane Riparian Forest; Valley Oak Woodland
Los Angeles Plain	58° - 64° F 12-20 in with summer fog	Most streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Coastal Scrub	Coast Oak Woodland; Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral; Valley Foothill Riparian Woodland; Saline Emergent Wetland; Duneland; Grassland
Coastal Hills	56° - 62° F 12-16 in with summer fog	Rapid runoff; mix of perennial and summer-dry streams; no natural lakes; some reservoirs	Coastal Scrub; Coast Oak Woodland	Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral; Valley Foothill Riparian Woodland; Grassland
Coastal Terrace	58° - 62° F 10-12 in with summer fog	Rapid runoff except for terraces with vernal pools; mix of perennial and summer-dry streams; no natural lakes	Coastal Scrub; Chamise Chaparral	Coast Oak Woodland; Saline Emergent Wetland; Torrey Pine Stands; Vernal Pools; Duneland; Grassland; Mixed Chaparral; Valley Foothill Riparian Woodland

Sources: USDA-FS, 1997, and CA-DFG, 2009

Table 4. Climate and Vegetation of the Southern CA Mountains and Valleys Ecoregion.

Subsection	Mean Annual Temp. & Precip.	Surface Water	Predominant Vegetation	Less Common Vegetation
San Raphael – Topatopa Mountains	45° - 60° F 18-30 in	Rapid runoff; rain except at higher elevations; all but larger & high-elevation streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral	Coastal Oak Woodland; Coastal Scrub; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Jeffrey Pine Forest; White Fir Forest; Grassland; Wet Meadow
Northern Transverse Ranges	40° - 54° F 12-30 in	Rapid runoff; rain except at higher elevations; all but larger & high-elevation streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Juniper Woodland; Jeffrey Pine Forest; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral;	Coastal Scrub; Montane Hardwood Forest; Pinyon-Juniper Woodland; Montane Chaparral; Subalpine Conifer Forest; White Fir Forest; Grassland; Wet Meadow
Sierra Pelona – Mint Canyon	45° - 60° F 12-20 in	Rapid runoff; rain except at higher elevations; all but larger streams dry in summer; sag ponds along San Andreas Fault	Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral; Coastal Oak Woodland	Coastal Scrub; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Jeffrey Pine Forest; Juniper Woodland; Montane Chaparral; Grassland; Wet Meadow;
San Gabriel Mountains	45° - 60° F 20-30 in	Rapid runoff; rain except at higher elevations; all but larger streams dry in summer; sag ponds along San Andreas Fault	Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral	Jeffrey Pine Forest; Juniper Woodland; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Grassland; Montane Chaparral; Coastal Oak Woodland; Pinyon-Juniper Woodland; Wet Meadow
Upper San Gabriel Mountains	40° - 50° F 30-40 in	Rapid runoff; rain except at higher elevations; all but larger streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Jeffrey Pine Forest	Lodgepole Pine Forest; Subalpine Conifer Forest; Montane Chaparral; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Coastal Oak Woodland; Juniper Woodland; Wet Meadow
Santa Ana Mountains	45° - 62° F 15-25 in	Rapid runoff; rain except at higher elevations; all but larger streams dry in summer; no natural lakes (but some drainage to Lake Elsinore)	Coastal Oak Woodland; Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral	Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Coastal Scrub; Jeffrey Pine Forest; Montane Chaparral; Grassland; Vernal Pools

Sources: USDA-FS, 1997, and CA-DFG, 2009

Table 4 (cont.): Climate and Vegetation of the Southern CA Mountains and Valleys Ecoregion.

Subsection	Mean Annual Temp. & Precip.	Surface Water	Predominant Vegetation	Less Common Vegetation
San Gorgonio Mountains	45° - 60° F 20-30 in	Rapid runoff; rain except at higher elevations; all but larger streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral; Jeffrey Pine Forest	Subalpine Conifer Forest; Montane Chaparral; Juniper Woodland; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Coastal Oak Woodland; Pinyon-Juniper Woodland; Coastal Scrub; Grassland
Upper San Gorgonio Mountains	40° - 50° F 30-40 in	Rapid runoff; much precipitation is snow; all but larger streams dry in summer; previously natural lakes replaced by reservoirs	Jeffrey Pine Forest	Mixed Chaparral; Subalpine Conifer Forest; Lodgepole Pine Forest; Juniper Woodland; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Montane Chaparral; White Fir Forest; Pinyon-Juniper Woodland; Wet Meadow; Alpine Meadow
Fontana – Calimesa Terraces	62° - 64° F 20-20 in	Rapid runoff (even from alluvial fans); all but larger streams dry in summer; Santa Ana River flows year-round; no natural lakes	Coastal Scrub; Grassland	Mixed Chaparral; Juniper Woodland; Valley Foothill Riparian Woodland
Perris Valley and Hills	58° - 64° F 10-16 in	Rapid runoff (except from floodplains and lake basins); all but larger streams dry in summer; sag ponds along Elsinore Fault Zone; reservoirs	Coastal Scrub; Grassland	Coastal Oak Woodland; Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral; Juniper Woodland; Vernal Pools
San Jacinto Foothills – Cahuilla Mountains	50° - 60° F 10-20 in	Rapid runoff (except from alluvial plains); all but larger streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Coastal Oak Woodland; Coastal Scrub	Chamise Chaparral; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Mixed Chaparral; Montane Chaparral; Juniper Woodland; Jeffrey Pine Forest; Pinyon-Juniper Woodland; Grassland
San Jacinto Mountains	40° - 58° F 16-30 in	Rapid runoff (except from alluvial plains); rain except at higher elevations; all but larger streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Jeffrey Pine Forest; Lodgepole Pine Forest; Mixed Chaparral	Coastal Oak Woodland; Juniper Woodland; Pinyon-Juniper Woodland; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Montane Chaparral; Chamise Chaparral; Subalpine Conifer Forest; White Fir Forest; Wet Meadow; Grassland

Sources: USDA-FS, 1997, and CA-DFG, 2009

Table 4 (cont.): Climate and Vegetation of the Southern California Mountains and Valleys Ecoregion.

Subsection	Mean Annual Temp. & Precip.	Surface Water	Predominant Vegetation	Less Common Vegetation
Western Granitic Foothills	55° - 62° F 14-20 in	Rapid runoff; all but larger streams dry in summer; no natural lakes	Coastal Oak Woodland; Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral; Coastal Scrub	Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Montane Hardwood Forest; Montane Chaparral; Grassland; stands of Tecate cypress
Palomar – Cuyamaca Peak	50° - 58° F 18-40 in	Rapid runoff; all but larger streams dry in summer; sag ponds along Elsinore Fault Zone; level of Lake Henshaw (natural) has been raised artificially; reservoirs	Chamise Chaparral; Mixed Chaparral	Coastal Oak Woodland; Grassland; Jeffrey Pine Forest; Montane Hardwood Conifer Forest; Subalpine Conifer Forest; White Fir Forest; Montane Chaparral; Coastal Scrub; stands of Cuyamaca cypress and Tecate cypress

Sources: USDA-FS, 1997, and CA-DFG, 2009

References and Resources

CA-DFG. 2009. *California Wildlife Habitat Relationships System.* http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cwhr/wildlife_habitats.asp

Commission for Environmental Cooperation. 1997. *Ecological Regions of North America: Toward a Common Perspective*. Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. http://www.cec.org/files/pdf/BIODIVERSITY/eco-eng_EN.pdf

USDA-FS. 1997. *Ecological Subregions of California: Section and Subsection Descriptions.* Washington, DC: USDA Forest Service, Natural Resources Conservation Service, and Bureau of Land Management. http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/projects/ecoregions/index.htm

World Wildlife Fund. *Ecoregions*. http://www.worldwildlife.org/science/ecoregions/item1847.html

LID Site Assessment – *Sensitive and Restricted Areas*

Mapping of all sensitive and restricted areas on the site is required as part of the site planning and layout. Conservation easements that have been dedicated on the site will require special attention since these areas may fall under the control of regulatory agencies, such as the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) or the State Department of Fish and Game (DFG).

Work that would affect the natural function of areas of environmental interest is often regulated by Federal or State agencies and must be identified and delineated. Additionally, several jurisdictions in Southern California have completed Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plans, which identify key species and their associated habitats and may set requirements for conservation or mitigation.

Other types of easements and rights of way should also be identified prior to the selection of LID practices. Access easements can be established for sub-grade, on-grade and aerial utilities, and will dictate specific limitations to potential locations of LID BMPs.

Required Information

The following sensitive and restricted areas should be identified and delineated on the project site plan:

- Wetlands
  - http://www.ceres.ca.gov/wetlands/
- Streamside Management Areas / Watercourse and Lake Protection Zones
  - http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/nps/encyclopedia/2b_sma.shtml
- Floodplains
  - http://www.fema.gov/plan/prevent/fhm/dfm_dfhm.shtm
  - http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/lrafmo/fmb/fes/
  - Contact appropriate local agency for additional flood hazard areas
- Habitat for threatened or endangered species
  - Local MSHCP
  - http://www.dfg.ca.gov/habcon/
- Environmental easements on the property such as woodland, wetland, farmland, scenic areas, historic areas, wild and scenic rivers and other undisturbed natural areas that have been recorded as perpetual conservation easements in the property deed
- Location of buried storage tanks and utilities
  - As-built plans
  - Utility companies

References and Resources

California Watershed Assessment Manual http://www.cwam.ucdavis.edu/

Orange County Watersheds http://www.ocwatersheds.com/

Regional Water Quality Control Board Region 4 – Los Angeles
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/losangeles/

Regional Water Quality Control Board Region 7 – Colorado http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/coloradoriver/

Regional Water Quality Control Board Region 8 – Santa Ana http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/

Regional Water Quality Control Board Region 9 – San Diego http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/

San Diego County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Program
http://www.sandiego.gov/planning/mscp/

State of California Conservation Easements Registry http://easements.resources.ca.gov/

Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan
http://www.wrc-rca.org/library.asp

LID Site Assessment – *Existing Development*

On sites which are being redeveloped or retrofit with LID, it will be necessary to obtain detailed maps of the existing development on the site. Typical site surveys that are used in the design of the project will inherently contain most of the required information, and any non-standard information can be easily gathered by the surveyor. The existing topography (as described in the sections above) should also be included in the maps of the existing development. As-built site plans can also be obtained when available, but it should be noted that as-built drawings should be field-checked to ensure that they accurately reflect

the site as it currently exists. The information listed below will be used to select possible locations for LID BMPs on the site and can identify opportunities for reduction of impervious surfaces.

The following features should be identified and delineated on the project site plan:

- Buildings and foundations
- Parking areas, including the number and layout of parking spaces
- Driveways
- Vehicular access roads
- Paved sidewalks and paths
- Turf
- Landscaped areas
- Underground utilities, such as electric, gas, water, sewer, stormwater, telephone and cable TV
- Underground storage tanks

LID Site Assessment – *Contamination*

Potential soil and groundwater contamination should be considered on all redevelopment sites. Sites with existing soil contamination are called brownfields. Identified brownfields and former agricultural sites are managed by the USEPA, Cal/EPA, and the CA Department of Toxic Substances Control. Each of these agencies maintains lists of known brownfields. For preliminary investigation, the following websites can provide information on known brownfield sites:

- EPA Brownfield Website: http://www.epa.gov/brownfields
- CA Department of Toxic Substances Control links:
    - http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/SiteCleanup/Brownfields/,
    - http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/SiteCleanup/Cortese_List.cfm
- Cal/EPA link: http://www.calepa.ca.gov/brownfields/

Site contamination can be an issue in the redevelopment of urban, industrial and agricultural sites. Urban soils may be contaminated with lead deposited by vehicle exhaust or deteriorating paint. Industrial sites may be contaminated with a variety of chemicals, and may have been subject to intentional or unintentional dumping, resulting in soil or groundwater contamination. Former agricultural sites may be contaminated with pesticides or other chemicals, or may have high concentrations of mineral salts or nutrients. All redevelopment sites must be investigated for underground storage tanks, abandoned landfills, or other sources of groundwater contamination.

Brownfields require an approach to LID that is somewhat different from the common emphasis on infiltration, which could mobilize pollutants in the soil, contaminating groundwater. Rather, the emphasis on brownfield sites should be on minimizing the generation of runoff via source control, detention of runoff to reduce peak flows, and the treatment of runoff prior to discharge. Keep in mind that contaminated soil is often capped prior to redevelopment, creating a high degree of site impermeability, which can be expected to generate a large volume of runoff.

Use of planning strategies and BMPs that prevent the generation of stormwater can be especially beneficial on sites with contaminated soils, as they reduce the volume of stormwater that must be stored and treated. Where applicable and feasible, green roofs, which retain rooftop rainfall, can greatly reduce runoff volume, as can capture and reuse strategies that do not involve contact with the soil. Maximizing vegetative cover will reduce runoff volumes, promote evapotranspiration, prevent erosion of contaminated soil during storm events, and may provide pollutant removal via phytoremediation. Locating buildings and other paved surfaces on contamination hotspots will help to prevent infiltration through those areas.

BMPs commonly used for infiltration, such as bioretention or permeable pavements, should be lined with clean soil or an impermeable barrier, and equipped with underdrains to discharge treated stormwater into

the storm sewer. This will allow the use of these BMPs to store and treat stormwater runoff, but prevent contact between stormwater and the contaminated soil.

References and Resources

City of Emeryville, CA. *Stormwater Guidelines for Green, Dense Redevelopment*. http://www.epa.gov/smartgrowth/pdf/Stormwater_Guidelines.pdf

US EPA. 2008. *Case Studies for Stormwater Management on Compacted, Contaminated Soils in Dense Urban Areas*. http://www.epa.gov/nps/lid/

US EPA. 2008. *Design Principles for Stormwater Management on Compacted, Contaminated Soils in Dense Urban Areas*. http://www.epa.gov/nps/lid/

Step 2. Define Goals

LID can address both regulatory requirements and broader issues of environmental stewardship. Once you have a clear understanding of the site conditions and constraints, you can clearly define the project's goals for incorporating LID techniques. These goals may be imposed by local, state, or federal regulations, or may be the result of a desire to handle the site's stormwater in an environmentally responsible manner. A well-defined set of goals will inform the site design and selection of BMPs for the project.

Regulatory Goals

Regulatory requirements governing stormwater management often include minimum requirements for implementation of LID. Since these requirements vary depending on the local NPDES permit, the first step in defining a project's goals should be to evaluate the local regulatory requirements for the project.

Common Regulatory Requirements

- Water Quality Requirements, e.g.:
    - Treat the 85th percentile runoff volume
    - Treat the runoff flow rate generated by a rainfall intensity of 0.2 in/hr

- Hydromodification Requirements, e.g.:
    - Reduce/Match peak runoff discharge rate
    - Hydrograph matching
    - Flow duration control

LID to Help Meet Water Quality Requirements

Incorporation of LID Principles (described in Step 3) into a project will help reduce the runoff volume and peak rate, which will reduce treatment requirements. LID BMPs (described in Step 4) can be selected, sized and implemented to treat polluted runoff.

LID to help meet Hydromodification Requirements

Incorporation of LID Principles (described in Step 3) into a project will help reduce the runoff volume and peak rate, which will reduce the capture volume required for hydromodification mitigation. LID BMPs can then be implemented to address the remaining hydromodification requirements. Where LID infiltration or capture/reuse BMPs are feasible, they will most effectively meet hydromodification requirements as they remove runoff from the system. LID filtration BMPs can also be used to address hydromodification, but the design approaches provided in Step 4 herein may need to be modified to limit outflow from the BMP to meet the regulatory requirements.

LID vs Flood Control

The primary purpose of Low Impact Development is to preserve a site's predevelopment hydrology. Achieving this goal often requires consideration of the larger, less-frequent storm events that play a significant role in hydromodification, in addition to the small, frequent storms that are largely responsible for water quality. It is important to note that under predevelopment conditions, site runoff will occur during large storms. This runoff plays an important role in the geomorphology of receiving waters, reshaping channels and supplying sediment and nutrients. LID is not intended to interfere with these large, channel forming events; rather it is intended to prevent degradation due to excessive discharge of highly polluted runoff from small, frequent storms.

Many communities have long had specific requirements for flood control. Flood control and stormwater management requirements may be set forth by different municipal departments or even different agencies, but nonetheless, these requirements often have similarities that can simultaneously be addressed by applying the LID techniques. Similarly, agencies may have landscaping requirements or green space preservation requirements that can be related to Low Impact Development.

Environmental Stewardship

In addition to meeting the minimum regulatory requirements, implementing LID measures as described in this manual promotes Environmental Stewardship, which can add to the desirability / marketability of a project.

Benefits of Environmental Stewardship through LID

- Achieve LEED certification (details are included in Appendix C)
- Achieve Sustainable Sites Initiative certification (details are included in Appendix C)
- Maintain or restore water balance
- Protect habitat
- Preserve or create green space
- Harvest rainwater for reuse

How Much is Enough?

The goal evaluation process will define the level of LID implementation required for most projects. Due to the variables associated with the factors that define LID goals for a project, it is not possible for this manual to provide a single answer regarding the required extent of LID implementation. Furthermore, what may be considered an acceptable level of LID implementation in one area may be quite different acceptable levels in other areas.

Once the goals for LID implementation are determined for a project, the level can be compared to the following metrics.

Table 5. Levels of LID, Water Quality Treatment, and Hydrologic Control.

Level of Low Impact Development	Evaluation Metrics to be Achieved by Project	Notes
"Limited" Impact Development	Water Quality Treatment • 85th percentile average annual runoff captured and treated before release	Caution required. New runoff may create hydrologic conditions of concern.
"Limited" Impact Development	Hydrologic Control • Post development hydrograph significantly altered from predevelopment hydrograph through retention.	Caution required. Runoff reduction may create hydrologic conditions of concern by starving downstream waters of low flows. The reduction or elimination of low flows may have restorative benefits to downstream waters where prior developments have altered predevelopment hydrology.
Low Impact Development	Water Quality Treatment • 85th percentile average annual runoff captured and treated before release Hydrologic Control • Mimics predevelopment runoff volume for regionally appropriate events (e.g., 1yr, 2yr, 5yr, and 10yr, 24hr storm events)	Elevated peak flows may create hydrologic conditions of concern.
Low Impact Development	Water Quality Treatment • 85th percentile average annual runoff captured and treated before release Hydrologic Control • Mimics predevelopment runoff volume <u>and peak flows</u> for regionally appropriate events (e.g., 1yr, 2yr, 5yr, and 10yr, 24hr storm events)	Maintenance or restoration of predevelopment runoff hydrograph prevents downstream degradation.

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Step 3: Implementing LID Principles

Introduction

Once the site assessment has been performed and goals for implementing LID on the project have been defined, specific LID strategies can be selected and implemented to address the potential impacts of development discussed in Section 1 of this manual.

LID strategies can be broadly divided into two types:

- **LID Principles** that **minimize** the causes (or drivers) of project impacts, and
- **LID BMPs** that help **mitigate** unavoidable impacts.

Incorporating LID Principles at the beginning of the development planning process is the most cost effective way to implement LID successfully. When properly done, such measures can greatly reduce the extent of impacts that must be mitigated with BMPs. As such, a project proponent should exhaust all available and applicable measures to minimize impacts, before moving on to mitigating the remaining impacts.

It is important to note that LID Principles apply to each of the phases of a project, including: planning, design, construction and occupation.

Table 6. Examples of LID Principles and Where Within a Project Lifecycle They Can Be Implemented.

Phase	LID Principles (minimization)	LID Principles/ BMPs (mitigation)
Planning	• Preserve natural infiltration capacity • Preserve existing drainage patterns • Protect existing vegetation and sensitive areas	N/A
Design	• Minimize impervious area • Disconnect impervious areas	• Infiltration BMPs • Capture/Reuse BMPs • Filtration BMPs
Construction	• Minimize construction footprint • Minimize unnecessary compaction • Minimize removal of native vegetation and trees	• Revegetate disturbed areas
Occupation	• Implement source control BMPs	• Maintain BMPs appropriately

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Step 3 in this manual provides examples of LID Principles and how they can be incorporated into a project. The use of these strategies will help to maximize the effectiveness of the LID implementation, further improving and integrating stormwater management into the site. An LID project should attempt to incorporate each of these strategies to the extent appropriate, however the unique combination of features of the project site, as determined by the site assessment, will help inform the selection process. Creating a site plan that works with the site's natural features will generate a more hydrologically functional site and result in a site design that more closely mimics its predevelopment hydrograph, which in turn will help reduce the requirement for mitigation measures.

The simplest way to maintain the predevelopment hydrologic function of a site is to minimize the development footprint, preserving existing topography and drainage patterns. However, many development projects involve complete landform manipulation, where the entire site is cleared and graded. On such sites, where such grading is unavoidable, predevelopment hydrologic function can be reproduced with a proper mix of design strategies, especially minimizing impervious area, and the use of supplemental BMPs to store and treat excess runoff.

Maximize Natural Infiltration Capacity

A key component of LID is taking advantage of a site's natural infiltration and storage capacity. This will limit the amount of runoff generated, and therefore the need for mitigation BMPs. The site soils/geology assessment described previously in this manual will help to define areas with high potential for infiltration and surface storage.

These areas are typically characterized by:

- Hydrologic Soil Group A or B soils
- Mild slopes or depressions
- Historically undeveloped areas

Table 7. Available Techniques to Preserve Natural Infiltration Capacity.

Phase	Available Techniques
Planning	• Avoid placing buildings or other impervious surfaces on highly permeable areas. • Cluster buildings and other impervious areas onto the least permeable soils.
Design	• Where paving of permeable soils cannot be avoided, loss of infiltration capacity can be minimized by using permeable paving materials.
Construction	• Minimize construction footprint • Minimize unnecessary compaction
Occupancy	N/A

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Promoting infiltration in close proximity to buildings, paved structures, or steep slopes has the potential to create geotechnical hazards, such as slope destabilization or premature failure of structures. A geotechnical engineer should always be consulted when designing infiltration-based BMPs to ensure that site conditions are suitable and any potential concerns have been addressed.

Preserve Existing Drainage Patterns and Time of Concentration

Integrating existing drainage patterns into the site plan will help maintain a site's predevelopment hydrologic function. Preserving existing drainage paths and depressions will help maintain the time of concentration and infiltration rates of runoff, decreasing peak flows. The best way to define existing drainage patterns is to visit the site during a rain event and to directly observe runoff flowing over the site. If this is impossible, drainage patterns can be inferred from topographic data, though it should be noted that depression micro-storage features are often not accurately mapped in topographic surveys. Analysis of the existing site drainage patterns during the site assessment phase of the project can help to identify the best locations for buildings, roadways, and stormwater BMPs.

Minimize site grading that eliminates small depressions, which can provide storage of small storm volumes. Where possible, add additional depression "micro" storage throughout the site's landscaping. Mild gradients can be used to extend the time of concentration, which reduces peak flows and increases the potential for additional infiltration. While of course risk of serious flooding must be minimized, the persistence of temporary "puddles" during storms is beneficial to infiltration. If a site is visited during dry weather, these areas can sometimes be identified by looking for surficial dried clay deposits.

Table 8. Available Techniques to Help Preserve Existing Drainage Patterns and Increase the Time of Concentration.

Phase	Available Techniques
Planning	• Avoid channelization of natural streams • Establish set-backs and buffer areas from natural streams. • Where natural streams will be converted to engineered streams, provide sinuosity to increase the time of concentration. • Minimize mass grading of project site to avoid elimination of small depressions, which can provide storage of small storm volumes.
Design	• Avoid channelization of natural streams. • When designing channels, use mild slopes and increase channel roughness to extend time of concentration • When possible, use pervious channel linings to maximize opportunity for infiltration.
Construction	• Minimize construction footprint
Occupancy	N/A

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Protect Existing Vegetation and Sensitive Areas

A thorough site assessment will identify any areas containing dense vegetation or well-established trees. When planning the site, avoid disturbing these areas. Soils with thick, undisturbed vegetation have a much higher capacity to store and infiltrate runoff than do disturbed soils. Reestablishment of a mature vegetative community can take decades. Sensitive areas, such as wetlands, streams, floodplains, or intact forest, should also be avoided. Development in these areas is often restricted by federal, state and local laws.

Vegetative cover can also provide additional volume storage of rainfall by retaining water on the surfaces of leaves, branches, and trunks of trees during and after storm events. This capacity is rarely considered, but on sites with a dense tree canopy it can provide additional volume mitigation.

Table 9. Available Techniques to Protect Existing Vegetation and Sensitive Areas.

Phase	Available Techniques
Planning	• Establish set-backs and buffer zones surrounding sensitive areas • Incorporate established trees into site layout
Design	• Design site to deter human activity within sensitive areas (i.e. fences, signs, etc)
Construction	• Provide and maintain highly visible flagging and/or fencing around sensitive areas or vegetation that is to be protected.
Occupancy	• Establish use/access restrictions to sensitive areas

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Minimize Impervious Area

One of the principal causes of environmental impacts due to development is the creation of impervious surfaces. Impervious cover can be minimized through identification of the smallest possible land area that can be practically impacted or disturbed during site development. Below is a partial list of techniques that can reduce the amount of impervious area that will be created as part of a project. It is important to note that local laws and ordinances may dictate minimum requirements for road widths or building setbacks that cannot be reduced due to public health and safety concerns. In certain situations, it may be possible to achieve changes to codes and ordinances. Additional information can be found in the EPA Green Infrastructure Municipal Handbook, which is accessible online at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/greeninfrastructure/munichandbook.cfm.

Table 10. Available Techniques to Minimize Impervious Surfaces.

Phase	Available Techniques
Planning	• Build vertically rather than horizontally - add floors to minimize building footprint. • Cluster development to reduce requirements for roads and preserve green space. • Minimize lot setbacks (which in turn minimize driveway lengths) • Reduce road widths to minimum necessary for emergency vehicles
Design	• Install sidewalks on only one side of private roadways • Use alternative materials such as permeable paving blocks or porous pavements on driveways, sidewalks, parking areas, etc. • Create smaller parking spaces intended for compact cars.
Construction	• Minimize unnecessary compaction. The infiltrative capacity of soils can be greatly reduced when they are compacted, often to the point that they perform similarly to impervious surfaces. Work with a geotechnical engineer to determine the minimum level of compaction necessary to provide structural stability.
Occupancy	N/A

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

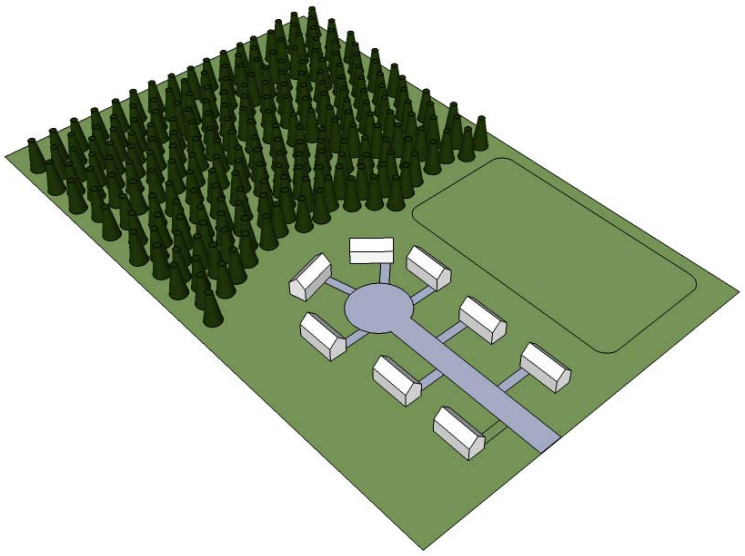

Figure 14. Residential development, showing housing clustered in one part of the site, preserving forest cover and creating space for a playing field (e.g. soccer, football, or other recreational area).
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Disconnect Impervious Areas

Runoff from 'connected' impervious surfaces commonly flows directly to a stormwater collection system with no opportunity for infiltration into the soil. For example, roofs and sidewalks commonly drain onto parking lots, and the runoff is conveyed by the curb and gutter to the nearest storm inlet. Runoff from numerous impervious drainage areas may converge, combining their volumes, peak runoff rates, and pollutant loads. Disconnecting impervious areas from conventional stormwater conveyance systems allows runoff to be collected and managed at the source or redirected onto pervious surfaces such as vegetated areas. This reduces the amount of directly connected impervious area (DCIA), and will reduce the peak discharge rate by increasing the time of concentration (T_c), maximize the opportunity for infiltration by reducing the velocity of flows and providing for greater contact time with the soil, and maximize the opportunity for evapotranspiration during transport.

Disconnection practices may be applied in almost any location, but impervious surfaces must discharge into a suitable receiving area for the practices to be effective. Information gathered during the site assessment will help inform the determination of appropriate receiving areas. Typical receiving areas for disconnected impervious runoff include landscaped areas and/or other LID Mitigation BMPs (i.e. filter strips or bioretention). Runoff must not flow toward building foundations or be redirected onto adjacent private properties. Setbacks from buildings or other structures may be required to ensure soil stability, particularly for practices that are designed to concentrate and infiltrate runoff. Consult with the project geotechnical engineer to identify areas where infiltration can be accommodated.

Discharge areas must be located down gradient from runoff discharges. In a residential setting, this could mean that roof runoff discharges to either the front yard or the back yard, depending on the site configuration. As compared to conventional development, some potential techniques for redirecting flows to vegetated areas may require local design standards to be revisited.

Table 11. Available Techniques to Disconnect Impervious Areas.

Phase	Available Techniques
Planning	• Plan site layout and mass grading to allow for runoff to be directed into distributed permeable areas such as turf, recreational areas, medians, parking islands, planter boxes, etc. • Avoid channelization of natural on-site streams
Design	• Provide permeable areas within medians and parkways that are designed to accept runoff from adjacent areas (i.e. via curb cuts). • Construct roof downspouts to drain to pervious areas such as planter boxes or adjacent landscaping. • Use permeable paving materials such as paving blocks or porous pavements on driveways, sidewalks, parking areas, etc.
Construction	N/A
Occupancy	N/A

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

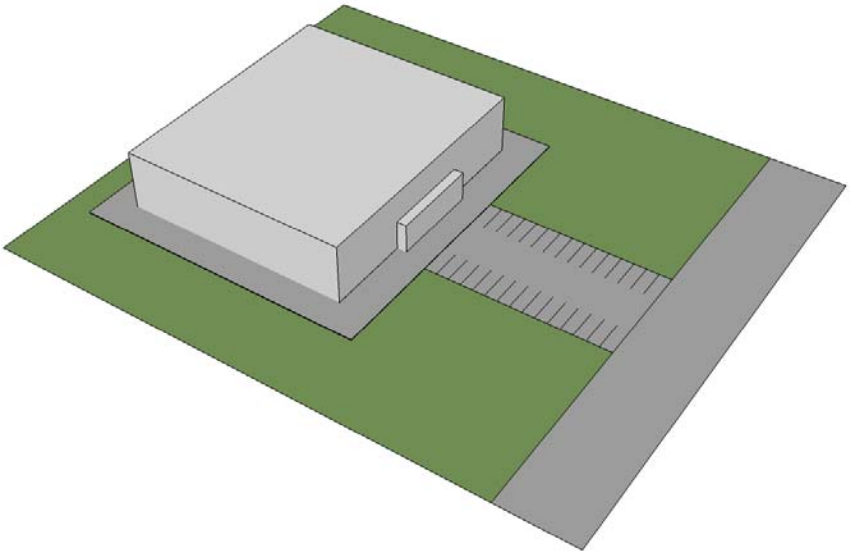

Figure 15. Commercial site showing directly connected impervious areas. The roof drains to the sidewalk, which drains to the parking lot, and then directly onto the street.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

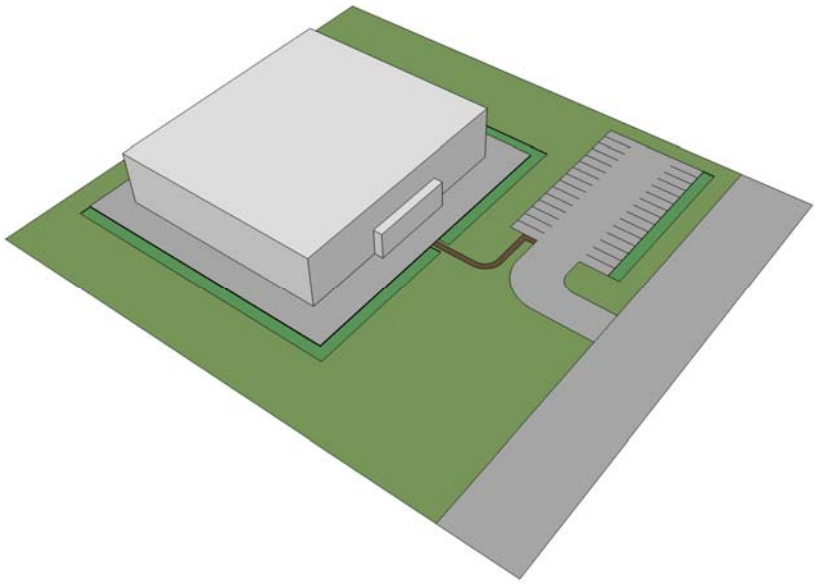

Figure 16. Commercial area in which impervious surfaces have been disconnected. Runoff from the roof and sidewalk are captured by bioretention cells. Sidewalks are separated from the parking lot by a large vegetated area. The parking lot drains to a bioretention cell rather than directly to the street.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Minimize Construction Footprint

Minimizing the amount of site clearing and grading can dramatically reduce the overall hydrologic impacts of site development. This applies primarily to new construction but the principles can be adapted to retrofit and infill projects as well.

Soil compaction resulting from the movement of heavy construction equipment can reduce soil infiltration rates by 70-99 percent (Gregory et al, 2006). Even low levels of compaction caused by light construction equipment can significantly reduce infiltration rates. In addition, compaction can destroy the complex network of biota in the soil profile that support the soil's ability to capture and mitigate pollutants. Soil compaction severely limits the establishment of healthy root systems of plants that may be used to revegetate the area. For these reasons, it is very important to avoid unnecessary damage to soils during the construction process. The use of clearly defined protection areas will help to preserve the existing capacity of the site to store, treat and infiltrate stormwater runoff.

Site designers should work with civil and geotechnical engineers to determine which areas must be graded and compacted to provide soil stability, and which areas may be left undisturbed.

Table 12. Available Techniques to Minimize the Construction Footprint.

Phase	Available Techniques
Planning	• Many of the planning techniques identified in the above sections will help minimize the construction footprint.
Design	N/A
Construction	• Minimize the size of construction easements. • Locate material storage areas and stockpiles within the development envelope. • Limit ground disturbance outside of areas that require grading. • Identify and clearly delineate access routes for the movement of heavy equipment. • Establish and delineate vegetation and soil protection areas.
Occupancy	N/A

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Establish Vegetation and Soil Protection Areas
Vegetative protection areas (e.g. stream, river, lake and other watercourse buffers, vegetation protection areas, existing trees) should be clearly delineated with highly visible fencing materials to prevent incursion of equipment or the stockpiling of materials during construction. Tree trunks should be sheathed during construction to prevent or minimize damage to the bark.

Use of Mulch and Load Distributing Matting
Mulch blankets can be used to protect soil from compaction during construction. The use of timbers or other types of load distributing materials can also be used to limit the effect of heavy equipment movement on the site.

Pre / Post Construction Soil and Plant Treatments
Consideration should be given to pre-construction treatment of the soil to mitigate the stresses on existing shrubs and trees. This can include soil aeration and specific fertilization protocols that would encourage plant vitality. A local restoration ecologist should be engaged well in advance of the start of construction to develop a plan based on specific site conditions since some of these practices are carried out prior to construction.

Inspection Guidelines and Procedures
Management of soil, water, and vegetation protection measures during the construction process will only be effective if it is carefully implemented and meticulously policed during all phases of construction. Even if overlooked for a single day, significant damage can be done. The cost of damage remediation will be far greater than the cost of avoiding it. Areas intended for infiltration should be treated especially carefully. Avoid the use of heavy machinery or discharge of sediment-laden runoff in these areas.

Techniques implemented on the construction site to minimize the construction footprint should be included in the project documentation and contractors working on the project should review and agree to comply with them while working on the jobsite. Construction site inspections should include inspection of such protocols to ensure they are maintained throughout construction.

Revegetate Disturbed Areas

Introduction

Maximizing plant cover protects the soil and improves ability of the site to retain stormwater, minimize runoff, and help to prevent erosion. Plants have multiple impacts on downstream water quality. First, the presence of a plant canopy (plus associated leaf litter and other organic matter that accumulates below the plants) can intercept rainfall, which reduces the erosive potential of precipitation. With less eroded material going to receiving waters, turbidity, chemical pollution, and sedimentation are reduced. Second, a healthy plant and soil community can help to trap and remediate chemical pollutants and filter particulate matter as water percolates into the soil. This occurs through the physical action of water movement through the soil, as well as through biological activity by plants and the soil microbial community that is supported by plants. Third, thick vegetative cover can maintain and even improve soil infiltration rates.

When revegetating areas that will not be landscaped as part of the project, preference should be given to native vegetation, which is uniquely suited to the local soils and climate. However, consideration of the location of the plants in the landscape with regards to wildfire safety can sometimes make the use of native species unsuitable. Information about typical native species occurring in common local vegetative communities can be found in LID Site Assessment – Vegetation section of this manual. Additional information can be found by contacting local Master Gardeners or seeking the advice of local plant nurseries, which will have specific knowledge of plants suitable for your particular application. The Las Pilitas Nursery in Santa Margarita has compiled a detailed database of California native plants which is accessible online at: http://www.laspilitas.com/comhabit/california_communities.html. The website can be used to aid in determining the correct plant communities by searching by either ZIP code or town. In cases where use of native vegetation is impractical or impossible, use of non-natives adapted to similar climate regimes, such as the Mediterranean, may be appropriate. Appendix A can help with selection of plant species suitable for Southern California. This strategy will maximize the successful establishment of plantings, and minimize the need for supplemental irrigation.

Soil Stockpiling and Site Generated Organics

The regeneration of disturbed topsoil can take years under optimal conditions, and sometimes can take many decades (Brady and Weil, 2002). Proper stockpiling, storage, and reapplication of disturbed topsoil can greatly accelerate this process. Improper soil storage and restoration can significantly decrease the biological activity of the soil, decrease the successful establishment of plantings, and increase the ability of undesirable invasive species to dominate the disturbed landscape.

Soil stockpiling and the use of in situ grubbed plant material and duff as mulch or soil amendments should be encouraged. This will reduce the need for importation of top soil to improve soil quality, and will encourage reestablishment of soil flora and fauna after site disturbance. Successful soil stockpiling and reuse begins in the early stages of project planning.

The use of topsoil harvested from the local site can improve the productivity and rate of re-vegetation of a disturbed site. In addition to stockpiled soil, vegetative material grubbed from the site and free of invasive species can be tilled back into the soil to increase organic content.

Restoration of disturbed areas using native soils which have been properly stockpiled during the construction phase of the project is the preferred method of post construction soil restoration. Proper assessment of the site during the pre-construction phase of the project is critical to maintaining soil quality, both structural and biological, during the period the soil is stockpiled. Determination of the volume of soil to be stockpiled and designating an area large enough on site to accommodate the stockpiled soil should be considered early in project design.

Consideration must be given to maintenance of the flora and fauna present in the stockpiled soil in addition to its physical condition. Improper storage such as soil that is too wet or stockpiled to deeply, can render what were active biological soil communities sterile. This will severely impact the ability of the soil to support a healthy plant community. If necessary, a local soil scientist familiar with regional soils can provide testing services to evaluate soil condition prior to and after construction and recommend appropriate remediation steps to restore the soil's predevelopment ability to infiltrate stormwater runoff and support a healthy plant community.

Additional information about the impact of soil stockpiling can be found in the following document which was prepared for the District 11 office of the California Department of Transportation.

Restoration in the California Desert - http://www.sci.sdsu.edu/SERG/techniques/topsoil.html

Firescaping

Fire is a part of the ecosystems of Southern California. Over the years, wildfires have repeatedly destroyed homes and caused loss of life. In response to this natural phenomenon, extensive research has been done and, in the interest of public safety, guidelines have been codified into law. When considering any planting or re-vegetation plan consideration must be given to minimizing the risks of fire with proper plant selection and maintenance. Keep in mind that all plants are flammable given the right conditions; selection and maintenance of plants to mitigate flammability go hand in hand. A plant with a low flammability rating which is allowed to accumulate dead wood or excessive levels of duff in and around the plant will elevate the risk of flammability significantly.

California law (Public Resources Code 4291) requires a minimum 100-foot space around homes on level ground to protect the structure and provide a safe area for firefighters. If a home is located on a slope, additional distance is required and plant spacing, selection, and design must be modified to maintain proper fire safety margins.

A four zone system has been developed to create a maximum buffer around structures located in high risk wildfire zones. Each zone has very specific landscaping and management requirements to minimize flammability of the landscape.

The four zones are broken down as follows:

Zone One – The garden or clean and green zone
Zone Two – The greenbelt or reduced fuel zone
Zone Three – The transition zone
Zone Four – Native or Natural Zone / Open Space

The landscape plant selection and design for any bioretention or re-vegetation project should be compliant with the requirements of the specific zone in which it will be located. For assistance in determining the correct zone plant selection and spacing, contact your local fire department or insurance company for assistance. Additional resources are provided below for specific information about successful firescaping plant selection and design requirements.

Additional Information

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) - http://www.fire.ca.gov

California Master Gardeners - http://camastergardeners.ucdavis.edu

Center for Fire Research - http://firecenter.berkeley.edu

University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources SAFE Landscapes - http://groups.ucanr.org/SAFE/

Xeriscape Landscaping

As water use, the frequency of drought, and the impact of organic waste generated from landscape management increase in California, methods to deal with these problems have been developed. The concept of xeriscape was originally developed by the Denver Water Department in 1978. The word was coined by combining the Greek word *xeros* ("dry") with landscape. Since 1978, the xeriscape has become a widely-accepted alternative to traditional landscape design in dry areas.

Xeriscape landscaping is a landscape design and plant selection scheme that is used to minimize required resources and waste generated from a landscape. Defined as “quality landscaping that conserves water and protects the environment” the principles of xeriscape should be employed in any project that creates or restores the landscape. Consulting local resources, such as your local county extension agent, Master Gardeners, Landscape Architects, or local garden centers and nurseries, will help to select plant material suitable for a specific geographic location.

Xeriscape landscaping is based on seven principles:

- Planning and design
- Soil analysis
- Appropriate plant selection
- Practical turf areas
- Efficient irrigation
- Use of mulches
- Appropriate maintenance

Xeriscape landscaping has many benefits which include:

- Reduced water use
- Decreased energy use
- Reduced heating and cooling costs resulting from optimal placement of trees and plants
- Minimal runoff from both stormwater and irrigation resulting in reduction of sediment, fertilizer and pesticide transport
- Reduction in yard waste that would normally be landfilled
- Creation of habitat for wildlife
- Lower labor and maintenance costs
- Extended life of existing water resources infrastructure.

A xeriscape-type landscape can reduce outdoor water consumption by as much as 50 percent without sacrificing the quality and beauty of your home environment. It is also an environmentally sound landscape, requiring less fertilizer and fewer chemicals. Xeriscape-type landscape is low maintenance, saving time, effort and money.

The Water Conservation in Landscaping Act of 2006 requires local agencies to adopt landscape water conservation ordinances. Agencies can either adopt the Department of Water Resources' Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance, or create their own ordinances, which must be at least as effective. The model ordinance is available at: http://www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/landscapeordinance/.

Additional Information

Caldwell, E. 2007. *With xeriscaping, grass needn't always be greener*. USA Today July 17, 2007. http://www.usatoday.com/tech/science/2007-07-15-xeriscaping_N.htm

California Department of Water Resources - Water Use Conservation Methods http://www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/landscape/

CalRecycle Website: http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/Organics/xeriscaping/

University of California Cooperative Extension, and California Department of Water Resources. 2000. *A Guide to Estimating Irrigation Water Needs of Landscape Plantings in California*; California Department of Water Resources: Sacramento, CA. http://www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/docs/wucols00.pdf

USEPA Office of Water. 1993. *Xeriscape Landscaping: Preventing Pollution and Using Resources Efficiently* (EPA-840-B-93-001). USEPA: Washington, DC. Available through the EPA NSCEP Website. http://www.epa.gov/nscep/ - Search by document number listed above.

Xeriscape Council of New Mexico – Xeriscape reference list. http://www.xeriscapenm.com/xeriscaping_references.php

Planning / Inspection Guidelines

The quality and size of plant material should be clearly defined in the landscaping and re-vegetation plans and the establishment period for the re-vegetation and landscaping should be clearly identified, including any specific establishment guidelines. While native plants are typically the lowest maintenance option for re-vegetation and landscaping any post-installation maintenance required will be dictated by the characteristics of the selected plant community.

Implement Source Control Measures

The discharge of many common stormwater pollutants from a project site can be greatly minimized by practicing vigilant source control. The most common stormwater pollutant impairments in Southern California fall into ten categories:

- Suspended solids
- Oxygen demanding substances
- Nitrogen compounds
- Phosphorus
- Microbial pathogens
- Heavy metals
- Oil and grease
- Toxic organic compounds (e.g. pesticides)
- Trash

Table 13 provides additional details on the sources of these pollutants/indicators.

Table 13. Pollutants in Stormwater.

Pollutant	Origin	Discharge Source(s)	Location
Suspended Solids	• Small particles of clay, silt, sand, other soil materials, small particles of vegetation, and bacteria	Soil erosion Motor vehicles Building materials	Deposited on impervious surfaces
Oxygen demanding substances	• Natural origin • Excess biodegradable materials or waste discharge	Excess organic waste products such as lawn clippings and leaves	Landscaped areas
Nitrogen compounds	• Excess residential, agricultural, and commercial fertilizer use • Animal wastes • Plant decay • Atmospheric deposition	Turf grass Non native ornamental landscapes	Highly managed landscapes in both residential and commercial developments
Phosphorus	• Excess fertilizer use • Decaying vegetation, such as lawn clippings and leaves • Present in animal waste	Maintained commercial and residential landscapes Golf courses	Highly managed landscapes in both residential and commercial developments
Microbial pathogens	• Present in animal waste	Runoff from areas where waste has been deposited	Landscaped and natural areas Trails and walkways
Heavy metals	• Released in vehicle emissions • Released by tire wear • Break pads • Leach from asphalt shingles	Motor vehicles Asphalt shingles	Driveways, roadways, highways, parking and storage lots Roofs
Oils and Grease	• Leaks or spills from motor vehicles	Motor vehicles	Driveways, roadways, highways, parking and storage lots
Toxic organic compounds	• Pesticides	Pesticides used for commercial, agricultural and residential applications	Runoff from treated landscapes and agricultural areas
	• Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)	Motor vehicle fuel leakage and spillage Asphalt pavement Asphalt roof runoff	Roads and parking lots Runoff from buildings with asphalt roofing materials (shingles, membrane and other types of roofs)
	• Solvents	Industrial, commercial and residential cleaners, degreasers and lubricants	
Trash	Non-biodegradable plastics and coated paper products. Depending on storm intensity, a large variety of debris that would be classified as trash can be mobilized.	Human activities	Parking lots and roadways Sidewalks Parks and recreation areas

Source: Davis and McCuen, 2005

Suspended Solids (TSS)

The largest source of suspended solids is soil erosion. Protecting and revegetating soil is the best practice for reducing TSS. Implementation of industry standard erosion and sediment control measures during construction is a very effective method to control the transport of TSS on- and off-site during and after the construction process. Innovative Erosion and Sedimentation (E&S) practices, such as compost socks and compost berms, have become widely accepted as effective TSS control practices.

Proper site design, incorporating maximum vegetative cover and the appropriate use of mulching to minimize exposed soil, dramatically reduces the levels of TSS generated during and after construction. Pretreating for TSS prior to runoff entering other BMPs will significantly extend the functional lifespan of the BMP.

Oxygen demanding substances

High levels of organic material in runoff increase the population of aerobic microorganisms, resulting in reduced dissolved oxygen content. Typical levels of biodegradable organic compounds do not contribute a major oxygen demand in runoff. Properly disposing of organic materials can help minimize the creation of oxygen demanding substances.

Nitrogen compounds / Phosphorus

High levels of nutrients, such as nitrogen and phosphorus, in runoff contribute to eutrophication in receiving waters. Although runoff from agricultural fields and feed lots is a major source of these pollutants, urban areas with improperly managed landscapes can also be substantial sources. The nutrient content in runoff can be reduced at the source by limiting application of fertilizers to landscaped areas to the minimum necessary. Measures that lower nutrient runoff potential by limiting fertilizer application and reducing the requirement for supplemental application include the use of conservation design principles, the reduction of high maintenance turf grass, and integration of native plants into the landscape.

Microbial pathogens

The primary source of microbial pathogens is feces from wild and domestic animals. Domestic animal feces should be managed with a combination of public awareness and municipal regulation requiring owners to remove waste left by their pets. At moderate levels, microbial pathogens can be mitigated by naturally occurring biota found in bioretention cell soils.

Heavy metals, oil, and grease

Automobiles, trucks, and buses are the primary source of heavy metals, oils, and grease found in urban settings. Source control for automotive sources includes fixing leaks, performing maintenance in covered/appropriate areas, and washing vehicles in the grass.

Toxic organic compounds

Toxic organic compounds are found in pesticides used on high maintenance landscapes. The proper selection, application, and timing of application of pesticides can be the most effective way to control the source of pesticide toxicity. In the event levels of these pollutants are found that exceed EPA standards, appropriate local or state agencies should be contacted. If the source of the pollutants can be identified, it should be remediated by trained personnel.

Trash/floatables

Trash is found anywhere there is a human presence. Providing trash cans with lids at convenient locations and installing educational signs can help to prevent trash and floatables from entering the

system. Conventional stormwater conveyance infrastructure can be retrofitted with devices to intercept trash and floatables at multiple locations within a drainage area. This reduces the maintenance required by concentrating the trash in fewer locations on the site, where it can be removed during scheduled maintenance of the facility.

References and Resources

Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT). 2009. *Post-Construction BMP Manual.* http://www.azdot.gov/Highways/OES/Water_Quality/Stormwater/PDF/adot_post_construction_bmp_manual.pdf

Brady, N.C., and R. R. Weil. 2002. *The Nature and Properties of Soils* (13th Edition). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice-Hall, Inc.

Calflora Database: http://www.calflora.org/

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment. Section 4 – Source Control BMPs.* http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/Section_4.pdf

City of Reno, Nevada. 2007. *Truckee Meadows Low Impact Development Handbook: Guidance on LID Practices for New Development and Redevelopment*. http://www.cityofreno.com/index.aspx?page=996

Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) New Development and Redevelopment Stormwater Management Program. http://www.dot.state.co.us/environmental/envWaterQual/planninganddesign.asp

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.* http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

Davis, A. P. and R. H. McCuen. 2005. *Stormwater management for smart growth.* New York: Springer Science+Business Media.

Fairfax County, VA. 2005. *Factsheet 4.3: Site Minimization/Fingerprinting/Impervious Areas Reduction.* http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/fairfax.htm

Gregory, J., M. Dukes, P. Jones, and G. Miller. 2006. *Effects of urban soil compaction on infiltration rate*. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 61:117-124.

Inland Empire Regional Composting Authority: http://www.ierca.org

Inland Empire Utilities Agency: http://www.ieua.org

Las Pilitas Nursury: Plant Communities in California http://www.laspilitas.com/comhabit/california_communities.html

Low Impact Development Center, Specification for Soil Amendment. http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/epa03/soilamend.htm

Munz, P. A. 2004. *Introduction to California Desert Wildflowers*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Prince Georges County, Maryland Department of Environmental Resources, 1999. *Low-Impact Development Design Strategies – An Integrated Design Approach.* http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/lid/lidnatl.pdf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. *Maryland developer grows 'Rain Gardens' to control residential runoff*. Nonpoint Source News-Notes, 42 (August/September). http://www.epa.gov/newsnotes/pdf/42issue.pdf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. *Bioretention applications: Inglewood Demonstration Project, Largo, Maryland, and Florida Aquarium, Tampa, Florida*. Office of Water, Washington, D.C., EPA-841-B-00-005A. http://www.epa.gov/nps/bioretention.pdf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2009. *Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure Municipal Handbook*. http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/greeninfrastructure/munichandbook.cfm

Step 4: Use LID BMPs to Mitigate Impacts

For many projects, it will not be possible to completely meet the minimum goals for the project with LID Principles alone. In such cases, LID BMPs can be implemented to mitigate remaining project impacts. It should be noted that although such LID BMPs may be necessary to meet the goals, the vigilant implementation of LID Principles can significantly reduce the required size of such mitigation BMPs.

This chapter provides descriptions, basic design guidance, and selection criteria for the most commonly used LID BMPs. Detailed information on the five primary BMPs used in LID (Bioretention, Capture/Reuse, Permeable Pavement, Vegetated Roofs, and Soil Amendments) is provided. Other BMPs are described briefly, and links are provided to more detailed sources of information.

The LID BMPs discussed in this manual can be divided into two broad types based on how they function. LID BMPs are either retention BMPs or non-retention BMPs; with the first comprised of BMPs that retain runoff onsite either via infiltration, evapotranspiration, or capture and use, and the latter being comprised of BMPs that filter or treat runoff and allow it to discharge offsite. Depending on any site constraints identified in the LID Site Assessment (Section 1 in this Manual), many LID BMPs can be configured to function as either type. Below is a summary list of various common types of BMPs.

Table 14. BMP Functions of the LID BMPs Discussed in this Manual.

BMP	Capture and Reuse	Infiltration	Filtration
Bioretention (infiltration design)		✓	✓
Bioretention (filtration design)			✓
Porous Pavement (infiltration design)		✓	✓
Porous Pavement (filtration design)			✓
Capture/Reuse	✓		✓*
Vegetated Roofs			✓
Soil Amendments		✓	✓
Downspout Disconnection		✓	✓
Filter Strips			✓
Vegetated Swales			✓
Infiltration (Retention) Basins		✓	✓
Infiltration Trenches		✓	✓
Dry Wells		✓	✓
Dry Ponds (Extended Detention Basins)			✓
Constructed Wetlands			✓
Wet Ponds			✓
Media Filters / Filter Basins			✓
Proprietary Devices			✓
* depends on design			
Many filtration BMPs can result in substantial runoff reduction via infiltration or evapotranspiration.			

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

The selection of an appropriate set of BMPs for a given site should be based on the project goals and site capabilities and constraints. Several factors must be taken into account:

- LID goals (peak flow reduction, storage volume needed, pollutant removal)
- Site configuration (e.g. space available)
- Site constraints (e.g. slopes, depth to groundwater)
- Operation and maintenance requirements
- Cost

The following tables can be used to compare BMPs.

Table 15. BMP Performance – Hydrologic Impacts.

BMP	Volume Reduction	Peak Flow Reduction	Groundwater Recharge
Bioretention (infiltration design)	●	●	●
Bioretention (filtration design)	○	●	○
Porous Pavement (infiltration design)	●	●	●
Porous Pavement (filtration design)	○	●	○
Capture/Reuse	⦿	○	○
Vegetated Roofs	○	●	○
Soil Amendments	⦿	⦿	⦿
Downspout Disconnection	⦿	⦿	⦿
Filter Strips	⦿	○	⦿
Vegetated Swales	⦿	○	⦿
Infiltration (Retention) Basins	●	●	●
Infiltration Trenches	⦿	○	⦿
Dry Wells	⦿	○	⦿
Dry Ponds (Extended Detention Basins)	○	●	○
Constructed Wetlands	⦿*	●	○
Wet Ponds	⦿*	●	○
Media Filters / Filter Basins	○	⦿	○
Proprietary Devices	○	○	○

Key: ● High effectiveness ⦿ Medium effectiveness ○Low effectiveness

Rankings are qualitative.

- "High effectiveness" means that one of the BMP's primary functions is to meet the objective.
- "Medium effectiveness" means that a BMP can partially meet the objective but should be used in conjunction with other source controls.
- "Low effectiveness" means that the BMP provides minimal benefit to the objective and another BMP should be used if that objective is important.

* Wetlands and wet ponds constructed on soils with high permeability are difficult to keep saturated during Southern California's extended dry season. For this reason, they are rarely used, and only on highly impermeable soils.

Source: Adapted from WERF, 2006.

Table 16. Environmental Benefits of BMPs.

BMP	Runoff Quality Enhancement	Water Conservation (Recharge/Reuse)	Heat Island Reduction	Energy Conservation	Air Pollution Reduction	Habitat
Bioretention	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Permeable Pavement	✓	✓				
Capture/Reuse	✓	✓				
Vegetated Roofs	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Soil Amendments	✓	✓				✓
Downspout Disconnection		✓				
Filter Strips	✓	✓	✓			
Vegetated Swales	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Infiltration (Retention) Basins	✓	✓				
Infiltration Trenches	✓	✓				
Dry Wells	✓	✓				
Dry Ponds (Detention Basins)	✓					
Constructed Wetlands	✓		✓		✓	✓
Wet Ponds	✓					✓
Media Filters/Filter Basins	✓					
Proprietary Devices	✓					

Source: Adapted from WERF, 2006.

Table 17. BMP Performance – Influent/Effluent Water Quality.

BMP	Sediment (mg/L)	Nitrogen (mg/L)	Phosphorus (mg/L)	Metals – Zn (µg/L)	Oil and Grease (mg/L)	Bacteria (#/100mL)	Temp	Notes
Bioretention without underdrain	0	0	0	0	0	0	Excellent	Infiltration practices are assumed to have zero discharge
Bioretention with underdrain	34/15.5*	1.68/1.14†	0.61/0.16*	107/46*	30.8/2.5‡	641.5/86.5§	Moderate**	
Permeable Pavement without underdrain	0	0	0	0	0	0	Excellent	Infiltration practices are assumed to have zero discharge
Permeable Pavement with underdrain	xx/17.0††	xx/1.23††	xx/0.09††	xx/17††	xx/0.018‡‡	No data	Moderate	
Capture and Reuse	0	0	0	0	0	0	Excellent	Infiltration practices are assumed to have zero discharge
Vegetated Roofs	No data	1.3/1.63***	0.012/0.057***	No data	N/A	xx/22§	Moderate	
Downspout Disconnection	0	0	0	0	0	0	Excellent	Infiltration practices are assumed to have zero discharge
Soil Amendments	0	0	0	0	0	0	Excellent	Infiltration practices are assumed to have zero discharge
Vegetated Filter Strips	114/27.6§§	1.12/0.66‡‡	0.38/0.86§§	355/79§§	No data	No data	Low	
Vegetated Swales	114/58.9§§	No data	0.38/0.62§§	355/96§§	No data	13,492/5,947§	Low	
Infiltration Basins	0	0	0	0	0	0	Excellent	Infiltration practices are assumed to have zero discharge
Infiltration Trenches	0	0	0	0	0	0	Excellent	Infiltration practices are assumed to have zero discharge

Source: Data assembled by the Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Table 17 (Cont.): BMP Performance – Influent/Effluent Water Quality.

BMP	Sediment (mg/L)	Nitrogen (mg/L)	Phosphorus (mg/L)	Metals – Zn (µg/L)	Oil and Grease (mg/L)	Bacteria (#/100mL)	Temp	Notes
Dry Wells	0	0	0	0	0	0	Excellent	Infiltration practices are assumed to have zero discharge
Dry Ponds	114/46.6[§§]	0.96/0.98[‡‡]	0.38/0.28[§§]	355/136[§§]	2.72/2.54[‡‡]	2,218/1,741[§]	Poor	
Constructed Wetlands	37.8/17.8[††]	2.12/1.15[††]	0.27/0.14[††]	47/31[††]	No data	2,097/257[§]	Poor[**]	
Wet Ponds	114/11.8[§§]	2.29/1.46[‡‡]	0.38/0.54[§§]	355/37[§§]	0.82/0.88[‡‡]	2,693/446.4[§]	Poor[**]	
Media Filters / Filter Basins	114/11.3[§§]	No data	0.38/0.25[§§]	355/36[§§]	No data	1,820/541.3[§]	Poor	Includes Austin sand filter, Delaware sand filter, Multi-chambered treatment trains
Proprietary Devices	varies	varies	varies	varies	varies	varies	Poor	Performance is device-specific

Key: [*]Davis, 2007 [§]Clary et al, 2008 [†]Hunt et al, 2008 [‡]Hong et al, 2006 [***]Teemusk and Mander, 2007
[**]Jones and Hunt, 2008 [§§]Caltrans, 2004 [††]Geosyntec, 2008 [‡‡]International Stormwater BMP Database, 2009

Source: Data assembled by the Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Table 18. BMP Site Suitability Criteria.

BMP	Soil HSG				Depth to groundwater		Depth to impermeable layer/bedrock		Slope			High Landslide Risk	Soil Contamination
	A	B	C	D	< 10'	> 10'	<5'	>5'	0-5%	5-15%	> 15%		
Bioretention	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓if terraced			
Bioretention with underdrain			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ if terraced		✓	✓ with liner
Permeable Pavement	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓				
Permeable Pavement with underdrain			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓with liner
Capture/Reuse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Vegetated Roofs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Soil Amendments	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Downspout Disconnection	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Filter Strips	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓				
Vegetated Swales	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓			
Infiltration (Retention) Basins	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓				
Infiltration trenches	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓				
Dry wells	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓				
Dry ponds (detention basins)	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓				✓ with liner
Constructed Wetlands		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓ with liner
Wet ponds		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓ with liner
Media filters / Filter Basins	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Proprietary Devices	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Table 18 (Cont.): BMP Site Suitability Criteria.

BMP	Available space			Maintenance		
	Low	Med	High	Low	Med	High
Bioretention		✓		✓	✓	
Bioretention with underdrain		✓		✓	✓	
Permeable Pavement	✓				✓	✓
Permeable Pavement with underdrain	✓				✓	✓
Capture/Reuse	✓			✓		
Vegetated Roofs	✓				✓	
Soil Amendments	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Downspout Disconnection		✓	✓	✓		
Filter Strips		✓			✓	
Vegetated Swales		✓		✓	✓	
Infiltration (Retention) Basins		✓			✓	✓
Infiltration trenches	✓			✓		
Dry wells	✓			✓		
Dry ponds (detention basins)			✓		✓	
Constructed Wetlands			✓		✓	✓
Wet ponds			✓		✓	
Media filters / Filter Basins	✓				✓	
Proprietary Devices	✓					✓

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Table 19. Maintenance Considerations for LID BMPs.

Source Control	Level of Effort	Frequency
Bioretention	**Minimal to Moderate:** Vegetation management required; occasional removal of captured debris	Semi-annual vegetation management, inspection
Permeable Pavement	**Moderate:** Rejuvenation may be needed (vacuum sweeper/power washing); vegetation management; pavement may have to be completely changed	Semi-annual vacuuming, inspection
Capture/Reuse	**Low:** No vegetation management; no removal of captured pollutants	Weekly emptying between storm events Semi-annual inspection
Vegetated Roofs	**Moderate:** Vegetation management	Semi-annual inspection Vegetation management
Soil Amendments	**Minimal:** No vegetation management; no removal of captured pollutants	Annual inspection
Downspout Disconnection	**Minimal:** No vegetation management; no removal of captured pollutants	Annual inspection
Filter Strips	**Low to Moderate:** Management of vegetation; occasional removal of captured pollutants	Weekly mowing Semi-annual inspection
Vegetated Swales	**Low to Moderate:** Minimal removal of captured pollutants; vegetation management	Weekly mowing Semi-annual inspection
Infiltration Basins	**Moderate to High:** Rejuvenation may be needed (scarifying surface/raking); possible removal of vegetation; removal of captured materials	Semi-annual inspection
Infiltration Trenches	**Low:** Removal of captured debris; periodic inspection	Semi-annual inspection
Dry Wells	**Low:** Removal of captured debris; periodic inspection	Semi-annual inspection
Dry Ponds	**Moderate:** Removal of captured debris; vegetation management; periodic inspection	Weekly mowing Semi-annual inspection Sediment removal every 5-25 years
Constructed Wetlands	**High:** Management of vegetation; removal of floating debris and trash; sediment and vegetation removal; maintain water level during dry periods	Semi-annual inspection Vegetation management
Wet Ponds	**Moderate:** Removal of captured debris; vegetation management; mosquito control	Semi-annual inspection, debris removal, Annual vegetation harvesting
Media Filters	**Moderate:** Inspection and removal of captured debris; sediment removal.	Quarterly inspection, debris removal
Proprietary Devices	**Moderate:** Inspection and removal of captured debris; sediment removal.	Quarterly inspection, debris removal

Source: Adapted from WERF, 2006

Infiltration Feasibility

In many jurisdictions, infiltration-based BMPs are given preference over capture- or filtration-based BMPs. The feasibility of using infiltration is determined primarily by the nature of the soils and topography at the site. The following checklist can be used for a preliminary assessment of the feasibility of using infiltration-based BMPs on a site; however, a geotechnical engineer should be consulted anytime infiltration is being considered. In areas where infiltration-based BMPs are planned, appropriate infiltration and percolation tests must be performed to verify soil and subsoil infiltration and percolation rates.

Table 20. Site Factors Influencing the Feasibility of Infiltration.

Site Factor	Acceptable Range
Hydrologic Soil Group	A or B
Soil infiltration rate	At least 0.5 in/hr
Slope	Less than 5% Note: terraced bioretention designs can accommodate slopes up to 15%
Depth to bedrock or impermeable layers	Varies based on site conditions
Depth to seasonal high water table	At least 10 feet
Setback from buildings with basements	At least 50 feet*
Setback from buildings without basements	At least 5 feet*
Landslide risk	Low
Soil contamination	None

* Infiltration designs can be used adjacent to structures if an impermeable membrane is used to protect the structure and if otherwise compatible with engineering specifications. All distances noted are subject to the geotechnical engineer's review and approval based on specific site conditions.

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Cost

In 2009, the Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF) published the second version of its BMP and LID Whole Life Cost Models. The spreadsheet tools are intended to guide the determination of capital and maintenance costs for nine selected stormwater management practices that include:

1. Extended detention basins;
2. Retention ponds;
3. Swales;
4. Permeable pavement;
5. Green roofs;
6. Large commercial cisterns;
7. Residential rain gardens;
8. Curb-contained bioretention; and
9. In-curb planter vaults.

By inputting basic values such as drainage area, treatment volume, construction materials, and maintenance frequencies, the models will estimate BMP project costs.

Literature reviews and costing methods used by queried U.S. stormwater agencies were used to develop the models. The models can provide planning-level estimates of costs or site-specific costs depending upon the level of information that the user can provide. Each of the models contains default cost values from project research. Adding a few inputs (e.g., drainage area, rainfall, and treatment volume) will provide planning level capital, maintenance, and whole life costs. The model uses default assumptions, design equations, and unit costs derived from manufacturers, RS Means 100, or reported costs from stormwater agencies. Using the models in this manner provides general cost estimates as the cost factors are based on national averages and do not take into account regional or site specific design factors. The models do note that regional cost data were not normalized to national cost data and data from multiple locations were averaged to determine the model default values.

The models can also provide site-specific cost estimates as nearly every cost component of each model can be customized, allowing inputs that reflect geographic influences and individual site conditions. The models can also be used to provide varying degrees of specificity as each cost component can be provided by the user or a combination of default values and user provided values can be used.

The models and User Guide are available for free at WERF web site: http://www.werf.org/AM/Template.cfm?Section=Search_Publications&TEMPLATE=/CM/ContentDisplay.cfm&CONTENTID=10836.

References and Resources:

Caltrans, 2004. *BMP Retrofit Pilot Program – Final Report*. Report ID: CTSW - RT - 01 – 050. California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA. January 2004. http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/special/newsetup/_pdfs/new_technology/CTSW-RT-01-050.pdf

Clary, J., J.E. Jones, B.R. Urbonas, and M. Quigley, 2008. *Can stormwater BMPs remove bacteria? New findings from the International BMP Database*. Stormwater, May 2008. http://www.stormh2o.com/may-2008/bacterial-research-bmps.aspx

Davis, Allen P., 2007. *Field performance of bioretention: water quality*. Environmental Engineering Science, 24(8):1048-1063.

Geosyntec, 2008. *Overview of Performance by BMP Category and Common Pollutant Type, International Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Database, 1999-2008.* http://www.bmpdatabase.org/Docs/Performance%20Summary%20June%202008.pdf

Hong, E., E.A. Seagren, and A.P. Davis, 2006. *Sustainable oil and grease removal from synthetic stormwater runoff using bench-scale bioretention systems*. Water Environment Research, 78(2):141-155.

Hunt, W.F., J.T. Smith, S.J. Jadlocki, J.M. Hathaway, and P.R. Eubanks, 2008. *Pollutant removal and peak flow mitigation by a bioretention cell in urban Charlotte, N.C*. Journal of Environmental Engineering, 134(5):403-408.

International Stormwater BMP Database, 2009. http://www.bmpdatabase.org/retrieveBMPs.asp

Jones, M.P. and W.F. Hunt, 2008. *The effect of bioretention on runoff temperature in trout sensitive waters.* Paper Number: 084072. Presented at: 2008 ASABE Annual International Meeting, June 29 – July 2, 2008, Providence, Rhode Island.

Teemusk, A. and Mander, U. 2007. *Rainwater runoff quantity and quality performance from a greenroof: The effects of short-term events.* Ecological Engineering 30: 271-277.

Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF). 2006. *Decentralized Stormwater Controls for Urban Runoff and Combined Sewer Overflow Reduction.* Report Number: 03SW3. Alexandria, VA: Water Environment Research Foundation.

http://www.werf.org/AM/CustomSource/Downloads/uGetExecutiveSummary.cfm?FILE=ES-03-SW-3.pdf&ContentFileID=7497

Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF). 2009. *User's Guide to the BMP and LID Whole Life Cost Models, Version 2.0*. Report Number: SW2R08. Alexandria, VA: Water Environment Research Foundation. http://www.werf.org/AM/Template.cfm?Section=Search_Publications&TEMPLATE=/CM/ContentDisplay.cfm&CONTENTID=10836

Bioretention

Bioretention cells are small-scale, vegetated, shallow depressions that address pollutants contained in stormwater runoff by filtration through an engineered soil medium. Biological and chemical reactions in the soil matrix and root zone remove pollutants, and runoff volume is reduced through plant uptake and infiltration into the underlying subsoil. Where infiltration is impossible, bioretention cells are fitted with underdrains to discharge treated stormwater into the storm drainage system. Properly constructed bioretention cells replicate the hydraulic function of an undisturbed upland ecosystem. By intercepting, detaining, and infiltrating runoff, bioretention cells reduce the volume of stormwater flows and reduce on-site erosion. They may be designed on-line or off-line from the primary stormwater conveyance system.

Bioretention can be designed as an integrated landscape feature that improves water quality while reducing runoff quantity. Bioretention offers considerable flexibility in terms of how it can be integrated into a site, and can complement other structural management systems, such as porous pavement parking lots and infiltration trenches, as well as non-structural stormwater BMPs.

Bioretention vegetation serves to improve water quality and reduce runoff quantity. The plants absorb some pollutants, while microbes associated with the plant roots and soil degrade pollutants. In addition to filtering pollutants, the soil medium allows storage and, where feasible, infiltration of stormwater runoff, providing volume control. Soil media serve as a bonding surface for nutrients to enhance pollutant removal. Additional treatment capacity is provided by a surface mulch layer, which traps sediments that can carry high pollutant loads. The most successful bioretention cells mimic nature by employing a rich diversity of locally-adapted plant types and species, which provides them with good tolerance of pests, diseases, and other environmental stressors.

Figure 17. Bioretention Cell in Parking Lot, Caltrans District 11 Headquarters, San Diego, CA.
Source: Wallace Roberts & Todd, Inc.

Cost

Bioretention cells often replace areas that would have been landscaped and maintenance-intensive, so the net cost can be less than the conventional alternatives. In addition, the use of bioretention can decrease the cost for stormwater conveyance systems on a site. Bioretention cells cost approximately $3-4 per square foot for simple residential designs, and $10-40 per square foot for commercial installations (LIDC, 2007).

Benefits

- Reduced runoff volume
- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Reduced runoff temperature
- Groundwater recharge (if soils are sufficiently permeable and no underdrain is placed underneath)
- Habitat creation
- Enhanced site aesthetics
- Reduced heat island effect

Limitations

- Terraced designs must be used on steep slopes
- Infiltration design requires sufficiently permeable soils, depth to groundwater and depth to impermeable layers
- Infiltration design should be located at least 100 feet from drinking water wells
- Maximum tributary area should be less than 5 acres
- Requires regular trash removal and maintenance of vegetation
- May require irrigation during dry periods

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 “Stormwater Management” (1-2 Points)
Other: Sustainable Sites – Credit 7 “Landscape & Exterior Design to Reduce Heat Islands” (1-2 Points)
Water Efficiency – Credit 1 “Water Efficient Landscaping” (1-2 Points)
Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Water Supply Impacts

Water supply impacts vary, and are associated with water needed for initial plant establishment and subsequent maintenance. Water will likely be needed for maintenance irrigation, unless the species chosen are adapted to the site’s precipitation, soils, and microclimate, and have adequate conditions to survive and grow without supplemental irrigation. In these cases, the long-term supply impact is essentially neutral. For a retrofit project in which an existing “conventionally” landscaped area (e.g., turf or higher water-use plants) is replaced with bioretention, the water supply impact should be positive (i.e., less water is needed) compared to the existing developed condition. Detailed guidance on the irrigation needs of landscape plantings has been published by the California Department of Water Resources (UCCE and CDWR, 2000).

Applications

Bioretention can take many forms, from the simple residential “rain garden”, to the “planter box” complete with underdrain and engineered filtering media. Bioretention is appropriate for use in commercial, institutional, residential, industrial, and transportation applications. The common forms of bioretention and potential applications are provided below.

Potential Applications

Residential	YES
Commercial	YES
High-density	LIMITED
Industrial	YES
Recreational/Institutional	YES
Highway/Road	YES
Parking Lots	YES

Residential

Residential settings often provide favorable conditions in which to incorporate bioretention. Bioretention cells can be installed in lawn areas or locations that would otherwise have been landscaped. Roof drainage, driveway, street/sidewalk and yard drainage can be treated with bioretention. A range of treatment train options are available in residential applications. Downspouts, for instance, can deliver stormwater directly to the surface of a bioretention cell or a grass yard, or a vegetated channel can be used as pretreatment for bioretention cell influent.

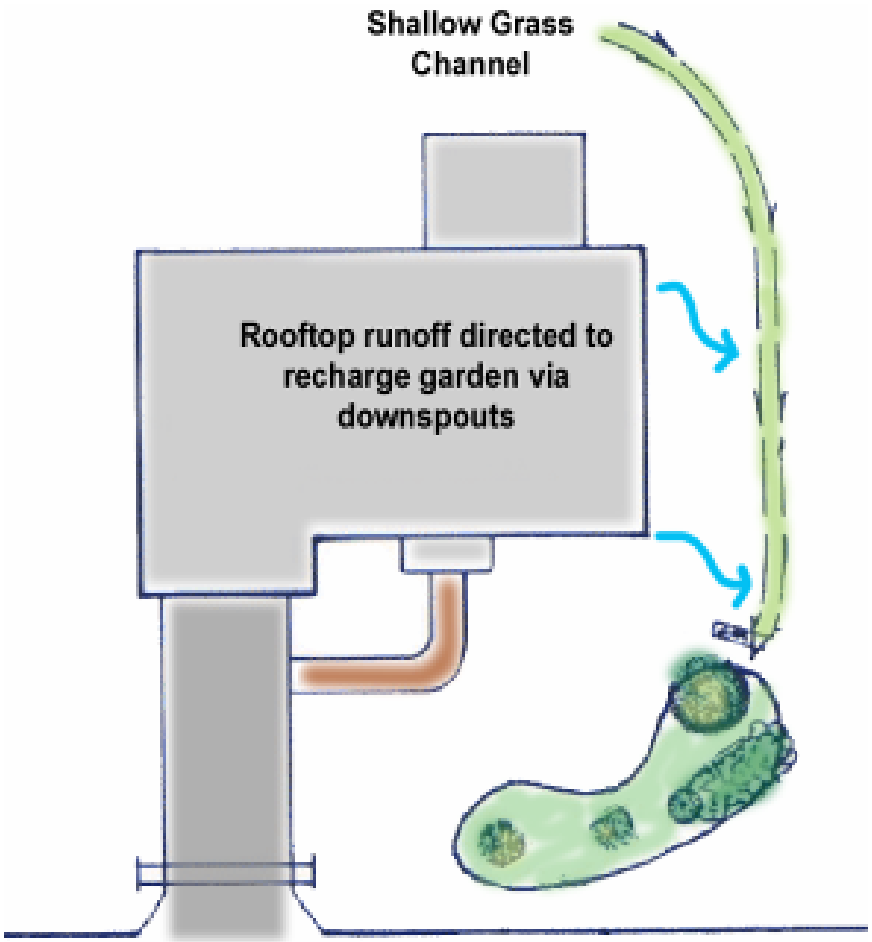

Figure 18. Single-Family Residential Lot Drainage Schematic.
Source: Claytor and Schueler, 1995, with modifications by Cahill Associates

Figure 19. Roof leader draining to bioretention cell.
Source: Wild Ones Natural Landscapers, Ltd., Applewood, MI.

Planter Box

In urban settings, bioretention can be incorporated into planter boxes. As part of a disconnection strategy, roof downspouts may be directed to vegetated planter boxes to store and filter stormwater. Planter boxes offer “green space” in tightly confined urban areas that provide a soil/plant mixture suitable for stormwater capture and treatment.

Planter boxes are most commonly used in urban areas adjacent to buildings and along sidewalks. Locations close to roof downspouts are preferable when used a part of a disconnection program. Planter boxes may be constructed of any durable material. When built adjacent to buildings as a receptacle for downspout runoff, they are often constructed of the same material as the building. Otherwise they may be constructed of concrete to blend in with the sidewalk or metal when they are stand-alone units. Planter boxes constructed adjacent to buildings should be fitted with waterproofing membranes on the building side to prevent seepage of captured water into the building.

Figure 20. Planter box capturing roof runoff.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Commercial - Parking Lot Landscaped Filter Basin (LFB)
Stormwater management and green space areas are limited in parking areas. In these situations, bioretention can create functional areas out of existing landscaping. Bioretention can be retrofit into existing parking lot islands, or designed into parking lot medians and perimeters.

Figure 21. Parking Lot Bioswale, Oxnard, CA.
Source: Ed Gripp

- *Curbless Parking Lot Bioretention*
  A bioretention cell can be located adjacent to a parking area with wheel stops rather than curbs, allowing stormwater to flow as a distributed “sheet” of water over the parking lot edge and directly into the cell. Shallow grades must direct runoff at reasonable velocities.

- *Curbed Parking Lot Bioretention*
  Runoff can be directed along a parking lot island by using a curb and gutter. Once runoff reaches a low point along the curb perimeter, water enters the bioretention cell through a curb cut. If the runoff volume exceeds the ponding depth available, water will overflow the bioretention cell and enter a standard inlet.

Roadway
Bioretention cells can be used alongside roadways. Runoff is conveyed along the concrete curb until it reaches the end of the gutter, where it spills into the vegetated area. A schematic of this type of arrangement is shown below.

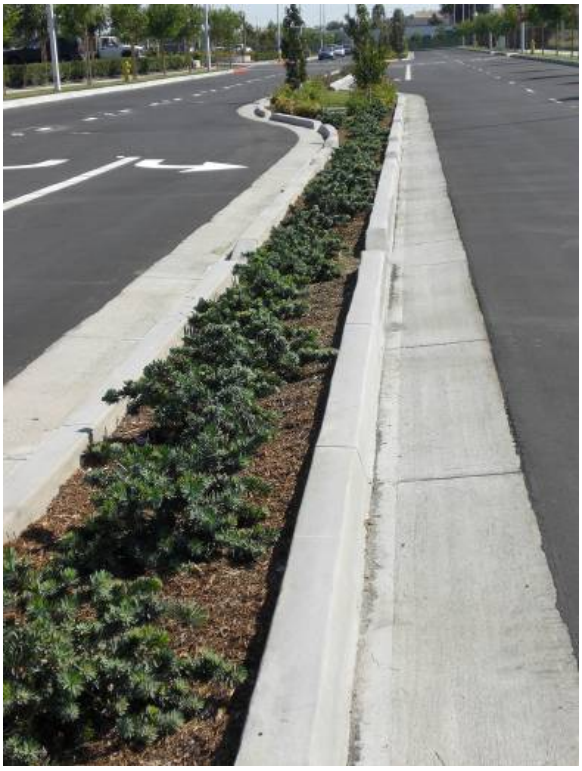

Figure 22. Linear Bioretention, Downey, CA.
Source: Bill DePoto

Dry Swales
In addition to the common “cell” design, bioretention can be incorporated into vegetated swales. Such structures can be used to provide infiltration and water quality treatment while conveying larger flows to supplemental storage BMPs.

Figure 23. Bioretention cell for street/yard drainage, Los Angeles, CA.
Source: Bill DePoto

Site Factors

- Depth to water table: Ten (10)- foot minimum for infiltration (Regional Boards and local agencies may have differing requirements.)
- Depth to bedrock: Varies with site conditions (Regional Boards and local agencies may have specific requirements.)
- Soil permeability: soils are typically required to have a minimum of 0.5 inches per hour for infiltration
- Feasibility on steeper slopes: medium

When working in areas with steeper slopes (up to 15 percent), it is critical to first verify that these BMPs are feasible. A geotechnical engineer should be consulted to evaluate the suitability of installing a bioretention cell on or near a steep slope, to identify the risk of creating an unstable condition; underdrains may be required for slope applications. When they do occur on slopes, bioretention cells should be terraced laterally along slope contours to minimize earthwork and provide level areas for infiltration.

Percolation tests should be performed by a qualified professional to verify soil permeability in the locations where bioretention cells are planned. If soils are found to have percolation rates less than 0.5 in/hour, bioretention cells should be fitted with underdrains and treated as filtration rather than infiltration practices.

Many local jurisdictions are developing standard specifications for the location, sizing, configuration, and/or maintenance of LID BMPs and such requirements where they exist should be used. Where local specifications for bioretention do not exist, the following guidelines can be used.

Building Setbacks

- Buildings with basements: 50 feet, down-gradient from foundation
- Buildings without basements: 5 feet

Planter box bioretention facilities can be placed adjacent to buildings if they are fit with waterproofing membranes adjacent to the building wall.

Pedestrian Traffic

Pedestrian traffic across bioretention cells causes compaction, decreasing the infiltration rate of the soil. Walking across bioretention cells should be discouraged by providing alternative pathways and by planting densely.

Pretreatment (may be necessary to help prevent clogging)

Pretreatment consists of sediment removal through a vegetated buffer strip, cleanout, stabilized inlet, water quality inlet, or sediment trap prior to runoff entry into the bioretention cell. Pretreatment of runoff should be provided wherever excessive sediment is likely to enter the bioretention cell and cause concern for decreased functionality of the BMP. Rooftop runoff may need little or no pretreatment.

Flow Entrance

Options:

- Water may enter via an inlet (e.g., flared end section) or trench drain
- Sheet flow into the facility over grassed areas or level spreader
- Curb cuts with grading for sheet flow entrance
- Roof leaders with direct surface connection

Entering velocities must be non-erosive where concentrated runoff enters the bioretention cell – use inlet energy dissipaters such as rocks or splash blocks.

Figure 24. Bioretention cell for street/yard drainage, Downey, CA.
Source: Bill DePoto

Figure 25. Curb cut directing water from the street into a bioswale.
Source: Haan-Fawn Chau

Ponding Area
For most areas, maximum 3:1 side slopes or flatter are recommended to enhance safety and buffer the erosive force of incoming runoff. In planter boxes or other areas where vertical walls are necessary, use energy dissipators to control erosion.

Surface ponding depth is generally 6 to 12 inches. Drawdown times vary by jurisdiction, but are generally in the range of 24-72 hours to minimize vector issues and prevent depletion of oxygen in the soil.

Bioretention Soil Medium/Volume Storage Bed
Bioretention soil medium (BSM) depth should be between 24 and 36 inches where only herbaceous plant species will be utilized. If trees and woody shrubs will be used, soil media depth may need to be increased, depending on plant species (especially in poorly drained sites). Provided they meet drainage criteria, native soils can be used as part of the soil medium.

The BSM is generally composed of: 50 percent sand, 30 percent topsoil, and 20 percent organic material by volume (LIDC, 2003). The formula can be varied to some extent, but major changes may impact both hydraulic and pollutant removal performance and should be studied carefully. Engineered soil media meeting the specification described in Table 21 can be expected to have infiltration rates ranging from 25 – 130 in/hr (Hsieh and Davis, 2005).

Table 21. Bioretention Soil Medium (BSM) Specification.

Component	Properties
Sand	Conforms to ASTM C33 Fine Aggregate
Organic Material	Compost or shredded hardwood mulch
Topsoil	
• Sand (2.0 – 0.050 mm)	50 – 85% by weight
• Silt (0.050 – 0.002 mm)	0 – 50% by weight
• Clay (less than 0.002 mm)	10 – 20% by weight[1]
• Organic Matter	1.5 – 10% by weight
• pH	5.5 – 7.5 (NOTE: pH can be corrected with soil amendments if outside acceptable range)
• Magnesium	Minimum 32 ppm (NOTE: magnesium sulfate can be added to increase Mg)
• Phosphorus (Phosphate - P_2O_5)	Not to exceed 69 ppm P-index should be less than 25
• Potassium (K_2O)	Minimum 78 ppm (NOTE: potash can be added to increase K)
• Soluble Salts	Not to exceed 500 ppm

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc., 2003

Surface Mulch or Organic Layer

- Acts as a filter for pollutants in runoff
- Protects underlying soil from drying and eroding
- Reduces likelihood of weed establishment
- Provides a medium for biological growth, decomposition of organic material, and adsorption and bonding of heavy metals

Two to three inches of shredded hardwood mulch (aged at least 6 months to 1 year), leaf compost, or other comparable product should be uniformly applied immediately after planting to prevent erosion, enhance metal removal, and aid plant establishment. Wood chips should be avoided as they tend to float during inundation periods.

Mulch or compost should not exceed 3 inches in depth so as not to restrict oxygen flow, and should not be placed directly against the stems or trunks of plants.

Plants

Proper plant selection is essential for bioretention areas to be effective. Typically, generalist plant species native to the area are best suited to the variable environmental conditions encountered in a bioretention cell, as they need to withstand a wide range of soil and moisture regimes. See the plant list in Appendix A for recommended species based on ecoregion. When designing the planting, it is important that plant species are located according to their tolerance of inundation and prolonged soil saturation; less tolerant species should be located at the higher elevations. It should be noted, however, that bioretention cells drain rapidly, and therefore do not develop anoxic soil conditions. Trees, shrubs, and herbaceous

[1] If the proposed topsoil is known to contain expansive clays, clay content should not exceed 10% by weight.

perennials may be used in a bioretention cell. They should be selected with other functions in mind (e.g., shade, screening versus clear views, color, etc.), in addition to suitability for bioretention and to the ecoregion. For bioretention cells that will have an underdrain, it is also important to select species that do not have invasive roots, which have a tendency to clog perforated drainage pipes. A landscape architect can help with plant selection and bioretention cell design.

Verify that candidate plants can tolerate snowmelt chemicals, if applicable (at high elevations).

In most cases, seed is not the preferred method for plant establishment in a bioretention cell. The fluctuating water levels make it difficult for the seed to readily establish, and the random nature of seeding may result in an undesirable plant layout for some situations. Instead, it is strongly recommended that containerized live plants be utilized: plugs or 1-gallon for herbaceous plants, 1- to 5-gallon for shrubs, and 5-gallon to 24-inch box for trees. Plant spacing depends on mature plant size and desired density of plant cover.

Plant species composition generally depends on how often water is expected to pond in the bioretention cell. For Southern California, species will likely need to be drought-tolerant plants that can handle occasional inundation during the rainy season.

Underdrain

In areas with HSG group A or B soils, bioretention cells may often be constructed without underdrains in order to maximize infiltration. In areas with less-permeable (typically HSG Group C or D soils), underdrains may be required to ensure adequate drainage. Underdrains are typically constructed of a 6” diameter perforated pipe connecting to an existing stormwater conveyance structure or outlet. Underdrains should be surrounded by at least a six inch layer of ASTM No. 57 aggregate.

Enhanced Nitrogen Removal

The underdrain can be placed several inches above the bottom of the bioretention cell, creating an extended detention zone that will provide an opportunity for enhanced nitrogen removal by denitrification (Hsieh et al, 2007).

Overflow

Provide for the direct discharge of excess runoff during large storm events when the subsurface and surface storage capacity is exceeded.

Examples of outlet controls include domed risers, inlet structures, weirs, and similar devices.

Figure 26. Positive Overflow Device: Domed Riser.
Source: Macomb County Michigan Public Works Office

Figure 27. Inlet Structure, Downey, CA.
Source: Bill DePoto

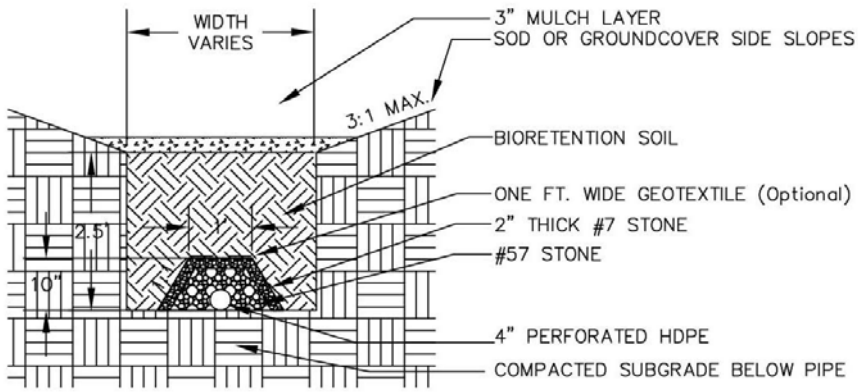

Figure 28. Detailed cross-section of a bioretention cell.
Source: LID Center

Sizing criteria for systems without underdrain
Surface area depends on storage volume requirements and permeability of the BSM and underlying native soil. Runoff volume is based on local regulatory requirements, such as a specific design storm (e.g. 2-year, 24-hour) or total runoff (85th percentile), and is calculated using one of the methods described in Step 5 of this manual, or by the method specified by local regulations. The total storage volume of a bioretention cell, V_{BMP}, accounts for both surface ponding and the available pore space within the soil medium.

Maximum Total Depth
The maximum total depth of the bioretention cell (ponding depth, BSM depth and gravel storage depth) is limited by the infiltration rate of the surrounding soil. This depth can be calculated using the following formula (RCFC & WCD, 2006):

$$D_m(in) = \frac{t(hr) \times I(in/hr)}{s}$$

where I = site infiltration rate (in/hr)
s = safety factor, and
t = drawdown time (usually 48-72 hours).

The safety factor, s, accounts for uncertainty in the true site infiltration rate. If the infiltration rate is not based on onsite testing, use s = 10, for planning purposes only. Before finalizing design, conduct in situ double-ring infiltrometer tests to establish true infiltration rates, and use pits or borings to examine subsoils for restrictive layers. Then, a safety factor not less than s = 3 is to be applied.

This total depth can then be divided among the surface ponding depth and subsurface BSM depth:

$$D_m = D_p + D_b$$

where D_p = ponding depth, and
D_b = BSM depth.

Surface Area
The size of the bioretention cell is determined by calculating the area necessary to store the design volume at the maximum depth, taking into account the available storage volume within the BSM. The area of the bioretention cell can be calculated using the following formula, assuming that the bioretention cell is constructed with a level surface:

$$A\ (ft^2) = \frac{V_{BMP}(ft^3) \times 12(in/ft)}{D_p(in) + D_b(in) \times R_b}$$

where A = BMP surface area (ft^2)
V_{BMP} = BMP design volume (ft^3), and
R_b = BSM void ratio (usually about 0.3).

The total surface area needed may be divided into multiple cells. This configuration, for example, may be useful to collect runoff from both the front and back of a building.

Sizing criteria for systems with underdrain
In poor soils or other locations where infiltration is not feasible, bioretention cells are constructed with underdrains, and therefore serve as detention rather than retention systems. Where underdrains are used, maximum depth is not limited by the infiltration rate of the surrounding soil. The depth of the bioretention cell may be determined based on other design considerations, such as necessary storage volume, plant rooting depth, and pollutant removal performance. Typical values are given below:

Ponding depth	6 inches
BSM depth	24-36 inches

The total storage volume, V_{BMP}, accounts for both surface ponding and the available pore space within the soil medium. The total area required can then be calculated using the above equation for surface area.

Construction Guidance

The following is a typical construction sequence. However, alterations will be necessary depending on design variations.

1. Install temporary sediment control BMPs as required by permitting authority.
2. Complete site grading, minimizing compaction as much as possible. If applicable, construct curb cuts or other inflow entrance, but provide protection so that drainage is prohibited from entering the construction area. Construct pretreatment devices (filter strips, swales, etc.) if applicable.
3. Stabilize grading, except within the bioretention area.
4. Excavate bioretention cell to proposed invert depth and scarify the existing soil surfaces. Do not compact soils.
5. Install perforated underdrain if applicable. The underdrain system shall be placed on a 3-ft wide bed of No. 57 aggregate, covered with 6 inches of No. 57 aggregate and topped with 2 inches of No. 7 aggregate.
6. Backfill bioretention cell with Bioretention Soil Medium (BSM) in 12-inch layers. Each layer should be compacted by saturating the bioretention cell.
7. Install automatic irrigation system if applicable.
8. Allow the BSM to settle for 24 hours.
9. Complete final grading to achieve proposed design elevations, leaving space for upper layer of compost or mulch as specified on plans.
10. Plant vegetation according to planting plan.
11. Apply mulch layer.
12. Install erosion protection at surface flow entrances where necessary.
13. Perform infiltration testing to verify system performance.

Figure 29. Newly Planted Bioretention Cell in El Monte, CA.
Source: Bill DePoto

Maintenance Considerations

Properly designed and installed bioretention cells require some regular maintenance, most frequently during the first year or two of establishment.

Bioretention cells will require supplemental irrigation during the first 2-3 years after planting. Drought-tolerant species may need little additional water after this period, except during prolonged drought, when supplemental irrigation may become necessary for plant survival. Verify that the maintenance plan includes a watering schedule for the establishment period and in times of extreme drought after plants have been established.

While vegetation is being established, remove weeds by hand (weeding frequency should decrease over time, as plants grow).

Although plants may need occasional pruning or trimming, bioretention cells should generally not be mowed on a regular basis. Trim vegetation as necessary to maintain healthy plant growth. In some instances, where it is desired to maintain fast-growing, annual herbaceous plant cover, annual mowing may be appropriate.

Replace dead plants. If a particular species proves to be prone to mortality, it may need to be replaced with a different species that is more likely to succeed on this particular site.

Mulch should be re-applied when erosion is evident. In areas expected to have low metal loads in the runoff, mulch as needed to maintain a 2-3 inch depth. In areas with relatively high metal loads, replace mulch once per year.

Bioretention cells should be inspected at least two times per year for sediment buildup, trash removal, erosion, and to evaluate the health of the vegetation. If sediment buildup reaches 25 percent of the ponding depth, it should be removed, taking care to minimize soil disturbance. If erosion is noticed within the bioretention cell, additional soil stabilization measures should be applied. If vegetation appears to be in poor health with no obvious cause, a landscape specialist should be consulted.

An important concern for bioretention applications is their long-term protection and maintenance, especially if undertaken in multiple (adjacent) residential lots where individual homeowners provide

maintenance. In such situations, it is important to provide management guarantees that ensure their long-term functionality (e.g., deed restrictions, covenants, and maintenance agreements).

References and Resources

City of Santa Barbara. 2008. *Stormwater Best Management Practices (BMP) Guidance Manual*. http://www.santabarbaraca.gov/Resident/Community/Creeks/Storm_Water_Management_Program.htm

Clar et al., 2007. *Rethinking Bioretention Design Concepts*. 2007 Pennsylvania Stormwater Management Symposium, Villanova, PA. http://www3.villanova.edu/vusp/Outreach/pasym07/papers/C_IV_3.pdf

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.* http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

Hsieh, C.H., and A.P. Davis. 2005. *Evaluation and Optimization of Bioretention Media for Treatment of Urban Stormwater Runoff*. Journal of Environmental Engineering, 131(11), p.1521-1532.

Hsieh, C.H., A.P. Davis, and B.A. Needleman, 2007. *Nitrogen Removal from Urban Stormwater Runoff Through Layered Bioretention Columns*. Water Environment Research, 79(12), p.2404-2411.

Lawrence Technological University Bioretention Research http://www.ltu.edu/stormwater/bioretention.asp

The Low Impact Development Center, Inc (LIDC). 2007. *Stormwater Urban Design Tools*. http://www.lid-stormwater.net/

The Low Impact Development Center, Inc (LIDC). 2003. *Bioretention Specification.* http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/epa03/biospec.htm

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. 2006. *Minnesota Stormwater Manual*. http://www.pca.state.mn.us/water/pubs/sw-bmpmanual.html

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. 2006. *Pennsylvania Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual.* http://www.depweb.state.pa.us/watershedmgmt/cwp/view.asp?q=529063

Rain Gardens of West Michigan. http://www.raingardens.org/

Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (RCFC & WCD). 2006. *Riverside County Stormwater Quality Best Management Practice Design Handbook*. Riverside, CA. http://rcflood.org/downloads/NPDES/Documents/SA_WQMP/SA_BMP_Design_Handbook_July_2006.pdf

Southeastern Oakland County Water Authority. http://www.socwa.org/lawn_and_garden.htm

University of California Cooperative Extension (UCCE) and California Department of Water Resources (CDWR). 2000. *A Guide to Estimating Irrigation Water Needs of Landscape Plantings in California*. California Department of Water Resources: Sacramento, CA.

University of Wisconsin-Extension and Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, 2002. *Rain Gardens: A household way to improve water quality in your community.* http://clean-water.uwex.edu/pubs/home.htm#rain

Wild Ones Natural Landscapers. http://www.for-wild.org/

Pervious Pavement

Pervious pavement consists of a permeable surface course underlain by a storage reservoir consisting of a uniformly graded aggregate bed or premanufactured structural stormwater units. An optional filter layer with subdrains may be incorporated for installations on soils that do not support infiltration. The surface course may consist of pervious bituminous asphalt, pervious concrete, various types of permeable pavers, reinforced turf or gravel, or clear binder pavements.

Variations

1. Pervious Bituminous Pavement
2. Pervious Concrete
3. Permeable Pavers
4. Reinforced Turf/Gravel
5. "Clear" Binder Pavements

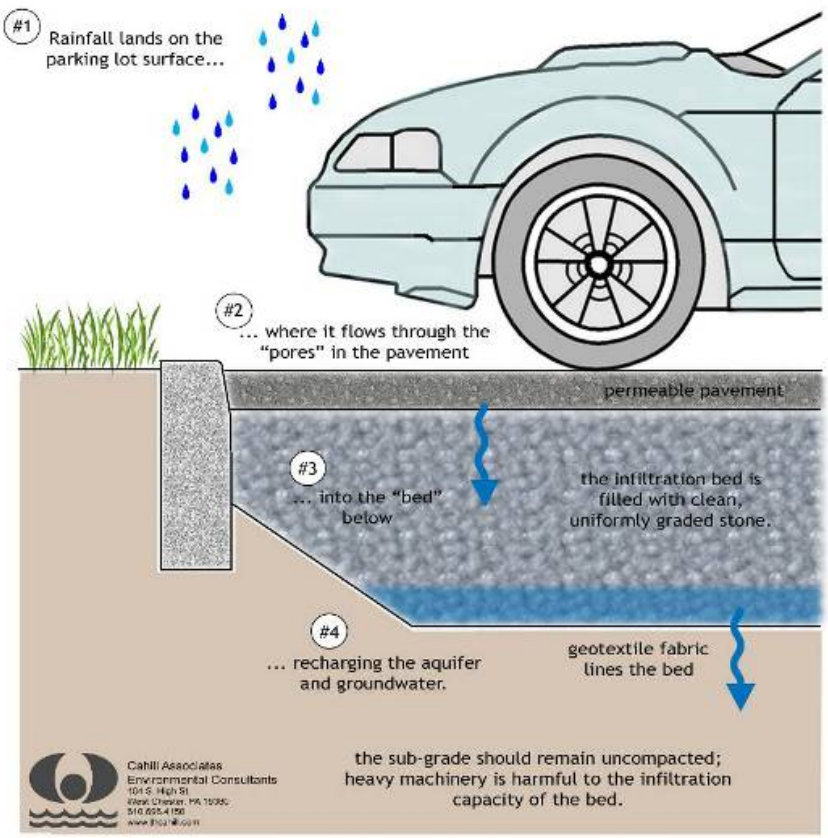

Figure 30. Cross-section showing design components of a permeable pavement with subsurface infiltration bed. Where infiltration is infeasible, underdrains can be fitted into the subsurface bed.
Source: Cahill Associates

Benefits

- Reduced runoff volume
- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Reduced runoff temperature

- Groundwater recharge (if soils are sufficiently permeable and no underdrain is placed underneath)
- Reduced heat island effect
- Dual purpose

Limitations

- Should not be used to capture runoff from unpaved areas without pretreatment, such as a vegetated filter strip
- Should not be used in areas with high danger of pollutant spills
- Not suitable for high traffic areas
- Requires regular maintenance
- Not suitable for slopes greater than 3 percent

Water Quality

Pervious pavement systems are effective in reducing such pollutants as total suspended solids, metals, and oil and grease. The pervious pavement surface, the (optional) filter layer, and the underlying soils below the infiltration bed filter particulate pollutants. Pervious pavement systems will provide limited treatment of dissolved pollutants, such as nitrates.

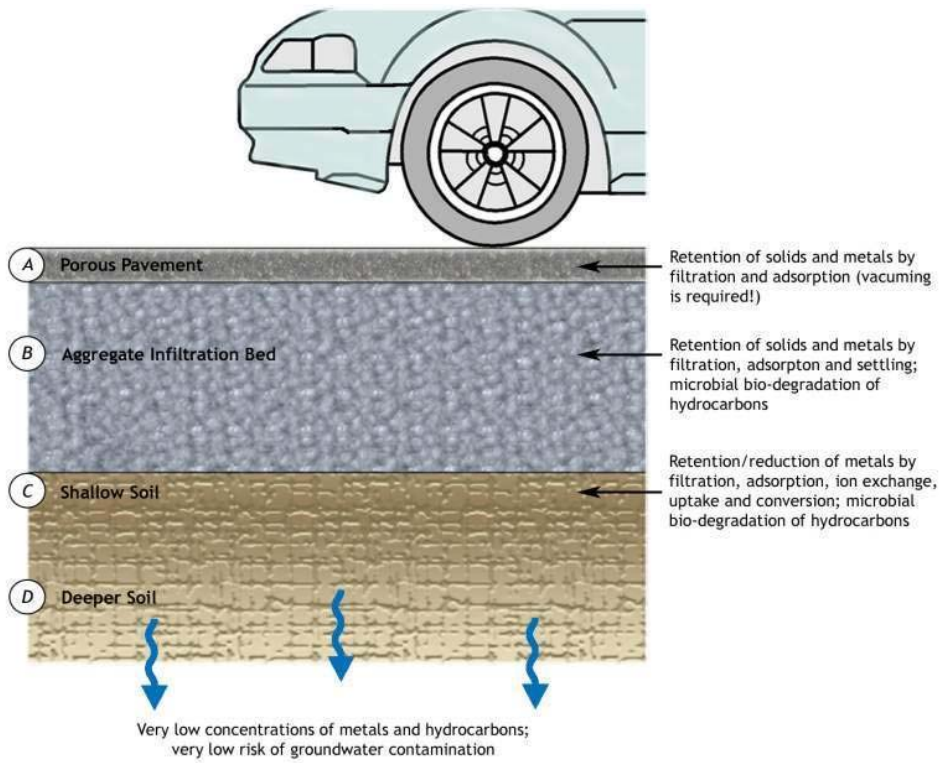

Figure 31. Water quality benefits of pervious pavement with subsurface infiltration.
Source: Cahill Associates

Table 22. Water Quality Benefits of Pervious Pavement With a Subsurface Infiltration Bed.

System Component	Mechanism(s)	Contaminants Retained/Reduced	References
Porous Pavement	Filtration and Adsorption	Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Heavy Metals, Hydrocarbons, COD, and De-icing Salt (less required, more retained) (Note: maintenance by vacuuming is required)	Ferguson, 2005; Legret and Colandini, 1999; Pagotto et al., 2000; UNHSC, 2007
Infiltration Bed or filter layer	Filtration, Adsorption, Settling, Microbial Bio-Degradation	TSS, Metals, and Hydrocarbons, plus Total Organic Carbon, COD, Nitrogen	Balades et al, 1992 & 1995; Diniz and Espey, 1979; Legret and Colandini, ,1999; Newman et al, 2002; Pratt et al, 1999; Swisher, 2002; Thelen and Howe, 1978
Shallow Soil	Filtration, Adsorption, Ion Exchange, Microbial Bio-Degradation, Conversion, and Uptake (only with high plant activity)	Metals and Hydrocarbons, including PAHs	Barraud et al, 1999; Dierkes and Geiger, 1999; Legret et all 1999; Swisher, 2002
Deeper Soil	Filtration, Adsorption, Ion Exchange, Conversion, and Uptake (only with high plant activity)	Metals and Hydrocarbons, plus Organics and Bacteria; Very Low Risk of Groundwater Contamination	Barraud et al, 1999; Boving et al, 2006; Dierkes, 1998; Dierkes and Geiger, 1999; Mikkelsen, 1997; Pitt et al, 1994; Roseen et al, 2006

Source: Cahill Associates

Peak Flow Rate Mitigation

Properly designed pervious pavement systems provide effective management of peak flow rates due to the provided storage reservoir.

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 “Stormwater Management” (1-2 Points)
Other: Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Cost

The majority of added cost of a pervious pavement/infiltration system lies in the underlying stone bed and optional filter layer, which is generally deeper than a conventional bed and lined with non-woven geotextile. However, for new construction projects, this additional cost can be partially offset by the significant reduction in the required drainage infrastructure (i.e. inlets and pipes). Pervious pavement areas with subsurface infiltration beds can reduce or eliminate the need (and associated costs, space, etc.) for large detention basins. When these factors are considered, pervious pavement with infiltration has proven itself less expensive than the impervious pavement with associated traditional stormwater management. Recent installations have averaged between $2,000 and $2,500 per parking space, for the pavement and stormwater management systems.

- Pervious asphalt, with additives, is generally 10 to 20 percent higher in cost than standard asphalt on a unit area basis. Unit costs for pervious asphalt (w/o infiltration bed) range from about $1.75/SF to $3.50/SF.

- Pervious concrete, as a material, is generally more expensive than asphalt and requires more labor and experience for installation due to specific material constraints. Unit costs for 6-inch thick pervious concrete (w/o infiltration bed) section are typically between $6-7/SF.

- Permeable pavers vary in cost depending on type and manufacturer.

NOTE: The data provided is based on average market costs. For greater accuracy a site and market specific cost estimate should be developed.

Table 23 and Table 24 summarize the costs associated with Phases I and II, respectively, of a pervious pavement demonstration project completed in 2005 at the San Diego County Operations Center in Kearny Mesa. Phase I included pervious asphalt, concrete, and pavers, while Phase II included only pervious asphalt (different mixes than in Phase I) and concrete.

Table 23. San Diego COC Phase I – Pervious Pavement Costs.

Pavement Replacement Square Foot Costs 2005						
	Demolition & Excavation	**Installation of Sub Base**	**Pavement Costs**	**Square Foot Costs***	**Annual Est. Square Foot Maintenance Costs**	**Comments**
Porous Asphalt	$ 2.75	$ 1.88	$ 1.87	$ 6.50	$ 0.04	18" – Excavation/Backfill 3" – Porous Asphalt
Standard Asphalt	$ 2.13	$ 1.04	$ 1.32	$ 4.49	$ 0.06	6" – Excavation/Backfill 6" – Asphalt
Porous Concrete	$3.19	$ 1.88	$ 6.34	$ 11.41	$ 0.02	18" – Excavation/Backfill 5-1/2" – Pervious Concrete
Standard Concrete	$ 1.51	$ -----	$ 3.42	$ 4.93	$ 0.01	No new base material 6" – Reinforced Concrete
Porous Pavers	$ 2.75	$ 1.88	$ 9.63	$ 14.26	TBD	18" – Excavation/Backfill 3" – Paver
*Square foot cost are based on actual cost received by the County of San Diego						

Source: Cahill Associates

Table 24. San Diego COC Phase II – Pervious Pavement Costs.

Pavement Replacement Square Foot Costs 2007						
	Demolition & Excavation	**Installation of Sub Base**	**Pavement Costs**	**Square Foot Costs***	**Annual Est. Square Foot Maintenance Costs**	**Comments**
Porous Asphalt	$ 3.39	$ 3.40	$ 2.01	$ 8.80	$ 0.04	18-30" – Excavation/Backfill 3" – Porous Asphalt
Standard Asphalt	$ 2.13	$ 1.04	$ 1.32	$ 4.49	$ 0.06	6" – Excavation/Backfill 6" – Asphalt
Porous Concrete	$3.64	$ 3.40	$ 7.10	$ 14.14	$ 0.02	18-30" – Excavation/Backfill 5-1/2" – Pervious Concrete
Standard Concrete	$ 1.51	$ -----	$ 3.42	$ 4.93	$ 0.01	No new base material 6" – Reinforced Concrete
*Square foot cost are based on actual cost received by the County of San Diego						

Source: Cahill Associates

Applications

Pervious pavement is well-suited for parking lots, walking paths, sidewalks, playgrounds, plazas, tennis courts, and other similar uses. Pervious pavement can be used in driveways if the homeowner is aware of the stormwater functions of the pavement and willing to maintain it. Pervious pavement can be used in low-traffic roadways, but should not be used on roadways carrying more than 25,000 vehicles per day. The thickness of the pervious pavement system works to distribute traffic loads, and can decrease the need for compaction of the subsoil. Pervious pavement can also be layered on top of impermeable asphalt, where it can help to quickly remove water falling on the pavement surface, reducing splash and spray from vehicles. This reduces the amount of pollutants washed from vehicles, limiting water quality degradation. In areas where fire lanes are required to be impermeable, the impermeable surface should be sloped toward the pervious pavement. The reservoir layer should extend beneath the entire pavement surface.

Pervious pavements can be used in residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial applications in both urban and suburban environments. Pervious pavements have been widely applied in retrofit situations as existing standard pavements are replaced. Pervious pavements should not be used in industrial and commercial applications where pavement areas are used for material storage or the potential for surface clogging is high due to high traffic of construction vehicles.

Potential Applications

Residential	YES
Commercial	YES
High-Density	YES
Industrial	LIMITED
Recreational/Institutional	YES
Highway/Road	LIMITED

Parking Areas

Figure 32. Parking Lot, City of Downey, CA.
Source: California Watershed Engineering

Figure 33. Pervious Paver Parking Stalls, Redlands, CA.
Source: Jeff Endicott

Figure 34. Pervious Paver Driveway, Chino, CA.
Source: Jeff Endicott

Pervious Pavement Walkways

Pervious pavement, both as asphalt and concrete, can also be used in walkways and sidewalks. These installations typically consist of a shallow (8 in. minimum) aggregate trench that is sloped to follow the surface slope of the path. In the case of steeper surface slopes, the aggregate infiltration trench may be "terraced" into level reaches in order to maximize its infiltration capacity, at the expense of additional aggregate.

Figure 35. Pervious Concrete Sidewalk, Santa Monica, CA.
Source: Bill DePoto

Playgrounds / Basketball / Tennis

Figure 36. Pervious asphalt basketball court at 2nd Ward Neighborhood Park in Upper Darby, PA.
Source: Cahill Associates

Streets and Alleys

Figure 37. Pervious asphalt street in residential neighborhood in Portland Oregon.
Source: Cahill Associates

Figure 38. Pervious paver parking edge in residential neighborhood in Portland Oregon.
Source: Cahill Associates

Figure 39. Porous friction course over traditional asphalt.
Source: Caltrans

Variations

Pervious Bituminous Asphalt

Pervious bituminous asphalt pavement was first studied in the early 1970's by the Franklin Institute in Philadelphia and consists of standard bituminous asphalt in which the fines have been screened and reduced, allowing water to pass through small voids. Pervious asphalt is placed directly on the stone bed in a single 3 ½ to 4-inch lift that is lightly rolled to a finish depth of 2 ½ to 3-inches.

Because pervious asphalt is standard asphalt with reduced fines, it is similar in appearance to standard asphalt. Recent research in open-graded mixes for highway applications has led to additional improvements in pervious asphalt through the use of additives and higher-grade binders. Pervious asphalt is suitable for use in any climate where standard asphalt is appropriate.

Figure 40. Pervious asphalt parking lot at Flinn Springs County Park in El Cajon, CA.
Source: Cahill Associates

Figure 41. Close-up showing pervious asphalt pavement atop a stone infiltration/storage bed at the San Diego County Operations Center in Kearny Mesa, CA.
Source: Cahill Associates

Pervious Concrete
Pervious Portland Cement Concrete, or pervious concrete, was developed by the Florida Concrete Association and has seen the most widespread application in Florida and other southern areas. Like pervious asphalt, pervious concrete is produced by substantially reducing the number of fines in the mix in order to establish voids for drainage. Like other types of pervious pavements, pervious concrete should always be underlain by a stone bed designed for stormwater management and should never be placed directly onto a soil bed.

While pervious asphalt is very similar in appearance to standard asphalt, pervious concrete has a coarser appearance than its conventional counterpart and a clean-swept finish can not be achieved. Care must be taken during placement to avoid over-working the surface and creating an impervious layer. Pervious concrete has been proven to be an effective stormwater management BMP. Another potential advantage of pervious concrete is the option of introducing color to the mix. The industry now offers a variety of hues and tints that can allow a pervious concrete installation to better integrate with its adjacent landscape. Additional information pertaining to pervious concrete, including specifications, is available from the Florida Concrete Association and the National Ready Mix Association (see References).

Figure 42. Pervious concrete in Cerritos, CA.
Source: Bill DePoto

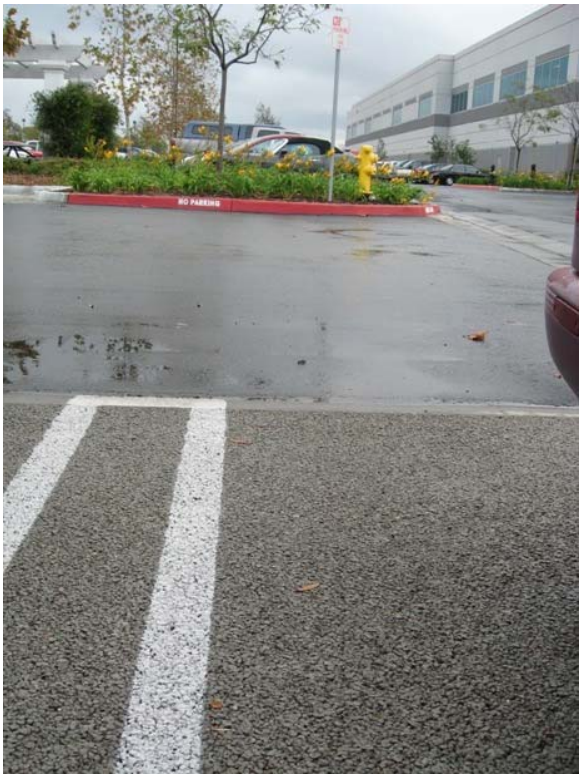

Figure 43. Pervious concrete parking areas, Haas Automation, Inc., Oxnard, CA.
Source: Lorraine Rubin

Permeable Pavers

Permeable pavers consist of interlocking units (often concrete) that provide some portion of surface area that may be filled with a pervious material such as gravel. These units are often very attractive and are especially well suited to plazas, patios, small parking areas, etc. There are also products available that provide a fully permeable surface through the use of plastic rings/grids filled with gravel. A number of manufactured products are available, including (but not limited to): Aqua Bric (Orco Block); Turfstone; UNI Eco-stone; EP Henry ECO I Paver; Checkerblock; Netlon Gravel Pavement Systems; Permapave. Permeable pavers vary greatly in their design and resulting open area. Some designs offer relatively little open surface area where infiltration can take place. Table 25 lists the open area percentage of several commonly used paver products. Please note that this list is not exhaustive; there are many other paver products on the market.

Designers are encouraged to obtain paving system permeability data from the manufacturer of the paving stone being specified. The rates for clean systems (freshly installed) are expected to be quite high, and should be de-rated by applying a safety factor during design.

When used in parking lots or other applications involving pedestrians, ADA access standards must be considered. Options include selecting an ADA compliant block system, or paving ADA access areas with compliant, alternative surfaces such as AC or concrete.

Table 25. Open Area Percentage of Several Commonly Used Paver Products.

Paver Product	Open Area Percentage
Turfstone™	41
Checker Block®	75
Netpave® 50	85
UNI Eco-stone®	12
Acker-Stone Aqua-Via	9.3
Permapave	Varies (depends on size of stone used as aggregate)
ORCO Aqua Brick® Paving Stones	10.6
Angelus SF Rima™ Paving Stones	10

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Figure 44. Turfstone™ Pavers.
Source: Interlocking Paving Systems, Inc.

Figure 45. Turfstone™ Driveway.
Source: Nicolock

Figure 46. Checker Block® Shoulder.
Source: Nicolock

Figure 47. NetPave® 50.
Source: Rehbein Solutions, Inc.

Figure 48. Permapave.
Source: Permapave USA

Figure 49. Uni Eco-stone® Pavers.
Source: Interlocking Paving Systems, Inc.

Figure 50. Acker-Stone Aqua-Via.
Source: Acker-Stone Industries

Figure 51. Aqua Bric® Type 4 (ADA Compliant).
Source: ORCO Block Co., Inc., Photography by RA Hanson

Figure 52. SF Rima™ Paving Stones at the Persico Commercial Center in the City of Downey, CA.
Source: Angelus Paving Stones

As products are always being developed, the designer is encouraged to evaluate the benefits of various products with respect to the specific application. Many paver manufacturers recommend compaction of the soil and do not include a drainage/storage area, and therefore, they do not provide optimal stormwater management benefits. A system with a compacted sub-grade will not provide significant infiltration. In LID applications, pavers are used with gravel beds or uncompacted subgrades. The entire system (paver, the joint fill, and subgrade) should be tested to provide reasonable estimates of performance.

Reinforced Turf

Reinforced Turf consists of interlocking structural units that contain voids or areas for turf grass growth and are suitable for traffic loads and parking. Reinforced turf units may consist of concrete or plastic and are underlain by a stone and/or sand drainage system for stormwater management.

Reinforced Turf is excellent for applications such as fire access roads (where permitted), overflow parking, and occasional use parking (such as at religious facilities and athletic facilities). Reinforced Turf is also an excellent application to reduce the required standard pavement width of paths and driveways that must occasionally provide for emergency vehicle access.

While both plastic and concrete units perform well for stormwater management and traffic needs, plastic units tend to provide better turf establishment and longevity, largely because the plastic will not absorb water and diminish soil moisture conditions. A number of manufactured products are available, including (but not limited to): Grasspave; Geoblock; Grassy Pave; Geoweb; Netlon Turf Pavement Systems. The designer is encouraged to evaluate and select a product suitable to the project.

Figure 53. Reinforced turf used as overflow parking area.
Source: Cahill Associates

Other
Other proprietary products are now available which are similar to pervious asphalt and concrete, but which utilize clear binders so that the beauty of the natural stone is visible, creating an aesthetically pleasing look. Some of these products are not suitable for vehicular traffic, and the material strength varies by product. The use of clear binder allows the designer the versatility of utilizing different colored aggregates to suit the application and appearance desired. Typical applications include: tree pits, walkways, plazas, and playgrounds. A number of products are available on the market today, including (but not limited to): Addapave TP, and Flexipave.

Design Guidance

A pervious pavement system consists of a pervious surface course underlain by a storage reservoir placed upon uncompacted subgrade to facilitate stormwater infiltration or upon a filter layer with subdrains. The storage reservoir consists of a stone bed of uniformly graded and clean-washed coarse aggregate, typically 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 inches in size. The pervious pavement may consist of pervious bituminous asphalt, pervious concrete, pervious pavers, or other types of pervious structural materials. A layer of nonwoven geotextile filter fabric can be used to separate the aggregate from the underlying soil, preventing the migration of fines into the bed. The porous pavement surface should be level if possible, and should not have a slope greater than 3 percent. Bed bottoms should always be level and uncompacted to allow for even and distributed stormwater infiltration. On sloped sites, beds should be constructed using a terraced design, as shown in Figure 54. Many designs incorporate a river stone/rock edge treatment or inlets which are directly tied to the bed so that the stormwater system will continue to function even if the performance of the pervious pavement surface is compromised.

Pervious pavements are adaptable to various soil conditions. In sites with less permeable soils, pervious pavement systems can be fitted with underdrains to discharge stored runoff into the storm drainage system. In sites where soils are contaminated or with high groundwater tables, the storage reservoir can be lined to prevent exfiltration entirely.

When properly designed, pervious pavement systems provide effective management of stormwater volume and peak flow rates. The storage reservoir below the pavement surface can be sized to manage both direct runoff and runoff generated by adjacent areas, such as rooftops. Because the stone bed provides storage, outlet structures can be designed to manage peak flow rates with the use of weir and orifice controls.

Many local jurisdictions are developing standard specifications for the location, sizing, configuration, and/or maintenance of LID BMPs and such requirements where they exist should be used. Where local specifications for pervious pavements do not exist, the following guidelines can be used.

Figure 54. Design subsurface infiltration beds to "step" down a slope, maintaining level bed bottoms and earthen berms between beds.
Source: Andropogon Associates

Site Factors

1. Water Table Separation: Ten (10) feet (Regional Boards and local agencies may have differing requirements.) Installations at sites with higher water tables may be lined to prevent exfiltration.
2. Bedrock Separation: Varies with site conditions (Regional Boards and local agencies may have specific requirements.)
3. Soil Permeability: Permeability of at least 0.5 in/hr is required for infiltration. Installations in less permeable soils can be fitted with underdrains.
4. Feasibility on Steep Slopes: Low**

** Infiltration beds may be placed on a mild slope (<3%) however subsurface layers should have level bottoms and be terraced along slopes.

The overall site shall be evaluated for potential pervious pavement/ infiltration areas early in the design process, as effective pervious pavement design requires consideration of grading.

Infiltration areas should be located within the immediate project area in order to control runoff at its source. Expected use and traffic demands shall also be considered in pervious pavement placement. An impervious water stop should be placed along infiltration bed edges where pervious pavement meets standard impervious pavements.

Percolation tests should be performed by a qualified professional to verify soil permeability in the locations where previous pavements are planned. If soils are found to have percolation rates less than 0.5 in/hour, pervious pavements should be fitted with underdrains and treated as filtration rather than infiltration practices. If pervious pavements are planned in close proximity to buildings or other structures, a geotechnical engineer should be consulted to evaluate the risk of creating unstable soil conditions. A thorough analysis of the soil profile and potential barriers to infiltration must be performed prior to implementing pervious pavements.

Sediment Control

Control of sediment is critical. Rigorous installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment control measures is required to prevent sediment deposition on the pavement surface or within the stone bed. The edges of the nonwoven geotextile lining may be folded over the edge of the pavement until the site is stabilized. The designer should carefully consider the site placement of pervious pavement to reduce the likelihood of sediment deposition. Surface sediment should be removed by a vacuum sweeper and should not be power-washed into the underlying bed.

Infiltration Bed

The underlying infiltration bed is comprised of clean, uniformly-graded aggregate with approximately 40 percent void space. AASHTO No.57 gravel is often used. Depending on local aggregate availability, both larger and smaller size aggregate have been used. The critical requirements are that the aggregate be uniformly-graded, clean-washed, and contain a significant void content. The depth of the bed is a function of stormwater storage requirements, site grading, and anticipated loading (in the case of pervious asphalt, see Table 26 and Table 27). Infiltration beds are typically sized to mitigate the increased runoff volume from the more frequent, small storm events.

If designed to infiltrate, the bed bottom should be compacted only to the extent necessary to provide structural stability at the direction of the geotechnical engineer. The stone bed is placed in lifts and lightly rolled according to the specifications. The thickness of the pavement system acts to distribute the traffic load, compensating for the lack of compaction of the subsoil (Ferguson, 2005).

Bed bottoms must be level or nearly level. Sloping bed bottoms will lead to areas of ponding and reduced stormwater distribution within the bed.

Table 26. Minimum Pervious Asphalt Pavement Thickness Required to Bear Structural Load on Poor Subgrade with CBR 2.

Traffic Category	Average ESAL per Day	Porous Asphalt Surface Course Thickness (in)	Aggregate Base Course Thickness (in)	Total Thickness (in)
Light (parking lots, residential streets)	1 10	4 4	6 12	10 16
Medium light (city business streets)	20 50	4.5 5	13 14	17.5 19
Heavy (highways)	1000 5000	6 7	20 22	26 29
CBR is California Bearing Ratio; ESAL is Equivalent Single Axle Load = 18,000 pounds				

Source: Ferguson, 2005

Table 27. Minimum Total Pervious Asphalt Pavement Thickness (aggregate base course + pervious asphalt surface course). Required to Bear Structural Load on Various Subgrades.

Traffic Load	Minimum Total Pavement Thickness (inches)		
	Subgrade CBR 6 to 9	Subgrade CBR 10 to 14	Subgrade CBR 15 or more
Light (ESAL 5 or less per day)	9	7	5
Medium light (1,000 vpd max., ESAL 6 to 20 per day)	11	8	6
Medium (3,000 vpd max., ESAL 21 to 75 per day)	12	9	7
vpd is vehicles per day; ESAL is 18,000 pounds			

Source: Ferguson, 2005

While most pervious pavement installations are underlain by an aggregate bed, alternative subsurface storage products may also be employed. These include a variety of proprietary, interlocking plastic units that contain much greater storage capacity than aggregate.

In areas with poorly-draining soils, infiltration beds below pervious pavement may be designed to slowly discharge to adjacent wetlands or bioretention areas. In this way, a pervious pavement installation may act as an alternative form of capture and reuse for landscape irrigation. Only in extreme cases (i.e. industrial sites with contaminated soils) will the aggregate bed need to be lined to prevent infiltration.

Figure 55. Pervious concrete parking lot with river stone edge treatment at Flinn Springs County Park, El Cajon, CA.
Source: Cahill Associates

Overflows
All systems should be designed with an overflow system. The specific design of these structures may vary, depending on factors such as rate and storage requirements, but it always must include positive overflow from the system.

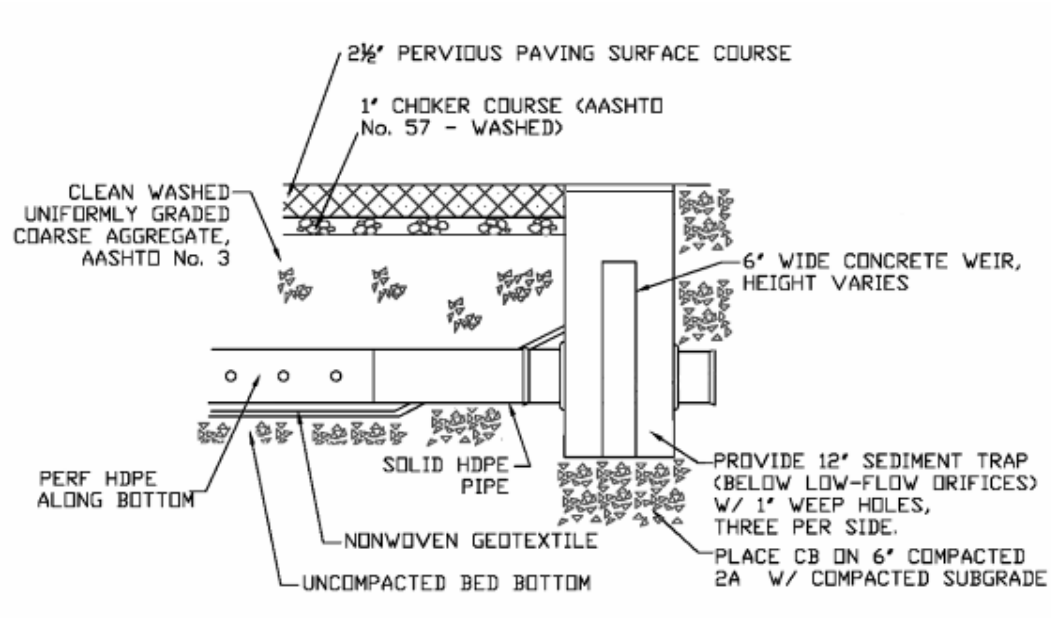

Figure 56. Example detail of an overflow device from a pervious asphalt system.
Source: Cahill Associates

Sizing Criteria
Surface area depends on storage volume requirements and permeability of the underlying native soil. Runoff volume is based on local regulatory requirements, such as a specific design storm (e.g. 2-year, 24-hour) or total runoff (85th percentile).

The permeable pavement area necessary to capture the design volume (V_{BMP}) is determined by calculating the area necessary to store the design volume at the maximum depth (b_{TH}), taking into account the available storage area within the gravel pore space. The depth of the gravel storage reservoir should not exceed 12 inches for either the infiltration or filtration designs (Riverside County, 2010). The area can be calculated using the following formula:

$$A(ft^2) = \frac{V_{BMP}(ft^3)}{b_{TH}(in) \times R_g / 12(in/ft)}$$

where A = BMP surface area (ft^2)
V_{BMP} = BMP design volume (ft^3)
b_{TH} = reservoir depth (in), and
R_g = gravel void ratio (usually 0.4).

This calculation assumes a level pavement surface. The storage volume for a sloped surface would be significantly reduced.

Construction Guidance

Pervious pavement is most susceptible to failure difficulties during construction, and therefore it is important that the construction be undertaken in such as way as to prevent:

- Unnecessary compaction of underlying soil

- Contamination of stone bed with sediment and fines
- Tracking of sediment onto pavement
- Drainage of sediment laden waters onto pervious surface or into constructed bed

Staging, construction practices, and erosion and sediment control must be taken into consideration when using pervious pavements.

1. Due to the nature of construction sites, pervious pavement and other infiltration measures should be installed toward the end of the construction period, if possible. Infiltration beds under pervious pavement may be used as temporary sediment basins or traps provided that they are not excavated to within 12 inches of the designated bed bottom elevation. Once the site is stabilized and sediment storage is no longer required, the bed is excavated to its final grade and the pervious pavement system is installed.

2. If designed to infiltrate, the existing subgrade under the bed areas should be compacted to the minimum extent necessary, as determined by geotechnical analysis.

3. Where erosion of subgrade has caused accumulation of fine materials and/or surface ponding, this material shall be removed with light equipment and the underlying soils scarified to a minimum depth of 6 inches with a York rake (or equivalent) and light tractor. Fine grading shall be done by hand. Bed bottoms must be level grade.

Earthen berms (if used) between infiltration beds shall be left in place during excavation. These berms do not require compaction if proven stable during construction.

Figure 57. Earthen berms separate terraced infiltration beds.
Source: Cahill Associates

Geotextile and bed aggregate shall be placed immediately after approval of subgrade preparation. Geotextile is to be placed in accordance with manufacturer's standards and recommendations. Adjacent strips of geotextile shall overlap a minimum of 18 inches. It shall also be secured at least 4 feet outside of the bed in order to prevent runoff or sediment from entering the storage bed. This edge strip shall remain in place until all bare soils contiguous to beds have been stabilized and vegetated. Once the site is fully stabilized, excess geotextile along bed edges can be cut back to the bed edge.

Clean (washed) uniformly-graded aggregate is placed in the bed in 8-inch lifts. Each layer shall be lightly compacted, with the construction equipment kept off the bed bottom as much as possible.

Once bed aggregate is installed to the desired grade, a +/- 1 inch layer of choker base course (AASHTO #57, or equivalent) aggregate shall be installed uniformly over the surface in order to provide an even surface for paving.

Figure 58. Open-graded, clean, coarse aggregate for infiltration beds.
Source: Cahill Associates

Install pervious pavement. Pervious concrete should be installed by an NRMCA Certified Installer (http://www.nrmca.org/certifications/pervious/). Permeable paver installers are certified by the Interlocking Concrete Pavement Institute (http://www.icpi.org/). After final pervious asphalt or concrete installation, no vehicular traffic of any kind shall be permitted on the pavement surface until cooling and hardening or curing has taken place, and in no case within the first 72 hours.

The full permeability of the pavement surface shall be tested by application of clean water over the surface, using a hose or other distribution devise. Applied water shall infiltrate directly without puddle formation or surface runoff.

Figure 59. Water on Porous Asphalt.
Source: Fishbeck, Thompson, Carr & Huber, Inc.

Maintenance Considerations

- Prevent Clogging of Pavement Surface with Sediment
  - Vacuum pavement twice per year
  - Maintain planted areas adjacent to pavement
  - Immediately clean soil deposited on pavement
  - Do not allow construction staging, soil/mulch storage, etc. on unprotected pavement surface
  - Clean inlets draining to the subsurface bed twice per year

- Repairs
  - Surface should never be seal-coated
  - Inspect for pavement rutting/raveling on an annual basis (some minor ruts may occur in the pervious pavement from stationary wheel rotation)
  - Damaged areas less than 50 square feet can be patched with pervious or standard pavement
  - Larger areas should be patched with an approved pervious pavement

Properly installed and maintained pervious pavement has a lifespan comparable to impervious pavement types, and existing systems that are more than twenty years in age continue to function (Adams, 2003). Because water drains through the surface course and into the subsurface bed, freeze-thaw cycles do not tend to adversely affect pervious pavement.

The primary goal of pervious pavement maintenance is to prevent the pavement surface and/or underlying infiltration bed from becoming clogged with fine sediments. To keep the system clean throughout the year and prolong its lifespan, the pavement surface should be vacuumed twice per year with a commercial cleaning unit. Inlet structures within or draining to the infiltration beds should also be cleaned out on a biannual basis.

Planted areas adjacent to pervious pavement should be well maintained to prevent soil washout onto the pavement. If washout does occur it should be cleaned off the pavement immediately to prevent further clogging of the pores. Furthermore, if bare spots or eroded areas are observed within the planted areas,

they should be replanted and/or stabilized at once. Planted areas should be inspected on a semi-annual basis. Trash and other litter that is observed during these inspections should be removed.

Superficial dirt does not necessarily clog the pavement voids. However, dirt that is ground in repeatedly by tires can lead to clogging. Therefore, vehicles should be discouraged from tracking or spilling excessive dirt onto the pavement. Furthermore, construction vehicles and hazardous materials carriers should be prohibited from entering a pervious pavement lot. Descriptive signage is recommended to maintain institutional memory of pervious pavement.

The use of pervious pavement must be carefully considered in areas where the pavement may be seal coated or paved over due to lack of awareness, such as individual home driveways. In those situations, a system that is not easily altered by the property owner may be more appropriate. Educational signage at pervious pavement installations may guarantee its prolonged use.

Vacuuming

Pervious pavement should be cleaned with a vacuum sweeper two times per year. Acceptable types of vacuum sweepers include the Elgin Whirlwind and the Allianz Model 650. Though much less effective than “pure” vacuum sweepers, regenerative air sweepers, such as the Tymco Model 210, Schwarze 348, Victory, and others, are sometimes used. These units contain a blower system that generates a high velocity air column, which forces the air against the pavement at an angle, creating a 'peeling’ or 'knifing' effect. The high volume air blast loosens the debris from the pavement surface, then transports it across the width of the sweeping head and lifts it into the containment hopper via a suction tube. Thus, sediment and debris are loosened from the pavement and sucked into the unit. (Note: simple broom sweepers are not recommended for pervious pavement maintenance.)

If the pavement surface has become significantly clogged such that routine vacuum sweeping does not restore permeability, then a more intensive level of treatment may be required. Recent studies have proven the usefulness of washing pervious pavements with clean, low pressure water, followed by immediate vacuuming. Combinations of washing and vacuuming techniques have proved effective in cleaning both organic clogging as well as sandy clogging. Research in Florida found that a “power head cone nozzle” that “concentrated the water in a narrowly rotating cone” worked best. (Note: if the pressure of the washing nozzle is too great, contaminants may be driven further into the pervious surface.) Maintenance crews are encouraged to determine the most effective strategy of cleaning their pervious pavement installations.

For smaller installations, such as sidewalks, plazas, or small parking lots, “walk behind” vacuum units may prove most effective. Though these units can be loud and somewhat deleterious to the operator due to the lack of dust suppression, they are also relatively easy to operate and inexpensive. Examples of acceptable “walk behind” units include the Billy Goat models, the 5700 industrial-strength Scrubber by Tennant, and the sidewalk class vacuum sweepers made by Nilfisk, Advance, and Hako. If “walk behind” units are used, it is recommended that the scrub pressure be kept relatively low. The dirtiest areas may need to be power washed after scrubbing to get out the dirt that has been deeply ground in.

Restoration / Repairs

Because pervious pavement drains rapidly, potholes are extremely unlikely to occur, though settling might occur if a soft spot in the subgrade is not removed during construction. For damaged areas of less than 50 square feet, a declivity could be patched by any means suitable with standard pavement, with the loss of porosity of that area being insignificant. The declivity can also be filled with pervious mix or paver units. If an area greater than 50 SF is in need of repair, approval of patch type must be sought from either the engineer or owner. Under no circumstance is the pavement surface to ever be seal-coated. Required repair of drainage structures should be done promptly to ensure continued proper functioning of the system.

With minimal maintenance, pervious pavement can function effectively for well over 20 years. However, in the event that maintenance of the pervious pavement is neglected and it becomes clogged over time, the owner should vacuum the lot until permeability is restored. (If the permeability of the lot cannot be

restored, the pavement should be removed and replaced with a new pervious mix or pervious units.) Recent research has shown that one of the most effective ways of restoring pervious pavement is applying a pressurized dose of a non-toxic detergent cleaning solution, allowing adequate soak time, and then vacuuming with a high performance unit. Once again, it is important to note that high pressure washing may drive contaminants further into the pervious surface and even into the underlying aggregate. It is therefore recommended that, prior to vacuum sweeping, a low performance pressure washer is used to get the solution to break the surface tension and reach into the pores.

References and Resources

Adams, M. 2003. *Porous Asphalt Pavement with Recharge Beds: 20 Years & Still Working*. Stormwater, 4:24-32. http://www.stormh2o.com/may-june-2003/pavement-porous-bmps.aspx

Backstrom, M. 1999. *Porous Pavement in a Cold Climate*. Licentiate Thesis, Lulea, Sweden: Lulea University of Technology.

Balades, J. D., P. Bourgogne, A. Bachoc, H. Madiec, and G. M. Faup. 1992. *A Means of Fighting Pollution in Urban Storm Water Overflow: Compensating Techniques.* Water Science & Technology 25(12): 49-57.

Balades, J. D., M. Legret, and H. Madiec. 1995. *Permeable Pavements: Pollution Management Tools*. Water Science and Technology 32(1): 49-56.

Barraud S., E. Alfakih, and I. Martinelli. 1999. *The Impact of Intentional Stormwater Infiltration on Soil and Groundwater*. Water Science and Technology 39:185-192.

Boving, T.B., and K. Neary. 2006. *Testing the Efficiency of a Stormwater Runoff Treatment Structure with Anthropogenic Tracers*. Environmental and Engineering Geoscience 7(2): 115–124.

Cahill, T. 1993. *Porous Pavement with Underground Recharge Beds, Engineering Design Manual*, West Chester Pennsylvania: Cahill Associates.

Cahill, T. 1994. *A Second Look at Porous Pavement/Underground Recharge*, Watershed Protection Techniques 1:76-78.

Cahill, T., M. Adams, and C. Marm. 2003*. Porous Asphalt: The Right Choice for Porous Pavements*. Hot Mix Asphalt Technology.

Dierkes, C., and W.F. Geiger. 1999. *Pollution Retention Capabilities Of Roadside Soils.* Water Science and Technology 39: 325-330.

Dierkes, C., A. Holte, and W. F. Geiger. 1999. *Heavy Metal Retention within a Porous Pavement Structure*. - 8th International Conference on Urban Storm Drainage, 30.8.-3.9.1999, Proceedings IV: 1955-62; Sydney.

Diniz, E.V., and W. H. Espey, Jr. 1979. *Maximum Utilization of Water Resources in a Planned Community; Application of the Storm Water Management Model: Volume I.* EPA-600/2-79-05c.

Ferguson, B. 2005. *Porous Pavements*. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Florida Concrete and Products Association (no date). *Construction of a Portland Cement Pervious Pavement*, Orlando: Florida Concrete and Products Association.

Hossain, M., L. A. Scofield, and W. R. Meier, Jr. 1992. *Porous Pavement for Control of Highway Runoff in Arizona: Performance to Date*, Transportation Research Record 1354:45-54.

Interlocking Concrete Pavement Institute (ICPI) - http://www.icpi.org/

Jackson, N. 2003. *Porous Asphalt Pavements*, Information Series 131, Lanham, Maryland: National Asphalt Pavement Association.

Kandhal, P. S. 2002. *Design, Construction, and Maintenance of Open-Graded Asphalt Friction Courses,* Information Series 115, Lanham, Maryland: National Asphalt Pavement Association.

Kandhal, P. S., and R. B. Mallick. 1999. *Design of New-Generation Open-Graded Friction Courses*, Report No. 99-2, Auburn, Alabama: Auburn University National Center for Asphalt Technology.

Kandhal, P. S., and R. B. Mallick. 1998. *Open-Graded Asphalt Friction Course: State of the Practice*, Report No. 98-7, Auburn, Alabama: Auburn University National Center for Asphalt Technology.

Legret, M., and Colandini, V. 1999. *Efffects of a Porous Pavement with Reservoir Structure on Runoff Water: Water Quality and Fate of Heavy Metals*. Water Science and Technology 39: 111-117.

The Low Impact Development Center, Inc (LIDC). 2007. *Permeable Paver Specification*. http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/epa03/pavespec.htm.

Mallick, R. B., P. S. Kandhal, L. A. Cooley Jr., and D. E. Watson. 2000. *Design, Construction and Performance of New-Generation Open-Graded Friction Courses*, Report No. 2000-01, Auburn, Alabama: Auburn University National Center for Asphalt Technology.

Mikkelsen et al. 1997. Pollution of soils and groundwater from infiltration of highly contaminated stormwater - a case study. Water Science and Technology 36:325-330.

Mikkelsen, P. S., M. Hafliger, M. Ochs, P. Jacobsen, J. C. Tjell, and M. Boller. 1997. *Pollution of Soils and Groundwater from Infiltration of Highly Contaminated Stormwater – A Case Study*. Water Science and Technology 36:325-330.

National Ready Mixed Concrete Association (NRMCA): Pervious Concrete Contractor Certification Program: http://www.nrmca.org/certifications/pervious/

Newman, A. P., C. J. Pratt, S. J. Coupe, and N. Cresswell. 2002. *Oil Bio-Degradation in Permeable Pavements by Microbial Communities*. Water Science and Technology 45(7) 51-56.

Paine, J. E. 1990. *Stormwater Design Guide, Portland Cement Pervious Pavement*. Orlando: Florida Concrete and Products Association.

Pagotto, C, M. Legret, and P. Le Cloirec. 2000. *Comparison of the Hydraulic Behaviour and the Quality of Highway Runoff Water According to the Type of Pavement.* Water Research 34(18): 4446-4454.

Pitt, R., S. Clark, and K. Parmer. 1994. *Protection of Groundwater from Intentional and Nonintentional Stormwater Infiltration*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/600/SR-94/051. PB94-165354AS, Storm and Combined Sewer Program, Cincinnati, Ohio. 187 pgs. May 1994.

Pratt, C. J., A. P. Newman, and C. P. Bond. 1999. Mineral Oil Bio-Degradation Within a Permeable Pavement: Long Term Observations. Water Science and Technology 39(2):103-109.

Riverside County, CA. 2010. Riverside County BMP Design Handbook: Draft 2010 updates.

Roseen, R. M., T. P. Ballestero, J. J. Houle, P. Avelleneda, R. Wildey and J. Briggs. 2006. *Storm Water Low-Impact Development, Conventional Structural, and Manufactured Treatment Strategies for Parking*

Lot Runoff: Performance Evaluations Under Varied Mass Loading Conditions. Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board.

Smith, D. R. 2001. Permeable Interlocking Concrete Pavements: Selection, Design Construction, Maintenance, 2nd ed., pp 1-29. ICPI Interlocking Concrete Pavement Institute.

Swisher, D. 2002. Chemical and Hydraulic Performance of a Porous Pavement Parking Lot with Infiltration to Groundwater. MS Thesis. The Pennsylvania State University, State College, PA.

Tappeiner, W. J. 1993. *Open-Graded Asphalt Friction Course*, Information Series 115, Lanham, Maryland: National Asphalt Pavement Association.

Tennis, P. D., M. L. Leming, and D. J. Akers. 2004. *Pervious Concrete Pavements*. Portland Cement Association, Skokie, IL, and National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, Silver Spring, MD.

Thelen, E. and L. F. Howe. 1978. *Porous Pavement*. Philadelphia: Franklin Institute Press.

UNHSC *2007 Annual Report*; University of New Hampshire Stormwater Center.

Capture and Reuse

Capture/Reuse, commonly referred to as rainwater harvesting, is a centuries old practice of collecting rainwater that has recently gained prominence as a stormwater management practice. Capture/reuse systems collect and store rainwater from impervious surfaces for later use. The collected rainwater is ideal for non-potable applications, such as landscape irrigation, toilet flushing, and vehicle washing. Capture/reuse is a multi-benefit practice because it reduces stormwater discharge volumes while simultaneously reducing the demand for potable water.

Rooftop runoff, because it often contains lower pollutant loads than surface runoff and provides accessible locations for collection, is the stormwater most often collected in capture/reuse systems. Roof downspouts are redirected to collection containers such as rain barrels, which typically range from 55 to 120 gallons, or cisterns, which can be several hundred to several thousand gallons. Rain barrels are typically installed at outdoor residential locations; cisterns can be installed in residential and nonresidential locations, either indoors or out, and above or below grade.

Capture/reuse serves to reduce the quantity of stormwater runoff by removing a volume of stormwater equal to the capacity of the collection tank. Capture/reuse can also be used as part of a treatment train by directing the overflow to a bioretention system to provide additional volume reduction and water quality treatment in instances where the quantity of runoff from a storm event exceeds the volume of the collection tank. When treatment such as filtration or disinfection is provided on capture/reuse systems it is intended to protect the collection tanks from fouling and/or to improve the quality of water for reuse applications.

Figure 60. Outdoor Cistern with Overflow Directed to Pervious Area.
Source: SEMCOG

Figure 61. Cisterns used for irrigation.
Source: Sunset Publishing Corporation

Cost

A typical commercial 55 gallon rain barrel can retail for about $80 to $120. Additional costs are incurred for the hardware necessary to attach the barrel to the drainage system. Do-it-yourself kits may cost under $30. Cistern system prices vary by size and location of installation. Cisterns for residential applications may range in size from 100 gallons to 10,000 gallons. A cistern is expected to have a lifespan of 20-50 years, depending on site specifics and materials used. Cisterns can be prefabricated plastic, concrete or metal, or they can be cast-in-place concrete. In general, storage tanks can be expected to cost about one dollar per gallon of storage.

Benefits

- Reduced runoff volume
- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Reduced potable water demand

Limitations

- Treats only rooftop runoff
- Must be monitored regularly to ensure that there is adequate storage capacity
- Regulatory obstacles may limit reuse opportunities
- If not installed correctly, may provide habitat for mosquitoes

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 “Stormwater Management” (1-2 Points)
Other: Water Efficiency – Credit 1 “Water Efficient Landscaping” (1 Point)
Water Efficiency – Credit 2 “Innovative Wastewater Technologies” (1 Point)
Water Efficiency – Credit 3 “Water Use Reduction” (1-2 Points)
Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Water Supply Impacts

Per capita domestic indoor water use is 70 gallons per day (gpd); however, outdoor irrigation, especially in dry climates, can increase per capita usage to 165 gpd, meaning that outdoor irrigation can account for nearly 60 percent of demand. Similarly, other non-potable uses comprise a large percentage of water demand. Domestic toilet flushing accounts for 11 percent of water demand. In office buildings, toilet flushing accounts for 25 percent of demand, while cooling systems account for 23 percent. Non-potable uses consume a significant percentage of water from municipal systems. Capture/reuse offers the opportunity to reduce the demand on the potable water supply by offering an alternative source of water. Using capture/reuse as a stormwater management technique provides the opportunity to have a positive impact on water supply by matching the quality of the water supplied to the quality required for a given demand. Due to the limited and variable rainfall, and extended dry seasons in many areas of the semi-arid southern California region, the benefits of integrating rainfall collection systems into domestic use systems must be weighed against the cost of implementing such systems. Constructing separate rainwater harvesting systems to be used solely for irrigation may be more practical economically.

Applications

Capture/reuse can be used in many applications from residential rain barrels to large-scale cisterns. Capture/reuse is appropriate for use in residential, commercial, high-density, institutional, residential, and industrial applications. The common forms of capture/reuse applications are provided below.

Potential Applications	
Residential	YES
Commercial	YES
High-density	YES
Industrial	YES
Recreational/Institutional	YES
Highway/Road	NO

Residential
Rain barrels are most commonly used in residential settings. Simple diversions of roof downspouts to rain barrels allow roof runoff to be redirected away from sewers. The collected rainwater is most often used for outdoor water uses such as landscape irrigation or vehicle washing. A 55 gallon barrel will be filled by 0.5 inches of net runoff from 176 square feet of rooftop. Rain barrels are generally not fitted with water pumps; therefore discharge areas must be located down gradient from the rain barrel. This may limit the potential for a homeowner to use captured runoff for irrigation of landscaped areas that are upslope from the roof discharge point. Flow can be improved by raising the rain barrel on blocks.

It is important to note that atmospheric deposition is a significant source of pollution in runoff (Sabin et al, 2005). Captured roof runoff should never be used for potable uses, and should not be used to irrigate vegetable gardens unless it is pretreated by filtration or settling.

Figure 62. Residential rain barrel in Los Angeles.
Source: LA Rainwater Harvesting Program

Figure 63. Large-scale residential system in Los Angeles, CA.
Source: Tree People

Commercial

Capture/reuse systems for commercial settings can vary in size and may consist of cisterns with several thousand gallons of storage capacity. Because non-potable uses can constitute up to 85 percent of water demand in commercial buildings, commercial applications offer a large potential to use harvested rainwater for uses such as irrigation, toilet flushing, and cooling system makeup.

Figure 64. Large cistern for vegetated roof plaza maintenance.
Source: Cahill Associates

Figure 65. Six (6) 1,000 gallon cisterns at U.S EPA headquarters provide water for irrigation
Source: U.S. EPA

Storage Beneath Structure

Stormwater can be stored under hardscaped elements (such as paths and walkways) through the use of structural plastic storage units, such as RainTank, or other alternative manufactured storage products, and can supplement onsite irrigation needs. Designing a capture-reuse system in which runoff is stored under a hardscaped structure is best used in institutional or commercial settings. This type of subsurface storage is larger and more elaborate, typically requiring pumps to connect to the irrigation system.

Figure 66. Rainstore™ unit beneath brick pavers on a vegetated rooftop plaza.
Source: Cahill Associates

Figure 67. Rainstore™ units used as the storage element underneath a brick pathway atop a vegetated rooftop plaza.
Source: Cahill Associates

Design Guidance

Site Factors

- Water Table / Bedrock Separation: N/A
- Soil Permeability: N/A
- Feasibility on steeper slopes: N/A

Sizing

The sizing of capture/reuse systems is dependent upon the volume of water available for capture, comprised of the total area of the collection surface and rainfall; the associated demand for the harvested rainwater; and the space available for tank installation. In many instances the size of the collection container is a pre-determined design variable. For instance, rain barrels typically are available within a limited range of sizes; similarly, available lot or building space may determine the allowable dimensions of a cistern and thus the provided storage volume.

An analysis of precipitation and demand is required when trying to optimize the sizing of cisterns. Historical monthly or daily rainfall records should be examined to determine the amount, frequency, and seasonal variation of rainfall. Several years of data should be included to account for dry and wet years. Additionally, in Southern California it is often suggested to oversize the storage system to maximize the volume of rain captured during the rainy season. This allows some carryover in order to make water available in the dry season when little, if any, rainwater would be collected. The volume of water that can be collected from a given rain event can be calculated as:

V (gal) = Area of Collection Surface (ft^2) x Rainfall (in) / 12 in/ft x 0.8 (Capture Efficiency) x 7.48 gal/ft^3

Where captured rainwater can be practicably integrated into the sites water use supply, the specific potential end uses for the water need to be determined to provide an estimate of the daily or monthly water demands. For instance, toilet and urinal flushing impart a consistent daily demand on a water system while outdoor irrigation may be somewhat more episodic. The determined end uses will provide the daily drawdown rate. Comparing the drawdown rate to the predicted fill rate will determine proper cistern capacity. National averages for per capita residential water demand are provided below.

Table 28. Typical Domestic Daily per Capita Water Use.

Use	Gallons per Capita	% of Daily Total
Potable indoor uses		
• Showers	11.6	7.0%
• Dishwashers	1.0	0.6%
• Baths	1.2	0.8%
• Faucets	10.9	6.6%
• Other uses, leaks	11.1	6.7%
Subtotal	**35.8**	**21.7%**
Non-potable indoor uses		
• Clothes washers	15.0	9.1%
• Toilets	18.5	11.2%
Subtotal	**33.5**	**20.3%**
Outdoor uses	**95.7**	**58.0%**

Source: AWWARF, 1999

Water Quality Treatment

Efficient operation and the intended end uses will determine the level of treatment needed in a capture/reuse system. Other than simple screening, water collected in rain barrels and used for residential irrigation does not typically require treatment. Little human health risk is presented when harvested rainwater is used for other non-potable uses (e.g., water closets, urinals, hose bibbs), though such usage requires the installation of a dual plumbing system to keep potable water separated from harvested water. In these situations, screening and filtration to prevent particles and debris from traveling through the collection and plumbing system is typically sufficient. When harvested water is used for higher end contact uses, additional filtration and disinfection is required. As an example, typical water quality criteria for various end uses from the Texas Rainwater Harvesting Manual are provided in the table below. Detailed specifications and design guidance can be found through the American Rainwater Catchment Systems Association (http://www.arcsa.org).

Table 29. Minimum Water Quality Guidelines and Treatment Options for Stormwater Reuse.

Use	Minimum Water Quality Guidelines	Suggested Treatment Options
Potable indoor uses	• Total coliforms – 0 • Fecal coliforms – 0 • Protozoan cysts – 0 • Viruses – 0 • Turbidity < 1 NTU	• Pre-filtration – first flush diverter • Cartridge filtration – 3 micron sediment filter followed by 3 micron activated carbon filter • Disinfection – chlorine residual of 0.2 ppm or UV disinfection
Non-potable indoor uses	• Total coliforms < 500 cfu per 100 mL • Fecal coliforms < 100 cfu per 100 mL	• Pre-filtration – first flush diverter • Cartridge filtration – 5 micron sediment filter • Disinfection – chlorination with household bleach or UV disinfection
Outdoor uses	N/A	• Pre-filtration – first flush diverter
*cfu – colony forming units *NTU – nephelometric turbidity units		

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

The harvesting system must not be connected to the potable water supply system at any time. High levels of caution are needed to ensure the integrity of the separation between the potable system and the harvesting system.

System Design

All components of a capture/reuse system should be designed to minimize the introduction of pollutants and to provide treatment sufficient for the intended end uses.

Tank, Collection, and Distribution

When rainwater is collected from rooftops, gutters should be equipped with leaf screens with openings no larger than 1/2 inch across their entire length, including the downspout opening. The screens prevent debris from clogging the collection system and/or fouling the harvested water. For internal downspouts, the downspout opening should be screened. A first flush diverter may be used to allow the initial portion of runoff to bypass the collection tank. If additional primary filtration is desired, roof washers may also be used. Roof washers can act as first flush diverters and also contain filter media (e.g., sand, gravel, filter fabric) to provide removal of particulates that have passed through the leaf screens.

Rain barrels and cisterns should be constructed of materials rated for potable water use. Outdoor tanks should be constructed of opaque materials or otherwise shaded or buried to protect the harvested

rainwater from direct sunlight. Tank overflows should be directed away from structures and to pervious areas to allow for infiltration whenever possible. Outdoor tanks should also contain adequate screening at each opening to prevent insects from entering the tank. Rain barrels and cisterns temporarily store stormwater and when properly designed and maintained there is less potential for breeding of mosquitoes and other pests than with conventional BMPs.

For non-potable indoor uses (where local codes and ordinances allow), additional treatment can be provided following the collection tank, even though it may not be necessary for public health reasons. Additional cartridge filtration can be provided to prevent suspended particles from entering pipes.

Separate piping without direct connection to potable water piping should be provided for capture/reuse systems. Dedicated piping should be color coded and labeled as harvested rainwater, not for consumption. Faucets supplied with non-potable rainwater should contain signage identifying the water source as non-potable and not for consumption.

Cross-contamination
When make-up water is required to be provided to the capture/reuse system from the municipal system, steps should be taken to prevent cross-contamination. Cross-contamination measures for capture/reuse systems will be similar to those for reclaimed and greywater systems. The make-up supply to the cistern is the point of greatest risk for cross-contamination of the potable supply. A backflow prevention assembly on the potable water supply line, an air gap, or both must be provided to prevent collected rainwater from entering the potable supply. Contact local water system authorities to determine specific requirements. The designated dual piping system is also part of the cross-contamination prevention measures.

Construction

Cisterns are typically prefabricated, made of plastic, metal, or concrete. They can also be cast-in-place. A variety of containers are used for rain barrels. Positive outlet for overflow should be provided a few inches from the top of collection tank and should be sized to safely discharge excess volume when the tank is full. When cisterns are installed below grade, observation risers should rise at least 6 inches above grade.

Maintenance

When cisterns are used for non-potable indoor uses, a municipal inspection should occur during installation. Annual municipal inspections of the backflow prevention systems are also recommended. For a property owner, the operation and maintenance of a rainwater harvesting system is similar to a private well. Annual water quality testing is recommended when captured rainwater is provided for indoor uses. Regular inspection and replacement of treatment system components such as filters or UV lights is also recommended.

Maintenance Schedules:

Rain Barrel Maintenance
- Inspect rain barrels four times per year, and after major storm events.
- Remove debris from screens as needed.
- Replace screens, spigots, downspouts, and leaders as needed.

Cistern Maintenance
- Flush cisterns annually to remove sediment.
- For buried structures, vacuum removal of sediment is required.
- Brush the inside surfaces and thoroughly disinfect twice per year.

References and Resources

American Rainwater Catchment Systems Association: http://www.arcsa.org

American Waterworks Association Research Foundation (AWWARF). 1999. *Residential End Uses of Water*. Denver, CO: AWWARF.

Ben-Horin, E. 2007. *Rainwater as a Resource: A Report on Three Sites Demonstrating Sustainable Stormwater Management*. Los Angeles, CA: Tree People. http://www.treepeople.org/rainwater-resource.

City of Portland Office of Planning & Development Review. 2001. *Rainwater Harvesting – ICC – RES/34/#1 & UPC/6/#2: One & Two Family Dwelling Specialty Code: 2000 Edition; Plumbing Specialty Code: 2000 Edition*, March 13, 2001.

City of San Diego. *Water Conservation Program – Rainwater Harvesting Information* http://www.sandiego.gov/water/conservation/rainwater.shtml

City of Tucson. 2003. *Water Harvesting Guidance Manual.* http://dot.ci.tucson.az.us/stormwater/downloads/2006WaterHarvesting.pdf

King County Washington. *King Street Center, Water Reclamation.* http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/wtd/Construction/EnhanceEnvironment/GreenBuilding.aspx#2

Natural Resources Defense Council. 2006. *Building Green – CaseStudy, NRDC's Santa Monica Office*. http://www.nrdc.org/buildinggreen/casestudies/nrdcsm.pdf

Pacific Institute. 2003. *Waste Not, Want Not: The Potential for Urban Water Conservation in California*. http://www.pacinst.org/reports/urban_usage/waste_not_want_not_full_report.pdf

Sabin, L.D., J.H. Lim, K.D. Stolzenbach, and K.C. Schiff. 2005. *Contribution of trace metals from atmospheric deposition to stormwater runoff in a small impervious urban catchment*. Water Research 39(16):3929-37.

Texas Rainwater Harvesting Evaluation Committee. 2006. *Rainwater Harvesting Potential and Guidelines for Texas, Report to the 80th Legislature*, Texas Water Development Board, Austin, TX, November 2006.

Green Roofs

Green roofs are vegetated roof systems that filter, absorb, and retain or detain the rain that falls upon them. Green roofs are comprised of a layer of soil media planted with vegetation. Extensive green roofs, defined as those systems 2 to 6 inches in thickness, are the design most often used for stormwater management. Other structural components are incorporated into green roof systems including waterproofing, synthetic insulation, and fabrics.

Intensive green roofs are less commonly used as a dedicated stormwater management practice. The soil media is greater than 6 inches thick and they can be comprised of a wide arrange of vegetation including shrubs and trees.

Rain that falls onto green roofs is returned to the atmosphere either by evaporation or transpiration by plants, which remove the water from the soil media. When the soil media becomes saturated, the excess water percolates through to the drainage layer and is discharged through the roof downspouts. Green roofs can provide high rates of rainfall retention and decrease the peak flow rate because of the temporary soil storage that occurs during discharge events.

Figure 68. Demonstration vegetated roof project at EuroAmerican Growers in Bonsall, CA.
Source: Technical Advisory Committee

Cost

The cost for green roofs will be influenced by the depth of the soil media, the number and type of additional structural components in the design, the vegetation selected, and the need for structural roof modifications. While green roofs have typically been one of the more costly LID practices, costs have continued to decrease with increasing rates of adoption. In addition, the use of green roofs can decrease the cost for stormwater conveyance systems on a site and increase the cooling efficiency of the building. Green roofs cost approximately $5 to $10 per square foot for new roof construction, but can cost up to $25 per square foot for retrofits.

Benefits

- Reduced runoff volume
- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Reduced runoff temperature
- Habitat creation
- Enhanced site aesthetics
- Reduced building energy use

Limitations

- Captures and treats only rooftop runoff
- Not suitable for steep roofs (> 30 degrees)
- Heavier than conventional roofs, may require additional support
- Require occasional vegetation management, and may require supplemental irrigation during droughts

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 “Stormwater Management” (1 Point)
Other: Sustainable Sites – Credit 7 “Landscape & Exterior Design to Reduce Heat Islands” (1 Point)

Water Supply Impacts

Impacts vary, and are associated with water needed for initial plant establishment and subsequent maintenance, but in general should be minor. When needed, subsurface irrigation should be used to minimize evaporative losses. Detailed guidance on the irrigation needs of landscape plantings has been published by the California Department of Water Resources (UCCE and CDWR, 2000).

Applications

Green roofs have a wide variety of applications for a number of land uses but are most common in urban/high-density, institutional, commercial, and industrial applications. Potential applications are provided below.

Potential Applications	
Residential	YES
Commercial	YES
High-density	YES
Industrial	YES
Recreational/Institutional	YES
Highway/Road	NO

Figure 69. Vista Hermosa Park Ranger Station, Los Angeles.
Source: Greenroofs.com

Figure 70. Premier Automotive Headquarters, Irvine.
Source: Roofscapes, Inc.

Design Guidance

Site Factors

- Water Table / Bedrock Separation: N/A
- Soil Permeability: N/A
- Feasibility on steeper slopes: N/A

Green roofs are most often applied to buildings with flat roofs, but roofs with slopes up to 30° can be accommodated with the use of mesh, stabilization panels, or battens. Slopes greater than 30° may also be accommodated with specialized designs. Green roofs will not cover the entire roof area because of the need to reserve space for heating ventilation and air condition (HVAC) systems and areas for roof access and maintenance. Typically 50 to 80 percent of the total roof area will be covered by the green roof.

The load carrying capacity of the roof will also influence the suitability of a green roof. The wet weight of the green roof measures the fully saturated vegetation, soil media, and membrane layers. Extensive green roof wet weight is approximately 6 to 7 pounds per square foot per inch of depth. Green roofs typically incorporate very drought-tolerant plants and utilize coarse engineered media with high permeability. A typical profile would include the following layers:

- Vegetation layer
- Engineered growth media
- Separation geotextile
- Semi-rigid plastic geocomposite drain or mat (typical mats are made from non-biodegradable fabric or plastic foam)
- Root barrier (optional)
- Waterproofing membrane

A waterproof membrane is needed to prevent water migration from the green roof to the structural roof. An optional root barrier may also be installed to prevent root damage of the waterproof membrane. Insulation, if included in the roof covering system, may be installed either above or below the primary waterproofing membrane.

Plant Selection

Plants should be selected which will create a healthy, drought-tolerant roof cover. In general, selected plants should be:

- Native or adapted species tolerant of extreme climate conditions (e.g., heat, drought, wind);
- Low-growing, with a range of growth forms (e.g., spreading evergreen shrubs or subshrubs, succulents, perennials, self-seeding annuals);
- Possessive of a shallow root system without the chance of developing a deep taproot; and
- Long lived or self-propagating, with low maintenance and fertilizer needs.

A variety of species and growth forms may be considered for a single roof project to ensure survival and plant growth. In addition, because many perennials and annuals are dormant during part or all of the rainy season, evergreen and cool-season plants should be included to help with rainfall interception and evapotranspiration during the seasons when rains typically occur.

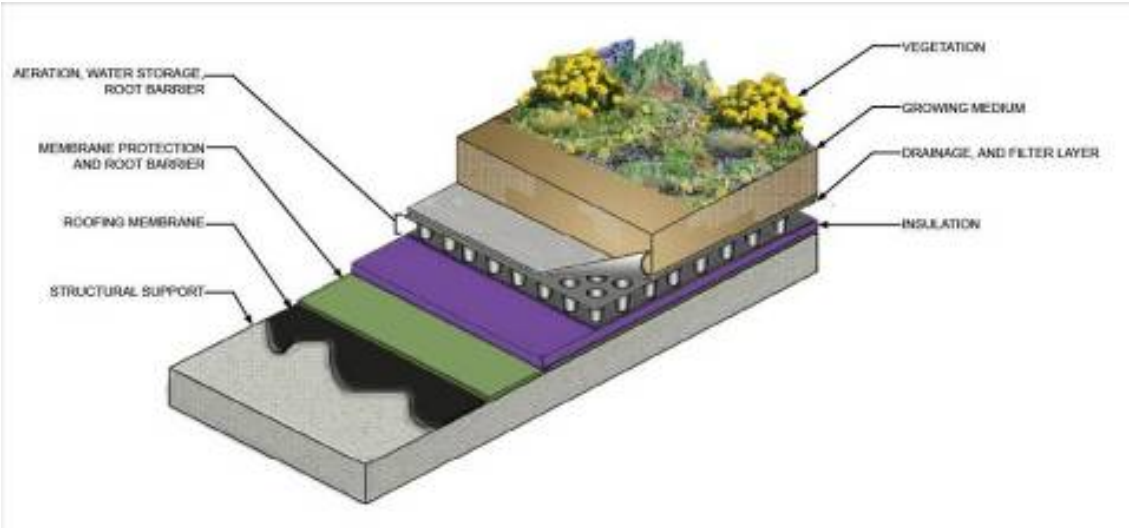

Figure 71. Green Roof Schematic.
Source: Cahill Associates

Construction Guidance

The following is a typical construction sequence. However, alterations will be necessary depending on design variations.

1. Install waterproof membrane and visually inspect. The waterproofing should be tested for water tightness by the roofing applicator.
2. Install slope stabilization measures for pitched roofs.
3. If the waterproofing materials are not root-fast, install a root-barrier layer.
4. Lay out key drainage components, including drain access chambers, internal drainage conduit, confinement border units, and isolation frames (for rooftop utilities, hatches, and penetrations).
5. Install walkways and paths (for maintenance or projects with public access).
6. Install the drainage layer. Depending on the variation type, this could be a geocomposite drain, mat, or drainage media.
7. Cover the drainage layer with the separation fabric (in some assemblies, the separation fabric is pre-bonded to a synthetic drainage layer).
8. Install sub surface irrigation capillary matting and supply lines according to design.
9. Install the growth media layer on top of the capillary matting using crane lifted supersacks.
10. Install the plant layer from cuttings, plugs, seed, or pre-grown mats, according to spacing or seeding rate specified by green roof designer.
11. Provide protection (e.g., UV-degradable erosion control netting) from wind disruptions as warranted by the project conditions and plant establishment method.
12. Overhead irrigation should be provided during the plant establishment for a period determined by the green roof designer until plants are fully established.

Maintenance Considerations

The maintenance schedule should include the following activities.

1. In the arid southwest, regular to periodic irrigation will likely be required.
2. During the plant establishment period, weeding, fertilization (if needed), and infill planting is recommended every three to four months. Thereafter, only two visits per year for inspection and light weeding should be required.
3. Drainage outlets should be inspected periodically to verify that they drain freely and are not clogged with debris.

4. The waterproof membrane should be inspected periodically for drainage or leaks. It is also possible to include a leak detection system in the green roof design.

References and Resources

Deutsch, B., H. Whitlow, M. Sullivan, and A. Savineau. 2005. *Re-Greening Washington, DC: A Green Roof Vision Based on Quantifying Stormwater and Air Quality Benefits*, Casey Trees Endowment Fund and Limno-Tech, Inc., Washington, DC, August 2005.

Förster, J. 1999. *Variability of Roof Runoff Quality*, Water Science and Technology 39(5):137-144.

Grant, G., L. Engleback, and B. Nicholson. 2003. *Green Roofs: Their Existing Status and Potential for Conserving Biodiversity in Urban Areas, Report Number 498*, English Nature Research Reports.

Hinman, C. 2005. *Low Impact Development – Technical Guidance Manual for Puget Sound*, Puget Sound Action Team. http://www.psp.wa.gov/downloads/LID/LID_manual2005.pdf

Hinman, C. 2007. *Maintenance of Low Impact Development Facilities*, Puget Sound Action Team.

Hutchinson, D., P. Abrams, R. Retzlaff, and T. Liptan. 2003. *Stormwater Monitoring Two Ecoroofs in Portland, Oregon, USA*. City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services. http://www.portlandonline.com/shared/cfm/image.cfm?id=63098

Liptan, T. and E. Strecker. 2003. *Ecoroofs (Green Roofs) – A More Sustainable Infrastructure*. Proceedings from the National Conference on Urban Stormwater: Enhancing Programs at the Local Level, Chicago, IL, February 17-20, 2003.

Miller, C. *Green Roof Benefits*. Roofscapes, Inc. http://www.roofmeadow.com/technical/benefits.php

Portland Bureau of Environmental Services. 2006. *2006 Stormwater Management Facility Monitoring Report Summary*. http://www.sustainableportland.org/bes/index.cfm?a=148928&c=36055

University of California Cooperative Extension (UCCE) and California Department of Water Resources (CDWR). 2000. *A Guide to Estimating Irrigation Water Needs of Landscape Plantings in California*. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.

Vingarzan, R. and B. Taylor. 2003. *Trend Analysis of Ground Level Ozone in the Greater Vancouver / Fraser Valley Area of British Columbia*, Environment Canada – Aquatic and Atmospheric Sciences Division.

BMP Factsheets

The following factsheets cover several additional BMPs that are commonly used in LID designs. These BMPs are in widespread use, and many local sources of design guidance already exist. Therefore, the factsheets provide a brief description of the practice, its benefits and limitations, and links to more detailed information.

Downspout Disconnection

Downspout disconnection refers to the redirection of stormwater from an existing downspout to a vegetated area (e.g. a swale or planter box) or a collection system (e.g. a rain barrel or cistern). The collected water can be used for onsite landscaping. Downspout disconnections are typically used in residential, commercial, and industrial applications.

Water quality benefits are gained from disconnection practices because a percentage of the overall stormwater volume infiltrates into pervious areas or is lost through evapotranspiration. Disconnection practices decrease the total volume of stormwater discharged to receiving water bodies. Therefore, the reduction in pollutant and nutrient loading attributed to disconnection is dependent upon the reduction in stormwater volume. In addition, the impact of disconnection on stormwater volume and peak discharge is dependent upon the area to which the stormwater is directed.

Figure 72. Downspout disconnection into vegetated area.
Source: Prince George's County, MD Department of Environmental Resources

Benefits

- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced runoff volume
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Reduced runoff temperature

Limitations

- Runoff must not flow toward building foundations or onto adjacent private property.
- Discharge areas must be large enough to infiltrate runoff (typically 10 percent of contributing roof area)

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 "Stormwater Management" (1-2 Points)
Other: Water Efficiency – Credit 1 "Water Efficient Landscaping" (1-2 Points)
Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Design Guidance

Direct downspout disconnections away from buildings. Ensure that the ground slopes away from the discharge point. Use spashblocks, rocks, or flagstones at the end of downspouts to direct runoff and control erosion. As a rule of thumb, the discharge area should be 10 percent of the roof area draining to the downspout (Portland BES, 2010). For low permeability soils (HSG C and D), a greater discharge area may be required. In large storm events, discharge areas may be subjected to high flows, and potentially to temporary submergence. Select landscape materials that are not easily eroded or transported. Preference should be given to rock or stone groundcovers over wood mulch.

Links to Detailed Information

California Stormwater Quality Association. 2003. *Roof Runoff Controls, SD-11*. California Stormwater BMP Handbook New Development and Redevelopment. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/SD-11.pdf

City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services. 2006. *Downspout Disconnection*. http://www.lcrep.org/pdfs/BES%20Fact%20Sheet%20downspout%20disconnect.pdf

City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services. 2010. *How to manage stormwater – Disconnect Downspouts*. http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=43081&a=177702

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.* http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

Kloss, C. and C. Calarusse. 2006. *Rooftops to Rivers: Green Strategies for Controlling Stormwater and Combined Sewer Overflows*. Natural Resources Defense Council. http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/rooftops/rooftops.pdf

Water Environment Federation. Accessed January 2010. *Stop Sewer Backups and Disconnect Downspouts*. http://www.wef.org/PublicInformation/page.aspx?id=696

Soil Amendments

The ability of existing soils to absorb, infiltrate and remove pollutants from stormwater can be improved by the application of soil amendments. These include compost, as well as other soil conditioners and fertilizers as appropriate for specific site conditions. Soil amendments can change the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of the soil, restoring degraded soils and improving naturally poor soils. Soil amendments reduce bulk density and increase cation exchange capacity, enhancing the soil's ability to hold water, increasing infiltration rates, and improving nutrient retention and pollutant removal.

Figure 73. Soil Amending Process.
Source: U.S. EPA

Cost
Costs associated with soil amending include the amendments themselves and their application. These costs are generally on the order of $1-3 per square foot.

Benefits
- Reduced runoff volume
- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Groundwater recharge
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Habitat creation
- Enhanced site aesthetics

Limitations
- Not recommended for slopes steeper than 3:1

Potential LEED Credits:
Primary: N/A
Other: Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Water Supply Impacts

Soil amendments increase the ability of the soil to hold water, and therefore may decrease the need for irrigation during dry periods.

Design Guidelines

Amendments can be applied by topdressing or tilling into the upper soil layers. The most appropriate amendments and application rates are determined through soil testing.

Maintenance

Soil should be planted and mulched after installation. No part of the site should have bare soil exposed. Compaction of amended soils should be avoided.

Amended soils should be inspected annually for signs of compaction, waterlogging, loss of vegetated cover, or erosion. Routine infiltration testing can be used to pinpoint potential problem areas. In areas where remediation is needed, soil samples may help to diagnose specific deficiencies in the soil. Corrective actions include application of additional amendments and mechanical aeration.

Links to Detailed Information

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.*
http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

Inland Empire Regional Composting Authority. *General Landscaping Information*.
http://www.ierca.org/docs/GeneralLandscape.pdf

Low Impact Development Center, Inc. *Soil Amendments*.
http://www.lid-stormwater.net/soilamend_home.htm

University of California Cooperative Extension (UCCE) and California Department of Water Resources (CDWR). 2000. *A Guide to Estimating Irrigation Water Needs of Landscape Plantings in California*. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.

Vegetated Filter Strips

Filter strips are bands of dense, permanent vegetation with a uniform slope designed to provide water quality treatment for an adjacent runoff source (i.e., impervious area) by allowing pollutant filtering and settling and stormwater infiltration. They are also commonly used as pretreatment for other BMPs.

Figure 74. Filter strip used as pretreatment for highway runoff.
Source: RBF Consulting

Benefits

- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Enhanced site aesthetics
- Reduced phosphorus (high efficiency)
- Reduced metals (medium efficiency)

Limitations

- Must be sited adjacent to imperviousness surfaces
- Requires regular inspection and maintenance to maintain sheet flow
- Relatively large footprint, may not be suitable for highly urban areas
- Must be used in conjunction with additional BMPs to provide volume storage and peak flow reduction.

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 “Stormwater Management” (1-2 Points)
Other: Sustainable Sites – Credit 7 “Landscape & Exterior Design to Reduce Heat Islands” (1-2 Points)
Water Efficiency – Credit 1 “Water Efficient Landscaping” (1-2 Points)
Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Links to Detailed Information

California Department of Transportation. 2008. *Caltrans Treatment BMP Technology Report*. April 2008, CTSW-RT-08-167.02.02.
http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/annual_report/2008/annual_report_06-07/attachments/Treatment_BMP_Technology_Rprt.pdf

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Factsheet TC-31: Vegetated Buffer Strip. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/TC-31.pdf

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works. 2009. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual*. http://dpw.lacounty.gov/DES/design_manuals/StormwaterBMPDesignandMaintenance.pdf

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.* http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

Vegetated Swales

Vegetated swales are broad, shallow channels designed to convey and either filter or infiltrate stormwater runoff. The swales are vegetated along the bottom and sides of the channel and are used to reduce stormwater volume through infiltration, improve water quality through infiltration and vegetative filtering, and reduce runoff velocity by increasing flow path lengths and channel roughness.

Figure 75. A vegetated swale with curb cuts in Playa Vista, California.
Source: Keith Linker

Figure 76. A vegetated swale with curb cuts in El Monte, California.
Source: Bill DePoto

Benefits

- Reduced stormwater volume
- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Enhanced site aesthetics
- Reduced phosphorus (moderate efficiency)
- Reduced metals (moderate efficiency)
- Increases time of concentration, T_c

Limitations

- Not applicable for steep slopes
- Requires regular vegetation maintenance and trash removal
- Not suitable for areas with highly erodible soils
- Should not be located under trees which may drop leaves or needles, impeding flow
- Must be used in conjunction with additional BMPs to provide volume storage and peak flow reduction.

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 "Stormwater Management" (1-2 Points)

Other: Sustainable Sites – Credit 7 "Landscape & Exterior Design to Reduce Heat Islands" (1-2 Points)
Water Efficiency – Credit 1 "Water Efficient Landscaping" (1-2 Points)
Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Links to Detailed Information

California Department of Transportation. 2008. *Caltrans Treatment BMP Technology Report*. April 2008, CTSW-RT-08-167.02.02.
http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/annual_report/2008/annual_report_06-07/attachments/Treatment_BMP_Technology_Rprt.pdf

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Factsheet TC-30: Vegetated Swale.
http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/TC-30.pdf

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works. 2009. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual*.
http://dpw.lacounty.gov/DES/design_manuals/StormwaterBMPDesignandMaintenance.pdf

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.*
http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

Infiltration Basins

Infiltration basins are shallow impoundments designed to collect and infiltrate stormwater. Collected stormwater temporarily ponds on the surface of the basin, then infiltrates. Pollutant removal is accomplished by natural mechanisms within the soil including filtration, absorption and adsorption, and chemical and biological uptake. Siting is constrained by available land and the infiltration capacity of the soils.

Figure 77. Infiltration Basin.
Source: March Joint Powers Authority

Benefits

- Reduced stormwater volume
- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Increased groundwater recharge

Limitations

- Requires large pervious area
- Not suitable on fill sites or steep slopes
- Risk of groundwater contamination in very coarse soils
- High potential for clogging; functioning is difficult to restore
- Requires regular maintenance

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 “Stormwater Management” (1-2 Points)
Other: Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Links to Detailed Information

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Factsheet TC-11: Infiltration Basin.
http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/TC-11.pdf

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works. 2009. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual*.
http://dpw.lacounty.gov/DES/design_manuals/StormwaterBMPDesignandMaintenance.pdf

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.*
http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

Infiltration Trenches

Infiltration trenches are narrow trenches that have been back-filled with stone. They collect runoff during a storm event, store it in the void spaces in the stone, and release it into the soil by infiltration. Pretreatment, often with filter strips, is required to prevent sediment buildup and ensure effective infiltration. Infiltration trenches can drain areas up to 10 acres. They are not recommended downstream of erodible areas, on steep slopes, or in areas where pollutant spills are likely. Infiltration trenches must be set back 10 feet from the seasonal high groundwater table, 5 feet from any impermeable soil layers or bedrock, and out of tree drip lines. Infiltration trenches can be prone to clogging with sediment and require pretreatment as well as regular observation and maintenance to ensure proper functioning.

Figure 78. Infiltration Trench.
Source: RBF Consulting

Benefits

- Reduced stormwater volume
- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Increased groundwater recharge

Limitations

- The longitudinal slope of the trench should not exceed 3 percent
- High potential for clogging; functioning is difficult to restore
- Risk of groundwater contamination in very coarse soils
- Requires regular maintenance
- Low removal of dissolved pollutants
- Some configurations may meet the definition of EPA Class V injection wells, and must be registered with EPA Region 9. Regulations vary by jurisdiction. Details are available at: http://www.epa.gov/region09/water/groundwater/uic-classv.html

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 “Stormwater Management” (1-2 Points)
Other: Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Links to Detailed Information

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Factsheet TC-10: Infiltration Trench.
http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/TC-10.pdf

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works. 2009. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual*.
http://dpw.lacounty.gov/DES/design_manuals/StormwaterBMPDesignandMaintenance.pdf

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.*
http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

Dry Wells

A dry well is an underground storage facility used to capture and infiltrate runoff from downspouts or small impervious areas. Dry wells can be used on steep slopes, where many other BMPs cannot, provided the slope is stable and not subject to landslide risk. They have a very small footprint, and can be used in tight spaces. Dry wells are typically used in residential or other small-scale applications.

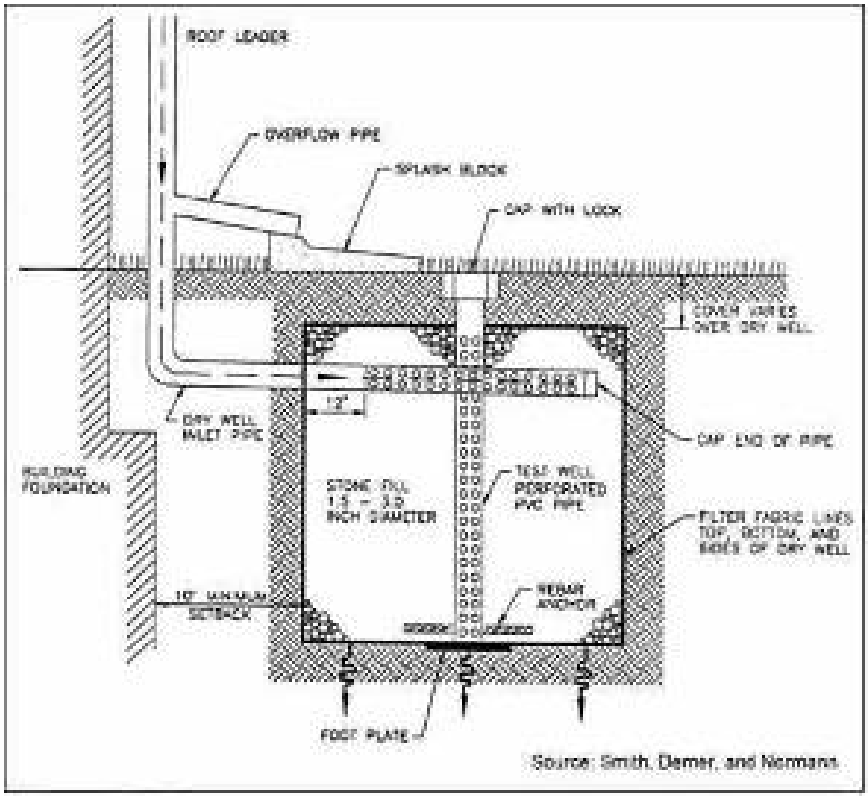

Figure 79. Schematic of a dry well.
Source: Stormwater Management for Maine, 1995. (UFC Manual).

Benefits

- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced runoff volume
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Reduced runoff temperature

Limitations

- Requires HSG Group A or B soils
- Not suitable for high sediment loads
- Dry wells meet the definition of EPA Class V wells, and must be registered with EPA Region 9. Regulations vary by jurisdiction. Details are available at: http://www.epa.gov/region09/water/groundwater/uic-classv.html

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 "Stormwater Management" (1-2 Points)
Other: Innovation & Design Process (1-4 Points)

Links to Detailed Information

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.*
http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

U.S. Department of Defense. 2004. *Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) Low Impact Development Manual*. UFC 3-210-10. http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/lid%20articles/ufc_3_210_10.pdf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. *Underground Injection Control for Region 9 Class V Wells.*
http://www.epa.gov/region09/water/groundwater/uic-classv.html

Dry Ponds

Dry ponds, also known as extended detention basins, are designed to collect and detain a water quality volume of stormwater for a set period of time, normally 24 to 72 hours, before discharging the runoff. Dry ponds do not maintain a permanent pool, emptying completely between rain events. Water quality improvements are gained from sedimentation and peak flow attenuation.

Figure 80. Dry pond.
Source: RBF Consulting

Benefits

- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading

Limitations

- Requires tributary area greater than 5 acres
- Outlets of detention systems may clog easily if not properly designed and maintained
- Requires large dedicated area
- Low ability to reduce runoff volume

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 "Stormwater Management" (1-2 Points)
Other: N/A

Links to Detailed Information

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Factsheet TC-22: Extended Detention Basin.
http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/TC-22.pdf

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works. 2009. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual*.
http://dpw.lacounty.gov/DES/design_manuals/StormwaterBMPDesignandMaintenance.pdf

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.*
http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

Constructed Wetlands

Constructed wetlands are shallow, engineered vegetated systems designed to provide stormwater detention and pollutant removal. Natural wetlands SHOULD NOT be used to treat stormwater.

Figure 81. Dominguez Gap Wetlands, LA County.
Source: Raphael D. Mazor, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project

Benefits

- Reduced peak discharge rate
- Reduced TSS
- Reduced pollutant loading
- Reduced runoff temperature
- Habitat creation
- Enhanced site aesthetics

Limitations

- Requires year-round base flow
- Requires large footprint
- Not suitable for steep slopes
- Requires careful design, maintenance and monitoring to prevent vector infestation
- Safety concerns where there is public access
- Dense plantings may restrict access for maintenance

Links to Detailed Information

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Factsheet TC-21: Constructed Wetlands.
http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/TC-21.pdf

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works. 2009. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual*.
http://dpw.lacounty.gov/DES/design_manuals/StormwaterBMPDesignandMaintenance.pdf

USEPA - Guiding Principles for Constructed Wetlands
http://www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands/pdf/constructed.pdf

Media Filters

A media filter is a flow-through system designed to improve water quality from impervious drainage areas by slowly filtering runoff through a media such as sand. It consists of one or more sedimentation and filtration chambers or areas to treat runoff. Pollutant removal in media filters occurs primarily through straining and sedimentation. Treated effluent is collected by underdrain piping and discharged. Surface and underground media filters function similarly.

Types of non-vegetated Media Filters

- Bed Filters – Includes conventional Delaware and Austin sand filter designs as well as horizontal flow bed filters.
- Modular Cartridge based filters – Typically proprietary and available in a range of configurations including radial flow, upward flow and fluidized bed filters with customizable media.
- Powered filtration systems – Utilize a range of media and are often designed as parallel systems with backwash capabilities.
- Catch Basin inserts – Typically designed with shallow media beds (<2”) very high hydraulic loading rates (> 10 gpm/ft^2) and very low contact time (<5 sec) at design flow rates.

Figure 82. Surface media filter.
Source: Portland BES

Benefits

- Most media filters can be located below ground and can support H20 loading. Therefore they require no dedicated site area.
- No potable water demand
- Pollutant sequestration. Pollutants are stored out of contact with the public, wildlife, groundwater, soil or vegetation.
- Spill protection
- Filter media can be customized to target specific pollutants of concern

- Modular, standardized design can reduce construction errors

Limitations

- Very low runoff volume reduction capability
- Low ability to remove dissolved pollutants
- May require confined space entry for maintenance
- May require cooperation with vendor for replacement media or cartridges
- Maintenance of underground filters is easily neglected, and can lead to system failure
- Designs that maintain permanent standing water may create vector concerns

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 "Stormwater Management" (1-2 Points)
Other: N/A

Application

Where landscape based BMPs are infeasible, especially on retrofit projects due to space limitations or pre-existing structures and grading, filtration can be provided in a modular, non-vegetated format to provide important pollutant reduction benefits.

Filter Performance and Design

The performance of any media filter is governed primarily by four factors:

- Hydraulic Loading Rate – The application rate of untreated water to the surface of the filter media usually expressed as a flow rate per filter surface area. i.e. gpm/ft^2
- Filter Media Gradation – A finer media gradation reduces hydraulic conductivity and increases the capture efficiency for fine particulate pollutants. Finer media also has a greater surface area which increases sorption rates for chemically active media. A more homogenous media gradation increases voids volume in a media bed. Finer media is more susceptible to surface clogging.
- Residence Time - Residence time is a function of media gradation, hydraulic loading rate and the media bed depth and configuration. A longer residence time generally improves pollutant removal performance.
- Media Chemical properties – Filter media can be inert (i.e. perlite) or can be selected to target specific pollutants of concern (i.e. activated carbon for trace organics). Chemically active options may be organic, mineral or synthetic or a combination of types. Media should be selected with consideration of the type and load of pollutants requiring removal.

Given the tremendous variability and the proprietary nature of many media filter designs, observed media filter performance varies widely. Sand filters following CASQA handbook guidance are generally accepted as effective stand-alone treatment systems for most common stormwater pollutants. At least three peer reviewed field monitoring protocols have been developed for the express purpose of identifying those stormwater treatment system designs that demonstrate comparable performance and that operational feasibility. Initial laboratory or bench scale performance evaluation is useful for refining filter design and operation characteristics, but in-field performance verification following one of the following protocols is essential. Media filter designs that have been accepted by the following programs may be considered for use where bioretention facilities are infeasible.

- Sacramento Stormwater Quality Partnership – "Investigation of Structural Control Measures for New Development"
- Washington State Department of Ecology – "Technology Assessment Protocol – Ecology" (TAPE), General Use Level Designation
- Technology Assessment Reciprocity Partnership (TARP) – "Protocol for Stormwater Best Management Practice Demonstrations", Final Certification

Links to Detailed Information

Caltrans, 2004. BMP Retrofit Pilot Program – Final Report. Report ID: CTSW - RT - 01 – 050. California Department of Transportation, Sacramento, CA.
http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/special/newsetup/_pdfs/new_technology/CTSW-RT-01-050.pdf

City of Austin. 2009. Environmental Criteria Manual.
http://www.amlegal.com/austin_nxt2/gateway.dll?f=templates&fn=default.htm&vid=amlegal:austin_environment

County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works. 2009. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Design and Maintenance Manual*.
http://dpw.lacounty.gov/DES/design_manuals/StormwaterBMPDesignandMaintenance.pdf

County of San Diego. 2007. *Low Impact Development Handbook.*
http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Handbook.pdf

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Factsheet TC-40: Media Filter.
http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/TC-40.pdf

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. 1999. *Investigation of Structural Control Measures for New Development.*
http://www.sacstormwater.org/ConstructionandNewDevelopment/Manuals/SCM/SCMReport.pdf

Technology Acceptance and Reciprocity Partnership (TARP). 2001. *The Technology Acceptance Reciprocity Partnership Protocol for Stormwater Best Management Practice Demonstrations.*
http://www.mass.gov/dep/water/laws/swprotoc.pdf

Washington State Department of Ecology. 2008. *Guidance for Evaluating Emerging Stormwater Treatment Technologies: Technology Assessment Protocol – Ecology (TAPE).*
http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/0210037.html

Proprietary Devices

Proprietary devices include water quality inlets, catch basin controls or stand-alone vaults that prevent sediment, oils, floatable trash, and debris from being transmitted through the collection system. Proprietary devices may be used with other BMPs as part of a stormwater treatment train. However, these controls are generally considered pretreatment devices, as they typically provide limited treatment when compared to other BMPs, and often do not provide detention or retention of stormwater runoff.

Figure 83. Catch basin insert.
Source: REM Inc.

Benefits

- Remove trash, debris, sediment, and/or oils
- Good retrofit capability

Limitations

- Provide limited water quality treatment
- Do not attenuate peak flows or volume
- Some devices permit permanent pools of standing water, which can provide a breeding area for mosquitoes
- Maintenance of underground devices is easily neglected, and can lead to system failure

Potential LEED Credits:

Primary: Sustainable Sites – Credit 6 “Stormwater Management” (1-2 Points)
Other: N/A

Links to Detailed Information

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Factsheet TC-50: Water Quality Inlet.
http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/TC-50.pdf

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Factsheet MP-50: Wet Vault.
http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/MP-50.pdf

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. 1999. *Investigation of Structural Control Measures for New Development.*
http://www.sacstormwater.org/ConstructionandNewDevelopment/Manuals/SCM/SCMReport.pdf

Step 5: Evaluate Design

A successful LID design must meet the goals that have been laid out at the beginning of the design process. Assessment of the level to which these goals have been met has both quantitative and qualitative elements.

LID centers on the goal of mimicking the predevelopment hydrology of a site, including volume, flow, and time of concentration of the runoff hydrograph. A successful LID design will have the following attributes:

- Runoff should be captured and treated where it is generated. Therefore, every impervious surface should be associated with a dedicated BMP or set of BMPs to capture and treat the runoff from that surface.
- No runoff should be discharged untreated, with the exception of excess runoff from events greater than the 85th percentile storm event.
- Excess stormwater relative to predevelopment conditions should be captured and held onsite to the maximum extent practicable. The exact level of capture that is warranted will depend on the site's predevelopment hydrology, and the level of infiltration that can be achieved will depend on the site's soils.
- Predevelopment peak discharge rates should be maintained.
- The predevelopment time of concentration should be maintained. Flow paths should be as long as possible, flow surfaces should be roughened. This will prevent increases in the peak flow rate.
- Environmentally sensitive site features should be preserved.
- A designer should try to optimize the siting of buildings and paved areas in places that will have minimal impact on the site's hydrology. The design should avoid developing the most permeable soils, instead taking advantage of these areas for infiltration.

LID Hydrologic Analysis

The purpose of this section is to provide technical guidance on the estimation and control of stormwater runoff quality and quantity. A general overview of hydrograph methods used for designing BMPs, and a description of some of the more common computerized modeling methods and analysis is provided.

When assessing the structural BMPs that can be used to meet stormwater control objectives for a new or redevelopment project, the stormwater designer will need to adequately simulate various stormwater runoff scenarios. The hydrologic analysis includes estimating design storm characteristics (e.g., frequency, intensity, duration, and quality of runoff) with and without stormwater BMP controls. The type of calculations and models utilized in the hydrologic analyses is integral to appropriately simulating the pre- and post- design conditions and determining whether a successful design has been developed.

Background on Modeling LID

Stormwater modeling has its origin in the design of flood control facilities, which focused on protection of public property and safety. Changes in stormwater management, primarily related to environmental objectives, have necessitated that models be expanded to include a broader array of modeling capabilities. Additionally, conventional modeling focuses on the large storm events, whereas environmental objectives are often focused on the smaller events, which have the greatest influence on pollutant transport and channel geomorphology.

With the increasing use of LID as a stormwater mitigation approach, the peak flow rate and volume runoff benefits of LID need to be adequately accounted for in the selected modeling approach. There are multiple models that are capable of simulating stormwater runoff characteristics.

Commonly Used Models for LID Design

- California Stormwater BMP Handbook Approach
- Rational Method
- TR-20/TR-55
- HEC-1
- HSPF
- SWMM
- SLAMM

There have been many methodologies developed to estimate the total runoff volume, the peak flow rate of runoff, and the runoff hydrograph from land surfaces under a variety of conditions. This section describes some of the methods that are most commonly used for stormwater design. When selecting a modeling approach, match the tool to the scope, complexity, and size of the project while considering the conditions of the receiving waters and runoff conveyance system.

California Stormwater BMP Handbook Approach

Source: California Stormwater Quality Association

Storm Simulation Type: Continuous

Stormwater Analysis Capability: Volume, Flow

Description: The California Stormwater BMP Handbook Approach is based on an application of the STORM model, developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, to California. Both volume-based and flow-based BMP sizing curves are provided for representative areas throughout the state, and require only the calculation of a composite runoff coefficient for the proposed site.

Typical Use: Primarily used for site-scale sizing of water quality BMPs.

Advantages: This approach is easy to apply, and does not require the use of sophisticated models. Calculations are based on commonly available project information. The approach is often approved for use in California NPDES permits.

References:

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA). 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook – New Development and Redevelopment*. Section 5, Treatment Control BMPs. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/Section_5.pdf

The Rational Method

Source: Kuichling, 1889

Storm Simulation Type: Single event

Storm Analysis Capability: Flow

Description: The rational formula calculates the peak flow rate as a function of the rainfall intensity (for a specific design return period and time of concentration (T_c)), the watershed area, and the runoff coefficient.

Typical Use: Estimating peak runoff rates from relatively small (200 acre) developed drainage areas. The Rational Method is commonly used to estimate runoff rates from large storm events for the design of conventional stormwater infrastructure (e.g., pipes) for flood management.

Advantages: Simple calculations that do not require intensive labor or software. Input values are readily available and can be adjusted to improve estimates.

Disadvantages: While the calculations are simple, peak runoff rate estimates are highly sensitive to estimates of the T_c. Additionally, the Rational Method is unable to accommodate for storage in the drainage area.

Recommendation: Can be used to size BMPs for water quality improvement. Manipulation of runoff coefficients can be conducted to simulate storage and infiltration processes, but considerable error may be introduced.

References:

CASQA, 2003. *California Stormwater BMP Handbook for New Development and Redevelopment*. Available online: http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/

Kuichling, E., 1889. *The Relation Between Rainfall and the Discharge of Sewers in Populous Districts*¸ Transactions ASCE 20(402):1-60.

TR-55 / TR-20

Source: The U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)

Storm Simulation Type: Single event

Description: "Technical Release 55 (TR-55) presents simplified procedures to calculate storm runoff volume, peak rate of discharge, hydrographs, and storage volumes required for floodwater reservoirs. These procedures are applicable to small watersheds, especially urbanizing watersheds, in the United States." (NRCS, 1986) TR-55 uses the runoff curve number method and unit hydrographs to convert rainfall into runoff estimates.

Typical Use: Used for both watershed/basin planning as well as project scale calculations.

Advantages: The advantage of applying TR-55 and TR-20 is the convenience of tables and input parameters included for a wide range of soil and land use conditions. TR-55 is the most widely used approach to hydrology.

Disadvantages: While simple to use, runoff estimates are highly sensitive to estimates of the Tc and curve numbers.

Recommendation: Can be effectively used to model LID BMPs for single event storms. User must be aware of uncertainty related to input parameters.

References:
NRCS, 1986. *Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds*. Washington, DC: USDA.

NRCS – WinTR-55 Computer Model
http://www.wsi.nrcs.usda.gov/products/W2Q/H&H/Tools_Models/WinTR55.html

HEC-1

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Hydrologic Engineering Center (HEC)

Storm Simulation Type: Single event

Stormwater Analysis Capability: Flow

Description: HEC-1 is designed to simulate the surface runoff response of a drainage basin to precipitation by representing the basin as an interconnected system of hydrologic and hydraulic components. Each component provides simulation of a rainfall-runoff process. The result of the modeling process is the computation of streamflow hydrographs at desired locations in the river basin.

Typical Use: Primarily used to design conventional detention basins for flood control.

Advantages: The ability to simulate system routing and storage provides some improvement over use of the Rational Method.

Disadvantages: May be complex for most users without appreciable benefit over TR-55, which is easier to use.

Recommendation: Can be used to simulate LID BMPs, but TR-55 would be a better option.

References:
USACE, HEC-1 Flood Hydrograph Package
http://www.hec.usace.army.mil/software/legacysoftware/hec1/hec1.htm

HSPF- Hydrologic Simulation Program – FORTRAN

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Storm Simulation Type: Continuous simulation

Stormwater Analysis Capability: Water Quality and Flow

Description: The HSPF model simulates of water quantity and quality runoff from mixed land use watersheds. Using continuous simulation of rainfall-runoff processes, the model generates hydrographs, runoff flow rates, sediment yield, and pollutant washoff and transport. HSPF includes consideration of infiltration, subsurface water balance, interflow, and base flow.

Typical Use: Traditional use for conventional flood control and water quality treatment. Increasingly, models based on HSPF are being utilized to estimate emerging stormwater management practices such as LID.

Advantages: Models most processes that would concern LID BMP design. Capable of simulating a wider range of hydrologic responses through continuous simulation.

Disadvantages: HSPF is a complex model and requires a user familiar with the software. Also requires significant input data.

Recommendation: If the model is available and calibrated to the local conditions, then HSPF or an HSPF-based model would be appropriate. The LID designer should consider whether a simpler model (e.g., TR-55) would be sufficient.

References:
USEPA – Exposure Assessment Models: HSPF http://www.epa.gov/ceampubl/swater/hspf/

Storm Water Management Model (SWMM)

Source: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Storm Simulation Type: Single event and continuous simulations

Stormwater Analysis Capability: Water quality and flow

Description: SWMM is an urban stormwater model developed and maintained by the EPA. SWMM is applied to stormwater simulations including urban runoff, flood routing, and flooding analysis. The model provides continuous simulation of rainfall-runoff processes (peak flow, rate, duration) and associated pollutant washoff and transport. SWMM also includes flow routing capabilities for open channels and piped systems.

Typical Use: Predominantly used to design conventional stormwater facilities for flood control and conveyance. Used both at watershed- and parcel- level analysis. Some users have modified SWMM to better simulate LID practices and processes.

Advantages: SWMM provides ability to simulate water quality and flow, routing, and storage functions. Accounts for rainfall patterns and characteristics through continuous simulations. Can be modified to better meet user needs.

Disadvantages: Requires significant data input and user familiarity. Increase in variables, while providing an opportunity for more accurate simulations, can also create increased error due to the need to estimate multiple parameters.

Recommendation: Can be effectively used to model LID BMPs but user should determine whether a simpler method would be satisfactory.

References:
USEPA – Ecosystems Research Division: Stormwater Management Model (SWMM)
http://www.epa.gov/athens/wwqtsc/html/swmm.html

SLAMM (Source Loading and Management Model)

Source: PV & Associates

Storm Simulation Type: Continuous

Stormwater Analysis Capability: Water Quality

Description: SLAMM was developed to better understand the relationships between sources of runoff pollutants and runoff quality. It has been continually expanded and includes a variety of water quality control practices (infiltration, detention ponds, porous pavement, street cleaning, catch basin cleaning, and grass swales).

Typical Use: SLAMM is mostly used as a planning tool, to better understand sources of urban runoff pollutants and their control. Special emphasis has been placed on small storms, where most pollutant transport occurs.

Advantages: One of its most important features is its ability to consider many stormwater controls (affecting source areas, drainage systems, and outfalls) together, for a long series of rains. SLAMM can be effectively used in conjunction with drainage design models to incorporate the mutual benefits of water quality controls on drainage design.

Disadvantages: As a water quality model, SLAMM cannot predict stormwater runoff characteristics associated with LID.

Recommendation: Can be used if coupled with an appropriate runoff model.

References:
WinSLAMM - http://www.winslamm.com/default.html

Selecting the Appropriate Model to Evaluate Your LID Design

All of the models described in the preceding section can be utilized for evaluation of LID design. The appropriate computational methods depend on the type of information required and the size of the drainage area to be analyzed. In selecting the appropriate procedure, consider the scope and complexity of the problem, the available data, and the acceptable level of error. Consider the stormwater runoff objective (e.g., volume, peak rate, flow frequency/duration, water quality), then select the appropriate model.

Single Event versus Continuous Simulation Model

A continuous simulation model has considerable advantages over the single event-based methods. A continuous simulation model is capable of simulating a wider range of hydrologic responses than the single event models. Single event models cannot take into account storm events that may occur just before or just after the single event (the design storm) that is under consideration. Event- based modeling has a place, however, especially in the design of small projects (typically less than 200 acres), where resources are limited.

Continuous runoff models are able to simulate a continuous long term record of runoff and soil moisture conditions. Finally, single event models do not allow for estimation and analyses of flow durations, which may be necessary to determine acceptable discharges to streams.

Table 30 further describes the differences between these models.

Table 30. Commonly Used Models for LID Design.

	CA BMP Handbook	Rational Method	TR-55/TR-20	HEC-1	HSPF	SWMM	SLAMM
Simulation Type	Continuous	Single event	Single event	Single event	Continuous	Single Event/ Continuous	Continuous
Runoff Volume	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Peak Discharge	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Water Quality	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flow Routing	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Storm Events	Small	Large	All	Large	All	All	Small
Overall Complexity	Low	Low	Moderate	Moderate	High	High	High
Appropriateness for LID	Moderate	Moderate	High	Moderate	High	High	High

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Section 3: Case Studies

Case Study 1: Commercial Retrofit

Retrofit existing commercial site with green roofs, permeable pavement, and bioretention.

Location: San Diego
Total Site Area: 2.81 acres

Existing Conditions
Total impervious area: 1.65 ac

- buildings: 0.39 ac
- parking: 0.99 ac
- walkways: 0.26 ac

Landscaped areas (turf): 1.16 ac

Existing soils: Gravel pit, Hydrologic Soil Group A, Infiltration rate: 13 in/hr, based on NRCS Web Soil Survey (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov). Soil profiles and infiltration rates should be measured in the field prior to finalization of design.

Weighted runoff coefficient: 0.54
Composite curve number: 78

Predevelopment Conditions
Land cover: California sagebrush
Curve number: 35

Analysis
Using the California Stormwater BMP Handbook approach, the required storage volume for 85 percent capture would be 3,979 cubic feet.

Using the TR-55 approach, the required storage volume to restore predevelopment hydrologic performance for the 10-year, 24 hour storm would be 11,224 cubic feet.

Suggested BMPs:

1. Retrofit existing buildings with extensive green roofs. Cover 75 percent of each roof's surface, leaving room for HVAC and other equipment. This would reduce the site composite curve number to 69, and reduce the required storage volume to 5,153 cubic feet.
2. The remaining impervious area can be treated by incorporating 6,800 square feet of permeable pavement into existing parking areas. The permeable pavement would be underlain by a 1-foot-deep gravel storage bed. This is well below the 5.2-foot maximum storage depth to ensure drainage within 48 hours on this soil, providing 2,736 cubic feet of storage.

Landscaped areas cannot be drained to permeable pavement. Runoff from these areas can be captured by surrounding existing drains with small bioretention cells. Assuming a typical 1.4-foot depth of storage, based on 6 inch ponding depth and 2.5 foot media depth, 1,940 square feet of bioretention would provide an additional 2716 cubic feet of storage.

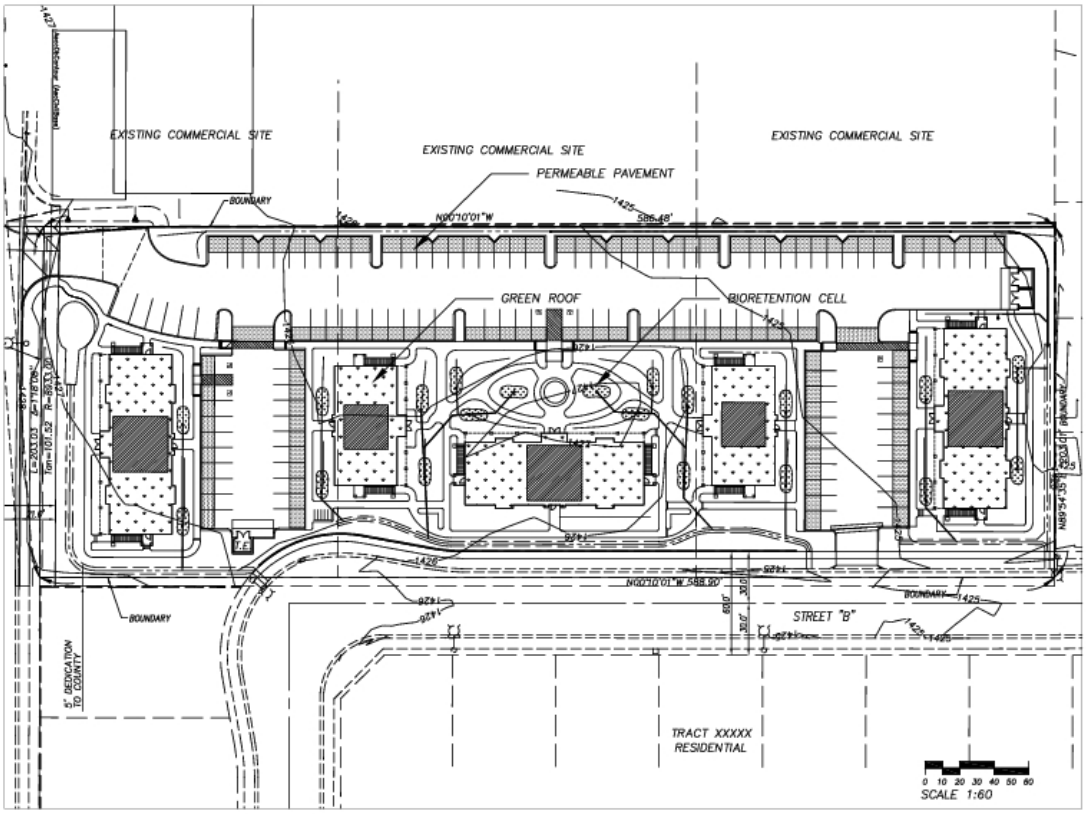

Figure 84. Retrofit of an existing commercial site.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Case Study 2: Residential Retrofit

Retrofit existing residential development with permeable pavement, bioretention, and rain barrels.

Location: Ventura
Total site area: 14.7 acres

Existing Conditions
Total impervious area: 6.9 ac

- houses: 1.3 ac
- driveways: 1.1 ac
- sidewalks: 1.0 ac
- roads: 3.0 ac

Landscaped areas (turf): 7.7 ac

Existing soils: Mocho loam and Pico sandy loam, Hydrologic Soil Group B, average infiltration rate: 2.6 in/hr, based on NRCS Web Soil Survey (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov). Soil profiles and infiltration rates should be measured in the field prior to finalization of design.

Weighted runoff coefficient: 0.49
Composite curve number:

Predevelopment Conditions
Land cover: California sagebrush
Curve number: 35

Analysis
Using the California Stormwater BMP Handbook Approach, the required storage volume for 85 percent capture would be 39,949 cubic feet.

Using the TR-55 approach, the required storage volume to restore predevelopment hydrologic performance for the 10-year, 24 hour storm would be 127,304 cubic feet.

Suggested BMPs:

1. Replace existing sidewalks with permeable pavement, underlain by a 2-foot gravel storage layer. This would provide 55,187 cubic feet of storage.
2. Retrofit each of the 57 houses in the development with two 55-gallon rain barrels. This would provide a total of 834 cubic feet of storage over the entire development.
3. Build two bioretention cells on each of the 57 lots, totaling 580 square feet per lot, assuming a 6-inch ponding depth, and 30-inch media depth. This would provide a total of 45,493 cubic feet of storage over the entire development.
4. Convert existing swale to bioretention, 10,206 square feet, assuming a 6-inch ponding depth, and a 30-inch media depth. This would provide the remaining 14,033 cubic feet of storage.

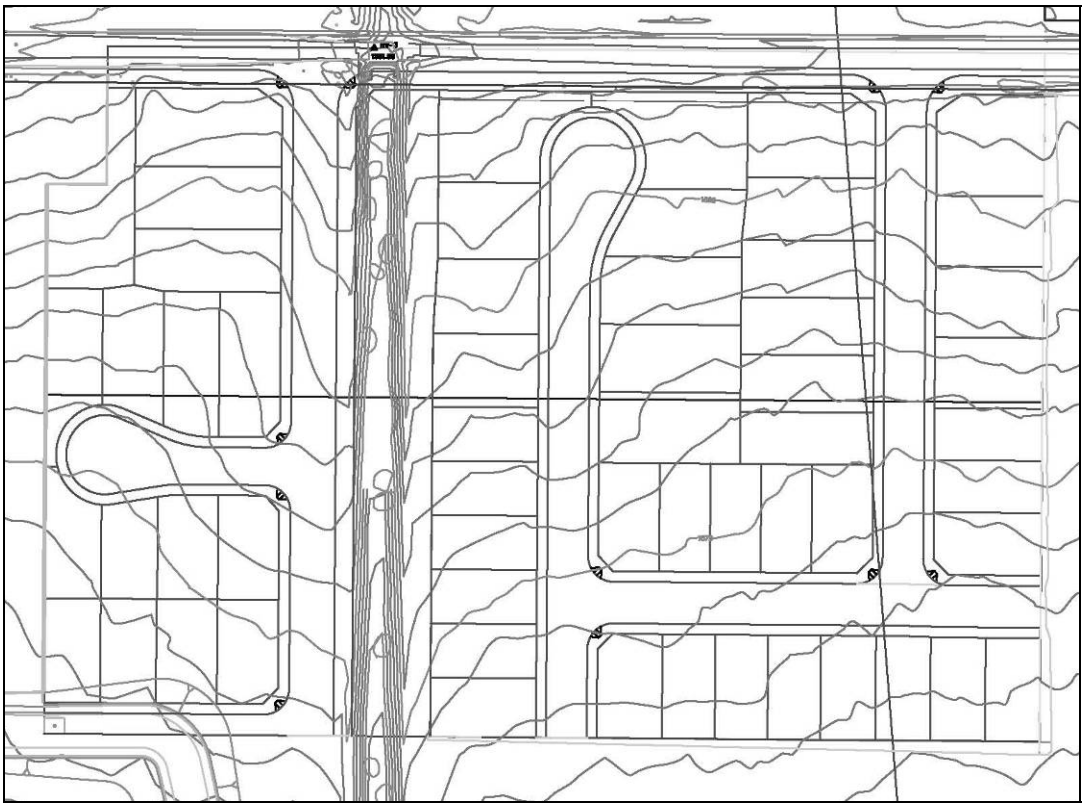

Figure 85. Existing residential subdivision.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

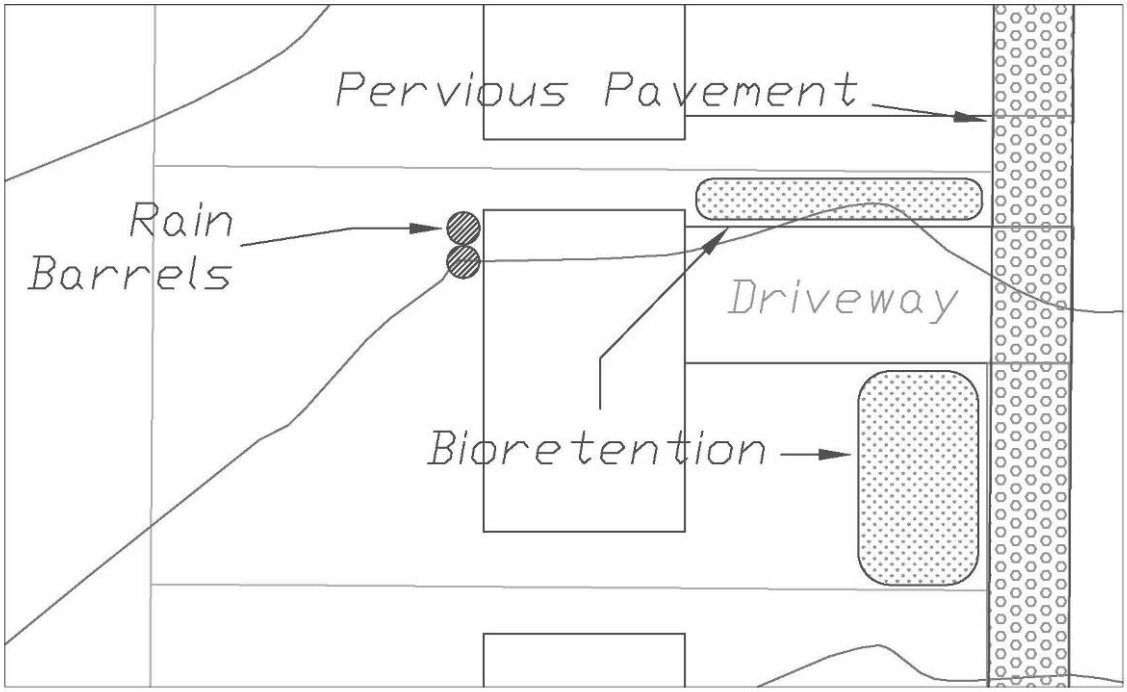

Figure 86. LID retrofits to an existing residential lot.
These retrofits are to be applied to each lot in the subdivision.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Case Study 3: Commercial Design

Retrofit an existing commercial warehouse with green roof, permeable pavement, and bioretention, and reduce the impact of a planned expansion.

Location: Riverside
Total site area: 52.9 acres

Existing Conditions
Total impervious area: 21.6 ac

- Existing building: 11.8 ac
- Existing parking: 9.8 ac

Undeveloped area: 31.3 ac

Existing Hydrology: Existing ephemeral stream running through site. Depth to groundwater: high (> 2m). Site is within a braided channel and floods frequently.

Topography: Site has a steady, 2-5 percent slope running northwest to southeast. Stream runs transverse to the slope in the eastern half of the site.

Existing soils: Soboba stony loamy sand, psamments, and fluvents, Hydrologic Soil Group A, average infiltration rate: 16 in/hr. Soil is very coarse, but frequently floods. No restrictive layers. Soils data is based on NRCS Web Soil Survey (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov). Soil profiles and infiltration rates should be measured in the field prior to finalization of design.

Existing vegetation: California sagebrush

Ecoregion: Los Angeles Plain

Sensitive and restricted areas: There is a stream running through the site, blocking the natural area for the addition.

Existing development: existing building (513,361 sf), two parking areas (55,606 sf in front, 360,644 sf loading area behind building)

Contamination: no known contamination issues

Landslide Potential: low

Proposed Addition
Warehouse addition: 146,711 sf
Parking lot: 50,687 sf
Loading area: parking for 210 tractor trailers

Design Approach
Design addition using LID Site Design Strategies to minimize hydrologic disturbance.

- Maximize Natural Infiltration Capacity
- Preserve Existing Drainage Patterns
- Protect Existing Vegetation and Sensitive Areas

Avoid development within riparian corridor. Place new building and parking areas to the east of the stream, with a bridge connecting the two areas.

- Minimize Impervious Area

Reduce the size of the tractor trailer parking area by creating a two-story parking structure.

- Disconnect Impervious Areas and Downspouts

Separate front parking area from building. Isolate roof runoff from loading area.

Weighted runoff coefficient: 0.52
Composite curve number, developed site: 75
Composite curve number, predevelopment (before ALL development): 35

Analysis
Using the California Stormwater BMP Handbook Approach, the required storage volume for 85 percent capture would be 67,153 cubic feet.

Using the TR-55 approach, the required storage volume to restore predevelopment hydrologic performance for the 10-year, 24 hour storm would be 193,785 cubic feet.

Suggested BMPs:
1. Retrofit existing building with extensive green roof. Cover 75 percent of roof's surface, leaving room for HVAC and other equipment. This would reduce the site composite curve number to 69, and reduce the required storage volume to 84,421 cubic feet.
2. Harvest rainwater from the roof of the new building, stored in cisterns under the building. This would provide 38,023 cubic feet of storage.
3. Install pervious pavement with 6-inch gravel storage layer in front parking lots. This would provide 21,572 cubic feet of storage.
4. Surround perimeter of existing and proposed loading areas with bioretention:
    a. 10 feet x 1,350 ft, 6 inch ponding depth, 30-inch media for existing loading area – 18,562 cubic feet.
    b. 10 feet x 743 ft, 6 inch ponding depth, 30-inch media for proposed loading area/ truck parking – 10,220 cubic feet.

Bioretention has an excellent capacity to trap and remove any oil, grease or other pollutants resulting from high truck traffic in these areas.

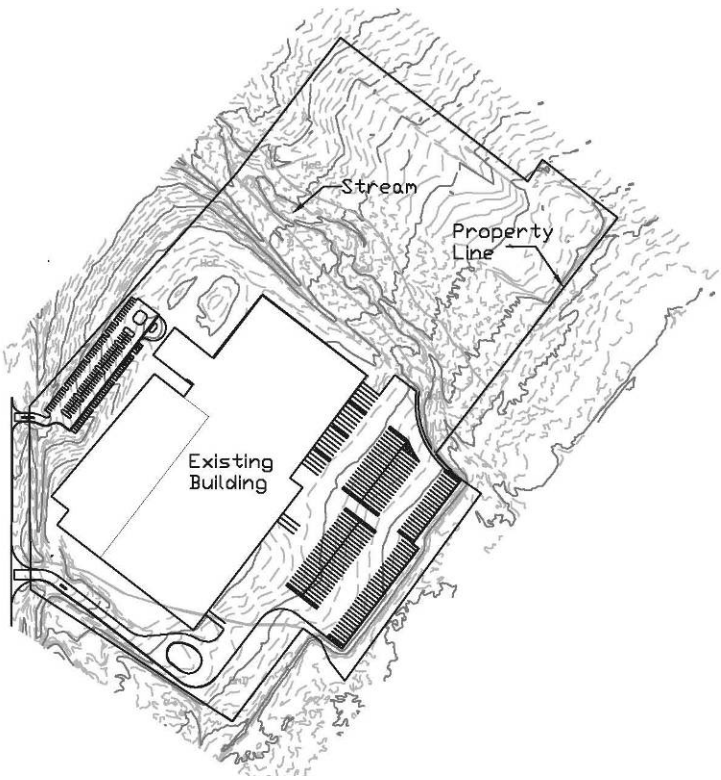

Figure 87. Existing commercial development.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

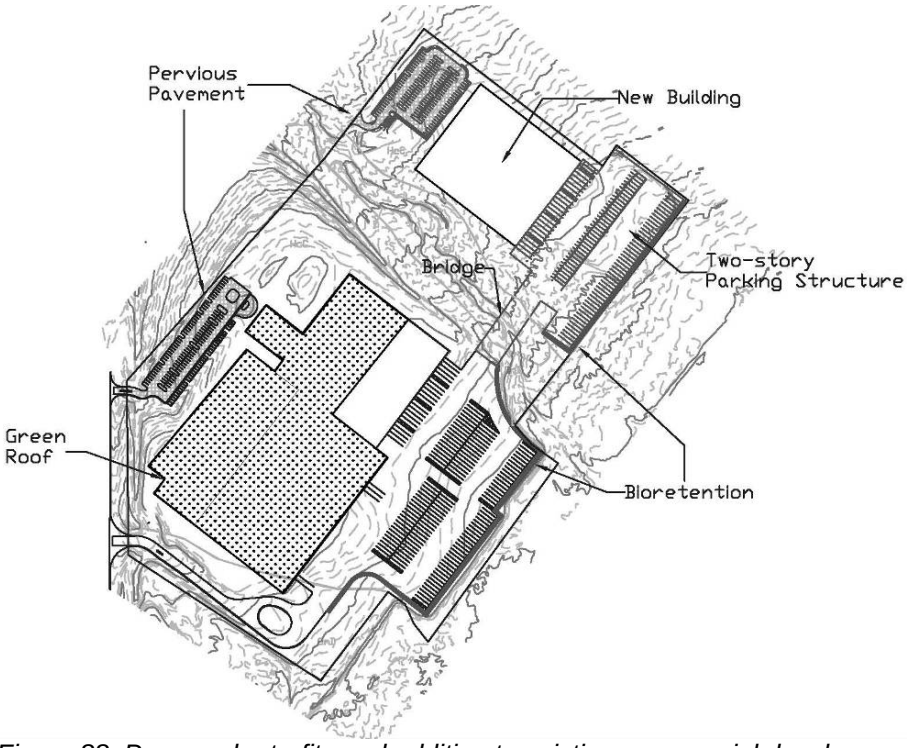

Figure 88. Proposed retrofits and addition to existing commercial development.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Case Study 4: Residential Development

Design a 118-lot residential subdivision on an undeveloped parcel.

Location: Riverside
Total site area: 44.4 acres

Existing Conditions

Existing Hydrology: No waterbodies are present onsite. Depth to groundwater: high (> 2m).

Topography: Site is sloped from west to east. The northwestern quadrant slopes steeply to the south and east (5-8 percent slopes). A smaller hill is present in the southeast corner, sloping north and west. The low area between these hills slopes gently from west to east, with a slope of 1-2 percent.

Existing soils:

- 60% Cortina gravelly coarse sandy loam, 2-5% slopes, HSG A
- 34% Arbuckle gravelly loam, 8-15% slopes, HSG B
- 3% Ysidora gravelly very fine sandy loam, 8-25% slopes, eroded, HSG C

No restrictive layers. Soils data is based on NRCS Web Soil Survey (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov). Soil profiles and infiltration rates should be measured in the field prior to finalization of design.

Existing vegetation: California sagebrush

Ecoregion: Los Angeles Plain

Sensitive and restricted areas: The slope on the northwestern side of the site is fairly steep, with poorly draining, eroded soils, and should therefore be avoided.

Existing development: none

Contamination: no known contamination issues

Landslide Potential: low

Proposed Development

Design Approach
Design subdivision using LID Site Design Strategies to minimize hydrologic disturbance.

- Maximize Natural Infiltration Capacity

- Preserve Existing Drainage Patterns

Development is focused on level ground to avoid disturbance of natural drainage patterns

- Protect Existing Vegetation and Sensitive Areas

Avoid developing on steep, eroded slopes

- Minimize Impervious Area

The subdivision is designed with small lots concentrated on one part of the site. Lots are centered around a large communal park to provide recreational opportunities. Minimal road widths are used (40 feet, including sidewalks on one side).

- Disconnect Impervious Areas and Downspouts

Roof downspouts are connected to rain barrels. Driveways use permeable pavement to avoid discharge onto roads. Sidewalks are fitted with permeable pavement to capture street runoff.

Weighted runoff coefficient:
Composite curve number, predevelopment: 36
Composite curve number, developed site: 51

Analysis
Using the California Stormwater BMP Handbook approach, the required storage volume for 85 percent capture would be 59,653 cubic feet.

Using the TR-55 approach, the required storage volume to restore predevelopment hydrologic performance for the 10-year, 24 hour storm would be 21,121 cubic feet.

Suggested BMPs:

1. Install one 55-gallon rain barrel at each of the 115 houses in the development. This would provide a total of 841 cubic feet of storage.
2. Install pervious pavement with 1-foot gravel storage layer in driveways. This would provide a total of 11,500 cubic feet of storage over the entire development.
3. Install pervious pavement with 1-foot gravel storage layer on sidewalks. This would provide 11,193 cubic feet of storage.

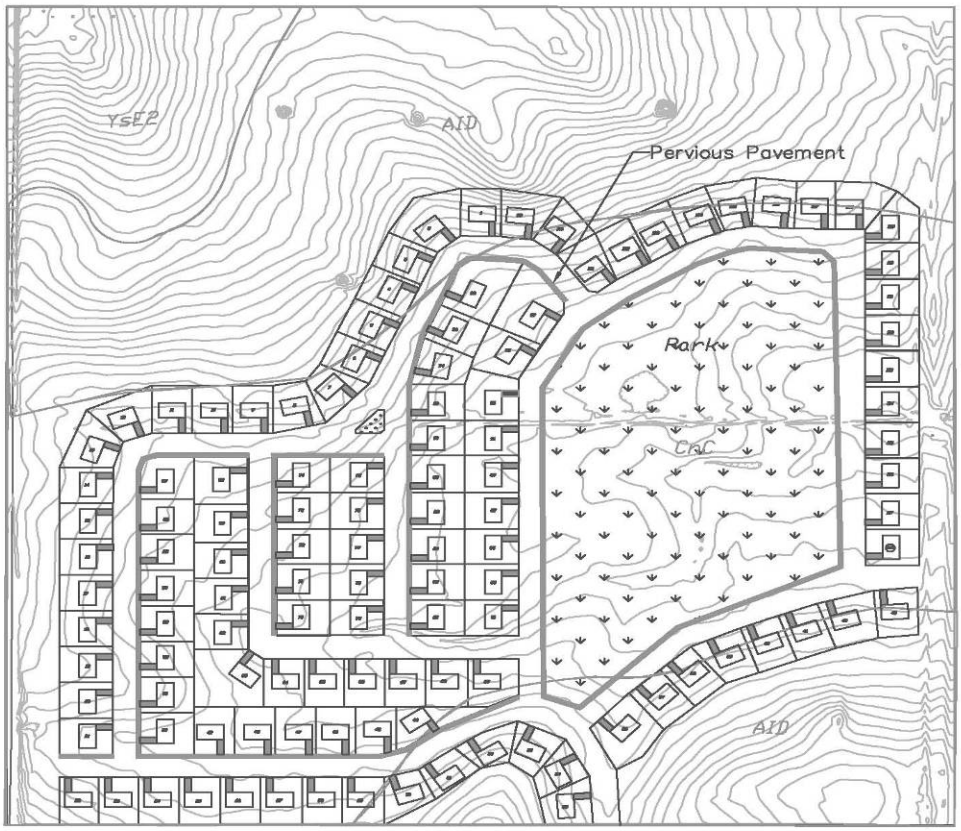

Figure 89. Residential subdivision design.
Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Appendix A: Lists of Plants Suitable for Southern California

The plant lists included in this manual are intended to serve as a general guide for identifying plants likely to be suitable for use in LID. The lists a and associated references are not exhaustive, and are not a substitute for the planting recommendations of a qualified landscape professional with knowledge of LID and following a site and design specific evaluation.

Table 31. Master Plant List.

Master Plant List				**Region[2]**				**Light Level[4]**			**Moisture[5]**				**Uses**		
Latin Name[1]	**Common Name**	**Form**	**Sunset Zone**	**Coastal**	**Intermediate**	**Inland**	**Native Community[3]**	**H**	**M**	**L**	**VL**	**L**	**M**	**H**	**General**	**Bioretention**	**Roof**
Acalypha californica	California Copperleaf	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral, scrub	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
*Achillea millefoilum **	Yarrow	herbaceous perennial	1-24	✓	✓	✓	Many	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Adenostoma fasciculatum 'Nicolas'	Prostrate Chamise	groundcover	14-16, 18-24	✓	✓	✓	Chaparral	✓	✓	✓	✓✓			✓	✓		✓
Aesculus californica	California Buckeye	deciduous tree	4-10,12,14-24	✓	✓	✓	Woodland	✓	✓	✓	✓✓			✓	✓		✓
Agave deserti	Desert Century Plant	succulent	12-24	✓	✓	✓	Scrub	✓		✓	✓✓			✓	✓		✓
Agave shawii	Shaw's Century Plant	succulent		✓	✓		css	✓		✓	✓✓			✓	✓		✓
Ambrosia chamissonis	Sand Bur	sprawling perennial		✓			dunes	✓			✓✓						✓
Ambrosia pumila	San Diego Ambrosia	groundcover		✓	✓		dunes	✓	✓		✓✓	✓					✓
Amorpha fruticosa	False Indigobush	Deciduous shrub		✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Antigonon leptopus	San Miguel Coral Vine	climbing vine	12, 13, 18-24	✓	✓		chaparral, scrub	✓	✓			✓	✓				✓
Arbutus menziesii	Madrone	broadleaf evergreen tree	15-17, 19-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Arctostaphylos catalinae	Catalina Manzanita	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓	✓	✓✓			✓	✓		✓
Arctostaphylos densiflora 'Howard McMinn'	McMinn Manzanita	broadleaf evergreen shrub	7-9, 14-21	✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓	✓	✓✓			✓	✓		✓
Arctostaphylos edmundsii 'Carmel Sur'	Carmel Sur Manzanita	groundcover	6-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	ocean bluffs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓
Arctostaphylos glauca	Bigberry Manzanita	broadleaf evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓	✓	✓✓			✓	✓		✓

Master Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Arctostaphylos 'Lester Rowntree'	Lester Rowntree Manzanita	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Arctostaphylos 'Pacific Mist'	Pacific Mist Manzanita	groundcover	7-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi 'Point Reyes'	Point Reyes Bearberry	groundcover	1-9, 14-24	✓		✓	woodland	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		
Aristida purpurea	Purple Three-Awn	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓	✓	✓
Artemisia californica	California Sagebrush	evergreen subshrub	1-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		✓
Artemisia californica 'Canyon Gray'	Canyon Gray Sagebrush	groundcover	1-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓				✓		
Artemisia ludoviciana	Silver Wormwood	creeping perennial				✓	scrub	✓			✓				✓		✓
Artemisia pycnocephala	Beach Sagewort	herbaceous perennial	1-24	✓		✓	css, dune	✓	✓		✓	✓					✓
Atriplex lentiformis ssp. Breweri	Quail Bush	everg. or decid. shrub	1-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Baileya multiradiata	Desert Marigold	perennial	7-14, 18, 19		✓	✓	scrub, grassland	✓			✓✓	✓					✓
Baccharis pilularis 'Pigeon Point' or 'Twin Peaks'	Dwarf Coyote Bush	groundcover	1-3, 7-23	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
Baileya multiradiata	Desert Marigold	perennial	7-14, 18, 19		✓	✓	scrub, grassland	✓			✓✓	✓					✓
Baccharis pilularis 'Pigeon Point' or 'Twin Peaks'	Dwarf Coyote Bush	groundcover	1-3, 7-23	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
Baccharis pilularis ssp. consanguinea	Coyote Bush	woody perennial	5-11, 14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Bouteloua curtipendula	Side-oats Grama	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	scrub, woodland	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓
Brahea armata	Blue Hesper Palm	palm tree	10, 12-17, 19-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Brahea edulis	Guadalupe Palm	palm tree	12-24	✓	✓		woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Calycanthus occidentalis	Spice Bush	decid shrub	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	
Calystegia macrostegia 'Anacapa Pink'	Island Morning-glory	evergreen vine		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓			✓			✓		

Master Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Calocedrus decurrens	Incense Cedar	evergreen tree	2-12, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	forest	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Camissonia (Oenothera) cheiranthifolia *	Beach Evening Primrose	herbaceous perennial		✓			beach/dune	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		✓
Carex pansa	California Meadow Sedge	creeping perennial		✓		✓	bluffs, strand	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	
Carex praegracilis	California Field Sedge	creeping perennial		✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Ceanothus arboreus	Island Ceanothus	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus crassifolius	Hoaryleaf Ceanothus	broadleaf evergreen shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceanothus greggii ssp. Perplexans	Cupleaf Lilac	broadleaf evergreen shrub			✓	✓	chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceonothus griseus 'Santa Ana'	Santa Ana Ceonothus	evergreen shrub		✓			chaparral	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ceanothus griseus horizontalis 'Yankee Point'	Carmel Creeper	groundcover	5-9, 14-17, 19-24	✓	✓		css, forest	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus hearstiorum	Heart Ceanothus	groundcover		✓			css, forest	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus impressus	Santa Barbara Ceanothus	evergreen shrub		✓			chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Ceanothus maritimus	Maritime Ceanothus	groundcover		✓			css	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus megacarpus	Big Pod Ceanothus	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceonothus verrucosus	Wartystem Ceonothus	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceanothus 'Anchor Bay'	Anchor Bay Ceanothus	groundcover		✓	✓		css, forest	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ceanothus 'Concha'	Concha Ceanothus	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Calystegia macrostegia 'Anacapa Pink'	Island Morning-glory	evergreen vine		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓			✓			✓		

Master Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Ceanothus 'Ray Hartman'	Ray Hartman Ceanothus	evergreen shrub	5-9, 14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Cercidium floridum	Blue Palo Verde	deciduous tree	10-14, 18-20	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Cercis occidentalis	Western Redbud	deciduous shrub/tree	2-24	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Cercocarpus betuloides	Western Mountain Mahogany	evergreen shrub/tree	6-24	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Chilopsis linearis	Desert Willow	deciduous tree/shrub	7-14, 18-23	✓	✓	✓	riparian, scrub	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Cneoridium dumosum	Bushrue	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Cupressus forbesii	Tecate Cypress	evergreen conifer	8-14, 18-20	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, forest	✓			✓				✓		
Ceanothus hearstiorum	Heart Ceanothus	groundcover		✓			css, forest	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus impressus	Santa Barbara Ceanothus	evergreen shrub		✓			chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Ceanothus maritimus	Maritime Ceanothus	groundcover		✓			css	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus megacarpus	Big Pod Ceanothus	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceonothus verrucosus	Wartystem Ceonothus	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceanothus 'Anchor Bay'	Anchor Bay Ceanothus	groundcover		✓	✓		css, forest	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ceanothus 'Concha'	Concha Ceanothus	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus 'Ray Hartman'	Ray Hartman Ceanothus	evergreen shrub	5-9, 14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Cercidium floridum	Blue Palo Verde	deciduous tree	10-14, 18-20	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Cercis occidentalis	Western Redbud	deciduous shrub/tree	2-24	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Cercocarpus betuloides	Western Mountain Mahogany	evergreen shrub/tree	6-24	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		

Master Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Chilopsis linearis	Desert Willow	deciduous tree/shrub	7-14, 18-23	✓	✓	✓	riparian, scrub	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Cneoridium dumosum	Bushrue	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Cupressus forbesii	Tecate Cypress	evergreen conifer	8-14, 18-20	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, forest	✓			✓				✓		
Dendromecon harfordii	Channel Island Bush Poppy	evergreen shrub	7-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Dendromecon rigida	Bush Poppy	evergreen shrub	4-12, 14-24		✓	✓	chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Deschampsia caespitosa *	Tufted Hairgrass	perennial bunchgrass	1-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Dichelostemma capitatum	Wild Hyacinth	Bulb	1-24	✓		✓	many	✓			✓✓				✓		✓
Distichlis spicata	Salt Grass	creeping perennial		✓		✓	beach/dune; marsh	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Dudleya hassei	Catalina Live-forever	Succulent		✓		✓	css	✓	✓	✓	✓✓				✓		✓
Dudleya pulverulenta	Chalk Dudleya	Succulent		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		✓
Eleocharis montevidensis	Spike Rush	grass-like perennial		✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	
Encelia californica	Coast Sunflower	evergreen subshrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Encelia farinose	Incienso	evergreen subshrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral, scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Epilobium californicum	California Fuchsia	herb perennial		✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		✓
Epilobium canum	Hoary California Fuchsia	herb perennial		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		✓
Eriogonum arborescens	Santa Cruz Island Buckwheat	evergreen shrub	14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Eriogonum crocatum	Saffron Buckwheat	evergreen subshrub/herb perennial	12-24	✓	✓		css	✓			✓✓				✓		✓
Eriogonum fasciculatum	California Buckwheat	woody perennial	8, 9, 12-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		

Master Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Eriogonum fasciculatum 'Dana Point'	Dana Point Buckwheat	groundcover	8, 9, 12-24	✓	✓		css	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Eriogonum grande var. rubescens	Red Buckwheat	evergreen subshrub	14-24	✓			beach/dune; css	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Eriogonum parvifolium	Coastal Buckwheat	evergreen subshrub		✓			beach/dune; css	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Eriophyllum confertiflorum	Golden Yarrow	herbaceous subshrub		✓	✓		many	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		✓
Eschscholzia californica	California Poppy	annual	1-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		✓
Euphorbia misera	Cliff Spurge	shrub		✓		✓	scrub	✓			✓						✓
Fallugia paradoxa	Apache Plume	semi-decid shrub	2-23	✓	✓	✓	scrub, woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Fragaria californica *	Woodland Strawberry	groundcover		✓	✓	✓	chap, forest		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		
Fraxinus dipetala	California Ash	deciduous tree	7-24	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		
Fremontodendron californicum	California Flannelbush; Fremontia	evergreen shrub	7-24	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, forest	✓			✓✓				✓		
Galvezia speciosa	Island Bush Snapdragon	evergreen shrub	14-24	✓	✓		css	✓	✓			✓			✓		
Grindelia stricta	Gum Plant	evergreen herb. perenn.		✓	✓		css, chap, beach	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Helianthemum scoparium	Sun Rose	herbaceous subshrub		✓	✓	✓	css, forest	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		✓
Heteromeles arbutifolia	Toyon	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub	5-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Huechera maxima	Island Alum Root	evergreen perennial		✓		✓	css, chaparral		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	
Hyptis emoryi	Desert Lavender	semi-ever shrub		✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Iris douglasiana *	Douglas Iris	herbaceous perennial	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	grassland, forest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	

Master Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Isocoma menziesii var. menziesii	Menzies' Goldenbush	evergreen subshrub		✓			css, beach/dune	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		✓
Iva hayesiana	Hayes Iva	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	css, marsh	✓	✓		✓✓				✓	✓	✓
Juncus patens	California Gray Rush	perennial rush	8-24	✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Keckiella antirrhinoides	Yellow Bush Penstemon	semi-evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Lasthenia californica	California Goldfields	annual		✓	✓		css, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		✓
Lepechinia fragrans	Fragrant Pitcher Sage	semi-evergreen shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Leymus condensatus 'Canyon Prince'	Canyon Prince Wild Rye	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	
Leymus triticoides 'Grey Dawn' *	Grey Dawn Creeping Wild Rye	creeping perennial grass		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Linum lewisii *	Blue Flax	herbaceous perennial		✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Lonicera subspicata	Chaparral Honeysuckle	deciduous vine/shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Lotus scoparius	Deerweed	herbaceous perennial		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Lyonothamnus floribundus ssp. Asplenifolius	Fern-leaved Catalina Ironwood	broadleaf evergreen tree	15-17, 19-24	✓	✓		chap., woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Mahonia nevinii	Nevin's Barberry	evergreen shrub	8-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓			✓✓	✓			✓	✓	
Malacothamnus fasciculatus	Chaparral Mallow	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Malosma laurina (Rhus laurina)	Laurel Sumac	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Mimulus cardinalis	Scarlet Monkeyflower	herbaceous perennial	4-24	✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Mirabilis californica	Wishbone Bush	perennial		✓		✓	chap., grassland	✓			✓	✓			✓		✓
Muhlenbergia rigens *	Deergrass	bunchgrass	4-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓				✓	✓	

Master Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Myrica californica	Pacific Wax Myrtle	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	
Nasella pulchra *	Purple Needlegrass	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		✓
Opuntia littoralis	Coastal Prickly Pear	low-growing cactus		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		✓
Ornithostaphylos oppositifolia	Baja Bird Bush	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Pinus coulteri	Coulter Pine	evergreen tree		✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓			✓				✓		
Pinus sabiniana	Foothill Pine	evergreen conifer		✓	✓	✓	woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Pinus torreyana	Torrey Pine	evergreen conifer		✓	✓		woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Platanus racemosa	California Sycamore	deciduous tree	4-24	✓	✓		riparian	✓			✓✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Polypodium californicum	California Polypody	summer-dormant fern		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Populus fremontii	Fremont Cottonwood	deciduous tree	7-24	✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		
Prunus ilicifolia ssp. Ilicifolia	Hollyleaf Cherry	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub	7-9, 12-24	✓	✓	✓	chap, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Quercus agrifolia	Coast Live Oak	broadleaf evergreen tree	7-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chap, woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Quercus chrysolepis	Canyon Live Oak	broadleaf evergreen tree	3-11, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Quercus engelmannii	Engelmann Oak	broadleaf evergreen tree	7-9, 14-21	✓	✓		grassland, woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Quercus kelloggii	Black Oak	deciduous tree	5-9, 14-21	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Quercus lobata	Valley Oak	deciduous tree	4-9, 12-24	✓	✓	✓	grassland, woodland	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Rhamnus californica	Coffeeberry	evergreen shrub	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chap, woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		

Master Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Rhamnus californica 'Eve Case'	Coffeeberry	evergreen shrub	4-24	✓	✓		chap, woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Rhamnus crocea	Redberry	evergreen shrub	14-21	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Rhamnus ilicifolia	Hollyleaf Redberry	evergreen shrub	7-16, 18-21	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, woodland, forest	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Rhus integrifolia	Lemonadeberry	evergreen shrub	8, 9, 14-17, 19-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Rhus ovata	Sugar Bush	evergreen shrub	9-12, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Ribes aureum var. gracillimum	Golden Currant	semi-deciduous shrub	1-24		✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		
Ribes malvaceum 'Dancing Tassels'	Dancing Tassels Currant	deciduous shrub	6-9, 14-21	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Ribes speciosum	Fuchsia Flowering Gooseberry	deciduous shrub	8, 9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Ribes viburnifolium	Catalina Perfume	evergreen shrub	8, 9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	css	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓			✓	✓	
Romneya coulteri	Matilija Poppy	clumping semi-evergreen perennial	4-12, 14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓				✓		
Romneya trichocalyx	Hairy Matilija Poppy	clumping semi-evergreen perennial		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Rosa californica	California Wild Rose	semi-deciduous shrub		✓	✓	✓	riparian, woodland	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Salix lucida ssp. Lasiandra	Lance-leaf Willow	deciduous tree		✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	
Salvia apiana	White Sage	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Salvia cedrosensis	Cedros Island Sage	perennial		✓			scrub	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		✓
Salvia clevelandii	Cleveland Sage	evergreen shrub	8, 9, 12-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Salvia greggii	Autumn Sage	woody perennial	8-24		✓	✓	grassland, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		✓

Master Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Sporobolus airoides	Alkali dropseed	perennial bunchgrass	1-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
Symphoricarpos mollis	Creeping Snowberry	groundcover	4-24	✓	✓		chap., woodland		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Trichostema lanatum	Woolly Blue Curls	evergreen shrub	14-24	✓	✓		chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Umbellularia californica	California Bay Laurel	broadleaf evergreen tree	4-10, 12-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓	✓	
Venegasia carpesioides	Canyon Sunflower	semi-evergreen subshrub		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Washingtonia filifera	California Fan Palm	palm tree	8-24		✓	✓	desert oasis	✓	✓				✓		✓		
Yucca schidigera	Mohave Yucca	succulent	10-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Yucca whipplei	Our Lord's Candle	succulent	2-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chap., scrub	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		

[1] References: *California Native Plants for the Garden*. Carol Bornstein, David Fross, & Bart O'Brien. Cachuma Press (2005). *California Native Trees & Shrubs*. Lee W. Lenz & John Dourley. Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden (1981). *Plants of El Camino Real*. Tree of Life Nursery (2004). *Western Garden Book*. Kathleen Norris Brenzel, ed. Sunset Publishing (2007).

[2] Indicates region that species may be grown in, based on horticultural references. Verify the cold-hardiness of desired species, especially for higher elevations. Coastal region includes Sunset *Western Garden Book* zones 22 and 24; Intermediate region includes Sunset zones 3, 20, 21, and 23; Inland region includes Sunset zones 2, 18, and 19.

[3] Note that some native plants may not be permitted in certain fire fuel management areas, or are only permitted under specific planting and management conditions. Consult with appropriate county fire authority as to the applicability of a proposed plant species list.

[4] H = high (full sun); M = medium (partial shade); L = low (full shade)

[5] Refers to summer water needed after establishment. VL = very low (summer water every 4 weeks; two check marks indicates that species may acclimate to seasonal rainfall, especially if planted in its native region and conditions); L = low (summer water every 4 weeks); M = medium (summer water every 2-3 weeks); H = high (summer water every week; some species may require constant moisture)

* Can be used in a native meadow planting as a lawn substitute, for example: *Achillea millefolium, Camissonia cheiranthifolia, Deschampsia caespitosa, Fragaria californica, Iris douglasiana, Leymus triticoides 'Gray Dawn', Linum Lewisii, Muhlenbergia rigens, Nasella pulchra, Salvia sonomensis, Sisyrhynchium bellum*

** Several Sedum species may be used for vegetated roofs, including: *S. clavatum, S. hakonense, S. lineare, S. nussbaumerianum, S. repestre, S. spathulifolium*

Table 32. General Plant List.

General Plant List				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Trees																	
Aesculus californica	California Buckeye	deciduous tree	4-10, 12, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Arbutus menziesii	Madrone	broadleaf evergreen tree	15-17, 19-24	✓	✓		woodland, forest	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		
Arctostaphylos catalinae	Catalina Manzanita	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Arctostaphylos 'Lester Rowntree'	Lester Rowntree Manzanita	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Brahea armata	Blue Hesper Palm	palm tree	10, 12-17, 19-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Brahea edulis	Guadalupe Palm	palm tree	12-24	✓	✓		woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Calocedrus decurrens	Incense Cedar	evergreen tree	2-12, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	forest	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus arboreus	Island Ceanothus	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Cercidium floridum	Blue Palo Verde	deciduous tree	10-14, 18-20	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Chilopsis linearis	Desert Willow	deciduous tree/shrub	7-14, 18-23	✓	✓	✓	riparian, scrub	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		
Cupressus forbesii	Tecate Cypress	evergreen conifer	8-14, 18-20	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, forest	✓			✓				✓		
Fraxinus dipetala	California Ash	deciduous tree	7-24	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		
Lyonothamnus floribundus ssp. asplenifolius	Fern-leaved Catalina Ironwood	broadleaf evergreen tree	15-17, 19-24	✓	✓		chap., woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Myrica californica	Pacific Wax Myrtle	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		
Pinus coulteri	Coulter Pine	evergreen tree		✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓			✓				✓		
Pinus sabiniana	Foothill Pine	evergreen conifer		✓	✓	✓	woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		

General Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Pinus torreyana	Torrey Pine	evergreen conifer		✓	✓		woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Platanus racemosa	California Sycamore	deciduous tree	4-24	✓	✓		riparian	✓			✓✓	✓	✓		✓		
Populus fremontii	Fremont Cottonwood	deciduous tree	7-24	✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		
Quercus agrifolia	Coast Live Oak	broadleaf evergreen tree	7-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chap., woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Quercus chrysolepis	Canyon Live Oak	broadleaf evergreen tree	3-11, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Quercus engelmannii	Engelmann Oak	broadleaf evergreen tree	7-9, 12-24	✓	✓		grassland, woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Quercus kelloggii	Black Oak	deciduous tree	5-9, 14-21	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Quercus lobata	Valley Oak	deciduous tree	4-9, 12-24	✓	✓	✓	grassland, woodland	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Umbellularia californica	California Bay Laurel	broadleaf evergreen tree	4-10, 12-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		
Washingtonia filifera	California Fan Palm	palm tree	8-24		✓	✓	desert oasis	✓	✓				✓		✓		
Shrubs																	
Acalypha californica	California Copperleaf	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral, scrub	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Arctostaphylos densiflora 'Howard McMinn'	McMinn Manzanita	broadleaf evergreen shrub	7-9, 14-21	✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Arctostaphylos glauca	Bigberry Manzanita	broadleaf evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Arctostaphylos manzanita	Common Manzanita	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral, forest, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Arctostaphylos otayensis	Otay Manzanita	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Arctostaphylos refugioensis	Refugio Manzanita	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓				✓		
Artemisia californica	California Sagebrush	evergreen subshrub	1-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Atriplex lentiformis ssp. Breweri	Quail Bush	evergreen or deciduous shrub	7-14, 18, 19	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Calycanthus occidentalis	Spice Bush	deciduous shrub	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		

General Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Ceanothus crassifolius	Hoaryleaf Ceanothus	broadleaf evergreen shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceanothus greggii ssp. Perplexans	Cupleaf Lilac	broadleaf evergreen shrub			✓	✓	chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceonothus griseus 'Santa Ana'	Santa Ana Ceonothus	evergreen shrub		✓			chaparral	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		
Ceanothus impressus	Santa Barbara Ceanothus	evergreen shrub		✓			chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Ceanothus megacarpus	Big Pod Ceanothus	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceonothus verrucosus	Wartystem Ceonothus	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ceanothus 'Concha'	Concha Ceanothus	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus 'Ray Hartman'	Ray Hartman Ceanothus	evergreen shrub	5-9, 14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Cercis occidentalis	Western Redbud	deciduous shrub/tree	2-24	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Cercocarpus betuloides	Western Mountain Mahogany	evergreen shrub/tree	6-24	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		
Cneoridium dumosum	Bushrue	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Dendromecon harfordii	Channel Island Bush Poppy	evergreen shrub	7-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Dendromecon rigida	Bush Poppy	evergreen shrub	4-12, 14-24		✓	✓	chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Encelia californica	Coast Sunflower	evergreen subshrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Encelia farinose	Incienso	evergreen subshrub		✓	✓	✓	chap, scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Eriogonum arborescens	Santa Cruz Island Buckwheat	evergreen shrub	14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Eriogonum fasciculatum	California Buckwheat	woody perennial	8, 9, 12-24	✓		✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Eriogonum grande var. rubescens	Red Buckwheat	evergreen subshrub	14-24	✓			beach/dune, css	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Eriogonum parvifolium	Coastal Buckwheat	evergreen subshrub		✓			beach/dune, css	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Fallugia paradoxa	Apache Plume	semi-deciduous shrub	2-23	✓	✓	✓	scrub, woodland	✓			✓✓				✓		

General Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Fremontodendron californicum	California Flannelbush	evergreen shrub	7-24	✓	✓	✓	chap, forest	✓			✓✓				✓		
Galvezia speciosa	Island Bush Snapdragon	evergreen shrub	14-24	✓	✓		css	✓	✓			✓			✓		
Heteromeles arbutifolia	Toyon	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub	5-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Hyptis emoryi	Desert Lavender	semi-evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Isocoma menziesii var. menziesii	Menzies' Goldenbush	evergreen subshrub		✓			css, beach/dune	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Iva hayesiana	Hayes Iva	evergreen shrub	10-13	✓	✓	✓	css, marsh	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Justicia californica	Chuparosa	semi-deciduous shrub		✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		
Keckiella antirrhinoides	Yellow Bush Penstemon	semi-evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Lepechinia fragrans	Fragrant Pitcher Sage	semi-evergreen shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Mahonia nevinii	Nevin's Barberry	evergreen shrub	8-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓			✓✓	✓			✓		
Malacothamnus fasciculatus	Chaparral Mallow	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Malosma laurina (Rhus laurina)	Laurel Sumac	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Ornithostaphylos oppositifolia	Baja Bird Bush	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Prunus ilicifolia ssp. Ilicifolia	Hollyleaf Cherry	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub	7-9, 12-24	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Rhamnus californica	Coffeeberry	evergreen shrub	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chap., woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Rhamnus californica 'Eve Case'	Coffeeberry	evergreen shrub	4-24	✓	✓		chap., woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Rhamnus crocea	Redberry	evergreen shrub	14-21	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Rhamnus ilicifolia	Hollyleaf Redberry	evergreen shrub	7-16, 18-21	✓	✓	✓	chaparral, woodland, forest	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Rhus integrifolia	Lemonadeberry	evergreen shrub	8, 9, 14-17, 19-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		

General Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Rhus ovata	Sugar Bush	evergreen shrub	9-12, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Ribes aureum var. gracillimum	Golden Currant	semi-deciduous shrub	1-24		✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		
Ribes malvaceum 'Dancing Tassels'	Dancing Tassels Currant	deciduous shrub	6-9, 14-21	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Ribes speciosum	Fuchsia Flowering Gooseberry	deciduous shrub	8,9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		
Ribes viburnifolium	Catalina Perfume	evergreen shrub	8,9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	css	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓			✓		
Rosa californica	California Wild Rose	semi-deciduous shrub		✓	✓	✓	riparian, woodland	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		
Salvia apiana	White Sage	evergreen shrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Salvia clevelandii	Cleveland Sage	evergreen shrub	8,9, 12-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Salvia leucophylla	Purple Sage	semi-evergreen shrub	8, 9, 14-17	✓	✓		css, chap	✓			✓✓	✓			✓		
Salvia mellifera 'Tera Seca'	Tera Seca Sage	semi-evergreen subshrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Sambucus mexicana	Mexican Elderberry	deciduous shrub/tree	1-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓		
Simmondsia chinensis	Jojoba	evergreen shrub	7-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Trichostema lanatum	Woolly Blue Curls	evergreen shrub	14-24	✓	✓		chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Groundcovers, Vines, Succulents, Perennials, Annuals																	
*Achillea millefoilum **	Yarrow	herbaceous perennial	1-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Adenostoma fasciculatum 'Nicolas'	Prostrate Chamise	groundcover	14-16, 18-24	✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Agave deserti	Desert Century Plant	succulent	12-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Agave shawii	Shaw's Century Plant	succulent		✓	✓		css	✓			✓✓				✓		
Arctostaphylos edmundsii 'Carmel Sur'	Carmel Sur Manzanita	groundcover	6-9, 14-24	✓	✓		ocean bluffs	✓	✓			✓			✓		
Arctostaphylos hookeri 'Monterey Carpet'	Monterey Carpet Manzanita	groundcover		✓	✓		woodland		✓		✓	✓			✓		

General Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi 'Point Reyes'	Point Reyes Bearberry	groundcover	1-9, 14-24	✓		✓	woodland	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		
Arctostaphylos 'Pacific Mist'	Pacific Mist Manzanita	groundcover	7-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Aristolochia californica	California Dutchman's Pipe	deciduous vine		✓	✓	✓	woodland		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Artemisia californica 'Canyon Gray'	Canyon Gray Sagebrush	groundcover	1-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓				✓		
Artemisia ludoviciana	Silver Wormwood	creeping perennial	1-24			✓	scrub	✓			✓				✓		
Baccharis pilularis 'Pigeon Point' or 'Twin Peaks'	Dwarf Coyote Bush	groundcover	5-11, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Baccharis pilularis ssp. consanguinea	Coyote Bush	woody perennial	5-11, 14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Baccharis 'Centennial'	Centennial Desert Broom	groundcover	10-13		✓	✓	scrub	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Calystegia macrostegia 'Anacapa Pink'	Island Morning-glory	evergreen vine		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓			✓			✓		
*Camissonia (Oenothera) cheiranthifolia **	Beach Evening Primrose	herbaceous perennial		✓			beach/dune	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus griseus horizontalis 'Yankee Point'	Carmel Creeper	groundcover	5-9,14-17, 19-24	✓	✓		css, forest	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus hearstiorum	Heart Ceanothus	groundcover		✓			css, forest	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus maritimus	Maritime Ceanothus	groundcover		✓			css	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Ceanothus 'Anchor Bay'	Anchor Bay Ceanothus	groundcover		✓	✓		css, forest	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		
Dichelostemma capitatum	Wild Hyacinth	bulb	1-24	✓		✓	many	✓			✓✓				✓		
Distichlis spicata	Salt Grass	creeping perennial		✓		✓	beach/dune, marsh	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓		
Dudleya hassei	Catalina Live-forever	succulent		✓		✓	css	✓	✓	✓	✓✓				✓		
Dudleya pulverulenta	Chalk Dudleya	succulent		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Epilobium californicum	California Fuchsia	herbaceous perennial		✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Epilobium canum	Hoary California Fuchsia	herbaceous perennial		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		

General Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Eriogonum crocatum	Saffron Buckwheat	evergreen subshrub/ herbaceous perennial	12-24	✓	✓		css	✓			✓✓				✓		
Eriogonum fasciculatum 'Dana Point'	Dana Point Buckwheat	groundcover	8, 9, 12-24	✓	✓		css	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Eriophyllum confertiflorum	Golden Yarrow	herbaceous subshrub		✓	✓		many	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓		
Eschscholzia californica	California Poppy	annual	1-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
*Fragaria californica **	Woodland Strawberry	groundcover		✓	✓	✓	chaparral, forest		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓		
Grindelia stricta	Gum Plant	evergr. herb. perennial		✓	✓		css, chap, beach	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Helianthemum scoparium	Sun Rose	herbaceous subshrub		✓	✓	✓	css, forest	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Huechera maxima	Island Alum Root	evergreen perennial		✓		✓	css, chaparral		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
*Iris douglasiana **	Douglas Iris	herbaceous perennial	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	grassland, forest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Lasthenia californica	California Goldfields	annual		✓	✓		css, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		
*Linum lewisii **	Blue Flax	herbaceous perennial		✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Lonicera subspicata	Chaparral Honeysuckle	deciduous vine/shrub		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Lotus scoparius	Deerweed	herbaceous perennial		✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Mirabilis californica	Wishbone Bush	perennial		✓		✓	chap, grassland	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Opuntia littoralis	Coastal Prickly Pear	low-growing cactus		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Romneya coulteri	Matilija Poppy	clumping semi-everg perennial	4-12, 14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓				✓		
Romneya trichocalyx	Hairy Matilija Poppy	clumping semi-everg perennial		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓			✓✓				✓		
Salvia cedrosensis	Cedros Island Sage	perennial		✓			scrub	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		

General Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Salvia greggii	Autumn Sage	woody perennial	8-24		✓	✓	grassland, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓			✓		
Salvia sonomensis *	Creeping Sage	perennial	7-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓	✓		✓				✓		
Salvia spathacea	Hummingbird Sage	perennial		✓	✓		many		✓	✓	✓✓				✓		
Satureja douglasii	Yerba Buena	evergr. herb. perennial	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chap., woodland		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Sisyrhynchium bellum *	Blue-eyed Grass	perennial	4-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Sphaeralcea ambigua	Desert Mallow	woody perennial			✓	✓	scrub	✓	✓		✓				✓		
Symphoricarpos mollis	Creeping Snowberry	groundcover	4-24	✓	✓		chap, woodland		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
Venegasia carpesioides	Canyon Sunflower	semi-evergreen subshrub		✓	✓	✓	css, chap, woodland	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		
Yucca schidigera	Mohave Yucca	succulent	10-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓				✓		
Yucca whipplei	Our Lord's Candle	succulent	2-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chap, scrub	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Grasses and Grass-like Plants															✓		
Aristida purpurea	Purple Three-Awn	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Bouteloua curtipendula	Side-oats Grama	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	scrub, woodland	✓			✓	✓			✓		
Carex pansa	California Meadow Sedge	creeping perennial		✓		✓	bluffs, strand	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		
Deschampsia caespitosa *	Tufted Hairgrass	perennial bunchgrass	1-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		
Juncus patens	California Gray Rush	perennial rush	8-24	✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Leymus condensatus 'Canyon Prince'	Canyon Prince Wild Rye	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chap, woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓		
Muhlenbergia rigens *	Deergrass	bunchgrass	4-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Nasella pulchra *	Purple Needlegrass	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chap, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓				✓		
Sporobolus airoides	Alkali dropseed	perennial bunchgrass	1-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓		

General Plant List (Cont.)	

[1] References: *California Native Plants for the Garden*. Carol Bornstein, David Fross, & Bart O'Brien. Cachuma Press (2005). *California Native Trees & Shrubs*. Lee W. Lenz & John Dourley. Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden (1981). *Plants of El Camino Real*. Tree of Life Nursery (2004). *Western Garden Book*. Kathleen Norris Brenzel, ed. Sunset Publishing (2007).
[2] Indicates region that species may be grown in, based on horticultural references. Verify the cold-hardiness of desired species, especially for higher elevations. Coastal region includes Sunset *Western Garden Book* zones 22 and 24; Intermediate region includes Sunset zones 3, 20, 21, and 23; Inland region includes Sunset zones 2, 18, and 19.
[3] Note that some native plants may not be permitted in certain fire fuel management areas, or are only permitted under specific planting and management conditions. Consult with appropriate county fire authority as to the applicability of a proposed plant species list.
[4] H = high (full sun); M = medium (partial shade); L = low (full shade)
[5] Refers to summer water needed after establishment. VL = very low (summer water every 4 weeks; two check marks indicates that species may acclimate to seasonal rainfall, especially if planted in its native region and conditions); L = low (summer water every 4 weeks); M = medium (summer water every 2-3 weeks); H = high (summer water every week; some species may require constant moisture)
* Can be used in a native meadow planting as a lawn substitute, for example: *Achillea millefolium, Camissonia cheiranthifolia, Deschampsia caespitosa, Fragaria californica, Iris douglasiana, Leymus triticoides 'Gray Dawn', Linum Lewisii, Muhlenbergia rigens, Nasella pulchra, Salvia sonomensis, Sisyrhynchium bellum*

Table 33. Bioretention Plant List.

Bioretention Plant List				**Region[2]**				**Light Level[4]**			**Moisture[5]**				**Uses**		
Latin Name[1]	**Common Name**	**Form**	**Sunset Zone**	**Coastal**	**Intermediate**	**Inland**	**Native Community[3]**	**H**	**M**	**L**	**VL**	**L**	**M**	**H**	**General**	**Bioretention**	**Roof**
Trees																	
Chilopsis linearis	Desert Willow	deciduous tree/shrub	7-14, 18-23	✓	✓	✓	riparian, scrub	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	
Myrica californica	Pacific Wax Myrtle	broadleaf evergreen tree/shrub	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	
Platanus racemosa	California Sycamore	deciduous tree	4-24	✓	✓		riparian	✓			✓✓	✓	✓			✓	
Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra	Lance-leaf Willow	deciduous tree		✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	
Umbellularia californica	California Bay Laurel	broadleaf evergreen tree	4-10, 12-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓		✓✓	✓				✓	
Shrubs																	
Amorpha fruticosa	False Indigobush	deciduous shrub		✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Calycanthus occidentalis	Spice Bush	deciduous shrub	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	
Ceonothus griseus 'Santa Ana'	Santa Ana Ceonothus	evergreen shrub		✓			chaparral	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	
Iva hayesiana	Hayes Iva	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	css, marsh	✓	✓		✓✓					✓	
Justicia californica	Chuparosa	semi-decid shrub	10-13	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	
Mahonia nevinii	Nevin's Barberry	evergreen shrub	8-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓			✓✓	✓				✓	
Ribes speciosum	Fuchsia Flowering Gooseberry	deciduous shrub	8, 9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland		✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	
Ribes viburnifolium	Catalina Perfume	evergreen shrub	8, 9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	css	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓				✓	
Rosa californica	California Wild Rose	semi-deciduous shrub		✓	✓	✓	riparian, woodland	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓			✓	
Sambucus mexicana	Mexican Elderberry	deciduous shrub/tree	1-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland	✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	

Bioretention Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Groundcovers, Vines, Succulents, Perennials, Annuals																	
Achillea millefoilum	Yarrow	herbaceous perennial	1-24	✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓	
Artemisia douglasiana	Mugwort	herbaceous perennial		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	
Baccharis pilularis 'Pigeon Point' or 'Twin Peaks'	Dwarf Coyote Bush	groundcover	5-11, 14-24	✓	✓		css, forest	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	
Ceanothus 'Anchor Bay'	Anchor Bay Ceanothus	groundcover														✓	
Huechera maxima	Island Alum Root	evergreen perennial		✓		✓	css, chaparral		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
Iris douglasiana	Douglas Iris	herbaceous perennial	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	grassland, forest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
Mimulus cardinalis	Scarlet Monkeyflower	herbaceous perennial	4-24	✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Polypodium californicum	California Polypody	summer-dormant fern		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland		✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Satureja douglasii	Yerba Buena	evergr. herb. perennial	4-9, 14-24	✓	✓		chap., woodland		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Venegasia carpesioides	Canyon Sunflower	semi-evergreen subshrub		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	
Grasses and Grass-like Plants																	
Aristida purpurea	Purple Three-Awn	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓					✓	
Carex pansa	California Meadow Sedge	creeping perennial		✓		✓	bluffs, strand	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Carex praegracilis	California Field Sedge	creeping perennial		✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Deschampsia caespitosa	Tufted Hairgrass	perennial bunchgrass	1-24	✓	✓	✓	woodland, forest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Distichlis spicata	Salt Grass	creeping perennial		✓		✓	beach/dune, marsh	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	
Eleocharis montevidensis	Spike Rush	grass-like perennial		✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	

Bioretention Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Juncus patens	California Gray Rush	perennial rush	8-24	✓	✓	✓	riparian	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	
Leymus condensatus 'Canyon Prince'	Canyon Prince Wild Rye	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland	✓	✓		✓	✓				✓	
Leymus triticoides 'Grey Dawn'	Grey Dawn Creeping Wild Rye	creeping perennial grass		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral, woodland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
Muhlenbergia rigens *	Deergrass	bunchgrass	4-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓					✓	
Scirpus cenuus	Low Bulrush	grass-like perennial		✓	✓		marsh	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	
Sporobolus airoides	Alkali dropseed	perennial bunchgrass	1-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	

[1] References: *California Native Plants for the Garden*. Carol Bornstein, David Fross, & Bart O'Brien. Cachuma Press (2005). *California Native Trees & Shrubs*. Lee W. Lenz & John Dourley. Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden (1981). *Plants of El Camino Real*. Tree of Life Nursery (2004). *Western Garden Book*. Kathleen Norris Brenzel, ed. Sunset Publishing (2007).
[2] Indicates region that species may be grown in, based on horticultural references. Verify the cold-hardiness of desired species, especially for higher elevations. Coastal region includes Sunset *Western Garden Book* zones 22 and 24; Intermediate region includes Sunset zones 3, 20, 21, and 23; Inland region includes Sunset zones 2, 18, and 19.
[3] Note that some native plants may not be permitted in certain fire fuel management areas, or are only permitted under specific planting and management conditions. Consult with appropriate county fire authority as to the applicability of a proposed plant species list.
[4] H = high (full sun); M = medium (partial shade); L = low (full shade)
[5] Refers to summer water needed after establishment. VL = very low (summer water every 4 weeks; two check marks indicates that species may acclimate to seasonal rainfall, especially if planted in its native region and conditions); L = low (summer water every 4 weeks); M = medium (summer water every 2-3 weeks); H = high (summer water every week; some species may require constant moisture)

Table 34. Vegetated Roof Plant List.

Vegetated Roof Plant List				**Region[2]**				**Light Level[4]**			**Moisture[5]**				**Uses**		
Latin Name[1]	**Common Name**	**Form**	**Sunset Zone**	**Coastal**	**Intermediate**	**Inland**	**Native Community[3]**	**H**	**M**	**L**	**VL**	**L**	**M**	**H**	**General**	**Bioretention**	**Roof**
Shrubs																	
Euphorbia misera	Cliff Spurge	shrub		✓		✓	scrub	✓			✓						
Iva hayesiana	Hayes Iva	evergreen shrub		✓	✓	✓	css, marsh	✓	✓		✓✓						
Groundcovers, Vines, Succulents, Perennials, Annuals																	
Achillea millefoilum	Yarrow	herbaceous perennial	1-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓	✓	✓✓	✓	✓	✓			
Adenostoma fasciculatum 'Nicolas'	Prostrate Chamise	groundcover	4-16, 18-24	✓	✓		chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓						
Ambrosia chamissonis	Sand Bur	sprawling perennial		✓			dunes	✓			✓✓						
Ambrosia pumila	San Diego Ambrosia	groundcover		✓	✓		dunes	✓	✓		✓✓	✓					
Antigonon leptopus	San Miguel Coral Vine	climbing vine	12, 13, 18-24	✓	✓		chap, scrub	✓	✓			✓	✓				
Artemisia californica	California Sagebrush	evergreen subshrub	1-24	✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓						
Artemisia ludoviciana	Silver Wormwood	creeping perennial	1-24			✓	scrub	✓			✓						
Artemisia pycnocephala	Beach Sagewort	herbaceous perennial	1-24	✓		✓	css, dune	✓	✓		✓	✓					
Baileya multiradiata	Desert Marigold	perennial			✓	✓	scrub, grassland	✓			✓✓	✓					
Baccharis pilularis 'Pigeon Point' or 'Twin Peaks'	Dwarf Coyote Bush	groundcover	5-11, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓					
Camissonia (Oenothera) cheiranthifolia	Beach Evening Primrose	herbaceous perennial		✓			beach/dune	✓	✓		✓✓	✓					
Dichelostemma capitatum	Wild Hyacinth	bulb		✓		✓	many	✓			✓✓						
Dudleya hassei	Catalina Live-forever	succulent		✓		✓	css	✓	✓	✓	✓✓						
Dudleya pulverulenta	Chalk Dudleya	succulent		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓						
Epilobium californicum	California Fuchsia	herbaceous perennial		✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓						

Vegetated Roof Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Epilobium canum	Hoary California Fuchsia	herbaceous perennial		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓						
Eriogonum crocatum	Saffron Buckwheat	evergreen subshrub/ herbaceous perennial	12-24	✓	✓		css	✓			✓✓						
Eriophyllum confertiflorum	Golden Yarrow	herbaceous subshrub		✓	✓		many	✓	✓			✓	✓				
Eschscholzia californica	California Poppy	annual	1-24	✓	✓	✓	scrub	✓			✓✓						
Helianthemum scoparium	Sun Rose	herbaceous subshrub		✓	✓	✓	css, forest	✓	✓		✓✓						
Isocoma menziesii var. menziesii	Menzies' Goldenbush	evergreen subshrub		✓			css, beach/dune	✓	✓		✓✓						
Lasthenia californica	California Goldfields	annual		✓	✓		css, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓					
Mirabilis californica	Wishbone Bush	perennial		✓		✓	chap., grassland	✓			✓	✓					
Opuntia littoralis	Coastal Prickly Pear	low-growing cactus		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓			✓✓						
Salvia cedrosensis	Cedros Island Sage	perennial		✓			scrub	✓	✓		✓✓						
Salvia greggii	Autumn Sage	woody perennial	8-24		✓	✓	grassland, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓	✓					
Salvia mellifera 'Tera Seca'	Tera Seca Sage	semi-evergreen subshrub		✓	✓		css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓	✓					
Salvia sonomensis	Creeping Sage	perennial	7-9, 14-24	✓	✓	✓	chap., woodland	✓	✓		✓						
Sedum sp. **	Sedum	succulent		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓✓	✓					
Sisyrhynchium bellum	Blue-eyed Grass	perennial	4-24	✓	✓	✓	many	✓	✓		✓✓						
Sphaeralcea ambigua	Desert Mallow	woody perennial			✓	✓	scrub	✓	✓		✓						
Grasses and Grass-like Plants																	
Aristida purpurea	Purple Three-Awn	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chaparral	✓	✓		✓✓						
Bouteloua curtipendula	Side-oats Grama	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	scrub, woodland	✓			✓	✓					

Vegetated Roof Plant List (Cont.)				Region[2]				Light Level[4]			Moisture[5]				Uses		
Latin Name[1]	Common Name	Form	Sunset Zone	Coastal	Intermediate	Inland	Native Community[3]	H	M	L	VL	L	M	H	General	Bioretention	Roof
Nasella pulchra	Purple Needlegrass	bunchgrass		✓	✓	✓	css, chap, woodland	✓	✓		✓✓						

[1] References: *California Native Plants for the Garden*. Carol Bornstein, David Fross, & Bart O'Brien. Cachuma Press (2005). *California Native Trees & Shrubs*. Lee W. Lenz & John Dourley. Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden (1981). *Plants of El Camino Real*. Tree of Life Nursery (2004). *Western Garden Book*. Kathleen Norris Brenzel, ed. Sunset Publishing (2007).
[2] Indicates region that species may be grown in, based on horticultural references. Verify the cold-hardiness of desired species, especially for higher elevations. Coastal region includes Sunset *Western Garden Book* zones 22 and 24; Intermediate region includes Sunset zones 3, 20, 21, and 23; Inland region includes Sunset zones 2, 18, and 19.
[3] Note that some native plants may not be permitted in certain fire fuel management areas, or are only permitted under specific planting and management conditions. Consult with appropriate county fire authority as to the applicability of a proposed plant species list.
[4] H = high (full sun); M = medium (partial shade); L = low (full shade)
[5] Refers to summer water needed after establishment. VL = very low (summer water every 4 weeks; two check marks indicates that species may acclimate to seasonal rainfall, especially if planted in its native region and conditions); L = low (summer water every 4 weeks); M = medium (summer water every 2-3 weeks); H = high (summer water every week; some species may require constant moisture)
[**] Several Sedum species may be used for vegetated roofs, including: *S. clavatum, S. hakonense, S. lineare, S. nussbaumerianum, S. repestre, S. spathulifolium*

Appendix B: California Planning and Regulatory Framework for LID

Introduction

Low Impact Development is a relatively new practice in California. As such, LID is still being integrated into the California planning process. Very few general plans have water or water resources elements, and even fewer specifically address LID and hydromodification. Since the general plan is the foundation of the California planning process, and LID is not well addressed in general plans, LID is also inconsistently addressed in subsequent steps in the planning process.

When LID is addressed in the planning process, it is frequently incorporated at the site planning stage, which is too late in the process to make the kinds of impacts that are possible.

Currently, the State Water Resources Control Boards and California Regional Water Quality Control Boards are driving the use of LID measures in new development. The US Environmental Protection Agency, which has published several documents on both low impact development and smart growth as stormwater best management practices, also encourages LID.

NOTE: The following information is current as of the publishing of this document. Please contact the appropriate regulatory agency for the most up-to-date information.

LID in NPDES Stormwater Permits

Municipal Permits

Since the adoption of the San Diego County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) Permit in 2007, municipal permits within the region have contained specific LID and hydromodification requirements. The LID terminology is new, but the underpinnings of LID in MS4 permits in Southern California have existed for some time. The major emphasis of the LID requirements in municipal permits is on reduction of impervious area in order to facilitate infiltration and reduce urban runoff. New MS4 permits include LID requirements that apply to specified categories of new development and redevelopment projects. The Permittees are tasked with the responsibility of developing design and maintenance criteria and establishing minimum standards for the use of LID practices. They are also required to develop manuals or technical guidance for municipal employees and private sector practitioners involved with the implementation of LID practices.

San Diego County MS4 Permit

San Diego County's current MS4 Permit was adopted in 2007 (RWQCB Order No. R9-2007-01, NPDES Permit No. CAS0108758). The permit was the first in the region to contain specific LID requirements. Priority Development Projects are required, where feasible, to:

a) Conserve natural areas, including existing trees, other vegetation, and soils.
b) Construct streets, sidewalks, or parking lot aisles to the minimum widths necessary, provided that public safety and a walkable environment for pedestrians are not compromised.
c) Minimize the impervious footprint of the project.
d) Minimize soil compaction.
e) Minimize disturbances to natural drainages (e.g., natural swales, topographic depressions, etc.)
f) Minimize directly connected impervious areas and promote infiltration.

g) Drain a portion of impervious areas (rooftops, parking lots, sidewalks, walkways, patios, etc) into pervious areas prior to discharge, where feasible.
h) Properly design and construct the pervious areas to effectively receive and infiltrate or treat runoff from impervious areas, taking into consideration the pervious areas' soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.
i) Construct a portion of walkways, trails, overflow parking lots, alleys, or other low-traffic areas with permeable surfaces, such as pervious concrete, porous asphalt, unit pavers, and granular materials, where site and soil conditions permit.

In addition, Priority Development Projects are required to maintain predevelopment flow rates and durations for a range of storms designated by the County.

Orange County MS4 Permits

Orange County has two separate NPDES Permits, which are administered by the Santa Ana and San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Boards. The current Santa Ana Region Permit was renewed in 2009 (RWQCB Order No. R8-2009-0030, NPDES Permit No. CAS618030). The San Diego Region Permit was also renewed in 2009 (RWQCB Order No. R9-2009-002, NPDES Permit No. CAS0108740).

Santa Ana Region: The permit requires priority development projects to ascertain the impact of the development on the site's hydrologic regime, and attempt to maintain or replicate the pre-development hydrologic regime through the use of design techniques that create a functionally equivalent post-development hydrologic regime. This is accomplished through site preservation techniques and the use of integrated and distributed micro-scale storm water infiltration, retention, detention, evapotranspiration, filtration and treatment systems as close as feasible to the source of runoff. LID site design principles must be followed to reduce runoff to a level consistent with the maximum extent practicable (MEP) standard. Priority development projects are required to infiltrate, harvest and re-use, evapotranspire, or bio-treat the 85th percentile storm event. Biotreatment systems may only be used if infiltration, evapotranspiration, and reuse are infeasible.

The Permittees are required to minimize the short and long-term impacts on receiving water quality from new developments and significant re-developments, including submittal of a Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP), emphasizing implementation of LID principles and addressing hydrologic conditions of concern, prior to issuance of any grading or building permits or recordation of any subdivision maps. The WQMPs are required to include BMPs for source control, pollution prevention, site design, LID implementation and structural treatment control BMPs.

San Diego Region: The permit requires the following LID BMPs to be implemented at all Development Projects where applicable and feasible:

a) Conserve natural areas, including existing trees, other vegetation, and soils.
b) Construct streets, sidewalks, or parking lot aisles to the minimum widths necessary, provided that public safety is not compromised.
c) Minimize the impervious footprint of the project.
d) Minimize soil compaction to landscaped areas.
e) Minimize disturbances to natural drainages (e.g., natural swales, topographic depressions, etc.)
f) Disconnect impervious surfaces through distributed pervious areas.

Priority Development Projects are required to implement LID BMPs which will collectively minimize directly connected impervious areas, limit loss of existing infiltration capacity, and protect areas that provide important water quality benefits necessary to maintain riparian and aquatic biota, and/or are particularly susceptible to erosion and sediment loss.

The following LID BMPs must be implemented at all Priority Development Projects where technically feasible as required below:

(i) Maintain or restore natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors (including depressions, areas of permeable soils, swales, and ephemeral and intermittent streams.

(ii) Projects with landscaped or other pervious areas must, where feasible, drain runoff from impervious areas (rooftops, parking lots, sidewalks, walkways, patios, etc) into pervious areas prior to discharge to the MS4. The amount of runoff from impervious areas that is to drain to pervious areas shall not exceed the total capacity of the project's pervious areas to infiltrate or treat runoff, taking into consideration the pervious areas' geologic and soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.

(iii) Projects with landscaped or other pervious areas must, where feasible, properly design and construct the pervious areas to effectively receive and infiltrate or treat runoff from impervious areas, prior to discharge to the MS4. Soil compaction for these areas shall be minimized. The amount of the impervious areas that are to drain to pervious areas must be based upon the total size, soil conditions, slope, and other pertinent factors.

(iv) Projects with low traffic areas and appropriate soil conditions must construct walkways, trails, overflow parking lots, alleys, or other low-traffic areas with permeable surfaces, such as pervious concrete, porous asphalt, unit pavers, and granular materials.

LID BMPs are required to capture and retain the volume of runoff produced from a 24-hour 85th percentile storm event, if technically feasible. LID biofiltration BMPs may be used to treat any volume that cannot be retained onsite. Conventional BMPs may only be used if LID BMPs are infeasible.

The Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP) shall be incorporated into the local Sewer System Management Plan (SSMP) and implemented by each Co-permittee so that estimated post-project runoff discharge rates and durations shall not exceed pre-development discharge rates and durations. Where the proposed project is located on an already developed site, the pre-project discharge rate and duration shall be that of the pre-developed, naturally occurring condition.

Riverside County MS4 Permit

The current Riverside County MS4 Permit was adopted in 2010 (RWQCB Order No. R8-2010-0033, NPDES Permit No. CAS618033). Priority development projects are required to infiltrate, harvest and use, evapotranspire, or bio-treat the 85th percentile storm event. Preference is given to retention through infiltration, harvest and use, and/or evapotranspiration. If these techniques cannot feasibly treat the entire design storm volume, then bio-treatment BMPs can be used. The permit requires new development and redevelopment projects disturbing more than one acre to maintain pre-development site hydrology (including runoff volume, velocity, duration, time of concentration) to the maximum extent practicable for the 2-year return frequency storm.

San Bernardino County MS4 Permit

The current San Bernardino County MS4 Permit was adopted in 2010 (RWQCB Order No. R8-2010-0036, NPDES Permit No. CAS618036). Priority development projects are required to infiltrate, harvest and use, evapotranspire, or bio-treat the 85th percentile storm event. Preference is given to retention through infiltration, harvest and use, and/or evapotranspiration. If these techniques cannot feasibly treat the entire design storm volume, then bio-treatment BMPs can be used. The permit requires new development and redevelopment projects disturbing more than one acre to maintain pre-development site hydrology (including runoff volume, velocity, duration, time of concentration) to the maximum extent practicable for the 2-year return frequency storm.

Ventura County MS4 Permit

Ventura County's current MS4 Permit was adopted in 2000, and is currently under revision (RWQCB Order No. R4-2009-0057, NPDES Permit No. CAS004002). The proposed permit establishes a 5 percent limit on effective impervious area (EIA) for new development and redevelopment, and requires that the design storm runoff volume from 95 percent of the impervious area be retained by infiltration, evapotranspiration, or reuse. EIA is the portion of surface area that is hydrologically connected via sheet flow over a hardened conveyance or impervious surface without intervening medium to mitigate stormwater from the design storm. On infill projects where 5 percent is not technically feasible, the project must reduce percent EIA to as close to 5 percent as feasible and no more than 30 percent of the total project area. The EIA difference may be made up through off-site mitigation. Off-site mitigation is required for the volume of stormwater from the design storm that that cannot be retained on-site within the 5 percent EIA limitations. Any design storm volume runoff from the impervious area of the site needs to be treated for stormwater quality.

Treatment BMPs must be selected in the following order of preference: Infiltration BMPs, BMPs that store and reuse stormwater, BMPs that incorporate vegetation and integrate multiple uses, BMPs that percolate runoff through engineered soils and allow it to slowly discharge downstream, and proprietary treatment control BMPs that are based on LID. Bioretention with an underdrain (biotreatment) is considered a treatment BMP and can be used only after the design storm volume has been retained and the water used on site.

A Technical Guidance Manual (TGM) was developed in 2002 for the previous permit to explain how to design and implement a variety of specific LID and Best Management Practices (BMPs) for the treatment of storm water utilizing source control, site design and structural treatment control. The 2002 TGM will be updated for the new permit requirements to provide cost effective strategies to successfully meet the latest storm water quality improvement goals. The new TGM will also provide alternative compliance measures where LID is infeasible or limited.

Los Angeles County MS4 Permit

Los Angeles County's current MS4 Permit was issued in 2001 and amended in 2006, 2007, and 2009 (RWQCB Order No. R4-2001-182, NPDES Permit No. CAS004001). A new permit is currently under development. There are no specific LID requirements in the current permit. The current LA County MS4 Permit requires that post-construction treatment control BMPs incorporate, at a minimum, one of the following design standards:

1. Volumetric Treatment Control BMP (Any of the four methods would be acceptable)
    a. 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event, or
    b. Volume of runoff produced from a 0.75 inch storm event, or
    c. Volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage to achieve 80 percent volume treatment, or
    d. Volume of runoff from a historical-record based reference 24-hour rainfall for treatment that achieves the same reduction in pollutant loads achieved by the 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event.
2. Flow Based Treatment Control BMP (Any of the three methods would be acceptable)
    a. Flow of runoff produced from a rain event equal to at least 0.2 inches per hour intensity, or
    b. The flow of runoff produced from a rain event equal to at least two times the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity for Los Angeles County, or
    c. The flow from runoff produced from a rain event that will result in treatment of the same portion of runoff as treated using volumetric standards above.

The current Los Angeles County MS4 Permit does not require any LID measures. However, the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works proactively developed an LID manual for both private and public projects. As of January 2009, such projects within unincorporated LA County

are required to implement LID measures (County of Los Angeles, 2009). The LID manual requires infiltration of ΔV, the increase of the runoff volume at parcel level (if possible). If parcel level LID is not possible, then the developer can apply for a regional LID solution. Currently, Los Angeles County is developing another LID Manual for infrastructure projects such as highways and drainage projects.

Phase II Municipal Permits

The SWRCB adopted a statewide General Phase II MS4 Permit in April 2003 (SWRCB Order No. 2003-0005-DWQ). The general permit covers small MS4s that are not directly regulated by the Phase I permits. Phase II communities are required to develop stormwater management programs that reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) and protect water quality. The Permittees are required to address stormwater runoff from new development and redevelopment projects that disturb more than one acre by developing and implementing control strategies, which can include a combination of structural and non-structural BMPs.

General Construction Permits

As of July 2010, all discharges related to construction activity will be required to obtain coverage under the statewide Construction General Permit (SWRCB Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ). The new permit establishes statewide post-construction runoff standards and requires the maintenance of a site's predevelopment hydrology in order to control hydromodification.

The regulatory approach of the permit is one of effluent limitation and hydrograph control. The pre-development site hydrology must be evaluated and approximated using structural and non-structural controls so that there is no increase in the volume of runoff that leaves the site and no decrease in the time of concentration.

Incorporating LID into the Planning Process

Incorporating LID into General Plans

Although California has a variety of regional plans, including Regional Blueprints adopted by Councils of Governments, the cornerstone of the California planning process is the general plan. According to Thomas Kent, in his text The Urban General Plan (1964), a general plan is "the official statement of a municipal legislative body which sets forth its major policies concerning desirable future physical development." The general plan process is defined by Government Code Sections 65000-66037, which delegate most local land use decisions to individual cities and counties across the state. Each county and incorporated city is required to adopt "a comprehensive long term general plan for physical development."

General plans include development goals and policies and lay the foundation for land use decisions made by planning commissions, city councils, or boards of supervisors. General plans must contain text sections and maps or diagrams illustrating the general distribution of land uses, circulation systems, open space, environmental hazard areas, and other policy statements that can be illustrated. The Government Code specifies that general plans must contain seven mandatory elements or components: circulation, conservation, housing, land use, noise, open-space, and safety. Local governments may also voluntarily adopt other elements addressing topics of local interest. Cities and counties could adopt an optional water element in their general plans, but few have done so. Instead, water has most often been partially addressed in either the mandatory conservation element or in optional natural resources or public facilities elements. Water is frequently addressed only in terms of water supply and/or water conservation.

Possible Approaches to Incorporate LID into General Plans

There are several viable methods of incorporating LID into general plans. One approach would involve amending existing general plan elements to incorporate LID principles, goals, and policies. Since water is most often addressed in the required conservation element, appropriate principles, goals, and policies could be added to this element. In a January 2008, report prepared for the Ocean Protection Council, entitled **"State and Local Policies Encouraging or Requiring Low Impact Development in California,"** The report recommends that a state LID statute should provide language for incorporating low impact development into the mandatory land use and conservation elements of general plans. In addition, since the land use element is the focus of local land use decisions, language on low impact development should also be added to the element. When water is addressed in another element, such as an optional natural resources or water element, LID language should be added to that element.

A second approach would be to develop a new water element. Not many such optional elements have been adopted in California; however, the 2003 edition of the State of California General Plan Guidelines contains a detailed discussion of optional water elements. OPR stated,

> *"Given the importance of water to the state's future, a community would be well served to create a separate water element, in conjunction with the appropriate water supply and resource agencies, in which each aspect of the hydrologic cycle is integrated into a single chapter of the general plan. With recent law that requires land use decisions to be linked to water availability, a water element takes on increased importance."*

An optional element, such as a water element, can be amended at any time, which is important since LID is an evolving practice. To assist local governments in developing water elements, the Local Government Commission included a model water element as appendix to its July 2006 publication, *The Ahwahnee Water Principles, A Blueprint for Regional Sustainability*.

The model water element proposed by the Local Government Commission (LGC) includes sample policies grouped into three sections: 1) Watershed protection and management; 2) Protecting and improving water quality; and 3) Managing supply and demand of water resources. The model element was designed to provide a policy framework to address the links between water and land use. It builds upon the Ahwahnee Water Principles.

Addressing LID through Specific Plans

A specific plan is a flexible tool for systematically implementing general plans. Specific plans must be consistent with Section 65450-65457 of the Government Code. These provisions require that specific plans be consistent with the general plans of the jurisdictions that adopt them. The range of issues addressed and the area covered by specific plans is left to the discretion of the decision-making body of the city or county adopting the plan. Once a specific plan is adopted, all zoning regulations, all public works projects, and all subsequent subdivision and development must be consistent with the specific plan.

Section 65451 of the Government Code specifies the structure of a specific plan. The information that is to be presented by text and diagram includes the distribution, location and extent of land uses within the area covered by the plan. Specific plans also include:

> *"(2) The proposed distribution, location, and extent and intensity of major components of public and private transportation, sewage, water, drainage, solid waste disposal, energy, and other essential facilities proposed to be located*

> *within the area covered by the plan and needed to support the land uses described in the plan.*

In addition, the specific plans contain:

> *"(3) The Standards and criteria by which development will proceed, and standards for the conservation, development, and utilization of natural resources, where applicable," and*
>
> *"(4) A program of implementation measures including regulations, programs, public works projects, and financing measures necessary to carry out paragraphs (1), (2), and (3).*

Since specific plans are flexible and scalable by design, they can be used in different ways to implement LID. If adopted by resolution, a specific plan is a policy document. If adopted by ordinance, a specific plan would be a regulatory document. An overlay specific plan could be adopted either by resolution or ordinance to address only the LID issue. Alternatively, a specific plan could be adopted to address the comprehensive development or redevelopment of a defined area and include LID requirements among the standards and implementation measures applicable to the area.

An example specific plan is being prepared for a portion of the City of San Bernardino as part of the Inland Empire Sustainable Watershed Program (IESWP), a Proposition 50 grant project funded through the CalFed Watershed Program of the California Department of Water Resources. This project, **"The Model Specific Plan for Watershed Sustainability"** was designed to "develop a guide for how urban planners can use land use design to create LID-friendly specific plans that implement LID at a community scale. This approach leverages the efficiency and opportunity of scale to streamline the MS4 storm water runoff permit compliance process.

The IESWP is a capacity building program to increase participation in watershed planning and management in the upper Santa Ana River watershed. It targets land use planners and decision-makers, the development community, and residents by providing products, resources, and forums that encourage the incorporation of watershed and low impact development approaches into the planning and development process.

Addressing LID through Conditions of Approval

One method of addressing LID as early as possible in the planning process and of tracking implementation of LID practices would be to develop and apply both standard and non-standard conditions of approval. Most jurisdictions apply conditions of approval to the approval of development projects. These conditions often relate to a broad range of topics, including grading, drainage, landscaping, and water quality. Conditions of approval normally state what is to be done, who is to do it, when it is to be done, and who is responsible for determining compliance. Conditions are applied to discretionary planning permits and subdivision maps at different levels in the approval process and may be repeated at subsequent levels of approval when they would be informative to applicants or municipal staff.

Many jurisdictions have developed water quality conditions of approval. Such conditions often relate to pollution prevention during construction and planning for the installation of post-construction structural and non-structural water quality control measures.

New conditions of approval requiring consideration of, and planning for, implementation of low impact development measures could be added to the lists of conditions of approval. LID conditions of approval should be applied as early as possible in the project approval process and

repeated at subsequent levels of approval to ensure compliance, timely implementation, and long-term maintenance.

LID and Municipal Codes and Ordinances

LID and Municipal Codes

Municipal codes can relate to low impact development in several ways. Cities and counties can adopt separate LID ordinances to require the use of LID principles in development projects and provide standards for the use of LID. An LID ordinance can specify when LID implementation plans are due and can specify compliance with criteria and standards in a manual or guidance document that can be updated as new information becomes available and as experience with implementation and maintenance of LID measures is gained.

Municipal codes may contain barriers to LID implementation. The magnitude of the barriers in existing ordinances will vary with the purpose of implementing LID measures. If the primary purpose for implementing LID measures is to reduce runoff to improve water quality or to improve flood control, the barrier in existing ordinances may be less difficult to overcome than if the purpose is to achieve a broad watershed protection and enhancement goal.

Many types of codes and ordinances can influence the implementation of LID. Different codes may impact LID differently at different scales. At the site scale, building codes, landscape codes, parking codes, and zoning ordinances can influence site coverage, building dimension, parking requirements and landscaping. Parking codes have received special attention because vehicle parking is a major component of the built environment. These issues are discussed in detail in the January 2008 Tetra Tech analysis of **"State and Local Policies Encouraging or Requiring Low Impact Development in California**" and in an analysis of watershed-based planning strategies completed for Ventura County by the Local Government Commission.

New Ordinances to Facilitate LID

One direct way to use city and county codes to facilitate LID is to adopt specific LID ordinances to require the use of LID principles in development projects. This approach has been followed by the County of Los Angeles, which added a chapter to the Title 12 Environmental Protection of the Los Angeles County Code. This chapter is entitled Low Impact Development (LID) Standards; its stated purpose is to require the use of LID principles in development projects. The chapter states, *"LID builds on conventional design strategies by utilizing every softscape and hardscape surface in the development to perform a beneficial hydrologic function by retaining, detaining, storing, changing the timing of, or filtering stormwater and urban runoff."* The ordinance requires that comprehensive LID plans that demonstrate compliance with an LID Standards Manual be submitted for review and approval by the Department of Public Works. It also specifies that urban and stormwater runoff quantity and quality control standards will be established in the LID Standards Manual that is to be updated and maintained by the Department of Public Works. For subdivisions, the LID plans must be approved prior to tentative map approval. For all other development, an LID plan must be approved prior to issuance of a grading permit or, where a grading permit is not required, prior to issuance of a building permit.

The Subdivision and Planning Zoning Titles of the Los Angeles County Code were amended to add reference to the Low Impact Development Title. In addition, the County adopted ordinances for green building and drought-tolerant landscaping. All three ordinances apply to all administrative and all discretionary projects.

Changes to Los Angeles Municipal Code

The City of Los Angeles amended Chapter VI Article 4.4 Section 64.72 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code in January 2010 to incorporate LID. The code was amended to "expand the applicability of the existing Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) requirements by providing stormwater and rainwater LID strategies for planning, and construction of development and redevelopment projects that require building permits" (LA DPW, 2010).

The City's LID ordinance requires that stormwater runoff from development and redevelopment projects be managed to the maximum extent feasible through onsite infiltration, evapotranspiration, capture and reuse, and biofiltration or bioretention BMPs.

Including LID in Stormwater Ordinances

County of Contra Costa

LID can be included in new stormwater management ordinances or amended into existing ordinances. One example of this is the model developed by the Contra Costa County Clean Water Program (CCCCWP) for adoption by its member municipalities. This ordinance was adopted individually by the County of Contra Costa and the 19 cities and towns in the County after the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board added provision C.3 to the County's 1999 area-wide municipal NPDES permit in 2003. This provision is similar to the SUSMP provisions in other MS4 permits. The permittees began to implement provision C.3 in 2005.

This ordinance is a comprehensive stormwater management and discharge control ordinance. It incorporates LID by requiring that:

> *"Every application for a development project, including but not limited to a rezoning, tentative map, parcel map, conditional use permit, variance, site development permit, design review, or building permit that is subject to the development runoff requirements in the City's NPDES permit shall be accompanied by a stormwater control plan that meets the criteria in the most recent version of the Contra Costa Clean Water Program Stormwater C.3. Guidebook."*

The Guidebook contains step-by-step guidance for preparing the required Stormwater Control Plans. It also includes design procedures and calculation procedures, as well as guidance for the operation and maintenance of stormwater facilities.

Originally, the Stormwater Control Plan requirement applied, with some exceptions, to all developments that created one acre or more of impervious surface, including street and road projects and projects on previously developed sites that result in the addition or replacement of a combined total of one acre or more of impervious surface. Effective August 15, 2006, it applies, again with some exceptions, to all projects that create 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface.

The Contra Costa County Clean Water Program created an LID approach to implementing the Regional Water Board's requirements for applicable new developments to:

- Design the site to minimize imperviousness, detain runoff, and infiltrate runoff where feasible;
- Cover or control sources of stormwater pollutants;
- Treat runoff prior to discharge from the site;

- Ensure runoff does not exceed pre-project peaks and durations; and
- Maintain treatment and flow-control facilities.

Removing Barriers to LID in Current Codes

Removing barriers to LID in existing codes, including zoning codes, is likely to be a time consuming process and vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Perceived barriers to implementation of LID measures are often the result of the needs and experience of multiple departments within a municipality. These departments have promoted standards to facilitate achieving a variety of goals and responsibilities. Not all perceived barriers will need to be removed from existing codes. It may be easier, at least initially, to use overlay zones or specific plans to facilitate implementation of LID practices in both new development and redevelopment projects. As more experience is gained with implementation of LID, standards could be modified in consultation with the departments that promoted the standards that are perceived by stormwater managers to be barriers to LID.

References and Resources

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region. 2007. *Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges of Urban Runoff from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining the Watersheds of the County of San Diego, the Incorporated Cities of San Diego County, the San Diego Unified Port District, and the San Diego County Regional Airport Authority.* San Diego, CA.

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region. 2008. *Draft Ventura County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Permit (NPDES Permit No. CAS004002),* 29 April 2008. Los Angeles, CA.

City of Los Angeles Department of Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation (LA DPW). 2009. *Draft Stormwater Low Impact Development (LID) Ordinance*. http://www.lastormwater.org/Siteorg/download/pdfs/public_anncmnts/LID/Transmittal1.pdf

City of Los Angeles Department of Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation (LA DPW). 2010. Board Report No. 1, January 15, 2010. *Proposed Amendment to the Los Angeles Municipal Code (LAMC) to Include a Low Impact Development (LID) Ordinance – Response to Council Files No. CF 09-1554 (Gruel-Reyes Motion)*. http://www.lastormwater.org/Siteorg/download/pdfs/public_anncmnts/LID/SignedBrdRpt1.11.10.pdf

County of Los Angeles. 2009. *County of Los Angeles Low Impact Development Standards Manual*. http://dpw.lacounty.gov/wmd/LA_County_LID_Manual.pdf.

Local Government Commission. 2005. *Ahwahnee Water Principles*. Sacramento, CA. http://www.lgc.org/ahwahnee/h2o_principles.html

Project Clean Water. 2008. *Countywide Model SUSMP: Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan Requirements for Development Applications.* July 16, 2008 Draft. San Diego, CA.

Governor's Office of Planning and Research, State of California. 2005. *California Planning Guide: An Introduction to Planning in California*. Walsh, S. et al, December 2005 Edition. Sacramento, CA. http://www.opr.ca.gov/planning/publications/California_Planning_Guide_2005.pdf

Governor's Office of Planning and Research, State of California. 2008. *CEQA and Climate Change: Addressing Climate Change Through California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Review*, June 19. 2008. Sacramento, CA.
http://www.opr.ca.gov/ceqa/pdfs/june08-ceqa.pdf

Kent, T. *The Urban General Plan*. 1964. Chandler Publishing Co. San Francisco, CA.

Local Government Commission. 2006. *The Ahwahnee Water Principles*: *A Blueprint for Regional Sustainability.* Corbett, J. et al, July 2006. Sacramento, CA.
http://water.lgc.org/Members/tony/docs/lgc_water_guide.pdf

Parolek, D. G., K. Parolek, and P. C. Crawford. 2008. *Form-Based Codes A Guide for Planners, Urban Designers, Municipalities, and Developers*. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Stein, E. D., S. Zaleski. 2005. *Managing Runoff to Protect Natural Streams: The Latest Developments on Investigation and Management of Hydromodification in California*, Technical Report #475. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, December 2005.

van Empel, C. 2008. "CEQA and New Urbanist Development." *The Environmental Monitor*, Association of Environmental Professionals, Winter 2008. Sacramento, CA.

Appendix C: LID, LEED, and the Sustainable Sites Initiative

LID practices can not only accomplish stormwater management goals but can also aid in obtaining LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) certification. There are currently nine LEED Green Building Rating Systems, all of which are voluntary, consensus-based, and market-driven (U.S. Green Building Council, 2009). The systems are categorized by development type, and internally divided into credit categories. The credit name, number, and LEED point-worth are provided, as well as the credit's intent, requirements, options, and in some cases, potential strategies. A minimum of 40 points are needed for LEED certification. Two rating systems most relevant to LID are for new construction and neighborhood development.

The LEED for New Construction Rating System is designed to guide high-performance commercial and institutional projects, including office buildings, high-rise residential buildings, government buildings, recreational facilities, manufacturing plants, and laboratories of all sizes (U.S. Green Building, 2009). The intent is to promote healthful, durable, affordable, and environmentally sound practices in building design and construction (U.S. Green Building Council, 2009). Credit categories relating to LID include: Sustainable Sites, Water Efficiency, and Materials and Resources. Table C-1 provides examples of LEED credits that LID can be used to address.

Table 35. LEED for New Construction Credit Options.

Category	Credit Number	Credit Name	Points Possible	Possible LID BMP
Sustainable Sites	5.1	Site Development, Protect or Restore Habitat	1	Appropriate native plant selection, protect sensitive areas
	5.2	Site Development, Maximize Open Space	1	Minimize construction footprint
	6.1	Stormwater Design, Quantity Control	1	Multiple LID BMPs
	6.2	Stormwater Design, Quality Control	1	Multiple LID BMPs
	7.1	Heat Island Effect, Non-roof	1	Shade from trees, light colored pervious paving
	7.2	Heat Island Effect, Roof	1	Vegetated roof
Water Efficiency	1.1	Water Efficient Landscaping, Reduce by 50%	2	Rain barrels, cisterns, select appropriate plant species
	1.2	Water Efficient Landscaping, No Potable Use or No Irrigation	4	Soil amendments, capture/reuse
	2.1	Innovative Wastewater Technologies, Reduce potable by 50%	2	Capture/reuse
	3.1	Water Use Reduction, 30% Reduction	2	Capture/reuse
	3.2	Water Use Reduction, 35% Reduction	3	Capture/reuse
	3.3	Water Use Reduction, 40% Reduction	4	Capture/reuse
	3.1	Material Reuse, 5%	1	Multiple LID BMPs
Materials & Resources	3.2	Material Reuse, 10%	1	Multiple LID BMPs
	4.1	Recycled Content, 10%	1	Multiple LID BMPs
	4.2	Recycled Content, 20%	1	Multiple LID BMPs
	5.1	Regional Materials, 10%	1	Multiple LID BMPs
	5.2	Regional Materials, 20%	1	Multiple LID BMPs
		Total Possible Points:	**22**	

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

The LEED for Neighborhood Development Rating System integrates the principles of smart growth, urbanism, and green building to bring buildings together into a neighborhood, and relate the neighborhood to its larger region and landscape (Congress of New Urbanism et al, 2009). These standards have been assembled through collaboration among the Congress of New Urbanism, the U. S. Green Building Council, and the Natural Resources Defense Council. The partnership created the rating system to encourage developers to revitalize existing urban areas, reduce land consumption, reduce automobile dependence, promote pedestrian activity, improve

air quality, decrease polluted stormwater runoff, and build more livable, sustainable, communities for people of all income levels (Congress of New Urbanism et al, 2009). Credit categories relating to LID include: Smart Location & Linkage and Green Construction & Technology. The table below provides examples of LEED credits that LID can be used to address.

Table 36. LEED for Neighborhood Development Credit Options.

Category	Credit Number	Credit Name	Points Possible	Possible LID BMP/Strategy
Smart Location & Linkage	8.1	Steep Slope Protection	1	Vegetated swales, native plants
	9.1	Site Design for Habitat or Wetland Conservation	1	Native plants, infiltration basins, dry ponds, constructed wetlands
	10.1	Restoration of Habitat or Wetlands	1	Restore vegetation
	11.1	Conservation Management of Habitat or Wetlands	1	Preserve existing vegetation and sensitive areas
Neighbor-hood Patter & Design	1.1	Compact Development	1-7	Minimize impervious areas
	6.1	Reduced Parking Footprint	2	Decrease size of parking spaces, pervious pavement
	7.1	Walkable Streets	4-8	Planting trees, curb bump-outs
	12.1	Access to Open Spaces	1	Minimize impervious areas
	13.1	Access to Active Spaces	1	Minimize impervious areas
	15.1	Community Outreach and Involvement	1	Informative signs on public LID structures, meetings

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Table C-2 (Cont.): LEED for Neighborhood Development Credit Options.

Category	Credit Number	Credit Name	Points Possible	Possible LID BMP/Strategy
Green Construction & Technology	1.1	LEED Certified Green Buildings	1-3	Green roofs, cisterns, landscaping
	2.1	Energy Efficiency in Buildings	1-3	Green roofs, cisterns, landscaping
	3.1	Reduced Water Use	1-3	Cisterns, rain barrels
	6.1	Minimize Site Disturbance Through Site Design	1	Native vegetation preservation
	7.1	Minimize Site Disturbance Through Site Design	1	Minimizing construction footprint
	9.1	Stormwater Management	1-5	Vegetated swales
	10.1	Heat Island Reduction, Non-Roof	1	Shade from native trees, light colored pervious paving
	10.2	Heat island Reduction, Roof	1	Vegetated roof
		Total Possible Points:	**40**	

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

The above tables display just some of the options for achieving LEED credit points through LID. There are many other points available under these systems as well as through the other seven rating systems that may be applicable to a given project. Some credit categories have prerequisites that must be met before credit certification can be achieved. The U.S. Green Building Council provides information about all of the LEED rating systems, listing all prerequisites, possible credits, and points.

The Green Building Certification Institute administers LEED certification for all commercial and industrial projects. The certification process begins with a determination of whether LEED is right for a project. The project must then be registered, signifying intent to develop a building which meets LEED certification requirements. Resources will be provided at this time that will assist with the application for certification. Application preparation will require a specific set of documents, depending on the desired credit or certification. Once all materials are assembled, the designated LEED Project Administrator is eligible to submit the application online.

Sustainable Sites Initiative

The Sustainable Sites Initiative, a partnership of the American Society of Landscape Architects, the Lady Bird Johnson Wildflower Center, and the United States Botanic Garden, has established Sustainable Sites Initiative Guidelines to certify sustainable landscapes. The Guidelines are modeled after the LEED program, and offer certification based on the use of prerequisites and credits for specific sustainable design practices. The Initiative is currently in its pilot phase. Ratings are based on a 250 point system. Projects can be awarded one to five stars, based on the number of credits earned. A minimum of 100 credits must be earned in order to be awarded one star. In addition to earning credits, projects must follow several prerequisites in order to qualify as sustainable sites. Up to 127 of these credits can be earned by following the LID Site Design Process described in this manual.

Table 37. Sustainable Sites Initiative Prerequisite and Credit Options.

Category	Credit Number	Credit Name	Points Possible	Possible LID BMP/Strategy
Site Selection	Prerequisite 1.2	Protect floodplain functions		Protect sensitive areas
	Prerequisite 1.3	Preserve wetlands		Protect sensitive areas
	Prerequisite 1.4	Preserve threatened or endangered species and their habitats		Protect sensitive areas
	Credit 1.5	Select brownfields or greyfields for redevelopment	5-10	LID can be used on these sites
	Credit 1.6	Select sites within existing communities	6	LID can be used for redevelopment
	Credit 1.7	Select sites that encourage non-motorized transportation and use of public transit	5	LID can be used for redevelopment
Pre-Design Assessment and Planning	Prerequisite 2.1	Conduct a pre-design site assessment and explore opportunities for site sustainability		LID site assessment process
	Prerequisite 2.2	Use an integrated site development process		LID site planning strategies
Site Design – Water	Prerequisite 3.1	Reduce potable water use for landscape irrigation by 50 percent from established baseline		Plant adapted vegetation Capture/reuse
	Credit 3.2	Reduce potable water use for landscape irrigation by 75 percent or more from established baseline	2-5	Plant adapted vegetation Capture/reuse
	Credit 3.3	Protect and restore riparian, wetland, and shoreline buffers	3-8	Protect sensitive areas
	Credit 3.5	Manage stormwater on site	5-10	Multiple LID BMPs
	Credit 3.6	Protect and enhance on-site water resources and receiving water quality	3-9	Multiple LID BMPs
	Credit 3.7	Design rainwater/stormwater features to provide a landscape amenity	1-3	Multiple LID BMPs
	Credit 3.8	Maintain water features to conserve water and other resources	1-4	Multiple LID BMPs

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Table C-3 (Cont.): Sustainable Sites Initiative Prerequisite and Credit Options.

Category	Credit Number	Credit Name	Points Possible	Possible LID BMP/Strategy
Site Design – Soil and Vegetation	Prerequisite 4.2	Use appropriate, non-invasive plants		Revegetate disturbed areas
	Prerequisite 4.3	Create a soil management plan		Amend soils
	Credit 4.4	Minimize soil disturbance in design and construction	6	Minimize impervious areas Minimize construction footprint
	Credit 4.5	Preserve all vegetation designated as special status	5	Protect existing vegetation
	Credit 4.6	Preserve or restore appropriate plant biomass on site	3-8	Protect existing vegetation Revegetate disturbed areas
	Credit 4.7	Use native plants	1-4	Revegetate disturbed areas
Site Design – Soil and Vegetation	Credit 4.8	Preserve plant communities native to the ecoregion	2-6	Protect existing vegetation
	Credit 4.9	Restore plant communities native to the ecoregion	1-5	Revegetate disturbed areas
	Credit 4.10	Use vegetation to minimize building heating requirements	2-4	Vegetated roofs
	Credit 4.11	Use vegetation to minimize building cooling requirements	2-5	Vegetated roofs
	Credit 4.12	Reduce urban heat island effects	3-5	Minimize impervious areas Vegetated roofs Light-colored pervious pavement

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Table C-3 (Cont.): Sustainable Sites Initiative Prerequisite and Credit Options.

Category	Credit Number	Credit Name	Points Possible	Possible LID BMP/Strategy
Site Design – Materials Selection	Credit 5.2	Maintain on-site structures, hardscape, and landscape amenities	1-4	Minimize impervious areas
Site Design – Human Health and Well-Being	Credit 6.7	Provide views of vegetation and quiet outdoor spaces for mental restoration	3-4	Multiple LID BMPs
	Credit 6.8	Provide outdoor spaces for social interaction	3	Vegetated roofs
Monitoring and Innovation	Credit 9.2	Innovation in site design	8	LID Site Design Process
		Total Possible Points:	**127**	

Source: The Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

References and Resources

Congress of New Urbanism, Natural Resources Defense Council, and U.S. Green Building Council. 2009. *LEED 2009 for Neighborhood Development Rating System*. http://www.usgbc.org/DisplayPage.aspx?CMSPageID=148

Sustainable Sites Initiative. 2009. *The Sustainable Sites Initiative: Guidelines and Performance Benchmarks 2009*. http://www.sustainablesites.org/report

U.S. Green Building Council. 2009. *LEED 2009 for New Construction and Major Renovations Rating System*. http://www.usgbc.org/ShowFile.aspx?DocumentID=5546

055873

Monitoring Urban Pesticide Runoff in California 2008 - 2009

Michael Ensminger and Kevin Kelley

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

California Department of Pesticide Regulation

Environmental Monitoring Branch

Surface Water Protection Program

1001 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95812

March 2011

Report 249

ABSTRACT

To determine the prevalent pesticides in urban surface waters in California, the California Department of Pesticide Regulation (CDPR) initiated a statewide urban surface water monitoring program in 2008. Water and sediment samples were collected at 25 sites in the Sacramento (SAC), San Francisco Bay (SFB), greater Los Angeles (Orange County), and San Diego (SD) areas. Samples were collected at stormdrain outflows and at receiving waters during rainy and during dryflow conditions. Water samples were analyzed for 63 pesticides or degradates. Sediment samples were only collected during dryflow and analyzed for pyrethroids and chlorpyrifos. In water samples, 18 insecticides and 12 herbicides or their degradates were detected above their reporting limits. Multiple detections were common; 50% of the samples had three or more pesticides and 25% had six or more pesticides. OC and SAC had the highest detection frequencies and SD had the fewest. The most frequently detected insecticides in water were bifenthrin, fipronil, fipronil sulfone, carbaryl, desulfinyl fipronil, and malathion. Chlorpyrifos and diazinon were detected, albeit infrequently, despite drastic reductions in urban use. Fipronil, fipronil sulfone, desulfinyl fipronil, and carbaryl were more frequently detected in OC than in other areas of the study. Other pyrethroids were infrequently detected in water samples but common contaminants of sediments. Half of the sediments contained five or more pyrethroids. The most common pyrethroids in sediments were bifenthrin, cyfluthrin, permethrin, deltamethrin, λ-cyhalothrin, and cypermethrin. Herbicides were detected at slightly higher frequencies than insecticides; the most frequently detected herbicides were 2,4-D, triclopyr, dicamba, diuron, MCPA, and pendimethalin. Except for bifenthrin, pesticides occurred with equal frequency in stormdrain outflows and in receiving waters. Bifenthrin was more frequently detected in stormdrain outflows than in receiving waters. Rain increased pesticide runoff for all of the pesticides but fipronil (and degradates). Fipronil appeared to have a continuous load dependent on use rather than rainfall. Detection of the herbicides diuron and pendimethalin also correlated with use but these herbicides are routinely applied during the rainy season when pesticide detections are generally highest. Bifenthrin, fipronil, and diuron were detected in water samples at concentrations that potentially could be toxic to aquatic organisms.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Many people have generously given their time to help this study succeed, especially the staff and of the Surface Water Protection Program of the Environmental Monitoring Branch of CDPR. We especially thank Kean S. Goh and Sheryl Gill for their support of this project, Carissa Ganapathy and Sue Peoples for sample coordination and organization between DPR and CDFG, to Jessie Ybarra for maintaining CDPR's West Sacramento's facility, and to Frank Spurlock for his critical review. In addition, we extend gratitude to Li-Ming He, currently at NOAA Fisheries, 650 Capitol Mall, Sacramento, CA for his early leadership in this project.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT i
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS i
TABLE OF CONTENTS ii
LIST OF FIGURES iii
LIST OF TABLES iii
I. INTRODUCTION 2
II. MATERIALS AND METHODS 3
III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION 5
Pesticides detected in surface waters 5
Pesticides detected in sediments 7
The effect of waterbody type (storm drain vs. creek receiving water) on pesticide detections in urban surface waters. 8
The effect of season (dryflow vs. rainstorm) on pesticide detections in urban surface waters. 8
Comparison of Pesticide Concentrations to Aquatic Toxicity Benchmarks 9
Water Quality 11
Quality Control 11
IV. CONCLUSIONS 11
V. LITERATURE CITED 13
VI. APPENDIX I. DATA 28
VII. APPENDIX II. QUALITY CONTROL 53

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Sampling sites for CDPR's urban monitoring project in the Sacramento, San Francisco Bay, greater Los Angeles (Orange County), and San Diego areas, California. 20
Figure 2. Cartoon depicting a storm drain outflow and receiving water. 21
Figure 3. Number of pesticides detected in water samples collected from urban creeks and storm drain outflows in the four different sampling areas of California..... 22
Figure 4. Detection frequency of insecticides from all sampling areas of California between April 2008 and August 2009 23
Figure 5. Detection frequency of fipronil, fipronil sulfone, desulfinyl fipronil, and carbaryl in the four different sampling areas of California..... 23
Figure 6. Detection frequency of herbicides from all sampling areas of California between April 2008 and August 2009 24
Figure 7. Detections of pyrethroids in sediments from all sampling areas of California. 24
Figure 8. The influence of waterbody on frequency of pesticide detections. 25
Figure 9. The influence of rain on frequency of pesticide detections..... 26
Figure 10. PUR reported use of fipronil, diuron, pendimethalin, and synthetic auxin herbicides (2,4-D, dicamba, MCPA, and triclopyr) and their detection ratios. 27

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Pesticides analyzed by the California Department of Food and Agriculture in water or sediment..... 18
Table 2. Detection frequencies (above reporting limit) of pesticides detected above US EPA benchmark or commonly accepted LC_{50} values in water samples. 19

I. INTRODUCTION

Annual California urban pesticide use is on the order of millions of kg of active ingredient (ai). Urban pesticide use includes structural pest control, landscape maintenance, rights-of-way and public health pest protection applications, as well as applications to commercial, institutional, and industrials areas, and residential home-and-garden applications. The California Department of Pesticide Regulation (CDPR) compiles pesticide use records for urban pesticide applications made by licensed applicators. Annually, professional applicators apply over 4 million kg ai of pesticides for urban (non-agriculture) pest control (CDPR 2010). However, urban pesticide use by individual homeowners is not reported, so that total urban use in California is greater than this reported use. Especially in dense urbanized areas, high homeowner pesticide use is anticipated. For example, a recent survey of four large home improvement stores in northern and southern California showed that 190 pesticide products, containing 79 different ai's, were being sold for outdoor use (Osienski et al. 2010). Other surveys have also shown that large numbers of pesticides are being sold in retail stores. Moran's (2005) survey indicated that more than 320 pesticide products containing 99 different ai's were being sold in the San Francisco Bay Area. Another survey in Sacramento, Stockton, and the San Francisco Bay area revealed 542 different products containing 112 different ai's were available for sale (Flint 2003). Efforts have been made to estimate this non-reported urban pesticide use in California by comparing CDPR's Pesticide Use Report (PUR) and sales database, but a recent analysis by Zhang and Spurlock (2010) demonstrated the high degree of uncertainty in those estimates. However, it has been estimated that non-agricultural pesticide uses account for approximately 20-25% of all total pesticide use in the United States; most of these uses are in urban areas (Aspelin and Grube 1999; Kiely et al. 2004). In 2009, excluding adjuvants, the total reported pesticide use in California was over 68 million kg ai (CDPR 2010). Thus, these data show that large amounts of pesticides are applied in California urban areas, although the exact amounts are unknown.

Due to the high volume of urban pesticide use and perhaps lack of consumer awareness, urban pesticide runoff may exceed agricultural runoff (Wittmer et al. 2011). Pesticide runoff into urban creeks and rivers can occur via stormdrains during dryflow or with stormwater runoff leading to concentrations that may be toxic to aquatic organisms (Hoffman et al. 2000; Revitt et al. 2001; Schiff and Sutula 2004; Budd et al. 2007; Sprague and Nowell 2008; Weston et al. 2009; Oki and Haver, 2009). Many urban use pesticides have been detected at concentrations that are sufficient to cause toxicity in laboratory bioassays (Werner, et al., 2000; Schiff et al. 2002; Hunt, et al., 2003; Holmes et al. 2008; Mize et al. 2008; Lao et al. 2010; Weston and Lydy 2010). In addition, numerous urban creeks are listed on the 2006 Federal Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list due to the presence of organophosphorus (OP) pesticides that often originated in urban runoff (Cal/EPA 2009). Most of these listings are due to the presence of chlorpyrifos or diazinon. Chlorpyrifos and diazinon have been banned from most urban (residential) uses due to unfavorable human health and ecological risks. However, some urban uses of these two OP insecticides are still allowed so that their presence in urban waterways is still possible. For instance, chlorpyrifos is allowed for sale in indoor ant and roach baits in child resistant packaging, as a fogger adult mosquitocide (when applied by a public

agency), and for use in golf course turf applications at reduced rates (US EPA 2010a). Currently in California, both chlorpyrifos and diazinon are used in urban areas for structural pest control, rights-of-way applications, and for landscape maintenance when applied by a licensed professional applicator. However, the overall urban use in California is less than 1% of the total usage prior to initiating the residential ban in 2000 (CDPR 2010).

Recent monitoring in California shows that urban waterways are frequently contaminated with pyrethroids, the OPs diazinon and chlorpyrifos, and fipronil (Oki and Haver, 2009; Weston et al. 2009; Weston and Lydy 2010; Lao et al. 2010). There is little or no published monitoring data for many other urban use pesticides in California, especially herbicides. Herbicides are often acutely toxic to algae, although the environmental impacts of herbicides on aquatic systems is not well understood (Jassby et al. 2003; Miller et al. 2005; Sommer et al. 2007). In addition, there are synergistic interactions between different pesticides to aquatic invertebrates (Lydy and Belden 2006). Additional monitoring of urban waterways is therefore needed in order to assess the potential impacts of urban pesticide use on urban surface waters. A consistent statewide monitoring program will provide useful data on the environmental fate of urban use pesticides and aid in the development and implementation of management measures. In 2008, CDPR initiated a statewide urban monitoring project to address the problems of pesticides in urban waterways. Specific objectives of this study were fourfold: 1) determine what pesticides, at what concentrations, are present in urban runoff; 2) evaluate the magnitude of measured concentrations relative to water quality or aquatic toxicity benchmarks; 3) assess the effect of waterbody type (e.g., stormwater drain vs. creek); and 4) assess the effect of season (dryflow vs. rainstorm).

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Area. Monitoring was conducted in four large metropolitan areas in northern and southern California. Twenty-five sites were sampled in total; four in the Sacramento area, seven in each of the San Francisco Bay, the greater Los Angeles, and San Diego areas (Figure 1). Water and sediment samples were collected from either stormdrain outflows or from downstream receiving waters (Figure 2); generally for each of the four main sampling areas, there were two or three stormdrain outflows for each receiving water site. Receiving waters comprised of: Pleasant Grove Creek (Sacramento [SAC] area), Grayson and Koopman/Martin Canyon Creeks (San Francisco Bay [SFB] area), and Wood Canyon and Salt Creeks (greater Los Angeles area, in Orange County [OC]), Lindo Lake (inflow), and the San Diego River (San Diego [SD] area). Two storm drain outflow sites at the San Diego River sites only contained water during rain events. Detailed information about the sampling sites can be found in Appendix I, Table A1.

Field Sampling. This study was initiated in April 2008 and ended at the end of the August 2009. In northern California, four dryflow and four rainstorm sampling events were completed. However, due to limited rainfall in southern California, we were only

able to sample one rain event during both the 2008 and 2009 water years[1]. To make up for the lack of rain sampling, we completed five dryflow sampling events. Pyrethroid monitoring was added about 10 months after this study was initiated, with sampling beginning in February 2009. Because of the limited rain in southern California, no pyrethroids were collected during rain events. We use the term dryflow for our base stream flow in urban surface waters as these waters likely never experience true baseflow, the condition where only groundwater contributes to surface water flow. Urban surface waters are augmented with water from other sources, as irrigation, washing of cars, etc. (Sprague and Nowell 2007). We will refer to dryflow conditions when surface waters receive no input from rain storms; usually in California from late April or early May through September or October.

Sediment samples were collected for pyrethroid and chlorpyrifos analysis. The collection of sediment sample timings differed somewhat from the water sample sampling. For pyrethroid analysis, sediments were collected twice during the study. In northern California, sediments were collected near the end of the rainy season and once in the summer. In southern California, sediments were collected in the late spring after the termination of the rainy season. Sediments were collected both from stormdrain outflows and, when feasible to do so, receiving waters. Sediments for chlorpyrifos analysis were only collected once, in the spring of 2009.

Water samples from receiving waters were collected from stream banks close to midstream as feasible directly into 1-L glass amber bottles using an extendable pole and sealed with Teflon®-lined lids. Stormdrain outflows, generally with less flow, were collected by hand directly into 1-L amber bottles. However, dependent on flow and water depth, occasionally water samples from stormdrain outflows were collected into a stainless steel container and aliquots were poured into 1-L glass bottles. During the rainstorm event in OC, storm samples were collected as a composite sample with a Hach-Sigma 900 Max automated sampler and split into 1-L amber bottles for transport. Sediment (up to a 2 cm depth) were collected using a stainless steel trowel or shovel, composited in a stainless steel container, and individual samples were placed into clear glass Mason® jars for later chemical analysis. Sediments could not be collected at all sites. Immediately after sampling, water and sediment samples were stored on wet ice for transport. Upon arrival at the laboratory, water samples were refrigerated (4°C) whereas sediments samples were frozen (–20°C) until chemical analysis.

Total Suspended Solids and Total Organic Carbon. We analyzed total suspended solids (TSS) in water samples and total organic carbon (TOC) in both water and sediment samples. TSS was analyzed following US EPA method 160.2 (US EPA, 1971). Briefly, waters samples were filtered under vacuum through a Buchner funnel lined with a glass fiber filter, dried overnight at 103-105°C, and weighed. TOC was analyzed using a TOC-V CSH/CNS analyzer (Shimadzu Corporation, Kyoto, Japan).

[1]A water year is from October of one year through September of the next; e.g., water year 2009 is from October 2008 through September 2009.

Field Measurements. Water physiochemical properties (dissolved oxygen [DO], electrical conductivity [EC], pH, turbidity, and temperature) were measured *in situ*. Measurements were taken with a YSI 6920 V2 meter (YSI Incorporated, Yellow Springs, OH). The meter was calibrated prior to field use (Doo and Lee 2008).

To get an estimate over overall pesticide load, flow data measurements were collected using a Global Flow Probe Flow Meter (Global Water, Gold River, CA). Flow could not be taken at all sites at all sampling dates, due to low or no flow or, in some cases, due to rapid flow in larger creeks. In specific cases, flow was estimated using the float method (timing the movement of an object on the surface) or by measuring volume over time (Appendix I).

Analytical Chemistry. We analyzed for a total of 63 different pesticides, or pesticide degradates, in this study. Most of the analysis were from the following pesticide groups: pyrethroids, carbamates, OP, fipronil (FP) and FP degradates, synthetic auxin herbicides, triazines/triazinones/uracils/ureas (photosynthesis inhibitor herbicides [PI]), and dinitroaniline herbicides (Table 1). Although some of the pesticides included in the chemical analysis are not urban use pesticides, they were analyzed and reported by the laboratory from the same analytical method.

We report the results as: 1) nd, not detected, concentrations below the minimum detection limit; 2) tr, trace detection, where in the chemist's best professional judgment the analyte does exist between the reporting limit and the minimum detection limit; 3) a numerical concentration in ng L^{-1} (pyrethroid water samples), µg L^{-1} (all other water samples), or ng g^{-1} (dry weight; sediment samples).

QA/QC for Water and Sediment Samples. Quality control for this study followed the CDPR SOP guidelines on Chemistry Laboratory Quality Control (Segawa, 1995). Quality control consisted of blind spikes, laboratory matrix spikes, method blanks, field duplicates, and field blanks. Propazine was also used as a surrogate spike in the PI analytical screen. Fifteen percent of the field samples were field duplicates, field blanks, or blind spikes.

Statistics. Statistical analyses was conducted using the non-parametric Mann-Whitley mean comparison test, significance at the 0.05 level, with Minitab® Statistical Software (Release 15). Regression analysis was also determined using Minitab®, significance also at the 0.05 level.

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Pesticides detected in surface waters

Of the 63 pesticides or analytes in the chemical analysis, we detected 30 different pesticides (including degradates) above their analytical reporting limit (18 insecticides and 12 herbicides). Many pesticides in the analyses were not urban use pesticides and

detections were not expected; nonetheless, 77% of the sampling sites contained at least one pesticide. Of the detected pesticides, OC and SAC had the highest detection frequency (24 and 20%, respectively), then SFB (14%) with SD having the fewest (4.5%). Frequently, more than one pesticide was detected in a water sample, which significantly differed among the four different study regions. OC had significantly higher median number of pesticides per water sample (6) than did SAC (4), which was significantly higher than SFB (2), which was significantly higher than SD (0; p=0.000-0.135, Figure 3). OC residents tend to have slightly more pest problems than residents in northern California which may warrant more pesticide applications (Flint 2003). Our data would suggest higher use than the other areas of the study. SD may also have higher levels of pesticides in surface water; for example, the San Diego Storm Water Department (2010) has recently reported high levels of pyrethroids in this area. And, although we report fewer pesticides found at one time in urban streams than in a 10 year review by Gilliom et al. (2006), different analyses, sampling regimes, or differences in pesticide use (e.g., much reduced urban use of diazinon or chlorpyrifos) may account for the differences.

The most frequently detected insecticides in surface waters were, in decreasing order, bifenthrin, fipronil (FP), FP sulfone, carbaryl, desulfinyl FP, malathion, and permethrin (Figure 4). Bifenthrin was the most frequently detected insecticide and second most detected pesticide in the study, with a 56% detection frequency. The high detection frequency was attributed to the high number of detections in SAC and SFB during rain runoff. For example, in northern California, bifenthrin dryflow detection frequency was 27% but increased to 97% during rainstorm events. We had similar dryflow detections of bifenthrin in southern California (29%) but because bifenthrin was added later in the study, there is no rainstorm sampling of bifenthrin in this part of the state. Because rainfall greatly enhances bifenthrin detections, additional sampling during rainstorm events in southern California is needed to determine the full contamination of bifenthrin in the urban runoff.

Other pyrethroids were detected in waters samples, albeit infrequently. The detection frequency of other pyrethroids in water samples: permethrin (both cis and trans isomers) 9.7%; cypermethrin 4.2%; esfenvalerate/fenvalerate, cyfluthrin, and λ-cyhalothrin, 1.4%. All pyrethroids were detected above their analytical reporting limit.

Fipronil and degradates were frequently detected. This group had a higher percentage of trace detections than detections above their analytical reporting limit. Fipronil had a 30% detection frequency; if trace detections are included, detection frequency increased to 73%. This was also observed for the five degradates (percentage of detections above reporting limit, detections including trace detections):

- FP sulfone (27%; 77%);
- Desulfinyl FP (17%; 79%);
- FP amide (4.5%; 64%);
- Desulfinyl FP amide (3%; 42%);
- FP sulfide (0.6%; 54%).

Fipronil, FP sulfone, and desulfinyl FP had higher detection frequencies in OC than in other areas of California (Figure 5).

Carbaryl was the fourth most frequently detected insecticide in surface waters (18% detection frequency, with trace detections, 28%). Carbaryl was also more frequently detected in OC than in other areas of the state (Figure 5). Three OPs were detected. Malathion was most frequently detected of these, with a 14% detection frequency (with trace detections, 25%). Diazinon and chlorpyrifos were also infrequently detected, with a 6.5% and 4.5% detection frequency, respectively. The reduced urban detections of diazinon and chlorpyrifos over past sampling (Gilliom 2006) are likely due to the drastic reduction of these insecticides in urban areas (US EPA 2010a, 2010b). The only other insecticide detected in the study was oxamyl (a carbamate), detected once in a water sample from southern California.

The most frequently detected herbicides were 2,4-D, triclopyr, dicamba, diuron, MCPA, and pendimethalin (Figure 6). 2,4-D was the most frequently detected pesticide in this study and as a group, the synthetic auxin herbicides (2,4-D, triclopyr, dicamba, and MCPA) were frequently detected in all areas but SDR. MCPA was also rarely detected in OC. For urban use, these four herbicides have similar uses and application timings. Frequency of detection ranged from 23% (MCPA) to 65% (2,4-D); detection frequency increased from 30% - 72% if trace detections are considered. Diuron was also frequently detected (30% detection frequency; with trace detections, 57%).

The dinitroaniline herbicides pendimethalin, oryzalin, and prodiamine were also detected, albeit less frequently than the synthetic auxins and diuron. Their detection frequency ranged from 8% - 20% and if trace detections are considered, detection frequency increased to 21% - 37% (Figure 6). Of these, pendimethalin had much higher detection frequency in SAC (54% detection frequency) than in other areas (SFB was second highest, with 19% detection frequency). Prodiamine was only detected in northern California. Simazine, prometuron, and oxyfluorfen were detected less than 5% of the time.

Pesticides detected in sediments

We did not detect chlorpyrifos in any sediment samples, but pyrethroids were abundant. All of the sediments contained at least one pyrethroid, over half contained at least five pyrethroids (median), and up to eight different pyrethroids were detected in one sediment sample (Figure 7, A). Bifenthrin was the most frequently detected pyrethroid; it was detected in all but two sediment samples. Sediment also commonly contained cyfluthrin, permethrin (both cis and trans isomers), deltamethrin λ-cyhalothrin, and cypermethrin; in addition esfenvalerate/fenvalerate and resmethrin were detected (Figure 7, B).

Appendix I contains the complete analytical results (for both water and sediment) for the study (Tables A2-A10).

The effect of waterbody type (storm drain vs. creek receiving water) on pesticide detections in urban surface waters.

There were little differences between detection frequencies between storm drain outflows and receiving waters, with most pesticides having less than 10% difference between these two different water bodies (Figure 8). Bifenthrin was the main exception. Bifenthrin had a 64% detection frequency in stormdrain outflows but only a 36% detection frequency in receiving waters. Except for bifenthrin and pendimethalin, there were less than 10% differences between detections in receiving waters and stormdrain outflows. For most pesticides, sampling at stormdrain outflows gives a good representation of urban runoff and is often easier and safer to sample than from larger receiving waters. Other pyrethroids may behave like bifenthrin, but we did not have sufficient detections in water to make this determination.

In addition, there were no significant differences in the median number of pesticides detected per sample between stormdrain outflows and receiving waters (median 3.0 and 2.5, respectively; p=0.584).

The effect of season (dryflow vs. rainstorm) on pesticide detections in urban surface waters.

Generally, we detected more pesticides during rainstorms than during dryflow sampling. Fipronil (and degradates) were a main contradiction; these were detected frequently during both dryflow and rainstorm events (Figure 9). This was biased by detections from OC, where dryflow sampling had high detections of fipronil (71% detection frequency) and its degradates (up to 77% detection frequency). Although first flush detections (first rainstorm of the water year) gave the highest detection frequencies in northern California and in San Diego, this was not true in Orange County. Detections of fipronil (and degradates) during the first flush in Orange County had similar detection frequencies as several of the dryflow sampling events. However, regardless of rain or dryflow sampling, detections from northern California correlated well with PUR use (r^2=75%; p=0.006) but detections from southern California did not (r^2=28%; p=0.08). The poor correlation in southern California was likely due to few detections with low to moderate use in San Diego and to high detections in Orange County with moderate use. Although fipronil runoff can be influenced by rainfall, it also behaves as other urban use pesticides that show a continuous load independent of rain events (Wittmer et al. 2011). The use of pesticides that have a continuous load into urban surface waters may be a concern. To prevent runoff, overall use would need to decrease, not just use during the rainy season. As fipronil use increases, runoff into urban surface waters will likely increase, regardless of season.

All other detected pesticides had detection frequencies between 18-69% higher during rainstorm sampling than during dryflow sampling. Bifenthrin was most frequently detected pesticide during rainstorms. Although bifenthrin has higher reported use during dry weather than during the rainy season (CDPR 2010)[2], detections were higher during

[2]Although we cannot account for homeowner use, this use likely follows application timings made by professional applicators.

rainstorm sampling. Bifenthrin had a 97% detection frequency during rain sampling compared to a 28% detection frequency during dryflow. Rain runoff may be initially driving bifenthrin into the water via sediment and organic carbon and keeping it suspended. Bifenthrin is known to be tightly bound to sediment and organic carbon. During rainstorm sampling events, the median concentrations of TSS, TOC, and turbidity were significantly higher than these parameters taken during dryflow sampling (p=0.0000-0.0035).

Herbicides were more frequently detected during rain sampling than during dryflow sampling. We had detection frequencies between 26-46% higher during rain sampling (Figure 9). In California, many herbicides are applied during the rainy season for residual weed control and would be less effective applied at other times of the year. Applications during the rainy season increase runoff into surface waters. Two of the herbicides we frequently detected, diuron and pendimethalin, had their highest use and detections during the rainy season (Figure 10). As use decreased in the spring through summer, the number of detections also decreased. Both diuron and pendimethalin had a good correlation between use and detections (r^2=85%, p=0.001 and r^2=94%, p=0.01, respectively). Synthetic auxin herbicides also had higher detections frequencies when sampled during rainstorm events than during dryflow. Synthetic auxins are used late in the rainy season (March – May) to control flushes of germinated weeds but they also have use in the summer months. Although our detections frequencies are higher during rain runoff, we also detected synthetic auxins in dryflow sampling. We did not have a good correlation between reported use and detections, possibly due to unreported homeowner use or to the persistence of some of these herbicides when applied in the late summer (Figure 10; August, September) and then are detected in some of the first rainfalls of the season (October, November).

Differences between the number of pesticides per sample during dryflow and rainstorm sampling give additional evidence that pesticides tend to runoff into urban surface waters when it rains. The median number of pesticides detected per sample during a rainstorm event was significantly greater than samples collected during dryflow (median 7.0 and 1.0, respectively; p=0.000).

Comparison of Pesticide Concentrations to Aquatic Toxicity Benchmarks

Established aquatic toxicity benchmarks can be used to interpret monitoring data and prioritize sites and pesticides for further investigation (US EPA 2010c). For this analysis, we used acute benchmarks available from US EPA OPP. But for pyrethroids we used established *H. azteca* LC_{50}s (where available) due to the sensitivity of this organism to pyrethroids (Anderson et al. 2006, Weston and Jackson 2009). In water samples, we detected eleven pesticides above their benchmarks or LC_{50}s (Table 2). In all, 76% of the sampling sites had at least one pesticide above its benchmark/LC_{50}. This value comparable to the 83% value for urban streams as stated by Gilliom et al. (2006) during a 10 year review (1992-2001) of USGS data. Any differences are likely due to changes in urban insecticide use that has occurred (decreased chlorpyrifos and diazinon use offset with increased pyrethroid use), as well as different sampling sites and monitoring regimes. Of OPs, we only detected chlorpyrifos twice above its benchmark value and malathion once, all in northern California. Pyrethroids (mostly bifenthrin), fipronil, and

diuron were the only other pesticides detected at concentrations above their toxicity benchmarks. None of the other pesticides were detected above their benchmarks.

Pyrethroids were frequently detected above their LC_{50}s and this group of pesticides had the highest percentage of detections with the potential to be toxic to sensitive aquatic organisms. Pyrethroids are highly hydrophobic and associate with the dissolved organic carbon and suspended sediment in water samples which may limit their bioavailability. Taking these factors into consideration with the equation by Spurlock et al. (2005) and using the K_{oc} value of 240000 (NPIC 2011), the bioavailability of bifenthrin ranged between 14% - 58% of the total concentrations. With these values, we would expect that approximately 20% of the bifenthrin detections would be toxic to *H. azteca*. However, K_{oc} values are highly variable. For bifenthrin, Laskowski (2002) lists a range of K_{oc} values from 116000 – 888000 ml g^{-1}. Based on this range of uncertainty in K_{oc}, the estimated fraction of bifenthrin detections with bioavailable concentrations sufficiently high to cause toxicity to *H. azteca* ranged between 3% and 30%. We cannot know precisely what the overall toxic potential for bifenthrin was in the urban waterways where we sampled. However, it is likely that some of the bifenthrin would have been available for uptake and toxicity to sensitive aquatic species in these waterways.

Although infrequently detected, cyfluthrin, cypermethrin, λ-cyhalothrin, and esfenvalerate were all detected above their respective benchmarks/LC_{50}s. Half of all the permethrin detections were also above its benchmark (Table 2, estimated bioavailability)

Fipronil had the second highest number of detections above its US EPA toxicity benchmark, with 20 detections (13% of all fipronil detections). Most of these detections above the benchmark (80%) were from OC, mostly during dryflow sampling. The fipronil degradates FP sulfone (MB46136) and FP sulfide (MB45950) are more toxic than fipronil itself (FAN 2010) even though fipronil has a lower benchmark. Using EPA benchmark values, Mize (et al. 2008) estimated LC_{50} values for the sulfone and sulfide degradates to be 0.06 and 0.22 µg L^{-1}, respectively, for sensitive species. Using these LC_{50}s, FP sulfone was detected 36 times (23% of FP sulfone total detections, mostly in OC) over its LC_{50}. Likely FP sulfone has the potential to contribute to toxicity in these waters. No other fipronil degradates were detected above benchmarks (we could not find any toxicity values for desulfinyl FP or desulfinyl FP amide). This data also indicates that most of the potential toxicity of fipronil was in OC.

Diuron was the only herbicide that was detected above its US EPA benchmark for non-vascular plants. Eight water samples (5% of total) contained concentrations above its benchmark; all were detected in northern California, mostly during rainstorm sampling. In past work, the potential importance of diuron toxicity to the overall food chain has been overshadowed by pesticides that cause toxicity to aquatic invertebrates (Munn et al. 2006, Sprague and Nowell 2008). The ecological importance of diuron toxicity to phytoplankton is not well understood (Jassby et al. 2003, Miller et al. 2005, Sommer et al. 2007).

In pesticide risk assessment, toxicity is usually based on exposure to one stressor or contaminate. However, it is more common for aquatic organisms to be exposed to multiple stressor or contaminants, often in complex mixtures of herbicides and insecticides. For example, our results show that 50% of the water from one site contained 3 or more pesticides, 25% of the sites contained six or more pesticides, and 15% of the sites contained eight or more pesticides. Other work has shown similar results (Gilliom 2006). The accumulated number of pesticides found at one time likely has a negative effect on overall stream health. Generally, pesticides within the same pesticide class (with a common mode of action) are likely to have an additive effect whereas pesticides from different chemistry classes are likely to have more varied effects, such as synergism or antagonism (Lydy and Belden 2006). However, little is known about interactions among multiple pesticides on the toxicity to aquatic organisms as all chemical combinations (pairs, triplets, etc.) are impossible to investigate (Lydy and Belden 2006). These combinations, in addition to other chemical contaminants (e.g., metals and salts) and physical stressors (as dissolved oxygen concentrations, temperature, and habitat degradation) likely interact to degrade natural habitats. Our work suggests that multiple pesticide stressors are common occurrences in urban surface waters and that toxicity tests should investigate these interactions.

Water Quality

Water temperature, pH, EC, turbidity, DO, TSS, and TOC were measured in this study. DO, pH, and EC have specific water quality objectives and generally were within water quality objectives. DO exceeded water quality objectives 20% of the time but pH and EC only exceeded the objectives 2% and 9% of the time, respectively. Median concentrations of turbidity (3.1 NTU), TSS, and TOC were low (6.6 and 7.8 ppm, respectively). There were little differences in water quality between stormdrain outflows and receiving waters but there were some water quality differences between northern and southern California, and between dryflow and rain runoff. All of the water quality parameters can be found in the Appendix I, Tables A11 - A15.

Quality Control

Quality control was acceptable for the study. Ninety-eight percent of all matrix and propazine spikes were recovered within acceptable levels and there were no detections in the lab blanks. Appendix II has more detailed information about quality control.

IV. CONCLUSIONS

The main conclusions from the study are listed below.

1. Urban water bodies contain numerous pesticides at any given time. We detected 30 different pesticides and degradates. The main insecticides detected in water samples were bifenthrin, fipronil, fipronil sulfone, carbaryl, desulfinyl fipronil, and malathion. The main herbicides detected were 2,4-D, triclopyr, dicamba, diuron, MCPA, and pendimethalin.

2. Urban surface waters often contain more than one pesticide. Fifty percent of the sampled waters had three or more pesticides and 25% of the sampled waters had six or more pesticides.
3. Fipronil, fipronil sulfone, desulfinyl fipronil, and carbaryl occur at higher frequencies in Orange County (greater Los Angeles area) than in other areas of California.
4. San Diego area had fewer pesticide detections than did other areas of the study.
5. Diazinon and chlorpyrifos are still detected in urban waters, albeit infrequently.
6. Pyrethroids are found in urban surface waters. Bifenthrin is the main pyrethroid (56% detection frequency) followed by permethrin (10% detection frequency). In urban surface waters, only about one-third of the pyrethroid concentration is bioavailable to aquatic organisms.
7. Sediments contain numerous pyrethroids and pyrethroids are more likely to occur in sediments than in water. Bifenthrin was most frequently detected (95% detection frequency), but cyfluthrin, cypermethrin, deltamethrin λ-cyhalothrin, and permethrin were common contaminants of urban sediments (32%-78% detection frequency).
8. Rainstorms drive most pesticides into urban surface waters. Bifenthrin, diuron, MCPA, 2,4-D, malathion, dicamba, triclopyr, pendimethalin, and carbaryl are more frequently found during rain runoff than during dryflow sampling.
9. Fipronil (and degradates) can be found frequently in urban surface waters during dryflow. Although rain may increase runoff, it is not needed to transport fipronil into urban surface waters.
10. Pesticides are detected in storm drain outflows and receiving waters with about equal frequency, except for bifenthrin (and perhaps other pyrethroids). Bifenthrin is more commonly found in stormdrain outflows than in receiving waters.
11. Bifenthrin, fipronil, and diuron are detected in water at concentrations that potentially could be toxic to aquatic life. Other pyrethroids are infrequently detected but at concentrations that potentially could be toxic to aquatic organisms. Fipronil sulfone may also have toxicological concerns.

From this work, we can make recommendation for future research:

1. Southern California, and especially the Orange County area, had high detections of insecticides. Other high urban use insecticides (i.e., imidacloprid) should be monitored to determine the extent of total insecticide runoff. We also had little storm runoff data for bifenthrin in Southern California; additional monitoring of bifenthrin during rainstorm events is warranted. Bioavailable concentrations of bifenthrin need to be estimated in monitoring studies.
2. Determine if other high urban use pesticides, like the fungicide chlorothalonil, are common contaminants of urban surface waters.
3. More work in the San Diego area is warranted to determine if the low level of detections are typical to this area. Future studies in the San Diego area should look at additional neighborhoods and creek sites to determine the extent of pesticide runoff.
4. Additional monitoring of fipronil during dryflow is warranted to determine if runoff is related to use rather than rainfall. Sampling should occur monthly, at the end of the month, to correspond with PUR monthly use summaries.
5. Determine if diuron and pendimethalin detections during rainy season occur only during rain runoff or if they are common in the rainy season when it is not raining.

6. Conduct toxicity testing with two-way and three-way mixtures of pesticides commonly found in urban waters. Tests should include algae and aquatic invertebrates common to California.

V. LITERATURE CITED

Aspelin, A. and A.H. Grube. 1999. Pesticide industry sales and usage – 1996 and 1997. US EPA Report 733-R-99-001, 39 p. http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/pestsales/97pestsales/market_estimates1997.pdf. Assessed on 9 February 2011.

Anderson, B.S., B.M. Phillips, J.W. Hunt, V. Connor, N. Richard, R.S. Tjeerdema. 2006. Identifying primary stressors impacting macroinvertebrates in the Salinas River (California USA): Relative effects of pesticides and suspended particles. Environmental Pollution 141:402-408.

Budd, R., S. Bondarenko, D. Haver, J. Kabashima, and J. Gan. 2007. Occurrence and bioavailability of pyrethroids in a mixed land use watershed. J. Environ. Quality 36:1006-1012.

Cal/EPA. 2009. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/303d_lists2006.shtml. Accessed 18 August 2010.

CDPR 2010. California Department of Pesticide Regulation's Pesticide Information Portal, Pesticide Use Report (PUR) data. http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/pur/purmain.htm. Accessed 10 June 2010.

Doo, S. and L-M. He. 2008. California Department of Pesticide Regulation SOP EQWA010.00: Calibration, field measurement, cleaning, and storage of the YSI 6920 V2-2 multiparameter sonde. http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/emon/pubs/sopequip.htm. Assessed 10 November 2010.

Fluoride Action Network (FAN): Fipronil. 2010. http://www.fluoridealert.org/pesticides/fipronil--page.htm. and http://www.fluoridealert.org/pesticides/fipronil.epa.facts.may.1996.htm. Assessed 10 November 2010.

Flint, M. L. 2003. Residential Pesticide Use in California: A Report of Surveys Taken in the Sacramento (Arcade Creek), Stockton (Five-Mile Slough) and San Francisco Bay Areas with Comparisons to the San Diego Creek Watershed or Orange County, California. http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/GENERAL/urbanpesticideuse.html. Accessed 17 August 2010.

Gilliom, R.J., J.E. Barbash, C.G. Crawford, P.A. Hamilton, J.D. Martin, N. Nakagaki, L.H. Nowell, J.C. Scott, P.E. Stackelberg, G.P. Thelin, and D.M. Wolock. 2006. The quality of our nation's waters. Pesticides in the nation's streams and ground water, 1992-2001. US Geological Survey, Reston VA. http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/2005/1291/. Accessed 8 November 2010.

Hoffman, R.S., P.D. Capel, S.J. Larson. 2000. Comparison of pesticides in eight U.S. urban streams. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19:2249-2258.

Holmes, R.W., B.S. Anderson, B.M. Phillips, J.W. Hunt, D.B. Crane, A. Mekebri, and V. Connor. 2008. Statewide investigation of the role of pyrethroid pesticides in sediment toxicity in California's urban waterways. Environ. Sci. Technol. 42:7003-7009.

Hunt, J.W., B.S. Anderson, B.M. Phillips, P.N. Nicely, R.S. Tjeerdema, H.M. Puckett, M. Stephenson, K. Worcester, and V. De Vlaming. 2003. Ambient toxicity due to chlorpyrifos in a central California coastal watershed. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 82:83-112.

Jassby, A.D., J.E. Cloern, A.B. Müller-Solger. 2003. Phytoplankton fuels Delta food web. California Agriculture 57:104-109. http://californiaagriculture.ucanr.org/issue.cfm?volume=57&issue=4. Accessed 17 November 2010.

Kiely, T., D. Donaldson, and A. Grube. 2004. Pesticide industry sales and usage – 2000 and 2001 market estimates. US EPA Report 733-R-04-001, 33 p. http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/pestsales/01pestsales/market_estimates2001.pdf. Assessed 9 February 2011.

Lao, W., D. Tsukada, D.J. Greenstein, S.M. Bay, and K.A. Maruya. 2010. Analysis, occurrence, and toxic potential of pyrethroids, and fipronil in sediments from an urban estuary. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 29:843-851.

Laskowski, D.A. 2002. Physical and chemical properties of pyrethroids. Rev. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 174:49-170.

Lydy, M.J. and Belden, J.B. 2006. Assessing potential effects of pesticide mixtures, *in* Gilliom, R.J., J.E. Barbash, C.G. Crawford, P.A. Hamilton, J.D. Martin, N. Nakagaki, L.H. Nowell, J.C. Scott, P.E. Stackelberg, G.P. Thelin, and D.M. Wolock. The quality of our nation's waters. Pesticides in the nation's streams and ground water, 1992-2001. US Geological Survey Circular 1291, p. 114-115. http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/2005/1291/. Accessed 8 November 2010

Miller, J.L., M.J. Miler, K.L. Larsen, V. deVlaming, P.G. Green, T.M. Young. 2005. Identification of causes of algal toxicity in Sacramento-San Joaquin watershed (California, USA). In: Norborg-King, T.J., L.W. Ausley, D.T. Burton, W.J. Goodfellow, J.L. Miller, and W.T., editors. Toxicity reduction and toxicity

identification evaluations for effluents, ambient waters, and other aqueous media. Pensacola Beach FL: Society of Environmental Toxicity and Chemistry Workshop.

Mize, S.V., S.D. Porter, D.K. Demcheck. 2008. Influence of fipronil compounds and rice-cultivation land-use intensity on macroinvertebrate communities in streams of southwestern Louisiana, USA. Environmental Pollution 152:491-503.

Moran, K. 2005. San Francisco Bay Area Pesticide Retail Store Surveys. http://www.up3project.org/up3_use.shtml. Accessed 17 August 2010.

Munn, M.D., R.J.Gilliom, P.W. Moran, and L.H. Nowell. 2006. Pesticide Toxicity Index for Freshwater Aquatic Organisms, 2nd Ed. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia. http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2006/5148/sir_2006-5148.pdf Accessed 9 Nov 2010.

NPIC. 2011. OSU Extension Pesticide Properties Database. http://npic.orst.edu/ppdmove.htm. Assessed 9 February 2011.

Oki, L. and D. Haver. 2009. Monitoring pesticides in runoff in northern and southern California neighborhoods. http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/emon/surfwtr/presentations.htm. Accessed 10 June 2010.

Osienski, K., E. Lisker, R. Budd. 2010. Surveys of pesticide products sold in retail stores in northern and southern California, 2010. http://cdpr/docs/emon/pubs/analysmemos.htm?filter=surfwater. Accessed 8 March 2010.

PPDB 2011. Pesticide Properties Database. http://sitem.herts.ac.uk/aeru/footprint/index2.htm. Assessed 8 February 2011.

Revitt, D.M., J.B. Ellis, N.R. Llewellyn. 2001. Seasonal removal of herbicides in urban runoff. Urban Water 4:13-19.

San Diego Storm Water Department. 2010. Citywide assessment of synthetic pyrethroids in the City of San Diego. Final Report. Weston Solutions, Inc.

Schiff, K., S. Bay, C. Stransky. 2002. Characterization of stormwater toxicants from an urban watershed to freshwater and marine organisms. Urban Water 4:215-227.

Schiff, K. and M. Sutula. 2004. Organophosphorus pesticides in storm-water runoff from southern California (USA). Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 23:1815-1821.

Segawa, R. 1995. California Department of Pesticide Regulation SOP QAQC001.00: Chemistry Laboratory Quality Control. http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/emon/pubs/sop.htm. Accessed 19 August 2010.

Sommer, T., C. Armor, R. Baxter, R. Breur, L. Brown, M. Chotkowski, S. Culberson, F. Feyrer, M. Gingras, B. Herbold, W. Kimmerer, A. Mueller-Solger, M. Nobriga, and K. Souza. 2007. The collapse of pelagic fishes in the upper San Francisco Estuary. Fisheries 32:270-276.

Sprague, L.A., L.H. Nowell. 2007. Comparison of pesticide concentrations in streams at low flow in six metropolitan areas of the United States. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 27:288-298.

Spurlock, F., J. Bacey, K. Starner, and S. Gill. 2005. A probabilistic screening model for evaluating surface water monitoring data. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 109:161-179.

US EPA. 1971. National Exposure Research Laboratory (NERL), Microbiological and Chemical Exposure Assessment Research Division (MCEARD). Method 160.2, Residue, Non-Filterable (Gravimetric, Dried at 103 – 105° C). http://www.caslab.com/EPA-Method-160_2/. Accessed 24 August 2010.

US EPA 2010a. Pesticides: registration review - chlorpyrifos. Chlorpyrifos summary document. http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/registration_review/chlorpyrifos/. Accessed 17 August 2010.

US EPA. 2010b. Pesticides: registration review - diazinon. Diazinon summary document. http://www.epa.gov/oppsrrd1/registration_review/diazinon/. Accessed 12 August 2010.

US EPA 2010c. Office of Pesticide Programs. Aquatic Life Benchmarks. http://www.epa.gov/oppefed1/ecorisk_ders/aquatic_life_benchmark.htm Accessed 26 October 2010.

Werner, I., L.A. Deanovic, V. Connor, V. de Vlaming, H.C. Bailey, and D.E. Hinton. 2000. Insecticide-caused toxicity to *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (Cladocera) in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta, California, USA. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 19:215-227.

Weston, D.P. and C.J. Jackson. 2009. Use of engineered enzymes to identify organophosphate and pyrethroid-related toxicity in toxicity identification evaluations. Environ. Sci. Technol. 43:5514-5520.

Weston, D.P., R.L. Holmes, and M.J. Lydy. 2009. Residential runoff as a source of pyrethroid pesticides to urban creeks. Environmental Pollution 157:287-294.

Weston, D.P. and M.J. Lydy. 2010. Urban and agricultural sources of pyrethroid insecticides to the Sacramento-San Joaquin delta of California. Environ. Sci. Technol. 44:1833-1840.

Wittmer, I., R. Scheidegger, H.-S. Bader, H. Singer, C. Stamm. 2011. Loss rate of urban biocides can exceed those of agricultural pesticides. Science of the Total Environment 409:920-932.

Zhang, X. and F. Spurlock. 2010. Comparison of use and sales of group III pyrethroid pesticides. http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/emon/surfwtr/swanalysis.htm. Accessed 16 August 2010.

Table 1. Pesticides analyzed by the California Department of Food and Agriculture in water or sediment, with their method detection and reporting limits, and holding times. Specific methods can be found at http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/emon/pubs/em_methd_main.htm.

Analyte Group (method)		Method Detection Limit (µg L^{-1})	Reporting Limit (µg L^{-1})	Holding time (days)
Carbamate Insecticides (HPLC; method EMON-SM 11.3)				
Analytes: aldicarb, aldicarb sufoxide, aldicarb sulfone, methomyl, carbofuran, 3-OH carbofuran, carbaryl, oxamyl, methiocarb		0.01 – 0.02	0.05	28 (acidified)
Fipronil Insecticides (GC/MSD in SIM mode; method EMON-SM 05-013)				
Analytes: fipronil (FP), desulfinyl FP, desulfinyl FP amide, FP sulfide, FP sulfone, FP amide		0.003 – 0.005	0.05	14
Organophosphorus Insecticides in Water (method EMON-SM 46-0)				
Analytes by GC/FPD: azinphos methyl, dichlorvos, dimethoate, disulfoton, ethoprop, fenamiphos, fonofos, malathion, methidathion, methyl parathion, phorate, profenofos, tribufos (plant growth regulator - defoliant)		0.008 – 0.0142	0.03 – 0.05	7
Analytes by GC/MS: chlorpyrifos, diazinon		0.0008 – 0.0012	0.01	7
Pyrethroid Insecticides (GC-ECD; water method, EMON-SM 05-003; sediment method EMON-SM 52.9)				
Analytes: bifenthrin, cyfluthrin, cypermethrin, deltamethrin/tralomethrin, esfenvalerate/fenvalerate, fenpropathrin, λ-cyhalothrin, permethrin (cis, trans), resmethrin	Water	0.001 – 0.008	0.005 – 0.015	4
	Sediment (µg kg^{-1})	0.107 – 0.183	1.0	183
Triazine/Triazinone/Uracil/Urea Herbicides (LC/MC/MC; method EMON-SM 62.9)				
Analytes: atrazine, ACET (deisopropyl atrazine), bromacil, DACT (diamino chlorotriazine), DEA (deethyl atrazine), diuron, hexazinone, metribuzin, prometon, prometryn, simazine and norflurazon (a phytoene desaturase inhibitor)		0.01 – 0.04	0.05	14

Table 1 continued.

Synthetic Auxin Herbicides (GC/MS; method EMON-SM 05-012)			
Analytes: 2,4-D, dicamba, MCPA, triclopyr	0.064	0.1	12
Dinitroaniline Herbicides (GC/TQMS or LCQ; method EMON-SM 05-006)			
Analytes: benfluralin, ethalfluralin, oryzalin, pendimethalin, prodiamine, trifluralin, oxyfluorfen (diphenyl ether herbicide)	0.0048 – 0.015	0.05	14

Table 2. Detection frequencies (above reporting limits) of pesticides detected above US EPA benchmark or commonly accepted LC_{50} values in water samples (N = 155; pyrethroids, N = 72).

Pesticide	Benchmark ($\mu g\ L^{-1}$)[A]	Detection Frequency (DF)	
		DF for the Study	DF greater than benchmark or LC_{50}
Diuron	2.4	30%	5%
Fipronil (FP)	0.11	30%	13%
FP sulfone	0.36	27%	0.6%
Chlorpyrifos	0.05	4.5%	1.3%
Malathion	0.3	14%	0.6%
	Benchmark or LC_{50} ($ng\ L^{-1}$)		--Pyrethroid DF above estimated bioavailable concentration[E]--
Bifenthrin[B]	7.7	56%	20%
Permethrin[A,C]	10	11.1%	5.6%
Cyfluthrin[B]	2.3	1.4%	1.4%
λ-Cyhalothrin[A]	3.5	1.4%	1.4%
Cypermethrin[B]	2.3	4.2%	4.2%
Esfenvalerate[A, D]	25	1.4%	1.4%

[A] Lowest acute fish or invertebrate benchmark (US EPA 2010c)
[B] *Hyalella azteca* LC_{50} (Weston and Jackson 2009)
[C] Both cis and trans isomers
[D] Analysis does not differentiate between esfenvalerate and fenvalerate
[E] Using equation from Spurlock et al. (2005) and K_{oc} values from PPDB (2011) and NPIC (2011).

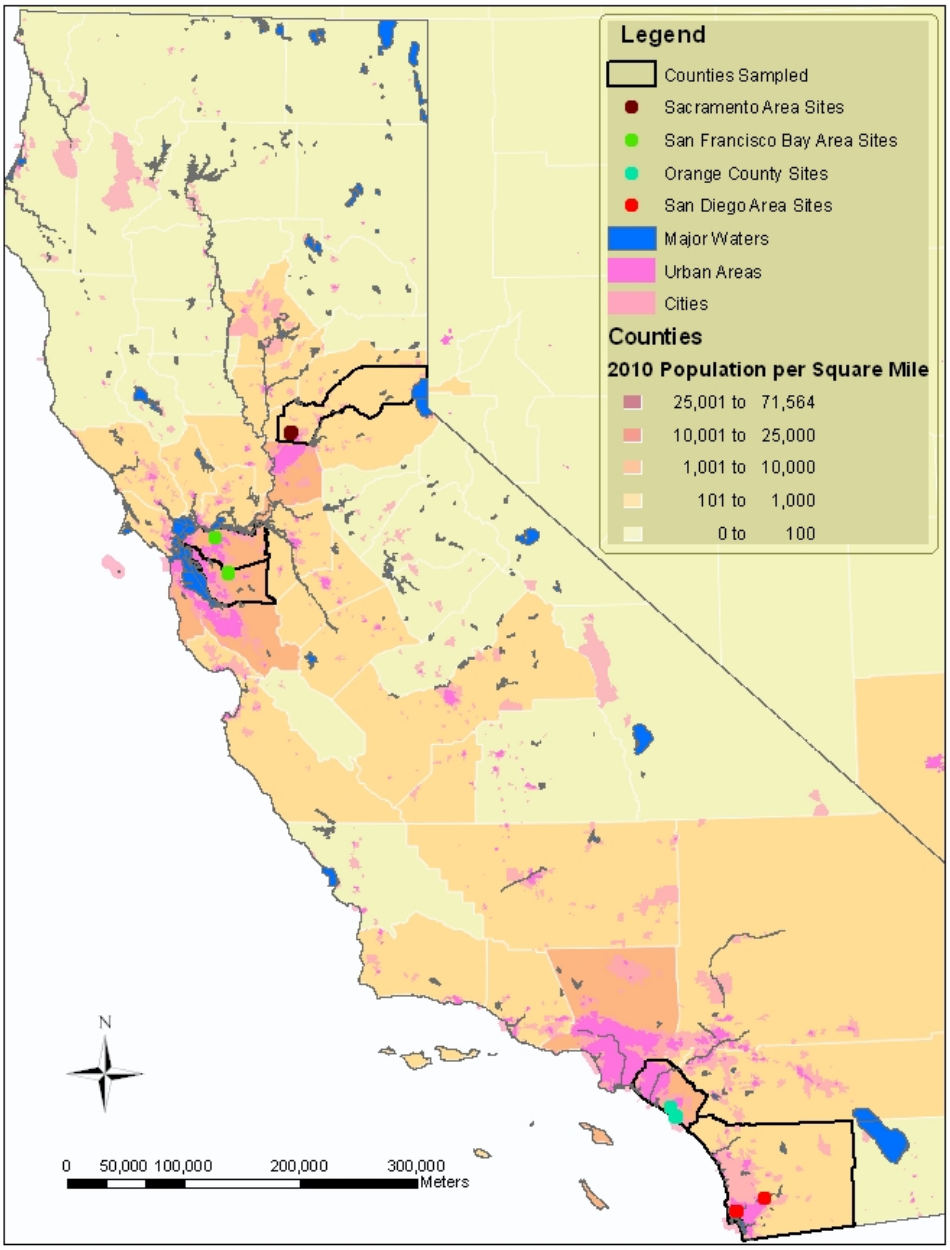

Figure 1. Sampling sites for CDPR's urban monitoring project in the Sacramento, San Francisco Bay, greater Los Angeles (Orange County), and San Diego areas, California.

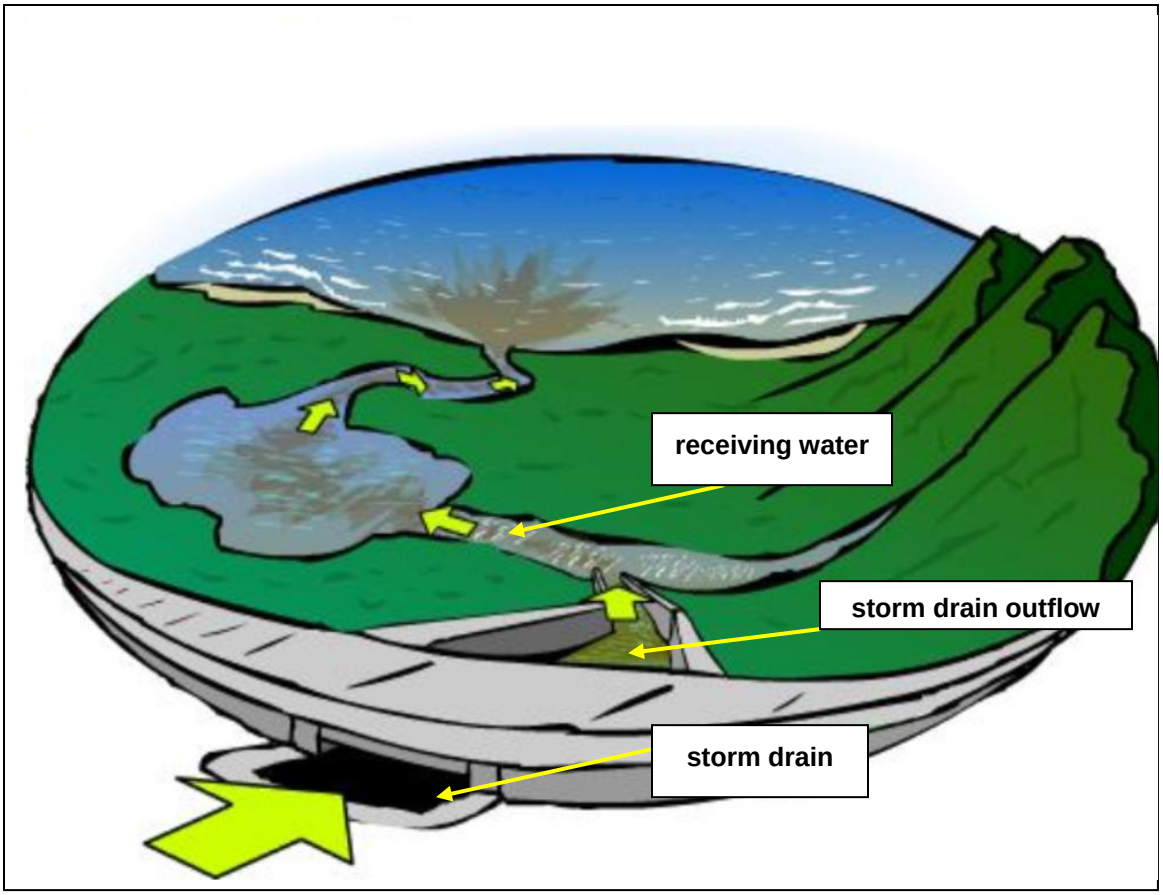

Figure 2. Cartoon depicting a storm drain outflow and receiving water (*from* http://www.stormwater.co.trumbull.oh.us/).

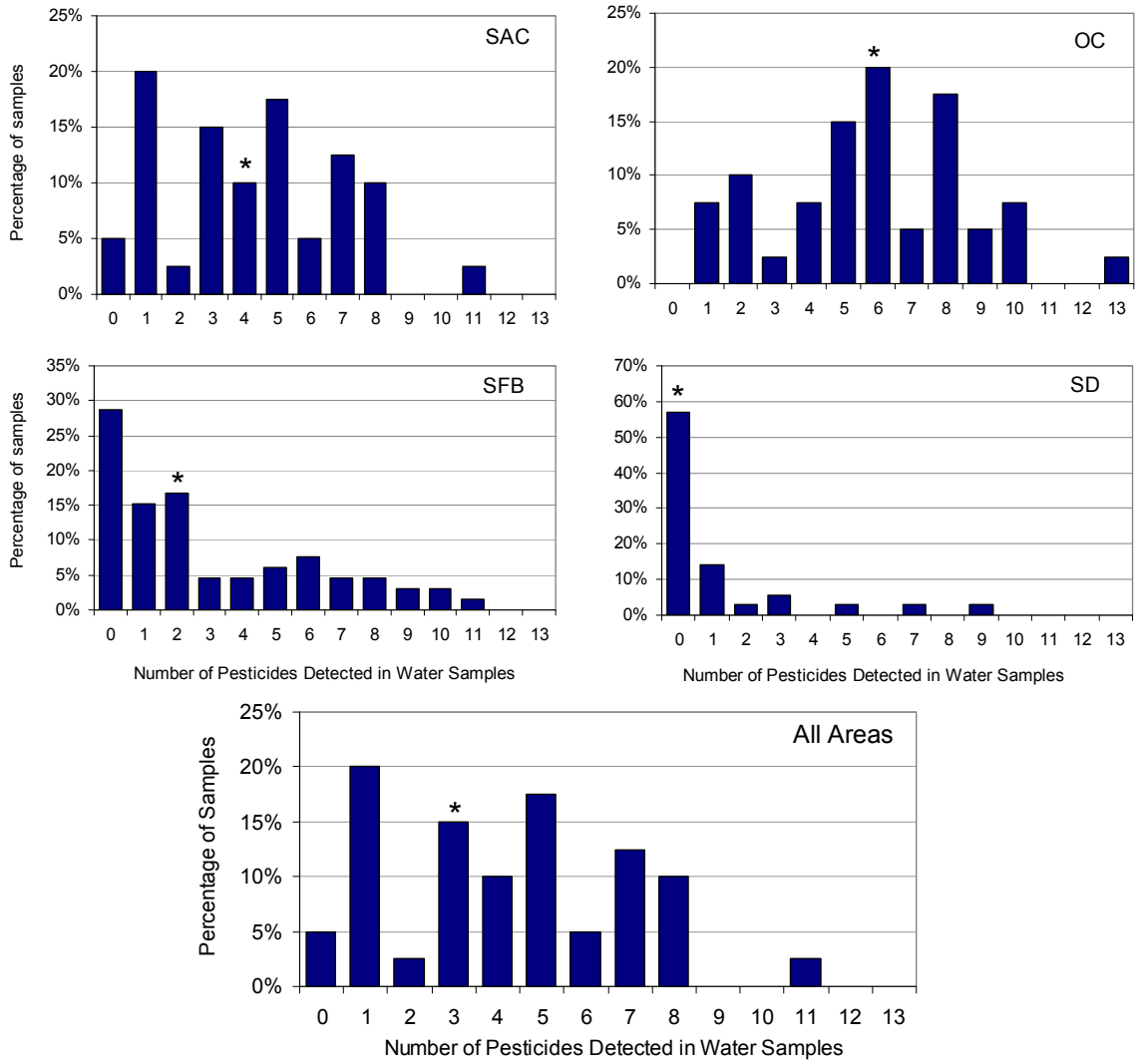

Figure 3. Number of pesticides detected in water samples collected from urban creeks and storm drain outflows in the four different sampling areas of California (Sacramento [SAC], San Francisco Bay [SFB], greater Los Angeles [OC], and San Diego [SD] areas of California, USA) and in samples combined from all four sampling areas. All detections were above the analytical reporting limit; * indicates the median number of pesticides detected per water sample.

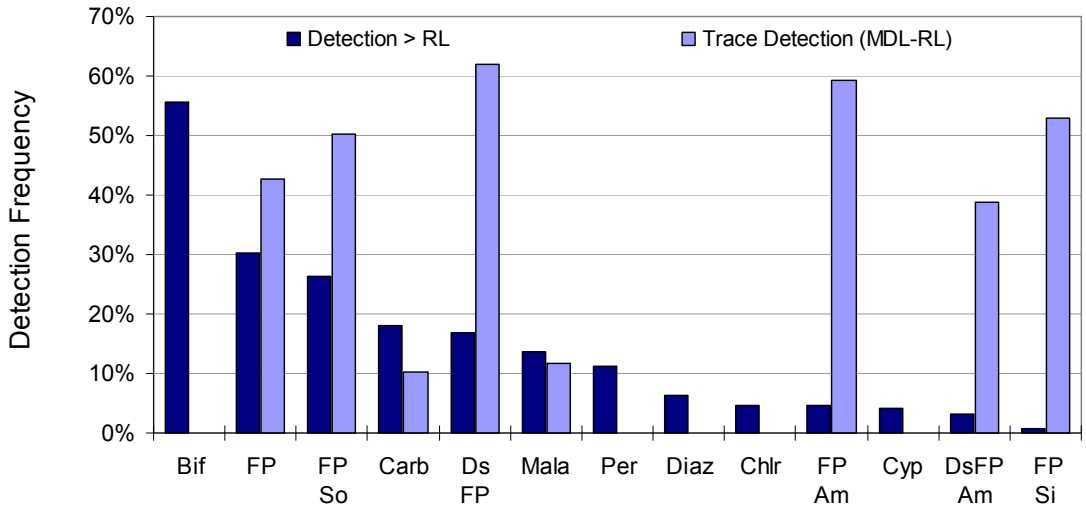

Figure 4. Detection frequency of insecticides from all sampling areas of California between April 2008 and August 2009. Bif, bifenthrin; FP, fipronil; FP So, FP sulfone; Carb, carbaryl; Ds FP, desulfinyl FP; Mal, malathion; Per, cis and trans-permethrin; Diaz, diazinon; Chlr, chlorpyrifos; FP Am, FP amide; Cyp, cypermethrin; Ds FP Am, DSFP amide; FP Si, FP sulfide. There was also one detection each of cyfluthrin, λ-cyhalothrin, esfenvalerate/fenvalerate, and oxamyl. RL, reporting limit; MDL, minimum detection limit.

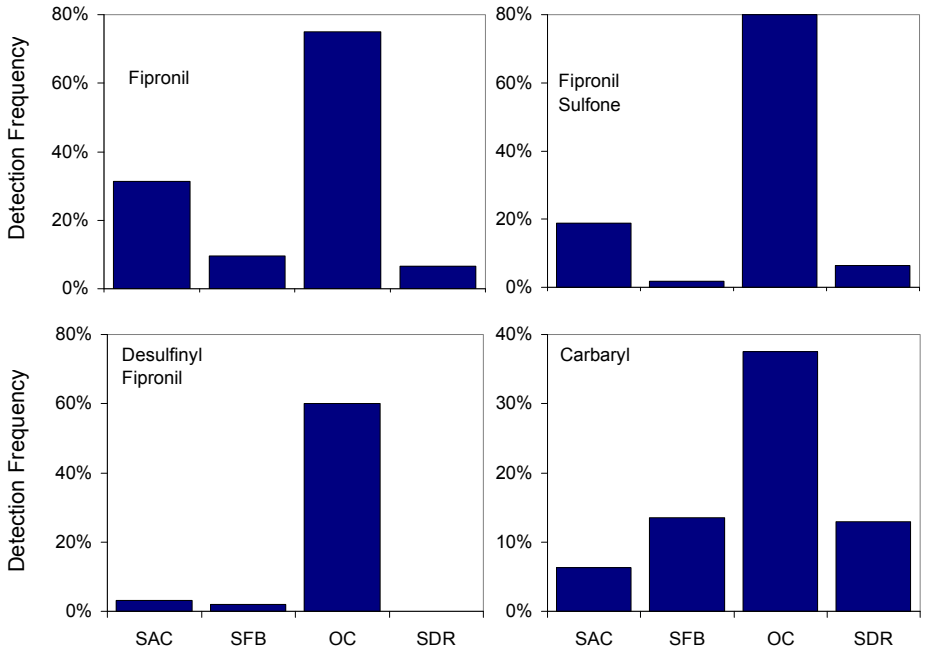

Figure 5. Detection frequency of fipronil, fipronil sulfone, desulfinyl fipronil, and carbaryl in the four different sampling areas of California (Sacramento [SAC], San Francisco Bay [SFB], greater Los Angeles [OC], and San Diego [SD] areas of California, USA). All detections were above the analytical reporting limit.

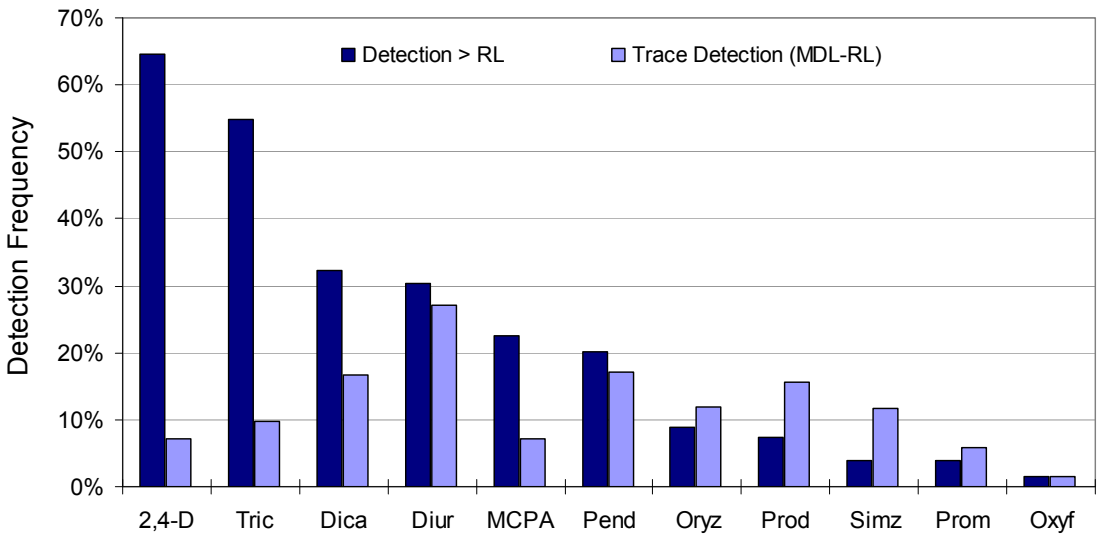

Figure 6**.** Detection frequency of herbicides from all sampling areas of California between April 2008 and August 2009. Tric, triclopyr; Dica, dicamba; Diur, diuron; Pend, pendimethalin; Oryz, oryzalin; Prod, prodiamine; Simz, simazine; Prom, prometon; Oxyf, oxyfluorfen. There was also one detection of ACET (deisopropyl atrazine), one trace detection of bromacil, and one trace detection of trifluralin. RL, reporting limit; MDL, minimum detection limit.

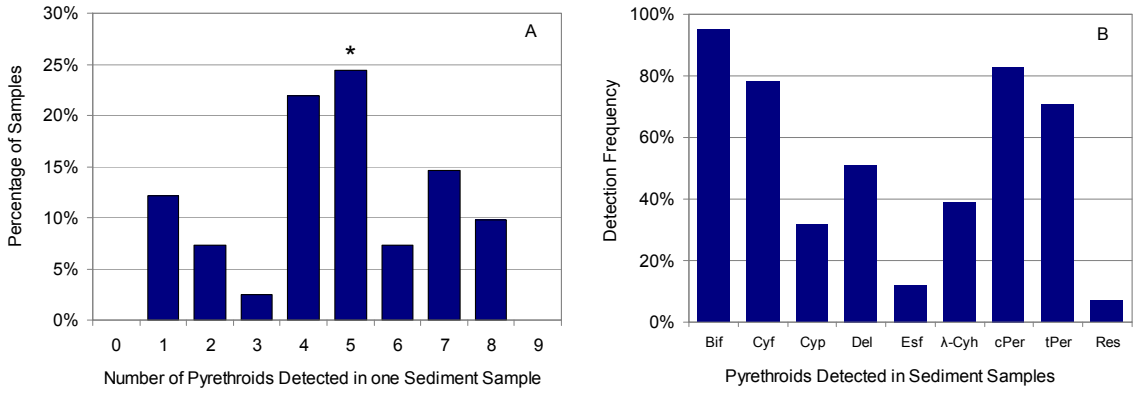

Figure 7. Detections of pyrethroids in sediments from all sampling areas of California. A, percentage of pyrethroid detections per sample (* indicates the median number of pyrethroids detected). B, detection frequency of pyrethroids in sediment samples (Bif, bifenthrin; Cyf, cyfluthrin; Cyp, cypermethrin; Del, deltamethrin; Esf, fenvalerate/esfenvalerate; λ-Cyh, λ-cyhalothrin; cPer, tPer, cis- and trans- permethrin; Res, resmethrin).

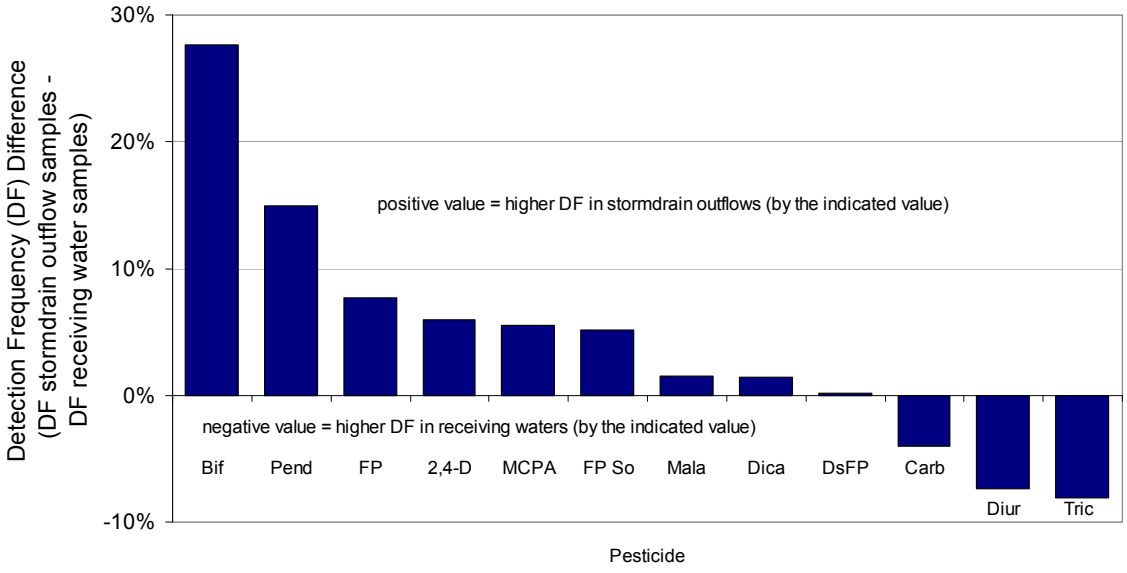

Figure 8. The influence of waterbody on frequency of pesticide detections. Detection Frequency (DF) differences were determined by subtracting the detection frequency of stormdrain outflow samples from the detection frequency of receiving water (DF receiving water – DF stormdrain outflow). Thus, a positive value on the y-axis (Detection Frequency Difference) indicates higher detection frequency in stormdrain outflows and a negative value indicates a higher detection frequency in receiving waters. Bif, bifenthrin; Pend, pendimethalin; FP, fipronil; FPSo, FP sulfone; Mala, malathion; Dica, dicamba; DsFP, desulfinyl FP; Carb, carbaryl; Diur, diuron; Tric, triclopyr. Only pesticides or degradates detected with a greater than 10% detection frequency during the entire study are included in the figure.

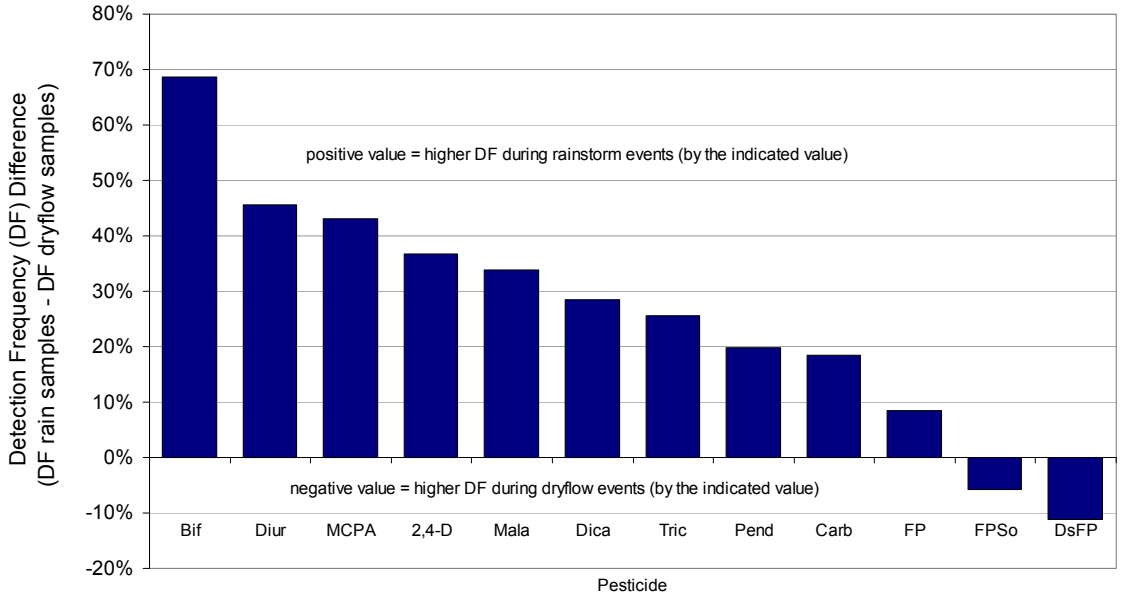

Figure 9. The influence of rain on frequency of pesticide detections. Detection Frequency (DF) differences were determined by subtracting the detection frequency of dryflow samples from the detection frequency of rainstorm samples (DF rainstorm – DF dryflow). Thus, a positive value on the y-axis (Detection Frequency Difference) indicates higher detection frequency during rainstorm sampling (by the indicated value) and a negative value indicates a higher detection frequency during dryflow sampling). Bif, bifenthrin; Diur, diuron; Mala, malathion; Dica, dicamba; Tric, triclopyr; Pend, pendimethalin; Carb; carbaryl; FP, fipronil; FPSo, FP sulfone; DsFP, desulfinyl FP. Only pesticides or degradates detected with a greater than 10% detection frequency during the entire study are included in the figure.

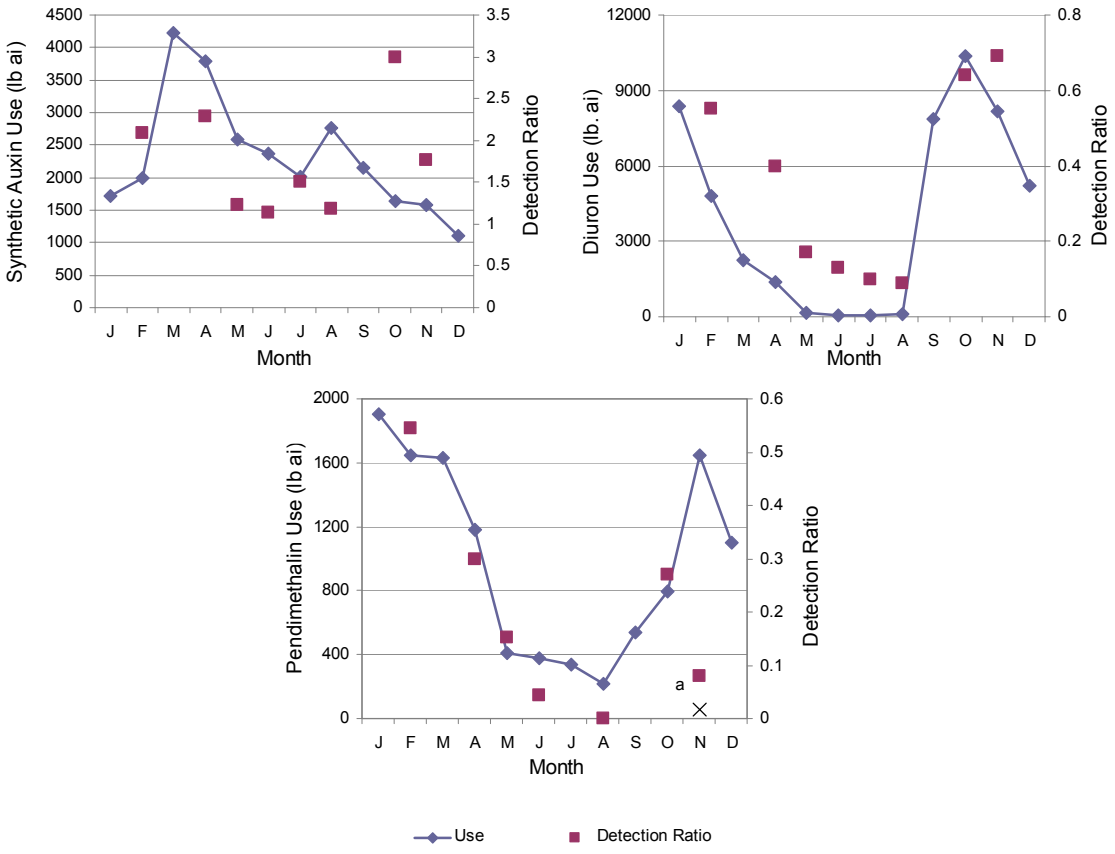

Figure 10. PUR reported use of diuron, pendimethalin, and synthetic auxin herbicides (2,4-D, dicamba, MCPA, and triclopyr) and their detection ratios. The detection ratio is the number of detections (greater than the reporting limit) per number of sampling events for that particular month. A detection frequency of 1.0 indicates that one pesticide was detected at one site. PUR use data was an average of 2008 – 2009 for the counties sampled, except: point a (pendimethalin), sampled only in southern California, x indicates actual use for the collected samples and this data was used in the correlation.

VI. APPENDIX I. DATA

Appendix I contains data for the urban study, April 2008 – August 2009. Abbreviations commonly used in the Appendix tables:

Abbreviation	Definition
FP	fipronil
mv	missing value, not data available or site not sampled
nd	not detected
ppm	parts per million (mg L^{-1})
RW	receiving water
StDr	storm drain outflow
tr	trace detection (below the reporting limit but above the minimum detection limit).

Table A1. Characteristics of the sampling sites in Study 249.

Watershed	Site Location	Site ID	Site Type	Urban Land Use	Approx-imate Area (Acres)	Approximate Residence Number	Datum: WGS84 (Decimal degrees)		City	County
							Longitude	Latitude		
Grayson Creek	Shadowood Park between Chilpancingo Parkway and 2nd Avenue South	GRY010	Storm Drain	Mixed residential and commercial	320	600	37.97967	-122.06878	Martinez/ Pleasant Hill	Contra Costa
Grayson Creek	Blackwood Ave. and 2nd Ave South	GRY020	Storm Drain	Mixed residential and commercial	670	1200	37.98097	-122.06929	Martinez/ Pleasant Hill	Contra Costa
Grayson Creek	Grayson Creek at Center Avenue	GRY030	Receiving Water	Mixed residential and commercial			37.983549	-122.0685	Martinez/ Pleasant Hill	Contra Costa
Martin Canyon/ Koopman Canyon Creek	Donohue Drive at Fire Station	MCC010	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	500	1300	37.70922	-121.93335	Dublin	Alameda
Martin Canyon/ Koopman Canyon Creek	End of Millbrook Avenue	MCC020	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	225	650	37.71668	-121.93524	Dublin	Alameda
Martin Canyon/ Koopman Canyon Creek	Dublin Blvd by Safeway and I-680	MCC030	Storm Drain	Mixed residential and commercial	290	450	37.70686	-121.92711	Dublin	Alameda
Martin Canyon/ Koopman Canyon Creek	Dublin Blvd by Safeway and I-680	MCC040	Receiving Water	Mixed residential and commercial			37.706412	-121.92669	Dublin	Alameda
Pleasant Grove Creek	Dr. Paul J. Dugan Park on Diamond Woods Circle	PGC010	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	50	250	38.80477	-121.32733	Roseville	Placer

Table A1 continued.

Watershed	Site Location	Site ID	Site Type	Urban Land Use	Approx-imate Area (Acres)	Approximate Residence Number	Datum: WGS84 (Decimal degrees)		City	County
Pleasant Grove Creek	Opal and Parkside Way, righthand side of stream	PGC020	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	150	450	38.80232	-121.33855	Roseville	Placer
Pleasant Grove Creek	At Crocker Ranch Road	PGC030	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	85	300	38.79908	-121.34698	Roseville	Placer
Pleasant Grove Creek	At Veteran's Memorial Park	PGC040	Receiving Water	Mostly residential			38.79857	-121.34802	Roseville	Placer
Salt Creek	South neighborhood (contributing)	SC 1	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	96	460	33.50908	-117.6907	Laguna Nigel	Orange
Salt Creek	North neighborhood (contributing)	SC 3	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	120	245	33.51197	-117.6971	Laguna Nigel	Orange
Salt Creek	Below Niguel Road bridge	SC 5	Receiving Water	Mostly residential			33.50547	-117.709	Laguna Nigel	Orange
Wood Canyon	Above constructed wetland	WC 1	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	NA[1]	NA	33.58247	-117.7453	Aliso Viejo	Orange
Wood Canyon	Below constructed wetland	WC 2	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	194	283	33.58155	-117.7457	Aliso Viejo	Orange
Wood Canyon	South neighborhood (contributing)	WC 3	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	66	307	33.58158	-117.7457	Aliso Viejo	Orange
Wood Canyon	Receiving water below storm drains	AV01	Receiving Water	Mostly residential			33.58131	-117.74585	Aliso Viejo	Orange
San Diego River	At Fashion Valley Road	SDR101	Receiving Water	Mixed residential and commercial			32.76436	-117.1701	San Diego	San Diego
San Diego River	Above Fashion Valley Road	SDR102	Storm Drain	Mixed residential and commercial	NA	NA	32.76528	-117.16914	San Diego	San Diego
San Diego River	At Camino de la Reina	SDR103	Storm Drain	Commercial	NA	NA	32.76568	-117.16511	San Diego	San Diego
San Diego River	Camino de la Reina & Camino Del Arroyo	SDR104	Storm Drain	Mixed residential and commercial	NA	NA	32.76679	-117.15823	San Diego	San Diego

Table A1 continued.

Watershed	Site Location	Site ID	Site Type	Urban Land Use	Approx-imate Area (Acres)	Approximate Residence Number	Datum: WGS84 (Decimal degrees)		City	County
Lindo Lake	At Lindo Lake	SDR151	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	NA	NA	32.85731	-116.9128	Lakeside	San Diego
Lindo Lake	At Lindo Lake	SDR156	Storm Drain	Mostly residential	NA	NA	32.85724	-116.91274	Lakeside	San Diego
Lindo Lake	At Lindo Lake	SDR158	Receiving Water	Mostly residential			32.85715	-116.91314	Lakeside	San Diego

[1]Data not available

Table A2. Detections of insecticides in water samples from Sacramento area sampling sites. Concentrations are in µg L^{-1} unless specified.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	Carbaryl	Desulfinyl fipronil	Desulfinyl FP amide	Fipronil	Fipronil amide	Fipronil sulfide	Fipronil sulfone	Chlorpyrifos	Malathion	Bifenthrin (ng L^{-1})	Cyfluthrin (ng L^{-1})	Cypermethrin (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin cis (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin trans (ng L^{-1})
4/21/2008	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/21/2008	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.065	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/21/2008	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	0.054	tr	0.064	tr	tr	0.118	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/21/2008	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	0.078	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/23/2008	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/23/2008	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	tr	tr	tr	0.164	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/23/2008	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/23/2008	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/4/2008	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	0.064	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/4/2008	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/4/2008	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	0.066	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/4/2008	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	0.061	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	PGC010	StDr	Rain	tr	tr	tr	0.107	tr	tr	0.059	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	PGC020	StDr	Rain	0.129	tr	tr	0.146	tr	tr	0.064	nd	0.357	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	PGC030	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	tr	0.064	tr	tr	tr	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	PGC040	RW	Rain	tr	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
2/13/2009	PGC010	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	tr	0.057	tr	tr	tr	nd	tr	203	nd	18.9	nd	nd

Table A2 continued.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	Carbaryl	Desulfinyl fipronil	Desulfinyl FP amide	Fipronil	Fipronil amide	Fipronil sulfide	Fipronil sulfone	Chlorpyrifos	Malathion	Bifenthrin (ng L^{-1})	Cyfluthrin (ng L^{-1})	Cypermethrin (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin cis (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin trans (ng L^{-1})
2/13/2009	PGC020	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	tr	0.118	tr	tr	0.058	nd	0.040	48.5	nd	nd	nd	nd
2/13/2009	PGC030	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	tr	0.067	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	43.6	nd	nd	nd	nd
2/13/2009	PGC040	RW	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	17	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2009	PGC010	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	0.048	98.5	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2009	PGC020	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	0.121	19.2	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2009	PGC030	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	46.7	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2009	PGC040	RW	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	7.74	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/13/2009	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	25.7	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/13/2009	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	8.58	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/13/2009	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	20.8	18.9	nd	28.5	25.4
4/13/2009	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	PGC010	StDr	Rain	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	0.068	20.3	nd	15.1	nd	nd
5/1/2009	PGC020	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	0.064	14.5	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	PGC030	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	nd	tr	0.012	0.192	20.1	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	PGC040	RW	Rain	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	0.040	8.87	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd

Table A3. Detections of insecticides in water samples from San Francisco Bay area sampling sites. Concentrations are in µg L^{-1} unless specified.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	Carbaryl	Desulfinyl fipronil	Desulfinyl FP amide	Fipronil	Fipronil amide	Fipronil sulfide	Fipronil sulfone	Chlorpyrifos	Diazinon	Malathion	Bifenthrin (ng L^{-1})	Cypermethrin (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin cis (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin trans (ng L^{-1})
4/22/2008	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/22/2008	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/22/2008	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/22/2008	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/22/2008	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/22/2008	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/22/2008	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/24/2008	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/24/2008	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/24/2008	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/24/2008	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/24/2008	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/24/2008	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/24/2008	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/6/2008	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/6/2008	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/6/2008	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/5/2008	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/5/2008	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/5/2008	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
8/5/2008	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	GRY010	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	0.061	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	GRY020	StDr	Rain	0.294	0.059	nd	0.458	tr	tr	0.085	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	GRY030	RW	Rain	0.28	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	MCC010	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	0.05	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	0.075	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	MCC020	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	MCC030	StDr	Rain	tr	tr	nd	0.078	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/1/2008	MCC040	RW	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv
2/15/2009	GRY010	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	0.0104	nd	nd	16.2	nd	nd	nd
2/15/2009	GRY020	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	0.0547	nd	32.6	nd	nd	15.5
2/15/2009	GRY030	RW	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	nd	tr	0.0228	0.0388	nd	23.4	nd	nd	nd
2/15/2009	MCC010	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	nd	tr	0.014	0.0414	nd	19.7	nd	nd	nd

Table A3 continued.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	Carbaryl	Desulfinyl fipronil	Desulfinyl FP amide	Fipronil	Fipronil amide	Fipronil sulfide	Fipronil sulfone	Chlorpyrifos	Diazinon	Malathion	Bifenthrin (ng L^{-1})	Cypermethrin (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin cis (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin trans (ng L^{-1})
2/15/2009	MCC020	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	tr	0.0229	0.0432	nd	13.7	nd	nd	nd
2/15/2009	MCC030	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	0.0539	0.0458	nd	27.2	nd	16.1	23.9
2/15/2009	MCC040	RW	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	0.0507	nd	nd	27.2	nd	16.1	23.9
4/7/2009	GRY010	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.079	8.02	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2009	GRY020	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.06	6.6	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2009	GRY030	RW	Rain	0.094	tr	nd	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.055	20	nd	nd	nd
4/14/2009	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/14/2009	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/14/2009	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/14/2009	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/14/2009	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/14/2009	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/14/2009	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	GRY010	StDr	Rain	tr	tr	nd	0.067	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	GRY020	StDr	Rain	0.069	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	9.2	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	GRY030	RW	Rain	0.187	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	8.4	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	MCC010	StDr	Rain	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	5.89	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	MCC020	StDr	Rain	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	13.9	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	MCC030	StDr	Rain	0.119	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	5.47	nd	nd	nd
5/1/2009	MCC040	RW	Rain	0.369	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	5.25	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	0.0105	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd

Table A4. Detections of insecticides in water samples from Orange County area sampling sites. Concentrations are in µg L^{-1} unless specified.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	Carbaryl	Oxamyl	Desulfinyl fipronil	Desulfinyl FP amide	Fipronil	Fipronil amide	Fipronil sulfide	Fipronil sulfone	Diazinon	Malathion	Bifenthrin (ng L^{-1})	Fenvalerate/ esfenvalerate (ng L^{-1})	Lambda-cyhalothrin (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin cis (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin trans (ng L^{-1})
4/8/2008	AV01	RW	Dryflow	0.159	nd	0.060	tr	0.232	tr	tr	0.107	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/8/2008	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.078	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	0.051	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/8/2008	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	tr	0.112	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	0.068	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/8/2008	SC5	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	tr	tr	0.052	tr	tr	0.060	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/8/2008	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/8/2008	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.197	nd	tr	tr	0.140	tr	tr	0.092	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
4/8/2008	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.118	0.072	0.359	0.145	tr	0.187	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
5/13/2008	AV01	RW	Dryflow	0.091	nd	0.053	tr	0.099	tr	tr	0.064	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
5/13/2008	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
5/13/2008	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.126	tr	0.391	tr	tr	0.110	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
5/13/2008	SC5	RW	Dryflow	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
5/13/2008	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.682	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	0.053	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
5/13/2008	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.086	nd	0.056	tr	0.106	tr	tr	0.066	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
5/13/2008	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.130	nd	0.056	0.062	0.094	0.101	tr	0.104	nd	0.057	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/13/2008	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.108	nd	tr	tr	0.076	0.051	tr	0.070	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/13/2008	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.167	tr	0.175	nd	tr	0.140	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/13/2008	SC5	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	tr	tr	0.062	tr	tr	0.056	nd	0.232	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/14/2008	AV01	RW	Dryflow	0.111	nd	0.061	tr	0.063	tr	tr	0.082	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/14/2008	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.111	tr	0.179	tr	tr	0.080	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/14/2008	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.161	nd	tr	tr	0.059	tr	tr	0.060	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
6/14/2008	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.093	0.078	0.064	0.113	tr	0.171	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/26/2008	AV01	RW	Rain	0.109	nd	0.085	0.058	0.164	0.088	tr	0.141	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/26/2008	SC1	StDr	Rain	0.088	nd	tr	tr	0.103	tr	tr	0.076	nd	0.109	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/26/2008	SC3	StDr	Rain	0.057	nd	0.050	tr	0.148	tr	tr	0.061	nd	0.168	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/26/2008	SC5	RW	Rain	0.129	nd	0.059	tr	0.120	tr	tr	0.077	0.064	0.119	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/26/2008	WC2	StDr	Rain	tr	nd	tr	tr	0.076	tr	tr	0.091	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
11/26/2008	WC3	StDr	Rain	0.180	nd	0.093	tr	0.196	0.064	tr	0.160	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv
5/5/2009	AV01	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.053	tr	0.072	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/5/2009	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.069	tr	0.085	tr	tr	0.064	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/5/2009	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.129	tr	0.099	tr	tr	0.077	nd	nd	26.4	27.8	17.9	25.9	37.7
5/5/2009	SC5	RW	Dryflow	tr	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/5/2009	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	12.3	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/5/2009	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.051	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd

Table A4 continued.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	Carbaryl	Oxamyl	Desulfinyl fipronil	Desulfinyl FP amide	Fipronil	Fipronil amide	Fipronil sulfide	Fipronil sulfone	Diazinon	Malathion	Bifenthrin (ng L^{-1})	Fenvalerate/ esfenvalerate (ng L^{-1})	Lambda-cyhalothrin (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin cis (ng L^{-1})	Permethrin trans (ng L^{-1})
5/5/2009	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.061	tr	0.464	tr	tr	0.069	0.015	nd	5.18	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/1/2009	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/1/2009	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.144	0.063	0.518	tr	tr	0.244	0.029	tr	23.7	nd	nd	21.7	25.9
8/1/2009	SC5	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.064	tr	0.132	tr	tr	0.072	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/1/2009	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	tr	nd	0.061	tr	0.126	tr	tr	0.07	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/1/2009	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	0.102	tr	2.11	0.094	0.057	0.546	nd	nd	11.7	nd	nd	15.5	nd

Table A5. Detections of insecticides in water samples from San Diego area sampling sites. Concentrations are in µg L^{-1}.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	Carbaryl	Desulfinyl fipronil	Desulfinyl fipronil amide	Fipronil	Fipronil amide	Fipronil sulfide	Fipronil sulfone	Diazinon	Malathion
4/7/2008	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2008	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	0.05	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2008	SDR151	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2008	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2008	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR151	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR159C	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/12/2008	SDR151	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/12/2008	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/12/2008	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/13/2008	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd
6/13/2008	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
11/26/2008	SDR101	RW	Rain	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	0.058
11/26/2008	SDR102	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd
11/26/2008	SDR103	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
11/26/2008	SDR104	StDr	Rain	nd	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd
11/26/2008	SDR151	StDr	Rain	0.066	tr	tr	0.053	tr	tr	0.071	nd	0.157
11/26/2008	SDR156	StDr	Rain	0.055	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	tr	nd	0.248
11/26/2008	SDR158	RW	Rain	0.066	tr	tr	0.058	tr	tr	0.079	nd	0.154
5/6/2009	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.0146	nd
5/6/2009	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/6/2009	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd
5/6/2009	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd
8/1/2009	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/1/2009	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/1/2009	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd
8/1/2009	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd

Table A6. Detections of herbicides in water samples from Sacramento area sampling sites. Concentrations are in µg L^{-1}.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	2,4-D	Dicamba	Diuron	MCPA	Oryzalin	Oxyfluorfen	Pendimethalin	Prodiamine	Prometon	Triclopyr
4/21/2008	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	1.29	0.25	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.232	0.053	nd	nd
4/21/2008	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	2.51	0.73	tr	0.101	nd	nd	0.067	nd	nd	nd
4/21/2008	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	2.4	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.396	tr	nd	0.324
4/21/2008	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	0.48	0.071	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	tr	0.1
5/27/2008	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	11.475	0.296	nd	0.059	nd	nd	0.051	tr	0.234	nd
5/27/2008	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	8.22	3.07	tr	13.59	nd	nd	0.07	tr	nd	1.484
5/27/2008	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	1.494	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.05	tr	nd	0.286
5/27/2008	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	0.747	0.069	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.275
6/23/2008	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.3	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	tr	tr	nd
6/23/2008	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	3.622	0.114	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd
6/23/2008	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.079	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.349	nd	nd	nd
6/23/2008	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	1.228	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr
11/1/2008	PGC010	StDr	Rain	0.209	0.186	tr	0.061	nd	nd	tr	tr	1.6	tr
11/1/2008	PGC020	StDr	Rain	0.697	0.069	tr	tr	tr	nd	nd	tr	tr	0.061
11/1/2008	PGC030	StDr	Rain	0.221	0.058	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	0.085	nd	0.242
11/1/2008	PGC040	RW	Rain	0.214	tr	tr	0.086	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.233
2/13/2009	PGC010	StDr	Rain	3.51	tr	0.214	tr	tr	nd	0.051	0.06	nd	tr
2/13/2009	PGC020	StDr	Rain	2.01	0.401	tr	1.05	1.04	nd	0.094	0.096	nd	0.415
2/13/2009	PGC030	StDr	Rain	0.147	0.096	tr	0.175	0.151	nd	tr	0.062	nd	nd
2/13/2009	PGC040	RW	Rain	tr	nd	0.429	nd	0.194	nd	tr	tr	nd	nd
4/7/2009	PGC010	StDr	Rain	10.4	0.947	tr	3.3	tr	nd	0.163	nd	nd	0.838
4/7/2009	PGC020	StDr	Rain	1.27	0.135	17.6	0.268	tr	nd	0.161	tr	nd	0.106
4/7/2009	PGC030	StDr	Rain	3.46	0.189	0.134	nd	tr	nd	0.096	tr	nd	tr
4/7/2009	PGC040	RW	Rain	1.02	0.085	6.76	0.141	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr
5/1/2009	PGC010	StDr	Rain	0.429	0.079	nd	0.082	nd	nd	0.067	nd	0.268	nd
5/1/2009	PGC020	StDr	Rain	0.37	0.167	0.921	0.103	tr	nd	0.064	nd	nd	0.084
5/1/2009	PGC030	StDr	Rain	0.196	0.355	tr	0.44	tr	nd	0.084	nd	nd	0.137

Table A6 continued.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	2,4-D	Dicamba	Diuron	MCPA	Oryzalin	Oxyfluorfen	Pendimethalin	Prodiamine	Prometon	Triclopyr
5/1/2009	PGC040	RW	Rain	0.479	0.114	0.135	0.266	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	0.085
8/28/2009	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.164	0.118	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd
8/28/2009	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.127	0.075	tr	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	0.136
8/28/2009	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.162	0.07	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd
8/28/2009	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	0.543	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd

Table A7. Detections of herbicides in water samples from San Francisco Bay area sampling sites. Concentrations are in µg L^{-1}.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	2,4-D	ACET	Dicamba	Diuron	MCPA	Oryzalin	Oxyfluorfen	Pendimethalin	Prodiamine	Prometon	Triclopyr
4/22/2008	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr
4/22/2008	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	0.11	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.126
4/22/2008	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	0.163	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.35
4/22/2008	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.905	nd	tr	0.088	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.06
4/22/2008	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.101	nd	nd	0.477	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/22/2008	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/22/2008	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	10.1	nd	0.544	1.7	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/28/2008	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	0.069	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.119
5/28/2008	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	0.069	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.119
5/28/2008	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	0.073	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	1.075
5/28/2008	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.052	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/28/2008	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.047	nd	nd	0.072	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr
5/28/2008	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	tr	nd	nd	tr	0.063	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr
5/28/2008	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	3	0.071	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr
6/24/2008	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr
6/24/2008	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.124
6/24/2008	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	0.284	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.325
6/24/2008	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/24/2008	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.142	nd	tr	0.148	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd

Table A7 continued.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	2,4-D	ACET	Dicamba	Diuron	MCPA	Oryzalin	Oxyfluorfen	Pendimethalin	Prodiamine	Prometon	Triclopyr
6/24/2008	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	tr	nd	nd	0.233	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/24/2008	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	tr	nd	nd	2.68	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
11/1/2008	GRY010	StDr	Rain	0.093	nd	nd	0.391	nd	nd	nd	0.115	tr	nd	0.255
11/1/2008	GRY020	StDr	Rain	0.209	nd	0.096	0.414	0.207	nd	nd	0.05	tr	nd	0.228
11/1/2008	GRY030	RW	Rain	0.408	nd	0.064	0.169	0.127	0.116	nd	0.057	tr	nd	6.746
11/1/2008	MCC010	StDr	Rain	0.186	nd	tr	0.054	0.157	0.077	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.115
11/1/2008	MCC020	StDr	Rain	0.613	nd	tr	3.9	0.088	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.133	tr
11/1/2008	MCC030	StDr	Rain	0.103	nd	nd	0.306	0.098	tr	nd	tr	nd	1.6	0.173
11/1/2008	MCC040	RW	Rain	0.173	nd	tr	6.82	0.151	nd	0.07	tr	nd	nd	0.12
2/15/2009	GRY010	StDr	Rain	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	tr	nd	tr	0.09	nd	nd
2/15/2009	GRY020	StDr	Rain	tr	nd	nd	0.445	nd	tr	nd	1.02	0.061	nd	nd
2/15/2009	GRY030	RW	Rain	0.118	nd	tr	0.26	tr	0.096	nd	0.073	0.142	nd	0.347
2/15/2009	MCC010	StDr	Rain	1.107	nd	tr	tr	0.167	0.129	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.2
2/15/2009	MCC020	StDr	Rain	0.461	nd	0.111	0.209	0.052	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.076
2/15/2009	MCC030	StDr	Rain	0.121	nd	tr	tr	0.082	0.11	nd	0.604	nd	nd	0.137
2/15/2009	MCC040	RW	Rain	0.28	nd	tr	0.709	0.077	nd	nd	0.651	nd	nd	0.11
4/7/2009	GRY010	StDr	Rain	0.102	nd	0.054	nd	nd	0.06	nd	nd	tr	nd	0.322
4/7/2009	GRY020	StDr	Rain	0.251	nd	0.065	0.162	nd	nd	0.052	nd	0.052	nd	0.073
4/7/2009	GRY030	RW	Rain	0.423	nd	0.102	0.104	0.143	0.41	nd	0.675	0.056	tr	0.254
5/1/2009	GRY010	StDr	Rain	0.094	0.086	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.099
5/1/2009	GRY020	StDr	Rain	0.439	nd	0.101	tr	0.275	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.153
5/1/2009	GRY030	RW	Rain	0.131	nd	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	tr	tr	nd	0.179
5/1/2009	MCC010	StDr	Rain	0.339	nd	0.063	tr	0.079	tr	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.205
5/1/2009	MCC020	StDr	Rain	0.524	nd	0.05	27.6	0.212	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.254
5/1/2009	MCC030	StDr	Rain	0.141	nd	tr	0.377	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.08
5/1/2009	MCC040	RW	Rain	0.275	nd	0.055	10.9	0.122	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.207
8/27/2009	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	0.054
8/27/2009	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	0.172
8/27/2009	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	0.096
8/27/2009	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	0.053
8/27/2009	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.075	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd
8/27/2009	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	1.49	nd	mv	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd

Table A8. Detections of herbicides in water samples from Orange County sampling sites. Concentrations are in µg L^{-1}.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	2,4-D	Dicamba	Diuron	MCPA	Oxyfluorfen	Pendimethalin	Prodiamine	Prometon	Simazine	Triclopyr
4/8/2008	AV01	RW	Dryflow	0.39	nd	0.054	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.058	0.11
4/8/2008	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.052	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.057	0.11
4/8/2008	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.144	0.06	0.099	nd	tr	0.138	nd	nd	0.095	0.143
4/8/2008	SC5	RW	Dryflow	0.151	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	0.06	0.387
4/8/2008	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.096	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd
4/8/2008	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.573	nd	0.051	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	0.149
4/8/2008	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.136	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.077	nd	nd	tr	0.115
5/13/2008	AV01	RW	Dryflow	nd	0.056	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	0.138
5/13/2008	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.462
5/13/2008	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	tr	0.05	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	0.509
5/13/2008	SC5	RW	Dryflow	nd	0.117	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	tr	0.23
5/13/2008	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	tr
5/13/2008	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.073
5/13/2008	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.061
6/13/2008	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.256	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.626
6/13/2008	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.058	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/13/2008	SC5	RW	Dryflow	0.1	0.062	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.152
6/14/2008	AV01	RW	Dryflow	0.152	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.265
6/14/2008	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.711	0.169	tr	0.482	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.21
6/14/2008	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.276	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.208
6/14/2008	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.409	0.17	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.297
11/26/2008	AV01	RW	Rain	0.1657	0.054	0.22	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.13
11/26/2008	SC1	StDr	Rain	0.547	tr	0.271	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.152
11/26/2008	SC3	StDr	Rain	0.111	nd	0.132	nd	nd	0.215	nd	nd	nd	0.299
11/26/2008	SC5	RW	Rain	0.204	nd	0.228	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.103
11/26/2008	WC2	StDr	Rain	1.571	0.369	tr	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.127
11/26/2008	WC3	StDr	Rain	0.191	tr	0.273	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	0.088
5/5/2009	AV01	RW	Dryflow	0.182	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	0.125
5/5/2009	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.57	0.314	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.056
5/5/2009	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.969	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.086
5/5/2009	SC5	RW	Dryflow	0.406	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	0.073
5/5/2009	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	tr	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr
5/5/2009	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.351	nd	tr	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	0.287

Table A8 continued.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	2,4-D	Dicamba	Diuron	MCPA	Oxyfluorfen	Pendimethalin	Prodiamine	Prometon	Simazine	Triclopyr
5/5/2009	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.196	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.292	nd	nd	nd	0.215
8/1/2009	AV01	RW	Dryflow	0.324	0.088	tr	nd	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	0.074
8/1/2009	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.065	tr	nd	0.238	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	tr
8/1/2009	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	1.454	0.517	nd	0.424	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	0.086
8/1/2009	SC5	RW	Dryflow	tr	tr	nd	tr	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	0.164
8/1/2009	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.745	0.150	0.063	nd	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	tr
8/1/2009	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.330	0.193	tr	nd	mv	mv	mv	nd	nd	1.329

Table A9. Detections of herbicides in water samples from San Diego Sampling sites. Concentrations are in µg L^{-1}.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	2,4-D	Bromacil	Dicamba	Diuron	MCPA	Oryzalin	Prodiamine	Prometon	Simazine	Triclopyr	Trifluralin
4/7/2008	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	0.052	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	0.13	0.051	nd
4/7/2008	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2008	SDR151	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
4/7/2008	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr
4/7/2008	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR151	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/12/2008	SDR159C	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/12/2008	SDR151	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/12/2008	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
6/12/2008	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd

Table A9 continued.

Sample Date	Site ID	Waterbody	Sampling Event	2,4-D	Bromacil	Dicamba	Diuron	MCPA	Oryzalin	Prodiamine	Prometon	Simazine	Triclopyr	Trifluralin
6/13/2008	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.057	nd	nd
6/13/2008	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
11/26/2008	SDR101	RW	Rain	0.085	tr	nd	tr	nd	0.383	nd	1.34	nd	0.114	nd
11/26/2008	SDR102	StDr	Rain	nd	nd	nd	2.03	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
11/26/2008	SDR103	StDr	Rain	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
11/26/2008	SDR104	StDr	Rain	tr	nd	nd	0.059	nd	0.208	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
11/26/2008	SDR151	StDr	Rain	0.261	nd	0.053	0.234	0.11	nd	nd	nd	nd	0.059	nd
11/26/2008	SDR156	StDr	Rain	0.132	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd
11/26/2008	SDR158	RW	Rain	0.339	nd	0.07	0.238	nd	tr	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/6/2009	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/6/2009	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/6/2009	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
5/6/2009	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
8/1/2009	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	mv
8/1/2009	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	mv
8/1/2009	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	mv
8/1/2009	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	mv	mv	nd	nd	nd	mv

Table A10. Detections of pyrethroids in sediments (units, µg kg^{-1} dry wt.). All sediments were collected during dryflow.

Site ID	Area	Waterbody	Sample Date	Bifenthrin	Cyfluthrin	Cypermethrin	Deltamethrin	Fenvalerate/ esfenvalerate	Lambda-cyhalothrin	Permethrin cis	Permethrin trans	Resmethrin	Fenopropathrin
PGC010	SAC	StDr	8/4/2008	438.4	75.2	45.3	13.2	nd	8.1	89.2	38.4	nd	nd
PGC020	SAC	StDr	8/4/2008	196.2	13.2	6.7	2.8	nd	2.6	16.7	10.7	nd	nd
PGC020	SAC	StDr	8/4/2008	101.1	28.6	10.2	nd	nd	6.9	66.9	45.2	nd	nd
PGC020	SAC	StDr	8/4/2008	605.6	14.7	19.7	nd	nd	nd	22.6	12.2	nd	nd
PGC030	SAC	StDr	8/4/2008	63.5	9.8	4.6	2.1	nd	2.0	45.0	24.0	nd	nd
PGC010	SAC	StDr	4/13/2009	679.8	148.6	53.6	20.3	nd	14.8	113.1	52.8	nd	nd
PGC010	SAC	StDr	4/13/2009	41.5	5.5	nd	2.0	nd	nd	3.4	nd	nd	nd
PGC020	SAC	StDr	4/13/2009	61.4	4.4	nd	nd	nd	nd	7.4	2.9	nd	nd
PGC020	SAC	StDr	4/13/2009	323.5	83.7	22.7	7.5	4.9	4.1	40.7	35.6	nd	nd
PGC020	SAC	StDr	4/13/2009	267.9	49.6	22.6	14.0	nd	5.8	58.2	35.5	24.0	nd
PGC030	SAC	StDr	4/13/2009	24.0	2.9	nd	nd	nd	nd	5.2	3.1	nd	nd
MCC010	SFB	StDr	8/5/2008	37.5	23.4	nd	7.2	nd	nd	5.0	4.1	nd	nd
MCC020	SFB	StDr	8/5/2008	0.1	18.9	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
MCC030	SFB	StDr	8/5/2008	25.5	19.6	nd	5.2	nd	nd	3.8	nd	nd	nd
GRY010	SFB	StDr	8/6/2008	7.8	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
GRY020	SFB	StDr	8/6/2008	13.1	2.9	nd	1.8	nd	nd	4.6	1.8	nd	nd
GRY030	SFB	RW	8/6/2008	8.9	1.9	nd	nd	nd	nd	2.2	nd	nd	nd
GRY030	SFB	RW	8/6/2008	9.3	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	2.8	nd	nd	nd
GRY020	SFB	StDr	4/14/2009	17.9	2.1	nd	nd	nd	nd	3.3	2.2	nd	nd
GRY030	SFB	RW	4/14/2009	26.8	7.1	nd	2.3	nd	nd	7.0	5.2	nd	nd
GRY030	SFB	RW	4/14/2009	23.0	5.8	nd	nd	nd	nd	5.7	5.2	nd	nd
MCC010	SFB	StDr	4/14/2009	11.9	4.3	nd	nd	nd	1.5	4.3	4.1	nd	nd
SC1	OC	StDr	6/13/2008	45.0	14.1	nd	2.2	nd	nd	23.5	21.5	nd	nd
SC3	OC	StDr	6/13/2008	39.7	38.2	nd	26.8	nd	4.6	45.3	46.5	nd	nd
SC5	OC	RW	6/13/2008	25.2	7.0	nd	4.7	nd	1.9	11.5	8.6	nd	nd
AV01	OC	RW	6/14/2008	236.5	44.6	nd	12.3	9.4	21.6	45.7	27.5	nd	nd
WC1	OC	StDr	6/14/2008	323.7	89.3	18.2	15.7	4.0	31.9	149.0	206.7	nd	nd
WC2	OC	StDr	6/14/2008	141.0	39.0	nd	6.9	6.6	31.0	62.6	67.0	nd	nd
WC3	OC	StDr	6/14/2008	207.6	67.2	22.0	50.7	20.3	30.1	171.0	207.6	nd	nd
SC1	OC	StDr	5/5/2009	14.2	3.7	nd	5.8	nd	nd	16.4	19.5	nd	nd
SC3	OC	StDr	5/5/2009	nd	nd	nd	2.7	nd	7.5	6.8	15.6	nd	nd
SC5	OC	RW	5/5/2009	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	3.1	2.2	2.7	8.3	nd
SDR151	SD	StDr	6/12/2008	3.3	nd	1.9	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd

Table A10 continued.

Site ID	Area	Waterbody	Sample Date	Bifenthrin	Cyfluthrin	Cypermethrin	Deltamethrin	Fenvalerate/ esfenvalerate	Lambda-cyhalothrin	Permethrin cis	Permethrin trans	Resmethrin	Fenopropathrin
SDR158	SD	RW	6/12/2008	1.3	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
SDR101	SD	RW	6/13/2008	0.1	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
SDR102	SD	StDr	6/13/2008	0.1	2.0	nd	nd	nd	nd	1.7	1.6	nd	nd
SDR101	SD	RW	5/6/2009	3.8	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
SDR101	SD	RW	5/6/2009	4.6	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd	nd
SDR102	SD	StDr	5/6/2009	3.2	3.1	nd	nd	nd	nd	6.5	8.4	5.0	nd
SDR156	SD	StDr	5/6/2009	8.3	4.2	7.9	nd	nd	nd	3.2	2.9	nd	nd
SDR158	SD	RW	5/6/2009	10.7	6.0	4.0	1.8	nd	nd	2.1	nd	nd	nd

Table A11. Summary of the water quality parameters for the entire study.

	pH	EC (mS cm^{-1})	DO (mg L^{-1})	Temper-ature (°C)	Turbidity (NTU)	TSS (mg L^{-1})	TOC (mg L^{-1})
Median	7.6	1.0	8.4	16.9	3.1	7.2	7.8
Range	6.1 – 8.6	0.06 – 4.47	1.5 – 18.3	6.9 – 25.9	0 – 236.6	0 – 844.3	1.2 – 106.4
Criteria for water quality[1]	6.5 – 8.5	> 3.0 (severe)	< 5.0	15.6 – 23.9 (seasonal), or not 2.8°C above natural levels	> 1 NTU or 20% based on natural levels[2]	Shall not cause a nuisance or adversely affect beneficial uses.	--
Percent outside criteria	2%	9%	20%	--	Background natural levels unknown	unknown	

[1]Criteria from Central Valley Regional Water Quality Board, Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins, http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/; The San Diego Regional Water Quality Board, San Diego Region Basin Plan, http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/; San Francisco Bay Area Regional Water Quality Control Board, basin plan, http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb2/basin_planning.shtml

[2]Determined based on medians of sampling sites. If NTUs medians were between 1 – 5, and increase of 1 NTU over the median was an exceedance. If the medians were between 5 – 50 NTUs, an increase of 20% or more was an exceedance. Most exceedances (70%) were during rainstorm sampling and in stormdrain outflows (67%).

Water Quality Parameters by Category

There generally were little differences in water quality parameters between stormdrain outfalls and receiving waters. However, storm drain outflows had significantly higher DO and lower conductivity (EC) than receiving waters (p=0.0031-0.0163; Table A11). Rainfall was the biggest factor influencing differences between these water quality parameters. With dryflow conditions EC and temperature values were significantly higher than those observed with rainstorm events (p=0.000), whereas during rain events, DO, turbidity, TSS, and TOC were significantly higher than during dryflow (p=0.000-0.0035; Table A12). Between areas of the state, northern California had significantly higher DO (p=0.000) whereas southern California had significantly higher conductivity and temperature (p=0.000; Table A13). These may be rainfall effects.

Table A12.Water quality median concentrations between stormdrain outflows and receiving waters.

	pH	EC (mS cm^{-1})	DO (mg L^{-1})	Temper-ature (°C)	Turbidity (NTU)	TSS (mg L^{-1})	TOC (mg L^{-1})
Stormdrain outflows	7.63	0.82	8.4	17.2	2.6	7.1	7.3
Receiving waters	7.67	1.43	6.9	18.0	3.9	6.1	8.8
Significant p values	n.s.	0.0031	0.0163	n.s.	n.s.	n.s.	n.s.

Table A13. Water quality median concentrations between dryflow and rainstorm sampling.

	pH	EC (mS cm^{-1})	DO (mg L^{-1})	Temper-ature (°C)	Turbidity (NTU)	TSS (mg L^{-1})	TOC (mg L^{-1})
Dryflow	7.69	1.46	7.3	18.6	1.1	4.4	6.9
Rainstorm	7.62	0.29	9.0	15.8	17.4	31.1	9.5
Significant p values.	n.s.	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.0035

Table A14. Water quality median concentrations between northern and southern California.

	pH	EC (mS cm^{-1})	DO (mg L^{-1})	Temper-ature (°C)	Turbidity (NTU)	TSS (mg L^{-1})	TOC (mg L^{-1})
Northern California	7.7	0.37	8.7	16.7	2.9	7.1	6.9
Southern California	7.56	1.73	7.1	18.6	2.7	6.1	9.1
Significant p values	n.s.	0.000	0.000	0.000	n.s.	n.s.	n.s.

Table A15. Water quality parameters at the individual sampling sites of the urban study.

Region	Area	Sample Date	Site ID	Water Body	Sample Event	Flow (cfs)[1]	pH	EC (mS cm^{-1})	DO (mg L^{-1})	Temp (°C)	Turb (NTU)	TSS (ppm)	TOC (ppm)
NoCal	SAC	21-Apr-08	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	nf	7.29	0.167	5.88	13.34	3.8	4.41	10.32
NoCal	SAC	21-Apr-08	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.23	7.04	0.217	5.43	11.03	3.4	30.87	7.724
NoCal	SAC	21-Apr-08	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.66	0.143	9.28	15.17	2.5	4.37	9.432
NoCal	SAC	21-Apr-08	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	fl	7.75	0.487	7.75	13.58	mv	1.95	6.875
NoCal	SAC	27-May-08	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	nf	7.35	0.183	8.33	17.66	13.2	5.73	11.29
NoCal	SAC	27-May-08	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	nf	7.06	0.193	4.45	16.15	4.9	4.95	10.81
NoCal	SAC	27-May-08	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.015	7.75	0.198	8.43	19.01	4.2	6.44	13.42
NoCal	SAC	27-May-08	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	nf	7.74	0.508	5.8	17.45	0.9	2.50	11.31
NoCal	SAC	23-Jun-08	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	nf	7.11	0.215	4.3	21.89	2.5	4.21	11.65
NoCal	SAC	23-Jun-08	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.05	6.82	0.176	3.2	20.78	0.1	2.93	10.47
NoCal	SAC	23-Jun-08	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.035	7.5	0.144	7.52	23.65	1.3	2.63	8.931
NoCal	SAC	23-Jun-08	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	nf	7.57	0.369	4.24	22.78	1	3.23	8.983
NoCal	SAC	04-Aug-08	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	nf	7.24	0.182	4.96	22.4	0	11.83	12.29
NoCal	SAC	04-Aug-08	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.13	6.77	0.316	4.87	19.81	mv	2.26	9.34
NoCal	SAC	04-Aug-08	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.0142	7.64	0.181	7.37	24.47	88.3	6.59	10.97
NoCal	SAC	04-Aug-08	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	nf	7.22	0.338	3.53	21.24	2.4	5.84	8.788
NoCal	SAC	01-Nov-08	PGC010	StDr	Rain	fl	7.22	0.198	9.06	16.64	6.7	8.47	10.73
NoCal	SAC	01-Nov-08	PGC020	StDr	Rain	2.22	7.59	0.15	8.13	16.68	4.5	7.53	7.919
NoCal	SAC	01-Nov-08	PGC030	StDr	Rain	1.28	7.7	0.135	9.47	17.31	9	7.14	7.967
NoCal	SAC	01-Nov-08	PGC040	RW	Rain	fl	7.52	0.313	6.47	15.88	18	66.36	12.1
NoCal	SAC	13-Feb-09	PGC010	StDr	Rain	2.49	7.62	0.113	11.26	6.94	12.2	13.88	13.95
NoCal	SAC	13-Feb-09	PGC020	StDr	Rain	4.99	7.57	0.204	11.02	7.47	24	mv	15.67
NoCal	SAC	13-Feb-09	PGC030	StDr	Rain	4.66	7.73	0.277	11.93	8.5	27	15.48	15.8
NoCal	SAC	13-Feb-09	PGC040	RW	Rain	135.98	7.68	0.174	10.57	7.8	45.4	81.14	mv
NoCal	SAC	07-Apr-09	PGC010	StDr	Rain	fl	7.4	0.129	8.5	13.47	6.5	4.88	6.759
NoCal	SAC	07-Apr-09	PGC020	StDr	Rain	fl	7.35	0.96	9.3	13.57	8.7	9.87	6.06
NoCal	SAC	07-Apr-09	PGC030	StDr	Rain	fl	7.67	0.105	9.91	14.23	mv	2.00	6.109
NoCal	SAC	07-Apr-09	PGC040	RW	Rain	fl	7.76	0.385	8.02	14	16.5	20.00	6.339
NoCal	SAC	13-Apr-09	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	nf	6.99	0.184	1.5	14.23	2.2	1.12	8.749
NoCal	SAC	13-Apr-09	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	nf	6.78	0.352	2.1	13.8	2	1.75	9.4495
NoCal	SAC	13-Apr-09	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.48	0.173	7.4	16.66	87.4	13.75	18.61
NoCal	SAC	13-Apr-09	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	fl	7.1	0.22	2.43	14.85	3.1	5.50	6.112
NoCal	SAC	01-May-09	PGC010	StDr	Rain	1.4	7.67	0.076	8.79	18.04	3.9	6.14	3.119
NoCal	SAC	01-May-09	PGC020	StDr	Rain	1.25	7.47	0.078	8.62	17.68	8.6	11.96	4.266
NoCal	SAC	01-May-09	PGC030	StDr	Rain	fl	7.38	0.063	9.57	16.8	5.8	14.46	4.122
NoCal	SAC	01-May-09	PGC040	RW	Rain	fl	7.89	0.267	8.72	16.56	7.2	12.24	6.084
NoCal	SAC	28-Aug-09	ANT001	StDr	Dryflow	0.02	7.99	0.493	7.24	24.46	2.8	2.62	20.45

Table A15 continued.

Region	Area	Sample Date	Site ID	Water Body	Sample Event	Flow (cfs)[1]	pH	EC (mS cm^{-1})	DO (mg L^{-1})	Temp (°C)	Turb (NTU)	TSS (ppm)	TOC (ppm)
NoCal	SAC	28-Aug-09	FOL001	StDr	Dryflow	0.02	6.61	0.201	6.69	21.46	0.3	0.71	5.698
NoCal	SAC	28-Aug-09	FOL002	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.03	0.28	8.19	20.55	0	28.48	1.77
NoCal	SAC	28-Aug-09	NAT001	StDr	Dryflow	fl	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	2.12	5.38
NoCal	SAC	28-Aug-09	PGC010	StDr	Dryflow	nf	6.96	0.206	2.11	23.37	2.4	6.07	9.713
NoCal	SAC	28-Aug-09	PGC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.01	6.74	0.153	1.17	21.1	0	5.20	10.14
NoCal	SAC	28-Aug-09	PGC030	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.59	0.193	6.95	25.28	0.1	2.81	7.49
NoCal	SAC	28-Aug-09	PGC040	RW	Dryflow	nf	7.18	0.348	3.65	20.88	4	7.91	9.87
NoCal	SFB	22-Apr-08	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	0.44	8.04	2.22	9.58	13.11	8.7	3.24	4.85
NoCal	SFB	22-Apr-08	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	0.33	8.12	1.883	10.59	14.02	0.6	0.57	4.24
NoCal	SFB	22-Apr-08	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	5.53	8.36	1.581	14.77	17.12	1.1	2.80	4.295
NoCal	SFB	22-Apr-08	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.41	8.25	1.822	12.6	15.86	1.1	9.90	3.288
NoCal	SFB	22-Apr-08	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.17	1.84	10.4	11	0.3	7.18	106.4
NoCal	SFB	22-Apr-08	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.33	8.24	1.087	9.75	15.68	0.2	0.00	1.358
NoCal	SFB	22-Apr-08	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	fl	7.82	1.641	8.53	12.88	0.1	0.00	3.292
NoCal	SFB	28-May-08	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	0.05	7.97	1.861	8.62	15.72	0.9	6.02	4.795
NoCal	SFB	28-May-08	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	0.024	8.1	1.577	10.34	16.95	0.7	2.79	3.982
NoCal	SFB	28-May-08	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	2.02	8.3	1.497	12.8	20.51	1.7	5.51	4.348
NoCal	SFB	28-May-08	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.28	8.15	1.853	9.77	16.87	0.5	12.08	3.307
NoCal	SFB	28-May-08	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.29	8.21	1.484	9.57	14.25	0	0.74	6.571
NoCal	SFB	28-May-08	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.27	8.16	1.077	8.89	17.61	0	4.98	2.466
NoCal	SFB	28-May-08	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	0.73	7.95	1.598	9.3	15.84	0	1.32	3.218
NoCal	SFB	24-Jun-08	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.18	1.296	7.5	18.77	2.4	19.52	4.843
NoCal	SFB	24-Jun-08	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	0.01	8.18	2.01	12.14	18.78	0	3.06	3.745
NoCal	SFB	24-Jun-08	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	0.90	8.58	1.092	18.29	25.91	8.9	15.08	5.381
NoCal	SFB	24-Jun-08	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.04	8.13	1.975	9.92	17.95	0	2.30	3.189
NoCal	SFB	24-Jun-08	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.26	1.591	9.23	15.92	0	0.67	5.83
NoCal	SFB	24-Jun-08	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	1.23	7.85	1.147	5.83	19.08	0	mv	7.921
NoCal	SFB	24-Jun-08	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	2.18	7.72	1.648	4.69	18.22	0	mv	15.79
NoCal	SFB	05-Aug-08	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.14	8.05	0.193	8.42	18.12	0	0.94	3.024
NoCal	SFB	05-Aug-08	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.34	1.564	8.27	16.93	2.2	12.90	6.985
NoCal	SFB	05-Aug-08	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.1	8.17	0.82	7.68	19.93	0	16.79	9.464
NoCal	SFB	05-Aug-08	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	fl	7.66	1.644	3.71	19.63	9.7	2.28	5.015
NoCal	SFB	06-Aug-08	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	0.0188	7.78	0.928	7.93	17.26	2.6	7.65	4.565
NoCal	SFB	06-Aug-08	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	0.059	8.11	1.75	9.64	19.71	0.3	6.66	3.77
NoCal	SFB	06-Aug-08	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	5.15	8.17	0.699	7.45	20.38	3.9	8.79	3.826
NoCal	SFB	01-Nov-08	GRY010	StDr	Rain	7.00	7.17	0.306	8.86	16.99	177.2	844.31	12.48
NoCal	SFB	01-Nov-08	GRY020	StDr	Rain	0.42	7.42	0.383	9.21	17.4	97	470.73	15.01

Table A15 continued.

Region	Area	Sample Date	Site ID	Water Body	Sample Event	Flow (cfs)[1]	pH	EC (mS cm^{-1})	DO (mg L^{-1})	Temp (°C)	Turb (NTU)	TSS (ppm)	TOC (ppm)
NoCal	SFB	01-Nov-08	GRY030	RW	Rain	fl	7.76	0.282	5.94	17.18	201.6	647.93	13.5
NoCal	SFB	01-Nov-08	MCC010	StDr	Rain	3.60	7.84	0.328	9.03	18.08	16.8	67.63	11.245
NoCal	SFB	01-Nov-08	MCC020	StDr	Rain	4.00	7.74	0.737	8.46	12.73	165.3	31.09	10.76
NoCal	SFB	01-Nov-08	MCC030	StDr	Rain	39.00	7.37	0.076	9.37	17.37	24.5	59.50	5.546
NoCal	SFB	01-Nov-08	MCC040	RW	Rain	81.00	7.59	0.186	8.66	18.61	56.7	282.61	9.503
NoCal	SFB	15-Feb-09	GRY010	StDr	Rain	18.60	7.73	0.41	11.06	9.46	79.2	187.93	8.006
NoCal	SFB	15-Feb-09	GRY020	StDr	Rain	5.73	7.67	0.279	11.2	9.38	55.8	150.87	3.714
NoCal	SFB	15-Feb-09	GRY030	RW	Rain	fl	7.68	0.193	10.54	9.96	52	111.13	4.58
NoCal	SFB	15-Feb-09	MCC010	StDr	Rain	6.46	8.04	0.434	11.36	11.41	4.1	7.00	4.817
NoCal	SFB	15-Feb-09	MCC020	StDr	Rain	2.80	8.1	0.539	10.84	10.57	2.9	7.50	5.004
NoCal	SFB	15-Feb-09	MCC030	StDr	Rain	7.32	7.52	0.141	10.31	12.21	21.1	19.70	4.819
NoCal	SFB	15-Feb-09	MCC040	RW	Rain	91.80	7.8	0.286	10.79	11.72	21.8	40.69	3.983
NoCal	SFB	07-Apr-09	GRY010	StDr	Rain	3.28	7.35	0.651	9.43	12.13	34.8	103.95	9.59
NoCal	SFB	07-Apr-09	GRY020	StDr	Rain	0.64	7.86	1.151	9.41	14.14	16.5	29.10	8.704
NoCal	SFB	07-Apr-09	GRY030	RW	Rain	52.50	7.55	0.399	8.41	13.39	101.9	115.50	9.607
NoCal	SFB	14-Apr-09	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	0.07	8.04	2.277	9.15	12.11	0.7	3.12	5.717
NoCal	SFB	14-Apr-09	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	0.07	8.06	1.44	10.38	14.33	2.6	26.52	4.556
NoCal	SFB	14-Apr-09	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	1.29	8.18	1.779	9.66	16.85	0	3.84	4.412
NoCal	SFB	14-Apr-09	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.30	8.32	1.952	12.03	12.73	0	25.25	2.511
NoCal	SFB	14-Apr-09	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	0.00	8.28	1.298	10.21	11.85	0	1.61	6.922
NoCal	SFB	14-Apr-09	MCC020[1]	StDr	Dryflow	0.16	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	12176.4[2]	259[2]
NoCal	SFB	14-Apr-09	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.16	7.98	1.1	9.53	15.65	0	0.81	1.155
NoCal	SFB	14-Apr-09	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	0.164	7.88	1.685	9.78	13.25	0	0.10	2.684
NoCal	SFB	01-May-09	GRY010	StDr	Rain	9.00	7.62	1.09	8.39	15.75	31.8	43.59	12.27
NoCal	SFB	01-May-09	GRY020	StDr	Rain	1.66	7.6	0.364	9.3	16.64	13.1	11.90	9.507
NoCal	SFB	01-May-09	GRY030	RW	Rain	Fl	7.61	0.451	6.92	16.39	32.2	61.29	16.37
NoCal	SFB	01-May-09	MCC010	StDr	Rain	3.59	7.8	0.539	9	15.83	122.3	3.82	12.4
NoCal	SFB	01-May-09	MCC020	StDr	Rain	1.24	7.88	0.178	8.98	15.79	10.3	8.59	9.889
NoCal	SFB	01-May-09	MCC030	StDr	Rain	0.837	7.42	0.15	9.06	16.47	7.5	9.26	9.56
NoCal	SFB	01-May-09	MCC040	RW	Rain	Fl	7.68	0.212	9.41	15.89	6.6	11.31	9.067
NoCal	SFB	27-Aug-09	MCC010	StDr	Dryflow	0.08	8.21	2.07	9.65	18.01	0	1.31	6.161
NoCal	SFB	27-Aug-09	MCC020	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.32	1.104	8.07	17.7	0	1.31	11.24
NoCal	SFB	27-Aug-09	MCC030	StDr	Dryflow	0.03	8.14	0.889	8.45	20	2.7	7.94	2.028
NoCal	SFB	27-Aug-09	MCC040	RW	Dryflow	nf	7.52	1.668	2.28	18.74	0.7	4.70	95.11
NoCal	SFB	27-Aug-09	GRY010	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.34	0.8	1.33	16.77	3.9	12.94	6.757
NoCal	SFB	27-Aug-09	GRY020	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.22	1.825	8.58	18.5	0	0.40	5.01
NoCal	SFB	27-Aug-09	GRY030	RW	Dryflow	0.96	8.26	1.025	12.26	24.44	7.5	7.58	6.021

[2] Values for TOC and TSS are high because this sample was mostly sediment, unlike the preceding sample from the same site.

Table A15 continued.

Region	Area	Sample Date	Site ID	Water Body	Sample Event	Flow (cfs)[1]	pH	EC (mS cm^{-1})	DO (mg L^{-1})	Temp (°C)	Turb (NTU)	TSS (ppm)	TOC (ppm)
SoCal	OC	08-Apr-08	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.02	7.53	4.289	7.72	14.46	3.2	5.19	8.963
SoCal	OC	08-Apr-08	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.05	8.2	1.527	9.58	16.43	6.8	17.18	15.55
SoCal	OC	08-Apr-08	SC5	RW	Dryflow	0.52	7.7	3.193	10.38	14.92	1.4	6.55	10.42
SoCal	OC	08-Apr-08	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.06	8.3	1.059	10	16.16	1.4	0.00	2.327
SoCal	OC	08-Apr-08	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.09	7.59	1.238	5.57	15.39	0	20.80	5.01
SoCal	OC	08-Apr-08	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.01	8.17	2.703	8.68	16.13	0.7	2.06	9.575
SoCal	OC	08-Apr-08	AV01	RW	Dryflow	0.12	7.94	1.28	9.09	16.54	4.3	7.60	5.414
SoCal	OC	13-May-08	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	nf	7.57	3.095	7.07	15.75	4.3	16.07	10.74
SoCal	OC	13-May-08	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.53	1.793	7.6	17.6	mv	4.45	9.297
SoCal	OC	13-May-08	SC5	RW	Dryflow	1.46	7.82	4.287	9.53	16.07	0	8.25	9.302
SoCal	OC	13-May-08	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.12	8.28	1.039	8.66	17.65	0	0.51	3.588
SoCal	OC	13-May-08	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.32	7.58	1.244	4.91	17.86	0	0.40	5.412
SoCal	OC	13-May-08	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.11	3.741	7.88	17.86	0.4	22.75	11.72
SoCal	OC	13-May-08	AV01	RW	Dryflow	3.20	7.68	1.638	5.76	17.86	2.4	9.62	7.806
SoCal	OC	13-Jun-08	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.4	4.107	5.81	19.29	0.4	8.01	Mv
SoCal	OC	13-Jun-08	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.14	2.315	8.18	22.42	3.1	12.75	33.33
SoCal	OC	13-Jun-08	SC5	RW	Dryflow	0.42	7.9	3.844	mv	19.85	0	3.77	10.85
SoCal	OC	14-Jun-08	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	0.10	8.13	0.907	mv	19.4	0	1.26	5.134
SoCal	OC	14-Jun-08	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	0.17	7.33	1.253	mv	17.27	0	1.05	6.443
SoCal	OC	14-Jun-08	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	0.05	8.01	1.529	8.55	19.04	0.4	17.89	10.08
SoCal	OC	14-Jun-08	AV01	RW	Dryflow	0.24	7.49	1.378	5.1	17.51	3.5	4.76	7.509
SoCal	OC	26-Nov-08	SC1	StDr	Rain	fl	6.08	0.646	7.87	15.46	mv	mv	mv
SoCal	OC	26-Nov-08	SC3	StDr	Rain	fl	6.63	0.305	8.31	15.82	mv	295.83	12.69
SoCal	OC	26-Nov-08	SC5	RW	Rain	fl	6.47	0.594	8.84	14.72	mv	211.25	9.343
SoCal	OC	26-Nov-08	WC2	StDr	Rain	fl	7.43	1.072	9.34	15.58	mv	24.29	6.213
SoCal	OC	26-Nov-08	WC3	StDr	Rain	fl	7.63	0.569	8.18	14.43	mv	116.02	7.416
SoCal	OC	26-Nov-08	AV01	RW	Rain	fl	7.41	1.379	7.44	15.23	mv	79.80	10.56
SoCal	OC	05-May-09	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	fl	6.98	4.472	6.45	20.55	mv	31.68	14.16
SoCal	OC	05-May-09	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.6	1.658	7.61	21.14	mv	230.75	17.88
SoCal	OC	05-May-09	SC5	RW	Dryflow	fl	7.26	3.341	7.43	18.24	mv	2.53	10.68
SoCal	OC	05-May-09	WC1	StDr	Dryflow	nf	6.67	1.836	5.15	20.3	mv	434.44	5.696
SoCal	OC	05-May-09	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	fl	6.98	1.197	4.39	18.98	mv	0.00	4.392
SoCal	OC	05-May-09	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.03	2.968	5.53	18.25	mv	4.95	12.315
SoCal	OC	05-May-09	AV01	RW	Dryflow	fl	6.82	1.362	5.24	18.94	mv	0.75	4.953
SoCal	OC	01-Aug-09	AV01	RW	Dryflow	fl	7.63	0.99	6.61	22.87	5	0.74	7.184
SoCal	OC	01-Aug-09	WC2	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	0.00	7.194
SoCal	OC	01-Aug-09	WC3	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	12.12	17.73

Table A15 continued.

Region	Area	Sample Date	Site ID	Water Body	Sample Event	Flow (cfs)[1]	pH	EC (mS cm^{-1})	DO (mg L^{-1})	Temp (°C)	Turb (NTU)	TSS (ppm)	TOC (ppm)
SoCal	OC	01-Aug-09	SC1	StDr	Dryflow	nf	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	15.23	13.15
SoCal	OC	01-Aug-09	SC3	StDr	Dryflow	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	mv	2.83	26.27
SoCal	OC	01-Aug-09	SC5	RW	Dryflow	fl	7.33	2.494	3.67	21.19	3.3	0.47	14.13
SoCal	SD	07-Apr-08	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	2.2	7.7	2.565	6.79	19.1	2.6	0.00	70.21
SoCal	SD	07-Apr-08	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	0.06	7.44	3.176	7.17	20.59	11.5	26.91	3.611
SoCal	SD	07-Apr-08	SDR151	StDr	Dryflow	0.28	7.36	2.59	4.62	21.17	0	0.00	1.545
SoCal	SD	07-Apr-08	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	0.01	8.13	0.993	9.04	17.08	0	0.00	1.553
SoCal	SD	07-Apr-08	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nf	7.35	2.566	4.51	20.15	14.5	4.20	77.69
SoCal	SD	12-May-08	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	17.21	7.81	3.025	5.46	20.45	0.2	1.26	7.956
SoCal	SD	12-May-08	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.41	3.462	6.85	20.73	12.2	4.13	3.457
SoCal	SD	12-May-08	SDR151	StDr	Dryflow	0.5806	7.31	2.587	3.62	21.45	0	0.00	1.392
SoCal	SD	12-May-08	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	fl	8.04	0.974	7.7	17.98	0	2.30	3.383
SoCal	SD	12-May-08	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	fl	7.41	2.559	4.59	20.73	8.1	7.25	1.565
SoCal	SD	12-May-08	SDR159C	StDr	Dryflow	0.43	7.36	2.595	4.6	21.36	0	0.00	1.493
SoCal	SD	12-Jun-08	SDR151	StDr	Dryflow	0.0668	7.22	2.578	3.62	21.61	0	0.00	1.284
SoCal	SD	12-Jun-08	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.78	0.678	mv	19.55	7.6	0.00	2.463
SoCal	SD	12-Jun-08	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nf	7.21	2.547	5.05	21.39	4.8	6.41	1.689
SoCal	SD	13-Jun-08	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	1.07	7.55	3.015	2.32	22.64	0	1.33	9.852
SoCal	SD	13-Jun-08	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	fl	7.38	3.237	6.2	20.97	9.9	21.10	4.142
SoCal	SD	26-Nov-08	SDR101	RW	Rain	67.50	7.71	1.489	7.1	16.88	37.7	98.20	10.8
SoCal	SD	26-Nov-08	SDR102	StDr	Rain	1.80	7.4	1.132	8.07	17.99	7.4	10.53	6.131
SoCal	SD	26-Nov-08	SDR103	StDr	Rain	0.03	8.15	0.195	8.75	17.22	0	4.25	16.25
SoCal	SD	26-Nov-08	SDR104	StDr	Rain	2.00	7.62	0.148	4.37	16.59	13.5	43.38	10.18
SoCal	SD	26-Nov-08	SDR151	StDr	Rain	nf	7.92	0.264	8.79	16.62	218	218.83	14.5
SoCal	SD	26-Nov-08	SDR156	StDr	Rain	fl	7.48	0.14	8.26	17.1	13.6	41.31	20.66
SoCal	SD	26-Nov-08	SDR158	RW	Rain	fl	7.4	0.29	8.37	16.32	236.6	213.67	14.19
SoCal	SD	06-May-09	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	3.22	7.6	2.947	3.68	21.88	0	6.12	8.313
SoCal	SD	06-May-09	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	1.77	7.31	3.462	7.16	21.12	10.4	9.28	3.735
SoCal	SD	06-May-09	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	0.01	8.13	0.977	8.82	18.24	0	43.51	1.745
SoCal	SD	06-May-09	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nf	7.39	1.898	2.9	21.38	14.4	31.50	9.094
SoCal	SD	01-Aug-09	SDR101	RW	Dryflow	1.13	7.57	4.074	0.94	23.31	2	4.55	20.58
SoCal	SD	01-Aug-09	SDR102	StDr	Dryflow	0.13	7.48	3.588	6.75	22.37	12	4.61	9.694
SoCal	SD	01-Aug-09	SDR156	StDr	Dryflow	nf	8.17	0.815	7.01	22.36	94.2	1456.69	5.689
SoCal	SD	01-Aug-09	SDR158	RW	Dryflow	nf	7.32	2.637	0.88	23.22	8.2	3.91	10.52

[1]fl, the water in the waterbody was flowing but flow could not be taken; nf, the water in the waterbody was not flowing.

VII. APPENDIX II. QUALITY CONTROL

1. Holding times. Holding times are the length of time from when the sample is collected to when it is extracted prior to analysis, and vary for the different analyte screens (Table 1). All analyses met there holding times, except for two synthetic auxin analyses. The holding times for two of these batches failed by one and two days. Due to a lab error, another batch was not extracted until 50 days after sampling. Conducting a lab duplicate analysis confirmed that exceeding the holding time did not affect the degradation of these samples.

2. Lab Blanks. There were no detections in any of the lab blanks.

3. Matrix and propazine surrogate spikes. With analytical batch, control water or sediment is spiked with known concentrations of the pesticides in that particular analytical screen. For the study there were 698 matrix spikes; 98% of these were recovered within acceptable limits. All 194 propazine surrogates (a triazine surrogate) were recovered with laboratory acceptable limits, as were all of the sediment matrix spikes.

4. Blind spikes, Field Blanks, and Field Duplicates. About 15% of the samples were blind spikes, field blanks, or field duplicates. Twenty-seven analytes in 15 blind spikes were all recovered within acceptable limits. However, in one analysis, fipronil was detected as a trace detection for fipronil, without fipronil added to the sample.

There were no detections in any of the 37 field blanks. Of 90 field duplicate analyses (water samples), 96% had good reproducibility (less than 25% difference) between the original field sample and the field duplicate. Sediment samples had more variation, with only 80% of the samples having good reproducibility. The sediment matrix may be interfering with the analysis and causing some variation in the data.

055929

Amended

Green City Clean Waters

The City of Philadelphia's Program for Combined Sewer Overflow Control

Program Summary

Amended by the Philadelphia Water Department
June 1, 2011

The creation and implementation of our *Green City, Clean Waters* vision is made possible as a result of the contributions of our partner City agencies and departments that provided, and continue to share their expertise, guidance and support toward the realization of this plan.

Streets Department

Mayor's Office of Sustainability

Philadelphia Parks & Recreation

Planning Commission

Office of Housing and Community Development

Housing Authority

School District

Parking Authority

Redevelopment Authority

Licenses and Inspections

Zoning Commission

Commerce Department

Philadelphia Industrial Development Corporation

Health Department

PWD also recognizes the invaluable contributions of our watershed partnerships, special service districts and other non-governmental organizations in making this vision a reality.

The Philadelphia Water Department is pleased to announce the approval by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania of our *Green City, Clean Waters* plan as amended through negotiations with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PA DEP) since its submission in September, 2009. This program represents the City of Philadelphia's commitment towards meeting our regulatory obligations while helping to revitalize our City. Our Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Long Term Control Plan Update (LTCPU) submitted in September, 2009 explains how this vision and the commitment to its implementation grew out of our history, built on our extensive watershed analysis and planning, and is continually informed by local and national policy trends. The full LTCPU document is available online for download at www.philly-watersheds.org/ltcpu/.

Through evaluation of a number of alternative implementation approaches, we determined that a green stormwater infrastructure-based approach would provide maximum return in environmental, economic, and social benefits within the most efficient timeframe, making it the best approach for the City of Philadelphia.

The *Green City, Clean Waters* Program has been amended as follows:

- Program commitment: $1.2B net present value (represents $2.4B capital construction plus operating and maintenance costs, in terms of actual future expenditures) for addressing water quality goals as set both by the Pennsylvania and the National CSO Control Policies. These projects will be implemented over a 25-year period, with metrics and milestones developed to measure progress along the way.
- The stream restoration program included in the original LTCPU has been removed from the Program's CSO compliance goals. However, the City intends to continue its stream restoration and wetland creation efforts and is committed to spending $125M net present value ($260M future expenditures) toward achieving the goal of restoring the biological resources of the City's streams.
- The City's plan is based on a Presumption Approach, as described in the National CSO Policy, to approach the water quality requirements of the Clean Water Act (CWA) and the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Law as follows: The City will construct and place into operation the controls described as the selected alternative in the amended LTCPU to achieve the elimination of the mass of the pollutants that otherwise would be removed by the capture of 85% by volume of the combined sewage collected in the Combined Sewer System (CSS) during precipitation events on a system-wide annual average basis.

Over the next five years, the Philadelphia Water Department will lay the foundation for achieving the Green City, Clean Waters vision over the full 25 year implementation period of this plan and beyond. The cost and affordability of those programs and the additional value they will leverage were analyzed and vetted extensively. The desire to ensure our watersheds are healthy while building a competitive, sustainable future for Philadelphia is shared by other City agencies, partner organizations, and residents, who have expressed enthusiastic support for achieving our vision of *Green City, Clean Waters*.

Introduction

The Philadelphia Water Department (PWD) developed a robust plan for supporting an effort that will resonate with the values and hopes of Philadelphia's neighborhoods and provide a clear pathway to a sustainable and resilient future, while strengthening the utility, broadening its mission and complying with environmental laws and regulations.

Nationwide, water utilities find themselves under increasing pressure as they confront a new set of complex environmental, demographic and financial challenges while also trying to meet expanded customer expectations for a safe and affordable water supply; the collection and high level treatment of wastewater and stormwater; flood protection; and clean, attractive, fishable, swimmable rivers and streams. Unfortunately this dilemma comes at a time when the City is grappling with some very real problems of population and financial decline.

Also significant are our new challenges to water quality and quantity, aging infrastructure, and the impacts of climate change on human health and our ecosystems. While changing demographics and conservation have resulted in an infrastructure system that has, in some places, provided capacity that exceeds overall needs, new regulations, energy, climatic and environmental issues will require significant new investments. Meeting these challenges requires either a significant new investment in infrastructure, or a paradigm shift in our approach to urban water resources.

During the past decade, PWD has created, tested and implemented new integrated strategies that promote the economic and social growth of the City and that meet the environmental, ecological and business missions of the utility. As the City agency charged with ensuring optimal compliance with the Federal Clean Water Act, PWD developed an infrastructure management program intended to protect and enhance our region's waterways by managing stormwater runoff to significantly reduce our reliance on construction of additional underground infrastructure. In effect, we plan to invest in green stormwater infrastructure solutions to reseed what are currently our impervious watershed hardscapes.

055932

Our Heritage

Over three hundred years ago, William Penn created the "Greene Country Towne" vision for his beloved Philadelphia. As the City grew, it became a hub of politics, technology and business. In keeping with this innovative approach to promoting healthy communities, Philadelphia was the first city in America to supply its citizens with drinking water (1801) and, in 1855 began purchasing land along the Schuylkill River to protect the water supply, creating several thousand acres of buffer known as Fairmount Park, now the world's largest urban park.

It is with great pride that we embrace our forefather's appreciation of the vital connection between a green city and clean water. Today, the Philadelphia Water Department (PWD) has a unique opportunity to address modern challenges to managing our water resources and infrastructure in an innovative way. By transforming Philadelphia into a 21st Century Sustainable City, we can move toward a realization of Penn's vision for a vibrant, healthy and green city.

What Are Combined and Separate Sewer Systems?

The City of Philadelphia has one of the first sewer systems in the country, with portions dating back to the second half of the 19th century. Much of that original infrastructure is still operational today. PWD's significant commitment to continuously inspect and maintain the 3,000 mile system of pipes, manholes, storm drains, and control chambers will sustain the use by City residents for years to come.

The City of Philadelphia's sewer system is comprised of both combined and separate sewer systems. A combined sewer system (CSS) is simply a single sewer system that carries both sewage and stormwater in one pipe, to a water pollution control plant for treatment before being released to a waterway. During moderate to heavy rainfall events, the system will reach capacity, overflow, and discharge a mixture of sewage and stormwater directly to our streams and rivers from the 164 permitted Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) outfalls within the City. Forty-eight percent of the City of Philadelphia, or about 64 square miles, is within the combined sewer system drainage areas. Four watersheds, generally comprised of the older areas of the City of Philadelphia, receive CSO discharges.

The remainder of the City of Philadelphia's sewer system is drained by what is called a separate sewer system. A separate sewer system collects stormwater in a storm sewer pipe and discharges it directly to a waterway, while the sanitary sewage collected from homes, businesses, and industry is collected in a sanitary sewer pipe and taken to the water pollution control plant for treatment before being released to the waterways.

Watersheds Receiving CSO Discharges	mi^2 drained within Phila.	served by CSS (approx)
Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Creek	19	80%
Cobbs Creek	6	80%
Delaware River	40	71%
Schuylkill River	36	40%

This amounts to 64 square miles of Combined Sewer Service drainage area for potential implementation.

Combined Sewer System

Our Vision

The *Green City, Clean Waters* program is the realization of PWD's land-water-infrastructure philosophy. We have put less emphasis on the use of traditional infrastructure as it is cost prohibitive while also missing the restoration mark, instead pledging our valuable investments toward greening the City as a means to provide specific benefits to the residents of the City of Philadelphia while meeting ecological restoration goals.

Our vision is to unite the City of Philadelphia with its water environment, creating a green legacy for future generations while incorporating a balance between ecology, economics, and equity.

We will integrate CSO and water resources management into the socioeconomic fabric of the City by creating amenities for the people who live and work here.

PWD's *Green City, Clean Waters* program integrates management of Philadelphia's watersheds into a larger context. It is designed to provide many benefits beyond the reduction of combined sewer overflows, so that every dollar spent provides a maximum return in benefits to the public and the environment.

Our Vision Includes

- Large-scale implementation of green stormwater infrastructure to manage runoff at the source on public land and reduce demands on sewer infrastructure
- Requirements and incentives for green stormwater infrastructure to manage runoff at the source on private land and reduce demands on sewer infrastructure
- A large-scale street tree program to improve appearance and manage stormwater at the source on City streets
- Increased access to and improved recreational opportunities along green and attractive stream corridors and waterfronts
- Preserved open space utilized to manage stormwater at the source
- Converted vacant and abandoned lands to open space and responsible redevelopment
- Restored streams with physical habitat enhancements that support healthy aquatic communities
- Additional infrastructure-based controls when necessary to meet appropriate water quality standards.

Our Commitment

More than
$356 million
in commitments
already in place

$2.4 billion
invested by PWD
by 25-year mark

More than
$3 billion
full investment
in plan through
the addition
of leveraged
activities

We have heard a theme echoed in civic and public forums, in our watershed partnerships, and throughout Philadelphia's neighborhoods. People want to see more "green" in their communities, and they are ready to commit both time and effort to make it happen.

Our pledge is to put mechanisms in place over the coming years to equip the City to function as a "Green Machine." Long into the future, even beyond the limited timeframe of our 25-year planning horizon. Every time land is touched by development or redevelopment (for streets, homes, business, industry and so on), the principles of sustainability and stormwater management will be incorporated into the design and engineering of the development.

Our strategy is to focus on improving the water resources and revitalizing the City of Philadelphia. Commitments made in this plan will lay the foundation for a sustainable Philadelphia by greening our neighborhoods, restoring our waterfronts, improving our outdoor recreation spaces, and enhancing our quality of life. With the assistance of many public and private partners, we envision greening at least one third of the existing impervious cover in our Combined Sewer System drainage areas over the next two and a half decades, transforming them into "Greened Acres" that will filter or store the first inch of rainwater runoff each time it rains.

At the close of this 25 year implementation period, PWD will have invested approximately $2.4 billion ($1.2 billion in 2009 dollars) to initiate the largest green stormwater infrastructure program ever envisioned in this country, providing for the elimination of the mass of the pollutants that otherwise would be removed by the capture of 85% by volume of the combined sewage collected in the Combined Sewer System (CSS) during precipitation events on a system-wide annual average basis.

This *Green City, Clean Waters* commitment is made in addition to numerous CSO-related PWD program elements already in place, including:

- Approximately $200 million spent toward PWD's 1997 LTCP commitments (including Nine Minimum Controls, capital projects, and watershed planning)
- Approximately $2 million committed annually to reviewing private sector development plans for compliance with PWD's Stormwater Regulations
- Approximately $125 million committed to stream restoration in the Cobbs and Tookany/ Tacony-Frankford (TTF) watersheds—as outlined in the Integrated Watershed Management Plan (IWMP) commitments
- Approximately $56 million committed to relining streamside interceptor pipes in the Cobbs and Tookany/ Tacony-Frankford (TTF) watersheds—as outlined in the Integrated Watershed Management Plan (IWMP) commitments
- Approximately $2 million committed annually to Public Outreach and Education (including support of the Fairmount Waterworks Interpretive Center, and Philadelphia Parks & Recreation Environmental Stewardship and Education Division.)

Through these and other leveraged activities by our many stakeholders and partners, we anticipate that the full investment in Philadelphia's *Green City, Clean Waters* programs will reach well over $3 billion.

It is important that we reduce sewage overflows to our waterways in order to provide our citizens with destinations to play, fish, relax, and reconnect with nature. Our waterways are—and should be—protected and preserved to remain sources of beauty and life. Even after the close of this 25-year implementation period, the practices put in place will continue to produce Greened Acres, achieving additional cumulative reductions in combined sewer overflows to our rivers and streams. We pledge to continue this reduction.

Reducing sewage overflow to our waterways in order to provide our citizens with destinations to play, fish, relax, and reconnect with nature is the foundation of our environmental ethic.

Altogether, the following principles will help us enjoy clean, safe and accessible streams and rivers.

Basic Principles Underlying the City's *Green City, Clean Waters* Approach

- Utilizing rainwater as a resource by recycling, re-using, and recharging long neglected groundwater aquifers rather than piping it away from our communities into our already stressed tributaries
- Maintaining and upgrading one of the nation's oldest water infrastructure systems
- Collaborating to revitalize our City with an emphasis on sustainability
- Energizing our citizens, partnerships, public and regulatory partners to adopt and join us in this watershed-based strategy

This plan commits the City to reducing significantly the negative impacts of stormwater on the effectiveness of our sewer collection system. Our strategy is to reduce the stormwater burdening our sewers, changing the way that our landscape interacts with stormwater by enhancing our city's impervious cover with natural features. PWD will measure progress through Greened Acres that capture and manage the first inch of stormwater.

"Philadelphia has proposed *Green City, Clean Waters*, a novel initiative that will invest $2 billion over the next 25 years to green our city's stormwater infrastructure and recreate the natural processes that keep storm water out of our systems," said Mayor Michael A. Nutter. "Currently under consideration by the U.S. EPA and approved by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, this plan will make our city greener, healthier and more liveable."

Mayor Michael Nutter
City of Philadelphia

055935

What is a "Greened Acre"?

An important performance goal used throughout this document is the achievement of a Greened Acre. Each Greened Acre represents an acre of impervious cover within the combined sewer service area that has at least the first inch of runoff managed by stormwater infrastructure. This includes the area of the stormwater management feature itself and the area that drains to it. One acre receives one million gallons of rainfall each year. Today, if the land is impervious, it all runs off into the sewer and becomes polluted. A Greened Acre will stop 80–90% of this pollution from occurring.

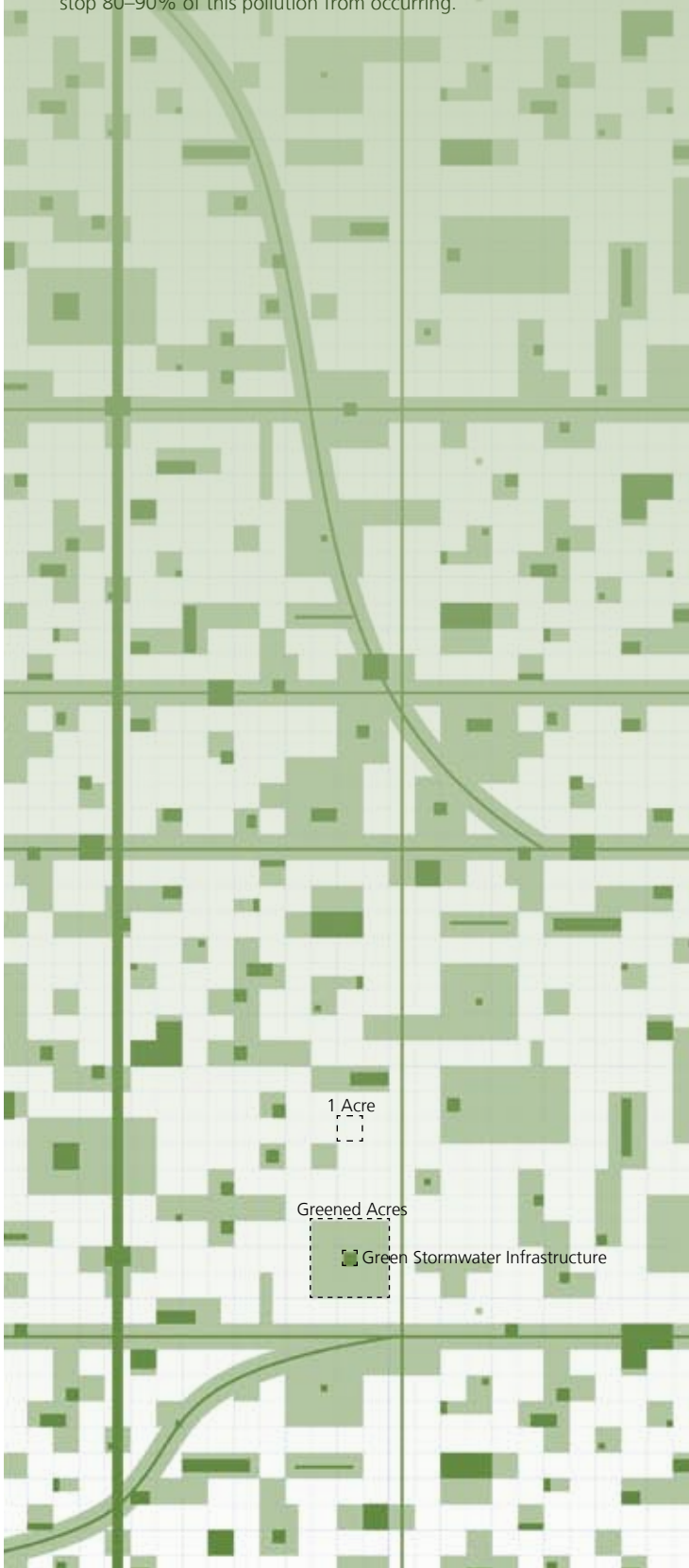

Development of the Long Term Control Plan Update

What Do the Clean Water Act and Combined Sewer Overflow Policy Require Us to Do?

- Meet water quality standard goals by substantially reducing combined sewer overflows
- Restore our waterways to enable aquatic life to thrive
- Commit PWD funding but remain affordable to our customers
- Outline our strategy of innovative and effective technologies and policies

What We've Been Doing

Since 1997, PWD has been committed to gaining a better understanding of how our sewer collection system functions every time it rains, including when the system fills to capacity, when and where overflows occur and in what volumes, as well as where and how more capacity could be added to meet our water quality standard goals.

We have also been studying our rivers and streams from a watershed wide perspective as Philadelphia occupies the downstream portions of our watersheds. For this reason, our watershed management plans are developed with our upstream suburban neighbors in Delaware, Montgomery and Bucks counties. Without their cooperation and commitment to take similar protection measures, the efficacy of our efforts would be limited. The following is a summary of our activities over the past 14 years:

- Developing Integrated Watershed Management Plans
- Conducting watershed-wide chemical and biological assessments to thoroughly understand the condition of our waterways, the diversity and health of our water ecosystems, and the physical condition of our waterways
- Implementing demonstration projects for stream renewal and stormwater management
- Modeling and characterizing the performance of our sewer collection system
- Constructing additional sewer storage capacity
- Implementing new regulations to manage stormwater for development
- Sponsoring regional, watershed-based stormwater management planning
- Transitioning to a parcel based stormwater fee

The culmination of this work has led PWD to make this commitment to the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PADEP) and United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and more importantly, to our citizens.

Watershed Planning Approach

PWD developed our concept of regional watershed management planning after recognizing that, as the downstream most entity in each of the watersheds draining to the City of Philadelphia, the necessary long-term sustainable improvements to water quality and habitat within each waterway could not be achieved without watershed-wide stakeholder and agency support.

Watershed management fosters the coordinated implementation of programs, addresses and manages stormwater, looks to control sources of pollution, reduces polluted runoff, and promotes managed growth in the City and surrounding areas, while protecting the region's drinking water supplies, fishing and other recreational activities, and preserving sensitive natural resources such as parks and streams.

Water Quality Summary

Major issues in each of the four watersheds are summarized in the following table. Limited public awareness and sense of stewardship, and water quality impairment during dry and wet weather were identified in each of the four watersheds as major concerns. Common types of impairment include high levels of fecal coliform, elevated water temperatures, large day and night time variations in dissolved oxygen, and dissolved oxygen levels below minimum standards. During dry weather, potential sewage flows in separate sewer service areas were a concern in all watersheds. Another common dry weather concern was the presence of litter and unsightly streams, which discouraged recreational use.

In the Tookany/Tacony-Frankford and Cobbs Creek Watersheds, degraded aquatic and riparian habitats, and limited diversity of fish and other aquatic life were cited as ecosystem concerns. In those watersheds, bank and streambed erosion threatened the functions of nearby utilities and CSOs impacted both water quality and stream channels. In the Schuylkill and Delaware Watersheds, major concerns included the lack of recreational opportunities and public access to the riverfront, and the presence of PCBs which necessitated fish advisories.

Our watershed problems do not begin or end at the outfall.

Through the watershed-based planning process, PWD commits to addressing a multitude of overlapping regulatory requirements, including EPA's Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Control Policy, Phase I and Phase II Stormwater Regulations, PA Act 167 Stormwater Management, Total Maximum Daily Load allocations, PA Act 537 Sewage Facilities Planning, the Clean Streams Law, and Safe Drinking Water Act based drinking water source protection programs. The planning process must also fit within a host of non-regulatory planning processes and initiatives, including existing municipal and conservation planning efforts (e.g. River Conservation Plans, Open Space Plans, municipal comprehensive plans) and stakeholder goals. Implementation of this LTCPU commitment is just one part of PWD's larger, watershed-based commitment.

		Watersheds in the Combined Sewer Area			
		Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Creek	Cobbs Creek	Delaware River	Schuylkill River
Dry Weather Water Quality, Aesthetics and Recreation	Water quality concerns (including bacteria and dissolved oxygen)	●	●	●	●
	Potential sewage flows in separate sewered areas	●	●	●	●
	Litter and unsightly streams that discourage recreational use	●	●	○	○
	Safety concerns along streams and stream corridors	●	●	○	○
Watershed Stewardship	Limited public awareness and sense of stewardship	●	●	●	●
	Recreational opportunities and public access below potential	●	●	●	●
Healthy Living Resources	Degraded aquatic and riparian habitats	●	●	○	○
	Limited diversity of fish and other aquatic life	●	●	○	○
	Channelized stream sections	●	○	○	○
	Loss of wetlands	●	●	●	●
	Utility infrastructure threatened by bank and streambed erosion	●	●	○	○
Wet Weather Water Quality and Quantity	Water quality concerns (including bacteria and dissolved oxygen)	●	●	●	●
	CSO and stormwater impacts on stream channels	●	●	○	○
	Total Maximum Daily Load and fish advisories established for PCBs	○	○	●	●
	Little volume control and treatment of stormwater flows in separate sewered areas	●	●	○	○

This watershed planning approach recognizes that there is a direct connection between all neighborhoods in Philadelphia, whether adjacent to or miles from the City's rivers and creeks, and their watersheds. Household wastewater, roof runoff, road and sidewalk runoff, and parking lot runoff all end up in the sewers and ultimately in our waterways. Stormwater management in neighborhoods near and far from the waterways is essential. By managing stormwater at its source, it is possible to reduce the amount of stormwater that ends up in our rivers and creeks, simultaneously improving the quality of our neighborhoods and our waterways.

PWD is committed to developing watershed-based plans for each of the five major tributary streams that drain through the City of Philadelphia, including the Cobbs, Tookany/Tacony-Frankford, Wissahickon, Pennypack and Poquessing. Recently, PWD further committed to developing watershed-based plans for the City of Philadelphia

A **typical** urban watershed has negative effects on its creeks:

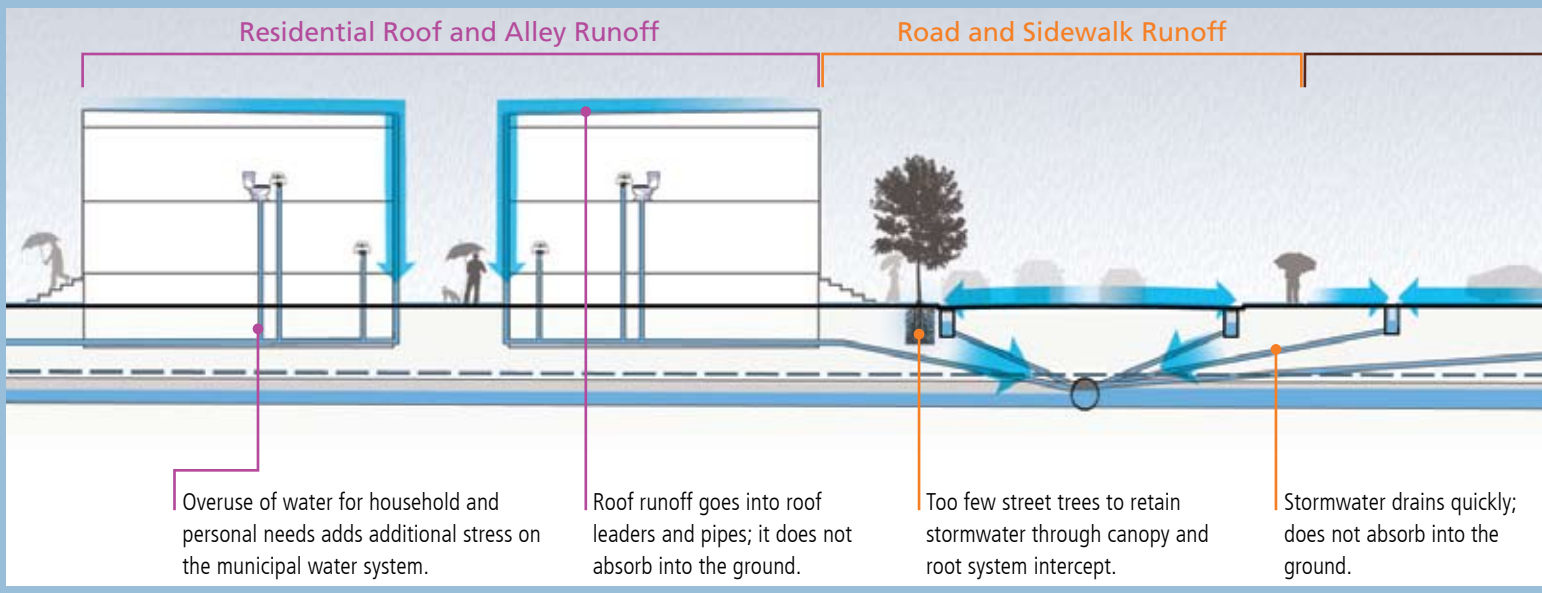

A more **sustainable** approach to stormwater will positively affect the watershed:

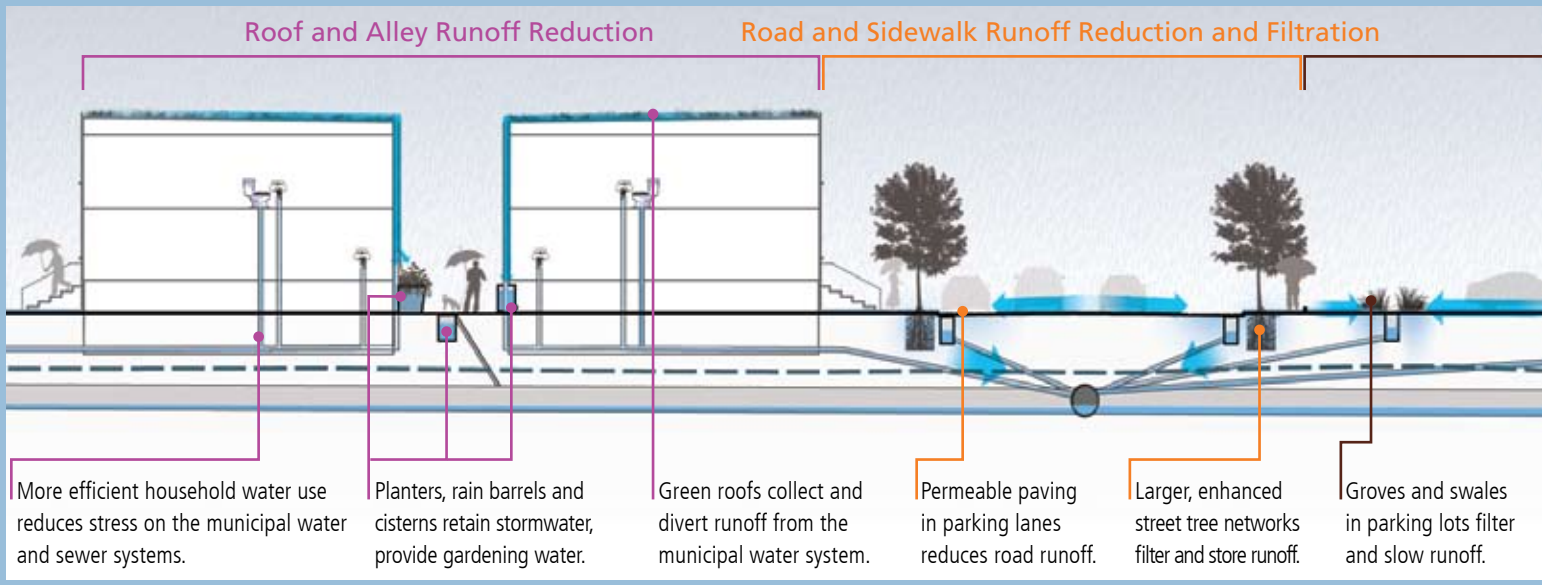

portions of the Schuylkill and Delaware River systems. To date, integrated watershed management plans has been completed for the Cobbs and Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Watersheds.

PWD's watershed-based planning process is based on a carefully crafted approach to meeting the challenges of watershed management in an urban setting. The primary intent of the planning process is to improve the environmental health and safe enjoyment of the watershed

"Philadelphia has shown a long-term commitment to the concepts of preservation and restoration applied on a watershed scale. Although these are not new ideas, they have the feeling of something innovative, because they are winning more and more interest around the country as the best way to a sustainable water future."

David Burke, Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection

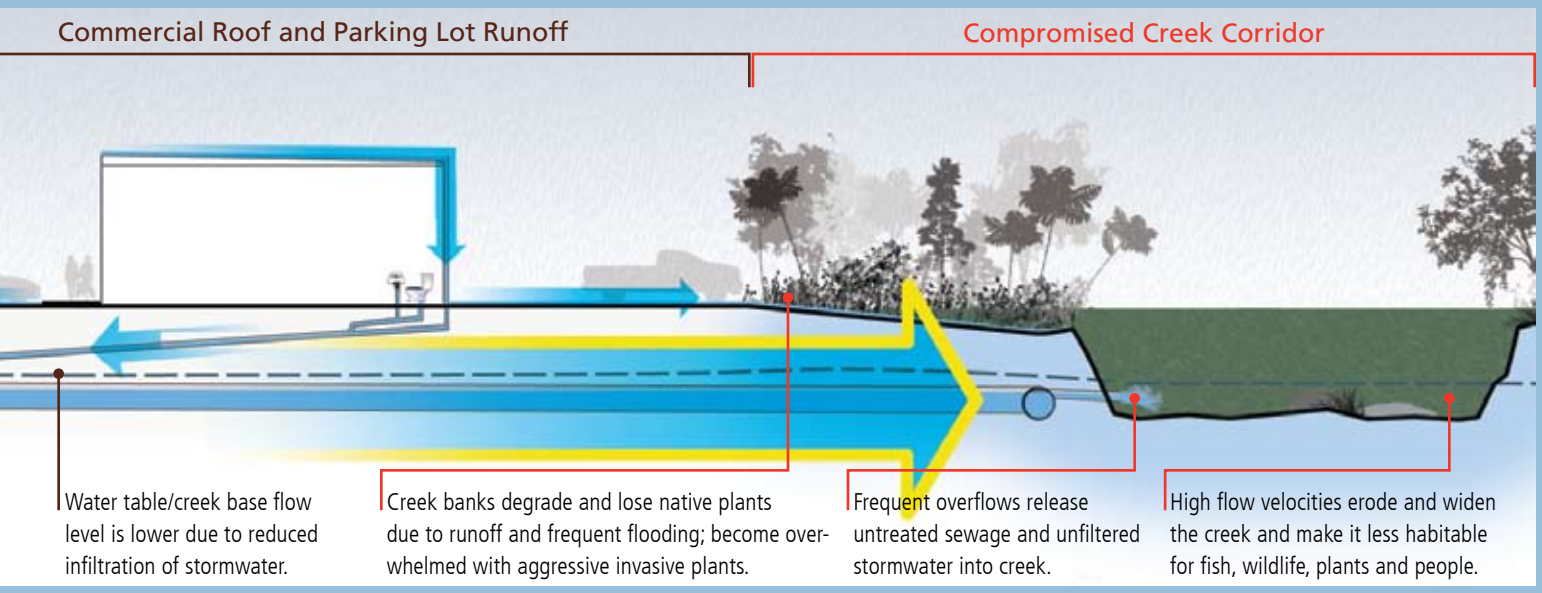

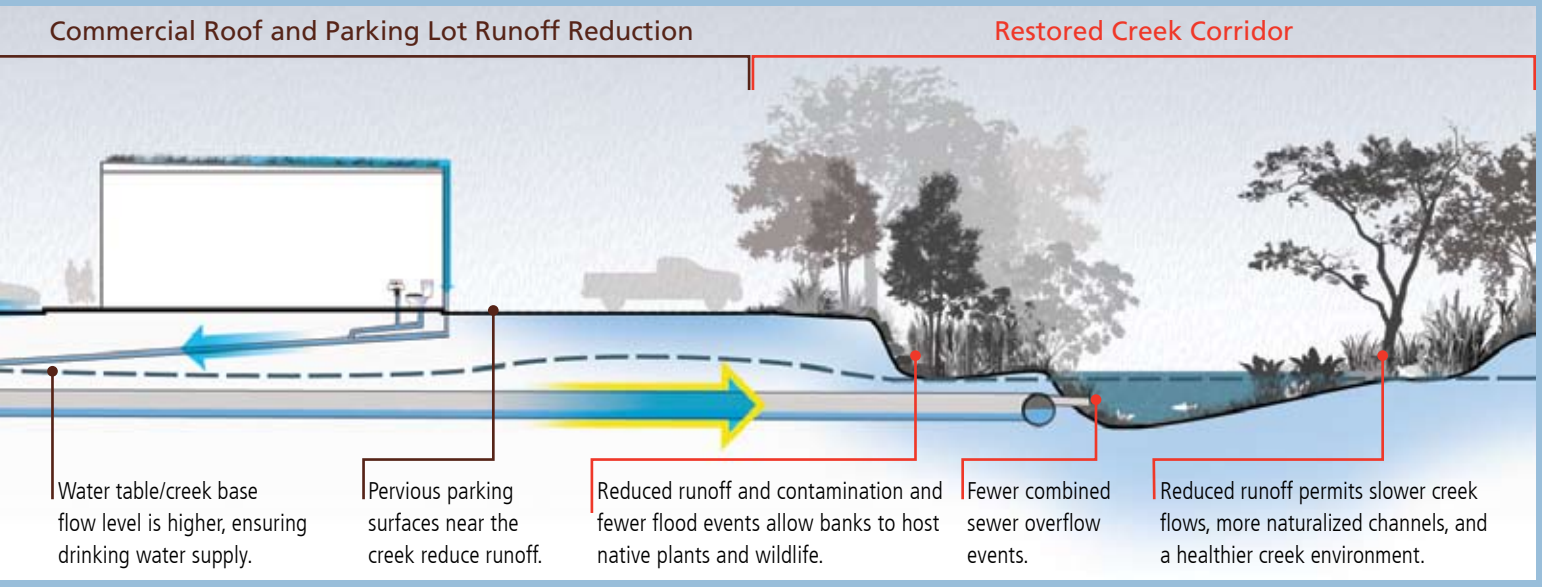

on a region-wide scale by sharing resources and through cooperation among residents and other stakeholders. PWD offers the residents and stakeholders a number of resources, as this multifaceted planning approach requires a tremendous amount of coordination, characterization and planning, which the watershed stakeholders build on through the watershed-based planning process.

PWD's watershed plans are built upon a solid, scientific foundation composed of water quality monitoring (including both wet and dry weather samples), benthic invertebrate (bug) and fish bioassessments, physical stream surveys (fluvial geomorphology as well as streamside infrastructure) and hydraulic and hydrologic computer modeling of stormwater flows and pollutant loading. Based on these extensive physical, chemical and biological assessments, the plans explore the nature, causes, and severity of water quality impairments in the watershed and

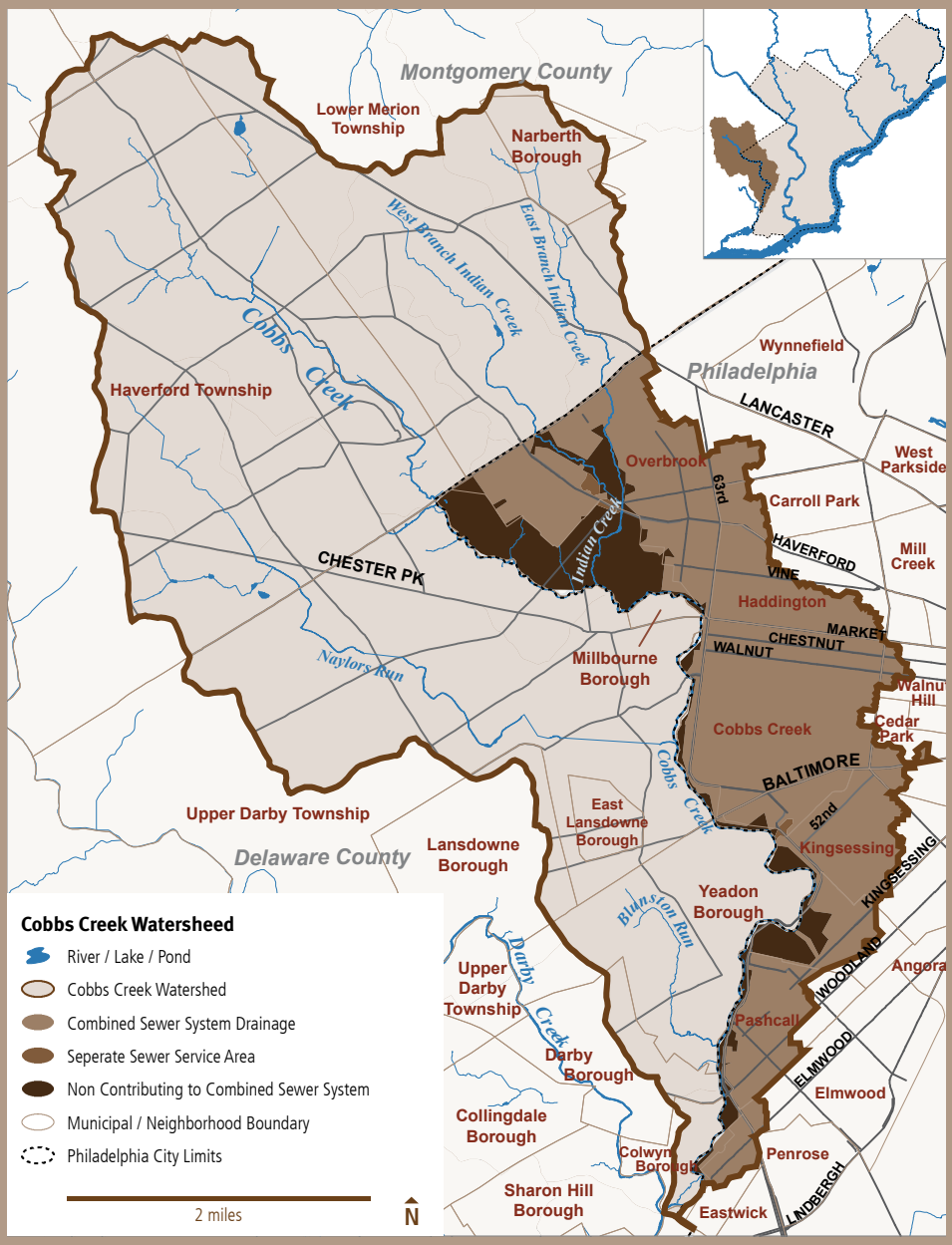

Cobbs Creek Watershed

Integrated Watershed Management Plan

In 1999, the PWD formed its first watershed partnership, the Darby-Cobbs Watershed Partnership in an effort to connect residents, businesses, and government as neighbors and stewards of the watershed. Since then, the Partnership has been active in developing a vision for the watershed and guiding and supporting subsequent planning activities within the watershed. The Partnership functions as a consortium of proactive environmental groups, community groups, government agencies, businesses, residents and other stakeholders who have an interest in improving the Darby-Cobbs Watershed.

The mission of the Darby-Cobbs Watershed Partnership is to improve the environmental health and safe enjoyment of the Darby-Cobbs Watershed by sharing resources through cooperation of the residents and other stakeholders in the Watershed. The goals of the initiative are to protect, enhance, and restore the beneficial uses of the Darby-Cobbs waterways and riparian areas.

Implementation Commitment to Date: The Cobbs Creek Integrated Watershed Management Plan (CCIWMP), completed in 2004 included a long term commitment to implementation measures to address dry and wet weather water quality goals, and stream and habitat restoration goals. The first 5-year implementation plan for the CCIWMP (2006–2011) included a commitment from PWD of roughly $16 million.

PWD and a number of the Darby-Cobbs Watershed Partners have successfully secured funding for and implemented multiple demonstration projects within the watershed. These projects stretch from the headwaters in Delaware and Montgomery Counties through the City of Philadelphia. The watershed partnership has worked over the years to understand where the information gaps exist within the community so that they could target demonstration projects that would not only achieve water quality and habitat related benefits, but also spread these demonstration projects geographically such that they would reach a diversity of community audiences educating residents about their various benefits.

A snapshot of projects implemented and/or underway within the Darby-Cobbs Watershed in 2008

opportunities for improvement.

PWD's watershed-based plans present logical and affordable pathways to restore and protect the beneficial and designated uses of these urban waterways.

Through an integrated approach to watershed management, PWD has reached across municipal boundaries and closely listened to its ratepayers. The wishes of our watershed partners are clear—they unanimously desire communities where there is opportunity for fishing, hiking and birding in a safe park—along a clean creek—surrounded by a healthy stream buffer which can protect rich and diverse aquatic life in their streams. These are the tenets that watershed partners believe will result in watersheds that attain water quality and water quantity improvements, a healthier natural environment and a better quality of life for the people who live, work and play in the watersheds.

Below: Two examples of completed Integrated Watershed Management Plans

Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Creek Watershed

Integrated Watershed Management Plan

PWD initiated the second watershed-based plan development process in the Tookany/Tacony-Frankford (TTF) Watershed in 2000. The TTF Watershed drains 29 square miles in Philadelphia and Montgomery Counties. The City of Philadelphia occupies almost 52% of the watershed drainage. The creek is referred to as the Tookany Creek until it enters Philadelphia at Cheltenham Avenue; then as the Tacony Creek from the Montgomery County border until the confluence with the historic Wingohocking Creek in Juniata Park; and finally the section of stream from Juniata Park to the Delaware River is referred to as the Frankford Creek. This planning endeavor in the TTF Watershed took roughly 4 years to move from watershed characterization to plan completion.

In 2005, under PWD's leadership, the Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Watershed Partnership transformed from a loose partnership into a formally incorporated independent non-profit organization, composed of environmental professionals, community groups, government entities, and other watershed stakeholders. The Partnership has embarked on implementing the Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Integrated Watershed Management Plan (TTFIWMP) and is active in advancing a wide range of initiatives for the good of the watershed.

Implementation Commitment to Date: The TTFIWMP, completed in 2005, included a long term commitment to implementation measures to address dry and wet weather water quality goals, and stream and habitat restoration goals. The first 5-year implementation plan for the TTFIWMP (2006-2011) included a commitment from PWD of roughly $18 million.

Not only has this watershed partnership celebrated the success of transitioning from a loosely affiliated informal partnership structure to an independent nonprofit organization with the mission of implementing the recommendations of the IWMP, but in its first few years of existing as a non-profit, this organization has secured funding for and implemented a number of demonstration projects throughout the watershed area. On an annual basis, PWD works with the Watershed Partnership to feature a number of on-the-ground accomplishments from the previous year and shares them with our watershed stakeholders in celebration of all we have achieved.

A snapshot of projects implemented and/or underway within the Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Watershed in 2008

Planning Goals from the Integrated Watershed Management Plan

Over the past twelve years, the watershed-based goal-setting process initiated through IWMP development has taught PWD that our watershed stakeholders generally consider all watershed management goals of almost equal importance; there is no goal of clear "higher rank" than others. The *Green City, Clean Waters* program aligns with this equal prioritization by addressing all aspects of watershed management instead of focusing solely on selected in-stream water quality parameters.

Source: Data based on the goal-setting process for the development of the Cobbs Creek Integrated Watershed Management Plan, 2003

Watershed Goals as Prescribed by Watershed Partners

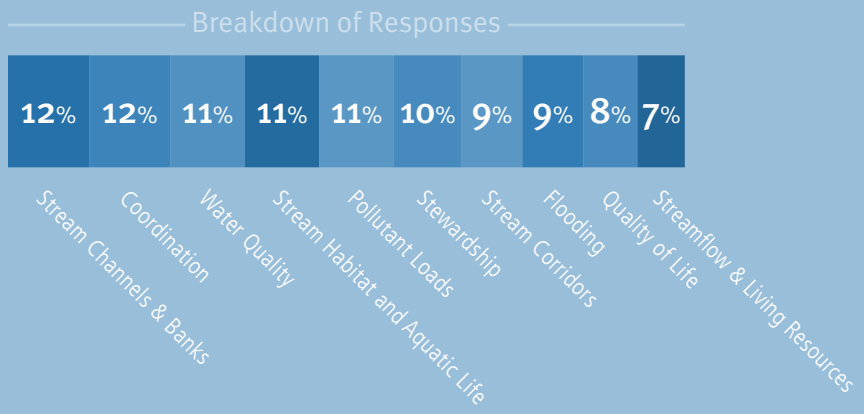

It is our goal to accomplish as many environmental improvements as possible, as quickly as feasible. We see the greatest immediate benefit to the public coming from an aggressive implementation of all the targets.

Environmental Targets

In an ideal world, flowing streams and rivers would remain in harmony with the surrounding environment. Banks would remain stable with lush, vegetative protection. Fish and benthic invertebrates (bugs) would thrive within their in-stream habitat. The floodplains surrounding the streams would be accessible, and within them one would find a mix of wetlands and mature forest cover.

Unfortunately, for the urban waterways of the Philadelphia area, streams have fallen victim to years of the effects of urbanization. As population and development have increased within and surrounding Philadelphia, so has impervious cover. This has resulted in a significant increase in stormwater runoff to be managed by existing infrastructure, ultimately making its way to these urban streams. This increase has created a "flashy" flow regime in these urban streams, meaning that they go from very low streamflows during dry weather to extremely high flows during rain events. This effect has devastated the stream systems, causing erosion and scouring of streambanks such that habitat has been all but destroyed for benthic invertebrate and fish populations.

Development of watershed planning goals through the stakeholder-led integrated watershed management planning process resulted in the establishment of three implementation targets for watershed improvement and restoration, based on consideration of ecology and human health. Targets help us to break the overwhelming end goal of "significantly improving watershed conditions" into three distinct measurable pieces on which we can consistently assess our performance during the implementation period.

Improvement of Stream Quality, Aesthetics and Recreation During "Dry" Weather: Our focus is on achieving water quality standards in the stream during dry weather periods, which is when we believe that our stakeholders are most likely to be recreating streamside. In a given year, dry weather conditions are observed close to 65% of the time. Achievement of this target would involve the elimination of dry weather discharges to the stream from outfalls, removal of trash and litter from the waterway, improvement of public access to the waterways, as well as enhancement of streamside recreational opportunities including streamside trails and open space.

Preservation and Enhancement of Healthy Living Resources: Part of what makes a stream so valuable is its healthy aquatic environment which results in diverse benthic invertebrate (bug) and fish populations. Implementation projects to achieve this lofty target are aimed not only at restoration of habitat, but also at measures to provide the opportunity for these organisms to seek refuge and avoid the high velocities of streamflow during storms. Achievement of this target will increase the population, health, and diversity of our benthic invertebrate and fish species within the stream.

Improvement of Wet Weather Water Quality and Quantity: During rainstorms a great deal of stormwater is piped to our streams—resulting in abrupt changes in water quantity and quality. Through the use of Green Stormwater Infrastructure tools, we seek to reduce the impact of these abrupt changes by managing stormwater where it hits the ground, thereby reducing the amount of stormwater that reaches the waterways.

Green Stormwater Infrastructure

The use of sustainable and natural design, called green stormwater infrastructure, will bring about the renewal and expansion of the urban form. This approach has been shown to be the most environmentally beneficial and economically favorable way to remediate the effect of more than 200 years of urbanization on the City's waterways.

By investing in green stormwater infrastructure and other innovative, cost-saving strategies to manage stormwater, we are not only ensuring the rebirth of our ecological resources but are also striving to provide a host of other environmental, social and economic benefits that will catalyze our success in achieving the sought after reality of the "Greenest City in America."

Acknowledging the symbiotic relationship between land use and water resources, our definition of green stormwater infrastructure includes a range of soil-water-plant systems that intercept stormwater, infiltrate a portion of it into the ground, evaporate a portion of it into the air, and in some cases release a portion of it slowly back into the sewer system.

Green stormwater infrastructure examples include bioretention planters in sidewalks and parking lots, green roofs, and roof leaders that run off into lawns and rain gardens. These vegetated features manage rain where it hits the ground similar to the way a natural system such as a forest or a meadow would handle the rain runoff. We sincerely believe in the efficacy of using nature's own designs in which rainwater is an essential component for a thriving ecosystem. When rainwater is removed from a natural system, it is only a matter of time before the ecosystem fails. The reduction of baseflow in urban streams is the unintended consequence of traditional infrastructure that pipes rainwater away from where it hits the ground before it has a chance to infiltrate.

Green stormwater infrastructure also involves the restoration of physical habitats in stream channels, along stream corridors, and on riverfronts. Restoration of stream habitats and riverfronts can also be combined with commitments to improve public access and amenities along the stream corridors. Public stewardship can only be guaranteed when the public is given the opportunity to see, touch and experience the streams healed by our efforts. These practices are critical to PWD's larger restoration vision; without them, the ecosystem damage resulting from two centuries of urbanization will not be reversed.

As green stormwater infrastructure becomes the standard practice, we will systematically reduce the amount of stormwater runoff from the City's built environment every time we renew the urban landscape and streetscapes. When we complete a public land transformation, the new green stormwater infrastructure will manage the first inch of rainfall which would normally flow along its street gutters and into its storm drains. We now look at our City's streets with an eye that seeks opportunities to peel back the existing concrete and asphalt and replace it with a new landscape, rich with vegetation that welcomes the rain—storing, draining and cleaning it. Our focus is on creating new standards of sustainable urban design that will guide the development and redevelopment of American cities in the 21st century.

We now look at our City's streets with an eye that seeks opportunities to peel back the existing concrete and asphalt and replace it with a new landscape, rich with vegetation that welcomes the rain—storing, draining, and cleaning it.

Integrating with Local and National Policy

The *Green City, Clean Waters* program is designed so that every dollar spent provides a maximum return in benefits to the public and the environment.

In a hallmark challenge to make Philadelphia "The Greenest City in America," Mayor Michael Nutter has committed to reducing the City's exposure to rising energy prices, to limiting the City's environmental footprint, and repositioning the workforce and economic development strategies to leverage an enormous competitive advantage in the emerging green economy. He created the new cabinet-level Office of Sustainability and a Sustainability Advisory Board representing public, private, and nonprofit interests from across the metropolitan area. In April 2009, the City launched "Greenworks," an innovative action plan focusing on Energy, Environment, Equity, Economy, and engagement with ambitious targets to be addressed within the next five years.

PWD's *Green City, Clean Waters* plan integrates management of Philadelphia's watersheds into this larger context. It is designed to provide many benefits beyond the reduction of combined sewer overflows, so that every dollar spent provides a maximum return in benefits to the public and the environment. Philadelphia's *Green City, Clean Waters* plan is a unique and fresh approach that supports numerous EPA initiatives at a time when our nation's cities need 21st Century solutions to aging infrastructure problems. EPA Administrator Lisa Jackson identified five priorities for the Administration, including:

1. Protecting America's water;*
2. Improving air quality;*
3. Reducing greenhouse gas emissions;*
4. Cleaning up hazardous-waste sites; and
5. Managing chemical risks.

PWD's *Green City, Clean Waters* program will directly address three of these five priorities (Denoted with an asterisk).

The City of Philadelphia's *Green City, Clean Waters* plan has been prepared in light of the recent green stormwater infrastructure guidance and policy documents developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The EPA signed the "Green Stormwater Infrastructure Statement of Intent" in April 2007 and followed with the production of two memos, including "Using Green Stormwater Infrastructure to Protect Water Quality in Stormwater, CSO, Nonpoint Source and other Water Programs" and "Use of Green Stormwater Infrastructure in Permits and Enforcement." These EPA memos strongly support the use of green stormwater infrastructure approaches in lieu of traditional infrastructure when possible by encouraging state and federal policies to integrate green stormwater infrastructure into permitting and enforcement activities.

In March 2009, Administrator Jackson charged the EPA Office of Water with leading a new Urban Waters Initiative. The focus of this program will be to promote stewardship of urban waterways in the communities that surround them, especially in areas not historically targeted by environmental outreach. The goals of the Urban Waters Initiative are 1) to achieve water quality goals for fishable/ swimmable/drinkable rivers,2) to improve public health and the environment and quality of life, and 3) sustain community improvements over multiple generations. This initiative will help restore urban waterways in Environmental Justice communities. The *Green City, Clean Waters* Program embodies the intent of this Urban Waters Initiative. PWD will follow this initiative as it develops and will seek opportunities for partnership synergies.

Also, the EPA has recently joined forces with the US Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Transportation through an Interagency Partnership for Sustainable Communities, focusing national attention to improve access to affordable housing, more transportation options, and lower transportation costs while protecting the environment in communities nationwide. Philadelphia's unique approach to meeting CSO requirements helps promote the goal of livable communities by investing in healthy, safe and walkable neighborhoods and coordinates all levels of policy to support our existing communities. This is yet another initiative that would dovetail with the *Green City, Clean Waters* program, presenting opportunities to partner and where possible, leverage funding such that both agencies are able to stretch their limited capital further and are able to get more out of each investment.

LTCPU Implementation Alternatives Evaluated

In order to compare the costs and benefits for multiple implementation approaches, we performed a comprehensive alternatives analysis on a number of implementation approaches (summarized below). Each infrastructure alternative was analyzed in detail for each watershed. Green Stormwater Infrastructure with Targeted Traditional Infrastructure was clearly the best alternative for several reasons. First, this alternative reduced combined sewer overflow in a cost-effective manner. Second, it meets the broader goals of PWD's Integrated Watershed Management approach while maximizing environmental, social, and economic benefits. Third, this alternative is the only one that meets all watershed goals without causing severe economic hardship for PWD's ratepayers. Finally, public feedback has expressed a clear and unambiguous preference for an alternative focused on green stormwater infrastructure.

					Economic Benefits				Social Benefits			Environmental Benefits	
	Affordable	Scalable	Meets Combined Sewer Overflow Policy Goals	Meets Watershed-based Planning Goals	Creates Jobs; Reduces Social Cost of Poverty	Enhances Recreation	Improves Community Quality of Life	Reduces Effects of Excessive Heat	Restores Ecosystems	Improves Air Quality	Saves Energy and Offsets Climate Change	Public Support	Benefits Accrual Method
Complete Sewer Separation • construct new sanitary sewer infrastructure • convert existing combined sewers to a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) • separate combined sanitary and storm laterals on private property • reconnect private properties to new system • reconstruct streets and sidewalks to their existing conditions	○	○	●	◐	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	at completion
Large-scale Storage (Tunnels) • construct traditional tunnel storage to temporarily store combined sewage • dewater stored sewage when capacity at water pollution control plants is available	○	○	●	◐	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	at completion
Plant Expansion, Satellite Treatment • construct decentralized satellite treatment facilities • construct new consolidation sewers to convey waste water to new satellite facilities	◐	◐	●	◐	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	at completion
Green Stormwater Infrastructure with Increased Transmission and Treatment • implement large-scale application of green stormwater infrastructure • construct new interceptors to increase capacity • increase wet weather wastewater treatment capacity	◐	◐	●	●	◐	●	◐	◐	●	◐	◐	◐	immediate incremental
Green Stormwater Infrastructure with Targeted Traditional Infrastructure • implement intensive large-scale application of green stormwater infrastructure • increase wet weather wastewater treatment capacity in targeted locations	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	immediate incremental

Why This Approach is Best for the City of Philadelphia

PWD considered it critical to embed the CSO program in the larger context of the various economic, social, and environmental challenges.

Multiple alternatives for meeting program objectives were developed and initially compared for their effectiveness and efficiencies in reducing combined sewer overflows. In selecting the best alternative for meeting the City's obligations for controlling CSO events, PWD considered it critical to embed the CSO program in the larger context of the various economic, social, and environmental challenges. These challenges require that government agencies break out of their traditional roles of providing narrowly defined services and seek to work together toward larger goals. PWD's LTCPU rightly focuses on significantly reducing CSOs, thereby making Philadelphia's creeks and rivers cleaner and healthier. But as the single largest investment in the City's environment over the next 25 years, it presents a unique opportunity to be much more than just a water quality improvement program and reverse the decline in the physical infrastructure in the City. It must be designed to provide additional benefits beyond the reduction of CSOs, so that every investment made provides a maximum return in benefits to the City.

After more than two years of significant engineering and economic analyses, the "Green Stormwater Infrastructure with Targeted Traditional Infrastructure" alternative was shown to be the most attractive alternative due to the many environmental, social, and economic benefits that can be realized, its ability to improve all four watersheds and remain within affordability guidelines, and the fact that benefits begin accruing immediately—thereby producing benefits for City residents long before the traditional infrastructure approach would. Because the alternative is implemented gradually, it is also adaptable to changing conditions and uncertainty. By comparison, due to limited financial capability, PWD could only afford a partial tunnel solution, meaning that only one watershed would benefit from this traditional infrastructure program within the 25-year implementation horizon. Instead, we chose a green and decentralized program that is adaptable over the 25-year implementation program and produces benefits throughout the combined sewer system drainage area.

Conceptual Comparison of CSO Capture Over Time for Alternatives Evaluated by the City of Philadelphia

In terms of percent capture as the performance standard, both immediate and continuous progress is made with the Green Stormwater Infrastructure with Targeted Traditional Infrastructure alternative, resulting in significant increase in capture after 25 years as opposed to a Centralized Storage alternative— which would not achieve any benefits until the end of the implementation cycle.

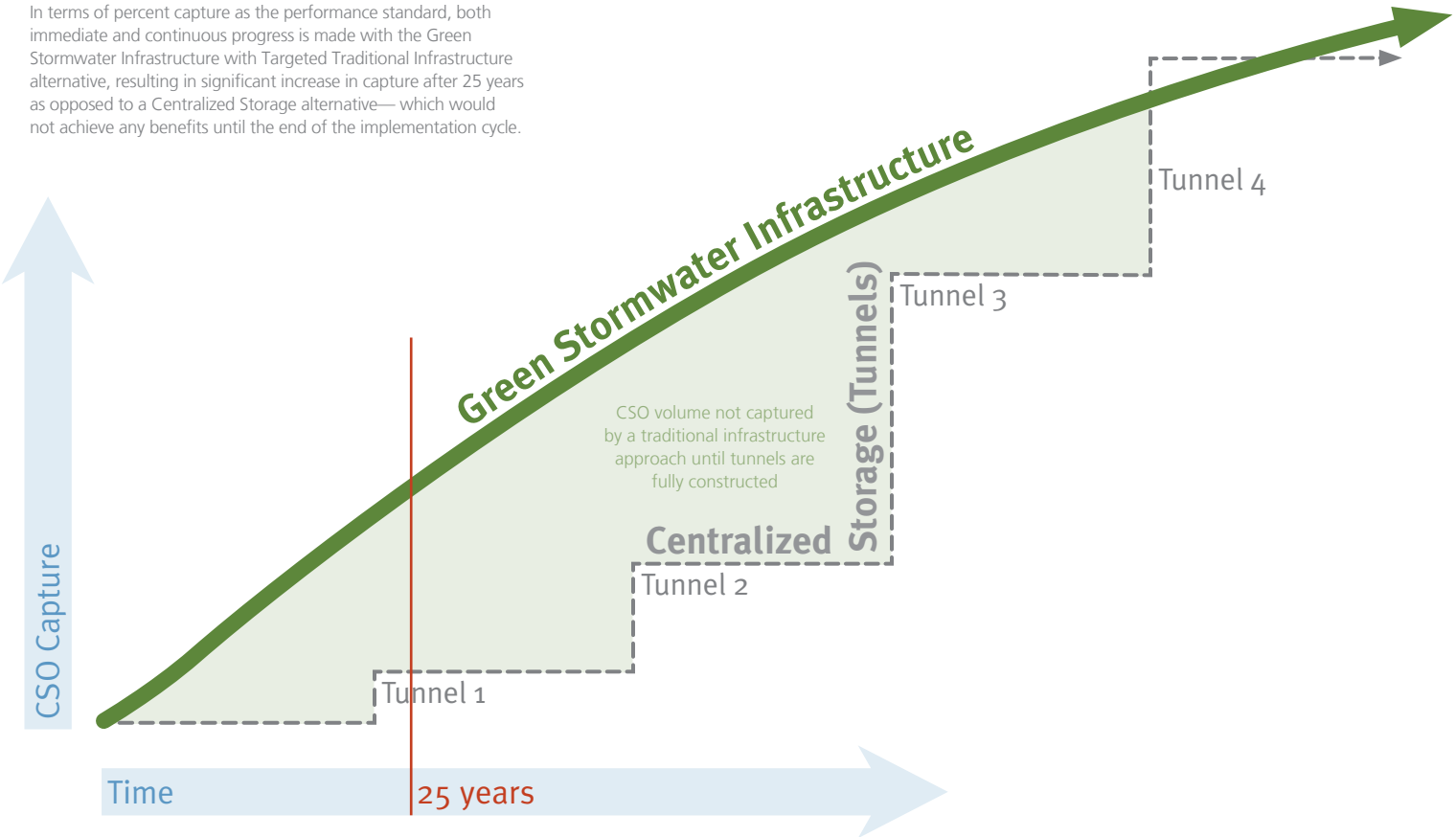

An important advantage of *Green City, Clean Waters* is that it lays the groundwork for the revitalization of our City in areas of public health, recreation, housing and neighborhood values. Philadelphia is the first city to fully adopt this approach for a CSO regulatory compliance program, which accumulates multiple social benefits in addition to complying with the City's Clean Water Act responsibilities.

To fully understand these benefits, PWD has undertaken a Triple Bottom Line analysis of the environmental, social, and economic benefits of the program. This triple bottom line accounting means expanding the traditional financial reporting framework to take into account ecological and social performance so that the total benefits can be evaluated against the financial investment. Triple Bottom Line accounting attempts to describe the social and environmental impact of PWD's infrastructure investment such that they can account for not only the water quality benefit that the infrastructure would produce, but also the additional environmental and societal benefits generated by the various alternatives evaluated.

Although some of these environmental, social, and health benefits can be extremely difficult to quantify, PWD felt it was important to analyze these "triple bottom line" benefits in an attempt to compare the green approach with other traditional infrastructure alternatives. Understanding the full societal costs and benefits is important in justifying the program with the ratepayers, who will ultimately pay for this initiative. With the help of leading environmental economists, PWD compared the alternatives to help quantify the social benefits. After 45 years, the *Green City, Clean Waters* program will have generated more than one dollar in benefits for every dollar invested by PWD, representing a net gain in value to the city.

"The Mayor's commitment to making Philadelphia the greenest city in America is well served by this innovative program that encourages water infrastructure to be spent in a sustainable fashion. This groundbreaking $2 billion plan will produce financial, environmental and social benefits over the next 25 years. I believe it will become the national model for stormwater management."

Rina Cutler, Deputy Mayor of Transportation and Utilities, City of Philadelphia

"Philadelphia is setting a national model for smarter, greener ways to clean up troubled rivers, lakes and beaches. Green infrastructure is often the best and most cost-effective way to tackle water pollution. The city is pioneering a broad investment in measures that not only deliver cleaner water, but dramatically improve the overall health and quality of life for its residents at the same time. The rest of the country would be wise to take notice."

Lawrence Levine
Natural Resources Defense Council
Senior Water Attorney

After 45 years, the *Green City, Clean Waters* program will generate more value in benefits than the cost of the program to the City.

055948

Triple Bottom Line Benefits

Economic Benefits

Green Stormwater Infrastructure Jobs Reduce the Social Cost of Poverty. Governments at all levels incur significant costs in coping with poverty, and Philadelphia is no exception. Green stormwater infrastructure creates jobs which require no prior experience and are suitable for individuals who might be otherwise unemployed and living in poverty. These new jobs create a benefit to society in reduced poverty-related costs, in addition to the wages paid to the individual workers. The stabilizing and transforming effects of green stormwater infrastructure in neighborhoods further reinforce and support the benefits of providing employment to a population that is outside the labor force. Green stormwater infrastructure is not by itself the solution to poverty, but could serve as a valuable tool in poverty reduction.

Annually, about 250 people employed in Green Jobs.

Social Benefits

Increase of up to 10% more recreational and stream-related visits to Fairmount Park.

Green Stormwater Infrastructure Enhances Recreation. Throughout the Fairmount Park system, residents enjoy recreation along Philadelphia's stream corridors and waterfronts, but some areas do not live up to their full potential. Improved access, appearance, and opportunities in these areas will make them more desirable destinations for the public. Recreation also will be more desirable along newly greened neighborhood streets and public places. Today, many Philadelphians enjoy recreation along our stream corridors and waterfronts such as the Forbidden Drive along the Wissahickon Creek and The Schuylkill River Trail. *Green City, Clean Waters* will improve aquatic habitat and accessibility to the Tacony Creek and the Cobbs Creek to enhance their appeal as passive recreational locations as well.

Increase of up to $390 million in property value of homes near parks and green areas over the next 45 years.

Green Stormwater Infrastructure Improves Community Quality of Life. Trees and parks are an important part of the recipe that together can transform an urban neighborhood into an inviting, exciting place to live, work and play. Residents clearly recognize and value this quality of life benefit of urban vegetation. One way to estimate a value is to study property values in areas that are close to parks and greenery. In Philadelphia, green stormwater infrastructure is expected to raise property values by approximately 2–5%.

Reduction of up to 140 fatalities caused by excessive heat over the next 45 years.

Green Stormwater Infrastructure Reduces Effects of Excessive Heat. Heat waves are a fixture of summers in Philadelphia, including some severe enough to result in over 100 premature deaths (Summer of 1993). These events may be more frequent and severe in the future due to climate change. Green stormwater infrastructure (trees, green roofs, and bioretention sidewalks) reduces the severity of extreme heat events in three ways—by creating shade, by reducing the amount of heat absorbing pavement and rooftops, and by emitting water vapor—all of which cool hot air. This cooling effect will be sufficient to actually reduce heat stress-related fatalities in the City during extreme heat wave events.

055949

Environmental Benefits

Green Stormwater Infrastructure Improves Air Quality. Like many major cities in the United States, EPA currently classifies the Philadelphia metropolitan area as exceeding federal air quality standards for both ozone (smog) and fine particles (soot). Known health impacts of these air pollutants include premature death, hospitalization for respiratory diseases, heart attacks, and lost work and school days. Green stormwater infrastructure will improve Philadelphia's air quality in two ways—by reducing emissions of pollutants (such as SO_2) and by removing ozone and particulates from the air. Reductions in energy and vehicle use will reduce emissions of pollutants. Once in the air, some ozone is taken into the leaves of trees as they "breathe." Leaves also trap additional fine particulates, which then wash off in the rain or fall with the autumn leaf drop.

Air quality benefits from fully-grown trees will on average lead to (each year):

Up to 1-2 avoided premature deaths
Up to 20 avoided asthma attacks
Up to 250 fewer missed days of work or school

Green Stormwater Infrastructure Saves Energy and Offsets Climate Change. Green stormwater infrastructure reduces energy use, fuel use, and carbon emissions in two ways. First, the cooling effects of trees and plants shade and insulate buildings from wide temperature swings, decreasing the energy needed for heating and cooling. Second, rain is managed where it falls in systems of soil and plants, reducing the energy needed for traditional systems to store, pipe, and treat it. Growing trees also act as carbon "sinks," absorbing carbon dioxide from the air and incorporating it into their branches and trunks.

Up to 1.5 billion lbs of carbon dioxide emissions avoided or absorbed. This is equivalent to removing close to 3,400 vehicles from the roadways each year.

Green Stormwater Infrastructure Restores Ecosystems. Green stormwater infrastructure improves ecosystems in two ways. First, by allowing rain to soak into the ground and return slowly to streams, thereby restoring a water cycle more similar to a natural watershed. This provides a natural water quality filter and limits erosion of stream channels caused by high flows, both of which benefit aquatic species. Second, PWD's green stormwater infrastructure approach includes physical restoration of stream channels and streamside lands, including wetlands, to restore habitat needed for healthy ecosystems.

Up to $8.5 million in water quality and habitat improvements over the next 40 years including:

Up to 45 acres of wetland restored
Up to 148 acres of wetlands created
7.7 mi of stream restored in the Cobbs Creek Watershed
3.4 mi of stream restored in the Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Watershed

Before and after a stream restoration of exposed interceptor pipe along Marshall Road in the Cobbs Creek Watershed.

A vision of Cobbs Creek looking toward Woodland Avenue Dam illustrating habitat restoration and recreation enhancements.

The *Green City, Clean Waters* Approach

PWD's $2.4 billion investment over the next 25 years will not only make our waterways cherished and thriving destinations, but will also leverage our capital investment in a way that provides multiple additional community benefits that further Mayor Nutter's Greenworks Plan and supports the vision of numerous civic and community partners for a truly sustainable city. PWD will invest $1.67 billion in Green Stormwater Infrastructure projects throughout the city, and $345 million in upgrades to the treatment plant capacity to handle additional stormwater flows. The remaining $420 million represents a "flexible spending category", and could be spent on additional Green Stormwater Infrastructure or targeted gray infrastructure, whichever proves more efficient as the program evolves.

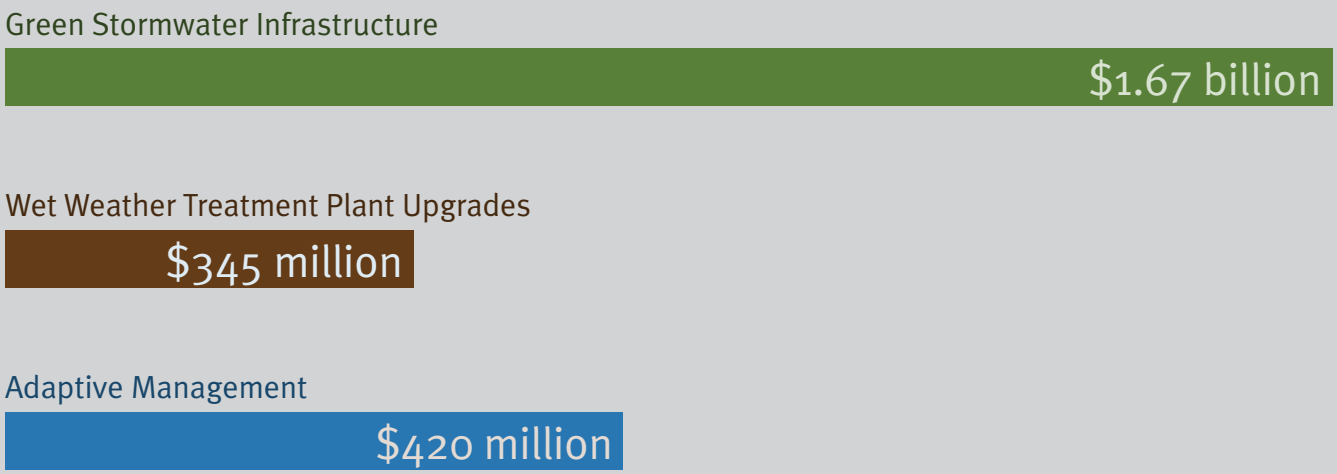

Green Stormwater Infrastructure

Breakdown of Impervious Cover within the Combined Sewer System Drainage by PWD's Green Programs

Green Streets 38%

Green Schools 2%

Green Public Facilities 3%

Green Parking 5%

Green Open Space 10%

Green Industry, Business, Commerce, and Institutions 16%

Green Alleys, Driveways, and Walkways 6%

Green Homes 20%

PWD has analyzed the impervious cover associated with various land use categories and grouped percentages under their green program headings.

*Please note that the "Streets" category does not include streets adjacent to public open space; these streets are included in the impervious surface percentage associated with "Public Open Space"

PWD's Green Stormwater Infrastructure Commitment

This commitment sets in motion a plan for converting more than one-third of the impervious cover within the combined sewer drainage area to Greened Acres. PWD has developed a number of "Green Programs," each with a number of associated implementation tools—including policy changes, regulatory tools, funding commitments and incentives through which the transformation from impervious acre to Greened Acres will occur.

Key to the success of PWD's strategy is that immense opportunity exists for implementation on publicly-owned land, such as City-owned properties, streets and rights-of-way, which constitute 45% of the impervious land area of the City. With that in mind, the initial approach to achieving management of impervious cover is to focus efforts on publicly owned impervious cover and the larger, more commercial properties, and to use programs addressing impervious cover on smaller private properties to increase the level of control as needed. Over the course of the implementation horizon, additional programmatic elements will be explored and developed.

An important performance metric used throughout this document is the achievement of a Greened Acre. This Greened Acre includes the area of the stormwater management feature itself and the area that drains to it (or the stormwater feature's own "little" watershed).

Each Greened Acre will manage the first inch of runoff from one impervious acre of the combined sewer service area. One acre receives about 1 million gallons of rain each year. Today, if the land is impervious, it all runs off into the sewer and becomes polluted. A Greened Acre will stop 80–90% of this pollution from occurring.

We have some clear ideas and have implemented many of the solutions through a variety of demonstration projects with the assistance of our partners, although deciding the precise application will be an evolving process. What is truly exciting about this plan is that it has the power to change forever the way our City renews its streets and neighborhoods. Many of these green technologies have been proven successful, but are untried on such a city-wide scale. Our plan contains built-in "milestones" that allow us to measure our progress with each element every five years and adapt as necessary. Because of the numerous possible tools available for greening acres, the plan is by its very nature adaptive.

055952

Green Stormwater Infrastructure Tools

The Green Programs described on the following pages will each utilize a unique mix of green stormwater infrastructure tools. The majority of these examples have been implemented locally, demonstrating the use of green infrastructure in Philadelphia. The additional examples are located in Portland, Oregon, as noted.

Plants and Stormwater Management

Trees, shrubs, and flowers help manage rain, or stormwater, through catching rain drops on their leaves and branches before the stormwater becomes runoff, as it hits the ground. The stormwater collected on these surfaces can easily evaporate into the air. Additionally, plants help manage stormwater runoff not only by allowing water to infiltrate into the soil, but also by a process called evapotranspiration, in which water is taken up by plant roots and transpired through their leaves. Plants and soil also help in filtering stormwater runoff.

Stormwater Tree Trench

A stormwater tree trench is a system of trees that is connected by an underground infiltration structure. On the surface, a stormwater tree trench looks like a series of street tree pits. However, under the sidewalk, an engineered system manages the incoming runoff. This system is composed of a trench dug along the sidewalk, lined with a permeable geotextile fabric, filled with stone or gravel, and topped off with soil and trees. Stormwater runoff flows through a special inlet (storm drain), leading to the stormwater tree trench. The runoff is stored in the empty spaces between the stones, watering the trees and slowly infiltrating through the bottom. If the capacity of this system is exceeded, stormwater runoff can bypass it entirely and flow into an existing street inlet.

West Mill Creek, Philadelphia, PA

Downspout Planter

A downspout planter is a struct
stormwater from roof gutters to
by the plants. Downspout plant
vegetation and are connected t
water flow in. They filter pollut
soil and flowsfilter sediment an
down through the planter. They
which do not infiltrate runoff in
rely on evapotranspiration and
stormwater. Excess water can o
spout connection. Downspout p
many sizes and shapes, and wit
concrete, brick, plastic lumber o

Philadelphia Water Department

Green Roof

A green roof is a roof or section of roof that is vegetated. A green roof system is composed of multiple layers including waterproofing, a drainage layer, an engineered planting media, and specially selected plants. Green roofs can be installed on many types of roofs, from small slanting roofs to large commercial flat roofs. Two basic types of green roofs have been developed, extensive and intensive. An extensive green roof system is a thin, (usually less than 6 inches), lighter-weight system planted predominantly with drought-tolerant succulent plants and grasses. An intensive green roof is a deeper, heavier system designed to sustain more complex landscapes. A green roof is effective in reducing the volume and velocity of stormwater runoff from roofs by temporarily storing stormwater, slowing excess stormwater release into the combined sewer system, and promoting evapotranspiration.

PECO Building, Philadelphia, PA

Rain Barrel

A rain barrel or cistern is a structure that collects and stores stormwater runoff from rooftops. The collected rain water can be used for irrigation to water lawns, gardens, window boxes or street trees. By temporarily holding the stormwater runoff during a rain event, more capacity can be added to the city's sewer system. However, rain barrels and cisterns only serve an effective stormwater control function if the stored water is used or emptied between most storms so that there is free storage volume for the next storm. Rain barrels are designed to overflow into the sewer system through the existing downspout connection in large storm events. Although these systems only store a small volume of stormwater, collectively, they can be effective at preventing large volumes of runoff from entering the sewer system

Philadelphia, PA

Pervious Paving

Pervious pavement is a special
that allows water to infiltrate
prevents it from becoming run
structural support of conventio
of a porous surface and an un
stone reservoir provides tempo
infiltrates into the soil. There
porous surfaces including pervi
and interlocking pavers. Inter
slightly different way than pe
Rather than allowing the wa
paving, pavers are spaced ap
between the pavers that allow

Mill Creek Basketball Court, Phil

ure that is designed to allow
flow through and be used
ers are filled with gravel, soil,
the roof downspout to let
nts as water infiltrates the
d are typically waterproofed,
are frequently closed systems
to the ground, rather, they
short-term storage to manage
verflow into the existing down-
lanters can be constructed in
h various materials, including
r wood.

Facility, Philadelphia, PA

Bump-out

A stormwater bump-out is a vegetated curb extension that protrudes into the street either mid-block or at an intersection, creating a new curb some distance from the existing curb. A bump-out is composed of a layer of stone that is topped with soil and plants. An inlet or curb-cut directs runoff into the bump-out structure where it can be stored, infiltrated, and taken up by the plants (evapotranspiration). Excess runoff is permitted to leave the system and flow to an existing inlet. The vegetation of the bump-out will be short enough to allow for open site lines of traffic. Aside from managing stormwater, bump-outs also help with traffic calming, and when located at crosswalks, they provide a pedestrian safety benefit by reducing the street crossing distance.

NE Siskiyou Street, Portland, OR

Stormwater Planter

A stormwater planter is a specialized planter installed into the sidewalk area that is designed to manage street and sidewalk runoff. It is normally rectangular, with four concrete sides providing structure and curbs for the planter. The planter is lined with a permeable fabric, filled with gravel or stone, and topped off with soil, plants, and, sometimes, trees. The top of the soil in the planter is lower in elevation than the sidewalk, allowing for runoff to flow into the planter through an inlet at street level. These planters manage stormwater by providing storage, infiltration, and evapotranspiration of run-off. Excess runoff is directed into an overflow pipe connected to the existing combined sewer pipe.

Columbus Square, Philadelphia, PA

ly designed pavement system
through the pavement and
off. This system provides the
onal pavement, but is made up
derground stone reservoir. The
orary storage before the water
are many different types of
ous asphalt, pervious concrete,
locking pavers function in a
ervious concrete and asphalt.
cer to penetrate through the
part with gravel or grass in
s for infiltration.

adelphia, PA

Rain Garden

A rain garden is a garden designed to collect runoff from impervious surfaces such as roofs, walkways, and parking lots, allowing water to infiltrate into the ground. The garden is typically moderately depressed (lower than the surrounding ground level), with the bottom layer filled with stone, so runoff can collect and pond within it. The site is graded appropriately to cause stormwater to flow into the rain garden area from the nearby impervious area. The water ponds on the surface, is used by the vegetation in evapotranspiration, and infiltrates into the subsurface stone storage and soil. Rain gardens can be connected to sewer systems through an overflow structure, but usually they are sized to infiltrate the collected stormwater runoff within 72 hours. Flexible and easy to incorporate into landscaped areas, rain gardens are suitable for many types and sizes of development and retrofits. Rain gardens are effective at removing pollutants and reducing stormwater runoff volume.

Wissahickon Charter School, Philadelphia, PA

Stormwater Wetland

A stormwater wetland is a man-made shallow marsh system that is engineered to serve as both a temporary storage location as well as a natural filter for stormwater runoff. Each wetland is composed of various depths of storage areas, including surface, shallow, and deep areas, and a complex mix of wetland-appropriate landscaping. Stormwater wetlands are one of the best stormwater management tools for pollutant removal and can provide considerable aesthetic and wildlife benefits.

Saylor Grove, Philadelphia, PA

Above: Street runoff is captured at this rain garden at 47th St. and Gray's Ferry Ave. in the Combined Sewer Area within the Schuylkill River Watershed.

Above: The West Mill Creek Green Streets demonstration project in the Schuylkill Watershed includes a tree trench, permeable pavers and modified street inlets to divert stormwater into a subsurface infiltration bed.

Green Streets

Streets and sidewalks are by far the largest single category of public impervious cover, accounting for roughly 38% of the impervious cover within the combined sewer service area. (Note: impervious cover associated with streets in front of parks was not included in this percentage; these streets are included in the "Green Public Open Space" program). A green street acts as a natural stormwater management system, capturing rain or melting snow (runoff), allowing it to soak into soil, filtering it and at the same time, reducing the amount of stormwater that would otherwise make its way into Philadelphia's combined sewer pipes.

PWD's Green Streets designs will provide stormwater management functions while still maintaining the primary function of the street for vehicles and pedestrians. These Greened Acres will provide additional societal benefits on our streets, such as shading, cooling, traffic calming, and visual enhancement.

Some of the green stormwater infrastructure tools in our green streets tool box include street trees and the "pit" they are planted in, sidewalk trenches and planters, sidewalk bump-outs and bulb-outs (sidewalk extensions), and porous pavement. Street tree pits and trenches capture the flow of stormwater from the street and sidewalk and allow it to soak into the soil to water the trees. They provide shade, improve air quality, absorb noise and beautify the neighborhoods.

Through the use of sidewalk planters, stormwater runoff from the street and sidewalk is directed to the planter through a curb opening, allowing stormwater to be absorbed by the plant and soil materials. Sidewalk planters help protect our waterways by filtering and reducing stormwater runoff.

The use of porous pavement allows the stormwater runoff to soak right through our sidewalks, while providing the same structural support as traditional pavement. This is a tool that at the surface might not look "green," but still provides stormwater management benefits.

PWD is working to align its green stormwater infrastructure practices with street greening programs associated with Greenwork's ambitious greening goals. Coordination of PWD's program with other city programs will encourage maximum effectiveness. Ultimately, the Green Streets program should result in setting a "green standard" for streets within the City. Partners include PennDOT and the City of Philadelphia Streets Department as well as special service districts to help with maintenance.

Since implementation of the *Green City, Clean Waters* program will depend highly on green streets, PWD has already started collaborating with the Streets Department and other utilities so that all projects will become streamlined and coordinated. PWD will design tree trenches and bumpouts to streets already slated for improvements. When both utility and road work can be done on each street at the same time, it lessens the project costs and the inconvenience to residents.

Additionally, Philadelphia Parks & Recreation already has an extensive street tree program. PWD will build on a successful history of working together with the park system by designing street tree trenches to be installed as street trees are installed or replaced. Not only will these trenches increase the life expectancy of the trees, they will capture even more urban runoff in the underground drainage system. The same efficiencies can be realized by installing curbside green stormwater infrastructure such as bump-outs when the City replaces or installs Americans with Disabilities Act mandated ramps on the sidewalks.

PWD has begun to prepare standard designs, and is working on appropriate regulations and incentives to retrofit streets whenever the opportunity arises. Thus, simple green designs (e.g. street trees) will be available for use where possible when streets are affected by:

- PWD infrastructure repair/replacement
- PWD storm flood relief related construction
- Cable/Gas/Phone infrastructure repair/replacement
- Routine repaving by either the Philadelphia Streets Department or PennDOT

Green Schools

Schools make up 2% of all impervious cover in the combined sewer drainage area but are highly visible, thereby offering excellent opportunities to educate the local community on green stormwater infrastructure. An array of stormwater measures can be implemented on school properties, such as rain gardens, green roofs, porous pavement, trees, rain barrels and cisterns. For example, porous pavement and trees on both parking and recreational facilities on school campuses can transform what are now heat-trapping asphalt surfaces into more welcoming, cooler, green havens.

Right: Harmony Garden enhances the school yard and curriculum at Wissahickon Charter School. Green stormwater infrastructure features here include rain gardens, pervious pavers and a subsurface infiltration system.

Green Public Facilities

Public parcels make up 3% of impervious cover in the combined sewer drainage area. The value in retrofitting them with green stormwater infrastructure is primarily to lead by example. This cannot be underestimated, both for establishing the credibility of the program in the eyes of the public, and to demonstrate the effectiveness of the measures to still skeptical individuals within the development community. PWD is leading this initiative by evaluating opportunities for the greening of its own facilities. Additionally, PWD encourages the installation of green streets surrounding major public facilities to maximize the potential stormwater management benefits.

Left: Green roof being planted on the Free Library of Philadelphia in the Schuylkill Watershed.

Green Parking

Parking lots, at 5% of the impervious cover, present a great opportunity to reduce stormwater runoff. Parking lots have a significant visual impact on the City, and green parking lots can contribute to the overall improvement in the appearance of the City's commercial and business districts. A variety of stormwater measures can be used to renovate parking lots, including vegetative strips, infiltration beds (which temporarily store runoff and clean it), trees, porous pavement, sand filters, and even green roofs on parking garages.

City-owned parking facilities will be targeted as a demonstration of the City's commitment to green stormwater infrastructure. Additionally, the incentives provided by PWD's Parcel Based Billing Initiative, which resulted in a reallocation of stormwater fees should make retrofits aimed at reducing stormwater fees more attractive such that private parking lots might begin to seek opportunities for retrofit. The City may also consider an ordinance to mandate a green buffer around all parking facilities that also function as a stormwater infiltration measure.

Above: A vegetated swale collects and infiltrates stormwater from an employee parking lot at the Philadelphia International Airport in the Schuylkill Watershed.

Above: The stormwater demonstration project at Cliveden Park captures runoff from adjacent streets and uses the park's natural topography to detain and infiltrate stormwater in the Tookany/Tacony Frankford Watershed.

Green Public Open Space

Public Open Space with the inclusion of streets adjacent to parks makes up about 10% of the City's impervious cover. Impervious cover associated with the park lands itself is quite low, but PWD sees opportunities for utilizing the streets surrounding these parcels to route and manage stormwater from the surrounding areas where this can be done without adversely impacting the quality of the public land itself.

Recreational centers are important community focal points in Philadelphia, many of which are in need of restoration and upgrades. PWD will continue to identify opportunities to implement green stormwater infrastructure on these large parcels while enhancing community amenities.

Green Industry/Business/Commerce/Institutions

The combined Green Industry, Business, Commerce, and Institutions program makes up about 16% of the City's impervious cover. Philadelphia's industrial, business, commerce, and institutional properties hold significant opportunities for green stormwater infrastructure implementation. Generally, because implementation of this program is within the control of private entities, PWD will undertake a supporting role in seeing it developed programmatically. Many industries, businesses and commercial buildings would be expected to face upgrades and renovations within the 25-year time frame, making a high rate of compliance with stormwater regulations a reasonable expectation. Also, one clear incentive for private entities to consider installation of green stormwater infrastructure will be PWD's new Parcel Based Billing Initiative, which ties impervious cover to the stormwater fee. PWD anticipates that this will result in many existing large private, non-residential entities retrofitting their properties with stormwater management infrastructure in order to receive a credit in the stormwater portion of their bill.

A program to target properties and buildings owned by churches, hospitals, universities, and sports stadiums presents another highly visible opportunity for green stormwater infrastructure. Much like large commercial or industrial properties, this program will rely on compliance with the City's Stormwater Regulations for new facilities as well as the incentive for retrofit of existing facilities provided by the Parcel Based Billing Initiative. In addition, many major universities have embarked on ambitious sustainability initiatives. Where possible, PWD will seek to partner with these entities in order to produce synergies and stretch limited dollars. This may present opportunities to work with each university to separate all stormwater from the sewer system for onsite, green solutions.

Other opportunities might include greening the large areas of impervious cover associated with the sports stadium complexes and the Convention Center, which attract millions of visitors each year. When certain large facilities are renovated or constructed anew, complete separation of the facility's sanitary and storm sewers might be possible, would ideally be combined with green measures.

Green Alleys/Driveways/Walkways

Philadelphia has many smaller alleys located behind houses and commercial buildings that are currently impervious and drain to the storm and combined sewers via stormwater inlets. Though this program only makes up about 6% of all impervious cover in the City, it may offer relatively inexpensive solutions for infiltration or collection of roof runoff. These often underutilized areas present an opportunity to either use the alleys for infiltration, or to convey stormwater to green stormwater infrastructure located at the end of an alley. In addition to the alleys, there are often walkways providing access to backyards of homes, and driveways for single family homes and row houses that present other opportunities for onsite stormwater controls.

Green Homes

Residential roofs make up 20% of all impervious cover in the City. The key to success for this program may lie in the simplicity of smaller scale stormwater management solutions on homeowner's properties.

Homeowners can carry out these solutions themselves and achieve benefits at a minimal cost. Projects, such as the use of rain barrels, have already proven popular in pilot programs, and if implemented on a larger scale, can ultimately affect a significantly larger amount of impervious cover. Additionally, more ambitious (and somewhat more costly) measures should also be considered, including the installation of a green roof or capturing stormwater in larger cisterns for reuse.

Public education is a key to increasing participation in residential stormwater measures such as:

- Installing rain barrels to collect roof runoff
- Disconnecting downspouts to direct runoff to pervious areas (rain garden) or small drywells
- Using site slopes to direct stormwater runoff to rain gardens

Below: Rain barrel collecting porch roof runoff, installed in front of a Philadelphia rowhome in the Schuylkill Watershed.

Stream Corridor Restoration and Preservation

Restoration and Preservation of riverfronts, stream habitats and corridors can be combined with efforts to improve public access and amenities along the water corridors. Implicit in this effort are aspirations to re-connect Philadelphians with our extensive river network. As noted previously, at EPA's direction, the stream restoration program included in the original LTCPU was removed from the Program's CSO compliance goals. However, the City intends to continue its stream restoration and wetland creation efforts and is committed to spending $125M toward achieving the goal of restoring the biological resources of the City's streams. This includes a commitment to restoration of 7.7 miles of the stream corridor along the Cobbs Creek and 3.4 miles of stream corridor along the Tacony Creek. Where applicable, wetland preservation, enhancement and creation within these corridors will offer additional benefits, including mitigation of adverse impacts of stormwater runoff and increases in the ecological connectivity within the region.

PWD will seek to identify locations where CSO outfalls may be consolidated or extended in order to enhance recreational opportunities

In another innovative initiative, PWD is currently assembling a Watershed Project Registry to identify and study areas for future stream restoration, wetland creation, wetland enhancement (including invasive plant management), tidal wetland creation/restoration, stream daylighting and preservation projects. In conjunction with another initiative, a proposed In-lieu Fee Program to channel wetland mitigation efforts of the public and private sector towards stream restoration, these efforts will help to leverage PWD funds with developer mitigation funds to ensure a steady progression towards the greater goal of making Philadelphia one of the greenest cities in the country as well as realizing the full ecological potential of the Fairmount Park system, which could one day serve as the model for urban forestry and river management.

Restoration and Preservation Opportunities in Philadelphia Watersheds

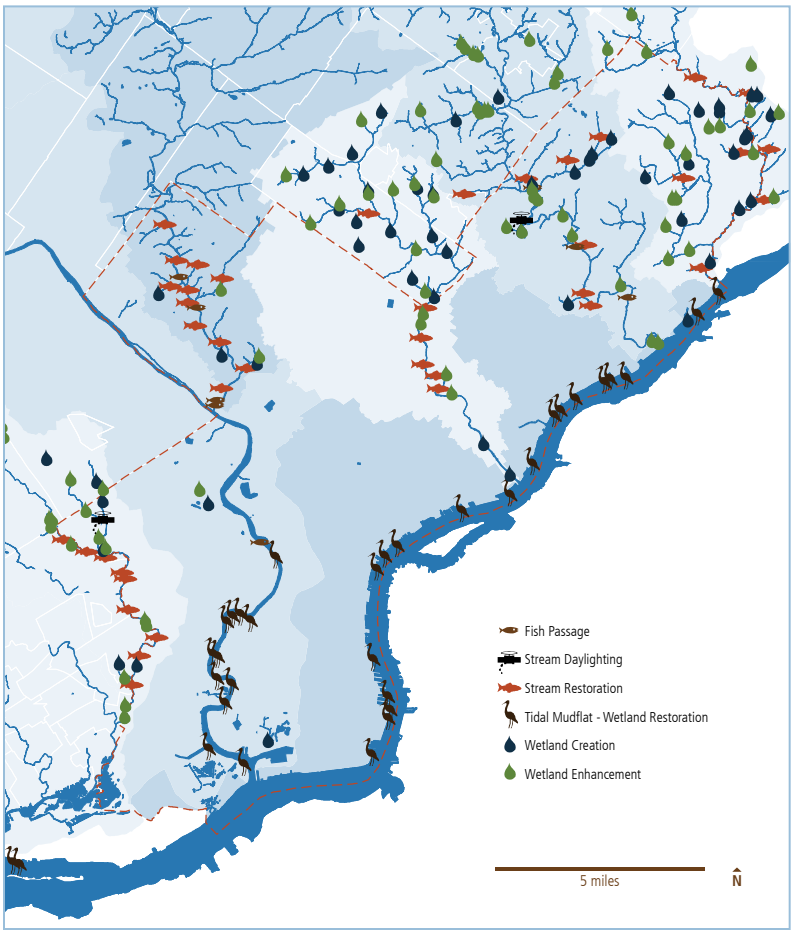

Wet Weather Treatment Plant Upgrades

The *Green City, Clean Waters* program includes some traditional infrastructure to maximize the combined sewer overflow reduction benefits of the program. The expansion of wet weather treatment capacity at all three of PWD's existing water pollution control plants includes the following commitments:

- Expansion of the Northeast Water Pollution Control Plant to include a 215 million gallon/day secondary treatment bypass.
- Expansion of the Southwest Water Pollution Control Plant to include a 60 million gallon/day increase in secondary treatment capacity.
- Expansion of the Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant to include a 50 million gallon/day increase in the secondary treatment capacity through process and hydraulic improvements.

These plant expansions will allow PWD to better utilize the existing sewer infrastructure to capture and treat sewage.

These are complex projects that PWD has spent several years evaluating through the use of hydraulic and hydrologic computer modeling and facilities planning. Thus far PWD has obtained preliminary designs for these upgrades, but will work over the coming years to develop the necessary final designs, including detailed surveying and geotechnical investigations in order to move forward with construction of these upgrades.

Below: Image of PWD's Southwest Water Pollution Control Plant

Our Next Five Years

The first five years of the implementation commitment are the most critical for establishing the framework of the program, building the momentum to engage other City agencies to participate in developing a new set of everyday standards for managing stormwater. This represents a transformative moment for the City.

PWD's strategy for these first five years will be detailed in the Implementation and Adaptive Management Plan (IAMP). The IAMP will describe the City's plans for implementing the various components of the program, including both green stormwater infrastructure and traditional infrastructure. It will lay out the approach for tracking and reporting progress toward meeting our compliance goals, as well as outlining the City's proposal for evaluating progress at the five-year benchmarks and making decisions about adapting the program as necessary to achieve our goals.

The IAMP will describe some of the ways in which City codes, ordinances, policies, and interagency procedures have been, or will need to be, modified to optimize the implementation of the *Green City, Clean Waters* program. It also will address coordination with other City agencies and other stakeholder partners to leverage opportunities for getting the most benefit from our investment. The implementation plan will identify potential conflicts that may emerge among federal, state and local funding requirements, and the implementation goals of the program. It will include recommendations for ways to overcome potential legal issues, ownership and liability concerns, and public and private boundary issues.

In the coming years, PWD will implement a program to address wet weather inflow and infiltration in the City's separate sewer areas and will complete a sanitary sewer evaluation survey to better explore the potential for further remedial controls on sanitary sewer infiltration and inflow to reduce CSOs. Based on the results of that survey, the City will initiate a strategy to implement measures identified as having a significant potential to reduce CSO discharges.

Within the first five years of the *Green City, Clean Waters* program, PWD will implement "Early Action Areas (EAAs)." These are areas where we will seek to implement green stormwater infrastructure in a clustered or relatively concentrated area. These EAAs will help to create small "districts" throughout the city that will provide a glimpse into what a future "green city" will look like.

In addition to the IAMP, PWD will develop a Comprehensive Monitoring Plan to describe the City's plans for performing monitoring of natural and engineered systems that are associated with the CSO Program and a First Edition Green Infrastructure Maintenance Manual to ensure that green stormwater infrastructure is properly maintained. The Manual is intended for use by City agencies, and any other entity responsible for performing the maintenance of green stormwater infrastructure.

Lastly, within this initial 5 years of the implementation period, PWD also must study the risks associated with recreational use of the City's waterways as they relate to CSO discharges. The City must not only evaluate currently utilized recreational locations, but also areas likely to become recreational locations in the future as the riverfronts are redeveloped and public access is improved. Related to this investigation, PWD may initiate a Water Quality Standards Attainment Review, but will do this in a way that respects the public's very basic desire for attractive streams.

PWD believes that groundwork laid by this first five years will put the structure in place to support development of our "green machine." As we develop additional tools over the coming years, this machine will continue to gain momentum.

"Instead of investing in one project that treats one concern, green infrastructure allows us to protect the health of our waters, save money and make our communities more attractive places to buy homes and build businesses."
"We want to use the win-win strategies we see here [Big Green Block, Philadelphia] and other projects throughout the city to make every community healthier, more prosperous and more sustainable."

Lisa Jackson, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Administrator

Greened Acres

Greened Acres is a metric that accounts for the conversion of a highly impervious urban landscape through the implementation of projects that reduce stormwater runoff. A Greened Acre is described as an acre of impervious cover reconfigured to utilize green stormwater infrastructure to manage the first inch of stormwater runoff from that acre.

A Greened Acre is an expression of the volume of stormwater managed by green stormwater infrastructure, based on the design for the project, and is conditional on the proper operation and maintenance of the project. One Greened Acre is equivalent to 1 inch of managed stormwater from 1 acre of drainage area, or 27,158 gallons of managed stormwater.

These volumes will be tracked as Greened Acres (GA) using the equation:

$$GA = IC \times Wd$$

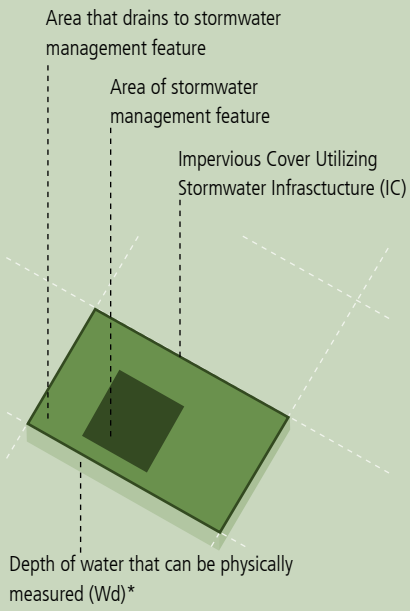

* Green stormwater infrastructure designs will be aimed at controlling at least 1 inch of runoff, and up to 1.5 inches of runoff, unless otherwise deemed feasible by engineering design.

Cost and Affordability

PWD has become a national leader in its quest to demonstrate how to protect and restore stream water quality without the expenditure of billions of dollars on new pipes, tunnels and treatment systems.

To meet the requirements of the National Combined Sewer Overflow Policy, PWD is taking an approach that relies heavily on stormwater source-control measures and green stormwater infrastructure. Indeed, PWD has become a national leader in its quest to demonstrate how to protect and restore stream water quality without the expenditure of billions of dollars on new pipes, tunnels and treatment systems. Philadelphia is partnering with other urban centers, national environmental organizations' and the EPA, to recognize the value of urban infrastructure renewal and expansion using the more sustainable approach that focuses on the use of green stormwater infrastructure. This approach has been shown to be the most environmentally and economically favorable way to remediate the effects of urbanization on the City's waterways and help make the City of Philadelphia the Greenest City in America.

PWD currently spends upwards of $150 million each year renewing and upgrading its existing facilities. In addition to these recurring costs, Philadelphia anticipates spending additional funds over the coming years to meet evolving drinking water quality and stormwater management goals under the Safe Drinking Water Act and Clean Water Act. In the current economic climate, securing capital funding for our existing, on-going programs, much less new initiatives, is a challenge. That is why, when money is available, it is ever more critical to ensure that every dollar is leveraged to address the myriad of issues facing our water utility.

A financial capability assessment for the City of Philadelphia's LTCPU was prepared using criteria suggested by the EPA. The EPA's approach calls for an evaluation of costs of the proposed improvements against Philadelphia citizens' median household income. In general, wastewater and stormwater control costs that exceed 1.5%-to-2% of the median household income become an unacceptable cost burden to ratepayers. The estimated cost to implement the Long Term Control Plan Update will approach $2.4 billion by the end of the twenty-five year implementation period. Based on this estimate and implementation schedule, the affordability assessment determined that the LTCPU would result in a cost to City of Philadelphia residents above the upper limit of EPA's median household income affordability criteria.

PWD is ready to invest $2.4 billion over the next 25 years ($1.2 billion in 2009 dollars) to not only make our waterways cherished and thriving destinations, but also to use our citizen investment in a way that provides multiple additional community benefits that further Mayor Nutter's Greenworks Plan and supports the vision of numerous civic and community partners for a truly sustainable city.

"The Philadelphia Water Department's *Green City, Clean Waters* initiative is a terrific way to clean up our environment and grow the economy. It is an outside-the-box, innovative, cost-effective, and green solution to the problem of sewer overflows that will improve our rivers, make our water safer, and make Philadelphia a more vibrant place to live, work, and play."

Brian Glass, Senior Attorney for Citizens for Pennsylvania's Future (PennFuture)

Leveraging Opportunities

Because of the preliminary policy structures put in place over the past 12 years since the original LTCP was adopted by the City of Philadelphia, PWD is able to leverage a great deal of funding toward their Clean Water Act commitments. These are structures that PWD instituted and programmatically supports, but for which the majority of Greened Acres will not be paid for by PWD's rate payers.

The first and most significant source of leveraged funding comes from the development community. Because of the City's updated stormwater regulations adopted in January, 2006, every development/redevelopment project initiated within the City limits with an area of disturbance greater than 15,000 square feet must manage the first inch of runoff from the site—which is the same measure that PWD is utilizing for our Greened Acres concept. With a city-wide redevelopment rate of up to 1% annually, PWD estimates that more than $1 billion (present value) will be applied toward the City's greening goals in the coming 25 years.

Another policy-related tool that will help to achieve additional Greened Acres city-wide is the Parcel Based Billing Initiative, which will be phased in over the coming years. This initiative will impact some customers much more than others—at times causing the monthly water bill to increase fourfold or more. PWD has been targeting heavily impacted customers with a program aimed at evaluating them for potential achievement of "stormwater credits" resulting from retrofits on the property to manage the first inch of runoff. This program involves the offer of free design assistance and site evaluation by a PWD contractor in order to identify potential stormwater management opportunities that might exist on the site—and to perform a cost-benefit analysis in order to help the property owner to weigh the cost of the retrofit against the annual savings on the water bill. PWD believes that the Parcel Based Billing Initiative will result in many of these large parcels being retrofitted to manage the first inch of runoff—producing additional Greened Acres.

Vacant land presents a unique opportunity for stormwater management. There are over 40,000 vacant parcels of land in the City. These present an opportunity for green redevelopment. In addition, there are many areas of the City ready for redevelopment, including areas of abandoned or substandard housing, abandoned industrial areas, or outdated commercial facilities. High priced and ever scarcer energy is changing the way Americans live, making older urban centers more and more attractive places to live and work. With a rate of redevelopment in the City that is expected to impact up to 1% of the City's impervious cover each year, vacant lands will likely become targeted focal points for redevelopment. Ensuring that all redevelopment projects contribute to a greener city will be critical to meeting ambitious green stormwater infrastructure goals.

Over the past 5 years, hundreds of millions of dollars have been awarded to fund green initiatives in the City of Philadelphia by organizations such as the William Penn Foundation as well as grant awards from Growing Greener (PA DEP and PA DCNR), the Army Corps of Engineers, and US EPA, among others. As the recipient of numerous grants and funding allocations aimed at establishing demonstration projects throughout the region, PWD has been leveraging funding toward the implementation of green stormwater infrastructure for a number of years. Through this work, PWD has developed strong working relationships with partner organizations doing similar work and when possible has worked with those organizations to stretch dollars even further. It is estimated that over the 25 year implementation period, close to $1 billion in additional funding will be contributed by these agencies for further implementation of green stormwater infrastructure.

Vacant Land Example

The above image shows a mixed industrial and residential section of a Philadelphia neighborhood with vacant properties highlighted in yellow. This neighborhood has an 11% vacancy rate. Due to the large number of vacant properties, this neighborhood has many opportunities for neighborhood revitalization, which can lead to an expansion of the PWD customer base. The vacant properties may also provide an opportunity for placement of green stormwater infrastructure.

Achieving The Vision Together

"*Green City, Clean Waters* will be transformative for Philadelphia. The 25 year plan will invest $2 billion in our infrastructure and communities, yielding tremendous benefits for our environment and water quality, while at the same time improving quality of life and stimulating economic development."

Katherine Gajewski
Director of Mayor's Office of Sustainability, City of Philadelphia

PWD plays a critical role in helping the City of Philadelphia achieve its goal to be the Greenest City in America. The City currently has the necessary building blocks for a greener future; it is a City of neighborhoods with walkable streets, a regional transit structure, a huge park system, already observed successes in revitalization of vacant lands and historically significant and ecologically valuable rivers. But we cannot implement this green stormwater infrastructure program in a vacuum. Given the number of events that are coming together at this pivotal time in the history of Philadelphia and this utility, we now need to accelerate the pace of change to cross traditional boundaries and envision a new relationship between the City, its government, water, the environment and its citizens.

These events include:

- The release of PWD's LTCPU
- City-wide stormwater regulations that redefine the way the City addresses stormwater
- The release of Greenworks Philadelphia with specific targets and goals for a Sustainable City through year 2015
- The release of the new Zoning Reform Commission Report and forthcoming Zoning Code
- The release of several significant new visioning and planning documents describing the revitalization and rebuilding of Philadelphia's riverfronts
- The interest of Mayor Nutter in seeing a new way for Government agencies to work in unison to solve common problems
- Implemented stormwater parcel-based billing that will encourage stormwater management on private properties.

Together these inter-related initiatives will help realize Philadelphia's ambitious green vision. The co-benefits of these programs—human health, aesthetics, ecological restoration, economic growth and a more vibrant City—are significant and real. It is time to accelerate the pace of change at the utility by creating interrelationships between our needs, actions and strategies and those of the City of Philadelphia.

Our challenge is to instill our programs and needs into design, construction, operation and maintenance of our City systems (transit, streets, universities, schools); the growth and nurturing of our natural systems (parks, rivers, streams, wetlands); and the protection of public health systems.

Our opportunity is to use controlled change through a slow evolution of our City to the 21st Century sustainable model described in Greenworks Philadelphia. By re-thinking how our systems work, their purpose and value to us, we can begin to integrate modifications in design of our capital facilities to meet multiple goals. By re-thinking the business of water, we can repurpose funds for water infrastructure, playgrounds, street reconstruction and transportation to leverage scarce capital dollars.

Although PWD has many green stormwater infrastructure projects already in the ground, we recognize that retrofitting a street or public facility is certainly more costly than building new infrastructure as a component of a complete renewal project. As it grows its green identity, Philadelphia will plant the seeds for a true city-wide partnership. Working together will result in an incredibly innovative, cost-effective and transformative incremental approach to how City departments revitalize neighborhoods to make them healthier and more sustainable places in our little corner of the biosphere.

PWD is laying the groundwork for partnerships with the Philadelphia Housing Authority, the Office of Housing and Commercial Development, the Streets Department, and private developers. At minimum, the current stormwater regulations ensure all new large development will move towards our goal of Greened Acres, but building partnerships will help us exceed minimal standards and look for cost-effective opportunities to maximize green elements. With each new development, the vision of how green it can be will keep growing. Assuming a redevelopment rate of .8 to 1% per year, an estimated 5,000 to 6,000 acres within the combined sewer system drainage will become greened during the 25 year program.

Another important partnership that will develop as a result of this program is between PWD, Philadelphia Industrial Development Corporation (PIDC), Department of Commerce and Special Service Districts such as Center City District. These partnerships will help transform the commercial corridors and business parks in the City. Adding stormwater management to the existing beautification projects will reduce overall maintenance costs and allow more restored corridors. The greener, safer corridors draw new customers and retailers, creating additional local and green jobs which in turn promote safety in the City.

The largest landowners in Philadelphia are often institutions of health, learning, and worship. These campuses such as hospitals, universities and churches have already been leading the field of environmental sustainability. Not only can they easily incorporate greening into their mission, they are often willing to go far beyond required stormwater management. This means a few property owners can transform the City in a big way.

These are just a few examples of the many exciting developments and synergistic relationships budding in Philadelphia. Our hope is that as the City grows its green identity, more residents may be drawn to Philadelphia. When the City flourishes, revenue increases, which supports more greening, which can increase property values, and enhances awareness of the benefits of green stormwater infrastructure, creating a positive feedback loop that helps the program thrive. The greening of Philadelphia benefits the environment as a whole.

The time is now. Never before have such opportunities aligned and a sustainable solution been so clear. The City of Philadelphia's *Green City, Clean Waters Plan* is the first of its kind, launching the transformation of Philadelphia as it leads the way for other urban areas to become 21st Century Sustainable Cities.

For more information and to stay involved with the developments of *Green City, Clean Waters*, visit our website, www.phillywatersheds.org, and our Facebook page, by searching for *Green City, Clean Waters*.

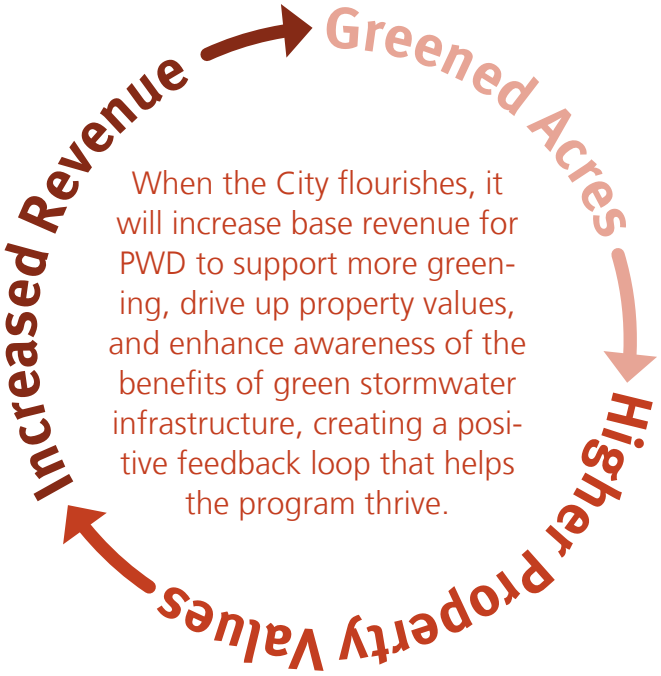

Overwhelming Public Support

Participants in the Philadelphia Water Department's *Green City, Clean Waters* public outreach program have expressed overwhelming support for green stormwater infrastructure as the preferred approach to reducing CSOs in Philadelphia. The thousands that have participated in meetings, events and other PWD activities to date have consistently expressed enthusiasm for the *Green City, Clean Waters* plan. Over ninety-two percent of the more than 700 "Green Neighborhoods through Green Streets" survey participants responded positively to the green stormwater infrastructure approach. All stakeholders, from suburban watershed partners to City residents living in the CSO drainage areas, desire a land-based approach that promotes multiple community benefits and creates truly sustainable watersheds and cleaner, safer and more accessible waterways.

Partnerships, Plans and Participation

Support for green stormwater infrastructure is echoed throughout all components of PWD's *Green City, Clean Waters* public participation program and confirms the wishes expressed over the past ten years by PWD's long-standing watershed partners during the integrated watershed management planning process.

PWD believes that a commitment to diverse watershed partners, including the residents of the City, is critical to the success of the *Green City, Clean Waters* plan. PWD has offered a variety of education and outreach programs over the past twelve years that target the residents in and outside of the City and that foster public awareness, which facilitates public involvement. Over the past few years alone, the Philadelphia Water Department has gone beyond the required public meetings and has created multiple innovative outreach programs, including the Cobbs Green Homes Demonstration program, the GreenTreks "*Green City, Clean Waters*" video series, a Green Streets Adoption program, a *Green City, Clean Waters* Curriculum for schools, a "*Green City, Clean Waters*" art exhibit by local environmental artist, Bill Kelly, in addition to a traveling *Green City, Clean Waters* informational exhibit among other programs. Furthermore, unprecedented partnerships with civic groups and local organizations city-wide led to the implementation of PWD's first phase of Greet Streets. The approximately 400 *Green City, Clean Waters* Facebook "Friends" regularly keep updated on new programs and events. The *Green City, Clean Waters* on-line blog (http://www.phillywatersheds.org/blog) provides information on the latest activities and events, such as accounts regarding PWD's first porous pavement street and PWD's first green roof bus shelter installation (only one in the country!).

The Demand

In recent months PWD has seen the desire for green stormwater infrastructure rapidly evolve into a demand by our residents. Through PWD's Model Neighborhoods initiative, PWD has received approximately 750 signatures between March and July of 2009, from residents petitioning for Green Streets. These residents wanted PWD to install green stormwater infrastructure on their block, in order to serve as a model green neighborhood. Today, PWD is working to meet the demand and working with civic groups throughout the city to go beyond the demand and to further our mission of spreading green stormwater infrastructure to meet all facets of communities – whether it is on a street, commerical property, schoolyard or park – and in every CSO impacted neighborhood in the city.

"Cities across the nation are now looking at Philadelphia as the preeminent model for managing stormwater through green infrastructure." "This approach will benefit Philadelphians by protecting their drinking water, making rivers and streams more attractive recreation amenities, and supporting economic growth."

Paul King
President & CEO
Pennsylvania Environmental Council

"As we evolve Philadelphia into America's most sustainable and green city, the opportunities ahead will be limited only by the confines of our imaginations and the extent of our determination."

Howard Neukrug
Philadelphia Water Commissioner

Demonstrating the Vision Throughout Philadelphia

Community Based Planning Initiatives

The Model Neighborhoods program was launched in January 2009, led by PWD and partners, to showcase green street stormwater infrastructure tools, such as stormwater tree trenches, stormwater planters and stormwater bump-outs, in addition to providing green stormwater infrastructure to residents. Model Neighborhoods were envisioned as communities in the City that would provide the Philadelphia Water Department and its partners with an early opportunity to demonstrate green stormwater infrastructure. Today, Green Streets projects are planned for neighborhoods all over the city, making practically all neighborhoods in the CSO communities "model neighborhoods"; as such PWD is now evolving our former model neighborhood program to a broader community based planning initiative program.

The communities participating in the former Model Neighborhoods initiative were selected due to their existing partnerships with the Philadelphia Water Department. These partnerships were formed as a result of flooding complaints and other water-related issues that PWD had addressed previously. The Philadelphia Water Department views every community in the combined sewered drainage areas of Philadelphia as potential model neighborhoods and hopes to implement green stormwater infrastructure in all communities throughout the City over the next twenty-five years.

Our early collaborations with neighborhoods throughout Philadelphia have informed us that the demand for green stormwater infrastructure is high and residents are enthusiastic to see green stormwater infrastructure on their streets immediately. In fact, the demand for implementation within the multiple neighborhoods has exceeded the Philadelphia Water Department's current capacity to implement them. This is a true testament to the overwhelmingly positive response the City has received from its citizens in support of green stormwater infrastructure. In addition to increasing the Philadelphia Water Department's capacity to implement green stormwater infrastructure throughout the City, a neighborhood outreach and planning protocol is being developed which we hope will be replicated throughout the City to educate more residents about the *Green City, Clean Waters* vision, to inform them of the challenges and opportunities that exist when planning for green stormwater infrastructure, and to engage them in identifying the best opportunities for green infrastructure within their neighborhoods. Ultimately, the goal is to partner with Philadelphians to identify the most strategic investments in green stormwater infrastructure that can meet PWD's goal of reducing combined sewer overflows while also creating tangible physical, social, economic, and environmental benefits within our neighborhoods.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the members of the *Green City, Clean Waters* Advisory Committee for their investment of time and energy during the initial demonstration phase as we worked through the planning process.

Active *Green City, Clean Waters* Advisory Committee Members

Community Legal Services, Inc.

Sierra Club

PennFuture/Next Great City

Delaware River City Corporation

Northern Liberties Neighbors Association

Washington West Civic Association

Passyunk Square Neighborhood Association

Passyunk West Civic Association

Pennsylvania Environmental Council

Tookany/Tacony-Frankford Watershed Partnership

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection

Philadelphia Parks & Recreation

We would also like to thank the members of an independent team that reviewed the City of Philadelphia's Green City, Clean Waters plan. The Citizens for Pennsylvania's Future, the Natural Resources Defense Council, and Clean Water Action, managed a series of independent reviews of the plan. Dr. Robert Traver of Villanova University and Michele Adams from Meliora Design were retained to evaluate the expected performance of the LTCPU based on assessment of the models, the model inputs and results, and the implementation plan. Another review, conducted by John Frondorf of Becker and Frondorf, focused on the cost estimation methodology. David Russell of Russell Consulting reviewed the financial capability assessment.

Independent Review Committee:

National Resources Defense Council

Clean Water Action

Citizens for Pennsylvania's Future

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Villanova University, Villanova, PA

Meliora Environmental Design, LLC, Phoenixville, PA

Becker & Frondorf Construction Cost Consulting, Philadelphia, PA

David Russell, Russell Consulting, Newburyport, MA

Please send us your comments on our Plan!

Email: questions@phillywatersheds.org
Fax: 215.685.6043
Mail: Office of Watersheds
Philadelphia Water Department
1101 Market Street, 4th Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19107
Website: www.phillywatersheds.org
Facebook: Connect with us on Facebook by searching for .

clothes

055977

Ventura County Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures

Manual Update 2011

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program

Geosyntec consultants

LARRY WALKER ASSOCIATES

Prepared by

Larry Walker Associates
707 Fourth Street, Suite 200
Davis, CA 95616

Geosyntec Consultants
1111 Broadway, 6th Floor
Oakland, CA 94607

July 13, 2011

Manual Updates: The 2011 TGM may be periodically updated to correct minor errors and unintentional omissions. Additionally, due to the evolving nature of stormwater quality management, the 2011 TGM may also be updated to incorporate new and innovative control measures. 2011 TGM users should ensure that they are referencing the most current edition by checking www.vcstormwater.org or contacting the local permitting agency.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1-1

1.1 Goals 1-1
1.2 Regulatory Background 1-2
1.3 Impacts of Land Development 1-4
1.4 Stormwater Management Principles 1-5
1.5 Applicability 1-6
New Development Projects 1-6
Redevelopment Projects 1-7
Effective Date 1-8
1.6 Organization of the 2011 TGM 1-9

2 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STANDARDS 2-1

2.1 Introduction 2-1
2.2 Step 1: Determine Project Applicability 2-1
Step 1a: Determine RPAMP Eligibility 2-1
Step 1b: Single-Family Hillside Homes 2-3
Step 1c: Roadway Projects 2-6
2.3 Step 2: Assess Site Conditions 2-7
2.4 Step 3: Apply Site Design Principles and Techniques 2-7
2.5 Step 4: Apply Source Control Measures 2-8
2.6 Step 5: Apply BMPs to Reduce EIA to ≤5% 2-9
Step 5a: Calculate Allowable EIA 2-9
Step 5b: Calculate Impervious Area to be Retained 2-11
Step 5c: Calculate the Volume to be Retained (SQDV) 2-12
Step 5d: Select and Size Onsite Retention BMPs to Achieve 5% EIA 2-14
Step 5e: Select and Size Biofiltration BMPs to Reduce EIA to ≤5% 2-14
2.7 Step 6: Alternative Compliance 2-16
2.8 Step 7: Apply Treatment Control Measures 2-28
2.9 Step 8: Continue Project Design Process: Flood Control and Hydromodification Requirements 2-31
Step 8a: Flood Control Requirements 2-31
Step 8b: Hydromodification (Flow/Volume/Duration) Control Criteria 2-31
2.10 Step 9: Develop Maintenance Plan 2-33

3 SITE ASSESSMENT AND BMP SELECTION 3-1

3.1 Assessing Site Conditions and Other Constraints 3-1
Site Conditions 3-1
3.2 Technical Feasibility Screening 3-6
Determining Maximum Volume Feasibly Infiltrated and/or Biofiltered 3-10

3.3 Treatment Control Measure Selection Guidance 3-13
Primary Class of Pollutants 3-13
Consideration of Site-Specific Conditions 3-18

4 SITE DESIGN PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUES 4-1

4.1 Introduction 4-1
4.2 Site Planning 4-2
Purpose 4-2
Design Criteria 4-2
4.3 Protect and Restore Natural Areas 4-4
Purpose 4-4
Design Criteria 4-4
4.4 Minimize Land Disturbance 4-6
Purpose 4-6
Design Criteria 4-6
4.5 Minimize Impervious Cover 4-7
Purpose 4-7
Design Criteria 4-7
4.6 Apply LID at Various Scales 4-9
Purpose 4-9
Design Criteria 4-9
4.7 Implement Integrated Water Resource Management Practices 4-11
Purpose 4-11
Design Criteria 4-11

5 SOURCE CONTROL MEASURES 5-1

5.1 Introduction 5-1
5.2 Description 5-1
5.3 Site-Specific Source Control Measures 5-3
S-1: Storm Drain Message and Signage 5-3
S-2: Outdoor Material Storage Area Design 5-5
S-3: Outdoor Trash Storage Area Design 5-6
S-4: Outdoor Loading/Unloading Dock Area Design 5-7
S-5: Outdoor Repair/Maintenance Bay Design 5-9
S-6: Outdoor Vehicle/Equipment/Accessory Washing Area Design 5-10
S-7: Fueling Area Design 5-11
S-8: Proof of Control Measure Maintenance 5-12

6 STORMWATER BMP DESIGN 6-1

6.1 Introduction 6-1
6.2 General Considerations 6-1
Maintenance Responsibility 6-2

Pretreatment 6-2
Infiltration 6-3
Biofiltration BMPs 6-4
Treatment Control Measures 6-5
"On-line" and "Off-line" Facilities 6-5
6.3 Retention BMP, Biofiltration BMP, and Treatment Control Measure Fact Sheets 6-6
INF-1: Infiltration Basin 6-8
INF-2: Infiltration Trench 6-24
INF-3: Bioretention 6-33
INF-4: Drywell 6-49
INF-5: Permeable Pavement 6-57
INF-6: Proprietary Infiltration 6-72
INF-7: Bioinfiltration 6-78
RWH-1: Rainwater Harvesting 6-94
ET-1: Green Roof 6-102
ET-2: Hydrologic Source Control BMPs 6-108
BIO-1: Bioretention with Underdrain 6-116
BIO-2: Planter Box 6-129
BIO-3: Vegetated Swale 6-139
BIO-4: Vegetated Filter Strip 6-154
BIO-5: Proprietary Biotreatment 6-163
TCM-1: Dry Extended Detention Basin 6-166
TCM-2: Wet Detention Basin 6-187
TCM-3: Constructed Wetland 6-207
TCM-4: Sand Filters 6-224
TCM-5: Cartridge Media Filter 6-236
PT-1: Hydrodynamic Separation Device 6-240
PT-2: Catch Basin Insert 6-244
7 MAINTENANCE PLAN 7-1
7.1 Site Map 7-1
7.2 Baseline Descriptions 7-1
7.3 Spill Plan 7-2
7.4 Facility Changes 7-2
7.5 Training 7-3
7.6 Basic Inspection and Maintenance Activities 7-3
7.7 Revisions of Pollution Mitigation Measures 7-3
7.8 Monitoring & Reporting Program 7-4

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1: Flow-Based Biofiltration BMP Design Intensity for 150% Sizing 2-15
Table 2-2: Allowed Design Storm Methodology Based on Project Size 2-29
Table 2-3: Ventura Soil Type Pervious Runoff Coefficients 2-30
Table 3-1: Recommended Criteria for Percent of Site Feasible to Dedicate to BMPs..... 3-12
Table 3-2: Land Uses and Associated Pollutants 3-14
Table 3-3: Ventura County 2010 303(d)-listed Water Quality Pollutants 3-15
Table 3-4: Treatment Control Measures for Addressing Pollutants of Concern 3-16
Table 3-5: BMP Site Suitability Considerations..... 3-19
Table 3-6: BMP Cost Considerations 3-21
Table 4-1: Rule of Thumb Space Requirements for BMPs 4-3
Table 5-1: Summary of Site-Specific Source Control Measure Design Features 5-2
Table 5-2: Design Criteria for Outdoor Material Storage Area Design 5-6
Table 5-3: Design Criteria for Outdoor Trash Storage Areas 5-7
Table 5-4: Design Criteria for Outdoor Loading/ Unloading Areas 5-8
Table 6-1: Infiltration Basin Design Criteria..... 6-11
Table 6-2: Suitability Assessment Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors 6-15
Table 6-3: Design Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors 6-17
Table 6-4: Infiltration Facility Safety Factor Determination Worksheet..... 6-18
Table 6-5: Infiltration Trench Design Criteria..... 6-27
Table 6-6: Bioretention Design Criteria 6-36
Table 6-7: Suitability Assessment Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors 6-38
Table 6-8: Design Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors 6-39
Table 6-9: Infiltration Facility Safety Factor Determination Worksheet..... 6-40
Table 6-10: Infiltration BMP Design Criteria 6-52
Table 6-11: Permeable Pavements Design Criteria 6-60
Table 6-12: Suitability Assessment Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors 6-63
Table 6-13: Design Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors 6-65
Table 6-14: Infiltration Facility Safety Factor Determination Worksheet..... 6-66
Table 6-15: Proprietary Infiltration Manufacturer Websites..... 6-75
Table 6-16: Bioretention Design Criteria 6-81
Table 6-17: Green Roof Design Criteria 6-104
Table 6-18: Bioretention with an Underdrain Design Criteria 6-118
Table 6-19: Planter Box Design Criteria 6-131
Table 6-20: Vegetated Swale Filter Design Criteria 6-141
Table 6-21: Vegetated Filter Strip Design Criteria..... 6-156
Table 6-22: Proprietary Biotreatment Device Manufacturer Websites 6-165
Table 6-23: Dry Extended Detention Basin Design Criteria..... 6-171
Table 6-24: Wet Detention Basin Design Criteria..... 6-191

Table 6-25: Constructed Wetland Design Criteria 6-209
Table 6-26: Sand Filter Design Criteria 6-226
Table 6-27: Proprietary Cartridge Media Filter Manufacturer Websites 6-238
Table 6-28: Proprietary Hydrodynamic Device Manufacturer Websites 6-242
Table 6-29: Proprietary Catch Basin Insert Manufacturer Websites..... 6-246

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1: Stormwater Management Control Measures Design Decision Flowchart..... 2-2
Figure 2-2: Apply BMPs to Reduce EIA to ≤5% Process Flow Chart 2-10
Figure 2-3: Alternative Stormwater Management Control Measures Compliance Decision Flow Chart..... 2-19
Figure 5-1: Storm Drain Message Location 5-4
Figure 6-1: Differences between On-line, Off-line, and In-stream Control Measures 6-6
Figure 6-2: Infiltration Basin Design Schematic..... 6-9
Figure 6-3: Infiltration Trench Design Schematic..... 6-25
Figure 6-4: Bioretention Design Schematic 6-34
Figure 6-5: Drywell Design Schematic..... 6-50
Figure 6-6: Permeable Pavement Design Schematic..... 6-58
Figure 6-7: Proprietary Infiltration BMP Design Schematic 6-73
Figure 6-8: Bioinfiltration Design Schematic..... 6-79
Figure 6-9: Green Roofs 6-103
Figure 6-10: Bioretention with Underdrain Design Schematic 6-117
Figure 6-11: Planter Box Design Schematic 6-130
Figure 6-12: Vegetated Swale Design Schematic 6-140
Figure 6-13: Vegetated Filter Strip Design Schematic..... 6-155
Figure 6-14: Biotreatment Device Design Schematic..... 6-164
Figure 6-15: Dry Extended Detention Basin Schematic 6-167
Figure 6-16: Perforated Riser Outlet..... 6-168
Figure 6-17: Multiple Orifice Outlet..... 6-169
Figure 6-18: Spillway 6-170
Figure 6-19: Wet Detention Basin Schematic 6-188
Figure 6-20: Riser Outlet..... 6-189
Figure 6-21: Inverted Pipe Outlet 6-190
Figure 6-22: Constructed Wetland Schematic..... 6-208
Figure 6-23: Sand Filter Design Schematic 6-225
Figure 6-24: Cartridge Media Filter Design Schematic..... 6-237
Figure 6-25: Hydrodynamic Separation Device Design Schematic 6-241
Figure 6-26: Catch Basin Insert Design Schematic 6-245

APPENDICES

Appendix A Glossary of Terms

Appendix B Maps: Watersheds Delineation, Existing Urban Areas, and Environmentally Sensitive Areas

Appendix C Site Soil Type and Infiltration Testing

Appendix D BMP Performance Guidance

Appendix E BMP Sizing Worksheets

Appendix F Flow Splitter Design

Appendix G Design Criteria Checklists for Stormwater Runoff BMPs

Appendix H Stormwater Control Measure Access and Maintenance Agreements

Appendix I Stormwater Control Measure Maintenance Plan Guidelines and Checklists

1 INTRODUCTION

This *Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Measures* (2011 TGM) provides guidance for the implementation of stormwater management control measures in new development and redevelopment projects in the County of Ventura and the incorporated cities therein. These guidelines are intended to improve water quality and mitigate potential water quality impacts. These guidelines have been developed to meet the Planning and Land Development requirements contained in Part 4, Section E of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board's (Regional Board) municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) permit (Order R4-2010-0108) for new development and redevelopment projects.

The Planning and Land Development requirements are not implemented at the discretion of the local permitting agency; they are requirements in Order R4-2010-0108 that must be complied with. The 2011 TGM does not attempt to expand or circumvent these requirements, but rather it provides guidance on how to meet them.

When used in this Manual, the verb "shall" indicates a statement of required, mandatory, or specifically prohibited practice. Statements that are not mandatory, but are recommended practice in typical situations, with allowable deviations if engineering judgment or scientific study indicates them appropriate, are typically stated with the verb "should." In both cases specific options may be provided that are allowable modifications.

1.1 Goals

The 2011 TGM has been prepared by the Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program to accomplish the following goals:

- Ensure that new development and redevelopment projects reduce urban runoff pollution to the "maximum extent practicable" (MEP);
- Ensure that the implementation of measures in the 2011 TGM are consistent with Regional Water Quality Control Board Order R4-2010-0108 and other state requirements;
- Provide guidance to developers, design engineers, agency engineers, and planners on the selection and implementation of appropriate stormwater management control measures; and
- Provide maintenance procedures to ensure that the selected stormwater management control measures will be properly maintained to provide effective, long-term pollution control.

1.2 Regulatory Background

In 1972, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act [later referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA)] was amended to require National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States from any point source. In 1987, the CWA was amended to require the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to establish regulations permitting municipal and industrial stormwater discharges under the NPDES permit program. The USEPA published final regulations regarding stormwater discharges on November 16, 1990. The regulations require that MS4 discharges to surface waters be regulated by a NPDES permit.

The Ventura County Watershed Protection District, County of Ventura, and the cities of Camarillo, Fillmore, Moorpark, Ojai, Oxnard, Port Hueneme, San Buenaventura, Santa Paula, Simi Valley, and Thousand Oaks have joined together to form the Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program (Program)and are named as co-permittees under a revised countywide municipal NPDES permit for stormwater discharges issued by the Regional Water Quality Control Board in 2010 (Order R4-2010-0108).

Prior to the issuance of Order R4-2010-0108, stormwater discharges from the Ventura County MS4 were covered under the countywide waste discharge requirements contained in three previous MS4 NPDES Permits (Order 09-0057, Order 00-108, and Order No. 94-082).

Under Order R4-2010-0108, the co-permittees are required to administer, implement, and enforce a Stormwater Quality Management Program (Program) to reduce pollutants in urban runoff to the MEP. The Program emphasizes all aspects of pollution control including, but not limited to, public awareness and participation, source control, regulatory restrictions, water quality monitoring, and treatment control.

For the Program to be successful, it is critical to control urban runoff pollution from new development and redevelopment projects during and after construction. Therefore, the co-permittees implemented the Planning and Land Development Program, one element within the Program, to specifically control post-construction urban runoff pollutants from new development and redevelopment projects. The goal of the Planning and Land Development Program is to minimize runoff pollution typically caused by land development and protect the beneficial uses of receiving waters by limiting effective impervious area (EIA) to no more than 5% of the project area and retaining stormwater on site. This goal can be achieved by employing a sensible combination of Site Design Principles and Techniques, Source Control Measures, Retention Best Management Practices (BMPs), Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures to the level required in Order R4-2010-0108.

“Site Design Principles and Techniques,” “Source Control Measures,” “Retention

BMPs," "Biofiltration BMPs," and "Treatment Control Measures," as used in the 2011 TGM refer to BMPs and features incorporated into the design of a new development or redevelopment project, which prevent and/or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff from the project. These measures are described below:

1) ***Site Design Principles and Techniques*** are a stormwater management strategy that emphasizes conservation and use of existing site features to reduce the amount of runoff and pollutant loading that is generated from a project site.

2) ***Source Control Measures*** limit the exposure of materials and activities so that potential sources of pollutants are prevented from making contact with stormwater runoff.

3) ***Retention BMPs*** are stormwater BMPs that are designed to retain water onsite, and achieve a greater reduction in surface runoff from a project site than traditional stormwater Treatment Control Measures. The term "Retention BMPs" encompasses infiltration, rainwater harvesting[1], and evapotranspiration BMPs. Retention BMPs are preferred and shall be selected over biofiltration BMPs and Treatment Control Measures where technically feasible to do so.

4) ***Biofiltration BMPs*** are vegetated stormwater BMPs that remove pollutants by filtering stormwater through vegetation and soils.

5) ***Treatment Control Measures*** are engineered BMPs that provide a reduction of pollutant loads and concentrations in stormwater runoff.

Applicable projects (Section 1.4) must reduce Effective Impervious Area (EIA) to less than or equal to five percent (≤5%) of the total project area, unless infeasible. Impervious surfaces are rendered "ineffective" if the design storm volume is fully retained onsite using Retention BMPs. Biofiltration BMPs may be used to achieve the 5% EIA standard if Retention BMPs are technically infeasible (see Section 3.2).

The 2011 TGM contains guidance for the design and implementation of all of these types of stormwater management control measures for new development and redevelopment projects. In addition to the requirements of Order R4-2010-0108, owners and developers of some of the sites in the County may also be subject to the State of California's general permit for stormwater discharge from industrial activities (Industrial General Permit) and general permit for stormwater discharge from construction activities (Construction General Permit). The stormwater management control measures provided in the 2011 TGM may also assist the owner or developer in meeting the requirements of the State's construction and industrial permits. The stormwater management staffs of the governing co-permittee agencies are available to provide assistance regarding all of the State stormwater permit

[1] Rainwater harvesting is a BMP that stores and uses rainwater or stormwater runoff. This is consistent with the use of the term "reuse" contained in Order R4-2010-0108.

requirements.

1.3 Impacts of Land Development

The Cities and County of Ventura have separate stormwater and sanitary sewer conveyance systems. Land development typically creates an increase in impervious surfaces, which increases the amount of runoff and pollutants entering stormwater conveyance systems. Pollutants that enter the conveyance system in stormwater are typically transported directly to receiving waters (i.e. local channels, rivers, and the ocean), and are not treated in a wastewater treatment plant. Pollutants in untreated stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces that drains to streets and enters storm drains directly contribute to water pollution.

Typically, as stormwater runs over impervious surfaces (e.g., rooftops, roadways, and parking lots), it:

- Does not infiltrate or evapotranspire, which increases runoff volumes, velocities, and flow rates;
- Moves more quickly, which increases runoff velocities; and
- Entrains (i.e., accumulates) pollution and sediment, which increases nutrients, bacteria, and other pollutant concentrations in receiving waters (i.e., local channels, rivers, and the ocean).

The impacts of these alterations due to development may include:

- Increased concentrations of nutrients, toxic pollutants, and bacteria in surface receiving waters, including adjacent land and habitat (e.g., beaches) creeks, estuaries, and storm drain outlets.
- Increased flooding due to higher peak flow rates and runoff volumes produced by a storm.
- Decreased wet season groundwater recharge due to a decreased infiltration area.
- Increased dry season groundwater recharge due to outdoor irrigation with potable or reclaimed water.
- Introduction of baseflows in ephemeral streams due to surface discharge of dry weather urban runoff.
- Increased stream and channel bank instability and erosion due to increased runoff volumes, flow durations, and higher stream velocities (“hydromodification impacts”); and

- Increased stream temperature due to loss of riparian vegetation as well as runoff warmed by impervious surfaces, which decreases dissolved oxygen levels and makes streams inhospitable to some aquatic life requiring cooler temperatures for survival.

1.4 Stormwater Management Principles

Stormwater management principles such as Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM) and Low Impact Development (LID) can be used to help mitigate the impacts of development. These principles are described below.

The emergence of LID falls under the umbrella of the over-arching concept of IWRM. IWRM is a process which promotes the coordinated development and management of water, land, and related resources. IWRM links traditional development topics such as land use, water supply, wastewater treatment/reclamation, flood control/drainage, water quality, and hydromodification management into a cohesive hydrologic system that recognizes their interdependencies and minimizes their potentially negative effects on the environment. An example of IWRM includes recharging groundwater with reclaimed wastewater to support the water supply. Another example is combining stormwater treatment, hydromodification control, and flood control in a single regional infiltration basin that recharges groundwater, incorporates recreation, and provides habitat. Another example is using Smart Growth principles to help reduce the environmental footprint while still accommodating growth.

Generally, the 2011 TGM advises to first design for the largest hydrologic controls (such as matching post development 100-year flows with pre-project 100-year flows for flood mitigation requirements), according to the appropriate City or County drainage requirements (not included in the 2011 TGM). Secondly, the 2011 TGM advises to check if flood mitigation will reduce or satisfy the stormwater management requirements (as set forth in the 2011 TGM). If it does not, then add more controls as necessary. Flood mitigation may provide the necessary sediment and pollution control, thereby reducing maintenance requirements for the stormwater management BMPs. A sequence of hydrologic controls should be considered, such as site design, flood drainage mitigation, and Retention BMPs. Biofiltration BMPs and Treatment Control Measures can be considered where the use of Retention BMPs is technically infeasible. Each of these controls will have an influence on stormwater runoff from the new development or redevelopment project.

Similar to Source Control Measures, which prevent pollutant sources from contacting stormwater runoff, Retention BMPs use techniques to infiltrate, store, use, and evaporate runoff onsite to mimic pre-development hydrology, to the extent feasible. The goal of LID is to increase groundwater recharge, enhance water quality, and prevent degradation of downstream natural drainage channels. This goal may be accomplished with creative site planning and with incorporation of localized, naturally functioning BMPs into the project. Implementation of Retention BMPs will

reduce the size of additional Hydromodification Control Measures that may be required for a new development or redevelopment project, and, in many circumstances, may be used to satisfy all stormwater management requirements.

1.5 Applicability

The following projects and associated triggers, contained in subpart 4.E.II of Order R4-2010-0108, are subject to the requirements and standards laid out in the 2011 TGM.

Note that some of the project triggers are based on *total altered surface area* and others on *impervious surface area*, which is an intentional requirement in the MS4 Permit.

New Development Projects

Development projects subject to conditioning and approval for the design and implementation of post-construction stormwater management control measures, prior to completion of the project(s), are:

1) All development projects equal to 1 acre or greater of disturbed area that adds more than 10,000 square feet of impervious surface area.

2) Industrial parks with 10,000 square feet or more of total altered surface area.

3) Commercial strip malls with 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area.

4) Retail gasoline outlets with 5,000 square feet or more of total altered surface area.

5) Restaurants (Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) of 5812) with 5,000 square feet or more of total altered surface area.

6) Parking lots with 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area, or with 25 or more parking spaces.

7) Streets, roads, highways, and freeway construction of 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area (see Section 2 for specific requirements).

8) Automotive service facilities (Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) of 5013, 5014, 5511, 5541, 7532-7534 and 7536-7539) of 5,000 square feet or more of total altered surface area.

9) Projects located in or directly adjacent to, or discharging directly to an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA), where the development will:

    a. Discharge stormwater runoff that is likely to impact a sensitive biological species or habitat; and

b. Create 2,500 square feet or more of impervious surface area.

10) Single-family hillside homes (see Section 2 for specific requirements).

Redevelopment Projects

Redevelopment projects subject to conditioning and approval for the design and implementation of post-construction stormwater management control measures, prior to completion of the project(s), are redevelopment projects in categories 1 through 10 above that meet the threshold identified below:

- Land-disturbing activity that results in the creation or addition or replacement of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area on an already developed site.

Additionally:

1) Projects where redevelopment results in an alteration to more than fifty percent of impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was not subject to the post development stormwater quality control requirements of Board Order 00-108, shall mitigate the entire redevelopment project area.

2) Projects where redevelopment results in an alteration to more than fifty percent of impervious surfaces of a previously existing development, and the existing development was subject to the post development stormwater quality control requirements of Board Order 00-108, must mitigate only the altered portion of the redevelopment project area and not the entire project area.

3) Projects where redevelopment results in an alteration of less than fifty percent of impervious surfaces of a previously existing development must mitigate only the altered portion of the redevelopment project area and not the entire project area.

Land-disturbing activity that results in the creation or addition or replacement of less than 5,000 square feet of impervious surface area on an already developed site, or that results in a decrease in impervious area which was subject to the post-development stormwater quality control requirements of Board Order 00-108, is not subject to mitigation unless so directed by the local permitting agency.

Redevelopment does not include routine maintenance activities that are conducted to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility or emergency redevelopment activity required to protect public health and safety. Impervious surface replacement, such as the reconstruction of parking lots and roadways, that does not disturb additional area and maintains the original grade and alignment, is considered a routine maintenance activity. Agencies' flood control, drainage, and wet utilities projects that maintain original line and grade or hydraulic capacity are considered routine maintenance. Redevelopment also does not include the repaving of existing roads to maintain original line and grade.

Existing single-family dwelling and accessory structure projects are exempt from the redevelopment requirements unless the project creates, adds, or replaces 10,000 square feet of impervious surface area.

Effective Date

The new development and redevelopment requirements contained in Part 4, Section E of Board Order R4-2010-0108 (the "Order") shall become effective 90 calendar days after the Regional Water Quality Control Board Executive Officer approves the 2011 TGM (the "Effective Date"). After the Effective Date, all applicable projects, except those identified below, must comply with the new development and redevelopment requirements contained in Part 4, Section E of the Order.

The new development and redevelopment requirements contained in Part 4, Section E of the Order shall not apply to the projects described in paragraphs 1 through 5 below. Projects meeting the criteria listed in paragraphs 1 through 5 below shall instead continue to comply with the performance criteria set forth in the 2002 Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures under Board Order 00-108:

1) Projects or phases of projects where the project's applications have been "deemed complete for processing" (or words of equivalent meaning), including projects with ministerial approval, by the applicable local permitting agency in accordance with the local permitting agency's applicable rules prior to the Effective Date; or

2) Projects that are the subject of an approved Development Agreement and/or an adopted Specific Plan; or an application for a Development Agreement and/or Specific Plan where the application for the Development Agreement and/or Specific Plan has been "deemed complete for processing" (or words of equivalent meaning), by the applicable local permitting agency in accordance with the local permitting agency's applicable rules, and thereafter during the term of such Development Agreement and/or Specific Plan unless earlier cancelled or terminated; or

3) All private projects in which, prior to the Effective Date, the private party has completed public improvements; commenced design, obtained financing, and/or participated in the financing of the public improvements; or which requires the private party to reimburse the local agency for public improvements upon the development of such private project; or

4) Local agency projects for which the governing body or their designee has approved initiation of the project design prior to the Effective Date; or

5) A Tentative Map or Vesting Tentative Map deemed complete or approved by the local permitting agency prior to the Effective Date, and subsequently a Revised Map is submitted, the project would be exempt from the 2011 TGM provisions if the revisions substantially conform to original map design, consistent with

Subdivision Map Act requirements. Changes must also comply with local and state law.

The intent of these guidelines is to ensure that projects for which the applications have been deemed "complete" or the applicants have worked with local permitting agency staff to develop a final, or substantially final, drainage concept and site layout that includes water quality treatment based upon the performance criteria set forth in the 2002 Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures prior to the Effective Date, are not required to redesign their proposed projects for purposes of complying with the new development and redevelopment requirements contained in Part 4, Section E of Board Order R4-2010-0108.

In addition, any project, phase of a project, or individual lot within a larger previously-approved project, where the application for such project has been "deemed complete for processing" (or words of equivalent meaning) that does not have a final or substantially final drainage concept as determined by the local permitting agency or a site layout that includes water quality treatment must comply with the performance standards set forth in the 2011 TGM.

1.6 Organization of the 2011 TGM

The 2011 TGM is divided into seven sections and nine appendices:

Section 1	Introduction
Section 2	Stormwater Management Standards
Section 3	Site Assessment and BMP Selection
Section 4	Site Design Principles & Techniques
Section 5	Source Control Measures
Section 6	Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measure Design
Section 7	Operation and Maintenance Planning
Appendix A	Glossary of Terms
Appendix B	Maps: Watersheds Delineation, Existing Urban Areas, Environmentally Sensitive Areas, and 85th Percentile Rainfall Depth
Appendix C	Site Soil Type and Infiltration Testing

Appendix D	BMP Performance Guidance
Appendix E	BMP Sizing Worksheets
Appendix F	Flow Splitter Design
Appendix G	Design Criteria Checklists for Stormwater Runoff BMPs
Appendix H	Stormwater Control Measure Access and Maintenance Agreements
Appendix I	Stormwater Control Measure Maintenance Plan Guidelines and Checklists

2 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

2.1 Introduction

This section outlines the design process to comply with stormwater control requirements. A flowchart is presented in Figure 2-1 to illustrate a step-by-step process for incorporating these stormwater management control measures.

The selection of appropriate stormwater management control measures should be a collaborative effort between the project proponent and the local permitting agency staff. It is recommended that discussions between project planners, engineers, and local permitting agency staff regarding selection of stormwater management control measures occur very early in the design process.

2.2 Step 1: Determine Project Applicability

New development and redevelopment projects meeting the applicability criteria contained in Section 4.E.II of Order R4-2010-0108 [presented in Section 1.5 of the 2011 TGM] must include control measures specified in the 2011 TGM. These projects should be designed to meet the performance criteria described in the steps below.

Separate requirements exist for three types of projects:

- Projects located within a Redevelopment Project Area Master Plan (RPAMP);
- Single Family Hillside Homes; and
- Roadway Projects.

The requirements for these three project types are described in further detail in the substeps below. Projects that are not applicable are still subject to stormwater agency review, especially for flood drainage requirements. Stormwater management control measures may be required by the governing agency for inapplicable projects, depending on the potential discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff, impairments in receiving water, or other special conditions that would require increased protection.

Step 1a: Determine RPAMP Eligibility

If a project is located within the boundary of a Redevelopment Project Area Master Plan (RPAMP), the stormwater management requirements in the RPAMP take precedence over the control measures and performance criteria specified in this 2011 TGM. A stormwater agency may apply to the Regional Water Quality Control Board for approval of a RPAMP in consideration of exceptional site constraints that inhibit site-by-site or project-by-project implementation of post-construction requirements.

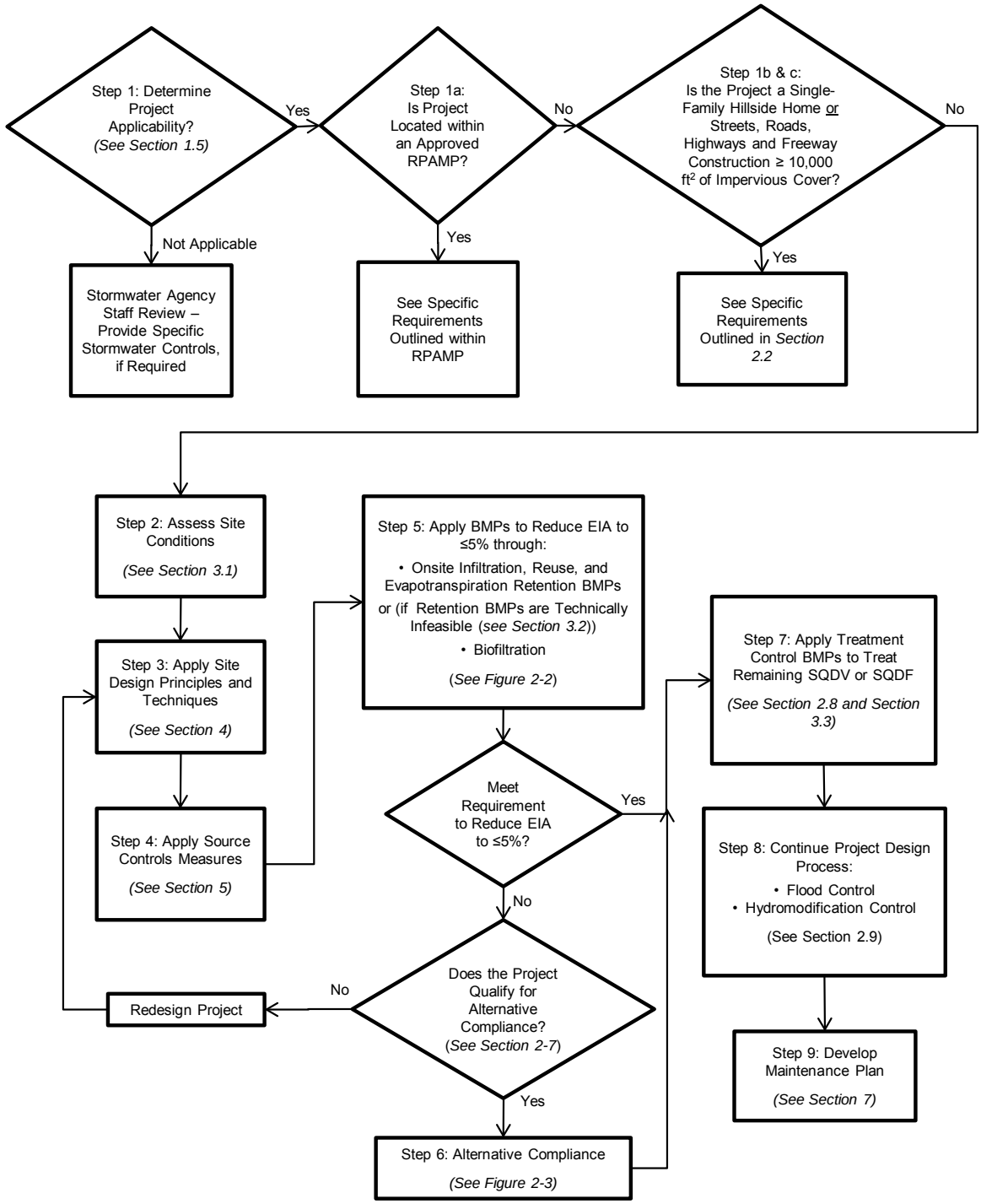

Figure 2-1: Stormwater Management Control Measures Design Decision Flowchart

Step 1b: Single-Family Hillside Homes

Single-family hillside home projects have specific requirements separate from other new development and redevelopment project categories. These requirements only apply to single-family hillside homes that disturb less than 1 acre and that add less than 10,000 square feet of impervious surface area. If the project is equal to 1 acre or greater of disturbed area that adds more than 10,000 square feet of impervious surface area, then project must comply with Steps 2 through 9.

According to Order R4-2010-0108, a hillside is defined as:

> "*Property located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development will result in grading on any slope that is 20% or greater or an area designated by the Municipality under a General Plan or ordinance as a 'hillside area.'*"

The measures presented in this substep comprise the performance standard for single-family hillside home new development and redevelopment projects and apply to the entire lot (additional information on these measures may be found in Section 4 and Section 5).

Conserve Natural Areas

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Locating development on the least sensitive portion of a site and conserving naturally vegetated areas can minimize environmental impacts in general and stormwater runoff impacts in particular.

The following measures are required and should be included in the lot layout, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies and if appropriate and feasible with the given site conditions:

1) Concentrate or cluster improvements on the least-sensitive portions of the lot and leave the remaining land in a natural undisturbed state; at a minimum, sensitive portions of the lot should include areas covered under Clean Water Act Section 404 such as riparian areas and wetlands;

2) Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation on the lot to the minimum area needed to build the home, allow access, and provide fire protection; and

3) Maximize trees and other vegetation at the site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought-tolerant plants.

Protect Slopes and Channels

Erosion of slopes and channels can be a major source of sediment and associated pollutants such as nutrients, if not properly protected and stabilized.

Slope Protection

Slope protection practices must conform to local permitting agency erosion and sediment control standards and design requirements. The post-construction design criteria described below are intended to enhance and be consistent with these local standards.

1) Slopes must be protected from erosion by safely conveying runoff from the tops of slopes.

2) Slopes must be vegetated by first considering the use of native or drought-tolerant species.

Channel Protection

The following measures should be implemented to provide erosion protection to unlined receiving streams on the lot. Activities and structures must conform to applicable permitting requirements, standards, and specifications of agencies with jurisdiction (i.e., U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, California Department of Fish and Game, or Regional Water Quality Control Board).

1) Use natural drainage systems to the maximum extent practicable, but minimize runoff discharge to the maximum extent practicable.

2) Stabilize permanent channel crossings.

3) Install energy dissipaters, such as rock riprap, at the outlets of storm drains, culverts, conduits or channels that discharge into unlined channels.

Provide Storm Drain System Stenciling and Signage

Storm drain message markers or placards are required at all storm drain inlets within the project boundary. The signs should be placed in clear sight facing anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations must be identified on the development site map.

Some local agencies within the County have approved storm drain message placards for use. Consult local permitting agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and installation methods.

Divert Roof Runoff and Surface Flows to Vegetated Area(s) or Collection System(s), Unless the Diversion Would Result in Slope Instability

Diverted Roof Runoff
City of Santa Barbara

Disconnecting downspouts divert water from roof gutters to (1) vegetated pervious areas of the site in order to allow for infiltration, storage, evapotranspiration (i.e., evaporation and uptake of water by plants), and treatment, or (2) a rainwater collection system (e.g., a rain barrel or a cistern). Disconnected downspouts differ from conventional downspout systems that provide a direct connection of roof runoff to stormwater conveyance systems (storm drains), which quickly collect and convey stormwater away from the site. "Flow spreading" is a technique used to spread runoff from rooftops, sidewalks, patios, and driveways out over a vegetated pervious area, rather than concentrating and conveying the runoff directly to a stormwater conveyance system.

Dispersion methods include splash blocks, gravel-filled trenches, or other methods which serve to spread runoff over vegetated pervious areas. Sheet flow dispersion is the simplest method and can be used for any impervious or pervious surface that is graded so as to avoid concentrating flows. Because flows are already dispersed as they leave the surface, they only need to traverse through a narrow band of adjacent vegetation for the runoff to be effectively attenuated and treated.

The following requirements apply to runoff diversion:

- Vegetated flowpaths for the diverted flows should be at least 25 feet in length, measured from the diversion location to the downstream property line, structure, steep slope, stream, wetland, or impervious surface. The vegetated flowpath must be covered with well-established lawn or pasture, landscaping with well-established groundcover, or native vegetation with natural groundcover. The groundcover should be dense enough to help disperse and infiltrate flows and to prevent erosion.

- If the vegetated flowpath (measured as defined above) is less than 25 feet, a perforated stub-out connection may be used in lieu of downspout dispersion. A perforated stub-out connection is a length of perforated pipe within a gravel-filled trench that is placed between roof downspouts and a stub-out to the local drainage system. A perforated stub-out may also be used where implementation of downspout dispersion might cause erosion or flooding problems, either onsite or on adjacent lots. This provision might be

appropriate, for example, for lots where dispersed flows might pose a potential hazard for lower lying lots or adjacent offsite lots. Location of the connection should be selected to allow a maximum amount of runoff to infiltrate into the ground (ideally a dry location on the site that is relatively well drained). To facilitate maintenance, the perforated pipe portion of the system should not be located under impervious or heavily compacted (e.g., driveways and parking areas) surfaces. The use of a perforated stub-out in lieu of downspout dispersion may be determined by the Local permitting agency.

- In general, if the ground is sloped away from the foundation and there is adequate vegetation and area for effective dispersion, splash blocks will adequately disperse stormwater runoff. If the ground is fairly level, if the structure includes a basement, or if foundation drains are proposed, splash blocks with downspout extensions may be a better choice because the discharge point is moved away from the foundation. Downspout extensions may include piping to a splash block/discharge point a considerable distance from the downspout, as long as the runoff can travel through a well-vegetated area as described above.

- No erosion or flooding of downstream properties may result.

- Runoff discharged towards steep slopes or landslide hazard areas, including perforated stub-out connections, must be evaluated by a geotechnical engineer or qualified geologist. The discharge point may not be placed on or above slopes greater than 20% or above erosion hazard areas without evaluation by a geotechnical engineer or qualified geologist and jurisdiction approval.

- For sites with septic systems, the discharge point must be down gradient of the drainfield primary and reserve areas. This requirement can be waived by the jurisdiction's permit review staff if site topography clearly prohibits flows from intersecting with the drainfield.

Step 1c: Roadway Projects

Roadway projects have specific requirements separate from other new development and redevelopment project categories. The measures presented in this substep comprise the performance standard for street, roadway, highway, and freeway projects. Section 4.E.II of Order R4-2010-0108 requires street, roadway, highway, and freeway projects that construct 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area, to incorporate USEPA guidance regarding *Managing Wet Weather with Green Infrastructure: Green Streets* to the maximum extent practicable.

The following requirements apply to the impervious area within the right-of-way associated with public streets, roads, highways, and freeways projects and the streets

that are part of a larger private project. These requirements do not apply to routine maintenance activities that are conducted to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, original purpose of facility, or emergency redevelopment activity required to protect public health and safety. Impervious surface replacement, such as the reconstruction of parking lots and roadways, which does not disturb additional area and maintains the original grade and alignment, is considered a routine maintenance activity. Agencies' flood control, drainage, and wet utilities projects that maintain original line and grade or hydraulic capacity are considered routine maintenance. Also, the requirements do not apply to the repaving of existing roads to maintain original line and grade.

Minimum requirements for the impervious area within the right-of-way associated with streets, roads, highways, and freeways are as follows:

1) Provide Retention BMPs or Biofiltration BMPs sized to capture and treat the Stormwater Quality Design Volume (SQDV) or the Stormwater Quality design Flow (SQDF) (see Step 7 for guidance on calculating the SQDV and SQDF).

   Additional Treatment Control Measures may be integrated into roadway projects if they are used in a treatment train approach with Retention BMPs or Biofiltration BMPs to address the pollutants of concern (see Section 3.3).

2) Projects should apply the following measures to the maximum extent practicable and as specified in the local permitting agency's codes:

   - Minimize street width to the appropriate minimum width for maintaining traffic flow and public safety;
   - Use porous pavement or pavers for low traffic roadways, on-street parking, shoulders or sidewalks; and
   - Add tree canopy by planting or preserving trees and shrubs.

2.3 Step 2: Assess Site Conditions

The next step is to collect site information that is critical for the selection and implementation of Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures. The following information should be documented: topography, soil type and geology, groundwater, geotechnical considerations, offsite drainage, existing utilities, and Environmentally Sensitive Areas. In addition, soil and infiltration testing should be conducted. Detailed guidance on assessing site conditions can be found in Section 3.1.

2.4 Step 3: Apply Site Design Principles and Techniques

The third step is to apply Site Design Principles & Techniques (see Section 4). The implementation of LID requires an integrated approach to site design and

stormwater management. Traditional approaches to stormwater management planning within the site planning process are not likely to achieve the LID performance standard of the MS4 Permit. The use of the site planning techniques presented in Section 4 (Site Design Principles & Techniques) will help generate a more hydrologically functional site, maximize the effectiveness of Retention BMPs, and integrate stormwater management throughout the site.

The following criteria should be considered during the early site planning stages:

- Retention BMPs should be considered as early as possible in the site planning process. Hydrology should be a key principle that is integrated into the initial site assessment planning phases. Where flexibility exists, conceptual drainage plans should attempt to route water to areas suitable for Retention BMPs.

- A multidisciplinary approach at the initial phases of the project is recommended and should include planners, engineers, landscape architects, and architects.

- Individual Retention BMPs should be distributed throughout the project site as feasible and may influence the configuration of roads, buildings and other infrastructure.

- The project must demonstrate disconnection of impervious surface such that the 5% EIA requirement is achieved. If fully meeting the 5% EIA requirement using Retention BMPs is not technically feasible, the project must still utilize Retention BMPs to the maximum extent practicable.

- Flood and hydromodification control should be considered early in the design stages. Even sites with Retention BMPs will still have runoff that occurs during large storm events, but Retention facilities can have flood and hydromodification control benefits. It may be possible to simultaneously address flood and hydromodification control requirements through an integrated water resources management approach.

Perhaps the most important aspect of site planning is allowing sufficient space for Retention BMPs in areas that can physically accept runoff. A simple rule of thumb is to allow 3 to 10 percent of the tributary impervious area (depending on how well the soils drain and then allow for more area with less infiltrative soils) for infiltration BMPs and 3 to 5 percent for biofiltration in preliminary design to achieve the 5% Effective Impermeable Area (EIA) standard.

2.5 Step 4: Apply Source Control Measures

All applicable projects must implement applicable Source Control Measures. Source Control Measures are operational practices that reduce potential pollutants at the

source. They typically do not require maintenance or significant construction. Guidance on Source Control Measures can be found in Section 5.

2.6 Step 5: Apply BMPs to Reduce EIA to ≤5%

According to Order R4-2010-0108, Applicable projects must reduce Effective Impervious Area (EIA) to less than or equal to five percent (≤5%) of the total project area, unless infeasible. Impervious surfaces are rendered "ineffective" if the design storm volume is fully retained onsite using either infiltration, rainwater harvesting, and/or evapotranspiration Retention BMPs. Biofiltration BMPs may be used to achieve the 5% EIA standard if Retention BMPs are technically infeasible (see Section 3.2). This section and Figure 2-2 describe the process for reducing EIA to ≤5%. Refer to Section 2.7 if Retention BMPs and/or Biofiltration BMPs cannot feasibly be used to meet the 5% EIA standard (see Section 3.2).

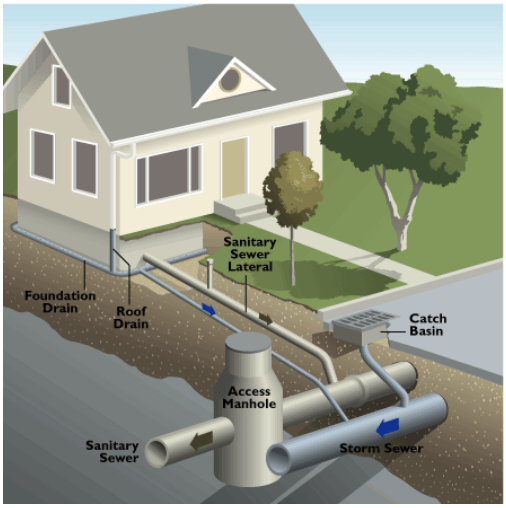

Effective Impervious Area
Victoria, BC Capital Regional District

Step 5a: Calculate Allowable EIA

EIA is defined as impervious area that is hydrologically connected via sheet flow over a hardened conveyance or impervious surface without any intervening medium to mitigate flow volume. Connected impervious areas efficiently transport runoff without allowing infiltration. Often in urban areas, runoff from connected impervious surfaces is immediately directed into a stormwater conveyance system where it is further connected and efficiently transported to an outfall (stormwater conveyance system outlet). For example, in this illustration, the rooftop is directly connected via a roof drain and underground solid drain pipe to the storm drain in the street (Note that the sanitary sewer is separate from the storm sewer). The roadway drains to the storm drain through the catch basin. The roof area and roadway area would be considered EIA.

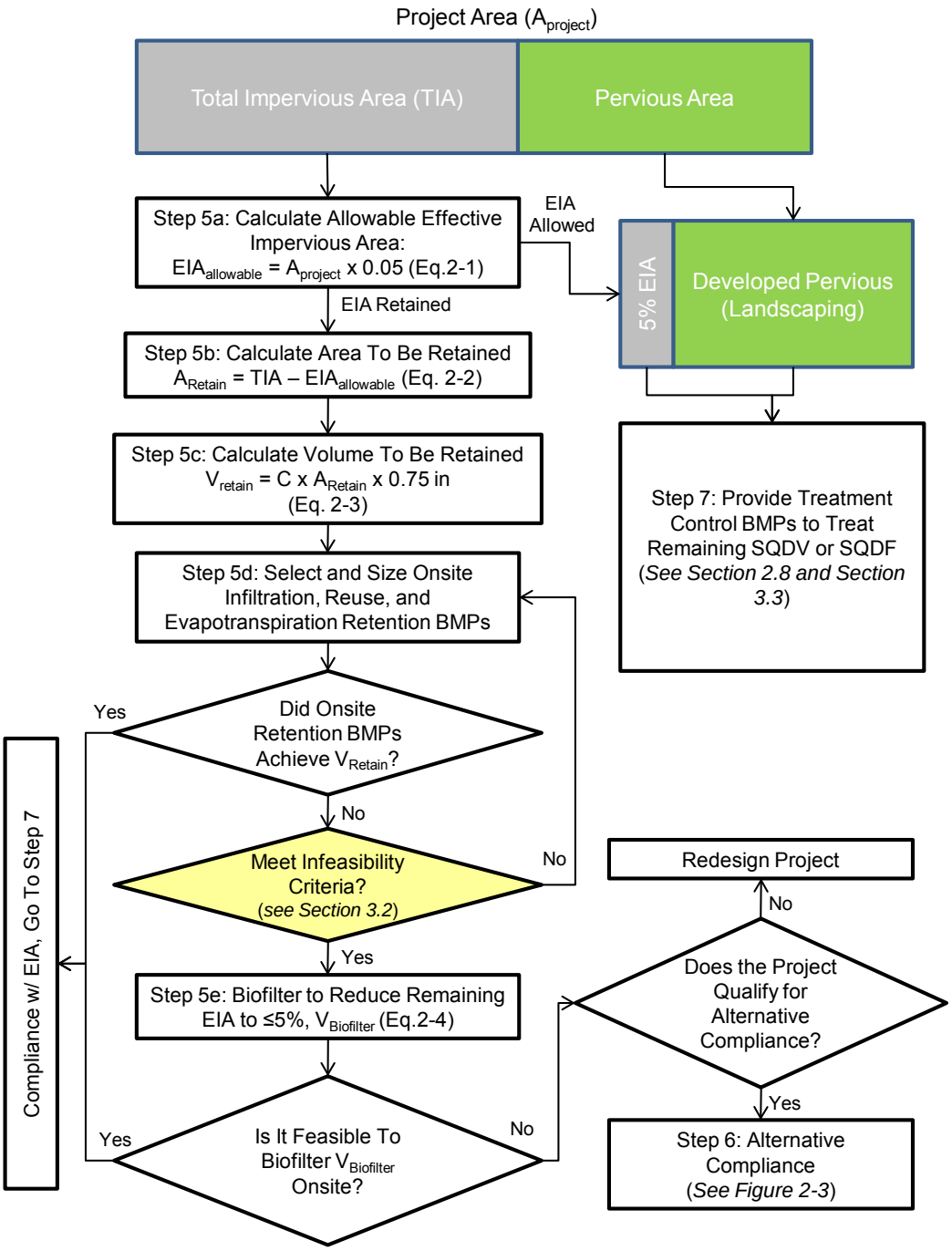

Figure 2-2: Apply BMPs to Reduce EIA to ≤5% Process Flow Chart

> "Impervious surface" is a man-made hard surface area which causes water to run off the surface in greater quantities or at an increased rate of flow from the flow present under natural conditions prior to development. Common impervious surfaces include, but are not limited to, rooftops, walkways, patios, driveways, parking lots or storage areas, concrete or asphalt paving, compacted gravel roads, packed earthen materials, and oiled, macadam or other surfaces which similarly impede the natural infiltration of stormwater. Open, uncovered retention/detention facilities and exposed bedrock shall not be considered as impervious surfaces for purposes of determining EIA retention volume.

The allowable EIA for a project site should be calculated as follows:

$$EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable}) \qquad \text{(Equation 2-1)}$$

Where:

$EIA_{allowable}$ = the maximum impervious area from which runoff can be treated and discharged offsite [and not retained onsite] (acres)

$A_{project}$ = the total project area (acres).

> "Total project area" (or "gross project area") for new development and redevelopment projects is defined as the disturbed, developed, and undisturbed portions within the project's property (or properties) boundary, at the project scale submitted for first approval. Areas proposed to be permanently dedicated for open space purposes as part of the project are explicitly included in the "total project area." Areas of land precluded from development through a restrictive covenant, conservation easement, or other recorded document for the permanent preservation of open space prior to project submittal shall not be included in the "total project area."

$\%_{allowable}$ = 5 percent

Step 5b: Calculate Impervious Area to be Retained

The impervious area from which runoff must be retained onsite is the total impervious area minus the $EIA_{allowable}$, which should be calculated as follows:

$$A_{Retain} = TIA - EIA_{allowable} = (IMP*A_{project}) - EIA_{allowable} \qquad \text{(Equation 2-2)}$$

Where:

A_{Retain} = the drainage area from which runoff must be retained (acres)

TIA = total impervious area (acres)

$EIA_{allowable}$	=	the maximum impervious area from which runoff can be treated and discharged offsite [and not retained onsite] (acres).
IMP	=	imperviousness of project area (%)/100
$A_{project}$	=	the total project area (acres)

Step 5c: Calculate the Volume to be Retained (SQDV)

All Retention BMPs used to render impervious surfaces "ineffective" should be properly sized to retain the volume of water that results from the water quality design storm. The design storm volume, referred to in the TGM as the Stormwater Quality Design Volume (SQDV) shall be calculated using the following four allowable methodologies:

1) The 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event determined as the maximized capture stormwater volume for the area using a 48 to 72-hour draw down time, from the formula recommended in Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87, (1998); or

2) The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage water quality volume to achieve 80 percent or more volume treatment; or

3) The volume of runoff produced from a 0.75 inch storm event; or

4) Eighty (80) percent of the average annual runoff volume using an appropriate public domain continuous flow model [such as Storm Water Management Model (SWMM) or Hydrologic Engineering Center – Hydrologic Simulation Program – Fortran (HEC-HSPF)], using the local rainfall record and relevant BMP sizing and design data.

Note: Examples used throughout the 2011 TGM use the 0.75 inch storm event (Methodology #3).

EXAMPLE 2-1: EIA CALCULATION

Given: 10 acre total project area, 55% impervious, 25% landscaped, 20% undisturbed, percent allowable EIA = 5%.

$EIA_{allowable} = 10 * 0.05 = 0.5$ acres

$A_{Retain} = (0.55*10) – 0.5 = 5.0$ acres

$A_{treatment} = (0.25*10) + 0.5 = 3.0$ acres

The maximum EIA allowed for the site is 0.5 acres, from which the generated runoff must be treated prior to discharge, in addition to the runoff from the 2.5 acres landscaped area, up to the design storm volume or flow rate. The runoff volume generated from the remaining 5 acre impervious area (A_{Retain}) must be retained onsite via infiltration, rainwater harvesting, and/or evapotranspiration Retention BMPs.

$A_{treatment}$ equals the EIA allowed for the site plus the landscaped area.

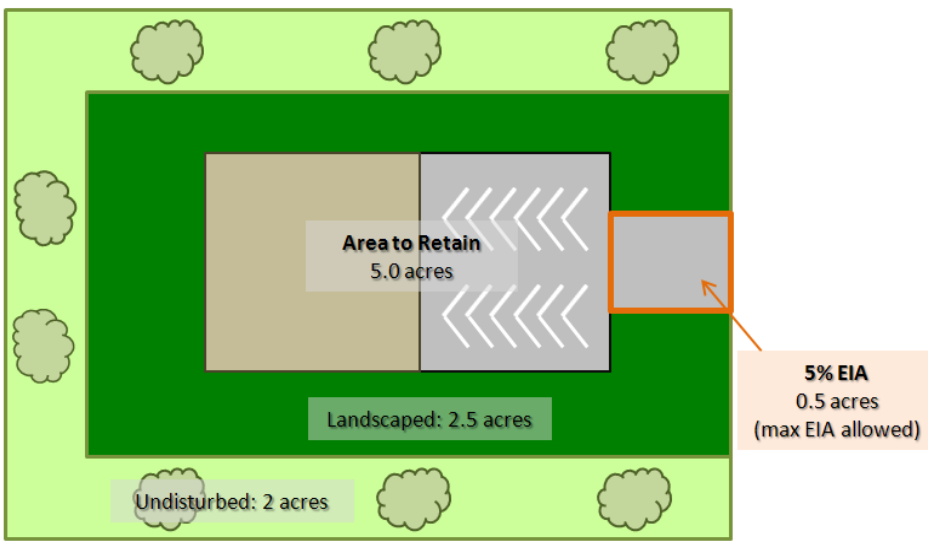

Note: graphic not to scale; for illustration purposes only

The runoff volume that is to be retained onsite should be calculated using Equation 2-3 below:

$$V_{Retain} = C*(0.75/12)*A_{retain} \qquad \text{(Equation 2-3)}$$

Where:

V_{Retain} = the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV) that must be retained onsite (ac-ft)

C	=	runoff coefficient (equals o.95 for impervious surfaces)
0.75	=	the design rainfall depth (in) [based on SQDV sizing method 3]
A_{Retain}	=	the drainage area from which runoff is retained (acres), calculated using Equation 2-2

EXAMPLE 2-2: RETENTION VOLUME CALCULATION

Given: A_{Retain} = 5.0 acres (from Example 2-1); runoff coefficient (C) = 0.95

$$V_{Retain} = 0.95*(0.75/12)*5.0 \text{ acres} = 0.3 \text{ acre-feet}$$

The project must retain at least 0.3 acre-feet of runoff from impervious surfaces using Retention BMPs.

Step 5d: Select and Size Onsite Retention BMPs to Achieve 5% EIA

The next step is to select and size Retention BMPs, based on the site assessment design, and constraints. Section 3-4 provides guidance on the selection of Retention BMPs. The project must demonstrate disconnection of impervious area such that the 5% EIA requirement is achieved.

Step 5e: Select and Size Biofiltration BMPs to Reduce EIA to ≤5%

Retention BMPs shall be used onsite to the maximum extent practicable. Pretreatment BMPs shall be provided for all infiltration BMPs and other Retention BMPs as needed (see Section 6.1).

New development and redevelopment projects that demonstrate technical infeasibility for reducing EIA to ≤5% using Retention BMPs are eligible to use Biofiltration BMPs to achieve the EIA performance standard.

The project applicant shall demonstrate technical infeasibility by submitting a site-specific analysis conducted and endorsed by a registered professional engineer, geologist, architect, and/or landscape architect. Section 3.2 discusses technical feasibility screening criteria. Projects that cannot demonstrate technical infeasibility shall meet the requirement to reduce EIA to ≤5% using Retention BMPs. Otherwise project applicants must examine other options for meeting the requirements, such as redesigning the site.

Volume-based biofiltration BMPs shall be sized to treat 1.5 times the volume not retained using Retention BMPs.

The onsite biofiltered volume ($V_{Biofilter}$), should be calculated as follows:

$$V_{Biofilter} = (V_{Retain} - V_{Achieved}) * 1.5 \qquad \text{(Equation 2-4)}$$

Where:

$V_{Biofilter}$	=	the volume that must be captured and treated in a Biofiltration BMP (ac-ft)
V_{Retain}	=	the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV) that must be retained (ac-ft) (established in Step 5c)
$V_{Achieved}$	=	the volume retained onsite using Retention BMPs (ac-ft)

EXAMPLE 2-3: BIOFILTRATION VOLUME CALCULATION

Given: V_{Retain} = 0.3 ac-ft (from Example 2-2); $V_{Achieved}$ = 0.25 ac-ft

$$V_{Biofilter} = (0.3 - 0.25) * 1.5 = 0.075 \text{ ac-ft}$$

If the project applicant has demonstrated technical infeasibility, the remaining EIA requirement may be met by biofiltering 1.5 times the remaining V_{Retain}. In this case, the Biofiltration BMP must be sized to treat 0.075 ac-ft.

If the project applicant has demonstrated technical infeasibility, the remaining EIA requirement may also be satisfied with flow-based Biofiltration BMPs. Flow-based Biofiltration BMPs shall be sized for the remaining drainage area from which runoff must be retained (A_{Retain}) using the methodology described in Section 2.8, Stormwater Quality Design Flow, with a rainfall intensity that varies with time of concentration for the catchment tributary to the flow-based Biofiltration BMP, according to Table 2-1.

Table 2-1: Flow-Based Biofiltration BMP Design Intensity for 150% Sizing

Time of Concentration, minutes	Design Intensity for 150% Sizing, in/hr
30	0.24
20	0.25
15	0.28
10	0.31
5	0.35

Time of concentration should be determined using the methodology provided in the Ventura County Hydrology Manual.

2.7 Step 6: Alternative Compliance

Certain new development and redevelopment project types are eligible for alternative compliance measures if onsite Retention BMPs and/or Biofiltration BMPs cannot feasibly be used to meet the 5% EIA standard (see Section 3.2). Such projects include:

1) Redevelopment projects (as defined in Section 1.5).

2) Infill projects. Infill projects meet the following conditions:

   a. The project is consistent with applicable general plan designation, and all applicable general plan policies, and applicable zoning designation and regulations;

   b. The proposed development occurs on a project site of no more than five acres substantially surrounded by urban uses;

   c. The project site has no value as habitat for endangered, rare, or threatened species;

   d. Approval of the project would not result in any significant effects relating to traffic, noise, air quality, or water quality; and

   e. The site can be adequately served by all required utilities and public services (modified from State Guidelines § 15332).

3) Smart Growth projects. Smart Growth projects are defined as new development and redevelopment projects that occur within existing urban areas[2] (see maps in Appendix B) designed to achieve the majority of the following principles[3]:

   a. Create a range of housing opportunities and choices;

   b. Create walkable neighborhoods;

   c. Mix land uses;

[2] Existing urban areas and corresponding maps in Appendix B are based on the cities' City Urban Restriction Boundaries (CURB) lines and in the case of the unincorporated County, the Existing Community designation. These boundaries are a growth management tool intended to channel growth and protect agricultural and open-space land. The 2011 TGM utilizes existing urban areas (as defined in Appendix B) to provide parameters around eligibility for alternative compliance in two areas: 1) Smart Growth and 2) low income housing projects.

[3] Adapted from the Smart Growth Network's Smart Growth Principles in cooperation with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

d. Preserve open space, natural beauty, and critical areas;

   i. Farmland preservation may also be considered for projects occurring outside existing urban areas (as defined by the Appendix B maps).

e. Provide a variety of transportation choices;

   i. Includes transit oriented development (development located within an average 2,000 foot walk to a bus or train station).[4]

f. Strengthen and direct development towards existing communities (as defined by Appendix B maps); and

g. Take advantage of compact building design.

The City or County Planning Division in which a project is proposed will ultimately determine whether a project meets these Smart Growth criteria.

4) Pedestrian/bike trail projects:

   ✓ Located along side of a road and

   ✓ Where right-of-way width is inadequate for the implementation of Retention and/or Biofiltration BMPs.

5) Agency flood control, drainage, and wet utilities projects:

   ✓ Located within waterbody and is therefore not increasing functional impervious cover; or

   ✓ Located on top of a narrow flood control feature (such as a levee) and space is unavailable for the implementation of Retention and/or Biofiltration BMPs; or

   ✓ Where the integrity of the flood control feature (such as a dam or levee) may be compromised through Retention and/or Biofiltration BMPs (e.g., infiltration of stormwater is not appropriate in a levee).

6) Historical preservation projects:

   ✓ Where the extent of the designated preservation area restricts the amount of land available for the implementation of Retention BMPs.

[4] Calthorpe, P. (1993), "The next American metropolis: Ecology, community, and the American dream", New York: Princeton Architectural Press.

7) Low income housing projects that occur within existing urban areas (as defined by the maps provided in Appendix B):

   - ✓ Where density requirements restrict the amount of land available for the implementation of Retention BMPs and/or
   - ✓ Where project financing constraints restrict the amount of land available for the implementation of Retention BMPs.

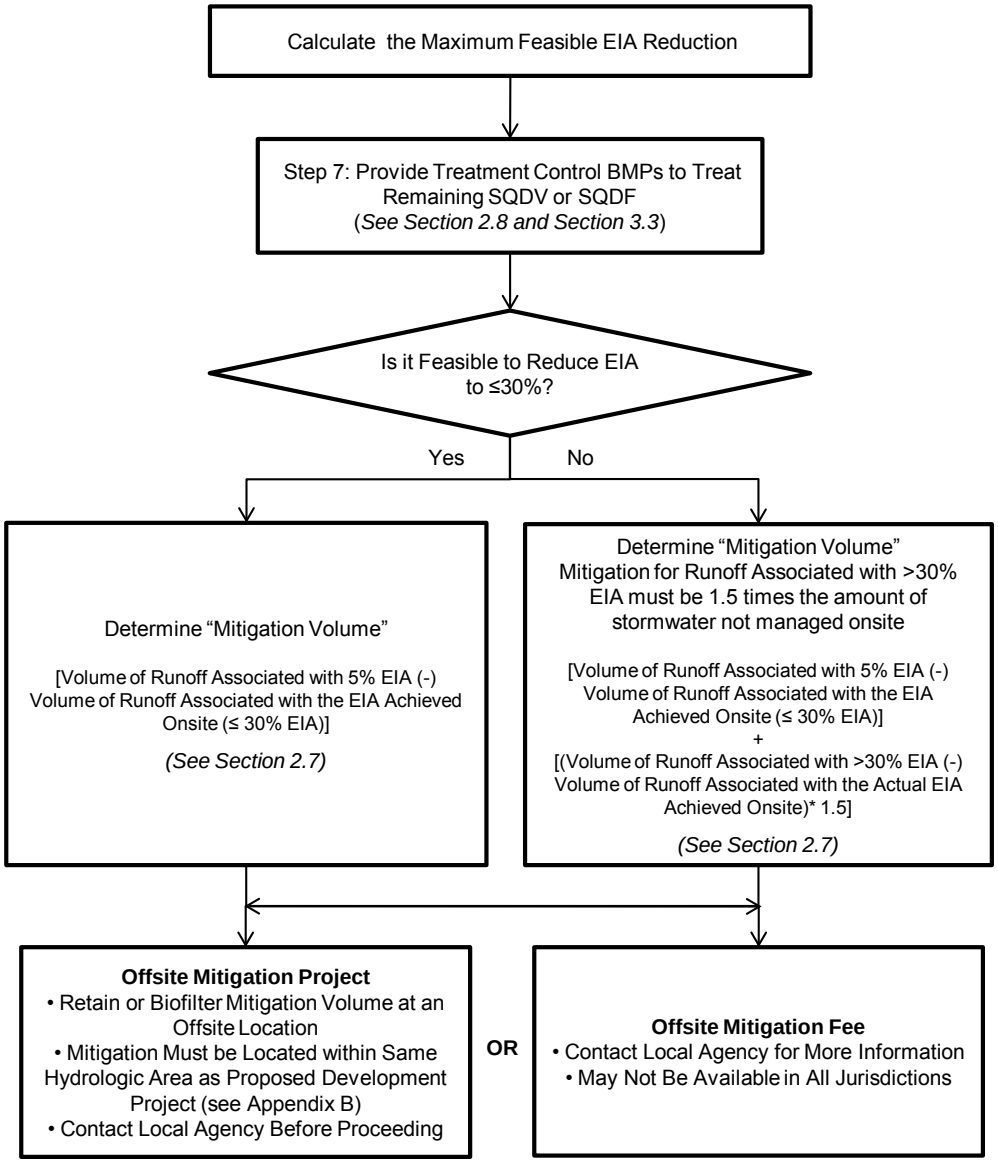

Figure 2-3: Alternative Stormwater Management Control Measures Compliance Decision Flow Chart

Projects in these categories must demonstrate that full compliance with the 5% EIA standard using Retention BMPs and Biofiltration BMPs is infeasible prior to moving to the alternative compliance flowchart (Figure 2-3) and selecting an offsite mitigation alternative. Section 3.2 provides infeasibility criteria.

Stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces and developed pervious surfaces that is not fully retained onsite (up to the SQDV) shall be mitigated using Treatment Control Measures [Chapter 6] selected per the BMP selection process outlined in Section 3.3, in addition to offsite alternative compliance measures.

Alternative compliance may be met through two options:

- Offsite mitigation project; or
- Offsite mitigation fee.

In either case, the Project applicant must contact the local approval agency before proceeding with Alternative Compliance.

Mitigation Volume

Projects requesting alternative compliance must demonstration that EIA has been reduced to the maximum extent practicable. Additionally, the SQDV or SQDF from all directly connected impervious area and the developed pervious project area must be captured and treated within the project site.

Alternative compliance options will be based on the "mitigation volume." The mitigation volume is the difference between the volume of runoff associated with 5% EIA and the volume of runoff associated with the actual EIA achieved onsite less than or equal to 30% (≤30%) EIA. The offsite mitigation requirement for EIA in excess of 30% (>30%) is 1.5 times the amount of stormwater not managed onsite.

Projects Feasible to Reduce EIA to ≤ 30%

1) Determine the volume of runoff that is retained and biofiltered onsite ($V_{Ret/Bio}$), using Equation 2-5 below:

$$V_{Ret/Bio} = (V_{Achieved} + (V_{Biofiltered}/1.5)) \qquad \text{(Equation 2-5)}$$

Where:

$V_{Ret/Bio}$ = the total volume of runoff retained and/or biofiltered onsite using Retention and Biofiltration BMPs

$V_{Achieved}$ = the runoff volume retained onsite using Retention BMPs as calculated in Equation 2-4

$V_{Biofiltered}$ = the runoff volume biofiltered onsite

2) Determine the Mitigation Volume ($V_{Mitigation}$), using Equation 2-6 below:

$$V_{Mitigation} = V_{Retain} - V_{Ret/Bio} \quad \text{(Equation 2-6)}$$

Where:

$V_{Mitigation}$ = the volume of runoff that must be mitigated offsite

V_{Retain} = the SQDV that must be retained onsite per the 5% EIA requirement calculated in Equation 2-3

$V_{Ret/Bio}$ = the total volume of runoff retained and/or biofiltered onsite using Retention and Biofiltration BMPs calculated in Equation 2-5

EXAMPLE 2-4: ≤30% EIA OFFSITE MITIGATION VOLUME CALCULATION

Given: V_{Retain} = 0.3 ac-ft (from Example 2-2); $V_{Retained}$ = 0.25 ac-ft; $V_{Biofiltered}$ = 0.06 ac-ft

1) Calculate volume of runoff retained and biofiltered onsite ($V_{Ret/Bio}$).

$V_{Ret/BioBio}$ = 0.25 + (0.06/1.5) = 0.29 ac-ft [See Equation 2-5]

2) Calculate Mitigation Volume: ($V_{Mitigation}$):

$V_{Mitigation}$ = 0.3– 0.29 = 0.01 acre-feet [See Equation 2-6]

The required offsite mitigation volume is 0.01 ac-ft.

In addition, the SQDV or SQDF from the EIA (0.5 acres) and the developed pervious area (10 acres *25% = 2.5 acres) must be captured and treated in an approved Treatment Control Measure.

SQDV (acre-feet) = C*(0.75/12)*3 acres

OR

SQDF (cfs) = C* 0.20 in/hr * 3 acres

Note: Per Order R4-2010-0108, several options exist to determine the SQDV and SQDF. Examples used throughout the 2011 TGM use the 0.75 inch storm event (SQDV Methodology #3) for the SQDV and 0.2 inches per hour intensity for the SQDF (SQDF Methodology #1). For these examples, the 10-acre project site is assumed to be in a location where the 85th percentile storm event is equal to 0.75 inches.

Projects with EIA > 30%

For the scenario where the effective impervious area of the project is greater than 30% due to infeasibility, the runoff volume associated with the effective impervious area up to 30% must be mitigated offsite at a one-to-one ratio and the runoff volume associated with the effective impervious area greater than 30% must be mitigated off-site at 1.5 times the volume.

1) Determine the area of the impervious portion of the drainage area from which runoff is retained or biofiltered at 30% EIA ($A_{30\%EIA}$), using Equation 2-7 below:

$$A_{30\%EIA} = (IMP*A_{project}) - (30\%*A_{project}) \quad \text{(Equation 2-7)}$$

Where:

$A_{30\%EIA}$	=	the impervious portion of the drainage area from which runoff would have been retained or biofiltered at 30% EIA (acres)
IMP	=	total imperviousness of project area (%)/100
$A_{project}$	=	the total project area (acres)

2) Determine the total volume that would have been retained or biofiltered onsite at 30% EIA ($V_{30\%EIA}$), using Equation 2-8 below:

$$V_{30\%EIA} = C*(0.75/12)*A_{30\%EIA} \qquad \text{(Equation 2-8)}$$

Where:

$V_{30\%EIA}$	=	the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV) retained or biofiltered at 30% EIA (note: for the purposes of this calculation, the biofiltered volume does not include the 1.5 multiplier)
C	=	runoff coefficient [equals o.95 for impervious surfaces]
0.75	=	the design rainfall depth (in) [based on SQDV sizing method 3]
$A_{30\%EIA}$	=	the impervious area from which runoff would have been retained or biofiltered at 30% EIA (acres) [See Equation 2-7]

3) Determine the impervious area from which runoff is actually retained ($A_{ActualEIA}$). This is the total amount of impervious area that drains to properly sized Retention or Biofiltration BMPs.

$$A_{ActualEIA} = (IMP*A_{project}) - (EIA\%*A_{project}) \qquad \text{(Equation 2-9)}$$

Where:

$A_{ActualEIA}$	=	the impervious portion of the drainage area from which runoff is retained or biofiltered using the actual EIA achieved on-site (acres)
IMP	=	total imperviousness of project area (%)/100
$A_{project}$	=	the total project area (acres)
EIA%	=	percent EIA actually achieved on-site

4) Determine the volume that is actually retained onsite ($V_{ActualEIA}$), using Equation 2-10 below:

$$V_{ActualEIA} = C*(0.75/12)*A_{AcutalEIA} \quad \text{(Equation 2-10)}$$

Where:

$V_{AcutalEIA}$	=	the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV) that is retained and/or biofiltered onsite C = runoff coefficient [equals o.95 for impervious surfaces]
0.75	=	the design rainfall depth (in) [based on SQDV sizing method 3]
$A_{ActualEIA}$	=	the area associated with the Actual EIA achieved onsite, (i.e., the area from which runoff is retained or biofiltered (acres) [See # 3 above]

Determine the Mitigation Volume for 30% EIA using Equation 2-11 below:

$$V_{Mitigation30\%} = V_{Retain} - V_{30\%EIA} \quad \text{(Equation 2-11)}$$

Where:

$V_{Mitigation30\%}$	=	the mitigation volume for Project site with 30% EIA
V_{Retain}	=	the SQDV that must be retained onsite per the 5% EIA requirement, calculated using Equation 2-3
$V_{30\%EIA}$	=	the runoff that would have been retained and/or biofiltered at 30% EIA (note: for the purposes of this calculation, the biofiltered volume does not include the 1.5 multiplier), calculated using Equation 2-8

Determine the Mitigation Volume for >30% (EIA $V_{Mitigation>30\%}$), using Equation 2-12 below:

$$V_{Mitigation>30\%} = (V_{30\%EIA} - V_{ActualEIA})*1.5 \quad \text{(Equation 2-12)}$$

Where:

$V_{Mitigation>30\%}$	=	the mitigation volume for >30% EIA
$V_{30\%EIA}$	=	the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV) retained or biofiltered at 30% EIA (note: for the

purposes of this calculation, the biofiltered volume does not include the 1.5 multiplier)

$V_{ActualEIA}$ = the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV) that is actually retained and/or biofiltered onsite, calculated using Equation 2-9

Determine the Total Mitigation Volume ($V_{MitigationTotal}$), using Equation 2-13 below:

$$V_{MitigationTotal} = V_{Mitigation>30\%} + V_{Mitigation30\%} \quad \text{(Equation 2-13)}$$

Where:

$V_{MitigationTotal}$ = the total mitigation volume for 30% EIA

$V_{Mitigation>30\%}$ = the mitigation volume for >30% EIA, calculated using Equation 2-11

$V_{Mitigation30\%}$ = the mitigation volume for 30% EIA calculated using Equation 2-10.

EXAMPLE 2-5: >30% EIA OFFSITE MITIGATION CALCULATION

Given: 40% EIA; 10 acre total project area, 55% impervious, 25% landscaped, 20% undisturbed; runoff coefficient (C) = 0.95; V_{Retain} = 0.3 ac-ft

1) Determine impervious area retained or biofiltered onsite at 30% EIA
   $A_{30\%EIA}$ = ((55/100)*10) – ((30/100)*10) = 2.5 acres [See Equation 2-7]

2) Determine the volume that is retained or biofiltered onsite at 30% EIA
   $V_{30\%EIA}$ = 0.95*(0.75/12)*2.5 = 0.15 ac-ft [See Equation 2-8]

3) Determine the impervious area from which runoff is actually retained
   $A_{ActualEIA}$ = ((55/100)*10) – ((40/100)*10) = 1.5 acres [See Equation 2-9]

4) Determine the volume that is actually retained or biofiltered onsite
   $V_{ActualEIA}$ = 0.95*(0.75/12)*1.5 = 0.09 ac-ft [See Equation 2-10]

5) Determine Mitigation Volume for 30% EIA
   $V_{Mitigation30\%}$ = 0.3 – 0.15 = 0.15 ac-ft [See Equation 2-11]

6) Determine Mitigation Volume for >30%
   $V_{Mitigation>30\%}$ = (0.15-0.09) *1.5 = 0.09 ac-ft [See Equation 2-12]

7) Determine the Total Mitigation Volume
   $V_{MitigationTotal}$ = 0.15 + 0.09 = 0.24 ac-ft [See Equation 2-13]

The required offsite mitigation volume is 0.24 ac-ft

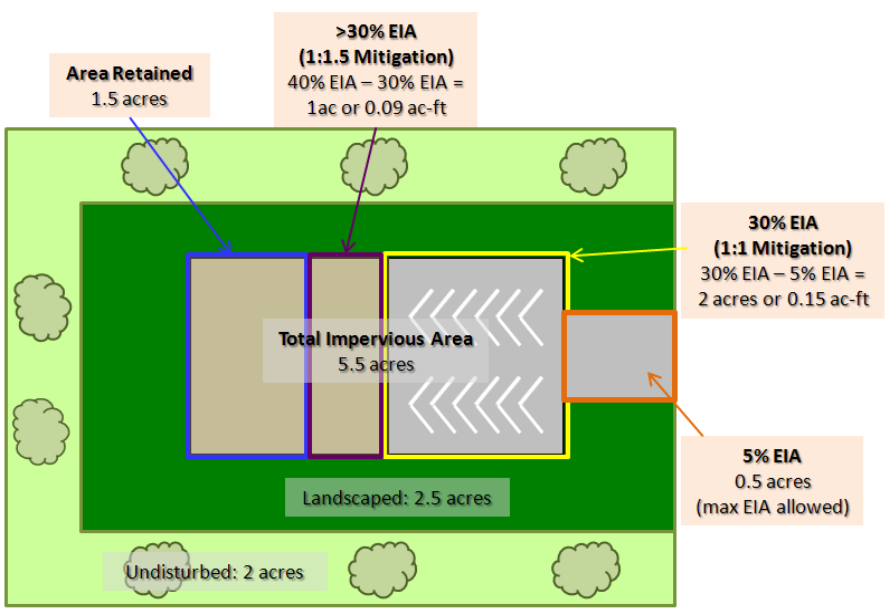

Selecting Offsite Mitigation Projects

Project applicants may identify offsite mitigation projects. Project applicants are responsible for completing offsite mitigation projects that will achieve equivalent volume and pollutant load reduction using Retention and/or Biofiltration BMPs sized for the mitigation volume. Offsite mitigation projects must adhere to the following criteria:

- Offsite mitigation projects must be located within the same hydrologic area (see map in Appendix B)
- Offsite mitigation projects must be completed as soon as possible and at the latest, within 4 years of the certificate of occupancy for the original project.

Examples of Offsite Mitigation Projects

Mitigation projects should target urbanized areas that were developed without stormwater mitigation. All projects must be approved by the local permitting agency and must adhere to the BMP Selection Criteria presented in Section 3.3 of the 2011 TGM. Potential project types may include:

- Convert a convex parking lot landscaped island into a depressed bioretention area designed to retain parking lot runoff.
- Convert a traditionally-paved parking lot into porous pavement.
- Modify an existing detention pond into a retention pond.
- Install bioretention in bump-outs, in parkways, or in roadway medians.
- Install bioretention in sidewalk areas to infiltrate roof, sidewalk, and/or roadway runoff. Sidewalks must be wide enough to permit foot traffic around bioretention area.
- Incorporate infiltration BMPs into landscaped areas that collect runoff from impervious surfaces.
- Regional BMPs.

Offsite Mitigation Fee

In some cases, Alternative Compliance may be achieved through an Offsite Mitigation Fee. A list of offsite mitigation projects available for funding will be identified by the Approval Agencies. Applicants should contact their local Approval Agency for more information. The Offsite Mitigation Fee may not be available in all jurisdictions.

2.8 Step 7: Apply Treatment Control Measures

Stormwater runoff from EIA and developed pervious surfaces shall be mitigated using Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, or Treatment Control Measures [Chapter 6] selected per the BMP selection process outlined in Section 3.3. Biofiltration BMPs and Treatment Control Measures may be sized to meet the Stormwater Quality Design Volume (SQDV) or the Stormwater Quality Design Flow (SQDF). Treatment Control Measures should be designed in adherence with the guidance provided in Section 6 of the 2011 TGM in order to assure a level of pollutant removal comparable to those listed in Attachment "C" of Order R4-2010-0108 (also provided in Appendix D.1).

Projects that are eligible for Offsite Mitigation must still provide treatment for all impervious surfaces and developed pervious areas using Treatment Control Measures sized to meet the SQDV or SQDF on site. Treatment Control Measures must be selected per the BMP selection process outlined in Section 3.3.

Stormwater Quality Design Volume (SQDV)

Volume-based Treatment Control Measures must be sized to capture and treat the runoff volume from the water quality design storm. The SQDV shall be calculated using the following four allowable methodologies:

1) The 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event determined as the maximized capture stormwater volume for the area using a 48 to 72-hour draw down time, from the formula recommended in Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87, (1998); or

2) The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage water quality volume to achieve 80 percent or more volume treatment; or

3) The volume of runoff produced from a 0.75 inch storm event; or

4) Eighty (80) percent of the average annual runoff volume using an appropriate public domain continuous flow model [such as Storm Water Management Model (SWMM) or Hydrologic Engineering Center – Hydrologic Simulation Program – Fortran (HEC-HSPF)], using the local rainfall record and relevant BMP sizing and design data.

The allowable design storm calculation methodology for Treatment Control Measures, per Order R4-2010-0108, is determined by the total project disturbed land area, as summarized in Table 2-2 below.

Table 2-2: Allowed Design Storm Methodology Based on Project Size

Project Size (Disturbed Land Area[1])	Allowed Design Storm Methodology
Less than 5 acres	(1), (2), (3), or (4)
5 acres - 50 acres	(1), (2), or (4)
More than 50 acres	(4)

[1] "Disturbed Area" means any area that is altered as a result of land disturbance, such as clearing, grading, grubbing, stockpiling or excavation.

Instructions for calculating the SQDV based on method (3), the volume of runoff produced from a 0.75 inch storm event, are provided below. Instructions for calculating the SQDV for methods (1), (2), and (4) are provided in Appendix E. Note that Biofiltration BMPs must be sized to treat 1.5 times the volume not retained using Retention BMPs as indicated in Step 5e.

Calculation Procedure

1) Determine the area from which runoff must be retained or captured and treated ($A_{project}$).

2) Determine the runoff coefficient (C), using Equation 2-13 below:

$$C = 0.95*imp + C_p\,(1\text{-}imp) \qquad \text{(Equation 2-13)}$$

Where:

C	=	runoff coefficient (equals o.95 for impervious surfaces)
imp	=	impervious fraction of watershed
C_p	=	pervious runoff coefficient, determined based on soil type using table below [see Ventura County Hydrology Manual (2006)]:

Table 2-3: Ventura Soil Type Pervious Runoff Coefficients

Ventura Soil Type (Soil Number)	C_p value
1	0.15
2	0.10
3	0.10
4	0.05
5	0.05
6	0
7	0

3) Determine the stormwater runoff design volume (SQDV), using Equation 2-14 below:

$$SQDV = C*(0.75/12)* A_{project} \qquad \text{(Equation 2-14)}$$

Where:

SQDV	=	the stormwater quality design volume (acre-feet)
C	=	runoff coefficient, calculated by Equation 2-13
0.75	=	the design rainfall depth (in) [based on sizing method (3)]Atrib
$A_{project}$	=	drainage area of the tributary catchment (acres)

Stormwater Quality Design Flow (SQDF)

For the purposes of the 2011 TGM, instructions for calculating the SQDF based on method (1), the flow of runoff produced from a rainfall event equal to at least 0.2 inches per hour intensity, are provided below. Instructions for calculating the SQDF for methods (2), and (3) are provided in Appendix E. Note that flow-based Biofiltration BMPs used to achieve 5% EIA must be sized per the design intensity specified in Table 2-1.

Calculation Procedure

1) Determine the drainage area from which the flow-based BMP will be receiving runoff ($A_{project}$).

2) Calculate the runoff coefficient (C), using Equation 2-13.

3) Calculate the SQDF using Equation 2-15 below:

$$SQDF = C*I*A_{project} \quad \text{(Equation 2-15)}$$

Where:

SQDF	=	flow in cubic feet per second (cfs)
C	=	runoff coefficient, calculated by Equation 2-13 above
I	=	average rainfall intensity (inches/hour) for a duration equal to the time of concentration of the watershed [equal to 0.2 in/hr for method (1); see also Table 2-1:]
$A_{project}$	=	drainage area of the tributary catchment (acres)

2.9 Step 8: Continue Project Design Process: Flood Control and Hydromodification Requirements

The project applicant should continue with the design process to address additional requirements including flood control and hydromodification control criteria.

Step 8a: Flood Control Requirements

Applicants shall comply with Ventura County and local approval agency regulations on floodplain and floodway management.

Step 8b: Hydromodification (Flow/Volume/Duration) Control Criteria

Projects meeting the applicability criteria contained in Section 4.E.II of Order R4-2010-0108 (presented in Section 1.5 of the 2011 TGM) are required to implement hydrologic control measures to prevent accelerated erosion and to protect stream habitat in downstream natural drainage systems. Natural drainage systems are defined as unlined or unimproved (not engineered) creeks, streams, rivers and their tributaries.

Exemptions

The following new development and redevelopment projects are exempt from the hydromodification control criteria:

1) Single-family structures, unless such projects disturb one acre or more of land or create, add, or replace 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area.

2) All projects that disturb less than one acre.

3) Projects that are replacement, maintenance, or repair of an Agency's existing flood control facility, storm drain, or transportation network.

4) Redevelopment projects in existing urban areas [see maps in Appendix B] that do not increase the effective impervious area or decrease the infiltration capacity of pervious areas compared to the pre-developed condition.

5) Projects that have any increased discharge directly or via a storm drain to a sump, lake, area under tidal influence, into a waterway that has a 100-year peak flow (Q100) of 25,000 cubic feet per second (cfs) or more, or other receiving water that is not susceptible to hydromodification impacts.

6) Projects that discharge directly or via a storm drain into concrete or improved (not natural) channels (e.g., rip rap, sackcrete, etc.), which, in turn, discharge into receiving water that is not susceptible to hydromodification impacts (as in #5 above).

Hydromodification Control Measures

The purpose of Hydromodification Control Measures is to minimize changes in post-development stormwater runoff discharge rates, velocities, and durations by maintaining within a certain tolerance, the project's pre-developed stormwater runoff flow rates and durations.

Hydromodification Control Measures may include onsite, subregional, or regional Hydromodification Control Measures, Retention BMPs, or stream restoration measures. Preference must be given to onsite Retention BMPs and Hydromodification Control Measures. In-stream restoration measures may not adversely affect the beneficial uses of natural drainage systems.

The Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition (SMC) is developing a regional methodology to eliminate or mitigate the adverse impacts of hydromodification as a result of urbanization, including hydromodification assessment and management tools. The Program will develop and implement watershed-specific Hydromodification Control Plans (HCPs) after the completion of the SMC study. Until the completion of the HCPs, the Interim Hydromodification Control Criteria, described below, apply to applicable, non-exempt new development and redevelopment projects.

Interim Hydromodification Control Criteria

1) Projects disturbing less than 50 acres must comply with the Stormwater Management Standards contained in the 2011 TGM (i.e., a combination of Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and/or Treatment Control Measures).

2) Projects disturbing 50 acres or greater must develop and implement a Hydromodification Analysis Study (HAS) that demonstrates that post development conditions are expected to approximate the pre-developed erosive

effect of sediment transporting flows in receiving waters. The HAS must lead to the incorporation of project design features intended to approximate, to the extent feasible, an Erosion Potential value of 1, or any alternative value that can be shown to be protective of the natural drainage systems from erosion, incision, and sedimentation that can occur as a result of flow increases from impervious surfaces and damage stream habitat in natural drainage systems. The methodology for calculating Erosion Potential is provided in Appendix E of Order R4-2010-0108. Project proponents must work with their local permitting authority to ensure that the HAS is correctly prepared.

2.10 Step 9: Develop Maintenance Plan

The Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program (Program) requires the submittal of a Maintenance Plan and execution of a Maintenance Agreement with the owner/operator of any stormwater control that requires maintenance including Site Design Principles and Techniques (Section 4); Source Control Measures (Section 5; and Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures (Section 6). Maintenance Plans must include guidelines for how and when inspection and maintenance should occur for each control. Section 7 and Appendices H and I provide additional information and guidance on compliance with maintenance requirements.

3 SITE ASSESSMENT AND BMP SELECTION

3.1 Assessing Site Conditions and Other Constraints

Assessing a site's potential for implementation of Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures requires both the review of existing information and the collection of site-specific measurements. Available information regarding site layout and slope, soil type, geotechnical conditions, and local groundwater conditions should be reviewed as discussed below. In addition, soil and infiltration testing should be conducted to determine if stormwater infiltration is feasible and to determine the appropriate design infiltration rates for infiltration-based treatment BMPs.

Site Conditions

Topography

The site's topography should be assessed to evaluate surface drainage and topographic high and low points, as well as to identify the presence of steep slopes that qualify as Hillside Locations. All of these conditions have an impact on what type of Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures will be most beneficial for a given project site. Stormwater infiltration is more effective on level or gently sloping sites. Flows on slopes steeper than 15% may runoff as surface flows, rather than infiltrate into the ground. On hillsides, infiltrated runoff may daylight or resurface a short distance downslope, which could cause slope instability depending on the soil or geologic conditions. See the Geotechnical Considerations section below.

Soil Type and Geology

The site's soil types and geologic conditions should be determined to evaluate the site's ability to infiltrate stormwater and to identify suitable, as well as unsuitable, locations for infiltration-based BMPs (e.g., infiltration basins and trenches, bioretention without an underdrain, permeable pavement, and drywells). Using the Soil Survey completed by the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) (now identified as the Natural Resource Conservation Service [NRCS]) of the U. S. Department of Agriculture in April 1970, soils in Ventura County were grouped into seven hydrologically homogeneous families [see Ventura County Hydrology Manual (2006); also see Appendix B]. Two families were assigned to each of the NRCS Hydrologic Soil Groups A, B, and C; while only one family was considered appropriate for NRCS Hydrologic Soil Group D [for further information, see http://soils.usda.gov/]:

- Group A soils are typically sands, loamy sands, or sandy loams. Group A soils have low runoff potential and high infiltration rates even when thoroughly wetted. They consist chiefly of deep and well to excessively drained sands or

gravels and have a high rate of water transmission. Ventura County soil numbers 6 and 7 are Group A soils.

- Group B soils are typically silty loams or loams. They have a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wetted and consist chiefly of moderately deep to deep and moderately well to well drained soils with moderately fine to moderately coarse texture. Ventura County soil numbers 4 and 5 are Group B soils.

- Group C soils are typically sandy clay loams. They have low infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted, consist chiefly of soils with a layer that impedes downward movement of water, and/or have moderately fine to fine soil structure. Ventura County soil numbers 2 and 3 are Group C soils.

- Group D soils are typically clay loams, silty clay loams, sandy clays, silty clays, or clays. They have very low infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted and consist chiefly of clay soils with high swelling potential, permanent high water table, claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and/or shallow soils over nearly impervious material. Ventura County soil number 1 is a Group D soil.

Infiltration-based BMPs should be feasible in areas mapped with Ventura County Soil Numbers 4 through 7. If site-specific data is available, then soils with infiltration rates of 0.5 in/hr or greater are considered feasible for infiltration. Infiltration-based BMPs should not be designed for sites mapped with Ventura County Soil Numbers 1 through 3 (unless site specific testing is performed and shows an infiltration rate greater than 0.5 in/hr) or with site-specific infiltration rates less than 0.5 in/hr.

Locations where soils are mapped with Ventura Hydrology Manual Soil Number 3, or where a site-specific analyses show that the soils have an infiltration rate of 0.3 to 0.5 inches per hour, and no other infiltration-related infeasibility criteria apply, shall use a Bioinfiltration BMP (or Rainwater Harvesting). Bioinfiltration is an adaption of the Bioretention with an Underdrain BMP in which the underdrain is raised above the gravel storage layer in order to promote infiltration but allow release of biotreated runoff to the storm drain when infiltration capacity is reached.

Early identification of soil types throughout the project footprint can reduce the number of test pit investigations and infiltration tests needed. Early identification reduces the number of potential test sites to locations with those that are most likely to be amenable to infiltration. Guidance for conducting test pit investigations and infiltration tests is provided in Appendix C.

Project applicants should review available geologic or geotechnical reports on local geology to identify relevant features such as depth to bedrock, rock type, lithology, faults, and hydrostratigraphic or confining units. These geologic investigations may also identify shallow water tables and past groundwater issues that are important for BMP design (see below).

Groundwater Considerations

Site groundwater conditions should be considered prior to Retention BMP, Biofiltration BMP, and Treatment Control Measure siting, selection, sizing, and design. The depth to groundwater beneath the project during the wet season may preclude infiltration, since five feet of separation to the seasonal high ground water level and mounded groundwater level is required. Depth to seasonal high groundwater level shall be estimated as the average of the annual minima (i.e., the shallowest recorded measurements in each water year, defined as October 1 through September 30) for all years on record. If groundwater level data are not available or not considered to be representative, seasonal high groundwater depth can be determined by redoximorphic analytical methods combined with temporary groundwater monitoring for November 1 through April 1 at the proposed project site.

In areas with known groundwater pollution, infiltration may need to be avoided, as it could contribute to the movement or dispersion of groundwater contamination. Areas with known groundwater impacts include sites listed by the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board's Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST) program and Site Cleanup Program (SCP). The California State Water Resources Control Board maintains a database of registered contaminated sites through their 'Geotracker' Program. Registered contaminated sites can be identified in the project vicinity when the site address is typed into the "map cleanup sites" field.

Mobilization of groundwater contaminants may also be of concern where contamination from natural sources is prevalent (e.g., marine sediments, selenium rich groundwater, to the extent that data is available). Infiltration on sites with contaminated soils or groundwater that could be mobilized or exacerbated by infiltration is not allowed, unless a site-specific analysis determines the infiltration would be beneficial. A site-specific analysis may be conducted where groundwater pollutant mobilization is a concern to allow for infiltration-based BMPs.

Research conducted on the effects of stormwater infiltration on groundwater by Pitt et al. (1994) indicate that the potential for contamination due to infiltration is dependent on a number of factors, including the local hydrogeology and the chemical characteristics of the pollutants of concern. Chemical characteristics that influence the potential for groundwater impacts include high mobility (low absorption potential), high solubility fractions, and abundance of pollutants in urban runoff. As a class of constituents, trace metals tend to adsorb onto soil particles and are filtered out by the soils. This has been confirmed by extensive data collected beneath stormwater detention/retention ponds in Fresno (conducted as part of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (Brown & Caldwell, 1984)) that showed that trace metals tended to be adsorbed in the upper few feet in the bottom sediments. Bacteria are also filtered out by soils. More mobile and soluble pollutants, such as chloride and nitrate, have a greater potential for impacting groundwater.

Where soils have very high infiltration rates, groundwater quality may be impacted by infiltration BMPs. Prior to the use of infiltration basins and subsurface infiltration BMPs in areas with high infiltration rates, consult with the local

regulatory agencies to identify if unconfined aquifers are located beneath the project to determine the appropriateness of infiltration-based BMPs. In areas underlain by unconfined aquifers with designated beneficial groundwater uses (e.g. drinking water supply), the application of infiltration BMPs should be limited to those that provide significant pretreatment to ensure groundwater is protected from pollutants of concern.

Geotechnical Considerations

Water infiltration can cause geotechnical issues, including: (1) settlement through collapsible soil, (2) expansive soil movement, (3) slope instability, and (4) increased liquefaction hazard. Stormwater infiltration temporarily raises the groundwater level near the infiltration facility, such that the potential geotechnical conditions are likely to be of greatest significance near the infiltration area and decrease with distance. A geotechnical investigation should be performed for the infiltration facility to identify potential geotechnical issues and geological hazards that may result from infiltration.

In general, infiltration-based BMPs must be set back from building foundations or steep slopes. Increased water pressure in soil pores reduces soil strength. Decreased soil strength can make foundations more susceptible to settlement and slopes more susceptible to failure. Recommendations for each site should be determined by a licensed geotechnical engineer based on soils boring data, drainage patterns, and the current requirements for stormwater treatment. Implementing the geotechnical engineer's requirements is essential to prevent damage from increased subsurface water pressure on surrounding properties, public infrastructure, sloped banks, and even mudslides.

Collapsible Soil

Typically, collapsible soil is observed in sediments that are loosely deposited, separated by coatings or particles of clay or carbonate, and subject to saturation. Stormwater infiltration will result in a temporary rise in the groundwater elevation. This rise in groundwater could change the soil structure by dissolving or deteriorating the intergranular contacts between the sand particles, resulting in a sudden collapse, referred to as hydrocollapse. This collapse phenomenon generally occurs during the first saturation episode after deposition of the soil, and repeated cycles of saturation are not likely to result in additional collapse. It is important to evaluate the potential for hydrocollapse during the geotechnical investigation.

The magnitude of hydrocollapse is proportional to the thickness of the soil column where infiltration is occurring. In most instances, the magnitude of hydrocollapse will be small. Regardless, the geotechnical engineer should evaluate the potential effects of hydrocollapse from large infiltration facilities on nearby structures and roadways. Typically, a network of surface settlement monuments is installed around the infiltration site, along adjacent roadways, and in neighboring developments to evaluate if hydrocollapse has occurred. These monuments are typically monitored

prior to infiltrating stormwater, monthly during the first year of operation of the facility, then yearly thereafter for a period of approximately five years.

Expansive Soil

Expansive soil is generally defined as soil or rock material that has a potential for shrinking or swelling under changing moisture conditions. Expansive soils contain clay minerals that expand in volume when water is introduced and shrink when the water is removed or the material is dried. When expansive soil is present near the ground surface, a rise in groundwater from infiltration activities can introduce moisture and cause these soils to swell. Conversely, as the groundwater surface falls after infiltration, these soils will shrink in response to the loss of moisture in the soil structure. The effects of expansive soil movement (swelling and shrinking) will be greatest on near surface structures such as shallow foundations, roadways, and concrete walks. Basements or below-grade parking structures can also be affected as additional loads are applied to the basement walls from the large swelling pressures generated by soil expansion. A geotechnical investigation should identify if expandable materials are present near the proposed infiltration facility, and if they are, evaluate if the infiltration will result in wetting of these materials. See Appendix B, Map B-14 (expansive soil potential map).

Slopes

Slopes near the infiltration facility can be affected by the temporary rise in groundwater. The presence of a water surface near a slope can substantially reduce the stability of the slope from a dry condition. A groundwater mounding analysis should be performed to evaluate the rise in groundwater around the facility. If the computed rise in groundwater approaches nearby slopes, then a separate slope stability evaluation should be performed to evaluate the implications of the temporary groundwater surface. The geotechnical and groundwater mounding evaluations should identify the duration of the elevated groundwater and assign factors of safety consistent with the duration (e.g., temporary or long-term conditions).

Liquefaction

Seismically-induced soil liquefaction is a phenomenon in which saturated granular materials, typically possessing low to medium density, undergo matrix rearrangement, develop high pore water pressure, and lose shear strength due to cyclic ground motions induced by earthquakes. This rearrangement and strength loss is followed by a reduction in bulk volume. Manifestation of soil liquefaction can include loss of bearing capacity for foundations, surface settlements, and tilting in level ground. Soil liquefaction can also result in instabilities and lateral spreading in embankments and areas of sloping ground.

Saturation of the subsurface soils above the existing groundwater table may occur as a result of stormwater infiltration. A groundwater mounding analysis should also

evaluate the duration of mounding, as a lengthy duration or long-term rise in groundwater will need to be considered in the evaluation of liquefaction. If the granular soils are sufficiently dense, it is unlikely that liquefaction will be of concern, regardless of the groundwater mounding. If analyses indicate that the potential for liquefaction may be increased from stormwater infiltration, then the analyses will need to evaluate the liquefaction-induced settlement of structures, lateral spreading, and other surface manifestations. See Appendix B, Map B-14 (liquefaction potential map).

Managing Offsite Drainage

Locations and sources of offsite run-on onto the site should be identified early in the design process. Offsite drainage should be considered when determining appropriate BMPs so that drainage can be managed. Concentrated flows from offsite drainage may cause extensive erosion, if not properly conveyed through or around the project site or otherwise managed. By identifying the locations and sources of offsite drainage, the volume of water running onto the site may be estimated and factored into the siting and sizing of onsite BMPs. Vegetated swales or storm drains may be used to intercept, divert, and convey offsite drainage through or around a site to prevent flooding or erosion that might otherwise occur.

Existing Utilities

Existing utility lines that are onsite will limit the possible locations of certain BMPs. For example, infiltration BMPs should not be located near utility lines where the increased amount of water could damage the utilities. Stormwater should be directed away from existing underground utilities. Project designs that require the relocation of existing utilities should be avoided, if possible.

Environmentally Sensitive Areas

The presence of Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESAs) may limit the siting of certain BMPs. ESA's are typically delineated by and fall under the regulatory oversight of state or federal agencies such as the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (USACE), California Department of Fish and Game, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, or the California Environmental Protection Agency. BMPs should be selected and sited to avoid adversely affecting an ESA. The Ventura County ESA map (ESA as defined in Order R4-2010-0108) is provided in Appendix B or may be obtained from the local permitting authority.

3.2 Technical Feasibility Screening

To use biofiltration BMPs and alternative compliance measures, the project applicant should demonstrate that compliance with the requirement to reduce EIA to ≤5% using Retention BMPs is technically infeasible by submitting a site-specific hydrologic and/or design analysis conducted and endorsed by a registered professional engineer and/or geologist. Projects seeking to use alternative compliance measures must demonstrate EIA has been reduced to the maximum

extent practicable. Project applicants should contact their local Approval Agency to determine if additional infeasibility criteria apply. Technical infeasibility may result from conditions including the following:

1) Locations where seasonal high groundwater or mounded groundwater beneath an infiltration BMP is within 5 feet of the bottom of the infiltration BMP.

2) Locations on the project site where soils are mapped with Ventura Hydrology Manual Soil Numbers 1-2 or site-specific analyses show that the soils have an infiltration rate less than 0.3 inches per hour. Locations where soils are mapped with Ventura Hydrology Manual Soil Number 3, or where a site-specific analyses show that the soils have an infiltration rate of 0.3 to 0.5 inches per hour, and no other infiltration-related infeasibility criteria apply, shall use a Bioinfiltration BMP or Rainwater Harvesting (if feasible) to achieve the 5% EIA requirement.

3) Locations on the project site within 100 feet of a groundwater well used for drinking water, non-potable wells, drain fields, and springs; locations less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project; and locations less than eight feet from building foundations or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

4) Locations where pollutant mobilization is a documented concern, unless a site-specific analysis determines that infiltration would not be detrimental. Portions of brownfield development sites may be eligible for alternative compliance where pollutant mobilization is a concern.

5) Locations with potential geotechnical hazards established by the geotechnical professional for the project.

6) Projects with high-risk areas such as service/gas stations, truck stops, and heavy industrial sites, unless a site-specific evaluation demonstrates that:

   - Treatment is provided to address pollutants of concern, and/or

   - High risks areas are isolated from stormwater runoff or infiltration areas with little chance of spill migration.

7) Locations where reduction of surface runoff may potentially impair beneficial uses of the receiving water as documented in a site-specific study (e.g., California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) analysis) or watershed plan.

8) Location where an increase in infiltration over natural conditions could potentially cause impairments to downstream beneficial uses, such as change of seasonality of ephemeral washes, as confirmed through a site-specific study.

9) Green roofs are not required to be considered for all project locations and types; this evapotranspiration BMP is considered optional subject to the approval of the permitting authority.

10) Projects that do not provide sufficient demand for harvested stormwater such that the system provides 80% capture with a 72 hour drawdown time considering all "allowable and reliable demand."

    a. Allowable and reliable demand is defined as the rate of use of harvested water under average wet season conditions (November through March), from sources meeting the following criteria:

        - The use is permitted by building codes and health codes without requiring disinfection and fine filtration.

        - The use is reliable on a seasonal basis, such that the lowest weekly demand on an average annual basis is no less than 2/7th of the wet season average. *Intent: Under worst-case conditions, the demand should still be sufficient to use the entire tank volume within a week.*

        - Where a reliable use is present on the site that is not permitted by building codes and/or health codes, a variance has been sought to allow use without disinfection and fine filtration.

        - The use does not conflict with mandatory use of reclaimed water. It is assumed that uses do not conflict unless water balance calculations are provided to demonstrate the contrary.

        - The estimated use rates are consistent with requirements for low water use landscaping requirements under local and statewide ordinance (including California Assembly Bill 1881).

11) BMPs that are not allowable per current federal, state or local codes are considered infeasible. Local codes will be updated by mid-2012 as required in Order R4-2010-0108 (Provision III.D).

12) The following project types where the density and/or nature of the project would create significant difficulty for compliance with the requirement to reduce EIA to ≤5%:

    a. Redevelopment projects (as defined in Section1.5).

    b. Infill projects that meet the following conditions:

        i. The project is consistent with applicable general plan designation, and all applicable general plan policies, and applicable zoning designation and regulations;

ii. The proposed development occurs on a project site of no more than five acres substantially surrounded by urban uses;

iii. The project site has no value as habitat for endangered, rare, or threatened species;

iv. Approval of the project would not result in any significant effects relating to traffic, noise, air quality, or water quality; and

v. The site can be adequately served by all required utilities and public services (modified from State Guidelines § 15332).

c. Smart Growth projects, which are defined as new development and redevelopment projects that occur within existing urban areas (see maps in Appendix B) designed to achieve the majority of the following principles :

i. Create a range of housing opportunities and choices;

ii. Create walkable neighborhoods;

iii. Mix land uses;

iv. Preserve open space, natural beauty, and critical areas;

1. Farmland preservation may also be considered for projects occurring outside existing urban areas (as defined by the Appendix B maps).

v. Provide a variety of transportation choices;

vi. Includes transit oriented development (development located within an average 2,000 foot walk to a bus or train station).

vii. Strengthen and direct development towards existing communities (as defined by Appendix B maps); and

viii. Take advantage of compact building design.

The City or County Planning Division in which a project is proposed will ultimately determine whether a project meets these Smart Growth criteria.

13) Pedestrian/bike trail projects:

- ✓ Located along side of a road and
- ✓ Where right-of-way width is inadequate for the implementation of Retention and/or Biofiltration BMPs.

14) Agency flood control, drainage, and wet utilities projects:

- ✓ Located within waterbody and is therefore not increasing functional impervious cover; or
- ✓ Located on top of a narrow flood control feature (such as a levee) and space is unavailable for the implementation of Retention and/or Biofiltration BMPs; or
- ✓ Where the integrity of the flood control feature (such as a dam or levee) may be compromised through Retention and/or Biofiltration BMPs (e.g., infiltration of stormwater is not appropriate in a levee).

15) Historical preservation projects:

- ✓ Where the extent of the designated preservation area restricts the amount of land available for the implementation of Retention BMPs.

16) Low income housing projects that occur within existing urban areas (as defined by the maps provided in Appendix B):

- ✓ Where density requirements restrict the amount of land available for the implementation of Retention BMPs and/or
- ✓ Where project financing constraints restrict the amount of land available for the implementation of Retention BMPs.

Determining Maximum Volume Feasibly Infiltrated and/or Biofiltered

Site conditions and constraints may make it infeasible to fully retain stormwater to achieve ≤ 5% EIA using Retention BMPs. In such cases, stormwater runoff must be retained to the maximum extent practicable and then the remaining volume must be multiplied by 1.5 and biofiltered to the maximum extent practicable. If SQDV still remains, it may be addressed in an alternative compliance program. This section provides narrative and numeric criteria for determining the "maximized" volume for Infiltration BMPs and Biofiltration BMPs. The term "maximized" refers to the volume that is determined, on a case-by-case basis, to be consistent with the maximum extent practicable standard.

Criteria for Maximizing Infiltration Volume

Volume can be considered to be maximized in infiltration BMPs when all of the following conditions are met, or when adjustments to the site/BMP plan to meet any one of these criteria results in achievement of the ≤5% EIA performance standard:

1) BMPs are designed to the maximum depth allowed by design standards, but are not required to exceed the depth that infiltrates within 48 hours at the design percolation rate. *Explanation: Deeper BMPs provide more volume per footprint*

area, therefore it is more feasible to retain stormwater in deeper BMPs than shallower BMPs. However, because of the nature of sequential storms in Southern California, the volume provided in excess of that which drains within 48 hours provides significantly diminishing value.

2) All practicable methods are employed to enhance the design percolation rate, including:

   - Use of soil amendments to native soil below infiltration BMPs, and
   - Provision of pretreatment to reduce the allowable factor of safety, and
   - Additional site investigation to reduce uncertainty in infiltration rate and allow the use of a lower factor of safety.

3) Good site practices have been integrated to provide the maximum pervious area feasible for infiltration BMPs, and infiltration BMPs have been configured to make use of this area. Table 3-1 provides recommended percentages of a site, by project type, that should be feasible to dedicate to infiltration BMPs (where technically feasible) within pervious areas. If the project has not provided this portion of the project site for infiltration BMPs (where technically feasible), an attempt should be made to improve site design to provide more pervious area until it is either infeasible to provide more pervious area or EIA is reduced to ≤5%. The minimum percent of parking lot pavement area considered feasible to dedicate to permeable pavement (where technically feasible) is 20%; this does not apply to parking lots that anticipate heavy truck traffic such as truck stops and heavy industrial areas. The criteria provided in Table 3-1 are guidance; each project will be individually evaluated by the local permitting authority to determine if good site practices have been integrated into the project to provide the maximum pervious area feasible for siting infiltration BMPs.

Criteria for Maximizing Biofiltration Volume

Biofiltration BMPs can be used downstream of a Retention BMP that has been "maximized" (e.g., a planter box treating overflow from a cistern) or can be designed to provide both "maximized" retention and "maximized" biofiltration in the same BMP (e.g., a bioretention area with an underdrain, where retention volume is provided in a gravel layer or other subsurface reservoir below the underdrain).

Volume can be considered to be maximized in Biofiltration BMPs when all of the following conditions are met, or when adjustments to the site design and BMP plan to meet any one of these criteria results in achievement of the ≤5% EIA performance standard:

1) Drain time and/or treatment rate of the Biofiltration BMP is consistent with design guidance contained in Section 6 of the 2011 TGM.

2) Good site practices have been integrated to provide the maximum area feasible for Biofiltration BMPs, and BMPs have been configured to make use of this area. Table 3-1 provides recommended percentages of a site that are feasible to be dedicated to Biofiltration BMPs by project type. If the project has not provided these portions of the project site for siting Biofiltration BMPs, an attempt should be made to improve site design to provide more area until it is either infeasible to provide more area or EIA is reduced to ≤5%. The criteria provided in Table 3-1 are guidance; each project will be individually evaluated by the local permitting authority to determine if good site practices have been integrated into the project to provide the maximum pervious area feasible for siting Biofiltration BMPs.

If a Biofiltration BMP also includes a retention component (e.g., storage volume in a swale in amended soil below the surface discharge elevation or storage below the underdrain of a bioretention area), the maximized retention volume is determined as the volume of water that can be infiltrated or evapotranspired within 48 hours after the Biofiltration BMP has emptied. This criterion should be used to establish the depth of the retention layer (i.e., the depth of amended soil below the swale or the size of the storage below underdrains in the bioretention area).

Table 3-1: Recommended Criteria for Percent of Site Feasible to Dedicate to BMPs

Project Type		Percent of Site[1]
New Development	SF/MF Residential < 7 du/ac	10
	SF/MF Residential 7 – 18 du/ac	7
	SF/MF Residential > 18 du/ac	5
	Mixed Use, Commercial, Institutional/Industrial w/ FAR < 1.0	10
	Mixed Use, Commercial, Institutional/Industrial w/ FAR 1.0 – 2.0	7
	Mixed Use, Commercial, Institutional/Industrial w/ FAR > 2.0	5
	Podium (parking under > 75% of project)	3
	Projects with zoning allowing development to lot lines	2
	Transit Oriented Development	5
	Parking	5

Project Type		Percent of Site[1]
Redevelopment	SF/MF Residential < 7 du/ac	5
	SF/MF Residential 7 – 18 du/ac	4
	SF/MF Residential > 18 du/ac	3
	Mixed Use, Commercial, Institutional/Industrial w/ FAR < 1.0	5
	Mixed Use, Commercial, Institutional/Industrial w/ FAR 1.0 – 2.0	4
	Mixed Use, Commercial, Institutional/Industrial w/ FAR > 2.0	3
	Podium (parking under > 75% of project)	2
	Projects with zoning allowing development to lot lines	1
	Transit Oriented Development	3
	Projects in Historic Districts	3

Key: SF = Single Family, MF = Multi Family, du/ac = dwelling units per acre, FAR = Floor Area Ratio = ratio of gross floor area of building to gross lot area.

[1] If subsurface BMPs are used, dedicated area may have other surface land uses which do not structurally impact the subsurface BMP (see INF-6: Proprietary Infiltration).

3.3 Treatment Control Measure Selection Guidance

Treatment Control Measure selection criteria contained in Order R4-2010-0108 include the following:

- Treatment Control Measures shall be selected based on the primary class of pollutants likely to be discharged from the project (e.g., metals from an auto repair shop).
- For projects that discharge to an impaired waterbody and whose discharges contain the pollutant causing impairment, the project shall select Treatment Control Measures from the top three performing BMP categories, or alternative BMPs that are designed to meet or exceed the performance of the highest performing BMP, for the pollutant causing impairment.

Primary Class of Pollutants

Pollutants in stormwater runoff are typically related to land use activities, which means that the proposed project's site uses provide some indication of the pollutants that will be generated in the site's runoff. Table 3-2 identifies pollutants of concern based on typical land use activities that may be present on a project site.

Table 3-2: Land Uses and Associated Pollutants

Class of Pollutant	Potential Land Use and Activities Sources
Sediment (TSS and Turbidity)	Streets, driveways, roads, landscaped areas, construction activities, soil erosion (channels and slopes)
Nutrients	Landscape fertilizers, atmospheric deposition, automobile exhaust, soil erosion, animal waste, detergents
Metals/Metalloids	Automobiles, bridges, atmospheric deposition, industrial areas, soil erosion, metal surfaces, combustion processes
Pesticides	Landscaped areas, roadsides, utility right-of-ways
Organic Materials/ Oxygen Demanding Substances	Landscaped areas, animal wastes, industrial wastes
Oil and Grease/ Organics Associated with Petroleum	Roads, driveways, parking lots, vehicle maintenance areas, gas stations, automobile emissions, restaurants
Bacteria and Viruses	Lawns, roads, leaky sanitary sewer lines, sanitary sewer cross-connections, animal waste (domestic and wild), septic systems, homeless encampments, sediments/biofilms in stormwater conveyance system
Trash and Debris (Gross Solids and Floatables)	Commercial areas, roadways, schools, trash receptacles/storage/disposal

Adapted from US EPA, 1999 (Preliminary Data Summary of Urban Stormwater BMPs)

Impaired Waterbodies

When designated beneficial uses of a particular receiving water body are being compromised by water quality for a specific or multiple pollutants, Section 303(d) of the CWA requires identifying and listing that water body as “impaired”.

Table 3-3 below lists the categories of pollutants and specific pollutants that are included on the 2010 303(d) list for Ventura County. Project proponents should consult the most recent 303(d) list to identify whether the project’s receiving waterbody is listed as impaired. The most recent 303(d) list is located on the State Water Resources Control Board website (click on water issues/programs/water quality assessment).

Table 3-3: Ventura County 2010 303(d)-listed Water Quality Pollutants

Class of Pollutant	Specific Pollutants		
Sediment (TSS and Turbidity)	Sedimentation/Siltation		
Nutrients	Ammonia Nitrate and Nitrite Nitrate Nitrogen	Organic Enrichment/ Low Dissolved Oxygen	Algae Eutrophic
Metals/Metalloids	Boron Copper Copper, Dissolved	Lead Mercury Nickel	Selenium Zinc
Pesticides	ChemA (tissue) Chlordane Chlordane (tissue & sediment) Chlordane (tissue) Chlorpyrifos Chlorpyrifos (tissue) DDT DDT (sediment) DDT (tissue & sediment)	DDT (tissue) Diazinon Dieldrin Dieldrin (tissue) Organophosphorous Pesticides Toxaphene Toxaphene (tissue & sediment) Toxaphene (tissue)	
Trash and Debris (Gross Solids and Floatables)	Trash and Debris		
Other Organics	PCBs		
Bacteria and Viruses	Coliform Bacteria	Indicator Bacteria	
Salinity	Chloride		
Toxicity	Sediment Toxicity	Toxicity	
Miscellaneous	pH	Scum/Foam - unnatural	Sulfates

Once the classes of pollutants likely to be discharged from the project have been identified for projects that do not discharge to an impaired waterbody, any Treatment Control Measures listed in Table 3-4 that addresses the primary pollutant class may be selected. If more than one pollutant class is identified, then sediment shall be the primary pollutant class.

For projects that discharge to an impaired waterbody and whose discharges contain the pollutant causing impairment, the project shall select Treatment Control Measures from the top three BMPs listed for that class of pollutant in Table 3-4, or alternative BMPs that are designed to meet or exceed the performance of the highest performing Treatment Control Measure, for the pollutant causing impairment. Many receiving water impairments are due to legacy pollutants from past land use activities (e.g., DDT from historical farming or PCBs from historical industrial activities), where the primary sources are contaminated soils and sediment. For these pollutants, site clean-up, erosion and sediment controls during construction, slope

stabilization measures, and placement of impervious surfaces will address the legacy pollutants.

Table 3-4: Treatment Control Measures for Addressing Pollutants of Concern

Class of Pollutant	Recommended BMPs (in Order of Performance)
Sediment	1. Retention BMPs (Infiltration, Rainwater Harvesting, and Evapotranspiration BMPs) 2. Any of the following BMPs(equivalent performance): a. Biofiltration BMPs b. Wet Detention Basin c. Constructed Wetland d. Sand Filter/Cartridge Media Filter 3. Dry Extended Detention Basin
Metals / Metalloids	1. Retention BMPs (Infiltration, Rainwater Harvesting, and Evapotranspiration BMPs) 2. Any of the following BMPs (equivalent performance): a. Constructed Wetland b. Biofiltration BMPs c. Wet Detention Basin d. Sand Filter/Cartridge Media Filter 3. Dry Extended Detention Basin
Nutrients[1]	1. Retention BMPs (Infiltration, Rainwater Harvesting, and Evapotranspiration BMPs) 2. Any of the following BMPs (equivalent performance): a. Bioinfiltration b. Wet Detention Basin c. Constructed Wetland 3. Any of the following BMPs (equivalent performance): a. Biofiltration BMPs 4. Any of the following (equivalent performance): a. Sand Filter/Cartridge Media Filter b. Dry Extended Detention Basin
Pesticides[2]	1. Source controls, erosion controls 2. Retention BMPs (Infiltration, Rainwater Harvesting, and Evapotranspiration BMPs) 3. Any of the following BMPs (equivalent performance): a. Biofiltration BMPs b. Wet Detention Basin c. Constructed Wetland d. Sand Filter/Cartridge Media Filter 4. Dry Extended Detention Basin

Class of Pollutant	Recommended BMPs (in Order of Performance)
Pathogens	1. Retention BMPs (Infiltration, Rainwater Harvesting, and Evapotranspiration BMPs) 2. Any of the following BMPs (equivalent performance): a. Bioretention with Underdrain b. Wet Detention Basins c. Proprietary Biofiltration 3. Sand Filter/Cartridge Media Filter
Trash and Debris	1. Gross Solids Removal BMPs (should be combined with a Retention BMP, Biofiltration BMP, or Treatment Control Measure) 2. Any Retention BMP, Biofiltration BMP, or Treatment Control Measure designed to incorporate a trash capture device (e.g., a trash screen)

[1]Performance is based on removal of nitrogen compounds. For performance of BMPs in removing phosphorous, see sediment pollutant class as they are largely associated with particulates.
[2]Performance data is not available for this pollutant class, but as they are largely associated with particulates, BMP selection should be similar to the sediment pollutant class.

An analysis of Biofiltration BMP and Treatment Control Measure performance from the ASCE International Stormwater BMP Database [1999-2008] is provided in Appendix D. These performance data summaries are occasionally revised. Updated analyses of Biofiltration BMP and Treatment Control Measure performance may be found on the ASCE International Stormwater BMP Database website. The 2011 TGM assumes that BMPs adhering to the design guidance provided in Section 6 will have a level of pollutant removal performance comparable to those listed in Attachment C in Order R4-2010-0108 (also provided in Appendix D.1).

Proprietary BMPs should meet or exceed the performance standards listed in Attachment C in Order R4-2010-0108 and provided in Appendix D.

The data contained in the Stormwater BMP Database indicate that wet detention basins, constructed wetlands, sand filters, and biofilters are among the best performing BMPs for the typical pollutants of concern in urban runoff. This conclusion is consistent with the treatment processes typically provided by these BMP types (e.g., filtration, sedimentation, adsorption, and biological processes).

Wet detention basins (wetponds) and constructed wetlands are attractive solutions both from a treatment process and observed performance perspective. However, these systems require significant base flow to maintain their permanent pools and to avoid creating stagnant conditions and vector concerns. Therefore, these BMPs are often infeasible in locations where water conservation during dry weather is a significant concern. If a regional Treatment Control Measure is desired, infiltration basins and dry extended detention basins may be more feasible in Ventura County. However, these BMPs may need additional treatment train components (e.g., pre- or post-treatment) to adequately address the entire list of pollutants of concern and provide reliable and consistent performance, in addition to significant space

requirements. BMP designs for each pollutant category that incorporate dense vegetation and promote extended contact with or filtration through soils are encouraged, consistent with the BMP selection prioritization requirements in Order R4-2010-0108.

Consideration of Site-Specific Conditions

Ultimately, Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures have to be constructed at a physical location and site-specific conditions should be considered during the BMP selection process. Site constraints such as steep slopes, poor draining soils, high ground water tables, unstable or contaminated soils and several other factors can preclude the implementation of certain kinds of Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures or design options. Therefore, site-specific conditions must be considered when selecting specific BMPs or Treatment Control Measures to implement. Once candidate BMPs or Treatment Control Measures have been chosen, the selection process should consider the site assessment results for soil characteristics, slopes, groundwater proximity, etc. Table 3-5 below provides general guidance for designers regarding site limitations for the different Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures.

Table 3-6 below provides general guidance for designers regarding capital and operation costs for the different Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures. BMP costs can also be estimated using the Water Environment Research Foundation (WERF) BMP and LID Whole Life Cost Models. These models are set of spreadsheet tools that help users identify and combine capital costs and ongoing maintenance expenditures in order to estimate whole life costs for stormwater management. The models provide a framework for calculating capital and long-term maintenance costs of individual Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures. Models are included for retention ponds, extended detention basins, vegetated swales, permeable pavement, green roofs, large commercial cisterns, and bioretention. Online PDF of user's guide and spreadsheet tools are located here: http://www.werf.org/AM/Template.cfm?Section=Research_Profile&Template=/CustomSource/Research/PublicationProfile.cfm&id=SW2R08.

Table 3-5: BMP Site Suitability Considerations

Important Note to Users: This table should be used to provide general BMP comparisons only and should not replace an evaluation performed by a qualified water quality professional.

BMP	Site Suitability Considerations			
	Tributary Area (Acres) [1]	Site Slope (%)	Depth to Seasonally High or Mounded Groundwater (ft)	Soil Number
Infiltration BMPs: INF-1: Infiltration Basin INF-2: Infiltration Trench INF-3: Bioretention INF-4: Drywell INF-6: Proprietary Infiltration	< 5	< 7[2]	> 5	Not suitable in Soil Numbers 1, 2, and 3 unless percolation testing shows the infiltration rate is greater than 0.5 in/hr
INF-5: Permeable Pavement	< 5	< 5[2,5]	> 2 with underdrains; > 5 without underdrains	Underdrains should be provided for Soil Numbers 1, 2, and 3
ET-1: Green Roof	Equal to roof tributary area	N/A	N/A	N/A
BIO-1: Bioretention with Underdrain	< 5	< 15; planter boxes are generally more suitable for steep slopes[2,3]	> 2 with underdrains; > 5 without underdrains	Underdrains should be provided for Soil Numbers 1, 2, and 3
BIO-2: Planter Box	< 1	< 15[4]	> 2	Any
BIO-3: Vegetated Swale	< 5	< 10 site slope; 0.5 to 6 longitudinal slope of swale [2,3]	> 2 with underdrains; > 5 without underdrains	Any[3]

BMP	Site Suitability Considerations			
	Tributary Area (Acres) [1]	Site Slope (%)	Depth to Seasonally High or Mounded Groundwater (ft)	Soil Number
BIO-4: Vegetated Filter Strip	< 2	< 4 site slope; 2 to 6 longitudinal slope of strip[2]	> 2	Any
BIO-5: Proprietary Biotreatment Devices	The site suitability requirements for specific proprietary devices must be provided by the manufacturer and should be verified by independent sources or assessed by a qualified water quality professional.			
TCM-4: Sand Filter	< 10	< 15[4]	> 2	Any
TCM-5: Cartridge Media Filters	The site suitability requirements for specific proprietary devices must be provided by the manufacturer and should be verified by independent sources or assessed by a qualified water quality professional.			
PT-1: Hydrodynamic Devices	The site suitability requirements for specific proprietary devices must be provided by the manufacturer and should be verified by independent sources or assessed by a qualified water quality professional.			
PT-2: Catch Basin Inserts				

[1] Tributary area is the area of the site draining to the BMP. Tributary areas provided here should be used as a general guideline only. Tributary areas can be larger or smaller as appropriate.

[2] If site slope exceeds that specified or if the system is within 200 ft from the top of a hazardous slope or landslide area (on the uphill side), a geotechnical investigation analysis and report addressing slope stability shall be prepared by a licensed civil engineer. In addition, for swales, if the longitudinal slope exceeds 6%, check dams should be provided.

[3] If system is located within 50 feet of a sensitive steep slope (on the uphill side), within 10 feet from a structure, has a longitudinal slope less than 1.5% (swales), or has poorly drained soils (e.g., silts and clays), underdrains should be incorporated.

[4] If system is fully contained, includes an underdrain system, and overflows to a stormwater conveyance system, then slopes can exceed 15%.

[5] If a gravel base is used for storage of runoff: (1) slopes should be restricted to 0.5% (steeper grades reduce storage capacity) and (2) underdrains should be used if within 50 feet of a sensitive steep slope.

[6] Setbacks apply to systems without underdrains.

Table 3-6: BMP Cost Considerations

BMP Type	Relative Expense[4] (cost/ac-ft[1] or cost/cfs[2])	Construction Costs (per cubic feet)[3,4]	Typical Cost[3]		Annual Maintenance Cost (% of Construction)[3,4]	Notes
			($/BMP)	Application		
Infiltration Trench	Not included	$4- $50	$45,000	5-ac Commercial Site (65% Impervious)	5%-20%	
Infiltration Basin	$	$1.30 - $18	$15,000	5-ac Commercial Site (65% Impervious)	1% -10%	
Bioretention	Not included	$3- $5.30	$60,000	5-ac Commercial Site (65% Impervious)	5%- 7%	Cost of plants varies. Maintenance costs comparable to cost of typical landscaping.
Swale	$$	$0.25-$0.50	$3,500	5-ac Residential Site (35% Impervious)	5%- 7%	
Filter Strip	$$	$0.00- $1.30	$0- $9,000	5-ac Residential Site (35% Impervious)	$350/ acre/ year (about $0.01/square foot/ year)	
Extended Detention Basin	$$$	$0.50- $1.00	Not included		3 to 6%	Costs vary widely. One 0.3 ac-ft basin was recorded to have cost $160,000[5] $3,132 Annual maintenance costs for per Caltrans[5]
Wet Ponds	$$$	$0.50- $1.00	Not included		3 to 6%	$17,000 Annual maintenance costs for one Caltrans pond[5]
Constructed Wetland	$$$$	$0.60 – $1.25	$125,000	50-Acre Residential Site (35% Impervious)	2%	
Sand Filter	$$$$	$3 - $6	$35,000- $70,000	5-Acre Commercial Site (65% Impervious)		

[1] Volume based BMPs
[2] Flow based BMPs
[3] EPA, 1999. Preliminary Data Summary of Urban Storm Water Best Management Practices. Part D, Cost and Benefits Analysis. http://water.epa.gov/scitech/wastetech/guide/stormwater/index.cfm#report
[4] CASQA, 2003. New Development and Redevelopment Handbook
[5] Figures from Caltrans studies cited in CASQA BMP Handbook.

4 SITE DESIGN PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUES

4.1 Introduction

The primary objective of the Site Design Principles and Techniques is to reduce the hydrologic and water quality impacts associated with land development. The benefits derived from this approach include**:**

- Reduced size of downstream Treatment Control Measures and conveyance systems;
- Reduced pollutant loading to onsite Treatment Control Measures and receiving streams; and
- Reduced hydraulic impact on receiving streams.

Site Design Principles and Techniques include the following design features and considerations:

- Site planning;
- Protect and restore natural areas;
- Minimize land disturbance;
- Minimize impervious cover;
- Apply Low Impact Development best management practices (LID BMPs) at various scales: and
- Implement Integrated Water Resource Management Practices.

The Site Design Principles and Techniques described in this section are required to be considered for all new development and redevelopment projects subject to conditioning and approval for the design and implementation of post-construction stormwater management control measures (as defined in Section 1.5). They are not required if the project proponent demonstrates to the satisfaction of the City or County that the particular measures are not applicable to the proposed project, or the project site conditions make it infeasible to implement the site design control measure in question. The applicability of specific controls outlined within this section should be confirmed with the local government.

Detailed descriptions and design criteria for each of the Site Design Principles and Techniques are presented in the following section.

4.2 Site Planning

Purpose

LID requires a holistic approach to site design and stormwater management. As such, planners, developers, architects, and engineers should reconsider conventional approaches to stormwater management. The use of site planning techniques presented here will generate a more hydrologically functional site, help to maximize the effectiveness of Retention BMPs, and integrate stormwater management throughout the site.

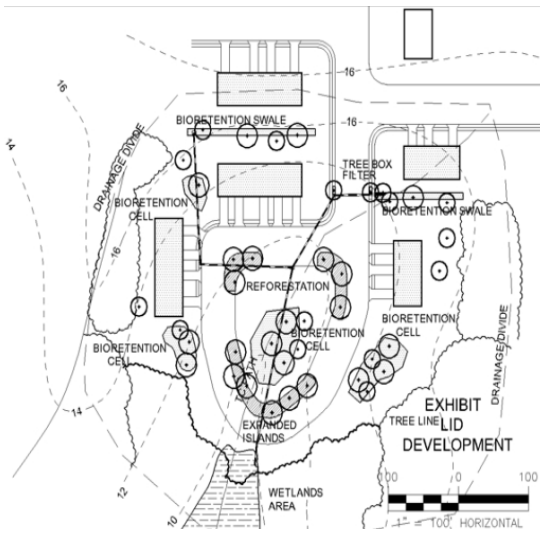

LID BMPs Integrated within Site Planning Process

Low Impact Development Center, Inc.

Design Criteria

The following criteria should be considered during the early site planning stages:

1) Retention BMPs should be considered as early as possible in the site planning process. Hydrology should be an organizing principle that is integrated into the initial site assessment planning phases.

2) Project applicants should anticipate and plan for the space requirements of Retention and Biofiltration BMPs. Table 4-1 provides general rules of thumb for BMP space requirements.

3) Site planning should use a multidisciplinary approach that includes planners, engineers, landscape architects, and architects at the initial phases of the project.

4) Individual Retention BMPs should be distributed throughout the project site and may influence the configuration of roads, buildings, and other infrastructure.

5) The project must demonstrate disconnection of impervious surface such that the 5% EIA requirement is achieved. If fully meeting the 5% EIA requirement using Retention BMPs is not technically feasible, the project must still utilize Retention BMPs to the maximum extent practicable.

6) Consider flood control early in the design stages. Even sites with Retention BMPs will still have runoff that occurs during large storm events. Look for opportunities to simultaneously address flood control requirements and the requirement to reduce EIA to ≤5% presented in Section 2.

7) Consider the use of alternative building materials instead of conventional materials for new construction and renovation. Several studies have indicated that metal used as roofing material, flashing, or gutters can leach metals into the environment. Avoid the use of roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper and galvanized (zinc) roofs, gutters, chain link fences and siding.

8) Consider 2010 Green Building Code requirements during the site planning stages.

Table 4-1: Rule of Thumb Space Requirements for BMPs[5]

BMP Type	% of Contributing Drainage Area
Infiltration	3 to 10
Rainwater Harvesting (Cistern)	0 to 10
Evapotranspiration (Green Roof)	1 to 1 ratio of impervious cover treated
Biofiltration	3 to 5
Dry Extended Detention Basin	1 to 3
Wet Detention Basin	1 to 3
Sand Filters	0 to 5
Cartridge Media Filter	0 to 5

[5] Modified from Schueler, T., D. Hirschman, M. Novotney, and J. Zielinski. 2007. Urban Stormwater Retrofit Practices. Manual 3 in the Urban Subwatershed Restoration Manual Series. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

4.3 Protect and Restore Natural Areas

Purpose

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Sensitive areas that should be protected and/or restored include streams and their buffers, floodplains, wetlands, steep slopes, and high permeability soils. Additionally, slopes can be a major source of sediment and should be properly protected and stabilized.

Locating development on the least sensitive portion of a site and conserving naturally vegetated areas can minimize environmental impacts in general and stormwater runoff impacts in particular.

Stream Buffer

Larry Walker Associates

Design Criteria

If applicable and feasible for the given site conditions, the following site design features or elements are required and should be included in the project site layout, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies:

1) Identify and cordon off streams and their buffers, floodplains, wetlands, and steep slopes.

2) Reserve areas with high permeability soils for either open space or Infiltration BMPs.

3) Incorporate existing trees into site layout.

4) Identify areas that may be restored or revegetated either during or post-construction.

5) Identify and avoid and/or stabilize areas susceptible to erosion and sediment loss.

6) Concentrate or cluster development on the least-sensitive portions of a site, while leaving the remaining land in a natural undisturbed state.

7) Slopes must be protected from erosion by safely conveying runoff from the tops of slopes.

   - Slopes should be vegetated by first considering use of native or drought-tolerant species.

- Slope protection practices must conform to local permitting agency erosion and sediment control standards and design standards. The design criteria described in this section are intended to enhance and be consistent with these local standards.

8) Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation at the project site to the minimum amount needed to build lots, allow access, and provide fire protection.

9) Maintain existing topography and existing drainage divides to encourage dispersed flow.

10) Maximize trees and other vegetation at each site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought-tolerant plants.

11) Promote natural vegetation by using parking lot islands and other landscaped areas. Integrate vegetated BMPs within parking lot islands and landscaped areas.

4.4 Minimize Land Disturbance

Purpose

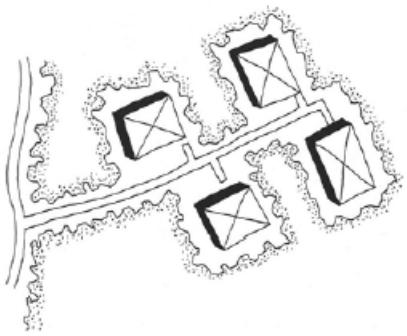

Minimized Clearing and Grading

Greenfield et al., 1991

This control works to protect water quality by preserving some of the natural hydrologic function of the site. By designing a site layout to preserve the natural hydrology and drainageways on the site, it reduces the need for grading the disturbance of vegetation and soils (GSMM, 2001). By siting buildings and impervious surfaces away from steep slopes, drainageways, and floodplains, it limits the amount of grading, clearing and distance and reduces the hydrologic impact. This site design principle has most applicability in greenfield settings, but opportunities may exist in redevelopment and infill projects.

Existing soils may contain organic material and soil biota that are ideal for storing and infiltrating stormwater. Clearing, grading, and heavy equipment can remove and compact existing soils and, therefore, limit their infiltrative capacity. The design criteria presented below are not intended to supersede compaction requirements associated with building codes.

Design Criteria

1) Delineate and flag the development envelope for the site. Delineating and flagging the development envelope includes a clear indication of the development envelope on the site plan and physical demarcation in the field which can be accomplished using temporary orange construction fencing or flagging. The development envelope can be established by identifying the minimum area needed to build lots; allow access and provide fire protection; and protect and buffer sensitive features such as streams, floodplains, steep slopes and wetlands. Concentrate buildings and paved areas on the least permeable soils, with the least intact habitats.

2) Plan clearing and grading to minimize the compaction of infiltrative soils.

3) Restrict equipment access and storage of construction equipment to the development envelope.

4) Restrict storage of construction equipment within the development envelope.

5) Avoid the removal of existing trees and valuable vegetation, as feasible.

6) Consider soil amendments to restore permeability and organic content especially for infill and redevelopment projects to avoid soil disturbance.

4.5 Minimize Impervious Cover

Purpose

The potential for the discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff from a project site increases as the percentage of impervious area within the project site increases because impervious areas increase the volume and rate of runoff flow. Pollutants deposited on impervious areas tend to be easily mobilized and transported by surface water runoff. Minimizing impervious area through site design is an important means of minimizing stormwater pollutants of concern. In addition to the environmental and aesthetic benefits, a highly pervious site may allow reduction in the size of downstream conveyance and treatment systems, yielding savings in development costs. Reducing impervious area is the most cost effective way of minimizing the effective impervious area (EIA) requirement.

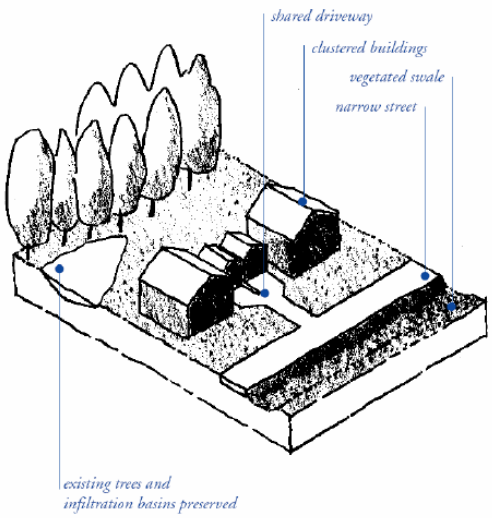

Impervious Cover Minimization

BASMAA, Start at the Source

Design Criteria

Local permitting agency building and fire codes and ordinances determine some aspects of site design. These design strategies are intended to enhance and be consistent with these local codes and ordinances. Minimizing impervious surfaces at every possible opportunity requires integration of many small strategies. Suggested strategies for minimizing impervious surfaces through site design include the following:

1) Use minimum allowable roadway cross sections, driveway lengths, and parking stall widths and lengths.

2) Minimize or eliminate the use of curbs and gutters, and maximize the use of Retention BMPs, where slope and density permit.

3) Use two-track/ribbon alleyways/driveways or shared driveways.

4) Include landscape islands in cul-de-sac streets. Consider alternatives to cul-de-sacs to increase connectivity.

5) Reduce the footprints of building and parking lots. Building footprints may be reduced by building taller.

6) Use permeable pavement to accommodate overflow parking (if overflow parking is needed).

7) Cluster buildings and paved areas to maximize pervious area.

8) Maximize tree preservation or tree planting.

9) Avoid compacting or paving over soils with high infiltration rates (see Minimize Land Disturbance).

10) Use pervious pavement materials where appropriate, such as modular paving blocks, turf blocks, porous concrete and asphalt, brick, and gravel or cobbles.

11) Use grass-lined channels or surface swales to convey runoff instead of paved gutters (see Vegetated Swale in Section 6).

12) Build more compactly in infill and redevelopment site to avoid disturbing natural and agricultural lands. Per capita impacts can be significantly reduced by building more compactly in infill and redevelopment areas.

4.6 Apply LID at Various Scales

Purpose

LID is a decentralized approach to stormwater management that works to mimic the natural hydrology of the site by retaining rainfall onsite. In order to realize the full benefits of water quality protection and runoff volume reduction, LID should be integrated and considered at the regional and watershed scale and the site scale.

Design Criteria

Regional/Watershed

1) Consider Density: Low density development has a greater water resource impact than compact growth on a watershed scale. Higher density development uses less land and produces less impervious cover per capita than low density development (USEPA, 2006). Developments should consider higher densities, but should still adhere to density levels as specified within local zoning requirements.

2) Identify and Preserve Contiguous Open Space: Large contiguous areas of open space can act as a flood control, have an ecological benefit, serve as a buffer for streams and rivers, and provide recreational opportunities (EPA, 2004). Applicants should look for opportunities to link open space preservation with regional open space preservation efforts (such as Save Open Space and Agricultural Resources).

3) Make use of Previously Developed Sites: Redevelopment of existing sites replace impervious cover with impervious cover, reduces the need for greenfield development, and makes use of existing infrastructure.

4) Locate Compact Development within Close Proximity to Mass Transit: This maximizes transportation choices, reduces the number of automobile trips, and lessens the water quality impacts associated with transportation and low-density sprawl.

Site

The following design criteria should be considered at the site level in addition to the principles and techniques discussed earlier in this section (e.g., Minimize Impervious Cover).

1) Maintain and Restore Natural Flowpaths for Runoff: Site buildings and impervious surfaces away from steep slopes, drainageways, and floodplains to reduce the amount of necessary clearing and grading and maintain the pre-development hydrology's time of concentration.

2) Maximize Use of Existing Impervious Cover: Assess and take advantage of opportunities to use existing impervious surfaces at the site level to reduce runoff at a watershed scale.

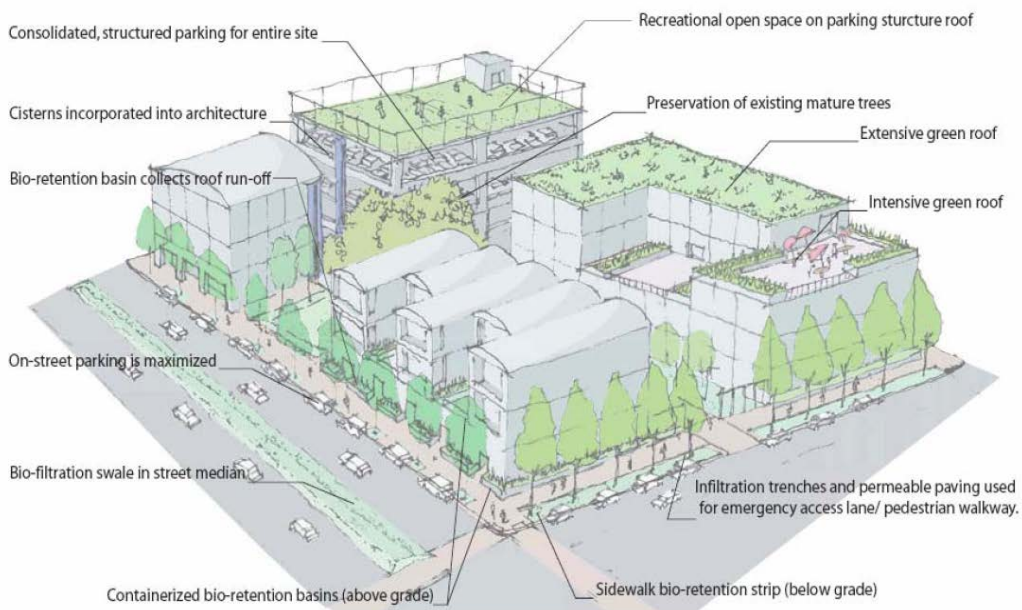

LID BMPs Considered at Various Scales

C. Anderson, Sustainable Urbanism

3) Design Public Spaces and Common Areas to Minimize Stormwater Runoff: Public spaces and common areas can serve as community gathering places but are often composed of impervious cover (e.g., courtyards primarily made up of concrete) (EPA, 2004). Design public spaces and common areas to accommodate both people and stormwater management.

4) Compact Project Design: Compact project design reduces the amount of impervious cover per capita, increases walkability, and decreases water quality impacts associated with transportation. Concentrating development on one portion of the site reduces the amount of lawn, provides more opportunities to preserve open space, and maintains and restores natural flow paths. Additionally, compact design can reduce street and driveway length and as a result, can help to reduce the imperviousness associated with development.

5) Encourage Use of Multiple Modes of Transportation: In addition to density and compact design, additional aspects of site design may encourage the use of multiple modes of transportation:

- Bicycle and pedestrian-friendly streets;
- Well connected sidewalks and streets; and
- Mixed uses that encourage walking.

4.7 Implement Integrated Water Resource Management Practices

Purpose

Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM) is a process which promotes the coordinated development and management of water, land, and related resources. Order R4-2010-0108 promotes the use of IWRM to help guide the selection of BMPs that conserve water, recharge groundwater, provide recreational opportunities and serve as multiple purpose parks and preserve open space.

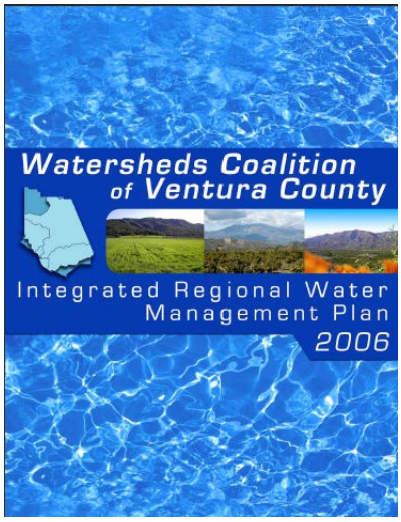

Integrated Regional Water Management Plan

Ventura County

Many of the concepts of IWRM are documented in the County's Integrated Regional Water Management Plan (IRWMP). The IRWMP is the product of an intensive stakeholder process and addresses multiple water resource management goals including improved water supply reliability, water recycling, water conservation, recreation and access, flood control, wetlands enhancement and creation, and environmental and habitat protection (Watershed Coalition of Ventura County, 2006).

Design Criteria

The goals of the 2011 TGM and the new development and redevelopment requirements contained within Order R4-2010-0108, complement the goals of the IRWMP. Development projects should strive to select BMPs that meet the following multiple objectives (Watershed Coalition of Ventura County, 2006):

1) Conserve and Augment Water Supplies: Identify and evaluate the opportunities to recharge groundwater and increase water use efficiency. This can be accomplished through infiltration of stormwater runoff and selection of drought-tolerant landscaping.

2) Protect People, Property and the Environment from Adverse Flooding Impacts: Identify opportunities to utilize BMPs that provide both water quality and water quantity benefits. Provide and maintain setbacks from streams and rivers.

3) Protect and Restore Habitat and Ecosystems in Watersheds: Implement the practices identified in Protect and Restore Natural Areas to integrate habitat and stormwater goals. Landscaping selection for stormwater management practices may also further encourage and attract wildlife.

4) Provide Water-related Recreational, Public Access and Educational Opportunities: Integrate recreation and stormwater management by creating multi-functional BMPs and designing courtyards and open spaces that accommodate both people and stormwater runoff. Consider providing educational signs for BMPs located in public spaces, where appropriate.

5 SOURCE CONTROL MEASURES

5.1 Introduction

Source Control Measures are low-technology practices designed to prevent pollutants from contacting stormwater runoff and prevent discharge of contaminated runoff to the storm drainage system. This section addresses site-specific, structural-type Source Control Measures consisting of specific design features or elements. Non-structural type Source Control Measures; such as good housekeeping and employee training, are not included in the 2011 TGM. The project applicant can consult the California Industrial Best Management Practice Manual for this type of practice (SWQTF, 1993). The governing stormwater agency may require additional Source Control Measures not included in the 2011 TGM for specific pollutants, activities, or land uses.

This section describes control measures for specific types of sites or activities that have been identified as potential significant sources of pollutants in stormwater. Each of the measures specified in this section should be implemented in conjunction with appropriate non-structural Source Control Measures to optimize pollution prevention.

The measures addressed in this section apply to both stormwater and non-stormwater discharges. Non-stormwater discharges are the discharge of any substance, such as process wastewater, to the storm drainage system or water body that is not composed entirely of stormwater. Stormwater that is mixed or commingled with other non-stormwater flows is considered non-stormwater. Discharges of stormwater and non-stormwater to the storm drainage system or a water body may be subject to local, state, or federal permitting prior to discharge. The appropriate agency should be contacted prior to any discharge. Discuss the matter with the stormwater staff if you are uncertain as to which agency should be contacted.

Some of the measures presented in this section require connection to the sanitary sewer system. It is prohibited to connect and discharge to the sanitary sewer system without prior approval or obtaining the required permits. Contact the stormwater staff of the governing agency about obtaining sanitary sewer permits within Ventura County. Discharges of certain types of flows to the sanitary sewer system may be cost prohibitive. The designer is urged to contact the appropriate agency prior to completing site and equipment design of the facility.

5.2 Description

Table 5-1 summarizes site-specific Source Control Measures and associated design features specified for various sites and activities. Fact Sheets are presented in this section for each source control measure. These sheets include design criteria

established by the Approval Agencies to ensure effective implementation of the required Source Control Measures:

Table 5-1: Summary of Site-Specific Source Control Measure Design Features

Site-Specific Source Control Measure [1]	DESIGN FEATURE OR ELEMENT						
	Signs, placards, stencils	Surfacing (compatible, impervious)	Covers, screens	Grading/berming to prevent run-on	Grading/berming to provide secondary containment	Sanitary sewer connection	Emergency Storm Drain Seal
Storm Drain Message and Signage (S-1)	X						
Outdoor Material Storage Area Design (S-2)		X	X	X	X		X
Outdoor Trash Storage and Waste Handling Area Design (S-3)		X	X	X		X	
Outdoor Loading/Unloading Dock Area Design (S-4)		X	X	X	X		
Outdoor Repair/Maintenance Bay Design (S-5)		X	X	X	X		X
Outdoor Vehicle/Equipment/ Accessory Washing Area Design (S-6)		X	X	X	X	X	X
Fueling Area Design (S-7)		X	X	X	X		X
Parking Lot Design [2]							

1 Refer to Fact Sheets in Section 6 for detailed information and design criteria and Appendix E for BMP sizing worksheets

2 Requirements for proper design of parking lots are covered by requirements for General Site Design Principles and Techniques (see Section 4) and Treatment Control Measures (see Section 6).

5.3 Site-Specific Source Control Measures

S-1: Storm Drain Message and Signage

Purpose

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. This Fact Sheet contains details on the installation of storm drain messages at storm drain inlets located in new or redeveloped commercial, industrial, and residential sites.

Design Criteria

Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public to the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal into the storm drain system. The signs are typically stenciled or affixed near the storm drain inlet. The message simply informs the public that dumping of wastes into storm drain inlets is prohibited and/or the drain discharges to a receiving water.

Storm drain message markers or placards are required at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of the development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing anyone approaching the inlet from either side (see Figure 5-1). All storm drain inlet locations must be identified on the development site map.

Some local agencies within the County have approved storm drain message placards for use. Signs with language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping, should be posted at designated public access points along channels and streams within a project area. Consult local permitting agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and installation methods.

Maintenance Requirements

Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner's association shall enter into a Maintenance Agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards and signs.

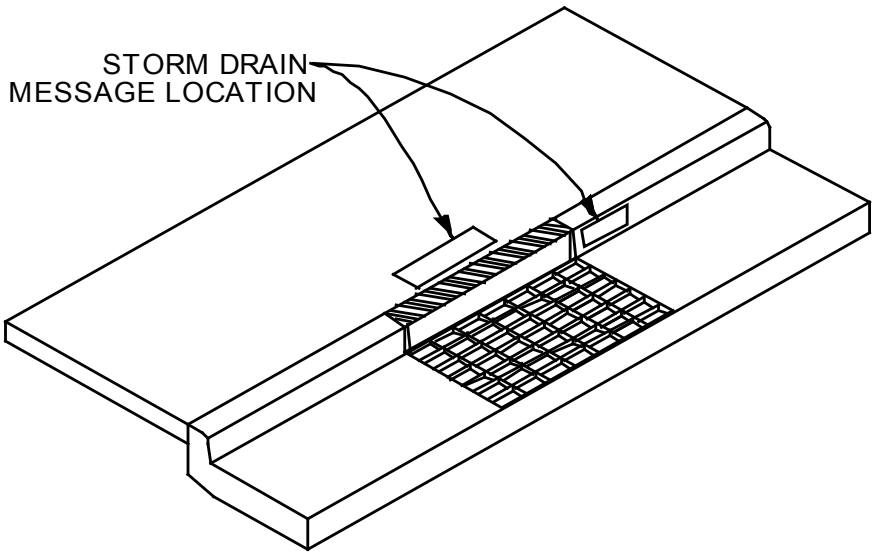

CURB TYPE INLET

NOTES:

1. **STORM DRAIN MESSAGE SHALL BE APPLIED IN SUCH A WAY AS TO PROVIDE A CLEAR, LEGIBLE IMAGE.**
2. **STORM DRAIN MESSAGE SHALL BE PERMANENTLY APPLIED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE CURB AND GUTTER USING A METHOD APPROVED BY THE LOCAL AGENCY.**

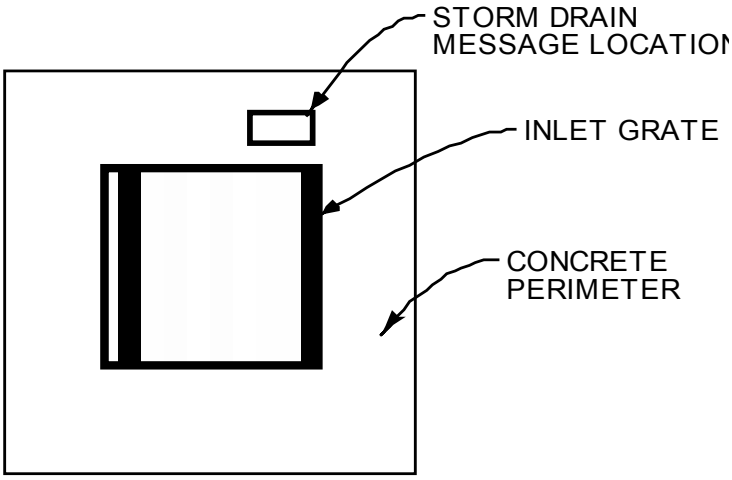

AREA TYPE INLET

Figure 5-1: Storm Drain Message Location

S-2: Outdoor Material Storage Area Design

Purpose

Materials that are stored outdoors could become sources of pollutants in stormwater runoff if not handled or stored properly. Materials could be in the form of raw products, by-products, finished products, and waste products. The type of pollutants associated with the materials will vary depending on the type of commercial or industrial activity.

Some materials are more of a concern than others. Toxic and hazardous materials must be prevented from coming in contact with stormwater. Non-toxic or non-hazardous materials do not have to be prevented from stormwater contact, but cannot be allowed to runoff with the stormwater. These materials may have toxic effects on receiving waters. Accumulated material on an impervious surface could result in significant debris and sediment being discharged with stormwater runoff causing a significant impact on the rivers or streams that receive the runoff.

Materials may be stored in a variety of ways, including bulk piles, containers, shelving, stacking, and tanks. Stormwater contamination may be prevented by eliminating the possibility of stormwater contact with the material storage areas either through diversion, cover, or capture of the stormwater. Control measures may also include minimizing the storage area. Control measures are site-specific and must meet local permitting agency requirements.

Design Criteria

Design requirements for material storage areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes and by current City or County ordinances and zoning requirements. Source Control Measures described in the Fact Sheet are intended to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. The following design features should be incorporated into the design of a material storage area when storing materials outside could contribute significant pollutants to the storm drain.

Table 5-2: Design Criteria for Outdoor Material Storage Area Design

Source Control Design Feature	Design Criteria
Surfacing	• Construct the storage area base with a material impervious to leaks and spills.
Covers	• Install a cover that extends beyond the storage area, or use a manufactured storage shed for small containers.
Grading/Containment	• Minimize the storage area. • Slope the storage area towards a dead-end sump to contain spills. • Grade or berm storage areas to prevent run-on from surrounding areas. • Direct runoff from downspouts/roofs away from storage areas.

Accumulated Stormwater and Non-stormwater

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

S-3: Outdoor Trash Storage Area Design

Purpose

Stormwater runoff from areas where trash is stored or disposed of can be polluted. In addition, loose trash and debris can be easily transported by water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Waste handling operations may be sources of stormwater pollution and include dumpsters, litter control, and waste piles. This fact sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff associated with trash storage and handling.

Design Criteria

Design requirements for waste handling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local permitting agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in the Fact Sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Hazardous waste should be handled in accordance with legal requirements established in Title 22, California Code of Regulations.

Wastes from commercial and industrial sites are typically hauled by either public or commercial carriers that may have design or access requirements for waste storage areas. The design criteria listed below are recommendations and are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by the waste hauler. The waste hauler

should be contacted prior to the design of your site trash collection area to obtain established and accepted guidelines for designing trash collection areas. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local permitting agency.

The following trash storage area design controls were developed to enhance the local permitting agency codes and ordinances and should be implemented depending on the type of waste and the type of containment.

Table 5-3: Design Criteria for Outdoor Trash Storage Areas

Source Control Design Feature	Design Criteria
Surfacing	• Construct the storage area base with a material impervious to leaks and spills.
Screens/Covers	• Install a screen or wall around trash storage area to prevent offsite transport of loose trash. • Use lined bins or dumpsters to reduce leaking of liquid wastes. • Use water-proof lids on bins/dumpsters or provide a roof to cover enclosure (local permitting agency discretion) to prevent rainfall from entering containers.
Grading/Contouring	• Berm or grade the waste handling area to prevent run-on of stormwater. • Do not locate storm drains in immediate vicinity of the trash storage area.
Signs	• Post signs on all dumpsters informing users that hazardous materials are not to be disposed of therein.

Maintenance Requirements

The owner/operator must maintain the integrity of structural elements that are subject to damage (e.g. screens, covers and signs). Maintenance Agreements between the local permitting agency and the owner/operator may be required. Some agencies will require maintenance deed restrictions to be recorded of the property title. If required by the local permitting agency, Maintenance Agreements or deed restrictions must be executed by the owner/operator before improvement plans are approved. Refer to Appendix G and H for further guidance regarding Maintenance Plan Agreements.

S-4: Outdoor Loading/Unloading Dock Area Design

Purpose

Materials spilled, leaked, or lost during loading or unloading may collect on impervious surfaces or in the soil and be carried away by runoff or when the area is cleaned. Rainfall may also wash pollutants from machinery used to load or unload materials. Depressed loading docks (truck wells) are contained areas that can accumulate stormwater runoff. Discharge of spills or contaminated stormwater to

the storm drain system is prohibited. This Fact Sheet contains details on specific measures recommended to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff from outdoor loading or unloading areas.

Design Criteria

Design requirements for outdoor loading and unloading of materials are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local permitting agency ordinances and zoning requirements. Source Control Measures described in this Fact Sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Companies may have their own design or access requirements for loading docks. The design criteria listed below are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by individual companies. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local permitting agency.

The following design criteria should be followed when developing construction plans for material loading and unloading areas:

Table 5-4: Design Criteria for Outdoor Loading/ Unloading Areas

Source Control Design Feature	Design Criteria
Surfacing	• Construct floor surfaces with materials that are compatible with materials being handled in the loading/unloading area.
Covers	• Cover loading/unloading areas to a distance of at least 3 feet beyond the loading dock or install a seal or door skirt to be used for all material transfers between the trailer and the building.
Grading/Contouring	• Grade or berm storage the areas to prevent run-on from surrounding areas. • Direct runoff from downspouts/roofs away from loading areas.
Emergency Storm Drain Seal	• Do not locate storm drains in the loading dock area. Direct connections to storm drains from depressed loading docks are prohibited. • Provide means, such as isolation valves, drain plugs, or drain covers, to prevent spills or contaminated stormwater from entering the storm drainage system.

Accumulated Stormwater and Non-stormwater

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces, such as depressed loading docks. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

S-5: Outdoor Repair/Maintenance Bay Design

Purpose

Activities that can contaminate stormwater include engine repair, service, and parking (i.e. leaking engines or parts). Oil and grease, solvents, car battery acid, coolant and gasoline from the repair/maintenance bays can severely impact stormwater if allowed to come into contact with stormwater runoff. This Fact Sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff from vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair areas.

Design Criteria

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance and repair areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local permitting agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this Fact Sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

The following design criteria are required for vehicle and equipment maintenance, and repair. All wash water, hazardous and toxic wastes must be prevented from entering the storm drainage system.

Source Control Design Feature	Design Criteria
Surfacing	• Construct the vehicle maintenance/repair floor area with Portland cement concrete.
Covers	• Cover or berm areas where vehicle parts with fluids are stored. • Cover or enclose all vehicle maintenance/repair areas.
Grading/ Contouring	• Berm or grade the maintenance/repair area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater or runoff of spills. • Direct runoff from downspouts/roofs away from maintenance/repair areas. • Grade the maintenance/repair area to drain to a dead-end sump for collection of all wash water, leaks and spills. Direct connection of maintenance/repair area to storm drain system is prohibited. • Do not locate storm drains in the immediate vicinity of the maintenance/repair area.
Emergency Storm Drain Seal	• Provide means, such as isolation valves, drain plugs, or drain covers, to prevent spills or contaminated stormwater from entering the storm drainage system.

Accumulated Stormwater and Non-stormwater

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

S-6: Outdoor Vehicle/Equipment/Accessory Washing Area Design

Purpose

Washing vehicles and equipment in areas where wash water flows onto the ground can pollute stormwater. Wash waters are not allowed in the storm drain system. They can contain high concentrations of oil and grease, solvents, phosphates and high suspended solids loads. Sources of washing contamination include outside vehicle/equipment cleaning or wash water discharge to the ground. This Fact Sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff from vehicle and equipment washing areas.

Design Criteria

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance and repair areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local permitting agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this Fact Sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

The following design criteria are required for vehicle and equipment washing areas. All hazardous and toxic wastes must be prevented from entering the storm drain system.

Source Control Design Feature	Design Criteria
Surfacing	• Construct the vehicle/equipment wash area floors with Portland cement concrete.
Covers	• Provide a cover that extends over the entire wash area.
Grading/ Contouring	• Berm or grade the maintenance/repair area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater or runoff of spills. • Grade or berm the wash area to contain the wash water within the covered area and direct the wash water to treatment and recycle or pretreatment and proper connection to the sanitary sewer system. Obtain approval from the governing agency before discharging to the sanitary sewer. • Direct runoff from downspouts/roofs away from wash areas. • Do not locate storm drains in the immediate vicinity of the wash area.
Emergency Storm Drain Seal	• Provide means, such as isolation valves, drain plugs, or drain covers, to prevent spills or contaminated stormwater from entering the storm drainage system.

Accumulated Stormwater and Non-stormwater

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

S-7: Fueling Area Design

Purpose

Spills at vehicle and equipment fueling areas can be a significant source of pollution because fuels contain toxic materials and heavy metals that are not easily removed by stormwater treatment devices. When stormwater mixes with fuel spilled or leaked onto the ground, it becomes polluted by petroleum-based materials that are harmful to humans, fish, and wildlife. This could occur at large industrial sites or at small commercial sites such as gas stations and convenience stores. This Fact Sheet contains details on specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff from vehicle and equipment fueling areas, including retail gas stations.

Design Criteria

Design requirements for fueling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes and by current local permitting agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design requirements described in this Fact Sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements.

Source Control Design Feature	Design Criteria
Surfacing	• Fuel dispensing areas must be paved with Portland cement concrete. The fuel dispensing area is defined as extending 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assemble may be operated plus 1 foot, whichever is less. The paving around the fuel dispensing area may exceed the minimum dimensions of the "fuel dispensing area" stated above. • Use asphalt sealant to protect asphalt paved areas surrounding the fueling area.
Covers	• The fuel dispensing area must be covered [1], and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or the fuel dispensing area, as defined above. The cover must not drain onto the fuel dispensing area.
Grading/ Contouring	• The fuel dispensing area should have a 2% to 4% slope to prevent ponding and must be separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the extent practicable. • Grade the fueling area to drain toward a dead-end sump. • Direct runoff from downspouts/roofs away from fueling areas. • Do not locate storm drains in the immediate vicinity of the fueling area.

Source Control Design Feature	Design Criteria
Emergency Storm Drain Seal	• Provide means, such as isolation valves, drain plugs, or drain covers, to prevent spills or contaminated stormwater from entering the storm drainage system.

1. If fueling large equipment or vehicles that would prohibit the use of covers or roofs, the fueling island should be designed to sufficiently accommodate the larger vehicles and equipment and to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater. Grade to direct stormwater to a dead-end sump.

Accumulated Stormwater and Non-stormwater

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

S-8: Proof of Control Measure Maintenance

Purpose

Continued effectiveness of control measures specified in the 2011 TGM depends on diligent ongoing inspection and maintenance. To ensure that such maintenance is provided, the local permitting agency will require both a Maintenance Agreement and a Maintenance Plan from the owner/operator of stormwater control measures.

Maintenance Agreement

Onsite Treatment Control Measures are to be maintained by the owner/operator. Maintenance Agreements between the governing agency and the owner/operator may be required. A Maintenance Agreement with the governing agency must be executed by the owner/operator before occupancy of the project is approved. A sample Maintenance Agreement form is provided in Appendix H.

Maintenance Plan

A post-construction Maintenance Plan shall be prepared and made available at the governing agency's request. The Maintenance Plan should address items such as:

- Operation plan and schedule, including a site map;
- Maintenance and cleaning activities and schedule;
- Equipment and resource requirements necessary to operate and maintain facility; and
- Responsible party for operation and maintenance.

Additional guidelines for Maintenance Plans are provided in Appendix I.

6 STORMWATER BMP DESIGN

6.1 Introduction

Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures are required to augment Site Design Principles and Techniques and Source Control Measures to reduce pollution from stormwater discharges to the maximum extent practicable. Retention BMPs are engineered facilities that are designed to retain surface runoff on the project site. Biofiltration BMPs are vegetated stormwater BMPs that remove pollutants by filtering stormwater through vegetation and soils. Treatment Control Measures are engineered BMPs that provide a reduction of pollutant loads and concentrations in stormwater runoff. The type(s) of Retention BMPs and Biofiltration BMPs to be implemented depends on site suitability factors discussed in this chapter. The type of Treatment Control Measure(s) to be implemented at a site depends on a number of factors including: type of pollutants in the stormwater runoff, quantity of stormwater runoff to be treated, project site conditions, receiving water conditions, and state industrial permit requirements, where applicable. Land requirements and costs to design, construct, and maintain Treatment Control Measures vary by type.

Unlike flood control measures that are designed to handle peak flows, stormwater Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures are designed to retain or treat the more frequent, lower-flow storm events, or the first flush runoff from larger storm events (typically referred to as the first flush events). Small, frequent storm events represent most of the total average annual rainfall for the area. It's the volume from such small events, referred to as the Stormwater Quality Design Volume (SQDV), that is targeted for retention onsite in Retention BMPs. Biofiltration BMPs and Treatment Control Measures can be sized to capture either the SQDV or the Stormwater Quality Design Flow (SQDF). Calculation methods for the SQDV and the SQDF are presented in Section 2 and Appendix E.

6.2 General Considerations

Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures are designed to remove pollutants contained in stormwater runoff. The pollutants of concern, depending on the watershed, may include trash, debris, and sediment; metals such as copper, lead, and zinc; nutrients such as nitrogen and phosphorous; certain bacteria and viruses; mineral salts such as chloride; and organic chemicals such as petroleum hydrocarbons and pesticides. Pollutant removal methods include sedimentation/settling, filtration, plant uptake, ion exchange, adsorption, and microbially-mediated decomposition. Floatable pollutants such as oil, debris, and scum can be removed with separator structures. Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and some Treatment Control Measures are also designed to reduce runoff volume, thereby reducing pollutant loading to receiving waters. Retention BMP,

Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measure types and common terms used in stormwater treatment are discussed below.

Maintenance Responsibility

Unless otherwise agreed to by the governing stormwater agency, the landowner, site operator, or homeowner's association is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures. Failure to properly operate and maintain the measures could result in reduced treatment of stormwater runoff or a concentrated loading of pollutants to the storm drain system. To protect against failure, a Maintenance Plan must be developed and implemented for all Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures. Guidelines for maintenance plans are provided in Appendix I of the 2011 TGM. The Plan must be made available at the agency's request. In addition, a maintenance agreement with the governing agency may be required. The example maintenance agreements are included in Appendix H.

In addition to maintenance, the governing agency may require water quality monitoring agreements for any of the Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, or Treatment Control Measures recommended in the 2011 TGM. Monitoring may be conducted by the site operator, the agency, or both. Monitoring may be required for a period of time to help the agency evaluate the effectiveness of Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures in reducing pollutants in stormwater runoff.

Pretreatment

Pretreatment must be provided for filtration and infiltration facilities and other facilities whose function could be adversely affected by sediment or other pollutants. Pretreatment may also be provided for water quality detention basins and other Treatment Control Measures to facilitate the routine removal of sediment, trash, and debris, and to increase the longevity of the downstream BMPs.

Pretreatment may be provided by presettling basins or forebays (small detention basins), vegetated swales, filter strips, and hydrodynamic separators. Source control activities, described in Chapter 5, minimize the introduction of pollutants into stormwater runoff and also help to protect filtration and infiltration facilities. Effort should be made early in the site planning stages to minimize runoff from impervious areas by grading toward landscaped areas, disconnecting downspouts, and using pervious conveyances prior to discharging to the storm drain system. These site design practices can reduce the size and maintenance burden of downstream, end-of-pipe BMPs.

Oil/Water Separation

Oil/water separators remove floating oil from the water surface. There are two general types of separators: American Petroleum Institute (API) separators and

coalescing plate (CP) separators. Both types use physical mechanisms to remove high concentrations of floating and dispersed oil. Oil/water separators are not suitable for the relatively low concentrations of petroleum hydrocarbons present in typical urban runoff, and should only be used in locations where higher concentrations of oil are expected to occur, such as retail fuel facilities, high volume roads, and petroleum-related industrial facilities. Oil/water separators must be located off-line from the primary conveyance system, as they function at low flow conditions and will wash out in high flow conditions. Other oil control devices/facilities that may be used for pretreatment of slightly elevated concentrations of oil (i.e., typical of high use commercial parking lots) include catch basin inserts, hydrodynamic devices, and linear sand filters. Oil control devices/facilities should always be placed upstream of other treatment facilities and as close to the oil source as possible.

Infiltration

Infiltration refers to the use of the filtration, adsorption, and biological decomposition properties of soils to remove pollutants prior to the intentional routing of runoff to the subsurface for groundwater recharge. Infiltration BMPs are a type of Retention BMP and include infiltration basins, infiltration trenches, bioretention without an underdrain, dry wells, permeable pavement, and proprietary infiltration devices. Infiltration can provide multiple benefits including pollutant removal, hydromodification control, groundwater recharge, and flood control. However, conditions that can limit the use of infiltration include soil properties and potential adverse impacts on groundwater quality. A geotechnical investigation must be conducted when evaluating infiltration to determine the suitability of the site soil in adequately addressing groundwater protection. This may include an in-situ percolation test, per the guidance provided in Appendix C, and the determination of minimum depth to groundwater. The minimum separation to seasonal high groundwater or estimated mounded groundwater is five feet. Depth to seasonal high groundwater level shall be estimated as the average of the annual minima (i.e., the shallowest recorded measurements in each water year, defined as October 1 through September 30) for all years on record. If groundwater level data are not available or not considered to be representative, seasonal high groundwater depth can be determined by redoximorphic analytical methods combined with temporary groundwater monitoring for November 1 through April 1 at the proposed project site.

Soils should have sufficient organic content and sorption capacity to remove certain pollutants, but must be coarse enough to infiltrate runoff in a reasonable amount of time (e.g., < 72 hours for above-ground ponded water to prevent vector breeding). Examples of suitable soils are silty and sandy loams. Coarser soils, such as gravelly sands, have limited organic content and high permeability and therefore present a potential risk to groundwater from certain pollutants, especially in areas of shallow groundwater. Prior to the use of infiltration BMPs, consult with the local permitting agency to identify if vulnerable unconfined aquifers are located beneath the project to determine the appropriateness of these BMPs. In an area identified as an unconfined

aquifer, the application of infiltration BMPs should include significant pretreatment to ensure groundwater is protected from pollutants of concern.

Infiltration BMPs should not be placed in high-risk areas such as at or near service/gas stations, truck stops, and heavy industrial sites due to the groundwater contamination risk. Infiltration BMPs may be placed in high-risk areas if a site-specific evaluation demonstrates that sufficient pretreatment is provided to address pollutants of concern, high risks areas are isolated from stormwater runoff, or infiltration areas have little chance of spill migration.

In addition, infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project. Adequate spacing (100 feet or more) must be provided between infiltration BMPs and potable wells, non-potable wells, drain fields, and springs. Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or have an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

Infiltration is not allowed at locations with contaminated soils or groundwater where the pollutants could be mobilized or exacerbated by infiltration, unless a site-specific analysis determines the infiltration would not be detrimental. A site-specific analysis shall be prepared where pollutant mobilization (e.g., naturally-derived groundwater pollutants) is a concern. Projects must consider the potential for mobilization of groundwater contamination from natural sources as a result of stormwater infiltration (e.g., marine sediments, selenium-rich groundwater) to the extent that data is available.

Incidental infiltration that occurs in other types of Biofiltration BMPs and Treatment Control Measures, such as dry extended detention basins, vegetation swales, filter strips, and bioretention areas with underdrains, pose little risk to groundwater quality as treatment is provided in the BMP prior to infiltration.

Biofiltration BMPs

Biofiltration BMPs use vegetation and soils or other filtration media for runoff treatment. As runoff passes through the vegetation and filtration media, the combined effects of filtration, adsorption, and biological uptake remove pollutants. In biofiltration BMPs, pore spaces and organic material in the soils help to retain water in the form of soil moisture and to promote the pollutant adsorption (e.g., dissolved metals and petroleum hydrocarbons) into the soil matrix. Plants use soil moisture, promote the drying of the soil through transpiration, and uptake pollutants in their roots and leaves. Plants with extensive root systems also help to maintain filtration rates. Vegetation also decreases the velocity of flow and allows for particulates to settle.

Treatment Control Measures

Filtration

Various media, such as sand, perlite, zeolite, compost, and activated carbon, can be used in filtration BMPs to effectively remove total suspended solids (TSS) and associated pollutants such as organics (hydrocarbons and pesticides) and particulate metals. Filtration systems can be configured in the form of horizontal beds, trenches, or lastly, cartridge systems in underground vaults or catch basins.

Wetpools

A wetpool is a permanent pool of water incorporated into a wetpond or stormwater wetland BMP. Wetpools provide runoff treatment by allowing settling of particulates (sedimentation) by biological uptake and by vegetative filtration (if vegetation is present). Wetpool BMPs may be single-purpose facilities, providing only runoff treatment, or they may also provide flow control by providing additional detention storage with the use of a multi-stage outlet structure. If combined with detention, the wetpool volume can often be stacked under the detention volume with little further loss of development area.

"On-line" and "Off-line" Facilities

The location and configuration of control facilities can vary depending on the desired function. For example, drop structures or grade control may be located in a drainage channel so as to stabilize a channel for hydromodification control purposes. Such facilities are referred to as "in-stream" controls. Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures may not be located in-stream. Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures cannot be located in Waters of the US, but rather must be located upland to retain or treat runoff prior to discharge into Waters of the US.

If a Retention BMP, Biofiltration BMP, or Treatment Control Measure facility is designed such that all the runoff passes through the facility, the facility is called an "on-line" system. However, care must be taken to limit the resuspension of previously captured pollutants or damage to BMP performance during high flows. If, on the other hand, the facility only receives flows less than or equal to the stormwater quality design flow (SQDF), the facility is called an "off-line" system. Off-line systems therefore require a flow splitter or equivalent device. Generally treatment performance is better for off-line facilities because a larger percentage of the runoff is treated. Figure 6-1 illustrates the difference between on-line, off-line, and in-stream controls.

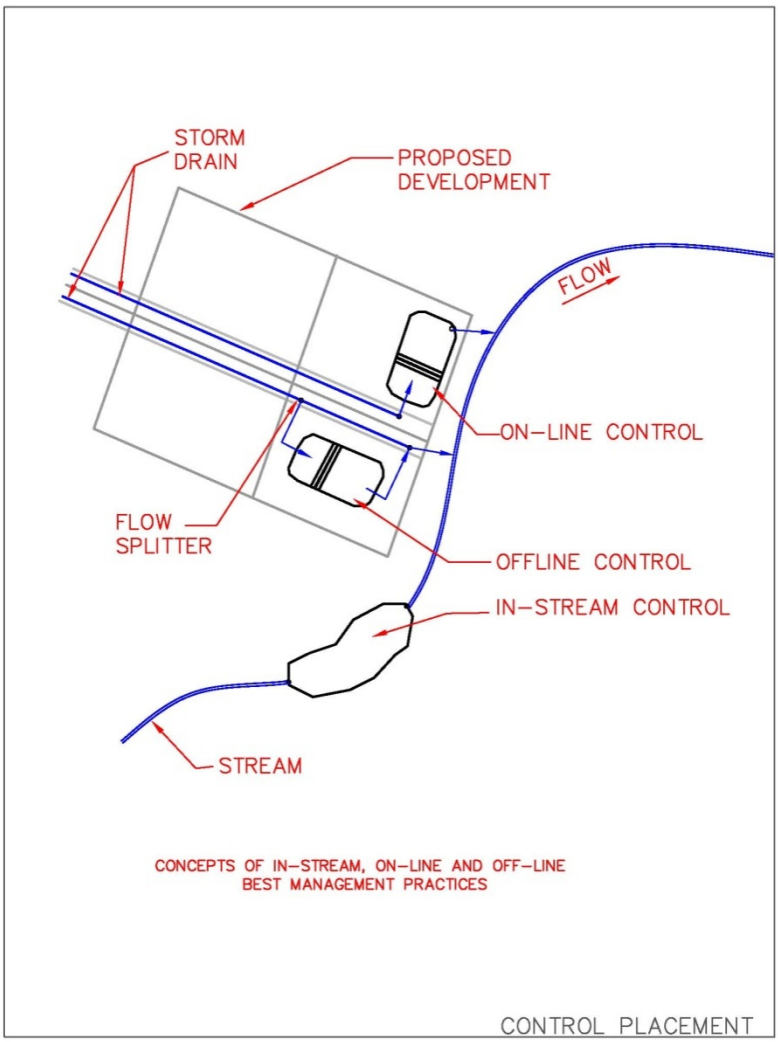

Figure 6-1: Differences between On-line, Off-line, and In-stream Control Measures

6.3 Retention BMP, Biofiltration BMP, and Treatment Control Measure Fact Sheets

This section provides fact sheets with recommended criteria for the design and implementation of Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures. The siting, design, and maintenance requirements in the fact sheets are intended to ensure optimal performance of the measures. Alternative designs may be approved by the local permitting authority based on site specific conditions if equivalent pollutant removal performance is provided.

The 2011 TGM also contains calculation worksheets to aid in the design of these BMPs in Appendix E. New BMPs that are equivalent to those included in the 2011 TGM are acceptable based on approval of the local permitting agency.

Fact sheets are provided for the Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures listed below:

Retention BMPs

Infiltration BMPs

INF-1: Infiltration Basin
INF-2: Infiltration Trench
INF-3: Bioretention
INF-4: Drywell
INF-5: Permeable Pavement
INF-6: Proprietary Infiltration

Rainwater Harvesting BMPs

RWH-1: Rainwater Harvesting

Evapotranspiration BMPs

ET-1: Green Roof
ET-2: Hydrologic Source Controls

Biofiltration BMPs

BIO-1: Bioretention with Underdrain
BIO-2: Planter Box
BIO-3: Vegetated Swale
BIO-4: Vegetated Filter Strip
BIO-5: Proprietary Biotreatment

Treatment Control Measures

TCM-1: Dry Extended Detention Basin
TCM-2: Wet Detention Basin
TCM-3: Constructed Wetland
TCM-4: Sand Filter (if vegetated, this is considered a Biofiltration BMP)
TCM-5: Cartridge Media Filter

Pretreatment/Gross Solids Removal BMPs

PT-1: Hydrodynamic Device
PT-2: Catch Basin Insert

INF-1: Infiltration Basin

An infiltration basin consists of an earthen basin constructed in naturally pervious soils (Type A or B soils) with a flat bottom and provided with an inlet structure to dissipate energy of incoming flow and an emergency spillway to control excess flows. An optional relief underdrain may be provided to drain the basin if standing water conditions occur. A forebay settling basin or separate Treatment Control Measure must be provided as pretreatment. An infiltration basin functions by retaining the SQDV in the basin and allowing the retained runoff to percolate into the underlying native soils over a specified period of time. The bottoms of infiltration basins are typically vegetated with dry-land grasses or irrigated turf grass. A typical layout of an infiltration basin system is shown in Figure 6-2.

Infiltration Basin in a Fresno, CA Park, Before and After a Rain Event

Photo Credit: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Mixed-use and commercial
- Roads and parking lots
- Parks and open spaces
- Single and multi-family residential
- Can integrate with parks

Routine Maintenance

- Removal trash, debris, and sediment at inlet and outlets
- Wet weather inspection to ensure drain time
- Remove weeds
- Inspect for mosquito breeding

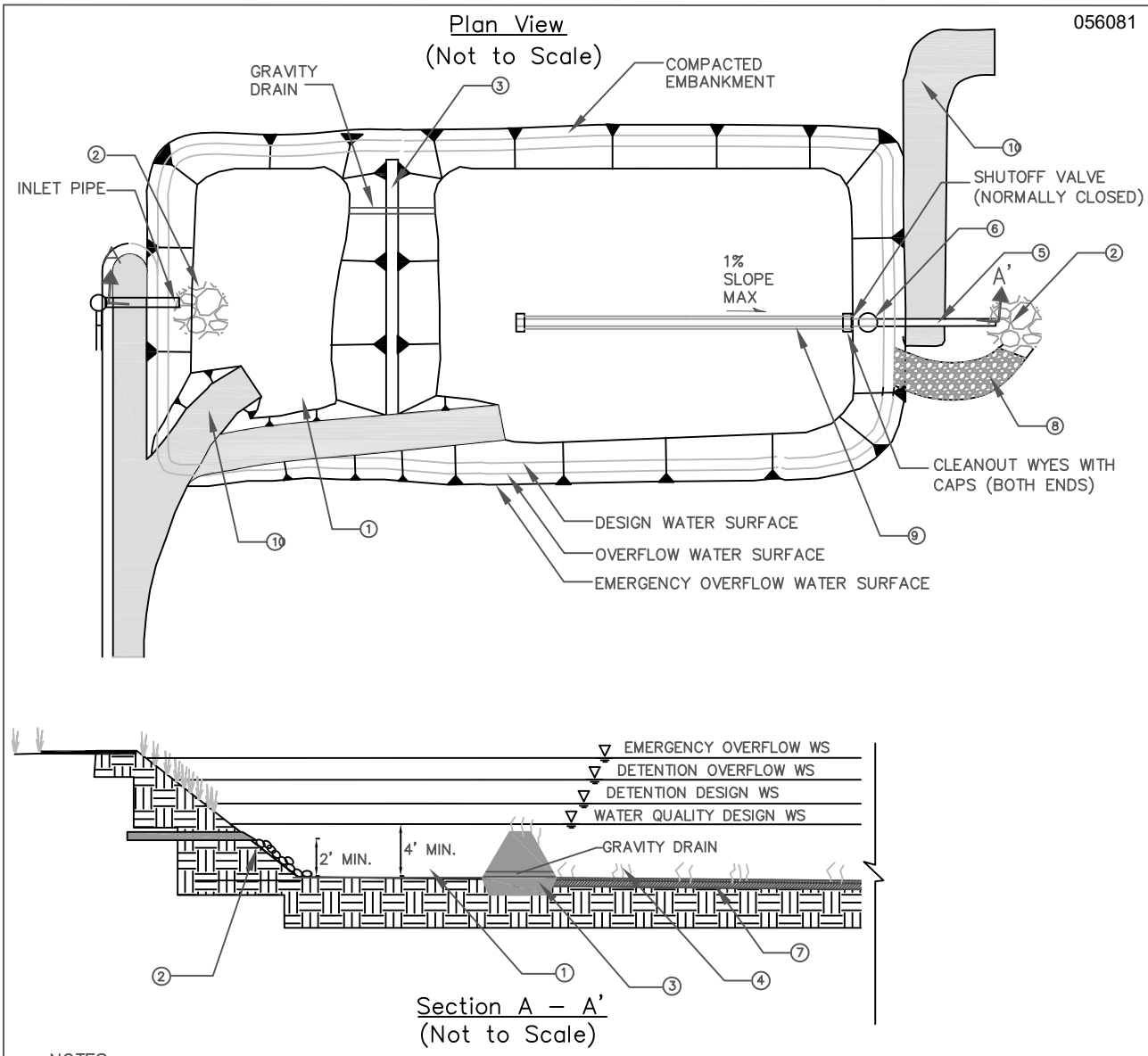

NOTES:

1. UPSTREAM PRETREATMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED. SEDIMENT FOREBAY WITH VOLUME EQUAL TO 25% OF TOTAL INFILTRATION BASIN VOLUME MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF UPSTREAM PRETREATMENT. DEPTH SHALL BE 4' MIN TO 8' MAX PLUS AN ADDITIONAL 1 FOOT MIN SEDIMENT STORAGE DEPTH.
2. RIP RAP APRON OR OTHER ENERGY DISSIPATION.
3. EXTEND EARTHEN BERM ACROSS ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE INFILTRATION BASIN.
4. INFILTRATION BASIN BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE PLANTED WITH DROUGHT TOLERANT VEGETATION. DEEP ROOTED VEGETATION PREFERRED FOR BASIN BOTTOM. NO TOPSOIL SHALL BE ADDED TO INFILTRATION BASIN BED.
5. SIZE OUTLET PIPE TO PASS 100–YEAR PEAK FLOW FOR ON–LINE INFILTRATION BASINS AND WATER QUALITY PEAK FLOW FOR OFF–LINE INFILTRATION BASINS.
6. WATER QUALITY OUTLET STRUCTURE. SEE FIGURE 7–2 AND FIGURE 7–3 FOR DETAILS.
7. OVER EXCAVATE BASIN BOTTOM 1 FOOT. RE–PLACE EXCAVATED MATERIAL UNIFORMLY WITHOUT COMPACTION. AMENDING EXCAVATED MATERIAL WITH 2" – 4" OF COARSE SAND IS RECOMMENDED FOR SOILS WITH BORDER LINE INFILTRATION CAPACITY.
8. INSTALL EMERGENCY OVERFLOW SPILLWAY AS NEEDED. SEE FIGURE 2–4 FOR DETAILS
9. INSTALL OPTIONAL 6" MINIMUM DIAMETER PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAIN. INSTALL AT 0.5% MINIMUM SLOPE.
10. MAINTENANCE RAMP SHOULD PROVIDE ACCESS TO BOTH THE FIRST CELL AND MAIN BASIN.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-2: Infiltration Basin

Limitations

The following limitations should be considered before choosing to use an infiltration basin:

- Native soil infiltration rate - permeability of soils at the infiltration basin location must be at least 0.5 inches per hour.
- Depth to groundwater, bedrock, or low permeability soil layer – 5 feet vertical separation is required between the bottom of the infiltration basin and the seasonal high groundwater level or mounded groundwater level, bedrock, or other barrier to infiltration to ensure that the facility will completely drain between storms and that infiltrating water will receive adequate treatment though the soils before it reaches the groundwater.
- Slope stability - infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Setbacks - a minimum setback (100 feet or more) must be provided between infiltration BMPs and potable wells, non-potable wells, drain fields, and springs. Infiltration BMPs must be setback at least eight feet from building foundations or have an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Groundwater contamination - the application of infiltration BMPs should include significant pretreatment in an area identified as an unconfined aquifer to ensure groundwater is protected for pollutants of concern.
- Contaminated soils or groundwater plumes - infiltration BMPs are not allowed at locations with contaminated soils or groundwater, where the pollutants could be mobilized or exacerbated by infiltration, unless a site-specific analysis determines the infiltration would be beneficial.
- High pollutant land uses - infiltration BMPs should not be placed in high-risk areas such as at or near service/gas stations, truck stops, and heavy industrial sites due to the groundwater contamination risk unless a site-specific evaluation demonstrates that sufficient pretreatment is provided to address pollutants of concern, high risks areas are isolated from stormwater runoff, or infiltration areas have little chance of spill migration.
- High sediment loading rates – infiltration BMPs may clog quickly if sediment loads are high (e.g., unstabilized site) or if flows are not adequately pretreated.

Additional Control Functions

Infiltration basins can be designed for flow control by providing storage capacity in excess of that provided by infiltration and incorporating outlet controls. The additional storage and outlet structure should be provided per the requirements outlined in the Dry Extended Detention Basins section of the 2011 TGM. Note that the selected outlet structure should not be designed to drain the design volume intended for infiltration and should be similar to outlet structures that maintain a permanent pool (see Section 6.10.2 – Wet Retention Basins).

Multi-Use Opportunities

Infiltration basins may be integrated into the design of a park or playfield. Recreational multi-use facilities should be inspected after every storm and may require a greater maintenance frequency than dedicated infiltration basins to ensure aesthetics and public safety are not compromised. Any planned multi-use facility must obtain approval by the affected City and County departments.

Design Criteria

The main challenge associated with infiltration basins is preventing system clogging and subsequent infiltration inhibition. Infiltration basins should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-1 and outlined in the section below. Detailed design procedures and an example are included in Appendix E.

Table 6-1: Infiltration Basin Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)	acre-feet	See Section 2.3 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV
Design drawdown time	hr	12 - 72 (See Appendix D, Section D.2)
Bottom basin Elevation	feet	5 feet above seasonally high groundwater table or mounded groundwater
Setbacks	feet	100 feet from wells, fields, and springs; 20 feet downslope of 100 feet upslope of foundations; Geotechnical expert should establish the setback requirement from building foundations that must be ≥ 8 ft.
Pretreatment	-	Sedimentation forebay or any Treatment Control Measure shall be provided as pretreatment for all tributary surfaces other than roofs.

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Design percolation rate (P_{design})	in/hr	Measured percolation rate must be corrected based onsite suitability assessment and design related considerations described in this fact sheet.
Facility geometry	-	Forebay (if applicable): 25% of facility volume; flat bottom slope
Freeboard (minimum)	ft	1.0
Inlet/ Outlet erosion control	-	Energy dissipater to reduce velocity
Overflow device	-	Required if system is on-line

Geotechnical Considerations

An extensive geotechnical site investigation must be undertaken early in the site planning process to verify site suitability for the installation of infiltration facilities, due to the potential to contaminate groundwater, cause slope instability, impact surrounding structures, and have insufficient infiltration capacity.. Soil infiltration rates and the water table depth should be evaluated to ensure that conditions are satisfactory for proper operation of an infiltration facility. See Appendix C for guidance on infiltration testing.

The project designer must demonstrate through infiltration testing, soil logs, and the written opinion of a licensed civil engineer that sufficiently permeable soils exist onsite to allow the construction of a properly functioning infiltration facility.

1) Infiltration facilities require a minimum soil infiltration rate of 0.5 inches/hour. Pretreatment is required in all instances.

2) Groundwater separation must be at least 5 feet from the basin bottom to the measured Seasonal High Groundwater Elevation or estimated high groundwater mounding elevation. Groundwater levels measurements must be made during the time when water level is expected to be at a maximum (i.e., toward the end of the wet season).

3) Potential BMP sites with a slope greater than 25% (4:1) should be excluded. A geotechnical analysis and report addressing slope stability are required if located within 50 feet of slopes greater than 15%.

Soil Assessment and Site Geotechnical Investigation Reports

The soil assessment report should:

- State whether the site is suitable for the proposed infiltration basin;

- Recommend a design percolation rate (see "*Step 2: Determine The Design Percolation Rate*" below);
- Identify the seasonally high depth to groundwater table surface elevation;
- Provide a good understanding of how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil (horizontally or vertically) and if there are any geological conditions that could inhibit the movement of water; and
- If a geotechnical investigation and report are required, the report should:
  - Provide a written opinion by a professional civil engineer describing whether the infiltration basin will compromise slope stability; and
  - Identify potential impacts to nearby structural foundations.

Setbacks

1) Infiltration facilities shall be setback a minimum of 100 feet from proposed or existing potable wells, non-potable wells, septic drain fields, and springs.
2) Infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
3) The geotechnical expert shall establish the setback requirement from building foundations that must be ≥ 8 ft.

Pretreatment

Pretreatment is required for infiltration basins in order to reduce the sediment load entering the facility and maintain the infiltration rate of the facility. Pretreatment refers to design features that provide settling of large particles before runoff reaches a management practice; easing the long-term maintenance burden. Pretreatment is important for most all structural stormwater BMPs, but it is particularly important for infiltration BMPs. To ensure that pretreatment mechanisms are effective, designers should incorporate sediment reduction practices. Sediment reduction BMPs may include vegetated swales, vegetated filter strips, sedimentation basins or forebays, sedimentation manholes and hydrodynamic separation devices. The use of at least two pretreatment devices is highly recommended for infiltration basins.

For design specification of selected pretreatment devices, refer to:

- BIO-3: Vegetated swales
- BIO-4: Vegetated filter strips
- TCM-4: Sand filters

- TCM-5: Cartridge media filters
- PT-1: Hydrodynamic separation device

Sizing Criteria

As with sand filters, infiltration facilities can be sized using one of two methods: a simple sizing method or a routing modeling method. With either method the SQDV volume must be completely infiltrated within 12 to 72 hours (see Appendix D, Section D.2 for a discussion on drawdown time and BMP performance). The simple sizing procedures provided below can be used for either infiltration basins or infiltration trenches (see INF-2: Infiltration Trench). For the routing modeling method, refer to TCM-4 Sand Filters.

Step 1: Calculate the Design Volume

Infiltration facilities shall be sized to capture and infiltrate the SQDV volume (see Section 2 and Appendix E) with a 12 to 72 hour drawdown time (see Appendix D, Section D.2).

Step 2: Determine the Design Percolation Rate

The percolation rate will decline between maintenance cycles as the surface becomes occluded and particulates accumulate in the infiltrative layer. Monitoring of actual facility performance has shown that the full-scale infiltration rate is far lower than the rate measured by small-scale testing. It is important that adequate conservatism is incorporated in the selection of design percolation rates. For infiltration trenches, the design percolation rate discussed here is the percolation rate of the underlying soils and not the percolation rate of the filter media bed (refer to the "Geometry and Sizing" section of INF-2 for the recommended composition of the filter media bed for infiltration trenches).

Considerations for Design Percolation Rate Corrections

Suitability assessment related considerations include (Table 6-2):

- Soil assessment methods – the site assessment extent (e.g., number of borings, test pits, etc.) and the measurement method used to estimate the short-term infiltration rate.
- Predominant soil texture/percent fines – soil texture and the percent fines can greatly influence the potential for clogging.
- Site soil variability – site with spatially heterogeneous soils (vertically or horizontally), as determined from site investigations, are more difficult to estimate average properties resulting in a higher level of uncertainty associated with initial estimates.

- Depth to seasonal high groundwater/impervious layer – groundwater mounding may become an issue during excessively wet conditions where shallow aquifers or shallow clay lenses are present.

Table 6-2: Suitability Assessment Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors

Consideration	High Concern	Medium Concern	Low Concern
Assessment methods	Use of soil survey maps or simple texture analysis to estimate short-term infiltration rates	Direct measurement of ≥ 20 percent of infiltration area with localized infiltration measurement methods (e.g., infiltrometer)	Direct measurement of ≥ 50 percent of infiltration area with localized infiltration measurement methods or Use of extensive test pit infiltration measurement methods
Ventura Hydrology Manual soil number (measured infiltration rate)	3 (f = 0.5 – 0.64)	4 or 5 (f = 0.65 –0.91)	6 or 7 (f = 0.92 or higher)
Site soil variability	Highly variable soils indicated from site assessment or limited soil borings collected during site assessment	Soil borings/test pits indicate moderately homogeneous soils	Multiple soil borings/test pits indicate relatively homogeneous soils
Depth to groundwater/ impervious layer	<10 ft below facility bottom	10-30 ft below facility bottom	>30 below facility bottom

Localized infiltration testing refers to methods such as the double ring infiltrometer test (ASTM D3385-88), which measure infiltration rates over an area less than 10 sq-ft and do not attempt to account for soil heterogeneity. Extensive infiltration testing refers to methods that include excavating a significant portion of the proposed infiltration area, filling the excavation with water, and monitoring drawdown. In all cases, testing should be conducted in the area of the proposed BMP where, based on geotechnical data, soils appear least likely to support infiltration.

Design related considerations include (Table 6-3):

- Size of area tributary to facility – all things being equal, both physical and economic risk factors related to infiltration facilities increase with an increase in the tributary area served. Therefore facilities serving larger tributary areas should use more restrictive adjustment factors.

- Level of pretreatment/expected influent sediment loads – credit should be given for good pretreatment by allowing less restrictive factors to account for the reduced probability of clogging from high sediment loading. Also, facilities designed to capture runoff from relatively clean surfaces such as rooftops are likely to see low sediment loads and therefore should be allowed to apply less restrictive safety factors.

- Redundancy – facilities that consist of multiple subsystems operating in parallel such that parts of the system remains functional when other parts fail and/or bypass, should be rewarded for the built-in redundancy with less restrictive correction and safety factors. For example, if bypass flows would be at least partially treated by another BMP, the risk of discharging untreated runoff in the event of clogging the primary facility is reduced. A bioretention facility that overflows to a landscaped area is another example. Compaction during construction – proper construction oversight is needed during construction to ensure that the bottoms of infiltration facility are not overly compacted. Facilities that do not commit to proper construction practices and oversight should have to use more restrictive correction and safety factors.

Table 6-3: Design Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors

Consideration	High Concern	Medium Concern	Low Concern
Tributary area size	Greater than 10 acres.	Greater than 2 acres but less than 10 acres.	2 acres or less.
Level of pre-treatment/ expected influent sediment loads	Pre-treatment from gross solids removal devices only, such as hydrodynamic separators, racks and screens, AND tributary area includes landscaped areas, steep slopes, high traffic areas, or any other areas expected to produce high sediment, trash, or debris loads.	Good pre-treatment with BMPs that mitigate coarse sediments such as vegetated swales AND influent sediment loads from the tributary area are expected to be relatively low (e.g., low traffic, mild slopes, disconnected impervious areas, etc.).	Excellent pre-treatment with BMPs that mitigate fine sediments such as bioretention or media filtration OR sedimentation or facility only treats runoff from relatively clean surfaces, such as rooftops.
Redundancy of treatment	No redundancy in BMP treatment train.	Medium redundancy, other BMPs available in treatment train to maintain at least 50% of function of facility in event of failure.	High redundancy, multiple components capable of operating independently and in parallel, maintaining at least 90% of facility functionality in event of failure.
Compaction during construction	Construction of facility on a compacted site or elevated probability of unintended/ indirect compaction.	Medium probability of unintended/ indirect compaction.	Heavy equipment actively prohibited from infiltration areas during construction and low probability of unintended/ indirect compaction.

Adjust the measured short-term infiltration rate using a weighted average of several safety factors using the worksheet shown in Table 6-4 below. The design percolation rate would be determined as follows:

- For each consideration shown in Table 6-2 and Table 6-3 above, determine whether the consideration is a high, medium, or low concern.
- For all high concerns, assign a factor value of 3, for medium concerns, assign a factor value of 2, and for low concerns assign a factor value of 1.
- Multiply each of the factors by the corresponding weight to get a product.

- Sum the products within each factor category to obtain a safety factor for each.
- Multiply the two safety factors together to get the final combined safety factor. If the combined safety factor is less than 2, then use 2 as the safety factor.
- Divide the measured short-term infiltration rate by the combined safety factor to obtain the adjusted design percolation rate for use in sizing the infiltration facility.

Table 6-4: Infiltration Facility Safety Factor Determination Worksheet

Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) p = w x v
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25		
		Predominant soil texture	0.25		
		Site soil variability	0.25		
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25		
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			
B	Design	Tributary area size	0.25		
		Level of pre-treatment/ expected sediment loads	0.25		
		Redundancy	0.25		
		Compaction during construction	0.25		
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			
Combined Safety Factor = S_A x S_B					

Note: The minimum combined adjustment factor shall not be less than 2.0 and the maximum combined adjustment factor shall not exceed 9.

Step 3: Calculate the surface area

Determine the size of the required infiltrating surface by assuming the SQDV will fill the available ponding depth plus (for infiltration trenches) the void spaces based on the computed porosity of the filter media (normally about 32%).

1) Determine the maximum depth of runoff that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (d_{max}) as follows:

$$d_{\max} = \frac{P_{design}}{12} t \qquad \text{(Equation 6-1)}$$

Where:

d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft)
P_{design}	=	design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr)
t	=	required drain time (hrs)

2) Choose the ponding depth (d_p) and/or trench depth (d_t) such that:

$$d_{\max} \geq d_p \quad \text{For Infiltration Basins} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-2)}$$

$$d_{\max} \geq n_t d_t + d_p \quad \text{For Infiltration Trenches} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-3)}$$

Where:

d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft)
d_p	=	ponding depth (ft)
n_t	=	trench fill aggregate porosity (unitless)
d_t	=	depth of trench fill (ft)

3) Calculate infiltrating surface area (filter bottom area) required:

$$A = \frac{SQDV}{((TP_{design}/12) + d_p)} \quad \text{For Infiltration Basins} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-4)}$$

$$A = \frac{SQDV}{((TP_{design}/12) + n_t d_t + d_p)} \quad \text{For Infiltration Trenches} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-5)}$$

Where:

$SQDV$	=	stormwater quality design volume (ft^3)
n_t	=	trench fill aggregate porosity (unitless)
P_{design}	=	design percolation rate (in/hr)
d_p	=	ponding depth (ft)
d_t	=	depth of trench fill (ft)
T	=	fill time (time to fill to max ponding depth with water) (hrs) [use 2 hours for most designs]

Geometry and Sizing

1) Infiltration basins should be designed and constructed with the flattest bottom slope possible to promote uniform ponding and infiltration across the facility.

2) A sediment forebay is required unless adequate pretreatment is provided in a separate pretreatment unit (e.g., vegetated swale, filter strip, hydrodynamic device) to reduce sediment loads entering the infiltration basin. The sediment forebay, if present, should have a volume equal to 25% of the total infiltration basin volume.

3) The forebay should be designed with a minimum length to width ratio of 2:1 and should completely drain to the main basin through an 8-inch minimum low-flow outlet within 10 minutes.

4) All inlets should enter the sediment forebay. If there are multiple inlets, the length-to-width ratio should be based on the average flowpath length for all inlets.

5) Design embankments to conform to requirements of the State of California Division of Safety of Dams, if the basin dimensions cause it to fall under that agency's jurisdiction.

Drainage

1) The bottom of the infiltration bed should be native soil, over-excavated to at least one foot in depth, and replaced uniformly without compaction. Amending the excavated soil with 2-4 inches (~15-30%) of coarse sand is recommended.

2) The hydraulic conductivity of the subsurface layers should be sufficient to ensure a maximum 72-hr drawdown time. An observation well shall be incorporated to allow observation of drain time.

3) For infiltration basins, an underdrain should be installed within the bottom layer to provide drainage in case of standing water. The underdrain should be operated by opening a valve, which should be closed during normal operation. Cleanouts should be provided for the underdrain. See Sand Filter Section VEG-8 for specifications for underdrains.

Emergency Overflow

1) There should be an overflow route for stormwater flows that overtop the facility or in case the infiltration facility becomes clogged.

2) The overflow channel should be able to safely convey flows from the peak design storm to the downstream stormwater conveyance system or other acceptable discharge point.

3) Spillway and overflow structures should be designed in accordance with applicable standards of the Ventura County Flood Control District or local jurisdiction.

Vegetation

1) A thick mat of drought tolerant grass should be established on the basin floor and side-slopes following construction. Grasses can help prevent erosion and increase evapotranspiration and their roots discourage compaction helping to maintain the surface infiltration rates. Additionally, the active growing vegetation can help break up surface layers that accumulate fine particulates.

2) Grass may need to be irrigated during establishment.

3) For infiltration basins, landscaping of the area surrounding the basin should adhere to the following criteria so as not to hinder maintenance operations:

    a. No trees or shrubs may be planted within 10 feet of inlet or outlet pipes or manmade drainage structures such as spillways, flow spreaders, or earthen embankments. Species with roots that seek water, such as willow or poplar, should not be used within 50 feet of pipes.

    b. Prohibited non-native plant species will not be permitted. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.

Maintenance Access

1) Maintenance access road(s) shall be provided to the drainage structures associated with the basin (e.g., inlet, emergency overflow, or bypass structures). Manhole and catch basin lids should be in or at the edge of the access road.

2) An access ramp to the basin bottom is required to facilitate the entry of sediment removal and vegetation maintenance equipment without compaction of the basin bottom and side slopes.

Construction Considerations

To preserve and avoid the loss of infiltration capacity, the following construction guidelines are specified:

1) The entire area draining to the facility should be stabilized before construction begins. If this is impossible, a diversion berm should be placed around the perimeter of the infiltration site to prevent sediment entrance during construction.

2) Infiltration basins should not be hydraulically connected to the stormwater conveyance system until all contributing tributary areas are stabilized as shown on the Contract Plans and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Infiltration basins should not be used as sediment control facilities.

3) Compaction of the subgrade with heavy equipment should be minimized to the maximum extent possible. If the use of heavy equipment on the base of the facility cannot be avoided, the infiltrative capacity should be restored by tilling or aerating prior to placing the infiltrative bed.

4) The exposed soils should be inspected by a civil engineer after excavation to confirm that soil conditions are suitable.

Operations and Maintenance

Infiltration facility maintenance should include frequent inspections to ensure that surface ponding infiltrates into the subsurface completely within the design infiltration time after a storm (see Appendix I for an infiltration BMP inspection and maintenance checklist).

Maintenance and regular inspections are of primary importance if infiltration BMPs are to continue to function as originally designed. A specific maintenance plan shall be formulated specifically for each facility outlining the schedule and scope of maintenance operations, as well as the data handling and reporting requirements. The following are general maintenance requirements:

1) Regular inspection should determine if the pretreatment sediment removal BMPs require routine maintenance.

2) If water is noticed in the basin more than 72 hours after a major storm the infiltration facility may be clogged. Maintenance activities triggered by a potentially clogged facility include:

    a. Check for debris/sediment accumulation, rake surface, and remove sediment (if any) and evaluate potential sources of sediment and debris (e.g., embankment erosion, channel scour, overhanging trees, etc). If suspected upland sources are outside of the immediate jurisdiction, additional pretreatment operations (e.g., trash racks, vegetated swales, etc.) may be necessary.

    b. For basins, removal of the top layer of native soil may be required to restore infiltrative capacity.

    c. Any debris or algae growth located on top of the infiltration facility should be removed and disposed of properly.

    d. Facilities shall be inspected annually. Trash and debris should be removed as needed, but at least annually prior to the beginning of the wet season.

3) Site vegetation should be maintained as frequently as necessary to maintain the aesthetic appearance of the site, and as follows:

   a. Vegetation, large shrubs, or trees that limit access or interfere with basin operation should be pruned or removed.

   b. Slope areas that have become bare should be revegetated and eroded areas should be regraded prior to being revegetated.

   c. Grass should be mowed to 4" - 9" high and grass clippings should be removed.

   d. Fallen leaves and debris from deciduous plant foliage should be raked and removed.

   e. Invasive vegetation, such as Alligatorweed (Alternanthera philoxeroides), Halogeton (Halogeton glomeratus), Spotted Knapweed (Centaurea maculosa), Giant Reed (Arundo donax), Castor Bean (Ricinus communis), Perennial Pepperweed (Lepidium latifolium), and Yellow Starthistle (Centaurea solstitalis) should be removed and replaced with non-invasive species. Invasive species should never contribute more than 25% of the vegetated area. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.

   f. Dead vegetation should be removed if it exceeds 10% of area coverage. Vegetation should be replaced immediately to maintain cover density and control erosion where soils are exposed.

4) For infiltration basins, sediment build-up exceeding 50% of the forebay capacity should be removed. Sediment from the remainder of the basin should be removed when 6 inches of sediment accumulates. Sediments should be tested for toxic substance accumulation in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed. If toxic substances are encountered at concentrations exceeding thresholds of Title 22, Section 66261 of the California Code of Regulations, the sediment should be disposed of in a hazardous waste landfill and the source of the contaminated sediments should be investigated and mitigated to the extent possible.

5) Following sediment removal activities, replanting and/or reseeding of vegetation may be required for reestablishment.

INF-2: Infiltration Trench

Infiltration trenches are long, narrow, gravel-filled trenches, often vegetated, that infiltrate stormwater runoff from small drainage areas. Infiltration trenches may include a shallow depression at the surface, but the majority of runoff is stored in the void space within the gravel and infiltrates through the sides and the bottom of the trench.

Rural Highway Infiltration Trench

http://stormwater.wordpress.com/2007/05/23/infiltration--trenches/

Application

- Open areas adjacent to parking lots, driveways, and buildings
- Roadway medians and shoulders

Routine Maintenance

- Removal trash, debris, and sediment at inlet and outlets
- Wet weather inspection to ensure drain time
- Remove weeds
- Inspect for mosquito breeding

056097

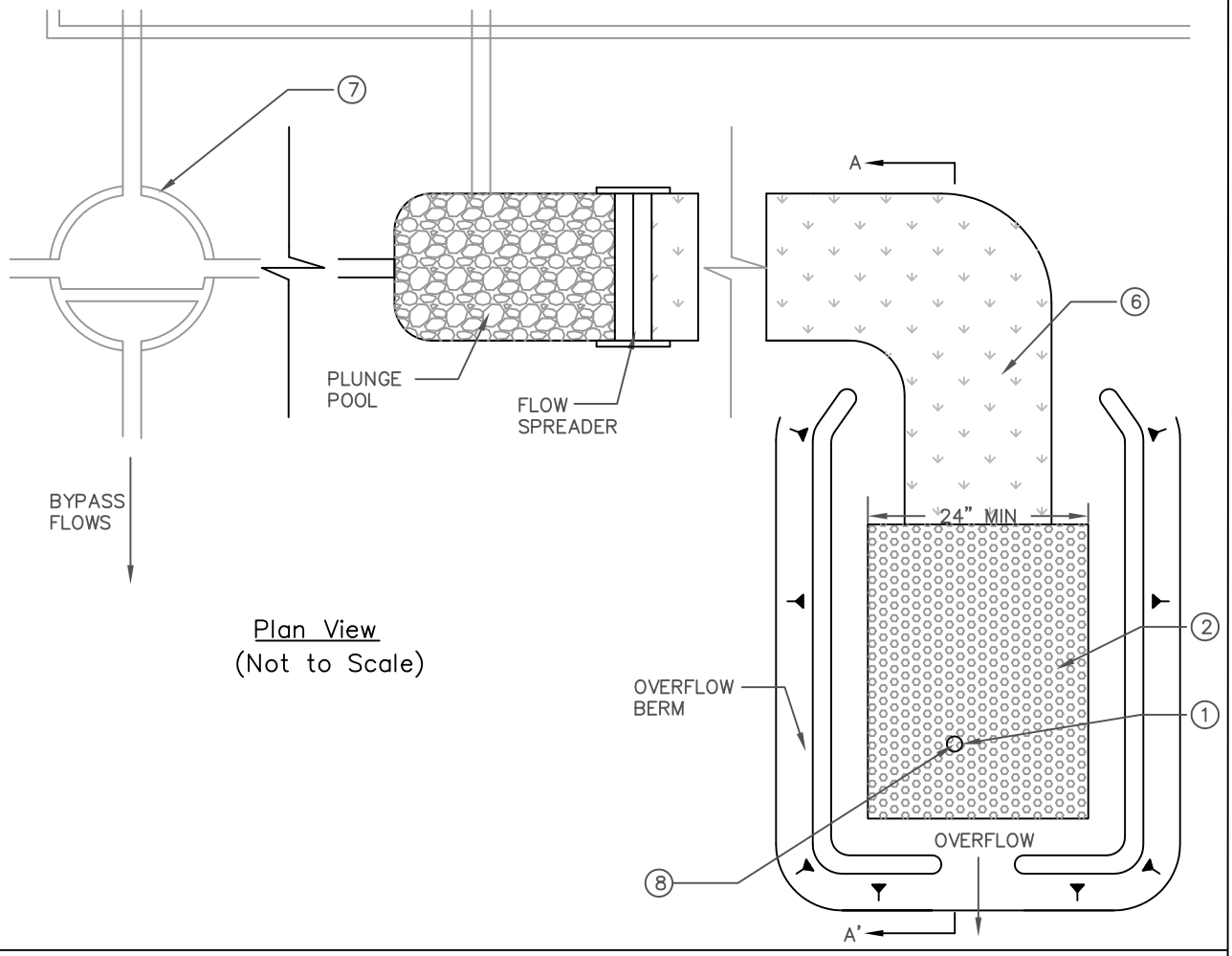

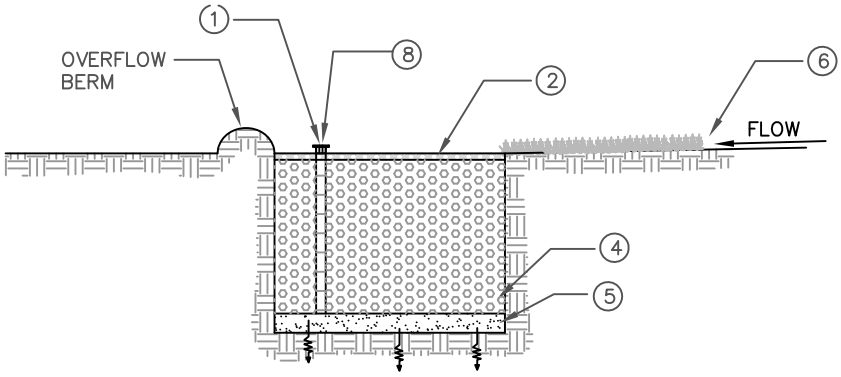

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. OBSERVATION WELL WITH LOCKABLE ABOVE-GROUND CAP.
2. 2" PEA GRAVEL FILTER LAYER.
3. MINIMUM 10' ABOVE SEASONAL HIGH GROUNDWATER TABLE AND 3' ABOVE BEDROCK.
4. 3' – 5' DEEP TRENCH FILLED WITH 2" – 6" DIAMETER CLEAN STONE WITH 30% – 40% VOIDS.
5. 6" DEEP SAND FILTER LAYER (OR FABRIC EQUIVALENT).
6. RUNOFF FILTERS THROUGH GRASS FILTER STRIP OR VEGETATED SWALE.
7. OPTIONAL FLOW CONTROL DEVICE FOR OFF-LINE CONFIGURATIONS.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-3: Infiltration Trench

Limitations

The following limitations should be considered before choosing to use an infiltration trench:

- Native soil infiltration rate – soil permeability at the infiltration trench location must be at least 0.5 inches per hour.
- Depth to groundwater, bedrock, or low permeability soil layer – 5 feet vertical separation is required between the bottom of the infiltration trench and the seasonal high groundwater level or mounded groundwater level, bedrock, or other barrier to infiltration to ensure that the facility will completely drain between storms and that infiltrating water will receive adequate treatment though the soils before it reaches the groundwater.
- Slope stability - infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Setbacks - a minimum setback (100 feet or more) must be provided between infiltration BMPs and potable wells, non-potable wells, drain fields and springs. Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Groundwater contamination - the application of infiltration BMPs should include significant pretreatment in an area identified as an unconfined aquifer to ensure groundwater is protected for pollutants of concern.
    - Contaminated soils or groundwater plumes - infiltration BMPs are not allowed at locations with contaminated soils or groundwater where the pollutants could be mobilized or exacerbated by infiltration, unless a site-specific analysis determines that infiltration would be beneficial.
- High pollutant land uses - infiltration BMPs should not be placed in high-risk areas such as at or near service/gas stations, truck stops, and heavy industrial sites due to the groundwater contamination risk unless a site-specific evaluation demonstrates that sufficient pretreatment is provided to address pollutants of concern, high risks areas are isolated from stormwater runoff, or infiltration areas have little chance of spill migration.
- High sediment loading rates – infiltration BMPs may clog quickly if sediment loads are high (e.g., unstabilized site) or if flows are not adequately pretreated.

Design Criteria

The main challenge associated with infiltration trenches is preventing system clogging and subsequent infiltration inhibition. Infiltration trenches should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-5 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-5: Infiltration Trench Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Design drawdown time	hr	12 – 72, see Appendix D, Section D.2
Trench bottom elevation	feet	5 feet from seasonally high groundwater table
Setbacks	feet	100 feet from wells, fields, springs Geotechnical expert should establish the setback requirement from building foundations that must be ≥ 8 ft Do not locate under tree drip-lines
Pretreatment	-	BIO-3: Vegetated Swale, BIO-4: Filter Strip, proprietary device, or sedimentation forebay, for all surfaces other than roofs
Design percolation rate, (P_{design})	in/hr	Measured percolation rate must be corrected based onsite suitability assessment and design related considerations described in this fact sheet
Maximum depth of facility (d_{max})	feet	8.0; Defined by the design infiltration rate and the design drawdown time (includes ponding depth and depth of media)
Surface area of facility (A)	square feet	Based on depth of ponding (if applicable) and depth of trench media
Facility geometry	-	Minimum 24 inches wide and maximum 5 feet deep; max 3% bottom slope
Filter media diameter	inches	1 – 3 (gravel); prefabricated media may also be used
Trench lining material	-	Geotextile fabric
Overflow device	-	Required if system is on-line

Geotechnical Considerations

An extensive geotechnical site investigation must be undertaken early in the site planning process to verify site suitability for the installation of infiltration facilities due to the potential to contaminate groundwater, cause slope instability, impact surrounding structures, and have insufficient infiltration capacity. Soil infiltration rates and the water table depth should be evaluated to ensure that conditions are satisfactory for proper operation of an infiltration facility. See Appendix C for guidance on infiltration testing.

The project designer must demonstrate through infiltration testing, soil logs, and the written opinion of a licensed civil engineer that sufficiently permeable soils exist onsite to allow the construction of a properly functioning infiltration facility.

1) Infiltration facilities require a minimum soil infiltration rate of 0.5 inches/hour. If infiltration rates exceed 2.4 inches/hour, then the runoff should be fully treated in an upstream BMP prior to infiltration to protect groundwater quality. Pretreatment for coarse sediment removal is required in all instances.

2) Groundwater separation must be at least 5 feet from the trench bottom to the measured season high groundwater elevation or estimated high groundwater mounding elevation. Groundwater level measurements must be made during the time when water level is expected to be at a maximum (i.e., toward the end of the wet season).

3) Sites with a slope greater than 25% (4:1) should be excluded. A geotechnical analysis and report addressing slope stability are required if located on slopes greater than 15%.

Soil Assessment and Site Geotechnical Investigation Reports

The soil assessment report should:

- State whether the site is suitable for the proposed infiltration trench;
- Recommend a design infiltration rate (see the Step 2 of sizing methodology section, “Determine the design percolation rate,” in the Infiltration Basin fact sheet above);
- Identify the seasonally high depth to groundwater table surface elevation.
- Provide a good understanding of how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil (horizontally or vertically) and if there are any geological conditions that could inhibit the movement of water; and
- If a geotechnical investigation and report are required, the report should:
    - Provide a written opinion by a professional civil engineer describing whether the infiltration trench will compromise slope stability; and

- Identify potential impacts to nearby structural foundations.

Setbacks

1) Infiltration facilities shall be setback a minimum of 100 feet from proposed or existing potable wells, non-potable wells, septic drain fields, and springs.

2) Infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

3) Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

Pretreatment

Pretreatment is required for infiltration trenches in order to reduce the sediment load entering the facility and maintain the infiltration rate of the facility. Pretreatment refers to design features that provide settling of large particles before runoff reaches a management practice; easing the long-term maintenance burden. Pretreatment is important for most all structural stormwater BMPs, but it is particularly important for infiltration BMPs. To ensure that pretreatment mechanisms are effective, designers should incorporate sediment reduction practices. Sediment reduction BMPs may include vegetated swales, vegetated filter strips, sedimentation basins or forebays, sedimentation manholes and hydrodynamic separation devices.

For design specification of selected pre-treatment devices, refer to:

- VEG-3: Vegetated swales
- VEG-4: Vegetated filter strips
- TCM-4: Sand filters
- TCM-5: Cartridge media filters
- PT-1: Hydrodynamic separation device

Sizing Criteria

See Sizing Criteria section in the INF-1: Infiltration Basin fact sheet.

Geometry and Sizing

1) Infiltration trenches should be at least 2 feet wide and 3 to 5 feet deep.

2) The longitudinal slope of the trench should not exceed 3%.

3) The filter bed media layers should have the following composition and thickness:

a. Top layer – If stormwater runoff enters the top of the trench via sheet flow at the ground surface, then the top 2 inches should be pea gravel with a thin 2 to 4 inch layer of pure sand and 2 inch layer of chocking stone (e.g., #8) to capture sediment before entering the trench. If stormwater runoff enters the trench from an underground pipe, pretreatment prior to entry into the trench is required.

b. Middle layer (3 to 5 feet of washed, 1.5 to 3 inch gravel). Void space should be in the range of 30 percent to 40 percent.

c. Bottom layer (6 inches of clean, washed sand to encourage drainage and prevent compaction of the native soil while the stone aggregate is added).

4) One or more observation wells should be installed, depending on trench length, to check for water level, drawdown time, and evidence of clogging. A typical observation well consists of a slotted PVC well screen, 4 to 6 inches in diameter, capped with a lockable, above-ground lid.

Drainage

1) The bottom of the infiltration bed must be native soil, over-excavated to at least one foot in depth and replaced uniformly without compaction. Amending the excavated soil with 2 to 4 inches (~15% to 30%) of coarse sand is recommended.

2) The hydraulic conductivity of the subsurface layers should be sufficient to ensure the design drawdown time. An observation well should be incorporated to allow observation of drain time.

Emergency Overflow

1) There must be an overflow route for stormwater flows that overtop the facility or in case the infiltration facility becomes clogged.

2) The overflow channel must be able to safely convey flows from the peak design storm to the downstream stormwater conveyance system or other acceptable discharge point.

Vegetation

1) Trees and other large vegetation should be planted away from trenches such that drip lines do not overhang infiltration beds.

Maintenance Access

1) The facility and outlet structures must all be safely accessible during wet and dry weather conditions.

2) An access road along the length of the trench is required, unless the trench is located along an existing road or parking lot that can be safely used for maintenance access.

3) If the infiltration trench becomes plugged and fails, then access is needed to excavate the facility to remove and replace the top layer or the filter bed media, as well as to increase all dimensions of the facility by 2 inches to provide a fresh surface for infiltration. To prevent damage and compaction, access must be able to accommodate a backhoe working at "arms length".

Construction Considerations

To preserve and avoid the loss of infiltration capacity, the following construction guidelines are specified:

1) The entire area draining to the facility must be stabilized before construction begins. If this is impossible, a diversion berm should be placed around the perimeter of the infiltration site to prevent sediment entering during construction.

2) Infiltration trenches should not be hydraulically connected to the stormwater conveyance system until all contributing tributary areas are stabilized as shown on the Contract Plans and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Infiltration trenches should not be used as sediment control facilities.

3) Compaction of the subgrade with heavy equipment should be minimized to the maximum extent possible. If the use of heavy equipment on the base of the facility cannot be avoided, the infiltrative capacity should be restored by tilling or aerating prior to placing the infiltrative bed.

4) The exposed soils should be inspected by a civil engineer after excavation to confirm that soil conditions are suitable.

Operations and Maintenance

Infiltration facility maintenance should include frequent inspections to ensure that water infiltrates into the subsurface completely within the design drawdown time after a storm.

Maintenance and regular inspections are of primary importance if infiltration trenches are to continue to function as originally designed. A specific maintenance plan shall be developed specific to each facility outlining the schedule and scope of maintenance operations, as well as the documentation and reporting requirements. The following are general maintenance requirements:

1) Regular inspection should determine if the sediment pretreatment structures require preventative maintenance. Inspect a minimum of twice a year, before and after the rainy season, after large storms, or more frequently if needed.

2) If water is noticed in the observation well of the infiltration trench more than 72 hours after a major storm, the infiltration trench may be clogged. Maintenance activities triggered by a potentially clogged facility include:

a. For trenches, assess the condition of the top aggregate layer for sediment buildup and crusting. Remove top layer of pea gravel and replace. If slow draining conditions persist, entire trench may need to be excavated and replaced.

3) Any debris or algae growth located on top of the infiltration facility should be removed and disposed of properly.

4) Inspect a minimum of twice a year, before and after the rainy season, after large storms, or more frequently if needed.

5) Clean when loss of infiltrative capacity is observed. If drawdown time is observed to have increased significantly over the design drawdown time, removal of sediment may be necessary. This is an expensive maintenance activity and the need for it can be minimized through prevention of upstream erosion.

6) Mow as appropriate for vegetative cover species.

7) Monitor health of vegetation and replace as necessary.

8) Control mosquitoes as necessary.

9) Remove litter and debris from trench area as required.

INF-3: Bioretention

Bioretention stormwater treatment facilities are landscaped shallow depressions that capture and filter stormwater runoff. These facilities function as a soil and plant-based filtration device that removes pollutants through a variety of physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes. The facilities normally consist of a ponding area, mulch layer, planting soils, and plantings. An optional gravel layer can be added below the planting soil to provide additional storage volume for infiltration. As stormwater passes down through the planting soil, pollutants are filtered, adsorbed, and biodegraded by the soil and plants. For areas with low permeability native soils or steep slopes, see section INF-7: Bioinfiltration or BIO-1: Bioretention with Underdrain for relevant design specifications.

Bioretention in Parkway and parking lots

Photo Credits: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Commercial, residential, mixed use, institutional, and recreational uses
- Parking lot islands, traffic circles
- Road parkways & medians

Preventative Maintenance

- Repair small eroded areas
- Remove trash and debris and rake surface soils
- Remove accumulated fine sediments, dead leaves and trash
- Remove weeds and prune back excess plant growth
- Remove sediment and debris accumulation near inlet and outlet structures
- Periodically observe function under wet weather conditions

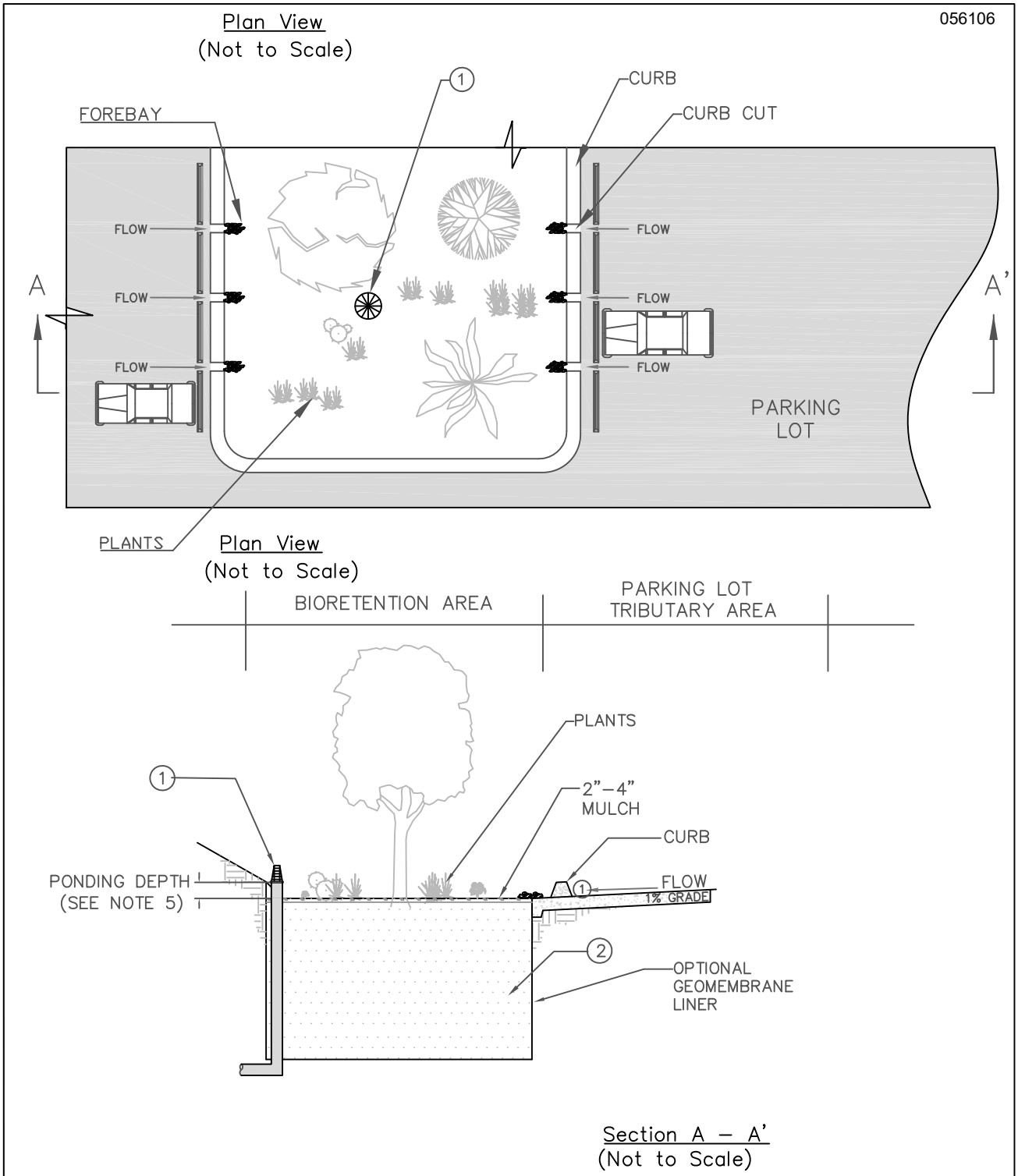

NOTES:

① OVERFLOW DEVICE: VERTICAL RISER OR EQUIVALENT.

② 2' MIN PLANTING MIX; 3' PREFERRED.

③ PONDING DEPTH 18" WITH FENCE; 6" WITHOUT FENCE.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-4: Bioretention

Limitations

The following limitations should be considered before choosing to use bioretention:

1) Native soil infiltration rate - soil permeability at the bioretention location must be at least 0.5 inches per hour.

2) Depth to groundwater, bedrock, or low permeability soil layer – 5 feet vertical separation is required between the bottom of the infiltration trench and the seasonal high groundwater level or mounded groundwater level, bedrock, or other barrier to infiltration to ensure that the facility will completely drain between storms and that infiltrating water will receive adequate treatment though the soils before it reaches the groundwater.

3) Slope stability - infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

4) Setbacks - a minimum setback (100 feet or more) must be provided between infiltration BMPs and potable wells, non-potable wells, drain fields, and springs. Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or have an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

5) Groundwater contamination - the application of infiltration BMPs should include significant pretreatment in an area identified as an unconfined aquifer to ensure groundwater is protected for pollutants of concern.

6) Contaminated soils or groundwater plumes - infiltration BMPs are not allowed at locations with contaminated soils or groundwater where the pollutants could be mobilized or exacerbated by infiltration, unless a site-specific analysis determines that infiltration would be beneficial.

7) High pollutant land uses - infiltration BMPs should not be placed in high-risk areas such as at or near service/gas stations, truck stops, and heavy industrial sites due to the groundwater contamination risk unless a site-specific evaluation demonstrates that sufficient pretreatment is provided to address pollutants of concern, high risks areas are isolated from stormwater runoff, or infiltration areas have little chance of spill migration.

8) High sediment loading rates – infiltration BMPs may clog quickly if sediment loads are high (e.g., unstabilized site) or if flows are not adequately pretreated.

9) Vertical relief and proximity to storm drain - site must have adequate relief between the land surface and storm drain to permit vertical percolation through the soil media and collection.

Design Criteria

Bioretention should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-6 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-6: Bioretention Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Forebay	-	Forebay should be provided for all tributary surfaces that contain landscaped areas. Forebays should be designed to prevent standing water during dry weather and should be planted with a plant palette that is tolerant of wet conditions.
Maximum drawdown time of water ponded on surface	hours	48
Maximum drawdown time of surface ponding plus subsurface pores	hours	96 (72 preferred)
Maximum ponding depth	inches	18
Minimum thickness of amended soil	feet	2 (3 preferred)
Minimum thickness of stabilized mulch	inches	2 to 3
Planting mix composition	-	60 to 80% fine sand, 20 to 40% compost
Overflow device	-	Required

Sizing Criteria

Bioretention facilities can be sized using one of two methods: a simple sizing method or a routing modeling method. With either method the SQDV volume must be completely infiltrated within 96 hours (including subsurface pore space), and surface ponding must be infiltrated within 48 hours. The simple sizing procedure is provided below. For the routing modeling method, refer to TCM-4 Sand Filters.

Step 1: Calculate the Design Volume

Bioretention facilities shall be sized to capture and infiltrate the SQDV volume (see Section 2.3 and Appendix E).

Step 2: Determine the Design Percolation Rate

The percolation rate through the BMP and to the subsurface will decline between maintenance cycles as the surface becomes occluded and particulates accumulate in the infiltration layer. Monitoring of actual facility performance has shown that the full-scale infiltration rate is far lower than the rate measured by small-scale testing. It is important that adequate conservatism is incorporated in the selection of design percolation rates. For bioretention facilities, the design percolation rate discussed here is the adjusted percolation rate of the underlying soils and not the percolation rate of the filter media bed.

Considerations for Design Percolation Rate Corrections

Suitability assessment-related considerations include (Table 6-7):

- Soil assessment methods – the site assessment extent (e.g., number of borings, test pits, etc.) and the measurement method used to estimate the short-term infiltration rate.
- Predominant soil texture/percent fines – soil texture and the percent of fines can greatly influence the potential for clogging.
- Site soil variability – site with spatially heterogeneous soils (vertically or horizontally) as determined from site investigations are more difficult to estimate average properties, resulting in a higher level of uncertainty associated with initial estimates.
- Depth to seasonal high groundwater/impervious layer – groundwater mounding may become an issue during excessively wet conditions where shallow aquifers or shallow clay lenses are present.

Localized infiltration testing refers to methods such as the double ring infiltrometer test (ASTM D3385-88), which measure infiltration rates over an area less than 10 sq-ft and do not attempt to account for soil heterogeneity. Extensive infiltration testing refers to methods that include excavating a significant portion of the proposed infiltration area, filling the excavation with water, and monitoring drawdown. In all cases, testing should be conducted in the area of the proposed BMP where, based on geotechnical data, soils appear least likely to support infiltration.

Table 6-7: Suitability Assessment Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors

Consideration	High Concern	Medium Concern	Low Concern
Assessment methods	Use of soil survey maps or simple texture analysis to estimate short-term infiltration rates	Direct measurement of ≥ 20 percent of infiltration area with localized infiltration measurement methods (e.g., infiltrometer)	Direct measurement of ≥ 50 percent of infiltration area with localized infiltration measurement methods or Use of extensive test pit infiltration measurement methods
Ventura Hydrology Manual soil number (measured infiltration rate)	3 (f = 0.5 – 0.64)	4 or 5 (f = 0.65 – 0.91)	6 or 7 (f = 0.92 or higher)
Site soil variability	Highly variable soils indicated from site assessment or limited soil borings collected during site assessment	Soil borings/test pits indicate moderately homogeneous soils	Multiple soil borings/test pits indicate relatively homogeneous soils
Depth to groundwater/ impervious layer	<10 ft below facility bottom	10-30 ft below facility bottom	>30 below facility bottom

Design related considerations include:

- Size of area tributary to facility – all things being equal, both physical and economic risk factors related to infiltration facilities increase with an increase in the tributary area served. Therefore facilities serving larger tributary areas should use more restrictive adjustment factors.

- Level of pretreatment/expected influent sediment loads – credit should be given for good pretreatment by allowing less restrictive factors to account for the reduced probability of clogging from high sediment loading. Also, facilities designed to capture runoff from relatively clean surfaces such as rooftops are likely to see low sediment loads and therefore should be allowed to apply less restrictive safety factors.

- Redundancy – facilities that consist of multiple subsystems operating in parallel such that parts of the system remain functional when other parts fail and/or bypass should be rewarded for the built-in redundancy with less restrictive

correction and safety factors. For example, if bypass flows would be at least partially treated in another BMP, the risk of discharging untreated runoff in the event of clogging the primary facility is reduced. A bioretention facility that overflows to a landscaped area is another example.

- Compaction during construction – proper construction oversight is needed during construction to ensure that the bottoms of bioretention facility are not overly compacted. Facilities that do not commit to proper construction practices and oversight should have to use more restrictive correction and safety factors.

Table 6-8: Design Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors

Consideration	High Concern	Medium Concern	Low Concern
Tributary area size	Greater than 10 acres.	Greater than 2 acres but less than 10 acres.	2 acres or less.
Level of pre-treatment/ expected influent sediment loads	Pre-treatment from gross solids removal devices only, such as hydrodynamic separators, racks and screens, AND tributary area includes landscaped areas, steep slopes, high traffic areas, or any other areas expected to produce high sediment, trash, or debris loads.	Good pre-treatment with BMPs that mitigate coarse sediments such as vegetated swales AND influent sediment loads from the tributary area are expected to be relatively low (e.g., low traffic, mild slopes, disconnected impervious areas, etc.).	Excellent pre-treatment with BMPs that mitigate fine sediments such as bioretention or media filtration OR sedimentation or facility only treats runoff from relatively clean surfaces, such as rooftops.
Redundancy of treatment	No redundancy in BMP treatment train.	Medium redundancy, other BMPs available in treatment train to maintain at least 50% of function of facility in event of failure.	High redundancy, multiple components capable of operating independently and in parallel, maintaining at least 90% of facility functionality in event of failure.
Compaction during construction	Construction of facility on a compacted site or elevated probability of unintended/ indirect compaction.	Medium probability of unintended/ indirect compaction.	Heavy equipment actively prohibited from infiltration areas during construction and low probability of unintended/ indirect compaction.

Adjust the measured short-term infiltration rate using a weighted average of several safety factors using the worksheet shown in Table 6-9 below. The design percolation rate would be determined as follows:

- For each consideration shown in Tables 6-7 and 6-8 above, determine whether the consideration is a high, medium, or low concern.
- For all high concerns assign a factor value of 3, for medium concerns assign a factor value of 2, and for low concerns assign a factor value of 1.
- Multiply each of the factors by the corresponding weight to get a product.
- Sum the products within each factor category to obtain a safety factor for each.
- Multiply the two safety factors together to get the final combined safety factor. If the combined safety factor is less than 2, then use 2 as the safety factor.
- Divide the measured short-term infiltration rate by the combined safety factor to obtain the adjusted design percolation rate for use in sizing the infiltration facility.

Table 6-9: Infiltration Facility Safety Factor Determination Worksheet

Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) p = w x v
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25		
		Predominant soil texture	0.25		
		Site soil variability	0.25		
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25		
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			
B	Design	Tributary area size	0.25		
		Level of pre-treatment/ expected sediment loads	0.25		
		Redundancy	0.25		
		Compaction during construction	0.25		
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			
		Combined Safety Factor = S_A x S_B			

Note: The minimum combined adjustment factor shall not be less than 2.0 and the maximum combined adjustment factor shall not exceed 9.

Step 3: Calculate the surface area

Determine the size of the required infiltrating surface by assuming the SQDV will fill the available ponding depth plus the void spaces in the media, based on the computed porosity of the filter media and optional aggregate layer.

1) Determine the maximum depth of surface ponding that can be infiltrated within the required surface drain time (48 hr), (d_{max}), as follows:

$$d_{\max} = \frac{P_{design} \times t_{ponding}}{12\frac{in}{ft}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-6)}$$

Where:

$t_{ponding}$	=	required drain time of surface ponding (48 hrs)
P_{design}	=	design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)
d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of surface ponding water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft), calculated using Equation 6-6

2) Choose surface ponding depth (d_p) such that:

$$d_p \le d_{\max} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-7)}$$

Where:

d_p	=	selected surface ponding depth (ft)
d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft)

Choose thickness(es) of amended media and optional gravel storage layer and calculate total effective storage depth of the bioretention area ($d_{effective}$), as follows:

$$d_{effective} \le (d_p + n^*_{media} l_{media} + n_{gravel} l_{gravel}) \qquad \text{(Equation 6-8)}$$

Where:

$d_{effective}$	=	total equivalent depth of water stored in bioretention area (ft), including surface ponding and volume available in pore spaces of media and gravel layers
d_p	=	surface ponding depth (ft), chosen using Equation 6-7
n^*_{media}	=	available porosity of amended soil media (ft/ft), approximately 0.25 ft/ft accounting for antecedent moisture conditions. This represents the volume of

available pore space as a fraction of the total soil volume; sometimes has units of (ft^3/ft^3) or described as a percentage.

l_{media} = thickness of amended soil media layer (ft), minimum 2 ft

n_{gravel} = porosity of optional gravel layer (ft/ft), approximately 0.40 ft/ft

l_{gravel} = thickness of optional gravel layer (ft)

3) Check that entire effective depth (surface plus subsurface storage), $d_{effective}$, infiltrates in no greater than 96 hours as follows:

$$t_{total} = \frac{d_{effective}}{P_{design}} \times 12 \frac{in}{ft} \leq 96\ hr \qquad \text{(Equation 6-9)}$$

Where:

$d_{effective}$ = total equivalent depth of water stored in bioretention area (ft), calculated using Equation 6-8

P_{design} = design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)

If $t_{total} > 96$ hrs, then reduce surface ponding depth and/or amended media thickness and/or gravel thickness and return to 1).

If $t_{total} \leq 96$ hrs, then proceed to 5).

4) Calculate required infiltrating surface area, (A_{req}):

$$A_{req} = \frac{SQDV}{d_{effective}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-10)}$$

Where:

A_{req} = required infiltrating area (ft^2). Should be calculated at the contour corresponding to the mid ponding depth (i.e., $0.5 \times d_p$ from the bottom of the facility).

$SQDV$ = stormwater quality design volume (ft^3)

$d_{effective}$ = total equivalent depth of water stored in bioretention area (ft), calculated using Equation 6-8

5) Calculate total footprint required by including a buffer for side slopes and freeboard; A_{req} is calculated at the contour corresponding to the mid ponding depth (i.e., $0.5 \times d_p$ from the bottom of the facility).

Geometry

1) Bioretention areas shall be sized to capture and treat the stormwater quality design volume (See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV) with an 18-inch maximum ponding depth. *The intention is that ponding depth be limited to a depth that will allow for a health vegetation layer.*

2) Minimum planting soil depth should be 2 feet, although 3 feet is preferred. *The intention is that the minimum planting soil depth should provide a beneficial root zone for the chosen plant palette and adequate water storage for the SQDV.*

3) A gravel storage layer below the bioretention soil media to promote infiltration into the native soil is optional.

4) Bioretention should be designed to drain below the planting soil in less than 48 hours and completely drain in less than 96 hours. *The intention is that soils must be allowed to dry out periodically in order to restore hydraulic capacity needed to receive flows from subsequent storms, maintain infiltration rates, maintain adequate soil oxygen levels for healthy soil biota and vegetation, and to provide proper soil conditions for biodegradation and retention of pollutants.*

Flow Entrance and Energy Dissipation

The following types of flow entrance can be used for bioretention cells:

1) Dispersed, low velocity flow across a landscape area. Dispersed flow may not be possible given space limitations or if the facility is controlling roadway or parking lot flows where curbs are mandatory.

2) Dispersed flow across pavement or gravel and past wheel stops for parking areas.

3) Curb cuts for roadside or parking lot areas: curb cuts should include rock or other erosion protection material in the channel entrance to dissipate energy. Flow entrance should drop 2 to 3 inches from curb line and it should provide a settling area and periodic sediment removal of coarse material before flow dissipates to the remainder of the cell.

4) Pipe flow entrance: Piped entrances, such as roof downspouts, should include rock, splash blocks, or other appropriate measures at the entrance to dissipate energy and disperse flows.

Woody plants (trees, shrubs, etc.) can restrict or concentrate flows and can be damaged by erosion around the root ball and should not be placed directly in the entrance flow path.

Overflow

An overflow device is required at the 18-inch ponding depth. The following, or equivalent should be provided:

1) A vertical PVC pipe (SDR 35) to act as an overflow riser.

2) The overflow riser(s) should be 6 inches or greater in diameter, so it can be cleaned without damage to the pipe.

The inlet to the riser should be at the ponding depth (18 inches for fenced bioretention areas and 6 inches for areas that are not fenced), and be capped with a spider cap to exclude floating mulch and debris. Spider caps should be screwed in or glued, i.e., not removable.

Hydraulic Restriction Layers

Infiltration pathways may need to be restricted due to the close proximity of roads, foundations, or other infrastructure. A geomembrane liner, or other equivalent water proofing, may be placed along the vertical walls to reduce lateral flows. This liner should have a minimum thickness of 30 mils.

Planting/Storage Media

1) The planting media placed in the cell should achieve a long-term, in-place infiltration rate of at least 1 inch per hour. Higher infiltration rates are permissible. If the design long-term, in-place infiltration rate of the soil exceeds 12 inches per hour, documentation should be provided to demonstrate that the media will adequately address pollutants of concern at a higher flowrate. Bioretention soil shall also support vigorous plant growth.

2) Planting media should consist of 60 to 80% fine sand and 20 to 40% compost.

3) Sand should be free of wood, waste, coating such as clay, stone dust, carbonate, etc., or any other deleterious material. All aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve size should be non-plastic. Sand for bioretention should be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200, #100, #40, #30, #16, #8, #4, and 3/8 sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by the local permitting authority) and meet the following gradation (Note: all sands complying with ASTM C33 for fine aggregate comply with the gradation requirements below):

Sieve Size (ASTM D422)	% Passing (by weight)	
	Minimum	Maximum
3/8 inch	100	100
#4	90	100
#8	70	100
#16	40	95
#30	15	70
#40	5	55
#100	0	15
#200	0	5

Note: the gradation of the sand component of the media is believed to be a major factor in the hydraulic conductivity of the media mix. If the desired hydraulic conductivity of the media cannot be achieved within the specified proportions of sand and compost (#2), then it may be necessary to utilize sand at the coarser end of the range specified in above ("minimum" column).

4) Compost should be a well decomposed, stable, weed free organic matter source derived from waste materials including yard debris, wood wastes, or other organic materials not including manure or biosolids meeting standards developed by the US Composting Council (USCC). The product shall be certified through the USCC Seal of Testing Assurance (STA) Program (a compost testing and information disclosure program). Compost quality should be verified via a lab analysis to be:

- Feedstock materials shall be specified and include one or more of the following: landscape/yard trimmings, grass clippings, food scraps, and agricultural crop residues.
- Organic matter: 35-75% dry weight basis.
- Carbon and Nitrogen Ratio: 15:1 < C:N < 25:1
- Maturity/Stability: shall have dark brown color and a soil-like odor. Compost exhibiting a sour or putrid smell, containing recognizable grass or leaves, or is hot (120 F) upon delivery or rewetting is not acceptable.
- Toxicity: any one of the following measures is sufficient to indicate non-toxicity:
  - NH4:NH3 < 3
  - Ammonium < 500 ppm, dry weight basis
  - Seed Germination > 80% of control
  - Plant trials > 80% of control

- Solvita® > 5 index value

- Nutrient content:
  - Total Nitrogen content 0.9% or above preferred
  - Total Boron should be <80 ppm, soluble boron < 2.5 ppm
- Salinity: < 6.0 mmhos/cm
- pH between 6.5 and 8 (may vary with plant palette)

Compost for bioretention should be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200, ¼ inch, ½ inch, and 1 inch sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by the local permitting authority) and meet the following gradation:

Sieve Size (ASTM D422)	% Passing (by weight)	
	Minimum	Maximum
1 inch	99	100
½ inch	90	100
¼ inch	40	90
#200	2	10

Tests should be sufficiently recent to represent the actual material that is anticipated to be delivered to the site. If processes or sources used by the supplier have changed significantly since the most recent testing, new tests should be requested.

Note: the gradation of compost used in bioretention media is believed to play an important role in the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the media. To achieve a higher saturated hydraulic conductivity, it may be necessary to utilize compost at the coarser end of this range ("minimum" column). The percent passing the #200 sieve (fines) is believed to be the most important factor in hydraulic conductivity.

In addition, a coarser compost mix provides more heterogeneity of the bioretention media, which is believed to be advantageous for more rapid development of soil structure needed to support health biological processes. This may be an advantage for plant establishment with lower nutrient and water input.

5) The bioretention area should be covered with 2 to 4 inches (average 3 inches) of mulch at the start and an additional placement of 1 to 2 inches of mulch should be added annually. *The intention is that to help sustain the nutrient levels, suppress weeds, retain moisture, and maintain infiltration capacity*.

Plants

1) Plant materials should be tolerant of summer drought, ponding fluctuations, and saturated soil conditions for 48 to 96 hours.

2) It is recommended that a minimum of three types of tree, shrubs, and/or herbaceous groundcover species be incorporated to protect against facility failure due to disease and insect infestations of a single species.

3) Native plant species and/or hardy cultivars that are not invasive and do not require chemical inputs should be used to the maximum extent practicable.

Operations and Maintenance

Bioretention areas require annual plant, soil, and mulch layer maintenance to ensure optimum infiltration, storage, and pollutant removal capabilities. In general, bioretention maintenance requirements are typical landscape care procedures and include:

1) Watering: Plants should be drought-tolerant. Watering may be required during prolonged dry periods after plants are established.

2) Erosion control: Inspect flow entrances, ponding area, and surface overflow areas periodically, and replace soil, plant material, and/or mulch layer in areas if erosion has occurred (see Appendix I for a bioretention inspection and maintenance checklist). Properly designed facilities with appropriate flow velocities should not have erosion problems, except perhaps in extreme events. If erosion problems occur, the following should be reassessed: (1) flow velocities and gradients within the cell, and (2) flow dissipation and erosion protection strategies in the pretreatment area and flow entrance. If sediment is deposited in the bioretention area, immediately determine the source within the contributing area, stabilize, and remove excess surface deposits.

3) Plant material: Depending on aesthetic requirements, occasional pruning and removing of dead plant material may be necessary. Replace all dead plants and if specific plants have a high mortality rate, assess the cause and, if necessary, replace with more appropriate species. Periodic weeding is necessary until plants are established. The weeding schedule should become less frequent if the appropriate plant species and planting density have been used and, as a result, undesirable plants excluded.

4) Nutrients and pesticides: The soil mix and plants should be selected for optimum fertility, plant establishment, and growth. Nutrient and pesticide inputs should not be required and may degrade the pollutant processing capability of the bioretention area, as well as contribute pollutant loads to receiving waters. By design, bioretention facilities are located in areas where phosphorous and nitrogen levels are often elevated and these should not be limiting nutrients. If in question, have soil analyzed for fertility.

5) Mulch: Replace mulch annually in bioretention facilities where heavy metal deposition is likely (e.g., contributing areas that include industrial and auto dealer/repair parking lots and roads). In residential lots or other areas where metal

deposition is not a concern, replace or add mulch as needed to maintain a 2 to 3 inch depth at least once every two years.

6) Soil: Soil mixes for bioretention facilities are designed to maintain long-term fertility and pollutant processing capability. Estimates from metal attenuation research suggest that metal accumulation should not present an environmental concern for at least 20 years in bioretention systems. Replacing mulch in bioretention facilities where heavy metal deposition is likely provides an additional level of protection for prolonged performance. If in question, have soil analyzed for fertility and pollutant levels.

INF-4: Drywell

A dry well is defined as a bored, drilled, or driven shaft or hole whose depth is greater than its width. A dry well is designed specifically for flood alleviation and stormwater disposal. Drywells are similar to infiltration trenches in their design and function, as they are designed to temporarily store and infiltrate runoff, primarily from rooftops or other impervious areas with low pollutant loading. A dry well may be either a small excavated pit filled with aggregate or a prefabricated storage chamber or pipe segment.

Dry wells can be used to reduce the increased volume of stormwater runoff caused by roofs of buildings. While generally not a significant source of runoff pollution, roofs are one of the most important sources of new or increased runoff volume from land development sites. Dry wells can also be used to indirectly enhance water quality by reducing the amount of SQDV to be treated by the other, downstream stormwater management facilities.

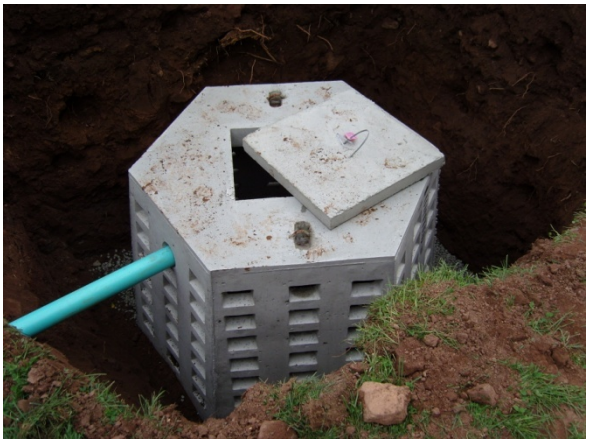

Drywell installation

Photo Credits: 1. K&A Enterprises; 2. Canale Landscaping

Application

- Infiltration of roof runoff

Preventative Maintenance

- Remove trash, debris, and sediment at inlet and outlets
- Wet weather inspection to ensure drain time
- Inspect for mosquito breeding

056122

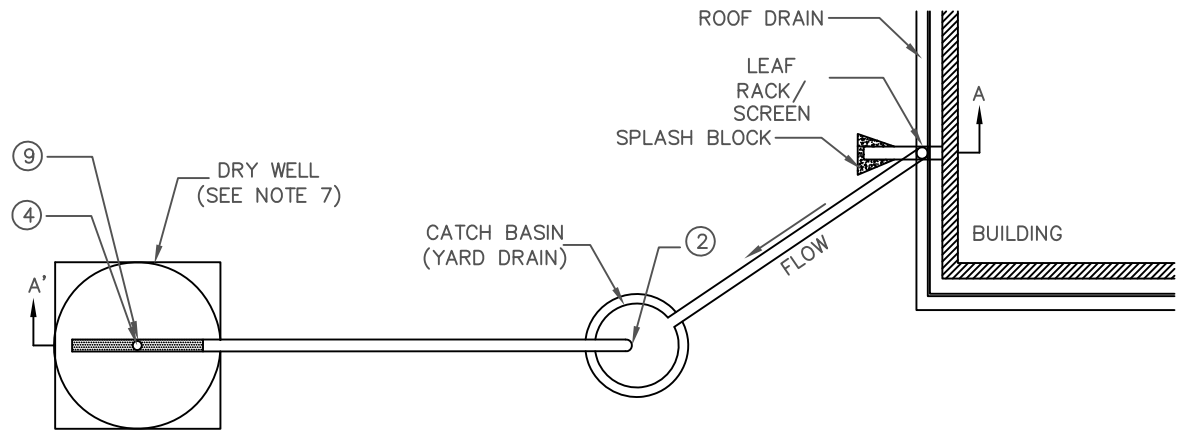

Plan View
(Not to Scale)

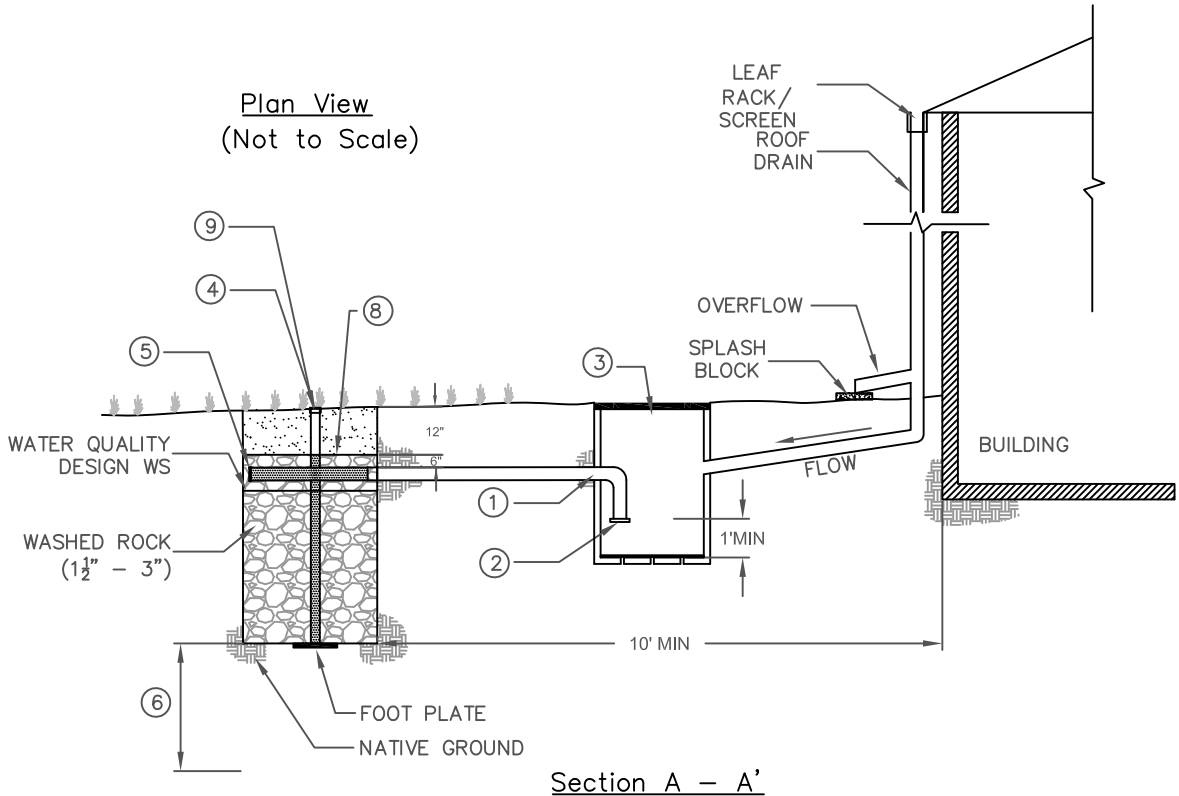

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. MINIMUM 4" – 6" DIAMETER PVC PIPE. INSTALL AT FLAT SLOPE.
2. INSTALL FINE MESH SCREEN AT INLET TO DRY WELL. SET INLET ELEVATION AT 1' MINIMUM ABOVE CATCH BASIN BOTTOM.
3. CATCH BASIN (YARD DRAIN) INSTALLED WITH A SOLID LID FLUSH WITH GROUND SURFACE.
4. 4–6" VERTICAL PERFORATED PVC INSPECTION WELL WITH SCREW LID (NUT DOWN) FLUSH WITH GROUND SURFACE.
5. CAP END OF 4–6" HORZONTAL PERFORATED PVC DISPERSION PIPE.
6. MINIMUM 10' ABOVE SEASONAL HIGH GROUNDWATER TABLE AND 3' ABOVE BEDROCK.
7. DRY WELL CONFIGURATION MAY VARY (E.G. PRE–FAB MAY BE CIRCULAR).
8. CHOKING STONE LAYER SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF THE DRY WELL TO SEPARATE IT FROM THE TOPSOIL AND PREVENT CLOGGING.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-5: Drywell

Limitations

The following limitations shall be considered before choosing to use a dry well:

- Native soil infiltration rate – soil permeability at the infiltration basin location must be at least 0.5 inches per hour.
- Depth to groundwater, bedrock, or low permeability soil layer – 5 feet vertical separation is required between the bottom of the infiltration basin and the seasonal high groundwater level or mounded groundwater level, bedrock, or other barrier to infiltration to ensure that the facility will completely drain between storms and that infiltrating water will receive adequate treatment though the soils before it reaches the groundwater.
- Slope stability - infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Setbacks - a minimum setback (100 feet or more) must be provided between infiltration BMPs and potable wells, non-potable wells, drain fields, and springs. Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or have an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Groundwater contamination - the application of infiltration BMPs should include significant pretreatment in an area identified as an unconfined aquifer, to ensure groundwater is protected from pollutants of concern.
- Contaminated soils or groundwater plumes - infiltration BMPs are not allowed at locations with contaminated soils or groundwater where the pollutants could be mobilized or exacerbated by infiltration, unless a site-specific analysis determines the infiltration would be beneficial.
- High pollutant land uses - infiltration BMPs should not be placed in high-risk areas such as at or near service/gas stations, truck stops, and heavy industrial sites due to groundwater contamination risk unless a site-specific evaluation demonstrates that sufficient pretreatment is provided to address pollutants of concern, high risks areas are isolated from stormwater runoff, or infiltration areas have little chance of spill migration.
- High sediment loading rates – infiltration BMPs may clog quickly if sediment loads are high (e.g., unstabilized site) or if flows are not adequately pretreated.
- Dry wells cannot receive untreated stormwater runoff, except rooftop runoff. Pretreatment of runoff from other surfaces is necessary to prevent premature failure that results from clogging with fine sediment, and to prevent potential groundwater contamination due to nutrients, salts, and hydrocarbons.

- Infiltration structures cannot be used to treat runoff from portions of the site that are not stabilized.
- Rehabilitation of failed dry wells requires complete reconstruction.

Design Criteria

The main challenge associated with drywells, as with infiltration trenches, is the prevention of system clogging and subsequent infiltration inhibition. Drywells should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-10 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-10: Infiltration BMP Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Design drawdown time	hour	12
Pretreatment	-	BIO-3: Vegetated Swale, BIO-4: Filter Strip, proprietary device, or equivalent.
Design percolation rate (k_{design})	in/hr	Shall be corrected for testing method, potential for clogging and compaction over time, and facility geometry.
Maximum depth of facility (d_{max})	feet	Defined by the design infiltration rate and the design drawdown time (includes depth of media).
Surface area of facility (A)	ft^2	Based on depth of dry well media.
Facility geometry	-	Geometry varies; max 10 feet deep; flat bottom slope.
Filter media diameter	inches	1.5 – 3 (gravel); prefabricated media may also be used
Overflow device	-	Required if system is on-line

Geotechnical Considerations

An extensive geotechnical site investigation must be undertaken early in the site planning process to verify site suitability for the installation of infiltration facilities, due to the potential to contaminate groundwater, cause slope instability, impact surrounding structures, and have insufficient infiltration capacity. Soil infiltration rates and the water table depth should be evaluated to ensure that conditions are satisfactory for proper operation of an infiltration facility. See Appendix C for guidance on infiltration testing.

The project designer must demonstrate through infiltration testing, soil logs, and the written opinion of a licensed civil engineer that sufficiently permeable soils exist on site to allow the construction of a properly functioning infiltration facility.

1) Infiltration facilities require a minimum soil infiltration rate of 0.5 inches/hour. If infiltration rates exceed 2.4 inches/hour, then the runoff should be fully-treated in an upstream BMP prior to infiltration to protect groundwater quality. Pretreatment for coarse sediment removal is required in all instances.

2) Groundwater separation must be at least 5 feet from the basin bottom to the measured season high groundwater elevation or estimated high groundwater mounding elevation. Measurements of groundwater levels must be made during the time when water level is expected to be at a maximum (i.e., toward the end of the wet season).

3) Sites with a slope greater than 25% (4:1) should be excluded. A geotechnical analysis and report addressing slope stability are required if located on slopes greater than 15%.

Soil Assessment and Site Geotechnical Investigation Reports

The soil assessment report should:

- State whether the site is suitable for the proposed drywell;
- Recommend a design infiltration rate (see the Step 2 of sizing methodology section, "Determine the design percolation rate," in the INF-1: Infiltration Basin fact sheet above);
- Identify the seasonal high depth to groundwater table surface elevation;
- Provide a good understanding of how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil (horizontally or vertically) and if there are any geological conditions that could inhibit the movement of water; and
- If a geotechnical investigation and report are required, the report should:
  - Provide a written opinion by a professional civil engineer describing whether the drywell will compromise slope stability; and
  - Identify potential impacts to nearby structural foundations.

Setbacks

1) Infiltration facilities shall be setback a minimum of 100 feet from proposed or existing potable wells, non-potable wells, septic drain fields, and springs.

2) Infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

3) Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or have an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

Pretreatment

- A removable filter with a screened bottom should be installed in the roof leader below the surcharge pipe in order to screen out leaves and other debris.

- Though roofs are generally not a significant source of runoff pollution, they can still be source of particulates and organic matter. Measures such as roof gutter guards, roof leader clean-out with sump, or an intermediate sump box can provide pretreatment for dry wells by minimizing the amount of sediment and other particulates that may enter it.

Sizing Criteria

See Sizing Criteria section in the INF-1: Infiltration Basin fact sheet.

Geometry and Sizing

1) Dry well configurations vary, but generally they have length and width dimensions closer to square than infiltration trenches. Pre-fabricated dry-wells are often circular. The surface area of the dry well must be large enough to infiltrate the storage volume in 12 hours based on the maximum depth allowable (d_{max}).

2) The filter bed media layers are the same as for infiltration trenches unless prefabricated dry wells and/or media are used. The porosity of gravel media systems is generally 30 to 40% and is 80 to 95% for prefabricated media systems.

3) If a dry well receives runoff from an underground pipe (i.e., runoff does not enter the top of the dry well from the ground surface), a fine mesh screen should be installed at the inlet. The inlet elevation should be 18 inches below the ground surface (i.e., below 12 inches of surface soil and 6 inches of dry well media).

4) An observation well should be installed to check for water levels, drawdown time, and evidence of clogging. A typical observation well consists of a slotted PVC well screen, 4 to 6 inches in diameter, capped with a lockable, above-ground lid.

Drainage

1) The bottom of infiltration bed must be native soil, over-excavated to at least one foot in depth and replaced uniformly without compaction. Amending the excavated soil with 2 to 4 inches (~15% to 30%) of coarse sand is recommended.

2) The hydraulic conductivity of the subsurface layers should be sufficient to ensure a maximum 12 hr drawdown time. An observation well should be incorporated to allow observation of drain time.

Emergency Overflow

1) There must be an overflow route for stormwater flows that overtop the facility or in case the infiltration facility becomes clogged.

2) The overflow channel must be able to safely convey flows from the peak design storm to the downstream stormwater conveyance system or other acceptable discharge point.

Vegetation

1) Drywells should be kept free of vegetation.

2) Trees and other large vegetation should be planted away from drywells such that drip lines do not overhang infiltration beds.

Maintenance Access

1) The facility and outlet structures must all be safely accessible during wet and dry weather conditions.

2) Maintenance access is required.

3) If the drywell becomes plugged and fails, then access is needed to excavate the facility to remove and replace the top layer and the filter bed media of the structure. To prevent damage and compaction, access must be able to accommodate a backhoe working at “arms length”.

Construction Considerations

To preserve and avoid the loss of infiltration capacity, the following construction guidelines should be specified:

1) The entire area draining to the facility must be stabilized before construction begins. If this is impossible, a diversion berm should be placed around the perimeter of the infiltration site to prevent sediment entering during construction.

2) Drywells should not be hydraulically connected to the stormwater conveyance system until all contributing tributary areas are stabilized as shown on the Contract Plans and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Drywells should not be used as sediment control facilities.

3) Compaction of the subgrade with heavy equipment should be minimized to the maximum extent possible. If the use of heavy equipment on the base of the facility

cannot be avoided, the infiltration capacity should be restored by tilling or aerating prior to placing the infiltrative bed.

4) The exposed soils should be inspected by a civil engineer after excavation to confirm that soil conditions are suitable.

Operations and Maintenance

Drywell maintenance should be performed frequently to ensure that water infiltrates into the subsurface completely within the recommended infiltration time (or drain time if a drywell receives runoff from an underground pipe) of 72 hours or less after a storm.

Maintenance and regular inspections are important for the proper function of drywells. A specific maintenance plan shall be developed specifically for each facility outlining the schedule and scope of maintenance operations, documentation, and reporting requirements.

INF-5: Permeable Pavement

Permeable pavements contain small voids that allow water to pass through to a stone base. They come in a variety of forms; they may be a modular paving system (concrete pavers, grass-pave, or gravel-pave) or a poured-in-place solution (porous concrete or permeable asphalt). All permeable pavements with a stone reservoir base treat stormwater and remove sediments and metals to some degree. While conventional pavement result in increased rates and volumes of surface runoff, porous pavements when properly constructed and maintained, allow some of the stormwater to percolate through the pavement and enter the soil below. This facilitates groundwater recharge while providing the structural and functional features needed for the roadway, parking lot, or sidewalk. The paving surface, subgrade, and installation requirements of permeable pavements are more complex than those for conventional asphalt or concrete surfaces. For porous pavements to function properly over an expected life span of 15 to 20 years, they must be properly sited and carefully designed and installed, as well as periodically maintained. Failure to protect paved areas from construction-related sediment loads can result in their premature clogging and failure. Note that the 2011 TGM does not provide specific instructions on how to design and construct pavement.

Permeable pavement applications

Photo Credits: 1. Geosyntec Consultants; 2. EPA Stormwater Manaaement

Application

- Parking lots
- Driveways
- Sidewalks and walkways
- Outdoor athletic courts

Preventative Maintenance

- Trash removal
- Post-rain inspections
- Vacuum sweeping
- Vegetation inspection and removal

056130

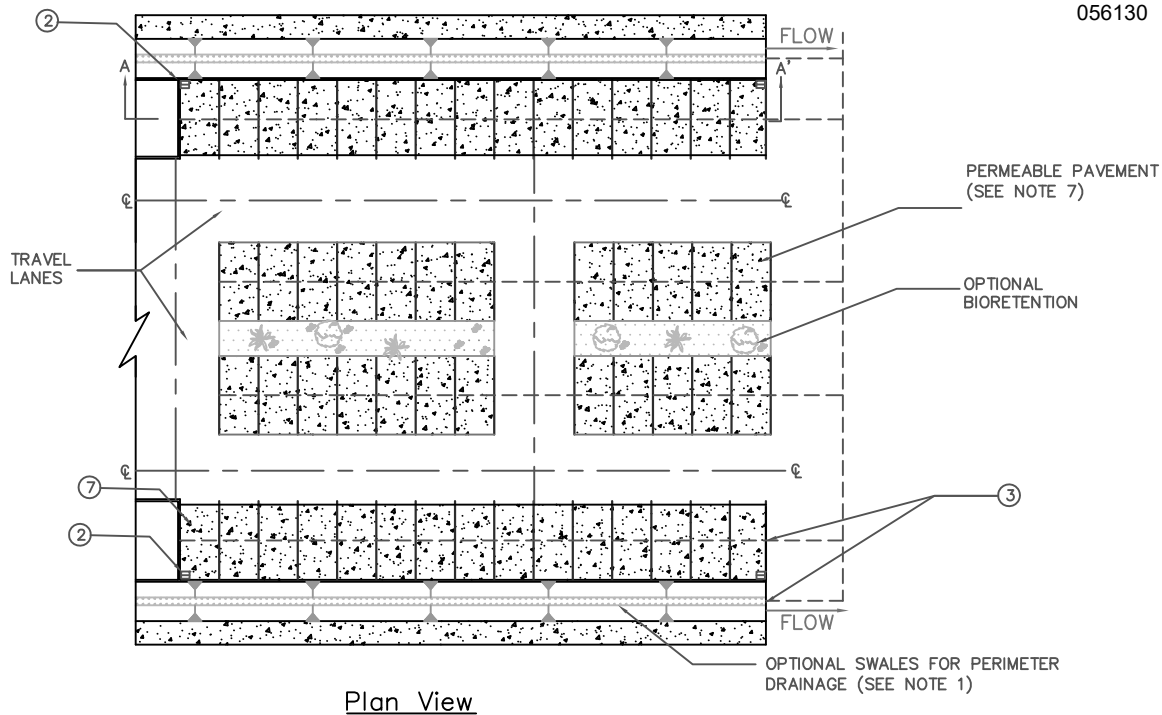

Plan View
(Not to Scale)

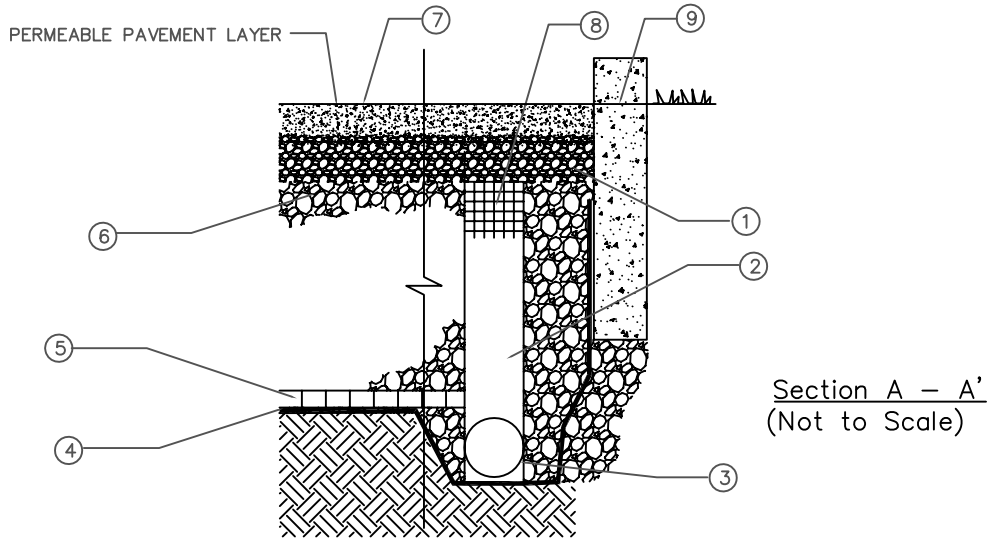

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. BEDDING COURSE SHALL BE 1½" TO 3" MIN THICKNESS (TYP NO. 8 AGGREGATE).
2. OPTIONAL OVERFLOW PIPE(S) SHALL BE PROVIDED IF OVERFLOWS ARE NOT MANAGED VIA PERIMETER DRAINAGE TO SWALES, BIORETENTION OR STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM INLETS.
3. CONNECT OUTFALL PIPES TO DOWNSTREAM STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM. OUTFALL PIPES SHALL BE SLOPED TOWARDS COLLECTION SYSTEM.
4. SOIL SUBGRADE SHALL HAVE ZERO SLOPE.
5. INSTALL GEOTEXTILE OR CHOKING LAYER ON BOTTOM & SIDES OF OPEN–GRADED BASE FOR FULL AND PARTIAL INFILTRATION, OR AN IMPERMEABLE LINER FOR NO INFILTRATION.
6. OPEN–GRADED BASE. THICKNESS AND GRADATION VARIES WITH DESIGN. TYP. NO. 57 AGGREGATE OR 4" THICK NO. 57 OVER NO. 2 STONE SUBASE. THICKNESS OF SUB–BASE VARIES WITH DESIGN.
7. PERMEABLE PAVEMENT INFILTRATIVE LAYER
8. OPTIONAL RIGID PLASTIC SCREEN FASTENED OVER OVERFLOW INLETS.
9. CURB/EDGE RESTRAINT WITH CUT–OUTS FOR OVERFLOW DRAINAGE TO PERIMETER BMPS, STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM INLETS OR OPTIONAL OVERFLOW PIPES.
10. PARTIAL EXFILTRATION THROUGH THE SOIL. PERFORATED PIPES DRAIN EXCESS RUNOFF THAT CAN NOT BE ABSORBED BY SLOW–DRAINING SOIL.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-6: Permeable Pavement

Limitations

The following describes limitations for the use of permeable pavement.

- Native soil infiltration rate - permeability of soils at the BMP location must be at least 0.5 inches per hour.
- Depth to groundwater, bedrock, or low permeability soil layer – 5 feet vertical separation is required between the bottom of the infiltration trench and the seasonal high groundwater level or mounded groundwater level, bedrock, or other infiltration barrier to ensure that the facility will completely drain between storms and that infiltrating water will receive adequate treatment though the soils before it reaches the groundwater.
- Slope stability - infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Setbacks - a minimum setback (100 feet or more) must be provided between infiltration BMPs and potable wells, non-potable wells, drain fields, and springs. Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Groundwater contamination - the application of infiltration BMPs should include significant pretreatment in an area identified as an unconfined aquifer, to ensure groundwater is protected for pollutants of concern.
- Contaminated soils or groundwater plumes - infiltration BMPs are not allowed at locations with contaminated soils or groundwater where the pollutants could be mobilized or exacerbated by infiltration, unless a site-specific analysis determines the infiltration would be beneficial.
- High pollutant land uses - infiltration BMPs should not be placed in high-risk areas such as at or near a service/gas stations, truck stops, and heavy industrial sites due to the groundwater contamination risk unless a site-specific evaluation demonstrates that sufficient pretreatment is provided to address pollutants of concern, high risks areas are isolated from stormwater runoff, or infiltration areas that have little chance of spill migration.
- High sediment loading rates – infiltration BMPs may clog quickly if sediment loads are high (e.g., unstabilized site) or if flows are not adequately pretreated.
- Permeable pavement cannot receive untreated stormwater runoff from other surfaces. Pretreatment of run-on from other surfaces is necessary to prevent premature failure that results from clogging with fine sediment.

- Permeable pavement cannot be used to treat runoff from portions of the site that are not stabilized.

Design Criteria

Permeable pavement should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-11 and outlined in the section below.

Table 6-11: Permeable Pavements Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater Quality Design Volume (SQDV)	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Pretreatment	-	Runoff from pervious areas should be minimized but, if provided, BIO-3: Vegetated Swale or BIO-4: Filter Strip should be provided for all runoff from offsite sources that are not directly adjacent to the permeable pavement.
Drawdown time of gravel drainage layer	hrs	12 - 72
Porous Pavement Infill		ASTM C-33 sand or equivalent
Minimum depth to bedrock	ft	2 (without underdrains)
Minimum depth to seasonal high water table	ft	2 (with underdrains); 10 (without underdrains)
Infiltration rate of subsoil	in/hr	1.0 (minimum without an underdrain)
Overflow device	-	Required

Geotechnical Considerations

An extensive geotechnical site investigation must be undertaken early in the site planning process to verify site suitability for the installation of infiltration facilities, due to the potential to contaminate groundwater, cause slope instability, impact surrounding structures, and have insufficient infiltration capacity. Soil infiltration rates and the water table depth should be evaluated to ensure that conditions are satisfactory for proper operation of an infiltration facility. See Appendix C for guidance on infiltration testing.

The project designer must demonstrate through infiltration testing, soil logs, and the written opinion of a licensed civil engineer that sufficiently permeable soils exist onsite to allow the construction of a properly functioning infiltration facility.

1) Infiltration facilities require a minimum native soil infiltration rate of 0.5 inches/hour. If infiltration rates exceed 2.4 inches/hour, then the runoff should be fully treated in an upstream BMP prior to infiltration to protect groundwater quality.

Pretreatment for removing coarse sediment present in runoff from the tributary area is required in all instances.

2) Groundwater separation must be at least 5 feet from the basin bottom to the measured season high groundwater elevation or estimated high groundwater mounding elevation. Groundwater levels measurements must be made during the time when the water level is expected to be at a maximum (i.e., toward the end of the wet season).

3) Sites with a slope greater than 25% (4:1) should be excluded. A geotechnical analysis and report addressing slope stability are required if located on slopes greater than 15%.

Soil Assessment and Site Geotechnical Investigation Reports

The soil assessment report should:

- State whether the site is suitable for the proposed permeable pavement;
- Recommend a design infiltration rate (see the Step 2 of sizing methodology section, "Determine the design percolation rate," in the Infiltration Basin fact sheet above);
- Identify the seasonal high depth to groundwater table surface elevation;
- Provide a good understanding of how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil (horizontally or vertically) and if there are any geological conditions that could inhibit the movement of water; and
- If a geotechnical investigation and report are required, the report should:
  - Provide a written opinion by a professional civil engineer describing whether the infiltration trench will compromise slope stability; and
  - Identify potential impacts to nearby structural foundations.

Setbacks

1) Infiltration facilities shall be setback a minimum of 100 feet from proposed or existing potable wells, non-potable wells, septic drain fields, and springs.

2) Infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

3) Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or have an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

Pretreatment

1) Depending on how and where permeable pavements will be used, pretreatment of the runoff entering the permeable pavement may be necessary. This is particularly important when the permeable pavement will be accepting run-on from pervious areas or areas that are not completely stabilized. If this is the case, then the run-on should be treated prior to contacting the permeable pavement. Without adequate pretreatment, the life of the permeable pavement may be significantly decreased.

2) If sheet flow is conveyed to the permeable pavement over stabilized grassed areas, the site must be graded in such a way that minimizes erosive conditions.

Sizing Criteria

Permeable pavement must be designed to meet Ventura County codes and/or applicable local permitting authority codes. These sizing criteria are meant to provide guidance for runoff volume storage only.

Step 1: Calculate the Design Volume

Infiltration facilities shall be sized to capture and infiltrate the SQDV volume (see Section 2 and Appendix E) with a 12 to 72 hour drawdown time (see Appendix D, Section D.2).

Step 2: Determine the Design Percolation Rate

The percolation rate will decline between maintenance cycles as the surface becomes occluded and particulates accumulate in the infiltration layer. Monitoring of actual facility performance has shown that the full-scale infiltration rate is far lower than the rate measured by small-scale testing. It is important that adequate conservatism is incorporated in the selection of design percolation rates. For infiltration trenches, the design percolation rate discussed here is the percolation rate of the underlying soils and not the percolation rate of the filter media bed (refer to the "Geometry and Sizing" section of INF-2 for the recommended composition of the filter media bed for infiltration trenches).

Considerations for Design Percolation Rate Corrections

Suitability assessment related considerations include (Table 6-12):

- Soil assessment methods – the site assessment extent (e.g., number of borings, test pits, etc.) and the measurement method used to estimate the short-term infiltration rate.

- Predominant soil texture/percent fines – soil texture and the percent of fines can greatly influence the potential for clogging.

- Site soil variability – site with spatially heterogeneous soils (vertically or horizontally) as determined from site investigations are more difficult to estimate

average properties resulting in a higher level of uncertainty associated with initial estimates.

- Depth to seasonal high groundwater/impervious layer – groundwater mounding may become an issue during excessively wet conditions where shallow aquifers or shallow clay lenses are present.

Table 6-12: Suitability Assessment Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors

Consideration	High Concern	Medium Concern	Low Concern
Assessment methods	Use of soil survey maps or simple texture analysis to estimate short-term infiltration rates	Direct measurement of ≥ 20 percent of infiltration area with localized infiltration measurement methods (e.g., infiltrometer)	Direct measurement of ≥ 50 percent of infiltration area with localized infiltration measurement methods or Use of extensive test pit infiltration measurement methods
Ventura Hydrology Manual soil number (measured infiltration rate)	3 (f = 0.5 – 0.64)	4 or 5 (f = 0.65 – 0.91)	6 or 7 (f = 0.92 or higher)
Site soil variability	Highly variable soils indicated from site assessment or limited soil borings collected during site assessment	Soil borings/test pits indicate moderately homogeneous soils	Multiple soil borings/test pits indicate relatively homogeneous soils
Depth to groundwater/ impervious layer	<10 ft below facility bottom	10-30 ft below facility bottom	>30 below facility bottom

Localized infiltration testing refers to methods such as the double ring infiltrometer test (ASTM D3385-88) which measure infiltration rates over an area less than 10 sq-ft and do not attempt to account for soil heterogeneity. Extensive infiltration testing refers to methods that include excavating a significant portion of the proposed infiltration area, filling the excavation with water, and monitoring drawdown. In all cases, testing should be conducted in the area of the proposed BMP where, based on geotechnical data, soils appear least likely to support infiltration.

Design related considerations include (Table 6-13):

- Size of area tributary to facility – all things being equal, both physical and economic risk factors related to infiltration facilities increase with an increase in the tributary area served. Therefore facilities serving larger tributary areas should use more restrictive adjustment factors.

- Level of pretreatment/expected influent sediment loads – credit should be given for good pretreatment by allowing less restrictive factors to account for the reduced probability of clogging from high sediment loading. Also facilities designed to capture runoff from relatively clean surfaces such as rooftops are likely to see low sediment loads and therefore should be allowed to apply less restrictive safety factors.

- Redundancy – facilities that consist of multiple subsystems operating in parallel such that parts of the system remains functional when other parts fail and/or bypass should be rewarded for the built-in redundancy with less restrictive correction and safety factors. For example, if bypass flows would be at least partially treated in another BMP, the risk of discharging untreated runoff in the event of clogging the primary facility is reduced. A bioretention facility that overflows to a landscaped area is another example.

Compaction during construction – proper construction oversight is needed during construction to ensure that the bottom of the infiltration facility are not overly compacted. Facilities that do not commit to proper construction practices and oversight should have to use more restrictive correction and safety factors.

Table 6-13: Design Related Considerations for Infiltration Facility Safety Factors

Consideration	High Concern	Medium Concern	Low Concern
Tributary area size	Greater than 10 acres.	Greater than 2 acres but less than 10 acres.	2 acres or less.
Level of pre-treatment/ expected influent sediment loads	Pre-treatment from gross solids removal devices only, such as hydrodynamic separators, racks and screens AND tributary area includes landscaped areas, steep slopes, high traffic areas, or any other areas expected to produce high sediment, trash, or debris loads.	Good pre-treatment with BMPs that mitigate coarse sediments such as vegetated swales AND influent sediment loads from the tributary area are expected to be relatively low (e.g., low traffic, mild slopes, disconnected impervious areas, etc.).	Excellent pre-treatment with BMPs that mitigate fine sediments such as bioretention or media filtration OR sedimentation or facility only treats runoff from relatively clean surfaces, such as rooftops.
Redundancy of treatment	No redundancy in BMP treatment train.	Medium redundancy, other BMPs available in treatment train to maintain at least 50% of function of facility in event of failure.	High redundancy, multiple components capable of operating independently and in parallel, maintaining at least 90% of facility functionality in event of failure.
Compaction during construction	Construction of facility on a compacted site or elevated probability of unintended/ indirect compaction.	Medium probability of unintended/ indirect compaction.	Heavy equipment actively prohibited from infiltration areas during construction and low probability of unintended/ indirect compaction.

Adjust the measured short-term infiltration rate using a weighted average of several safety factors, using the worksheet shown in Table 6-14 below. The design percolation rate would be determined as follows:

- For each consideration shown in Table 6-12 and Table 6-13 above, determine whether the consideration is a high, medium, or low concern.
- For all high concerns assign a factor value of 3, for medium concerns assign a factor value of 2, and for low concerns assign a factor value of 1.
- Multiply each of the factors by the corresponding weight to get a product.

- Sum the products within each factor category to obtain a safety factor for each.
- Multiply the two safety factors together to get the final combined safety factor. If the combined safety factor is less than 2, then use 2 as the safety factor.
- Divide the measured short term infiltration rate by the combined safety factor to obtain the adjusted design percolation rate for use in sizing the infiltration facility.

Table 6-14: Infiltration Facility Safety Factor Determination Worksheet

Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) p = w x v
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25		
		Predominant soil texture	0.25		
		Site soil variability	0.25		
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25		
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			
B	Design	Tributary area size	0.25		
		Level of pre-treatment/ expected sediment loads	0.25		
		Redundancy	0.25		
		Compaction during construction	0.25		
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			
Combined Safety Factor = S_A x S_B					

Note: The minimum combined adjustment factor shall not be less than 2.0 and the maximum combined adjustment factor shall not exceed 9.

Step 3: Determine the Gravel Drainage Layer Depth

Permeable pavement (including the base layers) should be designed to drain in less than 72 hours. The basis for this is that soils must be allowed to dry out periodically in order to restore hydraulic capacity to receive flows from subsequent storms, maintain infiltration rates, maintain adequate sub soil oxygen levels for healthy soil biota, and to provide proper soil conditions for biodegradation and retention of pollutants.

1) Calculate the maximum depth of runoff (d_{max}) that can be infiltrated within the drawdown time:

$$d_{\max} = \frac{P_{design} \bullet t}{12} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-11)}$$

Where:

d_{max} = maximum depth that can be infiltrated (ft)

P_{design}	=	design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)
t	=	drawdown time (12-72 hours) (hr)

2) Select the gravel drainage layer depth, (l), such that:

$$d_{\max} \geq n \times l \qquad \text{(Equation 6-12)}$$

Where:

d_{max}	=	maximum depth that can be infiltrated (ft) (see 1) above)
n	=	gravel drainage layer porosity(unitless)(generally about 40% or 0.40 for gravel)
l	=	gravel drainage layer depth (ft)

Step 4: Determine infiltrating surface area

3) Calculate infiltrating surface area for permeable pavement (A):

$$A = \frac{SQDV}{\frac{TP_{design}}{12} + nl} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-13)}$$

Where:

P_{design}	=	design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)
n	=	gravel drainage layer porosity(unitless)[about 40% or 0.40 for gravel]
l	=	depth of gravel drainage layer (ft)
T	=	time to fill the gravel drainage layer with water (use 2 hours for most designs) (hr)

Geometry and Size

1) Permeable pavement shall be sized to capture and treat the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV).

2) Pavement design options include:

a. Full or partial infiltration – A design for full infiltration uses an open graded base for maximum infiltration and storage of stormwater. The water infiltrates directly into the base and through the soil. Pipes may provide drainage in overflow conditions. Partial infiltration does not rely completely on infiltration through the soil to dispose all of the captured runoff. Some of the water may infiltrate into the soil and the remainder drained by pipes.

b. No infiltration – No infiltration is desirable when the soil has low permeability and low strength, or there are other site limitations. An underdrain should be provided if the depth to bedrock is less than 2 feet or the depth to the water table is less than 10 feet. By storing water for a time in the base and then slowly releasing it through pipes, the design behaves like an underground detention pond. In other cases, the soil of the sub-base may be compacted and stabilized to render improved support for vehicular loads. This practice reduces infiltration into the soil to nearly zero. The "no infiltration" option requires the use of geotextile and bedding between the pavement and the open graded base.

3) If permeable pavement is located on a site with a slope greater than 2%, the permeable pavement area should be terraced to prevent lateral flow through the subsurface. Permeable pavement cannot be located on a site with a slope greater than 5%.

4) Porous pavement systems generally consist of at least four different layers of material:

a. The top or wearing layer consists of either asphalt or concrete with a greater than normal percentage of voids (typically 12 to 20 percent in the case of asphalt). The wearing layer may also be comprised of lattice-type pavers (either hollow concrete blocks or paving stones made from solid conventional concrete or stone), which are set in a bedding material (sand, pea-sized gravel or turf grass).

b. Below the wearing layer, a stone reservoir layer or a thick layer of aggregate (e.g., 2 inch stone) provides the bulk of the water storage capacity for a porous pavement system. In the pavement design, it is important to ensure that this reservoir layer retains its load bearing capacity under saturated conditions, because it may take several days for complete drainage to occur.

c. Typically, porous pavement designs include two (or more) transition layers that can be constructed from 1 to 2 inch diameter stone. One transition layer separates the top wearing layer from the underlying stone reservoir layer. Another transition layer is used to separate the stone reservoir from the undisturbed subgrade soil. Some designs also add a geotextile layer to this bottom layer or some combination of stones and geotextiles.

d. Porous asphalt pavement, for example, consists of open grade asphalt mixture ranging in depth from 2 to 4 inches with 16 percent voids. The thickness selected depends on bearing strength and pavement design requirements. This layer sits on a 2 to 4 inch transition layer located over a stone reservoir. The bottom layer completes the transition to the underlying undisturbed soil using a combination transition/filter fabric layer.

e. The depth of each layer should be determined by a licensed civil engineer based on analyses of the hydrology, hydraulics, and structural requirements of the site.

5) Modular paving stones are also used to create porous pavements. These pavements can be constructed in situ by pouring concrete into special frames or by using preformed blocks. The top layer of these porous pavements consists of conventional concrete, with the intervening void areas filled with either turf or sand. A transition or bedding layer is used to make the transition to the reservoir layer. These lattice-type pavers or hollow concrete blocks are often used in conjunction with turf grasses and are used in low-traffic parking lots, lanes, or driveways. Porous pavements using paving stones have similar construction, but can be designed to have a much higher load bearing capacity, and therefore have more widespread applicability. Construction guidelines and design specifications are available from the manufacturers of these products.

6) Permeable pavement (including the base layers) should be designed to drain in less than 72 hours. The basis for this is that soils must be allowed to dry out periodically in order to restore hydraulic capacity to receive flows from subsequent storms, maintain infiltration rates, maintain adequate subsoil oxygen levels for healthy soil biota, and to provide proper soil conditions for biodegradation and retention of pollutants.

7) The percolation rate will decline as the surface becomes occluded and particulates accumulate in the infiltration layer. It is important that adequate conservatism is incorporated in the selection of design percolation rates.

Overflow

An overflow mechanism is required. Two options are provided:

Option 1: Perimeter control

Flows in excess of the design capacity of the permeable pavement system will require an overflow system connected to a downstream conveyance or other stormwater runoff BMP. In addition, if the pavement becomes clogged and infiltration decreases to the point that there is ponding, runoff will migrate off of the pavement via overland flow instead of infiltrating into the subsurface gravel layer. There are several options for handling overflow using perimeter controls such as:

1) Perimeter vegetated swale.

2) Perimeter bioretention.

3) Storm drain inlets.

4) Rock filled trench that funnels flow around pavement and into the subsurface gravel layer.

Option 2: Overflow pipe(s)

1) A vertical pipe should be connected to the underdrain.

2) The diameter, location, and quantity may vary with design and should be determined by a licensed civil engineer.

3) The pipe should be located away from vehicular traffic.

4) The piping system may incorporate an observational and/or cleanout well.

5) The top of the overflow pipe should be covered with a screen fastened over the overflow inlet.

Construction Considerations

1) Permeable pavement should be laid close to level and the bottom of the base layers must be level to ensure uniform infiltration.

2) Permeable pavement surfaces should not be used to store site materials, unless the surface is well protected from accidental spillage or other contamination.

3) To prevent/minimize soil compaction in the area of the permeable pavement installation, use light equipment with tracks or oversized tires.

4) Divert stormwater from the area as needed (before and during installation).

5) The pavement should be the last installation done at a development site. Landscaping should be completed and adjacent areas stabilized, before pavement installation to minimize the risk of clogging.

6) Vehicular traffic should be prohibited for at least 2 days after installation.

Operations and Maintenance

Permeable pavement mainly requires vacuuming and management of adjacent areas to limit sediment contamination and prevent clogging by fine sediment particles. Therefore, little special training is needed for maintenance crews. The following maintenance concerns and maintenance activities shall be considered and provided:

1) Trash tends to accumulate in paved areas, particularly in parking lots and along roadways. The need for litter removal should be determined through periodic inspection.

2) Regularly (e.g., monthly for a few months after initial installation, then quarterly) inspect pavement for pools of standing water after rain events, this could indicate surface clogging.

3) Actively (3 to 4 times per year, or more frequently depending onsite conditions) vacuum sweep the pavement to reduce the risk of clogging by frequently removing fine sediments before they can clog the pavement and subsurface layers. This also helps to prolong the functional period of the pavement.

4) Inspect for vegetation growth on pavement and remove when present.

5) Inspect for missing sand/gravel in spaces between pavers and replace as needed.

6) Activities that lead to ruts or depressions on the surface should be prevented or the integrity of the pavement should be restored by patching or repaving. Examples are vehicle tracks and utility maintenance.

7) Spot clogging of porous concrete may be remedied by drilling 0.5 inch holes every few feet in the concrete.

8) Interlocking pavers that are damaged should be replaced.

9) Maintain landscaped areas and reseed bare areas.

INF-6: Proprietary Infiltration

A number of vendors offer proprietary infiltration products that allow for similar or enhanced rates of infiltration and subsurface storage while offering durable prefrabricated structures. There are many varieties of proprietary infiltration BMPs.

Proprietary Infiltration BMPs

Photo Credits: 1. & 2. Contech Stormwater Solutions, Inc.

Application

- Mixed-use and commercial
- Roads and parking lots
- Parks and open spaces
- Single and multi-family residential

Routine Maintenance

- Removal trash, debris, and sediment at inlet and outlets
- Wet weather inspection to ensure drain time
- Inspect for mosquito breeding

056145

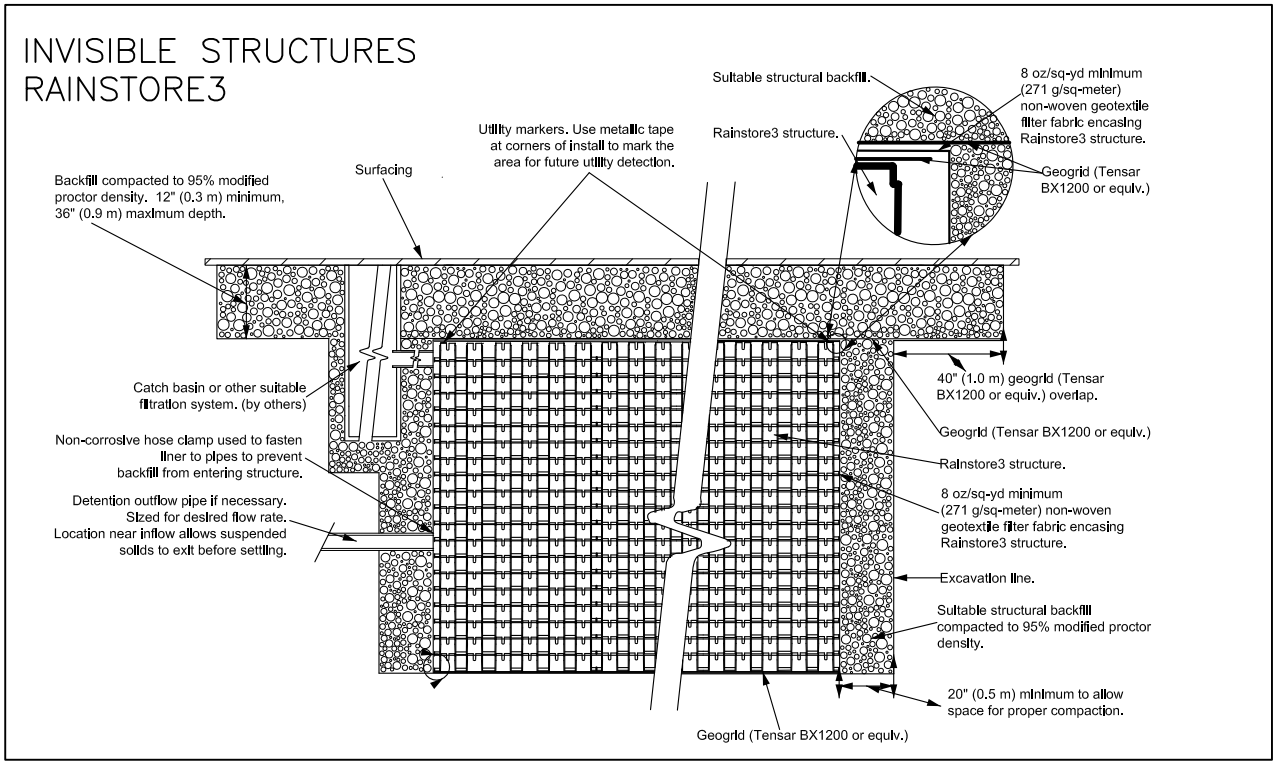

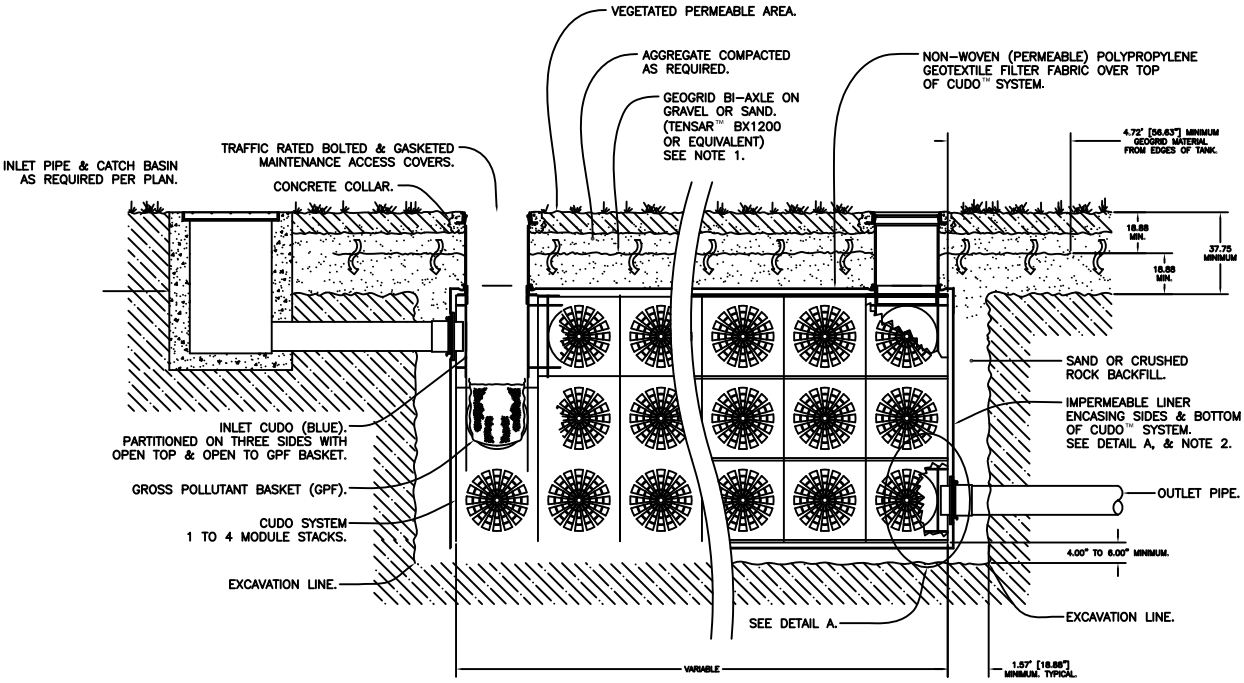

SECTION / CUTAWAY VIEW
SCALE: NONE

CUDO Stormwater Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 497 Occidental, CA 95465
Ph. (877) 876-3345 Fax (707) 876-3346

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-7: Proprietary Infiltration BMPs

Limitations

The following limitations shall be considered before choosing to use an infiltration BMP:

- Native soil infiltration rate - soil permeability of the infiltration basin location must be at least 0.5 inches per hour.
- Depth to groundwater, bedrock, or low permeability soil layer – 5 feet vertical separation is required between the bottom of the infiltration basin and the seasonal high groundwater level or mounded groundwater level, bedrock, or other barrier to infiltration to ensure that the facility will completely drain between storms and that infiltrating water will receive adequate treatment though the soils before it reaches the groundwater.
- Slope stability - infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Setbacks - a minimum setback (100 feet or more) must be provided between infiltration BMPs and potable wells, non-potable wells, drain fields and springs. Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or have an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.
- Groundwater contamination - the application of infiltration BMPs should include significant pretreatment in an area identified as an unconfined aquifer, to ensure groundwater is protected for pollutants of concern.
- Contaminated soils or groundwater plumes - infiltration BMPs are not allowed at locations with contaminated soils or groundwater where the pollutants could be mobilized or exacerbated by infiltration, unless a site-specific analysis determines the infiltration would be beneficial.
- High pollutant land uses - infiltration BMPs should not be placed in high-risk areas such as at or near service/gas stations, truck stops, and heavy industrial sites due to the groundwater contamination risk unless a site-specific evaluation demonstrates that sufficient pretreatment is provided to address pollutants of concern, high risks areas are isolated from stormwater runoff, or infiltration areas have little chance of spill migration
- High sediment loading rates – infiltration BMPs may clog quickly if sediment loads are high (e.g., unstabilized site) or if flows are not adequately pretreated.

Table 6-15: Proprietary Infiltration Manufacturer Websites

Device	Manufacturer	Website
A-2000™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com/stormwater/13
ChamberMaxx™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com/stormwater/13
CON/SPAN Vaults™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com/stormwater/13
CON/Storm™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com/stormwater/13
Perforated Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP)	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com/stormwater/13
Drywell StormFilter	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com/stormwater/13
CUDO® Water Storage System	KriStar Enterprises Inc.	www.kristar.com
D-Raintank® Matrix Tank Modules	Atlantis®	www.atlantis-america.com
EcoRain™ Modular Rain Tank	EcoRain Systems Inc.	www.ecorain.com
Landmax®	Hancor®	www.hancor.com
Landsaver™	Hancor®	www.hancor.com
Precast Concrete Dry Well	Jensen Precast®	www.jensenprecast.com
Rainstore[3]	Invisible Structures Inc.	www.invisiblestructures.com
StormChambers™	Hydrologic Solutions, Inc.	www.hydrologicsolutions.com
Stormtech® SC-740 and SC-310 Chambers	StormTech LLC	www.stormtech.com
StormTrap®	StormTrap	www.stormtrap.com
Triton Chambers™	Triton Stormwater Solutions	www.tritonsws.com

Geotechnical Considerations

An extensive geotechnical site investigation must be undertaken early in the site planning process to verify site suitability for the installation of infiltration facilities, due to the potential to contaminate groundwater, cause slope instability, impact surrounding structures, and have insufficient infiltration capacity. Soil infiltration rates and the water table depth should be evaluated to ensure that conditions are satisfactory for proper operation of an infiltration facility. See Appendix C for guidance on infiltration testing.

The project designer must demonstrate through infiltration testing, soil logs, and the written opinion of a licensed civil engineer that sufficiently permeable soils exist onsite to allow the construction of a properly functioning infiltration facility.

1) Infiltration facilities require a minimum soil infiltration rate of 0.5 inches/hour. If infiltration rates exceed 2.4 inches/hour such that pollutant removal may not be adequate to protect groundwater quality, then the runoff should be fully treated in an upstream BMP prior to infiltration to protect groundwater quality. Pretreatment for coarse sediment removal is required in all instances.

2) Groundwater separation must be at least 5 feet from the basin bottom to the measured season high groundwater elevation or estimated high groundwater mounding elevation. Measurements of groundwater levels must be made during the time when water level is expected to be at a maximum (i.e., toward the end of the wet season).

3) Sites with a slope greater than 25% (4:1) should be excluded. A geotechnical analysis and report addressing slope stability are required if located on slopes greater than 15%.

Soil Assessment and Site Geotechnical Investigation Reports

The soil assessment report should:

- State whether the site is suitable for the proposed proprietary infiltration BMP.;
- Recommend a design infiltration rate (see the Step 2 of sizing methodology section, "Determine the design percolation rate," in the Infiltration Basin fact sheet above);
- Identify the seasonal high depth to groundwater table surface elevation;
- Provide a good understanding of how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil (horizontally or vertically) and if there are any geological conditions that could inhibit the movement of water; and
- If a geotechnical investigation and report are required, the report should:
  - Provide a written opinion by a professional civil engineer describing whether the infiltration trench will compromise slope stability; and
  - Identify potential impacts to nearby structural foundations.

Setbacks

1) Infiltration facilities shall be setback a minimum of 100 feet from proposed or existing potable wells, non-potable wells, septic drain fields, and springs.

2) Infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

3) Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or have an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

Pretreatment

Pretreatment is required for proprietary infiltration BMPs in order to reduce the sediment load entering the facility and maintain the infiltration rate of the facility. Pretreatment refers to design features that provide settling of sediment particles before runoff reaches a management practice. This eases the long-term maintenance burden and likelihood of failure. Pretreatment is important for most stormwater treatment BMPs, but it is particularly important for infiltration BMPs. To ensure that pretreatment mechanisms are effective, designers should incorporate sediment reduction practices. Sediment reduction BMPs may include vegetated swales, vegetated filter strips, sedimentation basins, sedimentation manholes and hydrodynamic separation devices. The use of at least two pretreatment devices is highly recommended for infiltration BMPs.

Sizing

1) Proprietary infiltration BMPs shall be sized to capture and treat the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV). See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating for further detail.

2) The percolation rate will decline as the surface becomes occluded and particulates accumulate in the infiltrative layer. It is important that adequate conservatism is incorporated in the selection of design percolation rates.

3) For the sizing guidelines, refer to the manufacturer's website.

Operations and Maintenance

See vendor's website for maintenance requirements.

INF-7: Bioinfiltration

Bioinfiltration facilities are designed for partial infiltration of runoff and partial biotreatment. These facilities are similar to bioretention devices with underdrains, but the underdrain is raised above the gravel sump to facilitate infiltration. These facilities can be used in areas where there are no hazards associated with infiltration, but infiltration of the full DCV may not be feasible due to low infiltration rates (Soil Type 3) or high depths of fill. These facilities may not result in retention of the DCV but they can be used to meet the MEP standards.

Bioretention in Parkway and parking lots

Photo Credits: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Commercial, residential, mixed use, institutional, and recreational uses
- Parking lot islands, traffic circles
- Road parkways & medians

Preventative Maintenance

- Repair small eroded areas
- Remove trash and debris and rake surface soils
- Remove accumulated fine sediments, dead leaves and trash
- Remove weeds and prune back excess plant growth
- Remove sediment and debris accumulation near inlet and outlet structures
- Periodically observe function under wet weather conditions

056151

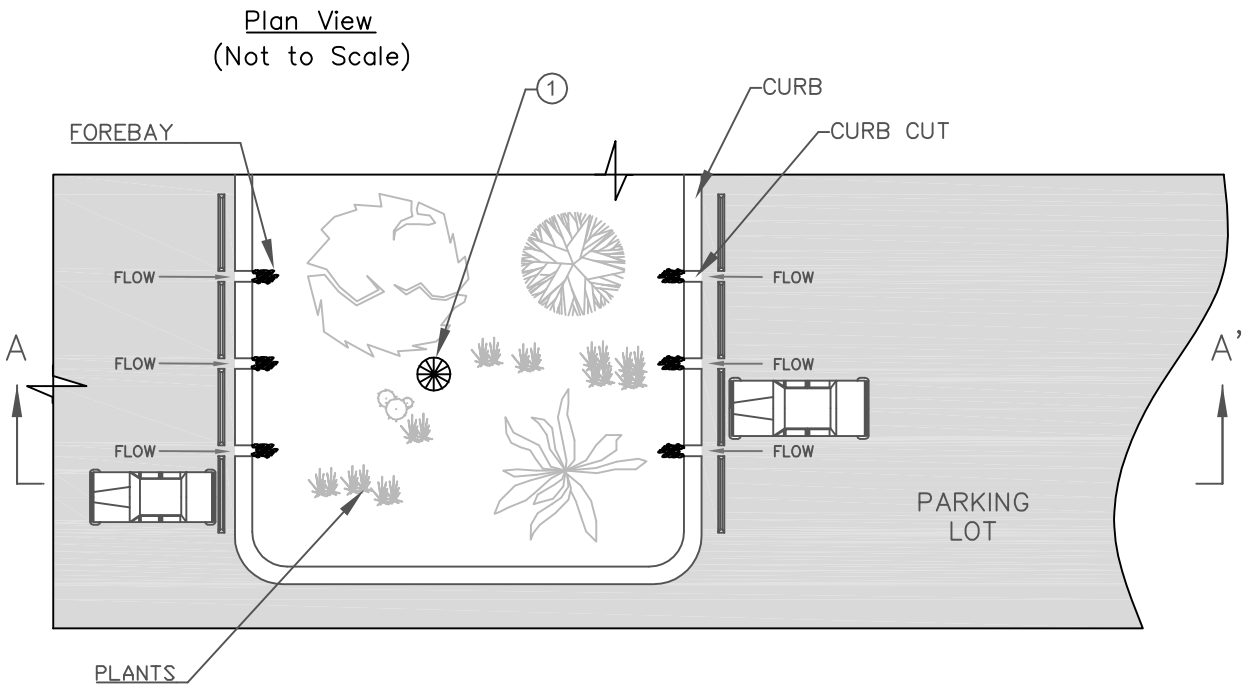

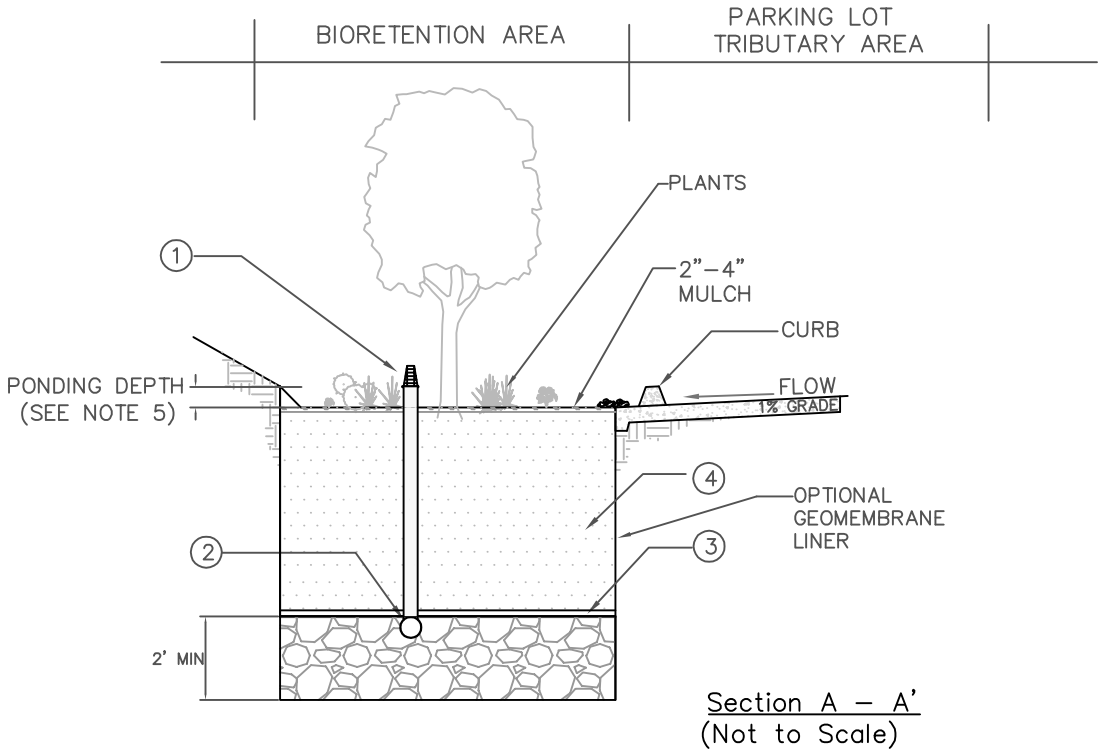

NOTES:

① OVERFLOW DEVICE: VERTICAL RISER OR EQUIVALENT.
② PERFORATED 6" MIN PVC PIPE UNDERDRAIN.
③ OPTIONAL CHOKING GRAVEL LAYER.
④ 2' MIN PLANTING MIX; 3' PREFERRED.
⑤ PONDING DEPTH 18" WITH FENCE; 6" WITHOUT FENCE.
⑥ 2' MIN GRAVEL LAYER DEPTH.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-8: Bioinfiltration

Limitations

The following limitations should be considered before choosing to use bioinfiltration:

1) Native soil infiltration rate - soil permeability at the bioinfiltration location must be no less than 0.3 inches per hour.

2) Depth to groundwater, bedrock, or low permeability soil layer – 5 feet vertical separation is required between the bottom of the infiltration trench and the seasonal high groundwater level or mounded groundwater level, bedrock, or other barrier to infiltration to ensure that the facility will completely drain between storms and that infiltrating water will receive adequate treatment though the soils before it reaches the groundwater.

3) Slope stability - infiltration BMPs must be sited at least 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent or an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

4) Setbacks - a minimum setback (100 feet or more) must be provided between infiltration BMPs and potable wells, non-potable wells, drain fields, and springs. Infiltration BMPs must be setback from building foundations at least eight feet or have an alternative setback established by the geotechnical expert for the project.

5) Groundwater contamination - the application of infiltration BMPs should include significant pretreatment in an area identified as an unconfined aquifer to ensure groundwater is protected for pollutants of concern.

6) Contaminated soils or groundwater plumes - infiltration BMPs are not allowed at locations with contaminated soils or groundwater where the pollutants could be mobilized or exacerbated by infiltration, unless a site-specific analysis determines that infiltration would be beneficial.

7) High pollutant land uses - infiltration BMPs should not be placed in high-risk areas such as at or near service/gas stations, truck stops, and heavy industrial sites due to the groundwater contamination risk unless a site-specific evaluation demonstrates that sufficient pretreatment is provided to address pollutants of concern, high risks areas are isolated from stormwater runoff, or infiltration areas have little chance of spill migration.

8) High sediment loading rates – infiltration BMPs may clog quickly if sediment loads are high (e.g., unstabilized site) or if flows are not adequately pretreated.

9) Vertical relief and proximity to storm drain - site must have adequate relief between the land surface and storm drain to permit vertical percolation through the soil media and collection.

Design Criteria

Bioinfiltration should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-16 and outlined in the section below.

Table 6-16: Bioretention Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Forebay	-	Forebay should be provided for all tributary surfaces that contain landscaped areas. Forebays should be designed to prevent standing water during dry weather and should be planted with a plant palette that is tolerant of wet conditions.
Maximum drawdown time of water ponded on surface	hours	48
Maximum drawdown time of surface ponding plus subsurface pores	hours	96 (72 preferred)
Maximum ponding depth	inches	18
Minimum thickness of amended soil	feet	2 (3 preferred)
Minimum thickness of stabilized mulch	inches	2 to 4
Planting mix composition	-	60 to 80% fine sand, 20 to 40% compost
Underdrain sizing	-	Underdrain should be installed below the choking stone; 6 inch minimum diameter; 0.5% minimum slope; slotted, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe (PVC SDR 35 or approved equivalent); spacing shall be determined to provide capacity for maximum rate filtered through amended media
Minimum thickness of gravel layer	feet	2
Overflow device	-	Required

Sizing Criteria

Bioinfiltration facilities can be sized using one of two methods: a simple sizing method or a routing modeling method. With either method the SQDV volume must be completely infiltrated within 96 hours (including subsurface pore space), and surface ponding must be infiltrated within 48 hours. The simple sizing procedure is provided below. For the routing modeling method, refer to TCM-4 Sand Filters.

Step 1: Calculate the Design Volume

Bioinfiltration facilities shall be sized to capture and partially infiltrate and partially biotreat the SQDV volume (see Section 2.3 and Appendix E).

Step 2: Determine the Design Percolation Rate

The percolation rate through the BMP and to the subsurface will decline between maintenance cycles as the surface becomes occluded and particulates accumulate in the infiltration layer. Monitoring of actual facility performance has shown that the full-scale infiltration rate is far lower than the rate measured by small-scale testing. It is important that adequate conservatism is incorporated in the selection of design percolation rates. For bioinfiltration facilities, the design percolation rate discussed here is the adjusted percolation rate of the underlying soils and not the percolation rate of the filter media bed. The measured short-term infiltration rate should be adjusted using a factor of safety of 2.0.

Step 3: Calculate the surface area

Determine the size of the required infiltrating surface by assuming the SQDV will fill the available ponding depth plus the void spaces in the media, based on the computed porosity of the filter media and optional aggregate layer.

1) Determine the maximum depth of surface ponding that can be infiltrated within the required surface drain time (48 hr), (d_{max}), as follows:

$$d_{\max} = \frac{P_{design} \times t_{ponding}}{12\frac{in}{ft}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-14)}$$

Where:

$t_{ponding}$	=	required drain time of surface ponding (48 hrs)
P_{design}	=	design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)

d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of surface ponding water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft), calculated using Equation 6-14

2) Choose surface ponding depth (d_p) such that:

$$d_p \leq d_{\max} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-15)}$$

Where:

d_p	=	selected surface ponding depth (ft)
d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft)

Choose thickness(es) of amended media and aggregate layer(s) and calculate total effective storage depth of the bioinfiltration area ($d_{effective}$), as follows:

$$d_{effective} \leq (d_p + n^*_{media} l_{media} + n_{gravel} l_{gravel}) \qquad \text{(Equation 6-16)}$$

Where:

$d_{effective}$	=	total equivalent depth of water stored in bioinfiltration area (ft), including surface ponding and volume available in pore spaces of media and gravel layers
d_p	=	surface ponding depth (ft), chosen using Equation 6=15
n^*_{media}	=	available porosity of amended soil media (ft/ft), approximately 0.25 ft/ft accounting for antecedent moisture conditions. This represents the volume of available pore space as a fraction of the total soil volume; sometimes has units of (ft^3/ft^3) or described as a percentage.
l_{media}	=	thickness of amended soil media layer (ft), minimum 2 ft
n_{gravel}	=	porosity of gravel layer (ft/ft), approximately 0.40 ft/ft
l_{gravel}	=	thickness of gravel layer (ft), minimum 2 ft

3) Check that entire effective depth (surface plus subsurface storage), $d_{effective}$, infiltrates in no greater than 96 hours as follows:

$$t_{total} = \frac{d_{effective}}{P_{design}} \times 12 \frac{in}{ft} \leq 96\ hr \qquad \text{(Equation 6-17)}$$

Where:

$d_{effective}$ = total equivalent depth of water stored in bioinfiltration area (ft), calculated using Equation 6-16

P_{design} = design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)

If $t_{total} > 96$ hrs, then reduce surface ponding depth and/or amended media thickness and/or gravel thickness and return to 1).

If $t_{total} \leq 96$ hrs, then proceed to 5).

4) Calculate required infiltrating surface area, (A_{req}):

$$A_{req} = \frac{SQDV}{d_{effective}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-18)}$$

Where:

A_{req} = required infiltrating area (ft^2). Should be calculated at the contour corresponding to the mid ponding depth (i.e., $0.5 \times d_p$ from the bottom of the facility).

$SQDV$ = stormwater quality design volume (ft^3)

$d_{effective}$ = total equivalent depth of water stored in bioinfiltration area (ft), calculated using Equation 6-16

5) Calculate total footprint required by including a buffer for side slopes and freeboard; A_{req} is calculated at the contour corresponding to the mid ponding depth (i.e., $0.5 \times d_p$ from the bottom of the facility).

Geometry

1) Minimum planting soil depth should be 2 feet, although 3 feet is preferred.

   The intention is that the minimum planting soil depth should provide a beneficial root zone for the chosen plant palette and adequate water storage for the stormwater quality design volume. A deeper soil depth will provide a smaller surface area footprint.

2) Minimum gravel layer depth is 2 feet.

The intention is that the gravel sump provides partial retention of captured water.

3) Bioinfiltration should be designed to drain below the planting soil in less than 48 hours and completely drain from the gravel layer in 96 hours (both starting from the end of inflow).

   The intention is that soils must be allowed to dry out periodically in order to restore hydraulic capacity to receive flows from subsequent storms, maintain infiltration rates, maintain adequate soil oxygen levels for healthy soil biota and vegetation, and to provide proper soil conditions for biodegradation and retention of pollutants.

Flow Entrance and Energy Dissipation

The following types of flow entrance can be used for bioinfiltration cells:

1) Dispersed, low velocity flow across a landscape area. Dispersed flow may not be possible given space limitations or if the facility is controlling roadway or parking lot flows where curbs are mandatory.

2) Dispersed flow across pavement or gravel and past wheel stops for parking areas.

3) Curb cuts for roadside or parking lot areas: curb cuts should include rock or other erosion protection material in the channel entrance to dissipate energy. Flow entrance should drop 2 to 3 inches from curb line and it should provide a settling area and periodic sediment removal of coarse material before flow dissipates to the remainder of the cell.

4) Pipe flow entrance: Piped entrances, such as roof downspouts, should include rock, splash blocks, or other appropriate measures at the entrance to dissipate energy and disperse flows.

Woody plants (trees, shrubs, etc.) can restrict or concentrate flows and can be damaged by erosion around the root ball and should not be placed directly in the entrance flow path.

Underdrains

Underdrains should meet the following criteria:

1) 6-inch minimum diameter.

2) Underdrains should be made of slotted, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe (PVC SDR 35 or approved equivalent). *The intention is that compared to round-hole perforated pipe, slotted underdrains provide greater intake capacity, clog resistant drainage, and reduced entrance velocity into the pipe, thereby reducing the chances of solids migration.*

3) Slotted pipe should have 2 to 4 rows of slots cut perpendicular to the axis of the pipe or at right angles to the pitch of corrugations. Slots should be 0.04 to 0.1 inches and should have a length of 1 to 1.25 inches. Slots should be longitudinally spaced such that the pipe has a minimum of one square inch of slot per lineal foot of pipe and should be placed with slots facing the bottom of the pipe.

4) Underdrains should be sloped at a minimum of 0.5%.

5) Rigid non-perforated observation pipes with a diameter equal to the underdrain diameter should be connected to the underdrain every 100 feet to provide a clean-out port as well as an observation well to monitor dewatering rates. The wells/cleanouts should be connected to the perforated underdrain with the appropriate manufactured connections. The wells/cleanouts should extend 6 inches above the top elevation of the bioinfiltration facility mulch, and should be capped with a lockable screw cap. The ends of the underdrain pipes not terminating in an observation well/cleanout should also be capped.

Gravel Layer

1) The following aggregate should be used for the gravel layer below the underdrain pipe. Place the underdrain below the choking stone, within the top 6 inches of the gravel layer.

Sieve size	Percent Passing
¾ inch	100
¼ inch	30-60
US No. 8	20-50
US No. 50	3-12
US No. 200	0-1

2) At the option of the designer/geotechnical engineer, a geotextile fabric may be placed between the planting media and the gravel layer. If a geotextile fabric is used, it should meet a minimum permittivity rate of 75 gal/min/ft^2, should not impede the infiltration rate of the soil medium, and should meet the following minimum materials requirements.

Geotextile Property	Value	Test Method
Trapezoidal Tear (lbs)	40 (min)	ASTM D4533
Permeability (cm/sec)	0.2 (min)	ASTM D4491
AOS (sieve size)	#60 - #70 (min)	ASTM D4751
Ultraviolet resistance	70% or greater	ASTM D4355

Preferably, aggregate (choking stone) should be used in place of filter fabric to reduce the potential for clogging. This aggregate layer should consist of 2 to 4 inches

of washed sand underlain with 2 inches of choking stone (Typically #8 or #89 washed).

3) Bioinfiltration facilities have the added benefit of enhanced nitrogen removal due to the elevated underdrain. This allows for a fluctuating anaerobic/aerobic zone below the drain pipe. *The intention is that denitrification within the anaerobic/anoxic zone is facilitated by microbes using forms of nitrogen (NO_2 and NO_3) instead of oxygen for respiration.*

4) The underdrain should drain freely to an acceptable discharge point. The underdrain can be connected to a downstream open conveyance (vegetated swale), to another bioinfiltration cell as part of a connected treatment system, to a storm drain, daylight to a vegetated dispersion area using an effective flow dispersion device, or to a storage facility for harvesting.

Overflow

An overflow device is required at the 18-inch ponding depth. The following, or equivalent should be provided:

1) A vertical PVC pipe (SDR 35) to act as an overflow riser.

2) The overflow riser(s) should be 6 inches or greater in diameter, so it can be cleaned without damage to the pipe.

The inlet to the riser should be at the ponding depth (18 inches for fenced bioinfiltration areas and 6 inches for areas that are not fenced), and be capped with a spider cap to exclude floating mulch and debris. Spider caps should be screwed in or glued, i.e., not removable.

Hydraulic Restriction Layers

Infiltration pathways may need to be restricted due to the close proximity of roads, foundations, or other infrastructure. A geomembrane liner, or other equivalent water proofing, may be placed along the vertical walls to reduce lateral flows. This liner should have a minimum thickness of 30 mils.

Planting/Storage Media

1) The planting media placed in the cell should achieve a long-term, in-place infiltration rate of at least 1 inch per hour. Higher infiltration rates are permissible. If the design long-term, in-place infiltration rate of the soil exceeds 12 inches per hour, documentation should be provided to demonstrate that the media will adequately address pollutants of concern at a higher flowrate. Bioinfiltration soil shall also support vigorous plant growth.

2) Planting media should consist of 60 to 80% fine sand and 20 to 40% compost.

3) Sand should be free of wood, waste, coating such as clay, stone dust, carbonate, etc., or any other deleterious material. All aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve size should be non-plastic. Sand for bioinfiltration should be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200, #100, #40, #30, #16, #8, #4, and 3/8 sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by the local permitting authority) and meet the following gradation (Note: all sands complying with ASTM C33 for fine aggregate comply with the gradation requirements below):

Sieve Size (ASTM D422)	% Passing (by weight)	
	Minimum	Maximum
3/8 inch	100	100
#4	90	100
#8	70	100
#16	40	95
#30	15	70
#40	5	55
#100	0	15
#200	0	5

Note: the gradation of the sand component of the media is believed to be a major factor in the hydraulic conductivity of the media mix. If the desired hydraulic conductivity of the media cannot be achieved within the specified proportions of sand and compost (#2), then it may be necessary to utilize sand at the coarser end of the range specified in above ("minimum" column).

4) Compost should be a well decomposed, stable, weed free organic matter source derived from waste materials including yard debris, wood wastes, or other organic materials not including manure or biosolids meeting standards developed by the US Composting Council (USCC). The product shall be certified through the USCC Seal of Testing Assurance (STA) Program (a compost testing and information disclosure program). Compost quality should be verified via a lab analysis to be:

- Feedstock materials shall be specified and include one or more of the following: landscape/yard trimmings, grass clippings, food scraps, and agricultural crop residues.
- Organic matter: 35-75% dry weight basis.
- Carbon and Nitrogen Ratio: 15:1 < C:N < 25:1
- Maturity/Stability: shall have dark brown color and a soil-like odor. Compost exhibiting a sour or putrid smell, containing recognizable grass or leaves, or is hot (120 F) upon delivery or rewetting is not acceptable.

- Toxicity: any one of the following measures is sufficient to indicate non-toxicity:
  - NH4:NH3 < 3
  - Ammonium < 500 ppm, dry weight basis
  - Seed Germination > 80% of control
  - Plant trials > 80% of control
  - e. Solvita® > 5 index value
- Nutrient content:
  - Total Nitrogen content 0.9% or above preferred
  - Total Boron should be <80 ppm, soluble boron < 2.5 ppm
- Salinity: < 6.0 mmhos/cm
- pH between 6.5 and 8 (may vary with plant palette)

Compost for bioinfiltration should be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200, ¼ inch, ½ inch, and 1 inch sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by the local permitting authority) and meet the following gradation:

Sieve Size (ASTM D422)	% Passing (by weight)	
	Minimum	Maximum
1 inch	99	100
½ inch	90	100
¼ inch	40	90
#200	2	10

Tests should be sufficiently recent to represent the actual material that is anticipated to be delivered to the site. If processes or sources used by the supplier have changed significantly since the most recent testing, new tests should be requested.

Note: the gradation of compost used in bioinfiltration media is believed to play an important role in the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the media. To achieve a higher saturated hydraulic conductivity, it may be necessary to utilize compost at the coarser end of this range ("minimum" column). The percent passing the #200 sieve (fines) is believed to be the most important factor in hydraulic conductivity.

In addition, a coarser compost mix provides more heterogeneity of the bioinfiltration media, which is believed to be advantageous for more rapid development of soil structure needed to support health biological processes. This may be an advantage for plant establishment with lower nutrient and water input.

5) The bioinfiltration area should be covered with 2 to 4 inches (average 3 inches) of mulch at the start and an additional placement of 1 to 2 inches of mulch should be added annually. *The intention is that to help sustain the nutrient levels, suppress weeds, retain moisture, and maintain infiltration capacity*.

Planting/Storage Media Design for Nutrient Sensitive Receiving Waters

1) Where the BMP discharges to receiving waters with nutrient impairments or nutrient TMDLs, the planting media placed in the cell should be designed with the specific goal of minimizing the potential for initial and long term leaching of nutrients from the media.

2) In general, the potential for leaching of nutrients can be minimized by:

    a. Utilizing stable, aged compost (as required of media mixes under all conditions).

    b. Utilizing other sources of organic matter, as appropriate, that are safe, non-toxic, and have lower potential for nutrient leaching than compost.

    c. Reducing the content of compost or other organic material in the media mix to the minimum amount necessary to support vigorous plant growth and healthy biological processes.

3) A landscape architect should be consulted to assist in the design of planting/storage media to balance the interests of plant establishment, water retention capacity (irrigation demand), and the potential for nutrient leaching. The following practices should be considered in developing the media mix design:

    a. The actual nutrient content and organic content of the selected compost source should be considered when specifying the proportions of compost and sand. The compost specification allows a range of organic content over approximately a factor of 2 and nutrient content may vary more widely. Therefore determining the actual organic content and nutrient content of the compost expected to be supplied is important in determining the proportion to be used for amendment.

    b. A commitment to periodic soil testing for nutrient content and a commitment to adaptive management of nutrient levels can help reduce the amount of organic amendment that must be provided initially. Generally, nutrients can be added planting areas through the addition of organic mulch, but cannot be removed.

    c. Plant palettes and the associated planting mix should be designed with native plants where possible. Native plants generally have a broader tolerance for nutrient content, and can be longer lived in leaner/lower nutrient soils. An additional benefit of lower nutrient levels is that native plants will generally have less competition from weeds.

d. Nutrients are better retained in soils with higher cation exchange capacity (CEC). CEC can be increased through selection of organic material with naturally high CEC, such as peat, and/or selection of inorganic material with high CEC such as some sands or engineered minerals (e.g., low P-index sands, zeolites, rhyolites, etc). Including higher CEC materials would tend to reduce the net leaching of nutrients.

e. Soil structure can be more important than nutrient content in plant survival and biologic health of the system. If a good soil structure can be created with very low amounts of compost, plants survivability should still be provided. Soil structure is loosely defined as the ability of the soil to conduct and store water and nutrients as well as the degree of aeration of the soil. While soil structure generally develops with time, planting/storage media can be designed to promote earlier development of soil structure. Soil structure is enhanced by the use of amendments with high hummus content (as found in well-aged organic material). In addition, soil structure can be enhanced through the use of compost/organic material with a distribution of particle sizes (i.e., a more heterogeneous mix). Finally, inorganic amendments such as polymer beads may be useful for promoting aeration and moisture retention associated with a good soil structure. An example of engineered soil to promote soil structure can be found here:

http://www.hort.cornell.edu/uhi/outreach/pdfs/custructuralsoilwebpdf.pdf

f. Younger plants are generally more tolerant of lower nutrient levels and tend to help develop soil structure as they grow. Starting plants from smaller transplants can help reduce the need for organic amendments and improve soil structure. The project should be able to accept a plant mortality rate that is somewhat higher than starting from larger plants and providing high organic content.

g. With these considerations, it is anticipated that less than 10 percent compost amendment could be used, while still balancing plant survivability and water retention.

Plants

1) Plant materials should be tolerant of summer drought, ponding fluctuations, and saturated soil conditions for 48 to 96 hours.

2) It is recommended that a minimum of three types of tree, shrubs, and/or herbaceous groundcover species be incorporated to protect against facility failure due to disease and insect infestations of a single species.

3) Native plant species and/or hardy cultivars that are not invasive and do not require chemical inputs should be used to the maximum extent practicable.

Operations and Maintenance

Bioinfiltration areas require annual plant, soil, and mulch layer maintenance to ensure optimum infiltration, storage, and pollutant removal capabilities. In general, bioinfiltration maintenance requirements are typical landscape care procedures and include:

1) Watering: Plants should be drought-tolerant. Watering may be required during prolonged dry periods after plants are established.

2) Erosion control: Inspect flow entrances, ponding area, and surface overflow areas periodically, and replace soil, plant material, and/or mulch layer in areas if erosion has occurred (see Appendix I for a bioinfiltration inspection and maintenance checklist). Properly designed facilities with appropriate flow velocities should not have erosion problems, except perhaps in extreme events. If erosion problems occur, the following should be reassessed: (1) flow velocities and gradients within the cell, and (2) flow dissipation and erosion protection strategies in the pretreatment area and flow entrance. If sediment is deposited in the bioinfiltration area, immediately determine the source within the contributing area, stabilize, and remove excess surface deposits.

3) Plant material: Depending on aesthetic requirements, occasional pruning and removing of dead plant material may be necessary. Replace all dead plants and if specific plants have a high mortality rate, assess the cause and, if necessary, replace with more appropriate species. Periodic weeding is necessary until plants are established. The weeding schedule should become less frequent if the appropriate plant species and planting density have been used and, as a result, undesirable plants excluded.

4) Nutrients and pesticides: The soil mix and plants should be selected for optimum fertility, plant establishment, and growth. Nutrient and pesticide inputs should not be required and may degrade the pollutant processing capability of the bioinfiltration area, as well as contribute pollutant loads to receiving waters. By design, bioinfiltration facilities are located in areas where phosphorous and nitrogen levels are often elevated and these should not be limiting nutrients. If in question, have soil analyzed for fertility.

5) Mulch: Replace mulch annually in bioinfiltration facilities where heavy metal deposition is likely (e.g., contributing areas that include industrial and auto dealer/repair parking lots and roads). In residential lots or other areas where metal deposition is not a concern, replace or add mulch as needed to maintain a 2 to 3 inch depth at least once every two years.

6) Soil: Soil mixes for bioinfiltration facilities are designed to maintain long-term fertility and pollutant processing capability. Estimates from metal attenuation research suggest that metal accumulation should not present an environmental

concern for at least 20 years in bioinfiltration systems. Replacing mulch in bioinfiltration facilities where heavy metal deposition is likely provides an additional level of protection for prolonged performance. If in question, have soil analyzed for fertility and pollutant levels.

RWH-1: Rainwater Harvesting

Rainwater harvesting BMPs capture and store stormwater runoff for later use. These BMPs are engineered to store a specified volume of water with no surface discharge until this volume is exceeded. Storage facilities that can be used to harvest rainwater include cisterns (above ground tanks), open storage reservoirs (e.g., ponds and lakes), and underground storage devices (tanks, vaults, pipes, arch spans, and proprietary storage systems). Uses of captured water may potentially include irrigation demand, indoor non-potable demand, industrial process water demand, or other demands. Rainwater harvesting systems typically include several components: (1) methods to divert runoff to the storage device, (2) an overflow for when the storage device is full, and (3) a distribution system to get the water to where it is intended to be used. Harvesting systems typically include pretreatment to remove large sediment and vegetative debris. Systems used for internal uses may require an additional level of treatment prior to use.

Cistern

Photo Credit: MetaEfficient

Application

- Any type of land use, provided adequate water demand

Preventative Maintenance

- Debris and sediment removal
- After-rain inspections

Limitations

Rainwater harvesting may be used to meet all of the 5% EIA requirement if reliable demand is available. Rainwater harvesting is not required to be used if the available demands do not meet the volume required for 80% capture using a 72 hour drawdown time.

Design Criteria

Specific considerations for cistern rainwater harvesting systems include:

- Cisterns should include screens on gutters and downspouts to remove vegetative debris and sediment from the runoff prior to entering the cistern.
- Above-ground cisterns should be secured in place.
- Above-ground cisterns should not be located on uneven or sloped surfaces; if installed on a sloped surface, the base where the cistern will be installed should be leveled and designed for the weight of the filled cistern prior to installation.
- Child-resistant covers and mosquito screens should be placed on all water entry holes.
- A first flush diverter may be installed so that initial runoff bypasses the cistern. Where a first flush diverter is used, the diverted flows must be directed to a pervious area so that no runoff is produced or another form of treatment must be provided for this flow.
- Above-ground cisterns should be installed in a location with easy access for maintenance or replacement.

Specific considerations for underground detention include:

- Access entry covers (36” diameter minimum) should be locking and within 50 feet of all areas of the detention tank.
- In cases where the detention facility provides sediment containment, the facility should be laid flat and there should be at least ½ foot of dead storage within the tank or vault.
- Outlet structures should be designed using the 100-year storm as overflow and should be easily accessible for maintenance activities.
- For detention facilities beneath roads and parking areas, structural requirements should meet H20 load requirements.
- In cases where groundwater may cause flotation, these forces should be counteracted with backfill, anchors, or other measures.

- Underground detention facilities should be installed on consolidated and stable native soil; if the facility is constructed in fill slopes, a geotechnical analysis should be performed to ensure stability.

General considerations include:

- In cases where there is non-potable indoor demand, proper pretreatment measures should be installed such as pre-filtration, cartridge filtration, and/or disinfection (which can also be provided between the cistern and point of use).
- Plumbing systems should be installed in accordance with the current California Building and Plumbing Codes (CBC – part of California Code of Regulations, Title 24).
- Underground detention facilities can be incorporated into a treatment train to provide initial or supplemental storage to other detention storage facilities and/or infiltration BMPs.
- Treatment of the captured rainwater (i.e. disinfection) may be required depending on the end use of the water.

Rainwater harvesting uses include:

- Harvested rainwater can be used for irrigation and other non-potable uses (if local, State, and Federal ordinances allow). The use of captured stormwater allows a reduced demand on the potable water supply. Cross-contamination should be prevented when make-up water is required for rainwater use demand by providing a backflow prevention system on the potable water supply line and/or an air gap.
- Irrigation Use
  - Subsurface (or drip) irrigation should not require disinfection pretreatment prior to use; other irrigation types, such as spray irrigation, may require additional pre-treatment prior to use
  - Selecting native and/or drought tolerant plants for landscaped area will reduce irrigation demand; however, they are still recommended for use.
- Domestic Use
  - Domestic uses may include toilet flushing and clothes washing (if local, State, and Federal ordinances allow).
  - Pretreatment requirements per local, State, or Federal codes and ordinances may apply.
- Other Non-Potable Uses

- Other potential non-potable uses may include vehicle/equipment washing, evaporative cooling, industrial processes, and dilution water for recycled water systems.

Sizing Criteria

The effectiveness of rainwater harvesting (RWH) systems is a function of tributary area, storage volume, demand patterns and magnitudes, and operational regime. If either of the latter two factors are too complex, simple design criteria metrics are not possible. The rainwater harvesting design criteria provided in this Fact Sheet are intended for the evaluation of systems that have relatively simple demand regimes and passive operation. If the answer to any of the following complexity screening questions is yes, a site-specific evaluation of rainwater harvesting effectiveness should be completed using a continuous simulation model with a long-term precipitation record.

Complexity Screening Questions:

- Does the proposed system have seasonally-varying demand other than irrigation?
- Will the system be operated by advanced control systems or otherwise actively controlled?
- Does the operational regime call for the system be shut down at any time during the rainy season?

Effectiveness of a harvesting system for retaining the SQDV depends on the cistern's effective storage capacity (i.e., the volume available for storage at the beginning of each event). Therefore, the required storage volume varies based on precipitation and demand. Using the following sizing charts, cisterns should be sized to achieve 80 percent capture efficiency. These nomographs are based on continuous simulation performed in EPA SWMM using precipitation and ET records representative of lowland regions (Oxnard Airport Precipitation Gauge, El Rio Spreading Grounds ET station) and mountainous regions (Ojai-Stewart Canyon Precipitation Gauge, Matilja ET Station) of the County.

Instructions for determining required cistern volume and demand are provided below:

Step 1: Determine Required Rainwater Harvesting Design Volume (RWHDV)

Note that a rainwater harvesting system sized for 80% capture runoff (as determined by continuous modeling), which can draw down in 72 hours is required to meet the 5% EIA standard. If the demand required to draw a tank sized for these parameters is not available, rainwater harvesting is not mandated for use. Partial capture of runoff is allowable if rainwater harvesting is desired for use. Sizing instructions for partial capture are included in Step 3.

1) Determine the design storm required for 80% capture with a 72 hour drawdown time by selecting the project region (lowland or mountainous), then determining where the 72 hour drawdown curve intersects the 80% capture line. Pivot down from this intersection to the x axis to read the design storm, d_{design}.

2) Determine the required rainwater harvesting system volume using the following equation:

$$RWHDV = C*(d_{design}/12)*A_{retain} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-19)}$$

Where:

RWHDV	=	rainwater harvesting design volume (acre-ft)
C	=	runoff coefficient, calculated using Appendix E and the site imperviousness
d_{design}	=	design storm required for 80% capture with a 72 hour drawdown time, estimated as described in 1) (inches)
A_{retain}	=	the drainage area from which runoff must be retained (acres)

Step 2: Determine the Required Daily Demand to Achieve 80% Capture

1) The required daily demand to achieve 80% capture of runoff can be calculated as follows:

$$Demand = [RWHDV/(72/24)] * (325{,}851) \qquad \text{(Equation 6-20)}$$

Where:

Demand	=	required project daily demand to draw down rainwater harvesting system sized for 80% capture in 72 hours (gallons)
RWHDV	=	rainwater harvesting design volume (acre-ft), from Step 1 above

If the project daily demand is less than the Demand calculated, the project is not required to utilize rainwater harvesting. If rainwater harvesting is desired for use for partial retention, if a longer drawdown time is desired, or if a predetermined daily demand is to be used, refer to Steps 3 and 4 below.

Step 3: Determine RWHDV for Partial Retention or a Longer Drawdown Time

1) Calculate RWHDV for selected combination of % capture and drawdown time using nomographs and the following equation:

$$RWHDV = C*(d_{design}/12)*A_{retain} \quad \text{(Equation 6-21)}$$

Where:

RWHDV	=	rainwater harvesting design volume (acre-ft)
C	=	runoff coefficient, calculated using Appendix E and the site imperviousness
d_{design}	=	design storm required for selected % capture and drawdown time (inches)
A_{retain}	=	the drainage area from which runoff must be retained (acres)

2) Determine the required daily demand for the selected capture efficiency and/or drawdown time:

$$Demand = [RWHDV/(t_{drawdown}/24)] * (325{,}851) \quad \text{(Equation 6-22)}$$

Where:

Demand	=	required project daily demand to draw down rainwater harvesting system sized for 80% capture in 72 hours (gallons)
RWHDV	=	rainwater harvesting design volume (acre-ft), from 1) above
$t_{drawdown}$	=	selected drawdown time (hours)

Step 4: Determine RWHDV for a Predetermined Daily Demand

1) Determine the daily demand requirement in acre-feet (1 acre-foot = 325,851 gallons).

2) Calculate the required RWHDV for the desired drawdown time using the following equation:

$$RWHDV = Demand *(t_{drawdown}/24) \quad \text{(Equation 6-23)}$$

Where:

Demand	=	required project daily demand (acre-feet)
RWHDV	=	rainwater harvesting design volume (acre-ft)
$t_{drawdown}$	=	selected drawdown time (hours)

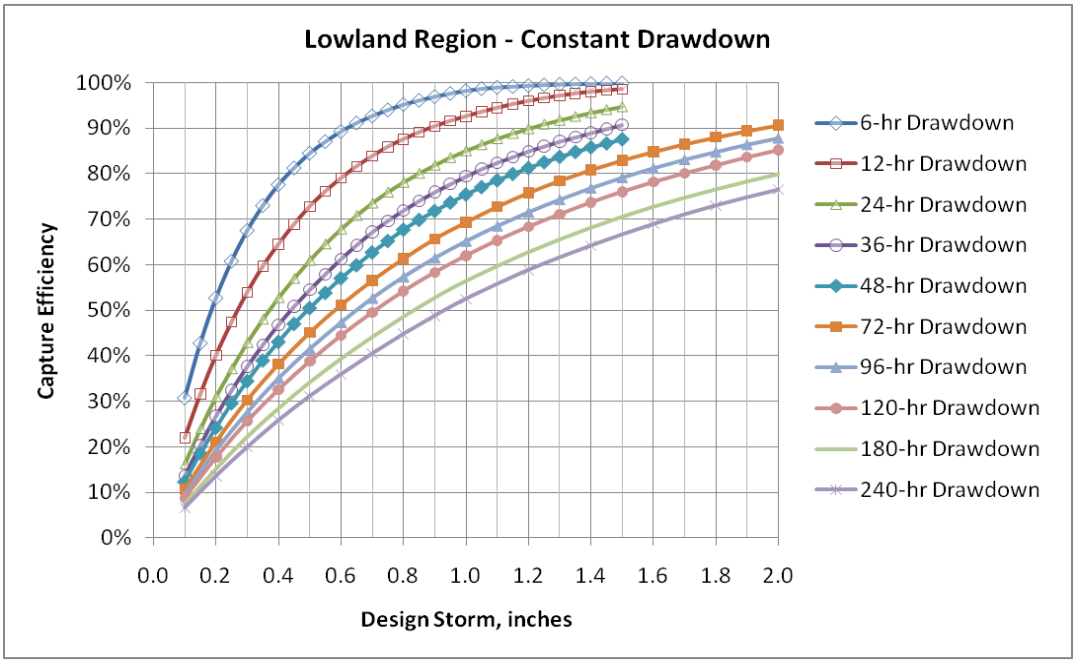
Lowland Region - Constant Drawdown
Capture Efficiency
100%
90%
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
0.0
0.2
0.4
0.6
0.8
1.0
1.2
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
Design Storm, inches
6-hr Drawdown
12-hr Drawdown
24-hr Drawdown
36-hr Drawdown
48-hr Drawdown
72-hr Drawdown
96-hr Drawdown
120-hr Drawdown
180-hr Drawdown
240-hr Drawdown

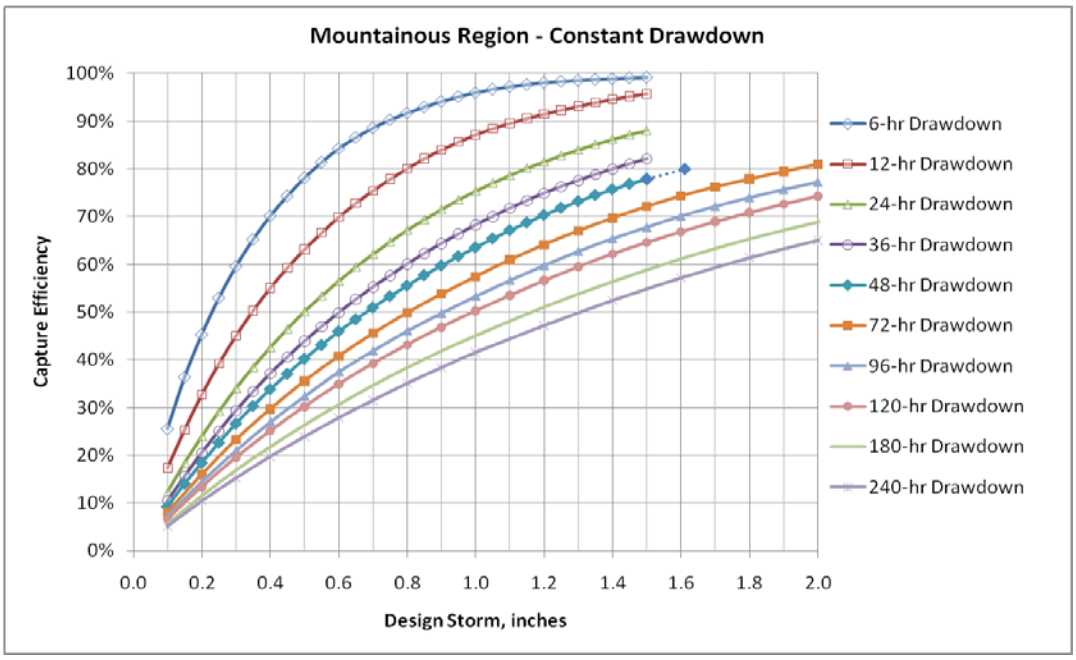
Mountainous Region - Constant Drawdown
Capture Efficiency
100%
90%
80%
70%
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
0.0
0.2
0.4
0.6
0.8
1.0
1.2
1.4
1.6
1.8
2.0
Design Storm, inches
6-hr Drawdown
12-hr Drawdown
24-hr Drawdown
36-hr Drawdown
48-hr Drawdown
72-hr Drawdown
96-hr Drawdown
120-hr Drawdown
180-hr Drawdown
240-hr Drawdown

Operations and Maintenance

1) Inspect storage facilities, associated pipes, and valve connections for leaks.

2) Clean gutters and filters of debris that has accumulated and is obstructing flow into the storage facility.

3) Clean and remove accumulated sediment annually.

4) Check cisterns for stability and anchor if necessary.

5) If the storage device is underground, ensure that a manhole is accessible, operational, and secure.

ET-1: Green Roof

Green roofs (also known as eco-roofs and vegetated roof covers) are roofing systems that layer a soil/vegetative cover over a waterproofing membrane. Green roofs rely on highly porous media and moisture retention layers to store intercepted precipitation and to support vegetation that can reduce the volume of stormwater runoff via evapotranspiration. There are two types of green roofing systems: extensive, which is a light-weight system; and intensive, which is a heavier system that allows for larger plants but requires additional structural support.

Green Roof Examples

Photo Credits:

1. Milwaukee Department of Environmental Sustainability;

2. Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Building roofs
- Outdoor eating area roofs
- Parking structure or turnaround roofs

Preventative Maintenance

- Weeding and pruning
- Leaf and debris removal
- Regular membrane inspection
- Drain cleanout

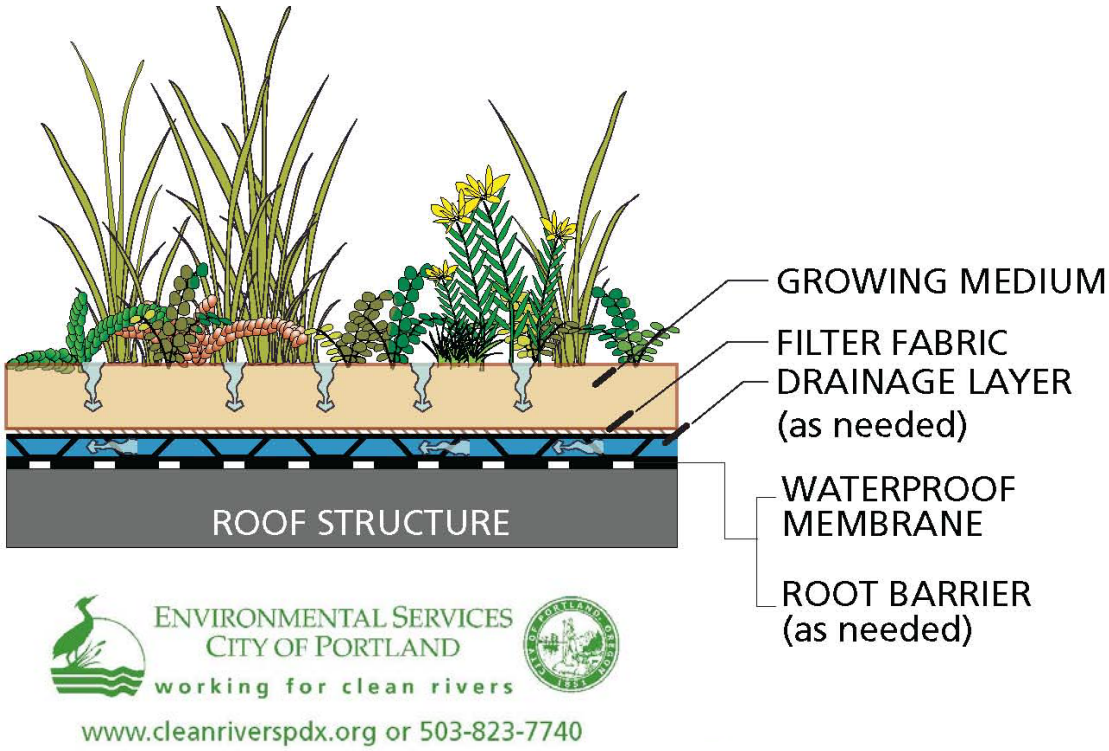

Exhibit A: Green Roof Schematic Courtesy of Portland, OR Environmental Services Department

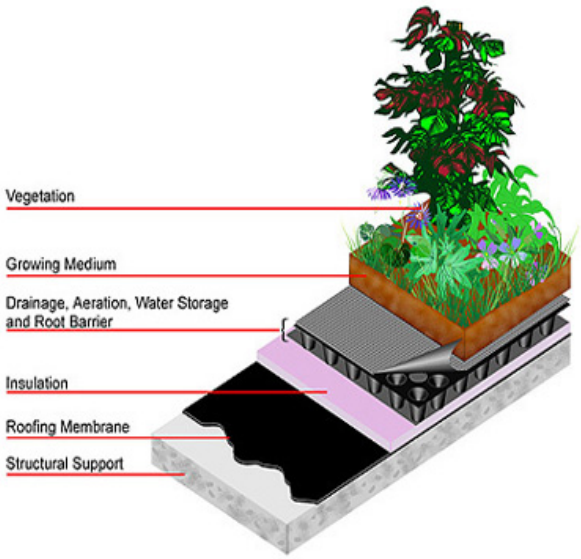

Exhibit B: Green Roof Schematic Courtesy of American Wick

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-9: Green Roofs

Limitations

The following describes additional site suitability recommendations and limitations for green roofs.

- Typically not used for steep roofs (>25%); and
- Structural roof support must be sufficient to support additional roof weight.

Design Criteria

Green roofs should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-17 and outlined in the section below.

Table 6-17: Green Roof Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Soil depth range	inch	2 – 6
Saturated soil weight	lbs. / sq. ft.	10 – 25
Maximum roof slope	%	25
Minimum roof slope	--	Flat
Vegetation type	--	Varies (see vegetation section below)
Vegetation height	--	Varies (see vegetation section below)

Sizing

Green roofs may provide quantifiable reduction in volume. However, they are not explicitly sized to meet the water quality treatment requirements. Rather, the volume reduction is accounted for implicitly in sizing calculations for the treatment BMPs for the remainder of the site by assuming that the roof area is pervious rather than impervious when calculating a runoff coefficient for the site.

Green Roof Components

Structural Support

The first requirement that must be met before installing a green roof is the structural support of the roof. The roof must be able to support the additional weight of the soil, water, and vegetation. A licensed structural engineer should be consulted to determine the proposed structural support during the design phase.

Waterproof Roofing Membrane

Waterproof roofing membrane is an integral part of a green roofing system. The waterproof membrane prevents the roof runoff from penetrating and damaging the roofing material. There are many materials available for this purpose and come in various forms (i.e., rolls, sheets, liquid) and exhibit different characteristics (e.g., flexibility, strength, etc.). Depending on the type of membrane chosen a root barrier may be required to prevent roots from compromising the integrity of the membrane.

Drainage Layer

Depending on the design of the roof, a drainage layer may be required to convey the excess runoff from of the roof. If a drainage layer is needed, there are numerous options including a gravel layer (which may require additional structural support), and many styles and types of plastic drainage layers.

Soil Considerations

The soil layer is an important factor in the construction and operation of green roofs. The soil layer must have excellent drainage, not be too heavy when saturated, and be adequately fertile as a growing medium for plants. Many companies sell their own proprietary soil mixes. However, a simple mix of ¼ topsoil, ¼ compost, and the remainder pumice perlite may be used for many applications. Other soil amendments may be substituted for the compost and the pumice perlite. The soil mix used should not contain any clay.

Vegetation

Green roofs must be vegetated in order to provide adequate treatment of runoff via filtration and evapotranspiration. Vegetation, when chosen and maintained appropriately, also improves the aesthetics of a site. Green roofs should be vegetated with a mix of erosion-resistant plant species that effectively bind the soil and can withstand the extreme environment of rooftops. A diverse selection of low growing plants that thrive under the specific site, climatic, and watering conditions should be identified. A mixture of drought-tolerant, self-sustaining (perennial or self-sowing without need for fertilizers, herbicides, and or pesticides) is most effective in the Ventura County region. Plants selected should also be low maintenance and able to withstand heat, cold, and high winds. Native or adapted sedum/succulent plants are preferred because they generally require less fertilizer, limited maintenance, and are more drought resistant than exotic plants. When appropriate, green roofs may be planted with larger plants. However, this depends on structural support and soil depth.

The following provides additional vegetation guidance for green roofs.

1) For extensive roofs, trees or shrubs may be used as long as the increased soil depth required may be supported.

2) Irrigation is required if the seed is planted in spring or summer. The use of a permanent smart (self-regulating) irrigation system or other watering system, may help provide maximal water quality performance. Drought-tolerant plants should be specified to minimize irrigation requirements. For projects seeking "High Performance Building" recognition, ASHRAE Standard 189.1 states that potable water cannot be used for irrigating green roofs after they are established.

3) Locate the green roof vegetation in an area without excessive shade to avoid poor vegetative growth. For moderately shaded areas, shade tolerant plants should be used.

4) A relevant plant list should be provided by a landscape professional and used as a guide to support project-specific planting recommendations, including recommendations on appropriate plants, fertilizer, mulching applications, and irrigation requirements (if any) to ensure healthy vegetation growth.

Drain

1) There must be a drain pipe (gutter) to convey runoff (both overflow and underdrain flow, if appropriate) safely from the roof to another basic or stormwater runoff BMP, a pervious area, or the stormwater conveyance system.

Construction Considerations

1) Building structure must be adequate to hold the additional weight of the soil, retained water, and plants.

2) Plants should be selected carefully to minimize maintenance and function properly.

Operations and Maintenance

1) During the establishment period, green roofs may need irrigation and occasional light fertilization until the plants have fully established themselves. Once healthy and fully established, properly selected climate-appropriate plants will no longer need irrigation except during extreme drought.

2) Weeding during the establishment period may be required to ensure proper establishment of the desired vegetation. Once established and assuming proper selection of vegetation, the vegetation should not require any preventative maintenance.

3) The roofing membrane should be inspected routinely, as it is a crucial element of the green roof. In addition, preventative inspection of the drainage paths is required to ensure that there are no clogs in the system. If a green roof is not properly draining, the moisture in the system may cause the roof to leak and/or the plants to drown or rot. Leaks in the roof may occur not only due to improper drainage, but also if the incorrect combination of waterproofing barrier, root barrier, and drainage systems

are selected. Leak inspections in the roofing system are advised, especially in locations prone to leaks, such as at all joints.

4) Inspect green roofs for erosion or damage to vegetation after every storm greater than 0.75 inches and at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and in the fall to ensure readiness for winter. Additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is recommended. Green roofs should be checked for debris, litter, and signs of clogging.

5) Replanting and/or reseeding of vegetation may be required for reestablishment.

6) Vegetation should be healthy and dense enough to provide filtering while protecting underlying soils from erosion.

7) Fallen leaves and debris from deciduous plant foliage should be removed.

8) Invasive vegetation, such as Alligatorweed (*Alternanthera philoxeroides*), Halogeton (*Halogeton glomeratus*), Spotted Knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*), Giant Reed (*Arundo donax*), Castor Bean (*Ricinus communis*), Perennial Pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*), and Yellow Starthistle (*Centaurea solstitalis*) should be removed and replaced with non-invasive species. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.

9) Dead vegetation should be removed if greater than 10% of the area coverage. Vegetation should be replaced and established before the wet season to maintain cover density and control erosion where soils are exposed.

ET-2: Hydrologic Source Control BMPs

Hydrologic source control (HSC) BMPs are simple BMPs that are highly integrated with the site design to reduce runoff volume. The practices described in this fact sheet include impervious area dispersion, street trees, and rain barrels.

Application

- Building roofs
- Sidewalks and patios
- Landscaping hardscapes

Preventative Maintenance

- Weeding and pruning
- Leaf and debris removal

Hydrologic Source Control Examples

Photo Credits:

1. http://www.auburn.edu/projects/sustainability/website/newsletter/0910.php;

2. Geosyntec Consultants;

3. toronto.ca/environment/water.htm

Accounting for Hydrologic Source Controls in Hydrologic Calculations

The effects of HSC BMPs are accounted for in hydrologic calculations as an adjustment to the storm depth used in the SQDV calculations described in Section 2. Runoff volume calculations are performed exactly as described in Section 2, with the exception that the storm depth used in the calculation is adjusted prior to the calculation. Adjustments are based on the type and magnitude of HSC BMPs employed for the drainage area per guidance outlined in this Fact Sheet.

EXAMPLE 6.1: ACCOUNTING FOR HSCS IN HYDROLOGIC CALCULATIONS

Given:

- A drainage area consists of a 1 acre building roof surrounded by 0.25 acres of landscaping (80 percent composite imperviousness);
- The drainage from the roof is spread uniformly over the entire pervious area via splash pads and level spreaders;
- Soils are moderately well drained and have a shallow slope;
- For the purpose of this example, assume the hydrologic source control adjustment for this configuration of disconnected downspouts is 0.3 inches. For an actual project, hydrologic source control adjustment would be calculated based on instructions in this section; and
- The unadjusted design storm depth at the project site is 0.75 inches.

Result:

1) The designer uses 0.75 inches – 0.3 inches = 0.45 inches in the calculation of SQDV.

Impervious Area Dispersion

Impervious area dispersion refers to the practice of routing runoff from impervious areas, such as rooftops, walkways, and patios, onto the surface of adjacent pervious areas. Runoff is dispersed uniformly via splash block or dispersion trench and soaks into the ground as it moves slowly across the surface of the pervious area. Minor ponding may occur, but it is not the intent of this practice to actively promote localized on-lot infiltration, which should be designed as an infiltration BMP (see INF-1 through INF-6 above).

Design Considerations

1) Not likely to result in net increased infiltration over existing condition for previously pervious sites, but has potential to result in some geotechnical hazards associated with infiltration.

2) Significant pervious area should be available, at a ratio of at least 1 part pervious area capable of receiving flow to 5 parts impervious.

3) Pervious area receiving flow should have a slope ≤ 2 percent and path lengths of ≥ 10 feet per 1000 sf of impervious area.

4) Overflow from the pervious area up to the SQDV should be directed to a Retention BMP, Biofiltration BMP, or Treatment Control Measure. Larger flows should be directed to the storm drain system.

5) Soils in the pervious area should be preserved in their natural condition or improved with soil amendments (see Soil Amendments below).

6) Impervious area disconnection is an HSC that may be used as the first element in any treatment train.

7) The use of impervious area disconnection reduces the sizing requirement for downstream Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and/or Treatment Control Measures.

Calculating HSC Retention Volume

1) The retention volume provided by downspout dispersion is a function of the ratio of impervious to pervious area.

2) Determine flow patterns in pervious area and estimate footprint of pervious area receiving dispersed flow. Calculate the ratio of pervious to impervious area.

3) Check soil conditions using the checklist below; amend if necessary.

4) Look up the storm retention depth (d_{HSC}), from the chart to the right.

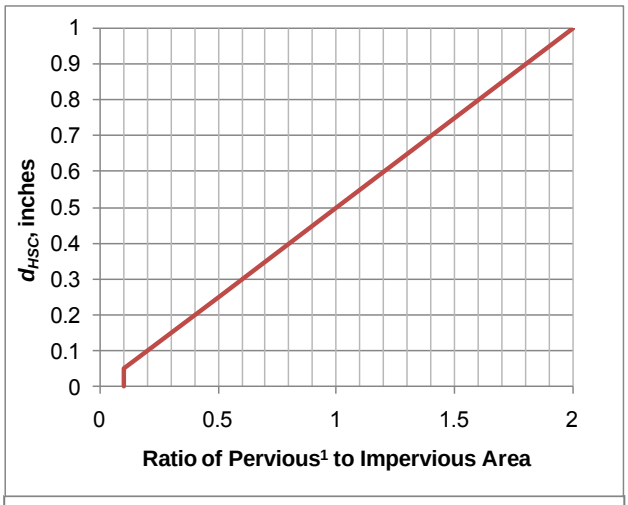

[1] Pervious area used in calculation should only include the pervious area receiving flow, not pervious area receiving only direct rainfall or upslope pervious drainage.

5) The max d_{HSC} is equal to the design storm depth for the project site.

Soil Condition Checklist

1) Soil should have a maximum slope of 2 percent.

2) Landscaping should be well-established.

3) Amended soils should consist of: 60 to 70% sand, 15 to 25% compost, 10 to 20% clean topsoil. The organic content of the soil mixture should be 8 to 12%; the pH range should be 5.5 to 7.5.

Additional References

- SMC LID Manual (pp 131): http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/guest75/pub/All_Projects/SoCal_LID_Manual/SoCalLID_Manual_FINAL_040910.pdf
- City of Portland Bureau of Environmental Services. 2010. How to manage stormwater – Disconnect Downspouts: http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=43081&a=177702
- Seattle Public Utility: http://www.cityofseattle.org/util/stellent/groups/public/@spu/@usm/documents/webcontent/spu01_006395.pdf
- Thurston County, Washington State (pp 10): http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/wwm/Engineering_Standards/Drainage_Manual/PDFs/DG-5%20Roof%20Runoff%20Control.pdf

Amended Soils

A soil amendment is any material added to the upper layer of soil especially in the vicinity of the root zone soil to improve its physical properties, such as the water retention, permeability, water infiltration, drainage, aeration and structure. The goal is to provide a better environment for roots. To do its work, an amendment should be thoroughly mixed into the soil. If it is merely buried, its effectiveness is reduced and it will interfere with water and air movement and root growth.

Amending a soil is different from mulching, although many mulches also are used as amendments. A mulch is left on the soil surface. Its purpose is to reduce evaporation and runoff, inhibit weed growth, and create an attractive appearance. Mulches also moderate soil temperature, helping to warm soils in the spring and cool them in the summer. Mulches may be incorporated into the soil as amendments after they have decomposed to the point that they no longer serve their purpose.

Organic amendments, such as compost, increase soil organic matter content and offer many benefits. Organic matter improves soil aeration, water infiltration, and both water- and nutrient-holding capacity. Many organic amendments contain plant nutrients and act as organic fertilizers. Organic matter also is an important energy source for bacteria, fungi and earthworms that live in the soil.

Design Considerations

1) Landscaped and other developed pervious areas can be amended to improve evapotranspiration and soil moisture storage capacity.

2) Landscape and other developed pervious areas can be amended to increase infiltration rates in cases where the limiting infiltration horizon exists near the surface of the soil column.

3) Soil amendments are common components of several Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures, including infiltration basins, bioretention, vegetated swales, filter strips, planter boxes, green roofs, dry extended detention basins, wet retention basins, and constructed treatment wetlands.

4) Compost, soil conditioners, and fertilizers should be rototilled into the native soil to a minimum depth of 6 inches; 12 inches preferred.

5) All soil amendments shall be free of sticks, glass, plastic, metal, debris larger than 1 inch, and other deleterious material.

6) Compost shall meet criteria listed in the guidelines for planting and storage media.

Calculating HSC Retention Volume

No retention credit is given for amended soils alone. Amended soils should be used to increase the retention volume of Retention BMPs, Biofiltration BMPs, and Treatment Control Measures.

Additional References

- San Diego County LID Handbook Appendix 4 (Factsheet 30): http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Appendices.pdf

- Colorado State University Extension website: http://www.ext.colostate.edu/pubs/garden/07235.html

Street Trees

By intercepting rainfall, trees can provide several aesthetic and stormwater benefits including peak flow control, increased infiltration and evapotranspiration, and runoff temperature reduction. The volume of precipitation intercepted by the canopy reduces the treatment volume required for downstream treatment BMPs. Shading reduces the heat island effect as well as the temperature of adjacent impervious surfaces over which stormwater flows, and thus reduces the heat transferred to the downstream waterbody. Tree roots also strengthen the soil structure and provide infiltrative pathways, simultaneously reducing erosion potential and enhancing infiltration.

Design Considerations

1) Street trees can be incorporated along sidewalks, streets, parking lots, or driveways.

2) Street trees can be used in combination with bioretention systems along medians or in traffic calming bays.

3) There should be sufficient space available to accommodate both the tree canopy and the root system.

4) The mature tree canopy, height, and root system should not interfere with subsurface utilities, overhead powerlines, buildings and foundations, or other existing or planned structures.

5) Depending on space constraints, a 20 to 30 foot canopy (at maturity) is recommended for stormwater mitigation.

6) Native, drought-tolerant species should be selected in order to minimize irrigation requirements and improve the long-term viability of the tree.

7) Trees should not impede pedestrian or vehicle sight lines.

8) Planting locations should receive adequate sunlight and wind protection. Other environmental factors should be considered prior to planting.

9) Soils should be preserved in their natural condition (if appropriate for planting) or restored via soil amendments. If necessary, a landscape architect should be consulted.

Calculating HSC Retention Volume

1) The retention volume provided by streets trees via canopy interception is dependent on the tree species, time of the year, and maturity.

2) To compute the retention credit, the expected impervious area covered by the full tree canopy after 4 years of growth should be computed (IA_{HSC}). The maximum retention depth credit for canopy interception (d_{HSC}) is 0.05 inches.

Additional References

- California Stormwater BMP Handbook: http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/Documents/Development/Section_3.pdf
- City of Los Angeles, Street Tree Division - Street Tree Selection Guide: http://bss.lacity.org/UrbanForestryDivision/StreetTreeSelectionGuide.htm
- Portland Stormwater Management Manual: http://www.portlandonline.com/bes/index.cfm?c=35122&a=55791
- San Diego County LID Handbook Fact Sheets: http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Appendices.pdf

Residential Rain Barrels

Rain barrels are above ground storage vessels that capture runoff from roof downspouts during rain events and detain that runoff for later use for irrigating landscaped areas.

Design Considerations

1) If detained water will be used for irrigation, sufficient vegetated areas and other impervious surfaces should be present in the drainage area.

2) Storage capacity and sufficient area for overflow dispersion should be accounted for.

3) Screens on gutters and downspouts to remove sediment and particles as the water enters the barrel or cistern should be provided.

4) Removable child-resistant covers and mosquito screening should be provided to prevent unwanted access.

5) Above-ground barrels should be secured in place.

6) Above-ground barrels should not be located on uneven or sloped surfaces. If installed on a sloped surface, the base where the rain barrel will be installed should be leveled prior to installation.

7) Overflow dispersion should occur greater than 5 feet from building foundations.

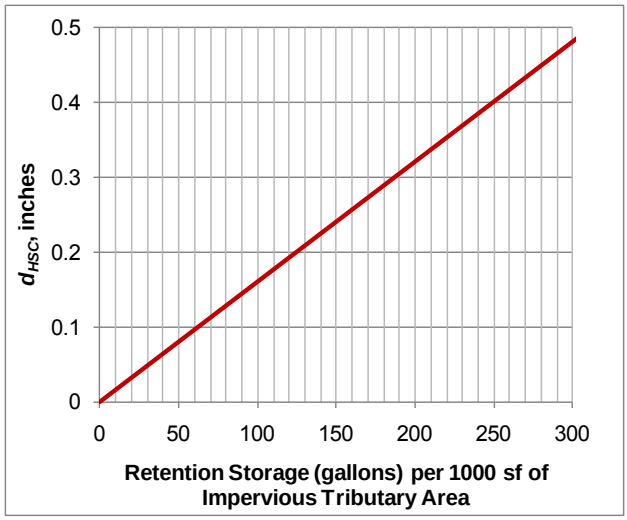

8) Dispersion should not cause geotechnical hazards related to slope stability.

9) Effective energy dissipation and uniform flow spreading methods should be employed to prevent erosion and facilitate dispersion.

10) Placement should allow easy access for regular maintenance.

Calculating HSC Retention Volume

1) The retention volume provided by rain barrels that are not actively managed can be computed as 50% of the total storage volume (e.g., 22.5 gallons for each 55 gallon barrel).

2) If the rain barrel is actively managed, then it should be treated as a cistern (see RWH-1).

3) Estimate the average retention volume per 1000 square feet impervious tributary area provided by rain barrels.

4) Look up the storm retention depth (d_{HSC}), from the chart to the right.

5) The max d_{HSC} is equal to the design storm depth for the project site.

Additional References

- Santa Barbara BMP Guidance Manual, Chapter 6: http://www.santabarbaraca.gov/NR/rdonlyres/91D1FA75-C185-491E-A882-49EE17789DF8/0/Manual_071008_Final.pdf
- County of Los Angeles LID Standards Manual: http://dpw.lacounty.gov/wmd/LA_County_LID_Manual.pdf
- SMC LID Manual (pp 114): http://www.lowimpactdevelopment.org/guest75/pub/All_Projects/SoCal_LID_Manual/SoCalLID_Manual_FINAL_040910.pdf
- San Diego County LID Handbook Appendix 4 (Factsheet 26): http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/dplu/docs/LID-Appendices.pdf

BIO-1: Bioretention with Underdrain

Bioretention stormwater treatment facilities are landscaped shallow depressions that capture and filter stormwater runoff. These facilities function as a soil and plant based filtration device that removes pollutants through a variety of physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes. The facilities normally consist of a ponding area, mulch layer, planting soils, and plantings. As stormwater passes down through the planting soil, pollutants are filtered, adsorbed, and biodegraded by the soil and plants. Bioretention with an underdrain is a treatment control measures that can be used for areas with low permeability native soils or steep slopes. Bioretention may be designed without an underdrain to serve as a retention BMP in areas of high soil permeability (see INF-3 Bioretention) or partial retention/ partial biofiltration BMP (see INF-7: Bioinfiltration).

Bioretention in Parking Lots

Photo Credits: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Parking lots
- Roadway parkways and medians
- School entrances, courtyards, and walkways
- Playgrounds and sports fields

Preventative Maintenance

- Repair small eroded areas
- Remove trash and debris and rake surface soils
- Remove accumulated fine sediments, dead leaves, and trash
- Remove weeds and prune back excess plant growth
- Remove sediment and debris accumulation near inlet and outlet structures
- Periodically observe function under wet weather conditions

056189

Plan View
(Not to Scale)

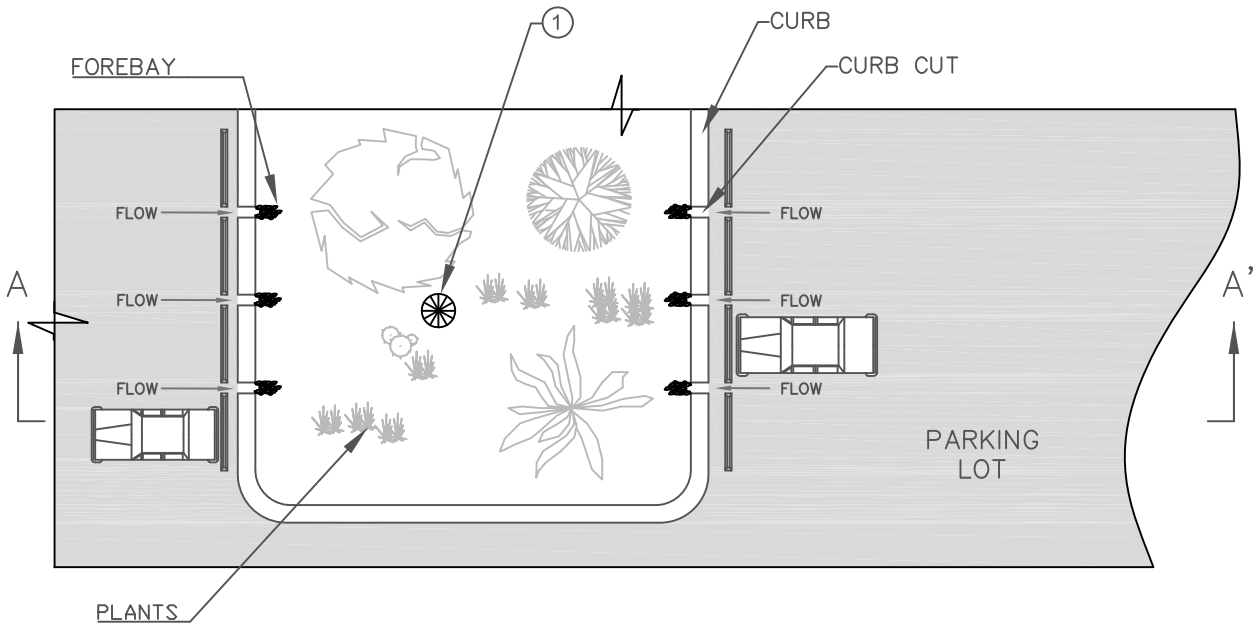

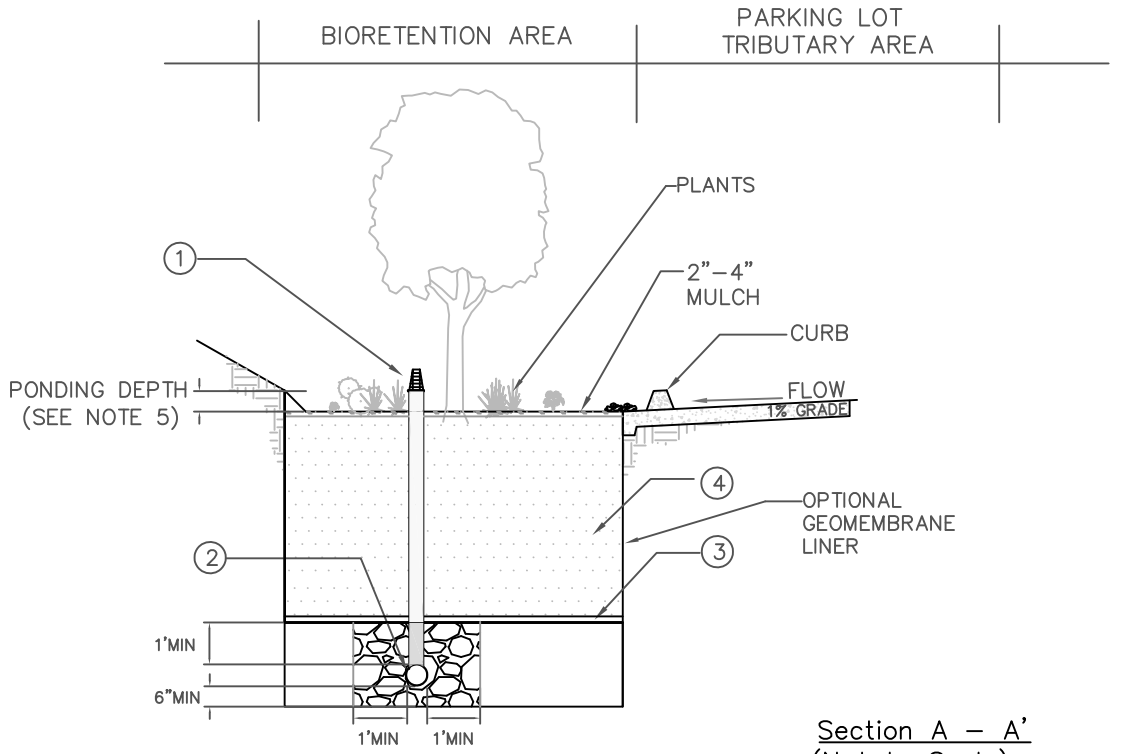

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

① OVERFLOW DEVICE: VERTICAL RISER OR EQUIVALENT.
② PERFORATED 6" MIN PVC PIPE UNDERDRAIN.
③ OPTIONAL CHOKING GRAVEL LAYER.
④ 2' MIN PLANTING MIX; 3' PREFERRED.
⑤ PONDING DEPTH 18" WITH FENCE; 6" WITHOUT FENCE.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-10: Bioretention with Underdrain

Limitations

1) Vertical relief and proximity to storm drain - site must have adequate relief between land surface and storm drain to permit vertical percolation through the soil media and collection and conveyance in underdrain to storm drain system.

2) Depth to groundwater - shallow groundwater table may not permit complete drawdown between storms.

Design Criteria

Bioretention with an underdrain should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-18 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-18: Bioretention with an Underdrain Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Forebay	-	Forebay should be provided for all tributary surfaces that contain landscaped areas. Forebays should be designed to prevent standing water during dry weather and should be planted with a plant palette that is tolerant of wet conditions.
Maximum drawdown time of water ponded on surface	hours	72
Maximum drawdown time of surface ponding plus subsurface pores	hours	96 (72 preferred)
Maximum ponding depth	inches	18 inches
Minimum thickness of amended soils layer	feet	2 (3 preferred)
Minimum thickness of stabilized mulch	inches	2 to 4
Planting mix composition	-	60 to 80% fine sand, 20 to 40% compost
Underdrain sizing	-	6 inch minimum diameter; 0.5% minimum slope; slotted, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe (PVC SDR 35 or approved equivalent); spacing shall be determined to provide

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
		capacity for maximum rate filtered through amended media
Gravel layer	-	A gravel bed should be provided around underdrain. Underdrain should have at least 1 foot of gravel installed to the sides and on top of the underdrain, and at least 0.5 feet of gravel installed below underdrain.
Overflow device	-	Required

Sizing Criteria

Bioretention facilities with underdrains shall be designed to capture and treat the SQDV. However because these systems commonly have a relatively high amended soil infiltration rate and shallow depth, these systems are typically capable of filtering a significant portion of the SQDV during a storm event. Therefore, a simplified routing approach is described in the following steps that accounts for the portion of the SQDV that is filtered during the storm event.

Step 1: Calculate the Design Volume

Bioretention facilities shall be sized to capture and biofilter the SQDV (see Section 2.3 and Appendix E).

Step 2: Determine the Design Percolation Rate

Sizing is based on the design saturated hydraulic conductivity (K_{sat}) of the amended soil layer. A target K_{sat} of 5 inches per hour is recommended for non-proprietary amended soil media. The media K_{sat} will decline between maintenance cycles as the surface becomes occluded and particulates accumulate in the amended soil layer. A factor of safety of 2.0 should be applied such that the resulting recommended design K_{sat} is 2.5 inches per hour. This value should be used for sizing unless sufficient rationale is provided to justify a higher design K_{sat}.

Step 3: Calculate the surface area

Determine the size of the required infiltrating surface by assuming the SQDV will fill the available ponding depth plus the void spaces in the media, based on the computed porosity of the filter media and aggregate layer.

1) Select a surface ponding depth (d_p) that satisfies geometric criteria and is congruent with the constraints of the site. Selecting a deeper ponding depth (18 inches maximum) generally yields a smaller footprint, however, it requires greater consideration for public safety, energy dissipation, and plant selection.

2) Compute time for selected ponding depth to filter through media:

$$t_{ponding} = \frac{d_p}{K_{design}} 12 \frac{in}{ft}$$ (Equation 6-24)

Where:

$t_{ponding}$	=	required drain time of surface ponding (≤ 72 hrs)
d_p	=	selected surface ponding water depth (ft)
K_{design}	=	media design saturated hydraulic conductivity (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)

If $t_{ponding}$ exceeds 72 hours, return to (1) and reduce surface ponding or increase media K_{design}. Otherwise, proceed to next step.

Note: In nearly all cases, $t_{ponding}$ will not approach 72 hours unless a low K_{design} is specified.

3) Compute depth of water that may be filtered during the design storm event as follows:

$$d_{filtered} = Minimum\left[\frac{K_{design} \times T_{routing}}{12 \, in/ft}, d_p\right]$$ (Equation 6-25)

Where:

$d_{filtered}$	=	depth of water that may be considered to be filtered during the design storm event (ft) for routing calculations; this value should not exceed the surface ponding depth (d_p)
K_{design}	=	design saturated hydraulic conductivity (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)
$T_{routing}$	=	storm duration that may be assumed for routing calculations; this should be assumed to be 3 hours unless rationale for an alternative assumption is provided
d_p	=	selected surface ponding water depth (ft)

The intention is that routing is important in the appropriate sizing of bioretention with underdrains. However, the depth of water considered to be filtered during the storm should be limited to the maximum ponding depth. This

results in designs that are robust to account for a variety of storm depths and durations. This limitation is for sizing calculations only. In reality, the depth that is filtered during a storm will vary based on storm depth, duration, and intensity. This TGM does not intend to limit the amount that may actually be filtered.

4) Calculate required infiltrating surface area (filter bottom area):

$$A_{req} = \frac{SQDV}{d_p + d_{filtered}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-26)}$$

Where:

A_{req}	=	required infiltrating area (ft^2). Should be calculated at the contour corresponding to the mid ponding depth (i.e., $0.5 \times d_p$ from the bottom of the facility)
$SQDV$	=	stormwater quality design volume (ft^3)
d_p	=	selected surface ponding water depth (ft)
$d_{filtered}$	=	depth of water that can be considered to be filtered during the design storm event (ft) for routing calculations (See Equation 6-15)

5) Calculate total footprint required by including a buffer for side slopes and freeboard; A_{req} is calculated at the contour corresponding to the mid ponding depth (i.e., $0.5 \times d_p$ from the bottom of the facility).

Geometry

1) Minimum planting soil depth should be 2 feet, although 3 feet is preferred.

   The intention is that the minimum planting soil depth should provide a beneficial root zone for the chosen plant palette and adequate water storage for the stormwater quality design volume. A deeper soil depth will provide a smaller surface area footprint.

2) Bioretention should be designed to drain below the planting soil in less than 72 hours and completely drain from the underdrain in 96 hours (both starting from the end of inflow).

   The intention is that soils must be allowed to dry out periodically in order to restore hydraulic capacity to receive flows from subsequent storms, maintain infiltration rates, maintain adequate soil oxygen levels for healthy soil biota and vegetation, and to provide proper soil conditions for biodegradation and retention of pollutants.

Flow Entrance and Energy Dissipation

The following types of flow entrance can be used for bioretention cells:

1) Dispersed, low velocity flow across a landscape area. Dispersed flow may not be possible given space limitations or if the facility is controlling roadway or parking lot flows where curbs are mandatory.

2) Dispersed flow across pavement or gravel and past wheel stops for parking areas.

3) Curb cuts for roadside or parking lot areas: Curb cuts should include rock or other erosion protection material in the channel entrance to dissipate energy. Flow entrance should drop 2 to 3 inches from curb line and provide an area for settling and periodic removal of sediment and coarse material before flow dissipates to the remainder of the cell.

4) Pipe flow entrance: Piped entrances, such as roof downspouts, should include rock, splash blocks, or other appropriate measures at the entrance to dissipate energy and disperse flows.

5) Woody plants (trees, shrubs, etc.) can restrict or concentrate flows and can be damaged by erosion around the root ball and should not be placed directly in the entrance flow path.

Underdrains

Underdrains should meet the following criteria:

1) 6-inch minimum diameter.

2) Underdrains should be made of slotted, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe (PVC SDR 35 or approved equivalent). *The intention is that compared to round-hole perforated pipe, slotted underdrains provide greater intake capacity, clog resistant drainage, and reduced entrance velocity into the pipe, thereby reducing the chances of solids migration.*

3) Slotted pipe should have 2 to 4 rows of slots cut perpendicular to the axis of the pipe or at right angles to the pitch of corrugations. Slots should be 0.04 to 0.1 inches and should have a length of 1 to 1.25 inches. Slots should be longitudinally spaced such that the pipe has a minimum of one square inch of slot per lineal foot of pipe and should be placed with slots facing the bottom of the pipe.

4) Underdrains should be sloped at a minimum of 0.5%.

5) Rigid non-perforated observation pipes with a diameter equal to the underdrain diameter should be connected to the underdrain every 100 feet to provide a clean-out port as well as an observation well to monitor dewatering rates. The wells/cleanouts should be connected to the perforated underdrain with the appropriate manufactured connections. The wells/cleanouts should extend 6 inches above the top

elevation of the bioretention facility mulch, and should be capped with a lockable screw cap. The ends of the underdrain pipes not terminating in an observation well/cleanout should also be capped.

6) The following aggregate should be used to provide a gravel blanket and bedding for the underdrain pipe. Place the underdrain on a bed of washed aggregate at a minimum thickness of 6 inches and cover it with the same aggregate to provide a 1 foot minimum depth around the top and sides of the slotted pipe.

Sieve size	Percent Passing
¾ inch	100
¼ inch	30-60
US No. 8	20-50
US No. 50	3-12
US No. 200	0-1

7) At the option of the designer/geotechnical engineer, a geotextile fabric may be placed between the planting media and the drain rock. If a geotextile fabric is used, it should meet a minimum permittivity rate of 75 gal/min/ft^2, should not impede the infiltration rate of the soil medium, and should meet the following minimum materials requirements.

Geotextile Property	Value	Test Method
Trapezoidal Tear (lbs)	40 (min)	ASTM D4533
Permeability (cm/sec)	0.2 (min)	ASTM D4491
AOS (sieve size)	#60 - #70 (min)	ASTM D4751
Ultraviolet resistance	70% or greater	ASTM D4355

Preferably, aggregate should be used in place of filter fabric to reduce the potential for clogging. This aggregate layer should consist of 2 to 4 inches of washed sand underlain with 2 inches of choking stone (Typically #8 or #89 washed).

8) For bioretention facilities enhanced to remove address nitrogen as the primary pollutant class, the underdrain should be elevated from the bottom of the bioretention facility by at least 6 inches within the gravel blanket to create a fluctuating anaerobic/aerobic zone below the drain pipe. *The intention is that denitrification within the anaerobic/anoxic zone is facilitated by microbes using forms of nitrogen (NO_2 and NO_3) instead of oxygen for respiration.*

An alternative enhanced nitrogen removal design is to include an internal water storage layer by adding a 90-degree elbow to the underdrain to raise the outlet. This design feature provides additional storage in the media. The bioretention facility must have at least 30 inches of planting media. The top of the elbow should be at

least 12 inches below the top of the planting media, and in poorly draining soils, should preferably be 18 to 24 inches below the top of the planting media. The top of the water storage layer should not be less than 12 inches from the bottom of the planting media layer. (For more information, see Urban Waterways publication).

9) The underdrain should drain freely to an acceptable discharge point. The underdrain can be connected to a downstream open conveyance (vegetated swale), to another bioretention cell as part of a connected treatment system, to a storm drain, daylight to a vegetated dispersion area using an effective flow dispersion device, or to a storage facility for rainwater harvesting.

Overflow

An overflow device is required at the maximum ponding depth. The following, or equivalent, should be provided:

1) A vertical PVC pipe (SDR 35) should be connected to the underdrain.

2) The overflow riser(s) should be 6 inches or greater in diameter, so it can be cleaned without damage to the pipe. The vertical pipe will provide access to cleaning the underdrains.

3) The inlet to the riser should be at the ponding depth (maximum 18 inches for fenced bioretention areas and 6 inches for areas that are not fenced), and be capped with a spider cap to exclude floating mulch and debris. Spider caps should be screwed in or glued (i.e., not removable).

Hydraulic Restriction Layers

Infiltration pathways may need to be restricted due to the close proximity of roads, foundations, or other infrastructure. A geomembrane liner, or other equivalent water proofing, may be placed along the vertical walls to reduce lateral flows. This liner should have a minimum thickness of 30 mils.

Planting/Storage Media

1) The planting media placed in the cell should achieve a long-term, in-place infiltration rate of at least 1 inch per hour. Higher infiltration rates are permissible. If the design long-term, in-place infiltration rate of the soil exceeds 12 inches per hour, documentation should be provided to demonstrate that the media will adequately address pollutants of concern at a higher flowrate. Bioretention soil shall also support vigorous plant growth.

2) Planting media should consist of 60 to 80% fine sand and 20 to 40% compost.

3) Sand should be free of wood, waste, coating such as clay, stone dust, carbonate, etc., or any other deleterious material. All aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve size should be non-plastic. Sand for bioretention should be analyzed by an accredited lab using

#200, #100, #40, #30, #16, #8, #4, and 3/8 sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by the local permitting authority) and meet the following gradation (Note: all sands complying with ASTM C33 for fine aggregate comply with the gradation requirements below):

Sieve Size (ASTM D422)	% Passing (by weight)	
	Minimum	Maximum
3/8 inch	100	100
#4	90	100
#8	70	100
#16	40	95
#30	15	70
#40	5	55
#100	0	15
#200	0	5

Note: the gradation of the sand component of the media is believed to be a major factor in the hydraulic conductivity of the media mix. If the desired hydraulic conductivity of the media cannot be achieved within the specified proportions of sand and compost (#2), then it may be necessary to utilize sand at the coarser end of the range specified in above ("minimum" column).

4) Compost should be a well decomposed, stable, weed free organic matter source derived from waste materials including yard debris, wood wastes, or other organic materials not including manure or biosolids meeting standards developed by the US Composting Council (USCC). The product shall be certified through the USCC Seal of Testing Assurance (STA) Program (a compost testing and information disclosure program). Compost quality should be verified via a lab analysis to be:

- Feedstock materials shall be specified and include one or more of the following: landscape/yard trimmings, grass clippings, food scraps, and agricultural crop residues.
- Organic matter: 35-75% dry weight basis.
- Carbon and Nitrogen Ratio: 15:1 < C:N < 25:1
- Maturity/Stability: shall have dark brown color and a soil-like odor. Compost exhibiting a sour or putrid smell, containing recognizable grass or leaves, or is hot (120 F) upon delivery or rewetting is not acceptable.
- Toxicity: any one of the following measures is sufficient to indicate non-toxicity:
  - NH4:NH3 < 3
  - Ammonium < 500 ppm, dry weight basis

  - Seed Germination > 80% of control
  - Plant trials > 80% of control
  - Solvita® > 5 index value
- Nutrient content:
  - Total Nitrogen content 0.9% or above preferred
  - Total Boron should be <80 ppm, soluble boron < 2.5 ppm
- Salinity: < 6.0 mmhos/cm
- pH between 6.5 and 8 (may vary with plant palette)

Compost for bioretention should be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200, ¼ inch, ½ inch, and 1 inch sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by the local permitting authority) and meet the following gradation:

Sieve Size (ASTM D422)	% Passing (by weight)	
	Minimum	Maximum
1 inch	99	100
½ inch	90	100
¼ inch	40	90
#200	2	10

Tests should be sufficiently recent to represent the actual material that is anticipated to be delivered to the site. If processes or sources used by the supplier have changed significantly since the most recent testing, new tests should be requested.

Note: the gradation of compost used in bioretention media is believed to play an important role in the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the media. To achieve a higher saturated hydraulic conductivity, it may be necessary to utilize compost at the coarser end of this range ("minimum" column). The percent passing the #200 sieve (fines) is believed to be the most important factor in hydraulic conductivity.

In addition, a coarser compost mix provides more heterogeneity of the bioretention media, which is believed to be advantageous for more rapid development of soil structure needed to support health biological processes. This may be an advantage for plant establishment with lower nutrient and water input.

5) The bioretention area should be covered with 2 to 4 inches (average 3 inches) of mulch at the start and an additional placement of 1 to 2 inches of mulch should be added annually. *The intention is that to help sustain the nutrient levels, suppress weeds, retain moisture, and maintain infiltration capacity*.

Plants

Plant materials should be tolerant of summer drought, ponding fluctuations, and saturated soil conditions for 48 to 96 hours.

It is recommended that a minimum of three types of tree, shrubs, and/or herbaceous groundcover species be incorporated to protect against facility failure due to disease and insect infestations of a single species.

Native plant species and/or hardy cultivars that are not invasive and do not require chemical inputs should be used to the maximum extent practicable.

Operations and Maintenance

Bioretention areas require annual plant, soil, and mulch layer maintenance to ensure optimum infiltration, storage, and pollutant removal capabilities. In general, bioretention maintenance requirements are typical landscape care procedures and include:

1) Watering: Plants should be selected to be drought-tolerant and not require watering after establishment (2 to 3 years). Watering may be required during prolonged dry periods after plants are established.

2) Erosion control: Inspect flow entrances, ponding area, and surface overflow areas periodically, and replace soil, plant material, and/or mulch layer in areas if erosion has occurred (see Appendix I for a bioretention inspection and maintenance checklist). Properly designed facilities with appropriate flow velocities should not have erosion problems except perhaps in extreme events. If erosion problems occur, the following should be reassessed: (1) flow velocities and gradients within the cell, and (2) flow dissipation and erosion protection strategies in the pretreatment area and flow entrance. If sediment is deposited in the bioretention area, immediately determine the source within the contributing area, stabilize, and remove excess surface deposits.

3) Plant material: Depending on aesthetic requirements, occasional pruning and removing of dead plant material may be necessary. Replace all dead plants and if specific plants have a high mortality rate, assess the cause and, if necessary, replace with more appropriate species. Periodic weeding is necessary until plants are established. The weeding schedule should become less frequent if the appropriate plant species and planting density have been used and, as a result, undesirable plants have been excluded.

4) Nutrient and pesticides: The soil mix and plants are selected for optimum fertility, plant establishment, and growth. Nutrient and pesticide inputs should not be required and may degrade the pollutant processing capability of the bioretention area, as well as contribute pollutant loads to receiving waters. By design, bioretention facilities are located in areas where phosphorous and nitrogen levels are often

elevated and these should not be limiting nutrients. If in question, have soil analyzed for fertility.

5) Mulch: Replace mulch annually in bioretention facilities where high trash, sediment load, and heavy metal deposition is likely (e.g., heavy metal contributing areas include industrial and auto dealer/repair parking lots and roads). In residential lots or other areas where metal deposition is not a concern, replace or add mulch as needed to maintain a 2 to 3 inch depth at least once every two years.

6) Soil: Soil mixes for bioretention facilities are designed to maintain long-term fertility and pollutant processing capability. Replacing mulch in bioretention facilities where high trash, sediment load, and heavy metal deposition are likely provides an additional level of protection for prolonged performance. Estimates from metal attenuation research suggest that metal accumulation should not present an environmental concern for at least 20 years in bioretention systems. However, the saturated hydraulic conductivity should be assessed at least annually to ensure that the design water quality event is being treated. If in question, have soil analyzed for fertility and pollutant levels.

BIO-2: Planter Box

Planter boxes are bioretention treatment control measures that are completely contained within an impermeable structure with an underdrain (they do not infiltrate). These facilities function as a soil and plant based filtration device that removes pollutants through a variety of physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes. The facilities normally consist of a ponding area, mulch layer, planting soils, plantings, and an underdrain within the planter box. As stormwater passes down through the planting soil, pollutants are filtered, adsorbed, and biodegraded by the soil and plants. Planter boxes are comprised of a variety of materials, usually chosen to be the same material as the adjacent building or sidewalk.

Planter boxes may be placed adjacent to or near buildings, other structures, or sidewalks. Planter boxes can be used directly adjacent to buildings beneath downspouts as long as the boxes are properly lined on the building side and the overflow outlet discharges away from the building to ensure water does not percolate into footings or foundations. They can also be placed further away from buildings by conveying roof runoff in shallow engineered open conveyances, shallow pipes, or other innovative drainage structures.

Planter boxes extending along a building wall

Photo Credit: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Areas adjacent to buildings and sidewalks
- Building entrances, courtyards, and walkways

Preventative Maintenance

- Repair small eroded areas
- Remove trash and debris and rake surface soils
- Remove accumulated fine sediments, dead leaves, and trash
- Remove weeds and prune back excess plant growth
- Remove sediment and debris accumulation near inlet and outlet structures

  Periodically observe function under wet weather conditions

056202

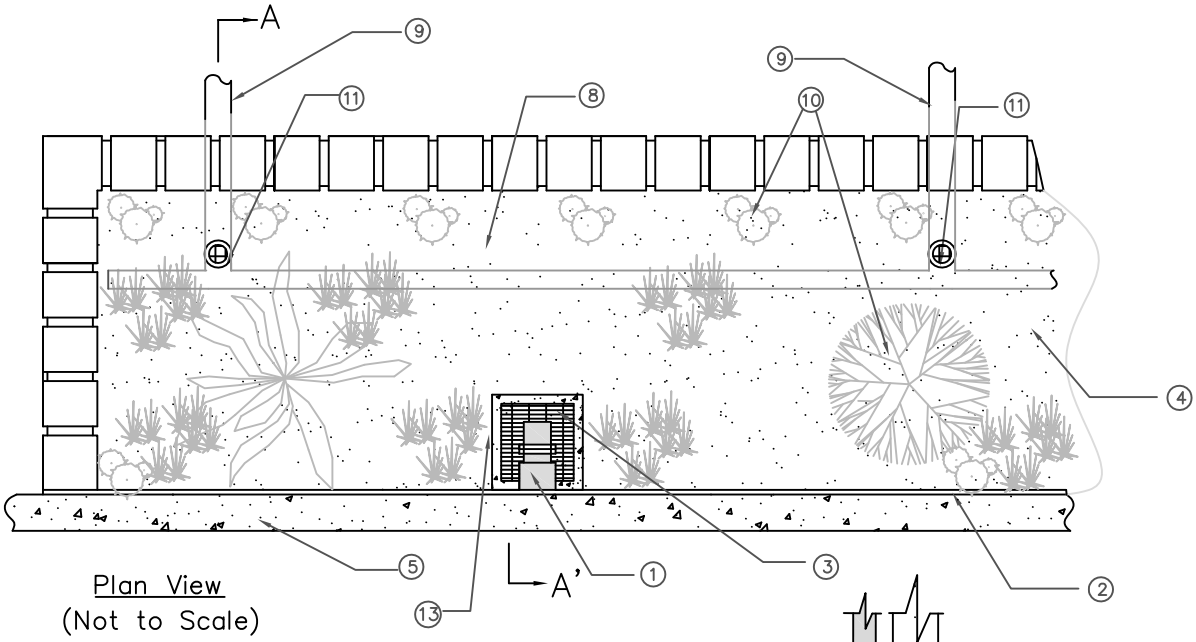

Plan View
(Not to Scale)

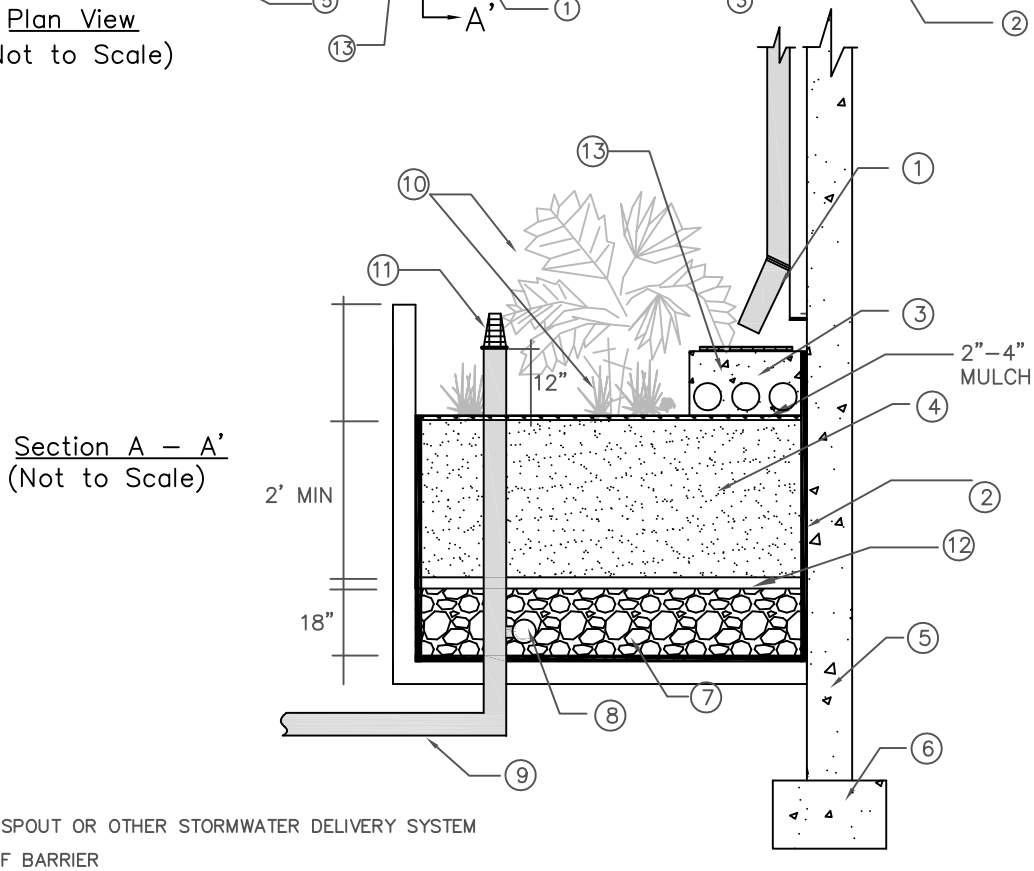

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. ROOF DOWNSPOUT OR OTHER STORMWATER DELIVERY SYSTEM
2. WATERPROOF BARRIER
3. SHALLOW ENERGY DISSIPATOR BASIN DISPERSES FLOW AT SOIL SURFACE
4. SOIL MIX (SEE PLANTING MEDIA SECTION)
5. BUILDING
6. FOUNDATION. INSTALL FOUNDATION DRAINS AS NEEDED
7. GRAVEL BEDDING (SEE UNDERDRAIN)
8. PERFORATED PIPE SHALL RUN ENTIRE LENGTH OF PLANTER
9. CONNECTION TO DOWNSTREAM CONVEYANCE SYSTEM
10. PLANTS
11. SET OVERFLOW 2" BELOW THE TOP OF THE PLANTER
12. OPTIONAL CHOKING GRAVEL LAYER

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-11: Planter Box

Limitations

The applicability of stormwater planter boxes is limited by the following site characteristics:

1) The tributary area (area draining to the planter box area) should be less than 15,000 ft^2.

2) Groundwater levels should be at least 2 ft lower than the bottom of the planter box.

3) Site must have adequate vertical relief between land surface and the stormwater conveyance system to permit connection of the underdrain to the stormwater conveyance system.

4) Planter boxes should not be located in areas with excessive shade to avoid poor vegetative growth. For moderately shaded areas, shade tolerant plants should be used.

Design Criteria

Planter boxes should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-19 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-19: Planter Box Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Drawdown time of planting soil	hours	12
Maximum ponding depth	inches	12
Minimum soil depth	feet	2; 3 preferred
Stabilized mulch depth	inches	2 to 3
Planting soil composition	-	60 to 70% sand, 30 to 40% compost
Underdrain	-	6 inch minimum diameter; 0.5% minimum slope; slotted, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe (PVC SDR 35 or approved equivalent)
Overflow device	-	Required

Sizing Criteria

See Sizing Criteria section in the BIO-1: Bioretention with underdrains fact sheet.

Geometry and Size

1) Planter boxes areas should be sized to capture and treat the SQDV with a 12 inch maximum ponding depth. The mulch layer should be included as part of the ponding depth.

2) Minimum soil depth should be 2 feet, although 3 feet is preferred. *The intention is that a minimum soil depth should provide a beneficial root zone for the chosen plant palette and adequate water storage for the SQDV. A deeper planting soil depth will provide a smaller surface area footprint.*

3) Planter boxes should be designed to drain to below the planting soil depth in less than 48 hours. *The intention is that soils must be allowed to dry out periodically in order to restore hydraulic capacity to receive flows from subsequent storms, maintain infiltration rates, prevent long periods of saturation for plant health, maintain adequate soil oxygen levels for healthy soil biota and vegetation, reduce potential for vector breeding, and provide proper soil conditions for biodegradation and retention of pollutants.*

4) Any planter box shape configuration is possible as long as other design criteria are met.

5) The distance between the downspouts and the overflow outlet should be maximized. *The intention is to increase the opportunity for stormwater retention and filtration.*

6) Off-line configurations should be considered to minimize the possibility of scouring and resuspension of previously captured pollutants during large storms.

Structural Materials

1) Planter boxes should be constructed out of stone, concrete, brick, recycled plastic, or other permanent materials. Pressure-treated wood or other materials that may leach pollutants (e.g., arsenic, copper, zinc, etc.) should not be allowed.

2) The structure should be adequately sealed or a waterproof membrane installed to ensure water only exits the structure via the underdrain.

Flow Entrance and Energy Dissipation

The following types of flow entrance can be used for planter boxes:

1) Pipe flow entrance: Piped entrances, such as roof downspouts, should include rock, splash blocks, or other appropriate measures at the entrance to dissipate energy and disperse flows.

2) Woody plants (e.g., trees, shrubs, etc.) can restrict or concentrate flows and can be damaged by erosion around the root ball and should not be placed directly in the entrance flow path.

Underdrains

Underdrains are required and should meet the following criteria:

1) 6-inch minimum diameter.

2) Underdrains should be made of slotted, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe (PVC SDR 35 or approved equivalent). *The intention is that in comparison to round-hole perforated pipe, slotted underdrains provide greater intake capacity, clog resistant drainage, and reduced entrance velocity into the pipe, thereby reducing the chances of solids migration.*

3) Slotted pipe should have 2 to 4 rows of slots cut perpendicular to the axis of the pipe or at right angles to the pitch of corrugations. Slots should be 0.04 to 0.1 inch and should have a length of 1 to 1.25 inches. Slots should be longitudinally spaced such that the pipe has a minimum of one square inch opening per lineal foot and should face down.

4) Underdrains should be sloped at a minimum of 0.5%.

5) Rigid non-perforated observation pipes with a diameter equal to the underdrain diameter should be connected to the underdrain every 100 feet to provide a clean-out port as well as an observation well to monitor dewatering rates. The wells/cleanouts should be connected to the perforated underdrain with the appropriate manufactured connections. The wells/cleanouts should extend 6 inches above the top elevation of the bioretention facility mulch, and should be capped with a lockable screw cap. The ends of underdrain pipes not terminating in an observation well/cleanout should also be capped.

6) The following aggregate should be used to provide a gravel blanket and bedding for the underdrain pipe. Place the underdrain on a bed of washed aggregate at a minimum thickness of 6 inches and cover it with the same aggregate to provide a 1 foot minimum depth around the top and sides of the slotted pipe.

Sieve size	Percent Passing
¾ inch	100
¼ inch	30-60
US No. 8	20-50
US No. 50	3-12
US No. 200	0-1

7) At the option of the designer/geotechnical engineer, a geotextile fabric may be placed between the planting media and the drain rock. If a geotextile fabric is used, it should

meet a minimum permittivity rate of 75 gal/min/ft^2, should not impede the infiltration rate of the soil medium, and should meet the following minimum materials requirements.

Geotextile Property	Value	Test Method
Trapezoidal Tear (lbs)	40 (min)	ASTM D4533
Permeability (cm/sec)	0.2 (min)	ASTM D4491
AOS (sieve size)	#60 - #70 (min)	ASTM D4751
Ultraviolet resistance	70% or greater	ASTM D4355

Preferably, aggregate should be used in place of filter fabric to reduce the potential for clogging. This aggregate layer should consist of 2 to 4 inches of washed sand underlain with 2 inches of choking stone (Typically #8 or #89 washed).

8) The underdrain should be elevated from the bottom of the bioretention facility by 6 inches within the gravel blanket to create a fluctuating anaerobic/aerobic zone below the drain pipe. *The intention is that denitrification within the anaerobic/anoxic zone is facilitated by microbes using forms of nitrogen (NO_2 and NO_3) instead of oxygen for respiration.*

9) The underdrain must drain freely to an acceptable discharge point. The underdrain can be connected to a downstream open conveyance (vegetated swale), to another bioretention cell as part of a connected treatment system, to a storm drain, daylight to a vegetated dispersion area using an effective flow dispersion device, or to a storage facility for rainwater harvesting.

Overflow

An overflow device is required to be set at 2 inches below the top of the planter and no more than 12 inches above the soil surface. The most common option is a vertical riser, described below.

Vertical riser

1) A vertical PVC pipe (SDR 35) should be connected to the underdrain.

2) The overflow riser(s) should be 6 inches or greater in diameter, so it can be cleaned without damage to the pipe. The vertical pipe will provide access to cleaning the underdrains.

3) The inlet to the riser should be a maximum of 12 inches above the planting soil, and be capped with a spider cap. Spider caps should be screwed in or glued (i.e., not removable).

Hydraulic Restriction Layers

A waterproof barrier should be provided to restrict moisture away from foundations. Geomembrane liners should have a minimum thickness of 30 mils. Equivalent waterproofing measures may be used.

Planting/Storage Media

1) The planting media placed in the cell should achieve a long-term, in-place infiltration rate of at least 1 inch per hour. Higher infiltration rates are permissible. If the design long-term, in-place infiltration rate of the soil exceeds 12 inches per hour, documentation should be provided to demonstrate that the media will adequately address pollutants of concern at a higher flowrate. Planter box soil shall also support vigorous plant growth.

2) Planting media should consist of 60 to 80% fine sand and 20 to 40% compost.

3) Sand should be free of wood, waste, coating such as clay, stone dust, carbonate, etc., or any other deleterious material. All aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve size should be non-plastic. Sand for the planter box should be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200, #100, #40, #30, #16, #8, #4, and 3/8 sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by the local permitting authority) and meet the following gradation (Note: all sands complying with ASTM C33 for fine aggregate comply with the gradation requirements below):

Sieve Size (ASTM D422)	% Passing (by weight)	
	Minimum	Maximum
3/8 inch	100	100
#4	90	100
#8	70	100
#16	40	95
#30	15	70
#40	5	55
#100	0	15
#200	0	5

Note: the gradation of the sand component of the media is believed to be a major factor in the hydraulic conductivity of the media mix. If the desired hydraulic conductivity of the media cannot be achieved within the specified proportions of sand and compost (#2), then it may be necessary to utilize sand at the coarser end of the range specified in above (“minimum” column).

4) Compost should be a well decomposed, stable, weed free organic matter source derived from waste materials including yard debris, wood wastes, or other organic materials not including manure or biosolids meeting standards developed by the US Composting Council (USCC). The product shall be certified through the USCC Seal

of Testing Assurance (STA) Program (a compost testing and information disclosure program). Compost quality should be verified via a lab analysis to be:

- Feedstock materials shall be specified and include one or more of the following: landscape/yard trimmings, grass clippings, food scraps, and agricultural crop residues.
- Organic matter: 35-75% dry weight basis.
- Carbon and Nitrogen Ratio: 15:1 < C:N < 25:1
- Maturity/Stability: shall have dark brown color and a soil-like odor. Compost exhibiting a sour or putrid smell, containing recognizable grass or leaves, or is hot (120 F) upon delivery or rewetting is not acceptable.
- Toxicity: any one of the following measures is sufficient to indicate non-toxicity:
    - NH4:NH3 < 3
    - Ammonium < 500 ppm, dry weight basis
    - Seed Germination > 80% of control
    - Plant trials > 80% of control
    - Solvita® > 5 index value
- Nutrient content:
    - Total Nitrogen content 0.9% or above preferred
    - Total Boron should be <80 ppm, soluble boron < 2.5 ppm
- Salinity: < 6.0 mmhos/cm
- pH between 6.5 and 8 (may vary with plant palette)

Compost for planter box should be analyzed by an accredited lab using #200, ¼ inch, ½ inch, and 1 inch sieves (ASTM D 422 or as approved by the local permitting authority) and meet the following gradation:

Sieve Size (ASTM D422)	% Passing (by weight)	
	Minimum	Maximum
1 inch	99	100
½ inch	90	100
¼ inch	40	90
#200	2	10

Tests should be sufficiently recent to represent the actual material that is anticipated to be delivered to the site. If processes or sources used by the supplier have changed significantly since the most recent testing, new tests should be requested.

Note: the gradation of compost used in planter box media is believed to play an important role in the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the media. To achieve a higher saturated hydraulic conductivity, it may be necessary to utilize compost at the coarser end of this range ("minimum" column). The percent passing the #200 sieve (fines) is believed to be the most important factor in hydraulic conductivity.

In addition, a coarser compost mix provides more heterogeneity of the planter box media, which is believed to be advantageous for more rapid development of soil structure needed to support health biological processes. This may be an advantage for plant establishment with lower nutrient and water input.

5) The planter box should be covered with 2 to 4 inches (average 3 inches) of mulch at the start and an additional placement of 1 to 2 inches of mulch should be added annually. *The intention is that to help sustain the nutrient levels, suppress weeds, retain moisture, and maintain infiltration capacity*.

Plants

1) Plant materials should be tolerant of summer drought, ponding fluctuations, and saturated soil conditions for 48 to 96 hours.

2) It is recommended that a minimum of three types of tree, shrubs, and/or herbaceous groundcover species be incorporated to protect against facility failure due to disease and insect infestations of a single species.

3) Native plant species and/or hardy cultivars that are not invasive and do not require chemical inputs should be used to the maximum extent practicable.

4) Plants should be selected carefully to minimize maintenance and function properly.

Operations and Maintenance

Planter boxes require annual plant, soil, and mulch layer maintenance to ensure optimum infiltration, storage, and pollutant removal capabilities. In general, planter box maintenance requirements are typical of landscape care procedures and include:

1) Watering: Plants should be selected to be drought-tolerant and do not require watering after establishment (2 to 3 years). Watering may be required during prolonged dry periods after plants are established.

2) Erosion control: Inspect flow entrances, ponding area, and surface overflow areas periodically, and replace soil, plant material, and/or mulch layer in areas if erosion has occurred (see Appendix I for an inspection and maintenance checklist). Properly designed facilities with appropriate flow velocities should not have erosion problems

except perhaps in extreme events. If erosion problems occur, the following should be reassessed: (1) flow velocities and gradients within the cell, and (2) flow dissipation and erosion protection strategies in the flow entrance. If sediment is deposited in the planter box, immediately determine the source within the contributing area, stabilize, and remove excess surface deposits.

3) Plant material: Depending on aesthetic requirements, occasional pruning and removing of dead plant material may be necessary. Replace all dead plants and if specific plants have a high mortality rate, assess the cause and, if necessary, replace with more appropriate species. Periodic weeding is necessary until plants are established. The weeding schedule should become less frequent if the appropriate plant species and planting density have been used and, as a result, undesirable plants have been excluded.

4) Nutrients and pesticides: The soil mix and plants are selected for optimum fertility, plant establishment, and growth. Nutrient and pesticide inputs should not be required and may degrade the pollutant processing capability of the planter box area, as well as contribute pollutant loads to receiving waters. By design, planter boxes are located in areas where phosphorous and nitrogen levels are often elevated and these should not be limiting nutrients. If in question, have soil analyzed for fertility.

5) Mulch: Replace mulch annually in planter boxes where high trash, sediment load, and heavy metal deposition is likely (e.g., heavy metal contributing areas include industrial, auto dealer/repair, parking lots, and roads). In residential lots or other areas where metal deposition is not a concern, replace or add mulch as needed to maintain a 2 to 3 inch depth at least once every two years.

6) Soil: Soil mixes for planter boxes are designed to maintain long-term fertility and pollutant processing capability. Replacing mulch in planter boxes where high trash, sediment load, and heavy metal deposition are likely provides an additional level of protection for prolonged performance. Estimates from metal attenuation research suggest that metal accumulation should not present an environmental concern for at least 20 years in planter boxes. However, the saturated hydraulic conductivity should be assessed at least annually to ensure that the design water quality event is being treated. If in question, have soil analyzed for fertility and pollutant levels.

BIO-3: Vegetated Swale

Vegetated swales are open, shallow channels with low-lying vegetation covering the side slopes and bottom that collect and slowly convey runoff to downstream discharge points. Vegetated swales provide pollutant removal through settling and filtration in the vegetation (usually grasses) lining the channels, provide the opportunity for stormwater volume reduction through infiltration and evapotranspiration, reduce the flow velocity, and conveying stormwater runoff. An effective vegetated swale achieves uniform sheet flow through a densely vegetated area for a period of several minutes. The vegetation in the swale can vary depending on its location and is the choice of the designer, depending on the design criteria outlined in this section.

Vegetated swale captures flow from a residential street

Photo Credit: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Open areas adjacent to parking lots
- Open spaces adjacent to athletic fields
- Roadway medians and shoulders

Preventative Maintenance

- Remove excess sediment, trash, and debris
- Clean and reset flow spreaders
- Mow regularly
- Remove sediment and debris build-up near inlets and outlets
- Repair minor erosion and scouring

056212

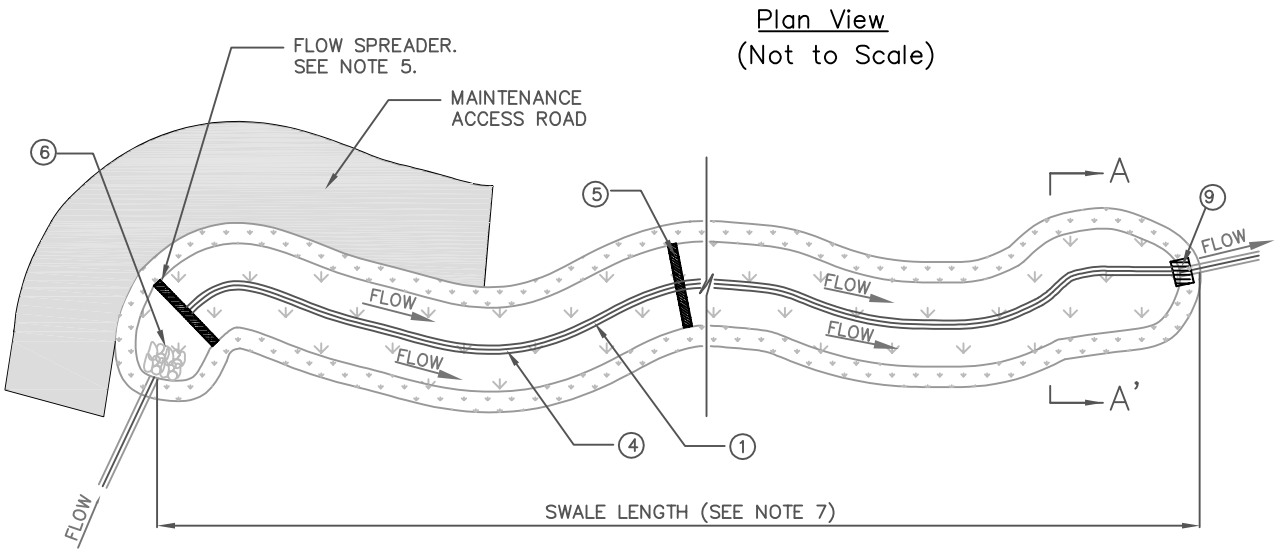

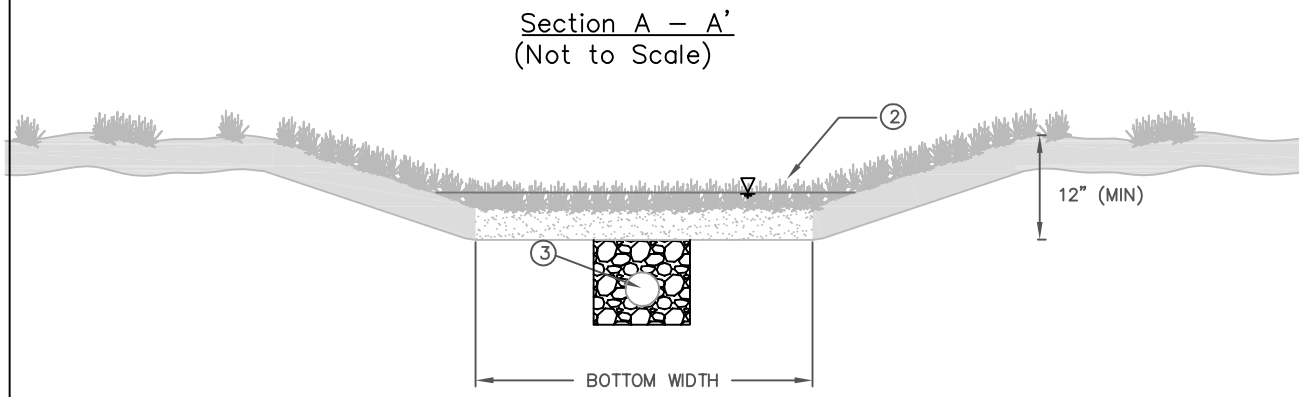

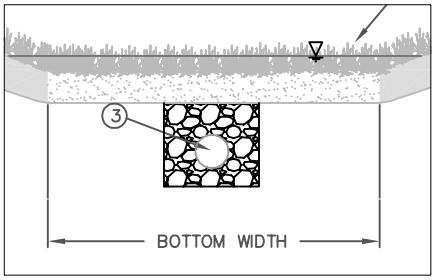

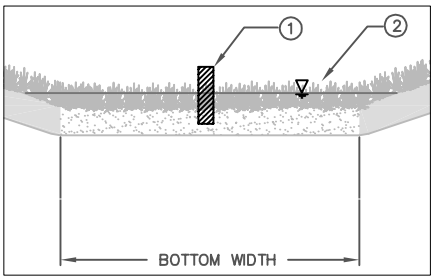

NOTES:

1. SWALE DIVIDER REQUIRED FOR BOTTOM WIDTHS > 10'. MINIMUM REQUIRED BOTTOM WIDTH IS 2' EXCLUDING WIDTH OF LOW FLOW CHANNEL. MAXIMUM BOTTOM WIDTH WITH DIVIDER IS 16'.
2. DEPTH OF FLOW FOR WATER QUALITY TREATMENT MUST NOT EXCEED TWO–THIRDS OF VEGETATION HEIGHT OR NOT GREATER THAN 2" FOR FREQUENTLY MOWED TURF.
3. IF AN UNDERDRAIN IS REQUIRED, IT MUST CONSIST OF AN AT LEAST 6" DIAMETER PERFORATED PIPE IN COARSE AGGREGATE BED CONNECTED TO STORM DRAIN. GRAVEL BED MUST EXTEND 6" BELOW AND 12" TO THE SIDE AND TOP OF THE PIPE.
4. IF NO UNDERDRAIN, LOW FLOW DRAIN SHALL EXTEND ENTIRE LENGTH OF SWALE AND SHALL HAVE A DEPTH OF 6" MINIMUM AND WIDTH NO MORE THAN 5% SWALE BOTTOM WIDTH. ANCHORED PLATE FLOW SPREADER IF USED, SHALL HAVE V–NOTCHES (MAX TOP WIDTH = 5% OF SWALE WIDTH) OR HOLES TO ALLOW PREFERENTIAL EXIT OF LOW FLOWS.
5. INSTALL CHECK DAMS OR GRADE CONTROL STRUCTURES FOR SLOPES > 2% AT 50' MAXIMUM SPACING TO ACHIEVE A MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%. FLOW SPREADERS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT INLET AND AT THE BASE OF EACH CHECK DAM.
6. INSTALL ENERGY DISSIPATOR AT THE INLET OF VEGETATED SWALE.
7. SWALE LENGTH SHALL LENGTH REQUIRED TO PROVIDE 7 MINUTES RESIDENCE TIME.
8. INSTALL APPROPRIATE OUTLET STRUCTURE. ACCOMODATE LOW FLOW CHANNEL AND/OR UNDERDRAIN (IF PRESENT).
9. AMEND SOILS WITH 2" OF COMPOST TILLED INTO 6" OF NATIVE SOIL UNLESS NATIVE SOIL ORGANIC CONTENT > 10%.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-12: Vegetated Swale

Limitations

1) Compatibility with flood control - swales should not interfere with flood control functions of existing conveyance and detention structures.

2) Vegetation - select vegetation appropriately based on irrigation requirements and exposure (shady versus sunny areas). A thick vegetative cover is needed for vegetated swales to function properly. Native and drought tolerant plants are recommended.

3) Drainage area - each vegetated swale can treat a relatively small drainage area. Large areas should be divided and treated using multiple swales.

Design Criteria

Vegetated swales should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-20 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-20: Vegetated Swale Filter Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design flow rate (SQDF)	cfs	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDF.
Swale Geometry	-	Trapezoidal
Minimum bottom width	feet	2
Maximum bottom width	feet	10; if greater than 10 must use swale dividers; with dividers, max is 16
Minimum length	feet	sufficient length to provide minimum contact time
Minimum slope in flow direction	%	0.2 (provide underdrains for slopes less < 0.5%)
Maximum slope in flow direction	%	2.0 (provide grade-control checks for slopes > 2.0)
Maximum flow velocity	ft/sec	1.0 (water quality treatment); 3.0 (flood conveyance)
Maximum depth of flow for water quality treatment	inches	3 to 5 (1 inch below top of grass)
Minimum residence (contact) time	minutes	7 (provide sufficient length to yield minimum residence time)
Vegetation type	--	Varies (see vegetation section below); Native and drought tolerant plants are recommended
Vegetation height	inches	4 to 6 (trim or mow to maintain height)

Sizing Criteria

The flow capacity of a vegetated swale is a function of the longitudinal slope (parallel to flow), the resistance to flow (i.e. Manning's roughness), and the cross sectional area. The cross section is normally approximately trapezoidal and the area is a function of the bottom width and side slopes. The flow capacity of vegetated swales should be such that the SQDF will not exceed a flow depth of 2/3 the height of the vegetation within the swale or 4 inches at the SQDF. Once design criteria have been selected, the resulting flow depth for the SQDF is checked. If the depth restriction is exceeded, swale parameters (e.g. longitudinal slope, width) are adjusted to reduce the flow depth.

Procedures for sizing vegetated swales are summarized below. A vegetated swale sizing worksheet and example are also provided.

Step 1: Select design flows

The swale sizing is based on the SQDF (see Section 2 and Appendix E).

Step 2: Calculate swale bottom width

The swale bottom width (b) is calculated based on Manning's equation for open-channel flow. This equation can be used to calculate discharges (Q) as follows:

$$Q = \frac{1.49AR^{0.67}S^{0.5}}{n} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-27)}$$

Where:

Q	=	flow rate (cfs)
n	=	Manning's roughness coefficient (unitless)
A	=	cross-sectional area of flow (ft2)
R	=	hydraulic radius (ft) = area divided by wetted perimeter
S	=	longitudinal slope (ft/ft)

For shallow flow depths in swales, channel side slopes are ignored in the calculation of bottom width. Use the following equation (a simplified form of Manning's formula) to estimate the swale bottom width (b):

$$b = \frac{SQDF * n_{wq}}{1.49y^{0.67}s^{0.5}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-28)}$$

Where:

b	=	bottom width of swale (ft)

$SQDF$	=	stormwater quality design flow (cfs)
n_{wq}	=	Manning's roughness coefficient for shallow flow conditions = 0.2 (unitless)
y	=	design flow depth (ft)
s	=	longitudinal slope (along direction of flow) (ft/ft)

Proceed to Step 3 if the bottom width is calculated to be between 2 and 10 feet. A minimum 2-foot bottom width is required. Therefore, if the calculated bottom width is less than 2 feet, increase the width to 2 feet and recalculate the design flow depth y using the Equation 6-18, where $SQDF$, n_{wq}, and s are the same values as used above, but b = 2 feet.

The maximum allowable bottom width is 10 feet. Therefore, if the calculated bottom width exceeds 10 feet, then one of the following steps is necessary to reduce the design bottom width:

1) Increase the longitudinal slope (s) to a maximum of 2 feet in 100 feet (0.02 feet per foot).

2) Increase the design flow depth (y) to a maximum of 4 inches.

3) Place a divider lengthwise along the swale bottom (Figure 6-11) at least three-quarters of the swale length (beginning at the inlet), without compromising the design flow depth and swale lateral slope requirements. The swale width can be increased to an absolute maximum of 16 feet if a divider is provided.

Step 3: Determine design flow velocity

To calculate the design flow velocity (V_{wq}) through the swale, use the flow continuity equation:

$$V_{wq} = SQDF/A_{wq} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-29)}$$

Where:

V_{wq}	=	design flow velocity (fps)
$SQDF$	=	stormwater quality design flow (cfs)
A_{wq}	=	$by + Zy^2$ = cross-sectional area (ft^2) of flow at design depth, where Z = side slope length per unit height (e.g., Z = 3 if side slopes are 3H:1V)

If the design flow velocity exceeds 1 foot per second, go back to Step 2 and modify one or more of the design parameters (longitudinal slope, bottom width, or flow depth) to

reduce the design flow velocity to 1 foot per second or less. If the design flow velocity is calculated to be less than 1 foot per second, proceed to Step 4. *Note: It is desirable to have the design velocity as low as possible, both to improve treatment effectiveness and to reduce swale length requirements.*

Step 4: Calculate swale length

Use the following equation to determine the necessary swale length (L) to achieve a hydraulic residence time of at least 7 minutes:

$$L = 60 t_{hr} V_{wq} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-30)}$$

Where:

L	=	minimum allowable swale length (ft)
t_{hr}	=	hydraulic residence time (min)
V_{wq}	=	design flow velocity (fps), calculated by Equation 6-19

If there is adequate space on the site to accommodate a larger swale, consider using a greater length to increase the hydraulic residence time and improve the swale's pollutant removal capability. If the calculated length is too long for the site, or if it would cause layout problems, such as encroachment into shaded areas, proceed to Step 5 to further modify the layout. If the swale length can be accommodated on the site (meandering may help), proceed to Step 6.

Step 5: Adjust swale layout to fit on site

If the swale length calculated in Step 4 is too long for the site, the length can be reduced (to a minimum of 100 feet) by increasing the bottom width up to a maximum of 16 feet, as long as the 10 minute retention time is retained. However, the length cannot be increased in order to reduce the bottom width because Manning's depth-velocity-flow rate relationships would not be preserved. If the bottom width is increased to greater than 10 feet, a low flow dividing berm is needed to split the swale cross section in half to prevent channelization.

Length can be adjusted by calculating the top area of the swale and providing an equivalent top area with the adjusted dimensions.

1) Calculate the swale treatment top area (A_{top}), based on the swale length calculated in Step 4:

$$A_{top} = (b_i + b_{slope}) L_i \qquad \text{(Equation 6-31)}$$

Where:

A_{top}	=	top area (ft^2) at the design treatment depth
b_i	=	bottom width (ft), calculated in Step 2 using Equation 6-18
b_{slope}	=	the additional top width (ft) above the side slope for the design water depth (for 3:1 side slopes and a 4-inch water depth, b_{slope} = 2 feet)
L_i	=	initial length (ft) calculated in Step 4 using Equation 6-30

2) Use the swale top area and a reduced swale length (L_f) to increase the bottom width, using the following equation:

$$L_f = A_{top} / (b_f + b_{slope}) \qquad \text{(Equation 6-32)}$$

Where:

L_f	=	reduced swale length (ft)
b_f	=	increased bottom width (ft)

3) Recalculate V_{wq} according to Step 3 using the revised cross-sectional area A_{wq} based on the increased bottom width (b_f). Revise the design as necessary if the design flow velocity exceeds 1 foot per second.

4) Recalculate to ensure that the 10 minute retention time is retained.

Step 6: Provide conveyance capacity for flows higher than SQDF

Vegetated swales may be designed as flow-through channels that convey flows higher than the SQDF, or they may be designed to incorporate a high-flow bypass upstream of the swale inlet. A high-flow bypass usually results in a smaller swale size. If a high-flow bypass is provided, this step is not needed. If no high-flow bypass is provided, proceed with the procedure below. A flow splitter structure design is described in Appendix F.

1) Check the swale size to determine whether the swale can convey the flood control design storm peak flow (Refer to Ventura County Hydrology Manual, revised 2006).

2) The peak flow velocity of the flood control design storm (see Ventura County Hydrology Manual revised 2006) should be less than 3.0 feet per second. If this velocity exceeds 3.0 feet per second, return to Step 2 and increase the bottom width or flatten the longitudinal slope as necessary to reduce the flood control design storm peak flow velocity to 3.0 feet per second or less. If the longitudinal slope is flattened, the swale bottom width must be recalculated (Step 2) and must meet all design criteria.

Geometry and Size

1) In general, a trapezoidal channel shape should be assumed for sizing calculations above, but a more naturalistic channel cross-section is preferred.

2) Swales designed for water quality treatment purposes only are usually fairly shallow, generally less than 1 ft. Therefore, a side slope of 2:1 (H:V) can be used and is acceptable.

3) Swales shall be greater than 100 feet in length. The vegetated swale can be shorter than 100 feet if it is used for pretreatment only (i.e., prior to infiltration). Length can be increased by meandering the swale.

4) The minimum swale bottom width shall be 2 feet to allow for ease of mowing.

5) The maximum swale bottom width shall be limited to 10 feet, unless a swale divider is provided, then the maximum bottom width can be a maximum of 16 feet wide. The swale width is calculated without the swale diving berm. *The intention is that experience shows that when the width exceeds about 10 feet, it is difficult to keep the water from concentrating in low flow channels. It is also difficult to construct the bottom level without sloping to one side. Vegetated swales are best constructed by leveling the bottom after excavating. A single-width pass with a front-end loader produces a better result than a multiple-width pass.*

6) Swales that are required to convey flood flow as well as the SQDF should be sized to convey the flood control design storm and include a provision of freeboard as required by the local approval authority.

7) Gradual meandering bends in the swale are desirable for aesthetic purposes and to promote slower flow.

Bottom Slope

1) The longitudinal slope (along the direction of flow) should be between 1% and 6%.

2) If longitudinal slopes are less than 1.5% and the soils are poorly drained (e.g., silts and clays), then underdrains should be provided. A soils report to verify soils properties should be provided for swales less than 1.5%.

3) If longitudinal slope exceeds 2%, check dams with vertical drops of 12 inches or less should be provided to achieve a bottom slope of 2% or less between the drop structures.

4) The lateral (horizontal) slope at the bottom of the swale should be zero (flat) to discourage channeling.

Water Depth and Dry Weather Flow Drain

1) Water depth should not exceed 4 inches (or 2/3 of the expected vegetation height), except for frequently mowed turf swales, in which the depth should not exceed 2 inches.

2) The swale length must provide a minimum hydraulic residence time of 7 minutes.

3) A low flow drain should be provided if the potential for dry weather flows exists. The low flow drain should extend the entire length of the swale. The drain should have a minimum depth of 6 inches, and a width no more than 5% of the calculated swale bottom width. The width of the drain should be in addition to the required bottom width. The flow spreader at the swale inlet should have v-notches (maximum top width = 5% of swale width) or holes to allow preferential exit of low flows into the drain, if applicable. If an underdrain or gravel drainage layer is installed as discussed below, the low flow drain should be omitted.

Swale Inflow and Design Capacity

1) Whenever possible, inflow should be directed towards the upstream end of the swale and should, at a minimum, occur evenly over the length of the swale. Swale inflow design should provide for positive drainage into the swale to function on the long-term with minimal maintenance.

2) On-line vegetated swales should be designed to convey flow rates up to the post-development peak stormwater runoff discharge rate (flow rate) for the 100-yr 24-hour storm event, with appropriate freeboard (see Ventura County Hydrology Manual, revised 2006).

3) Off-line vegetated swales should be designed to convey the flow-based SQDF by using a flow diversion structure (e.g., flow splitter) which diverts the SQDF to the off-line vegetated swale designed to handle SQDF. Freeboard for off-line swales is not required, but should be provided if space is available. Flow splitter design specifications are described in Appendix F.

Energy Dissipation

1) Vegetated swales may be designed either on-line or off-line. If the facility is on-line, velocities should be maintained below the maximum design flow velocity of 3 feet per second to prevent scour and resuspension of deposited sediments.

2) The maximum flow velocity under the stormwater quality design flow rate should not exceed 1.0 foot per second. *The intention is that this maximum SQDV promotes settling and keeps vegetation upright.*

3) This velocity limitation combined with a maximum depth of 4 inches and bottom width of 10 feet results in a recommended maximum flow capacity of about 3.3 cfs,

after accounting for the side slopes. The contributory drainage area to each swale is limited so as not to exceed this recommended maximum flow capacity.

4) The maximum flow velocity during the 100-yr 24-hr storm event should not exceed 3.0 foot per second. This can be accomplished by:

    a. Splitting roadside swales near high points in the road so that flows drain in opposite directions, mimicking flow patterns on the road surface.

    b. Limiting tributary areas to long swales by diverting flows throughout the length of the swale at regular intervals, to the downstream stormwater conveyance system.

5) A flow spreader (see "Flow Spreaders" below) should be used at the inlet so that the entrance velocity is quickly dissipated and the flow is uniformly distributed across the whole swale. Energy dissipation controls should be constructed of sound materials such as stones, concrete, or proprietary devices that are rated to withstand the energy of the influent flows.

6) If check dams are used to reduce the longitudinal slope, a flow spreader should be provided at the toe of each vertical drop, with specifications described below.

7) If flow is to be introduced through curb cuts, place pavement approximately one inch above the elevation of the vegetated areas. Curb cuts should be at least 12 inches wide to prevent clogging.

Flow Spreaders

1) An anchored plate flow spreader or similar device should be provided at the inlet to the swale. Equivalent methods for spreading flows evenly throughout the width of the swale are acceptable.

2) The top surface of the flow spreader plate should be level, projecting a minimum of 2 inches above the ground surface of the water quality facility, or v-notched with notches 6 to 10 inches on center and 1 to 4 inches deep (use shallower notches with closer spacing).

3) A flow spreader plate should extend horizontally beyond the bottom width of the facility to prevent water from eroding the side slope. The plate should have a row of horizontal perforations at its base to prevent ponding for long durations. The horizontal extent should be such that the bank is protected for all flows up to the 100-yr 24-hr storm event (on-line swales) or the maximum flow that will enter the water quality facility (off-line swales).

4) Flow spreader plates should be securely fixed in place.

5) Flow spreader plates may be made of either concrete, stainless steel, or other durable material.

6) Anchor posts should be 4-inch square concrete, tubular stainless steel, or other material resistant to decay.

Check Dams

If check dams are required, they can be designed using a number of different materials, including riprap, earthen berms, or removal stop logs. Where vegetated swales parallel urban streets, the check dam can double as a crossing walk so that pedestrians have a pathway from the parked car to the building.

Check dams must be placed as to achieve the desired slope (1 to 6%) at a maximum of 50 feet apart. Check dams should be no higher than 12 inches. If riprap is used, the material should consist of well-graded stone consisting of a mixture of rock sizes. The following is an example of an acceptable gradation:

Particle Size	% Passing
24 inch	100
15 inch	75
9 inch	50
4 inch	10

Underdrains

If underdrains (not to be confused with a dry weather flow drain) are required, then they should meet the following criteria:

1) Underdrains should be made of slotted, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe (PVC SDR 35 or approved equivalent). *The intention is that in comparison to round-hole perforated pipe, slotted underdrains provide greater intake capacity, clog resistant drainage, and reduced entrance velocity into the pipe, thereby reducing the chances of solids migration.*

2) Slotted pipe should have 2 to 4 rows of slots cut perpendicular to the axis of the pipe or at right angles to the pitch of corrugations. Slots should be 0.04 to 0.1 inch and should have a length of 1 to 1.25 inches. Slots should be longitudinally spaced such that the pipe has a minimum of one square inch of opening per linear foot of pipe.

3) Underdrains should be sloped at a minimum of 0.5%.

4) The underdrain pipe should be 6 inches or greater in diameter, so it can be cleaned without damage to the pipe. Clean-out risers with diameters equal to the underdrain pipe should be placed at the terminal ends of the underdrain and can be incorporated into the flow spreader and outlet structure to minimize maintenance obstacles in the swale. Intermediate clean-out risers may also be placed in the check dams or grade control structures. The cleanout risers should be capped with a lockable screw cap.

5) The underdrain should be placed parallel to the swale bottom and backfilled and underbedded with six inches of drain rock. The following coarse aggregate should be used to provide a gravel blanket and bedding for the underdrain pipe to provide a 1 foot minimum depth around the top and sides of the slotted pipe.

Sieve size	Percent Passing
¾ inch	100
¼ inch	30-60
US No. 8	20-50
US No. 50	3-12
US No. 200	0-1

6) At the option of the designer/geotechnical engineer, the drain rock may be wrapped in a geotextile fabric meeting the following minimum materials requirements. If a geotextile fabric is used, it should pass 75 gal/min/ft^2, should not impede the infiltration rate of the soil medium, and should meet the following minimum materials requirements.

Geotextile Property	Value	Test Method
Trapezoidal Tear (lbs)	40 (min)	ASTM D4533
Permeability (cm/sec)	0.2 (min)	ASTM D4491
AOS (sieve size)	#60 - #70 (min)	ASTM D4751
Ultraviolet resistance	70% or greater	ASTM D4355

Preferably, aggregate should be used in place of geotextile fabric to reduce the potential for clogging. This aggregate layer should consist of 2 to 4 inches of washed sand underlain with 2 inches of choking stone (Typically #8 or #89 washed).

7) The underdrain should drain freely to an acceptable discharge point. The underdrain can be connected to a downstream open conveyance (vegetated swale), to another bioretention cell as part of a connected treatment system, daylight to a vegetated dispersion area using an effective flow dispersion device, stored for rainwater harvesting, or to a storm drain.

Gravel Drainage Layer

To increase volume reduction and if soil conditions allow (infiltration rate > 0.5 in/hr), omit the low flow drain or underdrain and install an appropriately sized gravel drainage layer (typically a washed 57 stone) beneath the swale to achieve desired volume reduction goals. Where slopes are greater than 1%, the gravel drainage layer should be installed in combination with check dams (e.g., drop structures) to slow the flow in the swale and allow for infiltration into the gravel drainage layer and then into the subsurface. The base of the drainage layer should have zero slope. The drawdown time in the gravel drainage layer should not exceed 72 hours. The soil and gravel layers should

be separated with a geotextile filter fabric or a thin, 2 to 4 inch layer of pure sand and a thin layer (nominally two inches) of choking stone (such as #8). Sizing of the gravel drainage layer is based on volume reduction requirements.

Swale Divider

1) If a swale divider is used, the divider should be constructed of a firm material that will resist weathering and not erode, such as concrete, plastic, or compacted soil seeded with grass. Treated timber should not be used. Selection of divider material should take into account maintenance activities, such as mowing.

2) The divider should have a minimum height of 1 inch greater than the stormwater quality design water depth.

3) Earthen berms should be no steeper than 2H:1V.

4) Material other than earth should be embedded to a depth sufficient to be stable.

Soils

Swale soils should be amended with 2 inches of compost, unless the organic content is already greater than 10%. The compost should be mixed into the native soils to a depth of 6 inches to prevent soil layering and washout of compost. The compost will contain no sawdust, green or under-composted material, or any other toxic or harmful substance. It should contain no un-sterilized manure, which can lead to high levels of pathogen indictors (coliform bacteria) in the runoff.

Vegetation

Swales must be vegetated in order to provide adequate treatment of runoff via filtration. Vegetation, when chosen and maintained appropriately, also improves the aesthetics of a site. It is important to maximize water contact with vegetation and the soil surface.

1) The swale area should be appropriately vegetated with a mix of erosion-resistant plant species that effectively bind the soil. A diverse selection of low growing plants that thrive under the specific site, climatic, and watering conditions should be specified. A mixture of dry-area and wet-area grass species that can continue to grow through silt deposits is most effective. Native or adapted grasses are preferred because they generally require less fertilizer, limited maintenance, and are more drought-resistant than exotic plants. When appropriate, swales that are integrated within a project may use turf or other more intensive landscaping, while swales that are located on the project perimeter, within a park, or close to an open space area are encouraged to be planted with a more naturalistic plant palette.

2) Trees or shrubs may be used in the landscape as long as they do not over-shade the turf.

3) Above the design treatment elevation, a typical lawn mix or landscape plants can be used provided they do not shade the swale vegetation.

4) Irrigation is required if the seed is planted in the spring or summer. Use of a permanent irrigation system may help provide maximal water quality performance. Drought-tolerant grasses should be specified to minimize irrigation requirements.

5) Vegetative cover should be at least 4 inches in height, ideally 6 inches. Swale water depth should ideally be 2/3 of the height of the shortest plant species.

6) Locate the swale in an area without excessive shade to avoid poor vegetative growth. For moderately shaded areas, shade tolerant plants should be used.

7) Locate the swale away from large trees that may drop excessive leaves or needles, which may smother the grass or impede the flow through the swale. Landscape planter beds should be designed and located so that soil does not erode from the beds and enter a nearby swale.

Maintenance Access

1) Access to the swale inlet and outlet should be safely provided, with ample room for maintenance and operational activities.

Operations and Maintenance

1) Inspect vegetated swales for erosion or damage to vegetation after every storm greater than 0.75 inches for on-line swales and at least twice annually for off-line swales, preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and in the fall to ensure readiness for winter. Additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is recommended. Each swale should be checked for debris and litter and areas of sediment accumulation (see Appendix I for a vegetated swale inspection and maintenance checklist).

2) Swale inlets (curb cuts or pipes) should maintain a calm flow of water entering the swale. Remove sediment as needed at the inlet, if vegetation growth is inhibited in greater than 10% of the swale or if the sediment is blocking even distribution and entry of the water. Following sediment removal activities, replanting and/or reseeding of vegetation may be required for reestablishment.

3) Flow spreaders should provide even dispersion of flows across the swale. Sediments and debris should be removed from the flow spreader if blocking flows. Splash pads should be repaired if needed to prevent erosion. Spreader level should be checked and releveled if necessary.

4) Side slopes should be maintained to prevent erosion that introduces sediment into the swale. Slopes should be stabilized and planted using appropriate erosion control measures when native soil is exposed or erosion channels are formed.

5) Swales should drain within 48 hours of the end of a storm. Till the swale if compaction or clogging occurs and revegetate. If a perforated underdrain pipe is present, it should be cleaned if necessary.

6) Vegetation should be healthy and dense enough to provide filtering, while protecting underlying soils from erosion:

   - Mulch should be replenished as needed to ensure survival of vegetation.
   - Vegetation, large shrubs or trees that interfere with landscape swale operation should be pruned.
   - Fallen leaves and debris from deciduous plant foliage should be removed.
   - Grassy swales should be mowed to 4 to 6 inches height. Grass clippings should be removed.
   - Invasive vegetation, such as Alligatorweed (*Alternanthera philoxeroides*), Halogeton (*Halogeton glomeratus*), Spotted Knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*), Giant Reed (*Arundo donax*), Castor Bean (*Ricinus communis*), Perennial Pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*), and Yellow Starthistle (*Centaurea solstitalis*) should be removed and replaced with non-invasive species. Invasive species should never contribute more than 10% of the vegetated area. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.
   - Dead vegetation should be removed if greater than 10% of area coverage or when swale function is impaired. Vegetation should be replaced and established before the wet season to maintain cover density and control erosion where soils are exposed.

7) Check dams (if present) should control and distribute flow across the swale. Causes for altered water flow and/or channelization should be identified and obstructions cleared. Check dams and swale should be repaired if damaged.

8) The vegetated swale should be well maintained. Trash and debris, sediment, visual contamination (e.g., oils), noxious or nuisance weeds, should all be removed.

BIO-4: Vegetated Filter Strip

Filter strips are vegetated areas designed to treat sheet flow runoff from adjacent impervious surfaces or intensive landscaped areas such as golf courses. Filter strips decrease runoff velocity, filter out total suspended solids and associated pollutants, and provide some infiltration into underlying soils. While some assimilation of dissolved constituents may occur, filter strips are generally more effective in trapping sediment and particulate-bound metals, nutrients, and pesticides. Filter strips are more effective when the runoff passes through the vegetation and thatch layer in the form of shallow, uniform flow. Biological and chemical processes may help break down pesticides, uptake metals, and use nutrients that are trapped in the filter.

Vegetated filter strip captures runoff from freeway

Photo Credit: Washington Department of Transportation

Applications

- Areas adjacent to parking lots and driveways
- Road medians and shoulders

Preventative Maintenance

- Remove excess sediment
- Stabilize/repair minor erosion and scouring
- Remove trash and debris
- Mow regularly

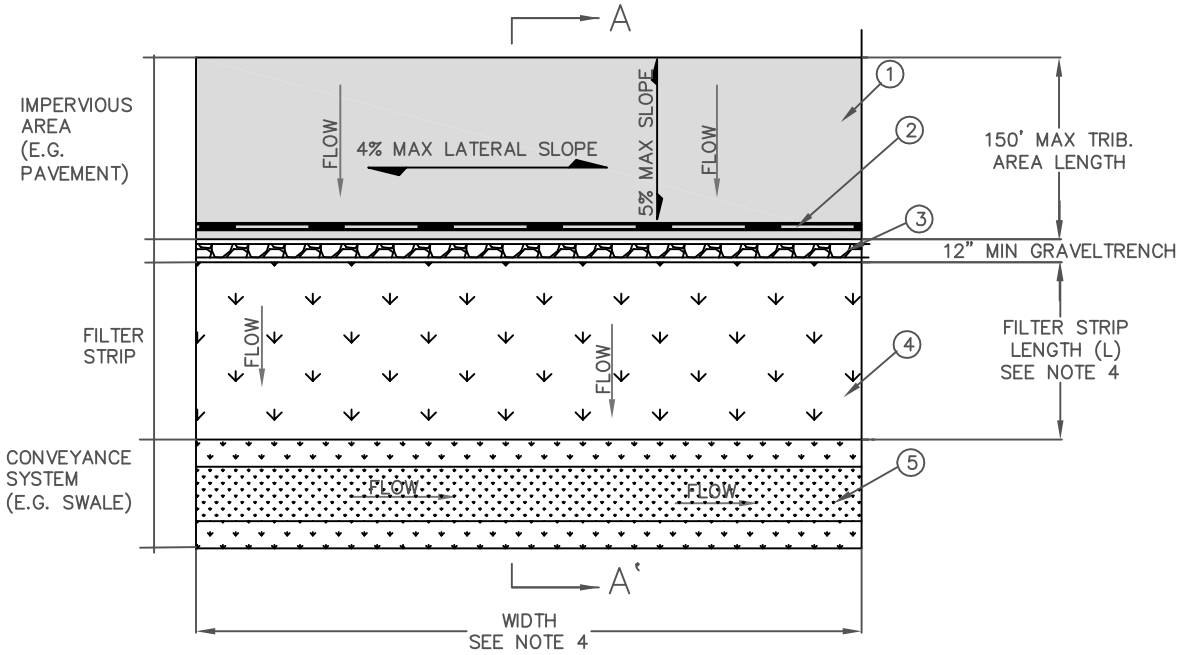

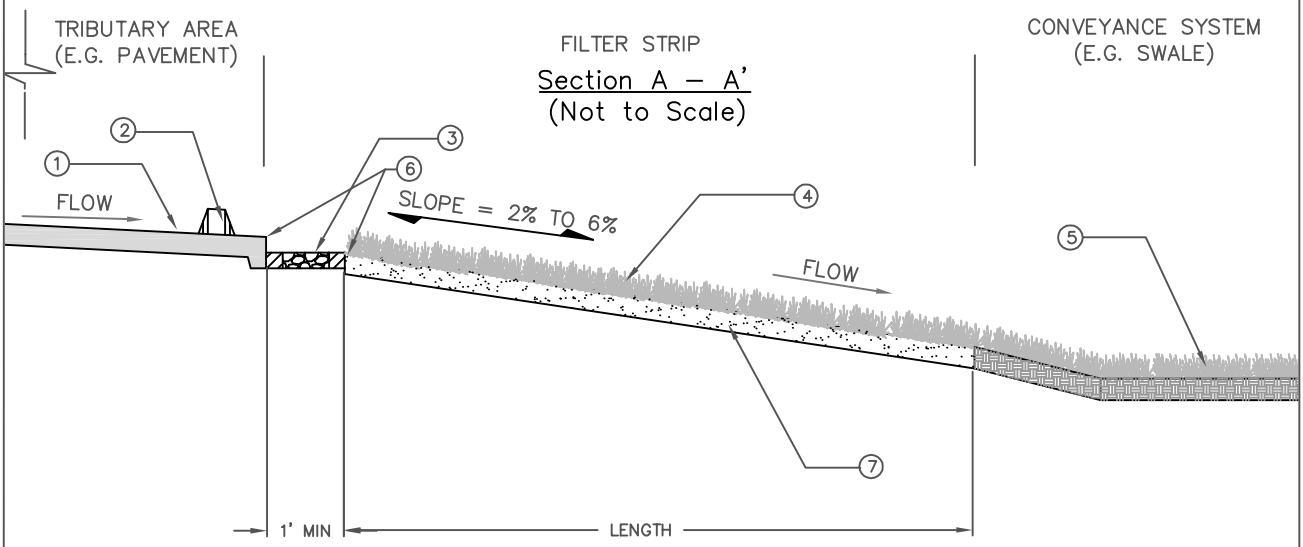

NOTES:

1. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF IMPERVIOUS TRIBUTARY AREA (PER UNIT WIDTH OF FILTER STRIP) SHALL BE 150'.
2. OPTIONAL NOTCHED CURB SPREADERS MAY BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH GRAVEL FLOW SPREADER.
3. GRAVEL FLOW SPREADER 6" DEEP BY 12" WIDE MIN SHALL BE PROVIDED.
4. VEGETATED FILTER STRIP SURFACE. SLOPE SHALL BE BETWEEN 2–4%. LENGTH OF STRIP MUST BE BETWEEN 15' AND 150'. WIDTH MUST BE EQUAL OR GREATER THAN THE WIDTH OF THE TRIBUTARY AREA.
5. INSTALL SWALE OR OTHER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM DOWNSTREAM OF FILTER STRIP.
6. TOP OF FILTER STRIP SHALL BE >1" BELOW TOP OF ADJACENT PAVEMENT.
7. AMEND SOILS WITH 2" OF COMPOST TILLED INTO 6" OF NATIVE SOIL UNLESS NATIVE SOIL ORGANIC CONTENT > 10%.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-13: Vegetated Filter Strip

Limitations

The following describes limitations for vegetated filter strips:

- High flow velocity - steep terrain and/or large tributary area may cause concentrated, erosive flows.
- Sheet flow - shallow, evenly-distributed flow across the entire width of the filter strip is required. Filter strips are designed to treat small areas. The maximum flow path from a contributing impervious surface should not exceed 150 feet. Flows should enter as sheet flow and not exceed a depth of 1 inch.
- Shallow grades – a limited site slope may cause ponding.
- Availability of pervious area adjacent to impervious area - filter strips require sheet flow from impervious areas.

Design Criteria

The main challenge associated with filter strips is maintaining sheet flow, which is critical to the performance of this BMP. If flows are concentrated, then little or no treatment of stormwater runoff is achieved and erosive rilling is likely. The use of a flow spreading device (e.g., gravel trench or level spreader) to deliver shallow, evenly-distributed sheet flow to the strip is required. Vegetated filter strips should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-21 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-21: Vegetated Filter Strip Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design flow (SQDF)	cfs	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDF.
Maximum design flow depth	inches	1
Design residence time	minutes	7
Design flow velocity	ft/sec	< 1 ft/sec
Minimum length in flow direction	feet	15 (25 preferred); If sized for pretreatment only, filter strip can be a minimum of 4.
Maximum length (parallel to flow) of tributary area per unit width (perpendicular to flow) of filter strip	feet	150
Minimum slope in flow direction	%	2

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Maximum slope in flow direction	%	4
Maximum lateral slope	%	4
Vegetation	-	Turf grass (irrigated) or approved equal
Minimum grass height	inches	2
Maximum grass height	inches	4 (typical) or as required to prevent shading
Elevation of flow spreader	inches	> 1 inch below the pavement surface

Sizing Criteria

The flow capacity of a vegetated filter strips (filter strips) is a function of the longitudinal slope (parallel to flow), the resistance to flow (e.g., Manning's roughness), and the width and length of the filter strip. The slope should be shallow enough to ensure that the depth of water will not exceed 1 inch over the filter strip. Similarly, the flow velocity should be less than 1 ft/sec. Procedures for sizing filter strips are summarized below. A filter strip sizing example is also provided.

Step 1: Calculate the design flow rate

The design flow is calculated based on the SQDF (see Section 2).

Step 2: Calculate the minimum width

Determine the minimum width (W_{min}), perpendicular to flow, allowable for the filter strip and design for that width or larger.

$$Wmin = (SQDF) / (qa,min) \qquad \text{(Equation 6-33)}$$

Where

W_{min} = minimum width of filter strip (and tributary area)

$SQDF$ = design flow (cfs)

$q_{a,min}$ = minimum linear unit application rate, 0.005 cfs/ft

Step 3: Calculate the design flow depth

The design flow depth (d_f) is calculated based on the width and the slope, parallel to the flow path, using a modified Manning's equation as follows:

$$d_f = 12 \times [SQDF * n_{wq} / 1.49 W_{trib} s^{0.5}]^{0.6} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-34)}$$

Where:

d_f	=	design flow depth (inches)
$SQDF$	=	design flow (cfs)
W	=	width of strip (perpendicular to flow = width of impervious surface contributing area (ft))
s	=	slope (ft/ft) of strip parallel to flow, average over the whole width
n_{wq}	=	Manning's roughness coefficient (0.25-0.30)

If d_f is greater than 1 inch (0.083 ft), then a shallower slope is required, or a filter strip cannot be used.

Step 4: Calculate the design velocity

The design flow velocity (V_{wq}) is based on the design flow, design flow depth, and width of the strip:

$$Vwq = SQDF / (df\ W) \qquad \text{(Equation 6-35)}$$

Where:

$d_{f,ft}$	=	design flow depth (ft) ($d_f/12$)
$SQDF$	=	stormwater quality design flow (cfs)
W	=	width of strip (perpendicular to flow = width of impervious surface contributing area (ft))

Step 5: Calculate the desired length of the filter strip

Determine the required length (L) to achieve a desired minimum residence time of 7 minutes using:

$$L = 60 t_{hr} * V_{wq} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-36)}$$

Where:

L	=	minimum allowable strip length (ft)
t_{hr}	=	hydraulic residence time (min)
V_{wq}	=	design flow velocity (fps) calculated by Equation 6-35

Geometry and Size

1) The width of the filter strip shall extend across the full width of the tributary area. The upstream boundary of the filter should be located contiguous to the developed tributary area.

2) The length (in direction of flow) should be between 15 and 150 feet. A minimum length of 25 feet is preferred. Filter strips used for pretreatment shall be at least 4 feet long (in direction of flow).

3) Filter strips shall be designed on slopes (parallel to the direction of flow) between 2% and 4%; steeper slopes tend to result in concentrated flow. Slopes less than 2% could pond runoff, and in poorly permeable soils, create a mosquito breeding habitat.

4) The lateral slope of strip (parallel to the edge of the pavement, perpendicular to the direction of flow) should be 4% or less.

5) Grading should be even: a filter strip with uneven grading perpendicular to the flow path will develop flow channels over time.

6) The top of the strip should be installed 2 to 5 inches below the adjacent pavement to allow for vegetation and sediment accumulation at the edge of the strip. A beveled transition is acceptable and may be required per roadside design specifications.

7) Both the top and toe of the slope should be as flat as possible to encourage sheet flow and prevent channeling and erosion. For engineered filter strips, the facility surface should be graded flat prior to placement of vegetation.

Energy Dissipation / Level Spreading

Runoff entering a filter strip must not be concentrated. A flow spreader should be installed at the edge of the pavement to uniformly distribute the flow along the entire width of the filter strip.

1) At a minimum, a gravel flow spreader (gravel-filled trench) should be placed between the impervious area contributing flows and the filter strip, and meet the following requirements:

    a. The gravel flow spreader should be a minimum of 6 inches deep and should be 12 inches wide.

    b. The gravel should be a minimum of 1 inch below the pavement surface. *The intention is that this allows sediment from the paved surface to be accommodated without blocking drainage onto the strip.*

2) The gravel flow spreader should be a minimum of 6 inches deep and should be 12 inches wide.

a. Where the ground surface is not level, the gravel spreader must be installed so that the bottom of the gravel trench and the outlet lip are level.

b. Along roadways, gravel flow spreaders must be placed and designed in accordance with County road design specifications for compacted road shoulders.

3) Curb ports and interrupted curbs may only be used in conjunction with a gravel spreader to better ensure that water sheet flows onto the strip, provided:

a. Curb ports use fabricated openings that allow concrete curbing to be poured or extruded while still providing an opening through the curb to admit water to the filter strip. Interrupted curbs are sections of curb placed to have gaps spaced at regular intervals along the total width of the treatment area. Openings or gaps in the curb should be at regular intervals but at least every 6 feet. The width of each opening should be a minimum of 11 inches.

b. At a minimum, gaps should be every 6 feet to allow distribution of flows into the treatment facility before they become too concentrated. The opening should be a minimum of 11 inches. Approximately 15 percent or more of the curb section length should be in open ports, and as a general rule, no opening should discharge more than 10 percent of the overall flow entering the facility.

4) Energy dissipaters are needed in a filter strips if sudden slope drops occur, such as locations where flows in a filter strip pass over a rockery or retaining wall aligned perpendicular to the direction of flow. Adequate energy dissipation at the base of a drop section can be provided by a riprap pad.

Access

1) Access should be provided at the upper edge of a filter strip to enable maintenance of the inflow spreader throughout the strip width and allow access for mowing equipment.

Water Depth and Velocity

1) The design water depth shall not exceed 1 inch.

2) Runoff flow velocities should not exceed approximately 1 foot per second across the filter strip surface.

Soils

Filter strip soils should be amended with 2 inches of compost, unless the organic content is already greater than 10%. The compost should be mixed into the native soils to a depth of 6 inches to prevent soil layering and washout of compost. The compost will contain no sawdust, green or under-composted material, or any other toxic or harmful substance. It

should contain no un-sterilized manure which can lead to high levels of potentially pathogenic bacteria in the runoff.

Vegetation

Filter strips must be uniformly graded and densely vegetated with erosion-resistant grasses that effectively bind the soil. Native or adapted grasses are preferred because they generally require less fertilizer and are more drought-resistant than exotic plants. The following vegetation guidelines should be followed for filter strips:

1) Sod (turf) can be used instead of grass seed, as long as there is complete coverage.

2) Irrigation should be provided to establish the grasses.

3) Grasses or turf should be maintained at a height of 2 to 4 inches. Regular mowing is often required to maintain the turf grass cover.

4) Trees or shrubs should not be used in abundance because they shade the turf and impede sheet flow.

Operations and Maintenance

Filter strips mainly require vegetation management. Therefore little special training is needed for maintenance crews. Typical maintenance activities and frequencies include:

1) Inspect strips at least twice annually for erosion or damage to vegetation, preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and in the fall to ensure the strip is ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is most desirable. The strip should be checked for debris and litter and areas of sediment accumulation (see Appendix I for a vegetated filter strip inspection and maintenance checklist).

2) Mow as frequently as necessary (at least twice a year) for safety and aesthetics or to suppress weeds and woody vegetation.

3) Trash tends to accumulate in strip areas, particularly along roadways. The need for litter removal should be determined through periodic inspection. Litter should always be removed prior to mowing.

4) Regularly inspect vegetated buffer strips for pools of standing water. Vegetated filter strips can become a nuisance due to mosquito breeding in level spreaders (unless designed to dewater completely in less than 72 hours), in pools of standing water if obstructions develop (e.g. debris accumulation, invasive vegetation), and/or if proper drainage slopes are not implemented and maintained.

5) Activities that lead to ruts or depressions on the surface of the filter strip should be prevented or the integrity of the strip should be restored by leveling and reseeding. Examples are vehicle tracks, utility maintenance, and pedestrian (short-cut) tracks.

6) Vegetation should be healthy and dense enough to provide filtering, while protecting underlying soils from erosion:

- Mulch should be replenished as needed to ensure survival of vegetation.
- Vegetation, large shrubs or trees that interfere with landscape swale operation should be pruned.
- Fallen leaves and debris from deciduous plant foliage should be removed.
- Filter strips should be mowed to 4 to 6 inches height. Grass clippings should be removed.
- Invasive vegetation, such as Alligatorweed (*Alternanthera philoxeroides*), Halogeton (*Halogeton glomeratus*), Spotted Knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*), Giant Reed (*Arundo donax*), Castor Bean (*Ricinus communis*), Perennial Pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*), and Yellow Starthistle (*Centaurea solstitalis*) should be removed and replaced with non-invasive species. Invasive species should never contribute more than 10% of the vegetated area. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.
- Dead vegetation should be removed if greater than 10% of area coverage or when filter strip function is impaired. Vegetation should be replaced and established before the wet season to maintain cover density and control erosion where soils are exposed.

BIO-5: Proprietary Biotreatment

Proprietary biotreatment devices are manufactured treatment BMPs that incorporate plants, soil, and microbes engineered to provide treatment at higher flow rates or volumes and with smaller footprints than their non-proprietary counterparts. Incoming flows are typically pretreated to remove larger particles/debris, filtered through a planting media (mulch, compost, soil, and plants), collected by an underdrain, and delivered to the stormwater conveyance system.

Proprietary Biotreatment Examples

Photo Credits: 1. Filterra®; 2. Stormtreat™

Application

- Parking lot islands
- Pickup/drop off turnarounds
- Roadway curbs

Maintenance

- Filter media replacement
- Sediment, trash, and debris removal
- Mulch replacement
- Vegetation upkeep and replacement

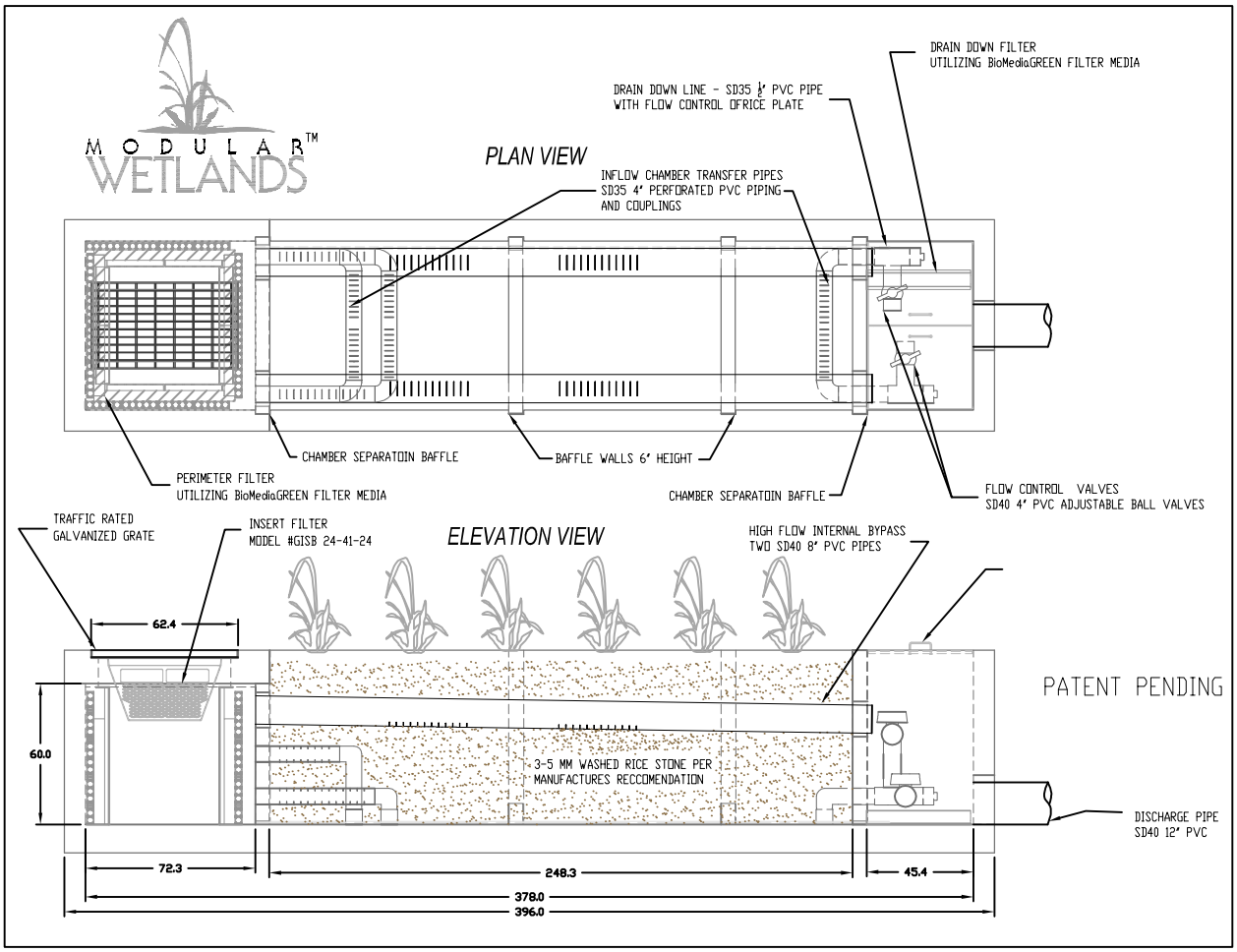

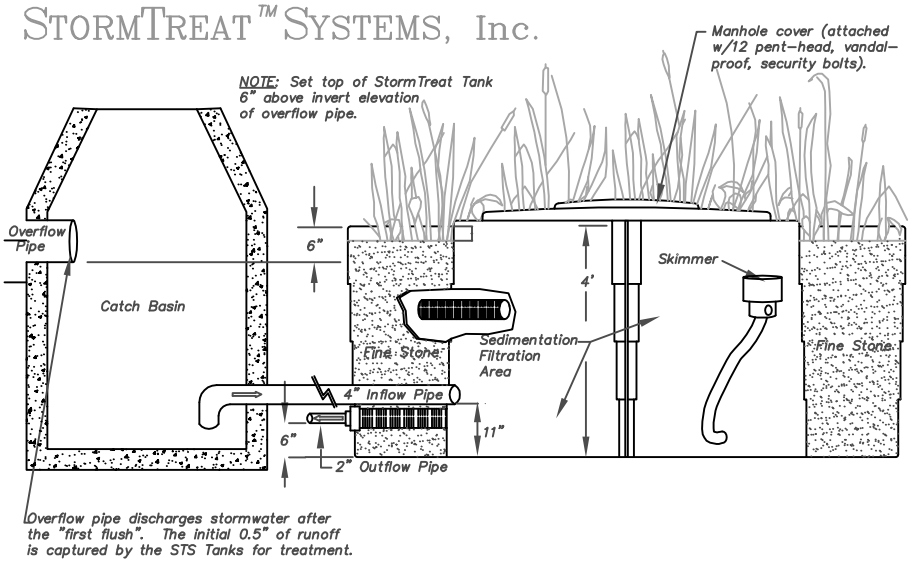

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-14: Biotreatment Device

Table 6-22: Proprietary Biotreatment Device Manufacturer Websites

Device	Manufacturer	Website
DeepRoot® Silva Cell	DeepRoot® Urban Landscape Products	www.deeproot.com
Filterra®	Filterra® Bioretention Systems	www.filterra.com
Modular Wetlands (MWS-LINEAR)	Modular Wetlands Systems Inc.	www.modularwetlands.com
StormTreat™	StormTreat Systems Inc.	www.stormtreat.com
UrbanGreen BioFilter	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com/stormwater/13

Design Criteria

As proprietary biotreatment BMP vendors are constantly updating and expanding their product lines, refer to the specific vendor for the latest design and sizing guidance.

TCM-1: Dry Extended Detention Basin

Dry extended detention (ED) basins are basins whose outlets have been designed to detain the SQDV for 36 to 48 hours to allow sediment particles and associated pollutants to settle and be removed. Dry ED basins do not have a permanent pool. They are designed to drain completely between storm events. They can also be used to provide hydromodification and/or flood control by modifying the outlet control structure and providing additional detention storage. The slopes, bottom, and forebay of dry ED basins are typically vegetated. Without the addition of a sand filter beneath the basin, considerable stormwater volume reduction can still occur, depending on the infiltration capacity of the subsoil.

Extended Detention Basin Application

Photo Credit: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Adjacent to parking lots
- Road medians and shoulders
- Within open areas or play fields

Preventative Maintenance

- Remove trash and debris, minor sediment accumulation, and obstructions near inlet and outlet structures
- Replace top 2 to 4 inch of sand
- Mow or weed surface of filter

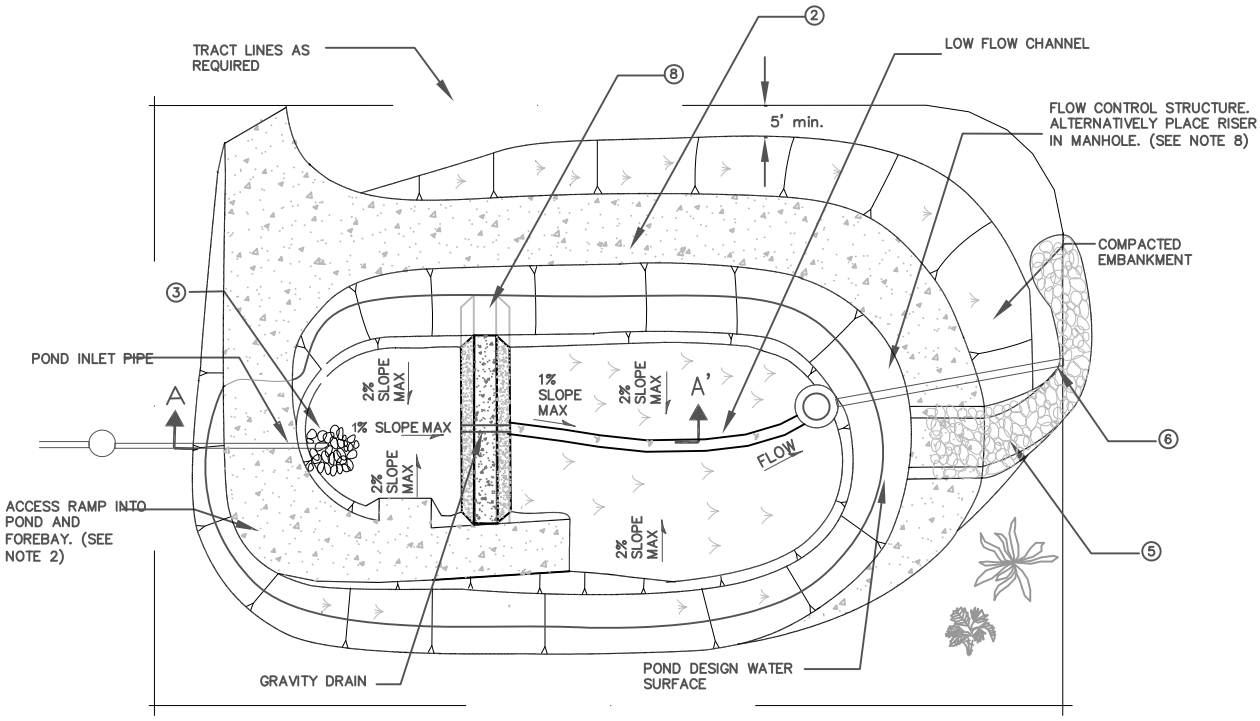

Plan View
(Not to Scale)

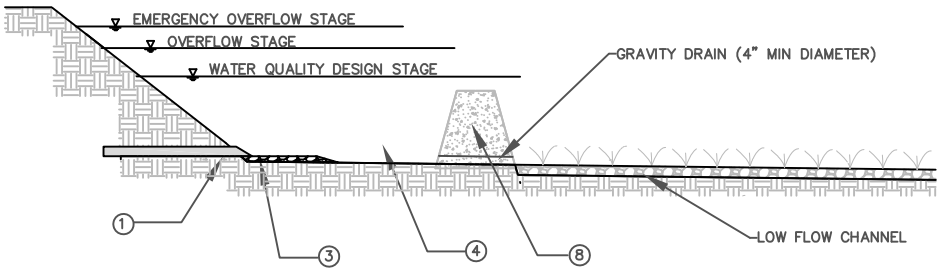

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. INLET PIPE SHALL BE DESIGNED AND LOCATED SO THAT NON–EROSIVE VELOCITIES OCCUR IN THE FOREBAY
2. MAINTENANCE RAMP SHOULD PROVIDE ACCESS TO BOTH THE FOREBAY AND MAIN BASIN.
3. RIP RAP APRON OR OTHER INLET ENERGY DISSIPATION SHALL BE PROVIDED SUCH THAT VELOCITIES IN THE FOREBAY ARE < 4 FT/S.
4. SEDIMENT FOREBAY SHOULD BE SIZED TO PROVIDE 5–15% OF THE TOTAL BASIN VOLUME.
5. EMERGENCY SPILLWAY MUST BE SIZED TO PASS 100–YEAR PEAK FLOW FOR ON–LINE BASINS, AND WATER QUALITY DESIGN FLOW FOR OFF–LINE BASINS.
6. OUTLET PIPE. ENERGY DISSIPATION SHALL BE PROVIDED UNLESS DISCHARGE IS TO PIPE OR HARDENED CHANNEL.
7. OUTLET STRUCTURE SHOULD BE SIZED TO DRAIN WATER QUALITY VOLUME IN 36 – 48 HOURS (SEE FIGURE 2–2 FOR PERFORATED RISER DETAILS). ALTERNATIVELY PLACE RISER STRUCTURE IN A MANHOLE (SEE FIGURE 2–3).
8. INSTALL EARTHEN BERM OR EQUIVALENT. TOP OF BERM SHALL BE 2' MINIMUM BELOW DESIGN WATER QUALITY STAGE. BERM SHALL BE KEYED INTO EMBANKMENT A MINIMUM OF 1' ON BOTH SIDES.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-15: Extended Detention Basin

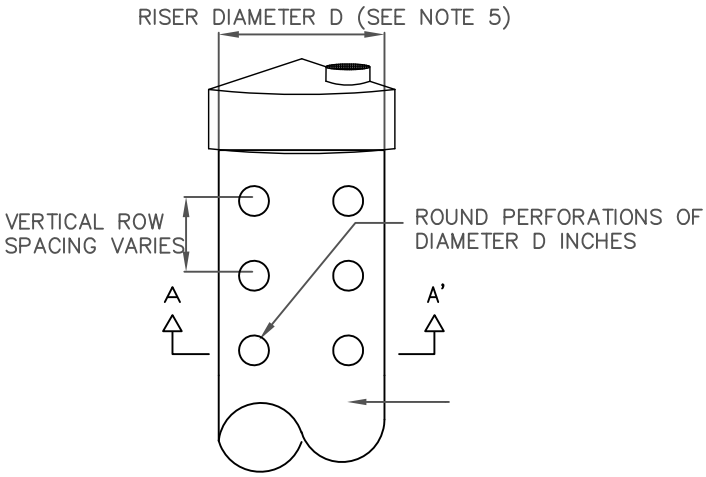

Perforated Riser Detail
(Not to Scale)

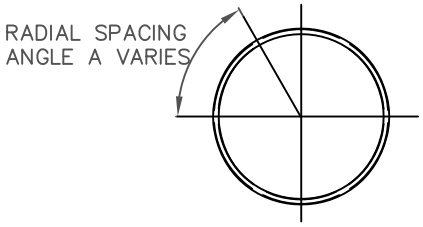

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

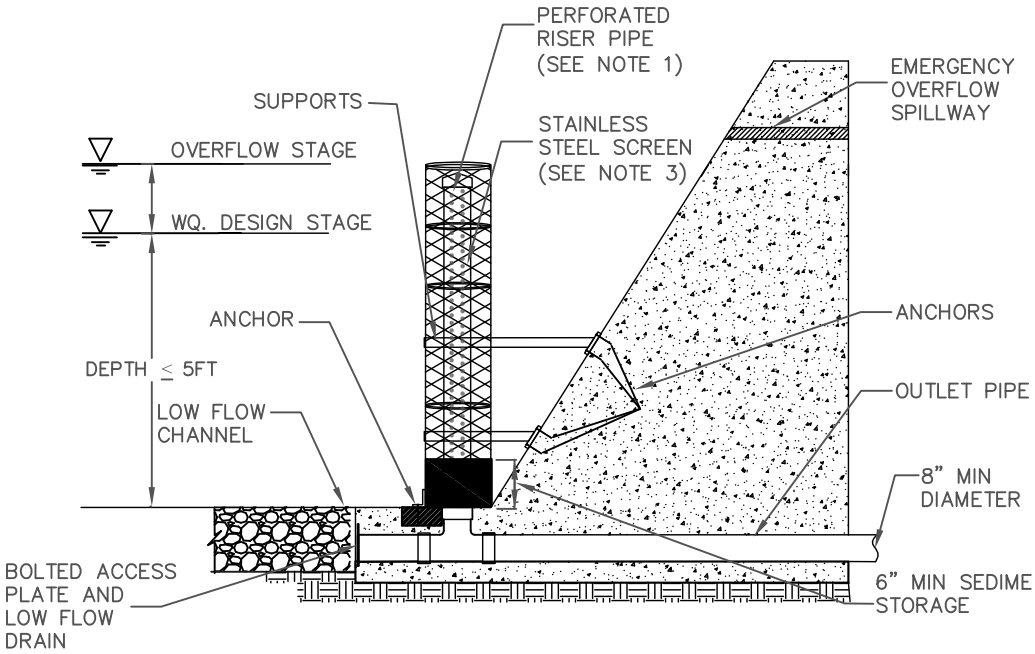

Perforated Riser Outlet Structure
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. RISER PIPE SHALL BE SIZED TO PROVIDE 36 TO 48–HOUR FULL BRIM DRAW DOWN TIME.
2. TOTAL OUTLET CAPACITY: 100–YEAR PEAK FLOW FOR ON–LINE BASINS AND WATER QUALITY DESIGN FLOW FOR OFF–LINE BASINS.
3. SCREEN OPENINGS SHALL BE AT LEAST ¼" AND SHALL NOT EXCEED THE DIAMETER OF THE PERFORATIONS ON THE RISER.
4. RISER PIPE PERFORATION DIAMETER SHALL BE NO LESS THAN ½" AND NO MORE THAN 2"
5. MINIMUM PIPE DIAMETER (D) IS 2'
6. RISER PIPE MATERIAL IS CMP

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-16: Perforated Riser Outlet

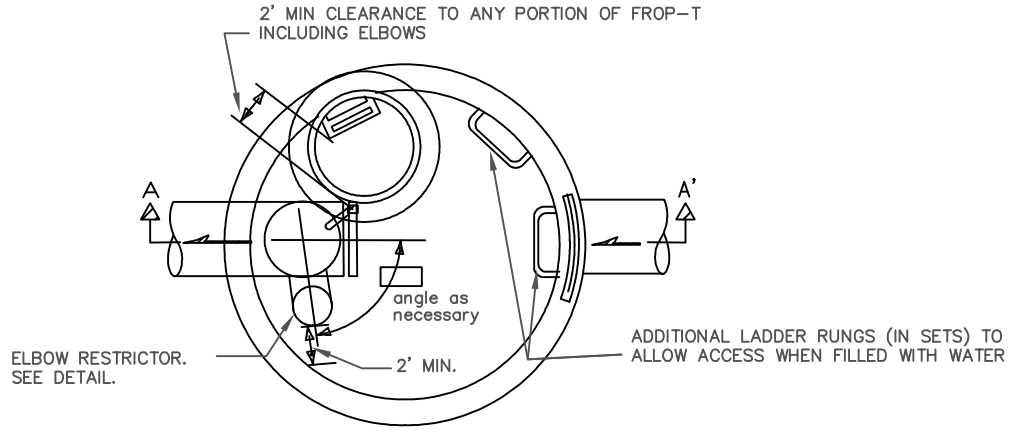

Plan View
(Not to Scale)

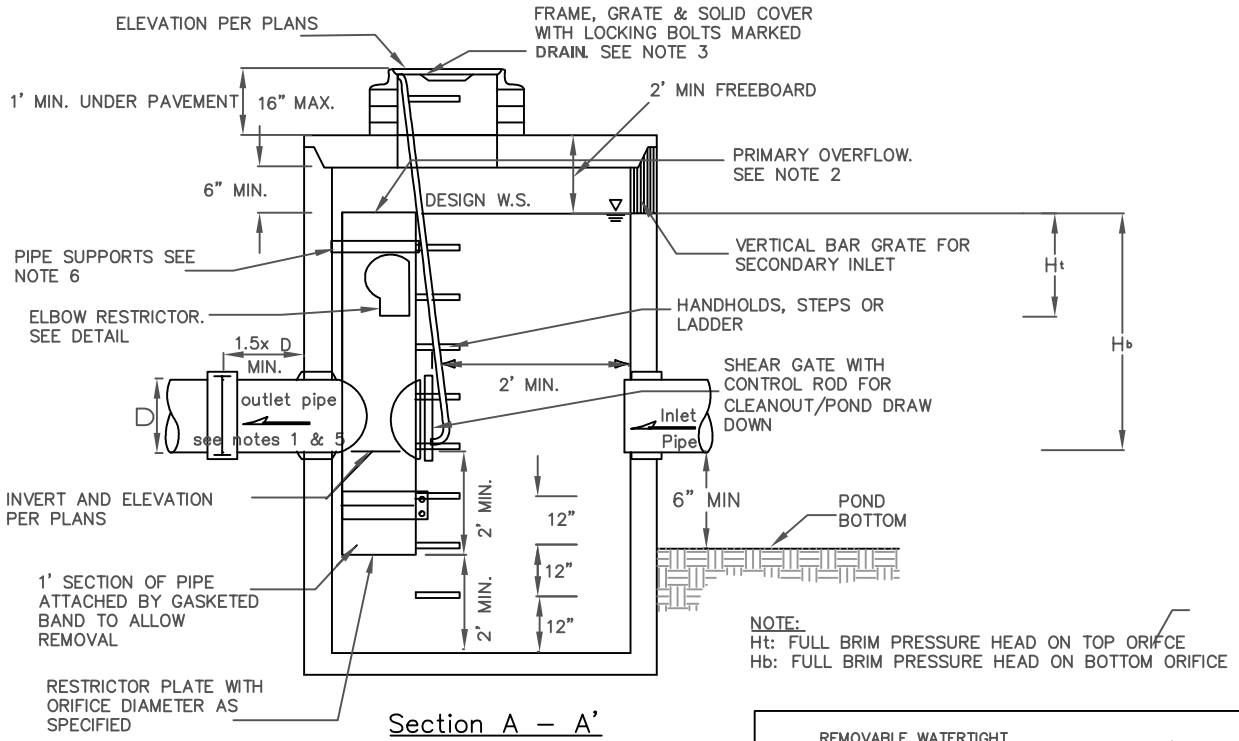

NOTE:
Ht: FULL BRIM PRESSURE HEAD ON TOP ORIFCE
Hb: FULL BRIM PRESSURE HEAD ON BOTTOM ORIFICE

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

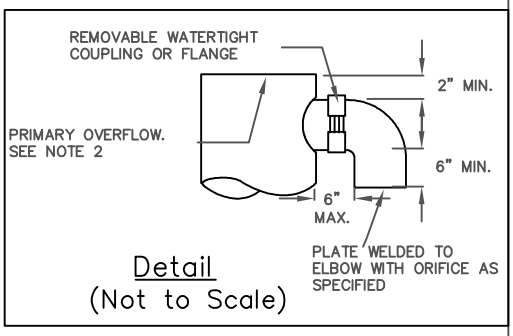

Detail
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. USE A MINIMUM OF A 54" DIA TYPE 2 CATCH BASIN
2. OUTLET CAPACITY: 100-YEAR PEAK FLOW FOR ON-LINE BASINS.
3. METAL PARTS: CORROSION RESISTANT. NON-GALVANIZED PARTS PERFERRED. GALVANIZED PIPE PARTS TO HAVE ASPHALT TREATMENT.
4. FRAME AND LADDER OR STEPS OFFSET SO:
   A. CLEANOUT GATE IS VISIBLE FROM TOP.
   B. CLIMB-DOWN SPACE IS CLEAR OF RISER AND
   C. FRAME IS CLEAR OF CURB.
5. IF METAL OUTLET PIPE CONNECTS TO CEMENT CONCRETE PIPE: OUTLET PIPE TO HAVE SMOOTH O.D. EQUAL TO CONCRETE PIPE I.D. LESS ¼"
6. PROVIDE AT LEAST ONE 3 X .090 GAGE SUPPORT BRACKET ANCHORED TO CONCRETE WALL. (MAXIMUM 3' VERTICAL SPACING)
7. LOCATE ADDITIONAL LADDER RUNGS IN STRUCTURES USED AS ACCESS TO TANKS OR VAULTS TO ALLOW ACCESS WHEN CATCH BASIN IS FILLED WITH WATER

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-17: Multiple Orifice Outlet

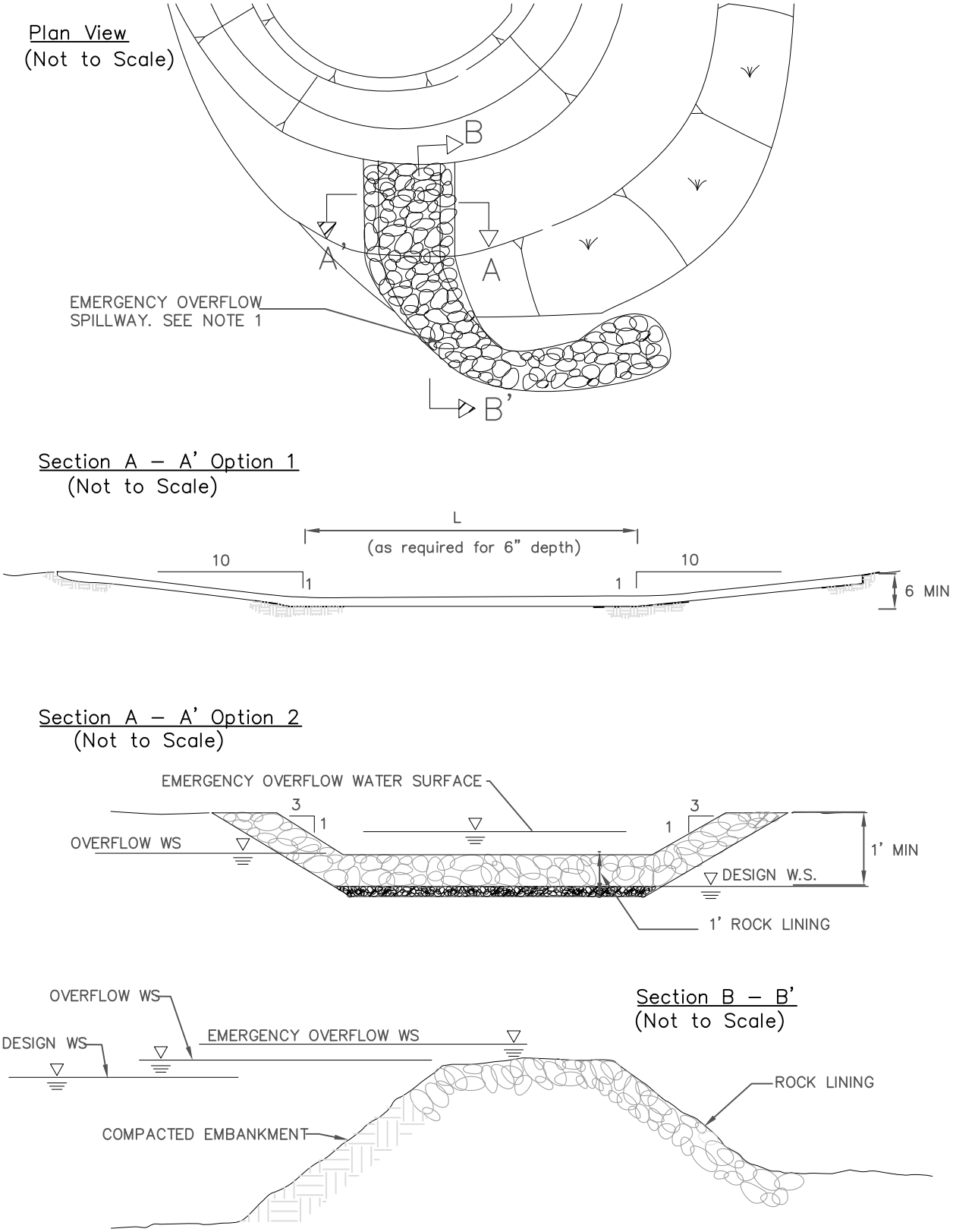

NOTES:

1. ALTERNATIVE SPILLWAY DESIGNS BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES' GUIDELINES FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMALL EMBANKMENT DAMS OR AT THE DISCRETION OF THE DEPARTMENT

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-18: Spillway

Limitations

Limitations for dry extended detention basins include:

- Surface space availability - typically 0.5 to 2.0 percent of the total tributary development area required.
- Depth to groundwater - bottom of basin should be 2 feet higher than the seasonal high water table elevation.
- Steep slopes - basins placed above slopes greater than 15 percent or within 200 feet from the top of a hazardous slope or landslide area require a geotechnical investigation.
- Compatibility with flood control - basins must not interfere with flood control functions of existing conveyance and detention structures.

Design Criteria

Dry extended detention basins should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-23 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-23: Dry Extended Detention Basin Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV
Drawdown time for SQDV	hours	Top 50%: 12 hrs (minimum); Bottom 50%: 36 hrs
Basin Design Volume	acre-ft	1.2 * SQDV
Forebay basin size	acre-feet	5 to 15% of SQDV
Maximum forebay drain time	min	45
Low–flow channel depth	inches	9
Low-flow channel flow capacity		2*forebay outlet rate
Freeboard (minimum)	inches	12
Flow path length to width ratio	L:W	2:1, larger preferred; can be achieved using internal berms
Longitudinal slope	percentage	1 (forebay) and 0-2 (main basin)
Low flow channel geometry	feet	depth of 0.5 and width of 1
Minimum outflow device diameter	inches	18

Sizing Criteria

Dry extended detention (ED) basins are basins designed such that the SQDV is detained for 48 hours. This allows sediment particles and associated pollutants to settle and be removed from the stormwater. Procedures for sizing extended detention basins are summarized below. A sizing example is also provided.

Step 1: Calculate the design volume

Dry extended detention facilities shall be sized to capture and treat the SQDV (see Section E.1).

Step 2: Calculate the volume of the active basin

The total basin volume should be increased an additional 20% above the SQDV to account for sediment accumulation, at a minimum. If the basin is designed only for water quality treatment then the basin volume would be 120% of the SQDV. Freeboard is in additional to the total basin volume. Calculate the volume of the active basin (ft^2) (V_a):

$$V_a = 1.20*SQDV \qquad \text{(Equation 6-37)}$$

Step 3: Determine detention basin location and preliminary geometry based on site constraints

Based on site constraints, determine the basin geometry (area and length) and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the basin. The cross-sectional geometry across the width of the basin should be approximately trapezoidal. Shallow side slopes are necessary if the basin is designed to have recreational uses during dry weather conditions.

1) Calculate the width of the basin footprint (W_{tot}) as follows:

$$W_{tot} = \frac{A_{tot}}{L_{tot}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-38)}$$

Where:

A_{tot} = total surface area of the basin footprint (ft^2)

L_{tot} = total length of the basin footprint (ft)

2) Calculate the length of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding the freeboard, ($L_{av\text{-}tot}$):

$$L_{av-tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-39)}$$

Where:

Z = interior side slope as length per unit height (H:V)

d_{fb} = freeboard depth (ft)

3) Calculate the width of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard (ft), ($W_{av\text{-}tot}$):

$$W_{av-tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \quad \text{(Equation 6-40)}$$

4) Calculate the total active volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, ($A_{av\text{-}tot}$):

$$A_{av-tot} = L_{av-tot} \times W_{av-tot} \quad \text{(Equation 6-41)}$$

5) Calculate the area of the berm, (A_{berm}):

$$A_{berm} = W_{berm} \times L_{berm} \quad \text{(Equation 6-4243)}$$

Where:

W_{berm} = width of the internal berm

L_{berm} = length of the internal berm (= width excluding freeboard, $W_{av\text{-}tot}$)

6) Calculate the surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, A_{av}:

$$A_{av} = A_{av=tot} - A_{berm} \quad \text{(Equation 6-44)}$$

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Forebay

The forebay should be sized to at least 5 to 15% of the basin active volume (V_a). Calculate the active volume of the forebay, (V_1):

$$V_1 = \frac{V_a \times \%V_1}{100} \quad \text{(Equation 6-45)}$$

Where:

$\%V_1$ = percent of V_a in forebay (%)

V_a = total active volume (ft^3)

7) Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay (A_1):

$$A_1 = \frac{V_1}{d_1} \quad \text{(Equation 6-46)}$$

Where:

d_1 = average depth for the forebay (ft)

8) Calculate the length of forebay, (L_1):

$$L_1 = \frac{A_1}{W_1} \quad \text{(Equation 6-47)}$$

Where:

W_1 = width of forebay (ft)

Step 5: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2

Cell 2 will consist of the remainder of the basin's active volume.

1) Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, (V_2):

$$V_2 = V_a - V_1 \quad \text{(Equation 6-48)}$$

Where:

V_a = total basin active volume (ft^3)

V_1 = volume of forebay (ft^3)

2) Calculate the surface area, A_2, for the active volume of Cell 2:

$$A_2 = A_{av} - A_1 \quad \text{(Equation 6-49)}$$

Where:

A_{av} = basin surface area excluding berm and freeboard (ft^2)

A_1 = surface area of forebay (ft^2)

3) Calculate the average depth (d_2) for the active volume of Cell 2:

$$d_2 = \frac{V_2}{A_2} \quad \text{(Equation 6-50)}$$

4) Calculate the length of Cell 2, (L_2):

$$L_2 = \frac{A_2}{W_2} \quad \text{(Equation 6-51)}$$

Where:

W_2 = width of Cell 2 (ft)

5) Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 at half of d_2 is at least 1.5:1 with ≥2:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 1.5:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 1.5:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the basin should be chosen. Calculate the length-to width (LW_{mid2}) ratio of Cell 2 at half of d_2 follows:

$$LW_{mid2} = \frac{L_{mid2}}{W_{mid2}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-52)}$$

Where:

W_{mid2} = $W_2 - Zd_2$ (Equation 6-53)

L_{mid2} = $L_2 - Zd_2$ (Equation 6-54)

W_{mid2} = width of Cell 2 at half of d_2 (ft)

L_{mid2} = length of Cell 2 at half of d_2 (ft)

Z = interior side slope as length per unit height (H:V)

d_2 = cell 2 average depth (ft)

Step 6: Ensure Design Requirements and Site Constraints are achieved

Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location or alternative treatment BMP.

Step 7: Size Outlet Structure

The total drawdown time for the basin should be 48 hours. The outlet structure should be designed to release the bottom 50% of the detention volume (half-full to empty) over 36 hours, and the top half (full to half-full) in 12 hours. A primary overflow should be sized to pass the peak flow rate from the developed capital design storm. See Section 6 for outlet structure sizing methodologies.

Step 8: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements

For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm in order to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the 100-yr, 24-hr post-development peak stormwater runoff discharge rate directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point. For sites where the emergency

spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

Sizing and Geometry

1) The total basin volume should be increased an additional 20% of the SQDV to account for sediment accumulation, at a minimum. If the basin is designed only for water quality treatment then the basin volume would be 120% of the SQDV. Freeboard is in addition to the total basin volume.

2) The minimum freeboard should be at least 1 foot above the emergency overflow water surface for dry extended detention basins.

3) The minimum flow-path length to width ratio at half basin height should be a minimum of 3:1 (L:W) and can be achieved using internal berms or other means to prevent short-circuiting. Intent: a long flow length will improve fine sediment removal.

4) The cross-sectional geometry across the width of the basin should be approximately trapezoidal. Shallow side slopes are necessary if the basin is designed to have recreational uses during dry weather conditions.

5) All dry ED basins should be free draining and a low flow channel should be provided. A low flow channel is a narrow, shallow trench filled with pea gravel and encased with filter fabric that runs the length of the basin to drain dry weather flows. The low flow channel should be of sufficient size considering the natural characteristics of the soil and have a positive-draining gradient flowing toward the outlet structure (typically 1 ft wide by 6 inches deep). If infiltration rates of subsurface soils are insufficient, the low flow channel should tie into perforated pipe at the outlet structure. If a sand filter or planting media is provided beneath the dry ED basin for increased volume reduction, it may be designed to take the place of the low flow channel.

6) The basin bottom should have a 1% longitudinal slope (direction of flow) in the forebay, and may range from 0 to 2% longitudinal slope in the main basin. The bottom of the basin should slope 2% toward the center low flow channel.

7) A basin should be large enough to allow for equipment access via a graded ramp.

Soils Considerations

1) The slopes of the detention basin should be analyzed for slope stability using rapid drawdown conditions and should meet the minimum standards set by the Ventura County Flood Control District. A 1.5 static factor of safety should be used. Seismic analysis is not required due to the temporary storage of water in the basin.

2) The infiltration capability of the dry ED basin can be enhanced by incorporating soil amendments.

Energy Dissipation

1) Energy dissipation controls constructed of sound materials such as stones, concrete, or proprietary devices that are rated to withstand the energy of the influent flow should be installed at the inlet to the sediment forebay. Flow velocity into the basin forebay should be controlled to 4 feet per second (ft/sec) or less.

2) Energy dissipation controls must also be used at the outlet/spillway from the detention basin unless the basin discharges to a storm drain or hardened channel.

Sediment Forebay

As untreated stormwater enters the dry ED basin, it passes through a sediment forebay for coarse solids removal. The forebay may be constructed using an internal berm constructed out of earthen embankment material, grouted riprap, stop logs, or other structurally sound material.

1) The basin should be sized so that 5 to 15% of the total basin volume is in the forebay and 85 to 95% of the total basin volume is in the main portion of the basin.

2) A gravity drain outlet from the forebay (2 inch minimum diameter) should extend the entire width of the internal berm and be designed to completely drain to the main basin within 10 minutes.

3) The forebay outlet should be offset (horizontally) from the inflow streamline to prevent short-circuiting.

4) Permanent steel post depth markers should be placed in the forebay to define sediment removal limits at 50% of the forebay sediment storage depth.

Vegetation

Vegetation within the dry ED basin provides erosion protection from wind and water and biofiltration of stormwater. The local permitting authority should review and approve any proposed basin landscape plan prior to implementation and following guidelines should be followed:

1) The bottom and slopes of the dry ED basin should be vegetated. A mix of erosion-resistant plant species that effectively bind the soil should be used on the slopes and a diverse selection of plants that thrive under the specific site, climatic, and watering conditions should be specified for the basin bottom. The basin bottom should not be planted with trees, shrubs, or other large woody plants that may interfere with sediment removal activities. The basin should be free of floating objects. Only native perennial grasses, forbs, or similar vegetation that can be replaced via seeding should be used on the basin bottom.

    a. Landscaping outside of the basin is required for all dry ED basins and should adhere to the following criteria so as not to hinder maintenance operations:

b. No trees or shrubs may be planted within 15 feet of inlet or outlet pipes or manmade drainage structures such as spillways, flow spreaders, or earthen embankments. Species with roots that seek water, such as willow or poplar, should not be used within 50 feet of pipes or manmade structures. Weeping willow (Salix babylonica) should not be planted in or near detention basins.

2) Prohibited non-native plant species will not be permitted. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website- or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.

3) A plant list provided by a landscape professional should be used as a guide only and should not replace project-specific planting recommendations, including recommendations on appropriate plants, fertilizer, mulching applications, and irrigation requirements (if any) to ensure healthy vegetation growth.

Sand Filter or Planting Media Layer

For increasing the volume reduction capability of a dry ED basin, an appropriately sized sand filter or planting media layer can be placed beneath the dry ED basin to achieve desired volume reduction goals if soil and slope conditions allow (i.e., infiltration rate greater than 0.5 in/hr but less than 2.4 in/hr; site slope less than 15%). The drawdown time of the sand filter or planting media layer should be less than 72 hours. The base of the sand filter or planting media layer should be level (i.e., zero slope). If a sand filter/planting media layer is provided over the length of the basin, it can take the place of the low-flow channel so long as it is designed to adequately infiltrate dry weather flows. Sizing of the sand filter and planting media layer for dry ED basins is the same as for sand filters and bioretention areas, respectively. The depth of water in the dry ED basin should not exceed 6 feet.

Outlet Structure and Drawdown Time

A drawdown time of 36 to 48 hours shall be provided for the SQDV. This drawdown time is for the volume in the basin above the sand filter layer (if provided) and serves the purpose of water quality treatment. An outflow device should be designed to release the bottom 50% of the detention volume (half-full to empty) over 24 to 32 hours, and the top half (full to half-full) in 12 to 16 hours. *The intention is that the drawdown schemes that detain low flows for longer periods than high flows have the following advantages over outlets that drain the basin evenly:*

- Greater flood control capabilities
- Enhanced treatment of low flows which make up the bulk of incoming flows.

Additional storage, detention, and outlet control is required to achieve pre-development stormwater runoff discharge rates for hydromodification control. The outlet structure

can be designed to achieve flow control for meeting the multiple objectives of water quality and flow attenuation.

The outflow device (i.e., outlet pipe) should be oversized (18 inch minimum diameter). There are two options that can be used for the outlet structure:

1) Uniformly perforated riser structures.

2) Multiple orifice structures (orifice plate).

The outlet structure can be placed in the basin with a debris screen (Figure 6-15) or housed in a standard manhole (Figure 6-16). If a multiple orifice structure is used, an orifice restriction (if necessary) should be used to limit orifice outflow to the maximum discharge rates allowable for achieving the desired water quality and flow control objectives. Orifice restriction plates should be removable for emergency situations. A removable trash rack should be provided at the outlet.

Note that a primary overflow (typically a riser pipe connected to the outlet works) should be sized to pass flows larger than the stormwater quality design storm (if the ED basin is sized only for water quality) or to pass flows larger than the peak flow rate of the maximum design storm to be detained in the basin (e.g., 100-yr, 24-hr). The primary overflow is intended to protect against overtopping or breaching of a basin embankment.

Perforated Risers Outlet Sizing Methodology

The following attributes influence the perforated riser outlet sizing calculations**:**

- Shape of the basin (e.g., trapezoidal)
- Depth and volume of the basin
- Elevation / depth of first row of holes
- Elevation / depth of last row of holes
- Size of perforations
- Number of rows or perforations and number of perforations per row
- Desired drawdown time (e.g., 16 hour and 32 hour draw down for top half and bottom half respectively, 48 hour total drawdown time for the stormwater quality design volume)

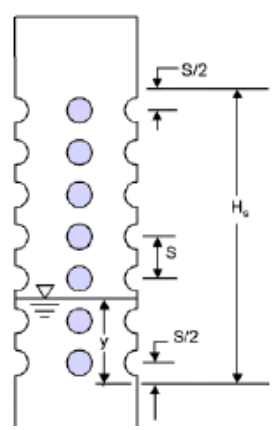

Perforated Riser Outlet

Geosyntec Consultants

The governing rate of discharge from a perforated riser structure can be calculated using Equation 6-44 below:

$$Q = C_p \frac{2A_p}{3H_s}\sqrt{2g}H^{3/2}$$

(Equation 6-55)

Where:

Q	=	riser flow discharge (cfs)
C_p	=	discharge coefficient for perforations (use 0.61)
A_p	=	cross-sectional area of all the holes (ft^2)
s	=	center to center vertical spacing between perforations (ft)
H_s	=	distance from s/2 below the lowest row of holes to s/2 above the top row of holes (McEnroe 1988).
H	=	effective head on the orifice (measured from center of orifice to water surface)

For the iterative computations needed to size the perforations in the riser and determine the riser height, a simplified version of Equation 6-44 may be used as shown below in Equation 6-45 and Equation 6-46:

$$Q = kH^{3/2}$$

(Equation 6-56)

Where:

H	=	effective head on the orifice (measured from center of orifice to water surface)

$$k = C_p \frac{2A_p}{3H_s}\sqrt{2g}$$

(Equation 6-57)

Where:

C_p	=	discharge coefficient for perforations (use 0.61)
A_p	=	cross-sectional area of all the holes (ft^2)
s	=	center to center vertical spacing between perforations (ft)

H_s	=	distance from s/2 below the lowest row of holes to s/2 above the top row of holes.
g	=	32.17 ft/sec^2

Uniformly perforated riser designs are defined by the depth or elevation of the first row of perforations, the length of the perforated section of pipe, and the size or diameter of each perforation.

Multiple Orifice Outlet Sizing Methodology

The following attributes influence multiple orifice outlet sizing calculations**:**

- Shape of the basin (e.g., trapezoidal)
- Depth and volume of the basin
- Elevation of each orifice
- Desired draw-down time (e.g., 16 hour and 32 hour draw down times for top half and bottom half respectively, 48 hour drawdown time for stormwater quality design volume)

The rate of discharge from a single orifice can be calculated using Equation 6-22.

$$Q = CA(2gH)^{0.5} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-58)}$$

Where:

Q	=	orifice flow discharge
C	=	discharge coefficient
A	=	cross-sectional area of orifice or pipe (ft2)
g	=	acceleration due to gravity (32.2 ft/s2)
H	=	effective head on the orifice (measured from center of orifice to water surface)

Multiple orifice designs are defined by the depth (or elevation) and the size (or diameter) of each orifice. The steps needed to size a dual orifice outlet are outlined in Appendix E; multiple orifices may be provided and sized using a similar approach.

Emergency Spillway

An emergency overflow spillway in addition to the primary overflow outlet (as described above) is required. The emergency spillway should be sized for flows greater than the

peak 100-year 24-hour storm if the basin is designed on-line or, if the basin is designed on-line, the spillway should be sized for flows greater than the basin design volume (e.g., stormwater quality design volume). The spillway should provide for adequate energy dissipation downstream. The spillway should allow for at least 12 inches of freeboard above the emergency overflow water surface elevation if the basin is on-line. If the basin is on-line, 2 feet of freeboard is preferable.

Spillways shall meet the California Department of Water Resources, Division of Safety of Dams Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Small Embankment Dams (http://damsafety.water.ca.gov/docs/GuidelinesSmallDams.pdf). *Intent: Emergency overflow spillways are intended to control the location of basin overtopping and safely direct overflows back into the downstream conveyance system or other acceptable discharge point.*

On-line Basins

1) On-line basins must have an emergency overflow spillway to prevent overtopping of walls or berms should blockage of the primary outlet occur based on a downstream risk assessment.

2) The overflow spillway must be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm.

3) The minimum freeboard should be 1 foot (but preferably at least 2 feet) above the maximum water surface elevation over the emergency spillway.

Off-line Basins

1) Off-line basins must have either an emergency overflow spillway or an emergency overflow riser. The emergency overflow must be designed to pass the 100-yr 24-hr post-development peak stormwater runoff discharge rate directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point. Where an emergency overflow spillway would discharge to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

2) The emergency overflow spillway shall be armored to withstand the energy of the spillway flows.

3) The minimum freeboard should be 1 foot above the maximum water surface elevation over the emergency spillway.

Side Slopes

1) Interior side slopes above the stormwater quality design depth and up to the emergency overflow water surface steeper than 4:1 (H:V) should be stabilized to prevent erosion with a method approved by the local permitting authority.

2) Exterior side slopes steeper than 2:1 (H:V) should be stabilized to prevent erosion with a method approved by the local permitting authority.

3) For any slope (interior or exterior) greater than 2:1 (H:V), a geotechnical investigation and report must be submitted and approved by the local permitting authority.

4) Landscaped slopes should be no greater than 3:1 (H:V) to allow for maintenance.

5) Basin walls may be vertical retaining walls, provided: (a) they are constructed of reinforced concrete, (b) a fence is provided along the top of the wall (see fencing below) or further back, and (c) the design is stamped by a licensed civil engineer and approved by the Local permitting authority.

Embankments

1) Earthworks and berm embankments should be performed in accordance with the latest edition of the "Greenbook Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction".

2) Embankments are earthen slopes or berms used for detaining or redirecting the flow of water.

3) Top of berm separating forebay and main basin should be 2 feet minimum below the stormwater quality design water surface and should be keyed into embankment a minimum of 1 foot on both sides.

4) Typically, the top width of berm embankments are at least 20 feet, but narrower embankments may be plausible if approved by the civil engineer and the Local permitting authority.

5) Basin berm embankments should be constructed on native consolidated soil (or adequately compacted and stable fill soils analyzed by a licensed civil engineer) free of loose surface soil materials, roots, and other organic debris.

6) The berm embankment should be constructed of compacted soil (95% minimum dry density, modified proctor method per ASTM D1557), placed in 6-inch lifts.

7) Basin berm embankments greater than 4 feet in height should be constructed by excavating a key equal to 50% of the berm embankment cross-sectional height and width. This requirement may be waived if specifically recommended by a licensed civil engineer.

8) The berm embankment should be constructed of compacted soil (95% minimum dry density, modified proctor method per ASTM D1557), placed in 6-inch lifts.

9) Low growing native or non-invasive perennial grasses should be planted on downstream embankment slopes. See vegetation section below.

Fencing

1) Safety is provided either by fencing of the facility or by managing the contours of the basin to eliminate drop-offs and other hazards.

2) If fences are required, fences should be designed and constructed in accordance with relevant standards and should typically be located at or above the overflow water surface elevation. Shrubs (approved, California-adapted species) can be used to hide the fencing. See vegetation section above.

Right-of-Way

1) Dry extended detention basins and associated access roads to be maintained by a public agency should be dedicated in fee or in an easement to the public agency with appropriate access.

Maintenance Access

1) Ownership of the basin and maintenance thereof is the responsibility of the developer/applicant. A maintenance agreement with the Local permitting authority is required to ensure adequate performance and allow emergency access to the facilities.

2) Maintenance access road(s) should be provided to the control structure and other drainage structures associated with the basin (e.g., inlet, emergency overflow or bypass structures). Manhole and catch basin lids should be in or at the edge of the access road.

3) A ramp into the basin should be constructed near the basin outlet. An access ramp is required for removal of sediment with a backhoe or loader and truck. The ramp should extend to the basin bottom to avoid damage to vegetation planted on the basin slope.

4) All access ramps and roads should be provided in accordance with the current policies of the Ventura County Flood Control District or local approval authority.

Construction Considerations

The use of treated wood or galvanized metal anywhere inside the facility is prohibited.

Operations and Maintenance

Maintenance is of primary importance if extended detention basins are to continue to function as originally designed. A maintenance agreement must be developed with the local approval authority to ensure adequate performance and allow emergency access. Maintenance of the basin is the responsibility of the development, unless otherwise agreed upon.

A specific maintenance plan shall be formulated for each facility outlining the schedule and scope of maintenance operations, as well as the data handling and reporting requirements. The following are general maintenance requirements:

1) The basin should be inspected semiannually or more frequently, and inspections after major storm events are encouraged (see Appendix I for guidance on facility maintenance inspections). Trash and debris should be removed as needed, but at least annually prior to the beginning of the wet season (see Appendix I for dry extended detention basin inspection and maintenance checklist).

2) Site vegetation should be maintained as follows:

   - Vegetation, large shrubs, or trees that limit access or interfere with basin operation should be pruned or removed.
   - Slope areas that have become bare should be revegetated and eroded areas should be regraded prior to being revegetated.
   - Grass should be mowed to 4 to 9 inch high and grass clippings should be removed.
   - Fallen leaves and debris from deciduous plant foliage should be raked and removed.
   - Invasive vegetation, such as Alligatorweed (Alternanthera philoxeroides), Halogeton (Halogeton glomeratus), Spotted Knapweed (Centaurea maculosa), Giant Reed (Arundo donax), Castor Bean (Ricinus communis), Perennial Pepperweed (Lepidium latifolium), and Yellow Starthistle (Centaurea solstitalis) should be removed and replaced with non-invasive species. Invasive species should never contribute more than 25% of the vegetated area. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.
   - Dead vegetation should be removed if it exceeds 10% of area coverage. Vegetation should be replaced immediately to maintain cover density and control erosion where soils are exposed.
   - No herbicides or other chemicals should be used to control vegetation.

3) Sediment buildup exceeding 50% of the forebay capacity should be removed. Sediment from the remainder of the basin should be removed when 6 inches of sediment accumulates. Sediments should be tested for toxic substance accumulation in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed. If toxic substances are encountered at concentrations exceeding thresholds of Title 22, Section 66261 of the California Code of Regulations,

the sediment must be disposed of in a hazardous waste landfill. It is recommended to clean the forebay frequently to reduce frequency of main basin cleaning.

4) Remove sediment from basin when accumulation reaches 25% of original design depth. Cleaning is recommended to occur in early spring to allow vegetation to reestablish.

5) Repair erosion to banks and bottom of basin as required.

6) Following sediment removal activities, replanting, and/or reseeding of vegetation may be required for reestablishment.

7) Control vectors as needed.

TCM-2: Wet Detention Basin

Wet detention basins are constructed, naturalistic ponds with a permanent or seasonal pool of water (also called a "wet pool" or "dead storage"). Aquascape facilities, such as artificial lakes, are a special form of wet pool facility that can incorporate innovative design elements to allow them to function as a stormwater treatment facility in addition to an aesthetic water feature. Wetponds require base flows to exceed or match losses through evaporation and/or infiltration and they must be designed with the outlet positioned and/or operated in such a way as to maintain a permanent pool. Wetponds can be designed to provide extended detention of incoming flows using the volume above the permanent pool surface.

Wet Detention Basin

Photo Credit: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Regional detention & treatment
- Roads, highways, parking lots, commercial, residential
- Parks, open spaces, and golf courses

Preventative Maintenance

- inspected at a minimum annually and inspections after major storm events
- Pruned or remove vegetation, large shrubs, or trees that limit access or interfere with basin operation
- Remove sediment buildup at inlets and outlets

Plan View
(Not to Scale)

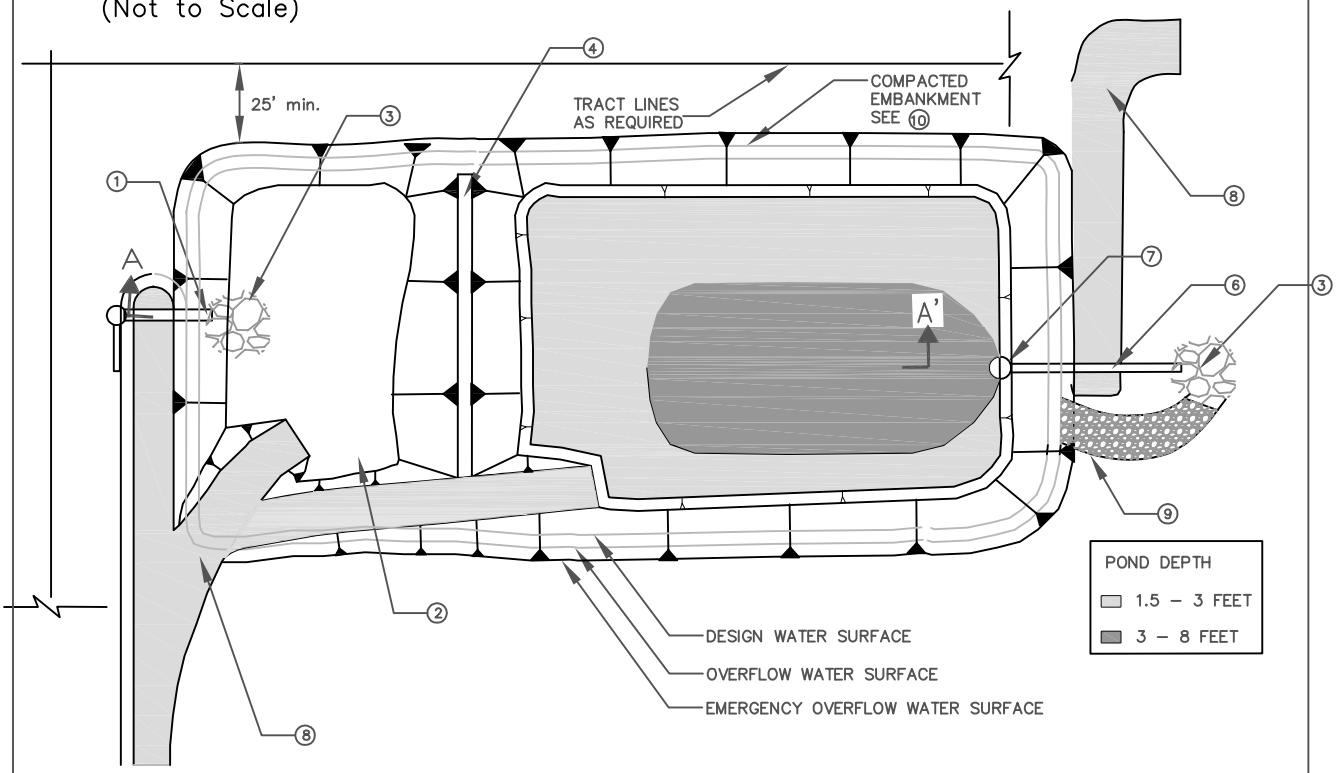

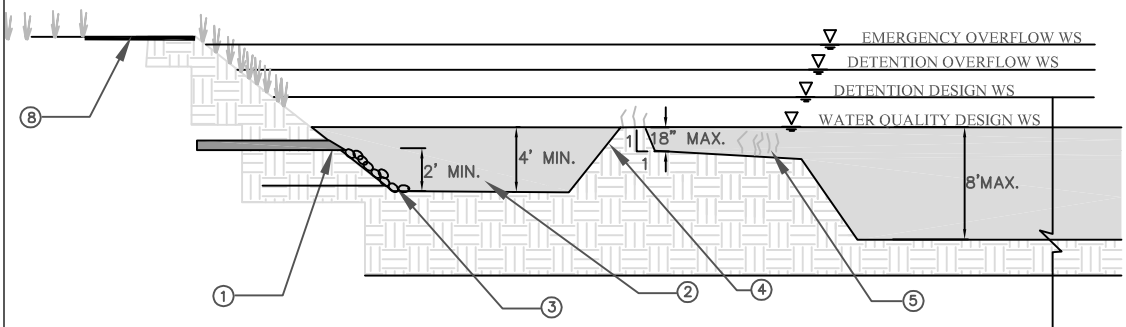

Section A - A'
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. INLET PIPE SHOULD BE SUBMERGED WITH A MINIMUM OF 2' DISTANCE FROM THE BOTTOM
2. FIRST CELL VOLUME SHALL EQUAL 25% TO 35% OF TOTAL WETPOND VOLUME. DEPTH SHALL BE 4' MIN TO 8' MAX PLUS AN ADDITIONAL 1' MIN SEDIMENT STORAGE DEPTH.
3. RIP RAP APRON OR OTHER ENERGY DISSIPATION.
4. BERM SHALL EXTEND ACROSS ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE WETPOND.
5. EMERGENT VEGETATION SHALL BE PLANTED IN REGIONS OF THE POND THAT ARE 3' DEEP OR LESS.
6. SIZE OUTLET PIPE TO PASS 100-YEAR PEAK FLOW FOR ON-LINE PONDS AND WATER QUALITY PEAK FLOW FOR OFF-LINE PONDS.
7. WATER QUALITY OUTLET STRUCTURE. SEE FIGURE 8-2 AND FIGURE 8-3 FOR DETAILS.
8. MAINTENANCE ACCESS ROAD SHOULD PROVIDE ACCESS TO BOTH THE FIRST CELL AND MAIN BASIN.
9. INSTALL EMERGENCY OVERFLOW SPILLWAY AS NEEDED. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR DETAILS

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-19: Wet Detention Basin

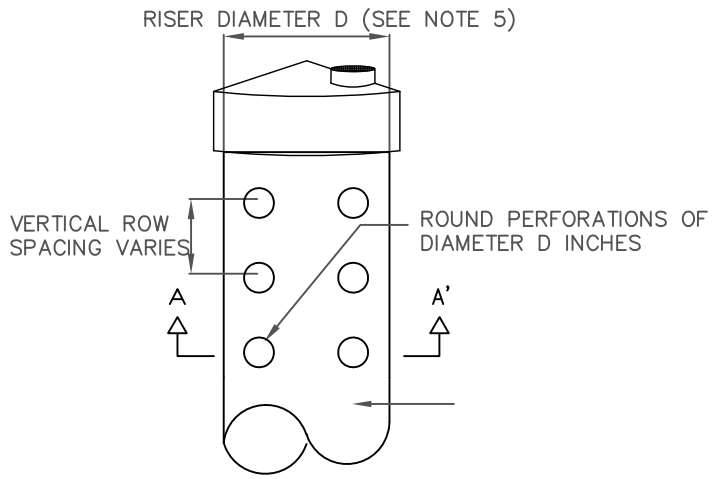

Perforated Riser Detail
(Not to Scale)

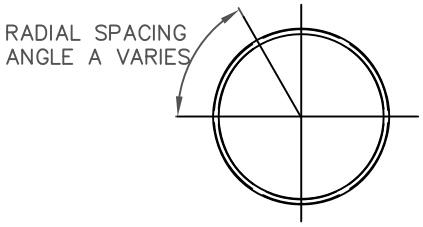

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

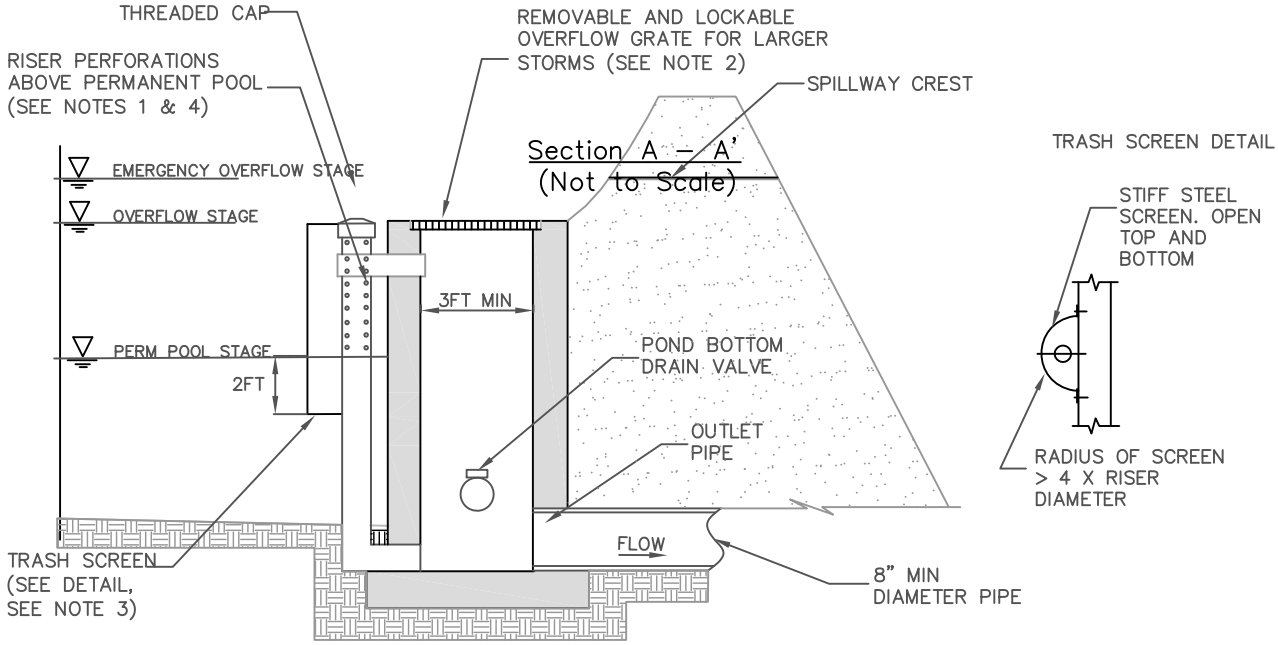

Section A – A'
(Not to Scale)

Perforated Riser Outlet Structure
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. RISER PIPE SHALL BE SIZED TO PROVIDE 36 TO 48–HOUR FULL BRIM DRAW DOWN TIME.
2. TOTAL OUTLET CAPACITY: 100–YEAR PEAK FLOW FOR ON–LINE BASINS AND WATER QUALITY DESIGN FLOW FOR OFF–LINE BASINS.
3. SCREEN OPENINGS SHALL BE AT LEAST ¼" AND SHALL NOT EXCEED THE DIAMETER OF THE PERFORATIONS ON THE RISER.
4. RISER PIPE PERFORATION DIAMETER SHALL BE NO LESS THAN ½" AND NO MORE THAN 2"
5. MINIMUM PIPE DIAMETER (D) IS 2'
6. RISER PIPE MATERIAL IS CMP

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-20: Riser Outlet

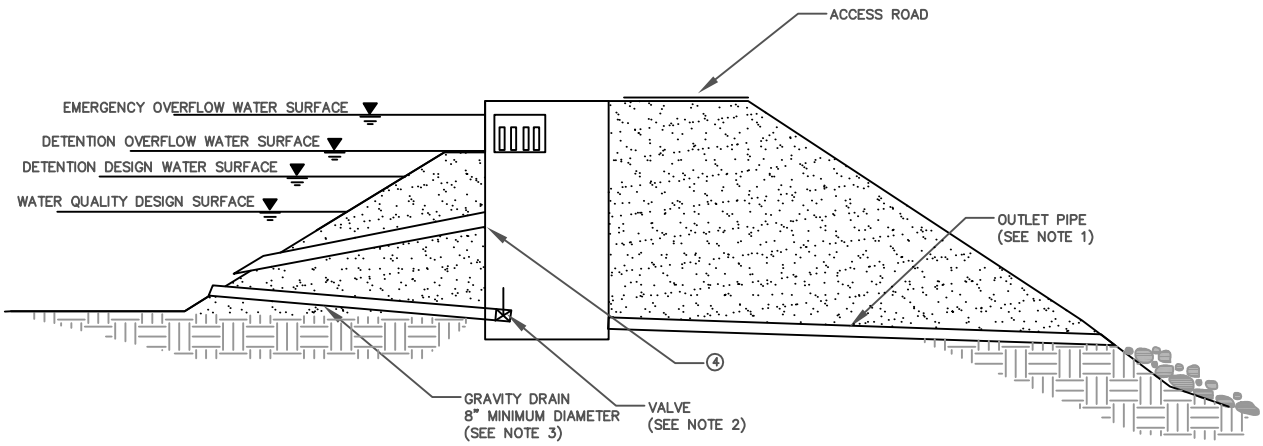

Inverted Pipe Outlet Structure
(Not to Scale)

NOTES:

1. SIZE OUTLET PIPE SYSTEM TO PASS 100-YEAR FLOW FOR ON-LINE PONDS AND WATER QUALITY PEAK FLOW FOR OFF-LINE PONDS.
2. VALVE MAY BE LOCATED INSIDE MANHOLE OR OUTSIDE WITH APPROVED OPERATIONAL ACCESS
3. INVERT OF DRAIN SHALL BE 6" MINIMUM BELOW TOP OF INTERNAL BERM. LOWER PLACEMENT IS DESIRABLE. INVERT SHALL BE 6" MINIMUM ABOVE BOTTOM OF POND.
4. OUTLET PIPE INVERT SHALL BE AT WETPOOL WATER SURFACE ELEVATION

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-21: Inverted Pipe Outlet

Limitations

Limitations for wet detention basins include:

- Wet detention basins typically are used for treating areas larger than 10 acres and less than 10 square miles. They are especially applicable for regional water quality treatment and flow control.
- Off-line wet detention basins must not interfere with flood control functions of existing conveyance and detention structures.
- If wet detention basins are located in areas with site slopes greater than 15% or within 200 feet of a hazardous steep slope or mapped landslide area (on the uphill side), a geotechnical investigation and report must be provided to ensure that the basin does not compromise the stability of the site slope or surrounding slopes.
- Wet detention basins require a regular source of base flow if water levels are to be maintained. If base flow is insufficient during summer months, supplemental water may be necessary to maintain water levels.

Design Criteria

The main challenge associated with wet detention basins is maintaining desired water levels. A wet detention basin should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-24 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-24: Wet Detention Basin Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume, SQDV	acre-ft	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Permanent Pool Volume		SQDV
Forebay Volume		5 to 10% of SQDV
Maximum Forebay Drain Time	min	45
Depth without sediment storage	feet	0.5-12 (littoral zone, 25-40% permanent pool) 4 (first cell minimum) 8 (any cell maximum) Deeper zone: 4-8 feet average; 12 feet maximum depth
Maximum residence time	Days	7 (dry weather)
Freeboard (minimum)	inches	12

Flow path length to width ratio	L:W	2:1 (larger preferred)
Side slope (maximum)	H:V	4:1 (H:V) Interior and 3:1 (H:V) Exterior
Longitudinal slope	percentage	1 (forebay) and 0-2 (main basin)
Vegetation Type	--	Varies see vegetation section below
Vegetation Height	--	Varies see vegetation section below
Buffer zone (minimum)	feet	25
Minimum outflow device diameter	inches	18

Sizing Criteria

Wet Detention basins may be designed with or without extended detention above the permanent pool. The extended detention portion of the wet detention basin above the permanent pool, if provided, functions like a dry extended detention (ED) basin (see VEG-5: Dry Extended Detention Basin). If there is no extended detention provided, wet detention basins shall be sized to provide a minimum wet pool volume equal to the stormwater quality design volume plus an additional 5% for sediment accumulation. If extended detention is provided above the permanent pool, the sizing is dependent of the functionality of the basin; the basin may function as water quality treatment only or water quality plus peak flow attenuation.

If the basin is designed for water quality treatment only, then the permanent pool volume should be a minimum of 10 percent of the stormwater quality design volume and the surcharge volume (above the permanent pool) should make up the remaining 90 percent. If extended detention is provided above the permanent pool and the basin is designed for water quality treatment and peak flow attenuation, then the permanent pool volume should be equal to the water quality treatment volume, and the surcharge volume should be sized to attenuate peak flows in order to meet the peak runoff discharge requirements. The extended detention portion of the wet detention basin above the permanent pool, if provided, functions like a dry extended detention (ED) basin (see VEG-5: Dry Extended Detention Basin).

Step 1: Calculate the design volume

Wet detention basins shall be sized with a permanent pool volume equal to the SQDV volume (see Section 2 and Appendix E).

Step 2: Determine the active design volume for the wet detention basin without extended detention

The active volume of the wet detention basin, V_a, shall be equal to the SQFV plus an additional 5% for sediment accumulation.

$$V_a = 1.05 \times SQDV \qquad \text{(Equation 6-59)}$$

Step 3: Determine pond location and preliminary geometry based on site constraints

Based on site constraints, determine the pond geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the pond. Note that a more natural geometry may be used and is in many cases recommended; the preliminary basin geometry calculations should be used for sizing purposes only.

1) Calculate the width of the pond footprint, W_{tot}, as follows:

$$W_{tot} = \frac{A_{tot}}{L_{tot}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-60)}$$

Where:

A_{tot} = total surface area of the pond footprint (ft^2)

L_{tot} = total length of the pond footprint (ft)

1) Calculate the length of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding the freeboard, $L_{av\text{-}tot}$:

$$L_{av-tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-61)}$$

Where:

Z = interior side slope as length per unit height

d_{fb} = freeboard depth

2) Calculate the width of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{av\text{-}tot}$:

$$W_{av-tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-62)}$$

3) Calculate the total active volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{av\text{-}tot}$:

$$A_{av-tot} = L_{av-tot} \times W_{av-tot} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-63)}$$

4) Calculate the area of the berm, A_{berm}:

$$A_{berm} = W_{berm} \times L_{berm} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-64)}$$

Where:

W_{berm} = width of the internal berm

L_{berm} = length of the internal berm

5) Calculate the active volume surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, A_{wq}:

$$A_{wq} = A_{wq\ =\ tot} - A_{berm} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-65)}$$

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Forebay

The wet detention basin should be divided into two cells separated by a berm or baffle. The forebay should contain between 5 and 10 percent of the total volume. The berm or baffle volume should not count as part of the total volume. Calculate the active volume of forebay, V_1:

$$V_1 = \frac{V_a \times \%V_1}{100} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-66)}$$

Where:

$\%V_1$ = percent of SQDV in forebay (%)

1) Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay, A_1:

$$A_1 = \frac{V_1}{d_1} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-67)}$$

Where:

d_1 = average depth fo rhte active volume of forebay (ft)

1) Calculate the length of forebay, L_1. Note, inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time.

$$L_1 = \frac{A_1}{W_1} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-68)}$$

Where:

W_1 = width of forebay (ft), $W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$

Step 5: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2

Cell 2 will consist of the remainder of the basin's active volume.

1) Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, V_2:

$$V_2 = V_a - V_1 \qquad \text{(Equation 6-69)}$$

2) The minimum wetpool surface area includes 0.3 acres of wetpool per acre-foot of permanent wetpool volume. Calculate A_{min2}:

$$A_{min2} = (V_2 \times 0.3 \frac{acres}{acre-feet}) \quad \text{(Equation 6-70)}$$

3) Calculate the actual wetpool surface area, A_2:

$$A_2 = A_{av} - A_1 \quad \text{(Equation 6-71)}$$

Verify that A_2 is greater than A_{min2}. If A_2 is less than A_{min2}, then modify input parameters to increase A_2 until it is greater than A_{min2}. If site constraints limit this criterion, then another site for the pond should be chosen.

4) Calculate the top length of Cell 2, L_2:

$$L_2 = \frac{A_2}{W_2} \quad \text{(Equation 6-72)}$$

Where:

W_2 = width of Cell 2 (ft), $W_2 = W_1 = W_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$

5) Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 is at least 1.5:1 with ≥ 2:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 1.5:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 1.5:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the pond should be chosen.

$$LW_2 = \frac{L_2}{W_2} \quad \text{(Equation 6-73)}$$

6) Calculate the emergent vegetation surface area, A_{ev}:

$$A_{ev} = \frac{A_2 \bullet \%A_{ev}}{100} \quad \text{(Equation 6-74)}$$

Where:

$\%A_{ev}$ = percent of surface area that will be planted with emergent vegetation

7) Calculate the volume of the emergent vegetation shallow zone (1.5 – 3 ft), V_{ev}:

$$V_{ev} = A_{ev} \bullet d_{ev} \quad \text{(Equation 6-75)}$$

Where:

d_{ev} = average depth of the emergent vegetation shallow zone (1.5 – 3 ft)

8) Calculate the length of the emergent vegetation shallow zone, L_{ev}:

$$L_{ev} = \frac{A_{ev}}{W_{ev}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-76)}$$

Where:

W_{ev} = width of the emergent vegetation shallow zone (ft), $W_{ev} = W_2$

9) Calculate the volume of the deep zone, V_{deep}:

$$V_{deep} = V_2 - V_{ev} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-77)}$$

10) Calculate the surface area of the deep (>3 ft) zone, A_{deep}:

$$A_{deep} = A_2 - A_{ev} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-78)}$$

11) Calculate the average depth of the deep zone (4-8 ft), d_{deep}:

$$d_{deep} = \frac{V_{deep}}{A_{deep}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-79)}$$

12) Calculate length of the deep zone, L_{deep}:

$$L_{deep} = \frac{A_{deep}}{W_{deep}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-80)}$$

Where:

W_{deep} = width of the deep zone (ft), $W_{deep} = W_2$

Step 6: Ensure design requirements and site constraints are achieved

Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location for the BMP.

Step 7: Size Outlet Structure

For extended detention wet detention basin, outlet structures should be designed to provide 12 to 48 hour emptying time for the water quality volume above the permanent pool.

The basin outlet pipe should be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for off-line basins or flows greater than the peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-year, 24-hr design storm for on-line basins.

Step 8: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements

For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the water quality design storm. For sites where the emergency spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

Sizing and Geometry

1) If there is no extended detention provided, wet detention basins shall be sized to provide a minimum wet pool volume equal to the stormwater quality design volume plus an additional 5% for sediment accumulation. If extended detention is provided above the permanent pool and the basin is designed for water quality treatment only, then the permanent pool volume should be a minimum of 10 percent of the stormwater quality design volume and the surcharge volume (above the permanent pool) should make up the remaining 90 percent. If extended detention is provided above the permanent pool and the basin is designed for water quality treatment and peak flow attenuation, then the permanent pool volume shall be equal to the water quality treatment volume and the surcharge volume should be sized to attenuate peak flows to meet the peak runoff discharge requirements. The extended detention portion of the wet detention basin above the permanent pool, if provided, functions like a dry extended detention (ED) basin (see TCM-1: Dry Extended Detention Basin).

2) The wet detention basin should be divided into two cells separated by a berm or baffle. The first cell should contain between 25 to 35 percent of the total volume. The berm or baffle volume should not count as part of the total volume. Intent: The full-length berm or baffle reduces short-circuiting and promotes plug flow.

3) Wet detention basins with wetpool volumes less than or equal to 4,000 cubic feet may be single-celled (i.e., no baffle or berm is required).

4) Sediment storage should be provided in the first cell. The sediment storage should have a minimum depth of 1 foot. This volume should not be included as part of the required water quality volume.

5) The minimum depth of the first cell should be 4 feet, exclusive of sediment storage requirements. The depth of the first cell may be greater than the depth of the second cell. Average depth should be between 4 feet and 8 feet.

6) For wet detention basin depths in excess of 6 feet, some form of recirculation should be provided, such as a fountain or aerator, to prevent stratification, stagnation and low dissolved oxygen conditions.

7) The edge of the basin should slope from the surface of the permanent pool to a depth of 12 to 18 inches at a slope of 1:1 or greater. If soil conditions will not support a 1:1 (H:V) slope then the steepest slope that can be supported should be used or a shallow retaining wall constructed (18 inch max). Beyond the edge of the basin, a bench sloped at 4:1 (H:V) maximum should extend into the basin to a depth of at least 3 feet. A steeper slope may be used beyond the 3 foot depth to a maximum of 8 feet. Intent: steep slopes at water's edge will minimize very shallow areas that can support mosquitoes.

8) At least 25% of the basin area should be deeper than 3 feet to prevent the growth of emergent vegetation across the entire basin. If greater than 50% of the wet pool area is in excess of 6 feet deep, some form of recirculation should be provided, such as a fountain or aerator, to prevent stratification, stagnation and low dissolved oxygen conditions.

9) A wet detention basin should have a surface area of not less than 0.3 acres for each acre-foot of permanent pool volume. In addition, extra area needed to provide a design that meets all other provisions of this section should be provided. Additional surface area in excess of the minimum may be provided. There is no maximum surface area provided that all provisions of this section are met.

10) Inlets and outlets should be placed to maximize the flowpath through the facility. The flowpath length-to-width ratio should be a minimum of 1.5:1, but a flowpath length-to-width ratio of 2:1 or greater is preferred. The flowpath length is defined as the distance from the inlet to the outlet, as measured at mid-depth. The width at mid-depth can be found as follows: width = (average top width + average bottom width)/2. Intent: a long flowpath length will improve fine sediment removal.

11) All inlets should enter the first cell. If there are multiple inlets, the length-to-width ratio should be based on the average flowpath length for all inlets.

12) The minimum freeboard should be 1 foot above the maximum water surface elevation (2 feet preferred) for on-line basins and 1 foot above the maximum water surface elevation for on-line basins.

13) The maximum residence time for dry weather flows should be 7 days. Intent: Vector control.

Internal Berms and Baffles

1) A berm or baffle should extend across the full width of the wet detention basin and be keyed into the basin side slopes. If the berm embankments are greater than 4 feet in height, the berm should be constructed by excavating a key equal to 50% of the embankment cross-sectional height and width. This requirement may be waived if recommended by a licensed civil engineer for the specific site conditions. The geotechnical investigation must consider the situation in which one of the two cells is empty while the other remains full of water.

2) The top of the berm should extend to the permanent pool surface or be one foot below the permanent pool surface to discourage public access. If the top of the berm is at the water permanent pool surface, the side slopes should be 4H:1V. Berm side slopes may be steeper (up to 3:1) if the berm is submerged one foot.

3) If good vegetation cover is not established on the berm, erosion control measures should be used to prevent erosion of the berm back-slope when the basin is initially filled.

4) The interior berm or baffle may be a retaining wall provided that the design is prepared and stamped by a licensed civil engineer. If a baffle or retaining wall is used, it should be submerged one foot below the permanent pool surface to discourage access by pedestrians.

5) Internal earthen berms 6 feet high or less should have a minimum top width 6 feet or as recommended by a civil engineer.

Water Supply

1) Water balance calculations should be provided to demonstrate that adequate water supply will be present to maintain a pool of water during a drought year when precipitation is 50% of average for the site. Water balance calculations should include evapotranspiration, infiltration, precipitation, spillway discharge, and dry weather flow (where appropriate).

2) Where water balance indicates that losses will exceed inputs, a source of water should be provided to maintain the basin water surface elevation throughout the year. The water supply should be of sufficient quantity and quality to not have an adverse impact on the wet detention basin water quality. Water that meets drinking water standards should be assumed to be of sufficient quality.

3) Wet detention basin may be designed as seasonal ponds where the water balance and water supply conditions make it infeasible to sustain a permanent wet detention basin.

Soils Considerations

Wet detention basin implementation in areas with high permeability soils requires liners to increase the chances of maintaining a permanent pool in the basin. Liners can be either synthetic materials or imported lower permeability soils (i.e., clays). The water balance assessment should determine whether a liner is required.

If low permeability soils are used for the liner, a minimum of 18 inches of native soil amended with good topsoil or compost (one part compost mixed with 3 parts native soil) should be placed over the liner. If a synthetic material is used, a soil depth of 2 feet is recommended to prevent damage to the liner during planting.

Buffer Zone

A minimum of 25 feet buffer should be provided around the top perimeter of the wet detention basin. The portion of the access road outside of the maximum water level may be included as part of the buffer.

Stormwater Quality Design Features

1) Wet detention basins that are located in publicly-accessible or highly visible locations should include design features that will improve and maintain the quality of water within the BMP at a level suitable for the proposed location and uses of the surrounding area. Typical design features include aeration, pumped circulation, filters, biofilters, and other facilities that operate year-round to remove pollutants and nutrients. Stormwater quality design features will result in higher quality water in the BMP and lower discharges of pollutants downstream.

2) Wet detention basins in publicly-accessible or highly visible locations should have a maintenance plan that includes regular collection and removal of trash from the area within and surrounding the BMP.

3) If fencing is required for wet detention basins in publicly-accessible or highly visible locations, the fence can be designed to be aesthetically incorporated into the site and Shrubs (approved, California-adapted species) can be used to hide the fencing. See vegetation section below.

Energy Dissipation

1) The inlet to the wet detention basin should be submerged with the inlet pipe invert a minimum of two feet from the basin bottom (not including sediment storage). The top of the inlet pipe should be submerged at least 1 foot, if possible. Intent: The inlet is submerged to dissipate energy of the incoming flow. The distance from the bottom is set to minimize resuspension of settled sediments. Alternative inlet designs that accomplish these objectives are acceptable.

2) Energy dissipation controls should also be used at the outlet from the wet detention basin unless the basin discharges to a stormwater conveyance system or hardened channel.

Vegetation

A plan should be prepared that indicates how aquatic, temporarily submerged areas (extended detention wet detention basins) and terrestrial areas will be stabilized with vegetation.

1) If the second cell of the wet detention basin is 3 feet or shallower, the bottom area should be planted with emergent wetland vegetation.

2) Emergent aquatic vegetation should be planted to cover 25-75% of the area of the permanent pool.

3) Outside of the basin, native vegetation adapted for site conditions should be used in non-irrigated sites.

4) The area surrounding a wet detention basin should be landscaped to minimize erosion and should adhere to the following criteria so as not to hinder maintenance operations:

5) No trees or shrubs may be planted within 15 feet of inlet or outlet pipes or manmade drainage structures such as spillways, flow spreaders, or earthen embankments. Species with roots that seek water, such as willow or poplar, should not be used within 50 feet of pipes or manmade structures. Weeping willow (Salix babylonica) should not be planted in or near detention basins.

6) Prohibited non-native plant species will not be permitted. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website- or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.

7) A landscape professional should provide recommendations on appropriate plants, fertilizer, mulching applications, and irrigation requirements (if any) to ensure healthy vegetation growth.

Outlet Structure

1) An outlet pipe and outlet structure should be provided. The outlet pipe may be a perforated standpipe strapped to a manhole or placed in an embankment, suitable for extended detention, or may be back-sloped to a catch basin with a grated opening (jail house window) or manhole with a cone grate (birdcage). The grate or birdcage openings provide an overflow route should the basin outlet pipe become clogged.

2) For extended detention wet detention basin, outlet structures should be designed to provide 12 to 48 hour emptying time for the water quality volume above the permanent pool.

3) The basin outlet pipe should be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for off-line basins or flows greater than the peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-year, 24-hr design storm for on-line basins.

Emergency Spillway

An emergency overflow spillway in addition to the primary overflow outlet (as described above) is required. The emergency spillway should be sized for flows greater than the peak 100-year 24-hour storm if the basin is designed on-line or, if the basin is designed off-line, the spillway should be sized for flows greater than the basin design volume (e.g., stormwater quality design volume). The spillway provide for adequate energy dissipation

downstream. The spillway should allow for at least 12 inches of freeboard above the emergency overflow water surface elevation if the basin is on-line. If the basin is -line, 2 feet of freeboard is preferable.

Spillways shall meet the California Department of Water Resources, Division of Safety of Dams Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Small Embankment Dams (http://damsafety.water.ca.gov/docs/GuidelinesSmallDams.pdf). *Intent: Emergency overflow spillways are intended to control the location of basin overtopping and safely direct overflows back into the downstream conveyance system or other acceptable discharge point.*

On-line Basins

1) On-line basins must have an emergency overflow spillway to prevent overtopping of walls or berms should blockage of the primary outlet occur based on a downstream risk assessment.

2) The overflow spillway must be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm.

3) The minimum freeboard should be 1 foot (but preferably at least 2 feet) above the maximum water surface elevation over the emergency spillway.

Off-line Basins

1) Off-line basins must have either an emergency overflow spillway or an emergency overflow riser. The emergency overflow must be designed to pass flows greater than the basin design volume (e.g., stormwater quality design volume) directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point. Where an emergency overflow spillway would discharge to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided. See Appendix E for basin/pond outlet sizing worksheets.

2) The emergency overflow spillway should be armored to withstand the energy of the spillway flows. The spillway should be constructed of grouted rip-rap.

3) The minimum freeboard should be 1 foot above the maximum water surface elevation over the emergency spillway.

Side Slopes

1) Interior side slopes above the stormwater quality design depth and up to the emergency overflow water surface steeper than 4:1 (H:V) should be stabilized to prevent erosion with a method approved by the local permitting authority.

2) Exterior side slopes steeper than 2:1 (H:V) should be stabilized to prevent erosion with a method approved by the local permitting authority.

3) For any slope (interior or exterior) greater than 2:1 (H:V), a geotechnical investigation and report must be submitted and approved by the local permitting authority.

4) Landscaped slopes should be no steeper than 3:1 (H:V) to allow for maintenance.

5) Basin walls may be vertical retaining walls, provided: (a) they are constructed of reinforced concrete, (b) a fence is provided along the top of the wall (see fencing below) or further back, and (c) the design is stamped by a licensed civil engineer.

Embankments

1) Earthworks and berm embankments should be performed in accordance with the latest edition of the "Greenbook Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction".

2) Embankments are earthen slopes or berms used for detaining or redirecting the flow of water.

3) Top of berm should be 2 feet minimum below the stormwater quality design water surface and should be keyed into embankment a minimum of 1 foot on both sides.

4) Typically, the top width of berm embankments are at least 20 feet, but narrower embankments may be plausible if approved by the civil engineer and the Local permitting authority.

5) Basin berm embankments should be constructed on native consolidated soil (or adequately compacted and stable fill soils analyzed by a licensed civil engineer) free of loose surface soil materials, roots, and other organic debris.

6) The berm embankment should be constructed of compacted soil (95% minimum dry density, modified proctor method per ASTM D1557), placed in 6-inch lifts.

7) Basin berm embankments greater than 4 feet in height should be constructed by excavating a key equal to 50% of the berm embankment cross-sectional height and width. This requirement may be waived if specifically recommended by a licensed civil engineer.

8) The berm embankment should be constructed of compacted soil (95% minimum dry density, modified proctor method per ASTM D1557), placed in 6-inch lifts.

9) Low growing native or non-invasive perennial grasses should be planted on downstream embankment slopes. See vegetation section below.

Fencing

Safety is provided either by fencing of the facility or by managing the contours of the basin to eliminate drop-offs and other hazards.

1) If fences are required, fences should be designed and constructed in accordance with current and relevant policies and typically are required to be located at or above the overflow water surface elevation. Shrubs (approved, California-adapted species) can be used to hide the fencing. See vegetation section above.

Right-of-Way

2) Wet detention basins and associated access roads to be maintained by a public agency should be dedicated in fee or in an easement to the public agency with appropriate access.

Maintenance Access

1) Ownership of the basin and maintenance thereof is the responsibility of the developer/applicant. A maintenance agreement is required to ensure adequate performance and allow emergency access to the facilities.

2) Maintenance access road(s) should be provided to the control structure and other drainage structures associated with the basin (e.g., inlet, emergency overflow or bypass structures). Manhole and catch basin lids should be in or at the edge of the access road.

3) A ramp into the basin should be constructed near the basin outlet. An access ramp is required for removal of sediment with a backhoe or loader and truck. The ramp should extend to the basin bottom to avoid damage to vegetation planted on the basin slope.

4) All access ramps and roads should be provided in accordance with the current policies of the Flood Control District.

Vector Control

1) A Mosquito Management Plan or Service Contract should be approved or waived by the local Vector Control District for any facility that maintains a pool of water for 72 hours or more.

Operations and Maintenance

General Requirements

Maintenance is of primary importance if extended detention basins are to continue to function as originally designed. A maintenance agreement must be developed with the Flood Control District to ensure adequate performance and allow the County emergency access. Maintenance of the basin is the responsibility of the development, unless otherwise agreed upon.

A specific maintenance plan shall be formulated for each facility outlining the schedule and scope of maintenance operations, as well as the data handling and reporting requirements. The following are general maintenance requirements:

1) The basin should be inspected annually and inspections after major storm events are encouraged (see Appendix I for guidance on facility maintenance inspections). Trash and debris should be removed as needed, but at least annually prior to the beginning of the wet season (see Appendix I for dry extended detention basin inspection and maintenance checklist).

2) Site vegetation should be maintained as follows:

3) Vegetation, large shrubs, or trees that limit access or interfere with basin operation should be pruned or removed.

4) Slope areas that have become bare should be revegetated and eroded areas should be regraded prior to being revegetated.

5) Grass should be mowed to 4”-9” high and grass clippings should be removed.

6) Fallen leaves and debris from deciduous plant foliage should be raked and removed.

7) Invasive vegetation, such as Alligatorweed (Alternanthera philoxeroides), Halogeton (Halogeton glomeratus), Spotted Knapweed (Centaurea maculosa), Giant Reed (Arundo donax), Castor Bean (Ricinus communis), Perennial Pepperweed (Lepidium latifolium), and Yellow Starthistle (Centaurea solstitalis) should be removed and replaced with non-invasive species. Invasive species should never contribute more than 25% of the vegetated area. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.

8) Dead vegetation should be removed if it exceeds 10% of area coverage. Vegetation should be replaced immediately to maintain cover density and control erosion where soils are exposed.

9) No herbicides or other chemicals should be used to control vegetation.

10) Sediment buildup exceeding 50% of the forebay capacity should be removed. Sediment from the remainder of the basin should be removed when 6 inches of sediment accumulates. Sediments should be tested for toxic substance accumulation in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed. If toxic substances are encountered at concentrations exceeding thresholds of Title 22, Section 66261 of the California Code of Regulations, the sediment must be disposed of in a hazardous waste landfill.

11) Following sediment removal activities, replanting, and/or reseeding of vegetation may be required for reestablishment.

Construction Considerations

The use of treated wood or galvanized metal anywhere inside the facility is prohibited. The use of galvanized fencing is permitted if in accordance with the Fencing requirement above.

TCM-3: Constructed Wetland

A constructed treatment wetland is a system consisting of a sediment forebay and one or more permanent micro-pools with aquatic vegetation covering a significant portion of the basin. Constructed treatment wetlands typically include components such as an inlet with energy dissipation, a sediment forebay for settling out coarse solids and to facilitate maintenance, a base with shallow sections (1 to 2 feet deep) planted with emergent vegetation, deeper areas or micro pools (3 to 5 feet deep), and a water quality outlet structure. The interactions between the incoming stormwater runoff, aquatic vegetation, wetland soils, and the associated physical, chemical, and biological unit processes are a fundamental part of constructed treatment wetlands.

Constructed Wetlands

Photo Credits: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Regional detention & treatment
- Roads, highways, parking lots, commercial, residential
- Parks, open spaces, and golf courses

Preventative Maintenance

- inspected at a minimum annually and inspections after major storm events
- Pruned or remove vegetation, large shrubs, or trees that limit access or interfere with basin operation
- Remove sediment buildup at inlets and outlets

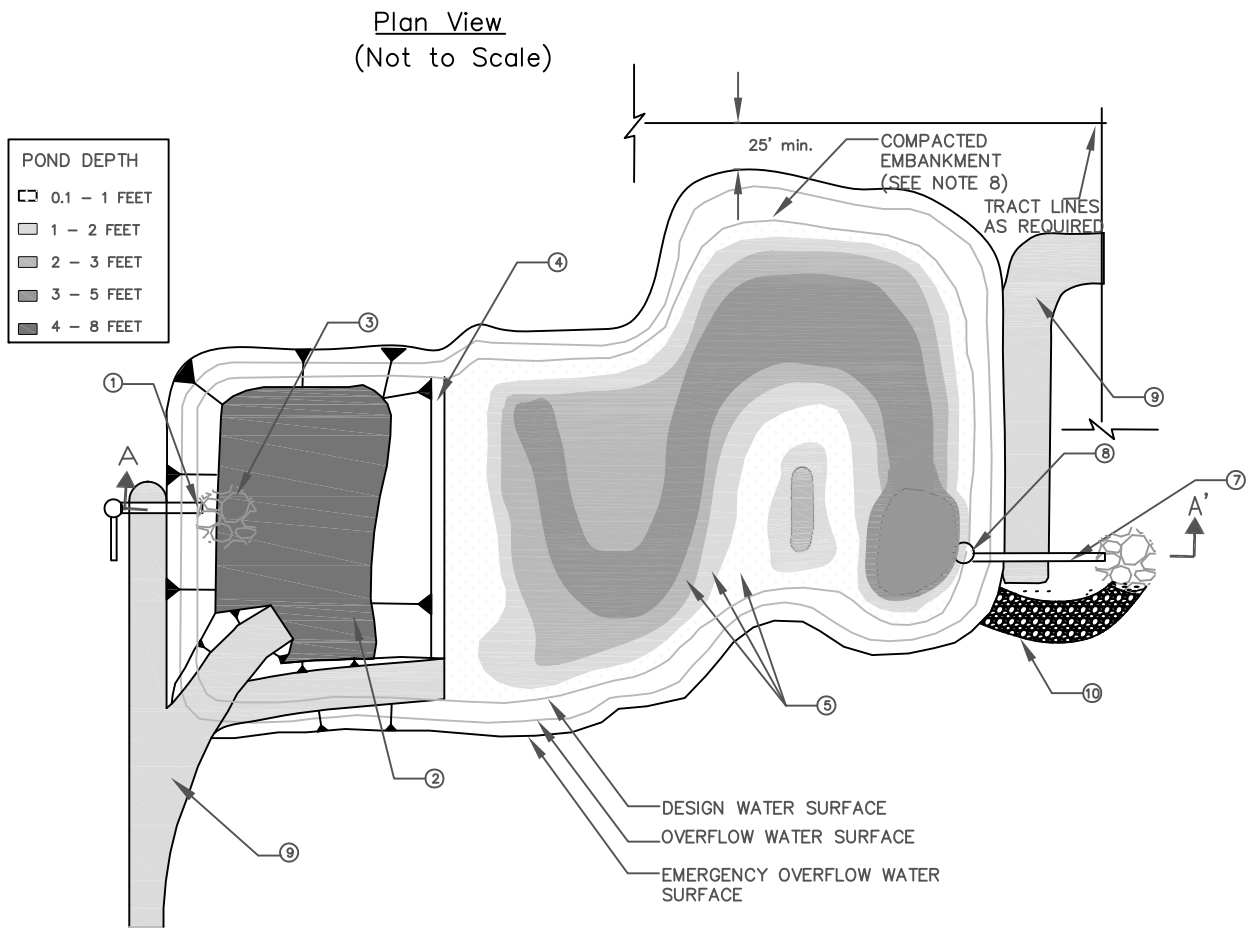

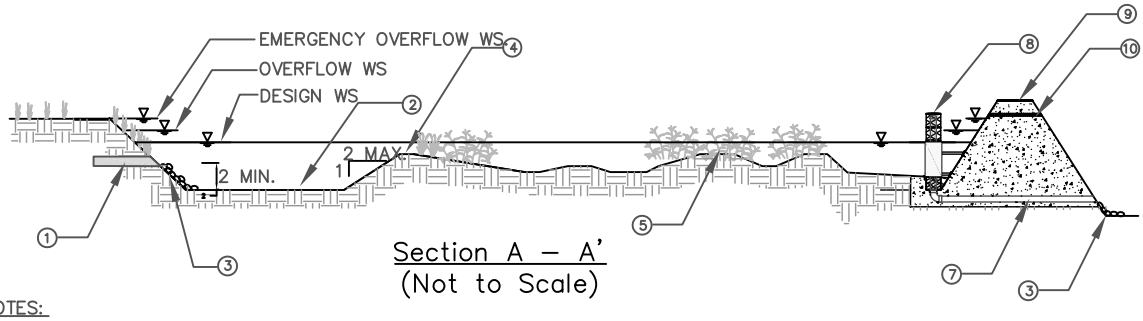

NOTES:

1. INLET PIPE SHOULD BE SUBMERGED WITH A MINIMUM OF 2' DISTANCE FROM THE BOTTOM
2. SEDIMENT FOREBAY. FORE BAY VOLUME SHALL EQUAL 10% TO 20% OF TOTAL WETLAND VOLUME. FOREBAY DEPTH SHALL BE 4' MIN TO 8' MAX PLUS AN ADDITIONAL 1' MIN SEDIMENT STORAGE DEPTH.
3. RIP RAP APRON OR OTHER INLET ENERGY DISSIPATION.
4. BERM AT DESIGN WATER SURFACE ELEVATION OR SUBMERGED 1' BELOW DESIGN WATER SURFACE ELEVAVTION. EXTEND BERM ACROSS ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE WETLAND.
5. WETLAND VEGETATION. PLANTING SCHEME MUST BE DESIGNED BY A WETLAND ECOLOGIST.
6. EMBANKMENT SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE NO STEEPER THAN 2H:1V OUTSIDE AND 3H:1V INSIDE
7. SIZE OUTLET PIPE TO PASS 100–YEAR PEAK FLOW FOR ONLINE AND WATER QUALTIY PEAK FLOW FOR OFFLINE BASINS.
8. WATER QUALITY OUTLET STRUCTURE. SEE FIGURE 7–2 AND FIGURE 7–3 FOR DETAILS.
9. MAINTENANCE RAMP SHOULD PROVIDE ACCESS TO BOTH THE FOREBAY AND MAIN BASIN.
10. INSTALL EMERGENGY OVERFLOW SPILWAY AS NEEDED. SEE FIGURE 2–4 FOR DETAILS

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-22: Constructed Wetland

Limitations

- In theory, there are no limitations on the tributary area size draining to a constructed treatment wetland; however, constructed treatment wetlands usually require considerable land area. Typically, treatment wetlands capture runoff from tributary areas larger than 10 acres and less than 10 square miles. Smaller "pocket" wetlands can be feasible in areas where space is restricted.
- If the constructed treatment wetland is not used for flow control, the wetland must not interfere with flood control functions of existing conveyance and detention structures.
- Constructed treatment wetlands should not be permitted in areas with site slopes greater than 7% or within 200 feet (on the uphill side) of a steep slope hazard area or a mapped landslide area unless a geotechnical investigation and report is completed by a licensed civil engineer.
- Constructed treatment wetlands require a regular source of water (base flow) to maintain wetland vegetation and associated treatment processes. If adequate base flow is not available year-round, supplemental water may be needed during the summer months to maintain adequate base flow.

Design Criteria

The main challenge associated with constructed treatment wetlands is maintaining base flow to support vegetation. Constructed wetlands should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-25 and outlined in the section below. Constructed wetland BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-25: Constructed Wetland Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume, SQDV	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Permanent pool volume	%	75% of SQDV
Drawdown time for extended detention (over permanent pool)	hours	48 ; 12 for 50% SQDV (minimum)
Sediment forebay volume	%	30 to 50% of permanent pool surface area
Depth of sediment forebay	feet	2-4 (1 foot of sediment storage required)
Wetland zone volume	%	50-70% of permanent pool surface area
Depth of wetland basin	feet	0.5 to 1.0 (30 to 50% should be 0.5 feet deep)

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Wetland (littoral zone) bottom slope	%	10 maximum
Maximum residence time	Days	7 (dry weather)
Freeboard (minimum)	inches	12
Flow path length to width ratio	L:W	2:1, larger preferred
Side slope (maximum)	H:V	4:1 Interior; 3:1 Exterior
Vegetation Type	--	Varies see vegetation section below
Vegetation Height	--	Varies see vegetation section below
Buffer zone (minimum)	feet	25
Minimum outflow device diameter	inches	18

Sizing

In most cases, the constructed treatment wetland permanent pool should be sized to be greater than or equal to the stormwater quality design volume. If extended detention is provided above the permanent pool and the wetland is designed for water quality treatment only, then the permanent pool volume should be a minimum of 80 percent of the stormwater quality design volume and the surcharge volume (above the permanent pool) should make up the remaining 20 percent and provide at least 12 hours of detention. If extended detention is provided and the basin is designed for water quality treatment and peak flow attenuation, then the permanent pool volume should be equal to the water quality treatment volume and the surcharge volume should be sized to attenuate peak flows to meet the peak runoff discharge requirements. The extended detention portion of the wetland above the permanent pool, if provided, functions like a dry extended detention (ED) basin (see VEG-5: Dry Extended Detention Basin).

Step 1: Calculate the design volume

Constructed wetlands shall be sized to be greater than or equal to the SQDV volume (see Section 2 and Appendix E).

Step 2: Determine the Wetland Location, Wetland Type and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints

Based on site constraints, determine the wetland geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the wetland. The equations provided

below assume a trapezoidal geometry for cell 1 (Forebay) and cell 2, and assumes that the wetland does not have extended detention.

1) Calculate the width of the wetland footprint, W_{tot}, as follows:

$$W_{tot} = \frac{A_{tot}}{L_{tot}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-81)}$$

Where:

A_{tot} = total surface area of the wetland footprint (ft^2)

L_{tot} = total length of the wetland footprint (ft)

2) Calculate the length of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding the freeboard, $L_{wq\text{-}tot}$:

$$L_{wq-tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-82)}$$

Where:

Z = interior side slope as length per unit height

d_{fb} = freeboard depth

3) Calculate the width of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{wq\text{-}tot}$:

$$W_{wq-tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-83)}$$

4) Calculate the total water quality volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{wq\text{-}tot}$:

$$A_{wq-tot} = L_{wq-tot} \times W_{wq-tot} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-84)}$$

5) Calculate the area of the berm, A_{berm}:

$$A_{berm} = W_{berm} \times L_{berm} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-85)}$$

Where:

W_{berm} = width of the internal berm

L_{berm} = length of the internal berm

6) Calculate the water quality surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, A_{wq}:

$$A_{wq} = A_{wq\ =\ tot} - A_{berm}$$ (Equation 6-86)

Step 3: Determine Dimensions of Forebay

30-50% of the SQDV is required to be within the active volume of forebay.

1) Calculate the active volume of forebay, V_1:

$$V_1 = \frac{SQDV \times \%V_1}{100}$$ (Equation 6-87)

Where:

$\%V_1$ = percent of SQDV in forebay (%)

2) Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay, A_1:

$$A_1 = \frac{V_1}{d_1}$$ (Equation 6-88)

Where:

d_1 = average depth fo rhte active volume of forebay (2 -4 ft) (ft)

3) Calculate the length of forebay, L_1. Note, inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time.

$$L_1 = \frac{A_1}{W_1}$$ (Equation 6-89)

Where:

W_1 = width of forebay (ft), $W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2

Cell 2 will consist of the remainder of the basin's active volume.

1) Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, V_2:

$$V_2 = SQDV - V_1$$ (Equation 6-90)

2) Calculate the surface area of Cell 2, A_2:

$$A_2 = A_{wq} - A_1$$ (Equation 6-91)

3) Calculate the top length of Cell 2, L_2:

$$L_2 = \frac{A_2}{W_2} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-92)}$$

Where:

W_2 = width of Cell 2 (ft), $W_2 = W_1 = W_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$

4) Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2, LW_2, is at least 3:1 with ≥ 4:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 3:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 3:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the pond should be chosen.

$$LW_2 = \frac{L_2}{W_2} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-93)}$$

5) Calculate the very shallow zone surface area, A_{vs}:

$$A_{vs} = \frac{A_2 \bullet \%A_{vs}}{100} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-94)}$$

Where:

$\%A_{vs}$ = percent of surface area of very shallow zone

6) Calculate the volume of the shallow zone, V_{vs}:

$$V_{vs} = A_{vs} \bullet d_{vs} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-95)}$$

Where:

d_{vs} = average depth of the very shallow zone (0.1 – 1 ft)

7) Calculate the length of the very shallow zone, L_{vs}:

$$L_{vs} = \frac{A_{vs}}{W_{vs}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-96)}$$

Where:

W_{vs} = width of the very shallow zone (ft), $W_{vs} = W_2$

8) Calculate the surface area of the shallow zone, A_s:

$$A_s = \frac{A_2 \bullet \%A_s}{100} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-97)}$$

Where:

$\%A_s$ = percent of surface area of shallow zone

9) Calculate the volume of the shallow zone, V_s:

$$V_s = A_s \bullet d_s \qquad \text{(Equation 6-98)}$$

Where:

d_s = average depth of shallow zone (1 - 3 ft)

10) Calculate length of the shallow zone, L_s:

$$L_s = \frac{A_s}{W_s} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-99)}$$

Where:

W_s = width of the shallow zone (ft), $W_s = W_2$

11) Calculate the surface area of the deep zone, A_{deep}:

$$A_{deep} = A_2 - A_{vs} - A_s \qquad \text{(Equation 6-100)}$$

12) Calculate the volume of the deep zone, V_{deep}:

$$V_{deep} = V_2 - V_{vs} - V_s \qquad \text{(Equation 6-101)}$$

13) Calculate the average depth of the deep zone (3-5 ft), d_{deep}:

$$d_{deep} = \frac{V_{deep}}{A_{deep}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-102)}$$

14) Calculate length of the deep zone, L_{deep}:

$$L_{deep} = \frac{A_{deep}}{W_{deep}} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-103)}$$

Where:

W_{deep} = width of the deep zone (ft), $W_{deep} = W_2$

Step 5: Ensure design requirements and site constraints are achieved

Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location or alternative treatment BMP.

Step 6: Size Outlet Structure

For wetlands with detention, the outlet structures should be designed to provide 12 hours emptying time for the water quality volume or the required detention necessary for achieving the peak runoff discharge requirements if the extended detention is designed for flow attenuation.

The wetland outlet pipe should be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for on-line basins or flows greater than the peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-year, 24-hr design storm for on-line basins.

Step 7: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements

For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm in order to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the 100-yr, 24-hr post-development peak storm water runoff discharge rate directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point. For sites where the emergency spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

Sizing and Geometry

In most cases, the constructed treatment wetland permanent pool should be sized to be greater than or equal to the stormwater quality design volume. If extended detention is provided above the permanent pool and the wetland is designed for water quality treatment only, then the permanent pool volume should be a minimum of 80 percent of the stormwater quality design volume and the surcharge volume (above the permanent pool) should make up the remaining 20 percent and provide at least 12 hours of detention. If extended detention is provided and the basin is designed for water quality treatment and peak flow attenuation, then the permanent pool volume should be equal to the water quality treatment volume and the surcharge volume should be sized to attenuate peak flows to meet the peak runoff discharge requirements. A constructed treatment wetland design worksheets are presented in Appendix E. The extended detention portion of the wetland above the permanent pool, if provided, functions like a dry extended detention (ED) basin (see TCM-1: Dry Extended Detention Basin).

1) Constructed treatment wetlands should consist of at least two cells including a sediment forebay and a wetland basin.

2) The sediment forebay must contain between 10 and 20 percent of the total basin volume.

3) The depth of the sediment forebay should be between 4 and 8 feet.

4) One foot of sediment storage should be provided in the sediment forebay.

5) The "berm" separating the two basins should be uniform in cross-section and shaped such that its downstream side gradually slopes to the main wetland basin.

6) The top of berm should be either at the stormwater quality design water surface or submerged 1 foot below the stormwater quality design water surface, as with wet retention basins. Correspondingly, the side slopes of the berm should meet the following criteria:

    a. If the type of the berm is at the stormwater quality design water surface, the berm side slopes should be no steeper than 4H:1V.

    b. If the top of berm is submerged 1 foot, the upstream side slope may be a max of 3H:1V.

7) The constructed treatment wetlands should be designed with a "naturalistic" shape and a range of depths intermixed throughout the wetland basin to a maximum of 5 feet.

Depth Range (feet)	Percent by Area
0.1 to 1	15
1 to 3	55
3 to 5	30

8) The flowpath length-to-width ratio should be a minimum of 2:1, but preferably at least 4:1 or greater. *Intent: a high flow path length to width ratio will maximize fine sediment removal.*

9) The minimum freeboard should be 1 foot above the maximum water surface elevation for on-line basins (2 feet preferable) and 1 foot above the maximum water surface elevation for on-line basins.

10) Wetland pools should be designed such that the residence time for dry weather flows is no greater than 7 days. *Intent: Minimize vector and stagnation issues.*

Water Supply

Water balance calculations should be provided to demonstrate that adequate water supply will be present to maintain a permanent pool of water during a drought year when precipitation is 50% of average for the site. Water balance calculations should include evapotranspiration, infiltration, precipitation, spillway discharge, and dry weather flow (where appropriate).

Where water balance indicates that losses will exceed inputs, a source of water should be provided to maintain the wetland water surface elevation throughout the year. The water supply should be of sufficient quantity and quality to not have an adverse impact on the

wetland water quality. Water that meets drinking water standards should be assumed to be of sufficient quality.

Soils Considerations

1) Implementation of constructed treatment wetlands in areas with high permeability soils (>0.1 in/hr) requires liners to increase the chances of maintaining permanent pools and/or micro-pools in the basin. Liners can be either synthetic materials or imported lower permeability soils (i.e., clays). The water balance assessment should determine whether a liner is required. The following conditions can be used as a guideline.

2) The wetland basin should retain water for at least 10 months of the year.

3) The sediment forebay should retain at least 3 feet of water year-round.

4) Many wetland plants can adapt to periods of summer drought, so a limited drought period is allowed in the wetland basin. This may allow for a soil liner rather than a geosynthetic liner. The sediment forebay should retain water year-round for presettling to be effective.

5) If low permeability soils are used for the liner, a minimum of 18 inches of native soil amended with good topsoil or compost (one part compost mixed with 3 parts native soil) should be placed over the liner (see soil amendment Section 5.10). If a synthetic material is used, a soil depth of 2 feet is recommended to prevent damage to the liner during planting.

Buffer Zone

A minimum of 25 feet buffer should be provided around the top perimeter of the constructed treatment wetlands.

Energy Dissipation

1) The inlet to the constructed treatment wetland should be submerged with the inlet pipe invert a minimum of two feet from the cell bottom (not including sediment storage). The top of the inlet pipe should be submerged at least 1 foot, if possible. *Intent: the inlet is submerged to dissipate energy of the incoming flow. The distance from the bottom is set to minimize resuspension of settled sediments. Alternative inlet designs that accomplish these objectives are acceptable.*

2) Energy dissipation controls must also be used at the outlet/spillway from the constructed treatment wetlands unless the wetland discharges to a stormwater conveyance system or hardened channel.

Vegetation

1) The wetland cell(s) should be planted with emergent wetland plants following the recommendations of a wetlands specialist.

2) Landscaping outside of the basin is required for all constructed wetlands and should adhere to the following criteria so as not to hinder maintenance operations:

    a. No trees or shrubs may be planted within 15 feet of inlet or outlet pipes or manmade drainage structures such as spillways, flow spreaders, or earthen embankments. Species with roots that seek water, such as willow or poplar, should not be used within 50 feet of pipes or manmade structures. Weeping willow (*Salix babylonica*) should not be planted in or near detention basins.

    b. Prohibited non-native plant species will not be permitted. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.

3) Project-specific planting recommendations should be provided by a wetland ecologist or a qualified landscape professional including recommendations on appropriate plants, fertilizer, mulching applications, and irrigation requirements (if any) to ensure healthy vegetation growth.

Outlet Structure

An outlet pipe and outlet structure should be provided. The outlet pipe may be a perforated standpipe strapped to a manhole or placed in an embankment, suitable for extended detention, or may be back-sloped to a catch basin with a grated opening (jail house window) or manhole with a cone grate (birdcage). The grate or birdcage openings provide an overflow route should the basin outlet pipe become clogged. The outlet should be protected from clogging by a skimmer shield that starts at the bottom of the permanent pool and extends above the SQDV depth. A trash rack is also required.

For wetlands with detention, the outlet structures should be designed to provide 12 hours emptying time for the water quality volume or the required detention necessary for achieving the peak runoff discharge requirements if the extended detention is designed for flow attenuation.

The wetland outlet pipe should be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for on-line basins or flows greater than the peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-year, 24-hr design storm for on-line basins.

See the dry extended detention section (see ST-1: Dry Extended Detention Basin) and Appendix E for further detail on outlet sizing.

Emergency Spillway

An emergency overflow spillway in addition to the primary overflow outlet (as described above) is required. The emergency spillway should be sized for flows greater than the peak 100-year 24-hour storm if the basin is designed on-line or, if the basin is designed on-line, the spillway should be sized for flows greater than the basin design volume (e.g., stormwater quality design volume). The spillway provide for adequate energy dissipation downstream. The spillway should allow for at least 12 inches of freeboard above the emergency overflow water surface elevation if the basin is on-line. If the basin is on-line, 2 feet of freeboard is preferable.

Spillways shall meet the California Department of Water Resources, Division of Safety of Dams Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Small Embankment Dams (http://damsafety.water.ca.gov/docs/GuidelinesSmallDams.pdf). *Intent: Emergency overflow spillways are intended to control the location of basin overtopping and safely direct overflows back into the downstream conveyance system or other acceptable discharge point.*

On-line Basins

1) On-line basins must have an emergency overflow spillway to prevent overtopping of walls or berms should blockage of the primary outlet occur based on a downstream risk assessment.

2) The overflow spillway must be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm.

3) The minimum freeboard should be 1 foot (but preferably at least 2 feet) above the maximum water surface elevation over the emergency spillway.

Off-line Basins

1) Off-line basins must have either an emergency overflow spillway or an emergency overflow riser. The emergency overflow must be designed to pass the 100-yr 24-hr post-development peak stormwater runoff discharge rate (see Appendix E for further detail) directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point. Where an emergency overflow spillway would discharge to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, *in addition* to the spillway should be provided.

2) The emergency overflow spillway should be armored to withstand the energy of the spillway flows. The spillway should be constructed of grouted rip-rap.

3) The minimum freeboard should be 1 foot above the maximum water surface elevation over the emergency spillway.

Side Slopes

1) Interior side slopes above the stormwater quality design depth and up to the emergency overflow water surface steeper than 4:1 (H:V) should be stabilized to prevent erosion with a method approved by the local permitting authority.

2) Exterior side slopes steeper than 2:1 (H:V) should be stabilized to prevent erosion with a method approved by the local permitting authority.

3) For any slope (interior or exterior) greater than 2:1 (H:V), a geotechnical investigation and report must be submitted and approved by the local permitting authority.

4) Landscaped slopes should be no steeper than 3:1 (H:V) to allow for maintenance.

5) Basin walls may be vertical retaining walls, provided: (a) they are constructed of reinforced concrete, (b) a fence is provided along the top of the wall (see fencing below) or further back, and (c) the design is stamped by a licensed civil engineer and approved by the local permitting authority.

Embankments

1) Earthworks and berm embankments should be performed in accordance with the latest edition of the "Greenbook Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction".

2) Embankments are earthen slopes or berms used for detaining or redirecting the flow of water.

3) Top of berm should be 2 feet minimum below the stormwater quality design water surface and should be keyed into embankment a minimum of 1 foot on both sides.

4) Typically, the top width of berm embankments are at least 20 feet, but narrower embankments may be plausible if approved by the civil engineer and the local permitting authority.

5) Basin berm embankments should be constructed on native consolidated soil (or adequately compacted and stable fill soils analyzed by a licensed civil engineer) free of loose surface soil materials, roots, and other organic debris.

6) Basin berm embankments greater than 4 feet in height should be constructed by excavating a key equal to 50% of the berm embankment cross-sectional height and width. This requirement may be waived if specifically recommended by a licensed civil engineer.

7) The berm embankment should be constructed of compacted soil (95% minimum dry density, modified proctor method per ASTM D1557), placed in 6-inch lifts.

8) Low growing native or non-invasive perennial grasses should be planted on downstream embankment slopes. See vegetation section below.

Fencing

Safety is provided either by fencing of the facility or by managing the contours of the basin to eliminate drop-offs and other hazards.

1) Provide fencing in accordance with the local permitting agency's requirements Perimeter fencing (minimum height of 42 inches) should be required on all basins exceeding two feet in depth or where interior side slopes are steeper than 6:1 (H:V).

2) If fences are required, fences should be designed and constructed in accordance with current policies of the local permitting agency and should be located at or above the overflow water surface elevation. Shrubs (approved, California-adapted species) can be used to hide the fencing. See vegetation section above.

Right-of-Way

1) Constructed treatment wetlands and associated access roads to be maintained by a public agency should be dedicated in fee or in an easement to the public agency with appropriate access.

Maintenance Access

1) Ownership of the basin and maintenance thereof is the responsibility of the developer/applicant. A maintenance agreement is required to ensure adequate performance and allow emergency access to the facilities.

2) Maintenance access road(s) should be provided to the control structure and other drainage structures associated with the basin (e.g., inlet, emergency overflow or bypass structures). Manhole and catch basin lids should be in or at the edge of the access road.

3) An access ramp into the basin should be constructed near the basin outlet. An access ramp is required for removal of sediment with a backhoe or loader and truck. The ramp should extend to the basin bottom to avoid damage to vegetation planted on the basin slope.

4) All access ramps and roads should be provided in accordance with the current policies of the Flood Control District.

Vector Control

1) A Mosquito Management Plan or Service Contract should be approved or waived by the local Vector Control District for any facility that maintains a pool of water for 72 hours or more.

Construction Considerations

The use of treated wood or galvanized metal anywhere inside the facility is prohibited. The use of galvanized fencing is permitted if in accordance with the Fencing requirement above.

Operations and Maintenance

Maintenance is of primary importance if constructed treatment wetlands basins are to continue to function as originally designed. A specific maintenance plan shall be formulated for each facility outlining the schedule and scope of maintenance operations, as well as the data handling and reporting requirements. The following are general maintenance requirements:

1) The constructed treatment wetlands basin should be inspected twice annually or more frequently, and inspections after major storm events are encouraged (see Appendix I for a constructed treatment wetland inspection and maintenance checklist). Trash and debris should be removed as needed, but at least annually prior to the beginning of the wet season.

2) Site vegetation should be maintained as frequently as necessary to maintain the aesthetic appearance of the site and to prevent clogging of outlets, creation of dead volumes, and barriers to mosquito fish to access pooled areas, and as follows:

3) Vegetation, large shrubs, or trees that limit access or interfere with basin operation should be pruned or removed.

4) Slope areas that have become bare should be revegetated and eroded areas should be regraded prior to being revegetated.

5) Invasive vegetation, such as Alligatorweed (*Alternanthera philoxeroides*), Halogeton (*Halogeton* glomeratus), Spotted Knapweed (*Centaurea maculosa*), Giant Reed (*Arundo donax*), Castor Bean (*Ricinus communis*), Perennial Pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*), and Yellow Starthistle (*Centaurea solstitalis*) should be removed and replaced with non-invasive species. Invasive species should never contribute more than 25% of the vegetated area. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.

6) Dead vegetation should be removed if it exceeds 10% of area coverage. This does not include seasonal die-back where roots would grow back later in colder areas. Vegetation should be replaced immediately to maintain cover density and control erosion where soils are exposed.

7) Sediment buildup exceeding 6 inches over the storage capacity in the first cell should be removed. Sediments should be tested for toxic substance accumulation in compliance with current disposal requirements if land uses in the catchment include

commercial or industrial zones, or if visual or olfactory indications of pollution are noticed. If toxic substances are encountered at concentrations exceeding thresholds of Title 22, Section 66261 of the California Code of Regulations, the sediment must be disposed of in a hazardous waste landfill. Clean forebay every two years at a minimum, to avoid accumulation in main wetland area. Environmental regulations and permits may be involved with the removal of wetland deposits. When the main wetland area needs to be cleaned, it is suggested that the main area be cleaned one half at a time with at least one growing season in between cleanings. This will help to preserve the vegetation and enable the wetland to recover more quickly from the cleaning.

8) Repair erosion to banks and bottom as required.

9) Inspect outlet for clogging a minimum of twice a year, before and after the rainy season, after large storms, and more frequently if needed. Correct observed problems as necessary.

10) Following sediment removal activities, replanting, and/or reseeding of vegetation may be required for reestablishment.

TCM-4: Sand Filters

Sand filters operate much like bioretention facilities; however, instead of filtering stormwater through engineered soils, stormwater is filtered through a constructed sand bed with an underdrain system. Runoff enters the filter and spreads over the surface. As flows increase, water backs up on the surface of the filter where it is held until it can percolate through the sand. The treatment pathway is vertical (downward through the sand) to a perforated underdrain system that is connected to the downstream storm drainage system or to an infiltration facility. As stormwater passes through the sand, pollutants are trapped in the small pore spaces between sand grains or are adsorbed to the sand surface.

Sand filters connected to impervious surfaces

Photo Credits: Geosyntec Consultants

Application

- Adjacent to parking lots
- Road medians and shoulders
- Within open areas or play fields

Preventative Maintenance

- Remove trash and debris, minor sediment accumulation, and obstructions near inlet and outlet structures
- Replace top 2” – 4” of sand
- Mow or weed surface of filter

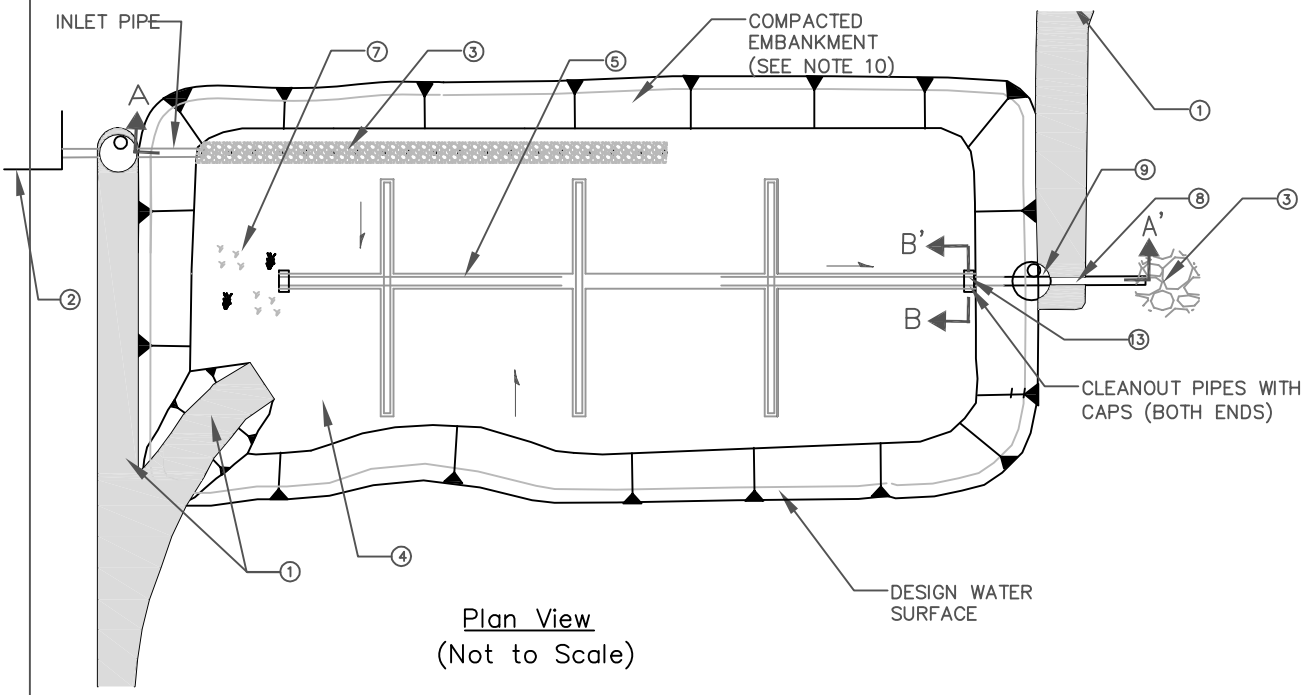

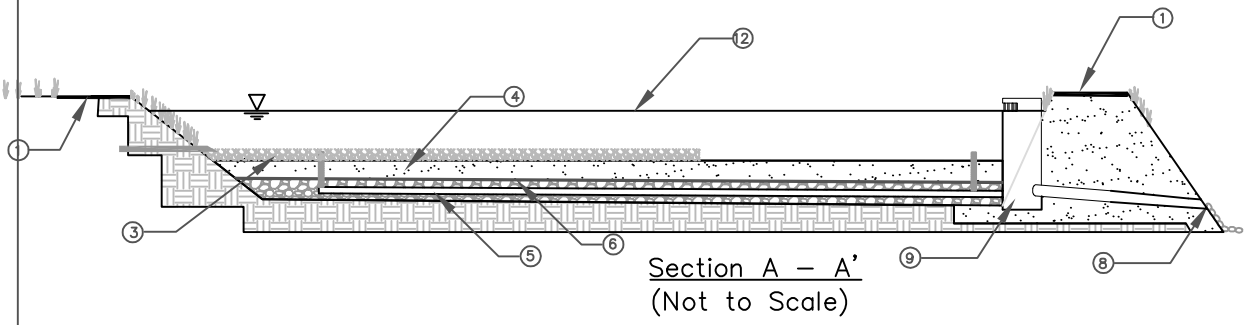

NOTES:

1. INSTALL MAINTENANCE ACCESS ROAD AND RAMP TO BOTTOM OF SAND FILTER.
2. UPSTREAM PRETREATMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED. IN THE ABSENCE OF PRETREATMENT, INCLUDE SEDIMENT FOREBAY WITH VOLUME EQUAL TO 10–20% OF TOTAL SAND FILTER VOLUME.
3. FLOW SPREADER TO EVENLY DISTRIBUTE FLOWS ALONG AT LEAST 20% OF PERIMETER.
4. FILTER BED SHALL BE A 24" MINIMUM SAND LAYER ON TOP OF 8" MINIMUM GRAVEL OR DRAIN ROCK BACKFILL.
5. 6" MINIMUM DIAMETER PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAIN SURROUNDED BY GRAVEL BEDDING. INSTALL AT 0.5% MINIMUM SLOPE
6. INSTALL GEOTEXTILE FABRIC OVERLAIN BY 1" OF DRAIN ROCK OR TRANSITIONALLY GRADED AGGREGRATE BETWEEN SAND AND GRAVEL LAYER.
7. VEGETATION MAY BE PLANTED ON TOP OF FILTER BED. NO TOP SOIL SHALL BE ADDED TO FILTER BED.
8. SIZE OUTLET PIPE STRUCTURE TO PASS WATER QUALITY DESIGN STORM AND INCLUDE AN EMERGENCY OVERFLOW.
9. EMERGENCY OVERFLOW STRUCTURE.
10. ¾" – 1½" WASHED DRAIN ROCK OR GRAVEL LAYER.
11. DESIGN WATER SURFACE. 6' MAX PONDING DEPTH.

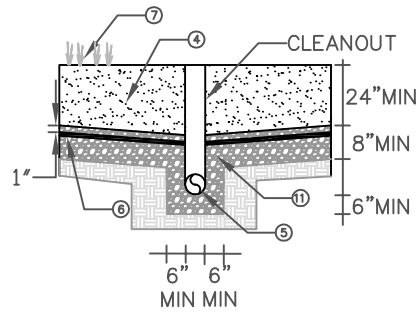

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-23: Sand Filter

Limitations

Limitations for sand filters include:

- The sand filter should be located away from trees producing leaf litter or areas contributing significant eroded sediment to prevent clogging.
- Sand filters are should not be used in areas where heavy sediment loads are expected or in tributary areas that are not fully stabilized; high sediment loading rates may cause premature clogging of the filter. Pretreatment is essential.
- Site must have adequate relief between land surface and stormwater conveyance system to permit vertical percolation through the sand filter and collection and conveyance in the underdrain to stormwater conveyance system; four feet of elevation difference is recommended between the inlet and outlet of the filter.
- Not applicable in areas of high groundwater.
- Does not provide quantity control.

Design Criteria

The main challenge associated with sand filters is maintaining the filtration capacity, which is critical to the performance of this BMP. If flows entering the sand filter have high sediment concentrations, clogging of the sand filter is likely. Contribution of eroded soils or leaf litter may also reduce the infiltration and associated treatment capacity of the structure. Sand filters should be designed according to the requirements listed in Table 6-26 and outlined in the section below. BMP sizing worksheets are presented in Appendix E.

Table 6-26: Sand Filter Design Criteria

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Stormwater quality design volume, SQDV	acre-feet	See Section 2 and Appendix E for calculating SQDV.
Max depth at SQDV	feet	3
Freeboard (minimum)	feet	1
Length to width ratio	L:W	2:1 (larger preferred)
Filter bed depth	inches	18 inches sand; 9 inches gravel
Max ponding depth above filter bed	feet	6
Drawdown time	Hours	?

Design Parameter	Unit	Design Criteria
Hydraulic conductivity of sand, k	in/hr	1 (equal to 2 ft/day)
Underdrains		6 inch minimum diameter; 0.5% minimum slope
Side slopes	H:V	4:1 (H:V) interior and 3:1 (H:V) exterior, unless stabilization has been approved by a licensed geotechnical engineer; or vertical concrete walls

Pretreatment

Pretreatment must be provided for sand filters in order to reduce the sediment load entering the filter. Pretreatment refers to design features that provide settling of large particles before runoff reaches the filter, easing the long-term maintenance burden. To ensure that pretreatment mechanisms are effective, designers shall incorporate pretreatment such as a biofiltration BMP, proprietary device, or sedimentation forebay. BMPs that are described in the 2011 TGM that may serve this purpose include:

For design specification of selected pre-treatment devices, refer to:

- VEG-3: Vegetated swale
- VEG-4: Vegetated filter strip
- PROP-1: Hydrodynamic separation device

Sizing Criteria

Background

Sand filter design is based on Darcy's law:

$$Q = KiA \qquad \text{(Equation 6-104)}$$

Where:

Q = water quality design flow (cfs)

K = hydraulic conductivity (fps)

A = surface area perpendicular to the direction of flow (ft^2)

i = hydraulic gradient (ft/ft) for a constant head and constant media depth, computed as follows:

$$i = \frac{h+l}{l} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-105)}$$

Where:

h	=	average depth of water above the filter (ft), defined for this design as $d/2$
d	=	maximum storage depth above the filter (ft)
l	=	thickness of sand media (ft)

Darcy's law underlies both the simple and the routing methods of design. The filtration rate V, or more correctly, $1/V$, is the direct input in the sand filter design. The relationship between the filtration rate V and hydraulic conductivity K is revealed by equating Darcy's law and the equation of continuity, $Q = VA$. Specifically:

$Q = KiA$ and $Q = VA$

So, $VA = KiA$

Or: $V = Ki$ (Equation 6-106)

Where,

V	=	filtration rate (ft/s)

Note that $V \neq K$. That is, the filtration rate is not the same as the hydraulic conductivity, but they do have the same units (distance per time). K can be equated to V by dividing V by the hydraulic gradient i, which is defined above.

The hydraulic conductivity K does not change with head nor is it dependent on the thickness of the media, only on the characteristics of the media and the fluid. A design hydraulic conductivity of 1 inch per hour (2 feet per day) used in this simple sizing method is based on bench-scale tests of conditioned rather than clean sand (KCSWDM, 2005) and represents the average sand bed condition as silt is captured and held in the sand bed.

Unlike the hydraulic conductivity, the filtration rate V changes with head and media thickness, although the media thickness is constant in the sand filter design.

Simple Sizing Method

The simple sizing method does not route flows through the filter. It determines the size of the filter based on the simple assumption that inflow is immediately discharged through the filter as if there were no storage volume. An adjustment factor (0.7) is applied to compensate for the greater filter size resulting from this method. Even with the adjustment factor, the simple method generally produces a larger filter size than the routing method.

Step 1: Determine the water quality design volume

Sand filters should be sized to capture and treat the stormwater quality design volume (see Section E.1).

Step 2: Determine maximum storage depth of water

Determine the maximum water storage depth (d) above the sand filter. This depth is defined as the depth at which water begins to overflow the reservoir pond, and it depends on the site topography and hydraulic constraints. The depth is chosen by the designer, but should be 6 feet or less.

Step 3: Calculate the sand filter area

Determine the sand filter area using the following equation:

$$A_{sf} = \frac{V_{wq} RL}{Kt(h+L)} \qquad \text{(Equation 6-107)}$$

Where,

A_{sf}	=	surface area of the sand filter bed (ft^2)
V_{wq}	=	water quality design volume (ft^3)
R	=	routing adjustment factor (use $R = 0.7$)
L	=	sand bed depth (ft)
K_{des}	=	design hydraulic conductivity of media (use 2 ft/day)
t	=	drawdown time (use 1 day)
h	=	average depth of water above the filter (ft), [use (d/2) with d from Step 2]

Routing Method

A continuous runoff model, such as US EPA's Stormwater Management Model (SWMM) Model, can be used to optimally size a sand filter. A continuous simulation model consists of three components: a representative long term period of rainfall data (≈ 20 years or greater) as the primary model input; a model component representing the tributary area to the sand filter that takes into account the amount of impervious area, soil types of the pervious area, vegetation, evapotranspiration, etc.; and a component that simulates the sand filter. Using this method, the filter should be sized to capture and treat the WQ design volume from the post-development tributary area.

The continuous simulation model routes predicted tributary runoff to the sand filter, where treatment is simulated as a function of the infiltrative (flow) capacity of the sand filter and the available storage volume above the sand filter. In a continuous runoff model such as SWMM, the physical parameters of the sand filter are represented with stage-storage-discharge relationships. Due to the computational power of ordinary desktop computers, long-term continuous simulations generally take only minutes to run. This allows the modeler to run several simulations for a range of sand filter sizes, varying either the surface area of the filter (and resulting flow capacity) or the storage capacity above the sand filter, or both. Sufficient continuous model simulations should be completed so that results encompass the WQ design volume capture goal.

Model results should be plotted for both varying storage depths above the filter and for varying filter surface area (and resulting flow capacity) while keeping all other parameters constant. The resulting relationship of percent capture as a function of sand filter flow and storage capacity can be used to optimally size a sand filter based on site conditions and restraints.

In addition to continuous simulation modeling, routing spreadsheets and/or other forms of routing modeling that incorporate rainfall-runoff relationships and infiltrative (flow) capacities of sand filters may be used to size facilities. Alternative sizing methodologies should be prepared with good engineering practices.

Sizing and Geometry

1) Sand filters shall be sized to capture and filter the Stormwater quality design volume, SQDV (See Section 2 and Appendix E for further detail).

2) Sand filters may be designed in any geometric configuration, but rectangular with a 2:1 length-to-width ratio or greater is preferred.

3) Filter bed depth must be at least 24 inches, but 36 inches is preferred.

4) Depth of water storage over the filter bed should be 6 feet maximum. Minimum freeboard is one foot.

5) Sand filters should be placed off-line to prevent scouring of the filter bed by high flows. The overflow structure must be designed to pass the stormwater quality design storm.

Sand Specification

Ideally the effective diameter of the sand, d_{10} (the diameter corresponding to the sieve size that passes 10% of sand grains), should be just small enough to ensure a good quality effluent while preventing penetration of stormwater particles to such a depth that they cannot be removed by surface scraping (~2-3 inches). This effective diameter usually lies in the range 0.20-0.35 mm. In addition, the coefficient of uniformity, Cu = d_{60}/d_{10}, should be less than 3.

The sand in a filter should consist of medium sand with few fines meeting ASTM C 33 size gradation (by weight) or equivalent as given in the table below.

U.S. Sieve Size	Percent Passing
3/8 inch	100
U.S. No. 4	95 to 100
U.S. No. 8	80 to 100
U.S. No. 16	50 to 85
U.S. No. 30	25 to 60
U.S. No. 50	5 to 30
U.S. No. 100	Less than 10

Finally, the silica (SiO_2) content of the sand should be greater than 95% by weight.

Underdrain

1) There are several underdrain system options which can be used in the design of a sand filter:

    a. A central underdrain collection pipe with lateral collection pipes in an 8 inch minimum gravel backfill or drain rock bed.

    b. Longitudinal pipes in an 8 inch minimum gravel backfill or drain rock bed, with a collection pipe at the outfall.

    c. Small sand filters may use a single underdrain pipe in an 8 inch minimum gravel backfill or drain rock bed.

2) All underdrain pipes and connectors should be 6 inches or greater so they can be cleaned without damage to the pipe. Clean-out risers with diameters equal to the underdrain pipe should be placed at the terminal ends of all pipes and extend to the surface of the filter. A valve box should be provided for access to the cleanouts and the cleanout assembly should be water tight to prevent short circuiting of the sand filter.

3) The underdrain pipe should be sized and perforated as to ensure free draining of the sand filter bed. Round perforations should be at least 1/2-inch in diameter and the pipe should be laid with holes downward.

4) The maximum perpendicular distance between any two lateral collection pipes or from the edge of the filter and the collection pipes should be 9 feet.

5) All pipes should be placed with a minimum slope of 0.5%.

6) The invert of the underdrain outlet should be above the seasonal high groundwater level.

7) At least 8 inches of gravel backfill should be maintained over all underdrain piping, and at least 6 inches should be maintained on both side and beneath the pipe to prevent damage by heavy equipment during maintenance. Either drain rock or gravel backfill may be used between pipes.

8) The bottom gravel layer should have a diameter at least 2X the size of the openings into the drainage system. The grains should be hard, preferably rounded, with a specific gravity of at least 2.5, and free of clay, debris and organic impurities.

9) Either a geotextile fabric or a two-inch transition gradation layer (preferred) should be placed between the sand layer and the drain rock or gravel backfill layer. If a geotextile is used, one inch of drain rock or gravel backfill should be place above the fabric. This allows for a transitional zone between sand and gravel and may reduce pooling of water at the liner interface. The geotextile should meet the following minimum materials requirements.

Geotextile Property	Value	Test Method
Trapezoidal Tear (lbs)	40 (min)	ASTM D4533
Permeability (cm/sec)	0.2 (min)	ASTM D4491
AOS (sieve size)	#60 - #70 (min)	ASTM D4751
Ultraviolet resistance	70% or greater	ASTM D4355

Flow Spreader

1) A flow spreader should be installed at the inlet along one side of the filter to evenly distribute incoming runoff across the filter and to prevent erosion of the filter surface.

    a. If the sand filter is curved or an irregular shape, a flow spreader should be provided for a minimum of 20 percent of the filter perimeter.

    b. If the length-to-width ratio of the filter is 2:1 or greater, a flow spreader should be located on the longer side and for a minimum length of 20 percent of the facility perimeter.

    c. In other situations, use good engineering judgment in positioning the spreader.

2) Erosion protection should be provided along the first foot of the sand bed adjacent to the flow spreader. Geotextile weighted with sand bags at 15-foot intervals may be used. Quarry spalls may also be used.

Vegetation

1) The use of vegetation in sand filters is optional. However, no top soil should be added to the sand filter bed because the fine-grained materials (silt and clay) would reduce the hydraulic capacity of the filter.

2) Growing grass or other vegetation requires the selection of species that can tolerate the demanding environment of a sand filter bed. Plants not receiving sufficient dry weather flows should be able to withstand long periods of drought during summer periods, followed by periods of saturation during storm events. A horticultural specialist should be consulted for advice on species selection.

3) A sod grown in sand may be used on the sand surface as long as there is no clay in the sand substrate and the particle size gradation of the substrate meets the sand filter specifications. No other sod should be used due to the high clay content in most sod soils.

4) To prevent uses that could compact and damage the filter surface, permanent structures are not permitted on sand filters (e.g. playground equipment).

Emergency Overflow Structure

Sand filters may only be placed off-line, but an emergency overflow must still be provided in the event the filter becomes clogged. The overflow structure must be able to safely convey flows from the stormwater quality design storm to the downstream conveyance system or other acceptable discharge point.

Side Slopes

1) Interior side slopes above the stormwater quality design depth and up to the emergency overflow water surface steeper than 4:1 (H:V) should be stabilized to prevent erosion with a method approved by the local permitting authority.

2) Exterior side slopes steeper than 2:1 (H:V) should be stabilized to prevent erosion with a method approved by the local permitting authority.

3) For any slope (interior or exterior) greater than 2:1 (H:V), a geotechnical investigation and report must be submitted and approved by the local permitting authority.

4) Pond walls may be vertical retaining walls, provided: (a) they are constructed of reinforced concrete, (b) a fence, which prevents access, is provided along the top of the wall or further back, and (c) the design is stamped by a licensed civil engineer and approved by the County.

Embankments

1) Embankments (earthen slopes or berms) may be used for detaining or redirecting the flow of water.

2) The minimum top width of all berm embankments should be 20 feet, or as approved by the geotechnical engineer.

3) Basin berm embankments should be constructed on native consolidated soil (or adequately compacted and stable fill soils analyzed by a licensed geotechnical engineer) free of loose surface soil materials, roots, and other organic debris.

4) Earthworks should be in accordance with Section 300-6 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, most recent edition.

5) Basin berm embankments greater than 4 feet in height should be constructed by excavating a key equal to 50% of the berm embankment cross-sectional height and width. This requirement may be waived if specifically recommended by a licensed geotechnical engineer.

6) The berm embankment should be constructed of compacted soil (95% minimum dry density, modified proctor method per ASTM D1557), placed in 6-inch lifts.

Maintenance Access

Maintenance access road(s) shall be provided to the control structure and other drainage structures associated with the basin (e.g., inlet, emergency overflow or bypass structures). Manhole and catch basin lids should be in or at the edge of the access road.

An access ramp is required for removal of sediment with a backhoe or loader and truck. The ramp should extend to the bottom of the sand filter.

Landscaping Outside of the Facility

A sand filter can add aesthetics to a site and should be incorporated into a project's landscape design. Interior side slopes may be stepped with flat areas to provide informal seating with a game or play area below. Perennial beds may be planted above the overflow water surface elevation. Large shrubs and trees are not recommended, however, as shading limits evaporation and falling leaves can clog the filter surface. If a sand filter area is intended for recreational uses, such as a volleyball area, the interior side slopes of the filter embankment should be no steeper than 3:1 and may be stepped.

1) No trees or shrubs may be planted within 10 feet of inlet or outlet pipes or manmade drainage structures such as spillways, flow spreaders, or earthen embankments. Species with roots that seek water, such as willow or poplar, should not be used within 50 feet of pipes or manmade structures.

2) Prohibited non-native plant species will not be permitted. For more information on invasive weeds, including biology and control of listed weeds, look at the

encycloweedia located at the California Department of Food and Agriculture website at or the California Invasive Plant Council website at www.cal-ipc.org.

Operations and Maintenance

Sand filters are subject to clogging by fine sediment, oil and grease, and other debris (e.g., trash and organic matter such as leaves). Filters and pretreatment facilities should be inspected every 6 months during the first year of operation. Inspection should also occur immediately following a storm event to assess the filtration capacity of the filter. Once the filter is performing as designed, the frequency of inspection may be reduced to once per year.

Most of the maintenance should be concentrated on the pretreatment practices, such as buffer strips and swales upstream of the trench to ensure that sediment does not reach the infiltration trench. Regular inspection should determine if the sediment removal structures require preventative maintenance.

Inspect basin a minimum of twice a year, before and after the rainy season, after large storm events, or more frequently if needed. Some important items to check for include: differential settlement, cracking; erosion, leakage, or tree growth on the embankment; the condition of the riprap in the inlet, outlet and pilot channels; sediment accumulation in the basin; and the vigor and density of the vegetation on the basin side slopes and floor. Correct observed problems as necessary.

- Remove litter and debris from banks and basin bottom as required.
- Repair erosion to banks and bottom as required.
- Check infiltration rate of sand bed twice annually, once after significant rainfall.
- Scarify top 3 to 5 inches of filters surface by raking once annually or as required to restore infiltration rate of the filter.
- Clean forebay every two years at a minimum, to avoid accumulation in main basin.
- Inspect outlet for clogging a minimum of twice a year, before and after the rainy season, after large storms, and more frequently if needed. Correct observed problems as necessary.

TCM-5: Cartridge Media Filter

Cartridge media filters are manufactured devices that typically consist of a series of cylindrical vertical filters contained in a catch basin, manhole, or vault that provide treatment through filtration and sedimentation. The manhole or vault may be divided into multiple chambers where the first chamber acts as a pre-settling basin for removal of coarse sediment while another chamber acts as the filter bay and houses the filter cartridges.

Cartridge Media Filters

Photo Credits: Contech Stormwater Solutions, Inc.

Application

- Parking lots
- Roadways
- Playgrounds
- Outdoor eating areas

Preventative Maintenance

- Filter media replacement
- Solids removal from vault, manhole, or catch basin
- Inspect for inlet and outlet for clogging

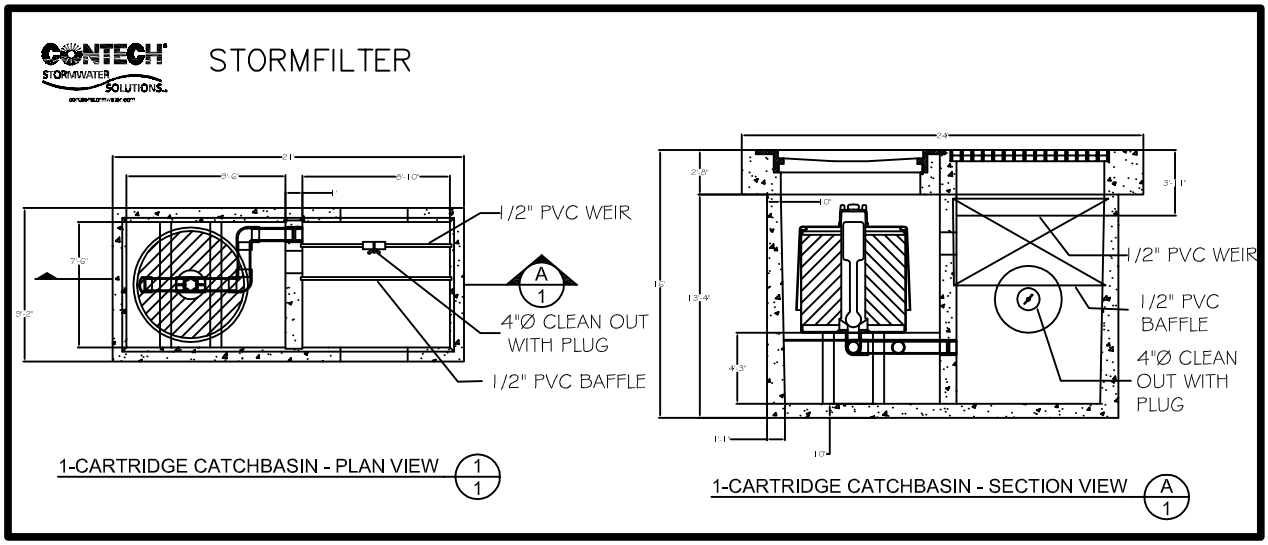

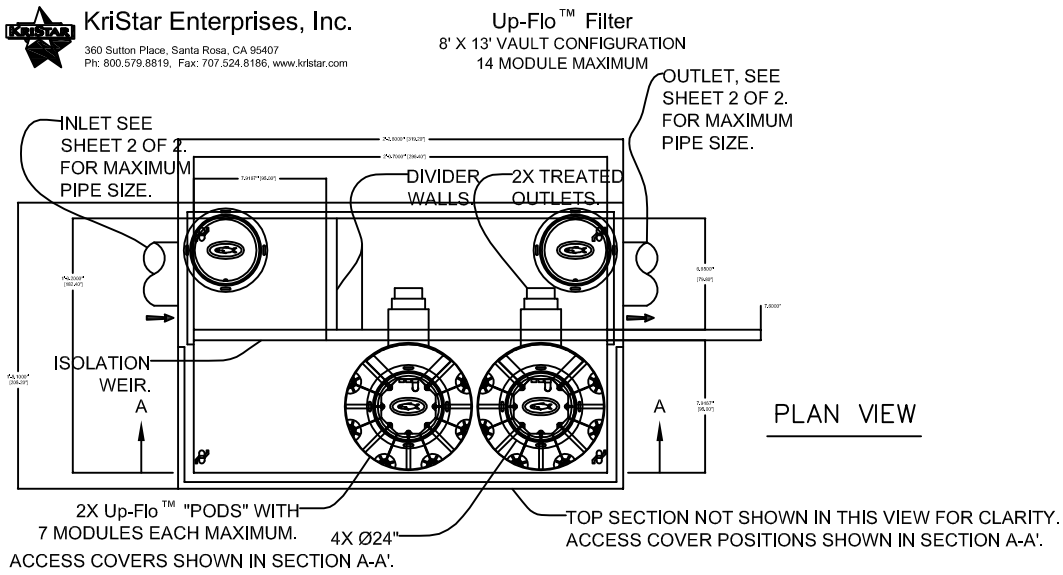

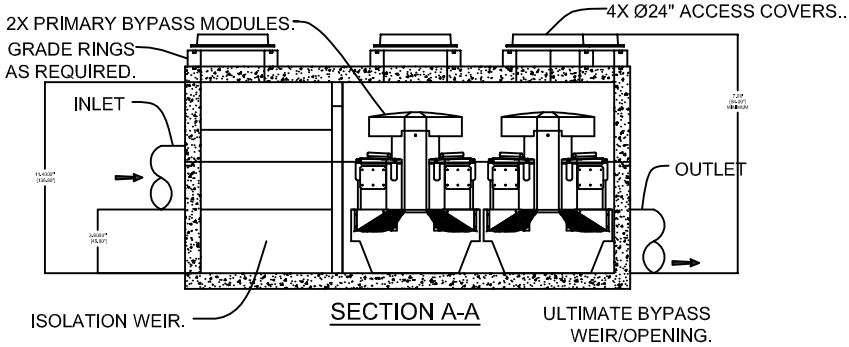

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-24: Cartridge Media Filter

Table 6-27: Proprietary Cartridge Media Filter Manufacturer Websites

Device	Manufacturer	Website
BaySaver BayFilter	Baysaver Technologies Inc.	www.baysaver.com
ConTech StormFilter™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com
CrystalStream	CrystalStream Technologies	www.crystalstream.com
KriStar Fossil Tee™ (media filter)	KriStar Enterprises Inc.	www.kristar.com
KriStar Up-Flo™ Filter and Perk™ Filter	KriStar Enterprises Inc.	www.kristar.com

Limitations

As with all filtration systems, use in catchments that have significant areas of non-stabilized soils can lead to premature clogging.

Design Criteria

1) Cartridge media filter BMP vendors are constantly updating and expanding their product lines, so refer to the latest design guidance from each of the vendors.

2) Selected filter media should target pollutants of concern. A combination of media is often recommended to maximize pollutant removal. Perlite is effective for removing TSS and oil and grease. Zeolite removes soluble metals, ammonium, and some organics. Vendors also offer proprietary medias (such as leaf compost or activated carbon) that are designed to remove soluble metals, organics, and other pollutants.

3) Manufacturers try to distinguish their products through innovative designs that aim at providing self cleaning and draining, uniformly loaded, and clog resistant cartridges that functional properly over a wide range of hydraulic loadings and pollutant concentrations.

4) All stormwater vaults containing cartridge filters that have standing water for longer than 72 hours can become a breeding area for mosquitoes. The selected BMP should have a system to completely drain the vault, such as weep holes in the bottom of the vault.

Sizing

1) Cartridge media filters should be sized to capture and treat the stormwater quality design flow rate.

2) Proprietary cartridge media filter devices, like most proprietary BMPs, and auxiliary components such as media, screens, baffles, and sumps are selected based onsite-specific conditions such as the loading that is expected and the desired frequency of maintenance. Sizing of proprietary devices is reduced to a simple process whereby a model can simply be selected from a table or a chart based on a few known quantities

(tributary area, location, design flow rate, etc). Most of the manufacturers either size the devices for potential clients or offer calculators on their websites that simplify the design process. For the latest sizing guidelines, refer to the manufacturer's website.

PT-1: Hydrodynamic Separation Device

Hydrodynamic separation devices (alternatively, swirl concentrators) are devices that remove trash, debris, and coarse sediment from incoming flows using screening, gravity settling, and centrifugal forces generated by forcing the influent into a circular motion. By having the water move in a circular fashion, rather than a straight line, it is possible to obtain significant removal of suspended sediments and attached pollutants with less space as compared to wet vaults and other settling devices. Hydrodynamic devices were originally developed for combined sewer overflows (CSOs), where they were used primarily to remove coarse inorganic solids. Hydrodynamic separation has been adapted for stormwater treatment by several manufacturers and is currently used to remove trash, debris, and other coarse solids down to sand-sized particles. Several types of hydrodynamic separation devices are also designed to remove floating oils and grease using sorbent media.

Hydrodynamic Separation

Photo Credits: 1. Contech Stormwater Solutions, Inc.; 2. Dave Weller, FedCo Construction

Application

- Parking lots
- Areas adjacent to parking lots
- Areas adjacent to buildings
- Road medians and shoulders

Preventative Maintenance

- Sediment, trash and debris removal
- Vector control

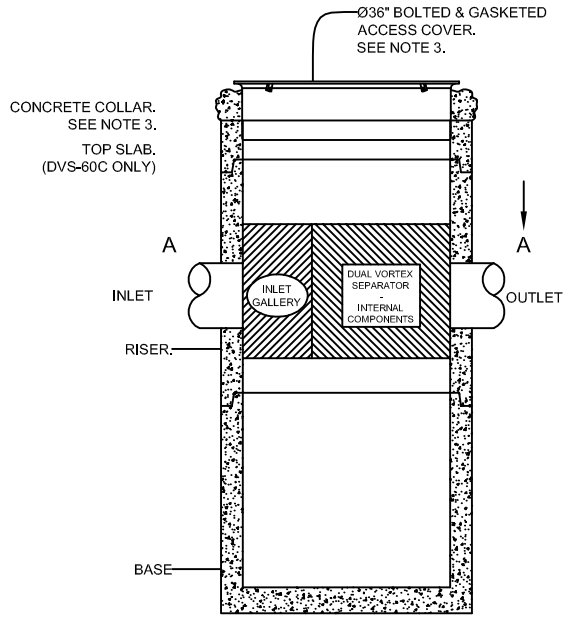

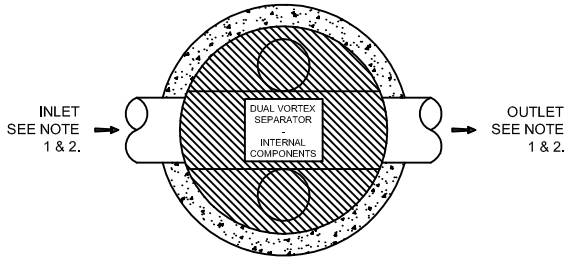

SECTION A-A

FloGard DUAL-VORTEX

KriStar Enterprises, Inc.

360 Sutton Place, Santa Rosa, CA 95407
Ph: 800.579.8819, Fax: 707.524.8186, www.kristar.com

CONTECH CDS SYSTEM

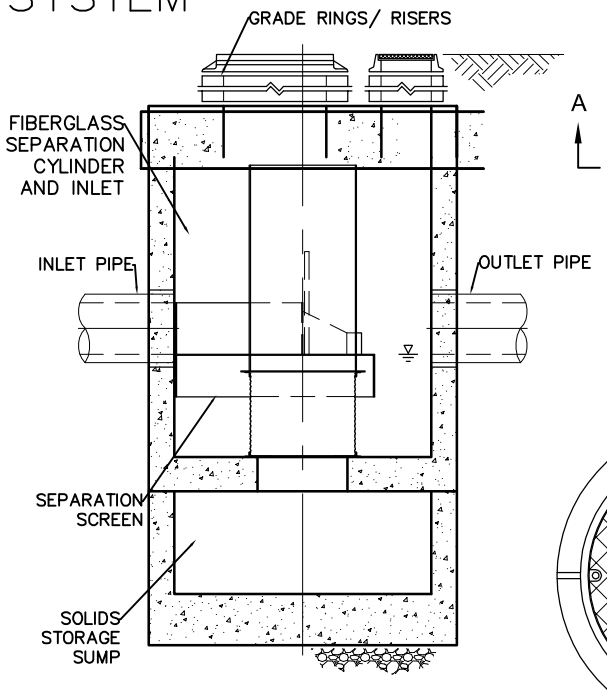

SECTION A–A'
N.T.S

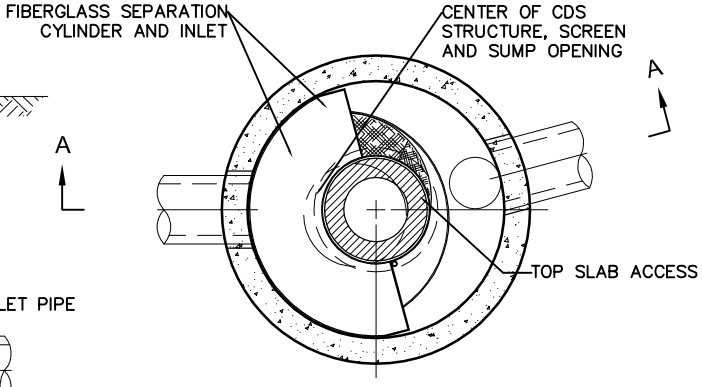

PLANVIEW
N.T.S

FRAME AND COVER
(DIAMETER VARIES)
N.T.S

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-25: Hydrodynamic Separation

Table 6-28: Proprietary Hydrodynamic Device Manufacturer Websites

Device	Manufacturer	Website
Rinker In-Line Stormceptor®	Rinker Materials™	www.rinkerstormceptor.com
FloGard® Dual-Vortex Hydrodynamic Separator	KriStar Enterprises Inc.	www.kristar.com
Contech® CDS[a]™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com
Contech® Vortechs™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com
Contech® VorSentry™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com
Contech® VorSentry™ HS	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com
BaySaver BaySeparator	Baysaver Technologies Inc.	www.baysaver.com

Limitations

Hydrodynamic separation devices are effective for the removal of course sediment, trash, and debris, and are useful as pretreatment in combination with other BMP types that target smaller particle sizes.

Hydrodynamic devices represent a wide range of device types that have different unit processes and design elements (e.g., storage versus flow-through designs, inclusion of media filtration, etc.) that vary significantly within the category. These design features likely have significant effects on BMP performance; therefore, generalized performance data for hydrodynamic devices is not practical.

Design Criteria

Proprietary hydrodynamic device BMP vendors are constantly updating and expanding their product lines, so refer to the latest design guidance from each of the vendors. General guidelines on the performance, sizing, operations and maintenance of proprietary devices are provided by the vendors.

Sizing

Hydrodynamic devices shall be sized to capture and treat the stormwater quality design flow rate and to completely drain within 72 hours.

Sizing of proprietary devices is reduced to a simple process whereby a model can simply be selected from a table or a chart based on a few known quantities (tributary area, location, design flow rate, design volume, etc). A few of the manufacturers either size the devices for potential clients or offer calculators on their websites that simplify the design process even further and lessens the possibility of using obsolete design information. For the latest sizing guidelines, refer to the manufacturer's website.

The hydrodynamic separators listed in Table 6-28 are designed to have a permanent pool of water stored within the system. Various methods of vector control are available to prevent mosquito breeding including manhole cover screens and the use of mosquito dunks. In many designs, oil and grease is stored at the water surface and provides a deterrent to mosquito breeding.

Operations and Maintenance

Hydrodynamic devices should be inspected every 6 months during the first year of operation. Inspection should also occur immediately following a storm event to assess the function of the device. Once the device is performing as designed, the frequency of inspection may be reduced to once per year.

PT-2: Catch Basin Insert

Catch basin inserts are manufactured filters or fabric placed in a drop inlet to remove sediment and debris and may include sorbent media (oil absorbent pouches) to remove floating oils and grease. Catch basin inserts are selected specifically based upon the orientation of the inlet.

Catch Basin Inserts

Photo Credits: 1. KriStar; 2. Aquashield

Application

- Parking lots
- Roads
- Athletic courts
- Outdoor food areas

Preventative Maintenance

- After storm inspection
- Sediment removal
- Trash removal
- Filter/sorbent media replacement

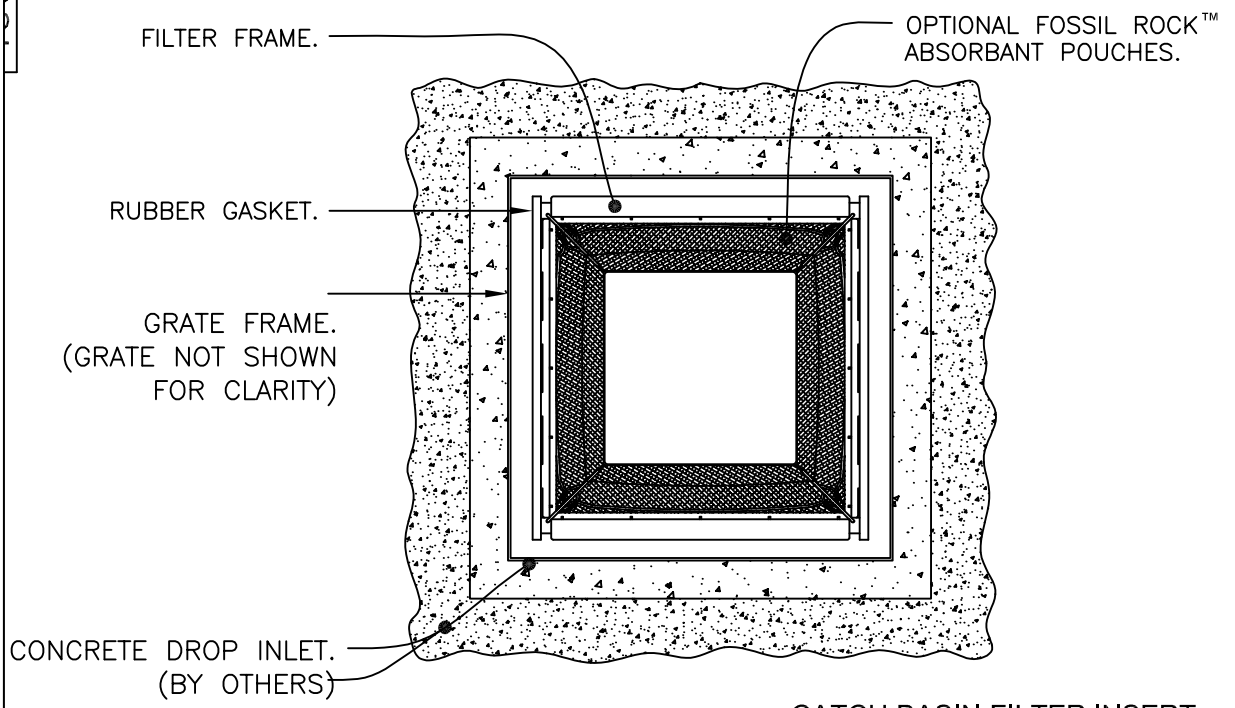

CATCH BASIN FILTER INSERT

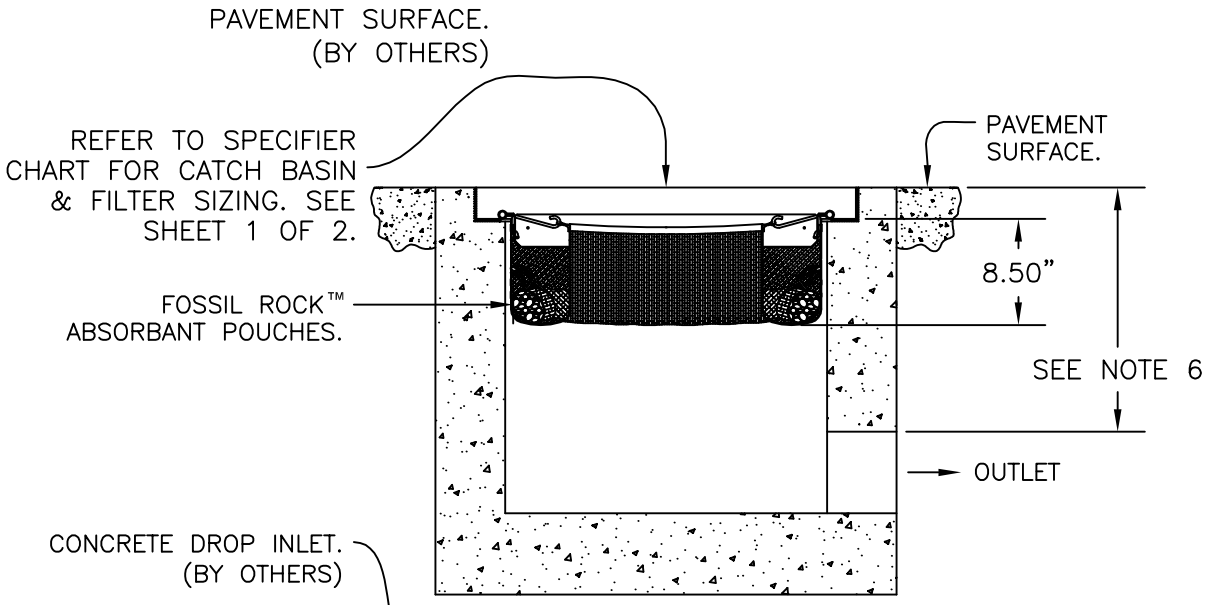

SECTION VIEW

KriStar Enterprises, Inc.
360 Sutton Place, Santa Rosa, CA 95407
Ph: 800.579.8819, Fax: 707.524.8186, www.kristar.com

FloGard®

Geosyntec consultants

Figure 6-26: Catch Basin

Table 6-29: Proprietary Catch Basin Insert Manufacturer Websites

Device	Manufacturer	Website
AbTech Industries Ultra-Urban Filter™	AbTech Industries	www.abtechindustries.com
Aquashield Aqua-Guardian™ Catch Basin Insert	Aquashield™ Inc.	www.aquashieldinc.com
Bowhead StreamGuard™	Aquashield™ Inc.	www.aquashieldinc.com
Contech® Triton Catch Basin Filter™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com
Contech® Triton Curb Inlet Filter™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com
Contech® Triton Basin StormFilter™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com
Contech® Curb Inlet StormFilter™	Contech® Construction Products Inc.	www.contech-cpi.com
Curb Inlet Basket	SunTree Technologies Inc.	www.suntreetech.com
Curb Inlet Grates	EcoSense International™	www.ecosenseinternational.org
Grate Inlet Skimmer Box	SunTree Technologies Inc.	www.suntreetech.com
Hydro-Kleen™ Filtration System	Hydro Compliance Management Inc.	Not available
KriStar FloGard+PLUS®	KriStar Enterprises Inc.	www.kristar.com
KriStar FloGard®	KriStar Enterprises Inc.	www.kristar.com
KriStar FloGard LoPro Matrix Filter®	KriStar Enterprises Inc.	www.kristar.com
Nyloplast Storm-PURE Catch Basin Insert	Nyloplast Engineered Surface Drainage Products	www.nyloplast-us.com
StormBasin®	FabCo® Industries Inc.	www.fabco-industries.com
Stormdrain Solutions Interceptor	FabCo® Industries Inc.	www.fabco-industries.com
Stormdrain Solutions Inceptor®	Stormdrain Solutions	www.stormdrains.com
StormPod®	FabCo® Industries Inc.	www.fabco-industries.com
Stormwater Filtration Systems	EcoSense International™	www.ecosenseinternational.org
Ultra-CurbGuard®	UltraTech International Inc.	www.spillcontainment.com
Ultra-DrainGuard®	UltraTech International Inc.	www.spillcontainment.com
Ultra-GrateGuard®	UltraTech International Inc.	www.spillcontainment.com
Ultra-GutterGuard®	UltraTech International Inc.	www.spillcontainment.com
Ultra-InletGuard®	UltraTech International Inc.	www.spillcontainment.com

Limitations

Catch basin inserts come in such a wide range of configurations that it is practically impossible to generalize the expected performance. Inserts should mainly be used for catching coarse sediments and floatable trash, and are effective as pretreatment in combination with other types of structures that are recognized as water quality treatment BMPs. Trash and large objects can greatly reduce the effectiveness of catch basin inserts with respect to sediment and hydrocarbon capture. Frequent

maintenance and the use of screens and grates to keep trash out may decrease the likelihood of clogging and prevent obstruction and bypass of incoming flows.

Design Criteria

Catch basin inserts shall be sized to capture and treat the stormwater quality design flow rate.

Operations and Maintenance

1) Trash, debris, and sediment around insert grate and inside chamber requiring trash to be cleared.

2) Repair filter media if damaged or severely clogged.

3) Inspection of catch basin insert after each storm greater than 0.2 inches is recommended.

7 MAINTENANCE PLAN

This chapter identifies the basic information that should be included in a maintenance plan. Refer to Fact Sheets for individual control measures in Chapter 6 regarding device-specific maintenance requirements.

7.1 Site Map

1) Provide a site map showing boundaries of the site, acreage and drainage patterns/contour lines. Show each discharge location from the site and any drainage flowing onto the site. Distinguish between soft and hard surfaces on the map.

2) Identify locations of existing and proposed storm drain facilities, private sanitary sewer systems and grade-breaks for purposes of pollution prevention.

3) With legend, show locations of expected sources of pollution generation (outdoor work and storage areas, heavy traffic areas, delivery areas, trash enclosures, fueling areas, industrial clarifiers, wash-racks, etc). Identify any areas having contaminated soil or where toxins are stored or have been stored/disposed of in the past.

4) With legend, indicate types and locations of stormwater management control measures which will be built to permanently control stormwater pollution. Distinguish between pollution prevention, treatment, sewer diversion, and containment devices.

7.2 Baseline Descriptions

1) List the property owners and persons responsible for operation and maintenance of the stormwater management control measures onsite. Include phone numbers and addresses.

2) Identify the intended method of providing financing for operation, inspection, routine maintenance and upkeep of stormwater control measures.

3) List all permanent stormwater control measures. Provide a brief description of stormwater management control measures selected and if appropriate, facts sheets or additional information.

4) As appropriate for each stormwater control measure provide:

    a. A written description and check list of all maintenance and waste disposal activities that will be performed. Distinguish between the maintenance appropriate for a 2-year establishment period and expected long-term maintenance. For example, maintenance requirements for vegetation in a constructed wetland may be more intensive during the first few years until the vegetation is established. The post-establishment maintenance

plan should address maintenance needs (e.g., pruning, irrigation, weeding) for a larger, more stable system. Include maintenance performance procedures for facility components that require relatively unique maintenance knowledge, such as specific plant removal / replacement, landscape features, or constructed wetland maintenance. These procedures should provide enough detail for a person unfamiliar with maintenance to perform the activity, or identify the specific skills or knowledge necessary to perform and document the maintenance.

b. A description of site inspection procedures and documentation system, including record-keeping and retention requirements.

c. An inspection and maintenance schedule, preferably in the form of a table or matrix, for each activity for all facility components. The schedule should demonstrate how it will satisfy the specified level of performance, and how the maintenance / inspection activities relate to storm events and seasonal issues.

d. Identification of the equipment and materials required to perform the maintenance.

5) As appropriate, list all housekeeping procedures for prohibiting illicit discharges or potential illicit discharges to the storm drain. Identify housekeeping BMPs that reduce maintenance of Treatment Control Measures. These procedures are listed based on facility operations and can be found in the Ventura County Industrial/Commercial Clean Business Program document.

7.3 Spill Plan

1) Provide emergency notification procedures (phone and agency/persons to contact)

2) As appropriate for site, provide emergency containment and cleaning procedures.

3) Note downstream receiving water bodies or wetlands which may be affected by spills or chronic untreated discharges.

4) As appropriate, create an emergency sampling procedure for spills. (Emergency sampling can protect the property owner from erroneous liability for down-stream receiving area clean-ups).

7.4 Facility Changes

Operational or facility changes which significantly affect the character or quantity of pollutants discharging into the stormwater management control measures will require modifications to the Maintenance Plan and/or additional stormwater control measures.

7.5 Training

1) Identify appropriate persons to be trained and assure proper training.

2) Training to include:

   a. Good housekeeping procedures defined in the plan.

   b. Proper maintenance of all pollution mitigation devices.

   c. Identification and cleanup procedures for spills and overflows.

   d. Large-scale spill or hazardous material response.

   e. Safety concerns when maintaining devices and cleaning spills.

7.6 Basic Inspection and Maintenance Activities

1) Create and maintain onsite, a log for inspector names, dates and stormwater control measure devices to be inspected and maintained. Provide a checklist for each inspection and maintenance category.

2) Once annually, perform testing of any mechanical or electrical devices prior to wet weather.

3) Report any significant changes in stormwater management control measures to the site management. As appropriate, assure mechanical devices are working properly and/or landscaped BMP plantings are irrigated and nurtured to promote thick growth.

4) Note any significant maintenance requirements due to spills or unexpected discharges.

5) As appropriate, perform maintenance and replacement as scheduled and as needed in a timely manner to assure stormwater management control measures are performing as designed and approved.

6) Assure unauthorized low-flow discharges from the property do not by-pass stormwater control measures.

7) Perform an annual assessment of each pollution generation operation and its associated stormwater management control measures to determine if any part of the pollution reduction train can be improved.

7.7 Revisions of Pollution Mitigation Measures

If future correction or modification of past stormwater management control measures or procedures is required, the owner shall obtain approval from the governing stormwater

agency prior to commencing any work. Corrective measures or modifications shall not cause discharges to bypass or otherwise impede existing stormwater control measures.

7.8 Monitoring & Reporting Program

1) The governing stormwater agency may require a Monitoring & Reporting Program to assure the stormwater management control measures approved for the site are performing according to design.

2) If required by local permitting agency, the Maintenance Plan shall include performance testing and reporting protocols.

APPENDIX A : ACRONYMS AND GLOSSARY OF TERMS

A.1 Acronyms and Abbreviations

303(d)	303(d) List of Impaired Water Bodies
API	American Petroleum Institute (oil/water separator type)
BMP	Best Management Practice
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CP	Coalescing Plate (oil/water separator type)
CTR	California Toxics Rule
CWA	Clean Water Act
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
EIA	Effective Impervious Area
EMC	Event Mean Concentration
ESA	Environmentally Sensitive Area
LID	Low Impact Development
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
RPAMP	Redevelopment Project Area Master Plan
SQDV	Stormwater Quality Design Volume
SQDF	Stormwater Quality Design Flow
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
WERF	Water Environment Research Foundation

A.2 Glossary

Automotive Repair Shop: A facility that is categorized in any one of the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes: 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539.

Backfill: Earth or engineered material used to refill a trench or an excavation.

Berm: An earthen mound used to direct the flow of runoff around or through a structure.

Best Management Practice (BMP): Any program, technology, process, siting criteria, operational methods or measures, or engineered systems, which when implemented prevent, control, remove, or reduce pollution.

Best Management Practices (BMPs): Includes schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Biofiltration: The simultaneous process of filtration, infiltration, adsorption, and biological uptake of pollutants in stormwater that takes place when runoff flows over and through vegetated areas.

Bioretention Facility: A facility that utilizes soil infiltration and both woody and herbaceous plants to remove pollutants from stormwater runoff. Runoff is typically captured and infiltrated or released over a period of 24 to 48 hours.

Blue Roof: A roof that is designed to store rainwater, typically in a cistern-type device.

Brown Roof: A type of green roof which focuses on biodiversity and locally-sourced material.

Buffer Strip or Zone: Strip of erosion-resistant vegetation over which stormwater runoff is directed.

Capacity: The capacity of a stormwater drainage facility is the flow volume or rate that the facility (e.g., pipe, basin, vault, swale, ditch, drywell, etc.) is designed to safely contain, receive, convey, reduce pollutants from, or infiltrate stormwater to meet a specific performance standard. There are different performance standards for pollution reduction, flow control, conveyance, and destination/ disposal, depending on location.

Catch Basin: Box-like underground concrete structure with openings in curbs and gutters designed to collect runoff from streets and pavements.

Check Dam: Small temporary barrier, grade control structure, or dam constructed across a swale, drainage ditch, or area of concentrated flow with the intent to slow or stop runoff.

Clean Water Act (CWA): (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) requirement of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program are defined under Sections 307, 402, 318 and 405 of the CWA.

Commercial Development: Any development on private land that is not heavy industrial or residential. The category includes, but is not limited to: hospitals, laboratories and other medical facilities, educational institutions, recreational facilities, plant nurseries, multi-apartment buildings, car wash facilities, mini-malls and other business complexes, shopping malls, hotels, office buildings, public warehouses and other light industrial complexes.

Conduit: Any channel or pipe for directing the flow of water.

Construction General Permit: A NPDES permit issued by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) for the discharge of stormwater associated with construction activity from soil disturbance of five (5) acres or more.

Control Device: A device used to hold back or direct a calculated amount of stormwater to or from a stormwater management facility. Typical control structures include vaults or manholes fitted with baffles, weirs, or orifices.

Conveyance System: Any channel or pipe for collecting and directing the Stormwater.

Culvert: A covered channel or a large diameter pipe that crosses under a road, sidewalk, etc.

Dead-end Sump: A below surface collection chamber for small drainage areas that is not connected to the public storm drainage system. Accumulated water in the chamber must be pumped and disposed in accordance with all applicable laws.

Designated Public Access Points: Any pedestrian, bicycle, equestrian, or vehicular point of access to jurisdictional channels in the area of Ventura County subject to permit requirements.

Detention: The temporary storage of stormwater runoff to allow treatment by sedimentation and metered discharge of runoff at reduced peak flow rates.

Detention Facility: A facility designed to receive and hold stormwater and release it at a slower rate, usually over a number of hours. The full volume of stormwater that enters the facility is eventually released.

Detention Tank, Vault, or Oversized Pipe: A structural subsurface facility used to provide flow control for a particular drainage basin.

Development: any construction, rehabilitation, redevelopment or reconstruction of any public or private residential project (whether single-family, multi-unit or planned unit development); industrial, commercial, retail and any other non-residential projects, including public agency projects; or mass grading for future construction.

Directly Adjacent: Situated within 200 feet of the contiguous zone required for the continued maintenance, function, and structural stability of the environmentally sensitive area.

Directly Connected Impervious Area (DCIA): The area covered by a building, impermeable pavement, and/ or other impervious surfaces, which drains directly into the storm drain without first flowing across permeable land area (e.g. turf buffers).

Directly Discharging: Outflow from a drainage conveyance system that is composed entirely or predominantly of flows from the subject, property, development, subdivision, or industrial facility, and not commingled with the flows from adjacent lands.

Discharge: A release or flow of Stormwater or other substance from a conveyance system or storage container.

Disturbed Area: Any area that is altered as a result of land disturbance, such as: clearing, grading, grubbing, stockpiling and excavation.

Drainage Basin: A specific area that contributes stormwater runoff to a particular point of interest, such as a stormwater management facility, drainageway, wetland, river, or pipe.

Effective Impervious Area (EIA): That portion of the surface area that is hydrologically connected via sheet flow over a hardened conveyance or impervious surface without any intervening medium to mitigate flow volume.

Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA): An area "in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which would be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments" (California Public Resources Code § 30107.5). Areas subject to stormwater mitigation requirements are: 303(d) listed water bodies in all reaches that are unimproved, all California Coastal Commission's *Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas* as delineated on maps in Local Coastal Plans, and Regional Water Quality Control Board's Basin Plan Rare, Threatened or Endangered Species (RARE) and Preservation of Biological Habitats (BIOL) designated waterbodies. The California Department of Fish and Game's (CDFG) *Significant Natural Areas* map will be considered for inclusion as the department field-verifies the designated locations. Watershed restoration projects will be considered for inclusion as the department field verifies the designated locations.

Erosion: The wearing a way of land surface by wind or water. Erosion occurs naturally from weather or runoff, but can be intensified by land-clearing practices relating to farming; residential, commercial, or industrial development; road building; or timber cutting.

Excavation: The process of removing earth, stone, or other materials, usually by digging.

Existing Urban Area: Existing urban areas and corresponding maps in Appendix B are based on the cities' City Urban Restriction Boundaries (CURB) lines and the Existing Community designation in the unincorporated County. These boundaries are a growth management tool intended to channel growth and protect agricultural and open-space land. The 2011 TGM utilizes existing urban areas (as defined in Appendix B) to provide parameters around eligibility for alternative compliance in two areas: 1) Smart Growth and 2) low income housing projects.

Extended Detention Basin: A surface vegetated basin used to provide flow control for a particular drainage basin. Stormwater temporarily fills the extended detention basin during large storm events and is slowly released over a number of hours, reducing peak flow rates.

Facility: Is a collection of industrial process discharging stormwater associated with industrial activity within the property boundary or operational unit.

Filter Fabric: Geotextile of relatively small mesh or pore size that is used to: (a) allow water to pass through while keeping sediment out (permeable); or (b) prevent both runoff and sediment from passing through (impermeable).

Filter Strip: A gently sloping, densely grassed area used to filter, slow, and infiltrate stormwater.

Flow Control Facility: Any structure or drainage device that is designed, constructed, and maintained to collect, retain, infiltrate, or detain surface water runoff during and after a storm event for the purpose of controlling post-development quantity leaving the site.

Flow Control: The practice of limiting the release of peak flow rates, flow durations, and volumes from a site. Flow control is intended to protect downstream properties, infrastructure, and natural resources from the increased stormwater runoff flow rates and volumes resulting from development.

Grading: The cutting and/or filling of the land surface to a desired shape or elevation.

Green Roof: A roofing system that layers a soil/vegetative cover over a waterproofing membrane. Green roofs rely on highly porous media and moisture retention layers to store intercepted precipitation and to support vegetation that can reduce the volume of stormwater runoff via evapotranspiration

Hazardous Substance: (1) Any material that poses a threat to human health and/or the environment. Typical hazardous substances are toxic, corrosive, ignitable, explosive, or chemically reactive; (2) Any substance named by EPA to be reported if a designated quantity of the substance is spilled in the waters of the United States or if otherwise emitted into the environment.

Hazardous Waste: By-products of society that can pose a substantial or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly managed. Possesses at least one of four characteristics (flammable, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity), or appears on special EPA lists.

Hillside: Property located in an area with known erosive soil conditions, where the development contemplates grading on any natural slope that is 25 percent or greater.

Hydrodynamic Separation: Flow-through structures with a settling or separation unit to remove sediments and other pollutants in which no outside power source is required, because the energy of the flowing water allows the sediments to efficiently separate. Depending on the type of unit, this separation may be by means of swirl action or indirect filtration.

Illegal Discharges: Any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of stormwater except discharges authorized by an NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.

Impervious Surface / Area: A hard surface area which either prevents or retards the entry of water into the predevelopment soil mantle. A hard surface area which causes water to run off the surface in greater quantities or at an increased rate of flow from the flow present under predevelopment conditions. Common impervious surfaces include, but are not limited to, roof tops, walkways, patios, driveways, parking lots or storage areas, (impermeable) concrete or asphalt paving, gravel roads, packed earthen materials, and oiled macadam or other surfaces which similarly impede the natural infiltration of storm water.

Industrial General Permit: A NPDES permit issued by the State Water Resources Control Board for the discharge of Stormwater associated with industrial activity.

Infiltration: The downward entry of water into the surface of the soil.

Infiltration Trench: A linear excavation, backfilled with gravel, used to filter pollutants and infiltrate storm water.

Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPMP): A balanced approach to pest management which incorporates the many aspects of plant health care in ways that mitigate harmful environmental impacts and protect human health.

Inlet: An entrance into a ditch, storm sewer, or other waterway.

Legacy Pollutants: Pollutants that are no longer in production but remain in site soils and groundwater and still have the potential to cause ecological and water quality impacts.

Material Storage Areas: On site locations where raw materials, products, final products, by-products, or waste materials are stored.

Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP): The technology-based permit requirement established by Congress in CWA section 402(p)(3)(B)(iii) that municipal dischargers of stormwater must meet. Technology-based requirements, including MEP, establish a level of pollutant control that is derived from available technology or other controls. MEP requires municipal dischargers to perform at maximum level that is practicable. Compliance with MEP may be achieved by emphasizing pollution prevention and source control BMPs in combination with structural and treatment methods where appropriate. The MEP approach is an ever evolving and advancing concept, which considers technical and economic feasibility.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit: : A NPDES permit issued by the Regional Water Quality Control Board for the discharge of Stormwater from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems.

New Development: Land disturbing activities; structural development, including construction or installation of a building or structure, creation and replacement of impervious surfaces; and land subdivision.

Non-Stormwater Discharge: Any discharge to municipal separate storm drain that is not composed entirely of stormwater. Discharges containing process wastewater, non-contact cooling water, or sanitary wastewater are non-stormwater discharges.

Non-Structural Source Control Measure: Low technology, low cost activities, procedures or management practices designed to prevent pollutants associated with site functions and activities from being discharged with Stormwater runoff. Examples include good housekeeping practices, employee training, standard operating practices, inventory control measures, etc.

Notice of Intent (NOI): A formal notice to State Water Resources Control Board submitted by the owner/developer that a construction project is about to begin. The NOI provides information on the owner, location, type of project, and certifies that the permittee will comply with the conditions of the construction general permit.

NPDES Permit: An authorization, license, or equivalent control document issued by EPA or an approved State agency to implement the requirements of the NPDES program.

Operations and Maintenance (O&M): The continuing activities required to keep storm water management facilities and their components functioning in accordance with design objectives.

Outfall: The point where stormwater discharges from a pipe, channel, ditch, or other conveyance to a waterway.

Parking Lot: Land area or facility for the temporary parking or storage of motor vehicles used personally, for business or for commerce with an impervious surface area of 5,000 square feet or more, or with 25 or more parking spaces.

Permeability: A property of soil that enables water or air to move through it. Usually expressed in inches/hour or inches/day.

Pervious Surface/Area: A surface or area with a surface (i.e., soil, loose rock, permeable pavement, etc.) that allows water to infiltrate (soak) into the ground.

Planter Box: A structural facility filled with topsoil and gravel and planted with vegetation. The planter is completely sealed, and a perforated collection pipe is placed under the soil and gravel, along with an overflow provision, and directed to an acceptable destination point. The storm water planter receives runoff from impervious surfaces, which is filtered and retained for a period of time.

Pollutant: An elemental or physical material that can be mobilized or dissolved by water or air and creates a negative impact to human health and/ or the environment. Pollutants include suspended solids (sediment), heavy metals (such as lead, copper, zinc, and cadmium), nutrients (such as nitrogen and phosphorus), bacteria and viruses, organics (such as oil, grease, hydrocarbons, pesticides, and fertilizers), floatable debris, and increased temperature.

Pollutants of Concern: constituents that have exceeded Basin Plan Objectives, and California Toxics Rule chronic or acute objectives during monitoring at mass emission, receiving water, and land use stations.

Pollution Reduction: The practice of filtering, retaining, or detaining surface water runoff during and after a storm event for the purpose of maintaining or improving surface and/or groundwater quality.

Precipitation: Any form of rain or snow.

Predevelopment: The existing land use condition prior to the proposed development activity.

Practicable: Available and capable of being done, after taking into consideration existing technology, legal issues, and logistics in light of overall project purpose.

Pre-developed Condition: the native vegetation and soils that existed at a site prior to first development. The pre-developed condition may be assumed to be the

typical vegetation, soil, and stormwater runoff characteristics of open space areas in coastal Southern California unless reasonable historic information is provided that the area was atypical.

Pre-project Condition: the condition of the site at the time of the proposed project.

Pretreatment: Treatment of wastewater before it is discharged to a wastewater collection system.

Process Wastewater: Wastewater that has been used in one or more industrial processes.

Project: development, redevelopment, and land disturbing activities. The term is not limited to "project" as defined under CEQA (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 21065).

Public Facility: A street, right-of-way, park, sewer, drainage, storm water management, or other facility that is either currently owned by the City/County or will be conveyed to the City/County for maintenance responsibility after construction.

Rainwater Harvesting: Rainwater harvesting is a BMP that stores and uses rainwater or stormwater runoff. This is consistent with the use of the term "reuse" contained in Order R4-2010-0108.

Receiving Stream: (for purposes of this Manual only) any natural or man-made surface water body that receives and conveys stormwater runoff.

Redevelopment: Land-disturbing activity that results in the creation, addition, or replacement of 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface area on an already developed site. Redevelopment includes, but is not limited to: the expansion of a building footprint; addition or replacement of a structure; replacement of impervious surface area that is not part of a routine maintenance activity; and land disturbing activities related to structural or impervious surfaces. It does not include routine maintenance to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of facility, nor does it include emergency construction activities required to immediately protect public health and safety. Note: redevelopment as defined here is not the same as a "Redevelopment Project" as defined by California redevelopment law.

Redevelopment Project Area Master Plan (RPAMP): A plan submitted to the Regional Water Board for approval by a Permittee or a coalition of Permittees to establish standards for redevelopment projects within Redevelopment Project Areas, in consideration of exceptional site constraints that inhibit site-by-site or project-by-project implementation of post-construction requirements. See Section 4.E.IV.3 of Order R4-2010-0108.

Restaurant: A stand-alone facility that sells prepared foods and/or drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands selling prepared foods and/or drinks for immediate consumption (SIC code 5812).

Retail Gasoline Outlet: Any facility engaged in selling gasoline and lubricating oils.

Retention Facility: A facility designed to receive and hold stormwater runoff. Rather than storing and releasing the entire runoff volume, retention facilities permanently retain a portion of the water on-site, where it infiltrates, evaporates, or is absorbed by surrounding vegetation. In this way, the full volume of storm water that enters the facility is not released off-site.

Retrofit: Retrofit projects implement structural treatment BMPs as a stand-alone project, without other site improvements. The BMP sizing requirements of this Technical Guidance Manual do not apply to retrofit projects.

Runoff: Water originating from rainfall and other precipitations (e.g., sprinkler irrigation) that is found in drainage facilities, rivers, streams, springs, seeps, ponds, lakes, wetlands, and shallow groundwater.

Runon: Stormwater surface flow or other surface flow which enters property other than that where it originated.

Secondary Containment: Structures, usually dikes or berms, surrounding tanks or other storage containers and designed to catch spilled material from the storage containers.

Sedimentation: The process of depositing soil particles, clays, sands, or other sediments that were picked up by runoff.

Sediments: Soil, sand, and minerals washed from land into water usually after rain, that accumulate in reservoirs, rivers, and harbors, destroying aquatic animal habitat and clouding the water so that adequate sunlight might not reach aquatic plants.

Site: land or water area where any “facility” or “activity” is physically located or conducted including adjacent land used in connection with the facility or activity.

Source Control BMP or Measure: Any schedules of activities, structural devices, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, managerial practices or operational practices that aim to prevent Stormwater pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution.

Source Control BMPs: Operational practices or design features that prevent pollution by reducing potential pollutants at the source.

Spill Guard: A device used to prevent spills of liquid materials from storage containers.

Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC): Plan consisting of structures, such as curbing, and action plans to prevent and respond to spills of hazardous substances as defined in the Clean Water Act.

Storm Drains: Above and below ground structures for transporting stormwater to streams or outfalls for flood control purposes.

Storm Drain System: Network of above and below-ground structures for transporting stormwater to streams or outfalls.

Storm Event: A rainfall event that produces more than 0.1 inch of precipitation and is separated from the previous storm event by at least 72 hours of dry weather.

Stormwater Discharge Associated with Industrial Activity: Discharge from any conveyance which is used for collecting and conveying stormwater which is related to manufacturing processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant [see 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)].

Stormwater: Stormwater runoff, snow-melt runoff, surface runoff, and drainage, excluding infiltration and irrigation tailwater.

Structural BMP or Control Measure: Any structural facility designed and constructed to mitigate the adverse impacts of stormwater and urban runoff pollution (e.g. canopy, structural enclosure). The category may include both Treatment Control BMPs and Source Control BMPs.

Total Project Area: Total project area (or “gross project area”) for new development and redevelopment projects is the disturbed, developed, and undisturbed portions within the project’s property (or properties) boundary, at the project scale submitted for first approval. Areas proposed to be permanently dedicated for open space purposes as part of the project are explicitly included in the "total project area." Areas of land precluded from development through a restrictive covenant, conservation easement, or other recorded document for the permanent preservation of open space prior to project submittal shall not be included in the "total project area."

Total Suspended Solids (TSS): Matter suspended in stormwater excluding litter, debris, and other gross solids exceeding 1 millimeter in diameter.

Treatment Control BMP or Measure: Any engineered system designed to remove pollutants by simple gravity settling of particulate pollutants, filtration, biological uptake, media adsorption or any other physical, biological, or chemical process.

Treatment: The application of engineered systems that use physical, chemical, or biological processes to remove pollutants. Such processes include, but are not limited to, filtration, gravity settling, media adsorption, biodegradation, biological uptake, chemical oxidation and UV radiation.

Tributary Area: The area from which all runoff produced flows to the same specific discharge point.

Vegetated Facilities: Stormwater management facilities that rely on plantings to enhance their performance. Plantings can provide wildlife habitat and enhance many facility functions, including infiltration, pollutant removal, water cooling, flow calming, and prevention of erosion.

Vegetated Swale: A long and narrow, trapezoidal or semicircular channel, planted with a variety of trees, shrubs, and grasses or with a dense mix of grasses. Stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces is directed through the swale, where it is slowed and in some cases infiltrated, allowing pollutants to settle out. Check dams are often used to create small ponded areas to facilitate infiltration.

APPENDIX B : MAPS

NOTES:

1. Contact the local permitting authority for more detailed maps.
2. Existing Urban Area maps are current as of 11/2/10.

056338

Legend

- River
- Lake
- National Forest
- 10-Digit Hydrologic Unit Boundary

Existing Urban Area

- Camarillo
- Fillmore
- Moorpark
- Oxnard
- Santa Paula
- Simi Valley
- Thousand Oaks
- Port Hueneme
- Ventura
- Ojai
- Urban County
- Non-Urban County
- Adjacent County

10 5 0 10 Miles

Hydrologic Areas

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-1**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-1_Ventura_County_Watersheds_MS4_Urban_Areas_042910.mxd, WHL, September 1, 2010

056339

Legend

- BIOL Designated Waterbody
- 303(d) Listed Waterbody
- Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas
- Lake
- National Forest

Existing Urban Area

- Camarillo
- Fillmore
- Moorpark
- Oxnard
- Santa Paula
- Simi Valley
- Thousand Oaks
- Port Hueneme
- Ventura
- Ojai
- Urban County
- Non-Urban County
- Adjacent County

10 5 0 10 Miles

Environmentally Sensitive Areas
Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-2**

B-2_Ventura_County_ESA_042910.mxd, WHL, September 1, 2010

056340

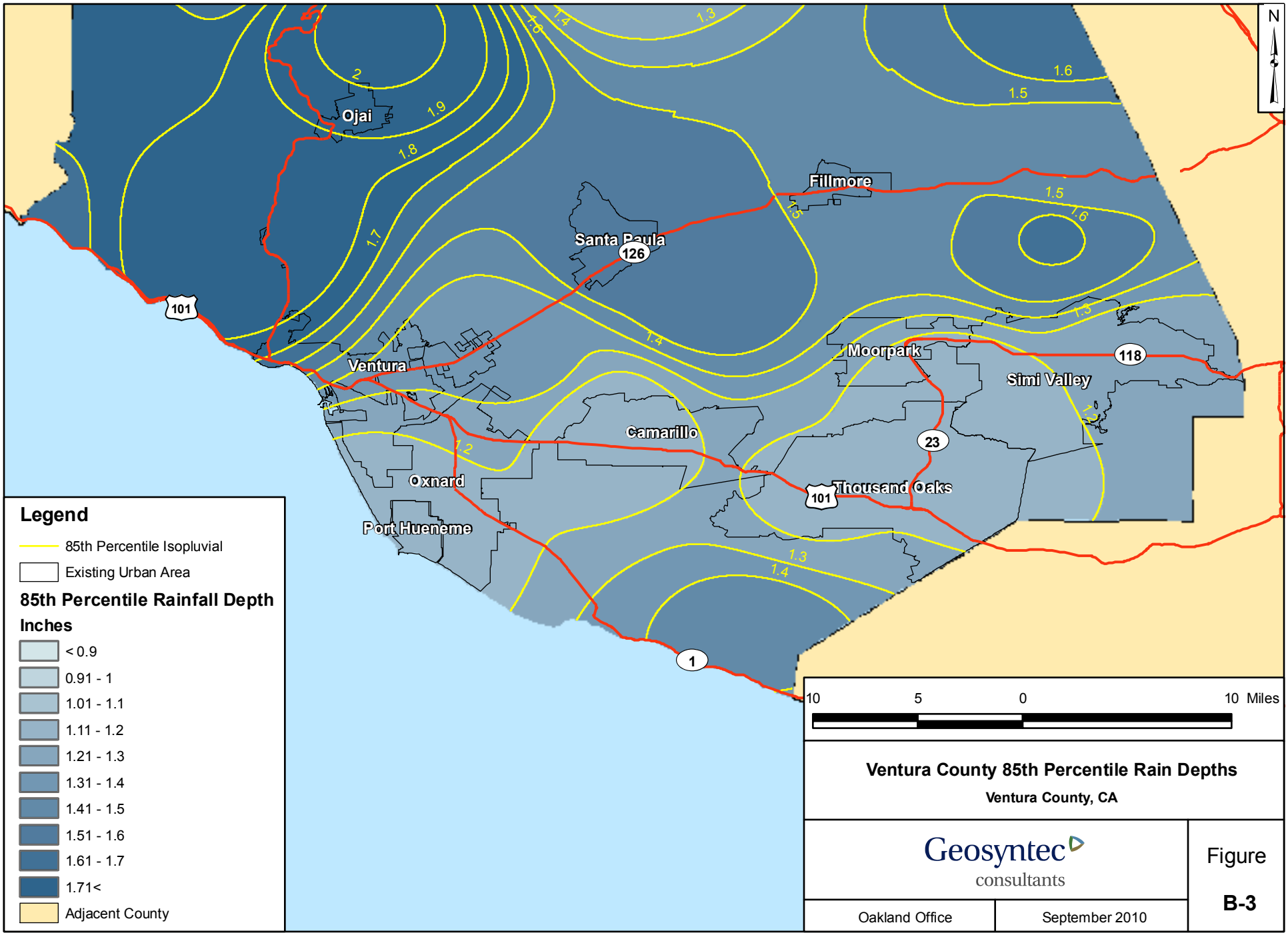

Ventura County 85th Percentile Rain Depths

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | September 2010

Figure **B-3**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-3_Ventura_County_85th_Isopluvials_092010.mxd, WHL, September 20, 2010

056341

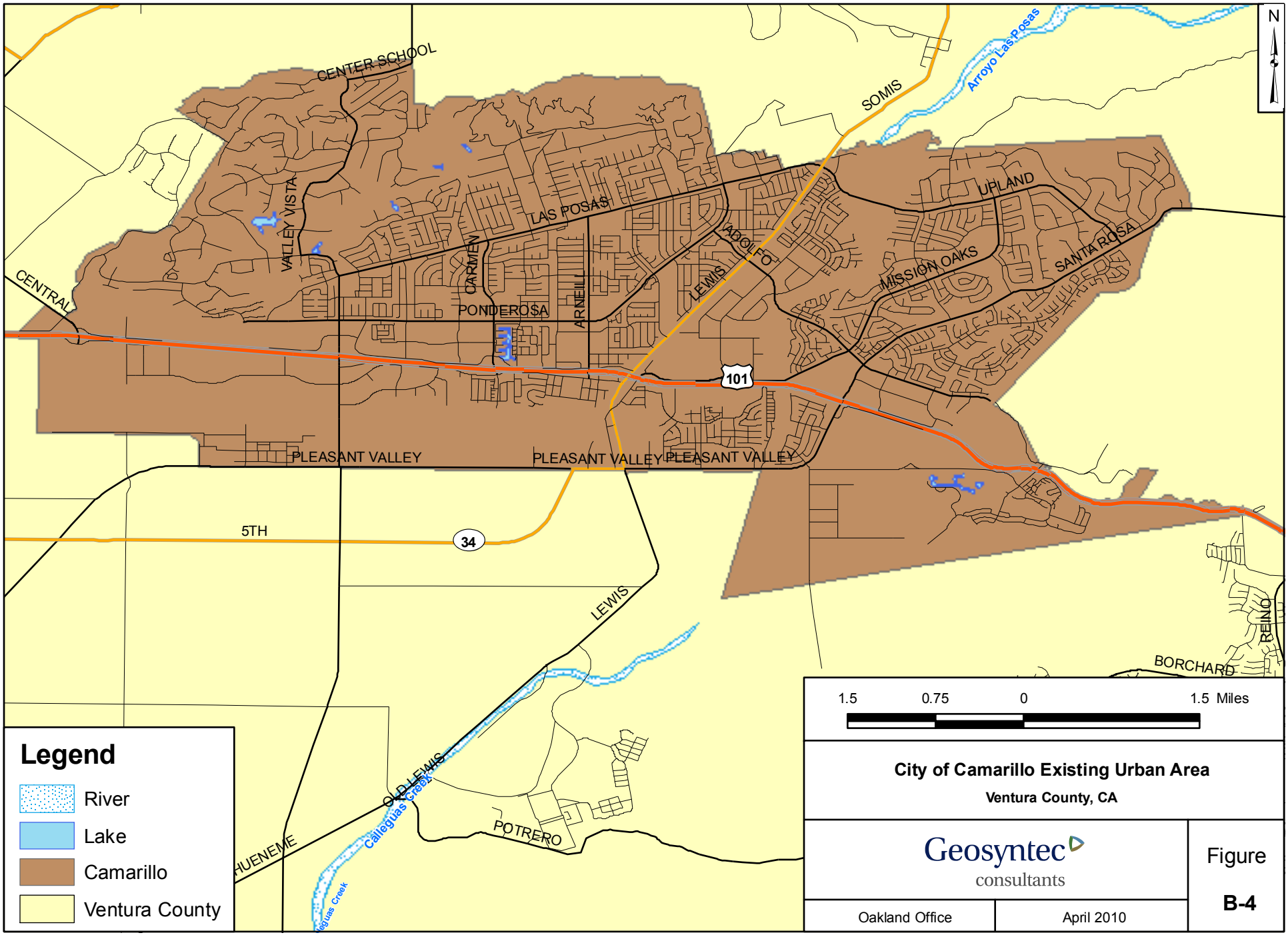

City of Camarillo Existing Urban Area

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-4**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-4_Camarillo_MS4_Pop_Areas_092410.mxd, WHL, September 24, 2010

056342

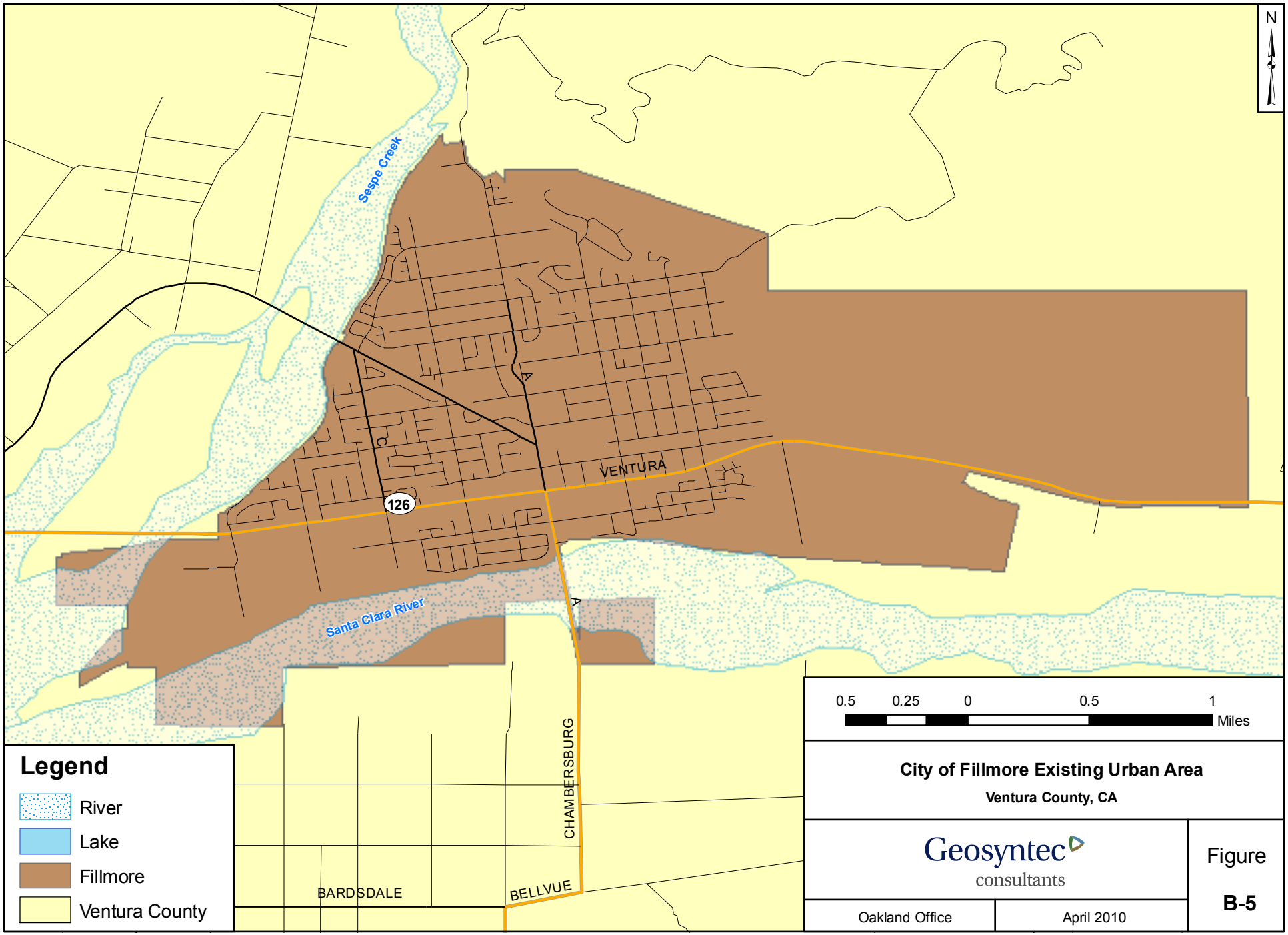

City of Fillmore Existing Urban Area

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office

April 2010

Figure

B-5

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-5Fillmore_MS4_Pop_Areas_092310.mxd, WHL, September 24, 2010

056343

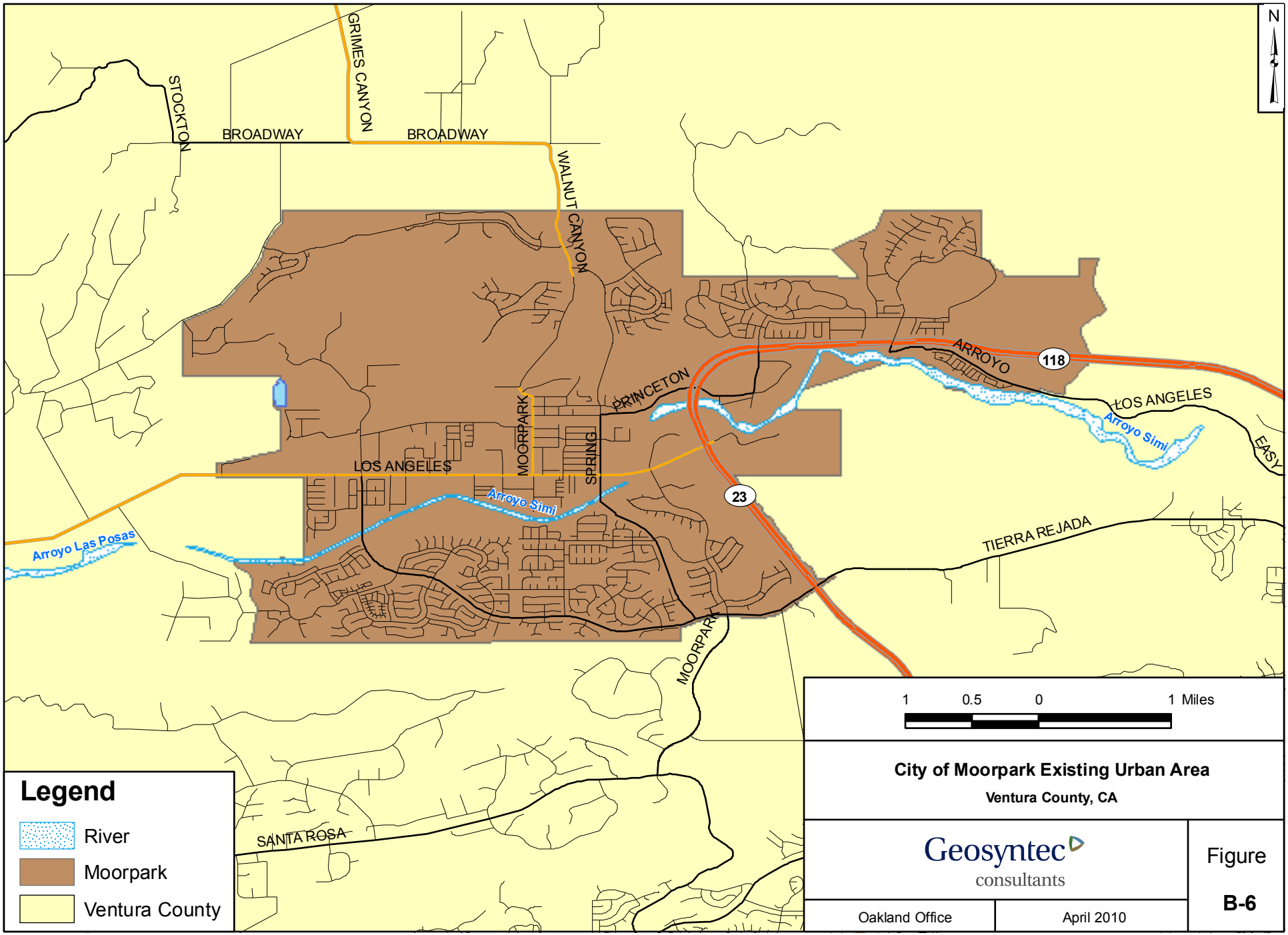

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-6_Moorpark_MS4_Pop_Areas_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056344

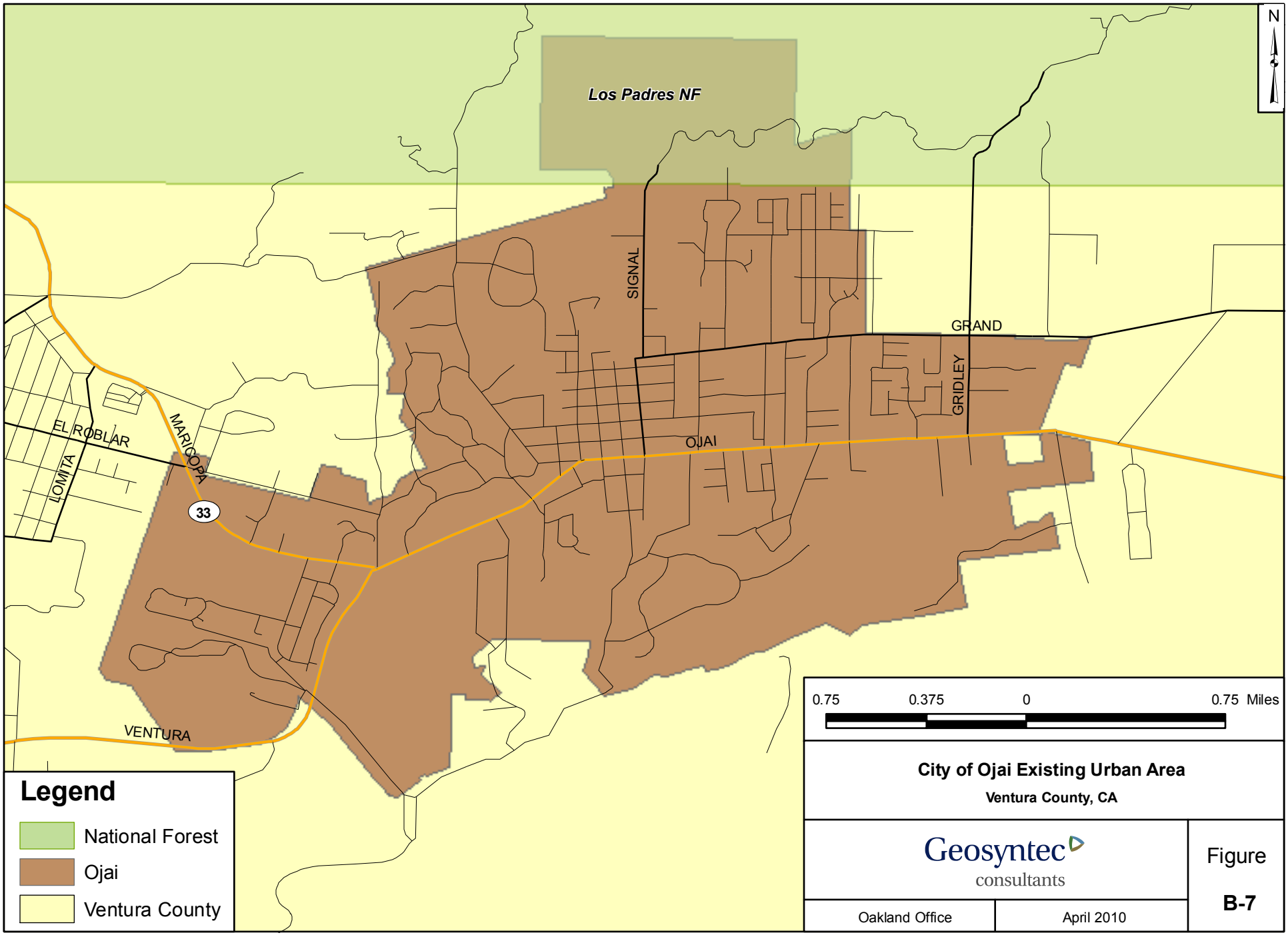

City of Ojai Existing Urban Area

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-7**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-7_Ojai_MS4_Pop_Areas_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056345

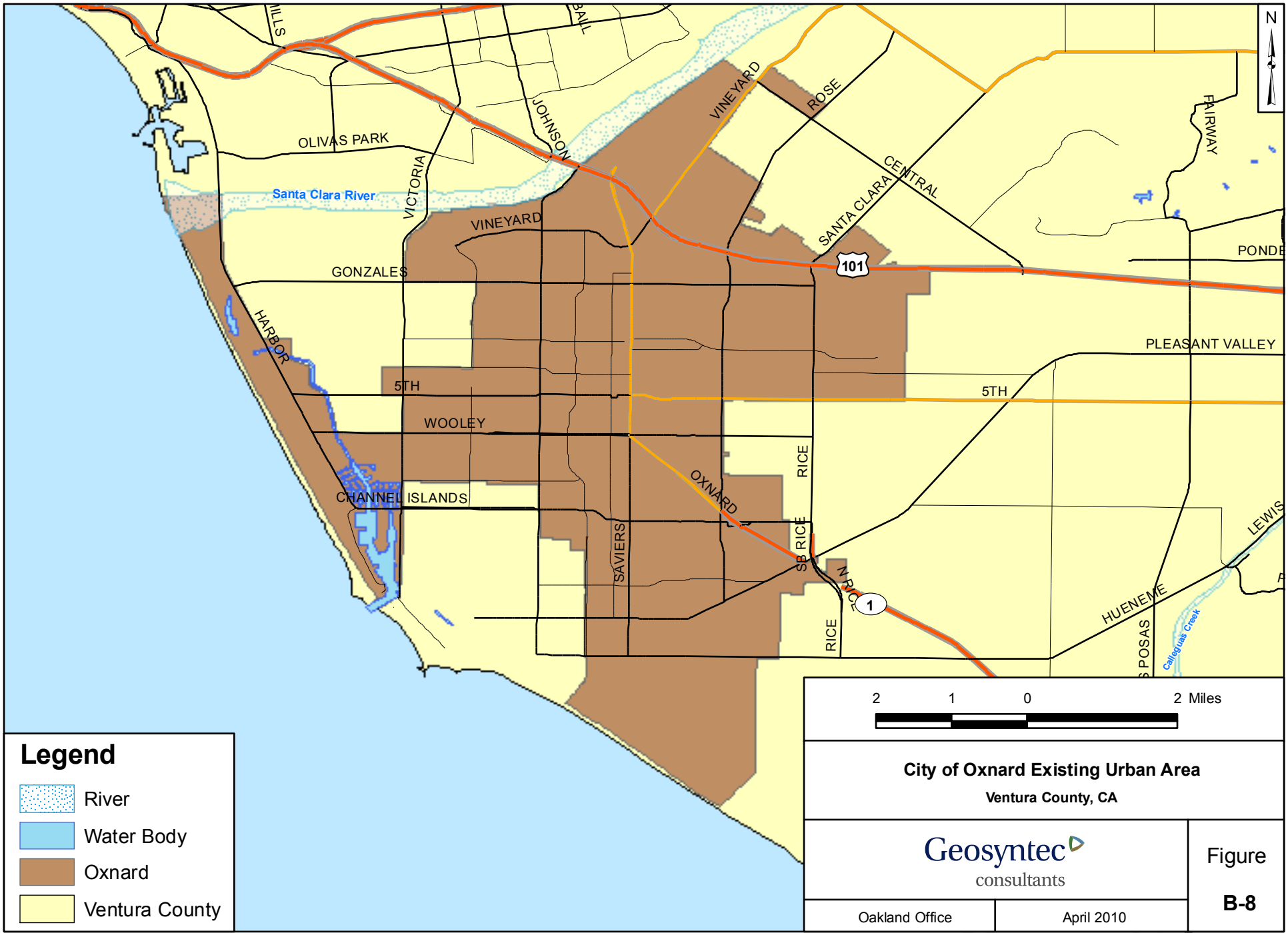

City of Oxnard Existing Urban Area

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-8**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-8_Oxnard_MS4_Pop_Areas_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056346

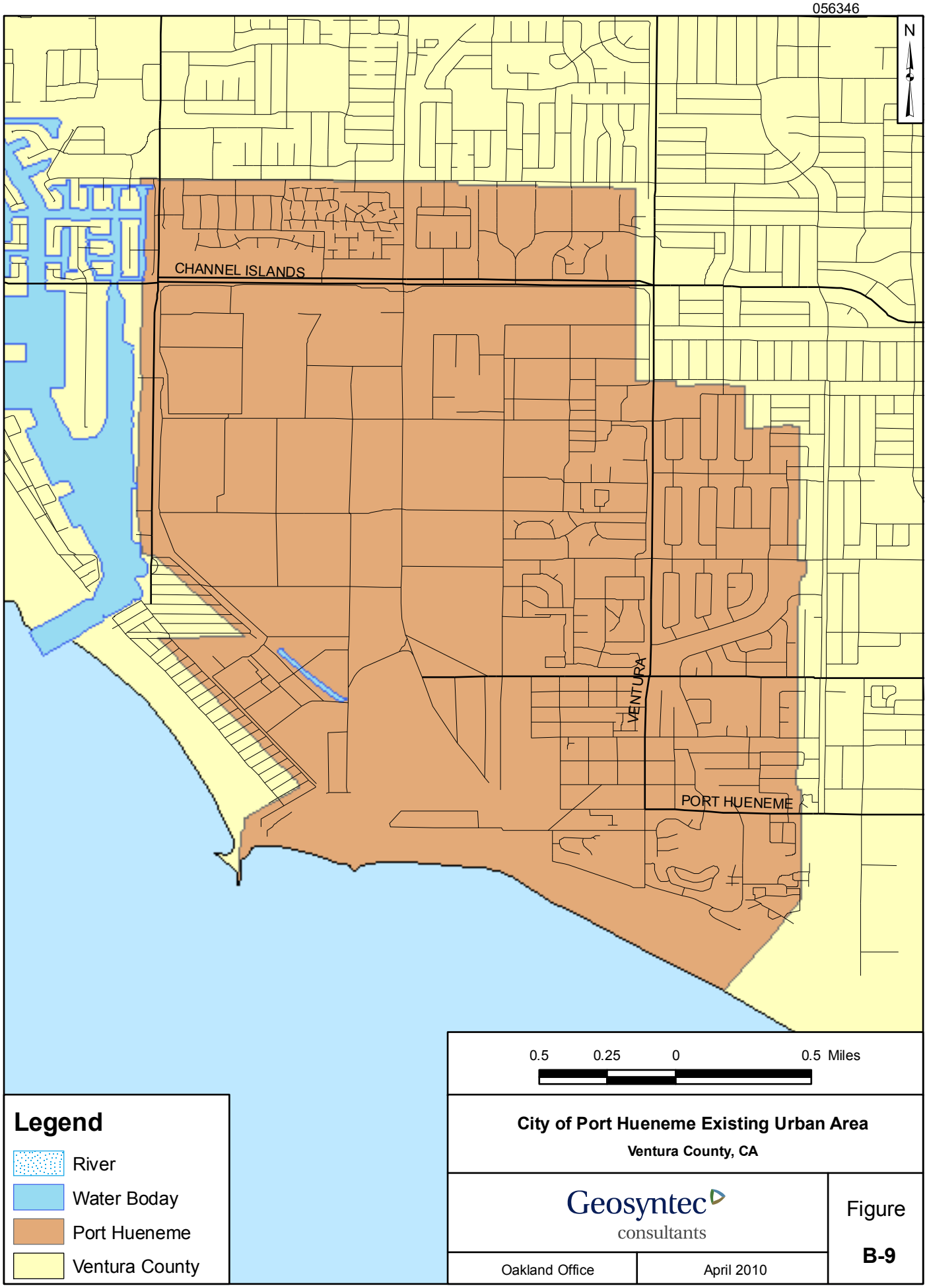

City of Port Hueneme Existing Urban Area

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-9**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-9_Port_Hueneme_MS4_Urban_Areas_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056347

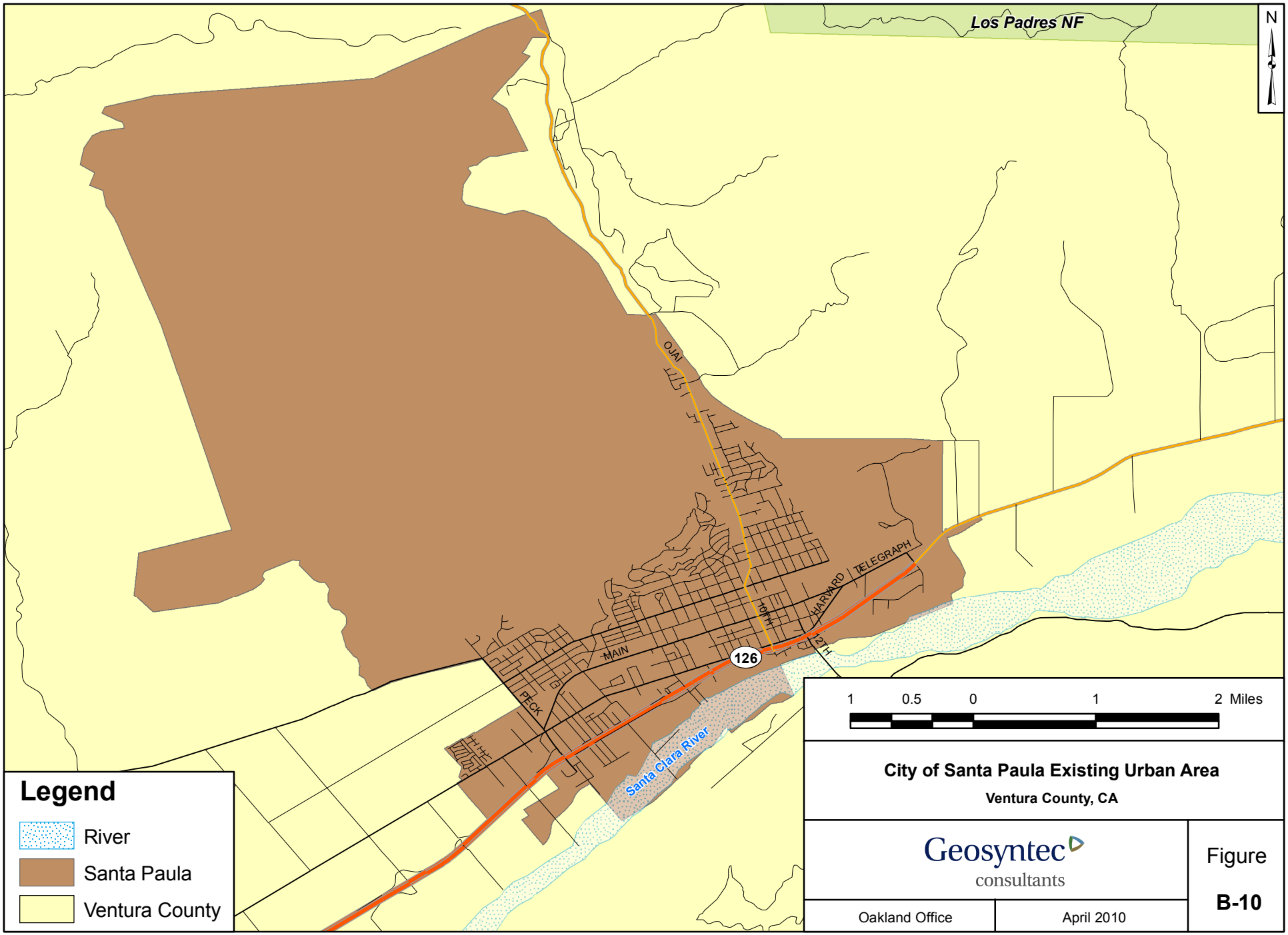

City of Santa Paula Existing Urban Area

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-10**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-10_Santa_Paula_MS4_Pop_Areas_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056348

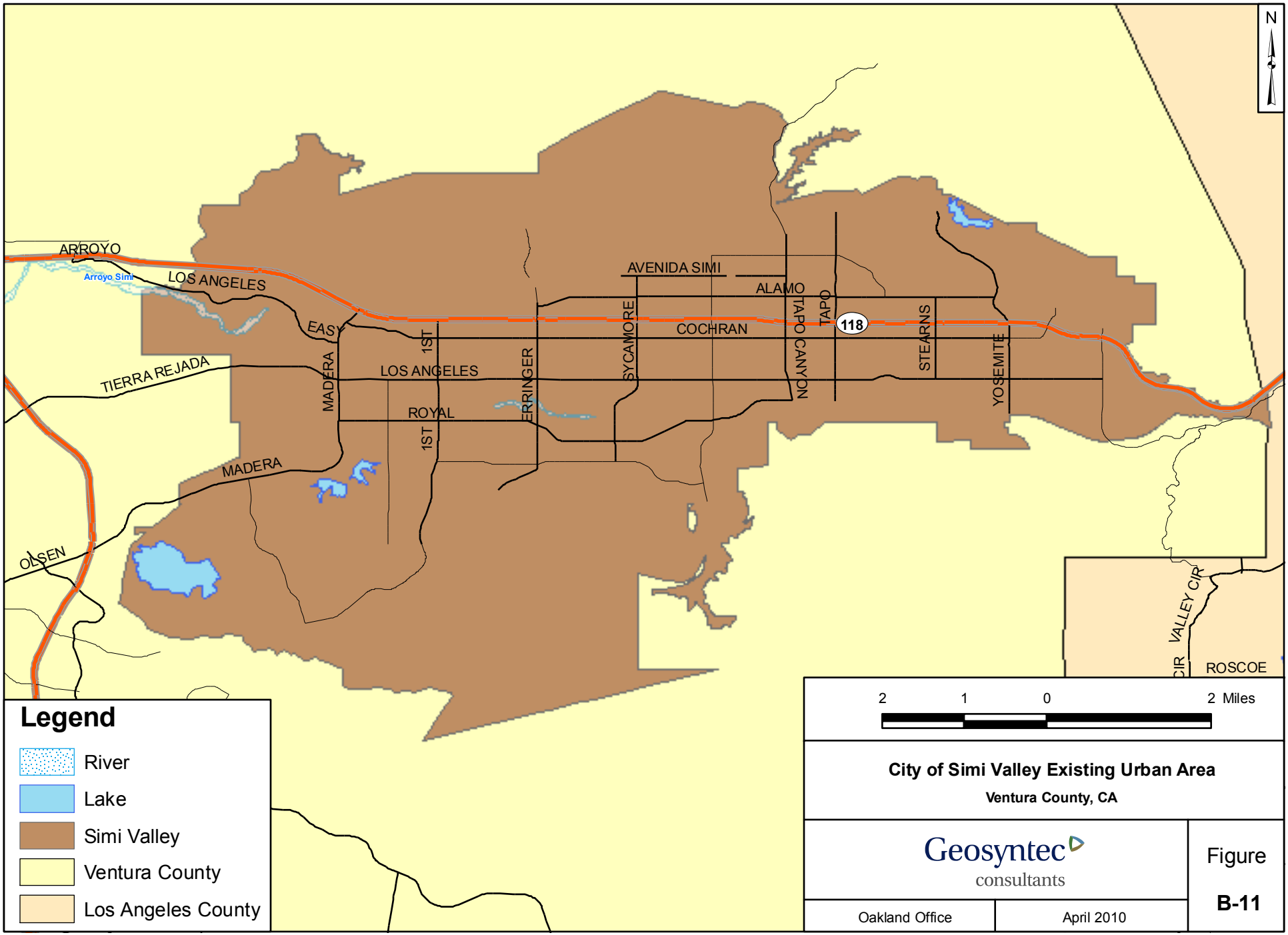

City of Simi Valley Existing Urban Area

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-11**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\Simi_Valley_MS4_Pop_Areas_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056349

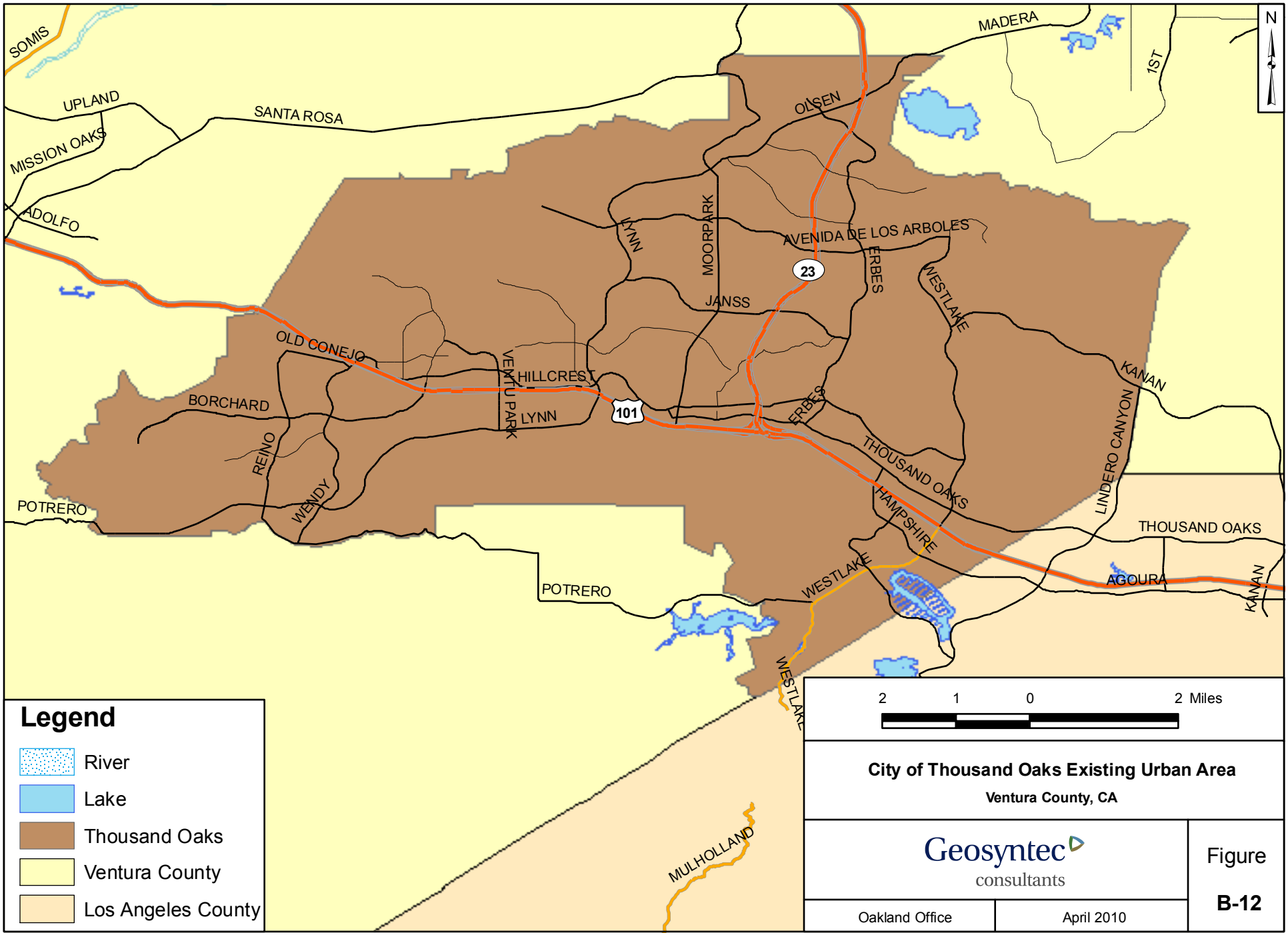

City of Thousand Oaks Existing Urban Area

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-12**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-12_Thousand_Oaks_MS4_Pop_Areas_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056350

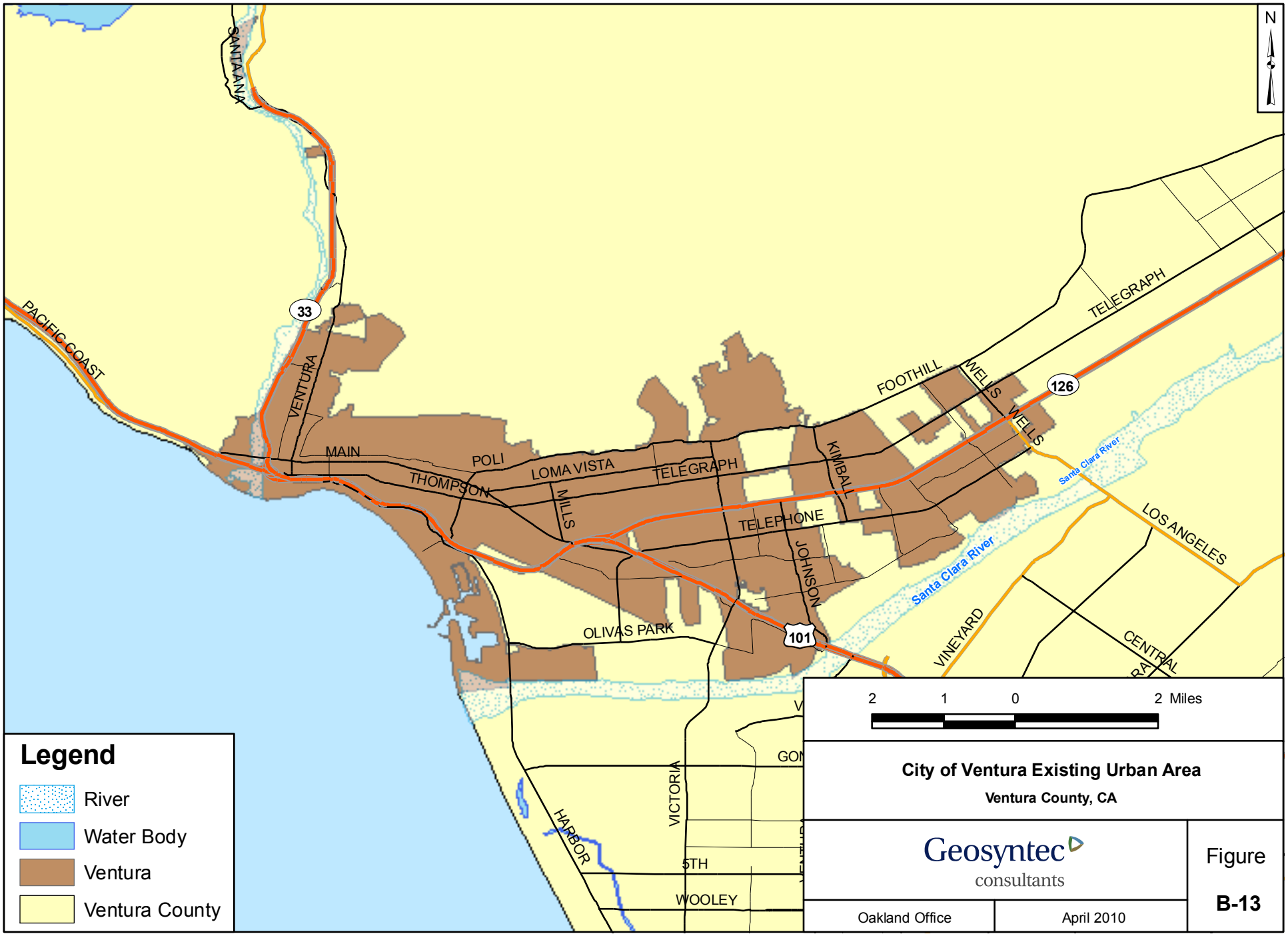

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-13_Ventura_MS4_Pop_Areas_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056351

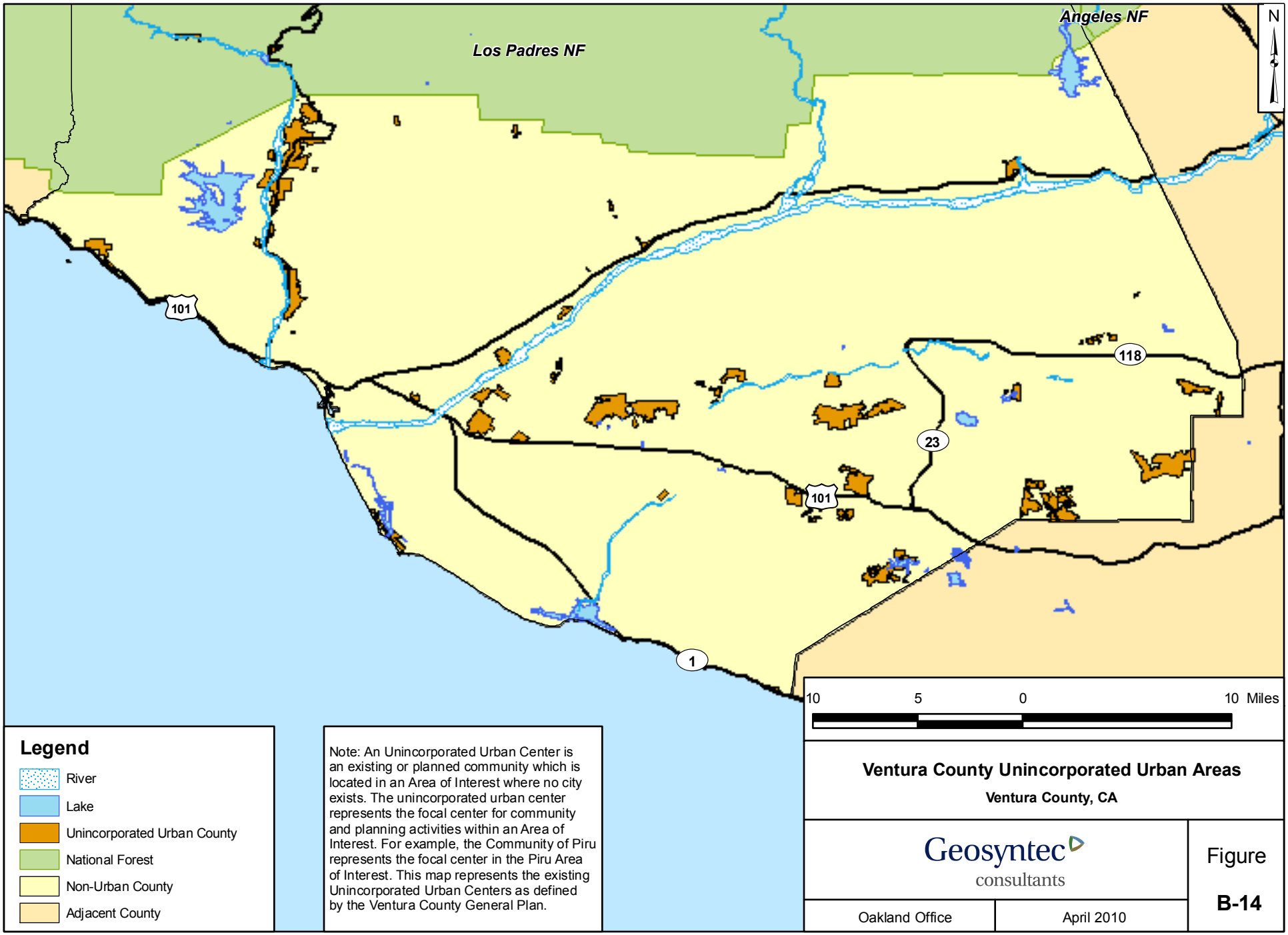

Ventura County Unincorporated Urban Areas

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-14**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-14_Ventura_County_Urban_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056352

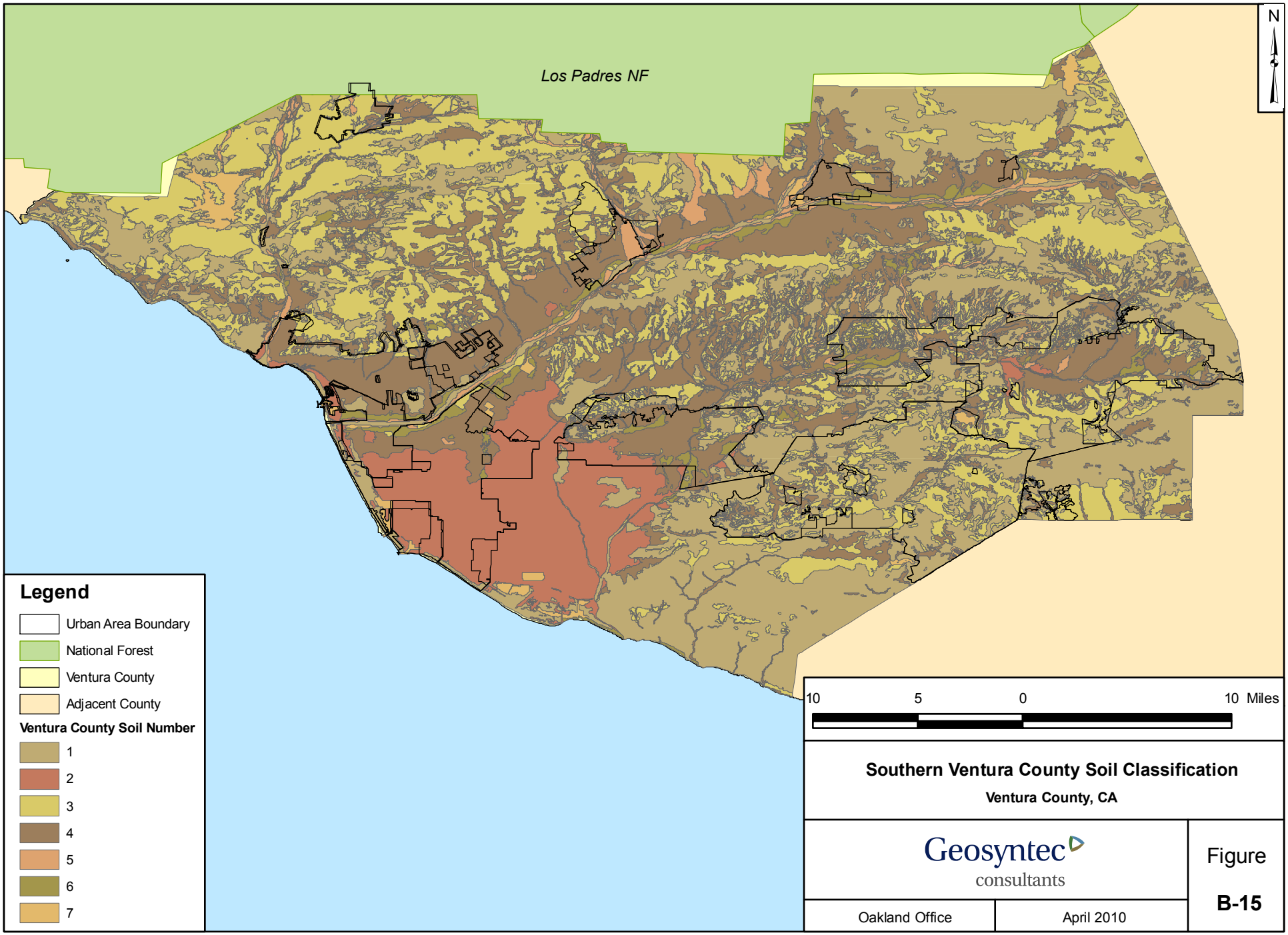

Southern Ventura County Soil Classification

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-15**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-15_Ventura_Soils_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

056353

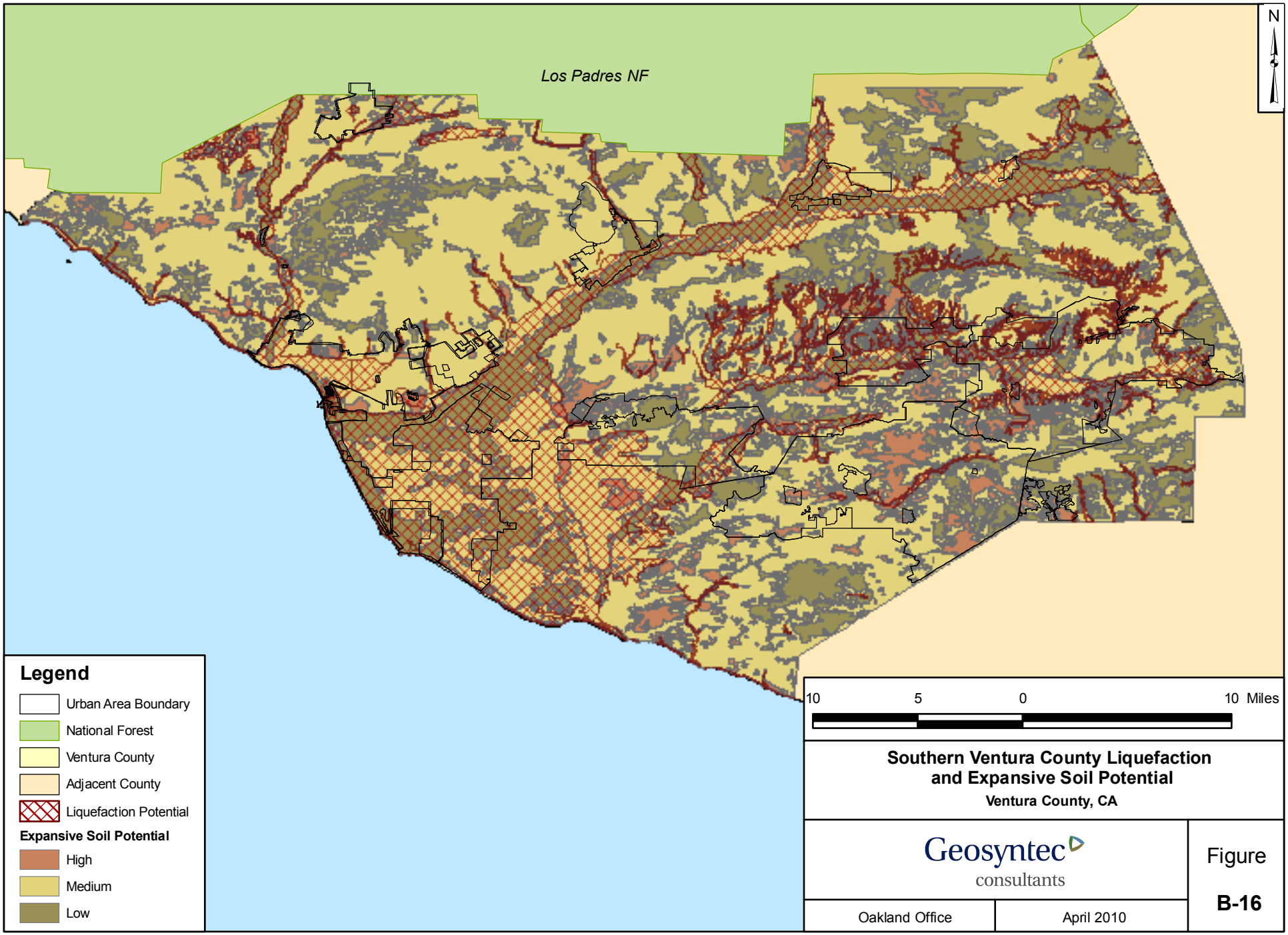

Southern Ventura County Liquefaction and Expansive Soil Potential

Ventura County, CA

Geosyntec consultants

Oakland Office | April 2010

Figure **B-16**

P:\GIS\Ventura_County_Manual\Projects\B-16_Liq_Expan_Soils_092310.mxd, WHL, September 23, 2010

APPENDIX C: SITE SOIL TYPE AND INFILTRATION TESTING

C.1 Introduction

The purpose of site soil and infiltration testing is to more accurately determine where LID and structural treatment BMPs should be located and if infiltration is feasible on the site. The preliminary site assessment, discussed in Section 3, will likely reduce the number of test pit investigations needed by identifying candidate test sites that are most amenable to infiltration. This section summarizes the methods for conducting (1) soil test pit investigations and (2) infiltration testing at key locations identified in the preliminary site assessment that require further investigation.

A qualified soil scientist or geotechnical professional should conduct the test pit investigation and infiltration tests. The professional should be experienced with the testing procedures as well as the hydraulic functioning of the potential BMPs to ensure that additional information regarding BMP siting is acquired during the test pit investigation and infiltration tests.

This appendix is not intended to be applied as a protocol for conducting soil and infiltration testing. Instead, this section is provided to assist in specifying and standardizing soil and infiltration testing techniques across sites within Ventura County where development is occurring.

C.2 Test Pit Investigations

A test pit investigation is an integral part of assessing site soil conditions. Soil maps and hydrologic soil groups are based on regional data and provide only a general understanding of what to expect; however, there are undoubtedly unknowns that will be discovered during these initial field observations. A test pit investigation involves digging or excavating a test pit (deep hole). By excavating a test pit, overall soil conditions (both vertically and horizontally) can be observed in addition to the soil horizons. To maximize the knowledge gained during the test pit investigation, many tests and observations should be conducted during this process.

Test pits should be excavated to a depth at least three feet deeper than the proposed bottom of non-infiltration BMPs and at least eleven feet deeper than the proposed bottom of infiltration BMPs. A project that imports fill must characterize the proposed soil profile at the specified depths. For example, if the proposed depth of fill is 5 feet below grade and an infiltration BMP is to be used in the location of the fill, both the fill and the native subsoil require soil characterization. Figure C-1 illustrates the proposed soil profile that would result with 3 feet of fill. Since the test pit must be excavated to a depth that is 11 feet deeper than the bottom of the proposed infiltration BMP, a test pit investigation of the top 8 feet of native subsoil is required, in addition to the laboratory sample of the fill material. Characterization of the fill material should be conducted in a laboratory. It is recommended that soil compaction is limited in the location of a proposed infiltration BMP.

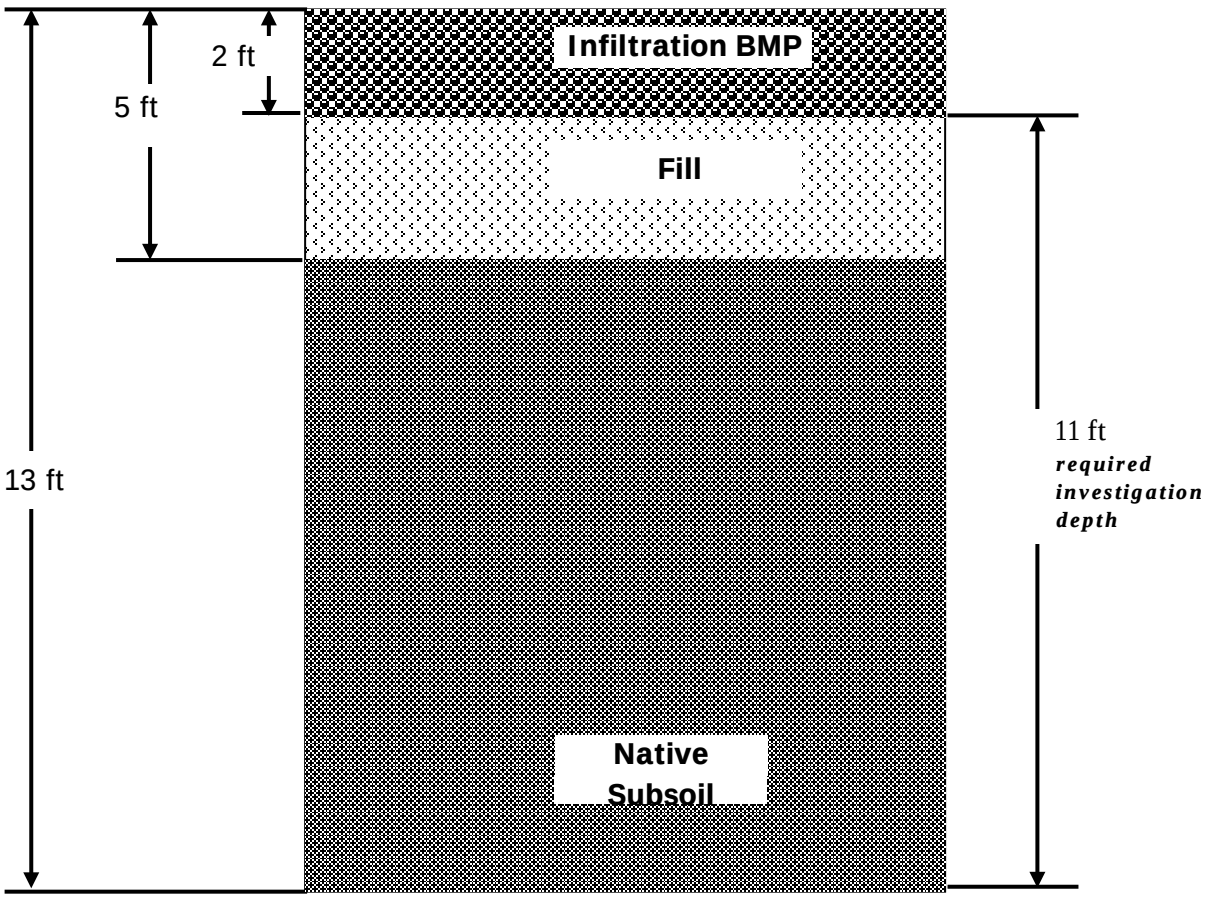

Figure C-1: Post-fill Soil Profile

As the test pit is excavated, the following measurements should be made:

Standard penetration testing to determined the relative density as it changes with depth (minimum intervals of 2 - 3 feet), and

Infiltration testing with at least one test occurring at the proposed bottom of the BMP and one test occurring of the bottom of the test pit (11 feet below the bottom of the infiltration BMP).

In addition, many observations should be made during and after the excavation of the soil pit, including:

- Elevation of groundwater table or indications of seasonally high groundwater table should be noted using the NRCS hydric soil field indicators guide (NRCS, 2003).
- Soil horizon observations, including: depths indicating upper and lower boundaries of the soil horizons, depths to limiting layers (i.e., bedrock and clay), soil textures, colors and their patterns, and estimates of the type and percent of coarse fragments.

- Locations and descriptions of macropores (i.e., pores and roots).
- Other pertinent information/observations.

The number of test pits required depends largely on the specific site and the proposed development plan. Additional tests should be conducted if local conditions indicate significant variability in soil types, geology, water table elevations, bedrock, topography, etc. Similarly, uniform site conditions may indicate that fewer test pits are required. Excessive testing and disturbance of the soil prior to construction is not recommended. When test pit investigations are complete, including infiltration testing, the pits should be refilled with the original soil and the surface replaced with the original topsoil.

C.3 Infiltration Testing

There are a variety of infiltration field test methodologies available to determine the infiltration rate of a soil. Infiltration tests should be conducted in the field in order to ensure that the measurements are representative of actual site conditions (including inherent heterogeneity). As mentioned above, usually infiltration rates should be determined at a minimum of two locations in each test pit and one must be conducted at the proposed bottom depth of the BMP. The actual number of infiltration tests required depends on the soil conditions; if the soils are highly variable, more tests may be required. To ensure groundwater is protected and that the infiltration BMP is not rendered ineffective by overload, it is important to periodically verify infiltration rates of the constructed BMP(s).

For BMPs that infiltrate water through the surface soil layer (e.g., bioretention areas, permeable pavement), choosing a method that measures infiltration in surface soils is important. For infiltration trenches and drywells, infiltration will occur at a greater depth in the soil matrix; therefore, borehole methods may be more appropriate.

Depending on the type of infiltration BMP and depth at which the infiltration test should be conducted, there are several types of infiltration tests that can be used including: disc permeameters, single and double ring infiltrometers, and borehole permeameters. Disc permeameters are typically used to provide estimates of soil near saturation but can prove to be difficult due to measures of three dimensional flow. This device is also commonly used for assessing infiltration rates of already constructed permeable pavements and is generally not used for assessing infiltration rates prior to site disturbance; therefore, the disc permeameter method will not be discussed further in this Appendix. Single and double ring infiltrometers directly measure vertical flow into the surface of the soil. Double ring infiltrometers account for lateral flow boundary affects with the addition of an outer water reservoir and are generally the preferred method for surface infiltration. Borehole permeameters are best suited to collect infiltration measurements below the soil surface. Two subsurface infiltration methods are discussed below including the Guelph and falling-head permeameters.

C.4 Double Ring Infiltrometer

The double ring infiltrometer method consists of driving two cylinders, one inside the other, into the ground and partially filling them with water and maintaining the liquid at a constant level (ASTM D3385-94). The volume of water added to the inner ring from a separate water reservoir, to maintain the constant head level is comparable to the volume of water infiltrating into the soil. The volume of water added to the inner ring divided by the time period for which the water was added is equal to the infiltration rate. A photograph of a common double ring infiltrometer is provided in Figure C-2.

Figure C-2: Double Ring Infiltrometer

Photo Credit: Geosyntec Consultants (Braga and Fitsik, 2008)

C.5 Borehole Guelph Infiltration Test

For shallow boreholes, the Guelph Permeameter has been developed as a field portable kit. This permeameter consists of a tube that is placed in a hand-drilled shallow borehole and water is provided to the tube through a separate reservoir. Water loss in the reservoir is used to estimate the hydraulic conductivity of the soil, which may be used to calculate infiltration based on various standard models (Soil Moisture Equipment, 2005). A photograph of a Guelph Permeameter is provided in Figure C-3. It is important to remember that this method will include vertical and lateral water flow from the borehole.

Figure C-3: Guelph Permeameter for Shallow Borehole Permeability

Photo Credit: USDA, 2005

C.6 Falling-Head Borehole Infiltration Test

The falling-head borehole infiltration test is commonly applied to assess infiltration at greater depths (e.g. 5 - 25 ft). The method is generally performed according to United States Bureau of Reclamation procedure 7300-89 (USBR, 1990). Caltrans has used the method to site stormwater infiltration structures (Caltrans, 2003). Essentially the method consists of boreholes, installing well casing with slots cut to release water at the target depths, backfilling the borehole, adding pre-soak water, and then filling again with water and recording the stage loss. An example diagram is shown in Figure C-4.

The testing procedures are summarized as follows:

1) Remove any smeared soil surfaces to provide a natural soil interface for testing the percolation of water. Remove all loose material. The U.S. EPA recommends scratching the sides with a sharp pointed instrument. (Note: upon tester's discretion, a 2-inch layer of coarse sand or fine gravel may be placed to protect the bottom from scouring and sediment.) Fill casing with clean water and allow to pre-soak for 24 hours or until the water has completely infiltrated.

2) Refill casing and monitor water level (distance from top of casing to top of water) for 1 hour. Repeat this procedure a total of four times. (Note: upon tester's discretion, the final field rate may either be the average of the four observations

or the value of the last observation. The final rate shall be reported in inches per hour.)

3) Testing may be done through a boring or open excavation.

4) The location of the test must be near the proposed facility.

5) Upon completion of the testing, the casings shall be immediately pulled and the test pit shall be back-filled.

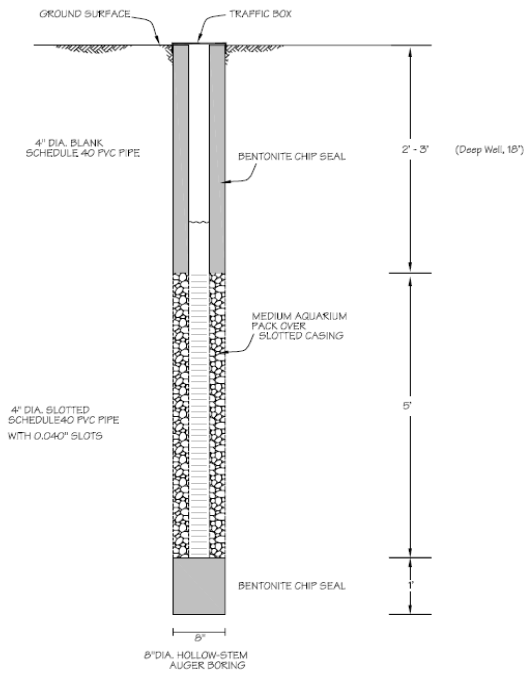

Figure C-4: Falling-Head Permeameter for Deep Borehole Permeability

Diagram Credit: Group Delta Consultants, 2008

C.7 Laboratory Soil Tests

If fill materials imported from off-site are part of an infiltration BMP design, a laboratory test is required to determine the infiltration rate of the fill soil. A sample of the fill soil from each area where a BMP will be located must be tested. The soil sample must be compacted to the same degree that will be present after final grading. Once prepared, the sample should be sent to a specialty laboratory to conduct a test of the infiltration rate. These results may then be used to assess the applicability of a specific BMP.

C.8 Assessment of Test Results

The results from field infiltration methods should be examined to consider data variability and sample distribution to determine if there has been adequate sampling. If the spatial variability (heterogeneity) is large, then additional field measurements may be necessary. The infiltration results should be compared to the information gathered on site soils and geology to see if they are consistent. The results of the site soils and infiltration testing may then be used in the siting, selection, sizing, and design of LID site design techniques and structural treatment BMPs.

C.9 References

ASTM D 3385-94, 2003. "Standard Test Method for Infiltration Rate of Soils Field Using Double-Ring Infiltrometer." American Society for Testing Materials, Conshohocken, PA. 10 Jun, 2003.

Braga, A.M., R. L. Fitsik, 2008. "LID Performance Monitoring Challenges and Results for Infiltrating BMPs: Bioretention Cells, Raingardens, and Porous Pavements". Proceedings of the 2008 International Low Impact Development Conference.

California Department of Water Resources, Southern District (DWR), 1961, "Planned Utilization of the Ground Water Basins of the Coastal Plain of Los Angeles County, Appendix A Ground Water Geology". Bulletin No. 104.

Caltrans, 2003. "Infiltration Basin Site Selection". Study Volume I. California Department of Transportation. Report No. CTSW-RT-03-025.

Group Delta Consultants Inc., 2008. " Geotechnical Investigation Feasibility for Surface Water Infiltration San Gabriel Elementary School. South Gate, California" October 3, 2008.

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), 2003. "Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States Guide for Identifying and Delineating Hydric Soils", Version 5.01, United States Department of Agriculture. 2003

Soil Moisture Equipment Corp. 2005. Operating Instructions Model 2800K1 Guelph Permeameter. Santa Barbara, CA. www.soilmoisture.com.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1994. Potential Groundwater Contamination from Intentional and Non-Intentional Stormwater Infiltration, Report No. EPA/600/R-94/051.

United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), 2005. "Water Movement in Soils - June 2005" website of Jay Jabro. http://fs-sdy2.sidney.ars.usda.gov/stationgallery/jayjabro/index.html

United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), 1990a, "Procedure for Performing Field Permeability Testing by the Well Permeameter Method (USBR 7300-89)," in Earth Manual, Part 2, A Water Resources Technical Publication, 3rd ed., Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colo.

Yerkes et al, 1965, “Geology, Los Angeles, California – An Introduction”. Geological Survey Professional Paper, 420-A.

APPENDIX D : BMP PERFORMANCE GUIDANCE

D.1 Permit Requirement

Part 3, Section A.3 of Order R4-2010-0108 states the following:

3. *Each Permittee shall require that treatment control BMPs being implemented under the provisions of this Order shall be designed, at a minimum, to achieve the BMP performance criteria for storm water pollutants likely to be discharged as identified in Attachment "C", for an 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event determined as the maximized capture storm water volume for the area using a 48 to 72-hour draw down time, from the formula recommended in Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87, (1998). Expected BMP pollutant removal performance for effluent quality was developed from the WERF-ASCE/ U.S. EPA International BMP Database. Permittees shall select Treatment BMPs based on the primary class of pollutants likely to be discharged from the site/facility (e.g. metals from an auto repair shop). Permittees may develop guidance for appropriate Treatment BMPs for project type based on Attachment "C". For the treatment of pollutants causing impairments within the drainage of the impaired waterbody, permittees shall select BMPs from the top three performing BMP categories or alternative BMPs that are designed to meet or exceed the performance of the highest performing BMP for the pollutant causing impairment.*

Attachment C contains the following table:

Effluent Concentrations as Median Values

BMP Category	Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	Total Nitrate-Nitrogen (mg/L)	Total Copper (µg/L)	Total Lead (µg/L)	Total Zinc (µg/L)
Detention Pond	27	0.48	15.9	14.6	58.7
Wet Pond	10	0.2	5.8	3.4	21.6
Wetland Basin	13	0.13	3.3	2.5	29.2
Biofilter	18	0.36	9.6	5.4	27.9
Media Filter	11	0.66	7.6	2.6	32.2
Hydrodynamic Device	23	0.29	11.8	5	75.1

Expected BMP pollutant performance for effluent quality was developed from the WERF-ASCE/U.S. EPA International BMP Database, 2007

D.2 Using Performance Statistics for BMP Selection

The observed performance of stormwater BMPs provides valuable quantitative information that can be used to infer the potential water quality benefits of stormwater BMP implementation. However, water quality data sets and the statistical methods used to summarize them inherently contain a high level of uncertainty. Consideration of this uncertainty is fundamental to the proper and responsible use of statistics. Some of the key issues that should be considered when

drawing conclusions from data contained in the ASCE International BMP Database for the purposes of developing BMP selection guidance are discussed below.

Number of Representative BMPs

Some BMP types are not well represented in the ASCE International BMP Database due to small data sets. For example, the "Wetland Basin" category only included nine studies nationwide as compared to over 50 for biofilters at the time the data analysis was conducted for the MS4 permit (2007). For some pollutants, such as total copper, data are only available for four Wetland Basin studies. While the BMP Database continues to grow, there are currently less than 300 BMP studies included, with only approximately 50 in California. The size of the data set provides an indicator of the reliability of that data in representing the "typical" effluent concentration for that BMP type.

BMP Categorization

The BMP studies within the BMP database represent a wide spectrum of BMP types with a variety of designs and sizing criteria. While some guidance is provided on how to categorize BMPs, data providers are responsible for categorizing their own BMPs. Some of these BMPs could be poorly categorized due to a variety of reasons, such as differences in terminology, missing or inadequately sized treatment components (e.g., forebays, vegetation, or permanent pools) or variable treatment function (e.g., a seasonal wet pond). Ideally, the BMPs should be grouped according to common design components and/or sizing criteria, but there currently aren't enough data with design information to support such analyses. However, the BMP Database is currently undergoing a restructuring that is redefining or sub-categorizing the current BMP categories within the database.

Statistical Significant Difference between BMP Influent/Effluent

Some of the median effluent values reported in the BMP Database are not statistically different than the median influent values (i.e., no concentration reductions on average). No significant difference may indicate either low influent concentrations or poor performing BMPs for that pollutant. In either case, the effluent value alone would not be a reliable indicator of BMP performance. For example, as summarized in Geosyntec and Wright Water (2008), the data for Wetland Basins, a "top performing" BMP according to Attachment C of the MS4 permit, did not conclusively show statistically significant removals of TSS, nitrate-nitrogen, or total lead. Data for hydrodynamic separators and media filters indicate they are also ineffective at reducing nitrate-nitrogen concentrations.

Statistical Significant Differences in Effluent between BMP Types

The median effluent concentrations of the various BMP types are not necessarily statistically significantly different from each other. Statistical significance can be determined by analyzing whether the 95th percent confidence intervals overlap. The

number of data points and the variability of those data points determine the confidence interval of each median value. If the effluent medians are not statistically significantly different from each other, it may not be possible to determine the "top three" performing BMPs as specified in the MS4 Permit. Confidence intervals about the median effluent concentrations for each BMP type are provided in Geosyntec and Wright Water (2008) (see attached).

D.3 Comparison of the Performance of Biofiltration BMPs and Retention BMPs

Background

Projects that demonstrate technical infeasibility for reducing EIA to ≤5% using Retention BMPs are eligible to use Biofiltration BMPs to achieve the EIA performance standard. Section 4.E.III.1.(b) of Order R4-2010-0108 states:

> *If on-site retention is determined to be technically infeasible pursuant to 4.E.III.2(b), an on-site biofiltration system that achieves equivalent stormwater volume and pollutant load reduction as would have been achieved by on-site retention shall satisfy the EIA limitation.*

Volume-based biofiltration BMPs shall be sized to treat 1.5 times the volume not retained using Retention BMPs. The remaining EIA requirement may also be satisfied with flow-based Biofiltration BMPs. Flow-based Biofiltration BMPs shall be sized for the remaining drainage area from which runoff must be retained (A_{Retain}) with a rainfall intensity that varies with time of concentration for the catchment tributary to the flow-based Biofiltration BMP, according to the following. Using this flow-based sizing method will achieve or exceed capture and treatment of 80% of the average annual runoff volume.

Time of Concentration, minutes	Design Intensity for 150% Sizing, in/hr
30	0.24
20	0.25
15	0.28
10	0.31
5	0.35

Methodology

A planning-level analysis was conducted to assess whether the range of Biofiltration BMPs included in the 2010 TGM, sized per these volume- or flow-based sizing criteria, would achieve equivalent pollutant load reduction to Retention BMPs. The following describes the step-wise method taken for the analysis.

Step 1: Estimate the Catchment Annual Load

Assumptions:

- Average Annual Rainfall- 14.5 inches (Oxnard Gauge) (precipitation, P)
- One acre Catchment (area, A)

Calculations:

1) Determine developed runoff coefficients for single-family, multi-family, commercial, and industrial land use types

    - Use average imperviousness values from Ventura Hydrology Manual (Exhibit 14B)
    - Assume soil group 2/3 (Group C soils) for pervious runoff coefficient (Cp, conservative value = 0.1)
    - Use developed runoff coefficient (C_d) equation from hydrology manual:

$$C_d = 0.95*(\text{imperviousness}) + (Cp)*(1\text{-imperviousness})$$

2) Calculate Average Annual Runoff Volume (cu-ft) using:

$$V_{avg\ annual} = C_d*(P/12)*A*43560$$

3) Multiply average annual runoff volume by respective event mean concentrations (EMCs) for pollutants of concern to get average annual loads.

    - Look at "EMC Arithmetic Means" to see EMCs by land use type.
    - EMCs calculated based on LA County Land Use specific data (LACDPW, 2000). Descriptive statistics estimated using the parametric bootstrap method suggested by Singh, Singh, and Engelhardt (1997).
    - Pollutants of concern: Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Total Copper, Total Zinc, and Total Nitrogen. TSS is representative of the sediment pollutant class as well as pollutants that are associated with particulates (e.g., total phosphorous, some metals, pesticides, some organics). Copper and zinc represent metals – lead has been removed from the environment using True Source Control (removal of lead from gasoline) and thus is not an important POC for Biofiltration BMP selection and design. Total nitrogen is representative in that it includes all of the species of nitrogen (organic nitrogen, ammonia, nitrate, and nitrite) and instead of focusing on one species (nitrate).

Step 2: Estimate Retention BMP Load Reduction

1) Determine Retention BMP Design volume:

- Design storm = 0.75”
- Use land use-based coefficients
- $V_{design} = C_d*(0.75/12)*A*43560$

2) Determine Retention BMP capture volume using CASQA 48-hour Drawdown Figure for Oxnard Gauge (CASQA, 2003)
   - Calculate Unit Basin Storage Volume using:
     - Unit Basin Storage Vol = V_{design} / A
   - Using developed runoff coefficients, interpolate between runoff coefficient lines to determine the percentage of total runoff captured by Retention BMP.
3) Determine Annual Load Reduction
   - The percentage of the annual load that is reduced is the same as the percentage of runoff captured by the Retention BMP, assuming that all captured runoff is retained. The percent capture calculated in (2) can be multiplied by the catchment annual pollutant load to obtain the load reduction.

Step 3: Estimate Biofiltration BMP Load Reduction

1) Determine BMP Design volume as described in 2.a above, except:
   - Design storm = 1.5*0.75 = 1.125 inches
2) Determine BMP capture volume using CASQA 24-hour Drawdown Figure for Oxnard Gauge (CASQA, 2003) as described in 2.b. above
3) Determine annual load reduction. Load reduction in Biofiltration BMPs can occur via two pathways: incidental infiltration and treatment.
   - Incidental infiltration in Biofiltration BMPs was discussed in a publication by Strecker, Quigley, Urbonas, and Jones (Strecker et al, 2004). That study observed as much as 40% volume reduction through incidental infiltration. A recent summary of the studies in the ASCE BMP Database found the following average volume reductions: filter strips, 38%; vegetated swales, 48%; and bioretention with underdrain, 61% (Geosyntec, 2011; attached to this appendix).
   - Pollutant Load reduction via incidental infiltration can be calculated as follows (20% is the percent of the captured volume assumed to be reduced via incidental infiltration for this discussion):

Load reduced = Average annual Load * Percent Runoff Captured by BMP * 20%

- Load reduction through treatment calculated based on published literature on pollutant removals from biofiltration facilities.

- Load reduction through treatment is calculated as follows:

Load reduced = Average annual Load * Percent Runoff Captured by BMP *80% * Assumed Average Percent Removal

Note: 80% = 100%-20%, i.e. the captured runoff that was not infiltrated via incidental infiltration

Constituent	Range of Reported Removal Efficiencies from Literature[1]	Selected Removal Efficiency for Effectiveness Evaluation[2]	Selected Removal Efficiency for Enhanced Nitrogen Removal[3]
TSS	54-89	79	79
Total Zinc	48-96	77	77
Total Copper	33-92	72	72
Total Nitrogen	21-54	25	50

[1] Range of values from literature cited below:

1. Hererra Consultants and Geosyntec Consultants, 2010. Filterra® Bioretention Systems: Technical Basis for High Flow Rate Treatment and Evaluation of Stormwater Quality Performance. September 2010.
2. University of New Hampshire, 2009. University of New Hampshire Stormwater Center 2009 Biannual Report. www.unh.edu/erg/cstev.
3. Passeport et. al, 2009. Field Study of the Ability of Two Grassed Bioretention Cells to Reduce Storm-Water Runoff Pollution. Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering, ASCE, Vol 135, No. 4, pp 505-510, July/ August 2009.
4. Brown, R.A., Hunt, W.F., and Kennedy, S.G., 2009. Designing Bioretention with an Internal Water Storage (IWS) Layer. Online at: http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/stormwater/PublicationFiles/IWS.BRC.2009.pdf.
5. Facility for Advancing Water Biofiltration. Online at: http://www.monash.edu.au/fawb/products/obtain.html.
6. Geosyntec Consultants and Wright Water Engineers, Inc., 2008. Overview of Performance by BMP Category and Common Pollutant Type, International Stormwater BMP Database Update. June 2008
7. Geosyntec Consultants and Wright Water Engineers, Inc., 2010. Categorical Summary of BMP Performance for Nutrient Concentration Data Contained in the International Stormwater BMP Database. December, 2010

[2] Removal efficiency for TSS, Total Zinc, and Total Copper represent average of values from literature. Removal efficiency for TN is that expected from a 'standard biofilter', that is, one not designed for enhanced nitrogen removal

[3] Removal efficiency for TN represented as average value of removals from bioretention systems with an anaerobic zone for enhanced removal of nitrogen

- The total load reduction is calculated as the sum of the reductions from these two pathways. The percent load reduction is calculated by dividing the total load reduction by the annual pollutant load from the catchment

Step 4: Comparison of Annual Load Reductions

1) Load reductions are compared by subtracting the load reduction calculated for Biofiltration BMPs from the load reduction calculated for Retention BMPs to determine the 'deficit' load reduction.

Results

Step 1: Estimate the Catchment Annual Load

1) Determine developed runoff coefficients for single-family, multi-family, commercial, and industrial land use types

Land Use	Imperviousness	Runoff Coefficient (C)
Single Family Residential	0.3	0.36
Multi Family Residential	0.69	0.69
Commercial	0.85	0.82
Industrial	0.93	0.89

2) Calculate Average Annual Runoff Volume (cu-ft), and

3) Multiply average annual runoff volume by respective event mean concentrations (EMCs) for pollutants of concern to get average annual loads.

Land Use	Arithmetic Means from Lognormal EMC Statistics			
	TSS (mg/L)	Total Zinc (mg/L)	Total Copper (mg/L)	Total Nitrogen (mg/L as N)
Single Family Residential	124.2	71.9	18.7	3.74
Multi Family Residential	39.9	125.1	12.1	3.31
Commercial	67	237.1	31.4	3.99
Industrial	219.2	537.4	34.5	3.74

Land Use	Average Annual Runoff Volume (cu-ft)	Catchment Pollutant Loads (kg/yr)			
		TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	18,685	65,716	38	10	1,979
Multi Family Residential	36,134	40,826	128	12	3,387
Commercial	43,292	82,135	291	38	4,891
Industrial	46,871	290,933	713	46	4,964

Step 2: Estimate Retention BMP Load Reduction

1) Determine Retention BMP Design volume

Land Use	Design Volume (cu-ft)
Single Family Residential	967
Multi Family Residential	1869
Commercial	2239
Industrial	2424

2) Determine Retention BMP capture volume using CASQA 48-hour Drawdown Figure for Oxnard Gauge (CASQA, 2003)

Land Use	Design Volume (cu-ft)	Unit Basin Storage Volume (inches)	Approx % Capture
Single Family Residential	966	0.27	60.0%
Multi Family Residential	1,869	0.51	62.5%
Commercial	2,239	0.62	62.5%
Industrial	2,424	0.67	60.0%

3) Determine Annual Load Reduction

	Average Annual Pollutant Load Reduction (kg/yr) = Influent * Approx % Cap			
Land Use	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	39,429	23	5.9	1,187
Multi Family Residential	25,516	80	7.7	2,117
Commercial	51,335	182	24.1	3,057
Industrial	174,560	428	27.5	2,978

	Percent of Total Annual Loads			
Land Use	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Multi Family Residential	62.5%	62.5%	62.5%	62.5%
Commercial	62.5%	62.5%	62.5%	62.5%
Industrial	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%

Step 3: Estimate Biofiltration BMP Load Reduction

1) Determine Biofiltration BMP Design volume

Land Use	Design Volume (cu-ft)
Single Family Residential	1,450
Multi Family Residential	2,803
Commercial	3,359
Industrial	3,637

2) Determine BMP capture volume using CASQA 24-hour Drawdown Figure for Oxnard Gauge (CASQA, 2003)

Land Use	Design Volume (cu-ft)	Unit Basin Storage Volume (inches)	Approx % Capture
Single Family Residential	1,450	0.40	87.50%
Multi Family Residential	2,803	0.77	87.50%
Commercial	3,359	0.93	90.00%
Industrial	3,637	1.00	87.50%

3) Determine annual load reduction. Load reduction in Biofiltration BMPs can occur via two pathways: incidental infiltration and treatment.

Incidental Infiltration Scenario #1: 20% Volume Reduction

Land Use	Pollutant Load Reduction from 20% Incidental Infiltration (kg/yr)			
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	11,500	7	2	346
Multi Family Residential	7,144	22	2	593
Commercial	14,784	52	7	880
Industrial	50,913	125	8	869

Land Use	Pollutant Load Reduction from Standard Treatment (kg/yr)				Enhanced Nitrogen Load Reduction (kg/yr)[1]
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	36,341	21	5	346	693
Multi Family Residential	22,577	69	6	593	1,185
Commercial	46,719	161	20	880	1,761
Industrial	160,886	384	23	869	1,737

[1] Anticipated removal if an anaerobic zone is provided for Enhanced Nitrogen removal.

Land Use	Total Pollutant Load Reduction from Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (20%) (kg/yr)				Enhanced Nitrogen Load Reduction + Incidental Infiltration (20%) (kg/yr)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	47,841	27	6.7	693	1,039
Multi Family Residential	29,721	91	8.4	1,185	1,778
Commercial	61,503	213	26.8	1,761	2,641
Industrial	211,799	509	31.0	1,737	2,606

Land Use	Percent of Total Annual Loads from Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (20%)				Enhanced Nitrogen % Load Reduction + Incidental Infiltration (20%)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	72.8%	71.4%	67.7%	35.0%	52.5%
Multi Family Residential	72.8%	71.4%	67.7%	35.0%	52.5%
Commercial	74.9%	73.4%	69.6%	36.0%	54.0%
Industrial	72.8%	71.4%	67.7%	35.0%	52.5%

Step 4: Comparison of Annual Load Reductions

Load reductions are compared by subtracting the load reduction calculated for Biofiltration BMPs from the load reduction calculated for Retention BMPs to determine the 'deficit' load reduction.

Land Use	Biofiltration Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit - Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (20%) (kg/yr)				Enhanced Nitrogen + Incidental Infiltration (20%) Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit (kg/yr)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	-8,412	-4	-0.8	495	148
Multi Family Residential	-4,205	-11	-0.6	931	339
Commercial	-10,168	-32	-2.7	1,296	416
Industrial	-37,239	-81	-3.5	1,241	372

Note: a negative deficit means Biofiltration has a higher pollutant load reduction than Retention.

Land Use	Biofiltration Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit - Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (20%) (%)				Enhanced Nitrogen + Incidental Infiltration (20%) Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit (%)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	-12.8%	-11.4%	-7.7%	25.0%	7.5%
Multi Family Residential	-10.3%	-8.9%	-5.2%	27.5%	10.0%
Commercial	-12.4%	-10.9%	-7.1%	26.5%	8.5%
Industrial	-12.8%	-11.4%	-7.7%	25.0%	7.5%

Conclusion: Biofiltration BMPs sized for 1.5 times the SQDV, with an average incidental infiltration of 20% of the average annual runoff volume, which is a conservative estimate of incidental infiltration for all types of Biofiltration Treatment Measures, provide equivalent pollutant load reduction to Retention BMPs for TSS and metals.

Incidental Infiltration Scenario #2: 40% Volume Reduction

Land Use	Pollutant Load Reduction from 40% Incidental Infiltration (kg/yr)			
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	23,000	13	3	693
Multi Family Residential	14,289	45	4	1,185
Commercial	29,569	105	14	1,761
Industrial	101,827	250	16	1,737

Land Use	Pollutant Load Reduction from Standard Treatment (kg/yr)				Enhanced Nitrogen Load Reduction (kg/yr)[1]
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	27,256	15	3.7	260	519
Multi Family Residential	16,932	52	4.7	445	889
Commercial	35,039	121	14.9	660	1,321
Industrial	120,665	288	17.2	652	1,303

[1] Anticipated removal if an anaerobic zone is provided for Enhanced Nitrogen removal.

Land Use	Total Pollutant Load Reduction from Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (40%) (kg/yr)				Enhanced Nitrogen Load Reduction + Incidental Infiltration (40%) (kg/yr)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	50,256	29	7.2	952	1,212
Multi Family Residential	31,221	97	9.0	1,630	2,074
Commercial	64,608	225	28.8	2,421	3,082
Industrial	222,491	538	33.3	2,389	3,040

Land Use	Percent of Total Annual Loads from Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (40%)				Enhanced Nitrogen % Load Reduction + Incidental Infiltration (40%)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	76.5%	75.4%	72.6%	48.1%	61.3%
Multi Family Residential	76.5%	75.4%	72.6%	48.1%	61.3%
Commercial	78.7%	77.6%	74.7%	49.5%	63.0%
Industrial	76.5%	75.4%	72.6%	48.1%	61.3%

Step 4: Comparison of Annual Load Reductions

Load reductions are compared by subtracting the load reduction calculated for Biofiltration BMPs from the load reduction calculated for Retention BMPs to determine the 'deficit' load reduction.

	Biofiltration Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit - Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (40%) (kg/yr)				Enhanced Nitrogen + Incidental Infiltration (40%) Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit (kg/yr)
Land Use	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	-10,827	-6	-1.2	235	-25
Multi Family Residential	-5,705	-17	-1.3	487	42
Commercial	-13,273	-44	-4.7	636	-24
Industrial	-47,931	-110	-5.8	589	-62

Note: a negative deficit means Biofiltration has a higher pollutant load reduction than Retention.

	Biofiltration Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit - Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (40%) (%)				Enhanced Nitrogen + Incidental Infiltration (40%) Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit (%)
Land Use	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	-16.5%	-15.4%	-12.6%	11.9%	-1.3%
Multi Family Residential	-14.0%	-12.9%	-10.1%	14.4%	1.2%
Commercial	-16.2%	-15.1%	-12.2%	13.0%	-0.5%
Industrial	-16.5%	-15.4%	-12.6%	11.9%	-1.3%

Conclusion: Biofiltration BMPs sized for 1.5 times the SQDV, with an average incidental infiltration of 40% of the average annual runoff volume, which is representative of vegetated swales and filter strips, provide equivalent pollutant load reduction to Retention BMPs for all of the pollutants of concern.

Incidental Infiltration Scenario #3: 60% Volume Reduction

Land Use	Pollutant Load Reduction from 60% Incidental Infiltration (kg/yr)			
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	34,501	20	5	1,039
Multi Family Residential	21,433	67	6	1,778
Commercial	44,353	157	21	2,641
Industrial	152,740	374	24	2,606

Land Use	Pollutant Load Reduction from Standard Treatment (kg/yr)				Enhanced Nitrogen Load Reduction (kg/yr)[1]
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	18,170	10	2	173	346
Multi Family Residential	11,288	34	3	296	593
Commercial	23,359	81	10	440	880
Industrial	80,443	192	11	434	869

[1] Anticipated removal if an anaerobic zone is provided for Enhanced Nitrogen removal.

Land Use	Total Pollutant Load Reduction from Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (60%) (kg/yr)				Enhanced Nitrogen Load Reduction + Incidental Infiltration (60%) (kg/yr)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	52,671	30	7.7	1,212	1,385
Multi Family Residential	32,722	102	9.6	2,074	2,371
Commercial	67,712	238	30.7	3,082	3,522
Industrial	233,183	567	35.5	3,040	3,475

Land Use	Percent of Total Annual Loads from Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (60%)				Enhanced Nitrogen % Load Reduction + Incidental Infiltration (60%)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	80.2%	79.5%	77.6%	61.3%	70.0%
Multi Family Residential	80.2%	79.5%	77.6%	61.3%	70.0%
Commercial	82.4%	81.7%	79.8%	63.0%	72.0%
Industrial	80.2%	79.5%	77.6%	61.3%	70.0%

Step 4: Comparison of Annual Load Reductions

Load reductions are compared by subtracting the load reduction calculated for Biofiltration BMPs from the load reduction calculated for Retention BMPs to determine the 'deficit' load reduction.

Land Use	Biofiltration Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit - Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (60%) (kg/yr)				Enhanced Nitrogen + Incidental Infiltration (60%) Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit (kg/yr)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	-13,242	-7	-1.7	-25	-198
Multi Family Residential	-7,206	-22	-1.9	42	-254
Commercial	-16,378	-56	-6.7	-24	-465
Industrial	-58,623	-139	-8.1	-62	-496

Note: a negative deficit means Biofiltration has a higher pollutant load reduction than Retention.

Land Use	Biofiltration Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit - Standard Treatment + Incidental Infiltration (60%) (%)				Enhanced Nitrogen + Incidental Infiltration (60%) Pollutant Load Reduction Deficit (%)
	TSS	Total Zinc	Total Copper	Total Nitrogen	Total Nitrogen
Single Family Residential	-20.2%	-19.5%	-17.6%	-1.3%	-10.0%
Multi Family Residential	-17.7%	-17.0%	-15.1%	1.2%	-7.5%
Commercial	-19.9%	-19.2%	-17.3%	-0.5%	-9.5%
Industrial	-20.2%	-19.5%	-17.6%	-1.3%	-10.0%

Conclusion: Biofiltration BMPs sized for 1.5 times the SQDV, with an average incidental infiltration of 60% of the average annual runoff volume, which is representative of bioretention with an underdrain, is equivalent to or exceeds the pollutant load reduction of Retention BMPs for all of the pollutants of concern.

References

ASCE/EPA (American Society of Civil Engineers Urban Water Resources Research Council and United States Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, International Stormwater Best Management Practices Database.

Brown, R.A., Hunt, W.F., and Kennedy, S.G., 2009. Designing Bioretention with an Internal Water Storage (IWS) Layer. Online at:
http://www.bae.ncsu.edu/stormwater/PublicationFiles/IWS.BRC.2009.pdf

CASQA, 2003. California Stormwater BMP Handbook New Development and Redevelopment. California Stormwater Quality Association. January 2003. Available at : www.cabmphandbooks.com

Hererra Consultants and Geosyntec Consultants, 2010. Filterra® Bioretention Systems: Technical Basis for High Flow Rate Treatment and Evaluation of Stormwater Quality Performance. September 2010.

Facility for Advancing Water Biofiltration. Online at:
http://www.monash.edu.au/fawb/products/obtain.html

Geosyntec Consultants and Wright Water Engineers, Inc., 2008. Overview of Performance by BMP Category and Common Pollutant Type, International Stormwater BMP Database Update. June 2008.

Geosyntec Consultants and Wright Water Engineers, Inc., 2010. Categorical Summary of BMP Performance for Nutrient Concentration Data Contained in the International Stormwater BMP Database. December, 2010.

Geosyntec Consultants and Wright Water Engineers, Inc., 2011. Technical Summary: Volume Reduction. January, 2011.

Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LACDPW), 2000. Los Angeles County 1994-2000 Integrated Receiving Water Impacts Report. Prepared by Los Angeles County Department of Public Works.

Passeport et. al, 2009. Field Study of the Ability of Two Grassed Bioretention Cells to Reduce Storm-Water Runoff Pollution. Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering, ASCE, Vol 135, No. 4, pp 505-510, July/ August 2009.

Singh, A.K., A. Singh, and M. Engelhardt 1997. "The lognormal distribution in environmental applications." EPA Technology Support Center Issue, EPA 600-R-97-006.

Strecker, E.W., Quigley, M.M., Urbonas, B. and J. Jones., 2004. Analyses of the Expanded EPA/ASCE International BMP Database and Potential Implications for BMP Design, In Proceedings of the World Water and Environmental Resources Congress, Salt Lake City, Utah, American Society of Civil Engineers.

University of New Hampshire, 2009. University of New Hampshire Stormwater Center 2009 Biannual Report. www.unh.edu/erg/cstev.

APPENDIX E : BMP SIZING WORKSHEETS

E.1 Structural Treatment BMP Sizing Criteria

The BMP sizing criteria for determining the design volume or design flow for a proposed BMP are discussed in this appendix. These criteria must be used for all stormwater BMPs installed in new and re-development projects in Ventura County. This section outlines the rainfall analyses, Ventura County MS4 Permit sizing criteria, and recommended sizing methods for both volumetric and flow-based analysis.

Sizing Criteria

The type of rainfall analysis required depends on whether the BMP is a volume-based or flow-based BMP. This distinction between volume-based and flow-based controls is not always clear, especially in a sequence of BMPs or a treatment train. The following are general guidelines for each type of control.

- Volume-based BMPs are designed to treat a volume of runoff, which is detained for a certain period of time to allow for the settling of solids and associated pollutants. Volume-based BMPs included in this manual are bioretention, planter boxes, infiltration systems, and retention/detention BMPs.

- Flow-based BMPs treat water on a continuous flow basis. Flow-based BMPs included in this manual are vegetated swales, filter strips, filtration systems, and hydrodynamic devices.

The four volume-based and three flow-based BMP sizing criteria included in the Ventura County MS4 Permit (Order No. 09-0057) are included below.

The water quality design volume for volume-based BMPs must be determined using one of the following options:

1) The 85th percentile 24-hour runoff event determined as the maximized capture stormwater volume for the area using a 48 to 72-hour draw down time, from the formula recommended in Urban Runoff Quality Management, WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87, (1998); or

2) The volume of annual runoff based on unit basin storage water quality volume to achieve 80 percent or more volume treatment; or

3) The volume of runoff produced from a 0.75 inch storm event; or

4) 80 percent of the average runoff volume using an appropriate public domain continuous flow model [such as Storm Water Management Model (SWMM) or Hydrologic Engineering Center – Hydrologic Simulation Program – Fortran (HEC-HSPF)], using the local rainfall record and relevant BMP sizing and design data.

Flow-based BMPs must be designed to capture and treat the water quality design flow rate generated from one of the following criterion:

1) The flow of runoff produced from a rain event equal to at least 0.2 inches per hour intensity; or

2) The flow of runoff produced from a rain event equal to at least 2 times the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity as determined from local rainfall records; or

3) Eight percent of the 50-year storm design flow rate as determined from the method provided below.

These sizing methods are explained below.

Methods for Determining the Water Quality Design Volume

Method 1: Urban Runoff Quality Management (URQM) Approach

The volume-based BMP sizing methodology described in Urban Runoff Quality Management (WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual of Practice No. 87, (1998), pages 175-178) estimates the "maximized stormwater quality capture volume." The URQM approach is based on the translation of rainfall to runoff using two regression equations. The first regression equation, which relates rainfall to runoff, was developed using two years of data from more than 60 urban watersheds nationwide. The second regression equation relates mean annual runoff-producing rainfall depths to the "Maximized Water Quality Capture Volume" which corresponds to the "knee of the cumulative probability curve". This second regression was based on analysis of long-term rainfall data from seven rain gages representing climatic zones across the country. The Maximized Water Quality Capture Volume corresponds to approximately the 85th percentile runoff event, and ranges from 82 to 88%.

The two regression equations that form the URQM approach are as follows:

$$C = 0.858imp^3 - 0.78imp^2 + 0.774imp + 0.04 \qquad \text{(Equation E-1)}$$

$$P_o = (a \cdot C) \cdot P_6 \qquad \text{(Equation E-2)}$$

Where:

C	=	watershed runoff coefficient (unitless)
imp	=	watershed impervious ratio which is equal to the percent total imperviousness divided by 100 (ranges from 0 to 1)
P_o	=	maximized detention storage volume based on the volume capture ratio as its basis (watershed inches)

a	=	regression constant from least-squares analysis (unit less), a=1.582 and a=1.963 for 24 and 48 hour draw down, respectively
P_6	=	mean storm precipitation volume (watershed inches)

P_6 can be determined by two ways: Figure 5.3 in Urban Runoff Quality Management, or by performing analysis on local historical rainfall data. To determine the mean precipitation, EPA's Synoptic Rainfall Analysis Program – SYNOP – can be applied (see *Other Rainfall Analysis Methods* below).

The runoff coefficient equation in the URQM approach (Method 1) is not appropriate for the California BMP Handbook approach (Method 2), as Equation E-4 was developed in conjunction with the regression constants used in Method 1.

Method 2: Treatment of 80% or more of the Total Volume

Most water quality facilities are designed to treat only a portion of the runoff from a given site, as it is not economically feasible to capture 100% of the runoff. The percent of runoff treated by a basin is referred to as the "percent capture". There are a number of methods which allow calculation of the percent capture, including the California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) method (recommended by the 2002 Ventura County Manual), and using the EPA Stormwater Management Model (SWMM).

CASQA Method

The California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) BMP Handbook method estimates the basin volume to achieve various levels of volume capture (e.g., 80% for this sizing criterion). In the CASQA BMP Handbook New Development and Redevelopment (2003), a proprietary version of the Storage, Treatment, Overflow, Runoff Model (STORM) is used as the basis for the volume-based BMP sizing criteria. The model results are presented as the relationship between "unit basin storage volume" and "% volume capture" of the BMP", varying with drawdown time and runoff coefficient. Knowing the drawdown time, the runoff coefficient, and the desired percent capture will yield the "unit basin storage volume". The "unit basin storage volume" can then be used to size the BMP using the following equation (note that "unit basin storage volume" is given in inches, so units will have to be adjusted accordingly):

$$\text{BMP Volume} = \text{Unit Basin Storage Volume} \times \text{Tributary Area} \qquad \text{(Equation E-3)}$$

Results for several rain gauges are presented in Appendix D of the CASQA BMP Handbook New Development and Redevelopment (CASQA, 2003). Results are provided for a range of runoff coefficients and for 24 hour and 48 hour drawn down times. In order to use the curves provided in Appendix D, it is necessary to know the

runoff coefficient for the area tributary to the BMP, the drawn down time (a.k.a. drain time) of the facility, and the percent capture goal (e.g., 80%).

Drawdown time is the time required to drain a facility that has reached its design capacity; usually expressed in hours. Drain time is important as it is a surrogate for residence time, which affects the particle settling in the basin. Estimates for design drain time vary, and ideally would be determined based on site-specific information on the size, shape, and density or settling velocity of suspended particulates in the runoff. Because this information is generally not available for a specific site, estimates of appropriate ranges for settling time have generally relied on settling column test information reported in the literature.

An important source of drain time information is settling column tests conducted by Grizzard et. al. (1986) as part of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program (NURP). Grizzard found that settling times of 48 hours resulted in removals of 80% to 90% of total suspended solids (TSS). Rapid initial removal was also observed in stormwater samples with medium (100 to 215 mg/L) and high (721 mg/L) initial TSS concentrations. For example, at settling times of 24 hours, the 80% to 90% removals were already achieved in samples with medium and high initial TSS, whereas only 50% to 60% removal was achieved in those with low initial TSS.

Given the data provided above, a drain time of 36 to 48 hours is recommended for sizing volume-based BMPs. This is also consistent with the recommendation of vector control agencies that structures be designed to drain in less than 72 hours to minimize mosquito breeding.

The rain gauge that is recommended for use for the area permitted by the Ventura county MS4 Permit (Order No. 09-0057) is the Oxnard Equipment Yard Gauge (168), which has a 40 year rainfall record. The graph included in the CASQA handbook can be seen in Figure E-1 below.

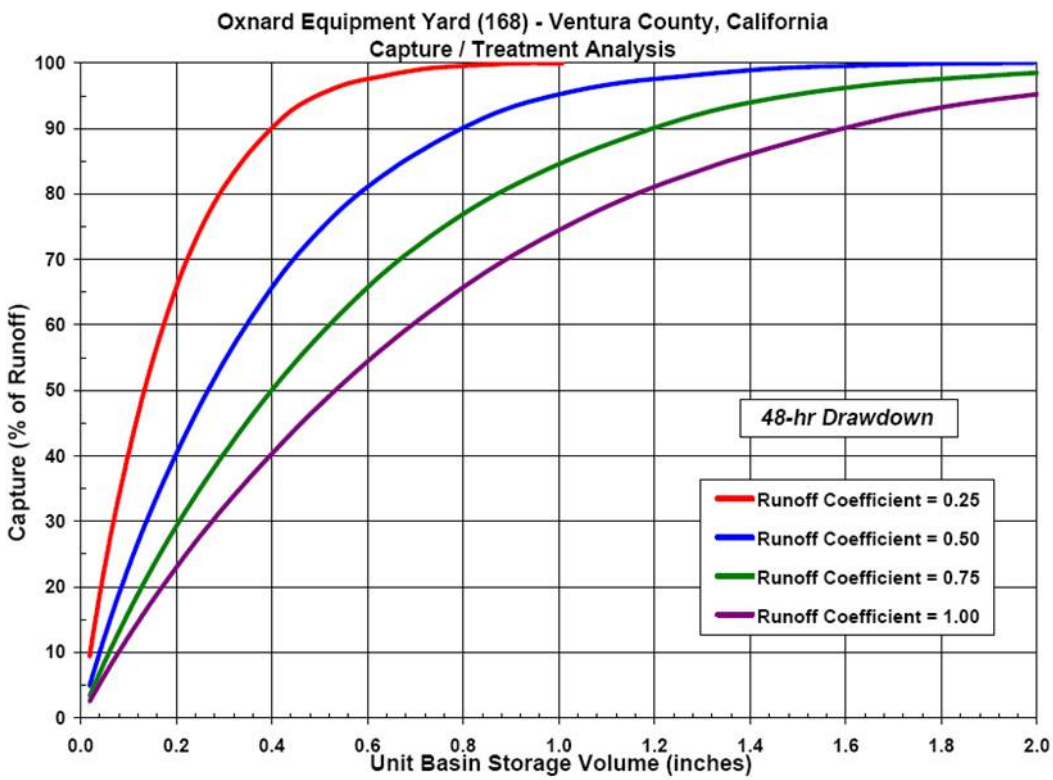

Figure E-1: CASQA 48-hour Drawdown Figure for Oxnard Gauge

This method has been modified for Ventura County. To use this method, follow the calculation procedure below. This refers to Figure E-3.

Ventura County Calculation Procedure

1) Review the area draining to the proposed treatment control measure. Determine the effective imperviousness (I_{WQ}) of the drainage area.

2) Estimate the total imperviousness (impervious percentage) of the site by the determining the weighted average of individual areas of like imperviousness.

3) Enter Figure E-2 along the horizontal axis with the value of total imperviousness calculated in Step 1. Move vertically up Figure E-2 until the appropriate curve (G-5.1 (filter strip) or G-5.2 (vegetated swale) employed individually or G-5.1 and G-5.2 employed together) is intercepted. Move horizontally across Figure E-2 until the vertical axis is intercepted. Read the Effective Imperviousness value along the vertical axis.

4) Note that if G-5.1 and/or G-5.2 are implemented on only a portion of the site, the site may be divided and effective imperviousness determined for the portion of the site for which site design controls have been implemented. The resulting effective imperviousness may be combined with total imperviousness of the

remainder of the site to determine a weighted average total imperviousness for the entire site.

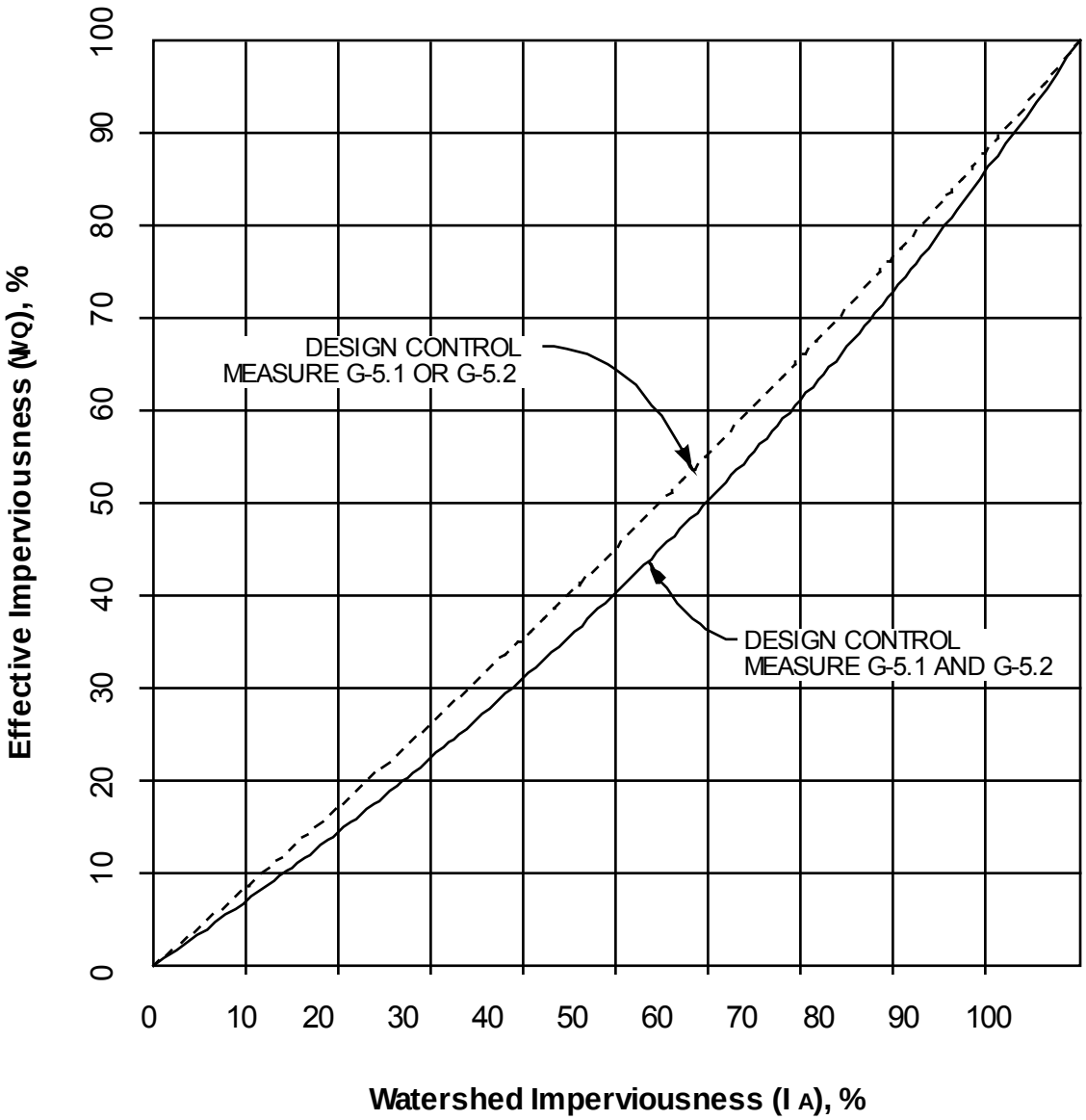

G-5.1: TURF BUFFER
G-5.2: GRASS-LINED CHANNEL

ADAPTED FROM URBAN STORM DRAIN CRITERIA MANUAL VOL. 3 - BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, URBAN DRAINAGE AND FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT, 11/99

Figure E-2: Effective Imperviousness based on Watershed Imperviousness

5) Figure E-3 provides a direct reading of Unit Basin Storage Volumes required for 80% annual capture of runoff for values of "I_{WQ}" determined in Step 1. Enter the horizontal axis of Figure E-3 with the "I_{WQ}" value from Step 1. Move vertically up

Figure E-3 until the appropriate drawdown period line is intercepted. (The design drawdown period specified in the respective Fact Sheet for the proposed treatment control measure.) Move horizontally across Figure E-3 from this point until the vertical axis is intercepted. Read the Unit Basin Storage Volume along the vertical axis.

6) Figure E-3 is based on Precipitation Gage 168, Oxnard Airport. This gage has a data record of approximately 40 years of hourly readings and is maintained by Ventura County Flood Control District. Figure E-3 is for use only in the permit area specified in Regional Board Order No. 00-108, NPDES Permit No. CAS004002.

7) The SQDV for the proposed treatment control measure is then calculated by multiplying the Unit Basin Storage Volume by the contributing drainage area. Due to the mixed units that result (e.g., acre-inches, acre-feet) it is recommended that the resulting volume be converted to cubic feet for use during design.

Example Stormwater Quality Design Volume Calculation

1) Determine the drainage area contributing to control measure, A_t. Example: 10 acres.

2) Determine the area of impervious surfaces in the drainage area, A_i. Example: 6.4 acres.

3) Calculate the percentage of impervious, $I_A = (A_i / A_t)*100$

   Example:

   Percent Imperviousness = $(A_i / A_t)*100$ = (6.4 acres/10 acres)*100 = 64%

4) Determine Effective Imperviousness using Figure 3-4.

   I_{WQ} = 60%

5) Determine design drawdown period for proposed control measure.

6) Determine the Unit Basin Storage Volume for 80% Annual Capture, V_u using Figure E-3.

   For $I_{WQ}/100$ = 0.60 and drawdown = 40 hrs, V_u = 0.64 in.

7) Calculate the volume of the basin, V_b, where

   $V_b = V_u * A_t$. (Equation E-4)

Where

V_b = Volume of basin

V_u = Unit basin storage volume

A_t = Total tributary area

8) V_b = (0.64 in)(10 ac)(ft/12 in(43,560 ft^2 / ac) = 23,232 ft^3.

9) Solution: Size the proposed control measure for 23,232 ft^3 and 40-hour drawdown.

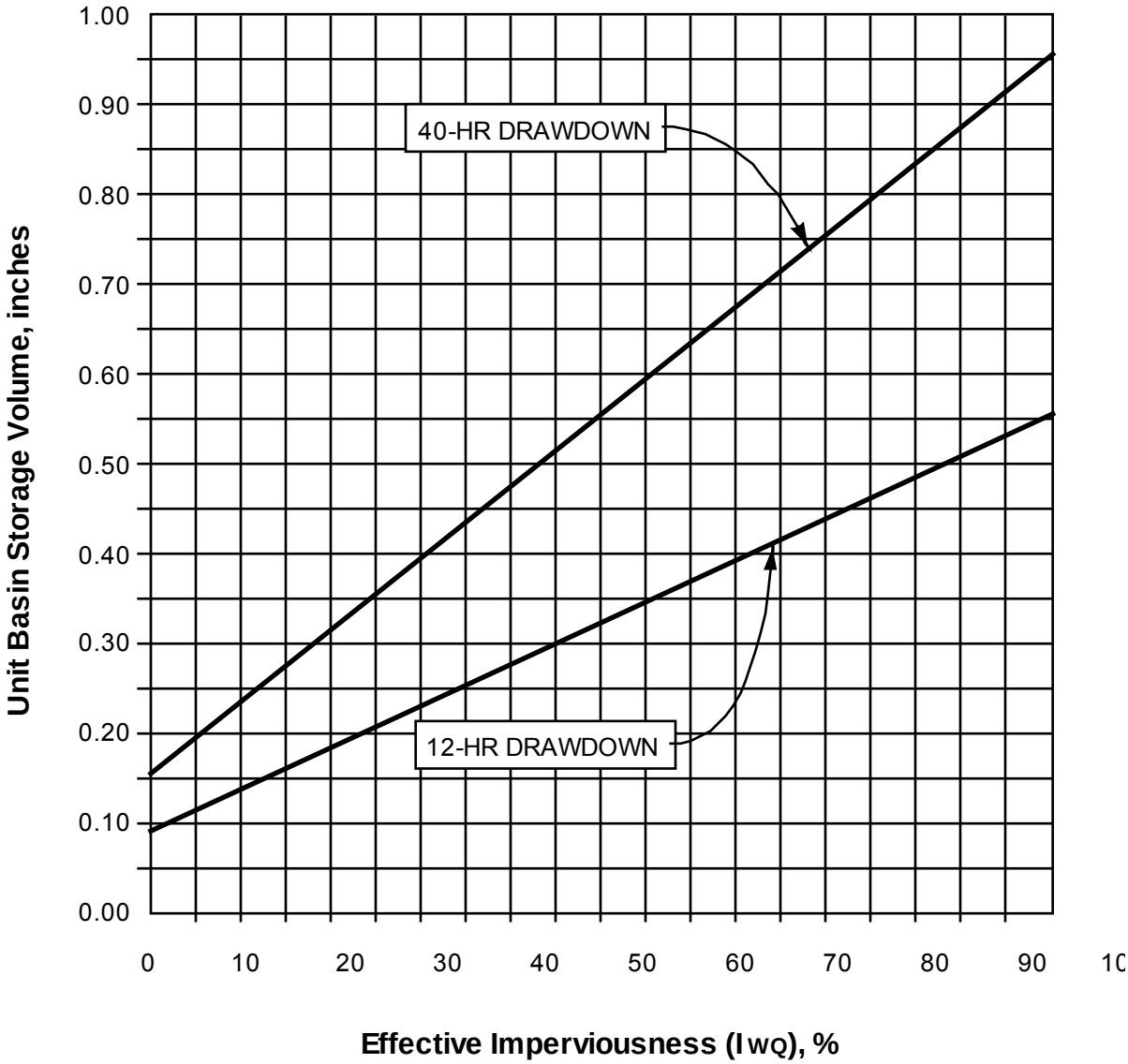

Figure E-3: Unit Basin Storage Volume for Design Volume Method 2

Method 3: 0.75 Inch Design Storm Approach

Equation E-8 can be used to determine the water quality design volume for Method 3.

Calculation Procedure

1) Determine the area from which runoff must be retained on-site (A_{retain}) using the method below:

   The allowable EIA for a project site can be calculated as follows:

   $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$ (Equation E-5)

Where:

$EIA_{allowable}$	=	the maximum impervious area from which runoff can be treated and discharged off-site [and not retained on-site] (acres).
$A_{project}$	=	the total project area (acres). "Total project area" for new development and redevelopment projects is defined as the disturbed, developed, and undisturbed portions within the project's property (or properties) boundary, at the project scale submitted for first approval.
$\%_{allowable}$	=	ranges from 5 percent to 30 percent, based on a project specific assessment of technical feasibility for retaining runoff and whether the project is located in an existing urban area.

The drainage area from which Project generated runoff must be retained on-site is the total impervious area minus the $EIA_{allowable}$, which can be calculated as follows:

$A_{retain} = TIA - EIA_{allowable} = (P*A_{project}) - EIA_{allowable}$ (Equation E-6)

Where:

A_{retain}	=	the drainage area from which runoff must be retained (acres)
TIA	=	total impervious area (acres)
$EIA_{allowable}$	=	the maximum impervious area from which runoff can be treated and discharged off-site [and not retained on-site] (acres).
P	=	imperviousness of project area (%)/100
$A_{project}$	=	the total project area (acres)

Calculation Procedure

1) Determine the area from which runoff must be retained on-site (A_{retain}) using method above.

2) Determine the runoff coefficient per the following method:

$$C = 0.95*imp + C_p (1-imp) \quad \text{(Equation E-7)}$$

Where:

C	=	runoff coefficient
imp	=	impervious fraction of watershed
C_p	=	pervious runoff coefficient, determined using table below

Table E-1: Pervious Runoff Coefficient Based on Ventura Soil Type

Ventura Soil Type (Soil Number)	Cp value
1	0.15
2	0.10
3	0.10
4	0.05
5	0.05
6	0
7	0

3) The volume can be calculated using equation E-8 below:

$$SQDV = C*(0.75/12)*A_{retain} \quad \text{(Equation E-8)}$$

Where:

SQDV	=	the water quality design volume (acre-feet)
C_{imp}	=	runoff coefficient, calculated by equation (4) above
0.75	=	the design rainfall depth (in) [based on sizing method (c)]
A_{retain}	=	the drainage area from which runoff must be retained (acres)

Method 4: 80 percent of the average runoff volume using an appropriate public domain continuous flow model

Models that can be used for this calculation include the Storm Water Management Model (SWMM) or Hydrologic Engineering Center – Hydrologic Simulation Program – Fortran (HEC-HSPF)], using the local rainfall record and relevant BMP sizing and design data.

Sizing Method 4 allows for alternative sizing methods to be used as long as the selected method produces a water quality design volume based on historical rainfall records that achieves 80% capture of the average runoff volume. While sizing Methods 2 and 3 are appropriate for low lying areas within Ventura County, continuous simulation (using historical rainfall record) is well suited to sizing BMPs in locations with higher average rainfall. This method is the recommended sizing method for Ventura County, using appropriate local data inputs. For BMP locations at higher elevations, with larger rainfall, Method 1 is also better suited to sizing volume-based BMPs using rainfall representative of the site where the BMP will be located.

Continuous runoff modeling takes a long, uninterrupted record of observed rainfall data and transforms it into a record of runoff data. This is done by use of a set of mathematical algorithms that represent the rainfall-runoff processes. EPA's Stormwater Management Model (U.S. EPA, 2000) (SWMM) is one type of continuous runoff model. The runoff module of SWMM subdivides each drainage area into two inclined planes, one for impervious areas and one for pervious areas. Manning's equation is applied to estimate runoff taking into account rainfall intensity, initial losses, evapotranspiration, and infiltration (for pervious areas). The width and length of each plane is selected based on the drainage area configuration and existing and proposed drainage features. Hourly rainfall data is the primary model input for generating runoff volumes and rates. Additional input data are required to characterize imperviousness, soils, topography, and losses associated with evapotranspiration, infiltration, and initial losses.

Sizing BMPs using this type of alternative should only be conducted by qualified personnel with a thorough understanding of the simulated hydrologic processes and operation of the selected hydrology model.

Methods for Determining the Water Quality Design Flow

Each of the flow-based sizing alternatives is described in detail below.

Method 1: Runoff Produced by 0.2 Inches per Hour Rainfall Intensity

The rainfall analysis for flow-based controls focuses on estimating the design rainfall intensity, which is then converted to a design flow rate using the rational method shown in Equation E-9.

$$SQDF = CiA \qquad \text{(Equation E-9)}$$

Where:

SQDF	=	design flow rate (cfs)
C	=	runoff coefficient, calculated with the Ventura County Hydrology Manual method (see Equation E-5) (unitless)
i	=	rainfall intensity (in/hr) (0.2 in/hr)
A	=	watershed area (acres)

Note that 1 acre-in/hr = 1.0083 cfs; this conversion factor can be used with Equation D-9, but is not necessary as the uncertainty for the other parameters is generally well above 0.8%.

Method 2: Runoff Produced by Twice the 85th Percentile Rainfall Intensity

This method is analogous to the rational method used in Method 1, except that twice the historical 85th percentile rainfall intensity for the site location is used for the design rainfall intensity. This method is expected to result in a higher design rainfall intensity and design flow rate compared to Method 1 for most of the rain gages in the District.

Method 3: Runoff Produced by eight percent of the 50-year storm design flow rate

The Stormwater Quality Design Flow (SQDF) is defined to be equal to 8 percent of the peak rate of runoff flow from the 50-year storm as determined using the procedures set forth in the *Hydrology Manual*.

Calculation Procedure

1) The Stormwater Quality Design Flow (SQDF) in Ventura County is defined as SQDF

2) Calculate the peak rate of flow from the 50-year storm ($Q_{P,\ 50\ yr.}$) using the procedures set forth in the *Hydrology Manual* or as directed by the local agency Drainage Master Plan.

3) Convert $Q_{P,\ 50yr}$ (Step 2) to $Q_{P,\ SQDF}$ (Step 1).

$$Q_{P,\ SQDF} = 0.1 \times Q_{P,\ 50yr} \qquad \text{(Equation E-10)}$$

Example Stormwater Quality Design Flow Calculation

The steps below illustrate calculation of SQDF:

1) Calculate the peak rate of flow from a 50-year storm.

$Q_{p,\ 50\ yr.}$ = 10 cfs from the *Ventura County Hydrology Manual*

4) Convert $Q_{p,50\ yr}$ (Step 2) to $Q_{p,\ SQDF}$ (Step 1)

SQDF = 0.8 x 10 cfs (Equation E-11)

SQDF = 0.8 cfs

Rainfall Analysis Methods

The rainfall analysis methods listed below have the benefits of including the most recent rainfall data. Additionally, if the site is not close to an isohyet map rainfall gauge, these methods may be more accurate due to the variability of rainfall due to changing microclimates caused by elevation and distance from the ocean.

A resource available for obtaining rainfall data in Ventura County is the data collected and compiled by the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC).

There are many NCDC stations within Ventura County that collect or have collected hourly precipitation data. Some of these stations are no longer in operation and others may not have a sufficiently long period of record over which precipitation data has been collected to be of use for properly sizing treatment BMPs. NCDC data may be obtained online at the NCDC website http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html.

Rainfall Analysis Using EPA'S SYNOP Program

US EPA's Synoptic Rainfall Data Analysis Program (SYNOP) aggregates hourly rainfall data into individual storm events and computes event descriptive statistics. The SYNOP program calculates the duration, volume, and intensity for individual storms as well as average annual statistics. Recurrence interval and probability results are also available as output options. The SYNOP program allows the user to screen out storms that are not expected to result in runoff (see step 2 below).

The SYNOP rainfall analysis is conducted to output event-specific data in addition to average annual statistics. The individual storm event data can be ranked to give the 85th percentile storm or averaged to give the mean storm size.

Steps for conducting SYNOP rainfall analysis are as follows:

1) Obtain the hourly rainfall data for the gage of interest from the NCDC or other agency.

2) Run SYNOP for the available rain gage data. Model input parameters include the inter-event time and a minimum storm event size. The inter-event time specifies the minimum duration in which precipitation does not occur, used to define separate storm events, while the minimum storm event is the depth of precipitation generated by a storm below which runoff generally does not occur. Typically, an inter-event time of 6 hours (USEPA, 1989), and a minimum storm

event size of 0.10 inches are used (i.e., storms of 0.10 inches or less are not considered to produce runoff typically). Model results include event-specific and annual statistics during the period of record analyzed.

3) Rank and average the SYNOP storm event output.

References

California Stormwater Quality Association, 2003. Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, New Development and Redevelopment, January 2003. http://www.cabmphandbooks.com/

Grizzard T.J., C.W. Randall, B.L. Weand, and K.L. Ellis (1986). Effectiveness of Extended Detention Ponds, in Urban Runoff Quality – Impact and Quality Enhancement Technology: pp. 323-337.

Schueler, T., 1987. "Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban BMPs," Publication No. 87703, Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC.

USEPA, Driscoll, E.D., E. Strecker, G. Palhegyi, 1989. Analysis of Storm Events, Characteristics for Selected Rain Gauges throughout the United States.

WEF Manual of Practice No. 23/ASCE Manual and Report on Engineering Practice No. 87, 1998: Urban Runoff Quality Management.

E.2 INF-1 Infiltration Basin/ INF-2 Infiltration Trench/ INF-4 Drywell

This worksheet can be used for sizing INF-1 Infiltration Basins, INF-2 Infiltration Trenches, or INF-4 drywells. An infiltration basin is an earthen basin constructed into naturally pervious soils which retains the SQDV and allows the retained runoff to percolate into the underlying native soils over a specified period of time. Infiltration trenches are long, narrow, gravel-filled trenches, often vegetated, that infiltrate stormwater runoff from small drainage areas. Drywells are similar to infiltration trenches, but the geometry and materials are slightly different. A dry well may be either a small excavated pit filled with aggregate or a prefabricated storage chamber or pipe segment, with the depth of the drywell greater than the width.

Sizing Methodology

Infiltration facilities can be sized using one of two methods: a simple sizing method or a routing modeling method. With either method the SQDV volume must be completely infiltrated within 12 to 72 hours (see Appendix E, Section E.1 for a discussion on drawdown time and BMP performance). The simple sizing procedures provided below can be used for either infiltration basins, infiltration trenches (see INF-2: Infiltration Trench) or drywells (INF-4: Drywell). For the routing modeling method, refer to VEG-8 Sand Filters.

Step 1: Calculate the design volume

Infiltration facilities shall be sized to capture and infiltrate the SQDV volume (see Section 2 and Appendix E) with a 12 - 72 hour drawdown time (see Appendix E, Section E.1).

Step 2: Determine the Design Percolation Rate

The percolation rate will decline between maintenance cycles as particulates accumulate in the infiltrative layer and the surface becomes occluded. Additionally, monitoring of actual facility performance has shown that the full-scale infiltration rate is far lower than the rate measured by small-scale testing. It is important that adequate conservatism is incorporated in the selection of design percolation rates. For infiltration trenches, the design percolation rate discussed here is the percolation rate of the underlying soils, which will ultimately drive infiltration through the trench, and not the percolation rate of the filter media bed (refer to the "Geometry and Sizing" section of INF-2 for the recommended composition of the filter media bed for infiltration trenches). See INF-1: Infiltration Basin for guidance in developing design percolation rate correction factors.

Step 3: Calculate Surface Area

Determine the size of the required infiltrating surface by assuming the SQDV will fill the available ponding depth plus (for infiltration trenches/ drywells with aggregate)

the void spaces within the filter media based on the computed porosity of the media (normally about 32%).

1) Determine the maximum depth of runoff that can be infiltrated within the required drain time as follows:

$$d_{\max} = \frac{P_{design}}{12} t \qquad \text{(Equation E-12)}$$

Where:

d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft)
P_{design}	=	design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr)
t	=	required drain time (hrs)

2) Choose the ponding depth (d_p) and/or trench depth (d_t) such that:

$$d_{\max} \geq d_p \qquad \text{For Infiltration Basins} \qquad \text{(Equation E-13)}$$

$$d_{\max} \geq n_t d_t + d_p \qquad \text{For Infiltration Trenches or aggregate-filled Drywells} \qquad \text{(Equation E-14)}$$

Where:

d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft)
d_p	=	ponding depth (ft)
n_t	=	trench/drywell fill aggregate porosity (unitless)
d_t	=	depth of trench/drywell filter media (ft)

3) Calculate infiltrating surface area (filter bottom area) required:

$$A = \frac{SQDV}{((TP_{design}/12) + d_p)} \qquad \text{For Infiltration Basins} \qquad \text{(Equation E-15)}$$

$$A = \frac{SQDV}{((TP_{design}/12) + n_t d_t + d_p)} \qquad \text{For Infiltration Trenches or aggregate-filled Drywells} \qquad \text{(Equation E-16)}$$

Where:

$SQDV$	=	stormwater quality design volume (ft^3)

n_t	=	trench fill aggregate porosity (unitless)
P_{design}	=	design percolation rate (in/hr)
d_p	=	ponding depth (ft)
d_t	=	depth of trench filter media (ft)
T	=	fill time (time to fill to max ponding depth with water) (hrs) [use 2 hours for most designs]

Step 4: Size the forebay (applies to infiltration basins and trenches)

Infiltration facilities require pre-treatment to reduce sediment load into the basin. If a separate pre-treatment unit is not used, a forebay should be constructed for the facility. If a forebay is used, all inlets must enter the sediment forebay. The sediment forebay must be sized to 25% of the basin volume. The forebay must have interior slopes no steeper than 4:1.

1) Calculate the volume of the sediment forebay:

$$V_{forebay} = 0.25 \times SQDV \qquad \text{(Equation E-17)}$$

Where:

$V_{forebay}$	=	Volume of sediment forebay
SQDV	=	Stormwater Quality Design Volume of Infiltration Basin

2) Select the depth of forebay, $d_{forebay}$. This is recommended to be...

3) Determine bottom surface area of forebay:

$$A_{forebay} = \frac{V_{forebay}}{d_{forebay}} \qquad \text{(Equation E-18)}$$

Where:

$A_{forebay}$	=	Bottom surface area of forebay
$V_{forebay}$	=	Volume of forebay
$d_{forebay}$	=	Depth of forebay

4) Size forebay outlet pipe. Pipe must 8 inches in diameter, minimum, and must be sized such that the forebay drains completely within 10 minutes.

Step 5: Provide conveyance capacity for filter clogging

The infiltration facility should be placed off-line, but an emergency overflow must still be provided in the event the filter becomes clogged. Spillway and overflow

structures should be designed in accordance with applicable standards of the Ventura County Flood Control District or local jurisdiction.

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume	
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	$A_{project}$ = acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (%) (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ = %
1-3. Determine the maximum allowable effective impervious area (acres), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$= acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA= acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} = acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i = in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P = ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560\times C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV= ft^3
Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate	
2-1. Enter measured soil percolation rate (in/hr, 0.5 in/hr min.), $P_{measured}$	$P_{measured}$ = in/hr
2-2. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_A based on suitability assessment (see Section 6 INF-1)	S_A =

2-3. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_B based on design (see Section 6 INF-1)	S_b =
2-4. Calculate combined safety factor, $S = S_A \times S_b$	S =
2-5. Calculate the design percolation rate (in/hr), $P_{design} = P_{measured}/S$	P_{design} = in/hr
Step 3: Calculate the surface area	
3-1. Enter required drain time(hours,72 hrs max.), t	t = hrs
3-2. Calculate max. depth of runoff that can be infiltrated within the t (ft), $d_{max} = P_{design}\ t/12$	d_{max} = ft
3-3. For basins, select ponding depth (ft), d_p, such that $d_p \leq d_{max}$	d_p = ft
3-4. For trenches, enter trench fill aggregate porosity, n_t	n_t =
3-5. For trenches, enter depth of trench fill (ft), d_t	d_t = ft
3-5. For trenches, select ponding depth d_p such that $d_p \leq d_{max} - n_t d_t$	d_p= ft
3-6. Enter the time to fill infiltration basin or trench with water (Use 2 hours for most designs), T	T = hrs
3-7. Calculate infiltrating surface area for infiltration basin (ft²): $A_b = SQDV/(T\ P_{design}\ /12+d_p)$ OR Calculate infiltrating surface area for infiltration trenches or aggregate- filled drywells (ft²): $A_t = SQDV/(T\ P_{design}\ /12+n_t d_t+dp)$	A_b = ft² A_t = ft²
Step 4: Size the forebay (infiltration basins or trenches)	
If a separate pre-treatment unit is designed for the infiltration facility, skip to Step 5. If not, continue through 4-1 through 4-4.	

4-1. Calculate the volume of the forebay (ft^3), $V_{forebay}$=0.25*SQDV	$V_{forebay}$= ft^3
4-2. Determine forebay depth (ft), $d_{forebay}$	$d_{forebay}$= ft
4-3. Calculate forebay bottom surface area (ft^2), $A_{forebay}=V_{forebay}/d_{forebay}$	$A_{forebay}$= ft^2
4-4. Provide outlet pipe such that the forebay drains to the infiltration facility within 10 minutes.	
Step 5: Provide conveyance capacity for filter clogging	
5-1.The infiltration facility should be placed off-line, but an emergency overflow must still be provided in the event the filter becomes clogged. Design emergency overflow in accordance with applicable standards of the Ventura County Flood Control District or local jurisdiction.	

Design Example

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume

For this design example, a 10-acre residential development with a 60% total impervious area is considered to drain to an infiltration basin. The 85th percentile storm event for the project location is 0.75 inches.

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume			
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	A =	10	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (%) (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	5	
1-3. Determine the maximum allowable effective impervious area (acres), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	0.5	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	0.6	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	6	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	5.5	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i =	0.75	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P =	0.06	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560\times C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV =	8,500	ft^3

Step 2: Calculate Design Infiltration Rate

Infiltration facilities require a minimum soil infiltration rate of 0.5 in/hr. If the rate exceeds 2.4 in/hr as in this example, then the runoff should be fully treated in an upstream BMP prior to infiltration to protect the groundwater quality.

Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate	
2-1. Enter measured soil percolation rate (0.5 in/hr min.), $P_{measured}$	$P_{measured}$ = 4.0 in/hr
2-2. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_A, based on suitability assessment (see Section 6 INF-1)	S_A = 3
2-3. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_B, based on design (see Section 6 INF-1)	S_b = 3
2-4. Calculate combined safety factor, $S = S_A \times S_b$	S = 9
2-5. Calculate the design percolation rate, $P_{design} = P_{measured}/S$	P_{design} = 0.44 in/hr

Step 3: Determine Facility Size

The size of the infiltrating surface is determined by assuming the SQDV will fill the available ponding depth (plus the void spaces of the computed porosity (usually about 32%) of the gravel in the trench).

Step 3: Calculate the surface area	
3-1. Enter drawdown time (72 hrs max.), t_d	t = 72 hrs
3-2. Calculate max. depth of runoff that can be infiltrated within the t, $d_{max} = P_{design}\ t/12$	d_{max}= 2.4 ft
3-3. Enter trench fill aggregate porosity, n_t	n_t= 0.32
3-4. Enter depth of trench fill, d_t	d_t = 4 ft
3-5. Select trench ponding depth d_p such that $d_p \leq d_{max} - n_t d_t$	d_p= 1.1 ft
3-6. Enter the time to fill infiltration basin or trench with water (Use 2 hours for most designs), T	T = 2 hrs

3-7. Calculate infiltrating surface area for infiltration basin: $A_b = SQDV/(T\ P_{design}\ /12+d_p)$	A_b = 7,250 ft^2

Step 4: Size the Forebay

A sediment forebay will be provided for this example as there is no separate pre-treatment unit provided.

Step 4: Size the forebay	
4-1. Calculate the volume of the forebay, $V_{forebay}$=0.25*SQDV	$V_{forebay}$= 2,100 ft^3
4-2. Determine forebay depth, $d_{forebay}$	$d_{forebay}$= 3 ft
4-3. Calculate forebay bottom surface area, $A_{forebay}=V_{forebay}/d_{forebay}$	$A_{forebay}$= 700 ft^2
4-4. Provide outlet pipe such that the forebay drains to the infiltration facility within 10 minutes.	

Step 5: Provide Conveyance Capacity for Flows Higher than Qwq

The infiltration facility should be placed off-line, but an emergency overflow for flows greater than the peak design storm must still be provided in the event the filter becomes clogged. Design emergency overflow in accordance with applicable standards of the Ventura County Flood Control District or local jurisdiction.

E.3 INF-3 Bioretention

Sizing Methodology

Bioretention areas can be sized using one of two methods: a simple sizing method or a routing method. The simple sizing procedure is summarized below. Continuous simulation modeling, routing spreadsheets, and/or other forms of routing modeling that incorporate rainfall-runoff relationships and infiltrative (flow) capacities of bioretention may be used to size facilities. Alternative sizing methodologies should be prepared with good engineering practices. For the routing modeling method, refer to the Sand Filter design guidance (FILT-1). A bioretention sizing worksheet and example are provided in this appendix. Planter boxes are sized the same as bioretention areas with underdrains using parameters appropriate for planter boxes.

With either method, the runoff entering the facility must completely drain the ponding area within 48 hours, and runoff must be completely infiltrated within 96 hours. Bioretention is to be sized, with or without underdrains, such that the SQDV will fill the available ponding depth, the void spaces in the planting soil, and the optional gravel layer below the media.

Step 1: Determine the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)

Bioretention areas should be sized to capture and treat the water quality design volume (see Section E.1).

Step 2: Determine the Design Percolation Rate

The percolation rate will decline between maintenance cycles as particulates accumulate in the infiltrative layer and the surface becomes occluded. Additionally, monitoring of actual facility performance has shown that the full-scale infiltration rate is far lower than the rate measured by small-scale testing. It is important that adequate conservatism is incorporated in the selection of design percolation rates. For infiltrating bioretention facilities, the design percolation rate discussed here is the percolation rate of the underlying soils, which will drive infiltration through the facility. See INF-3: Bioretention for guidance in developing design percolation rate correction factors.

Step 3: Calculate the bioretention surface area

1) Determine the maximum depth of surface ponding that can be infiltrated within the required surface drain time:

$$d_{\max} = \frac{P_{design} \times t_{ponding}}{12 \frac{in}{ft}}$$

Where:

$t_{ponding}$	=	required drain time of surface ponding (48 hrs)
P_{design}	=	design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)
d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of surface ponding water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft)

2) Choose surface ponding depth (dp) such that:

$$d_p \leq d_{\max} \qquad \text{(Equation E-19)}$$

Where:

d_p	=	selected surface ponding depth (ft)
d_{max}	=	the maximum depth of water that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft)

3) Choose thickness(es) of amended media and aggregate layer(s) and calculate total effective storage depth of the bioretention area as follows:

$$d_{effective} \leq d_p + n^*_{media} l_{media} + n_{gravel} l_{gravel} \qquad \text{(Equation E-20)}$$

Where:

$d_{effective}$	=	total equivalent depth of water stored in bioretention area (ft)
d_p	=	surface ponding depth (ft)
n^*_{media}	=	available porosity of amended soil media (ft/ft), approximately 0.25 ft/ft accounting for antecedent moisture conditions
l_{media}	=	thickness of amended soil media layer (ft)
n_{gravel}	=	porosity of optional gravel layer (ft/ft), approximately 0.30 ft/ft
l_{gravel}	=	thickness of optional gravel layer (ft)

4) Check that entire effective depth (surface plus subsurface storage) infiltrates in no greater than 96 hours as follows:

$$t_{total} = \frac{d_{effective}}{P_{design}} \times 12 \frac{in}{ft} \leq 96\ hr \qquad \text{(Equation E-21)}$$

Where:

$d_{effective}$ = total equivalent depth of water stored in bioretention area (ft)

P_{design} = design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)

If t_{total} > 96 hrs, then reduce surface ponding depth and/or amended media thickness and/or gravel thickness and return to Step [A].

If $t_{total} \leq$ 96 hrs, then proceed to Step [E].

5) Calculate required infiltrating surface area (filter bottom area):

$$A_{req} = \frac{SQDV}{d_{effective}} \qquad \text{(Equation E-22)}$$

Where:

$SQDV$ = stormwater quality design volume (ft3)

Step 4: Calculate the bioretention total footprint

Calculate total footprint required by including a buffer for side slopes and freeboard; A_{req} is measured at the as the filter bottom area (toe of side slopes).

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume	
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	$A_{project}$ = acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (%) (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ = %
1-3. Determine the maximum allowable effective impervious area (acres), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$= acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA= acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} = acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i = in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P = ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560\times C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV= ft^3

Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate	
2-1. Enter measured soil percolation rate (in/hr) (0.5 in/hr minimum), $P_{measured}$	$P_{measured}$ = in/hr
2-2. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_A based on suitability assessment (see Section 6 INF-3)	S_A =

2-3. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_B based on design (see Section 6 INF-3)	S_B =
2-4. Calculate combined safety factor, $S = S_A \times S_b$	S =
2-5. Calculate the design percolation rate (in/hr), $P_{design} = P_{measured}/S$	P_{design} = in/hr
Step 3: Calculate Bioretention Infiltrating surface area	
3-1. Enter water quality design volume (ft^3), *SQDV*	SQDV = ft^3
3-2. Enter design percolation rate (in/hr), P_{design}	P_{design} = in/hr
3.3 Enter the required drain time (48 hours), $t_{ponding}$	$t_{ponding}$ = hours
3-3. Calculate the maximum depth of surface ponding that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (ft): $d_{max} = (P_{design} \times t_{ponding})/12$	d_{max} = ft
3-4. Select surface ponding depth (ft), d_p, such that $d_p \leq d_{max}$	d_p = ft
3-5. Select thickness of amended media (ft,2 feet minimum, 3 preferred), l_{media}	l_{media} = ft
3-6. Enter porosity of amended media (roughly 25% or 0.25 ft/ft), n_{media}	n_{media}= ft/ft
3-7. Select thickness of optional gravel layer (ft), l_{gravel}	l_{gravel} = ft
3-8. Enter porosity of gravel (roughly 30% or 0.3 ft/ft), n_{gravel}	n_{gravel}= ft/ft
3-9. Calculate the total effective storage depth of bioretention facility (ft): $d_{effective} \leq (d_p + n_{media} l_{media} + n_{gravel} l_{gravel})$	$d_{effective}$= ft

3-10. Check that the entire effective depth infiltrates in required drainage time, 96 hours: $t_{total} = (d_{effective}/P_{design}) \times 12$ If t_{total} > 96 hours, reduce surface ponding depth and/or amended media thickness and/or gravel thickness and return to 3-4. If $t_{total} \leq$ 96 hours, proceed to 3-11.	t_{total} = hours
3-11. Calculate the required infiltrating surface area (ft^2): $A_{req} = SQDV/d_{effective}$	A_{req} = ft^2
Step 4: Calculate Bioretention Area Total Footprint	
4-1. Calculate total footprint required by including a buffer for side slopes and freeboard (ft^2) [A_{req} is measured at the as the filter bottom area (toe of side slopes)], A_{tot}	A_{tot} = ft^2

Design Example

Bioretention areas have several components that allow the pretreatment, spreading, filtration, collection and discharge of the incoming flows.

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume

For this design example, a 10-acre site with soil type 4 and 60% total impervious area is considered. The 85th percentile storm event for the project location is 0.75 inches.

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume			
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	$A_{project}$ =	10	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (%) (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	5	
1-3. Determine the maximum allowable effective impervious area (acres), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	0.5	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	0.6	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	6	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	5.5	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i =	0.75	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P =	0.06	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560\times C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV=	8,500	ft^3

Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate

For this design example, a native soil percolation rate of 1.5 in/hr is assumed.

Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate	
2-1. Enter measured soil percolation rate (in/hr, 0.5 in/hr minimum), $P_{measured}$	$P_{measured}$ = 4.0 in/hr
2-2. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_A, based on suitability assessment (see Section 6 INF-1)	S_A = 3
2-3. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_B, based on design (see Section 6 INF-1)	S_b = 3
2-4. Calculate combined safety factor, $S = S_A \times S_b$	S = 9
2-5. Calculate the design percolation rate (in/hr), $P_{design} = P_{measured}/S$	P_{design} = 0.44 in/hr

Step 3: Determine bioretention/ planter box area footprint

A bioretention area is designed with two components: (1) temporary storage reservoir to store runoff, and (2) a plant mix filter bed (planting soil mixed with sand content = 70%) through which the stored runoff must percolate to obtain treatment.

Step 3: Calculate bioretention/planter box surface area	
3-1. Enter water quality design volume (ft^3), *SQDV*	SQDV = 8,500 ft^3
3-2. Enter design percolation rate (in/hr), P_{design}	P_{design} = 0.375 in/hr
3.3 Enter the required drain time (48 hours), $t_{ponding}$	$t_{ponding}$ = 48 hours
3-3. Calculate the maximum depth of surface ponding (ft) that can be infiltrated within the required drain time (48 hours): $d_{max} = (P_{design} \times t_{ponding})/12$	d_{max} = 1.5 ft
3-4. Select surface ponding depth d_p such that $d_p \leq d_{max}$	d_p = 1.5 ft
3-5. Select thickness of amended media (2 feet minimum, 3 preferred), l_{media}	l_{media} = 3 ft

Step 3: Calculate bioretention/planter box surface area	
3-6. Enter porosity of amended media (roughly 25% or 0.25 ft/ft), n_{media}	n_{media}= 0.25 ft/ft
3-7. Select thickness of optional gravel layer (ft), l_{gravel}	l_{gravel} = 1 ft
3-8. Enter porosity of gravel (roughly 30% or 0.3 ft/ft), n_{gravel}	n_{gravel}= 0.3 ft/ft
3-9. Calculate the total effective storage depth of bioretention facility (ft): $d_{effective} \leq (d_p + n_{media} l_{media} + n_{gravel} l_{gravel})$	$d_{effective}$= 2.6 ft
3-10. Check that the entire effective depth infiltrates in required drainage time, 96 hours: $t_{total} = (d_{effective}/P_{design}) \times 12$ If t_{total} > 96 hours, reduce surface ponding depth and/or amended media thickness and/or gravel thickness and return to 3-4. If $t_{total} \leq$ 96 hours, proceed to 3-11.	t_{total} = 82 hours
3-11. Calculate the required infiltrating surface area (ft²), $A_{req} = SQDV/d_{effective}$	A_{req} = 3,300 ft²

Step 4: Calculate Bioretention Area Total Footprint

For this design example, a natural-shaped bioretention area is assumed, with 3:1 side slopes. To calculate the total footprint, the side slopes would be added to the design geometry.

E.4 INF-5 Permeable Pavement

Sizing Methodology

Permeable pavement (including the base layers) shall be designed to drain in less than 72 hours. The basis for this is that soils must be allowed to dry out periodically in order to restore hydraulic capacity; this is essential in order to receive flows from subsequent storms, maintain infiltration rates, maintain adequate sub soil oxygen levels for healthy soil biota, and to provide proper soil conditions for biodegradation and retention of pollutants.

Permeable pavement must be built and designed by a licensed civil engineer in accordance with Ventura County roadway and pavement specifications.

Step 1: Calculate the design volume

Permeable pavement shall be sized to capture and treat the stormwater quality design volume, SQDV (see Section 2 and Appendix E).

Step 2: Determine the Design Percolation Rate

The percolation rate will decline between maintenance cycles as particulates accumulate in the infiltrative layer and the surface becomes occluded. Additionally, monitoring of actual facility performance has shown that the full-scale infiltration rate is far lower than the rate measured by small-scale testing. It is important that adequate conservatism is incorporated in the selection of design percolation rates. For infiltrating bioretention facilities, the design percolation rate discussed here is the percolation rate of the underlying soils, which will drive infiltration through the facility. See INF-5: Permeable Pavement for guidance in developing design percolation rate correction factors.

Step 3: Determine gravel drainage layer depth

Permeable pavement (including the base layers) shall be designed to drain in less than 72 hours. The basis for this is that soils must be allowed to dry out periodically in order to restore hydraulic capacity to receive flows from subsequent storms, maintain infiltration rates, maintain adequate sub soil oxygen levels for healthy soil biota, and to provide proper soil conditions for biodegradation and retention of pollutants.

1) Calculate the maximum depth of runoff, d_{max}, that can be infiltrated within the drawdown time:

$$d_{\max} = \frac{P_{design} \bullet t}{12} \qquad \text{(Equation E-23)}$$

Where:

d_{max}	=	maximum depth that can be infiltrated (ft)
P_{design}	=	design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)
t	=	drawdown time (72 hrs maximum) (hr)

1) Select the gravel drainage layer depth, *l*, such that:

$$d_{\max} \geq n \times l \qquad \text{(Equation E-24)}$$

Where:

d_{max}	=	maximum depth that can be infiltrated (ft) (see 1) above)
n	=	gravel drainage layer porosity(unitless) (generally about 32% or 0.32 for gravel)
l	=	gravel drainage layer depth (ft)

Step 4: Determine infiltrating surface area

1) Calculate infiltrating surface area for permeable pavement, A:

$$A = \frac{SQDV}{\frac{TP_{design}}{12} + nl} \qquad \text{(Equation E-25)}$$

Where:

P_{design}	=	design percolation rate of underlying soils (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)
n	=	gravel drainage layer porosity(unitless)[about 32% or 0.32 for gravel]
l	=	depth of gravel drainage layer (ft)
T	=	time to fill the gravel drainage layer with water (use 2 hours for most designs) (hr)

Step 5: Provide conveyance capacity for clogging

The permeable pavement must have an emergency overflow for storm events greater than the design and in the event the permeable pavement becomes clogged. See INF-5 Permeable Pavement for overflow details.

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume	
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	$A_{project}$ = acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (%) (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ %
1-3. Determine the maximum allowable effective impervious area (acres), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$= acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA= acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} = acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i = in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P = ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560\times C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV= ft^3
Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate	
2-1. Enter measured soil percolation rate (0.5 in/hr minimum), $P_{measured}$	$P_{measured}$ = in/hr
2-2. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_A based on suitability assessment (see Section 6 INF-5)	S_A =

Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate	
2-3. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_B based on design (see Section 6 INF-5)	S_B =
2-4. Calculate combined safety factor, $S = S_A \times S_b$	S =
2-5. Calculate the design percolation rate (in/hr), $P_{design} = P_{measured}/S$	P_{design} = in/hr
Step 3: Determine the Gravel Drainage Layer Depth	
3-1. Enter drawdown time (hours, 72 hrs max.), t	t = hours
3-2. Calculate max. depth of runoff (ft) that can be infiltrated within the t, $d_{max}=P_{design}t/12$	d_{max} = ft
3-3. Enter the gravel drainage layer porosity, n (typically 32% or 0.32 for gravel)	n =
3-4. Select the gravel drainage layer depth (ft) such that $d_{max} \geq n \times l$	l = ft
Step 4: Determine infiltrating surface area	
4-1. Enter gravel drainage layer porosity, n	n =
4-2. Enter depth of gravel drainage layer (ft), l	l = ft
4-3. Enter the time to fill the gravel drainage layer with water (Use 2 hours for most designs), T	T = hrs
4-4. Calculate infiltrating surface area (ft^3): $A=SQDV/((TP_{design}/12)+nl)$	A = ft^2
Step 5: Provide conveyance capacity for clogging	
5-1. The permeable pavement must have an emergency overflow for storm events greater than the design and in the event the permeable pavement becomes clogged.	

Design Example

Step 1: Determine Water Quality Design Volume

For this design example, a 10-acre residential development with a 60% total impervious area is considered. The 85th percentile storm event for the project location is 0.75 inches.

Step 1: Determine Water Quality Design Volume			
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	A =	10	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (%) (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowableble}$ =	5	
1-3. Determine the maximum allowable effective impervious area (acres), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	0.5	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	0.6	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	6	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	5.5	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i =	0.75	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P =	0.06	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560\times C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV =	8,500	ft^3

Step 2: Calculate Design Percolation Rate

Permeable pavement with no underdrain requires a minimum soil infiltration rate of 0.5 in/hr. For this design example, a native soil percolation rate of 1.5 in/hr is assumed.

Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate	
2-1. Enter measured soil percolation rate (0.5 in/hr min.), $P_{measured}$	$P_{measured}$ = 4.0 in/hr
2-2. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_A, based on suitability assessment (see Section 6 INF-1)	S_A = 3
2-3. Determine percolation rate correction factor, S_B, based on design (see Section 6 INF-1)	S_b = 3
2-4. Calculate combined safety factor, $S = S_A \times S_b$	S = 9
2-5. Calculate the design percolation rate (in/hr), $P_{design} = P_{measured}/S$	P_{design} = 0.44 in/hr

Step 3: Determine maximum depth that can be infiltrated

Based on the design infiltration rate and the max drawdown, determine the maximum depth that can be infiltrated within the time constraints.

Step 3: Determine maximum depth that can be infiltrated	
3-1. Enter drawdown time (72 hrs max.), t	t = 72 hrs
3-2. Calculate max. depth of runoff (ft) that can be infiltrated within the t, $d_{max}=P_{design}t/12$	d_{max} = 2.6 ft
3-3. Enter the gravel drainage layer porosity, n (typically 32% or 0.32 for gravel)	n = 0.32
3-4. Select the gravel drainage layer depth (ft) such that $d_{max} \geq n \times l$	l = 8 ft

Step 4: Determine the infiltrating surface area (pavement area)

Using the depth calculated in Step 3, the required infiltrating surface area of the pavement can be calculated.

Step 4: Determine the infiltrating surface area			
4-1. Enter gravel drainage layer porosity, *n*	n =	0.32	
4-2. Enter depth of gravel drainage layer (ft), *l*	l =	8	ft
4-3. Enter the time to fill the gravel drainage layer with water (Use 2 hours for most designs), *T*	T =	2	hrs
4-4. Calculate infiltrating surface area (ft^3): $A=SQDV/(TP_{design}/12)+n*l))$	A =	1,630	ft^2

Step 5: Provide conveyance capacity for clogging

The permeable pavement must have an emergency overflow for storm events greater than the design and in the event the permeable pavement becomes clogged.

E.5 VEG-1 Bioretention/VEG-2 Planter Box

Sizing Methodology

Bioretention areas can be sized using one of two methods: a simple sizing method or a routing method. The simple sizing procedure is summarized below. Continuous simulation modeling, routing spreadsheets, and/or other forms of routing modeling that incorporate rainfall-runoff relationships and infiltrative (flow) capacities of bioretention may be used to size facilities. Alternative sizing methodologies should be prepared with good engineering practices. For the routing modeling method, refer to the Sand Filter design guidance (FILT-1). A bioretention sizing worksheet and example are provided in this appendix. Planter boxes are sized the same as bioretention areas with underdrains using parameters appropriate for planter boxes.

With either method, the runoff entering the facility must completely drain the ponding area within 48 hours, and runoff must be completely infiltrated within 96 hours. Bioretention is to be sized, with or without underdrains, such that the SQDV will fill the available ponding depth, the void spaces in the planting soil, and the optional aggregate layer.

Step 1: Determine the stormwater quality design volume (SQDV)

Bioretention areas should be sized to capture and treat the water quality design volume (see Section E.1).

Step 2: Determine the Design Percolation Rate

Sizing is based on the design saturated hydraulic conductivity (K_{sat}) of the amended soil layer. A target K_{sat} of 5 inches per hour is recommended for newly installed non-proprietary amended soil media. The media K_{sat} will decline between maintenance cycles as the surface becomes occluded and particulates accumulate in the amended soil layer. A factor of safety of 2.0 should be applied such that the resulting recommended design percolation rate is 2.5 inches per hour. This value should be used for sizing unless sufficient rationale is provided to justify a higher design percolation rate.

Step 3: Calculate the bioretention or planter box surface area

Determine the size of the required infiltrating surface by assuming the SQDV will fill the available ponding depth plus the void spaces in the media, based on the computed porosity of the filter media and optional aggregate layer.

1) Select a surface ponding depth (d_p) that satisfies geometric criteria and congruent with the constraints of the site. Selecting a deeper ponding depth (18 inches maximum) generally yields a smaller footprint, however requires greater consideration for public safety and energy dissipation.

2) Compute time for selected ponding depth to filter through media:

$$t_{ponding} = \frac{d_p}{K_{design}} 12 \frac{in}{ft} \leq 48 \text{ hours} \qquad \text{(Equation E-26)}$$

Where:

$t_{ponding}$	=	required drain time of surface ponding (48 hrs)
d_p	=	selected surface ponding water depth (ft)
K_{design}	=	design saturated hydraulic conductivity (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)

If $t_{ponding}$ exceeds 48 hours, return to (1) and reduce surface ponding or increase media K_{design}. Otherwise, proceed to next step.

Note: In nearly all cases, $t_{ponding}$ will not approach 48 hours unless a low Kdesign is specified.

3) Compute depth of water that may be considered to be filtered during the design storm event as follows:

$$d_{filtered} = Minimum\left[\frac{K_{design} \times T_{routing}}{12 \, in/ft}, \frac{d_p}{2}\right] \qquad \text{(Equation E-27),}$$

Where:

$d_{filtered}$	=	depth of water that may be considered to be filtered during the design storm event (ft) for routing calculations; this value should not exceed half of the surface ponding depth (d_p)
K_{design}	=	design saturated hydraulic conductivity (in/hr) (see Step 2, above)
$T_{routing}$	=	storm duration that may be assumed for routing calculations; this should be assumed to be **3 hours** unless rationale for an alternative assumption is provided
d_p	=	selected surface ponding water depth (ft)

4) Calculate required infiltrating surface area (filter bottom area):

$$A_{req} = \frac{SQDV}{d_p + d_{filtered}} \qquad \text{(Equation E-28)}$$

Where:

A_{req}	=	required area at bottom of filter area (ft^2); does not account for side slopes and freeboard
$SQDV$	=	stormwater quality design volume (ft^3)
d_p	=	selected surface ponding water depth (ft)
$d_{filtered}$	=	depth of water that can be considered to be filtered during the design storm event (ft) for routing calculations (See previous step)

Step 4: Calculate the bioretention total footprint

Calculate total footprint required by including a buffer for side slopes and freeboard; A_{req} is measured at the filter bottom area (toe of side slopes).

Step 5: Calculate underdrain system capacity

Underdrains are required for planter boxes and bioretention with underdrains. For guidance on sizing, refer to step 5 of the worksheet below. Alternatively, the Ventura County Hydrology Manual can be used for pipe sizing guidance.

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume	
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	$A_{project}$ = acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ %
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area (ac), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$= acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA= acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} = acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i = in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P = ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560 \bullet C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV= ft^3

Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate	
2-1. Enter the design saturated hydraulic conductivity of the amended filter media (2.5 in/hr recommended rate), K_{design}	K_{design} = in/hr

Step 3: Calculate Bioretention/Planter Box surface area	
3-1. Enter water quality design volume (ft^3), *SQDV*	SQDV = ft^3
3-2. Enter design saturated hydraulic conductivity (in/hr), K_{design}	K_{design} = in/hr
3-3. Enter ponding depth (max 1.5 ft for Bioretention, 1 ft for Planter Box) above area, d_p	d_p = ft
3-4. Calculate the drawdown time for the ponded water to filter through media (hours), $t_{ponding} = (d_p/K_{design}) \times 12$	$t_{ponding}$= hrs
3-5. Enter the storm duration for routing calculations (use 3 hours unless there is rationale for an alternative), $T_{routing}$	$T_{routing}$ = hrs
3-6. Calculate depth of water (ft) filtered by using the following two equations: $d_{filtered,1} = (K_{design} \times T_{routing})/12$ $d_{filteret,2} = d_p /2$	$d_{filtered,1}$ = ft $d_{filtered,2}$ = ft
3.7 Enter the resultant depth (ft) (the lesser of the two calculated above), $d_{filtered}$	$d_{filtered}$ = ft
3-8. Calculate the infiltrating surface area as follows (ft^2): $A_{req} = SQDV/(d_p + d_{filtered})$	A_{req} = ft^2
Step 4: Calculate Bioretention Area Total Footprint	
4-1. Calculate total footprint required by including a buffer for side slopes and freeboard (ft^2) [A_{req} is measured at the as the filter bottom area (toe of side slopes)], A_{tot}	A_{tot} = ft^2
Step 5: Calculate Underdrain System Capacity	
To calculate the underdrain system capacity, continue through steps 5-1 to 5-7.	

Step 5: Calculate Underdrain System Capacity	
5-1. Calculated filtered flow rate to be conveyed by the longitudinal drain pipe, $Q_f = K_{design} A_{req}/43{,}200$	Q_f = cfs
5-2. Enter minimum slope for energy gradient, S_e	S_e =
5-3. Enter Hazen-Williams coefficient for plastic, C_{HW}	C_{HW} =
5-4. Enter pipe diameter (min 6 inches), D	D = in
5-5. Calculate pipe hydraulic radius (ft), $R_h = D/48$	R_h = ft
5-6. Calculate velocity at the outlet of the pipe (ft/s), $V_p = 1.318 C_{HW} R_h^{0.63} S_e^{0.54}$	V_p = ft/s
5-7. Calculate pipe capacity (cfs), $Q_{cap} = 0.25\pi(D/12)^2 V_p$	Q_{cap} = cfs

Design Example

Bioretention areas have several components that allow the pretreatment, spreading, filtration, collection and discharge of the incoming flows.

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume

For this design example, a 10-acre residential development with a 60% total impervious area is considered. The 85th percentile storm event for the project location is 0.75 inches.

Step 1: Determine Water Quality Design Volume			
1-1. Enter drainage area, A	A =	10	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowableble}$ =	5	
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area, $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	0.5	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, *Imp* (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	0.6	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area, $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	6	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained, $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	5.5	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm, P_i (in)	P_i =	0.75	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth, $P = P_i/12$	P =	0.06	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume, $SQDV = 43560 \bullet P*A_{retain}*C$	SQDV =	8,500	ft^3

Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate

For this design example, the recommended amended filter hydraulic conductivity is used, 2.5 in/hr.

Step 2: Determine the design percolation rate	
2-1. Enter the design saturated hydraulic conductivity of the amended filter media (2.5 in/hr recommended rate), K_{design}	K_{design} = 2.5 in/hr

Step 3: Determine bioretention/ planter box area footprint

A bioretention area is designed with two components: (1) temporary storage reservoir to store runoff, and (2) a plant mix filter bed (planting soil mixed with sand content = 70%) through which the stored runoff must percolate to obtain treatment.

Step 3: Calculate Bioretention/Planter Box surface area	
3-1. Enter water quality design volume (ft^3), *SQDV*	SQDV = 8,500 ac-ft
3-2. Enter design saturated hydraulic conductivity (in/hr), K_{design}	K_{design} = 2.5 in/hr
3-3. Enter ponding depth (max 1.5 ft for Bioretention, 1 ft for Planter Box) above area, d_p	d_p = 1.5 ft
3-4. Calculate the drawdown time for the ponded water to filter through media (hours), $t_{ponding} = (d_p/K_{design}) \times 12$	$t_{ponding}$= 7.2 hrs
3-5. Enter the storm duration for routing calculations (use 3 hours unless there is rationale for an alternative), $T_{routing}$	$T_{routing}$ = 3 hrs
3-6. Calculate depth of water (ft) filtered by using the minimum of the following two equations: $d_{filtered,1} = (K_{design} \times T_{routing})/12$ $d_{filteret,2} = d_p /2$	$d_{filtered,1}$ = 0.63 ft $d_{filtered,2}$ = 0.75 ft
3.7 Enter the resultant depth (the minimum of the two calculated above), $d_{filtered}$	$d_{filtered}$ = 0.63 ft
3-8. Calculate the infiltrating surface area as follows (ft^2): $A_{req} = SQDV/(d_p + d_{filtered})$	A_{req} = 4,000 ft^2

Step 4: Calculate Bioretention Area Total Footprint

For this design example, a natural-shaped bioretention area is assumed, with 3:1 side slopes. To calculate the total footprint, the side slopes would be added to the design geometry.

Step 5: Calculate filter longitudinal underdrain collection pipe

All underdrain pipes must be 6 inches or greater in diameter to facilitate cleaning.

Step 5: Calculate underdrain system (required for planter box)			
To calculate the underdrain system capacity, continue through steps 5-1 to 5-7. If you don't need to calculate the underdrain capacity, skip this step.			
5-1. Calculated filtered flow rate to be conveyed by the longitudinal drain pipe (cfs), $Q_f = K_{design} A_{req}/43{,}200$	Q_f =	0.085	cfs
5-2. Enter minimum slope for energy gradient, S_e	S_e =	0.005	
5-3. Enter Hazen-Williams coefficient for plastic, C_{HW}	C_{HW} =	140	
5-4. Enter pipe diameter (min 6 in), D	D =	6	in
5-5. Calculate pipe hydraulic radius (ft), $R_h = D/48$	R_h =	0.13	ft
5-6. Calculate velocity at the outlet of the pipe (ft/s), $V_p = 1.318 C_{HW} R_h^{0.63} S_e^{0.54}$	V_p =	2.9	ft/s
5-7. Calculate pipe capacity (cfs), $Q_{cap} = 0.25\pi(D/12)^2 V_p$	Q_{cap} =	0.57	cfs

E.6 VEG-3 Vegetated Swale

Sizing Methodology

The flow capacity of a vegetated swale is a function of the longitudinal slope (parallel to flow), the resistance to flow (i.e. Manning's roughness), and the cross sectional area. The cross section is normally approximately trapezoidal and the area is a function of the bottom width and side slopes. The flow capacity of vegetated swales should be such that the design water quality flow rate will not exceed a flow depth of 2/3 the height of the vegetation within the swale or 4 inches at the water quality design flow rate. Once design criteria have been selected, the resulting flow depth for the design water quality design flow rate is checked. If the depth restriction is exceeded, swale parameters (e.g. longitudinal slope, width) are adjusted to reduce the flow depth.

Procedures for sizing vegetated swales are summarized below. A vegetated swale sizing worksheet and example are also provided.

Step 1: Select design flows

The swale sizing is based on the stormwater quality design flow SQDF (see Section E.1).

Step 2: Calculate swale bottom width

The swale bottom width is calculated based on Manning's equation for open-channel flow. This equation can be used to calculate discharges as follows:

$$Q = \frac{1.49 A R^{0.67} S^{0.5}}{n}$$

(Equation E-29)

Where:

Q	=	flow rate (cfs)
n	=	Manning's roughness coefficient (unitless)
A	=	cross-sectional area of flow (ft^2)
R	=	hydraulic radius (ft) = area divided by wetted perimeter
S	=	longitudinal slope (ft/ft)

For shallow flow depths in swales, channel side slopes are ignored in the calculation of bottom width. Use the following equation (a simplified form of Manning's formula) to estimate the swale bottom width:

$$b = \frac{SQDF * n_{wq}}{1.49 y^{0.67} s^{0.5}}$$ (Equation E-30)

Where:

b	=	bottom width of swale (ft)
$SQDF$	=	stormwater quality design flow (cfs)
n_{wq}	=	Manning's roughness coefficient for shallow flow conditions = 0.2 (unitless)
y	=	design flow depth (ft)
s	=	longitudinal slope (along direction of flow) (ft/ft)

Proceed to Step 3 if the bottom width is calculated to be between 2 and 10 feet. A minimum 2-foot bottom width is required. Therefore, if the calculated bottom width is less than 2 feet, increase the width to 2 feet and recalculate the design flow depth y using the Equation 4-13, where Q_{wq}, n_{wq}, and s are the same values as used above, but b = 2 feet.

The maximum allowable bottom width is 10 feet; therefore if the calculated bottom width exceeds 10 feet, then one of the following steps is necessary to reduce the design bottom width:

1) Increase the longitudinal slope (s) to a maximum of 6 feet in 100 feet (0.06 feet per foot).

2) Increase the design flow depth (y) to a maximum of 4 inches.

3) Place a divider lengthwise along the swale bottom (Figure 3-1) at least three-quarters of the swale length (beginning at the inlet), without compromising the design flow depth and swale lateral slope requirements. Swale width can be increased to an absolute maximum of 16 feet if a divider is provided.

Step 3: Determine design flow velocity

To calculate the design flow velocity through the swale, use the flow continuity equation:

$$V_{wq} = SQDF / A_{wq}$$ (Equation E-31)

Where:

V_{wq}	=	design flow velocity (fps)
$SQDF$	=	stormwater quality design flow (cfs)

A_{wq} = $by + Zy^2$ = cross-sectional area (ft²) of flow at design depth, where Z = side slope length per unit height (e.g., Z = 3 if side slopes are 3H:1V)

If the design flow velocity exceeds 1 foot per second, go back to Step 2 and modify one or more of the design parameters (longitudinal slope, bottom width, or flow depth) to reduce the design flow velocity to 1 foot per second or less. If the design flow velocity is calculated to be less than 1 foot per second, proceed to Step 4. *Note: It is desirable to have the design velocity as low as possible, both to improve treatment effectiveness and to reduce swale length requirements.*

Step 4: Calculate swale length

Use the following equation to determine the necessary swale length to achieve a hydraulic residence time of at least 7 minutes:

$$L = 60 t_{hr} V_{wq} \qquad \text{(Equation E-32)}$$

Where:

L = minimum allowable swale length (ft)

t_{hr} = hydraulic residence time (min)

V_{wq} = design flow velocity (fps)

The minimum swale length is 100 feet; therefore, if the swale length is calculated to be less than 100 feet, increase the length to a minimum of 100 feet, leaving the bottom width unchanged. If a larger swale can be fitted on the site, consider using a greater length to increase the hydraulic residence time and improve the swale's pollutant removal capability. If the calculated length is too long for the site, or if it would cause layout problems, such as encroachment into shaded areas, proceed to Step 5 to further modify the layout. If the swale length can be accommodated on the site (meandering may help), proceed to Step 6.

Step 5: Adjust swale layout to fit on site

If the swale length calculated in Step 4 is too long for the site, the length can be reduced (to a minimum of 100 feet) by increasing the bottom width up to a maximum of 16 feet, as long as the 10 minute retention time is retained. However, the length cannot be increased in order to reduce the bottom width because Manning's depth-velocity-flow rate relationships would not be preserved. If the bottom width is increased to greater than 10 feet, a low flow dividing berm is needed to split the swale cross section in half to prevent channelization.

Length can be adjusted by calculating the top area of the swale and providing an equivalent top area with the adjusted dimensions.

1) Calculate the swale treatment top area based on the swale length calculated in Step 4:

$$A_{top} = (b_i + b_{slope})L_i \qquad \text{(Equation E-33)}$$

Where:

A_{top} = top area (ft^2) at the design treatment depth

b_i = bottom width (ft) calculated in Step 2

b_{slope} = the additional top width (ft) above the side slope for the design water depth (for 3:1 side slopes and a 4-inch water depth, b_{slope} = 2 feet)

L_i = initial length (ft) calculated in Step 4

2) Use the swale top area and a reduced swale length L_f to increase the bottom width, using the following equation:

$$L_f = A_{top}/(b_f + b_{slope}) \qquad \text{(Equation E-34)}$$

Where:

L_f = reduced swale length (ft)

b_f = increased bottom width (ft).

3) Recalculate V_{wq} according to Step 3 using the revised cross-sectional area A_{wq} based on the increased bottom width b_f. Revise the design as necessary if the design flow velocity exceeds 1 foot per second.

4) Recalculate to assure that the 10 minute retention time is retained.

Step 6: Provide conveyance capacity for flows higher than SQDF

Vegetated swales may be designed as flow-through channels that convey flows higher than the water quality design flow rate, or they may be designed to incorporate a high-flow bypass upstream of the swale inlet. A high-flow bypass usually results in a smaller swale size. If a high-flow bypass is provided, this step is not needed. If no high-flow bypass is provided, proceed with the procedure below. Flow splitter structure design is described in Appendix G.

1) Check the swale size to determine whether the swale can convey the flood control design storm peak flows (Refer to the Ventura County Hydrology Manual, 2006).

2) The peak flow velocity of the flood control design storm (e.g., flood control design storm – see Ventura County Hydrology Manual, 2006)) must be less than 3.0 feet per second. If this velocity exceeds 3.0 feet per second, return to Step 2 and

increase the bottom width or flatten the longitudinal slope as necessary to reduce the flood control design storm peak flow velocity to 3.0 feet per second or less. If the longitudinal slope is flattened, the swale bottom width must be recalculated (Step 2) and must meet all design criteria.

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Determine water quality design flow		
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	A_{design} =	acres
1-2. Enter impervious fraction, *Imp* (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp =	
1-3. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	
1-4. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	
1-5. Enter design rainfall intensity (in/hr), *i*	i =	in/hr
1-6. Calculate water quality design flow (cfs), *SQDF= CiA*	SQDF =	cfs
Step 2: Calculate swale bottom width		
2-1. Enter water quality design flow (cfs), *SQDF*	SQDF =	cfs
2-2. Enter Manning's roughness coefficient for shallow flow conditions, $n_{wq} = 0.2$	n_{wq} =	
2-3. Calculate design flow depth (ft), *y*	y =	ft
2-4. Enter longitudinal slope (ft/ft) (along direction of flow), *s*	s =	ft/ft
2-5. Calculate bottom width of swale (ft), $b = (SQDF*n_{wq})/(1.49y^{0.67}s^{0.5})$	b =	ft
2-6. If *b* is between 2 and 10 feet, go to Step 3		
2-7. If b is less than 2 ft, assume b = 2 ft and recalculate flow depth, $y = ((SQDF*n_{wq})/(2.98\ s^{0.5}))^{1.49}$	y =	ft

2-8. If b is greater than 10 ft, one of the following design adjustments must be made (recalculate variables as necessary): • Increase the longitudinal slope to a maximum of 0.06 ft/ft. • Increase the design flow depth to a maximum of 4 in (0.33 ft). • Place a divider lengthwise along the swale bottom (Figure 3-1) at least three-quarters of the swale length (beginning at the inlet). Swale width can be increased to an absolute maximum of 16 feet if a divider is provided.	
Step 3: Determine design flow velocity	
3-1. Enter side slope length per unit height (H:V) (e.g. 3 if side slopes are 3H :1V), *Z*	Z =
3-2. Enter bottom width of swale (ft), *b*	b = ft
3-3. Enter design flow depth (ft), *y*	y = ft
3-4. Calculate the cross-sectional area of flow at design depth (ft^2), $A_{wq} = by + Zy^2$	A_{wq} = ft^2
3-5. Calculate design flow velocity (ft/s), $V_{wq} = SQDF/ A_{wq}$	V_{wq} = ft/s
3-6. If the design flow velocity exceeds 1 ft/s, go back to Step 2 and change one or more of the design parameters to reduce the design flow velocity. If design flow velocity is less than 1 ft/s, proceed to Step 4.	
Step 4: Calculate swale length	
4-1. Enter hydraulic residence time (minutes, minimum 7 min), t_{hr}	t_{hr} = min
4-2. Calculate swale length (ft), $L = 60 t_{hr} V_{wq}$	L = ft

Step 4: Calculate swale length	
4-3. If L is too long for the site, proceed to Step 5 to adjust the swale layout If L is greater than 100 ft and will fit within the constraints of the site, skip to Step 6 If L is less than 100 ft, increase the length to a minimum of 100 ft, leaving the bottom width unchanged, and skip to Step 6	
Step 5: Adjust swale layout to fit within site constraints	
5-1. Enter the bottom width calculated in Step 2 (ft), $b_i = b$	b_i = ft
5-2. Enter design flow depth (ft), y	y= ft
5-3. Enter the swale side slope ratio (H:V), Z	Z = ft:ft
5-4. Enter the additional top width above the side slope for the design water depth (ft), $b_{slope} = 2Zy$	b_{slope} = ft
5-5. Enter the initial length calculated in Step 4 (ft), $Li = L$	L_i = ft
5-6. Calculate the top area at the design treatment depth (ft²), $A_{top} = (b_i + b_{slope}) \times L_i$	A_{top} = ft²
5-7. Choose a reduced swale length based on site constraints (ft), L_f	L_f = ft
5-8. Calculate the increased bottom width (ft), $b_f = (A_{top}/L_f) - b_{slope}$	b_f = ft
5-9. Recalculate the cross-sectional area of flow at design depth (ft2), $A_{wq,f} = b_f y + Zy^2$	$A_{wq,f}$ = ft²
5-10. Recalculate design flow velocity (ft/s), $V_{wq} = SQDF / A_{wq}$ Revise design as necessary if design flow velocity exceeds 1 ft/s.	V_{wq} = ft/s

5-11. Recalculate the hydraulic residence time (min), $t_{hr} = L_f/(60V_{wq})$ Ensure that t_{hr} is greater or equal to 10 minutes.	t_{hr} = min
5-12. When V_{wq} and t_{hr} are recalculated to meet requirements, proceed to Step 6.	
Step 6: Provide conveyance capacity for flows higher than SQDF (if swale is on-line)	
6-1. If the swale already includes a high-flow bypass to convey flows higher than the water quality design flow rate, skip this step and verify that all parameters meet design requirements to complete sizing	
6-2. If swale does not include a high-flow bypass, determine that the swale can convey flood control design storm peak flows. Calculate the capital peak flow velocity per Ventura County requirements (ft/s), V_p	V_p = ft/s
6-3. If V_p > 3.0 feet per second, return to Step 2 and increase the bottom width or flatten the longitudinal slope as necessary to reduce the flood control design storm peak flow velocity to 3.0 feet per second or less. If the longitudinal slope is flattened, the swale bottom width must be recalculated (Step 2) and must meet all design criteria.	

Design Example

Step 1: Determine water quality design Flow

For this design example, a 10-acre site with Type 4 soil and 60% total imperviousness is considered. Flow-based sizing Method 1 is assumed. Therefore, the design intensity is 0.2 in/hr.

Step 1: Determine water quality design flow			
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	A =	10	acres
1-2. Enter impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp =	0.60	
1-3. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-4. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1\text{-}imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-5. Enter design rainfall intensity (in/hr), i	i =	0.2	in/hr
1-6. Calculate water quality design flow (cfs), $SQDF = CiA$	$SQDF$=	1.18	cfs

Step 2: Calculate Swale Bottom Width

The swale bottom width is calculated based on Manning's equation. The grass height in the swale will be maintained at 6-inches. The design flow depth is assumed to be 2/3 of the grass height, or 4 inches (0.33 ft). The default Manning's roughness coefficient is assumed appropriate for expected vegetation density and design depth. The slope was assumed to be 0.04.

Step 2: Calculate swale bottom width			
2-1. Enter water quality design flow (cfs), $SQDF$	SQDF =	1.18	cfs
2-2. Enter Manning's roughness coefficient for shallow flow conditions, n_{wq} = 0.2	n_{wq} =	0.2	
2-3. Calculate design flow depth (ft), y	y =	0.33	ft
2-4. Enter longitudinal slope (along direction of flow) (ft/ft), s	s =	0.04	ft/ft
2-5. Calculate bottom width of swale (ft),	b =	5.0	ft

Step 2: Calculate swale bottom width	
$b = Q_{wq}n_{wq} / 1.49y^{0.67}s^{0.5}$	
2-6. If *b* is between 2 and 10 feet, go to Step 3	
2-7. If *b* is less than 2 ft, assume *b* = 2 ft and recalculate flow depth, $y = (Q_{wq}n_{wq} / 2.98s^{0.5})^{1.49}$	Not applicable
2-8. If *b* is greater than 10 ft, one of the following design adjustments must be made (and recalculate as necessary): Increase the longitudinal slope to a maximum of 0.06 ft/ft. Increase the design flow depth to a maximum of 4 in (0.33 ft). Place a divider lengthwise along the swale bottom (Figure 3-1) at least three-quarters of the swale length (beginning at the inlet). Swale width can be increased to an absolute maximum of 16 feet if a divider is provided.	Not applicable

Step 3: Determine Design Flow Velocity

For this design example, it is assumed the side slopes will be designed as 3H: 1V, so Z = 3.

Step 3: Determine design flow velocity	
3-1. Enter side slope length per unit height (H:V) (e.g. 3 if side slopes are 3H :1V), *Z*	Z = 3
3-2. Enter bottom width of swale (ft), *b*	b = 5.0 ft
3-3. Enter design flow depth (ft), *y*	y = 0.33 ft
3-4. Calculate the cross-sectional area of flow at design depth (ft²), $A_{wq} = by + Zy^2$	A_{wq} = 2.0 ft²
3-5. Calculate design flow velocity (ft/s), $V_{wq} = SQDF / A_{wq}$	V_{wq} = 0.59 ft/s
3-6. If the design flow exceeds 1 ft/s, go back to Step 2 and change one or more of the design parameters to reduce the design flow velocity. If design flow velocity is less than 1 ft/s, proceed to Step 4.	

Step 4: Calculate Swale Length

Using the design flow velocity and a minimum residence time of 7 minutes, the length of the swale is calculated as follows. The swale length must be a minimum of 100 ft.

Step 4: Calculate swale length			
4-1. Enter hydraulic residence time (min 7 min), t_{hr} (min)	t_{hr} =	10	min
4-2. Calculate swale length, $L = 60 t_{hr} V_{wq}$	L =	354	ft
4-3. If L is too long for the site, proceed to Step 5 to adjust the swale layout If L is greater than 100 ft and will fit within the constraints of the site, skip to Step 6 If L is less than 100 ft, increase the length to a minimum of 100 ft, leaving the bottom width unchanged, and skip to Step 6	Not Applicable		

Site constraints only allow a swale length of 300 feet. Therefore proceed to Step 5 to adjust the swale length.

Step 5: Adjust Swale Layout to Fit Within Site Constraints

To adjust swale length to 300 feet, the bottom width needs to be increased (up to a maximum of 16 ft if a divider is provided).

Step 5: Adjust swale layout to fit within site constraints			
5-1. Enter the bottom width calculated in Step 2 (ft), $b_i = b$	b_i =	5.0	ft
5-2. Enter design flow depth (ft), y	y=	0.33	ft
5-3. Enter the swale side slope ratio (H:V), Z	Z =	3	ft:ft
5-4. Enter the additional top width above the side slope for the design water depth (ft), $b_{slope} = 2Zy$	b_{slope} =	2	ft
5-5. Enter the initial length calculated in Step 4 (ft), $Li = L$	L_i =	354	ft
5-6. Calculate the top area at the design treatment depth (ft^2), $A_{top} = (b_i + b_{slope}) \times L_i$	A_{top} =	2,480	ft^2

5-7. Choose a reduced swale length based on site constraints (ft), L_f	L_f = 300 ft
5-8. Calculate the increased bottom width (ft), $b_f = (A_{top}/L_f) - b_{slope}$	b_f = 6.3 ft
5-9. Recalculate the cross-sectional area of flow at design depth (ft2), $A_{wq,f} = b_f y + Zy^2$	$A_{wq,f}$ = 2.4 ft^2
5-10. Recalculate design flow velocity (ft/s), $V_{wq} = SQDF/ A_{wq}$ Revise design as necessary if design flow velocity exceeds 1 ft/s.	V_{wq} = 0.49 ft/s
5-11. Recalculate the hydraulic residence time (min), $t_{hr} = L_f/(60V_{wq})$ Ensure that t_{hr} is greater or equal to 10 minutes.	t_{hr} = 10.2 min
5-12. When V_{wq} and t_{hr} are recalculated to meet requirements, proceed to Step 6.	

Since the new length and width yields V_{wq} and t_{hr} which meet requirements, continue to Step 6.

Step 6: Provide Conveyance Capacity for Flows Higher than SQDF

The swale will be offline such that all flows greater than SQDF will be bypassed.

E.7 VEG-4 Filter Strip

Sizing Methodology

The flow capacity of a vegetated filter strips (filter strips) is a function of the longitudinal slope (parallel to flow), the resistance to flow (e.g., Manning's roughness), and the width and length of the filter strip. The slope shall be small enough to ensure that the depth of water will not exceed 1 inch over the filter strip. Similarly, the flow velocity shall be less than 1 ft/sec. Procedures for sizing filter strips are summarized below. A filter strip sizing example is also provided.

Step 1: Calculate the design flow rate

The design flow is calculated based on the stormwater quality design flow rate, SQDF, as described in Section E.1.

Step 2: Calculate the minimum width

Determine the minimum width (i.e. perpendicular to flow) allowable for the filter strip and design for that width or larger.

$$W_{min} = (SQDF) / (q_{a,min}) \qquad \text{(Equation E-35)}$$

Where

W_{min}	=	minimum width of filter strip
$SQDF$	=	stormwater quality design flow (cfs)
$q_{a,min}$	=	minimum linear unit application rate, 0.005 cfs/ft

Step 3: Calculate the design flow depth

The design flow depth (d_f) is calculated based on the width and the slope (parallel to the flow path) using a modified Manning's equation as follows:

$$d_f = 12 * [SQDF * n_{wq} / 1.49 W_{trib} s^{0.5}]^{0.6} \qquad \text{(Equation E-36)}$$

Where:

d_f	=	design flow depth (inches)
$SQDF$	=	stormwater quality design flow (cfs)
W_{trib}	=	width (perpendicular to flow = width of impervious surface contributing area (ft))
s	=	slope (ft/ft) of strip parallel to flow, average over the whole width

n_{wq} = Manning's roughness coefficient (0.25-0.30)

If d_f is greater than 1 inch (0.083 ft), then a shallower slope is required, or a filter strip cannot be used.

Step 4: Calculate the design velocity

The design flow velocity is based on the design flow, design flow depth, and width of the strip:

$$V_{wq} = SQDF / (d_f \, W_{trib}) \qquad \text{(Equation E-37)}$$

Where:

$d_{f,ft}$ = design flow depth (ft) (d_f/12)

$SQDF$ = stormwater quality design flow (cfs)

W_{trib} = width (perpendicular to flow = width of impervious surface contributing area (ft))

Step 5: Calculate the desired length of the filter strip

Determine the required length (L) to achieve a desired minimum residence time of 7 minutes using:

$$L = 60 t_{hr} V_{wq} \qquad \text{(Equation E-38)}$$

Where:

L = minimum allowable strip length (ft)

t_{hr} = hydraulic residence time (s)

V_{wq} = design flow velocity (fps)

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Calculate the design flow		
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	A_{design} =	acres
1-2. Enter impervious fraction, *Imp* (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp =	
1-3. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	
1-4. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1\text{-}imp)$	C =	
1-5. Enter design rainfall intensity (in/hr), *i*	i =	in/hr
1-6. Calculate water quality design flow (cfs), *SQDF= CiA*	SQDF =	cfs
Step 2: Calculate the minimum width		
2-1. Enter the stormwater quality design flow (cfs), *SQDF*	SQDF =	cfs
2-2. Enter the minimum linear unit application rate (0.005 cfs/ft), $q_{a,min}$	$q_{a,min}$=	cfs/ft
2-3. Calculate the minimum width of filter strip (ft), W_{min}	W_{min}=	ft
Step 3: Calculate the design flow depth		
3-1. Enter filter strip longitudinal slope, *s* (ft/ft)	*s* =	ft/ft
3-2. Enter Manning roughness coefficient (0.25-0.30), n_{wq}	n_{wq} =	
3-3. Enter width of impervious surface contributing area (perpendicular to flow), *W* (ft)	W =	ft

Step 3: Calculate the design flow depth	
3-4. Calculate average depth of water using Manning equation (inches), $d_f = 12 * [SQDF * n_{wq} / 1.49 W_{trib} s^{0.5}]^{0.6}$	d_f = inches
3-5. If d_f > 1" (0.083 ft), go back step 3-1 and decrease the slope	
3-6. If the slope cannot be changed due to construction constraints, go to step 3-3 and increase the width perpendicular to flow.	
Step 4: Calculate the design velocity	
4-1. Enter depth of water (ft), $d_{f,ft} = d_f / 12$	d_f = ft
4-2. Enter width of strip (ft), W	W = ft
4-3. Calculate design flow velocity (ft/s), $V_{wq} = SQDF / (d_{f,ft} W)$	V_{wq}= ft/s
4-4. If the V_{wq} >1 ft/s, go back to step 3-1 and decrease the slope.	
Step 5: Calculate the length of the filter strip	
5-1. Enter desired residence time (minimum 7 minutes), t	t = min
5-2. Enter design flow velocity (ft/s), V_{wq}	V_{wq}= ft/s
5-3. Calculate length of the filter strip (ft), $L = 60 t V_{wq}$	L = ft
5-4. If L < 4 ft, go to step 3-1 and increase the slope	

Design Example

Step 1: Determine water quality design Flow

For this design example, a 10-acre site with Type 4 soil and 60% total imperviousness is considered. Flow-based sizing Method 1 is used, as described in Section E.1.

Step 1: Calculate the design flow			
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	A_{design} =	10	acres
1-2. Enter impervious fraction, *Imp* (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp =	0.60	
1-3. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-4. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1\text{-}imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-5. Enter design rainfall intensity (in/hr), *i*	i =	0.2	in/hr
1-6. Calculate water quality design flow (cfs), $SQDF = CiA$	SQDF =	1.18	cfs

Step 2: Calculate the minimum width of filter strip

Determine the minimum width (i.e. perpendicular to flow) allowable for the filter strip and design for that width or larger.

Step 2: Calculate the minimum width			
2-1. Enter the stormwater quality design flow (cfs), *SQDF*	SQDF =	1.18	cfs
2-2. Enter the minimum linear unit application rate (0.005 cfs/ft), $q_{a,min}$	$q_{a,min}$=	0.005	cfs/ft
2-3. Calculate the minimum width of filter strip (ft), $W_{min}=SQDF/q_{a,min}$	W_{min}=	240	ft

Step 3: Calculate the Design Flow Depth

A slope of 3% was assumed for the filter strip (2-4% recommended). The design water depth should not exceed 1 inch. For this design example a manning's coefficient of 0.27 was used.

Step 3: Calculate the design flow depth	
3-1. Enter filter strip longitudinal slope, *s* (ft/ft)	s = 0.03 ft/ft
3-2. Enter Manning roughness coefficient (0.25-0.30), n_{wq}	n_{wq} = 0.27
3-3. Enter width of strip (=impervious surface contributing area perpendicular to flow), at least W_{min} (ft), *W*	W = 240 ft
3-4. Calculate average depth of water using Manning equation (inches), $d_f = 12 * [SQDF * n_{wq} / 1.49 W s^{0.5}]^{0.6}$	d_f = 0.51 in
3-5. If d_f > 1" (0.083 ft), go back step 3-1 and decrease the slope	
3-6. If the slope cannot be changed due to construction constraints, go to step 3-3 and increase the width perpendicular to flow.	

Step 4: Calculate the Design Velocity

The designed flow velocity should not exceed 1 foot/second across the filter strip.

Step 4: Calculate the design velocity	
4-1. Enter depth of water (ft), $d_{f,ft} = d_f / 12$	d_f = 0.043 ft
4-2. Enter width of strip (ft), *W*	W= 240 ft
4-3. Calculate design flow velocity (ft/s), $V_{wq} = SQDF/(d_{f,ft} W)$	V_{wq} = 0.11 ft/s
4-4. If the V_{wq} >1 ft/s, go back to step 3-1 and decrease the slope.	

Step 5: Calculate the Length of the Filter Strip

The filter strip should be at least 4 feet long (in the direction of flow) and accommodate a minimum residence time of 7 minutes to provide adequate water quality treatment.

Step 5: Calculate the length of the filter strip	
5-1. Enter desired residence time (minimum 10 minutes), *t*	t = 10 min
5-2. Enter design flow velocity (ft/s), V_{wq}	V_{wq}= 0.11 ft/s
5-3. Calculate length of the filter strip (ft), $L = 60tV_{wq}$	L = 66 ft
5-4. If L < 4 ft, go to step 3-1 and increase the slope	

E.8 TCM-1 Dry Extended Detention Basin

Sizing Methodology

Dry extended detention (ED) basins are basins designed such that the stormwater quality design volume, SQDV, is detained for 36 to 48 hours. This allows sediment particles and associated pollutants to settle and be removed from stormwater. Procedures for sizing extended detention basins are summarized below. A sizing example is also provided.

Step 1: Calculate the design volume

Dry extended detention facilities shall be sized to capture and treat the water quality design volume (see Section E.1).

Step 2: Calculate the volume of the active basin

The total basin volume shall be increased an additional 20% of the stormwater quality design volume to account for sediment accumulation, at a minimum. If the basin is designed only for water quality treatment then the basin volume would be 120% of the stormwater quality design volume, SQDV. Freeboard is in additional to the total basin volume. Calculate the volume of the active basin, V_a:

$$V_a = 1.20*SQDV \qquad \text{(Equation E-39)}$$

Step 3: Determine detention basin location and preliminary geometry based on site constraints

Based on site constraints, determine the basin geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the basin. The cross-sectional geometry across the width of the basin shall be approximately trapezoidal with a maximum side slope of 4:1 (H:V) on interior slopes and 3:1 (H:V) on exterior slopes unless specifically permitted by Ventura County (see Side Slopes below). Shallower side slopes are necessary if the basin is designed to have recreational uses during dry weather conditions.

1) Calculate the width of the basin footprint, W_{tot}, as follows:

$$W_{tot} = \frac{A_{tot}}{L_{tot}} \qquad \text{(Equation E-40)}$$

Where:

A_{tot} = total surface area of the basin footprint (ft^2)

L_{tot} = total length of the basin footprint (ft)

2) Calculate the length of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding the freeboard, $L_{av\text{-}tot}$:

$$L_{av-tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \qquad \text{(Equation E-41)}$$

Where:

Z = interior side slope as length per unit height

d_{fb} = freeboard depth

3) Calculate the width of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{av\text{-}tot}$:

$$W_{av-tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \qquad \text{(Equation E-42)}$$

4) Calculate the total active volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{av\text{-}tot}$:

$$A_{av-tot} = L_{av-tot} \times W_{av-tot} \qquad \text{(Equation E-43)}$$

5) Calculate the area of the berm, A_{berm}:

$$A_{berm} = W_{berm} \times L_{berm} \qquad \text{(Equation E-44)}$$

Where:

W_{berm} = width of the internal berm

L_{berm} = length of the internal berm

6) Calculate the surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, A_{av}:

$$A_{av} = A_{av=tot} - A_{berm} \qquad \text{(Equation E-45)}$$

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Forebay

5-15% of the basin active volume, V_a, is required to be within the active volume of the forebay.

1) Calculate the active volume of forebay, V_1:

$$V_1 = \frac{V_a \times \%V_1}{100} \qquad \text{(Equation E-46)}$$

Where:

$\%V_1$ = percent of V_a in forebay (%)

V_a = active volume (ft^3)

2) Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay, A_1:

$$A_1 = \frac{V_1}{d_1} \qquad \text{(Equation E-47)}$$

Where:

d_1 = average depth for the active volume of forebay (ft)

3) Calculate the length of forebay, L_1:

$$L_1 = \frac{A_1}{W_1} \qquad \text{(Equation E-48)}$$

Where:

W_1 = width of forebay (ft)

Step 5: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2

Cell 2 will consist of the remainder of the basin's active volume.

1) Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, V_2:

$$V_2 = V_a - V_1 \qquad \text{(Equation E-49)}$$

Where:

V_a = total basin active volume (ft^3)

V_1 = volume of forebay (ft^3)

2) Calculate the surface area, A_2, for the active volume of Cell 2:

$$A_2 = A_{av} - A_1 \qquad \text{(Equation E-50)}$$

Where:

A_{av} = basin surface area excluding berm and freeboard (ft^2)

A_1 = surface area of forebay (ft^2)

3) Calculate the average depth, d_2, for the active volume of Cell 2:

$$d_2 = \frac{V_2}{A_2} \qquad \text{(Equation E-51)}$$

4) Calculate the length of Cell 2, L_2:

$$L_2 = \frac{A_2}{W_2}$$ (Equation E-52)

Where:

W_2 = width of Cell 2 (ft)

5) Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 at half of d_2 is at least 1.5:1 with ≥ 2:1 preferred. If the length-to width ratio is less than 1.5:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 1.5:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the basin should be chosen. Calculate the length-to width, LW_{mid2}, ratio of Cell 2 at half of d_2 follows:

$$LW_{mid2} = \frac{L_{mid2}}{W_{mid2}}$$ (Equation E-53)

Where:

$W_{mid2} = W_2 - Zd_2$ and (Equation E-54)

$L_{mid2} = L_2 - Zd_2$ (Equation E-55)

W_{mid2} = width of Cell 2 at half of d_2 (ft)

L_{mid2} = length of Cell 2 at half of d_2 (ft)

Z = interior side slope as length per unit height (H:V)

Step 6: Ensure Design Requirements and Site Constraints are achieved

Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location or alternative treatment BMP.

Step 7: Size Outlet Structure

The total drawdown time for the basin should be 36-48 hours. The outlet structure shall be designed to release the bottom 50% of the detention volume (half-full to empty) over 24-32 hours, and the top half (full to half-full) in 12-16 hours. A primary overflow should be sized to pass the peak flow rate from the developed capital design storm. See Section 6 for outlet structure sizing methodologies.

Step 8: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements

For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm in order to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass

the 100-yr, 24-hr post-development peak storm water runoff discharge rate directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point. For sites where the emergency spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume		
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	A =	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	%
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area (ac), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i =	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P =	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560 \bullet C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV =	ft^3
Step 2: Calculate the volume of the active basin		
2-1. Calculate basin active volume (includes water quality design volume + sediment storage volume) (ft^3), $V_a = 1.20 \times SQDV$	V_a =	ft^3

Step 3: Determine Detention Basin Location and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints	
3-1. Based on site constraints, determine the basin geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the basin. For this simple example, assume a trapezoidal geometry for cell 1 (forebay) and cell 2.	
3-2. Enter the total surface area of the basin footprint based on site constraints (ft^2), A_{tot}	A_{tot} = ft^2
3-3. Enter the length of the basin footprint based on site constraints (ft), L_{tot}	L_{tot} = ft
3-4. Calculate the width of the basin footprint (L:W = 1.5:1 min) (ft), $W_{tot} = A_{tot} / L_{tot}$	W_{tot} = ft
3-5. Enter interior side slope as length per unit height (H:V, min = 3), Z	Z =
3-6. Enter desired freeboard depth (ft), d_{fb} (min: 2 ft on-line; 1 ft offline)	d_{fb} = ft
3-7. Calculate the length of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $L_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$L_{av\text{-}tot}$ = ft
3-8. Calculate the width of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{av\text{-}tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$W_{av\text{-}tot}$ = ft
3-9. Calculate the total active volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{av\text{-}tot} \times W_{av\text{-}tot}$	$A_{av\text{-}tot}$ = ft^2
3-10. Enter the width of the internal berm (6 ft min), W_{berm}	W_{berm} = ft
3-11. Enter the length of the internal berm (ft), $L_{berm} = W_{av\text{-}tot}$	L_{berm} = ft
3-12. Calculate the area of the berm (ft^2), $A_{berm} = W_{berm} \times L_{berm}$	A_{berm} = ft^2
3-13. Calculate the surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard (ft^2), $A_{av} = A_{av\text{-}tot} - A_{berm}$	A_{av} = ft^2

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of forebay	
4-1. Enter the percent of V_a in forebay (5-15% required), $\%V_1$	$\%V_1$ = %
4-2. Calculate the active volume of forebay, $V_1 = (V_a \bullet \%V_1)/100$	V_1 = ft^3
4-3. Enter a desired average depth for the active volume of forebay, d_1	d_1 = ft
4-4. Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay, $A_1 = V_1 / d_1$	A_1 = ft^2
4-5. Enter the width of forebay, $W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_1 = ft
4-6. Calculate the length of forebay (<u>Note:</u> inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time), $L_1 = A_1 / W1$	L_1 = ft
Step 5: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2	
5-1. Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, $V_2 = V_a - V_1$	V_2 = ft^3
5-2. Calculate the surface area of the active volume of Cell 2, $A_2 = A_{av} - A_1$	A_2 = ft^2
5-3. Calculate the average depth for the active volume of Cell 2, $d_2 = V_2 / A_2$	d_2 = ft
5-4. Enter the width of Cell 2, $W_2 = W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_2 = ft
5-5. Calculate the length of Cell 2, $L_2 = A_2 / W_2$	L_2 = ft
5-6. Calculate the width of Cell 2 at half of d_2, $W_{mid2} = W_2 - Zd_2$	W_{mid2} = ft
5-7. Calculate the length of Cell 2 at half of d_2, $L_{mid2} = L_2 - Zd_2$	L_{mid2} = ft

5-8. Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 at half of d_2 is at least 1.5:1 with ≥ 2:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 1.5:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 1.5:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the basin should be chosen, $LW_{mid2} = L_{mid2} / W_{mid2}$	LW_{mid2} =
Step 6: Ensure Design Requirements and Site Constraints are Achieved	
6-1. Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location or alternative treatment BMP.	
Step 7: Size Outlet Structure	
7-1. The total drawdown time for the basin should be 36-48 hours. The outlet structure shall be designed to release the bottom 50% of the detention volume (half-full to empty) over 24-32 hours, and the top half (full to half-full) in 12-16 hours. A primary overflow should be sized to pass the peak flow rate from the developed capital design storm. See Section 6 for outlet structure sizing methodologies.	
Step 8: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements	
8-1. For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm in order to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the 100-yr, 24-hr post-development peak storm water runoff discharge rate directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point. For sites where the emergency spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.	

Design Example

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume

For this design example, a 10-acre residential development with a 60% total impervious area is considered. The 85th percentile storm event for the project location is 0.75 inches.

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume			
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	A =	10	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	5	
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area (ac), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	0.5	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	0.6	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	6	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	5.5	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i =	0.75	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P =	0.06	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560 \bullet C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV =	8,500	ft^3

Step 2: Calculate Volume of the Active Basin and the Forebay Basin

Step 2: Calculate the design volume of the active basin	
2-1. Calculate basin active design volume (includes water quality design volume + sediment storage volume), $V_a = 1.20*SQDV$	V_a = 10,000 ft^3

Step 3: Determine Detention Basin Location and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints

The detention basin in this example has an internal berm separating the forebay (Cell 1) and the main basin (Cell 2). The internal berm elevation is 2 ft below the elevation of the SUSMP volume within the entire basin. The berm length is equal to the width of the basin when filled to the active design volume.

Step 3: Determine Detention Basin Location and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints	
3-1. Based on site constraints, determine the basin geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the basin. For this simple example, assume a trapezoidal geometry for cell 1 (forebay) and cell 2.	
3-2. Enter the total surface area of the basin footprint based on site constraints, A_{tot}	A_{tot} = 8,000 ft^2
3-3. Enter the length of the basin footprint based on site constraints, L_{tot} (L:W = 1.5:1 min)	L_{tot} = 200 ft
3-4. Calculate the width of the basin footprint, $W_{tot} = A_{tot} / L_{tot}$	W_{tot} = 40 ft
3-5. Enter interior side slope as length per unit height (min = 3), Z	Z = 3
3-6. Enter desired freeboard depth, d_{fb} (min: 2 ft on-line; 1 ft offline)	d_{fb} = 2 ft
3-7. Calculate the length of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $L_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$L_{av\text{-}tot}$ = 188 ft

Step 3: Determine Detention Basin Location and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints	
3-8. Calculate the width of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{av\text{-}tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$W_{av\text{-}tot}$ = 28 ft
3-9. Calculate the total active volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{av\text{-}tot} \bullet W_{av\text{-}tot}$	$A_{av\text{-}tot}$ = 5,300 ft^2
3-10. Enter the width of the internal berm (6 ft min), W_{berm}	W_{berm} = 6 ft
3-11. Enter the length of the internal berm, $L_{berm} = W_{av\text{-}tot}$	L_{berm} = 28 ft
3-12. Calculate the area of the berm, $A_{berm} = W_{berm} \bullet L_{berm}$	A_{berm} = 170 ft^2
3-13. Calculate the surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, $A_{av} = A_{av\text{-}tot} - A_{berm}$	A_{av} = 5,130 ft^2

Step 4: Calculate Dimensions of Cell 1

Calculate the dimensions of the forebay (Cell 1) based on the active design volume for Cell 1 (25% of V_a) and a desired average depth, d_1. The width of the forebay, W_1, is equivalent to the length of the berm, L_{berm}, and the width of Cell 2, W_2.

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of forebay	
4-1. Enter the percent of V_a in forebay (5-15% required), $\%V_1$	$\%V_1$ = 25 %
4-2. Calculate the active volume of forebay (including sediment storage), $V_1 = (V_a \bullet \%V_1)/100$	V_1 = 2,500 ft^3
4-3. Enter a desired average depth for the active volume of forebay, d_1	d_1 = 5 ft
4-4. Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay, $A_1 = V_1 / d_1$	A_1 = 500 ft^2

4-5. Enter the width of forebay, $W_1 = W_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_1 = 28 ft
4-6. Calculate the length of forebay (Note: inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time), $L_1 = A_1 / W1$	L_1 = 18 ft

Step 5: Calculate the Dimensions of Cell 2

Calculate the dimensions of the main basin (Cell 2) based on the active design volume for Cell 2 and a desired average depth, d_2. A calculation of the length, L_{mid2}, and width, W_{mid2}, at half basin depth, d_2, is conducted in order to verify that the length-to-width ratio at half d_2 is greater than 1.5:1.

Step 5: Calculate the dimensions of Cell 2	
5-1. Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, $V_2 = V_a - V_1$	V_2 = 7,500 ft^3
5-2. Calculate the surface area of the active volume of Cell 2, $A_2 = A_{av} - A_1$	A_2 = 4,630 ft^2
5-3. Calculate the average depth of the active volume of Cell 2, $d_2 = V_2 / A_2$	d_2 = 1.6 ft
5-4. Enter the width of Cell 2, $W_2 = W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_2 = 28 ft
5-5. Calculate the length of Cell 2, $L_2 = A_2 / W_2$	L_2 = 166 ft
5-6. Calculate the width of Cell 2 at half of d_2, $W_{mid2} = W_2 - Zd_2$	W_{mid2} = 23 ft
5-7. Calculate the length of Cell 2 at half of d_2, $L_{mid2} = L_2 - Zd_2$	L_{mid2} = 161 ft
5-8. Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 at half of d_2 is at least 1.5:1 with ≥ 2:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 1.5:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 1.5:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the basin should be chosen, $LW_{mid2} = L_{mid2} / W_{mid2}$	LW_{mid2} = 7

Step 6: Ensure Design Requirements and Site Constraints are Achieved

Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location or an alternative treatment BMP.

Step 7: Size Outlet Structure

The total drawdown time for the basin should be 36-48 hours. The outlet structure shall be designed to release the bottom 50% of the detention volume (half-full to empty) over 24-32 hours, and the top half (full to half-full) in 12-16 hours. A primary overflow should be sized to pass the peak flow rate from the developed capital design storm. See Section 6 for outlet structure sizing methodologies.

Step 8: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements

For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm in order to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the 100-yr, 24-hr post-development peak storm water runoff discharge rate directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point. For sites where the emergency spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

E.9 TCM-2 Wet Detention Basin

Sizing Methodology

Wet Detention basins may be designed with or without extended detention above the permanent pool. The extended detention portion of the wet detention basin above the permanent pool, if provided, functions like a dry extended detention (ED) basin (see VEG-5: Dry Extended Detention Basin). If there is no extended detention provided, wet detention basins shall be sized to provide a minimum wet pool volume equal to the stormwater quality design volume plus an additional 5% for sediment accumulation. If extended detention is provided above the permanent pool, the sizing is dependent of the functionality of the basin; the basin may function as water quality treatment only or water quality plus peak flow attenuation.

If and the basin is designed for water quality treatment only, then the permanent pool volume shall be a minimum of 10 percent of the stormwater quality design volume and the surcharge volume (above the permanent pool) shall make up the remaining 90 percent. If extended detention is provided above the permanent pool and the basin is designed for water quality treatment and peak flow attenuation, then the permanent pool volume shall be equal to the water quality treatment volume, and the surcharge volume shall be sized to attenuate peak flows in order to meet the peak runoff discharge requirements. The extended detention portion of the wet detention basin above the permanent pool, if provided, functions like a dry extended detention (ED) basin (see VEG-5: Dry Extended Detention Basin).

Step 1: Calculate the design volume

Wet detention basins shall be sized with a permanent pool volume equal to the SQDV volume (see Section 2 and Appendix E).

Step 2: Determine the active design volume for the wet detention basin without extended detention

The active volume of the wet detention basin, V_a, shall be equal to the SQFV plus an additional 5% for sediment accumulation.

$$V_a = 1.05 \times SQDV \qquad \text{(Equation E-56)}$$

Step 3: Determine pond location and preliminary geometry based on site constraints

Based on site constraints, determine the pond geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the pond. Note that a more natural geometry may be used and is in many cases recommended; the preliminary basin geometry calculations should be used for sizing purposes only.

1) Calculate the width of the pond footprint, W_{tot}, as follows:

$$W_{tot} = \frac{A_{tot}}{L_{tot}}$$ (Equation E-57)

Where:

A_{tot} = total surface area of the pond footprint (ft^2)

L_{tot} = total length of the pond footprint (ft)

7) Calculate the length of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding the freeboard, $L_{av\text{-}tot}$:

$$L_{av-tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$$ (Equation E-58)

Where:

Z = interior side slope as length per unit height

d_{fb} = freeboard depth

8) Calculate the width of the active volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{av\text{-}tot}$:

$$W_{av-tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$$ (Equation E-59)

9) Calculate the total active volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{av\text{-}tot}$:

$$A_{av-tot} = L_{av-tot} \times W_{av-tot}$$ (Equation E-60)

10) Calculate the area of the berm, A_{berm}:

$$A_{berm} = W_{berm} \times L_{berm}$$ (Equation E-61)

Where:

W_{berm} = width of the internal berm

L_{berm} = length of the internal berm

11) Calculate the active volume surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, A_{wq}:

$$A_{wq} = A_{wq=tot} - A_{berm}$$ (Equation E-62)

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Forebay

The wet detention basin shall be divided into two cells separated by a berm or baffle. The forebay shall contain between 5 and 10 percent of the total volume. The berm or

baffle volume shall not count as part of the total volume. Calculate the active volume of forebay, V_1:

$$V_1 = \frac{V_a \times \%V_1}{100} \qquad \text{(Equation E-63)}$$

Where:

$\%V_1$ = percent of SQDV in forebay (%)

1) Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay, A_1:

$$A_1 = \frac{V_1}{d_1} \qquad \text{(Equation E-64)}$$

Where:

d_1 = average depth fo rhte active volume of forebay (ft)

2) Calculate the length of forebay, L_1. Note, inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time.

$$L_1 = \frac{A_1}{W_1} \qquad \text{(Equation E-65)}$$

Where:

W_1 = width of forebay (ft), $W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$

Step 5: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2

Cell 2 will consist of the remainder of the basin's active volume.

3) Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, V_2:

$$V_2 = V_a - V_1 \qquad \text{(Equation E-66)}$$

4) The minimum wetpool surface area includes 0.3 acres of wetpool per acre-foot of permanent wetpool volume. Calculate A_{min2}:

$$A_{min2} = (V_2 \times 0.3 \frac{acres}{acre-feet}) \qquad \text{(Equation E-67)}$$

5) Calculate the actual wetpool surface area, A_2:

$$A_2 = A_{av} - A_1 \qquad \text{(Equation E-68)}$$

Verify that A_2 is greater than A_{min2}. If A_2 is less than A_{min2}, then modify input parameters to increase A_2 until it is greater than A_{min2}. If site constraints limit this criterion, then another site for the pond should be chosen.

6) Calculate the top length of Cell 2, L_2:

$$L_2 = \frac{A_2}{W_2}$$ (Equation E-69)

Where:

W_2 = width of Cell 2 (ft), $W_2 = W_1 = W_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$

7) Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 is at least 1.5:1 with ≥ 2:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 1.5:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 1.5:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the pond should be chosen.

$$LW_2 = \frac{L_2}{W_2}$$ (Equation E-70)

8) Calculate the emergent vegetation surface area, A_{ev}:

$$A_{ev} = \frac{A_2 \bullet \%A_{ev}}{100}$$ (Equation E-71)

Where:

$\%A_{ev}$ = percent of surface area that will be planted with emergent vegetation

9) Calculate the volume of the emergent vegetation shallow zone (1.5 – 3 ft), V_{ev}:

$$V_{ev} = A_{ev} \bullet d_{ev}$$ (Equation E-72)

Where:

d_{ev} = average depth of the emergent vegetation shallow zone (1.5 – 3 ft)

10) Calculate the length of the emergent vegetation shallow zone, L_{ev}:

$$L_{ev} = \frac{A_{ev}}{W_{ev}}$$ (Equation E-73)

Where:

W_{ev} = width of the emergent vegetation shallow zone (ft), $W_{ev} = W_2$

11) Calculate the volume of the deep zone, V_{deep}:

$$V_{deep} = V_2 - V_{ev}$$ (Equation E-74)

12) Calculate the surface area of the deep (>3 ft) zone, A_{deep}:

$$A_{deep} = A_2 - A_{ev} \quad \text{(Equation E-75)}$$

13) Calculate the average depth of the deep zone (4-8 ft), d_{deep}:

$$d_{deep} = \frac{V_{deep}}{A_{deep}} \quad \text{(Equation E-76)}$$

14) Calculate length of the deep zone, L_{deep}:

$$L_{deep} = \frac{A_{deep}}{W_{deep}} \quad \text{(Equation E-77)}$$

Where:

W_{deep} = width of the deep zone (ft), $W_{deep} = W_2$

Step 6: Ensure design requirements and site constraints are achieved

Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location for the BMP.

Step 7: Size Outlet Structure

For extended detention wet detention basin, outlet structures shall be designed to provide 12 to 48 hour emptying time for the water quality volume above the permanent pool.

The basin outlet pipe shall be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for off-line basins or flows greater than the peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-year, 24-hr design storm for on-line basins.

Step 8: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements

For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the water quality design storm. For sites where the emergency spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume		
1-1. Enter drainage area, A	A =	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	%
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area, $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, *Imp* (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area, $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained, $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm, P_i (in)	P_i =	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth, $P = P_i/12$	P =	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume, $SQDV = 43560 \bullet P*A_{retain}*C$	SQDV =	ft^3
Step 2: Determine active design volume for the wet pond without extended detention		
2-1. Calculate the active design volume (without extended detention), $V_a = 1.05*SQDV$	V_a =	ft^3

Step 3: Determine Pond Location and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints	
3-1. Based on site constraints, determine the pond geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the pond. For this simple example, assume a trapezoidal geometry for cell 1 (forebay) and cell 2.	
3-2. Enter the total surface area of the pond footprint based on site constraints, A_{tot}	A_{tot} = ft^2
3-3. Enter the length of the pond footprint based on site constraints, L_{tot}	L_{tot} = ft
3-4. Calculate the width of the pond footprint, $W_{tot} = A_{tot} / L_{tot}$	W_{tot} = ft
3-5. Enter interior side slope as length per unit height (min = 3), Z	Z =
3-6. Enter desired freeboard depth, d_{fb} (1 ft min)	d_{fb} = ft
3-7. Calculate the length of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $L_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$L_{av\text{-}tot}$ = ft
3-8. Calculate the width of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{av\text{-}tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$W_{av\text{-}tot}$ = ft
3-9. Calculate the total water quality volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{av\text{-}tot} \bullet W_{av\text{-}tot}$	$A_{av\text{-}tot}$ = ft^2
3-10. Enter the width of the internal berm (6 ft min), W_{berm}	W_{berm} = ft
3-11. Enter the length of the internal berm, $L_{berm} = W_{av\text{-}tot}$	L_{berm} = ft
3-12. Calculate the area of the berm, $A_{berm} = W_{berm} \bullet L_{berm}$	A_{berm} = ft^2

3-13. Calculate the water quality volume surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, $A_{av} = A_{av\text{-}tot} - A_{berm}$	A_{av} = ft^2
Step 4: Determine Dimensions of forebay	
4-1. Enter the percent of V_a in forebay (5-10% required), $\%V_1$	$\%V_1$ = %
4-2. Calculate the active volume of forebay (includes sediment storage volume), $V_1 = (V_a \bullet \%V_1) /100$	V_1 = ft^3
4-3. Enter desired average depth of forebay (5-9 ft including sediment storage of 1 ft), d_1	d_1 = ft
4-4. Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay, $A_1 = V_1 / d_1$	A_1 = ft^2
4-5. Enter the width of forebay, $W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_1 = ft
4-6. Calculate the length of forebay (<u>Note:</u> inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time), $L_1 = A_1 / W1$	L_1 = ft
Step 5: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2	
5-1. Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, $V_2 = V_a - V_1$	V_2 = ft^3
5-2. Determine minimum wetpool surface area, $A_{min2} = V_2 \bullet 0.3$	A_{min2} = ft^2
5-3. Determine actual wetpool surface area, $A_2 = A_{av} - A_1$	A_2 = ft^2
5-4. • If A_2 is greater than A_{min2} then move on to step 5-5. • If A_2 is less than A_{min2}, then modify input parameters to increase A_2 until it is greater than A_{min2}. If site constraints limit this criterion, then another site for the pond should be chosen.	
5-5. Enter width of Cell 2, $W_2 = W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_2 = ft

5-6. Calculate top length of Cell 2, $L_2 = A_2 / W_2$	L_2 = ft
5-7. Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 is at least 1.5:1 with ≥ 2:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 1.5:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 1.5:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the pond should be chosen, $LW_2 = L_2 / W_2$	LW_2 =
5-8. Enter percent of surface area that will be planted with emergent vegetation (25-75%), $\%A_{ev}$	$\%A_{ev}$ = %
5-9. Calculate emergent vegetation surface area, $A_{ev} = (A_2 \bullet \%A_{ev})/100$	A_{ev} = ft^2
5-10. Enter average depth of emergent vegetation shallow zone (1.5 – 3 ft), d_{ev}	d_{ev} = ft
5-11. Calculate volume of emergent vegetation shallow zone (1.5 – 3 ft), $V_{ev} = A_{ev} \bullet d_{ev}$	V_{ev} = ft^3
5-12. Enter width of emergent vegetation shallow zone, $W_{ev} = W_2$	W_{ev}= ft
5-13. Calculate length of emergent vegetation shallow zone, $L_{ev} = A_{ev} / W_{ev}$	L_{ev} = ft
5-14. Calculate volume of deep zone, $V_{deep} = V_2 - V_{ev}$	V_{deep} = ft^3
5-15. Calculate surface area of deep (>3 ft) zone, $A_{deep} = A_2 - A_{ev}$	A_{deep} = ft^2
5-16. Calculate average depth of deep zone (4 - 8 ft), $d_{deep} = V_{deep} / A_{deep}$	d_{deep} = ft
5-17. Enter width of deep zone, $W_{deep} = W_2$	W_{deep} = ft
5-18. Calculate length of deep zone, $L_{deep} = A_{deep} / W_{deeo}$	L_{deep} = ft

Step 6: Ensure Design Requirements and Site Constraints are Achieved
6-1. Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location for the BMP.
Step 7: Size Outlet Structure
7-1. The basin outlet pipe shall be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for off-line basins or flows greater than the peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-year, 24-hr design storm for on-line basins.
Step 8: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements
8-1. For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the water quality design storm. For sites where the emergency spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

Design Example

Wet detention basin siting requires the following considerations prior to construction: (1) availability of base flow – wet detention basins require a regular source of water if water level is to be maintained, (2) surface space availability – large footprint area is required, and (3) compatibility with flood control – basins must not interfere with flood control functions of existing conveyance and detention structures.

The wet detention basin in this example does not have extended detention. An internal berm separates the forebay (Cell 1) and the main basin (Cell 2). The berm is at the elevation of the active volume design surface which is also the permanent wetpool elevation.

Step 1: Determine Water Quality Design Volume

For this design example, a 20-acre residential development with a 60% total impervious area is considered. The 85th percentile storm event for the project location is 0.75 inches.

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume			
1-1. Enter drainage area, A	A =	20	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	5	
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area, $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	1.0	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, *Imp* (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	0.6	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area, $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	12	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained, $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	11	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm, P_i (in)	P_i =	0.75	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth, $P = P_i/12$	P =	0.06	ft

1-11. Calculate water quality design volume, $SQDV = 43560 \bullet P * A_{retain} * C$	SQDV = 17,000 ft^3

Step 2: Determine Active Design Volume for a Wet Detention Basin without Extended Detention

If there is no extended detention provided, wet detention basins shall be sized to provide a minimum wet pool volume equal to the water quality design volume plus an additional 5% for sediment accumulation.

Step 2: Determine Active Design Volume for a Wet Detention Basin without Extended Detention	
2-1. Calculate the active design volume (without extended detention), $V_a = 1.05 * SQDV$	V_a = 17,800 ft^3

Step 3: Determine Pond Location and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints

A total footprint area and total length available for the basin is provided. This step calculates the total active volume surface area which is equivalent to the permanent wetpool surface area. This step also calculates the dimensions of the internal berm.

Step 3: Determine Pond Location and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints	
3-1. Based on site constraints, determine the pond geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the pond. For this simple example, assume a trapezoidal geometry for cell 1 (forebay) and cell 2.	
3-2. Enter the total surface area of the pond footprint based on site constraints, A_{tot}	A_{tot} = 7,500 ft^2
3-3. Enter the length of the pond footprint based on site constraints, L_{tot}	L_{tot} = 150 ft
3-4. Calculate the width of the pond footprint, $W_{tot} = A_{tot} / L_{tot}$	W_{tot} = 50 ft
3-5. Enter interior side slope as length per unit height (min = 3), Z	Z = 3

Step 3: Determine Pond Location and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints			
3-6. Enter desired freeboard depth, d_{fb} (1 ft min)	d_{fb} =	2	ft
3-7. Calculate the length of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $L_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$L_{av\text{-}tot}$ =	138	ft
3-8. Calculate the width of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{av\text{-}tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$W_{av\text{-}tot}$ =	38	ft
3-9. Calculate the total water quality volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{av\text{-}tot} \bullet W_{av\text{-}tot}$	$A_{av\text{-}tot}$ =	4,940	ft^2
3-10. Enter the width of the internal berm (6 ft min), W_{berm}	W_{berm} =	6	ft
3-11. Enter the length of the internal berm, $L_{berm} = W_{av\text{-}tot}$	L_{berm} =	38	ft
3-12. Calculate the area of the berm, $A_{berm} = W_{berm} \bullet L_{berm}$	A_{berm} =	230	ft^2
3-13. Calculate the water quality volume surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, $A_{av} = A_{av\text{-}tot} - A_{berm}$	A_{av} =	4,710	ft^2

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of forebay

It should be assumed that the forebay should be 5-10% of the total active design volume, V_a.

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Cell 1			
4-1. Enter the percent of V_a in forebay (5-10% required), $\%V_1$	$\%V_1$ =	20	%
4-2. Calculate the active volume of forebay (includes sediment storage volume), $V_1 = (V_a \bullet \%V_1) / 100$	V_1 =	3,560	ft^3
4-3. Enter desired average depth of forebay (5-9 ft including sediment storage of 1 ft), d_1	d_1 =	8	ft

4-4. Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay, $A_1 = V_1 / d_1$	A_1 =	440	ft^2
4-5. Enter the width of forebay, $W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_1 =	38	ft
4-6. Calculate the length of forebay (Note: inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time), $L_1 = A_1 / W1$	L_1 =	12	ft

Step 5: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2

Verify that the surface area and length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 meet the design criteria. Calculate volumes, depths and surface areas for the emergent vegetation shallow zone and the deep zone.

Step 5: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2			
5-1. Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, $V_2 = V_a - V_1$	V_2 =	14,200	ft^3
5-2. Determine minimum wetpool surface area, $A_{min2} = V_2 \bullet 0.3$	A_{min2} =	4,270	ft^2
5-3. Determine actual wetpool surface area, $A_2 = A_{av} – A_1$	A_2 =	4,270	ft^2
5-4. If A_2 is greater than A_{min2} then move on to step 5-5. If A_2 is less than A_{min2}, then modify input parameters to increase A_2 until it is greater than A_{min2}. If site constraints limit this criterion, then another site for the pond should be chosen.			
5-5. Enter width of Cell 2, $W_2 = W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_2 =	38	ft
5-6. Calculate top length of Cell 2, $L_2 = A_2 / W_2$	L_2 =	110	ft
5-7. Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 is at least 1.5:1 with ≥ 2:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 1.5:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 1.5:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the pond should be chosen, $LW_2 = L_2 / W_2$	LW_2 =	2.9	
5-8. Enter percent of surface area that will be planted with emergent vegetation (25-75%), $\%A_{ev}$	$\%A_{ev}$ =	25	%

Step 5: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2	
5-9. Calculate emergent vegetation surface area, $A_{ev} = (A_2 \bullet \%A_{ev})/100$	A_{ev} = 1,070 ft^2
5-10. Enter average depth of emergent vegetation shallow zone (1.5 – 3 ft), d_{ev}	d_{ev} = 2 ft
5-11. Calculate volume of emergent vegetation shallow zone (1.5 – 3 ft), $V_{ev} = A_{ev} \bullet d_{ev}$	V_{ev} = 2,130 ft^3
5-12. Enter width of emergent vegetation shallow zone, $W_{ev} = W_2$	W_{ev}= 38 ft
5-13. Calculate length of emergent vegetation shallow zone, $L_{ev} = A_{ev} / W_{ev}$	L_{ev} = 56 ft
5-14. Calculate volume of deep zone, $V_{deep} = V_2 - V_{ev}$	V_{deep} = 13,100 ft^3
5-15. Calculate surface area of deep (>3 ft) zone, $A_{deep} = A_2 - A_{ev}$	A_{deep} = 3,200 ft^2
5-16. Calculate average depth of deep zone (4 - 8 ft), $d_{deep} = V_{deep} / A_{deep}$	d_{deep} = 4.1 ft
5-17. Enter width of deep zone, $W_{deep} = W_2$	W_{deep} = 28 ft
5-18. Calculate length of deep zone, $L_{deep} = A_{deep} / W_{deeo}$	L_{deep} = 114 ft

Step 6: Ensure Design Requirements and Site Conditions are Achieved

Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location for the BMP.

Step 7: Size Outlet Structure

The basin outlet pipe shall be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for off-line basins or flows greater than the peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-year, 24-hr design storm for on-line basins.

Step 8: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements

For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm to prevent overtopping of

the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the water quality design storm. For sites where the emergency spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

E.10 TCM-3 Constructed Wetland

Sizing Methodology

In most cases, the constructed treatment wetland permanent pool shall be sized to be greater than or equal to the stormwater quality design volume. If extended detention is provided above the permanent pool and the wetland is designed for water quality treatment only, then the permanent pool volume shall be a minimum of 80 percent of the stormwater quality design volume and the surcharge volume (above the permanent pool) shall make up the remaining 20 percent and provide at least 12 hours of detention. If extended detention is provided and the basin is designed for water quality treatment and peak flow attenuation, then the permanent pool volume shall be equal to the water quality treatment volume and the surcharge volume shall be sized to attenuate peak flows to meet the peak runoff discharge requirements. The extended detention portion of the wetland above the permanent pool, if provided, functions like a dry extended detention (ED) basin (see VEG-5: Dry Extended Detention Basin).

Step 1: Calculate the design volume

Constructed wetlands shall be sized to be greater than or equal to the SQDV volume (see Section 2 and Appendix E).

Step 2: Determine the Wetland Location, Wetland Type and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints

Based on site constraints, determine the wetland geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the wetland. The equations provided below assume a trapezoidal geometry for cell 1 (Forebay) and cell 2, and assumes that the wetland does not have extended detention.

1) Calculate the width of the wetland footprint, W_{tot}, as follows:

$$W_{tot} = \frac{A_{tot}}{L_{tot}} \qquad \text{(Equation E-78)}$$

Where:

A_{tot} = total surface area of the wetland footprint (ft^2)

L_{tot} = total length of the wetland footprint (ft)

12) Calculate the length of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding the freeboard, $L_{wq\text{-}tot}$:

$$L_{wq-tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \qquad \text{(Equation E-79)}$$

Where:

Z = interior side slope as length per unit height

d_{fb} = freeboard depth

13) Calculate the width of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{wq\text{-}tot}$:

$$W_{wq-tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb} \quad \text{(Equation E-80)}$$

14) Calculate the total water quality volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{wq\text{-}tot}$:

$$A_{wq-tot} = L_{wq-tot} \times W_{wq-tot} \quad \text{(Equation E-81)}$$

15) Calculate the area of the berm, A_{berm}:

$$A_{berm} = W_{berm} \times L_{berm} \quad \text{(Equation E-82)}$$

Where:

W_{berm} = width of the internal berm

L_{berm} = length of the internal berm

16) Calculate the water quality surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, A_{wq}:

$$A_{wq} = A_{wq=tot} - A_{berm} \quad \text{(Equation E-83)}$$

Step 3: Determine Dimensions of Forebay

30-50% of the SQDV is required to be within the active volume of forebay.

1) Calculate the active volume of forebay, V_1:

$$V_1 = \frac{SQDV \times \%V_1}{100} \quad \text{(Equation E-84)}$$

Where:

$\%V_1$ = percent of SQDV in forebay (%)

2) Calculate the surface area for the active volume of forebay, A_1:

$$A_1 = \frac{V_1}{d_1} \quad \text{(Equation E-85)}$$

Where:

d_1 = average depth fo rhte active volume of forebay (2 -4 ft) (ft)

3) Calculate the length of forebay, L_1. Note, inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time.

$$L_1 = \frac{A_1}{W_1} \qquad \text{(Equation E-86)}$$

Where:

W_1 = width of forebay (ft), $W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2

Cell 2 will consist of the remainder of the basin's active volume.

1) Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, V_2:

$$V_2 = SQDV - V_1 \qquad \text{(Equation E-87)}$$

2) Calculate the surface area of Cell 2, A_2:

$$A_2 = A_{wq} - A_1 \qquad \text{(Equation E-88)}$$

3) Calculate the top length of Cell 2, L_2:

$$L_2 = \frac{A_2}{W_2} \qquad \text{(Equation E-89)}$$

Where:

W_2 = width of Cell 2 (ft), $W_2 = W_1 = W_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$

4) Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2, LW_2, is at least 3:1 with ≥ 4:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 3:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 3:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the pond should be chosen.

$$LW_2 = \frac{L_2}{W_2} \qquad \text{(Equation E-90)}$$

5) Calculate the very shallow zone surface area, A_{vs}:

$$A_{vs} = \frac{A_2 \bullet \%A_{vs}}{100} \qquad \text{(Equation E-91)}$$

Where:

$\%A_{vs}$ = percent of surface area of very shallow zone

6) Calculate the volume of the shallow zone, V_{vs}:

$$V_{vs} = A_{vs} \bullet d_{vs}$$ (Equation E-92)

Where:

d_{vs} = average depth of the very shallow zone (0.1 – 1 ft)

7) Calculate the length of the very shallow zone, L_{vs}:

$$L_{vs} = \frac{A_{vs}}{W_{vs}}$$ (Equation E-93)

Where:

W_{vs} = width of the very shallow zone (ft), $W_{vs} = W_2$

8) Calculate the surface area of the shallow zone, A_s:

$$A_s = \frac{A_2 \bullet \%A_s}{100}$$ (Equation E-94)

Where:

$\%A_s$ = percent of surface area of shallow zone

9) Calculate the volume of the shallow zone, V_s:

$$V_s = A_s \bullet d_s$$ (Equation E-95)

Where:

d_s = average depth of shallow zone (1 - 3 ft)

10) Calculate length of the shallow zone, L_s:

$$L_s = \frac{A_s}{W_s}$$ (Equation E-96)

Where:

W_s = width of the shallow zone (ft), $W_s = W_2$

11) Calculate the surface area of the deep zone, A_{deep}:

$$A_{deep} = A_2 - A_{vs} - A_s$$ (Equation E-97)

12) Calculate the volume of the deep zone, V_{deep}:

$$V_{deep} = V_2 - V_{vs} - V_s$$ (Equation E-98)

13) Calculate the average depth of the deep zone (3-5 ft), d_{deep}:

$$d_{deep} = \frac{V_{deep}}{A_{deep}} \qquad \text{(Equation E-99)}$$

14) Calculate length of the deep zone, L_{deep}:

$$L_{deep} = \frac{A_{deep}}{W_{deep}} \qquad \text{(Equation E-100)}$$

Where:

W_{deep} = width of the deep zone (ft), $W_{deep} = W_2$

Step 5: Ensure design requirements and site constraints are achieved

Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the basin is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location or alternative treatment BMP.

Step 6: Size Outlet Structure

For wetlands with detention, the outlet structures shall be designed to provide 12 hours emptying time for the water quality volume or the required detention necessary for achieving the peak runoff discharge requirements if the extended detention is designed for flow attenuation.

The wetland outlet pipe shall be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for on-line basins or flows greater than the peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-year, 24-hr design storm for on-line basins.

Step 7: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements

For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm in order to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the 100-yr, 24-hr post-development peak storm water runoff discharge rate directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point. For sites where the emergency spillway discharges to a steep slope, an emergency overflow riser, in addition to the spillway should be provided.

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume		
1-1. Enter drainage area, A	A =	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	%
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area, $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, *Imp* (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area, $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained, $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm, P_i (in)	P_i =	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth, $P = P_i/12$	P =	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume, $SQDV = 43560 \bullet P*A_{retain}*C$	SQDV =	ft^3
Step 2: Determine Wetland Location, Wetland Type and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints		
2-1. Based on site constraints, determine the wetland geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the wetland. For this simple example, assume a trapezoidal geometry for cell 1 (forebay) and cell 2. The wetland does not have extended detention.		

2-2. Enter the total surface area of the wetland footprint based on site constraints, A_{tot}	A_{tot} = ft^2
2-3. Enter the length of the wetland footprint based on site constraints, L_{tot}	L_{tot} = ft
2-4. Calculate the width of the wetland footprint, $W_{tot} = A_{tot} / L_{tot}$	W_{tot} = ft
2-5. Enter interior side slope as length per unit height (min = 3), Z	Z =
2-6. Enter desired freeboard depth, d_{fb}	d_{fb} = ft
2-7. Calculate the length of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $L_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$L_{wq\text{-}tot}$ = ft
2-8. Calculate the width of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{wq\text{-}tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$W_{wq\text{-}tot}$ = ft
2-9. Calculate the total water quality volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{wq\text{-}tot} \bullet W_{wq\text{-}tot}$	$A_{wq\text{-}tot}$ = ft^2
2-10. Enter the width of the internal berm (6 ft min), W_{berm}	W_{berm} = ft
2-11. Enter the length of the internal berm, $L_{berm} = W_{wq\text{-}tot}$	L_{berm} = ft
2-12. Calculate the area of the berm, $A_{berm} = W_{berm} \bullet L_{berm}$	A_{berm} = ft^2
2-13. Calculate the water quality volume surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, $A_{wq} = A_{wq\text{-}tot} - A_{berm}$	A_{wq} = ft^2
Step 3: Determine Dimensions of forebay	
3-1. Enter the percent of SQDV in forebay (30-50% required), $\%V_1$	$\%V_1$ = %
3-2. Calculate the active volume of forebay (includes water quality volume + sediment storage volume),	V_1 = ft^3

V_1 = (SQDV • %V_1) /100	
3-3. Enter desired average depth of forebay1 (2-4 ft including sediment storage of 1 ft), d_1	d_1 = ft
3-4. Calculate the surface area for the water quality volume of forebay, $A_1 = V_1 / d_1$	A_1 = ft^2
3-5. Enter the width of forebay, $W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_1 = ft
3-6. Calculate the length of forebay (<u>Note:</u> inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time), $L_1 = A_1 / W1$	L_1 = ft
Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2	
4-1. Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, V_2 = SQDV - V_1	V_2 = ft^3
4-2. Calculate surface area of Cell 2, $A_2 = A_{wq} - A_1$	A_2 = ft^2
4-3. Enter width of Cell 2, $W_2 = W_1 = W_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_2 = ft
4-4. Calculate top length of Cell 2, $L_2 = A_2 / W_2$	L_2 = ft
4-5. Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 is at least 3:1 with ≥ 4:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 3:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 3:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the pond should be chosen, $LW_2 = L_2 / W_2$	LW_2 =
4-6. Enter percent of surface area of very shallow zone, %A_{vs}	%A_{vs} = %
4-7. Calculate very shallow zone surface area, A_{vs} = (A_2 • %A_{vs})/100	A_{vs} = ft^2
4-8. Enter average depth of very shallow zone (0.1 - 1 ft), d_{vs}	d_{vs} = ft
4-9. Calculate volume of very shallow zone, $V_{vs} = A_{vs}$ • d_{vs}	V_{vs} = ft^3
4-10. Enter width of very shallow zone, $W_{vs} = W_2$	W_{vs} = ft

4-11. Calculate length of very shallow zone, $L_{vs} = A_{vs} / W_{vs}$	L_{vs} = ft
4-12. Enter percent of surface area of shallow zone, $\%A_s$	$\%A_s$ = %
4-13. Calculate surface area of shallow zone, $A_s = (A_2 \bullet \%A_s)/100$	A_s = ft^2
4-14. Enter average depth of shallow zone (1 - 3 ft), d_s	d_s = ft
4-15. Calculate volume of shallow zone, $V_s = A_s \bullet d_s$	V_s = ft^3
4-16. Enter width of shallow zone, $W_s = W_2$	W_s = ft
4-17. Calculate length of shallow zone, $L_s = A_s / W_s$	L_s = ft
4-18. Calculate surface area of deep zone, $A_{deep} = A_2 - A_{vs} - A_s$	A_{deep} = ft^2
4-19. Calculate volume of deep zone, $V_{deep} = V_2 - V_{vs} - V_s$	V_{deep} = ft^3
4-20. Calculate average depth of deep zone (3 - 5 ft), $d_{deep} = V_{deep} / A_{deep}$	d_{deep} = ft
4-21. Enter width of deep zone, $W_{deep} = W_2$	W_{deep} = ft
4-22. Calculate length of deep zone, $L_{deep} = A_{deep} / W_{deeo}$	L_{deep} = ft
Step 5: Ensure Design Requirements and Site Constraints are Achieved	
5-1. Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the wetland is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location for the wetland or select an alternative treatment BMP.	

Step 6: Size Outlet Structure
6-1. The wetland outlet pipe shall be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for off-line basins or flow from the capital storm for on-line basins.
Step 7: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements
7-1. For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm in order to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the 100-yr, 24-hr post-development peak storm water runoff discharge rate directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point.

Design Example

Wetland siting requires the following considerations prior to construction: (1) availability of base flow – stormwater wetlands require a regular source of water to support wetland biota, (2) slope stability – stormwater wetlands are not permitted near steep slope hazard areas, (3) surface space availability – large footprint area is required, and (4) compatibility with flood control – basins must not interfere with flood control functions of existing conveyance and detention structures.

The wetland in this example does not have extended detention. An internal berm separates the forebay (Cell 1) and the main basin (Cell 2). The berm is at the elevation of the active volume (SQDV plus sediment storage volume) design surface which is also the permanent wetpool elevation.

Step 1: Determine Water Quality Design Volume

For this design example, a 20-acre residential development with a 60% total impervious area is considered. The 85th percentile storm event for the project location is 0.75 inches.

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume			
1-1. Enter drainage area, A	A =	20	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	5	
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area, $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	1.0	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, *Imp* (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	0.6	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area, $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	12	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained, $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	11	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm, P_i (in)	P_i =	0.75	in

1-10. Calculate rainfall depth, $P = P_i/12$	P = 0.06 ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume, $SQDV = 43560 \cdot P * A_{retain} * C$	SQDV = 17,000 ft^3

Step 2: Determine Pond Location and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints

A total footprint area and total length available for the wetland is provided. This step calculates the total active volume surface area which is equivalent to the permanent wetpool surface area. This step also calculates the dimensions of the internal berm.

Step 2: Determine Wetland Location, Wetland Type and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints	
2-1. Based on site constraints, determine the wetland geometry and the storage available by developing an elevation-storage relationship for the wetland. For this simple example, assume a trapezoidal geometry for cell 1 (forebay) and cell 2. The wetland does not have extended detention.	
2-2. Enter the total surface area of the wetland footprint based on site constraints, A_{tot}	A_{tot} = 7,500 ft^2
2-3. Enter the length of the wetland footprint based on site constraints, L_{tot}	L_{tot} = 200 ft
2-4. Calculate the width of the wetland footprint, $W_{tot} = A_{tot} / L_{tot}$	W_{tot} = 38 ft
2-5. Enter interior side slope as length per unit height (min = 3), Z	Z = 3
2-6. Enter desired freeboard depth, d_{fb}	d_{fb} = 2 ft
2-7. Calculate the length of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $L_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$L_{wq\text{-}tot}$ = 188 ft
2-8. Calculate the width of the water quality volume surface area including the internal berm but excluding freeboard, $W_{wq\text{-}tot} = W_{tot} - 2Zd_{fb}$	$W_{wq\text{-}tot}$ = 26 ft

Step 2: Determine Wetland Location, Wetland Type and Preliminary Geometry Based on Site Constraints			
2-9. Calculate the total water quality volume surface area including the internal berm and excluding freeboard, $A_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{wq\text{-}tot} \bullet W_{wq\text{-}tot}$	$A_{wq\text{-}tot}$ =	4,900	ft^2
2-10. Enter the width of the internal berm (6 ft min), W_{berm}	W_{berm} =	6	ft
2-11. Enter the length of the internal berm, $L_{berm} = W_{wq\text{-}tot}$	L_{berm} =	26	ft
2-12. Calculate the area of the berm, $A_{berm} = W_{berm} \bullet L_{berm}$	A_{berm} =	160	ft^2
2-13. Calculate the active volume surface area excluding the internal berm and freeboard, $A_{wq} = A_{wq\text{-}tot} - A_{berm}$	A_{wq} =	4,740	ft^2

Step 3: Determine Dimensions of Forebay

It should be assumed that the forebay should be 30-50% of the SQDV.

Step 3: Determine Dimensions of forebay			
3-1. Enter the percent of SQDV in forebay (30-50% required), $\%V_1$	$\%V_1$ =	30	%
3-2. Calculate the active volume of forebay (including sediment storage), V_1 = (SQDV • $\%V_1$)/100	V_1 =	5,100	ft^3
3-3. Enter desired average depth of forebay (2-4 ft including sediment storage of 1 ft), d_1	d_1 =	4	ft
3-4. Calculate the surface area for the water quality volume of forebay, $A_1 = V_1 / d_1$	A_1 =	1,275	ft^2
3-5. Enter the width of forebay, $W_1 = W_{av\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_1 =	38	ft
3-6. Calculate the length of forebay (<u>Note:</u> inlet and outlet should be configured to maximize the residence time), $L_1 = A_1 / W1$	L_1 =	34	ft

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2

Verify that the surface area and length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 meet the design criteria. Calculate volumes, depths and surface areas for the very shallow, shallow and deep zones.

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2			
4-1. Calculate the active volume of Cell 2, V_2 = SQDV - V_1	V_2 =	11,900	ft^3
4-2. Calculate surface area of Cell 2, $A_2 = A_{wq} - A_1$	A_2 =	3,460	ft^2
4-3. Enter width of Cell 2, $W_2 = W_1 = W_{wq\text{-}tot} = L_{berm}$	W_2 =	26	ft
4-4. Calculate top length of Cell 2, $L_2 = A_2 / W_2$	L_2 =	130	ft
4-5. Verify that the length-to-width ratio of Cell 2 is at least 3:1 with ≥ 4:1 preferred. If the length-to-width ratio is less than 3:1, modify input parameters until a ratio of at least 3:1 is achieved. If the input parameters cannot be modified as a result of site constraints, another site for the pond should be chosen, $LW_2 = L_2 / W_2$	LW_2 =	5	
4-6. Enter percent of surface area of very shallow zone, $\%A_{vs}$	$\%A_{vs}$ =	15	ft^2
4-7. Calculate very shallow zone surface area, $A_{vs} = (A_2 \cdot \%A_{vs})/100$	A_{vs} =	520	ft^2
4-8. Enter average depth of very shallow zone (0.1 - 1 ft), d_{vs}	d_{vs} =	1	ft
4-9. Calculate volume of very shallow zone, $V_{vs} = A_{vs} \cdot d_{vs}$	V_{vs} =	520	ft^3
4-10. Enter width of very shallow zone, $W_{vs} = W_2$	W_{vs} =	26	ft
4-11. Calculate length of very shallow zone, $L_{vs} = A_{vs} / W_{vs}$	L_{vs} =	20	ft
4-12. Enter percent of surface area of shallow zone, $\%A_s$	$\%A_s$ =	55	
4-13. Calculate surface area of shallow zone, $A_s = (A_2 \cdot \%A_s)/100$	A_s =	1,900	ft^2
4-14. Enter average depth of shallow zone (1 - 3 ft), d_s	d_s =	3	ft
4-15. Calculate volume of shallow zone, $V_s = A_s \cdot d_s$	V_s =	5,700	ft^3
4-16. Enter width of shallow zone, $W_s = W_2$	W_s =	26	ft
4-17. Calculate length of shallow zone, $L_s = A_s / W_s$	L_s =	220	ft

Step 4: Determine Dimensions of Cell 2			
4-18. Calculate surface area of deep zone, $A_{deep} = A_2 - A_{vs} - A_s$	A_{deep} =	1,040	ft^2
4-19. Calculate volume of deep zone, $V_{deep} = V_2 - V_{vs} - V_s$	V_{deep} =	5,680	ft^3
4-20. Calculate average depth of deep zone (3 - 5 ft), $d_{deep} = V_{deep} / A_{deep}$	d_{deep} =	5	ft
4-21. Enter width of deep zone, $W_{deep} = W_2$	W_{deep} =	26	ft
4-22. Calculate length of deep zone, $L_{deep} = A_{deep} / W_{deeo}$	L_{deep} =	40	ft

Step 5: Ensure Design Requirements and Site Conditions are Achieved

Check design requirements and site constraints. Modify design geometry until requirements are met. If the chosen site for the wetland is inadequate to meet the design requirements, choose a new location for the wetland or select an alternative treatment BMP.

Step 6: Size Outlet Structure

6-1. The wetland outlet pipe shall be sized, at a minimum, to pass flows greater than the stormwater quality design peak flow for off-line basins or flow from the capital storm for on-line basins.

Step 7: Determine Emergency Spillway Requirements

For online basins, an emergency overflow spillway should be sized to pass flows greater than the design peak runoff discharge rate for the 100-yr, 24-hr storm in order to prevent overtopping of the walls or berms in the event that a blockage of the riser occurs. For offline basins, an emergency spillway or riser should be sized to pass the 100-yr, 24-hr post-development peak storm water runoff discharge rate directly to the downstream conveyance system or another acceptable discharge point.

E.11 TCM-4 Sand Filters

Sizing Methodology

A sand filter is designed with two parts: (1) a temporary storage reservoir to store runoff, and (2) a sand filter bed through which the stored runoff must percolate. Usually the storage reservoir is simply placed directly above the filter, and the floor of the reservoir pond is the top of the sand bed. For this case, the storage volume also determines the hydraulic head over the filter surface, which increases the rate of flow through the sand.

Two methods are available for sizing sand filters: a simple method and a routing modeling method. The simple method uses standard values to define filter hydraulic characteristics for determining the sand surface area. This method is useful for planning purposes, for a first approximation to begin iterations in the detailed method, or when use of the detailed computer model is not desired or not available. The simple method very often results in a larger filter than the routing method.

Background

Sand filter design is based on Darcy's law:

$$Q = KiA \qquad \text{(Equation E-101)}$$

Where:

Q	=	water quality design flow (cfs)
K	=	hydraulic conductivity (fps)
A	=	surface area perpendicular to the direction of flow (ft^2)
i	=	hydraulic gradient (ft/ft) for a constant head and constant media depth, computed as follows:

$$i = \frac{h + l}{l} \qquad \text{(Equation E-102)}$$

Where:

h	=	average depth of water above the filter (ft), defined for this design as $d/2$
d	=	maximum storage depth above the filter (ft)
l	=	thickness of sand media (ft)

Darcy's law underlies both the simple and the routing methods of design. The filtration rate V, or more correctly, $1/V$, is the direct input in the sand filter design. The relationship between the filtration rate V and hydraulic conductivity K is revealed by equating Darcy's law and the equation of continuity, $Q = VA$. Specifically:

$$Q = KiA \quad \text{and} \quad Q = VA$$

So, $$VA = KiA$$

Or: $$V = Ki \qquad \text{(Equation E-103)}$$

Where,

V = filtration rate (ft/s)

Note that $V \neq K$. That is, the filtration rate is not the same as the hydraulic conductivity, but they do have the same units (distance per time). K can be equated to V by dividing V by the hydraulic gradient i, which is defined above.

The hydraulic conductivity K does not change with head nor is it dependent on the thickness of the media, only on the characteristics of the media and the fluid. A design hydraulic conductivity of 1 inch per hour (2 feet per day) used in this simple sizing method is based on bench-scale tests of conditioned rather than clean sand (KCSWDM, 2005) and represents the average sand bed condition as silt is captured and held in the sand bed.

Unlike the hydraulic conductivity, the filtration rate V changes with head and media thickness, although the media thickness is constant in the sand filter design.

Simple Sizing Method

The simple sizing method does not route flows through the filter. It determines the size of the filter based on the simple assumption that inflow is immediately discharged through the filter as if there were no storage volume. An adjustment factor (0.7) is applied to compensate for the greater filter size resulting from this method. Even with the adjustment factor, the simple method generally produces a larger filter size than the routing method.

Step 1: Determine the water quality design volume

Sand filters should be sized to capture and treat the stormwater quality design volume (see Section E.1).

Step 2: Determine maximum storage depth of water

Determine the maximum water storage depth (d) above the sand filter. This depth is defined as the depth at which water begins to overflow the reservoir pond, and it

depends on the site topography and hydraulic constraints. The depth is chosen by the designer, but shall be 6 feet or less.

Step 3: Calculate the sand filter area

Determine the sand filter area using the following equation:

$$A_{sf} = \frac{V_{wq} RL}{Kt(h+L)} \qquad \text{(Equation E-104)}$$

Where,

A_{sf}	=	surface area of the sand filter bed (ft^2)
V_{wq}	=	water quality design volume (ft^3)
R	=	routing adjustment factor (use R = 0.7)
L	=	sand bed depth (ft)
K	=	design hydraulic conductivity (use 2 ft/day)
t	=	drawdown time (use 1 day)
h	=	average depth of water above the filter (ft), (use $d/2$ with d from Step 1)

Routing Method

A continuous runoff model, such as US EPA's Storm Water Management Model (SWMM) Model, can be used to optimally size a sand filter. A continuous simulation model consists of three components: a representative long term period of rainfall data (≈ 20 years or greater) as the primary model input; a model component representing the tributary area to the sand filter that takes into account the amount of impervious area, soil types of the pervious area, vegetation, evapotranspiration, etc.; and a component that simulates the sand filter. Using this method, the filter should be sized to capture and treat the WQ design volume from the post-development tributary area.

The continuous simulation model routes predicted tributary runoff to the sand filter, where treatment is simulated as a function of the infiltrative (flow) capacity of the sand filter and the available storage volume above the sand filter. In a continuous runoff model such as SWMM, the physical parameters of the sand filter are represented with stage-storage-discharge relationships. Due to the computational power of ordinary desktop computers, long-term continuous simulations generally take only minutes to run. This allows the modeler to run several simulations for a range of sand filter sizes, varying either the surface area of the filter (and resulting flow capacity) or the storage capacity above the sand filter, or both. Sufficient

continuous model simulations should be completed so that results encompass the WQ design volume capture goal.

Model results should be plotted for both varying storage depths above the filter and for varying filter surface area (and resulting flow capacity) while keeping all other parameters constant. The resulting relationship of percent capture as a function of sand filter flow and storage capacity can be used to optimally size a sand filter based on site conditions and restraints.

In addition to continuous simulation modeling, routing spreadsheets and/or other forms of routing modeling that incorporate rainfall-runoff relationships and infiltrative (flow) capacities of sand filters may be used to size facilities. Alternative sizing methodologies should be prepared with good engineering practices.

Sizing Worksheet

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume		
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	$A_{project}$ =	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	%
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area (ac), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i =	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P =	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560 \bullet C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV=	ac-ft
Step 2: Determine maximum storage depth of water		
2-1. Determine the maximum storage depth (max 6 ft) of water above the sand filter, d (ft)	d =	ft

Step 3: Calculate sand filter area	
3-1. Enter water quality design volume, *SQDV*	SQDV = ft^3
3-2. Enter routing adjustment factor (use R =0.7), R	R =
3-3. Enter thickness of sand filter (min. 2 ft, 3 ft preferred), L	L = ft
3-4. Enter design hydraulic conductivity of media (use 2 ft/day), K_{des}	K = ft/day
3-5. Enter drawdown time, t	t = day
3-6. Calculate average depth of water above the filter, $h = d/2$	h = ft
3-7. Calculate sand filter area, $A_{sf} = (SQDV*RL)/(Kt\ (h+L))$	A_{sf} = ft^2
Step 4: Determine filter dimensions	
4-1. Sand filter area, A_{sf}	A_{sf} = ft^2
4-2. Enter geometric configuration, LR:W ratio (2:1 or greater), L_R	L_R =
4-3. Select the width of the sand filter, W	W = ft
4-4. Calculate the length of the sand filter, $L=WL_R$	L = ft
4-5. Calculate rate of filtration, $r_{wq} = K_i$; where $i = \frac{h+l}{l}$	r_{wq} = ft/d
Step 5: Calculate filter longitudinal underdrain collection pipe	
5-1. Calculated filtered flow rate, $Q_f = r_{wq}A_{sf}/86400$	Q_f = cfs
5-2. Enter minimum slope for energy gradient, S_e	S_e =

5-3. Enter Hazen-Williams coefficient for plastic, *C*	C =	
5-4. Enter pipe diameter (6" min.), *D*	D =	in
5-5. Calculate pipe hydraulic radius, $R_h = D/48$	R_h =	ft
5-6. Calculate velocity at the outlet of the pipe, $V_p = 1.318CR_h0.63S_e0.54$	V_p =	ft/s
5-7. Calculate pipe capacity, $Q_{cap} = 0.25\pi(D/12)^2V_p$	Q_{cap} =	cfs
Step 7: Provide conveyance capacity for filter clogging		
7-1. The sand filters should be placed off-line, but an emergency overflow must still be provided in the event the filter becomes clogged.		

Design Example

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume

For this design example, a 10-acre site with soil type 4 and 60% total impervious area is considered. The 85th percentile storm event for the project location is 0.75 inches.

Step 1: Determine water quality design volume			
1-1. Enter Project area (acres), $A_{project}$	$A_{project}$ =	10	acres
1-2. Enter the maximum allowable percent of the Project area that may be effective impervious area (refer to permit), ranges from 5-30%, $\%_{allowable}$	$\%_{allowable}$ =	5	
1-3. Determine the maximum allowed effective impervious area (ac), $EIA_{allowable} = (A_{project})*(\%_{allowable})$	$EIA_{allowable}$=	0.5	acres
1-4. Enter Project impervious fraction, Imp (e.g. 60% = 0.60)	Imp=	0.6	
1-5. Determine the Project Total Impervious area (acres), $TIA=A_{project}*Imp$	TIA=	6	acres
1-6. Determine the total area from which runoff must be retained (acres), $A_{retain}=TIA-EIA_{allowable}$	A_{retain} =	5.5	acres
1-7. Determine pervious runoff coefficient using Table E-1, C_p	C_p =	0.05	
1-8. Calculate runoff coefficient, $C = 0.95*imp + C_p\ (1-imp)$	C =	0.59	
1-9. Enter design rainfall depth of the storm (in), P_i	P_i =	0.75	in
1-10. Calculate rainfall depth (ft), $P = P_i/12$	P =	0.06	ft
1-11. Calculate water quality design volume (ft^3), $SQDV=43560 \bullet C*P*A_{retain}$	SQDV=	0.20	ac-ft

Step 1a: Determine maximum storage depth of water

Determine the maximum storage depth of water above the sand filter.

Step 1a: Determine maximum storage depth of water	
1a-1. Determine the maximum storage depth (max 6 ft) of water above the sand filter, *d* (ft)	*d* = 6 ft

Step 2: Calculate Sand Filter Area

A sand filter is designed with two components: (1) temporary storage reservoir to store runoff, and (2) a sand filter bed through which the stored runoff must percolate getting treatment.

The simple sizing method does not rout flows through the filter. The size of the filter is determined based on the simple assumption that inflow is immediately discharged through the filter. The adjustment factor, R, is applied to compensate for the greater filter size resulting from this method.

Step 2: Calculate sand filter area	
2-1. Enter water quality design volume, *SQDV*	SQDV = o.20 ac-ft
2-2. Enter routing adjustment factor (use R =0.7), *R*	*R* = 0.7
2-3. Enter thickness of sand filter (min. 2 ft, 3 ft preferred), *L*	*L* = 2 ft
2-4. Enter design hydraulic conductivity (use 2 ft/day), *K*	*K* = 2 ft/day
2-5. Enter drawdown time (use 1 day), *t*	*t* = 2 day
2-6. Calculate average depth of water above the filter, $h = d/2$	h = 3 ft
2-7. Calculate sand filter area, $A_{sf} = (SQDV*RL)/(Kt\ (h+L))$	A_{sf} = 0.014 acre

Step 3: Determine Filter Dimensions

Step 3: Determine filter dimensions	
3-1. Sand filter area in ft², $A_{sf(feet)}=A_{sf(acre)}*43{,}560$	A_{sf} = 610 ft²
3-2. Enter geometric configuration, LR:W ratio (2:1 min.), L_R	L_R = 2
3-3. Calculate the width of the sand filter, *W*	W = 18 ft

Step 3: Determine filter dimensions			
3-4. Calculate the length of the sand filter, L	L =	36	ft
3-5. Calculate rate of filtration, $r_{wq} = Ki$, where $i = \frac{h+l}{l}$	r_{wq} =	2.3	ft/d

Step 4: Calculate Filter Longitudinal Underdrain Collection Pipe

All underdrain pipes must be 6 inches or greater to facilitate cleaning.

Step 5: Calculate filter longitudinal underdrain collection pipe			
5-1. Calculated filtered flow rate, $Q_f = r_{wq}A_{sf}/86400$	Q_f =	0.01	cfs
5-2. Enter minimum slope for energy gradient, Se	S_e =	0.005	
5-3. Enter Hazen-Williams coefficient for plastic, C	C =	140	
5-4. Enter pipe diameter (6” min), D	D =	6	in
5-5. Calculate pipe hydraulic radius, $R_h = D/48$	R_h =	0.13	
5-6. Calculate velocity at the outlet of the pipe, $V_p = 1.318CR_h^{0.63}S_e^{0.54}$	V_p =	2.9	ft/s
5-7. Calculate pipe capacity, $Q_{cap} = 0.25\pi(D/12)^2V_p$	Q_{cap} =	0.57	cfs

Step 5: Provide Conveyance Capacity for Filter Clogging

The sand filters should be placed off-line, but an emergency overflow must still be provided in the event the filter becomes clogged.

APPENDIX F : FLOW SPLITTER DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

F.1 Flow Splitter Introduction

Flow splitters must be provided for off-line facilities to divert the water quality design flow to the BMP and bypass higher flows. In most cases, it is a designer's choice whether storm water treatment BMPs described in this manual are designed as on-line or off-line; exceptions are vegetated strip filters, permeable pavement, and building BMPs which are designed on-line.

A crucial factor in designing flow splitters is to ensure that low flows are delivered to the treatment facility up to the water quality design flow rate. Above this rate, additional flows remain in the storm drain or are diverted to a bypass drain with minimal increase in head at the flow splitter structure to avoid surcharging the water quality facility under high flow conditions.

Flow splitters are typically manholes or vaults with baffles. In place of baffles, the splitter mechanism may be a half tee section with a solid top and an orifice in the bottom of the tee section. A full tee option may also be used (see "Design Criteria" below). Two possible design options for flow splitters are shown in the figures in this Appendix. Other equivalent designs that achieve the result of splitting low flows, up to the WQ design flow, into the WQ treatment facility and divert higher flows around the facility are also acceptable.

Flow splitters may be modeled using standard level pool routing techniques, as described in the Handbook of Applied Hydrology (Ven te Chow; 1964) and elsewhere. The stage/discharge relationship of the outflow pipes shall be determined using backwater analysis techniques. Weirs shall be analyzed as sharp-crested weirs.

Design Criteria

1) A flow splitter shall be designed to deliver the required water quality design flow rate to the storm water treatment facility.

17) The top of the weir shall be located at the water surface for the design flow. Remaining flows enter the bypass line.

18) The maximum head shall be minimized for flow in excess of the water quality design flow. Specifically, flow to the treatment facility at the flood control design storm water surface shall not increase the design water quality design flow by more than 10%.

19) Example designs are shown in the figures in this Appendix. Equivalent designs are also acceptable.

20) Special applications, such as roads, may require the use of a modified flow splitter. The baffle wall may be fitted with a notch and adjustable weir plate to proportion runoff volumes other than high flows.

21) For ponding facilities, backwater effects must be included in designing the height of the standpipe in the manhole.

22) Ladder or step and handhold access shall be provided. If the weir wall is higher than 36 inches, two ladders, on the either side of the wall, are required.

F.2 Material Requirements

1) The splitter baffle shall be installed in a standard manhole or vault. The baffle wall shall be made of material resistant to corrosion (minimum 4-inch thick reinforced concrete, Type 302 or Type 316 stainless steel plate, or equivalent).

23) The minimum clearance between the top of the baffle wall and the bottom of the manhole or vault cover shall be 4 feet; otherwise, dual access points shall be provided.

24) All metal parts shall be corrosion resistant. Examples of preferred materials include aluminum, stainless steel, and plastic. Zinc and galvanized materials are not permitted because of aquatic toxicity. Painting metal parts shall not be allowed because of poor longevity.

056507

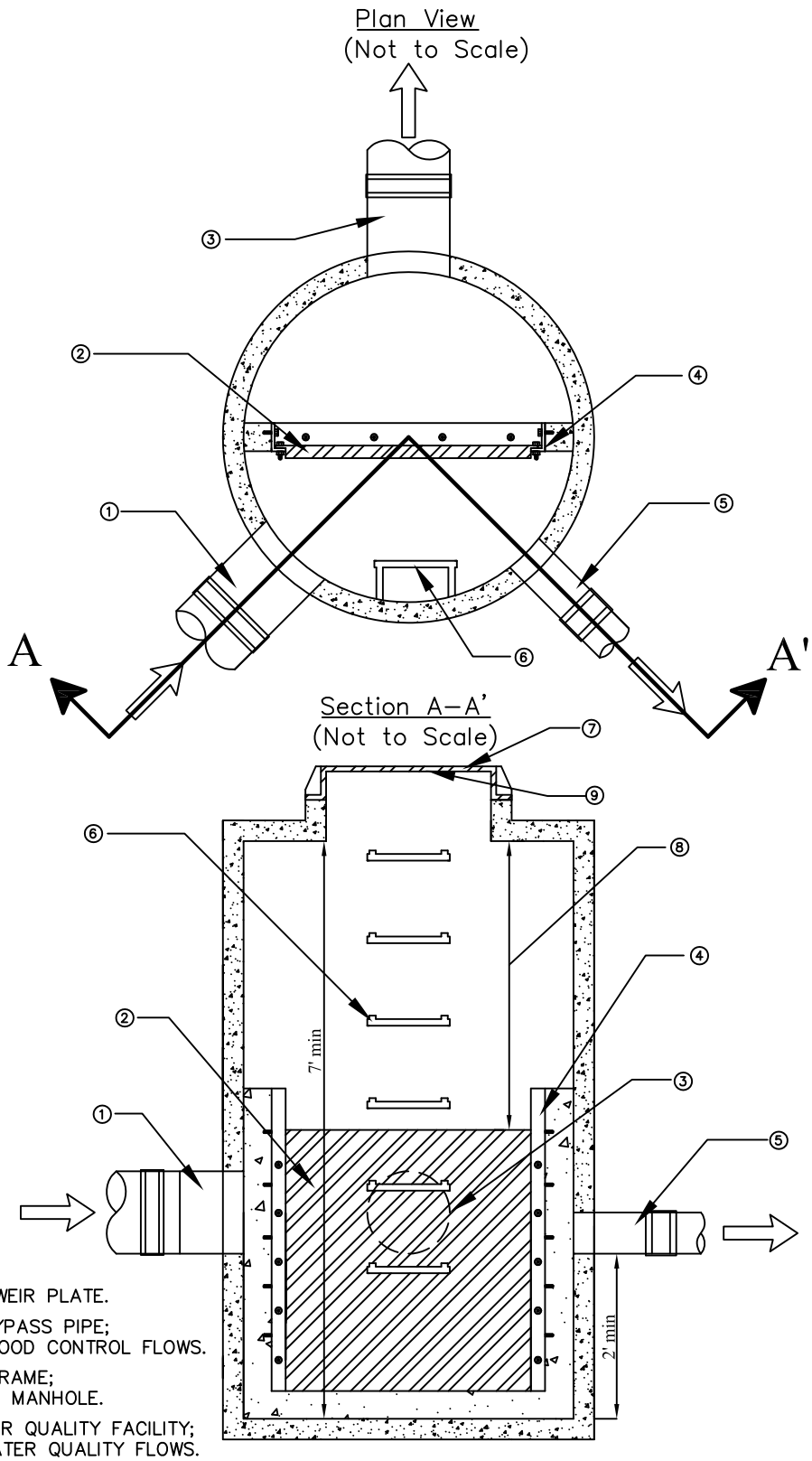

NOTES:

① INLET PIPE.

② ADJUSTABLE WEIR PLATE.

③ HIGH FLOW BYPASS PIPE; SIZED FOR FLOOD CONTROL FLOWS.

④ WEIR PLATE FRAME; ANCHORED TO MANHOLE.

⑤ PIPE TO WATER QUALITY FACILITY; SIZED FOR WATER QUALITY FLOWS.

⑥ ACCESS STEPS.

⑦ 24" ROUND FRAME AND SOLID LID.

⑧ 4' MIN DISTANCE OR PROVIDE SEPARATE ACCESS ON BOTH SIDES OF WEIR.

⑨ AFFIX PERMANENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure F-1: Flow Splitter Option A

056508

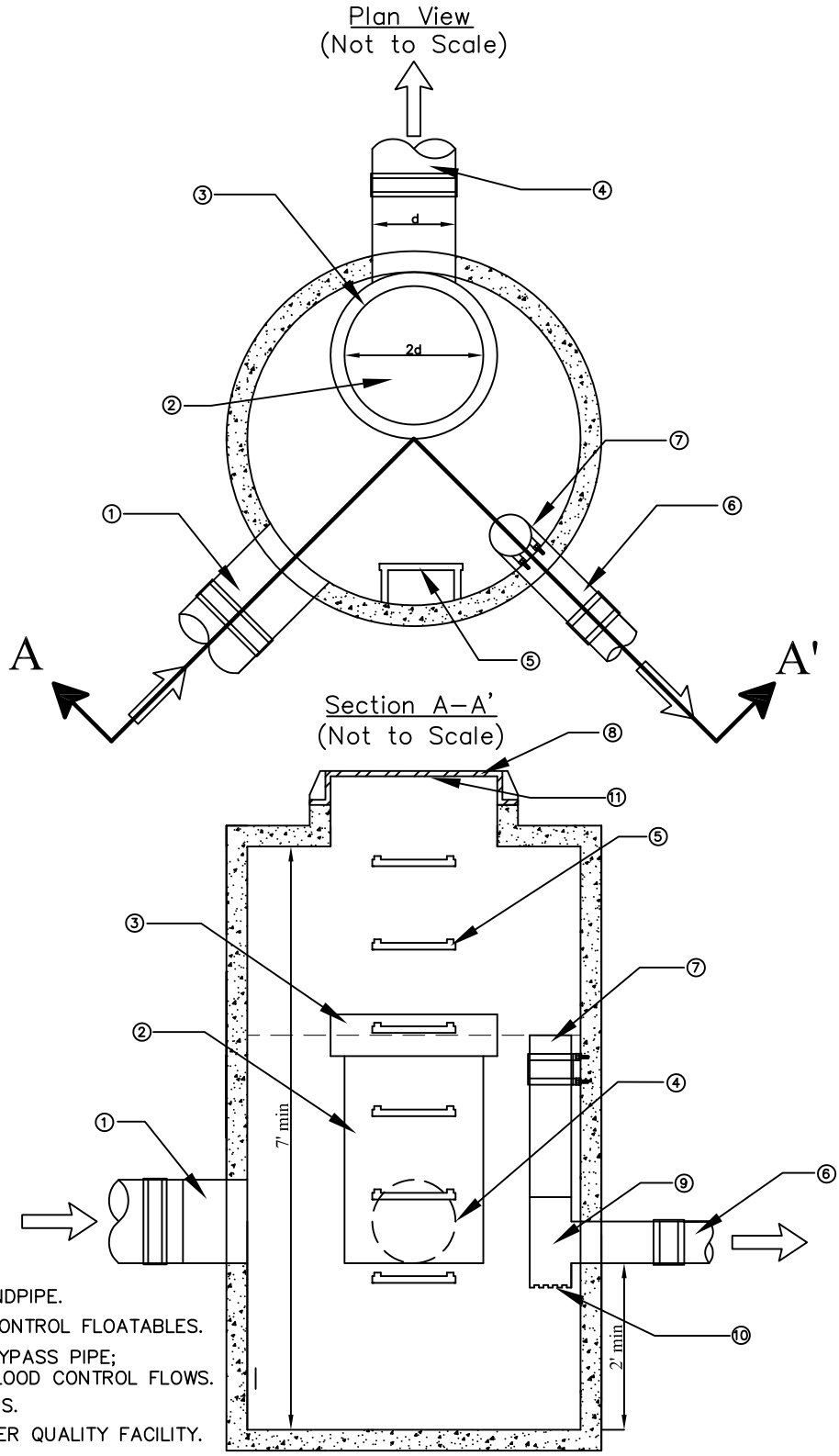

NOTES:

① INLET PIPE.
② BYPASS STANDPIPE.
③ BAFFLE TO CONTROL FLOATABLES.
④ HIGH FLOW BYPASS PIPE; SIZED FOR FLOOD CONTROL FLOWS.
⑤ ACCESS STEPS.
⑥ PIPE TO WATER QUALITY FACILITY.
⑦ RISER PIPE; TOP OF PIPE AT DESIGN ELEVATION FOR WATER QUALITY FLOWS.
⑧ 24" ROUND FRAME AND SOLID LID.
⑨ REMOVABLE "TEE" SECTION FOR CLEANOUT.
⑩ RISER PIPE ORIFICE SIZED FOR WATER QUALITY FLOWS.
⑪ AFFIX PERMANENT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

Geosyntec consultants

Figure F-2: Flow Splitter Option B

APPENDIX G: DESIGN CRITERIA CHECKLISTS FOR STORMWATER RUNOFF BMPS

BIO-1 Bioretention Checklist

- ☐ Has the bioretention facility been sized to treat the water quality design volume, SQDV (see worksheet)?
- ☐ Does the bioretention have a maximum ponding depth of 18 in.?
- ☐ Is the planting soil depth at least 2 feet?
- ☐ Has an underdrain been provided if native soil permeability is less than 0.5 in/hr and infiltration is not possible/allowed?
- ☐ Has a gravel drainage layer been provided if native soil permeability is greater than 0.5 in/hr and infiltration is possible/allowed?
- ☐ Does the bioretention ponding depth drain below the planting soil in less than 48 hours?
- ☐ Is the gravel drainage layer sized to adequately meet the maximum drawdown time of 96 hours?
- ☐ Has the bioretention facility been properly sized as recommended in the manual?
- ☐ Does the flow entrance meet specifications (dispersed, low velocity flow; dispersed flow across pavement; flow spreading trench; cuts or wheel slots for parking lots)?
- ☐ Does the pipe flow entrance include erosion protection material to dissipate flow energy?
- ☐ Is the flow path unblocked by trees and shrubs?
- ☐ Is the underdrain at least 6 inches in diameter?
- ☐ Is the underdrain pipe made of accepted material (slotted PVC pipe conforming to ASTM C 3034 or equivalent HDPE pipe conforming to AASHTO 252M)?
- ☐ Does the slotted pipe have correct sizing and spacing of slots?
- ☐ Is the underdrain sloped at 0.5% or more?
- ☐ Are rigid observation pipes connected to underdrain every 250 to 300 feet of installed pipe?
- ☐ Do the observation pipe wells/clean outs extend 6 inches above top elevation of bioretention facility mulch and are they capped as required?

- ☐ Does the gravel underdrain bedding consist of the correct aggregate?
- ☐ If geotextile fabric is placed between the planting media and gravel layer, does it meet the specifications outlined in the manual?
- ☐ Does the gravel underdrain bedding extend at least 6 inches below the underdrain pipe (if needed) and does it provide 1 foot depth around top and sides of pipe?
- ☐ Does the underdrain drain freely to the accepted discharge point?
- ☐ Is an overflow device consisting of vertical PVC pipe included in design?
- ☐ Has the overflow device been installed at the 18-inch ponding depth?
- ☐ Is the overflow riser at least 6 inches in diameter?
- ☐ Has the inlet to the riser been positioned at least 6 inches above the planting media and capped with a spider cap?
- ☐ If bioretention is close to roads or infrastructure, have infiltration pathways been restricted with geomembrane (at least 30 mm) or clay liners?
- ☐ Is planting soil composed of correct aggregate (60-70% sand; 30-40% compost) and free of stones, stumps and roots?
- ☐ Does compost have acceptable characteristics?
- ☐ Is constructed bioretention facility covered with well-aged mulch, free of seeds, weeds, soil and roots, and at least 2-3 inches thick?
- ☐ Is all bioretention vegetation tolerant of summer drought, ponding fluctuations, and saturated soil conditions for 48 to 72 hours?
- ☐ Have an adequate number of different plant species been incorporated into the bioretention (It is recommended that 3 tree, 3 shrub, and 3 herbaceous groundcover species be included)?
- ☐ Have native plants been used to the maximum extent practicable?

BIO- 2 Planter Box Checklist

- ☐ Is the planter box tributary area less than 15,000 ft2?
- ☐ Is the groundwater level at least 2 feet below the bottom of the planter box?
- ☐ Is there adequate relief between land surface and stormwater conveyance system to permit vertical percolation?
- ☐ Is the planter box located in an area with adequate sunlight to support selected vegetation?
- ☐ Is the planter box sized to treat the water quality design volume, Vwq (see worksheet)?
- ☐ Does the planter box have a maximum ponding depth of 12 inches?
- ☐ Is the planting soil depth at least 2 feet (3 feet preferred)?
- ☐ Does the ponded water drain below the planting soil in less than 48 hours?
- ☐ Has the distance between the downspouts and the overflow outlet been maximized?
- ☐ Has the planter box been sized the same as a Bioretention facility with planter box parameters?
- ☐ Has the planter box been constructed with an appropriate non-leaching permanent material?
- ☐ Has the planter box structure been adequately sealed to ensure that water exits only via the underdrain?
- ☐ Has an underdrain been provided?
- ☐ If the entrance to the planter box is piped, has erosion protection been included in the design (erosion protection includes rock, splash blocks, etc.)?
- ☐ Is the entrance flow path unimpeded by woody plants (trees, shrubs)?
- ☐ Is the underdrain at least 6 inches in diameter?
- ☐ Is the underdrain pipe made of accepted material (slotted PVC pipe conforming to ASTM C 3034 or equivalent HDPE pipe conforming to AASHTO 252M)?
- ☐ Does the slotted pipe have correct sizing and spacing of slots?
- ☐ Is the underdrain sloped at 0.5% or more?

- ☐ Are rigid observation pipes connected to underdrain every 250 to 300 feet of installed pipe?
- ☐ Do the observation pipe wells/clean outs extend 6 inches above top elevation of the planter box mulch and are they capped as required?
- ☐ Does the gravel underdrain bedding consist of the correct aggregate?
- ☐ Does the gravel underdrain bedding extend at least 6 inches below the underdrain and does it provide 1 foot depth around top and sides of pipe?
- ☐ If geotextile fabric is used in the underdrain design, does it meet minimum materials requirements?
- ☐ Is the underdrain elevated from the bottom of the planter box by 6 inches?
- ☐ Does the underdrain drain freely to the intended discharge point?
- ☐ Is an overflow device consisting of vertical PVC pipe included in design?
- ☐ Is the overflow riser at least 6 inches in diameter?
- ☐ Is the inlet to the riser 6 inches above planting soil and capped with a spider cap?
- ☐ Has a waterproof barrier consisting of a 30 mil geomembrane or equivalent been provided to protect foundations from moisture?
- ☐ Is planting soil composed of correct aggregate (60-70% sand; 30-40% compost) and gradation, and free of stones, stumps and roots?
- ☐ Does compost have acceptable characteristics (see planting/storage media)?
- ☐ Is planter box covered with well-aged mulch, free of seeds, weeds, grass clippings, bark, soil and roots, and at least 2-3 inches thick?
- ☐ Do all soil minerals meet requirements?
- ☐ Is all planter box vegetation tolerant of summer drought, ponding fluctuations, and saturated soil conditions for 48 to 72 hours?
- ☐ Have an adequate number of different plant species been incorporated into the planter box design (It is recommended that 3 tree, 3 shrub, and 3 herbaceous groundcover species be included)?
- ☐ Have native plants been used to the maximum extent practicable?
- ☐ Have only slow-release fertilizers been included in the design?
- ☐ Have arrangements been made to replace planter box mulch layer annually?

- ☐ Have low-maintenance plants been selected for design?
- ☐ Has an effort been made to ensure that no treated wood or galvanized metal is used anywhere within the planter box design?

BIO-3 Proprietary Biotreatment Device Checklist

- ☐ Has the proprietary biotreatment device been selected from the list provided in the manual of from another Ventura County- approved list?
- ☐ Has the vendor been contacted for the latest design guidance on cartridge selection?
- ☐ Has the proprietary biotreatment device been installed as directed by the vendor?
- ☐ Have appropriate maintenance and operation arrangements been made to ensure upkeep of the device?
- ☐ Has the biotreatment device been sized to capture and treat the water quality design flow?

BIO-4 Vegetated Swale Checklist

- ☐ Does the climate provide adequate conditions for maintaining a vegetative cover? Has adequate vegetation been chosen given the climate?
- ☐ Is the grade in the area shallow so as to not allow ponding?
- ☐ Is the swale compatible with existing flood control functions?
- ☐ Has the swale been designed with a depth of one foot or less?
- ☐ Is the overall depth from the top of the side walls to the bottom of the swale at least 12 inches?
- ☐ Is the swale bottom width at least 2 feet?
- ☐ Is the swale bottom width no greater than 10 feet, or 16 feet with a dividing berm?
- ☐ If the swale is required to convey flood flows in addition to the water quality design flow, has the swale been designed for the flood control design storm and does it include 2 feet of freeboard?
- ☐ Have gradual meandering bends been incorporated into the design?
- ☐ Is the longitudinal slope (in direction of flow) between 1% and 6%?
- ☐ Has an underdrain been provided if soils are poorly drained and longitudinal slope is less than 1.5%? Has a soils report been provided if this is the case?
- ☐ If the longitudinal slope is greater than 6%, have appropriate check dams with vertical drops of 12 inches or less been provided in the design to reduce the slope?
- ☐ Is the horizontal slope at the bottom of the swale flat to discourage channeling?
- ☐ Has the swale been designed so that the water depth does not exceed 4 inches or 2/3 the height of vegetation (2 inches in frequently mowed turf swales?
- ☐ Does the swale length provide a minimum hydraulic residence time of 7 minutes?
- ☐ If soil and slope conditions require it, has an acceptable low flow drain been installed?
- ☐ Has the swale been designed to convey the SQDF?

- ☐ Has the swale been sized as recommended in Chapter 6 (also see worksheet, Appendix E)?
- ☐ Has the swale been designed as a flow-through channel or has a high-flow bypass been incorporated into the design for flows higher than the water quality design flow?
- ☐ Has inflow been directed towards the upstream end of the swale or, at a minimum, evenly over the length of the swale?
- ☐ If the swale is online, has it been designed to convey flows up to the post-development 100 year 24 hour storm, with freeboard, and velocities below 3 ft/s?
- ☐ If the swale is off-line, has it been designed to convey the water quality design flow rate using a flow splitter with velocities below 1 ft/s?
- ☐ If check dams are incorporated in the design, have flow spreaders been added at the toe of each vertical drop?
- ☐ If curb cuts are used, has pavement been placed 1 – 2 inches above the elevation of the vegetated area?
- ☐ Is the swale inflow designed to function long term with minimal maintenance?
- ☐ Has flow spreading at the inlet of the swale been achieved by a leveled anchored flow spreader or similar method?
- ☐ Does the flow spreader project a minimum of 2 inches above the ground surface with appropriately spaced notches and extend horizontally beyond facility to prevent erosion
- ☐ If an underdrain is required, does it meet appropriate criteria (PVC or equivalent, correct slot spacing and sizing, 6 inches minimum in diameter, sloped at 0.5%)?
- ☐ Is there gravel bedding at least 6 inches below and 1 foot to the top and sides of the underdrain?
- ☐ If a geotextile is included in the design, does it meet requirements?
- ☐ Does gravel drainage layer meet recommended criteria?
- ☐ Does swale divider, if included, meet criteria (minimum height of 1 inch above flow, slopes no steeper than 2H:1V, stable foundation)?

- ☐ Has swale soil been amended with compost if organic content is less than 10%?
- ☐ Have appropriate, hardy and native plants been used to the maximum extent practical?
- ☐ Is vegetative cover at least 4 inches in height (ideally 6 inches)?
- ☐ Has the swale been located away from trees that may drop leaves or provide insufficient sunlight?

BIO-5 Vegetated Filter Strip Checklist

- ☐ Is the slope of the filter strip designed to avoid both erosive flows and ponding?
- ☐ Has the strip been designed to evenly distribute flow across width and promote sheet flow?
- ☐ Does the width of the filter strip extend across the full width of the tributary area?
- ☐ Is the upstream boundary of the filter located contiguous to developed area?
- ☐ If filter strip is used for water quality purposes, is the length between 15 and 150 feet (25 feet preferred)? If the strip is used for pretreatment, is it at least 4 feet in length?
- ☐ Is the slope of the strip parallel to the direction of flow between 2% and 6%?
- ☐ Is the lateral slope (perpendicular to flow) of the strip 4% or less?
- ☐ Is grading across strip even?
- ☐ Has the top of the strip been installed 2 to 5 inches below any adjacent pavement (a beveled transition is also acceptable)?
- ☐ Are the top and toe of the slope as flat as possible (graded flat for engineered filter strips) to encourage sheet flow and prevent erosion?
- ☐ Has the design flow been calculated using the SQDF (see worksheet)?
- ☐ Has the design flow depth been calculated using a modified Manning's equation (see worksheet)?
- ☐ Have the design velocity and length been calculated using the design flow and design flow depth as recommended (see worksheet)?
- ☐ Has a flow spreader been implemented to uniformly distribute contributing flow along width of filter strip?
- ☐ If a gravel flow spreader is used, is it at least 6 inches deep, 12 inches wide and a minimum or 1 inch below the paved surface?
- ☐ Has the gravel flow spreader been leveled even where ground is not level?
- ☐ If the gravel flow spreader is placed along a roadway, have LA county design specifications been consulted and implemented?

- ☐ If a notched curb spreader and through-curb spreader are used, have they been used in conjunction with a gravel spreader?
- ☐ Have curb port/interrupted curb openings been spaced at intervals of at least every 6 feet?
- ☐ Do the curb port/interrupted curb openings have a width of at least 11 inches?
- ☐ Does 15% or more of the curb length consist of open ports and does each port discharge no more than 10% of the flow?
- ☐ Have energy dissipaters (such as a riprap pad) been used if a sudden slope drop occurs?
- ☐ Has access been provided at the upper edge of filter strip for mowing equipment and to enable maintenance of spreader?
- ☐ Is the design water depth 1 inch or less?
- ☐ Does the design velocity not exceed 1 foot per second?
- ☐ If the organic content of the filter strip soil does not exceed 10%, has the soil been amended with at least 2 inches of well-rotted acceptable compost at a depth of 6 inches?
- ☐ Is filter strip uniformly graded and densely vegetated with erosion-resistant grasses (preferably native or adapted species)?
- ☐ Has irrigation been provided to establish grasses?
- ☐ Have maintenance arrangements been made to maintain grass at a height of 2 to 4 inches?
- ☐ Have trees and shrubs been limited along the filter strip?
- ☐ Has an effort been made to ensure that no treated wood or galvanized metal is used anywhere within the design?

BIO-6 Green Roof Checklist

- ☐ Is the roof shallow enough to support a green roof (<25% slope)?
- ☐ Are the roof supports sufficient to support additional weight of soil, water, vegetation, and a drainage layer (if needed) [a licensed structural engineer should be consulted]?
- ☐ Has an appropriate waterproof membrane been placed below the green roof?
- ☐ Has an appropriate drainage layer been incorporated in the design (if required)?
- ☐ Has an appropriate soil mix been used in the design to allow for drainage, support vegetative growth, and that is not excessively heavy when wet?
- ☐ Has vegetation been carefully selected to improve aesthetics, resist erosion, withstand extreme environments, and tolerate drought without the need for fertilizers and pesticides and without a lot of maintenance requirements (see Appendix H for a recommended plant list)?
- ☐ Have native plants been chosen to the maximum extent practical?
- ☐ If trees or shrubs are incorporated, has an adequate soil depth been provided and is the additional soil depth supported by the roof structure?
- ☐ Has irrigation been provided to establish vegetation?
- ☐ Does vegetation cover 90% of the total area?
- ☐ Is the green roof located in an area without excessive shade to avoid poor vegetative growth?
- ☐ Is there an appropriate drain pipe or gutter to convey any runoff from roof to a stormwater BMP or stormwater conveyance system?

FILT-1 Sand Filter Checklist

- ☐ Has sand filter been located away from trees and areas that could contribute eroded sediment?
- ☐ If there is a chance for sediment to be present in flow to be treated, has pretreatment been provided?
- ☐ Does site have adequate relief to permit vertical percolation through sand filter and into conveyance system?
- ☐ Has pretreatment (vegetated swale or filter strip, hydrodynamic separator) been adequately provided to reduce the sediment load entering the filter?
- ☐ Has the sand filter been sized to capture the SQDV?
- ☐ Has the sand filter been designed with a 1.5:1 length to width ratio or greater?
- ☐ Is the filter bed depth at least 2 feet (3 feet preferred)?
- ☐ Is the depth of water storage over the filter bed 6 feet or less?
- ☐ Is the overflow structure designed to pass the water quality design storm?
- ☐ Has the sizing of the filter been determined using the adapted Darcy's Law equation recommended in the sizing methodology section in Chapter 6 (also see worksheet, Appendix E)?
- ☐ Does the sand meet the recommended specifications (0.2-0.35 mm diameter, Cu < 3, ASTM C 33 size gradation, etc.)?
- ☐ Has an underdrain been employed in the design? [Examples: central underdrain w/lateral pipes, longitudinal pipes, single pipe for small filters]
- ☐ Is the underdrain placed in an 8 inch minimum gravel backfill or drain rock bed?
- ☐ Are all underdrain pipes and connectors 6 inches or greater with clean-out risers of equal diameter?
- ☐ Have clean-out risers been placed at the terminal ends of all pipes and extend to the surface of the filter?
- ☐ Has a valve box been provided for access to the clean-outs and is it water tight?
- ☐ Are underdrain pipes laid with perforations downward, and are perforations at least ½ inch in diameter?

- ☐ Are all lateral collection pipes within 9 feet or less of each other (perpendicular distance)?
- ☐ Have all pipes been placed with a minimum slope of 0.5%?
- ☐ Is the invert of the underdrain outlet above the seasonal high groundwater level?
- ☐ Is gravel backfill present around the underdrain pipe at least 6 inches below and to the sides of the pipe and 8 inches above the pipe?
- ☐ Does the bottom gravel have a diameter of at least 2 times the size of the perforated openings to the drainage system and meet other specifications (specific gravity of 2.5 or more, rounded, free of debris)?
- ☐ Has an appropriate geotextile layer (see underdrain section) or 2-inch transition layer been placed between the sand layer and the drain rock/ gravel backfill layer?
- ☐ Has a flow spreader been installed at the inlet along one side of the filter (long side of the filter if L: W is 2:1 or greater; 20% of perimeter for curved or irregular shape)?
- ☐ Has erosion protection been provided along the first foot of the sand bed adjacent to the flow spreader (i.e. geotextile weighted with sand bags; quarry spalls)?
- ☐ Has no topsoil, clay, or sod (except sod grown in sand) has been added to the sand filter bed?
- ☐ Has vegetation been selected properly (i.e. must withstand drought, heavy saturation, etc.)?
- ☐ Are no permanent structures built on top of the sand filter bed?
- ☐ No large shrubs or trees should be planted in sand filter bed or within 15 feet of inlet or outlet pipes
- ☐ Have native plants been used to the maximum extent practicable?
- ☐ Has an emergency overflow structure been provided?
- ☐ Are interior side slopes above water quality design depth no steeper than 3:1 H:V?
- ☐ Are exterior side slopes no steeper than 2:1 H:V?
- ☐ If pond walls are vertical retaining walls, do they meet recommended specifications (see side slopes section)?

- ☐ Do embankments meet appropriate criteria [top width or 20 feet, constructed on native consolidated soil, in accordance with standard specifications, proper excavation, constructed of appropriate compacted soil]?
- ☐ Are maintenance access roads/ramps to filter provided?
- ☐ Have trees and shrubs been planted further than 10 feet away from inlet and outlet pipes (50 feet for 'water-seeking' plants such as willows and poplars)?
- ☐ Have prohibited non-native plants been removed from the site?
- ☐ Has an effort been made to ensure that no treated wood or galvanized metal is used anywhere within the planter box design?

FILT-2 Cartridge Media Filter

- ☐ Has the vendor been contacted for the latest design guidance on cartridge selection?
- ☐ Has the cartridge media filter been provided with a system to completely drain the system and prevent vector annoyances?
- ☐ Has the cartridge media filter been sized to capture and treat the SQDF?
- ☐ Have site considerations been taken into account when sizing the cartridge media filter and selecting features (often vendor websites offer assistance with this)?

INF-1 Infiltration Trench Checklist

- ☐ Has the infiltration trench been located away from steep slopes (>25%)?
- ☐ Is the infiltration trench set back from structures and leach fields?
- ☐ Is there at least 10 feet or vertical separation between the bottom of the infiltration trench and the shallow groundwater table?
- ☐ Is the depth to bedrock adequate to provide proper infiltration?
- ☐ Has the site been checked to ensure that no preexisting contamination is present?
- ☐ Does the site have low sediment loading rates to prevent infiltration trench clogging?
- ☐ Has a soil assessment report been completed, which determines the suitability of the site for an infiltration trench, recommends a design infiltration rate, identifies the high depth to groundwater table surface elevation, and examines how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil?
- ☐ Has a geotechnical investigation and report been provided if needed?
- ☐ Has the infiltration trench been located at a site that does not receive run off from sites that store or use chemicals or hazardous waste outside?
- ☐ Has the infiltration trench been set back from existing septic system drain fields and drinking water wells?
- ☐ Has pretreatment been provided with a vegetated swale, filter strip, sand filter or proprietary device?
- ☐ Is the trench at least 2 feet wide and 3 to 5 feet deep?
- ☐ Is the longitudinal slope of the trench 3% or less?
- ☐ Is the top layer of the media filter gravel/choking stone/geotextile fabric if flow is sheet flow and 12 inches of surface soil if flow enters through an underground pipe?
- ☐ Is middle layer of media filter 3-5 feet of washed 1.5 to 3 in. gravel with void space of 30 to 40%?
- ☐ Is bottom layer of media filter 6” of clean, washed sand?
- ☐ Have one or more observation wells been installed?

- ☐ Do observation wells consist of recommended slotted 4-6 inch diameter PVC well screen capped with lockable, above-ground lid?
- ☐ Has the infiltration trench been sized to capture and infiltrate the SUSMP defined water quality design volume?
- ☐ Has the infiltration trench been designed to infiltrate all runoff within 72 hours?
- ☐ Has the maximum depth of runoff, ponding depth/trench depth and infiltrating surface area been calculated using recommended design equations (see sizing methodology section/worksheet)?
- ☐ Is the bottom of the infiltration bed native soil, over-excavated to at least one foot in depth and replaced uniformly (with 2-4 inches of coarse sand amendments) without compaction?
- ☐ Has all vertical piping been classified correctly (see drainage section in manual)?
- ☐ Has an observation well been incorporated into the design to ensure that the 72 hour maximum drawdown time is met?
- ☐ Has an overflow route been provided to safely convey flows that overtop the facility or in the case that the facility becomes clogged?
- ☐ Has the overflow channel been designed to safely convey flows from peak design storm to a downstream conveyance system or acceptable discharge point?
- ☐ Has the infiltration trench been kept free of vegetation, and is all existing vegetation surrounding the trench been planted away from trench to avoid drip lines overhanging the facility?
- ☐ Is there safe maintenance access provided to the site for both wet and dry conditions?
- ☐ Has an access road along the length of the trench been provided if there is no existing road or parking lot that can be used for maintenance access?
- ☐ Has access to “operate a backhoe at ‘arms length’” been provided?
- ☐ Was the entire area draining to the facility stabilized before construction began?
- ☐ Have you ensured that the infiltration trench is not hydraulically connected to the storm water conveyance system?

- ☐ If heavy construction material was used to compact subgrade (not recommended), has the infiltrative capacity of the soil been restored via tilling or aerating prior to placing the infiltration bed?
- ☐ Were the exposed subgrade soils inspected by a civil engineer prior to construction to confirm suitable soil conditions for the infiltration facility?

INF-2 Drywell Checklist

- ☐ Has the drywell been located away from steep slopes (>25%)?
- ☐ Is the drywell set back from structures and leach fields?
- ☐ Is there at least 10 feet or vertical separation between the bottom of the drywell and the shallow groundwater table?
- ☐ Is the depth to bedrock adequate to provide proper infiltration?
- ☐ Has the site been checked to ensure that no preexisting contamination is present?
- ☐ Does the site have low sediment loading rates to prevent drywell from clogging?
- ☐ Has pretreatment been provided for all non-rooftop runoff flowing to the drywell?
- ☐ Has a geotechnical investigation and report been provided to ensure site meets specifications for an infiltration facility (including soil infiltration rate, groundwater separation, and no steep slopes)?
- ☐ Has a soil assessment report been completed, which determines the suitability of the site for an drywell, recommends a design infiltration rate, identifies the high depth to groundwater table surface elevation, and examines how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil?
- ☐ Has the drywell been located at a site that does not receive run off from sites that store or use chemicals or hazardous waste outside?
- ☐ Has the drywell been set back from existing septic system drain fields and drinking water wells?
- ☐ Has pretreatment been provided to prevent sediment and other large particulates?
- ☐ Is the surface area of the drywell large enough to infiltrate the storage volume in 72 hours based on maximum allowable depth?
- ☐ Is the top layer of the media filter gravel/choking stone/geotextile fabric if flow is sheet flow and 12 inches of surface soil if flow enters through an underground pipe (pipe should be fitted with a screen)?
- ☐ Is middle layer of media filter 3-5 feet of washed 1.5 to 3 in. gravel with void space of 30 to 40%?
- ☐ Is bottom layer of media filter 6” of clean, washed sand?

- ☐ Have one or more observation wells been installed?
- ☐ Do observation wells consist of recommended slotted 4-6 inch diameter PVC well screen capped with lockable, above-ground lid?
- ☐ Has the drywell been sized to capture and infiltrate the SUSMP defined water quality design volume?
- ☐ Has the drywell been designed to infiltrate all runoff within 72 hours?
- ☐ Has a long term percolation rate of 10% of the measured percolation rate been used in design (due to occlusion and particulate accumulation)?
- ☐ Has the maximum depth of runoff, ponding depth/trench depth and infiltrating surface area been calculated using recommended design equations (see sizing methodology section/worksheet)?
- ☐ Is the bottom of the infiltration bed native soil, over-excavated to at least one foot in depth and replaced uniformly (with 2-4 inches of coarse sand amendments) without compaction?
- ☐ Has all vertical piping been classified correctly (see drainage section in manual)?
- ☐ Has an observation well been incorporated to ensure that the 72 hour maximum drawdown time is met?
- ☐ Has an overflow route been provided to safely convey flows that overtop the facility or in the case that the facility becomes clogged?
- ☐ Has the overflow channel been designed to safely convey flows from peak design storm to a downstream conveyance system or acceptable discharge point?
- ☐ Has the drywell been kept free of vegetation, and is all existing vegetation surrounding the trench been planted away from trench to avoid drip lines overhanging the facility?
- ☐ Is there safe maintenance access provided to the site for both wet and dry conditions?
- ☐ Has maintenance access been provided?
- ☐ Was the entire area draining to the facility stabilized before construction began?
- ☐ Have you ensured that the infiltration trench is not hydraulically connected to the storm water system?

- ☐ If heavy construction material was used to compact subgrade (not recommended), has the infiltrative capacity of the soil been restored via tilling or aerating prior to placing the infiltration bed?
- ☐ Were the exposed subgrade soils inspected by a civil engineer prior to construction to confirm suitable soil conditions for the infiltration facility?

INF-3 Proprietary Infiltration BMPs Checklist

- ☐ Has the infiltration facility been located away from steep slopes (>25%)?
- ☐ Is the infiltration facility set back from structures and leach fields?
- ☐ Is there at least 10 feet or vertical separation between the bottom of the infiltration facility and the shallow groundwater table?
- ☐ Is the depth to bedrock adequate to provide proper infiltration?
- ☐ Has the site been checked to ensure that no preexisting contamination is present?
- ☐ Does the site have low sediment loading rates to prevent infiltration facility clogging?
- ☐ Has pretreatment been provided to prevent premature failure (If infiltration facility fails, complete construction is required)?
- ☐ Has infiltration facility been designed to receive runoff only from sections of the site that have been stabilized?
- ☐ If infiltration facility fails, complete construction is required
- ☐ Has a geotechnical investigation and report been provided to ensure site meets specifications for an infiltration facility (including soil infiltration rate, groundwater separation, and no steep slopes)?
- ☐ Has a soil assessment report been completed, which determines the suitability of the site for an infiltration trench, recommends a design infiltration rate, identifies the high depth to groundwater table surface elevation, and examines how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil?
- ☐ Has the infiltration trench been located at a site that does not receive run off from sites that store or use chemicals or hazardous waste outside?
- ☐ Has the infiltration BMP been sized to capture and treat the water quality design volume?
- ☐ Has a long term percolation rate of 10% of the measured percolation rate been used in design (due to occlusion and particulate accumulation)?
- ☐ Have the recommended sizing guidelines set by the vendor been referenced and used for selection and use of infiltration facility?

INF-4 Permeable Pavement Checklist

- ☐ Has the permeable pavement been located away from steep slopes (>25%)?
- ☐ Is the permeable pavement set back from structures and leach fields?
- ☐ Is there at least 10 feet or vertical separation between the bottom of the permeable pavement and the shallow groundwater table?
- ☐ Is the depth to bedrock adequate to provide proper infiltration?
- ☐ Has the site been checked to ensure that no preexisting contamination is present?
- ☐ Does the site have low sediment loading rates to prevent infiltration trench clogging?
- ☐ Has the permeable pavement been designed to receive runoff only from sections of the site that have been stabilized?
- ☐ Has a geotechnical investigation and report been provided to ensure site meets specifications for an infiltration facility (including soil infiltration rate, groundwater separation, and no steep slopes)?
- ☐ Has a soil assessment report been completed, which determines the suitability of the site for an infiltration trench, recommends a design infiltration rate, identifies the high depth to groundwater table surface elevation, and examines how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil?
- ☐ Has the permeable pavement been located at a site that does not receive run off from sites that store or use chemicals or hazardous waste outside?
- ☐ Has the run off been assessed for necessity of pretreatment?
- ☐ If pretreatment is required, has it been provided to treat run on before it reaches permeable pavement?
- ☐ Has the infiltration BMP been sized to capture and treat the water quality design volume?
- ☐ Have the infiltration capabilities of the site been assessed (i.e. full, partial, or no infiltration allowed)?
- ☐ If no infiltration is allowed, has an underdrain been prohibited?

- ☐ If permeable pavement is located on a site with a slope greater than 2%, has the area been terraced to prevent lateral flow through subsurface?
- ☐ Has the permeable pavement been designed to infiltrate flows through four different layers (incl. top wearing layer, stone reservoir, and transition layers) of material (or through a similar system)?
- ☐ Has the depth of each layer (and void space), along with the hydrology, hydraulics, and structural requirements of the site been determined and approved by a licensed civil engineer?
- ☐ If proprietary permeable pavement is used (i.e. concrete or other pavers), have the design requirements and installation steps been obtained from the vendor and referenced in the selection and construction of the permeable pavement?
- ☐ Has the permeable pavement been designed to drain in less than 72 hours and allowed to dry out periodically?
- ☐ Has a long term percolation rate of 10% of the measured percolation rate been used in design (due to occlusion and particulate accumulation)?
- ☐ Has an overflow mechanism been included in the pavement design?
- ☐ If the overflow mechanism employed is perimeter control, have controls such as a perimeter vegetated swale, perimeter Bioretention, storm drain inlets, or other acceptable control been implemented?
- ☐ If the overflow mechanism employed are overflow pipes, have the pipes been connected to the underdrain, are they located away from vehicular traffic, and is the top of the pipe fitted with a screen?
- ☐ Has the pavement been laid close to level with bottom of base layers level to ensure uniform infiltration?
- ☐ Are site materials stored away from permeable pavement?
- ☐ Has landscaping and stabilization of adjacent areas been completed before installation of pavement?

GS-1 Hydrodynamic Separation Device Checklist

- ☐ Has the vendor been contacted for the latest model and design guidance prior to selection of device?
- ☐ Has the device been sized to capture and treat the water quality design flow rate?
- ☐ Has the vendor been contacted for sizing and installation guidance?
- ☐ Has periodic maintenance been scheduled and budgeted for?

GS-2 Catch Basin Insert Checklist

- ☐ Has the vendor been contacted for the latest model and design guidance prior to selection of device?
- ☐ Has the insert been sized to capture and treat the water quality design flow rate?
- ☐ Has the vendor been contacted for sizing and installation guidance?
- ☐ Has periodic maintenance been scheduled and budgeted for?

APPENDIX H: STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE ACCESS AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS

(Long Form)

Recorded at the request of:

City of _____

After recording, return to:

City of _____

City Clerk

Stormwater Treatment Device Access and Maintenance Agreement

OWNER:

PROPERTY ADDRESS:_____

APN:

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into in_____, California, this___day of_____, by and between_____ _____, hereinafter referred to as "Owner" and the CITY OF____ _____, a municipal corporation, located in the County of Ventura, State of California hereinafter referred to as "CITY";

WHEREAS, the Owner owns real property ("Property") in the City of _____, County of Ventura, State of California, more specifically described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B", each of which exhibits is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, at the time of initial approval of development project known as____ _____within the Property described herein, the City required the project to employ on-site control measures to minimize pollutants in urban runoff;

WHEREAS, the Owner has chosen to install a _____ _____, hereinafter referred to as "Device", as the on-site control measure to minimize pollutants in urban runoff;

WHEREAS, said Device has been installed in accordance with plans and specifications accepted by the City;

WHEREAS, said Device, with installation on private property and draining only private property, is a private facility with all maintenance or replacement, therefore, the sole responsibility of the Owner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Owner is aware that periodic and continuous maintenance, including, but not necessarily limited to, filter material replacement and sediment removal, is required to assure peak performance of Device and that, furthermore, such maintenance activity will require compliance with all Local, State, or Federal laws and regulations, including those pertaining to confined space and waste disposal methods, in effect at the time such maintenance occurs;

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually stipulated and agreed as follows:

1) Owner hereby provides the City of City's designee complete access, of any duration, to the Device and its immediate vicinity at any time, upon reasonable notice, or in the event of emergency, as determined by City's Director of Public Works no advance notice, for the purpose of inspection, sampling, testing of the Device, and in case of emergency, to undertake all necessary repairs or other preventative measures at owner's expense as provided in paragraph 3 below. City shall make every effort at all times to minimize or avoid interference with Owner's use of the Property.

2) Owner shall use its best efforts diligently to maintain the Device in a manner assuring peak performance at all times. All reasonable precautions shall be exercised by Owner and Owner's representative or contractor in the removal and extraction of material(s) from the Device and the ultimate disposal of the material(s) in a manner consistent with all relevant laws and regulations in effect at the time. As may be requested from time to time by the City, the Owner shall provide the City with documentation identifying the material(s) removed, the quantity, and disposal destination.

3) In the event Owner, or its successors or assigns, fails to accomplish the necessary maintenance contemplated by this Agreement, within five (5) days of being given written notice by the City, the City is hereby authorized to cause any maintenance necessary to be done and charge the entire cost and expense to the Owner or Owner's successors or assigns, including administrative costs, attorneys fees and interest thereon at the maximum rate authorized by the Civil Code from the date of the notice of expense until paid in full.

4) The City may require the owner to post security in form and for a time period satisfactory to the city of guarantee of the performance of the obligations stated herein. Should the Owner fail to perform the obligations under the Agreement, the City may, in the case of a cash bond, act for the Owner using the proceeds from it, or in the case of a surety bond, require the sureties to perform the obligations of the Agreement. As an additional remedy, the Director may withdraw any previous stormwater related approval with respect to the

property on which a Device has been installed until such time as Owner repays to City it's reasonable costs incurred in accordance with paragraph 3 above.

5) This agreement shall be recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Ventura County, California, at the expense of the Owner and shall constitute notice to all successors and assigns of the title to said Property of the obligation herein set forth, and also a lien in such amount as will fully reimburse the City, including interest as herein above set forth, subject to foreclosure in event of default in payment.

6) In event of legal action occasioned by any default or action of the Owner, or its successors or assigns, then the Owner and its successors or assigns agree(s) to pay all costs incurred by the City in enforcing the terms of this Agreement, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, and that the same shall become a part of the lien against said Property.

7) It is the intent of the parties hereto that burdens and benefits herein undertaken shall constitute covenants that run with said Property and constitute a lien there against.

8) The obligations herein undertaken shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the parties hereto. The term "Owner" shall include not only the present Owner, but also its heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns. Owner shall notify any successor to title of all or part of the Property about the existence of this Agreement. Owner shall provide such notice prior to such successor obtaining an interest in all or part of the Property. Owner shall provide a copy of such notice to the City at the same time such notice is provided to the successor.

9) Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

10) Any notice to a party required or called for in this Agreement shall be served in person, or by deposit in the U.S. Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address set forth below. Notice(s) shall be deemed effective upon receipt, or seventy-two (72) hours after deposit in the U.S. Mail, whichever is earlier. A party may change a notice address only by providing written notice thereof to the other party.

IF TO CITY:	IF TO OWNER:
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have affixed their signatures as of the date first written above.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____

City Attorney

OWNER:

_____

Owner

Name: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF_____:

_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

OWNER:

_____

Name:_____

Title:_____

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk Date

Notaries on Following Page

EXHIBIT A

(Legal Description)

EXHIBIT B

(Map/illustration)

(Short Form)

Recorded at the request of and mail to:

_____

_____

_____

Covenant and Agreement Regarding

Stormwater Treatment Device Maintenance

The undersigned hereby certify that we are the owners of hereinafter legally described real property located in the City of _____, County of Ventura, State of California.

Legal Description: _____

_____

as recorded in Book _____, Page_____,Records of Ventura County,

which property is located and known as **(Address):** _____

_____.

And in consideration of the City of _____ allowing_____

_____

on said property, we do hereby covenant and agree to and with said City to maintain according to the Maintenance Plan (Attachment 1), all structural stormwater treatment devices including the following:

_____

_____.

This Covenant and Agreement shall run all of the above described land and shall be binding upon ourselves, and future owners, encumbrances, their successors, heirs, or assignees and shall continue in effect until released by the authority of the City upon submittal of request, applicable fees, and evidence that this Covenant and Agreement is no longer required by law.

NOTARIES ON FOLLOWING PAGE

APPENDIX I : STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURE MAINTENANCE PLAN GUIDELINES AND CHECKLISTS

Included in this appendix are a series of checklists that can be used by both inspectors and maintenance personnel to ensure that observed deficiencies in BMPs are maintained appropriately. The BMP Inspection/Maintenance Checklists are presented in the following order:

1) Bioretention/Planter Box

25) Vegetated Swale Filter

26) Vegetated Filter Strip

27) Sand Filter

28) Infiltration BMPs

29) Permeable Pavement

30) Constructed Treatment Wetland

31) Wet Retention Basin

32) Dry Extended Detention Basin

33) Proprietary Devices

I.1 Bioretention/Planter Box Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0, 1, or 2)†	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) Taken to Resolve Issue
Appearance	Untidy			
Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash, plant litter and dead leaves accumulated on surface.			
Vegetation	Unhealthy plants and appearance.			
Irrigation	Functioning incorrectly (if applicable).			
Inlet	Inlet pipe blocked or impeded.			
Splash Blocks	Blocks or pads correctly positioned to prevent erosion.			
Overflow	Overflow pipe blocked or broken.			
Filter media	Infiltration design rate is met (e.g., drains 36-48 hours after moderate - large storm event).			

†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.

I.2 Vegetated Swale Filter Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0, 1, or 2)†	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) Taken to Resolve Issue
Appearance	Untidy			
Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated in the swale.			
Vegetation	When the grass becomes excessively tall (greater than 10-inches); when nuisance weeds and other vegetation start to take over.			
Excessive Shading	Vegetation growth is poor because sunlight does not reach swale. Evaluate vegetation suitability.			
Poor Vegetation Coverage	When vegetation is sparse or bare or eroded patches occur in more than 10% of the swale bottom. Evaluate vegetation suitability.			
Sediment Accumulation	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches or covers more than 10% of design area.			
Standing Water	When water stands in the swale between storms and does not drain freely.			
Flow spreader or Check Dams	Flow spreader or check dams uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed through entire swale width.			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0, 1, or 2)†	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) Taken to Resolve Issue
Constant Baseflow	When small quantities of water continually flow through the swale, even when it has been dry for weeks and an eroded, muddy channel has formed in the swale bottom.			
Inlet/Outlet	Inlet/outlet areas clogged with sediment and/or debris.			
Erosion/ Scouring	Eroded or scoured swale bottom due to flow channelization, or higher flows. Eroded or rilled side slopes.			
	Eroded or undercut inlet/outlet structures			

†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.

I.3 Vegetated Filter Strip Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0, 1 or 2)†	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) Taken to Resolve Issue
Appearance	Untidy			
Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated on the filter strip.			
Vegetation	When the grass becomes excessively tall (greater than 10-inches); when nuisance weeds and other vegetation starts to take over.			
Excessive Shading	Grass growth is poor because sunlight does not reach swale. Evaluate grass species suitability.			
Poor Vegetation Coverage	When grass is sparse or bare or eroded patches occur in more than 10% of the swale bottom. Evaluate grass species suitability.			
Erosion/Scouring	Eroded or scoured areas due to flow channelization, or higher flows.			
Sediment Accumulation on Grass	Sediment depth exceeds 2 inches.			
Flow spreader	Flow spreader uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed through entire filter width.			

†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.

I.4 Sand Filter Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Trash & Debris	Any trash and debris which exceed 5 cubic feet per 1,000 square feet of filter bed area (one standard garbage can). In general, there shall be no visual evidence of dumping. If less than threshold all trash and debris will be removed as part of next scheduled maintenance.			
Inlet erosion	Visible evident of erosion occurring near flow spreader outlets.			
Slow drain time	Standing water long after storm has passed (after 24 to 48 hours) and/or flow through the overflow pipes occurs frequently.			
Concentrated Flow	Flow spreader uneven or clogged so that flows are not uniformly distributed across the sand filter.			
Appearance of poisonous, noxious or nuisance vegetation	Excessive grass and weed growth. Noxious weeds, woody vegetation establishing, Turf growing over rock filter			
Standing Water	Standing water long after storm has passed (after 24 to 48 hours), and/or flow through the overflow pipes occurs frequently.			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Tear in Filter Fabric	When there is a visible tear or rip in the filter fabric allowing water to bypass the fabric.			
Pipe Settlement	If piping has visibly settled more than 1 inch.			
Filter Media	Drawdown of water through the media takes longer than 1 hour and/or overflow occurs frequently.			
Short Circuiting	Flows do not properly enter filter cartridges.			

†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.

I.5 Infiltration BMP Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) Taken to Resolve Issue
Appearance, vegetative health	Mowing and trimming vegetation is needed to prevent establishment of woody vegetation, and for aesthetic and vector reasons.			
Vegetation	Poisonous or nuisance vegetation or noxious weeds.			
	Excessive loss of turf or ground cover (if applicable).			
Trash & Debris	Trash and debris > 5 cf/1,000 sf (one standard size garbage can).			
Contaminants and Pollution	Any evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants or other pollutants.			
Erosion	Undercut or eroded areas at inlet or outlet structures.			
Sediment and Debris	Accumulation of sediment, debris, and oil/grease on surface, inflow, outlet or overflow structures.			
Sediment and Debris	Accumulation of sediment and debris, in sediment forebay and pretreatment devices.			
Water drainage rate	Standing water, or by visual inspection of wells (if available), indicates design drain times are not being achieved (i.e., within 72 hours).			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) Taken to Resolve Issue
Media clogging surface layer	Lift surface layer (and filter fabric if installed) and check for media clogging with sediment (function may be able to be restored by replacing surface aggregate/filter cloth).			
Media clogging	Lift surface layer (and filter fabric if installed) and check for media clogging with sediment (partial or complete clogging which may require full replacement).			

†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.

I.6 Permeable Pavement Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Sediment Accumulation	Sediment is visible			
Missing gravel/sand fill	There are noticeable gaps in between pavers			
Weeds/mosses filling voids	Vegetation is growing in/on permeable pavement			
Trash and Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated on the permeable pavement.			
Dead or dying vegetation in adjacent landscaping	Vegetation is dead or dying leaving bare soil prone to erosion			
Surface clog	Clogging is evidenced by ponding on the surface			
Overflow clog	Excessive build up of water accompanied by observation of low flow in observation well (connected to underdrain system) If a surface overflow system is used, observation of an obvious clog			
Visual contaminants and pollution	Any visual evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants or other pollutants.			
Erosion	Tributary area Exhibits signs of erosion Noticeably not completely stabilized			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Deterioration/ Roughening	Integrity of pavement is compromised (i.e., cracks, depressions, crumbling, etc.)			
Subsurface Clog	Clogging is evidenced by ponding on the surface and is not remedied by addressing surface clogging.			
†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.				

I.7 Constructed Treatment Wetland Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Trash & Debris	Any trash and debris which exceed 5 cubic feet per 1,000 sf of basin area (one standard garbage can). In general, there shall be no visual evidence of dumping. If less than threshold all trash and debris will be removed as part of next scheduled maintenance. If trash and debris is observed blocking or partially blocking an outlet structure or inhibiting flows between cells, it shall be removed quickly			
Sediment Accumulation	Sediment accumulation in basin bottom that exceeds the depth of sediment zone plus 6 inches in the sediment forebay. If sediment is blocking an inlet or outlet, it shall be removed.			
Erosion	Erosion of basin's side slopes and/or scouring of basin bottom.			
Oil Sheen on Water	Prevalent and visible oil sheen.			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Noxious Pests	Visual observations or receipt of complaints of numbers of pests that would not be naturally occurring and could pose a threat to human or aquatic health.			
Water Level	First cell empty, doesn't hold water.			
Aesthetics	Minor vegetation removal and thinning. Mowing berms and surroundings			
Noxious Weeds	Any evidence of noxious weeds.			
Tree Growth	Tree growth does not allow maintenance access or interferes with maintenance activity (i.e., slope mowing, silt removal, vactoring, or equipment movements). If trees are not interfering, do not remove. Dead, diseased, or dying trees shall be removed.			
Settling of Berm	If settlement is apparent. Settling can be an indication of more severe problems with the berm or outlet works. A geotechnical engineer shall be consulted to determine the source of the settlement if the dike/berm is serving as a dam.			
Piping through Berm	Discernable water flow through basin berm. Ongoing erosion with potential for erosion to continue. A licensed geotechnical engineer shall be called in to inspect and evaluate condition and recommend repair of condition.			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Tree and Large Shrub Growth on Downstream Slope of Embankments	Tree and large shrub growth on downstream slopes of embankments may prevent inspection and provide habitat for burrowing rodents.			
Erosion on Spillway	Rock is missing and soil is exposed at top of spillway or outside slope.			
Gate/Fence Damage	Damage to gate/fence, including missing locks and hinges			

†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.

I.8 Wet Retention Basin Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Trash & Debris	Any trash and debris which exceed 5 cubic feet per 1,000 sf of basin area (one standard garbage can) or if trash and debris is excessively clogging the outlet structure. If less than threshold all trash and debris will be removed as part of next scheduled maintenance.			
Sediment Accumulation	Sediment accumulation in basin bottom that exceeds the depth of the design sediment zone plus 6 inches, usually in the first cell.			
Erosion	Erosion of basin's side slopes and/or scouring of basin bottom.			
Oil Sheen on Water	Prevalent and visible oil sheen.			
Noxious Pests	Visual observations or receipt of complaints of numbers of pests that would not be naturally occurring and could pose a threat to human or aquatic health.			
Water Level	First cell empty, doesn't hold water.			
Algae Mats	Algae mats over more than 20% of the water surface.			
Aesthetics	Minor vegetation removal and thinning. Mowing berms and surroundings			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Noxious Weeds	Any evidence of noxious weeds.			
Tree Growth	Tree growth does not allow maintenance access or interferes with maintenance activity (i.e., slope mowing, silt removal, vactoring, or equipment movements). If trees are not interfering, do not remove. Dead, diseased, or dying trees shall be removed.			
Settling of Berm	If settlement is apparent. Settling can be an indication of more severe problems with the berm or outlet works. A geotechnical engineer shall be consulted to determine the source of the settlement if the dike/berm is serving as a dam.			
Piping through Berm	Discernable water flow through basin berm. Ongoing erosion with potential for erosion to continue. A licensed geotechnical engineer shall be called in to inspect and evaluate condition and recommend repair of condition.			
Tree and Large Shrub Growth on Downstream Slope of Embankments	Tree and large shrub growth on downstream slopes of embankments may prevent inspection and provide habitat for burrowing rodents.			
Erosion on Spillway	Rock is missing and soil is exposed at top of spillway or outside slope.			
Gate/Fence Damage	Damage to gate/fence, including missing locks and hinges			

†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.

I.9 Dry Extended Detention Basin Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0, 1 or 2)†	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) Taken to Resolve Issue
General				
Appearance	Untidy, un-mown (if applicable)			
Vegetation	Access problems or hazards; dead or dying trees			
	Poisonous or nuisance vegetation or noxious weeds			
Insects	Insects such as wasps and hornets interfere with maintenance activities.			
Rodent Holes	Any evidence of rodent holes if facility is acting as a dam or berm, or any evidence of water piping through dam or berm via rodent holes			
Trash and Debris	Trash and debris > 5 cf/1,000 sf (one standard size garbage can).			
Pollutants	Any evidence of oil, gasoline, contaminants or other pollutants			
Inlet/Outlet Pipe	Inlet/Outlet pipe clogged with sediment and/or debris. Basin not draining.			
Erosion	Erosion of the basin's side slopes and/or scouring of the basin bottom that exceeds 2-inches, or where continued erosion is prevalent.			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0, 1 or 2)†	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) Taken to Resolve Issue
Piping	Evidence of or visible water flow through basin berm.			
Settlement of Basin Dike/Berm	Any part of these components that has settled 4-inches or lower than the design elevation, or inspector determines dike/berm is unsound.			
Overflow Spillway	Rock is missing and/or soil is exposed at top of spillway or outside slope.			
Sediment Accumulation in Basin Bottom	Sediment accumulations in basin bottom that exceeds the depth of sediment zone plus 6-inches.			
Tree or shrub growth	Trees > 4 ft in height with potential blockage of inlet, outlet or spillway; or potential future bank stability problems			
Debris Barriers (e.g., Trash Racks)				
Trash and Debris	Trash or debris that is plugging more than 20% of the openings in the barrier.			
Damaged/ Missing Bars	Bars are bent out of shape more than 3 inches.			
	Bars are missing or entire barrier missing.			
	Bars are loose and rust is causing 50% deterioration to any part of barrier.			
Inlet/Outlet Pipe	Debris barrier missing or not attached to pipe.			
Fencing				
Missing or broken parts	Any defect in the fence that permits easy entry to a facility.			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0, 1 or 2)†	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) Taken to Resolve Issue
Erosion	Erosion more than 4 inches high and 12-18 inches wide, creating an opening under the fence.			
Damaged Parts	Damage to gate/fence, posts out of plumb, or rails bent more than 6 inches.			
Deteriorating Paint or Protective Coating	Part or parts that have a rusting or scaling condition that has affected structural adequacy.			
Gates				
Damaged or missing member	Missing gate or locking devices, broken or missing hinges, out of plum more than 6 inches and more than 1 foot out of design alignment, or missing stretcher bar, stretcher bands, and ties.			

†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.

I.10 Proprietary Device Inspection and Maintenance Checklist

Date: _____ Work Order # _____

Type of Inspection: □ post-storm □ annual □ routine □ post-wet season □ pre-wet season

Facility: _____ Inspector(s): _____

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for maintenance/inspection requirements, below are generic guidelines to supplement manufacturer's recommendations.				
Underground Vault				
Sediment Accumulation on Media	Sediment depth exceeds 0.25-inches.			
Sediment Accumulation in Vault	Sediment depth exceeds 6-inches in first chamber.			
Trash/Debris Accumulation	Trash and debris accumulated on compost filter bed.			
Sediment in Drain Pipes or Cleanouts	When drain pipes, clean-outs, become full with sediment and/or debris.			
Damaged Pipes	Any part of the pipes that are crushed or damaged due to corrosion and/or settlement.			
Access Cover Damaged/Not Working	Cover cannot be opened; one person cannot open the cover using normal lifting pressure, corrosion/deformation of cover.			
Vault Structure Includes Cracks in Wall, Bottom, Damage to	Cracks wider than 1/2-inch or evidence of soil particles entering the structure through the cracks, or maintenance/inspection personnel determine that the vault is not structurally sound.			

Defect	Conditions When Maintenance Is Needed	Inspection Result (0,1, or 2) †	Date Maintenance Performed	Comments or Action(s) taken to resolve issue
Frame and/or Top Slab	Cracks wider than 1/2-inch at the joint of any inlet/outlet pipe or evidence of soil particles entering through the cracks.			
Baffles	Baffles corroding, cracking warping, and/or showing signs of failure as determined by maintenance/inspection person.			
Access Ladder Damaged	Ladder is corroded or deteriorated, not functioning properly, not securely attached to structure wall, missing rungs, cracks, or misaligned.			
Below Ground Cartridge Type				
Filter Media	Drawdown of water through the media takes longer than 1 hour and/or overflow occurs frequently.			
Short Circuiting	Flows do not properly enter filter cartridges.			

†Maintenance: Enter 0 if satisfactory, 1 if maintenance is needed and include WO#. Enter 2 if maintenance was performed same day.

USGS
science for a changing world

056567

The Quality of Our Nation's Waters

Effects of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems in Nine Metropolitan Study Areas Across the United States

National Water-Quality Assessment Program

Circular 1373

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey

056568

Cover. Fly fishing in the Chattahoochee River below Powers Ferry Road in Atlanta, Georgia, 2011.

Photographs in this report are by Alan M. Cressler, U.S. Geological Survey, unless otherwise indicated.

056569

The Quality of Our Nation's Waters

Effects of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems in Nine Metropolitan Study Areas Across the United States

By James F. Coles, Gerard McMahon, Amanda H. Bell, Larry R. Brown, Faith A. Fitzpatrick, Barbara C. Scudder Eikenberry, Michael D. Woodside, Thomas F. Cuffney, and Wade L. Bryant, U.S. Geological Survey,

and

Karen Cappiella, Lisa Fraley-McNeal, and William P. Stack, Center for Watershed Protection

National Water-Quality Assessment Program

Circular 1373

U.S. Department of the Interior
U.S. Geological Survey

056570

U.S. Department of the Interior
KEN SALAZAR, Secretary

U.S. Geological Survey
Marcia K. McNutt, Director

U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia: 2012

For more information on the USGS—the Federal source for science about the Earth, its natural and living resources, natural hazards, and the environment, visit *http://www.usgs.gov* or call 1–888–ASK–USGS.

For an overview of USGS information products, including maps, imagery, and publications, visit *http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod*

To order this and other USGS information products, visit *http://store.usgs.gov*

Any use of trade, firm, or product names is for descriptive purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Although this information product, for the most part, is in the public domain, it also may contain copyrighted materials as noted in the text. Permission to reproduce copyrighted items must be secured from the copyright owner.

Suggested citation:
Coles, J.F., McMahon, Gerard, Bell, A.H., Brown, L.R., Fitzpatrick, F.A., Scudder Eikenberry, B.C., Woodside, M.D., Cuffney, T.F., Bryant, W.L., Cappiella, Karen, Fraley-McNeal, Lisa, and Stack, W.P., 2012, Effects of urban development on stream ecosystems in nine metropolitan study areas across the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1373, 138 p.
Available online at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/1373/*

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Effects of urban development on stream ecosystems in nine metropolitan study areas across the United States : the quality of our nation's waters / by James F. Coles ... [et al.].
p. cm. — (Circular ; 1373)
Quality of our nation's waters
Includes bibliographical references and index.
ISBN 978-1-4113-3447-2
1. Stream ecology—United States—Case studies. 2. Urbanization—Environmental aspects—United States—Case studies. 3. Water quality—United States—Case studies. I. Coles, James F. II. Geological Survey (U.S.) III. Title: Quality of our nation's waters. IV. Series: U.S. Geological Survey circular ; 1373.
QH104.E335 2012
577.6'4—dc23

2012039481

Foreword

The United States has made major investments in assessing, managing, regulating, and conserving natural resources such as water, minerals, soils, and timber. Sustaining the quality of the Nation's water resources and the health of our ecosystems depends on the availability of sound water-resources data and information to develop effective, science-based policies. Effective management of water resources also brings more certainty and efficiency to important economic sectors. Taken together, these actions lead to immediate and long-term economic, social, and environmental benefits that make a difference to the lives of millions of people *(http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/applications/)*.

Two decades ago, the Congress established the U.S. Geological Survey's National Water-Quality Assessment (NAWQA) Program to meet this need. Since then it has served as a primary source of nationally consistent information on the quality of the Nation's streams and groundwater; how water quality changes over time; and how natural features and human activities affect the quality of streams and groundwater. Objective and reliable data, water-quality models and related decision support tools, and systematic scientific studies characterize where, when, and why the Nation's water quality is degraded—and what can be done to improve and protect it for human and ecosystem needs. This information is critical to our future because the Nation faces an increasingly complex and growing need for clean water to support population, economic growth, and healthy ecosystems. For example, two thirds of U.S. estuaries are impacted by nutrients and dead zones that no longer fully support healthy fish and other aquatic communities. Forty-two percent of the Nation's streams are in poor or degraded condition compared to reference conditions. Eighty percent of urban streams have at least one pesticide that exceeds criteria to protect aquatic life. Groundwater from about 20 percent of public and domestic wells—which serve more than 150 million people—contains at least one contaminant at a level of potential health concern.

This report is one of a series of publications, The Quality of Our Nation's Waters, which describes major findings of the NAWQA program on water-quality issues of regional and national concern. This report presents an assessment of the effects of urban development on the hydrology, habitat, chemistry, and aquatic communities of streams in nine metropolitan areas—Portland, Oregon; Salt Lake City, Utah; Birmingham, Alabama; Atlanta, Georgia; Raleigh, North Carolina; Boston, Massachusetts; Denver, Colorado; Dallas, Texas; and Milwaukee, Wisconsin. These comprehensive investigations describe how the effects of urbanization vary regionally, and which urban-related stressors are most closely linked to degradation of aquatic biota.

Other reports in this series focus on occurrence and distribution of nutrients, pesticides, and volatile organic compounds in streams and groundwater, the effects of contaminants and streamflow alteration on condition of aquatic communities in streams, and on the quality of untreated water from private domestic and public supply wells. Each reports builds toward a more comprehensive understanding of the quality of regional and national water resources *(http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/nawqa_sumr.html)*. All NAWQA reports are available online at *http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/bib/*.

The information in this series is intended primarily for those interested or involved in resource management and protection, conservation, regulation, and policymaking at regional and national levels. In addition, the information should be of interest to those at a local level who wish to know more about the general quality of streams and groundwater in areas near where they live and how that quality compares with other area across the Nation. We hope this publication will provide you with insights and information to meet your needs, and will foster increased citizen awareness and involvement in the protection and restoration of our Nation's waters.

William H. Werkheiser
Associate Director for Water
U.S. Geological Survey

Acknowledgments

Special thanks are extended to the following individuals and organizations for their contributions:

NAWQA personnel in study areas across the Nation for their contributions of data and results.

NAWQA's many partners in the governmental and non-governmental sectors who have helped guide scientific efforts and ensure that NAWQA information meets the needs of local, State, Tribal, regional, and national stakeholders.

Technical Advisors:

- David L. Courtemanch, Maine Department of Environmental Protection
- Thomas J. Danielson, Maine Department of Environmental Protection
- Joseph A. MacDonald, American Planning Association
- Thomas R. Schueler, Chesapeake Stormwater Network
- Paul E. Sturm, Ridge to Reefs
- Keith D. Van Ness, Montgomery County (Maryland) Department of Environmental Protection

USGS reviewers:

- Cathy M. Tate
- Jonathan G. Kennen
- Nina Burkardt
- Douglas A. Harned
- J. Bruce Moring
- Lori A. Sprague
- Ian R. Waite
- Dennis A. Wentz

External reviewers:

- Ronald E. Bowen, Department of Public Works, Anne Arundel County Maryland
- Susan P. Davies, Maine Department of Environmental Protection
- Kate Schofield, USEPA, Office of Research and Development

Technical editor:

- Chester Zenone, Editorial Consultant

Contents

Chapter 1 – Findings and Management Implications 1
Multiple Stressors Influence How Stream Ecosystems Respond to Urban Development 1
No Single Factor Related to Stream Hydrology, Habitat, or Chemistry Was Universally Important in Explaining Responses of Biological Communities to Urban Development 2
Hydrology—Streamflow Flashiness Increased With Urban Development (Chapter 4) 2
Habitat—Urban Development Can Alter Stream Channels (Chapter 4) 2
Stream Chemistry—Concentrations of Contaminants in Water Increased With Urban Development (Chapter 4) 3
Aquatic Biota—Loss of Sensitive Species Was the Most Consistent Biological Response to Urban Development (Chapter 5) 4
Invertebrate Communities Begin to Degrade at the Earliest Stages of Urban Development (Chapter 5) 4
Management Implications 5
Urban Development Affects Stream Ecosystems Differently Across the Country 5
Regional Differences in the Types of Land (Forested or Agricultural) Undergoing Urban Development Influenced the Response of Stream Chemistry and Aquatic Biota (Chapters 4 and 5) 5
Management Implications 6
New Innovative Tool Predicts the Effects of Hydrology, Habitat, and Chemistry on Stream Health 7

Chapter 2 – Background—Understanding Influences of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems 9
Why Do We Care About Stream Ecosystems? 10
Sidebar: Ecosystem Services Provide a Way to Link the Condition of a Stream Ecosystem to Societal Well-Being 11
How Do Natural Stream Ecosystems Function? 12
Sidebar: The Clean Water Act Provides a Regulatory Context for Restoring and Maintaining Water Quality 12
Aquatic Biota Function Within a Foodweb 13
Sidebar: Streams Change Continually as They Flow From Headwaters to the Mouth 14
Stream Hydrology, Habitat, and Chemistry Define the Living Spaces Available to Aquatic Biota 14
Hydrology 14
Habitat 14
Chemistry 15
Sidebar: Stream Habitat Is Home for Aquatic Biota 15
How Does Urban Development Alter a Stream Ecosystem? 16
Diversity of Aquatic Biota Declines as Sensitive Species Are Lost 16
Sidebar: Aquatic Biota Serve as Sentinels for Watershed Changes 16
Streamflow Pattern Becomes More Flashy 18

Chapter 2 – Background—Understanding Influences of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems—Continued

Sidebar: Impervious Cover Increases Streamflow Flashiness 19

Stream Habitat for Aquatic Biota Degrades 20

Nutrients and Contaminants Increase 20

Framework for Understanding Urban Stream Ecosystems 21

Dynamics of a Natural Stream Ecosystem 22

Dynamics of an Urban Stream Ecosystem 24

Chapter 3 – USGS Approach to Assessing the Effects of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems 27

Accounting for the Natural Variability Among Watersheds in Different Regions 28

Sidebar: Stream Ecosystems Are Shaped by Processes Occurring at Multiple Spatial Scales 29

What is an Ecoregion? 29

Substituting Space for Time: A Rural-to-Urban Gradient 30

A Common Approach for Measuring Ecosystem Characteristics 30

Urban-Development Patterns 30

Sidebar: How Well do the USGS Study Watersheds Represent the Gradient of Urban Development in Each Level III Ecoregion? 31

Hydrology 32

Sidebar: Land-Cover Data for USGS Urban-Development Study 32

Habitat 33

Chemistry 34

Aquatic Biota 35

Chapter 4 – Responses of Stream Hydrology, Habitat, and Chemistry to Urban Development 37

Responses of Hydrology and Habitat to Urban Development 38

Streamflow Flashiness Increased With Urban Development 38

Sidebar: A Tale of Two Streams—Contrasting Hydrologic Situations in Raleigh Study Area Watersheds 40

Habitat Responses to Urban Development Were Inconsistent 41

Sidebar: Why Were Habitat Responses to Urban Development Inconsistent? 42

Response of Stream Chemistry to Urban Development 44

Regional Differences in Types of Predevelopment Land (Forested or Agriculture) Influenced Stream Nutrient and Pesticide Responses to Urban Development 45

Chloride Increased With Urban Development Even in Areas Where Deicing Chemicals Are Infrequently Used 46

Sidebar: Characterizing Water Quality Can Depend on Time of Year When Stream Chemistry Is Measured 47

Sidebar: Measuring the Potential Toxicity of Pesticide Combinations 48

Concentrations of Insecticides in Water and Their Toxicity Increased With Urban Development 48

The Types of Organic Contaminants in Water Vary by Region and Depend on Current and Historical Use Patterns 49

Sidebar: Characterizing Hydrophobic Contaminants With Semipermeable Membrane Devices 49

Chapter 4 – Responses of Stream Hydrology, Habitat, and Chemistry to Urban Development—Continued

Case Study: Contamination and Toxicity of Stream Sediments Increase With Urban Development....50

By Lisa H. Nowell, Robert J. Gilliom, Nile E. Kemble, Christopher G. Ingersoll, Kathryn M. Kuivila, Michelle M. Hladik, Patrick W. Moran, and Daniel L. Calhoun

Chapter 5 – The Response of Biological Communities to Urban Development....55

Broad-Scale, Regional Factors Exert a Strong Influence on the Composition of Biological Communities....56

Sidebar: Aquatic Biotia Terms and Definitions....57

Algal, Invertebrate, and Fish Communities Respond Differently to Urban Development....58

Prior Land-Use Activities Can Affect How Aquatic Biota Respond to Urban Development....60

Sidebar: Species Richness of Invertebrates and Diatoms Can Respond Differently to Urban Development....61

A Loss of Sensitive Invertebrate Species Was the Most Consistent Biological Response to Urban Development....63

Invertebrate Communities Begin to Degrade at the Earliest Stages of Urban Development....64

Sidebar: Aquatic Biota Have No "Safe Zone" in Urban Development....65

Chapter 6 – Understanding Complexity in Stream Ecosystem Response to Urban Development....67

Response of Aquatic Biota to Urban Development Is Influenced by Regional Environmental Factors....68

Sidebar: Understanding How Regional-Level Factors Affect Biological Response....69

Multiple Stressors Influence How Aquatic Biota Respond to Urban Development....70

Sidebar: Modeling Reach-Scale Stressors....71

Sidebar: An Increase in Stream Temperatures Associated With Urban Development Can Lead to a Decline in Biological Communities....72

Building on Prior Knowledge of Ecosystem Processes Helps Link Multiple Interacting Stressors to Biological Endpoints....73

Case Study: Predicting the Effects of Urban Development on Stream Health in the Northeast: Using a Bayesian Network to Link Ecosystem Characteristics to Biological Condition Gradient Endpoints....74

By Roxolana Kashuba

Chapter 7 – Key Challenges in Managing Urban Stream Ecosystems....83

Urban Streams Are Affected by Multiple Stressors....84

Management Implications Associated With Findings Related to Multiple Stressors....84

Using Impervious Cover as a Surrogate for Multiple Stressors....85

Benefits of Protecting Stream Buffers in Kansas City, Missouri....86

Restoring Important Stream Habitats in Milwaukee, Wisconsin....86

The Response of Streams to Urban Development Varies Across Regions of the Country....87

Management Implications....87

Comparing Aquatic Biological Conditions Across Regions....88

Chapter 7 – Key Challenges in Managing Urban Stream Ecosystems—Continued
Indicators of the Effects of Urban Development Must Be Both Scientifically Based and Relevant to Important Social Values 90
Disconnect Between Jurisdictional and Watershed Boundaries 91
Fiscal Disparity Law Enhances Cross-Jurisdictional Land-Use Planning 91
Managing Stormwater: Adapting Management Approaches to Lessons Learned 92
Virginia's Runoff-Reduction Method 92
Educating the Public on Recognizing Good Stream-Management Practices 94
Conclusion 94

References Cited 95
Glossary 105
Appendix 1A – Study Watersheds in Nine Metropolitan Areas Used in the Effects of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems Study 112
Appendix 1B – Characteristics of Nine Metropolitan Study Areas 130

Acronyms and Abbreviations Used in This Report

%	percent
µm	micrometer
AIC	Akaike Information Criteria
BCG	Biological Condition Gradient
BMP	best management practice
CLEAR	University of Connecticut Center for Land Use Education and Research
cm	centimeter
CWA	Clean Water Act
DDT	dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
DEP	Department of Environmental Protection
EPT	Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera invertebrate species
ESBTU	Equilibrium Sediment Benchmark Toxic Units
GIS	geographic information system
HOC	hydrophobic organic compound
km	kilometer
m	meter
mg/kg	milligram per kilogram
mg/L	milligram per liter
mm	milimeter
MMSD	Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
NAWQA	National Water-Quality Assessment Program
NLCD	National Land Cover Database
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
OC	organochlorine
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyls
PEC	Probable Effect Concentration
PECQ	Probable Effect Concentration Quotient
PTI	pesticide toxicity index
SPMD	Semipermeable membrane device
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey

Chapter 1

Findings and Management Implications

Urban development is an important agent of environmental change in the United States. The urban footprint on the American landscape has expanded during a century and a half of almost continuous development. Eighty percent of Americans now live in metropolitan areas, and the advantages and challenges of living in these developed areas—convenience, congestion, employment, pollution—are part of the day-to-day realities of most Americans. Nowhere are the environmental changes associated with urban development more evident than in urban streams. Contaminants, habitat destruction, and increasing streamflow flashiness resulting from urban development have been associated with the disruption of biological communities, particularly the loss of sensitive aquatic species. Every stream is connected downstream to larger water bodies, including rivers, reservoirs, and ultimately coastal waters. Inputs of chemical contaminants or sediments at any point along the stream can cause degradation downstream with adverse effects on biological communities and on economically valuable resources, such as fisheries and tourism.

In response to general concerns about the degradation of urban streams, the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) conducted a national-scale, scientific investigation of the effects of urban development on stream ecosystems. Nine metropolitan study areas of the United States were selected—Portland, Oregon; Salt Lake City, Utah; Birmingham, Alabama; Atlanta, Georgia; Raleigh, North Carolina; Boston, Massachusetts; Denver, Colorado; Dallas, Texas; and Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The studies were conducted in Salt Lake City, Birmingham, and Boston in 1999–2000; in Atlanta, Raleigh, and Denver in 2002–2003; and in Portland, Dallas, and Milwaukee in 2003–2004.

The comprehensive investigation of all nine studies focused on three broad questions of interest to decision makers:

1. What are the primary effects of urban development on stream ecosystems?
2. How do the effects of urban development on stream ecosystems vary regionally across the country?
3. Which urban-related stressors are most closely linked to biological community degradation, and how can multiple stressors be managed to protect stream health as a watershed becomes increasingly urbanized?

Multiple Stressors Influence How Stream Ecosystems Respond to Urban Development

The investigation provides a science-based approach for describing and explaining the effects of urban development on stream hydrology, habitat, chemistry, and ultimately, aquatic biota, which are separate components that function collectively in defining a stream ecosystem (fig. 1–1).

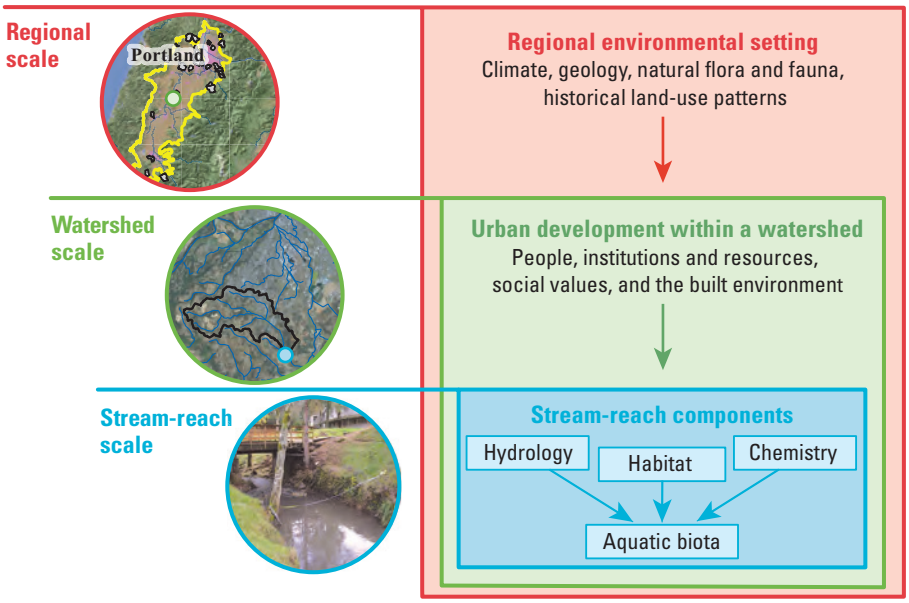

Figure 1–1. Predicting how an urban stream ecosystem will respond to management actions requires understanding the interactions among many environmental factors that affect processes operating at regional, watershed, and stream-reach scales. Processes can include such things as the hydrologic cycle at the regional scale, road construction at the watershed scale, and photosynthesis at the stream-reach scale.

No Single Factor Related to Stream Hydrology, Habitat, or Chemistry Was Universally Important in Explaining Responses of Biological Communities to Urban Development

Analyses of how changes in stream hydrology, habitat, and chemistry relate to the species composition of biological communities indicate that no single environmental factor was universally important across all the study areas in explaining the effects of urban development on stream ecosystems. Even within a single study area, the three biological communities that were surveyed—algal, invertebrate, and fish—had different responses to urban development and changing environmental factors. The algal, invertebrate, and fish communities have different life cycles and requirements for food, shelter, and reproduction; consequently, their responses typically vary with stressors that arise from urban-related changes in physical and chemical factors. Different responses among the three communities, however, can provide important clues about the types of stressors that occur with urban development, which then can be linked to management actions that may be appropriate for improving stream conditions.

Hydrology—Streamflow Flashiness Increased With Urban Development (Chapter 4)

Urban development typically increases the amount of water entering a stream after a storm and decreases the time that it takes for the water to travel over altered land surfaces before entering the stream. Efforts to reduce flooding by draining water quickly from roads and parking lots can result in increased amounts of water reaching a stream within a short period of time, which can lead to stream flashiness and altered stream channels. Additionally, rapid runoff reduces the amount of water available to infiltrate the soil and recharge the aquifers, which often results in lower sustained streamflows, especially during summer. Increases in streamflows can cause erosion of streambeds and streambanks, thereby degrading spawning and feeding habitats for fish and reducing living space for invertebrates (fig. 1–2).

Habitat—Urban Development Can Alter Stream Channels (Chapter 4)

Stream habitats can be severely altered where urban development occurs along the streambanks, such as where a stream has been straightened by channelization or where manmade structures have replaced natural riparian vegetation. Habitat within a particular stream reach also can be altered as a result of development occurring much farther upstream in the watershed. The USGS investigation was designed specifically to measure the effects on streams from urban development throughout the watersheds; therefore, changes to habitat were attributed to development that was occurring upstream from the stream reach that was sampled.

The most consistently observed responses of habitat to urban development were related to changes in the stream channel, even when urban development was not occurring directly along the stream reach. Often, urban development was related to an increase in the stream-channel depth or an increase in the stream-channel cross-sectional area. Additionally, urban development in some regions was related to an increase in the percentage of sand and silt in the streambed sediment as levels of urban development increased in the watershed. These two changes in stream habitat are a result of erosional processes, but it is important to recognize that the potential for erosion frequently depends on natural environmental factors, such as the geology and soils of a region, that can influence the geomorphic characteristics of a stream and its watershed.

Figure 1–2. Frequent high flows increase the potential and severity of erosion, habitat degradation, and destruction of road crossings and infrastructure. This road crossing was washed out during a flood near Atlanta, Ga., in 2009.

Stream Chemistry—Concentrations of Contaminants in Water Increased With Urban Development (Chapter 4)

Concentrations of contaminants, including nitrogen, chloride, insecticides, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), increased with urban development, although few measurements exceeded any human or aquatic-life benchmarks. The total concentration of insecticides increased with urban development in seven of the nine study areas. The numbers of individual insecticides detected and the relation between total concentrations of these compounds and the amount of urban development varied across the study areas and appeared to coincide with regional pesticide-use patterns. For instance, higher concentrations of the insecticides chlorpyrifos and chlordane were detected in urban streams in the Atlanta, Dallas, and Raleigh study areas because of the historical use of these compounds for termite control. These results underscore the importance that regional differences need to be taken into account when comparing the influence of urban development on aquatic biota in different areas.

An increase in chloride concentrations relative to urban development was observed in all nine study areas (fig. 1–3). The link between urban development and increasing chloride concentrations occurred even in areas with warm climates where deicing chemicals are used infrequently, which suggests sources of chloride other than road salt.

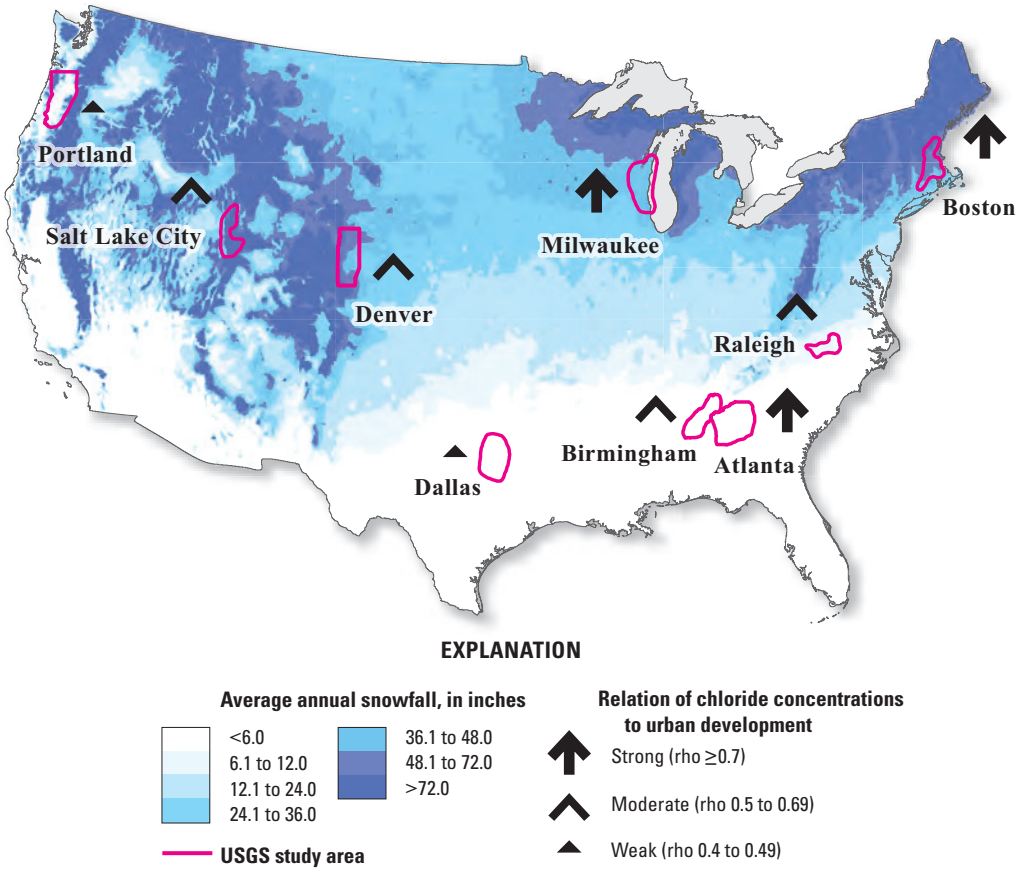

Figure 1–3. Chloride concentrations during low-flow conditions increased in response to urban development in all study areas, even in warmer climate areas with low amounts of snowfall where deicing chemicals are seldom used. The general pattern of increased chloride concentrations with urban development is noteworthy because such a change in water quality can adversely affect aquatic communities.

Aquatic Biota—Loss of Sensitive Species Was the Most Consistent Biological Response to Urban Development (Chapter 5)

Urban development generally results in a shift in the species composition of the algal, invertebrate, and fish communities. However, the most consistent change in any of the biological communities was the loss of sensitive invertebrate species and a shift to species that are more tolerant to physical and chemical stressors. A loss in the numbers (richness) of sensitive species, which is related to a decrease in Ephemeroptera (mayflies), Plecoptera (stoneflies), and Trichoptera (caddisflies) invertebrate species (typically abbreviated as EPT), was a common response in all study areas where urban development occurred in forested watersheds. The number of EPT species is a biological condition metric that is used in many biomonitoring programs across the country because it is sensitive to environmental degradation. A reduction of more than 50 percent of EPT species was observed in some study areas as urban development increased in the watersheds (fig. 1–4).

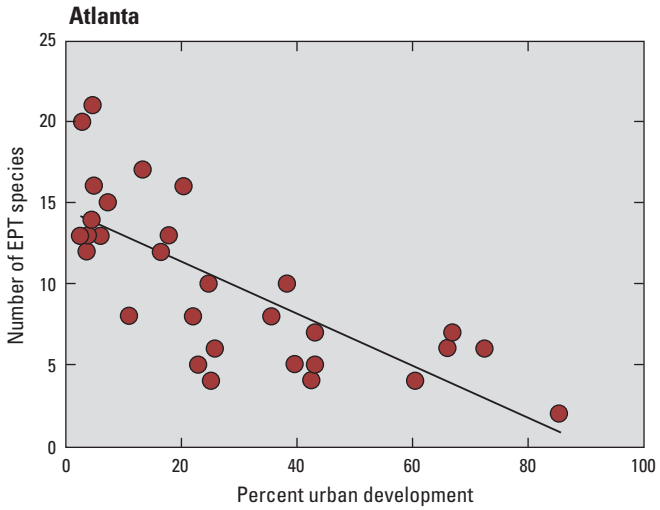

Figure 1–4. In the Atlanta study area, urban development resulted in the loss of Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera (EPT) species, many of which are sensitive to contaminants, changes in streamflow, and other stressors.

Invertebrate Communities Begin to Degrade at the Earliest Stages of Urban Development (Chapter 5)

Some invertebrate species are highly sensitive to physical and chemical changes associated with urban development (fig. 1–5). There was no evidence of a resistance threshold, which is a point along the response curve that indicates the invertebrate community begins to change after remaining

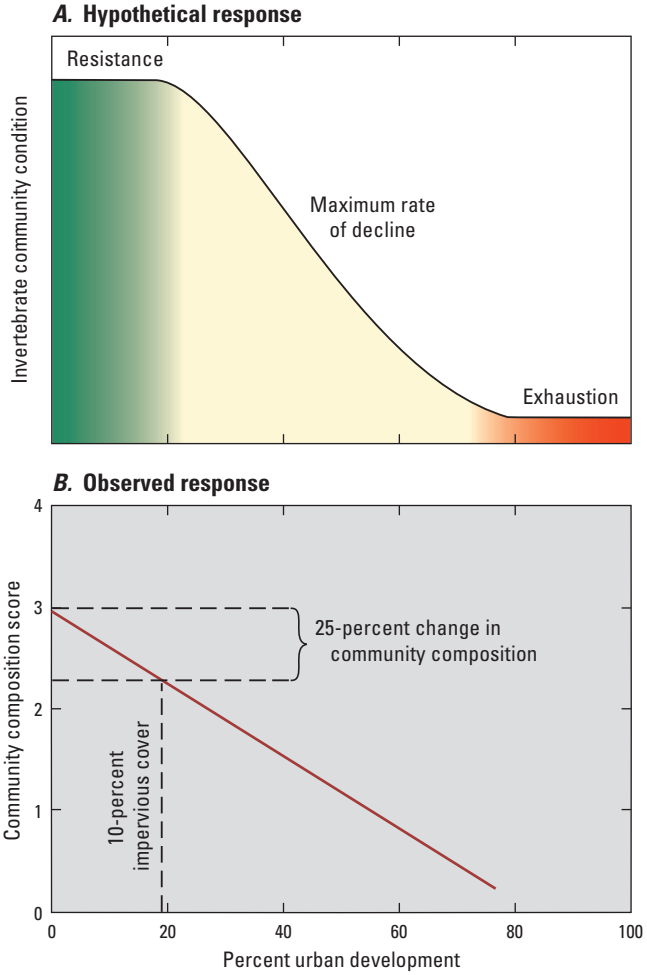

Figure 1–5. A frequent assumption is *(A)* that biological communities are resistant to change at low levels of urban development. Then, as levels of urban development increase, a period of rapid degradation occurs in the community condition, ending in a period of exhaustion when no further change occurs. The observed response *(B)* of invertebrate communities to urban development in the Boston study area differed from the hypothetical response. At 10-percent impervious cover (just under 20-percent urban development), the community composition changed by about 25 percent.

stable during the early stages of urban development. Likewise, no indication of an exhaustion threshold was observed. An exhaustion threshold identifies a point along a response curve where the population of relatively sensitive species within a community is "exhausted" and only tolerant species remain. The lack of an exhaustion threshold indicates that stream-rehabilitation efforts could have a positive effect on the biological condition of a stream regardless of the level of urban development in the watershed.

Management Implications

- Stormwater-management strategies that result in disconnecting impervious cover from the storm-drainage systems may reduce streamflow flashiness, thereby reducing channel erosion and protecting stream habitat.
- Strategies that result in slowing the runoff of precipitation from developed areas to nearby streams can increase infiltration to groundwater, which can help sustain streamflows during the summer and fall and reduce the amounts of contaminants that are transported to streams in stormwater runoff.
- Because the response of fish, invertebrates, and algae to physical and chemical stressors varies, monitoring all three communities provides multiple lines of evidence when assessing the effects of disturbances to aquatic systems.
- Strategies that carefully manage development in undisturbed watersheds are important for minimizing detrimental effects on aquatic biological communities because the degradation of these communities begins at the onset of urban development.
- The lack of an exhaustion threshold in the biotic response indicates that stream-rehabilitation efforts are likely to improve the biological condition of many streams in urban areas.
- The continuous decline in the biological condition of a stream as the amount of urban development increases in a watershed indicates that biological diversity and food-web complexity may be reduced. These types of changes may make the stream and the ecosystem as a whole more vulnerable to other changes, such as the introduction of non-native species.

Urban Development Affects Stream Ecosystems Differently Across the Country

Stream ecosystems are defined by factors such as climate, geology, topography, land cover, and dominant land-use patterns that are fundamentally different across the country. These factors create a template for the stream-reach components of hydrology, habitat, and chemistry that influences the species composition of aquatic biological communities. Consequently, even as a watershed undergoes urban development in a particular region, biological communities of the stream will still retain certain relatively distinct regional characteristics of species composition.

Regional Differences in the Types of Land (Forested or Agricultural) Undergoing Urban Development Influenced the Response of Stream Chemistry and Aquatic Biota (Chapters 4 and 5)

In-stream concentrations of total nitrogen increased with urban development in the Portland, Atlanta, Raleigh, and Boston study areas, which were regions where land cover prior to urban development was primarily forested. In the Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas, the predominant land cover prior to urban development was agriculture and grassland. Land-management practices associated with agriculture can contribute to elevated nitrogen concentrations in streams that are not related to urban development. Consequently, nitrogen concentrations were considerably higher in streams with low urban development in the Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee areas than in comparable streams in study areas where urban development occurred in forested watersheds. As a result, a relation between urban development and nitrogen concentrations was not apparent in the Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas.

The response patterns for total herbicide concentrations were similar to the response patterns for nitrogen concentrations; increasing herbicide concentrations were observed only in study areas where forested land was being converted to urban uses (Portland, Salt Lake City, Birmingham, Atlanta, and Raleigh). In the Dallas and Milwaukee study areas, where agriculture was the pre-urban development land cover, herbicide concentrations were highest at sites with less than 20 percent urban development.

In the Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas, the pre-urban land cover (grassland and agriculture) was an important factor in how the biological communities responded to urban development. In these three study areas, the decline in biological communities was consistently less than in the other study areas. The reason for this difference was not because biological communities in these regions were more resilient to stressors from urban development but because the biological communities already had lost sensitive species to stressors from pre-urban agricultural land-use activities. Thus, the biological communities had been degraded before the onset of urban development (fig. 1–6).

Management Implications

- The response of stream chemistry and biological communities to urban development varies strongly from region to region across the country because of the variation in natural factors, such as geology, climate, and soils. Because natural factors are essential in shaping stream ecosystems, it is critical that these regional differences be taken into account when developing management strategies to protect and improve urban streams.
- Assessing the health of a stream ecosystem is improved by the use of biological community endpoints that are sensitive to changes in urban development for a specific region.

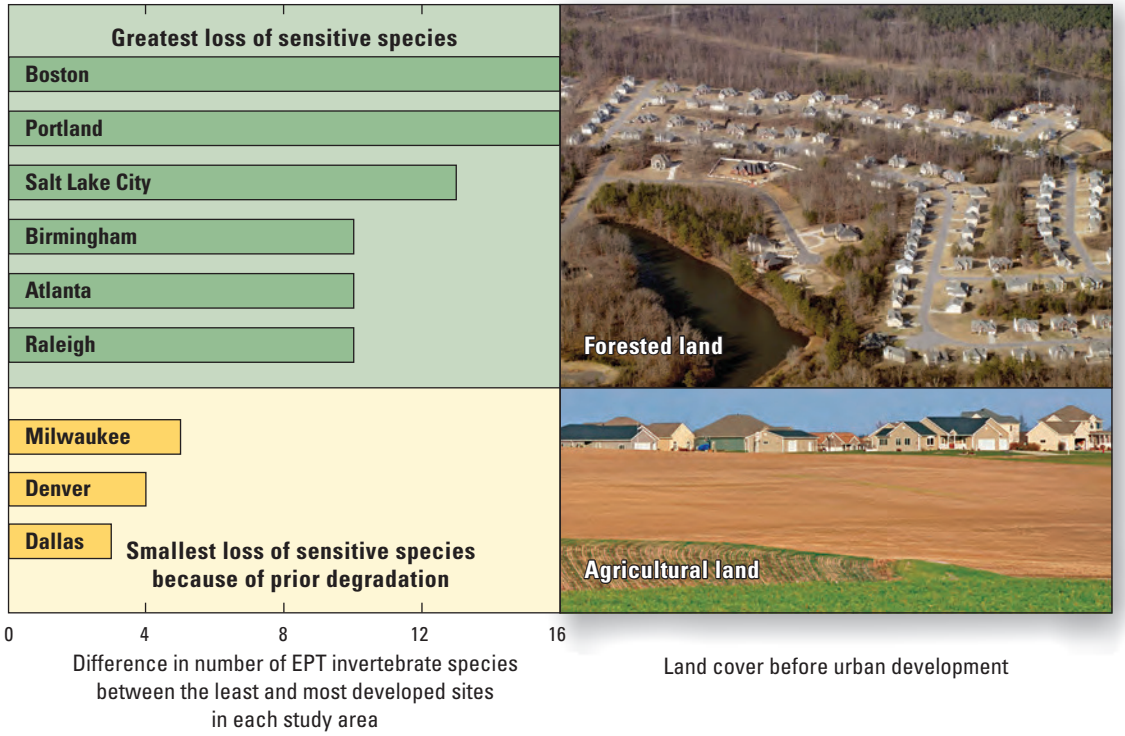

Figure 1–6. The loss of Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera (EPT) invertebrate species was greatest when urban development occurred on forested land (green bars). Fewer species were lost in streams of agricultural watersheds (yellow bars) because the biological communities already had endured some degree of degradation associated with agricultural land-use activities, and relatively sensitive EPT species were already absent in streams in these areas.

New Innovative Tool Predicts the Effects of Hydrology, Habitat, and Chemistry on Stream Health

In a pilot investigation using data from the Boston study area, an innovative regional model was developed for New England to predict how different combinations of urban-related stressors associated with stream hydrology, habitat, and chemistry affect stream health, as measured by changes in the invertebrate community. The tool can be used to evaluate how changes to one or multiple urban stressors can affect biological endpoints and the likelihood of attaining the desired stream-health goal (fig. 1–7). The model was structured to predict the probability of attaining six tiers of stream health, which makes it possible for different management scenarios to be evaluated for protecting stream health in urbanizing areas. For example, the model predicted that the likelihood of attaining a healthy stream would be only about 25 percent when the levels of urban development in a watershed exceeded 31 percent. Management actions to improve water quality and reduce stream flashiness are predicted to increase the likelihood of attaining a healthy stream to about 70 percent.

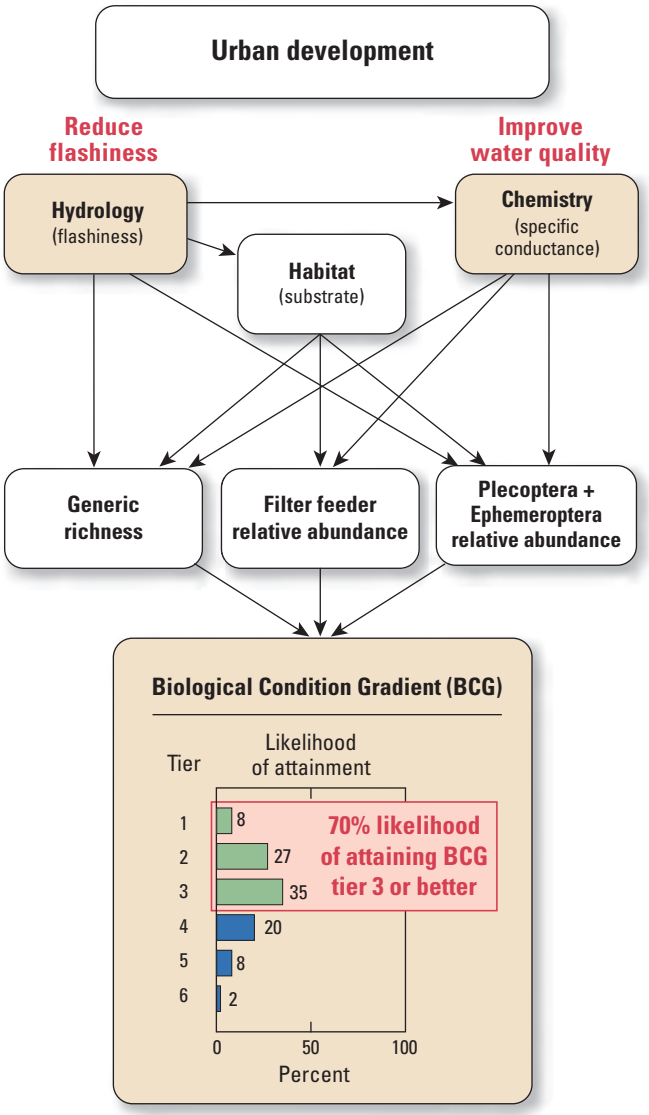

Figure 1–7. Stream health in urban areas is often affected by multiple stressors associated with stream hydrology, habitat, and chemistry. New multi-stressor models can provide insights on how management actions to improve one or more of these stressors may increase the likelihood of obtaining a desired biological condition. For instance, management actions to reduce stream flashiness and improve water quality in the Boston study area are predicted to increase the likelihood of attaining a healthy stream to about 70 percent.

056587

Chapter 2

Background—Understanding Influences of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems

The advantages and challenges of living in metropolitan areas are a fundamental part of the day-to-day realities of most Americans and much of the world's population. The challenges will continue as global populations grow at an unprecedented rate. Cities are currently home to half of the world's 7 billion people (2012), and more than 95 percent of the net increase in population will occur in urban areas during the next 50 years (Ash and others, 2008; Grimm and others, 2008). The highest rates of population growth and land development across the United States occur at the edges of existing metropolitan areas (Fulton and others, 2001; Markham and Steinzor, 2006). The U.S. population from 1982–1997 increased 17 percent, and urbanized land area increased 47 percent (Fulton and others, 2001; Sierra Club, 2003; American Farmland Trust, 2009). About 20 percent more land was developed by 2003 per person (for housing, schools, shopping, manufacturing, roads, and other land uses) than had been 20 years earlier, as suburbs spread out from dense city cores (Markham and Steinzor, 2006).

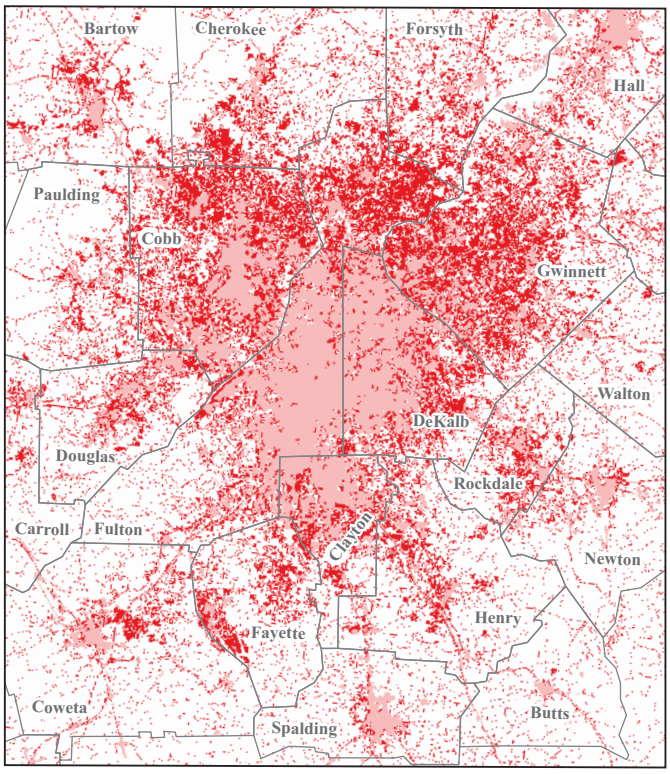

The pattern of urban development through time is visible in the expanding footprint of developed land in the Atlanta area between the early 1970s and 2001. This metropolitan area recorded phenomenal growth, as demonstrated by an average of 69,000 people moving into the area each year during the 1990s. With most of the population growth occurring outside the city limits, urban land area in the Atlanta metropolitan area increased by 50 percent during this period, and it was estimated that almost 50 acres of tree cover were lost to urban growth every day during the 1990s (Georgia Forestry Commission, 2001; modified from Bluestone and others, 2008).

EXPLANATION

- Developed land 1973–1974
- Developed land 2001

This chapter introduces a framework for understanding the influences of urban development on stream ecosystems. Key features of urban development and stream ecosystems are described that will be useful for understanding the study design (chapter 3), the findings (chapters 4–6), and the management options (chapter 7).

Metropolitan areas provide opportunities for employment, housing, medical services, education, and recreation to both residents and visitors (Bluestone and others, 2008). Compared to rural areas, however, metropolitan areas consume more resources, generate more waste, and create a greater need for waste treatment and disposal. Many of the resources required to support a metropolitan area, such as clean drinking water, are imported from elsewhere, which can often result in management practices that extend the effects of urban development outside the municipal borders (Rees and Wackernagel, 1994; Alberti and others, 2003; Grimm and others, 2008).

Effects of urban development are particularly evident in the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of local streams. Urban development often results in natural vegetation and native topsoil being replaced with impervious cover (rooftops and pavement, such as roads, parking lots, and driveways) that blocks the infiltration of rain and snowmelt into the ground. Thus, the water-retention and evapotranspiration functions of the soil and natural vegetation are lost and replaced by the construction of artificial drainage systems that alter the natural movement of precipitation to streams. These modified systems often result in high volumes of stormwater flowing rapidly over the landscape to receiving streams. The speed and amount of water flowing to streams combined with pollutant sources, such as sediment, nutrients, fertilizers, and other contaminants, have been linked to changes in

1. Stream hydrology—The amount, movement, and distribution of water (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1997; Poff and others, 2006; Poff and others, 2010; Steuer and others, 2010);

2. Stream habitat—The physical structure of the stream that is home for organisms (biota), such as invertebrates and fish (Roy and others, 2003; Chin, 2006; Fitzpatrick and Peppler, 2010);

3. Stream chemistry—The chemical characteristics of the stream that are associated with water quality (Mahler and others, 2005; Gilliom and others, 2006; Sprague and others, 2007); and

4. Aquatic biota—Degradation of the stream's biological communities: algae (Walker and Pan, 2006; Coles and others, 2009), insects and other invertebrates (Roy and others, 2003; Cuffney and others, 2010), and fish (Meador and others, 2005; Roy and others, 2007; Brown and others, 2009).

Degraded urban streams have fewer beneficial uses than healthy urban streams. More frequent or severe flooding and a decrease in recreational opportunities result from declining health of streams and the surrounding land areas. Loss of the beneficial uses of a stream may discourage certain development opportunities and require expensive stream rehabilitation efforts (fig. 2–1; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1995).

Figure 2–1. Rehabilitation of urban streams, such as this effort in Milwaukee, Wis., to reconnect the stream with the flood plain can be expensive and can require years of planning, construction, and monitoring.

Why Do We Care About Stream Ecosystems?

Healthy, natural streams provide many benefits to society (see sidebar, Ecosystem Services Provide a Way to Link the Condition of a Stream Ecosystem to Societal Well-Being). Among these benefits is the ability to capture and use nutrients such as nitrogen and phosphorus. Nutrients are transformed by biological, chemical, and physical processes occurring in the flood plain, near-stream or riparian areas, and within the stream. For example, nutrients that are dissolved in water can be retained within the flood plain and riparian areas where the nutrient-laden water is taken up by plants and microorganisms in the soil, such as fungi and bacteria (Pinay and others, 2002; Groffman and others, 2003; Pickett and others, 2008). Thus, nutrients that could foster nuisance algal blooms if introduced directly into the stream are assimilated instead into biological organisms that live within the flood plain and riparian areas.

Intact flood plain and riparian areas along urban streams that retain their natural vegetative cover and are well connected to the stream are important in flood reduction. Trees, shrubs, and other vegetation decrease the speed of water flowing over the land surface, thus allowing time for the water to infiltrate into the soil or be taken up by plants. Additionally, plant roots anchor the soil in the flood plain and the streambank. Well-vegetated riparian areas around a stream can provide communities with opportunities to incorporate green space around its waterways. The flood plains and riparian areas along many urban streams have been enhanced with paths for walking, jogging, and bicycling. Appreciation for the streams and nearby lands is strengthened by these interactions.

Biodiversity—the number of species and "evenness" in the number of individual organisms among the different species—plays a central role in the healthy functioning of streams. Biodiversity supports stream processes such as

Ecosystem Services Provide a Way to Link the Condition of a Stream Ecosystem to Societal Well-Being

The ecosystem services concept provides a framework for linking the chemical, physical, and biological processes in a stream, and the outcomes of these processes to the well-being of the people who appreciate the stream ecosystem (Boyd and Banzhaf, 2007). Appreciating a healthy stream ecosystem begins with understanding the processes—for example, nutrient assimilation, the hydrologic cycle, and photosynthesis—and by recognizing that they influence measurable outcomes, such as a change in the diversity of a stream's biota. A healthy stream ecosystem in turn contributes to societal well-being by providing recreation, drinking water, and aesthetics (fig. 2–2). Two examples illustrate the concept of ecosystem services.

Cardinale (2011) discusses how a diverse algal community in streams contributes to the removal of nutrients that might otherwise degrade water quality. Complex stream habitats require many different algal species to fully occupy and use all the available habitats. Loss of algal diversity can result in vacant or under-used habitats and reduce the processing of nutrients (Cardinale, 2011; Cardinale and others, 2011; Hector, 2011). By serving as a buffer against the ecological impacts of nutrient pollution, biodiversity contributes directly to at least two outcomes beneficial to human communities: aesthetic (avoiding nuisance blooms of undesirable algae species) and practical (meeting Clean Water Act nutrient standards).

Ecosystem services also are produced by the forested watersheds that are part of New York City's water-supply system. By utilizing the natural filtration abilities of the forests and forest soils while restricting activities that can occur on the land, New York City's Department of Environmental Protection has been able to avoid substantial water-filtration costs. Compliance with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) source-water protection regulations would have cost the city an estimated $4 to $6 billion to develop a filtration system (Budrock, 1997). A Watershed Memorandum Agreement allows the city to work collaboratively with partners to use a variety of source-water protection techniques—many focused on preservation of forest lands—to preserve water quality and exempt the city from the USEPA's filtration requirement (see *http://www.nycwatershed.org/* and *http://www.nyc.gov/html/dep/html/watershed_protection/index.shtml*).

In each case, processes at work in the stream (algae occupying available habitat) or watershed (protecting forested land) create outcomes that are of value to society. An ecosystem services framework links these ecosystem processes and outcomes and then provides a mechanism for valuing these outcomes. Society may be able to value these outcomes in monetary terms, such as the cost savings of not having to develop a watershed-management plan or install a water-filtration system. Other outcomes, such as avoiding unsightly blooms of nuisance algae, may be difficult to value in monetary terms but still contribute to societal well-being.

Figure 2–2. Recreational benefits, such as fishing or swimming, can become limited when stream ecosystems are degraded by alterations either to a stream or within its watershed.

nutrient removal and dynamic interactions between flood plains and streams. Furthermore, a stream with a diverse collection of biota can better withstand natural and human disruptions and have a greater chance to recover from various disturbances (Karr and Dudley, 1981). Moreover, every stream is connected to downstream water bodies, including rivers, reservoirs, and ultimately, oceans. Inputs of chemical contaminants or sediments at any point along the stream can cause degradation downstream with adverse effects on biological communities and on economically valuable resources, such as fisheries and tourism. Healthy urban streams can be protected with regard to beneficial uses under the Clean Water Act (CWA), which establishes water-quality goals aimed at protecting and restoring the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters (see sidebar, The Clean Water Act Provides a Regulatory Context for Restoring and Maintaining Water Quality).

How Do Natural Stream Ecosystems Function?

Natural stream ecosystems include habitats for plants and animals, the cycling of water through the system, the chemistry of the water, and the aquatic biota, as well as the watershed that is part of a larger region of the country. These characteristics are linked by processes, such as the transformation of energy that occurs in a stream ecosystem from the cycling of water and nutrients, and from human activities that alter the landscape. Although stream ecosystems can be resilient to short-term disturbances (for example, a flood), the extent of the resilience from long-term disturbances (for example, urban development) in any stream is often unknown (Baron and others, 2002; Alberti and Marzluff, 2004; Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005; Walsh and others, 2005b).

The Clean Water Act Provides a Regulatory Context for Restoring and Maintaining Water Quality

The key legislative authority for regulating urban water-quality issues is the Clean Water Act (CWA), especially the amendments in 1987 and 1999 that established programs for regulation of urban stormwater discharges. Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting program, industrial and municipal sources are required to limit stormwater discharges to waters of the United States. Many municipalities are required to issue permits to limit stormwater discharges. However, because permits have not been tied directly to meeting a specific water-quality standard or outcome, the achievement of water-quality improvements has been an elusive goal (National Research Council, 2008).

Major parts of the CWA that are currently being used to address urban stormwater issues and improve water quality include water-quality standards and the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Program. Implementation of these requirements begins with identifying beneficial uses for each water body in a state by its use classification, such as recreation, drinking water, and aquatic life; or economic uses associated with agriculture, industry, or municipalities. Some states and tribes designate tiers of beneficial uses above a baseline level of acceptable water quality; these multiple tiers are used to help prevent degradation of high-quality waters. The description of these uses can serve as a water-quality standard. Measurable water-quality criteria are used to assess whether these standards have been attained. Criteria can be quantitative or descriptive, and can be developed for physical, chemical, and biological measures. Maine, for example, uses multiple tiers of biological criteria to determine if water bodies are attaining water-quality standards (Maine Department of Environmental Protection, 2005).

The USEPA, states, and tribes are responsible for implementing the CWA. States monitor their waters to identify water bodies that are impaired and do not meet water-quality standards. A TMDL plan must be prepared when a water body is listed as impaired. A TMDL is used to estimate the amount of a pollutant (for example, nutrients, sediment, metals, bacteria) that a water body can receive from different sources and still meet water-quality standards. Guidelines can be developed for landscape characteristics (for example, the amount of impervious cover in a watershed) and for pollutants. Successful implementation of these guidelines typically requires establishing a range of management practices. TMDLs for impaired streams in urban areas are enforced through NPDES permit requirements and can be very costly to address and achieve. Failure to meet CWA goals, as they are reflected in federal and state regulations and standards, can result in the classification of waters as impaired and subject to expensive cleanup efforts.

Aquatic Biota Function Within a Foodweb

The aquatic biota that are the focus of this investigation—algae, invertebrates, and fish—function as an ensemble. The stream foodweb illustrates how material and energy are transferred within the biological community (fig. 2–3). This transfer of material and energy also occurs along the length of a stream (see sidebar, Streams Change Continually as They Flow From Headwaters to the Mouth). In a healthy stream ecosystem, the needs of one organism are met by its environment and often by other biota. High biodiversity often allows for these needs to be met by more than one species, which can provide some level of resilience against natural and human-induced disturbances.

Algae are the primary producers in streams, using photosynthesis (sunlight, water, nutrients, and carbon dioxide) to produce food (plant matter, sugars, and oils) and oxygen that can then be used by other aquatic biota. Generally, diatoms are the most abundant group of algae in healthy streams (Lowe and LaLiberte, 1996). Algae that are attached to rocks, sediment, and woody debris are the principal algal types in small and moderate-sized streams.

Invertebrates and fish that feed directly on algae and plant matter are called primary consumers. Primary consumers scrape algae, bacteria, and fungi from submerged rocks and other surfaces, filter algae and detritus from flowing water, or shred plant matter that has come into the stream from the surrounding landscape. Invertebrates include animals such as snails, mussels or clams, worms, leeches, and the larvae of many insects.

Fish that feed on animals, such as invertebrates or other fish, are examples of secondary consumers. Because fish have life cycles that span years and are affected by many disturbances that occur over time, they reflect long-term changes in the aquatic foodweb. The larval stages of some insects, such as stoneflies and dragonflies, are considered secondary consumers because they eat other invertebrates and sometimes small fish. Humans are also secondary consumers.

Finally, decomposers are mostly fungi and bacteria that break down waste products and dead or decaying organisms into simpler compounds of carbon and nitrogen that are used by producers. The decomposition processes are a form of "respiration" and, thus, can reduce the concentration of dissolved oxygen in water when these processes are at especially high levels. Algae, fungi, and bacteria make up biofilms that coat surfaces of rocks, woody debris, and the bottom of streams. Biofilms are used by many aquatic organisms as a source of food.

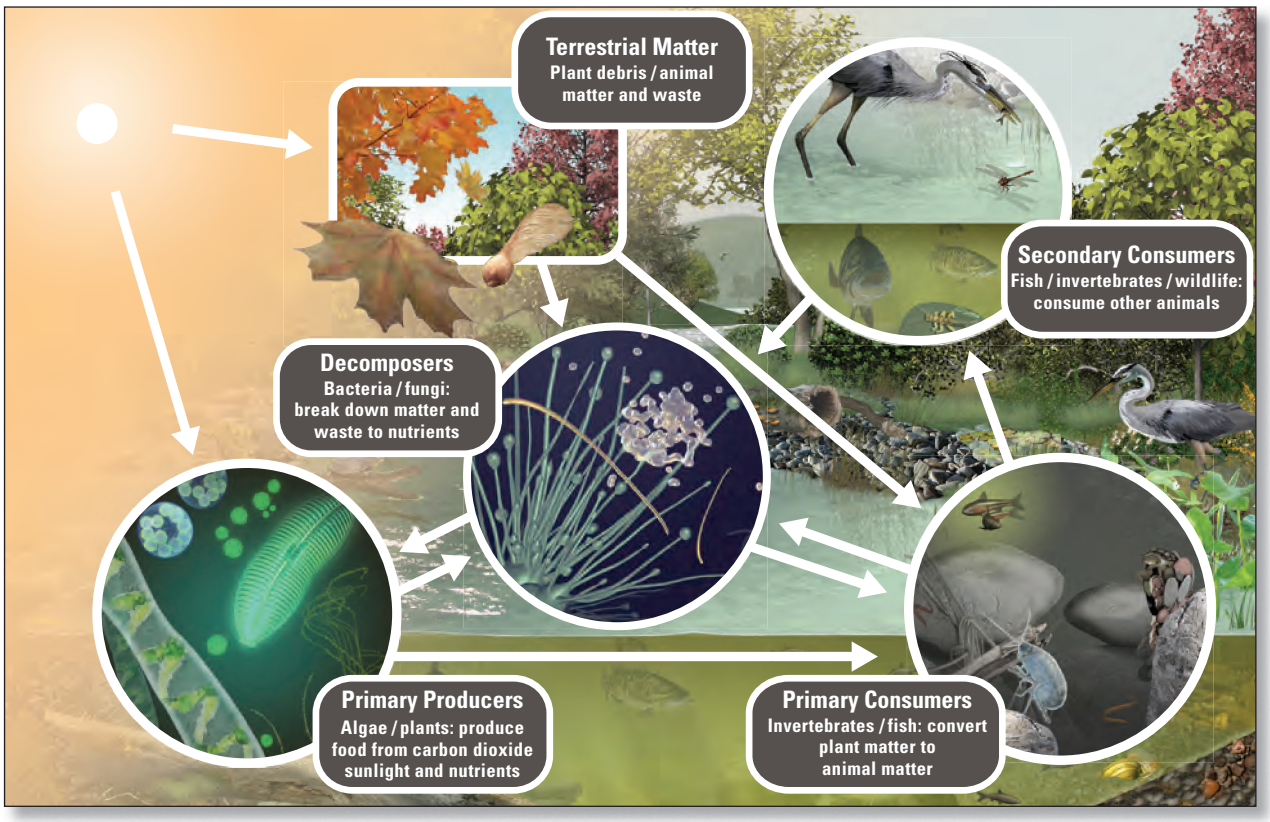

Figure 2–3. A simplified foodweb in a stream ecosystem, showing the interaction between energy coming from the sun and the biota, which include primary producers (diatoms and green algae), primary consumers (caddisflies, amphipods, and minnows), secondary consumers (herons, bass, dragonflies, and stoneflies), and decomposers (bacteria and fungi). (Drawing by Frank Ippolito, Production Post Studios, 110 North Fulton St., Bloomfield, N.J.)

Streams Change Continually as They Flow From Headwaters to the Mouth

The aquatic biota, stream hydrology, habitat, and chemistry of a stream ecosystem change continually from the headwaters of a watershed downstream to a receiving body, such as a reservoir, estuary, or ocean (Vannote and others, 1980; Allan and Castillo, 2007; Meyer and others, 2007). Small streams can be shaded by vegetation for most of the growing season, and dead plant matter, or detritus, such as fallen leaves and wood, enters the streams from the surrounding landscape. The invertebrates in these small streams or headwaters shred plant matter into smaller particles; microorganisms, such as fungi and bacteria, further break down these particles; other invertebrates and fish harvest these smaller particles and microorganisms for food. The headwaters of a stream tend to have fewer species than larger, downstream reaches because of limited habitat and nutrients.

As headwater streams merge with other streams and become wider, more light reaches the water, and habitat for biota becomes more varied. Biodiversity generally increases with increasing stream size in natural systems. Increased light enhances photosynthesis so that algae can grow on submerged surfaces, such as cobble and woody debris. Invertebrates in these larger streams collect and gather their food from the streambed, scrape algae from submerged surfaces, or filter organic particles that are floating downstream. Fish communities become more diverse and begin to include species with wide-ranging feeding preferences that include algae, invertebrates, and other fish.

Stream Hydrology, Habitat, and Chemistry Define the Living Spaces Available to Aquatic Biota

The condition of the living spaces for biota in a stream, as determined by the hydrology, habitat, and chemistry, plays a critical role in determining the species and abundance of biota living there and the overall biodiversity of the stream ecosystem (see Dynamics of a Natural Stream Ecosystem on pages 22–23; drawing by Frank Ippolito, Production Post Studios, 110 North Fulton St., Bloomfield, N.J.).

Hydrology

The movement of water is the main process that connects the landscape to stream ecosystems. In a natural or undeveloped watershed, rainfall and snowmelt reaches a stream through multiple pathways, including overland runoff, infiltration into the soil, and subsurface flow (as groundwater) toward the stream (fig. 2–4).

Natural seasonal patterns of streamflow, together with seasonal changes in light and temperature, serve as life-cycle cues to aquatic biota. Some aquatic insect larvae and clams depend on particular streamflow velocities to transport food to them. Dispersal of offspring for some species is dependent on flow patterns and temperature. Reproduction, larval survival, and growth patterns of many invertebrates and fish are synchronized with seasonal temperatures, day length, and streamflow patterns (Bunn and Arthington, 2002; Lytle and Poff, 2004). Brief, local floods are normal in natural settings, while large floods that inundate the river flood plain are infrequent. Brief floods can increase the biodiversity of a stream while redistributing sediment and nutrients.

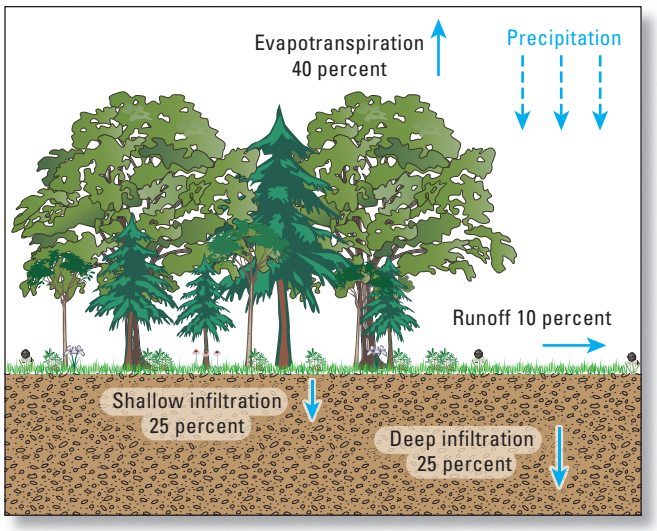

Figure 2–4. In a natural setting, about 40 percent of precipitation returns to the atmosphere through evapotranspiration from vegetation, 50 percent infiltrates into the groundwater system, and 10 percent runs off the land surface. (Modified from Livingston and McCarron, 1992.)

Habitat

The bottom and sides of a stream channel provide a substrate or base on which algae and invertebrates can attach, or into which invertebrates can burrow (see sidebar, Stream Habitat is Home for Aquatic Biota). Stream substrate ranges from small particles of sediment, such as clay and silt, to increasingly larger particles, such as sand, gravel, cobble, and boulders. Substrate also includes woody debris such as submerged tree limbs. Typically, the more varied the types and sizes of substrate, the greater the biodiversity, in part because diverse habitat provides refuge for aquatic biota during disturbances or extreme conditions, such as flash floods or droughts (Schlosser, 1987; Sedell and others, 1990).

The riparian area, the narrow corridor of land immediately adjacent to both sides of a stream, is where terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems meet. Vegetation in the riparian area contributes carbon and other nutrients to the stream from decay of fallen plant matter, and it reduces erosion by helping to stabilize soil in streambanks. Trees that fall into the stream create areas that have varying flow velocities and

can result in undercut streambanks where fish seek refuge (Allan and others, 1997). A well-developed tree canopy shades a stream for much of the day and helps moderate water temperatures during summer (fig. 2–5). Natural riparian areas are oases of biodiversity, providing food, shelter, and resting spots for insects, amphibians, and other terrestrial biota that may depend on streams for part of their lives. These same areas serve as refuges for terrestrial biota displaced by urban development. This oasis effect is one reason riparian areas have aesthetic value to humans and make prime locations for parks and recreational activities.

Figure 2–5. Trees and shrubs along the stream shade the water surface and help to moderate temperature changes during summer. Leaves falling into the stream are an important source of food and nutrients for aquatic biota.

Chemistry

Carbon and nutrients, such as nitrogen and phosphorus, are required for all stream life. They are taken up by algae and biofilms, which are then consumed by other biota to provide building blocks for the entire stream foodweb. Nutrient concentrations tend to be relatively low in streams draining undeveloped watersheds. In some instances, naturally occurring nutrient concentrations are low enough to limit the growth of algae and other plants.

Other chemical elements, such as chloride, iron, magnesium, oxygen, potassium, sodium, and sulfur, influence the nature of chemical reactions in streams. Water temperature and pH control the rate of many chemical reactions and the relative toxicity of some chemicals to aquatic biota. Oxygen dissolved in water is essential for all aquatic biota, and adequate amounts are necessary for optimal biodiversity. Concentrations of dissolved oxygen in a stream are greatly affected by streamflow characteristics, such as velocity and depth, as well as water temperature, sunlight, and plant respiration.

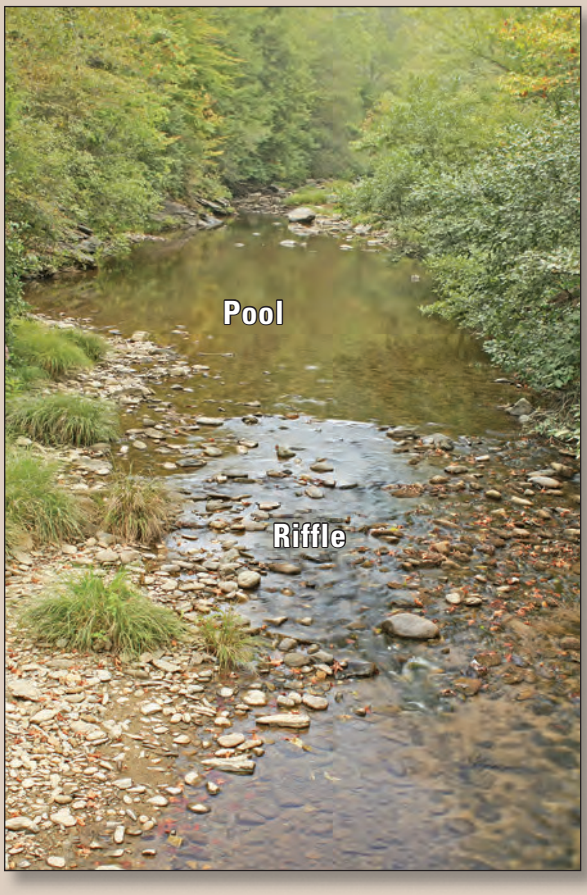

Stream Habitat Is Home for Aquatic Biota

Diverse habitat is essential for healthy stream ecosystems. Stream features, such as the channel, streambed sediment, and streambanks, affect shelter, food, and reproduction for all forms of aquatic biota. Measurements of habitat allow assessment of links among stream processes and biological communities.

Important aquatic habitats include riffles (shallow rocky areas with fast flows) and pools (deep areas with slow-moving water), bars (areas in the channel or sides of channels where gravel or sand builds up), undercut streambanks, backwaters (areas where the direction of streamflow is reversed), and side channels. The location of a stream is not permanent, and streams naturally meander across valley bottoms. As streams slowly migrate across the flood plain, variations in streamflow speed and direction, sediment deposits, woody debris and other flow-resistant materials, and vegetation create a diversity of habitats. When a channel unexpectedly widens or narrows, or if the streambed builds up or is cut downward, it is an indication that the stream is unstable and something has changed in the flow, sediment inputs, or in the vegetation surrounding the stream. Natural vegetation along stream corridors provides shelter, food, and energy sources for aquatic biota. An important aspect of stream habitat, flood-plain connectivity, is the degree to which a channel is hydrologically connected with its flood plain. Flood plains provide habitat for plants, insects, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals, many of which have some connection with life in the stream. The physical connection between the flood plain and stream can be easily altered by changes in streamflow and sediment inputs.

How Does Urban Development Alter a Stream Ecosystem?

Anyone walking along an urban stream can find evidence of the effects of urban development, from highly eroded streambanks to plastic grocery bags caught in tree branches to abandoned shopping carts and tires (see Dynamics of an Urban Stream Ecosystem on pages 24–25; drawing by Frank Ippolito, Production Post Studios, 110 North Fulton St., Bloomfield, N.J.). Urban stream ecosystems are complex and dynamic. Human activities associated with urban development, including the conversion of land from rural to urban uses, addition of impervious cover, chemical contamination, protective structures along streambanks, and use of storm drains and dams affect the biological, physical, and chemical components of streams. The collective outcome of these activities is referred to as the "urban stream syndrome" (Walsh and others, 2005b).

Diversity of Aquatic Biota Declines as Sensitive Species Are Lost

Urban development has a substantial effect on aquatic biota. The most notable effect is a decline in biodiversity as the number of sensitive species in a biological community is reduced by altered stream hydrology, habitat, and chemistry conditions (Paul and Meyer, 2001; Gurnell and others, 2007; Brown and others, 2009; Coles and others, 2009; Cuffney and others, 2010). The number of exotic or introduced species may increase, and the number of native species may decrease. Urban development can result in a loss of stream connectivity, which is the degree to which a stream is connected with upstream and downstream areas and other streams. Impoundments and water diversions are typical water-management features that result in a loss of stream connectivity. Maintaining stream connectivity is important because it allows seasonal migrations and recolonization of areas by native fish and other aquatic biota when an event, such as a drought or chemical spill, has occurred. By contrast, newly created stream connections between dissimilar watersheds can provide an entry for undesirable and non-native species (see sidebar, Aquatic Biota Serve as Sentinels for Watershed Changes; fig. 2–6).

Aquatic Biota Serve as Sentinels for Watershed Changes

Algae, invertebrates, and fish have distinct life cycles, respond differently to physical and chemical stresses, and provide complementary information about the response of stream ecosystems to urban development. Identification of these responses and their relation to stressors from urban development can indicate potential avenues for management actions.

Algae have short life cycles—from days to weeks—and usually respond quickly to local changes in light and stream chemistry. Algal communities are often the initial sentinels for changes in water quality, typically showing a response before the invertebrate or fish communities.

Invertebrates have complex life cycles that span periods of months to several years. The invertebrate community in a stream is sensitive to broad, continuous changes in stressors, such as an increase in chloride concentration and sediment load that can occur in an urbanizing watershed. The ability of invertebrate communities to integrate the effects of local and watershed-wide changes that occur over an extended period of time makes them ideal sentinels for monitoring the effects of urban development.

Fish typically have the most variable response to changes in the hydrology, habitat, and chemistry of a stream, but fish communities are no more resistant to the effects of urban development than other biological communities. Generally, fish live the longest of all aquatic biota, sometimes surviving for many years and moving great distances over their lifetime. Thus, the species composition of the fish community reflects many different influences, such as local changes in stream hydrology, habitat, and chemistry, and watershed changes in land cover and stream connectivity.

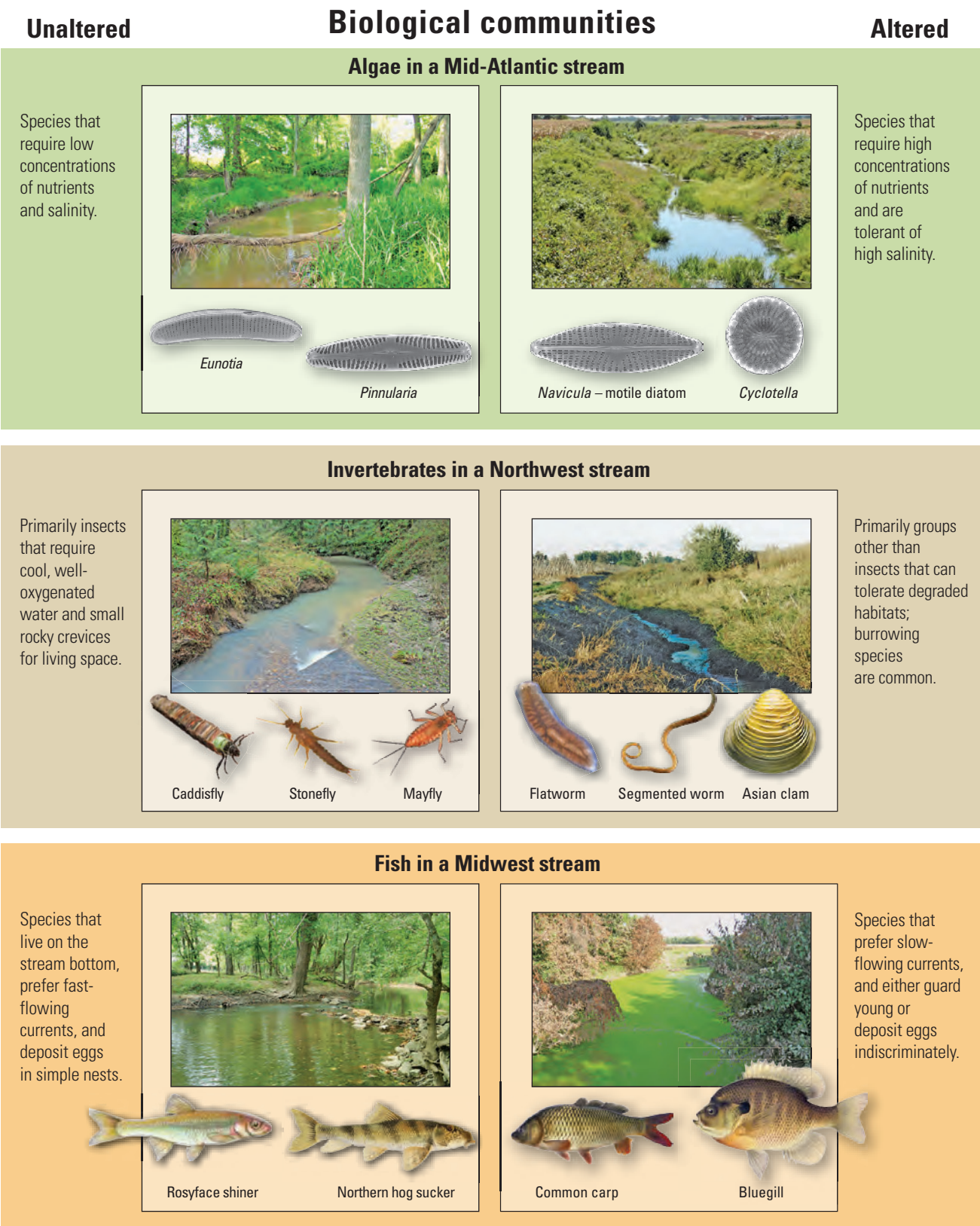

Figure 2–6. The algal, invertebrate, and fish species typically found in altered biological communities differ from those present in unaltered communities. The differences in these communities are often indicative of physical and chemical changes that can accompany urban development across different regions of the country.

Streamflow Pattern Becomes More Flashy

Urban development in a watershed speeds up the movement of water from the time rainfall reaches the ground until the water reaches a stream (fig. 2–7). This acceleration results from the addition of impervious cover and the installation of artificial storm-drain systems that commonly accompany urban development. Stormwater moves quickly to urban streams, leading to a characteristic pattern of "flashy" streamflow—a rapid increase in flow during or following a storm and similarly a rapid decrease when storm runoff ceases (see sidebar, Impervious Cover Increases Streamflow Flashiness). Flashy streamflow patterns can be further exaggerated if stream channels are straightened or lined with concrete to remove stormwater quickly to prevent local flooding.

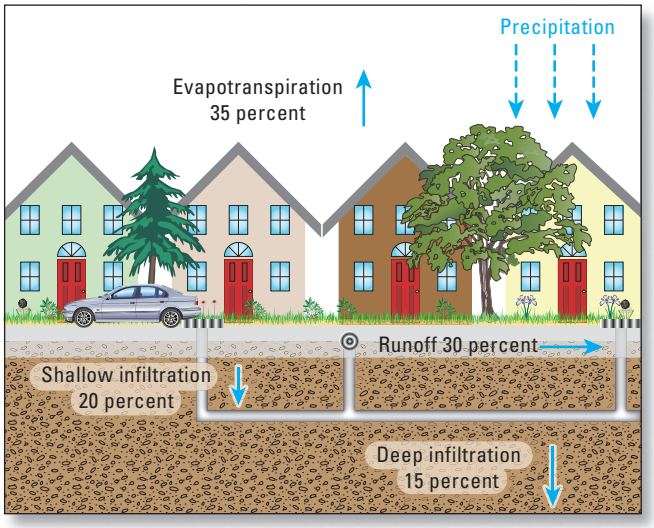

Figure 2–7. Impervious cover and storm drains deliver precipitation rapidly to urban streams, conveying pollutants and adversely affecting stream habitat, chemistry, and aquatic biota. About 35 percent of precipitation in an urban setting returns to the atmosphere through evapotranspiration from vegetation, 35 percent infiltrates into the groundwater system, and 30 percent runs off the land surface, compared to 40 percent evapotranspiration, 50 percent infiltration, and 10 percent runoff in a natural setting (see fig. 2–4). (Modified from Livingston and McCarron, 1992.)

Impervious Cover Increases Streamflow Flashiness

Variations in streamflow, such as high flows and low flows, are natural and provide the diverse habitats needed to sustain a species-rich community of aquatic biota. Precipitation within the watershed in natural ecosystems reaches streams through a combination of overland flow, infiltration into the soil, and the subsequent underground flow toward the stream. Urban development alters these natural patterns of response to precipitation.

Streamflow flashiness refers to a characteristic pattern of streamflow in response to storm events: a rapid onset of high magnitude streamflow of relatively short duration, frequent occurrence of high streamflow conditions, and rapid decline in high streamflows. These characteristics of streamflow flashiness can be used to describe the degree of hydrologic alteration from natural conditions (Poff and others, 1997; McMahon and others, 2003; Steuer and others, 2010).

Magnitude of stormflow is defined as the difference between the peak flow during a storm event and the streamflow prior to the storm event. Impervious cover and storm drains in urban areas deliver larger amounts of runoff to streams than does natural ground cover. This often results in a large increase in peak-stream discharge that can increase the potential for erosion and channel enlargement.

Duration of a high-flow event is the length of time over which a high-flow event occurs. The duration of an individual event usually decreases with development because impervious cover and storm drains transport runoff over a shorter period of time than does natural ground cover. Overland runoff in natural areas is slowed and reduced by vegetation and infiltration into the ground; not all of the water reaches the stream at once. The indicator used in this investigation is the median duration of high-flow events.

Rate of decline in streamflow is a measure of how fast or slow streamflow returns to normal conditions following the peak stormflow. Because impervious cover and storm drains cause a larger percentage of precipitation to enter the stream rapidly as runoff, the rate of decline in streamflow (following storms) is faster in urban streams than in streams in undeveloped (natural) areas. Rain seeps into the ground and drains slowly into streams long after the rainfall event has passed in undeveloped areas; therefore, the rate of streamflow decline is slower.

The frequency of high-flow events or periods of flashiness can increase as a result of urban development. An increased frequency of high-flow conditions can cause erosion of streambanks and streambeds, thereby degrading spawning and feeding habitats for fish and reducing living space for invertebrates.

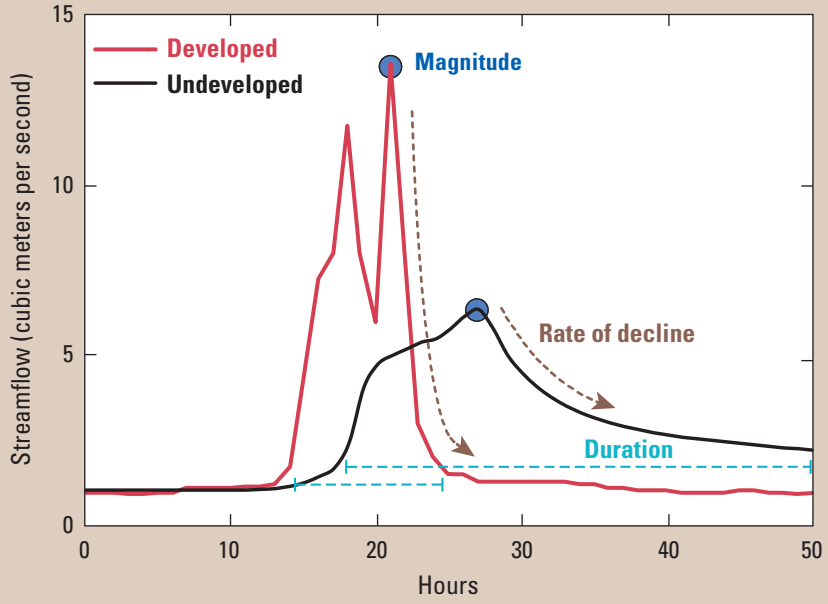

Stream Habitat for Aquatic Biota Degrades

Habitat changes that typically occur with urban development include changes in the size, shape, and alignment of stream channels; increases in fine-grained sediments on streambeds; the removal of woody debris; and alterations to riparian areas (Freeman and Bennett, 1969; Lemly, 1982; Waters, 1995; Walsh and others, 2005a; Roy and others, 2006). Rapid stormwater runoff from impervious cover causes an increase in the power of water flowing into the stream, resulting in channel incision or widening through a process of channel erosion (fig. 2–8). Erosion associated with road and building construction contributes large amounts of sediment to streams in some areas. Increased stream energy also can remove large woody debris from channels that would normally dissipate that energy, help sort bed sediment, stabilize the channels, and provide habitat for aquatic biota (Bunn and Arthington, 2002; Gregory and Bryant, 2003; Gurnell and others, 2007). Loss of riparian trees and shrubs by streambank erosion or urban development also removes sources of woody debris and allows more sunlight to reach the stream. Natural woody debris in unmodified stream channels provide habitat for aquatic organisms.

These changes in habitat reduce and degrade the living space for aquatic biota. Increased deposition of fine-grained sediment in streams buries algae, invertebrates, and fish eggs; reduces habitat availability; and leads to declines in productivity and biodiversity (Waters, 1995). Sediment provides a bonding surface for chemicals, such as nutrients and metals, and for manmade compounds, such as pesticides. Sediment suspended in stream water can transport these chemicals and compounds within the stream ecosystem (Nowell and others, 1999; Bryant and Goodbred, 2008). Higher turbidity associated with increased suspended sediment decreases the amount of light penetrating to the stream bottom.

Algae and plants need light for photosynthesis, and invertebrates and fish need light for feeding and for triggering natural breeding cycles. Increases in sunlight reaching a stream after removal of riparian vegetation together with increased nutrients commonly present in urban streams, (described in the following section) can lead to increases in the rate of photosynthesis by algae and aquatic plants and a consequent increase in potential nuisance algal blooms. Increased rates of photosynthesis and higher water temperatures that can result from urban development also produce large fluctuations in dissolved oxygen concentrations in streams, which can be harmful to invertebrates and fish (Kaushal and others, 2010).

Nutrients and Contaminants Increase

Urban development and subsequent land-use practices lead to increases in the inputs of some otherwise beneficial chemicals to levels that greatly exceed those naturally present in streams, which can result in immediate and long-term effects on aquatic biota. Elevated levels of nutrients and other contaminants are released into urban streams from treated sewage, industrial wastewater discharges, and burning of fossil fuels, as well as from surface runoff that conveys fertilizers and organic matter from leaves, grass clippings, and animal waste (Klein, 1979; Graffy and others, 1996; Sprague and others, 2007). Algal abundance in streams is dependent on nutrient inputs, and excessive nutrient inputs can cause nuisance algal blooms.

The use of salt to prevent or melt ice on pavement in cooler climates also can add excess amounts of sodium and chloride to streams, killing salt-sensitive biota and contributing to higher year-round values of specific conductance in streams (Corsi and others, 2010).

Chemicals other than nutrients can find their way into urban streams through stormwater runoff, point-source discharges, spills, or even through atmospheric inputs such as precipitation. Inputs of contaminants toxic to aquatic biota, such as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), herbicides, and pesticides, typically increase with urban development (Nowell and others, 1999; Van Metre and others, 2000; Mahler and others, 2005; Munn and others, 2006; Leiker and others, 2009). Certain chemical contaminants, such as lead

Figure 2–8. Changes to the hydrology and habitats of streams arising from human activities can adversely affect the living spaces for aquatic biota and, subsequently, the diversity of biological communities.

and zinc (Callender and Rice, 2000), may be taken up by algae and plants and can accumulate and increase in concentration in invertebrates or fish that eat the algae or plants. Higher concentrations of these contaminants can occur in fish that prey on these invertebrates and fish. Consequently, these contaminants accumulate in other wildlife and humans that eat the contaminated fish.

Chemicals that do not kill aquatic biota outright might reduce their populations through long-term sublethal or chronic effects on hormones, reproduction, and lifespan. Studies in recent years have concluded that fish and other biota have developed both male and female sex organs as a result of exposure to waterborne chemicals, such as pharmaceuticals (Blazer and others, 2007; Vajda and others, 2008). These chemicals are not removed completely during conventional wastewater treatment and can accumulate in aquatic biota (Chambers and Leiker, 2006; Hinck and others, 2009).

Framework for Understanding Urban Stream Ecosystems

A simplified framework can be used to examine the connections that exist between urban development and streams (fig. 2–9). Urban development is shaped by the interactions of people, institutions and resources, and social values. The "built environment" results from individual and group decisions that are influenced by an area's institutions, its economic resources, and the social values of those who live and work in the area. These values play an important role in shaping the development of the built environment through zoning, water-quality regulations, and stormwater and other management practices. Consequently, the built environment is the component of urban development that has the most direct effect on the stream ecosystem as measured at the stream reach.

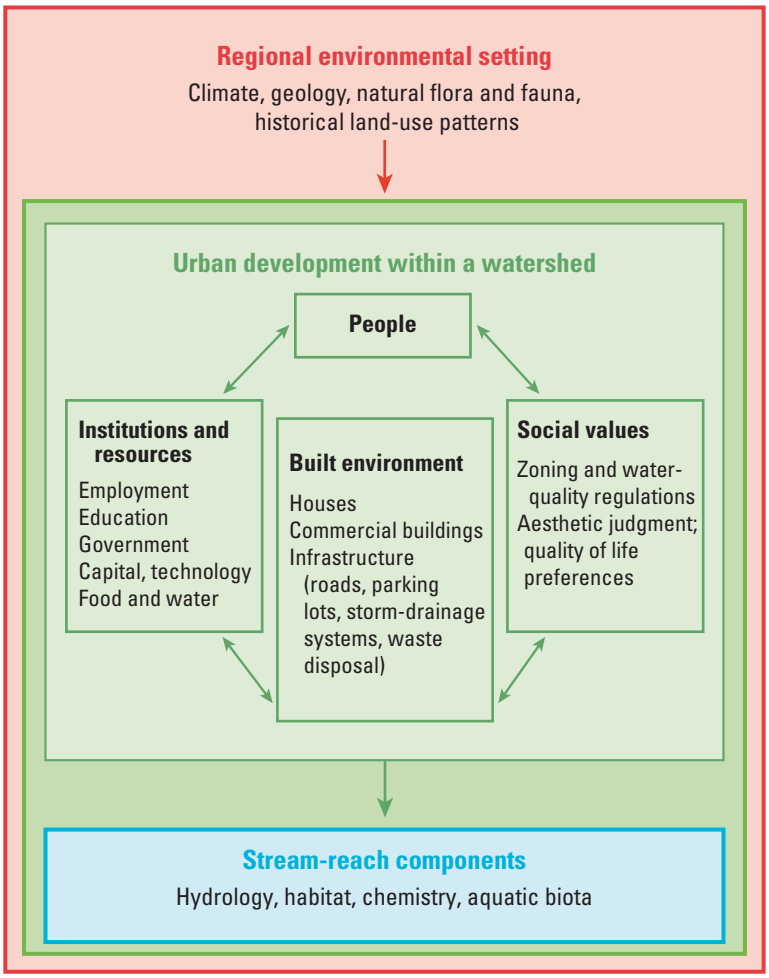

Figure 2–9. Urban development is shaped by the regional setting and interactions of people, institutions, resources, the built environment, and social values. A prudent management strategy should consider all of these elements and their interactions. Arrows indicate flows of energy, materials, and (or) information. (Modified from Machlis and others, 1997; Pickett and Grove, 2009.)

Dynamics of a Natural Stream

Hydrology: Water connects the human and natural components of a stream ecosystem. In a natural or undeveloped stream setting, rainfall reaches a stream gradually by flowing over the vegetated land surface into the stream and by infiltrating the soil and flowing underground (as groundwater) toward the stream. Natural seasonal patterns of streamflow, together with seasonal changes in light and temperature, serve as life-cycle cues to aquatic organisms (biota).

Water Chemistry: Carbon and nutrients, such as nitrogen and phosphorus, are required for all stream life. Nutrients are incorporated into algae, which are then consumed by other biota, introducing the nutrients into the aquatic foodweb. Oxygen dissolved in water is essential for all aquatic biota and is necessary for maximum diversity of a stream ecosystem.

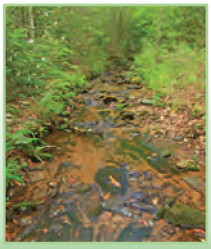

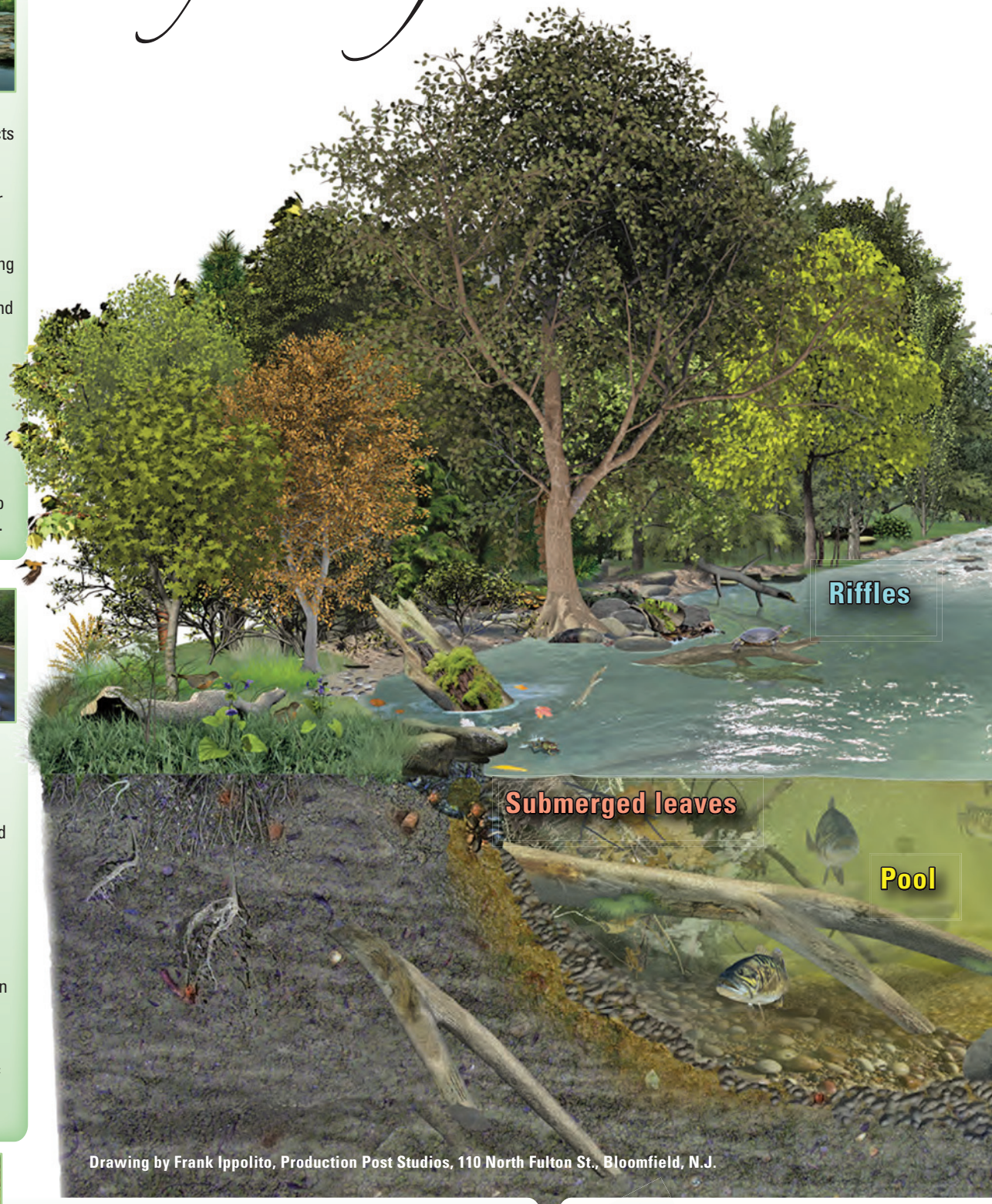

Drawing by Frank Ippolito, Production Post Studios, 110 North Fulton St., Bloomfield, N.J.

Habitat: Stream habitat is the physical living space of aquatic biota and includes the water in the stream and the physical structure (channel area, sediment, and vegetation). A stream with a more diverse habitat generally will have a more diverse biological community.

Ecosystem

In a natural, healthy stream, the condition of the physical living space—defined by hydrology, habitat, and chemistry—supports diverse biological communities.

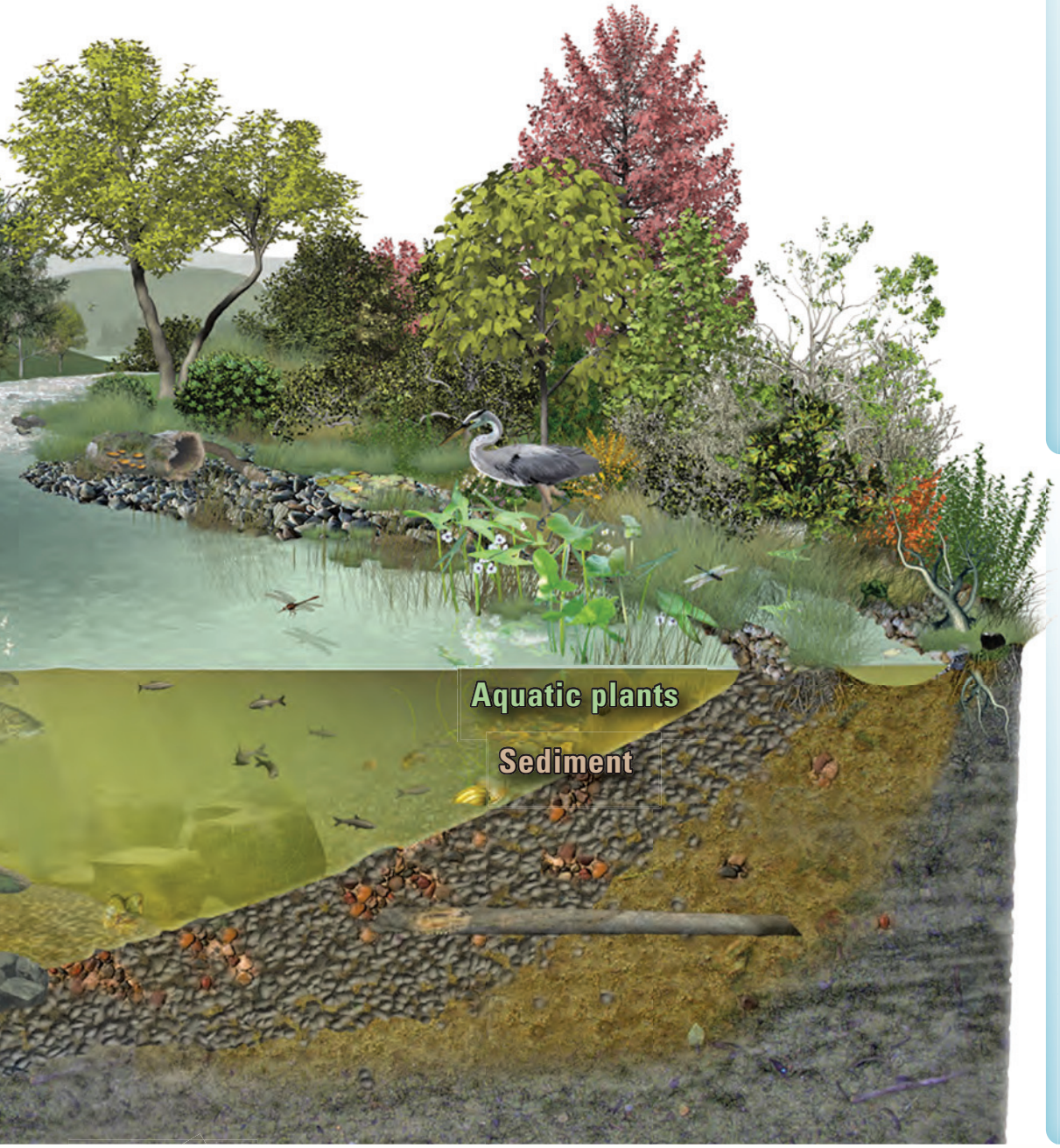

Smallmouth bass

Greenside darter

Fish: The life cycles of fish can span years and are affected by streamflow, habitat, water chemistry, and other biota in the local area as well as conditions throughout the watershed. Fish can be relatively mobile along the stream as they search for food. Smallmouth bass may hide under logs or undercut banks, along stream edges or in pools, emerging to feed on crayfish and small fish. Greenside darters live in riffle habitats of streams, where they feed on aquatic insects, such as mayflies and other invertebrates.

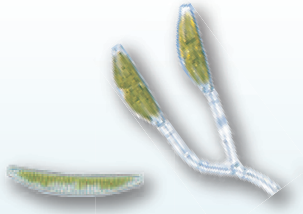

Epithemia *Cymbella*

Algae: The life cycles of algae are short, lasting only days to weeks, and they respond relatively rapidly to changes in sunlight, water chemistry, and streamflow. Diatoms, the most common algae found in natural streams of small to moderate size, attach to underwater surfaces, such as rocks and aquatic plants. The diatom *Cymbella* is found in riffles, while the diatom *Epithemia* is found in both pools and riffles. Algae, such as these diatoms, are the foundation of aquatic foodwebs.

Dragonfly larvae

Invertebrates: The life cycles of invertebrates, such as the aquatic insects shown here, generally are complex and occur over time spans of weeks to years. Most aquatic insects spend nearly all their life in the water as eggs and larvae, and then leave the water and develop wings as adults. Many mayflies crawl on the surfaces of rocks and feed by gathering fine particles of organic matter or scraping off algae. Some species of stoneflies are predators on other insects, while others feed by shredding leaf material that has been colonized by bacteria and fungi. Dragonfly larvae live in areas of slower streamflow, where it preys on other invertebrates and even some small fish.

Dynamics of an Urban Stream

In a highly degraded urban stream, the poor condition of the physical living space—streambank and tree root damage from altered hydrology, low diversity of habitat, and inputs of chemical contaminants—contributes to biological communities with low diversity and high tolerance to disturbance.

Hydrology: Urban development alters the hydrology, or movement of water through a watershed. The addition of impervious surfaces (for example, roads, parking lots, and buildings) reduces the infiltration of precipitation into groundwater, and the construction of artificial drainage systems (for example, storm-drainage networks) moves stormwater runoff from developed sites very quickly. The rapid runoff and high streamflows increase the power or energy of the water flowing in the stream, which can deepen or widen stream channels and cause streambank erosion.

Water Chemistry: Urban development may increase the inputs of otherwise beneficial chemicals to levels that greatly exceed those found naturally in streams, leading to both immediate and long-term effects on aquatic biota. For example, excess amounts of nutrients, such as phosphorus and nitrogen, can lead to an abundance of algae, resulting in extreme highs and lows in dissolved oxygen concentrations.

Drawing by Frank Ippolito, Production Post Studios, 110 North Fulton St., Bloomfield, N.J.

Habitat: Urban development can alter habitats in and near streams that provide living spaces for both terrestrial and aquatic biota. Vegetation near a stream may be removed, increasing the amount of light reaching streams, and cement or rock may be added to the channel in an effort to protect it from increased streamflow. Sediment from erosion may fill in spaces on the stream bottom between rocks, reducing living space or habitat for aquatic biota, which leads to declines in productivity and biodiversity.

Ecosystem

Fathead minnow

Common carp

Fish: Urban development can result in a loss of stream connections, restricting fish movement and migration. As a result, fish may not be able to recolonize an isolated area after stream conditions improve. In contrast, newly created stream connections may allow certain species to move into areas that they might not colonize naturally. Native fishes that are sensitive to disturbance generally become less abundant with increased urban development, while tolerant fishes may thrive. The fathead minnow, although native to streams in the United States, tolerates turbid water and low concentrations of dissolved oxygen typical of many urban streams. Often, more tolerant fishes found in urban streams are non-native, such as the common carp, which prefers slow or non-flowing water and soft sediment.

Green algae

Blue-green algae

Algae: Urban development often results in increases in the abundance of algae that are tolerant of pollution. Diatoms tend to decrease and non-diatom algae tend to increase with urban development. Some non-diatom algae, such as green or blue-green algae, can be found in low abundance in natural streams but may increase in abundance to nuisance levels with sunlight- and nutrient-rich conditions of many urban streams, appearing as a green coating on the surface of the water and rocks.

Invertebrates: Urban development leads to a loss of sensitive invertebrates, such as mayflies and stoneflies, and an increase in more tolerant species, such as leeches and isopods. The loss of sensitive species may begin at very low levels of urban development. Leeches are most common in warm, protected shallows where stream velocities are relatively low. Isopods are found in slower moving streams that have relatively low dissolved oxygen concentrations.

Leech

Isopod

Chapter 3

USGS Approach to Assessing the Effects of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems

The USGS assessment during 1999–2004 is the first national-scale assessment of the effects of urban development on stream ecosystems that has been completed in the United States. The assessment used a nationally consistent study design in nine metropolitan study areas of the United States—Portland, Oregon; Salt Lake City, Utah; Birmingham, Alabama; Atlanta, Georgia; Raleigh, North Carolina; Boston, Massachusetts; Denver, Colorado; Dallas, Texas; and Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The nine study area settings represent a contrast in regional factors that affect stream ecosystems. Examples of these regional factors include the type of land cover (forest or agricultural land) being converted to urban development and the climate, ranging from the arid west to the humid east.

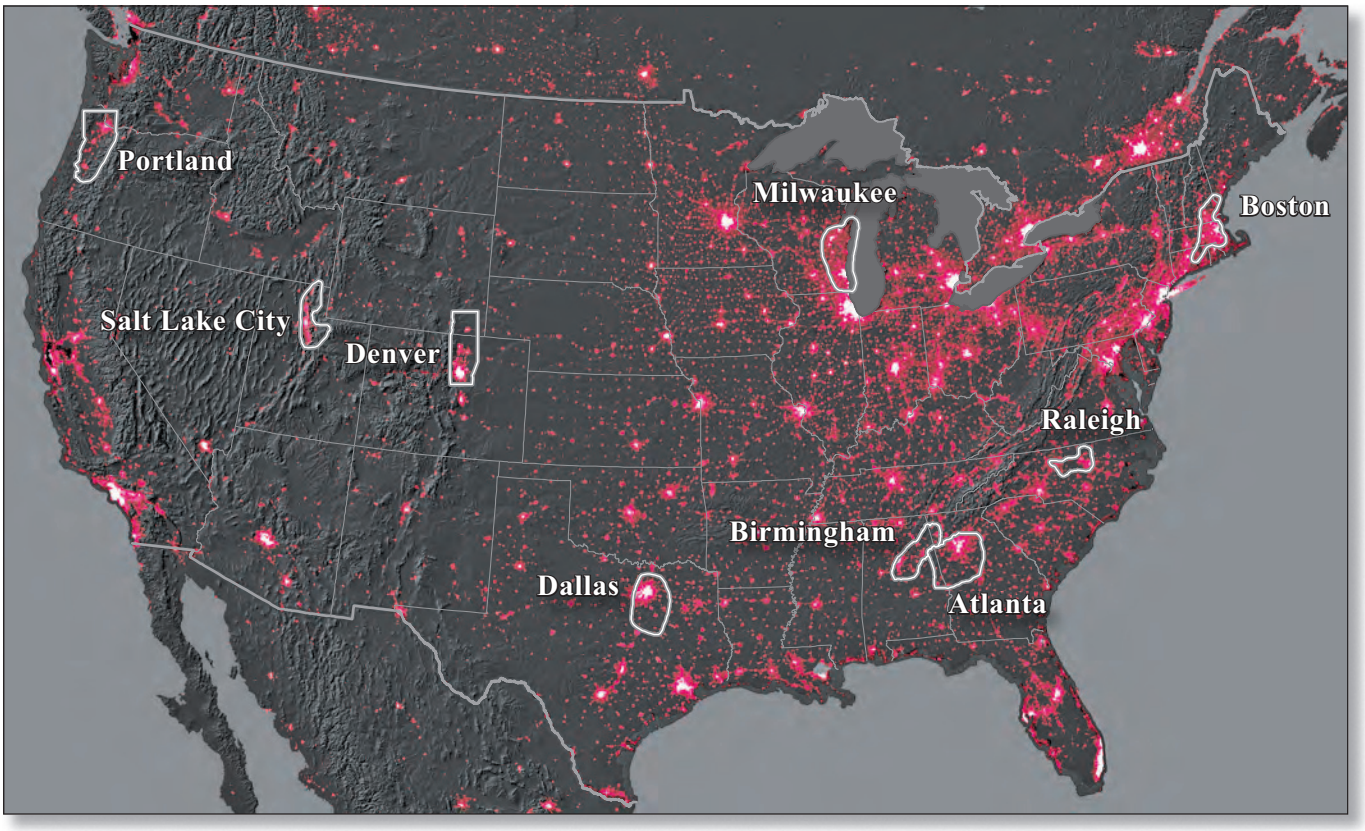

This image of the night lights in the United States was created with data from the Defense Meteorological Satellite Program. The interstate highway system appears as a lattice connecting city centers.

This chapter describes the approach used by the USGS for assessing the effects of urban development on stream ecosystems. Project objectives were accomplished by using three key attributes of the study design:

1. Minimize the variability of natural factors that affect stream ecosystems across the country;
2. Study watersheds that collectively represent a rural to urban gradient; and
3. Use common protocols for sample collection and processing in all study areas.

The primary objectives of the investigation were to determine (1) the physical, chemical, and biological responses of streams to urban development; and (2) the manner in which these responses vary across the country. The assessment used a nationally consistent study design in nine metropolitan study areas of the United States—Portland, Oregon (Waite and others, 2008); Salt Lake City, Utah (Giddings and others, 2006); Birmingham, Alabama; Atlanta, Georgia (Gregory and Calhoun, 2007); Raleigh, North Carolina (Giddings and others, 2007); Boston, Massachusetts (Coles and others, 2004); Denver, Colorado (Sprague and others, 2006a,b); Dallas, Texas (Moring, 2009); and Milwaukee, Wisconsin (Richards and others, 2010; app. 1 A).

The project objectives were addressed by investigating urban stream ecosystems defined by interacting human and natural systems (fig. 3–1). These interactions are affected by processes operating at three primary spatial scales: stream reach, watershed, and region (see sidebar, Stream Ecosystems Are Shaped by Processes Occurring at Multiple Spatial Scales). Natural and human processes operating at the regional scale influence processes operating at the watershed scale. Watershed processes, such as urban development, influence the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of a stream reach. The approach used to assess these interrelated systems was to constrain variability in natural factors within each study area, examine watersheds representing a rural to urban gradient, and use common methods for reach-scale sample collection and processing.

Accounting for the Natural Variability Among Watersheds in Different Regions

Because the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of a stream respond to changes in both urban conditions and natural characteristics, isolating and understanding the influences of urban development required constraining the variability of natural factors (such as soils, climate, elevation, and slope) among the watersheds selected for each of the nine study areas (see appendix 1B for more information on the regional factors). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Level III Ecoregions delineate regions representing a relatively homogeneous combination of climatic, topographic, geologic, and general land-cover characteristics (Omernik, 1987; see What is an Ecoregion? in sidebar, Stream Ecosystems Are Shaped by Processes Occurring at Multiple Spatial Scales). Thus, the variability in natural factors was constrained, in part, by restricting the watersheds selected in each study area to a single Level III Ecoregion. Because Level III Ecoregions are large, smaller Level IV Regions were used to further constrain the selection of watersheds in several study areas.

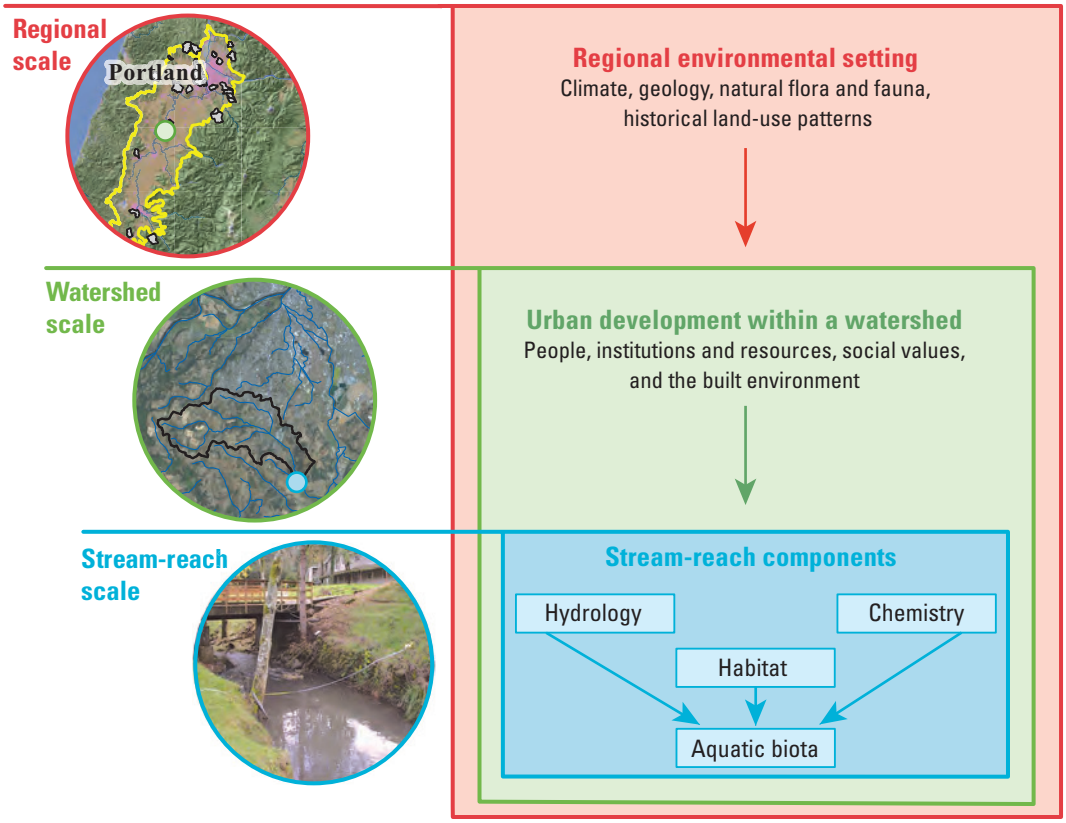

Figure 3–1. An integrated approach to understanding the effects of urban development on stream ecosystems must account for the interrelations among human and natural systems at the regional, watershed, and stream-reach scales rather than treating any pair of systems as isolated entities.

Stream Ecosystems Are Shaped by Processes Occurring at Multiple Spatial Scales

The physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of a stream are shaped by processes that occur within a stream reach, the watershed upstream of the reach, and the region where a watershed is located. A stream reach refers to a short stretch, or length, of a stream that is viewed when someone is fishing, taking a short walk, or collecting a water sample. The stream reach is the most likely point of contact with a stream ecosystem for most people because it is the place they see and interact with a stream. Therefore, characteristics of stream hydrology, habitat, chemistry, and aquatic biota are observed typically at the stream-reach scale.

A watershed is the area upstream that collects and conveys water to the stream reach. Conditions at a stream reach are defined, in large part, by processes that occur throughout a watershed, including urban development or agricultural production, and natural factors such as rainfall and soil permeability. Therefore, interactions among these processes help determine the characteristics of hydrology, habitat, chemistry, and aquatic biota in downstream reaches.

A region is typically a large area of land with many watersheds that have similar natural characteristics associated with the general climate, geology, soils, and vegetation. This natural similarity among watersheds sets up a framework for defining physical, chemical, and biological features that are distinct to a region; therefore, processes altered by urban development in a watershed will reflect changes to the biological communities in the stream reach that are characteristic to the region. For this investigation, USEPA Level III Ecoregions (Omernik, 1987) were used to designate the regions; in each study area, all watersheds were located in a single Level III Ecoregion (fig. 3–2).

What is an Ecoregion?

Ecoregions are defined as areas of relative homogeneity in the type, quality, and quantity of environmental resources, and within which there exists spatial similarity in characteristics of the quality, health, and integrity of ecosystems (Omernik, 2004). Because they delineate large areas within which similar ecosystems exist throughout a region, ecoregions provide a spatial framework for ecosystem assessment, resource inventory, monitoring, and ultimately management. Thus, ecoregions are extremely useful for structuring and implementing ecosystem-management strategies across agencies and organizations that are responsible for different types of resources within the same geographical areas. They have proven to be an effective aid for inventorying and assessing national and regional environmental resources, for setting regional resource-management goals, and for developing biological criteria and water-quality standards.

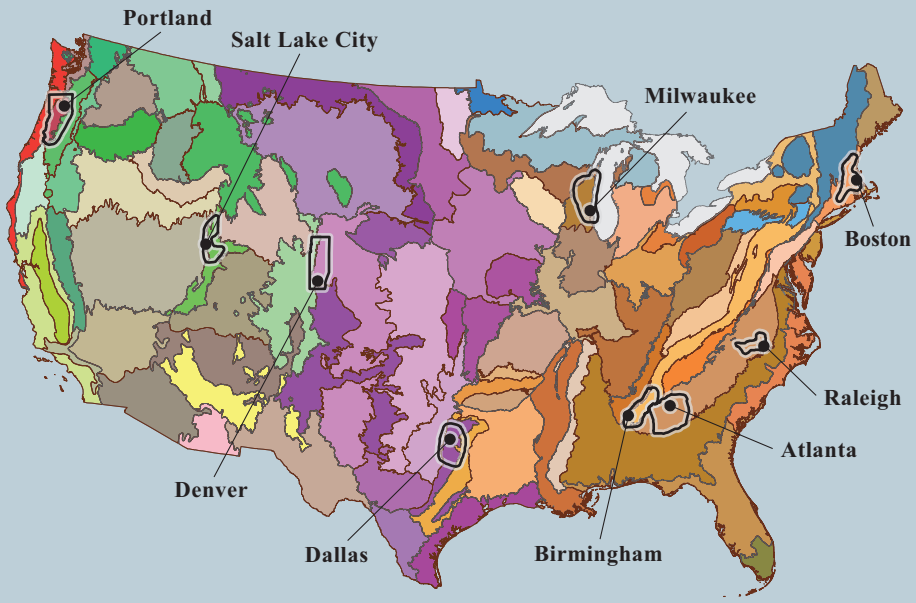

Figure 3–2. Level III Ecoregions provide a framework for delineating regions by ecosystems that have similar environmental characteristics. The watersheds in the nine study areas were constrained to a single Level III Ecoregion to account for natural variability across the country.

Substituting Space for Time: A Rural-to-Urban Gradient

The process of urban development can occur over many years. Rather than study how the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of an individual stream changes as the watershed becomes urbanized over time, this investigation employed a gradient approach that substituted space for time. In other words, it would have been impractical to measure changes to a stream ecosystem as a natural watershed becomes urbanized over perhaps decades. Instead, a set of approximately 30 watersheds in each of the nine study areas was selected to represent the range of urban-development conditions in the Level III Ecoregion within which the study area was located (see sidebar, How Well do the USGS Study Watersheds Represent the Gradient of Urban Development in Each Level III Ecoregion?). However, it should be noted that with this gradient approach, it is not possible to control for differences in urban-development characteristics that might arise because development occurred in different time periods.

In each of the nine study areas, the streams within the approximately 30 watersheds were sampled during the same period. The dominant land cover in watersheds at the rural or less developed end of the gradient was typically either forested or agricultural and was assumed to represent the type of land cover within each study area being converted to urban uses. The physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of streams in each of these watersheds were then assumed to represent the stream condition for a given level of urban development in the watershed. Thus, differences in stream conditions in increasingly developed watersheds within a study area were assessed to indicate how streams respond to urban development. The Salt Lake City, Birmingham, and Boston studies were completed in 1999–2000; studies in Atlanta, Raleigh, and Denver were completed in 2002–2003; and studies in Portland, Dallas, and Milwaukee were completed in 2003–2004. Maps and other information about the watersheds in each study area are in appendix 1A. Sprague and others (2007) provide details on the watershed selection process as well as steps taken to constrain natural variability and to define a rural-to-urban gradient.

A Common Approach for Measuring Ecosystem Characteristics

Urban-development patterns within each study watershed and the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the stream within the watershed were measured or estimated using a standard set of methods. Giddings and others (2009) contains all data and additional information about the study design.

Urban-Development Patterns

The pattern of urban development in any watershed reflects the culmination of choices made by individuals, businesses, lending institutions, and governments about where, when, and how development occurs, such as housing, stores, businesses, and roads. In this investigation, several measures of land cover and land use were used to characterize urban development in the watersheds (Falcone and others, 2007).

Land cover refers to physical materials, such as vegetation and human-constructed roads and buildings that cover the land surface. Urban development in these nine study areas occurred primarily through the conversion of either agricultural or forested land. The type of land cover that is being converted to urban uses (predevelopment land cover) is potentially important, as the terrestrial characteristics and activities associated with these two land-cover types can influence the relation that urban development has on the stream ecosystem. Watersheds in which the predominant land cover prior to urban development is agricultural land might already have some degree of water-quality impairment. Natural and human environmental legacies, such as differing natural biological communities and historical land cover, can alter the starting point for assessing the effects of urban development on streams. The effects of urban development can be present but are difficult to tease out because of these legacies. Two related measures of urban land cover were used in this investigation: (1) the percentage of urban development in a watershed and (2) the percentage of impervious land cover in a watershed (fig. 3–3).

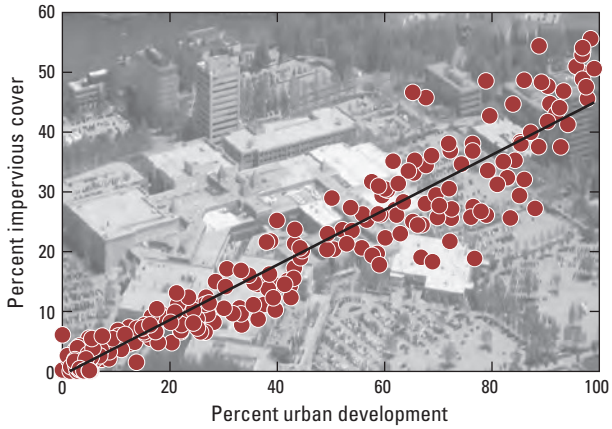

Figure 3–3. The relation between the percentage of developed land and impervious cover in watersheds was very strong across the United States, as seen in this plot for all watersheds used in the investigation.

How Well do the USGS Study Watersheds Represent the Gradient of Urban Development in Each Level III Ecoregion?

The amount and spatial distribution of land that is classified as urban varies across the Level III Ecoregions in which the USGS studies occurred (Terziotti and others, 2012). When examining all possible watersheds of a given size in an ecoregion, some ecoregions, such as the Central Basin and Range (Salt Lake City study), have a relatively small proportion of watersheds with a medium to high percentage of developed land. Other ecoregions, such as the Northeast Coastal Zone (Boston study), have a larger proportion of watersheds with a medium to high percentage of developed land.

For each ecoregion plot in figure 3–4, the blue line indicates the cumulative percentage of all watersheds of a given size that have undergone urban development at the level indicated on the x-axis. In several of the ecoregions, the curvature of the line changes from a relatively steep upward angle to a more gradual curve, indicating a diminishing number of watersheds that have large areas of developed land. For example, in the Northeastern Coastal Zone, approximately 60 percent of the watersheds in the ecoregion (y-axis) have less than 20 percent of developed land (x-axis). A distinctly different blue line shape occurs in the Central Basin and Range as a result of more than 95 percent of the watersheds having less than 20 percent developed land.

Each red diamond along each blue line in figure 3–4 indicates the actual amount of developed land in a watershed that was investigated in a particular USGS study area. Consequently, the extent to which the watersheds represent the urban gradient in an ecoregion can be seen by how evenly the symbols are spaced relative to the percentage of developed land (x-axis), irrespective of the shape of the blue line. Generally, across all metropolitan areas studied, the group of study watersheds represents the range of developed-land conditions that occur across the ecoregion as a whole, especially at the low and the high end of the gradient. An obvious exception is a major gap that occurs in the Dallas study area for watersheds that contain between approximately 40 and 75 percent developed land. Watersheds within this range of urban development that were suitable for the study were not available. Relatively few watersheds with 40 to 75 percent developed land exist in that ecoregion (that is, the blue line is relatively flat in that range of developed land cover). Finally, in all USGS study areas, the percentage of watersheds at the upper end of the developed land-cover gradient was larger than the percentage of watersheds with this amount of developed land in the ecoregion as a whole. While these highly developed watersheds were relatively rare in all ecoregions, the USGS study teams were able to identify enough highly developed watersheds to represent the gradient of developed land for the study.

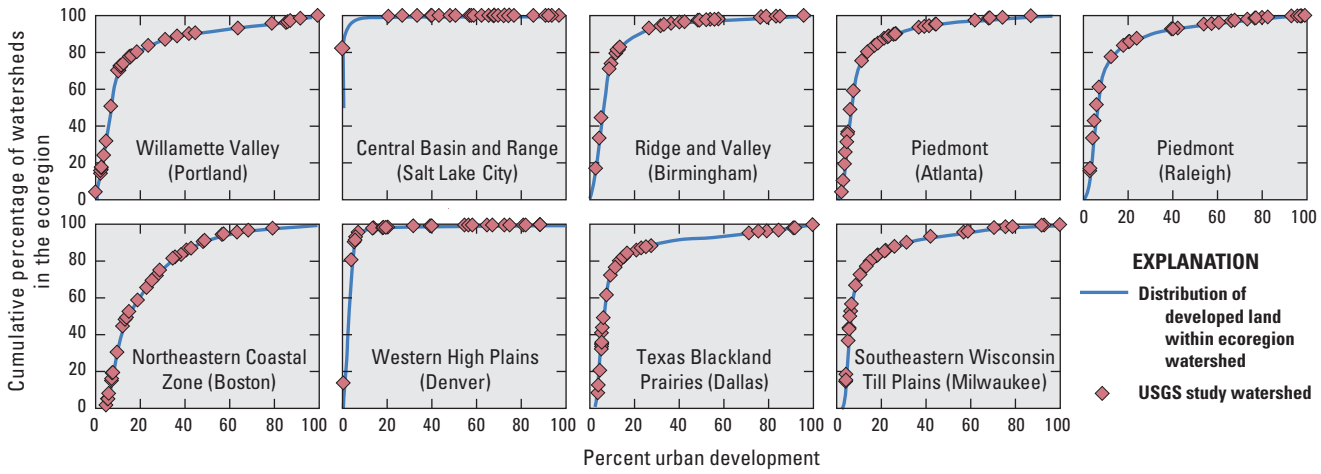

Figure 3–4. There is an even distribution of sites in six of the USGS studies relative to the range of urban development in Level III Ecoregions. In contrast, more than 80 percent of the watersheds in the Central Basin and Range (Salt Lake City) and Western High Plains (Denver) have less than 5 percent urban development. The symbols (red diamond) represent the study watersheds, and their distribution along the curve indicates how well they represent the various stages of urban development along the gradient.

The study design assumes that, within each study area, the predevelopment land cover is equivalent to the dominant land cover occurring in watersheds at the low end of the urban gradient, typically either forested land (including shrubland) or agricultural land (including rangeland). Forest is the dominant land cover at the low end of the gradient in Portland, Salt Lake City, Birmingham, Atlanta, Raleigh, and Boston, whereas in the three other study areas (Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee), the predevelopment land cover reflects some form of agricultural activity (see sidebar, Land-Cover Data for USGS Urban-Development Study).

Hydrology

Hydrology can be described in terms of streamflow characteristics, many of which influence stream ecosystems. These characteristics include seasonal flow patterns, the frequency, predictability, and duration of extreme flows, and the rate of change of daily, seasonal, and annual flows (fig. 3–6; Poff and others, 1997; Poff and others, 2010). Hydrologic data are not usually collected in stream ecology studies because the cost can be prohibitive. This investigation deployed relatively inexpensive data recorders that measured

Land-Cover Data for USGS Urban-Development Study

Land-cover data compiled for the USGS investigation, including impervious-cover data, represent conditions in 2001. These data are from the 2001 National Land Cover Database 2001 (NLCD; Homer and others, 2004; Falcone and others, 2007; Homer and others, 2007). Land cover in each study watershed was classified as belonging to one of several categories, including urban land, forested land, shrubland, agricultural land, and wetlands (fig. 3–5). Land-cover data and GIS-derived watershed boundaries were used to estimate the proportion of watershed area associated with these land-cover types, as well as the amount of land cover in riparian areas adjoining streams.

Figure 3–5. The predevelopment land cover is primarily forests in the Portland, Salt Lake City, Birmingham, Atlanta, Raleigh, and Boston study areas; the predevelopment land cover is primarily agricultural in the Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas.

stream-water levels, or stage, every hour for 1 year that included the period when other physical, chemical and biological data were collected (fig. 3–7; Giddings and others, 2009). These data were used to summarize several characteristics of stream flashiness, including the magnitude, duration, and frequency of periods of high flow, and the rate of change in extreme high-flow conditions.

Habitat

Reach-scale habitat characteristics, such as channel shape and size, substrate size and distribution, water velocity, shade cover, aquatic and riparian vegetation, and bank and riparian stability, were measured once during late-summer low-flow periods in all investigation watersheds using standard USGS methods for wadeable streams (Fitzpatrick and others, 1998). Channel size and shape were measured relative to the level in the stream channel where rising streamflow begins to enter the flood plain (bankfull streamflow). Bankfull streamflows exert the greatest influence on the size and shape of the stream channel over a long period of time, and indicators of bankfull flow along the channel are used to estimate the magnitude of these flows (Wolman and Miller, 1960; Leopold and others, 1964). These physical characteristics are important because they define the places and conditions where biota live.

Figure 3–6. South Fork Peachtree Creek, Ga., during normal base flow (top) and during a high-flow event (bottom). Streamflow data provide information about high-flow frequency, duration, and magnitude characteristics in all nine study areas.

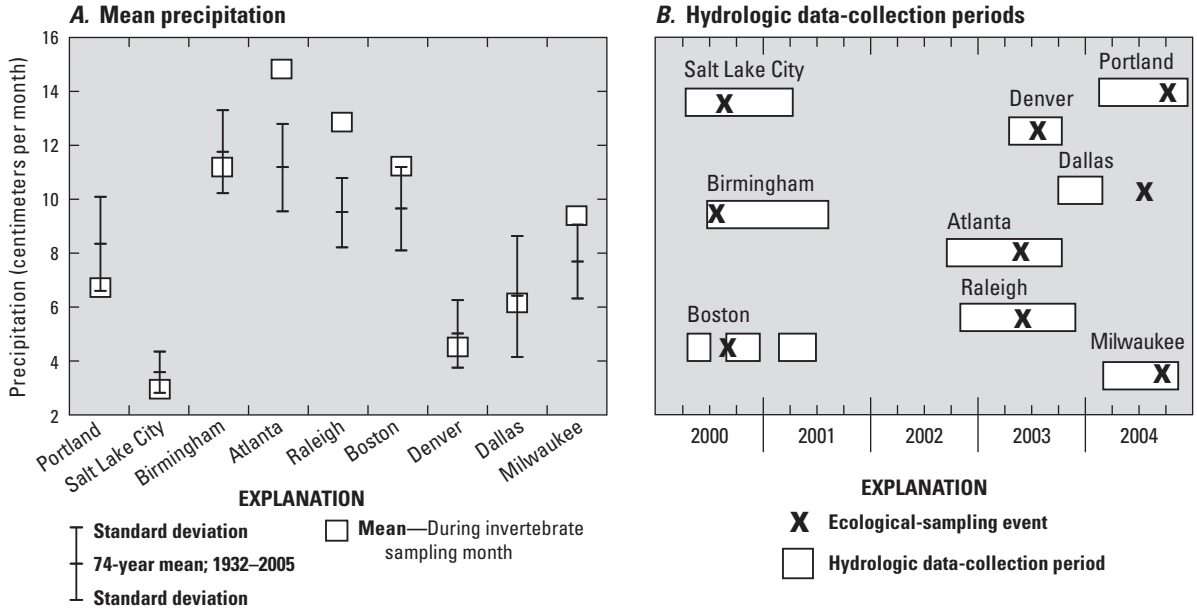

Figure 3–7. *(A)* The mean precipitation (square symbol) during the actual month invertebrate samples were collected in each study area in relation to the mean and typical range of precipitation (vertical line) for that month based on 74 years of data; and *(B)* hydrologic data-collection periods and dates of ecological-sampling events (**X**) in each study area.

Chemistry

Understanding the variations of stream chemistry can provide insights into the types of biological communities found in streams as watersheds are urbanized. Each type of aquatic organism has an optimal range of physical and chemical requirements; conditions outside these ranges can stress organisms and reduce their numbers. Stream chemistry in urban areas can vary considerably over time due to rapid changes in hydrologic conditions and the use of chemicals in the watershed. Water samples were collected during base-flow conditions at sampling locations in each study area, which was assumed would increase the likelihood of detecting stream-chemistry changes associated with urban development (fig. 3–8). The base-flow period was defined regionally as a period when, on average, few or no precipitation events occurred. Sampling during a base-flow period does not capture peak concentrations of many constituents; however, due to resource constraints, storm-event samples were not collected as part of this investigation.

Figure 3–8. Water-quality samples were collected during base-flow conditions at sampling locations in each study area. These samples were analyzed for nutrients, dissolved pesticides and pesticide degradates, suspended sediment, sulfate, and chloride.

Water samples were analyzed for nutrients, dissolved pesticides and pesticide degradates (compounds resulting from the breakdown of the pesticide in the environment), suspended sediment, sulfate, and chloride. Field measurements made at the time of sample collection included water temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, specific conductance, and discharge. Additionally, water samples were collected bimonthly at 10 stream sites in the Portland, Atlanta, Raleigh, Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas during the year in which biological sampling occurred. Sprague and others (2007) contains details of all stream-chemistry sampling methods.

A pesticide toxicity index (PTI), which represents the potential acute toxicity of pesticide mixtures in a water sample, was calculated by combining the relative toxicity values of individual pesticide concentrations in each sample. The relative toxicity values for each individual pesticide were determined from laboratory bioassays that assessed the toxicity of those pesticides to various aquatic invertebrate and fish species (Munn and Gilliom, 2001). Separate PTI values were computed for cladocerans (an aquatic invertebrate) and fish. The PTI has several important characteristics; it assumes that toxicity is additive without regard to mode of action, considers acute toxicity only, and does not necessarily consider local species. Additionally, the PTI does not indicate whether water in a sample is toxic, but rather is used to compare the relative potential toxicity in different streams.

Not all chemicals that might be present in a stream can be effectively determined from water samples collected periodically because (1) sampling periods might not match times when chemicals are being transported in the stream, such as during storms, and (2) compounds that are commonly present in low concentrations, including hydrophobic compounds like polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), are difficult to measure. Semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) were used to collect samples for analysis of hydrophobic contaminants (Huckins and others, 1996). SPMDs are passive samplers that concentrate trace levels of hydrophobic contaminants in proportion to their concentration in the water column; they are designed to mimic the accumulation of manmade organic chemicals in stream organisms such as fish. The SPMDs were deployed for approximately 6 weeks during the period just prior to sampling invertebrates, algae, and fish in each stream. The SPMDs were first piloted in 2000 at a few sites in Birmingham and then were deployed in the six study areas that started after 2002. The SPMDs were not used in the Salt Lake City or Boston studies. In addition to making standard chemical analysis for hydrophobic contaminants, the potential toxicity of compounds collected by the SPMDs was evaluated using a standard bioassay (Bryant and others, 2007). Bed sediment was not sampled for analysis of contaminants in this investigation, although a follow-up study did analyze contaminants in six of these study areas (Moran and others, 2012).

Aquatic Biota

Nationally consistent methods were used to collect samples from streams in each study area from three different communities of aquatic biota: algae, invertebrates, and fish. Samples for each community were collected once from each stream reach. Fish were collected throughout the entire stream reach (fig. 3–9), identified in the field, counted, weighed, measured, and released, except for those needing further identification. Invertebrate and algal samples were collected from five locations within each reach and combined into one composite sample for each community.

Figure 3–9. Fish community surveys were conducted at each of the streams to assess the effects of urban development. (Photograph by Amanda Bell, USGS.)

The biological community response to urban development was determined by using two types of response measures: community composition scores and biological condition metrics. A set of community composition scores was calculated for each biological community to represent the relative difference among streams in the types of species and density of organisms within the sampling reach. These were calculated using a technique called multivariate ordination, which measures the differences and similarities in the species composition of a community across all sites in a study area. The difference between any two community composition scores indicates the extent to which the biological community is different between the two sites; this difference then can be related to how the two sites differ in the degree of urban development. Therefore, community composition scores are very effective indicators of how strongly a biological community changes with urban development.

Biological condition metrics generally focus on particular species within a community. These metrics are often regarded as biological indicators because they are based on certain species in a community that respond to specific environmental stressors. For example, if a decline occurred in certain species that were sensitive to a particular type of contaminant, the indication might be that a specific urban-related stressor was degrading the biological community. These stressors then could be the focus of management actions to address the adverse effects of urban development.

Chapter 4

Responses of Stream Hydrology, Habitat, and Chemistry to Urban Development

Urban development in a watershed may bring about the following changes to a stream: (1) alter the hydrology, or movement of water through a watershed, (2) increase the inputs of otherwise beneficial chemicals to levels that greatly exceed those found naturally in streams, leading to both immediate and long-term effects on aquatic biota, and (3) alter habitats in and near streams that provide living spaces for biota.

1984

1997

2001

2010

This time sequence of stream photographs illustrates some common hydrologic and habitat changes that can result from increased urban development. Prior to urban development, there might be a small drainage ditch like the one shown in the 1984 photograph. A new, larger channel was constructed as urban development continued into the 1990s to handle anticipated increases in runoff from additional impervious cover. Frequent high flows caused extensive streambed and bank erosion, even in the larger channel. By 2010, the channel had widened and downcut enough to start the formation of a new flood plain within the confines of the old channel. (Photographs by Herbert Garn, Barbara Scudder Eikenberry, and Alan M. Cressler, USGS.)

This chapter provides a summary of the effects of urban development on the hydrology, habitat, and chemistry of stream ecosystems. Urban development results in increased

1. Streamflow flashiness,
2. Nutrients and chloride concentrations, and
3. Contaminants that are toxic to aquatic biota.

Regional differences in types of land cover (forested or agricultural) undergoing urban development have influenced stream nutrient and pesticide concentrations.

Responses of Hydrology and Habitat to Urban Development

Hydrologic responses to urban development were more consistent among the USGS study areas than were habitat responses (table 4–1). The four hydrologic and three habitat characteristics selected for inclusion in table 4–1 are drawn from a much larger group of physical factors measured during the USGS urban-development investigation and represent the major physical changes associated with urban development that may have detrimental effects on biological communities (Paul and Meyer, 2001; Walsh and others, 2005b).

Streamflow Flashiness Increased With Urban Development

Hydrologic responses to urban development for one or more of the four measures of streamflow flashiness were moderate to strong in all but the Salt Lake City study area. Streamflow flashiness is the rapid response of streamflow to storm events, characterized by frequent, large increases in flow (frequency and magnitude of high flow), rapid changes in flow conditions (maximum streamflow recession), and short duration of high flows (duration of high flow) (table 4–1; see sidebar, A Tale of Two Streams—Contrasting Hydrologic Situations in Raleigh Study Area Watersheds, and chapter 2 for more detailed explanation). Rapidly changing flow conditions degrade habitat and biological communities by eroding and scouring streambeds and banks.

An increase in the frequency of high flows was the most common and strongest hydrologic response to urban development (table 4–1), a finding consistent with that in other studies (Konrad and Booth, 2005; Walsh and others, 2005a; Kennen and others, 2010; Steuer and others, 2010). Graphs of the frequency of high flows in the Atlanta and Milwaukee study areas illustrate differences in the hydrologic responses to urban development in two different regions (fig. 4–1). Even though predevelopment watersheds in the Atlanta area are forested and in the Milwaukee area are agricultural, the frequency of high flows at the low end of the urban gradient is about three times higher in Atlanta than in Milwaukee. High flows are more frequent under natural conditions in Atlanta than in Milwaukee because Atlanta receives more precipitation and the precipitation is more evenly distributed throughout the year (fig. 3–7*A*).

Table 4–1. Hydrologic measures of streamflow flashiness and habitat responses to increasing urban development in nine metropolitan study areas (data are summarized in Giddings and others, 2009, and available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/423/*).

		Forest-to-urban gradient						Agriculture-to-urban gradient		
		Portland	Salt Lake City	Birmingham	Atlanta	Raleigh	Boston	Denver	Dallas	Milwaukee
Hydrology	Frequency of high flows[1]	⌃	–	⌃	↑	↑	–	▲	↑	↑
	Magnitude of high flows[2]	▲	▲	⌃	–	▲	▲	⌃	–	▲
	Maximum streamflow recession[3]	⌃	–	⌃	–	–	⌃	▲	▲	–
	Duration of high flows[4]	–	–	⌄	–	↓	–	⌃	⌄	–
Habitat	Channel size[5]	–	–	⌃	–	↑	–	–	–	⌃
	Width:depth ratio[6]	–	–	–	–	▼	⌄	–	▲	–
	Sand and silt in streambed[7]	–	–	–	–	⌃	⌃	–	–	–

[1] Frequency of rising events, where total rise is greater than or equal to 9 times the median total rise.
[2] Represented by the relative degree of skewness of the cross-sectional area or stage data.
[3] Maximum change in cross-sectional area or stage during one period of falling stage.
[4] Maximum duration of high cross-sectional area or stage greater than the 95th percentile.
[5] Bankfull channel area.
[6] Bankfull channel width-to-depth ratio.
[7] Percentage of fine particles (<2 mm).

Relation to urban development

Increases with urban development		Decreases with urban development
↑	Strong (rho ≥0.7)	↓
⌃	Moderate (rho 0.5 to 0.69)	⌄
▲	Weak (rho 0.4 to 0.49)	▼
–	rho <0.4	

Streams at 80 percent urban development in the Milwaukee study area have about the same frequency of high flows as undeveloped forested streams in the Atlanta study area. This comparison highlights how management strategies for urban streams might differ depending on the regional environmental setting, especially in regions with naturally flashy streams.

The Salt Lake City and Boston study areas did not show increases in the frequency of high flows with increases in urban development (table 4–1). The weak hydrologic responses in Salt Lake City are a consequence of widespread diversions (fig. 4–2), interbasin transfers, and irrigation withdrawals; many of these practices were in place before urban development. Streamflow responses to storms in Boston could have been moderated by the large number of dams that slow the movement of water through the stream system. On average, more than 75 percent of the area of the watersheds in the Boston study was upstream from dams, which is almost five times more than in the other study areas.

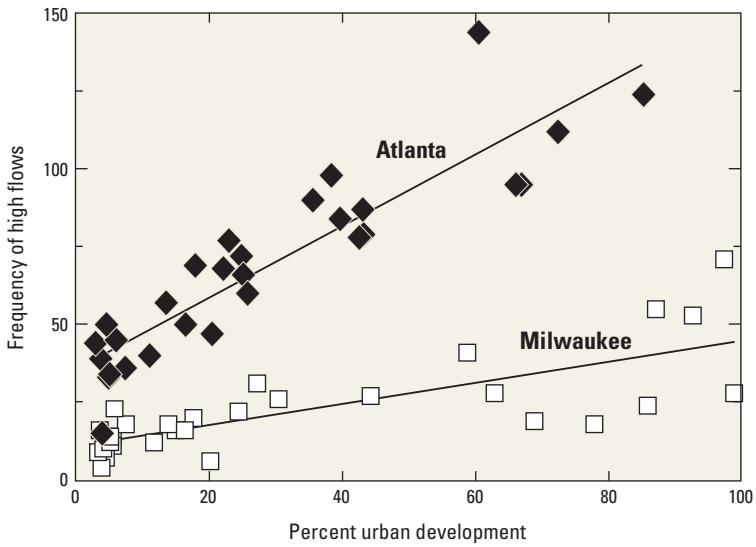

Figure 4–1. The frequency of high flows increased with urban development, although the rate of change differed among study areas, as seen by the different slopes of the lines in this example for Atlanta, Ga., and Milwaukee, Wis.

Figure 4–2. Water-diversion structures and interbasin transfers are common in semiarid areas such as Salt Lake City, Utah, where snowmelt and stormwater are stored and diverted.

A Tale of Two Streams—Contrasting Hydrologic Situations in Raleigh Study Area Watersheds

A comparison of two watersheds in the Raleigh study area—undeveloped, forested Brooks Creek and highly developed Pigeon House Branch—illustrates how streamflow and habitat can change with urban development (table 4–2). Streamflow-flashiness characteristics are remarkably different in the two watersheds. Runoff from rain storms in the Brooks Creek watershed causes small, infrequent high flows, while similar storms in the Pigeon House Branch watershed result in large, frequent high flows that have a high potential for eroding streambeds and banks (fig. 4–3).

The streamflow differences between Brooks Creek and Pigeon House Branch also are reflected in habitat differences. The narrow, deep channel in Pigeon House Branch likely resulted from a combination of larger streamflows and bank-stabilization projects that directed the stream energy toward the streambed. Large concrete blocks litter the near-bank zones of Pigeon House Branch, suggesting previous bank-stabilization efforts.

> "There are four interrelated but separable effects of land-use changes on the hydrology of an area: changes in peak flow characteristics, changes in total runoff, changes in quality of water, and changes in the hydrologic amenities. The hydrologic amenities are what might be called the appearance or impression which the river, its channel and its valleys, leaves with the observer. Of all the land-use changes affecting the hydrology of an area, urbanization is by far the most forceful." (Leopold, 1968)

Table 4–2. The flow of undeveloped Brooks Creek is much less flashy than that of Pigeon House Branch, with less frequent high flows and much longer duration of high flows.

[km^2, square kilometers; m^2, square meters]

Stream characteristics	Brooks Creek (undeveloped)	Pigeon House Branch (developed)
Watershed area (km^2)	23	11
Developed land (percent)	3.1	98.4
Frequency of high flows[1] (m^2)	28	103
Magnitude of high flow[1] (m^2)	4.9	12.4
Duration of maximum high flow[1] (m^2)	108	29

[1]Streamflow was measured as cross-sectional area of the wetted stream channel. A high flow occurred when streamflow exceeded a pre-determined value of wetted cross-sectional area.

A. **Brooks Creek**

B. **Pigeon House Branch**

C

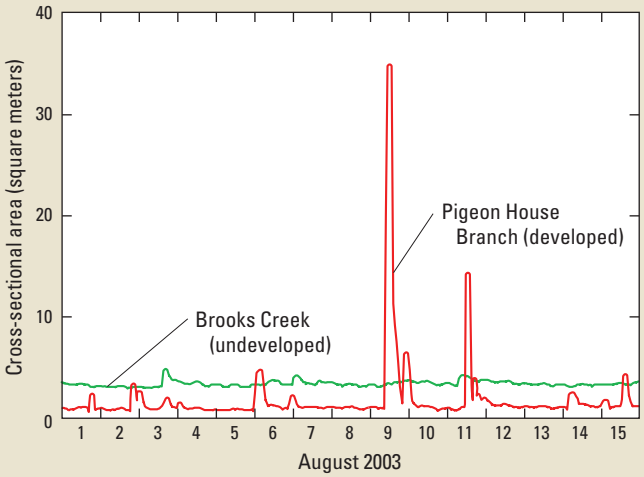

Figure 4–3. Storms in the Brooks Creek watershed *(A)* cause small, infrequent increases in streamflow; similar storms in Pigeon House Branch *(B)* cause large, frequent increases in streamflow *(C)*, as represented by the cross-sectional area of the channel that is inundated by the water. Engineered channels are common in developed areas to prevent flooding and loss of infrastructure. These channels are designed to transport runoff and sediment efficiently and usually have banks and beds that are stabilized with large rocks and concrete.

Habitat Responses to Urban Development Were Inconsistent

The habitat characteristics of a stream reach reflect a continually changing balance between the physical forces that drive changes in habitat, such as stream slope, streamflow, and sediment inputs, or loads, and the physical characteristics of the streambed and banks that resist these driving forces (fig. 4–4; Sear and Newson, 2003; Somerville and Pruitt, 2004; Chin, 2006). Increases in the driving forces need to exceed the strength of the resisting forces to initiate a habitat change. Urban development that leads to an increase in these driving forces, such as increased stream flashiness and sediment (see chapter 2), might not result in clear-cut evidence that habitat is changing if the resisting forces are particularly strong or if habitat changes are occurring over a long period of time.

Habitat responses to urban development in the nine areas studied were less evident than hydrologic responses. Changes in channel size (channel area) and shape (width-to-depth ratio) and the size composition of sediment, which can range from silt to boulders, were the most common habitat responses; however, these changes were observed in only five of the nine areas (table 4–1). The Raleigh study area had the most definitive changes in habitat, including an increase in channel size, channel deepening (decreased width-to-depth ratio), and an increase in fine-grained sediment (table 4–1; fig. 4–5; Fitzpatrick and Peppler, 2010). In other study areas, the fewer habitat responses were due in part to efforts during the study-site selection to avoid streams with evidence of human modification (see sidebar, Why Were Habitat Responses to Urban Development Inconsistent?). Despite the inconsistent response, stream-habitat characteristics are important for understanding the effects of urban development on stream ecosystems because they define the places and conditions where biota live.

A key finding was that channel modifications, such as riprap channels, channel straightening, and weirs, were common even in streams with little urban development. Stream channels were modified in about half of the study watersheds in Dallas, Portland, and Atlanta and in more than 85 percent of the study watersheds in the remaining six study areas.

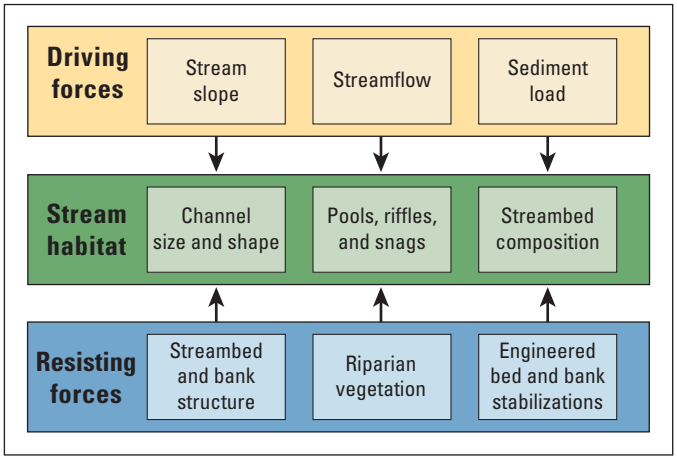

Figure 4–4. Habitat features are determined by the physical balance of driving and resisting forces. If the driving forces related to increased streamflow exceed the resisting forces of the size of streambed or bank sediment, channels will erode through downcutting or widening.

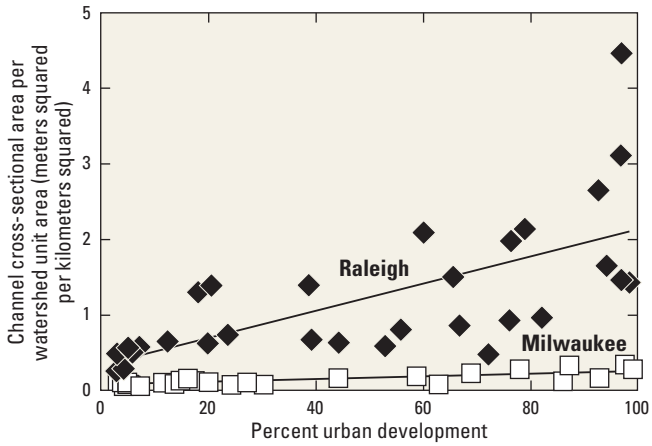

Figure 4–5. Channel cross-sectional area increased with urban development in the Raleigh and Milwaukee study areas. Channel areas are dependent on drainage area and were normalized by watershed area before comparisons. The slope of the line for the Raleigh study area is steeper because the resisting forces were greater in the Milwaukee study area.

"We often talk about stream incision as a result of increased runoff response in urban watersheds, and there are lots of places where we can see steep eroding banks and exposed utility pipes. But the evidence suggests that incision of the bed is not the only way that streams adjust to urban development. In some places—for example, Luna Leopold's famous study site in Watts Branch, Maryland—we actually have evidence for accumulation of sediment that raised the bed of the stream (at least temporarily) as well as the flood plain in response to upstream erosion delivering sediment to that part of the valley. This happened during the same period when the channel was enlarging to convey more frequent high flows. There are many other places where localized deposition of coarse sediment diverts flow against the opposite bank and induces channel instability and widening." (Professor Andrew J. Miller, University of Maryland–Baltimore County, written commun., 2009.)

Why Were Habitat Responses to Urban Development Inconsistent?

The relation between urban development and changes in habitat can be masked if the resisting forces are stronger than the driving forces (fig. 4–4). An increase in the area of impervious cover alters the amount and timing of stormwater runoff that reaches a stream after a storm and typically increases potential for erosion (fig. 4–6). The previous sidebar, A Tale of Two Streams—Contrasting Hydrologic Situations in Raleigh Study Area Watersheds, explains how a storm in the Pigeon House Branch watershed can result in large, rapid increases in streamflow, which can increase the driving forces leading to habitat changes. An increase in runoff can alter the shape of a stream channel to a degree that will depend, in part, on the type of channel material; stream channels with mostly fine-grained sediment will typically become relatively narrow and deep compared to stream channels with mostly coarse-grained sediment (Einstein, 1950; Schumm and Khan, 1972). Channel stabilization measures, however, can reduce the erosive effects of flashy streamflow by armoring the streambank (fig. 4–7).

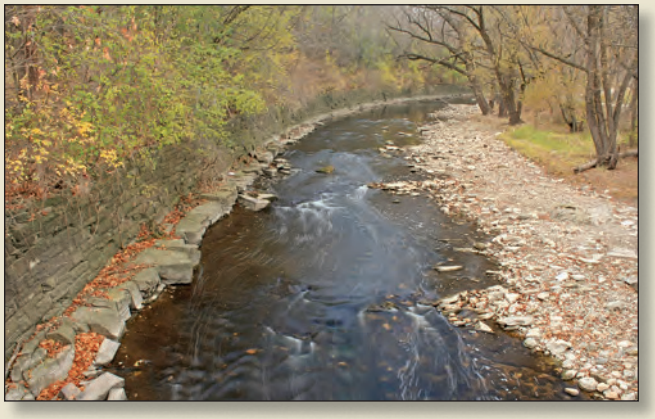

Figure 4–7. Engineered channels are common in developed areas to prevent flooding and loss of infrastructure. These channels, designed to transport runoff efficiently, usually have banks and beds that are stabilized with large rocks and concrete.

Figure 4–6. Frequent high flows increase the potential and severity of erosion, habitat degradation, and destruction of road crossings and infrastructure. This road crossing was washed out during a flood near Atlanta, Ga., in 2009.

Stream-habitat features at any one point in time also are influenced by processes other than development and by factors that influence the introduction and processing of sediment. The steeper the slope of a channel, the greater the potential for the water to erode the channel and its banks and to damage or destroy infrastructure, such as water and sewer lines, bridges, and roads. The slope of a channel can vary extensively along the length of a stream, and habitat characteristics depend on the slope of the reach. For example, a stream carrying the same amount of suspended sediment throughout its length might have a cobble and boulder bed in steep reaches and a silt and sand bed in more gently sloping reaches. Human activities that occur prior to urban development, such as logging, farming, drainage improvements, and the construction of millponds, have different long-term effects on sediment loads. Changes in drainage networks in urban settings (ditching and channelization) can increase the movement of fine sediment into streams, whereas millponds can trap sediment (Gellis and others, 2009; Lee and Ziegler, 2010).

The effects of urban development on habitat features in the USGS studies might be obscured by three factors. First, a criterion for site selection was that there be no evidence of recent human modifications in the selected stream reach and that streams have relatively well-defined banks with at least 50 percent mature vegetative cover. This criterion was intended to minimize local-scale habitat differences that might confound interpretation of broader-scale impacts of urban development (Short and others, 2005). Second, while unmodified channels were preferred in this study, artificial channels and stabilized banks were common and could not be avoided. Third, the habitat response to urban development may have been obscured by the long period of time needed for channel morphology and streambed characteristics to adjust to changes in sediment loads.

The percentage of streams with some type of channel modification differed among the nine study areas, with Portland, Atlanta, and Dallas having the fewest modified stream reaches (between 50 and 60 percent); however, more than 85 percent of the measured stream reaches in the remaining six study areas had some type of channel modification. More than 50 percent of the streams studied had grade controls (features that resist streambed erosion, such as culverts, weirs, and low-head dams) in or near the measured reach. Almost 30 percent of the reaches had some type of bank stabilization. Bank-stabilization measures had been implemented on more than 75 percent of the measured reaches in the Salt Lake City study area, where stream channels are relatively steep and hydrologic modifications had occurred decades prior to urban development.

Habitat response to urban development might have been obscured by the long period of time needed for channel morphology and sediment characteristics to adjust to changes in sediment loads (Schumm and Lichty, 1965; Wolman, 1967; Leopold and others, 2005). Major adjustments in suspended-sediment loads occur during urban development as sediment sources and the sediment amount, size, transport, and storage change over time (fig. 4–8). Early stages of urban development, such as land clearing associated with construction activities, can cause large amounts of fine-grained sediment (silt, clays, and sand) to be deposited in streams with gentle slopes. The amount of sediment entering a stream from new construction sites can be many times greater than sediment from agricultural areas (Owens and others, 2000; Lee and Ziegler, 2010); however, the proportion of sediment contributed by soil erosion in older urban settings with few areas of bare soil can be much less than in streams draining agricultural or newly developed areas (Wolman, 1967; Leopold and others, 2005).

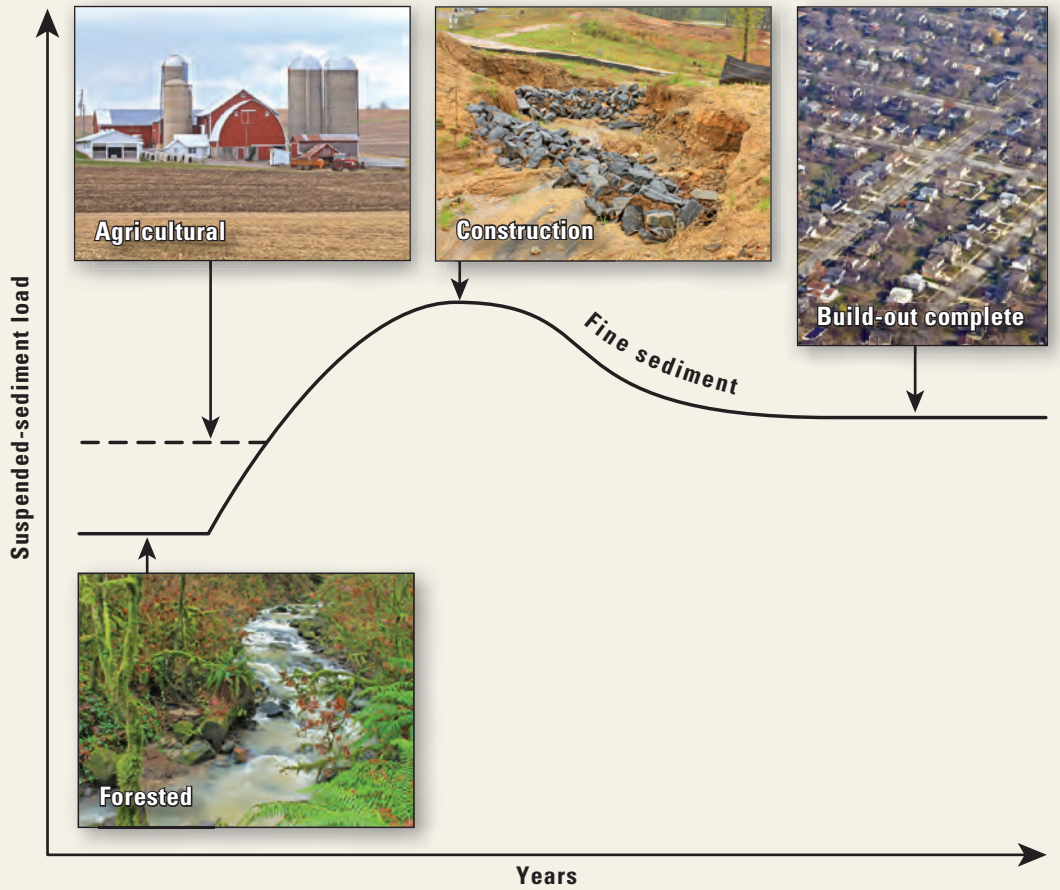

Figure 4–8. The sources of sediment can change over time, shifting from soil erosion at construction sites to bank and channel erosion after land surfaces are covered with pavement and buildings. The high suspended-sediment load that occurs early in the watershed development process is a result of sediment coming from construction-site erosion, which can be many times greater than sediment coming from agricultural areas or established urban areas (Wolman, 1967; Leopold and others, 2005). Channel adjustments from changes in suspended-sediment loads can last for decades (Schumm and Lichty, 1965; Owens and others, 2000).

Response of Stream Chemistry to Urban Development

The influence of urban development on stream chemistry was evident in three ways (table 4–3). First, chloride, pesticides (particularly insecticides), and hydrophobic contaminants generally increased (either in concentration, number of compounds detected, or both) with urban development in most study areas. This response to urban development is consistent with results reported in Gilliom and others (2006) that indicated (1) total insecticide concentrations generally were highest in urban streams, and (2) detections of measurable concentrations occurred even during low-flow, summer months.

Second, the relative toxicity of chemical contaminants in streams increased with urban development. The toxicity response reported for this investigation was based on analyses of samples collected at a single time of the year and provides a conservative estimate of the toxicity of contaminants present in these streams.

Third, regional differences in types of land being developed (whether forested or agricultural) influenced stream-chemistry responses. Generally, concentrations of nitrogen and herbicides increased in five of the six study areas where urban development occurred on forested land, while responses of these chemicals were weak overall when development occurred on agricultural land.

Table 4–3. Stream-chemistry responses to urban development (data are available in Bryant and others, 2007; Giddings and others, 2009).

		Forest-to-urban gradient						Agriculture-to-urban gradient		
		Portland	Salt Lake City	Birmingham	Atlanta	Raleigh	Boston	Denver	Dallas	Milwaukee
Chloride and nutrients	Nitrogen	↑	▲	–	^	^	^	–	–	–
	Phosphorus	^	–	–	–	–	▲	–	–	–
	Chloride	▲	^	^	↑	^	↑	^	▲	↑
Pesticides	Herbicides[1]	^	^	^	↑	▲	–	–	–	–
	Insecticides[2]	▲	^	–	^	^	^	▲	^	–
	PTI[3]	–	–	–	▲	^	^	–	^	–
Hydrophobic contaminants	Occurrence[4]	▲	No data	(5)	↑	↑	No data	↑	^	↑
	PAHs[6]	▲	No data	No data	↑	↑	No data	↑	▲	↑
	Toxicity[7]	↑	No data	↑	↑	↑	No data	↑	▲	↑

[1] Total herbicide concentration.
[2] Total insecticide concentration.
[3] Pesticide Toxicity Index (PTI).
[4] Number of different hydrophobic contaminants detected with semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs).
[5] Birmingham samples were evaluated only for overall toxicity, not individual contaminants.
[6] Concentration of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs).
[7] Toxicity of overall mixture of hydrophobic contaminants based on the P450 bioassay.

Relation to urban development

Increases with urban development

↑ Strong (rho ≥0.7)

^ Moderate (rho 0.5 to 0.69)

▲ Weak (rho 0.4 to 0.49)

– rho <0.4

Regional Differences in Types of Predevelopment Land (Forested or Agriculture) Influenced Stream Nutrient and Pesticide Responses to Urban Development

Concentrations of nitrogen increased as urban development occurred on forested land. The increase was moderate to strong in the Portland, Atlanta, Raleigh, and Boston study areas (table 4–3). Increases in stream nitrogen concentrations were not apparent in study areas where agriculture, including grassland (Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee), was the predominant type of land being converted to urban uses. Nitrogen concentrations in these study areas were considerably higher in watersheds with minimal urban development in comparison to study areas where urban development occurred on forested land. For example, the median nitrate concentration in watersheds with less than 20 percent urban development in Milwaukee (0.79 milligram per liter, mg/L) were more than 8 times higher than the median nitrogen concentration in forested watersheds in Portland (0.09 mg/L). Agricultural activities in the Milwaukee study areas, therefore, may have contributed to elevated nitrogen concentrations.

Concentrations of phosphorus generally indicated little association with the level of urban development, except in the Portland and Boston study areas where phosphorus concentrations indicated moderate and weak positive correlations, respectively, with urban development (table 4–3). In the study areas where agriculture was the predevelopment land use, phosphorus concentrations were relatively high in some streams with low levels of urban development. For example, in the Milwaukee study area, total phosphorus concentrations were highest in several streams with low levels of urban development (less than 30 percent), and phosphorus concentrations overall decreased with urban development, although not substantially (fig. 4–9).

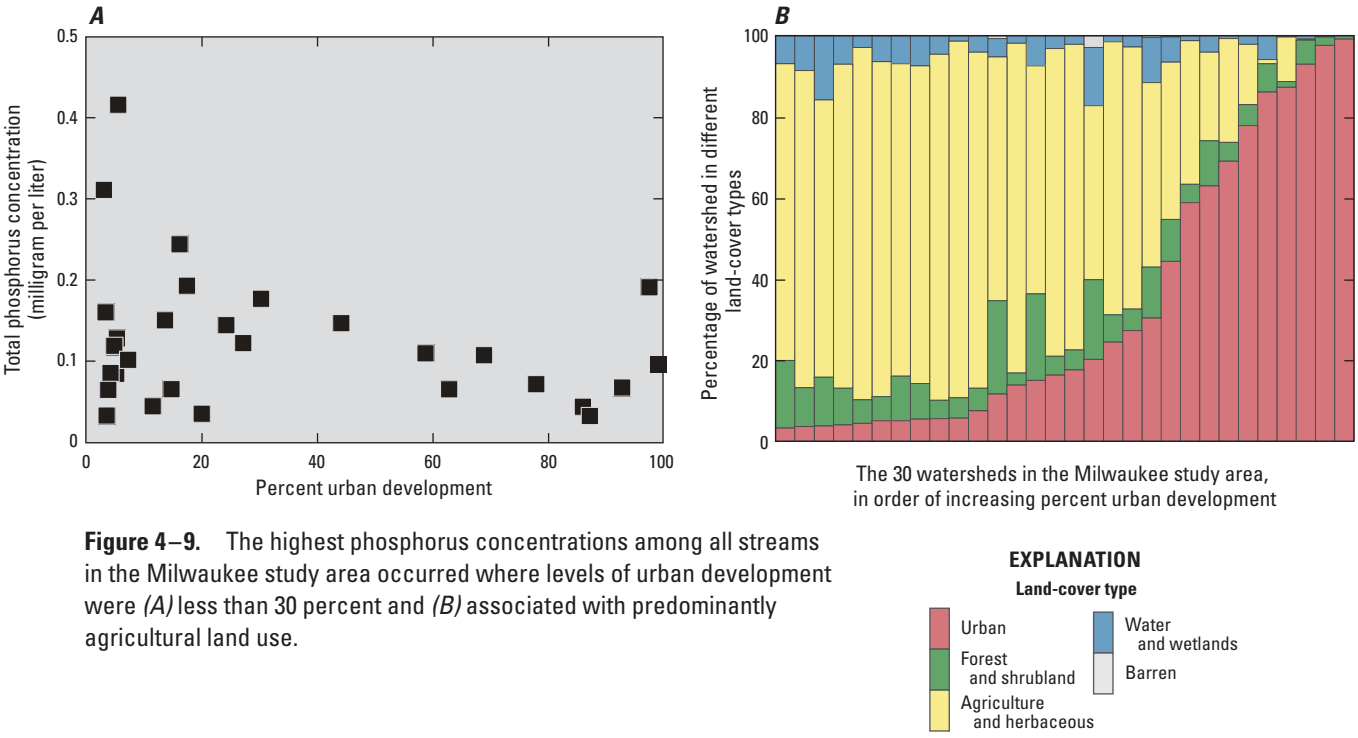

Figure 4–9. The highest phosphorus concentrations among all streams in the Milwaukee study area occurred where levels of urban development were *(A)* less than 30 percent and *(B)* associated with predominantly agricultural land use.

Chloride Increased With Urban Development Even in Areas Where Deicing Chemicals Are Infrequently Used

Chloride was the only chemical measured that increased in concentration in stream water with urban development in all nine study areas (table 4–3). This was true regardless of whether road-salt use was expected to be high in study areas with cold climates (Salt Lake City, Boston, Denver, and Milwaukee; fig. 4–10) or low in study areas with warm climates (Portland, Birmingham, Atlanta, Raleigh, and Dallas). Increases in chloride concentrations can result from leaking sewage lines and septic tanks, fertilizer use, and the use of water softeners, bleach, and swimming pool chemicals; chloride can be transported to streams through groundwater and wastewater-treatment plant discharges. This relation, based on analyses of water samples collected during low-flow conditions, indicates that elevated chloride concentrations associated with urban development can persist across seasons (see sidebar, Characterizing Water Quality Can Depend on Time of Year When Stream Chemistry Is Measured). This is consistent with findings in studies in the northeastern United States, which indicate that a gradual accumulation of chloride in groundwater from a variety of sources can lead to elevated concentrations during summer low-flow periods (Kaushal and others, 2005; Mullaney and others, 2009).

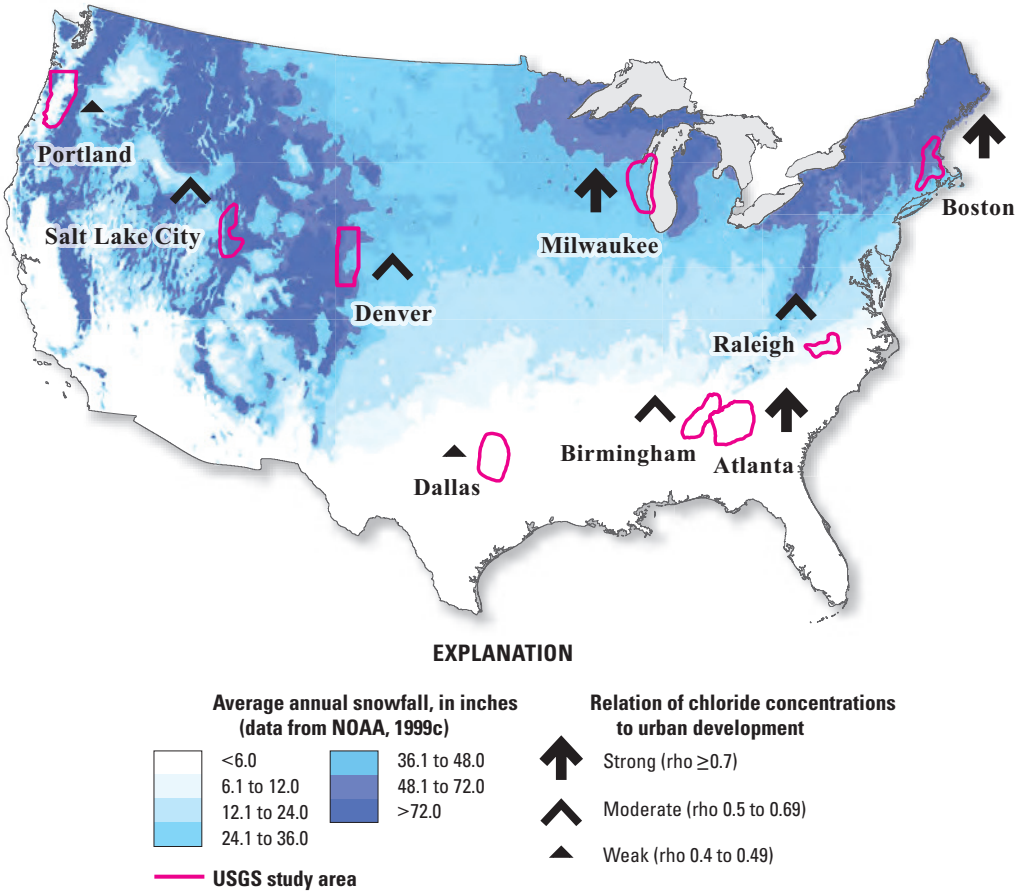

Figure 4–10. Chloride concentrations during low-flow conditions increased in response to urban development in all study areas, even in warmer climate areas with low amounts of snowfall where deicing chemicals are used infrequently. The general pattern of increased chloride concentrations with urban development is noteworthy considering the potential for these concentrations to affect the health of aquatic organisms. (Modified from Corsi and others, 2010.)

Characterizing Water Quality Can Depend on Time of Year When Stream Chemistry Is Measured

The relations between urban development and stream chemistry reported in table 4–3 are based on water samples collected during the low-flow period, defined as a period in which few precipitation events occur. It generally was acknowledged in designing the USGS investigation, however, that water-quality conditions in a region might show greater variation throughout the year, which would not be characterized by samples collected only during the low-flow period. For example, in the temperate regions where snow cover dominates the winter landscape, springtime snowmelt and rain can flush contaminants from the watershed, resulting in higher flows and higher contaminant concentrations.

In addition to describing stream chemistry for the low-flow period, supplemental characterizations were made during the year for nitrogen, phosphorus, chloride, and the pesticide toxicity index (PTI) based on water samples collected bimonthly at approximately 10 sites in 7 study areas: Portland, Atlanta, Raleigh, Boston, Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee (Beaulieu and others, 2012). For each constituent, the bimonthly data were used to calculate a median value (to represent yearly "integrated" conditions) and the standard deviation (to represent the amount of seasonal variability). The relation between a constituent and urban development was calculated in two ways: by levels of the constituent based on (1) low-flow values and (2) median values. Results from these two relations were compared to determine how closely the low-flow sample characterized the integrated (for example, median) water-chemistry conditions. In addition, for each constituent, the relation between the standard deviation of its values and urban development was used to determine if the amount of seasonal variation increased with urban development.

The strength of the relation between a constituent and urban development was generally comparable when using either the low-flow or median value (table 4–4). For nitrogen and phosphorus, the relations based on low-flow values were slightly stronger in a few cases, but for chloride and the PTI, the relations were somewhat stronger overall using the median values. This latter difference may be a result of seasonal applications of road salts and pesticides within a watershed; therefore, chloride and PTI values would not be as well characterized in water samples collected under low-flow conditions.

The amount of seasonal variation in the levels of a constituent also generally increased with urban development (table 4–4). Notable exceptions were for nitrogen in the Dallas study area and phosphorus in the Milwaukee study area, both with a negative response, possibly because variation in these nutrients decreased as land use in these regions changed from agriculture to urban. Consistent with the result that chloride and PTI are best characterized by median values, the amount of seasonal variation in these constituents increased steadily as levels of urban development increased. This result is especially relevant regarding chloride in urban areas because, unlike nutrients and pesticides, the use of chemicals that contain chloride generally is not associated with agricultural practices (especially direct applications of salt). The chloride median value was related to urban development in all study areas (table 4–4), but was strongest (rho, 0.9 or greater) in high-snowfall areas of Denver, Milwaukee, and Boston (fig. 4–10). Furthermore, seasonal variance in chloride was most strongly related to urban development in these three areas (rho, 0.75 or greater), which suggests that winter applications of deicing chemicals may contribute to particularly high chloride concentrations at certain times of the year.

Table 4–4. The relation of chemical constituents (nitrogen, phosphorus, chloride, and pesticide toxicity index levels) to urban development, based on the single low-flow value and the median value from samples collected bimonthly over 1 year. Seasonal variation indicates how strongly urban development was related to the amount of variation in the levels of the constituent during the year. As watersheds were developed, seasonal variation generally increased, indicating that greater shifts in water quality can occur throughout the year in areas of high urban development.

[Relation to urban development: **Strong** (rho≥0.7); Moderate (0.5 to 0.69); Weak (0.4 to 0.49); — (<0.4)]

Constituent		Portland	Atlanta	Raleigh	Boston	Denver	Dallas	Milwaukee
Nitrogen	Low-flow value	0.61	**0.70**	0.69	**1.00**	—	–0.43	—
	Median value	0.62	0.67	—	**0.94**	—	—	—
	Seasonal variation	—	—	—	**0.83**	0.43	–0.42	—
Phosphorus	Low-flow value	**0.75**	—	—	**0.94**	0.47	—	–0.50
	Median value	0.66	—	—	**0.71**	0.52	—	**–0.70**
	Seasonal variation	**0.78**	—	–0.62	—	**0.73**	—	–0.62
Chloride	Low-flow value	0.44	0.57	—	**0.83**	**0.72**	0.60	0.68
	Median value	**0.75**	**0.82**	0.43	**1.00**	**0.90**	0.45	**0.99**
	Seasonal variation	0.50	—	—	**0.77**	**0.75**	—	**0.96**
Pesticide toxicity index (PTI)	Low-flow value	0.68	0.43	0.43	No data	—	0.50	—
	Median value	0.67	**0.88**	—	No data	**0.73**	0.63	–0.66
	Seasonal variation	0.65	**0.97**	0.40	No data	**0.77**	0.42	—

Measuring the Potential Toxicity of Pesticide Combinations

A pesticide toxicity index (PTI; Munn and Gilliom, 2001; Munn and others, 2006) was used as a measure of the potential toxicity of multiple pesticides co-occurring in stream water. The index is based on the concentrations of all pesticides measured in the water sample, each weighted by its individual toxicity threshold, as estimated from laboratory toxicity studies. Although the index does not indicate whether water in a sample is toxic, it can be used to rank or compare the relative potential toxicity of different streams and to empirically evaluate an association between potential toxicity and urban development. An index can be specific to a type of organism. The pesticide toxicity index values used in this chapter are specific to cladocerans, an aquatic invertebrate that often is used for testing the toxicity of contaminants in water.

Concentrations of Insecticides in Water and Their Toxicity Increased With Urban Development

Numerous pesticides are registered for use in urban settings and are applied to combat home and garden pests, maintain rights-of-way, and protect structures. The large number of pesticides registered for urban uses is reflected in the mixture of pesticides detected in stream samples in each study area. A national survey conducted by Gilliom and others (2006) determined that urban streams almost always contained complex mixtures of pesticides and pesticide-degradation products; 80 percent of urban streams (those in watersheds having greater than 25 percent urban land cover) had pesticide concentrations that exceeded one or more benchmarks for the protection of aquatic life.

The total concentration of insecticides in stream water increased with urban development in all study areas except Birmingham and Milwaukee (table 4–3). The number of detections and the relation between concentrations of individual insecticides and urban development varied across the study areas and appeared to follow patterns of pesticide use (Bryant and others, 2007). For example, the concentration of the insecticide chlorpyrifos was strongly related to urban development in Atlanta, Raleigh, and Dallas, and the concentration of chlordane was strongly related to urban development in Raleigh. All three study areas are in areas of high termite activity (Beal and others, 1994), and the detection of chlorpyrifos and chlordane in stream water corresponds to the historical use of these compounds for termite control (Nowell and others, 1999; Gilliom and others, 2006). These compounds continue to be detected even though there have been no approved uses of chlordane since 1988.

The relative potential toxicity of pesticides in stream water for cladocerans increased with urban development in the Atlanta, Raleigh, Boston, and Dallas study areas (table 4–3; see sidebar, Measuring the Potential Toxicity of Pesticide Combinations). Insecticides accounted for a greater proportion of the potential toxicity in streams than herbicides, but insecticides were detected less frequently and at lower concentrations. For example, in Honey Creek, a highly urbanized stream in the Milwaukee study area, the pesticide detected at the highest concentration was the herbicide atrazine (Richards and others, 2010; fig. 4–11). However, the insecticides diazinon and chlorpyrifos accounted for most of the toxicity.

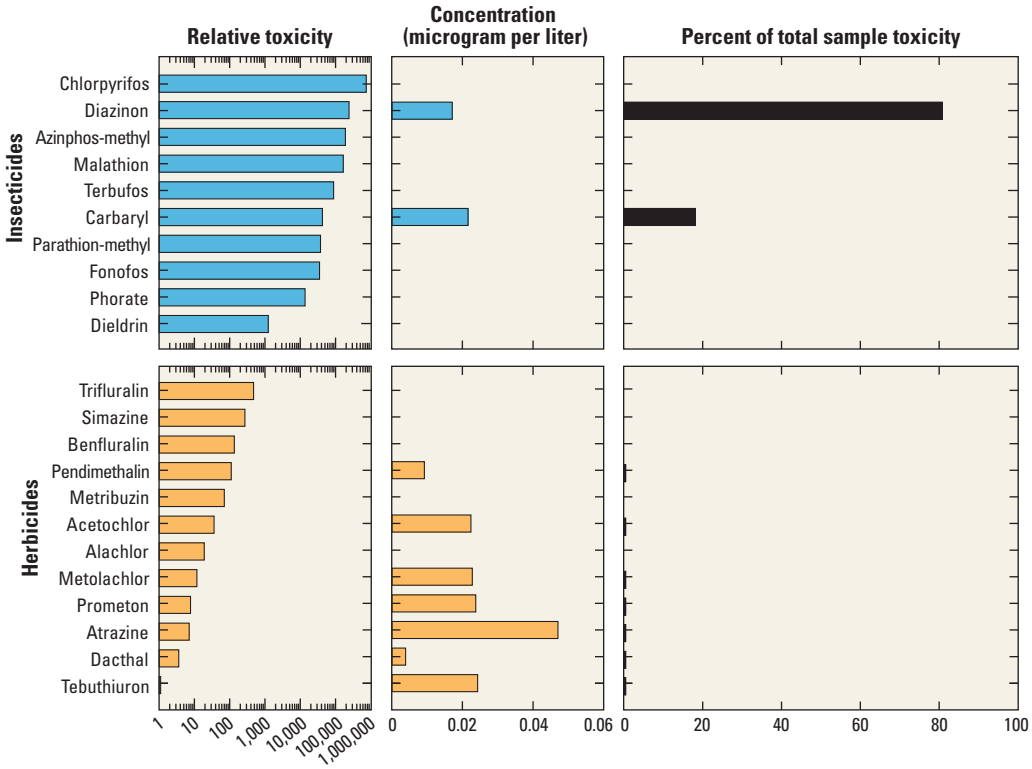

Figure 4–11. Insecticides (blue bars) accounted for a greater proportion of relative toxicity in streams than herbicides (orange bars) but were detected less frequently and at lower concentrations. Example shown is for Honey Creek, a highly urbanized stream in the Milwaukee study area.

The Types of Organic Contaminants in Water Vary by Region and Depend on Current and Historical Use Patterns

The number of hydrophobic contaminants in water increased with urban development in Portland, Atlanta, Raleigh, Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas (Salt Lake City and Boston were not included in this assessment, and only gross toxicity was measured in Birmingham), but the mixture of compounds varied (see sidebar, Characterizing Hydrophobic Contaminants With Semipermeable Membrane Devices). The relation to urban development was especially strong in Raleigh, Atlanta, Denver, and Milwaukee (table 4–3). The number of individual contaminants ranged from 3 in Dallas and Portland to 21 in Raleigh. The types of contaminants detected include pesticides, compounds associated with fragrances or personal-care products, flame retardants, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), and plasticizers. These varying responses to urban development reflect different sources and transport processes; thus, different management approaches may be required to improve stream quality in different metropolitan areas. Additional information describing specific contaminants associated with urban development is provided in the case study: Contamination and Toxicity of Stream Sediments Increase With Urban Development.

The potential toxicity of hydrophobic contaminants increased with urban development in all seven study areas where toxicity was assessed (Bryant and Goodbred, 2008; table 4–3). A bioassay was used to evaluate the degree of toxicity in the overall mixture of contaminants in the sample, but the bioassay does not indicate which compounds were responsible for the toxicity. The actual effects of these compounds on organisms of interest, such as fish, often are not directly observed. Exposure to toxic compounds need not be lethal, but the health of organisms can still be affected to the extent that the species composition of the biological community is altered.

The most frequently detected hydrophobic contaminants were PAHs. Contamination of urban streams and lakes by PAHs is widespread in the United States (Chalmers and others, 2007; Van Metre and Mahler, 2010). PAHs in the environment are largely a result of the incomplete combustion of petroleum, oil, coal, and wood (Takada and others, 1991). Emissions, such as from industrial processes, power plants, home heating, and vehicles, and runoff from parking lots with coal-tar-based pavement sealants are considered to be the principal sources to the environment (Van Metre and Mahler, 2010, and references therein). PAHs are of environmental concern because they are toxic to aquatic life and because many are probable or suspected human carcinogens (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1993). Scoggins and others (2007) reported a loss of sensitive species and overall decline in species richness in urban streams receiving runoff from parking lots sealed with coal-tar-based sealants. Coal-tar-based pavement sealants were only recently identified as an important source of PAHs in urban environments (Mahler and others, 2005), and on average, they were the largest source of PAHs to 40 urban lakes (Van Metre and Mahler, 2010).

Concentrations of several frequently detected PAHs (phenanthrene, fluoranthene, and pyrene) were correlated with urban development in the Atlanta, Raleigh, Denver, and Milwaukee study areas (table 4–3); however, very few streams in the Portland or Dallas study areas had detectable levels of PAHs. Lack of detections indicates few sources of the compounds, dilution, or lack of delivery pathways to streams in the latter two study areas (Bryant and Goodbred, 2008). Higher concentrations of PAHs in pavement dust and urban lakes east of the Continental Divide have been linked to use patterns of coal-tar-based sealants, which are much less commonly used in the west (Van Metre and others, 2009). This spatial pattern appears to be supported by the results of this study, with the exception of the Dallas study area.

Characterizing Hydrophobic Contaminants With Semipermeable Membrane Devices

Semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) were used to collect the bioavailable fraction of waterborne hydrophobic contaminants that are present at low levels (Gourlay and others, 2005; Huckins and others, 1996, 2006). These devices offer an advantage over the collection and analysis of discrete water samples because SPMDs mimic the bioaccumulation of these compounds across the gill membranes of fish. These devices were deployed for a 6-week period in streams in the Portland, Atlanta, Raleigh, Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas. The relative toxicity of contaminants detected in the SPMD was determined by using the P450 bioassay, which indicates the overall toxicity for the mixture of contaminants rather than identifying which compounds were responsible for the toxicity. Results from the P450 bioassay are reported in toxic equivalents (Bryant and Goodbred, 2008).

056628

Contamination and Toxicity of Stream Sediments Increase With Urban Development

Lisa H. Nowell, Robert J. Gilliom, Nile E. Kemble, Christopher G. Ingersoll, Kathryn M. Kuivila, Michelle M. Hladik, Patrick W. Moran, and Daniel L. Calhoun

Contaminant concentrations in stream sediments, predicted sediment toxicity, and observed toxicity to amphipods—a common group of benthic invertebrates found in streams—all generally increased with degree of watershed urban development in seven major metropolitan areas distributed across the Nation. The pyrethroid insecticide bifenthrin and, to a lesser extent, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) are estimated to be the primary contributors to sediment toxicity in the streams studied. Urban pyrethroid uses have increased since about 2000, as this class of insecticides has replaced organophosphates in applications such as home and garden use, landscaping, and termite control (Spurlock and Lee, 2008). PAH concentrations also may be increasing in urban areas, as evidenced by increasing long-term trends in sediment cores from urbanized lake basins across the United States (Van Metre and Mahler, 2005). Findings for bifenthrin illustrate how the use of a single new product in an urban environment can significantly change the toxicity of stream sediments, whereas findings for PAHs confirm the continued importance of this long-recognized class of urban contaminants.

Study Design

The contamination and toxicity of sediments were assessed for streams in six of the nine metropolitan study areas, plus an additional study area, Seattle, Washington (Moran and others, 2012). In each study area, 12 to 21 stream sites were selected to represent a gradient of urban development among the watersheds. During low-flow conditions in the late spring to late summer of 2007, one sediment sample was collected at each site by compositing surficial bed sediments from multiple depositional areas within a stream reach. Samples were analyzed for five classes of sediment contaminants: pyrethroid insecticides, a class of contaminants reported at toxic concentrations in some urban stream sediments, and four that have long been associated with urban development: metals, PAHs, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and organochlorine pesticides (Weston and others, 2005; Holmes and others, 2008).

Sediment toxicity was assessed in laboratory tests using the amphipod *Hyalella azteca* (exposed for 28 days) and the midge *Chironomus dilutus* (exposed for 10 days) and was evaluated based on comparisons to reference conditions within each study area (Kemble and others, in press; Moran and others, 2012). These are widely used test organisms that have been demonstrated in standardized toxicity tests to be predictive of effects of contaminated sediments on resident benthic communities in streams across North America. The endpoints measured were lethality, weight, and biomass.

Sediment-quality guidelines were used to predict whether or not samples are likely to be toxic based on contaminant concentrations exceeding a guideline. Sediment-quality guidelines for individual contaminants or specific groups of contaminants include Probable Effect Concentrations (PEC) from MacDonald and others (2000), similar PECs for pyrethroids estimated from toxicity data in the literature (Moran and others, 2012), and the summed Equilibrium Sediment Benchmark Toxic Units (ESBTU) for PAH mixtures (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2003).

The predicted toxicity of sediment due to the combined toxicity of multiple contaminants was assessed using each sample's mean Probable Effect Concentration Quotient (PECQ). The mean PECQ for a sample weights the concentration of each contaminant in the sample by its relative toxicity by dividing the concentration of each contaminant by its PEC and then averaging these weighted concentrations for all contaminants in the sample. The mean PECQ for a sample predicts greater influence by contaminants that are more toxic, as well as by contaminants that are present at higher concentrations.

Multiple studies have shown that sediment-quality guidelines, including those based on individual PECs and mean PECQs, can accurately predict sediment toxicity in both laboratory toxicity tests and in situ invertebrate communities (Ingersoll and others, 2001, 2005). A higher likelihood of toxicity is predicted for samples that exceed individual PECs, have ESBTU values of >1 for PAH mixtures, or have mean PECQ values of >0.1 for complex contaminant mixtures (Ingersoll and others, 2001, 2009; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2003).

Contaminant Occurrence and Concentrations Increased With Urban Development

Organic contaminants were detected at almost every site (98 percent), and mixtures of multiple organic contaminants were frequent, with 10 or more contaminants detected at 78 percent of sites. PAHs were detected most often (98 percent of sites) and at the highest concentrations. PCBs and the organochlorine pesticides DDT, chlordane, and dieldrin each were detected at 41 to 47 percent of sites, and one or more pyrethroids were detected at 45 percent of sites (Nowell and others, in press). Of the pyrethroids, bifenthrin was detected most frequently—at 41 percent of sites and in all seven study areas (fig. 4–12), whereas cyhalothrin, permethrin, resmethrin, and cypermethrin were detected at 1 to 11 percent of sites (Kuivila and others, 2012).

Concentrations of bifenthrin, PAHs, PCBs, DDT, dieldrin, chlordane, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc in sediments were correlated with urban development in stream watersheds. The degree of urban development, together with the organic carbon concentration in the samples (many of these contaminants tend to accumulate in organic-rich particles and coatings), explained 30 to 70 percent of the variability in contaminant concentrations among all sites. There were significant differences, however, in contaminant concentrations among the seven study areas, even after accounting for differences in urban development and sediment organic carbon (Nowell and others, in press). PAH concentrations were significantly lower in Seattle and Salt Lake City than in other study areas. Pyrethroids were detected most frequently (77 percent of sites) and at the highest concentrations in the Dallas study area. These and other differences probably result from variations in contaminant sources among different metropolitan areas, combined with variations among the areas in climate, soils, and other factors that affect contaminant transport to streams. Overall, pyrethroid detections occurred only in watersheds containing more than 34 percent urban land or more than 28 percent agricultural land (Kuivila and others, 2012).

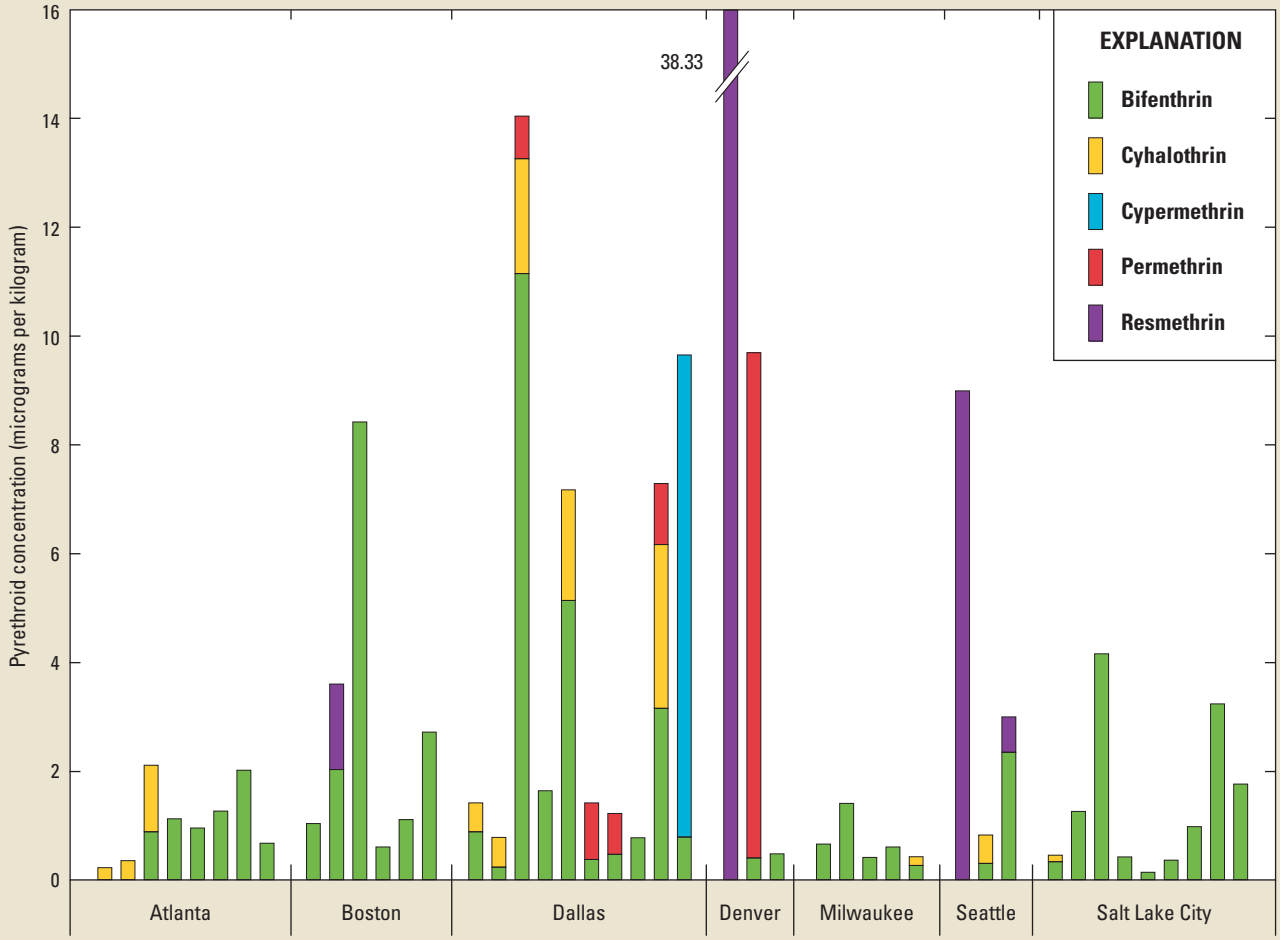

Figure 4–12. Bifenthrin was the most frequently occurring pyrethroid in all study areas, as shown by results for these 44 sites that had detections of one or more pyrethroids in sediment. Urban pyrethroid use has increased since about 2000, as this class of insecticides has replaced organophosphates in applications such as home and garden use, landscaping, and termite control.

Sediment Toxicity Increased With Urban Development

Predicted toxicity due to the combination of all five contaminant classes, as indicated by the mean PECQ for each sample, and observed sediment toxicity to amphipods in laboratory tests, both generally increased with degree of urban development (Nowell and others, in press). Nine undeveloped sites (<5 percent urban land in the watershed) had predicted toxicities below toxicity thresholds, and only one had sediment that was toxic to amphipods—this site had bifenthrin, which probably originated from agricultural land (65 percent of the watershed). In contrast, 32 of 55 highly urbanized sites (>50 percent urban development in the watershed) exceeded one or more sediment toxicity thresholds, and 21 of the 55 sites had sediment that was toxic to amphipods in laboratory tests.

When all five contaminant classes were included in the toxicity predictions using the mean PECQ, samples from 83 percent of sites were correctly predicted to be toxic, or nontoxic, to amphipods (fig. 4–13; Kemble and others, in press). The reasonable agreement between predicted and observed toxicity supports the application of mean PECQs

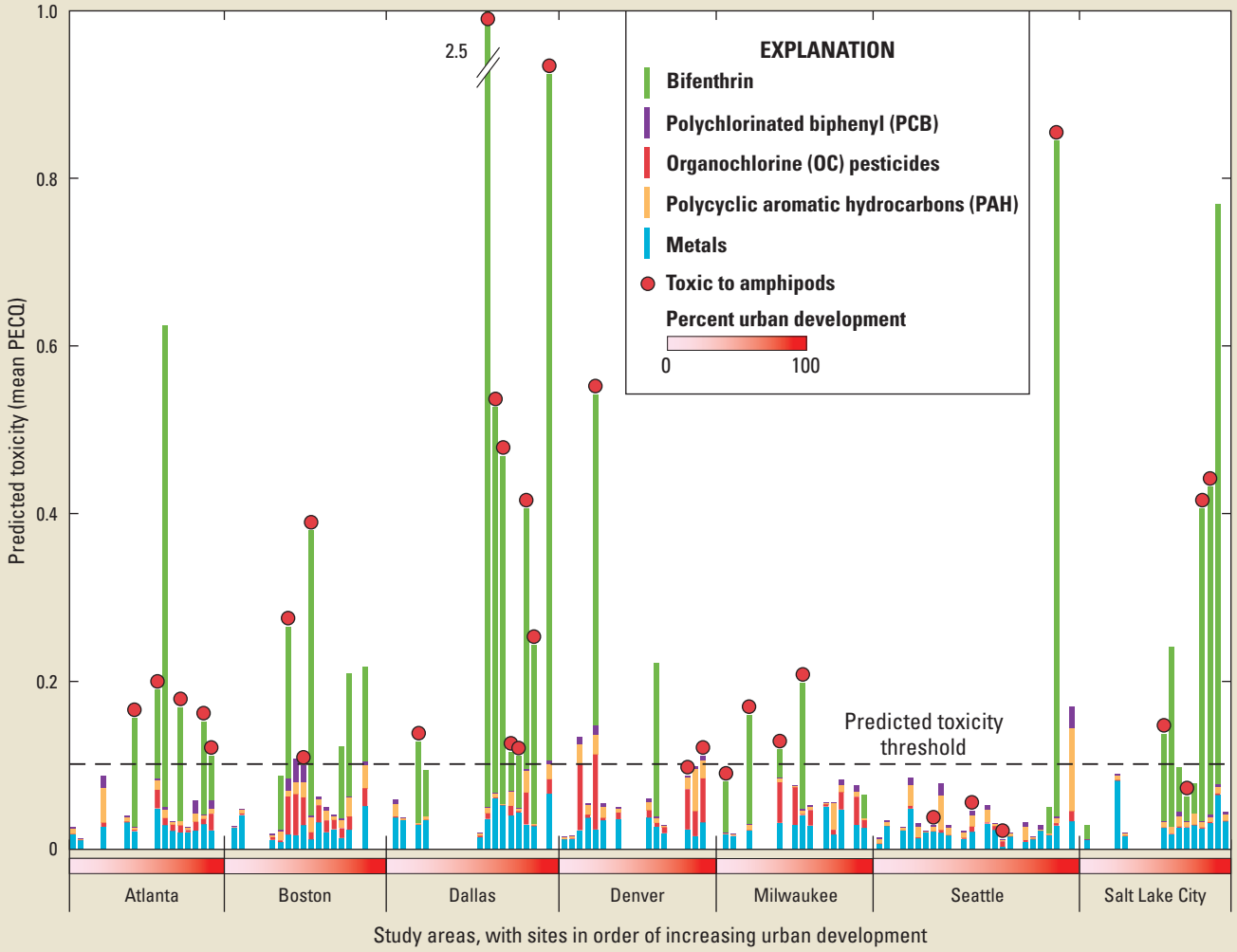

Figure 4–13. The predicted toxicity due to all measured contaminants, as well as their relative contributions, varied across the seven urban study areas, but the highest predicted toxicity was generally found at sites with over 40 percent urban development. The pyrethroid insecticide bifenthrin generally contributed the largest percentage of predicted toxicity, based on the mean probable effect concentration quotient (mean PECQ) for five contaminant classes. The mean PECQ values shown are based on five contaminant classes, with bifenthrin representing the pyrethroids. Samples were predicted to be toxic if their mean PECQ values exceeded the toxicity threshold (shown as the dashed black line). This predicted indicator of toxicity closely matched observed amphipod toxicity (indicated by red dots). Sediment samples from 83 percent of sites were correctly predicted by the mean PECQ (in relation to the predicted toxicity threshold of 0.1) to be toxic, or nontoxic, to amphipods.

and related sediment-quality guidelines to explain likely causes of toxicity in this study. Of 32 sites with observed toxicity, 27 were predicted to be toxic because they exceeded one or more guidelines, including 25 predicted to be toxic based on the samples with a mean PECQ exceeding the 0.1 toxicity threshold. Bifenthrin was the dominant contributor to predicted toxicity at 23 sites, including 11 where the individual PEC for bifenthrin also was exceeded. Eight of the 25 sites predicted to be toxic based on the mean PECQs also exceeded the ESBTU guideline for PAHs. In addition, two sites with observed toxicity were predicted to be toxic because PAHs exceeded the ESBTU guideline, even though the sample PECQ was below the predicted toxicity threshold.

The particular importance of bifenthrin is supported by both amphipod and midge results from toxicity tests. Amphipod survival decreased significantly as the bifenthrin concentration increased (fig. 4–14; Kemble and others, in press; Kuivila and others, 2012). In contrast to amphipods, the limited toxicity observed with midges was poorly predicted by the sediment toxicity thresholds for the contaminants measured, including pyrethroids. This is consistent with pyrethroids being a primary cause of amphipod toxicity because midges are less sensitive to pyrethroids than are amphipods (Amweg and others, 2006; Maul and others, 2008). Compared to other studies, both the incidence of amphipod toxicity and bifenthrin concentrations were lower than reported for sediments from urban streams and storm drains in California, Texas, and Illinois (Weston and others, 2005; Holmes and others, 2008; Hintzen and others, 2009; Ding and others, 2010) but higher than in urban streams (without storm sewers) in Tennessee (Amweg and others, 2006).

Overall, albeit with substantial variation among metropolitan areas and limited to the contaminants measured in this study, bifenthrin and to a lesser extent PAHs are estimated to be the primary contributors to increased sediment toxicity in the streams as urban development in the watersheds increased. Although the other contaminants measured may have contributed to toxicity, their concentrations were usually below sediment toxicity thresholds. For five sites, the contaminants detected could not account for the observed toxicity to amphipods, suggesting that other contaminants not measured in this study may also have contributed to sediment toxicity.

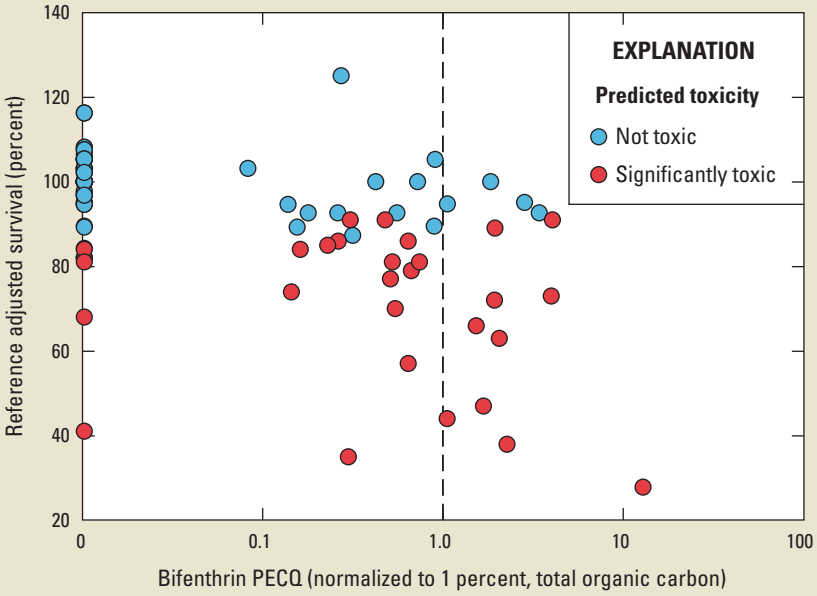

Figure 4–14. Survival of the amphipod *Hyalella azteca* decreased significantly as the bifenthrin concentration increased (Spearman rank correlation at a 0.05 significance level). Amphipod survival was adjusted for reference conditions, and bifenthrin concentrations are divided by the bifenthrin PEC, so that values greater than 1.0 indicate predicted toxicity. Red symbols represent samples found to be significantly toxic relative to reference conditions within a study area, based on analysis of all measured endpoints. Blue symbols indicate samples that were not toxic. Toxicity observed in some sediments with low bifenthrin concentrations (<1.0 bifenthrin PECQ) indicates other contaminants may have contributed to the toxicity.

Chapter 5

The Response of Biological Communities to Urban Development

"… The most direct and effective measure of the integrity of a water body is the status of its living systems. These systems are the product of millennia of adapting to climatic, geological, chemical, and biological factors. Their very existence integrates everything that has happened where they live, as well as what has happened upstream and upland. [The integrity of running waters] depends on processes spanning many temporal and spatial scales." (Karr and Chu, 1999)

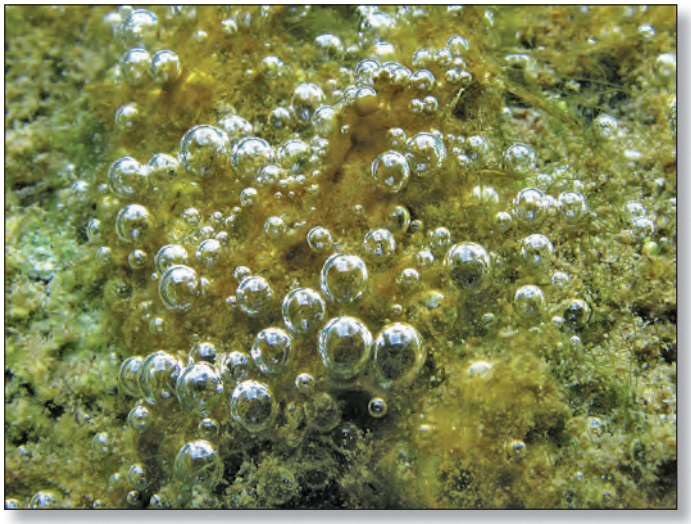

Three biological communities were assessed in this investigation: algal, invertebrate, and fish.

This chapter provides a summary of the effects of urban development on

1. The role of broad-scale, regional environmental factors on the species composition of aquatic biota;
2. How the species composition of algal, invertebrate, and fish communities changes with urban development;
3. How prior land-use activities influence the response of aquatic biota to urban development; and
4. The level of urban development that results in a measurable change to biological communities.

Algal, invertebrate, and fish communities function as an ensemble within a stream, and a well-functioning stream ecosystem has diverse, sustainable biological communities (see sidebar, Aquatic Biota Terms and Definitions). Urban development alters stream ecosystem processes, disrupts stream ecosystem functions, and causes changes in the composition of biological communities. For example, urban development can alter hydrologic patterns and lead to an increase in streamflow flashiness or prolonged low-flow conditions. The altered streamflow can influence stream habitat and stream chemistry. These cumulative physical changes can "stress" the biological community and lead to changes in the species composition. A shift in species composition can alter ecosystem processes and function, such as the feeding structure among organisms in the foodweb.

Broad-Scale, Regional Factors Exert a Strong Influence on the Composition of Biological Communities

Regional environmental factors, such as climate, geology, topography, and land cover, strongly influence the species composition of the biological communities in streams. Regardless of the level of urban development in a watershed, the biological communities that were sampled throughout streams in a study area maintained certain characteristics of species composition that were associated with the region. For example, the invertebrate data collected from stream sites in all nine study areas were analyzed together to show how sites would group in patterns based on the relative degree of resemblance (differences and similarities) in their invertebrate communities. The most noticeable result was that the sites did not group by levels of urban development but rather grouped by their respective geographic region (fig. 5–1). Furthermore, as shown by the close groupings in figure 5–1, the sites in the Raleigh and Atlanta study areas are similar with respect to their biological communities because they are both in the Piedmont ecoregion. Conversely, the invertebrate communities in Dallas and Milwaukee are vastly different, as shown by the distance between the sites in these two groups (fig. 5–1); this result is expected because these study areas are in different ecoregions that reflect differences in regional environmental factors such as temperature, geology, and land cover.

Regional environmental factors were also the primary influence on algal and fish species composition, especially when dominant species or groups within those communities were evaluated. Overall, the finding that biological communities were distinct across the nine study areas coincidentally illustrates the importance of the approach used in the USGS investigation to constrain natural variability among sites by selecting watersheds for each study area from within a single Level III Ecoregion (Omernik, 1987, explained in chapter 3). The strength of these regional geographic influences on the species that make up biological communities demonstrates why biotic responses to urban development tend to differ across the country. Because the species composition of a biological community differs from region to region, metrics used to measure a biotic response should take into account regionally endemic species (species prevalent in a particular region) that are sensitive to environmental disturbances typical for the region. Preserving the integrity of aquatic biological communities characteristic of a region, therefore, depends on understanding how urban development affects the regionally defined environmental factors and processes at the watershed scale.

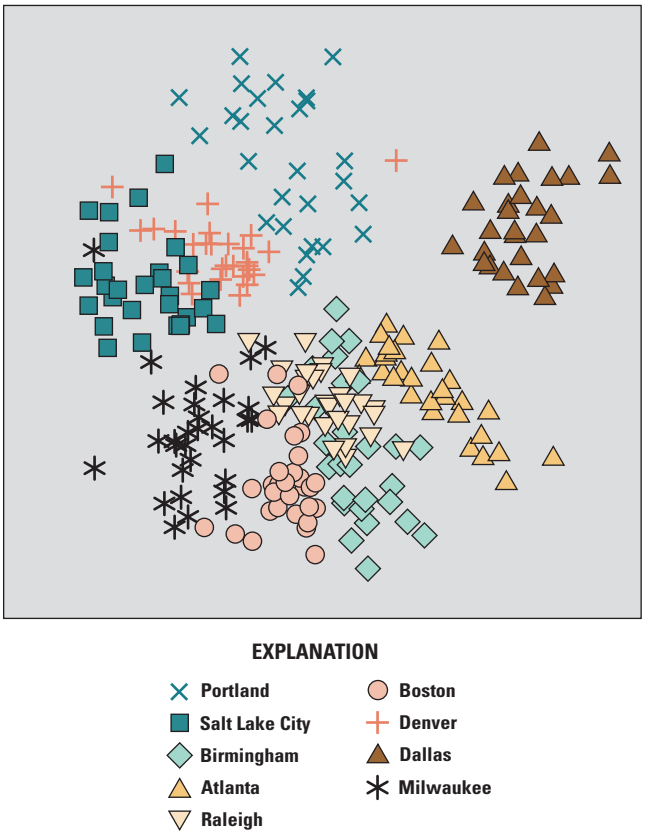

Figure 5–1. The regional pattern of variability in aquatic biota (invertebrates, in this example) is indicative of the dominant influence of broad-scale, regional factors, such as climate, geology, topography, and land cover, in shaping the composition of biological communities. The dimensions of the figure are relative (no scale), where the distance between any two symbols indicates the relative degree of resemblance in the invertebrate communities between the two sites. For example, the upper right quadrant is dominated by the Dallas study area, indicating that the invertebrate communities at these sites more closely resemble each other than do communities at sites in other study areas.

Aquatic Biota Terms and Definitions

Several common biological terms are used in this report to describe, in more general terms, different levels of classification and groupings of organisms. Biota refers to the ensemble of all aquatic organisms present at a stream location. The term species refers to different groups of related individuals within a community, even when biological data were reported at taxonomic levels other than species. For example, some invertebrates could be identified only to genus because certain diagnostic features for species-level identification were indistinct. Even though the term taxa is more accurate when referring collectively to organisms at different taxonomic levels, the term species is used in this report because it is generally more familiar. The term community is used herein to refer to a general group of organisms, either algae, invertebrates, or fish, that interact within the physical area defined by the stream reach. Other reports have used the term "biological community" to include the ensemble of biotic groups (algae, invertebrates, and fish) at a particular location. Richness of a community, as defined in this report, refers to the number of different species in a stream reach. Richness is important when discussing the biodiversity of a community, which depends on the number of different species in a community as well as the relative number of individual organisms in each species. A diverse community, therefore, has a high species richness and the number of individuals of each species is relatively even.

Community composition scores and biological condition metrics, two complementary types of response measures, were used to determine how a particular biological community has been altered by urban development. A set of community composition scores was calculated for each biological community to represent overall changes in the types of species and the number of organisms in the community. These scores were calculated by using a technique called multivariate ordination, which looks at the differences and similarities in the species composition of a community across all sites in a study area. The difference between any two community composition scores indicates the relative degree of resemblance between the biological communities at the two sites, which then can be related to the difference in urban development between the two sites. The primary advantage of using community composition scores is that they are highly effective at showing how strongly an entire biological community changes with urban development.

Biological condition metrics generally focus on particular species that are likely to be affected by urban development. These metrics are regarded as "indicators" because they are based on certain species in a community that respond to specific environmental stressors, such as degraded water quality, loss of habitat, or changes in streamflow patterns. Brook trout are an example of a sensitive species that are particularly sensitive to environmental stressors. Common carp are an example of a tolerant species that often tolerate high levels of environmental stressors.

The community composition scores and biological condition metrics are calculated from information about multiple species, and they can indicate the overall response of a biological community to urban-related stressors. Although the response of a biological community can be continuous over the urban-development gradient, it is also important to account for the response of individual species of interest. Understanding the response curve of individual species is important because it can indicate the range of values along a stressor gradient within which the conditions for the survival of that species are optimal (fig. 5–2). A metric that will indicate the level of urban development at which a species declines in abundance can be monitored if the protection of the species is of concern in a watershed.

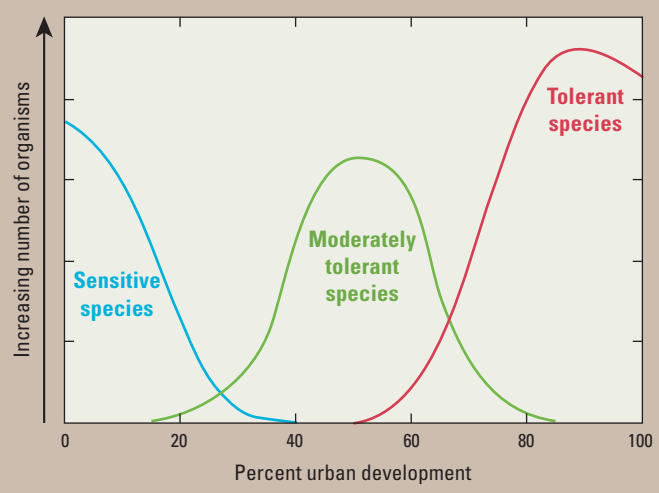

Figure 5–2. In this idealized example, the curves represent the ranges along an urban gradient where three species occur. The highest point along each curve represents the species optimum, or the most favored conditions for the species, which supports the greatest number of organisms. Sensitive species are most abundant in undisturbed areas and decline rapidly with the onset of development. Moderately tolerant species are most abundant at intermediate levels of development. Tolerant species can still occur in very high numbers at higher levels of urban development, even after unfavorable conditions have eliminated or reduced the sensitive and moderately tolerant species.

Algal, Invertebrate, and Fish Communities Respond Differently to Urban Development

Urban development affected one or more biological communities either moderately or strongly in eight of the nine study areas, based on the response of the community composition scores (explained in the sidebar, Aquatic Biota Terms and Definitions) to urban development (table 5–1; Brown and others, 2009; Coles and others, 2009; Cuffney and others, 2010). The response of the biota was generally stronger in areas where urban development occurred on forested rather than agricultural lands; the reason for this difference is described below. Algal and fish communities showed a moderate to strong change in composition in four of the nine study areas, although Portland and Boston were the only areas where a moderate or strong relation was seen for all community types. Invertebrate communities appeared to be most sensitive to the effects of urban development by showing moderate or strong changes in community composition in eight of the nine study areas (Denver being the exception).

Generally, the change in the community composition scores with increasing level of urban development was associated with a loss of species that are sensitive to stressors such as contaminants, in-stream habitat destruction, or increased streamflow flashiness. The continuing change in community composition over higher levels of urban development suggests that the loss of aquatic species could result in a diminished ecological function of the stream by reducing the complexity of its foodweb and the level of resilience against natural and human-induced disturbances.

Whereas community composition scores describe overall changes in the community composition, biological condition metrics were used to assess changes in certain species in response to multiple stressors related to urban development (table 5–2). Pollution-sensitive diatoms typically were prevalent at rural sites and decreased with urban development. For example, the Milwaukee study area showed a 50-percent decline in the abundance of pollution-sensitive diatoms between the least and most developed watersheds, whereas the abundance of diatoms that are tolerant of high salinity increased with urban development. Overall, these biological condition metrics reflect degradation in the algal community as a consequence of changes in water quality that can occur with urban development.

The response of invertebrate communities to urban development was more consistent than for algae and fish, as shown in tables 5–1 and 5–2. The response of invertebrate communities in regions where land cover was primarily forested prior to development was typically strong, characterized by a general decline in numbers of sensitive species. These results are important when setting management goals in a particular region, especially in relation to pre-development land cover.

The response of fish to urban development was more than that of algae or invertebrates because fish populations and distributions can be affected by a broader range of geographical factors, even within a single region. Changes in fish communities were associated with two biological condition metrics that reflect fish habitat preferences (table 5–2). The number of fish species that prefer gravel

Table 5–1. Relations between community composition scores and urban development for biological communities. The strength of a relation indicates the extent that species composition of the community was altered by urban development. Aquatic invertebrate communities appeared to be most sensitive to the effects of urban development by showing moderate or strong changes in community composition in eight of the nine study areas (Denver being the exception). Algal and fish communities showed a moderate-to-strong change in composition in four of the nine study areas.

Biological community	Forest-to-urban gradient						Agriculture-to-urban gradient		
	Portland	Salt Lake City	Birmingham	Atlanta	Raleigh	Boston	Denver	Dallas	Milwaukee
Algae	⌄	–	▾	▾	⌄	↓	–	–	⌄
Invertebrates	↓	⌄	↓	↓	↓	↓	–	⌄	⌄
Fish	⌄	▾	↓	↓	–	↓	▾	–	▾

Relation to urban development

Decreases with urban development

- ↓ Strong (rho ≥0.7)
- ⌄ Moderate (rho 0.5 to 0.69)
- ▾ Weak (rho 0.4 to 0.49)
- – rho <0.4

substrate tended to decline with urban development; the loss of gravel habitat can result from sediment deposition or the loss of gravel riffles. Conversely, a weak but opposite response was seen in the Salt Lake City study area where gravel substrate appeared to become more prevalent with urban development because of geomorphologic differences between the low-intensity urban areas (along steep-gradient mountain streams) and high-intensity urban areas (along broad, low-gradient streams).

Urban development in some areas led to an increase in fish species, such as bass and sunfish that tend to spawn in low-velocity, pool habitats and use complex nests to provide a higher level of parental care after spawning. This response might seem counterintuitive because it is associating a complex development trait with urban development; however, these types of species have adapted to pool habitats in part by fanning the nests with their fins to keep the nest free of fine sediment and to maintain adequate oxygen levels. The weak decline in complex nesting species in the Birmingham study area likely represents a general decline in overall community composition with urban development because fish preferring gravel substrate also decline.

The blackbanded darter *(Percina nigrofasciata)* is an example of a species that prefers gravel substrates.

Table 5–2. Changes to the invertebrate communities in streams as a consequence of urban development were more consistent than changes to algal and fish communities. The response of invertebrate communities in regions where land cover was primarily forested prior to development was typically strong, characterized by a general decline in numbers of sensitive species and, in most cases, with the occurrence of other species that are more tolerant to stressors. In contrast, there was generally no response in the biological communities in streams in the Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas where urban development occurred on agricultural land.

	Biological condition metrics	Forest-to-urban gradient						Agriculture-to-urban gradient		
		Portland	Salt Lake City	Birmingham	Atlanta	Raleigh	Boston	Denver	Dallas	Milwaukee
Algae	Pollution-sensitive diatoms[1]	–	⌄	–	–	–	↓	–	–	⌄
	Salinity-tolerant diatoms[2]	–	▲	▲	–	⌃	↑	–	–	⌃
Invertebrates	Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera richness[3]	↓	⌄	↓	↓	↓	↓	–	–	–
	Community tolerance index[4]	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	–	–	–
Fish	Gravel substrate[5]	–	▲	↓	▼	–	↓	–	–	–
	Complex nester[6]	⌃	▲	▼	⌃	–	⌃	⌃	–	–

[1] Percentage of diatoms in the algal community that do not survive in polluted systems.
[2] Percentage of diatoms in the algal community that are tolerant of high-salinity conditions.
[3] Total number of mayfly, stonefly, and caddisfly species, many of which are sensitive to stressors.
[4] Relative tolerance of community to stressors, based on average of tolerance values for all species.
[5] Percentage of fish in the community that prefer clean, gravel substrate free of sand and silt.
[6] Percentage of fish in the community that provide some level of parental care after spawning.

Relation to urban development

Increases with urban development		Decreases with urban development
↑	Strong (rho ≥0.7)	↓
⌃	Moderate (rho 0.5 to 0.69)	⌄
▲	Weak (rho 0.4 to 0.49)	▼
	– rho <0.4	

These community-specific findings underscore the advantage of evaluating more than one biological community when assessing the effects of disturbances to aquatic systems. Because the life cycles of algae, fish, and invertebrates differ, their respective communities generally respond differently to stressors arising from changes in physical and chemical ecosystem processes. Therefore, the three communities typically do not show a unified response to disturbances from urban development (see sidebar, Species Richness of Invertebrates and Diatoms Can Respond Differently to Urban Development). Differing responses can provide important clues about the types of stressors that are present in the ecosystem and can indicate potential avenues for management actions.

Prior Land-Use Activities Can Affect How Aquatic Biota Respond to Urban Development

The response of aquatic biological communities to urban development in the Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas was not as strong as in the other study areas (tables 5–1, 5–2). In these three study areas, agricultural land was converted to urban uses, whereas in the other six study areas, urban development generally occurred on land that was either forested or shrubland. Thus, even at the low levels of urban development, the biological communities in the Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas were already degraded by agricultural land uses, resulting in a weak response to urban development. Comparing the responses of algal, invertebrate, and fish communities in Boston and Denver illustrates the difference in response patterns (fig. 5–3). The response of biological communities to urban development in the Denver study areas also appeared to be confounded by extensive hydrologic modifications associated with reservoirs, diversions and canals, and interbasin transfers of water.

The predevelopment influence of agricultural activities on biological communities is perhaps most evident in the general lack of response of biological condition metrics that indicate the loss of sensitive species, such as a decline in EPT richness (table 5–2). This biological condition metric represents the sum of insect species in the orders Ephemeroptera (mayflies), Plecoptera (stoneflies), and Trichoptera (caddisflies), referred to as EPT, many of which

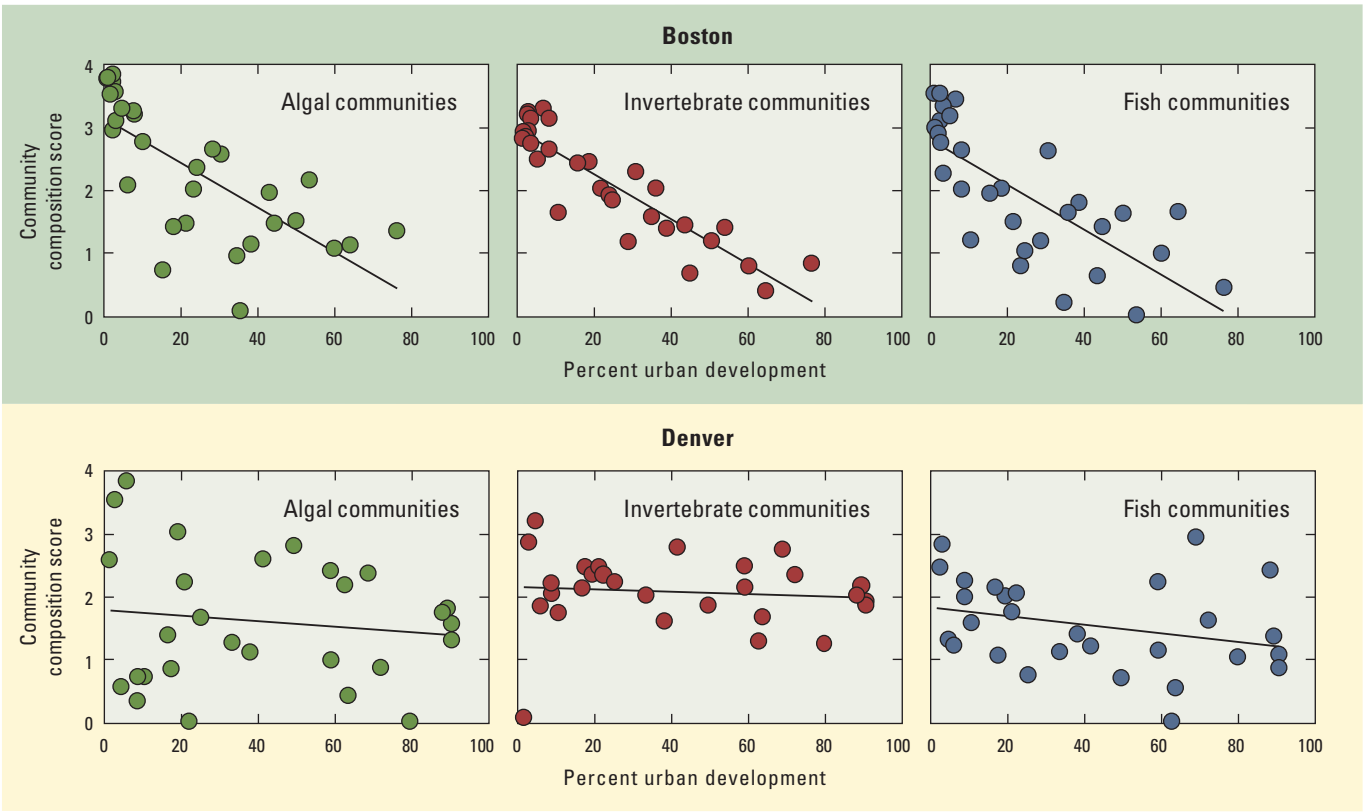

Figure 5–3. The importance of predevelopment land cover is evident in the differences in the response of algal, invertebrate, and fish communities to urban development in two regions of the country. Strong negative responses to urban development were observed in the Boston study area, whereas the responses in the Denver study area were relatively weak.

Species Richness of Invertebrates and Diatoms Can Respond Differently to Urban Development

A decrease in species richness following urban development generally indicates that one or more stressors have reduced the capacity of the stream to support sensitive species. An example of this type of response is shown in figure 5–4*A*. Invertebrate species richness declined over all stages of urban development in the Raleigh study area. Exceptions can occur where low invertebrate richness is associated with undisturbed streams, such as in areas naturally low in nutrients that tend to have a less complex foodweb with few species (Mabe, 2007). The onset of urban development under these conditions can lead to the assimilation of nutrients entering the stream into the foodweb, thereby increasing invertebrate species richness over the short term.

In contrast to the invertebrate response to urban development, diatom richness can increase at the low to medium levels of urban development, often in association with increased nutrient concentrations. Diatom richness increased with urban development in the Portland, Salt Lake City, Raleigh, and Boston study areas (Coles and others, 2009). In the Raleigh study area, the number of diatom species increased at low to medium levels of urban development, but decreased at higher levels (fig. 5–4*B*). This decrease was not associated with a decrease in nutrient concentrations, however. Other factors associated with a decline in water quality, such as increased contaminants or sediment, likely contributed to the decrease in the number of diatom species.

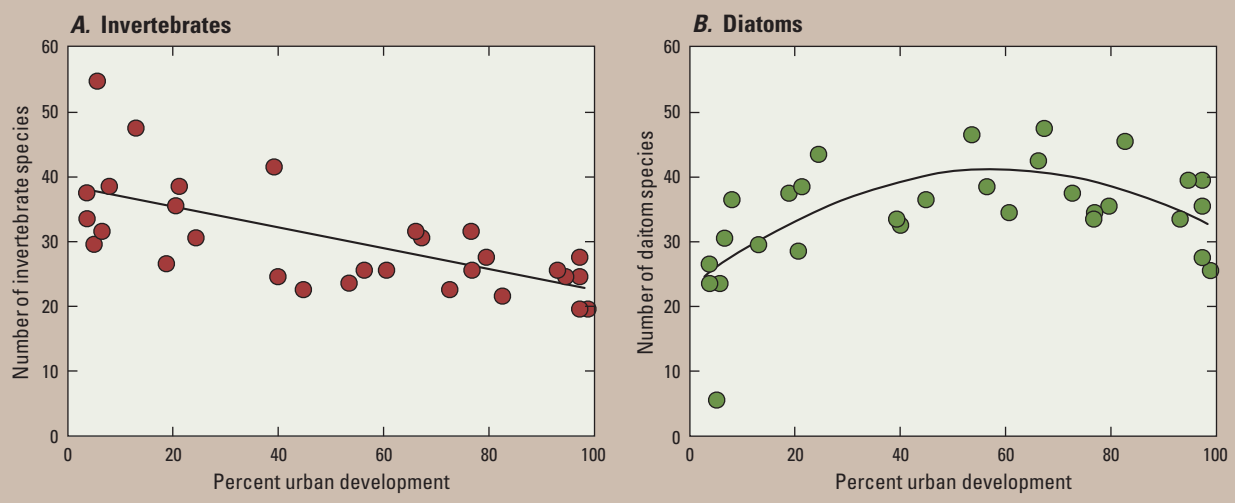

Figure 5–4. Species richness for *(A)* invertebrates and *(B)* diatoms in the Raleigh study area responded differently to urban development. The invertebrate species richness steadily declined with urban development, whereas the diatom richness increased over the initial stages of urban development but then leveled off and declined as urban development increased.

are sensitive to environmental degradation. Species composition of the invertebrate communities in the Dallas, Denver, and Milwaukee study areas showed little variability across the urban gradient. The invertebrate communities in these study areas generally lacked the more sensitive EPT species compared to study areas in which urban development occurred in forested watersheds (fig. 5–5). Most of the changes in invertebrate communities in the forested regions resulted from a loss of the more sensitive insect species, which corresponded to a stronger response in the community composition scores and the biological condition metrics.

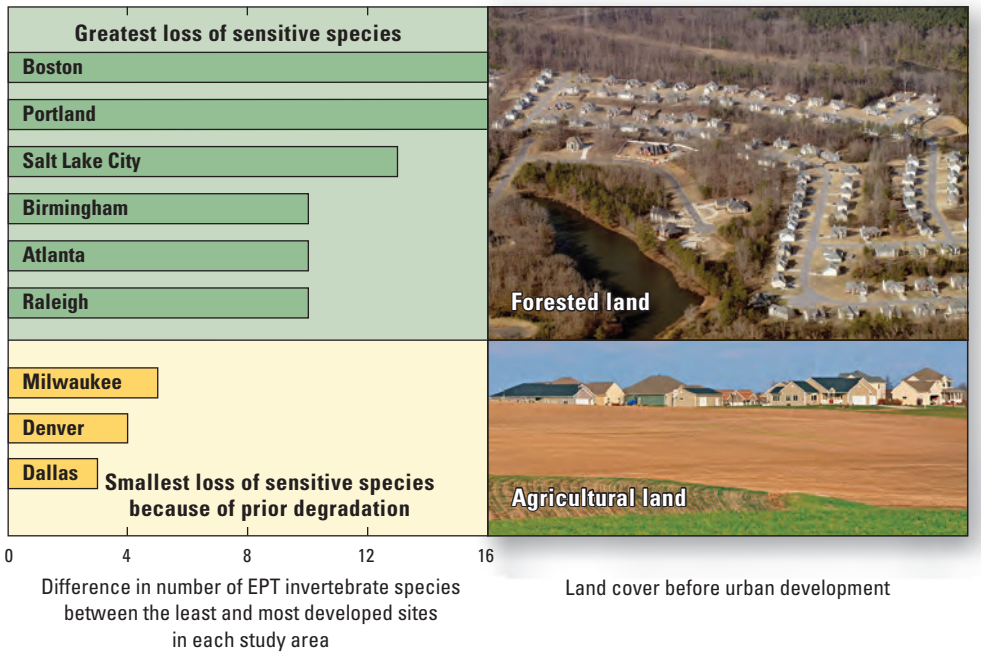

Figure 5–5. The loss of Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera (EPT) species was greater when urban development occurred on forested land than on agricultural land. Prior to urban development, streams in forested watersheds had more EPT species—many of which were sensitive to disturbances—than streams in agricultural watersheds. Therefore, streams in forested watersheds had more EPT species to lose as urban development began to occur.

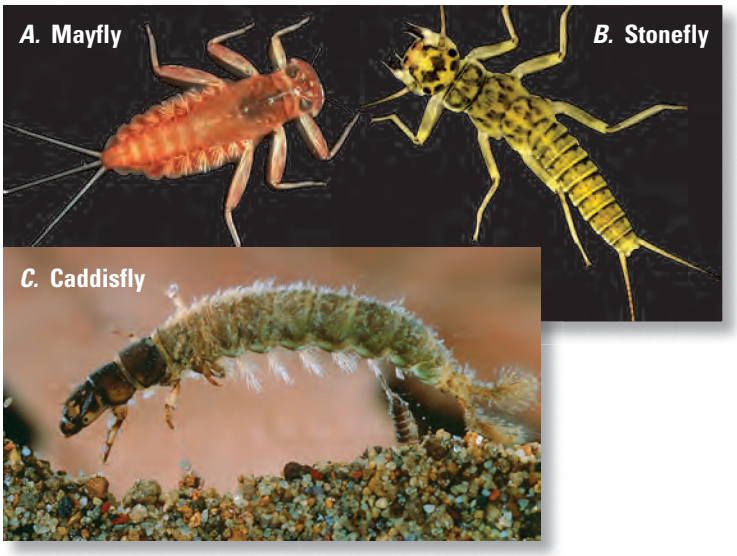

Species of Ephemeroptera (*A*, mayflies), Plecoptera (*B*, stoneflies), and Trichoptera (*C*, caddisflies) are cumulatively referred to as EPT, and declining EPT values can indicate a loss of species that are sensitive to environmental degradation. (Photographs from the Society of Freshwater Science, formerly North American Benthological Society (NABS), *http://www.benthos.org*)

A Loss of Sensitive Invertebrate Species Was the Most Consistent Biological Response to Urban Development

The most definitive change in any of the biological communities associated with urban development was a loss of sensitive invertebrate species and a shift to species that are more pollution tolerant (table 5–2). EPT richness decreased in all study areas where urban development occurred in forested watersheds. Because many EPT species are sensitive to environmental degradation, it is not surprising that when urban development reached 50 percent in the six forested study areas, the number of EPT species decreased to about half the number present prior to urban development.

The rate at which EPT species were lost was different across the country, even in study areas within the same general region. For example, the rate of species loss was greater in the Atlanta study area compared to the Raleigh study area (fig. 5–6). These rates reflect differences in EPT species endemic to the regions and their sensitivities to stressors (prior land use and changes in stream chemistry, hydrology, or habitat) affected by urban development.

Another biological condition metric that indicated sensitive species were lost with urban development is the community tolerance index, which represents an average of the pollution-tolerance values for all species in the invertebrate community. This index, which ranges from 0 (most sensitive) to 10 (most tolerant), increased strongly with urban development in all previously forested study areas (table 5–2). The index values in Boston increased more than 50 percent (from about 4 to about 6.5) along the urban gradient (fig. 5–7). This increase indicates a change in species composition of the invertebrate community, where sensitive species were lost and the percentage of pollution-tolerant invertebrate species (typically non-insect invertebrates, such as isopods and leeches) increased.

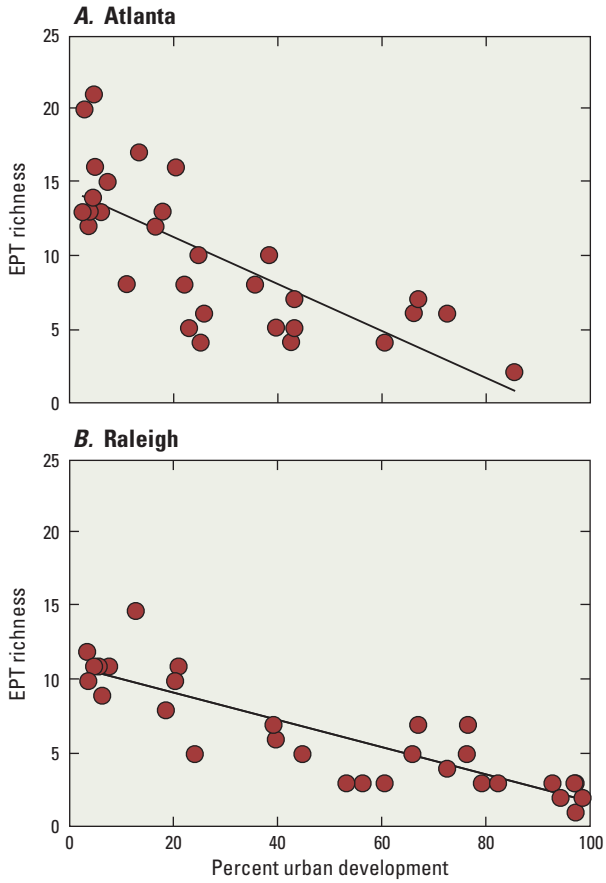

Figure 5–6. Urban development resulted in the loss of Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera (EPT) species, many of which are sensitive to contaminants, changes in streamflow, and other stressors. These examples from the Atlanta and Raleigh study areas show EPT richness decreasing with urban development, but the rate of loss, seen by the slope of the line, was greater in Atlanta.

Figure 5–7. The upward trend in the community tolerance index in the Boston study area indicates that sensitive species were lost and the percentage of pollution-tolerant invertebrate species increased as levels of urban development increased.

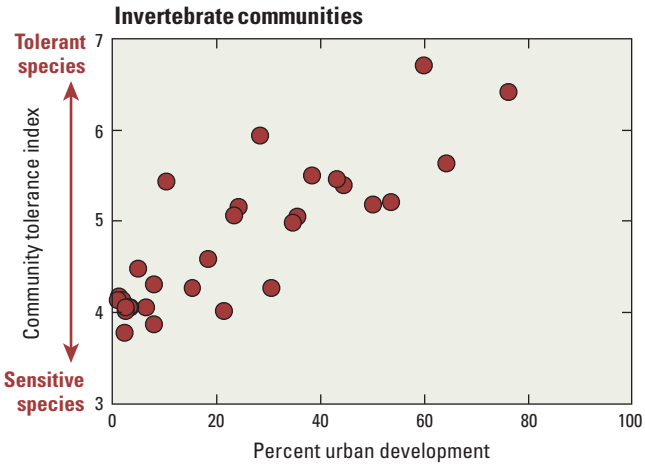

Invertebrate Communities Begin to Degrade at the Earliest Stages of Urban Development

The degradation of invertebrate communities began at the earliest levels of urban development in the six study areas in which urban development occurred in forested watersheds (table 5–1; see sidebar, Aquatic Biota Have No "Safe Zone" in Urban Development). The shape or form of the invertebrate response also can provide insight into how the stream ecosystem changes with urban development. It has been assumed that aquatic biota are resistant to degradation at low levels of urban development and that the community would begin to degrade after a resistance threshold is reached at some higher level of urban development (fig. 5–8*A*). However, the invertebrate community in most areas of the country declined as soon as the percentage of developed land in a watershed increased from background levels, with no indication of resistance to degradation (fig. 5–8*B*).

Two possible conclusions can be drawn from this decline in the invertebrate community. First, certain species within the communities are highly sensitive to the physical and chemical conditions of the stream. Even at low levels of urban development, small changes in these conditions can result in a loss of sensitive species thereby degrading the invertebrate community. Second, some prior degradation of the biological communities could have occurred from predevelopment disturbances at the low end of the urban gradient (for example, legacy effects caused by historical land use, such as agricultural activity during the 19th and early 20th centuries).

The lack of resistance in biological responses is an important finding for resource managers and indicates that no assumptions can be made with regard to a "safe zone" of urban development. The continuous biological response over the entire urban gradient also has strong implications for management. An exhaustion threshold would imply that the ecosystem function was depleted to the point that biological communities were no longer capable of responding to physical and chemical changes in the stream. The absence of an exhaustion threshold suggests stream rehabilitation efforts could improve the biological condition of a stream, regardless of the point along the urban-development gradient at which rehabilitation is implemented. USGS urban studies did not examine streams in some of the most intense urban settings such as those that are lined with concrete. The likelihood of an exhaustion threshold in the biotic response exists in areas of very intense development.

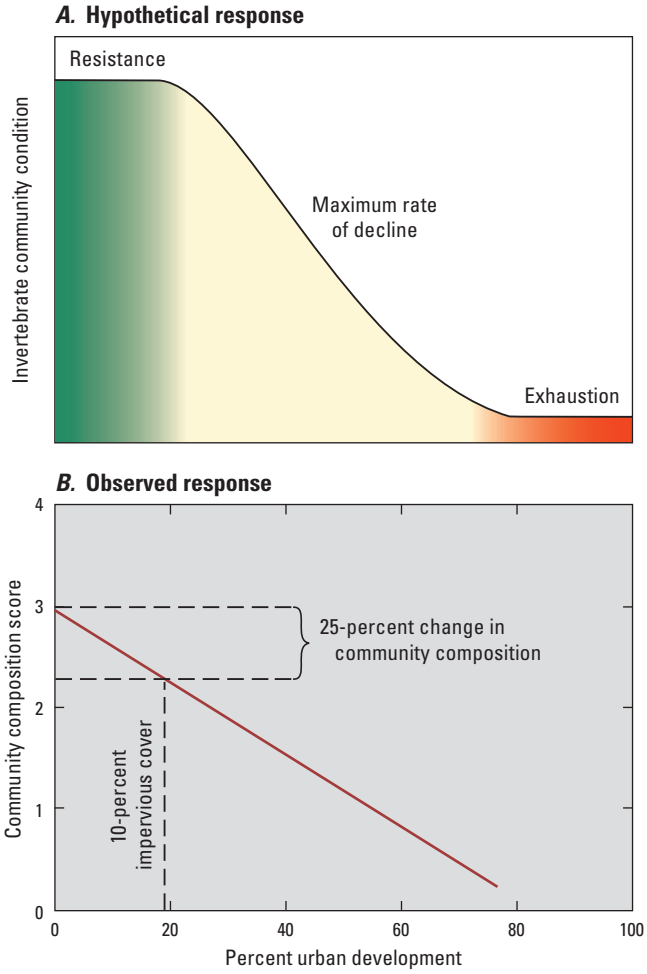

Figure 5–8. A frequent assumption is *(A)* that biological communities are resistant to change at low levels of urban development. Then, as levels of urban development increase, a period of rapid degradation of the community condition occurs and then ends in a period of exhaustion, when no further change occurs to the community composition. The observed response *(B)* of invertebrate communities to urban development in the Boston study area differed from the hypothetical response. At 10-percent impervious cover (just under 20-percent urban development), the community composition changed by about 25 percent.

Aquatic Biota Have No "Safe Zone" in Urban Development

A frequent assumption regarding the effects of impervious cover on biological communities is that these communities would not be affected as long as the areas of impervious cover remained below about 10 percent of the watershed (Schueler, 1994). Because of the immediate decline in invertebrate condition at low levels of urban development and the strong relation between impervious cover and urban development (see chapter 3, fig. 3–3), it is unlikely that a safe zone of impervious cover can be defined.

The 10-percent impervious cover guideline has been reformulated, in part because of the results of this investigation. The most important change is that the relation of impervious cover to stream quality now is expressed as a cone rather than as a straight line (Schueler and others, 2009; fig. 5–9). The cone shown in figure 5–9 indicates that stream-quality responses at impervious cover of less than 10 percent can vary broadly from excellent to poor, and that sharply defined thresholds are probably rare. The cone-shaped response is intended to avoid the perception that watersheds in which impervious cover is less than 10 percent of the total watershed area always will be associated with good or excellent stream quality.

"Stream protection and management are top priorities of state and local officials. These USGS findings remind us of the unintended consequences that urban development can have on our aquatic resources. The information has been very useful in helping us revise scientific models related to imperviousness, which are used by watershed managers across the Nation to predict and manage future impacts of imperviousness on urban streams." (Tom Schueler, Chesapeake Stormwater Network, written commun., 2011.)

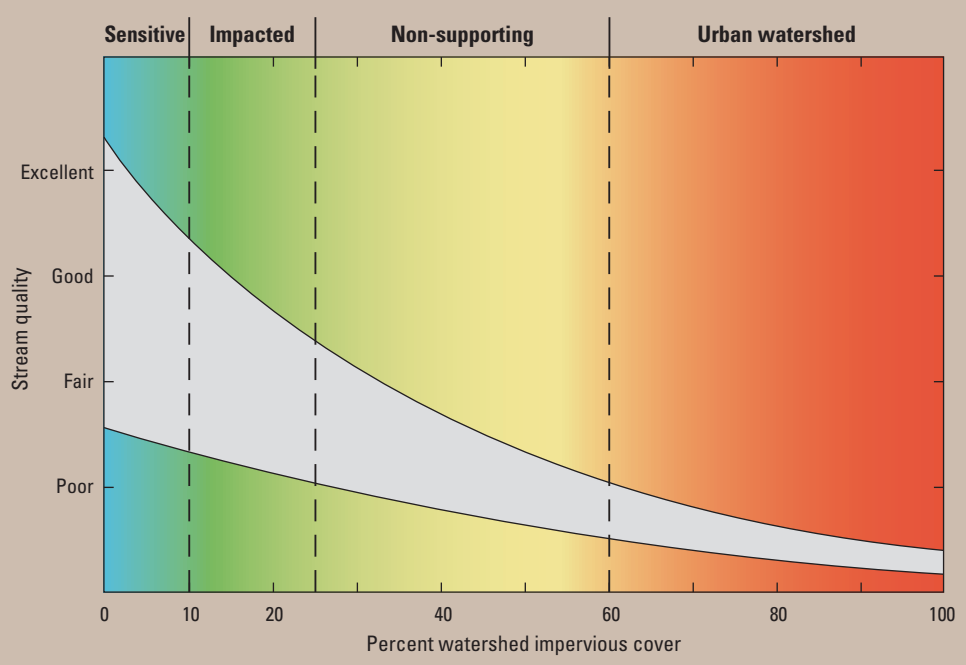

Figure 5–9. A reformulated impervious cover model indicates that adverse effects on stream condition can occur below 10-percent impervious cover and that the degree of effect can vary widely. This variability is due to such factors as predevelopment land cover. (Modified from Schueler and others, 2009.)

Chapter 6

Understanding Complexity in Stream Ecosystem Response to Urban Development

The previous chapters have described how the physical, chemical, and biological factors associated with stream ecosystems are affected differently by urban development, and the extent to which these factors respond depends on the region where urban development is occurring. Consequently, interactions of multiple physical and chemical stressors can make it challenging to determine which ones are principally responsible for changes to the aquatic biological communities in an urbanizing watershed.

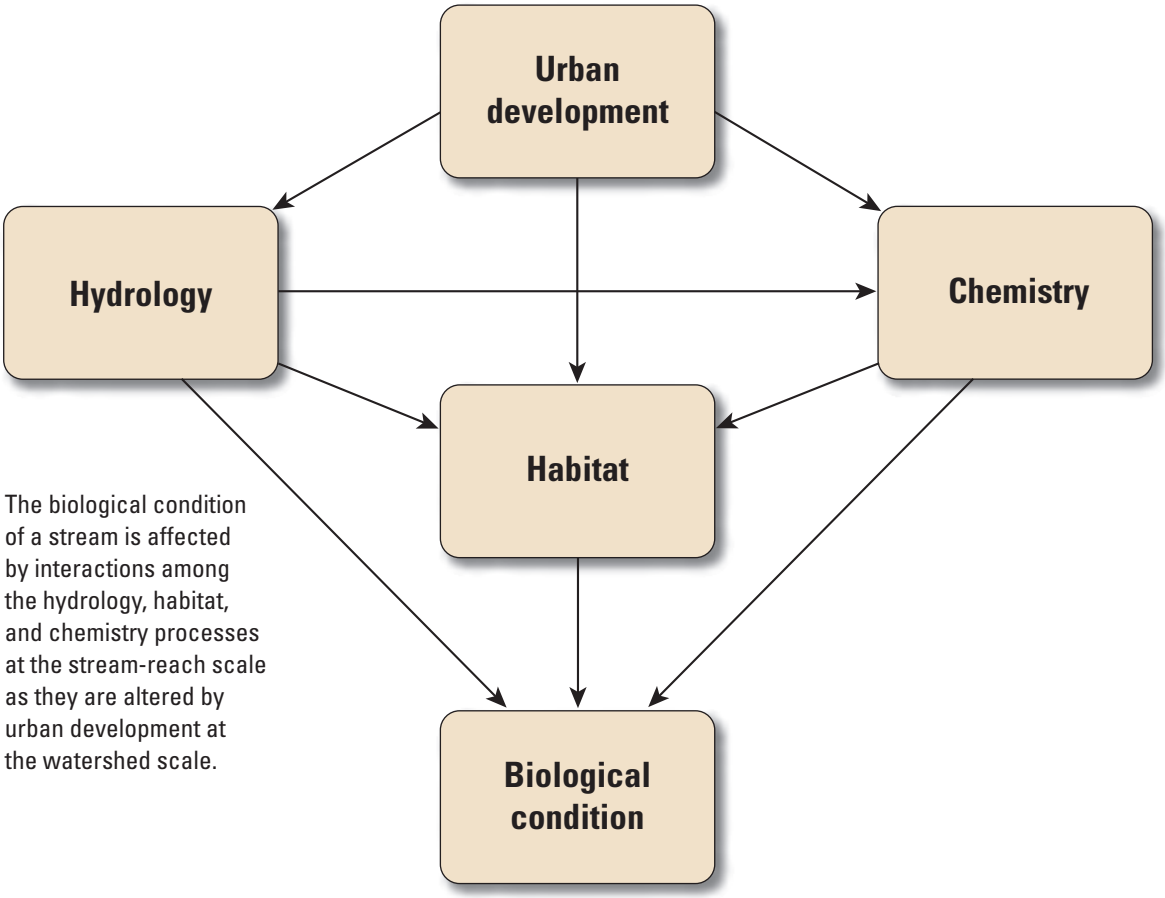

The biological condition of a stream is affected by interactions among the hydrology, habitat, and chemistry processes at the stream-reach scale as they are altered by urban development at the watershed scale.

This chapter integrates results from earlier chapters, indicates how regional factors and multiple stressors affect the response of aquatic biota to urban development, and demonstrates an analytical tool that can be used to evaluate the effects of alternative management approaches designed to protect stream health.

Understanding the effects of urban development on stream ecosystems requires consideration of the interrelations among multiple environmental components rather than treating each one as an isolated entity (Baily, 1996). This required a more complex approach than that employed in earlier chapters, where stream hydrology, habitat, chemistry, and aquatic biota were related only to urban development as a single stressor. Previous discussions recognized possible interactions across multiple components and the importance of spatial scale at which each component operated. Although this approach is convenient for discussions of responses of the individual components in urbanizing systems, the components are not independent and can interact in ways that make it difficult to predict effects of urban development on the stream ecosystem as a whole (fig. 6–1).

The USGS findings indicate that stream reach-level components are affected by regional and watershed characteristics, including historical and current land-use patterns (Cuffney and others, 2011). Although urban development in a watershed affects the physical and chemical factors within a stream reach, how these changes occur and how they ultimately affect aquatic biota depend on regional environmental characteristics such as climate, soils, and historical land-use patterns.

Stream degradation in response to urban development can rarely be attributed to a single factor, and the relative importance of some stressors can vary along the urban gradient. For example, a fish community can be affected by both hydrology and contaminants. Changes in hydrology may be most important in the early stages of urban development, whereas contaminants might become more important stressors in areas with more extensive urban development.

Environmental conditions in specific stream reaches are determined by an interconnected set of regional, watershed, and reach-level factors. The reach-level factors are functionally linked so that a change in any one factor may bring about corresponding changes to the others.

Response of Aquatic Biota to Urban Development Is Influenced by Regional Environmental Factors

Previous chapters described how agricultural activities prior to urban development in a watershed can degrade the biological condition of streams so that the effects of development are less obvious than when development occurs in forested areas. However, understanding the reasons why predevelopment land cover can influence biological responses is crucial when developing effective methods for measuring and mitigating the effects of urban development.

When landscape features are altered on a regional scale, biological communities can begin losing sensitive species that require specific environmental conditions that exist in the natural landscape. Chapter 5 explains that the loss of sensitive EPT species was greater when urban development occurred

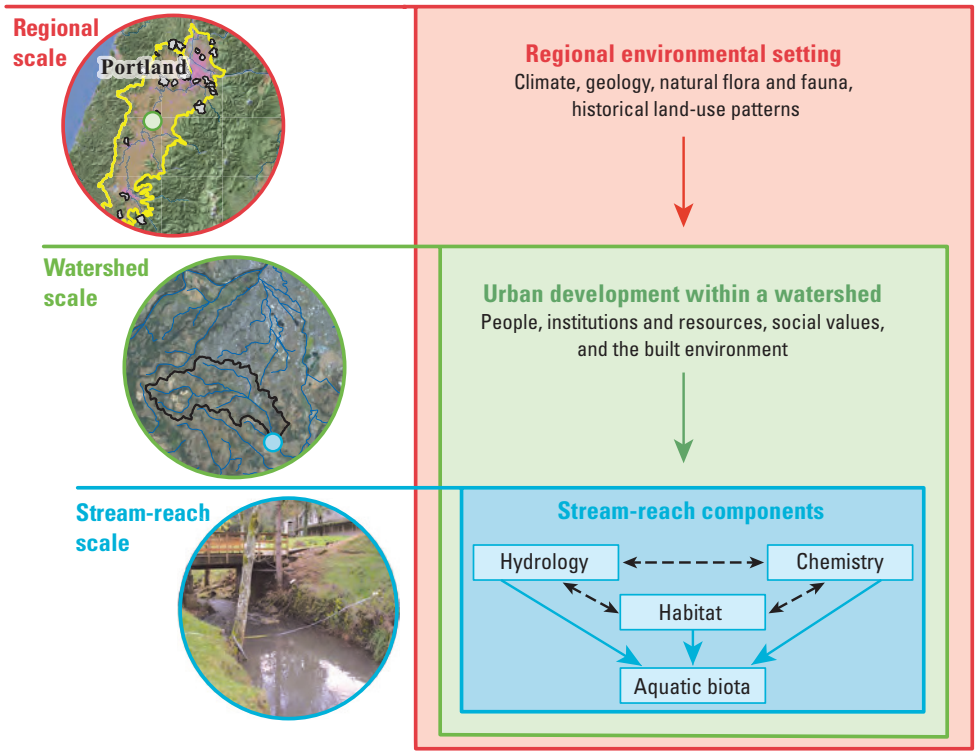

Figure 6–1. Urban stream ecosystems include processes operating at regional, watershed, and stream-reach scales. Understanding how a stream ecosystem responds to management actions designed to mitigate the effects of urban development requires an understanding of how processes are linked across spatial scales and how processes can interact within a given level (indicated by dashed lines for stream-reach processes).

in forested landscapes than when development occurred on agricultural land (table 5–2; fig. 5–5). Similarly, an increase in community tolerance index scores with the onset of urban development in the six forested study areas is consistent with the loss of sensitive invertebrates in these areas, while the lack of response in the Denver, Dallas, and Milwaukee study areas is consistent with the idea that agricultural land cover reduced the number of sensitive invertebrate species and favored tolerant species before urban development began.

As previously described, the response of the invertebrate community to urban development depends in part on regional environmental factors, such as climate, and the extent that the landscape was altered prior to urban development (see sidebar, Understanding How Regional-Level Factors Affect Biological Response; Kashuba and others, 2010; Cuffney and others, 2011). Because differences in regional environmental factors define stream ecosystem conditions, the regional factors also influence the relative number of sensitive species that occur in streams even before the onset of urban development. For example, prior to urban development, the initial value of the community tolerance index was higher (indicating fewer sensitive species) in regions where the average annual air temperature was warmer and where the land cover was agriculture (fig. 6–2). Prior to the onset of urban development in either forested or agricultural regions, stream invertebrate communities in cooler regions commonly display a lower average tolerance to various stressors than communities in warmer regions. Furthermore, consistent with interpretations in previous chapters, predevelopment agricultural land uses eliminated some sensitive species before the onset of urban development. Comprehensively, these results indicate that streams in warmer regions where agriculture is the predevelopment land cover can be expected to have invertebrate communities with the fewest sensitive species.

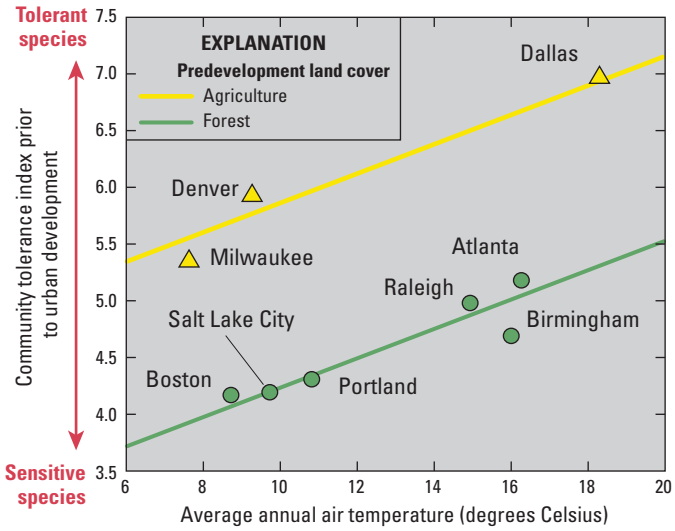

Figure 6–2. The response of biota to urban development can differ from region to region, with differences in responses associated with regional environmental factors such as historical land use and climate. The value of the community tolerance index prior to urban development was sensitive to both predevelopment land uses and the average annual air temperature for the region. As air temperature increases, the proportion of tolerant species increases regardless of land use. However, compared to forested areas, streams in agricultural areas tend to have fewer sensitive species and, thus, biological communities with a higher percentage of tolerant species (indicated by the yellow line positioned higher than the green line).

Understanding How Regional-Level Factors Affect Biological Response

A multilevel hierarchical model was used to explore how invertebrate and algal communities responded to urban development across the nine study areas, while simultaneously accounting for the effects of important regional-level factors, including climate, geology, and predevelopment agricultural land cover (Kashuba and others, 2010; Cuffney and others, 2011). The model was used to compare the response of biota to urban development among study areas by evaluating regression parameters that characterize the relation between biological condition metrics and urban development. The regression parameters included the regression slope, which is the rate of change in the biological condition metric in response to urban development, and the regression intercept, which is the projected value of the metric before any urban development has occurred (predevelopment). Separate hierarchical tiers of the same model were then developed for the relations of the slope and intercept with regional factors. Differences in the slope and intercept between regions were explained by regional factors within a second tier of the same model. These analyses evaluated invertebrate metrics, including the community composition score, EPT richness, and community tolerance index; algal metrics, including pollution-sensitive diatoms and salinity-tolerant diatoms; and regional-level factors, including mean annual precipitation, mean annual air temperature, percentage of clay soils, and antecedent agriculture (as percentage and categorized as low or high). The results indicated that regional-level factors were essential in explaining the response to urban development in all cases.

Multiple Stressors Influence How Aquatic Biota Respond to Urban Development

An overview of the physical, chemical, and biological data shows that, with the exception of some contaminants, few environmental stressors respond to urban development in a common way across all study areas. Additionally, the community composition scores for algae, invertebrates, or fish were not strongly related with a common set of stressors in all study areas. This qualitative conclusion is consistent with results from more detailed analyses of algal, invertebrate, and fish data collected in these studies and with many other studies that have been described in the literature (Brown and others, 2009; Coles and others, 2009; Cuffney and others 2010).

No single factor was universally important in explaining responses to urban development across all the study areas or biological communities, based on the associations of the three biological communities with 11 reach-scale factors (fig. 6–3; see sidebar, Modeling Reach-Scale Stressors). Water temperature, however, appeared to be a factor that

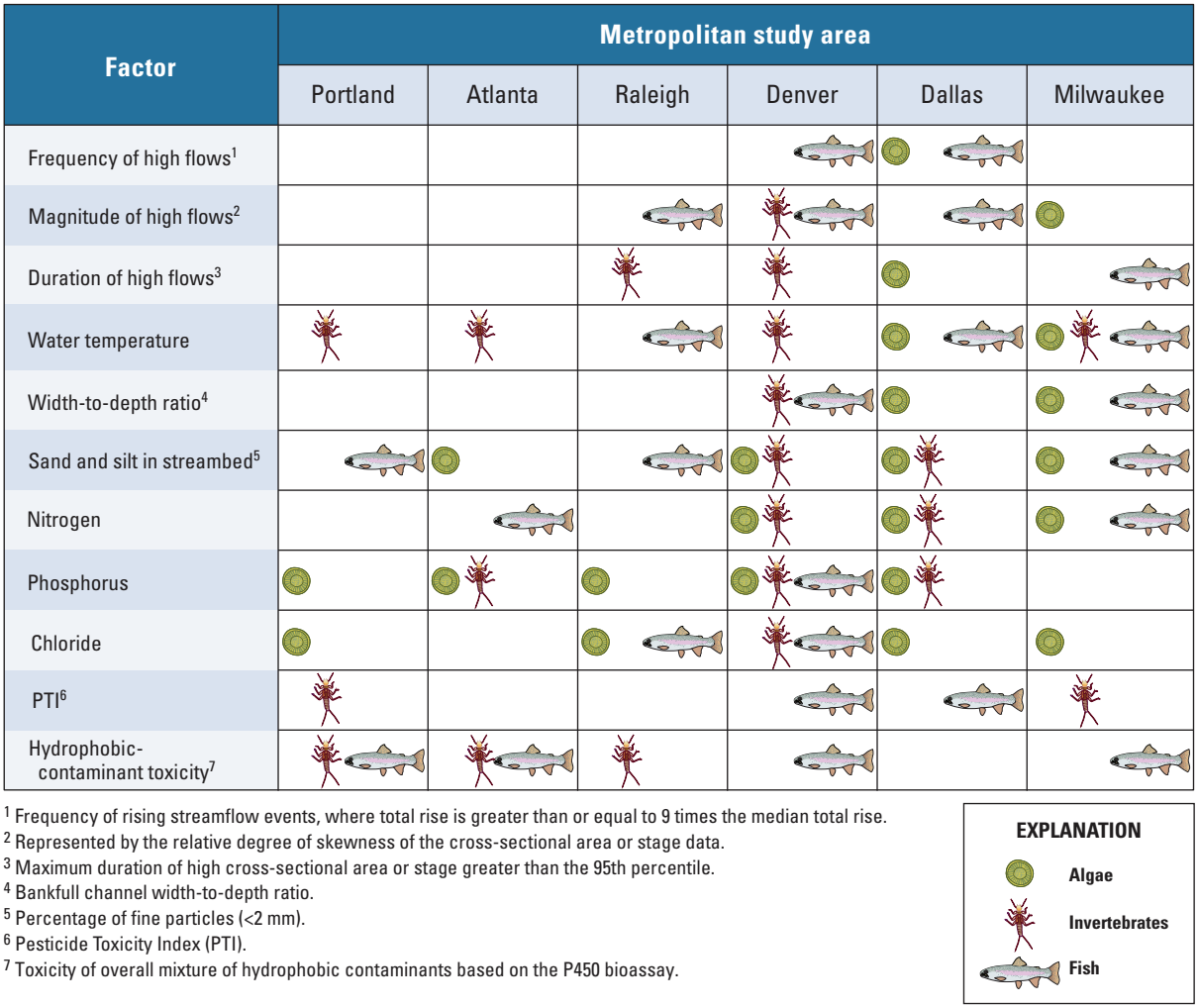

[1] Frequency of rising streamflow events, where total rise is greater than or equal to 9 times the median total rise.
[2] Represented by the relative degree of skewness of the cross-sectional area or stage data.
[3] Maximum duration of high cross-sectional area or stage greater than the 95th percentile.
[4] Bankfull channel width-to-depth ratio.
[5] Percentage of fine particles (<2 mm).
[6] Pesticide Toxicity Index (PTI).
[7] Toxicity of overall mixture of hydrophobic contaminants based on the P450 bioassay.

Figure 6–3. The three biological communities generally responded to different factors within a region, but no single factor fully explained the responses to urban development across all the study areas or biological communities. For example, depending on the study area, the algal response was related to concentrations of phosphorus or nitrogen or both factors, whereas the fish response was related to an increase in either water temperature or hydrophobic-contaminant toxicity or both factors. In all study areas, water temperature and the percentage of sand and silt in the streambed were important to at least one of the biological communities.

was important to at least one biological community in every study area (see sidebar, An Increase in Stream Temperatures Associated With Urban Development Can Lead to a Decline in Biological Communities). The three biological communities generally responded to different factors within a region, supporting the idea that groups of biota respond to changes in the environment in different ways. Single-factor and two-factor models were derived to investigate various combinations of reach-scale factors that were most strongly associated with changes in the biological communities. Two-factor models of the relation between reach-scale factors and biota were generally stronger than single-factor models. Occasionally, more than one two-factor model was plausible for the same biological community in a study area, which can indicate interaction between factors. Confidence in the models is relatively low in study areas where many physical and chemical factors are associated with changes in a particular community because no strong relations could be identified with a concise set of factors. This result suggests that additional study is needed to identify the most important factors affecting that particular biological community. Confidence in the models of biotic response is higher in study areas where only a few factors are associated with a particular community, and consequently, most alternative models can be rejected. Therefore, when fewer alternative models are indicated, greater confidence can be placed in the factors included in those models as the factors most strongly related to changes in community composition.

Although these results highlight the need to consider multiple stressors in assessing stream ecosystems, only two-factor models were able to be evaluated because of limited sample size within each study area. Furthermore, models did not examine interactions between stressors because of these limitations. Establishing cause and effect between stressors and a particular biological response remains a challenging problem, as does establishing the relative importance of stressors. Observational studies would need to account for uncontrolled variability on multiple levels, and experimental studies at regional levels are logistically impractical. New analytical techniques, however, offer some prospects for gaining a better understanding of the complexity in how stream ecosystems respond to urban development.

Modeling Reach-Scale Stressors

Bryant and Carlisle (2012) analyzed comparable data sets for physical, chemical, and biological factors from six of the nine study areas to identify specific reach-scale factors that might cause changes to the aquatic biota. The Salt Lake City, Birmingham, and Boston study areas were excluded from this analysis because they lacked data from semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs). Factors for the stream chemistry, hydrology, and habitat components were represented by 11 reach-scale factors that were selected as potential stressors. The authors used multiple regressions in combination with a statistical approach described in Burnham and Anderson (2002) for identifying plausible models, to explore which reach-scale factors were most strongly related to changes in the algal, invertebrate, and fish communities as measured by the community composition scores.

Using the general approach of Burnham and Anderson (2002), multiple alternative models were developed to determine which factors were most likely associated with a change in community composition scores. Through the use of this method, plausible single- or two-factor models were derived to investigate various combinations of reach-scale factors that were most strongly associated with changes in the biological communities. Alternative models were evaluated using a statistic called the Akaike information criterion (AICc) for small sample size. The model with the lowest AICc is considered the simplest model that best explained the changes in community composition scores. Models within two AICc points of the strongest model also were considered plausible. The advantage of this approach is that not only were potential stressors identified by the strongest model, but other combinations of stressors that might also be affecting the biological community were identified in alternative models. The most desirable outcome is that only a single best model is identified, which would indicate that confidence placed in this model is much greater than in any alternative model using the common set of factors. When several alternative models are equally likely, the relative importance of each factor is less certain, and additional studies would be needed to determine the factors most strongly related to changes in the community composition.

An Increase in Stream Temperatures Associated With Urban Development Can Lead to a Decline in Biological Communities

Urban development can lead to higher stream temperatures in various ways, such as from loss of riparian vegetation canopy and a consequent increase in the amount of sunlight reaching the stream. Impervious cover in a watershed functions effectively as solar collectors as well as collectors of precipitation. Water flowing over these heated surfaces can become warmed, which can lead to an increase in the temperature of runoff that reaches the stream. An increase in stream temperature, in turn, can affect the biological communities of a stream (fig. 6–3).

A change in water temperature can affect aquatic biota in several ways. The rates of metabolism for algae, invertebrates, and fish are regulated by the temperature of their environment because they do not have internal mechanisms like birds and mammals to maintain a preferred internal temperature. Consequently, changes in water temperature throughout the year serve as important cues to aquatic biota for particular life cycles of various species, such as spawning in fish and mayfly hatches. Additionally, water temperature can have a more immediate effect on aquatic biota because the amount of dissolved oxygen in the water is inversely proportional to temperature—oxygen levels decrease as water temperature increases—resulting in stress to sensitive invertebrate and fish species.

Results from Kashuba and others (2010) and Cuffney and others (2011) indicate that the relation between temperature and biological condition is demonstrated by invertebrate communities in cool regions typically having a higher percentage of sensitive species than communities in warmer regions. Although these authors used air temperature to represent different regional climates in their investigations, the climate of a region drives seasonal water temperatures of streams, which can influence the species composition of a biological community. Relatively cool regions where urban development occurs in forested watersheds might be expected to have biological communities that are most sensitive to changes in water temperature, based on the relations shown in figure 6–2. The Portland, Salt Lake City, and Boston study areas meet these conditions (fig. 6–2, lower left part of graph). However, the relations among urban development, water temperature, and biological communities in the Salt Lake City study could not be characterized in simple terms because the design of that study had a geographic component that complicated the relation between urban development and stream temperature. Study watersheds were nested in 13 larger basins; the less developed watersheds typically had small streams, and the more developed watersheds had larger streams (Giddings and others, 2006).

A strong relation between urban development and water temperature of streams was an important factor in the species composition of biological communities in the Portland and Boston study areas (Coles and others, 2004; Waite and others, 2008). The relation between urban development and stream temperature was strong in both study areas (rho > 0.7), based on correlations indicating that the average annual temperature of a stream increases steadily as a watershed is developed (fig. 6–4). The relation between stream temperature and changes in the invertebrate community was also strong in both study areas. The number of invertebrate species that are highly sensitive to stressors (sensitive species richness) decreased as the average stream temperature increased (fig. 6–5). The values of this metric are inversely related to the community tolerance index; that is, a decline in sensitive species richness is reflected in a higher value for the community tolerance index because the average tolerance value for the invertebrate community increases when the sensitive species are lost. Urban development can, therefore, be related to an increase in stream temperatures and a loss of sensitive invertebrate species, especially in naturally cooler regions of the United States.

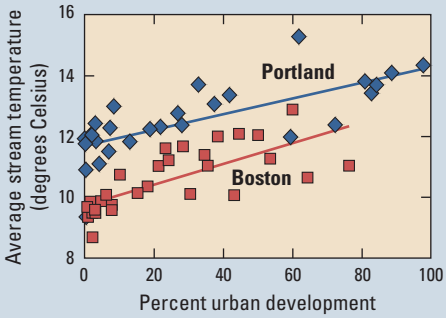

Figure 6–4. Stream temperature, based here on the average annual water temperature, appeared to increase steadily as the percentage of urban development increased in the watersheds in the Portland and Boston study areas. The correlation coefficient (rho value) between average stream temperature and percentage developed land is 0.772 for Portland and 0.815 for Boston, indicating a strong relation in both regions.

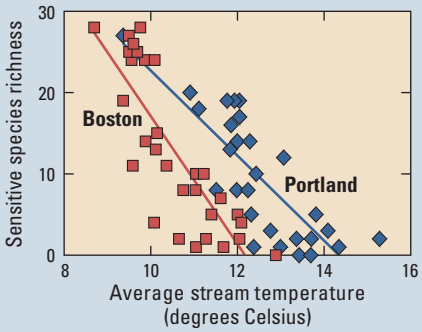

Figure 6–5. The number of sensitive species was nearly 30 in the cooler streams in the Portland and Boston study areas, but these species were continually lost as streams became warmer and were mostly absent in streams with the highest temperatures in the respective regions. The correlation coefficient (rho value) for the relations is 0.831 for Portland and 0.843 for Boston, indicating a strong relation in both regions.

Building on Prior Knowledge of Ecosystem Processes Helps Link Multiple Interacting Stressors to Biological Endpoints

Based on an understanding that urban development creates multiple stressors that vary across regional environmental settings, resource managers are likely to ask, "Where should we focus efforts to reduce stream degradation resulting from urban development in our area?" Recognizing that urban development will likely generate various stressors that interact in complex ways should not discourage the design of management plans for reducing the effects of urban development. Instead, the findings from the USGS investigation provide a basis for identifying stressors that most likely lead to stream degradation in a particular region. In addition to the results of the USGS studies, information from other sources is valuable for gaining a more complete understanding of the factors affecting stream ecosystems and how they interact under various conditions. Integrating outside information to complement the USGS data creates a more comprehensive assessment of urban processes in a region and improves the ability of managers to reduce the adverse effects of the most important urban-related stressors.

An approach to gain a broader understanding of the factors affecting stream ecosystems in a region is to integrate the "prior knowledge" of scientists and managers that have worked in the region. For example, biological monitoring programs that were established by states and regions in response to the Clean Water Act (CWA, described in chapter 2) resulted in increased knowledge of stream ecosystems. A crucial step in developing an effective biomonitoring program for a particular region is to select biological indicators that respond to ecosystem processes characteristic of the region.

More than three decades of biomonitoring experience have enabled ecologists to develop a clearer understanding of the characteristics of a healthy biological community for a given set of natural conditions in a region. They also have clearer expectations about how a biological community will change when ecological processes are altered. Consistent with the finding of the USGS investigation that invertebrate communities most often had strong or moderate relations with urban development, many biomonitoring programs rely on invertebrate community metrics as indicators of stream health. Furthermore, land-use planners for a particular region understand how urban development alters the landscape in the area, while the ecologists recognize how these alterations can affect ecological processes and stream health. It is this type of information, developed over decades of experience, that is especially useful in understanding the links among multiple disturbances of urban development, the ecological processes involved, and the effects on the biological condition of the stream. Incorporating such experience directly into models that predict how urban development affects stream health provides better tools for mitigating disturbances and protecting the ecological services deemed important for the region.

Kashuba and others (2012) integrated USGS data with prior knowledge of experts and data collected by biomonitoring programs in a Bayesian network model to illustrate how urban development ultimately affects stream health. Stream health was measured for this effort by using biological endpoints that were scaled along the Biological Condition Gradient and developed by the USEPA in conjunction with the State of Maine and biologists from the Northeastern United States (Davies and Jackson, 2006). Following the conceptual model illustrated in figure 6–1 as a guideline, a network of interconnected processes was created using a Bayesian network model to: (1) help quantify how ecological processes altered by urban development could affect stream health as measured by the Biological Condition Gradient, and (2) identify where best management practices (BMPs) should be focused to reduce the effects of urban development on aquatic communities.

A Bayesian network model has several useful characteristics, including the ability to simultaneously account for multiple interacting stressors, relate their effects using a scale of stream health that is relevant to the region (as with the Biological Condition Gradient framework), and provide a method to test management options for protecting stream health by modifying levels of different stressors to simulate the effects of BMPs. Because the model is based on probabilistic relations (the likelihood that certain outcomes might occur), the model can illustrate the uncertainties in relating urban development to stream health. Additionally, a Bayesian network can be easily updated with new data and additional expert knowledge as they become available, which continually increases confidence in the model and management decisions based on model outputs. Additional information describing Bayesian networks is provided in the case study that follows: Predicting the Effects of Urban Development on Stream Health in the Northeast: Using a Bayesian Network to Link Ecosystem Characteristics to Biological Condition Gradient Endpoints.

Predicting the Effects of Urban Development on Stream Health in the Northeast: Using a Bayesian Network to Link Ecosystem Characteristics to Biological Condition Gradient Endpoints

Roxolana Kashuba

A Bayesian network was constructed to explore relations among key ecosystem components that link the degree of urban development to the condition of aquatic biota. A Bayesian network uses a probabilistic graphical model to describe the interrelations among multiple factors simultaneously so that the effect of changing one factor can be measured on all remaining factors. The effort focused on the Northeastern Coastal Zone ecoregion in the Northeastern United States to make use of USGS data from the Boston study area and also data collected by the states and USEPA. The analysis provides an example of how the Bayesian network could be used to inform management decisions.

The Biological Condition Gradient (BCG) concept (Davies and Jackson, 2006) was used as the measurement endpoint in the Bayesian network because it provides a framework for standardizing the definition of how stream health changes in response to an environmental stress, such as urban development. The Bayesian network was constructed to incorporate stream hydrology, habitat, and chemistry components that affect aquatic biota so that the effectiveness of best management practices (BMPs) that target these drivers of ecological change could be evaluated.

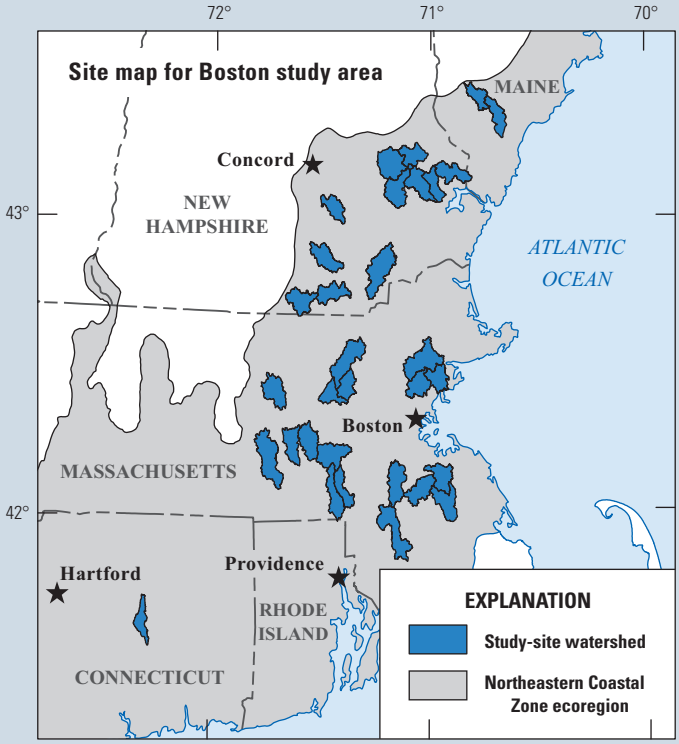

Measuring Biological Endpoints With the Biological Condition Gradient

Defining biological condition endpoints that can be used for comparison across the country is a major challenge when assessing the biological conditions for streams in different parts of the country (Herlihy and others, 2008). The results of the nine studies showed that urban development results in the loss of sensitive invertebrate species and that there was an overall shift to species that were more tolerant of pollution, which ultimately could reduce ecosystem function. While these findings generally hold true across the country, regionally specific biological condition metrics are typically used when making ecological assessments of streams because assemblages of sensitive species vary by region. This variability makes it challenging to compare stream health among regions. The BCG addresses this challenge by providing a common frame of reference for communicating the concept of "stream health" that can be used for different regions of the United States.

The BCG is a standardized ranking system that uses biological community data collected from streams to describe stream health. The BCG level for any stream is reported as one of six "tiers" that represent biological condition endpoints, ranging from natural (tier 1) to highly disturbed (tier 6) (fig. 6–6). The assignment of a particular BCG tier is based on an evaluation of 10 ecological attributes that describe aquatic biological data in terms of overall structure and function of the biological community (table 6–1). The specific metric for each attribute is usually refined and calibrated to biological data that are appropriate for a region. Accordingly, use of the BCG in a specific region requires ecologists to (1) identify biological metrics that are associated with the characteristics defining each of the 10 ecological attributes (table 6–1), and (2) identify values for these metrics that will indicate a response along a stream-disturbance gradient that is likely to result from alterations to ecosystem processes important in the region. This flexibility of the BCG, therefore, allows assignments and interpretations of stream health to be made in a similar manner among different regions but without imposing the limitations of using specific methods of data collection and analysis (Davies and Jackson, 2006).

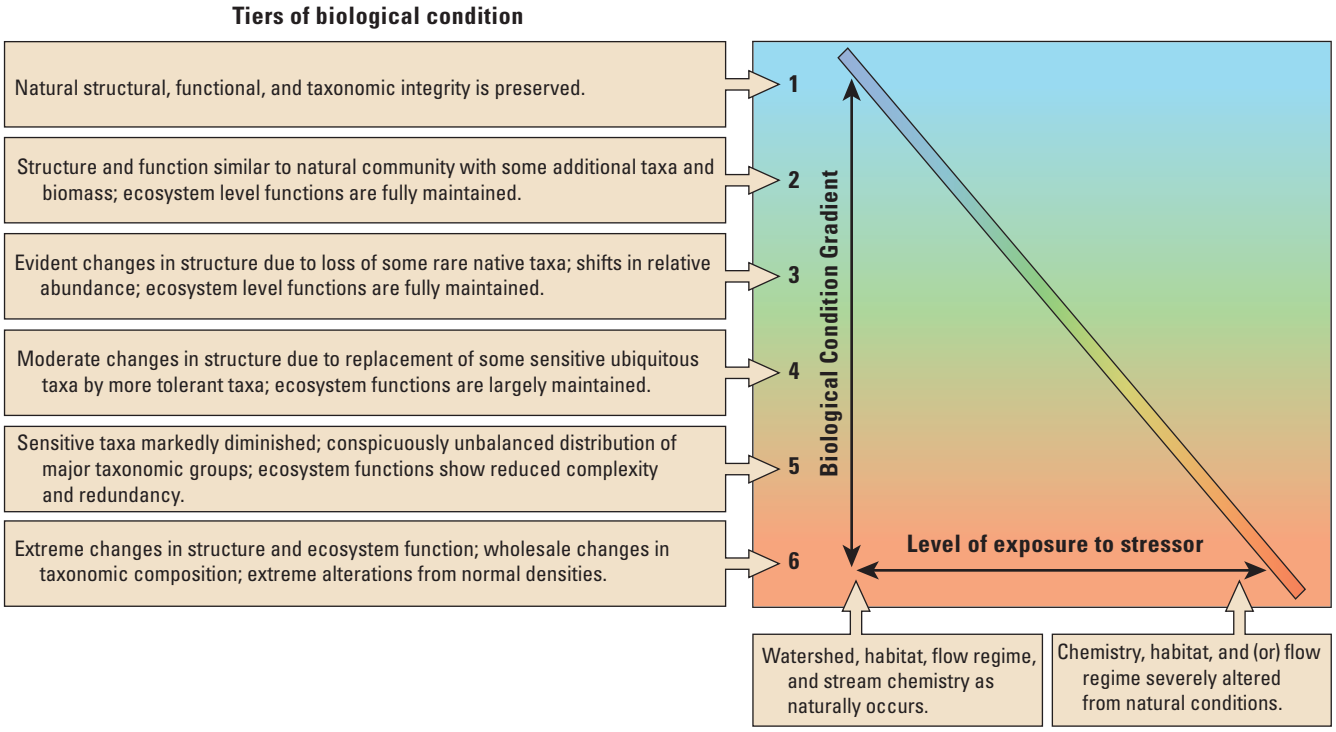

Figure 6–6. The Biological Condition Gradient (BCG) is a descriptive framework that can be used to measure and communicate characteristics of stream health. The transition from tiers 1 through 6 (y-axis) indicates a declining biological condition and stream health as the stressor levels increase (x-axis). The description associated with each tier reflects the biological condition of a stream based on an assessment of its biological community. (Modified from Davies and Jackson, 2006.)

Table 6–1. Attributes that are used to assess the biological community of a stream to determine where it ranks along the Biological Condition Gradient (BCG). The metrics used to evaluate these attributes are specific to a region and its streams.

Attribute	Characteristics
I	Historically documented, sensitive, long-lived, or regionally endemic taxa
II	Highly sensitive, specialist taxa
III	Sensitive, ubiquitous taxa
IV	Taxa of intermediate tolerance
V	Tolerant taxa
VI	Non-native or introduced taxa
VII	Organism condition
VIII	Ecosystem function
IX	Spatial and temporal extent of detrimental effects
X	Ecosystem connectance across physical components in space and time

Characterizing Ecosystem Processes in the Northeastern United States Using a Bayesian Network

Conventional bivariate analyses of stream ecosystem data often have focused on relations between single pairs of environmental factors, without incorporating the influence of other factors or taking into consideration prior knowledge of the stream ecosystem. Multiple factors that are associated with the reach-scale processes of stream hydrology, habitat, and chemistry can become important as stressors that affect the aquatic biological community, either through direct pathways (solid arrows) or through interactions among the processes (dashed arrows) (fig. 6–1). A Bayesian network modeling approach examines the relations among the processes by dissecting this complex system into smaller sets of directly related factors.

The two main components of a Bayesian network are nodes, representing important concepts (processes and their factors), and arrows, representing relations between those concepts in the form of conditional probabilities (for example, the probability of any particular outcome depends on the occurrence of prior events). The structure of a model is depicted by nodes and arrows that are combined into a graphical representation with the use of a directed acyclic graph. For example, **Urban development** can indirectly affect **Biological condition** by first disrupting **Physical condition** and **Chemical condition** (fig. 6–7). The relations among these four major concepts are depicted with a directed acyclic graph through a set of nodes connected by ordered arrows where no pathway following the arrows goes through the same node twice; that is, there are no cycles (feedback loops) in the model. A directed acyclic graph describing this system, therefore, will only use four nodes and four arrows.

A node from which an arrow points is called a "parent" node, and a node toward which an arrow points is called a "child" node. **Urban development** is the parent of both **Physical condition** and **Chemical condition** in the example (fig. 6–7). This notation means that **Physical condition** and **Chemical condition** are both conditional on a watershed's **Urban development** level. Child nodes relative to one concept can also be parent nodes of another concept. For example, in addition to being children of **Urban development**, the nodes representing **Physical condition** and **Chemical condition** are also parents of **Biological condition**.

This modeling structure allows decomposition of a complicated overall system into sets of direct relations between every parent node and its children, so that child nodes can then be modeled as parents of subsequent child nodes to eventually link the entire system into one probabilistic network. Representing a network of associations as a series of these conditional relations reduces the difficulty of parameterizing such a model and greatly increases the amount of information available from output of the model. While requiring specification of relations only between directly linked factors, a Bayesian network describes the interrelations among all factors simultaneously so that the effect of changing one factor can be measured on all remaining factors.

This qualitative model structure is turned into a quantified Bayesian network by creating conditional probability tables using expert knowledge, existing data, or both. A conditional probability tables indicates a probability distribution for values likely to occur at each child node for every possible combination of parent node values. In a simplified example where **Urban development** is the parent node of the **Physical condition** child node, a conditional probability table is created that has two rows to indicate the **Physical condition** when the level of **Urban development** is either low or high (fig. 6–8*A*). Given the level of **Urban development**, a row indicates the probability of observing either good or poor **Physical condition** where the probabilities add up to 100 percent because each row describes a complete distribution across all possible child node values. The first row of this hypothetical conditional probability table, relating **Urban development** and **Physical condition**, indicates that if **Urban development** is low, there

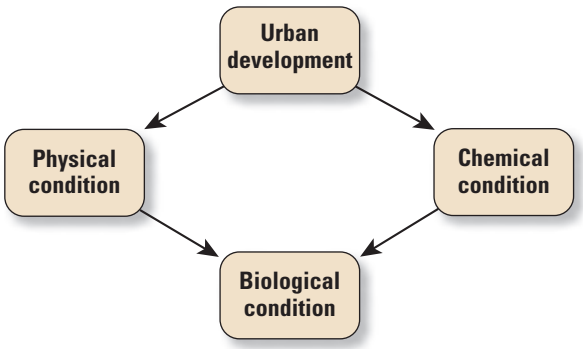

Figure 6–7. A simple Bayesian network with four nodes and four arrows.

is a 90-percent chance that **Physical condition** is good and a 10-percent chance that **Physical condition** is poor. In more convenient terms, if 100 streams were selected from watersheds in low urban land cover, 90 streams are likely to have good physical characteristics, but 10 could have poor characteristics.

A primary advantage of using the Bayesian network over traditional methods of analysis is the ability to simultaneously model interacting system components. The simplified example indicates that **Biological condition** is affected by both **Physical** and **Chemical conditions**, so the associated conditional probability tables shows four probability distributions for **Biological condition** that account for all possible combinations of **Physical** and **Chemical conditions** (fig. 6–8*B*). The first row of the conditional probability table for **Biological condition** indicates a 95-percent chance that **Biological condition** is good if **Physical condition** is good and **Chemical condition** is good. The probability of observing good **Biological condition** then decreases if either **Physical** or **Chemical condition** is poor, down to 1 percent if both **Physical** and **Chemical conditions** are poor.

A. **Physical and Chemical conditions as CHILD nodes of Urban development:**

If Urban development is…	Physical condition will be…		Chemical condition will be…	
	good	poor	good	poor
low	90% of the time	10% of the time	90% of the time	10% of the time
high	10% of the time	90% of the time	10% of the time	90% of the time

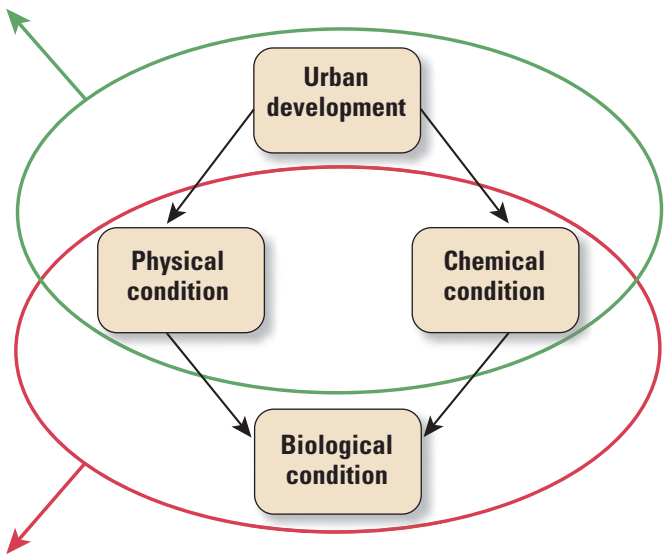

B. **Physical and Chemical conditions as PARENT nodes to Biological condition:**

If Physical condition is…	and Chemical condition is…	Biological condition will be…	
		good	poor
good	good	95% of the time	5% of the time
good	poor	25% of the time	75% of the time
poor	good	30% of the time	70% of the time
poor	poor	1% of the time	99% of the time

Figure 6–8. The relation between each child node and its parent nodes is specified with a conditional probability table. The upper conditional probability table describes *(A)* the relations when **Urban development** is the parent node of two child nodes: **Physical condition** and **Chemical condition**. The lower conditional probability table describes *(B)* the relations when **Physical condition** and **Chemical condition** are the parents of **Biological condition**.

Using a Bayesian Network Approach to Link Urban Development, Stressors, and Biota to Stream Health

The Bayesian network developed for the Northeastern United States demonstrates the utility of using a probability-based model that links urban development, stressors, and aquatic biota to specific endpoints that are characterized by the BCG tiers. The Northeast Bayesian network uses **Urban development** as the primary parent node, from which arrows point to **Hydrology**, **Habitat**, and **Chemistry** as the reach-scale stressor nodes representing three major abiotic processes affected by urban development (fig. 6–9). Arrows from the **Hydrology** node also point directly to the **Habitat** and **Chemistry** nodes, which indicate the influence of **Hydrology** on **Habitat** and **Chemistry**. These three stressor nodes are linked to the nodes representing the biological condition metrics for invertebrate communities. The values for these three metrics determine the outcome of the final child node represented by the BCG.

A preliminary step in developing a Bayesian network model is to create an initial or "prior model" of conditional probabilities between nodes, based either on empirical data or on the knowledge of experts. The prior model developed for the Northeast Bayesian network was based on expert knowledge from professional ecologists and land-use planners. This prior model was updated with USGS data to create the more comprehensive "posterior model." A description of the Bayesian network nodes and the factors used to characterize them are shown in table 6–2. An important feature of using a Bayesian network model is that it can be continually updated as new expert knowledge or data from new studies becomes available; the old model becomes the prior model, and the new data are used to create an updated posterior model. This dynamic updating of the model continually improves confidence in the model predictions.

Generally, results from the model applications demonstrate that urban development results in increased streamflow flashiness, a decrease in size of channel substrate, and an increase in specific conductance of stream water.

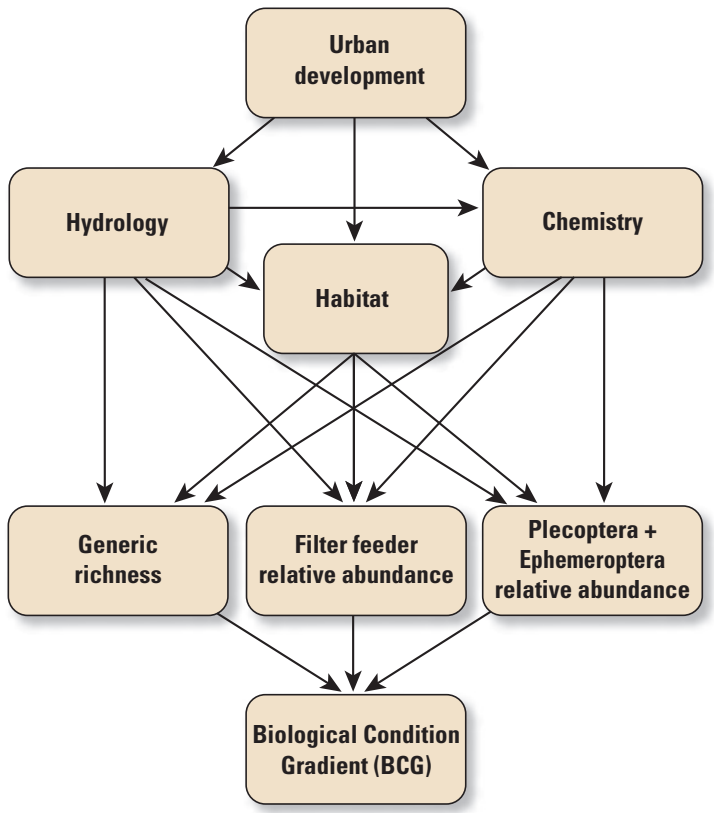

Figure 6–9. Structure of the Bayesian network model developed for the Northeast. Definitions of the nodes and the factors that characterize them are provided in table 6–2.

These changes result in decreased richness of the invertebrates (identified at the genus taxonomic level), increased relative abundance of filter feeders, and decreased relative abundance of Plecoptera plus Ephemeroptera. Collectively, changes in these biological condition metrics help to predict the extent of the decline in stream health in response to urban development. The model can be used by managers to help identify methods (such as BMPs) for reducing the detrimental effects of urban development on stream-reach processes, which in turn affect stream health. For example, to ensure that stream health is protected in an urbanizing watershed, a desired BCG endpoint for a stream is established (such as tier 3 or better), and then the Bayesian network model can probabilistically diagnose the environmental conditions that are necessary to maintain that BCG tier. Similarly, a manager can assess the importance of different stream-reach processes on a desired BCG tier to determine management actions that will have the greatest likelihood of meeting the ecosystem requirements of that BCG tier.

The benefit of using conditional probability tables to specify relations in a Bayesian network model is that the degree of uncertainty can be estimated for various outcomes, which can then be used to indicate the degree of confidence in different management options. Because the factor representing each node is quantified as a probability distribution across possible values of that factor, and the links between parent and child nodes are described using conditional probability tables, the Bayesian network model does not just predict a single value for a child node. Instead, the model predicts the probability that any given value will occur at a node across the range of possible values for a factor based on a set of its parent-node conditions. Consequently, sensitivity analysis can help determine which node is likely to have the largest effect on the BCG endpoint. This analysis is performed by varying each node incrementally in the model, from a stressed state associated with disturbed conditions, to increasingly improved states associated with more nearly natural conditions. The likelihood of improving stream health, indicated by probabilities of attaining a better BCG tier, is then evaluated for changes predicted in each node.

For example, if the goal for stream rehabilitation is BCG tier 3 or better, but the level of Urban Development in the watershed is in the high category (greater than 31 percent in this example), the likelihood of attaining the BCG goal is only 25 percent (fig. 6–10*A*). However, if water quality were managed so that a low contaminant level was maintained through appropriate management actions (such as BMPs) implemented at the Chemistry node, the likelihood of attaining the BCG goal increases to 57 percent. Furthermore, if additional management actions were implemented at the Hydrology node so that flashiness was maintained at the medium level, the likelihood of attaining the BCG goal improves to 70 percent (fig. 6–10*B*). This change in likely BCG outcome can occur because the connections from the Urban Development node to the Hydrology and Chemistry nodes are in essence interrupted by the management actions. Generally, the predictions of the Bayesian network model indicated that the effects of urban development on aquatic biota are conveyed through multiple pathways that are best evaluated collectively and incrementally to improve the likelihood of achieving a healthy stream ecosystem.

Table 6–2. Nodes and factors selected to characterize major ecosystem components in Bayesian network model for the Northeastern United States.

[>, greater than; °C, degrees Celsius]

Ecosystem scale	Node	Factors
Watershed	Urban development	Percent urban land cover in watershed
Stream reach	Hydrology	Flashiness: rises greater than 7 times the annual median rise
	Habitat	Substrate: dominant (>50 percent of transects) substrate type
	Chemistry	Specific conductance: at low base flow, in microsiemens per centimeter at 25 °C
	Generic richness	Total number of invertebrate taxa at genus level
	Filter feeder relative abundance	Percent of total invertebrate abundance that are filter feeders
	Plecoptera plus Ephemeroptera relative abundance	Percent of total invertebrate abundance that are stonefly plus mayfly species
	Biological Condition Gradient (BCG)	Scale of stream health with discrete tiers that indicate degree of impairment

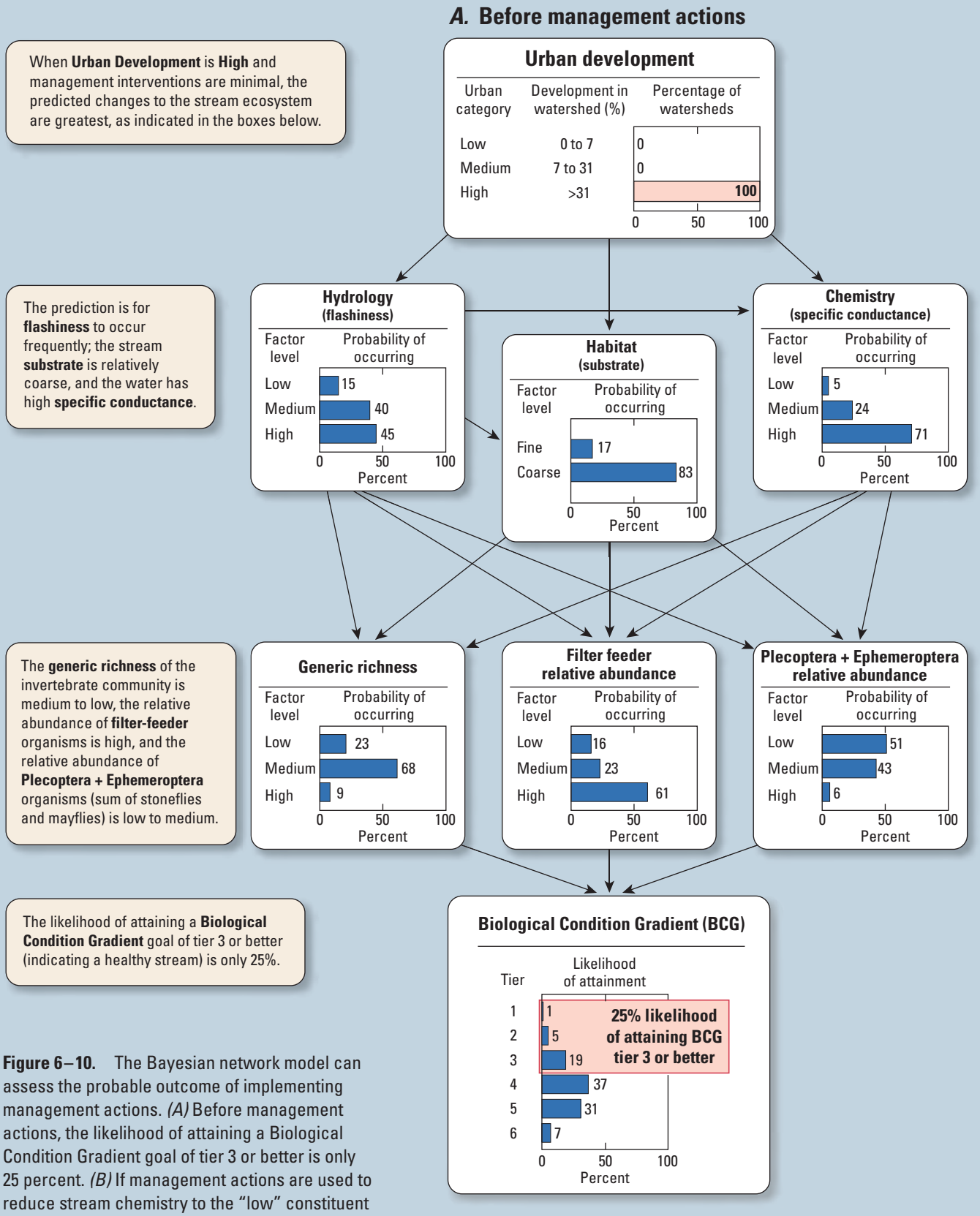

Figure 6–10. The Bayesian network model can assess the probable outcome of implementing management actions. *(A)* Before management actions, the likelihood of attaining a Biological Condition Gradient goal of tier 3 or better is only 25 percent. *(B)* If management actions are used to reduce stream chemistry to the "low" constituent level and stream flashiness to a "medium" level, the likelihood of attaining the Biological Condition Gradient goal improves to 70 percent.

B. After management actions

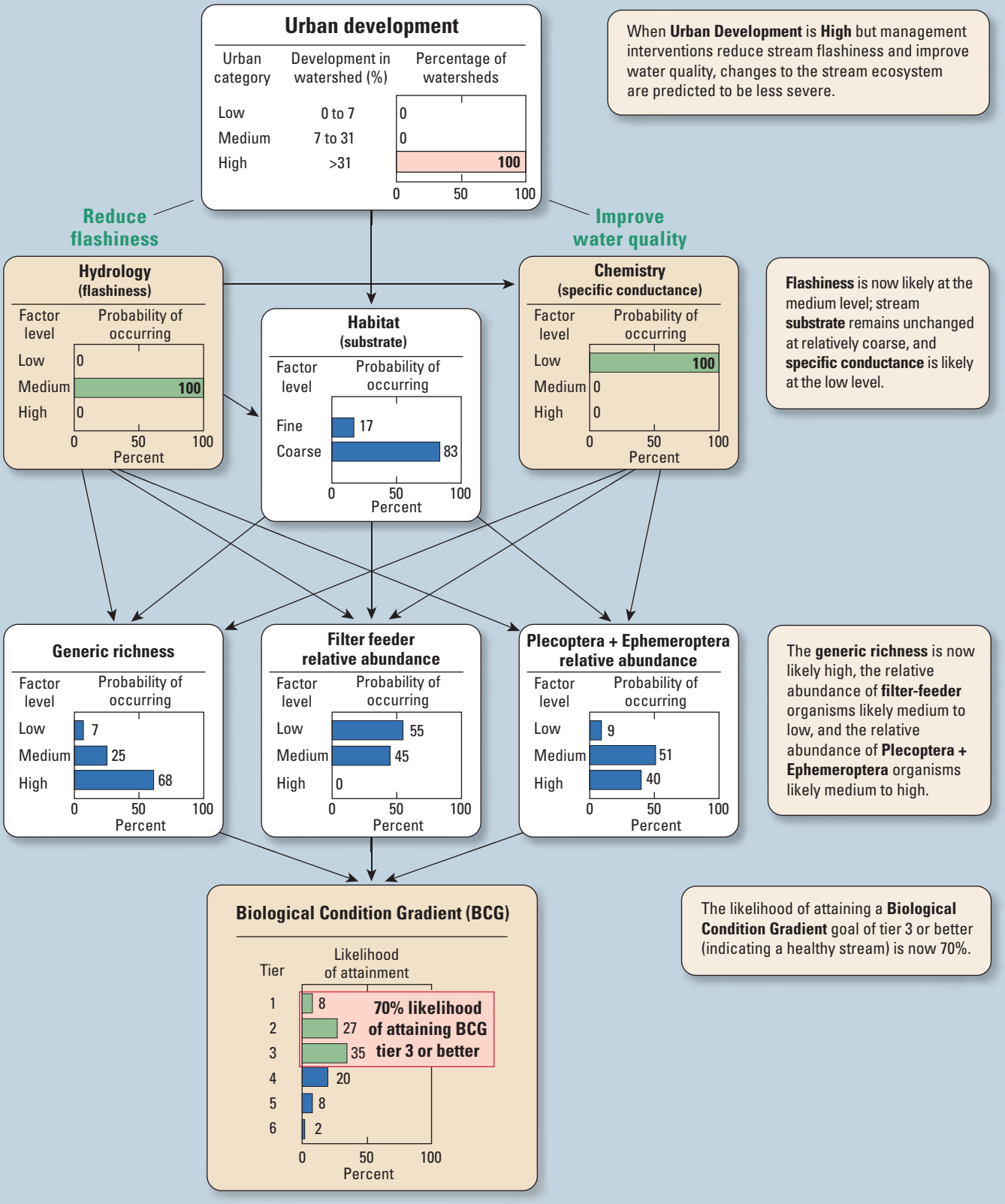

056661

Chapter 7

Key Challenges in Managing Urban Stream Ecosystems

The previous chapter underscores the importance of linking the degree of urban development to the condition of a stream and describing this condition in terms that society recognizes as important. How are resource managers to make use of this information? For example, if a stream's chemical or biological conditions are meeting or attaining water-quality standards, how can these conditions be maintained? If a stream is impaired, how can the health of the stream be improved?

In this chapter, specific management challenges and strategies are discussed in the context of three major findings:

1. Urban streams are affected by multiple stressors;
2. The response of streams to urban development varies across the country; and
3. Indicators of the effects of urban development must be both scientifically based and relevant to important social values.

Because the condition of urban stream ecosystems is defined by complex, interacting systems that function at multiple spatial and temporal scales, the findings of this study suggest that management strategies for a healthy stream are likely to be multifaceted. The management strategies described in this chapter are drawn from the experiences of municipalities that are seeking to protect the condition of streams in urbanizing watersheds. These strategies are presented not as recommended courses of action but as examples of how municipalities have responded to the challenges summarized in chapters 4–6. In most of these municipalities, either comprehensive monitoring programs have not been established to assess the attainment of desired changes in physical, chemical, and biological characteristics, or the programs have not been in place long enough to yield measurable results. In much of the United States, the lack of a framework, methods, and funding to evaluate such programs are common problems that have motivated a recent call for more comprehensive monitoring and watershed-oriented planning (National Research Council, 2008). A more complete set of potential actions to support management strategies is presented and discussed in a companion document (Cappiella and others, 2012).

Applications of coal-tar-based sealcoat, applied to asphalt pavement, such as parking lots and driveways, can be a major source of PAH contamination in stormwater runoff. (Photograph from Van Metre and others, 2006.)

Urban Streams Are Affected by Multiple Stressors

There are multiple physical and chemical factors that affect aquatic biota in an urbanizing watershed. Analyses of the responses of the three biological communities to changes in stream hydrology, habitat, and chemistry indicated that no single factor was universally important in explaining responses to urban development across all study areas or biological communities. Because algae, invertebrates, and fish differ in their life cycles and requirements for food, shelter, and reproduction, these respective communities generally respond differently to stressors arising from changes in the physical and chemical processes that operate within the ecosystem. These differing responses can provide important clues about the types of stressors that are present in the ecosystem and may indicate potential avenues for management actions.

Management Implications Associated With Findings Related to Multiple Stressors

- Because the degradation of aquatic biological communities begins at the onset of urban development, heightened attention to innovative strategies for carefully managing development in undisturbed watersheds, such as land-use planning and zoning tools that address multiple stressors, is important to minimize degradation of aquatic biological communities.
- Different responses among the three communities, however, can provide important clues about the types of stressors that occur with urban development, which can be linked then to management actions that may be appropriate for improving stream conditions.
- In watersheds with impaired streams, opportunities to redevelop urban lands, including reducing, disconnecting, and (or) treating impervious cover, may provide a means to reverse the adverse impacts to streams because previous development of these lands often did not include measures to treat runoff from impervious surfaces.
- Responses of stream biota to urban development described in chapters 5–6 indicate that stream-rehabilitation efforts could have a positive effect on the biological condition and health of streams.
- Continuous declines in biological diversity and food-web complexity with increasing urban development may make streams more vulnerable to other changes, such as the introduction of non-native species.
- Management strategies that prevent rapid runoff from individual parcels of developed land to nearby streams also can help limit the transport of contaminants to the streams.

Using Impervious Cover as a Surrogate for Multiple Stressors

In 2006, the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection issued a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for impervious cover in the Eagleville Brook watershed, located on the University of Connecticut campus and adjacent to the town of Mansfield, Conn. A TMDL is the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still meet water-quality standards, and it usually is based on modeling, monitoring data, or a combination of both (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2010a). The Eagleville Brook TMDL, approved by the USEPA in February 2007, represents the first of its kind in the Nation. While TMDLs typically apply to a specific contaminant, this one addresses the impacts of urban development directly by using impervious cover as the TMDL metric. This approach was chosen, in part, because the biological impairment of Eagleville Brook could not be attributed to any one contaminant. The Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection recognized that while impervious cover may not be the direct cause of the impairment, the strong link between impervious cover and the multiple stressors that affect stream biota make impervious cover a strong surrogate for these multiple stressors.

Beginning in 2005, the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection has been evaluating the relation between impervious cover and stream health, which was based on values of an invertebrate multimetric index that indicated the biological condition (fig. 7–1). The Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection analyzed the relation between invertebrate communities and impervious cover for 125 streams, by using impervious-cover estimates from a model created by the University of Connecticut's Center for Land Use Education and Research (CLEAR). Based on this analysis, the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection concluded that 12-percent impervious cover is an appropriate limit for protecting aquatic life in the State's streams and a defensible basis for a TMDL in areas with complex and unspecified water-quality problems.

The impervious cover TMDL for Eagleville Brook was set at 11 percent to include a margin of safety. Mapping and field surveys were conducted by the CLEAR's Nonpoint Education for Municipal Officials Program, the Center for Watershed Protection, and the Horsley Witten Group to measure the current watershed impervious cover and to identify opportunities to remove or disconnect and treat impervious cover. The goal of the TMDL is to have the watershed ecosystem look and act as if land cover in the watershed were 11-percent impervious or less. Approximately 50 retrofit opportunities were identified, including rain gardens, bioretention, downspout disconnection, green roofs, swale enhancements, soil amendments, dry swales, porous pavement, cisterns, sand filters, constructed wetlands, flood-plain reconnection, impervious cover removal, tree plantings, pervious area restoration, and stormwater planters. Retrofit designs were produced for 10 sites, and the University of Connecticut has committed to implementing them as improvement projects are made on the campus.

Although the reduction in the area of impervious cover is the "yardstick" used to measure progress in this TMDL, the ultimate success will be the recovery of the biological communities in Eagleville Brook by improving the stream's habitat and water quality. Initial monitoring results indicate that additional sources of contaminants, not attributed to impervious cover alone, may be present and need to be identified; these results indicate the importance of ongoing monitoring to quantify the effects of a project or program (Christopher Bellucci, Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection, State of Connecticut, written commun., 2011).

To learn more, go to *http://www.epa.gov/owow_keep/tmdl/tmdlsatwork/eagleville_brook.html*.

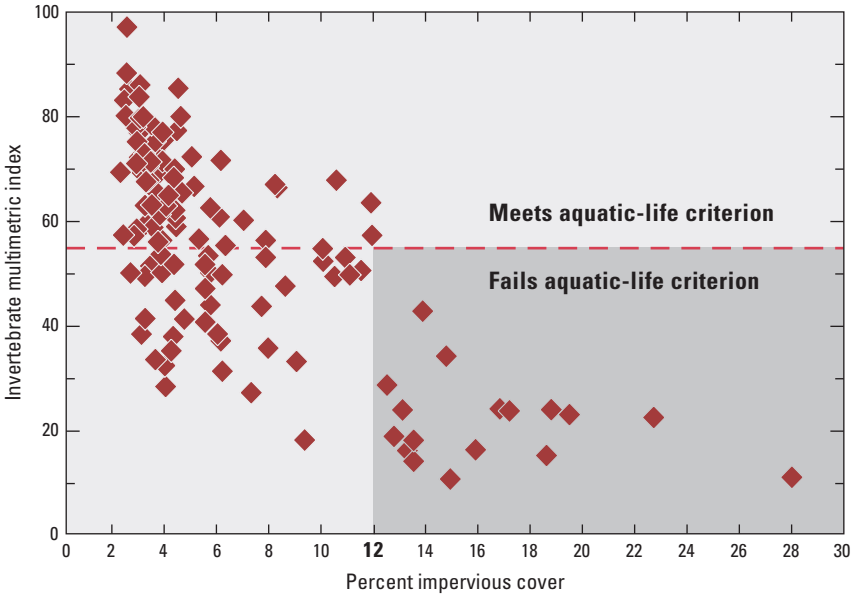

Figure 7–1. The Eagleville Brook impervious cover TMDL is based on a Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection study that indicated streams in watersheds with impervious cover exceeding approximately 12 percent (the darker area) failed to met the Connecticut aquatic-life criterion for healthy streams. (Graph by Christopher Bellucci, Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection.)

Benefits of Protecting Stream Buffers in Kansas City, Missouri

Since 2004, Kansas City environmental managers have systematically evaluated stream quality throughout the city and quantified the relation between riparian buffers and stream quality. A comprehensive inventory of stream assets demonstrated that the health and stability of the city's streams are influenced by the quantity and quality of riparian buffers. The results support national research on the importance of stream buffers in watershed management. Consequently, Kansas City adopted a stream-setback ordinance in August 2008 that prohibits flood-plain development and focuses on preserving adjacent riparian buffers through development controls, low-impact development provisions, and incentives.

The stream-setback ordinance is designed to help avoid future liabilities by protecting new development and infrastructure from flood damage while preserving natural resources that provide multiple benefits. Limiting development near streambanks also could improve Kansas City's water quality, reduce erosion and sedimentation, and protect riparian-corridor habitat and greenways. This ordinance addresses stormwater management, natural-resource protection, and future development by protecting sufficient riparian buffers to maintain the city's streams and environmental quality while providing incentives and flexibility for developers who build near streams. A provision for conservation development protects ecologically important riparian resources while, at the same time, allowing development within the outer zone of the buffer. Little development under the guidance of this setback ordinance has occurred since its enactment because of economic conditions. A formal monitoring program to assess the effect of the program on stream conditions does not exist at this time (Patty Noll, Kansas City Planning and Development Department, Kansas City, Missouri, oral commun., 2011).

To learn more, go to *http://ww4.kcmo.org/planning/devmgmt/zoningord/Stream%20setback%20fact%20sheet.pdf.*

Urban development is occurring on all types of landscape, from mostly forested areas to mainly agricultural land cover such as grazing lands.

Restoring Important Stream Habitats in Milwaukee, Wisconsin

The Milwaukee, Menomonee, and Kinnickinnic Rivers drain densely populated areas of Milwaukee, and the mouths of these rivers form an important harbor system for industry and recreation on Lake Michigan. As in other highly developed urban coastal cities, many miles of streams in the Milwaukee area were dredged, straightened, dammed, buried, or lined with concrete and stone to control flooding as urban areas expanded. Stream habitat that provided food and shelter for aquatic biota was lost. Flood plains and wetlands in and along riparian corridors were filled in and developed. Dams, culverts, and cement-lined channels barred the migration of native fish from Lake Michigan into important historical spawning headwater areas. Remaining habitats were disconnected and fragmented. Massive flooding continued to cause problems during large runoff-producing storms in the 1990s and 2000s.

Several large projects by multiple agencies and volunteer organizations have worked toward improving flood control, reconnecting important habitats, and improving water quality. During 1999–2002, Milwaukee Metropolitan Sewerage District (MMSD) completed the Lincoln Creek Environmental Restoration and Flood Control Project, a $111 million effort to protect 1,600 homes and businesses located within the flood plain from 100-year storms. Since 2007, the Southeastern Wisconsin Watersheds Trust has been focusing efforts on watershed restoration plans, watershed action teams, rehabilitation projects, and land protection. In 2009, a $4.7 million grant from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) was awarded to Ozaukee County to remove fish barriers and reconnect 158 miles of streams and 119,000 acres of biologically important riparian, near-shore, and river mouth areas of the Milwaukee River.

In 2010, MMSD was awarded about $4 million in USEPA Great Lakes Restoration Initiative grants to improve habitat and fish passage in the Kinnickinnic River and redesign the last stretch of the Menomonee River, which acts as a fish-passage barrier between Lake Michigan and the rest of the watershed (fig. 7–2). Residential properties are being purchased to widen flood plains for re-creating flood storage and to rehabilitate the system to a more natural flow regime. Other areas require cleanup of contaminated sediment. The construction of a deep tunnel by MMSD helped alleviate flooding and pollution problems associated with an aging combined stormwater and sanitary-sewer system, preventing more than 70 billion gallons of wastewater from entering Lake Michigan since the Deep Tunnel came online in 1994.

To learn more, go to *http://v3.mmsd.com/DeepTunnel.aspx*.

The Response of Streams to Urban Development Varies Across Regions of the Country

Because of differences in climate, geology, topography, and historical land-use patterns, all of which define stream ecosystems, streams in different regions of the country respond differently to urban development. These environmental differences lead to variations in how hydrology, habitat, stream chemistry, and aquatic biota respond to urban development. These regional differences also were evident in the biological community characteristics of streams with undeveloped watersheds as well as in the rate at which the biological communities changed as urban development occurred.

Management Implications

- Protection and rehabilitation strategies for urban stream ecosystems need to account for the influence of regional characteristics, such as climate, geology, topography, and historical land-use patterns, in addition to the effects of multiple stressors.

Figure 7–2. Habitat is being restored along the Kinnickinnic River in Milwaukee, Wis., to improve fish passage and reconnect the stream to the flood plain.

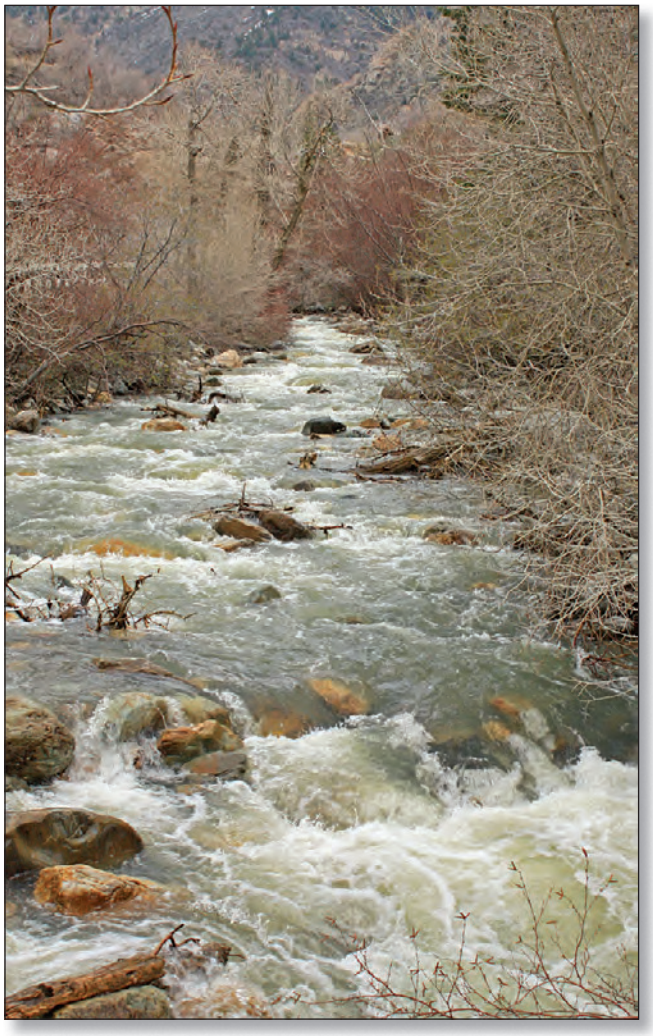

Streams draining forested watersheds are likely to support the most sensitive biological communities; therefore, forest conservation is particularly important to limit impacts as forested watersheds are urbanized.

Comparing Aquatic Biological Conditions Across Regions

Assessing the relative health of a stream in a particular region often requires comparing its biological community to biological communities typically observed in streams with the least-disturbed watersheds in the region. Characterizing the set of conditions that are expected for a least-developed stream in a region is a major challenge, however, especially when comparing stream health in different parts of the country (Herlihy and others, 2008). Invertebrate samples from a USEPA study of the Temperate Plains region, which includes extensive agricultural lands in the eastern Dakotas and through Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, Kansas, and Nebraska to Indiana and Ohio, indicate that 62 percent of the stream lengths in this region were in good or fair condition (fig. 7–3). In contrast, invertebrate sample data from the Northern Appalachians region, which includes all of the New England states, most of New York, the northern half of Pennsylvania, and northeastern Ohio, indicate that only 28 percent of the stream lengths were in good or fair condition. A conclusion that could be drawn from these data, collected as part of the USEPA Wadeable Streams Assessment, is that the biological conditions in the least-disturbed streams in the Midwestern agricultural region are better than conditions in the least-disturbed, largely forested Northern Appalachian region (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2006).

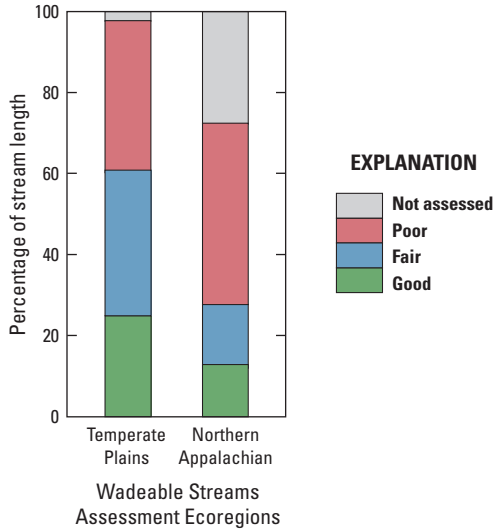

Figure 7–3. Comparison of stream conditions between regions may not be valid when the least-disturbed conditions vary between the regions. Variations in these least-disturbed conditions may lead to inaccurate conclusions about relative health of streams in a region. Tools such as the Biological Condition Gradient may enable more accurate comparisons of the health of streams across regions. (Modified from U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2006.)

Preservation of existing trees and tree planting in urban areas are cost-effective strategies to reduce runoff and pollutants. Trees capture rainfall in their canopies and further reduce runoff and pollutants through processes such as evapotranspiration, infiltration, and nutrient transformation. Yet, these natural processes vary widely by tree species and other characteristics, making it difficult to measure these benefits and translate them into a simple and quantifiable credit system. (Photograph by Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, Md.)

A likely reason for the larger percentage of stream miles in good and fair condition in the Temperate Plains region compared to the Northern Appalachian region is the relative difference in the biological condition of their least-disturbed streams. Invertebrate communities in least-disturbed streams typically have more sensitive species than streams in watersheds that have been subjected to some degree of human disturbances. However, much of the Temperate Plains region has been altered by human disturbance, such as agricultural activities, and streams meeting the criterion for least-disturbed conditions had relatively fewer sensitive species than did the least-disturbed streams in the Northern Appalachian region.

Comparison of stream conditions between regions may not be valid when the least-disturbed conditions vary between the regions. In essence, this led to different starting points for comparing streams in the Temperate Plains region with those in the Northern Appalachians region. In the Temperate Plains region, relatively little difference in the biological conditions of streams reflected the presence of agricultural land uses in the least-disturbed watersheds. In the Northern Appalachian region, where the least-disturbed watersheds were primarily forested, the streams were more likely to have sensitive species. Therefore, for a given level of disturbance in a watershed, a stream in the Northern Appalachian region would be more likely to show greater departure from least-disturbed conditions than would a stream in the Temperate Plains region. Additionally, the limited range of change in the Temperate Plains region is consistent with the USGS investigation finding that agricultural land cover in watersheds with low levels of urban development, as in the Milwaukee, Dallas, and Denver study areas, likely led to a reduction in the number of sensitive species in streams prior to urban development.

An issue of potential concern for resource managers in using least-disturbed streams to define reference conditions is that the qualities of what is considered a healthy stream can vary greatly from region to region. When assessments of stream health are based on regionally distinct reference biological communities, they are generally difficult to compare across regions. This is evident, for example, when tolerant species dominate the biological community in least-disturbed streams of a region where prior land-use disturbances have caused a decrease in the number of sensitive species. One solution that addresses this inconsistency is the use of a biological condition gradient (BCG), which is summarized in chapter 6 and discussed at length in Davies and Jackson (2006). The BCG provides a frame of reference for assessing aquatic biological conditions across the United States. Least-disturbed conditions in some parts of the country may support high-quality biological communities associated with BCG tier 1 or 2 (see chapter 6). In other parts of the country, least-disturbed conditions may support only biological communities associated with BCG tier 3 or 4. Informative comparisons across regions can be made only when they are based on a common frame of reference.

A

B

C

Strategies to reduce, disconnect, or treat impervious cover and increase stormwater infiltration include *(A)* installing permeable pavements instead of impervious asphalt or concrete in low-traffic parking areas (photograph by Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, Md.); *(B)* disconnecting rooftop downspouts and parking lots from the storm sewer system and redirecting into a rain garden (photograph by Alan M. Cressler, USGS); and *(C)* incorporating street bioretention to capture and treat runoff from the adjacent street (photograph by Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, Md.).

Management strategies to reduce pollutants from urban land include installation of stormwater BMPs to capture runoff and remove pollutants, and programs to encourage residents to adopt pollution-preventing behaviors, such as this pet-waste pickup station at a local park. (Photographs by Alan M. Cressler, USGS, and Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, Md., respectively.)

Indicators of the Effects of Urban Development Must Be Both Scientifically Based and Relevant to Important Social Values

Natural and physical scientists have developed scientific measures, such as those reported in chapters 4–6, to communicate information about the outcomes of physical, chemical, and biological processes associated with urban streams to a scientific audience. Social scientists are interested in characterizing the value and benefits of these same outcomes to society, whether the benefits are tangible, such as revenue from tourism, or intangible, such as the enjoyment of walking along a healthy stream. If stream condition is defined solely by scientific metrics that the public might not readily relate to or value, such as chloride ion concentrations or the number of EPT invertebrate species, then generating public support for the protection of urban streams may be hindered. As noted by Boyd and Banzhaf (2007), when natural and physical science are disconnected from social science, science-based information that is expressed only in terms that are meaningful to scientists cannot effectively influence public policy. Consequently, policymakers may not be able to make a direct connection between the condition of a stream described solely in scientific terms, however valid, and its impacts on human well-being. For instance, even a very complete and scientifically sound description of species diversity in a stream may not provide a meaningful connection to tangible benefits to people.

Environmental endpoints can be used for making a connection between scientifically oriented descriptions of stream conditions and the value that society places on these conditions. In order to provide a connection between the scientific and social domain, endpoints must make sense from both a scientific and social value perspective (Boyd and Banzhaf, 2007). From a scientific perspective, a useful environmental endpoint has several characteristics:

- Endpoints are biophysical results, such as EPT species richness or chloride ion concentration;
- Endpoints are tangible and can be measured in a consistent manner; and
- Endpoints make ecological sense by describing results of one or more ecological processes.

To be useful in determining the social value of an environmental outcome, ideally, an environmental endpoint should have these additional characteristics:

- Endpoints can be translated into terms that are commonly understood;
- Endpoints can be connected to some measure of human well-being that society cares about; and
- Endpoints are physically required for a societal benefit to be realized.

The BCG used in the New England study described in chapter 6 illustrates an approach to synthesize information about stream condition and societal benefits related to water quality in a way that meets the scientific and social criteria listed above. The BCG has six tiers for assessing the health of a stream by using biological samples. These tiers synthesize information about biological endpoints and the meaning of endpoints in terms of meeting or not meeting Clean Water Act standards. The assignment of a stream to any tier is based on a regionally appropriate assessment of a stream's aquatic biota, which is completed in a consistent, replicable, and scientifically accepted manner.

Because the BCG framework can be used to map changes in biological endpoints to levels of stream health, assignment of a BCG tier to a stream can be used to determine if the stream is attaining water-quality standards of the Clean Water Act. The BCG tier assigned to a stream indicates to managers whether or not the stream meets a mandated standard for classification as a healthy stream. If not, enforcement actions, such as a TMDL, can be taken, which could have important financial repercussions for an individual, corporation, or government jurisdiction.

Disconnect Between Jurisdictional and Watershed Boundaries

One of the challenges in developing and implementing urban watershed-management efforts is that the watershed scale, which is the scale at which urban stream impacts are managed most effectively, may not align with the jurisdictional boundaries in which most regulations and policies are applied. This can make it difficult for a downstream municipality to protect its water resources when part of the watershed is outside its jurisdiction, such as when an upstream municipality has a disincentive to control development because of loss of potential tax revenue.

Fiscal Disparity Law Enhances Cross-Jurisdictional Land-Use Planning

While interjurisdictional collaboration could enhance effective management of urban development or other activities affecting water quality at the watershed scale, this collaboration has not been widely practiced or accepted. Obtaining interjurisdictional consensus for implementing a watershed protection-oriented land-use plan that benefits one jurisdiction more than another is difficult at best, especially if one jurisdiction gains water-quality protection without having to limit development.

The Minnesota Fiscal Disparities Program is one approach for dealing with potential inequalities by granting all jurisdictions within a metropolitan area a partial share of the commercial-industrial property-tax base. Created by the Minnesota Fiscal Disparities Act of 1971, the Twin Cities tax-base sharing program was in response to interjurisdictional concerns about tax-base and tax-rate disparities and competition for development.

As described by Orfield and Wallace (2007), the Twin Cities program requires each taxing jurisdiction in a seven-county area to contribute 40 percent of the growth in value of its commercial-industrial tax capacity to a regional pool of funds. Municipalities are assigned a portion of the pool based on population and the ratio of total market value of property per capita in the jurisdiction to average market value of property per capita in the region. The formula assigns a greater share of the funds in the pool to municipalities with lower-than-average market value per capita than would be justified based on population alone, while high market-value localities receive a lower portion than their population share.

The Twin Cities metropolitan area has benefited from tax-base sharing by reducing incentives for individual jurisdictions to engage in fiscal zoning and tax-base competition practices that could jeopardize land conservation, which benefits the region as a whole. By reducing the need for local governments to compete with each other for revenue-generating land uses, such policies enhance the possibility for engaging in regional land-use planning.

For more information, go to *http://www.metrocouncil.org/newsletter/planning2010/FiscalDisparitiesOct4.htm*.

Managing Stormwater: Adapting Management Approaches to Lessons Learned

The implementation of what are now thought of as traditional stormwater BMPs in the 1970s and 1980s addressed a goal of preserving the pre-development hydrologic regime by controlling the peak rate of flow leaving a site, such as the use of stormwater-detention ponds. In some cases, however, this led to increased downstream flooding as a result of cumulative increased flow from individual development sites within a watershed, particularly if each site was designed, approved, and constructed on a site-by-site basis (Clark and Hamilton, 2008). Some studies also concluded that stormwater-detention systems could actually worsen downstream channel erosion (Lee and Ham, 1988; MacRae, 1996). Based on this information, stormwater management is shifting to management strategies that improve infiltration to groundwater and increase base flow by reducing runoff volume and the frequency and duration of peak flows so as to reduce stream flashiness, prevent channel erosion, and protect stream habitat (fig. 7–4; National Research Council, 2008).

A. **Before**

B. **After**

Virginia's Runoff-Reduction Method

In 2004, the Commonwealth of Virginia amended its stormwater law to promote the use of low-impact development. Although few municipalities developed a strategy for implementing low-impact development practices, such as bioretention and planting of grass swales to reduce runoff volume and peak flows, no statewide regulatory framework was in place to provide incentives to use low-impact development and other site design strategies aimed at reducing the impacts of development. During the process of updating the Virginia Stormwater Management Permit program regulations in 2007, however, the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation proceeded to update the BMP performance standards and develop a framework for measuring compliance with water-quality and channel-protection requirements. One of the results is the Runoff Reduction Method (fig. 7–5; Hirschman and others, 2008).

The Runoff Reduction Method is a spreadsheet-based, stormwater design system that incorporates built-in incentives for the use of site-design strategies that minimize impacts to the natural or existing site hydrology. By addressing runoff volume, duration, velocity, frequency, groundwater recharge, and protection of stream channels, this method is intended to facilitate approaches that move beyond managing solely for peak flow rate and water-quality treatment. When used in conjunction with site-based pollutant load limits, this method also can help municipalities meet pollutant-reduction goals (for example, nutrient strategies, TMDLs) of the larger watershed.

The Virginia Runoff Reduction Method is focused on site compliance to meet site-based phosphorus load limits. Under this method, site designers can use combinations of practices that receive variable runoff-reduction and pollutant-removal credits based on average annual values derived from research studies (Hirschman and others, 2008). Site designers are encouraged to use practices that reduce the overall volume of runoff for the post-development condition to achieve the required load limit. The Virginia stormwater BMP clearinghouse web site includes a list of BMPs that can be used and provides design standards and specifications for each BMP.

For more information, go to *http://vwrrc.vt.edu/swc/*.

Figure 7–4. A grassed channel leading from a partially visible strip mall *(A)* before and *(B)* after construction of a stormwater management channel leading to an outfall pipe in Lynchburg, Va. The previously grassed channel was converted to a wetland to reduce runoff and filter pollutants. (Photographs by Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, Md.)

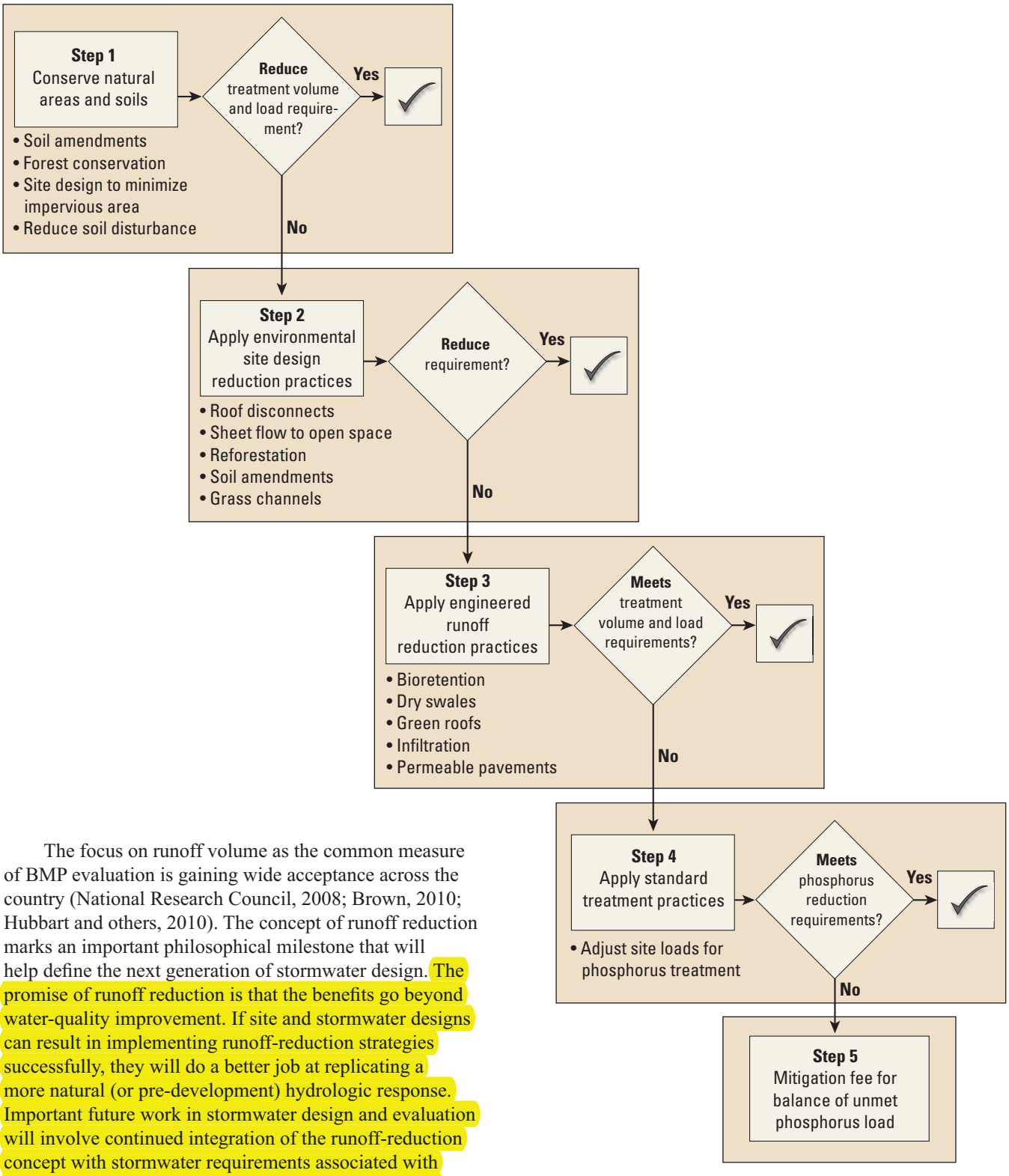

Figure 7–5. The Virginia Runoff Reduction Method is a planning approach for reducing the hydrologic response associated with urban development.

The focus on runoff volume as the common measure of BMP evaluation is gaining wide acceptance across the country (National Research Council, 2008; Brown, 2010; Hubbart and others, 2010). The concept of runoff reduction marks an important philosophical milestone that will help define the next generation of stormwater design. The promise of runoff reduction is that the benefits go beyond water-quality improvement. If site and stormwater designs can result in implementing runoff-reduction strategies successfully, they will do a better job at replicating a more natural (or pre-development) hydrologic response. Important future work in stormwater design and evaluation will involve continued integration of the runoff-reduction concept with stormwater requirements associated with channel protection and flood control, so that managing the effects of post-development stormwater can occur in a unified approach.

To learn more, go to *http://www.dcr.virginia.gov/lr2f.shtml*.

Educating the Public on Recognizing Good Stream-Management Practices

Educating the general public about how their actions at home affect stream health is critical for environmental protection. Protecting streams may require making different choices, such as reducing fertilizer applications to residential lawns and gardens (fig. 7–6), which require re-evaluating familiar practices based on new awareness. A variety of studies, however, have determined that increasing awareness alone may not result in changing behavior (Costanzo and others, 1986; McKenzie-Mohr, 2000). Concerns over convenience and perceptions of the cost in time and resources can result in reluctance to adopt new practices, even if they are seen as beneficial.

Signage and other public educational tools that explain the purpose of BMPs are important to help the public understand the connection between things they see every day and the quality of the environment. For example, the King Farm urban-development plan in Rockville, Maryland, has an open-space framework intended to reflect the environmentally sensitive areas analysis completed by Montgomery County (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2010b).

Initially, the public did not understand the purpose of "no-disturbance" areas along the valleys of the Watts Branch tributaries that flow through the site. This was particularly true for the valleys that are lined with homes built only on the side of the street opposite the valley. The public felt that the undeveloped side of the street should be mowed and landscaped. Because these actions would limit the ability of the stream valleys to help remove contaminants from stormwater runoff, however, the City of Rockville instituted an educational signage program called "Growing…Not Mowing" and placed signs along all the stream valleys in King Farm (fig. 7–7). The signs explained that the natural, undeveloped space along the stream valleys was for the purpose of water-quality protection and stormwater-runoff mitigation. This effort eventually led to the public's understanding and support of the diverse reasons for open space and the value of communicating the intended purpose of management decisions (MacDonald and others, 2003).

Conclusion

Urban development that degrades the condition of stream biota can lead to the non-attainment of water-quality standards and result in the need for costly remediation efforts. Nevertheless, humans are choosing in ever greater numbers to live, work, and recreate in urban areas, and the continuing growth of urban areas in the Nation and world appears to be an inescapable fact. Finding a balance between urban development and its effects on the health and resilience of urban stream ecosystems from multiple stressors presents watershed managers and policymakers with management challenges that require innovative, adaptive management solutions.

Figure 7–6. Resident behaviors, such as applying lawn fertilizer, can have a cumulatively large impact on water quality. It is not well understood, however, what types of outreach programs are most effective in encouraging widespread behavioral change.

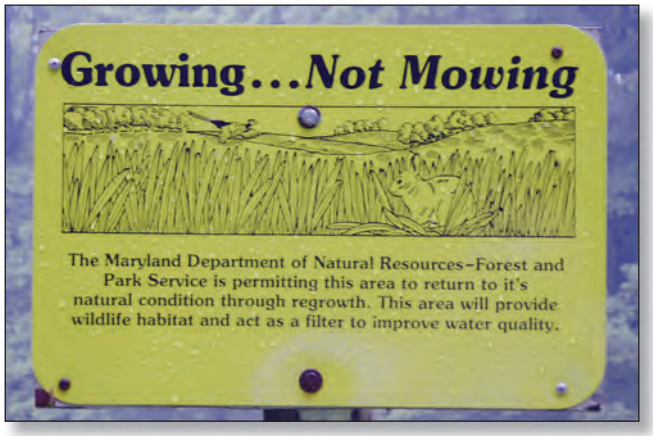

Figure 7–7. "Growing…Not Mowing" signs along the streams in King Farm, Md., emphasize the importance of natural areas in providing wildlife habitat and water-quality protection. (Photograph by Center for Watershed Protection, Ellicott City, Md.)

References Cited

Alberti, M., and Marzluff, J.M., 2004, Ecological resilience in urban ecosystems: Linking urban patterns to human and ecological functions: Urban Ecosystems, v. 7, no. 3, p. 241–265.

Alberti, M., Marzluff, J.M., Shulenberger, E., Bradley, G., Ryan, C., and Zumbrunnen, C., 2003, Integrating humans into ecology: Opportunities and challenges for studying urban ecosystems: BioScience, v. 53, no. 12, p. 1169–1179.

Allan, J.D., and Castillo, M.M., 2007, Stream ecology: Structure and function of running waters (2d ed.): Dordrecht, The Netherlands, Springer.

Allan, J.D., Erickson, D.L., and Fay, J., 1997, The influence of catchment land use on stream integrity across multiple spatial scales: Freshwater Biology, v. 37, no. 1, p. 149–161.

American Farmland Trust, 2009, Farming on the edge report: What's happening to our farmland?: American Farmland Trust, accessed June 30, 2010, at *http://www.farmland.org/resources/fote/default.asp*.

Amweg, E.L., Weston, D.P., You, J., and Lydy, M.J., 2006, Pyrethroid insecticides and sediment toxicity in urban creeks from California and Tennessee: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 40, no. 5, p. 1700–1706.

Ash, C., Jasny, B.R., Roberts, L., Stone, R., and Sugden, A.M., 2008, Reimagining cities: Science, v. 319, no. 5864, p. 739.

Baily, R.G., 1996, Ecosystem geography: New York, Springer-Verlag, 204 p.

Baron, J.S., Poff, N.L., Angermeier, P.L., Dahm, C.N., Gleik, P.H., Hairston, N.G., Jackson, R.B., Johnston, C.A., Richter, B.D., and Steinman, A.D., 2002, Meeting ecological and societal needs for freshwater: Ecological Applications, v. 12, no. 5, p. 1247–1260.

Beal, R.H., Mauldin, J.K., and Jones, S.C., 1994, Subterranean termites—Their prevention and control in buildings: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service Home and Garden Bulletin No. 64, 36 p.

Beaulieu, K.M., Bell, A.H., and Coles, J.F., 2012, Variability in stream chemistry in relation to urban development and biological condition in seven metropolitan areas of the United States, 1999–2004: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2012–5170, 27 p., available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2012/5170/*.

Blazer, V.S., Iwanowicz, L.R., Iwanowicz, D.D., Smith, D.R., Young, J.A., Hedrick, J.D., Foster, S.W., and Reeser, S.J., 2007, Intersex (testicular oocytes) in smallmouth bass from the Potomac River and selected nearby drainages: Journal of Aquatic Animal Health, v. 19, no. 4, p. 242–253, doi:10:1577/H07-031.1.

Bluestone, B., Stevenson, M.H., and Williams, R., 2008, The urban experience: Economics, society, and public policy: Oxford University Press, 624 p.

Boyd, J., and Banzhaf, S., 2007, What are ecosystem services? The need for standardized environmental accounting units: Ecological Economics, v. 63, no. 2–3, p. 616–626.

Brown, L.R., Gregory, M.B., and May, J.T., 2009, Relation of urbanization to stream fish assemblages and species traits in nine metropolitan areas of the United States: Urban Ecosystems, v. 12, no. 4, p. 391–416.

Brown, T., 2010, Can volume-based stormwater criteria make a difference to receiving stream health?: Water Resources Impact, v. 12, no. 2, p. 5–8.

Bryant, W.L., and Carlisle, D.M., 2012, The relative importance of physicochemical factors to stream biological condition in urbanizing basins: Evidence from multimodel inference: Journal of Freshwater Science, v. 31, no. 1, p. 154–166.

Bryant, W.L., and Goodbred, S.L., 2008, The response of hydrophobic organics and potential toxicity in streams to urbanization of watersheds in six metropolitan areas of the United States: Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, v. 157, nos. 1–4, p. 419–447.

Bryant, W.L., Goodbred, S.L., Leiker, T.L., Inouye, L., and Johnson, B.T., 2007, Use of chemical analysis and assays of semipermeable membrane devices extracts to assess the response of bioavailable organic pollutants in streams to urbanization in six metropolitan areas of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007–5113, 47 p.

Budrock, Helen, 1997, Summary guide to the terms of the watershed agreement, A guidebook for government officials, planning and zoning board members, and citizens of the Catskill/Delaware Watershed: Arkville, N.Y., The Catskill Center for Conservation and Development, Inc., 31 p., 3 apps., accessed March 20, 2012, at *http://www.cwconline.org/pubs/Summary%20Guide.pdf*.

Bunn, S.E., and Arthington, A.H., 2002, Basic principles and ecological consequences of altered flow regimes for aquatic biodiversity: Environmental Management, v. 30, no. 4, p. 492–507.

Burnham, K.P., and Anderson, D.R., 2002, Model selection and multimodel inference: A practical information-theoretic approach (2d ed.): New York, Springer, 488 p.

Callender, E., and Rice K.C., 2000, The urban environmental gradient: Anthropogenic influences on the spatial and temporal distributions of lead and zinc in sediments: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 34, no. 2, p. 232–238.

Cappiella, Karen, Stack, W.P., Fraley-McNeal, Lisa, Lane, Cecilia, and McMahon, Gerard, 2012, Strategies for managing the effects of urban development on streams: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1378, 69 p.

Cardinale, B.J., 2011, Biodiversity improves water quality through niche partitioning: Nature, v. 472, p. 86–89.

Cardinale, B.J., Matulich, K.L., Hooper, D.U., Byrnes, J.E., Duffy, E., Gamfeldt, L., Balvanera, P., O'Connor, M.I., and Gonzalez, A., 2011, The functional role of producer diversity in ecosystems: American Journal of Botany, v. 98, no. 3, p. 572–592.

Chalmers, A.T., Van Metre, P.C., and Callender, E., 2007, The chemical response of particle-associated contaminants in aquatic sediments to urbanization in New England, U.S.A.: Journal of Contaminant Hydrology, v. 91, p. 4–25.

Chambers, D.B., and Leiker, T.J., 2006, A reconnaissance for emerging contaminants in the South Branch Potomac River, Cacapon River and Williams River basins, West Virginia, April–October 2004: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006–1393, 28 p.

Chin, A., 2006, Urban transformation of river landscapes in a global context: Geomorphology, v. 79, no. 3–4, p. 460–487.

Clark, J.J., and Hamilton, J., 2008, Effects of land use, stormwater management, and channel materials on the channel morphology of Apple Creek, WI: Journal of Agricultural, Food and Environmental Sciences, v. 2, no. 1, 17 p.

Coles, J.F., Bell, A.H., Scudder, B.C., and Carpenter, K.D., 2009, The effects of urbanization and other environmental gradients on algal assemblages in nine metropolitan areas across the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2009–5022, 19 p.

Coles, J.F., Cuffney, T.F., McMahon, G., and Beaulieu, K.M., 2004, The effects of urbanization on the biological, physical, and chemical characteristics of coastal New England streams: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1695, 56 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/pp1695/*.

Corsi, S.R., Graczyk, D.J., Geis, S.W., Booth, N.L., and Richards, K.D., 2010, A fresh look at road salt—Aquatic toxicity and water-quality impacts on local, regional, and national scales: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 44, no. 19, p. 7376–7382.

Costanzo, M., Archer, D., Aronson, E., and Pettigrew, T., 1986, Energy conservation behavior: The difficult path from information to action: American Psychologist, v. 41, no. 5, p. 521–528.

Cuffney, T.F., Brightbill, R.A., May, J.T., and Waite, I.R., 2010, Responses of benthic macroinvertebrates to environmental changes associated with urbanization in nine metropolitan areas: Ecological Applications, v. 20, no. 5, p. 1384–1401.

Cuffney, T.F., Kashuba, R.O., Qian, S.S., Alameddine, I., Cha, Y.K., Lee, B., Coles, J.F., and McMahon, G., 2011, Multilevel regression models describing regional patterns of invertebrate and algal responses to urbanization across the United States: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 30, no. 3, p. 779–786.

Davies, S.P., and Jackson, S.K., 2006, The biological condition gradient: A descriptive model for interpreting change in aquatic ecosystems: Ecological Applications, v. 16, no. 4, p. 1251–1266.

Ding, Y., Harwood, A.D., Foslund, H.M., and Lydy, M.J., 2010, Distribution and toxicity of sediment-associated pesticides in urban and agricultural waterways from Illinois, U.S.A.: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 29, no. 1, p. 149–157.

Einstein, H.A., 1950, The bed-load function for sediment transportation in open channel flows: Washington D.C., U.S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 1026.

Falcone, J.A., Stewart, J.S., Sobieszczyk, S., Dupree, J.A., McMahon, G., and Buell, G.R., 2007, A comparison of natural and urban characteristics and the development of urban intensity indices across six geographic settings: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007–5123, 45 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2007/5123/*.

Fitzpatrick, F.A., and Peppler, M.C., 2010, Relation of urbanization to stream habitat and geomorphic characteristics in nine metropolitan areas of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010–5056, 29 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2010/5056/*.

Fitzpatrick, F.A., Waite, I.R., D'Arconte, P.J., Meador, M.R., Maupin, M.A., and Gurtz, M.E., 1998, Revised methods for characterizing stream habitat in the National Water-Quality Assessment program: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 98–4052, 67 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/wri/wri984052/*.

Freeman, O.L., and Bennett, I.L., Jr., 1969, Control of agriculture-related pollution, A report to the President: Washington, D.C., U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Science and Technology, 102 p.

Fulton, W., Pendall, R., Nguyen, M., and Harrison, A., 2001, Who sprawls most? How growth patterns differ across the U.S.: Washington, D.C., The Brookings Institution, Center on Urban and Metropolitan Policy, accessed September 7, 2010, at *http://www.brookings.edu/es/urban/publications/fulton.pdf*.

Gellis, A.C., and others, 2009, Sources, transport, and storage of sediment in the Chesapeake Bay Watershed: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2008–5186, 95 p.

Georgia Forestry Commission, 2001, Georgia model urban forest book: Georgia Forestry Commission, 78 p.

Giddings, E.M.P., Bell, A.H., Beaulieu, K.M., Cuffney, T.F., Coles, J.F., Brown, L.R., Fitzpatrick, F.A., Falcone, J.A., Sprague, L.A., Bryant, W.L., Peppler, M.C., Stephens, C., and McMahon, G., 2009, Selected physical, chemical, and biological data used to study urbanizing streams in nine metropolitan areas of the United States, 1999–2004: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 423, 11 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/423/*.

Giddings, E.M.P., Brown, L.R., Short, T.M., and Meador, M.R., 2006, Relation of fish communities to environmental conditions in urban streams of the Wasatch Front, Utah: Western North American Naturalist, v. 66, no. 2, p. 155–186.

Giddings, E.M.P., Moorman, M.C., Cuffney, T.F., McMahon, Gerard, and Harned, D.A., 2007, Selected physical, chemical, and biological data for 30 urbanizing streams in the North Carolina Piedmont ecoregion, 2002–2003: U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 279, 14 p. Available at *http://nc.water.usgs.gov/reports/ds279/*.

Gilliom, R.J., Barbash, J.E., Crawford, C.G., Hamilton, P.A., Martin, J.,D., Nakagaki, N., Nowell, L.H., Scott, J.C., Stackelberg, P.E., Thelin, G.P., and Wolock, D.M., 2006, The quality of our nation's water—Pesticides in the nation's streams and ground water, 1992–2001: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1291, 172 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/2005/1291/*.

Gourlay, C., Miège, C., Noir, A., Ravelet, C., Garric, J., and Mouchel, J.-M., 2005, How accurately do semi-permeable membrane devices measure the bioavailability of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to *Daphnia magna*?: Chemosphere, v. 61, no. 11, p. 1734–1739.

Graffy, E.A., Helsel, D.R., and Mueller, D.K., 1996, Nutrients in the nation's waters: Identifying problems and progress, A national water-quality assessment of nutrients: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet FS–218–96, 6 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/fs218-96/*.

Gregory, M.B., and Bryant, W.L., 2003, Effects of urbanization on stream ecosystems in the Piedmont Ecoregion of Georgia and Alabama—A study design, *in* Hatcher, K.J., ed., Proceedings of the 2003 Georgia Water Resources Conference, April 23–24, 2003, Athens, Ga., p. 5.

Gregory, M.B., and Calhoun, D.L., 2007, Physical, chemical, and biological responses of streams to increasing watershed urbanization in the Piedmont Ecoregion of Georgia and Alabama, 2003: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006–5101–B, 118 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2006/5101B/*.

Grimm, N.B., Faeth, S.H., Golubiewski, N.E., Redman, C.L., Wu, J., Bai, X., and Briggs, J.M., 2008, Global change and the ecology of cities: Science, v. 319, no. 5864, p. 756–760.

Groffman, P.M., Bain, D.J., Band, L.E., Belt, K.T., Brush, G.S., Grove, J.M., Pouyat, R.V., Yesilonis, I.C., and Zipperer, W.C., 2003, Down by the riverside: Urban riparian ecology: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 1, no. 6, p. 315–321.

Gurnell, A.M., Lee, M., and Souch, C., 2007, Urban rivers—Hydrology, geomorphology, ecology, and opportunities for change: Geography Compass, v. 1, no. 5, p. 1118–1137.

Hector, A., 2011, Ecology: Diversity favours productivity: Nature, v. 472, p. 45–46.

Herlihy, A.T., Paulsen, S.G., Van Sickle, J., Stoddard, J.L., Hawkins, C.P., and Yuan, L.L., 2008, Striving for consistency in a national assessment: The challenges of applying a reference-condition approach at a continental scale: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 27, no. 4, p. 860–877.

Hinck, J.E., Schmitt, C.J., Chojnacki, K.A., and Tillitt, D.E., 2009, Environmental contaminants in freshwater fish and their risk to piscivorous wildlife based on a national monitoring program: Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, v. 152, no. 1–4, p. 469–494.

Hintzen, E.P., Lydy, M.J., and Belden, J.B., 2009, Occurrence and potential toxicity of pyrethroids and other insecticides in bed sediments of urban streams in central Texas: Environmental Pollution, v. 157, no. 1, p. 110–116.

Hirschman, D., Collins, K., and Schueler, T.R., 2008, Technical memorandum: The runoff reduction method: Ellicott City, Md., Center for Watershed Protection, 25 p. Available at *http://www.dcr.virginia.gov/documents/stmrunredmethmemo.pdf*.

Holmes, R.W., Anderson, B.S., Phillips, B.M., Hunt, J.W., Crane, D.B., Mekebri, A., and Connor, V., 2008, Statewide investigation of the role of pyrethroid pesticides in sediment toxicity in California's urban waterways: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 42, no. 18, p. 7003–7009.

Homer, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Coan, M., Hossain, N., Larson, C., Herold, N., McKerrow, A., Van Driel, J.N., and Wickham, J., 2007, Completion of the 2001 national land cover database for the conterminous United States: Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, v. 73, no. 4, p. 337–341.

Homer, C., Huang, C., Yang, L., Wylie, B., and Coan, M., 2004, Development of a 2001 national land-cover database for the United States: Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, v. 70, no. 7, p. 829–840.

Hubbart, J.A., Holmes, J., and Bowman, G., 2010, TMDLs: Improving stakeholder acceptance with science-based allocations: Watershed Science Bulletin, Fall 2010, p. 19–24.

Huckins, J.N., Petty, J.D., and Booij, K., 2006, Monitors of organic chemicals in the environment: Semipermeable membrane devices: New York, Springer, 223 p.

Huckins, J.N., Petty, J.D., Orazio, C.E., Prest, H.F., Tillitt, D.E., Ellis, G.S., Johnson, B.T., and Manuweera, G.K., 1996, Semipermeable membrane devices (SPMDs) for the concentration and assessment of bioavailable organic contaminants in aquatic environments, *in* Ostrander, G.K., ed., Techniques in aquatic toxicology: Boca Raton, Fla., CRC Lewis Publishers, p. 625–655.

Ingersoll, C.G., Kemble, N.E., Kunz, J.L., Brumbaugh, W.G., MacDonald, D.D., and Smorong, D.E., 2009, Toxicity of sediment cores collected from the Ashtabula River in Northeastern Ohio, USA, to the amphipod *Hyalella azteca*: Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v. 57, no. 2, p. 315–329.

Ingersoll, C.G., MacDonald, D.D., Wang, N., Crane, J.L., Field, L.J., Haverland, P.S., Kemble, N.E., Lindskoog, R.A., Severn, C., and Smorong, D.E., 2001, Predictions of sediment toxicity using consensus-based freshwater sediment quality guidelines: Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v. 41, no. 1, p. 8–21

Ingersoll, C.G., Wang, N., Hayward, J.M.R., Jones, J.R., Jones, S.B., and Ireland, D.S., 2005, A field assessment of long-term laboratory sediment toxicity tests with the amphipod *Hyalella azteca*: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 24, no. 11, p. 2853–2870.

Karr, J.R., and Chu, E.W., 1999, Restoring life in running waters—Better biological monitoring: Washington, D.C., Island Press, 206 p.

Karr, J.R., and Dudley, D.R., 1981, Ecological perspective on water quality goals: Environmental Management, v. 5, no. 1, p. 55–68.

Kashuba, R.O., Cha, YoonKyung, Alameddine, Ibrahim, Lee, Boknam, and Cuffney, T.F., 2010, Multilevel hierarchical modeling of benthic macroinvertebrate responses to urbanization in nine metropolitan regions across the conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2009–5243, 88 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2009/5243/*.

Kashuba, R.O., McMahon, Gerard, Cuffney, T.F., Qian, S., Reckhow, K., Gerritsen, J., and Davies, S., 2012, Linking urbanization to the Biological Condition Gradient (BCG) for stream ecosystems in the Northeastern United States using a Bayesian network approach: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2012–5030, 48 p.

Kaushal, S.S., Groffman, P.M., Likens, G.E., Belt, K.T., Stack, W.P., Kelly, V.R., Band, L.E., and Fisher, G.T., 2005, Increased salinization of fresh water in the northeastern United States: Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, v. 102, no. 38, p. 13517–13520.

Kaushal, S.S., Likens, G.E., Jaworski, N.A., Pace, M.L., Sides, A.M., Seekell, D., Belt, K.T., Secor, D.H., and Wingate, R.L., 2010, Rising stream and river temperatures in the United States: Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, v. 8, no. 9, p. 461–466.

Kemble, N.E., Hardesty, D.K., Ingersoll, C.G., Kunz, J.L., Sibley, P.K., Calhoun, D.L., Gilliom, R.J., Kuivila, K.M., Nowell, L.H., and Moran, P.W., in press, Contaminants in stream sediments from seven U.S. metropolitan areas: II. Sediment toxicity to the amphipod *Hyalella azteca* and the midge *Chironomus dilutus*: Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology.

Kennen, J.G., Riva-Murray, K., and Beaulieu, K.M., 2010, Determining hydrologic factors that influence stream macroinvertebrate assemblages in the northeastern U.S.: Ecohydrology, v. 3, no. 1, p. 88–106.

Klein, R.D., 1979, Urbanization and stream quality impairment: Journal of the American Water Resources Association, v. 15, no. 4, p. 948–963.

Konrad, C.P., and Booth, D.B., 2005, Hydrologic changes in urban streams and their ecological significance, *in* Brown, L.R., Gray, R.H., Hughes, R.M., and Meador, M.R., eds., Effects of urbanization on stream ecosystems: Bethesda, Md., American Fisheries Society, Symposium 47, p. 157–177.

Kuivila, K.M., Hladik, M.L., Ingersoll, C.G., Kemble, N.E., Moran, P.W., Calhoun, D.L., Nowell, L.H., and Gilliom, R.J., 2012, Occurrence and potential sources of pyrethroid insecticides in stream sediments from seven U.S. metropolitan areas: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 46, p. 4297–4303.

Lee, C.J., and Ziegler, A.C., 2010, Effects of urbanization, construction activity, management practices, and impoundments on suspended-sediment transport in Johnson County, Northeast Kansas, February 2006 through November 2008: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010–5128, 54 p.

Lee, K.B., and Ham, P.J., 1988, Effects of Surrey's storm water management policy on channel erosion, *in* Proceedings, International Symposium on Urban Hydrology and Municipal Engineering, Town of Markham, Ontario, Canada, p. C5-1–C5-15.

Leiker, T.J., Abney, S.R., Goodbred, S.L., and Rosen, M.R., 2009, Identification of methyl triclosan and halogenated analogues in male common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) from Las Vegas Bay and semipermeable membrane devices from Las Vegas Wash, Nevada: Science of the Total Environment, v. 407, no. 6, p. 2102–2114.

Lemly, A.D., 1982, Modification of benthic insect communities in polluted streams: Combined effects of sedimentation and nutrient enrichment: Hydrobiologia, v. 87, no. 3, p. 229–245.

Leopold, L.B., 1968, Hydrology for urban land planning—A guidebook on the hydrologic effects of urban land use: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 554, 18 p., accessed August 17, 2012, at *http://enviro.lclark.edu/resources/Tryon/Water/Hydrology.pdf*.

Leopold, L.B., Huppman, R., and Miller, A., 2005, Geomorphic effects of urbanization in forty-one years of observation: Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, v. 149, no. 3, p. 349–371.

Leopold, L.B., Wolman, M.G., and Miller, J.P., 1964, Fluvial processes in geomorphology: San Francisco, W.H. Freeman, 522 p.

Livingston, E.H., and McCarron, E., 1992, Stormwater management—A guide for Floridians: Tallahassee, Fla., Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, 72 p., accessed July 13, 2011, at *http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/nonpoint/docs/nonpoint/Stormwater_Guide.pdf*.

Lowe, R.L., and LaLiberte, G.D., 1996, Benthic stream algae: Distribution and structure, *in* Hauer, F.R., and Lamberti, G.A., eds., Methods in stream ecology: San Diego, Calif., Academic Press, p. 295–313.

Lytle, D.A., and Poff, N.L., 2004, Adaptation to natural flow regimes: Trends in Ecology and Evolution, v. 19, no. 2, p. 94–100.

Mabe, J.A., 2007, Nutrient and biological conditions of selected small streams in the Edwards Plateau, Central Texas, 2005–06, and implications for development of nutrient criteria: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007–5195, 46 p.

MacDonald, D.D., Ingersoll, C.G., and Bergher, T.A., 2000, Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems: Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, v. 29, no. 1, p. 20–31.

MacDonald, Joseph, Oury, Kat, Ryznar, Rhonda, Holmes, Michael, and Berke, Philip, 2003, Case study of King Farm, MD: Comprehensive report of the impact of urban design on water resources: North Carolina State University and Tufts University, 23 p., accessed October 5, 2012, at *http://newurbanismwatershed.unc.edu/PDF/king_farm.pdf.pdf*.

Machlis, G.E., Force, J.E., and Burch, W.R., Jr., 1997, The human ecosystem, Part I: The human ecosystem as an organizing concept in ecosystem management: Society and Natural Resources, v. 10, no. 4, p. 347–367.

MacRae, C.R., 1996, Experience from morphological research on Canadian streams: Is control of the two-year frequency runoff event the best basis for stream channel protection?, *in* Roesner, L.A., ed., Effects of watershed development and management on aquatic ecosystems, Proceedings of an Engineering Foundation Conference, August 4–9, 1996, Snowbird, Utah: New York, American Society of Civil Engineers, p. 144–162.

Mahler, B.J., Van Metre, P.C., Bashara, T.J., Wilson, J.T., and Johns, D.A., 2005, Parking lot sealcoat: An unrecognized source of urban polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 39, no. 15, p. 5560–5566.

Maine Department of Environmental Protection, 2005, Biological monitoring glossary, accessed July 13, 2011, at *http://www.maine.gov/dep/blwq/docmonitoring/biomonitoring/glossary.htm*.

Markham, V.D., and Steinzor, N., 2006, U.S. national report on population and the environment: New Canaan, Conn., Center for Environment and Population, p. 69, accessed June 30, 2010, at *http://www.cepnet.org/documents/USNatlReptFinal_000.pdf*.

Maul, J.D., Brennan, A.A., Harwood, A.D., and Lydy, M.J., 2008, Effect of sediment-associated pyrethroids, fipronil, and metabolites on *Chironomus tentans* growth rate, body mass, condition index, immobilization, and survival: Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, v. 27, no. 12, p. 2582–2590.

McKenzie-Mohr, D., 2000, Promoting sustainable behavior: An introduction to community-based social marketing: Journal of Social Issues, v. 56, no. 3, p. 543–554.

McMahon, G., Bales, J.D., Coles, J.F., Giddings, E.M.P., and Zappia, H., 2003, Use of stage data to characterize hydrologic conditions in an urbanizing environment: Journal of the American Water Resources Association, v. 39, no. 6, p. 1529–1546.

Meador, M.R., Coles, J.F., and Zappia, H., 2005, Fish assemblage responses to urban intensity gradients in contrasting metropolitan areas: Birmingham, Alabama, and Boston, Massachusetts, *in* Brown, L.R., Gray, R.H., Hughes, R.M., and Meador, M.R., eds., Effects of urbanization on stream ecosystems: Bethesda, Md., American Fisheries Society, Symposium 47, p. 409–423.

Meyer, J.L., Strayer, D.L., Wallace, J.B., Eggert, S.L., Helfman, G.S., and Leonard, N.E., 2007, The contribution of headwater streams to biodiversity in river networks: Journal of the American Water Resources Association, v. 43, no. 1, p. 86–103.

Millenium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005, Ecosystems and human well-being: Synthesis: Washington, D.C., Island Press, 155 p.

Moran, P.W., Calhoun, D.L., Nowell, L.H., Kemble, N.E., Ingersoll, C.G., Hladik, M.L., Kuivila, K.M., Falcone, J.A., and Gilliom, R.J., 2012, Contaminants in stream sediments from seven U.S. metropolitan areas: Data summary of a national pilot study: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2011–5092, 66 p.

Moring, J.B., 2009, Effects of urbanization on the chemical, physical, and biological characteristics of small Blackland Prairie streams in and near the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006–5101–C, 31 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2006/5101C/*.

Mullaney, J.R., Lorenz, D.L., and Arntson, A.D., 2009, Chloride in groundwater and surface water in areas underlain by the glacial aquifer system, Northern United States: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2009–5086, 41 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2009/5086/*.

Munn, M.D., and Gilliom, R.J., 2001, Pesticide toxicity index for freshwater aquatic organisms: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 01–4077, 61 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/wri/wri014077/*.

Munn, M.D., Gilliom, R.J., Moran, P.W., and Nowell, L.H., 2006, Pesticide toxicity index for freshwater aquatic organisms (2d ed.): U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006–5148, 87 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2006/5148/*.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 1999, U.S. snow climatology (data set documentation TD-9641M): Asheville, N.C., National Climatic Data Center.

National Research Council, 2008, Urban stormwater management in the United States: Washington, D.C., The National Academies Press, 610 p.

New York City Environmental Protection, 2011, accessed July 11, 2011, at *http://www.nycwatershed.org*.

Nowell, L.H., Capel, P.D., and Dileanis, P.D., 1999, Pesticides in stream sediment and aquatic biota—Distribution, trends, and governing factors: New York, Lewis Publishers, 1,001 p.

Nowell, L.H., Moran, P.W., Gilliom, R.J., Calhoun, D.L., Ingersoll, C.G., Kemble, N.E., Kuivila, K.M., and Phillips, P.J., in press, Contaminants in stream sediments from seven U.S. metropolitan areas: I. Distribution in relation to urbanization: Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology.

Omernik, J.M., 1987, Ecoregions of the conterminous United States: Annals of the Association of American Geographers, v. 77, no. 1, p. 118–125.

Omernik, J.M. , 2004, Perspectives on the nature and definition of ecological regions: Environmental Management, v. 34, supplement 1, p. 27–38.

Orfield, M., and Wallace, N., 2007, The Minnesota Fiscal Disparities Act of 1971: The Twin Cities struggle and blueprint for regional cooperation: William Mitchell Law Review, v. 33, no. 2, p. 591–612.

Owens, D.W., Jopke, P., Hall, D.W., Balousek, J., and Roa, A., 2000, Soil erosion from two small construction sites, Dane County, Wisconsin: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet FS–109–00, 4 p. Available at *http://wi.water.usgs.gov/pubs/fs-109-00/*.

Paul, M.J., and Meyer, J.L., 2001, Streams in the urban landscape: Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics, v. 32, p. 333–365.

Pickett, S.T.A., Cadenasso, M.L., Grove, J.M., Groffman, P.M., Band, L.E., Boone, C.G., Burch, W.R., Jr., Grimmond, C.S.B., Hom, J., Jenkins, J.C., Law, N.L., Nilon, C.H., Pouyat, R.V., Szlavecz, K., Warren, P.S., and Wilson, M.A., 2008, Beyond urban legends: An emerging framework of urban ecology, as illustrated by the Baltimore Ecosystem Study: BioScience, v. 58, no. 2, p. 139–150.

Pickett, S.T.A., and Grove, J.M., 2009, Urban ecosystems: What would Tansley do?: Urban Ecosystems, v. 12, no. 1, p. 1–8.

Pinay, G., Clémet, J.C., and Naiman, R.J., 2002, Basic principles and ecological consequences of changing water regimes on nitrogen cycling in fluvial systems: Environmental Management, v. 30, no. 4, p. 481–491.

Poff, N.L., Allan, J.D., Bain, M.B., Karr, J.R., Prestegaard, K.L., Richter, B.D., Sparks, R.E., and Stromberg, J.C., 1997, The natural flow regime: BioScience, v. 47, no. 11, p. 769–784.

Poff, N.L., Olden, J.D., Pepin, D.M., and Bledsloe, B.D., 2006, Placing global stream flow variability in geographic and geomorphic contexts: River Research and Applications, v. 22, no. 2, p. 149–166.

Poff, N.L., Richter, B.D., Arthington, A.H., Bunn, S.E., Naiman, R.J., Kendy, E., Acreman, M., Apse, C., Bledsloe, B.D., Freeman, M.C., Henriksen, J.A., Jacobson, R.B., Kennen, J.G., Merritt, D.M., O'Keeffe, J.H., Olden, J.D., Rogers, K., Tharme, R.E., and Warner, A., 2010, The ecological limits of hydrologic alteration (ELOHA): A new framework for developing regional environmental flow standards: Freshwater Biology, v. 55, no. 1, p. 147–170.

Rees, W.E., and Wackernagel, M., 1994, Ecological footprints and appropriated carrying capacity: Measuring the natural capital requirements of the human economy, *in* Jansson, A., Hammer, M., Folke, C., and Costanza, R., eds., Investing in natural capital: Washington, D.C., Island Press, p. 362–390.

Richards, K.D., Scudder, B.C., Fitzpatrick, F.A., Steuer, J.J., Bell, A.H., Peppler, M.C., Stewart, J.S., and Harris, M.A., 2010, Effects of urbanization on stream ecosystems along an agriculture-to-urban land-use gradient, Milwaukee to Green Bay, Wisconsin, 2003–2004: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006–5101–E, 210 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2006/5101E/*.

Roy, A.H., Freeman, B.J., and Freeman, M.C., 2007, Riparian influences on stream fish assemblage structure in urbanizing streams: Landscape Ecology, v. 22, no. 3, p. 385–402.

Roy, A.H., Freeman, M.C., Freeman, B.J., Wenger, S.J., Ensign, W.E., and Meyer, J.L., 2006, Importance of riparian forests in urban catchments contingent on sediment and hydrologic regimes: Environmental Management, v. 37, no. 4, p. 523–539.

Roy, A.H., Rosemond, A.D., Paul, M.J., Leigh, D.S., and Wallace, J.B., 2003, Stream macroinvertebrate response to catchment urbanisation (Georgia, U.S.A.): Freshwater Biology, v. 48, p. 329–346.

Schlosser, I.J., 1987, A conceptual framework for fish communities in small warm-water streams, *in* Matthews, W.J., and Heins, D.C., eds., Community and evolutionary ecology of North American stream fishes: Norman, Okla., University of Oklahoma Press, p. 17–24.

Schueler, T.R., 1994, The importance of imperviousness: Watershed Protection Techniques, v. 1, no. 3, p. 100–111.

Schueler, T.R., Fraley-McNeal, L., and Cappiella, K., 2009, Is impervious cover still important? A review of recent research: Journal of Hydrologic Engineering, v. 14, no. 4, p. 309–315.

Schumm, S.A., and Khan, H.R., 1972, Experimental study of channel patterns: Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, v. 83, p. 1755–1770.

Schumm, S.A., and Lichty, R.W., 1965, Time, space, and causality in geomorphology: American Journal of Science, v. 263, p. 110–119.

Scoggins, M., McClintock, N.L., Gosselink, L., and Bryer, P., 2007, Occurrence of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons below coal-tar-sealed parking lots and effects on stream benthic macroinvertebrate communities: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 26, no. 4, p. 694–707.

Sear, D.A., and Newson, M.D., 2003, Environmental change in river channels: A neglected element towards geomorphological typologies, standards and monitoring: Science of the Total Environment, v. 310, no. 1–3, p. 17–23.

Sedell, J.R., Reeves, G.H., Hauer, F.R., Stanford, J.A., and Hawkins, C.P., 1990, Role of refugia in recovery from disturbances—Modern fragmented and disconnected river systems: Environmental Management, v. 14, no. 5, p. 711–724.

Short, T.M., Giddings, E.M.P., Zappia, H., and Coles, J.F., 2005, Urbanization effects on habitat characteristics of streams in Boston, Massachusetts, Birmingham, Alabama, and Salt Lake City, Utah, *in* Brown, L.R., Gray, R.H., Hughes, R.M., and Meador, M.R., eds., Effects of urbanization on stream ecosystems: Bethesda, Md., American Fisheries Society, Symposium 47, p. 317–332.

Sierra Club, 2003, Population growth and suburban sprawl: Sierra Club, accessed August 17, 2012, at *http://www.sierraclub.org/sprawl/SprawlPop_2003.pdf*.

Somerville, D.E., and Pruitt, B.A., 2004, Physical stream assessment: A review of selected protocols for use in the Clean Water Act Section 404 Program: Washington, D.C., Prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds, Wetlands Division Order No. 3W–0503–NATX, 213 p.

Sprague, L.A., Harned, D.A., Hall, D.W., Nowell, L.H., Bauch, N.J., and Richards, K.D., 2007, Response of stream chemistry during base flow to gradients of urbanization in selected locations across the conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007–5083, 132 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2007/5083/*.

Sprague, L.A., Zuellig, R.E., and Dupree, J.A., 2006a, Chapter A. Effects of urbanization on stream ecosystems in the South Platte River basin, Colorado and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006–5101–A, 139 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2006/5101A/*.

Sprague, L.A., Zuellig, R.E., and Dupree, J.A., 2006b, Effects of urban development on stream ecosystems along the front range of the Rocky Mountains, Colorado and Wyoming: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2006–3083, 4 p. Available at *http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2006/3083/*.

Spurlock, F., and Lee, M., 2008, Synthetic pyrethroid use patterns, properties, and environmental effects, *in* Gan, J., Spurlock, F., Hendley, P., and Weston, D.P., eds., Synthetic pyrethroids: Occurrence and behavior in aquatic environments: Washington, D.C., American Chemical Society, p. 3–25.

Steuer, J.J., Stensvold, K.A., and Gregory, M.B., 2010, Determination of biologically significant hydrologic condition metrics in urbanizing watersheds: An empirical analysis over a range of environmental settings: Hydrobiologia, v. 654, no. 1, p. 27–55.

Takada, H., Onda, T., Harada, M., and Ogura, N., 1991, Distribution and sources of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in street dust from the Tokyo Metropolitan area: The Science of the Total Environment v. 107, p. 45–69.

Terziotti, Silvia, McMahon, Gerard, and Bell, A.H., 2012, Representation of regional urban development conditions using a watershed-based gradient study design: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2012–5070, 109 p.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1993, Provisional guidance for quantitative risk assessment of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/600/R-93/089.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1995, Ecological restoration: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water Report No. EPA 841-F-95-007, accessed July 11, 2011, at *http://water.epa.gov/type/watersheds/archives/ecology_index.cfm*.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1997, National water quality inventory: 1996 Report to Congress: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 841-R-97-008, 527 p., accessed July 11, 2011, at *http://www.epa.gov/305b/96report/index.html*.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2003, Procedures for the derivation of equilibrium partioning sediment benchmarks (ESBs) for the protection of benthic organisms: PAH mixtures: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, EPA-600-R-02-13 [variously paged].

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2006, Wadeable streams assessment: A collaborative survey of the nation's streams: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Office of Water Report No. EPA 841-B-06-002, 113 p., accessed August 17, 2012, at *http://www.epa.gov/owow/monitoring/wsa/factsheet_10_25_06.pdf*.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2010a, Overview of impaired waters and total maximum daily loads program, accessed June 7, 2011, at *http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/lawsguidance/cwa/tmdl/intro.cfm*.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2010b, Smart growth illustrated, accessed June 1, 2011, at *http://www.epa.gov/smartgrowth/case/kingfarm.htm*.

Vajda, A.M., Barber, L.B., Gray, J.L., Lopez, E.M., Woodling, J.D., and Norris, D.O., 2008, Reproductive disruption in fish downstream from an estrogenic wastewater effluent: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 42, no. 9, p. 3407–3414.

Van Metre, P.C., and Mahler, B.J., 2005, Trends in hydrophobic organic contaminants in urban and reference lake sediments across the United States, 1970–2001: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 39, no. 15, p. 5567–5574.

Van Metre, P.C., and Mahler, B.J., 2010, Contribution of PAHs from coal-tar pavement sealcoat and other sources to 40 U.S. lakes: Science of the Total Environment, v. 409, p. 334–344.

Van Metre, P.C., Mahler, B.J., and Furlong, E.T., 2000, Urban sprawl leaves its PAH signature: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 34, no. 19, p. 4064–4070.

Van Metre, P.C., Mahler, B.J., Scoggins, Mateo, and Hamilton, P.A., 2006, Parking lot sealcoat: A major source of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in urban and suburban environments: U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2005–3147, 4 p.

Van Metre, P.C., Mahler, B.J., and Wilson, J., 2009, PAHs underfoot: Contaminated dust from sealcoated pavements: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 43, no. 1, p. 20–25.

Vannote, R.L., Minshall, G.W., Cummins, K.W., Sedell, J.R., and Cushing, C.E., 1980, The river continuum concept: Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, v. 37, no. 1, p. 130–137.

Waite, I.R., Sobieszczyk, S., Carpenter, K.D., Arnsberg, A.J., Johnson, H.M., Hughes, C.A., Sarantou, M.J., and Rinella, F.A., 2008, Effects of urbanization on stream ecosystems in the Willamette River basin and surrounding area, Oregon and Washington: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2006–5101–D, 62 p.

Walker, C.E., and Pan, Y., 2006, Using diatom assemblages to assess urban stream conditions: Hydrobiologia, v. 561, no. 1, p. 179–189.

Walsh, C.J., Fletcher, T.D., and Ladson, A., 2005a, Stream restoration in urban catchments through redesigning stormwater systems: Looking to the catchment to save the stream: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 24, no. 3, p. 690–705.

Walsh, C.J., Roy, A.H., Feminella, J.W., Cottingham, P.D., Groffman, P.M., and Morgan, R.P., II, 2005b, The urban stream syndrome: Current knowledge and the search for a cure: Journal of the North American Benthological Society, v. 24, no. 3, p. 706–723.

Waters, T.E., 1995, Sediment in streams—Sources, biological effects and control: Bethesda, Md., American Fisheries Society Monograph, v. 7, 251 p.

Watershed Agricultural Council, 2011, accessed July 11, 2011, at *http://www.nyc.gov/html/dep/html/watershed_protection/index.shtml*.

Weston, D.P., Holmes, R.W., You, J., and Lydy, M.J., 2005, Aquatic toxicity due to residential use of Pyrethroid insecticides: Environmental Science and Technology, v. 39, no. 24, p. 9778–9784.

Wolman, M.G., 1967, A cycle of sedimentation and erosion in urban river channels: Geografiska Annaler, Series A, Physical Geography, v. 49, no. 2/4, p. 385–395.

Wolman, M.G., and Miller, J.P., 1960, Magnitude and frequency of forces in geomorphic processes: Journal of Geology, v. 68, p. 54–74.

Glossary

A

abundance The number of organisms within a taxonomic group. For example, if 100 individual fish are identified in the community survey of which 80 were minnows, the total abundance is 100 and minnow abundance is 80.

aquatic Related to water.

B

bankfull The level in the stream channel where rising streamflow begins to enter the flood plain.

base flow Sustained flow of a stream in the absence of direct runoff. It includes natural and human-induced streamflows. Natural base flow is sustained largely by ground-water discharges.

Best Management Practice (BMP) A generally accepted practice for some aspect of natural resources management, such as water conservation measures, drainage management measures, or erosion control measures. Typically incorporates conservation criteria.

bioassay A laboratory test which measures the effects of a substance on living organisms. Effeccts commonly assessed include survival, growth, or reproductive output.

biodiversity A characteristic of a biological community based on the number of species and evenness in the number of individual organisms among the different species. A high biodiversity is considered a positive attribute of a biological community.

biological condition metric A calculated metric that focuses on a particular species that is likely to be affected by and respond to urban development. These metrics are regarded as "indicators," because they are based on certain species in a community that respond to specific environmental stressors.

biota The ensemble of all aquatic organisms found at a stream location.

C

channelization Portions of a stream channel that have been modified by humans, usually for flood control. Channelization usually involves straightenening of the channel and removal of riparian vegetation.

chemistry The condition of steam water including physical attributes such as temperature and chemical attributes including pH, dissolved oxygen, and concentrations of nutrients, ions, and pesticides, among other constituents.

chloride A chemical ion most familiar as a component of common salt, sodium chloride. Chloride can enter streams from leaking sewage lines and septic tanks, road salt application, fertilizer use, and the use of water softeners, bleach, and swimming pool chemicals; chloride may be transported to streams through groundwater and wastewater-treatment plant discharges.

Clean Water Act (CWA) The goal of the Clean Water Act (CWA) is "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters."

community A general group of organisms, either algae, invertebrates, or fish, that interact within the physical area defined by the stream reach.

community composition score A calculated metric that represents overall changes in the types of species and the number of organisms in the community. These scores were calculated by using a technique called multivariate ordination, which in essence looks at the differences and similarities in the species composition of a community across all sites in a study area.

Community Tolerance Index A metric calculated as the average tolerance to stressors based on all species in the invertebrate community; species values range from 0 (most sensitive) to 10 (most tolerant). The average tolerance typically increases when sensitive invertebrate species are being lost in the community.

connectivity The degree to which a stream is connected with upstream and downstream areas and other streams. Connectivity can be affected by natural factors such as droughts and waterfalls and human factors such as road culverts, impoundments and water diversions.

contaminant Chemicals such as chloride, pesticides and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons among others that can be toxic to aquatic biota.

D

duration The length of time that a high-flow event lasts.

E

ecosystem services Measurable outcomes, produced by ecosystem processes such as nutrient assimilation or healthy, functioning biological communities, which are directly enjoyed, consumed or used by individuals, households, or communities.

endpoint A terminal component of a system that is used to assess the system, such as an environmental factor or biological metric that is evaluated for assessing the health of a stream ecosystem. Endpoints are typically an explicit expression of an environmental value (such as the concentration of a certain chemical or presence of certain species) that is relevant to the resource being protected.

Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera (EPT) Invertebrates belonging to the insect classes Ephemeroptera (mayflies), Plecoptera (stoneflies), and Trichoptera (caddisflies). Species in these groups are generally considered sensitive.

evapotranspiration The process by which water that is absorbed by plants, usually through the roots, is evaporated into the atmosphere from the plant surface, such as leaf pores; plus the process of liquid water becoming water vapor, including vaporization from water surfaces, land surfaces, and snow fields.

F

factor A specific feature or attribute of the physical, chemical, or biological environment that contributes to the response of streams to urban development.

flashy (flashiness) A descriptive term for streams exhibiting rapid increases in streamflow during or following storms and then similarly rapid decreases when storm runoff ceases.

flood plain The area adjacent to a stream that is inundated during a flood.

foodweb The interconnected energy transfer beginning with the conversion of sunlight to organic matter by terrestrial and aquatic primary producers, and then moving to primary consumers, secondary consumers, and decomposers.

frequency The number of peak storm flows in a given amount of time.

G

genus The usual major subdivision of a family or subfamily in the classification of organisms, usually consisting of more than one species.

grade controls Engineered features used to affect the gradient of a stream reach to control the direction and velocity of flow. Such features include culverts, weirs, and engineered step pools.

groundwater (1) Water that flows or seeps downward and saturates soil or rock, supplying springs and wells. The upper surface of the saturate zone is called the water table. (2) Water stored underground in rock crevices and in the pores of geologic materials that make up the Earth's crust.

H

habitat The actual structure of the stream that is home for organisms (biota), such as invertebrates and fish, including the bottom and its substrate, sides, and structures such as woody debris and undercut banks.

high flow A descriptor for sampling conducted during the season when generally elevated flows are expected to occur because of snowmelt or increased precipitation.

hydrology In the context of stream habitat, the flow regime experienced by the organisms within a reach, including magnitude, frequency, duration, and flashiness of flow events.

hydrophobic contaminants Compounds that do not dissolve easily in water.

I

impervious cover (surface) Hard surfaces that block the infiltration of rain and snowmelt into the ground, including rooftops and paved surfaces, such as roads, parking lots, and driveways.

insecticide A pesticide designed to kill specific insects.

L

land cover Physical materials, such as vegetation and human-constructed roads and buildings that cover the Earth's surface.

land use How people utilize the land to accommodate their needs. In urban areas common land uses are roads, houses, and businesses, as well as other kinds of built infrastructure, such as wastewater treatment plants or dams and reservoirs.

low flow A descriptor for sampling conducted during the season when generally low flows are expected to occur because of reduced precipitation.

M

metropolitan area The term metropolitan area refers to a region consisting of a densely populated urban core and its less-populated surrounding territories, sharing industry, infrastructure, and housing.

moderately tolerant species Species most abundant at intermediate levels of development.

N

nutrients Chemicals, such as nitrogen, phosphorus, and carbon, that are used by primary producers to produce organic matter from sunlight. These chemicals occur naturally in streams but also can be introduced through various human activities.

O

organochlorine An organic compound that contains one or mor chlorine atoms. These compounds can be highly toxic and include pesticides like DDT and chlorodane, vinyls such as polyvinyl chloride (PVC), polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) insulators, and chlorinated hydrocarbons like chloroform.

P

pesticide Products designed to kill insect pests and weeds in gardens, agricultural fields, rights of way, and structures.

pesticide toxicity index (PTI) Represents a single value for the relative toxicity of a water sample that is based on the concentrations of all pesticides measured in the sample, each weighted by its individual toxicity threshold, as estimated from laboratory toxicity studies.

polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) Hydrophobic contaminants which originate from natural sources, such as oil seeps, and as a consequence of human activities, such as power generation and stormwater runoff.

Probable Effect Concentration (PEC) A contaminant concentration above which adverse effects on aquatic organisms are expected to occur more often than not.

Probable Effect Concentration Quotient (PECQ) A relative toxicity value for a contaminant (or contaminant class) in sediment, calculated by dividing the concentration of that contaminant (or class) by its Probable Effect Concentration (PEC).

pyrethroids A synthetic chemical compound used as a pesticide that is chemically similar to the natural chemicals (pyrethrins) produced by Chrysanthemums.

R

rate of decline A measure of how fast or slow streamflow returns to normal conditions following the peak storm flow.

reach A section of a stream that typically extends between 10 and 20 bankfull widths in length and incorporates a suite of physical, chemical, and biological features that generally characterize the stream. For the USGS urban development studies, a reach was delineated within each stream as the sampling area for measuring the hydrology, habitat, water chemistry, and aquatic biota.

response An apparent relation between two factors, based on a Spearman rank correlation (see rho, below). Although a response implies a direct cause and effect relation of one factor on another, the EUSE study was not designed to make cause and effect determinations.

rho The strength of the correlation between two factors and ranges from 0 (no correlation) to 1.0 (perfect correlation). This report utilized the Spearman rank correlation.

richness The number of different species in a stream reach.

riparian The narrow corridor of land immediately adjacent to both sides of a stream where terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems meet.

S

Semipermeable Membrane Device (SPMD) Passive sampling devices designed to mimic the bioaccumulation of organic compounds across the gill membranes of fish.

sensitive species Species most abundant in undisturbed areas, which can decline rapidly with the onset of development.

species Biological organisms within a community that are closely related taxonomically. In this report, species is used even when biological data were reported at taxonomic levels other than species. For example, some invertebrates could be identified only to genus because certain diagnostic features for species-level identification were indistinct.

streamflow The water discharge that occurs in a natural channel. A more general term than runoff, streamflow may be applied to discharge whether or not it is affected by diversion or regulation.

stressor (environmental) Factors having a negative effect on stream ecosystems that can occur by changes to the chemical and physical environment from urban development, degraded water quality, loss of habitat, and modified streamflow patterns.

T

taxa Categories of like organisms that are judged to be distinct unit sbased on certain genetic factors of similarity. Species and genera are examples. “Taxon” is the singular form.

terrestrial Related to land.

tolerance The ability of an organism to persist in the environment given increasing levels of contamination or other stressors.

tolerant species Species most abundant at high levels of development.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) A calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still safely meet water-quality standards.

toxic equivalents A measure of the amount of a known toxic substance that would cause the same response as the substances in a sample from the SPMD.

U

urban stream syndrome The collective outcome of human activities associated with urban development, including the conversion of land from rural to urban uses, creation of impervious cover, chemical contamination, armored stream banks, and use of storm drains and dams, affect the biological, physical, and chemical components of streams.

W

water quality A term used to describe the chemical, physical, and biological characteristics of water, usually in respect to its suitability for a particular purpose.

watershed The land area that drains water to a particular stream, river, or lake. It is a land feature that can be identified by tracing a line along the highest elevations between two areas on a map, often a ridge. Large watersheds, like the Mississippi River basin contain thousands of smaller watersheds.

Appendixes

Appendix 1A – Study Watersheds in Nine Metropolitan Areas Used in the Effects of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems Study

Portland
Salt Lake City
Birmingham
Atlanta
Raleigh
Boston
Denver
Dallas
Milwaukee

Appendix 1B – Characteristics of Nine Metropolitan Study Areas

Appendix 1A: Study Watersheds in Nine Metropolitan Areas Used in the Effects of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems Study (from Terziotti and others, 2012)

Portland

The Portland metropolitan study area is located in northwestern Oregon and southwestern Washington. The major drainage for the studied watersheds is the Willamette River, nestled between the Coast and Cascade Mountain Ranges. Most of the studied watersheds are located within the Willamette Valley ecoregion, characterized as a broad, lowland valley with a patchwork of land-use types that include evergreen forests, agriculture, urban areas, and wetlands. Landforms consist of terraces and flood plains that are interlaced and surrounded by rolling hills. Soil textures range from fine to medium-coarse. Slope and elevation in the area vary greatly from the lowland valleys to the foothills mountain range. The climate is mild with cool, wet winters and warm, dry summers.

The major metropolitan centers in the area are Portland, Vancouver, Beaverton, Salem, Corvallis, and Eugene with a combined 2000 population of 2.7 million, a 24 percent increase from 1990. Portland is the dominant commercial center of the study area with extensive port facilities on the Columbia and Willamette Rivers. The economy includes forestry and timber processing; fruit, wheat, and specialized farming; dairying; food processing; and tourism.

Table 1A–1. Study watersheds located in the Portland, Oregon, metropolitan area.

Figure number	USGS station identification	USGS station name	Watershed drainage area (square kilometers)
1	14199710	Nate Creek near Colton, Oreg.	28.75
2	14205400	East Fork Dairy Creek near Meacham Corner, Oreg.	87.54
3	14206347	Rock Creek at Quatama Road near Hillsboro, Oreg.	66.72
4	14206435	Beaverton Creek at SW 216th Ave, near Orenco, Oreg.	95.62
5	14206750	Chicken Creek near Sherwood, Oreg.	40.04
6	14206950	Fanno Creek at Durham, Oreg.	80.73
7	14211315	Tryon Creek below Nettle Creek, near Lake Oswego, Oreg.	17.12
8	434745123040200	Silk Creek near Cottage Grove, Oreg.	42.17
9	435212122483300	Lost Creek near Dexter, Oreg.	83.42
10	440257123103200	Amazon Creek near Danebo Road at Eugene, Oreg.	50.25
11	443326123165200	Oak Creek at Corvallis, Oreg.	32.50
12	445029122592600	Battle Creek near Turner, Oreg.	29.91
13	445551123015800	Pringle Creek at Salem, Oreg.	24.79
14	450022123012400	Claggett Creek at Keizer, Oreg.	24.84
15	450955122291200	Milk Creek at Camp Adams, Oreg.	103.78
16	451734122585400	Chehalem Creek at Newberg, Oreg.	97.85
17	452149123194900	North Yamhill Creek near Yamhill, Oreg.	65.86
18	452231122200000	Deep Creek near Sandy, Oreg.	31.36
19	452337122243500	North Fork Deep Creek at Barton, Oreg.	37.01
20	452414122213200	Tickle Creek near Boring, Oreg.	34.08
21	452526122364400	Kellogg Creek at Milwaukie, Oreg.	34.11
22	452912122291200	Johnson Creek at Circle Ave, Oreg.	55.63
23	453506123125700	Iler Creek near Forest Grove, Oreg.	12.59
24	454321122352300	Curtin Creek near Vancouver, Wash.	30.30
25	454510122424900	Whipple Creek near Salmon Creek, Wash.	22.17
26	454543122524900	South Scappose Creek at Scappose, Oreg.	65.32
27	454549122295800	Salmon Creek near Battleground, Wash.	58.84
28	455122122310600	Rock Creek near Battleground, Wash.	26.08

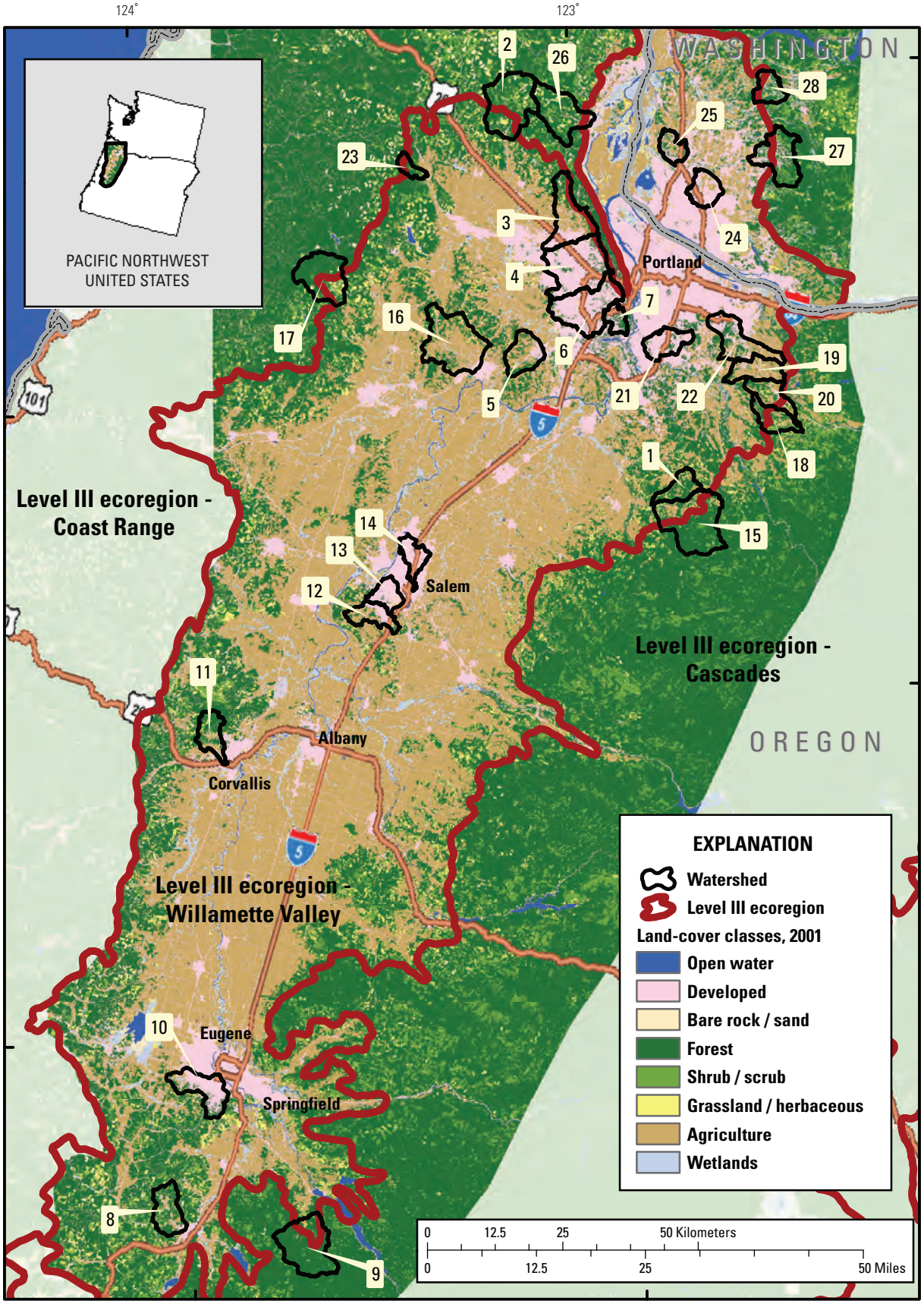

Figure 1A–1. Locations of study watersheds in the Portland, Oregon, metropolitan area.

Salt Lake City

The Salt Lake City study watersheds are located in three major river systems: the Bear, the Weber, and the Utah Lake/Jordan River systems. These river basins, in turn, are located in the Great Basin between the Wasatch Range in the Rocky Mountains and the Sierra Nevada Mountains, a closed area that allows no outflow to other bodies of water such as rivers or oceans. The study area is characterized by cold desert basins, scattered low and high mountains, and salt flats. The climate of the study area is semiarid with most of the precipitation occurring as winter snows or occasional summer thunderstorms. The lowland valleys have moderate temperature shifts between winter and summer; whereas, the high mountains have long, cold winters and short, cool summers. Streams in the study area arise in the Wasatch Range and flow westerly through the urban areas.

The Salt Lake City study area includes four main metropolitan areas, Salt Lake City, Logan, Ogden, and Provo. The combined 2000 population was 1.9 million, a 29 percent increase from 1990. Typical of semiarid urban areas in the western United States, an array of reservoirs, diversions, and canals alters the hydrologic regime of most Salt Lake City streams, and water rights is a continuous area of contention. Land use in the study area was historically grasslands, evergreen forests, and desert shrubs, some of which has been converted to irrigated agriculture and urban. The economy is the area is largely supported by mining, church, government, finance, education, research, high-technology industries, transportation, recreation, and tourism.

Table 1A–2. Study watersheds located in the Salt Lake City, Utah, metropolitan area.

Figure number	USGS station identification	USGS station name	Watershed drainage area (square kilometers)
1	10167800	Little Cottonwood Creek at Crestwood Park at Salt Lake City, Utah	9.87
2	400927111354501	Hobble Creek at 800 East at Springville, Utah	9.64
3	400959111363201	Hobble Creek at Center Street at Springville, Utah	10.63
4	401442111402201	Provo River at 800 North at Salt Lake City, Utah	24.21
5	401653111400301	Provo River at 3700 North at Provo, Utah	7.77
6	401850111392201	Provo River at Highway 189 at Provo, Utah	3.71
7	403707111463701	Big Cottonwood Creek above Water Treatment Plant at Salt Lake City, Utah	0.50
8	403755111514201	Little Cottonwood Creek at Wheeler Farm at Salt Lake City, Utah	13.64
9	403927111523601	Little Cottonwood Creek at Murray Park at Salt Lake City, Utah	28.91
10	403945111501001	Big Cottonwood Creek at Cottonwood Mall at Salt Lake City, Utah	14.62
11	404000111515801	Big Cottonwood Creek at 900 East at Salt Lake City, Utah	26.66
12	404140111481601	Mill Creek at 3060 East at Salt Lake City, Utah	1.51
13	404143111500101	Mill Creek at 2000 East Salt Lake City, Utah	2.00
14	404218111525601	Mill Creek at 300 East at Salt Lake City, Utah	25.21
15	404317111503601	Parleys Creek at Sugarhouse Park at Salt Lake City, Utah	4.69
16	404349111512201	Emigration Creek at 1200 East at Salt Lake City, Utah	4.26
17	404430111495301	Emigration Creek at 1300 South at Salt Lake City, Utah	3.06
18	405854111534801	Farmington Creek at Frontage Road at Farmington, Utah	3.23
19	410041111581101	Baer Creek at Frontage Road at Kaysville, Utah	3.58
20	410148111535301	Baer Creek at Fruit Heights, Utah	0.10
21	410231111565001	Holmes Creek at Main Street at Layton, Utah	2.30
22	410250111571501	North Fork of Holmes Creek at Main Street at Layton, Utah	6.91
23	410342111574201	Kays Creek at Layton, Utah	14.32
24	410453111570001	Kays Creek at 1000 East at Layton, Utah	10.22
25	410501111555201	South Fork of Kays Creek at Layton, Utah	3.09
26	410522111541201	South Fork Kays Creek at Fernwood Picnic Area at Salt Lake City, Utah	3.94
27	411407111580501	Ogden River at Washington Avenue at Ogden, Utah	4.45
28	411413111554601	Ogden River at Valley Drive Ogden, Utah	0.90
29	411413111564101	Ogden River at Harrison Avenue at Ogden, Utah	3.08
30	414258111502001	Logan River at Golf Course Road at Salt Lake City, Utah	4.58

Figure 1A–2. Locations of study watersheds in the Salt Lake City, Utah, metropolitan area.

Birmingham

The Birmingham study watersheds are located in the Mobile River Basin in Georgia and Alabama in the southeastern United States, where mountain ridges typically are sandstone and valley floors are primarily limestone or shale. The climate is warm and humid with rainfall evenly distributed throughout the year, except for a dry period in August to October.

Major metropolitan centers in the study area include Birmingham, Anniston, and Gadsden, Alabama. The combined 2000 population for these three cities was 1.3 million, an 8 percent increase from 1990. The dominant natural vegetative cover is Appalachian oak forest, and land use is predominantly cropland, pasture, and urban lands. Steel manufacturing is an important part of Birmingham's economy along with the medical, trade, finance, research, and government fields.

Table 1A–3. Study watersheds located in the Birmingham, Alabama, metropolitan area.

Figure number	USGS station identification	USGS station name	Watershed drainage area (square kilometers)
1	02388518	Little Dry Creek at US 27 at Rome, Ga.	20.02
2	02397939	Chappel Creek at Long Branch Road near Trion, Ga.	14.32
3	02398001	Town Branch near Summerville, Ga.	4.70
4	02400675	Unnamed Tributary to Big Wills Creek at State Route 35 near Fort Payne, Ala.	12.11
5	02400725	Mush Creek near Portersville, Ala.	24.47
6	02400800	Little Wills Creek at Collins Chapel Road at Collinsville, Ala.	27.88
7	02401350	Big Canoe Creek at Canoe Creek Road near Springville, Ala.	54.37
8	02401355	Unnamed Tributary to Big Canoe Creek near Springville, Ala.	10.50
9	02401749	Williams Branch near Jacksonville, Ala.	23.92
10	02401760	Little Tallaseehatchee Creek near Weaver, Ala.	38.12
11	02403380	Snow Creek below Anniston , Ala.	44.72
12	02406930	Shirtee Creek near Odena, Ala.	43.32
13	02423120	Cahaba River above Trussville, Ala.	50.15
14	0242339580	Little Cahaba River near, Markeeta, Ala.	15.70
15	02423397	Little Cahaba River below Leeds, Ala.	43.95
16	02423515	Patton Creek near Bluff Park below Patton Chapel, Ala.	28.77
17	02423536	Buck Creek at Buck Creek Road at Alabaster, Ala.	38.70
18	0242354650	Cahaba Valley Creek at Indian Trail Road near Indian Springs, Ala.	36.97
19	0242354750	Cahaba Valley Creek at Cross Creek Road at Pelham, Ala.	66.07
20	02423576	Shades Creek at Lakeshore Drive near Mountain Brook, Ala.	42.08
21	02423581	Shades Creek at Samford University at Homewood, Ala.	56.30
22	02423590	Unnamed Tributary to Shades Creek near Oxmoor, Ala.	5.99
23	02423620	Little Shades Creek at State Highway 150 near Bessemer, Ala.	21.68
24	02423729	Dry Creek at Spring Creek Road near Montevallo, Ala.	34.69
25	0242372950	Spring Creek at County Road 16 near Moores Crossroads, Ala.	33.07
26	02456900	Fivemile Creek at Fivemile Road near Huffman, Ala.	25.04
27	02456980	Fivemile Creek at Lawson Road near Tarrant City, Ala.	48.66
28	02458150	Village Creek at East Lake in Birmingham, Ala.	14.22
29	02461200	Valley Creek at Cleburn Avenue at Powderly, Ala.	52.10
30	02461670	Five Mile Creek at Nevel Road near McCalla, Ala.	33.90

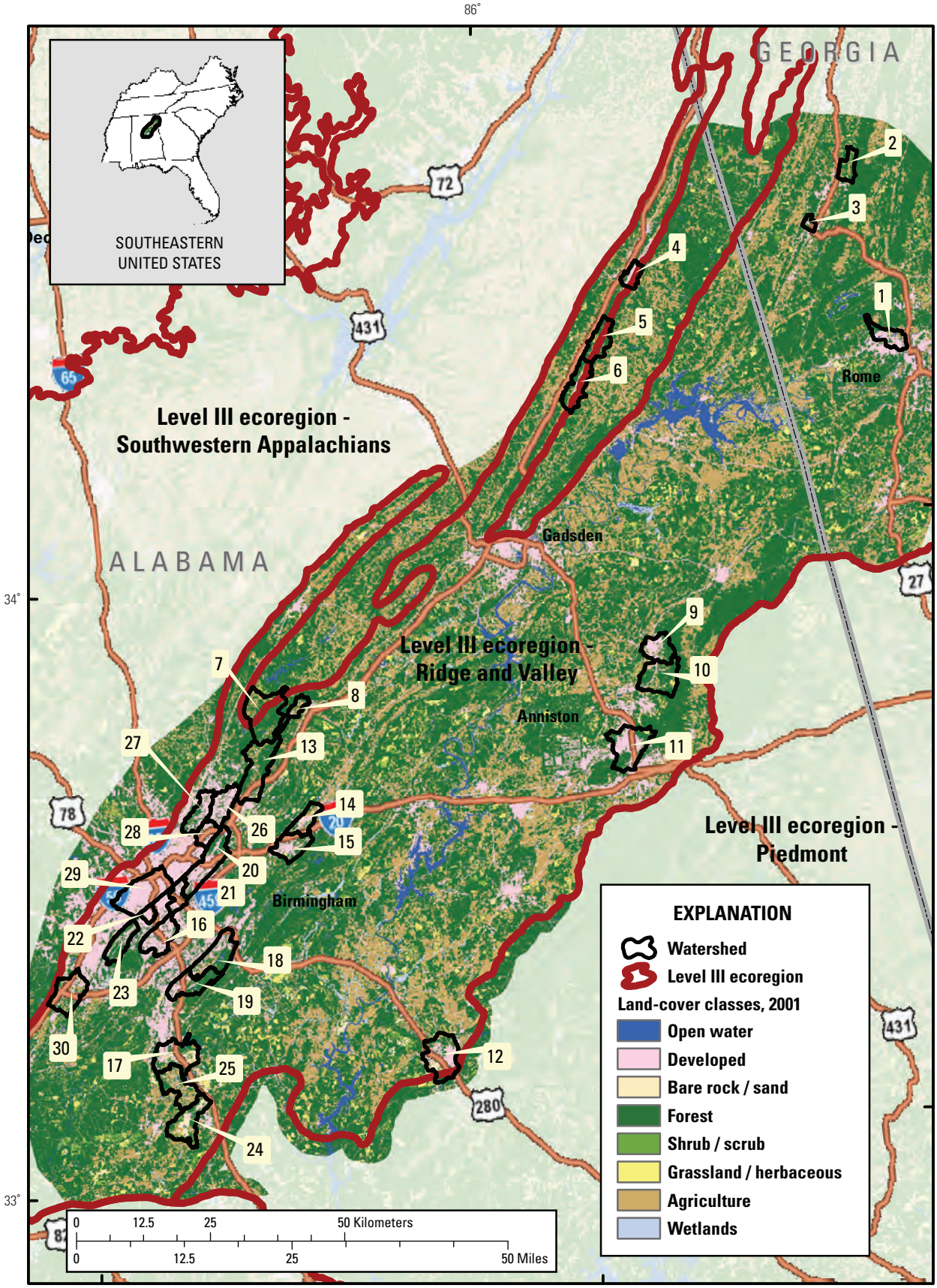

Figure 1A–3. Locations of study watersheds in the Birmingham, Alabama, metropolitan area.

Atlanta

The Atlanta study watersheds, located in northern Georgia, are characterized by gently rolling topography and dissected irregular plains. The soils are almost exclusively fine-grained sediments. The climate is warm and humid with precipitation relatively consistent throughout the year, typical of the southeastern United States. Streams in the area typically have low to moderate gradients with cobble, gravel, and sandy substrates.

Three major population centers of the area are Atlanta, Sandy Springs, and Marietta with a 2000 population of 4,247,981, a 38.4 percent increase from 1990. Natural land cover in the Atlanta study area is oak-hickory-pine forest; however, current land use and land cover includes forested areas in silviculture and agricultural production of hay, cattle and poultry, and sprawling urban development. The economy is diversified and includes medical, industrial, commercial, and service sectors.

Table 1A–4. Study watersheds located in the Atlanta, Georgia, metropolitan area.

Figure number	USGS station identification	USGS station name	Watershed drainage area (square kilometers)
1	02204230	Big Cotton Indian Creek at GA 138, near Stockbridge, Ga.	129.43
2	02204468	Walnut Creek at Airline Road, near Mcdonough, Ga.	125.06
3	02206314	Jackson Creek at Lester Road, near Lilburn, Ga.	55.46
4	02208150	Alcovy River at New Hope Road, near Grayson, Ga.	79.47
5	02213450	Little Tobesofkee Creek near Bolingbroke, Ga.	146.25
6	02217293	Little Mulberry River at Ga. 211, near Hoschton, Ga.	73.49
7	02217471	Beech Creek at Ga. 211, near Statham, Ga.	52.46
8	02218700	Apalachee River near Bethlehem, Ga.	138.56
9	02221000	Murder Creek near Monticello, Ga.	61.41
10	02334885	Suwanee Creek at Suwanee, Ga.	122.10
11	02335870	Sope Creek near Marietta, Ga.	79.54
12	02335910	Rottenwood Creek (Interstate North Parkway) near Smyrna, Ga.	48.10
13	02336635	Nickajack Creek at US 78/278, near Mableton, Ga.	80.69
14	02336728	Utoy Creek at Great Southwest Parkway near Atlanta, Ga.	90.06
15	02336822	Mill Creek at Morning Side Drive, near Hiram, Ga.	100.72
16	02336876	Powder Springs Creek Oglesby Road, Powder Springs, Ga.	66.14
17	02336968	Noses Creek at Powder Springs Road, Powder Springs, Ga.	114.79
18	02337395	Dog River at North Helton Road, near Winston, Ga.	109.08
19	02338280	Whooping Creek at Ga. 5, near Whitesburg, Ga.	68.66
20	02338375	Centralhatchee Creek Armstrong Mill Road, Ctrlhtche, Ga.	82.69
21	02338523	Hillabahatchee Creek at Thaxton Road, near Franklin,Ga.	43.22
22	02339480	Oseligee Creek at County Road 92 near Fredonia, Ala.	77.07
23	02340282	House Creek at Ga. 103, near Whitesville, Ga.	77.72
24	02344340	Morning Creek at Ga. 54, near Fayetteville, Ga.	101.58
25	02344480	Shoal Creek near Griffin, Ga.	53.40
26	02344737	Whitewater Creek at Willow Pond Road near Fayetteville, Ga.	110.50
27	02344797	White Oak Creek at Cannon Road, near Raymond, Ga.	112.68
28	02344887	Red Oak Creek at Ga. 362, near Gay, Ga.	109.03
29	02346358	Turnpike Creek near Milner, Ga.	48.21
30	02347748	Auchumpkee Creek at Allen Road, near Roberta, Ga.	111.96

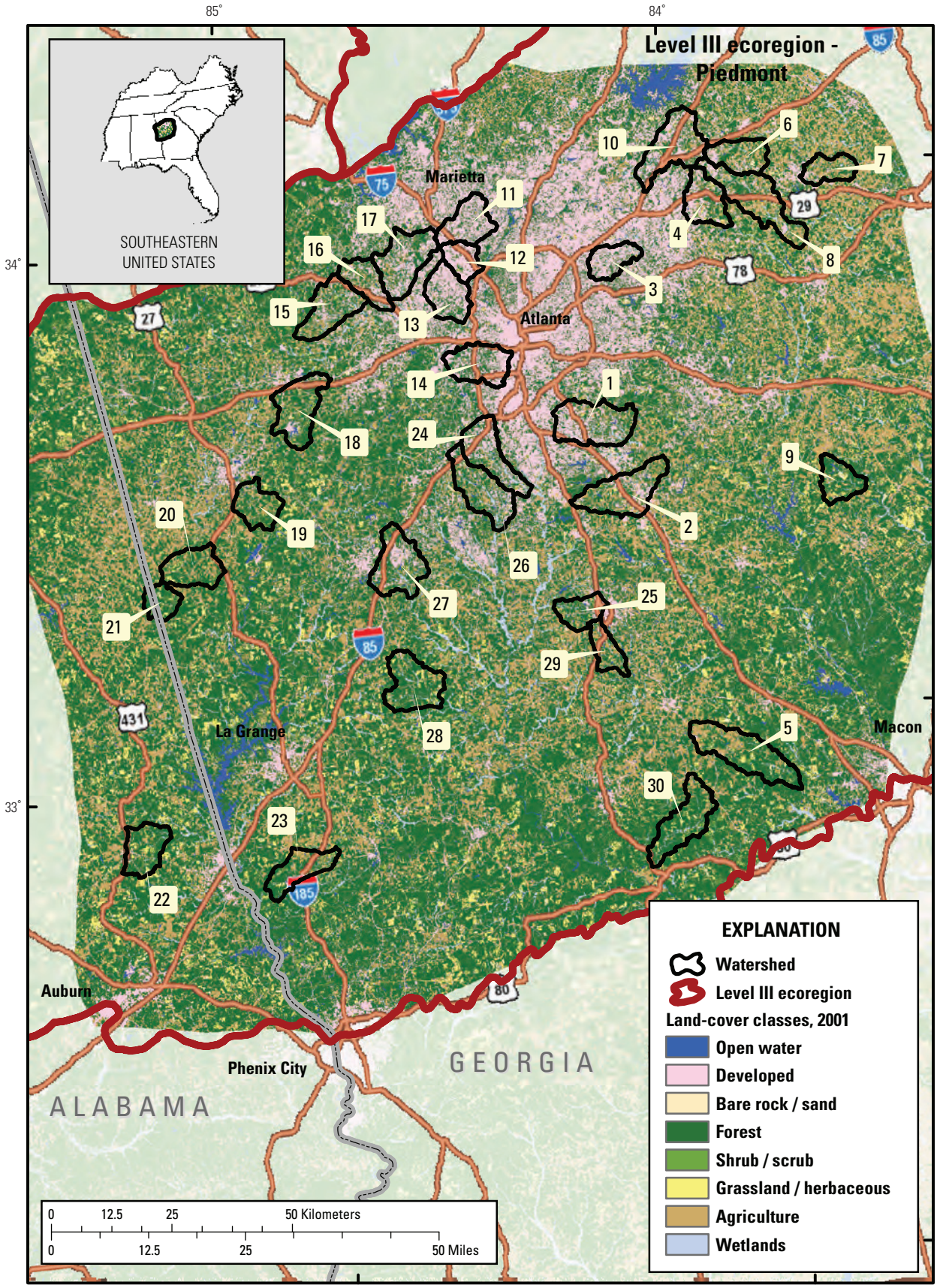

Figure 1A–4. Locations of study watersheds in the Atlanta, Georgia, metropolitan area.

Raleigh

The Raleigh study watersheds are located in central North Carolina with irregular plains and some hills. Soils in the area vary from fine to moderately fine textures in the Coastal Plain and Piedmont areas. The climate is warm and humid, with rainfall evenly distributed throughout the year. Streams in all three subecoregions have low to moderate gradients and typically have gravel to cobble substrate.

The Raleigh study area includes five population centers—Raleigh-Cary, Greensboro–High Point, Durham, Winston-Salem, and Burlington—with a combined 2000 population of 2.4 million, an increase of about 28 percent from 1990. The economy of the study area is diversified and has grown substantially in recent decades, in part as a result of the "Research Triangle" of Raleigh–Durham–Chapel Hill, a successful corporate research area associated with three nearby universities. Heavier industry, primarily textiles, tobacco, chemicals, and furniture, dominate in the western part of the study area near Winston-Salem and Greensboro. Land use in the area has undergone major transformations, from forests to agricultural lands, to forest again, and as of late, to urban and suburban lands. At one time, the region was heavily farmed in cotton, tobacco, corn, and wheat, and many areas underwent moderate to severe erosion of the silt/clay soils.

Table 1A–5. Study watersheds located in the Raleigh, North Carolina, metropolitan area.

Figure number	USGS station identification	USGS station name	Watershed drainage area (square kilometers)
1	02081190	Tar River near Berea, N.C.	66.25
2	02081510	Foundry Branch at mouth near Oxford, N.C.	12.56
3	0208500600	Cates Creek near Hillsborough, N.C.	10.88
4	0208501535	Strouds Creek at St Marys Road near Hillsborough, N.C.	23.15
5	02085430	Deep Creek near Moriah, N.C.	82.49
6	0208725055	Black Creek at Weston Parkway near Cary, N.C.	8.99
7	0208726370	Richlands Creek at Schenk Forest near Cary, N.C.	11.24
8	0208726995	Hare Snipe Creek at SR 1822 near Leesville, N.C.	16.01
9	0208730725	Beaverdam Creek at Glenwood Aveue at Raleigh, N.C.	7.98
10	0208732610	Pigeon House Branch at Crabtree Boulevard at Raleigh, N.C.	11.37
11	02087580	Swift Creek near Apex, N.C.	54.26
12	0208758440	Dutchmans Branch at SR 1386 near Mccullers Crossrds, N.C.	11.73
13	0208794025	Camp Branch above SR 1390 near Holly Springs, N.C.	5.54
14	0209517912	North Buffalo Creek at Greensboro, N.C.	12.59
15	0209647280	Service Creek above Dry Creek at Burlington, N.C.	12.74
16	0209647295	Dry Creek above Service Creek at Burlington, N.C.	6.50
17	0209651815	Branch Creek Below NC 54 near Graham, N.C.	4.92
18	0209665940	Rock Creek Tributary at Stoney Creek Golf Course near Sedalia, N.C.	11.66
19	0209665990	Rock Creek above Rock Creek Tributary near Whitsett, N.C.	25.98
20	0209679804	Little Alamance Creek at SR 2309 near Graham, N.C.	37.35
21	0209695780	Brooks Creek at Eddie Perry Road near Bynum, N.C.	23.88
22	0209697900	Pokeberry Creek near Pittsboro, N.C.	29.79
23	02097355	Bolin Creek above Franklin Streetnear Chapel Hill N.C.	29.81
24	02097464	Morgan Creek near White Cross, N.C.	21.45
25	0209750881	Wilson Creek at mouth near Chapel Hill, N.C.	9.17
26	02099238	Bull Run at NC 29/70 near Jamestown, N.C.	17.95
27	02099480	Richland Creek near Archdale, N.C.	32.69
28	02100295	Hasketts Creek Below SR 2149 near Central Falls, N.C.	30.43
29	02100634	Vestal Creek near Asheboro, N.C.	16.45
30	0211583580	Bowen Branch near mouth at Winston-Salem, N.C.	5.02

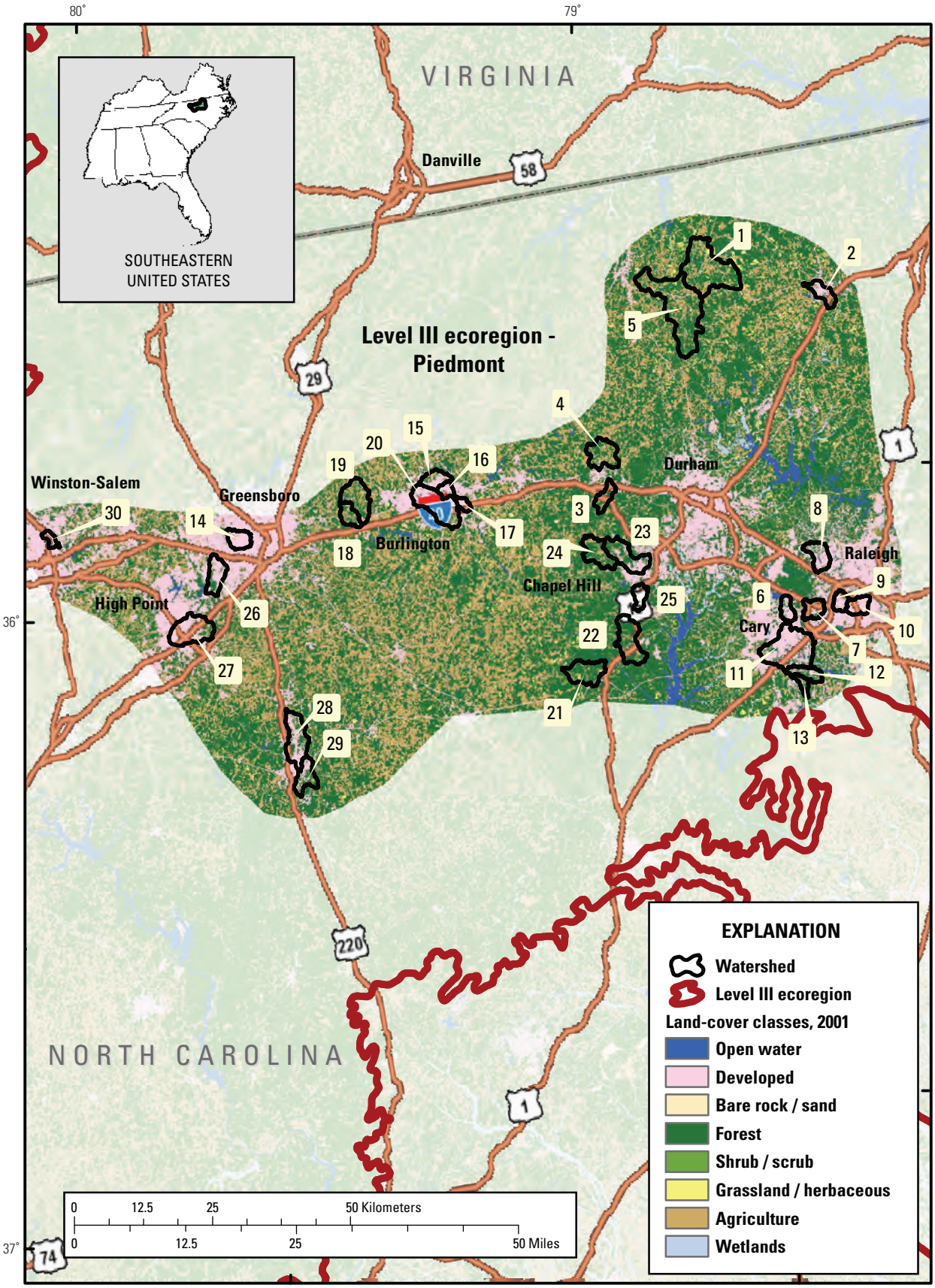

Figure 1A–5. Locations of study watersheds in the Raleigh, North Carolina, metropolitan area.

Boston

The Boston study area includes portions of Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Maine, and Connecticut. The area is characteristic of New England with moderately coarse to coarse textured soils, low hills, forests, cropland and pasture, and urban lands. The climate is cool and humid, and the area experiences frost periods and snow in winter months, although precipitation is evenly distributed throughout the year, with slightly higher amounts in the spring and fall.

The Boston study area includes portions of four cities, including Boston, Massachusetts; Worcester, Massachusetts; Concord, New Hampshire; and Manchester-Nashua, New Hampshire. The combined 2000 population for these cities, 5.7 million, increased by about 7 percent from 1990. The land cover is composed of a mix of forest, urban, and agriculture. This area was first colonized and developed in the early to mid 1600s by immigrants from England for its location as an excellent port on the Atlantic Ocean. The natural land cover was mixed forest, but was cleared for lumber materials and the land was converted to agricultural uses. The area was allowed to revert back to forests as the industrial revolution encouraged families to abandon the farms for jobs in the cities. Many factories and mills were built along rivers, so that more than 1,600 dams in the area regulate flows in mid-sized to large rivers (basin areas greater than 250 square kilometers).

Table 1A–6. Study watersheds located in the Boston, Massachusetts, metropolitan area.

Figure number	USGS station identification	USGS station name	Watershed drainage area (square kilometers)
1	01072540	Little River near Lebanon, Maine	45.85
2	01072650	Greatworks River near North Berwick, Maine	60.16
3	01072845	Isinglass River Batchelder Road near center Strafford, N.H.	59.41
4	01072904	Bellamy River at Bellamy Road near Dover, N.H.	68.46
5	01073260	Lamprey River Cotton Road near Deerfield, N.H.	83.09
6	01073458	North River at Route 152 near Nottingham, N.H.	74.85
7	010734833	Little River at Cartland Road at Lee, N.H.	52.17
8	01089743	Little Suncook River Blackhall Road at Epsom, N.H.	101.35
9	01090477	Black Brook Dunbarton Road near Manchester, N.H.	53.65
10	01094005	Baboosic River Bedford Road near Merrimack, N.H.	73.00
11	01095220	Stillwater River near Sterling, Mass.	78.70
12	01096544	Stony Brook at School Street at Chelmsford, Mass.	107.67
13	010965852	Beaver Brook at North Pelham, N.H.	121.70
14	01096710	Assabet River at Allen Street at Northborough, Mass.	76.40
15	01096945	Elizabeth Brook off White Pond Road near Stow, Mass.	48.54
16	01097270	Fort Pond Brook at River Road near South Acton, Mass.	53.75
17	01097476	Sudbury River at Concord Street at Ashland, Mass.	89.56
18	01101500	Ipswich River at South Middleton, Mass.	115.30
19	01102345	Saugus River at Saugus Ironworks at Saugus, Mass.	60.40
20	01102500	Aberjona River (head of Mystic River) at Winchester, Mass.	58.20
21	011032058	Charles River at Maple Street at North Bellingham, Mass.	54.20
22	01105000	Neponset River at Norwood, Mass.	84.90
23	01105500	East Branch Neponset at Canton Junction, Mass.	72.85
24	01105581	Monatiquot River at River Street at Braintree, Mass.	71.22
25	01106468	Matfield River at North Central Street at East Bridgewater, Mass.	79.75
26	01109000	Wading River (head of Threemile River) near Norton, Mass.	113.40
27	01109595	Middle River off Sutton Lane at Worcester, Mass.	124.66
28	01110000	Quinsigamond River at North Grafton, Mass.	66.20
29	01112262	Mill River at Summer Street near Blackstone, Mass.	73.72
30	01193340	Blackledge River above Lyman Brook near North Westchester, Conn.	49.21

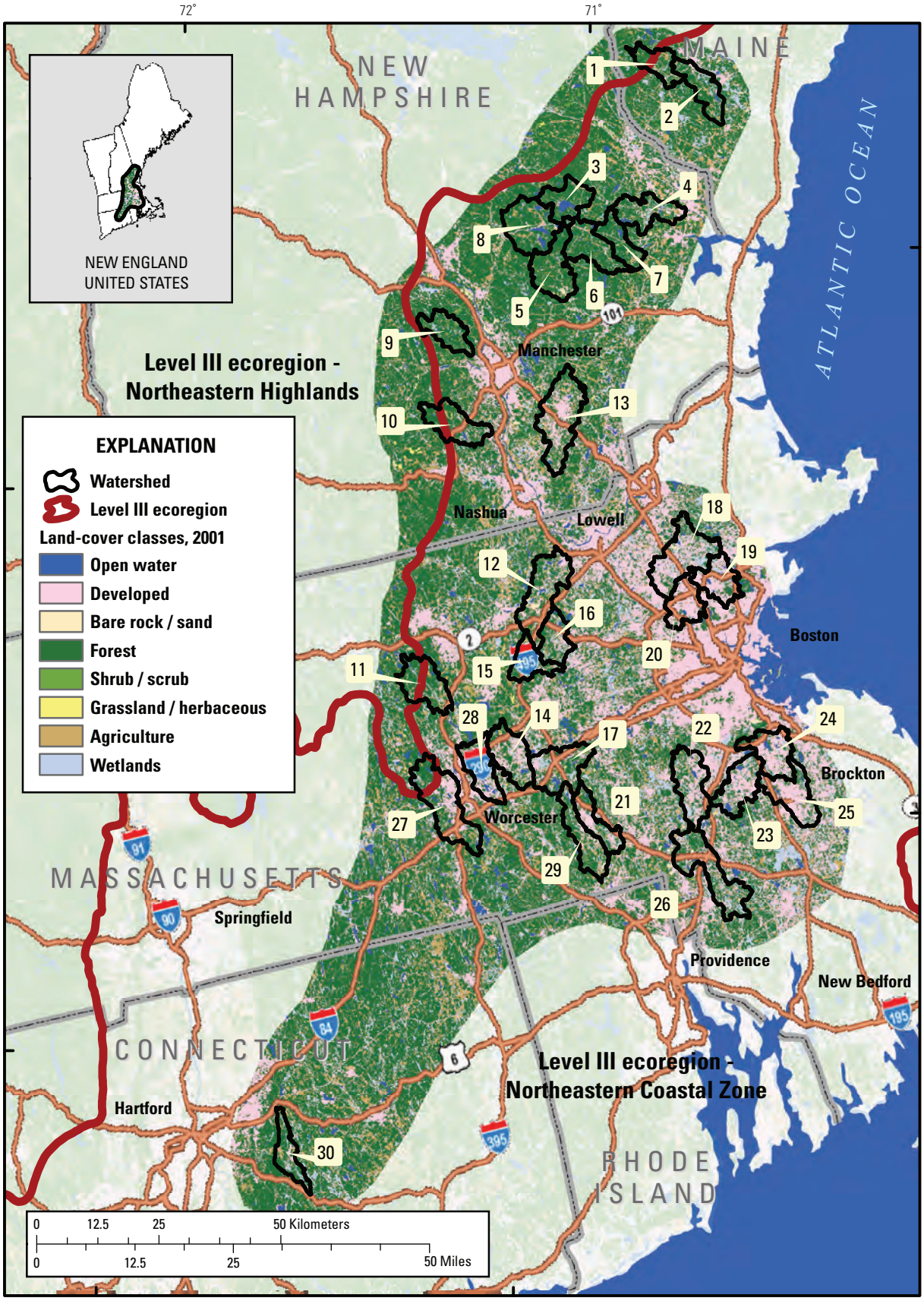

Figure 1A–6. Locations of study watersheds in the Boston, Massachusetts, metropolitan area.

Denver

The major drainage basin in the Denver study area is the South Platte River and includes portions of north-central Colorado and southeastern Wyoming. Elevation in the study area ranges from about 1,500 to 2,500 meters above NAVD 88, although the study area is bordered on the west by the Southern Rockies ecoregion, where elevations are considerably higher. The climate is semiarid, and precipitation in the study area is affected considerably by topography. Most of the precipitation on the plains results from rainfall, primarily between April and September; however, perennial streamflow also is fed by snowmelt from the mountains. Smaller streams are often ephemeral, and a complex network of ditches and pipes moves water between different areas for domestic water supply, agricultural irrigation, and power generation. Land cover in the study area is dominated by grassland and agriculture in the plains and coniferous forest in the western mountains.

The Denver study area includes four main city centers—Denver-Aurora, Boulder, and Fort Collins–Loveland, Colorado, and Cheyenne, Wyoming. The combined 2000 population for these four cities, 2.8 million, was a 30 percent increase from 1990. The economy is diversified and includes telecommunications, software, agriculture, mining, and heavy industry. Denver is a major regional center for U.S. Government offices, a transportation hub, and a tourist gateway to the mountain recreational areas of the southern Rockies.

Table 1A–7. Study watersheds located in the Denver, Colorado, metropolitan area.

Figure number	USGS station identification	USGS station name	Watershed drainage area (square kilometers)
1	06713500	Cherry Creek at Denver, Colo.	80.92
2	393557105033101	Dutch Creek at Weaver Park near Columbine Valley, Colo.	21.28
3	393613104511401	Cottonwood Creek above Newark, Wyo. at Greenwood Village, Colo.	18.05
4	393948105053501	Bear Creek below Estes Road at Lakewood, Colo.	62.95
5	394107105021001	Sanderson Gulch above Lowell Avenue at Denver	14.06
6	394409105020501	Lakewood Gulch above Knox Streetat Denver, Colo.	40.75
7	394553105075101	Lena Gulch at Lewis Meadows Park at Wheat Ridge Colo.	23.07
8	394629105063101	Clear Creek below Kipling at Wheat Ridge Colo.	65.52
9	394919105074601	Ralston Creek above Simms at Arvada Colo.	25.46
10	394921105015701	Little Dry Creek below Lowell Street near Westminster, Colo.	18.30
11	395324105035001	Big Dry Creek below Hyland Creek at Westminster, Colo.	91.65
12	395554105085601	Rock Creek above Rock Creek Parkway, at Superior, Colo.	18.74
13	395707105100401	Coal Creek above Mccaslin Road at Superior, Colo.	23.13
14	395958105113501	Dry Creek above Baseline Road near Boulder, Colo.	10.53
15	400000105125400	S Boulder Creek at Baseline Road near Boulder, Colo.	32.08
16	400023105142301	Bear Creek above Wellman Feeder Canal, at Boulder, Colo.	6.12
17	400217105123701	Boulder Creek below 61st Street, near Boulder, Colo.	87.61
18	400607105094401	Dry Creek below Niwot Road, at Niwot, Colo.	55.95
19	400810105071301	Left Hand Creek above Pike Road at Longmont, Colo.	30.49
20	400855105090501	Dry Creek below Airport Road near Longmont, Colo.	30.73
21	400925105023201	Spring Gulch at Sandstone Ranch Pk near Longmont, Colo.	38.33
22	402549105043101	Dry Creek at US 287, at Loveland, Colo.	17.63
23	403035105035301	Mail Creek near mouth at Fort Collins, Colo.	4.14
24	403048105042701	Fossil Creek at College Ave, at Fort Collins, Colo.	26.68
25	403308105001601	Boxelder Creek at mouth, near Fort Collins, Colo.	558.64
26	403356105024001	Spring Creek at Edora Park, at Fort Collins, Colo.	22.58
27	410714104480101	Crow Creek above Morrie Ave, at Cheyenne, Wyo.	509.02
28	413659104370001	Bear Creek above Little Bear Cr, near Phillips, Wyo.	458.59

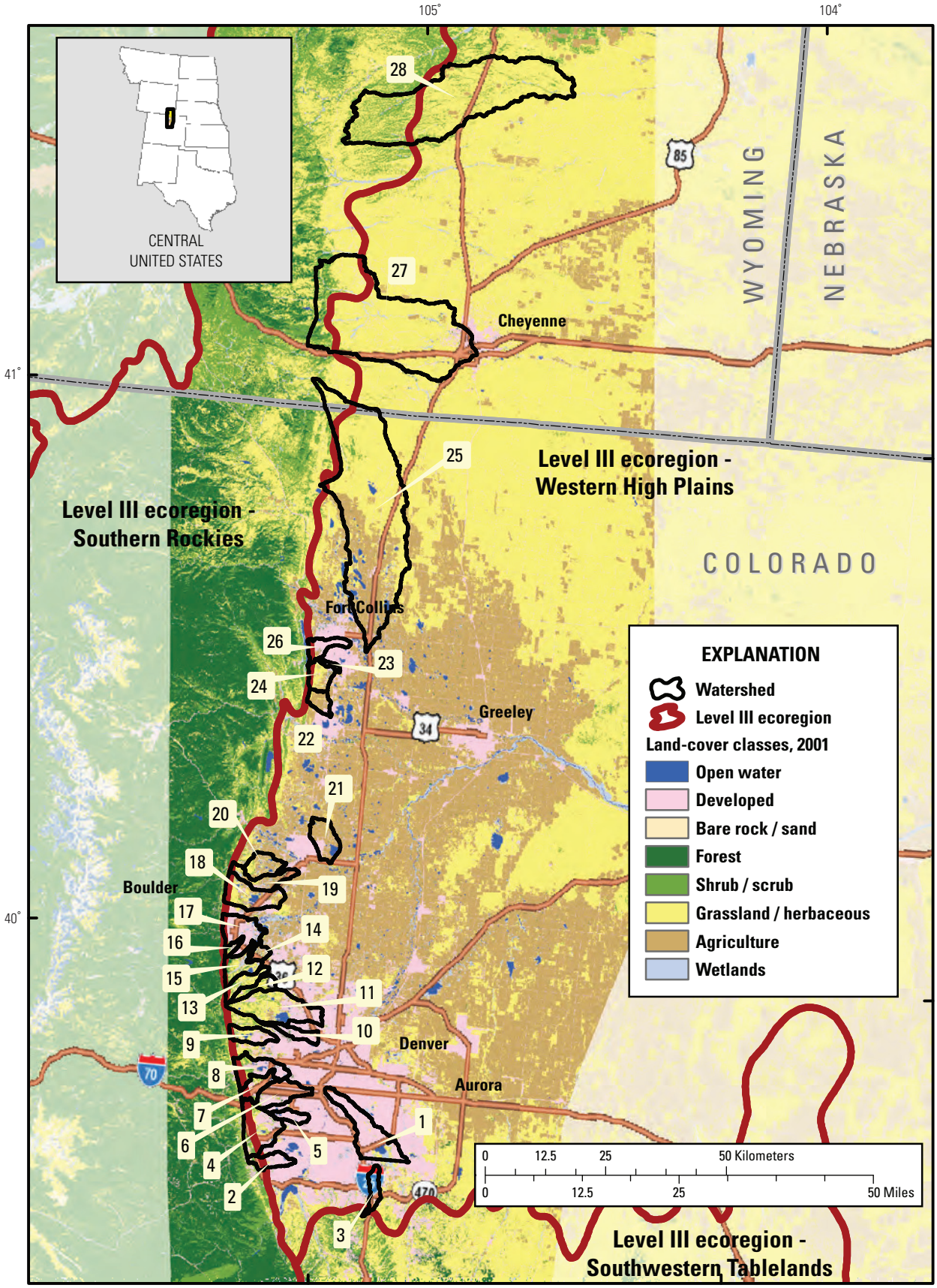

Figure 1A–7. Locations of study watersheds in the Denver, Colorado, metropolitan area.

Dallas

The Dallas study area is located in the upper drainage of the Trinity River watershed in north-central Texas, which is an area of generally rolling to level plains. The soil texture is primary fine to moderately fine. The climate is warm and semi-arid, with precipitation occurring primarily in the spring and late summer. Surface water in the study area consists primarily of reservoirs, intrawatershed transfers, diversions of water to municipalities, and wastewater effluent. Small streams in the area are generally intermittent. Land cover includes grasslands, pastures, row crops, and developed land.

The predominant metropolitan area of the Dallas metropolitan study area is Dallas–Fort Worth–Arlington, with a population in 2000 of 5 million, a 29.4 percent increase since 1990. Dallas is a major regional center, and the economy includes finance, oil, transportation, aerospace, and electronics. Fort Worth, a twin city to Dallas, has an economic focus based on cattle, railways, and agricultural processing.

Table 1A–8. Study watersheds located in the Dallas, Texas, metropolitan area.

Figure number	USGS station identification	USGS station name	Watershed drainage area (square kilometers)
1	08049490	Johnson Creek near Duncan Perry Road, Grand Prairie, Tex.	43.23
2	08049580	Mountain Creek near Venus, Tex.	51.96
3	08049955	Fish Creek at Belt Line Road, Grand Prairie, Tex.	58.27
4	08052740	Doe Branch at Fishtrap Road near Prosper, Tex.	94.53
5	08057200	White Rock Creek at Greenville Ave, Dallas, Tex.	173.01
6	08057431	Fivemile Creek near Simpson Stuart Road, Dallas, Tex.	108.99
7	08057475	Parsons Slough near Davis Road near Crandall, Tex.	115.72
8	08059530	Tickey Creek near CR 400 near Princeton, Tex.	26.81
9	08059571	Wilson Creek near Gray Branch Road near Mckinney, Tex.	80.96
10	08061536	Spring Creek at Naaman School Road near Garland, Tex.	91.09
11	08061740	Duck Creek at Town East Boulevard near Mesquite, Tex.	102.33
12	08061780	Buffalo Creek near Trinity Road at Forney, Tex.	88.16
13	08061952	South Mesquite Creek at Lawson Road near Mesquite, Tex.	64.62
14	08061995	Mustang Creek at FM 2757 near Crandall, Tex.	42.99
15	08062020	Buffalo Creek near FM 148 near Crandall, Tex.	58.95
16	08062090	Red Oak Creek near Hampton Road near Red Oak, Tex.	53.82
17	08062525	Walker Creek near Oil Field Road near Rosser, Tex.	59.26
18	08062550	Bois D'Arc Creek near CR 4072 near Rosser, Tex.	57.89
19	08062600	Grays Creek at CR 1603 near Rice, Tex.	64.83
20	08062805	Williams Creek near FM 1836 near Kemp, Tex.	68.04
21	08063047	Bynum Creek near FM 308 near Malone, Tex.	52.78
22	08063300	Pin Oak Creek near FM 73 near Coolidge, Tex.	101.68
23	08063510	Little Pin Oak Creek near Ih 45 near Richland, Tex.	40.87
24	08063555	S Fk Chambers Creek near CR 102 near Maypearl, Tex.	291.37
25	08063565	Mill Creek at Lowell Road near Milford, Tex.	80.37
26	08063574	Big Onion Creek at Feaster Road near Bardwell, Tex.	52.91
27	08063595	South Prong Creek at FM 876 near Waxahachie, Tex.	53.41
28	08063692	Mustang Creek at Moseley Road near Ennis, Tex.	55.84
29	08064695	Tehuacana Creek at Rural Road 27 near Wortham, Tex.	164.70

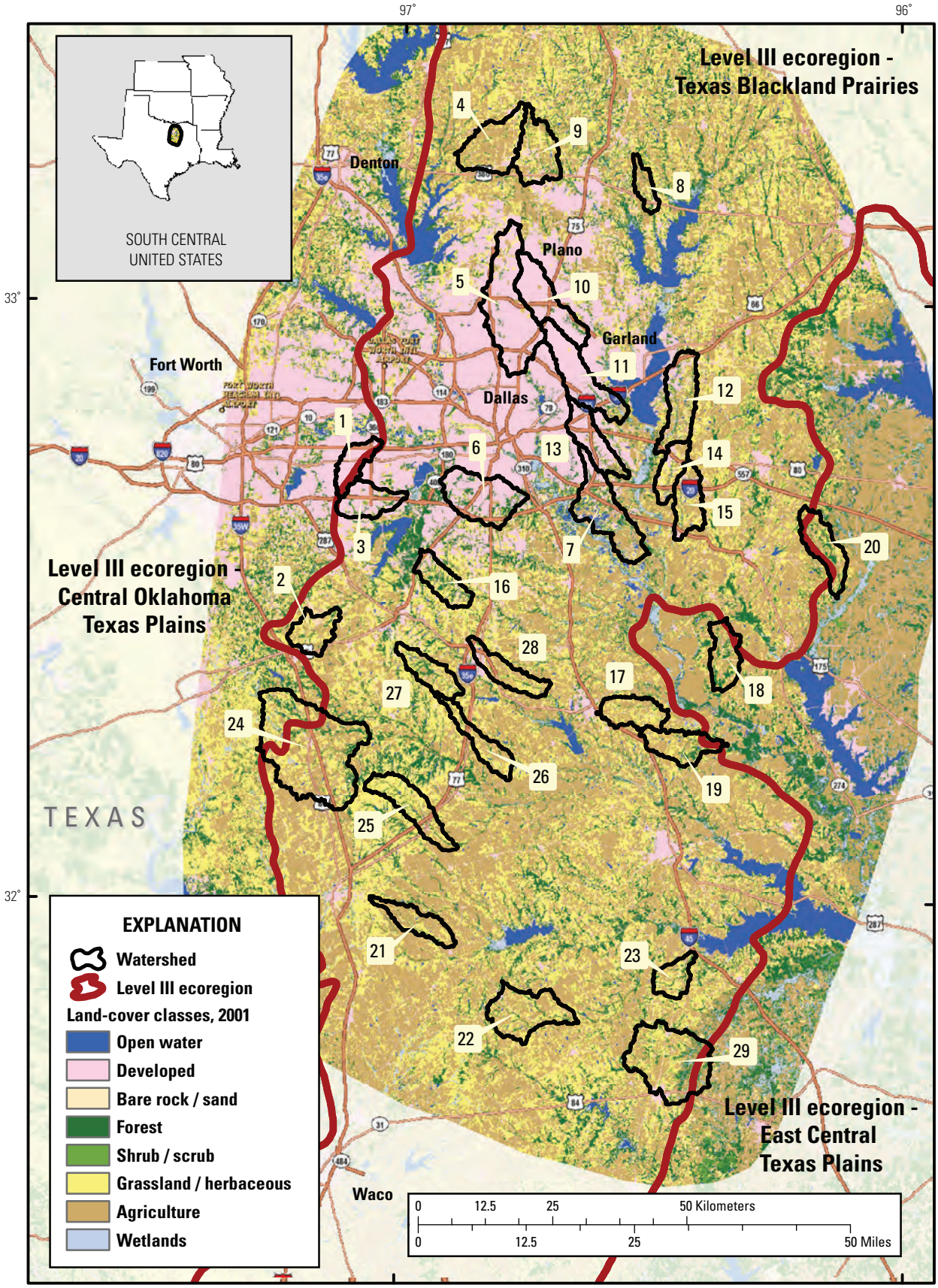

Figure 1A–8. Locations of study watersheds in the Dallas, Texas, metropolitan area.

Milwaukee

The Milwaukee study area is located in the southeastern United States along the Lake Michigan shoreline. Land surface is characterized by glacial outwash plains, lacustrine watersheds, level to rolling till plains, and extensive wetland areas. The climate is characterized by cold winters and moderate, wet summers, with most of the precipitation occurring between May and September. Highest streamflows usually occur in March through May as a result of snowmelt or a combination of rain and snow; however, summer thunderstorms can produce flood peaks that exceed snowmelt peaks. The presettlement land cover was a mixture of hardwood forests (north), oak savannas (west), and tall-grass prairies (south).

The Milwaukee metropolitan study area includes five main population centers—Milwaukee–Waukesha–West Allis, Green Bay, Appleton, Racine, and Oshkosh-Neenah. The combined 2000 population for these five areas, 2.3 million, was an 8 percent increase from 1990. Milwaukee and Green Bay offer the largest industrial, manufacturing, and commercial centers of the study area for their shipping ports. Milwaukee has a reputation in the brewing industry; whereas, Green Bay is known for its meat packing industry. Dairy and livestock farming and associated corn and soybean production represent the dominant land use in the region.

Table 1A–9. Study watersheds in the Milwaukee, Wisconsin, metropolitan area.

Figure number	USGS station identification	USGS station name	Watershed drainage area (square kilometers)
1	04072233	Lancaster Brook at Shawano Avenue at Howard, Wis.	25.54
2	04078085	Black Otter Creek near Hortonville, Wis.	41.04
3	04081897	Sawyer Creek at Westhaven Road at Oshkosh, Wis.	30.60
4	04084429	Mud Creek at Spencer Road at Appleton, Wis.	33.28
5	04084468	Garners Creek at Park Street at Kaukauna, Wis.	20.74
6	04085046	Apple Creek at Sniderville, Wis.	118.81
7	040850683	Ashwaubenon Creek at South Bridge Road near DePere, Wis.	51.82
8	040851235	Bower Creek Tributary at Lime Kiln Road near Bellevue, Wis.	34.39
9	040851325	Baird Creek at Superior Road at Green Bay, Wis.	52.01
10	04085188	Rio Creek at Pheasant Road near Rio Creek, Wis.	55.81
11	040851932	Kewaunee River Tributary at Lowell Road near Luxemburg, Wis.	36.72
12	04085270	Jambo Creek at Jambo Creek Road near Mishicot, Wis.	48.83
13	040853145	Black Creek at Curran Road near Denmark, Wis.	56.13
14	04085322	Devils River at Rosencrans Road near Maribel, Wis.	76.45
15	040854395	Point Creek at Ucker Point Road near Newton, Wis.	45.92
16	04085455	Meeme River at Washington Road near Cleveland, Wis.	50.41
17	04086699	Pigeon Creek at Williamsburg Drive at Theinsville, Wis.	29.86
18	040869415	Lincoln Creek at 47th Street at Milwaukee, Wis.	25.96
19	04087030	Menomonee River at Menomonee Falls, Wis.	87.85
20	0408703164	Lily Creek at Good Hope Road near Menomonee Falls, Wis.	11.22
21	04087070	Little Menomonee River at Milwaukee, Wis.	51.70
22	040870856	Underwood Crk at Watertown Plank Road at Elm Grove, Wis.	24.56
23	04087118	Honey Creek near Portland Avenue at Wauwatosa, Wis.	27.74
24	04087204	Oak Creek at South Milwaukee, Wis.	66.79
25	04087213	Root River at Layton Avenue at Greenfield, Wis.	30.74
26	040872393	Hoods Creek at Brook Road near Franksville, Wis.	38.93
27	04087258	Pike River at Cth A near Kenosha, Wis.	100.29
28	04087270	Pike Creek at 43rd Street at Kenosha, Wis.	16.30
29	05527729	Kilbourn Ditch at 6Oth Street near Kenosha, Wis.	53.71
30	055437901	Fox River at River Road near Sussex, Wis.	60.79

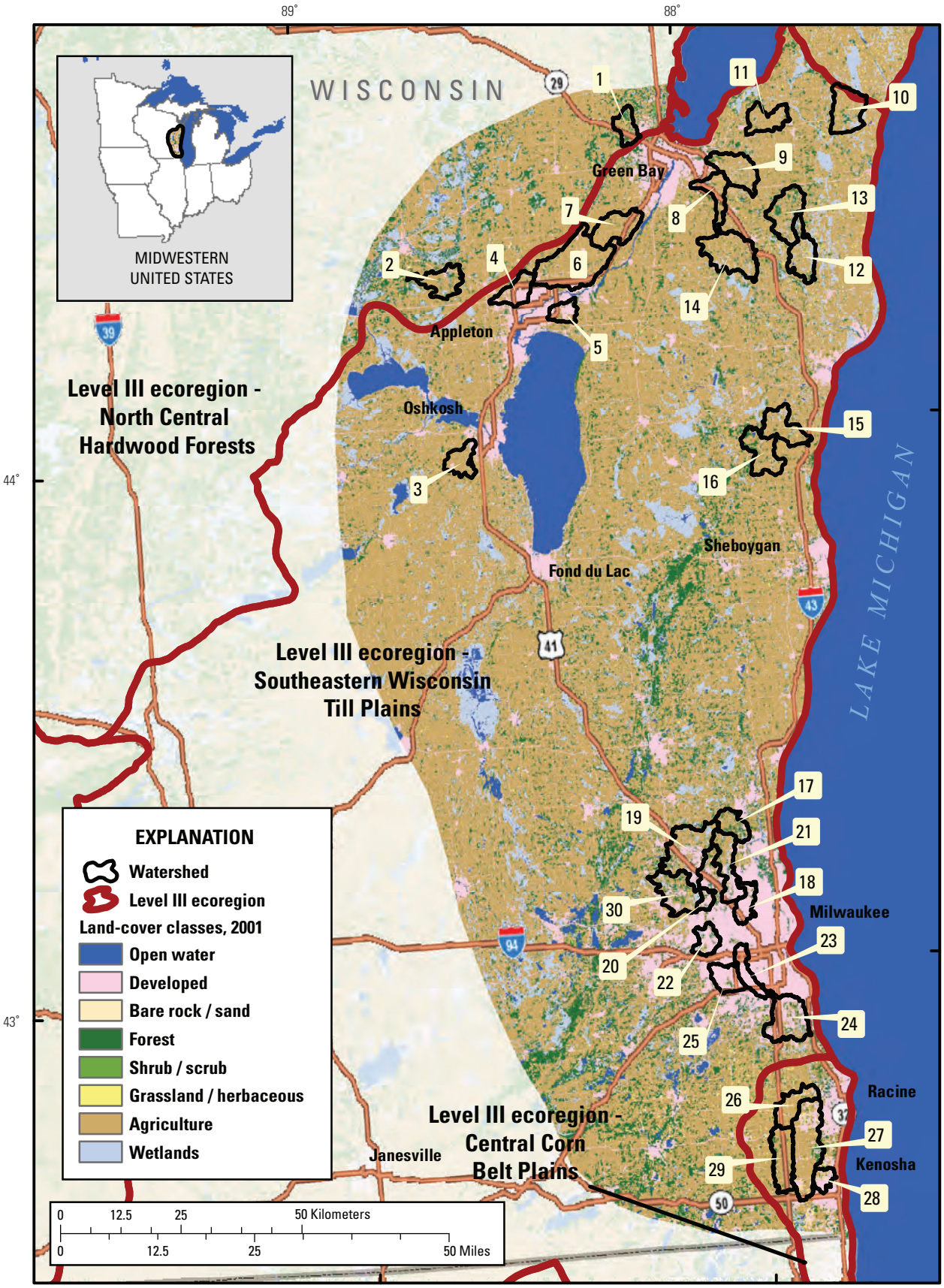

Figure 1A–9. Locations of study watersheds in the Milwaukee, Wisconsin, metropolitan area.

Appendix 1B: Characteristics of Nine Metropolitan Study Areas

Table 1B–1. Geographic and climatic characteristics of the nine metropolitan study areas.

[Median values for study watersheds, range in parentheses]

	Drainage area, in square kilometers	Mean watershed elevation, in meters	Mean watershed slope, in percent	Mean annual temperature, in degrees Celsius	Total annual precipitation, in centimeters
Portland	38.5 (12.6 – 104)	184 (52.7 – 621)	11.8 (1.0 – 32.9)	11.1 (8.9 – 11.8)	149 (116 – 205)
Salt Lake City	4.5 (0.1 – 28.9)	1,467 (1,370 – 2,353)	12.3 (4.2 – 57.8)	10.1 (4.1 – 11.2)	66.0 (51.9 – 115)
Denver	28.6 (4.1 – 559)	1,720 (1,535 – 2,024)	5.8 (1.7 – 12.5)	9.4 (6.5 – 9.9)	43.2 (38.1 – 46.8)
Dallas	64.6 (26.8 – 291)	172 (124 – 220)	2.1 (1.3 – 3.7)	18.4 (17.7 – 18.7)	104 (96.3 – 111)
Milwaukee	43.5 (11.2 – 119)	234 (202 – 273)	2.1 (1.0 – 3.3)	7.4 (6.8 – 8.7)	85.2 (78.6 – 90.6)
Birmingham	33.5 (4.7 – 66.1)	231 (162 – 324)	11.0 (4.6 – 16.2)	16.1 (14.7 – 16.8)	147 (141 – 152)
Atlanta	81.7 (43.2 – 146)	283 (178 – 350)	5.9 (4.2 – 11.0)	16.1 (15.6 – 17.6)	134 (122 – 141)
Raleigh	14.4 (4.9 – 82.5)	176 (89.3 – 284)	5.1 (2.9 – 8.8)	14.9 (14.3 – 15.5)	119 (115 – 125)
Boston	72.9 (45.9 – 125)	105 (30.9 – 236)	5.9 (2.9 – 8.4)	8.8 (7.3 – 9.9)	122 (115 – 136)
Overall	43.0 (0.1 – 559)	234 (30.9 – 2,353)	5.8 (1.0 – 57.8)	11.2 (4.1 – 18.7)	118 (38.1 – 205)

Table 1B–2. Soil characteristics of the nine metropolitan study areas.

[Median values for study watersheds, range in parentheses]

	Coarse soils in watershed, in percent	Moderately coarse soils in watershed, in percent	Medium coarse soils in watershed, in percent	Moderately fine soils in watershed, in percent	Fine soils in watershed, in percent
Portland	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 40.9)	30.5 (0 – 100)	2.0 (0 – 55.4)	55.1 (0 – 100)
Salt Lake City	0.0 (0 – 13.2)	13.5 (0 – 100)	86.4 (0 – 100)	0.0 (0 – 0.8)	0.0 (0 – 0)
Denver	0.0 (0 – 0)	1.0 (0 – 82.5)	10.7 (0 – 97.1)	63.2 (0 – 100)	0.0 (0 – 35.0)
Dallas	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 78.5)	100.00 (21.5 – 100)
Milwaukee	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 15.2)	0.0 (0 – 75.5)	2.2 (0 – 99.6)	71.3 (0 – 100)
Birmingham	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 0)	8.6 (0 – 99.9)	33.3 (0 – 96.1)	42.0 (0 – 100)
Atlanta	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 21.5)	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 8.8)	100.00 (78.6 – 100)
Raleigh	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 0)	89.8 (0 – 100)	10.3 (0 – 100)
Boston	19.1 (0 – 75.5)	76.8 (24.5 – 100)	0.0 (0 – 16.4)	0.0 (0 – 0)	0.0 (0 – 0)
Overall	0.0 (0 – 75.5)	0.0 (0 – 100)	0.0 (0 – 100)	0.0 (0 – 100)	23.3 (0 – 100)

Table 1B–3. Land-cover characteristics of the nine metropolitan study areas.

[Median values for study watersheds, range in parentheses]

	Developed land in watershed, in percent	Forested and shrub land in watershed, in percent	Agriculture and herbaceous land in watershed, in percent	Impervious land cover in watershed, in percent
Portland	20.5 (0.2 – 97.8)	34.3 (0.1 – 94.6)	16.5 (1.9 – 58.5)	7.4 (0 – 45.6)
Salt Lake City	65.3 (0 – 96.9)	17.0 (0.9 – 99.8)	5.3 (0 – 32.7)	27.1 (0.2 – 53.6)
Denver	35.6 (1.5 – 90.4)	2.5 (0.4 – 15.7)	57.7 (2.4 – 95.0)	15.7 (0 – 48.3)
Dallas	6.9 (1.6 – 88.8)	15.1 (5.7 – 34.4)	70.3 (3.5 – 85.7)	3.2 (0 – 54.4)
Milwaukee	17.0 (3.2 – 99.1)	5.9 (0.8 – 23.0)	66.0 (0 – 88.0)	7.9 (0.0 – 50.6)
Birmingham	36.4 (2.8 – 95.7)	44.8 (3.7 – 76.7)	9.8 (0.6 – 37.7)	12.7 (0 – 51.0)
Atlanta	22.5 (2.3 – 85.4)	45.5 (11.5 – 74.8)	19.3 (2.1 – 39.7)	6.7 (0 – 38.0)
Raleigh	54.5 (3.0 – 98.4)	32.2 (1.1 – 81.2)	12.0 (0.2 – 41.4)	21.5 (0.1 – 55.6)
Boston	19.9 (0.9 – 76.4)	54.9 (16.2 – 85.0)	6.6 (1.9 – 12.8)	9.7 (1.9 – 36.8)
Overall	27.3 (0 – 99.1)	25.3 (0.1 – 99.8)	15.1 (0 – 95.0)	10.3 (0 – 55.6)

Table 1B–4. Demographics and infrastructure characteristics of the nine metropolitan study areas.

[Median values for study watersheds, range in parentheses]

	People per square kilometer	People per square mile of developed land	Houses per square kilometer	Road density, in square kilometers	Canals, ditches, or pipelines in watershed, in percent	Percent watershed area upstream from dams
Portland	162	35.4	65.1	3.0	0.0	0.0
	(1.5 – 1,958)	(0.0 – 1,915)	(0.8 – 731)	(0.9 – 10.0)	(0 – 23.6)	(0 – 9.9)
Salt Lake City	981	590	269	7.4	26.3	0.0
	(0.6 – 2,136)	(0 – 2,070)	(5.6 – 849)	(0 – 13.6)	(0 – 56.4)	(0 – 83.2)
Denver	361	116	143	3.6	45.7	15.2
	(0.2 – 1,860)	(0.0 – 1,674)	(0.5 – 1,033)	(0.9 – 10.9)	(0 – 100)	(0 – 95.3)
Dallas	64.2	4.3	15.5	1.7	0.0	11.3
	(3.3 – 1,591)	(0.1 – 1,413)	(1.5 – 717)	(0.9 – 9.5)	(0 – 28.7)	(0 – 96.8)
Milwaukee	131	21.4	55.5	2.4	0.0	0.0
	(10.3 – 2,175)	(0.3 – 2,124)	(4.5 – 985)	(1.3 – 10.4)	(0 – 49.4)	(0 – 98.5)
Birmingham	281	101	101	3.5	0.0	0.0
	(8.9 – 1,545)	(0.5 – 1,479)	(6.6 – 730)	(1.1 – 11.9)	(0 – 0)	(0 – 41.5)
Atlanta	186	41.1	63.2	2.9	0.0	10.7
	(5.1 – 1,198)	(0.1 – 1,023)	(2.6 – 577)	(0.8 – 7.1)	(0 – 0)	(0 – 78.7)
Raleigh	440	240	168	5.1	0.0	1.4
	(9.4 – 1,294)	(0.3 – 1,193)	(6.7 – 668)	(1.0 – 11.5)	(0 – 0)	(0 – 65.2)
Boston	229	47.9	85.5	3.0	0.0	76.8
	(31.5 – 1,068)	(0.4 – 796)	(11.8 – 459)	(1.2 – 7.8)	(0 – 2.4)	(0.4 – 99.9)
Overall	255	67.5	88.0	3.3	0.0	0.0
	(0.2 – 2,175)	(0 – 2,124)	(0.5 – 1,033)	(0 – 13.6)	(0 – 100)	(0 – 99.9)

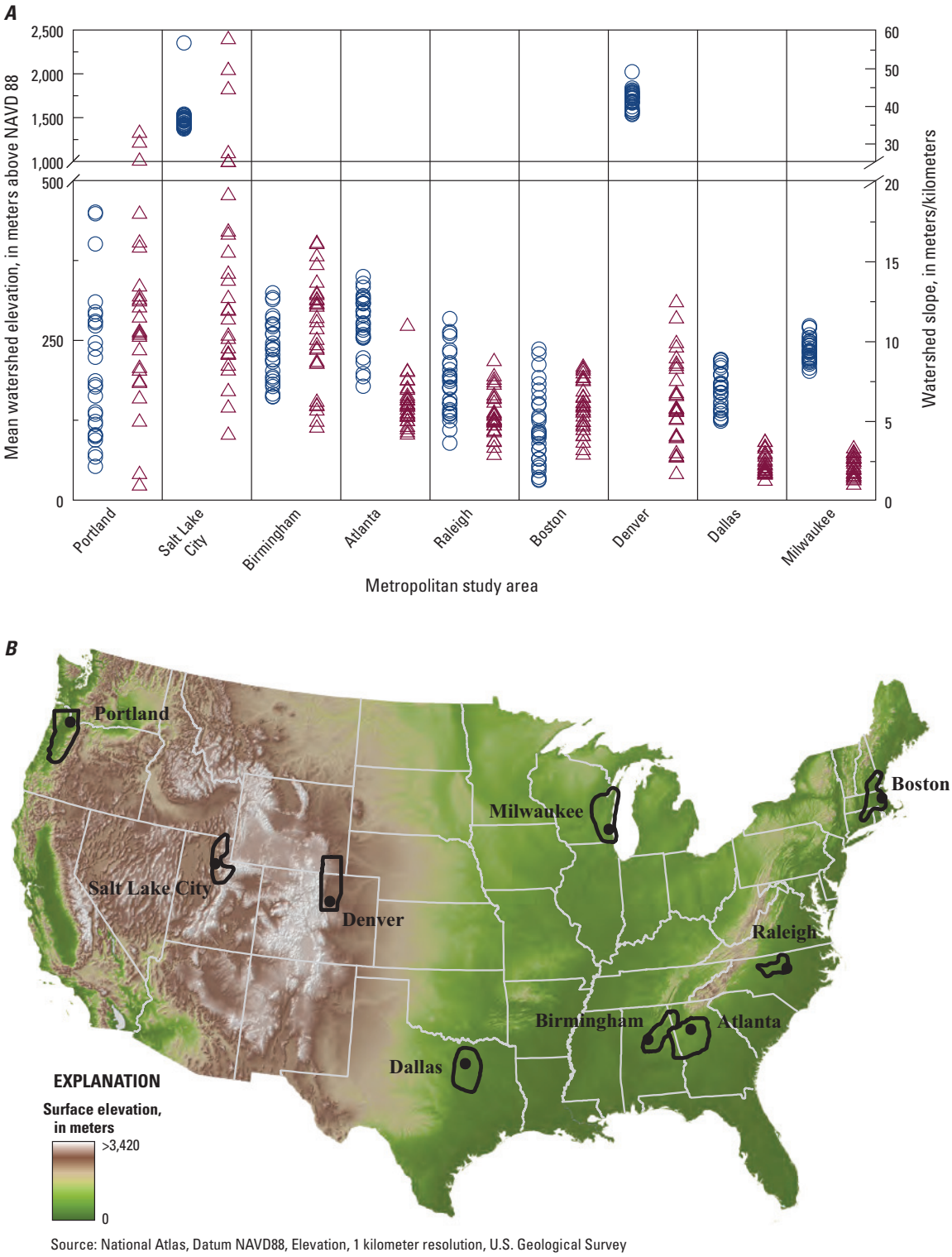

Figure 1B–1. *(A)* Graph of the mean watershed elevation (in meters above sea level) and watershed slope (in meters per kilometer) for the nine metropolitan study areas and *(B)* a national map showing surface elevation (in meters above sea level).

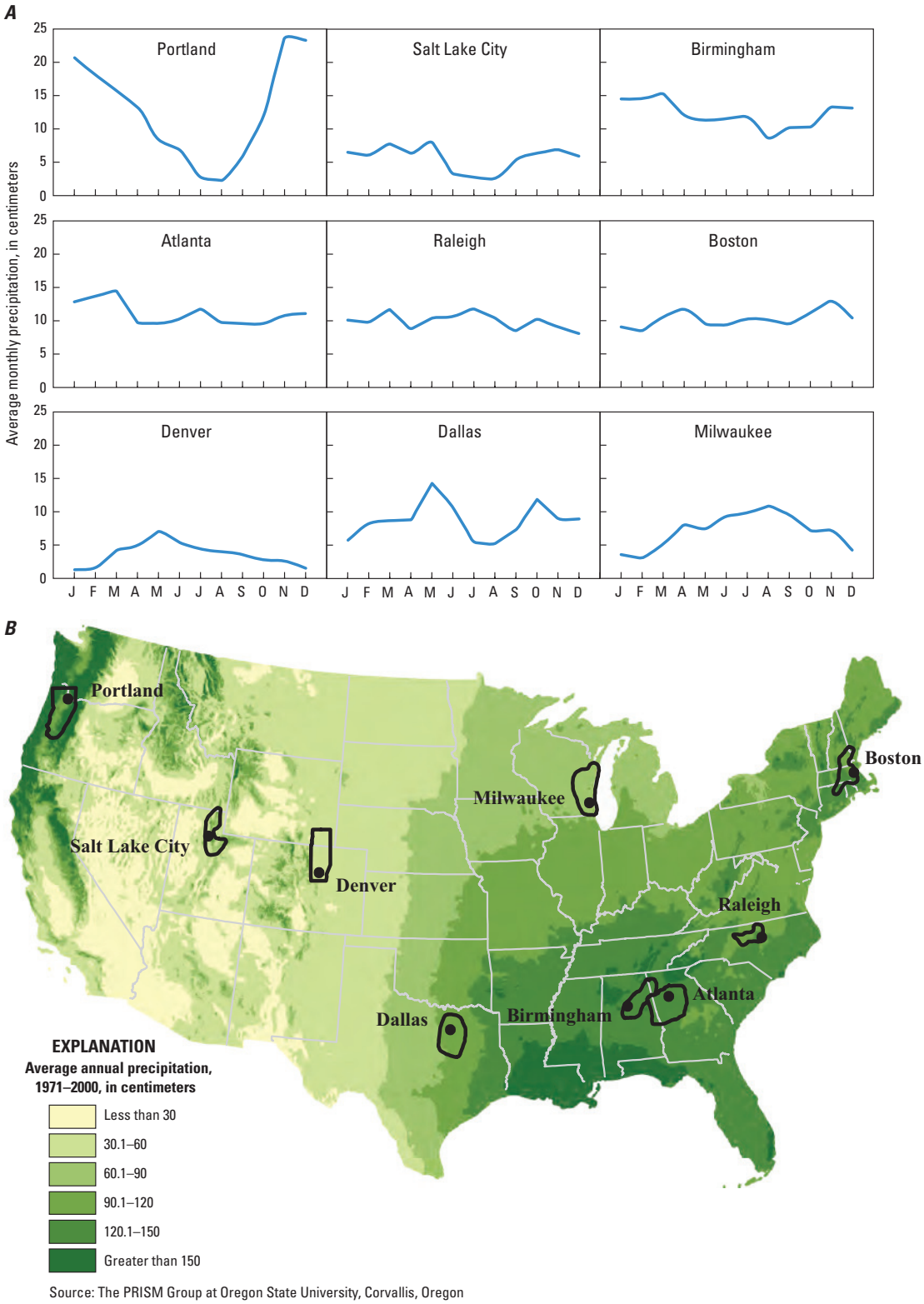

Figure 1B–2. *(A)* Graphs of the average monthly precipitation for the nine metropolitan study areas and *(B)* a national map showing average annual precipitation.

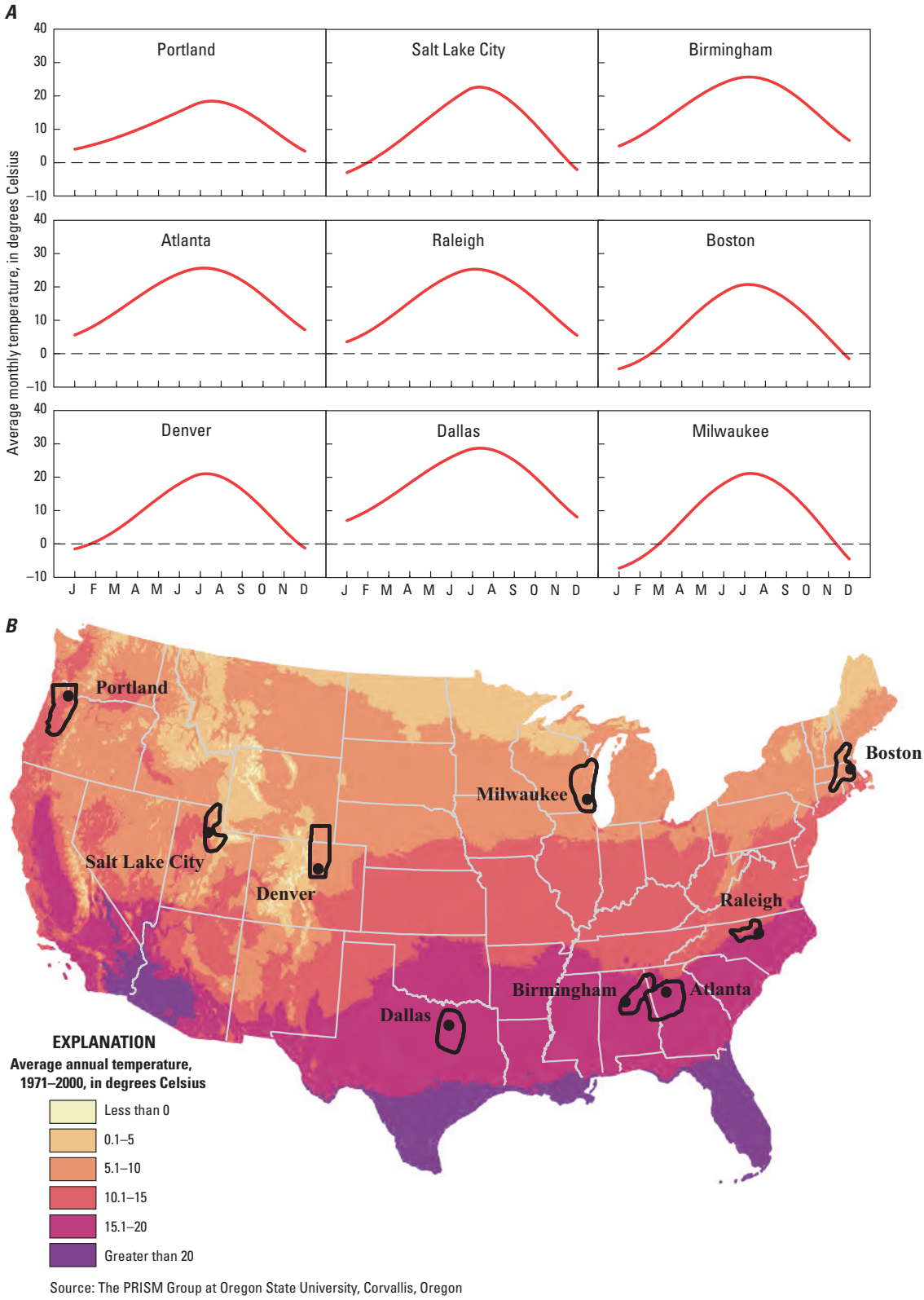

Figure 1B–3. *(A)* Graphs of the average monthly air temperature for the nine metropolitan study areas and *(B)* a national map showing average annual temperature.

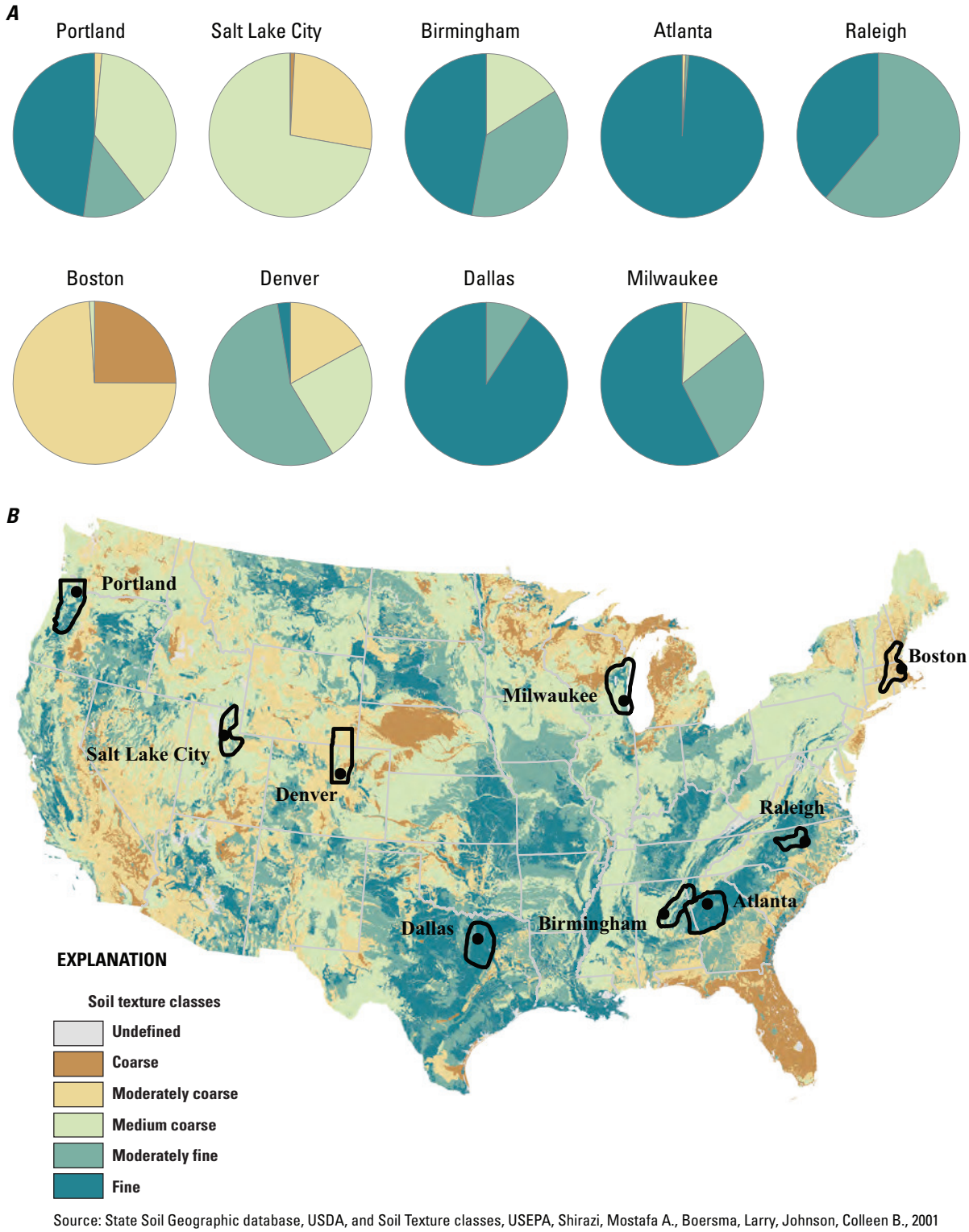

Source: State Soil Geographic database, USDA, and Soil Texture classes, USEPA, Shirazi, Mostafa A., Boersma, Larry, Johnson, Colleen B., 2001

Figure 1B–4. *(A)* Graphs and *(B)* a national map showing the average soil texture classes for the nine metropolitan study areas.

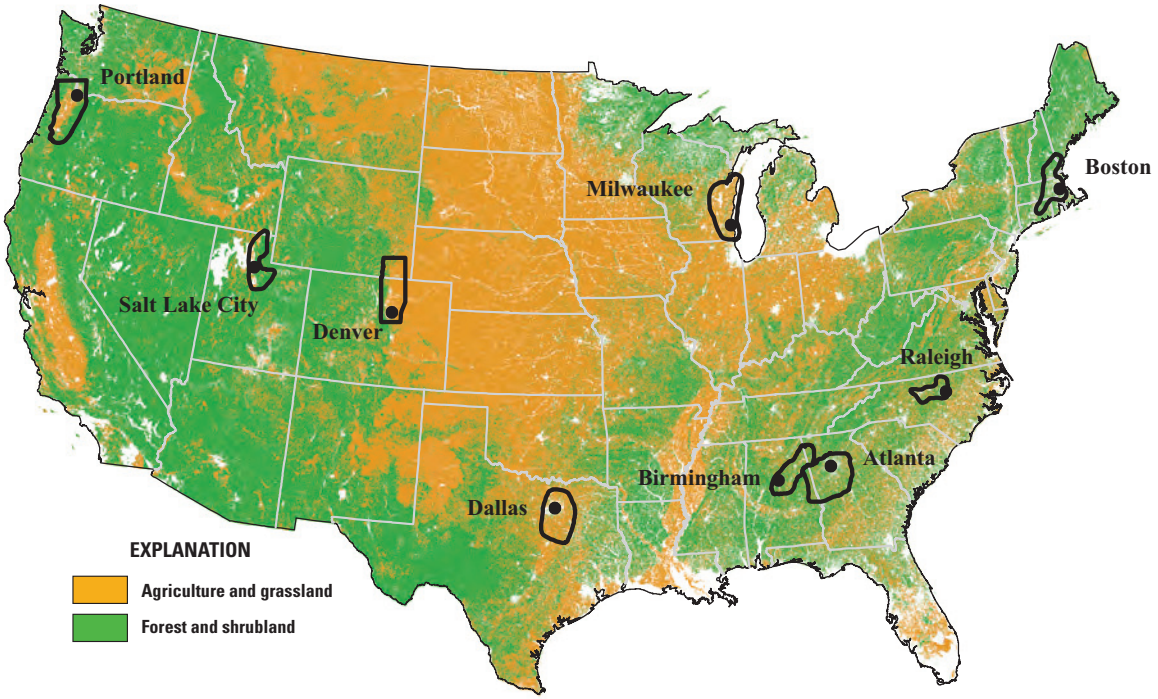

Figure 1B–5. National map showing agriculture/grassland and forest/shrubland land cover.

056717

Publishing support was provided by the USGS Science Publishing Network, Raleigh Publishing Service Center.

For additional information concerning the research in this report contact:

Chief, National Water-Quality Assessment Program
U.S. Geological Survey
413 National Center
12201 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 20192

or visit our Web site at:
http://water.usgs.gov/nawqa/urban/

056718

USGS

Coles and others—**Effects of Urban Development on Stream Ecosystems in Nine Metropolitan Study Areas Across the United States—Circular 1373**

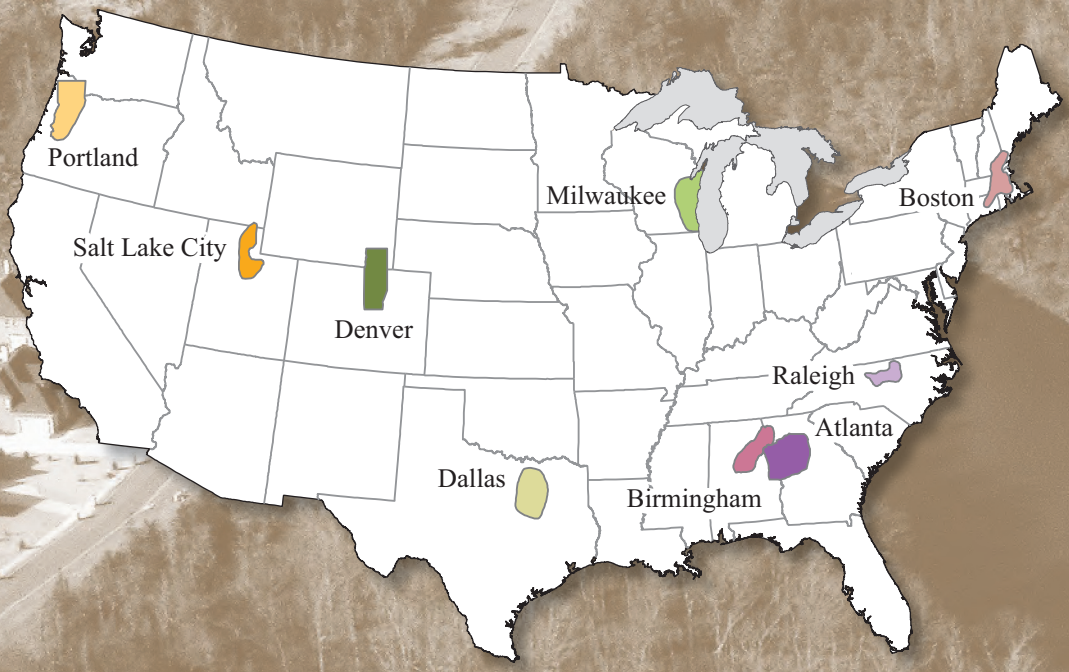

ISBN 978-1-4113-3447-2

9 781411 334472

Printed on recycled paper

056719

HYDROMODIFICATION ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT IN CALIFORNIA

Eric D. Stein
Felicia Federico
Derek B. Booth
Brian P. Bledsoe
Chris Bowles
Zan Rubin
G. Mathias Kondolf
Ashmita Sengupta

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project

Technical Report 667 - April 2012

056720

Hydromodification Assessment and Management in California

Commissioned and Sponsored by California State Water Resources Control Board Stormwater Program

Eric D. Stein	*Southern California Coastal Water Research Project*
Felicia Federico	*University of California, Los Angeles - La Kretz Center for California Conservation Science*
Derek B. Booth	*University of California, Santa Barbara*
Brian P. Bledsoe	*Colorado State University, Fort Collins*
Chris Bowles	*CBEC, Inc., Eco-engineering*
Zan Rubin	*University of California, Berkeley*
G. Mathias Kondolf	*University of California, Berkeley*
Ashmita Sengupta	*Southern California Coastal Water Research Project*

April 2012

Technical Report 667

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the California State Water Resources Control Boards for their financial support to develop this document and for their invaluable input in terms of the priority technical and management needs associated with hydromodification. In particular, we thank Greg Gearheart and Eric Berntsen of the State Water Board's Storm Water Program, and Dominic Roques of the Central Coast Regional Water Board, for their input, review and overall guidance throughout the process. Their contributions were essential to helping to focus the document on areas of highest importance for the future of hydromodification management.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary ES-1
1. Overview and Intended Uses of the Document 1
1.1 Overall Objectives and Intended Audience 1
1.2 Rationale and Justification 1
1.3 Need for an Expanded Approach 2
1.4 Scope and Organization 4
2. Hydromodification Science 5
2.1 Introduction 5
2.2 Hydrology Overview 5
2.3 Impact of Urbanization 6
2.3.1 Decreased Interception 6
2.3.2 Infiltration 7
2.3.3 Increased Connectivity and Efficiency of the Drainage System 8
2.3.4 Decreased Infiltration into Stream Beds 8
2.4 Changes in Instream Flow 10
2.4.1 Moderate Stormflow 11
2.4.2 Large, Infrequent Storms 11
2.4.3 Baseflow 11
2.5 Changes in Sediment Yield 12
2.6 Impacts on Channel Form and Stability 13
2.6.1 Physical Principles Underlying Channel Impacts 14
2.6.2 Natural Variability in Stream Systems 15
2.6.3 The Role of Sediment Transport and Flow Frequency in Channel Morphology 15
2.6.4 Applicability to California Streams 16
2.6.5 Factors Determining Extent of Impacts 17
2.6.6 Impacts on Other Types of Receiving Waters 18
2.6.7 Influence of Scale 18
2.7 Impacts on Fluvial Riparian Vegetation 19
2.8 Impacts on In-Stream Biota 20
2.9 Conclusions 22
3. Framework for Hydromodification Management 23
3.1 Introduction and Overview 23
3.2 Background on Existing Strategies and Why They are Insufficient 25
3.3 Development of Comprehensive Hydromodification Management Approaches 27
3.4 Watershed Mapping and Analysis – Identification of Opportunities and Constraints 28
3.5 Defining Management Objectives 30

3.5.1 Protect 30
3.5.2 Restore 31
3.5.3 Manage as New Channel Form 32
3.6 Selecting Appropriate Management Objectives 33
3.7 Framework for Determining Site-Specific Control Requirements 35
3.8 Off-site Compensatory Mitigation Measures 36
4. Overview of Assessment and Prediction Tools 39
4.1 Introduction 39
4.2 Background 40
4.3 Organizing Framework 41
4.3.1 Descriptive Tools 41
4.3.2 Mechanistic and Empirical/Statistical Models with Deterministic Outputs 44
4.3.3 Strengths, Limitations and Uncertainties 47
5. Monitoring 50
5.1 The Purpose of Monitoring 51
5.2 Programmatic Monitoring at the Regional Scale 53
5.2.1 Defining Watershed Context 53
5.2.2 Determining the Effectiveness of Permit Requirements 53
5.3 Monitoring at the Local Scale 54
5.4 Developing a Monitoring Plan 55
5.4.1 Design of a Monitoring Plan 55
5.4.2 Constraints (Step 2 of the Monitoring Plan) 56
5.4.3 What to Monitor (Step 3 of the Monitoring Plan) 60
5.5 Recommendations 72
5.5.1 Programmatic Monitoring 72
5.5.2 Local Monitoring 72
6. References 74
APPENDIX A – GUIDANCE FOR APPLICATION OF HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC ANALYSES 108
APPENDIX B – APPLICATION OF SUITES OF MODELING AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS 109
APPENDIX C – ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT 129

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1. Vegetation reduces runoff by intercepting a portion of the total rainfall and preventing water from entering the drainage system. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali). 7

Figure 2-2. Stormwater flowpaths are shortened and quickened through paving, building, soil compaction, and sewer infrastructure. The rapid concentration of streamflow increases storm peaks. Rapid runoff and reduced infiltration prevent groundwater recharge. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali). 9

Figure 2-3. Increased surface runoff causes an extension of the channel network. This occurs through increased channel erosion or through constructed networks (to manage increased surface flow). The expanded channel network delivers runoff to downstream reaches much more efficiently. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali). 10

Figure 2-4. Increased runoff efficiency causes higher magnitude peak flows, shorter duration runoff events, decreased baseflow, and dramatic increases in small storms that may have generated little or no runoff under pre-development conditions. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali). 10

Figure 2-5. Increased sediment yields occur during the land-clearing and construction phases of development. Post-construction sediment yields decrease, though the rate of decrease varies considerably depending on the degree of channel instability caused by the construction phase and by increased runoff. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali). 13

Figure 2-6. Lane's Balance, showing the interrelationship between sediment discharge (Q_s), median bed sediment size (D_{50}), water discharge (Q_w), and channel slope (S). 14

Figure 2-7. Land use changes, hydrology, geomorphology and ecology are closely and complexly interrelated. (Adapted from Palmer *et al.* 2004). 20

Figure 3-1. Framework for Integrated Hydromodification Management..... 23

Figure 3-2. Undermining of grade control and erosion of banks downstream of structures intended to stabilize a particular stream reach. Left photo is looking upstream at drop structure; right photo is looking downstream from the drop structure. 27

Figure 3-3: Example of a hydromodification management decision-making process..... 35

Figure 4-1. Organizing Framework for understanding hydromodification assessment and management tools. 40

Figure 5-1. Sample requirements for confidence of 95% ($\alpha = 0.05$) and power of 80% ($\beta = 0.20$). Figure from Pitt and Parmer 1995..... 60

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1. Examples of Relationships between Flow Regime Attributes and Physical Habitat Characteristics (adapted from Roesner and Bledsoe 2002). 21

Table 3-1. Recommendations for implementation of watershed-based hydromodification management, organized by the scale of implementation and the time frame in which useful results should be anticipated. 25

Table 4-1. Recommendations for the application and improvement of tools in support of the proposed management framework. 39

Table 5-1. The recommended purpose(s) of monitoring associated with hydromodification control plans, organized by the scale of implementation and the time frame in which useful results should be anticipated. 51

Table 5-2. Thresholds for rejecting potential "reference" sites. 68

Table 5-3. Compilation of metrics used in the five regional B-IBI's described in the text. 71

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Most jurisdictions in California are now required to address the effects of *hydromodification* through either a municipal stormwater permit or the statewide construction general permit. Hydromodification is generally defined as changes in channel form associated with alterations in flow and sediment due to past or proposed future land-use alteration. Hydromodification management has emerged as a prominent issue because degradation of the physical structure of a channel is often indicative of and associated with broader impacts to many beneficial uses, including water supply, water quality, habitat, and public safety. Conversely, reducing hydromodification and its effects has the potential to protect and restore those same beneficial uses. Although hydromodification has the potential to affect all water body types, this document focuses on assessing and managing effects to streams because they are the most prevalent, widely studied, and arguably most responsive type of receiving water.

Hydromodification by definition results from alteration of watershed processes; therefore, correcting the root causes of hydromodification ought to be most effective if based on integrated watershed-scale solutions. To date, such a watershed approach has not been adopted in California; most hydromodification management plans simply consist of site-based runoff control with narrow, local objectives and little coordination between projects within a watershed. Furthermore, each municipality is required to develop its own approach to meeting hydromodification management requirements rather than drawing from standard or recommended approaches that facilitate regional or watershed-scale integration. Long-term reversal of hydromodification effects, however, will require movement away from reliance on such site-based approaches to more integrated watershed-based strategies.

This document has two goals, and hence two audiences. The first goal is to describe the elements of effective hydromodification assessment, management and monitoring. The audience for this goal is primarily the State and Regional Water Boards, since meeting this goal will require integration of watershed and site-scale activities that are likely beyond the responsibility or control of any individual municipality. Success will require fundamental changes in the regulatory and management approach to hydromodification that will likely advance only iteratively and potentially require one or more NPDES permit cycles to fully implement. The second goal of this document is to provide near-term technical assistance for implementing current and pending hydromodification management requirements. This goal can be achieved by municipalities within the construct of existing programs and therefore the primary audience for this aspect of the document is local jurisdictions. Achieving this goal will facilitate greater consistency and effectiveness between hydromodification management strategies, giving them a stronger basis in current scientific understanding.

Watershed analysis should be the foundation of all hydromodification management plans (Figure ES-1). This analysis should begin with a documentation of watershed characteristics and processes, and past, current, and expected future land uses. The analysis should lead to identification of existing opportunities and constraints that can be used to help prioritize areas of greater concern, areas of restoration potential, infrastructure constraints, and pathways for potential cumulative effects. The combination of watershed and site-based analyses should be used to establish clear objectives to guide management actions. These objectives should articulate desired and reasonable physical and biological

conditions for various reaches or portions of the watershed and should prioritize areas for protection, restoration, or management. Strategies to achieve these objectives should be customized based on consideration of current and expected future channel and watershed conditions. A one-size-fits-all approach should be avoided. Even where site-based control measures, such as flow-control basins, are judged appropriate, their location and design standards should be determined in the context of the watershed analysis.

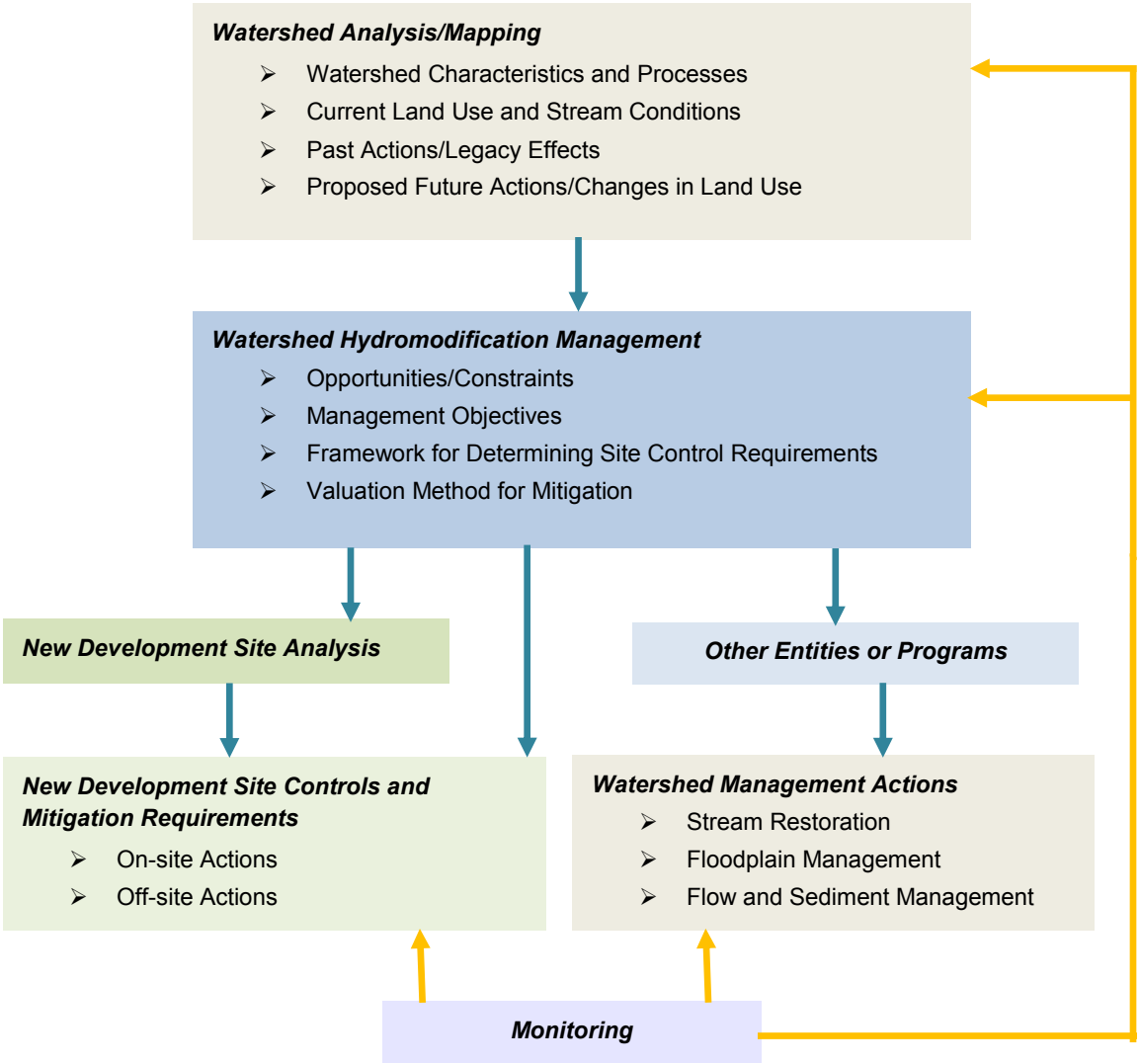

Figure ES-1. Framework for Integrated Hydromodification Management.

An effective management program will likely include combinations of on-site measures (e.g., low-impact development techniques, flow-control basins), in-stream measures (e.g., stream habitat restoration), floodplain and riparian zone actions, and off-site measures. Off-site measures may include compensatory mitigation measures at upstream locations that are designed to help restore and manage flow and sediment yield in the watershed.

Project-specific analysis and design requirements should vary depending on location, discharge point, and size. The range of efforts may include:

- Application of scalable, standardized designs for flow control based on site-specific soil type and drainage design. The assumptions used to develop these scalable designs should be conservative, to account for loss of sediment and uncertainties in the analysis and our understanding of stream impacts.
- Use of an erosion potential metric, based on long-term flow duration analysis and in-stream hydraulic calculations. Guidelines should specify stream reaches where in-stream controls would and would not be allowed to augment on-site flow control.
- Implementation of more detailed hydraulic modeling for projects of significant size or that discharge to reaches of special concern to understand the interaction of sediment supply and flow changes.
- Analysis of the water-balance for projects discharging into streams with sensitive habitat. This may include establishment of requirements for matching metrics such as number of days with flow based on the needs of species present.

Achieving these goals will require that hydromodification management strategies operate across programs beyond those typically regulated by NPDES/MS4 requirements. Successful strategies will need to be developed, coordinated, and implemented through land-use planning, habitat management and restoration, and regulatory programs. Regulatory coordination should include programs administered by the Water Boards, such as non-point source runoff control, Section 401 Water Quality Certifications and Waste Discharge Requirement programs, and traditional stormwater management programs. It should also include other agency programs, such as the Department of Fish and Game Streambed Alteration Program and the Corps of Engineers Section 404 Wetland Regulatory Program. Thus, all levels of the regulatory framework—federal, state, and local—will need to participate in developing and implementing such a program. The integrated watershed-based approach will likely take one or more permit cycles (i.e., at least ten years) to fully implement.

Short- and long-term recommendations for management are summarized in Table ES-1 below.

Table ES-1. Recommendations for implementing watershed-based hydromodification management.

Time Frame	Programmatic: State and Regional Water Boards	Local: City and County Jurisdictions
Short-term (<10 years)	• Establish consistent standards for HMPs • Promote use of watershed approaches in HMPs to move away from reliance on project-based management actions • Develop a valuation method to determine appropriate off-site mitigation • Transition to a broader set of monitoring endpoints including flow, geomorphology, and biology	• Implement watershed analysis of opportunities and constraints related to hydromodification • Implement a broader set of tools to improve on-site management actions • Develop institutional capacity to oversee and review modeling and assessment tools • Develop capacity for information/data management and dissemination
Long-term (1+ decades)	• Develop watershed-based regulatory programs and policies for hydromodification management • Integrate hydromodification management needs into other regulatory programs (e.g. TMDL, 401/WDR)	• Develop institution capacity to implement watershed-based hydromodification programs • Incorporate hydromodification and other water quality management into the land use planning process

To successfully accomplish these various recommendations for implementation, both agencies and private-sector practitioners will need to make use of a range of analytical tools. Such tools generally fall into three categories: descriptive tools, mechanistic models, and empirical/statistical models. Models may be used deterministically and/or in a probabilistic manner. These different types of tools can be selected or combined, depending on the specific objective, such as characterizing stream condition, predicting response, establishing criteria / requirements, or evaluating the effectiveness of management actions. Selection of tools should also consider the type of output, intensity of resource requirements (i.e., data, time, cost), and the extent to which uncertainty is explicitly addressed. It is important to note that deterministic modeling without accompanying probabilistic analysis may mask the uncertainties inherent in predicting hydromodification effects. Short-term and long-term recommendations for the application and improvement of tools to support the management framework are shown in Table ES-2.

Although there is sufficient scientific and engineering understanding of hydromodification causes and effects to begin implementing more effective management approaches now, improvements should be informed and adapted based on subsequent monitoring data. To be useful, monitoring programs should be designed to answer questions and test hypotheses that are implicit in the choice of management actions, such that practices that prove effective can be emphasized in the future (and those that prove ineffective can be abandoned). The focus of monitoring efforts, however, needs to be tailored to the time frame of the questions being addressed and the implementing agency (Table ES-3), reflecting the dual goals and audiences of this document.

Table ES-2. Recommendations for the application and improvement of tools in support of the proposed management framework.

Time Frame	Programmatic: State and Regional Water Boards	Local: City and County Jurisdictions
Short-term (<10 years)	• Develop quality control and standardization for continuous simulation modeling • Perform additional testing and demonstration of probabilistic modeling for geomorphic response • Pursue development of biologically- and physically-based compliance endpoints	• Work cooperatively with adjacent jurisdictions to implement hydromodification risk mapping at the watershed scale • Implement continuous simulation modeling for project impact analysis
Long-term (1+ decades)	• Improve tools for sediment analysis and develop tools for sediment mitigation design • Develop tools for biological response prediction • Improve tools for geomorphic response prediction	• Expand use of probabilistic and statistical modeling for geomorphic response • Apply biological tools for predicting and evaluating waterbody condition

Table ES–3. Recommendations for hydromodification monitoring.

Time Frame	Programmatic: State and Regional Water Boards	Local: City and County Jurisdictions
Short-term (<10 years)	• Define the watershed context for local monitoring (at coarse scale) • Evaluate whether permit requirements are making positive improvements	• Evaluate whether specific projects/ regulations are meeting objectives • Identify the highest priority action(s) to take
Long-term (1+ decades)	• Define watershed context and setting benchmarks for local-scale monitoring (i.e., greater precision, if/as needed) • Demonstrate how permit requirements can improve receiving-water "health," state-wide (and change those requirements, as needed)	• Evaluate and demonstrate whether actions (on-site, instream, and watershed scale) are improving receiving-water conditions • Assess program cost-effectiveness • Identify any critical areas for resource protection

Identifying and, ultimately, achieving the desired conditions in receiving waters requires multiple lines of evidence to characterize condition in an integrative fashion. At their most comprehensive, the chosen metrics should include measures of flow, geomorphic condition, chemistry, and biotic integrity. Biological criteria are key to integrative assessment: in general, biological criteria are more closely related to the designated uses of waterbodies than are physical or chemical measurements. This understanding is reflected in the State's proposed bio-objectives policy, which includes explicit links to hydromodification management.

In summary, transitioning from the current site-based to a more effective watershed-based approach to hydromodification management that addresses both legacy and future impacts will require cooperation between the State and Regional Water Boards and local jurisdictions. Both technical and regulatory/program approaches will need to be updated or revised altogether over the next several permit cycles to realize this long-term goal. Substantial resources will be necessary to realize these goals; therefore, opportunities for joint funding and leveraging of resource should be vigorously pursued from the onset. This cooperative approach should replace the current fragmented efforts among regions and jurisdictions.

1. Overview and Intended Uses of the Document

1.1 Overall Objectives and Intended Audience

Regulation and management of hydromodification is in its infancy in California. As with any new endeavor, initial attempts to meet this need is unproven, inconsistent, and relatively narrow in focus. To improve on existing efforts, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) has engaged a team of experts to provide technical support to both regulators and permittees for development of Hydromodification Management Plans (HMPs) and their associated permit requirements. This resulting document has two goals and hence two audiences.

The first goal of this document is to provide broad perspectives on what would constitute effective hydromodification assessment, management and monitoring, based on our current best scientific understanding of the topic. The audience for this goal is primarily the State and Regional Water Boards, since meeting this goal will require integration of watershed and site-scale activities that are likely beyond the control or responsibility of any individual municipality. Success will require fundamental changes in the regulatory and management approach to hydromodification that will likely be possible only iteratively and potentially requiring one or more NPDES permit cycles to fully implement. The State and Regional Water Boards will need to provide leadership in implementing these changes, but they will also need to work cooperatively with permittees so that planning, management and monitoring programs can be adapted to operate in a more integrated manner over the broader spatial scales and longer time frames that are necessary to achieve genuine success. Furthermore, hydromodification management plans will need to address preexisting conditions from previous (i.e., legacy) land uses. Clearly, addressing such past effects will require approaches beyond regulation of new development.

This document provides broad perspectives on what would constitute effective hydromodification assessment, management and monitoring, based on our current best scientific understanding of the topic. The document also provides near-term technical assistance for implementing current and pending hydromodification management requirements.

The second goal of this document is to provide near-term technical assistance for implementing current and pending hydromodification management requirements. This goal can be achieved by municipalities within the construct of existing programs, and therefore the primary audience for this aspect of the document is MS4 permittees. Achieving this goal will facilitate greater consistency and effectiveness between HMPs, giving them a stronger basis in current scientific understanding, and will also serve as initial steps toward realizing the broader goal stated above.

1.2 Rationale and Justification

The process of urbanization has the potential to affect stream courses by altering watershed hydrology and geomorphic processes. Development and redevelopment can increase impervious surfaces on formerly undeveloped landscapes and reduce the capacity of remaining pervious surfaces to capture and infiltrate rainfall. The most immediate result is that as a watershed develops, a larger percentage of

rainfall becomes surface runoff during any given storm. In addition, runoff reaches the stream channel much more efficiently, so that the peak discharge rates for floods are higher for an equivalent rainfall than they were prior to development. This process has been termed hydromodification. In some instances, direct channel alteration such as construction of dams and channel armoring has also been termed "hydromodification." Such direct alterations are not the focus of this document. Rather, this document focuses on the geomorphic and biological changes associated with changes in land use in the contributing watershed, which in turn alter patterns and rates of runoff and sediment yield. These changes can result in adverse impacts to channel form, stream habitat, surface water quality, and water supply that can alter habitat and threaten infrastructure, homes, and businesses.

The State and Regional Water Boards have recognized the need to manage and control the effects of hydromodification in order to protect beneficial uses in streams and other receiving water bodies. This recognition has led to the inclusion of requirements for development of "hydromodification management plans" (HMPs) in many Phase 1 and some Phase 2 Municipal Stormwater (MS4) permits. Most HMPs require the permitted municipalities to develop programs and policies to assess the potential effects of hydromodification associated with new development and redevelopment, to require the inclusion of management measures to control the impacts of hydromodification, and to develop monitoring programs to assess the effectiveness of HMP implementation at controlling and/or mitigating the impacts of hydromodification.

Development of HMPs is challenging for several reasons. First, there are few accepted approaches for assessing the impacts of hydromodification. Traditional modeling tools are generally untested and may be difficult to apply or inappropriate for use in some California watersheds and streams. Responses of streams to hydromodification are difficult to assess, given inherent climatic variability and the highly stochastic nature of rainfall and the resulting response of streams to runoff events. There are few local examples or case studies from which to draw experiences or conclusions.

As a result of these challenges, individual HMPs to date have utilized a variety of approaches with little coordination or consistency between them. Little information is available on the relative efficacy of any of these approaches. Furthermore, where approaches and tools developed for HMPs in one region of the State (or even from a different region of the country altogether) have been used in subsequent HMPs elsewhere, there has been little or no consideration of the effect of regional climatological or physiographical differences on the transferability of analytical techniques and tools.

1.3 Need for an Expanded Approach

Current site-based hydromodification management approaches are limited in their ability to address the underlying processes that are responsible for most deleterious impacts of hydromodification. Hydromodification effects, by definition, are watershed-dependent processes that are influenced by water and sediment discharge, movement, and storage patterns that may be occurring up- or downstream of a specific project site. Ideally, then, the first step of any hydromodification management plan (HMP) should be a watershed analysis; management of processes at the site or project scale should be done only in the context of such a watershed analysis. Understanding larger-scale processes

facilitates prioritization of activities in areas of greatest need and allows for management measures to be located where they have the largest potential benefit, even if that is not on or adjacent to the project site where the current impact is occurring. It also allows for expansion of site based management beyond simple flow control and/or channel stabilization toward strategies that consider flow, sediment, and biological conditions as an integrated set of desired endpoints.

Because watershed boundaries are often not the same as geopolitical boundaries of cities or counties, incorporation of watershed analysis will require leadership from the State and Regional Water Boards. Changes to the current regulatory structure may be necessary to accommodate inter-jurisdictional cooperation and regional information sharing. Similarly, program implementation by both large and small municipalities must include mechanisms that allow site-specific decisions to be informed by watershed-scale analysis.

This document is intended to help address some of these challenges and needs by providing technical recommendations, both to state and regional program developers and to local implementing agencies, for assessment, modeling, development of management strategies, and monitoring. This document can support current HMP development and, at the same time, serve as a first step toward achieving the longer term goals of more integrated, watershed-based hydromodification management.

Current site-based approaches are limited in their ability to address the underlying processes that are responsible for hydromodification impacts.

Effective management of hydromodification will require coordinated approaches across programs at the watershed scale that address all aspects of runoff, sediment generation and storage, instream habitat, and floodplain management.

Adopting this broader approach means that managing the effects of hydromodification cannot be the purview of the stormwater (MS4) program alone. Effective management of hydromodification will require coordinated approaches across programs at the watershed scale that address all aspects of runoff, sediment generation and storage, instream habitat, and floodplain management. Various SWRCB programs have the opportunity and ability to contribute to the goals of comprehensive hydromodification management, including the non-point source control program, water quality certifications, waste discharge requirements, basin planning, SWAMP, and the emerging State Wetland Policy and Freshwater Bio-objectives program. Each of these programs can take advantage of the tools and approaches outlined in this paper to contribute to coordinated management of hydromodification in order to protect beneficial uses and meet basin plan objectives. Furthermore, successful control and mitigation of hydromodification effects will support other programs by improving water quality, enhancing groundwater recharge, and protecting habitat. Therefore, hydromodification management can be a unifying element of many programs and support integrated regional watershed planning.

It is important to note that hydromodification has the potential to affect all water body types; therefore, HMPs should address potential effects to all streams and receiving waters. Because streams are most directly affected by hydromodification, they have been the focus of current regulatory requirements and, therefore, most HMPs. Consequently, this document emphasizes tools and approaches applicable

to fluvial systems, which are broadly defined to include wadeable streams, large rivers, headwater streams, intermittent and ephemeral drainages, and alluvial fans (although new specific tools may be necessary for assessment and management of alluvial fans). We recognize, however, that hydromodification can also affect nearshore and coastal environments, including bays, harbors, and estuaries, by altering estuary channel structure, water quality, sand delivery, siltation, and salinity. These effects have been less extensively studied or documented and have received substantially less attention in current hydromodification requirements. Future efforts should more directly address hydromodification effects to all receiving waters, but the information is not presently available to provide equally comprehensive guidance here.

1.4 Scope and Organization

This document is not intended to be prescriptive or to serve as a "cookbook" for development of hydromodification management strategies. Rather, it is a resource to evaluate the utility of existing tools and approaches, and it proposes a framework for integrating multiple approaches for more comprehensive assessment and management. This framework should be used to aid in the development of HMPs that are appropriate for specific regions and settings and take advantage of the best available science. It can also be used to improve consistency in assessment and monitoring approaches so that information collected across regions and programs can be compiled and leveraged to provide more comprehensive assessments of the effectiveness of management actions. Ultimately, such consistency should improve the effectiveness of all programs.

The authors, a team of technical experts, developed the content for this document in consultation with agency staff and regulated entities. The document begins with a brief general discussion of the effects of hydromodification and stream response mechanisms, providing the best available science to support subsequent recommendations. The main body of the document focuses on presenting a proposed new management paradigm where site-based management is nested within an overall watershed assessment that accounts for past, current, and proposed future land use. The body of the document also includes a discussion of existing tools and how they can be used more effectively and appropriately to evaluate potential impacts and guide decisions on selection and design of management practices. The third major section of the document focuses on monitoring that includes evaluation of hydrologic, geomorphic, and biologic conditions with an overriding goal of adaptive management. The document concludes with several technical appendices that offer specific guidance on the appropriate application of tools and models within the existing HMP approaches, and a bibliography of resources.

2. HYDROMODIFICATION SCIENCE

2.1 Introduction

Land-use changes can alter a wide variety of watershed processes, including site water balance, surface and near-surface runoff, groundwater recharge, and sediment delivery and transport. Although alteration to these watershed processes (referred to collectively as hydromodification) can affect many elements of a landscape, the focus of this document is on impacts to stream systems. Furthermore, while this paper will often refer to urbanization, it is recognized that other types of land-use changes (grazing, agricultural, forestry, etc.) can have similar impacts. This section reviews relevant hydrologic processes and summarizes the impact of urbanization on hydrologic, biologic, and geomorphic systems, and it describes our current understanding of the physical mechanisms underlying these impacts. This provides a foundation for establishing assessment tools and predictive models, as well as for developing management and monitoring programs.

Although not addressed by this report, urbanization also has a range of effects on water quality (*Heaney and Huber* 1984, *Brabec et al.* 2002) by increasing pollutant loads (*Owe et al.* 1982), increasing nutrient loads (*Wanielista and Yousef* 1993, *Hubertz and Cahoon* 1999), and diluting dissolved minerals through increased runoff and decreased infiltration and soil contact (*Loucaides et al.* 2007). As a result of both its physical and chemical effects, urbanization also affects the integrity of biota (*Heaney and Huber* 1984) including fishes (*Klein* 1979, *Weaver and Garman* 1994, *Wang et al.* 2000) and invertebrates (*Sonneman et al.* 2001, *Wang and Kanehl* 2003). These impacts are acknowledged and evaluated in the discussion of monitoring Section 4, but the details of their interactions and effects are not otherwise addressed here.

Land-use changes can alter a wide variety of watershed processes, including site water balance, surface and near-surface runoff, groundwater recharge, and sediment delivery and transport. Alteration to these watershed processes are referred to collectively as hydromodification.

2.2 Hydrology Overview

To understand the effects of urbanization, the basic processes of the hydrologic system must be highlighted. A watershed's drainage system consists of all the features of the landscape that water flows over or through (*Booth* 1991). These features include vegetation, soil, underlying bedrock, and stream channels. Urban elements such as roofs, gutters, storm sewers, culverts, pipes, impervious surfaces such as parking lots and roads, and cleared and compacted surfaces fundamentally change the rate and character of hydrologic processes. Generally, the hydrologic changes associated with development and urbanization increases the speed and efficiency with which water enters and moves through the drainage system. In undeveloped watersheds, only a portion of the precipitation that falls ever enters the stream channel. Instead, precipitation may be: 1) evaporated off the ground surface or intercepted by vegetation and evaporated; 2) transpired from the soil; or 3) infiltrated deeply into regional aquifers. For the portion of precipitation that ultimately enters the stream, the rate and processes of delivery vary between watersheds, with important implications for how urbanization will affect runoff.

Flow can be classified as stormflow (or "quickflow") if it enters the stream channel within a day or two of rainfall (*Dunne and Leopold* 1978). Quickflow occurs through 1) infiltration excess (also called "Horton") overland flow, wherever rainfall intensity exceeds the infiltration capacity of the soil and water flows over the ground surface; 2) saturation excess overland flow, where overland flow occurs following filling of all pore space in surface soils; 3) shallow subsurface flow, where water flows relatively quickly through permeable shallow soils (but still more slowly than either Horton or saturation overland flow); and 4) precipitation directly into stream channels. Conversely, water that infiltrates more deeply is classified as delayed flow, because it travels slowly as deep groundwater and emerges into a stream slowly over time.

As a storm progresses, runoff patterns and rates can change, even within the same catchment. For example, surficial soils may become saturated during the course of a storm (or a storm season) as the water table rises, and this can induce a shift in runoff from shallow (or even deep) subsurface flow to the quickflow process of saturation excess overland flow (*Booth* 1991). Even under scenarios in which rainfall intensity exceeds infiltration capacity, Horton overland flow will not be connected to stream channels until surface depressions are filled.

2.3 Impacts of Urbanization

The archetypal model of development involves clearing vegetation; grading, removing, and compacting soils; building roads and stormwater sewers; constructing buildings; and re-landscaping. The specific ways in which these activities alter runoff processes are discussed below. Development may also directly alter stream, such as through channel straightening, levee construction, and flood control reservoirs; however, discussion of the impacts of these alterations is beyond the scope of this document.

2.3.1 Decreased Interception

When rainfall occurs in a watershed, some of the precipitation will be intercepted by vegetation and leaf litter and prevented from entering the stream channel network (Figure 2-1). The percentage of precipitation that can be intercepted varies according to cover type and the character of rainfall (rainfall intensity, storm duration, storm frequency, evaporation conditions) (*Dunne and Leopold* 1978). The effectiveness of interception decreases as a storm progresses because once the surface area of a tree is completely wetted, water will drip off leaves and run down the vegetation as stem flow. Typically, 10-35% of precipitation is intercepted by trees and 5-20% by crops, though these amounts vary widely (*Dunne and Leopold* 1978, *Xiao and McPherson* 2002, *Reid and Lewis* 2009, *Miralles et al.* 2010). In urban environments where vegetative cover is greatly reduced, landscape-scale interception may be lower by an order of magnitude (*Xiao and McPherson* 2002). Precipitation that is not intercepted enters the drainage system. Thus, the mere reduction in interception in urban areas may produce the hydrologic equivalent of a storm that is 10-30% larger.

Figure 2-1. Vegetation reduces runoff by intercepting a portion of the total rainfall and preventing water from entering the drainage system. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali).

The influence of urbanization on climate is complex and varied. For example, urbanization has been shown to increase temperature (*Kalnay and Cai* 2003), increase or decrease wind speeds (*Oke* 1978, *Balling and Brazel* 1987, *Grimmond* 2007), increase pan-evaporation rates (*Balling and Brazel* 1987), and increase shading of the ground surface (*Kalnay and Cai* 2003). In most studies of urban hydrology, the dynamics of evapotranspiration (ET) are typically, explicitly or implicitly, ignored (*Grimmond and Oke* 1999). This exclusion exists because of the widespread assumption that urban ET is negligible compared to rural areas with higher proportions of vegetation-covered soils (*Chandler* 1976, *Oke* 1979). In cases such as urban deforestation in the temperate Eastern United States, it is appropriate to assume a net loss of ET due to urbanization (*Bosch and Hewlett* 1982, *Sun et al.* 2005, *Roy et al.* 2009). However, spatial variability and the site-specific dynamics of climate, vegetation, and land-use should be considered carefully in arid and semi-arid regions where vegetation is limited prior to development. In drier climates (including much of southern California), primary productivity (and ET) may be substantially increased through the irrigation of urban landscaping (*Buyantuyev and Wu* 2008).

2.3.2 Decreased Infiltration

Infiltration in urban areas is decreased due to several factors: impermeable surfaces such as roads, parking lots, and roofs prevent infiltration by blocking water from reaching soils; heavy-equipment construction operations cause soil compaction and degrade soil structures; construction projects may remove surface soils and expose subsurface soils with poorer infiltration capacity; vegetation-clearing and bare-earth construction increase erosion and loss of topsoil (*Pitt et al.* 2008). The effect of impervious surfaces is intuitive, visible, and dramatic (*Booth and Jackson* 1997), but not all impervious areas affect runoff processes equally. For example, if an impervious surface is built over clayey soils with poor infiltration, the overall runoff rates will be less affected than if built over sandy soils with high natural infiltration rates. While the loss of pervious area has received substantial attention within scientific and policy communities, until recent years considerably less attention has been paid to the effects of compaction and the reductions in infiltration capacity of soils (*Pitt et al.* 2008). Commonly, an area of green is assumed to be permeable, but playing fields and even ornamental lawns may have very

low infiltration capacities (*Pitt et al.* 2008). A study of urban runoff in Washington found that impervious areas generated only 20% more runoff than what appeared to be green, pervious areas of lawns (*Wigmosta et al.* 1994). Factors such as excavation and lawn-establishment methods appear to be more significant for infiltration than any other factor including grain size of the original sediments (*Hamilton and Waddington* 1999). Tillage may increase infiltration slightly, while compost or peat soil amendments can increase infiltration by 29 to 50 percent (*Kolsti et al.* 1995).

2.3.3 Increased Connectivity and Efficiency of the Drainage System

Rainfall in urban areas moves quickly as overland flow into storm sewers and the stream channel network (Figure 2-2). The delivery of precipitation into urban stream channels is extremely efficient, transforming essentially all precipitation into stormflow and creating nearly instantaneous runoff. Under natural conditions, in contrast, most runoff to streams is via groundwater paths that typically flow at least one or two orders of magnitude slower than surface water. Thus converting subsurface flow into surface stormflow has dramatic consequences. Furthermore, artificial surfaces such as roofs, pavement, and storm sewers are 1) straight, which shortens the travel distance required for delivery into the channel network; and 2) smooth, which decreases friction and allows flow to travel more quickly than in natural channels (*Hollis* 1975). Storm sewer systems increase the density of "channels," which further shortens runoff travel distances (Figure 2-3). In particular, upland regions that may not have had any surface channels prior to urbanization are frequently fitted with storm sewers, which dramatically increase delivery efficiency into the channel network (*Roy et al.* 2009). In sum, urbanization transforms watershed processes and flow paths that were once slow, circuitous, and disconnected into engineered and non-engineered systems that are highly efficient, direct, and connected.

In contrast to the slow measured runoff to natural streams by surface and subsurface pathways, the delivery of precipitation into urban stream channels is extremely efficient, transforming essentially all precipitation into stormflow and creating nearly instantaneous runoff.

2.3.4 Decreased Infiltration into Stream Beds

Concreting of bed and banks, channel narrowing, and channel straightening limit infiltration from a stream into the ground. Concrete channel margins create infiltration barriers, while channel narrowing and straightening limit the surface area accessible for infiltration and also create a less complex channel. Channel complexity such as pools, riffles, steps, and debris dams create hydraulics that slow flow velocities and also divert water into the subsurface (*Lautz et al.* 2005). In arid and semi-arid watersheds where streams may flow only occasionally, infiltration through bed, banks, and floodplain areas may significantly lower peak flows and may sustain aquifers vital to regional water supplies and natural habitats (*Kresan* 1988, *Dahan et al.* 2008). Increasing recognition is being paid in the scientific literature to the infiltration services provided by natural channels and floodplains (*Macheleidt et al.* 2006, *Schubert* 2006).

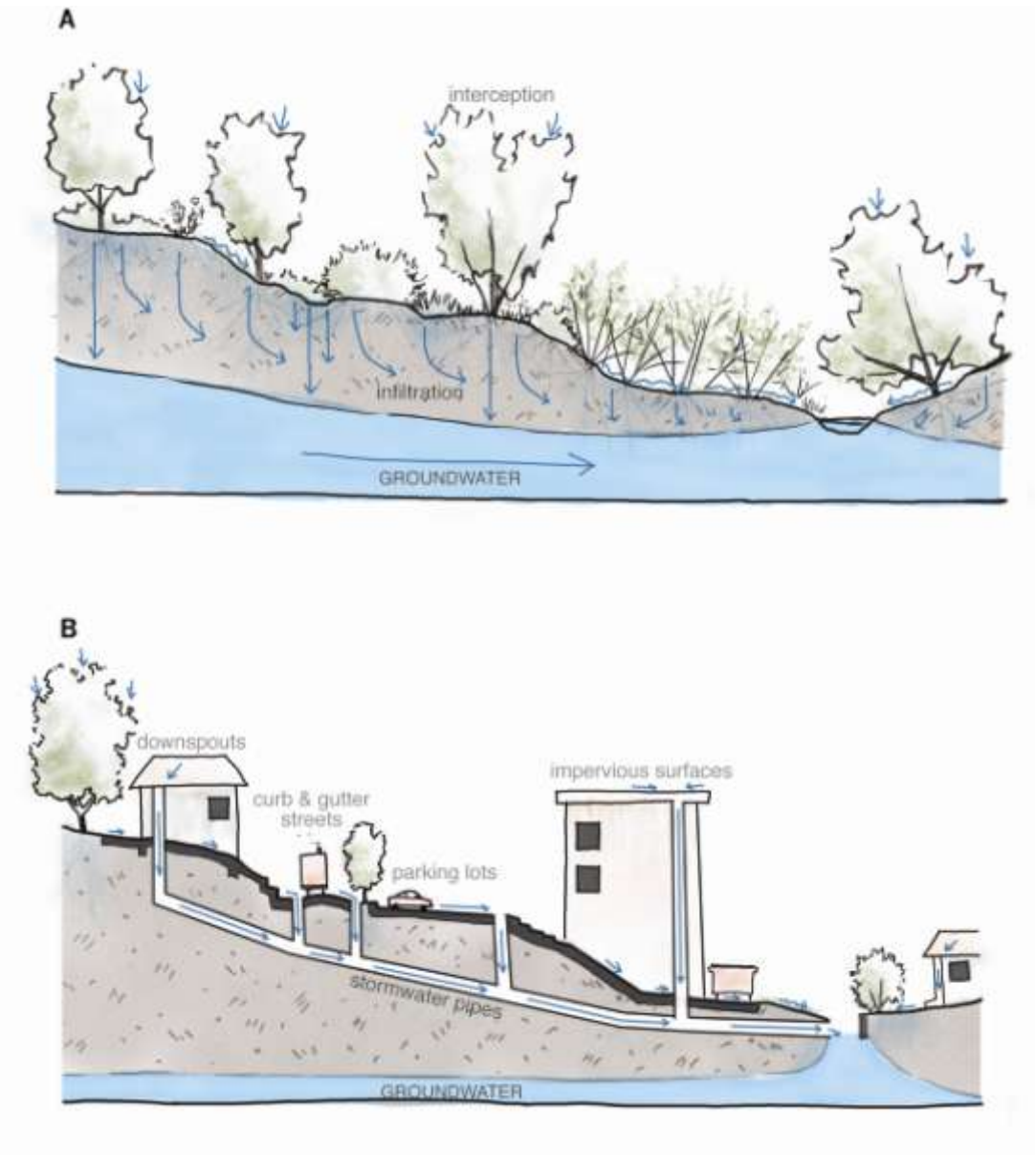

Figure 2-2. Stormwater flowpaths are shortened and quickened through paving, building, soil compaction, and sewer infrastructure. The rapid concentration of streamflow increases storm peaks. Rapid runoff and reduced infiltration prevent groundwater recharge. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali).

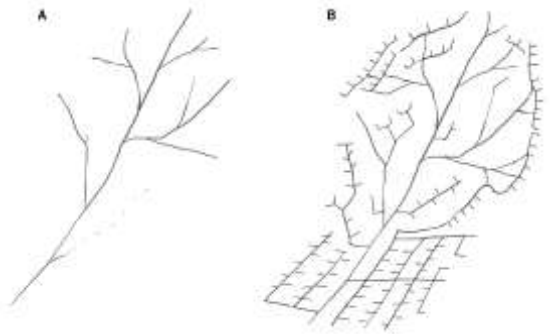

Figure 2-3. Increased surface runoff causes an extension of the channel network. This occurs through increased channel erosion or through constructed networks (to manage increased surface flow). The expanded channel network delivers runoff to downstream reaches much more efficiently. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali).

2.4 Changes in Instream Flow

The instream flow changes resulting from urbanization depend upon site-specific watershed and development characteristics, but typically they include modification of the timing, frequency, magnitude, and duration of both stormflows and baseflow. Urbanization has been shown to increase the magnitude of stormflows, increase the frequency of flood events, decrease the lag time to peak flow, and quicken the flow recession (Figure 2-4; *Hollis* 1975, *Konrad and Booth* 2005, *Walsh et al.* 2005). Because the effects of urbanization manifest differently for different components of the hydrograph, the hydrologic alterations of moderate storms, large storms, and baseflow are discussed individually below.

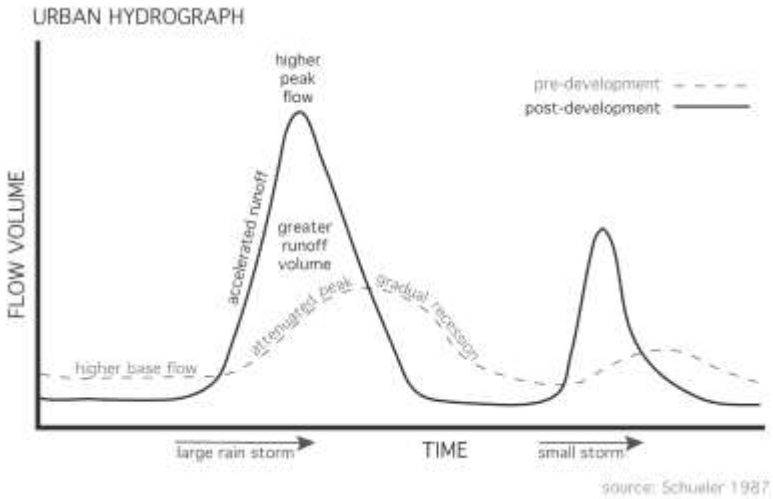

Figure 2-4. Increased runoff efficiency causes higher magnitude peak flows, shorter duration runoff events, decreased baseflow, and dramatic increases in small storms that may have generated little or no runoff under pre-development conditions. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali).

2.4.1 Moderate Stormflow

Urbanization of a watershed can drastically increase the frequency and magnitude of small and moderate flow events (Hawley and Bledsoe 2011). The magnitude of flow amplification increases generally in proportion to the amount of impervious area (*Leopold* 1968, *Hollis* 1975). For example, flows with a return period of one year or longer were shown to be unaffected by paving 5% of the watershed, yet the magnitude of a one-year flow could be more than ten times higher when 20% of a watershed is paved (*Hollis* 1975). In undeveloped watersheds, small storms may not generate any overland flow or streamflow increase at all, because interception, infiltration, soil absorption, and evapotranspiration contain all the precipitation.

Urbanization of a watershed can drastically increase the frequency, duration, and magnitude of small and moderate flow events by factors of 10 or more.

The change to a flashier regime with larger magnitude streamflow generated from small and moderate storms has two primary consequences. First, the stream power and sediment-transport capacity of the stream increase significantly, potentially creating channel erosion and/or stressing instream biota. Second, the season of stormflow is likely to be extended. In undeveloped watersheds, early or late-season storms typically do not generate significant runoff because soils are dry, can effectively absorb most precipitation, and therefore do not generate overland flow or streamflow. Antecedent moisture conditions are less important in urban watersheds where overland flow is generated regardless, and streamflow is generated by even a small storm in a dry watershed. Through magnifying small and moderate storms, urbanization may increase the duration of sediment-transporting and habitat-disturbing flows by factors of 10 or more (*Booth* 1991, *Booth and Jackson* 1997).

2.4.2 Large, Infrequent Storms

In large storms with return intervals of 10 or more years, the influence of urbanization is less pronounced though still present. Whereas a 1-year stormflow may be increased by ten times by paving 20% of the watershed, historical data from humid-region watersheds suggest that the peak magnitude of a 100-year flood would not even be doubled (*Hollis* 1975). The diminishing influence of urbanization on floods of higher recurrence intervals is understood by recognizing that the hydrologic processes of large storms resemble the processes of urban runoff. Essentially, a 100-yr flood is an event that is long in duration, severe in intensity, and likely occurs when soils are already wet. Even in an undeveloped watershed, a storm of this magnitude can typically generate (saturation) overland flow and transport water efficiently into the channel network in a manner more generally comparable to an urban setting.

2.4.3 Baseflow

Urbanization does not affect instream baseflows consistently. Many studies have documented baseflow reductions and/or lowered groundwater levels that have been attributed to decreased infiltration (*Simmons and Reynolds* 1982, *Ferguson and Suckling* 1990) and groundwater extraction (*Postel* 2000). In extreme cases, baseflow in urban watersheds can disappear completely during drought years, dry

seasons, or even between storm events during the wet season. The effect of reducing infiltration may be counteracted in urban and suburban landscapes, however, through irrigation of lawns, parks, golf courses, and other water inputs such as septic systems, leaky pipes, and sewage treatment outflow which typically import water from outside the watershed and contribute to both streamflow and groundwater recharge (*Konrad and Booth* 2005, *Walsh et al.* 2005, *Roy et al.* 2009). Indeed, imported water volumes in very dense cities may be an order of magnitude greater than precipitation. Lerner (2002) judged that leakage in water importation and delivery infrastructure typically ranges from 20-50%, and in general this leakage will increase groundwater recharge in urban areas. Similarly, other studies have found municipal irrigation capable of raising groundwater levels and causing surface flooding (*Rushton and Al-Othman* 1994) and changing ephemeral streams into perennial streams (*Rubin and Hecht* 2006, *Roy et al.* 2009). In summary, the magnitude and direction baseflow and groundwater recharge alteration depends on climate, land use, water use, and the infrastructure system of the watershed. There are no simple "rules."

2.5 Changes in Sediment Yield

The role of watershed sediment yield in the behavior of watersheds was first characterized systematically by Wolman (1967) in a three-part conceptual framework of how rivers respond to urban development, in which 1) pre-development quasi-equilibrium conditions are followed by 2) a period of active construction involving grading, vegetation removal, and bare earth exposed to erosion; and 3) the establishment of an urban landscape consisting of pavement, houses, gutters and sewers etc. The construction period is marked by an increase in sediment (typically 2-10 times pre-development rates) produced from bare surfaces and the disturbances associated with construction (*Chin* 2006). The sediment produced during construction is often deposited within stream channels, initiating aggradation and/or channel widening. Following the construction period, sediment production decreases (Figure 2-5) and runoff increases, resulting in increased transport capacity and the potential for severe channel erosion that can result in channel enlargement of commonly 2-3 (and as much as 15) times the original channel cross-section (*Chin* 2006). Changes in post-construction sediment production rates are not well studied, though case studies have found sediment yields in post-construction watersheds to be somewhat higher than rural, undeveloped basins.

The combination of increased runoff and decreased sediment production can result in channel enlargement of commonly 2-3 (and as much as 15) times the original channel cross-section.

Post-construction sediment loads are typically derived from channel enlargement as a result of increased peak flows and the legacy of construction-phase disturbance (*Trimble* 1997, *Nelson and Booth* 2002). The rate of decline in post-construction sediment yields is therefore predominantly controlled by the degree of channel instability caused by the construction phase and the effect of increased peak flows. If the channel margins are armored, densely vegetated, or otherwise erosion resistant, sediment yields may decline quickly following urbanization. If channel instability ensues, elevated sediment yields may persist for decades or more.

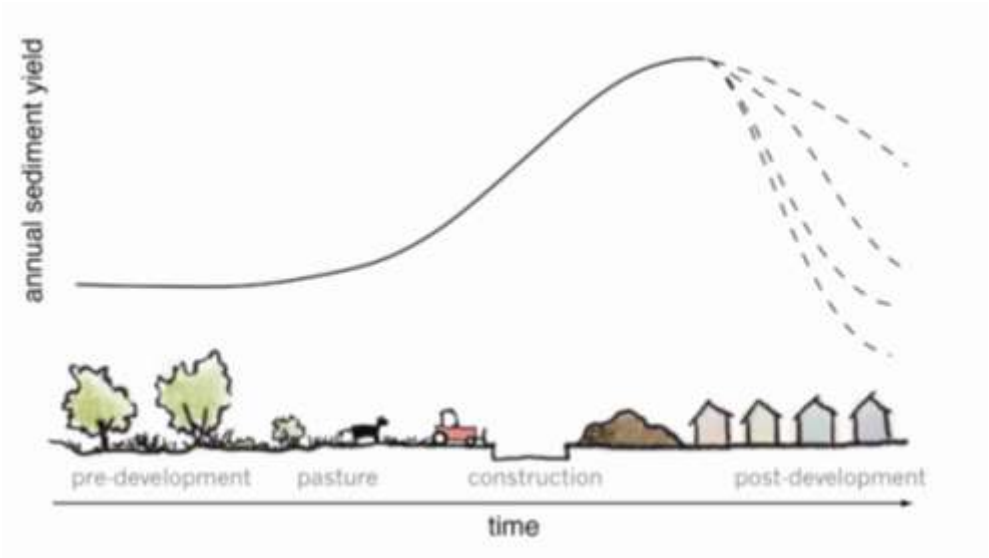

Figure 2-5. Increased sediment yields occur during the land-clearing and construction phases of development. Post-construction sediment yields decrease, though the rate of decrease varies considerably depending on the degree of channel instability caused by the construction phase and by increased runoff. (Illustration by Jennifer Natali).

2.6 Impacts on Channel Form and Stability

Channel form and stability reflect both hydrologic and geomorphic processes. Changes to runoff characteristics and sediment supply can affect all aspects of stream morphology, including planform, cross-sectional geometry, longitudinal profile, bed topography (e.g., pools, riffles), and bed sediment size and mobility. While many factors influence the type and degree of impacts (discussed below), a suite of commonly observed morphological changes due to hydromodification include channel enlargement (incision and widening), decreased bank stability, increased local sediment yield from eroding reaches, overall simplification of stream habitat features such as pools and riffles, changes in bed substrate conditions, loss of connectivity between channel and floodplain (*Segura and Booth* 2010), and changes in sediment delivery to coastal waters (*Jacobson et al.* 2001). Impacts may also propagate upstream as headcuts resulting from reductions in base level due to excess erosion. Likewise, tributaries entering downstream of a developed area may also experience the upstream propagation of headcuts due to base level reductions of the mainstem.

In addition to Jacobson *et al.* (2001), two well-researched literature reviews of morphological impacts (as well impacts to riparian habitat and biota) can be found in: “Impacts of Impervious Cover on Aquatic Systems” by The Center for Watershed Protection (2003) and “Physical Effects of Wet Weather Flows on Aquatic Habitats: Present Knowledge and Research Needs” published by Water Environment Research Foundation (*Roesner and Bledsoe* 2003). Note that these two studies differ significantly in how they

synthesize and interpret the reviewed literature, and the CWP publication acknowledges that it does not necessarily apply to streams in the arid west.

2.6.1 Physical Principles Underlying Channel Impacts

A convenient conceptual framework for the physical impacts of hydromodification on stream morphology is "Lane's Balance" (*Lane* 1955; Figure 2-6). This framework encapsulates a fundamental (albeit qualitative) relationship between the hydrologic and geomorphic processes that balance water flow and sediment in a channel. It expresses the condition of sediment transport capacity, as controlled by water discharge and slope, in broad balance with the supplied load and size of bed sediment for a channel in equilibrium. An increase in streamflow or a decrease in sediment supply (for example) will typically initiate a corresponding decrease in slope and/or increase in grain size in order to reestablish equilibrium. That decrease in slope is expressed by channel incision or degradation. In contrast, an increase in sediment supply or decrease in streamflow will typically result in aggradation and a corresponding increase in slope.

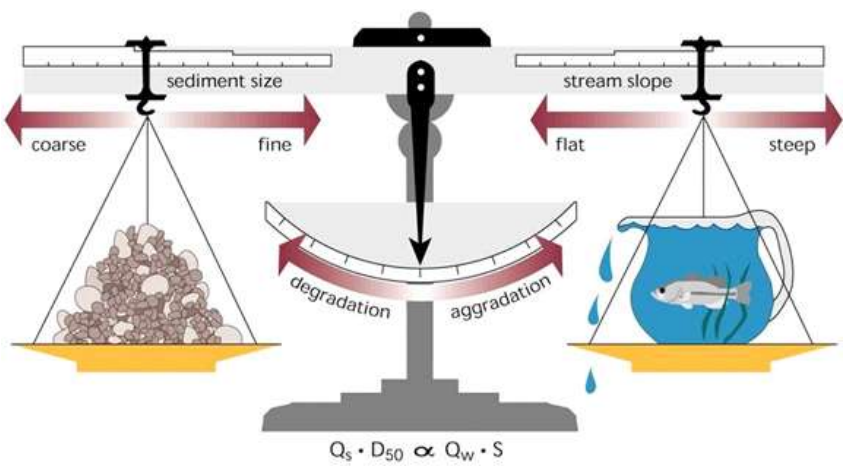

Figure 2-6. Lane's Balance, showing the interrelationship between sediment discharge (Q_s), median bed sediment size (D_{50}), water discharge (Q_w), and channel slope (S).

Slope and grain size are not the only modes of adjustment, as stream channels have many more degrees of freedom in responding to changes in streamflow and sediment supply. For example, Schumm (1969) extended Lane's Balance to include width, depth, sinuosity, and meander wavelength. More quantitatively (and more complexly), adjustments to channel form resulting from hydromodification are controlled by interactions among flow-generated shear stresses (described by hydraulic equations for open channel flow, as a function of channel geometry, roughness, and longitudinal slope), inflowing sediment load, and the shear strength of the bed and bank sediments (a function of their size distribution and cohesiveness).

2.6.2 Natural Variability in Stream Systems

Understanding natural variability in streams is critical to predicting and assessing anthropogenic impacts. A stream may be considered "stable" or "at equilibrium" when its overall planform, cross-section and profile are maintained with no net degradation or aggradation within a range of variance, over extended timeframes (*Mackin* 1948, *Schumm* 1977, *Leopold and Bull* 1979, *Biedenharn et al.* 1997). Such systems can often withstand short-term disturbances without significant change. Even without discrete disturbances, natural streams may be in a state of dynamic equilibrium (*Schumm* 1977), where the channel exhibits stability over the long term even while actively migrating laterally such that erosion of outer banks is accompanied by sediment deposition and bar building on inner banks. Streams may also be fluctuating between aggradation/ degradation/ stability, all within a limited range of conditions. A large-scale event, like a flood or landslide, can cause dramatic changes in channel form, but the channel will often re-established its pre-event planform, geometry and slope over time.

In contrast, a persistent alteration like hydromodification can cause the rate of change to increase. As a result, the channel may begin an evolutionary (or catastrophic) change in morphology, leading to enlargement and instability. A geomorphic threshold is the condition at which there is an abrupt and significant channel adjustment or failure because the channel has evolved to a critical situation. It is the condition at which the proverbial straw breaks the camel's back. Channels that are near a geomorphic threshold can exhibit significant adjustments in response to a relatively small degree of hydromodification. For example, a channel with banks that are near the height and angle for geotechnical failure may widen abruptly due to slight incision.

2.6.3 The Role of Sediment Transport and Flow Frequency in Channel Morphology

Extensive research has been devoted to establishing specific relationships between flow frequency and characteristics of channel morphology. The concept of "effective discharge" was introduced by Wolman and Miller (1960), using a magnitude-frequency analysis to assess the effectiveness of flow events to transport sediment. They concluded that, for the rivers in their analysis, relatively frequent events (occurring on average about 1 times/year) are most effective over the long term in transporting sediment. This concept has formed the basis for a large body of literature (and occasional controversy) over the subsequent five decades relating to the relationships between these flow frequencies and principal channel dimensions (e.g., bankfull stage, width-to-depth ratio), and the application of these relationships to stream design and restoration, as well as prediction and control of hydromodification impacts. Much of the controversy has related to the use of a single event ("dominant discharge" or "bankfull flow") as the basis for such applications, with the implicit assumption that control for that single discharge will result in commensurate channel changes regardless of the distribution of flow frequencies and flow durations over a wider range of discharges.

More recently, the concept of a *range* of moderately frequent, "geomorphically significant" flows that transport the majority of the sediment over the long term (King County 1990, *Bledsoe* 2002, *Roesner and Bledsoe* 2003) was proposed to replace the focus on a single event. The geomorphically significant flow range is considered to be the most influential in determining channel form, as this collective group

of flows typically does the most "work" on the channel boundary over engineering time scales. Controlling changes to the frequency of flows within this range is therefore critical to reducing impacts to stream morphology, and is the scientific basis for the "flow-duration" control criteria discussed in the following sections. A flow-duration criterion aims to match the pre-development volumes, durations, and frequencies of this critical range of sediment transporting flows over a period of many decades. Even this concept, however, relies on the implicit assumption that infrequent large events, no matter how dramatic their effects, typically occur "too infrequently" to reset channel morphology and habitat over the timescales of concern in meeting regulatory requirements. These events are typically managed through traditional flood control practices as opposed to hydromodification management.

A flow-duration management approach aims to match the pre-development volumes, durations, and frequencies of this critical range of sediment transporting flows over a period of many decades.

2.6.4 Applicability to California Streams

The traditional concepts of dynamic equilibrium in streams and geomorphically significant flows, discussed above, derive largely from studies on perennial streams in humid areas. An important question is: to what extent do these concepts apply to managing hydromodification impacts to streams within arid and semi-arid areas (such as large portions of California, and particularly the southern and eastern regions)? In such climate regions, precipitation is highly variable, with low annual totals and episodic, large events. Many streams are ephemeral or intermittent and located in a setting of extremely high sediment production associated with erosive geology resulting from high rates of tectonic uplift, sparse vegetative cover and frequent fires (*Graf* 1988, *Stillwater Sciences* 2007). These streams are often characterized by multi-thread sand-bed channels that are inherently unstable and readily respond to changes in flow conditions. In the ephemeral streams described by Bull (1997), for example, the natural behavior is one of alternating periods and locations of aggradation and degradation, varying both temporally and spatially. In such "episodic" streams, the vast majority of sediment may be moved by extreme, highly infrequent events. The importance of understanding the role of episodic events has been emphasized for semi-arid and arid fluvial systems (e.g., *Wolman and Gerson* 1978, *Brunsden and Thornes* 1979, *Yu and Wolman* 1987). The latter authors reviewed concepts of frequency and magnitude in geomorphology research and noted that episodic behavior hinges on frequency of episodic events relative to the time required to return to an "equilibrium" channel form. Episodic behavior is more prevalent where the average long-term disturbance is low but the year-to-year variability is high, a characteristic of arid and semi-arid climates.

Although the morphology of arid and semi-arid streams may be more strongly influenced by extreme events under natural conditions, hydromodification has nevertheless been shown to cause rapid and significant physical changes in such California streams (*Trimble* 1997, *Coleman et al.* 2005, *Hawley and Bledsoe* 2011). Such dramatic responses to the effects of urbanization on relatively frequent flows, often over periods of a decade or less, have profound implications for aquatic life and physical habitat. Despite the flashy streamflow regimes, high sediment supplies, and steep gradients of many streams in the region, the responses of California streams are controlled by the same physical processes as those in

other regions that have been studied more extensively. As such, the key controls of stream response can be identified and managed to mitigate the chronic effects of hydromodification between infrequent extreme events. However, it is always advisable to ensure that the application of tools and approaches for prediction and assessment should be based on reference data and empirical models (where applicable) drawn from stream types that are similar in both hydrologic and geomorphic characteristics.

2.6.5 Factors Determining Extent of Impacts

The extent and nature of impacts to stream morphology and habitat from a given change in runoff and sediment supply vary widely, depending on the channel geometry, longitudinal slope, channel material type(s) and size(s), and the type and density of channel vegetation (*Center for Watershed Protection* 2003, *Roesner and Bledsoe* 2003). For example, increased flows within a deep, narrow channel may result in significantly higher shear stresses at the bed; this same increase in a wide, shallow channel may become predominantly overbank flow, with less effect on bed shear stress. Where all other factors are equal, fewer impacts would be expected where flows have access to broad overbank areas (i.e., floodplains) during relatively common floods (*Segura and Booth* 2010), channel materials are more resistant, and stabilizing riparian vegetation is present. Conversely, where erosion and bank instability result in the loss of vegetation reinforcement, a positive feedback response may cause erosion to be accelerated. Furthermore, the relative erosive resistance of bed and bank materials will influence the extent of lateral versus vertical channel adjustments (*Simon and Rinaldi* 2006, *Simon et al.* 2007). For example, if bank resistance is lower than bed resistance, then the channel will tend to widen rather than deepen.

The extent of impacts will also depend on the stream's physiographic context and spatial and temporal patterns of urban development within the watershed (Konrad and Booth 2005). Large-scale studies of hydrologic responses to urbanization (Chin 2006, Poff et al. 2006) also highlighted the regional variation in these responses and reinforced the need to understand local watershed and channel characteristics when managing hydromodification impacts. The presence of road crossings and other infrastructure can provide local grade control and create sediment bottlenecks which often translate to exacerbated erosion in the immediately downstream areas.

The extent and nature of impacts to stream morphology and habitat from a given change in runoff and sediment supply vary widely, depending on the channel geometry, longitudinal slope, channel material type(s) and size(s), and the type and density of channel vegetation, and the spatial and temporal patterns of urban development

An additional consideration relates to the pre-development balance between sediment and streamflow, which is dependent on precipitation patterns, the location of a stream reach within the watershed, the associated sediment behavior of that reach (i.e., production, transport or deposition zone), and local rates of sediment production.

While many of these factors may be quantified for a given time and location, stream systems are enormously complex both spatially and temporally. The existence of physical thresholds and feedback systems can cause an incremental change to result in a disproportionately large response (*Schumm* 1977, 1991). Furthermore, there may be significant temporal lags between the point in time at which

land use is altered and when channel impacts are observed (*Trimble* 1995, 1997). In recognition of these effects and the associated uncertainty, predictive models and management tools may present results in terms of probabilities or within the context of a risk-based approach, as discussed further in this document. Such effects also have substantial implications for the design of assessment and monitoring programs.

There may be significant temporal lags between the point in time at which land use is altered and when channel impacts are observed.

2.6.6 Impacts on Other Types of Receiving Waters

Although outside the scope of this document, hydromodification impacts to other water body types are recognizable and should be the subject of additional research and future consideration.

Wetlands, Estuaries, and Coastal Ecosystems. Urbanization can alter water quality, quantity and sediment delivery to wetlands and sensitive coastal ecosystems. Urbanization has led to loss or degradation of wetlands and estuaries as a result of 1) draining and conversion to agriculture (*Dahl*, 1997); 2) upstream alterations to flow and sediment regimes that can change the magnitude, frequency, timing, duration, and rate of change of estuarine salinity, turbidity, freshwater flooding, freshwater baseflow, and groundwater recharge dynamics (*Azous and Horner* 2001); and 3) contaminated runoff from urban areas (*Paul and Meyer* 2001, *J Brown et al.* 2010). Urbanization may also lead to coastal erosion in circumstances where reservoir sediment trapping or post-development decreases in sediment yield reduce the sediment supply to the coast (*Pasternack et al.* 2001, *Syvitski et al.* 2005).

Alluvial Fans. Alluvial fans are dynamic landforms that are under increased development pressure in recent decades, particularly in the expanding cities of the American West. Upstream urbanization, and the resultant flashier flow regime, shortens the time available for infiltration and groundwater recharge in alluvial fans. Furthermore, development on fans themselves results in channel straightening and/or construction of concrete flood conveyance channels that also reduce or eliminate infiltration. The reduction in infiltration amplifies the flood risk further downstream. Additionally, alluvial fans may be more vulnerable than other landscapes to channel instability resulting from hydromodification, because they lack intrinsic geologic controls on channel gradient, and commonly have little vegetation or bank cohesion to provide stability in the purely alluvial deposits (*Chin* 2006).

2.6.7 Influence of Scale

The ability to detect impacts from land-use changes depends upon the spatial and temporal scale at which they are measured. Issues of hydrograph timing and the relative size of the storm system with respect to the watershed area may confound relationships at larger spatial scales. Furthermore, a number of fluvial geomorphic features that are commonly used as metrics of geomorphic condition are scale-dependent. For example, width-depth ratio, tendency toward braiding, and channel depth relative to stable bank height all commonly increase downstream. Other factors, such as the influence of vegetation, depend on protrusion relative to width and rooting depth relative to bank height. The

temporal scale over which channel changes occur will be influenced by precipitation variability, in addition to the many physical factors already discussed.

These scale considerations, as well as previous discussion of factors influencing stream response, are important when determining the choice of both management tools and monitoring approaches. It is generally much easier to predict the direction of response than the magnitude. Accurate, detailed predictions of response are difficult to make, and they are generally only possible when applied to specific locations, using extensive data input, to answer very specific questions; even then they are subject to uncertainty. Policies or assessment methods aimed to address a range of streams and geographic conditions are better suited to probabilistic approaches that explicitly acknowledge uncertainty, as described further in subsequent sections.

2.7 Impacts on Fluvial Riparian Vegetation

Stream channel form and stability is closely linked with the ecology of instream and floodplain habitats (Figure 2-7). Spatial and temporal distributions of plant communities are tied to moisture availability and seasonality. The ability of vegetation to stabilize soils, trap sediments, and reduce flow velocities (*Sandercock et al.* 2007) can create positive feedback that promotes further vegetation establishment and enhancement of these stabilizing features. This can result in a strong influence on channel geometric features, specifically channel narrowing (*Anderson et al.* 2004). The change in frequency of overbank flows resulting from channel incision will also affect riparian processes, including nutrient transfer and seed dispersal. For example, it is believed that *Tamarix* dominance over native species along Western US rivers would be less extensive if not for anthropogenic alteration of streamflow regimes (most recently supported by Merritt and Poff (2010)).

Impacts to stream biota may occur through the alteration of habitat structure and habitat dynamics caused by hydrologic and geomorphic changes, as well as directly from hydrologic alteration.

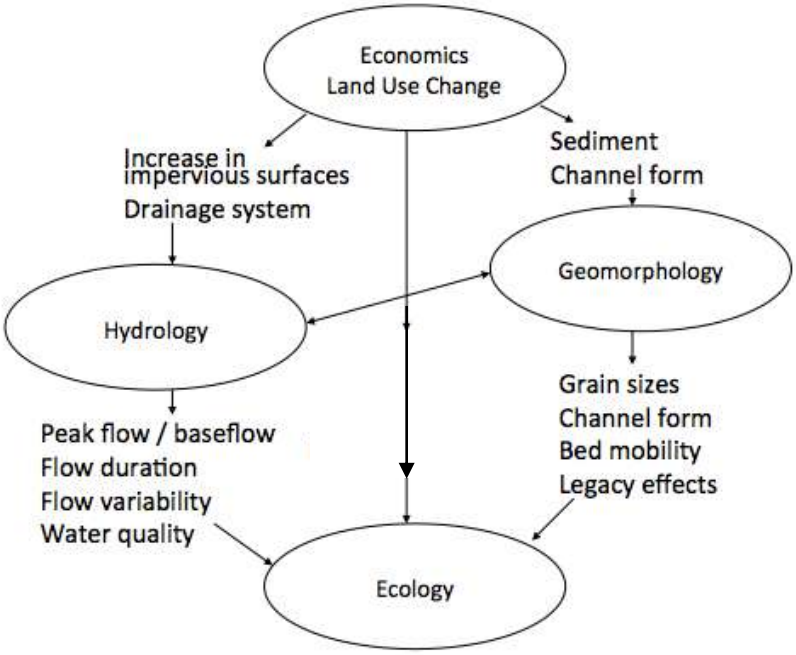

Figure 2-7. Land use changes, hydrology, geomorphology and ecology are closely and complexly interrelated. (Adapted from Palmer *et al.* 2004).

Vegetation changes not only are a result of morphological impacts but also can result directly from changes in streamflow. These findings continue to be supported by recent studies; for example, increases or decreases in baseflow or changes to the seasonal availability of water can determine the extent and type of riparian vegetation capable of thriving in that environment (*White and Greer* 2006). Vegetation changes can have cascading effects on indigenous fauna that require native plants for food or nesting (*Riley et al.* 2005). Channel incision can also result in phreatic draining of adjacent wetland and floodplain habitats and result in loss of key riparian species (*Scott et al.* 2000).

2.8 Impacts on In-Stream Biota

As shown in Figure 2-7, impacts to stream biota may occur through the alteration of habitat structure and habitat dynamics caused by hydrologic and geomorphic changes, as well as directly from hydrologic alteration. (The term biota is used here to refer to a range of non-plant species including algae, macroinvertebrates, amphibians, fishes, etc.) Because of these relationships, the condition of in-stream biota is considered to reflect the effects of all other impacts and has been recommended as an integrative measure of stream health (discussed further in Section 5).

Studies continue to build on Poff *et al.* (1997), who highlighted the importance of the "natural flow regime" and its variability as critical to ecosystem function and native biodiversity. Streamflow pattern or "regime" interacts with the geomorphic context to control the physical and biological response of streams to hydromodification. The basic characteristics of streamflow regimes are typically described in five ways: magnitude, frequency, duration, timing, and rate of change. There is a large body of science

linking one or more of these five elements of flow regimes to geomorphic processes, physical habitat, and ecological structure and function. A few examples of linkages with physical habitat are provided in Table 2-1; these linkages describe the mechanisms by which flow changes can impact stream ecology through morphological alterations.

Table 2-1. Examples of Relationships between Flow Regime Attributes and Physical Habitat Characteristics (adapted from Roesner and Bledsoe 2002).

Flow Attribute	Example Relationships with Physical Habitat
Magnitude	• Determines extent to which erosion/removal thresholds for substrate, banks, vegetation, and structural habitat features are exceeded • Determines whether floodplain inundation/exchange occurs • Habitat refugia may become ineffective during extreme events
Frequency	• Flashiness can affect potential for recovery of quasi-equilibrium channel forms between events, bank stability, and streambank/riparian vegetation assemblages • Frequency of substrate disturbance can act as a major determinant of fish reproductive success and benthic macroinvertebrate abundance and composition
Duration	• Determines the impact of a threshold exceeding event, e.g., scour depths • Urbanization frequently increases the duration of geomorphically effective flows which also affect bank vegetation establishment and maintenance • Extended durations of high suspended sediment concentrations can act as chronic and acute stressors on fish communities
Timing	• The temporal sequence of flow events affects channel form and stability as geomorphic systems may be “primed” for abrupt changes. • Stream biota may use flow timing as a life-cycle cue • Predictability of flow can affect utilization of habitat refugia
Rate of Change	• Affects bank drainage regimes (bank stability) and sedimentation processes, e.g., re-suspended fine sediment concentrations during storm hydrographs, embeddedness, armoring • Rapid drawdown can result in stranding of instream biota • Rise and fall rates control riparian water table dynamics and seedling recruitment

The mechanisms of such impacts are also well detailed by Center for Watershed Protection (2003); for example, increased flows are related to a reduction in habitat diversity and simplification of habitat features such as pools; this in turn reduces the availability of deep-water cover and feeding areas.

Many studies support the conclusion that stream biota are also directly impacted by altered flow regimes, independent of channel instability and erosion. Konrad and Booth (2005) identified four hydrologic changes resulting from urban development that are potentially significant to stream ecosystems: increased frequency of high flows, redistribution of water from baseflow to stormflows,

increased daily variation in streamflow, and reduction in low flow. They caution that ecological benefits of improving physical habitat and water quality may be tempered by persistent effects of altered streamflow and sediment discharge, and that hydrologic effects of urban development must be addressed for restoration of urban streams. Walsh *et al.* (2007) concluded that low-impact watershed drainage design was more important than riparian revegetation with respect to indicators of macroinvertebrate health. Bioengineered bank stabilization can also have positive effects on habitat and macroinvertebrates, but it cannot completely mitigate impacts of urbanization with respect to stream biotic integrity (*Sudduth and Meyer* 2006). Walters and Post (2011) and Brooks *et al.* (2011) found impacts to benthic macroinvertebrates due to upstream water abstractions, including reductions in total biomass of insects and reductions in abundance respectively.

2.9 Conclusions

Alterations in streamflow and sediment transport as a result of land use change can have severe impacts on streams. Common responses include changes in water balance, surface and near-surface runoff timing and magnitude, groundwater recharge, sediment delivery and transport, channel enlargement, widespread incision, and habitat degradation. The extent and consequences of these impacts depend on stream type, watershed context, and local controls on channel adjustment; as such, stream responses to hydromodification are complex and difficult to predict with any precision. Due to the direct impacts of streamflow modification on vegetation and biota, channel morphology cannot be the sole measure of hydromodification impacts. Thus, mitigation efforts that are narrowly focused on channel stability may be insufficient for sustaining key ecological attributes. Likewise, reach-scale stabilization of streams will not necessarily result in the return of comparable habitat quality and complexity (Henshaw and Booth 2000, Roesner and Bledsoe 2003). Hydromodification management should be considered in the context of an overall watershed-scale strategy that targets maintenance and restoration of critical processes in critical locations in the watershed. Furthermore, it is imperative that monitoring and adaptive management be focused on achieving desired objectives for aquatic life and overall stream “health” in addition to simply measures of geomorphic response.

3. Framework for Hydromodification Management

3.1 Introduction and Overview

The current approach to managing hydromodification impacts on a project-by-project basis is not sufficient to protect beneficial uses of streams. This section outlines a comprehensive, alternative framework that begins with watershed analysis and uses the results to guide the site-based management decisions that are the current focus of most hydromodification management strategies. It also recommends the implementation of a compensatory mitigation program in support of hydromodification management objectives identified in the watershed analysis. Figure 3-1 summarizes this approach and illustrates how current site-based management relates to the larger framework.

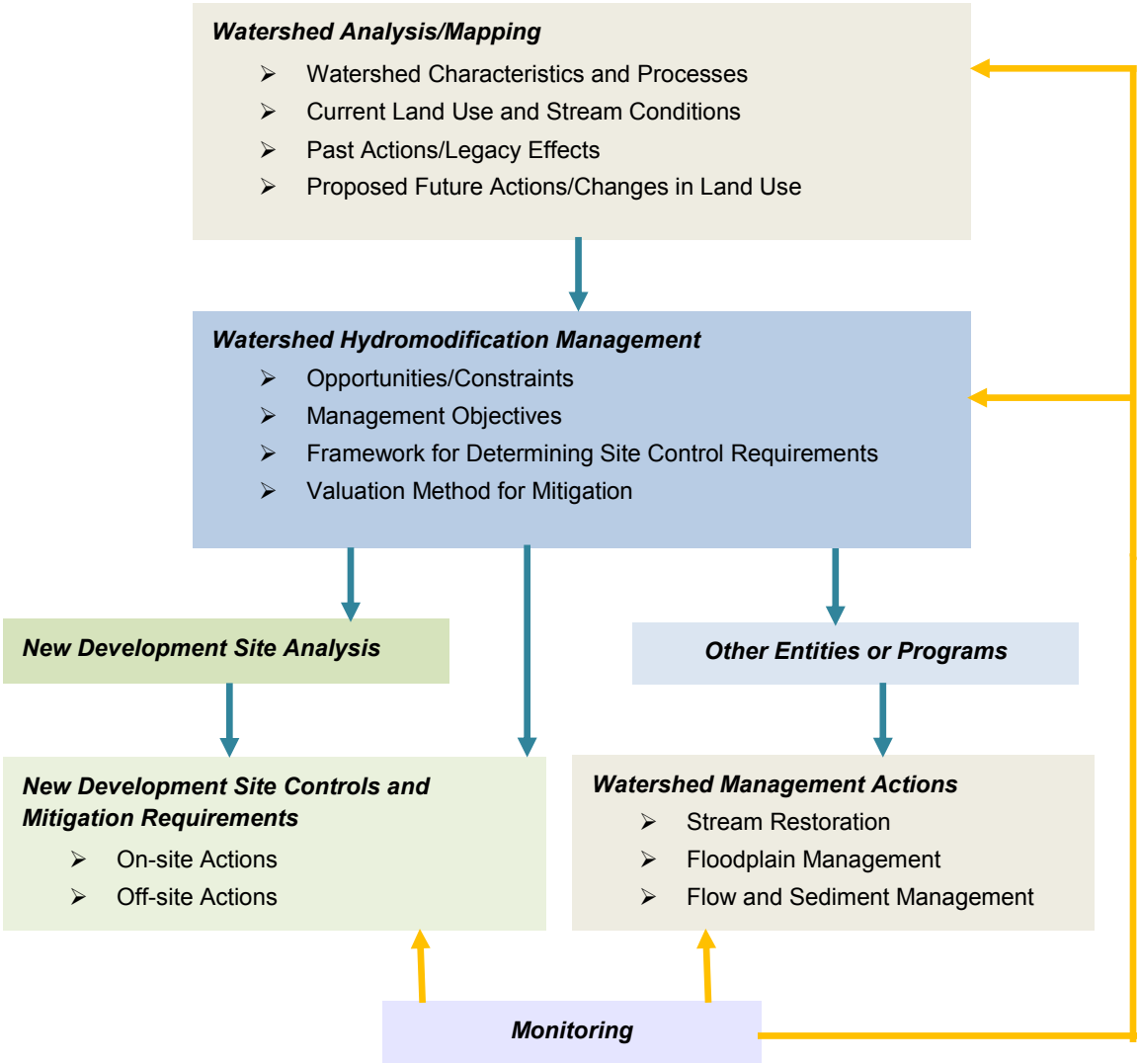

Figure 3-1. Framework for Integrated Hydromodification Management.

This section discusses the details of the integrated framework proposed in Figure 3-1. Key features of this comprehensive approach to hydromodification management are:

- Hydromodification management needs to occur primarily at the watershed scale. The foundation of any hydromodification management approach should be an analysis of existing and proposed future land use and stream conditions that identifies the relative risks, opportunities, and constraints of various portions of the watershed. Site-based control measures should be determined in the context of this analysis.
- Clear objectives should be established to guide management actions. These objectives should articulate desired and reasonable physical and biological conditions for various reaches or portions of the watershed. Management strategies should be customized based on consideration of current and expected future channel and watershed conditions. A one-size-fits-all approach should be avoided.
- An effective management program will likely include combinations of on-site measures (e.g., low-impact development techniques), in-stream measures (e.g., stream habitat restoration), and off-site measures. Off-site measures may include compensatory mitigation measures at upstream locations that are designed to help restore and manage flow and sediment yield in the watershed.
- Management measures should be informed and adapted based on monitoring data. Similarly, monitoring programs should be designed to answer questions and test hypotheses that are implicit in the choice of management measures, such that measures that prove effective can be emphasized in the future (and those that prove ineffective can be abandoned).
- Hydromodification potentially affects all downstream receiving waters; therefore, there generally should be no areas exempted from hydromodification management plans. However, the variety of types and conditions of receiving waters should result in a range of requirements. This also means that objectives, and the management strategies employed to reach them, will need to acknowledge pre-existing impacts associated with historical land uses.

A watershed-based approach to hydromodification management will allow integration of objectives with related programs such as water quality management, groundwater management, and habitat management and restoration through mechanisms such as Integrated Regional Water Resources Management Plans.

Implementation of this approach will likely require changes in the current administration of hydromodification management plans statewide, both in the development and promulgation of regulations by the State and Regional Water Boards and in the administration and execution of those regulations by local jurisdictions (Table 3-1). In the short term, municipalities will need to broaden the approaches to on-site management measures and expand monitoring and adaptive management programs based on the tools described in this document. In the long term, regulatory agencies will need to develop watershed-based programs that allow for implementation of management measures in the locations and manner that will have the greatest impact on controlling hydromodification effects. A

watershed-based approach will also allow the integration of hydromodification management objectives with related programs such as water quality management, groundwater management, and habitat management and restoration through mechanisms such as Integrated Regional Water Resources Management Plans.

Table 3-1. Recommendations for implementation of watershed-based hydromodification management, organized by the scale of implementation and the time frame in which useful results should be anticipated.

Time Frame	Programmatic: State and Regional Water Boards	Local: City and County Jurisdictions
Short-term (<10 years)	• Define the watershed context for local monitoring (at coarse scale) • Evaluate whether permit requirements are making positive improvements	• Evaluate whether specific projects/ regulations are meeting objectives • Identify the highest priority action(s) to take
Long-term (1+ decades)	• Define watershed context and setting benchmarks for local-scale monitoring (i.e., greater precision, if/as needed) • Demonstrate how permit requirements can improve receiving-water "health," state-wide (and change those requirements, as needed)	• Evaluate and demonstrate whether actions (on-site, instream, and watershed scale) are improving receiving-water conditions • Assess program cost-effectiveness • Identify any critical areas for resource protection

3.2 Background on Existing Strategies and Why They are Insufficient

Current hydromodification approaches and strategies, such as flow and sediment-control basins, have been long-recognized as insufficient to fully address hydromodification impacts (e.g., Booth and Jackson 1997, Maxted and Horner 1999). Present understanding of the causes and effects of urbanization suggest that such approaches must be expanded to include integrated flow and sediment management at the watershed scale, along with stream corridor/floodplain restoration (NRC 2009).

Flow management has its origins in flood-control basins intended to reduce peak discharge through stormwater detention (Dunne and Leopold 1978). A key shortcoming of these approaches for hydromodification management is that they do not address (and may exacerbate) cumulative erosive forces on the receiving channel because they trap sediment and release sediment-starved water to downstream areas. Simple detention can increase the frequency and duration with which channels are exposed to erosive effects (McCuen and Moglen 1988, Bledsoe *et al.* 2007), resulting in an increase in the downstream impacts of hydromodification.

Since the late 1980's in parts of the US, hydromodification management plans began to explore "flow-duration" control standards as a way to address this shortcoming. These standards require that the post-project discharge rates *and durations* may not deviate above the pre-project discharge rates and

durations by more than a specific (and typically quite small) percent, across a broad range of discharges at and above the presumed threshold of instream erosion and sediment transport, as averaged over a multi-year period of measured (or simulated) record. This approach is a dramatic improvement over earlier methods, although it does not adequately address the issues of sediment deficit associated with urbanization (Chin 2006). In addition, current flow-duration standards do not fully account for the effects of flow alteration on in-stream habitat and biological functions (e.g., they do not address the seasonality of peak flows, rates of hydrograph rise and recession, low-flow magnitude and duration) and therefore may not be protective of all beneficial uses of downstream waterbodies.

Current strategies are also insufficient with respect to how municipal stormwater permits apply hydromodification standards. Currently, development triggers are established to determine if a project is subject to the standards. These triggers are generally specified by either project land use type in conjunction with size, or by project size alone (e.g., 20 units or more of single family residential housing, or 10,000 square feet or more of new impervious area). The exemption of many small projects from hydromodification controls can result in cumulative impacts to downstream waterbodies (see Booth and Jackson, 1997, for an example from western Washington of the cumulative effects of a small-project exemption); a move to include LID requirements that apply to all projects, regardless of size, is a positive development to begin to address this issue. There is usually also an exemption for projects discharging to hardened channels or waterbodies; however these exemptions may not be supportive of future stream restoration possibilities, and do not address the impacts of hydromodification on lentic and coastal waterbodies (as yet not fully understood). A further limitation of the current permit structure is that there is no consideration of project characteristics such as position within the watershed, sensitivity of the receiving stream reach, or level of coarse sediment production on the proposed project site. Finally, current programs rely solely on regulating new development and re-development to prevent hydromodification impacts without addressing pre-existing conditions which may limit the effectiveness of future management actions.

Shortcoming of current hydromodification standards that may limit their effectiveness include the exemption of many small projects, which can result in cumulative impacts to downstream waterbodies, and the reliance solely on regulating new development and re-development without addressing pre-existing conditions which may limit the effectiveness of future management actions.

When flow-control measures of whatever regulatory standard have failed to protect streams from erosion, hydromodification "management" typically consists of bank or channel armoring, drop structures, and other hard engineering approaches. Although these methods may reduce local hydromodification impacts, it is typically at the expense of other in-stream or riparian functions or beneficial uses. For example, channel armoring can reduce habitat and water conservation functions and services by direct habitat removal, increased bed scour, and decreased connectivity between the channel and its floodplain. In addition to loss of biological and physical stream function, many armoring solutions degrade or fail over time because they address only the localized channel instability rather than the overarching processes that led to the instability (Kondolf and Piegay 2004). For example, drop structures constructed to stabilize a specific channel reach will tend to shift downstream the

consequences of an insufficient sediment load—the reach immediately upstream of the drop structure is "protected," but that immediately downstream is degraded even more severely. In extreme cases, the structure itself can be undermined by downstream erosion and headcutting that is exacerbated by the sudden shift in velocity and associated eddy effects (i.e., hydraulic jump) that often occurs downstream of grade stabilization (Chin 2006). Bank armoring can also fail due to being undermined by erosion at the toe of slope, which can lead to scour (Figure 3-2). In both cases, structural failures often lead to a sequence of incremental increases in the size and extent of the structural solution in an attempt to continually repair increasing channel degradation. In extreme cases, catastrophic failure of bank or grade stabilization can lead to sudden and dramatic changes in channel form, which can be associated with devastating loss of habitat, infrastructure, and property.

Figure 3-2. Undermining of grade control and erosion of banks downstream of structures intended to stabilize a particular stream reach. Left photo is looking upstream at drop structure; right photo is looking downstream from the drop structure.

3.3 Development of Comprehensive Hydromodification Management Approaches

The goal of hydromodification management should be to protect and restore overall receiving water conditions, by maintaining or reestablishing the watershed processes that support those conditions, in the face of urbanization. Achieving these goals will require that hydromodification management strategies operate across programs beyond those typically regulated by NPDES/MS4 requirements. Successful strategies will need to be developed, coordinated, and implemented through land-use planning, non-point source runoff control, and Section 401 Water Quality Certifications and Waste Discharge Requirement programs in addition to traditional stormwater management programs. Thus, all levels of the regulatory framework—federal, state, and local—will need to participate in developing such a program, with program development occurring mainly through regulatory and resource protection agencies and program implementation occurring mainly through local jurisdictions.

As shown in Figure 3-1, watershed-scale hydromodification management should include all of the following key elements:

- Watershed-wide assessment of the condition of key watershed processes, to understand the natural functioning of the watershed and what has been (or is at risk of being) altered by urbanization.
- Watershed-wide assessment of hydromodification risk, to categorize areas based on the likelihood of hydromodification impacts and to identify opportunities for restoration or protection of key reaches or sub-basins.

The goal of hydromodification management should be to protect and restore overall receiving water conditions, by maintaining or reestablishing the watershed processes that support those conditions, in the face of urbanization.

- Appropriate management objectives for various stream reaches and/or portions of the watershed.
- Process for selecting management actions and mitigation measures for project sites and stream reaches.
- Monitoring program that is consistent with the goals of the HMP so that information generated can be used to improve the HMP over time.

3.4 Watershed Mapping and Analysis – Identification of Opportunities and Constraints

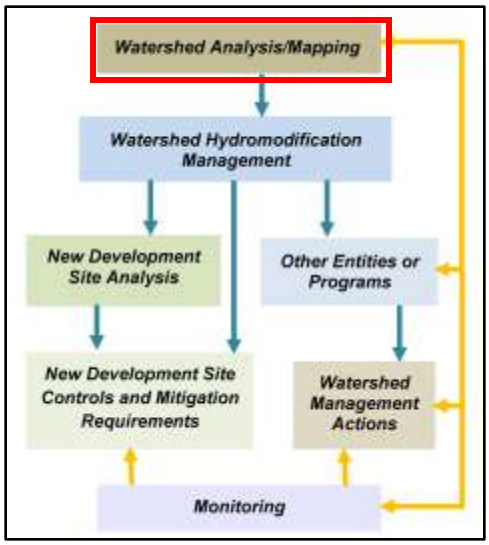

Watershed analysis should be the foundation of all hydromodification management plans. Analysis should identify the nature and distribution of key watershed processes, existing opportunities and constraints in order to help prioritize areas of greater vs. lesser concern, areas.

"Watershed analysis" has several steps, of which the first is mapping. Mapping may occur at the watershed or regional (i.e., multiple watersheds) scale. Mapping should include data layers to facilitate the following analyses. Most of these data layers are freely available as online. Further information on analysis tools is provided in the next section. These maps should be designed for iterative updates over time as new information becomes available:

- Dominant watershed processes – analysis of topography (10-m digital elevation model), hydrology, climate patterns, soil type (NRCS soil classifications) and surficial geology can be used to identify the location and type of dominant watershed processes, such as sediment source areas and areas where infiltration is important or where overland flow likely dominates. This can provide a template for the eventual design of management measures that correspond most

closely to the pre-development conditions, which support processes that promote long-term channel health. The Central Coast Hydromodification Control Program (the "Joint Effort"; see Booth *et al.* 2011) provides an example of this type of analysis.

- Existing stream conditions – At a minimum the National Hydrography Database (NHD) can provide maps of streams and lakes in the watershed. Additional information on stream condition should be included to the extent that it is available. This could include major bed material composition, channel planform, grade control locations and condition, and approximate channel evolution stage. These maps can also be used to conduct general stream power evaluations.
- Current (Past) and anticipated future land use - Current land use and land cover plus proposed changes due to general or specific plans. Historical information on past land use practices or stream conditions should be included if it is readily available. Classified land cover (NLCD 2006) is available from the Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics Consortium (MRLC).
- Potential coarse and fine sediment yield areas – methods such as the Geomorphic Land Use (GLU) approach (Booth *et al.* 2010) can be used that to estimate potential sediment yield areas based on geology, slope and land cover.
- Existing flood control infrastructure and channel structures – maps should include major channels, constrictions, grade control, etc. that affect water and sediment movement through the watershed. Any available information on water quality, flood control or hydromodification management basins should also be included.
- Habitat – both upland and in-stream and riparian habitat should be mapped to help determine areas of focus for both resource protection and restoration. This may be based on readily available maps such as the National Wetlands Inventory and National Land Cover Database, aerial photo interpretation, or detailed local mapping.
- Areas of Particular Management Concern – these may include sensitive biological resources, critical infrastructure, 303(d) listed waterbodies, priority restoration areas or other locations or portions of the watershed that have particular management needs.
- Economic and social opportunities and constraints – comprehensive watershed management includes consideration of opportunities for improving community amenities associated with streams, economic redevelopment zones, etc. Details on this are beyond the scope of this paper, but emphasize the need to include planning agencies in the development of hydromodification management plans.

Substantial resources will be necessary to implement a watershed analysis approach; therefore, opportunities for joint funding and leveraging of resources should be vigorously pursued.

Watershed analysis will be challenging especially for smaller municipalities with limited resources or where their jurisdiction only encompasses a portion of the watershed. Substantial resources will be necessary to implement this approach; therefore, opportunities for joint funding and leveraging of resource should be vigorously pursued. A cooperative approach should replace the current fragmented efforts among regions and jurisdictions. Furthermore, the State and Regional Water Boards should support completion of these maps and common technical tools as the foundation for future hydromodification management actions.

3.5 Defining Management Objectives

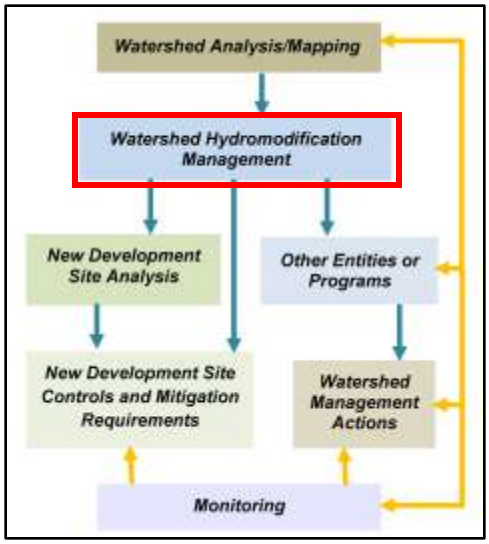

Results of the watershed analysis should be used to determine the most appropriate management actions for specific portions of the watershed. Management strategies should be tailored to meet the objectives, desired future conditions, and constraints of the specific channel reach being addressed.

Decisions should be based on considerations of areas suitable for specific ecosystem services, opportunities, and constraints as described above. Management objectives may be aimed at reducing effects of proposed future land use or mitigating for the effects of past land use, and they may apply to stream reaches or upland areas. Potential management objectives for specific stream reaches may include: protect, restore, or manage as a new channel form.

The specific manifestation of each of these strategies will differ by location, based on constraints of the stream, watershed plan objectives, etc. Decisions about appropriate objectives will need to consider current and future opportunities and constraints in upland, floodplain, and in-stream portions of the watershed. General definitions are provided below as a starting point for case-specific refinement.

Management strategies should be tailored to meet the objectives, desired future conditions, and constraints of the specific channel reach being addressed. Objectives for specific stream reaches may include:

- **Protect**
- **Restore**
- **Manage as a new channel form**

3.5.1 Protect

This approach consists of protecting the functions and services of relatively unimpacted streams in their current form through conservation and anti-degradation programs. This strategy should not be used if streams are degraded, or nearing thresholds of planform adjustment or changes in vegetation community. This strategy may apply following natural disturbances such as floods depending on the condition of the stream reach and the ability for natural rehabilitation to occur (due to how intact

watershed processes are). The goal of this strategy is not to create an artificial preserve (such as a created stream running through an urban park) but rather a naturally function river system. Fully channelized systems are not considered in this framework. Examples of specific actions include:

- Preserving intact channel systems through easements, restrictions, covenants, etc. This should be considered in the watershed context to ensure adequate connectivity with upstream and downstream reaches of similar condition, and to ensure that the watershed processes responsible for creating and maintaining instream conditions will persist.
- Providing appropriate space for channel processes to occur (e.g., floodplain connectivity).
- Establishing transitional riparian and upland buffer zones that are protected from encroachment by infrastructure or development.

3.5.2 Restore

There are many definitions of "restoration". For the purposes of this document, restoration is considered re-establishing the natural processes and characteristics of a stream. The process involves converting an unstable, altered, or degraded stream corridor, including adjacent riparian zone (buffers), uplands, and flood-prone areas, to a natural condition. In most cases, restoration plans should be based on a consideration of watershed processes and their ability to support a desired stream type. The watershed analysis discussed above should be used to determine how and where watershed process should be protected or restored in order to best support stream and stream-corridor restoration. This process should be based on a reference condition/reach for the valley type and includes restoring the appropriate geomorphic dimension (cross-section), pattern (sinuosity), and profile (channel slopes), as well as reestablishing the biological and chemical integrity, including physical processes such as transport of the water and sediment produced by the stream's watershed in order to achieve dynamic equilibrium. Design of restoration structural elements must be based on existing and anticipated upstream land uses, and reflect the modified hydrology resulting from these uses. Restoration should apply to streams that are already on a degradation trajectory where there is a reasonable expectation that a more stable equilibrium condition that reflects previously existing conditions can be recreated and maintained via some intervention. Creating a stream system that differs from "natural conditions" is not considered restoration. All elements of the "protection" strategy should also be included once the restoration actions are complete. Examples of specific actions include:

- Floodplain and in-stream measures that restore natural channel form consistent with current and/or anticipated hydrology and sediment yield. Examples include recontouring, biotechnical slope stabilization, soft-grade control features (e.g., woody debris).
- Revegetation of stream banks and beds, including removal of invasive species.
- Preserving intact channel systems through easements, restrictions, covenants, etc. This should be considered in the watershed context to ensure adequate connectivity with upstream and downstream reaches of similar pristine condition.

- Providing appropriate space for channel processes to occur (e.g. channel migration at allowable levels, floodplain connectivity, and development of self-sustaining riparian vegetation).
- Establishing transitional riparian and upland buffer zones that are protected from encroachment by infrastructure or development.

3.5.3 Manage as New Channel Form

Once a stream channel devolves far enough down the channel evolution sequence, it is extremely difficult to recover and restore without substantial investment of resources. If critical thresholds in key structural elements, such as planform or bank height, are surpassed, streams should be allowed to continue progressing toward a new stable equilibrium condition that is consistent with the current setting and watershed forcing functions, if such progress does not pose a danger to property and infrastructure. Substantial alteration of flow or sediment discharge, slope or floodplain width may make it improbable that a stream can be restored to its previous condition. In such circumstances, it may be preferable to determine appropriate channel form given expected future conditions and "recreate" a new channel to match the appropriate equilibrium state under future conditions. For example, a multi-thread braided system may not be the appropriate planform based on new runoff and sediment pattern; instead, a single-thread channel or step-pool structure may be a more appropriate target. Examples of specific actions include:

- In-channel recontouring or reconstruction of channel form.
- Floodplain recontouring or reconstruction that improves connectivity with the channel.
- In extreme circumstances based on channel condition, position in the watershed, etc. this may involve hardening portions of the channel and focusing "mitigation" measures at off-site measures at a different part of the watershed. Off-site mitigation can be informed by "hydromodification risk mapping".
- Re-establishing longitudinal connectivity for sediment transport and ecological linkages.
- Preserving intact channel systems through easements, restrictions, covenants, etc. This should be considered in the watershed context to ensure adequate connectivity with upstream and downstream reaches of similar pristine condition.
- Providing appropriate space for channel processes to occur (e.g. floodplain connectivity).
- Establishing transitional riparian and upland buffer zones that are protected from encroachment by infrastructure or development.

Several authors have previously noted that in urban systems, natural channel state often can no longer be sustained under changed hydrological conditions. Thus, different management goals are probably appropriate for watersheds at varying stages of development (Booth, 2005) and at varying degrees of adjustment (Chin and Gregory 2005). In this context, identifying which channels are suitable for

protection, restoration, or alternative channel form can be used to guide restoration and management efforts (Booth *et al.* 2004).

Upland objectives should be established to support management objectives for stream reaches. These objectives will have direct implications and will influence site-specific control requirements (discussed below). Potential management objectives for upland areas may include:

- *Conserve open space for infiltration*: Infiltration reduces the magnitude and duration of runoff to the stream channel and allows flow to re-enter the stream through diffuse overland flow, shallow subsurface flow, or groundwater recharge. This in turn reduces the work (energy) on the channel bed and banks and helps promote stability.
- *Conserve open space for stream buffers*: Buffers allow many of the same infiltration processes discussed above to occur. In addition, they provide space for channel migration and overbank flow, both of which function to reduce energy and allow the channel to better withstand potentially erosive forces associated with high flow events.
- *Conserve open space for coarse sediment production*: Course sediment functions to naturally armor the stream bed and reduce the erosive forces associated with high flows. Absence of coarse sediment often results in erosion of in-channel substrate during high flows. In addition, coarse sediment contributes to formation of in-channel habitats necessary to support native flora and fauna.
- *Encourage development on poorly-infiltrating soils*: The difference between pre and post development runoff patterns is less when development occurs on soils that have low infiltration rates and functioned somewhat like paved surfaces. Focusing development on these areas reduces changes in hydrology associated with transition to developed land uses.
- *Encourage urban infill*: Urban infill reduces the effect on watershed processes by concentrating development on previously impacted areas. This reduces disruption of hydrology and sediment process compared to developing on open space or other natural areas.

3.6 Selecting Appropriate Management Objectives

The combination of expected force acting on the stream channel (in terms of higher flow and less sediment) and estimated resistance (in the form of channel and floodplain condition) can be used to inform selection of an appropriate management objective for a specific stream reach, as shown in Figure 3-3. This figure represents a conceptual approach to selecting appropriate management objectives, in which modifications to runoff and sediment are compared against stream reach conditions. By weighing these factors within the context of watershed opportunities, constraints and resources, management objectives and specific actions can be determined. More complete decision support systems or guidance will need to be developed for individual

Selection of appropriate management objectives should consider changes to runoff and sediment, and existing stream reach conditions, within the context of watershed opportunities, constraints and resources.

hydromodification management plans that account for other considerations such as upstream and downstream conditions, cost, infrastructure constraints, availability of floodplain area for restoration, presence of downstream sensitive resources, etc. All decisions should be made in the context of the watershed position of a project site relative to existing opportunities and constraints as discussed above.

A number of tools are available to be used in conjunction with watershed mapping to inform this prioritization process. For example, GLU mapping (Booth *et al.* 2010) and hydromodification risk mapping can be used to assign high, medium or low ratings to watershed resistance (i.e., susceptibility to change). Similarly, field based tools such as the hydromodification screening tool (Bledsoe *et al.* 2010) or European tools such as Fluvial Audit or River Habitat Survey can be used to assign a rating of high, medium or low at the reach scale. In addition to geomorphic assessments, habitat assessments such as the California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM; Collins *et al.* 2008) or biological evaluations via an index of biotic integrity (IBI; e.g., Ode *et al.* 2005) should be used as measures of biological condition to provide a more complete stream assessment. The next section provides an overview of hydromodification assessment and prediction tools, as well as further details on specific tools to support the selection of management objectives.

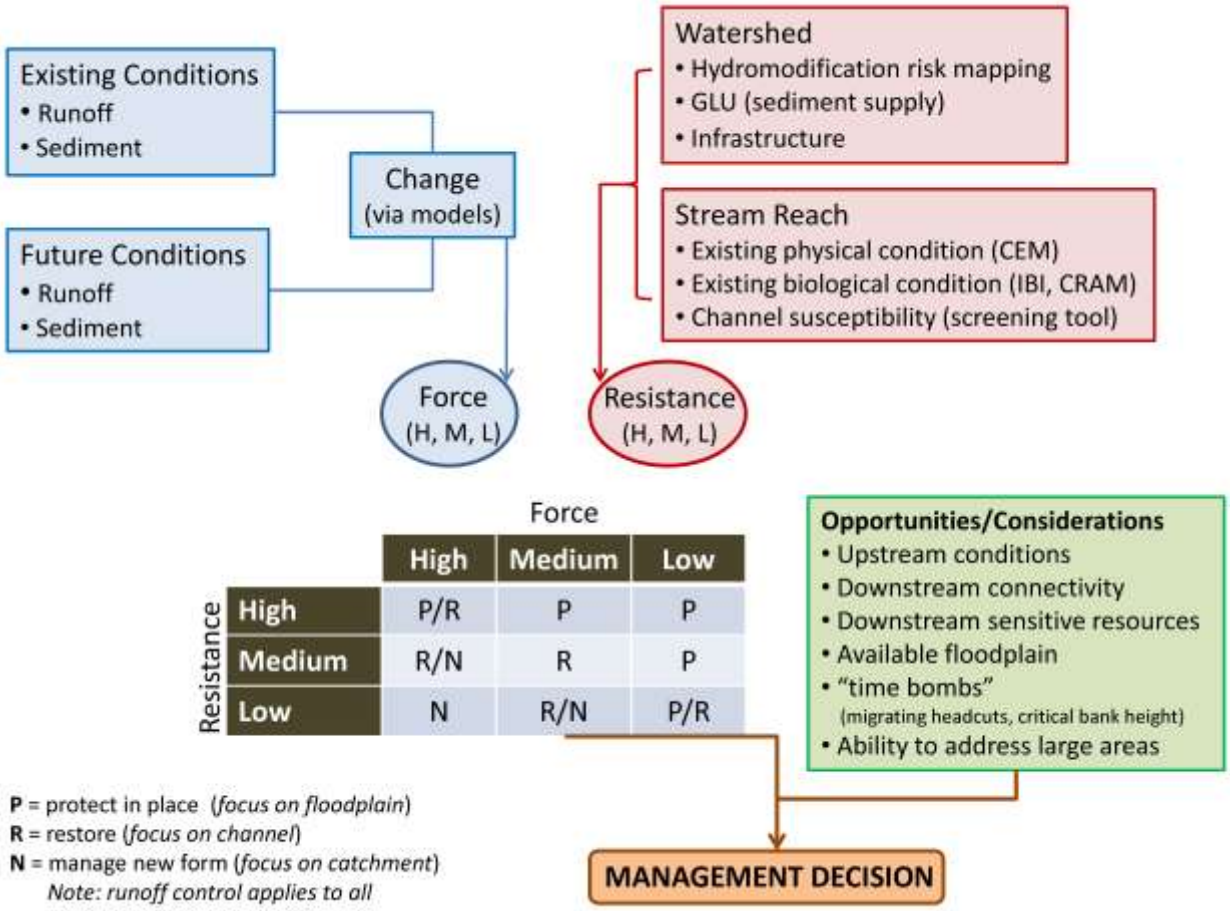

Figure 3-3: Example of a hydromodification management decision-making process.

3.7 Framework for Determining Site-Specific Control Requirements

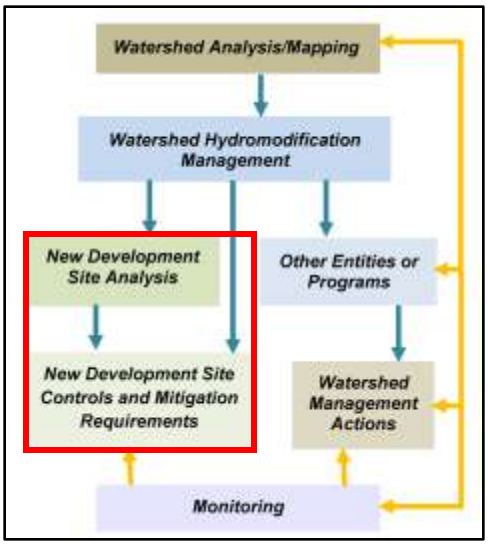

Once the watershed analysis is complete and opportunities, constraints and management objectives have been identified for both upland areas and stream reaches, a framework should be developed for site-specific project analyses and control requirements. The level of detail required for the analysis of proposed projects should be based on a combination of factors including project size, location within the watershed, and point of discharge to receiving waterbody.

The HMP should specify how these factors will be evaluated within the context of the identified management objectives to determine analysis requirements. The HMP should also ideally contain scalable BMP designs (based on conservative assumptions and consistent with prevailing watershed conditions) that can be applied by small projects where appropriate to avoid overly burdensome requirements for site-specific analysis. The framework should include the following components:

- A set of standard on-site management measures/BMPs that should apply to all projects; no projects should be exempted from these measures as they will have broader water quality benefits beyond helping to control the effects of hydromodification. These management actions consist of reducing the effects of urbanization on catchment runoff and sediment yield. On-site management measures should attempt to reduce excess runoff, maintain coarse sediment yield (if possible) and provide for appropriate discharge to receiving streams to support in-stream biological resources. In some cases, common features or facilities may be able to accommodate these objectives. In other cases, separate features or facilities will be necessary to deal with distinct objectives. On-site measures should ***generally be applied in all cases*** as allowed by site-specific geotechnical constraints, with specific management practices informed by the watershed processes most important at particular locations in the watershed, as well as by the nature of downstream receiving waters:
    - Low impact development (LID) practices.
    - Disconnecting impervious cover through infiltration, interception, and diversion.
    - Coarse sediment bypass through avoidance of sediment yield areas or measures that allow coarse sediment to be discharged to the receiving stream.
    - Flow-duration control basins to reduce runoff below a threshold value.

- Specification of the level of analysis detail and design requirements for the project, depending on project location, discharge point, and project size. Levels of analysis and design requirements may include:
    - Application of scalable, standardized designs for flow control based on site-specific soil type and drainage design. The assumptions used to develop these scalable designs should be conservative, to account for loss of sediment and uncertainties in the analysis and our understanding of stream impacts.
    - Use of an erosion potential metric, based on long-term flow duration analysis and in-stream hydraulic calculations. Guidelines should specify stream reaches where in-stream controls would and would not be allowed to augment on-site flow control.
    - Implementation of more detailed hydraulic modeling for projects of significant size or that discharge to reaches of special concern to understand the interaction of sediment supply and flow changes.
    - Analysis of the water-balance for projects discharging into streams with sensitive habitat. This may include establishment of requirements for matching metrics such as number of days with flow based on the needs of species present.
- Guidelines for prioritization of on-site or regional flow and sediment control facilities. Watershed analysis will help identify opportunities for regional flow or sediment control facilities, which may help to mitigate for existing hydromodification impacts.

Appendix A provides detailed guidance on the appropriate application of tools to meet site control requirements.

3.8 Off-site Compensatory Mitigation Measures

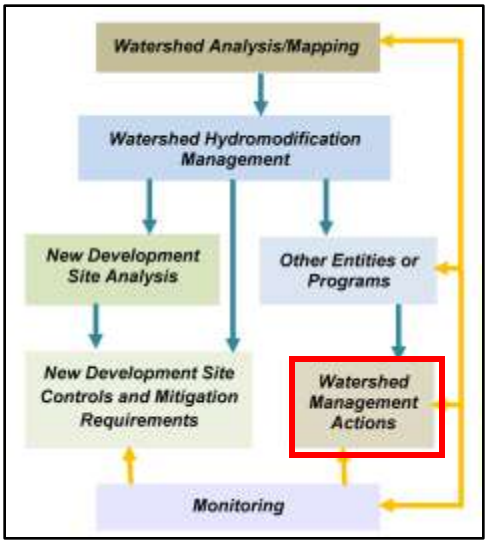

In some cases, on-site control of water and sediment will not be sufficient to offset the effects of hydromodification on receiving waters. In these cases, off-site compensatory mitigation measures will be necessary (similar to the concepts used in the Section 401/404 permitting programs). Off-site measures could be implemented by project proponents or through the use of regional mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs.

Off-site mitigation may be necessary for several reasons:

- Off-site measures may be more effective at addressing effects or at achieving desired management goals. This may be particularly true for sites near the bottom of a watershed where upstream measures may be preferred

- Off-site measures may be necessary to supply compensation for residual project impacts where on-site measures are limited by site constraints or solutions are beyond the scope of what can be accomplished on an individual site.
- Off-site measures may be necessary where accomplishing specified management objectives is not practical using on-site measures alone. Off-site measures may be desired to remedy legacy effects of prior land use or to achieve desired beneficial uses.

Performance monitoring and adaptive management must be a part of compensatory mitigation given its inherent uncertainty.

The location and type of mitigation should be determined in the context of the watershed analysis and should account for the size and nature of the impact, location in the watershed, pre-existing conditions in the watershed, and uncertainty associated with the success of the proposed mitigation actions. In some cases these measures may be near the project site (e.g., restoring a stream reach downstream of the project site), but in other cases the off-site mitigation may be in the form of in-lieu fee or "mitigation bank" type contributions to a project located in a different portion of the watershed (e.g. upstream grade control, protection of sediment source areas). Such off-site mitigation relatively far from the site will only be possible if conducted in the context of an overall watershed plan, as discussed above. Off-site measures may include:

In cases where on-site control of water and sediment will not be sufficient to offset the effects of hydromodification on receiving waters, off-site compensatory mitigation measures will be necessary. Implementation of this approach will require that the State Water Board develop a valuation method to help determine appropriate off-site mitigation requirements in light of the anticipated impacts of hydromodification on receiving streams.

- Stream corridor restoration
- Purchase, restoration and protection of floodplain/floodway habitat
- Purchase and/or protection of critical sediment source or transport areas
- Regional basins or other retention facilities
- Upstream or downstream natural/bio-engineered grade control
- Retrofit or repair of currently undersized structures (e.g. culverts, bridge crossings)
- Removal or hydrologically disconnecting impervious surfaces

A valuation method will be necessary for assigning appropriate mitigation requirements in light of the anticipated impacts of hydromodification on receiving streams. The valuation method should be developed by the State Water Board.

To support the management approaches discussed above, HMPs should provide general guidance for application of models and other tools based on the questions being asked and the desired outcomes of

the HMP. Models can also be used to help communicate levels of uncertainty in particular management actions and to guide restoration / in-channel management actions. Modeling and other tools are discussed in detail in Section 4 and Appendices A and B.

Management endpoints should articulate the desired physical and biological conditions for various reaches or portions of the watershed. To the extent possible, these desired conditions should be expressed in numeric, quantifiable terms to avoid ambiguity.

Finally, management endpoints should articulate the desired physical and biological conditions for various reaches or portions of the watershed. To the extent possible, these desired conditions should be expressed in numeric, quantifiable terms to avoid ambiguity. Additionally, since regulatory strategies will invariably rely on quantifiable measures to determine whether stormwater management actions achieve these desired conditions, identifying appropriate numeric objectives will support determinations of regulatory compliance. As desired physical and biological watershed conditions are expressed in quantifiable terms to the extent possible, a similar need would apply to site control requirements. Control measures should be linked to, a) a desired condition (or goal), b) the parameter(s) that best define that condition, and c) quantifiable measures that serve to evaluate performance of the control measure. Direct measures (e.g., volume of runoff to be retained) as well as indirect or surrogate measures (IBI scores) are appropriate if they are quantifiable.

4. Overview of Assessment and Prediction Tools

4.1 Introduction

The previous section discussed a number of potential actions for managing hydromodification impacts. These ranged from high-level watershed-scale characterization to the site-specific design of a proposed development. This section provides an overview of the current and emerging assessment and prediction tools available to inform these management actions. An organizing framework helps explain the appropriate application of these tools, as well as their strengths and weaknesses. Specific tools that support the selection of management objectives are also discussed. Examples of "suites" of tools that are commonly used together to predict stream responses and formulate management prescriptions for channels of varying susceptibility are presented in Appendix B. Appendix A provides detailed guidance on the appropriate application of tools to meet site control requirements.

Municipalities are the primary audience for this section, as they select and incorporate these tools into their HMPs. However, the State and Regional Water Boards should be aware of the overall capabilities, appropriate uses, and gaps in our current toolbox. The development of new and improved tools should ideally be coordinated at the State level for optimum cost effectiveness and widest applicability. The table below identifies the key actions necessary at both the programmatic and local level to address the considerations discussed above, within the context of the goals of the framework described in Section 3.

Table 4-1. Recommendations for the application and improvement of tools in support of the proposed management framework.

Time Frame	Programmatic: State and Regional Water Boards	Local: City and County Jurisdictions
Short-term (<10 years)	• Develop quality control and standardization for continuous simulation modeling • Perform additional testing and demonstration of probabilistic modeling for geomorphic response • Pursue development of biologically- and physically-based compliance endpoints	• Work cooperatively with adjacent jurisdictions to implement hydromodification risk mapping at the watershed scale • Implement continuous simulation modeling for project impact analysis
Long-term (1+ decades)	• Improve tools for sediment analysis and develop tools for sediment mitigation design • Develop tools for biological response prediction • Improve tools for geomorphic response prediction	• Expand use of probabilistic and statistical modeling for geomorphic response • Apply biological tools for predicting and evaluating waterbody condition

4.2 Background

In the context of hydromodification, tools and models are typically used to help answer one or more of the following questions involving an assessment of natural and human influences at various spatial and temporal scales:

- How does the stream work in its watershed context?
- Where is the stream going? For example, have past human actions induced channel changes? What are the effects on sediment transport and channel form? What is the magnitude of current and potential channel incision following land use conversion?
- How will the stream likely respond to alterations in runoff and sediment supply?
- How can we manage hydromodification and simultaneously improve the state of the stream?

Previous sections have underscored the variability and complexity of relationships among land use, the hydrologic cycle, and the physical and ecological conditions of stream systems. It follows that the process of assessing stream condition and predicting future conditions is highly challenging and subject to uncertainty. Therefore it is important to understand the inherent strengths and limitations of the available tools, especially with respect to prediction uncertainty and how it is expressed for various tools. Considerable judgment is needed to choose the appropriate model for the question at hand. In addition to prediction uncertainty, considerations in choosing the right model for a particular application include appropriate spatial and temporal detail, cost of calibration and testing, meaningful outputs, and simplicity in application and understanding (NRC 2001; Reckhow 1999a,b).

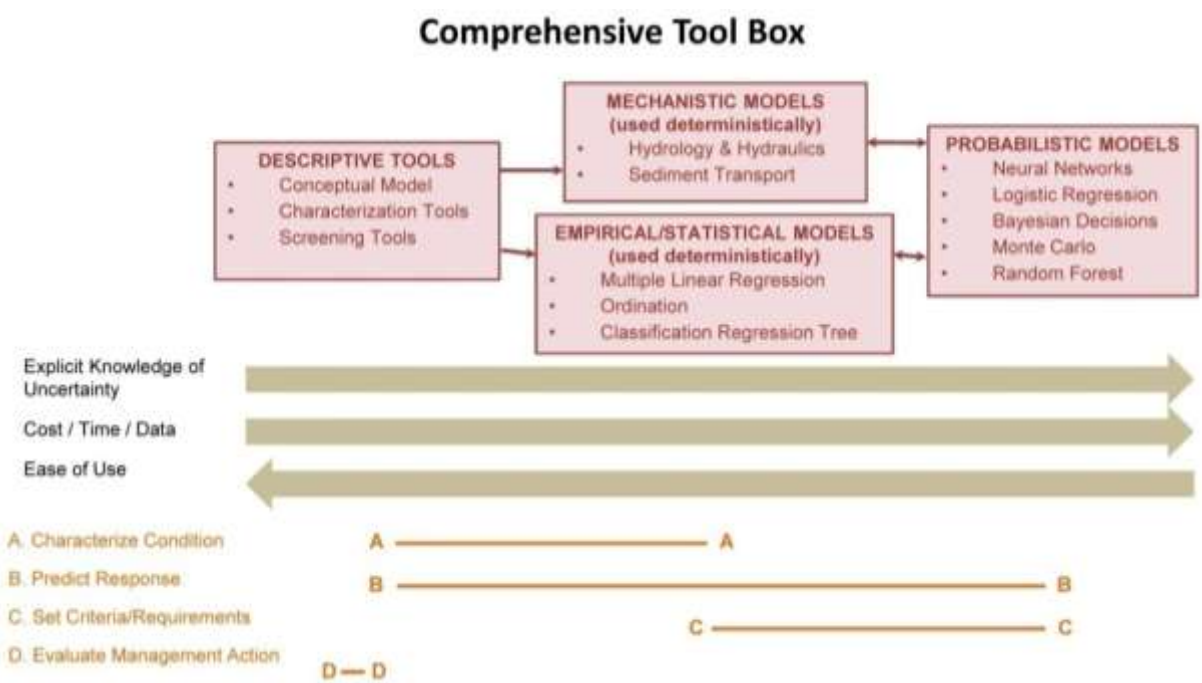

Figure 4-1. Organizing Framework for understanding hydromodification assessment and management tools.

4.3 Organizing Framework

Figure 4-1 presents an organizing framework by which to understand the available tools that may be applied in support of hydromodification management and policy development. Tools fall into three major categories: descriptive tools, mechanistic and empirical/statistical models that are used deterministically, and probabilistic models/predictive assessments with explicitly quantified uncertainty. The organizing framework relates these categories to the types of question the tools are designed to answer, specifically: characterization of stream condition, prediction of response, establishment of criteria/requirements, or evaluation of management actions. The framework also characterizes the tools according to the following features: intensity of resource requirements (i.e., data, time, cost), and the extent to which uncertainty is explicitly addressed. Subsequent sections of this section discuss each of the three major categories in turn, highlighting examples of specific tools within each category.

Given the uncertainty associated with predicting hydromodification impacts, probabilistic models should be incorporated into analysis and design, particularly where resource values or potential consequences of impacts are high.

Tools required to support the management framework presented in Section 3 include watershed characterization and analysis tools and project analysis and design tools. The level of resolution that is required will depend on the point in the planning process. At early stages, descriptive tools will be sufficient, but more precise tools will be required toward the design phase. Currently, most projects rely solely on deterministic models. However, given the uncertainty associated with predicting hydromodification impacts, probabilistic models should be incorporated into analysis and design, particularly where resource values or potential consequences of impacts are high.

4.3.1 Descriptive Tools

Descriptive tools include conceptual models, screening tools, and characterization tools. These tools are used to answer the question: *What is the existing condition of a stream or watershed?* Although descriptive tools are not explicitly predictive, they can be used to assess levels of susceptibility to future stressors by correlation with relationships seen elsewhere. The application of some type of descriptive tool, such as a characterization tool, is almost always necessary before applying a deterministic model. In particular, descriptive tools can aid in understanding the key processes and boundary conditions that may need to be represented in more detailed models.

Conceptual Models. A conceptual model, in the context of river systems, is a written description or a simplified visual representation of the system being examined, such as the relationship between physical or ecological entities, or processes, and the stressors to which they may be exposed. Conceptual models have been used to describe processes in a wide range of physical and ecological fields of study, including stream-channel geomorphology (Bledsoe *et al.* 2008). For example, Channel Evolution Models (CEMs) are conceptual models which describe a series of morphological configurations of a channel, either as a longitudinal progression from the upper to the lower watershed, or as a series at a fixed location over time subsequent to a disturbance. The incised channel CEM developed by

Schumm *et al.* (1984) is one of the most widely known conceptual models within fluvial geomorphology. This CEM documents a sequence of five stages of adjustment and ultimate return to quasi-equilibrium that has been observed and validated in many regions and stream types (ASCE 1998, Simon and Rinaldi 2000). The Schumm *et al.* (1984) CEM has been modified for streams characteristic of southern California, including transitions from single-thread to multi-thread and braided evolutionary endpoints (Hawley et al., in press).

Conceptual models also include planform classifications of braided, meandering and straight, and other general geomorphic classifications, which categorize streams by metrics such as slope, sinuosity, width-to-depth ratio, and bed material size. The qualitative response model described by Lane's diagram (1955), and discussed earlier in this report, is also a conceptual model.

Characterization Tools. Examples of characterization tools include baseline geomorphic assessments, river habitat surveys, and fluvial audits. A fluvial audit uses contemporary field survey, historical map and documentary information and scientific literature resources to gain a comprehensive understanding of the river system and its watershed. Fluvial audits, along with watershed baseline surveys are a standardized basis for monitoring change in fluvial systems. These types of comprehensive assessments are comprised of numerous, more detailed field methodologies, such as morphologic surveys, discharge measurements, and estimates of boundary material critical shear strength through measurements of resistance (for cohesive sediments) or size. Baseline assessments may also draw on empirical relationships such as sediment supply estimation models.

Screening Tools. Screening tools can be used to predict the relative severity of morphologic and physical-habitat changes that may occur due to hydromodification, as a critical first step toward tailoring appropriate management strategies and mitigation measures to different geomorphic settings. However, assessing site-specific stream susceptibility to hydromodification is challenging for several reasons, including the existence of geomorphic thresholds and non-linear responses, spatial and temporal variability in channel boundary materials, time lags, historical legacies, and the large number of interrelated variables that can simultaneously respond to hydromodification (Schumm 1991, Trimble 1995, Richards and Lane 1997).

Screening tools can be used to predict the relative severity of morphologic and physical-habitat changes due to hydromodification, as a critical first step toward tailoring appropriate management strategies and mitigation measures to different geomorphic settings.

Despite the foregoing difficulties, the need for practical tools in stream management have prompted many efforts to develop qualitative or semi-quantitative methods for understanding the potential response trajectories of channels based on their current state. For example, predictors of channel planform can be used to identify pattern thresholds and the potential for planform shifts (e.g., van den Berg 1995, Bledsoe and Watson 2001, Kleinhans and van den Berg 2010).

In addition, regional CEMs (discussed above) can partially address the needs of the hydromodification management community by providing a valuable framework for interpreting past and present response trajectories, identifying the relative severity of potential response sequences, applying appropriate

models in estimating future channel changes, and developing strategies for mitigating the impacts of processes likely to dominate channel response in the future (Simon 1995).

More recent screening-level tools for assessing channel instability and response potential, especially in the context of managing bridge crossings and other infrastructure, have borrowed elements of the CEM approach and combined various descriptors of channel boundary conditions and resisting vs. erosive forces. For example, Simon and Downs (1995) and Johnson *et al.* (1999) developed rapid assessment techniques for alluvial channels based on diverse combinations of metrics describing bed material, CEM stage, existing bank erosion, vegetative resistance, and other controls on channel response. Although based on a strong conceptual foundation of the underlying mechanisms controlling channel form, these specific examples are either overly qualitative with respect to the key processes, or developed with goals and intended applications (e.g., evaluating potential impacts to existing infrastructure such as bridges or culverts) that differ from what is needed by current hydromodification management programs.

SCCWRP has recently proposed a general framework for developing screening-level tools that help assess channel susceptibility to hydromodification, and a new region-specific tool for rapid, field-based assessments in urbanizing watersheds of southern California (Booth *et al.* 2010, Bledsoe *et al.* 2010). The criteria used to assign susceptibility ratings are designed to be repeatable, transparent, and transferable to a wide variety of geomorphic contexts and stream types. The assessment tool is structured as a decision tree with a transparent, process-based flow of logic that yields four categorical susceptibility ratings through a combination of relatively simple but quantitative input parameters derived from both field and GIS data. The screening rating informs the level of data collection, modeling, and ultimate mitigation efforts that can be expected for a particular stream-segment type and geomorphic setting. The screening tool incorporates various measures of stream bed and bank erodibility, probabilistic thresholds of channel instability and bank failure based on regional field data, integration of rapid field assessments with desktop analyses, and separate ratings for channel susceptibility in vertical and lateral dimensions.

An example of a specific analysis component that predicts changes in post-development sediment delivery, and that can be applied within this screening tool framework, is a GIS-based catchment analyses of “Geomorphic Landscape Units” (GLUs). A GLU analysis integrates readily available data on geology, hillslope, and land cover to generate categories of relative sediment production under a watershed’s current configuration of land use. Those areas subject to future development are identified, and corresponding sediment-production levels are determined by substituting developed land cover for the original categories and reassessing the relative sediment production. The resultant maps can be used to aid in planning decisions by indicating areas where changes in land use will likely have the largest (or smallest) effect on sediment yield to receiving channels.

Effective screening tools for assessing the susceptibility of streams to hydromodification necessarily rely on both field and office-based elements to examine local characteristics within their broader watershed context. Proactive mapping of flow energy measures (e.g., specific stream power) throughout drainage networks has the potential to complement field-based assessments in identifying hotspots for channel

instability and sediment discontinuities as streamflows change with land use. Such analyses may partially guide subsequent field reconnaissance; however, this approach also has limitations in that some geomorphic settings are inherently difficult to map using widely available digital elevation data. In particular, maps of stream power in narrow entrenched valleys and low gradient valleys (ca. <1%) with sinuous channels should be carefully field-truthed and used with a level of caution commensurate with the accuracy of the input data.

Moreover, spatial variability in channel boundary materials and form cannot be accurately mapped at present using remotely sensed data. Thus, boundary materials and channel width are typically assumed in watershed-scale mapping efforts, thereby introducing potential inaccuracies. Coupling desktop analysis with a field-based assessment when using such an approach can help resolve variation in site-specific features such as the erodibility of bed and bank materials, channel width, entrenchment, grade control features, and proximity to geomorphic thresholds.

4.3.2 Mechanistic and Empirical/Statistical Models with Deterministic Outputs

Mechanistic/deterministic models are simplified mathematical representations of a system based on physical laws and relationships (*link to next*). Empirical/statistical models use observed input and output data to develop relationships among independent and dependent variables. Statistical analyses determine the extent to which variation in output can be explained by input variables. Both types of models are typically used to generate a single output or answer for a given set of inputs. These tools can be used to help answer such questions as: *What are the expected responses in the stream and watershed given some future conditions? What criteria should be set to prevent future hydromodification impacts?* However, hydromodification modeling embodies substantial uncertainties in terms of both the forcing processes and the stream response. Deterministic representations of processes and responses can therefore mask uncertainties and be misleadingly precise, unless prediction uncertainty is explicitly characterized as described later in this section.

Although valuable, deterministic representations (such as those derived from continuous simulation modeling) of processes and responses can mask uncertainties and be misleadingly precise unless prediction uncertainty is explicitly characterized.

Hydrologic Models are used to simulate watershed hydrologic processes, including runoff and infiltration, using precipitation and other climate variables as inputs. Some models, such as the commonly-used HEC-HMS, can be run for either single-event simulations or in a continuous-simulation mode which tracks soil moisture over months or years. Other hydrologic models that are commonly used for event-based and continuous simulation modeling include HSPF and SWMM. It is widely accepted that continuous simulation modeling, rather than event-based modeling, is required to assess long term changes in geomorphically-significant flow events (Booth and Jackson 1997; Roesner *et al.* 2001).

Several HSPF-based continuous simulation models have been developed specifically for use in hydromodification planning. These include the Western Washington Hydrology Model (WWHM) and

the Bay Area Hydrology Model (BAHM). Hydromodification Management Plans (HMPs) in Contra Costa County, San Diego County and Sacramento County have developed sizing calculators for BMPs based on modeling done using HSPF models. To illustrate the point about uncertainly in mechanistic models, HSPF contains approximately 80 parameters, only about 8 of which are commonly adjusted as part of the calibration process.

Hydraulic Models are used to simulate water-surface profiles, shear stresses, stream power values and other hydraulic characteristics generated by stream flow, using a geometric representation of channel segments. The industry standard hydraulic model is the HEC River Analysis System (HEC-RAS).

Coupled Hydrologic and Hydraulic Models represent a valuable tool in hydromodification management. Because the streamflow regime interacts with its geomorphic context to control physical habitat dynamics and biotic organization, it is often necessary to translate discharge characteristics into hydraulic variables that provide a more accurate physical description of the controls on channel erosion potential, habitat disturbance, and biological response. For example, a sustained discharge of 100 cfs could potentially result in significant incision in a small sand bed channel but have no appreciable effect on the form of a larger channel with a cobble bed. By converting a discharge value into a hydraulic variable (common choices are shear stress, or stream power per unit area of channel relative to bed sediment size), a “common currency” for managing erosion and associated effects can be established and applied across many streams in a region. Such a common currency can improve predictive accuracy across a range of stream types. As opposed to focusing on the shear stress or stream power characteristics of a single discharge, it is usually necessary to integrate the effects of hydromodification on such hydraulic variables over long simulated periods of time (on the order of decades) to fully assess the potential for stream channel changes. By using channel morphology to estimate hydraulic variables across a range of discharges, models like HEC-RAS provides a means of translating hydrologic outputs from continuous simulations in HEC-HMS, SWMM, or HSPF into distributions of shear stress and stream power across the full spectrum of flows.

Sediment Transport Models such as HEC-6T, the sediment transport module in HEC-RAS, CONCEPTS, MIKE 11 and FLUVIAL12, use sediment transport and supply relationships to simulate potential changes in channel morphology (mobile boundary) resulting from imbalances in sediment continuity. This means that hydraulic characteristics are calculated as channel form and cross-section evolve through erosion and deposition over time. Such models have high mechanistic detail but are often difficult to apply effectively. Although it is not a mobile boundary model, the SIAM (Sediment Impact Analysis Method) module in HEC-RAS represents an intermediate complexity model designed to predict sediment imbalances at the stream network scale and to describe likely zones of aggradation and degradation.

Statistical Models use descriptive tools and empirical data to develop relationships that quantify the risk of specific stream behaviors. For example, Hawley (2009) developed a statistical model to explain variance in channel enlargement based on measures of erosive energy and channel features such grade control and median bed sediment size. Such models often include independent variables based on input from the mechanistic models described above; however, a key difference is that statistical models do not explicitly represent actual physical processes in their mathematical structure. Instead, these models

simply express the observed correlations between dependent and independent variables. Like mechanistic models, the output from these models is commonly treated as precise results in management decisions, despite the fact that predictions from most statistical models could be readily (and more accurately) expressed in terms of confidence intervals with a range of uncertainty.

Probabilistic/Risk-based Models integrate many of the tools discussed above, using modeled changes in hydrology as input to hydraulic models, which in turn provide input to various types of statistical models to predict response. However, the predictions are not represented as deterministic outputs, instead, the range of (un)certainty in the likelihood of the predicted response is explicitly quantified. Although not commonly used for hydromodification management at this time, there are well established models based on these principals currently in use in other scientific disciplines. An example of a probabilistic approach that has been used for hydromodification management is a logistic regression analysis that was used to produce a threshold "erosion potential metric" that can be used to quantify the risk of a degraded channel state. More details on this approach are provided in Appendix B.

Risk-based modeling in urbanizing streams provides a more scientifically defensible alternative to standardization of stormwater controls across stream types, and can inform management decisions about acceptable levels of risk.

Risk-based modeling in urbanizing streams provides a more scientifically defensible alternative to standardization of stormwater controls across stream types. A probabilistic representation of possible outcomes also improves understanding of the uncertainty that is inherent in model predictions, and can inform management decisions about acceptable levels of risk.

Predictive Tools for Habitat Quality and Stream Biota. The tools discussed above focus on physical stream impacts; however, as discussed in the preceding chapter, it is recognized that maintenance of stream "stability" does not necessarily conserve habitat quality and biological potential. In general, the knowledge base for biota/habitat associations is not generally adequate to allow for prediction of how whole communities will change in response to environmental alterations associated with urbanization. Making such predictions deterministically requires a thorough knowledge of species-specific environmental responses, as well as an adequate (accurate) characterization of habitat structure and habitat dynamics (both of which are modified by urbanization). However, recent studies have demonstrated that the effects of hydrologic alterations induced by urbanization on selected stream biota can be quantitatively described without a full mechanistic understanding, using stressor-response type relationships and empirical correlations from field-measured conditions (Konrad and Booth 2005, Konrad *et al.* 2008, DeGasperi *et al.* 2009).

In moving beyond a narrow focus on linkages between flow alteration and channel instability, scientific understanding of hydrologic controls on stream ecosystems has recently led to new approaches for assessing the ecological implications of hydromodification. The essential steps in developing quantitative "flow-ecology relationships" have been recently described in the Ecological Limits of Hydrologic Alteration (ELOHA) process (Poff *et al.* 2010), a synthesis of a number of existing hydrologic techniques and environmental flow methods. ELOHA provides a regional framework for elucidating the

key hydrologic influences on biota of interest, and translating that understanding into relationships between hydromodification and biological endpoints that can be used in management decision making. This requires a foundation of hydrologic data provided by modeling and/or monitoring, and sufficient biological data across regional gradients of hydromodification. Although hydrologic–ecological response relationships may be confounded to some extent by factors such as chemical and thermal stressors, there are numerous case studies from the US and abroad in which stakeholders and decision-makers reached consensus in defining regional flow standards for conservation of stream biota and ecological restoration (Poff *et al.* 2010; http://conserveonline.org/workspaces/eloha).

4.3.3 Strengths, Limitations and Uncertainties

The Organizing Framework shown in Figure 4-1 shows the applicability of the three major categories of tools in support of various management actions. This section addresses a range of issues relating to strengths, limitations and uncertainty of the tools discussed above. Detailed analysis of individual models is beyond the scope of this document, but EPA/600/R-05/149 (2005) contains an extensive comparison of functions and features across a wide range of hydrologic and hydraulic models.

Explicit consideration, quantification, and gradual reduction of model uncertainty will be necessary to advance hydromodification management.

The uncertainty inherent to hydromodification modeling underscores the need for carefully designed monitoring and adaptive management programs.

General Considerations. The well-known statistician George Box famously said that "all models are wrong, some are useful." The usefulness of a model for a particular application depends on many factors including prediction accuracy, spatial and temporal detail, cost of calibration and testing, meaningful outputs, and simplicity in application and understanding. There is no cookbook for selecting models with an optimal balance of these characteristics. Models of stream response to land-use change will always be imperfect representations of reality with associated uncertainty in their predictions. In addition to the prediction errors of standard hydrologic models, common limitations and sources of uncertainties include insufficient spatial and/or temporal resolution, and poorly known parameters and boundary conditions. Ultimately, the focus of scientific study in support of decision making should be on the decisions (or objectives) associated with the resource and not on the model or basic science. Each model has limitations in terms of its utility in addressing decisions and objectives of primary concern to stakeholders. Prediction error, not perception of mechanistic correctness, should be the most important criterion reflecting the usefulness of a model (NRC 2001; Reckhow 1999a,b). The predictive models discussed above may be thought of as predictive scientific assessments; that is, a flexible, changeable mix of small mechanistic models, statistical analyses, and expert scientific judgment.

Region-Specific Considerations. Because all models are vulnerable to improper specification and omission of significant processes, caution must be exercised in transferring existing models to new

regional conditions. For example, mobile boundary hydraulic models are mechanistically detailed but not generally well-suited to many southern California streams given the prevalence of near-supercritical flow, braiding and split flow (Dust 2009). In addition, bed armoring and channel widening resulting from both fluvial erosion and mass wasting processes are key influences on channel response in semi-arid environments. These processes are not well-represented and constrained in current mobile boundary models. Accordingly, the appropriateness of existing models for addressing a particular hydromodification management question should be empirically tested and supported with regionally appropriate data from diverse stream settings.

Managing Uncertainty. To date, hydromodification management has generally relied on oversimplified models or deterministic outputs from numerical models that consume considerable resources but yield highly uncertain predictions that can be difficult to apply in management decisions. Numerical models are nevertheless an important part of the hydromodification toolbox, especially in characterizing rainfall-response over decades of land-use change. It is challenging to rigorously quantify the prediction accuracy of these mechanistic numerical models; however, their utility of can be enhanced by addressing prediction uncertainties in number of ways (Cui *et al.* 2011). Candidate models can be subjected to sensitivity analysis to understand their relative efficacy for assessment and prediction of hydromodification effects. Moreover, it should also be demonstrated that selected models can reasonably reproduce background conditions before they are applied in predicting the future. Modeling results that are used in relative comparisons of outcomes are generally much more reliable than predictions of absolute magnitudes of response.

Hydromodification modeling embodies substantial uncertainties in terms of both the forcing processes and stream response. Deterministic representations of processes and responses can mask uncertainties and can be misleading unless prediction uncertainty is explicitly quantified. Errors may be transferred and compounded through coupled hydrologic, geomorphic, and biologic models. Accordingly, explicit consideration, quantification, and gradual reduction of model uncertainty will be necessary to advance hydromodification management. This points to two basic needs. First, there is a need to develop more robust probabilistic modeling approaches that can be systematically updated and refined as knowledge increases over time. Such approaches must be amenable to categorical inputs and outputs, as well as combining data from a mix of sources including mechanistic hydrology models, statistical models based on field surveys of stream characteristics, and expert judgment. Second, the uncertainty inherent to hydromodification modeling underscores the need for carefully designed monitoring and adaptive management programs, as discussed in Section 5.

A risked-based framework can provide a more rational and transparent basis for prediction and decision-making by explicitly recognizing uncertainty in both the reasoning about stream response and the quality of information used to drive the models. Prediction uncertainty can be quantified for any of the types of models described above; however, some types are more amenable to uncertainty analysis than others. For example, performing a Monte Carlo analysis of a coupled hydrologic-hydraulic model is a very demanding task. A simple sensitivity analysis of high, medium, and low values of plausible model parameters is much more tractable and still provides an improved understanding of the potential range of system responses. Such information can be subsequently integrated with other model outputs and

expert judgment into a probabilistic framework. For example, Bayesian probability network approaches can accommodate a mix of inputs from mechanistic and statistical models, and expert judgment to quantify the probability of categorical states of stream response. Such networks also provide an explicit quantification of uncertainty, and lend themselves to continual updating and refinement as information and knowledge increase over time. As such, they have many attractive features for hydromodification management, and are increasingly used in environmental modeling in support of water quality (Reckhow 1999a,b) and stream restoration decision-making (Stewart-Koster *et al.* 2010).

Sediment Supply. As described above, a reduction in sediment supply to a stream may result in instability and impacts, even if pre- and post-land use change flows are perfectly matched. Thus, there is a need to develop management approaches to protect stream channels when sediment supply is reduced, and to refine and simplify tools to support these approaches. This continues to prove challenging because, the effects of urban development on sediment supply in different geologic settings are not well understood and poorly represented in current models. As a starting point, models used to analyze development proposals that reduce sediment supply could be applied with more protective assumptions with respect to parameters and boundary conditions (inflowing sediment loads). Effects of altered sediment supply on stream response could be addressed in a probabilistic framework by adjusting conditional probabilities of stream states to reflect the influence of reductions in important sediment sources due to land use change.

5. MONITORING

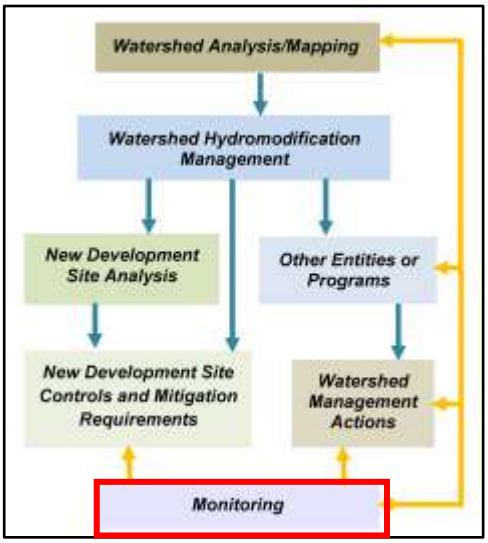

"Monitoring" can cover a tremendous range of activities in the context of stormwater management in general, and of hydromodification in particular. For example, the NPDES Phase 2 general permit for California (SWRCB, 2003 (*www.swrcb.ca.gov/**water**_issues/.../storm**water**/.../final_ms4_**permit**.p...)*, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit No. CAS000004, p. 11) notes that the objectives of a monitoring program may include:

- Assessing compliance with the General Permit.
- Measuring and improving the effectiveness of stormwater management plans.
- Assessing the chemical, physical, and biological impacts on receiving waters resulting from urban runoff.
- Characterizing storm water discharges.
- Identifying sources of pollutants.
- Assessing the overall health and evaluating long-term trends in receiving water quality.

These objectives span multiple goals, ranging from verifying of compliance, evaluating effectiveness, characterizing existing conditions, and tracking changes over time. Each would likely require different monitoring methods, duration of measurement, and uses of the resulting data (Table 5-1). This variability emphasizes what we consider the key starting point of any monitoring program: to answer the questions, "What is the purpose of monitoring? How will the data be used?" Even secondary considerations can exert great influence over every aspect of the design of a monitoring program: "How quickly do you need to have an answer?" And, perhaps most influential of all, "What are the resources available to provide that answer?"

Table 5-1. The recommended purpose(s) of monitoring associated with hydromodification control plans, organized by the scale of implementation and the time frame in which useful results should be anticipated.

Time Frame	Programmatic: State and Regional Water Boards	Local: City and County Jurisdictions
Short-term (<10 years)	• Define the watershed context for local monitoring (at coarse scale) • Evaluate whether permit requirements are making positive improvements	• Evaluate whether specific projects/ regulations are meeting objectives • Identify the highest priority action(s) to take
Long-term (1+ decades)	• Define watershed context and setting benchmarks for local-scale monitoring (i.e., greater precision, if/as needed) • Demonstrate how permit requirements can improve receiving-water "health," state-wide (and change those requirements, as needed)	• Evaluate and demonstrate whether actions (on-site, instream, and watershed scale) are improving receiving-water conditions • Assess program cost-effectiveness • Identify any critical areas for resource protection

5.1 The Purpose of Monitoring

In the context of hydromodification assessment and management, we propose three interrelated purposes for monitoring that will guide the discussion and recommendations in this section:

- **Characterizing the conditions** of receiving waters downstream of urban development (including any trends in those conditions over time).
- **Evaluating the effectiveness** of hydromodification controls at protecting or improving the conditions of downstream receiving waters (and modify them, as needed).
- **Setting priorities** on the wide variety of hydromodification control practices, as promulgated by the State and Regional Boards and as implemented by local jurisdictions.

These needs give rise to several interrelated types of monitoring, all common to many watershed and stormwater monitoring programs. They are typically executed at different spatial and temporal scales, and if well-designed and executed they can collectively help guide management actions. We define them here, using terms and definitions that are common to the monitoring literature:

- **Performance monitoring,** by which is normally meant the evaluation of a particular stormwater facility relative to its intended (or designed) performance, but independent of whether that intended design is actually beneficial for downstream receiving waters.
- **Effectiveness monitoring,** by which we mean the assessment of how well specific management actions or suites of actions reduce or eliminate the direct impacts of stormwater on receiving waters. This type of monitoring can answer a question common to stormwater management: does a particular facility actually achieve its intended goal (e.g., flow releases from a stormwater facility protect the stream channel downstream from erosion)? More broadly, monitoring can evaluate the "effectiveness" of a suite of measures or an overall program designed to produce

beneficial outcomes (or avoid negative ones) in downstream receiving waters. In this context, the precise boundaries division between effectiveness monitoring and other types are blurry and unnecessarily artificial.

- **Trends monitoring,** by which we mean an integrative assessment of whether our "endpoint" indicators (physical, chemical, or biological) are showing any consistent, statistically significant change over time. Such monitoring rarely "proves" the direct impacts of a specific stressor on a receiving water, but it is critical to setting and evaluating progress towards integrative assessment endpoints at a regional scale. If well-designed, trend monitoring commonly provides useful information at smaller spatial scales as well, particularly in evaluating response to recent management actions or recovery from a prior disturbance.
- **Characterization monitoring**, by which is commonly meant the identification and (or) the quantification of various parameters in stormwater or a receiving-water body. Characterizing the condition of an outflow discharge or a water body at a particular time and place is always an outcome of the other kinds of monitoring; when it is called out as a goal in-and-of itself, however, it is can be useful to prioritize actions—but only if there is a preexisting standard for what constitutes a "good" or "acceptable" condition (also termed "status monitoring"), and a program to implement (or at least to set the priority for implementing) actions to improve the condition of waterbodies found to be "not good" or "unacceptable."

Without a context for evaluation, characterization monitoring is prone to generate large quantities of rarely used data. We strongly encourage that the purpose of any "characterization" monitoring be clearly articulated in hypothesis testing, priority setting, or systematic trend evaluation. As noted by NRC (2009, p. 508) with respect to this type of monitoring, "…monitoring under all three (NPDES municipal, industrial, and construction) stormwater permits is according to minimum requirements not founded in any particular objective or question. It therefore produces data that cannot be applied to any question that may be of importance to guide management programs, and it is entirely unrelated to the effects being produced in the receiving waters." We seek to proactively avoid this problem.

Monitoring should occur at two scales:

- **Regional or state-wide scale- this will require a time frame of one to several decades**
- **Local scale – this is required to evaluate the performance and effectiveness of specific management measures.**

In this sub-section, we focus our discussion on two interrelated scales at which these various types of monitoring should be applied as outlined in Table 5-1 at the beginning of this section. The first, which here and elsewhere in this document is termed "programmatic," has a regional or state-wide spatial scale; many of its key actions will require a time frame of one to several decades. Monitoring data from this scale should inform the broadly construed "health" of receiving waters to assess whether the range of hydromodification strategies being implemented is maintaining desired conditions across the (state-wide) range of physiography, climate, land-use change, and regulatory approaches of the regional boards. They should be used to identify particularly promising (or particularly ineffective) combinations of control strategies and landscape conditions. Finally, they should provide regionally tailored benchmarks for what constitutes "healthy

watersheds" and "healthy receiving waters" so regulators and permittees alike know what still needs to be done, where it should be done, and how urgently it needs to happen.

The second scale of monitoring data we term "local." It comprises the generation of monitoring data to evaluate the performance and effectiveness of specific management measures (be they structural or nonstructural) at reducing the negative consequences of hydromodification on downstream receiving waters. Useful information at this scale will normally be generated in the time frame of an NPDES permit cycle (i.e., ~5 years) and should provide direct guidance on whether the evaluated management strategies are working, need refinement, or should be abandoned altogether. They should also provide guidance on the degree to which management efforts should be prioritized where regulatory flexibility exists, given the conditions (and, perhaps, the potential responsiveness) of downstream receiving waters. Over longer time frames, monitoring at this scale can also provide public demonstration of the value of regulatory and programmatic efforts, and it can also help identify the most cost-effective mix of publically funded projects and regulatory protection to achieve (or maintain) receiving-water health.

5.2 Programmatic Monitoring at the Regional Scale

5.2.1 Defining Watershed Context

Although not "monitoring" in the strictest sense of this word, establishing a watershed context for the measurement and evaluation of receiving waters is a hallmark of virtually all recommended monitoring strategies (e.g., Beechie *et al.* 2010, Brierley *et al*. 2010). Monitoring programs should be consistent with the watershed perspective that forms the basis for the management framework discussed in Section 3. In California (as in most other states), this can only be executed at a supra-jurisdictional scale, because most watersheds cross one or more city and/or county boundaries. This presents the long-term challenge that many jurisdictions do not have authority over parts of the landscape that can affect the quality of rivers and streams that pass through their boundaries; more immediately, however, it makes an inclusive watershed assessment almost impossible to execute at a local level.

5.2.2 Determining the Effectiveness of Permit Requirements

A second, more challenging contextual need at the regional scale is the definition of thresholds or endpoints against which to compare the results of monitoring or modeling. Both of these "assessment tools" can guide the application of hydromodification control strategies, evaluate their real or likely success, and predict the consequences of hydromodification on downstream receiving waters. However, they provide little insight into the question, "how good is good enough?" Answering this question requires a definition of "assessment endpoints" (borrowing the term from NRC 1994), which in turn requires objective, quantifiable criteria for evaluating progress or outright success.

Most existing HMPs require the permitted municipalities to develop programs and policies to assess the potential effects of hydromodification associated with new development and redevelopment, to include management measures to control the effects of hydromodification, and to implement a monitoring program that assesses the effectiveness of HMP implementation at controlling and/or mitigating the

effects of hydromodification. Yet the appropriate objectives of such management measures, or a basis to evaluate success or failure of the HMP through monitoring data, are rarely provided in consort. Setting these endpoints is beyond the capacity of any but the largest municipalities—and even for those, neither the field of watershed science nor the arena of public policy is so clear that an unequivocally "correct" answer is likely to emerge without much additional work. Any such finding would also lack state-wide applicability; California is far too physically and ecologically diverse for an assessment endpoint developed in one part of the state to transfer everywhere without careful consideration.

For these reasons, we consider this aspect of monitoring at the regional scale to be a long-term, state-wide effort. This reflects the challenge of conducting meaningful characterization (or "status") monitoring: it requires a benchmark against which the measured condition can be compared, and to which an absolute rating ("good," bad," etc.) can be assigned.

In contrast, "trends" monitoring requires no such benchmark, only equivalent measurements undertaken at multiple times coupled with an understanding of what direction of change is desirable. For this reason, evaluating whether permit requirements are making positive improvements is a reasonable (and probably critical) short-term effort, one that can be conducted locally (see below). It should also be integrated and compiled at a regional level, however, the better to inform the continued development of hydromodification requirements.

5.3 Monitoring at the Local Scale

The needs of a monitoring program for local jurisdictions should complement those being satisfied at a regional scale. Showing net improvement is critical to maintaining support for regulatory actions and capital expenditures, but any monitoring program must reflect the typical constraints of showing rapid results while acknowledging constraints on staff resources and expertise (Scholz and Booth 2001). No less urgent is the need to identify what to do "next"—not necessarily establishing a multi-year capital improvement plan, but at least identifying key problems with one or two associated actions that would likely result in significant improvements in receiving-water conditions. Watershed characterization, as discussed above and applied to a specific jurisdiction, can provide useful guidance for such identification; even without it, local knowledge is commonly sufficient in-and-of itself. Targeted monitoring can normally confirm (or refute) such inferences in short order, which is why we place this monitoring application in the "short-term" category.

However, a monitoring program can also provide longer term guidance to local jurisdictions. When supported by the regional context of receiving-water conditions, local monitoring data can demonstrate trends over time that can lend support to (or indicate necessary changes to) hydromodification control plans. In combination with economic data, they can show long-term cost-effectiveness. Finally, site-specific monitoring data, when analyzed in the context of an appropriate scale of watershed characterization, can guide the stratification of less developed and undeveloped watershed areas into those where more assertive protection (or restoration) will be most worthwhile. None of these outcomes depend solely on collecting monitoring data, which is why none of them are presumed to be credible "short-term" applications of monitoring data. However, they have found expression in other

parts of the country having long-term monitoring efforts, and they should provide similar benefits to California as well.

5.4 Developing a Monitoring Plan

"Monitoring" the effects of a management action, whether it is a new regulation, a change in operational procedures, or a constructed project, is commonly included by design or required by regulation. The collection of monitoring data may be seen as a worthwhile activity in its own right, but this discussion uses a more restrictive, implementation-based definition: any "monitoring" needs to demonstrate a direct connection to management actions, such that the results of monitoring are translated into on-the-ground management actions (or changes in management actions). This focus on the *use* of monitoring data requires clear linkages between a management action, the uncertainties associated with that action, the ways in which the effects of that action are expressed (and can be measured) in the world, and the management changes that should be implemented if monitoring results provide unanticipated (or equivocal) resolution to those uncertainties. This is the basis for establishing an "adaptive management" approach to hydromodification monitoring, discussed in more detail in Appendix C. Here, we discuss the design of a monitoring program and outline the variety of measurements that can be made, under the assumption that the intended use(s) of the monitoring data have already been established.

"Stormwater management would benefit most substantially from a well-balanced monitoring program that encompasses chemical, biological, and physical parameters from outfalls to receiving waters" (NRC 2009, p. 257). In pursuit of a comprehensive monitoring program we might also add regular documentation of weather and climate conditions and land-cover changes. As a practical matter, however, monitoring at a site scale is almost never coordinated with other equivalent efforts at other locations, nor placed in a broader spatial context being developed as part of a regional effort. For monitoring data to have greatest value, however, such coordination and context-setting is needed.

Stormwater management would benefit most substantially from a well-balanced monitoring program that encompasses chemical, biological, and physical parameters… (NRC, 2009)

5.4.1 Design of a Monitoring Plan

As noted at the beginning of this section, the overarching question that must be asked and answered at the beginning of any monitoring design effort is "What is its purpose?" The considerations enumerated below cannot be addressed without an explicit answer to this question, because the outcome of those considerations will depend on how the data are to be used. For certain common application of monitoring data we suggest guidance that will be widely appropriate, but there are no recommendations in this section (or any other monitoring guidance document) that apply universally.

Multiple authors have condensed their guidance for designing a monitoring plan into a short list of steps that should precede the first instance of field data collection (e.g., Shaver *et al.* 2007). Although all

differ in details and intended audience, they share significant commonalities that can be distilled as follows:

- Articulate the purpose of the monitoring (the "management question").
- Identify key constraints, in particular the geographic range and scale over which the monitoring can occur, financial/staff resources available, and the time frame in which results must be generated.
- Evaluate existing information, model outputs, and/or regulatory requirements to identify promising metrics and specific sites appropriate to the management question.
- Identify the specifics of the monitoring plan: what parameter(s), where, for how often and for how long. This may include multiple iterations, wherein the guidance of Step 3 must align with the constraints of Step 2.

Most such guidance is written with site-specific, "local" monitoring in mind—the existing literature provides less direction for monitoring that is herein recommended to occur at a regional scale over the next one or more decades. However, the basic principles are the same at all scales: a coherent, explicit purpose needs to be articulated, resource constraints need to be acknowledged, and a credible strategy needs to be developed with its specifics fleshed out. Below we discuss some of the primary considerations in this last step, because they are common across a wide range of monitoring purposes, programmatic constraints, and indicator types.

5.4.2 Constraints (Step 2 of the Monitoring Plan)

Ideally, a monitoring program should be designed to detect trends, assess effectiveness and allow for source identification.

Scale. Ideally, a monitoring program should encompass multiple, nested scales of monitoring that are determined by the question(s) being addressed. For hydromodification applications, the broadest scale of monitoring is that of the integrated effect of stormwater impacts and stormwater management on receiving waters. *Trends monitoring* (and characterization monitoring, if regionally appropriate ranges of quality have been determined) addresses these questions, and it also allows stormwater and resource managers to measure the broad benefits obtained from management investments. Site-specific conditions normally cannot be traced back to specific generators of pollution (NRC 2009), and so monitoring at the broadest scales (i.e., many tens of square miles and larger) should not attempt to do so. Instead, identifying overall conditions and trends requires a broad spatial scale over long time frames (i.e., multiple years), the essence of trends monitoring. This level of effort is recommended as a regional responsibility, because the area(s) of interest will normally far exceed the geographic limits of any single jurisdiction.

If trends monitoring (or long-standing prior knowledge) indicates that there are impacts on beneficial uses, a second (and more site-specific) scale is invoked, that of *effectiveness monitoring:* which of our many stormwater-management actions are achieving the greatest reduction in downstream impacts

(and which are not)? On the whole, such stormwater control measures, both structural and nonstructural, vary by land use—the measures suitable for a residential neighborhood will likely be impractical or ineffective (or both) in an industrial setting. We therefore anticipate that most effectiveness monitoring will be stratified by land use and conducted by individual jurisdictions (see, for example, such an approach in the Nationwide Stormwater Quality Database, which contains water-quality data from more than 8600 events and 100 municipalities throughout the country).

The finest scale of monitoring is that of *source identification*, a form of characterization monitoring: what specific locations and which parts of the landscape generate stormwater of sufficiently deleterious quantity and (or) quality to cause impacts to beneficial uses, be they direct or indirect effects? This question is widely posed in stormwater management programs, and a number of existing monitoring programs seek to provide answers. The science of stormwater already suggests where the greatest attention is probably warranted (NRC 2009), namely a particular focus on areas of well-connected (or "effective") impervious area, high vehicular traffic, and exposure to toxic chemicals. We therefore suggest these categories should define areas of highest priority for this type of targeted investigation, allowing even a resource-constrained jurisdiction to conduct a useful, well-focused monitoring effort with good efficiencies.

Siting. Site selection is most commonly guided by the location of the management action being evaluated while dictated by more mundane considerations of property ownership and access logistics. In general, sites need to meet a few following basic criteria.

- Appropriate scale: the upstream area should be dominated by, or at least significantly affected by, the management action of interest.
- Responsiveness: at the chosen location, the parameters being measured should be amenable to change in response to the management action (e.g., monitoring for geomorphic change in a concrete channel is ill-advised).
- Representativeness: the results at the chosen location should be credibly extrapolated to "similar" sites, and those sites in aggregate should constitute a widespread (or otherwise important) subset of the landscape as a whole.
- Access: the site should be easily reached by the appropriate personnel and equipment, and with a cost of doing so consistent with the frequency of measurements being made. Any equipment left unattended needs to be secure (or well-hidden).

There are institutional considerations in site selection as well. Multiple programs implement monitoring or impose monitoring requirements, and coordination can provide mutual benefits and efficiencies to all. In particular, monitoring driven by management actions at a particular location (i.e., a local scale) will always benefit from information from one or more regional-scale reference sites that can characterize natural or background variability. Local studies will rarely have resources to execute such an effort themselves, again emphasizing the importance of a nested (and coordinated) hierarchy of monitoring programs.

Time and Variability. Evaluating the effectiveness of management actions requires a preliminary judgment of the time frame over which effects can be recognized. For water-quality parameters, storm-specific grab samples or continuous flow-weighted sampling has been most common; for changes in geomorphic form or in the population attributes of benthic macroinvertebrates, one-time annual sampling that presumes to integrate the effects of the past year are typical. Flow metrics are normally extracted from "continuous" (i.e., 5-, 15-, or 60-minute) measurements of discharge. However, every measurement has some degree of variability, a consequence of "natural" variability, measurement errors, and induced change (i.e., the effects of the management action we are trying to perceive). Separating these components is a matter of statistical analysis (see next section) based on repeated measurements, either in time or in space (or both).

We note that many practices common to past monitoring efforts, particularly the use of individual grab samples to characterize stormwater quality, have yielded results with little to no subsequent value: "…to use stormwater data for decision making in a scientifically defensible fashion, grab sampling should be abandoned as a credible stormwater sampling approach for virtually all applications" (NRC 2009, p. 330).

The duration of a monitoring program is commonly determined by the desire for "timely" answers, although normally the ability to generate statistically significant results is a function of the system being evaluated and the indicators being measured. This often creates a conflict between the intended "mission" of the monitoring program and its ability to produce defensible results, a conflict that can only be avoided by a design that identifies meaningful variables to measure, conducts sufficiently frequent measurements to dampen random variability, and must persist~~s~~ for long enough to allow a management "signal" to emerge from the data. This is the essence of the iteration noted above in Step 4 of monitoring-plan design above.

The monitoring program design must persist long enough to a allow management "signal" to emerge from the data. Consequently, long-term records (i.e., one to several decades) will be needed to detect all but the most dramatic of trends in biological indicators.

In one of relatively few quantitative studies of variability in biological indicators, Mazor *et al.* (2009) found that year-to-year variability for the same site sampled in the same season showed a variability (i.e., ±1σ) was typically about 10 points for a benthic IBI. With average scores for their 5 sites ranging from 28–51 (on a 100-point scale), this reflects a coefficient of variation of about 25%. Individual metrics were even more variable. This emphasizes that long-term records (i.e., one to several decades) will be needed to detect all but the most dramatic of trends in biological indicators.

The duration of monitoring also needs to capture the events that are most important to the anticipated responses of the measured system. For evaluating the effects of hydromodification, frequent storms (i.e., those that are normally expected to occur one to several times per year) are commonly judged important and their effects would normally be captured by a monitoring effort of even just one or a few years' duration. Particularly in more semi-arid regions of the state, however, significant channel-altering events may occur only after many decades of relative quiescence and stability, and noticeable (or documentable) response of streams to hydromodification may only occur under certain circumstances or following specific combination of events. Therefore, the lack of channel response on an annual basis

may not necessarily indicate that management actions are effective. Thus a long-term, ongoing monitoring effort is necessary to capture the responses to infrequent, stochastic events, but determining the likely duration of such a program requires some knowledge (or assumptions) of the critical drivers of those responses. It therefore requires a well-posed set of management questions underlying the monitoring effort as well.

For management questions concerning the effectiveness of hydromodification controls, monitoring will almost always benefit from long-term flow monitoring at multiple sites, especially those in the mid to upper watershed (and key tributaries, depending on the scale of the effort). Local rainfall measurements are nearly as essential, since flow data without rainfall data resolved at a similar spatial and temporal scale are useless at best, misleading at worst. Baseline (pre-project) monitoring normally is also invaluable. However, each of these elements will normally require some combination of a multi-scale, long-term, coordinated monitoring program with an investment of at least several years' duration in anticipation of (and follow-up after) a specific management action at a specific location. Despite the value for evaluating the effects of hydromodification (and hydromodification control efforts), such monitoring almost never occurs to this degree. To the extent this remains a practical constraint on implementation, the range of management questions needs to be commensurately narrowed as well.

Statistical Considerations. The statistical design of a monitoring program is beyond the scope of this section, because the range of possible requirements and approaches is tremendously broad. Several general principals are worth articulating, however, because they apply almost universally (and are commonly ignored):

- Although trends can be "suggested" by monitoring data, only statistically rigorous results can be offered as "proof." Thus, ignoring this dimension of monitoring program design severely limits future applicability of the results.
- Most natural parameters display high variability when measured outside a laboratory, and thus the magnitude of change caused by a management action also needs to be great before it can be recognized. There is a trade-off between the relative magnitude of change and the number of samples required to recognize it (i.e., large relative changes require fewer samples), but many monitoring efforts pay little attention to this basic fact. Where sampling can only occur during specified storm conditions or once during the same season each year, the duration of a monitoring campaign sufficient to detect even large changes in naturally variable parameters is likely to be a decade or longer. For many management applications, this is tantamount to generating no useful information at all (but is significantly more costly).
- The level of effort needed can be estimated *a priori* to help guide final monitoring design, but only if the degree of variability and the magnitude of change to be perceived are known or estimated ahead of time. One such example is given below, where the diagonal lines are labeled with the number of independent samples needed to achieve a typical level of statistical power for various combinations of permissible error from the "true" value (x axis), and the intrinsic variability in values across the population being measured (y axis) in Figure 5-1 below.

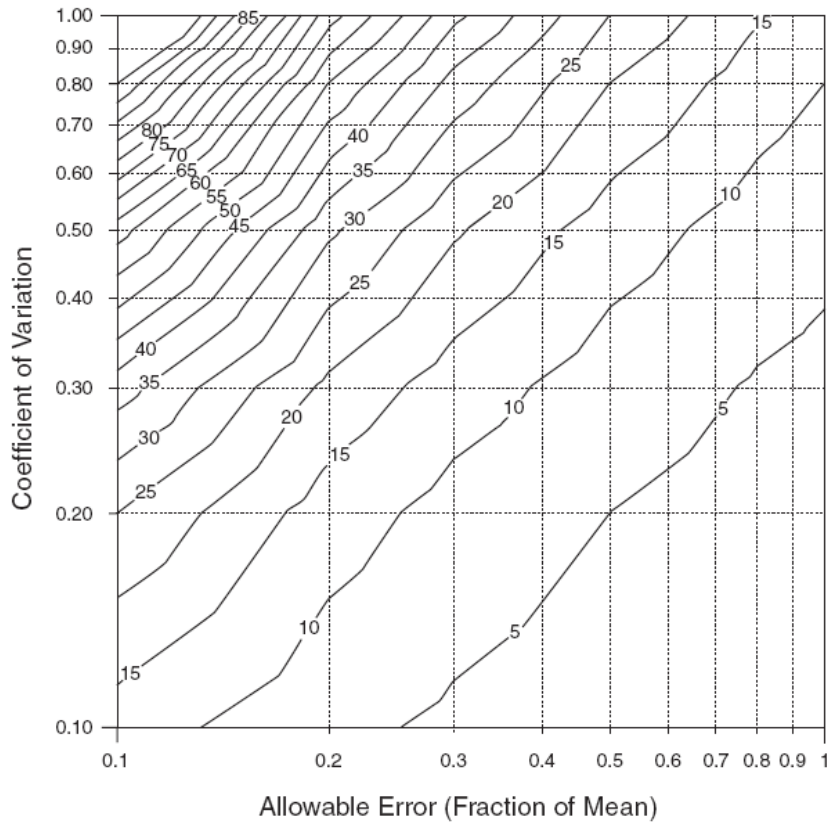

Figure 5-1. Sample requirements for confidence of 95% (α = 0.05) and power of 80% (β = 0.20). Figure from Pitt and Parmer 1995.

5.4.3 What to Monitor (Step 3 of the Monitoring Plan)

The choice of "what to monitor" follows from the choice of assessment endpoints, which in turn depends on the choice of management goals: for example, if "stable stream channels" is the intended outcome of an HMP, then measurement of the physical form of a channel over time would be appropriate. If diagnosing the cause of observed changes is also desired, then some evaluation of potential causal agents (e.g., hydrology, sediment input, or direct disturbance) would also be needed. Because management goals are now commonly (and appropriately) cast more broadly, however, they can embrace less clearly defined endpoints such as "watershed health" or "biological integrity." Many such endpoints fail the test of quantifiable objectivity.

However, these goals invoke a broad scope of concern, embracing not only physical stream conditions but also a range of chemical, hydrologic, and biological attributes. They encompass a broader catalog of receiving waters that may need to be evaluated. Finally, they emphasize the importance of looking more broadly to identify the cause of observed changes—both spatially, to conditions throughout a watershed that may have influence downstream; and temporally, to recognize ongoing adjustments to past disturbance (i.e., legacy effects) and to future environmental changes (e.g., climate change) that commonly lie well beyond the ability of local watershed managers to address. The imprecision of these

goals should not obscure the importance of broadening the scope of stormwater and hydromodification assessments to include not only the traditionally emphasized characterization of selected water-quality constituents and channel stability, but also more integrative measures.

These considerations suggest two broad categories of assessments, which largely but not entirely align with the two scales of implementation (i.e., "programmatic" and "local") defined in Table 4–1:

- Integrative: defining an overall level of "health" of the watershed, as expressed in the condition(s) of its receiving waters. Current scientific consensus suggests that biological indicators are best suited to this scale of evaluation (Karr and Chu 1999), insofar as they integrate the consequences of multiple stressors on aquatic systems and because many management goals (and regulatory requirements) are cast in biological terms. To be meaningful, however, any such indicators need to be suitably chosen and stratified for their particular geo-hydro-climatological region (e.g., "ecoregions"; Omernick and Bailey 1997).
- Targeted: demonstrating the achievement of an established regulatory standard or a designated threshold (typically, a measured or modeled pre-development condition) by a particular parameter, commonly one or more chemical constituents or a specific hydrologic metric of flow. This can be evaluated at the outfall of a single stormwater facility, at the discharge point for a site, or in the receiving water itself. Many of these thresholds are important in their own right—to protect human health, to preserve riparian property from erosion, to avoid flooding of previously non-inundated lands. However, they should be recognized as providing only one-dimensional views of a much broader system. Thus, targeted monitoring can supplement but should not replace more integrative measures.

Integrative assessment endpoints require multiple lines of evidence to characterize receiving-water conditions. At their most comprehensive, they should include measures of flow, geomorphic condition, chemistry, and biotic integrity (Griffith *et al.* 2005, Johnson and Hering 2009). However, biological criteria are generally key to integrative assessment: "In general, biological criteria are more closely related to the designated uses of waterbodies than are physical or chemical measurements" (NRC 2001, p. 8). In most applications, such assessments are compared to one or more reference sites where conditions have been independently judged as "excellent," or where human disturbance is minimal and so best-quality conditions are assumed.

Integrative assessment endpoints require multiple lines of evidence to characterize receiving-water conditions. At their most comprehensive, they should include measures of flow, geomorphic condition, chemistry, and biotic integrity.

The task of identifying and quantifying reference conditions in California streams is presently being carried out by the Reference Condition Management Program (RCMP) of the State Water Board's Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP; see 2009 Recommendations). About 600 sites have been recognized by this program as "reference" based on having minimal human disturbance, and they have been geographically stratified into the 12 Level III ecoregions mapped for the state of California (by USEPA 2000). The metrics chosen to characterize their biologic conditions should provide an appropriate list for the evaluation of impaired (or potentially impaired) streams.

An equivalent set of reference sites and conditions for other receiving-water types does not presently exist. California also presently lacks a systematic basis for defining relative categories of "poor," "fair," "good," or "excellent" based on numeric values of biological indicators, such as exists in parts of the Pacific Northwest. Several regions, however, now have multimetric biological indicators with defined reference conditions (see below).

Elsewhere, however, there is as yet no context for setting assessment endpoints for biological indicators in California receiving waters. Such an effort is in progress, at least for streams, and its eventual completion to support the management application of more local monitoring results is a key recommendation of this report. Biological assessment endpoints will need to be established region by region on an as-needed basis; in the interim, locally collected data can be very useful for trend monitoring of receiving water but not for defining existing levels of "health."

5.4.3.1 An Example from Washington State

The Puget Sound region of western Washington State provides an instructive example for identifying indicators and establishing desired assessment endpoints. Multiple agencies over the last two decades have sought to measure the overall ecological health of the region and to define targets for recovery. Following the most recent three-year process, the lead agency for the current effort released its set of 20 "dashboard indicators" designed both to express scientific understanding of conditions needed for ecological health and to communicate that understanding in a public-accessible manner (http://www.psp.wa.gov/pm_dashboard.php; accessed September 5, 2011). They cover physical, chemical, and biological indicators: all expressed in terms of relative improvement or quantified conditions to be reached by the year 2020.

This level of target-setting is possible only after extensive study and public discussion; it falls far beyond the scope of the present document. It is instructive for the state of California, however, in several regards as it looks to the future:

- The physiographic scope of the indicators and their target values is well-constrained to a particular geographic region with broadly similar geologic, hydrologic, and climatological attributes. Multiple parallel efforts would almost certainly be needed for a more diverse region (such as the entire state).
- Each indicator has a strong scientific basis for inclusion and at least some scientific basis for specific targets. Their communication value with the public was also an explicit criterion for inclusion.
- The most numerous indicators are biological, and they address multiple levels of the trophic chain from top predators to plants (a planktonic metric, however, was rejected as requiring too much additional scientific study and offering little communication value to the general public).
- Although emphasizing biology, the indicators are broadly distributed amongst biological, chemical, and physical metrics; most are broadly integrative in nature (e.g., reference to "bug populations" (the Puget Sound B-IBI) and a "freshwater quality index").

- The set of physical indicators is most parsimonious for instream conditions, and excluding marine nearshore and estuary conditions is restricted to a single hydrologic metric (chosen for its presumed influence on fish). This stands in stark contrast to most existing hydromodification monitoring plans, which emphasize measures of channel geomorphology and a wider range of hydrologic metrics. Such indicators may provide useful performance measures, but they should not be mistaken for more integrative measures of ecosystem or watershed "health."
- Although each indicator has a specified, numeric goal to be reached by 2020, there are no articulated changes to the current management plan if any of those goals are not reached (or if interim measures suggest that they will not be reached). This is a recognized shortcoming of the present plan but there is no mechanism yet in place to address it. As such, it does not currently meet the test for "adaptive management" (see Appendix C).

In California, such a list of integrative assessment indicators (let alone quantified endpoints for those indicators) cannot presently be defined, except in a few specific localities where data collection and analysis have been ongoing for many years. Thus, we recognize the value of such targets but must guide the present development of monitoring in recognition of their near-complete absence. Rectifying this shortcoming is the central recommendation for long-term program development; in the interim, short-term monitoring at both the regional and local levels need to acknowledge the absence of an integrative context in which to interpret their results.

In California, a list of integrative assessment indicators (let alone quantified endpoints for those indicators) cannot presently be defined, except in a few specific localities. Rectifying this shortcoming is the central recommendation for long-term program development.

Regulatory standards are established on the assumption that "clean water" will result in "healthy streams," but the elements of a watershed are far too complexly interrelated to permit such a simplistic perspective. Although the inverse ("polluted water results in unhealthy streams") is almost always true, the challenge for inferring causality from typical monitoring data is that *many* such stressors can all yield the same, degraded outcome. For this reason, targeted monitoring can provide useful diagnostic information and demonstrate regulatory compliance, but it cannot provide sufficient information to address integrative assessment endpoints.

5.4.3.2 Indicators from Existing Programs

We now turn to some of the most common indicators used in monitoring programs today, recognizing that their suitability in any given application depends on the questions being asked, the characteristics of the natural system being measured, and the practical constraints imposed on the monitoring program.

Hydrologic Indicators. Historically, the effects of urbanization on flow were characterized exclusively in terms of peak flow increases (e.g., Leopold 1968, Hollis 1975). Study since those early works has emphasized the degree to which other attributes of a stream hydrograph are changed by watershed imperviousness, and the importance of assessing the *duration* of moderate flows that are capable of transporting channel sediments and the frequency with which those geomorphically active flows occur

(Section 2). Thus, monitoring relevant to a particular hydromodification management application will likely include a variety of flow metrics (e.g., Konrad and Booth 2005, Degasperi *et al*. 2009).

In moving beyond a narrow focus on linkages between watershed urbanization, flow alteration, and in-stream effects, scientific understanding of hydrologic controls on stream ecosystems has recently led to new approaches for assessing the ecological implications of hydromodification. For example, the ecological limits of hydrologic alteration (ELOHA) framework is a synthesis of a number of existing hydrologic techniques and environmental flow methods that allows water-resource managers and stakeholders to develop socially acceptable goals and standards for streamflow management (Poff *et al.* 2010). The central focus of the ELOHA framework is the development empirically testable relationships between hydrologic alteration and ecological responses for different types of streams. This requires a foundation of hydrologic data provided by gaging and/or monitoring, and sufficient biological data across regional gradients of hydromodification. Although hydrologic–ecological response relationships may be confounded to some extent by factors such as chemical and thermal stressors, there are numerous case studies from the US and abroad in which stakeholders and decision-makers have reached consensus in defining regional flow standards for conservation and ecological restoration of streams and rivers (Poff *et al.* 2010).

Hydrologic monitoring provides essential information needed for establishing flow–geomorphology–ecology relationships, validating conceptual models, and assessing effectiveness of management actions in developing watersheds. Implementing regional flow standards should proceed in an adaptive management context, where collection of monitoring data or targeted field sampling data allows for testing of flow alteration–geomorphic–ecological response relationships. This allows for a fine-tuning of flow management targets based on improved understanding of the actual mechanisms; however, such monitoring can be expensive and it may take many years to adequately characterize the full spectrum of streamflows. Thus, hydrologic monitoring programs should be carefully planned and executed so that they are cost-effective and address the key uncertainties In this paper we primarily focus on indicators that do not require additional, extensive data collection.

Hydrologic indicators provide essential information needed for establishing flow–geomorphology–ecology relationships, validating conceptual models, and assessing effectiveness of management actions in developing watersheds.

Geomorphic indicators have been long-recognized as simple, easy-to-measure, and relatively responsive indicators of changes to the flow regime or sediment supply of a river or stream.

Biological indicators provide an integrative view of river condition, or river health.

Hydrologic monitoring is feasible in the context of a short-term program only if the purpose is to evaluate the engineering performance of a particular facility. For most applications, however, at least two (and commonly many more) years are necessary to measure a range of variable conditions sufficient to capture significant geomorphic and/or biological effects. Measurement of precipitation, generally a less cost-intensive effort than flow monitoring, must occur in consort for the data to be useful. In an effort to minimize the cost of continuous long-term flow modeling, a hydrologic model may be calibrated on one or two years of actual data and then used *in lieu* of further data to predict flow conditions. Whether the level of imprecision so introduced is appropriate will depend on the

management questions being asked, but in general such an approach is normally judged more appropriate for comparative results (e.g., did a specified flow magnitude increase in frequency or duration?) than for absolute results (what is the magnitude of the 2-year discharge?).

Geomorphic Indicators. Geomorphic indicators have been long-recognized as simple, easy-to-measure, and relatively responsive indicators of changes to the flow regime or sediment supply of a river or stream (e.g., Leopold 1968). They require little specialized equipment, many commonly can be measured "in the dry" (or close to it), they typically change little from week-to-week (and so are often measured only once per year), and the morphologic features of interest provide the physical template on which a wide range of biological conditions are expressed.

Scholtz and Booth (2000) recognized five geomorphological "channel features" commonly measured as part of monitoring programs:

- Channel geometry (cross sections, longitudinal profile).
- Channel erosion and bank stability.
- Large woody debris.
- Channel-bed sediment.
- In-stream physical habitat (pools, riffles, etc.).

To this list, others have also added:

- Floodplain connectivity.
- Channel planform (meandering, braiding, rates of channel shifting).

Each metric has well-defined methods for field (or, in some cases, airphoto) measurements that need not be repeated here. However, despite broad agreement on *how* to measure each parameter, there is substantially less agreement on the meaning of particular measurements, or indeed under what circumstances (if any) such measurements should be made at all. Most contentious are the various protocols for assessing instream physical habitat (#5 above)—seemingly the most "relevant" for a host of biological applications and for evaluating restoration success. However, a variety of studies have documented a high level of uncertainty imposed by observer bias:

> "Habitat-unit classification was not designed to quantify or monitor aquatic habitat. At the level necessary for use as a stream habitat monitoring tool, the method is not precise, suffers from poor repeatability, cannot be precisely described or accurately transferred among investigators, can be insensitive to important human land-use activities, is affected by stream characteristics that vary naturally and frequently, and is not based on direct, quantitative measurements of the physical characteristics of interest. Relying on habitat-unit classification as a basis for time-trend monitoring is time-consuming, expensive, and ill-advised." (Poole *et al*. 1997, p. 894)

Other geomorphic metrics, in contrast, can provide a robust, albeit coarse, characterization of the channel boundaries. Some changes, particularly if consistently expressed by multiple adjacent cross-

sections, can provide clear documentation of systematic channel changes over time that can be credibly associated with upstream changes (e.g., increased discharge from urbanization leading to channel enlargement). Other changes, however, may have a more indirect or uncertain association with upstream conditions (e.g., grain-size changes) because of the potential for rapid, ill-described changes over time without a corresponding human "cause." This emphasizes the importance of having a well-crafted purpose for the monitoring program into which the utility of any chosen parameter can be clearly described.

Biological Indicators. Biological indicators have been long-applied in society's evaluation of stream conditions, but historically that application has been rather informal. Observation of major fish kills, for example, is the application of a "biological indicator," but it provides little diagnostic or discriminatory information except in those streams where conditions are so poor that even casual awareness is inescapable. As a more refined assessment tool, however, their application to freshwater streams is only a few decades old. As such, the science is still under construction and some basic principles are still debated.

The rationale behind using biological indicators, however, is relatively undisputed. Karr (1999) has provided a useful summary of that rationale, of which the key elements are:

- Biological monitoring and biological endpoints provide the most integrative view of river condition, or river health.
- Biological monitoring is essential to identify *biological* responses (emphasis added) to human actions.
- Communicating results of biological monitoring to citizens and political leaders is critical if biological monitoring is to influence environmental policies.

Some of the earliest references to biological monitoring are associated with the development of RIVPACS, the River Invertebrate Prediction and Classification System, developed by the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology in the United Kingdom and now applied in a number of countries worldwide to predict instream biological conditions from a suite of watershed and channel variables. Since that beginning, other approaches have been advanced and practiced (e.g., the US Environmental Protection Agency's *Rapid Bioassessment Protocols*) that provide alternative, but likely near-equivalent results (e.g., Herbst and Silldorf 2004).

In this section we compare several biological indicators recently applied in various regions of California. This not intended as a comprehensive comparison of all available approaches potentially applicable to California; rather, it simply provides a few examples that illustrate the differences, and the similarities, of the various approaches. As the comparisons demonstrate, there is no "right" approach—but all share commonalities that are likely to be valuable elements of any biological monitoring program. We focus exclusively on benthic macroinvertebrates (BMI), because these have seen the longest and most widespread application (both in California and worldwide) given their species diversity and their relative geographic immobility. However, a variety of other biological metrics (particularly fish and periphyton) have relevance to biological monitoring and strong advocates in the scientific community. Their

omission here is not a judgment on their value, merely a reflection of the broader applicability and richer scientific development of BMI-based indicators.

Multimetric indices are presently completed for four areas of the state (Eastern Sierra, North Coast, Central Valley, and Southern Coast). They are not standardized or calibrated state-wide (nor should they necessarily be), and they do not provide statewide coverage. In addition, the City of Santa Barbara (Ecology Consultants 2010) has sponsored development of its own BMI index (geographically embedded within the Southern Coast region), with both commonalities and differences between it and the others.

Eastern Sierra Nevada. Herbst and Silldorf (2009) developed an IBI based on streams from the upper Owens River north to the Truckee River. Their purpose was both to provide a region-specific IBI for future use and to evaluate the results of such an approach with others that also make use of BMIs to assess stream conditions. They evaluated the performance of 12-, 10-, and 8-metric indices, recommending the 10-metric index as providing the best overall performance included in the 12-metric index were these 10 and also predator richness and EPT% abundance:

- % tolerant percent richness (% of taxa with TV= 7,8,9,10).
- Richness (total number of taxa).
- Chironomidae Percent Richness (% of taxa that are midges).
- Ephemeroptera (E) Richness (number of mayfly taxa).
- Plecoptera (P) Richness (number of stonefly taxa).
- Trichoptera (T) Richness (number of caddisfly taxa).
- Dominance 3 (proportion of 3 most common taxa)
- Biotic Index (modified Hilsenhoff, composite tolerance).
- Acari richness (number of water mite taxa).
- Percent shredders (% of total number that are shredders).

A statistical analysis suggests that as many as 10 distinct classes can be discriminated using this IBI, although their recommended application uses only five categories of quality.

North Coast. Rehn *et al.* (2005) developed an IBI based on coastal-draining streams from Marin County north to the Oregon border. They evaluated 77 individual metrics, testing them for responsiveness to human disturbance and redundancy, and ultimately settled on eight:

- EPT richness.
- Coleoptera richness.
- Diptera Richness.
- Percent intolerant individuals.

- Percent non-gastropod scraper individuals.
- Percent predator individuals.
- Percent shredder taxa.
- Percent non-insect taxa.

Their statistical analysis indicated that five categories of quality could be discriminated; response was driven most strongly by watershed land cover (natural vs. unnatural) and percent of substrate that was sand-sized or finer. They also suggested a set of thresholds for rejecting potential "reference" sites (Rehn *et al.* 2005; Table 5-2), which was also used in the Southern Coast study (Ode *et al.* 2005; see below):

Table 5-2. Thresholds for rejecting potential "reference" sites.

Stressor	Threshold
Percentage of unnatural land use at the local scale	> 5%
Percentage of urban land use at the local scale	> 3%
Percentage of total agriculture at the local scale	> 5%
Road density at the local scale	> 1.5 km/km^2
Population density (2000 census) at the local scale	> 25 ind./ km^2
Percentage of unnatural land use at the watershed scale	> 5%
Percentage of urban land use at the watershed scale	> 3%
Percentage of total agriculture at the watershed scale	> 5 %
Road density at the watershed scale	> 2.0 km/km^2
Population density (2000 census) at the watershed scale	> 50 ind./ km^2

Central Valley. Rehn *et al.* (2008) also developed an IBI for Central Valley streams, evaluating 80 candidate metrics to yield a final list of five:

- Collector richness.
- Predator richness.
- Percent EPT taxa.
- Percent clinger taxa.
- Shannon diversity (a composite measure of taxonomic richness and evenness of abundance).

They found that reach-scale physical habitat variables were more critical in their data set than water chemistry or land use. They also presented their findings with greater caution than with other regions of the state, noting the difficulty of identifying truly "unimpaired" reference conditions and the geographic concentration of much of their source data.

Southern Coast. Ode *et al.* (2005) developed a BMI index of biological integrity based on 61 potential metrics from reference sites drawn from relatively undisturbed coastal-draining watersheds from Monterey Bay south to the Mexican border. They included seven final metrics:

- Percent tolerant taxa.
- Percent collector-gatherer + collector-filterer individuals.
- Predator richness.
- Percent intolerant individuals.
- EPT richness.
- Percent noninsect taxa.
- Coleoptera richness.

They note that the last two on the list are not common in other multimetric B-IBIs but were statistically appropriate for their data set. They judge that this "SoCal B-IBI" can discriminate 5 categories of condition, using 5 categories evenly divided along a 100-point scale. Particularly strong correlations amongst all seven metrics were displayed in comparison to road density and percent "watershed unnatural."

A portion of the Southern Coast region has also been the subject of independent IBI development over the past decade (Ecology Consultants 2010, 2011). The region of study spans the Santa Barbara coastal streams from the Ventura County line west about 45 miles to Gaviota Creek. Their work led to the development of an IBI using the following 7 metrics:

- # of insect families
- # of EPT families
- % EPT minus Baetidae
- % PT
- Tolerance value average
- % sensitive BMIs
- % predators + shredders

In the course of this work, tolerance values were adjusted for certain taxa based on local observations of presence/absence relative to the level of watershed disturbance. With these changes, they found strong statistical basis for discriminating five categories of biological quality. They also found that considering both watershed-level land use patterns and localized physical habitat conditions were necessary to achieve the best prediction of biological integrity.

Summary. A compilation of the various metrics (Table 5-3) demonstrates only broad commonalities between the various regional IBI's presently available for specific parts of California, suggesting that additional work needs to be done before comprehensive recommendations for biological monitoring can be made. At present, perhaps half(?) of the state's area is covered by existing multimetric indices as noted above, and for these areas they provide the best (indeed, the only) guidance for meaningful collection and interpretation of biological data. Elsewhere, however, only a few general points can be made:

- Biological monitoring in un-assessed regions of the state cannot be used to identify absolute conditions of biological health (i.e., "status" monitoring). However, they will likely be useful for "trends" monitoring, where only the change relative to a prior state is being sought.
- Despite the variability in metric choices amongst the various regions (Table 5-2), some broad commonalities are apparent. In particular, several types of metrics are likely to provide useful indicators of change in a known direction (i.e., an increase or decrease in the metric can be confidently assigned to a change in quality in a known direction):
    - One or more measures of tolerance or intolerance
    - One or more measures of predator prevalence
    - One or more measures of EPT taxa or taxa richness

This list does not purport to describe a true multimetric B-IBI, nor to provide a basis to evaluate instream biological health on an absolute scale (i.e., from "poor" to "excellent"). In the absence of any region-specific guidance, however, changes in one or more of these metrics are each likely to provide some initial, useful indication of temporal trends in biological health until such time as the types of studies referenced above can be conducted.

Table 5-3. Compilation of metrics used in the five regional B-IBI's described in the text.

METRIC	Eastern Sierra	North coast	Central Valley	Southern coast	Santa Barbara
Percent intolerant individuals		X		X	X
% tolerant (% of taxa with TV= 7,8,9,10)	X			X	
Tolerance value average					X
# of insect families					X
Percent non-insect taxa		X		X	
Percent shredders (% of total number that are shredders)	X	X			
Percent predator individuals		X			
% predators + shredders					X
Predator richness			X	X	
Collector richness			X		
Percent non-gastropod scraper individuals		X			
Percent clinger taxa			X		
Percent collector-gatherer + collector-filterer individuals				X	
EPT richness		X		X	X
Percent EPT taxa			X		
% EPT minus Baetidae					X
% PT					X
Ephemeroptera (E) Richness (number of mayfly taxa)	X				
Plecoptera (P) Richness (number of stonefly taxa)	X				
Trichoptera (T) Richness (number of caddisfly taxa)	X				
Coleoptera richness		X		X	
Diptera Richness		X			
Chironomidae Percent Richness (% of taxa that are midges)	X				
Richness (total number of taxa)	X				
Dominance 3 (proportion of 3 most common taxa)	X				
Biotic Index (modified Hilsenhoff, composite tolerance)	X				
Acari richness (number of water mite taxa)	X				
Shannon diversity index			X		

5.5 Recommendations

Based on this review of monitoring theory, current applications, and current needs, the following steps are recommended to advance a state-wide program of monitoring to support the management of hydromodification control plans.

5.5.1 Programmatic Monitoring

Over the next several years, the following actions should be implemented at the state and/or regional level:

- Executing broad-scale, GIS-based watershed characterization;
- Identifying a set of representative indicator watersheds, and a basic suite of regular measurements that are suitable for establishing trends in physical, chemical, and biological indicators;
- Identifying (and multi-metric monitoring within) a relatively small set of watersheds that have implemented recent hydromodification control plans to initiate the long-term evaluation of downstream trends.

Over the course of the next several NPDES permit cycles (i.e., one or more decades), the following actions should also be undertaken as a regional responsibility:

- Setting regionally appropriate endpoints for biological health of receiving waters;
- Identifying particularly promising (or particularly ineffective) combinations of control strategies across a range of different landscape conditions;
- Providing supplemental data collection at reference sites to support trends monitoring by local jurisdictions;
- Compiling local results to guide development and refinement of regionally appropriate hydromodification control strategies.

5.5.2 Local Monitoring

Over the next several years, the following actions should be implemented by local jurisdictions at a local scale:

- Implementing a program of source identification at one or more high-risk locations (e.g., high vehicular traffic, high imperviousness, toxic chemical storage/transport);
- Demonstrating the hydrologic performance of one or more representative hydromodification control facilities;
- Monitoring trends at one or more representative receiving waters, ideally at a regionally identified site (see the second bullet under “Programmatic monitoring,” above);

- Conducting a synoptic evaluation of waterbodies, stratified by watershed type (see the first bullet under “Programmatic monitoring,” above), to identify highest priority systems for protection or rehabilitation, if not already known.

Over the course of the next several NPDES permit cycles, the following long-term actions should also be undertaken as a local responsibility:

- Monitoring representative conditions to evaluate whether management actions are improving overall receiving-water health;
- Evaluating cost-effectiveness of implemented hydromodification control measures;
- Identifying critical areas for resource protection by virtue of existing high-quality conditions.

6. References

Anderson, R.J., B.P. Bledsoe and W.C. Hession. 2004. Width of streams and rivers in response to vegetation, bank material, and other actors. *JAWRA Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 40:1159-1172.

ASCE (American Society of Civil Engineers), Task Committee on Hydraulics and Modeling of River Width Adjustment. 1998. River Width Adjustment, II: Modeling. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering* 124:903-917.

Azous, A.L. and R.R. Horner. 2001. Wetlands and Urbanization : Implications for the Future. Lewis Publishers. Boca Raton, FL.

Balling, R.C. and S.W. Brazel. 1987. The impact of rapid urbanization on pan evaporation in phoenix. Arizona. *International Journal of Climatology* 7:593-597.

Beechie, T.J., D.A. Sear, J.D. Olden, G.R. Pess, J.M. Buffington, H. Moir, P. Roni and M.M. Pollock. 2010. Process-based principles for restoring river ecosystems. *BioScience* 60:209-222.

Biedenharn, B., C. Elliot and C. Watson. 1997. The WES Stream Investigation and Stream Stabilization HandbookRep. US Army Waterways Experiment Station. Vicksburg, MS.

Bledsoe, B.P. 2002. Stream erosion potential and stormwater management strategies. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* 128: 451-455.

Bledsoe, B.P. and C.C. Watson. 2001. Logistic analysis of channel pattern thresholds: Meandering, braiding, and incising. *Geomorphology* 38:281-300.

Bledsoe, B.P., M. C. Brown and D.A. Raff. 2007. GeoTools: A Toolkit for Fluvial System Analysis. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 43:757-772.

Bledsoe, B., R. Hawley and E.D. Stein. 2008. Stream channel classification and mapping systems: implications for assessing susceptibility to hydromodification effects in southern California. Technical Report 562. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Costa Mesa, CA.

Bledsoe B.P, R.J. Hawley, E.D. Stein, D.B. Booth. 2010. Hydromodification Screening Tools: Field manual for assessing channel susceptibility. Technical Report 606. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Costa Mesa, CA.

Booth, D.B. 1991. Urbanization and the natural drainage system—impacts, solutions, and prognoses. *The Institute for Environmental Studies* 7: 93-118.

Booth, D.B. 2005. Challenges and prospects for restoring urban streams: A perspective from the Pacific Northwest of North America. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 24:724-737.

Booth, D.B. and C. Jackson. 1997. Urbanization of aquatic systems: Degredation thresholds, stormwater detection, and the limits of mitigation. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 33:1077-1090.

Booth, D.B., D. Hartley and C.R. Jackson. 2002. Forest cover, impervious surface area, and the mitigation of stormwater impacts. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 38:835–845.

Booth, D.B., J.R. Karr, S. Schauman, C.P. Konrad, S.A. Morley, M.G. Larson and S.J. Burges. 2004. Reviving urban streams: land use, hydrology, biology, and human behavior. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 40:1351–1364.

Booth D.B., S.R. Dusterhoff, E.D. Stein and B.P. Bledsoe. 2010. Hydromodification Screening Tools: GIS-based catchment analyses of potential changes in runoff and sediment discharge. Technical Report 605. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Costa Mesa, CA.

Booth, D.B., E.A. Gilliam, S. Araya, C. Helmle and J. Riverson. 2011. Watershed Characterization Part 2: Watershed Management Zones and Receiving-Water Conditions. Report for California State Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. Stillwater Sciences and TetraTech, Santa Barbara.

Bosch, J.M. and J.D. Hewlett. 1982. A review of catchment experiments to determine the effect of vegetation changes on water yield and evapotranspiration. *Journal of Hydrology* 55:3-23.

Brabec, E., S. Schulte and P.L. Richards. 2002. Impervious surfaces and water quality: a review of current literature and its implications for watershed planning. *Journal of Planning Literature* 16:499-514.

Brierley, G., H. Reid, K. Fryirs and N. Trahan. 2010. What are we monitoring and why? Using geomorphic principles to frame eco-hydrological assessments of river condition. *Science of the Total Environment* 408:2025-2033.

Brooks, A.J., B.C. Chessman and T. Haeusler. 2011. Macroinvertebrate traits distinguish unregulated rivers subject to water abstraction. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 30:419-435.

Brown, J., M. Sutula, C. Stransky, J. Rudolph and E. Byron. 2010. Sediment Contaminant Chemistry and Toxicity of Freshwater Urban Wetlands in Southern California. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 46:367-385.

Brown, L., R.H. Gray, R.M. Hughes, M.R. Meador, L. Brown, R. Gray, R. Hughes and M. Meador. 2005. Introduction to effects of urbanization on stream ecosystems, paper presented at American Fisheries Society Symposium, American Fisheries Society.

Brunsden, D. and J.B. Thornes. 1979. Landscape sensitivity and change. *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers* 4:463-484.

Bull, W.B. 1997. Discontinuous ephemeral streams. *Geomorphology* 19:227-276.

Buyantuyev, A. and J. Wu. 2008. Urbanization alters spatiotemporal patterns of ecosystem primary production: A case study of the Phoenix metropolitan region, USA. *Journal of Arid Environments* 73:512-520.

Center for Watershed Protection. 2003. Impacts of impervious cover on aquatic systems. Center for Watershed Protection. Ellicott City, MD.

Chandler, T.J. 1976. Urban Climatology and Its Relevance to Urban Design. Secretariat of the World Meteorological Organization. Geneva.

Chang, H. 2007. Comparative streamflow characteristics in urbanizing basins in the Portland Metropolitan Area, Oregon, USA. *Hydrological Processes* 21:211-222.

Chin, A. and K.J. Gregory. 2005. Managing urban river channel adjustments. *Geomorphology* 69:28-45.

Chin, A. 2006. Urban transformation of river landscapes in a global context. *Geomorphology*, 79:460-487.

Coleman, D., C. MacRae and E. Stein. 2005. Effect of Increases in Peak Flows and Imperviousness on the Morphology of Southern California Streams. A report from the Stormwater Monitoring Coalition. Technical Report 450. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Westminster, CA.

Collins, J.N., E.D. Stein, M. Sutula, R. Clark, A.E. Fetscher, L. Grenier, C. Grosso and A. Wiskind. 2008. California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) for Wetlands. Version 5.0.2. 151 pp.

Cui, Y., S. Dusterhoff, J. Wooster and P. Downs. 2011. Practical considerations for modeling sediment transport dynamics in rivers. Chapter 10 in Stream restoration in dynamic systems: scientific approaches, analyses, and tools. A. Simon, S. Bennet and J. Castro (eds.). AGU Monograph Series 194. American Geophysical Union. Washington, DC.

Dahan, O., B. Tatarsky, Y. Enzel, C. Kulls, M. Seely and G. Benito. 2008. Dynamics of Flood Water Infiltration and Ground Water Recharge in Hyperarid Desert. *Ground Water* 46:450-461.

Dahl, T.E. 1997. Wetlands losses in the United States 1780's to 1980's, edited, Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. Jamestown, ND.

DeGasperi, C.L., H.B. Berge, K.R. Whiting, J.J.Burkey, J.L. Cassin and R.R. Fuerstenberg. 2009. Linking hydrologic alteration to biological impairment in urbanizing streams of the Puget Lowland, Washington, USA. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 45:512-533.

Dunne, T. and L.B. Leopold. 1978. Water in Environmental Planning. W.H Freeman & Co. San Francisco, CA.

Dust, D.W. 2009. On the nature and mechanics of floodplain response and stability in the semi-arid environment of southern California. PhD Dissertation. Colorado State University. Fort Collins, CO.

Ecology Consultants. 2010. 2009 Report and Updated Index of Biological Integrity. Prepared for City of Santa Barbara Creeks Division, http://www.santabarbaraca.gov/NR/rdonlyres/0733C358-2C6E-4C46-B724-F28E497E92C9/0/Final2009BMIReport462010.pdf (accessed September 12, 2011).

Ecology Consultants. 2011. Southern Coastal Santa Barbara Creeks Bioassessment Program, 2010 report. Prepared for City of Santa Barbara, Creeks Division and County of Santa Barbara, Project Clean Water, http://www.sbprojectcleanwater.org/documents/bioassessment%20reports/2010/2010%20Report.pdf (accessed September 12, 2011).

Ferguson, B.K. and P.W. Suckling. 1990. Changing rainfall-runoff relationships in the urbanizing Peachtree Creek Watershed, Atlanta, Georgia. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 26:313-322.

Graf, W.L. 1988. Fluvial Processes in Dryland Rivers. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Gregory, K. 2006. The human role in changing river channels. *Geomorphology* 79:172-191.

Griffith, M.B., B.H. Hill, F.H. McCormick, P.R. Kaufmann, A. Herlihy and A.R. Selle. 2005. Comparative application of indices of biotic integrity based on periphyton, macroinvertebrates, and fish to southern Rocky Mountain streams. *Ecological Indicators* 5:117-136.

Grimmond, C.S.B. 2007. Urbanization and global environmental change: local effects of urban warming. *Geographical Journal* 173:83-88.

Grimmond, C.S.B. and T.R. Oke. 1999. Evapotranspiration rates in urban areas. *IAHS PUBLICATION* 259:235-244.

Hamilton, G.W. and D.V. Waddington. 1999. Infiltration rates on residential lawns in central Pennsylvania. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation* 54:564-568.

Hawley, RJ. 2009. Effects of urbanization on the hydrologic regimes and geomorphic stability of small streams in southern California. PhD Dissertation. Colorado State University. Fort Collins, CO.

Hawley, R.J., and B.P. Bledsoe. 2011. How do flow peaks and durations change in suburbanizing semi-arid watersheds? A southern California case study. *Journal of Hydrology* 405:69-82.

Hawley, R.J., B.P. Bledsoe, E.D. Stein, and B.E. Haines 2011 (in press). Channel evolution model of response to urbanization in southern California. Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

Heaney, J.P. and W.C. Huber. 1984. Nationwide assessment of urban runoff impact on receiving water quality. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 20:35-42.

Henshaw, P.C. and D.B. Booth. 2000. Natural restabilization of stream channels in urban watersheds. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 36:1219–1236.

Herbst, D.B. and E.L. Silldorff. 2004. Performance of Different Bioassessment Methods From California: Side by Side Comparisons of Field, Laboratory and Analysis Procedures for Streams of the Eastern Sierra Nevada: Sierra Nevada Aquatic Research Laboratory, University of California, 50 pp. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/swamp/docs/herbst_silldorff_methods_comparison_2004.pdf (accessed September 9, 2011).

Herbst, D.B. and E.L. Silldorff. 2009. Development of a Benthic Macroinvertebrate Index of Biological Integrity (IBI) for Stream Assessments in the Eastern Sierra Nevada of California. Final Report December 2009,http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/swamp/docs/east_sierra_rpt.pdf (accessed September 11, 2011).

Hollis, G. 1975. The effect of urbanization on floods of different recurrence interval. *Water Resources Research* 11:431-435.

Hubertz, E. and L. Cahoon. 1999. Short-term variability of water quality parameters in two shallow estuaries of North Carolina. *Estuaries and Coasts* 22:814-823.

Jacobson, R.B., S.R. Femmer and R.A. McKenney. 2001. Land-use changes and the physical habitat of streams: a review with emphasis on studies within the US Geological Survey Federal-State Cooperative Program. US Geological Survey. Reston, VA.

Johnson, R.K. and D. Hering. 2009. Response of taxonomic groups in streams to gradients in resource and habitat characteristics. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 46:175-186.

Johnson, P.A., G.L. Gleason and R.D. Hey. 1999. Rapid assessment of channel stability in vicinity of road crossings. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering* 125:645-651.

Kalnay, E. and M. Cai. 2003. Impact of urbanization and land-use change on climate. *Nature* 423:528-531.

Karr, J.R. and E.W. Chu. 1999. Restoring Life in Running Waters. Island Press. Washington, DC.

Karr, J.R. 1999. Defining and measuring river health. *Freshwater Biology* 41:221-234.

King County. 1990. Soos Creek Basin Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement: Seattle, Department of Public Works, Surface Water Management Division. Seattle, WA.

Klein, R.D. 1979. Urbanization and stream quality impairment. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 15:948-963.

Kleinhans Maarten, G. and J.H. van den Berg. 2011. River channel and bar patterns explained and predicted by an empirical and a physics-based method. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 36:721-738.

Kolsti, K.F., S.J. Burges and B.W. Jensen. 1995. Hydrologic response of residential-scale lawns on till containing various amounts of compost amendment, Unpublished masters thesis and report to

Washington State Department of Ecology. Available from Univ. of Wash. Center for Urban Water Resources, Roberts Annex, FX-10, Seattle WA, 98195(206), 543-8954.

Kondolf, M. and H. Piegay. 2004. Tools in Fluvial Geomorphology. John Wiley and Sons. Chichester, UK.

Konrad, C.P. and D.B. Booth. 2005. Hydrologic changes in urban streams and their ecological significance, paper presented at American Fisheries Society Symposium, American Fisheries Society.

Konrad, C.P., A.M.D. Brasher and J.T. May. 2008. Assessing streamflow characteristics as limiting factors on benthic invertebrate assemblages in streams across the western United States. *Freshwater Biology* 53:1983-1998.

Kresan, P. 1988. The Tucson, Arizona, flood of October 1983: implications for land management along alluvial river channels. *Flood geomorphology* 465-489.

Lane, E.W. 1955. The importance of fluvial morphology in hydraulic engineering, paper presented at American Society of Civil Engineers.

Lautz, L., D. Siegel and R. Bauer. 2005. Impact of debris dams on hyporheic interaction along a semi-arid stream. *Hydrological Processes* 20:183-196.

Leopold, L.B. 1968. Hydrology for urban land planning: a guidebook on the hydrologic effects of urban land use, in Geological Survey Circular 554, edited, Geological Survey Washington.

Leopold, L.B. and W.B. Bull. 1979. Base level, aggradation, and grade. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 123:168-202.

Lerner, D. 2002. Identifying and quantifying urban recharge: a review. *Hydrogeology Journal* 10:143-152.

Loucaides, S., L.B. Cahoon and E.J. Henry. 2007. Effects of watershed impervious cover on dissolved silica loading in storm flow. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 43:841-849.

Macheleidt, W., T. Grischek and W. Nestler. 2006. New Approaches for Estimating Streambed Infiltration Rates, in Riverbank Filtration Hydrology, edited by S. A. Hubbs, pp. 73-91. Springer. Netherlands.

Mackin, J.H. 1948. Concept of the graded river. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* 59:463-512.

MacRae, C.R. 1997. Experience from Morphological Research on Canadian Streams: Is Control of the Two-Year Frequency Runoff Event the Best Basis for Stream Channel Protection?. pp. 144-162 *in*: L.A. Roesner (ed.), Effects of Watershed Development and Management on Aquatic Ecosystems, Proceedings of an Engineering Conference. American Society of Civil Engineers. New York, NY.

Maxted, J. R. and E. Shaver. 1999. The use of detention basins to mitigate stormwater impacts to aquatic life. pp. 6-15 *in*: National Conference on Retrofit Opportunities for Water Resource Protection in

Urban Environments, Chicago, February 9-12 1998. EPA/625/R-99/002. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development. Washington, DC.

Mazor, R.D., A.H. Purcell and V.H. Resh. 2009. Long-Term variability in bioassessments: A twenty-year study from two northern California streams. *Environmental Management* 43:1269-1286.

McCuen, R.H. and G.E. Moglen. 1988. Multicriterion Stormwater Management Method. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* 114:414-431.

Merritt, D.M. and N. Poff. 2010. Shifting dominance of riparian Populus and Tamarix along gradients of flow alteration in western North American rivers. *Ecological Applications* 20:135-152.

Miralles, D.G., J.H. Gash, T.R.H. Holmes, R.A.M. de Jeu and A.J. Dolman. 2010. Global canopy interception from satellite observations. Journal of Geophysical Research 115:D16122.

National Research Council (NRC). 1994. Review of EPA's Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program: Surface Waters. National Academies Press. Washington, DC.

National Research Council (NRC). 2001. Assessing the TMDL Approach to Water Quality Management Committee to Assess the Scientific Basis of the Total Maximum Daily Load Approach to Water Pollution Reduction, Water Science and Technology Board, National Research Council. National Academies Press. Washington, DC.

National Research Council (NRC). 2009. Urban Stormwater Management in the United States: Committee on Reducing Stormwater Discharge Contributions to Water Pollution. National Academies Press. Washington, DC.

Nelson, E.J. and D.B. Booth. 2002. Sediment sources in an urbanizing, mixed land-use watershed. *Journal of Hydrology* 264:51-68.

Oke, T.R. 1978. Boundary Layer Climates. Methuen. London, UK.

Oke, T.R. 1979. Advectively-assisted evapotranspiration from irrigated urban vegetation. *Boundary-Layer Meteorology* 17:167-173.

Ode, P.R., A.C. Rehn and J.T. May. 2005. A quantitative tool for assessing the integrity of southern coastal California streams. *Environmental Management* 35:493-504.

Omernik, J.M. and R.G. Bailey. 1997. Distinguishing between watersheds and ecoregions. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 33:935-949. http://www.epa.gov/bioiweb1/pdf/OmernikandBaily1997_DistinguishingBetweenWatershedsandEcoregions.pdf (accessed September 12, 2011).

Owe, M., P.J. Craul and H.G. Halverson. 1982. Contaminant levels in precipitation and urban surface runoff. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 18:863-868.

Palmer et al, 2004. See:
http://www.watersheds.umd.edu/Palmer%20WWW%20Final%20Rpt_Exec%20Summary_Dec04.doc

Pasternack, G.B., G.S. Brush and W.B. Hilgartner. 2001. Impact of historic land-use change on sediment delivery to a Chesapeake Bay subestuarine delta. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 26:409-427.

Paul, M.J. and J.L. Meyer. 2001. Streams in the urban landscape. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics* 32:333-365.

Pitt, R., S.-E. Chen, S.E. Clark, J. Swenson and C.K. Ong. 2008. Compaction's impacts on urban storm-water infiltration. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering* 134:652-658.

Poff, N., B.P. Bledsoe and C.O. Cuhaciyan. 2006. Hydrologic variation with land use across the contiguous United States: Geomorphic and ecological consequences for stream ecosystems. *Geomorphology* 79:264-285.

Poff, N., J.D. Allan, M.B. Bain, J.R. Karr, K.L. Prestegaard, B.D. Richter, R.E. Sparks and J.C. Stromberg. 1997. The natural flow regime. *BioScience* 47:769-784.

Poff, N.L., Richter, B.D., Arthington, A.H., Bunn, S.E., Naiman, R.J., Kendy, E., Acreman, M., Apse, C., Bledsoe, B.P., Freeman, M.C., Henriksen, J., Jacobson, R.B., Kennen, J.G., Merritt, D.M., O'Keeffe, J.H., Olden, J.D., Rogers, K., Tharme, R.E., Warner, A. 2010. The ecological limits of hydrologic alteration (ELOHA): A new framework for developing regional environmental flow standards. Freshwater Biology, 55 (1), pp. 147-170 (http://conserveonline.org/workspaces/eloha).

Poole, G.C., C.A. Frissell and S.C. Ralph. 1997. Instream habitat unit classification: inadequacies for monitoring and some consequences for management. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 33:879-896.

Postel, S.L. 2000. Entering an era of water scarcity: The challenges ahead. Ecological Applications 10:941-948.

Reckhow, K.H. 1999a. Water quality prediction and probability network models. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 56:1150-1158.

Reckhow, K.H. 1999b. Lessons from risk assessment. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 5:245-253.

Rehn, A.C., J.T. May and P.R. Ode. 2008. An Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) for Perennial Streams in California's Central Valley. December 2008, 33 pp.
http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/docs/reports/centralvalley_rpt121608.pdf (accessed September 12, 2011).

Rehn, A.C., P.R. Ode and J.T. May. 2005. Development of a Benthic Index of Biotic Integrity (B-IBI) for Wadeable Streams in Northern Coastal California and its Application to Regional 305(b) Assessment.

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/docs/reports/final_north_calif_ibi.pdf accessed September 12, 2011).

Reid, L.M. and J. Lewis. 2009. Rates, timing, and mechanisms of rainfall interception loss in a coastal redwood forest. *Journal of Hydrology* 375:459-470.

Richards, K.S. and S.N. Lane. 1997. Prediction of morphological changes in unstable channels. pp. 269-292 *in*: C.R. Thorne, R.D. Hey and M.D. Newsom (eds.), Applied Fluvial Geomorphology for River Engineering and Management, Chapter 10. Wiley. Chichester, UK.

Riley, S.P.D., G.T. Busteed, L.B. Kats, T.L. Vandergon, L.F.S. Lee, R.G. Dagit, J.L. Kerby, R.N. Fisher and R.M. Sauvajot. 2005. Effects of urbanization on the distribution and abundance of amphibians and invasive species in southern California streams. *Conservation Biology* 19:1894-1907.

Roesner, L. and B. Bledsoe. 2003. Physical Effects of Wet Weather Flows on Aquatic Habitats: Present Knowledge and Research Needs. Water Environment Research Foundation Report 00-WSM-4Rep.

Roesner, L.A., B.P. Bledsoe and R.W. Brashear. 2001. Are Best-Management-Practice Criteria Really Environmentally Friendly? *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* 127:150-154.

Roy, A.H., A.L. Dybas, K.M. Fritz and H.R. Lubbers. 2009. Urbanization affects the extent and hydrologic permanence of headwater streams in a midwestern US metropolitan area. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 28:911-928.

Rubin, Z. and B. Hecht. 2006. Nuisance flow monitoring: Callippe Preserve Municipal Golf Course, Pleasanton, California, water year 2005: Consulting report prepared for the City of Pleasanton. Balance Hydrologics, Inc. Berkeley, CA.

Rushton, K. and A. Al-Othman. 1994. Control of rising groundwater levels in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. pp. 299-309 *in*: W.B. Wilkinson (ed.), Groundwater Problems in Urban Areas. Thomas Telford. London, UK.

Sandercock, P., J. Hooke and J. Mant. 2007. Vegetation in dryland river channels and its interaction with fluvial processes. *Progress in Physical Geography* 31:107-129.

Schubert, J. 2006. Significance of Hydrologic Aspects on RBF Performance. pp. 1-20 *in*: S.A. Hubbs (ed.), Riverbank Filtration Hydrology. Springer. Netherlands.

S.A. Schumm. 1969. River metamorphosis. *ASCE Journal of Hydraulics Division* 95:255-273.

S.A. Schumm. 1977. The Fluvial System. John Wiley and Sons. New York, NY.

Schumm, S.A., M.D. Harvey and C.C. Watson. 1984. Incised Channels: Morphology, Dynamics, and Control. Water Resources Publications. Littleton, CO.

Schumm, S. 1991. To Interpret the Earth: Ten Ways to be Wrong. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK.

Schiff, R. and G. Benoit. 2007. Effects of Impervious Cover at Multiple Spatial Scales on Coastal Watershed Streams. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 43:712-730.

Scott, M.L., G.C. Lines and G.T. Auble. 2000. Channel incision and patterns of cottonwood stress and mortality along the Mojave River, California. Journal of Arid Environments 44:399-414.

Scholz, J.G. and D.B. Booth. 2001. Monitoring small urban streams: Strategies and protocols for humid-region lowland systems. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 71:143–164.

Segura, C. and D.B. Booth. 2010. Effects of geomorphic setting and urbanization on wood, pools, sediment storage, and bank erosion in Puget Sound Streams. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 46:972-986.

Shaver, Earl, R. Horner, J. Skupien, C. May and G. Ridley. 2007. Fundamentals of urban runoff management: technical and institutional issues. North American Lake Management Society, Madison, WI, 327 pp. http://www.ilma-lakes.org/PDF/Fundamentals_full_manual_lowres.pdf (accessed September 12, 2011).

Simmons, D.L. and R.J. Reynolds. 1982. Effects of urbanization on base flow of selected south shour streams, Long Island, New York. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 18:797-805.

Simon, A. 1995. Adjustment and recovery of unstable alluvial channels – Identification. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms* 20:611-628.

Simon, A. and P.W. Downs. 1995. An interdisciplinary approach to evaluation of potential instability inalluvial channels. *Geomorphology* 12:215-232.

Simon, A., and M. Rinaldi. 2000. Channel instability in the loess area of the midwestern United States**.** *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 36:133-150.

Simon, A., and M. Rinaldi. 2006. Disturbance, stream incision, and channel evolution: The roles of excess transport capacity and boundary materials in controlling channel response. *Geomorphology* 79:361-383.

Simon, A., M. Doyle, M. Kondolf, F. Shields Jr, B. Rhoads and M. McPhillips. 2007. Critical Evaluation of How the Rosgen Classification and Associated" Natural Channel Design" Methods Fail to Integrate and Quantify Fluvial Processes and Channel Response. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 43:1117-1131.

Sonneman, J.A., C. Walsh, P.F. Breen and A.K. Sharpe. 2001. Effects of urbanization on streams of the Melbourne region, Victoria, Australia. II. Benthic diatom communities. *Freshwater Biology* 46:553-565.

Stewart-Koster, B., S.E. Bunn, S.J. MacKay, N.L. Poff, R.J. Naiman and P.S. Lake. 2010. The use of Bayesian networks to guide investments in flow and catchment restoration for impaired river ecosystems. *Freshwater Biology* 55:243-260.

Stillwater Sciences. 2007. Santa Clara River Parkway Floodplain Restoration Feasibility Study: Assessment of Geomorphic Processes for the Santa Clara River Watershed, Ventura and Los Angeles Counties, California. Prepared by Stillwater Sciences for the California State Coastal Conservancy.Rep.

Sudduth, E.B. and J.L. Meyer. 2006. Effects of bioengineered streambank stabilization on bank habitat and macroinvertebrates in urban streams. *Environmental Management* 38:218-226.

Sun, G., S.G. McNulty, J. Lu, D.M. Amatya, Y. Liang and R. Kolka. 2005. Regional annual water yield from forest lands and its response to potential deforestation across the southeastern United States. *Journal of Hydrology* 308:258-268.

Syvitski, J.P.M., C.J. V√∂r√∂smarty, A.J. Kettner and P. Green. 2005. Impact of Humans on the Flux of Terrestrial Sediment to the Global Coastal Ocean. *Science* 308:376-380.

Trimble, S. 1995. Catchment sediment budgets and change, in, pp. 201-215 *in*: A. Gurnell and G. Petts (eds.), Changing River Channels. Wiley. Hoboken, NJ.

Trimble, S. 1997. Contribution of stream channel erosion to sediment yield from an urbanizing watershed. *Science* 278:1442-1444.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2005. Using Smart Growth Techniques as Stormwater Best Management Practices. EPA-231-B-05-002. USEPA Office of Water. Washington, DC.

van den Berg, J.H. 1995. Prediction of alluvial channel pattern of perennial rivers. *Geomorphology* 12:259-279.

Walsh, C., K. Waller, J. Gehling and R. Nally. 2007. Riverine invertebrate assemblages are degraded more by catchment urbanisation than by riparian deforestation. *Freshwater Biology* 52:574-587.

Walsh, C., A.H. Roy, J.W. Feminella, P.D. Cottingham, P.M. Groffman and R.P. Morgan II. 2005. The urban stream syndrome: Current knowledge and the search for a cure. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 24:706-723.

Walters, A. and D. Post. 2011. How low can you go? Impacts of a low-flow disturbance on aquatic insect communities. *Ecological Applications* 21:163-174.

Wang, L. and P. Kanehl. 2003. Influences of watershed urbanization and instream habitat on macroinvertebrates in cold water streams. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 39:1181-1196.

Wang, L., J. Lyons, P. Kanehi, R. Bannerman and E. Emmons. 2000. Watershed urbanization and changes in fish communities in southeastern Wisconsin streams. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 36:1173-1189.

Wanielista, M.P. and Y.A. Yousef. 1993. Stormwater Management. Wiley-Interscience. New York, NY.

Weaver, L.A. and G C. Garman. 1994. Urbanization of a watershed and historical changes in a stream fish assemblage. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 123:162-172.

White, M.D. and K.A. Greer. 2006. The effects of watershed urbanization on the stream hydrology and riparian vegetation of Los Penasquitos Creek, California. *Landscape and Urban Planning* 74:125-138.

Wigmosta, M., S. Burges and J. Meena. 1994. Modeling and monitoring to predict spatial and temporal hydrologic characteristics in small catchments. Report to U. S. Geological Survey University of Washington Water Resources Series Technical Report 137Rep., 223 pp.

Wolman, M. 1967. A cycle of sedimentation and erosion in urban river channels, Geografiska Annaler. *Series A, Physical Geography* 49:385-395.

Wolman, M. and J. Miller. 1960. Magnitude and frequency of forces in geomorphic processes. *The Journal of Geology* 68:54-74.

Wolman, M. and R. Gerson. 1978. Relative scales of time and effectiveness of climate in watershed geomorphology. *Earth Surface Processes* 3:189-208.

Xiao, Q. and E.G. McPherson. 2002. Rainfall interception by Santa Monica's municipal urban forest. *Urban Ecosystems* 6:291-302.

Yu, B. and M. Wolman. 1987. Some dynamic aspects of river geometry. *Water Resources Research* 23:501-509.

APPENDIX A: GUIDANCE FOR APPROPRIATE APPLICATION OF HYDROLOGIC AND HYDRAULIC ANALYSES

Information contained in this document is intended solely for guidance purposes only. It is not intended to be an instruction manual and use of any of the guidance provided herein is at the risk of the user. No other person or entity shall be entitled to rely on the services, opinions, recommendations, plans or specifications provided in the document.

1. INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

The purpose of this Appendix is to provide technical guidance on hydrologic and hydraulic analyses, including the use of Continuous Simulation (Hydrologic) Modeling (CSM), in support of hydromodification assessment and mitigation. CSM is the industry standard developed since the early 2000s for use in the assessment and mitigation of hydromodification. The fundamental difference between CSM and peak flow hydrologic modeling, is that CSM considers the full range of flow events over a long period of record, typically 30 years or more, to develop flow duration curves, whereas peak flow hydrologic modeling generally considers synthetically (usually calibrated to measured data) produced event-based hydrographs (2-, 10-, 50-, 100- and 200-year return frequency events). CSM allows flow duration curves and other derived hydraulic metrics to be compared between existing and proposed conditions in order to assess hydromodification impact potential and to develop mitigation strategies. The guidance provided in this appendix is the product of the experience gained in the application of hydromodification management strategies to multiple urban development projects. This appendix is not intended to be an instruction manual but to provide guidance to engineers, planners and regulatory staff on specific modeling elements involved with HMPs.

MODELING METOHDOLOGY REVIEW

Modeling Approaches

A common approach to mitigating hydromodification impacts from development projects is to construct best management practices (BMPs) which capture, infiltrate and retain runoff, where possible. In such cases, the water is detained and released over a period of time at rates which more closely mimic pre-project hydrology. Methods commonly used to size hydromodification BMPs include hydrograph matching (matching pre and post-project flow regimes), volume control and flow duration control. Hydrograph matching is most traditionally used to design flood detention facilities for a specific storm recurrence interval, such as the 100-year storm, whereby the outflow hydrograph for a project area matches the pre-project hydrograph for a design storm. Volume control matches pre- and post-project runoff volume for a project site; however, the frequency and duration of the flows are not controlled. This can result in higher erosive forces during storms. Flow duration control matches both the duration and magnitude of a range of storm events for pre- and post-project runoff. The complete hydrologic record is taken into account, and runoff magnitudes and volumes are matched as closely as possible.

It is generally accepted that flow duration control matching is the most appropriate method to be used in the design of hydromodification BMPs. The flow duration control approach has been used in at least half a dozen HMPs in California, all of which used a CSM to match flow durations. However, differences exist in how the continuous simulation modeling is used between programs.

OVERVIEW OF APPENDIX

This appendix covers the following specific topics, addressed in the order in which they would arise as part of a hydromodification analysis for a major development project:

Section 2 addresses calculation of a flow control range, including identification of an acceptable low flow value, based upon critical flow for incipient motion of the channel material. .

Section 3 addresses the development of evaluation criteria to assess the effectiveness of a proposed mitigation design, including a discussion of flow duration matching and the erosion potential metric.

Section 4 addresses CSM, including precipitation data requirements, hydrologic time steps, model calibration and validation, and other modeling considerations and tips.

2. METHOD FOR SELECTION OF A FLOW CONTROL RANGE

INTRODUCTION TO FLOW CONTROL

Most hydromodification plans (HMPs) in California have adopted a flow control approach, which establishes a range of flow magnitudes discharging from the proposed site that must be controlled. The magnitude of the flow range is commonly expressed in terms of a percentage of the return period flow to which it is equivalent; for example: from 10% of the Q2 to 100% of the Q10. Flow magnitudes within the prescribed range must not occur more frequently under the proposed condition than they do in the existing (or pre-project) condition. Another way of expressing this is that the long term (decadal) cumulative duration of these flows must not be longer in the post-project condition compared to the pre-project condition. Generally, a small exceedance tolerance is allowed. For example, the following is a typical criterion that has been used in HMPs:

> For flow rates ranging from 10% of the pre-project 2-year recurrence interval event (XQ2) to the pre-project 10-year runoff event (Q10), the post-project discharge rates and durations shall not deviate above the pre-project rates and durations by more than 10% over and more than 10% of the length of the flow duration curve. The specific lower flow threshold should be influenced by results from the channel susceptibility assessment.

The rationale behind setting an upper limit is the understanding that when less frequent, high intensity/volume precipitation events occur, the watershed reaches a saturation level and responds in a similar manner for undeveloped and developed conditions. Furthermore, while these less frequent, high magnitude events do induce significant geomorphic change, they occur so infrequently that over a long time period, they comprise only a small portion of the work done on a channel. For example GeoSyntec (2007) used a hydro-geomorphic model to assess cumulative sediment transport on Laguna Creek (near Sacramento) and determined that 95% of the total erosion and sediment transport in the creek is accomplished by flow rates less than Q_{10}.

The purpose of determining a low flow range is one of practical design consideration when meeting a requirement for flow duration matching. The requirement to match flow durations between a pre- and post-project condition requires that runoff be detained and infiltrated within a BMP (e.g. open basin or underground vault). If flow matching is required to be achieved for all flows down to zero, the BMP

volume will be significantly larger (and therefore more costly) than if there were some low flow below which runoff could be discharged at durations longer than in the pre-project condition. A key assumption underlying the concept of a low-flow discharge is that the increase in discharge durations below this rate will not increase channel erosion because the flows are too small to initiate movement of channel materials to any significant extent. Another critical assumption in the flow duration matching approach is that a single discharge value is valid across the range of grain sizes and geometries in the streams to which that low flow value applies.

For a specific set of hydraulic conditions (e.g., cross sectional shape, channel slope, bed and bank roughness), the flow rate can be calculated where the critical shear strength value is reached. Thus with an estimate of the critical shear strength of the materials composing a channel's bed or banks, and the hydraulic conditions occurring at the same location, the critical flow rate can be determined at which transport (or erosion) begins. This critical flow rate (Q_c) can then be compared to the magnitude of a flood peak which occurs every two years (Q_2) to establish the estimate of percent Q_2 to be used as the lower flow threshold.

Thus in order to calculate the lower flow threshold as expressed by a percentage of Q_2, three values must be determined for each analysis location (described in further detail below):

- The critical shear strength (τ_c) of bed and bank materials;
- The critical flow rate (Q_c) at which this critical shear strength is reached and exceeded;
- The magnitude of a flood peak which occurs every two years (Q_2).

In contrast, when using an erosion potential (Ep) metric (rather than flow duration matching) for BMP sizing, the Ep analysis incorporates channel geometry to estimate shear stresses generated at various flow rates, and then compares these to estimated critical shear stresses (i.e., shear stress required to initiate transport) for the grain size distribution within the stream. However, for either flow duration matching or for erosion potential analysis, the first step is to determine the critical shear stress for incipient motion of channel materials.

DETERMINATION OF CRITICAL SHEAR STRESS

The composition and condition of the bed and banks of a stream channel are the best indicators of how a channel will react (i.e., its susceptibility) to hydrologic changes resulting from development projects (i.e., hydromodification). Channels composed of materials more resistant to erosion are less susceptible to excessive erosion due to hydromodification than channels composed of less resistant materials. Channel material type can vary widely between, as well as within, watersheds. Figure 2-1 **Error! Reference source not found.**a. and b. illustrate stream incision through (a) relatively loosely consolidated, non-cohesive sand and gravels, and (b) relatively cohesive silty-clays. The resistance of bed and bank materials is quantified by their critical shear strengths, (τ_c) that is, the value where entrainment or transport begins.

Typical stream erosion in a southern California stream (granular, non-cohesive
(Photo courtesy of Eric Stein, SCCWRP)

Typical stream erosion in a northern California stream (generally cohesive silty clays)
(Photo cbec, inc.)

Notes:	cbec	*Guidance on the Use of Continuous Simulation Hydrologic Modeling* **Examples of Stream Erosion in Southern and Northern California**		
		Project: 11-1001	Created By: CBB	**Figure 2-1**

Figure 2-1. a. Example of a loosely consolidated, non-cohesive sand and gravel stream bed. b. Example of a relatively cohesive silty-clay stream bed.

Several methods are available for the estimation of critical shear stress, including laboratory studies (e.g., flume studies) and field measurements, with different methods utilized for cohesive materials and non-cohesive materials.

Estimating Critical Shear Stress for Non-Cohesive Materials

The most common method for determining the critical shear stress of a non-cohesive material is through the application of the Shields relationship. This relationship is applicable to the calculation of critical shear stress for a uniform size mixture of sediment with a known particle size and specific gravity. Since it was originally proposed by Shields in 1936, the relationship has been tested and further investigated by several other researchers, resulting in a variety of modifications, primarily through variation of the Shields parameter. The original value of the Shields parameter proposed by Shields was 0.06, however, values from 0.03-0.06 have been suggested, with 0.045 acknowledged as a good approximation. Recent research has demonstrated that a value of 0.03 may be more appropriate for estimating incipient motion in streams with gravel beds (Neill 1968, Parker et al. 2008, Wilcock et al. 2009), where D50 estimates are based upon data collected via pebble count. The decision of what value of Shields parameter is used can have a large influence on the resulting τ_c estimate. For example, if a value of 0.06 is used, it results in twice as large of an estimate of τ_c than if a value of 0.03 is used.

While the Shields relationship was developed for a mixture of uniform sized sediment, it can be applied to a mixture of sediment with varying sizes as long as the distribution is uni-modal and does not have a high standard deviation of grain sizes (Wilcock 1993). In contrast, for sediment mixtures which are bimodal (e.g., if there is a large amount of sand in addition to gravel), a different approach (e.g., Wilcock and Crowe 2003) is recommended. For a more in depth discussion of sediment transport and incipient motion, the reader is referred to Wilcock et al. (2009).

In order to apply the Shields relationship to determine τ_c, the median grain size (d50) present on the channel surface must be determined. River channels are often armored; meaning that coarser material is present on the surface than is present underneath the armor layer. However to access and transport the finer material beneath, the surface layer must first be mobilized. The median grain size is determined by analysis of a particle size distribution.

A particle size distribution can take the form of: 1) a cumulative *frequency* distribution which is determined by way of a pebble count or photographic analysis, or 2) a cumulative *weight* distribution. For a cumulative frequency distribution a subset of particles present on the surface are measured, and the frequency of particles within different size class bins is used. **Error! Reference source not found.** shows a sample particle size distribution graph developed from a pebble count. For a cumulative weight distribution, a bulk sample of the surface material is collected, and then sorted using a set of sieves with different screen sizes. The amount of material retained by each sieve is weighed and then used to plot the cumulative weight distribution. Both approaches have advantages and disadvantages.

A pebble count is a relatively straightforward field technique that is easily applied in streams which are wadable. **Error! Reference source not found.** shows photographs of pebble counts being conducted in the field. They can be performed relatively quickly, which means more samples can be collected to better characterize the conditions present in a reach. However, there are a variety of ways a pebble count can be conducted, and there is tremendous opportunity to introduce bias to the measurement. Furthermore, while studies often cite Wolman (1954) as the method employed in data collection, strict adherence to this protocol is not always achieved. Rather than the method suggested by Wolman (1954), a refined, more regimented approach has been suggested by Bundte and Abt (2001a), and is recommended. In addition, it should be noted that pebble counts generally do a poor job of characterizing sand and smaller sized material. In addition to pebble counts, software can be used to process a digital image of an area of the bed. The software samples a subset of particles present in the image, and using assumptions regarding the amount of given particle that is visible, is able to provide a cumulative frequency distribution.

Collecting a bulk sample for sieve analysis is another method frequently employed to determine values for typical characteristic indices of a particle size distribution. In this method a sample is collected from the channel surface, and then the sample is segregated into various size classes with sieves. One advantage of this approach is that it utilizes all the data available from the sampled area (as opposed to a pebble count which uses a subset of the entire population, e.g., ~100 particles as opposed to thousands), however the sampled area is typically smaller than the area sampled within one pebble count. One disadvantage is the size of sample that is necessary. Because the resulting particle size distribution is based upon weight, the largest particles present can have a very large influence on the resulting particle size distribution. Research has suggested that the weight of the entire sample must exceed 100x the weight of the largest particle present to escape this possible bias. This means large (volume and weight) samples are often required. Some sieving can occur on site through the use of shaker sieves, but typically some portion of the sample is also taken back to the lab for further analysis. Thus, bulk samples typically require more effort and equipment to establish a particle size distribution, however they provide a much more accurate estimate, especially when a large fraction of the sample is sand sized (2mm) and smaller.

For a more in depth discussion of sampling methods to determine particle size distributions in wadable streams, the reader is referred to Bunte and Abt (2001).

Estimating Critical Shear Stress for Cohesive Materials

The methods described above are not appropriate for cohesive materials, which due to chemical cohesion between particles exhibit larger τ_c values than would be estimated by consideration of particle size/weight in isolation (i.e., cohesive properties not considered). One method that allows for the determination of τ_c *in situ* is the application of a jet test (ASTM 2007). The jet-testing apparatus and analytical methods were developed by researchers at the USDA Agricultural Research Station (Hanson and Cook 1999; Hanson et al. 2002; Hanson and Cook 2004; ASTM 2007). The method uses a submerged impinging jet of water directed perpendicularly at the material surface, in order to erode the material. As erosion occurs, a scour hole is created. The depth of this hole is measured periodically as time

progresses through the test. As the scour hole increases in depth, the strength of the jet is reduced because it is travelling longer distance through water from the jet orifice to the soil surface. Eventually, the energy of the jet is dissipated enough that it no longer has energy in excess of the material's shear strength and erosion stops. **Error! Reference source not found.** shows a photograph of a jet testing rig deployed in a stream bank.

In addition to jet testing, *in situ* testing of shear strength can be obtained through the application of a field vane shear test (ASTM 2008). This method provides τ_c values based upon the assumption that the bed or bank will fail via large blocks (composed of thousands of particles), as opposed to erosion occurring particle by particle. As such, the values measured by a shear vane are often several orders of magnitude larger than those obtained via testing with the jet-device.

Estimating Critical Shear Stress Through the Use of Literature Values

An alternative to the measurement/calculation of τ_c, is the use of values found in the literature. Indeed, several HMPs have several HMPs have been developed through assumption of material resistance properties found in the literature based upon literature based upon a textural description of the material. An often-cited reference is Fischenich (2001), which provides a (2001), which provides a summary (compiled from the relevant literature) for critical shear strength values for various values for various materials. An extract from this reference is provided in

Figure 2-5.

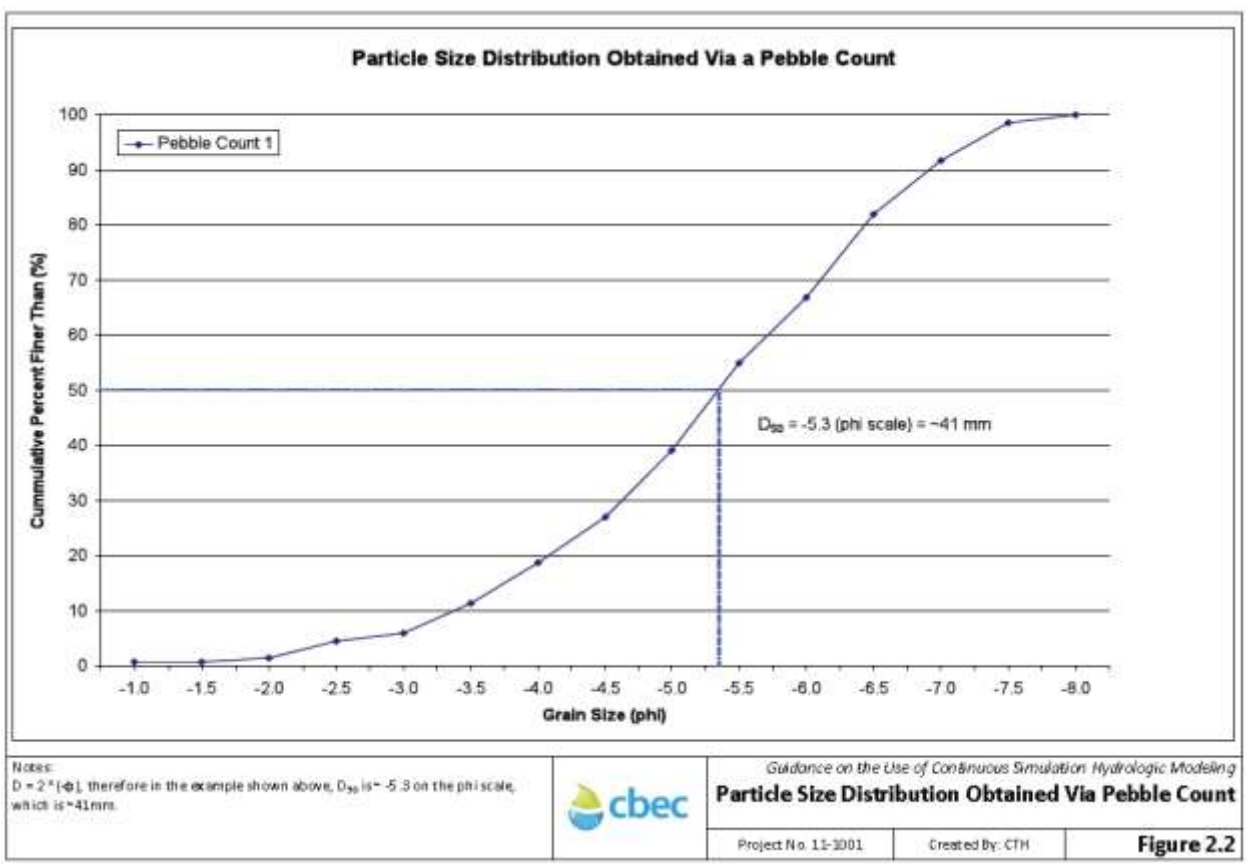

Figure 2-2. Particle Size Distribution Graph Developed from a Pebble Count

Notes:	cbec	*Guidance on the Use of Continuous Simulation Hydrologic Modeling* **Pebble Counts Being Conducted in the Field**		
		Project: 11-1001	Created By: CBB	**Figure 2-3**

Figure 2-3. Pebble Counts Being Conducted in the Field

Typical installation of jet testing equipment in stream bank

Hole created in cohesive bank material by jet impinging on surface

Notes:	cbec	*Guidance on the Use of Continuous Simulation Hydrologic Modeling* **Jet Testing Equipment Deployed in a Stream Bank**		
		Project: 11-1001	Created By: CBB	**Figure 2-4**

Figure 2-4. Jest Testing Equipment Deployed in a Stream

Table 2. Permissible Shear and Velocity for Selected Lining Materials[1]

Boundary Category	Boundary Type	Permissible Shear Stress (lb/sq ft)	Permissible Velocity (ft/sec)	Citation(s)
Soils	Fine colloidal sand	0.02 - 0.03	1.5	A
	Sandy loam (noncolloidal)	0.03 - 0.04	1.75	A
	Alluvial silt (noncolloidal)	0.045 - 0.05	2	A
	Silty loam (noncolloidal)	0.045 - 0.05	1.75 – 2.25	A
	Firm loam	0.075	2.5	A
	Fine gravels	0.075	2.5	A
	Stiff clay	0.26	3 – 4.5	A, F
	Alluvial silt (colloidal)	0.26	3.75	A
	Graded loam to cobbles	0.38	3.75	A
	Graded silts to cobbles	0.43	4	A
	Shales and hardpan	0.67	6	A
Gravel/Cobble	1-in.	0.33	2.5 – 5	A
	2-in.	0.67	3 – 6	A
	6-in	2.0	4 – 7.5	A
	12-in.	4.0	5.5 – 12	A
Vegetation	Class A turf	3.7	6 – 8	E, N
	Class B turf	2.1	4 - 7	E, N
	Class C turf	1.0	3.5	E, N
	Long native grasses	1.2 – 1.7	4 – 6	G, H, L, N
	Short native and bunch grass	0.7 - 0.95	3 – 4	G, H, L, N
	Reed plantings	0.1-0.6	N/A	E, N
	Hardwood tree plantings	0.41-2.5	N/A	E, N
Temporary Degradable RECPs	Jute net	0.45	1 – 2.5	E, H, M
	Straw with net	1.5 – 1.65	1 – 3	E, H, M
	Coconut fiber with net	2.25	3 – 4	E, M
	Fiberglass roving	2.00	2.5 – 7	E, H, M
Non-Degradable RECPs	Unvegetated	3.00	5 – 7	E, G, M
	Partially established	4.0-6.0	7.5 – 15	E, G, M
	Fully vegetated	8.00	8 – 21	F, L, M
Riprap	6 – in. d_{50}	2.5	5 – 10	H
	9 – in. d_{50}	3.8	7 – 11	H
	12 – in. d_{50}	5.1	10 – 13	H
	18 – in. d_{50}	7.6	12 – 16	H
	24 – in. d_{50}	10.1	14 – 18	E
Soil Bioengineering	Wattles	0.2 – 1.0	3	C, I, J, N
	Reed fascine	0.6-1.25	5	E
	Coir roll	3 - 5	8	E, M, N
	Vegetated coir mat	4 - 8	9.5	E, M, N
	Live brush mattress (initial)	0.4 – 4.1	4	B, E, I
	Live brush mattress (grown)	3.90-8.2	12	B, C, E, I, N
	Brush layering (initial/grown)	0.4 – 6.25	12	E, I, N
	Live fascine	1.25-3.10	6 – 8	C, E, I, J
	Live willow stakes	2.10-3.10	3 – 10	E, N, O
Hard Surfacing	Gabions	10	14 – 19	D
	Concrete	12.5	>18	H

[1] Ranges of values generally reflect multiple sources of data or different testing conditions.

A. Chang, H.H. (1988). B. Florinsth. (1982) C. Geratgraser, C. (1998). D. Goff, K. (1999). E. Gray, D.H., and Sotir, R.B. (1996). F. Julien, P.Y. (1995). G. Kouwen, N., Li, R. M., and Simons, D.B., (1980). H. Norman, J. N. (1975). I. Schiechtl, H. M. and R. Stern. (1996). J. Schoklitsch, A. (1937). K. Sprague, C.J. (1999). L. Temple, D.M. (1980). M. TXDOT (1999) N. Data from Author (2001) O. USACE (1997)

ERDC TN-EMRRP SR-29 Fischenich, C. 2001. Stability thresholds for stream restoration materials. EMRRP Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-EMRRP-SR-29). U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS. 5

Notes:	cbec	*Guidance on the Use of Continuous Simulation Hydrologic Modeling* **Permissible Shear Strength and Velocity for Selected Lining Materials**		
		Project No:11-1001	Created By: CBB	**Figure 2-5**

Figure 2-5. Permissible Shear and Velocity for Selected Lining Materials

DETERMINATION OF CRITICAL FLOW (Q_c)

For a specific set of hydraulic conditions at a location (i.e., cross sectional shape, channel slope, bed and bank roughness), the flow rate at which critical shear values are reached can be calculated. These calculations can be made with a programed spreadsheet analysis, or with a hydraulic model (e.g., HEC-RAS, Brunner 2010). Because of their ease of use and the ease at which multiple flow rates can be assessed (in order to determine when τ_c is reached), hydraulic models are typically employed for this part of the analysis. Average boundary shear stress is calculated with the following equation:

$$\tau = \rho g R s$$

where *p* represents the density of water, *g* represents the gravitational constant, R represents the hydraulic radius (defined as the wetted area dived by the wetted perimeter), and *s* represents the slope. For wide channels the value of the hydraulic radius is approximately equal to the average depth of the cross section. The hydraulic model calculates the value for R for a given discharge based on the channel dimensions.

Typically one-dimensional approximations are used for this analysis, which means that the value of Q_c determined is that where the cross sectional average of τ_c is reached, not the highest value which is occurring at the deepest point of the cross section. This is typically considered reasonable because the grain size is determined for the bed of the cross section, not just the shallow or deep area.

Analyses can be conducted at a station, or in other words just looking at one cross section in isolation using normal depth calculations, or within a larger hydraulic model constructed for the entire reach (i.e., multiple distributed cross sections upstream and downstream of the location of interest). The advantage of looking at the cross section of interest within the context of the entire reach is that conditions downstream (e.g. a constriction which causes a backwater condition) may affect the flow depth (or hydraulic radius), yielding different results than would be obtained if the cross-section was analyzed in isolation.

It is important that the determination of τ_c (via pebble count or other means) and the hydraulic calculations to determine Q_c, occur at the same location. Typically the analysis is undertaken at a riffle because these are the high points of a long profile and are what are controlling incision in the system. Bed material characterization in a pool is much more difficult (because of the depth of water), in addition the resulting calculated shear values are typically much higher, because of the added depth.

If HEC-RAS is used (which is typical), the way the bank markers are set can have a dramatic influence on the calculated shear results. The bank markers are used to delineate differences in roughness across the channel and flood plain (typically higher values are used on the lateral margins to include the influence of vegetation roughness in the resulting depth calculations). The shear values calculated by HEC-RAS are segregated by these bank markers, and thus may include values for each of the floodplains as well as the channel. If bank markers are set too wide, and the shear stress calculation may include a portion of the floodplain too, and subsequently the conditions in the actual channel will be greatly underestimated. Remember that the model is essentially using the average depth for the entire cross section (as limited by the bank markers), so including floodplain with shallow depths greatly influences the average depth and thus the resulting calculated shear value.

DETERMINATION OF Q_2

The determination of a value of Q_2 is the third and final piece of the equation used to determine what percent of Q_2 the lower threshold should be. As with the other two pieces, several options are available, and again the decision on what method is used can have a profound influence upon the final results. Q_2 can be determined through the results of a calibrated and validated hydrologic model (e.g., HEC-HMS, HSPF, SWMM, etc.) which uses precipitation, sub basin area, soil conditions, etc. to calculate a runoff hydrograh. This type of model can be used in one of two ways, to simulate a single precipitation event or to simulate a long term (e.g., 50 year) precipitation record. The first approach produces a single runoff hydrograph resulting from a "design" storm, from which the peak magnitude can be determined. As such the results are largely controlled by the precipitation hyetograph, so a good understanding of how that was developed is important. This method has been used considerably less than the approach detailed below. The advantage of this method is that, if any existing model has already been developed (e.g., SacCalc; DFCE 2001), it will be cheaper and easier for an agency to review. However, it can yield different values for Q_2, due to differing assumptions employed in the modeling.

The second method uses a long-term precipitation record for simulation which results in a flow record containing a large number of runoff events of varying magnitudes (i.e., which are subsequently analyzed to determine the magnitude of the 2 year recurrence interval event). This method is more typical for HMP assessments, but again methodical decisions can have a large influence on the results. The rigor of the model calibration and validation has a strong influence. If the model is not representing through simulation what is actually occurring, then the simulation results are questionable.

Assuming the model has been calibrated and satisfactorily validated or verified, the manner in which the simulated runoff record is analyzed is important. The first basic distinction is whether an annual maximum series (AMS) or a partial duration series (PDS) is used. In an AMS analysis, just the single largest flood peak of any given year is used in the analysis, and the second and third largest events of the year are ignored. This is the method typically utilized when analyzing the flood frequency of large, less frequently occurring flood events. In the second approach, PDS, multiple flood events are considered in any given year. This is important when the second or third largest flood events in one year are greater than the annual maximum of another year. Because more large events are included, the resulting estimate of the given return period event (e.g., Q_2) is larger. For example, Langbein (1960) showed that a 1.45 year event determined with PDS is the same magnitude as a 2 year event with an AMS, and a 2 year event determined with PDS is a 2.54 year event with an AMS. Thus the value of Q_2 determined by PDS is larger than the value of Q_2 determined by AMS. While significant differences are apparent for smaller magnitude, more frequently occurring events (e.g., Q_2), for return periods greater than 10 years, there is almost no difference between the results obtained from the AMS and PDS.

When compiling a PDS for a recurrence interval analysis, the manner in which events are identified as independent can also have an effect upon the results. One typical method is to include all flood peaks above a certain base magnitude. This base value is often selected as equal to the lowest annual maximum flood of record, however can also be chosen such that the PDS only contains as many peaks as

there are years of record. Some analysts have established a base value (e.g., 0.002 cfs/acre), and then added a duration below this base value as well (i.e., flow must be below 0.002 cfs/acre for at least 24 hours for events to be considered independent). One additional method is to identify individual events by extracting the highest peak (not just the maximum value) within a moving time window (e.g., 3 days), and therefore determine independence through time, rather than the discharge rate receding to a non-storm condition. With all of these options available, and no prescribed standard, the use of a PDS can have different Q_2 results even if an identical flow time series is used.

SUMMARY

The determination of the lower flow threshold, defined as a percentage of Q_2, is heavily influenced by three primary inputs: τ_c, Q_c, and Q_2. The determination of each of these values is sensitive to a variety of factors determined by the particular methodology. To demonstrate the sensitivity of the lower flow threshold to methodological decisions, a few examples are provided below.

- If 0.06 is used rather than 0.03 for Shields parameter in Shields relationship, τ_c increases, subsequently Q_c increases and ultimately the lower limit increases
- If bank markers are set too wide (including the floodplain and not just the channel) in the hydraulic analysis, a larger value for Q_c is calculated (because of a reduction of the hydraulic radius due to the inclusion of extensive shallow floodplain areas), resulting in an increase of the lower limit.
- If an annual maximum series is used in place of a partial duration series, the calculated Q_2 will be less than that obtained by a PDS analysis, and the ratio of Q_c to Q_2 will be higher if the AMS is used.

3. DEVELOPMENT OF EVALUATION CRITERIA

FLOW DURATION CONTROL AND PEAK FLOW CURVE MATCHING

Flow Duration Control (FDC) and Peak Flow Curve (PFC) matching criteria in their current form for many counties in CA are similar in form to the curve matching criteria from WA (WADOE, 2001). The curve matching criteria typically include a goodness of fit or variance due to the difficulty in achieving a precise match across the range of flows. The criteria are typically applied at the subwatershed scale based on continuous simulation flow results for pre- and post-project conditions to size individual BMP or LID features. In this instance, flow matching at the subwatershed scale assumes that there are no routing or timing effects in the treated runoff when it rejoins the receiving waterbody; however, this may not be true in all cases. For example, if treated runoff is delayed and rejoins the upstream runoff such that there is an increase in flow rates and durations or an increase in the peak flows in the receiving waterbody, then there is the potential to impair the receiving waterbody. To address this potential concern, the FDC and PFC criteria could be applied to the routed flows in the receiving waterbody as a

check.

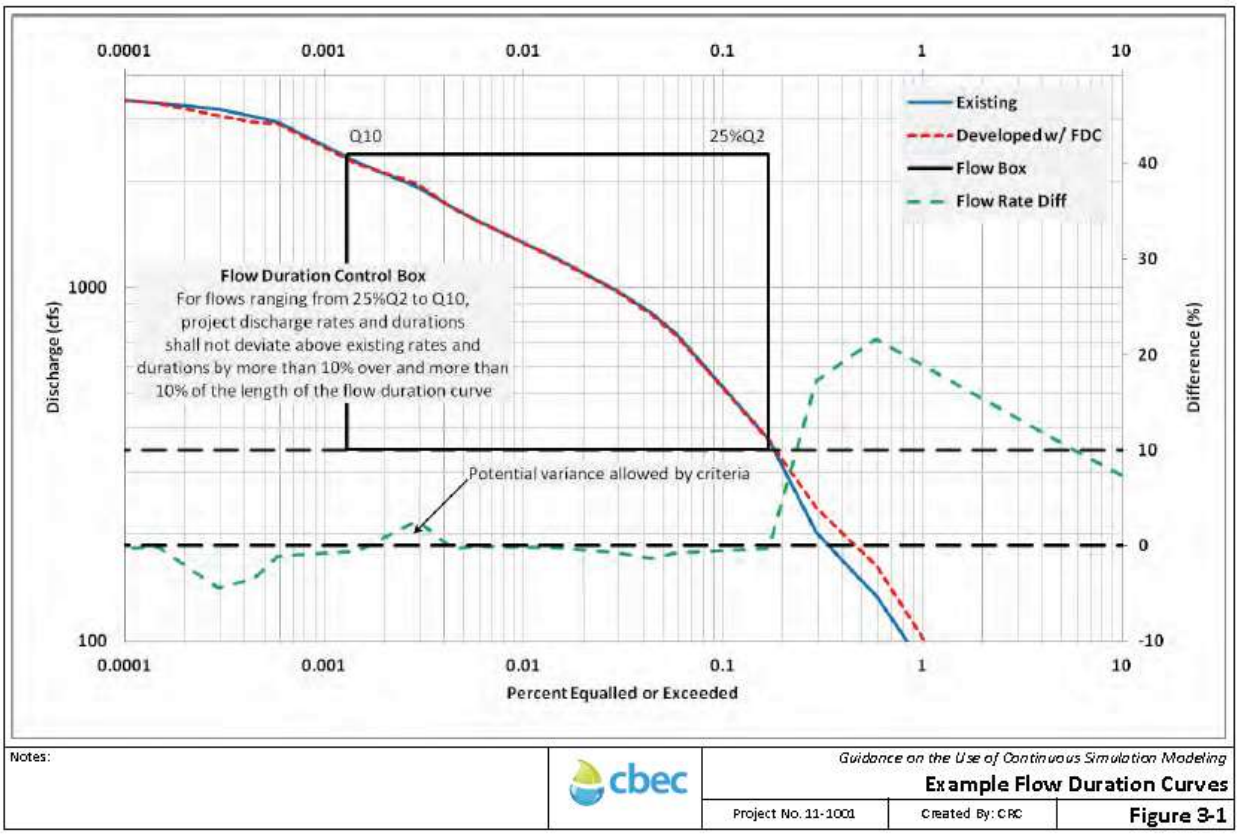

Figure 3-1 shows an example of FDC matching on the routed flows within a receiving waterbody with an example of the variance allowed by the criteria. However, it is cautioned that the FDC variance (e.g., "…by more than 10 percent over and more than 10 percent of the length…") may need to be reduced to something less than 10 percent (perhaps based on a ratio of watershed areas) to account for cumulative effects if there remain the potential for continued development in the watershed.

EROSION POTENTIAL

Erosion Potential (EP) is an index to indicate the impact of increased flows on stream stability and is based on bed mobility and an integration of work (as a function of velocity and excess shear stress in the channel only) over time, expressed as a ratio of post-project work divided by pre-project work in the receiving waterbody. Total work is based on integrating effective stream power as:

$$W = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (\tau_i - \tau_c)^e \cdot V_i \cdot \Delta t_i$$

where W is the total work done (ft-lbf/ft^2), τ is the average channel shear stress, τ_c is the critical shear stress to initiate erosion, e is an exponent varying from 1 to 2.5 to account for the exponential rise in stream power with flow, V is the velocity (ft/sec), and Δt is the numerical time step (sec). The EP index is then calculated as the ratio of W_{dev} / W_{ex} where W_{ex} and W_{dev} is the total work for existing and developed conditions, respectively. EP can be calculated at any location in the waterbody based on

continuous simulation time series of flow, velocity, and excess shear stress in the channel as derived from hydraulic model outputs.

EP criteria are not widely integrated into HMPs. Notably Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program (SCVURPPP) included EP criteria in their HMP, but in so much as it was used to inform their overall management objective (i.e., post-project runoff shall not exceed estimated pre-project rates and/or durations) and the development of their FDC / PFC criteria. In the SCVURPPP (2005) final HMP, an EP ratio <= 1.0 was recommended as the instream target value to be maintained for stream segments downstream of the point of discharge for HMP management. From a risk management perspective, the chance of a stream becoming unstable at an EP of 1.0 is 9%, meaning that 1 in 11 streams could become unstable even with controls (SCVURPPP, 2005). As such, instream EP must be evaluated considering the effects of the cumulative changes that have or may take place in the watershed.

Even though EP criteria are not widely promoted in county HMPs, that does not preclude analyses based on EP from being used, especially when instream measures permit more robust geomorphic analyses (e.g., SCVURPPP final HMP; SSQP draft HMP). While EP analyses are more time and data intensive, there is the potential outcome to discharge runoff at higher rates and durations than FDC / PFC criteria would allow, thus resulting in possibly smaller onsite measures. The time and data intensiveness of EP analyses stem from the need to evaluate the hydraulic and geomorphic conditions of the receiving waterbody to be protected at multiple locations based on continuous simulation hydraulic model outputs and geomorphic data. Potential hydraulic model considerations when performing EP calculations are addressed below.

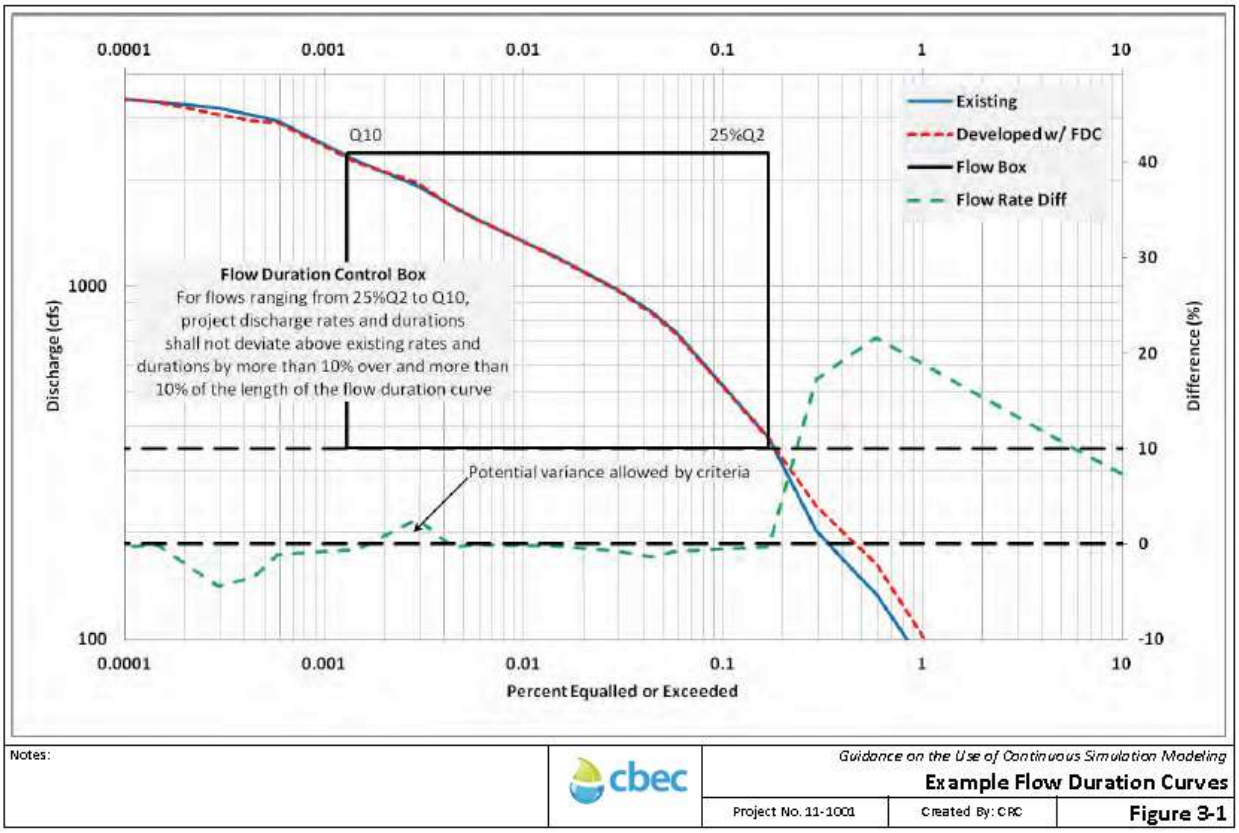

Figure 3-1. Example Flow Duration Curves

4. DATA REQUIREMENTS FOR CSM AND HYDRAULIC ANALYSIS

Hydrologic models capable of performing long-term continuous simulation to support HMPs include, but are not limited to, HSPF, HEC-HMS soil moisture accounting (SMA) method, and other hydrology models, such as the Bay Area Hydrology Model (BAHM). The first two are public domain software models and the third is a proprietary software model customized for specific counties that uses HSPF as its computational engine. A fourth modeling tool based on continuous simulation results, and also using HSPF as its computational engine, are the suite of BMP sizing calculators specifically designed for HMP management for select counties. These have been developed for Contra Costa and San Diego County and Sacramento County (in draft form). All four suites of models use site conditions (i.e., topography, soils, vegetation, and land use) and long-term precipitation data to calculate the various components of the hydrologic cycle (i.e., infiltration, surface runoff, soil moisture, evapotranspiration, percolation, interflow, and groundwater). Specific details about each model and model comparisons (e.g., TetraTech, 2011) are not discussed here, but can be reviewed in available literature.

Following model selection, hydrologic models are created for existing and project conditions based on various considerations, some of which are discussed in subsequent sections. For project conditions, county specific HMP measures need to be specified to manage project runoff to meet the evaluation criteria identified above. The BMP sizing calculators and BAHM-type hydrology models do have optimization routines to size BMP and LID measures. Automatic sizing allows for efficient and quick sizing of such features based on county specific, model specific (e.g., the sizing calculator for San Diego and Contra Costa County is based on pre-defined sizing factors such that site specific continuous simulations do not need to be performed, and is limited to drainage management units of less than 100 acres), and user-defined (e.g., the BAHM-type hydrology models require site specific continuous simulation with a wide selection of measure configurations) assumptions and limitations. As standalone models, HSPF and HEC-HMS offer flexibility as it relates to model configuration, model inputs, and user-defined parameters. However, these models do not have optimization routines to size various BMP and LID measures, thus requiring manual iteration to achieve a satisfactory solution.

PRECIPITATION DATA

Long-term precipitation data in the range of 30 to 50 years is typically needed to generate a sufficiently long flow record from which FDC and PFC analyses and/or subsequent hydraulic analyses can be performed. The precipitation data observation interval should ideally be no coarser than hourly, and if available, can be sub-hourly (e.g., 15 minutes) to coincide with a finer continuous simulation time step.

The precipitation data should ideally be located near the project site, and if needed, scaled to the project site based on a ratio of mean annual precipitation as derived from county specific mapping or regional sources (e.g., PRISM [http://www.prism.oregonstate.edu/]) and reviewed to ensure that it captures key IDF characteristics from county specific mapping or regional sources (e.g., NOAA Atlas 14 [http://www.nws.noaa.gov/oh/hdsc/index.html]). A variety of precipitation data sources exist, and include, but are not limited to:

- ALERT system for individual counties (e.g., Sacramento [http://www.sacflood.org/])
- Western Region Climate Center (WRCC [http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/])
- NOAA National Climatic Data Center (NCDC [http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/])
- California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS [http://wwwcimis.water.ca.gov/])

HYDROLOGIC SIMULATION TIME STEP

The continuous simulation time step and output reporting interval for the four models identified above has traditionally has traditionally been hourly. However, an hourly time step is often significantly larger than the time of concentration for concentration for developed subwatersheds relative to existing subwatersheds, especially those commonly configured commonly configured developed subwatersheds that are limited to less than 100 acres. The sizing calculator and BAHM-type calculator and BAHM-type models are hardwired at hourly, but the public domain software still affords the user to go to a the user to go to a finer time step. As such, a sub-hourly time step and output reporting interval is preferred in order to preferred in order to adequately resolve and sample flow from developed subwatershed elements where time of where time of concentrations are typically less than one hour. As shown by

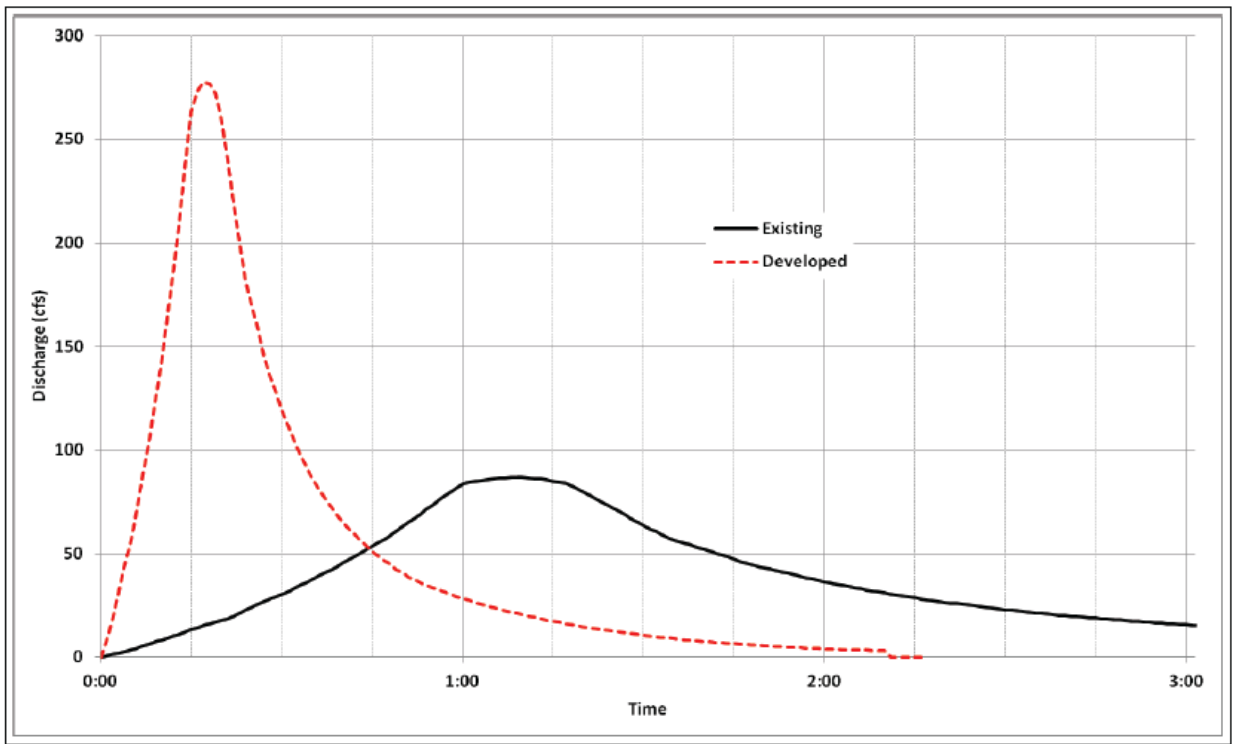

Notes:

cbec

Guidance on the Use of Continuous Simulation Modeling

Example Unit Hydrographs

Project No. 11-1001 | Created By: CRC | **Figure 4-1**

Figure 4-1 for a typical developed subwatershed, the unit hydrograph for developed conditions is flashier, peaks quicker (well within one hour), and the recession limb becomes small quickly. While a sub-hourly time step and output reporting interval may not be desirable due to the volume of model output that will be generated, it is possible to bias the results in favor of the developed condition due to under sampling of the flashier and larger developed flows under an hourly time step.

HYDROLOGIC MODEL CALIBRATION AND VALIDATION

In developing continuous simulation models, the model parameters describing soil characteristics, land use descriptions, and evapotranspiration should be derived from published data (e.g., soil survey, local studies, county standards, etc.). These parameters should be calibrated and validated, where applicable, by comparing modeled flows to measured or observed flows with the receiving waterbody for specific overlapping periods when there is adequate precipitation, evapotranspiration, and flow data. In the absence of site-specific data for calibration and validation, calibrated model parameters from neighboring watersheds within the region could be used so long as proper justification is provided that said parameters are appropriate. However, it is not recommended that local studies rely upon calibrated parameters from other regions where soil characteristics and land use descriptions are markedly different. Rather, when calibration cannot be performed, general review and comparison of continuous simulation model outputs (e.g., hydrograph shape, AMS, etc.) to standardized event-based approaches could be performed to demonstrate that continuous simulation results are generally consistent with local standards and methodologies.

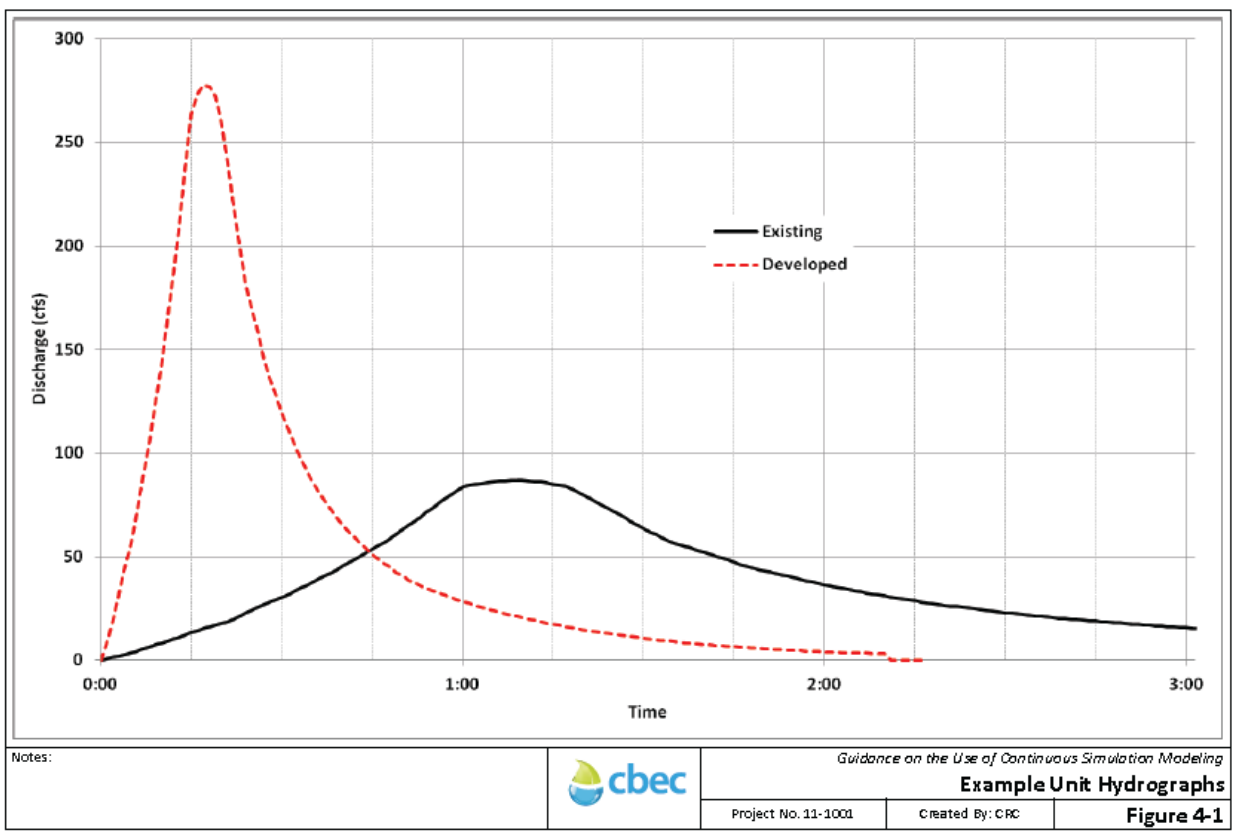

Figure 4-1. Unit Hydrograph Method

For example, continuous simulation modeling in Sacramento County for some developments has relied up conversion of SacCalc (HEC-1 pre- and post-processor) event-based models to the SMA method within HEC-HMS. This conversion often involves retaining the surface infiltration rate determined by SacCalc based on accepted land use descriptions, but parameterizing the subsurface based on soil survey information and local studies, using local potential evapotranspiration data, and reviewing model hydrographs for reasonableness.

HYDRAULIC MODEL CONSIDERATIONS

Sometimes hydraulic models are needed since the basic flow routing within the hydrologic models is not adequate to characterize the potential changes to the hydraulic and geomorphic character of the receiving waterbody, especially when instream measures are suggested or EP is used as the evaluation criteria. Potential considerations and issues encountered when developing and using hydraulic models for continuous simulation include:

1. Low flow instabilities can introduce anomalies into model output (which is commonly encountered in HEC-RAS), so careful hydraulic model selection is important for accuracy and efficiency
2. The sensitivity of the hydraulic model outputs (i.e., velocity and shear stress) to accurate hydraulic description of the receiving waterbody (i.e., cross section geometry (i.e., is it based on LiDAR influenced by vegetation or ground survey), proper definition of channel transitions, proper definition of channel bank markers, appropriate Manning's n-values, etc.)
3. Selection of appropriate compliance points that are representative of the reach and capture flow changes (e.g., downstream of points of discharge and not in backwater areas).

All of these issues have the potential to introduce error and subjectivity into long-term hydraulic analyses and care should be taken to systematically address each source of error.

GENERAL TIPS

A series of general tips are provided as follows. These can be used to increase efficiency and accuracy when performing CSM.

- To shorten the simulation time, the precipitation record can be truncated to only the rainy season (e.g., October through May) by removing the dry summer months from the simulation, especially in ephemeral systems where applicable.
- Hourly precipitation data does not prohibit the continuous simulation model from being run at a sub-hourly time step.
- Subwatershed delineation between existing conditions and developed conditions can often result in relatively large existing subwatersheds compared to relatively small developed subwatersheds. It is commonly known that smaller subwatersheds have flashier flows, so making existing and developed conditions subwatershed sizing consistent is recommended to provide a more meaningful comparison.

REFERENCES

ACCMP. 2005. Alameda Countywide Clean Water Program. Hydrograph Modification Management Plan. May 2005.

ASTM. 2007. Standard test method for erodibility determination of soil in the field or laboratory by the jet index method. No. D5852-00, 04.008, ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA.

ASTM. 2008. Standard test method for field vane shear test in cohesive soil. No. D2573 – 08, ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA.

Bledsoe, B., R. Hawley, E.D. Stein and D.B. Booth. 2010. Hydromodification Screening Tools: Field Manual for Assessing Channel Susceptibility. Technical Report 606. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Costa Mesa, CA. ftp://ftp.sccwrp.org/pub/download/DOCUMENTS/TechnicalReports/606_HydromodScreeningTools_FieldManual.pdf

Brown and Caldwell. 2008. Using Continuous Simulation to Size Storm Water Control Facilities. May, 2008.

Brunner, G.W. 2010. HEC-RAS, river analysis system user's manual, version 4.1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Institute for Water Resources, Hydrologic Engineering Center, Davis, CA.

Bunte, K. and S.R. Abt. 2001a. Sampling frame for improving pebble count accuracy in coarse gravel-bed streams. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 37:1001-1014.

Bunte, K. and S.R. Abt. 2001b. Sampling surface and subsurface particle-size distributions in wadable gravel-and cobble-bed streams for analyses in sediment transport, hydraulics, and streambed monitoring. pp. 448 *in*: US Department of Agriculture (ed.), General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-74. USDA, Rocky Mountain Research Station. Fort Collins, CO. http://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs/rmrs_gtr74.html

Butcher, J. 2007. Comparison of BAHM and Contra Costa Approaches to Hydromodification Management Plan Requirements. Tetra Tech, Inc. Memorandum to Janet O'Hara (CA RWQCB Region 2). December 7, 2007.

CASQA. 2009. California Stormwater Quality Association. White Paper: Introduction to Hydromodification. May 20, 2009.

CCCWP. 2005. Contra Costa Clean Water Program. Hydrograph Modification Management Plan. Prepared by Brown and Caldwell. May 15, 2005.

Clark, L.A. and T.M. Wynn. 2007. Methods for determining streambank critical shear stress and soil erodibility: implications for erosion rate predictions. Transactions of the ASABE. 50(1): 95-106.

David Ford Consulting Engineers. 2001. SacCalc software version 1.1. http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/dwr/Pages/SacCalc.aspx.

Fischenich, C. 2001. Stability thresholds for stream restoration materials. EMRRP Technical Notes Collection (ERDC TN-EMRRP-SR-29). U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, MS.

FSURMP. 2006. Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program. Hydromodication Management Plan for the Fairfield-Suisun Urban Runoff Management Program. Prepared by Balance Hydrologics, Inc. April 2006.

Geosyntec. 2007. A Technical Study of Hydrology, Geomorphology, and Water Quality in the Laguna Creek Watershed.

Hanson, G.J. and K.R. Cook. 1999. Procedure to estimate soil erodibility for water management purposes. ASAE Paper No. 992133. Proc. Mini−Conf. Advance in Water Quality Modeling. St. Joseph, Mich.: ASAE.

Hanson, G.J. and K.R. Cook. 2004. Apparatus, test procedures, and analytical methods to measure soil erodibility *in situ*. Applied Engineering in Agriculture. 20(4): 455-462.

Hanson, G J., K.M. Robinson, and K.R. Cook. 2002. Scour below an overfall: Part II. Prediction. Transactions of the ASAE 45(4): 957−964.

Langbein, W.B. 1960. Plotting positions in frequency analysis. U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1543-A. pp A48-A51.

Neill, C.R. 1968. A reexamination of the beginning of movement for coarse granular bed materials. Report INT 68. Hydraulics Research Station. Wallingford, England.

OEHHA. 2009. Hydromodification: Principles, Problems, and Solutions, prepared by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment and the State Water Resources Control Board, 2009.

Parker, G. 2008. Transport of gravel and sediment mixtures. Chapter 3. In: Garcia, M. (ed.), Sedimentation engineering: Processes, measurements, modeling, and practice. Am. Soc. Civil Engineers. Manual 110.

San Diego. 2009. Project Clean Water, San Diego County Permittees. Final Hydromodification Management Plan. December 29, 2009.

SCVURPPP. 2005. Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. Hydromodification Management Plan Final Report. April 21, 2005.

STOPPP. 2005. San Mateo Countywide Stormwater Pollution Prevention Program. C3 Stormwater Technical Guidance, Version 2.

USEPA, 1999. Part II. 40 CFR Parts 9, 122, 123, and 124. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. Regulations for Revision of the Water Pollution Control Program Addressing Storm Water Discharges; Final Rule. Federal Register.

Wilcock, P.R. 1993. The critical shear stress of natural sediments. The Journal of Hydraulic Engineering. 119(4): 491-505.

Wilcock, P.R. and J.C. Crowe. 2003. Surface-based transport model for mixed-size sediment. Journal of Hydraulic Engineering. 129(2): 120-128.

Wilcock, P., J. Pitlick and Y. Cui. 2009. Sediment transport primer: estimating bed-material transport in gravel-bed rivers. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-GTR-226. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 78 p.

Wolman, M.G., 1954. A method of sampling coarse bed material. American Geophysical Union, Transactions, 35: 951-956.

APPENDIX B: APPLICATION OF SUITES OF MODELING AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS

Introduction. This appendix provides a discussion of four example "suites of tools" that can be used to perform predictive scientific assessments and address specific questions related to hydromodification assessment and management. The suites are changeable mixes of mechanistic models, statistical analyses, and expert scientific judgment that incorporate a number of the tools discussed in Chapter 4, combined in various ways. For example, some suites apply a series of cascading models, in which the output from one is used as input to the next; other suites apply a number of models in parallel to develop an assessment based on the weight of evidence. The suites of tools discussed below are used to perform a baseline stability assessment, a channel forming discharge analysis, an erosion potential analysis, and a sediment transport analysis. Most of these standard tools (with the exception of the erosion potential suite) have been widely employed in a variety of stream management activities for decades, and are considered essential components of the broader fluvial geomorphology toolbox. This is far from a comprehensive list of tools, as there are many other important tools (focused on both geomorphic and biologic endpoints) relevant to hydromodification management (Kondolf et al. 2003; Poff et al. 2010); however, the purpose of this appendix is to briefly illustrate how several standard tools can be integrated to answer key questions about stream responses and to provide a stronger technical basis for hydromodification management.

Application of these tools provides basic geomorphic data and knowledge that are typically needed to manage a stream for some desired future state in a watershed with changing land uses. This critical information comes at a cost—the tools require substantially more time and effort to apply than has been the norm in hydromodification management because they involve examining streams within their watershed context with a deeper level of geomorphic analysis. Stormwater management programs typically have made the "practical" assumptions that stream reaches can be managed in isolation from the larger systems of which they are a part, and that effective management prescriptions can be formulated with little or no substantive geomorphic analysis. ***These assumptions are in direct conflict with current understanding in fluvial geomorphology and stream ecology, which indicates that protection of stream integrity is often predicated upon careful assessments of geologic and historical context, performing detailed hydraulic and sedimentation analyses where appropriate, and developing basic understanding of streamflow-ecology linkages***. If hydromodification management policies are to have a reasonable chance of actually achieving their aims, then it will most likely be necessary to reject these simplifying assumptions and instead rely on approaches rooted in current scientific understanding of stream systems.

The suites of tools described below go beyond screening level assessments that are designed, in part, to identify which streams lend themselves to relatively straightforward management prescriptions versus which streams do not. For streams that do not lend themselves to generic management prescriptions, the level of analysis performed with these tools should increase with the level of risk and geomorphic / biologic susceptibility of the streams. This does not mean that every stream will require in-depth analysis by local permitting agencies. It is not possible to carry out sufficient geomorphic analyses with the tools illustrated below on a permit-by-permit basis, and local governments may lack the resources and/or technical capacity to effectively apply these tools. Instead, ***the vital information provided by these tools***

will need to be obtained through proactive regional studies that involve baseline assessments followed by progressively more in-depth analyses as necessary to provide local governments with a sound basis for effective project-by-project decision-making within a broader watershed management framework.

1. **Baseline Stability Assessment**. This suite of tools is designed to answer the following key questions:
   - What is the trajectory of the stream's form over time?
   - How has the channel form responded to changes in water and sediment supply over the years?
   - Is the channel close to a geomorphic threshold that could result in rapid, significant change in response to only minor flow alteration?
   - How can past channel responses provide insight into potential responses to future watershed change, and so aid in prediction of future hydromodification-induced changes?
   - What level of subsequent geomorphic analysis is appropriate given the complexity of the situation and the susceptibility of the streams of interest?

   The goals of a baseline stability assessment are to:
   - Document the historical trends of the system;
   - Establish the present stability status of the system and identify the dominant processes and features within the system;
   - Provide the foundation for projecting future trends with and without proposed project features;
   - Provide critical data for calibration and proper interpretation of models; and
   - Provide a rational basis for identification and design of effective alternatives to meet project goals.

   The key tools that comprise this suite include:
   - GIS mapping of topography, soils, geology, land use/land cover across the contributing watershed (e.g., Thorne 2002)
   - Analysis of hydro-climatic data, e.g. streamflow gauge records, changes in stage-discharge relationships over time (e.g., Thorne 2002)
   - Analysis of aerial photos and historical data (e.g., Thorne 2002)
   - Field reconnaissance (e.g., Thorne 1998)
   - Qualitative response (e.g., Lane 1955b, Schumm 1969, Henderson 1966 relations)
   - Classification systems - (e.g., Thorne 1997; Schumm et al. 1982; and channel evolution model developed for S CA by Hawley et al. in press)
   - Relationships between sediment transport and hydraulic variables
   - Regional hydraulic geometry (e.g., Hawley 2008; Haines in prep)
   - Regional planform and stability predictors (e.g., Hawley et al. in press, Bledsoe et al. in press, Dust and Wohl 2010)

- Bank stability analysis (e.g., BSTEM http://www.ars.usda.gov/Research/docs.htm?docid=5044, Hawley (2009), Bledsoe et al. in press, Osman and Thorne 1988; Thorne et al. 1998)
- Sediment budgets (Booth et al. 2010; Reid and Dunne 1996)
- Fluvial audit (Thorne 2002 – a comprehensive framework for performing baseline assessments)

A baseline assessment is completed by integrating information from all the available data sources and analytical tools. Analysis with each of the individual tools may yield a verdict of aggradation, degradation, or dynamic equilibrium with respect to the channel bed, and stable or unstable with respect to the banks. The individual assessments can produce contradictory results. In this case, one should assign a level of confidence to the various components based on the reliability and availability of the data, and the analyst's own experience level. As is often the case in the management of fluvial systems, there is no "cookbook" answer, and we must always incorporate sound judgment.

A process-based channel evolution model (CEM) is a particularly useful element of the baseline assessment process. A CEM aids in identifying the dominant processes and trends of channel change and provides a framework for subsequent, more detailed modeling (ASCE 2008). In some locations, CEMs have already been developed and calibrated with regional data. For example, the CSU / SCCWRP Screening Tool (Bledsoe et al. 2010) grew out of a regional CEM (Hawley et al. in press) and integrates several baseline assessment tools including regionally-calibrated braiding, incision, and bank stability thresholds, and sediment supply analysis with "Geomorphic Landscape Units" (Booth et al. 2010). In locations where a CEM has not been sufficiently defined, the baseline assessment suite of tools can provide the data and understanding needed to develop a regionally calibrated CEM.

The following are example outputs from a baseline stability assessment, including channel stability and bank stability diagrams associated with key geomorphic thresholds of management concern in the channel evolution sequence (i.e. braiding, incision, and bank failure):

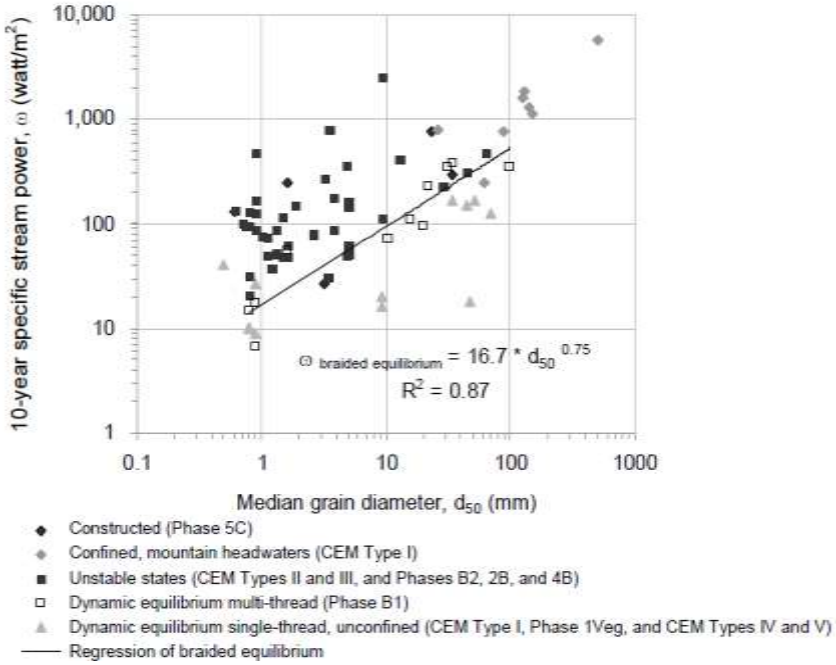

Figure B-1. Stability thresholds for channel types of southern CA, as identified through the development of a regional CEM (Hawley et al., in press).

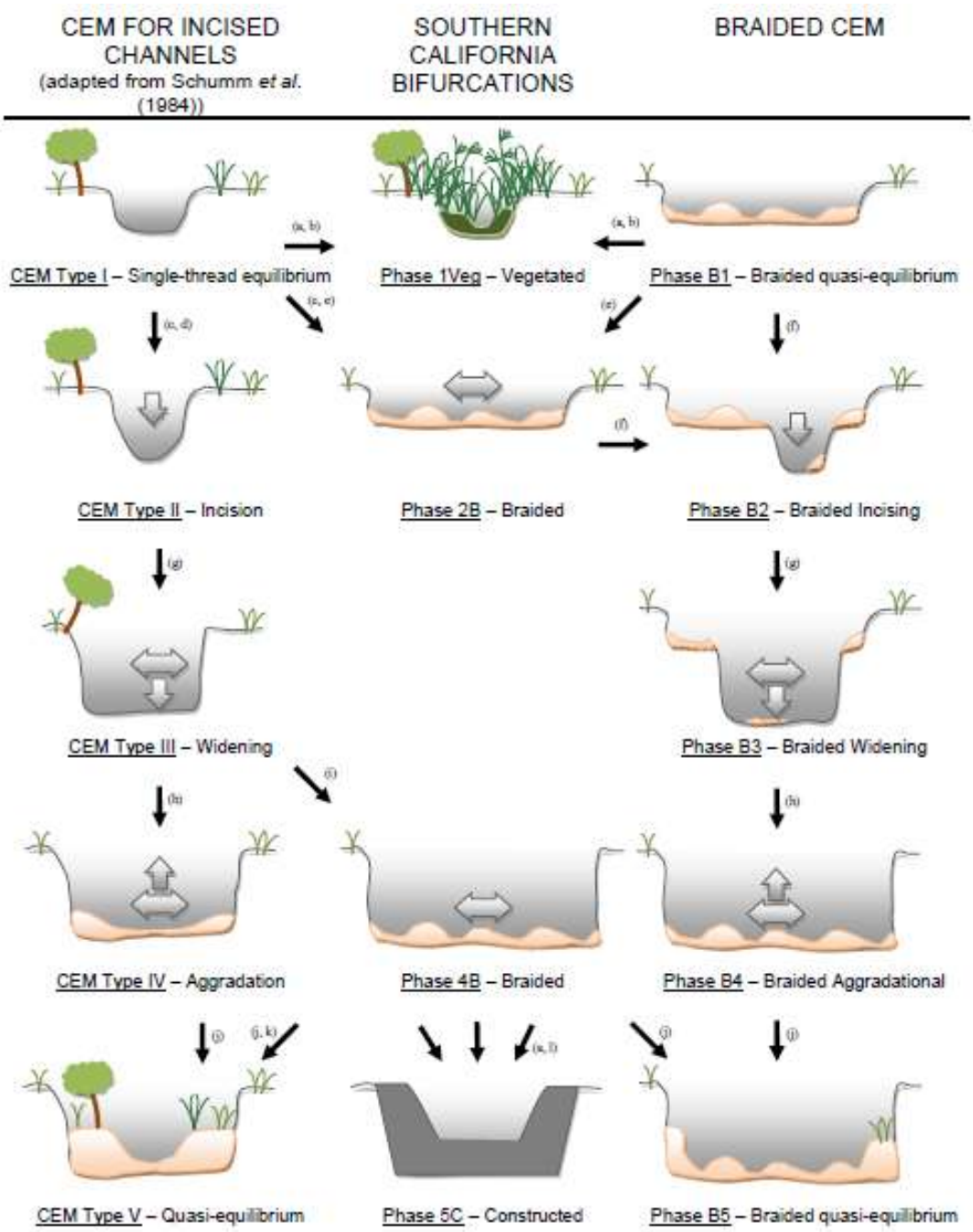

Figure B-2. Channel evolution model of response to hydromodification in southern California (Hawley et al. in press). Red and blue ovals highlight geomorphic thresholds that may be quantified using the baseline assessment suite of tools. By developing a general physical understanding of channel evolution sequences commonly observed in urbanizing watersheds of southern CA, two braiding thresholds and a bank stability threshold of management concern were identified. Channels may shift from single thread to braided planforms if widening is the dominant mode of initial adjustment. Alternatively, single thread channels may become braided after an initial period of incision that triggers geotechnical instability and failure of the banks. Quantitative predictors of these thresholds of braiding, incision, and bank failure can be developed in the baseline assessment process to evaluate the proximity of streams to these critical stages of channel evolution and instability.

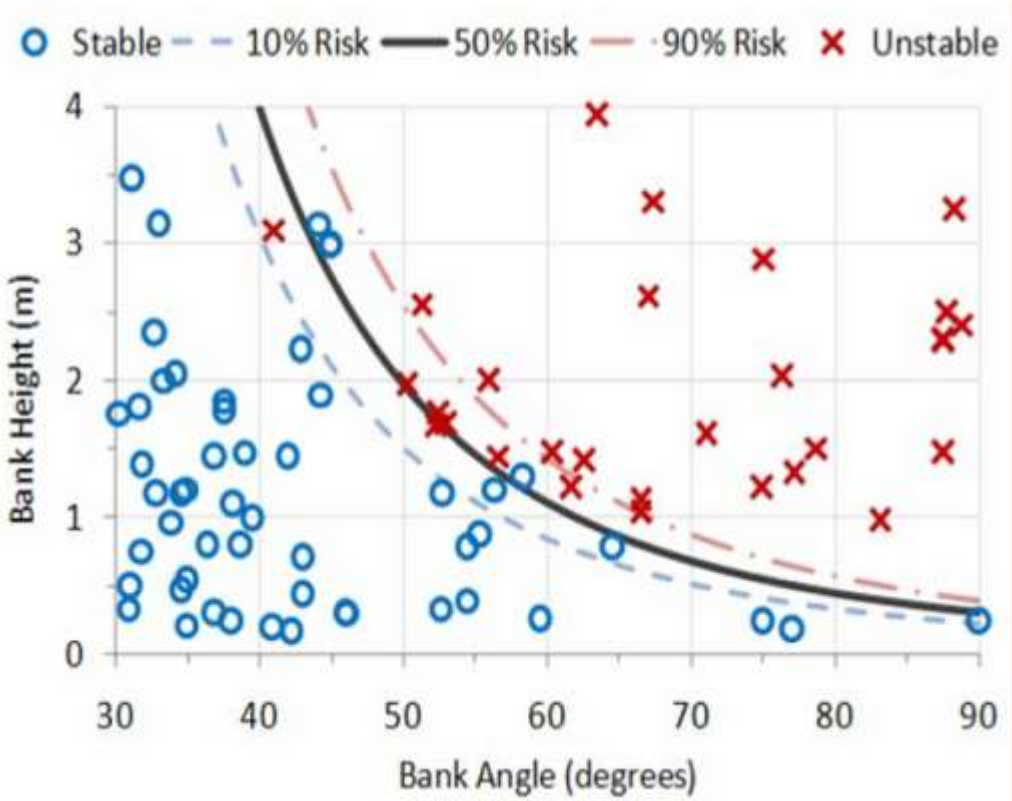

Figure B-3. Bank stability threshold for mass wasting identified through analysis of field data from southern California streams with stable and unstable banks (Bledsoe et al., in press).

2. **Channel-forming discharge suite of tools.** This suite of tools is designed to answer the following key questions:
   - What ranges of discharges are most influential in controlling channel form and processes over decadal time scales?
   - What channel-forming discharge should be used in sediment transport analyses to identify sediment transport capacity, equilibrium slope and geometry, etc.?

   The tools that comprise this suite include the following:
   - Effective discharge computations (e.g., Soar and Thorne 2001; Biedenharn et al. 2000; GeoTools – Bledsoe et al. 2007). An effective discharge analysis directly quantifies the range of discharges that transport the largest portion of the annual sediment yield over a period of many years.
   - Field identification of high water elevations, depositional surfaces, and "bankfull" features
   - Flood frequency analysis
   - Un-gauged site analysis (e.g. USGS StreamStats) http://water.usgs.gov/osw/streamstats/california.html; Hawley and Bledsoe (2011), regional flow duration curve extrapolation – Biedenharn et al. 2000)

This suite incorporates a number of parallel analyses that can be used to establish likely upper and lower bounds to the range of influential discharges, and that can be assessed through a weight-of-evidence evaluation. The following is an example output from the channel forming discharge suite of tools:

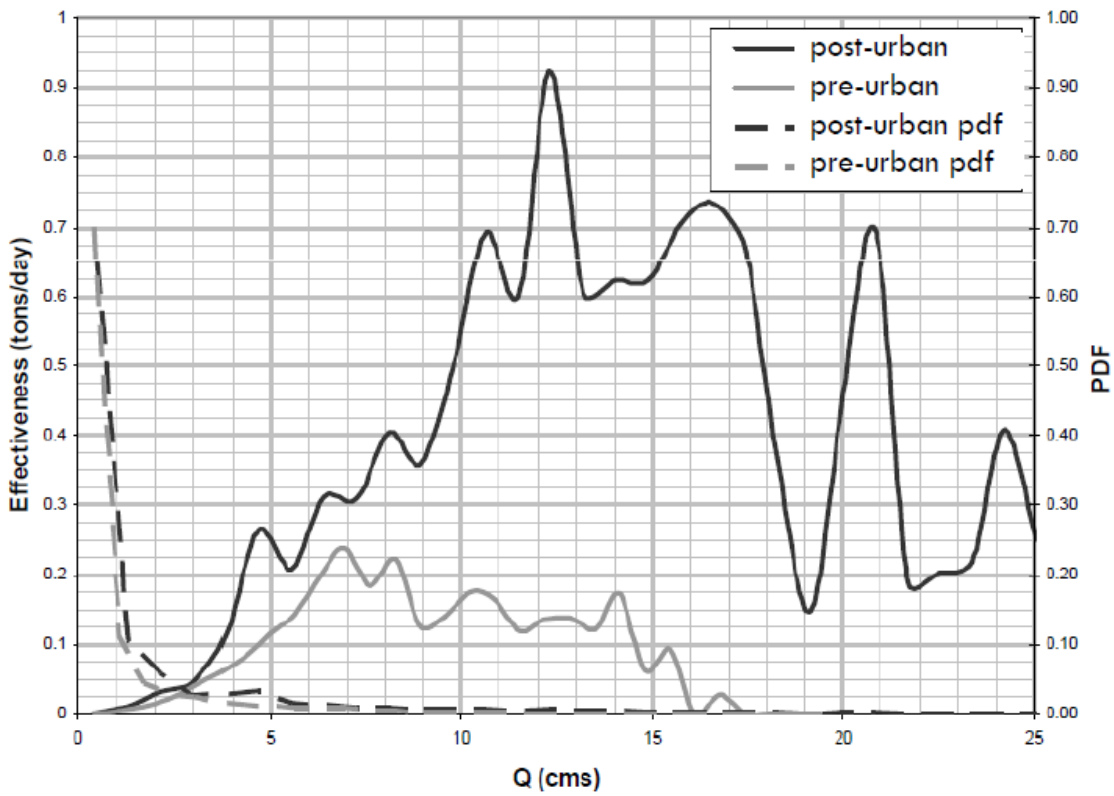

Figure B-4. Flow effectiveness curves for continuous series of pre-urban and post-urban discharges (Biedenharn et al. 2000; Bledsoe et al. 2007). Cumulative sediment yield is approximated by the area under the respective curves. If the stream bed is the most erodible channel boundary, the ratio of areas under these curves would be the erosion potential metric described below in the next suite of tools.

3. **Erosion potential suite of tools.** This suite of tools is designed to answer the following key questions:
   - How do proposed land-use changes or channel alteration affect the capacity of a channel to transport the *most erodible material in its boundary* over a period of many years (erosion potential – Ep)?
   - Do proposed mitigation approaches match the pre- vs. post- development erosion potential over the full spectrum of erosive flows?
   - Do past changes in erosion potential correspond to different states of channel stability and degradation in this region?
   - Does a proposed change in streamflow make it more likely that a channel will enter an alternative / degraded state?

The underlying premise of the erosion potential approach advances the concept of flow duration control (discussed in Chapters 2 and 3) by addressing in-stream processes related to sediment transport. An erosion potential calculation combines flow parameters with stream geometry to assess long term (decadal) changes in the sediment transport capacity. The cumulative distribution of shear stress, specific stream power and sediment transport capacity across the entire range of relevant flows can be calculated and expressed using an erosion potential metric, Ep (e.g., Bledsoe, 2002). This erosion potential metric is a simple ratio of post- vs. pre-development sediment transport capacity over a period of many years. The calculated capacity to transport sediment can be based on the channel bed material or the bank material, depending on which one is more erodible.

This Ep suite of tools has been applied in two primary ways:

a) At a project-level analysis, it has been applied to answer the first two questions above. A municipal stormwater permit may require a project design to achieve an erosion potential (Ep) value of 1.0. This means that a project must be designed so that the long-term erosion potential of the site's stormwater discharge is equal to the erosion potential of the pre-development condition. Section 3.1 below explains the process by which this analysis is conducted.
b) At a regional level, this suite of tools can be applied to answer the third and fourth questions above and to provide further guidance to project-level assessments. For example, practical engineering considerations generally require that a tolerance be permitted around a target design value. It is unlikely that a project design can match an Ep target of 1.0 across all conditions and through all stream reaches, due to variations in a multitude of contributing factors. The selection of an acceptable tolerance or variance from 1.0 is a management decision that should be informed by regional data presented in a risk-based format. Section 3.2 below explains how such a study has been conducted, using the Santa Clara Valley example from northern California.

3.1. *Project-Level Analysis.* As applied to the analysis of project impacts and mitigation design, the steps and associated tools that comprise this suite include the following (Figure B-5):

- Perform continuous simulation of hydrology (e.g. SWMM, HEC-HMS, HSPF) for the project site, for both pre-project condition and post-project condition with the proposed mitigation design.
- Convert discharges and field surveys to hydraulic parameters (shear stress and specific stream power) – e.g., for uniform flow analysis use Manning's equation, GeoTools; for varied flow analysis use HEC-RAS
- Convert hydraulic parameters into sediment transport capacity – e.g., at-a-station hydraulic geometry, HEC-RAS, GeoTools, sediment transport relationships (bedload and total load)
- Integrate Ep over time – e.g., GeoTools

- Compare Ep values for pre-development and post development to determine if the proposed mitigation design is adequate. Adjust stormwater controls as necessary to meet target Ep.

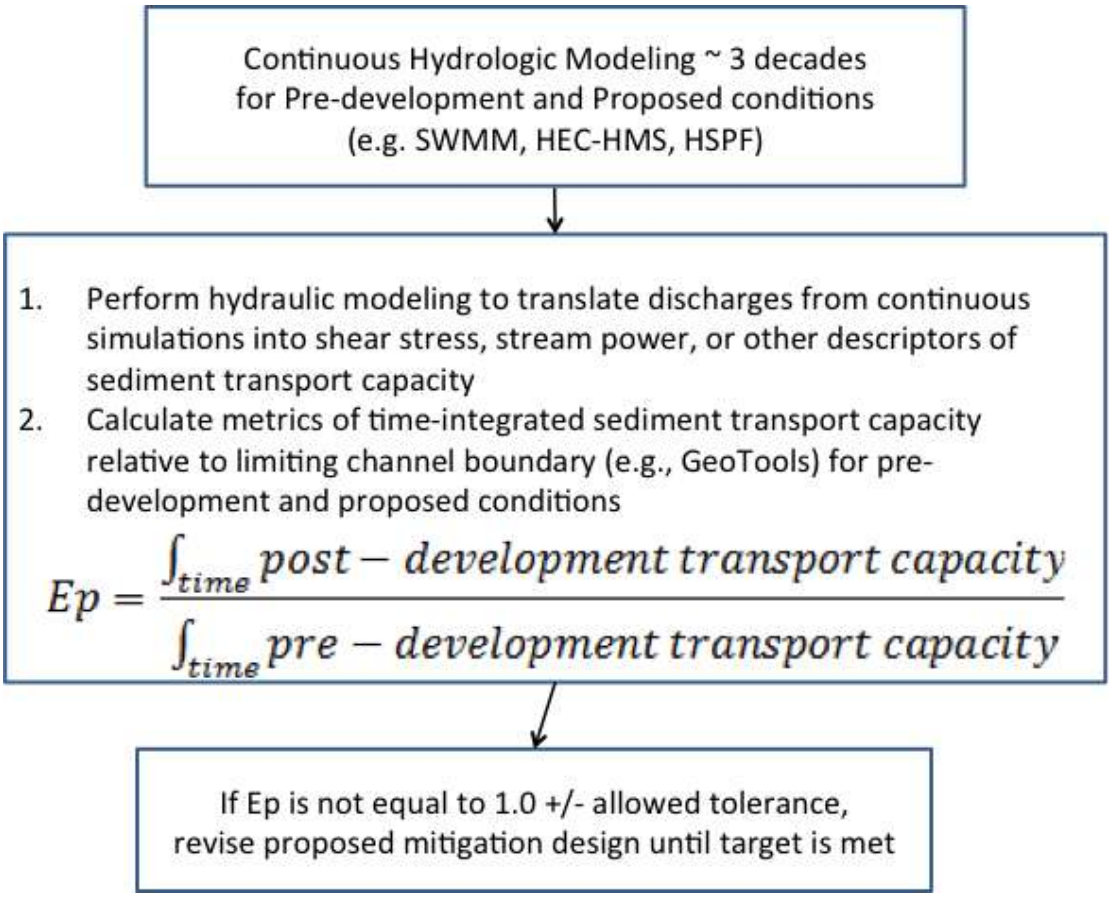

Figure B-5: Steps involved in a project-level Erosion Potential analysis

3.2. *Risk-Based Regional Analysis*. Risk-based modeling estimates the probability of stream geomorphic states. Decision-makers can then choose acceptable risk levels based on an explicit estimate of prediction error. The foundation of risk-based modeling in the context of hydromodification management is the integration of hydrologic and geomorphic data derived from the output of continuous hydrologic simulation models to generate metrics describing expected departures in the most important stream processes. These physical metrics are provided as inputs to probabilistic models that estimate the risk of streams shifting to some undesirable state. Because the decision endpoint is often categorical (e.g., stable, good habitat) the statistical tools of choice

are often logistic regression, classification and regression trees (CART), and/or Bayesian probability networks.

The steps below are used to develop a risk-based framework (Fig. B-6) for assessing how hydromodification may impact streams within a region, and for understanding the relationships between deviation from an Ep of 1.0 and the likelihood of channel instability. Illustrating figures are taken from a risk-based approach was used in the development of the Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Program Hydromodification Management Plan (www.SCVURPPP.org). This study demonstrated that a time-integrated index of erosion potential based on continuous hydrologic simulation and an assessment of stream power relative to the erodibility of channel boundary materials could be used to distinguish between channels of a particular regional type that are stable vs. degraded by hydromodification in urban watersheds.

- Perform project-level analysis as described in section 3.1 above for existing developments throughout the study watersheds.
- Perform stream surveys throughout the study watersheds to characterize condition (i.e., stable, unstable)
- Create statistical relationships between Ep and different channel states – e.g., logistic regression in R, SAS, Statistica, Minitab, etc. Note that standard regression techniques are applied when the dependent variable and the explanatory variables are quantitative and continuous. To analyze a binary qualitative variable (e.g., 0 or 1, stable or unstable, healthy or degraded) as a function of a number of explanatory variables, alternative techniques must be used. The regression problem may be revised so that, rather than predicting a binary variable, the regression model predicts a continuous probability of the binary variable that stays within 0–1 bounds. One of the most common regression models that accomplishes this is the logit or logistic regression model (Menard, 1995; Christensen, 1997).

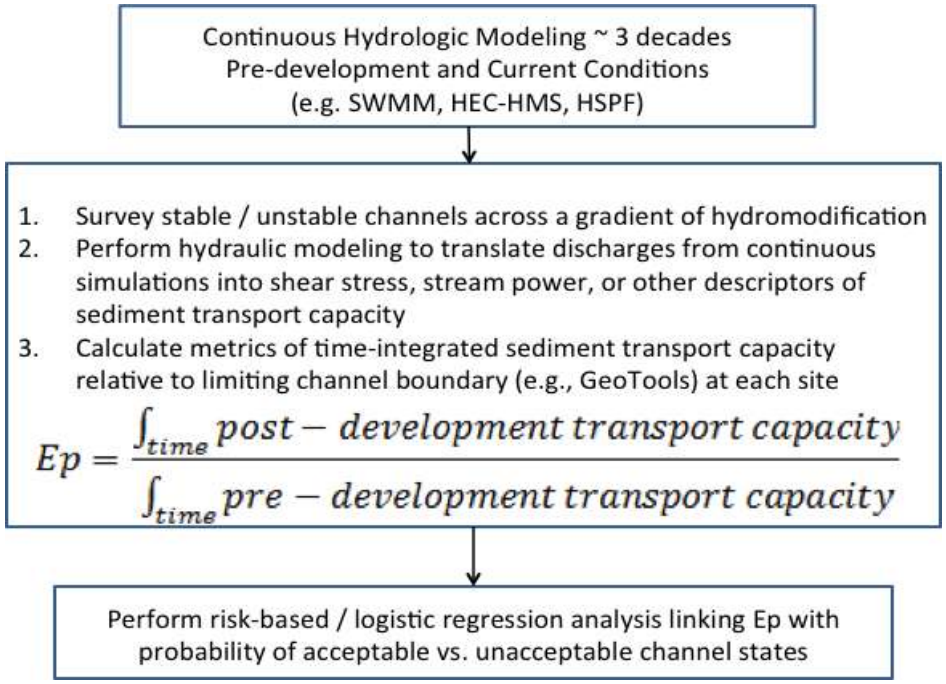

Figure B-6: Steps involved in a Risk-Based Erosion Potential analysis

The variables included in risk-based models of stream response are not limited to erosion potential. Additional multi-scale controls could be included. For example, simple categories of physical habitat condition and ecological integrity could be predicted by augmenting erosion potential metrics with descriptors of the condition of channel banks and riparian zones, geologic influences, floodplain connectedness, hydrologic metrics describing flashiness, proximity to known thresholds of planform change, and BMP types. Furthermore, although most of the emphasis to date has been on predicting geomorphic endpoints, the risk-based approach can be extended to the prediction of biological states in urban streams if the necessary data are available.

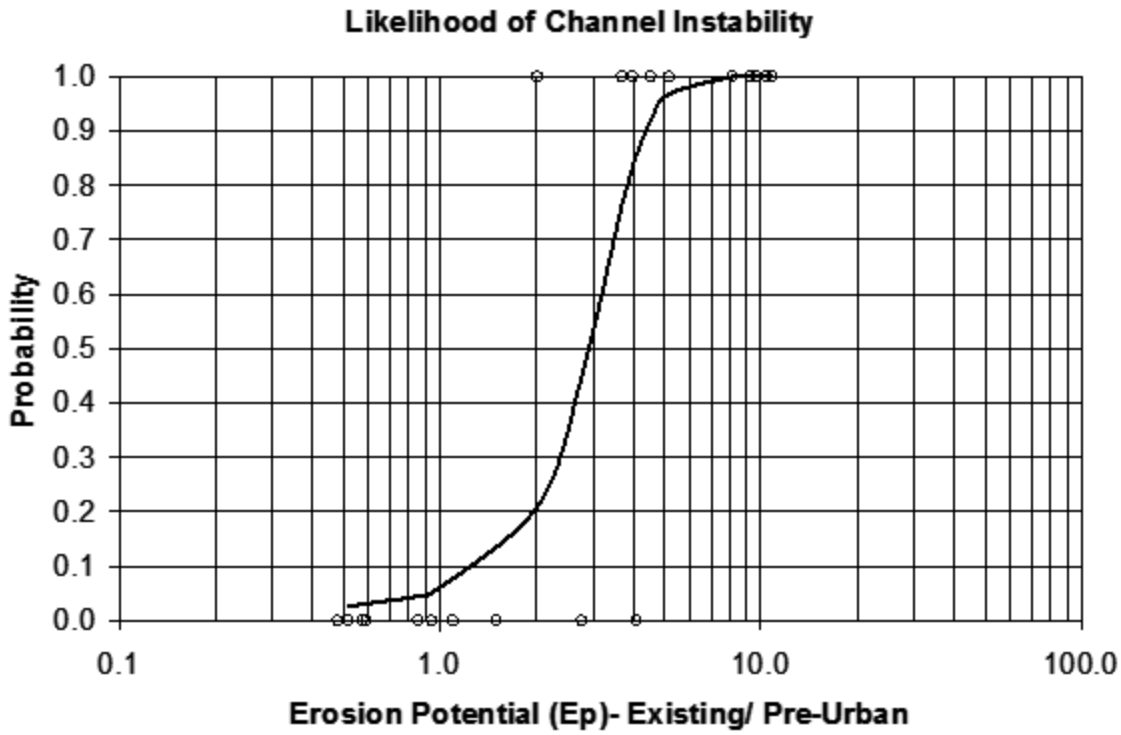

Figure B-7: Example of a logistic regression analysis of stable vs. unstable channels (Bledsoe and Watson, 2001; Bledsoe et al., 2007). The vertical axis represents the probability of stream instability which increases rapidly for channels with sediment transport capacity increased by urban hydromodification (Ep > 1).

3.3. *Strengths and Limitations.* The Erosion Potential approach combines a sound physical basis with probabilistic outputs and requires a substantial modeling effort. Such an effort is necessary to adequately characterize the effects of hydromodification on the stability of streams that are not armored with very coarse material such as large cobbles and boulders. Although policies based on this approach should reduce impacts to channel morphology, they may still fail to protect stream functions and biota. Key simplifying assumptions and prediction uncertainty in the inputs (hydrologic modeling, assumptions of static channel geometry in developing long term series of shear stresses or stream powers, assumptions of stationarity in sediment supply, etc.) have not been rigorously addressed. Its effectiveness also depends on careful stratification of streams in a region such that fundamentally different stream types are not lumped together (e.g. labile sand channels vs. armored threshold channels with grade control) in developing general relationships for instability risk. Endpoints to date have been rather coarse, e.g. stable vs. unstable; as such, they do not provide sufficient resolution for envisioning future stream states. However, the Erosion Potential approach provides

promise as an important tool for hydromodification management; it is recommended that it be refined to address sediment supply changes and to provide more finely resolved endpoints for improved predictive capabilities.

4. **Sediment transport analysis suite of tools.** This suite of tools is designed to answer the following questions:
   - Do I need to incorporate sediment transport analysis in predicting channel response to hydromodification, i.e. what is the sensitivity of channel slope and geometry to inflowing sediment load?
   - At what discharges are different fractions of bed material mobilized in a particular stream segment?
   - What is inflowing sediment load to a stream segment, i.e. what is the water discharge Q(t) and sediment supply rate Qs(t) and grain size D(t) delivered to the upstream end of the channel segment of interest?
   - How will the available flow move the supplied sediment through the segment of interest?
   - What is the new equilibrium slope given some change in streamflow, and how much incision would be necessary to achieve this new slope?
   - What is the sediment transport capacity of the segment of interest *relative to* the inflowing sediment load from *upstream* supply reaches?
   - What is the sediment transport capacity of the segment of interest *relative to* the capacity of *downstream* reaches?
   - At the network scale, where are zones of low vs. high energy, aggradation vs. degradation potential, and coarse sediment constriction located?

   The primary tools that comprise this suite include the following:
   - Tools for estimating watershed sediment supply (Reid and Dunne 1996), including the RUSLE (Renard et al. 1997; http://www.ars.usda.gov/Research/docs.htm?docid=5971) and WEPP (Laflin et al. 1991; http://www.ars.usda.gov/Research/docs.htm?docid=10621) models.
   - Effective discharge analysis (see above)
   - Incipient motion analysis (tractive force, e.g. ASCE 2008; Brown and Caldwell 2011; Buffington and Montgomery 1998; Lane 1955a)
   - Sediment continuity analysis at single dominant discharge with an appropriate sediment transport relation – e.g., HEC-RAS, Bedload Assessment for Gravel-bed Streams (BAGS -Pitlick et al. 2009; GeoTools)
   - Equilibrium slope / geometry analysis e.g., HEC-RAS – Copeland et al. 2001, iSURF-NCED 2011)
   - Sensitivity to inflowing sediment load analysis e.g., Copeland's method in HEC-RAS, iSURF-NCED 2011)
   - Sediment continuity analysis over the entire flow frequency distribution e.g., Capacity-Supply Ratio of Soar and Thorne (2001), BAGS, GeoTools

- Network scale sediment balance – Sediment Impact Analysis Methods (SIAM) module in HEC-RAS

Movable bed / mobile boundary models also provide a mechanistic tool for estimating the trend and magnitude of changes in channel geometry due to hydromodification. However, a recent study evaluated the potential applicability of various movable bed and/or boundary models to streams in southern CA (Dust 2009), including HEC-RAS, CONCEPTS (Langendoen, 2000), and FLUVIAL 12 (Chang, 2006). The results of tests performed on urban streams in southern CA indicate that these models are difficult to apply and have high prediction uncertainty due to flows near critical, split flow conditions, and lack of fidelity to complex widening, bank failure, and armoring processes.

The following figures depict example outputs from an application of the sediment-transport suite of tools:

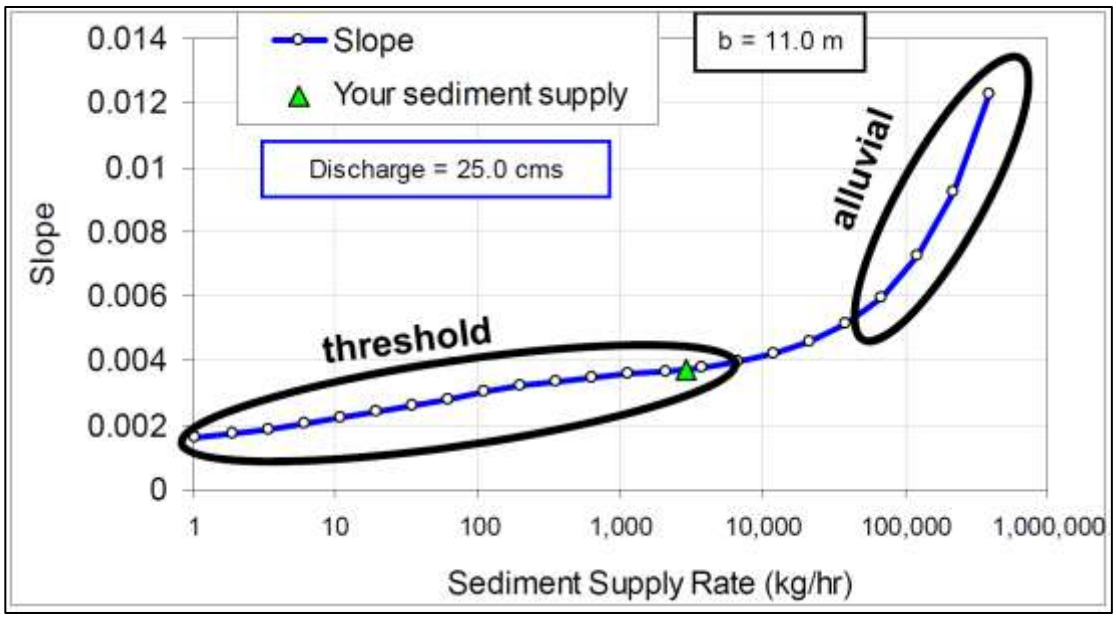

Figure B-8. Sensitivity analysis of equilibrium channel slope to inflowing sediment load (from iSURF, NCED 2011). Slopes of alluvial channels with high sediment supply are much more sensitive than threshold channels with relatively low sediment supply. Channels with beds composed of sand and fine gravels are generally much more geomorphically sensitive to hydromodification than threshold channels in which coarse bed sediments are primarily transported at relatively high flows.

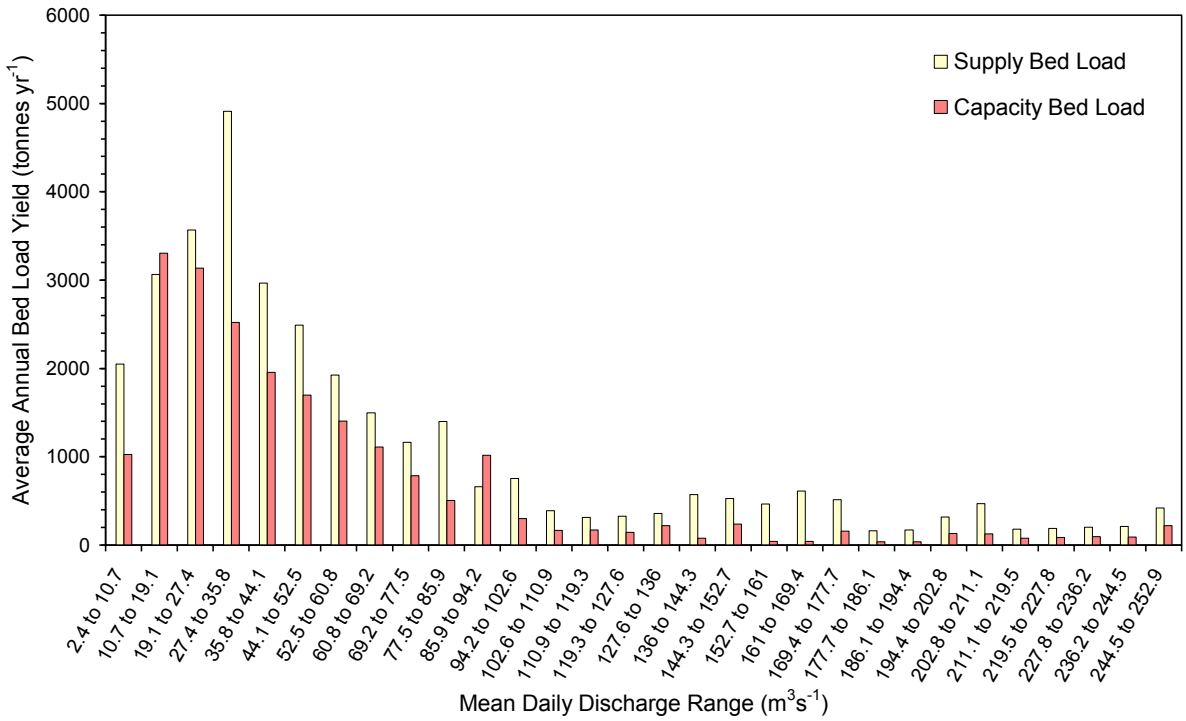

Figure B-9. Analysis of sediment transport capacity vs. inflowing sediment load over the full spectrum of stream discharges (capacity-supply ratio; Soar and Thorne 2001). In this case, the time-integrated capacity to transport bedload is 64% of the supplied bedload and significant aggradation is expected.

5. **Relationship to Management Framework**. These suites of tools could be applied to establish project-specific requirements for hydromodification assessment and mitigation, as recommended in the Management Framework presented in Chapter 3. In the example shown in the diagram below, results of the Baseline Assessment are used as a screening tool to assign high, moderate or low risk levels for stream reaches, in conjunction with the proposed land-use changes. Thus, the Baseline Assessment suite of tools is crucial in determining whether a detailed survey-level assessment and additional suites of tools are necessary for an adequate analysis. The need to apply additional suites of tools in formulating a management approach is commensurate with the level of risk and susceptibility of the stream. More complex and rigorous analysis with multiple suites of tools is necessary in predictive assessments for relatively susceptible stream types such as alluvial channels with sand beds.

   Although a stream may have relatively low susceptibility for overall geomorphic change, it may nevertheless have ecological attributes that are highly susceptible to hydromodification. Thus, suites of tools focused on both geomorphic and biological endpoints must be used to fully assess stream susceptibility to hydromodification. More work will be required to develop tools for prediction of biological response to flow alterations throughout California, as noted in Chapter 3 (see Poff et al., 2010 and http://conserveonline.org/workspaces/eloha).

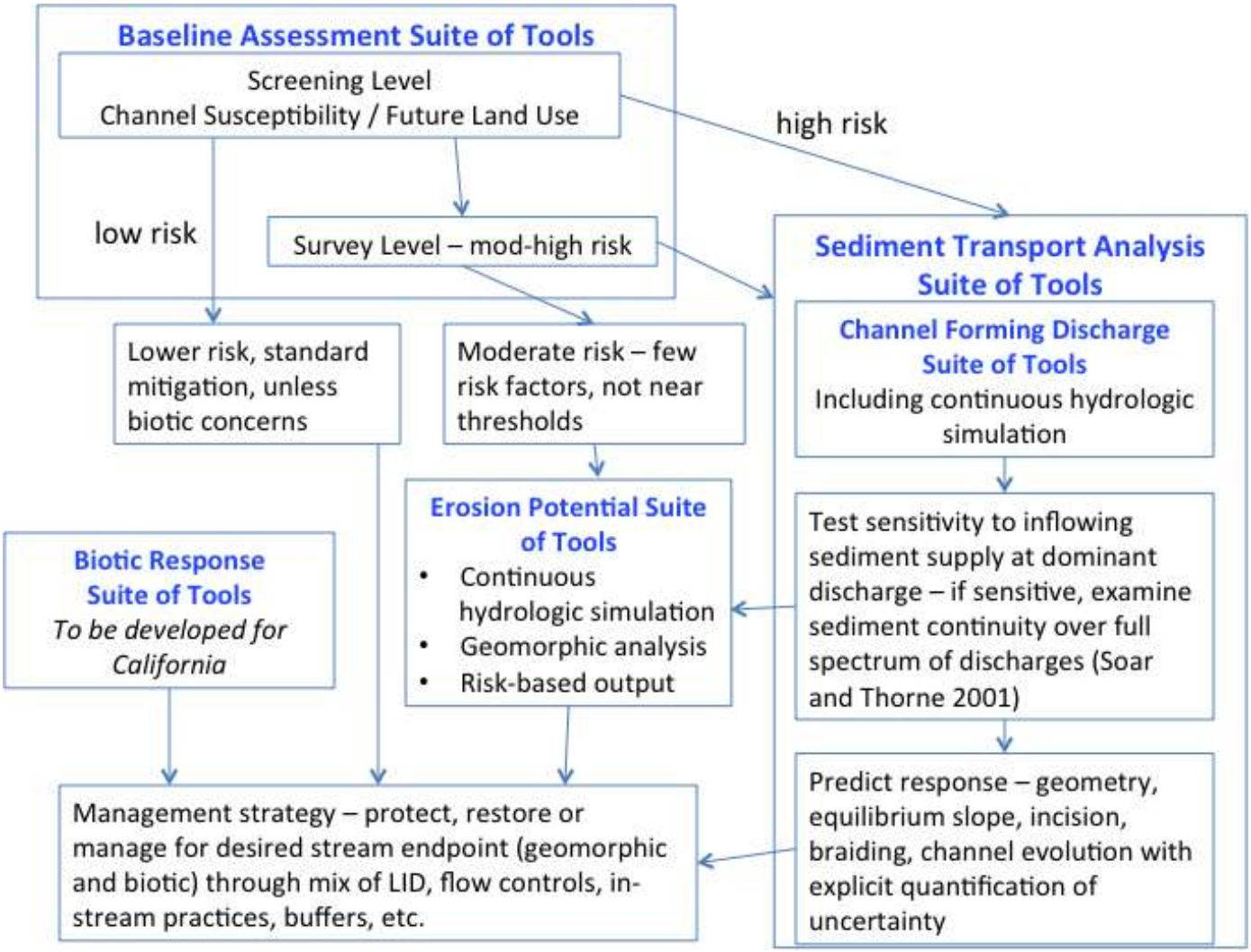

Figure B-10. Conceptual diagram showing relationships among the four suites of existing tools and biotic response tools to be developed in the future. Additional analyses will be required for engineering design.

References

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE). 2008. Sedimentation Engineering: Processes, Measurements, Modeling, and Practice, Edited by M. Garcia, Manual of Practice 110, 1128 pp.

Biedenharn, D. S., Copeland, R. R., Thorne, C. R., Soar, P. J., Hey, R. D., and Watson, C. C. (2000). "Effective discharge calculation: A practical guide." Technical Rep. No. ERDC/CHL TR-00-15, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, D.C. http://www.dtic.mil/cgi-bin/GetTRDoc?AD=ADA383261&Location=U2&doc=GetTRDoc.pdf

Bledsoe, B.P. 2002. Stream Erosion Potential Associated with Stormwater Management Strategies. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management 128:451-455.

Bledsoe, B.P., M.C. Brown, and D.A. Raff. 2007. GeoTools: A Toolkit for Fluvial System Analysis. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 43(3):757-772.

Bledsoe, B.P., E.D. Stein, R.J. Hawley, D.B. Booth. In press. Framework and tool for rapid assessment of stream susceptibility to hydromodification. Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

Booth DB, SR Dusterhoff, ED Stein, BP Bledsoe. 2010. Hydromodification Screening Tools: GIS-based catchment analyses of potential changes in runoff and sediment discharge. Technical Report 605. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. Costa Mesa, CA.

Brownlie, W. R. 1981. ''Prediction of flow depth and sediment discharge in open channels.'' Rep. No. KH-R-43A, W. M. Keck Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, Calif.

Buffington, J. M., and Montgomery, D. R. 1997. A systematic analysis of eight decades of incipient motion studies, with special reference to gravel-bedded rivers. Water Resources Research 33:1993–2029.

Chang, H.H. 2006. Generalized computer program: FLUVIAL-12 Mathematical Model for Erodible Channel Users Manual, San Deigo State University, San Deigo, California.

Christensen, R., 1997. Log-Linear Models and Logistic Regression. Springer-Verlag, New York, 483 pp.

Copeland, R. R., McComas, D. N., Thorne, C. R., Soar, P. J., Jonas, M. M., and Fripp, J. B. (2001). "Hydraulic design of stream restoration projects." Technical Rep. No. ERDC/CHL TR-01-28, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, Miss.

Dust, D.W. 2009. On the nature and mechanics of floodplain response and stability in the semi-arid environment of southern California. PhD Dissertation. Colorado State University.

Dust, D. and E. Wohl. 2010. Quantitative technique for assessing the geomorphic thresholds for floodplain instability and braiding in the semi-arid environment. Natural Hazards 55: 145-160.

Haines, B.E., in prep. hydraulic geometry equations and state diagrams for assessing potential channel responses to hydromodification. M.S. Thesis. Colorado State University.

Hawley, RJ. 2009. Effects of urbanization on the hydrologic regimes and geomorphic stability of small streams in southern California. PhD Dissertation. Colorado State University. http://digitool.library.colostate.edu/webclient/DeliveryManager?pid=79263

Hawley, R.J. and B.P. Bledsoe. 2011. How do flow peaks and durations change in suburbanizing semi-arid watersheds? A southern California case study. Journal of Hydrology, 405:69-82.

Hawley, R.J., B.P. Bledsoe, E.D. Stein, B.E. Haines. In press. Channel evolution model of response to urbanization in southern California. Journal of the American Water Resources Association.

Henderson, F. M. (1966). Open channel flow, Macmillan, New York.

Lane, E. W. 1955a. Design of stable channels. Trans. Am. Soc. Civ. Eng., **120**, 1234–1279.

Lane, E.W. 1955b. The importance of fluvial geomorphology in hydraulic engineering. ASCE Journal of Hydrology Division, **81** Paper 745 (1955), pp. 1–17.

Langendoen, E. J., 2000. CONCEPTS-Conservational Channel Evolution and Pollutant Transport System. Research Report No. 16, U.S. Department of Agriculture-Agricultural Research Service, Oxford , Mississippi.

Laflen, J. M., Lane, L. J., and Foster, G. R., 1991, WEPP: A new generation of erosion prediction technology. J. Soil Water Conservation, 46, 30–34.

Menard, S.W., 1995. Applied Logistic Regression Analysis. Sage Publications, Thousand Oaks, CA, 98 pp.

NCED – National Center for Earth Surface Dynamics. 2011. iSURF – A mixed size sediment transport tool. http://www.nced.umn.edu/content/isurf-mixed-size-sediment-transport-tool. Accessed Oct.12, 2011.

Osman, A.M., Thorne, C.R., 1988. Riverbank stability analysis: I. Theory. J. Hydraul. Eng. 114 _2., 134–150.

Pitlick, John; Cui, Yantao; Wilcock, Peter. 2009. Manual for computing bedload transport using BAGS (Bedload Assessment for Gravel-bed Streams) Software. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-GTR-223. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 45 p.

Poff, N.L., B.D. Richter, A.H. Arthington, S.E. Bunn, R.J. Naiman, E. Kendy, M. Acreman, C. Apse, B. P. Bledsoe, M.C. Freeman, J. Henriksen, R.B. Jacobson, J.G. Kennen, D.M. Merritt, J.H. O'Keeffe, J.D. Olden, K. Rogers, R.E. Tharme, and A. Warner. 2010. The Ecological Limits of Hydrologic Alteration (ELOHA): A New Framework for Developing Regional Environmental Flow Standards. *Freshwater Biology* 55:147-170.

Reid, Leslie M. and Thomas Dunne, 1996. **Rapid Evaluation of Sediment Budgets.** Reiskirchen: Germany, Catena Verlag (GeoEcology paperback), 164 p.

Renard, K. G., Foster, G. R., Weesies, G. A., McCool, D. K., and Yoder, D. C., 1997. Predicting soil erosion by water: A guide to conservation planning with the revised universal soil loss equation (RUSLE), USDA agricultural handbook No. 703, USDA, Washington, D.C.

Schumm, 1969 S.A. Schumm, River metamorphosis. ASCE Journal of Hydraulics Division, **95** HY1 (1969), pp. 255–273.

Schumm, 1977 S.A. Schumm, The fluvial system, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY (1977).

Schumm, S.A., M.D. Harvey and C.C. Watson, 1984, Incised channels: morphology, dynamics, and control, Water Resources Publications, Littleton, Colorado (1984).

Soar, P.J., and Thorne, C.R. 2001. Channel Restoration Design for Meandering Rivers. ERDC/CHL CR-01-1, U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Flood Damage Reduction Research Program, Vicksburg, MS.

Thorne CR. 1997. Channel types and morphological classification. In Applied Fluvial Geomorphology for River Engineering and Management, Thorne CR, Hey RD, Newson MD (eds). John Wiley: Chichester; 175–222.

Thorne, 1998 C.R. Thorne, Stream Reconnaissance Handbook: Geomorphological Investigation and Analysis of River Channels, Wiley, Chichester (1998).

Thorne, 2002 C.R. Thorne, Geomorphic analysis of large alluvial rivers. Geomorphology, **44** (2002), pp. 203–219.

Thorne et al., 1998 C.R. Thorne, C. Alonso, R. Bettess, D. Borah, S. Darby, P. Diplas, P. Julien, D. Knight, L. Li, J. Pizzuto, M. Quick, A. Simon, M.A. Stevens, S. Wang and C.C. Watson, River width adjustment, I: processes and mechanisms. Journal of Hydraulic Engineering, **124** 9 (1998), pp. 881–902.

APPENDIX C: ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

WHAT IS ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

Adaptive management is a formalized approach for overcoming the inescapable difficulty in predicting ecological outcomes resulting from natural-resource management actions. It accomplishes this by treating all "management actions" (whether intentional or not) as experimental components within the larger structure of a monitoring program (Holling 1978, Walters 1986, Lee 1999, Ralph and Poole 2003). In other words, specific management actions that may affect ecological processes and functions are systematically evaluated, via "monitoring," to provide the data to affirm or refute the expected outcomes. To the extent that the monitoring results indicate a need to revise the scientific understanding or the management actions built on that understanding, establishing the mechanism to change management actions is a precursor, not an afterthought, of the monitoring program.

Adaptive Management was first articulated over 30 years ago (Holling, 1978) and more recently embraced through various conservation efforts worldwide. Fundamental to this approach is the integration of management and monitoring, recognizing that any management action in the context of a complex ecological system is ultimately experimental, requiring feedback to make progress.

The process of adaptive implementation is iterative and continuous; new knowledge is actively incorporated into revised experiments, a practice best described as "learning while doing" (Lee 1999). The key difference between this approach and other commonly implemented environmental management strategies is the application of scientific principles, such as hypotheses-testing,[is used] to explicitly define the relationships between policy decisions, management actions, and their measured ecological outcomes. Furthermore, this approach provides a means to understand and document these cause-and-effect relationships; it can also point to alternative actions that may produce more desirable outcomes. Uncertainty is embraced and serves as a focal point for defining ever-more specific evaluations.

Scientifically credible and relevant information can only be generated when the management "experiments" are designed with clear hypotheses about the effects of proposed actions or prescriptions. These hypotheses must be testable at multiple scales using available technology and methods (Conquest and Ralph 1998; Currens *et al*. 2000). Hypotheses that cannot be tested, are trivial (e.g., "water flows downhill"), are not credible ("water flows uphill"), or only account for site-specific conditions are not useful in considerations of the singular or cumulative effects of management actions.

In order to retain clear linkages between key questions, hypotheses, and monitoring protocols, the experimental approach must be designed before determining which goals and endpoints are appropriate (Ralph and Poole 2003) since appropriate goals should be *outcomes* of the

effort, not a precondition; and the approach must explicitly tie stated hypotheses to the key ecological questions.

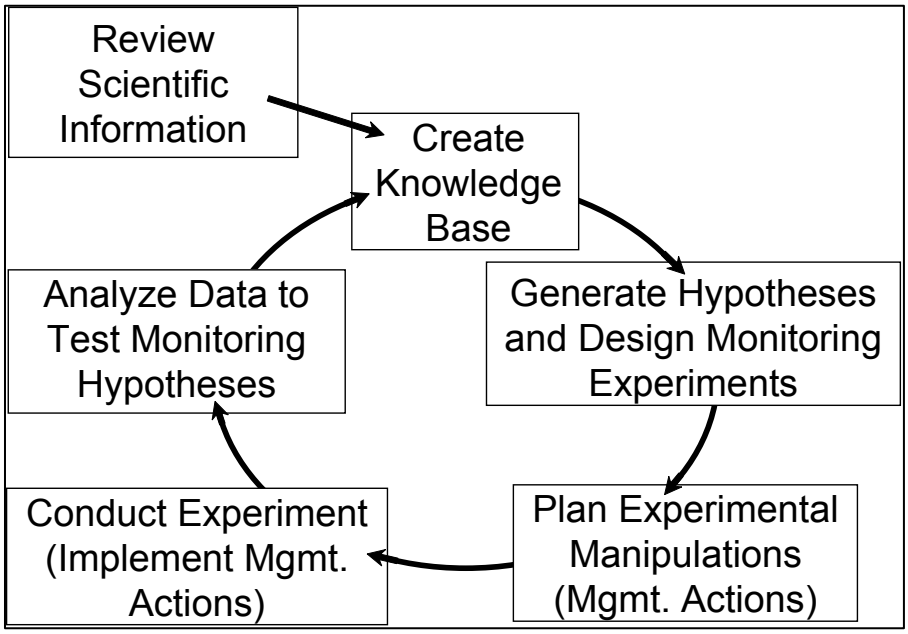

Figure A-1. Framework for an adaptive management program. The key feature of this cycle is the foundation of scientific principles and hypothesis generation; design of the management actions and the monitoring to evaluate their effects are integrated and designed to test assumptions, improve understanding, and reduce uncertainty (modified from Ralph and Poole 2003, Figure 3).

Wagner (2006) asserts that [stormwater] regulatory programs in the past often failed because they were designed in ways that ignored technological and scientific limitations. "Science-based" does not simply mean the monitoring of status and trends followed by responding to imposed benchmarks and goals, but rather that scientific principles must be the foundation of regulatory program design, and that these programs must rely on scientific methods to demonstrate results. Wagner suggests that regulations can still be designed despite incomplete or developing knowledge, but that gaps and limitations must be acknowledged and used to inform ongoing investigations. His argument clearly echoes those of scientists who insist that monitoring experiments and testable hypotheses must frame management decisions and land-use objectives.

WHAT IS *NOT* ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT, AND WHY IS IT SO PROBLEMATIC?

Unlike the experimental approach embodied by adaptive management, an alternative process traditionally dominates in natural resource management: (1) a problem is identified, but a cause is simultaneously presumed (e.g., "increased sediment inputs into a stream are negatively impacting salmonid survival"); (2) a solution or set of solutions is proposed (e.g., timber harvest is restricted and riparian buffer width is increased), but the prescription is not translated into a testable hypothesis associated with the problem or question; and (3) if the problem is not solved within an arbitrarily reasonable period of time (e.g., a few years) then a different solution is proposed (e.g., "augmented upland and riparian restoration must be implemented"). Although simplified, this outline displays its divergence from adaptive management and from the basic principles of the scientific process—the resulting process is perpetually reactive.

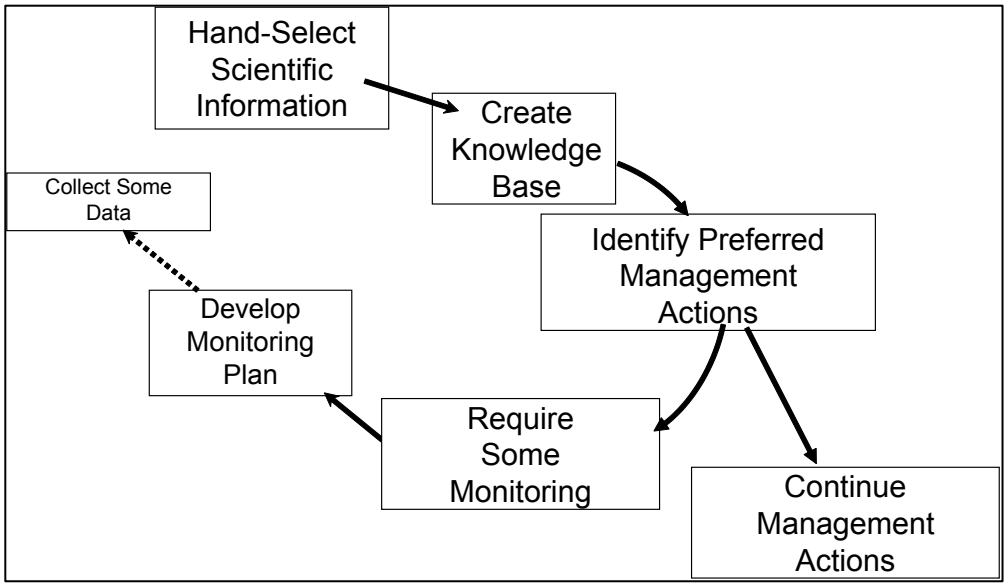

Figure A-2. Common framework for monitoring outside of an adaptive management structure. Management actions are chosen with a presumptive effect on ecological systems, and monitoring is conducted without any feedback to future actions. Even where monitoring is intended to "inform" future management actions, the absence of an explicit experimental design normally limits the utility of any monitoring data to provide meaningful insights.

In its best form, this paradigm has been termed passive adaptive management:

> Restoration planners' current management approach has been described as a "passive" adaptive management approach: science is used to

> develop best-guess predictive models, make policies according to these models, and revise them as data become available. The National Academies advise that every effort be made to take a more "active" adaptive management approach by developing alternative hypotheses for the expected consequences of a particular project and then design the project so the hypotheses can be experimentally tested" (from the summary to *Adaptive Monitoring and Assessment for the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan*, 2003, National Academies Press, 122 pp.).

Ralph and Poole (2003) have aptly named this approach "socio-political adaptive management" (i.e., SPAM).

BARRIERS TO IMPLEMENTING "ACTIVE" ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT

Although the virtues of active adaptive management are readily articulated, the framework is surprisingly rare in practice. Some of these barriers are practical or logistical, and they include such issues as:

- Longevity and long-term institutionalization of monitoring;
- Effective data management systems that allow managers to readily access data;
- Ability to differentiate effects from natural variability and events, such as flood and fire;
- Cost and technical limitations of necessary data collection.

The most severe impediments, however, are not scientific but social: "We suggest that watershed-scale adaptive management must be recognized as a radical departure from established ways of managing natural resources if it is to achieve its promise... Adaptive management encourages scrutiny of prevailing social and organizational norms and this is unlikely to occur without a change in the culture of natural resource management and research" (Allan et al. 2008).

While science can provide defensible and replicable insights regarding the ecological outcomes of management prescriptions, it cannot offer absolute certainty. Policy can be and should be informed by science but is ultimately based on a variety of considerations that are not always amenable to the spatial, temporal, and technological limitations of the scientific process (Van Cleave et al. 2004). This is an uncomfortable truth for agency managers and elected officials to acknowledge, and it commonly results in funding decisions and public pronouncements using the "language" of science but not its substance.

Although efforts to build large, collaborative programs are commonly characterized by increasing stakeholder involvement and outreach, greater participation does not necessarily

mean that true adaptive management is occurring, or that scientific principals are being applied to either the choice of management actions or their evaluation. These efforts, however, do reflect a movement to extend natural resource management decision-making processes beyond just technical experts in order to reflect evolving social values (Pahl-Wostl *et al*. 2007). If they are successful, this approach can open a path to achieving the best of both realms, namely scientific rigor with a broad base of community support.

ATTRIBUTES OF USEFUL HYPOTHESES FOR AN ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

A key element of any adaptive management approach is the set of hypotheses that guide both the management actions and their associated monitoring. Because these management actions are recognized as "experimental" (because in a complex system most outcome(s) cannot be predicted with absolute certainty), their selection must be guided by assumptions about what *might happen,* or what is *expected* to happen. This defines the first attribute of a useful hypothesis: it is **credible**, typically because it is based on prior knowledge or scientific understanding of the system. Indeed, some hypotheses may already be so well evaluated and understood (e.g., "Stormwater runoff from freeways carries measurably elevated concentrations of toxic pollutants") that there is little point in framing them in this structure at all—as new monitoring programs to address such hypotheses are highly unlikely to result in new information or knowledge and might be perceived as an unwise expenditure of scarce monitoring resources.

The second attribute of a useful hypothesis stems from the scientific reality that any experiment, whether conducted in the laboratory or across the landscape, provides value only insofar as its outcomes are measured and the effects are distinguishable from the influence of other, unrelated factors. Thus, the hypothesis that guides the experiment should not only be credible but also **testable**. Otherwise, why bother making measurements at all?

Lastly, these actions and measurements and analyses do not occur in a vacuum. Thus, the final guiding principle for any hypothesis in an adaptive management approach is that it be **actionable**, or that different outcomes, as revealed by monitoring, can (and will) result in different management responses. If no difference occurs, then clearly there is no reason to have made the effort in the first place.

REFERENCES

Allan, C., Curtis, A., Stankey, G., Shindler, B. 2008. Adaptive management and watersheds: A social science perspective. Journal of the American Water Resources Association, 44 (1), pp. 166-174.

Conquest, L.L. and S.C. Ralph. 1998. Statistical design and analysis considerations for monitoring and assessment. In Naiman, R.J. and R.E. Bilby (editors). River ecology and management: lessons from the pacific coastal ecoregion. Springer-Verlag, New York, New York. pp 455–475.

Currens, K.P., H.W. Li, J.D. McIntyre, D.R. Montgomery, and D.W. Reiser. 2000. Recommendations for monitoring salmonid recovery in Washington State. Independent Science Panel, Report 2000-2. Prepared for the Governor's Salmon Recovery Office, Olympia, Washington.

Holling, C.S. (editor). 1978. Adaptive environmental assessment and management. John Wiley, New York, New York.

Lee, K.N. 1999. Appraising adaptive management. Conservation Ecology 3(2):3.

National Research Council, 2003, Adaptive Monitoring and Assessment for the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Plan, National Academies Press, 122 pp.

Pahl-Wostl, C., M. Craps, A. Dewulf, E. Mostert, D. Tabara, and T. Taillieu. 2007. Social learning and water resources management. Ecology and Society 12(2): 5.

Ralph, S.C., and G.C. Poole. 2003. Putting monitoring first: designing accountable ecosystem restoration and management plans. In Montgomery D.R., S. Bolton, D.B. Booth, and L. Wall (editors). Restoration of Puget Sound rivers. University of Washington, Seattle, Washington. pp 226–247.

Van Cleve, F.B., C. Simenstad, F. Goetz, and T. Mumford. 2004. Application of "best available science" in ecosystem restoration: lessons learned from large-scale restoration efforts in the USA. Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership Report No. 2004-01. University of Washington Sea Grant Program. Seattle, Washington. Available online at: http://pugetsoundnearshore.org/.

Wagner, W.E. 2006. Stormy regulations: The problems that result when storm water (and other) regulatory programs neglect to account for limitations in scientific and technical programs. Chapman Law Review 9(2):191–232.

Walters, C. 1986. Adaptive management of renewable resources. MacMillan, New York.

056870

Environmentally Sensitive Road Maintenance Practices for Dirt and Gravel Roads

United States
Department of Agriculture

Forest Service

National Technology & Development Program

7700-Transportation Management
1177 1802—SDTDC
April 2012

Center for Dirt and Gravel Road Studies

056871

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Most of the practices and pictures we have used to create this guide have come from our work with Pennsylvania's Dirt and Gravel Roads Maintenance Program which is administered by the Pennsylvania State Conservation Commission and the Pennsylvania Bureau of Forestry. Since 1997, the program has been funding projects and educational efforts to reduce sediment pollution and maintenance costs on public unpaved roads in Pennsylvania. The authors of this publication would like to acknowledge the dedication and support of both the Pennsylvania State Conservation Commission and Bureau of Forestry.

This publication was produced through the partnership and support from Chris Solloway at the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Nonpoint Pollution Program.

056872

Environmentally Sensitive Maintenance Practices for Dirt and Gravel Roads

by

Steve Bloser, director, Pennsylvania State University, Center for Dirt and Gravel Road Studies, University Park, PA 16802

Dave Creamer, field operations specialist, Pennsylvania State University, Center for Dirt and Gravel Road Studies, University Park, PA 16802

Carolyn Napper, soil scientist, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, San Dimas Technology and Development Center, San Dimas, CA 91773

Barry Scheetz, senior scientist, Pennsylvania State University, Center for Dirt and Gravel Road Studies, University Park, CA 16802

Tim Ziegler, field operations specialist, Pennsylvania State University, Center for Dirt and Gravel Road Studies, University Park, CA 16802

The information contained in this publication has been developed for the guidance of employees of the Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, its contractors, and cooperating Federal and State agencies. The Forest Service assumes no responsibility for the interpretation or use of this information by other than its own employees. The use of trade, firm, or corporation names is for the information and convenience of the reader. Such use does not constitute an official evaluation, conclusion, recommendation, endorsement, or approval of any product or service to the exclusion of others that may be suitable.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, or call (800) 795-3272 (voice or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

056873

Table of Contents

Introduction and Organization 1
Chapter 1: Keys to Diagnosing Road Problems 2
Subsurface Water: Springs, Seeps, and Wetlands 3
Road Surface Drainage 4
Roadside Ditches 5
Ditch Outlets 6
Road-Stream Crossings 7
Cutslopes/Fillslopes 8
Surface Aggregate 9

Environmentally Sensitive Road Maintenance Practices
Chapter 2: Subsurface Water 10
Underdrains 12
French Drains 14
French Mattresses 17
Permeable Fills 22

Chapter 3: Road Surface Drainage 28
Road-Surface Shape 30
Grade Breaks (Rolling the Grade) 35
Broad-based Dips 38
Belt Diversions 41

056874

Chapter 4: Roadside Ditches 46
Reading the Ditch 48
Raising the Road Profile 52
Berm Removal 58
Low-Maintenance Ditches 60
Pulling Ditches 60
Leaf Blowers and Vacuums 61
Reprofiling Ditches 62
Disconnecting Ditches and Streams 63

Chapter 5: Ditch Outlets 66
Shallow Cross Pipes 68
Through-the-Bank Pipes 72
Headwalls and Endwalls 75

Chapter 6: Road Stream Crossings 80
High-Water Bypass 82
Improved Fords and Low-Water Crossings 86
Improved Stream Crossings 90
Better Pipe Alignment 90
Bottomless Arch Pipes 91
Paved Bridge Approaches 92
Road Relocation 93

Chapter 7: Cutslopes/Fillslopes 94
Naturalize Bank Shape 95
Bank Roughening 95
Vegetation 96
Woody Debris 96
Topsoil 97
Compost Berms 97
Retaining Wall and Rock Buttresses 98
Benches and Interceptor Swales 99
Off Right-of-Way Issues 103
Ordinances or Permits 104
Access Interface and Drainage 104
Mixed Road Ownership Road Drainage Solutions 104

Chapter 8: Surface Aggregate 106

Chapter 9: Road Assessment and Monitoring 116

Chapter 10: References and Additional Resources 125

INTRODUCTION

Over 1.6 million miles of dirt and gravel roads exist within the United States providing a vital part of the nation's transportation system. Roads crisscross mountains, flat lands, and valleys intercepting streams, meadows, and riparian areas. The ecological effect a road has on the surrounding environment varies greatly depending on location, design, and maintenance. Roads can adversely affect the surrounding environment through erosion, and increased sediment delivery to streams, meadows, and riparian areas. Roads can intercept subsurface flows; increase hillslope drainage density through ditch lines and relief culverts; and create diversion potential at stream crossings. An environmentally sensitive road maintenance practice is a practice that when implemented reduces the adverse effect of a road on the environment by treating the cause of the problem and is in keeping with the natural landscape. The goal of this field guide is to provide examples of environmentally sensitive maintenance practices, which if implemented reduce erosion and sediment, maintain subsurface hydrologic connectivity, restore drainage density to more natural conditions, and eliminate diversion potential. Additionally environmentally sensitive maintenance practices reduce long term maintenance costs and lengthen maintenance cycles. To achieve this goal, the Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and Pennsylvania State University's Center for Dirt and Gravel Roads, have established a simple protocol to help road managers and maintenance practitioners to: carefully assess road conditions; identify problems; determine cause; and select the appropriate environmentally sensitive practices that fit the site conditions.

ORGANIZATION

This field guide is organized to identify visual signs of problems associated with CAUSES and SOLUTIONS for the most commonly encountered road problems. The Keys Section guides the users to specific practices with the guide that is grouped according to the type of problem (road surface, ditch, cutbank, etc). Additional references and links to other useful guides are included in chapter 10.

Keys To Using the Guide

Don't address symptoms. Address the problem by identifying the cause of the symptoms.

The following keys help identify indicators, determine the cause, and provide potential solutions.

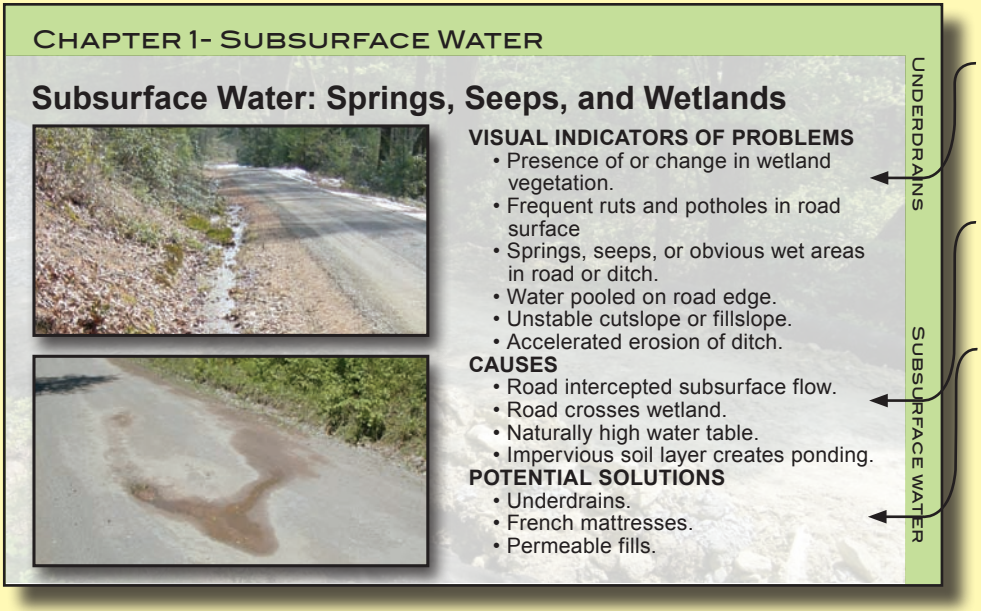

Figure 1.1—Subsurface water key.

Example key

Visual Indicators of Problems: Use this section to identify problems that you see on the road.

Causes: These are common causes of the symptoms listed above.

Potential Solutions: The environmentally sensitive road maintenance practices identified address the causes of the problem.

Chapter 1 - Keys to Diagnosing Road Problems
-Subsurface Water: Springs, Seeps, and Wetlands

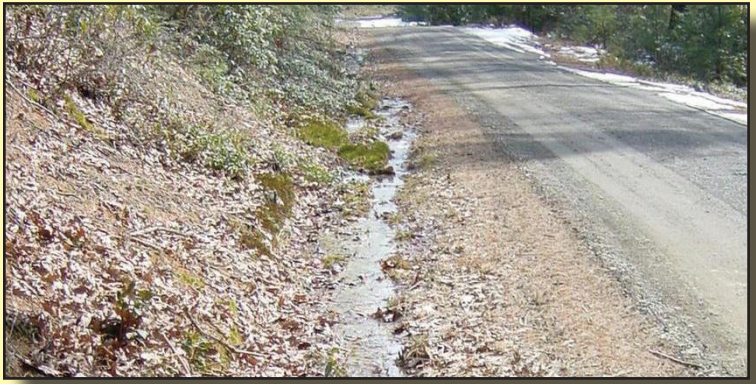

Visual Indicators of Problems

- Presence of or change in wetland vegetation.
- Frequent ruts and potholes in road surface.
- Springs, seeps, or obvious wet areas in road.
- Water pooled on road edge.
- Unstable cutslope or fillslope.
- Accelerated erosion of ditch.

Causes

- Road intercepts subsurface flow.
- Road crosses wetland.
- Water table naturally high.
- Soils poorly drained.

Potential Solutions

- Underdrains.....pg 12
- French drains.....pg 14
- French mattresses.....pg 17
- Permeable fills.....pg 22

056879

Visual Indicators of Problems

- Rutting and potholes in road surface.
- Washboarding.
- Flowing or ponding water on road.

Causes

- Loss of road-surface shape (template).
- Inadequate drainage features (frequency and design).
- Inconsistent drainage design with topography and or use.
- Changes or increase in traffic use.
- Infrequent maintenance.

Potential Solutions

- Crown, outslope, inslope road-surface shapes ..... pg 30
- Grade breaks ..... pg 35
- Broad-based-dips ..... pg 38
- Conveyor belt diversions ..... pg 41

Chapter 1 - Keys to Diagnosing Road Problems-Road Side Ditches

Visual Indicators of Problems

- Flowing or ponding water in ditch.
- Erosion, scour, or downcutting of ditch.
- Ditches drain directly to streams or wetlands (hydrologic connectivity).

Causes

- Excessive water volume for ditch capacity.
- Insufficient or ineffective ditch relief outlets.
- Run-on from another source (hillslope, driveway, outside the right-of-way).
- Entrenched road template.

Potential Solutions

- Outsloping ..... pg 32
- Reading the ditch ..... pg 48
- Raising the road profile ..... pg 52
- Berm removal ..... pg 58
- Low-maintenance ditches ..... pg 60
- Disconnecting ditches from streams ..... pg 63

Ditch Outlets

056881

Visual Indicators of Problems

- Erosion at ditch outlet.
- Sediment delivered to stream (hydrologic connectivity).
- Long trenches cut for outlet.
- Disconnected turnouts (lead-out).
- Ponding of water in ditch.

Causes

- Too much water volume for ditch capacity (insufficient outlets).
- Cross pipes (ditch relief) installed too deep.
- Poor road-surface shape.
- Entrenched roads.
- Lack of pipe inlet and outlet protection.
- Road and stream are hydrologically connected.

Potential Solutions

- Outslope.....pg 32
- Reading the ditch.....pg 48
- Raising the road profile.....pg 52
- Shallow cross pipes.....pg 68
- Through-the-bank pipes.....pg 72
- Headwalls and endwalls.....pg 75

036882

Visual Indicators of Problems

- Frequent flooding.
- Culvert plugging with debris.
- Gravel bar deposition at culvert inlet.
- Downcutting at culvert outlet.

Causes

- Insufficient crossing capacity for flows and associated bedload.
- Poor crossing alignment.

Potential Solutions

- High-water bypass .....pg 82
- Improved fords and low-water crossings .....pg 86
- Improved stream crossings.....pg 90

Cutslopes/Fillslopes

050883

Visual Indicators of Problems

- Rill or gully erosion on cutslope.
- Unstable or unvegetated banks.
- Sloughing bank material blocking ditches and plugging pipes.

Causes

- Excessive waterflow over bank, or from seeps coming out of bank.
- Unfertile subsoil as growing medium.
- Loss of topsoil during road construction.
- Oversteepened cutslope – not at a stable angle of repose.
- Undermining of cutslope through road design or maintenance.

Potential Solutions

- Underdrains .....pg 12
- Raising the road profile.....pg 52
- Naturalize cutbanks/fillslopes.....pg 95
- Rock buttressing.....pg 98
- Benches and interceptor swales.....pg 99
- Off right-of-way issues.....pg 103

056884

Surface Aggregate

Visual Indicators of Problems

- Loss of fine materials.
- Increased sediment and erosion.
- Potholes in travelway.
- Washboard road surface.
- Berms formed from loose aggregate.
- Need for frequent maintenance.

Causes

- Inadequate road-surface drainage.
- Poor aggregate quality.
- Lack of adequate gradation of aggregates.
- Loss of road-surface shape from vehicle traffic or infrequent grading.

Potential Solutions

- Quality aggregate with appropriate gradation of aggregates.....pg 108

056885

Figure 2.1—Permeable fill provides for subsurface flows.

Subsurface Water

Roads often must cross wet areas and can intercept subsurface flows. The degree to which a road intercepts subsurface flow and subsequently redirects it varies from location to location. Wetlands, springs, and seeps can become problem areas if not addressed properly. Left untreated, perpetually wet conditions can expedite road degradation, which requires more frequent maintenance and often times creates hazardous driving conditions.

Most subsurface water is clean, meaning free of sediment (unlike overland flow). Redirecting subsurface water away from the traveled way will dry the road surface and reduce erosion and maintenance costs.

It is important to identify the SOURCE of any water on the road. The environmentally sensitive maintenance practices discussed in this chapter apply to subsurface water only.

Figure 2.2—Road intercepts subsurface flows and redirects it down the road as surface runoff.

Figure 2.3—Road crosses meadow without adverse impacts to subsurface flows.

Underdrains
An underdrain is a drainage system installed under a road or road ditch to collect and transport subsurface water. These buried conduits come in a variety of shapes and sizes and are usually wrapped in geotextile fabric, which allows water to enter the conduit while keeping sediment out.

Criteria for Underdrain Use

- Locations with spring flow discharge onto the road.
- Roads with seeps appear on the surface of the road.
- Road shoulders that are continually wet and rutting.
- Road ditches with standing water or active flow due to springs and seeps.
- Cutslopes that are unstable and failing due to excess moisture.
- Areas with clayey soils that collect subsurface flows.

Important Underdrain Considerations

- Never use underdrains to handle surface flows; sediment will clog drain.
- Install all underdrains with at least a 1 percent slope to carry water to the outlet.
- Always cover underdrains with at least 8 inches of fill.
- Outlet underdrains separately from ditch drainage when possible.
- Consider animal guards on outlets to prevent clogging.
- Outlet underdrains in natural swales or stable filter areas.

Figure 2.4—Road ditch with standing water.

056888

Figure 2.5—This drain collects water from springs and seeps under the road ditch.

Benefits of Underdrains

- Inexpensive and easily installed.
- Decreases volume of water on road surface.
- Allows the road cutbank, ditch, and base to dry out and become more stable.
- Separates subsurface water from road runoff.
- Saves money by reducing maintenance time and costs associated with perennially wet roadsides.
- Maintains vegetative communities and habitat.

Types of underdrains. There are two types of underdrain, prefabricated and constructed. A prefabricated underdrain can be purchased in a variety of shapes and sizes. While it is usually less expensive and easier to install, it will not collect as much water as a constructed underdrain or French drain. French drains, like those used around home foundations, provide greater surface area for water collection.

French Drains

Figure 2.6—Perforated plastic pipe.

Prefabricated underdrains

- Consist of perforated plastic pipe wrapped in fabric.
- Available in a variety of sizes and shapes.
- Less expensive and easier than French drains.
- Best for use in well-drained soils (rocky and sandy areas).
- Unsuitable for clay soils.

Figure 2.7—Free draining stone.

French drains

- Consist of a bed of free-draining stone wrapped in geotextile fabric.
- Usually includes a perforated pipe for more flow capacity.
- Provide more surface area for collection of flows coming from various directions and depths.
- Provide flexibility in shape and size.
- Best for fine soils (silt and clay), because it provides more surface area to collect water.

Figures 2.8a through 2.8d—French drain construction sequence.

056890

French drain construction sequence. The underdrain shown here collects water from several spring seeps along the cutslope bank and conveys it to the woods in the background.

1. Excavate trench. Place fabric in trench. Leave enough fabric on sides to cover top. Overlap all fabric seams by at least 12 inches (figure 2.8a).
2. Place thin layer of stone on fabric in trench. Place perforated pipe on stone (figure 2.8b).
3. Cover pipe with stone. Continue filling trench, allowing enough room over top of underdrain for minimum cover of 8 inches. Overlap fabric over top of trench (figure 2.8c).
4. Place and compact a minimum 8-inch cover over top of underdrain. Avoid using fine soils, such as clay for cover as it will “seal” the underdrain from above (figure 2.8d).

Materials required for French drains

- ***Geotextile fabric*** *(Class 1 or 2 nonwoven)*. Fabric around the underdrains is intended to prevent clogging. The fabric allows water to pass through while blocking fine silt and clay, which would eventually clog the underdrain.
- ***Clean stone (rock).*** Use clean stone. Clean stone is relatively uniform in size with no fine material. Typically, 2- to 4-inch-diameter stone is used. Larger stones will increase the flow capacity of the underdrain.
- ***Perforated pipe.*** A perforated pipe (typically 4 inch) buried in the stone will greatly increase flow capacity.
- ***Animal guard.*** The outlet of the perforated plastic pipe can be fitted into a more durable piece of solid pipe. Install a commercial or homemade animal guard to prevent clogging.

Equipment required for French drains

- ***Excavator/backhoe.*** The minimum width of the underdrain will be limited by the width of the bucket.
- ***Trucks.*** Needed to import clean stone and haul away excavated material.
- ***Hand tools.*** Use rakes and shovels to move stone in trench.
- ***Trench compaction.*** Use a tamper or vibratory plate to compact fill over the underdrain.
- ***Transit or laser level.*** Use to ensure continuous minimum 1 percent slope in trench.

Figure 2.9—Prefabricated wrapped underdrain is inexpensive and easy to use in rocky and sandy soils.

Figure 2.10—This homemade guard will prevent animals from entering the underdrain outlet.

056892

French Mattresses

A structure under a road consisting of clean coarse rock wrapped in geotextile fabric through which water can pass freely. French mattresses are used in extremely wet areas, such as wetlands, to support the roadbed while allowing unrestricted water movement.

Figure 2.11—Side view of a large French mattress.

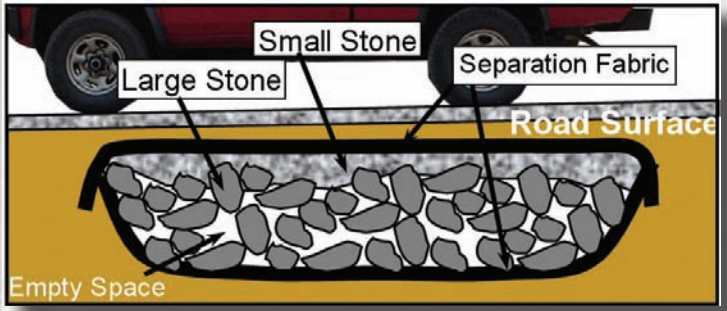

Figure 2.12—Graphical side view of the mattress components.

Criteria for French mattress use

- Areas where concentrated outlet flow through a pipe is undesirable, impractical, or regulated.
- Low-lying areas near streams or wetlands where installing cross drains would be difficult due to lack of grade or vegetation.
- Areas where the road acts as a dam by cutting off the natural flow of subsurface water.
- Areas with a high water table.

Benefits of French mattresses

- Stabilizes the road base in areas where the road is weakened by water saturation.
- Allows for bidirectional free flow of water through road base.
- Maintains dispersed flows and prevents gully erosion above or below the structure.
- Can be used in wetland situations where a traditional pipe may unintentionally lower the wetland water level.
- Requires no maintenance and has a long service life.
- Are extremely difficult for beavers to plug.
- Maintains natural vegetative communities and habitat.

Figure 2.13—This small mattress was built to accommodate several springs and seeps that saturate the road each spring.

Figure 2.14—This is the same mattress outlet after completion. Notice the water flowing out of the mattress below the road.

Important mattress considerations

- Mattresses are **NOT** pipe replacements. Mattresses should **NOT** be used for concentrated overland flow, such as small stream channels or stormwater from ditches. These flows naturally carry sediment, which will clog the mattress over time.
- Mattress size is very flexible. In the example above, three small mattresses were used to drain several springs and seeps. In the example on pages 20 and 21, a large mattress was used to allow wetland flow through during high flows. The width, depth, and size of stone used will all affect the flow capacity of the mattress.
- The finished mattress should be covered by at least 8 inches of compacted fill material.
- French mattresses should be installed to match the slope of the land. In some wetland situations, this slope may be minimal. In sloped areas a 1- to 2-percent slope should be used to aid drainage.

Figure 2.15a—Small mattresses installed to drain several springs and seep.

Figure 2.15b—Large mattress allows wetland flow.

French mattress construction sequence

This is a large mattress using large stone to accommodate a wide wetland.

1. Excavate the mattress to desired depth, allowing for a minimum 8 inches of cover over the mattress. Place geotextile fabric in the trench, leaving enough fabric on the sides to overlap on the top of the finished mattress (figure 2.16a).
2. Place porous stone on top of the fabric and spread out into a uniform bed (figure 2.16b).
3. Wrap ends of fabric over top of structure. Place a piece of fabric on the top if existing fabric does not completely cover mattress. Overlap all fabric joints by at least 12 inches (figure 2.16c).
4. Compact fill over top of finished mattress (figure 2.16d).

Figures 2.16a through 2.16d—Frecnch mattress construction sequence.

Materials required for a French mattress

- ***Geotextile fabric*** *(Class 2 woven)**.*** The fabric around the mattress allows water to pass through while blocking fine silt and clay, which would eventually clog the structure. In situations where water flowing into the mattress may contain sediment (farm fields, etc.), the ends of the mattress should also be wrapped in fabric.
- ***Clean stone.*** Use clean stone. Clean stone is relatively uniform in size with no fine material. Typically 3- to 4-inch-diameter stone is used. Larger stones will increase the flow capacity of the mattress.

Equipment required for a French mattress

- ***Excavator/backhoe.*** Needed to excavate trench; helps to spread stone after dumping.
- ***Trucks.*** Needed to import clean stone (rock) and haul away excavated material.
- ***Hand tools.*** Use rakes and shovels to move and level stone in mattress.
- ***Compaction.*** A tamper or vibratory plate can be used to compact fill over small mattresses. A roller is needed for large mattresses.

056896

Figure 2.17 and 2.18—This roadway cuts across a flood plain wetland. A 300-foot-long French mattress was used to provide relief for wetland flows while providing a stable road base and preventing beavers from damming the nearby stream pipe.

Permeable Fills

Install a permeable fill as part of the road to promote the passage of subsurface and surface flows with minimum flow concentration and maximum spreading across meadows and wetlands. The road fill is permeable because of its construction with relatively large, preferably angular, uniformly graded rock sandwiched between layers of geotextile fabric that preserves voids in the structure and promotes the uninterrupted ground water flow. The permeable fill is similar to the French mattress, but differs in its ability to spread surface flows with culvert placement.

Criteria for permeable fill use

- Use in wet meadow sites where there is no defined channel.
- Use where subsurface flows need to be maintained.
- Use where road access is needed in meadow or wetland crossings.
- Use where spreading of surface flow is important to channel and meadow function.
- Use at springs (cienegas) and seeps where ground water discharges are relatively constant and the need to maintain well dispersed surface flows is critical to site preservation or recovery.

Figure 2.19—Permeable fill with culverts spreads surface flows.

056898

Important permeable fill considerations

- Keep fill heights low to reduce consolidation pressures on underlying soils.
- Incorporate multiple culverts in an array to enable spreading of flood flows and to imitate the natural flooding event in meadows.
- Consider designing culverts or the stream crossing to accommodate 100-year storm events.
- Install culverts at meadow elevations to disperse flows.
- Culverts may require outlet energy dissipators.

Benefits of permeable fills

- Maintains and/or restores natural wet meadow hydrology.
- Maintains and enhances wildlife habitat, vegetation diversity, and water storage.
- Helps culvert arrays maintain stream access to flood plain.
- Prevents formation of a single channel.

***Kinds of permeable fills*.** Permeable fills can be used alone or in combination with culvert arrays. Place multiple culverts in an array to enable spreading of flood flows and imitate the natural flooding event in the meadow. Culverts may require outlet energy dissipators. In meadows without any surface flow or a small contributing area above the structure can often function well without additional culverts.

Figure 2.20—Permeable fill with culverts.

Permeable fill with culverts

- Best for areas of concentrated runoff.
- Size and number of culverts depends on site characteristics.
- Include an overtopping structure in areas with large woody debris.
- Design culverts for all life stages of amphibians, fish, or small wildlife.

Figure 2.21—Permeable fill without culverts.

Permeable fill without culverts

- Use to facilitate ground water movement through structure.
- Consider traffic and road width needed.
- Best for small watersheds with minimal flash flows.

Permeable fill construction sequence

1. Prepare a subgrade at the meadow elevation that slopes slightly downhill (figure 2.22a).
2. Place the geotextile fabric on the prepared subgrade (figure 2.22b).
3. Spread relatively large, angular, uniformly graded rock to a minimum of 1-foot across the fabric and cover with another layer of geotextile fabric (figure 2.22c).
4. Construct an earthen embankment on the rock fill bringing the entire structure to grade (figure 2.22d).

056900

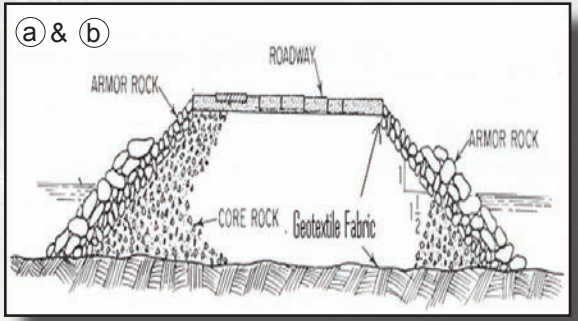

Figures 2.22a through 2.22d—Permeable fill construction sequence.

Materials required for permeable fills

- ***Geotextile fabric.*** Fabric around the rock is intended to prevent clogging. The fabric allows water to pass through while blocking fine silt and clay. The fabric also provides surface strength and prevents the structure from sinking into the meadow.
- ***Clean rock.*** A good gradation of clean rock is important so that the structure is well knitted together for strength yet provides the necessary voids for water movement. Any fines within the rocks could reduce the permeability of the structure.
- ***Aggregate base.*** A good driving surface of surface aggregate is placed to complete the structure.
- ***Culverts.*** Number and dimensions of culverts will vary depending on the length of the structure, distribution of overland flow across the flood plain, and the type and habitat needs to accommodate unrestricted passage of all life stages of amphibians, fish, or small wildlife.
- ***Energy dissipators.*** Dissipators are constructed from rock and placed at the outlet of any culverts to prevent scouring and erosion of meadow soils.

Figure 2.23—Geotextile fabric provides support for permeable fill.

056902

Equipment required for permeable fills

- ***Track-laying excavator.*** Working in sensitive meadow environments requires equipment with low ground pressure.
- ***Trucks.*** Needed to import clean rock.
- ***Trench compaction.*** A tamper or vibratory plate is needed to compact fill over culverts.
- ***Roller.*** To compact each lift of aggregate base.
- ***Water truck.*** In some locations water may be needed to ensure proper compaction of base material.

Figure 2.24—Track-laying excavator operates in a sensitive meadow environment with little adverse impact.

Figure 2.25—Roller compacts each of lift aggregate.

056903

Figure 3.1—The road cross-section should be designed to shed water from the road surface.

Road Surface Drainage

Surface drainage provides for the interception, collection, and removal of water from the surface of roads (traveled way). One can minimize erosion from road surfaces with proper road building and maintenance practices. The road surface should be shaped to shed water and keep it from accumulating. Standing water and flowing water will weaken the subgrade and result in rutted, potholed, and washboarded roads that generate more sediment and require more frequent maintenance.

The road's template (cross section) whether crown, insloped, or outsloped, is the first line of defense against erosion. The road-surface shape may vary with changes in topography, hillslope position, road gradient, and surface and subsurface drainage features. The road-surface shape criteria includes environmental and resource considerations, safety, traffic requirements, and traffic-service levels.

There are several environmentally sensitive road maintenance practices that ensure the road surface quickly sheds the water and avoids concentrating drainage, which reduces erosion, restores hillslope hydrology, and lowers long-term maintenance costs.

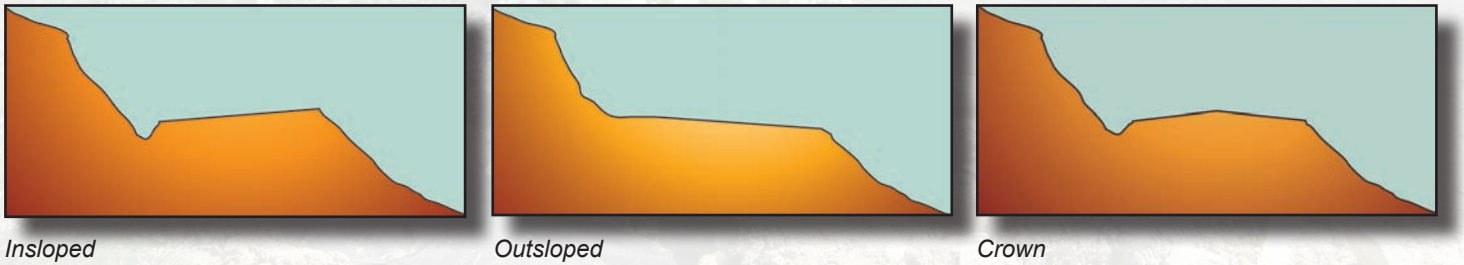

Figures 3.2—Road surface templates.

Importance of Road-Surface Shape

The road-surface shape (template) dictates the necessity for certain road drainage design elements and structures including ditches, cross-drain culverts, rolling dips, grade breaks, as well as the road's ability to intercept, collect, and remove water from the road surface. It is important to identify the road-surface shape and assess that design elements are in place and functioning as designed. If any of the visual indicators identified earlier are apparent, the road surface may need maintenance or an environmentally sensitive practice, such as modifying the road-surface shape or the installation of surface-drainage structures.

Crown, insloped, and outsloped road shapes are slowly lost over time due to traffic, erosion, and maintenance activities. Prior to maintaining a road, drive the segment and identify the road-surface shape. For example an insloped road generally has cross-drain relief culverts and an inside ditch. An outsloped road has no ditches or cross-drain culverts, and a crowned road often has ditches on the sides and cross-drain relief culverts. The effectiveness of a crown, inslope, or outslope in shedding water should be one of the major factors in determining when to grade a road.

Proper Road-Surface Shape

- **Crowned.** Shaping the road with an elevated centerline and continuous fall towards the shoulders.
- **Insloped.** Shaping the road to drain all water toward the backslope (uphill or cutslope side) and away from the fillslope. An inslope road-surface shape concentrates runoff against the backslope or inside ditch.
- **Outsloped.** Shaping the road to drain all surface water to the downhill or fillslope side allowing sheet flow off of the road.

Crowned

- Has highest point in middle of road.
- Drains in either direction and divides runoff.
- Is common on double-lane roads.
- Is effective on road gradients 8 percent or more.

Crowned road considerations

- Use on double-lane roads since wider surface areas generate more surface runoff. Less cumulative surface erosion may occur if the drainage is split.
- Use where slippery, icy, or snowy conditions may occur since drivers tend to drive in the center of the road.
- Avoid crowned surface shape on single-lane roads prone to rutting. Remove berms from the road shoulder that may trap water and prevent it from reaching the ditch or leaving the road area.

056906

Figure 3.3—Crowned road.

Outsloped

- Has highest point on uphill side.
- Eliminates ditches and disperses flows.
- Drains to downhill side.
- Use on road slopes less than 8 percent.
- Avoid outsloped road where unsafe dropoff exists below roadway.

Outsloped road considerations

- Use where it is important to maintain distributed surface runoff for ecological reasons.
- Use on less steep roads without large downslope drop offs.
- Use where insloping could cause excessive erosion of the toe of an unstable backslope or ditch.

Figure 3.4a—Outsloped road disperses flow.

3.4b—Outsloped roads eliminates ditches.

056908

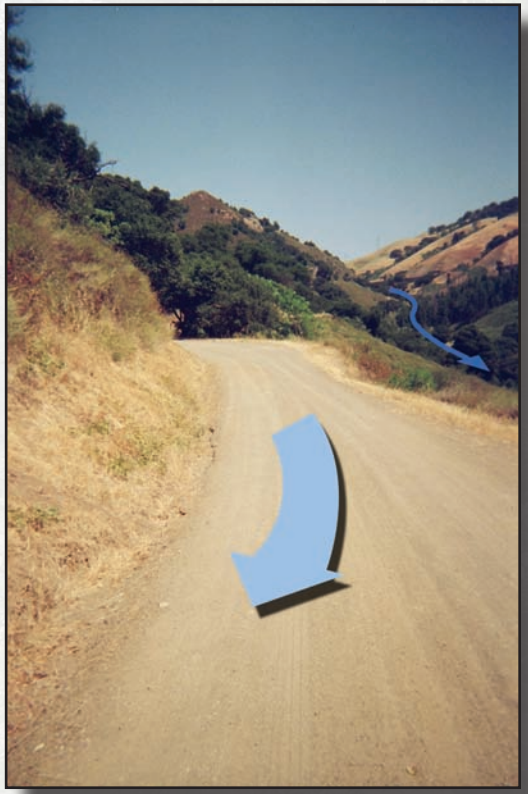

Figure 3.5—Insloped road.

Insloped

- Has highest point on downhill side.
- Drains to inside (uphill) side.
- Concentrates road drainage into one ditch.
- Is commonly used for steep sideslopes to ensure driver safety.
- Is effective in highly erodible or unstable soils to direct flow away from fillslope.

Insloped road considerations

- Use on roads traversing steep hillslopes.
- Use on roads with slick traveled way surfaces.
- Use where outsloping could cause excessive erosion of the fillslope.
- Use more frequent ditch-relief culverts since the entire road drains to the ditch.
- Use on roads receiving frequent maintenance.
- Combine with ditch-to-dip drainage features to prevent cascading culvert failure.

How much crown or cross slope?
Unpaved roads require more sideslope than asphalt roads because the road surface is permeable and the roughness slows runoff. Steeper roads require a more pronounced crown to ensure that water flows off to the side instead of down the road surface. As a general rule, there should be at least 1/2 inch to 3/4 inch of fall per foot across the road (4 to 6 percent).

Figure 3.6—A road's sideslope can be measured using a level and tape measure. The road should drop 2 to 3 inches over the 4-foot length of the level used in the picture above.

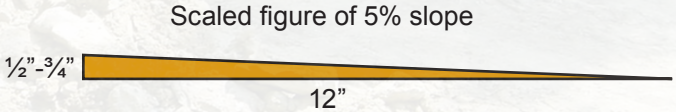

056910

Grade Break

A grade break is an intentional increase in road elevation or change in road grade to create an undulating road profile (rolling grade). It is designed to shorten the contributing area and force water off the road surface into stabilized ditches or outlets on either side of the road. Grade breaks shed water toward the shoulders and are not meant to carry concentrated flow across the traveled way.

Benefits of grade break

- Is a reliable treatment that is inexpensive and easy to install and maintain.
- Reduces potential road-surface erosion by shortening the contributing area and forcing water off the road at designated locations.
- Provides necessary fill for cross-drain pipes.
- Continues to shed water even after road-surface shape is lost (longevity).

Criteria for grade break use

- Use on infrequently maintained roads.
- Use before stream crossings to direct water into vegetative filters and reduce hydrologic connectivity.
- Use on gentle-to-moderate sloped roads (less than 10 percent).
- Use on low-volume or low-speed roads.
- Use just before road gradient changes in order to shed water off of surface before it enters a steep section of road.

Figure 3.7—The two grade breaks pictured here prevent water from flowing down the road, even if the road's crown were to be lost.

Materials required for a grade break

- Requires 40 to 60 tons of material to create a grade break.
- Requires more fill to ease the transitions into and out of the grade break on steeper roads and roads with longer vehicles use.

Equipment required for a grade break

- Use trucks to transport material.
- Use bulldozer if available. If not, use other earthmoving equipment, such as excavators and graders.

Grade break considerations

- Consider using signs after installation to notify road users of the grade breaks.
- Educate your entire road crew about the grade break. An uninformed operator can remove it in a single grading.
- Consider marking the ends of the grade break to alert maintenance crews to where the grade break is located.
- Use longer transitions on steeper slopes to tie the grade break into the existing road elevation.
- Use grade breaks in conjunction with cross pipes. They can be located to direct water into the pipe inlet while providing necessary pipe cover.

056912

Figure 3.8—A grade break, such as the one pictured in the distance, should be big enough to shed water, but gentle enough to allow traffic passage.

Broad-based Dip (rolling dip)
Dips are designed and constructed to divert water off the road surface, disperse surface water flows, and reduce erosion. The road profile (vertical alignment) is changed by simultaneously constructing a dip and raising the grade by placing fill material in the road below the dip. The slightly skewed dip turns surface flows and disperses runoff away from the road surface. Broad-based dips have an intended flow channel are meant to carry water across the road surface on low-traffic roadways.

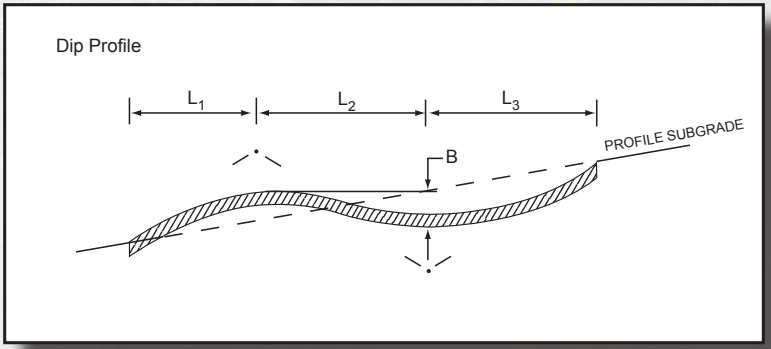

Figure 3.9—Diagram of dip.

Benefits of broad-based dips
- Can replace or supplement cross-drain culverts.
- Can reduce erosion and are inexpensive and easy to install.
- Reduce maintenance costs associated with cross-drain culverts.
- Can prevent stream diversion if natural channel culverts overtop.
- Can shed water for years with little maintenance when properly located and installed.

Criteria for broad-based-dip use
- Use dips on road grades up to 10 percent.
- Use on roads with infrequent surface maintenance.
- Use where traditional cross-drain pipes are not applicable or desired.
- Use before stream crossings to direct water into vegetative filters and reduce hydrologic connectivity.
- Use to divert road drainage only, not for springs or small streams.
- Use on low-volume roads where traffic speed is not a concern.

056914

Broad-based dip versus grade break

- **Broad-based dips** have an intended flow channel and are meant to carry water across the road surface on low-traffic roadways.
- **Grade breaks** shed water toward the shoulders and are not meant to carry concentrated flow across the traveled way.

Materials required for a broad-based dip

- Use 20 to 40 tons of material to create a broad-based dip.
- Recommend 3- to 4-inch stone to reinforce the bottom of the dip where water will flow.

Equipment required for a broad-based dip

- Use a truck to transport material.
- Use a bulldozer due to its maneuverability and efficiency in shaping. The broad-based dip can be maintained later by a good grader operator.
- Use a vibratory roller or tamper to compact bottom and top of dip.

Broad-based dip considerations

- ***Spacing.*** Multiple broad based dips can be used in sequence, similar to cross pipes.

Figure 3.10—The broad-based dip pictured here conveys water from the road surface and upslope ditch into a vegetative filter area on the right.

- ***Size and shape.*** Dip design and construction vary according to road maintenance objectives. Consider traffic limitations and install the proper length of dip to accommodate the design vehicle (logging truck, horse trailer, or pickup truck).
- ***Angle.*** Broad-based dips should be angled across the road at approximately 20 to 40 degrees.
- ***Slope.*** Since a broad-based dip conveys water similar to cross pipes (ditch relief), an elevation drop towards the outlet end of at least 3 percent is recommended.
- ***Dip reinforcement.*** Because a broad-based dip is designed to carry concentrated flow, reinforcement of the dip bottom is recommended. Hard stone and geosynthetic materials can be used to reinforce the bottom of the dip to resist erosion.
- ***Outlet reinforcement.*** Rock armor may be required on the fillslope as outlet protection and energy dissipation.

Figure 3.11—Broad-based dip breaks up contributing area and reduces maintenance frequency.

056916

Belt Diversions

A belt diversion is a structure used on low-volume roads to divert water off the road surface. The diversion consists of a piece of used conveyor belt bolted to treated lumber and buried in the road.

Benefits of belt diversions

- Forces water off the road to reduce surface erosion.
- Functions after road crown or sideslope are lost.
- Will not deform or crush under heavy hauling as can be the case with earthen and aggregate structures.
- Is inexpensive, easy to install, long lasting, and requires low maintenance.

Criteria for belt-diversion use

- Use on low-volume (traffic) roads and access roads (driveways, farm lanes, gated roads, and camp lanes). They are NOT suitable for roads that have heavy traffic, fast traffic, frequent grading, or plowing.
- Install on sloping sections of low-volume roads with long, continuous grades and evidence of rills, gullies, and loss of road-surface fines.

Figure 3.12—Low-volume access roads, such as the one pictured here, are ideal candidates for diversions.

Figure 3.13—Conveyor-belt diversion on a farm lane (road).

Figure 3.14—On most roads a completed diversion should leave no more than 4 inches of belt exposed.

Figure 3.15—A completed diversion directs surface drainage off the roadway and into a field.

Materials required for belt diversions

- Use a conveyor belt approximately ½-inch wide by approximately 15 inches high by the necessary length.
- Use treated 2-by 6-inch lumber. Length and number depends on road width. Overlap any lumber joints with 4-foot length of board.
- Use bolts and nuts 3/8-inch-diameter. (Length varies with belt).
- Use wide-diameter washers.
- Use a utility knife, drill, hammer, and adjustable wrenches.

Equipment required for belt diversions

- Use a backhoe, excavator, or trenching machine.
- Use an upright tamper (jumping jack), shovel, and rake.

Belt-diversion considerations

- Determine the spacing of belt diversions by road gradient, surface-material stability, and road-surface runoff.
- Be sure that the belt diversion is long enough to (1) be angled across roadway (a minimum of 30 degrees) and (2) ensure that water does not flow back to the roadway around the end of the diversion.
- Obtain free or low-cost used conveyor belts from any facility that uses conveyor belts (mines, mills, etc). Belts typically come in 26- to 30-inch widths and can be cut with a utility knife or a reciprocating saw.
- For longer diversions, consider constructing the belt offsite and then removing the 4-foot joint board. The diversion can then be folded in half for transport and reassembled onsite.

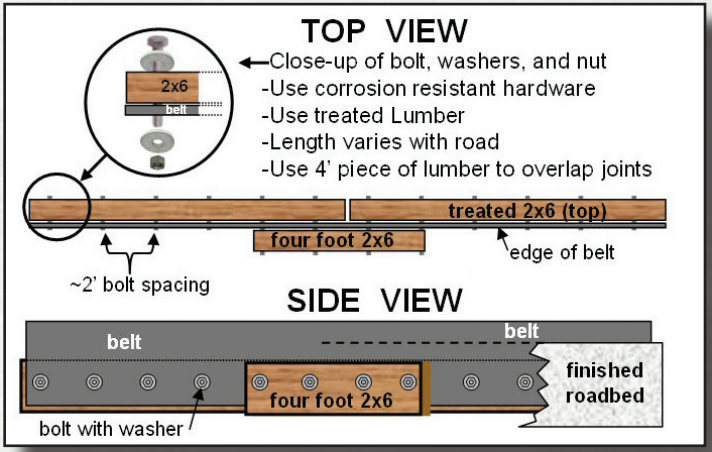

Figure 3.16—Schematic view of conveyor belt diversion. This schematic assumes the diversion is long enough that two separate pieces of lumber need to be joined end to end to span the road. On narrow roads, the diversion may be constructed using a single piece of 2-by 6-inch material.

Figure 3.17—Construction of a 24-foot-length diversion. Note that the belt has been cut in half lengthwise. A 4-foot board on top of the belt spans the lumber joint of two 12-foot boards.

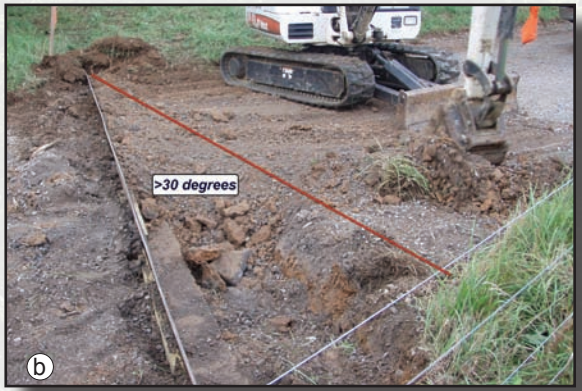

Figures 3.18a through 3.18d—Belt diversion construction sequence.

Belt diversion construction sequence

1. Excavate a trench diagonally across the road (figure 3.18a).
    a. Dig trench at a minimum 30-percent angle.
    b. Have a minimum of 1 percent of continuous fall toward the outlet.
    c. Dig trench wide enough to allow for compaction equipment beside the belt diversion.
    d. Dig trench deep enough to provide 3- to 4-inch of cover over the top of the supporting 2- by 6-inch board.

2. Place the diversion against bottom edge of the trench, leaving approximately 4 inches of the belt exposed above the final road surface (figure 3.18b).
3. Backfill the trench and compact with a tamper (figure 3.18c).
4. Place large stones at the end of the diversion to control erosion if a lot of flow is expected.
5. Mark the ends of the conveyor belt diversion with reflective posts to avoid damage during future maintenance (figure 3.18d).

056921

Figure 4.1—Eroded ditch caused by excessive volume and velocity of water.

Roadside Ditches

Ditches collect and carry road-surface water, water from springs or seeps, and water from run-on sources to designated discharge locations. Criteria for using a roadside ditch include (1) water expressed in the cutbank needs to be prevented from reaching the traveled way; (2) safety concerns dictate an insloped road with a berm on roads traversing steep sideslopes; and (3) high-standard roads require a road template shape that is super-elevated to accommodate higher speeds. All other roads should be outsloped or crown to reduce the road-drainage density, to restore natural surface-drainage patterns, and to reduce maintenance costs.

Roads that do require a ditch often have downcut and degraded ditch lines. Too often, traditional practices designed to fix ditches address only the symptom (erosion) rather than the problem (water volume and steep road gradient), which causes increased water power. Many low-volume roads are modeled after urban storm sewers, collecting water and transporting it to the nearest stream, which can adversely affect water quality and aquatic habitat. A change in philosophy, away from collecting water, and towards dispersing water, is what is desired to reduce environmental impacts and simplify road maintenance.

This chapter focuses on managing ditches to reduce the volume of water in the road drainage system and to allow it to infiltrate naturally. Environmentally sensitive road maintenance practices that eliminate ditches or maximize the number of ditch outlets are effective techniques to disperse road drainage and reduce long-term maintenance costs.

Reading the Ditch
The practice of reading the ditch is an art that requires looking at historical evidence and paying special attention to the cause of ditch problems. To properly read the ditch requires training your eyes to detect subtle changes in the landscape and road. Reading the ditch involves determining when and where to use an environmentally sensitive maintenance practice, such as raising the road profile or installing rolling dips. Road drainage can be designed and/or modified to allow for more infiltration and dispersion of flows by observing how the road lies across the landscape and intercepts natural drainages. Instead of relying on standard tables or guides, reading the ditch requires observation to determine when and where to use environmentally sensitive maintenance practices based on your knowledge, experience, and site-specific conditions.

Benefits of reading the road ditch

- Standards exist for cross-pipe spacing based solely on road slope. This one-size-fits-all methodology does not take into account site-specific hydrologic conditions.
- Reading the road ditch is a process that allows you to address the cause of many drainage problems instead of the symptoms.
- Unlike drainage standards, reading the road ditch is a methodology that can be applied to any landscape.

Criteria for reading the road ditch

- Applicable to all roads with a ditch.

Factors affecting ditch stability

- **Water volume**
  - Run-on from offsite water sources (lanes, field drains, trails, forest thinning projects, etc).
  - Length of ditch run or size of contributing area.
  - Subsurface water interception from springs and seeps.
  - Road surface drainage design and effectiveness.
  - Increase in impervious surfaces.

- **Road geometry.** Slope, grade changes, curves.
- **Soil type and texture.**
- **Available ditch outlets.** (It is not always possible to lead water away from the road when you want to.)

Figure 4.2—This photograph is taken only 300 feet from the top of the hill, yet the road ditch is over 5 feet deep. Further investigation of the site revealed a large amount of water emptying out of a meadow and into the road ditch. This water should be either diverted before it reaches the road or handled as quickly as possible and not allowed to flow down the road ditch.

Figure 4.3—Length of ditch and contributing area must be evaluated.

How do you read the ditch?

- Start at the top of the hill to identify problems in the ditch line as soon as they begin.
- Walk downhill following the ditch and look for the current frequency of ditch outlets. Identify any signs of erosion or downcutting in the ditch, and note where it begins.
- In drier climates, look for signs of debris and scour from high runoff events, such as flash floods and spring melt, that may have occurred much earlier in the year.
- Look for signs of erosion. Typically, the ditches will begin to show signs of erosion depending on road gradient, soil stability, and water volume.
- Look for opportunities to create a new drainage outlet ABOVE the point where the ditch starts to erode.
- Estimate how long the ditch can remain stable. If the road grade (slope) is continuous and there are no other contributing sources of water (run-on from driveways, springs, lanes), then the distance from the top of the hill to your sign of erosion will give you a good estimate of how long the ditch can remain stable before an additional outlet is needed. Use this strategy as you progress down the hill to place new drainage structures.
- Make note of any water entering the road and ditch from offsite sources (springs, driveways, trails, etc.), and plan to address this flow as quickly as possible to avoid carrying more water volume in the roadside ditch.
- If possible, outlet ditches before curves or steeper sections of road since this will help reduce ditch erosion. Try to install additional outlets before the ditch empties into a stream or intermittent channel to keep road drainage separate from natural flows.
- Look at the condition of the road ditch, and outlets as well. If the ditch outlet is eroded or plugged, consider installing a new outlet above the existing one to further disperse the drainage and reduce erosion and sediment.

Figure 4.4—This eroded ditch is a symptom. The problem is excessive water volume for this road gradient and soil, and must be managed upslope.

Figure 4.5—Near the top of a hill, this ditch is starting to erode. The team looks for drainage options.

056926

Figure 4.6—Eroded ditches are a common problem.

Raising the Road Profile
The process of raising the road profile starts with filling the road cross section to an elevation that more closely resembles the natural topography, allowing for sheet flow from the downslope side of the road, and additional culverts to drain the upslope side of the road.

Understanding the Entrenched Road Problem
Many low-volume roads have become entrenched, or lower than the surrounding terrain on either side, over time due to traffic, maintenance, and erosion. Entrenched roads collect drainage from the surrounding area and trap it in the road corridor. This can lead to a host of drainage problems on the road. Raising the road profile is an environmentally sensitive practice that addresses the problem (the road is lower than the surrounding topography and concentrates runoff) instead of the symptoms (eroded ditches, cutbanks, and road surfaces).

Problems Stemming from Entrenched Roads
Because entrenched roads collect and trap water, many problems can result including:

- Continual erosion of ditches and banks.
- Inability to install cross pipes and drainage turnouts.
- Excessive runoff volumes due to lack of available outlets.
- Increased sediment transport to stream crossings.
- Difficulty performing snow removal.

Figure 4.7—Example of an entrenched roadway.

056928

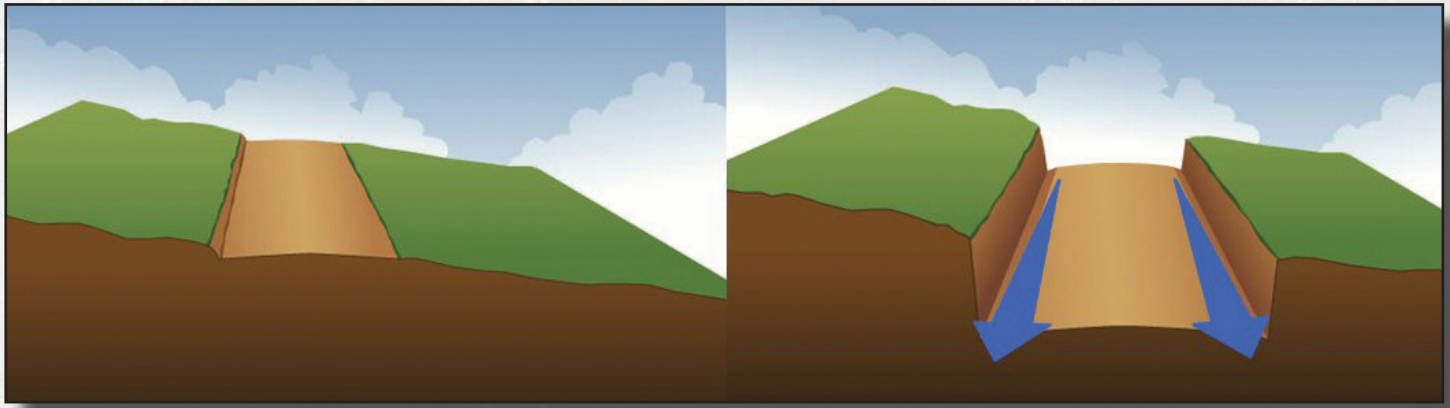

Figure 4.8—Over time, the elevation of many roads, especially unpaved roads, is lowered due to traffic, maintenance, and erosion. When roads become lower than the surrounding terrain, they are referred to as entrenched, and water often is trapped in the road traveled way.

How does raising the road profile work?

Raising the road profile uses imported fill material to build up the entrenched road. Ideally, the final road elevation will be high enough to restore natural drainage patterns by eliminating the downslope ditch and providing cover for cross-drain pipes to effectively drain the uphill ditch. Raising the road profile is sometimes the only long-term solution to many entrenched road problems.

Raising the road profile considerations

- Fill material can come from a variety of sources including environmentally safe recycled waste material and traditional earthen fill.
- Each lift of fill material (maximum 8 inches uncompacted lifts) should be well compacted and placed to reflect the desired final road shape of crown, inslope, or outslope.
- The final elevation of the road should allow sheet flow from the downslope side of the road.
- If possible, consider waiting a season prior to placing the final road surface as fill material will often settle, especially for deep fill sections.
- When raising the road profile stay within the existing road prism and do not expand the footprint of the road.

Figures 4.9 and 4.10—This entrenched roadway was a constant source of maintenance and pollution. The road was filled over 6 feet in places to eliminate the ditch on the left and provide elevation and cover for cross pipe to drain the ditch on the right.

Benefits of raising the road profile

- Provides a long-term solution to many drainage problems.
- Eliminates at least one parallel ditch.
- Provides cover for needed pipes to drain uphill ditch.
- Restores a more natural drainage pattern, similar to what existed before the road was in place.
- Reduces concentrated flow and allows for infiltration.
- Provides a shoulder area on the road (road width increases as it is filled).
- Allows space for snow removal in cold climates.
- Alleviates bank stability problems by reducing bank height and angle.

Criteria for raising the road profile

- Use on roads that are entrenched.
- Use in areas where suitable fill material is available.
- Use for roads that cannot be relocated along a more suitable alignment.

056930

Figures 4.11 and 4.12—This entrenched roadway trapped runoff in the ditches and emptied into a small headwater stream. The road was elevated up to 5 feet in places in order to eliminate the ditch on the left and provide elevation and cover for several cross pipes.

Materials required for raising the road profile

- Use suitable fill material.
- Use new surface material; old surface will be buried.
- Use new cross pipes (potentially) to drain the upslope ditch and underdrains to capture spring seeps.

Equipment required for raising the road profile

- Use trucks to move fill material.
- Use earthmoving equipment to spread fill material.
- Use vibratory roller to compact fill material.
- Use equipment and materials to install new cross pipes (potentially).

056932

Figures 4.13a through 4.13d—Raising the road profile construction sequence.

Raising the road profile construction sequence

1. Begin filling entire road cross section, bank to bank, including ditches. Local shale was used on this site.
2. After initial 8 inches of fill is in place, compact fill material with a vibratory roller.
3. Continue to fill road, compacting again after every 8-inch lift of material.
4. Road has reached the ideal final elevation when it drains to natural ground on the downslope side. Be sure to reflect desired crown or cross slope in final fill grade.
5. Place cross pipes as needed to drain uphill ditch.
6. Place new surface aggregate if desired. Consider allowing a year for fill to settle, then regrade before placing final surface-wearing course.

Berm Removal

Figure 4.14—Berms can range from several feet high to only a few inches high as pictured here. The small partially vegetated berm on the left is preventing runoff from exiting the road surface. A stable vegetated buffer exists to the left, but the berm is causing an unnecessary ditch to form at the road edge.

Berm Removal: The process of removing an unnecessary berm, windrow, or false shoulder on the downslope side of the road provides dispersed sheet flow off the road surface.

What Is a Road Berm?

A berm is a mound of soil material, parallel to the roadway on the downslope side that has been placed or accumulated over time due to road traffic or maintenance activities (grader can windrow material). Road berms may be several inches or several feet high, but once a berm forms, it traps runoff on the road surface causing accelerated erosion of the road surface.

Removing the Berm

Berm removal is a straightforward process. Many berms can be eliminated using small earthmoving equipment. A truck may be needed to take excess berm material to a suitable location. Depending on the size and composition of the berm, the material generated from removal may even be used to as road fill or surface material.

056934

Benefits of berm removal

- Is inexpensive and cost effective.
- Eliminates the downslope parallel ditch and associated ditch maintenance.
- Reduces concentrated flow and provides infiltration.
- Reduces road surface erosion by removing water from the road corridor.

Criteria for berm removal

- Use on outsloped and crowned roads.
- Use anywhere there is a berm or windrow if material exists that prevents drainage from entering the ditch or leaving the road area.

Materials and equipment required for berm removal

- Does not use materials. Berm removal actually generates material!
- Use earthmoving equipment, such as a bulldozer or backhoe and possibly a truck to haul berm material away.

Berm removal considerations

- Beware that long-established berms may be hard to recognize. They may be large and well vegetated.
- Create as many turnouts, or notches, in the berm as possible to allow drainage to exit if entire berm cannot be removed.
- Berms may be used for safety concerns when there is a steep slope along the fill slope. If the entire berm cannot be removed, look for opportunities to pull the berm and roll the road grade with a broad-based dip.
- Avoid creating new berms during standard maintenance practices, such as grading or plowing.

Figure 4.15—The berm was created by recent grading. Removing the berm and crowning the road allows sheet flow into the vegetation to the left.

Low-maintenance Ditches. There are several strategies and guidelines outlined below for reducing maintenance needs and erosion problems associated with roadside ditches.

Characteristics of low-maintenance ditches

- A wide, parabolic shape (not “V” shaped).
- Shallow relative to the road surface (no large drop-off; can be safely driven into by vehicles).
- Vegetated when possible.
- Lacks signs of excessive erosion. Adequate drainage outlets exist to minimize flow volume and velocity. (See reading the ditch section.)

Strategies for low-maintenace ditches

Using the side of the bucket to determine ditch shape

As viewed from the side, the back and bottom of a typical backhoe bucket is an ideal shape for a wide, shallow ditch line. The bucket can be dragged along small sections of ditch to achieve the proper shape. The required size of the ditch is dependent upon the volume of water it must manage. More frequent ditch outlets reduces the need for large ditches.

Pulling Ditches

Cleaning ditches while grading, or pulling ditches, often leads to deep ditches that are ”V” shaped and unstable. Consider alternative methods or equipment to clean the ditch other than a grader, such as the one pictured here. Also consider using a separate piece of equipment to clean the ditches after grading.

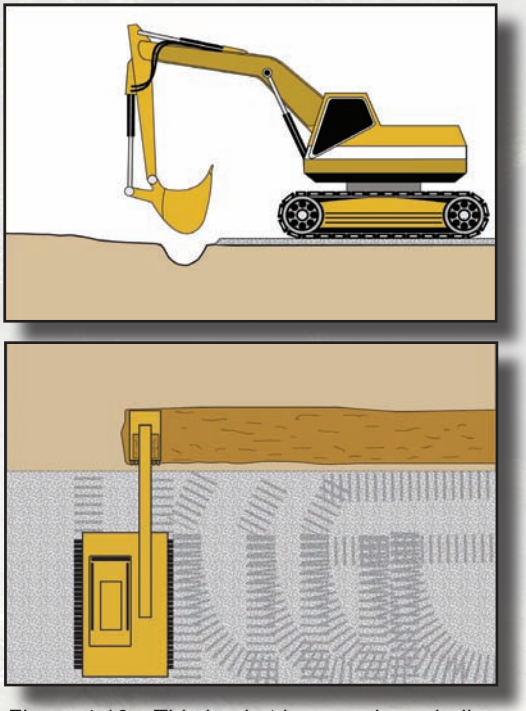

Figure 4.16—This bucket is a good parabolic shape for ditch construction.

Leaf Blowers and Vacuums

In locations with deciduous vegetation, graders are often used to remove fallen leaves from the ditch in order to prevent plugging of cross-drain culverts. However, it is difficult to remove leaves with a grader without disturbing the soil in the ditchline. Pull-behind or three-point-hitch leaf blowers are inexpensive and multiuse tools that remove dead vegetation without disturbing the soil. Leaf blowers can be attached to a small tractor and are easy to operate. If ditch cleaning, not reshaping, is the issue, then a leaf blower can accomplish the task faster, cheaper, and with less soil disturbance than a grader. Leaf vacuums have the added advantage of not blowing leaves up onto the uphill bank that could return to the road ditch.

056936

Figure 4.17—A leaf blower clears dead vegetation without disturbing the soil.

Figure 4.18—Homemade ditch cleaner for a grader.

Reprofiling Ditches

When the entire length of a ditch is cleaned or reshaped at once, it creates an easy source and pathway for sediment to get into waterways. An alternative is to clean or reshape ditches in sections, skipping every other section each year. The unmaintained section will have residual vegetation and a rougher shape. These unmaintained sections can function as a filter area, slowing the water flowing in the ditch before it enters the cleaned, less stable section of ditch. This strategy can be employed in locations where ditch discharge to the stream cannot be avoided.

056938

Disconnecting Ditches and Streams. Ditch lines that drain directly to the stream are hydrologically connected to the stream and become efficient conduits of sediment to the stream channel. Environmentally sensitive maintenance practices identify opportunities to reduce sediment delivery and restore more natural hydrologic conditions by decreasing ditch connectivity and encouraging infiltration.

Criteria for disconnecting ditches and streams

- Roads with through cuts at the approach to stream crossing.
- Insloped roads on gentle or rolling ground with no signs of intercepting subsurface flows.
- Ditch lines with a large contributing area.

How to disconnect ditches from streams

- Eliminate ditches where possible through berm removal and filling the road profile.
- Locate drainage outlets away from streams and into vegetation when possible.
- Regrade ditches in wide flood plains to drain away from stream crossings.
- Construct broad-based dips to disperse surface and ditch flows before stream crossings.
- Outslope the road before stream crossings to disperse surface flows.

Benefits of disconnecting ditches and streams

- Reduces discharge of sediment to the stream.
- Reduces pulse flow of stormwater to stream system (lessens flood flows).
- Encourages infiltration and sediment filtration.
- Simple, effective, and inexpensive.

Figure 4.19—Unstable ditch. This ditch presents a safety, maintenance, and environmental concern. It is too deep, too wide, unvegetated, and can route sediment to the stream.

Figure 4.20—Traditional urban stormwater approaches collect and convey ditches directly to streams, as pictured above. Modern rural stormwater management should disconnect the road and stream by avoiding concentrated discharges to streams and encourage drainage dispersal.

Reprofiling Ditches at Stream Crossings

In broader valleys or relatively flat landscapes, it is often possible to make road ditches flow away from the stream crossing. To accomplish this, fill material is added to the area around the crossing to raise the grade. The ditch is regraded to force water to flow away from the stream crossing into stable vegetated outlets.

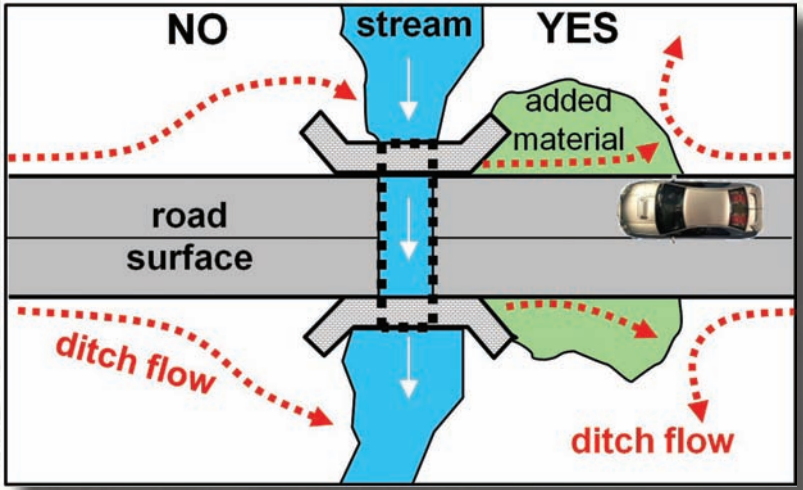

Figure 4.21—Aerial depiction of road-stream crossing. The left side of the diagram shows the traditional practice of discharging water to the stream. The right side of the diagram shows material added to redirect ditch flow and outlet water away from the stream.

056940

*Figure 4.22a—**Before:** A typical crossing with ditches armored with rock and draining directly into the stream.*

*Figure 4.22b—**After:** Material has been added and the ditch has been reprofiled to drain away from the stream through a new cross pipe and into the woods.*

056941

Figure 5.1—Culvert placed below the natural elevation requires frequent maintenance and long ditch outlets.

056942

Ditch Outlets

Roads with cross-drain culverts or lead-out ditches can show signs of accelerated erosion at the outlet. Accelerated erosion at the outlet is a symptom of excess volume or velocity of water being discharged as well as the soil type that the concentrated flow is placed on. The location and condition of the ditch outlets can be an indicator of how much erosion and sediment reaches nearby streams. Whenever possible, ditch and culvert outlets should be strategically located to disperse road runoff and sediment into well-vegetated buffer areas away from streams. Unfortunately many roads are located in areas immediately adjacent to streams and lack adequate buffers, or exist on steep hillslopes where concentrated discharge scours the fillslope causing accelerated erosion. Environmentally sensitive road maintenance practices are designed to first identify the cause of the problem and then implement practices to reduce the adverse effects of ditch and culvert outlet drainage as it leaves the road. The overall intent is a well-designed, low-maintenance road that has minimal impact to soil, water, and aquatic resources.

Figure 5.2—Shotgun culverts causes accelerated errosion.

Figure 5.3—Culvert outlet is well armoured.

Shallow Cross Pipes (ditch-relief culverts). A ditch-relief culvert installed at the natural ground elevation, avoids the need for an excavated outlet trench or tail ditch.

Deep: Traditional deep culvert where pipe cover is obtained by digging a trench and backfilling with compacted fill to the original road-grade elevation.

Shallow: The shallow culvert is placed at the natural ground elevation and fill is imported to provide pipe cover above the original road-grade elevation.

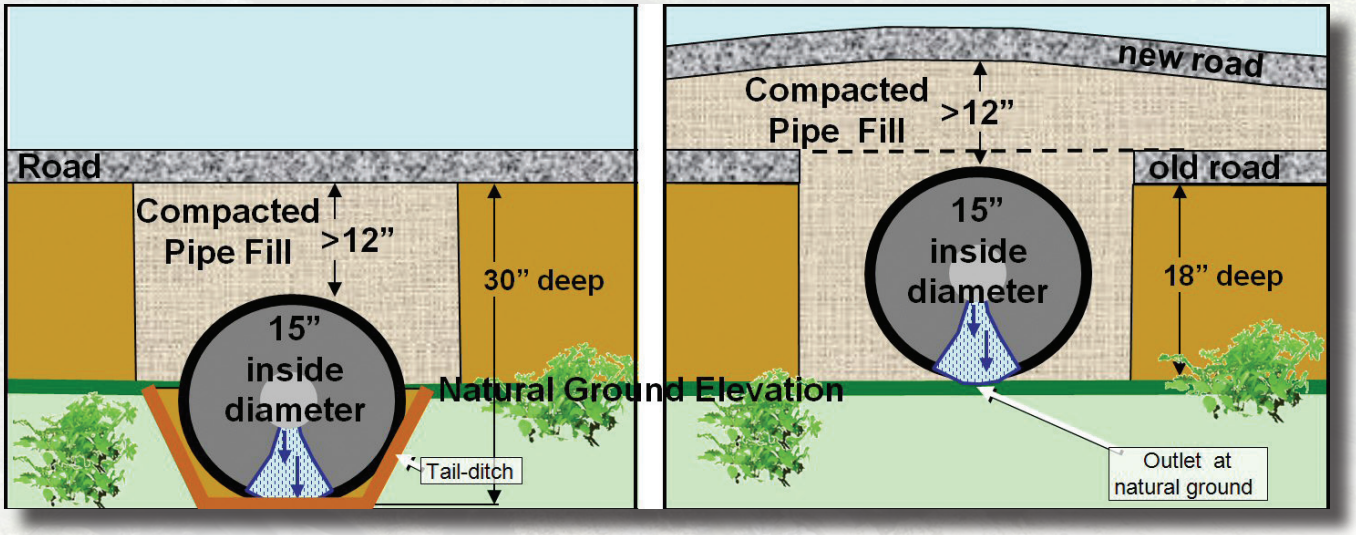

Figure 5.4—Side-view schematic, looking through cross pipe from the outlet, compares the deep and shallow pipe placements on the road. The deep pipes are bedded below the natural ground elevation line and require outlet trenches to function. The shallow pipe placement is at natural ground elevation and uses imported fill to achieve pipe cover.

Problems Associated with Traditional Deep Pipes

When a pipe outlet is placed below ground surface, it often creates the need for continual maintenance of a tail ditch to keep water flowing away from the road. Problems with tail ditches include:

- Constant cleaning is required to maintain function, which costs money and generates large amounts of sediment.
- Unmaintained tail ditches are prone to plugging, resulting in standing water at the outlet that can breed mosquitoes, saturate the road base, and lead to culvert failure.
- Tail-ditch channels increase the overall drainage density of the watershed and concentrate rather than disperse runoff and sediment making stream and wetland pollution more likely.
- Deep-pipe installation also can create head cutting, where the upstream channel will erode to the elevation of the pipe inlet.

056944

Figure 5.5—Traditional deep pipe. It has a long outlet trench requiring continual maintenance.

Shallow Cross Pipes

A shallow cross-pipe installation uses the natural ground elevation at the pipe outlet to determine the cross-pipe elevation. Any additional pipe cover is obtained by importing fill over the pipe, rather than by digging deeper into the road base.

Figure 5.6—Shallow pipe. Placing the outlet at the natural ground elevation reduces maintenance and helps disperse flows.

In contrast, typical deep cross pipes use the existing road elevation to determine pipe installation depth.

Benefits of S*hallow Cross Pipes*

- Eliminates tail-ditch maintenance; saves time and money.
- Lowers risk to the road from standing water or culvert plugging.
- Reduces runoff and potential erosion through increased infiltration.
- Disperses runoff with added grade break caused by fill over pipe.
- Decreases the spread of invasive species.

Criteria for use of shallow cross pipes

- When possible, ALL cross pipes should be outletted at natural ground elevation to avoid tail ditches at pipe outlet.
- Cross pipes should be placed in areas of flat topography or areas with limited topographic relief.
- Cross pipes may be helpful in areas of shallow bedrock.

Figure 5.7—A shallow cross pipe being installed: The cross pipe shown is partially installed. Notice that the pipe outlet is at the elevation of the existing ground, no outlet trench or tail ditch is required. The top of the pipe is ABOVE the existing road surface. The required pipe cover is obtained by importing fill. When completed, the fill will create a grade break over the pipe.

Procedure for installing a shallow cross pipe

1. Determine preferred cross-pipe location by reading the ditch and looking for available outlets away from streams.
2. Determine proper outlet elevation. The pipe should outlet onto natural ground. The elevation of the ground, not the elevation of the road surface, establishes the depth of the entire cross pipe.
3. Excavate a shallow trench. The trench depth is based on outlet elevation. Ideally, the pipe inlet is placed in existing ditch line. Ensure there is a minimum fall of ¼ inch per foot (2 percent) across trench.
4. If necessary, spread pipe bedding in trench to support pipe evenly.
5. Compact fill around and over pipe (8-inch maximum lifts). Proper compaction is critical to avoid settling and pipe strain.
6. Shallow pipe installations typically require 30 to 60 tons of fill to obtain necessary pipe cover. Most pipes require a minimum of 12 inches of compacted material (not including surface aggregate) before allowing traffic on the road. Taper the fill into the existing road elevation on either side of the pipe. The amount of fill and length of taper depends on site conditions, such as road slope and pipe depth. Ensure that transitions are sufficiently long to accommodate the expected design vehicle.

056946

Figure 5.8—The same pipe is shown here covered with fill, before final compaction. Arrow denotes headwall or pipe inlet.

Through-the-bank pipes. A pipe placed in the downslope ditch to carry drainage through the downslope bank and away from the road.

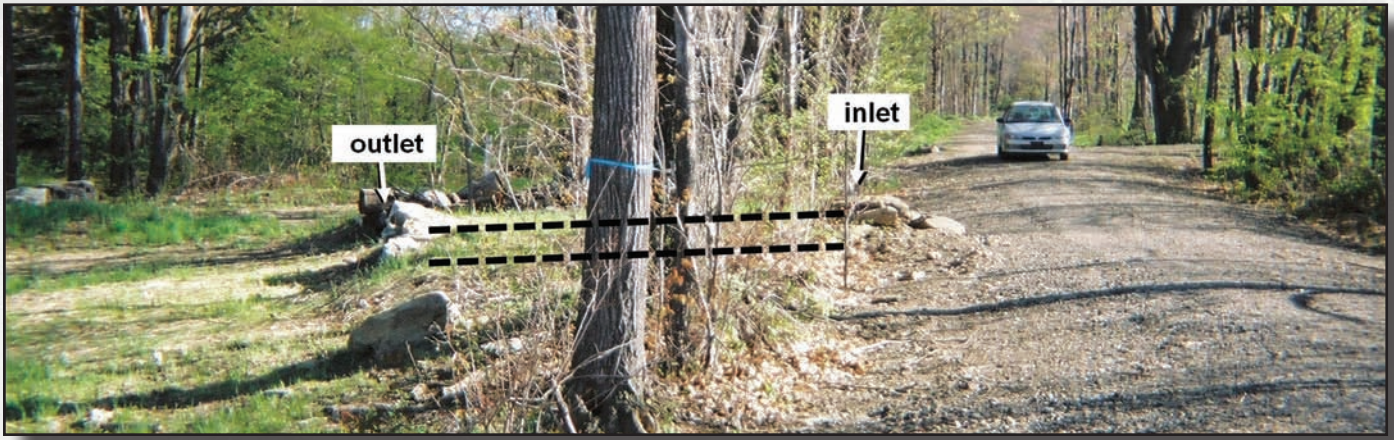

Figure 5.9—The through-the-bank pipe provides an outlet for road drainage that is trapped in the road corridor by road banks. The pipe inlet is located in the road ditch, and the outlet is at the natural ground elevation where the water can drain away from the road.

Benefits of through-the-bank pipes

- Provides additional outlets for road drainage that otherwise is trapped in the road corridor.
- Reduces contributing area of road drainage, which reduces the water velocity and erosion potential.
- Offers a good alternative to open turnout trenches (lead-out ditches) that disturb the bank and require constant maintenance.
- Establishes a solution that may be more aesthetically pleasing that open turnout trenches.

056948

Criteria for using through-the-bank pipes

- Use on entrenched roads where raising the road elevation to a level above the surrounding road bank is impossible or impractical.
- Use on roads with large berms that trap drainage on the road surface where berm removal is not possible.
- Use where an appropriate drainage area exists within reach of a pipe, but is obscured by a downslope road bank or berm.
- Use on entrenched roads with large cut banks where opening up the area is unfeasible due to scope, cost, or aesthetics.
- Use in locations where building a traditional “turn out/lead out” would destabilize the road and contribute more sediment.

Materials required for a though-the-bank pipe

- Use culvert pipe. Determine the appropriate length and size of pipe needed for location.
- Use headwall stone or metal end section to prevent bypassing of road run-off.
- Use stone for energy dissipation at pipe outlet if high flows are expected.

Equipment required for a through-the-bank pipe

- Use an excavator/backhoe to dig the pipe trench from the roadway.
- Use a dump truck to remove excess soils if needed.

Through-the-bank pipe installation

- Identify desired pipe inlet location in downslope road ditch based on contributing area and road gradient.
- Use a level to locate an outlet on natural ground maintaining a 1-percent slope from the inlet. Flatter topography requires longer pipes. Ensure that water will not flow back to the road from the outlet.
- Excavate the pipe trench, ensuring at least a 1-percent continuous slope.
- Place pipe in trench, cover with excavated material, seed, and mulch.
- Build the headwall and plug the ditch below the inlet to force ditch flow into pipe.

Through-the-bank-pipe considerations

- Compaction and quality of fill material is not an issue since the pipe does not go under the road and/or carry loads.
- Block the road ditch immediately below the pipe inlet to prevent drainage from bypassing the pipe and flowing down the road.
- Outlet the pipe at natural ground elevation to reduce erosion.
- Install a cross pipe or broad-based dip just above the through-the-bank pipe to drain the upslope road ditch as well.
- Use a level to determine if these structures are feasible. Often times the level will show that there is sufficient fall in locations where the naked eye thinks the pipe is actually going up hill.

Figure 5.10—The inlet of a through-the-bank pipe shown during installation before the pipe is covered.

056950

Headwalls and Endwalls. A wall built around a pipe opening to support the road and protect the road from erosion caused by excessive velocities and turbulence. A wall at a pipe inlet is a headwall and the wall at a pipe outlet is an endwall. Headwalls vary depending on the physical conditions at each installation site and may include wingwalls, debris fins, and aprons.

Figure 5.11—Headwalls come in various shapes, sizes, and materials, based on the situation and material available.

Benefits of headwalls and endwalls

- Provides a low cost, long lasting solution to retain fill material and reduce erosion of the embankment.
- Increases hydraulic efficiency on inlet-controlled pipes by directing flow and reducing turbulence around the pipe inlet.
- Reduces sediment delivery to stream and can reduce streambed and streambank scour at the pipe outlet.
- Prevents culvert plugging with debris if design includes wingwalls.
- Provides structural support to the culvert ends to offset uplift forces.
- Inhibits piping (water working through the fill around the outside of the pipe).

Criteria for headwall endwall use

- Use on culverts that show signs of inlet erosion, bank sloughing, and scour.
- Use on crossings with high stream velocities and turbulence.
- Use on streams that carry debris, which can plug the culvert entrance.
- Use for outlet protection where turbulence can damage the structure or streambank.

Headwall materials

- Use locally obtained stone or stone that may be available onsite. It is the easiest and cheapest headwall rock source if available and suitable.
- Purchase angular rock or riprap material (where natural stone is round or nonexistent).
- Purchase preformed headwalls including concrete, plastic, and metal.

Headwall and Endwall Considerations

- Be aware that the size and shape of headwalls will vary based on pipe size, road layout, stream or ditch layout, and approach velocities.
- Coordinate with design engineers to determine the design-storm discharge to identify the appropriate headwall configuration for stream pipes based on local requirements.
- Reinforce headwalls by placing fabric between layers of rock, and tying the fabric into the backfill (a process known as creating a deadman).
- Build headwalls and endwalls before or after backfilling the pipe.

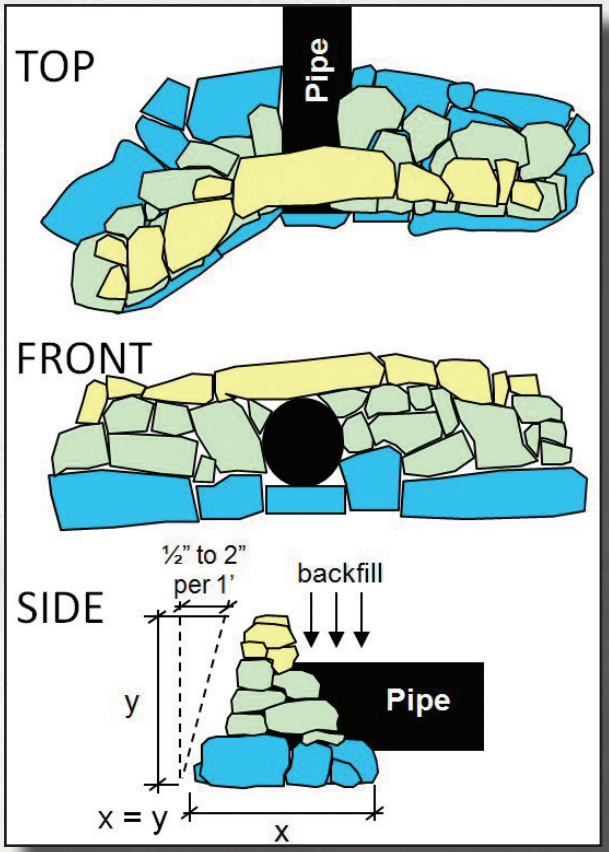

056952

Figure 5.12—Plan views of a stone headwall. Note that the base width should be equal to the height, the face should be sloped or canted back, seams should be overlapped like bricks, and stone should be placed under the pipe.

Figure 5.13—A properly constructed natural stone headwall can last for decades.

056954

Figure 5.14—Headwall with wingwalls.

056955

Figure 6.1—Consequence of poor road location results in loss of road and increases sediment delivery.

Road-Stream Crossings

The road-stream crossing is a critical area to assess for opportunities to reduce erosion and sediment delivery. Roads often are hydrologically connected to streams and contribute sediment from the ditch and the road surface. This direct road-stream connection causes deteriorated water quality and adverse impacts to aquatic species, animals, and humans. Chapter 6 provides environmentally sensitive practices for reducing sediment and maintenance costs associated with stream crossings of all forms including bridges, pipes, and low-water crossings. The type of crossing at a given location depends on many factors, such as stream type, road use, and available funding.

This chapter does not cover the sizing and installation procedures for bridges or pipes. Many sources exist to provide more in-depth guidance on designing, selecting, and installing bridges and major culverts. This chapter addresses alternative maintenance practices, especially designed for use on low-volume roads, which can reduce sediment and erosion at stream crossings and lower maintenance frequency.

056956

Figure 6.3—This direct road-stream connection causes deteriorated water quality and adverse impacts to aquatic species, animals, and humans.

High-Water Bypass. An intentionally designed flat, low-lying section of reinforced road that serves as an emergency spillway to allow water to flow over the road with minimal damage during high, but anticipated, flow events.

Figure 6.3—The road illustrated here will allow water from extreme events to flow over the reinforced bypass.

Benefits of High-Water Bypass

- Reduces risk of failures at stream crossings by directing high flows to a stable road crossing.
- Minimizes erosion of costly road material and damage to drainage structures.
- Reduces emergency maintenance needed to make roads passable after damage by high water flow.
- Allows for effective management of storm flows beyond the design capacity of bridges and culverts.
- Connects flood plains bisected by a road.

056958

Criteria for Use

- Use on crossings where flow historically overtops an inadequately sized bridge or culvert.
- Use on lower volume roads where occasional waterflow over the road is acceptable.
- Use on broad flood plains or meadow complexes where it is desirable to connect the flood plains on either side of the road instead of concentrating all of the stream's flow at the crossing structure.

Considerations

- The bypass should be wide and flat to encourage sheet flow.
- The bypass should be constructed directly over a stream crossing in areas where space is limited.
- The bypass should be used for high flow events, not as regular flow channels for frequent events (fords).
- For road reinforcement, the bypass should be reinforced to resist erosion when high flows occur. In the example on the following page, 3-dimesional geogrid adds additional strength and helps to tie the surface together AASHTO #1 (2-to 6-inch stone) provide traffic support while resisting erosion.
- For bank reinforcement, it also may be necessary to armor the downslope bank as well (if a steep or unstable fillslope exists). The bypass is armored with R7 (12-to 30-inch stone) rip-rap.

Construction Sequence

1. Excavate the road to create room for surface reinforcement. Depth will depend on size of geogrid, stone (rock), and elevation of road. A 10-inch excavation depth is shown in the example *(figure 6.4a).*
2. Place geotextile fabric and geogrid in excavated area. Geogrid is secured with pins *(figure 6.4b).*
3. Fill geogrid with rock, AASHTO #1 (2-inch to 6-inch stone) as shown *(figure 6.4c).*
4. Place an additional rock over bypass as driving surface. Ensure that the bypass remains the lowest point on the road to direct flow safely over roadway *(figure 6.4d).*

056960

Figures 6.4a through 6.4d—Construction sequence for high-water-bypass.

Construction Considerations

- Size. Bypass sizes vary greatly depending on available space and stream morphology. Make the bypass as wide as possible to spread the force of the water out and encourage sheet flow.
- Elevation. Use leveling equipment to ensure that the finished surface of the bypass is level and will be the lowest section of road in the flood plain.
- Shape. Flat and wide. The finished bypass surface should be as flat and wide as possible to ensure even sheet flow and minimize erosive forces.

Improved Fords and Low-Water Crossings. A stream crossing at or near streambed elevation can be shaped and surfaced with many types of materials (rock, concrete, etc.). A small channel or slot may be included in the structure's low point to pass very low flows and aquatic animals. The downstream roadway edge may be stabilized and buttressed with boulders, gabions, or concrete jersey barriers (K-rails).

Criteria for Low-Water-Crossing Use

- Ephemeral or low baseflow channel at time of use.
- Alternate access to the area is available.
- Low traffic use.
- Where traffic can be interrupted for periods of flooding.
- Channel is broad and shallow.
- Watershed has large flow fluctuations or flashy response.

Figure 6.5—Concrete ford crossing.

Figure 6.6— Low-water crossing.

Important Low-Water-Crossing Considerations

- Soft and erodible channel bottoms can require a hardened driving surface.
- Traffic volume and timing.
- User safety.
- Use vented fords or low bridges where fisheries and/or water quality requirements do not allow vehicles to enter the stream.

056962

Figure 6.7—Vented ford or low-water bridge.

Low-Water-Crossing Types. Low-water crossings fall into two general categories: (1) simple, unimproved or improved unvented fords with a natural or hardened bottom, and (2) vented fords with culverts or vents to bypass very low flows. Ideally these two types match the natural channel shape. Occasionally low-water bridges are used for broad streams or rivers with extreme flow fluctuations.

Benefits of Low-Water Crossings

- Structure can provide needed grade control to prevent headcuts.
- Costs and maintenance are low.
- Failure in large storm events is low.
- Damage from debris or vegetation plugging is less than culverts.
- Risk to riparian and aquatic resources associated with road fills and culverts is eliminated.

Figure 6.8—Gabion ford crossing.

056963

Simple Boulder Fords or Concrete Jersey Barriers

- Use large boulders with a smaller rock matrix.
- Bury large boulders at base of structure as footer rocks.
- Use for appropriate grade control and/or steep gradient transport channels.
- Can be designed for narrow as well as wide channel crossings.
- Are inexpensive and easy to construct.
- Are appropriate for large wide channels (Jersey barriers).
- Can be constructed in stair-step fashion to reduce scour.
- Use boulders as energy dissipaters at base (Jersey barriers).

Construction Sequence for a Boulder Ford

1. Dewater site by routing flows around stream crossing.
2. Reshape drainage crossing and approaches to desired grade with a grader or dozer. Be sure to provide a 2- to 4-percent outslope to the crossing so bedload and debris move through the crossing.
3. Key in large boulders at base of structure so no more than 4 to 6 inches of each boulder is visible.
4. Begin placing boulders and smaller rock, building up to the desired road crossing elevation. Use smaller rocks to fill voids and create a tight cohesive matrix.
5. Place smaller drain rock to stabilize approaches and reduce sediment delivery to stream.
6. Construct grade break or rolling dip on these approaches to reduce the hydrologic connectivity of the approaches.

Figure 6.9—Boulder ford on Stanislaus National Forest in California has had no maintenance since construction in 1997.

Figure 6.10—Jersey barrier in Arizona provides safe, low maintenance access to forest roads.

056964

Construction Sequence for a Jersey-Barrier Ford

1. Dewater site by routing flows around stream crossing.
2. Reshape drainage crossing and approaches to desired grade with a grader or dozer. Be sure to provide a 2-to 4-percent outslope to the crossing so bedload and debris moves through the crossing.
3. Key in energy dissipating boulders at base of Jersey barrier.
4. Place barrier, being sure to extend the structure so high flows do not go around the end.
5. Backfill barriers with accumulated bedload to desired height.
6. Place second row of Jersey barriers if needed due to steep channel gradient.
7. Backfill with bedload.
8. Place smaller drain rock on approaches to reduce sediment delivery to stream.
9. Construct grade break or rolling dip on these approaches to reduce the hydrologic connectivity of the approaches.

058965

Improved Stream Crossings. This section identifies practices to improve existing stream crossings in order to reduce erosion and sediment delivery to the stream. Often erosion and sediment delivery to streams is due to undersized culverts. Culvert sizing is part of road design and generally requires several disciplines and resource objectives prior to designing a stream crossing. This guide focuses on road maintenance practices that can be implemented easily by road crews. Therefore, only brief summaries are presented here with links for additional resources.

Better Pipe Alignment

Pipes are often placed perpendicular to the road in order to save on pipe lengths. However, this can cause streambank erosion if the stream is forced to turn at hard angles as it enters and exits the pipe. When this is the case, a better strategy is to use a longer section of pipe to create a better alignment of the crossing with the natural stream channel.

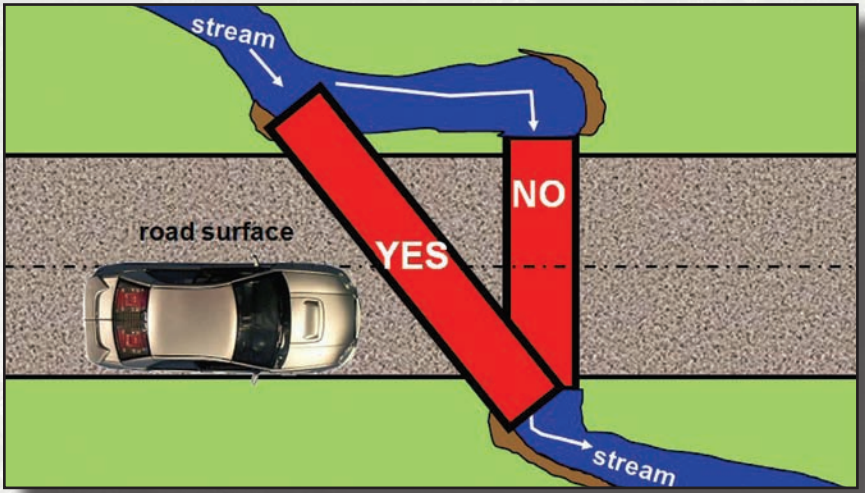

Figure 6.11—Better pipe alignment.

056966

Figure 6.12—A bottomless arch pipe has just been installed over a currently dry stream channel.

Bottomless-Arch Pipes

Arch pipes are bolted to concrete footers that run along each side of the stream channel. They can be purchased already assembled, or in plates that can be assembled onsite.

Benefits of Bottomless-Arch Pipes

- Retains natural steam bottom through the structure.
- Requires less fill height than equivalent sized round pipes.
- Spans larger sized compared to round pipes.
- Costs much less than a typical bridge.

056967

Paving Bridge Approaches

Road aggregate should never be graded onto, or allowed to sit on, bridge decks. In addition to falling easily into the stream, the aggregate holds water, impedes drainage, and reduces the bridge load limit. Another solution is to pave the bridge approaches to reduce sediment delivery to the bridge and stream. Carefully review the sediment contributing area and extend the pavement to the break in slope.

Figure 6.13—Paved bridge approach reduces sediment delivery to the stream.

056968

Figure 6.14—This road is constantly being eroded and flooded. Relocating the road away from the stream, while initially costly, will pay for itself in a few years of reduced flooding and repair costs.

Road Relocation

Sometimes the best solution for the road and the stream is to relocate the road out of the stream corridor. The forest road shown here was relocated because it frequently flooded and eroded the road. The new road was located away from the stream. Road relocation can restore the natural hillslope hydrology and allow for recovery of native and riparian vegetation.

056969

Figure 7.1—Unvegetated cutslopes are a source of sediment.

Cutslopes/Fillslopes

This chapter addresses stability problems associated with road cutslopes (backslope) and fillslopes. Unstable road cutslopes can disrupt road drainage, adversely impact water quality, create safety hazards, and increase maintenance frequency and cost. Addressing unstable cutslopes involves correctly identifying the source of the problem. Common cutslope problems originate from several sources; undermining of the cutslope, intercepting subsurface flows, and run-on from offsite sources.

Naturalize Bank Shapes

Naturalize Bank Shape. A simple practice designed to mimic the natural landscape and create a stable roughened cutslope or fillslope.

Why naturalize the bank shape?

Traditionally, equipment operators try to create roadbanks that are smooth and uniform. The banks are often composed of subsoil or rock, which is seeded with grass. In the natural world, slopes are rarely uniform. By incorporating features to roughen the slope, erosion is reduced and an environment rich in diversity of plant species is created.

Criteria for Use:

- Use on cutbanks with surface run-on from upland areas.
- Use on steep cutslopes where surface runoff causes rills and gullies.
- Use on new road construction or redesign of an existing road.

Bank Roughening. When building or maintaining road cutslopes and fillslopes, allow for surface roughness by leaving grade imperfections and debris in place. These imperfections reduce erosion, create tortuous flow paths, increase infiltration, and provide small niches for different types of plants to grow. Heavy equipment grousers (cleats) run perpendicular to the slope to provide additional surface roughness. Their tracks help to trap water and provide seed niches for a variety of vegetation.

056971

Vegetation. Use a variety of plants, shrubs, and trees that are native to the area and require little maintenance. Identify plants that have deep roots that will stabilize the slopes. Avoid shallow rooted grasses and weak colonizer tree species. Hardy trees can permanently stabilize roadbanks and are especially beneficial on steep slopes.

Figure 7.2—Trying to grow grass on a smooth bank made of subsoil and rock is not a good strategy.

Figure 7.3—Tree roots are Mother Nature's rebar.

Woody Debris. Downed wood and stumps are often removed from the site and burned or chipped. A better use is to place woody debris perpendicular to the slope of the bank to disrupt flow paths and foster diverse bank habitat. Naturalize slopes by embedding stumps and snags into cutslopes (figures 7.4 and 7.5). Stumps bring their own seed base that adds to the diversity of vegetation on the bank.

056972

Figure 7.4—All of the woody debris and stumps in this picture were placed there to naturalize the bank shape.

Figure 7.5—The same bank as pictured in figure 7.4, 4 years later.

Topsoil. The soil in cutslopes often is unfertile subsoil that cannot support vegetation. During new road construction, stockpile topsoil and reapply it over the newly constructed cutslope. In areas where cutslopes are reshaped to establish a more stable angle, import topsoil and spread on sites without topsoil to help reestablish vegetation.

Compost Berms. Use compost berms or socks (a mesh tube stuffed with compost) to control run-on from upland areas. A compost berm reduces erosion, retains soil moisture, and increases site fertility. Compost berms are trenchless and stake free. Place compost berms on the hillslope contour at varying intervals depending on the hillslope gradient.

Retaining Walls and Rock Buttress
Retaining walls are used for unstable cutslopes and come in many sizes and shapes. Retaining walls are designed to prevent sloughing material (soil and rocks) from entering the traveled way and disrupting the road drainage design.

Criteria for Use

- Use on steep, eroding cutslopes that cannot establish and maintain vegetative cover.
- Use on roadways where diversion potential exists from sloughing material (diversion of water out of the ditch).
- Install on areas where the consequence of sediment delivery are immediate and acute (near vicinity of perennial stream with anadromous fish).

Benefits of Retaining Walls and Rock Buttress

- Allows flattening and revegetation of the top portion of the cutslope by steepening the bottom with a retaining wall structure.
- Promotes the establishment of vegetative cover to stabilize soil and reduce erosion.
- Armors the bottom of the slope and provides resistance to slumps and slides.
- Provides aesthetic (rock buttress), and safety benefits (reducing rockfall onto highways from unstable slopes).

Figure 7.6—Crib wall stabilizes this steep cutslope ensuring appropriate road width and drainage function.

Figure 7.7—Retaining walls come in an assortment of materials and can often be constructed from large boulders onsite.

Benches and Interceptor Swales

Bench. A bench is a step or terrace built into the cutslope to slow and divert runoff before reaching the road.

Interceptor Swale. An interceptor swale is a drainage channel built parallel above a roadway and above the cutslope to intercept overland flow and direct it to a stable outlet.

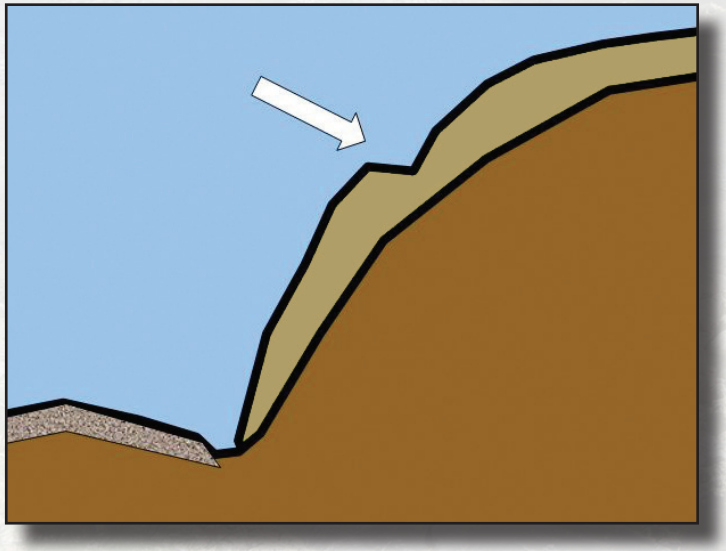

Figure 7.8—A bank bench has a flatter profile than an interceptor swale, similar to an insloped terrace.

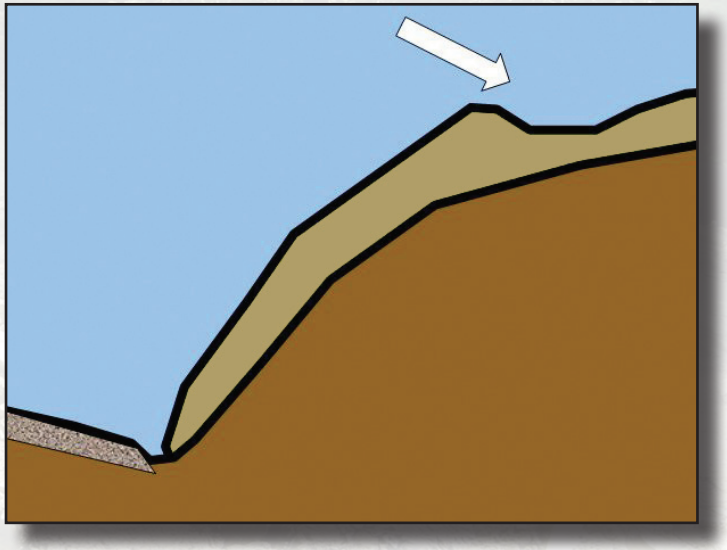

Figure 7.9—An interceptor swale is designed to carry more water than a bank bench.

Benches and Interceptor Swales

While benches and interceptor swales are similar in form and function, there are subtle differences. Benches are slightly insloped steps designed to slow water down and carry minimal flow. They are especially useful on steeper slopes and often can be built within existing road right-of-ways. Interceptor swales usually are used above banks with larger flow volumes, and require landowner approval if located outside the road right-of-way. These structures should outlet water into a stable filter area.

Bank Benches Criteria for Use

- Use on steeper slopes.
- Use on cutslopes subject to relatively low surface flows.
- Use if stable filter area exists nearby to drain bank bench.
- Use if evidence of rill erosion exists on the bank.

Interceptor Swale Criteria for Use

- Use on gentler slopes.
- Use on cutslopes with excessive overland flow.
- Use if stable outlet area exists nearby to drain interceptor swale.
- Use with landowner's approval if located outside the right-of-way.
- Use when the longitudinal slope is gentle enough to prevent erosion in the swale.

Benefits of Benches and Interceptor Swales

- Prevents run-on water from adding to the road drainage system.
- Protects roadbanks and ditches from erosive impact of run-on.
- Allows road managers to direct surface flows to a desirable location before it reaches the road.
- Can increase soil moisture to promote plant diversity on bank.

056976

Bank Bench Considerations

- Built from the roadway.
- Use material only if the outlet requires stabilization.
- Use to reduce the erosion potential if the longitudinal slope of the bench should be minimal, less than 5 percent.
- Use on site conditions, that can accomodate a bank bench 3 to 7 feet in width.
- Use where the cross-sectional shape of a bank bench can be flat, or slightly parabolic, with a slight slope towards the cutslope bank.
- Use an interceptor swale instead of a bank bench in areas of excessive runoff.

Interceptor Swale Considerations

- Interceptor swales can be built from the road; however, landowner permissions may be required for swales off the road right-of-way.
- Use like bank benches; longitudinal slope should be minimal.
- Use outside the right-of-way must consider upslope land use.
- Use stone reinforcement if required to stabilize the outlet.
- Use on site conditions, that can accomodate a swale 6 to 12 feet wide (bank-to-bank). More gentle sites allow for wider swales to reduce erosion.
- Use if the cross-sectional shape of a swale should be shallow and parabolic.

Figure 7.10—The slightly insloped bench in this image takes water around the hill and away from the road.

Figure 7.11—The interceptor swale pictured here catches the runoff from a large field before it enters the road.

056978

Off Right-of-Way Issues

Off Right-of-Way (ROW) Issues. There are several strategies for addressing impacts to the road from off right-of-way or offsite sources. Practices can be used to lower traffic impacts as well as reduce the volume of water managed in the road drainage system at locations where driveways, lanes, trails, etc, intersect the roadway.

Off-ROW refers to anywhere roadside accesses either intersect or send water to the road. Farm lanes, driveways, utility ROWs, trails, developments are all potential off-ROW impacts to public roads. These access points act as tributaries to the public road drainage system, reaching out into the landscape and funneling water to the road area. The key to handling this water is to address it on the access road, BEFORE it ever reaches the public road.

Benefits of Addressing Off-ROW Issues:

- Reduces road damage due to outside water sources.
- Reduces the amount of runoff the roadside drainage system must handle.
- Creates smooth transitions for traffic to enter/exit the road.
- Improves landowner access while improving the road.
- Encourages drainage disconnection and stormwater infiltration.

Figure 7-12—Unchecked off-ROW accesses, such as this logging road, lead to increased runoff, erosion, and maintenance cost to the receiving road.

056979

Strategy 1

Ordinances or Permits. Ordinances and permits can effectively control the way a new driveway or access road handles water, giving the road manager a tool to directly oversee the installation of the new interface. Simply creating an access permit that allows encroachment is not enough. The permit or ordinance must address the way access roads bring water to the public road, and the effectiveness of vehicle transitions at the intersections. This process will allow involvement in the planning and layout phase before the road is cut, instead of retrofitting solutions.

Access interface and drainage. Many practices in this guide can be applied effectively to new off-ROW interfaces; broad-based dips, grade brakes, and conveyor-belt diversions work well in redirecting surface flow from a driveway or lane. A change in the elevation of the access road can prevent surface water from flowing on to the public road. Smooth surface transitions at the access road interface will reduce traffic impacts on the road. The increase in elevation also will improve driver visibility.

Strategy 2

Mixed Road Ownership Road Drainage Solutions. Run-on from a permanent or temporary road access can be disconnected using different practices.

- Install drainage culverts under the access road (driveway) to maintain the ditch function and capture the additional run-on.
- Use prefabricated or constructed open-top culverts to maintain drainage function for temporary access roads for heavy equipment. Culverts can be moved from site to site and reused, allowing more permanent drainage structures to be installed upon road retirement.
- Construct a hardened ditch with a drivable cross section or install a cattle grate to allow road ditch water to cross the access.

056980

Figure 7.13—This conveyor-belt diversion on a farm access lane prevents drainage from flowing on to the public road at the bottom of the hill.

Figure 7.14—The broad-based-dip on this driveway provides a good transition and keeps water off the public road.

056981

Figure 8.1—Proper gradation of aggregate can prevent the raveling and pumping in this picture.

056982

Surface Aggregate

Surface aggregate is often the most visible and expensive component of unpaved road maintenance. Aggregates used for gravel road surfacing vary a great deal around the nation based on climate and available material.

Poor quality aggregates, or poor gradation of aggregates, will lead to excessive road surface erosion and degradation. This will lead to increased sediment runoff, increased maintenance costs, and poor traffic support.

The ideal surface aggregate should be designed with a range of particle sizes in order to achieve the highest possible dry density after compaction. This chapter is presented as an introduction to some important concepts in choosing a surface aggregate.

Figure 8.2—Rutting due to excess clay content.

Figure 8.3—3-year-old dense packed surface aggregate after 40,000 vehicles.

Surface Aggregate. Surface aggregate is the unbound layer of graded rock and other material used as a driving surface for a roadway.

About Surface Aggregates

In many locations, the surface aggregate of choice is whatever is cheapest. Many road managers assume the gravel will erode away, and the road surface will need to be regraveled in a relatively short timeframe. However, some entities see a benefit from putting in a higher quality aggregate to resist erosion and stretch the life cycle of the road surface before regraveling is needed. There are two major factors that determine surface aggregate quality: material and gradation (size distribution).

What Qualities Make a Good Surface Aggregate?

Space Material Properties

- **Shape.** Should be equal dimensional or blocky (avoid elongated or flat/platy shapes).
- **Angularity.** Should be angular, preferably with at least two crushed surfaces (not rounded like river gravel).
- **Abrasion resistance.** A hard stone with a Los Angeles abrasion value of 40 or less is recommended to resist breakdown.
- **Debris Free.** Good aggregate should be free from soil, organics, and even clay in wet or cold climates.

Figure 8.4—Loose aggregate will unravel and form windrows of material along the road center and edge.

056984

Quality Gradation

- **Maximum size.** Nominal maximum particle size should be adjusted based on the expected traffic. A 1.5-inch nominal maximum size is desirable for most aggregates where passenger vehicle traffic is expected.

- **Well-graded size distribution.** Even the best material will fail if it is not properly sized. Well graded means that a broad spectrum of particle sizes is present throughout the range of the aggregate. This includes at least 10 percent minus #200 fine material for most aggregates. A mixture of aggregate sizes, especially including fine material, is necessary in order to achieve maximum compacted dry density to resist erosion and wear.

Aggregate Placement Considerations

Base Preparation. It is important that a stable road base exists on which to place aggregate. Any failures in road base will be reflected in the new surface aggregate. Surface aggregate will also reflect any imperfections in the road base. Ensure that any ruts or potholes are graded out prior to placing aggregate. It is also important to establish adequate (4 to 6 percent) crown or cross slope in the existing road. Then place aggregate in a uniform layer to maintain this crown. When placing aggregate deeper than 4 inches, consider cutting a key along the edge of the road to support the edge of the aggregate. Otherwise, the noncompacted aggregate edge may create a traffic hazard and unravel more quickly than a supported edge.

Figure 8.5—A well-graded aggregate is being placed through a paver at a noncompacted depth of 8 inches, and compacted to 6 inches. Notice the roller in the background for compaction.

Moisture. Optimum moisture is critical when placing a well-graded aggregate. A dry aggregate will segregate by size and will never achieve maximum compaction. The range of optimum moisture will depend on the aggregate type and gradation. Optimum moisture should be determined by a lab before ordering, and verified in the field when possible.

Compaction. Maximum dry density must be achieved through compaction equipment, such as a vibratory roller. Maximum compaction has been achieved when the road surface no longer compacts under the roller, or when larger stones on the road surface begin to break apart. The exact degree of compaction can be measured in the field using a nuclear density meter.

Depth. Aggregate must be placed at a sufficient depth to allow for compaction. As a general rule, the depth of compacted aggregate should be three times the largest stone diameter. For example, an aggregate with a 1.5-inch maximum stone size should be placed 3x1.5 inches = 4.5 inches deep. Thinner so-called skim coats of aggregate are often ineffective because the material cannot form a cohesive layer and is quickly raveled off by traffic.

Placement Method. A well-graded aggregate should be placed using methods that cause the least amount of size segregation. A motor paver, like those used to place asphalt, is the best way to ensure uniform aggregate distribution and coverage. Other devices, such as spreader boxes can be used to place aggregate. Tailgating (dump and spread) aggregate makes it much more difficult to avoid segregation and create a uniform surface. Every time the aggregate is handled or graded, it begins to segregate by size and becomes more likely to fail.

Should a Surface Aggregate Include Clay?

NO CLAY. In regions with abundant precipitation, ground moisture, or freeze-thaw cycles, clay-laden aggregate can cause problems. In these regions, clay in surface aggregate can retain excessive moisture and cause rutting, especially during thaw cycles. The clay also will tend to pump to the surface of the aggregate in wet conditions, increasing the amount of

056986

sediment runoff during rain events, and increasing the amount of dust generated during dry conditions. Clay particles are more likely to become mobilized by traffic than crushed rock, and are more likely to travel long distances before settling out of the air because of their fine size and platy shape

YES CLAY. In arid regions where dust is not a major concern, a small amount of clay may be desirable in surface aggregates. The clay will retain moisture and help to bind the aggregate together during excessive dry periods. The amount of clay in the aggregate (approximated by the plasticity index) will vary depending on local climate and material being used.

Table 8.1

Other "Surface Aggregate" Specifications from around the United States:

This table shows the variation in aggregates designated for an unbound wearing course from around the country.

Passing Sieve Size	mm	50	38	25	19	4.75	2.36	1.18	0.600	0.075	Plasticity Index
	in	2	1.5	1	0.75	#4	#8	#16	#30	#200	
PA Driving Surface Aggrgate			100		65-75	30-65		15-30		10-15	minimal
S. Dakota "General Surfacing" spec (2)					100	50-78	37-67		13-35	4-15	4-12
"Grading D" (3)				100	60-90	30-55	40-60		11-27	6-15	
Surface Coarse Aggregate (4)				100	86-100	50-76		32-50	22-36	9-21	2-10
"Surface Coarse Gradation" (5)				100	97-100	41-71			12-18	4-12	
Ohio "411" spec (6)			100	75-100	60-100	30-60			7-30	3-15	<6 on -#40
Maine Surface Aggregate (7)		100								7-12	
AASHTO Class A&B, 4120.04, 4120.05 (8)				100	95-100	30-55	15-40			6-16	4-9
AASHTO Class C 4120.03 (8)					100	50-80	25-60			>6	4-9
"Close Graded Surface Course" (9)					100			15-30		3-8	4-9

056988

REFERENCES

1 http://www.dirtandgravel.psu.edu/resources/dsa/dsa.html

2 Skorseth, K., and A. A. Selim. 2000. Gravel Roads Maintenance and Design Manual. SD LTAP, U.S. Department of Transportation, Fed Highway Administration. Nov 2000. (http://www.epa.gov/owow/NPS/gravelman.pdf, page 39)

3 Foltz, R.B. and M. Truebe. 2003. Locally Available Aggregate and Sediment Production.. In Low-Volume Roads 8 proceedings. TRB, Washington, D.C. (http://www.fs.fed.us/rm/pubs_other/rmrs_2003_foltz_r001.pdf. Pg 118)

4 Keller, G., and J. Sherar. 2003. Low-volume Roads Engineering Best Management Practices Field Guide. USDA Forest Service (http://ntl.bts.gov/lib/24000/24600/24650/Chapters/N_Ch12_Roadway_Materials.pdf. Pg 120)

5 1996 FHWA Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects (FP-96) (http://www.efl.fhwa.dot.gov/design/manual/Fp96.pdf. Pg 686)

6 Ohio Dot Specification (http://www.dot.state.oh.us/Divisions/ConstructionMgt/OnlineDocs/Specifications/2005CMS/700/703.htm#a_703_18__Materials_for_Items_410_411)

7 http://www.maine.gov/dep/blwq/docstand/escbmps/escsectionh1.pdf

8 Iowa DOT: http://www.iowadot.gov/erl/archives/Apr_2005/GS/common/english_gradations.htm

9 http://www.highwaysmaintenance.com/Aggtext.htm

CASE STUDY: Driving Surface Aggregate (DSA): DSA is an aggregate specification from Pennsylvania Department of Transportation that was designed as a wearing course for unpaved roads. It was designed to achieve maximum packing density in order to resist wear and erosion.

Key Facts about DSA

- Developed in 1997 as an alternative to sub-base aggregates being used on road surfaces in Pennsylvania.
- Used to surface over 500 miles of road to date.

Table 8.2

Passing sieve	Lower %	High %
1 1/2 inches	100	
3/4 inches	65	95
#4	30	65
#16	15	30
#200	10	15

DSA size gradation.

056990

- Derived of crushed rock. No soil or clay fines may be added. (Pennsylvania has approximately 40 inches annual rainfall, and more than 70 freeze-thaw days annually.)
- Placed at optimum moisture, preferably through a motor paver at a noncompacted depth of 6 to 8 inches.
- When placed properly, the surface should be maintenance free for roughly 3 to 5 years with average daily traffic below 150. DSA can be graded easily under moist conditions with a carbide-toothed grader blade.
- Experience has shown that DSA produces less dust than other aggregates and native surfaces in Pennsylvania.
- Studies have proven that DSA reduces sediment runoff from the road surface by over 90 percent in locations where it has been placed over existing mixed-surface roads in Pennsylvania.
- It is important that any surface aggregate be easy to make. In Pennsylvania, DSA can be made using common existing aggregates (8 parts PENNDOT 2A, 1 to 1.5 parts PENNDOT #57, and 1 part #200 fines).

056991

Figure 9.1—Road Assesment and monitoring.

056992

Road Assessment and Monitoring

Assessing road condition and monitoring post-treatment installation requires a systematic process to evaluate if treatments implemented have corrected the problem. The soil water road condition index serves as an assessment and monitoring tool, which is used to identify road condition relative to soil and water resource concerns. The form can be used on a single road or every road of concern. The index is a systematic process that first characterizes the road or road segment by identifying surface shape, location, road gradient, hillslope gradient, and surface material. Once the segment is characterized, the road is evaluated using the following eight key indicators.

1. Road surface drainage.
2. Stream crossing condition.
3. Road subsurface drainage.
4. Diversion potential at crossings.
5. Road-stream connectivity.
6. Road surface condition.
7. Cutslope condition.
8. Fillslope condition.

For each of the eight indicators the reviewers identify if the road design, structure, or stream crossing is functioning. If the structure and design is operating in the proper or expected manner the road condition evaluation for that indicator is functional. If the structure or design is not operating as expected and is blocked, eroded, or has the chance of damaging resources (soil and water) in its present condition, the road condition evaluation is at-risk.

To determine the overall condition index for a road or segment, the reviewers evaluate each indicator for functionality and track each score to determine the percentage. Road segments with greater than 25 percent of the surface drainage structures at-risk receive an overall impaired condition rating. If less than 25 percent of the segment's surface drainage is not operating or functioning in the proper or expected manner, the overall rating is at-risk. The sample form and rule set shows how the tool is used.

Steps to determine overall condition index:

1. Drive the entire road or road segment to review the road and identify potential road segments. Road segments can be delineated from U.S. Geological Survey quadrangles or routed linear Arc/Info coverage. Without any preidentified segment breaks, look for the following when segmenting a road:
    a. Changes in surface shape (insloped to outsloped).
    b. Location (road within stream zone, climbing segment, upper one third).
    c. Surface material (gravel, native, paved), or surface drainage type.

The amount of segmentation may vary depending on resource objectives.

2. Characterize each segment by closely examining the indicators on the form. Return to the first road segment and before driving the segment; identify the road surface shape, location, gradient, hillslope gradient, and surface material. Together with a coworker identify the following:
    a. What type of surface drainage is used? Is it functioning?
    b. Are there stream crossings within the segment, are they open and functional?
    c. Does the road intercept subsurface drainage? Is it a point or linear feature throughout the segment?
    d. Is the ditch eroded? What type of vegetation is growing on either side of the road?
    e. Is there diversion potential with insloped roads, ditch-relief culverts, or at natural stream crossings? If a structure fails, where will the water flow?

056994

f. Is the road segment connected to the stream at natural stream crossings or from gullies delivering sediment to the stream?
g. Are there rills or ruts on the road surface?
h. Are the cutslopes and fillslopes well vegetated and stable? Or are there rills, sparse vegetation, and indications of mass wasting?

3. Drive the remainder of the segment. Identify the number of drainage structures that are functional. Often if one culvert is plugged, many culverts on the road also will be plugged. The record keeper tracks the ratings to determine the overall road segment rating.

4. Complete a form for each segment. Circle functional, at-risk, or N/A for each of the eight indicators. Add the circled rating for each category. Determine the percentage of functioning indicators for each indicator. Follow the rule set to obtain an overall rating. Turn the form over and answer the questions on the back related to maintenance or improvement considerations, potential causes of sediment, and site-specific concerns.

5. Repeat the process and drive to a typical location within the next segment. Identify the segment (2) of FS road (x) and complete the form. Identify the segment breaks on quadrangle maps or with a global positioning system waypoint. Photograph a representative segment of the road.

Soil and Water Road Condition Index

Road #
Segment Length_____ Total road length_____
Reviewed by:_____

STEP 1	Road Characterization (circle each to characterize segment)			
Road Surface shape	***Hillslope Position***	***Road Gradient***	***Hillslope Gradient***	***Road Surface Material***
Inslope	upper 1/3	0-8%	0-15%	Native
Outslope	middle 1/3	9-15%	16-35%	Aggregate
Crown	lower 1/3	>15%	>35%	Paved
Entrenched	climbing segment			
Turnpiked	within SMZ			
User Created				

STEP 2	Road Condition Evaluation			
1. Road Surface Drainage (Identify surface drainage on road segment from list below)	**N/A**	**Functional**	**At-Risk**	**Impaired**
Ditch (linear feature)		No signs of erosion or scour	Eroded ditch with signs of downcutting or scour	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
Lead-off or winged ditch		Open / no deposition/ no scour	Partially blocked or blocked, scour at outlet	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
Ditch relief culverts (point)		Open / no deposition/ no scour	Partially blocked or blocked, scour at outlet	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
Drainage dips / broad-based dips(point)		Open / no deposition/ no scour	Deposition, scour, erosion at outlet	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
Overside drains (point)		Open / no deposition/ no scour	Blocked or scour at outlet	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
Diffuse Drainage feature (outslope) linear		Equal distribution of runoff, no signs of erosion or concentrated flows.	Concentrated flowpaths on fill slopes, erosion present	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
Non-engineered (user-created)		No signs of erosion.	Surface has erosion from concentrated flowpaths	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"

056996

2. Condition of Stream Crossing (point)		Open & Functional	Reduced capacity at inlet, development of terrace at inlet	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
3. Road Subsurface Drainage (Pt or linear)		Intercepts subsurface flows with no adverse effect to vegetation & no ditch scour	Eroded ditch, evidence of vegetation change	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
4.Diversion Potential at Crossings (point)		No diversion	Diversion potential present at stream crossing	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
5. Road-stream Connectivity (point)				
Road connected to stream crossing		No flowpaths from road prism to stream	Direct flowpaths present from road surface or ditch to stream	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
Road connected thru gully formation to stream		No signs of gully or sediment entering stream	Gullies present	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
6. Road Surface Condition (linear)		No rilling/rutting	Rills and ruts prevalent	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
7. Cutslope Condition (linear)		Vegetated/stable	Unvegetated and unstable	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
8. Fillslope Condition (linear)		Vegetated/stable	Unvegetated and unstable	>25 percent of segment "at-risk"
Add together the numbers for 1-8 at the base of each column				
Select SWRCI for segment from criteria on back of sheet		Functional	At- Risk	Impaired

Comments:

Figure 9.2—Road assessment and monitoring form.

STEP 3				
Maintenance or Improvement Considerations				
Operational Maintenance Level (Level 1-5)				
Season of Use for road		Seasonal	Year long	
Traffic Level		High	Low	Closed
Design Storm (Circle dominant storm type for which road and structures are designed)	Snow	Short duration/high intensity	Rain	Rain on Snow
Dominant Soil Texture		Sandy loam	Silt Loam	Clay loam

If sediment transport is occurring what is the cause?

Inappropriate time of use of road with respect to soil and weather conditions.		
Inappropriate location/design of road.		
No maintenance of structures or road prism		
Inadequate drainage features		
Natural events (large storm event)		
Unknown		
Will sedimentation continue?	Yes	No
Are downstream beneficial uses at risk?	Yes	No

Site specific concern on road requiring immediate attention?

GPS location:
Photo numbers:
Describe problem:

056998

Additional comments

Definitions:
Functional: To operate in the proper or expected manner.
At-risk: The chance of damage to resources (water or soil quality) are present in the current condition.
Impaired: Not functioning as designed or maintained.

Rule set for determining an **overall at- risk condition rating** for the segment any of the following must be true:
1. Any road surface drainage is evaluated as at-risk.
2. Diversion potetial is identified at road stream crossings.
3. If road stream connectivity is present.
4. The combination of road stream connectivity and unvegetated or unstable cutslopes.
5. A road segment with ONLY an-at risk surface condition rating and no other indicators even if >25% is still at-risk.

Rule set for determining an **overall impaired condition rating** for the segment any of the following must be true:
1. A road segment with greater than 25% of the surface drainage structures at risk.
2. A road segment with greater than 25% of the stream crossing structures at risk.
3. A road segment with greater than 25% with at subsurface drainage at risk.
4. A road segment with greater than 25% of the crossings with diversion potential
5. A road segment with greater than 25% road stream connectivity.
6. A road segment with a combination of at-risk ratings for road surface drainage, diversion potential, road-stream connectivity, road surface conditon, and cutslope or fillslope condition.

Figure 9.2—Road assessment and monitoring form (cont'd).

Chapter 10

References and Additional Resources

Subsurface Water

1. *Water-Roads Field Guide* <http://www.fs.fed.us/eng/php/library_card.php?p_num=0077%201803P>.

Road Surface Drainage

1. *Riparian Restoration: Roads Field Guide* <http://www.fs.fed.us/eng/php/library_card.php?p_num=0577%201801P>.

Ditches

1. *Water Roads Interaction: Introduction to Surface Cross Drains* <http://www.fs.fed.us/eng/php/library_card.php?p_num=9877%201806P>.

Road-Stream Crossings

1. *Low-Water Crossings: Geomorphic, Biological and Engineering Design Considerations* <http://www.fs.fed.us/eng/php/library_card.php?p_num=0625%201808P>.
2. *Stream Simulation: An Ecological Approach to Providing Passage to Aquatic Organism at Road-stream Crossings.* <http://www.fs.fed.us/eng/php/library_card.php?p_num=0877%201801P>.
3. *Culvert Design for Aquatic Organism Passage, Hydraulic Engineering Circular No. 26. First Edition.* <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/engineering/hydraulics/pubs/11008/hif1108.pdf>.

Fillslopes and Cutslopes

1. *Soil Bioengineering: An Alternative to Roadside Management* <http://www.fs.fed.us/eng/php/library_card.php?p_num=0077%201801>.
2. *Roadside Revegetation. An Integrated Approach To Establishing Native Plants* <http://www.wfl.fhwa.dot.gov/td/>.

Surface Aggregate

1. *Driving Surface Aggregate* <www.dirtandgravelroads.org>.
2. *Stabilization Selection Guide for Aggregate and Native-Surfaced Low-Volume Roads* <http://www.fs.fed.us/eng/php/library_card.php?p_num=0877%201805P>.

Road Assessment and Monitoring

1. *Soil and Water Road Condition Index – Field Guide* <http://www.fs.fed.us/eng/php/library_card.php?p_num=0877%201806P>.
2. *Soil and Water Road Condition Index – Desk Reference* <http://www.fs.fed.us/eng/php/library_card.php?p_num=0877%201807P>.

Photo Courtesty Sacramento-Yolo MVCD

Best Management Practices for Mosquito Control in California

Recommendations of the
California Department of Public Health
and the
Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California

MVC Association of California

July 2012

CDPH California Department of Public Health

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES
FOR MOSQUITO CONTROL IN CALIFORNIA

An electronic version of this manual and the companion document "Best Management Practices for Mosquito Control on California State Properties" are available from the California West Nile virus website at http://www.westnile.ca.gov/resources.php. Please see Table 1, page 22, for a list of California mosquito control agencies or visit http://mvcac.org.

For more information, please contact:
Vector-Borne Disease Section
California Department of Public Health
vbds@cdph.ca.gov
(916) 552-9730
http://www.cdph.ca.gov
http://www.westnile.ca.gov

Purpose of this Manual

This manual provides landowners with Best Management Practices (BMPs) for mosquito control. The term BMP is used to describe actions landowners can take to reduce mosquito production from permanent water sources, reduce or eliminate mosquito production from temporary water sources, and reduce the potential for disease transmission to humans on their property.

General Recommendations

- **Implement universal BMPs**
  - Use personal protective measures
  - Eliminate unnecessary standing water

- **Identify and implement applicable mosquito control BMPs**
  - Reduce stagnation by providing water flow and manage vegetation in ponds or other water bodies.
  - Collaborate with local vector control agencies to develop and implement appropriate Integrated Pest Management (IPM) strategies that are most suitable for specific land-use type(s).

Use personal protective measures when potentially exposed to adult mosquitoes.

Eliminate unnecessary standing water, reduce stagnation by providing water flow, and manage vegetation in ponds or other water bodies.

Collaborate with local vector control agencies to coordinate activities on your property within a larger Integrated Pest Management mosquito control program.

Table of Contents

Executive Summary ..... **iv**

Introduction **1**
Landowner Responsibilities 1
Mosquito Biology 2

Best Management Practices **4**
Universally Applicable Mosquito Control BMPs 4
Residential and Landscaped Properties 5
Rural Properties 6
Rice Fields 7
Dairies 8
Wetlands 9
Stormwater Management and Associated Infrastructure 14
Right of Ways and Easements 17
Wastewater Treatment Facilities 18
Wildlands and Undeveloped Areas 19

Evaluation of the Efficacy of BMPs **20**

Map of Local Vector Control Services in California **21**

Table 1: List of Mosquito Control Agencies **22**

Appendix A: Mosquito Control and Arbovirus Surveillance **26**

Appendix B: Compounds Approved for Mosquito Control in California **35**

Appendix C: Health and Safety Codes Pertinent to Mosquito Control **43**

Appendix D: Mosquitoes of California **45**

Appendix E: Typical Larval Habitats of California Mosquitoes **49**

Appendix F: Insect Repellents **50**

Appendix G: Additional Resources and Information **51**

References Cited in Text **55**

List of Acronyms **56**

Executive Summary

The California Department of Public Health (CDPH) in collaboration with the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California (MVCAC) developed this Best Management Practices (BMPs) plan to promote mosquito control on California properties, and enhance early detection of West Nile virus (WNV).

This plan describes mosquito control BMPs to be implemented by property owners and managers. These recommended practices, when properly implemented, can reduce mosquito populations through a variety of means including: 1) reducing or eliminating breeding sites, 2) increasing the efficacy of biological control, and 3) decrease the amount of pesticides applied while increasing the efficacy of chemical control measures. It is critical that property owners and managers communicate regularly with local vector control agencies regarding control practices on lands that are located within or near a local agency's jurisdiction. Local vector control agencies may have more specific policies regarding the implementation of BMPs and other control operations, which may include use of enforcement powers authorized by the California Health and Safety Code.

There are many different BMPs included in this document and they are intended to provide overall guidance to reduce mosquito production on properties throughout California, though not all mosquito sources and land uses will be addressed in this document. If it is deemed necessary, site-specific BMP plans may be developed in collaboration with CDPH and the respective local mosquito and vector control agency.

Effective mosquito-borne disease surveillance and mosquito control to protect public health are dependent upon factors that may fluctuate temporally and regionally. Such factors include mosquito and pathogen biology, environmental factors, land-use patterns, resource availability; strategies that incorporate BMPs are the most effective means by which mosquito control can be conducted and individualized to specific situations. Best management practices included in this plan emphasize the fundamentals of integrated pest management (IPM) which include:

1. Knowledge of mosquito species composition and corresponding mosquito behavior and habitat, for both immature and adult stages.

2. Detecting and monitoring WNV activity by testing mosquitoes, birds, sentinel chickens, horses, and humans. Identifying the mosquito species present, locations, densities, and disease potential.

3. Managing mosquito populations by source reduction, habitat modification, and biological control (e.g., introduced predators and parasites). Pesticides are used to target immature and, when indicated, adult stages of the mosquito. Mosquito control products are selected and applied in a manner that minimizes risks to human health, beneficial and non-target organisms, and the environment.

4. Educating the general public about reducing mosquito production and minimizing their risk of exposure to WNV.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PROPERTY OWNERS AND MANAGERS

- Use this plan to identify and implement appropriate Best Management Practices to control mosquitoes.
- Eliminate unnecessary standing water, reduce stagnation by providing water flow, and manage vegetation in ponds or other water bodies.
- Collaborate with local vector control agencies to develop and implement appropriate integrated pest management strategies that are most suitable for specific land-use type(s).
- Ensure individuals use personal protective measures when potentially exposed to adult mosquitoes.

Introduction

Controlling mosquitoes is critical to maintaining both a high quality of life and protecting people from mosquito-transmitted (vectored) diseases such as West Nile virus (WNV). In many parts of California, residents have voted to form local mosquito control programs or agencies. As a result, approximately half the land area and 85% of the population of California are within the boundaries of a mosquito control program. Landowners and land managers have a responsibility to minimize mosquito production on their lands and play a key role in reducing mosquito populations throughout the State, regardless whether their property is inside or outside the jurisdiction of a mosquito control program. Information about mosquito surveillance, mosquito-borne diseases, and mosquito control is available in Appendices A and B.

Best Management Practices (BMPs) are defined as actions landowners can take to reduce or eliminate mosquito production from water sources on their property in an environmentally and fiscally responsible manner, and to reduce the potential for transmission of disease from mosquitoes to humans.

Each property is unique, and the BMPs listed in this manual will apply to some properties, but not others. Landowners should implement universally applicable BMPs and after evaluating their own property, also employ the mosquito control BMPs that are applicable to their situation.

Landowner Responsibility

According to the California Health and Safety Code, landowners in California are legally responsible to abate (eliminate the source of) a public nuisance arising from their property, including mosquitoes [H&S Code Sections 2001 - 4(d); 2002; 2060 (b)]. In areas that are within the jurisdictional boundaries of a mosquito control program, landowners should work with staff to address mosquito problems, particularly in areas where irrigation is used for agricultural purposes. Landowners that are not within the jurisdictional boundary of an established mosquito control program should seek advice from the nearest mosquito control agency or health department. Landowners may also contact the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) or consult the CDPH West Nile virus website for additional information about mosquitoes and mosquito control. http://www.westnile.ca.gov/resources.php.

Mosquito control programs have substantial authority to access private property, inspect known or suspected sources of mosquitoes, abate the source of a mosquito problem, and charge the landowner for work performed and/or charge fees if a landowner is unwilling or unable to address a mosquito problem arising from their property [H&S Code sections 2060-2067, 100170, and 100175]. Applicable sections of the California Health and Safety Code are summarized in Appendix C.

Mosquito Biology

The more than 50 species of mosquitoes in California share one common life history trait: the mosquito life cycle requires standing water. Management of standing water is the key to most of the mosquito control BMPs presented in this manual and is one of the oldest and most cost effective forms of mosquito control.

Mosquito species are broadly separated into two groups according to where they lay eggs, floodwater mosquitoes and standing water mosquitoes. Adult female floodwater mosquitoes lay eggs on mud or previously submerged vegetation. The eggs may remain dormant for days, months, or even years until they are flooded, at which time larvae hatch. Standing water mosquitoes lay eggs on the water surface. The eggs float on the surface for a few hours to a few days until the larvae hatch into the water.

Floodwater mosquito larval development (breeding) sites include irrigated pastures, rice fields, seasonally flooded duck clubs and other managed wetlands, tidal wetlands, riparian corridors, and snowmelt pools. These intermittent or seasonally flooded habitats can be among the most productive sources of mosquitoes because they are often free of natural predators.

Standing water mosquito breeding sites include artificial containers, treeholes, catch basins, open ditches, retention/detention ponds, natural or constructed ponds and wetlands, stormwater management devices, and along the edges of flowing streams. Sources are found everywhere from highly urban areas to natural wetlands and often produce multiple generations of mosquitoes each season. In southern California, urban sources can produce some species of mosquitoes year round.

Landowners or land managers can identify the presence of immature mosquitoes in water on their property. Mosquito larvae breathe air from above the water surface and most hang at an angle from or lay parallel with the surface of the water while consuming small bits of organic matter. When disturbed, larvae swim down into the water column in a serpentine motion. Mosquitoes may live as larvae from a couple of days to more than a month depending on the species, water temperature, and the amount of food available.

Mosquitoes then go through a non-feeding stage called a pupa. During this stage the mosquito changes into the winged adult form. The easily identified comma-shaped pupae hang from the water surface and move down through the water column in a rolling or tumbling motion when disturbed. This life stage typically lasts about a day, with the mosquito emerging from the back of the pupal case (above the water) as a flying adult. (See Figure 1: Mosquito Life Cycle).

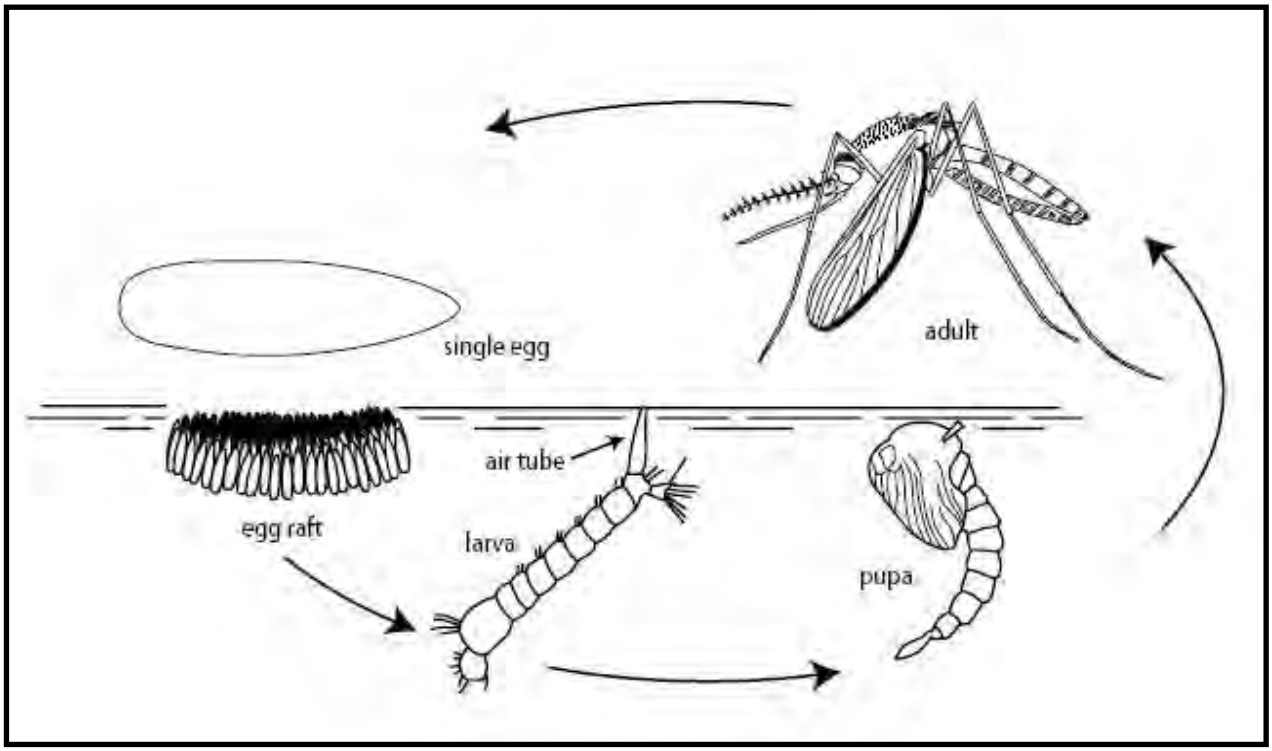

Figure 1. The life cycle of all mosquito species consists of four stages: egg, larva, pupa, and adult.

All adult mosquitoes feed on plant nectar; however blood is essential for female mosquitoes to produce eggs. To take a blood meal, the female's mouth parts pierce the skin, inject saliva, and suck blood out. It is through the injection of saliva that a mosquito causes the typical itchy bump and can infect a person or domestic animal with a disease causing organism. Depending on an individual's immune response, even a single bite can be a significant nuisance.

For more information on mosquito biology and key mosquito species found in California, please see Appendix D.

For additional information on the larval habitats of California mosquitoes, please see Appendix E.

Best Management Practices (BMPs)

Mosquito Control Best Management Practices At-A-Glance

- Eliminate artificial mosquito sources.
- Ensure man-made temporary sources of surface water drain within four days 96 hours) to prevent development of adult mosquitoes.
- Control plant growth in ponds, ditches, and shallow wetlands.
- Design facilities and water conveyance and/or holding structures to minimize the potential for producing mosquitoes.
- Use appropriate bio-rational products to control mosquito larvae.
- Use personal protective measures to prevent mosquito bites.

Each property is unique. Landowners should implement universally applicable mosquito control BMPs, and after evaluating their own property, also employ the mosquito control BMPs that are applicable to their property and circumstances. Using appropriate BMPs is an efficient and effective way to help prevent a mosquito problem.

Universally Applicable Mosquito Control BMPs

Eliminate Artificial Mosquito Breeding Sites and Harborage

- Examine outdoor areas and drain temporary and unnecessary water that may stand longer than 96 hours.
- Dispose of unwanted or unused artificial containers.
- Properly dispose of old tires.
- If possible, drill drainage holes, cover, or invert any container or object that holds standing water that must remain outdoors. Be sure to check for containers or trash in places that may be hard to see, such as under bushes or buildings.
- Clean clogged rain gutters and storm drains. Keep outdoor drains flowing freely and clear of leaves, vegetation, and other debris.
- Aerate ornamental ponds to avoid letting water stagnate.
- Change water in birdbaths, fountains, and animal troughs at least once per week.
- Ensure rain and/or irrigation water does not stand in plant containers, trash cans, boats, or other containers on commercial or residential properties.
- Regularly chlorinate swimming pools and keep pumps and filters operating. Unused or unwanted pools should be kept empty and dry, or buried.
- Maintain irrigation systems to avoid excess water use and runoff into storm drains.
- Minimize sites mosquitoes can use for refuge (harborage) by thinning branches, trimming and pruning ornamental shrubs and bushes, and keeping grass mowed short.

Use Personal Protective Measures

- Apply an EPA-registered mosquito repellent when outdoors; especially around dusk and dawn when mosquitoes are most active (see Appendix F for additional information on insect repellents).
- Wearing loose-fitting protective clothing including long sleeves and pant legs.
- Install and properly maintain fine mesh screens on windows and doors to prevent mosquito entry into homes.

Provide Mosquito Management Related Information to Property Managers

- Off-site landowners should provide property managers with basic information about mosquitoes and appropriate measures to minimize mosquito habitats.

Contact Local Mosquito Control Program

- Contact the local mosquito control program to evaluate your property for mosquito breeding sites and work cooperatively to prevent a mosquito problem on your property. A contact list for mosquito control programs is provided in Table 1.

Where local mosquito control programs do not exist, landowners may contact CDPH for assistance or consult the California West Nile virus website for additional information about mosquito control: http://www.westnile.ca.gov/resources.php

Mosquito Control BMPs for Residential and Landscaped Properties

Many residential and commercial properties have potential mosquito sources around buildings and grounds associated with excess or poorly managed irrigation, poor drainage, and miscellaneous landscape features. Mosquitoes can develop in the standing water associated with over-irrigation, irrigation breaks and/or runoff, clogged gutters, stormwater management structures, ornamental ponds, swimming pools, trash cans and flower pots, low areas or holes in turf where water collects and stands and low areas underneath pier and beam homes or buildings.

Mosquito sources can be minimized by taking precautions such as regular inspection and proper maintenance of irrigation systems and other water features, and elimination of unwanted standing water.

- Avoid over-irrigating to prevent excess pooling and runoff.
- Routinely inspect, maintain, and repair irrigation system components.

- All underground drain pipes should be laid to grade to avoid low areas that may hold water for longer than 96 hours.
- Back-fill tire ruts or other low areas that hold water for more than 96 hours.
- Improve drainage channels and grading to minimize potential for standing water.
- Keep drainage ditches free of excessive vegetation and debris to provide rapid drainage.
- Check and repair leaky outdoor faucets.
- Report any evidence of standing water to responsible maintenance personnel.
- Use waterfalls, fountains, aerators and/or mosquitofish in ponds and ornamental water features. Land owners must consult with the local mosquito control agencies or California Fish and Game regarding proper use of mosquitofish.
- Prevent mosquito breeding in rain barrels by properly screening all openings, preventing mosquito access to the stored water.
- For ponds and ornamental water features where mosquitofish cannot be used, landowners should use one of several readily available larval mosquito control products to treat water when they see immature mosquitoes.

Landowners should also review the stormwater runoff section of this manual because building rooftops, parking lots, etc. may have associated stormwater management features that produce mosquitoes.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Rural Properties

Mosquito breeding on rural properties is highly variable due to differences in location, terrain, and land use. This list is intended to provide general guidance, not site-specific requirements. BMPs that are most applicable and relevant to a specific mosquito source may be selected from the list and incorporated into the overall property management plan. Ideally, activities should be coordinated with those of a local mosquito control program.

Flood irrigation is a common practice in rural areas throughout California and always poses the potential for creating mosquito breeding sites. Mosquitoes commonly develop within irrigation infrastructure including in ditches clogged with vegetation, irrigation tail water areas and return sumps, blocked ditches or culverts, vegetated ditches; and leaking irrigation pipes, head gates, pumps, stand pipes, etc. The fields, orchards, and pastures being irrigated may also produce mosquitoes, particularly where natural undulation or poor grading create low lying areas where water collects and stands.

Recommendations for rural properties are based on “Mosquito Control Best Management Practices” produced by the Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District, and from Lawler and Lanzaro (2005).

Mosquito Control BMPs for Ditches and Drains

- Construct or improve large ditches to a slope of at least 2:1 (vertical: horizontal) and a minimum 4 foot wide bottom. Consider a 3:1 slope or greater to discourage burrowing animal damage, potential seepage problems, and prevent unwanted vegetation growth.
- Keep ditches clean and well-maintained. Periodically remove accumulated sediment and vegetation. Maintain ditch grade and prevent areas of standing water.
- Design irrigation systems to use water efficiently and drain completely to avoid standing water.
- Prevent wet areas associated with seepage by repairing leaks in dams, ditches, and drains.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Irrigated Pastures and Cropland

- Grade to eliminate standing water from pastures and fields. Use Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) guidelines: Laser leveling and periodic maintenance may be needed to allow proper drainage, efficient water flow, and reduce low-lying areas where standing water may accumulate.
- Reuse wastewater through return flow systems to effectively minimize mosquito production and conserve water. Eliminate and reuse excess water that may typically stagnate and collect at lower levels of irrigated fields.
- Irrigate only as frequently as is needed to maintain proper soil moisture. Check soil moisture regularly.
- Drain water as quickly as possible following irrigation. Check slopes may be used to direct water movement and drainage. Drainage ditches may be used to remove water from the lower end of the field.
- Install surface drains to remove excess water that collects at lower levels of irrigated fields.
- Inspect fields for drainage and broken checks to see whether re-leveling or reconstruction of levees is needed. Broken checks create cross-leakage that may provide habitat for mosquitoes.
- If possible, use closed conduits instead of open canals for water conveyance.
- Do not over fertilize. Over-fertilization can leach into irrigation run-off making mosquito production more likely in ditches or further downstream.
- When possible, use sprinklers or drip systems rather than flood irrigation.
- Keep animals off the pasture while the soil is soft. Mosquito habitat is created in irrigated pastures when water collects in hoof prints.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Rice Fields

Flooded rice fields can always support the development of mosquitoes. As the rice stand develops and grows denser, the production of mosquitoes tends to increase while the ability for chemical control agents to penetrate the canopy decreases. The BMPs

presented in this section attempt to balance the needs of the grower with the need to control mosquitoes.

In California there is a long-standing cooperative effort among the Rice Commission, individual growers, and mosquito control agencies to manage mosquitoes on rice lands. Close cooperation between growers and vector control is particularly important with organic rice producers. With severe limits on chemical control options and greater expense for organic-compatible larvicides, organic rice growers should implement as many mosquito control BMPs as possible.

- Wherever feasible, maintain stable water levels during mosquito season by ensuring constant flow of water into ponds or rice fields to reduce water fluctuation due to evaporation, transpiration, outflow, and seepage.
- Inspect and repair levees to minimize seepage.
- Drain and fill in borrow pits and seepage areas external to the fields.
- Wherever feasible, maintain at least 4” – 6” (10-15 cm) of water in the rice field after rice seedlings have begun to stand upright. Any drainage should be coordinated with local vector control (where possible). Restocking of mosquitofish or use of alternative mosquito control measures should be instituted as soon as possible when fields are re-flooded.
- Whenever feasible, remove vegetation on the outer-most portions of field levees and checks, specifically where they interface with standing water.
- Control algae and weed growth as effectively as possible.
- Communicate frequently with your local mosquito control program regarding your crop management activities.
- Wherever feasible, maintain borrow pits (12” – 18” deep) (30-45 cm) on both sides of each check throughout rice fields to provide refuge for mosquitofish during low water periods.
- If a pyrethroid pesticide is to be applied to the fields stocked with mosquitofish, contact your local mosquito control program for advice on minimizing fish mortality.
- If a pesticide is applied, fields should be inspected for mosquitofish afterward and if needed, fish should be restocked as soon as feasible.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Dairies and Animal Holding Operations

Frequently infrastructure associated with dairies, feedlots, or other animal holding facilities can produce mosquitoes. Watering troughs and irrigated fields associated with the operation can create mosquito problems. Animal washing areas may also create mosquito problems, particularly drains and ditches, sumps, ponds, and wastewater lagoons.

The following activities can reduce mosquito production and simplify control activities around dairies and animal holding operations:

- All holding ponds should be surrounded by lanes of adequate width to allow safe passage of mosquito control equipment. This includes keeping the lanes clear of any materials or equipment (e.g. trees, calf pens, hay stacks, silage, tires, equipment, etc.).
- If fencing is used around the holding ponds, it should be placed on the outside of the lanes with gates provided for vehicle access.
- Large ponds should be divided into a series of smaller ponds that can be drained for removal of solid waste material.
- Ponds and lagoons should be narrow enough to allow solid waste removal after drying.
- All interior banks of the holding ponds should have a grade of at least 2:1.
- If possible, an effective solids separation system should be utilized such as a mechanical separator or two or more solids separator ponds. If ponds are used, they should not exceed 60' (18m) in surface width.
- Drainage lines should never by-pass the separator ponds, except those that provide for normal corral run-off and do not contain solids.
- When possible, floating debris should be removed from ponds prior to crust formation.
- If a thick crust exists (grass growing on crust), it should be left intact until the pond can be drained and the solid material removed.
- Vegetation should be controlled regularly to prevent emergent vegetation and barriers to access. This includes access lanes, interior pond embankments, and any weed growth that might become established within the pond surface.
- Dairy wastewater discharge for irrigation purposes should be managed so it does not stand for more than 4 days.
- Tire sidewalls or other objects that will not hold water should be used to hold down tarps (e.g. on silage piles). Whole tires or other water-holding objects should be replaced.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Wetlands

Wetlands are an important source of mosquito production on public and privately owned lands. Under the California Wildlife Protection Act, the term "wetlands" is defined as any lands which may be covered periodically or permanently with shallow water, which

include freshwater and saltwater marshes, open or closed brackish water marshes, swamps, mudflats, fens, and vernal pools (Fish & Game Code Section 2785). Many wetlands are protected by federal and state laws.

By definition, “natural” wetlands are not intensely managed and options for implementing mosquito control BMPs in these areas are very limited. Even in managed wetlands, not all BMPs listed below may be suitable for use in all wetlands. It is the responsibility of the landowner to become informed on timing and extent of acceptable activities in a given wetland habitat. Intermittently or seasonally flooded wetlands can produce formidable numbers of mosquitoes, whereas well-managed semi-permanent and permanent wetlands usually produce fewer mosquitoes because of their limited acreage, stable water levels, and abundance of natural predators of mosquito larvae.

Information within this section has been partially adapted from Kwasny et al. (2004). Based on the site activities and potential for mosquito production, the existing BMPs may need to be modified or supplemented to address public health risk, goals and management strategy issues, and requirements of California Department of Fish and Game (DFG), the local mosquito and vector control program, and CDPH.

Due to the delicate and sometimes protected wetlands ecosystems, landowners, biologists, managers, and staff from mosquito control programs should collaborate to control mosquitoes. Source reduction and source maintenance can be combined with the judicious use of specific larvicides to minimize mosquito production from these wetlands.

General Mosquito Control BMPs for Wetlands

- Manage vegetation routinely; activities such as annual thinning of rushes and cattails and removing excess vegetative debris enables natural predators to hunt mosquito larvae more effectively in permanent wetlands. Vegetation in shallow, temporary wetlands can be mowed when dry.
- Time flooding of seasonal wetlands to reduce overlap with peak mosquito activity.
- Flood wetlands from permanent-water sources containing mosquito predators (e.g., mosquito-eating fish or invertebrate predators) to passively introduce mosquito predators. Permanent wetlands and brood ponds can be stocked with mosquitofish or native predatory species.
- Maintain permanent or semi-permanent water within the wetland to maintain populations of larval mosquito predators. Discourage the use of broad spectrum pesticides.
- Use fertilizers conservatively and manage irrigation drainage to prevent or minimize fertilizer and/or manure flowing into wetlands. Buffers between agriculture fields and wetlands should be established.
- Comply with all Federal and State Environmental Laws and the California Health and Safety Code to prevent environmental harm while reducing or eliminating mosquito production.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Design and Maintenance of Wetlands

- Provide reasonable access on existing roads and levees to allow for monitoring, abatement, and implementation of BMPs. Make shorelines of natural, agricultural, and constructed water bodies accessible for periodic maintenance, mosquito monitoring and abatement procedures, and removal of emergent vegetation.
- Construct, improve, or maintain ditches with 2:1 slopes and a minimum 4 foot (1.2 m) width at the bottom. Consider a 3:1 slope or greater to discourage burrowing animal damage, potential seepage problems, and prevent unwanted vegetation growth.
- Construct, improve, or maintain levees to quality standards that ensure stability and prevent unwanted seepage. Ideally build levees with >3:1 slopes and > 80% compaction; consider 5:1 slope or greater in areas prone to overland flooding and levee erosion.
- Provide adequate water control structures for complete draw-down and rapid flooding.
- When possible, include independent inlets and outlets in the design of each wetland unit.
- Construct or enhance swales so they are sloped from inlet to outlet and allow maximum draw-down.
- Excavate deep channels or basins to maintain permanent water areas (>2.5 feet deep) within a portion of seasonal managed wetlands. This provides year-round habitat for mosquito predators that can inoculate seasonal wetlands when they are irrigated or flooded.

Wetland Infrastructure Maintenance Mosquito Control BMPs

- Inspect levees at least annually and repair as needed.
- Periodically inspect, repair, and clean water control structures.
    - Remove all debris, including silt and vegetation, which can impede drainage and water flow.
    - Ensure water control structures are watertight to prevent unnecessary water flow or seepage.
- Regularly remove trash, silt and vegetation from water delivery ditches to allow efficient water delivery and drainage.
    - Remove problem vegetation that inhibits water flow using herbicides or periodic dredging.
    - If possible, use closed conduits instead of open canals for water conveyance.
- Periodically test and repair pumps used for wetland flooding to maximize pump output.

Water Management Mosquito Control BMPs for Seasonal Wetlands

- Timing of flooding
    - Delay or “phase” fall flooding of wetlands as long as possible in consultation with local vector control agencies. Fall flooding is known to produce large numbers of mosquitoes and/or those in close proximity to urban areas to minimize late season mosquito production.
    - Strategically locate wetlands identified for early flooding. Wetlands that are flooded in early fall should not be close to urban areas or historically produce great numbers of mosquitoes.
    - When possible, water in managed wetlands should be drawn-down in late March or early April.
    - Use a flood-drain-flood regime to control floodwater mosquitoes; flood to trigger hatching of dormant mosquito eggs, drain water and larvae into an area where they can be easily treated, drowned in moving water, or consumed by predators, and immediately re-flood wetland. This water management regime should be used only when it does not conflict with water quality regulations.
- Speed of flooding
    - Flood wetlands as quickly as possible to reduce the potential for large numbers of mosquitoes. Coordinate flooding with neighbors and/or the water district to maximize flood-up rate.
- Water source
    - Flood wetlands with water from permanent water sources containing mosquito predators (i.e., mosquito-eating fish or invertebrate predators) to passively introduce mosquito predators. Permanent wetlands and brood ponds used as flooding sources can be stocked with mosquito-eating fish or maintained to encourage natural predator populations.
    - Maintain a separate permanent water reservoir that conveys water to seasonal wetlands that provides year-round habitat for mosquito predators that can inoculate seasonal wetlands when they are irrigated or flooded.
- Frequency and duration of irrigation
    - When possible, reduce the number and duration of irrigations to minimize standing water. The need to irrigate should be evaluated based on spring habitat conditions and plant growth. If extended duration irrigation

(generally 14-21 days) is considered for weed control (e.g., cocklebur),
  - additional measures to offset the potential for increased mosquito production may be needed.
  - Irrigate managed wetlands before soil completely dries after spring draw-down to discourage floodwater mosquitoes from laying eggs in the dry, cracked substrate.
  - Drain irrigation water into ditches or other water sources with mosquito predators instead of nearby dry fields.
  - Maintain high ground water levels by keeping channels or deep swales permanently flooded for subsurface irrigation to reduce the amount of irrigation water needed during the mosquito season.
- Communicate with your local mosquito control agency (if there is one)
  - Advise your local mosquito control agency when you intend to flood so that they can make timely applications of larvicide if necessary.
- Emergency preparedness
  - Whenever feasible, have an emergency plan that provides for immediate drainage into acceptable areas if a mosquito-borne disease related public health emergency occurs.

Vegetation Management Mosquito Control BMPs

- Control floating vegetation conducive to mosquito production (i.e., water hyacinth, water primrose, parrot feather, duckweed, and filamentous algae mats).
- Perform routine maintenance to reduce problematic emergent plant densities to facilitate the ability of mosquito-eating fish to move through vegetated areas and allow good penetration of chemical control agents.
- Manage vegetation based on local land management objectives and associated habitat uses to minimize mosquito production. Methods of vegetation control for managed wetlands include mowing, burning, disking, and grazing.
- Manage the spread and density of invasive, non-native emergent wetland vegetation to increase native plant diversity, increase the mobility of larval mosquito predators, and allow for more efficient penetration of chemical control agents.

Additional Water Management BMPs for Permanent Wetlands

- Maintain stable water levels in wetlands that are flooded during summer and early spring to prevent intermittent flooding of shoreline areas favorable to mosquito production. Water level fluctuation can be minimized by continuing a constant flow of water into the wetland.
- Circulate water to avoid stagnation (e.g., provide a constant influx of water equal to the net loss or discharge of water).
- Maintain water depths as deep as possible (18” – 24” [45-60 cm] or more) during the initial flood-up to minimize shallow habitats preferred by mosquito larvae. Shallow water levels can be maintained outside of the mosquito breeding season.

Additional Mosquito Control BMPs for Saltwater Marsh

- Improving water flow through the wetland system minimizes stagnant water and facilitates movement of fish and other natural predators. For example, mosquitoes in coastal tidal wetlands can be managed by constructing and maintaining ditches that drain off the water when the tide falls.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Stormwater Management and Associated Infrastructure

Federal and state environmental regulations require mitigation of the harmful effects of runoff water from storms, irrigation or other sources prior to entering natural waterways from point and non-point sources. Mitigation may include water capture, slowing flow velocity, reducing volume, and removal of pollutants. The term “stormwater” is used as a generic term for runoff water, regardless of source.

Stormwater infrastructure typically includes conveyance systems (e.g. drain inlets, catch basins, pipes, and channels), storage and infiltration systems (e.g. flood control basins, percolation basins), and more recently, structural treatment devices designed and installed specifically to remove suspended and dissolved pollutants from runoff (e.g., vegetated swales, dry detention basins, ponds and constructed wetlands, media filtration devices, and trash capturing devices). The size and variability of stormwater infrastructure, inconsistent quantity and timing of water flows, and propensity to carry and accumulate sediment, trash, and debris, makes these systems highly conducive to holding areas of standing water ideal for production of mosquitoes. Identification of the potential mosquito sources (often belowground) found within stormwater infrastructure is often more difficult than the solutions needed to minimize mosquitoes. Some of the information within this section has been adapted from Metzger (2004).

General Stormwater Management Mosquito Control BMPs

- Manage sprinkler and irrigation systems to minimize runoff entering stormwater infrastructure.
- Avoid intentionally running water into stormwater systems by not washing sidewalks and driveways, washing cars on streets or driveways, etc.
- Inspect facilities weekly during warm weather for the presence of standing water or immature mosquitoes.
- Remove emergent vegetation and debris from gutters and channels that accumulate water.
- Consider mosquito production during the design, construction, and maintenance of stormwater infrastructure.
- Design and maintain systems to fully discharge captured water in 96 hours or less.
- Include access for maintenance in system design.

- Design systems with permanent water sources such as wetlands, ponds, sumps, and basins to minimize mosquito habitat and plan for routine larval mosquito inspection and control activities with the assistance of a local mosquito control program.

Stormwater Conveyance

- Provide proper grades along conveyance structures to ensure that water flows freely.
- Inspect on a routine basis to ensure the grade remains as designed and to remove accumulations of sediment, trash, and debris.
- Keep inlets free of accumulations of sediment, trash, and debris to prevent standing water from backing up on roadways and gutters.
- Design outfalls to prevent scour depressions that can hold standing water.

Stormwater Storage and Infiltration Systems (Aboveground)

- Design structures so that they do not hold standing water for more than 96 hours to prevent mosquito development. Features to prevent or reduce the possibility of clogged discharge orifices (e.g., debris screens) should be incorporated into the design. The use of weep holes is not recommended due to rapid clogging.
- Provide a uniform grade between the inlets and outlets to ensure that all water is discharged in 96 hours or less. Routine inspection and maintenance are crucial to ensuring the grade remains as designed.
- Avoid the use of electric pumps. They are subject to failure and often require permanent-water sumps. Structures that do not require pumping should be favored over those that have this requirement.
- Avoid the use of loose rock rip-rap that may hold standing water.
- Design distribution pumping and containment basins with adequate slopes to drain fully. The design slope should take into consideration buildup of sediment between maintenance periods.

Stormwater Structures with Permanent-Water Sumps or Basins (Belowground)

- Where possible, seal access holes (e.g., pickholes in manhole covers) to belowground structures designed to retain water in sumps or basins to minimize

entry of adult mosquitoes. If using covers or screens, maximum allowable gaps of 1/16 inch (2 mm) will exclude entry of adult mosquitoes. Inspect barriers frequently and replace when needed.

- If the sump or basin is completely sealed against mosquitoes, with the exception of the inlet and outlet, the inlet and outlet should be completely submerged to reduce the available surface area of water for mosquitoes to lay eggs (female mosquitoes can fly through pipes).
- Where possible, design belowground sumps with the equipment necessary to allow for easy dewatering of the unit.
- Contact the local mosquito control program for advice with problem systems.

Stormwater Treatment Ponds and Constructed Treatment Wetlands

- Whenever possible, stock stormwater ponds and constructed wetlands with mosquito-eating fish available from local mosquito control programs.
- Design and maintain accessible shorelines to allow for periodic maintenance and/or control of emergent and shoreline vegetation, and routine monitoring and control of mosquitoes. Emergent plant density should be routinely managed so mosquito predators can move throughout the vegetated areas and are not excluded from pond edges.
- Whenever possible, design and maintain deep zones in excess of four feet (1.2 m) to limit the spread of invasive emergent vegetation such as cattails. The edges below the water surface should be as steep as practicable and uniform to discourage dense plant growth that may provide immature mosquitoes with refuge from predators and increased nutrient availability.
- Use concrete or liners in shallow areas to discourage plant growth where vegetation is not necessary.
- Whenever possible, provide a means for easy dewatering if needed.
- Manage the spread and density of floating and submerged vegetation that encourages mosquito production (i.e., water hyacinth, water primrose, parrot's feather, duckweed, and filamentous algal mats).
- If possible, compartmentalize managed treatment wetlands so the maximum width of ponds does not exceed two times the effective distance (40 feet [12 m]) of land-based application technologies for mosquito control agents.

General Access Requirements for Stormwater Treatment Structures

- All structures should be easily and safely accessible, without the need for special requirements (e.g., Occupational Safety and Health Administration - OSHA - requirements for "confined space"). This will allow for monitoring and, if necessary, abatement of mosquitoes.
- If utilizing covers, the design should include spring-loaded or lightweight access hatches that can be easily opened.
- Provide all-weather road access (with provisions for turning a full-size work vehicle) along at least one side of large aboveground structures that are less

than seven meters wide, or both sides if shore-to-shore distance is greater than seven meters. *Note:* Mosquito larvicides are applied with hand held equipment at small sites and with backpack or truck mounted high-pressure sprayers at large sites. The effective swath width of most backpack or truck-mounted larvicide sprayers is approximately 20-25 feet (6-7meters) on a windless day.
- Build access roads as close to the shoreline as possible to allow for maintenance and vector control crews to periodically maintain, control and remove emergent vegetation and conduct routine mosquito monitoring and abatement. Remove vegetation and/or other obstacles between the access road and the structure that might obstruct the path of larvicides to the water.
- Control vegetation (by removal, thinning, or mowing) periodically to prevent barriers to access.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Right of Ways and Easements

Right of ways and easements for a variety of infrastructure exist throughout California. Roadways, power lines, pipelines, canals, bike paths, utility access, railroads, etc. have lands associated with them that may produce mosquitoes. It is the responsibility of the company or individual associated with the infrastructure to prevent a public nuisance arising from the property, including a mosquito problem. The lands are as varied as the terrain in California, but the mosquito breeding sites found on these properties will be similar to those found in other sections of this manual.

Inspection of Property and Identification of Mosquito Sources

- Inspect property for standing water or evidence of standing water that may become mosquito sources.

Review and Implement Mosquito Control BMPs as Appropriate

Some rights of way and easements are very long and may have multiple types of mosquito breeding sites that fall within every category listed below, others will have none. After inspecting the property, implement mosquito control BMPs found in the sections below.

- If the property is in an urban area and is managed as commercial property, please refer to the following section:
  - *Residential and landscaped properties*, see page 5.

- If the property is associated with an irrigation canal or similar rural water conveyance, please refer to the following sections:
  - *Rural properties*, see page 6.
  - *Wetlands*, see page 9.

- If the property is associated with a variety of habitats like a railroad or pipeline

right of way, please refer to the following sections:
  - *Rural* properties, see page 6.
  - *Wetlands*, see page 9.

- If the property is associated with a roadway or other structure that would require management of runoff water, please refer to the following section:
  - *Stormwater management* (associated BMPs), see page 14.

In many instances, right of ways and easements will simply fall to the local mosquito and vector control program or go completely unmanaged because they are very large and it is not possible to determine the responsible party.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Wastewater Treatment Facilities

Wastewater treatment facilities are designed to collect, treat, and release nutrient rich highly organic water. These facilities implement practices appropriate to removing contaminants from wastewater, but which may be in direct conflict with BMPs intended to prevent development of mosquito larvae. Further, managers are under intense pressure to meet water quality standards in effluent water and are frequently concerned that mosquito control BMPs will jeopardize compliance with effluent standards.

Wastewater facilities often include features that can produce mosquitoes. Examples include 1) a series of treatment or evaporation ponds, 2) the use of tules or other emergent vegetation to remove contaminants, 3) aerated and non-aerated ponds with emergent vegetation around the edges or throughout, 4) cracks and openings in crusted waste matter on the surface of treatment ponds, and 5) abandoned or unused pond basins that frequently hold shallow water. Certain activities may also create or enhance mosquito habitat including 1) allowing evaporation of wastewater from treatment ponds for maintenance or as a standard treatment method, 2) release of wastewater into marshes or floodplains for evaporation or infiltration, and 3) distribution of sludge onto irrigated agricultural lands.

For mosquito control around buildings and grounds, consult the *residential and landscape* section of this document. Similarly, many BMPs included in the *wetlands and dairy* sections of this document are pertinent to wastewater management facilities, particularly those sections related to construction and management of treatment ponds and wetlands and the use and distribution of wastewater or sludge onto agricultural lands. For mosquito control related to wastewater collection, conveyance, and distribution consult the *stormwater management* section of this manual.

- Monitor all treatment ponds for mosquito larvae – particularly in areas of emergent vegetation.
- Remove emergent vegetation from edges of aerated ponds.
- Immediately incorporate sludge into soil through plowing or disking.
- Insure all water distributed onto evaporation ponds dries completely in less than 96 hours.

- Check abandoned ponds or tanks weekly to ensure they are completely dry.
- Use mechanical agitation to prevent the formation of any crust on treatment ponds or tanks.
- Work closely with a local vector control program. If there is no local vector control agency, consult the closest vector control program, the local public health officer, or CDPH to prevent or abate a mosquito problem from the facility.

Mosquito Control BMPs for Wildlands – Undeveloped Areas

California encompasses about 100 million acres (40 million hectares) of land. Approximately 75 million acres (30 million hectares) are classified as wildlands, which include all undeveloped and non-cultivated property in the state. In many cases the properties are remote and mosquito control is neither feasible nor warranted. However, if you own a property that is near a town or are aware of a mosquito problem at the property, you may wish to contact the closest vector control program or CDPH to determine what if anything can be done to alleviate the problem.

Mosquito Control BMPs that May be Applicable to Wildlands

- Conduct routine mosquito surveillance by looking for immature mosquitoes in the water. Apply EPA-registered products (typically containing Bti, Bs, or methoprene) to control mosquito larvae.
- Evaluate reports of mosquito annoyance from visitors or the public, and if possible work with a local mosquito control program to be notified if there is an adult mosquito problem on or near your property.
- After a rainfall, pay particular attention to temporary water sources and ponds that rise. Treat sources with mosquito control products if needed.
- Stock ornamental ponds and other water features with mosquitofish available from local mosquito control programs. However, their use is restricted in natural bodies of water or in water features that drain into natural bodies of water. Land managers must consult with the local mosquito control agencies regarding proper use of mosquitofish or other available biological control agents.
  Work closely with a local mosquito control program to accurately identify, map, and monitor areas that may produce mosquitoes; and tailor control measures for each site, contingent on the species of mosquitoes that are present.
- Implement personal protective measures
  - Provide visitors and guests with information regarding the risk of mosquito-borne disease transmission and personal protective measures.
  - Install and maintain tight-fitting window and door screens on buildings.
  - If possible, minimize outdoor activities at dawn and dusk when mosquitoes are the most active.
  - Wear protective clothing such as long-sleeved shirts and long pants when going into mosquito-infested areas.
  - Use mosquito repellent when necessary, carefully following the directions on the label.

Evaluation of the Efficacy of BMPs

Landowners can easily evaluate the efficacy of the mosquito control BMPs they have implemented. You can do a simple evaluation as follows:

- Immature mosquitoes: Look for immature mosquitoes in standing water on your property – if the number is decreasing noticeably or immature mosquitoes can not be found, the BMPs you have implemented are working.
- Adult mosquitoes: Simply be aware of the level of mosquito annoyance you experience and ask guests or employees about their experience with regard to mosquitoes. People become accustomed to a certain level of mosquito activity and commonly notice increases or decreases in that level. If the annoyance level is increasing, you have more work to do; if the number is decreasing or mosquitoes are not noticeable – good job! The BMPs you have implemented are working.

The best way to evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs is through a comprehensive surveillance program of larval dipping and adult mosquito trapping, including species identification. Some important strengths of local mosquito control programs are their ability to evaluate treatment options, estimate treatment costs, recommend and implement those BMPs most appropriate for a property. Local mosquito abatement programs also are familiar with indigenous mosquito species and therefore know the type of habitat those mosquitoes come from, often monitor adult populations, and can identify if there is a mosquito problem in a particular area. Landowners can make substantial progress in solving mosquito problems on their own, but if possible, they should work closely with a local mosquito control program to implement and evaluate mosquito control BMPs.

Vector Control Service Coverage in California

CDPH disclaims any warranty or warranty for fitness of use for a particular purpose, expressed or implied, with respect to this data.CDPH disclaims any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this data. The mapped data does not constitute a legal survey.

CDPH-VBDS
NAD83 California Teale All
last update: March 2012

Table 1: Mosquito Control Agencies in California

COUNTY	AGENCY	WEBSITE or ADDRESS	TELEPHONE
ALAMEDA	ALAMEDA CO MAD	http://www.mosquitoes.org	(510) 783-7744
ALAMEDA	ALAMEDA CO VCSD	http://www.acvcsd.org	(510) 567-6800
AMADOR	AMADOR CO ENV HEALTH DEPT	http://www.co.amador.ca.us/index.aspx?page=385	(209) 223-6487
BUTTE	BUTTE CO MVCD	http://www.bcmvcd.com/	(530) 533-6038
BUTTE	DURHAM MAD	PO Box 386, Durham, CA 95938	(530) 345-2875
BUTTE	OROVILLE MAD	PO Box 940, Oroville, CA 95965	(530) 534-8383
CALAVERAS	SADDLE CREEK CSD	http://www.saddlecreekcsd.org	(209) 785-0100
COLUSA	COLUSA MAD	PO Box 208, Colusa, CA 95932	(530) 458-4966
CONTRA COSTA	CONTRA COSTA MVCD	http://www.contracostamosquito.com/	(925) 771-6100
EL DORADO	CO OF EL DORADO CO ENV. MGT. DEPT.	http://www.edcgov.us/VectorControl/	(530) 573-3450
FRESNO	COALINGA-HURON MAD	P. O. Box 278, Coalinga, CA 93210	(559) 935-1907
FRESNO	FRESNO MVCD	http://www.fresnomosquito.org	(559) 268-6565
FRESNO	FRESNO WESTSIDE MAD	PO Box 125, Firebaugh, CA 93622	(559) 659-2437
FRESNO / KINGS	CONSOLIDATED MAD	http://www.mosquitobuzz.net	(559) 896-1085
GLENN	GLENN CO MVCD	165 County Rd. G, Willows, CA 95988	(530) 934-4025
IMPERIAL	IMPERIAL CO VCP	http://www.icphd.org/sub.php?menu_id=307	(760) 336-8530
INYO	INYO COUNTY DEPT OF AG OWENS VALLEY MAP	http://www.inyomonoagriculture.com/ovmap.html	(760) 873-7853
KERN	DELANO MAD	PO Box 220, Delano, CA 93216	(661) 725-3114
KERN	KERN MVCD	4705 Allen Road, Bakersfield, CA 93314	(661) 589-2744
KERN	SOUTH FORK MAD	P. O. Box 750, Kernville, CA 93238	(760) 376-4268

COUNTY	AGENCY	WEBSITE or ADDRESS	TELEPHONE
KERN	WEST SIDE MVCD	PO Box 205, Taft, CA 93268	(661) 763-3510
KINGS	KINGS MAD	PO Box 907, Hanford, CA 93232	(559) 584-3326
LAKE	LAKE CO VCD	http://www.lcvcd.org	(707) 263-4770
LOS ANGELES	ANTELOPE VALLEY MVCD	http://www.avmosquito.org	(661) 942-2917
LOS ANGELES	COMPTON CREEK MAD	1224 S. Santa Fe Avenue, Compton, CA 90221	(310) 933-5321
LOS ANGELES	GREATER LOS ANGELES CO VCD	http://glacvcd.org	(562) 758-6501
LOS ANGELES	LONG BEACH CITY DHHS	http://www.longbeach.gov/health/eh/vector/	(562) 570-4170
LOS ANGELES	LOS ANGELES CO DHS, VMP	http://www.lapublichealth.org/eh/SSE/Vector_Management/vecman.htm	(626) 430-5450
LOS ANGELES	LOS ANGELES CO WEST VCD	http://www.lawestvector.org	(310) 915-7370
LOS ANGELES	PASADENA CITY HD	http://www.cityofpasadena.net/publichealth/environmental_health_sevices/	(626) 744-6062
LOS ANGELES	SAN GABRIEL VALLEY MVCD	http://www.sgvmosquito.org	(626) 814-9466
MADERA	MADERA CO MVCD	http://maderamosq.org/	(559) 674-6729
MARIN / SONOMA	MARIN / SONOMA MVCD	http://www.msmosquito.com/	(707) 285-2204
MERCED	MERCED CO MAD	http://mcmosquito.org/	(209) 722-1527
MODOC	CA PINES CSD	HCR Box 43002, Alturas, CA 96101	(530) 233-2766
MODOC	CITY OF ALTURAS	http://www.cityofalturas.org	(530) 223-2377
MONO	JUNE LAKE PUD	P. O. Box 99, June Lake, CA 93529	(760) 648-7778
MONO	MAMMOTH LAKES MAD	PO Box 1943, Mammoth Lakes, CA 93546	(760) 924-8240
MONTEREY	NORTHERN SALINAS VALLEY MAD	http://www.montereycountymosquito.com/Site/Welcome.html	(831) 422-6438
NAPA	NAPA CO MAD	http://www.napamosquito.org	(707) 553-9610
NEVADA	NEVADA COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AGENCY	http://www.mynevadacounty.com/nc/cda/eh/Pages/West-Nile-virus-Information.aspx	(530) 265-1500
ORANGE	ORANGE CO VCD	http://www.ocvcd.org	(714) 740-4150

COUNTY	AGENCY	WEBSITE or ADDRESS	TELEPHONE
PLACER	PLACER MVCD	http://www.placermosquito.org	(916) 380-5444
RIVERSIDE	BLYTHE CITY PWD	http://www.cityofblythe.ca.gov/index.aspx?NID=108	(760) 922-6611
RIVERSIDE	COACHELLA VALLEY MVCD	http://www.cvmvcd.org	(760) 342-8287
RIVERSIDE	NORTHWEST MVCD	http://www.northwestmosquitovector.org/Northwest_MVCD/Home.html	(951) 340-9792
RIVERSIDE	RIVERSIDE CITY PWD	http://www.riversideca.gov/pworks/vector-control.asp	(909) 351-6127
RIVERSIDE	RIVERSIDE CO DEH, VCP	http://www.rivcoeh.org/opencms/rivcoeh/ProgServices/Food_Program/Vector.html	(909) 358-5172
SACRAMENTO / YOLO	SACRAMENTO-YOLO MVCD	http://www.fightthebite.net	(916) 685-1022
SAN BERNARDINO	SAN BERNARDINO CO VCP	http://www.sbcounty.gov/ehlus/Depts/VectorControl/mosquito_and_vector_control_home.aspx	(909) 387-4688
SAN BERNARDINO	WEST VALLEY MVCD	http://www.wvmosquito.org	(909) 635-0307
SAN DIEGO	SAN DIEGO CO DEH, VSC	http://www.sdcounty.ca.gov/deh/pests/vector_disease.html	(858) 694-2888
SAN FRANCISCO	SAN FRANCISCO DPH	http://www.sfdph.org/dph/EH/Vector/default.asp	(415) 252-3988
SAN JOAQUIN	SAN JOAQUIN CO MVCD	http://sjmosquito.org	(209) 982-4675
SAN MATEO	SAN MATEO CO MVCD	http://www.smcmad.org	(650) 344-8592
SAN MATEO	SOUTH BAYSIDE SYSTEM AUTHORITY	http://www.sbsa.org/	(650) 594-8411
SANTA BARBARA	SANTA BARBARA COASTAL VCD	http://www.sbcvcd.org	(805) 969-5050
SANTA CLARA	SANTA CLARA CO VCD	http://www.sccgov.org/portal/site/vector	(408) 918-4770
SANTA CRUZ	SANTA CRUZ CO MVCD	http://www.agdept.com/mvc.html	(831) 454-2590
SHASTA	BURNEY BASIN MAD	PO Box 1049, Burney, CA 96013	(530) 335-2133
SHASTA	PINE GROVE MAD	PO Box 328, MacArthur, CA 96056	(530) 336-5740
SHASTA	SHASTA MVCD	http://www.shastamosquito.org/	(530) 365-3768
SOLANO	SOLANO CO MAD	http://www.solanomosquito.com	(707) 437-1116

COUNTY	AGENCY	WEBSITE or ADDRESS	TELEPHONE
STANISLAUS	EAST SIDE MAD	http://www.eastsidemosquito.com	(209) 522-4098
STANISLAUS	TURLOCK MAD	http://mosquitoturlock.com	(209) 634-8331
STATEWIDE	CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH VECTOR-BORNE DISEASE SECTION	http://www.westnile.ca.gov/	(916) 552-9730
SUTTER / YUBA	SUTTER-YUBA MVCD	http://www.sutter-yubamvcd.org/	(530) 674-5456
TEHEMA	TEHAMA CO MVCD	PO Box 1005, Red Bluff, CA 96080	(530) 527-1676
TULARE	DELTA VCD	http://www.deltavcd.com	(559) 732-8606
TULARE	TULARE MAD	6575 Dale Fry Road, Tulare, CA 93274	(559) 686-6628
VENTURA	MOORPARK CITY VCD	http://ci.moorpark.ca.us/cgi-bin/htmlos.exe/03565.1.14766059450000012944	(805) 517-6248
VENTURA	VENTURA CO EHD	http://www.ventura.org/rma/envhealth/technical-services/vector/index.html	(805) 654-2818

Appendix A
Mosquito Control and Arbovirus Surveillance

Mosquito Control Practices

Mosquito control agencies and private landowners in California work cooperatively to implement an integrated pest management (IPM) approach to mosquito control. Source reduction (eliminating the places where mosquito larvae hatch and develop) is the most effective way of preventing adult mosquitoes; however, it may be possible to eliminate mosquito production from a source through other modifications of habitat and/or water management. Biological control agents, including native or introduced predators, are often utilized in combination with water management practices. Pesticides are an important part of an IPM program and mosquito specific larval control pesticides are often used to supplement other source reduction activities. When source reduction and larval control have not adequately reduced the mosquito population, the application of pesticides to control adult mosquitoes may be necessary. Personnel working for vector control agencies who apply pesticides in California are certified by California Department of Public Health (CDPH) after demonstrating the knowledge necessary to control mosquitoes safely and effectively using IPM techniques.

Larval Control

Larval control is the foundation of most mosquito control programs in California. Whereas adult mosquitoes are widespread in the environment, larvae must have water to develop; control efforts therefore can be focused on aquatic habitats. Minimizing the number of adults that emerge is crucial to reducing the incidence and risk of disease. The three key components of larval control are environmental management, biological control, and chemical control.

Environmental Management

Manipulating or eliminating potential mosquito breeding sources can provide dramatic reductions in mosquito populations. There are three levels of environmental management.

1. Source elimination: This approach completely eliminates potential habitats for mosquitoes. This strategy is generally limited to artificial habitats created by urbanization. Examples of source elimination include emptying or turning over containers holding water, filling in holes containing water with sand or gravel, cleaning drainage ditches of debris, and covering or inverting structures and vessels that could hold water.

2. Source reduction: This strategy aims to alter and sometimes eliminate available habitat for larvae which substantially reduces mosquito breeding and the need for

repeatedly applying pesticides. Unlike source elimination, standing water may exist but the total amount of water, or the time the water is left standing, is greatly reduced. Source reduction may require some maintenance (see below) to prevent further mosquito breeding. Examples of source reduction include limiting the growth of emergent vegetation in wetlands and ponds, constructing drainage ditches to remove water from areas prone to flooding, and clearing stormwater channels of silt and debris. Routine larval monitoring can indicate whether these efforts are effective or need further action.

3. Source maintenance: When eliminating or significantly altering mosquito breeding sources is prohibited and/or inappropriate, reducing the number of sheltered, predator-free habitats while having minimal impact on the surrounding environment can make an area unsuitable for mosquitoes. Source maintenance can include water management, vegetation management, wetland infrastructure maintenance, and wetland restoration. Strategic, focused plans must be developed for each site.

Biological Control

Biological control uses predators, parasites, or pathogens to reduce populations of mosquito larvae and is often combined with environmental management to enhance results. The mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis)* has been used to control mosquitoes in California since 1921 and is the most widely used biological control agent in the world. These small fish are effective against mosquito larvae because they grow and reproduce rapidly, feed at the water surface where mosquito larvae are found, and tolerate a wide range of temperature and water quality.

Other fish are occasionally used with mixed success. Fish are most effective in permanent ponds and wetlands, but are also used in rice fields and stormwater canals with permanent water. Many local mosquito control agencies propagate mosquito-eating fish.

Although many other animals have been tested for mosquito control, and in natural wetlands predation is an important factor in reducing mosquito production, biological control by the intentional addition of mosquito predators other than mosquitofish is largely experimental rather than operational.

Chemical Control

Pesticides that control mosquito larvae are called larvicides. Four types of larvicides (bio-rational, surface films, growth regulators, and chemical products) encompassing seven active ingredients are registered for use in California. Larvicides are applied by hand, from hand-held or vehicle-mounted engine-driven blowers, or by aircraft, depending on the product, the formulation, and the target habitat. Applicators of any of these products must be certified by the CDPH or an appropriate regulatory authority.

1. Bio-rational products

Bio-rational products exploit insecticidal toxins found in certain naturally occurring bacteria. These bacteria are cultured in mass and packaged in various formulations. The bacteria must be ingested by mosquito larvae so the toxin is released. Therefore bio-rational products are only effective against larvae since pupae do not feed. The bacteria used to control mosquito larvae have no significant effects on non-target organisms when applied for mosquito control in accordance with product labels.

Two products that are used against mosquito larvae singly or in combination are *Bacillus thuringiensis israelensis* (Bti) and *Bacillus sphaericus* (Bs). Manufactured Bti contains dead bacteria and remains effective in the water for 24 to 48 hours; some slow release formulations provide longer control. In contrast, Bs products contain spores that in favorable conditions remain effective for more than 30 days. Both products are safe enough to be used in water that is consumed by humans.

Another bio-rational product available for mosquito control is derived from the soil bacterium *Saccharopolyspora spinosa,* which produces natural metabolites called spinosyns during fermentation. These metabolites are lethal to mosquito larvae when ingested or by contact. The most active metabolites are formulated into a product called “spinosad”. The product affects the central nervous system of the mosquito causing uncontrolled nervous impulses, ultimately killing the larvae.

2. Surface agents

Mosquito larvae and pupae breathe through tubes called “siphons” that extend above the water surface. Surface agents such as highly refined mineral oils or monomolecular films (alcohol derivatives) can spread across the surface of the water to prevent mosquitoes from breathing. Depending on the product, the film may remain on the water’s surface from a few hours to a few days. Surface films are the only available products that are effective against very late stage larvae and pupae.

3. Insect growth regulators

Insect growth regulators (IGRs) disrupt the physiological development of larvae thus preventing adults from emerging. The two products currently used for controlling mosquito larvae are methoprene and diflubenzuron.

The effective life of these products varies with the formulation. Methoprene can be applied in granular, liquid, pellet, or briquette formulation. Methoprene has minimal non-target effects and no use restrictions. Diflubenzuron is rarely used in California because it may affect growth of non-target aquatic invertebrates. IGRs for mosquito control can be used in sources of water that are consumed by humans.

4. Chemical larvicides

Chemical pesticides are rarely used to control mosquito larvae. Organophosphate larvicides are used infrequently because of their potential non-target effects and label restrictions. The organophosphate pesticides temephos and malathion are registered for use as larvicides in California. However, malathion is currently used exclusively for adult mosquito control in the state. Temephos can be safely and effectively used to treat temporary water or highly polluted water where there are few non-target organisms and/or livestock are not allowed access. The efficacy of temephos may be up to 30 days depending on the formulation.

Adult Control

IPM mosquito control programs initiate adult mosquito control when action levels or thresholds are reached or exceeded. Thresholds are based on local sampling of the adult mosquito population and/or when the risk of mosquito-borne disease increases above levels established by a local agency, often following guidelines established in the California Mosquito-borne Virus Surveillance and Response Plan. Thresholds are an integral component of mosquito control because they provide a range of predetermined actions based on quantified data. Thresholds also establish expectations and boundaries for responses that ensure appropriate mosquito control activities are implemented at the appropriate time. The threshold for adult mosquito control depends on several factors including:

- How local citizens tolerate nuisance mosquitoes by evaluating public service requests.
- Overall mosquito abundance.
- Presence of mosquito-borne disease in the region.
- Abundance of mosquito species that are vectors of disease.
- Local acceptance of adult mosquito control activities.
- Climate data.

Adult mosquitoes can only be controlled with adulticides. Many mosquito control programs in California include adulticiding as an integral component of their IPM program. Adulticiding falls into two categories – barrier applications and ultra-low volume (ULV) applications. Barrier applications target resting mosquitoes by applying pesticides to vegetation and structures. Barrier applications typically cover relatively small areas and are applied to alleviate specific problems rather than an area wide adult mosquito problem.

ULV applications are used to control adult mosquitoes over large areas. An “ultra-low volume” (typically less than 2 oz / acre [140 ml / ha] total volume) of tiny oil or water droplets carrying an insecticide are emitted from specialized equipment mounted to trucks or aircraft. The droplets kill adult mosquitoes on contact. ULV applications are made after sunset or before sunrise to coincide with the time that mosquitoes are most

active, when non-target insects are least active, and when temperature inversions are most likely to occur. These applications are employed when mosquito populations must be reduced immediately to halt disease transmission. Multiple applications in a particular area may be utilized when the objective is to kill a high enough proportion of older adult mosquitoes to break a disease transmission cycle.

Adverse effects from ULV applications are rare; however, people with health problems should be aware when and where the applications are being conducted. This information can be obtained by contacting the local vector control agency. Chemicals currently registered for ULV applications against mosquitoes in California (as of June, 2010) include organophosphates (e.g., malathion and naled), pyrethrins, (e.g., pyrethrum) and pyrethroids (e.g., resmethrin, sumithrin, permethrin, and etofenprox). With the exception of the active ingredient etofenprox, formulations of both pyrethrins and pyrethroids include the synergist piperonyl butoxide (PBO), which increases their activity against mosquitoes.

1. Organophosphates

   Malathion and naled are neurotoxins that act by blocking the enzyme cholinesterase, inhibiting neurologic transmission. Malathion or naled may be used as rotational products with pyrethroid insecticides to help prevent development of pesticide resistance.

2. Pyrethrins

   Pyrethrins and pyrethroids are neurotoxins that act by causing uncontrolled firing of neurons. Pyrethrum is a natural insecticide derived from chrysanthemum flowers. Adult mosquitoes are rapidly paralyzed and killed on contact. Pyrethrins are degraded rapidly by sunlight and chemical processes. Residual pyrethrins from ULV applications typically remain less than one day on plants, soil, and water.

3. Pyrethroids

   Pyrethroids are manufactured pyrethrins. They have very low toxicity to birds and mammals but are toxic to fish if misapplied.

Compounds currently approved for larval and adult mosquito control in California are listed in Appendix B.

Mosquito Surveillance

Mosquito and Mosquito-Borne Disease Monitoring

Monitoring mosquito populations and mosquito-borne disease levels provides the necessary data to make informed management decisions.

The application of any pesticide to control mosquitoes in an IPM program is done after establishing the need to do so through mosquito population monitoring (surveillance).

Larval mosquito surveillance is the process of identifying and checking likely larval developmental sites for immature mosquitoes and treating the water to kill the mosquitoes prior to them emerging as flying, biting adults.

Adult mosquito surveillance is accomplished through a network of traps and through mosquito annoyance reports. Adult mosquito surveillance is a critical component of determining where mosquitoes are coming from, the potential for disease transmission in an area, and the need for adult mosquito control. Districts also use adult surveillance as a feedback or quality control mechanism to determine how effective the overall program is in reducing mosquito populations. Trapping adult mosquitoes and submitting those mosquitoes to test for diseases is often one component of a mosquito-vectored disease surveillance program. Collecting baseline data on mosquito populations and mosquito-borne disease also helps target educational efforts.

Mosquito Surveillance Techniques

1. Larval surveillance

   Larval surveillance is the routine sampling of aquatic habitats for developing mosquitoes. The primary tool is the “dip count” which indicates whether a habitat is producing mosquitoes and estimates larval density. A one-pint cup attached to a long handle is used to collect a standard volume of water (“dip sample”). The “dip count” may be expressed as the number of immature (larvae and pupae) mosquitoes per dip, per unit volume, or per unit surface area of the site.

2. Adult surveillance

   Several types of traps are used for adult surveillance, because mosquitoes are attracted to different traps depending on their species, sex, and physiological condition. The most common traps use light, carbon dioxide, water for egg laying, and a resting area. Trapped adults provide information about local distribution,

density, and identity. The size of an adult mosquito population can also be assessed by the number and distribution of service requests from the public. Data are used to help locate new sources of mosquitoes or known sources with a recurrent problem

Annoyance Biting

Many species of mosquitoes are not important as vectors of disease, but can cause serious injury and discomfort to humans and animals. Each time a female mosquito pierces the skin to take blood, she contaminates the wound with her saliva, creating the potential for a mild allergic reaction. The common symptom of mosquito bites is irritated and swollen skin surrounding the bite with persistent itching for several days. Scratching these bites to alleviate the itching can result in secondary bacterial infections. In addition, when mosquito populations explode, the sheer number of mosquitoes attempting to bite can make life miserable.

Mosquitoes as Disease Vectors

Mosquitoes are the most important insect vectors of disease worldwide, causing millions of human deaths every year. Mosquito-borne pathogens are typically transmitted or “vectored” when a mosquito ingests a disease causing organism, the organism reproduces inside the mosquito, and is subsequently injected along with saliva into another animal or human host. The potential or “competence” to vector any particular disease causing organism varies greatly among mosquito species.

California has a long history of mosquito-borne disease. Mosquito control programs were first developed in the early 1900s to combat malaria and other diseases, and to reduce populations of nuisance mosquitoes. Currently, there are 12 mosquito-borne viruses recognized in California; however, only West Nile virus (WNV), western equine encephalomyelitis (WEE), and Saint Louis encephalitis (SLE) are significant threats to public health. Global trade and travel will continue to provide an avenue for introducing or re-introducing other mosquito-borne pathogens and their vectors into California and the United States. The diseases of greatest concern include Japanese encephalitis, dengue, yellow fever, Rift Valley fever, chikungunya, Venezuelan encephalitis, and malaria.

Virus Surveillance

In 2000, CDPH collaborated with the University of California, Davis, the California Department of Food and Agriculture, local mosquito and vector control agencies, and other state and local agencies to develop a comprehensive statewide surveillance program to detect and monitor WNV activity. More than 70 local mosquito and vector control districts and agencies, environmental health agencies, and county public health departments throughout California routinely contribute to the program. Surveillance includes testing for WNV infections in humans, horses, mosquitoes, wild birds, and “sentinel” chicken flocks located throughout California. The program also includes

testing dead birds reported by the public for infections with WNV. A special website (http://www.westnile.ca.gov/) and toll-free hotline (877-WNV-BIRD) were created and are maintained by CDPH to support this surveillance program. The information from the program allows CDPH and local agencies to identify conditions conducive to WNV transmission and areas with elevated risk. This information is used by local mosquito control agencies to reduce the threat of WNV transmission to humans.

Mosquito Transmitted Diseases

Landowners throughout California, mosquito and vector control agencies, health departments, and CDPH work together to protect Californians from mosquito-borne diseases. Work to minimize the risk of disease transmission includes 1) comprehensive mosquito surveillance and control efforts on private and public lands, 2) agencies providing technical guidance and information to the medical and veterinary communities, and 3) educating the public about mosquitoes, the diseases they carry, and personal protective measures.

Encephalitis

Several mosquito-borne viruses that occur in California can cause encephalitis. The majority of human infections with these viruses have no symptoms. Those with so-called mild symptoms can still have significant illness and face prolonged recovery, and severe cases can be fatal or cause permanent neurological damage. There are several species of mosquitoes in California that can transmit WNV, SLE, and WEE viruses to people and animals. The most important species belong to the genus *Culex*. Specifically *Cx. tarsalis*, *Cx. pipiens*, and *Cx. quinquefasciatus* are significant public health concerns because of their widespread distribution throughout the state, their proximity to humans, and their capacity as very efficient vectors.

West Nile Virus

West Nile virus has become an endemic disease in California and like other encephalitic viruses, can cause serious illness. Many people who are infected do not get sick or may have a variety of symptoms that can include fever, head and body aches, nausea, vomiting, swollen lymph glands, and skin rash. Only about one in 150 infected people will develop a serious illness that may require hospitalization. Elderly people are at highest risk of developing the severe form of WNV and are at an increased risk of long-lasting physical and mental disorders. The severe form of the disease can be fatal.

Malaria

Malaria is caused by four species of protozoa. The parasites destroy red blood cells causing severe fever and anemia. Left untreated, malaria can cause kidney failure, coma, and death. Malaria was once a common public health threat in California and

much of the southern United States, but it was eradicated by intensive mosquito control efforts and the discovery of anti-malarial drugs. However, the disease still occurs in many other countries worldwide, creating a perpetual risk of re-introduction, especially from infected travelers and immigrants. The *Anopheles* mosquitoes capable of transmitting malaria still occur in many areas of California.

Canine Heartworm

Canine heartworm occurs worldwide. It is caused by a filarial nematode transmitted by *Aedes* and some *Culex* mosquitoes that can infect domestic dogs, wild canines (e.g., foxes, coyotes, wolves), and cats. The tiny worms migrate through the body to the heart and cause thickening and inflammation of the heart, which can lead to difficulty in breathing, chronic cough, vomiting, and can sometimes be fatal.

Appendix B
Compounds Approved for Mosquito Control in California

Pesticides used for mosquito control have been evaluated for this purpose by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and found to pose minimal risks to human health and the environment when used according to label directions. For updated information on specific products approved for use in California, please refer to the California Department of Pesticide Regulation website: http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/label/labelque.htm.

Mosquito and vector control programs that apply pesticides to a water of the United States for the purpose of controlling any vector are required to obtain a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for Biological and Residual Pesticide Discharges to Waters of the United States. More information on the permit, issued by the State Water Resources Control Board, can be found at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/npdes/aquatic.shtml#davcp.

The components of this appendix have been adapted from the California Mosquito-Borne Virus Surveillance and Response Plan; please refer to the following website for more information: http://www.westnile.ca.gov.

The use of pesticides to control mosquitoes should be the last resort after BMPs outlined in this manual have been implemented. Individuals considering applying a pesticide must be adequately trained and always apply pesticides according to label directions. In California, local mosquito control agency employees must pass a testing and certification process through CDPH before they can apply pesticides to control mosquitoes. Similarly, commercial pesticide applicators must be appropriately certified by the California Department of Pesticide Regulation. Private landowners applying general use pesticides to control mosquitoes solely on their own property are not required to be certified; however, landowners have the same legal responsibility with regard to pesticide and environment related laws. Private citizens considering using pesticides should consult their County Agricultural Commissioner and the California Department of Fish and Game before application.

Examples of products containing specific active ingredients are provided below, but this is not an inclusive list nor constitutes product endorsement. For more information on pesticides and mosquito control, please refer to the U.S. EPA website: http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/health/mosquitoes/mosquito.htm.

Larvicides

1. *Bacillus thuringiensis*, subspecies *israelensis* (Bti: e.g., Aquabac 200G, VectoBac® 12AS, Teknar HP-D)
   Use: Approved for most permanent and temporary bodies of water.

Limitations: Only works on actively feeding stages. Does not persist well in the water column.

2. *Bacillus sphaericus* (Bs: e.g., VectoLex® CG)
   Use: Approved for most permanent and temporary bodies of water.
   Limitations: Only works on actively feeding stages. Does not work well on all species. May persist and have residual activity in some sites.

3. Spinosad (bacteria derived natural insecticide: e.g., Natular G)
   Use: Approved for most permanent and temporary bodies of water.
   Limitations: Only works on mosquito larvae.

4. IGRs (Insect Growth Regulators)
   a. (S)-Methoprene (e.g., Altosid® Pellets)
   Use: Approved for most permanent and temporary bodies of water.
   Limitations: Works best on older instars. Some populations of mosquitoes may show some resistance.
   b. Diflurobenzuron (e.g., Dimilin®25W)
   Use: Impounded tail water, sewage effluent, urban drains and catch basins.
   Limitations: Cannot be applied to wetlands, crops, or near estuaries.

5. Larviciding oils (e.g., GB-1111, BVA 2 Mosquito Larvicide Oil)
   Use: Ditches, dairy lagoons, floodwater. Effective against all stages, including pupae.
   Limitations: Consult with the California Department of Fish and Game for local restrictions.

6. Monomolecular films (e.g., Agnique® MMF)
   Use: Most standing water including certain crops.
   Limitations: Does not work well in areas with unidirectional winds in excess of 10 mph.

7. Organophosphate compounds
   Temephos (e.g., Abate® 2-BG)
   Use: Non-potable water; marshes; polluted water sites
   Limitations: Cannot be applied to crops for food, forage, or pasture. This material may not be effective on some *Culex tarsalis* populations in the Central Valley.

Adulticides

1. Organophosphate compounds
   Note: Many *Culex tarsalis* populations in the Central Valley have shown resistance to OP pesticides at approved label rates.
   a. Malathion (e.g., Fyfanon® ULV)
      Use: May be applied by air or ground equipment over urban areas, some

crops including rice, wetlands.
Limitations: Paint damage to cars; toxic to fish, wildlife and bees; crop residue limitations restrict application before harvest.

b. Naled (e.g., Dibrom® Concentrate, Trumpet® EC)
Use: Air or ground application on fodder crops, swamps, floodwater, residential areas.
Limitations: Similar to malathion.

c. Chlorpyrifos (e.g., Mosquitomaster 412)
Use: Air or ground application in urban or recreational areas
Limitations: Not registered for use over agricultural commodities or grazing lands and may be toxic to bees, fish, and some wildlife.

2. Pyrethrins (natural pyrethrin products: e.g., Pyrenone® Crop Spray, Pyrenone® 25-5, Evergreen®)
Use: Wetlands, floodwater, residential areas, some crops.
Limitations: Do not apply to drinking water, milking areas; may be toxic to bees, fish, and some wildlife. Some formulations with synergists have greater limitations.

3. Pyrethroids (synthetic pyrethrin products containing deltamethrin, cyfluthrin, permethrin, resmethrin, sumithrin, or etofenprox: e.g., Suspend® SC, Tempo Ultra SC, Aqua-Reslin®, Scourge® Insecticide, Anvil® 10+10 ULV, and Duet, which also contains the mosquito exciter prallethrin)
Use: All non-crop areas including wetlands and floodwater.
Limitations: May be toxic to bees, fish, and some wildlife; avoid treating food crops, drinking water or milk production.

PESTICIDES USED FOR LARVAL MOSQUITO CONTROL IN CALIFORNIA
LARVICIDES

For updated information on specific products approved for use in California, please refer to the California **Department of Pesticide Regulation website: http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/label/labelque.htm**

Active Ingredient	Trade name	EPA Reg. No.	MFG	Formulation	Application	Pesticide classification
Bacillus sphaericus, (Bs)	Spheratax SPH (50G) and WSP	84268-2	Adapco	Granule and Water soluble packet	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus sphaericus, (Bs)	VectoLex CG and WSP	73049-20	Valent BioSciences	Granule and Water soluble packet	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus sphaericus, (Bs)	VectoLex WDG	73049-57	Valent BioSciences	Water dispersible granule	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	Aquabac 200G and Consume MP	62637-3	Becker Microbial	Granule	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	Aquabac XT	62637-1	Becker Microbial	Liquid	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	Bactimos PT	73049-452	Valent Biosciences	Granule	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	Fourstar SBG	85685-1	Fourstar Microbials	Granule	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	Summit Bti Briquets	6218-47	Summit Chemical	Briquet	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	VectoBac 12AS	73049-38	Valent BioSciences	Liquid	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	VectoBac G and GS	73049-10	Valent BioSciences	Granule	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	VectoBac Tech. Powder	73049-13	Valent BioSciences	Technical powder	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	VectoBac WDG	73049-56	Valent BioSciences	Technical powder	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	Teknar HP-D	73049-404	Valent BioSciences	Liquid	Larvae	Biorational
Bacillus thuringiensis var. *israelensis* (Bti)	Teknar SC	73049-435	Valent BioSciences	Liquid	Larvae	Biorational
Bs and Bti	Vectomax G, CG, WSP	73049-429	Valent BioSciences	Granule and Packet	Larvae	Biorational
Bs and Bti	Fourstar Briquettes	83362-3	Fourstar Microbials	Briquette	Larvae	Biorational
Spinosad	Natular G	8329-80	Clarke	Granule	Larvae	Biorational
Spinosad	Natular 2EC	8329-82	Clarke	Liquid	Larvae	Biorational
Spinosad	Natular G30	8329-83	Clarke	Granule	Larvae	Biorational

Active Ingredient	Trade name	EPA Reg. No.	MFG	Formulation	Application	Pesticide classification
Spinosad	Natular T30	8329-85	Clarke	Tablet	Larvae	Biorational
Spinosad	Natular XRT	8329-84	Clarke	Tablet	Larvae	Biorational
Monomolecular film	Agnique MMF	53263-28	Cognis Corp.	Liquid	Larvae and pupae	Surface film
Monomolecular film	Agnique MMF G	53263-30	Cognis Corp.	Granule	Larvae and pupae	Surface film
Monomolecular film	Agnique MMF GPak 35	53263-30	Cognis Corp.	Water soluble packet	Larvae and Pupae	Surface film
Petroleum oil	BVA 2	70589-1	BVA Oils	Liquid	Larvae and pupae	Surface film
Petroleum oil	BVA Spray 13	55206-2	BVA Oils	Liquid	Larvae and pupae	Surface film
Petroleum oil	GB 1111	8329-72	Clarke	Liquid	Larvae and pupae	Surface film
Petroleum oil	Masterline Kontrol	73748-10	Univar	Liquid	Larvae and pupae	Surface film
Diflubenzuron	Dimilin 25W	400-465	Uniroyal Chemical	Wettable powder	Larvae	IGR
S-Methoprene	Altosid ALL	2724-392	Wellmark-Zoecon	Liquid	Larvae	IGR
S-Methoprene	Altosid Liquid Larvicide Concentrate	2724-446	Wellmark-Zoecon	Liquid concentrate	Larvae	IGR
S-methoprene	Altosid Briquets	2724-375	Wellmark-Zoecon	Briquet	Larvae	IGR
S-methoprene	Altosid Pellets	2724-448	Wellmark-Zoecon	Pellet-type granules	Larvae	IGR
S-methoprene	Altosid SBG	2724-489	Wellmark-Zoecon	Granule	Larvae	IGR
S-methoprene	Altosid XR	2724-421	Wellmark-Zoecon	Briquet	Larvae	IGR
S-methoprene	Altosid XR-G	2724-451	Wellmark-Zoecon	Pellet	Larvae	IGR
S-methoprene	Metalarv S-PT	73049-475	Wellmark-Zoecon	Pellet	Larvae	IGR
Temephos	Abate 2-BG	8329-71	Clarke	Granule	Larvae	OP

Active Ingredient	Trade name	EPA Reg. No.	MFG	Formulation	Application	Pesticide classification
Temephos	AllPro Provect 1G Larvicide	769-723	AllPro	Granule	Larvae	OP
Temephos	AllPro Provect 5G Larvicide	769-722	AllPro	Granule	Larvae	OP
Temephos	5% Skeeter Abate	8329-70	Clarke	Granule	Larvae	OP

PESTICIDES USED FOR ADULT MOSQUITO CONTROL IN CALIFORNIA
ADULTICIDES

For updated information on specific products approved for use in California, please refer to the California Department of Pesticide Regulation website: http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/label/labelque.htm

Active Ingredient	Trade name	EPA Reg. No.	MFG	Formulation	Application	Pesticide classification
Malathion	Fyfanon® ULV	67760-34	Cheminova	Liquid	Adults	OP
Naled	Dibrom Concentrate	5481-480	AMVAC	Liquid	Adults	OP
Naled	TrumpetÔ EC	5481-481	AMVAC	Liquid	Adults	OP
Cyfluthrin	Tempo Ultra SC	432-1363	Bayer	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Deltamethrin	Suspend® SC	432-763	Bayer	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Aqua-Kontrol	73748-1	Univar	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Aqualeur 20-20	769-985	Value Garden Supply	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Aqua-Reslin®	432-796	Bayer	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Biomist® 4+4 ULV	8329-35	Clarke	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Biomist® 4+12 ULV	8329-34	Clarke	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Evoluer 4-4 ULV	760-982	Value Garden Supply	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Evoluer 30-30 ULV	760-983	Value Garden Supply	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Kontrol 2-2	73748-3	Univar	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Kontrol 4-4	73748-4	Univar	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Kontrol 30-30	73748-5	Univar	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Permanone® Ready-To-Use	432-1277	Bayer	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Permanone 31-66	432-1250	Bayer	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Permethrin	Perm-X UL 4-4	655-898	Prentiss	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Aquahalt	1021-1803	Clarke	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Evergreen 60-6	1021-1770	MGK	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Pyranone® 25-5	432-1050	Bayer	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Pyrenone® Crop Spray	432-1033	Bayer	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Pyrocide® 7067	1021-1199	Adapco	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Pyrocide® 7453	1021-1803	MGK	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid

Active Ingredient	Trade name	EPA Reg. No.	MFG	Formulation	Application	Pesticide classification
Pyrethrins	Pyrocide® 7395	1021-1570	MGK	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Pyrocide® 7396	1021-1569	MGK	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Pyronyl Crop Spray	655-489	Prentiss	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Pyronyl Oil 525	655-471	Prentiss	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Pyrethrins	Pyronyl Oil 3610A	655-501	Prentiss	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Resmethrin	Scourge® Insecticide (4%)	432-716	Aventis	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Resmethrin	Scourge® Insecticide (18%)	432-667	Aventis	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Sumithrin	Anvil® 2+2 ULV	1021-1687	Clarke	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Sumithrin	Anvil® 10+10 ULV	1021-1688	Clarke	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Sumithrin	AquaAnvil®	1021-1807	Clarke	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Prallethrin Sumithrin	Duet	1021-1795	Clarke	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Prallethrin Sumithrin	AcuaDuet	1021-2562-8329	Clarke	Liquid	Adults	Pyrethroid
Etofenprox	Zenivex E4 RTU	2724-807	Wellmark, Intl.	Liquid	Adults	Pryethroid
Etofenprox	Zenivex E20	2724-791	Wellmark, Intl.	Liquid	Adults	Pryethroid
Lambda-cyhalothrin	Demand CS	100-1066	Syngenta	Liquid	Adults	Pryethroid

Appendix C
Health and Safety Codes Pertinent to Mosquito Control

In California, mosquito and vector control agencies are regulated by sections of the California Health and Safety (H&S) Code, Food and Agriculture Code, California Code of Regulations, and others. The following components of this appendix have been adapted from the Overview of Mosquito Control Practices in California, California Department of Public Health: http://www.westnile.ca.gov/resources.php

Governing laws and regulations

Many federal and state laws govern the activities of vector control agencies, including the Clean Water Act (CWA), the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and the Federal Insecticide Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA). Pesticide application by vector control agencies in California is regulated under FIFRA. FIFRA is administered through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and regulates the registration, labeling, and sales of pesticides in the United States.

The California H&S Code encourages the formation of local mosquito control programs to protect the public health, safety, and welfare (H&S Code Section 2001-b) Website link: http://leginfo.ca.gov/cgi-bin/displaycode?section=hsc&group=01001-02000&file=2000-2007. The legal responsibility of landowners in California to avoid causing a public nuisance, including mosquitoes is implied in the section. The potential consequences of failing to prevent a public nuisance are described in the Code sections listed below.

Under the H&S Code, local vector control agencies have the authority to conduct surveillance for vectors, prevent the occurrence of vectors, and legally abate production of vectors or public nuisance defined as “Any water that is a breeding place for vectors” and “Any activity that supports the development, attraction, or harborage of vectors, or that facilitates the introduction or spread of vectors.”(H&S Code Section 2002(j) and 2040). Vector control agencies also have authority to participate in review, comment, and make recommendations regarding local, state, or federal land use planning and environmental quality processes, documents, permits, licenses, and entitlements for projects and their potential effects with respect to vector production. (H&S Code Section 2041) Website link: http://caselaw.lp.findlaw.com/cacodes/hsc/2040-2055.html

Additionally, agencies have broad authority to influence landowners to reduce or “abate” the source of a vector problem. Actions may include imposing civil penalties of up to $1000 per day plus costs associated with controlling the vector. Agencies have authority to “abate” vector sources on private and publicly owned properties. (H&S Code Sections 2060-2065). Website link: http://caselaw.lp.findlaw.com/cacodes/hsc/2060-2067.html

Mosquito and vector control programs that enter into a cooperative agreement with the California Department of Public Health are exempted from some pesticide related laws under Title 3 of the California Code of Regulations Section 6620. Specifically, these agencies are exempted from "Consent to Apply" (Title 3, California Code of Regulations, Section 6616), "Notice" (Title 3, California Code of Regulations, Section 6618), and the "Protection of Persons, Animals, and Property" (Title 3, California Code of Regulations, Section 6614). Essentially, these provisions obviate the vector control agency from having to notify or get permission from landowners prior to applying a pesticide to their property in the interest of preserving the public health. Website link: http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/legbills/calcode/030201.htm#a6620

A vector control technician working at a vector control agency must be a "certified technician" or work under the direct supervision of a "certified technician" to apply pesticides. Vector control technicians achieve certification through an examination process administered by the California Department of Public Health.

Vector control agencies cannot use any pesticide not registered for use in California, and are required to keep detailed records of each pesticide application, including date, location, and amount applied. All pesticides must be applied in accordance with the labeling of the product as registered with the U.S. EPA.

Appendix D
Mosquitoes of California

The biology and key characteristics of the four major mosquito genera in California are described below.

Aedes

There are about 80 species of *Aedes* mosquitoes in the continental United States; 24 species occur in California. Certain species are widespread, may occur in very large numbers, and are among the worst biting pests. *Aedes* mosquitoes do not lay their eggs directly on the surface of standing water. Instead, they lay single eggs on intermittently flooded surfaces such as the damp soil around irrigated pastures and fields, along the edges of coastal tidal marshes, and inside dry treeholes and containers. Eggs are extremely resistant to drying and will lie dormant on dry surfaces until flooding occurs (eggs of *Ae. vexans* have been documented to lie dormant for up to three years). This can lead to many generations of eggs in a given habitat if female mosquitoes lay successive batches of eggs before the area is flooded. When flooding occurs, large numbers of eggs hatch spontaneously and develop rapidly to adults. Although larval developmental sites vary greatly, the most productive include transient ground pools, flooded areas along overflowing streams, flood and stormwater control basins, intermittently flooded agricultural lands, and container habitats such as tree holes, wheel ruts, and discarded tires.

Aedes are primarily summer-breeding mosquitoes. Because of their rapid larval development in newly-flooded habitats, adults often emerge before predators can colonize the water source. Most *Aedes* complete two to several generations per year depending on the frequency of habitat flooding from natural and artificial events. Adults cannot survive in colder weather. Therefore the majority of *Aedes* overwinter as eggs.

Typically, *Aedes* mosquitoes found in California will not enter buildings and homes; however, they are strong fliers and are known to travel many miles from their aquatic developmental sites to search for hosts. *Aedes* mosquitoes are diurnal (i.e., active during the day) during mild weather, especially around shaded areas, but will also bite at dusk. Most *Aedes* females feed on large mammals like cattle and horses, but will readily feed on humans. *Aedes* mosquitoes are aggressive and persistent biters causing people and animals to avoid areas where their numbers are great. One example is the species *Ae. nigromaculis*, which are currently not known to vector disease, but are considered a serious pest because they will seek out human hosts and bite during the day when people are most likely to be outdoors and active.

Anopheles

Approximately 22 species of *Anopheles* are found in the continental United States and of these, 5 occur in California. When feeding, *Anopheles* adults rest with their abdomens positioned at a distinct angle to the surface of the skin, whereas other species orient their bodies parallel. Females lay single floating eggs directly on the

surface of permanent or semi-permanent standing water. A female can lay successive batches of up to 300 eggs during the breeding season. Eggs are not resistant to drying and typically hatch within two-three days, although hatching may take up to two-three weeks in colder climates. Larvae develop in 12 to 20 days, but can take longer in cooler weather. Preferred larval habitats include clear, fresh seepage water in sunlit or partly shaded pools, wetlands, roadside ditches, rice fields, and poorly maintained water troughs.

Adult females bite at dusk and dawn and prefer to feed on mammals. Many *Anopheles* mosquitoes prefer to feed on rabbits, but will also feed on large mammals such as livestock and humans. In California, *Anopheles* species may undergo two or more generations per year. Most species over-winter in protected areas as mated females, resuming activity the following spring. These are among the first mosquitoes to emerge and bite humans each year.

Historically, *Anopheles freeborni*, the western malaria mosquito, was a vector of malaria in California. Currently, with the disease eradicated from California and the United States, it is considered a nuisance mosquito. This species is widespread throughout California and females will lay their eggs in any standing fresh water, although it is abundant in rice fields or other wetlands during late summer. While most adult mosquitoes stay within a few miles of their breeding source, they will migrate further when seeking hibernation sites in fall. This can lead to a large influx of mosquitoes from uncontrolled areas to residential areas during September and October.

Culex

Culex, with 11 species found throughout the state is the second largest genus of mosquitoes in California, second only to *Aedes*. Females can lay up to seven rafts of eggs over a two-month life span; each raft contains from 100-300 eggs which are laid on the surface of standing water. *Culex* larvae occur in a broad range of aquatic sites ranging from containers such as discarded tires, water barrels, and flower pots to clogged gutters, catch basins, and water for irrigation and urban wastewater. During summer and periods of drought, areas without regularly flowing water, street drainage systems, and contaminated streams, ponds and pools become productive larval habitats. *Culex* larvae are known for thriving in polluted sources of water with a high organic content.

Culex mosquitoes prefer to take blood meals at dusk or after dark and can be painful and persistent biters. *Culex* preferably feed on birds but also feed on mammals including humans and horses. They readily enter houses and buildings in search of a suitable host. Two or more generations of *Culex* can occur per year. Females that emerge in late summer will mate and overwinter until the following spring or mid-summer.

Several species of *Culex* can transmit viruses that can cause encephalitis (i.e., inflammation of the brain), including WNV, SLE, and WEE. These mosquitoes are

efficient and effective vectors of these diseases among birds, humans, horses and many other wild and domestic animals.

Culex tarsalis

Culex tarsalis, the Western encephalitis mosquito, is one of California's most important and efficient vectors of WNV, SLE, and WEE. This species is widespread in California. *Cx. tarsalis* prefer to lay their eggs on fresh or lightly polluted standing water such as rice fields, ditches, pastures, waste water ponds, and seasonal wetlands. Other more urban freshwater sources include ornamental ponds, storm drains, and flood control channels. Larvae usually develop into adults in approximately 8-14 days; warmer water can shorten the developmental period. *Cx. tarsalis* are active from spring through fall; however the population in the Central Valley peaks in June to July with a secondary, smaller peak in September coinciding with flooding of seasonal wetlands. *Cx. tarsalis* survive through the winter as adults in barns, culverts, caves, and similar dark, protected places.

Adult *Cx. tarsalis* can disperse a great distance up to 10-15 miles (16-24 km) in search of blood meals, generally traveling along riparian corridors, but most stay close to the site where they emerged. Adults rest by day in shaded areas such as animal burrows and treeholes. Females prefer feeding between dusk and dawn but may bite during the day in deep shade. Females obtain blood meals from birds or mammals and can transmit diseases between these groups.

Culex pipiens* and *Culex quinquefasciatus

Culex pipiens (the northern house mosquito) and *Culex quinquefasciatus* (the southern house mosquito) appear to be identical. *Cx. quinquefasciatus* occurs in Southern California, whereas *Cx. pipiens* is found along the coastal regions and in Northern California and is the most widely distributed mosquito species in the world. Both species can transmit encephalitis viruses. They are common in and around households and prefer to lay eggs in polluted water that is high in organic content such as dairy runoff, wastewater catchment basins, stormwater ponds, dirty flower pots, bird baths, or any drainage systems where standing water exists.

In California, *Cx. pipiens* and *Cx. quinquefasciatus* typically do not disperse from where they emerged. Females feed at dusk or after dark, readily enter homes and prefer avian hosts but will also feed on large mammals including humans. *Cx. pipiens* and *Cx. quinquefasciatus* are vectors of WNV and SLE virus, and have also been implicated in transmitting canine heartworm.

Other *Culex* mosquitoes.

Culex stigmatosoma, the foul water mosquito, *Cx restuans* and *Cx. erythrothorax* can also be infected with WNV, but their distributions are limited (e.g., *Cx. erythrothorax* is mainly found close to bodies of water with tules).

Culiseta

Only eight species of *Culiseta* mosquitoes occur in the continental United States, of which four are found in California. Females lay clusters of floating eggs (rafts) on the surface of standing water. *Culiseta* mosquitoes are moderately aggressive biters, attacking in the evening hours or in shade during the day. Peak populations occur during the cooler months. These mosquitoes prefer to feed on larger domestic animals, such as cattle and horses, but will also feed on humans. The distribution of *Cs. inornata*, an unusually large mosquito, is widespread and can be found at elevations of up to 10,000 feet. Larvae of *Cs. inornata* develop in permanent water habitats, including shallow marshes, peat bogs, roadside ditches, abandoned gravel pits, and in standing water in soil cavities left by fallen trees. The common name of this mosquito—the Large Winter mosquito—reflects that it is most active in cool weather habitats.

Appendix E
Typical Larval Habitats of California Mosquitoes*

Riparian	Vernal Pools	Foul Water	Salt Marsh	Treehole
Aedes atropalpus	*Aedes bicristatus*	*Culex pipiens*	*Aedes dorsalis*	*Aedes deserticola*
Aedes washinoi	*Aedes campestris*	*Culex restuans*	*Aedes squamiger*	*Aedes purpureipes*
Aedes pullatus	*Aedes fitchii*	*Culex stigmatosoma*	*Aedes taeniorhynchus*	*Aedes sierrensis*
Aedes sticticus	*Aedes hemiteleus*	*Culex tarsalis*	*Anopheles occidentalis*	*Orthopodomyia signifera*
Aedes vexans	*Aedes increpitus*	*Culiseta impatiens*	*Culex tarsalis*	
Anopheles franciscanus	*Aedes niphadopsis*	*Culiseta incidens*	*Culiseta incidens*	
Anopheles occidentalis	*Aedes ventrovittis*	*Culiseta inornata*	*Culiseta inornata*	
Anopheles punctipennis	*Aedes washinoi*			
Culex apicalis	*Culex tarsalis*			
Culex boharti	*Culiseta incidens*			
Culex reevesi	*Culiseta inornata*			
Culex tarsalis	*Psorophora columbiae*			
Culex territans	*Psorophora signipennis*			
Culex thriambus				
Culiseta impatiens				
Culiseta incidens				
Culiseta particeps				
Culiseta inornata				
Small Container	**Freshwater Marsh**	**Rock Pools**	**Pools and Ponds**	**Snow Melt Pools**
Aedes sierrensis	*Aedes flavescens*	*Aedes sierrensis*	*Aedes sierrensis*	*Aedes cataphylla*
Culex pip/quinq	*Anopheles freeborni*	*Anopheles punctipennis*	*Culex pip/quinq*	*Aedes clivis*
Culiseta incidens	*Anopheles hermsi*	*Culex tarsalis*	*Culex stigmatosoma*	*Aedes communis*
	Anopheles occidentalis	*Culiseta impatiens*	*Culex tarsalis*	*Aedes hexodontus*
	Coquillettidia perturbans	*Culiseta incidens*	*Culiseta impatiens*	*Aedes increpitus*
	Culex erythrothorax		*Culiseta incidens*	*Aedes pullatus*
	Culex tarsalis		*Culiseta inornata*	*Aedes schizopinax*
	Uranotaenia anhydor		*Culiseta particeps*	*Aedes sticticus*
				Aedes tahoensis
				Aedes ventrovittis
				Culiseta incidens
Woodland Pools	**Irrigated Pastures**	**Permanent Ponds**		
Aedes bicristatus	*Aedes dorsalis*	*Aedes niphadopsis*		
Aedes increpitus	*Aedes melanimon*	*Aedes schizopinax*		
Aedes washinoi	*Aedes nigromaculis*	*Anopheles occidentalis*		
Aedes punctipennis	*Aedes thelcter*	*Culex anips*		
Culex apicalis	*Aedes vexans*	*Culex erythrothorax*		
Culex tarsalis	*Anopheles freeborni*	*Culex reevesi*		
Culex thriambus	*Culex tarsalis*	*Culex tarsalis*		
Culiseta incidens	*Culiseta inornata*	*Culiseta impatiens*		
Culiseta inornata	*Psorophora columbiae*	*Culiseta incidens*		
Culiseta particeps	*Psorophora signipennis*	*Culiseta particeps*		
		Culiseta inornata		
		Coquillettidia perturbans		
		Uranotaenia anhydor		

*Compiled from: Identification of the Mosquitoes of California. Rev. 1998. Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California.

Appendix F
Insect Repellents

A number of products have been developed and registered by the Environmental Protection Agency for human use that repel adult mosquitoes and thus reduce the chances of mosquito bites. The most commonly used mosquito repellents contain the active ingredient DEET (N,N-diethyl-meta-toluamide), which has been formulated and sold under a variety of trade names. Repellents are available in a variety of concentrations and are formulated as aerosol sprays (most commonly at 15%), lotions, and solids (up to 100%). Spray repellents can be used on outer clothing as well as sparingly on the skin to ensure complete coverage. Repellents should not be used under clothing. The percentage of DEET in the repellent reflects the approximate length of time the product will repel mosquitoes (e.g., 23.8% DEET = about five hours of protection, 20% = about four hours, and 6.6% DEET = about two hours).

Topical repellents that contain picaridin, IR-3535, and oil of lemon eucalyptus are similar in efficacy to those with DEET, but often require more frequent application. Clothing and other materials impregnated with permethrin during manufacture are also available. It is important to always carefully read and understand the benefits and limitations of repellents listed on the product label before use. By law, all repellent products must be used according to their labels.

Appendix G
Additional Resources and Information

Mosquito Biology

Additional information on mosquitoes and mosquito-borne diseases is easily obtainable from a variety of reputable sources. More information on mosquito biology and ecology is available on the American Mosquito Control Association (AMCA) and the Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California (MVCAC) websites. Local mosquito and vector control agencies and their respective websites can provide detailed information about local mosquito species. Information on mosquito-borne diseases is available from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the CDPH websites. Contact information for local mosquito and vector control agencies in California can be found through the CDPH website by entering the zip code of the location of interest under "**Locate Your Local Mosquito and Vector Control Agency**" at http://www.westnile.ca.gov/; more information is available on the MVCAC website.

Monitoring Mosquitoes and Diseases

More information about reporting dead birds and WNV surveillance in California can be found at http://www.westnile.ca.gov/.
Methods for sampling adult mosquitoes and guidelines for designing, operating, and processing of traps are discussed in Guidelines for Integrated Mosquito Surveillance (Meyer et al. 2003) and are summarized in Appendix B of the California Mosquito-Borne Virus Surveillance and Response Plan which can be found at: http://www.westnile.ca.gov/resources.php

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Epidemic/Epizootic West Nile Virus in the United States: Guidelines for Surveillance, Prevention and Control http://cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/westnile/resources/wnv-guidelines-aug-2003.pdf

- Walton WE. 2005. Protocol for Mosquito Sampling for Mosquito Best Management Practices on State of California-Managed Wildlife Areas. University of California.

Health Department Websites

California Department of Public Health West Nile virus (WNV) website: http://www.westnile.ca.gov

United States Center for Disease Control and Prevention website: http://cdc.gov

US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention – West Nile Virus website: http://cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/westnile/index.htm

Disease Surveillance Websites

UC Davis Center for Vectorborne Diseases website: http://cvec.ucdavis.edu

California Vectorborne Disease Surveillance Gateway website: http://www.calsurv.org/

Best Management Practices

Best Management Practices for Mosquito Control on California State Properties: http://www.westnile.ca.gov/resources.php

- For additional information on personal protective measures and the use of chemical repellents, go to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) web site at: http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/westnile/RepellentUpdates.htm
- For more information on evaluating the efficacy of BMPs on state of California-managed Wildlife Areas, see Walton 2005.

Mosquito Control

American Mosquito Control Association website: http://www.mosquito.org

Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California website: http://www.mvcac.org

University of California at Davis Center for Vectorborne Diseases website: http://cvec.ucdavis.edu

University of California IPM Online website: http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/

State Water Resources Control Board NPDES General Permits: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/npdes/aquatic.shtml#davcp

Additional Online Resources

Climate Information

National Weather Service – Climate Prediction Center website: http://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/predictions

Water Related Information

California Data Exchange Center website: http://cdec.water.ca.gov

Pesticide and Insect Repellent Information

National Pesticide Telecommunications Network website: http://npic.orst.edu/factsheets/DEETgen.pdf

National Pesticide Information Center website: http://npic.orst.edu/

Agriculture and Crop Related Information

California Agricultural Statistics Service website: http://www.nass.usda.gov/ca

Additional Reference Publications

American Mosquito Control Association. TG Floore (ed). 2007. Biorational Control of Mosquitoes. Bulletin 7. Supplement 23(7). 330 pp.

Association of State and Territorial Health Officers. 2005. Public Health Confronts the Mosquito: Developing Sustainable State and Local Mosquito Control Programs. 62 pp.

Boyce, K. W. and D. A. Brown. 2003. Integrated vector management guidelines for adult mosquitoes. J. Am. Mosq. Control Assoc. 19: 448-451.

California Department of Public Health. 2005. Overview of Mosquito Control Practices in California. http://www.westnile.ca.gov/

California Department of Public Health, Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California, and University of California. 2010. California Mosquito-Borne Virus Surveillance and Response Plan. http://www.westnile.ca.gov/

California Department of Public Health. 2007. West Nile Virus Infection Prevention and Control Recommendations, California Long-term Care Facilities. http://www.westnile.ca.gov/

California Department of Transportation. 2006 Right-of-Way Property Management and Airspace Storm Water Guidance Manual. http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/row/rwstormwater/index.htm

California Environmental Resources Evaluation System and the California Wetlands Information System. http://ceres.ca.gov/wetlands/

Contra Costa Clean Water Program. 2004. Vector Control Plan. http://www.cccleanwater.org/Publications/CCCWP%20Vector%20Control%20Plan%20Final.pdf

Darsie, RF Jr., and RA Ward. 2005. Identification and Geographical Distribution of the Mosquitoes of North America, North of Mexico. Univ. Press of Florida, Gainesville, 383 pp.

Lawler SP. 2004. Managing Mosquitoes in an Agricultural Situation. University of California, Pest Management Guidelines: Rice. University of California, ANR Publication: 3465.

Metzger ME, DF Messer, CL Beitia, CM Myers, and VL Kramer. 2002. The dark side of stormwater runoff management: disease vectors associated with structural BMPs. Stormwater 3(2):24-39.

Metzger ME, CM Myers and VL Kramer. 2003. The "dark side" of stormwater runoff management: vectors associated with BMPs. Proceedings of the California Mosquito and Vector Control Association. 70:2-10.

O'Malley CM. 1989. Guidelines for Larval Surveillance. Proceedings of the 76th Ne Jersey Mosquito Control Association Annual Meeting: 45-55.

Reeves WC, Asman SM, Hardy JL, Milby MM, and Reisen WK. 1990. Epidemiology and control of mosquito-borne arboviruses in California, 1943-1987. Sacramento, California: California Mosquito and Vector Control Association.

Reisen WK and Lothrop HD. 1999. Effects of sampling design on the estimation of adult mosquito abundance. J Am Mosq Control Assoc 15:104-114.

Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District. 2005. Mosquito and Mosquito-Borne Disease Management Plan. Elk Grove, CA: Sacramento-Yolo MVCD. www.Fightthebite.net

Stockwell PJ, Wessell N, Reed DR, Kronenwetter-Koepel TA, Reed KD, Turchi TR, and Meece JK. 2006. A field evaluation of four larval mosquito control methods in urban catch basins. J Am Mosq Control Assoc. 22(4): 666-671.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2004. The Use of Best Management Practices (BMPs) in Urban Water Sheds. National Risk Management Research Laboratory. http://www.epa.gov/smartgrowth/pdf/sg_stormwater_BMP.pdf

Walton WE. 2003. Managing Mosquitoes in Surface-Flow Constructed Wetlands. University of California, ANR Publication: 8117. http://anrcatalog.ucdavis.edu/Items/8117.aspx

Walton WE and Eldridge BF. 2009. Mosquitoes: Integrated Pest Management Around the Home. Pest Notes, University of California, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Publication: 7451. http://anrcatalog.ucdavis.edu/

Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. 2004. Best Management Practices for Mosquito Control. http://www.ecy.wa.gov/pubs/0310023.pdf

World Health Organization. 1982. Manual on Environmental Management for Mosquito Control with Special Emphasis on Malaria Vectors. http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/1982/9241700661_eng.pdf

References

Cited in Text

Alameda County Mosquito Abatement District. http://www.mosquitoes.org/index.htm

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2003. Epidemic/Epizootic West Nile Virus in the United States: Guidelines for Surveillance, Prevention, and Control. http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/westnile/resources/wnvguidelines2003.pdf

Kwasny, DC, M Wolder, and CR Isola. 2004. Technical Guide to Best Management Practices for Mosquito Control in Managed Wetlands. Central Valley Joint Venture's Mosquito Working Group, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Lawler SP, and GC Lanzaro. 2005. Managing Mosquitoes on the Farm. University of California, ANR Publication: 8158. http://anrcatalog.ucdavis.edu/

Metzger ME. 2004. Managing Mosquitoes in Stormwater Treatment Devices. University of California, ANR Publication: 8125. http://anrcatalog.ucdavis.edu/

Meyer RP, Reisen WK, Vector and Vector-borne Disease Committee. 2003. Integrated Mosquito Surveillance Guidelines. Sacramento, California: Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California.

Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District. 2007. Mosquito Reduction Best Management Practices Implementation Program Policies. Elk Grove, CA: Sacramento-Yolo MVCD. www.Fightthebite.net

Walton WE. 2005. Protocol for Mosquito Sampling for Mosquito Best Management Practices on State of California-Managed Wildlife Areas. University of California, Riverside.

List of Acronyms

AMCA	American Mosquito Control Association
BMP	Best Management Practices
Bs	Bacillus sphaericus
Bti	Bacillus thuringiensis israelensis
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDPH	California Department of Public Health
CVEC	Center for Vectorborne Diseases (UC Davis)
DFG	California Department of Fish and Game
CDPR	California Department of Pesticide Regulation
EPA	Federal Environmental Protection Agency
H&S Code	California Health and Safety Code
MVCAC	Mosquito and Vector Control Association of California
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
SLE	St. Louis encephalitis virus
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
UCD	University of California, Davis
WEE	Western equine encephalomyelitis virus
WNV	West Nile virus

Hydromodification Panel Recommendations to the California Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region

Recommended Hydromodification Management Approaches and Tools for the Regional Municipal Storm Water Permit

October 10, 2012

Hydromodification Management Workshop Recommendations

San Diego Region Hydromodification Management Meeting

August 30, 2012

San Diego Concourse, Copper Room, 202 C Street, San Diego CA

Hydromodification Management

The Draft San Diego Regional MS4 Permit (Regional MS4 Permit) defines hydromodification as:

> ”The change in the natural watershed hydrologic processes and runoff characteristics (i.e., interception, infiltration, overland flow, interflow and groundwater flow) caused by urbanization or other land use changes that result in increased stream flows and sediment transport. In addition, alteration of stream and river channels, such as stream channelization, concrete lining, installation of dams and water impoundments, and excessive streambank and shoreline erosion are also considered hydromodification, due to their disruption of natural watershed hydrologic processes.”

This report and recommendations focus on management approaches and tools to reduce the impacts of hydromodification.

MS4 Permit Context

The San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (SDRWQCB) has issued Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permits under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase-I regulations since 1990 to San Diego County, and portions of Orange County and Riverside County. MS4 Permits are required to be renewed every 5 years—to date the San Diego Countywide MS4 Permit was renewed in 2001, and in 2007. The Regional MS4 Permit currently under review will be the fourth-term permit for San Diego Region Countywide Permittees. However, the SDRWQCB intends that the Regional MS4 Permit will apply to all Phase-I Permittees under the jurisdiction of the SDRWQCB, rather than having three separate MS4 Permits for the three counties. Therefore, the Orange and Riverside County Permittees are closely following and participating in the development of the Regional MS4 Permit.

The Regional MS4 Permit would require the Permittees to condition priority development projects (PDPs) (defined in Sections 3.b.1 and .2) under Section E: Jurisdictional Runoff Management Programs. In addition to Low Impact Development (LID) or conventional Best Management Practices (BMPs) to address pollutants in runoff, PDPs must ensure that downstream drainage conveyances will not be adversely impacted by hydromodification, including increases in runoff volume, flow rate, or flow duration. Specifically, PDPs must, with few exceptions, be constructed to match post-development flows to pre-development flows within 10%.

The current San Diego Countywide MS4 Permit required the development of a Hydromodification Management Plan (HMP), which was approved by the SDRWQCB in December 2009. This HMP is currently being implemented and includes "exemptions" that eliminate hydromodification management requirements for a project that 1) discharged to exempt receiving waters such as the Pacific Ocean, or 2) discharged to hardened conveyance systems that extend to exempt systems, or discharged to highly urbanized watersheds (greater than 70 percent imperviousness).

Orange County's 2009 MS4 permit also required the development of a HMP, which was submitted in draft form to the SDRWQCB in December 2011. The Orange County HMP (OC HMP) was based on the framework of the 2009 San Diego HMP and included hydromodification management requirement exemptions for PDPs under certain conditions. These exemptions include projects that discharge to underground stormdrain systems, projects discharging to exempt receiving waters, discharges to engineered channels with specific attributes (including the capacity to convey a 10-year frequency storm event), projects defined as "infill" projects, and projects that discharge to large river reaches. The OC HMP included maps and analysis to help identify these exempt areas.

Within this context, this Workshop was convened to inform the development of hydromodification management approaches, especially given requirements currently under consideration for the draft San Diego Regional MS4 permit. The workshop centered on a panel of five stormwater and hydromodification management experts, who provided presentations during the first half of the workshop and responded to questions in the latter half. They assumed that the audience had basic background knowledge of hydromodification, causes and impacts, so the meeting focused directly on the applicability of hydromodification management requirements in developed areas with well-established flood control systems--especially as applied in the climate of southern California. The audience and panelists were encouraged to think carefully of existing fears and misperceptions, such as the likelihood of removing large flood-control systems in the foreseeable future, and the concern that hydromodification regulations would be similar everywhere (a one-size- fits-all approach). The participants were also encouraged to identify a short list of the highest priority recommendations for consideration as the Regional Permit is developed.

The expert panel was asked to address two specific questions from the MS4 Permittees (as described in the Meeting announcement and agenda) with an understanding that there would be numerous additional questions that might also be relevant. Two examples of these second-tier questions were also provided. These questions were:

Key Questions

A. What are key decision factors in applicability of hydromodification management requirements?
(HM requirements apply everywhere, but specific requirements for a site or catchment should be commensurate with Beneficial Uses, technical feasibility, and cost—one size does not fit all)

B. Where in the watershed, and using what criteria, should hydromodification management requirements be applied?

(Can we identify specific factors and a process of evaluation that are essential for selecting the type of hydromodification management action or approach that is most likely to reduce adverse hydromodification impacts*?)*

Second-Tier Questions:
C. What constraints and incentives (in lieu, hydromodification management trading/credits) are applicable to hydromodification management approaches?

D. How do we prioritize sites and/or areas within watersheds for application of hydromodification management requirements?

The Workshop consisted of five presentations in the morning by the members of the Panel. Their general areas of focus were as follows:

- **Managing Hydromodification: the Next Generation (Eric Stein**, PhD, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
- **Hydromod' regulations in California (Eric Berntsen** PH, CPESC, CPSWQ, State Water Resources Control Board**)**
- **Hydromodification and Flood Control--mandates, constraints, and opportunities (Iraj Nasseri,** PhD, PE, PH, Water Resources Division, Los Angeles County Flood Control District**)**
- **Hydromodification regulation and rehabilitation approaches (Chris Bowles,** PhD, PE, cbec, inc., eco engineering**)**
- **Landscape Stratification, Watershed Processes, and Hydromodification Control— A new approach from the Central Coast (Derek Booth,** PhD, PG, PE, UC Santa Barbara, Bren School of Environmental Science and Management)

Panel Recommendations

1. Manage stream channels and hydromodification management within a holistic watershed management framework. The panel's key, overarching recommendation was that hydromodification impacts are best addressed by initially identifying and prioritizing opportunities and constraints at the watershed scale. Site-by-site evaluations, typically conducted only as required for local development project permitting--and in the absence of an overall watershed framework--will never provide an adequate basis for successful mitigation of hydromodifcation impacts. The results of a watershed-scale assessment can be used to establish goals and expected conditions for specific areas of the watershed, and they can be a precursor for both an off-site in-lieu and hydromodification management credit and mitigation program. It must be recognized that the level of watershed functionality is the primary control for stream conditions. A simple starting point is to map geology and slope in the watershed, which can be used to infer the primary watershed processes that determine downstream physical, chemical, and biological conditions. More detailed characterization of receiving waters, using stream (or fluvial) audits, field and desktop reconnaissance, and additional watershed attributes such as habitat types and land use, can be included, if available. All relevant data can then be synthesized and analyzed within a GIS or geodatabase to develop "management zones" that can identify the critical elements of the watershed and its key processes that require protection. Present land use can be evaluated and future land use conditioned to protect and enhance watershed processes, and in turn, stream system integrity.

To the extent data are available, such analyses should consider all watershed attributes—physical, chemical, biological, past and future land use, and the applicability of management practices that can address multiple stressors. Consider whether specific tools such as peak flow control, flow and flow duration control, or erosion potential determinations could be useful, or essential, to management of particular watershed areas. Continuous simulation rainfall-runoff models have been developed for several watersheds in southern California. Such models are expensive to develop and maintain, but, if available, can greatly refine the response of the watershed under various rainfall and land use scenarios.

Watershed processes are better understood when evaluated over appropriate timelines—hydromodification impacts and control practices will span decades. Therefore, emphasize change rather than endpoints, and require hydromodification management monitoring to support adaptive management that allows for revised management approaches given new information. Viable HMPs will translate the watershed assessment and appropriate tools into specific management actions that can be applied at project sites.

2. Project-specific metrics should be used in developing hydromodification management requirements. Each site has unique geology and slope that can be heterogeneous at various scales, and some sites may be severely impacted while others are impacted very little. However, it is also important to evaluate projects and watersheds at various scales to ensure a comprehensive understanding of the existing condition, and, to the extent possible, predicted future condition. Individual subwatersheds may share geology and slope attributes, but have very different land uses, for example, which should lead to different management strategies, different metrics of success, and different monitoring plans.

The timescale of analysis is also critical as watersheds and drainage systems change naturally over long time frames and the full extent of a stressor may not be evident within a 5-year MS4 permit term. An effective HMP will recognize these uncertainties, yet provide implementation guidance on the best understood approaches for specific areas of the watershed, and include a mechanism to review the effectiveness of management actions.

3. Revise Regional MS4 Permit language to reduce constraints on and increase the feasibility of off-site hydromodification management in-lieu, credit, and/or mitigation programs. In some cases, the best benefit for the watershed may be to implement mitigation actions off-site, but, wherever possible, within the same watershed as the potential impact. Allowing and incentivizing in-stream rehabilitation projects, which have been adequately characterized, will provide habitat benefits such as greenbelts and connectivity, and can be part of a larger effort to improve watershed functions and values. In developed areas, the only effective solution to hydromodification impacts over a 10-20 year time frame may be to stabilize the stream with structural means and increase habitat functionality over time. Infill projects often have existing conveyance structures with limited connection opportunities and a smaller footprint to incorporate requisite LID BMPs. These projects should also be eligible for off-site mitigation funding support, where appropriate, within a multi-benefit watershed framework, perhaps similar to the approach used in the Corps/EPA Compensatory Mitigation Rule[1].

[1] Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers 33 CFR Parts 325 and 332; and US Environmental Protection Agency 40 CFR Part 230 Compensatory Mitigation for Losses of Aquatic Resources; Final Rule. Federal Register / Vol. 73, No. 70 / Thursday, April 10, 2008, p 19594.

Most MS4 Permits in California, including the Regional MS4 Permit, have provisions to allow for "alternative compliance," such as in-lieu off-site, or hydromodification management and/or water quality credit programs. However, few, if any such programs have been implemented under the MS4 regulations here. The Regional MS4 Permit requires that off-site mitigation must be in the same hydrologic unit if at all possible, the mitigation project must be completed before occupancy permits are to be approved, and funding contributions made to an off-site project require the mitigation project be complete before occupancy permits are allowed. These requirements are very difficult to sequence as needed, and other regulatory agencies can have permitting timelines and requirements that destabilize the process. When developing an off-site credit or in-lieu mitigation approach, results should be emphasized rather than the process. Consider an incremental pay-in and monitoring approach, which may show that a result has been achieved earlier than expected, leaving committed funds for other projects[2].

4. Regional Boards should lead the development of implementation processes for MS4 permit requirements that involve other permitting processes and multiple agencies with jurisdiction over project conditioning or permitting. In California, development project requirements within MS4 permits have become a primary vehicle to ensure projects are conditioned for potential water quality and HM impacts at the project level; and they are also the current regulatory backstop to coordinate and ensure multiple other "non-MS4" project requirements are fulfilled before they can break ground. However, for optimal project design and implementation it is essential that, at the earliest possible stage, the development review and permitting process be coordinated with other involved agencies, including: the Regional Boards' 401 Water Quality Certification Program, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 dredge and fill permits, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the U.S. Forest Service, the California Department of Fish and Game, and Caltrans, among others. Coordinated permitting and permit scheduling would help support a viable HM off-site, in-lieu, credit, and/or mitigation program.

5. The question of whether (or not) to allow hydromodification management exemptions under certain conditions cannot be adequately addressed from the technical perspective alone, and requires guidance and input from local and/or regional stakeholders. Hydromodification management exemptions for specific stream reaches, or for ranges of stream conditions (such as engineered and hardened channels) may be appropriate; however, such exemptions do not account for other watershed scale effects of hydromodification (e.g. coastal erosion). From a strictly technical perspective, some potential HM-exempt reaches or areas can be identified in the watershed inventory. The watershed inventory and evaluation can also identify any potential in-lieu or off-site mitigation project areas that might have a viable nexus to the identified hydromodification management-exempt areas.

Whereas increased runoff from projects in "hydromodification management-exempt" areas may do little or no apparent harm to the channel that directly receives the discharge, the channel is typically part of a larger system that has been ecologically degraded by anthropogenic stressors, such as urban development and the need for flood protection. Watershed assessment and project planning require scientific and technical support to be

[2]Doyle and Shields, 2012. Compensatory mitigation for streams under the clean water act: Reassessing science and redirecting policy. Journal of the American Water Resources Association, 48(3).

effective in minimizing or reversing environmental impacts over various timescales. However, whether to impose expensive structural hydromodification management requirements on projects that redevelop aging urban areas with existing hardened runoff conveyance systems, or require such a project to pay into an off-site hydromodification management mitigation project or in-lieu fund are not technical questions—they are societal value judgments. Such determinations should be made through the multi-jurisdictional land-development hierarchy that establishes the environmental controls on land development. MS4 permits should incentivize planning and projects that improve watershed attributes and functioning over time, but they also need to recognize the need to integrate technical understanding with policy-level guidance to achieve this goal.

6. Monitoring must be an essential implementation requirement to understand the effectiveness of implemented BMPs or lack thereof. Strategic and judicious hydromodification management monitoring should be an essential component of the Watershed Management or Improvement Plan. Given our current systems and level of understanding, it may be more valuable to prove that a system worked (or did not work), even if conducting such an evaluation process potentially sacrifices some mitigation resources. However, HMP monitoring requires a much longer period of record (typically 10 years or more—well beyond MS4 permit terms) to establish baseline conditions or to discern incremental impacts from developing a single project or a portion of a watershed. Therefore, HMP monitoring must incorporate longer timelines and less frequent reporting than other monitoring program elements.

We, the expert speakers and panelists, support the 6 recommendations as presented above:

Eric Berntsen	**Derek Booth**	**Christopher Bowles**
Iraj Nasseri	**Eric Stein**	

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the workshop attendees.

Matt A. Yeager

Yeager Environmental Associates

DECLARATION OF SERVICE BY EMAIL

I, the undersigned, declare as follows:

I am a resident of the County of Sacramento and I am over the age of 18 years, and not a party to the within action. My place of employment is 980 Ninth Street, Suite 300, Sacramento, California 95814.

On February 28, 2018, I served the:

- **Administrative Record on Order No. R9-2013-0001, as amended by Order Nos. R9-2015-0001 and Order No. R9-2015-0100, California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, (Volumes I-VIII) filed (for 15-TC-02) on February 13, 2018**

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, Order No. R9-2015-0001, Provisions A.2, A.3.b, A.4, B, E.3.c(2), E.3.d, E.5, E.5.e, E.6., F, and Attachment E; and Order No. R9-2015-0100, Provision B.3.c., 15-TC-02
County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Cities of Aliso Viejo, Dana Point, Laguna Beach, Laguna Hills, Laguna Niguel, Lake Forest, Mission Viejo, Rancho Santa Margarita, San Clemente, and San Juan Capistrano, Claimants

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, Order No. R9-2015-0100, Provisions A.4, B.2, B.3.a , B.3.b, B.4, B.5, B.6, D.1.c(6), D.2.a(2), D.3, D.4, E.3.c(2), E.3.c(3), E.3.d, E.5.a, E.5.c(1)a, E.5.c(2)a, E.5.c(3), E.5.e, E.6, F.1.a, F.1.b, F.2.a, F.2.b, F.2.c, F.3.b(3), and F.3.c, 16-TC-05
County of Riverside, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, and the cities of Murrieta, Temecula, and Wildomar, Claimants

By making it available on the Commission's website and providing notice of how to locate it to the email addresses provided on the attached mailing list.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct, and that this declaration was executed on February 28, 2018 at Sacramento, California.

Lorenzo Duran
Commission on State Mandates
980 Ninth Street, Suite 300
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 323-3562

COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES

Mailing List

Last Updated: 12/21/17

Claim Number: 15-TC-02

Matter: California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, Order No. R9-2015-0001, Provisions A.2, A.3.b, A.4, B, E.3.c(2), E.3.d, E.5, E.5.e, E.6., F, and Attachment E; and Order No. R9-2015-0100, Provision B.3.c.

Claimants: City of Aliso Viejo
City of Dana Point
City of Laguna Beach
City of Laguna Hills
City of Laguna Niguel
City of Lake Forest
City of Mission Viejo
City of Rancho Santa Margarita
City of San Clemente
City of San Juan Capistrano
County of Orange
Orange County Flood Control District

TO ALL PARTIES, INTERESTED PARTIES, AND INTERESTED PERSONS:

Each commission mailing list is continuously updated as requests are received to include or remove any party or person on the mailing list. A current mailing list is provided with commission correspondence, and a copy of the current mailing list is available upon request at any time. Except as provided otherwise by commission rule, when a party or interested party files any written material with the commission concerning a claim, it shall simultaneously serve a copy of the written material on the parties and interested parties to the claim identified on the mailing list provided by the commission. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 2, § 1181.3.)

Joe Ames, *City of Mission Viejo*
200 Civic Center, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
Phone: (949) 470-8419
james@cityofmissionviejo.org

Socorro Aquino, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Audits, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 322-7522
SAquino@sco.ca.gov

Harmeet Barkschat, *Mandate Resource Services,LLC*
5325 Elkhorn Blvd. #307, Sacramento, CA 95842
Phone: (916) 727-1350
harmeet@calsdrc.com

Ryan Baron, *Best Best & Krieger LLP*
18101 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 1000, Irvine, CA 92612

Phone: (949) 263-6568
ryan.baron@bbklaw.com

Lacey Baysinger, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 324-0254
lbaysinger@sco.ca.gov

Khalid Bazmi, Chief Engineer, *Orange County Flood Control District*
300 N. Flower Street, 7th Floor, Santa Ana, CA 92703
Phone: (714) 647-3999
khalid.bazmi@ocpw.ocgov.com

Cindy Black, City Clerk, *City of St. Helena*
1480 Main Street, St. Helena, CA 94574
Phone: (707) 968-2742
cityclerk@cityofsthelena.org

Allan Burdick,
7525 Myrtle Vista Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95831
Phone: (916) 203-3608
allanburdick@gmail.com

J. Bradley Burgess, *MGT of America*
895 La Sierra Drive, Sacramento, CA 95864
Phone: (916)595-2646
Bburgess@mgtamer.com

David Burhenn, *Burhenn & Gest, LLP*
Claimant Representative
624 South Grand Avenue, Suite 2200, Los Angeles, CA 90017
Phone: (213) 629-8788
dburhenn@burhenngest.com

Gwendolyn Carlos, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 323-0706
gcarlos@sco.ca.gov

Daniel Carrigg, Deputy Executive Director/Legislative Director, *League of California Cities*
1400 K Street, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 658-8222
Dcarrigg@cacities.org

Deborah Carson, Stormwater/Solid Waste Program Manager (Contract), *City of Rancho Santa Margarita*
22112 El Paseo, Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688
Phone: (949) 635-1800
dcarson@cityofrsm.org

Jennifer Cervantez, City Manager, *City of Rancho Santa Margarita*
22112 El Paseo, Rancho Santa Margarita, CA 92688
Phone: (949) 635-1800
JCervantez@cityofrsm.org

Bruce Channing, City Manager, *City of Laguna Hills*
24035 El Toro Road, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Phone: (949) 707-2611
bchanning@lagunahillsca.gov

Annette Chinn, *Cost Recovery Systems,Inc.*
705-2 East Bidwell Street, #294, Folsom, CA 95630
Phone: (916) 939-7901
achinncrs@aol.com

Carolyn Chu, Senior Fiscal and Policy Analyst, *Legal Analyst's Office*
925 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 319-8326
Carolyn.Chu@lao.ca.gov

Michael Coleman, *Coleman Advisory Services*
2217 Isle Royale Lane, Davis, CA 95616
Phone: (530) 758-3952
coleman@muni1.com

William Curley, *Lozano Smith*
515 S. Figuera Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071
Phone: (213) 929-1066
wcurley@lozanosmith.com

Anita Dagan, Manager, Local Reimbursement Section, *State Controller's Office*
Local Government Programs and Services Division, Bureau of Payments, 3301 C Street, Suite 740, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 324-4112
Adagan@sco.ca.gov

Marieta Delfin, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 322-4320
mdelfin@sco.ca.gov

Douglas Dennington, Attorney, *Rutan & Tucker, LLP*
611 Anton Blvd., Suite 1400, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 641-5100
ddennington@rutan.com

Mark Denny, City Manager, *City of Dana Point*
33282 Golden Lantern, Dana Point, CA 92629
Phone: (949) 248-3513
mdenny@danapoint.org

David Doyle, City Manager, *City of Aliso Viejo*
12 Journey, Suite 100, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-5335
Phone: (949) 425-2530
city-manager@cityofalisoviejo.com

Robert Dunek, City Manager, *City of Lake Forest*
25560 Commercentre Drive, Suite 100, Lake Forest, CA 92630
Phone: (949) 461-3400
rdunek@lakeforestca.gov

Donna Ferebee, *Department of Finance*
915 L Street, Suite 1280, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
donna.ferebee@dof.ca.gov

Rod Foster, City Manager, *City of Laguna Niguel*
30111 Crown Valley Parkway, Laguna Niguel, CA 92677
Phone: (949) 362-4300
Rfoster@cityoflagunaniguel.org

Susan Geanacou, *Department of Finance*
915 L Street, Suite 1280, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
susan.geanacou@dof.ca.gov

Dillon Gibbons, Legislative Representative, *California Special Districts Association*
1112 I Street Bridge, Suite 200, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 442-7887
dillong@csda.net

David Gibson, Executive Officer, *San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board*
9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92123-4340
Phone: (858) 467-2952
dgibson@waterboards.ca.gov

Catherine George Hagan, Senior Staff Counsel, *State Water Resources Control Board*
c/o San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board, 2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92108
Phone: (619) 521-3012
catherine.hagan@waterboards.ca.gov

Heather Halsey, Executive Director, *Commission on State Mandates*
980 9th Street, Suite 300, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 323-3562
heather.halsey@csm.ca.gov

Sunny Han, Project Manager, *City of Huntington Beach*
2000 Main Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Phone: (714) 536-5907
Sunny.han@surfcity-hb.org

Chris Hill, Principal Program Budget Analyst, *Department of Finance*
Local Government Unit, 915 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
Chris.Hill@dof.ca.gov

Justyn Howard, Program Budget Manager, *Department of Finance*
915 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-1546
justyn.howard@dof.ca.gov

Edward Jewik, *County of Los Angeles*
Auditor-Controller's Office, 500 W. Temple Street, Room 603, Los Angeles, CA 90012
Phone: (213) 974-8564
ejewik@auditor.lacounty.gov

Dorothy Johnson, Legislative Representative, *California State Association of Counties*
1100 K Street, Suite 101, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 327-7500
djohnson@counties.org

Jeremy Jungreis, Attorney, *Rutan & Tucker, LLP*
611 Anton Boulevard, 14th Floor, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Phone: (714) 338-1882
jjungreis@rutan.com

Jill Kanemasu, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 322-9891
jkanemasu@sco.ca.gov

Anita Kerezsi, *AK & Company*
3531 Kersey Lane, Sacramento, CA 95864
Phone: (916) 972-1666
akcompanysb90@gmail.com

Michael Lauffer, Chief Counsel, *State Water Resources Control Board*
1001 I Street, 22nd Floor, Sacramento, CA 95814-2828
Phone: (916) 341-5183
michael.lauffer@waterboards.ca.gov

Iain MacMillan, Attorney, *Lozano Smith*
515 S Figueroa St, Suite 750, Los Angeles, CA 90071
Phone: (213) 929-1066
imacmillan@lozanosmith.com

James Makshanoff, City Manager, *City of San Clemente*
100 Avenida Presidio, San Clemente, CA 92672
Phone: (949) 361-8322
CityManager@San-Clemente.org

Cynthia Mallett, Environmental Programs Supervisor, *City of San Clemente*
910 Calle Negocio, Ste. 100, San Clemente, CA 92673
Phone: (949) 361-8204
MallettC@san-clemente.org

Hortensia Mato, *City of Newport Beach*
100 Civic Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: (949) 644-3000
hmato@newportbeachca.gov

Michelle Mendoza, *MAXIMUS*
17310 Red Hill Avenue, Suite 340, Irvine, CA 95403
Phone: (949) 440-0845
michellemendoza@maximus.com

Meredith Miller, Director of SB90 Services, *MAXIMUS*
3130 Kilgore Road, Suite 400, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
Phone: (972) 490-9990
meredithcmiller@maximus.com

Geoffrey Neill, Senior Legislative Analyst, Revenue & Taxation, *California State Association of Counties (CSAC)*
1100 K Street, Suite 101, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 327-7500
gneill@counties.org

Andy Nichols, *Nichols Consulting*
1857 44th Street, Sacramento, CA 95819
Phone: (916) 455-3939
andy@nichols-consulting.com

Adriana Nunez, Staff Counsel, *State Water Resources Control Board*
P.O. Box 100, Sacramento, CA 95812
Phone: (916) 322-3313
Adriana.nunez@waterboards.ca.gov

Lori Okun, Assistant Chief Counsel, *State Water Resources Control Board*
Regional Water Board Legal Services, 1001 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 341-5165
Lori.Okun@waterboards.ca.gov

Arthur Palkowitz, *Artiano Shinoff*
2488 Historic Decatur Road, Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92106
Phone: (619) 232-3122
apalkowitz@as7law.com

Steven Pavlov, Budget Analyst, *Department of Finance*
Local Government Unit, 915 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
Steven.Pavlov@dof.ca.gov

John Pietig, City Manager, *City of Laguna Beach*
505 Forest Avenue, Laguna Beach, CA 92651
Phone: (949) 497-0704
lhall@lagunabeachcity.net

Jai Prasad, *County of San Bernardino*
Office of Auditor-Controller, 222 West Hospitality Lane, 4th Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0018
Phone: (909) 386-8854
jai.prasad@atc.sbcounty.gov

Mark Rewolinski, *MAXIMUS*
808 Moorefield Park Drive, Suite 205, Richmond, VA 23236
Phone: (949) 440-0845
markrewolinski@maximus.com

Camille Shelton, Chief Legal Counsel, *Commission on State Mandates*
980 9th Street, Suite 300, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 323-3562
camille.shelton@csm.ca.gov

Carla Shelton, *Commission on State Mandates*
980 9th Street, Suite 300, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 323-3562
carla.shelton@csm.ca.gov

Ben Siegel, City Manager, *City of San Juan Capistrano*
32400 Paseo Adelanto, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
Phone: (949) 493-1171
bsiegel@sanjuancapistrano.org

Eileen Sobeck, Executive Director, *State Water Resources Control Board*
1001 I Street, 22nd Floor, Sacramento, CA 95814-2828
Phone: (916) 341-5183
Eileen.Sobeck@waterboards.ca.gov

Jim Spano, Chief, Mandated Cost Audits Bureau, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Audits, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816

Phone: (916) 323-5849
jspano@sco.ca.gov

Dennis Speciale, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 324-0254
DSpeciale@sco.ca.gov

Joe Stephenshaw, Director, *Senate Budget & Fiscal Review Committee*
California State Senate, State Capitol Room 5019, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 651-4103
Joe.Stephenshaw@sen.ca.gov

Tracy Sullivan, Legislative Analyst, *California State Association of Counties (CSAC)*
Government Finance and Administration, 1100 K Street, Suite 101, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 650-8124
tsullivan@counties.org

Derk Symons, Staff Finance Budget Analyst, *Department of Finance*
Local Government Unit, 915 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
Derk.Symons@dof.ca.gov

Jolene Tollenaar, *MGT of America*
2251 Harvard Street, Suite 134, Sacramento, CA 95815
Phone: (916) 243-8913
jolenetollenaar@gmail.com

Evelyn Tseng, *City of Newport Beach*
100 Civic Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: (949) 644-3127
etseng@newportbeachca.gov

Brian Uhler, Principal Fiscal & Policy Analyst, *Legislative Analyst's Office*
925 L Street, Suite 1000, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 319-8328
Brian.Uhler@LAO.CA.GOV

Travis Van Ligten, *Rutan & Tucker, LLP*
611 Anton Blvd, Suite 1400, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 641-3435
tvanligten@rutan.com

Renee Wellhouse, *David Wellhouse & Associates, Inc.*
3609 Bradshaw Road, H-382, Sacramento, CA 95927
Phone: (916) 797-4883
dwa-renee@surewest.net

Jennifer Whiting, Assistant Legislative Director, *League of California Cities*
1400 K Street, Suite 400, Sacramento , CA 95814
Phone: (916) 658-8249
jwhiting@cacities.org

Patrick Whitnell, General Counsel, *League of California Cities*
1400 K Street, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 658-8281
pwhitnell@cacities.org

Dennis Wilberg, City Manager, *City of Mission Viejo*

200 Civic Center, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
Phone: (949) 470-3051
dwilberg@cityofmissionviejo.org

Julia Woo, Deputy County Counsel, *County of Orange*
333 West Santa Ana Blvd, Santa Ana, CA 92702-1379
Phone: (714) 834-3300
Julia.woo@coco.ocgov.com

Eric Woolery, Auditor-Controller, *County of Orange*
12 Civic Center Plaza, Room #200, Santa Ana, CA 92702
Phone: (714) 834-2450
eric.woolery@ac.ocgov.com

Hasmik Yaghobyan, *County of Los Angeles*
Auditor-Controller's Office, 500 W. Temple Street, Room 603, Los Angeles, CA 90012
Phone: (213) 974-9653
hyaghobyan@auditor.lacounty.gov

COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES

Mailing List

Last Updated: 1/30/18

Claim Number: 16-TC-05

Matter: California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Diego Region, Order No. R9-2015-0100, Provisions A.4, B.2, B.3.a, B.3.b, B.4, B.5, B.6, D.1.c(6), D.2.a(2), D.3, D.4, E.3.c(2), E.3.c(3), E.3.d, E.5.a, E.5.c(1)a, E.5.c(2)a, E.5.c(3), E.

Claimants: City of Murrieta
City of Temecula
City of Wildomar
County of Riverside
Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District

TO ALL PARTIES, INTERESTED PARTIES, AND INTERESTED PERSONS:

Each commission mailing list is continuously updated as requests are received to include or remove any party or person on the mailing list. A current mailing list is provided with commission correspondence, and a copy of the current mailing list is available upon request at any time. Except as provided otherwise by commission rule, when a party or interested party files any written material with the commission concerning a claim, it shall simultaneously serve a copy of the written material on the parties and interested parties to the claim identified on the mailing list provided by the commission. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 2, § 1181.3.)

Aaron Adams, City Manager, *City of Temecula*
41000 Main Street, Temecula, CA 92590
Phone: (951) 506-5100
aaron.adams@temeculaca.gov

Paul Angulo, Auditor-Controller, *County of Riverside*
4080 Lemon Street, 11th Floor, Riverside, CA 92502
Phone: (951) 955-3800
pangulo@rivco.org

Socorro Aquino, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Audits, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 322-7522
SAquino@sco.ca.gov

Harmeet Barkschat, *Mandate Resource Services,LLC*
5325 Elkhorn Blvd. #307, Sacramento, CA 95842
Phone: (916) 727-1350
harmeet@calsdrc.com

Lacey Baysinger, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816

Phone: (916) 324-0254
lbaysinger@sco.ca.gov

Cindy Black, City Clerk, *City of St. Helena*
1480 Main Street, St. Helena, CA 94574
Phone: (707) 968-2742
cityclerk@cityofsthelena.org

Allan Burdick,
7525 Myrtle Vista Avenue, Sacramento, CA 95831
Phone: (916) 203-3608
allanburdick@gmail.com

J. Bradley Burgess, *MGT of America*
895 La Sierra Drive, Sacramento, CA 95864
Phone: (916)595-2646
Bburgess@mgtamer.com

David Burhenn, *Burhenn & Gest, LLP*
Claimant Representative
624 South Grand Avenue, Suite 2200, Los Angeles, CA 90017
Phone: (213) 629-8788
dburhenn@burhenngest.com

Gwendolyn Carlos, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 323-0706
gcarlos@sco.ca.gov

Daniel Carrigg, Deputy Executive Director/Legislative Director, *League of California Cities*
1400 K Street, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 658-8222
Dcarrigg@cacities.org

Annette Chinn, *Cost Recovery Systems,Inc.*
705-2 East Bidwell Street, #294, Folsom, CA 95630
Phone: (916) 939-7901
achinncrs@aol.com

Carolyn Chu, Senior Fiscal and Policy Analyst, *Legal Analyst's Office*
925 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 319-8326
Carolyn.Chu@lao.ca.gov

Michael Coleman, *Coleman Advisory Services*
2217 Isle Royale Lane, Davis, CA 95616
Phone: (530) 758-3952
coleman@muni1.com

Anita Dagan, Manager, Local Reimbursement Section, *State Controller's Office*
Local Government Programs and Services Division, Bureau of Payments, 3301 C Street, Suite 740, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 324-4112
Adagan@sco.ca.gov

Marieta Delfin, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816

Phone: (916) 322-4320
mdelfin@sco.ca.gov

Donna Ferebee, *Department of Finance*
915 L Street, Suite 1280, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
donna.ferebee@dof.ca.gov

Susan Geanacou, *Department of Finance*
915 L Street, Suite 1280, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
susan.geanacou@dof.ca.gov

Dillon Gibbons, Legislative Representative, *California Special Districts Association*
1112 I Street Bridge, Suite 200, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 442-7887
dillong@csda.net

David Gibson, Executive Officer, *San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board*
9174 Sky Park Court, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92123-4340
Phone: (858) 467-2952
dgibson@waterboards.ca.gov

Catherine George Hagan, Senior Staff Counsel, *State Water Resources Control Board*
c/o San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board, 2375 Northside Drive, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92108
Phone: (619) 521-3012
catherine.hagan@waterboards.ca.gov

Heather Halsey, Executive Director, *Commission on State Mandates*
980 9th Street, Suite 300, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 323-3562
heather.halsey@csm.ca.gov

Sunny Han, Project Manager, *City of Huntington Beach*
2000 Main Street, Huntington Beach, CA 92648
Phone: (714) 536-5907
Sunny.han@surfcity-hb.org

Chris Hill, Principal Program Budget Analyst, *Department of Finance*
Local Government Unit, 915 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
Chris.Hill@dof.ca.gov

Justyn Howard, Program Budget Manager, *Department of Finance*
915 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-1546
justyn.howard@dof.ca.gov

Edward Jewik, *County of Los Angeles*
Auditor-Controller's Office, 500 W. Temple Street, Room 603, Los Angeles, CA 90012
Phone: (213) 974-8564
ejewik@auditor.lacounty.gov

Dorothy Johnson, Legislative Representative, *California State Association of Counties*
1100 K Street, Suite 101, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 327-7500
djohnson@counties.org

Jill Kanemasu, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 322-9891
jkanemasu@sco.ca.gov

Anita Kerezsi, *AK & Company*
3531 Kersey Lane, Sacramento, CA 95864
Phone: (916) 972-1666
akcompanysb90@gmail.com

Michael Lauffer, Chief Counsel, *State Water Resources Control Board*
1001 I Street, 22nd Floor, Sacramento, CA 95814-2828
Phone: (916) 341-5183
michael.lauffer@waterboards.ca.gov

Hortensia Mato, *City of Newport Beach*
100 Civic Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: (949) 644-3000
hmato@newportbeachca.gov

Michelle Mendoza, *MAXIMUS*
17310 Red Hill Avenue, Suite 340, Irvine, CA 95403
Phone: (949) 440-0845
michellemendoza@maximus.com

Meredith Miller, Director of SB90 Services, *MAXIMUS*
3130 Kilgore Road, Suite 400, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
Phone: (972) 490-9990
meredithcmiller@maximus.com

Geoffrey Neill, Senior Legislative Analyst, Revenue & Taxation, *California State Association of Counties (CSAC)*
1100 K Street, Suite 101, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 327-7500
gneill@counties.org

Andy Nichols, *Nichols Consulting*
1857 44th Street, Sacramento, CA 95819
Phone: (916) 455-3939
andy@nichols-consulting.com

Gary Nordquist, City Manager, *City of Wildomar*
23873 Clinton Keith Road, Suite 201, Wildomar, CA 92595
Phone: (951) 677-7751
gnordquist@cityofwildomar.org

Adriana Nunez, Staff Counsel, *State Water Resources Control Board*
P.O. Box 100, Sacramento, CA 95812
Phone: (916) 322-3313
Adriana.nunez@waterboards.ca.gov

Lori Okun, Assistant Chief Counsel, *State Water Resources Control Board*
Regional Water Board Legal Services, 1001 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 341-5165
Lori.Okun@waterboards.ca.gov

Arthur Palkowitz, *Artiano Shinoff*
2488 Historic Decatur Road, Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92106

Phone: (619) 232-3122
apalkowitz@as7law.com

Steven Pavlov, Budget Analyst, *Department of Finance*
Local Government Unit, 915 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
Steven.Pavlov@dof.ca.gov

Jai Prasad, *County of San Bernardino*
Office of Auditor-Controller, 222 West Hospitality Lane, 4th Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0018
Phone: (909) 386-8854
jai.prasad@atc.sbcounty.gov

Mark Rewolinski, *MAXIMUS*
808 Moorefield Park Drive, Suite 205, Richmond, VA 23236
Phone: (949) 440-0845
markrewolinski@maximus.com

Camille Shelton, Chief Legal Counsel, *Commission on State Mandates*
980 9th Street, Suite 300, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 323-3562
camille.shelton@csm.ca.gov

Carla Shelton, *Commission on State Mandates*
980 9th Street, Suite 300, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 323-3562
carla.shelton@csm.ca.gov

Eileen Sobeck, Executive Director, *State Water Resources Control Board*
1001 I Street, 22nd Floor, Sacramento, CA 95814-2828
Phone: (916) 341-5183
Eileen.Sobeck@waterboards.ca.gov

Jim Spano, Chief, Mandated Cost Audits Bureau, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Audits, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 323-5849
jspano@sco.ca.gov

Dennis Speciale, *State Controller's Office*
Division of Accounting and Reporting, 3301 C Street, Suite 700, Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: (916) 324-0254
DSpeciale@sco.ca.gov

Joe Stephenshaw, Director, *Senate Budget & Fiscal Review Committee*
California State Senate, State Capitol Room 5019, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 651-4103
Joe.Stephenshaw@sen.ca.gov

Tracy Sullivan, Legislative Analyst, *California State Association of Counties (CSAC)*
Government Finance and Administration, 1100 K Street, Suite 101, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 650-8124
tsullivan@counties.org

Kim Summers, City Manager, *City of Murrieta*
1 Town Square, Murrieta, CA 92562
Phone: (951) 461-6010
KSummers@murrietaCA.gov

Derk Symons, Staff Finance Budget Analyst, *Department of Finance*

Local Government Unit, 915 L Street, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 445-3274
Derk.Symons@dof.ca.gov

Jolene Tollenaar, *MGT of America*
2251 Harvard Street, Suite 134, Sacramento, CA 95815
Phone: (916) 243-8913
jolenetollenaar@gmail.com

Evelyn Tseng, *City of Newport Beach*
100 Civic Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone: (949) 644-3127
etseng@newportbeachca.gov

Brian Uhler, Principal Fiscal & Policy Analyst, *Legislative Analyst's Office*
925 L Street, Suite 1000, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 319-8328
Brian.Uhler@LAO.CA.GOV

Jason Uhley, General Manager - Chief Engineer, *Riverside County Flood Control* and Water Conservation District, 1995 Market Street, Riverside, CA 95201
Phone: (951) 955-1201
juhley@rivco.org

Renee Wellhouse, *David Wellhouse & Associates, Inc.*
3609 Bradshaw Road, H-382, Sacramento, CA 95927
Phone: (916) 797-4883
dwa-renee@surewest.net

Jennifer Whiting, Assistant Legislative Director, *League of California Cities*
1400 K Street, Suite 400, Sacramento , CA 95814
Phone: (916) 658-8249
jwhiting@cacities.org

Patrick Whitnell, General Counsel, *League of California Cities*
1400 K Street, Suite 400, Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: (916) 658-8281
pwhitnell@cacities.org

Hasmik Yaghobyan, *County of Los Angeles*
Auditor-Controller's Office, 500 W. Temple Street, Room 603, Los Angeles, CA 90012
Phone: (213) 974-9653
hyaghobyan@auditor.lacounty.gov